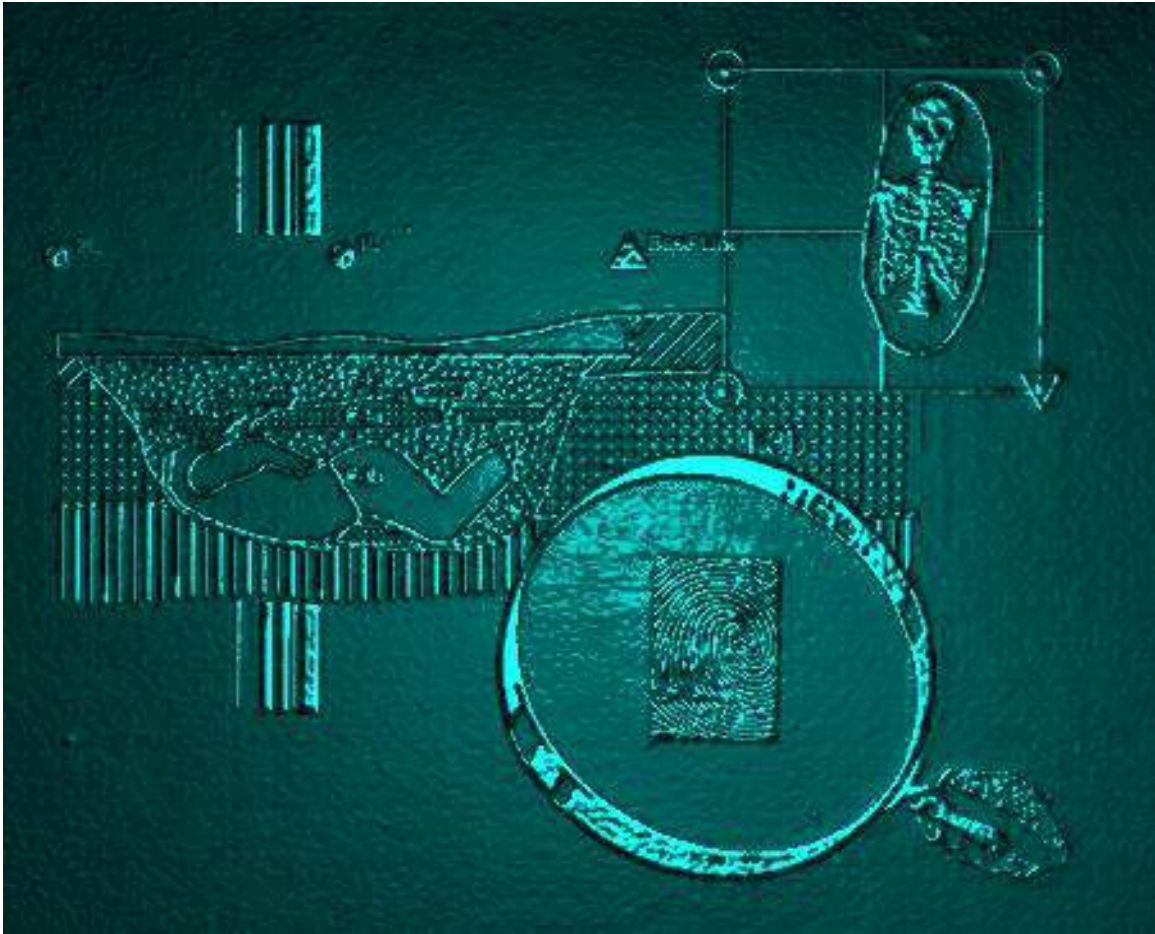


**A Bibliography Related to Crime Scene Interpretation
with Emphases in
Forensic Geotaphonomic and Forensic Archaeological
Field Techniques
(Eighteenth Edition)**



compiled by

**Michael J. Hochrein
Special Agent
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Laurel Highlands Resident Agency, Pittsburgh Division
Johnstown, Pennsylvania**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

Table of Contents	ii
Acknowledgments	iv
Introduction	vi

SECTION I: PREPARATION AND INITIAL ASSESSMENT

Planning, Reconnaissance, Surveys, and Mapping Techniques	0001
Safety	0002
Planning and Reconnaissance	0011
Surveying and Mapping	0035
Photography	0097
Aerial Photography and Photogrammetry	0098
Evidence Photography	0114
General and Miscellaneous Topics	0141
Canines and Scent Detection	0152
Geophysical/Remote Sensing Technology and Applications	0180
Ground Penetrating Radar	0181
Infrared and Thermal Techniques	0199
Magnetometry and Metal Detection	0204
Remote Sensing Technologies	0220
Hyperspectral Imaging Technologies	0246
Miscellaneous Techniques and General Topics	0251

SECTION II: RECOVERY AND SETTING

Excavation and Recovery Strategies	0292
Geoarchaeology and Soil Science	0372

SECTION III: TAPHONOMY

Introduction	0471
Decomposition and Time Since Death	0472
Disease, Illness and Physical Abnormalities	0588
Thermal Alteration or Influences	0652
Cold Environments	0653
Hot Environments	0662
Scavenging, Animal Attacks, Faunalurbation, and Bitemark Evidence	0706
Scavenging, Animal Bites, and Faunalurbation	0707

Human Bitemark Evidence	0750
Trauma	0778
Edged, Incised, Hacking and Impaling Traumas	0779
Blunt, Fracture, and Crushing Traumas	0829
Hangings, Asphyxial Injuries and the Use of Ligatures	0893
Ballistic Wounds	0923
Miscellaneous, General, and Other Traumas	0987
General and Miscellaneous Topics Related to Taphonomy	1048
SECTION IV: ENVIRONMENTAL EVIDENCE	
Entomology	1101
Botany and Related Areas	1221
Algology, Diatomology, and Limnology	1222
Mycology	1231
Palynology	1239
Botany, Phytology, and General Topics	1260
SECTION V: MISCELLANEOUS EVIDENCE	
Finger, Foot, Ear, Lip Print, Palate, and Body Modification Evidence	1290
Dermal Impression Evidence	1291
Tattoo and Other Body Modifications	1474
Blood and Body Fluids Evidence	1490
Blood Stain Identification and Interpretation	1491
Other Blood and Body Fluids Topics	1573
DNA Evidence	1612
Isotopic Evidence	1913
Firearms, Projectiles, and Tool Mark Evidence	2001
Firearms and Ballistics Evidence	2002
General Tool Mark Evidence	2106
Miscellaneous Trace Evidence	2129
Fecal and Coprolite Evidence	2130
Hair and Feather Evidence	2138
Fiber and Textile Evidence	2177
Other Trace Evidence Topics	2208
Shoe, Foot, and Tire Impression Evidence	2257

SECTION VI: INVESTIGATION, BACKGROUND, AND TRIAL

Mass Fatality and Human Rights Investigations	2305
Air Disasters	2306
Mass Graves and Conflict Archaeology	2320
Other Mass Fatalities and General Topics	2357
General and Cultural Anthropology of Death	2414
Criminal and Cultural Behavior	2468
General Crime Scene and Death Scene Investigation	2602
Nonfiction Accounts of Buried Body Cases	2723
Expert Testimony and Ethical Conduct	2739
Related Web Sites	2800
Response, Investigative, Regulatory, and Crisis Management Agencies ..	2801
General Forensic Science Resources	2804
Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology	2807
Forensic Entomology	2808
Other Helpful Sites	2809

Acknowledgments

As with all prior editions of this bibliography, my deepest appreciation goes to colleagues, friends and family who continue to provide support and input. Beginning with the twelfth edition I promised that I would always dedicate this bibliography to one of its biggest supporters. Anthony Meadows passed from this world on March 24, 2005. Tony was a Marine and a Disabled Veteran who took the dedication, honor, and pride he had in his military experience and applied it to his work as an Information Technology Assistant for the Federal Bureau of Investigation's St. Louis Division. Tony never hesitated to help me with what must have seemed my endless questions about software or computers. He helped to develop spreadsheets and other programs for different research projects. Even after I transferred from Missouri to Pennsylvania, Tony said it was an honor when I would send him cds and he would copy each year's bibliography as well as print the labels for each cd. I know I am not the only agent or support person who appreciated Tony's willingness to help in what ever way he could, in spite of chronic pain from an injury he received in Vietnam which took his leg and required endless surgeries. Tony will always be remembered for his expertise, enthusiasm, support, personality, heart, and so much more. This bibliography will forever miss his touch, but will forever be dedicated to his memory. Thank you, Tony.

cite as:

Hochrein, Michael J.

2016 A Bibliography Related to Crime Scene Interpretation with Emphases in Geotaphonomic and Forensic Archaeological Field Techniques, Eighteenth Edition. Published by the author, Johnstown, Pennsylvania.

(Cover designed by compiler)

Introduction

The following bibliography consists of resources that contain information related to the recovery of crime scene evidence in outdoor contexts. One discipline which inherently involves the collection, recording and examination of outdoor environmental data is archaeology. In practice, archaeology and criminalistics share the goal of systematically documenting, collecting and interpreting physical evidence for the purpose of understanding the depositional history of that evidence. The goals of forensic science in general and archaeology specifically, are similar in many ways. This is evident in their respective definitions. Archaeology may be defined as “the systematic recovery by scientific methods of material evidence remaining from man’s life and culture in past ages, and the detailed study of this evidence” (American Heritage Dictionary, 1978:67). If the temporal references in this definition are removed it becomes interchangeable with broader definitions of “forensic science”.

The most often addressed topic in forensic science literature is that of homicide. As Geberth (2005:1) begins, "The homicide crime scene is, without a doubt, the most important crime scene to which a police officer or investigator will be called upon to respond." The same can be said for forensic specialists including forensic archaeologists. Forensic archaeology is almost exclusively thought associated with the recovery of buried homicide victims. It is hoped, however, that this bibliography causes the reader to consider the variety of evidence which might be found below and above ground at any scene, and especially those outdoor. The investigator or researcher should also consider that crime scene burials do not always involve matrices of soil, just as they are not limited to concealing human remains. When the crime scene is located outdoors the potentially vast number of extrinsic factors (such as geological, environmental, plant and animal disturbances) can lead to a sense of futility in fully documenting and ultimately interpreting the evidence and scene. Forensic archaeologists, unlike most crime scene experts, focus upon the collection of a plethora of evidence in order to reconstruct events of the, very often, distant past. Standard documentation procedures in the archaeological investigation of a site/scene include descriptions of the physical setting, climatic setting, botanical remains, entomological remains, architectural features, and the relationship of all of the physical evidence to the entire contextual setting. These details are documented via written notes, photographic and videographic images as well as the production of detailed maps of the spatial distribution of evidence relative to topographic and other features of the setting.

In an attempt to bring archaeological methods out of entirely subterranean contexts, this bibliography includes resources which contain information applicable to most crime scene settings. For example, mapping protocols developed by archaeologists for data collection in confined spaces such as rockshelters or caves, have direct use indoors at scenes requiring precision documentation of ballistic, blood spatter, and other positional evidence. Electronic total station technology used in surveying and archaeology since the 1970s has been cited as the state of the art in crime scene mapping. Geophysical prospection for historic and prehistoric features is now one of the first considerations in the search for buried evidence. Published methodologies for collecting and analyzing residual blood evidence from artifacts more than

10,000 years old have been in practice for more than twenty years. Techniques of trace evidence analyses have evolved throughout the formal history of archaeological science. Some of the most recent contributions continue to help link artifacts with their genetic or manufactured origins. Several of the listed sources may not discuss excavation techniques per se but are related in their discussions of mortuary practices, photography, mapping procedures, geological and pedological studies, geophysical sensing applications, and environmental parameters affecting entomological, botanical and taphonomic research.

The 2016 printing of this bibliography contains over 53,000 citations. An attempt has been made to group references in one of sixty eight sections and subsections organized in much the way an investigator might logically approach the search for, and processing of, a violent crime scene. The topics continue beyond the crime scene; however, and take the investigator to analytical, cultural, and theoretical views of cases, behavior, and evidence. The section of **Expert Testimony and Ethical Conduct** represents the culmination of the investigator's work in the presentation of the facts in a court of law. To that point, this journey from planning to presentation is reflected in the following categories, or sections: **Planning, Reconnaissance, Surveys, and Mapping Techniques; Photography; Canines and Scent Detection; Geophysical/Remote Sensing Technology and Applications; Excavation and Recovery Strategies; Geoarchaeology and Soil Science; Taphonomy; Entomology; Botany and Related Areas; Finger, Foot, Ear, Lip Print, Palate and Body Modification Evidence; Blood and Body Fluids Evidence; DNA Evidence; Isotopic Evidence; Firearms, Projectiles and Tool Mark Evidence; Miscellaneous Trace Evidence; Shoe, Foot and Tire Impression Evidence; General and Cultural Anthropology of Death; Criminal and Cultural Behavior; General Crime Scene and Death Scene Investigation; and Nonfiction Accounts. Mass Fatality and Human Rights Investigations** was added in previous editions to reflect the increased service of forensic scientists, and especially archaeologists as a result of international human rights atrocities, and increased terrorism. The final section entitled **Related Web Sites** offers a few additional resources on a variety of disciplines.

In an effort to make the bibliography more "user friendly" several sections contain subcategories. For example, references in the **Taphonomy** section are categorized under "Decomposition and Time Since Death", "Thermal Alteration", "Scavenging", et cetera. References were also reviewed for redundancy in order to make the compilation more concise. The compiler has attempted to place articles in those sections/subcategories which seem to most directly reflect the content of the article as represented by its title. There are, however, citations which might apply to one or more categories. For example, " Using Alginate Gel Followed by Chemical Enhancement to Recover Blood-Contaminated Fingermarks from Fabrics" by Bentolila, et al. (2016) has been categorized under "**Finger, Foot Ear, Lip Print, ...**", "**Blood and Body Fluids Evidence**", and "**Shoe, Foot and Tire Impression Evidence**", and could also have been included under the Fibers and Textile sub-section of the **Miscellaneous Trace Evidence** category. Similarly, the article "The Dirty Dozen: The Recognition and Collection of Tool Marks in the Forensic Geotaphonomic Record", by the compiler (1997) contains observations and discussion of geoarchaeology, archaeological techniques, and search logistics. It was placed

in the "General Tool Mark" category of **Firearms, Projectiles and Tool Mark Evidence** because it most directly addressed the collection of tool marks as trace evidence left behind at buried crime scenes. In an effort to avoid redundancy most citations are only mentioned once and not cross-referenced between sections. Therefore, readers are encouraged to explore categories outside those which might seem to contain more obvious citations in the topic being researched. There are a few citations which were so evenly divided in the nature of their topic that they are contained in two different sections. For example, "The Effects of Fingerprint Enhancement Light Sources on Subsequent PCR-STR DNA Analysis of Fresh Bloodstains" by Andersen and Bramble (1997) appears in **Fingerprint, Footprint, Ear Print, Lip Print and Tattoo or Other Body Modification Evidence** as well as **DNA Evidence**.

This bibliography is not annotated or intended as a review of the compiled citations. Many of the citations are included because they are cited in more primary resources and, by caption or abstract, appear to offer information relative to forensic science in general and archaeological/geotaphonomic theory and practice specifically. It is left to the reader to determine of what value each reference might be to their own research, or whether the research documented within any given citation is sound. Many citations are of earlier vintage. Although some of these earlier articles, especially in technical areas such as photography, geophysical exploration or mapping, might seem outdated; many contain information on basic, immutable, technological principles of any age. Also, the inclusion of older resources allows the reader an opportunity to examine the evolution of concepts and techniques in particular areas.

References strictly concerned with osteological, odontological, and physical anthropological analyses of human remains, toward determinations of sex, race, age, and stature, are not included in this edition. (The exceptions are a few field guides which represent basic aids for gross field identifications.) Articles which contain information on taphonomy, or the use of physical anthropology and forensic pathology to determine the ante-, peri-, and postmortem history of remains, are included. Occasional prehistoric and historic archaeological reports are also included. They not only document excavation techniques, but are also included for the information they provide concerning the cultural and temporal diversities of mortuary practices. Non-fiction accounts of well known homicide investigations are referenced. Such accounts may not offer analytical or scientific views; however, they do present the reported circumstances surrounding high profile buried body investigations. These non-fiction accounts may also offer some insight into the application, or lack, of forensic archaeology and geotaphonomy in homicide investigations where evidence was buried.

This bibliography is by no means exhaustive. Beyond the exclusion of strict physical anthropological, odontological, and osteological references, there are innumerable archaeological field reports which address the sampling and excavation of interment sites. Each day newspapers and magazines across the world include articles about the discovery of human remains in forensic and non-forensic situations. As with all science, research in archaeological field techniques, taphonomy, entomology, botany, criminalistics, and each of the represented disciplines are not static. As they become available to the writer, applicable citations will be added to this bibliography, and any suggestions are appreciated.

Images used throughout this bibliography are those of the authors unless the image source is cited. Of those images which are gleaned from the Internet, they do not represent an endorsement of the source product, program, agency or company. Rather, they offer visual examples of the categories to follow and respites from pages and pages of text.

This bibliography is offered at no cost. It was developed as an aid for students, civilian and law enforcement, interested in crime scene investigation. It is hoped that this bibliography will be copied and provided to colleagues, students, and peers. If additional copies are needed, please contact me and I will be happy to send copies.

Special Agent Mike Hochrein
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Laurel Highlands Resident Agency
P.O. Box 615
Elton, Pennsylvania 15934
(814) 262-9290
ERTSL@hotmail.com



Planning, Reconnaissance, Surveys, and Mapping Techniques

After it is secured, the first step toward processing a crime scene is assessing and recording its position *in situ* as well as its relationship to other sites affected by subject(s) and victim(s). This follows tenets shared by archaeology, geotaphonomy, and general criminalistics: Crime scenes do not occur in vacuums. They entail points of access, egress, and are influenced by immediate and neighboring environmental activities. Consider cases in which lone skulls are found by pedestrians. More often than not, those skulls were once attached to remains which lie nearby. By recording the environment or context from which the skull was recovered, (beyond its mere two dimensional position within a small grid), its peri- and postmortem history may become more clear. The routine recording of elevations and topographic features such as streams, flood plains, slopes, *et cetera*, near remains could provide the investigator, laboratory analyst, and ultimately a jury, with information related to taphonomic processes affecting those remains and explanations for their ultimate dispositions. Too often investigators take a myopic view toward crime scenes and concentrate only on the area around the primary piece of evidence. The experienced, well-trained, and practiced crime scene investigator or archaeologist realizes three integrated and expanding spheres of any investigation: the evidence or artifact, the incident, and the event. Toward expanding perspective into the incident and event spheres of investigation, this category contains resources which generally entail topics of search or survey techniques as well as mapping methodologies and equipment. Several of the articles also apply to logistics and preparation; however, the reader is also directed to the categories of “**General Crime Scene and Death Scene Investigation**” and “**Excavation and Recovery Strategies**” for additional references which contain discussions about logistics and planning.

The most important component of planning for a forensic search or recovery is consideration of personal and team safety. Many sites suitable for the disposal of homicide victims pose significant risks to living individuals. Sites such as landfills and cesspools demonstrate one type of obvious hazard, while confined spaces such as wells, cisterns, or mine shafts represent another with less visible dangers such as carbon monoxide or structural collapse. Attention to safety extends beyond the field to laboratory and storage settings. Inadequate facilities, personal protection, or inappropriate handling of hazardous evidence or chemicals used to process evidence can put technicians and scientists at significant risk. For these reasons, this section of the bibliography begins with the topic of safety.

This section is divided into the following categories:

Safety	002
Planning and Reconnaissance	011



FBI ERT "suit-up" in protective gear before entering the scene of a double homicide

Safety

As investigators, of either prehistoric and historic circumstances or contemporary criminal situations, we tend to put the goal of solution as our priority. The archaeologist, in an academic situation, is more likely to recognize that risking ones health or safety is not worth a particular discovery, whereas the law enforcement officer tends to balance risk in the life and death circumstances of a case with that of his job. There is an often overlooked adage that, as investigators, we do not want to become part of the problem – meaning that endangering our own lives only adds to the victims of a particular crime. In spite of such warnings from supervisors and colleagues, investigators will probably continue to overlook their own safety in place of pursuing the "bad guys", and justice for their victims . . . especially in matters involving homicide or personal violence. Perhaps that tendency is, in part, due to a lack of understanding of the long term dangers involved. If cancer, emphysema, silicosis, et cetera, could be felt at the moment their agents entered our bodies, like the heat from aflame or pain of a fracture, crime scene responders would not hesitate to immediately use safety equipment afforded to them. Many of the articles included below detail such inherent dangers and approaches toward minimizing same.

(136 citations)

Adderley, R., L.L. Smith, J.W. Bond, and M. Smith
 2012 Physiological Measurement of Crime Scene Investigator Stress. International Journal of Police Science and Management, 14(2):166-176.

Allen, J.L., and A. St John Holt
 1997 Health and Safety in Field Archaeology. Standing Conference of Archaeological Unit Managers, London, UK.

Anderson, Alison, Ian Hanson, David Schofield, Hendrik Scholtz, Jeanine Velleme, and Mark Viner
 2007 Health and Safety. In M. Cox, A. Flavel, I. Hanson, J. Laver, and R. Wessling, editor, The Scientific Investigation of Mass Graves: Towards Protocols and Standard Operating Procedures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.109-147.

Andrews, J.M., E.S. Sweeney, T.C. Grey, and T. Wetzel
 1989 The Biohazard Potential of Cyanide Poisoning During Postmortem Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(5):

Anger, Rebecca K.
 2006 Are you Allergic to Latex Gloves? A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.

Anonymous
 n.d. Eliminating an Unnecessary Risk. Missouri Department of Natural Resources Division of Geology and Land Survey, Rolla, Missouri.

2004 How to Select OSHA-Required PPE: Personal Protection Equipment. Environment, Health and Safety Online www.ehso.com/OSHA_PPE-Types.htm

- Bakhshi, S.S.
2001 Code of Practice for Funeral Workers: Managing Infection Risk and Body Bagging. Commun Dis Public Health, 4:283-287.
- Bigbee, Paul D. (also cited as Bigbee, David)
1988 The Law Enforcement Officer and AIDS, Second Edition, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
1999 Collecting and Handling Evidence Infected with Human Disease-Causing Organisms. Law Enforcement Bulletin, as duplicated In Managing Death Investigation, United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C. pp.101-105.
- Bigbee, P.D., P.S. Sarin, J.C. Humphreys, W.G. Eubanks, D. Sun, D.G. Hocken, A. Thornton, D.E. Adams, and M.G. Simic
1989 Inactivation of Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) by Ionizing Radiation in Body Fluids and Serological Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(6):
- Boman, Anders, Tuula Estlander, Jan E. Wahlberg, and Howard I. Maibach
2004 Protective Gloves for Occupational Use, Second Edition. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida (ISBN: 0-8493-1558-1)
- Broadhurst, A.V.
1963 Self Contained Breathing Apparatus for Police Work. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(1):3-6.
- Brown, King C., and M. Dawn Watkins
2015 Filicide-Suicide: How Does the Crime Scene Investigator Cope? Identification News, 45(2):10
- Brown, P.
1990 Guidelines for High Risk Autopsy Cases: Special Precautions for Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease. In Autopsy Performance and Reporting. College of American Pathologists, Northfield, Illinois, pp.68-74.
- Budka, H., A. Aguzzi, P. Brown, J.M. Brucher, O. Bugiani, J. Collinge, H. Diringer, et al.
1995 Consensus Report: Tissue Handling in Suspected Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease (CJD) and Other Spongiform Encephalopathies (Prion Diseases) in the Human. Brain Pathology, 5:319-322.
- Burton, J.L.
2003 Health and Safety at Necropsy. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 56(4):254-260.
2010 The Safe and Healthy Autopsy. In J.L. Burton and G.N. Ruttly, editors. The Hospital Autopsy, Third Edition, Hodder Arnold, London, UK. pp.59-70
- Byrd, Mike
2000 Hazards and a Crime Scene.
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/hazards.html>
- Castello, A., M. Alvarez, and F. Verdú
2002 Accuracy, Reliability, and Safety of Luminol in Bloodstain Investigation. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 35(3):113-121.
- Cattaneo, C. P.A.Nuttall, L.O. Molendini, M. Pellegrinelli, M. Grandi, and R.J. Sokol
1999 Prevalence of HIV and Hepatitis C Markers Among a Cadaver Population in Milan. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 52(4):267-270.
- Center for Disease Control
n.d Health Concerns Associated with Disaster Victim Identification after a Tsunami – Thailand, December 26, 2004 – March 31,2005.
<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5414a1.htm>
Interim Health Recommendations for Workers who Handle Human Remains.
<http://www.bt.cdc.gov/disasters/tsunamis/handleremains>
Disposal of Liquid Waste from Autopsies in Tsunami-Affected Areas: Interim Guidance from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
<http://www.bt.cdc.gov/disasters/tsunamis/pdf/tsunami-autopsyliquidwaste.pdf>
- 1988 Perspectives in Disease and Health Promotion Update: Precautions for Prevention of Transmission of Human Immunodeficiency Virus, Hepatitis B Virus, and Other Bloodborne Pathogens in Healthcare Settings, June 24, 1988 37(24):377-388.
2004 Guidelines for Hand Hygiene in Healthcare Settings. 51(RR16) April 12, 2004:1-14.
- Chalmers, Tammy
2007 Biohazards – Yesterday, Today and the Future. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International

Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.

Chapman, Simon

2005 Traumatic Stress – And the Crime Scene Examiner. Fingerprint Whorld, 31(122):206-212.

Chowdhury, M.M.

2005 Epidemiology of Latex Allergy. In M.M. Chowdhury and H.I. Mailbach, editors, Latex Intolerance: Basic Science, Epidemiology, Clinical Management, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp.6-31.

Claydon, S.M.

1993 The High Risk Autopsy. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14(3):253-256.

Collins, C.H., and J.M. Grange

1999 Tuberculosis Acquired in Laboratories and Necropsy Rooms. Commun Dis Public Health, 2(3):161-167.

Correia, J.C., J.L. Steyl, and H.C. De Villiers

2014 Assessing the Survival of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in Unembalmed and Embalmed Human Remains. Clin Anat, 27(3):304-307

Costa, S., J. Garcia-Leston, M. Coelho, P. Coelho, C. Costa, S. Silva, et al.

2013 Cytogenetic and Immunological Effects Associated with Occupational Formaldehyde Exposure. J Toxicol Environ Health, 76(4-5):217-229.

Daniel, Kelly, Rachel Lindvall, Lauren L. Richards-Waugh, Jason Chute, and Michael Kristo

2015 Evaluating Methods for Removing Radioactive Contamination from Traditional Forensic Evidence: Moths. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

Davidson, S.S., and W.H. Benjamin, Jr.

2006 Risk of Infection and Tracking of Work-related Infectious Diseases in the Funeral Industry. American Journal of Infection Control, 34(10):655-660.

Demiryürek, D., A. Bayramoglu, and S. Ustaçelebi

2002 Infective Agents in Fixed Human Cadavers: A Brief Review and Suggested Guidelines. Anat Rec, 269:194-197.

Department of Defense

n.d. Guidelines for Protecting Mortuary Personnel from Potential Infectious Material.

<http://chppm-www.apgea.army.mil/documents/TG/TECHGUID/TG195a.pdf>

Dealing with the Stress of Recovering Human Dead Bodies.

<http://chppm-www.apgea.army.mil/documents/FACT/36-004-0202.pdf>

De Ville de Goyet, Claude

2004 Epidemics Caused by Dead Bodies: A Disaster Myth that Does Not Want to Die. Pan American Journal of Public Health, 15(5):297-299.

Douceron, H., L. Deforges, R. Gherardi, A. Sobel, and P. Chariot

1993 Long Lasting Postmortem Viability of Human Immunodeficiency Virus - A Potential Risk in Forensic Medicine. Forensic Science International, 60:61-66.

Dudeck, Kimberly C., Tamara C. Brennan, and Daniel J. Embury

2012 Decontamination of Blood Soaked Electronic Devices Using Ultrasonic Technology. Forensic Science International, 214:88-95.

Duflou, Johan, Bradley McNamara, and Robert Cluney

2014 A Safer Method for Body Restoration Following Autopsy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):224-225.
doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12273

Du Plessis, Reinette, Lynne Webber, and Gert Saayman

1999 Bloodborne Viruses in Forensic Medical Practice in South Africa. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(4):364-368.

Eriksen, M.B., M.A. Jakobsen, B. Kringsholm, J. Banner, J.L. Thomsen, J. Georgsen, et al.

2009 Postmortem Detection of Hepatitis B, C, and Human Immunodeficiency Virus Genomes in Blood Samples from Drug-related Deaths in Denmark. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1085-1088.

Fent, Kenneth W., Srinivas Durgam, Christine West, John D. Gibbins, Jerome Smith, and Maureen T. Niemeier

2012 Police Officers' Chemical Exposures in a Drug Vault. Evidence Technology Magazine, 10(1):16-21.

- Fent, Kenneth, and Maureen T. Niemeier
2011 NIOSH Evaluation of Health Hazards in a Crime Lab. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(3):22-25.
- Fink, T.M.
1996 Rodents, Human Remains, and North American Hantaviruses Risk Factors and Prevention Measures for Forensic Science Personnel – A Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):1051-1055.
- Galloway, Alison
1996 HazMat and the Anthropologist, in Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Nashville, TN., pp:177-178.
- Galloway, A., and J.J. Snodgrass
1990 Biological and Chemical Hazards of Forensic Skeletal Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(5):940-948.
- Gańczak, M., A. Boroń-Kaczmarek, and I. Dziuba
2003 Pathologist and HIB - Are Safe Autopsies Possible? Pol J Pathol, 54(2):143-146.
- Garrett, Ronnie
2008 Super Bugs: Coming to a Department Near You. Law Enforcement Technology, March, 35(3):46-51.
- Geller, A.S.
1990 The Autopsy in Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. How and Why. Arch Pathol Lab Med, 114:324-329.
- Gershon, R.R., D. Vlahov, Cejudo J.A. Escamilla, M. Badawi, K. McDiarmid, C. Karkashian, et al.
1998 Tuberculosis Risk in Funeral Home Employees. J Occup Environ Med, 40(5):497-503.
- Gershon, R.R., D. Vlahov, H. Farzadegan, and MJPH Alter
1995 Occupational Risk of Human Immunodeficiency Virus, Hepatitis B Virus, and Hepatitis C Virus Infections Among Funeral Service Practitioners in Maryland. Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol, 16(4):194-197.
- Granzow, J.W., et al.
1998 Evaluation of the Protective Value of Hospital Gowns Against Blood Strike-Through and Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus aureus Penetration. American Journal of Infection Control, 26(2):85-93.
- Green-McKenzie, Judith, and Marilyn Watkins
2006 Occupational Hazards. Police Magazine,
http://www.policemag.com/t_cipick.cfm?rank=91730&arch=true
- Hall, R.A.
1991 Booby Traps Associated with Violent Crime Investigations. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(1):255-257.
- Hanson, Doug
2007 Hazardous Duty: Training Officers to Tackle Hazmat Emergencies. Law Enforcement Technology, 34(4):80-85.
- Hanzlick, Randy, Kurt Nolte, and Joyce deJong
2009 The Medical Examiner/Coroner's Guide for Contaminated Deceased Body Management. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(4):327-338.
- Harvey, William L.
2013 Biohazards: Don't Take This Work Home with You. Law Enforcement Technology, 40(10):8-11.
- Healing, T.A., P.N. Hoffman, S.E. Young
1995 Infectious Hazards of Human Cadavers. Communicable Diseases. Review., 5(5):61-68.
- Health and Safety Executive
2003 Safe Working and Prevention of Infection in the Mortuary and Post-mortem Room, Second Edition. HSE Books, London, UK.
- Hegland, Jan
2009 Helping First Responders Withstand Traumatic Experiences. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 78(9):1-4.
- Heller, E.T., and R. Greer
1995 Glove Safety: Summary of Recent Findings and Recommendations from Health Care Regulators. Southern Medical Journal, 88:1093-
- Henderson, D.K.
1995 Postexposure Prophylaxis for Occupational Exposures to Hepatitis B, Hepatitis C, and HIV. Surg. J. Clin. N. Am., 75:1175-
- Henry, K., D. Dexter, K. Sannerud, B. Jackson, H. Balfour, Jr.

- 1989 Recovery of HIV at Autopsy. New England Journal of Medicine, 321(26):1833-1834.
- Hugonnet, S., T.V. Perneger, and D. Pitter
2002 Alcohol-Based Handrub Improves Compliance with Hand Hygiene in Intensive Care Units. Arch Intern Med, 162:1037-1043.
- Hulsey, Steven W.
2015 When Scenes = Stress. Evidence Technology Magazine, 13(1):18-19.
- Huusom, Anja Julie, Tove Agner, Vibeke Backer, et al.
2012 Skin and Respiratory Disorders Following the Identification of Disaster Victims in Thailand. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 8(2):114-117.
- Ironside, J.W., and J.E. Bell
1996 The 'High Risk' Neuroptahological Autopsy in AIDS and Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease: Principles and Practice. Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol, 22:388-393.
- Irvin, A.D., J.E. Cooper, and S.R. Hedges
1972 Possible Health Hazards Associated with the Collection and Handling of Post-mortem Zoological Material. Mammal Review, 2:43-54.
- Ishihama, K. et al.
2008 High Incidence of Blood Exposure due to Imperceptible Contaminated Splatters During Oral Surgery. Journal of oral and Maxillfacial Surgery, 66(4):704-710.
- Johnson, M.D., W. Schaffner, J. Atkinson, and M.A. Pierce
1997 Autopsy Risk and Acquisition of Human Immunodeficiency virus Infection: A Case Report and Reappraisal. ArchPathol Lab Med, 121:64-66
- Johnston, A.S., J. Minarci, R. Rossi, and S. Pinsky
1979 Autopsy Experience with a Radioactive Cadaver. Health Phys, 37:231-236.
- Jones, A.M., J. Mann, and R. Braziel
1979 Human Plague Cases in New Mexico: Report of Three Autopsied Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24:26-38.
- Jones, D.J.
1985 Secondary Disaster Victims: The Emotional Effects of Recovering and Identifying Human Remains. American Journal of Psychiatry, 142:303-307.
- Kahl, Jason
2005 Cleaning Up the Smell of Death: Crime Scene Cleanup is a Necessary Part of the Process. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(8):50-56.
- Kanable, Rebecca
1999 Safety at Hand, Gloves Offer Protection from Infection, Punctures. Law Enforcement Technology, 26(11):80-82.
- Karhunen, P.J., H. Brummer-Korvenkontio, H. Laaksonen, M.-L. Kantanen, P. Arstila, and P. Leinikki
1992 Surveillance of Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Antibodies in Medicolegal Autopsies in Finland – Monitoring Early Changes in HIV-Seropositivity Among Risk Groups and Average Population. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(5):1261-1268.
- Karhunen, P.J., H. Brummer-Korvenkontio, P. Leinikki, and M. Nyberg
1994 Stability of Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Antibodies in Postmortem Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):129-135.
- Kim, K.H., S.A. Jahan, and J.T. Lee
2011 Exposure to Formaldehyde and its Potential Human Health Hazards. J Environ Sci Health C Environ Carcino Ecotoxicol Rev, 29(4):277-299.
- Kirkis, E.J.
2006 A Myth too Tough to Die: The Dead of Disasters Cause Epidemics of Disease. American Journal of Infection Control, 34(6):331-334.
- Klatt, E.C., et al.
1990 AIDS and Infection Control in Forensic Investigation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11:44-
- Kneller, P.
1998 Health and Safety in Church and Funerary Archaeology. In M. Cox, editor, Grave Concerns: Death and Burial in England 1700 to 1850, CBA, York, UK., pp.181-189.
- 1999 Health and Safety in Church Archaeology. The Safety and Health Practitioner, 17(11):12-15.

- Konefes, John L., and Michael K. McGee
 1996 Old Cemeteries, Arsenic, and Health Safety. Cultural Resource Management, 19(10):15-18
<http://crm.cr.nps.gov/archive/19-10-10-10-6.pdf>
- Laughlin, J.S., S.J. Vacirca, and J.F. Duplissey
 1968 Exposure of Embalmers and Physicians by Radioactive Cadavers. Health Phys., 15:451-455.
- Leditschke, Jodie, Toby Rose, Stephen Cordner, Noel Woodford, Michael Pollanen
 2015 The Development of a Protocol for Post-mortem Management of Ebola Virus Disease in the Setting of Developed Countries. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(2):262-267.
- Lemmal, E., O. Zimhony, C.L. Greenblatt, V. Koltunov, M.I. Zylber, K. Vernon, et al,
 2008 Attempts to Revive *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* form 300 year old Human Mummies. FEMS Microbiol Lett, 283(1):54-61.
- Leonas, K.K.
 2004 Using LSCM to Study the Barrier Effectiveness of Textiles Used in Medical Protective Apparel. Microscopy Microanalysis, 10(2):
- Leonas, K.K., and R.S. Jinkins
 1997 The Relationship of Selected Fabric Characteristics and the Barrier Effectiveness of Surgical Gown Fabrics. American Journal of Infection Control, 25:16-23.
- Lounsbury, David A., and L. Frank Thompson
 2006 Concerns When Using Examination Gloves at the Crime Scene. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(2):179-185.
- Lundgren, R., E. Norrman, and I. Asberg
 1987 Tuberculosis Infection Transmitted at Autopsy. Tubercle, 68: 147-150.
- Masters, Nancy E.
 1992 Spraying of Chemicals, Fingerprint Whorld, 18(70):
- 1995 Safety for the Forensic Identification Specialist. Lightning Powder Company, Oregon.
- 2002 Safety for the Forensic Identification Specialist, Second Edition, Lightning Powder Company, Jacksonville, FL.
- 2005 Your Moldy Foe, Aspergillus. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- McCarroll J.E., R.J. Ursano, K.M. Wright, and C.S. Fullerton
 1993 Handling Bodies After Violent Death: Strategies for Coping. Amer J Orthopsychiat, 63:209-214.
- McCarroll, J.E., C.S. Fullerton, R.J. Ursano, and J.M. Hermsen
 1996 Posttraumatic Stress Symptoms Following Forensic Dental Identifications: Mt. Carmel, Waco, Texas. American Journal of Psychiatry, 153:778-782.
- McLeod, Vince
 2010 Handle with Care. Forensic Magazine
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4290> (accessed 6/16/2010)
- 2015 Spine Tingling. Forensic Magazine, 12(1):22-23.
- McLeod, Vince, and Glenn Ketcham
 2006 Blood, Sweat and Fears, BBP – Part I. Forensic Magazine, April/May:
<http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp?pid=90>
- 2007 Introduction to Clandestine Drug Laboratories, A Serious Helath and Safety Concern. Forensic Magazine, 4(3):48-49.
- 2008a When Things Go Boom in the Night: An Issue of Compatibility. Forensic Magazine, 5(3):44-47.
- 2008b Pickled Think! Forensic Magazine, 5(4):45-47.
- 2010 The Safety Guys: Postprandial Premonitions. Forensic Magazine, December/January.
http://www.forensicmag.com/Article_Print.asp?pid=310 (Accessed 04/01/2010)
- Mills, C.
 2002 Combatting Latex Allergies. Infection Control Today, 66:1.

- Mitchell, M., and I. Hogg
1997 The Emotional Impact of Collecting Crime Evidence: The Work of the Scenes of Crime Officers. Issues in Criminological and Legal Psychology, 29:35-40.
- Morgan, Oliver
2004 Infectious Disease Risks from Dead Bodies Following Natural Disasters. Pan American Journal of Public Health, 15(5):307-312.
- Munday, J.W.
1995 Safety at Scenes of Fire and Related Incidents. Fire Protection Association, London, UK.
- Muriale, L., E. Lee, J. Genovese, and S. Trend
1996 Fatality Due to Acute Fluoride Poisoning Following Dermal Contact with Hydrofluoric Acid in a Palynology Laboratory. Ann Occup Hyg, 40:705-710.
- National Research Council
1989 Biosafety in the Laboratory: Prudent Practices for the Handling and Disposal of Infectious Materials. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- Nolte, K.B., and A. Dasgupta
1996 Prevention of Occupational Cyanid Exposure in Autopsy Prosectors. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1):
- Nolte, K.B., K. Foucar, and J.Y. Richmond
1996 Hantaviral Biosafety Issues in the Autopsy Room and Laboratory: Concerns and Recommendations. Human Pathology, 27:1253-1254.
- Nolte, K.B., S.L. Lathrop, M.B. nashelsky, J.S. Nine, M.M. Gallaher, E.T. Umland, et al.
2007 "Med-X": A Medical Examiner Surveillance Model for Bioterrorism and Infectious Disease Mortality. Human Pathology, 38:718-725.
- Nolte, K.B., G.L. Simpson, and R.G. Parrish
1996 Emerging Infectious Agents and the Forensic Pathologist: The New Mexico Model. Arch Pathol Lab Med, 120:125-128.
- Nolte, K.B., D.G. Taylor, and J.Y. Richmond
2002 Biosafety Considerations for Autopsy. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(2):107-122.
- Nolte, K.B., and S.S. Yoon
2003 Theoretical Risk for Occupational Blood-Borne Infections in Forensic Pathologists. Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology, 24:772-773.
- Nyberg, M., J. Suni, and M. Haltia
1990 Isolation of Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) at Autopsy One to Six Days Postmortem. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 94(4):422-425.
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration
1994 Personal Protective Equipment General Requirements. Federal Register Number 59:16334-16364. OSHA, United States Department of Labor.
- Ozsoy, Sait, Birol Demirel, Ali Albay, Ozgul Kisa, Ahmet H. Dinc, and Mukerrem Safali
2010 Tuberculosis Prevalence in Forensic Autopsies. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(1):55-57.
- Parkinson, Gregory
1995 Splash Shield Face Protection System. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(3):266-267. (also cited as 45(4):)
- Pritt, B.S., and B.L. Waters
2005 Cutting Injuries in an Academic Pathology Department. Arch Pathol Lab Med, 129:1022-1026.
- Que, W.
2001 Radiation Safety Issues Regarding the Cremation of the Body of an I-125 Prostate Implant Patient. J Appl Cl Med Phys, 2:174-177.
- Richtarcik, E.G.
1981 Hazards of Phenol. Identification News, 31(8):
- Roberts, Lindsey G., Gretchen R. Dabbs, and Jessica R. Spencer
2016a An Update on the Hazards and Risks of Forensic Anthropology, Part I: Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S5-S13
2016b An Update on the Hazards and Risks of Forensic Anthropology, Part II: Field and Laboratory Considerations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S14-S21.

- Rotter, M.L.
2001 Arguments for Alcoholic Hand Disinfection, J Hosp Infect, 48(Suppl A): S4-S8
- Ruslander, H.W.
2003 Preplanning: Pointing the Way to Safer Procedures at Crime Scenes. Evidence Technology Magazine, 1(3):32-33.
- Russell, M.A., R.D. Atkinson, E.C. Klatt, and T.T. Noguchi
1995 Safety in Bullet Recovery Procedures: A Study of the Black Talon Bullet. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 16(2):120-123.
- Ryan, Neil
2003 Traumatized Through the Senses: An Investigation into the Prevalence of Post Traumatic Stress Disorder in Forensic Personnel. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Sampson, William C., and Karen L. Sampson
2003 Survival of the Safest: Personal Protective Equipment for Skin at the Crime Scene. Evidence Technology Magazine, 1(3):12-15.
2005 Crime Scene Safety: Learn to Handle Your Latent Print Tools. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(3):28-29.
- Santarsiero, A., L. Minelli, D. Cutilli, and G. Cappiello
2000 Hygienic Aspects Related to Burial. Microchemical Journal, 67:135-139.
- Schanlaub, Russ
2005 Meth Hazards. Law and Order, March, 53(3):98-102.
- Senn, Pamela
2005 Protecting Your PPE. Law Enforcement Technology, August, 32(8):102-112.
- Sewell, J.D.
1993 Traumatic Stress of Multiple Murder Investigations. Journal of Traumatic Stress, 6(1):103-118.
- Shirk, Sanford A.
1996 Staples: Silent Menaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(2):179-182.
- South, Marvin
2011 A Safer Decontaminating Solution? Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(6):14.
- Spongberg, A. and P. Becks
2000 Organic Contamination in Soils Associated with Cemeteries. Journal of Soil Contamination, 9(2):87-97.
- Sterling, T., W. Bishai, S. Harrington, R.R. Gershon, and R. Chaisson
2000 Transmission of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* from a Cadaver to an Embalmer. New England Journal of Medicine, 342(4):246-248.
- Stewart, J.D.
1993 Bloodborne Diseases: Developing a Training Curriculum. Compuserve Law Enforcement Forum, May.
- Stroud, C.
1987 A Week in the Life of a NYPD Cop. Bantam Books, New York, NY.
- Tabaac, B., G. Goldberg, L. Alvarez, M. Amin, K. Shupe-Ricksecker, and F. Gomez
2013 Bacteria Detected on Surfaces of Formalin Fixed Anatomy Cadavers. Ital J Anat Embryol, 118(1):1-5.
- Thompson, J.
1993 Psychological Impact of Body Recovery Duties. Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine, 86:628-629.
1998 Bodies, Minds and Human Remains. In M. Cox, editor, Grave Concerns: Death and Burial in England 1700 to 1850, CBA, York, UK., pp.197-201.
- Turnbull, P.C., P.M. Lindeque, J. LeRous, et al.
1998 Airborne Movement of Anthrax Spores from Carcass Sites in the Etosha National Park, Namibia. J Appl Microbiol, 84:667-676.
- Ursano, R.J., C.S. Fullerton, T-C Kao, and V.R. Bhartiya
1995 Longitudinal Assessment of Posttraumatic Stress Disorder and Depression After Exposure to Traumatic Death. J Nerv Ment Dis, 183:36-42.

- Ursano, R.J., C.S. Fullerton, K. Vance, and T-C. Kao
1999 Posttraumatic Stress Disorder and Identification in Disaster Workers. American Journal of Psychiatry, 156:353-359.
- Ursano, R.J., and J.E. McCarroll
1990 The Nature of the Traumatic Stressor: Handling Dead Bodies. Journal of Nervous Mental Disease, 178(6):396-398.
- 1994 Exposure to Traumatic Death: The Nature of the Stressor. In R.J. Ursano, B.g. McCaughey, and C.S. Fullerton, editors, Individual and Community Responses to Trauma and Disaster: The Structure of Human Chaos, Cambridge University Press,
- Ussery, X.T., J.A. Bierman, S.E. Valway, T.A. Seitz, G.T. DiFerdinando, Jr., S.M. Ostroff
1995 Transmission of Multidrug-Resistant Mycobacterium Tuberculosis Among Persons Exposed in a Medical Examiner's Office, New York. Inf Contr and Hosp Epidemiol, 16:160-165.
- Van Patten, I.T., and T.W. Burke
2001 Critical Incident Stress and the Child Homicide Investigator. Homicide Studies, 5(2):131-152.
- Viegas, S., C. Ladeira, C. Nunes, J. Malta-Vacas, M. Gomes, M. Brito, et al.
2010 Genotoxic Effects in Occupational Exposure to Fomaldehyde: A Study in Anatomy and Pathology Laboratories and Formaldehyde-resins Production. J Occup Med Toxicol, 5:25.
- Wallace, A.B., and V. Bush
1991 Management and Autopsy of a Radioactive Cadaver. Australasian Phys Engineering Sci Med, 14:119-124.
- Warner, Garold
1986 Health Hazards from Some Fingerprint Powders. Identification News, 36(3):
- Warrington, Dick
2010 What Happens Next? Forensic Magazine,
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4627>
- Watkins, B.P., R.E. Haushalter, D.L. Bolender, S. Kaplan, and G.L. Kolesari
1998 Postmortem Blood Tests for HIV, HBV, and HCV in a Body Donation Program. Clin Anat, 11(4):250-252.
- Waugh, Jalika Rivera
2016 Stress Responses of Crime Scene Investigators when Responding to Traumatic Death Events. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Weed, L.A., and A.H. Baggenstoss
1951 The Isolation of Pathogens from Tissues of Embalmed Human Bodies. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 21:114-1120.
- Werner, S.B.
1974 Coccidioidomycosis Among Archaeology Students: Recommendations for Prevention. American Antiquity, 39:367-370.
- Werner, S.B., D. Pappagianis, I. Heindl, and A. Mickel
1972 An Epidemic of Coccidioidomycosis Among Archeology Students in Northern California. New England Journal of Medicine, 286:507-512.
- Whitmarsh, Andrew
2014 Crime Scene Safety: Understanding Bloodborne Pathogens Risks, Rights and Responsibilities. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(3):25-27.
- Wilkins, D., A.J. Woolcock, and Y.E. Cossart
1994 Tuberculosis: Medical Students at Risk. Medical Journal of Australia, 160:395-397.
- World Health Organization/Pan American Health Organization
n.d. Infectious Disease Risks from Dead Bodies Following Natural Disasters.
http://publications.paho.org/english/dead_bodies.pdf
- Young, S.E.J.
1998 Archaeology and Smallpox. In M. Cox, editor, Grave Concerns: Death and Burial in England 1700 to 1850, CBA, York, UK., pp.190-196.



Dive operations in the Mississippi River at the collapsed I-35 Bridge in Minneapolis, Minnesota

Planning and Reconnaissance

It is not often that crime scene technicians and detectives have the luxury of preparing for the search and recovery of victims or crime scene evidence. In most situations, they are notified of the discovery of human remains by hunters, farmers, or other pedestrians, and respond immediately. The compiler's own review of buried body cases as reported in newspapers, (Hochrein, 1999), and as cited below, found formal law enforcement searches as one of the least likely means by which clandestine graves were located. The Internet offers crime scene investigators so much data on the sites they will process that there are few excuses for one not to have site familiarity before they arrive on scene. Aerial imagery, topographic remains, hydrology, soil surveys, et cetera, can be downloaded to a smartphone on the way to a scene if need be. Such background not only helps in response logistics and safety, but it also provides insight into the setting and terrain in which subject(s) had to have navigated. The articles included in this sub-section are offered for consideration for those investigators who wish not only to personally prepare themselves, but also wish to cross-train with experts in other disciplines toward approaching the crime scene prepared and with the appropriate expertise and tools at hand. Readers or researchers interested in this sub-section of the bibliography should also look through **Canines and Scent Detection** as well as **Geophysical/ Remote Sensing Technology and Applications**, which include methods which should be discussed in the planning and reconnaissance before searches for concealed evidence

(454 citations)

Adams, A.L., T.A.Schmidt, C.D. Newgard, C.S. Federiuk, M. Christie, S. Scorvo, and M. DeFreest
2007 Search is a Time Critical Event: When Search and Rescue Missions May Become Futile. *Wilderness & Env. Med.*, 18(2):95-101.

Adams, J.J.
1987 Rio Azul: An Example of an Archaeological Field Camp. In R.E.W. Adams, *Rio Azul Reports Number 3, the 1985 Season*, University of Texas at San Antonio, pp.222-246.

Adams, William Hampton
1995 *Archaeological Surveying and Testing, Conboy Lake National Wildlife Refuge, Washington*. Boise State University Resources Report 1, Boise State University, Boise, ID.

Adams, William Hampton (editor)
1986 *Archaeological Testing of Aboriginal and Historical Sites, Kings Bay, Georgia: The 1982-1983 Field Seasons*. University of Florida, Department of Anthropology, Reports of Investigation 4, Gainesville, FL.

Adrian, W.J.
1996 *Wildlife Forensic Field Manual*. Association of Midwest Fish and Game Law Enforcement Officers.

- Aerospace Industries Association
 2015a Unmanned Aircraft Systems: Myth vs. Reality. Report. Aerospace Industries Association, Arlington, Virginia
- 2015b Unmanned Aircraft Systems: Perceptions and Potential. Report. Aerospace Industries Association, Arlington, Virginia.
- Aldenderfer, Mark S., and Carolyn A. Hale-Pierce
 1984 The Small-Scale Archaeological Survey Revisited. American Archaeology, 4(1):4-5.
- Aldenderfer, Mark S., and Frank J. Schieppati
 1984 To Be or Not to Be: The Small Scale Archaeological Survey and Archaeological Research. American Archeology, 4(1):49-53.
- Allord, G.J., and W.J. Carswell, Jr.
 2011 Scanning and Geo-referencing Historical USGS Quadrangles: U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2011-3009.
<http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/2011/3009>
- Ammerman, Albert J.
 1981 Surveys and Archaeological Research. Annual Review of Anthropology, 10:63-88.
- Anderson, J.E.
 1962 The Human Skeleton: A Manual for Archaeologists. National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.
- Anderson, Robert D.
 2006 Analysis of Pedestrian Impacts and the Debris Field. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Anonymous
 1978 Role of an Anthropologist in Law Enforcement. Human Organization, 37(1):89-94.
- 2002 Crime Analysis Challenge. Crime Mapping News, 4(3):9-13.
- Aspinwall, A.
 1968 Induced Polarization as a Technique for Archaeological Surveying. Propezioni Archeologiche, 3: 91-93.
- Atherton, M.
 2011 Echoes and Images. The Encyclopedia of Side-Scan and Scanning Sonar Operations. Oysterlink Publications, Vancouver, Canada.
- Baber, C., and M. Butler
 2012 Expertise in Crime Scene Examination: Comparing Search Strategies of Expert and Novice Crime Scene Examiners in Simulated Crime Scenes. Human Factors, 54(3):413-424.
- Bailey, Geoff and Gwyn Thomas
 1987 The Use of Percussion Drilling to Obtain Core Samples from Rock Shelter Deposits. Antiquity, 61: 433-439.
- Baker, Brenda J., Tosha L. Dupras, and Matthew W. Tocheri
 2005 The Osteology of Infants and Children. Texas A&M University Press, College Station, Texas.
 (ISBN: 1-58544-428-6)
- Baldwin, Hayden B.
 n.d. The Recovery of Human Remains: A Crime Scene Perspective. Illinois State Police. (e-mail hbaldwin@compuserve.com).
- Ball, Bruce F., and Peter T. Bobrowsky
 1987 Cost Effectiveness and Time Management Evaluation of Intensive Recovery Techniques. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 11:75-98.
- Ballou, Susan M.
 1995 Moves of Murder, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4): 675-680.
- Bank, P. and P. Dahlstrom
 1974 Collins Guide to Animal Tracks and Signs. Collins, London, England.
- Banks, Thomas J., and Brian D. Dillon
 1989 Archaeological Survey via Muleback. In B.D. Dillon, editor, Practical Archaeology: Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Archaeological Research Tools 2, Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, California. pp.104-112.
- Banning, E.B.

- 2002 Archaeological Survey. Kluwer Academic, New York, NY.
- Banning, E.B., A.L. Hawkins, and S.T. Stewart
2006 Detection Functions for Archaeological Survey. American Antiquity, 71:723-742.
- 2011 Sweep Widths and the Detection of Artifacts in Archaeological Survey. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(12):3447-3458.
- Barton, C. Michael, Joan Bernabeu, J. Emili Aura, Oreto Garcia, and Neus La Roca
2002 Dynamic Landscapes, Artefact Taphonomy, and Landuse Modeling in the Western Mediterranean. Geoarchaeology, 17:155-190.
- Bass, William M., and Hugh E. Berryman
1990 Forensic Fire Scenes: Check them Carefully. Tennessee Forensic Headliner, 1990:9.
- Batchelor, James
2000 Solving the Osteological Conundrum of Buried Human Remains: What Can Your Local Archaeologist Offer?
<http://www.soton.ac.uk/~jb3/forearc2.html>
- Bellairs, A. A. and C.R. Jenkin
1960 The Skeleton of Birds. in Biology and Comparative Physiology of Birds, A.J. Marshall editor, Academic Press, New York, NY. pp.241-300.
- Bendea, H., P. Boccardo, S. Dequal, F. Giulio Tonolo, D. Marenschino, and M. Piras
2008 Low Cost UAV for Post-Disaster Assessment. The International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences, XXXVII, (B8):1373-1380.
http://www.isprs.org/proceedings/XXXVII/congress/8_pdf/14_ThS-20/37.pdf (accessed November 3, 2010)
- Bennett, Kenneth A.
1987 A Field Guide for Human Skeletal Identification. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
1993 A Field Guide for Human Skeletal Identification. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-05884-9)
- Berryman, Hugh E., and Phillip R. Michael
1998 Forensic Applications of Man Tracking: Adaptation of Ancient Visual Tracking Skills to Modern Crime Scene Investigation and Law Enforcement Training. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p. 112.
- Bewley, Robert, Simon Crutchley, and Colin Shell
2005 New Light on an Ancient Landscape: LIDAR Survey in the Stonehenge World. Antiquity, 79:636-647.
- Bland, Eric
2010 New Tech Sees Dead People. ABC News, April 17, 2010
<http://abcnews.go.com/print?id=10389441> (accessed 4/22/2010)
- Bleakley, Jacqueline E., Kimberlee S. Moran, Andrea Zaferes, and Heather E. Mazzanti
2015 Determining the Flow Rate Required to Move Submerged Human Remains. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Borden, C.E.
1950 A Translucent Shelter for Field Work in Regions with High Precipitation. American Antiquity, 15: 252-253.
- Borusiewicz, Rafal
2012 Comparison of New Ampac Bags and FireDebrisPAK® Bags as Packaging for Fire Debris Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):1059-1063.
- Bourque, B.J., K. Morris, and A. Spiess
1978 Determining Season of Death of Mammal Teeth from Archeological Sites: A New Sectioning Technique. Science, 149:530-531.
- Bowron, S.F.M., and R.J. Ruprecht
1981 Fixed Wing Aircraft in Support of Police Operations: An Introductory Report of the Work of the Hampshire Constabulary Air Support Unit. Police Research Bulletin, 37:38-45.
- Brainerd, G.W.
1939 An Illustrated Field Key for the Identification of Mammals Bones. Ohio State Archaeology and History Quarterly, 48: 4-328.
- Brantingham, P.J., and P.L. Brantingham
1981 Environmental Criminology. Sage Publishing, Beverly Hills, California.

- 1984 Patterns in Crime, Macmillan, New York, NY.
- 1993 Environment, Routine and Situation: Toward a Pattern Theory of Crime. In R.V. Clarke and M. Felson, editors, Routine Activity and Rational Choice, Transaction, New Brunswick, New Jersey, pp.259-294.
- BRB Publications
- 2009 The Sourcebook to Public Record Information: The Comprehensive Guide to County, State, and Federal Public Records Sources, BRB Publications, Tempe, AZ
- Brooks, S.T.
- 1975 Human or Not? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(1):149-153.
- Brown, C.L., and C.E. Gustafson
- 1979 A Key to Postcranial Skeletal Remains of Cattle/Bison, Elk, and Horse. Laboratory of Anthropology, Washington University Reports of Investigations 57.
- Brown, Tom
- 1999 The Science and Art of Tracking, Berkeley Book, New York, NY.
- Brown, Tom Jr., and Brandt Morgan
- 1983 Tom Brown's Field Guide to Nature Observation and Tracking, Berkley Books, New York, NY.
- Buck, U., S. Naether, B.R. Ra'ss, C. Jackowski, and M.J. Thali
- 2013 Accident or Homicide - Virtual Crime Scene Reconstruction Using 3D Methods. Forensic Science International, 3:75-84.
- Bunch, Ann W., and Calvin Y. Shiroma
- 2002 Be Tenacious in Your Searches for Clandestine Burials: A Lesson From the Field. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Burger, Oskar, Lawrence C. Todd, Paul Burnett, Tomas J. Stohlgren, and Doug Stephens
- 2004 Multi-Scale and Nested-Intensity Sampling Techniques for Archaeological Survey. Journal of Field Archaeology, 29(3-4):409-423.
- Burke, T.W.
- 1998 Forensic Diving. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 67(4):1-8.
- Burns, Karen Ramey
- 1999 The Forensic Anthropology Training Manual. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
(ISBN: 0130105767)
- Burt, William H., and Richard P. Grossenheider
- 1983 A Field Guide to Mammals. The Peterson Field Guide Series. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston. (also cited as published by The Riverside Press, Cambridge, England).
- Byers, Steven N.
- 2001 Introduction to Forensic Anthropology: A Textbook, Allyn & Bacon,
(ISBN: 020532181X)
- Byrd, Mike
- 2000a Disaster Management: Lost Innocents.
<http://police2.ucr.edu/disaster.html>
- 2000b Innovative Evidence Identification Markers At a Crime Scene.
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/markers.html>
- 2000c Unearthing New Technology in Crime Scene Responses with Forensic Mapping.
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/forensicmapping.html>
- Caccianiga, Marco, Stefania Bottacin, and Cristina Cattaneo
- 2012 Vegetation Dynamics as a Tool for Detecting Clandestine Graves. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):983-988.
- Canti, M.G. and F.M. Meddens
- 1998 Mechanical Coring as an Aid to Archaeological Projects. Journal of Field Archaeology, 25(1):97-105.
- Casteel, Richard W.
- 1970 Core and Column Sampling. American Antiquity, 35(4):465-467.

- Chaplin, R.
1971 The Study of Animal Bones from Archaeological Sites. Seminar Press, London, UK.
- Carter, D.O., J. Filippi, L.G. Higley, T.E. Huntington, M.I. Okoye, M. Scriven, and J. Bliemeister
2009 Using Ninhydrin to Reconstruct a Disturbed Outdoor Death Scene. Journal Forensic Identification, 59:190-195.
- Carter, David O., David Yellowlees, and Mark Tibbett
2008 Using Ninhydrin to Detect Gravesoil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):397-400.
- Chartkoff, Joseph L.
1978 Transect Interval Sampling in Forests. American Antiquity, 43(1):46-53.
- Chartkoff, J.L., and K.K. Chartkoff
1980 The Discovery of Archaeological Sites: A Review of Methods and Techniques. Unpublished Manuscript prepared for the United States Forest Service.
- Chenhall, R.G.
1975 Rationale for Archaeological Sampling. In J.W. Mueller, editor, Sampling in Archaeology, University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona, pp. 3-25.
- Chase, Arlen F., Diane Z, John F. Weishampel, Jason B. Drake, Ramesh L. Shrestha, K. Clint Slatton, Jaime J. Awe, and William E. Carter
2011 Airborne LIDAR, Archaeology, and the Ancient Maya Landscape at Caracolm Belize. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38:387-398.
- Christensen, Angi M., Kevin J. Horn, and Victoria A. Smith
2014 The Use of an Alternate Light Source for Detecting Bones Underwater. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):1046-1048.
- Christensen, A.M., M.A. Smith, and R.M. Thomas
2012 Validation of X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry for Determining Osseous or Dental Origin of Unknown Material. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27:47-51.
- Clements, Diane
2001 An Assessment of Search and Location Strategies and Techniques Advocated by Killam in Light of Particular UK Requirements. Masters Dissertation, Bournemouth University, UK.
- Cockriel, R.
1990 Mapping and Plotting of Physical Evidence Conducive to Accident/Death Scenes Devoid of Permanent Landmarks. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 287.
- Cohen, A., and D. Serjeanston
1996 A Manual for the Identification of Bird Bones from Archaeological Sites, Archetype Publications, Limited, London, UK.
- Collins, James M., and Brian Leigh Molyneux
2003 Archaeological Survey, In Larry J. Zimmerman and William Green, editors, Archaeologist's Toolkit, Rowman & Littlefield, Lanham, Maryland. Volume 2.
- Congram, Derek, Arthur G. Green, and Hugh H. Tuller
2015 Finding the Graves of the Missing: A Study of Geo-Anthropological Techniques in Bosnia-Herzegovina. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Conner, Melissa, and Douglas D. Scott
2001 Paradigms and Perpetrators. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):
- Connolly, Thomas J. and Paul W. Baxter
1983 The problem with probability: alternative methods for forest survey. Tebiwá, 20: 22-34.
- Corbett, Michael R., and maria Tantses
2006 Forensic Science Continuing Education in the Classroom. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Corcoran, Katie, and Amy Z. Mundorff
2014 A Multidisciplinary Data Fusion-Based Approach to Remote Human Grave Detection. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

- Cosgrove, Margaret
1968 Bone for Bone. Dodd, Mead and Company, New York, NY.
- Costello, A., and M.R. Leipnik
2003 Journeys to Crime: GIS Analysis of Offender and Victim Journeys in Sheffield, England. In M.R. Leipnik and D.P. Albert, editors, GIS in Law Enforcement: Implementation Issues and Case Studies, Taylor and Francis, London, UK, pp.228-231.
- Cowgill, George L.
1990 Toward Refining Concepts of Full-Coverage Survey. In Susan K.Fish and Steve A Kowalewski, editors, The Archaeology of Regions, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp249-259.
- Craig, E., and N. Vezaro
1998 Use of an Alternate Light Source to Locate Bone and Tooth Fragments. Journal of Forensic Dentistry, 48(4):451-458.
- Cromley, R.G.
1992 Digital Cartography. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- Dancey, William S.
1974 The Archaeological Survey: A Reorientation. In Man in the Northeast, 8:98-112.
- Davenport, Clark
2004 The Concept of a Multi-Discipline Approach to the Search for Clandestine Graves. Evidence Technology Magazine, 2(3):18-21.
- Deepsea Development Services, Incorporated
1992 New Underwater Towed Laser Survey System. Waves, Windate Enterprises Incorporated, Spring Valley, CA.
- Delattre, Veronique, and Sheryl Kim Chambers
2006 Factors Affecting the Acquisition of Antemortem Dental Records. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(6):889-895.
- Detweiler, A. Henry
1948 Manual of Archaeological Surveying. American Schools of Oriental Research, New Haven, CT.
- Dickinson, D.J.
1976 The Aerial Use of an Infrared Camera in a Police Search for the Body of a Missing Person in New Zealand. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(3):205-211. (also cited as "1977 The Aerial Use of an Infrared Camera in a Police Search for the Body of Missing Person in New Zealand. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 16:205-211.")
- Dilen, D.R.
1984 The Motion of Floating and Submerged Objects in the Chattahoochee River, Atlanta, GA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29:1027-1037.
- Dillon, Brian D.
1993 The Archaeological Field Vehicle. In Practical Archaeology, Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Third Edition, B.D. Dillon, (editor), Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, pp.39-62.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C.
1998 Reconsidering the Scope of Forensic Anthropology: Data Collection Methodologies *Prior* to the Laboratory. A Paper presented at the 50th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, February 9-14, 1998.
- Donnelly, Laurance
2009a Geoforensics in Colombia. Police Professional. Investigative Practice Journal, May:1-2
2009b The Geological Search for a Homicide Grave. The Investigator, July/August: 42-49.
2010 The Role of Geoforensics in Policing and Law Enforcement. Emergency Global Barclay Media Limited, Custom Print, Manchester, January 19-22.
2013 The Design and Implementation of a High-Assurance Forensic Geology and Police Search Following the Discovery of the Staffordshire (Anglo Saxon) Gold Hoard. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.195-208.
- Donnelly, Laurance, and Mark Harrison
2010 Development of Geoforensic Strategy and Methodology to Search the Ground for an Unmarked Burial or Concealed Object. Emergency Global Barclay Media Limited, Custom Print, Manchester, UK, July: 30-35.

- 2013 Geomorphological and Geoforensic Interpretation of Maps, Aerial Imagery, Conditions of Diggability and the Colour-Coded RAG Priorization System in Searches for Criminal Burials. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.173-194.
- Donoghue, E.R., and G.C. Minnigerode
1977 Human Body Buoyancy: A Study of 98 men. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22:573-579.
- Drew, L.
1979 Pattern Drilling Exploration: Optimum Pattern Types and Hole Spacings when Searching for Elliptical Shaped Targets. Mathematical Geology, 11(2): 223-254.
- Duncan, Christopher D., and Ernest P. Aguilera
2008 Is It Human? A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Duncan, Jack
1983 Search Techniques. in Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, edited by Dan Morse, Jack Duncan, and James Stoutmire, Florida State University Foundation, Incorporated, Rose Printing Company and Bill's Book Store, Tallahassee, FL., pp. 4-19.
- Dunnell, Robert C., and William S. Dancey
1983 The Siteless Survey: A Regional Scale Data Collection Strategy. In M.B. Shiffer, editor, Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 5, Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Dutelle, Aric
2007 Underwater Crime-Scene Response, Part 1 of 2: Underwater Investigative Teams. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(4):24-27.
- Ebbesmeyer, C.C., and W.D. Haglund
1994 Drift Trajectories of a Floating Human Body Simulated in a Hydraulic Model of Puget Sound. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):231-240.
- Ebert, James I.
2001 Distributional Archaeology, University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, UT.
- Ebert, James I., Signa Larralde, and LuAnn Wandsnider
1987 Distributional Archaeology: Survey, Mapping, and Analysis of Surface Archaeological Materials in the Green River Basin, Wyoming. In Perspectives on Archaeological Resources Management in the Great Plains, edited by A.J. Osborn and R.C. Haskell, pp.159-178, I and O Publishing, Omaha, Nebraska.
- Eck, J., S.P. Chainey, J. Cameron, M. Leitner, and R. Wilson
2005 Mapping Crime: Understanding Hotspots. National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Ellwood, B.B., D.W. Owsley, S.H. Ellwood, and P.A. Mercado-Allinger
1994 Search for the Grave of the Hanged Texas Gunfighter, William Preston Longley. Historical Archaeology, 28:94-112.
- Emanovsky, P.D., and W.R. Belcher
2012 The Many Hats of a Recovery Leader: Perspectives on Planning and Executing Worldwide Forensic Investigations and Recoveries at the JPAC Central Identification Library. In D.C. Dirkmaat, editor, A Companion to Forensic Anthropology, Blackwell, Oxford, UK. pp.567-592.
- Emergency Response Institute
1990 Search is an Emergency: A Text for Managing Search Operations, Emergency Response Institute, Inc., Olympia, WA.
- Emerson, J.N.
1974 Intuitive Archaeology: A Psychic Approach. New Horizons, 1:14-18.
- Evans, R. and R.J.A. Jones
1977 Crop marks and soils at two archaeological sites in Britain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 4: 63-76.
- Evans, Thomas
2013 Bone and Body Part Deposition in Rivers: Where to Look for the Rest of the Body. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Eyman, C.E.
1965 Ultraviolet Fluorescence as a Method of Skeletal Identification. American Antiquity, 31:109-112.
- Falkenthal, Gayle

- 1999 Underwater Search and Recovery Team: A Passion for Diving and a Desire to Serve. Law Enforcement Quarterly, 28(2):20-23.
- Falzone, Joseph J.
1995 Combat Search and Rescue: CSEL Enhancements for Winning Air Campaigns. Air University Press, Maxwell Air Force Base, AL.
- Fanning, Patricia C., and Simon J. Holdaway
2001 Stone Artifact Scatters in Western NSW, Australia: Geomorphic Controls on Artifact Size and Distribution. Geoarchaeology, 16:667-686.
- 2004 Artifact Visibility at Open Sites in Western New South Wales, Australia. Journal of Field Archaeology, 29(3-4):255-271.
- Farren, T.M.
2004 A Study into How Behavioural Science Might Focus the Search for Human Remains. Unpublished Masters Thesis. University of Birmingham, UK.
- Fazekas, I.G., and F. Kosa
1978 Forensic Fetal Osteology. Akademiai Kiado, Budapest, Hungary.
- Federal Aviation Administration
2015a Know Before You Fly
<http://knowbeforeyoufly.org/>
- 2015b Operation and Certification of Small Unmanned Aircraft Systems. Billing Code 4910-13-P. Docket No. FAA-2015-0150; Notice No. 15-01.
- Fennessy, M.J.
2006 The Application of Forensic Oceanography to Cases of Missing Persons and Recovered Bodies in Estuaries and Coastal Waters of Canada. Report for Winston Churchill Travelling Fellowship
http://www.wcmt.org.uk/public/reports/90_1.pdf
- Ferllini, R.
2007 Bone Scatter on Chalk: The Importance of Osteological Knowledge and Environmental Assessment. In M. Brickley and R. Ferllini, editors, Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.216-231.
- Ferraro, Joseph V., and Katie M. Binetti
2014 American Alligator Proximal Pedal Phalanges Resemble Human Finger Bones: Diagnostic Criteria for Forensic Investigators. Forensic Science International, 240:151.e1-151.e7.
- Fleisher, M.S.
1992 Getting Involved in the Criminal Justice System. Practicing Anthropology, 14(3):32-34.
- Flemming, B.
1976 Side-scan Sonar: A Practical Guide. Int Hydrogr Rev, 53(1):65-92.
- Finnegan, Michael
2007 The Interface between Law Enforcement and Forensic Anthropology. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Fish, J.P., and H.A. Carr
1990 Sound Underwater Images: A Guide to the Generation and Interpretation of Side Scan Sonar Data. Lower Cape Pub., Orleans, Massachusetts
- Foard, Glenn
1978 Systematic field walking and the investigation of Saxon settlement in Northamptonshire. World Archaeology, 9: 357-374.
- Foot, J.E., and J.H. Garstang
1985 Sonar Search of Lac Findley for Kiowa Helicopter CH136 258. Canadian Aviation Safety Board Engineering Report EP 158/85, CASB, Ottawa, Canada.
- Forrest, Louise R.
1988 Field Guide to Tracking Animals in the Snow. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg.
- Fowler, K.S.
1994 Analysis of Dump Sites of Homicide Victims in Jefferson Parish, Louisiana. Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Fowler, M.J.F.

- 2004 Archaeology through the Keyhole: The Serendipity Effect of Aerial Reconnaissance Revisited. Interdisciplinary Science Reviews, 29:118-134.
- Fox, Richard H., and Carl L. Cunningham
1973 Crime Scene and Physical Evidence Handbook. United States Department of Justice, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Fowler, E. (editor)
1972 Field Survey in British Archaeology. Council for British Archaeology, London.
- France, Diane L.
2009 Human and Nonhuman Bone Identification, A Color Atlas. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-6286-1)
- France, Diane L., Tom J. Griffin, Kack G. Swanburg, John W. Lindemann, G. Clark Davenport, Vickey Trammell, Cecilia T. Armbrust, Boris Kondratieff, Al Nelson, Kim Castellano, and Dick Hopkins
1992 A Multidisciplinary Approach to the Detection of Clandestine Graves. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(6):1445-1458.
- Fruehauf, F., A. Heilig, M. Schneebeli, W. Fellin, and O. Scherzer
2009 Experiments and Algorithms to Detect Snow Avalanche Victims Using Airborne Ground-Penetrating Radar. IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing, 47:2240-2251.
- Fry, Robert E.
1972 Manually Operated Post Hole Diggers as Sampling Instruments. American Antiquity, 37(2): 259-260.
- Galloway, Alison, and Tal L. Simmons
1997 Education in Forensic Anthropology: Appraisal and Outlook. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(5): 796-801.
- Galloway, A., T.J. Woltanski, and W.M. Grant
1993 Bibliography for the Application of Anthropology. Forensic Anthropology Center, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, KX.
- Garret, Ronnie
2006 Bringing Home the Missing. Law Enforcement Technology, 33(4):82-92.
- Garrison, D.H. Jr.
1994 Protecting the Crime Scene. Law Enforcement Bulletin, September.
<http://crimeandclues.com/protect.htm>
- Garstang, J.H.
1987 Search, Survey, Salvage, Cessna 172N C-GJQZ, Nelson River, Gillam, Manitoba, 26 July 1986. Canadian Aviation Safety Board Engineering Report EI 173186, CASB, Ottawa, Canada.
- Gehr, Keith D.
1995 Bones: A Field and Laboratory Guide for the Identification of the Postcranial Bones of the Mammalian Skeleton. Bare Bones Publications, Auburn, Washington.
- Getty, Robert
1975 Sisson and Grossman's The Anatomy of the Domestic Animals, Fifth Edition, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA.
- Ginsberg, Robert N., and R. Mitchell Lloyd
1956 A Manual Piston Coring Device for Use in Shallow Water. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 26(1): 64-66.
- Gittleman, John L. (editor)
1989 Carnivore Behavior, Ecology, and Evolution. Comstock Publishing Associates (Cornell University Press), Ithaca, NY.
- Gladfelter, Irl A.
1975 Dental Evidence: A Handbook for Police. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Glass, Bryan P.
1973 A Key to the Skulls of North American Mammals, Second Edition. Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, OK.
- Gnaden, Denis, and Simon J. Holdaway
2000 Understanding Observer Variation When Recording Stone Artifacts. American Antiquity, 65:739-748.
- Gordon, N.D., T.A. McMahon, and B.L. Finlayson
1992 Stream Hydrology: An Introduction for Ecologists. J. Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.

- Government Accountability Office (GAO)
 2014 GAO-15-254T--Unmanned Aerial Systems: Efforts Made Toward Integration into the National Airspace Continue, but Many Actions Still Required, Statement of Gerald L. Dillingham, PhD., Director, Physical Infrastructure Issues, Washington, D.C.
- Grant, Lesley
 1992 Discover Bones: Explore the Science of Skeletons. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Reading, MA.
- Groff, E.R., and J.T. McEwen
 2005 Disaggregating the Journey to Homicide. In F. Wang, editor, Geographic Information Systems and Crime Analysis, Idea Group Publishing, Hershey, PA. pp.60-83.
- Grudowski, Mike
 1996 Hide, and Go Seek, NecroSearch's Charter: Head into the Woods, Use Nature Skills, Find Murder Victims. Outside Magazine, December.
<http://www.outsidemag.com/magazine/1296/9612field.html>
- Gulick, Gary
 2007 Searching the Bottom of a Lake. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(4):14-17.
- Gutiérrez, Gerardo, and Michael T. Searcy
 2016 Introduction to the UAV Special Edition. The SAA Archaeological Record, 16(2):6-9.
- Haglund, William D.
 1997 Scattered Skeletal Human Remains: Search Strategy Considerations for Locating Missing Teeth. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL pp. 383-394.
 1998 The Scene and Context: Contributions of the Forensic Anthropologist. In Kathleen Reichs (editor), Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp. 41-61.
- Hailey, Tommy Ike
 2005 The Powered Parachute as an Archaeological Aerial Reconnaissance Vehicle. Archaeological Prospection, 12(1):69-78.
- Halfpenny, James
 1986 A Field Guide to Mammal Tracking in Western America, Johnson Publishing, Boulder, CO.
- Hall, J.E.
 1981 Fire Scene Search Method. Fire and Arson Investigator, 32(2):9-12.
- Hall, Raymond E.
 1981 The Mammals of North America, Second Edition. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Hanna, Marcus A.
 1954 A Simple Coring Tube for Soft Sediments. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 24(4): 263-269.
- Hardisty, J.
 2003 Hydrodynamic Modelling as Investigative and Evidential Tools in Murder Enquiries: Examples from the Humber and Thames. In K. Pye and D. Kroft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications. Conference Abstracts, Geological Society of London. Marc 3-4, 2003, p.29.
- Harris, Russell
 2003 A Preliminary Investigation into the Use of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) for Siding in the Location of Clandestine Graves. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Healy, Carrie A., John J. Schultz, Kenneth G. Parker, and Bim Lowers
 2013 Detecting Submerged Remains: Controlled Research Using Side-Scan Sonar to Detect Proxy Cadavers. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
 2015 Detecting Submerged Bodies: Controlled Research Using Side-Scan Sonar to Detect Submerged Proxy Cadavers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):743-752.
- Hefner, Joseph T., Dennis C. Dirkmaat, and John J. Schultz
 2001 Enhancing Documentation of Crime Scene Contexts: Recent Technological Advances in Forensic Archaeology. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Meeting of the Society of American Archaeology, April 18, 2001, New Orleans, Louisiana

- Hillson, S.W.
1992 Mammal Bones and Teeth: An Introductory Guide to Methods of Identification. Institute of Archaeology, University College London, United Kingdom.
- Hochrein, Michael J.
n.d. The Application of Intrusive Sensing Battery (ISB) Surveys in Buried Evidence Investigations. (manuscript in preparation)
- 1998 An Autopsy of the Grave: The Preservation of Forensic Geotaphonomic Evidence. A Paper presented at the 50th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, February 9-14, 1998.
- 2009 Convincing LEO: Successful Interaction between the Archaeologist and Law Enforcement Officials in Crime Scene Investigations. A Presentation before the 74th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Atlanta, Georgia, April 23, 2009.
- Hochrein, Michael J. (compiler)
1998 Crime Scene Archaeology: The Manual. A manual compiled for the seminar entitled, Crime Scene Archaeology: 1998 Field Training Program in Forensic Archaeology, Including the Recovery of Human Remains. sponsored by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, St. Louis Division, St. Louis, Missouri, October, 1998.
- 1999 Crime Scene Archaeology: The Manual. A manual compiled for the seminar entitled, Crime Scene Archaeology: 1999 Field Training Program in Forensic Archaeology, Including the Recovery of Human Remains. sponsored by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, St. Louis Division, St. Louis, Missouri, September 20-24, 1999.
- 2000 Crime Scene Archaeology: The Manual. A manual compiled for the seminar entitled, Crime Scene Archaeology 2000 Field Training Program in Forensic Archaeology, Including the Recovery of Human Remains. sponsored by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, St. Louis Division, St. Louis, Missouri, October 2-6, 2000.
- 2001 Crime Scene Archaeology: The Manual. A manual compiled for the seminar entitled, Crime Scene Archaeology 2001: Field Training Program in Forensic Archaeology, Including the Recovery of Human Remains. sponsored by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, St. Louis Division, St. Louis, Missouri, October 1-5, 2001.
- Hochrein, Michael J., Jennifer Gabra, and Stephen P. Nawrocki
1999 The Buried Body Cases Content Analyses Project: Patterns in Buried Body Investigation. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:212-213.
- Hoffman, C.
1990 Red Soils in the Sunset: Close Interval Core Sampling at Southern New England Sites. A Paper Presented at the Annual Meeting of the Northeastern Anthropological Association. Burlington, Vermont.
- 1993 Close-Interval Core Sampling: Tests of a Method for Predicting Internal Site Structure. Journal of Field Archaeology, 20:461-475.
- Hole, B.L.
1980 Sampling in Archaeology: A Critique. Annual Reviews in Anthropology, 9:217-234.
- Hope-Simpson, Richard
1984 The Analysis of Data from Surface Surveys. Journal of Field Archaeology, 11:115-117.
- Hoving, G.L.
1986 Buried Body Search Technology. Identification News, 2:3-15.
- Howard, W.E.
1949 A Means to Distinguish Skulls of Coyotes and Domestic Dogs. Journal of Mammalogy, 3:169-171.
- Howell, T.L.
1993 Evaluating the Utility of Auger Testing as a Predictor of Subsurface Artifact Density. Journal of Field Archaeology, 20:475-485.
- Hughes, Phillip J., and Margaret Lettig
1989 Recording Methods: A Consultant's View. In Josephine Flood, Ian Johnson, and Su Sullivan, editors, Sites and Bytes: Recording Aboriginal Places in Australia. Australian Heritage Commission Special Australian Heritage Publication Series 8. Australian Heritage Commission, Canberra, Australia, pp.3-19.
- Hull, Mike
1998 Tracking as an Enforcement and Investigative Tool. Unpublished manuscript.
- 2006 V.I.T.A.L.E.: Visually Imperative Tracking Applications for Law Enforcement. 3rd Edition published by the author, Faber, Virginia
- 2007 Combining Tracking with Techology: Use of Helicopters in Tracking Operations.

<http://www.swatdigest.com/archives/07SEPT/HelosTrack.pdf>

- Humphrey, N., P. Masters, and K. Harrison
2010 Archaeologically Informed Forensic Search Techniques: Towards an Open Discussion-the Case of Winthroping. 8th National Crime Mapping Conference, June 10-11, 2010, London, United Kingdom.
http://www.academia.edu/244086/Archaeologically_Informed_Forensic_Search_Techniques_Towards_an_Open_Discussion_-_The_Case_of_Winthropping
- Hunter, J.R.
1999 Research for the Detection of Clandestine Graves Using Controlled Animal Burials. Proceedings of the International Association of Forensic Sciences 15th Triennial Meeting, Los Angeles, California, p.45.
- Hutchins, Mark
1999 Crime Scene Searches. The Prosecutor, November/December: 25-37.
- Imaizumi, Masataka
1974 Locating Buried Bodies. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, August 1974 43(8): 2-5
- Ives, J.W.
1982 Evaluating the Effectiveness of Site Discovery Techniques in Boreal Forest Environments. In Directions in Archaeology: A Question of Goals, P.D. Francis and E.C. Poplin, editors, pp. 95-114, University of Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Jacobson, Cliff
1999 Knots for the Outdoors, Second Edition. Globe Pequot Press, Guilford, CT.
(ISBN: 0-7627-0428-4)
- Jobb, K.V.F., and P.C. Kennedy
1963 Pathology of Domestic Animals, Volume 1. Academic Press, London, UK.
- Johnson, D.L., and C.S. Alexander
1975 A Portable Coring Device for Rapid Site-Sampling. Plains Anthropologist, 20:135-137.
- Johnson, L. Jr.
1963 A Guide to Archaeological Reconnaissance. Texas Archaeological Society Bulletin, 34: 203-217.
- Johnston, K.J.
2002 Protrusion, Bioturbation, and Settlement Detection During Surface Survey: The Lowland Maya Case. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 9(1):1-67.
- Jones, Bruce A.
1985 Archeological Survey and Shovel Testing at Grand Portage National Monument, September 4-7, 1985. Memorandum (A26) to Chief, Midwest Archeological Center, dated October 15, 1985. On file, Midwest Archeological Center, Lincoln, NE.
- Jones, Christopher A.
1997 Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVS): An Assessment of Historical Operations and Future Possibilities. A Research Paper Present to the Research Department, Air Command and Staff College, In Partial Fulfillment of the Graduation Requirements. The Air University, Maxwell AFB, Montgomery, Alabama.
- Jones, J. Knox, Jr., and Richard W. Manning
1992 Illustrated Key to Skulls of Genera of North American Land Mammals. Texas Tech University Press, Lubbock, Texas.
- Judge, W. James
1981 Transect Sampling in Chaco-Canyon - Evaluation of a Survey Technique. In Archaeological Surveys of Chaco Canyon, A.C. Hayes, D.M. Brugge, and W.J. Judge editors, pp. 107-137, United States Department of the Interior, Wahsington, D.C.
- Kalacska, Margaret, Tim Moore, Andre Costopoulos, and Frederic Megret
2010 Remote Detection of Clandestine Graves: A Comparison Across Ecosystems. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Kanable, Rebecca
2011 How's the Weather? Stuck on a Case? Gray Skies Might Clear Up with the Help of Forensic Meteorology. Law Enforcement Technology, 38(8):43-48.
- Kania, R.R.E.
1983 Joining Anthropology and Law Enforcement. Journal of Criminal Justice, 11(6):495-504.

- Kearney, Jack
1978 Tracking: A Blueprint for Learning How. Pathways Press, El Cajon, CA. (also cited as published by Paladin Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- Keeton, Doyle
2003 Diving In. Law Enforcement Technology, June, 30(6):22-30.
- Kelland, N.C.
1991 Acoustics as an Aid to Salvage Location and Recovery. The Hydrographic Journal, 60:27-33.
- Keller, J.E.
1982 Lithic Scatters and Longleaf Pine: Limited Activity Areas in Pyrogenic Environments. Southeastern Archaeology, 1:40-51.
- Kennedy, David, and M.C.Bishop
2011 Google Earth and the Archaeology of Saudi Arabia: A Case Study from the Jeddah Region. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(6):1284-1293.
- Killam, Edward W.
1989 Is it Human? Differentiating Between Human and Animal Bones. Crime Laboratory Digest, 16:9-

1990 The Detection of Human Remains. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
(ISBN: 0-398-05662-5 or 0-398-06201-3)

2004 The Detection of Human Remains, Second Edition. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-07483-6)
- King, Thomas F.
1978 The Archaeological Survey: Its Methods and Uses. Interagency Archaeological Services, Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- Kintigh, Keith W.
1988 The Effectiveness of Subsurface Testing: A Simulation Approach. American Antiquity, 53(4): 686-707.
- Knudsen, J.W.
1972 Collecting and Preserving Plants and Animals, Harper and Row Publishers, New York, NY.
- Koester, R.J.
2008 Lost Person Behavior: A Search and Rescue Guide on Where to Look -- for Land, Air and Water. dbS Productions, Inc., Charlottesville, VA.
- Kozlowski, Jonathan
2008 The Video-Aquatic. Law Enforcement Technology, July, 35(7):118-123.
- Kraker, James J., Michael J. Shott, and Paul D. Welch
1983 Design and Evaluation of Shovel - Test Sampling in Regional Archaeological Survey. Journal of Field Archaeology, 10(4):469-480.
- Kuzel, Aaron R., Angi M. Christensen, and Susan M. Marvin
2016 Calcium and Phosphorus Detection Using Benchtop versus Handheld X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S190-S192.
- Lamarche, Stephen
2007 Microsoft Word Crime Scene Drawing. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(6):846-869.
- Leusch, Herbert
1998 Diving In: An In-Depth Look at Underwater Rescue. Law Enforcement Technology, 25(11):28-34.
- Li, L., N.T. Constantine, X. Zhang, and J.E. Smialek
1993 Determination of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Antibody Status in Forensic Autopsy Cases Using a Rapid and Simple FDA-Licensed Assay. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(4):
- Lightfoot, Kent G.
1986 Regional Surveys in the Eastern United States: The Strengths and Weaknesses of Implementing Subsurface Testing Programs. American Antiquity, 51(3): 484-504.

1989 A Defense of Shovel-Test Sampling: A Reply to Shott. American Antiquity, 54(2): 413-416.
- Linington, R.E.
1970 Techniques Used in Archaeological Field Surveys. Royal Society of London Philosophical Transactions, series A, 269, no. 1193:89-

- 108.
- 1974 Magnetic, Electrical and Coring Surveys at Colle del Forno, Monte libretti, 1970-1973, Prospezione Archeologiche, 9: 47-59.
- Livaudias, Madeleine, Robert Dunne
1972 The Skeleton Book: An Inside Look at Animals. Walker Publications, New York, NY.
- Lobeck, Armin Kohl, and Wentworth J. Tellington
1944 Military Maps and Air Photographs, Their Use and Interpretation. McGraw Hill Company, New York, NY.
- Lynch, B.M.
1980 Site Artifact Density and the Effectiveness of Shovel Test Probes. Current Anthropology, 21: 516-517.
- Lysek, Zachary R., Thomas A. J. Crist, and Dennis P. Asen
2001 Effective Multidisciplinary Coordination and Management of a Homicide Case Involving Skeletonized Remains: Recovery, Identification, Analysis, and Administration. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Manhein, Mary H.
2006 The Application of Geographic Information Systems and Spatial Analysis to Assess Dumped and Subsequently Scattered Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(3):469-474.
- Mann, R.W., and T.D. Holland
1995 Techniques for Locating and Recovering POW/MIA Remains in Southeast Asia. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Annual Meeting, Seattle, Washington
- Maples, William R.
1997 Forensic Anthropology. in Forensic Dentistry, Paul Stimson and Curtis Mertz, editors, CRC Press Incorporated, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 65-81.
- Mashali, Amal A., and Mona M.A. Hassan
2006 Implementing an Accreditation Program in Forensic Science Education. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Martin, Alexander C., Herbert S. Zim, and Arnold L. Nelson
1951 American Wildlife and Plants: A Guide to Wildlife Food Habits. Dover Publications, New York, NY.
- Mateus, Marcos, Ligia Pinto, and Paulo Chambel-Leitão
2015 Evaluating the Predictive Skills of Ocean Circulation Models in Tracking the Drift of a Human Body: A Case Study. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):322-331.
- Mayo, Kristi
2005 Crime Scene Vehicles. Law Enforcement Technology, 3(6):14-17.
- 2009 Planning and Specifying Your New Crime-Scene Vehicle. Evidence Technology Magazine, 7(2):18-22.
- McLeod, Vince
2010 Handle with Care: A Primer on Protective Gloves. Forensic Magazine, 7(2):31-34.
- McGonigle, C.
1988 Tracking: An Ancient Skill Makes a Comeback. Law and Order, 36(2):58-62.
- McKinley, Jennifer, Alastair Ruffell, Mark Harrison, Wolfram Meier-Augenstein, Helen Kemp, Conor Graham, and Lorraine Barry
2009 Spatial Thinking in Search Methodology: A Case Study of the 'No Body Murder Enquiry', West of Ireland. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, The Netherlands, pp.285-302.
- McLaughlin, G., and I.K. Lednev
2012 Spectroscopic Discrimination of Bone Samples from Various Species. Am J Anal Chem, 3:161-167.
- McLaughlin, J.E.
1974 The Detection of Buried Bodies. Andermac, Yuba City, California.
- McManamon, Francis P.
1984 Discovering Sites Unseen. In Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 7, Michael B. Schiffer, editor, Academic Press, Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, Orlando, Florida.

- McManamon, F.P. and D.J. Ives
 1980 Discovering and Examining Archaeological Sites: Strategies for Areas with Dense Ground Cover, American Archaeology Reports No. 14. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri.
- Meighan, Clement W. and Brian D. Dillon
 1989 Small Boats in Archaeological Exploration. In B.D. Dillon, editor, Practical Archaeology: Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Archaeological Research Tools 2, Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, California, pp.113-136.
 1993 Small Boats in Archaeological Exploration. In Practical Archaeology, Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Third Edition, B.D. Dillon, (editor), Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, pp.69-82.
- Miles, Gilbert B.
 1990 Mammalian Osteology. Missouri Archaeological Society, Columbia, Missouri.
- Miller, Allen
 2007 Considering Cross-Contamination, New Disposable Crime Scene Products Help Investigators Prevent Evidence Contamination. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(1):28-29.
- Miller, C.L., II
 1989 Evaluating the Effectiveness of Archaeological Surveys. Ontario Archaeology,49:3-12.
- Miller, D.
 1981 Track Finder. Nature Study Guild, Berkeley, CA.
- Miller, Tim
 2007 Using a Volunteer Search Team to Help Find a Missing Person...Preferably Alive. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(4):20-23.
- Milne, Lorus, and Margaret Milne
 1980 National Audubon Society Field Guide to North American Insects and Spiders. Alfred A. Knopf Inc., New York, NY.
- Mirtipati, A.
 1998 Relationship Between Mode of Death and Homicide Dump Sites. Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Molina, Ana, and Stella Martin-de-las-Heras
 2015 Accuracy of 3D Scanners in Tooth Mark Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S222-S226.
- Moore-Jansen, Peer M., Stephen D. Ousley, and Richard L. Jantz
 1994 Data Collection Procedures for Forensic Skeletal Material. Reports of Investigations No.48, Department of Anthropology, Knoxville, TN.
- Morris, Allene, and E. Porter Horne (editors)
 1960 Visual Search Techniques: Proceedings of a Symposium, April 7-8, 1959, Washington, D.C.. National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council, Washington, D.C.
- Mueller, James W.
 1974 The Use of Sampling in Archaeological Survey. Society for American Archaeology, Washington, D.C.
 1975 Sampling in Archaeology. University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.
- Murad, Turhon A., and Margie A. Boddy
 1987 A Case With Bear Facts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):1819-1826.
- Murie, Olaus J.
 1974 A Field Guide to Animal Tracks. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, MA.
 1975 Animal Tracks, Peterson Field Guides, Second Edition. Houghton Mifflin Company, New York.
- Murie, Olaus J., Mark Elbroch, and Roger Tory Peterson
 2005 Animal Tracks, Peterson Field Guides, Third Edition. Houghton Mifflin Company, New York.
- Nafte, Myriam
 2000 Flesh and Bone: An Introduction to Forensic Anthropology, Carolina Academic Press
 (ISBN: 0890896380)
- Nance, Jack D. and Bruce F. Ball

- 1986 No Surprises? The Reliability and Validity of Test Pit Sampling. American Antiquity, 51:457-483.
- 1989 A Shot in the Dark: Shott's Comments on Nance and Ball. American Antiquity, 54(2): 405-412.
- 1981 The Influence of Sampling Unit Size on Statistical Estimates in Archaeological Site Sampling. In Plowzone Archaeology, edited by M. O'Brien and D. Lewarch, pp. 51-70. Vanderbilt Publications in Anthropology No. 27. Nashville, TN.
- Nassaney, Michael S. (editor)
 1999 An Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey to Locate Remains of Fort St. Joseph (20BE23) in Niles, Michigan. Archaeological Report No. 22, Department of Anthropology Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, Michigan.
- Nassaney, Michael S., William M. Cremin, and Daniel P. Lynch
 2004 The Identification of Colonial Fort St. Joseph, Michigan. Journal of Field Archaeology, 29(3-4):309-321.
- Nawrocki, Stephen P.
 1999a Anthropology Handouts. Death Scene Investigation: A Forensic Entomology and Anthropology Field Training Workshop. A Seminar sponsored by the Rensselaer Police Department, the Jasper County Sheriff's Department, and the University of Indianapolis Archeology & Forensic Laboratory, June 2 and 3, 1999, Rensselaer, Indiana.
 1999b Ten Basic Points Concerning Human Remains Scenes. Electronic Document on file at (<http://www.uindy.edu/~archlab>), University of Indianapolis Archeology & Forensics Laboratory.
- Nelson, Montgomery J.
 2001 Signs: Tracking as an Asset in the Detection and Recovery of Human Remains. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Nelson, Montgomery J., Donald T. Reay, and Jerry Webster
 1998 Tracking as an Asset in the Detection and Recovery of Human Remains. King County Medical Examiner's Office, Seattle, WA.
- Newell, Charles W., Chucri M. Jalkh, and B.G. Brogdon
 1998 Radiographic Equipment, Installation, and Radiation Protection, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.381-395.
- Newton, M.B., and E.A. Swoopw
 1987 Geoforensic Analysis of Localized Serial Murder: The Hillside Stranglers Located. Proceedings of the 39th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16, 1987, San Diego, California. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado.
- Nicholson, B.A.
 1983 A Comparative Evaluation of Four Sampling Techniques and of the Reliability of Microdebitage as a Cultural Indicator of Regional Surveys. Plains Anthropologist, 28:273-281.
- Odell, George H.
 1992 Bewitched by Mechanical Site-Testing Devices. American Antiquity, 57(4): 692-703.
- Oleson, John Peter
 1977 Underwater survey and excavation in the Port of Pygri (Santa Severa), 1974. Journal of Field Archaeology, 4: 297-308.
- Ordnance Survey
 1974 Field Archaeology in Great Britain. HMSO, Southampton.
- Orengo, H.A.
 2007 Detection of Body Dump Sites and Clandestine Burials: A GIS-Based Landscape Approach. In J.T. Clark and E.M. Hagemester, editors, Digital Discovery. Exploring New Frontiers in Human Heritage, CAAA2006, Proceedings of the 34th Conference, April, Fargo, North Dakota, 185-190.
- Orton, Clive
 2000 Sampling in Archaeology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Owsley, Douglas W., Brooks B. Ellwood, and Patricia A. Mercado-Allinger
 1994 The Search for the Grave of William Preston Longley: Giddings Cenetry (41LE132), Lee County, Texas. Texas Antiquities Commission, Austin, Texas.
- 1995 Techniques for Locating Burials, with Emphasis on the Probe, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):735-740.
- Park, Edwards

- 2000 A Tale of Fatal Feuds and Futile Forensics. Smithsonian, 30(12):32-36.
- Parker, Steve
1988 Skeleton. Alfred A. Knopf, New York, NY.
- Parnell, J. Jacob, Richard E. Terry, and Charles Golden
2001 Using In-Field Phosphate Testing to Rapidly Identify Middens at Piedras Negras, Guatemala. Geoarchaeology, 16(8):855-873.
- Pennsylvania State Planning Board
1952 Aerial Photographs as Tax Maps. Pennsylvania State Planning Board, Harrisburg, PA.
- Perin, Michelle
2014 Lost and Found: Emergency Tracking and GPS. Law Enforcement Technology, 41(6):20-25.
- Plog, Stephen
1976 Relative Efficiencies of Sampling Techniques for Archaeological Surveys. In The Early Mesoamerican Village, pp.136-158, Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Plog, S., F. Plog, and W. Wait
1978 Decision Making in Modern Surveys. Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, 1:384-421.
- Poirier, David A., and Kenneth L. Feder (editors)
2001 Dangerous Places: Health, Safety, and Archaeology. Greenwood Publishing, Westport, CT.
(ISBN: 0-89789-801-X)
- Pokines, James T.
2015 Identification of Nonhuman Remains Received in a Medical Examiner Setting. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(3):223-246.
- Polhemus, R.R.
1982 Small Diameter Cores: A Versatile Investigative Technique for the Field Archaeologist. A paper presented at the Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Asheville, N.C.
- Pope, G.W.
1934 Determining the Age of Farm Animals by Their Teeth. United States Department of Agriculture Farmer's Bulletin 1721:1-13.
- Powell, K.
2010 Grave Concerns: Locating and Unearthing Human Bodies. Australian Academic Press, Bowen Hills, Queensland, Australia.
- Preimsberger, D.
1996 Cops and Space Scientists: New Crime-Fighting Partners. Police Chief, 63(10):108-114.
- Price, J.C., R. Hunter and E. McMichael
1964 Core Drilling in an Archaeological Site. American Antiquity, 30: 219-222.
- Pringle, Jamie K., Claire Holland, Katie Szkornik, and Mark Harrison
2012 Establishing Forensic Search Methodologies and Geophysical Surveying for the Detection of Clandestine Graves in Coastal Beach Environments. Forensic Science International, 219:e29-236.
- Purdy, Barbara A.
1988 Piston Corers: Equipment, Technique and Applications to Archaeology. The Florida Anthropologist, 41(3): 381-392.
- Quinn, C.C.
1998 The Role of the Forensic Scientist at Pseudo-Military Incidents. Science & Justice, 38:85-92.
- Quinn, Rory, Jonathan R. Adams, Justin K. Dix, and Jonathan M. Bull
1998 The Invincible (1758) Site: An Integrated Geophysical Assessment. The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 27(2):126-138.
- Quinn, Rory, Jonathan M. Bull, Justin K. Dix, and Jonathan R. Adams
1997 The Mary Rose Site-Geophysical Evidence for Palaeo-Scour Marks. The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 26(1):26-38.
- Rabb, L. Mark, and Timothy C. Klinger
1977 A Critical Appraisal of 'Significance' in Contract Archaeology. American Antiquity, 42:629-634.
- 1979 A Reply to Sharrock and Grayson on Archaeological Significance. American Antiquity, 44:328-329.
- Rackham, D. James

- 1994 Animal Bones. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Ragir, Sonia
1972 A review of techniques for archaeological sampling. In Contemporary Archaeology: A Guide to Theory and Contributions, edited by M.B. Leone, pp. 178-191. Southern Illinois Press, Carbondale.
- Ralston, G., and J. Pinksen
2010 Underwater Technology Used to Bring Closure to Families fo Drowning Victims. Journal of Ocean Technology, 5(3):20-25.
- Read, Roger, and Ron Graham
2003 Manual Aerial Survey: Primary Data Acquisition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-1600-6)
- Redman, Charles L.
1973a Multistage Fieldwork and Analytical Techniques. American Antiquity, 38(1): 61-79.
1973b Research and Theory in Current Archaeology. Wiley-Interscience, New York.
1974 Archaeological Sampling Strategies. Addison-Wesley Modular Publications in Anthropology, 55, Reading, Mass.
- Redman, C. L., and P.J. Watson
1970 Systematic, Intensive Surface Collection. American Antiquity, 35(3): 279-291.
- Reed, N.A., J.W. Bennett and J.W. Porter
1968 Solid Core Drilling of Monks Mound: Technique and Findings. American Antiquity, 33(2): 137-148.
- Reid, C.S.
1988 Some Ideas Concerning the Formulation of Research Designs and Excavation Methodologies on Boreal Forest Habitation Sites. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, 13(2):187-221.
- Reinecke, Gary W., and Michael J. Hochrein
2008 Pieces of the Puzzle: FBI Evidence Response Team Approaches to Scenes with Commingled Evidence. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.31-55.
- Rezendes, Paul
1992 Tracking and the Art of Seeing: How to Read Animal Tracks and Sign. Camden House Publishing, Charlotte, VT.
1999 Tracking and the Art of Seeing. Harper Collins, New York, NY.
- Robbins, Roland
1977 Mantracking: Introduction to the Step-by-Step Method. Search and Rescue Magazine, Newbury Park, CA.
- Robins, Richard P.
1997 Patterns in the Landscape: A Case Study in Nonsite Archaeology from Southwest Queensland. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum, Cultural Heritage Series, 1(1):23-56.
- Rogers, Donna
2000 Mapping Covers New Ground. Law Enforcement Technology, 27(7):74-78.
2001 The Rap on Mapping. Law Enforcement Technology, June:64-68.
- Roper, Donna C.
1976 Lateral Displacement of Artifacts due to Ploughing. American Antiquity, 41:372-375.
- Rosette, Jack L.
1998 Forensic Packaging as a Tool for Law Enforcement Agencies. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., pp.110-111.
- Rossmo, D.Kim
1994a Investigative Geographic Profiling: Validity, Reliability, and Utility. A Paper Presented at the Meeting of the Academy of Criminal Justice Sciences, March, Chicago, Illinois.
1994b Targeting Victims: Serial Killers and the Urban Environment. In T. O Reilly-Fleming, editor, Serial and Mass Murder: Theory, Research and Policy, University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Canada.
1999 Geographic Profiling. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as published in 2000)

- 2004 Geographic Profiling as Problem Solving for Serial Crime. In Q.C. Thuman and J.D. Jamieson, editors, Police Problem Solving, Anderson Publishing, Cincinnati, Ohio, pp.121-131.
- 2006 Geographic Profiling in Cold Case Investigations. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.537-560.
- Rossmo, D.K., A. Davies, and M. Patrick
2004 Exploring the Geo-Demographic and Distance Relationships Between Stranger Rapists and Their Offences. Special Interest Series, Paper 16. Research, Development and Statistics Directorate Home Office, London, UK
- Rowlett, R.M., and M.C. Robbins
1982 Estimating Original Assemblage Content to Adjust for Post-depositional Vertical Artifact Movement. World Archaeology, 14:73-83.
- Rue III, Leonard Lee
1981 Complete Guide to Game Animals. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, NY.
- Ruffell, A.
2005 Burial Location Using Cheap and Reliable Quantitative Probe Measurements. Forensic Science International, 151:207-211.
- Ruffer, A.
2005 Burial Location Using Cheap and Reliable Quantitative Probe Measurements. Forensic Science International, 151:207-211.
- Ruppe, R.J.
1966 The Archaeological Survey: A Defense. American Antiquity, 31:313-333.
- Sachs, Jessica Snyder
2003 New Science for the Murder Victim Search. Popular Science
<http://www.popsci.com/popsci/print/0.21553.649786.00.html> (accessed November 4, 2004)
- Samuel, L.H., and D.D. McGeehan
1990 A Methodology for Conducting Underwater Archaeological Surveys: Final Report. Virginia Transportation Research Council, Charlottesville, Virginia.
- Saucier, R.T.
1966 Soil-survey Reports and Archaeological Investigations. American Antiquity, 31(3): 419-422.
- Sauer, Norman J.
1999 Bugs, Bones and Branches. . . An Interdisciplinary Approach to Solving Forensic Cases. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:233-234.
- Savage, S.H.
1990 GIS in Archaeological Research. In K.M.S. Allen, S.W. Green, and E.B.W. Zubrow, editors, Interpreting Space: GIS and Archaeology, Taylor & Francis, London, UK. pp.22-32.
- Searfoss, Glenn
1995 Skulls and Bones: A Guide to the Skeletal Structure and Behavior of North American Mammals. Stackpole Books, Mechanicsburg, PA. (ISBN: 0-8117-2571-5)
- Semrad, Staci
2008 Preparing for Disaster: Disaster City Helps Officials Master Any Disaster. Law Enforcement Technology, 35(1):22-28.
- Seton, Ernest Thompson
1958 Animal Tracks and Hunter Signs. MacMillan, Toronto, Canada.
- Schiffer, M.B., A.P. Sullivan and T.C. Klinger
1978 The Design of Archaeological Survey. World Archaeology, 10: 1-29.
- Schiffer, Michael B., and Susan J. Wells
1982 Archaeological Surveys, Past and Future. In R.H. McGuire and M.B. Shiffer, editors, Hohokam and Patayan Prehistory of Southwestern Arizona, Academic Press, New York, NY pp.345-383.
- Schmid, E.
1972 Atlas of Animal Bones for Prehistorians, Archaeologists, and Quaternary Geologists. Elsevier Publishing Company, New York, NY.
- Schuldenrein, Joseph

- 1991 Coring and the Identity of Cultural Resource Environments, American Antiquity, 56(1): 131-137.
- Schultz, J.J., C.A. Healy, K.G. Parker, and B. Lowers
 2013 Detecting Submerged Objects: The Application of Side Scan Sonar to Forensic Contexts. Forensic Science International, 231(1-3):306-316.
- Schwartz, B.
 1993 Diver and ROV Deployable Laser Range Gate Underwater Imaging System. Marine Technology Society, New Orleans, LA.
- Schwartz, Jeffrey H.
 1995 Skeleton Keys: An Introduction to Human Skeletal Morphology, Development, and Analysis. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Scott, Douglas D.
 2000 Identifying the 1864 Sand Creek Massacre Project, Site Location Study, Volume 1. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Denver, pp. 74-144.
- Scott-Donelan, David
 1997 Tactical Tracking Operations. Paladin Press, Boulder, Colorado
- Scullin, Sara
 2014 Drone Report: Electronic News Gathering, Law and Litigation. Law Enforcement Technology, 41(6):18-23.
- Searcy, Michael T.
 2016 Dealing with Legal Uncertainty in the Use of UAVs in the United States. The SAA Archaeological Record, 16(2):43-45.
- Searfoss, Glenn
 1995 Skulls and Bones: A Guide to the Skeletal Structure and Behavior of North American Mammals. Stackpole Books, Mechanicsburg, PA.
- Sharrock, Floyd W., and Donald K. Grayson
 1979 Significance in Contract Archaeology. American Antiquity, 44:327-328.
- Shaw, Harley G.
 1979 A Mountain Lion Field Guide. Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, AZ.
- Shott, Michael J.
 1985 Shovel-Test Sampling as a Site Discovery Technique: a Case Study from Michigan. Journal of Field Archaeology, 12:457-468.
 1987 Feature Discovery and the Sampling Requirements of Archaeological Evaluations. Journal of Field Archaeology, 14:359-371.
 1989 Shovel-Test Sampling in Archaeological Survey: Comments on Nance and Ball, and Lightfoot. American Antiquity, 54(2): 396-404.
 1995 Reliability of Archaeological Records on Cultivated Surfaces: A Michigan Case Study. Journal of Field Archaeology, 22:475-490.
- Silver, I.A.
 1970 The Aging of Domestic Animals. In Science in Archaeology, D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, editors, Praeger Publishing, New York, NY.
- Siuru, Bill
 2006 SkySeer™... Eyes in the Sky. Law and Order, September, 54(9):126-130.
- Skinner, M.F. and M.Y. Iscan
 1989 Borders, Boundaries, and Mandate: An International Perspective on Forensic Anthropology. Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 22(1):3-6.
- Slicner, Nancy A. and Nathan W. Galbreath
 1998 In Search of the A-10 Thunderbolt: A Multidisciplinary Approach to a High-Profile Death Investigation. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.99.
- Smith, L.D.
 1977 Archaeological Sampling Procedures for Large Land Areas: A Statistically Based Approach. USDA Forest Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- Smith, R.P.
 1982 Animal Tracks and Signs of North America. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, PA.
- Smyth, T.A.G., and R. Quinn

- 2014 The Role of Computational Fluid Dynamics in Understanding Shipwreck Site Formation Processes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 45:220-225.
- Søreide, Fredrik, and Marek E. Jasinski
1998 The Unicorn Wreck, Central Norway-Underwater Archaeological Investigations of an 18th-Century Russian Pink, Using Remotely-Controlled Equipment. The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 27(2):95-112.
- Sonderman, Robert C.
2001 Looking for a Needle in the Haystack: Developing Closer Relationships Between Law Enforcement Specialists and Archaeology. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):
- Sorg, Marcella H., Edward David, Henry F. Ryan, and Kristin Sweeney
1997 Outdoor Recovery, Taphonomy, and Postmortem Interval in Northern New England, Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New York, NY., p.152.
- Sprague, Roderick
1968 Suggested Terminology and Classification for Burial Description. American Antiquity 33(4): 479-485
- Steadman, Dawnie Wolfe
2002 Introducing Forensic Anthropology. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ
- Steele, C.W., and J.W. Hissong
1984 Caving. In Fieldbook, Third Edition. Boy Scouts of America, Irving, Texas pp.415-423.
- Steele, D. Gentry, and Claud A. Bramblett
1988 The Anatomy and Biology of the Human Skeleton. Texas A&M University Press, College Station, TX.
- Stein, Julie K.
1978 Augering Archaeological Sites. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, 20: 11-18.
1986 Coring Archaeological Sites. American Antiquity, 51(3): 505-527.
1991 Coring in CRM and Archaeology: A Reminder. American Antiquity, 56: 138-142.
- Steponaitis, Vincas P., R.P. Stephen Davis, Jr., and H. Trawick Ward
2009 Field Evaluation of Two Subsurface Augering Methods at Moundville. Southeastern Archaeology, 28:259-267.
- Sterud, E.L., F.P. McManamon, and M. Rose
1978 The Identification of Activity Loci in Plough Zones: An Example from New York State. Man in the Northeast, 15/16:94-117.
- Stoffel, R.
2001 The Handbook for Managing Land Search Operations. Emergency Response International, ERI Publications and Training, Cashmere.
- Stohlgren, Tomas J., K.A. Bull, and Y. Otsuki
1998 Comparison of Rangeland Vegetation Sampling Techniques in the Central Grasslands. Journal of Range Management, 51:164-172.
- Stohlgren, Tomas J., G.W. Chong, M.A. Kalkhan, and L.D. Schell
1997 Multi-Scale Sampling of Plant Diversity: Effects of Minimum Mapping Unit Size. Ecological Applications, 7:1064-1074.
- Stohlgren, Tomas J., M.B. Falkner, and L.D. Schell
1995 A Modified-Whittaker Nested Vegetation Sampling Method. Vegetatio, 117:113-121.
- Stokes, Donald, and Lillian Stokes
1986 A Guide to Animal Tracking and Behavior. Little, Brown, and Company, Boston, MA.
- Stone, E.N.
1928 Roman Surveying Instruments. University of Washington Publications in Language and Literature, 4(4):215-242.
- Stone, G.D.
1981 On Artifact Density and Shovel Probes. Current Anthropology, 22: 182-183.
- Stover, Eric, and Molly Ryan
2001 Breaking Bread with the Dead. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):
- Suchey, Judy M., and Turhon A. Murad

- 1999 Homicide/Death Investigation: Bones for the Investigator. A Presentation before the Masters 8 Conference for Advanced Death Investigation, presented by Division of Forensic Pathology, St. Louis University School of Medicine, St. Louis, Missouri, July 26-29, 1999.
- Sundstrom, L.
1993 A Siple Mathematical Procedure for Estimating the Adequacy of Site Survey Strategies. Journal of Field Archaeology, 20:91-96.
- Swager, Brent
2007 Tampa's Child Abduction Response Team. Law and Order, 55(10):134-138
- Syrotuck, W.G.
2000 Analysis of Lost Person Behavior: An Aid to Search Planning. Barkleigh Publishing, Mechanicsburg, PA.
- Szalai, S., I. Lempenger, M. Pattantyús-Ábrahám, and L. Szarka
2009 Pricking Probe as a Complementary Technique in Archeological Prospecting. In Proceedings of Near-Surface Conference, Dublin, Ireland. A03
- 2011 The Standardized Pricking Probe Surveying and Its Use in Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38:175-182.
- Tackett, Eric C.
1987 Underwater Crime Scene Investigation: Organizing Training and Equipping the Dive Team on a Budget. Emergency Service Public Safety Dive Team Series, California Investigative Academy, Sub-Sea Services, Book Publishing Division, Woodland, Washington. (ISBN: 0943155002)
- Taylor, Albert and Donald Cooper
1990 Fundamentals of Mantracking: The Step-by-Step Method, Emergency Response Institute and National Rescue Consultants Incorporated, Olympia, WA.
- Taylor, W.W.
1957 The Identification of Non-artifactual Materials. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council Publication 565:1-64.
- Thakuria, Tilok, Tosabanta Padhan, Rabindra Kuman, Mohanty, and Monica L. Smith
2013 Google Earth as an Archaeological Tool in the Developing World: An Example from India. The SAA Archaeological Record, 13(1):20-24.
- Thomson, Kenneth C., and Robert L. Taylor
1991 The Art of Cave Mapping. Missouri Speleological Survey, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Throckmorton, P. and J.M. Bullitt
1963 Underwater Surveys in Greece: 1962. Expedition, 5: 17-23.
- Tidrick, R.T., and F.W. Kent
1953 Detection of Archeological Sites from the Air. The Journal of the Iowa Archaeological Society, 2/3:5-15.
- Travis, John
1997 Spying Diseases from the Sky, Satellite data may predict where infectious microbes will strike. Science News, 152(5): 72-73.
- Trinkley, Michael
1999 Penetrometer Survey of Settler's Cemetery, Charlotte, Mecklenburg County, North Carolina. Chicora Research Contribution 273, Prepared for Mecklenburg Historical Association, Charlotte, North Carolina.
- Trinkley, Michael and Debi Hacker
1997a Additional Boundary Research at the Kings Cemetery (38CH1590), Charleston County, S.C., Chicora Research Contribution 214, Chicora Foundation Incorporated, Columbia, South Carolina, February 23, 1997.
- 1997b Grave Inventory and Preservation Recommendations for the Maple Grove United Methodist Church Cemetery, Haywood County, North Carolina. Research Series 230. Chicora Foundation, Incorporated, Columbia, South Carolina.
- 1998 Grave Inventory and Preservation Recommendations for the Walker Family Cemetery, Greenville County, South Carolina. Research Series 248, Chicora Foundation, Incorporated, Columbia, South Carolina.
- 1999 Identification and Mapping of Historic Graves at Colonial Park Cemetery, Savannah, Georgia. Research Series 54. Chicora Foundation, Incorporated, Columbia, South Carolina.
- Trubowitz, N.
1976 Instrument and Chemical Methods of Site Survey and Testing in the Allegheny and Genesee River Valleys. Reports of the

- Archaeological Survey Volume 5(3), Number 13. Department of Anthropology, SUNY, Buffalo, New York.
- 1981 The Use of the Plow in Archaeological Site Survey: An Experimental Example from Western New York. American Center for Conservation Archaeology Reports, 8(5-6):16-22.
- Ubelaker, D., D.C. Ward, V.S. Braz, and J. Stewart
 2002 The Use of SEM/EDS Analysis to Distinguish Dental and Osseous Tissue from Other Materials. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(5):1-4.
- United States Geological Survey
 2000 Topographic Mapping. United States Department of the Interior, United States Geological Survey
<http://mapping.usgs.gov/mac/isb/pubs/booklets/topo/topo.html>
- University of Tennessee- Knoxville
 2000 Human Remains: Medicolegal Field and Laboratory Methods. A manual compiled for a seminar entitled, Human Remains Recovery School, sponsored by the Federal Bureau of Investigation Evidence Response Team Unit and University of Tennessee-Knoxville, Knoxville, TN, February 28-March 2, 2000.
- Urbanová, Petra, and Vladimír Novotný
 2003 Distinguishing Between Human and Non-human Bones: Histometric Method for Forensic Anthropology. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):175.
- Van de Velde, Pieter
 2001 An Extensive Alternative to Intensive Survey: Point Sampling in the Riu Mannu Survey Project, Sardinia. Journal of Mediterranean Archaeology, 14:25-52.
- Van Horn, David M., and John R. Murray
 1989 Transit Controlled Surface Collecting. In B.D. Dillon, editor, Practical Archaeology: Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Archaeological Research Tools 2, Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, California, pp.4-12.
- Van Tilburg, Hans K.
 1994 Zero-Visibility Diving on the *Maple Leaf*: The Tricks of the Trade. The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 23(4):315-318.
- Verhagen, P.
 2005 Prospection Strategies and Archaeological Predictive Modelling. In M. van Leusen and H. Kamermans, editors, Predictive Modelling for Archaeological Heritage Management: A Research Agenda. ROB, Amersfoort (Nederlandse Archeologische Rapporten 29) pp.109-121.
- Vogt, Evon Z.
 1952 Water Witching: An Interpretation of Ritual Pattern in a Rural American Community. Scientific Monthly, 75:175-186.
- Walker, Danny N., and William J. Adrian
 2003 Wildlife Forensic Field Manual, Third Edition. Association of Midwest Fish and Game Law Enforcement Officers, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver, Colorado.
- Wandsnider, LuAnn, and Eileen Camilli
 1992 The Character of Surface Archaeological Deposits and Its Influence on Survey Accuracy. Journal of Field Archaeology, 19:169-188.
- Ward, H.T.
 1980 The Spatial Analysis of the Plow Zone Artifact Distributions from Two Village Sites in North Carolina. Ph.D. dissertation, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, MI.
- Warrington, Dick
 2007 Protecting Your Crime Scene. Forensic Magazine, 4(6):38-39.
- Watson, Phillip L. Roger L. Mitchell, and James L. Scott
 2006 The Challenge of Teaching Bugs, Botany, and Blood (DNA) in One Course. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Wechsler, Suzanne, Carl Lipo, Chris Lee, and Terry L. Hunt
 2016 Technology in the Skies: Benefits of Commercial UAS for Archaeological Applications. The SAA Archaeological Record, 16(2):36-42.
- Western Australian Police Department, Public Relations Branch
 1978 Police Department, Western Australia In-Service Training Search Techniques. Western Australia Police Department, Perth, Australia.

- Westveer, Arthur E.
1999 Managing Death Investigations, Personality Assessment. In Managing Death Investigation, United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C. pp.109-122.
- Whalen, Michael E.
1985 A Rapid Technique for Three-dimensional Site Mapping. North American Archaeologist, 6:193-211.
1990 Defining Buried Features Before Excavation: A Case From the American Southwest. Journal of Field Archaeology, 17:323-331.
- Wheeler, Mark
2003 Shadow Wolves, Smithsonian Magazine, 33(10):40-47.
- Whitaker, Jr., John O.
1980 National Audubon Society Field Guide to North American Mammals. Alfred A. Knopf Inc., New York, NY.
- White, Tim D.
1991 Human Osteology. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- White, Tim, and Pieter Folkens
2005 The Human Bone Manual. Elsevier/Academic Press, Burlington, MA.
(ISBN: 0-12-088467-4)
- Wilson, Royce D.
2010 Guiding the Evolution of a Crime Scene Section: How to Get the Most From Your Crime Scene Unit and Maximize Investigator Performance. Investigative Review, 2(1):1-3.
- Wilson, A., R. Janaway, A. Holland. H. Dodson, E. Baran, A.M. Pollard, et al.
2007 Modelling the Buried Human Body Environment in Upland Climes Using three Contrasting Field Sites. Forensic Science International, 169:6-18.
- Wilson, Ruth P.
1998 The Role of the Anthropologists as Short-Term Consultants. Human Organization, 57(2):245-252.
- Witmer, G.W., M.J. Pipas, and D. L. Campbell
1995 Effectiveness of Search Patterns for Recovery of Animal Carcasses in Relation to Pocket Gopher Infestation Control. International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation, 36(1-2):177-187.
- Wobst, H.M.
1983 We Can't See the Forests for the Trees: Sampling and the Shapes of Archaeological Distributions. In Archaeological Hammers and Theories, edited by J.A. Moore and A.S. Keene. pp. 37-85. Academic Press, New York.
- Wood, Colin
2014 Sharing the Skies. FAA Drone Test Sites in North Dakota, Nevada and Alaska Offer Unique Resources and Expertise to Help Unmanned Aircraft Safely Integrate into the National Airspace. Government Technology, April: 32-35.
- Woody, Robert Henley
2006 Search and Seizure: The Fourth Amendment for Law Enforcement Officers. Charles C. Thomas Publishers, Springfield, Illinois.
- Worsham, Charles
1989 Camouflage: The Art of Deception Techniques of Tracking on Various Ground Cover. Privately Published, Madison Heights, VA.
- Wright, H.E., E.S. Cushing, and D.A. Livingstone
1965 Coring Devices for Lake Sediments. In B. Kummel and D. Raup (editors), Handbook of Paleontological Techniques, W.H. Freeman, San Francisco, pp. 494-520.
- Wynn, Jeffrey C. and Susan I. Sherwood
1984 The Self-Potential (SP) Method: An Inexpensive Reconnaissance and Archaeological Mapping Tool. Journal of Field Archaeology, 11:195-204.
- York, V.
2002 Using Protective Clothing. Nursing Times, 98:52.
- Young, Andrew T., and Neal Brumley
2009 On-Scene Mental Health Services, Establishing a Crisis Team. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 78(9):6-11.

Young, C.S., and J. Wehbring

2007 Urban Search: Managing Missing Person Searches in the Urban Environment. dbS Productions, Inc., Charlottesville, VA.

Zubrow, Ezra

1984 Small-Scale Surveys: A Problem for Quality Control. American Archeology, 4(1):16-27.

Zimmerman, H.A.

2013 Preliminary Validation of Handheld X-ray Fluorescence (HHXFR) Spectrometry: Distinguishing Osseous and Dental Tissue from Non-bone Material of Similar Chemical Composition. Masters of Arts Thesis, Florida Gulf Coast University, Fort Myers, Florida.

Zukerman, Wendy

2011 Looking to be an Archaeologist? Try Google Earth. New Scientist, February 12, 2011.



A forensic surveyor prepares to document a section of the I-35 Bridge Collapse in Minneapolis, Minnesota

Surveying and Mapping

One of the most tedious parts of any forensic search and recovery exercise involves the collection of measurements in order to create a two or three dimensional scaled diagram of the scene. Acquiring those measurements does not typically entail the relative ease and speed of photography. Yet the images they produce, if done accurately, are truer representations of size and orientation than those recorded via photographs. Obviously, photography is absolutely essential while processing a crime scene. One must remember, however, that the interpretation of any photograph is affected by the angle or view at which it was taken, lighting conditions, lens choices, and depth of field. A map or diagram done properly, with attention paid to detail, can be used in concert with photographs to present a complete and contextually accurate representation of a crime scene. When mapping is absent, incomplete, or inaccurate, investigations may be opened to suggestions that features of the scene were fabricated or intentionally ignored. Since this bibliography's first edition, the state of the art of forensic mapping has become more sophisticated. Electronic distance measurers in the form of handheld devices and total stations are routinely seen at major crime scenes or disaster settings. Three Dimensional scanning has become more cost effective for smaller departments. Now, instead of hundreds points of data collected at a single scene, millions are collected in a matter of minutes. More data equates to more opportunity for objective reconstruction and analysis.

Many cases remain open for years and may pass from investigator to investigator. Good diagrams can be the basis for acquainting, or reacquainting, investigators, witnesses, forensic experts, jurists and jurors with the most accurate reconstruction of a scene that may have long disappeared. In other cases where a site is processed multiple times as information develops over the years, mapping surveys allow all the evidence from each of the searches/recoveries to be linked in a common diagram. Measurements taken in three dimensions allow for the creation of models and profiles which depict the crime scene terrain in ways not possible through photographic views or flat, two dimensional, drawings. This may be critical for a forensic analyst trying to determine why evidence was

found in certain positions, or for courtroom presentations seeking to establish eyewitness views. The position of a single tree, or bush, may significantly impact eyewitness testimony depending on whether it could have obstructed his or her view. Or consider the recovery of skeletal remains in which the skull is found several meters away from the rest of the body. A three dimensional depiction recording the skull at the bottom of a steep hill could immediately offer the pathologist or other laboratory analyst a possible explanation for the disarticulated remains whereas a two dimensional drawing might not be as explicit.

The updated bibliography includes citations dating from 1873 to 2015. These references to surveying techniques, over decades, allow the investigator, trainer and student to understand the evolution of modern mapping systems. By knowing the bases, or underlying principles which govern modern computerized instrumentation, the crime scene surveyor becomes more than an operator pushing buttons on a machine. He understands what the machine is doing and can respond when equipment malfunction. He is better prepared to explain techniques to fellow investigators and more confidently testify in court about the evidence collection methods used.

(1232 citations)

Aalbersberg, G.

1998 A Survey of Potential Mounds Near Meare Village (Somerset Levels). School of Geography and Archaeology, Exeter University Internal Report, Exeter, UK.

Abdullah, Q.A., J. Collins, K. Edmundson, J. Grodecki, H. Heier, J. Hutton, D. Liddle, M. Mostafa, C. Mondello, K. Novak, R. Pacey, and B. Scherzinger

2005 Photogrammetric Platforms. In J.C. McGlone, editors, Manual of Photogrammetry, Fifth Edition, American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, Maryland, pp:677-730.

Abdul-Rahman, A., and M. Pilouk

2008 Spatial Data Modelling for 3D GIS, Springer, Berlin, Germany.

Abler, R.F.

1993 Everything in its Place: GPS, GIS, and Geography in the 1990s. Professional Geographer, 45:131-139.

Adams, Aubrey S. and Glen H. Doran

1993 Computer Graphics Applications in Archaeology. The Florida Anthropologist, 46(1): 3-11.

Adams, William Hampton

1974 Preparation of Line Drawings from Photographs. Historical Archaeology, 8:112-114.

Adams, William H., and Sarah June Boling

1987 Artifact Illustration Using Computer Videographs. Historical Archaeology, 23(2):113-118.

Adkins, Lesley and Roy Adkins

1989 Archaeological Illustration, Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.

Adrian, Carl K.

2002 Utilization of 3-D and Computer Animation in Your Crime Scene. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 5, 2002.

Aguilera, D.G., and J.G. Lahoz

2006 Terrestrial Laser Scanner and High Resolution Camera Registration Through Single Image-based Modeling. In M. Ioannides, D. Arnold, F. Niccolucci, and K. Mania, editors, VAST 2006 – Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Virtual Reality, Archaeology and Intelligent Cultural Heritage. Eurographics, Air-la-Ville, pp. 53-60.

Ahmed, F., and D.C. Almond

1983 Field Mapping for Geology Students, George Allen & Unwin, London, UK.

Akca, D., F. Remondino, D. Novak, T. Hanusch, G. Schrotter, and A. Gruen

2006 Recording and Modeling of Cultural Heritage Objects with Coded Structured Light Projection Systems. In S. Campana and M. Forte, editors, From Space to Place: Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Remote Sensing in Archaeology. CNR, Rome, Italy, December 4-7, 2006. BAR International Series 1568. Archaeopress, Oxford, pp. 375-382.

Aldenderfer, Mark, and Herbert D.G. Maschner, editors

1996 Anthropology, Space, and Geographic Information Systems. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.

- Alexakis, Dimitrios, Apostolos Sarris, Theodoros Astaras, and Konstantinos Albanakis
 2011 Integrated GIS, Remote Sensing and Geomorphologic Approaches for the Reconstruction of the Landscape Habitation of Thessaly During the Neolithic Period. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(1):89-100.
- Alexander, Diana
 1983 The Limitations of Traditional Surveying Techniques in a Forested Environment. Journal of Field Archaeology, 10:177-186.
- Alexander, L.
 1992 Differential GPS in Operation Desert Storm. GPS World, 3(6):36-38.
- Alexandrowicz, J. Stephen
 1985 Rapid Projected Mapping: An Alternative Mapping Technique For the Archaeologist. Historical Archaeology, 19: 79-85.
- Al-kheder, Sharaf, Yahya Al-Shawabkeh, and Norbert Haala
 2009 Developing a Documentation System for Desert Palaces in Jordan Using 3D Laser Scanning and Digital Photogrammetry. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(2):537-546.
- Allan, Arthur Laidlaw
 1977 An Alidade for Use with Electro-Optical Distance Measurement. Survey Review, July.
 1993 Practical Surveying and Computations. Butterworth-Heinemann, Boston, MA.
 1997 Practical Surveying and Computations. Laxton's, Boston, MA.
- Allan, Arthur Laidlaw, J.R. Hollwey, and J.H.B. Maynes
 1968 Practical Field Surveying and Computations. American Elsevier, New York, NY.
- Allard, T.T.
 2006 The Role of 3D Printing in Biological Anthropology. Master of Arts Thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Manitoba.
- Allen, K.M.S., S.W. Green, and E.B.W. Zubrow
 1990 Interpreting Space: GIS and Archaeology. Taylor and Francis, London, UK.
 1993 Practical Surveying and Computations, Second Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford and Boston.
- Allen, P., S. Feiner, A. Troccoli, H. Benko, E. Ishak, and B. Smith
 2004 Seeing into the Past: Creating a 3D Modeling Pipeline for Archaeological Visualization. Proceedings of the 3D Data Processing, Visualization, and Transmission, 2nd International Symposium on (3DPVT'04), IEEE Computer Society, Thessalonika, pp. 751-758.
- Alshawabkeh, Y.
 2006 Integration of Laser Scanner and Photogrammetry for Heritage Documentation, PhD Thesis, Institut fur Phogrammetrie der Universitat Stuttgart, Germany.
- Alshawabkeh, Y., and N. Haala
 2005 Automatic Multi-Image Photo Texturing of Complex 3D Scenes. Proceedings of the CIPA 2005 XX International Symposium XXXIV-5/C34, Torino, Italy, pp.68-73.
- American Congress on Surveying and Mapping
 1978 Metric Practice Guide for Surveying and Mapping. Prepared by the Metric System Committee of the American Congress on Surveying and Mapping with the Cooperation of the Sector for Surveying and Mapping in the Construction Industries Coordinating Committee of the American National Metric Council. American Congress on Surveying and Mapping, Falls Church, VA.
- American Society of Civil Engineers
 1972 Selection of Maps for Engineering and Planning. Task Committee for Preparation of a Manual on Selection of Map Types, Scales, and Accuracies for Engineering and Planning. Journal of the Surveying and Mapping Division, ASCE, Number Su1
 1954 Definitions of Surveying, Mapping, and Related Terms. American Society of Civil Engineers, Committee of the Surveying and Mapping Division on Definition of Survey Terms, New York, NY.
 1983a Map Uses, Scales and Accuracies for Engineering and Associated Purposes. Report of the ASCE Surveying and Mapping Division Committee on Cartographic Surveying. New York, NY.
 1983b Special Issue on Advanced Surveying Hardware. Journal of Surveying Engineering, 109(2):
 1994 Glossary of the Mapping Sciences. American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, NY. American Society for Photogrammetry and

Remote Sensing, American Congress on Surveying and Mapping, Bethesda, MD.

American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing

1994 Mapping and Remote Sensing Tools for the 21st Century. American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, Maryland.

Ancona, M., G. Doderio, M. Mongiardino, and A. Traversa

1999 Taking Digital Notes in the Field: The Archeo Tool-Set. In J.A. Barcelo, I. Briz, and A. Vila, editors, New Techniques for Old Times CAA98. Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology. BAR International Series 757, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK, pp.117-121.

Andersen, J.

1969 A New Technique for Archaeological Field Measuring. Norwegian Archaeological Review, 2: 68-77.

Andersen, James McMurry, and Edward M. Mikhail

1985 Introduction to Surveying. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.

1998 Surveying. Theory and Practice. WCB/McGraw Hill, Boston, MA.

Anderson, J.R., E.E. Hardy, J.T. Roach, and R.E. Witmer

1976 A Land Use and Land Cover, Classification System for Use with Remote Sensor Data. Professional Paper 964, United States Geological Survey.

Anderson, Russell L.

2008 3-D Digitization for Traffic Accident Reconstruction, Simulations, and Animations. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Anderson, R.R., and F.J. Wobber

1973 Wetlands Mapping in New Jersey. Photogrammetric Engineering, 39:353-358.

Andrews, David

2009 Metric Survey Specifications for Cultural Heritage. English Heritage Publications, Swindon, UK (ISBN: 978-1-84802-203-82)

Anonymous

1936 The Reproduction of Original Evidence in the Third Dimension. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 5(12):

1948 Infrared Photo Leads to Ident. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 17(6):12-13.

1972 Basic Geodesy, United States Army Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Virginia

1977 Basic Diagrams for Police Investigation. Design Grafix, Cortland, Illinois

1984 Definitions of Surveying and Associated Terms. ASCE Manual, Number 34, American Congress on Surveying and Mapping and American Society of Civil Engineers.

1991 GPS: Surveyor's Field Guide: A Field Guidebook for Static Surveying. Trimble Navigation, Sunnyvale, CA.

1992 GPS: Surveyor's Field Guide: A Field Guidebook for Dynamic Surveying. Trimble Navigation, Sunnyvale, CA.

1996 GPS Goes to Bombing Trial. Government Technology, June/July:
<http://www.govtech.net/magazine/gt/1996/july/jandtjuly/jandtjuly.php> (accessed November 8, 2004)

1999a An Intro to Using a GPS Receiver. The Natural Resource, 1(2):1,3.

1999b NASA Working to Improve Crime Scene Technologies. AIAA Student Journal, 37(3):14.

2003a GPS Law Enforcement Application Training: Education on Explosives.
(available at www.sokkia.com).

2003b Surveying with Photographs - PhotoModeler@ 5. CSA Newsletter, XVI(1)
<http://www.csanet.org/newsletter/spring03/nls0303.html>

2012 Laser Scanners Help Police Gather Crash Evidence. Forensic Magazine, May 02, 2012
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/5881> (accessed 5/11/2012)

- n.d. Lensatic Compass Guide
<http://lensaticcompass.blogspot.com>
- Antenucci, J.C., K. Brown, P.L. Crosswell, M.J. Kevany, and H. Archer
1991 Geographic Information Systems: A Guide to the Technology. American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Apel, M.
2006 From 3D Geomodelling Systems Towards 3D Geoscience Information Systems: Data Model, Query Functionality, and Data Management. Computers & Geosciences, 32:222-229.
- Arav, Reuma, Sagi Filin, Uzi Avner, Guy Bar-Oz, Amnon Nachmias, Dan Malkinson,, and Dani Nadel
2015 High-Resolution Documentation, 3-D Modeling and Analysis of "Desert Kites". Journal of Archaeological Science, 57:302-314.
- Arens, C., J.E. Stoter, and P.J.M. Van Oosterom
2005 Modelling 3D Spatial Objects in a GeoDBMS Using a 3D Primitive. Computers and Geosciences, 31(2):165-177.
- Arias, P., J. Armesto, H. Lorenzo, and C. Ordoñez
2007 3D Terrestrial Laser Technology in Sporting Craft 3D Modeling. Int J Simul Model, 6(2):65-72.
- Arias, P., D. Gonzalez-Aguilera, B. Riveiro, and N. Caparrini
2011 Orthoimage-Based Documentation of Archaeological Structures: The Case of a Medieval Wall in Pontevedra, Spain. Archaeometry, 53(4):858-872.
- Arnold, Bettina and Egon Gersbach
1995 The Kartomat: A Field Drawing Machine. Journal of Field Archaeology, 22(3): 369-376.
- Arroyo-Bishop, D., and M.T. Lantada Zarzosa
1995 To Be or Not to Be: Willand Object-Space-Time GIS/AIS Become a Scientific Reality or End Up an Archaeological Entity? In G.R. Lock and Z. Stanic, editors, Archaeology and Geographic Information Systems: A European Perspective, Taylor and Francis, London, UK, pp.43-53.
- Artz, Joe Alan, Shesh Mathur, and John F. Doershuk
1998 Past, Landscapes, Future Roads: GIS, Archeology, and Highway Planning in Iowa. CRM, 21(5):21-22.
- Asplund, E.C.
1971 A Review of Self Reducing, Double Image Tacheometers. Survey Review, January:
- Atkin, B., M. Gill, and S. Newton
1987 CAD Techniques: Opportunities for Chartered Quantity Surveyors. Royal Institute for Chartered Surveyors, London, England.
- Austin, A.
2014 Mobilizing Archaeologists. Increasing the Quantity and Quality of Ddata Collected in the Field with Mobile Technology. Advances in Archaeological Practice, 2(1):13-23.
- Avern, Geoffrey John
2001 A New Technique for Recording Archaeological Excavations: Research Progress Report. In Z. Stancic and T. Veljanovski, Computing Archaeology for Understanding the Past CAA 2000. Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology. BAR International, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK, pp.3-8.
- Bacigalupo, C., L. Cessari, and G. Fangi
1998 Geometric Monitoring and Integration of Geodetic Survey Techniques to Improve the Knowledge of the Historic Building. Abstract in Hakodate Symposium, The ISPRS Commission V Symposium on Real Time Imaging and Dynamic Analysis, June 2-5, 1998. Hakodate, Japan.
- Badger, J.
1989 Precise Diagrams Possible with Computer Aided Drawing. Law and Order, 37(10):16-18.
- Bae, K., D. Belton, and D.D. Lichti
2009 A CLosed-form Expression of the Positional Uncertainty for 3D Point Clouds. IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, 31(4):577-590.
- Bahmutov, G., V. Popescu, and M. Mudure
2006 Efficient Large Scale Acquisition of Building Interiors. Computer Graphics Forum, 25(3):655-662.
- Baliño, Israel Hinojosa

- 2016 Processing a Detailed Digital Terrain Model Using Photogrammetry and UAVs at Cerro de la Máscara, Sinaloa, Mexico. The SAA Archaeological Record, 16(2):25-29.
- Banks, Thomas J., and Brian D. Dillon
1993 Archaeological Survey via Muleback. In Practical Archaeology. Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Third Edition, B.D. Dillon, (editor), Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, pp.63-68.
- Banning, E.B.
2002 Archaeological Surveys. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York, NY.
- Banning, E.B., and Philip Hitchings
2015 Digital Archaeological Survey: Using iPads in Archaeological Survey in Wadi Quseiba, Northern Jordan. The SAA Archaeological Record, 15(4):31-36.
- Bannister, A., and R. Baker
1994 Solving Problems in Surveying, Second Edition. Harlow, Longman Scientific & Technical, Harlow, Essex, England.
- Bannister, Arthur, and S. Raymond
1966 Surveying. I. Pitman, London, England.
- 1984 Surveying, Fifth Edition. I. Pitman, London, England, or Nichols Publishing Company, New York, NY.
- Bannister, Arthur, and S. Raymond, and R. Baker
1992 Surveying. J. Wiley, New York, NY., or Longman Scientific & Technical, Harlow, Essex, England.
- 1998 Surveying, Seventh Edition. J. Wiley, New York, NY., or Longman Scientific & Technical, Harlow, Essex, England.
- Barber, D.M., J.P. Mills, and P.G. Bryan
2003 Towards a Standard Specification for Terrestrial Laser Scanning. International Archives of Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences, XXXIV-5/C15:619-624.
- Barceló, J.A., O. DeCastro, D. Traver, and O. Vicente
2003 A 3D Model of an Archaeological Excavation. In M. Doerr, and A. Sarris, editors, The Digital Heritage of Archaeology. Proceedings of CAA2002, Hellenistic Ministry of Culture Archive of Monuments and Publications, Athens, Greece, pp. 85-87.
<http://prehistoria.uab.cat/barcelo/publication/3dmodel.pdf>
- Barceló, J.A., M. Forte, and S. Sanders
2000 Virtual Reality in Archaeology. BAR International Series 843, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK.
- Barceló, J.A., O. Vicente
2004 Some Problems in Archaeological Excavation 3D Modelling. In K.F. Ausserer, W. Borner, M. Goriany, and L. Karlhuber-Vockl, editors, Enter the Past: The E-Way into the Four Dimensions of Cultural Heritage. CAA2003, BAR International Series 1227. Archaeopress, Oxford, UK., pp. 400-404.
- Baribeau, R., L. Coumoyer, G. Godin, and M. Rioux
1996 Colour Three-Dimensional Modelling of Museum Objects, Imaging the Past, Electronic Imaging and Computer Graphics in Museum and Archaeology. British Museum Occasional Papers, 114:199-209.
- Baribeau, R., M. Rioux, and G. Godin
1992 Recent Advances in the Use of a Laser Scanner in the Examination of Paintings. Proceedings of Restoration '92, Amsterdam, pp:69-73.
- Barker, Alex and Michael Adler
1991 Technical Graphing Programs: Surfer/Grapher. Society for American Archaeology Bulletin, 9(3): 10-11.
- Barnard, H.
2004 T16#178277: A Life of Travel and Tacheometry. The Reporter, 50:28-29.
- Barnes, J.W.
1990 Basic Geological Mapping, Second Edition. Wiley, New York
- Barry, Bro. B. Austin
1978 Errors in Practical Measurement in Science, Engineering, and Technology. John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- 1987 Measurement Errors. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Rheinhold, New York, NY., pp.40-72.

- Barsanti, S.G., F. Remondino, and D. Visintini
 2012 Photogrammetry and Laser Scanning for Archaeological Site 3D Modeling - Some Critical Issues. In L. Fozzati and V. Roberto, editors, NTA-2012. The New Technologies for Aquileia. Proceedings of the Second Workshop on the New Technologies for Aquileia, Aquileia, Italy, June 25. CEUR Workshop Proceedings, Volume 948, CEUR-WS B1-B10.
- Bauer, Christine
 2013 On the (In-)Accuracy of GPS Measures of Smartphones: A Study of Running Tracking Applications. In R. Mayrhofer, et al. editors, Proceedings of MoM213, Association for Computing Machinery, Vienna pp.335-340.
- Bauer, S.A.
 1949 The Use of Geodetic Control in Surveying Practice. Surveying and Mapping, 9(3):187-191.
- Becker, Jacob
 2004 ArcImage: A Computer System for Generating Archaeological Floor Plans and Profile Walls. UW-L Journal of Undergraduate Research VII
- Beiter, David Perry
 1989 Survey It Yourself, The Poor Man's Guide to Land Surveying. Unpublished compuscript for Gemini Marketing, Incorporated, Duvall, WA.
- Bell, J.F.
 1978 The Development of the Ordnance Survey 1:25,000 Scale Derived Map. Cartographic Journal, 15:7-13.
 1993 Surveying and Setting Out Procedures. Aldershot, Hampshire, United Kingdom
- Bell, Frank
 1993 Surveying and Setting Out Procedures. Avebury, Brookfield, USA.
- Bendea, H., P. Boccardo, S. Dequal, F. Giulio Tonolo, D. Marensino
 2007 New Technologies for Mobile Mapping. The 5th International Symposium in Mobile Mapping Technology, Padova, Italy, May 28-31, 2007.
- Bendea, H., P. Boccardo, S. Dequal, F. Giulio Tonolo, D. Marensino, and M. Piras
 2008 Low Cost UAV for Post-Disaster Assessment. The International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences, XXXVII, (B8):1373-1380.
http://www.isprs.org/proceedings/XXXVII/congress/8_pdf/14_ThS-20/37.pdf
- Bendea, H., F. Chiabrando, F. Giulio Tonolo, and D. Marensino
 2007 Mapping of Archaeological Areas Using a Low-Cost UAV. The Augusta Bagiennorum Test Site. XXI CIPA International Symposium, Athens, Greece, October 1-6, 2007.
<http://www.isprs.org/proceedings/xxxVI/5-C53/papers/FP025.pdf>
- Benko, H., E.W. Ishak, and S. Feiner
 2004 Collaborative Mixed Reality Visualization of an Archaeological Excavation. In Third IEEE and ACM International Symposium on Mixed and Augmented Reality (ISMAR 2004), November 2-5, 2004, IEEE Computer Society, Arlington, Virginia. pp.132-140.
- Benton Jr., Arthur R., and Philip J. Taetz
 1991 Elements of Plane Surveying. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Beraldin, J.A., L. Courmoyer, M. Rioux, F. Blais, S.F. El-Hakim, and G. Godin
 1997 Object Model Creation from Multiple Range Images: Acquisition, Calibration, Model Building, and Verification. Proceedings of the International Conference on Recent Advances in 3-D Digital Imaging and Modelling, NRC 40169: 326-333. Ottawa, Canada
- Beraldin, J., M. Picard, S. El-Hakim, et al.
 2005 Virtual Reconstruction of Heritage Sites: Opportunities and Challenges Created by 3D Technologies. In E. Baltsavias, A. Gruen, L. Van Gool, and M. Pateraki, et al. editors, Proceedings of the International Workshop on Recording Modeling and Visualization of Cultural Heritage, Taylor and Francis, London, UK. pp.141-157.
- Berg, Erik
 1995 The Evolution of the Crime Scene Diagram. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(1):25-29.
- Bernatchez, Jocelyn, and Curtis W. Marean
 2011 Total Station Archaeology and the Use of Digital Photography. The SAA Archaeological Record, 11(3):16-21.
- Berry, D.W.

- 1954 Tacheometry with the Ewing Stadiometer. *Surveying and Mapping*, 14:479-483.
- Berry, J.K.
1996 Beyond Mapping: Concepts, Algorithms and Issues in GIS, John Wiley, New York, New York
- Berry, R.M.
1976 History of Geodetic Leveling in the United States. *Surveying and Mapping*, 36(2):137.
- 1977 Observational Techniques for Use with Compensator Leveling Instruments for First-Order Levels. *Surveying and Mapping*, 37(1):17.
- Bettess, F.
1984 Surveying for Archaeologists. University of Durham, Durham, England.
- 1992 Surveying for Archaeologists, (2nd Edition), University of Durham, Durham, England.
- Betts, M.W., H.D.G. Maschner, C.D. Schou, R. Schlader, J. Holmes, N. Clement, and M. Smuin
2011 Virtual Zooarchaeology: Biolding a Web-based Reference Collection of Northern Vertebrates for Archaeofaunal Research and Education. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 38: 755.e1-755.e9
- Bevan, Andrew, and James Conolly
2004 GIS, Archaeological Survey, and Landscape Archaeology on the Island of Kythera, Greece. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 29(1-2):123-138.
- Bewley, R.H., S.P. Crutchley, and C.A. Shell
2005 New Light on an Ancient Landscape: Lidar Survey in the Stonehenge World Heritage Site. *Antiquity*, 79:636-647.
- Biek, L.E.
1963 Archaeology and the Microscope. Butterworth Press, London
- Biesheuvel, H.
1955 The Double Image Telemeter. *Empire Survey Review*, 13(98):160-164.
- Bintliff, J.
2000 Beyond Dots on the Map: Future Directions for Surface Artifact Survey in Greece, in J. Bintliff, M. Kuna, and N. Venclová, editors, The Future of Surface Artifact Survey in Europe. Academic Press, Sheffield, UK. Pp.3-20.
- Bird, R.G.
1989 EDM Traverses: Measurement, Computation, and Adjustment. Longman Scientific and Technical, New York.
- Biwaska, H., K. Sato, Y. Aoki, H. Kato, Y. Maeno, T. Tanijiri, et al.
2013 Three Dimensional Surface Analyses of Pubic Symphyseal Faces of Contemporary Japanese Reconstructed with 3D Digitized Scanner. *Legal Medicine (Tokyo)*, 15(5):264-268.
- Blachut, Teodor J., Adam Chrzanowski, and Jouko H. Saastamoinen
1979 Urban Surveying and Mapping. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Blakney, W.G.G.
1968 Accuracy Standards for Topographic Mapping. *Photogrammetric Engineering*, 34(10): 1040-1042.
- Blandford, Percy W.
1992 Map and Compasses, Second Edition. TAB Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pennsylvania (Division of McGraw Hill),
- Boaz, N.T., R.L. Ciochon, G. Xu, and J. Liu
2004 Mapping and Taphonomic Analysis of the Homo Erectus Loci at Locality 1 Zhoukoudian, China. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 46:519-549.
- Bock, N.L.
1990 Global Positioning System: An Overview. International Association of Geodesy Symposia, Pringer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Bodley, H., and M. Hallas
1978 Elementary Surveying for Industrial Archaeologists, Shire Publications, Haverfordwest, England
- Boehler, W., and A. Marbs
2002 3D Scanning Instruments. In W. Boehler, editor, Proceedings of the CIPA WG 6 International Workshop on Scanning for Cultural Heritage Recording, Ziti, Thessaloniki, pp.9-18.
- Bohan, Thomas L.

- 2015 Do I Really Have to Measure Everything Twice in My Forensic Investigation: Isn't Error Analysis Just Something One Does in Bench Science? A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Böhler, W.
1996 Methods of Surveying in Archaeology Demonstrated at the Tang Emperors' Mausoleums. The International Archives of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing. XXXI(Part B5):48-52.
- Böhler, W., and A. Marbs
2002 3D Scanning Instruments. In W. Böhler, editor, Proceedings of the CIPA W 6 International Workshop on Scanning for Cultural Heritage Recording, Ziti, Thessaloniki, pp:9-18.
- Bolliger, M.J., U. Buck, M.J. Thali, and S.A. Bolliger
2012 Reconstruction and 3D Visualization Based on Objective Real 3D Based Documentation. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 8(3):208-217.
- Bolstad, P.
2000 GIS Fundamentals: A First Text on Geographic Information Systems, Third Edition, Elder Press, White Bear Lake, MN.
- Bolter, W.H.
1956 The Self Indexing Alidade. Surveying and Mapping, 16:157-163.
- Bomford, G.
1971 Geodesy, Third Edition. Oxford University Press, London, UK. (also cited as published in 1977)
- Bonali, E., A. Pesci, G. Casula, and E. Boschi
2014 Deformation of Ancient Buildings Inferred by Terrestrial Laser Scanning Methodology: The Cantalovo Church Case Study (Northern Italy). Archaeometry, 56(4):703-716.
- Bongers, J., E. Arkush, and M. Harrower
2012 Landscapes of Death: GIS-based Analyses of Chullpas in the Western Lake of Titicaca Basin. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39:1687-1693.
- Bottrill, A., G. Pierson, G. Taylor, S. Parsley, and P. Thomas
1998 New and Traditional Methods for Creating Three Dimensional Models of Structures. Surveying World, 6(5):22-25.
- Bouchard, H.
1940 Surveying. International Textbook Company, Scranton, PA.
- Bouchard, H. and F.H. Moffitt
1960 Surveying. International Textbook Company, Scranton, PA.

1982 Surveying, Seventh Edition. Harper & Row, New York, NY.
- Boulanger, P., J. Taylor, S. El-Hakim, and M. Rioux
1998 How to Virtualize Reality: An Application to the Re-creation of World Heritage Sites. VSMM98, International Society on Virtual Systems and Multimedia, Gifu, Japan, 1:39-45.
- Brach, R.M., and R.M. Brach
2005 Vehicle Accident Analysis and Reconstruction Methods. SAE International Publisher, Warrendale, Pennsylvania.
- Bradley, M.
2006 Archaeological Survey in a Digital World, In T.L. Evans and P.T. Daly, editors, Digital Archaeology: Bridging Method and Theory, Routledge, London, UK. pp.29-42.
- Brandt, R., B.J. Groenewoudt, and K.L. Kvamme
1992 An Experiment in Archaeological Site Location: Modeling in the Netherlands Using GIS Techniques. World Archaeology, 24(2):268-282.
- Breaks, T.
1771 A Complete System of Land-Surveying: Both in Theory and Practice: Containing the Best, the Most Accurate, and Commodious Methods of Surveying and Planning of Ground by All the Instruments Now in Use. T. Saint for W. Charnley and J. Murray, Newcastle upon Tyne and London, UK.
- Breed, Charles Blaney
1942 Surveying. J. Wiley & Sons, New York, NY. or Chapman & Hall, London, England.

- Breed, Charles Blaney, and G.L. Hosmer
 1966a Elementary Surveying (10th edition), Wiley, New York, NY.
- 1966b The Principles and Practices of Surveying. Wiley, New York, NY.
- 1977 The Principles and Practices of Surveying. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Breen, C., and K. Barton
 1998 Mapping "the Frenchman" in Bantry Bay: La Surveillante Revisited. Archaeology Ireland, 12(3):8-12.
- Brewer, Brad
 2007 AVL/GPS Front Line Policing. Law and Order, 55(11):46-54.
- Brinker, Russell Charles
 1969 Elementary Surveying, Fifth Edition. International Textbook Company, Scranton, PA.
- 1971 Modern Taping Practice Versus Electronic Distance Measuring. ACSM Fall Convention Papers, pp.354-356.
- 1987 Surveying Field Notes, Data Collectors. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.1-17.
- Brinker, Russell C., and B. Austin Barry
 1960 Noteforms for Surveying Measurements. International Textbook Company,
- Brinker, R.C., B.A. Barry, and R. Minnick
 1981 Noteforms for Surveying Measurements, Second Edition. Landmark Enterprises, Rancho Cordova.
- Brinker, Russell C. and Roy Minnick (editors)
 1987 The Surveying Handbook. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY.
 (ISBN: 0-442-21423-5)
- 1995 The Surveying Handbook. Chapman & Hall, New York, NY.
- Brinker, Russell C. and Warren C. Taylor
 1955 Elementary Surveying, Third Edition. International Textbook Company, Scranton, PA.
- 1961 Elementary Surveying. International Textbook Company, Scranton, PA.
- Brinker, Russell C., and Paul R. Wolf
 1977 Elementary Surveying. IEP-A Dun-Donnelley Publishers, New York, NY.
- 1984 Elementary Surveying, Seventh Edition. Harper & Row, New York, NY.
- Briscoe, John
 1987 The Role of the Surveyor in Land Litigation: Pretrial. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Rheinhold, New York, NY., pp.1078-1120.
- British Columbia Surveys and Mapping Branch
 1975 Survey Systems with the Crown Domain: Colonies to Confederation. Surveys and Mapping Branch, Department of Lands, Forests and Water Resources, Victoria, British Columbia.
- Brodsky, H.
 2002 GIS Goes to Court Making a Case for Forensic Mapping. Geo Info Systems, 12(3):48.
- Brown, Curtis , M., Walter H. Robillard, and Donald A. Wilson
 1981 Evidence and Procedures for Boundary Location. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- 1988 Boundary Control and Legal Principles. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Brown, Daniel C.
 2012 Reconstructing and Accident Scene. Evidence Technology Magazine, July-August, 10(4):10-14.
- Brown, KA. Robson, A. Chalmers, T. Saigol, and C. Green
 2001 An Automated Laser Scan Survey of the Upper Paleolithic Rock Shelter of Cap Blanc. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(3):283-289.

- Bruno, F., G. Bianco, M. Muzzupappa, S. Barone, and A. Razionale
 2011 Experimentation of Structured Light and Stereo Vision for Underwater 3D Reconstruction. ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 66(4):508-518.
- Bryant, V.M. and R. K. Holtz
 1965 A Guide to the Drafting of Archaeological Maps. Texas Archaeological Society Bulletin, 36: 269-285.
- Buck, U., S. Naether, M. Braun, S. Bollinger, H. Friederich, C. Jackowski, E. Aghayev, A. Christe, R. Vock, M.J. Dirnhofer, and M.J. Thali
 2007 Application of 3D Documentation and Geometric Reconstruction Methods in Traffic Accident Analysis: with High Resolution Surface Scanning, Radiological MSCT/MRI Scanning and Real Data Based Animation. Forensic Science International, 170:20-28.
- Buck, Ursula, Silvio Naether, Beat Räss, Christian Jackowski, and Michael J. Thali
 2013 Accident or Homicide - Virtual Crime Scene Reconstruction Using 3D Methods. Forensic Science International, 225(1):75-84.
- Bugayevskiy, Lev M., and John P. Snyder
 1995 Map Projections: A Reference Manual, Taylor and Francis
 (ISBN: 0748403035)
- Bull, J.M., M. Gutowski, J.K. Dix, T.J. Henstock, P. Hogarth, T.G. Leighton, and P.R. White
 2005 Design of a 3D Chirp Sub-Bottom Imaging System. Marine Geophysical Researches, 26:157-169.
- Bull, J.M., R. Quinn, and J.K. Dix
 1998 Reflection Coefficient Calculation from Marine High Resolution Seismic Reflection (Chirp) Data and Application to an Archaeological Case Study. Marine Geophysical Researches, 20:1-11.
- Burkard, R.K.
 1968 Geodesy for the Layman. Department of the Air Force, Geophysical and Space Sciences Branch, Chart Research Division.
- Burkholder, Earl F.
 1987 Geodesy. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.390-433.
- Burns, Bob, and Mike Burns
 2003 Wilderness Navigation: Finding Your Way Using Map, Compass, Altimeter, and GPS. The Mountaineers, Seattle, Washington.
- Burnside, C.D.
 1982 Electromagnetic Distance Measurement, Second Edition. Granada
 1985 Mapping from Aerial Photographs. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Burrough, P.A., and R.A. McDonnell
 1998 Principles of Geographical Information Systems. Oxford University Press, Oxford, England or New York, NY.
- Burson, Elizabeth
 2003 Modeling Unordered Point Data for 3D GIS Mapping: Two Approaches for Improved Usability and Accuracy. Masters Thesis, University of Texas at Dallas, Dallas, TX
http://www.cs.usfca.edu/~syang/eburson_masters.pdf
- Burt, W.A.
 1978 A Key to the Solar Compass – A Surveyors Companion. Carben Survey Reprints, Rancho Cordova, California.
- Burton, A.M., D. Schofield, and L.M. Goodwin
 2005 Gate of Global Perception: Forensic Graphics for Evidence Presentation. Proceedings of the 13th Annual ACM International Conference on Multimedia: November 6-11, 2005; Singapore, Association for Computing Machinery, New York, NY, pp.103-111.
- Byrd, Mike
 2000 Unearthing New Technology in Crime Scene Responses with Forensic Mapping.
 Article posted on July 25, 2000 on <http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net>
- n.d. Simple EZ Sketching Using All Available Resources. <http://www.geocities.com/cfpdlab/>
 (accessed March 29, 2003)
- Cai, M., T. Zou, P. Luo, and J. Li
 2014 Evaluation of Simulation Uncertainty in Accident Reconstruction via Combing Response Surface Methodology and Monte Carlo Method. Transp. Res. Part C Emerg Technol, 48:241-255.

- Calamia, M.A.
1986 Geographic Information System Applications for Cultural Resource Management. Bureau of Land Management, Denver, Colorado.
- California Department of Transportation
1984 Code of Safe Surveying Practices. State of California, Department of Transportation, Sacramento, CA.
- Campana, S.
2003 Ikonos-2 Multispectral Satellite Imagery to the study of Archaeological Landscapes: An Integrated Multi-Sensor Approach in Combination with "Traditional" Methods. In M. Doerr and A. Sarris, editors, The Digital Heritage of Archaeology: Proceedings of the 30th Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology Conference, Heraklion, Crete, April 2002, Hellenic Ministry of Culture, Athens, Greece, pp: 219-225.
- Campana, S. and M. Forte
2006 From Space to Place: Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Remote Sensing in Archaeology, CNR, Rome, Italy, December 4-7, 2006. BAR International Series 1568, Archaeopress, Oxford.
- Campana, S., F. Remondino, and M. Sordini
2008 Integration of Geomatics Techniques for the Digital Documentation of Building and Archaeological Excavations. 1st Workshop Earth Observation: "Advances in Remote Sensing for Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Management", Organized by EARSeL, CNR – National Research Council, 1, Rome, Italy.
- Campana, Stefano, Matteo Sordini, and Alessandro Rizzi
n.d. 3D Modeling of a Romanesque Church in Tuscany: Archaeological Aims and Geomatics Techniques. http://www.isprs.org/proceedings/XXXVIII/5-W1/pdf/campama_et al.pdf (accessed November 2, 2010)
- Campbell, J.
1991 Introductory Cartography, Second Edition. W.C. Brown, Dubuque, Iowa
- Canter, D.
2003 Mapping Murder, Virgin Books, London, UK.
- Capman, Mick
n.d. Confirming Raw data Coordinates – Why the Mystery? Professional Society of Forensic Mapping <http://www.psfm.org/techniques/> (accessed December 14, 2006)
- n.d. What's Up with 'Reflectorless' (prismless) Distance Measurements? Professional Society of Forensic Mapping <http://www.psfm.org/techniques/reflectorless.html> (accessed December 14, 2006)
- n.d. Choosing the "Best" R.P. Location(s). Professional Society of Forensic Mapping <http://www.psfm.org/techniques/rplocations.html> (accessed December 14, 2006)
- n.d. Can't Wait? Let's Get Started. Professional Society of Forensic Mapping <http://www.psfm.org/techniques/getstarted.html> (accessed December 14, 2006)
- n.d. How Do I level This Thing???? Professional Society of Forensic Mapping <http://www.psfm.org/techniques/level.html> (accessed December 14, 2006)
- Capters, F., and H. Declair
1990 The World in Perspective: A Directory of World Map Projections, John Wiley, New York, New York.
- Cardon, Boyd L.
1987 Slope Stakes and Earthwork. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.667-694.
- Carey, D., N. Estabrook, and E. Saade
1996 Recent Applications of Laser Line Scan Technology and Data Processing. SAIC Science and Technology Trends, pp.190-195, Science Applications Instrument Company, San Diego, CA.
- Carmichael, D.L.
1990 GIS Predictive Modelling of Prehistoric Site Distributions in Central Montana. In K.M.S. Allen, S.W. Green and E.B.W. Zubrow, editors, Interpreting Space: GIS and Archaeology. Taylor and Francis, London.
- Carrier, Brian D., and Eugene H. Spafford
2004 Digital Crime Scene Reconstruction. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

- Carver, M.O.H.
1987 Graphic Recording at Sutton Hoo. The Field Archaeologist, 7: 102f.
- Cascalheira, Joao, Celia Goncalves, ad Nuno Bicho
2014 Smartphones and the Use of Cusotmized Apps in Archaeological Projects. The SAA Archaeological Record, 14:20-25.
- Castleford, J.
1992 Archaeology, GIS and the Time Dimension: An Overview. In G. Lock and J. Moffett, editors, Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology 1991. BAR International Series S577. Tempus Reparatum, Oxford, UK.
- Cattani, M., A. Fiorini, and B. Rondelli
2004 Computer Applications for a Reconstruction of Archaeological Stratigraphy as a Predictive Model in Urban and Territorial Contexts. In K.F. Ausserer, W. Borner, M. Goriany, and L. Karlhuber-Vockl, editors, Enter the Past: The E-way into the Four Dimensions of Cultural Heritage, CAA2003, BAR International Series 1227, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK, pp.299-303.
- Cazier, L.
1978 Surveys and Surveyors of the Public Domain, 1785-1975. Bureau of Land Management, United States Department of Interior, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Chainey, Spencer
2008 Crime Mapping Case Studies, Wiley Blackwell, Indianapolis, IN.
(ISBN: 978-0-470-51608-9)
- Chainey, Spencer, and Jerry Ratcliffe
2005 GIS and Crime Mapping. Wiley Balckwell, Indianapolis, IN.
(ISBN: 978-0-470-86098-4)
- Challis, K.
2006 Airborne Laser Altimetry in Alluviated Landscapes. Archaeological Prospection, 13:103-127.
- Chandler, J., P. Bryan, and J. Fryer
2007 The Development and Application of a Simple Methodology for Recording Rock Art Using Consumer-Grade Digital Cameras. Photogrammetric Record, 22(117):10-21.
- Chapman, Henry P. and Robert Van de Noort
2001 High-Resolution Wetland Prospection, Using GPS and GIS: Landscape Studies at Sutton Common (South Yorkshire), and Meare Village East (Somerset). Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(4):365-375.
- Chang, K.
2002 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems. McGraw-Hill, Boston, Massachusetts.
- Charlier, Philippe, Philippe Froesch, et al.
2014 Use of 3D Surface Scanning to Match Facial Shapes Against Altered Exhumed Remains in Context of Forensic Individual Identification. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(4):654-661.
- Chase, Arlen F., Diane Z. Chase, John F. Weishampel, Jason B. Drake, Ramesh L. Shrestha, K. Clint Slatton, Jaime J. Awe, and William E. Carter
2011 Airbone LiDAR, Archaeology, and the Ancient Maya Landscape at Caracol, Belize. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(2):387-398.
- Chen, S.S.
2001 The Paradox of Digital Preservation. Computer, 34(3):24-28.
- Cheves, Marc S.
2004 Forensic Artist: Evidence Technician Uses Robotic Total Station to Map Crime Scene. The American Surveyor, September/October
- Chhem, R.K., S.K. Venkatesh, S.K. Wang, K.M. Wong, F.J. Ruhl, and E.P. Siew
2004 Multislice Computed Tomography of Two 2000-year-old skeletons in a Soil Matrix from Angkor, Cambodia. Canadian Association of Radiology Journal, 55:235-241.
- Chiabrande, F., F. nex, D. Piatti, and F. Rinaudo
2011 UAV and RPV Systems for Photogrammetric Surveys in Archaeological Areas: Two Tests in the Piedmont Region (Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 38:697-710.
- Chisum, W.J., and B.E. Turvey
2006 Crime Reconstruction. Elsevier Acadmeic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Chopine, A.

- 2011 3D Art Essentials: The Fundamentals of 3D Modeling, Texturing and Animation, Focal Press, Inc, Burlington, MA.
- Chopra, A.
2011 Google SketchUp 8 for Dummies, Wiley Publishing, Inc., Hoboken, NJ.
- Chou, T.H.
1996 Exploring Spatial Analysis in GIS, OnWord Press and Delmar, Thomson Learning, Albany, New York.
- Chrisman, N.
2002 Exploring Geographic Information Systems. Second Edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- Chrzanowski, A., and A.J. Robinson
1981 Mining Surveys. In R.E. Davis, F.S. Foote, M. James, and E.M. Mikhail, editors, Surveying Theory and Practice, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Chui, Paul P.S.
2012 A Freak Human-Human Collision: Application of MSCT 3D Modeling to Incident Reconstruction. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Ciliberto, J.A., A. Sheridan, J.C. Carver, R.M. Berton, J. Grayce, B.J. Mooty, and R.W. Pariseau
1984 Visual Aid Preparation: A Basic Skill of the Fire Investigator. National Institute of Justice, National Criminal Justice Reference Service, Rockville, Maryland.
- Clark, David
1964 Plane and Geodetic Surveying for Engineers. Constable, London, England.
1972 Plane and Geodetic Surveying. Constable, London, England.
- Clarke, A., M. Fulford, and M. Rains
2003 Nothing to Hide – Online Database Publication and the Silchester Town Life Project. CAA 2002. In M. Doerr and A. Sarris, editors, The Digital Heritage of Archaeology. Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, Proceedings of the 30th Conference, Heraklion, Crete, April 2002. Hellenic Ministry of Culture, Greece, pp.401-404.
- Clarkson, Chris, and Angelo Bellas
2014 Mapping Stone: Using GIS Spatial Modelling to Predict Lithic Source Zones. Journal of Archaeological Science, 46:324-333.
- Clegg, John
1983 A gadget to help in drawing small finds. In Graham Connah, editor, Australian Field Archaeology: A Guide to Techniques. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra. City, Humanities Press, Atlantic Highlands, NJ. pp. 169-170.
- Clevenger, S.
1978 A Treatise on the Method of Government Surveying. Carben Survey Reprints, Rancho Cordova, California.
- Colard, T., Y. Delannoy, F. Bresson, C. Marechal, J.S. Raul, and V. Hedouin
2013 3D-MSCT Imaging of Bullet Trajectory in 3D Crime Scene Reconstruction: Two Case Reports. Legal Medicine, (Tokyo), 15:318-322.
- Colcord, J.E.
1971 Tacheometry in Survey Engineering. Journal of the Surveying and Mapping Division, ASCE, 97(Su1):39-52.
- Colcord, J.E., and F.H. Chick
1968 Slope Taping. ASCE Journal of Surveying and Mapping Division, A.S.C.E., 94(Su2):137-148.
- Cole, W.P.
1977 Using the UTM Grid System to Record Historic Sites. National Register Bulletin 28, United States Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- Collins, J.
1983 The Global Positioning System for Surveying – Today. P.O.B. Magazine, 8(2):
- Cooper, M.A.R., S. Robson, and R.M. Littleworth
1992 The Tomb of Christ, Jerusalem; Analytical Photogrammetry and 3D Computer Modelling for Archaeology and Restoration. International Archives of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, XXIX:778.
- Combes, John D.
1964 A Graphic Method for Recording and Illustrating Burials. American Antiquity, 30(2):216-222.

- Conolly, J., and M. Lake
2006 Geographical Information Systems in Archaeology. Manuals in Archaeology, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge
- Corbley, Kevin
2008 GPS Photo-Mapping in Law Enforcement. Law Enforcement Technology, 35(1):96-101.
- Corbyn, R.C.
1973 Basic Steps in Archaeological Plane Table Mapping. Oklahoma Anthropological Society Newsletter, 21(3).
- Corchón-Rodríguez, M.S., D.G. Maidagan, D. Gonzalez-Aguilera, A.L.M. Nieto, J. Gómez-Lahoz, and J.S. Herrero
2011 New Look at La Peña Cave (San Roman de Candamo, Asturias, Spain). Anthropologie, 4:384-424.
- Correa, D.S.O., D.F. Sciotti, M.G. Prado, D.O. Sales, D.F. Wolf, and F.S. Osorio
2012 Mobile Robots Navigation in Indoor Environments Using Kinect Sensor. Proceedings of the Second Brazilian Conference on Critical Embedded Systems (CBSEC 2012); May 20-25, 2012; Sao Paulo, Campinas, Brazil. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Piscataway, New Jersey, Article Number: 6227649: 36-41.
- Cosmas, John, Take Itegaki, Damian Green, Edward Grabczewski, Fred Weimer, Luc Van Gool, Alexy Zalesny, Desi Vanrintel, Franz Leberl, Markus Grabner, Konrad Schindler, Konrad Karner, Michael Gervautz, Stefan Hynst, Marc Waelkens, Marc Pollefeys, Roland Degeest, Robert Sablatnig, and Martin Kampel
2001 3D MURALE: A Multimedia System for Archaeology.
<http://www.cs.unc.edu/~marc/pubs/cosmasVAST01.pdf>
- Costantino, Domenica, and Maria Giuseppa Angelini
2011 Terrestrial LiDAR Survey of Archaeological Site for Prototyping. Journal of Earth Science Engineering, 1(1):1-8.
2015 Three-Dimensional Integrated Survey for Building Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1625-1632.
- Costantino, D., M.G. Angelini, and G. Caprino
2010 Laser Scanner Survey of an Archaeological Site - Scala de Furno (Leece, Italy). In J.P. Mills, D.M. Barber, P.E. Miller, and I. Newton, editors, Proceedings of the ISPRS Commission V Mid-term Symposium 'Close range Image Measurement Technique/ISPRS Archives - Volume XXXVII-Part 5: June 21-24. International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing (ISPRS), Newcastle Upon Tyne, UK. pp.178-183.
- Cozzi, J.
1998 The Goniometer: An Improved Device for Recording Submerged Shipwreck Timbers. The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 27(1):64-80.
- Craig, Nathan
2000 Real-Time GIS Construction and Digital Data Recording of the Jiskairumoko Excavation, Peru. Society of American Archaeology Bulletin, 18(1):1-10.
<http://www.saa.org/publications/saabulletin/18-1/saa18.html>
- Craig, Nathan, Mark Aldenderfer, and Holley Moyes
2006 Multivariate Visualization and Analysis of Photomapped Artifact Scatters. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(11):1617-1627.
- Cramblitt, Bob
2010 3D Scanning: Visualizing Scenes in Another Dimension. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(5):18-21.
- Crandall, K.C., and R.W. Seabloom
1970 Engineering Fundamentals in Measurements, Probability, Statistics, and Dimensions, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Creamer, Winifred, Jonathan Haas, and Thomas Mann
1997 Applying Photogrammetric Mapping: A Case study from Northern New Mexico. American Antiquity, 62(2):285-299.
- Cripps, P., A. Greenhalgh, D. Fellows, K. May, and D. Robinson
2004 Ontological Modelling of the Work of the Centre for Archaeology.
http://cidoc.ics.forth.gr/docs/Ontological_Modelling_Project_Report_%20Sep2004.pdf
- Croom, C.H., and J.H. Senne (editors)
1971 Photogrammetric Surveys and Mapping: Proceedings. Symposium on Photogrammetric Surveys and Mapping, University of Missouri-Rolla, Rolla, MO.
- Crowther, L.R.
1994 Rapid Static Surveying Using the Global Positioning System. Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, Washington, D.C.

- Crutchley, Simon
2006 Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) in the Witham Valley, Lincolnshire: An Assessment of New Remote Sensing Technique. Archaeological Prospection, 13(4):251-257.
- CSVR
n.d. Crime Scene Virtual Tour.
<http://www.crime-scene-vr.com/>
- Cuff, D.J., and M.T. Mattson
1982 Thematic Maps - Their Design and Production. Methuen, London, UK.
- Culkin, C.W., and G.H. Keller
1962 Mapping of Underwater Features. Surveying and Mapping, 22:283-290.
- Cunningham, Michael
2014 The Numbers Don't Lie: State of the Art Surveying Technology is Capturing the Attention of Criminal Justice Professionals and Revolutionizing Forensic Science. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(2):20-23.
- Curtis, Kenneth S.
1976 Optical Distance Measurement. Indiana Society of Professional Land Surveyors, Surveying Publication Series Number 7.
- 1987 Linear Measurements. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.73-128..
- Dabrowski, Jacob
2010 High Definition Laser Scanning Takes Forensic Geosciences to a New Level. Forensic Magazine
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4480> (accessed 7/09/2010)
- Dallas, R.W.A.
1996 Architectural and Archaeological Photogrammetry, Close Range Photogrammetry and Machine Vision. Atkinson Whittles Publishing, Scotland, UK.
- Daniels, R.
1997 The Need for the Solid Modeling of Structure in the Archaeology of Buildings. Internet Archaeology, 2,
http://intarch.ac.uk/journal/issue2/daniels_index.html
- Dart, B.D.
1985 Principles of Thematic Map Design. Addison Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts
- Dasher, George R.
1994 On Station: A Complete Handbook for Surveying and Mapping Caves. National Speleological Society, Huntsville, AL.
- Daugherty, R.D.
1988 Problems and Responsibilities in the Excavation of Wet Sites. In B.A. Purdy, editor, Wet Site Archaeology, Telford Press, Caldwell, New Jersey.
- Davies, N., Q. Mehdi, and N. Gough
2004 Virtual Crime Scene Reconstruction with Integrated Animated Characters. Proceedings of the 18th ESM European Simulation Multiconference, Graham Horton SCS, Magdeburg, Germany
- Davis, Raymond Earl
1941 Elementary Plane Surveying, Text and Manual. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, NY.
- Davis, Raymond Earl, and Francis S. Foote
1968 Surveying, Sixth Edition. McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Davis, R.E., F.S. Foote, J.M. Anderson, and E.M. Mikhail
1983 Surveying – Theory and Practice, Sixth Edition. McGraw Hill, New York, NY. (also cited as published in 1981)
- Davis, Raymond Earl, Francis S. Foote, and Joe W. Kelly
1968 Surveying Theory and Practice. McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Davis, Raymond Earl, and Joe K. Kelly
1969 Elementary Plane Surveying. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Dawson, P.C., and R.M. Levy

- 2005 AThree-Dimensional Model of a Thule Inuit Whale Bone House. Journal of Field Archaeology, 30:443-455.
- Day, W., J. Cosmas, N. Ryan, and T. Vereenoghe
2004 Integrated 3D and Harris Matrix Data Entry, Query and Visualization Tools. In Fifth International Symposium on Virtual Reality, Archaeology and Intelligent Cultural Heritage – VAST2004, December 2004, Brussels
- Debenham, F.
1955 Map Making. (Third Edition). Blackie and Son, London and Glasgow.
- de By, R.A., et al.
2001 Principles of Geographic Information Systems: An Introductory Textbook. International Institute of Aerospace Survey and Earth Sciences (ITC), Enschede, The Netherlands
- De Chant, Lee, and Gary Cooper
2012 Close-Range Photogrammetry for Sightline Obstruction Determination. Evidence Technology Magazine, 10(5):18-22.
- Dees, Tim
2002 Understanding GIS. Law and Order, 50(8):42-46.
- 2005 Diagramming Software. Law & Order, October, 52(10):134-139.
- Deetz, C.H., and O.S. Adams
1944 Elements of Map Projection. United States Coast & Geodetic Survey Special Publication Number 68.
- Dellepiane, M., N. Dell'Unto, M. Callieri, S. Lindgren, and R. Scopigno
2013 Archaeological Excavation Monitoring Using Dense Stereo Matching Techniques. Journal of Cultural Heritage, 14(3):201-210.
- Dell'Unto, Nicoló, Giacomo Landeschi, Anne-Marie Leander Touati, matteo Dellepiane, Marco Callieri, and Daniele Ferdani
2016 Experiencing Ancient Buildings from a 3D GIS Perspective: A Case Drawn from the Swedish Pompeii Project. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 23(1):73-94.
- Dell'Unto, N., A. Leander, M. Dellepiane, M. Callieri, D. Ferdani, and S. Lingren
2013 Digital Reconstruction and Visualization in Archaeology: Case-Study Drawn from the Work of the Swedish Pompeii Project. In Proceedings of the DigitalHeritage, Marseille, France, 1:621-628.
- de Mers, M.N.
1999 Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems, John Wiley, New York, New York.
- Demesticha, Stella, Dimitrios Skarlatos, Andonis Neophytou
2014 The 4th-century B.C. Shipwreck at Mazotos, Cyprus: New Techniques and Methodologies in the 3D Mapping of Shipwreck Excavations. Journal of Field Archaeology, 39(2):134-150.
- Demetrescu, Emanuel
2015 Archaeological Stratigraphy as a Formal Language for Virtual Reconstruction. Theory and Practice. Journal of Archaeological Science, 57:42-55.
- Dent, B.D.
1985 Principles of Thematic Map Design. Addison-Wesley, London, UK.
- 1993 Cartography: Thematic Map Design, Third Edition. W.C.Brown, Dubuque, Iowa.
- De Reu, J., J. Bourgeois, P. De Smedt, A. Zwertvaegher, M. Antrop, M. Bats, P. De Maeyer, P. Finke, M. Van Meirvenne, J. Vernier, et al.
2011 Measuring the Relative Topographic Position of Archaeological Sites in the Landscape, a Case Study on the Bronze Age Barrows in Northwest Belgium. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38:3435-3446.
- De Reu, Jeroen, Gertjan Plets, Geert Verhoeven, Philippe De Smedt, Machteld Batsa, Bart Cherrette, Wouter De Maeyer, Jasper Deconynck, Davy Herremans, Pieter Laloo, Marc Van Meirvenne, and Wim De Clercq
2013 Towards a Three-Dimensional Cost-Effective Registration of the Archaeological Heritage. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(2):1108-1121. (also cited as published in 2013)
- De Reu, Jeroen, Philippe De Smedt, Davy Herremans, Marc Van Meirvenne, Pieter Laloo, and Wim De Clercq
2014 On Introducing an Image-Based 3D Reconstruction Method in Archaeological Excavation Practice. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:251-262.
- Detweiler, A.Henry
1948 Manual of Archaeological Surveying. American Schools of Oriental Research, Publications of Jerusalem School, Arch. 2, New Haven,

CT.

- Deumlich, F.
1982 Surveying Instruments, de Gruyter, Berlin, Germany.
- Devereux, B.J., G.S. Amable, P. Crow, and A.D. Cliff
2005 The Potential of Airborne Lidar for Detection of Archaeological Features Under Woodland Canopies. Antiquity, 79(305):648-660.
- Diamanti, E., A. Georgopoulos, and F. Vlachaki
2013 Geometric Documentation of Underwater Archaeological Sites. Geoinform. FCE CTU, 11:37-48.
- Dibble, D.S.
1971 Archaeological Survey. The Record, Dallas Archaeological Survey, 27(3): 8-11.
- Dibble, Harold L.
1987 Measurement of Artifact Provenience with an Electronic Theodolite. Journal of Field Archaeology 14:249-254.
- Dibble Harold L. and Shannon P. McPherron
1988 On the Computerization of Archaeological Projects. Journal of Field Archaeology, 15(4):431-440.
1997 The Making of Combe-Capelle on CD-ROM. Journal of Field Archaeology, 24(1):59-66.
- Dilke, O.A.W.
1971 The Roman Land Surveyors: An Introduction to the Agrimensores. Newton Abbot, David and Charles, London, UK.
- Dillon, Brian D.
1982 The Archaeological Field Vehicle. In B.D. Dillon, editor, Practical Archaeology. Archaeological Research Tools 2. Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, California. pp.59-89.
1985 The Student's Guide to Archaeological Illustrating, Archaeological Research Tools 1, UCLA Institute of Archaeology Publications, University Museum Publications, University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, Philadelphia, PA. (ISBN: 0-917956-38-9)
1989 Practical Archaeology. Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics. Archaeological Research Tools 2. Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, California
- Dills, C.E.
1970 Coordinate Location of Archaeological Sites. American Antiquity, 35(3):389-390.
- Dobbs, C.A.
1993 Recreating Vanished Mound Groups in the Upper Mississippi River Valley (USA): Integrating Historic Documents, CADD, and Photogrammetric Mapping. In Computing the Past: Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, CAA92, edited by J. Andersen, T. Madsen, and I. Scollar, pp. 33-44. Aarhus University Press, Aarhus, Denmark.
- Donahue, T.
1986 Measuring the Productivity of Data Collectors and Total Stations. P.O.B. Magazine, 11(2):85.
- Doneus, M.
2001 Precision Mapping and Interpretation of Oblique Aerial Photographs. Archaeological Prospection, 8:13-17.
- Doneus, M., and C. Briese
2006 Digital Terrain Modelling for Archaeological Interpretation within Forested Areas Using Full-Waveform Laserscanning. In M. Ioannides, D. Arnold, F. Niccolucci, and K. Mania, editors, VAST 2006 – Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Virtual Reality, Archaeology and Intelligent Cultural Heritage. Eurographics, Air-la-Ville, pp. 155-162.
- Doneus, M., and W. Neubauer
2004 Digital Recording of Stratigraphic Excavations. In K.F. Ausserer, W. Borner, M. Goriany, and L. Karlhuber-Vockl, editors, Enter the Past: The E-way into the Four Dimensions of Cultural Heritage, CAA2003, BAR International Series 1227, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK, pp.113-116.
2006 Laser Scanners for 3D Documentation of Stratigraphic Excavations. In E. Baltsavias, A. Gruen, L. Van Gool, and M. Pateraki, editors, Recording, Modeling and Visualization of Cultural Heritage. Taylor and Francis, London.
- Doneus, M., C. Verhoeven, M. Fera, C. Briese, M. Kucera, and W. Neubauer
2011 From Deposit to Point Cloud - A Study of Low-Cost Computer Vision Approaches for the Straightforward Documentation of Archaeological Excavations. In A. Cepek, editor, XXIIIrd International CIPA Symposium. Prague, September 12-16. Geoinformatics,

Volume 6. Faculty of Civil Engineering, Czech Technical University, Prague. pp.81-88.
<http://geoinformatics.fsv.cvut.cz/pdf/geoinformatics-fce-ctu-2011-06.pdf>

- Dorr, B.F.
1978 The Surveyors Guide and Pocket Table Book. Carben Survey Reprints, Rancho Cordova, California.
- Dougenik, J. and D. Sheehan
1975 SYMAP User's Reference Manual. Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA.
- Drager, D.L., T.R. Lyons, and J. Livingston
1985 Remote Sensing: Photogrammetry in Archaeology: The Chaco Mapping Project. Branch of Remote Sensing, Cultural Resources Management, National Park Service, United States Department of the Interior, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- Duesing, Brett
2006 Photomodeler Takes Accident Documentation Off Road. Law Enforcement Technology, 33(6):110-115.
- Duncan, Alec
1999 Report on the 1998 Evaluation Trials of the High Precision Acoustic Surveying System (HPASS). The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 28(1):25-33.
- Dutch, Duke
2004 How Do It Know? A Simplified Explanation of GPS and Total Stations for Sketching or Diagramming Scenes. Unpublished manuscript, Sockia Law Enforcement Applications Manager, Bakhtar Associates Security and GPS Consultant.
- Dutelle, Aric W.
2010 Documenting the Crime Scene. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(1):12-14.
- Dykes, J., A. MacEachren, and M.J. Kraak
2005 Exploring Geovisualization. Elsevier Press, Oxford, UK.
- Dyson, Stephen L.
1981 Survey archaeology: reconstructing the Roman countryside. Archaeology, 34: 31-37.
- Earl, G.P., and D.W. Wheatley
2002 Virtual Reconstruction and the Interpretative Process: A Case-study from Avebury. In D.W. Wheatley, G.P. Earl, and S. Poppy, editors, Contemporary Themes in Archaeological Computing. Oxbow, Oxford, UK. pp.5-15.
- Ebert, Lars C., Tuan T. Nguyen, et al.
2014 The Forensic Holodeck: An Immersive Display for Forensic Crime Scene Reconstructions. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(4):623-626.
- Ebrahim, M. A-B.
2014 Laser Scanners: History, Applications, and Future. October.
<http://www.researchgate.net/publication/267037683>
- Edwards, R.L.
1969 Archaeological Use of the Universal Transverse Mercator Grid. American Antiquity, 34(2): 180-182.
- Egges, A. Nijholt, and P. Nuges
2001 Generating a 3D Simulation of a Car Accident from a Formal Description: The CarSim System. In V. Giagourta and V. Strintzis, editors, Proceedings of the International Conference on Augmented, Virtual Environments and Three-Dimensional Imaging: May 30-June 1, 2001: Mykomos, Greece. Informatics and Telematics Institute – CERTH, pp.220-223.
- Ehrenberg, R.E.
1987 Scholars' Guide to Washington D.C. for Cartography and Remote Sensing Imagery: Maps, Charts, Aerial Photographs, Satellite Images, Cartographic Literature and Geographic Information Systems. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Eisenbeiss, H., and L. Zhang
2006 Comparison of DSMs Generated from Mini UAV Imagery and Terrestrial Laser Scanner in a Cultural Heritage Application. International Archives of Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences, XXXVI(5):90-96.
- Eisenbeiss, H., K. Lambers, and M. Sauerbier
2005 Photogrammetric Recording of the Archaeological Site of Pinchango Alto (Peru) Using a Mini Helicopter. In A. Figueiredo and G.L. Velho, editors, The World is in Your Eyes – Proceedings of the 33rd CAA Conference, Tomar, Portugal, March 21-24, Trabalhos de Arqueologia, Instituto Portugues de Arqueologia, Lisbon.

- Eisenbeiss, H. K. Lambers, M. Sauerbier, and L. Zhang
 2005 Photogrammetric Documentation of an Archaeological Site (Palpa, Peru) Using an Autonomous Model Helicopter. International Archives of Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences, XXXIV-5/C34: 238-243.
https://www.uni-bamberg.de/fileadmin/ivga/Lambers/eisenbeiss_et_al_2005.pdf
- El Hakim, S.F., J. Beraldin, and M. Picard
 2002 Detailed 3D Reconstruction of Monuments Using Multiple Techniques. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Scanning for Cultural Heritage Recording – Complementing or Replacing Photogrammetry, Corfu, Greece, pp.58-64.
- El Hakim, S.F., J.-A. Beraldin, M. Picard, and C. Godin
 2004 Detailed 3D Reconstruction of Large Scale Heritage Sites with Integrated Techniques. IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications, 24(3):21-29.
- El-Hakim, S.F., C. Brenner, and G. Roth
 1998 A Multi-sensor Approach to Creating Accurate Virtual Environments. ISPRS-J Photogramm Remote Sens, 6(53):379-391.
- El Hakim, S., L. Gonzo, S. Girardi, M. Picard, and E. Whiting
 2004 Photo-Realistic 3D Reconstruction of Castles with Multiple-Source Image-based Techniques. XXth ISPRS Congress, Istanbul, Turkey, 34(5):120-125.
- El Hakim, S., L. Gonzo, F. Voltolini, S. Girardi, A. Rizz, F. Remondino, and E. Whiting
 2007 Detailed 3D Modeling of Castles. International Journal of Architectural Computing, 5(2):199-220.
- Elgin, Richard L., David R. Knowles, and Joseph H. Senne
 1987 Field Astronomy for Azimuth Determinations. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.538-571.
- Ellis, Bryan
 1988 An Introduction to Cave Surveying: A Handbook of Techniques for the Preparation and Interpretation of Conventional Cave Surveys. BCRA Sales, London, England.
- El-Rabbany
 2006 Introduction to GPS: The Global Positioning System, 2nd Edition, Arctec House, Inc., Norwood, MA.
- Emery, S.A.
 1954 Nomography Applied to Land Surveying. Surveying and Mapping, 14(1):59-63.
- Engelhardt, J., and A. Stankiewicz
 2004 Scanning the 3D Laser Market. Geospatial Solutions, 14(6):36.
- English Heritage
 2002 With Alidade and Tape: Graphical and Plane Table Survey of Archaeological Earthworks, English Heritage, Swindon, UK.
- 2003 Where on Earth are We?: The Global Positioning System (GPS) in Archaeological Earthworks, English Heritage, Swindon, UK.
- Environmental Systems Research Institute
 1986 ARC/INFO Users Manual Version 3.2. Environmental Systems Research Institute, Redlands, California
- 1989a ARC/INFO Maps 1989, Environmental Systems Research Institute, Redlands, California
- 1989b ARC/INFO: The Geographic Information System Software. Environmental Systems Research Institute, Redlands, California
- 1990 Understanding GIS: The ARC/INFO Method. Environmental Systems Research Institute, Redlands, California
- 1998 Geographic Information Systems: GIS for 21st Century Law Enforcement. A videocassette prepared by the Environmental Systems Research Institute, Redlands, CA.
- Errickson, David A.
 2013 The Application of Lasser Scanning for Visualization within a Courtroom Environment. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Estopinal, S.V.
 1989 A Guide to Understanding Land Surveys. Professional Education Systems, Eau Claire, Wisconsin
- Everest, G.

- 1830 An Account of the Measurement of an Arc of the Meridian Between the Parallels 18°3' and 24°7', London, UK.
- Evelt, Jack B.
 1987 Traversing. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.233-261.
- 1979 Surveying. Wiley, New York, NY.
- 1991 Surveying, Second Edition. Wiley, New York.
- Ewing, E., and M.M. Mitchell
 1970 Introduction to Geodesy. Elsevier, New York, NY.
- Exon, J.J.
 1993 The Future of the United States Global Positioning System. GPS World,4(7):44-47.
- Fairchild Aerial Camera Corporation
 1933 Multiple Lens Aerial Cameras in Mapping: A Treatise on Multiple Lens Aerial Cameras and Their Application in Mapping. Fairchild Aerial Camera Corporation, New York, NY.
- Falkner, Edgar
 1995 Aerial Mapping: Methods and Applications. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 1-5667-0103-1)
- Fant, J.F., W.G. Loy
 1972 Surveying and Mapping. In W.A. MacDonald and G.R. Rapp, (editors), The Minnesota Messenia Expedition: Reconstructing a Bronze Age Regional Environment. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN, (Chapter 2).
- Farrar, Raymond
 1987 Survey by Prismatic Compass: With an Appendix on Earthwork Profiles by Clinometer. Council for British Archaeology, London, England.
- Farella, Elisabetta, Davide Brunelli, Maria Elena Bonfigli, Luca Benini, Marco Gaiani, and Bruno Ricco
 2002 Using Palmtop Computers and Immersive Virtual Reality for Cooperative Archaeological Analysis: The Appian Way Case Study. www.micrel.deis.unibo.it/~farella/doc/vsmm2002farella.pdf
- Fatuzzo, G., G. Mussumeci, S.M. Oliveri, and G. Sequenzia
 2011 The "Guerriero di Castiglione": Reconstructing Missing Elements with Integrated Non-Destructive 3D Modelling Techniques. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(12):3533-3540.
- Fee, Samuel B., David K. Pettegrew, and William R. Caraher
 2013 Takin Mobile Computing to the Field. Near Eastern Archaeology,76:50-55.
- Feliz, Daniel Acevedo
 1999 ARCHAVE: A Virtual Reality Interface for Archaeological 3D GIS. Master's Thesis Proposal, Computer Science Department, Brown University.
- Fernandez-Hernandez, J., D. Gonzalez-Aguilera, P. Rodriguez-Gonzalvez, and J. Mancera-Taboada
 2012 A New Trend for Reverse Engineering: Robotized Aerial System for Spatial Information Management. Applied Mechanics and Materials, 152:1785-1790.
- Fernandez-Palacios, B. Jimenez, F. Nex, A. Rizzi, and F. Remondino
 2015 ARCIbe--The Augmented Reality Cube for Archaeology. Archaeometry, 57(S1):250-262.
- Ferreira, C.R.,M.V. Andrade, S.V.C. Magalhaes, W.R. Franklin, and G.C. Pena
 2014 A Parallel Algorithm for Viewshed Computation on Grid Terrains. J. Inf Data Manage., 5(2):171-180.
- FIG
 2001 Reforming and Benchmarking the Cadastre: Measuring the Success, Proceedings of the FIG Comm 7 Symposium in Gävle, Sweden
- Filchner, Wilhelm, Erich Przybyllock, and Toni Hagen
 1957 Route Mapping and Position Locating in Unexplored Regions. Academic Press, NY.
- Fischler, M., and R. Bolles
 1981 Random Sample Consensus: A Paradigm for Model Fitting with Applications to Image Analysis and Automated Cartography. Comm. ACM, 24:381-395.

- Fish, Robert J.
1987 The Planetable: Instruments and Methods for Topographic Surveys and Construction Layout. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.728-768.
- Fisher, Erich
2005 3D GIS Archaeology in South Africa. GEOconnexion International, 40-41.
- Fisher, Erich C., Derya Akkaynak, Jacob Harris, Andy I.R. Herries, Zenobia Jacobs, Panagiotis Karkanis, Curtis W. Marean, and James R. McGrath
2015 Technical Considerations and Methodology for Creating High-Resolution, Color-Corrected, and Georectified Photomosaics of Stratigraphic Sections at Archaeological Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 57:380-394.
- Fisher, Erich, Lydia Pyne, and Curstis Marean
2005 3D GIS Archaeology in South Africa, Archeologists Working along the South African Southern Coast Use Multidimensional GIS Applications to Model Pleistocene Caves and Paleo-Environments Reconstructing the Landscape ca. 420,000 to 30,000 BP. GEOconnexion International Magazine, May: 40-41.
<http://www.clas.ufl.edu/users/sbrandt/3DGIS.pdf> (accessed November 3, 2010)
- Fleming, June
1994 Staying Found: The Complete Map and Compass Handbook, Second Edition. The Mountaineers, Seattle, WA.
- Fletcher, M., and D. Spicer
1988 Clonheenge: An Experiment with Gridded and Non-gridded Survey Data. In S.P. Q. Rahtz, editor, Computer and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, BAR International Series 446, Oxford, England. pp. 309-324.
- Fojas, Christina L., Christopher W. Rainwater, Luis L. Cabo-Perez, and Steven A. Symes
2011 Using Spatial Analysis to Recognize Normal and Abnormal Patterns in Burned Bodies. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Ford, David
1993 The Nature of Clarity in Archaeological Line Drawings. Journal of Field Archaeology, 20:319-333.
- Forte, Maurizio
2002 GIS, Aerial Photographs, Microtopography in Archaeology: Methods and Applications. In Robert Bewley and Wlodek Raczkowski, editors, Aerial Archaeology: Developing Future Practice, IOS Press, Amsterdam, Netherlands., pp.196-210.
- Forte, M., N. Dell'Unto, J. Issavi, L. Onsurez, and N. Lercari
2012 3D Archaeology at Çatal höyük. International Journal of Heritage in the Digital Era, 1(3):351-378.
- Forte, M., E. Pietroni, C. Rufa, A. Bizzarro, A. Tilia, and S. Tilia
2001 DVR-Pompei: A 3D Information System for the House of the Vettii in OpenGL Environment. In VAST'01: Proceedings of the 2001 Conference on Virtual Reality, Archeology, and Cultural Heritage. ACM, New York, NY.
- Fowler, Martin
1994 Ground Cover Mapping from Multispectral Satellite Imagery. Aerial Archaeology Research Group News, 9:11-19.
- Fraser-Taylor, D.R.
1991 Geographic Information Systems: The Microcomputer and Modern Cartography, Pergamon Press, New York, NY.
- French, G.T.
1996 Understanding the GPS: An Introduction to the Global Positioning System. GeoResearch, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Fries, Craig T.
2006 Cutting Edge 3-D Reconstruction. Forensic Magazine, August/September:
<http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp/pid=103>
- 2015 The Next Step: Creating and Using the 3D Working Model from Laser Scan Data to Better Seek and Illustrate the Truth. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Friess, M.
2012 Scratching the Surface? The Use of Surface Scanning in Physical and Paleoanthropology. Journal of Anthropological Science, 90:7-31.
- From Cemetery to Clinic
n.d. <http://www.varc.brad.ac.uk/FromCemeterytoClinic/>

- Frome, Edward Charles
1873 Outline of the Method of Conducting a Trigonometrical Survey for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans: Military Reconnaissance, Levelling, Etc.; with the Most Useful Problems in Geodesy and Practical Astronomy, and Formulae and Tables for Facilitating their Calculation. Lockwood and Company, London, England.
- Fryer, D.H.
1961 Surveying for Archaeologists, second edition, University of Durham, Durham.
1966 Surveying for Archaeologists. Durham University Excavation Committee, Newcastle upon Tyne, England.
- Fryer, J.G., J.H. Chandler, and S.F. El-Hakim
2006 Recording and Modelling an Aboriginal Cave Painting: With or Without Laser Scanning? IAPRS&SIS 36-5/W17
- Fux, P., M. Sauerbier, T. Kersten, and M. Lindstaedt
2008 Perspectives and Contrasts: Documentation and Interpretation of the Petroglyphs of Chichictara, Using Terrestrial Laser Scanning and Image-Based 3D Modeling. Natural Science in Archaeology, New Technologies for Archaeology: Multidisciplinary Investigations in Palpa and Nasca, Peru, Springer, Chapter 21, pp. 359-377.
- Fux, P., M. Sauerbier, J. Peterhans, T. Kersten, and M. Lindstaedt
2008 Documentation and Interpretation of the Petroglyphs of Chichictara, Palpa (Peru), Using Terrestrial Laser Scanning and Image-Based 3D Modeling. In: A. Posluschny, K. Lambers and I. Herzog, editors, Layers of Perception, Proceedings of the 35th Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology Conference, Berlin, Germany, April 2-6, 2007, Kolloquien zur Ur- and Frühgeschichte, Volume 10, Habelt, Bonn, Germany, pp. 65-71.
- Gaines, Sylvia W.
1974 Computer use at an archaeological field location. American Antiquity, 39:454-462.
- Gaisecker, T.
2006 Pinchango Alto – 3D Archaeology Documentation Using the Hybrid 3D Laser Scan System of RIEGL. In E. Baltsavias, A. Gruen, L. Van Gool, and M. Pateraki, editors, Recording, Modeling and Visualization of Cultural Heritage, Taylor and Francis, London, UK, pp:459-464.
- Galvin, Bob
2005a Photogrammetry Mapping for Crime Scenes. Law and Order, March, 53(3):36-41.
2005b Portable Solutions at the Crash Scene. Law Enforcement Technology, November, 32(11):74-82.
n.d. Photogrammetry Mapping for Crime Scenes. PoliceOne.com
<http://www.policeone.com/print.asp?vid=128028> (accessed December 14, 2006)
http://www.iwitnessphoto.com/solutions/iwitness_photogrammetry_crash_map (accessed December 14, 2006)
2007a Complex Crime Scenes Become Clearer in 3D. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(6):12-17.
2007b Mapping Choices Abound as Traffic and Crashes Mount. Law Enforcement Technology, August, 34(8):34-45.
2010 Map Crash Scenes Quicker, Safer. Reflectorless Total Stations Can Help. Law Enforcement Technology, 37(10):32-40.
2011 Map It Right! Crime-Scene Documentation Hinges on Forensic Expertise and Versatile Technology. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(4):18-22.
2013 Sharpening Crash Mapping Skills with Tools and Training. Evidence Technology Magazine, 11(6):10-13.
2015 Getting More Detail from Crime Scene Diagrams. Evidence Technology Magazine, 13(6):4-7.
- Gannett, H.
1906 Manual of Topographic Methods. United States Geological Service, Series F, Geog 56 Bull: 307.
- Galvin, Bob
2006 Complex Crime Scenes Become Clearer in 3D. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(6):12-17.
2009 Getting the Big Picture. Law Enforcement Technology, 36(10):68-75.
- Georges-Abeyie, D.E., and K.D. Harries
1980 Crime: A Spatial Perspective. Columbia University Press, New York, NY
- Georgopoulos, A., B. Nakos, D. Mastoris, and D. Skarlatos

- 1997 Three Dimensional Visualisation of the Built Environment Using Digital Orthophotography. Photogrammetric Record, 15(90):913-921.
- Gernat, T., S.P. McPherron, H.L. Dibble, and J.-J. Hublin
2008 An Application of Structured Light Scanning to Documenting Excavated Surfaces and *In Situ* Finds: Examples from the Middle Paleolithic Sites of Jonzac and Roc de Marsal, France. In A. Posluschny, K. Lambers, and I. Herzog, editors, Layers of Perception: Proceedings of the 35th International Conference on Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, Volume 10. Kolloquien zur Vor- und Frühgeschichte, pp.51-57.
- Getting, Ivan A.
1993 The Global Positioning System. IEEE Spectrum, December:36-47.
- Gibbs, B., and S.A. Krajewski
1993 Mapping Software Update 1992: A Summary of the Mapping Software Update Sessions Held at Geotech '92, Denver, Colorado, September 1992. Industrial Ergonomics, Incorporated, Arvada, Colorado.
- Gibson, David W.
1987 Route Surveys. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.828-866.
- Gifford, F.
1999 Internet GIS Architecture: Which Side is Right for You? GeoWorld.
- Gillings, Mark
2000 The Utility of the GIS Approach in the Collection, Management, Storage and Analysis of Surface Survey Data, in J. Bintliff, M. Kuna, and N. Veclová, editors, The Future of Surface Artifact Survey in Europe. Sheffield Academic Press, Sheffield, UK., pp.105-120.
2004 The Real, the Virtually Real and the Hyperreal: The Role of VR in Archaeology. In S. Moser and S. Smiles, editors, Envisioning the Past, Blackwell, Oxford, UK. pp.223-239.
2012 Landscape Phenomenology, GIS and the Role of Affordance. Journal of Archaeology Method and Theory, 19(4):601-611.
2015 Mapping Invisibility: GIS Approaches to the Analysis of Hiding and Seclusion. Journal of Archaeological Science, 62:1-14.
- Gillings, M., and G. Goodrick
1996 Sensuous and Reflexive GIS: Exploring Visualization and VRML. Internet Archaeology, 1.
2000 Constructs, Simulations and Hyperreal Worlds: The Role of the Virtual Reality in Archaeological Research. In G. Lock and K. Brown, editors, On Theory and Practice of Archaeological Computing, Oxford University Committee for Archaeology.
- Gillings, M., D. Mattingly, and J. van Dalen
1999 Geographical Information Systems and Landscape Archaeology. Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK
- Gillings, M., and K. Sbonias
1999 Regional Survey and GIS: The Boeotia Project, in M. Gillings, D. Mattingly, and J. van Dalen, editors, Geographical Information Systems and Landscape Archaeology, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK., pp. 35-54.
- Gillings, M., and A. Wise
1998 GIS Guide to Good Practice. Archaeological Data Service
<http://ads.ahds.ac.uk/project/goodguides/gis/>
- Gocha, Timothy P., and Annada M. Agnew
2014 Mapping Spatial Patterns in Cortical Bone Histology from the Femoral Midshaft Using Geographic Information Systems Software. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Godin, G., J.-A. Beraldin, J. Taylor, L. Cournoyer, M. Rioux, S. El-Hakim, R. Beribeau, F. Blais, P. Boulanger, J. Domey, and M. Picard
2002 Active Optical 3D Imaging for Heritage Applications. IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications, 22(5):24-35.
- Godin, G., M. Soucy, and P. Boulanger
1996 Range Image Integration for Direct Replication of Objects. SPIE Proceedings on Rapid Product Development Technologies, 2910:34-44.
- Godlewska, A.
1988 The Napoleonic Survey of Egypt: A Masterpiece of Cartographic Compilation and Early Nineteenth Century Fieldwork. Special Number edited by E.H. Dahl. Winters College, York University, Toronto, Canada. Cartographica, 25(1,2):38-39.
- Golledge, R.G.

- 1999 Human Wayfinding and Cognitive Maps. In R.G. Golledge, editor, Wayfinding Behavior: Cognitive Mapping and Other Spatial Processes, Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland, pp.5-45.
- Golley, B.J., and J. Sneddon
1974 Investigation of Dynamic Taping. Journal of the Surveying and Mapping Division, ASCE, 100(Su2):115-122.
- Golnabi, H.
2000 Design and Operation of a Laser Scanning System. Opt Laser Technol, 32(4):267-272.
- González-Aguilera, Diego, and Javier Gomez-Lahoz
2009 Forensic Terrestrial Photogrammetry from a Single Image. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1376-1387.
- González-Aguilera, D., J. Gómez-Lahoz, and J. Sánchez
2008 A New Approach for the Structural Monitoring of Large Dams with Three Dimensional Laser Scanner. Sensors, 8:5866-5883.
- Gonzalez-Aguilera, D., A. Munoz-Nieto, J. Gomez-Lahoz, J. Herrero-Pascual, and G. Gutierrez-Alonso
2009 3D Digital Surveying and Modelling of Cave Geometry: Application to Paleolithic Rock Art. Sensors, 9:1108-1127.
- González-Jorge, Higinio, Iván Puente, Pablo Egúfa, and Pedro Arias
2013 Single-Image Rectification Technique in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):459-464.
- Gonzalez-Jorge, Higinio, Sandra Zancajo, Diego Gonzalez-Aguilera, and Pedro Arias
2015 Application of Kinect Gaming Sensor in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):206-211.
- Goodchild, M.F.
1992 Geographical Information Science. International Journal of Geographical Information Systems, 6:31-45.
- Goode, Charles Douglas
1971 Fundamentals of Plane Surveying. Butterworths, London, England.
- Goodenough, D.G.
1988 Thematic Mapper and SPOT Integration with a Geographic Information System. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 54(2):167-176.
- Gordon, K.I.
1993 Fundamental Trigonometry and Geometry for Topographic Science: A Summar of Trigonometric Formulae and Proofs. Department of Geography, Glasgow University, Glasgow, Scotland.
- Gordon, S.J., and D.D. Lichti
2004 Terrestrial Laser Scanners with a Narrow Field of View: The Effect on 3D Resection Solutions. Survey Review, 37(292):448-468.
- Gorn, Michael E.
2011 A Simple and Quick Method of Making Sketches Using Adobe Photoshop®. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(3):29-34.
- Goucher, K.
1997 Hill of Tara Topographical Survey and Mapping. In C. Newman, editor, Tara: An Archaeological Survey, Discovery Programme Monograph 2, Dublin, Ireland. pp. 245-252.
- Gowlett, J.A.J.
1997 High Definition Archaeology: Ideas and Evaluation. World Archaeology, 29:152-171.
- Graettinger, A.J., T.W. Rushing, and J. McFadden
2001 Evaluation of Inexpensive Global Positioning System Units to Improve Crash Location Data. Transport.Res. Rec., 1746:94-101.
- Graveson, Gregory W.
1999 Crime Scene Mapping. Law and Order, 47(11):45.
- Greed, C.
1991 Surveying Sisters: Women in a Traditional Male Profession. Routledge, London, UK.
- Greene, J.R.
1977 Accuracy of Evaluation in Electro-Optic Distance Measuring Instruments. Surveying and Mapping.
- Green, J., S.Matthews and T. Turanli
2002 Underwater Archaeological Surveying Using Photomodeler, VirtualMapper: Different Applications for Different Problems. International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 31(2):283-292.

- Greenhood, D.
1964 Mapping. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Greenly, Edward, and Howel Williams
1930 Methods in Geological Surveying. D. Van Nostrand, New York, NY.
- Griffin, Tom and John Dew (Instructors)
1998 Clandestine Graves. A video cassette of a training program from "Crime Scene", a Law Enforcement Television Network (LETN) Series. LETN, Carrollton, Texas.
- Griffiths, D.H., and R.D. Barker
1994 Electrical Imaging in Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21(2):153-158.
- Grim, M.S.
1992 An Introduction to MAPGEN. Books and Open File Reports Section, United States Department of the Interior, United States Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado
- Grinsell, L., P. Rahtz and J.P. Williams
1974 The Preparation of Archaeological Reports, 2nd edition, John Baker, London.
- Gruen, A.
1998 TOBAGO-a Semi Automated Approach for the Generation of 3-D Building Models. ISPRS Journal, 53
- Gruen, A., and D. Akca
2005 Least Squares 3D Surface and Curve Matching. ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 59:151-174.
- Gruel, Katherine, Olivier Buchsenschultz, Jean-Francois Alliot, and Harve Murgale
1992 Arkeoplan: A New Toole for the Archaeologist. In Jens Andresen, Torsten Madsen, and Irwin Scollar, editors, Computing the Past: Computer Applications and Quantitative methods in Archaeology, Aarhus University Press, Aarhus, Denmark, pp.81-84.
- Gruen, A., F. Remondino, and L. Zhang
2004 Photogrammetric Reconstruction of the Great Buddha of Bamiyan, Afghanistan. Photogrammetric Record, 19(107):177-199.
2005 The Bamiyan Project: Multi-Resolution Image-Based Modeling. In E. Baltsavias, A. Gruen, L. Van Gool, and M. Pateraki, editors, Recording, Modeling and Visualization of Cultural Heritage, Taylor and Francis, London, pp. 45-53.
- Guillotín, X.
1990 Sphere3d_creator
<http://gis.esri.com/arcscrips/scripts.cfm>
- Gutiérrez, Gerardo, Grace Erny, Alyssa Friedman, Melanie Godsey, and Machal Gradoz
2016 Archaeological Topography with Small Unmanned Aerial Vehicles. SAA Archaeological Record, 16(2):10-13.
- Haag, Lucien C.
1991 A Portable Laser-Theodolite System for Use in Shooting Scene Reconstruction. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 23(1):538-542.
- Haag, Michael G., and Tony Grissim
2008 Technical Overview and Application of 3-D Laser Scanning for Shooting Reconstruction and Crime Scene Investigations. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Haala, N., and Y. Alshwabkeh
2006 Combining Laser Scanning and Photogrammetry – A Hybrid Approach for Heritage Documentation. In M. Ioannides, D. Arnold, F. Niccolucci, and K. Mania, editors, VAST 2006 – Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Virtual Reality, Archaeology and Intelligent Cultural Heritage. Eurographics, Air-la-Ville, pp. 163-170.
- Hadzilakos, T., and P.M. Stoumbou
1995 Conceptual Data Modelling for Prehistoric Excavation Documentation. In H. Kamermans and K. Fennema, editors, Interfacing the Past: Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, University of Leiden, Leiden, pp.21-30.
- Haigh, J.G.B.
2005 From Photographs to Maps. A Collaborative Development. In J. Bourgeois and M. Meganck, editors, Aerial Photography and Archaeology, 2003: A Century of Information, Academia Press, Ghent, Belgium, pp.201-212.

- Haines-Young, R., D.R. Green, and S. Cousins
1993 Landscape Ecology and Geographic Information Systems. Taylor & Francis, New York and London.
- Hallybone, Claire
2003 The Detection of Clandestine Graves Using Micro-Topographical Surveys: The Effectiveness and Accuracy of the Leica TPS1100 Automated Total Station. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Hanson, Ian
2003 Advances in Surveying and Presenting Evidence from Mass Graves, Clandestine Graves, and Surface Scatters. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Hanson, I., J. Sterenberg, and R. Wessling
2000 Survey Procedures: ICTY Forensic Field Team Bosnia: 2000 Field Season. Manuscript on File, Exhumation and Examination Division, International Commission on Missing Persons, Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina.
- Hanson, M.
1978 ASPEX User's Reference Manual. Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA.
- Harbin, Andrew L.
1989 Land Surveyor Reference Manual. Professional Publications, Belmont, CA.
(ISBN: 0912045094)
- Harrington, E.L.
1955 The Stepping Method of Stadia. Surveying and Mapping, 15(4):460.
- Harris, B. and M. Batty
1992 Locational Models, Geographic Information and Planning Support Systems. National Center for Geographic Information and Analysis, University of California, Santa Barbara, California.
- Harris, T.M.
1986 Geographic information system design for archaeological site information retrieval. in Computer Applications in Archaeology, Birmingham, England, pp.148-161.
- Harris, T.M., and G.R. Lock
1996 Multi-dimensional GIS: Exploratory Approaches to Spatial and Temporal Relationships within Archaeological Stratigraphy. In Interfacing the Past: Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology CAA95, Volume II. University of Leiden, Leiden. pp:307-316.
- Harrison-Buck, Eleanor, Mark Willis, and Chester Walker
2016 Using Drones in a Threatened Archaeological Landscape: Rapid Survey, Salvage, and Mapping of the Maya Site of Saturday Creek, Belize. The SAA Archaeological Record, 16(2):30-35.
- Harrower, M., and S. Fabrikant
2008 The Role of Map Animation for Geographic Visualization. In D.M. Dodge, M. McDerby, and M. Turner, editors, Geographic Visualization: Concepts, Tools and Applications. Wiley & Sons, London, UK.
- Hart, Cecil Augustus
1949 Air Photography Applied to Surveying. Longmans, Green and Company, London, England.
- Hart, E. Franklin, and John S. Parrish
1987 Mining Surveys. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Rheinhold, New York, NY., pp.891-927.
- Hartley, R., and A. Zisserman
2003 Multiple View Geometry in Computer Vision, Second Edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Hawes, J.H.
1977 Manual of United States Surveying, Carben Survey Reprints, Rancho Cordova, California.
- Hayes, A.C., and D. Osborne
1961 Fixing Site Location with Radio-Direction Finder at Mesa Verde. American Antiquity, 27(1):110-112.
- Hearnshaw, H.M., and D.J. Unwin
1994 Visualization in Geographical Information Systems, Wiley, New York, NY

- Heiskanen, W.A., and H. Moritz
1967 Physical Geodesy, W.H. Freeman, London, UK.
- Henderson, Jon C., and Chris Burgess
1996 Close Contour Survey of Submerged Sites Using Datalogging Software with Particular Reference to Scottish Crannogs. The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 25(3-4):250-256.
- Hendrickx, M., W. Gheyle, W. Bonne, J. Bourgeois, A. De Wulf, and R. Goossens
2011 The Use of Stereoscopic Images Taken from a Microdrone for the Documentation of Heritage--An Example from the Tuekta Burial Mounds in the Russian Altay. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38:2968-2978.
- Henze, F., H. Lehmann, and B. Fischer-Genz
2005 Development of an Internet-Based Information System for Archaeological Research and Studies on Urban History in Baalbeck/Lebanon. In: XX. CIPA-Symposium, CIPA, pp. 849-854.
- Herring, Thomas A.
1996 The Global Positioning System. Scientific American, February 1996, pp. 44-50.
- Hermann, Nicholas P.
2002 GIS Applied to Bioarchaeology: An Example from the Rio Talgua Caves in Northeast Honduras. Journal of Cave and Karst Studies, 64(1):17-22.
- Herrmann, Nicholas P., and Joanne Bennett Devlin
2008 Assessment of Commingled Human Remains Using a GIS-Based Approach. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.257-269.
- Herrmann, Nicholas P., Joanne Bennett Devlin, and Jessica C. Stanton
2014 Assessment of Commingled Human Remains Using a GIS-Based and Osteological Landmark Approach. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 221-.
- Hermon, S.
2008 Reasoning in 3D: A Critical Appraisal of the Role of 3D Modelling and Virtual Reconstructions in Archaeology. In Beyond Illustration: 2D and 3D Digital Technologies as Tools for Discovery in Archaeology, pp. 36-45.
- Herubin, Charles A.
1974 Principles of Surveying, Reston Publishing Company, Reston, VA.
1978 Principles of Surveying, Reston Publishing Company, Reston, VA.
1982 Principles of Surveying, Reston Publishing Company, Reston, VA.
1991 Principles of Surveying, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- Herzog, I.
2004 Group and Conquer: A Method for Displaying Large Stratigraphic Data Sets. In K.F. Ausserer, W. Borner, M. GOriany, and L. Karlhuber-Vockl, editors, Enter the Past: The E-way into the Four Dimensions of Cultural Heritage. CAA 2003. BAR International Series 1227. Archaeopress, Oxford, UK.
- Heywood, I., S. Cornelius, and S. Carver
2002 An Introduction to Geographical Information Systems, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, Harlow
- Hidnert, P., and R.K. Kirby
1953 New Method for Determining Linear Thermal Expansion of Invar Geodetic Surveying Tapes. Journal of Research NBS, 50:179
- Hinks, Arthur Robert
1944 Maps and Survey. The University Press, Cambridge, England.
- Hirschfield, Alex, and Katie Bowers
2001 Mapping and Analysing Crime Data: Lessons from Research and Practice, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
- Hoar, G.J.
1982 Satellite Surveying – Theory, Geodesy, Map Projections, Magnavox Advanced Products and Systems, Torrance, California.
- Hobbs, Douglas

- 1983 Surveying techniques useful in archaeology. In Graham Connah, editor, Australian Field Archaeology: A Guide to Techniques. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra. City, Humanities Press, Atlantic Highlands, NJ. pp. 43-63.
- Hochrein, Michael J.
2002 Polar Coordinate Mapping and Forensic Archaeology within Confined Spaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(6):733-749.
- 2006a Crime Scene Mapping: Train the Trainer. Unpublished manuscript available through the author
- 2006b The Different Levels of Crime-Scene Mapping Offer Some Unique Opportunities, Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(6):24-40.
- Hodges, D.J., and J.B. Greenwood
1971 Optical Distance Measurement. Butterworth and Company, England.
- Hodgkiss, A.G.
1970 Maps for Books and Theses. Universe Books, New York. (also cited as published by David and Charles, Newton Abbott, UK.)
- Hofmann-Wellenhof, B., H. Lichtenegger, and J. Collins
1994 Global Positioning System: Theory and Practice, Second Edition. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Hogg, Alexander Hubert Arthur
1980 Surveying for Archaeologists and Other Fieldworkers. St. Martin's Press, New York, NY.
- 1984 The Anchored Tape Method: An Alternative to Tacheometry. Science and Archaeology, no. 26:9-14.
- Holdahl, S.R.
1983 Correction for Leveling Refraction and Its Impact on Definition of the North American Datum. Surveying and Mapping, 43(2):123.
- Holdaway, Simon J., Patricia C. Fanning, and Dan C. Witter
1997 GIS Analysis of Artefact Distributions on an Eroding Landscape: The Western New South Wales Archaeological Project, in Ian Johnson and Maclaren North, (editors), Archaeological Applications of GIS, Proceedings of Colloquium II, UISPP XIIIth Congress, Forli, Italy, September 1996. Sydney, University Archaeological Methods Series 5. Department of Archaeology, University of Sydney, Sydney, Australia.
- Holden, N., P. Horne, and R. Bewley
2002 High-Resolution Digital Airborne Mapping and Archaeology. In R. Bewley and W. Raczowski, editors, Aerial Archaeology – Developing Future Practice, (NATO Science Series I, 337), IOS Press, Amsterdam, pp. 173-180.
- Holland, Thomas D., and Samuel V. Connell
2009 The Search of and Detection of Human Remains. In Soren Blau and Douglas Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.129-140.
- Holt, P.
2003 An Assessment of Quality in Underwater Archaeological Surveys Using Tape Measurements. International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 32(2):246-251.
- Hoogetboom, Bart, Derk Vrijdag, Mirelle I.M. Goos, and Jurrien Bijhold
2004 3D Computer Models Used as an Investigation Tool in Forensic Investigations. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Hope-Taylor, B.
1966 Archaeological Draughtsmanship. Principles and Practices, Part II. American Antiquity, 40(158):107-113.
- 1967 Archaeological Draughtsmanship. Principles and Practices, Part III. American Antiquity, 41:181-189.
- Hopkins, Ron
n.d. Documenting the Fire and Explosion Scene Diagramming. Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky.
- Hotchkiss, Noel
1994 A Comprehensive Guide to Land Navigation with GPS.
- Howard, Phil
2007 Archaeological Surveying and Mapping: Recording and Depicting the Landscape. Routledge, London, UK.
(ISBN: 0-415-30663-9)
- Howse, D.
1980 Greenwich Time and the Discovery of Longitude. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.

- Hritz, Carrie, and Tony Wilkinson
2006 Using Shuttle Radar Topography to Map Ancient Water Channels in Mesopotamia. Antiquity, 80:415-424.
- Hughes, S.S.
1979 Surveyors and Statesmen: Land Measuring in Colonial Virginia. Virginia Surveyors Foundation, Virginia Association of Surveyors, Richmond, Virginia.
- Huisman, O., I. Feliciano Santiago, M.J. Kraak, and B. Retsios
2009 Developing a Geovisual Analytics Environment for Investigating Archaeological Events: Extending the Space-time Cube. Cartography and Geographic Information Science, 36(3):225-236.
- Hunt, C.O., I.P. Brooks, G.M. Coles, and R.D.S. Jenkinson
1987 Archaeological Surveying in Caves. Cave Science-Transactions British Cave Research Association, 14:83-84.
- Hussain, M., and R.D. Hemman
1985 Accuracy Evaluation of Laser Levels. ACSM Technical Papers, 45th Meeting.
- Hutchinson, M.F.
1989 A New Method for Gridding Elevation and Stream Line Data with Automatic Removal of Pits. Journal of Hydrology, 106:211-232.
- Hutchinson, M.F., and T.I. Dowling
1991 A Continental Hydrological Assessment of a New Grid-based 1 Digital Elevation Model of Australia. Hydrological Processes, 5:45-58.
- Huxhold, W.E.
1991 An Introduction to Urban Geographic Information Systems. Oxford University Press, Oxford and New York
- Hyzer, William G.
2004 Assessment of Roper and Howard's 2:1 Expectancy Rule in Nighttime Motor Vehicle Accident Reconstruction. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Ingham, A.E.
1975 Sea Surveying, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
1984 Hydrography for the Surveyor and Engineer, (Second Edition). Crosby, Lockwood, and Staples,
- International Cartographic Association
1984 Basic Cartography for Students and Technicians, Volume 1. International Cartographic Association,
- Ioannidis, Charalambos, Chryssy Potsiou, Sofia Soile, and John Badekas
2000 Detailed 3D Representation of Archaeological Sites. IAPRS, XXXIII
<http://portal.survey.ntva.gr/main/labs/photo/staff/cioannid/detailed%203D%20representation%20of%20archaeological%20sites.pdf>
- Irwin-Williams, Cynthia
1970 The Use of a Simple Water Level as an Intrasite Leveling Device. American Antiquity, 35(1):109-110.
- Isaksen, L., L. Loe, and M.K. Saunders
2007 X-Bones: A New Approach to Recording Skeletons in 3D.
<http://leifuss.files.wordpress.com/2008/09/crossbones.pdf>
- Jacobson, C.
1988 The Basic Essentials of Map and Compass. ICS Books, Merrillville, Indiana
- Jaklič, Aleš, Miran Erič, Igor Mihajlović, Žiga Stopinšek, and Franc Solina
2015 Volumetric Models from 3D Point Clouds: The Case Study of Sarcophagi Cargo from a 2nd/3rd Century AD Roman Shipwreck near Sutivan on Island Brač, Croatia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 62:143-152.
- Jank, W., and L.A. Kivioja
1980 Solution of the Direct and Inverse Problems of Reference Ellipsoids by Point-by-Point Integration Using Programmable Pocket Calculators. Surveying and Mapping, 40(3):
- Jasiobedzki, Piotr, and Stephen Se
2004 Photorealistic 3D Crime Scene Reconstruction. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 27, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Jenson, S.K., and J.O. Domingue

- 1988 Extracting Topographic Structure from Digital Elevation Data for Geographic Information System Analysis. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 54:1593-1600.
- Jessell, M.
2001 Three-Dimensional Geological Modelling of Potential-Field Data. Computer Geoscience, 27(4):455-465.
- Johnson, I.
1983 Planimetry: Scale Drawings from Photographs. In G. Connah, editor, Australian Field Archaeology: A Guide to Techniques, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra, Australia. pp.67-72.
- Johnson, Katharine M., and William B. Ouimet
2014 Rediscovering the Lost Archaeological Landscape of Southern New England Using Airborne Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR). Journal of Archaeological Science, 43:9-20.
- Johnson, Monique, and Eugene Liscio
2015 Suspect Height Estimation Using the Faro Focus3D Laser Scanner. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1582-1588.
- Johnston, K. J.M. Verhoef, K. Krivoruchko, and N. Lucas
2001 Using ArcGIS™ Geostatistical Analyst, ESRI, Redlands, California
- Joice, Brad
2008 Forensic Mapping: The Use of Total Stations and Mapping Software to Produce Scale Diagrams. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(1):15-26.
- Jones, David C., Christopher T. Espenshade, and Jeffrey Holland
1996 Cultural Resource Survey and Testing of the Shepperd Tract, Charleston County, South Carolina. Garrow and Associates, Atlanta, GA.
- Jones, D.M.
2011 3D Laser Scanning for Heritage, Second Edition. English Heritage, Swindon, UK.
- Jones, R.R., K.J.W. McCaffrey, R.W. Wilson and R.E. Holdsworth
2004 Digital Field Data Acquisition: Towards Increased Quantification of Uncertainty During Geological Mapping. Geological Society Special Publication. Geological Prior Information, 239:43-56.
- Jordan, W., and O. Eggert
1962 Jordan's Handbook of Geodesy. United States Map Service, Washington, D.C.
- Judson, L.V.
1956 Calibration of Line Standards of Length and Measuring Tapes at the National Bureau of Standards. National Bureau of Standards Circular Number 572.
- Kada, M., S. Roettger, K. Weiss, T. Ertl, and D. Fritsch
2003 Real-Time Visualization of Urban Landscapes Using Open-Source Software. Proceedings of the 24th Asian Conference on Remote Sensing & International Symposium on Remote Sensing (ACRS 2003 ISRS), Busan, Korea.
- Kadobayashi, R., N. Kochi, H. Otani, and R. Furukawa
2004 Comparison and Evaluation of Laser Scanning and Photogrammetry and Their Combined Use for Digital Recording of Cultural Heritage. IAPRS&SIS, 35-5:401-406.
- Kals, W.S.
1983 The Land Navigation Handbook: Sierra Club Guide to Map and Compass. Sierra Club Books, San Francisco, California
- Kanable, Rebecca
2003 Crime Scene Digitization: A Dream Made Reality. Law Enforcement Technology, 30(2):90-93.
- 2004a 2D Today & Tomorrow: 2D Technology has its Place in Accident and Crime Scene Reporting. Law Enforcement Technology, July, 31(7):106-115.
- 2004b Crash Scene Technologies. Law Enforcement Technology, October, 31(10):76-85.
- 2007 Gathering Evidence: GPS Technology Finds Victims, Suspects, Stolen Vehicles and More. Police & Security News, 23(5):50-54.
- Kaplan, Elliott D.
1996 Understanding GPS: Principles and Applications. Artech House, (ISBN: 0-8900-6793-7)

- Karasik, A., and U. Smilansky
2007 3D Scanning Technology as a Standard Archaeological Tool for Pottery Analysis: Practice and Theory. Journal of Archaeological Science, 1-21
doi:10.1016/j.jas.2007.08.008.
- Karius, R., P. Merifield, and D. Rosencrantz
1965 Stereo-mapping of Underwater Terrain from a Submarine. Ocean Science and Ocean Engineering, 2:1167-1177.
- Katsianis, Markos, SPyros Tspidis, Kostas Kotsakis, and Alexandra Kousoulakou
2008 A 3D Digital Workflow for Archaeological Intra-Site Research Using GIS. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(3):655-667.
- Katsumura, Seiko, Keita Sato, Tomoko Ikawa, Keiko Yamamara, Eriko Ando, Yuko Shigeta, and Takumi Ogawa
2016 "High-Precision, Reconstructed 3D Model" of Skull Scanned by Conebeam CT: Reproducibility Verified Using CAD/CAM Data. Legal Medicine, 18:37-43.
- Kaula, W.M.
2000 Theory of Satellite Geodesy, Dover Publications, Mineda, New York
- Kavanaugh, Barry F., and S.J. Glenn Bird
1989 Surveying: Principles and Applications. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
1992 Surveying: Principles and Applications. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
1996 Surveying: Principles and Applications. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
2000 Surveying: Principles and Applications. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- Keates, J.S.
1972a Symbols and Meaning in Topographic Maps. International Yearbook of Cartography, 12.
1972b Understanding Maps, Longman, London, UK.
1973 Cartographic Design and Production, Longman, London, UK.
1989 Cartographic Design and Production, Second Edition. Longman, London, UK. (also cited as published by John Wiley & Sons, London)
- Kellie, Andrew, and Wayne Valentine
1987 Photogrammetry. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.634-666.
- Kemp, K.K., M.F. Goodchild, and R.F. Dodson
1992 Teaching GIS in Geography. Professional Geographer, 44:181-190.
- Kemper, G., O. Altan, M. Celikoyan, and G. Toz
2004 Balloon Photogrammetry for Cultural Heritage. IAPRS&SIS, 35-B5:969-972.
- Kennedy, M.
1996 The Global Positioning System and GIS: An Introduction. Ann Arbor Press, Chelsea, MA.
- Kersten, T.P., and M. Lindstaedt
2012 Image-based Low-cost Systems for Automatic 3D Recording and Modeling of Archaeological Dins and Objects. In Progress in Cultural Heritage Presevation, Proceedings EuroMed, Springer, pp.1-10.
- Kersten, T., C. Pardo, and M. Lindstaedt
2004 3D Acquisition, Modeling and Visualization of North German Castles by Digital Architectural Photogrammetry. XXth ISPRS Congress, Istanbul, Turkey, 34(5):126-131.
- Khoshelham, K., and S.O. Elberink
2012 Accuracy and Resolution of Kinext Depth Data for Indoor Mapping Applications. Sensors, 12:1437-1454
- Kind, S.S.
1987 Navigational Ideas and the Yorkshire Ripper Investigation. Journal of Navigation, 40:385-393.
- King, R.W., E.G. Masters, C. Rizos, A. Stolz, and J. Collins
1985 Surveying with GPS. School of Surveying, University of New South Wales, Kensington, Australia.

- Kirby, Roger P.
1985 Choice in Field Surveying. GeoBooks, Norwich, CT.
- Kissam, Philip
1956 Surveying for Civil Engineers. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
1961 Stadia Will Cut Your Costs. Engineering Graphics, 1(5):6.
1966 Surveying Practice: The Fundamentals of Surveying. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
1971 Surveying Practice: The Fundamentals of Surveying. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
1978 Surveying Practice: The Fundamentals of Surveying. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
1981 Surveying for Civil Engineers. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Kissam, et al.
1940 Horizontal Control Surveys to Supplement the Fundamental Net. A.S.C.E. Manual, Number 20.
- Kjellstrom, Bjorn
1967 Be Expert with Map and Compass. American Orienteering Service, LaPorte, IN.
1976 Be Expert with Map and Compass. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York, NY.
1994 Be Expert with Map and Compass: The Complete Orienteering Handbook. Collier Books,
- Kleusberg, A., and R.B. Langley
1990 The Limitations of GPS. GPS World, 1(2).
- Klimaszewski-Patterson, Anna
2010 Smartphones in the Field: Preliminary Study Comparing GPS Capabilities between a Smartphone and Dedicated GPS Device. Papers of the Applied Geography Conferences, 33:270-279.
- Kline, R.M., F. Thomas, J.J. Spanel, W. Shutt, J.N. Smith, and A.B. Christoff
1984 Fire/Arson Investigation Diagram/Sketch. Fire/Arson Investigation Research Paper, June 11-29, 1984.
- Kolpan, Katherine E.
2015 Utilizing Geographic Information Systems (GIS) to Analyze Geographic and Demographic Patterns Related to Forensic Case Recovery Locations in Florida. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Komar, Debra A., Stephanie Davy-Jow, and Summer J. Decker
2012 The Use of a 3-D Laser Scanner to Document Ephemeral Evidence at Crime Scenes and Postmortem Examinations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):188-191.
- Konecny, Gottfried
n.d. Cadastral Mapping with Earth Observation Technology. in D. Li, J. Shan, and J. Gong, editors, Geospatial Technology for Earth Observations, Springer, New York, New York. Chapter 15
2013 Status of Mapping in the World. ISPRS Publication to UN-GGIM3 Conference, Cambridge, England
2014 Geoinformation: Remote Sensing, Photogrammetry, and Geographic Information Systems, (Second Edition). CRC Press/Taylor Francis, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Korritke, N.
1997 Application of High Precision Gyrotheodolites in Tunneling. Proceedings, Surveying of Large Bridge and Tunnel Projects, FIG Symposium, Copenhagen, Denmark, pp.195-213.
- Korte, G.
2000 The GIS Book, 5th Edition. OnWord Press and Delmar, Thomson Learning, Albany, New York.
- Kottoor, Alex
2015 Throwing the Book at Evidence Collection and Scene Documentation. Evidence Technology Magazine, 13(5):12-15.
- Koussoulakou, A., and E. Stylianidis

- 1999 The Use of GIS for the Visual Exploration of Archaeological Spatiotemporal Data. Cartography and GIS, 26(2):152-160.
- Kozminski, L., M. Brzozowska, J. Kosciuk, and W. Kubisz
2009 Possibilities of Using Modern 3D Scanning in the Crime Scene Investigation and Its Documentation. Conserv. News, 26:679-688.
- Krakiwsky, E., and J. McLellan
1995 Making GPS Even Better with Auxiliary Devices. GPS World, 46-53.
- Kratz, Kenneth E.
1991 Survey Crew Manual. Business News Publishing Company, Troy, MI.
- Kraus, K.
2004 Photogrammetrie I: Photogrammetrische Informationen aus Photographien und Laserscanneraufnahmen, Seventh Edition. De Gruyter, Berlin,
- Kuzminsky, S.C.
2012a Rancho La Brea Woman: A New 3D Analysis of a 9000 Year Old Paleoamerican Cranium from Southern California. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 147(S54):187.
2012b Population Affinities of Prehistoric Californians: A Cranial Analysis Using 3D Geometric Morphometric Techniques. A Poster Presented at the 77th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Memphis, Tennessee.
- Kuzminsky, Susan C., and Megan S. Gardiner
2012 Three Dimensional Laser Scanning: Potential Uses for Museum Conservation and Scientific Research. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(8):2744-2751.
- Kvamme, K.L.
1989 Geographic Information Systems in Regional Archaeological Research and Data Management. In M.B. Schiffer, editor, Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 1. University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona, pp.139-203.
1995 A View from Across the Water: The North American Experience in Archaeological GIS. In Archaeology and Geographical Information Systems: A European Perspective. Taylor and Francis, Pennsylvania. pp:1-14.
1999 Recent Directions and Developments in Geographical Information Systems. Journal of Archaeological Research, 7(2):164-167.
- Kvamme, Kenneth L., Eileen G. Emenwein, and Christine J. Markussen
2006 Robotic Total Station for Microtopographic Mapping: An Example from the Northern Great Plains. Archaeological Prospection, 13(2):91-102.
- Lake, M.W., P.E. Woodman, and S.J. Mithen
1998 Tailoring GIS Software for Archaeological Applications: An Example Concerning Viewshed Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25(1):27-38.
- Lambers, Karsten, Henri Eisenbeiss, Martin Sauerbier, Denise Kupferschmidt, Thomas Gaisecker, Soheil Sotoodeh, and Thomas Hanusch
2007 Combining Photogrammetry and Laser Scanning for the Recording and Modelling of the Late Intermediate Period Site of Pinchango Alto, Palpa, Peru. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(10):1702-1712.
- Lambers, K., and M. Sauerbier
2008 Context Matters: GIS-Based Spatial Analysis of the Nasca Geoglyphs of Palpa. Natural Science in Archaeology, New Technologies for Archaeology: Multidisciplinary Investigations in Palpa and Nasca, Peru, Springer, Chapter 19, pp. 321-338.
- Landeschi, Giacomo, Nicolo Dell'Unto, Karin Lundqvist, Daniele Ferdani, Danilo Marco Campanaro, and Anne-Marie Leander Touati
2016 3D-GIS as a Platform for Visual Analysis: Investigating a Pompeian House. Journal of Archaeological Science, 65:103-113.
- Lapczynski, D.
1980 Keep It Clean. P.O.B. Magazine, 6(1):34.
- Lasaponara, Rosa, Giovanni Leucci, Nicola Masini, and Rafaele Persico
2014 Investigating Archaeological Looting Using Satellite Images and GEORADAR: The Experience in Lambayeque in North Peru. Journal of Archaeological Science, 216-230.
- Lassell, Susan E.
1998 Space, Time, and Technology: Incorporating Time into GIS. CRM, 21(5):26.
- Laska, Paul R.
1995 The Investigator and Electronic T-Squares. Law Enforcement Technology, June 1995, pp. 50-53.

- Laugerotte, C., and N. Warzée
 2004 3D Orientation of Archaeological Fragments Coming from a Gothic Spire. In Y. Chrysanthou, K. Cain, N. Silberman, and F. Niccolucci, editors, The 5th International Symposium on Virtual Reality, Archaeology and Cultural Heritage, VAST
- Laurila, Simo Heikki
 1960 Electronic Surveying and Mapping. Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.
 1976 Electronic Surveying and Navigation. Wiley, New York, NY.
 1983 Electronic Surveying in Practice. Wiley, New York, NY.
 1996 Electronic Surveying and Mapping. Farrar Publishing Company, Washington, D.C.
- LaVigne, Nancy, and Julie Wartell (editors)
 1998 Crime Mapping Case Studies: Successes in the Field, Police Executive Research Forum, Washington, D.C.
- Leach, Peter E.
 1994 The Surveying of Archaeological Sites. Archetype Publications, London, England.
- Leach-Palm, Laura and Richard S. McNeish
 1984 Cuervo Archaeological Digital Imaging Project. Context 4 (1-2):4-5.
- LeBeau, J.L.
 1986 The Geographic Profiling of Serial and Non-serial Rape Offenders. Unpublished paper, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois.
- Legg, C.
 1992 Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems: Geological Mapping, Mineral Exploration and Mining. Ellis Horwood, New York, NY.
- Leick, Alfred
 1990 GPS Satellite Surveying. John Wiley & Sons Ltd., West Sussex, UK, or New York, NY.
 1994 GPS Satellite Surveying. John Wiley & Sons Ltd., West Sussex, UK, or New York, NY.
 1995 GPS Satellite Surveying. John Wiley & Sons Ltd., West Sussex, UK, or New York, NY.
- Leipnik, Mark R., and Donald P. Albert
 2003 GIS in Law Enforcement, Implementation Issues and Case Studies. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 0-4152-8610-7)
- LeMay, Jan
 2010 The Documentation of a Large Outdoor Crime Scene with a Large Number of Footwear Impressions: Their Analysis and Comparison. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(6):738-747.
- Lemmens, M.
 2007 Airborne Lidar Sensors. GIM International, 21(2).
- Letham, Lawrence
 1998 GPS Mase Easy: Using Global Positioning Systems in the Outdoors. The Mountaineers, Seattle, WA. (also cited as published in 1995)
- Leung, Eric H., and David X. Halliday
 2010 "Flashburning" – Interpreting the Presence of Heat Damage to a Suspect's Clothing and Footwear in the Investigation of Fires. Science and Justice, 50(4):187-191.
- Levine, N.
 2002 Crimestat: A Spatial Statistics Program for the Analysis of Crime Incident Locations (Version 2.0). Texas and National Institute of Justice, Houston, Texas.
- Levoy, M., et al.
 2000 The Digital Michelangelo Project: 3D Scanning of Large Statues. Proc. Siggraph, ACM, pp.131-144.
- Levy, T.E., and N.G. Smith
 2007 On-Site GIS Digital Archaeology: GIS-Based Excavation Recording in Southern Jordan. In T.E. Levy, P.M.M. Daviau, R.W. Younker, and M. Shaer, editors, Crossing Jordan: north American Contributions to the Archaeology of Jordan, Equinox Publishing Limited,

Oakville, CT

Lewis, M.J.T.

2001 Surveying Instruments of Greece and Rome. Cambridge University Press,

Leymarie, Frederic F., and Benjamin B. Kimia

2001 The Shock Scaffold for Representing 3D Shape. Lecture Notes in Computer Science

Lieberwirth, U.

2008 Voxel-Based 3D GIS: Modelling and Analysis of Archaeological Stratigraphy. In B. Frischer and A. Dakouri-Hild, editors, Beyond Illustration: 2D and 3D Digital Technologies as Tools for Discovery in Archaeology, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK. pp.85-94.

Lin, S.C.H., M.J. Douglass, S.J. Holdaway, and B. Floyd

2010 The Application of 3D Laser Scanning Technology to the Assessment of Ordinal and Mechanical Cortex Quantification in Lithic Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37:694-702.

Lippold, H.R., Jr.

1980 Readjustment of the National Geodetic Vertical Datum. Surveying and Mapping, 40(2):155.

Liscio, Eugene

2015 Forensic 3D Printing Workflow. Forensic Magazine, 12(1):9-11.

Listi, Ginesse A., Mary H. Manhein, and Michael Leitner

2003 The "Next Utility" in Field Recovery of Scattered Human Remains. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.

2007 Use of the Global Positioning System in the Field Recovery of Scattered Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):11-15.

Livingston, J.L.

1967 Archaeological Map Symbols. Plains Anthropologist, 12(38):363-366.

Llobera, Marcos

1996 Exploring the topography of mind: GIS, social space and archaeology. Antiquity, 70:612-22.

2001 Building Past Landscape Perception with GIS: Understanding Topographic Prominence. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(9):1005-1014.

2003 Extending GIS-based Visual Analysis: The Concept of the Visual-scape. International Journal of Geogr. Inf. Sci., 17(1):25-48.

2011 Archaeological Visualization: Towards an Archaeological Information Science (AISC). Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 18(3):193-223.

Lock, G., T. Bell, and J. Lloyd

1999 Towards a Methodology for Modelling Surface Survey Data: The Sangro Valley Project, in M. Gillings, D. Mattingly, and J. van Dalen, editors, Geographical Information Systems and Landscape Archaeology, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. , pp.55-64.

Lock, G.R., and T.M. Harris

1992 Visualizing Spatial Data: The Importance of Geographic Information Systems. In P. Reilly and S.P.Q. Rahtz, editors, Archaeology and the Information Age: A Global Perspective, Routledge, London, UK. pp.81-96.

1996 Danebury Revisited: An English Iron Age Hill Fort in a Digital Landscape. In M. Aldenderfer, and H.D.G. Maschner, editors, Anthropology, Space and Geographic Information Systems, Oxford University Press, New York, NY, pp.214-240.

Lock, G., M. Kormann, and J. Pouncett

2014 Visibility and Movement: Towards a GIS-based Integrated Approach. In S Polla, and P. Verhagen, editors, Computational Approaches to the Study of Movement in Archaeology, de Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, pp.23-42.

Lock, G., and Z. Stancic (editors)

1995 GIS in Archaeology: A European Perspective. Taylor and Francis, London.

1995 Archaeology and Geographical Information Systems. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Logsdon, T.

1992 The Navstar Global Positioning System. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY.

Loguidice, Sarah

- 2012 Syracuse Police's 'Total Station' Make Reconstructing Accident and Crime Scenes 'Very Accurate and Much Safer'.
http://blog.syracuse.com/news/print.html?entry=/2012/08/reconstructing_a_crime_scene.html
- Lohner, Al.
2002 Crime Scene Diagramming Software Steadily Gains Converts. Law Enforcement Technology, 29(4):58-63.
- Lommel, G.E., H. Rubey, and M.W. Todd
1958 Engineering Surveys: Elementary and Applied, Second Edition. Macmillan, New York, NY.
- Longley, P., and M. Batty
1997 Spatial Analysis: Modelling in a GIS Environment, John Wiley, New York, New York.
- Longley, P.A., M.F. Goodchild, D.J. McGuire, and D.W. Rhind
1999 Geographic Information Systems. John Wiley, New York, New York
- 2001 Geographic Information Systems and Science. John Wiley, New York, NY.
- Losier, L.-M., J. Pouliot, and M. Fortin
2007 3D Geometrical Modeling of Excavation Units at the Archaeological Site of Tell'Acharneh (Syria), Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(2):272-288.
- Low, Julian William
1952 Plane Table Mapping. Harper, New York.
- Lowe, David W., and Bonnie A. Burns
1998 Using GPS and GIS to Create a Historic base Map. CRM, 21(5):28-29. (also cited as pp.38-39)
- Lueck, Edward J., R. Peter Winham, L. Adrian Hannus, and Lynette Rossum
1995 The Map, of the Map, of the Map, of the Map: Tracking the Blood Run Archaeological Site. The Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society, 42:21-43.
- Lufkin Rule Company
1972 Taping Techniques for Engineers and Surveyors. Apex, North Carolina.
- Lulof, P., L. Opgenhaffen, and M. Sepers
2013 The Art of Reconstruction Documenting the Process of 3D Modeling: Some Preliminary Results. In Proceedings of International Conference on Digital Heritage, pp.333-336.
- Lundrigan, Samantha, and David Canter
2001 Spatial Patterns of Serial Murder: An Analysis of Disposal Site Location Choice. Behavioral Science and Law, 19:595-610.
- Lyons, Patrick D., Marc Rioux, and R. Timothy Patterson
2000 Application of a Three-Dimensional Color Laser Scanner to Paleontology: An Interactive Model of a Juvenile *Tylosarus* sp. Basisphenoid-Basioccipital. Palaeontologia Electronica, 3(2):
http://palaeo-electronica.org/2000_2/neural/issue2_00.htm
- Ma, Minhua
2006 Automatic Conversion of Natural Language to 3D Animation. (PhD Thesis). School of Computing & Intelligent Systems, University of Ulster, Derry, UK.
- Ma, Minhua, Huiru Zheng, and Harjinder Lallie
2010 Virtual Reality and 3D Animation in Forensic Visualization. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1227-1231.
- MacGregor, J.G.
1981 Vision of an Ordered Land: The Story of the Dominion Land Survey. Western Producer Prairie Books, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.
- Mackie, J.B.
1978 The Elements of Astronomy for Surveyors, Eighth Edition. Charles Griffin, London, UK.
- MacMahan, H., Jr.
1972 Stereogram Book of Contours Illustrating Selected Landforms. Hubbard Scientific Company, Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin
- Madry, S.L.H.
1989 Geographic Resources Analysis Support System (GRASS): An Integrated, UNIX-Based, Public Domain GIS and Image Processing System for Resource Analysis and Management. In Proceedings of GIS/LIS'89, November, Orlando, Florida

- 1990 The Realities of Hardware. In S.W. Green and E.B.W. Zubrow, editors, Interpreting Space: GIS and Archaeology, Taylor & Francis, London, UK.
- Madry, S.L.H., and C.L. Crumley
1990 An Application of Remote Sensing and GIS in a Regional Archaeological Settlement Pattern Analysis: The Arroux Valley, Burgundy, France. In K.M.S. Allen, S.W. Green, and E.B.W. Zubrow, Interpreting Space: GIS and Archaeology, Taylor and Francis, London, UK.
- Magellan System
1992 Corporation Magellan GPS Brain. Magellan Systems Corporation, San Dimas, California
- Mahun, Gerald W.
1987 Instrument Adjustments. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.210-232.
- Mainland, Ingrid, Nick Card, Mary K. Saunders, Cecily Webster, Leif Isaksen, Jane Downes, and Mark Littlewood
2014 'Smartfauna': A Microscale GIS-Based Multi-Dimensional Approach to Faunal Deposition at the ness of Brodgar, Orkney. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:868-878.
- Maizlish, A., and W.S. Hunt
1989 The World Map Directory. Map Link, Santa Barbara, California
- Makower, J. and L. Bergheim
1990 The Map Catalog: Every Kind of Map and Chart on Earth and Even Some Above It. Vintage, New York, NY.
- Maksymowicz, Krysztof, Wojciech Tunikowski, and Jacek Kościuk
2014 Crime Event 3D Reconstruction Based on Incomplete or Fragmentary Evidence Material -- Case Report. Forensic Science International, 242:e6-e11.
- Malinverni, E.S., G. Gagliardini, and G. Fangi
2002 Virtualization of an Archaeological Site. In Commission 5 Symposium Close-Range Imaging, Long Range Vision, ISPRS Archives, Volume 35, Part 5, Corfu, pp. 407-412.
- Maltby, C.S.
1954 Alidade Development in the Geological Survey. Surveying and Mapping, 14:173-184.
- Mamalian, Cynthia, and Nancy La Vigne
1999 The Use of Computerized Mapping by Law Enforcement: Survey Results. Research Preview, United States Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Manhein, M.H., G.A. Listi, and M. Leitner
2006 The Application of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Spatial Analysis (SA) to Assess Dumped and Subsequently Scattered Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):469-474.
- Manson, Thomas
2008 GIS and Sandy City, UT: More Than Just Maps. Law and Order, 56(5):60-66.
- Mark, D.M., and P.B. Aronson
1984 Scale Dependent Fractal Dimensions of Topographic Surfaces: An Empirical Investigation with Applications in Geomorphology and Computer Mapping. Mathematical Geology, 16:671-683.
- Markovic, John, and Nicole Scalisi
2011 Full Spectrum Use of GIS by Law Enforcement: It's Not Just About Mapping Crime. Geography & Safety, 3(1):2-4.
- Marshall, J.
n.d. Developing Internet-based GIS Applications
http://www.gisafe.com/TechPapers/Papers/paper_058/p405.htm
- Martin, D.
1991 Geographic Information Systems and Their Socioeconomic Applications. Routledge & Kegan Paul, London, UK
- Martin, Jacob, Annalie Martin, and Gary H. Naisbitt
2016 Technical Considerations for a Drone-Mounted GoPro® Camera for Crime Scene Measurements. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Martinez, J., J. Gomez, D. Gonzalez, and J. Finat
2005 IMAP3D: Low-Cost Photogrammetry for Cultural Heritage. IAPRS&SIS 36-5/C34:447-451.
- Martins, M.

- 1991 Sharpen Your Reports: Include Diagrams. Law Enforcement Quarterly, (May-June-July):18-19.
- Martlew, Roger
 1992 The Implications of Large Scale Image Storage for Primary Archaeological Research. in Archaeology in the Information Age, edited by P. Reilly and S. Rahtz, pp.: 354-359, Routledge, London.
- Masterson, Barry
 1999 Archaeological Applications of Modern Survey Techniques. Discovery Programme Reports, 5, The Discovery Programme, Dublin, Ireland.
 (http://www.discoveryprogramme.ie/Technology__Area/Content/Applications/Applications.htm)
- Matsumoto, K., and I. Ono
 2009 Improvement of Archaeological Excavation Efficiency Using 3D Photography and Total Stations. Poster Session, 22nd CIPA Symposium October 11-15, Kyoto, Japan.
- Mauriello, Thomas P., and David A. Buerger
 2013 A Case of Double Jeopardy: How 3D Laser Scanning Clarified the Truth. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- McAleer, Neil
 1988 Pixel Archaeology. Discover, August, 1988, 9(8):72-77.
- McCaffrey, K.J.W., R.R. Jones, R.E. Holdsworth, R.W. Wilson, P. Clegg, J. Imber, N. Holliman, and I. Trinks
 2005 Unlocking the Spatial Dimension: Digital Technologies and the Future of Geoscience Fieldwork. Journal of the Geological Society of London, 161:927-938.
- McCarthy, Deidre
 1998 Applying GIS Technologies to CRM. CRM, 21(5):24-25.
- McCool, Jon-Paul P.
 2014 PRAGIS: A Test Case for a Web-Based Archaeological GIS. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:133-139.
- McCormac, Jack C.
 1976 Surveying. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
 1983a Surveying Fundamentals. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. (also cited as 1985).
 1983b Surveying Fundamentals, Solutions Manual. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
 1995 Surveying. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
 1999 Surveying. John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- McCoy, M., and T. Ladefoged
 2009 New Developments in the Use of Spatial Technology in Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Research, 17:263-295.
- McDonald, Jeff, and Tony Grissim
 2006 Use of 3D Laser Scanning for Criminal Investigations. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- McDonnell, Porter W.
 1979 Introduction to Map Projections. Marcel Dekker, New York, NY.
 1983 P.O.B. 1983 Total Station Survey. P.O.B. Magazine, 8(6):16.
 1984 P.O.B. 1984 EDM Instruments Survey. P.O.B. Magazine, 9(3):17.
 1985 P.O.B. 1985 Total Station Survey. P.O.B. Magazine, 10(6):20.
 1987a Linear Measurements – EDM Instruments. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.109-128.
 1987b Map Projections. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Rheinhold, New York, NY., pp.572-598.
 1987c Plane Coordinate Systems. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Rheinhold, New York,

- NY., pp.599-633.
- McEntyre, John G.
1986 Land Survey Systems. Landmark, Rancho Cordova, California.
- 1987 Land Information Systems. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Rheinhold, New York, NY., pp.1207-1239.
- McGarigle, Bill
1996 Electronic Mapping Speeds Crime and Traffic Investigations. Government Technology, February, 9(2):20-22.
- McKay, Jim
2004 Flying High. Government Technology, 17(12):25-28.
- McKeown, D.M., Jr.
1990 Toward Automatic Cartographic Feature Extraction. Mapping and Aptial Modelling for Navigation, NATO ASI Series, 65:149-180.
- McKinnon, Duncan P.
2009 Topographic Mapping and Creation of a Digital Elevation Model of the Etowah Indian Mounds Historic Site (9BR1), Georgia. Report Submitted to the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology at the University of South Carolina.
- McKinzie, R.S. "Steve"
2003 Forensic Mapping Challenge. Accident Reconstruction Newsletter, V(2)
<http://www.accidentreconstruction.com/newsletter/feb03/mapping.asp> (accessed July 22, 2005)
- McKinzie, R.S. "Steve", Jim Todd, Ron Kurtz, Doug Barlet, Jeff Young, Duke Dutch, Sean Gavan, and Mark Davis
2000 Forensic Mapping: Incident Documentation, Forensic Mapping Systems and Data Analysis Comparison. World Reconstruction Exposition 2000.
Internet Document accessed June 27, 2006.
- McLean, J.E., Jr.
1981 Choosing and EDM Data Collector. P.O.B. Magazine, 7(1):36.
- McManamon, F.P., and K.W. Kintigh
2010 Digital Antiquity: Transforming Archaeological Data into Knowledge. SAA Archaeological Record, 10(2):37-40.
- McPherron, Shannon J.P.
2005 Artifact Orientations and Site Formation Processes from Total Station Proveniences. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(7):1003-1014.
- McPherron, Shannon P. and Harold L. Dibble
1987 Hardware and Software Complexity in Computerizing Archaeological Projects, Advances in Computer Archaeology, 4:25-40.
- 2002 Using Computers in Archaeology: A Practical Guide. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- McPherron, Shannon P., Tim Gernat, and Jean-Jacques Hublin
2009 Structured Light Scanning for High-Resolution Documentation of *in situ* Archaeological Finds. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(1):19-24.
- Meade, B.K.
1972 Precision in Electronic Distance Measuring. Surveying and Mapping,
- Mehrer, Mark W., and Konnie Wescott
2006 GIS and Archaeological Site Location Modeling. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-4153-1548-4)
- Melton, G.D.
1969 Devices for Distance Measurement – The Wild RDS. Proceedings of the Second Annual Land Surveyors' Conference, University of Kentucky, pp:54-60.
- Merrill, R.H.
1941 Photo-Surveying Assists Archaeologist. Civil Engineering, 11:233-235.
- Mertens, Jennifer
2003 Animation Takes a Forensic Twist. Law Enforcement Technology, 30(9):92-99.

- Messina, Vito, Fulvio Rinaudo, and Jafar Mehr Kian
2014 3D Laser Scanning of Parthian Sculptural Reliefs: The Experience of the Iranian-Italian Joint Expedition in Khuzestan (Iran). Journal of Field Archaeology, 39(2):151-161.
- Meyer, C.F., and D.W. Gibson
1980 Route Surveying and Design, Fifth Edition. Harper & Row, New York, NY.
- Meyer, Dominique E., Eric Lo, Sebatian Afshari, Andrew Vaughan, Dominique Rissolo, and Falko Kuester
2016 Utility of Low-Cost Drones to Generate 3D Models of Archaeological Sites from Multisensor Data. The SAA Archaeological Record, 16(2):22-24.
- Mezera, David F., and Larry D. Hothem
1987 Inertial and Satellite Positioning Surveys. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.434-489.
- Michelsen, Michael W., Jr.
2001 Attack on America: How Surveying Technology Assisted in Rescue Efforts at the World Trade Center. Professional Surveyor Magazine, November
http://www.profsurv.com/ps_scripts/article.idc?id=810 (accessed November 8, 2004)
- Micoli, L., G. Guidi, D. Angheluddu, and M. Russo
2013 A Multidisciplinary Approach to 3D Survey and Reconstruction of Historical Buildings. IEEE, pp.241-248.
- Mikhail, Edward M.
1976 Observations and Least Squares. IEP, New York, NY.
- Mikhail, Edward M., and Gordon Gracie
1981 Analysis and Adjustment of Surveying Instruments. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, NY.
- Miller, C.H., and J.K. Odum
1983 Calculator Program for Reducing Alidade or Transit Stadia Traverse Data. Surveying and Mapping, 43(4):393-398.
- Miller, W.J., and E.A. Wentz
2003 Representation and Spatial Analysis in Geographic Information Systems. Annals of the Association of American Geographers, 93:574-594.
- Mills, J., and D. Barber
2004 Geomatics Techniques for Structural Surveying. Journal of Surveying Engineering, 130(2):56-64.
- Mills-Senn, Pamela
2008 Tactical Mapping Aids, Manufacturers of Floor Planning Software. Law Enforcement Technology, 35(2):18-23.
- Minnick, Roy
1987 Public-Land Surveys. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.957-1022.
- Mires, Ann Marie W., and Albert Giordano
2004 Using GIS Technology to Locate Clandestine Human Remains. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Mitchell, A.
1999a The ESRI Guide to GIS Analysis, Vol. 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships, ESRI Press, Redlands, California
1999b Mapping Density. In The ESRI Guide to GIS Analysis Volume 1: Geographic Patterns & Relationships, ESRI Press, California. pp:69-85.
- Mitchell, H.C.
1948 Definition of Terms Used in Geodetic and Other Surveys. USC & GS Special Publication Number 242, Washington, D.C.
- Moffitt, Francis H.
1958 The Tape Comparator at the University of California. Surveying and Mapping, 18(4):441-444.
1975 Calibration of EDM's for Precision Measurement. Surveying and Mapping, 35(2):147-154.
- Moffitt, Francis H., and Harry Bouchard
1975 Surveying. Intext Educational Publishers, New York, NY.

- 1982 Surveying. Harper & Row, New York, NY.
- 1984 Surveying, Seventh Edition, Harper & Row, New York, NY.
- 1987 Surveying. Harper & Row, New York, NY.
- 1991 Surveying, Ninth Edition, Harper & Row, New York, NY.
- 1992 Surveying. HarperCollins, Glenview, IL.
- Moffitt, Francis H., and John D. Bossler
1998 Surveying. Addison-Wesley, Menlo Park, CA.
- Molnar, S., Jr.
1970 Use of Scale Drawings to Establish Facts in Shooting Cases. AFTE Newsletter, 6:25.
- Monmonier, Mark A.
1982 Computer-Assisted Cartography: Principles and Prospects. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey
1985 Technological Transition in Cartography. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, Wisconsin
1993 Mapping It Out. Expository Cartography for the Humanities and Social Sciences. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Monastersky, R.
1996 Global Positioning for All. Science News, April 6, 1996, vol. 149: 212.
- Moore, James A.
n.d. Integrity: Raw Data Files vs. Artistic License. Professional Society of Forensic Mapping
<http://www.psfm.org/techniques/integrity.html> (accessed December 14, 2006)
- Moritz, H.
1980 Geodetic Reference System. Bulletin Geodesique, 54(3)
- Morris, George Foley, and F.R. Flooks
1964 Background to Surveying. B. Blackwell, Oxford, England.
- Morris, William
2003 A Review of Currently Held Data Material Relative to Missing Persons Behavioural Patterns and the Creation of Locally Specific Random Sample Database Allowing Assessment of Expected Levels of Reliability in Respect of Current Material When Utilized to Assist in Search Management Strategies. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Morrison, Keith
2013 Mapping Subsurface Archaeology with SAR. Archaeological Prospection, 20:149-160.
- Morse, E.D.
1951 Concerning Reliable Survey Measurements. Surveying and Mapping, 11(1):14-21.
1956 The Practical Application of Close Tolerance in Survey Work. Report of Fifth Annual Texas Surveyors Association Short Course, pp:59-69.
- Moss, William, Daniel Simoneau, and Benoît Fiset
1998 Archaeology, GIS, and Urban Planning in Québec City. CRM, 21(5):19-20.
- Mouland, Dennis J.
1987 Land Descriptions. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Rheinhold, New York, NY., pp.1044-1077.
- Moyer, D.D.
1978 Land Information Systems – An Annotated Bibliography. United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.
- Moyes, H.
2001 The Cave as a Cosmogram: The Use of GIS in an Intrasite Spatial Analysis of the Main Chamber of Actun Tunichil Muknal, A Maya Ceremonial Cave in Western Belize, Anthropology, Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton, Florida.

- 2002 The Use of GIS in the Spatial Analysis of an Archaeological Cave Site. Journal of Cave and Karst Studies, 64:9-16.
- Muehrcke, P.C.
1992 Map Use: Reading, Analysis and Interpretation, Third Edition. JP Publications, Madison, Wisconsin
- Mueller, Ivan Istvan
1964 Introduction to Satellite Geodesy. Frederick Ungar Publishing Company, New York, NY.
1969 Spherical and Practical Astronomy as Applied to Geodesy. Frederick Ungar, New York, NY.
- Mueller, Ivan Istvan, and Karl H. Ramsayer
1979 Introduction to Surveying. Ungar Publishing Company, New York, NY.
- Mueller, K., A. Smolic, M. Droese, et al
2003 Multi-Texture Modeling of 3D Traffic Science. Proceedings of the Multimedia and Expo, ICME '03. 2003 International Conference, ICME Press, Baltimore, MD pp.657-660.
- Mulford, A.C.
1912 Boundaries and Landmarks. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY.
- Mulhern, Dawn M.
2009 Differentiating Human from Nonhuman Skeletal Remains. In Soren Blau and Douglas Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.153-163.
- Muller, J.C.
1993 Latest Developments in GIS/LIS. International Journal of Geographical Information Systems, 7:293-303.
- Muskett, John
1995 Site Surveying. Blackwell Science, Cambridge, MA.
- Mussetter, W.
1953 Stadia Characteristics of the Internal Focusing Telescope. Surveying and Mapping, 13(1):15-19.
1956 Tacheometric Surveying. Surveying and Mapping, 16(Part1):137-156 and 16(PartII):473-487.
- Mutunayagam, B.B., and A. Bahrami
1987 Cartography and Site Analysis with Microcomputers. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY.
- Myers, Adrian
2010 Fieldwork in the Age of Digital Reproduction: A Review of the Potentials and Limitations of Google Earth for Archaeologists. The SAA Archaeological Record, 10(4):7-11.
- Myers, J.C., M.I. Okoye, D. Kiple, E.H. Kimmerle, and K.J. Reinhard
1999 Three Dimensional (3-D) Imaging in Post-Mortem Examinations: Elucidation and Identification of Cranial and Facial Fractures in Victims of Homicide Utilizing 3-D Computerized Imaging Reconstruction Techniques. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113(1):33-37.
- Naether, S., U. Buck, B. Raess, and M. Thali
2010 Crime Scene Reconstruction Using 3-D Scanning and Medical Imaging Technologies. Science and Justice, 50(1):35.
- Najera, Carlos
1987 Control Surveys. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Rheinhold, New York, NY., pp.769-790.
- Napton, L. Kyle, and Elizabeth Anne Greathouse
1997 Archaeological Mapping, Site Grids, and Surveying. In T.R. Hester, H.J. Shafer, and K.L. Feder, (editors), Field Methods in Archaeology, Mayfield, Mountain View, CA.
2009 Archaeological Mapping, Site Grids, and Surveying, In T.R. Hester, H.J. Shafer, and K.L. Feder, editors, Field Methods in Archaeology, 7th Edition, Leftcoast Press, Walnut Creek, CA. pp.177-234.
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration
1977 National Geodetic Satellite Program. NASA S-365. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- National Research Council
1982 Modernization of the Public Land Survey System. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.

- 2006 Successful Response Starts with a Map: Improving Geospatial Support for Disaster Management Committee on Planning for Catastrophe: A Blueprint for Improving Geospatial Data, Tools, and Infrastructure. The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C. <http://www.nap.edu/catalog/11793.html>
- Newton, M.B., Jr., and E.A. Swoope
1987 Geo-Forensic Analysis of Localised Serial Murder: The Hillside Stranglers Located. Unpublished Manuscript
- Newton, P.W.
1992 Networking Spatial Information Systems. Belhaven Press, London and New York
- Ng, K., V. Sequeira, S. Butterfield, D. Hogg, and J.G.M. Goncalves
1998 An Integrated Multisensory System for Photo-Realistic 3D Scene Reconstruction. Abstract in Hakodate Symposium, The ISPRS Commission V Symposium on Real Time Imaging and Dynamic Analysis, June 2-5, 1998. Hakodate, Japan. <http://www.planner.tu-tokyo.ac.jp/ISPRS/postsym/index.htm> (accessed 04/02/2010)
- Nielsen, Nikolaj Kjaer, Kim Juul Henriksen, Samuel Alber Trysoe, Henrik Pedersen, and Iana Lesnikova
2016 Crime Scene Imaging Using a Highly Affordable, User-Friendly, Portable, Open-Source 3D Imaging System. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Nigro, Joseph D., Peter S. Ungar, Darryl J. de Ruiter, and Lee R. Berger
2003 Developing a Geographic Information System (GIS) for Mapping and Analysing Fossil Deposits at Swartkrans, Gauteng Province, South Africa. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(2):317-324.
- Niven, Laura, Teresa E. Steele, Hannes Finke, Tim Gernat, and Jean-Jacques Hublin
2009 Virtual Skeletons: Using a Structured Light Scanner to Create a 3D Faunal Comparative Collection. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(9):2018-2023.
- Nolan, Thomas J.
2009 Geographic Information Science as a Method of Integrating History and Archaeology for Battlefield Interpretation. Journal of Conflict Archaeology, 5(1):81-104.
- Noond, J., D. Schofield, J. March, and M. Evison
2002 Visualising the Scene: Computer Graphics and Evidence Presentation. Science and Justice, 42(2):89-95.
- Nordby, Jon J., and Eugene Liscio
2010 Documenting Clothing in 3D. <http://www.forensicmag.com/newsletters/features/20100331/> (accessed 04/01/2010)
- Nortrup, Donald E.
1987 Hydrographic Surveying. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.867-890.
- Nowakowski, H. Matthew
1998 Bringing the Past into the Future. CRM, 21(5):4.
- Núñez, Ma Amparo, Felipe Buill, and Manel Edo
2013 3D Model of the Can Sadurní Cave. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(12):4420-4428.
- O'Brien, M.W.
1989 Scale Model Use in Criminal Trials. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39:359-366.
- Öhrström, L., A. Bitzer, M. Walther, and F.J. Rühli
2010 Technical Note: Terahertz Imaging of Ancient Mummies and Bone. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 142:497-500.
- Oliver, J.G., and J. Clendinning (also cited as "Olliver")
1978 Principles of Surveying, Fourth Edition. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, NY.
- Oliver, M.A., and R. Webster
1990 Kriging: A Method of Interpolation for Geographical Information Systems. International Journal of Geographical Information Systems, 4:313-332.
- Olson, Brandon R., Ryan A. Placchetti, Jamie Quartermaine, and Ann E. Killebrew
2013 The Tel Akko Total Archaeology Project (Akko, Israel): Assessing the Suitability of Multi-scale 3D Field Recording in Archaeology. Journal of Field Archaeology, 38(3):244-262.

- O'Neil, Dennis H.
1984 Archaeological uses of microcomputers with off the rack software. American Antiquity, 49:809-814.
- Ordnance Survey
2000 A Guide to Coordinate Systems in Great Britain: 7 Transverse Mercator map Projections
<http://www.ordnancesurvey.co.uk/oswebsite/gps/information/coordinatesysteminfo/guidecontents/index.html>
- Orengo, H.A.
2008 Detection of Body Dump Sites and Clandestine Burials: A GIS-based Landscape Approach. In J.T. Clark and M. Hagemeyer, Digital Discovery, Exploring new Frontiers in Human Heritage, Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology. Proceedings of the 34th Conference, April 2006, Fargo, North Dakota, Archaeolingua, Budapest, Hungary. pp.185-190.
- Pafford, William F.
1962 Handbook of Survey Notekeeping. Wiley, New York, NY. editors,
1983 Handbook of Survey Notekeeping. R.E. Krieger Publishing Company, Malabar, FL.
- Paillou, P., S. Lopez, T. Farr, and A. Rosenqvist
2010 Mapping Subsurface Geology in Sahara Using L-Band SAR: First Results. Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing, 3(4):632-636.
- Parcerro-Oubiña, Patricia Mañana-Borrazás, Alejandro Güimil-Fariña, Pastor Fábrega-Álvarez, Mariela Pino, and César Borie
2016 Mapping on a Budget, Low-Cost UAV Approach for the Documentation of Prehispanic Fields in Atacama (Northern Chile), The SAA Archaeological Record, 16(2):17-21.
- Park, H.K, J.W. Chung, and H.S. Kho
2006 Use of Hand-Held Laser Scanning in the Assessment of Craniometry. Forensic Science International, 160:200-206.
- Parkinson, Bradford W.
1994 GPS Eyewitness: The Early Years. GPS World, 5(9):32-45.
- Parkinson, B.W., and J. Spiker
1996 Global Positioning System: Theory and Applications, Volumes 1 and 2. American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics
- Parrish, John S.
1987 Land Surveys. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.928-956.
- Parry, R., and W.R. Jenkins
1946 Land Surveying, Fifth Edition, The Estates Gazette Limited, London, UK.
- Parry, R.B., and C.R. Perkins
1987 World Mapping Today. Butterworths, Seven Oaks,
- Parsons, Thomas, Renee Kosalka, and Cheryl Katzmarzyk
2010 Mapping Forensic Evidence onto the Story of Srebrenica: Augmenting the Historical Record through Analysis of Archaeology, Anthropology, and DNA. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Pattison, W.D.
1979 beginnings of the American Rectangular Land Survey System, 1784-1800. Arno Press, New York
- Pavlidis, G., A. Koutsoudis, F. Arnaoutoglou, V. Tsioukas, and C. Chamzas
2007 Methods for 3D Digitization of Cultural Heritage. Journal of Cultural Heritage, 8:93-98.
- Payne-James, J. Jason
2012 Rues and Scales Used in Measurement in the Forensic Setting: Measured--and Found Waiting! Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 8(4):482-483.
- Paynter, Ronnie L.
2001 Painting a Picture: Two and Three Dimensional Diagrams and Animations Can Help Illustrate What Happened in a Crime or Accident. Law Enforcement Technology, 28(2):32-34.
- Pearson, G.W.
1987 Ho to Cope with Calibration. Antiquity, 61:98-103.

- Pennsylvania State Planning Board
1936 An Analysis of the Status of Mapping in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State Planning Board, Harrisburg, PA.
- Perrott, Samuel Wright
1970 Surveying for Young Engineers. Chapman & Hall, London, England.
- Peterson, P., F.D. Fracchia, and B. Hayden
1995 A Virtual Computer Imaging Technique for Archaeological Research. Society for American Archaeology Bulletin, 13(4):30-33.
- Petrie, G., and C. Toth
2008 Terrestrial Laser Scanners. In J. Shan, and C. Toth, editors, Topographic Laser Ranging and Scanning: Principles and Processing, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.87-128.
- Petrie, Lyn, Ian Johnson, Brenda Cullen, and Kenneth Kvamme (editors)
1995 GIS in Archaeology: An Annotated Bibliography. Sydney University Archaeological Methods Series 1, Archaeological Computing Laboratory, University of Sydney, Sydney, Australia.
http://acl.arts.usyd.edu.au/resources/databases/gis_biblio/index.html
- Petrovich, Wayne
2004 Documenting the Fire Scene. A Presentation before the Technical Working Group for Fire and Explosion Investigations (TWGFEX), November, Orlando, Florida.
- Peuquet, J., and D.F.Marble
1990 Introductory Readings in Geographic Information Systems. Taylor & Francis, London and New York.
- Pfeifer, N., and C. Briese
2007 Laser Scanning-Principles and Applications. In Third International Exhibition & Scientific Congress on Geodesy, Mapping, Geology, Geophysics, Cadaster GEO-SIBERIA.
- Pharr, Lauren R., Michael Leitner, and Mary H. Manhein
2011 Geographical Spatial Analysis of Homicide Offenders' Residences in Baton Rouge, Louisiana: An Example of How to Create a Geographic Profile and Use GIS in Forensic Investigations. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Pieraccini, M., G. Guidi, and C. Artzeni
2001 3D Digitizing of Cultural Heritage. Journal of Cultural Heritage, 2:63-70.
- Pierce, James H:
n.d. Diagramming Crash/Crime Scenes in 3-D Proves Quick, Accurate, Powerful in Court. PoliceOne.com
http://www.policeone.com/pc_print.asp?vid=135926 (accessed December 14, 2006)
- Piggott, S., and B. Hope-Taylor
1965 Archaeological Draughtsmanship: Principles and Practice. Antiquity, 39: 165-177.
- 1965 A Taped Base Line and Automatic Meteorological Reading Instruments for the Calibration of Electronic Distance Measuring Instruments. International Hydrographic Review, 42(2):173-184.
- Plets, R.M.K., J.K. Dix, J.R. Adams, and A.I. Best
2008 3D Reconstruction of a Shallow Archaeological Site from High-Resolution Acoustic Imagery: The *Grace Dieu*. Applied Acoustics, 69:399-411.
- Plets, Ruth M.K., Justin K. Dix, Jon R. Adams, Jonathan M. Bull, Tim Henstock, Martin Gutowski, and Angus I. Best
2006 3D Reconstruction of a Shallow Archaeological Site from High-Resolution Acoustic Imagery – Case Study. Proceedings of the Eighth European Conference on Underwater Acoustics, Eighth ECUA, Carvoeira, Portugal, June 12-15.
- Plets, R.M.K., et al.
2005 High Resolution Acoustic Imagery from a Shallow Archaeological Site: The Grace Dieu a Case Study. In Proceedings of UAM05, Heraklion, Crete, June 2005.
- Plets, Ruth M.K., Justin K. Dix, Jon R. Adams, Jonathan M. Bull, Tim Henstock, Martin Gutowski, and Angus I. Best
2006 3D Reconstruction of a Shallow Archaeological Site from High-Resolution Acoustic Imagery – A Case Study. In S.M. Jesus and O.C. Rodriguez, editors, Proceedings of the Eighth European Conference on Underwater Accoustics, Carvoeiro, Portugal, June 12-15U.
- 2009 The Use of High-Resolution 3D Chirp Sub-Bottom Profiler for the Reconstruction of the Shallow Water Archaeological Site of the *Grace Dieu* (1439), River Hamble, UK. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(2):408-418.

- Point Cloud Library
n.d. <http://pointclouds.org>
- Poling, Charles C.
2015 A Lost City Found? *American Archaeology*, 19(2):12-18.
- Pollefeys, Marc, et al.
2001 Virtual Models from Video and Vice-Versa. *Proceedings of the International Symposium Virtual and Augmented Architecture*. Springer-Verlag, pp.11-22.
- Pollefeys, Marc, Luc Van Gool, Maarten Vergauwen, Kurt Cornelius, Frank Verbiest, and Jan Tops
2003 3D Recording for Archaeological Fieldwork. *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications*, May/June, pp.2-9.
<http://www.cs.unc.edu/~marc/pubs/PollefeysCGA03.pdf>
- n.d. 3D Capture of Archaeology and Architecture with a Hand-Held Camera. *The International Archives of Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Services*, XXXIV, Part 5/W12
http://www.commission5.ISPRS.org/wg4/workshop_ancona/proceedings/66.pdf
- Pope, Cori Keeton
2007 Survey Technology for Crash Reconstructionists. *Law and Order Magazine*, April, 55(4):56-63.
- Popescu, V., E. Sacks, and G. Bahmutov
2003 The Model Camera: A Hand-held Device for Interactive Modeling. *Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on 3-D Digital Imaging and Modeling*, October 6-10, Alberta, Canada. IEEE Computer Society, Washington, D.C.
- Potts, R., T. Jorstad, and D. Cole
1996 The Role of GIS in the Interdisciplinary Investigations at Olorgesilie, Kenya, a Pleistocene Archaeological Locality. In M. Aldenderfer and H. Maschner, editors, *Anthropology, Space, and Geographic Information Systems*. Oxford University Press, New York, NY. pp. 202-213.
- Powlesland, D., and K. May
2010 DigIT: Archaeology Summary Report and Experiments in Digital Recording in the Field. *Internet Archaeology*, 27
<http://intarch.ac.uk/journal/issue27/2/1.html>
- Price, K.
1992 *ABC's of GIS*. American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Price, M.F., and D.I.Heywood
1994 *Mountain Environments and Geographic Information Systems*, Taylor & Francis, London and New York
- Price, William Frank, and J. Uren
1989 *Laser Surveying*. Van Nostrand Reinhold, London, England.
- Pugh, John Charles
1975 *Surveying for Field Scientists*. University of Pittsburgh Press, Pittsburgh, PA.
- Puterski, R.
1992 *Global Positioning Systems Technology and Its Application in Environmental Programs*. Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Office of Research and Development, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Quail, Thomas
2005 GIS Technology Provides Aerial View of Crime Scene. *Law Enforcement Technology*, 32(2):100-105.
- Quan, L.
2010 *Image Based Modeling*. Springer, New York, NY.
- Quartermaine, J., B.R. Olson, and M. Howland
2013 Using Photogrammetry and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) to Draft Accurate Plans of Qazion. *Journal of Eastern Mediterranean Archaeology and Heritage Studies*, 1:169-174.
- Quinn, F.H.
1976 Pressure Effects on Great Lakes Vertical Control. *ASCE Journal of the Surveying and Mapping Division*, 102(Su1):31-38.
- Raab, L. Mark, and Scott Edmondson
1989 Middens to megabytes: Computerizing the archaeological laboratory. In *Practical Archaeology*, revised edition, edited by B.D. Dillon, Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles. pp.32-43.

- Radliff, D.E.
1964 Map, Compass and Campfire. Binford and Mort, Portland, Oregon
- Rahtz, Sebastian, Wendy Hall, and Tim Allen
1992 The Development of Dynamic Archaeological Publications, in Archaeology in the Information Age, edited by P. Reilly and S. Rahtz, pp: 360-383, Routledge, London.
- Raisz, E.
1962 Principles of Cartography. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Raitz, K.B. and J.F. Hart
1975 Cultural Geography on Topographic Maps. Wiley, New York, NY
- Randall, Asa R.
2014 LIDAR-aided Reconnaissance and Reconstruction of Last Landscapes: An Example of Freshwater Shell Mounds (ca. 7500-500 cal b.p.) in Northeastern Florida. Journal of Field Archaeology, 39(2):162-179.
- Randall, G.
1989 The Outward Bound Map and Compass Book. Lyons and Burford, New York
- Raper, J.
1989 Three Dimensional Applications in Geographical Information Systems. Taylor & Francis, London and New York
- Rayner, William Horace, and Milton O. Schmidt
1957 Surveying: Elementary and Advanced. D. Van Nostrand, Princeton, NJ.
1963 Elementary Surveying. Van Nostrand, Princeton, NJ.
1969 Fundamentals of Surveying. Van Nostrand-Reinhold, New York, NY.
- Redmon, Teresa and Dina M. Gray
2005 3-D Scale Models. . . Without Doubt, They're Essential! A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Reed, Henry Albert
1888 Topographical Drawing and Sketching, Including Applications of Photography, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- Reilly, James P.
1987 Optical Tooling. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Rheinhold, New York, NY., pp.1023-1043.
1992 Practical Surveying with GPS. P.O.B. Publishing Company, Canton, MI.
- Reilly, P.
1990 Towards a Virtual Archaeology. In K. Lockyear and S. Rathz, editors, Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, BAR 565, pp. 133-140.
- Reilly, P. A.M. Locker, and S.J. Shennan
1988 Pattern Recognition in Sub-surface Artifact Distributions: Expanding the Role of Computer Graphics in the Analysis of Buried Data. In S.P.Q. Rahtz, editors, Computer and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology 1988, BAR International Series, 446(1), rchaeopress, Oxford, UK. pp.265-294.
- Reilly, P. and J.D. Richards
1988 New perspectives on Sutton Hoo: the potential of 3-D graphics. in C.L.N. Ruggles and S.P.Q. Rahtz (editors), Computer and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, 1987 British Archaeological Reports. International Series, 393. Oxford, pp.173-185.
- Reindel, M., and A. Gruen
2006 The Nasca-Palpa Project: A Cooperative Approach of Archaeology, Archaeometry and Photogrammetry. In E.Baltsavias, A. Gruen, L. Van Gool, and M. Pateraki, editors, Recording, Modeling and Visualization of Cultural Heritage, Taylor & Francis, London, UK, pp:21-32.
- Remondino, F.
2013 Worth a Thousand Words--Photogrammetry for Archaeological 3D Surveying. In R.S. Opitz and D.C. Cowley, editors, Interpreting Archaeological Topography: 3D Data, Visualization, and Observation. Occasional Publications of the Aerial Archaeology Research Group 5, Oxbow, Oxford, UK. pp.115-122.

- Remondino, F., L. Barazzetti, F. Nex, M. Scaioni, and D. Sarazzi
 2011 UAV Photogrammetry for Mapping and 3D Modeling--Current Status and Future Perspectives, Internatioal Conference on Unmanned Aerial Vehicle in Geomatics (UAV-g), Zurich, Switzerland, Volume XXXVIII-1/C22:25-31.
- Remondino, F., and S. El-Hakim
 2006 Image-based 3D Modelling: A Review. Photogrammetric Record, 21(115):269-291.
- Remondino, F., S. El-Hakiim, A. Gruen, and L. Zhang
 2008 Turning Images into 3-D Models. Signal Processing Magazine, IEEE, 25(4):55-65.
- Remondino, F., and L. Zhang
 2006 Surface Reconstruction Algorithms for Detailed Close Range Object Modeling. The International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing & Spatial Information Science (IAPRS&SIS), Bonn, Germany, XXXVI-3:117-121.
- Reuter, H.I., T. Hengl, P. Gessler, and P. Soille
 2009 Preparation of DEMs for Geomorphometric Analysis. In T. Hengl and H.I. Reuter, editors, Geomorphometry: Concepts, Software, Applications. Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands. pp.87-120.
- Reyman, Jonathan E.
 1978 Two Techniques for Better Theodolite and Transit Setups. American Antiquity, 43(3):486-487.
- Rhind, D.W.
 1992 The Next Generation of Geographical Information Systems and the Context in Which They will Operate. Computers, Environment and Urban Systems, 16:261-268.
- Rhind, D.W., and T. Adams
 1982 Computers in Cartography. Special Publication Number 2. British Carographic Society, London, UK.
- Rich, Thomas
 1999 Mapping the Path to Problem Solving. National Institute of Justice Journal, October 1999:3-9.
- Richards, J.D.
 1986 Computers in archaeological theory and practice. in J.A. Bell, G.R. Lock, and P. Reilly (editors), Science and Archaeology, Volume 28, pp.51-55.
- Richards, J.D., and D. Robinson
 2000 Digital Archives from Excavation and Field work: A Guide to Good Practice. Oxbow, Woodbridge, CT.
- Richards, J.D. and N.S. Ryan
 1985 Data Processing in Archaeology, Cambridge.
- Richards-Rissetto, Heather, and Kristin Landau
 2014 Movement as a Means of Social (Re)production: Using GIS to Measure Social Integration Across Urban Landscapes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:365-375.
- Rick, J.O.
 1975 ACSM Student Chapter Offers Tape Comparison Service to Surveyors. Surveying and Mapping, 25(3):239-243.
- Rick, J.W.
 1996 The Use of Laser Tools in Archaeology. Bulletin, Society for American Archaeology, 14(2):8-10.
- Rigaux, P., A. Voisard, and M.O. Scholl
 2002 Spatial Database: With Application to GIS. Morgan Kaufmann, San Francisco, CA.
- Rioux, M.
 1994 Digital 3-D Imaging: Theory and Applications. SPIE Proceedings, Videometrics III, International Symposium on Photonic and Sensors and Controls for Commercial Applications. 2650:2-15.
- Ripple, W.J.
 1989 Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems: A Compendium. American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Falls Church, Virginia.
- Ritchie, W.
 1988 Surveying and Mapping for Field Scientists. Wiley, New York,

- Rivard, S.J.
1964 Technical Illustrations Applied to Archaeology. Massachusetts Archaeological Society Bulletin, 25(2): 44-45.
- Rivers, R.W.
1983 Traffic Accident Field Measurements and Scale Diagrams Manual. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
- Robbins, Arthur G.
1907 An Elementary Treatise on Surveying and Navigation. D.C. Heath, Boston, MA.
- Robertson, K.D.
1975 A Method for Reducing the Index of Refraction Errors in Length Measurement. Surveying and Mapping,
- Robinson, Arthur E., and Randall D. Sale
1969 Elements of Cartography, (3rd Edition). John Wiley, New York.
- Robinson, A.H., R.D. Sale, J.L. Morrison, and P.C. Muehrcke
1984 Elements of Cartography, Fifth Edition. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Robinson, J.M., and E. Zubrow
1999 Between Spaces: Interpolation in Archaeology, in M. Gillings, D. Mattingly, and J. van Dalen, editors, Geographical Information Systems and Landscape Archaeology, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK., pp.65-83.
- Robson-Brown, K.A., A. Chalmers, I.T. Saigo, C. Green, and F. d'Errico
2001 An Automated Laser Scan Survey of the Upper Palaeolithic Rock Shelter of Cap Blanc. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28:283-289.
- Roelofs, R.
1950 Astronomy Applied to Land Surveying. Wed. J. Ahrend, Amsterdam, Netherlands.
- Rogers, Donna
2000 Mapping Covers New Ground. Law Enforcement Technology, 27(7):74-78.
2001 The Rap on Mapping. Law Enforcement Technology, 28(6):64-68.
2003 GPS Gains a Stronger Position. Law Enforcement Technology, 30(9):74-80.
2006 Map Quest. Law Enforcement Technology, January, 33(1):60-69.
- Roosevelt, Christopher H.
2014 Mapping Site-Level Microtopography with Real-Time Kinematic Global Navigation Satellite Systems (RTK GNSS) and Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Photogrammetry (UAVP). Open Archaeology, 1:29-53.
- Roosevelt, Christopher H., Peter Cobb, Emanuel Moss, Brandon R. Olson, and Sinan Ünüsoy
2015 Excavation is Destruction Digitization: Advances in Archaeological Practice. Journal of Field Archaeology, 40(3):325-346.
- Rossmo, D. Kim
2000 Geographic Profiling. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Royer, King
1970 Applied Field Surveying, Wiley, New York, NY.
- Rua, Helena
2009 Geographic Information Systems in Archaeological Analysis: A Predictive Model in the Detection of Rural Roman *villae*. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(2):224-235.
- Rubey, Harry, George Edward Lommel, and Marion Wesley Todd
1958 Engineering Surveys: Elementary and Applied. Macmillan, New York, NY.
- Ruffell, A.
2002 Remote Detection and Identification of Organic Remains: An Assessment of Archaeological Potential. Archaeological Prospection, 9:115-122.
- Rüther, Heinz, Michael Chazan, Ralph Schroeder, Rudy Neeser, Christoph Held, Steven James Walker, Ari Matmon, and Liora Kolska Horwitz
2009 Laser Scanning for Conservation and Research of African Cultural Heritage Sites: The Case Study of Wonderwerk Cave, South Africa. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(9):1847-1856.
- Ryan, E.J., and G.F. Bass

- 1962 Underwater Surveying and Draughting-A Technique. Antiquity, 36: 252-261.
- Ryan, Nick
1992 The Excavation Archive as Hyperdocument, in Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology. BAR International Series 600. pp. 211-220, B.A.R., Oxford.
- Ryan, N., J. Pascoe, and D.R. Morse
1999 FieldNote: Extending a GIS into the Field. In J.A. Barcelo, I. Briz, and A. Vila, editors, New Techniques for Old Times CAA98. Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology. BAR International Series, 757. Archaeopress, Oxford, UK.
- Saastamoinen, J.
1959 Tacheometers and Their Use in Surveying. Canadian Surveyor, 14(9):444-453.
- Sabloff, Jeremy A., and Gair Tourtellot
1991 The Ancient Maya City of Sayil: The Mapping of a Puuc Region Center. Middle East Research Institute, Tulane University, New Orleans, LA.
- Sadr, Karim, and Xavier Rodier
2012 Google Earth, GIS and Stone-Walled Structures in Southern Gauteng, South Africa. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(4):1034-1042.
- Sadgrove, Barry Martin
1988 Setting-Out Procedures. Construction Industry Research and Information Association, Butterworths, London, England.
- Sage, R.J.
1990 Geographic Information Systems: The Marriage of Mapping and Computer Graphics. Proceedings of the 76th Annual Road School, 1990, Purdue University, Purdue, Indiana.
- Sakamoto, Kohei, and Hirofumi Chikatsu
2001 Efficient Recreation of the Past Objects and Visual Simulation. International Archives of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, XXXIV, (Part 5/W1):113-117.
- n.d. Computer Reconstruction of the Past Objects and Visual Animation of Landscape.
<http://www.isprs.org/proceedings/XXXIV/5-W3/download/Sakamoto.pdf>
- Salisbury, Rollin D., and Wallace W. Atwood
1908 The Interpretation of Topographic Maps. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Sando, T., R. Mussa, J. Sobanjo, and L. Spainhour
2005 Quantification of the Accuracy of Low Priced GPS Receivers for Crash Location. Journal Trans Res For, 44:19-32.
- Sansoni, Giovanna, Cristina Cattaneo, marco Trebeschi, Daniele Gibelli, Pasquale Poppa, Davide Porta, Monica Maldarella, and Massimo Picozzi
2011 Scene-of-Crime Analysis by a Three-Dimensional Optical Digitizer: A Useful Perspective for Forensic Science. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(3):280-286.
- Sansoni, G., and F. Docchio
2005 3-D Optical Measurements in the Field of Cultural Heritage: The Case of the Vittoria Alata of Brescia. IEEE Transaction on Instruments and Measurements, (54(1):359-368.
- Sapirstein, P.
2016 Accurate Measurement with Photogrammetry at Large Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 66:137-145.
- Sauerbier, Martin
2008 Virtual Flight Over the Nasca Lines – Automated Generation of a Photorealistically Textured 3D Model of the Pampa de Nasca. Natural Science in Archaeology, New Technologies for Archaeology: Multidisciplinary Investigations in Palpa and Nasca, Peru, Springer, Berlin, Germany, Chapter 18, pp. 307-320.
- Sauerbier, M., P. Fux, and H. Eisenbeiss
2008 GIS-based Archaeological Analysis of Large Areas in the Peruvian Andes Based on High Resolution Satellite Imagery. In R. Lasaponara and N. Masini, editors, Remote Sensing for Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Management, Rome, Italy, pp. 297-300.
- Sauerbier, M., M. Kunz, M. Fluehler, and F. Remondino
2004 Photogrammetric Reconstruction of Adobe Architecture at Tucume, Peru. IAPRS&SIS, 36-5/W1
- Sauerbier, M., and K. Lambers
2003 A 3D Model of the Nasca Lines at Palpa (Peru). International Archives of Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information

- Sauerbier, M., G. Schrotter, K. Lambers, and H. Eisenbeiss
2006 Multi-Resolution Image-based Visualization of Archaeological Landscapes in Palpa, Peru. In S. Campana and M. Forte, editors, From Space to Place – 2nd International Conference on Remote Sensing in Archaeology, Proceedings of the 2nd International Workshop, BAR International Series 1568, Archaeopress, Oxford, pp.353-359.
- Sauter, P.M.
n.d. Introduction to Crime Scene Reconstruction Using Real-Time Interactive 3D Technology
http://www.pmsmicro.com/forensicsciences-chapter_4d.pdf
- Scarborough, Steve
2004 More Than Meets the Eye: 3D Technology has Many Uses in Forensics. Law Enforcement Technology, 31(6):81-87.
- Scherrer, R.
1985 The Wm GPS Primer. WM Satellite Survey, Wild Heerbrugg Instruments, Norcross, Georgia
- Schiff, Doug
2007 Crime Scene 3D Viewpoints: Illustrating What Was Seen at the Scene. Forensic Magazine, 4(3):42-46.
- Schmidt, Milton Otto, and Kam W. Wong
1985 Fundamentals of Surveying. PWS Engineering, Boston, MA.
- Schoenhofer, Tom
1998 Portable Non-Contact 3D Scanner. CRM, 21(5):25.
- Schofield, D.
2007 Animating and Interacting with Graphical Evidence: Bringing Courtrooms to Life with Virtual Reconstructions. Proceedings of International Conference on Computer Graphics, Imaging and Visualization: August 14-17, 2007, Bangkok, Thailand, IEEE Computer Society, Los Alamitos, CA, pp.321-328.
2009 Graphical Evidence: Forensic Animations and Virtual Reconstructions. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(2):1-15.
- Schofield, Gregory
2004 Crime Scene Diagramming. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Schofield, Wilfred
1972 Engineering Surveying: Theory and Examination Probles for Students. Butterworths, London, England.
1978 Engineering Surveying. Newnes-Butterworths, London, England.
1984 Engineering Surveying. Newnes-Butterworths, London, England.
1993 Engineering Surveying: Theory and Examination Problems for Students. Boston, Oxford, England.
- Schorr, Steven M.
2015 You View Your World in 3D-- Shouldn't You View Your Case in the Same Manner? The Use of High-Definition Survey (HDS) Laser Scanning in Forensic Engineering. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
1991 Portable GIS: From the Sands of Desert Storm to the Forests of California. Geographic Information Systems, September.
- Schultz, Robert J.
1987 Leveling. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Rheinhold, New York, NY., pp.175-209.
- Schwartz, G.T., and G. Junghans
1967 A New Method for Three-Dimensional Recording of Archaeological Finds. Archaeometry, 10:57-63.
- Scollar, I.
2002 Making Things Look Vertical. In R. Bewley and R. Raczkowski, editors, Aerial Archaeology: Developing Future Practice, NATO Science Series I: Life and Behavioural Sciences. IOS Press, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, pp.166-172.
- Scott, Douglas D.
2014 Whistler Sled Dog Investigation: Exhumation Scene Mapping and Display of Canine Graves and Remains in British Columbia, Canada. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle,

Washington

- Se, S., and P. Jasiobedzki
2005 Instant Scene Modeler for Crime Scene Reconstruction. Proceedings of the IEEE Computer Society Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition, June 25, San Diego, California. IEEE Computer Society, Washington, D.C. p. 123
- Searcy, M., and S. Ure
2008 Laptops in the Sand. SAA Archaeological Record, 8(4):43-46.
- Sebert, L.M.
1985 Mapping with Simple Instruments: A Manual for Canadian Map-Makers. Round Table Books, Ramsey, Isle of Man.
- See, W., W. Staley
1964 Introduction to Mine Surveying. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California.
- Seeber, G.
1993 Satellite Geodesy, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany
2000 Satellite Geodesy: Foundations, Methods and Applications, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany
- Sellers, W.I., and A.T. Chamberlain
1998 Ultrasonic Cave Mapping. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25(9):867-873.
- Selner, G.I., and R.B. Taylor
1992 System 8: GSMAP, GSMEDIT, GSMUTIL, GSPOST, GSDIG, and Other Programs for the IBM PC and Compatible Microcomputers to Assist Workers in the Earth Sciences, Version 8. United States Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, Books and Open-File Reports Section, Denver, Colorado.
- Selner, G.I., R.B. Taylor, and B.R. Johnson
1986 GSDRAW and GSMAP: Prototype Programs for the IBM PC or Compatible Microcomputers to Assist Compilation and Publication of Geologic Maps and Illustrations. United States Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado.
- Sequeira, V., K. Ng, E. Wolfart, J. Gonçalves, and D. Hogg
2000 Automated Reconstruction of 3D Models from Real Environments. ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 54:1-22.
- Shafer, M. Louis
1987 Triangulation. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.296-339.
- Shattuck, Harold B.
1904 A Determination of Longitude by the Photographic Method.
- Shea, H.J.
1946 Second-Order Taping Through Use of Taping Bucks. Surveying and Mapping, 6(2):103-109.
- Shepard, C.D.
1932 Nomographic Chart for Steel Tapes. Civil Engineering, 2(7):440-442.
- Shepard, Claire E.
2010 A Crime Scene that Included Six Vehicles, Fifty-Eight Cartridge Casings, and Over Twenty Homes: Using a Different Method of Sketching to Document Large Scenes. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Shepherd, F.A.
1981 Advanced Engineering Surveying: Problems and Solutions, Edward Arnold, London, England.
1983 Engineering Surveying: Problems and Solutions. Arnold, London, England.
- Sholts, S.B., L. Flores, P.L. Walker, and S.K.T.S. Wärmländer
2011 Comparison of Coordinate Measurement Precision of Different Landmark Types on Human Crania Using a 3D Laser Scanner and a 3D Digitiser: Implications for Applications of Digital Morphometrics. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(5):535-543.
- Sholts, S.B., P.L. Walker, S.C. Kuzminsky, K.W.P. Miller, and S.K.T.S. Warmlander
2011 Identification of Group Affinity from Cross-Sectional Contours of the Human Midfacial Skeleton Using Digital Morphometrics and 3D Laser Scanning Technology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):333-338.

- Sholts, S.B., S.K. Warmlander, L.M. Flores, K.W. Miller, and P.L. Walker
2010 Variation in the Measurement of Cranial Volume and Surface Area Using 3D Laser Scanning Technology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):871-876.
- Siegle, Arthur
1979 Basic Plane Surveying. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY.
- Sipe, F. Henry
1987 Compass Surveying. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Rheinhold, New York, NY., pp.695-727.
1979 Compass Land Surveying. McClain Printing Company, Parsons, WV. (also cited as published by Warrant-Knight, Philadelphia)
- Sittler, B., and S. Schellberg
2006 The Potential of LIDAR in Assessing Elements of Cultural Heritage Hidden Under Forest Canopies or Overgrown by Vegetation: Possibilities and Limits in Detecting Microrelief Structures for Archaeological Surveys. In S. Campana and M. Forte, editors, From Space to Place: Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Remote Sensing in Archaeology, CNR, Rome, Italy, December 4-7, 2006. BAR International Series 1568, Archaeopress, Oxford, pp.117-122.
- Sitton, Mary D., and Glen M. Hickerson
2005 Geo-Spatial Information Extracted from Historical Aerial Photographs Aids in Cost Recovery Litigation and Remedial Investigations. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Skarlatos, D.
1998 Orthophotograph Production in Urban Areas. Photogrammetric Record, 16(94):643-650.
- Skarlatos, D., S. Demestiha, and S. Kiparissi
2012 An Open Method for 3D Modelling and Mapping in Underwater Archaeological Sites. Internatonal Journal of Heritage Digital Era, 1(1):1-24.
- Skousen, H.
2004 Between Soil and Computer--Digital Registration on a Danish Excavation Project. In K.F. Ausserer, W. Borner, M. Gorianny, and L. Karlhuber-Vockl, editors, Enter the Past: The E-Waay into the Four Dimensions of Cultural Heritage CAA 03 Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology (vienna). BAR International Series, 1227. Archaeopress, Oxford. pp. 110-112.
- Sladek, Vladimir, Patrik Galeta, and Daniel Sosna
2012 Measuring Human Remains in the Field: Grid Technique, Total Station, or MicroScribe. Forensic Science International, 221:16-22.
- Slama, C.C.
1980 Manual of Photogrammetry, Fourth Edition. American Society of Photogrammetry, Falls Church, Virginia
- Sloane, R.C., and J.M. Montz
1943 Elements of Topographic Drawing, McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Smirnoff, M.V.
1952 The Use of the Subtebse Bar. Surveying and Mapping, 12(4):390-392.
- Smith, F.R.
1982 How to Check the Adjustment of a Rod Level. P.O.B. Magazine, 7(5):30.
- Smith, J.R.
1970 Optical Distance Measurement, Granada Publishing, England.
1997 Introduction to Geodesy: The History and Concepts of Modern Geodesy, Series in Surveying and Boundary Control, Wiley, New York, New York.
- Smithsonian Museum of Natural History
n.d. What Does It Mean to by Human, 3D Collection
<http://humanorigins.si.edu/evidence/3d-collection>
- Snelgrove, Troy, and Bob Galvin
2013 Collision: how Animation Technology Verified Fatal Crash Details and Aided in a Conviction. Evidence Technology Magazine, 11(3):26-29.
- Sotoodeh, S.

- 2006 Outlier Detection in Laser Scanner Point Clouds. International Archives of Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences, XXXVI-5:297-302.
- Soucy, M., G. Godin, R. Baribeau, F. Blais, and M. Rioux
1996 Sensors and Algorithms for the Construction of Digital 3-D Colour Models of Real Objects. ICIP-96 Proceedings, 1996 IEEE International Conference on Image Processing, Lausanne, Switzerland, 2:409-412.
- Southworth, M., and S. Southworth
1982 Maps: A Visual Survey and Design Guide. Little and Brown, Boston, Massachusetts.
- Spaulding, A.C.
1951 Recent advances in surveying techniques and their application to archaeology. University of Michigan Anthropology Papers, 8: 2-16.
- Spencer, J., B.G. Frizzelle, P.H. Page, and J.B. Vogler
2003 Global Positioning System: A Field Guide for the Social Sciences, Blackwell Publishing Limited, Malten MA.
- Spicer, R.D.
1984 An Electronic Ranging Rod for Rapid One-Man Contour Surveys. Science and Archaeology, no.26:3-4.
- Spier, Robert F.G.
1970 Surveying and Mapping: A Manual of Simplified Techniques. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York. (ISBN: 0030809878)
- Spikins, P., C. Conneller, H. Ayestaran, and B. Scaife
2002 GIS Based Interpolation Applied to Distinguishing Occupation Phases of Early Prehistoric Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science
- Spraggs, David
2006 The Next Dimension. Police Magazine, November:
http://www.policemag.com/t_cipick.cfm?rank=90463&arch=true
http://www.policeone.com/pc_print.asp?vid=94507 (accessed December 14, 2006)
- Staggs, Steven
2014 Scales, Numbering and Directional Devices. Crime Scene Investigator Network Newsletter, December
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/newletter/1214.html>
- Staniland, L.N.
1953 The Principles of Line Illustration with Emphasis on the Requirements of Biological and Other Scientific Workers. Havard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Stanley, D.R.
1952 The Microptic Alidade. Surveying and Mapping, 12:25-26.
- Stansell, T.A.
1978 The Transit Navigation Satellite System. Magnavox Government and Industrial Electronics, Torrance, California.
- St. Clair, Elissa, Andy Maloney, and Albert Schade III
2012 An Introduction to Bulding 3D Crime Scene Models Using SketchUp. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 18(4):29-47.
- Steffen, R., and W. Förstner
2008 On Visual Real Time Mapping for Unmanned Aerial Vehicles. In The International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences, ISPRS, Beijing, China, Volume XXXVII(Part B1):57-62
- Stenmark, John
2011 Space Management: nasa Research Center Uses Precise Positioning and High-Accuracy GIS to Support Operations and Facilities Management. Government Technology, 24(2):30-32.
- Stewart, L.
1975 Public Land Surveys: History, Instructions, and Methods. Carben Survey Reprints, Rancho Cordova, California.
- Stine, R.S., and T.D. Decker
1990 Archaeology, Data Integration and GIS. In K.M.S. Allen, S.W. Green, and E.B.W. Zubrow, editors, Interpreting Space: GIS and Archaeology, Taylot and Francis, London, UK, pp.73-79.
- Stiros, Stathis C.
2006 Accurate Measurements with Primitive Instruments: The "Paradox" in the Qanat Design. Journal of Archaeological Science.

33(8):1058-1064.

Stone, Rocky S.

1993 Calculation of Trajectory Angles Using a Line Level. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 25(1):21-24.

St-Onge, M.R.

1990 NATMAP. Canada's National Geoscience Mapping Program: Report of a Workshop Held March 8-10, 1990. NATMAP Committee, Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

Strandberg, Keith W.

2015 A New Way to Capture Crime Scenes, How 3D Scanners, Laser Scanners and Advanced Cameras are Revolutionizing Investigation as we Know It. Law Enforcement Technology, 42(7):16-20.

Stull, Kyra E., Meredith L. Tise, Zabiullah Ali, and David R. Fowler

2014 Accuracy and Reliability of Measurements Obtained from Computed Tomography 3D Volume Rendered Images. Forensic Science International, 238:133-140.

Sturgess, Bryant N., and Frank T. Carey

1987 Trilateration. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.340-389.

Styles, S.

1970 The Forbidden Frontiers: The Survey of India from 1765 to 1949. Hamilton, London.

Subburaj, K., B. Ravi, and M.G. Agarwal

2008 3D Shape Resoning for Identifying Anatomical Landmarks. Computer-Aided Design & Applications, 5(1-4):153-160.

Subke, J., H.D. Haase, H.D. Wehner, and F. Wehner

2002 Computer Aided Shot Reconstruction by Means of Individualized Animated Three-Dimensional Victim Models. Forensic Science International, 125:245-249.

Suschanek, Tomas

n.d. 3D Editor for Archaeology.
<http://www.cg.tuwien.ac.at/hostings/cescg/CESCG98/TSuchanek/index.html> (accessed February 1, 2010)

Sutherland, Tim

2000 Recording the Grave. In Veronica Fiorato, Anthea Boylston, and Christopher Knüsel, editors, Blood Red Roses: The Archaeology of a Mass Grave from the Battle of Towton, AD 1461. Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK., pp.36-44.

Symmons, R.

2005 Taphonomy and Catalhoyuk: How Animal Bone Taphonomy Can Enhance Our Interpretative Powers. In H. Buitenhuis, A.M. Choyke, L. Martin, L. Bartosewicz, and M. Mashkour, editors, Archaeozoology of the Near East VI. ARC-Publicaties, Groningen

Szalai, S., I. Lemperger, M. Pattantyus-Abraham, and L. Szarka

2011 The Standardized Pricking Probe Surveing and Its Use in Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(1):175-182.

Tack, F., J. Debie, R. Goossens, J. De Meulemeester, and D. Devriendt

2005 A Feasible Methodology for the Use of Close Range Photogrammetry for the Recording of Archaeological Excavations. IAPRS&SIS, 36-5/C34:561-565.

Tait, D.A.

1970 Photo-Interpretation and Topographic Mapping. The Photogrammetric Record, 6(35): 466-479.

Tandarich, John, Dean Thompson, and Jeff Marck

1974 Appendix: The Mapping of 13CK405 (Cherokee Sewer Site). The Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society, 21:173-175.

Tarboton, D.G.

1997 A New Method for the Determination of Flow Directions and Upslope Areas in Grid Digital Elevation Models. Water Resources Research, 33:309-319.

Tasic, N.N., and V. Jevremovic

2004 ArcheoPackPro! A Software System for Digital Data Management for Archaeologists. In K.F. Ausserer, W. Borner, M. Goriany, and L. Karlhuber-Vockl, editors, Enter the Past: The E-Way into the Four Dimensions of Cultural Heritage CAA 03 Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology (Vienna). BAR International Series 1227. Archaeopress, Oxford, pp.125-127.

Templeton, Jr., and David A.

- 2008 Close-Range Photogrammetry is Used as a Routine Crash-Reconstruction Tool by the Florida Highway Patrol. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(6):20-23.
- Teunissen, P.J.G., and A. Kleusberg
1998 GPS for Geodesy, 2nd Edition, Springer, Berlin, Germany
- Thali, M.J., M. Braun, U. Buck, E. Aghayev, C. Jackowski, P. Vock, M. Sonnenschein, and R. Dirnhofer
2005 VIRTOPSY - Scientific Documentation, Reconstruction and Animation in Forensic: Individual and Real 3D Data Based Geo-Metric Approach Including Optical Body/Object Surface and Radiological CT/MRI Scanning. Journal of Forensic Science, 50(2):428-442.
- Thali, M.J., M. Braun, and R. Dirnhofer
2003 Optical 3D Surface Digitizing in Forensic Medicine: 3D Documentation of Skin and Bone Injuries. Forensic Science International, 137(2-3):203-208.
- Thali, M.J., R. Dirnhofer, and P. Vock
2008 The Virtopsy Approach 3D Optical and Radiological Scanning and Reconstruction in Forensic Medicine. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.159-164. 411-432.
- Theodoridou, S., K. Tokmakidis, and D. Skarlatos
2000 Use of Radio Controlled Model Helicopters in Archaeology Surveying and in Building Construction Industry, ISPRS, Amsterdam
- Thompson, E.H.
1954 Heights from Parallax Measurements. The Photogrammetric Record, 1(4):38-49.
- Thompson, M.M.
1988 Maps for America: Cartographic Products of the United States Geological Survey. United States Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia.
- Thomson, Kenneth C., and Robert L. Taylor
1978 The Art of Cave Mapping. Missouri Speleological Survey, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Thurman, James T.
2006 The Investigation of the Explosion Scene and Collection of Evidence. In James T. Thurman, Practical Bomb Scene Investigation, Taylor & Francis/CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.173-274.
- Tocheri, M.W.
2009 Laser Scanning: 3D Analysis of Biological Surfaces. In C.W. Sensen, and B. Hallgrímsson, Advanced Imaging in Biology and Medicine. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany. pp.85-101.
- Tokmakidis, K., J. Ito, and K. Inada
1999 Applied Surveys in Archaeological Sites, ISPRS Thessaloniki
2000 Surveys in Archaeological Sites for 3D Modelling, ISPRS Amsterdam
- Tokmakidis, K., J. Ito, E. Mamoto, and F. Mori
1998 Detail Surveys with Close-Range Photogrammetry in Archaeological Sites, V Symposium: Real Time Imaging and Dynamic Analysis, ISPRS, Hakodate, Japan. pp.648-651.
- Tokmakidis, K., and D. Scarlatos
n.d. Mapping Excavations and Archaeological Sites Using Close Range Photos.
http://e-topo.web.auth.gr/TOMEIS_INDEX/TOMEASA/tokmakidis/GIVE2/Tok_V_4.pdf (accessed November 2, 2010)
- Toma, A.M., A. Zhurov, R. Playle, E. Ong, and S. Richmond
2009 Reproducibility of Facial Soft Tissue Landmarks on 3D Laser-scanned Facial Images. Orthod Craniofac Res, 12(1):33-42.
- Tomlin, C.D.
1990 Geographic Information Systems and Cartographic Modelling. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey
- Tomlinson, R.F.
1990 Geographic Information Systems – A New Frontier: Introductory Readings in Geographic Information Systems. Taylor & Francis, New York, NY.
- Tong, J., J. Zhou, L. Liu, Z. Pan, and H. Yan
2012 Scanning 3D Full Human Bodies Using Kinects. IEEE Trans Vis Comput Graph, 18:643-650.
- Topfer, F., and W. Pillewizer
1966 The principles of selection. The Cartographic Journal, 3:10-16.

- Torge, W.
1980 Geodesy. Walter deGruyter, Berlin, Germany.
- Toscano, P.
1991 The Gunter's Chain. Surveying and Land Systems Information, 51(3):155-161.
- Tracy, John Clayton
1947 Surveying: Theory and Practice. J. Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- Traviglia, A.
2005 Integration of MIVIS Hyperspectral Remotely Sensed Data and Geographical Information Systems to Study Ancient Landscapes: The Aquileia Case Study, Agri Centuriati, International Journal of Landscape Archaeology, 2:139-170.
- Trimm, L.
1966 The California Coordinate System: Its Growth and Application. State of California, Transportation Agency, Department of Public Works, Division of Highways, Right of Way Engineering, Sacramento.
- Tripcevich, Nicholas
2004 Flexibility by Design: How Mobile GIS Meets the Needs of Archaeological Survey. Cartograph and Geographic Information Science, 31:137-151.
- Tripcevich, Nicholas, and Steven A. Wernke
2010 On-Site Recording of Excavation Data Using Mobile GIS. Journal of Field Archaeology, 35(4):380-397.
- Trowbridge, C.
1913 On Fundamental Methods of Orientation and Imaginary Maps. Science, 38:990.
- Trumbull, Loyal Wingate
1910 A Manual of Underground Surveying. Hill Publishing Company, New York, NY.
- Tsiafakis, D., N. Tsirliganis, G. Pavlidis, V. Evangelidis, and C. Chamzas
2004 Karabournaki-Recording the Past: The Digitization of an Archaeological Site. In V. Cappellini and J. Hemsley, editors, EVA 2004: Conference of Electronic Imaging and the Visual Arts. Florence, Italy.
- Tsioukas, V., P. Patias, and P.F. Jacobs
2004 A Novel System for the 3D Reconstruction of Small Archaeological Objects. In F. Nicolucci and S. Hermans, editors, Beyond the Artifact - Digital Interpretation of the Past Proceedings of CAA 2004, April 13-17, Budapest, Hungary, pp.388-391.
http://www.isprs.org/proceedings/XXXVII/congress/5_pdf/56.pdf
- Tsipidis, S., A. Koussoulakou, and K. Kotsakis
2005 3D GIS Visualization of Archaeological Excavation Data. A Poster Presentation at the International Cartographic Conference, July 9-16, 2005, La Coruna
<http://www.cartesia.org/geodoc/icc2005/pdf/poster/TEMA26/SPYROS%20TSIPIDIS.pdf>
- Tuller, Hugh, and Ute Hofmeister
2014 Spatial Analysis of Mass Grave Mapping Data to Assist in the Reassociation of Disarticulated and Commingled Human Remains. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification. Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 7-32.
- Tuller, H., U. Hofmeister, and S. Daley
2008 Spatial Analysis of Mass Grave Mapping Data to Assist in the Reassociation of Disarticulated and Commingled Human Remains. In B. Adams and J. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, pp.7-29.
- Turillazzi, E., S.B. Karch, M. Neri, C. Pomara, I. Riezzo, and V. Fineschi
2008 Confocal Laser Scanning Microscopy. Using new Technology to Answer Old Questions in Forensic Investigations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122:173-177.
- Turner, A.K.
1989 The Role of Three-Dimensional Geographic Information Systems in Subsurface Characterization fro Hydro-Geological Applications. In J.F. Raper, editor, Three Dimensional Applications in Geographical Information Systems. Taylor and Francis, London, England. pp:115-127.
- Turpin, R.D.
1954 A Study of the Use of the Wild Telemeter DM1 for a Closed Traverse. Surveying and Mapping, 14:471-477.

- Tyner, J.A.
1992 Introduction to Thematic Cartography. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- Tyree, Loeta, Floyd McCoy, Jon Frey, and Antonia Stamos
2014 3D Imaging of Skoteino Cave, Crete, Greece: Successes and Difficulties. Journal of Field Archaeology, 39(2):180-192.
- United States Army
1971 Elements of Surveying. United States Army, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers
1963 Photogrammetric Mapping: Engineering and Design. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- United States Department of Interior Bureau of Land Management
1973 Manual of Instructions for the Survey of the Public Lands of the United States, 1973. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1991a Satellite Positioning System: Work Group Report. Bureau of Land Management, Satellite Positioning System Work Group, United States Department of the Interior, Cheyenne, WY.
- 1991b Cadastral Survey. United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D.C.
- United States Department of the Interior Geological Survey
1989 Cartography at the United States Geological Survey: The National Mapping Division's Cartographic Programs, Products, Design, and Technology. United States Department of the Interior, United States Geological Survey, National Mapping Division, Reston, Virginia.
- 1991 Geographic Information Systems. United States Geological Survey, United States Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- 2001 The National Map: Topographic Mapping for the 21st Century. Cooperative Topographic Mapping Program, U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- United States Superintendent of Documents
1989 Surveying and Mapping. United States Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D.C.
- 1990 Surveying and Mapping. United States Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D.C.
- 1991 Surveying and Mapping. United States Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D.C.
- Uotila, K., and C. Tulkki
2002 Three-Dimensional Excavation Plans and 3D Studio Max. In G. Burenhult, editor, Archaeological Informatics: Pushing the Envelope, CAA 2001, BAR Interatoinal Series 1016, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK, pp.427-430.
- Urbanova, Petra, Petr Hejna, and Mikolas Jurda
2015 3D Body Surface Documentation in Forensic Pathology. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Usill, G.W.
1900 Practical Surveying, Sixth Edition. Crosby Lockwood, London, UK.
- Uzes, F.D.
1977 Chaining the Land: A History of Surveying in California. Landmark Enterprises, Sacramento, California
- Vacca, E., and V. Pesce Delfino
2004 Three Dimensional Topographic Survey of the Human Remains in Lamalunga Cave (Altamura Bari, Southern Italy). Coll. Antropol. 28:113-119.
- Valeri, C.J., T.M. Cole, S. Lele, and J.T. Richtsmeier
1998 Capturing Data from Three-Dimensional Surfaces Using Fuzzy Landmarks. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 107(1):113-124.
- Van den Heuvel, F.A.
1998 3D Reconstruction from a Single Image Using Geometric Constraints. ISPRS-J Photogramm Remote Sens, 53(6):354-368.
- Vander Veen, Chad
2008 Location, Location, Location: Web-based Tools and User-Friendly Interfaces Breaking GIS Out of the Backgroom. Government Technology, 21(1):18-26.

- Van Horn, David M. and John R. Murray
1993 Transit-Controlled Surface Collecting. In Practical Archaeology, Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Third Edition, B.D. Dillon, (editor), Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, pp.1-6.
- Vanieck, P., and E. Krakiwsky
1982 Geodesy: The Concepts. North Holland Publishing Company, Amsterdam
- Vanlaerhoven, S.L., and C. Hughes
2008 Testing Different Search Methods for Recovering Scattered and Scavenged Remains. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 41(4):209-213.
- Van Leusen, M.
1999 The Viroconium Cornoviorum Atlas: High Resolution, High Precision Non-invasive Mapping of a Roman Civitas Capital in Britain. European Journal of Archaeology, 2: 393-405.
- Van Sickle, Jan
1993 1001 Solved Surveying Fundamentals Problems. Professional Publications, Belmont, CA.
(ISBN: 1888577126)
- 1996 GPS for Land Surveyors. Ann Arbor Press, Chelsea, MI.
- 1997 1001 Solved Surveying Fundamentals Problems. Professional Publications, Belmont, CA.
- 2004 Basic GIS Coordinates, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Van Spanje, Willem
2006 3D Virtual Crime Scene Reconstruction. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.27.
- 2007 3D Virtual Crime Scene Reconstruction. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 1-4, San Antonio, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.10.
- Verhoeven, G.
2011 Taking Computer Vision Aloft - Archaeological Three Dimensional Reconstructions from Aerial Photographs with Photoscan. Archaeological Prospection, 18(1):67-73.
- Verhoeven, G.,and M. Doneus,Ch.Briese, and F.Vermeulen
2012 Mapping by Matching:A Computer Vision-Based Approach to Fast and Accurate Georeferencing of Archaeological Aerial Photographs. Journal of Archaeological Science,39:2060-2070.
- Verhoeven, G., D. Taelman, and F.Vermeulen
2012 Computer Vision-Based Orthophoto Mapping of Complex Archaeological Sites: The Ancient Quarry of Pitaranha (Portugal-Spain). Archaeometry, 54(6):1114-1129.
- Vernon, Robert C., and Robert C. Bernon
1996 Professional Surveyor's Manual. McGraw-Hill Companies,
(ISBN: 0070674191)
- Villa, Chiara, Daniel Gaudio, Cristina Cattaneo, Jo Buckberry, Andrew S. Wilson, and Niels Lynnerup
2015 Surface Curvature of Pelvic Joints from Three Laer Scanners: Separating Anatomy from MeasurmentError. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):374-381.
- Vogelsberg, Caitlin
2014 Utilizing Open GIS Software to map the Deaths of Undocumented Border Crossers. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Von Den Driesch, A.
1976 A Guide to the measurement of Animals Bones from Archaeological Sites. Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnography, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA.
- Vosk,Ted, and Ashley F. Emery
2015 Forensic Metrology: Scientific Measurement and Inference for Lawyers, Jsdges and Criminalists. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-2619-5)
- Vukasinovic, N., D. bracun, J. Mozina, and J. Duhovnik
2010 The Influence of Incident Angle, Object Colour and Distance on CNC Laser Scanning. International Journal of Adv Manuf Technol,

- 50(1-4):265-274.
- Wagner-Smith, R.W.
1961 Errors in Measuring Distances by Offsets. Surveying and Mapping, 21(1):73-77.
- Wagtendonk, A.J., and R.A.M. De Jeu
2007 Sensible Field Computing: Evaluating the Use of Mobile GIS Methods in Scientific Fieldwork. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 73:651-662.
- Wallace, Jack
2010 Ten Methods for Calculating the Uncertainty of Measurement. Science and Justice, 50(4):182-186.
- Walter, Brittany S., and John J. Schultz
2013 Mapping Simulated Scenes with Skeletal Remains Using Differential GPS in Open Environments: An Assessment of Accuracy and Practicality. Forensic Science International, 228:e33-e46.
- Walter, Brittany S., John J. Schultz, and Ronald A. Murdock
2012 Integrating the Differential Global Positioning System and Geographic Information Systems for Mapping and Analysis of Skeletal Dispersals. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Wandrei, Greg
2007 Instant Access to Vital Information: The Role of GIS. Law Enforcement Technology, 34(11):56-61.
- Ward, Parris, and Carley C. Ward
2004 Use of 3D Computer Animation to Evaluate Complex Shooting Events. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Warren, R.E.
1990 Predictive Modelling in Archaeology: A Primer, in K.M. S. Allen, S.W. Green, and E.B.W. Zubrow, editors, Interpreting Space: GIS and Archaeology, Taylor and Francis, London, UK., pp.90-111.
- Warren, R.E., and D.L. Asch
2000 A Predictive Model of Archaeological Site Location in the Eastern Prairie Peninsula, in K.L. Wescott and R.J. Brandon, editors, Practical Applications of GIS for Archaeologists: A Predictive Modelling Kit, Taylor and Francis, London, UK., pp.3-32.
- Watson, J.T., and J. Weiland
2015 Documenting Archaeological Mortuary Features Using High Dynamic Range Imaging. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(3):366-373.
- Wattles, William C.
1974 Land Survey Descriptions, Tenth Edition. Gordon Wattles, Orange, CA.
- Weber, G.W., and F.L. Bookstein
2011 Virtual Anthropology: A Guide to a New Interdisciplinary Field. Springer Wein, New York, NY.
- Welch, R.
1989 Desktop Mapping with Personal Computers. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 55:1651-1662.
- Wells, D.
1986 Guide to GPS Positioning. Canadian GPS Associates, Fredericton, New Brunswick, Canada.
- Wells, W., D.E. Wells and A. Kleusberg
1992 Global Positioning System Bibliography. Technical Report DRP-92-2 United States Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.
- Wentworth, George Albert
1903 Plane and Spherical Trigonometry. Surveying and Tables. Ginn, Boston.
- Werner, R., and J. Young
1991 A Checklist to Evaluate Mapping Software. Journal of Geography, 90(3):118-120.
- Wescott, K.L., and R.J. Brandon
2000 Practical Applications of GIS for Archaeologists: A Predictive Modelling Kit. Taylor and Francis, London, UK.
- Westervelt, J., W. Goran, and M. Shapiro

- 1986 Development and Applications of GRASS: The Geographic Resources Analysis Support System. In B.K. Opitz, editor, Geographic Information Systems in Government, Volume 2. A. Deepak Publishing, Hampton, Virginia. pp.605-624.
- Wheatley, D.
1995 Cumulative Viewshed Analysis: A GIS-based Method for Investigating Intervisibility, and its Archaeological Application. In Z. Stancic, and G. Lock, editors, Archaeology and Geographic Information Systems: A European Perspective, Taylor & Francis, London, UK.
- Wheatley, D., and M. Gillings (also cited as Gilling)
2000 Vision, Perception and GIS: Developing Enriched Approaches to the Study of Archaeological Visibility. In G. Lock, editor, Beyond the Map: Archaeology and Spatial Technologies. IOS Press, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. pp.1-27.
- 2002 Spatial Technology and Archaeology, The Archaeological Applications of GIS. Taylor & Francis, New York, NY.
- White, A.
1985 The History of the Rectangular Survey System. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- White, C.A.
1983 A History of the Rectangular Survey System. Bureau of Land Management, United States Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- White, J. Peter
1983 Report writing and publication. In Graham Connah, editor, Australian Field Archaeology: A Guide to Techniques. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra. City, Humanities Press, Atlantic Highlands, NJ. pp. 171-178.
- White, John R.
1994 Wells as Artifacts. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, 19(1):39-70.
- White, W.S.
1992 Geological Maps: Portraits of the Earth. United States Geological Survey, United States Department of the Interior, Reston, Virginia.
- Whitlam, Robert G.
1998 Invisible Datum: Using Electronic Marker Systems in Washington State. CRM, 21(5):49-50.
- Whitley, David S.
1992 Practical Mapping for the Field Archaeologist. In B.D. Dillon, editor, Practical Archaeology: Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics. Archaeological Research Tools 2, Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, California. pp.13-21.
- 1993 Practical Mapping for the Field Archaeologist. In Practical Archaeology, Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Third Edition, B.D. Dillon, (editor), Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, pp.7-12.
- Whitmeyer, S.J., and J. Nicoletti
2010 The Digital Revolution in Geologic Mapping. GSA Today, 20(4-5):4-10.
- Whitmore, George Dewey
1942 Geodetic Surveying. International Textbook Company, Scranton, PA.
- 1949 Advanced Surveying and Mapping. International Textbook Company, Scranton, PA.
- Whyte, Walter S.
1975 Basic Metric Surveying. Newnes-Butterworths, London, England.
- Whyte, Walter S., and R.E. Paul
1997 Basic Surveying. Laxton's, Oxford, England.
- Wilford, J.N.
1981 The Mapmakers. Vintage Books, Random House, New York, NY.
- Williams, W.R.
1983 Mine Mapping and Layout. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey
- Wilson, Herbert Michael
1905 Topographic Surveying: Including Geographic, Exploration, and Military Mapping with Hints on Camping, Emergency Surgery, and Photography. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Wilson, J.G.

- 1985 Follow the Map: The Ordnance Survey Guide. A&C Black and the Ordnance Survey. London and Southampton, UK.
- Wilson, M.A.
1990 Geographic Information Systems: A Partially Annotated Bibliography. Council of Planning Librarians, Chicago, Illinois.
- Wilson, R.L.
1972 Elementary Forest Surveying and Mapping. Oregon State University Bookstores, Corvallis, OR. (also cited as published in 1972)
- 1985 Elementary Forest Surveying and Mapping. Oregon State University Bookstore, Corvallis, Oregon
- Wilson, Shannon, James E. Flynn, Stephen Harper, and Jace Priester
2016 Comparison of Measurement Error Between 3D Laser Scanning, Total Station Survey, and Photogrammetry Using PhotoModeler®. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Winans, Melissa C., and Ross C. Winans
1989 Measuring Systems, Techniques, and Equipment for Taphonomic Studies. In B.D. Dillon, editor, Practical Archaeology: Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Archaeological Research Tools 2, Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, California. pp.55-67.
- Winterbottom, S.J., and T. Dawson
2005 Airborne Multi-Spectral Prospection for Buried Archaeology in Mobile Sand Dominated Systems. Archaeological Prospection, 12: 205-219.
- Wirching, James R. and Roy H. Wirshing
1985 Schaum's Outline of Theory and Problems of Introductory Surveying. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Wojciech, W.
2013 Structural Reliability of Road Accidents Reconstruction. Forensic Science International, 228:83-93.
- Wolf, Paul R.
1974 Elements of Photogrammetry. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- 1980 Adjustment Computations: Practical Least Squares for Surveyors, Second Edition. Landmark, Rancho Cordova, California.
- 1987 Survey Measurement Adjustments by Least Squares. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.490-537.
- Wolf, Paul R. and Russell C. Brinker
1989 Elementary Surveying. Harper and Row, New York.
- 1994 Elementary Surveying. Harper Collins, New York, NY.
- Wolf, P.R., and B.A. Dewitt
2000 Elements of Photogrammetry with Applications in GIS, Third Edition, McGraw-Hill, Boston, Massachusetts.
- Wolf, P.R., B. Wilder, and G. Mahun
1978 An Evaluation of Accuracies and Applications of Tacheometry. Surveying and Mapping, 38(3):231-244.
- Wolfgang, K., and F. Kian
2004 ISO Standards for Geographic Information. Springer, Berlin
- Wood, J.D.
1996 The Geomorphological Characterisation of Digital Elevation Models. Unpublished PhD Dissertation, University of Leicester, UK.
- Wookey,
1994 Survey Software. Compass Points, BCRA, Issue 3.
<http://www.chaos.org.uk/survex/cp/CP03/CP03.htm>
- Worboys, M., and M. Duckham
2004 A Computing Perspective. Taylor & Francis/CRC Press, New York, NY.
- Worthington, S.
1987 Review of Cave Surveying Techniques. Cave Science-Transactions of the British Cave Research Association, 14:56-59.
- Worthman, Ernest

- 1997 Global Positioning Systems: Technology into the 21st Century. RF Design, March:44-54.
- Wright, Dawn J., Michael F. Goodchild, and James D. Proctor
 1997 Demystifying the Persistent Ambiguity of GIS as "Tool" Versus "Science". The Annals of the Association of American Geographers, 87(2):346-362.
<http://dusk.geo.orst.edu/annals.html>
- Wright, D.K., S. MacEachern, and J. Lee
 2014 Analysis of Feature Intervisibility and Cumulative Visibility Using GIS, Bayesian and Spatial Statistics: A Study from the Mandara Mountains, Northern Cameroon. PLoS ONE, 9(11):e112191
- Wright, John
 1982 Ground and Air Survey for Field Scientists. Clarendon Press, Oxford, England, or Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Wright, R., and N.K. Hubbard
 1982 Some Problems Associated with Large Area Mapping from Landsat. Proceedings of International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Commission IV Symposium, Crystal City, Virginia. pp. 263-271.
- Wüst, T., S. Nebiker, and R. Landolt
 2004 Applying the 3D GIS Dilas to Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Projects – Requirements and First Results. In Proceedings of the XXth ISPRS Congress, Volume XXXV, Part B5, Istanbul Turkey, pp.407-412.
- Wysocki, Joseph
 1991 GPS and Selective Availability: The Military Perspective. GPS World, 2(7):38-44.
- Yoeli, P.
 1982 Cartographic Drawing with Computers. Computer Applications, Special Issue, Volume 8. Department of Geography, University of Nottingham.
- Young, Steven P.L.
 1976 The Transit and The Alidade: An Introductory Manual. Adventure Publishing Company, Knoxville, TN.
- Zakšek, K., K. Oštir, and Ž. Kokalj
 2011 Sky-View Factor as a Relief Visualization Technique. Remote Sensing, 3(2):398-415.
- Zalama, E., J. Gomez-Garcia-Bermejo, J. Llamas, and R. Medina
 2011 An Effective Texture Mapping Approach for 3D Models Obtained from Laser Scanner Data to Building Documentation. Computer Aided Civil and Infrastructure Engineering, 26:381-392.
- Zhang, L.
 2005 Automatic Digital Surface Model (DSM) Generation from Linear Array Images. IGP Mitteilungen 88, Institute of Geodesy and Photogrammetry, Zurich, Switzerland.
- Zhang, L., and A. Gruen
 2004 Automatic DSM Generation from Linear Array Imagery Data. International Archives of Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences, XXXV-B3:128-133.
- Zhukovsky, M.
 2002 Handling Digital 3-D Record of Archaeological Excavation Data. In G. Burenhult, editor, Archaeological Informatics: Pushing the Envelope. CAA2001, Bar International Series 1016, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK, pp.431-438.
- Zhukovsky, M.
 2002 Handling Digital 3-D Record of Archaeological Excavation Data. In G. Burenhult, editor, Archaeological Informatics: Pushing the Envelope. CAA2001, BAR International Series 1016. Archaeopress, Oxford, UK., pp.431-438.
- Ziebart, M., N. Holder, and P. Dare
 2002 Field Digital Data Acquisition (FDA) Using Total Station and Pencomputer: A Working Methodology. In D. Wheatley, G. Earl, and S. Poppy, editors, Contemporary Themes in Archaeological Computing, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. pp.58-64.
- Zimmerman, Edward G.
 1987a Angle Measurement – Transits and Theodolites. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.129-174.
- 1987b Survey Drafting. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Rheinhold, New York, NY., pp.262-295.

- 1987c Construction Surveying. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Rheinhold, New York, NY., pp.791-827.
- Zlatanova, S., A.A. Rahman, and M. Pilouk
2002 Trends in 3D GIS Development. Journal of Geospatial Engineering, 4(2):1-10.
- Zou, T., M. Cai, R. Du, and J. Liu
2012 Analyzing the Uncertainty of Simulation Results in Accident Reconstruction with Response Surface Methodology. Forensic Science International, 216:49-60.
- Zou, Tiefang, Lin Hu, Pingfan Li, and Heguan Wu
2015 A Simple Algorithm for Analyzing Uncertainty of Accident Reconstruction Results. Forensic Science International, 257:229-235.
- Zubrow, E.B.W.
1990 The Fantasies of GIS Software. In K.M.S. Allen, S.W. Green, and E.B.W. Zubrow, editors, Interpreting Space: GIS and Archaeology. Taylor& Francis, London, UK. pp.183-193.
- 2006 Digital Archaeology: A Historical Context. In T.L. Evans and P. Daly, editors, Digital Archaeology: Bridging Method and Theory. Routledge, London, UK.
- Zulick, C.A.
1986 Application of a Geographic Information System to the Bureau of Land Management's Resource Management Planning Process. In B.K. Opitz, editor, Geographic Information Systems in Government, Volume 1, A. Deepak Publishing, Hampton, Virginia. pp.309-328.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Photography and Imaging

Perhaps no aspect of crime scene documentation is more important and more demonstrable than photography. The mere press of a button can lock in time a theoretically unbiased account of a scene or subject. How often have we experienced, or heard of, cases successfully resolved and adjudicated with the inclusion of accurate and complete photographs? Most investigators have also experienced the opposite situation in which too few, or poor quality photographs are taken of a scene. For the analyst, jurist and jury person who have not had the opportunity to be at the crime scene as it was found by the investigator, photographs or videos may be the only remaining means of observing the condition of remains and environmental factors which may have affected their state. Most forensic anthropologists can relate personal horror stories of remains brought or shipped to their laboratories with little or no contextual record. Photographs of the original position of remains in their discovered context at the scene can be invaluable in such situations. An often used adage in police investigations is “film is cheap,” meaning that one can never take too many pictures of the crime scene, its contents, and its environs. Digital photographic technology advances each year with the increased ability to take more and better detailed pictures using adequate equipment affordable to most law enforcement. Smartphones now have cameras with more pixel capacity than some sole-functioning cameras.

It is inexcusable for investigators to leave a crime scene without a good photographic record. Having said that, investigators must also realize that photography is but one part of a documentation trilogy. Accurate crime scene reconstruction is best served by incorporating good photography with good diagramming or mapping, and good note taking. The three not only act as checks on the others, but also fill each other's shortcomings. For example, photographs represent a perspective and can be affected by things such as parallax. Diagrams are limited by their schematic nature; notes by their lack of visual depictions. In concert, this trilogy of documentation techniques most completely preserves and describes a scene that is temporary in time and space.

This bibliography devotes an entire category to photography and photogrammetry - The art or process of surveying or mapping via photographs, and usually aerial photographs. Several references to photogrammetric mapping may also be found in “**Planning, Reconnaissance, Surveys, and Mapping Techniques**”. This section of the bibliography may also include occasional references to remote sensing and satellite imagery as they utilize photogrammetry. Those citations may be cross-referenced to the section on **Geophysical/Remote Sensing Technology and Applications**. For more sources related to remote sensing, the reader is directed to that section.

This section is divided into the following categories:

Aerial Photography and Photogrammetry	0098
Evidence Photography	0114
General and Miscellaneous Topics	0141



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Aerial Photography and Photogrammetry

Aerial platforms for photography serve a variety of purposes throughout an investigation. At the outset, features not visible at elevation are often revealed at altitude. For example the subtle depressed areas of clandestine pits may be exposed in aerial photographs as shadows during the early morning or late afternoon are their longest. Another search technique involving aerial photography involves the comparison of historical aerial images in an attempt to discover buildings, gardens, or other features placed over buried evidence to conceal same. During an investigation, aerial photographs can serve as interview aides to help witnesses relate locations involved in an incident, or to gauge a subject's reaction to certain locations at a crime scene. In the prosecutive phase of a case, one of the first ways a jury is acquainted with an outdoor crime scene is through aerial photographs. Technologically, the use of unmanned aerial vehicles, (UAVs), or "drones" are increasingly in the news. Small portable UAVs, with appropriate air space clearances when needed, can be hovered over outdoor and even indoor crime scenes to acquire video and still photographs. This additional perspective, again, enhances documentation and interpretation of each scene.

Photogrammetry is defined as the science of making measurements from the details captured in photographs. It is based on perspective and projective geometry. Because, however, it is inherently photography, this topic is

included in this general section and more specifically in the subcategory including aerial photography because it has historically been most associated with large area surveys. Even by its simplest definition, this science could be as easily categorized under **Surveying and Mapping** as **Photography**. Likewise, it also falls into the realm of remote sensing technologies as a geospatial technology, (Konecny, 2014). The American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing was founded in 1934 to advance such technological developments. Arguably, photogrammetry is more often accomplished from aerial platforms toward the production of stereo plotted images of large areas. This allows an interpretation of depths and elevations in what would otherwise appear as a two dimensional landscape. For the crime scene investigator, understanding the topography of a search area is extremely helpful logistically and for understanding and limiting areas to be searched. Forensically, photogrammetry is most often used from terrestrial platforms where standard photographs, at different angles, and sometimes incorporating targets or reference placards are subject photogrammetry software which digitally extracts the distances between objects and surfaces. Gonzalez-Aquilera and Gomez-Lahoz (2009) offer descriptions and explanations of the application of photogrammetry to crime scenes in general.

As the name implies, close-range photogrammetry, or image based modelling, requires the camera placement closer to the objects of interest, ie. the interior of a room associated with a homicide incident, or individual artifacts from an excavation. Today, the principles of close-range photogrammetry are reflected in crime scene scans, 3D printing, virtual courtroom exhibits, GIS products, et cetera.
(307 citations)

Abrams, Talbert

1944 Essentials of Aerial Surveying and Photo Interpretation. McGraw-Hill Company, New York, NY.

Aguilera, D.G., and J.G. Lahoz

2006 sv3DVision: Didactical Photogrammetric Software for Single Image-based Modeling. International Archives of Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences, 36(6):

Albicht, M.J.

2010 Using Wartime Aerial Photographs to Locate Lost Grave Sites. In D.C. Cowley, R.A. Stadring, and M.J. Albicht, editors, Landscapes through the Lens: Aerial Photography and Historic Environment, Oxbow, Oxford, UK. pp.263-265.

Albota, M.G.

1976 Short Chronological History of Photogrammetry, Proceedings of XIII Congress of the International Society for Photogrammetry, Commission VI, Helsinki, Finland.

Allan, J.A., and T.S. Richards

1983 Use of Satellite Imagery in Archaeology Surveys. Libyan Studies, 14:4-8.

American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing

1960 Manual of Photographic Interpretation. American Society of Photogrammetry, Falls Church, Virginia

1985 Close-Range Photogrammetry and Surveying: State-of-the-Art; Developing the Art of Application. American Society of Photogrammetry, Falls Church, Virginia.

Anderson, Ralph Oliver

1946 Applied Photogrammetry, Edwards Brothers Inc., Ann Arbor, MI.

Anonymous

1970 The Principles of Archaeological Air Photography. In Introductory Readings in Archaeology, B. Fagan, editor, Little, Brown, Boston.

1982 Data for Aerial Photography, Technical Publication M-29, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York.

1994 Glossary of the Mapping Sciences. American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, NY., American Congress on Surveying and Mapping: American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, MD.

1996a Basic Satellite Imagery Interpretation. Naval Meteorology and Oceanography Command, Naval Oceanographic Office, Stennis Space Center, MS.

1996b The National Aerial Photography Program: NAPP, the National Aerial Photography Program. United States Department of the Interior, United States Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

- 2002 Pictometry: Aerial Photography on Steroids. Law Enforcement Technology, 29(7):114-116.
- 2005 More Than Aerial Photography. Law and Order Magazine, September, 53(9):156-160.
- n.d. Photography of Footwear Impression Evidence.
<http://members.aol.com/varfee/mastssite/photo3.html> (accessed September 01, 2006)
- n.d. Aerial Photography History
www.in.gov/igic/projects/huckfinn/aerialhistory.html
- 2008 History of Photogrammetry. The Center for Photogrammetric Training.
www.curtin.edu.au/local/docs/HistoryOfPhotogrammetry.pdf
- Anson, Abraham
1970 Color Aerial Photos for Soils and Rocks. Photogrammetric Engineering, 36(4): 343-354.
- Archaeological Mapping Specialists
1999 Field Photogrammetry.
<http://www.archymap.com/www/services/applications/archyapps/field.htm>
- Arias, P., J. Armesto, J. Vallego, and H. Lorenzo
2009 Close Range Digital Photogrammetry and Software Application Development for Planar Patterns Computation. Dyna, 160:7-15.
- Arnold, Robert H.
1996 Interpretation of Airphotos and Remotely Sensed Imagery, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- Atkinson, K.B.
1995 Deville and Photographic Surveying. Photogrammetric Record, 15(86):189-195.
1996 Close Range Photogrammetry and Machine Vision, Whittles Publishing, Caithness,
- Avery, Thomas Eugene
1968 Interpretation of Aerial Photographs. Burgess Publishing Company, Minneapolis, MN.
1977 Interpretation of Aerial Photographs. Burgess Publishing Company, Minneapolis, MN.
- Avery, T. Eugene and Berlin, G.L.
1985 Interpretation of Aerial Photographs. (Fourth Edition). Burgess, Minneapolis, Minnesota
- Avery, T.E., and T.R. Lyons
1981 Remote Sensing: Aerial and Terrestrial Photography for Archaeologists. Cultural Resources Management Division, National Park Service, United States Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- Bagley, James Warren
1941 Aerophotography and Aerial Surveying. McGraw-Hill Company, New York, NY.
- Bailey, J.A.
2007 Digital Infrared Photography to Develop GSR Patterns. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):33-40.
- Baker, Ed, Grant Fredericks, and Jeff Shattuck
2004 Reverse Projection – Photogrammetry Made Easy. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Balletti, C., C. Beltrame, E. Costa, F. Guerra, and P. Vernier
2015 Photogrammetry in Maritime and Underwater Archaeology: Two Marble Wrecks from Sicily. In SPIE Optical Metrology, International Society for Optics and Photonics, 95270M
- Banner, Allen Vernon
1991 Overhead Imaging for Verification and Peacekeeping: Three Studies. Prepared for the Arms Control and Disarmament Division, External Affairs and International Trade Canada. External Affairs and International Trade Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Barazzetti, Luigi, Fabio Remondino, Marco Scaioni, and Rafaella Brumana
2010 Fully Automated UAV Image-based Sensor Orientation. International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences.
http://www.isprs.org/proceedings/XXXVIII/part1/12/12_02_Paper_75.pdf

- Barber, Martyn
2011 A History of Aerial Photography and Archaeology: Mata Hari's Glass Eye and Other Stories, English Heritage (ISBN: 978-1-848020-36-8)
- Barrow, Cran H.
1960 Very Accurate Correction of Aerial Photographs for the Effects of Atmospheric Refraction and Earth's Curvature. Photogrammetric Engineering, 26(5): 798-804.
- Bascom, W.R.
1941 Possible Application of Kite Photography to Archaeology and Ethnology. Illinois Academy of Science Transactions, 34(2).
- Beaton, J.M.
1983 Terrestrial Photogrammetry in Australian Archaeology. In Graham Connah, editor, Australian Field Archaeology: A Guide to Techniques. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra. City, Humanities Press, Atlantic Highlands, NJ. pp. 64-66.
- Bewley, Robert H.
1993 Aerial Photography for Archaeology. In J.R. Hunter and I.B.M. Ralston (editors), Archaeological Resource Management in the U.K.: An Introduction, Stroud. pp: 197-204.
2006 Aerial Survey for Archaeology. In J.R. Hunter and I.B.M Ralston, editors, Archaeological Resource Management in the United Kingdom, Sutton Publishing, Stroud, UK. pp.276-291.
- Bewley, Robert, Otto Braasch, and Rog Palmer
1996 An aerial archaeology training week, 15-22 June 1996, held near Siófok, Lake Balaton, Hungary. Antiquity, 70:745-50.
- Bewley, Robert, Danny Donaghue, Vince Gaffney, Martij van Leusen, and Alicia Wise
1999 Archiving Aerial Photography and Remote Sensing Data. Archaeology Data Service. Oxbow Books, Oxford, England. (ISBN: 1-900188-70-8)
- Bewley, R., C. Malone, and S. Stoddart
1999 Aerial Photography as a Major Archaeological Tool. Antiquity, 73(279):5-10.
- Bewley, R.H., and W.Raczkowski
2002 Past Achievements and Prospects for the Future Development of Aerial Archaeology: An Introduction. In R.H. Bewley and W. Raczkowski, editors, Aerial Archaeology: Developing Future Practice, NATO Science Series, Series I: Life and Behavioural Sciences, Volume 337, IOS Press, Amsterdam, Netherlands, pp.1-8.
- Birdseye, C.H.
1940 Stereoscopic Phototopographic Mapping. Annals of the Association of American Geographers, 30(1):1-24.
- Borchers, P.E.
1977 Photogrammetric Recording of Cultural Resources. Technical Preservation Services Division. Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, National Park Service, United States Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- Bowers, C. Michael and Raymond J. Johansen
2001 Digital Rectification and Resizing Correction of Photographic Bite Mark Evidence. Forensic Science Communications, 3(3): <http://30.100.99.7/library/fsc/backissu/july2001/bowers.htm> (accessed December 02, 2004)
2002 Digital Imaging Methods as an Aid in Dental Identification of Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:354-359.
2003 Digital Analysis of Bite Mark Evidence Using Adobe Photoshop. Forensic Imaging Services, Santa Barbara, CA.
- Brannon, Gamber, and Thomas W. Adair
2001 A Report on the Use of Unmanned Aerial Vehicles as a Platform for Taking 35mm Aerial Photographs at Crime Scenes. SWAFS Journal, 23(1):21-26.
- Brooks, Michael J.
2005 Aerial Photography. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
2006 Aerial Photography. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Bruder, J.Simon, Elinor G. Large, and Barbara L. Stark
1975 A Test of Aerial Photography in an Estuarine Mangrove Swamp in Veracruz, Mexico. American Antiquity, 40(3):330-337.

- Bruegge, Richard W. Vorder
2002 Forensic Photogrammetry. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
- Brugioni, Dino A.
1996 The Art and Science of Photoreconnaissance. Scientific American, March 1996, pp. 78-85.
- Brutto, M.L., A. Borruso, and A. D'Argenio
2012 UAV Systems for Photogrammetric Data Acquisition of Archaeological Sites. International Journal of Heritage in the Digital Era, 1:7-14.
- Buettner-Janusch, J.
1954 Use of Infrared Photography in Archaeological Field Work. American Antiquity, 20: 84-87.
- Canciani, M., P. Gambogi, F.G. Romano, C. Cannata, and P. Drap
2003 Low Cost Digital Photogrammetry for Underwater Archaeological Site Survey and Artifact Insertion. The Case Study of the Dolia Wreck in Secche della Meloria-Livorno-Italia. In ISPRS Workshop Vision Techniques for Digital Architectural and Archaeological Archives, pp.95-100.
- Chiabrando, Filiberto, F. Nex, D. Piatti, and Fulvio Rinaudo
2011 UAV and RPV Systems for Photogrammetric Surveys in Archaeological Areas: Two Tests in the Piedmont Region (Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 38:697-710.
- Church, Earl
1940 Analytical Method for the Extension of a Photogrammetric Survey with No Ground Control Except for the Initial Photograph. Syracuse University, Syracuse, NY.
- Cindrich, Ivan, and Nancy K. Del Grande
1994 Aerial Surveillance Sensing Including Obscured and Underground Object Detection: 4.6 April 1994 Orlando, Florida. Spie, vol. 2217. Society of Photo Optical,
- Collier, O.
2002 The Impact on Topographic Mapping of Developments in Land and Air Survey: 1900-1939. Cartography and Geographic Information Science, 29(3):155-174.
- Colwell, Robert N.
1960 Manual of Photographic Interpretation. American Society of Photogrammetry, Falls Church, Virginia
- Colwell, Robert N.
1956 The Taking of Helicopter Photographs for Use in Photogrammetric Research and Training. Photogrammetric Engineering, 22:613-621.
1960 Some Uses and Limitations of Aerial Color Photography in Agriculture. Photogrammetric Engineering, 26(2): 220-222.
- Connah, Graham and Alan Jones
1983 Photographing Australian prehistoric sites from the air. In Graham Connah, editor, Australian Field Archaeology: A Guide to Techniques. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra. City, Humanities Press, Atlantic Highlands, NJ. pp. 73-81.
- Cooke, F.B.M. and J.S. Wacher
1970 Photogrammetric Surveying at Wanborough, Wilts. Antiquity, 44: 214-216.
- Cooper, M.A.R., and S. Robson
1994 A Hierarchy of Photogrammetric Records for Archaeology and Architectural History. ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 49(5): 31-37.
- Cowley, D.C., R.A. Standing, and M.J. Albicht
2010 Landscapes through the Lens: Aerial Photography and Historic Environment, Oxbow, Oxford, UK.
- Cox, C.
1992 Satellite imagery, aerial photography, and wetland archaeology. World Archaeology, 24:249-67.
- Crawford, O.G.S.
1924 Air Survey and Archaeology Ordnance Survey, Southampton, UK.
1929 Air Photography for Archaeologists. Ordnance Survey Professional Papers, New Series, 12, HMSO, Southampton, UK.
- Creamer, Winifred, Jonathan Haas, and Thomas Mann

- 1997 Applying Photogrammetric Mapping: A Case Study from Northern New Mexico. American Antiquity, 62(2): 285-299.
- Croom, C.H., and J.H. Senne
1971 Photogrammetric Surveys and Mapping: Proceedings. Symposium on Photogrammetric Surveys and Mapping, University of Missouri, Rolla, MO.
- DeChant, Lee F.
2011 Advancements in Close-Range Photogrammetry for Crime Scene Reconstruction. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(6):10-13.
- Del Vecchio, J.J., D. Edwards, J.H. Garstang, and J. Rinker
1989 An Air Photo Analysis of an Airplane Crash. Aviation Space and Environmental Medicine, A6-A15.
- Devel, L.
1969 Flights into Yesterday: The Story of Aerial Archaeology. St. Martin's Press, New York.
- Deville, E.
1895 Photographic Surveying, Including the Elements of Descriptive Geometry and Perspective. Government Printing Office, Ottawa, Canada
- Dickinson, D.J.
1976 The Aerial Use of an Infrared Camera in a Police Search for the Body of a Missing Person in New Zealand. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(3):205-211.
- Dickinson, G.C.
1979 Maps and Air Photographs. (Second Edition). Edward Arnold,
- Dobbs, C.A.
1993 Recreating Vanished Mound Groups in the Upper Mississippi River Valley (USA): Integrating Historic Documents, CADD, and Photogrammetric Mapping. In Computing the Past: Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, CAA92, edited by J. Andersen, T. Madsen, and I. Scollar, pp. 33-44. Aarhus University Press, Aarhus, Denmark.
- Doneus, Michael
2001 Precision Mapping and Interpretation of Oblique Aerial Photographs. Archaeological Prospection, 8(1):13-27.
- Doneus, M., and W. Neubauer
1998 2D Combination of Prospection Data. Archaeological Prospection, 5:29-56.
- Downer, Alan S.
1980 Photo Reveals Probable Location of First Fort de Chartres. Historic Illinois, 3(2):11.
- Doyle, F.
1964 The Historical Development of Analytical Photogrammetry. Photogrammetric Engineering, XXX(2):259-265.
- Drager, D.L.
1978 Automated Data Processing of Digital Aerial Imagery in Cultural Resources Survey, in: T.R. Lyons, J.I. Ebert, (editors). Remote Sensing and Non-Destructive Archaeology, National Park Service, Washington, D.C.
- Drager, D., and T. Lyons
1985 Remote Sensing Photogrammetry in Archaeology: The Chaco Mapping Project. Remote Sensing: A Handbook for Archeologists and Cultural Resource Managers, Supplement No. 10. National Park Service, Albuquerque, NM.
- Drap, P.
2012 Underwater Phtogrammetry for Archaeology. In D.C. da Silva, editors, Special Applications of Photogrammetry, InTech, pp.111-136.
- Drap, P., J. Seinturier, D. Scaradozzi, P. Gambogi, L. Long, and F. Gauch
2007 Photogrammetry for Virtual Exploration of Underwater Archaeological Sites. In Proceedings of the 21st International Symposium, CIPA 2007: AntiCIPATing the Future of the Cultural Past: Athens (Greece), October 01-06, pp.1-6.
- Duddek, Manfred
1970 Lenses and Techniques for Aerial Color. Photogrammetric Engineering, 36(1): 58-62.
- Duesing, Brett
2006 Photomodeler Takes Accident Documentation Off Road. Law Enforcement Technology, 33(6):110-115.
- Eddy, Frank W., Dale R. Lightfoot, Eden A. Welker, Layne L. Wright, and Dolores C. Torres
1996 Air Photographic Mapping of San Marcos Pueblo. Journal of Field Archaeology, 23(1): 1-13.

- Edis, J., D. MacLeod, and R. Bewley
 1989 An archaeologist's guide to classification of cropmarks and soilmarks. *Antiquity*, 63: 112-126.
- Eisenbeiss, Henri
 2004 A Mini Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV): System Overview and Image Acquisition. In A. Grün, Sh. Murai, T. Fuse, and F. Remondino, editors, *International Workshop on Processing and Visualization Using High-Resolution Images, Pitsanulok, Thailand*, ISPRS Archives, Volume XXXVI-5/W1.
- 2005 Applications of Photogrammetric Processing Using an Autonomous Model Helicopter. *Proceedings of the XX CIPA Symposium, Torino, Italy*.
- 2009 UAV Photogrammetry, PhD Thesis, (Dissertation ETH Number 18515), Institute of Geodesy and Photogrammetry, University of Technology, Dresden, Germany.
- Eisenbeiss, Henri, Karsten Lambers, Martin Sauerbier, and Zhang Li
 2005 Photogrammetric Documentation of an Archaeological Site (Palpa, Peru) Using an Autonomous Model Helicopter. *Proceedings of the CIPA 2005 XX International Symposium, 26 September-01 October, Torino, Italy*
https://www.uni-bamberg.de/fileadmin/ivga/Lambers/eisenbeiss_et_al_2005.pdf
- EOSAT
 1995 *Russian Satellite Photography Digitized High Resolution Products Fact Sheet*, Earth Observation Satellite Company, Lanham, MA.
- Erskine, C.A.
 1965 Photographic Documentation in Archaeological Research: Increasing the Information Content. *Science*, 148:1089-1090.
- Faustmann, A., and R. Palmer
 2005 Wings over Armenia: Use of a Paramotor for Archaeological Aerial Survey. *Antiquity*, 79(304):402-410.
- Featherstone, Roger
 1994 Aerial Reconnaissance in England 1994. *Antiquity*, 68: 812-815.
- Featherstone, Roger, Peter Horne, David MacLeod, and Robert Bewley
 1995 Aerial Reconnaissance in England, Summer 1995. *Antiquity*, 69: 981-988.
- 1999 Aerial Reconnaissance Over England in Summer 1996. *Archaeological Prospection* 6(2):47-62.
- Fernandez-Hernandez, J., D. Gonzalez-Aguilera, P. Rodriguez-Gonzalvez, and J. Mancera-Taboada
 2015 Image-based Modelling from Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) Photogrammetry: An Effective, Low-Cost Tool for Archaeological Application. *Archaeometry*, 57(1):128-145.
- Flanagan, J., and E. Robinson
 2011 Off the Grid: Perspective Grid Photogrammetry in Crime Scene Reconstruction. *Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction*, 17(4):57-61.
- Fowler, Martin J.F.
 1996a High-resolution satellite imagery in archaeological application: a Russian satellite photograph of the Stonehenge region. *Antiquity*, 70:667-71.
- 1996b Declassified Intelligence Satellite Photographs. *AARGnews*, 13:30-35.
- 1996c High-Resolution Satellite Imagery in Archaeological Application: A Russian Satellite Photograph of the Stonehenge Region. *Antiquity*, 269:667-671.
- 1997 Declassified Intelligence Satellite Photographs. *AARGnews*, 14:47-48.
- Garstrong, John
 1990 Photo Grammetry. A video cassette prepared of a presentation before the Candian Identification Society Conference, August 14-16, 1990, Ottawa, Canada.
- Gerster, Georg, and Charlotte Trümpler
 2005 *The Past From Above: Aerial Photographs of Archaeological Sites*, Getty Publications, Los Angeles, CA.
 (ISBN: 0-89236-817-9)
- Giardino, Marco, and Bryan S. Haley
 2006 Airborne Remote Sensing and Geospatial Analysis. In J.K. Johnson, editor, *Remote Sensing in Archaeology: An Explicitly North*

American Perspective, University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, AL.

- Gomez-Lahoz, Javier, and Diego Gonzalez-Aguilera
2009 Recovering Traditions in the Digital Era: The Use of Blimps for Modelling the Archaeological Cultural Heritage. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(1):100-109.
- Gonzalez-Aguilera, D., and J. Gomez-Lahoz
2009 Forensic Terrestrial Photogrammetry from a Single Image. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1376-1387.
- González-Jorge, Higinio, Iván Puente, Pablo Egúfa, and Pedro Arias
2013 Single-Image Rectification Technique in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):459-464.
- Gonzalez-Jorge, Higinio, Sandra Zancajo, Diego Gonzalez-Aguilera, and Pedro Arias
2015 Application of Kinect Gaming Sensor in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):206-211.
- Gould, Richard A.
1987 Archaeological Survey by Air: A Case From the Australian Desert. Journal of Field Archaeology, 14:431-443
- Graham, R.W., R.E. Reed, and W.S. Warner
1996 Small Format Aerial Photography. Whittles Publications Services, Knoxville, TN.
- Graham, William A.
1981 Overhead Site Photography: How to Build and Use the Monopod. CEDAC Carthage Bulletin, 4: 53-55.
- Green, J.N., P.E. Barker, B. Richards, and D.M. Squire
1971 Simple underwater photogrammetric techniques. Archaeometry, 13(2): 221-232.
- Greve, C.W., editor
1996 Digital Photogrammetry: An Addendum to the Manual of Photogrammetry. The American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, MD.
- Grip, W.M., R.W. Grip, and R.D. Morrison (also cited as spelled "Gripp")
2000 Application of Aerial Photography and Photogrammetry in Environmental Forensic Investigations. Journal of Environmental Forensics, 1:121-129. (also cited as Application of Aerial Photography in Environmental Forensic Investigations)
- Grün, A., F. Remondino, and L. Zhang
2004 Photogrammetric Reconstruction of the Great Buddha of Bamiyan, Afghanistan. The Photogrammetric Record, 19:177-199.
- Gruner, H.
1977 Photogrammetry: 1776-1976. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 43(5):569-574.
- Gummerman, G.J. and J.A. Neely
1972 An Archaeological Survey of the Tehuavan Valley, Mexico: A Test of Color Infrared Photography. American Antiquity, 37(4): 520-527.
- Guy, P.L.O.
1932 Balloon Photography and Archaeological Excavation. Antiquity, 6:148-155.
- Haarbrink, R., and H. Eisenbeiss
2008 Accurate DSM Production from Unmanned Helicopter Systems. In The International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences, ISPRS, Beijing, China, XXXVII(Part B1):1259-1264
- Hallert, Bertil
1960 Photogrammetry: Basic Principles and General Survey. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
1971 Photogrammetry and Culture History. Norwegian Archaeological Review, 4: 28-36.
- Hamlin, C.L.
1977 Machine Processing of LANDSAT Data: An Introduction for Anthropologists and Archaeologists. MASCA Newsletter, 13:1-11.
- Hampton, J.N
1974 An Experiment in Multispectral Air Photography for Archaeological Research. The Photogrammetric Record, 8:37-64.
- Hamshaw-Thomas, H.
1916 The Interpretation of Aeroplane Photographs. Office of the General Staff, London, UK.

- Harries, K.
2003 Demonstration of Orthophotographic Representation and Analysis, Final Research Report, Revised November 2001.
(http://www.ncjrs.org/rr/vol14_1/3.html)
- Hartwig, Laura
1988 Use of Air Photos in Historic Site Detection. *The Wisconsin Archaeologist*, 69(4): 313-333.
- Heipke, C.
2001 Digital Photogrammetric Work Stations: A Review of the State of the Art for Topographic Applications. *GIM International*, 15:35-37.
- Helmholz, P., C. Becker, U. Breitkopf, T. Buschenfeld, A. Busch, C. Braun, D. Grunreich, et al.
2012 Semi-automatic Quality Control of Topographic Data Sets. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 78:959-972.
- Hernandez-Lopez, D., B. Felipe-Garcia, D. Gonzales-Aguilera, and B. Arias-Perez
2013 An Automatic Approach to UAV Flight Planning and Control for Photogrammetric Applications: A Test Case in the Asturias Region (Spain). *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 79:87-98.
- Hill, Austin
2013 UAVS at Marj Rabba, Israel: Low Cost High Tech Tools for Aerial Photography and Phogrammetry. *The SAA Archaeological Record*, 13(1):25-29.
- Hill, A.C., Y. Rowan, and M.M. Kersel
2014 Mapping with Aerial Photographs: Recording the Past, the Present, and the Invisible at Marj Rabba, Israel. *Near Eastern Archaeology*, 77:182-186.
- Hobrough, G.L.
1959 Automatic Stereo Plotting. *Photogrammetric Engineering*, pp. 763-769.
- Hodder, I.
1997 Always Momentary, Fluid and Flexible: Towards a Reflexive Excavation Methodology. *Antiquity*, 71:691-700.
- Hood, J.S.R.
1977 Photogrammetry and Field Archaeology. *Antiquity*, 51(202):151.
- Hough, Harold
1990 *A Practical Guide to Photographic Intelligence*. Loolpanics Unlimited, Port Townsend, Washington.
- Howard, J.A.
1970 *Aerial Photo-Ecology*. Faber and Faber, London, UK.
- Ioannidis, C., C. Potsiou, S. Soile, and J. Badekas
2000 Detailed 3D Representations of Archaeological Sites. *International Archives of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing*, 33(B5):642-649.
- Jacobsen, K., M. Cramer, R. Ladstatter, C. Ressler, and V. Spreckels
2010 DGPF Project: Evaluation of Digital Photogrammetric Camera Systems: Geometric Performance. *PFG*, 2:85-98.
- Johnson, William Gray
1994 Early Aerial Photography: A Remote Sensing Technique Used to Detect Prehistoric Earthworks in the Kissimmee River Basin. *The Florida Anthropologist*, 47(3): 269-279.
- Jones, A. And R. Evans
1975 Soil and crop marks in the recognition of archaeological sites by air photography. *Aerial Reconnaissance for Archaeology. (CBA)*, 12:1-11.
- Jones, Patrick
2011 *Practical Forensic Digital Imaging. Applications and Techniques*. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-6012-6)
- Kaminski, Michael
1970 The Land Surveyor and Photogrammetry. *Photogrammetric Engineering*, 36(9): 936-938.
- Karara, H.M. (editor)
1989 *Non-Topographic Photogrammetry, 2nd Edition*. The American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, MD.
- Karras, G., D. Mavrommati, M. Madani, G. Mavrelis, E. Lymperopoulos, A. Kambourakis, and S. Gesafidis
1999 Digital Orthophotography in Archaeology with Low-Altitude Non-Metric Images. *Proceedings of the ISPRS Workshop in*

- Photogrammetric Measurement, Object Modeling and Documentation in Architecture and Industry, 22(5):8-11.
- Kedar, Yehuda
1958 Uses of Aerial Photographs in Research in Physiogeographic Conditions and Anthropogeographic Data in Various Historic Periods. Photogrammetric Engineering, 24:584-587.
- Kennedy, David
1998 Declassified Satellite Photographs and Archaeology in the Middle East: Case Studies from Turkey. Antiquity, 72:553-561.
- Kilford, W.K.
1979 Elementary Air Survey. (Fourth Edition). Pitman
- Kjellman, E.
2012 From 2D to 3D--A Photogrammetric Revolution in Archaeology? Unpublished Masters of Arts Thesis, University of Tromsø, Tromsø, Norway
- Koehler, Charles W.
1960 Simple Applications of Photogrammetry in the Soil Conservation Service. Photogrammetric Engineering, 26(1): 74-77.
- Konecny, Gottfried
n.d. The International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing: 100 Years of the Society. ISPRS, Vienna, Austria
- 2000 Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing in Support of GDL. in R. Groot and J. McLaughlin, editors, Geospatial Data Infrastructure, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.. pp195-216.
- 2014 Geoinformation: Remote Sensing, Photogrammetry, and Geographic Information Systems. (Second Edition). CRC Press/Taylor Francis, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Konecny, G., and G. Lehmann
1984 Photogrammetry, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany
- Kraus, K.
1993a Photogrammetry, Volume 1: Fundamentals and Standard Processes, Institute for Photogrammetry, Vienna University of Technology, Ferd, Dummler Verlag, Bonn
- 1993b Photogrammetry, Volume 2: Advanced Methods and Applications, Institute for Photogrammetry, Vienna University of Technology, Ferd, Dummler Verlag, Bonn
- 1994 Photogrammetry, 4th Edition. Dummler Verlag, Stamm GmbH, Koln, Germany
- Kremer, J.
2001 CCNS and Aerocontrol: Products for Efficient Photogrammetric Data Collection. Photogrammetric Week, pp.85-92.
- Kroek, D.
1979 Everyone's Space Handbook - A Photo-imagery Source Manual. Arcata, Pilot Rock, California
- Langer, Matthew, and Mark Dunaski
2007 Aerial Photography, An Elevated Perspective. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(4):28-33.
- Lawrence, C., and R. Powell
1968 Map Compilation with Orthophotography. Proceedings of ACSM 28th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., March 10-15, pp.253-264.
- Leckebusch, Jürg
2005 Aerial Archaeology: A Full Digital Workflow for Aerial Photography. Archaeological Prospection, 12(4):235-244.
- Lerma, Jose Luis, Santiago Navarro, Miriam Cabrelles, and Valentin Villaverde
2010 Terrestrial Laser Scanning and Close Range Photogrammetry for 3D Archaeological Documentation: The Upper Palaeolithic Cave of Parpalló as a Case Study. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(3):499-507.
- Levy, Angela D., and H. Theodore Harcke
2010 Essentials of Forensic Imaging, A Text-Atlas. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-9111-3)
- Lewis, A.J.
1976 Geoscience Applications of Imaging Radar Systems. Remote Sensing of the Electromagnetic Spectrum, Special Edition of Annals of the Association of American Geographers, 3(3):

- Lloyd, Harvey
1990 Aerial Photography: Professional Techniques and Commercial Applications, Amphoto,
- Lo, C.P. and F.Y. Wong
1973 Micro-scale Geomorphology Features. Photogrammetric Engineering, 39(12):1289-1296.
- Lo Brutto, Mauro, Andrea Borrusco, and Antonio D'Argenio
2012 UAV Systems for Photogrammetric Data Acquisition of Archaeological Sites. International Journal of Heritage in the Digital Era, 1(Supplemental 1):7-14.
- Lueder, Donald R.
1959 Aerial Photographic Interpretation: Principles and Applications. McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Luhmann, T., S. Robson, S. Kyle, and I. Harley
2006 Close-Range Photogrammetry, Whittles Publishing
- Lynnerup, Niels, Brigiette Sejrnsen, and Jens Vendel
2007 Identification by Facial Recognition, Gait Analysis and Photogrammetry: The Anna Lindh Murder. In M.B. Brickley and R. Ferlini, editors, Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe, Charles C.Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.232-244.
- Lyons, Troy
2007 Checking Your List, and Checking It Twice: Checklists and Logs for the Crime. Law Enforcement Technology, 34(7):58-63.
- Mallam, R. Clark, and James E. Mount
1980 When on High: An Aerial Perspective of Effigy Mounds. The Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society, 27:112-131.
- Mark, Robert, and Evelyn Billo
2016 Low Altitude Unmanned Aerial Photography to Assist in Rock Art Studies. The SAA Archaeological Record, 16(2):14-16.
- Martin, Thomas L.
2007 Digital Imaging Technology and Its Application in Court. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Martinez, Santiago, Juan Ortiz, Ma Luz Gil
2015 Geometric Documentation of Historical Pavements Using Automated Digital Photogrammetry and High-Density Reconsturciton Algorithms. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:1-11.
- Matheny, Ray T.
1962 Value of aerial photography in surveying archaeological sites in coastal jungle regions. American Antiquity, 28(2):226-230.
- Merrill, R.H.
1941a Photo-surveying Assists Archaeologists. Civil Engineering, 11: 233-235.
1941b Photographic Surveying. American Antiquity, 6:343-346.
- McCarthy, John
2014 Multi-Image Photogrammetry as a Practical Tool for Cultural Heritage Survey and Community Engagement. Journal of Archaeological Science, 43:175-185.
- McCarthy, J., and J. Benjamin
2014 Multi-image Photogrammetry for Underwater Archaeological Site Recording: An Accessible, Diver-based Approach. Journal of Maritime Archaeology, 9(1):95-114.
- McFadgen, B.G.
1971 An Application of Stereogrammetry to Archaeological Recording. Archaeometry, 13:71-81.
- McKinley, Ashley Chadbourne
1929 Applied Aerial Photography. J. Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- Miller, Christa M.
2005 How Useful are Commercial Aerial and Satellite Images to Law Enforcement? Police and Security News, 21(5):58-62.
- Miller, W.C.
1957 Uses of Aerial Photographs in Archaeological Field Work. American Antiquity, 23:46-62.

- Mikhail, E., J.S. Bethel, and C. McGlone
2001 Introduction to Modern Photogrammetry. John Wiley, New York, New York.
- Miyatsuka, Y.
1996 Archaeological Real Time Photogrammetric System Using Digital Still Camera. International Archives of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 31(B5):374-378.
- Moffitt, F.H., and E.M. Mikhail
1980 Photogrammetry. Harper & Row, New York, NY.
- Mollard, J.D., and Robert James
1984 Airphoto Interpretation and the Canadian Landscape. Energy, Mines and Resources, Canada, Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Supply and Services Canada, Hull, Quebec, Canada.
- Montufo, Antonio M.
1997 The Use of Satellite Imagery and Digital Image Processing in Landscape Archaeology: A Case Study from the Island of Mallorca, Spain. Geoarchaeology, 12(1):71-85.
- Moses, Selma
1947 Application of Aerial Photographs to the Geologic Mapping of the Julian Area.
- Mozas-Calvache, A.T., J.L. Perez-Garcia, F.J. Cardenal-Escarcena, E. Mata-Castro, J. Delgado-Garcia
2012 Method for Photogrammetric Surveying of Archaeological Sites with Light Aerial Platforms. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(2):521-530.
- Musgrove, Robert G.
1969 Photometry for Interpretation. Photogrammetric Engineering, 35(10): 1015-1023.
- Musheno, Thomas
2002 Resolution Capabilities and Limitations of Digital Imaging Systems Used for Footwear Impression Photography. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
- Myers, J. Wilson
1993 Brid's Eye View of the Ancient World. Archaeology, 46(1):41-53.
1995 Low-Altitude Photography. American Journal of Archaeology, 99(1):85-88.
- Myers, Victor I. and Marvin D. Heilman
1969 Thermal Infrared for Soil Temperature Studies. Photogrammetric Engineering, 35(1): 1024-1032.
- National Reconnaissance Office
1967 the KH-4B Camera System. National Photographic Interpretation Center, Washington, D.C.
- Newby, P.R.T.
2012 Photogrammetric Terminology: Second Edition. Photogrammetry Rec.,27(139):360-386.
- Ok, A.O., J.D. Wegner, C. Heipke, F. Rottensteiner, U. Soergel, and V. Toprak
2012 Matching of Straight Line Segments from Aerial Stereo Images of Urban Areas. ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 74:133-152.
- Opitz, R., K. Simon, A. Barnes, K. Fisher, and L. Lippiello
2012 Close-range Photogrammetry vs. 3D Scanning: Comparing Data Capture, Processing and Model Generation in the Field and the Lab. In Proceedings of the Computer Application and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology (CAA), Avenue Campus, University of Southampton, England, March 26-29.
- Orengo, H.A., A. Krahtopoulou, A. Garcia-Molsosa, K. Palaiochoritis, and A. Stamati
2015 Photogrammetric Re-discovery of the Hidden Long-Term Landscapes of Western Thessaly, Central Greece. Journal of Archaeological Science, 64:100-109.
- Ortiz, Juan, Ma Luz Gil, Santiago Martinez, Teresa Rego, and Gonzalo Meijide
2013 Three-Dimensional Modelling of Archaeological Sites Using Close-Range Automatic Correlation Phogrammetry and Low-Altitude Imagery. Archaeological Prospection, 20(3):205-217.
- Paine, D.P.
1981 Aerial Photography and Image Interpretation for Resource Management. Wiley& Sons, New York, NY.
- Palmer, Rog

- 1977 A computer method transcribing information graphically from oblique aerial photographs to maps. Journal of Archaeological Science, 4: 283-290.
- 2005 If They Used Their Own Photographs They Wouldn't Take Them Like That. In K. Brophy and D. Cowley, editors, From the Air. Understanding Aerial Archaeology, Stroud, Tempus. pp.94-116.
- Parry, J.T., W.R. Cowan, and J.A. Heginbottom
1969 Soil Studies Using Color Photos. Photogrammetric Engineering, 35(1): 44-56.
- Perdue, William K., Elizabeth Richards, Maria C. Castellanos
2016 Use of Infrared Photography to Document Bloodstains in Fire Scenes. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Petrie, G.
2001 3D Stereo Viewing of Digital Imagery. Geoinformatics, 4:24-29.
- Philip, G., D. Donoghue, A. Beck, and N. Galiatsatos
2002 CORONA Satellite Photography: An Archaeological Application from the Middle East. Antiquity, 76:109-118.
- Philipson, W. (editor)
1996 The Manual of Photographic Interpretation, 2nd Edition, The American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, MD.
- Philpotts, L.E. and V.R. Wallen
1969 IR Color for Crop Identification. Photogrammetric Engineering, 35(11): 1116-1125.
- Pollefeys, M., R. Koch, M. Vergauwen, and L. Van Gool
2000 Automated Reconstruction of 3D Scenes from Sequences of Images. ISPRS J. Photogrammetry and Remotes Sensing, 55(4):251-267.
- Porter, J.E.
1965 Archaeological Applications of Aerial Photography. Arkansas Archeologist, 6(1): 9-11.
- Przybilla, H.J., and W. West-Ebbinghaus
1979 Aerial Photos by Means of Radio-controlled Aircraft. Bildflug mit Ferngesteuertem Kleinflugzeug, 47:137-142.
- Quilter, Mark C., and Val Jo Anderson
2000 Low Altitude/Large Scale Aerial Photographs: A Tool for Range and Resource Managers. Rangelands, 22(2):13-17.
- Ray, Richard Godfrey
1960 Aerial Photographs in Geologic Interpretation and Mapping. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Read, R., and R. Graham
2001 Manual of Aerial Survey: Primary Data Acquisition, Whittles Publishing, Caithness,
- Redfern, S., G. Lyons, and R.M. Redfern
1999 Digital Elevation Modelling of Individual Monuments from Aerial Photographs. Archaeological Prospection, 6:211-224.
- Renow, Sidney
1985 Vertical Archaeological Photography. The Institute of Field Archaeologists Technical Paper No. 2, The Institute of Field Archaeologists, Birmingham, UK.
- Riley, D.N.
1979 Factors in the development of crop marks. Aerial Archaeology, 4: 28-32.
- 1987a Aerial Photos and Their Applications. University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, PA.
- 1987b Air Photography and Archaeology, Duckworth, London, UK.
- Rinaudo, Fulvio, Filiberto Chiabrande, Andrea Maria Lingua, and Antonia Teresa Spanò
2012 Archaeological Site Monitoring: UAV Photogrammetry Can be the Answer. International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing, and Spatial Information Sciences XXXIX-B5: 583-588.
- Robson, Sally D.
1993 Is the Jury Still Out? Electronic vs. Traditional Photography. Law Enforcement Technology, __:36-38.
- Salvi, Maria Cristina, Riccardo Salvini, Alice Cartocci, Simone Kozciak, Rosalia Gallotti, and Marcello Piperno

- 2011 Multitemporal Analysis for Preservation of Obsidian Sources from Melka Kunture (Ethiopia): Integration of Fieldwork Activities, Digital Aerial Photogrammetry and Multispectral Stereo-IKONOS II Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(9):2017-2023.
- Rod, Samuel R.
2001 Close Range Photogrammetry. Law Enforcement Technology, 28(2):98-100.
- Sanger, Matthew C.
2015 Determining Depositional Events within Shell Deposits Using Computer Vision and Photogrammetry. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:482-491.
- Saunders, Gary
1988 Photogrammetric Revolution. RCMP Gazette, 50(9):1-9.
- Schaafsma, P.
1979 Stereophotogrammetric Documentation of Exposed Archaeological Features. Journal of Field Archaeology, 6: 329-337.
- Schenk, T.
1999 Digital Photogrammetry. TerraScience, Laurelville, Ohio
- Schut, G.H.
1969 Photogrammetric Refraction. Photogrammetric Engineering, 35(1): 79-86.
- Scott, Charles C.
1955 Photographic Evidence. West Publishing, St. Paul, MN.
- Sharp, Howard Oakley
1951 Practical Photogrammetry. Macmillan, New York, NY.
- Sitton, Mary D. and Glen H. Hickerson
1998 Aerial Photography - An Essential Tool for Environmental Site Investigations. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.74.
- 2005 Geo-Spatial Information Extracted from Historical Aerial Photographs Aids in Cost Recovery Litigation and Remedial Investigations. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Siuru, Bill
2006 SkySeer™ . . . Eyes in the Sky. Law and Order, 54(9):126-130.
- Skarlatos, D., S. Theodoridou, and D. Glabenas
2004 Archaeological Surveys in Greece Using Radio-Controlled Helicopter. Proceedings of FIG Working Week, Athens, Greece.
- Slama, Chester C.
1980 Manual of Photogrammetry, (Fourth Edition). American Society of Photogrammetry, Falls Church, VA.
- Smith, Harold Theodore Uhr
1943 Aerial Photos and Their Applications, Appleton-Century Co., Inc., New York, NY.
1959 Aerial Photos and Their Applications, Appleton-Century Co., Inc., New York, NY.
- Solecki, R.S
1957 Practical Aerial Photography for Archaeologists. American Antiquity, 22(4):337-351.
1960 Manual of Photographic Interpretation. American Society of Photogrammetry, Menasha, Wisconsin.
- Spaun, Nicole A., and Richard W. Vorder Bruegge
2004 Analytical Photogrammetry: Forensic Applications of Compass 1.0. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Spurr, Stephen Hopkins
1948 Aerial Photographs in Forestry. Ronald Press Company, New York, NY.
1960 Photogrammetry and Photo Interpretation, 2nd Edition, Ronald Press Co., New York.
- Stanjek, H. and J.W.E. Fassbinder
1995 Soil Aspects Affecting Archaeological Details in Aerial Photographs. Archaeological Prospection, 2: 91-101.

- St. Clair, John and Mylon Merriam
1960 The Use of Photography to Achieve Basic Principles of Map Design. Photogrammetric Engineering, 26(3): 498-504.
- Sterud, Eugene L., and Peter P. Pratt
1975 Archaeological Intra-Site Recording with Photography. Journal of Field Archaeology, 2: 151-167.
- Stichelbaut, Birger
2011 The First Thirty Kilometres of the Western Front 1914-1918: An Aerial Archaeological Approach with Historical Remote Sensing Data. Archaeological Prospection, 18:57-66.
- St. Joseph, J.K.S. (editor)
1966 The Uses of Air Photography. John Baker, London.
1977 The Uses of Air Photography, Second Edition. Baker, London, UK.
- Stone, Jane
2003 Cawthorn Camps, North Yorkshire: A Photogrammetric Approach. Archaeological Prospection, 10(2):153-157.
- Stout, Kristen K.
1998 Historical Aerial Photography Used for Environmental Litigation. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.75.
2004 When Timing is Everything: How Historical Aerial Photography Established Timing of Industrial Activities Resulting in Environmental Damage. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Stout, Kristen K., and Glen H. Hickerson
2003 The Use of Aerial Photography to Determine Contamination Events at Agricultural Chemical Facilities. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Strandberg, C.H.
1967 Aerial Discovery Manual, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.
- Sutherland, Patricia D., and H. Paul Roy
1991 Using Aerial Photography for Site Survey in Arctic Canada: The Lancaster Sound NOGAP Study. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 15:117-128.
- Talley, Benjamin Branche
1938 Engineering Applications of Aerial and Terrestrial Photogrammetry. Pitman Publishing, New York, NY.
- Tao, C.V., Y. Hu, and W. Jiang
2002 3D Reconstruction Methods Based on Rational Function Model. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 68:705-714.
- Tator, B.A.
1951 Some applications of aerial photographs to geographic studies in the Gulf Coast region. Photogrammetric Engineering, 17:716-725.
- Theodoridou, S., K. Tokmakidis, and D. Skarlatos
2000 Use of Radio-Controlled Model Helicopters in Archaeology Surveying and in Building Construction Industry. International Archives of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 33:
- Thompson, H.O.
1967 A New Development in Archaeological Air Photography. Antiquity, 41:225-227.
- Thompson, M.
1966 Manual of Photogrammetry, Third Edition, American Society of Photogrammetry, Falls Church, Virginia.
- Tokmakidis, K., and D. Skarlatos
2002 Mapping Excavations and Archaeological Sites using Closed Range Photos. Proceedings of the ISPRS Commission V, Corfu, Greece, pp.459-462.
- Trorey, Lyle G.
1950 Handbook of Aerial Mapping and Photogrammetry. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. (also cited as 1952)
- Turpin, S., R.P. Watson, S. Dennett, and H. Muessig
1979 Stereophotogrammetric Documentation of Exposed Archaeological Features. Journal of Field Archaeology, 6(3):323-338.

- Urbanová, Petra, Petr Hejna, and Mikolas Jurda
 2015 Testing Photogrammetry-based Techniques for Three-dimensional Surface Documentation in Forensic Pathology. Forensic Science International, 250:77-86.
- Verhoeven, Geert Julien
 2007 Becoming a NIR-Sensitive Aerial Archaeologist. Proc SPIE, 6742 (67420Y):1-13.
- 2008 Imaging the Invisible Using Modified Digital Still Cameras for Straightforward and Low-Cost Archaeological Near-Infrared Photography. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(12):3087-3100.
- 2009 Providing an Archaeological Bird's-Eye View - An Overall Picture of Ground-based Means to Execute Low-Altitude Aerial Photography (LAAP) in Archaeology. Archaeological Prospection, 16:233-249.
- 2011 Taking Computer Vision Aloft - Archaeological Three Dimensional Reconstructions from Aerial Photographs with Photoscan. Archaeological Prospection, 18(1):67-73.
- 2012 Near-Infrared Aerial Crop Mark Archaeology: From Its Historical Use to Current Digital Implementations. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 19(1):132-160
- Verhoeven, G., and M. Doneus, Ch. Briese, and F. Vermeulen
 2012 Mapping by Matching: A Computer Vision-Based Approach to Fast and Accurate Georeferencing of Archaeological Aerial Photographs. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(7):2060-2070.
- Verhoeven, Geert J.J., Jo Loenders, Frank Vermeulen, and Roald Docter
 2009 Helikite Aerial Photography – A Versatile Means of Unmanned, Radio Controlled, Low-Altitude Aerial Archaeology. Archaeological Prospection, 16(2):125-138.
- Verhoeven, G., P. Smet, D. Poelman, and F. Vermeulen
 2009 Spectral Characterization of a Digital Still Camera's NIR Modification to Enhance Archaeological Observation. IEEE Trans Geosci Remote Sensing, 47: 3456-3468.
- Verhoeven, G., D. Taelman, and F. Vermeulen
 2012 Computer Vision-Based Orthophoto Mapping of Complex Archaeological Sites: The Ancient Quarry of Pitaranha (Portugal-Spain). Archaeometry, 54(6):1114-1129.
- Vogt, Evon Z.
 1974 Aerial Photography in Anthropological Field Research. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Vorder Bruegge, Richard W.
 2003 Reverse Projection Photogrammetry. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 10, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- 2005 Reverse Projection Photogrammetry – Principles and Procedures. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Waldhäusl, P.
 1995 Photogrammetric Heritage Recording: Standard and Emergency Approaches. APT Bulletin, Special Issue on Computers in Conservation 1995, p.20.
- Walker, James W.
 1993 Low Altitude Large Scale Reconnaissance: A Method of Obtaining High Resolution Vertical Photographs for Small Areas. Interagency Archaeological Services, Division of National Preservation Programs, Rocky Mountain Regional Office, National Park Service, Denver, Colorado.
- Wear, John F.
 1960 Interpretation Methods and Field Use of Aerial Color Photos. Photogrammetric Engineering, 26(5): 805-808.
- Weber, Scott A., and Stephen R. Yool
 1999 Detection of Subsurface Archaeological Architecture by Computer Assisted Airphoto Interpretation. Geoarchaeology, 14(6):481-493.
- Webster, G., B. Hobley, A. Baker, and J. Pickering (also cited as Webster, W.J.E. alone)
 1962 Techniques of Field Photography for Archaeological Purposes. Oceania, 33: 139-142.
- 1965 Aerial Reconnaissance over the Warwickshire Avon. Archaeological Journal 121, I-22.

- Weissman, Simha
1968 Anthropometric Photogrammetry. Photogrammetric Engineering, 34(11): 1134-1140.
- Whittlesey, Julian H.
1966 Photogrammetry for the Excavator. Archaeology, 19: 273-276.
1967 Balloon Over Sardis. Archaeology, 20: 67-68.
1970 Tethered Balloon for Archaeological Photos. Photogrammetric Engineering, 36(2): 181-186.
1975 Elevated and Airborne Photogrammetry and Stereo Photography. In Photography in Archaeological Research, Elmer Harp Jr., editor. pp: 223-258, University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM.
- Wilfried, Karel, Michael Doneus, Christian Briese, Geert Verhoeven, and Norbert Pfeifer
2014 Investigation on the Automatic Geo-Referencing of Archaeological UAC Photographs by Correlation with Pre-Existing Ortho-Photos. In The International of Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences, Volume XL-5, ISPRS Technical Commission V, Symposium, June 23-25, Riva Del Garda, Italy.
https://www.academia.edu/7387885/Investigation_on_the_Automatic_Geo-Referencing_of_Archaeological_UAV_Photos_by_Correlation_with_Pre-existing_Ortho-Photos
- Williams, J.C.
1969 Simple Photogrammetry. Academic Press, London and New York.
- Wilson, David R.
1982 Air Photo Interpretation for Archaeologists. St. Martin's Press, New York (also cited as published by Batford)
2000 Air Photo Interpretation for Archaeologists, Second Edition. Tempus, Stroud, UK.
- Winifred, Creamer, Jonathan Haas, and Thomas Mann
1997 Applying Photogrammetric Mapping: A Case Study from Northern New Mexico. American Antiquity, 62(2): 285-299.
- Wolf, Paul R.
1974 Elements of Photogrammetry with Air Photo Interpretation and Remote Sensing. McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
1983 Elements of Photogrammetry with Air Photo Interpretation and Remote Sensing. McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Zeller, Max (translated by E.A. Miskin and R. Powell)
1952 Text Book of Photogrammetry, H.K. Lewis, London, England.
- Zischinsky, T., L. Dorffner, and F. Rottensteiner
2000 Application of a New Model Helicopter System in Architectural Photogrammetry. International Archives of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 33(B5):7

Evidence Photography

Although not the only form of documentation which should be used at crime scenes, photography is the first to be considered. Like any technology, the state of the art in photography advances at a rapid pace. Today, digital cameras have replaced film formats while the nature of the digital technology advances even further. There are few excuses for not documenting the crime scene photographically. At a minimum, the ubiquitous nature of smartphones allows any investigator access to high resolution photography in lieu of, or while, waiting for crime scene technicians to arrive at a scene. The concern is the security or evidentiary control of those images. Photographic images of scenes and evidence now also serve to provide a basis for measurement. As mentioned above, the science of photogrammetry, (**Aerial Photography and Photogrammetry** in this section of the Bibliography), is applied to determine distances from photographs. Spherical photography and 360 degree videography are used increasingly to record the scene in a manner which allows juries to virtually step inside the scene. The compiler has found these techniques especially helpful in documenting subject routes to, or from, scenes; and to allow juries to better experience settings which they cannot tour, such as the interior of a prison. The citations in this section reflect both the evolution of photography but also the advantages and pitfalls of a diverse technology and its forensic applications.

(540 citations)

Åbrink, Å., C. Andersson, and A.C. Maehly

1984 A Video System for the Visualization of Gunpowder Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(4):1223-1224.

Akkaynak, D., T. Treibitz, B. Xiao, U.A. Gurkan, J.J. Allen, U. Demirci, and R.T. Hanlon

2014 Use of Commercial Off-the-Shelf Digital Cameras for Scientific Data Acquisition and Scene-specific Color Calibration. J. Opt. Soc. Am., A 31:312-321.

Albanese, John, and Ronald Montes

2011 Latent Evidence Detection Using a Combination of Near Infrared and High Dynamic Range Photography: An Example Using Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1601-1603.

Allen, C.

1975 Archaeological Photography. Journal of Field Archaeology, 2:287-288.

Anderson, R.R.

1991 Polarized Light Examination and Photography of the Skin. Arch Dermatology, 127(7):1000-1005.

- Andrew, S.R., and D. Eastop
 1994 Using Ultra-Violet Light and Infra-Red Techniques in the Examination and Documentation of Historic Textiles. The Conservator, 18:50-56.
- Anonymous
 1976a Using Photography to Preserve Evidence. Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY.
 1976b Photographing and Casting Toolmarks. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 45(4):9-11.
 1984 Periphography. Identification Newsletter, 7(3):
 2002 Recommendations and Guidelines for the Use of Digital Imaging Processing in the Criminal Justice System, Proceedings of the Scientific Working Group on Imaging Technologies (SWGIT), Version 1,2, June, 2002.
 2003a Recommendations and Guidelines for the Use of Digital Image Processing in the Criminal Justice System. Forensic Science Communication, January, 5(1).
 2003b General Guidelines for Photographing Footwear Impressions. Scientific Working Group on Imaging Technologies (SWGIT), Version 1.1, June 5, 2003, Forensic Science Communication, 5(4)
 2003c General Guidelines for Photographing Tire Impressions, Scientific Working Group on Imaging Technologies (SWGIT), Version 1.1, June 5, 2003, Forensic Science Communication, 5(4)
 2015 Crime Scene Photography Requirements of Criminal Investigative Analysis. Crime Scene Investigator Network Newsletter, April <http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/newsletter/0415.html>
- Argaman, U., A. Chaikovsky, A. Balman, and M. Mizrahi
 2007 Solving the Puzzle: Joining Separated Latent Fingerprint Parts into One Whole Print for an AFIS Search. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(3):370-377.
- Bailey, James A.
 2007 Digital Infrared Photography to Develop GSR Patterns. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):33-40.
 2008 Detection of Air Gun Pellet Wipe Using Digital Infrared Photography. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Baker, B.C.
 1985 Handling Waterlogged Artifacts in Preliminary Photographic Documentation Process. Unpublished Master's Thesis, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas
- Baker, H.C., N. Marsh, and I. Quinones
 2013 Photography of Faded or Concealed Bruises on Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(1):103-125.
- Baker, James Stannard
 1977 Perspective Grid for Photographic Mapping of Evidence. Northwestern University Traffic Institute, Evanston, Illinois.
- Baker, Stanley R.
 1986 A Useful Technique for Photographing Latents on Plastic Bags. Identification News, 36(11):
- Baldia, Christel M., and Kathryn A. Jakes
 2007 Photographic Methods to Detect Colourants in Archaeological Textiles. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(4):519-525.
- Barbara, John J.
 2005 Digital Evidence Accreditation: Part 2, Forensic Magazine, February/March: <http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp?pid=28>
 2008 Ethical Practices in Digital Forensics: Part 1. Forensic Magazine, 5(4):48-50.
- Barsley, Robert E., Michael H. West, and John A. Fair
 1990 Forensic Photography. Ultraviolet Imaging of Wounds on Skin. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11(4):300-308.
- Baxes, Gregory A.
 1994 Digital Imaging Processing: Principles and Applications, John Wiley & Sons, Incorporated, New York, NY.
- Bednarik, Robert G.
 1995 Computer Colour Re-Constitution of Rock Art Imagery. Pictogram, 8(1):24-28.

- Bednarik, Robert G., and Kulasekaran Seshardri
 1995 Digital Colour Reconstitution in Rock Art Photography. Rock Art Research, 12(1):42-51.
- Belcher, Gary L.
 1981 Photographing Latents on Frosted Plastic. Fingerprint Whorld, 6(24):
- Berg, Erik C.
 2000 Legal Ramifications of Digital Imaging in Law Enforcement. Forensic Science Communications, 2(4):
<http://www.fbi.gov/programs/lab/fsc/current/berg.htm>
- 2005a Digital Photography Workflow: Part 1 – The Current State of Affairs. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(5):34-36.
- 2005b Digital Photography Workflow: Part 2 – Building an Effective Digital Photography Workflow. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(6):30-31.
- Bernatchez, Jocelyn, and Curtis W. Marean
 2011 Total Station Archaeology and the Use of Digital Photography. The SAA Archaeological Record, 11(3):16-21.
- Bernstein, M.L.
 1985 Two Bite Mark Cases with Inadequate Scale References. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30:958-964.
- Besant-Matthews, Patrick
 1999 Consideration in Forensic Photography or Techniques for Documentation Equipment Selection and Allied Topics, for the Functional Photographer. A Presentation before the Masters 8 Conference for Advanced Death Investigation. Presented by Division of Forensic Pathology, St. Louis University School of Medicine, St. Louis, Missouri, July 26-29, 1999.
- 2007 Gunshot-Wound Photography. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(1):34-36.
- Besonen, James A.
 1990 Photography of Cyanoacrylate Developed Latent Prints Using a Dark Field Lighting Tecnique. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(6):
- Betts, James
 2003 Adobe Photoshop for Law Enforcement. Law Enforcement Technology, 31(November):84-89.
- Biggs, Paul R., Samuel T. Evans, Michael D. Jones, and Peter S. Theobald
 2013 Development of a Methodology for the Standardisation and Improvement of 'Smartphone' Photography of Patterned Bruises and Other Cutaneous Injuries. Science & Justice, 53(3):358-362.
- Blitzer, Herbert L.
 2000a Digital Imaging Can Be a Boon to Law Enforcement, If It's Done Right. Law Enforcement Technology, 27(2):16-20.
- 2000b Creating the Digital Image SOP: IFI Designs Sample Standard Operating Procedures for the Use of Digital Photography in Law Enforcement. Law Enforcement Technology, 27(6):58-63.
- 2007 Comparison of Digital and Film Photography. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Blitzer, Herb, Crystal Garcia, and Amy Leitch
 2000 A Picture Says It All: A Study Finds Digital Imaging Effective in the Fight Against Domestic Abuse. Law Enforcement Technology, 27(6):52-56.
- Blitzer, Herbert, Richard Hammer, and Jack Jacobia
 2007 Effect of Photographic Technology on Quality of Examination of Footwear Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(5):641-655.
- Blitzer, Herbert L., and Jack Jacobia
 2002 Forensic Digital Imaging and Photography. Academic Press and Butterworth-Heinemann, Elsevier Science, San Diego, CA. (ISBN:0-12-106411-5)
- 2005 Progress Report on the Study of Photographic Technology Used to Document Footwear Impressions. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Blitzer, Herbert, and Kimberly Jones
 2004 To Compress or Not to Compress? Law Enforcement Technology, 31(7):32-38.

- Bodziak, W.J.
1985 Evidence Photography of Shoe and Tire Impressions. The Professional Photographer, September, pp.43-44.
- Bowers, Charles Michael, and Raymond J. Johansen
2000 Digital Analysis of Bitemark Evidence. Forensic Imaging Services, Santa Barbara, CA. pp.59-76.
- 2002 Photographic Evidence Protocol: The Use of Digital Imaging Methods to Rectify Angular Distortion and Create Life Size Reproductions of Bite Mark Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):178-185.
- Brady, Liam M.
2006 Documenting and Analyzing Rock Paintings from Torres Strait, NE Australia with Digital Photography and Computer Image Enhancement. Journal of Field Archaeology, 31(4):363-379.
- Brocklebank, L.M., and C.J. Holmgren
1989 Development of Equipment for the Standardization of Skull Photographs in Personal Identifications by Photographic Superimposition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(5):
- Brooks, Michael J.
2002 The Photography of Footwear and Tire Tread Evidence in the Laboratory. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 8, 2002.
- 2003 The Photography of Footwear & Tire Impression Evidence. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 8, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- 2004a The Photography of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- 2004b Investigative Scene Photography. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- 2005a The Photography of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- 2005b Investigative Scene Photography. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- 2005c Photographic Techniques and Tricks of the Trade. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- 2006 Crime Scene Photography. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2008 Forensic Digital Infrared and Ultraviolet Photography. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Brown, King C., Teresa Bryant, and M. Dawn Watkins
2010 The Forensic Application of High Dynamic Range Photography. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(4):449-459.
- Brown King C., and M. Dawn Watkins
2008 Ultra-Violet and Infrared Capture of Crime Scene Evidence. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Brown, King C., M. Dawn Watkins, and Harold W. Ruslander
2007 Ultra-Violet & Infrared Capture of Crime Scene Evidence. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Bruschweiler, W., M. Braun, and R. Dirnhofer
2003 Analysis of Patterned Injuries and Injury-Causing Instruments with Forensic 3D/CAD Supported Photogrammetry (FPHG): An Instruction Manual for the Documentation Process. Forensic Science International, 132:130-138.
- Bucht, Rebecca E., Elisabeth Contreras, Peter De Forest, and Peter Pizzola
2006 Polarized Light Photography and Bloodstains on Dark Reflective Surfaces. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Bullard, B., and B. Birge
1996 Applications of a Digital Darkroom in the Forensic Laboratory. In Forensic Evidence Analysis and Crime Scene Investigation, SPIE

(International Society for Optical Engineering), Boston, MA, pp:75-82.

Bullock, James L.

1983a Footwear Photographic Techniques. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 15(2):91-94.

1983b Footwear Photographic Techniques. Identification News, 33(8):

Burggraff, J.C.

1994 The Use of Forensic Photography to Record and Enhance Impression Evidence. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.

Burginger, Steven L.

1998 Enhancing Prosecution of Domestic Violence Cases with Digital Photographs. Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training, Sacramento, CA.

Cameron, J.M., J.H. Grant, and R. Ruddick

1973 Ultraviolet Photography in Forensic Medicine. J. Forcus. Photog., 1.

Campbell, B.M.

1993 Time-Resolved Photography of Latent Prints on Fluorescent Backgrounds. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(4):

Canerday, S.L., J. Caithamer, D.F. Benjamin, D. Cottrell, and D. Centracchio

1981 Arson Photography. Fire/Arson Investigation Research Paper, October 5-23, 1981

Caputo, Dennis

1972 Crime Scene Photography. Identification News, 21(3):

Carlsson, Kjell, and Ulf Lorentzi

2001 Methods for Photographing Shoeprints and Other Marks. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):35.

Carruthers, Robert

2006 A Brief History of Photography Trickery. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.

Chaikovsky, Alan, Uri Argaman, Alex Balman, Laser Sin-David, Avner Barzovski, and Uri Yaalon

2005 Multiple Exposure Method in Digital Photography of Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(5):574-584.

Chaikovsky, Alan, Yaron Cohen, Yehuda Gabai, and Joseph A. Levi

2007 Photographing Fingerprints on Cylindrical Objects. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(1):59-68.

Chandler, J.H., P. Bryan, and J.G. Fryer

2007 The Development and Application of a Simple Methodology for Recording Rock Art Using Consumer-grade Digital Cameras. Photogramm Rec, 22:10-21.

Chapman, Arthur

1969 Mass Photography in Murder Investigation. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(3-4):177-184.

Chernicoff, Michelle

2014 You Get One Shot: There are no Mulligans in Crime Scene Photography. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(6):7-11.

Chung, Joe Wai-wah

2006 Use of Tilt and Shift Lens in Forensic Photography. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(1):6-17.

2007 Enhancement of Difficult-to-Capture, Two-Dimensional Footwear Impressions Using the Combined Effects of Overhead Lighting and the Perspective Control Lens. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(5):658-671.

Churly, Carle A.

1998 Crime Scene Imaging. Identification Canada, 21(2):

Clogg, Phil, Diaz-Andreu, and Brian Larkman

2000 Digital Image Processing and the Recording of Rock Art. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:837-843.

Connor, Mark

2015 Factors Affecting the Near Infra-Red Photography of Bloodstains. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain

Pattern Analysis, 31(1):22

Coppock, Craig A., Scott, Kruse, and Erik Berg

2002 The Implementation of Digital Photography in Law Enforcement and Government. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.

Copp Organization, Incorporated

1973a Night Crime-Scene Photography Needs Special Techniques, Equipment. Law and Order, 12(4):38-40.

1973b Light and Police Photography. Law and Order, 21(4):54-60.

Coppock, Craig

1995 Photographic Sharpness. The Print, 11(4):5
www.scafo.org/library/110402.html

Cortner, G.V.

1987 Crime Scene Reconstruction from Crime Scene Photos. Tieline, 12(2):28-36.

Coyle, Joe

1987 Images of Crime: How to Sharpen Your Investigative Photography Skills. Police: The Law Officer's Magazine, 11(3):36-41.

Crane Patricia A., and Diana Faugno

2009 Oral Forensic Photography Protocol. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado

Creer, K.E.

1983 Operational Experience in the Detection and Photography of Latent Fingerprints by Argon Ion Laser. Forensic Science International, 23:

Cromwell, Oliver

1907 Finger Print Photography. Stock, London, UK

Cron, James G.

1984 Laser Photography with Polaroid Film. Identification News, 34(8):

Cutignola, L., and P. Bullough

1991 Photographic Reproduction of Anatomic Specimens Using Ultraviolet Light. American Journal of Surg Pathol, 15(11):1096.

Dafoe, T.

1969 Artifact Photography. Archaeological Society of Alberta Newsletter, 19: 1-17.

Daher, Francesca M., Michael A. Donley, and Roger Kahn

2012 Capturing the Moment: Photographing Low Level Signals from Serological Testing of Swabs and Cartridges. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

Dalrymple, Brian E.

1982 Use of Narrow-Band-Pass Filters to Enhance Detail in Latent Fingerprint Photography by Laser. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(4):801-805.

2012 Adapting Narrow Bandpass Filters to Photography. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(3):243-253.

Dalrymple, Brian E., Lenard B. Shaw, and Keith Woods

2002 Optimized Digital Recording of Crime Scene Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(6):750-761.

2003 Optimized Digital Recording of Crime Scene Impressions. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 8, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Dalrymple, Brian E., and Jill Smith

2014 Focus Stacking in Photoshop--Depth of Field Optimization in Macrophotography. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(1):71-83.

David, Bruno, John Brayer, Ian McNiven, and Alan Watchman

2001 Why Digital Enhancement of Rock Paintings Works: Rescaling and Saturating Colours. Antiquity, 75:781-792.

David, T.J., and M.N. Sobel

1994 Recapturing a Five-Month Old Bite Mark by Means of Reflective Ultraviolet Photography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(6):1560-1567.

- Day, C.
2008 High Dynamic Range Fingerprint Images in Photoshop. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(6):647-659.
- DeChant, Lee, and Gary Cooper
2012 Close-Range Photogrammetry for Sightline Obstruction Determination. Evidence Technology Magazine, September-October, 18-22.
- De Donno, Antonio, Daniela Carlucci, and Francesco Introna
2008 The Use of Infrared Rays for Identification Purposes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(2):193-202.
- Dees, Tim
1999 Issues in Digital Imaging. Law and Order, 47(10):108-114.
- DeFranco, Liz
2000 Going Digital: Forensic Photographer George Reis Gives Tips on Moving into the Digital World. Law Enforcement Technology, 27(2):72-77.
- Devore, D.
1974 Ultraviolet Absorption and Fluorescence Phenomena Associated with Wound Healing. PhD Thesis, University of London, Department of Oral Pathology, October, 1974.
- Dodge, D.
1968 Laboratory Artifact Photography. Archaeology in Montana, 9(1): 17-23.
- Doller, Donald W.
2002 Tire Track Documentation and Photography Methods for Better Communication Between the Crime Scene Analyst and the Tire Track Examiner. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 8, 2002.
- Dondero, Henry J.
2006 A Comparison of the Quality of Color Produced by Photographic Film and Digital Imaging as a Function of Degrees Kelvin. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Donnelly, Diane L.
1997 A Simple Photo Scale for Transmitted Light Photography. The Print, 13(3):4
www.scafo.org/library/130302.html
- 1998 Examining the Need for Postmortem Footprint Exemplars of Homicide Victims: Two Case Studies. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(5):580-584.
- Doretto, Brett
2008 Digital Imaging of Footwear and Tire Track Evidence. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Dorion, Robert B.J.
1983 Photographic Superimposition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):
- 1987 Experimental Three-Dimensional Ruler for Use in Bite Mark Evidence. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences Annual Meeting, San Diego, CA February 16-21, 1987.
- 2005 Digital Imagery. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 169-181.
- 2012 Lens Correction, White Balance, and Other Photographic Prerequisites to Bitemark Interpretation. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Dorrell, Peter G.
1994 Photography in Archaeology and Conservation. Cambridge Manuals in Archaeology, 2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- Douglas, K.S., D.R. Lyon, and J.R.P. Ogloff
1997 Impact of Graphic Photographic Evidence on Mock Jurors' Decisions in a Murder Trial: Probative or Prejudicial? Law and Human Behavior, 21(5):485-501.
- Dow, Larry
2008 Lessons Learned from Teaching Digital Photography. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.

- Duckworth, John E.
1983 Forensic Photography. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-04849-5)
- Duma, Aleksej, Biljana Janeska, Goran Pavlovski, and Zlatko Jakovskii
2003 Exactness of a Forensic Medicine Expert Opinion Exclusively Based on a Photo. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):232.
- Duncan, Christopher D.
2007 Bloodstain Photography. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 23(1):4-13.
<http://iabpa.org/march%202007%20final.pdf>
- 2010 Advanced Crime Scene Photography. CRC Press/ Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-8789-5)
- 2014 Advanced Crime Scene Photography, Second Edition, CRC Press/ Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
- Dunleavy, P.J.
1982 Photographing Non-Developed Latents on Tacky Black Electrician's Tape and Other Surfaces. Identification News, 32(12):
- Dutelle, Aric
2007 Underwater Crime Scene Photography. Law and Order, March, 55(3):66-72.
- Dyer, A.G., L.L. Muir, and W.R.A. Muntz
2004 A Calibrated Gray Scale for Forensic Ultraviolet Photography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):1056-1058. (also cited as pages 1-3)
- Duncan, Christopher D.
2005 Come into the Dark: Photographing Fluorescent Fingerprints. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- 2010 Advanced Crime Scene Photography. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-8789-5)
- Duncan, Christopher D., and Curtis Klinge
2011 Using Reflected Infrared Photography to Enhance the Visibility of Tattoos. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(5):495-519.
- Durand, Victor
1963 Photographic Evidence In Court. Journal of the Forensic Science Society,4(2):72-75.
- Eastman Kodak Company
1977 Fire and Arson Photography. Eastman Kodak, Rochester, NY.
- Edwards, Dave
2006 Common-Sense Digital-Image Management Tips. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(3):35.
- Evans, Richard J., Stanton C. Kessler, and Nikiforos Kollias
1999 Substance Specific Forensic Photography. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:175-176.
- Evans, Sam, Sonya Baylis, Romina Carabott, Michael Jones, Zoe Lawson, Nick Marsh, Jason Payne-James, Jona Ramadani, Peter Vanezis, and Alison Kemp
2014 Focusing on the Future: Survey Results on the Image Capture of Patterned Cutaneous Injuries. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 24:7-11.
- Evans, Sam, Suzanne Noorbhai, Zoe Lawson, Seren Stacey-Jones, and Romina Carabott
2013 Contrast Enhancement of Bite mark Images Using the Grayscale Mixer in ACR in Photoshop®. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):804-810.
- Evidence Photographers International Council
1998 Standards for Evidence Photography. Evidence Photographers International Council, (EPIC), Honesdale, PA.
- 2002 Standards for Evidence Photography: Criminal and Civil. Evidence Photographers International Council (EPIC), Honesdale, PA.
- Fairburn, Richard
1988a Police Photography: Part One: Police: The Law Officer's Magazine, 12(8):18-22.
- 1988 Police Photography: Part Two. Police: The Law Officer's Magazine, 12(9):22-64.

- Federal Bureau of Investigation Behavioral Science Investigative Support Unit
n.d. Crime Scene Photography Requirements of Criminal Investigative Analysis. <http://www.geocities.com/cfpdlab/>
(accessed March 29, 2003)
- Ferreira Thys
1997 Professional Forensic Photography in South Africa. Fingerprint Whorld, 23(88):
- Ferrucci, M., T.D. Doiron, R.M. Thompson, J.P. Jones, S.M. Ballou, and J.A. Nieman
2013 Dimensional Review of Scales for Forensic Photography. Report Document No. 243213, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Ferrucci, Massimiliano, Theodore D. Doiron, Robert M. Thompson, John P. Jones, Adam J. Freeman, and Janice A. Neiman
2016 Dimensional Review of Scales for Forensic Photography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):509-519.
- Firestone, S.R., and B.K. Friedman
2002 Objective Bitemark Analysis Using an Electronic Occlusal Diagnostic System. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Atlanta, Georgia, February 15, 2002.
- Fisher, Erich C., Derya Akkaynak, Jacob Harris, and Andy I.R. Herries, Zenobia Jacobs, Panagiotis Karkanas, Curtis W. Marean, and James R. McGrath
2015 Technical Considerations and Methodology for Creating High-Resolution, Color-corrected, and Georectified Photomosaics of Stratigraphic Sections at Archaeological Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 57:380-394.
- Foster, Giraud V. and Norman J. Barker
1996 Close-Up Photography of Archaeological Objects. Journal of Field Archaeology, 23(3): 369-375.
- Friar, J., and M.H. West
1989 Ultraviolet Forensic Photography, Kodak Tech Bits, Number 2.
- Frair, J.A., M.H. West, and J.E. Davies
1989 A New Film for Ultraviolet Photography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(1):234-238.
- Frost, II, Donald J.
2015 "Fingerprinting" with Photography. Evidence Technology Magazine, 13(3):12-15
- Fullman, Glennell, and James A. Dillabough
1997 Mini Chart. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(3):
- Fusco, Caroleann
2007 CSI Cameras of Today. Forensic Magazine, 4(6):16-21.
- Gabbay, Yehuda, Alan Chaikovsky, Netta Lev-Tov Chattah, and Yaron Cohen
2012 Improved Multiple Exposure and Panoramic Photography of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(1):22-28.
- Garcia, Jair E., Philip A. Wilksch, Gale Spring, Peta Philp, and Adrian Dyer
2014 Characterization of Digital Cameras for Reflected Ultraviolet Photography; Implications for Qualitative and Quantitative Image Analysis During Forensic Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):117-122.
doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12274
- Garrett, Ronnie
2003 Making a Digital Image Speak a Thousand Words. Law Enforcement Technology, June, 30(6):110-116.
- Geberth, Vernon J., and David R. Redsicker
2001 The Practical Methodology of Forensic Photography, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Gilbert, W.H., and G.D. Richards
2000 Digital Imaging of Bone and Tooth Modification. Anatomical Record (The New Anatomist), 261(6):237-246.
- Gillio, D.A.
1970 Uses of Infrared Photography in Archaeology. Colorado Anthropologist, 2(2):13-19.
- Gimeno, Fred E.
1989 Fill Flash Color Photography to Photograph Luminol Blood Stain Patterns. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(5):305-306.
- Gimeno, Fred E. and Gary A. Rini
1989 Fill Flash Photo Luminescence to Photograph Luminol Blood Stain Patterns. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(3): 149-156.

- Golden, Gregory S.
1994 Use of Alternate Light Source Illumination in Bite Mark Photography. Forensic Sciences, 39(3):815-823.
- 2005 Photography. In Robert Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 87-168.
- Goldsborough, Reid
2008 Photography Skills Matter in the Digital Age. Government Technology, 21(6):56.
- Goldstein, Elliot
1986 Goldstein on Videotape and Photographic Evidence: Volume 1: Case Law and Reference Manual. Western Legal Publications, Vancouver, Canada.
- González-Jorge, Higinio, Iván Puente, Pablo Eguía, and Pedro Arias
2013 Single-Image Rectification Technique in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences Journal of Forensic Science, 58(2):459-464.
- Gorn, Michael, and Stuart H. James
2012 Using Infrared Photography to Document Clothing Evidence in the Reconstruction of a Homicide. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):3-9.
- Grady, D.P.
2001 Using Adobe Photoshop's Channel Mixer as an Evidence Enhancement Tool. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51:378-384.
- Grgurich, Tania, Gerald J. Conlogue, Natalie A. Pelletier, and Robert Lombardo
2015 Comparing Resolution of Analog vs. Digital Imaging Systems in Postmortem Applications. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Groff, Ronald L.
n.d. Scale Selection and Placement. <http://www.geocities.com/cfpdlab/>(accessed March 29, 2003)
- 1998 Criminal Investigation Photography. Unpublished Monograph, Wisconsin Department of Justice, Crime Laboratory Bureau,
- Grover, C.C.
1980 Selection and Application Guide to Police Photographic Equipment. United States Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards Laboratory, Special Publication 480-23.
- Guffey, Jason
2007 The Use of Digital Infrared/UV Photography, One-to-One Photography and Photography for Blood Detection. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Gui Qiang, W.
1996 Detecting and Enhancing latent Fingerprints with Short Wave UV Reflection Photography, in Almog and Springer, editors, Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israeli National Police, Jerusalem, Israel, pp:37-49.
- Gulick, Gary
2005 Evaluation of Superglue Fuming. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(2):14-15.
- Gupta, S.K., D.R. Rohilla, and S.K. Das Gupta
1981 Photographic Negatives as Evidence--A Case Report. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 21(4):355-357.
- Haag, Lucien C.
1991 A Shot in the Dark: A Procedure for the Photographic Documentation of a Firearm's Muzzle Flash. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 23:4
- Hall, B.R., and A.M. Nolan
1994 An Improved Technique to Enable 2-Dimensional Shoe Sole Impression Evidence to be Photographed "To Scale". Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(4):
- Hall, M.C., and G.J. Starkey
1985 Forensic Science and Imagery. Australian Police Journal, 39(4):152-160.
- Hall, N.J.
1984 The First Fingerprint Photography. Fingerprint Whorld, 10(38):
- Hamm, Ernest D.
1984 Impression Evidence Photography. Florida Criminal Activity Bulletin, Number 105:

- 1988 Value of Shadow in Footwear and Tire Track Evidence Recovered by Photographic Techniques. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(3):91-97.
- Hansell, R., and R. Ollerenshaw
1969 Longmore's Medical Photography. Focal Press, New York, NY.
- Har, D., Y. Son, and S. Lee
2004 SLR Digital Camera for Forensic Photography. In M.M. Blouke, N. Sampat, and R.J. Motta, editor, Sensors and Camera Systems for Scientific, Industrial and Digital Photography Applications, V, 19-21, January 2004, San Jose, California, USA. IS&T – SPIE, Bellingham, pp. 276-284.
- Harp, E.
1975 Photography in Archaeological Research. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- Harris, J.L., Sr., and J.L. Harris II
1992 Forensic Photography and Nighttime Visibility Issues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(4): 1084-1095.
- Hempling, S.
1981 The Applications of Ultraviolet Photography in Clinical Forensic Medicine. Medicine Science and the Law, 21:215-222.
- Henderson, James W.
1995 An Improved Procedure for the Photographic Enhancement of Rock Paintings. Rock Art Research, 12(2):75-85.

2002 Digitizing the Past: A New Procedure for Faded Rock Painting Photography. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 26(1):25-40.
- Henham, A.P., and K.A.P. Lee
1994 Photography in Forensic Medicine. Journal of Audiovisual Media Med., 17:15-20.
- Herold, Lynne D.
2015 From My Perspective - AKA Photographic Point Perspective Corrections for Reconstruction. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):14
- Hess, Joerg, and H. Dale Nute
2004 Empirical Elimination of a Digital Enhancement. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Higgins, Kent E.
2001 Assessment of the Nighttime Visibility of Coloured Surfaces. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Hilderbrand, Dwane
2008 Photographing Footwear Evidence. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(2):18-19.
- Hill, Thomas S.
2007 Using a Photographic Grid for the Documentation of Bloodstain Patterns at a Crime Scene. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(3):348-357.
- Hilton, O.
1981 New Dimensions in Infrared Luminescence Photography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(2):319-324.
- Hodges, Keith
2004 Are Your Digital Photographs Admissible in Court? A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Horswell, John
2004 Crime Scene Photography, . in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:125-138.
- Howell, C.L., and W. Blanc
1992 A Practical Guide to Archaeological Photography. Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles
- Hueske, Edward E.
1991 Photographing and Casting Footwear and Tiretrack Impressions in Snow. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(2):92-95.
- Hyder, W.D., and M. Oliver

- 1983 The 35mm Camera and Rock Art Photography. In .A. Van Tilburg, editor, Ancient Images on Stone, Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles. pp.96-101.
- Hyzer, William G.
1987 Accurate Color Renditions in Scene Reproductions. Photomethods, 30(6): 12-13.
- 1988a Scales and Perspective Revisited. Photomethods, 31(7):
- 1988b Three Dimensional Scales. Photomethods, 31(3):
- 1993 Forensic Photography: An Overview. PHOTO Electronic Imaging, February, 36(2): 16-17.
- 2001 Nighttime Visibility Photography in Accident Reconstruction: A Practical Evaluation of Two Published Methods. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- 2002 Photographically Maximizing the Information Recorded in Forensic Images. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Hyzer, William G., and James B. Hyzer
1999 Why Photographs Depicting Nighttime Crime or Accident Scenes are Skewed Simulations of Reality. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:95-96.
- Hyzer, W.G., and T.C. Krauss
1988 The Bite Mark Standard Reference Scale – ABFO No. 2. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):498-506.
- Hyzer, W.G., R.A. Tarefder, M.M. Zaman, and K. Hobson
1986 The Use of Circular Scales in the Perspective Grid Technique of Making Photographic Measurements. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):
- Imboden, O., Jr., and J.N. Rinker
1975 Photography in the Field. In E.harp, Jr., editor, Photography in Archaeological Research, University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico, pp.51-96.
- International Association for Identification
1975 Standards for Crime Scene Photography. Identification News, 25(9):5-8.
- İşcan, Mehmet Yasar
1993 Introduction of Techniques for Photographic Comparison: Potential and Problems, in: M.Y. İşcan, R.P. Helmer, editors, Forensic Analysis of the Skull: Craniofacial Analysis, Reconstruction, and Identification, Wiley, New York, NY, pp.57-70.
- Jackson, G.R.
n.d. Computer Controlled Periphery Camera for Fingerprint Recording
- 1994 A High Resolution Electronic Imaging System for Crime Scene Use. Forensic Science, 39(4):912-919 (also cited as pp. 1150-1157)
- Jacobia, Jack
2004 Archiving Images to CD in Law Enforcement. Law Enforcement Technology, 44-51.
- Janoski, Kathleen N.
1998 Autopsy Photography - Practical Procedures. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.173.
- Jennrich, Howard L.
1968 Painting with a Flashlight. Identification News, April:
- Johansen, R.J., and C.M. Bowers
2000 Digital Analysis of Bite Mark Evidence. Forensic Imaging Services, Santa Barbara, CA. (Also cited as Digital Analysis of Bite Mark Evidence Using Adobe Photoshop, Forensic Imaging Services).
- 2002 Digital Analysis of Evidence Photographs (Bitemark): Automated Rectification of Photographic Distortion, Resizing to Life Sizem and Rotation of Images. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 15, 2002.
- Johnson, L. Thomas, Thomas W. Radmer, Dean Jeutter, Gary L. Stafford, Joseph Thulin, Thomas Wirtz, George Corliss, Kwang Woo Ahn, Alexis Visotky, and Ronald L. Groffy
2014 Replication of Known Dental Characteristics in Porcine Skin: Emerging Technologies for the Imaging Specialist. NCJRS, United States Department of Justice Grant Report, Award Number 2010-DN-BX-K176, Document Number: 244568
Crime Scene Investigator Network Newsletter, March, 2015

<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/newsletter/0315.html>

- Johnson, Rick P.
1978 Photography of Latent Fingerprints on Aluminum Foil. Crime Laboratory Digest, 78(1):
- Jones, P.
2011 Practical Forensic Digital Imaging: Applications and Techniques. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Kaminski, Jane A.
2004 Old Dogs Can Learn New Tricks – A New Application of the ABFO #2 Scale. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1332-1334.
- Kammen, Richard and Herbert Blitzer
n.d. Ensure Admissibility of Digital Images. <http://www.forensic.tsu.ru/0en/index0.html> (accessed March 29, 2003)
- Kanable, Rebecca
2001 Getting Close: Photographers Must Have Equipment and Training to Do the Job Right. Law Enforcement Technology, 28(9):82-88.
- Karazalus, C.P., Timothy T. Palmbach, and Henry C. Lee
2001 Digital Enhancement of Sub-Quality Bitemark Photographs. Journal of Forensic Science, 46(4):954-958.
- Kelly, Michael
2006 Crime-Scene Photography: Shooting at Night. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(2):34-37.
- Kim, Yoojin, Sungbin Youn, and Donghwan Har
2012 The Infrared Lighting System for the Efficient Photography of the Pretreated Fingerprint. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):273-284.
- Klasen, L.
2000 Photography and Digital Imaging. In J.A. Siegel, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, The Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Academic Press, San Diego, CA. Vol. 3: 1264-1271.
- Klinge, Curtis, and Katie Reiter
2008 Ultraviolet and Infrared Injury Photography. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(5):26-37.
- Knight, H.
1966 The Photography of Petroglyphs and Pictographs. New Zealand Archaeological Association Newsletter, 19(2):
- Knoerlein, David
2008 Comprehensive Digital –Image Management and the Growing Need for Deep-Archiving. An Exclusive Evidence Technology Magazine Interview with David Knoerlein. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(5):20-24.
- Kodak
1982 Using Photography to Preserve Evidence, Kodak Publication M-2, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY.
1999 Digital Imagery in the Courtroom
<http://www.kodak.com/global/en/professional/hub/law/filmdig/imagery.shtml/>
- Konopka, Walter
1975 Modification of a CU-5 Camera. Identification News, 25(10):
- Kramer, Robert E.
n.d. Nighttime Accident and Crime Scene Photography - "Painting with Light". <http://www.geocities.com/cfpdlab/> (accessed March 29, 2003)
n.d. Footwear Impression Photography. <http://www.geocities.com/cfpdlab/> (accessed March 29, 2003)
n.d. Photographic Techniques: Considerations for Back Lighting. <http://www.geocities.com/cfpdlab/> (accessed March 29, 2003)
2005 Painting with Light: Capturing the Nighttime Accident or Crime Scene with Photography. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(6):38-46.
2006 Capture Critical Images in Low Light. Law Enforcement Technology, June, 33(6):136-140.
- Krauss, Thomas C. (also cited as Kruass)
1984 Photographic Techniques of Concern in Metric Bite Mark Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):633-638.

- 1993 Forensic Evidence Documentation Using Reflective Ultraviolet Photography. Photo Electronic Imaging, February, 36(2):18-23.
- Krauss, Thomas C., and Steven C. Warlen
1985 The Forensic Science use of Reflective Ultraviolet Photography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(1):262-268.
- Kriigel, Carl R.
2008a The CSI Effect on Forensic Photography, Image Analysis and Video Enhancement. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2008b The Film to Digital Paradigm Shift. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Kuppuswamy, R.
2003 Camera Identity from Minute Film-Edge Mark Characteristics. Forensic Science International, 134(2-3):123-125.
- Lahm, C., and A. Reitnauer
2015 The Use of Coloured Barrier Filters in Forensic Photography. Fingerprint Whorld, 40(158):12-22.
- LaMarche, Stephen J.
1997 Mini Mag Camera Mount. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(1):34-37.
- Landon-Chellemi, Lynette, and Wilson T. Sullivan III
2006 Photography of Abuse: Is There a Best Method. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Lawson, Z., D. Nuttall, S. Young, S. Evans, S. Maguire, F. Dunstan, et al.
2011 Which is the Preferred Image Modality for Paediatricians when Assessing Photographs of Bruises in Children? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(6):825-830.
- Lecomte, Marie M.J., Tim Holmes, Daniel P. Kay, Joanne L. Simons, and Sue K. Vintiner
2013 The Use of Photographs to Record Variation in Bruising Response in Humans. Forensic Science International, 231:213-218.
- Lee, Wee Chuen, Bee Ee Khoo, Ahmad Fahmi Lim Bin Abdullah, and Zalina Binti Abdul Aziz
2013 Statistical Evaluation of Alternative Light Sources for Bloodstain Photography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):658-663.
- Lee, Wee Chuen, Bee Ee Khoo, Ahmad Fahmi Lim Bin Abdullah, and Bee Ee Khoo
2015 Forensic Bloodstain Imaging: A Digital Method for Stain Enhancement and background Reduction. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):116-124.
- Lefebvre, Gord
2005a Creating Luminol Photographs with Digital Imaging. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.25.
- 2005b Creating Luminol Photographs with Digital Imaging. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 21(2):4-7.
<http://iabpa.org/june%202005%20news.pdf>
- 2005c A Method for Photographing Luminol Reactions at Crime Scenes. IABPA News, 21(2):4.
- Lehar, A.F. and F.H. Preston
n.d. Digital Manipulation of Scene of Crime Images. Police Scientific Development Branch, Sandridge.
- LeMay, Jan
2002 Using Scales in Photography. Law Enforcement Technology, 29(10):142-148.
- Lester, Doug
1996 Crime Photographers Handbook: How to Get Perfect Crime Scene and Surveillance Photo and Video Every Time. Paladin Press, Boulder, CO. (also cited as Paladin House Publishers, Geneva, Illinois) (also cited as published in 1995)
(ISBN: 0873648501)
- Lewis, James M.
2003 Image Resolution: Digital vs. Traditional Film Photography. A paper presneted at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- 2006 Photographic Superimposition of Dental Remains Over an Antemortem Photograph Used as an Adjunctive Means of Identification: A

- Case Presentation. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Lewko, J.
1984 Camera Techniques at Fire Scene, Part2 - Conclusion. Fire and Arson Investigator, 34(3):12-16.
- Lin, A.C., H.M. Hsien, L.C. Tsai, A. Linacre, and J.C. Lee
2007 Forensic Applications of Infrared Imaging for the Detection and Recording of Latent Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1148-1150.
- Lirette, Paul Jr.
1987 Crime Scene Photo. Identification News, 37(8):
- Liscio, Eugene
2009a Guide Capturing Photographs of Bloodstains for 3D Measurement. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 25(1):19-26.
<http://iabpa.org/march%202009%20final%20.pdf>
- 2009b Microsoft's Photosynth: A Future Forensic Tool? Forensic Magazine,
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4437>
- Little, J.P.
1963 Scene of the Crime Photography. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(2):57-59.
- Lokar, Amanda L., and Terry W. Fenger
2005 Assessing Digital Photography: A Comparison of Crime Scene Photography Using Digital and Standard 35mm Film Based Cameras. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Loll, Allison
2016 Understanding Digital Enhancement Processes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(1):3-12.
- Londesborough, John E.
1965 The Beam Focus Finger Print Camera. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 5(4):181-182.
- Lonetree, Luther T.
1995 Separation of Multiple Impressions Using a Four Color Proofing Process. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(1):
- Ludas, J.M., and J.L. Leonard
1994 Why "no Scale" Photographs are not Always a Dead End! A Homicide Case Study. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Lynch, P.J.
1996 Microcomputer-Based 3D Modeling as an Aid to 2D Illustration. Journal of Biocommunication, 23:36-40.
- Lyons, P.
1978 Techniques of Fire Photography. National Fire Protection Association,
- Lyons, Troy
2006 The Digital Roadmap. Law Enforcement Technology, 33(10):80-89.
- 2007 Checking our List and Checking It Twice: Checklists and Logs for the Crime Scene Photographer. Law Enforcement Technology, July, 34(7):58-63.
- Maberry, Joe M.
1996 Ardrex Dye Stain of a Cyanoacrylate Ester Fume Developed Latent Print Presents Specific Photographic Problems. The Print, 12(31):1-2
www.scafo.org/library/120301.html
- Malone, C.A.
2015 Photographic Analyses Using Skin Detail of the Hand: A Methodology and Evaluation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60:326-330.
- March, Jack, Damian Schofield, Martin Evison, and Noel Woodford
2004 Three-Dimensional Computer Visualization of Forensic Pathology Data. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(1):60-70.

- Mark, Robert K., and Evelyn Billo
1999 A Stitch in Time: Digital Panoramas and Mosaics. American Indian Rock Art, 25:155-168.
- 2002 Application of Digital Image Enhancement in Rock Art Recording. American Indian Art, 28:121-128.
- Marshal, Sharon
2002 Comparison of Forensic Light Sources in Fluorescent Photography. A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 7, 2002.
- Marr, Kenneth, King Brown, Phil Sanfilippo, Robert Sanders, and Ward Schwoob
2004 Joint Panel Session on Digital Evidence. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Matharu, S., J.R. Russell, and Ken E. Creer
1983 Computer Controlled Scanner for Laser Enhanced Photography. Forensic Science International, 21: 197-201
- May Robert E.
1989 Identification Photography. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Mayer, R.E.
1988 Forensic Photography Today. Law and Order, 36(3):50-55.
- May, Robert E.
1985 Photography of Latent Prints Utilizing Transmitted Light. Identification News, 35(3):
- Mayo, Kristi
2004 From Film to Digital. Evidence Technology Magazine, 2(1):30-31.
- 2008a 90,000 Images: Digital-Image Management During the Recovery of Evidence from Mass Grave Sites in Iraq. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(3):30-35.
- 2008b Digital-Image Management: Useful Tips on How to Manage Your Growing Digital Files. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(5):12-15.
- McDonald, James A.
1986 Ninhydrin Fingerprint Photography. Log 911, VIII(1):2
- 1992 Close-Up and Macro Photography for Evidence Technicians. PHOTOTEXT Books, Arlington Heights, TX.
- 1993 The Police Photographer's Guide.
- McEvoy, Richard T., Jr.
1987a Close-up Photography and New Products. A video cassette prepared of a presentation before the Candian Identification Society Conference, April 22-24, 1987, Victoria, BC.
- 1987b Ninhydrin Fingerprint Photography. Identification News, 37(3):
- 2002a Photographing the Crime Scene. Law Enforcement Technology, 29(2):24-28.
- 2002b Getting the Most Out of Your Digital Camera. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
- 2007 Electronic Flash for Film and Digital Cameras. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- McGill, David, L., and William L. Bickle
2002a Footwear/Tire Track Impression Photography "Investigative Verses Comparison Quality". A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
- 2002b Digital Imaging & Shoe Print/Tire Track Examination. A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
- McGrath, W.
1984 The Camera: More than One Use. Identification News, 34(11):
- McKechnie, Michelle L., Glenn Porter, and Neil Langlois
2008 The Detection of Latent Residue Tattoo Ink Pigments in Skin Using Invisible Radiation Photography. Australian Journal of Forensic

Sciences, 40(1):65-72.

- McKenna, J.J.I.
1988 A Method of Orientation of Skull and Camera for Use in Forensic Photographic Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(3):
- McNiven, Ian J., Bruno David, and John Brayer
2000 Digital Enhancement of Torres Strait Rock Art. Anitquity, 74:759-760.
- Melville, John, Paula C. brumit, Roger D. Metcalf, and David R. Senn
2014 Correction of a Type of Distortion Seen in Bitemark Photography: A Novel Algorithm with a Formal Proof. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Meritt, R.L., and L.M. Dey
1976 Using Photography to Preserve Evidence, Eastman Kodak, Company, Rochester, NY.
- Miller, Larry L., and Sam J. Sansone
1993 Sansone's Police Photography, (Third Edition). Anderson Publishing, Cincinnati, Ohio.
1998 Police Photography, (Fourth Edition). Anderson Publishing, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- Milligan, Jack
n.d. Impressions. The Identification Specialist, 6(2):
- Miskelly, G.M., and J.H. Wagner
2003 Background Correction in Forensic Photography, I. Photography of Blood Under Conditions of Non-Uniform Illumination or Variable Substrate Color -- Theoretical Aspects and Proof Concept. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):593-603.
2005 Using Spectral Information in Forensic Imaging. Forensic Science International, 155:112-118.
- Montemurro, Chris
2002 Digital Cameras and Domestic Violence Victims. Law and Order, 50(11):35-36.
- Moreau, Dale M.
1991 Fundamental Principles and Theory of Crime Scene Photography. United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Forensic Science Training Unit, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA. (also cited as National Institute of Justice National Criminal Justice Reference Service, Rockville, Maryland)
- Morley, Johanna
2003 Comparison of Clothing to Video Images. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):123.
- Morrison, Richard D.
1995 Crime Scene Photography in an Instant. Law Enforcement Technology, 22(10):86-88.
1999 Digital Point-and-Shoot Camera System. Law Enforcement Technology, 26(6):88-90.
- Mosher, Stewart L., and Rich Engels
nd Luminol Photography. IABPA News, 10(4):7-16.
- Moss, K.
2001 Learner Retention of Anatomical Information: Presented in a Digital Two Dimensional Format Versus a Digital Three-Dimensional Format. Journal of Biocommunication, 28:4-10.
- Murdock, J.E.
1966 Photography of Luminol Reaction in Crime Scenes. The Criminologist, 10(37):14-19.
- Murphy, C.J.
1974 New Techniques in Fingerprint Photography. Identification News, 24(1):
- Nagosky, David P.
2005 The Admissibility of Digital Photographs in Criminal Cases. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 74(12):1-8.
- Naru, A.S., and E. Dykes
1996 The Use of a Digital Imaging Technique to Aid Bite Mark Analysis. Science and Justice, 36:47-50.
1997 Digital Image Cross-Correlation Technique for Bite Mark Investigations. Science and Justice, 37:251-258.

- Neate, Esther
 2006 Advanced Forensic Digital Imaging for Fingerprint and Footwear Evidence. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2007 Advanced Forensic Digital Imaging for Footwear, Blood Patterns, and Fingerprints. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- New York State Academy of Fire Science
 1983 Fire Investigative Photography Course Manual. New York State Office of Fire Prevention and Control, Montour Falls, NY.
- 1987 Photography and Video for the Fire/Arson Investigator: Selected References. National Institute of Justice, National Criminal Justice Reference Service, Rockville, Maryland.
- Northwestern University Traffic Institute
 1972 Perspective Grid for Photographic Mapping of Evidence. Northwestern University Traffic Institute.
- Obusek, Andrew, and John Twomey
 2006 Filtration Techniques for Latent Fingerprint Photography. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- O Callaghan, John F.
 1986 Digital Image Processing: An Emerging Technology. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18:111-
- Oldford, David
 2003 Digital Imaging in the RCMP. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 8, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Olds, Nancy, and Julius Wiggins
 2004 Underwater Investigative Photography. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 23, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Osborn, Scott, and Kerry Wilson
 2009 Digital Enhancement of Latent Prints Using Adobe Photoshop Black & White Adjustments. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(4):373-385.
- Page, Douglas
 2007 Calling the Shots: New Technique Links Digital Images to Exact Camera. Forensic Magazine, 4(1):40-42.
- Page, Harold V.
 1976a Photographing Latent Prints on Cartridges. Identification News, 26(12):
- 1976b Photographing of a Transparent, Impressed Latent Lift. Crime Laboratory Digest, 76(3):
- Pal, A.K., N.P. Waghmare, M.S. Rao, and A. Manna
 2003 Identification of Gun Shot Injury by Digital Imaging. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):31.
- Parker, Allan
 1990 Capturing the Right Image. Police: Monthly Magazine of the Police Federation, 22(5):28.
- Pastorini, Todd
 2002 Digital Forensic Photography. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 8, 2002.
- Paynter, Ronnie L.
 1999 Shattering Myths. Law Enforcement Technology, 26(11):68-73.
- Pearl, George S.
 2005 Gaining Perspective: Preparing Photographs for Correct Presentation in the Courtroom. Evidence Technology, 3(1):28-31.
- Perkins, Michael
 2005 The Application of Infrared Photography in Bloodstain Pattern Documentation of Clothing. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(1):1-9.
- 2007 Digital Photographic Enhancement of Gunshot Trajectories. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.

- 2008 Digital Photographic Enhancement of Gunshot Trajectories. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Pierce, Guy
- 2009a Resizing Digital Images to Actual Size (1:1) Using Adobe® Photoshop®. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(1):13-16. (also cited as 13:16)
- 2009b Photoshop® for Crime Scene Investigators. Abstract of a Presentation given at the 18th Annual Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction International Training Conference, Denver, Colorado, February 11-13, Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(1):20.
- Piermarini, Richard L.
- 1987 Accepting the Challenge of the Black Rubber Lift. Identification News, 37(8):
- Piggott, S., and M. Murray
- 1966 A new Photographic Technique at Croft Moraig. Antiquity, 40:304.
- Porter, Glenn
- 2004 Specialised Photography and Imaging. . in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:139-158.
- 2007 Visual Culture in Forensic Science. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):81-91.
- 2009 Photography: Marks and Impressions and Documents. In A. Jamieson and A. Moenssens, editors, Wiley Encyclopedia of Forensic Science, Wiley and Sons, New York, NY. pp.2036-2057.
- 2011 A New Theoretical Framework Regarding the Application and Reliability of Photographic Evidence. International Journal of Evidence Proof, 15:26-61.
- Porter, G., R. Ebeyan, C. Crumlish, and A. Renshaw
- 2014 A Novel Method for the Photographic Recovery of Fingerprint Impressions from Ammunition Cases Using Digital Imaging. Journal of Forensic Sciences.
- Porter, G., and M. Kennedy
- 2012 Photographic Truth and Evidence. Australian Journal of Forensic Science, 44(2):183-192.
- Postfach 48 02 30
- 1977 Legal Aspects of Picture Recording. Schriftenreihe der Polizei-Fuehrungsakademie, 4(3):60-65.
- Pretty, I.A., and D. Sweet
- 2001 Digital Bite Mark Overlays-An Analysis of Effectiveness. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:1385-1391.
- Psaroudis, Janette, and Joanna Sheree Lloyd
- 2015 Near-Infrared (NIR) Digital Photography for the Detection and Enhancement of Bloodspatter and Bloodstain Patterns. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):25
- Raymond, M.A., and R.L. Hall
- 1986 An Interesting Application of Infrared Reflection Photography to Blood Splash Pattern Interpretation. Forensic Science International, 31(3):189-194.
- Redsicker, David R.
- 1993 The Practical Methodology of Forensic Photography. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-9519-4)
- 2001 The Practical Methodology of Forensic Photography, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Redsicker, David R., Gurden Gordner, Stuart H. James, and Anthony Laws
- 1992 Practical Methodology of Forensic Photography. Elsevier Series in Practical Aspects of Criminal and Forensic Investigations. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2001 The Practical Methodology of Forensic Photography, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-2004-6)
- Regan, J.D., and J.A. Parrish
- 1982 The Science of Photomedicine. In Optical Properties of Human Skin, Plenum Press, New York, NY.

- Reis, George
1993 Digital Cameras Raid California Crime Scenes. Photo Electronic Imaging, October:
- 2007 Photoshop CS3 for Forensic Professionals: A Complete Digital Imaging Course for Investigators. Wiley Publishing Incorporated, Indianapolis, Indiana.
- Remboldt, Kerdall
2004 Crime Scene Photography Tips to Save Money. Law Enforcement Technology, 31(2):38-44.
- Reveal, Malina L., and Ian Hanson
2010 Protocol for Objective Evidentiary Photography in Forensic Anthropology. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Richards, Austin, and Rachel Leintz
2012 Longwave UV Imaging, A Way to Find Invisible Evidence Fast. Evidence Technology Magazine, July-August, 10(4):25-29.
- 2013 Forensic Reflected Ultraviolet Imaging. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(1):46-69.
- Richards, Gerald B.
2007 Beyond Visible Light: The Fijifilm FinePix S3 Pro UVIR for the Forensic-Documents Examiner and Forensic Photographer. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(3):32-35.
- Ries, G.
2007 Photoshop Cs3 for Forensic Professionals: A Complete Digital Imaging Course for Investigators. Wiley, Indianapolis, IN (ISBN: 978-0-470-11454-4)
- Rip, Michael R.
1983 Digital Recording and Image Processing of Rock Art by Computer. South African Archaeological Bulletin, 38:77-79.
- Roberts, B.R.G., and J.M. Dubery
1981 Photography of Stress Marks on Fractured Surfaces. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 21(4):360-362.
- Robertson, Gary
2003 Forensic Analysis of Imprint Marks on Skin Utilizing Digital Photogrammetric Techniques. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 8, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Robinson, Edward M.
2006 Crime Scene Photography: Evolving from Film to Digital. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Robinson, Edward M.
2007 Crime Scene Photography. Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, California. (ISBN: 0-12-369383-7)
- 2010 Crime Scene Photography. (2nd Edition), Academic Press, San Diego, California (ISBN: 9780123757289)
- Robinson, Edward M., and Julie Flanagan
2012 Rhino Photogrammetry. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 18(1):7-12.
- Robinson, E., and J. Wentzel
1992 Toplevel Bite Mark Photography, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37:195-207.
- Rohde, Russell
2000 Crime Photography. PSA Journal, 3:15-17.
- Ross, Ann H.
2004 Use of Digital Imaging in the Identification of Fragmentary Human Skeletal Remains: A Case from the Republic of Panama. Forensic Science Communications, 6(4): http://30.100.99.7/library/fsc/current/case/2004_10_case01.htm (accessed November 30, 2004)
- Rowan, Peter, Michael Hill, G.A. Gresham, Edward Goodall, and Tara Moore
2010 The Use of Infrared Aided Photography in Identification of Sites of bruises after Evidence of the Bruise is Absent to the Naked Eye. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(6):293-297.

- Rudin, Lenny
2006 Fast, Accurate and Automatic Crime Scene/Surveillance Video Measurements through Novel Stereo-Photogrammetric Techniques. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Russ, John C.
1999 The Image Processing Handbook, Third Edition. CRC Press and IEEE Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- 2001a Forensic Uses of Digital Imaging. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-0903-4)
- 2001b The Imaging Processing and Analysis Cookbook. Reindeer Graphics Incorporated, Asheville, NC.
- Samsone, S.J.
1971 Modern Photography for Police and Firemen. W.H. Anderson Company, Cincinnati, OH.
- Sanders III, Robert C.
1978 Photographing Fingerprints on Glass Windows. Identification News, 28(7):
- 1981 Closeup Photography of Shoe Print and Tire Track Impressions. A Paper Presented at the Annual Meeting of the Georgia Division of the International Association of Identification.
- 1982 Photographing Fingerprints Developed with Super Glue. Identification News, 32(12):
- 2002 History of Forensic Photography. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
- 2004 A History of Forensic Imaging. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- 2008a Basic Footwear Impression Photography Principles have not Changed in Over Fifty Years. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2008b History of Forensic Photography. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2008c Basic Latent Print Photography Principles Have Not Changed in Over Fifty Years. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Sanfilippo, Philip, Austin Richards, and Heidi Nichols
2010 Reflected Ultraviolet Digital Photography: The Part Someone Forgot to Mention. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(2):181-198.
- Sanger, David
1973 Extreme Closeup Photography and Photomacrography. American Antiquity, 38(2):210-215.
- Sansone, S.J.
1977 Police Photography. Anderson, Inc., Cincinnati, OH.
- Saviers, K.D.
1990 Crime Scene Documentation through Photographs and Sketches Including "Painting with Light" Technique. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 259.
- Scarborough, Steve
1990 Photographic Documentation for the Reconstruction and Investigation of an Explosion Scene. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 261.
- 2010 Forensic Imaging and RAW Files. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(4):18-21.
- Scarborough, S., and A. Dziemieszko
2004 Techniques for Digital Enhancement of Latent Prints Obscured by Disruptive Backgrounds. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(2):141-149.

- Schoebel, P.J., and Sanford Weiss
2009 Photography of Medicolegal and Forensic Autopsies. Evidence Technology Magazine, 7(3):10-28.
- Schiro, George
n.d. Bloodstain Photography. <http://www.geocities.com/cfpdlab/>
(accessed March 29, 2003)
- Scott, C.C.
1969 Photographic Evidence, Second Edition. West Publishing, St. Paul, MN.
- Scott, H.
1963 Criminal Records and Fingerprint Photography. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(2):60-64.
1970 The Role of the Photographer. Journal of Forensic Science Society, 10(4): 205-212.
- Secrist, J.
1979 High Resolution Photography for Archaeology. Bulleting of the Texas Archeological Society, 50:141-146.
- Senn, D.R., M.E. Alder, P.C. Brumit, and M. White
2001 Scanning Electron Microscopy and Digital Imaging Software in Bite Mark Analysis: Technique in Case Report. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odonotology Section, Seattle, Washington, February 23, 2001.
- Shirk, Sanford A.
1995 Night Vision Video and Luminol. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(5):513-514.
- Shor, Yaron, Alan Chaikovsky, and Tsadok Tsach
2006 The Evidential Value of Distorted and Rectified Digital Images in Footwear Imprint Examination. Forensic Science International, 160:59-65.
- Short, J. Michael
1982 Photographic Preservation for the Archaeologist. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes, 16(2):212-220.
- Silenieks, Ted, Russel Cook, Kareana Turner, and Jose Nunn
2011 Live Imaging of Bloodstains on Dark Fabric Using Near-Infrared and a Modified SLR Digital Camera. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(4):14.
- Siljander, Raymond P.
1978 Applied Police and Fire Photography. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL
(ISBN: 0-398-03660-8)
- Siljander, Raymond P. and Darin D. Fredrickson
1997 Applied Police and Fire Photography, (Second Edition). Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-06687-6)
- Silverman, D.A.
1993 Changing Times: How Will Computers Impact Forensic Photography? Photo Electronic Imaging, 36(2):12-14.
- Simmons, H.C.
1969 Archaeological Photography. New York University, New York, NY.
- Simon, Sam
2006 Picking through Pixels: Selecting a Digital Camera for Law Enforcement. Law Enforcement Technology, 33(6):62-67.
- Simone, Chris
1988 Photography of Fingerprints on Light Bulbs Using the Bulb as a Backlight Source. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(1):
- Simpson, Keith
1963 Post-Mortem Photography. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(2):65-66.
- Singla, A.K., and Jasuja, C.P.
1990 Photographing Indented Impressions Under Oblique Light: A Simple Modification. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 30(4): 211-214.
- Sinha, P.
1988 Photographs of Flat Impressions and Their Projective Symmetry. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 28(2):79-86.

- Slot, Liselott, Peter K. Larsen, and Niels Lynnerup
 2014 Photogrammetric Documentation of Regions of Interest at Autopsy--A Pilot Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):226-230.
 doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12289
- Smith, Elizabeth R.
 2005 A Camera Apparatus that can Aid in the Reduction or Elimination of Type I Angular Distortion in Bite Mark Photography. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 2007 Bite Mark Analysis of a Fatal Dog Mauling Case Using Forensic Photo Frames Camera Apparatus. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Smith, Jill
 2005 Documenting Your Image Enhancement Steps for Court. Blue Line, 17(3):17-18.
- Smith, Jeff
 2003 Instant Photography for Crime Scene Investigators. Law and Order, 51(11):56-59.
- Snyder, Christine
 2016 A Comparison of Photography and Casting Methods of Footwear Impressions in Different Sandy Soil Substrates. Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(1):37-58.
- Spaun, Nicole A., and Richard W. VorderBruegge
 2005a Biometrics and Forensic Photographic Comparisons of Persons. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- 2005b Forensic Photographic Comparisons of Objects. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Spraggs, David
 2001 Mega-Pixel Revolution Arrives: High-Resolution Digital Imaging Pounds Another Nail in the Coffin of 'Wet' Photography. Police Magazine, 25(7):30-34.
- 2006 Moving Pictures. Police Magazine,
http://www.policemag.com/t_cipick.cfm?rank=87880&arch=true
- Spring G.
 2007 Forensic Photography. In M.R. Peres, editor, The Focal Encyclopedia of Photography, Fourth Edition, Focal Press/Elsevier, Burlington, MA. pp.535-537.
- Staggs, Steven
 1997 Crime Scene and Evidence Photographer's Guide. Staggs Publishing, Temecula, CA.
 (ISBN: 0-9661970-0-3)
- 1999 Crime Scene and Evidence Photographer's Guide, Second Edition. Staggs Publishing, Temecula, CA.
- 2014 Footwear and Tire Track Impression Photography. In Crime Scene and Evidence Photography, 2nd Edition. as presented in Crime Scene Investigator Network and accessed October 13, 2014
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/footwear-and-tire-track-photography.html>
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/newsletter/1014.html>
- 2015 Lighting Methods for Copy and Evidence Close-up Photography. Crime Scene Investigator Network Newsletter
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/closeup.html>
- Stein, Darrell, and Jorn Chi Chung Yu
 2013 The Use of near-Infrared Photography to Image Fired Bullets and Cartridge Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1330-1335.
- Sterud, E.L., and P.P. Pratt
 1975 Archaeological Intra-Site Recording with Photography. Journal of Field Archaeology, 1(2):152-168.
- Stoilovic, Milutin
 2004 Application of Light in Forensic Science. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 23, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Straffin, D.
 1971 A Device for Vertical Archaeological Photography. Plains Anthropologist, 16(53):232-243.

- Stroud, Leigha
2002 Applying Digital Imaging Technology to Domestic Violence and No-Drop Policies. Law Enforcement Executive Forum, 2(3):75-82.
- Subke, J., S. Haase, H.D. Wehner, and F. Wehner
2002 Computer Aided Shot Reconstructions by Means of Individualized Animated Three-Dimensional Victim Models. Forensic Science International, 125:245-249.
- Subke, J., H.D. Wehner, F. Wehner, and S. Szczspaniak
2000 Streifenlichttopometrie (SLT): A New Method for the Three-Dimensional Photorealistic Forensic Documentation in Colour. Forensic Science International, 113(1-3):289-295.
- Sugawara, Shigeru
2004 Comparison of Near Infrared Light Photography and Middle Infrared Light Photography for Deciphering Obliterated Writings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1349-1352.
- Suner, Cigdem, Can Gokdogan, Bulent Sam, Sadik Toprak, and Mustafa Pac
2003 Determination of Consistency and Reliability of Diagnostic Accuracy Derived from Autopsy Photographs. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):24-25.
- Swartz, B.K., Jr.
1963 Aluminum Powder: A Technique for Photographically Recording Petroglyphs. American Antiquity, 29:400-401.
- Sweet, D.
2001 Blind Testing as a Scientific Protocol – Use of a Dental Lineup for Bitemark Suspects. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Seattle, Washington, February 23, 2001.
- Sweet, David J., and Chico Newell
2006 ABFO No. 2 Photographic Scales: Quality Assurance is Now Left to the User. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Sweet, D., M. Parhar, and R.E. Wood
1998 Computer-Based Production of Bite Mark Comparison Overlays. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:1050-1055.
- Tetley, C.
2005 The Photography of Bruises. Journal of Visual Communication in Medicine, 28(2):72-77.
- Tewes, W.
2003 Topographic Mapping to Improve Objectivity in Bite Mark Analysis for Adobe Photoshop Hollow Volume Construction. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Thali, M.J., M. Braun, W. Brueschweiler, and R. Dirnhofer
2000 Matching Tire Tracks on the Head Using Forensic Photogrammetry. Forensic Science International, 113(1-3):281-287.
- 2003a Morphological Imprint: Determination of the Injury-Causing Weapon from the Wound Morphology Using Forensic 3D/CAD-Supported Photogrammetry. Forensic Science International, 132:177-181.
- 2003b Optical 3D Surface Digitizing in Forensic Medicine: 3D Documentation of Skin and Bone Injuries. Forensic Science International, 137:203-208.
- Thali, M.J., M. Braun, U. Buck, E. Aghayev, C. Jackowski, P. Vock, et al.
2005 VIRTopsy--Scientific Documentation, Reconstruction and Animation in Forensic: Individual and Real 3D Data Bases Geo-Metric Approach Including Optical Body/Object Surface and Radiological CT/MRI Scanning. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50:428-442.
- Thali, M.J., M. Braun, Th. H. Markwalder, W. Brueschweiler, U. Zollinger, Naseem J. Malik, K. Yen, and R. Dirnhofer
2003 Bite Mark Documentation and Analysis: The Forensic 3D/CAD Supported Photogrammetry Approach. Forensic Science International, 135(2):115-121.
- Thali, M.J., M. Braun, J. Wirth, P. Vock, and R. Dirnhofer
2003 3D Surface and Body Documentation in Forensic Medicine: 3-D/CAD Photogrammetry Merged with 3D Radiological Scanning. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:1356-1365.
- Thali, M., and P. Vock
2003 Role of and Techniques in Forensic Imaging. In J. Payen-James, A. Busuttill, and W. Smock, editors, Forensic Medicine: Clinical and Pathological Aspects, Greenwich Medical Media, London, UK. Pp.731-745.

- Thomas, Rick
 2002 Using Image - Pro® Plus 4.0 to Rectify Improperly Photographed Footwear Impressions. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
- Thompson, T.J.U.
 2001 The Role of the Photograph in the Application of Forensic Anthropology and the Interpretation of Clandestine Scenes of Crime. Photogr. Cult., 1(2):163-182.
- Thornton, J.I., and J.E. Murdock
 1977 Photography of Luminol Reaction in Crime Scenes. Criminology, 10(37):15-19.
- Toalson, Britt W.
 2002 The Light Fantastic. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 7, 2002.
- Tourney, C.P.
 1979 Techniques for Photographing Artifacts. Journal of Field Archaeology, 6:122-123.
- Townshend, D.G.
 1976 Photographing and Casting Toolmarks. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, April, pp.9-11.
- Trent, Phillip A.
 1996 High-Contrast Instant Photography Techniques to Obtain Improved Latent Fingerprints Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(6):
- Trostle Frank
 1988 Photographic Examination of Gunshot Powder Burn Patterns Through the Use of Infrared Film. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(2):
- Truskowski, Gary J. (also cited with middle initial L.)
 1988 Daylight Flash Photography of Three Dimensional Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(3):83-90.
- Tung, Nicole D., Jason Barr, Dion J. Sheppard, Douglas A. Elliot, Leah S. Tottey, and Kevan A.J. Walsh
 2015 Spherical Photography and Virtual Tours for Presenting Crime Scenes and Forensic Evidence in New Zealand Courtrooms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):753-758.
- Tuttle, Harris B.
 2015 The Use of Infra-Red and Ultra-Violet Light in Law Enforcement Photography. As reprinted from Identification News, 4(2):6-8 in 1954. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):405-413.
- Vanderkolk, John R.
 2015 Forensic Individualization of Images Using Quality and Quantity of Information. As reprinted from Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(3):246-256, in Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):581-592.
- Van Enckevort, H.J., and J.A. Bellamy
 1994 Methods for the Photography of Impressions Visible Only as Changes in the Reflective...Enhancement of Dust Impressions Preserved on Transparent Adhesive and Gelatine. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Van Zanten, Elizabeth, and Rob Spruit
 2012 Visualisation of Blood and Near-Infrared Photography. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):12.
- Vetter, John Paul
 1992 Biomedical Photography. Butterworth-Heinemann, Focal Press, Stoneham, MA
 (ISBN: 0-240-80084-2)
- Vinci, F., and R. Falamingo
 2002 Detection of Make-up Masked Scars and Tattoos by IR Camera: An Easy Surveillance Aid. In Proceedings of the 10th Biennial Scientific Meeting of the International Association for Craniofacial Identification, September 11-14, 2002, Bari, Italy, University of Bari Press, Bari, Italy, p.66.
- Voisard, R., C. Champod, J. Furrer, J. Cuchod, A. Vautier, G. Massonnet, and P. Bussini
 2007 Nicephor[e]: A Web-Based Solution for Teaching Forensic and Scientific Photography. Forensic Science International, 167(2-3):196-200.

- Vorder Bruegge, Richard W.
- 2002 Photographic Identification of a Native American Artifact Using Visible and Ultraviolet Light. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- 2004a SWGIT Presents: Part 1 – Does Your Forensic Imaging Unit Need Accreditation as a "Digital Evidence Unit?" A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2004b SWGIT Presents" Part 2 – Forensic Image Processing, Repeatability, and the Myth of Bit-for-Bit Duplicates. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2004c Scientific Working Group on Imaging Technologies (SWGIT) Update. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- 2006 The Application of ACE-V in Forensic Photographic Comparisons. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2007 Forensic Photographic Comparisons – History and Case Law. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Wagner, John H., and Gordon M. Miskelly
- 2003a Background Correction in Forensic Photography I. Photography of Blood Under Conditions of Non-Uniform Illumination or Variable Substrate Color – Theoretical Aspects and Proof of Concept. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):593-603.
- 2003b Background Correction in Forensic Photography II. Photography of Blood Under Conditions of Non-Uniform Illumination or Variable Substrate Color – Practical Aspects and Limitations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):604-613.
- Walsh, K.A.J., and J.S. Buckleton
- 1987 An Aid for the Detection and Correction of Inaccuracies in Photographic Reproduction. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 19(3):271-275.
- Walton, Alfred N.
- 1989 Laser Photography Using Laser beam Painted Light Technique on Curved Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(3): 177-180.
- Warlen, S.C.
- 1995 Crime Scene Photography: The Silent Witness. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(3):261-265.
- Warren, D.F., A.T. Lemonds, C.R. Longwell, and R.C. Briner
- 1984 Photography of Footwear Latents Using Ultra-High Contrast Techniques. Association of Firearms and Toolmarks Examiners Journal, 16(3):113-118.
- Warrington, Dick
- 2014 Crime Scene Photography Essentials. Forensic Magazine, 11(4):19
- Watling, William J.
- 1993 Using the FFT in Forensic Digital Image Enhancement. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(6):573-584.
- 1994 Using Color in Forensic Digital Image Enhancement. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(4):357-363.
- Watling, William J., and Kenneth O. Smith
- 1982 What Color Does a Reflective Surface Photograph? Identification News, 32(10):
- Watson, James
- 1957 A Method of Lifting and Photographing for Evidence. Journal of Criminology, Criminal Law and Police Science, 49:
- Weaver, David E.
- 1988 Photographic Enhancement of Latent Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(5): 189-196.
- 1994 Photographing Transient (Short-Lived) Moisture Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(1):
- Webb, K.H.
- 1994 Lumiquest Soft Box: A Photographic Flash Accessory for Field Use and Crime Scene Documentation. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(2):145-148.
- Weems, R.A. and J.H. Embry
- 2002 Dynamic Courtroom Presentation of Bitemark Evidence via Digital Overhead Camera and LCD Projector. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 15, 2002.

- Weiss, Sanford L.
 2005 Axial Lighting for Macrophotography. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(2):24-27.
- 2006a Understanding Lighting and Contrast. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(5):34-37.
- 2006b Fair and Accurate: Qualification of the Standard for Admissibility of Photographs. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(3):32-34.
- 2008a Forensic Photography, Pearson,
- 2008b Forensic Photography for SANE and SART Practitioners. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(4):26-29.
- 2009a Digital Low-Light Photography. Evidence Technology Magazine, 7(5):24-27.
- 2009b Macrophotography in the Field. Evidence Technology Magazine, 7(6):14-17.
- 2010a What It Takes to Get a Job as a Forensic Photographer in the CSI Age. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(2):20-22.
- 2010b Go-Kits for the Forensic Photographer. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(3):25-27.
- Wen, C.Y., and J.K. Chen
 2004 Multi-Resolution Image Fusion Technique and Its Application to Forensic Science. Forensic Science International, 140:217-232.
- Wessling, Roland, and Tim Loveless
 2008 The Importance of Forensic Photography in Domestic and International Forensic Operation. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- West, M.H., and R.E. Barsley
 1992 Ultraviolet Forensic Imaging. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 61(5):14-16.
- West, M.H., R.E. Barsley, J.Frair, and F. Hall
 1990 Reflective Ultraviolet Imaging System (RUVIS) and the Detection of Trace Evidence on Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(5): 249-255.
- West, Michael H., Robert E. Barsley, and Steve Hayne
 1992 First Conviction Using Alternative Light Photography of Trace Wound Patterns. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(6):517-522.
- West, M.H., R.E. Barsley, J. Friar, and W. Stewart
 1992 Ultraviolet Radiation and Its Role in Wound Pattern Documentation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(6):1466-1478.
- West, Michael H., Jeffrey D. Billings, and John Frair
 1987 Ultraviolet Photography: Bite Marks on Human Skin and Suggested Techniques for the Exposure and Development of Reflective Ultraviolet Photography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(5): 1204-1213.
- West, Michael H., and John Frair
 1989 The use of Videotape to Demonstrate the Dynamics of Bite Marks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34:88-95.
- West, Michael H., John A. Frair, and Michael D. Seal
 1989 Ultraviolet Photography of Wounds on Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(2): 87-96.
- Whalen, D.H., and F.A. Blanchard
 1982 Effects of Photographic Evidence on Mock Juror Judgement. Journal of Applied Social Psychology, 12(1):30-41.
- Wheatley, David
 2011 High Dynamic Range Imaging for Archaeological Recording. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 18(3):256-271.
- Wiggins, Julius
 2002 Underwater Photography for Crime Scene Investigators. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
- Wilkenson, K.
 1968 A Method of Preparing Translucent Artifacts for Photography. Reporter, Nevada Archaeological Survey, 2(2):10-11.
- Wingad, P.J.
 1981 Video System for Glass Refractive Index Measurement. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 21(4):363-364.

- Witzke, David Menor
 2006 Fear Factor CSI: The Digital Scene. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2007 Fear Factor CSI: The Digital Scene. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2014 RAW Benefits in Forensic Science. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(3):10-14.
- Wood, R.E., P.A. Miller, and B.R. Blenkinsop
 1994 Image Editing and Computer Assisted Bitemark Analysis: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 12(2):30-36.
- Wright, Franklin D.
 1998a Photography in Bitemark and Patterned injury Documentation, Part 1. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4):877-879.
- 1998b Photography in Bitemark and Patterned Injury Documentation, Part 2: A Case Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4):881-887.
- Wright, Franklin D. and Gregory S. Golden
 1997 Forensic Photography. in Forensic Dentistry, Paul Stimson and Curtis Mertz, editors, CRC Press Incorporated, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 101-135.
- Xiao, Rongfeng, Xuezhi Zhao, Xiaobin Zhu, and Lixin Zhang
 2010 Distinguishing Bloodstains from Botanic Stains Using Digital Infrared Photography. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(5):524-531.
- Zabinski, Mark
 2007 Shooting in the RAW. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Zane, William M., Stanton C. Kessler, and Richard J. Evans
 1999 Digital Imaging - Rapid "Photography" in the Autopsy Suite. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:171-172.
- Zejdlik, Katie J.
 2013 Unmingling Commingled Museum Collections: A Photographic Method. In J. Osterholtz, K.M. Baustian, and D.L. Martin, editors, Commingled and Disarticulated Human Remains: Working Toward Improved Theory, Method, and Data. Springer, New York, NY. pp.173-192.
- Ziedman, Kenneth, and Paul Kayfetz
 2001 Nighttime Photographs: Let's Look at the Forest. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Zweidinger, R.A., L.T. Lytle, and C.G. Pitt
 1973 Photography of Bloodstains Visualized by Luminol. Journal of Forensic Science, 18(4): 296-302.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

General and Miscellaneous Topics

The remainder of the citations in this section of the Bibliography entail general theory and techniques in photography, processing, as well as film and filter types. A general bibliography on photography would require volumes. These citations are those, general in nature, gleaned as references in forensic science articles or texts. (225 citations)

Alshawabkeh, Yahya, Norbert Haala, and Dieter Fritsch

2010 A New True Ortho-Photo Methodology for Complex Archaeological Application. *Archaeometry*, 52(3):517-530.

Anonymous

n.d. Infrared Photography. <http://www.geocities.com/cfpdlab/> (accessed March 29, 2003)

1960 Manual of Photo Interpretation. American Society of Photogrammetry, Washington, D.C.

Bailey, A. and A. Holloway

1979 The Book of Color Photography. Sunrise Books/E.P. Dutton and Company, New York, NY.

Baines, Harry

1967 The Science of Photography. J. Wiley, New York, NY.

Barbara, John

2004 Digital Evidence Accreditation – ASCLD/LAB Sets a Standard of Acceptability. *Law Enforcement Technology*, 31(2):8-15.

Bauer, E.A.

1974a Hunting with a Camera. Winchester Press, New York, NY.

1974b Outdoor Photography. Sunrise Books/E.P. Dutton and Company, New York, NY.

- Beckett, Ronald G., and Gerald J. Conlogue
2010 Paleoimaging: Field Applications for Cultural Remains and Artifacts. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-9071-0)
- Betts, James
2003 Adobe Photoshop for Law Enforcement. Law Enforcement Technology, 30(11):84-89.
- Blackwell, R.J., and W.A. Crisci
1975 Digital Image Processing Technology and Its Application in Forensic Sciences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(2):
- Blaker, Alfred A.
1965 Photography for Scientific Publication: A Handbook. W.H. Freeman, San Francisco.
1976 Field Photography, Beginning and Advanced Techniques. W.H. Freeman and Company, San Francisco, CA.
1977 Handbook for Scientific Photography, Focal Press, Boston, MA.
1989 Handbook for Scientific Photography, 2nd Edition, Focal Press, Boston, MA.
- Blitzer, Herb
1995 How to Select the Right Imaging Technology. Law Enforcement Technology, 22(11):40-41.
2000a Creating the Digital Image SOP: IFI Designs Sample Standard Operating Procedures for the Use of Digital Photography in Law Enforcement. Law Enforcement Technology, 27(6):58-63.
2002 Choosing the Right Digital Camera for the Job. Law Enforcement Technology, 29(6):24-31.
- Blitzer, Herb, Crystal Garcia, and Amy Leitch
2000 A Picture Says It All: A Study Finds Digital Imaging Effective in the Fight Against Domestic Abuse. Law Enforcement Technology, 27(6):52-56.
- Blitzer, Herbert L., and Jack Jacobia
2002 Forensic Digital Imaging and Photography. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0121064115)
- Blitzer, Herbert, and Kimberly Jones
2004 To Compress or Not to Compress? Law Enforcement Technology, July, 31(7):32-37.
- Bonnier, D., J.L. Forand, G.R. Fournier, and P.W. Pace
1994 LUCIE: Laser Enhanced Underwater Camera. Sea Technology, 35:55-59.
- Brooks, Michael J.
2006 Photographic Tips and Tricks. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
2008 Photographic Tips & Tricks. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Brose, D.
1964 Infra-red Photography: An Aid to Stratigraphic Interpretation. Michigan Archaeologist, 10(4): 69-73.
- Brown, M.
2000 Is Digital Better than Film. Digital Photogr. Design, Autumn:22-27.
- Broyles, Amanda E., and Walter E. Bruehs
2004 Digital Camera Characterization. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Bruegge, Richard W. Vorder
1999 Photographic Identification of Denim Trousers from Bank Surveillance Film. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):613-622.
- Buettner- Janusch, J.
1954 Use of Infrared Photography in Archaeological Field Work. American Antiquity, 20:84-87.
- Bunting, R.K.
1982 The Chemistry of Photography, Photoglass Press, Normal, IL.

- Burks, Jarrod
2014 Geophysical Survey at Ohio Earthworks: Updating Nineteenth Century Maps and Filling the 'Empty' Spaces. Archaeological Prospection, 21(1):5-13.
- Busch, D.D.
2005 Digital SLR Pro Secrets. Thomson Course Technology, Boston, MA.
- Calderwood, Alastair
2003 Forensic Photography. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Campana, Douglas V.
1977 Making Stereo-Photomicrographs for Archaeological Studies. Journal of Field Archaeology, 4(4):435.
- Canevet, Loïc
2003 Photogrammetric Techniques to Estimate a Suspect's Size. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):25.
- Carruthers, Robert J., and Philip Sanfilippo
2005 A Brief History of Image Manipulation and Photographic Trickery. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Clark, W.
1946 Photography by Infrared. Its Principle and Application. (second edition). Wiley, New York.
- Cole, J.R.
1972 Time Lapse Photography in Archaeological Data Recording, Plains Anthropologist, 17(1): 347-349.
- Conlon, V.M.
1973 Camera Techniques in Archaeology. Baker, London.
- Cook, C.E., and W.B. Hale
1962 Underwater Microcontouring. Photogrammetric Engineering, 28:96-98.
- Cookson, M.B.
1954 Photography for Archaeologists. Max Parrish, London.
- Coppock, Craig A.
2002 The Implementation of Digital Photography in Law Enforcement and Government: An Overview Guide. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-07245-0)
- Cramb, William R.
1963 Black and White versus Colour Photography. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(2):67-71.
- Czarnecki, Eugene R.
2000 Accuracy of Measuring Devices - Particularly Plastic Rules. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50(2):129-131.
- Daly, Tim
2003 Encyclopedia of Digital Photography. New Burlington Books, London, UK.
- Davidhazy, Andrew
1987 Peripheral Photography: Shooting Full Circle. Industrial Photography, Jan:
- Davies, Adrian, and Phil Fennessy
2001 Digital Imaging for Photographers, 4th Edition. _____.
- Davis, Philip
1995 Photography. W.C. Brown Company Publishers, Dubuque, Iowa. (also cited as 7th Edition published by McGraw-Hill, Boston, MA)
- De Broux, S.T., K.K. McCaul, and S. Shimamoto
2007 Infrared Photography. Course in Forensic Photography III
http://www.neiai.org/index.php?option=com_docman&task=cat_view&gid=40&Itemid=54
http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/Infrared_Photography_research_paper.pdf
- Dees, Tim

- 1999 Photography: Issues in Digital Imaging. Law and Order, 47(10):108-114.
- DeNomie, Kevin T.
2004 Transforming a Large Agency to Digital: The Good, The Bad, and the Ugly. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 23, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Dierks, B.
2004 Sensitivity and Image Quality of Digital Cameras, Basler, AG.
www.baslerweb.com/downloads/9835/Image_Quality_of_Digital_Cameras.pdf
- Digicaminfo
2005 Digital Camera Lenses, I. Basic Concepts. Focal Lengths, Fields of View and Depth of Field
<http://www.digicaminfo.btinternet.co.uk/digitalcameralenses1.htm>
- Dorrell, P.
1994 Photography in Archaeology and Conservation, Second Edition, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Dorwin, J.T.
1967 Iodine Staining and Ultraviolet Photography Field Techniques. American Antiquity, 32: 105-107.
- Duncan, Christopher D.
2005 Creating Powerful Images in Low-Light Conditions. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Eastman Kodak Company
1967 Applied Infrared Photography, Technical Publication M-28, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York.
1968 Basic Police Photography, (Second Edition), Eastman Kodak Company.
1990 How to Take Good Pictures: A Photo Guide by Kodak. Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY.
1994 The Complete Kodak Book of Photography. Mitchell Beazley International, London, UK.
1995 How to Take Good Pictures: Photo Guide by Kodak. Ballantine Books, New York, NY.
- Eastman Kodak Consumer Markets Division
1975 Filters and Lens Attachments, Rochester, NY.
1976a Adventures in Color Photography, Rochester, NY.
1976b Kodak Master Photo Guide, Rochester, NY.
- Edge, Martin, and Ian Turner
1996 The Underwater Photographer. Focal Press,
- Faugno, Diana K., Amy Y. Carney, and Patricia A. Crane
2008 Photographic Differences Between the Colposcope and SLR Digital Camera with a RAW file. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Feininger, A.
1965 The Complete Photographer. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
1970 Manual of Advanced Photography. Thames and Hudson, London.
1972 Basic Color Photography. Amphoto, New York, NY.
- Flemming, David
1978 A Simple Wooden Bipod for Vertical Photography. Bulletin of the Institute of Archaeology, 15: 131-148.
- Fletcher, John E.
1985 A Picture is Worth a Thousand Words, Technical Photography, January.
- Franks, Larry
1990 Flash Photography. A video cassette prepared of a presentation before the Canadian Identification Society Conference, August 14-16, 1990, Ottawa, Canada.

- Gausman, H.W., W.A. Allen, R. Cardenas, and R.L. Bowen
1970 Color Photos, Cotton Leaves, and Soil Salinity. Photogrammetric Engineering, 36(5): 454-459.
- Gibbons, Bob, and Peter Wilson
1987 Night and Low Light Photography: A Complete Guide. Blandford Press,
- Gibson, H.L.
1962 The Photography of Infrared Luminescence, Part I: General Considerations. Medical and Biological Illustration, 12:155-166.
1963a The Photography of Infrared Luminescence, Part II: Investigation of Infrared Phosphorescence. Medical and Biological Illustration, 13:18-26.
1963b The Photography of Infrared Luminescence, Part III: Plotting Infra-Red Phosphorescence Decay Curves. Medical and Biological Illustration 13:89-90.
1968 Infra-Red Recording. In C.E. Engel, editor, Photography for the Scientist, Academic Press, New York, NY, pp. 299-361.
1978 Photography by Infrared: Its Principles and Applications, Third Edition. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Gillio, D.A.
1970 Uses of Infrared Photography in Archaeology. Colorado Anthropology, 2(2): 13-19.
- Hagins, A.M., R.C. Shaler, C.E. Mortimer, W.C. Stuver, and D.M. Neilson
1978 Population Frequencies of Forensically Important Genetic Markers: Phosphoglucomutase, Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase, and Haptoglobin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(3):563-569.
- Haley, Bryan S.
2014 The Big Picture at Hollywood: Geophysical and Archaeological Investigations at a Mississippian Mound Centre. Archaeological Prospection, 21(1):39-47.
- Hamblin, W.K.
1971 X-ray Photography. In R.E. Carver, editor, Procedures in Sedimentary Petrology, Wiley Interscience, New York, NY, pp:251-284.
- Harnischmacher, C.
2008 Theory. In G. Rossbach, editor, Digital Infrared Photography, Rocky Nook Inc, Santa Barbara, CA.
- Harp, Elmer Jr., (editor)
1975 Photography in Archaeological Research. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM.
- Hawken, W.R.
1979 You and Your Camera. American Photographic Book Publishing Company, New York.
- Hedgecoe, John
1982 The Photographer's Handbook: A Complete Reference manual of Photographic Techniques, Procedures, Equipment and Style. Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., New York, NY.
- Hedgecol, J., and J. Freisidder
1978 The Art of Color Photography. Simon and Schuster, New York, NY.
- Henderson, J.W.
1993 Infrared Photography Revisited. Journal of Audiovisual Media Med, 16:161.
- Henry, Edward R., Nicolas R. Laracuento, Jared S. Case, and Jay K. Johnson
2014 Incorporating Multistaged Geophysical Data into Regional-scale Models: A Case Study from an Adena Burial Mound in Central Kentucky. Archaeological Prospection, 21(1):15-25.
- Hodges, Keith
2005 Admissibility of Digital Photographs in Court. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Hogan, T.
2007 Shooting Infrared with Digital Cameras.
<http://bythom.com/infrared.htm>
- Hoogstraate, A.J., H. Van Den Heuvel, and E. Huyben
2001 Ear Identification Based on Surveillance Camera Images. Science & Justice, 41(3):167-172.

- Horsley, Timothy, Alice Wright, and Casey Barrier
 2014 Prospecting for New Questions: Integrating Geophysics to Define Anthropological Research Objectives and Inform Excavation Strategies at Monumental Sites. Archaeological Prospection, 21(1):75-86.
- Howell, Carol L. and Warren Blanc
 1995 A Practical Guide to Archaeological Photography. (Second Edition). Archaeological Research Tools 6, UCLA Institute of Archaeology Publications, University Museum Publications, University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, Philadelphia, PA.
 (ISBN: 0-917956-73-7)
- Hyzer, W.G.
 1986 Discriminate and Indiscriminate Use of Distance Scales. Photomethods, September, pp:10-11,50.
 1994 The Last Word on Depth Perception in Photographs. Photo Electronic Imaging, 37(2):42-43.
- Imgrund, Clemens
 1993 Poor Man's Telephoto Lens. Identification Canada, 16(2):
- Ives, R.L.
 1948 Line Drawings from Unsatisfactory Photographs. American Antiquity, 13: 323.
- Jacobia, Jack
 2004 Archiving Images to CD in Law Enforcement. Law Enforcement Technology, August, 31(8):44-51.
- Jacobia, Jack, and Leigha Hedrick
 2001 How to Choose a Digital Camera: The Most Important Consideration Should be the Application. Law Enforcement Technology, 28(4):56-62.
- Jacobson, R.E.
 1978 The Manual of Photography. Focal Press, New York, NY. (also cited as the Iford Manual of Photography)
- Jacobson, R.E., S.F. Ray, G.G> Attridge, and N.R. Axford
 2000 The Manual of Photography: Photography and Digital Imaging, Ninth Edition, Focal Press, Oxford, UK.
- James, T.H.
 1977 The Theory of the Photographic Process, Fourth Edition, Macmillan, New York, NY.
- Joe, Gregory
 2006 Today's Police Photofinishing. Law and Order, 54(10):73-76.
- Johnson, Ian
 1983 Planimetry: scale drawings from photographs. In Graham Connah, editor, Australian Field Archaeology: A Guide to Techniques. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra. City, Humanities Press, Atlantic Highlands, NJ. pp. 67-72.
- Jones, S.P.
 1988 Processing Photographic Films by Infrared Inspection. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(3):
- King, T.F., R.E. Schenk, and L.E. Wildesen
 1970 Audio-Visual Techniques in Emergency Salvage Archaeology. American Antiquity, 35(2):220-223.
- Kinne, R.
 1975 The Complete Book of Nature Photography. American Photographic Book Publishing Company, Garden City, NY.
- Klette, R., A. Koschan, and K. Schlüns
 1998 Computer Vision: Three-Dimensional Data from Images. Springer-Verlag, Singapore Pte. Limited.
- Kodak
 1961 Infrared and Ultraviolet Photography, Kodak Publication M-3, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY.
 1981 Applied Infrared Photography, Kodak Publication M-28, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY.
 n.d. Kodak Infrared Films, Kodak Publication No. N-17.
 n.d. Ultraviolet & Fluorescence Photography, Kodak Publication No. M-27.

- n.d. Medical Infrared Photography. Kodak Publication, No. N-1.
- Komarinski, Peter D.
2005 The Human Element that Supports Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(2):18-22.
- Kuhl, Arthur D.
1970 Color and IR Photos for Soils. Photogrammetric Engineering, 36(5): 475-482.
- Kuhn, R.J.
1954 Infrared Examination with an Electronic Converter. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology, and Police Science, 45(4):486-490.
1959 Recent Developments in the Use of Infrared Electronic Converters. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 4(1):11-17.
- Langford, M.J.
1973 Basic Photography. Focal Press, New York, NY.
1982a The Master Guide to Photography. Alfred A. Knopf, New York, NY.
1982b The Basics of Photography. Focal Press, London, UK.
- Larkman, Brian
2000 Debriefing the Land: The use of Non-Immersive Virtual Reality Technologies to Record, Navigate and Analyse Artefact-Rich Landscapes. Internet Archaeology.
http://intarch.ac.uk/journal/issue8/larkman_toc.html
- Larmoure, L.
1965 Introduction to Photographic Principles. Dover, New York, NY.
- Laun, H. Charles
1988 Handbook of Nature and Scientific Photography. Alsale Books, Columbia, MO.
- Lelong, C.C.D., P.C. Pinet, and H. Poilvé
1998 Hyperspectral Imaging and Stress Mapping in Agriculture: A Case Study on Wheat in Beauce (France). Remote Sensing of Environment, 66:179-191.
- Levkov, J.S.
1978 A Rapid, Inexpensive Method of Obtaining Infrared Images. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(3):539-549.
- London, B., and J. Stone
1996 A Short Course in Photography, Third Edition. HarperCollins College Publishers, New York, NY
- Lyons, Troy
2006a Manual or Automatic? The Pros and Cons of Using Today's Digital SLRs in Automatic Mode. Law Enforcement Technology, June, 33(6):54-61.
2006b The Digital Roadmap. Law Enforcement Technology, 33(10):80-89.
- Luhmann, T., S. Robson, S. Kyle, and I. Harley
2007 Close Range Photogrammetry: Principles, Techniques and Applications. Whittles Publishing, Scotland, UK.
- Mackay, D.
1995 A Perspective on Conventional Underwater Cameras. Sea Technology, 36:21-27.
1996 Underwater Cameras-SIT or CCD. Sea Technology, 37:35-38.
- Massopust, L.
1952 Infrared Photography in Medicine. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Matthews, S.
1968 Photography in Archaeology and Art. John Baker, London.
- Mayo, Kristi
2005a Before and After: A Latent-Print Examiner's Injury Becomes an Educational Experience. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(2):23.
2005b IAFIS The Connection. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(2):8-11.

- McEvoy, Jr., Richard T.
 2005 Electronic Flash for Film & Digital Application. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- 2006 Converting to Digital Imaging – Planning is Everything: SOP's, Protocols and Daubert Considerations for a Digital Department. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2008a Electronic Flash Operations for Both Film and Digital Cameras. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2008b Understanding and Using the Exposure Triangle with Film and Digital Cameras. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Mc Neil, Gomer T.
 1969 Underwater Photography. Photogrammetric Engineering, 35(11): 135-1152.
- Merrill, D.
 2005 Digital Photography Essentials #001, Image Sensor Size and Field of View. Outback Photo
http://www.outbackphoto.com/dp_essentials/dp_essentials_01/essay.html
- Miller, T.L. and M.J. Richardson
 1995 Megapixel Imaging Technology. Sea Technology, 36:53-57.
- Mills Senn, Pamela
 2005 Bringing a Crime Scene to Life: The Many Uses of Videography at the Crime Scene. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(2):8-19.
- Milton, E.J.
 2002 Low-cost Ground-Based Digital Infrared Photography. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 23:1001-1007.
- Morton, A. Richard
 1984 Photography for the Scientist. Academic Press, London, UK.
- Nennstiel, R.
 1983 High Speed and Spark Flash Photography. AFTE J, 15(1):11-29.
- Nieuwenhuis, G.
 1991 Lens Focus Shift Required for Reflected Ultraviolet and Infrared Photography. Journal of Biological Photography, 59(1):17-20.
- Oberrecht, K
 1979 The Outdoor Photographer's Handbook. Winchester Press, New York, NY.
- Pearl, George S.
 2006 The Focal Point: New Tools for Photographers. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(3):26-31.
- Pennebaker, W.B., and J.L. Mitchell
 1993 JPEG: Still Image Data Compression Standard. Springer,
- Pfeiffer, C.B.
 1977 Field Guide to Outdoor Photography. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, PA.
- Phillips, David T.
 2005 Converting a Large Law Enforcement Agency from Film to Digital Imaging. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Piggott, S., and M. Murray
 1966 A New Photographic Technique at Croft Moraig. Antiquity, 40: 304.
- Pollefeys, M., L. Van Gool, M. Vergauwen, F. Verbeist, K. Cornelis, J. Tops, and R. Koch
 2004 Visual Modeling with a Hand-held Camera. International Journal of Computer Vision, 59(3):207-232.
- Porter, G., and G. Doran
 1998 The Application of Forensic Photography for Facial Identification Methods. Imaging Science Journal, 46(3-4):175-176.
- 2000 An Anatomical and Photographic Technique for Forensic Facial Identification. Forensic Science International, 114:97-105.

- Poulter, Andrew Graham and Ivor Kerslake
1997 Vertical Photographic Site Recording: The "Helms Boom". Journal of Field Archaeology, 24(2): 221-232.
- Prewitt, Elton R., and Robert K. Holz
1976 Application of Orthophoto Mapping to Archaeological Problems. American Antiquity, 41(4):493-497.
- Raab, L. Mark
1993 Laboratory Automation, Computer -Linked Measurement Devices and Videomicroscopy. In Practical Archaeology, Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Third Edition, B.D. Dillon, (editor), Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, pp.19-24.
- Rademacher, G.P.
1988 An Accurate Method of Focusing for Infrared Photography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(3):
- Rawling, S.O.
1946 Infra-Red Photography, Third Edition. Blackie & Son Limited, London, UK.
- Ray, S.F.
1999 Scientific Photography and Applied Imaging, Focal Press, Oxford, UK.
- 2002 Applied Photographic Optics: Lenses and Optical Systems for Photography, Film, Video, Electronic and Digital Imaging, Third Edition. Focal Press, Oxford, UK.
- Rebikoff, Dimitri, and Paul Charney
1975 Underwater Photography. Amphoto, Garden City, NJ.
- Reis, George
2003 Digital Imaging, An Introduction: The Basic Advantages over Film. Evidence Technology Magazine, 1(1):18-20.
- Richards, G.B.
1977 The Application of Electronic Video Techniques to Infrared and Ultraviolet Examinations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(1): 53-60.
- Roark, John
2003 Forensic Photography: The Pros and Cons of Going Digital. Forensic Focus, 1(1):12-20.
- Robinson, Elizabeth, and James Wentzel
1992 Tonline Bite Mark Photography, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(1):195-207.
- Rørslett, B.
2004 All You Ever Wanted to Know About Digital UV and IR Photography, But Could Not Afford to Ask.
www.naturfotograf.com/UV_IR_rev00.html
- Rosencrantz, D.M.
1975 Underwater Photography and Photogrammetry. In E. Harp, editor, Photography in Archaeological Research, University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. pp.265-310.
- Rowe, W.F.
1983 The Case of the Lying Photographs: The Civil War Photography of George N. Bernard. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):
- Russ, John C.
1995 The Image Processing Handbook, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- 2001 Forensic Uses of Digital Imaging. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Rutherford, A.
1977 Infrared Photography Using an Ultraviolet Radiation Source. Medical and Biological Illustration, 27:35-36.
- Sanders, Robert C.
2003 The History of Forensic Imaging. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 9, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Sanger, D.
1975 Laboratory Photography. In E.Harp, editor, Photography in Archaeological Research. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. pp.15-48.
- Sansone, S.J.

- 1977 Police Photography. Anderson Incorporated, Cincinnati, OH.
- Schwartz, G.T.
1964 Stereoscopic Views Taken with an Ordinary Single Camera--A New Technique for Archaeologists. Archaeometry, 7:36-42.
- Schwarz, G.T.
1965 Stereoscopic Views Taken with an Ordinary Single Camera - A New Technique for Archaeologists. Archaeometry, 7:36-42.
- Schwarz, G.T. and G. Junghans
1967 A New Method for Three-Dimensional Recording of Archaeological Finds. Archaeometry, 10: 64-69.
- Scientific Working Group on Imaging Technologies (SWGIT)
1999 Definitions for the Use of Imaging Technologies in the Criminal Justice System, Forensic Science Communications, 1:3.
- Scott, C.C.
1969 Photographic Evidence, 2nd Edition, Volume 1. West Publishing Company, St. Paul, MN.
- Shipman, C.
1981 Understanding Photography. HP Books, Tucson, Arizona
- Silverman, Jerry, Jonathan M. Mooney, and Freeman D. Shepherd
1992 Infrared Video Cameras. Scientific American, 78-83.
- Simon, Sam
2006 Picking through Pixels: Selecting a Digital Camera for Law Enforcement. Law Enforcement Technology, 33(6):62-67.
- Simmons, H.
1969 Archaeological Photography. London University, London.
- Sosa, Julio R.
2006 Understanding Color Management for Digital Imaging. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- South, Stanley A.
1968 Photography in Historical Archaeology. Historical Archaeology, 2: 73-79.
- Stensvold, Mike
2000 The Complete Idiot's Guide to Photography Like a Pro. Alpha Books, Peterson Publishing Company,
- Straffin, Deanb
1971 A Device for Vertical Archaeological Photography. Plains Archeologist, 16(53):232-243.
- Strandberg, C.H., and R. Tomlinsen
1969 Photoarchaeological Analysis of Potomac River Fish Traps. American Antiquity, 34(3): 312-319.
- Tal, S., and M. Ilan
1990 Photography Lexicon. Focus Press, Tel-Aviv, Israel.
- Taniwaki, Ronal
2006 Digital Camera Maintenance. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Thali, Michael J., Marcel Braun, Buck Ursula, Emin Aghayev, Christian Jackowski, martin Sonnenschein, Peter Vock, and Richard Dirnhofer
2004 From VIRTOPSY to VIRTOBOT: Photogrammetry Based Optical Surface Scanning and Radiological Virtual Autopsy. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Upton, B., and J. Upton
1976 Photography. Little and Brown, Boston, MA
- Verhoeven, Geert
2008 Imaging the Invisible Using Modified Digital Still Cameras for Straightforward and Low-Cost Archaeological Near-Infrared Photography. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(12):3087-3100.
- 2009 Providing an Archaeological Bird's-Eye View – An Overall Picture of Ground-based Means to Execute Low-Altitude Aerial Photography (LAAP) in Archaeology. Archaeological Prospection, 16(4):233-249.

- Vigil, A.E.
1996 Update on Low-Light-Level Camera Technology. Sea Technology, 37:10-17.
- Vivitar, Ponder, & Best, Incorporated
1975 A Guide to Filters, Vivitar, Ponder and Best, Incorporated, Santa Monica, CA.
- Walls, H.J.
1964 Special Monochrome Photographic Techniques. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(3):111-118.
- Walls, H.J., and G.G. Attridge
1977 Basic Photo Science, Focal Press, London, England.
- Warren, Bruce
1992 Photography, West Publishing Company.
(ISBN: 0-314-92914-2)
- Watling, W.J.
1993 Using the FFT in Forensic Digital Image Enhancement. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(6):583.
- Webster, W.J.E.
1966 Ultra-Violet Photography of Australian Rock Paintings. Antiquity, 40:144. (also cited as published in 1964)
- Weiss, Sanford
2009 Choosing a Camera for Evidence Photography. Evidence Technology Magazine, 7(4):26-28.
- Wen, C.U., C.C. Yu, and Z.D. Hun
2002 A 3-D Transformation to Improve the Legibility of License Plate Numbers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):578-585.
- Wheatley, D.
2011 High Dynamic Range Imaging for Archaeological Recording. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 18:256-271.
- Wilkinson, K.
1968 A Method of Preparing Translucent Artifacts for Photography. Reporter, Nevada Archaeological Survey, 2(2): 10-11.
- Williams, A.R.
1992 Clinical Photography with Invisible Radiation: Notes on Techniques and Applications, with Selected Bibliography, RMIT University Notes.
- Williams, A.R. and G.F. Williams (also cited as R.A. Williams)
n.d. RMIT University "Medical and Scientific Photography: An Online Resource for Doctors, Scientists and Students:
<http://msp.rmit.edu.au> (accessed 3/22/2005)
- 1993 The Invisible Image – A Tutorial on Photography with Invisible Radiation, Part 1: Introduction and Reflected Ultraviolet Techniques. Journal of Biological Photography, 61(4):115-132.
- 1994 The Invisible Image – A Tutorial on Photography with Invisible Radiation, Part 3:Reflected Infrared Photography. Journal of Biological Photography, 62(2):51-62.
- Williams, R., and G. Williams
n.d. Pioneers of Invisible Radiation Photography. Online in Medical and Scientific Photography: An Online Resource for Doctors, Scientists and Students. Reflected Ultraviolet Photography.
<http://msp.rmit.edu.au/Article04/06.html>
- Wise, D.
2005 Through a Glass, Darkly: Practical Applications of Infrared Photography. Melb J Tec Stud Art, 2(6):85-94.
- Witzke, David
2003 Digital Imaging for Dummies: Everything You Wanted to Know About Digital Imaging but Were Afraid to Ask. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 9, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- 2004a The New Digital Mantra: Resolution, Resolution, Resolution!: Law Enforcement Must Understand the Importance of Resolution Throughout the Entire Imaging Process. Law Enforcement Technology, 31(6):38-48.
- 2004b Digital Imaging for Dummies: Everything You Wanted to Know About Digital Imaging But was Afraid to Ask. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 27, 2004, St. Louis,

Missouri.

Woeste, H.

2008 Mastering Digital Panoramic Photography. Rocky Nook, Santa Barbara, California

Wood, F.D.

1945 Color Photography Applied to Stratigraphy. Connecticut Academy of Arts and Science Transcripts, 36: 879-882.

Yearnshire, John

2003 Police Photography into the 21st Century. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):28-29.

Zabinski, Mark J.

2004 Shooting Digital in the Raw. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

2008 Shooting Digital in the Raw. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.

Zakia R., and L. Stroebel

1993 The Focal Encyclopedia of Photography, Third Edition, Focal Press, Boston, MA.



Romeo “Mo” Hochrein Rescued February 15, 2015

Canines and Scent Detection

The topic of search dogs could be a component of a more all-encompassing category of search techniques. It is highlighted here, however, because of the routine historic use of dogs in searches for both live and deceased victims. The compiler has found the use of qualified cadaver dog teams the most efficient and cost effective means of searching large areas. By the same token, he has been frustrated by the inconsistency of some dogs and the inappropriate conduct by their handlers. Search and rescue teams will typically volunteer their efforts. A canine search is inherently a low impact technique involving minimal disruption of potential buried scenes. It is also a technique which can be implemented discretely and repeatedly as environmental conditions (ie. temperature, moisture, or vegetation), change across a search area. A drawback to the use of dogs involves confirmation of their abilities. Obviously, the best confirmation includes a history of multiple finds in the past. In the absence of such history and referrals, the nature and extent of the team’s training should be considered. The resources listed below should offer insight into proper training techniques and the use of canine search teams. The use of trained canines is only one of several search tools. The competent investigator incorporates as many tools as feasible yet does not base his investigation on one technique or resource.

An important aspect of incorporating a qualified search dog team into a law enforcement investigation is preparation through cross-training. While a member of the FBI’s St. Louis Evidence Response Team, the compiler introduced outside cadaver dogs and handlers into Evidence Response Team training as a way to familiarize both teams with the capabilities and protocols of the other. Periodic testing of dogs and their handlers is a must. Search dog handlers reluctant to be tested using accepted training standards should be avoided. Likewise, investigators should not be shy in requesting documentation of finds and failed searches by search teams under consideration.

Legitimate teams record those call-outs they have had and the results of same. If they do not, or only document finds without recording later discoveries missed by their dogs, then they should be avoided. As a crime scene investigator, the compiler considers legitimate those handlers who acknowledge failed searches, among their successes, in which victims' remains were missed by their dogs. Those handlers have then analyzed such experiences to determine why their dogs did not alert and to refine their training.

Consideration of search dogs should also include the conduct of their handlers. Their backgrounds, behavior, and ethics will be scrutinized in court if not by the law enforcement who use them. In 2005, internationally recognized dog handler Sandy Anderson was convicted after an investigation discovered her planting of human remains fragments at search sites. (Shepardson, 2004 and Walker, 2004 below). Unfortunately, Anderson's canine counterpart, "Eagle", had successfully located victims. This handler's unethical behavior was not necessary to enhance or validate the capabilities of her dog.

As with virtually every other category in this bibliography, technological developments attempt to improve the state of the art. Vass, et al's. (2004 through 2012) work, and others in scent detection, seek to develop devices which may never replace man's best friend, but to join him as another tool in the search arsenal. With mass disasters such as the aftermath of September 11, 2001 and Hurricane Katrina in 2005, research into scent measurements is increasingly appearing in mass media and forensic science literature. Citations encountered by the compiler are included in this section. The reader is also directed to that section of this bibliography which deals with topics of Decomposition under **Taphonomy**.

(521 citations)

Aarons, JoNell N., and Kenneth G. Furton

2008 Laboratory and Field Experiments Used for the Determination of Odor Signature Chemicals in Marijuana. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Acevedo, C.A., E.Y. Sanchez, J.G. Reyes, and M.E. Young

2007 Volatile Organic Compounds Produced by Human Skin Cells. Biol Res, 40:347-355.

Ackerl, K., A. Atzmüller, and K. Grammer

2001 The Scent of Fear. Neuro Endocrinol Lett, 23:79-84.

Adams, G.J., and K.G. Johnson

1994 Sleep, Work, and the Effects of Shift Work in Drug Detector Dogs *Canis Familiaris*. Appl. Anim. Behv. Sci., 41:115-126.

Alexander, Michael B.

2009 Factors Involved in Search Dog Training. Thesis, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas

Alexander, Michael B., Theresa K. Hodges, Joan Bytheway, and Jacqueline A. Aitkenhead-Peterson

2015 Application of Soil Forensic Science: Residual Odor and HRD Dogs. Forensic Science International, 249:304-313.

Alexander, Michael B., Theresa K. Hodges, Daniel J. Wescott, and Jacqueline A. Aitkenhead-Peterson

2016 The Effects of Soil Texture on the Ability of Human Remains Detection Dogs to Detect Buried Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):649-655.

Alexander, M.B., and T. Turner

2012 Cultivating a Successful SAR Dog - Whelping Box to Certification. Proceedings of the 40th Annual National Search and Rescue Conference, June 8, 2012, Lake Tahoe, Nevada. National Association for Search and Rescue, Centreville, Virginia.

Allen, William

1996 "Scratch and Sniff", St. Louis Post Dispatch, June 10, 1996, Section D, page 1.

Almey, H., and S. Nicklin

1996 How Does Your Dog Smell? A Review of Canine Olfaction. Journal of Defence Science, 1:345-352.

Anonymous

1973a Canine Detectors. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 42(7):16-22.

1973b USAF Military Working Dog Program. United States Air Force, United States Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

- 1976 Constitutional Limitations on the Use of Canines to Detect Evidence of Crime. Forham Law Review, 44(5):973-990.
- 1979a What's Ahead for Police Dogs? Police Chief, 46(11):36-38.
- 1979b Benefits of Canine Squads. Journal of Police Science and Administration, 7(2):155-160.
- 1979c Police Dogs in America. University of Oklahoma, Bureau of Government Research, Norman, OK.
- 1984a SAR Dogs and Water Searching. East Coast SAR Dog Confederation, 4 Orchard Way North, Rockville, MD 20854.
- 1984b Search Dog Training. Boxwood Press.
(ISBN: 0910286477)
- 1990 Police Dogs in North America. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-05693-5)
- 1993 Law Enforcement Canine Training. Department of Treasury, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1995 Maximizing the Impact of Drug Scent Evidence. United States Drug Enforcement Administration, United States Government Printing Office, Washington
- 1999 On the Methods and Forms of Performing Tasks Connected with the Organisation, Manners of Use, and Keeping of Police Dogs. (w sprawie metod i form wykonywania zadan związanych z organizacja, sposobami uzywania i utrzymania psow stuzbowych policji). Circular of the Chief Commander of the Police, May 28, 1999.
- Asensio, D., J. Peñuelas, I. Filella, and J. Llusia
2007 On-line Screening of Soil VOCs Exchange Responses to Moisture, Temperature and Root Presence. Plant Soil, 291-249-261.
- Ballou, Susan
2014 Vapors Can Identify the Location of a Body. Identification News, 44(2):12-13.
- Balseiro, S.C., and H.R. Correia
2006 Is Olfactory Detection of Human Cancer by Dogs Based on Major Histocompatibility Complex-Dependent Odour Components? A Possible Cure and a Precocious Diagnosis of Cancer. Med Hypotheses, 66:270-272.
- Barbour, G.
1988 Managing Police Canine Operations. Police Chief, 55(5):49-52.
- Barshick, S.A., A.A. Vass, and W.H. Griest
1995 Electronic Aroma Technology for Forensic and Law Enforcement Applications. SPIE, 2941:63-74.
- Basich, Teresa
2005 How to Care for Your K-9. Police: The Law Enforcement Magazine, 29(10):28-31.
- Bednarek, T.
1998 Basic Issues Concerning Scent Examination. (*Podstawowe zagadnienia z badan osmologicznych*). Problemy Kryminalistyki, 222:32-34.
- Beltz, Katylynn, Michelle Cerreta, and Kenneth G. Furton
2013 The Development of Field Calibrants for Detection Canines. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Beltz, Katylynn, and Kenneth G. Furton
2010 The Development of a Universal Non-Target Calibration Compound(s) for the Daily Reinforcement and Determination of Detection Limits for Detection Canines. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Berluti, A.F.
1990 Arson Investigation: Connecticut's Canines. Police Chief, 57(12):38-45.
- 1991 Connecticut's Explosives-Detecting Canines. Police Chief, 58(10):59-65.
- Bernhardt, Todd
1987 Canine Class. Police: The Law Officer's Magazine, 11(6):35-67.
- Bernier, U.R., D.L. Kline, D.R. Barnard, C.E. Schreck, and R.A. Yost
2000 Analysis of Human Skin Emanations by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. 2. Identification of Volatile compounds that are Candidate

- Attractants for the Yellow Fever Mosquito (*Aedes aegypti*). Anal Chem, 72:747-756.
- Blackburn, Jeff
2013 Dog Scent Lineups: A Junk Science Injustice. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Boyse, E.A., G.K. Beauchamp, and K. Yamazaki
1987 The Genetics of Body Scent. Trends Genet, 3:97-102.
- Boumba, V.A., K.S. iavrou, and T. Vougiouklakis
2008 Biochemical Pathways Generating Post-mortem Volatile Compounds Co-Detected During Forensic Ethanol Analyses. Forensic Science International, 174:133-151.
- Bradshaw, J.W.S., D. Goodwin, A.M. Lea, and S.L. Whitehead
1996 A Survey of Behavioural Characteristics of Pure-Bred Dogs in the United Kingdom. Vet. Rec., 138:465-468.
- Brasseur, C., J. Dekeirsschieter, E.M. Schotsmans, s. de Koning, A.S. Wilson, E. Haubruge, and J.F. Focant
2012 Comprehensive Two Dimensional Gas Chromatography-Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry for the Forensic Study of Cadaveric Volatile Organic Compounds Released in Soil by Buried Decaying Pig Carcasses. Journal of Chromatography A, 1255:163-170.
- Brisbin Jr., I.L. and S.N. Austad
1991 Testing the individual odour theory of canine olfaction. Animal Behavior, 42: 63-69.
- 2000 Canine Detectives: The Nose Knows- or Does It? Science, 290:1093.
- Brown, Jessica S., and Kenneth G. Furton
2012 The Use of Canine Field Testing to Optimize the Operating Parameters of a Non-Contact Collection Device for Human Scent. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Brown, R.E.
1995 What is the Role of the Immune System in Determining Individually Distinct Body Odours? International Journal of Immunopharmacology, 17(8):655-661.
- Browne, C., K. Stafford, and R. Fordham
2006 The Use of Scent Detection Dogs. Irish Veterinary Journal, 59(2):97-104.
- Bryson, Sandy
1984 Search Dog Training. NASAR Bookstore, P.O. Box 3709, Fairfax, VA 22038. (also published by Boxwood Press, Pacific Grove, CA)
- 1996 Police Dog Tactics, Mc Graw Hill Companies, Blacklick, OH.
- 1997 Avalanche Rescue Dogs: Multiple v Single Handler Teams. Avalanche Review, April, 1997.
<http://www.avalanche.org/~doghouse/sbryson.htm>
- 2000 Police Dog Tactics, Detselig Enterprises LTD, Alberta, Canada.
- Buck,L.B.
2000 The Molecular Architecture of Odor and Pheromone Sensing in Mammals. Cell, 100:611-618.
- 2004 Olfactory Receptors and Odor Coding in Mammals. Nutr Rev, 62:184-188.
- Bulanda, Susan
1995 Ready! The Training of the Search and Rescue Dog. Doral Publishing.
(ISBN: 0944875416)
- Buis, Rebecca
2011 An Analysis of Putrefactive Liquid from a Pig (*Sus scrofa*), Focusing on Cadaver Dog Responses to Chemical Changes Throughout the Bloat Stage of Decomposition. Masters Thesis, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
- Buis, Rebecca C., LaTara Rust, Katie D. Nizio, Tapan Rai, Barbara H. Stuart, and Shari L. Forbes
2015 Investigating the Sensitivity of Cadaver-Detection Dogs to Decomposition Fluid. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(6):985-997.
- Button, L.
1990 Practical Scent Dog Training. Alpine Publications, Loveland, CO.
- Cablk, M.E., and J.S. Heaton (also spelled Cabalk)

- 2006 Efficacy and Reliability of Dogs in Surveying for Desert Tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). Ecol Appl, 16(5):1926-1935.
- Cablk, Mary E., and John C. Sagebiel
 2010 Field Capability of Dogs Trained to Locate Individual Human Teeth. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2011 Field Capability of Dogs to Locate Individual Human Teeth. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):1018-1024.
- Cablk, Mary E., Erin E. Szelagowski, and John C. Sagebiel
 2012 Characterization of the Volatile Organic Compounds Present in the Headspace of Decomposing Animal Remains, and Compared with Human Remains. Forensic Science International, 220(1-3):118-125.
- Caldwell, Patricia T., Douglas Beussman, Christopher Tipple, Mark Sabo, Nishan Dulgerian, Rex Stockham, Wynn Warren, and Brian A. Eckenrode
 2011 Determining Buried Human Decomposition Odor Profiles in Various Biotores. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Caraballo, Norma I., and Kenneth G. Furton
 2012 Frozen-Thawed vs. Freshly Killed: A Comparison of the Volatile Organic Compounds Detected from Decomposing Remains. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2013 An Investigation into the Volatile Organic Compounds Released from Submerged Remains. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Caraballo, Norma I., Howard Holness, DeEtta Mills, and Kenneth G. Furton
 2011 Evaluation of the Scent Transfer Unit (STU-100) for the Collection of Human Odor from Porous Objects. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Centralne Laboratorium Kryminalistyczne Komendy Główniej Policji
 1999 Analysis of Problems Connected with the Use and Keeping of Police Dogs in 1998 (*Analiza zagadnień dotyczących używania i utrzymania psów służbowych Policji w 1998*), Centralne Laboratorium Kryminalistyczne Komendy Główniej Policji, Warsaw, Poland.
- Cerreta, Michelle M., and Kenneth G. Furton
 2015 An Assessment of Detection Canine Alerts Using Flowers that Release Methyl Benzoate, the Cocaine Odorant, and an Evaluation of Their behavior in Terms of the VOC's Produced. Forensic Science International, 251:107-114.
- Champness, K.A.
 1996 Development of a Breeding Program for Drug Detector Dogs – Based on Studies of a Breeding Population of Guide Dogs. PhD Thesis. University of Melbourne, Melbourne, Australia.
- Chapman, Samuel G.
 1983 Update on United States and Canadian Police Dog Programs. Journal of Police Science and Administration, 11(4):434-441.
- 1990 Police Dogs in North America. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL. (ISBN: 0-398-05693-5)
- Cheng, W.H., F.S. Chu, and C.Y. Liou
 2005 Simulating the Emission Rate of Volatile Organic Compounds from a Quiescent Water Surface: Model Development and Feasibility Evaluation. Journal of Environ Sci Health A, 40(9):1701-1713.
- Chin, Shirley S., and Kenneth G. Furton
 2004 Comparison of Field Portable Instruments and Accelerant Detection Canines for the Detection and Collection of Ignitable Liquid Residue at Fire Scenes. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Chow, Michael, Samantha S. Tolliver, Kenneth G. Furton, and Allen S. Lowry
 2004 Identification of *Canis Familiaris* Signature Odor Chemicals in Human Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Ciminelli, M.L.
 1988 Fourth Amendment Primer for Canine Officers. Law and Order, 36(12):54-56.
- Clede, Bill
 1988 Arson Dog. Law and Order, 36(7):40-42.

- 1998 Tracking by Scent. *Law and Order*, November.
- Collins, Kimberly C., Rob Smith, Arpad A. Vass, Jennifer A. Synstelien, and Cyril Thompson
2004 What's That Smell? Odor Composition of Human and Animal Bone Using Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Colon-Crespo, Lauren J., Jessica S. Brown, Norma I. Caraballo, and Kenneth G. Furton
2013 Advances in the Forensic Use of Human Scent. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Colon-Crespo, Lauren J., Danay Herrera-Hernandez, Howard Holness, Abuzar Kabir, Kenneth G. Furton, Aixing Fan, and Laurence Du-Thumm
2014 Evaluation of Human Scent as Possible Classification Evidence. A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Coren, S., and S. Hodgson
2001 Understanding a Dog's Sense of Smell.
<http://www.dummies.com/how-to/content/understanding-a-dogs-sense-of-smell.navId-323759>
- Cornu, J., G. Cancel-Tassin, V. Ondet, C. Girardet, and O. Cussenot
2011 Olfactory Detection of Prostate Cancer by Dogs Sniffing Urine: A Step Forward in Early Diagnosis. *European Urology*, 59:197-201.
- Correa, J.E.
2005 The Dog's Sense of Smell. *Alabama Cooperative Extension System -- UNP-66*
www.aces.edu
- CSP-CLK KG Policji
1998 *Methodology of Collection, Preservation and Identification of Preserved Human Scent Trace. (Metodyka pobierania, zabezpieczenia i rozpoznawania zabezpieczonych śladów zapachowych ludzi)*. CSP-CLK KG Policji, Legionowo-Warżawa, Poland.
- Curran, Allison M.
2005 The Analytical Determination of the Uniqueness and Persistence of the Volatile Components of Human Scent Using Optimized Collection Methods. Dissertation. Florida International University, Miami, Florida.
- Curran, Allison M., José R. Almirall, Adele A. Schoon, and Kenneth G. Furton
2005 The Instrumental Analysis of the Volatile Organic Compounds Present in Human Scent by SPME-GC/MS and the Evaluation of Scent Preservation Methods. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Curran, Allison M., and Kenneth G. Furton
2004 Optimization of Collection and Storage Methods for Scent Evidence and the Identification of the Volatile Components Comprising an Individual Human Odor Signature. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Curran, Allison M., Paola A. Prada, and Kenneth G. Furton
2010a The Differentiation of the Volatile Organic Signatures of Individuals Through SPME-GC/MS of Characteristic Human Scent Compounds. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 55(1):50-57.
- 2010b Canine Human Scent Identifications with Post-Blast Debris Collected from Improvised Explosive Devices. *Forensic Science International*, 199(1-3):103-108.
- Curran, A.M., S.I. Rabin, P.A. Prada, and K.G. Furton
2005 Comparison of the Volatile Organic Compounds Present in Human Odor Using SPME-GC/MS. *J. Chem Ecol*, 31(7):1607-1619.
- Curran, A.M., C.F. Ramirez, A.A. Schoon, and K.G. Furton
2007 The Frequency of Occurrence and Discriminatory Power of Compounds Found in Human Scent Across a Population Determined by SPME-GC/MS. *Journal of Chromatography*, B846:86-97.
- Curran, A.M., P.A. Prada, and K.G. Furton
2010 Canine Human Scent Identifications with Post-blast Debris collected from Improvised Explosive Devices. *Forensic Science International*, 199:103-108.
- Curran, A.M., P.A. Prada, A.A. Schoon, J.R. Almirall, and K.G. Furton
2005 Human Scent as a Biometric Measurement. In A.K. Jain, and N.K. Ratha, editors, *Biometric Technology for Human Identification II*, Proc. SPIE, Volume 5779, SPIE, Bellingham, WA, pp.398-408.
- Curran, A., S. Rabin, and K. Furton

- 2005 Analysis of the Uniqueness and Persistence of Human Scents. *Forensic Science Communications*, 7(2):1-21.
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/april2005/research/2005_04_research02.htm
- Curran, A., S. Rabin, P. Prada, and K. Furton
 2005 Comparison of the Volatile Organic Compounds Present in Human Odor Using SPME-GC/MS. *J. Chem. Ecol.*, 31(7):1607-1618. (also cited as pages 1613-1625)
- Curran, A.M., C.F. Ramirez, A.A. Schoon, and K.G. Furton
 2007 The Frequency of Occurrence and Discriminatory Power of Compounds Found in Human Scents Across a Population Determined by SPME-GC/MS. *J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci*, 846(1-2):86-97.
- Curran, Allison M., Rex A. Stockham, and Kenneth G. Furton
 2005 The Acceptance of Human Scents as Evidence in the U.S Court System. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 50-57.
- D'Amico, A., R. Bono, G. Pennazza, et al.
 2008 Identification of Melanoma with a Gas Sensor Array. *Skin Res Technol*, 14:226-236.
- Daniels, R.
 2002 Electronic Noses. *Eurocosmetics*, 10:20-29.
- Davis, Philip R., Abuzar Kabir, and Kenneth G. Furton
 2014 Development of an Improved Extraction and Analysis Technique for Human Scents Evidence Analysis. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Dean, Edward Ernest, and Samuel John Tomlinson
 1983 *Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Analysis and Detection of Explosives*. Federal Bureau of Investigation, March 29-31, 1983, Quantico, VA. pp. 451-457.
- De Bruin, J.C.
 1989 *The Detection Dog and Science*. Report from Dog Section or Dog Training Centre, Rotterdam Municipal Police.
- Dees, Timothy M.
 1996 Tracking Dogs with KATS. *Law Enforcement Technology*, August 1996: 50-51.
- DeGreeff, Lauryn E.
 2010 Development of a Dynamic Headspace Concentration Technique for the Non-Contact Sampling of Human Odor Samples and the Creation of Canine Training Aids. PhD Dissertation, Florida International University.
- DeGreeff, Lauryn, Patricia T. Caldwell, Christopher Tipple, Martin Grime, Rex Stockham, Blake Rushing, and Brian A. Exhemrode
 2012 Detection and Identification of Volatile Organic Compounds in Dried Human Blood Samples by Instrumental Analysis and Canines. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- DeGreeff, Lauryn E., Allison M. Curran, and Kenneth G. Furton
 2009 Evaluation of the Scent Transfer Unit (STU-100) for the Non-Contact Sampling of Volatile Compounds. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- DeGreeff, Lauryn E., and Kenneth G. Furton
 2010 Collection of Human Remains Volatiles by Non-Contact Dynamic Airflow Sampling. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2011 Collection and Identification of Human Remains Volatiles by Non-Contact, Dynamic Airflow Sampling, and SPME-GC/MS Using Various Sorbent Materials. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry*, 401(4):1295-1307.
- DeGreeff, Lauryn, Deanna Snyder, Christopher Tipple, Martin Grime, Rex Stockham, and Brian Eckenrode
 2013 Use of Canines to Detect Dried Human Blood and Instrumental Methods for the Determination of Odor Profiles. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- DeGreeff, Lauryn E., Barbara Weakley-Jones, and Kenneth G. Furton
 2012 Creation of Training Aids for Human Remains Detection Canines Utilizing a Non-Contact, Dynamic Airflow Volatile Concentration Technique. *Forensic Science International*, 217:32-38.
- Dekeirsschieter, J., P.H. Stefanuto, C. Brasseur, E. Haubruge, and J.F. Focant
 2012 Enhanced Characterization of the Smell of Death by Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography-Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry (GCxGC-TOFMS). *PLoS One*, 7:1-16. (also cited as page e39005)

- Dekeirsschieter, J., F.J. Verheggen, M. Gohy, F. Hubrecht, L. Bourguignon, G. Lognay, and E. Haubruge
 2009 Cadaveric Volatile Organic Compounds Released by Decaying Pig Carcasses (*Sus domesticus*) in Different Biotopes. Forensic Science International, 189:46-53.
- Dennant, L.
 2006 A Preliminary Study into the Use of Cadaver Dogs in a Moorland Environment. Masters Thesis, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
- Department of the Treasury
 1993 Law Enforcement Canine Training. United States Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- District of Columbia Metropolitan Police Department
 1980 Washington (DC) Metropolitan Police Department Training Division Canine Training Section. (revised January 1980). National Institute of Justice, National Criminal Justice Reference Service, Rockville, Maryland.
- Dold, C., and S.S. Warren
 1997 For Rescue Dogs "Nothing's Better Than a Live Find." Smithsonian, 28(5):72-80.
- Dorriety, Jonathan K.
 2007 Cadaver Dogs as a Forensic Tool: An Analysis of Prior Studies. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(5):717-
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/print/cadaverdogasforensictool-print.html>
- Dostie, Paul
 2007 Case Number 03-0929: Murder in Mammoth Lakes. Forensic Magazine, 4(3):12-18.
- Dotson, W.
 2012 Cadaver Dog Training. Proceedings of the 40th Annual National Search and Rescue Conference: Pre-Conference, June 5-7, 2012, Lake Tahoe, Nevada. National Association for Search and Rescue, Centreville, Virginia
- Doyle, C.
 1970 The Secret Cloud that Surrounds Us. Family Health, 32-35.
- Dragonieri, S., R. Schot, B.J. Mertens, et al.
 2007 An Electronic Nose in the Discrimination of Patients with Asthma and Controls. J Allergy Clin Immunol, 120:856-862.
- Eckenrode, Brian, Douglas Beussman, Patricia T. Caldwell, David Cho, Lauryl DeGreeff, Deanna Snyder, Sarah J. Milam, Rex Stockham, Mishan Dulgerian, Martin Grime, Wynn Warren, and Christopher Tipple
 2012 Defining a Reliable Human Decomposition Odor Profile for Forensic Canine Investigations. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Eckenrode, Brian A., Valerie J. Cavett, and Scott A. Ramsey
 2004 An Adaptive Sampler for Human Scent Measurements in Field Forensics. . Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Eckenrode, Brian A., Scott A. Ramsey, Rex A. Stockham, Gary J. Van Berkel, Keiji G. Asano, and Dennis A. Wolf
 2006 Performance Evaluation of the Scent Transfer Unit™ (STU-100) for Organic Compound Collection and Release. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):780-789.
- Eden, R.S.
 1985 Dog Training for Law Enforcement. Detselig Enterprises, Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- 1993 K-9 Officer's Manual, Temeron Books, Bellingham, WA.
- Eggert, F., D. Luszyk, K. Haberkorn, B. Wobst, O. Vostrowsky, and E. Westphal, et al.
 1999 The Major Histocompatibility Complex and the Chemosensory Signaling of Individuality in Humans, Genetica, 104:265-273.
- Eggert, F., W. Muller-Ruchholtz, and R. Ferstl
 1999 Olfactory Cues Associated with the Major Histocompatibility Complex, Genetica, 104:191-197.
- Ekspiertno-kriminalistyczny centr MWD Rossii
 1999 Guidelines for the Treatment of Human Scent Traces in Trial and Investigative Practice. (Riekomodacja po robotie s zapachowymi sledzami czlowieka pri prowadzeniu sledstwiennych diejstw i operatiwno-rozysknykh mieroprijatij). Ekspiertno-kriminalistyczny centr MWD Rossii, Moskwa, Poland.
- Emanovsky, Paul D.
 2004 Preliminary Results of the Use of Cadaver Dogs to Locate Vietnam War-Era Human Remains. A Presentation before the 56th Annual

Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

- Ensminger, J.J., and L.E. Papet
2012 Police and Military Dogs: Criminal Detection, Forensic Evidence, and Judicial Admissability, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Everett, Raymond, Melinda K. Lux, John G. Rankin, Steve Ellis, and Donald Brucker
2005 False Positive and False Negative Rates for Canine Detection of Ignitable Liquids. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Falk, Kay
2006 Four Legs, a Tail and Lots of Heart – Police K-9s Really are Something Special. Law Enforcement Technology, November, 33(11):48-58.
- Faris, Don, and Walter Currie
1983 Review of the Regina Police Service Canine Unit. Regina Board of Police Commissioners, Regina, Canada.
- Fernandes, D.L., and M.T. Gomes
2008 Development of an Electronic Nose to Identify and Quantify Volatile Hazardous Compounds. Talanta, 77:77-83.
- Fernandez, Fernando
1995 Landfill Searches, Body Language, Issue 5, December, p. 4.
- Ferstl, R., F. Eggert, and W. Muller-Ruchholtz
1988 Major Histocompatibility Complex-Associated Odours. Nephrol Dial Transplant, 13:1117-1119.
- Filiatre, J.C., J.L. Millot, and A. Eckerlin
1991 Behavioural variability of olfactory exploration of the pet dog in relation to human adults. Applied Animal Behavioral Science, 30: 341-350.
- Flaim, Denise
2002 9-11's Canine Heroes. Dog Fancy, September: 28-37.
- Flanigan, D.F.
1986 Detection of Organic Vapors with Active and Passive Sensors: A Comparison. Applied Optics, 25:4253-4260.
- Fleisher, M., E. Simon, E. Rumpel, H. Ulmer, M. Harbeck, M. Wandel, C. Fietzek, U. Weimar, and H. Meixner
2002 Detection of Volatile Compounds Correlated to Human Diseases Through Breath Analysis with Chemical Sensors. Sens Actuat., B 4189:1-5.
- Fletcher, Jon
2013 Seeking by Scent: FBI Contract K-9s Sniff Out Lost Graves. The Investigator, January/February, pp.7-8.
- Forbes, S.L., and K.A. Perrault
2014 Decomposition Odour Profiling in the Air and Soil Surrounding Vertebrate Carrion. PLoS ONE, 9:e95107.
- Forbes, Shari, Amanda Troobnikoff, Katelynn A . Perrault, and Maiken Ueland
2015 Does Probing Enhance the Decomposition Odor Released from a Gravesite? A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Fox, M.W.
1979 Canine Behavior: A History of Domestication; Behavioral Development and Adult Behavior Patterns; Neurophysiology; psychobiology; Training, Inheritance, Early Experience and Psycho-Social Relationships; Experimental Neuroses and Spontaneous Behavioral Abnormalities; Congenital Anomalies and Differential Diagnosis of Neurologic Disease. (3rd Printing). Charles C. Thomas Publishers, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-00599-0)
- Furton, Kenneth G.
2009 The Scientific Working Group on Dog and Orthogonal Detector Guidelines. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Furton, K.G., and A.M. Curran
2010 Identification of humans Through Characteristic Compounds Detected in Human Scent. US Patent 7,781,218. August 24, 2010.
- Furton, Kenneth G., and Jessie Greb
2011 Update on the Adoption of the Scientific Working Group on Dog and Orthogonal Detector Guidelines (SWGDOG). A Poster

- Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2013 Enhancing Canine Performance Through Improved Training Materials and Adoption of International Best Practices (SWGDOG and ICODD). A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Furton, Kenneth G., Jessie Greb, and Howard Holness
- 2008 Optimized Location of Forensic Evidence by Canines and Instruments Through Implementation of Best Practice Guidelines and SPME/GC-MS Methods. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2010a The Scientific Working Group on Dog and Orthogonal Detector Guidelines (SWGDOG). National Criminal Justice Reference Service, United States Department of Justice, Rockville, Maryland
<http://www.ncjrs.gov/app/publications/abstract.aspx?ID=254031>
- 2010b Improved Location of Forensic Evidence through Implementation of the Scientific Working Group on Dog and Orthogonal Detector Guidelines (SWGDOG). . A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Furton, K., and R. Harper
- 2004 Detection of Ignitable Liquid Residues in Fire Scenes Accelerant Detection Canine (ADC) Teams and Other Field Tests. In Advances in Forensic Science Techniques: Interpretation of Fire Scene Evidence. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Furton, K., and D. Heller
- 2005 Advances in the Reliable Location of Forensic Specimens Through Research and Consensus Best Practice Guidelines for Dog and Orthogonal Instrumental Detectors. Can J Police Secur Serv, 3(2):97-107.
- Furton, K.G., Y. Hong, Y.L. Hsu, T. Luo, S. Rose, and J. Walton
- 2002 Identification of Odor Signature Chemicals in Cocaine Using Solid Phase Microextraction-Gas Chromatography and Detector-dog Response to Isolated Compounds Spiked on U.S. Paper Currency. J. Chromatogr. Sci, 40:147-155.
- Furton, K., N. Lorenzo, T. Wan, R. Harper, M. Chow, and S. Rose
- 2003 Laboratory and Field Experiments Used to Identify Canis Lupus var. Familiaris Active Odor Signature Chemicals from Drugs, Explosives, and Humans. Anal Bioanal Chem, 376(8):1212-24.
- Furton, Kenneth G., Norma Lorenzo, Brad Young, Ya-Li Hsu, and Stefan Rose
- 2004 Identification of Odor Signature Chemicals Used by Detector Dogs to Locate Drugs and Items Containing Drug Odors Including Currency. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Furton, K.G., and L.J. Myers
- 2001 The Scientific Foundation and Efficacy of the Use of Canines as Chemical Detectors for Explosives. Talanta, 54(3):487-500.
- Gagnon, S., and F. Dore
- 1992 Search Behavior in Various Breeds of Adult Dogs (Canis familiaris) Object Permanence and Olfactory Cues. J. Comp Psychol, 106(1):58-68.
- Gaines, Samantha A., Nicola J. Rooney, and John W.S. Bradshaw
- 2008 The Effect of Feeding Enrichment Upon Reported Working Ability and Behavior of Kennelled Working Dogs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(6):1400-1404.
- Gallagher, M., C.J. Wysocki, J.J. Leyden, A.I. Spielman, X. Sun, and G. Preti
- 2008 Analysis of Volatile Organic Compounds from Human Skin. British Journal of Dermatology, 159:780-791.
- Gazit, Irit, and Joseph Terkel
- 2003 Domination of Olfaction Over Vision in Explosives Detection by Dogs. Applied Animal Behaviour Science, 82:65-73.
- Gendron, K.B., N.G. Hockstein, E.R. Thaler, A. Vachani, and C.W. Hanson
- 2007 In Vitro Discrimination of Tumor Cell Lines with an Electronic Nose. Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg, 137:269-273.
- Gialamas, D.M.
- 1996 Enhancement of Fire Scene Investigations Using Accelerant Detection Canines. Science and Justice, 36(1):51-54.
- Gilden, J.
- 2008 Trained Dogs Able to Detect Ovarian Cancer's Specific Scent. Medical New Today, June 27
<http://www.medicalnewstoday.com/printer-friendlynews.php?newsid=113085>

- Girouille, Michel
1993 Les Chiens au Service des Hommes: Les Brigades Canines: Drogue, Explosifs, Catastrophes, Robert Laffont, Paris, France.
- Glen, Samantha, Thorpe, and Mary B. Pesaresi
1997 Search and Rescue. Fawcett Books.
(ISBN: 044922578X)
- Gola, A., and J. Orzechowski
1998 The Role and Significance of Tests for Attractiveness in the Process of Scent Race Identification. (*Rola i znaczenie badan na atrakcyjnosć w procesie identyfikacji sladow zapachowych*). Problemy Kryminalistyk, 222:40-41.
- Goldblatt, A., I. Gazit, and J. Terkel
2009 Olfaction and Explosives Detector Dogs. In W.S. Helton, editor, Canine Ergonomics: The Science of Working Dogs. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL. pp.135-174
- Gore, Christopher R., and Jason G. Linville
2013 Persistence of Volatile Organic Compounds Associated with Human Decomposition on Carpet Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Graham, Hatch and Judy Graham
1984 Training for Water Search. Dog Sports Magazine, 1984.
1985 Water Search: Reading Your Dog to the Depths. Dog Sports Magazine, 1985.
- Graham, Judy
1985 Underwater Searches Using Dogs. Response, NASAR Bookstore, P.O. Box 3709, Fairfax, VA 22038
- Greb, Jessie, and Kenneth G. Furton
2012 SWGDOG and ICODD: Latest Dog and Orthogonal Detector Best Practices and Development of an Accreditation Program. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Greene, M.A.
1982 Air Scent Dogs in Search and Rescue. Law and Order, May 1982: 46-50.
- Gricenko, W.W.
1997 Human Identification on Scent Traces Abroad. (*Identyfikacja czietowieka po zapachowym sledam za rubiezom*). unpublished manuscript.
- Gricenko, W.W., A.B. Obidin, and W.I. Starowojtow
1999 The Influence of Time on the Development, Preservation and Examination Possibilities of Human Scent Traces. (*Wlijanije faktora wriemieni na obrazowanije, sochrannost' issliedowanija zapachowych sledow czietowieka*). Ministerstwo wnutriennych diet Rossijsko Fiedieracuji, Ekspiertno-kriminalistyczieskij centr, Moskwa, Poland.
- Griffith, Robert T., Kenneth G. Furton, Krish Jayachandran, and William Whitstine
2005 Canine and SPME/GC/MS Detection of Microbial Volatile Organic Compounds Emitted from *Stachybotrys chartarum*, *Penicillium Chrysogenum*, and *Aspergillus versicolor*. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Griffith, R., K. Jayachandran, W. Whitstine, and K. Furton
2007 Differentiation of Toxic Molds Via Headspace SPME-GC/MS and Canine Detection. Sensors, 7:1415-1427.
- Guo, J., Y. Li, Q. Zhang, and X. Zhou
2006 Comparison of Setback Models with Field Odor Plume Measurement by Trained Odor Sniffers.
<http://engr.usak.ca/societies/csae/protectedpapers/c0536.pdf+scent+dispersion+modeling>
- Guzlas, D.
1993 Bloodhounds: The Forgotten Tool. Law and Order, July, pp.84-85.
- Hammond, S.M.
2006 Training the Disaster Search Dog. Dogwise Publishing, Wenatchee, WA.
- Hammong, S., and A. Morris
2000 Steps for Training a Forensic or Human Remains Detection Dog, Institute for Canine Forensics
<http://www.k9forensic.org>

- Hädlich, C., C. Ortmann, R. Reisch, G. Liebing, H. Ahlers, and G. Mall
2010 An Electronic Body-Tracking Dog? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124:43-47.
- Hardy, Marian
1987 Dive Rescue and SAR Canine Units: The Odd Couple That Works.
- 1987 Water Search Strategy and Handler Safety. NASAR Bookstore, P.O. Box 3709, Fairfax, VA 22038. Water Search Project, The Search and Rescue Dog Division, The National Association for Search and Rescue.
- Hare, B., and M. Tomasello
1999 Domestic Dogs (*canis familiaris*) use Human and Conspecific Social Cues to Locate Hidden Food. J Comp Psych, 113:173-177.
- Hargreaves, G.
1996 Detection Dog Lineup. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 65(1):14-16.
- Harper, Ross J., and Kenneth G. Furton
2005 Development of Scientifically Sound Protocols for the Training of Explosive Detection Canines. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Harper, Ross J., Farzan Khodadadi, Stefan Rose, José R. Almirall, Kenneth G. Furton
2004 Continued Scientific Investigation of Explosives Detection by *Canis Lupus var. familiaris*. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Harvey, Lisa M., and Jeffrey W. Harvey
2003 Reliability of Bloodhounds in Criminal Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(4):811-816.
- Harvey, Lisa M., Serina J. Harvey, Michele Hom, Avi Perna, and John Salib
2006 The Use of Bloodhounds in Determining the Impact of Genetics and the Environment on the Expression of Human Odortype. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(5):1109-1114.
- Havlicek, J., and P. Lenochova
2006 The Effect of Meat Consumption on Body Odor Attractiveness. Chem Senses, 31:747-752.
- Haze, S., Y. Gozu, S. Nakamura, Y. Kohnno, K. Sawano, H. Ohta, et al.
2001 2-Nonenal Newly Found in Human Body Odor Tends to increase with Aging. Journal of Invest. Dermatol, 116(4):520-524.
- Heller, Douglas P., José R. Almirall, Stefan Rose, and Kenneth G. Furton
2004 Scientific Validation of the Reliability of Detector Dog Teams: Progress Towards the Development of a National Standard for Best Practices. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Helton, W.S.
2009 Canine Ergonomics: The Science of Working Dogs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Hepper, P.J.
1988 The discrimination of human odour by the dog. Perception, 17(4): 549-554.
- 1994 Long Term Retention of Kinship Recognition Established During Infancy in the Domestic Dog. Behavioural Processes, 33:3-14.
- Hepper, G., and D.L. Wells
2005 How Many Footsteps do Dogs Need to Determine the Direction of an Odour Trail? Chem Senses, 30:291-298
- Herran, Sandra, Kenneth G. Furton, and Lauryn DeGreeff
2008 The Development of the Human Scent Collection for the Minimization of Environmental Contamination During Non-Contact Human Scent Sampling. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Hess, R.
1991 Forming of a Canine Unit. Canine Courier, 13(2):28-29.
- Hoermann, C., J. Ruther, S. Reibe, B. madea, and M. Ayasse
2011 The Importance of Carcass Volatiles as Attractants for the Hide Beetle *Dermestes maculatus* (de Geer). Forensic Science International, 212:173-179.
- Hoffman, Erin M., Allison M. Curran, Nishan Dulgerian, Rex A. Stockham, and Brian A. Eckenrode

- 2009 Characterization of the Volatile Organic Compounds Present in the Headspace of Decomposing Human Remains. Forensic Science International, 186:6-13.
- Honsinger, H.P.
1984 Katz and Dogs: Canine Sniff Inspections and the Fourth Amendment. Louisiana Law Review, 44(4):1093-1107.
- Hotz, Amy K.
2013 K-9s Serve and Protect in a Variety of FBI Roles. The Investigator, January/February, pp.3-6
- Hudson, Davia T., Allison M. Curran, and Kenneth G. Furton
2009 The Stability of Collected Human Scent Under Various Environmental Conditions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1270-1277.
- Hudson, Davia T., Allison M. Curran, Adee A. Schoon, and Kenneth G. Furton
2005 The Effects of Storage Conditions on Human Scent by SPME-GC/MS. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2007 Biological and Chemical Influences on a Canine's Ability to Differentiate Hand Odor Samples. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Hudson, Davia T., Adee A. Schoon, and Kenneth G. Furton
2008 Variables Influencing the Ease with Which Canines Match Hand Odor Samples from Individuals. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Hunt, Robert
1999 The Benefits of Scent Evidence. Law Enforcement Bulletin, November, 68(11): 15-18.
- Hurst, J., M. Thom, C. Nevison, R. Humphries, and R. Beynon
2005 MHC Odours are not Required or Sufficient for Recognition of Individual Scent Owners. Proc Biol Sci, 272(1564):715-724.
- Inoue, H, M. Iwasa, Y. Maeno, H. Koyama, Y. Sato, and R. Matoba
1996 Detection of Toluene in an Adipoceratous Body. Forensic Science International, 78:119-124.
- International Association of Chiefs of Police Law Enforcement Policy Center
2001 Law Enforcement Canines, IACP Law Enforcement Policy Center, Alexandria, Virginia
- Irish, Lorna C., Gareth Parkes, and Anna Williams
2016 Identification of Decomposition Odors that Elicit a Response from Trained Cadaver Dogs. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Issel-Tarver, L., and J. Rine
1996 Organization and Expression of Canine Olfactory Receptor Genes. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 93:10897-10902.
- Jacobs, S.
1993 K-9s Prove Their Worth. Fire Arson Investigation, 43(3):50.
- Jeffris, Wilma, Samantha Tolliver, and Keneth G. Furton
2005 Volatile Compounds Produced by Decomposing Human Blood and Those Detected by Cadaver Dogs. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Jeziarski, Tadeusz, Ewa Adamkiewicz, Marta Walczak, Magdalena Sobczynska, Aleksandra Gorecka-Bruzda, John Ensminger, Eugene Papet
2014 Efficacy of Drug Detection by Fully-trained Police Dogs Varies by Breed, Training Level, Type of Drug and Search Environment. Forensic Science International, 237:112-118.
- Jeziarski, T., A. Gorecka-Bruzda, M. Walczak, A.H. Swiergiel, M.H. Chruszczewski, and B.L. Person
2010 Operant Conditioning of Dogs (*Canis familiaris*) for Identification of Humans Using Scent Lineup. Anim Sci Pap Rep, 28(1):81-93.
- Jeziarski, Tadeusz, Magdalena Sobczyńska, Marta Walczak, Aleksandra Gorecka-Bruzda, and John Ensminger
2012 Do Trained Dogs Discriminate Individual Body Odors of Women Better than Those of Men? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(3):647-653.
- Jeziarski, T., M. Walczak, and A. Gorecka
2008 Information-Seeking Behaviour of Sniffer Dogs During match-To-Sample Training in the Scent Lineup. Pol Psychol Bull, 39(2):71-80.
- Johnson, Glen R.
1977 Tracking Dog: Theory and Method. Arnes Publications, Westmoreland, New York.

- Johnston, J.M.
1999 Canine Detection Capabilities: Operational Implications of Recent R&D Findings. Institute for Biological Detection Systems, Auburn University,
- 2000 Canine Detection Capabilities: Operational Implications of Recent R&D Findings. Behv Anal, 23:141-148.
- Jones, Phillip
2006 Scents and Sense-Ability. Forensic Magazine, April/May:
<http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp?pid=86>
- Judah, J.C.
2008 Buzzards and Butterflies: Human Remains Detection Dogs. Coastal Books, Stanger, South Africa
- Kaib, M.
1974 Receptors for meat-odor and flower-odor on Antenna of Blowfly *Calliphora vicina*. J Comp Physiol, 95:105-121.
- Kaldenbach, J.
1998 K9 Scent Detection: My Favorite Judge Lives in a Kennel. Detselig Enterprises Ltd., Calgary, Alberta, Canada
- Kalmus, H.
1955 The discrimination by the nose of the dog of individual human odours and in particular of the odour of twins. British Journal of Animal Behavior, 3(1): 25-31.
- Kanable, Rebecca
1998 Training is Nothing to Bark at. Law Enforcement Technology, 25(11):56-61.
- 2003 Collecting Scent as Evidence. Law Enforcement Technology, June, 30(6):130-134.
- 2007 The Best from Man's Best Friend. Law Enforcement Technology, 34(9):68-77.
- Kasper, Julia, Roland Mumm, and Joachim Ruther
2012 The Composition of Carcass Volatile Profiles in Relation to Storage Time and Climate Conditions. Forensic Science International, 223:64-71.
- Katz, S.R., and C.R. Midkiff
1998 Unconfirmed Canine Accelerant Detection: A Reliability Issue in Court. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(2):329-333.
- King, J.E., R.F. Becker and J.E. Markee
1964 Studies on olfactory discrimination in dogs: ability to detect human odour trace. Animal Behavior, 12(3): 311-315.
- Kirchner, C.
1977 Metropolitan Police Department Canine Branch. Metropolitan Police Department, Washington, D.C.
- Koenig, Marcia
1984 Utilizing Dogs for Body Searches. NASAR Bookstore, P.O. Box 3709, Fairfax, VA. 22038.
- 2000 Do Pseudoscents Work? CadaverDog.com
<http://www.cadaverdog.com>
- 2001a Gauze Pads as Scent Articles. CadaverDog.com
<http://www.cadaverdog.com>
- 2001b Scent in a Disaster Scene. CadaverDog.com
<http://www.cadaverdog.com>
- 2001c Residual Scent. CadaverDog.com
<http://www.cadaverdog.com>
- Komar, Debra
1999a The Use of Cadaver Dogs in Locating Scattered, Scavenged Human Remains: Preliminary Field Test Results. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(2):405-408. (also cited as The Use of Cadaver Air Scent Detection Dogs in Locating Scattered, Scavenged Human Remains: Preliminary Field Test Results)
- 1999b The Use of Cadaver Dogs in Locating Graves and Human Remains in Bosnia-Herzegovina. Physicians for Human Rights Report, November.

- Komar, D., and J. Galloway
1998-99 Cadaver Dog Training/ Research Program Begins in Alberta. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Gazette, 60(12)/61(1):2-4.
- Korpi, A., J. Järnberg, and A.L. Pasanen
2009 Microbial Volatile Organic Compounds. Crit Rev Toxicol, 39:139-193.
- Kovacich, P.R.
1982 Case Study of the Development of a Police Canine Unit. dissertation, California State University, Sacramento, CA.
- Kristofeck, W.
1991 A Study of Attitudes, Knowledge and Utilization of Canine Teams by the Louisville Division of Police. Thesis, University of Louisville, Louisville, KY, UMI Dissertation Information Service, Ann Arbor, Michigan..
- Kurz, M.E., M. Billard, M. Rettig, J. Augustiniak, J. Lange, M. Larson, Et al.
1994 Evaluation of canines for accelerant detection at fire scenes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(6):1528-1537.
- Kurz, M.E., S. Schultz, J. Griffith, K. Broadus, J. Sparks, G. Dabdoub, Et al.
1996 Effect of Background Interference on Accelerant Detection by Canines. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(5):868-873.
- Kusano, Maiko, Eladio Mendez, and Kenneth G. Furton
2008 Pilot Study of the Potential for Using Different Biological Specimens as Human Scent Sources. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
2009 HS-SPME/GC-MS Analysis of Various Biological Specimens Using VOCs. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
2010 Comparison of medical and Forensic Profiling Potential of Volatile Biomarkers from Different biological Specimens from Individuals and Across Populations. Dissertation. Florida International University, Miami, FL.
2013 Comparison of the Volatile Organic Compounds from Different Biological Specimens for Profiling Potential. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):29-
- K9 Scene of Crime Equipment Limited
1998 Paws for Thought. SOCO News, Spring, 3:1-3.
<http://www.k9sceneofcrime.co.uk/news6.html>
- Larson, D.O., A.A. Vass, and M. Wise
2011 Advanced Scientific Methods and Procedures in the Forensic Investigation of Clandestine Graves. Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice, XX(X):1-34
- Lasseter, Alanna E., Keith P. Jacobi, Ricky Farley, and Lee Hensel
2003 Cadaver Dog and Handler Team Capabilities in the Recovery of Buried Human Remains in the Southeastern United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):617-621.
- Leff, J.W., and N. Fierer
2008 Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions from Soil and Litter Samples. Soil Biol Biochem, 40:1629-1636.
- Lesniak, A., M. Walczak, T. Jezierski, M. Sacharczuk, M. Gawkowski, and K. Jaszczak
2008 Canine Olfactory Receptor Gene Polymorphism and Its Relation to Odor Detection Performance by Sniffer Dogs. Journal of Heredity, 99(5):518-527.
- Lewis, T., A.B. Crockett, and R. Siegrist
1994 Soil Sampling and Analysis for Volatile Organic Compounds. Environ Monit Assess, 30:213-246.
- Lidell, K.
1976 Smell as a Diagnostic Marker. J. Postgrad Med, 52:136.
- Lilly, J., and M. Puckett
1997 Social Control and Dogs: A Sociohistorical Analysis. Crime and Delinquency, 43(2):123-147.
- Lit, L., and C.A. Crawford
2006 Effects of Training Paradigms on Search Dog Performance. Applied Animal Behavioral Science, 4:277-292.
- Lit, L., J.B. Schweitzer, and A.M. Oberbauer
2011 Handler Beliefs Affect Scent Detection Dog Outcomes. Animal Cognition, 14:387-394.
- Locke, Angela

- 1991 Search Dog. Paul and Company Publishing Consortium.
(ISBN: 0285628143)
- Lorenzo, Norma, TianLang Wan, Ross J. Harper, Ya-Li Hsu, Michael Chow, Stefan Rose, and Kenneth Furton
2003 Laboratory and Field Experiments Used to Identify *Canis lupus* var. *familiaris* Active Odor Signature Chemicals from Drugs, Explosives, and Humans. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry, 376(8):1212-1224.
- Lotspeich, Erica, Kelley Kitts, and John Goodpaster
2012 Headspace Concentrations of Explosive Vapors in Containers Designed for Canine Testing and Training: Theory, Experiment, and Canine Trials. Forensic Science International, 220:130-134.
- Lotspeich, Erica, Neoshia R. Roemer, and John V. Goodpaster
2010 Odor Availability and Its Effect on Canine Detection of Explosives. . A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Lowy, Allen, and Pat McAlhany
2000 Human Remains Detection "Cadaver Dogs": The Latest Police Canine Detector Specialty. Internet Posting:
<http://police2.ucr.edu/cadaverdogs.html>
(also cited as published in FDIAI News, April-June, pp. 6-8.
- Lozano-Martinez, P.
2009 Mass Spectrometric Study of Cutaneous Volatiles by Secondary Electrospray Ionization. Int J Mass Spectrom, 282:128-132.
- Lu, X.M., B. Slotnick, and A.M. Silberberg
1993 Odor Matching and Odor Memory in the Rat. Physiol Behav, 53:795-804.
- MacCrehan, William A., Matthew E. Staymates, Stephanie Moore, and Michele Schantz
2015 Odorant Measurements and New Materials for Canine Training. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Machado, R.F., D. Laskowski, O. Deffenderfer, et al.
2005 Detection of Lung Cancer by Sensor Array Analyses of Exhaled Breath. American Journal Respir Crit Care, 171:1286-1291.
- Macias, Michael S., Linda Calvo, and Kenneth G. Furton
2008 Canine Detection Using a Calibration Standard and an Optimized Explosive Training Aid System. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Macias, M., P. Diaz, J. Almirall, and K. Furton
2010 Detection of Piperonal Emitted from Polymer Controlled Odor Mimic Permeation Systems Utilizing *Canis familiaris* and Solid Phase Microextraction-ion Mobility Spectrometry. Forensic Science International, 195:132-138.
- Macias, Michael S., and Kenneth G. Furton
2005 A Comparison of Real vs. Pseudo Contraband for Reliable Detector Dog Training. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2011 Availability of Target Odor Compounds from Seized Ecstasy Tablets for Canine Detection. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1594-1600.
- Macias, M.S., R.J. Harper, and K.G. Furton
2008 A Comparison of Real versus Simulated Contraband VOCs for Reliable Detector Dog Training Utilizing SPME-GC-MS. Am. Lab, 40:16.
- Madhavi, Martin, Stan Wullschleger, Charles Garten Jr., and Anthony Palumbo
2003 Laser-Induced Break-Down Spectroscopy for the Environmental Determination of Total Carbon and Nitrogen in Soils. Applied Optics, 42(12):2072-2077.
- Maltese, Joseph J., and Stephanie Domitrovich
2013 Who Let the Dogs In? The Admissibility and Scope of Testimony of Dog Handlers. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Mani, K.
1996 Solid Phase Microextraction-Electrodeposition Device for the Determination of Putrescine and Cadaverine by High Resolution Gas Chromatography. Journal of High Resolution Chromatography, 19(5):294-297.
- Martin, M.Z., N. Labbé, N. André, R. Harris, M. Ebinger, S.D. Wullschleger, and A.A. Vass
2007 High Resolution Laser Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy Used in Homeland Security and Forensic Applications. Spectrochimica Acta

Part B, 62:1426-1432.

- Martin, M.Z., S.D. Wullschleger, A.A. Vass, R.C. martin, and H. Grissino-Mayer
2006 High Resolution Laser Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy Used in Homeland Security and Forensic Applications. Bulletin of Laser and Spectroscopy Society of India. Future Trends in Spectroscopy: Applications to National Security, 14:9-11.
- McQueen, R.H., R.M. Laing, H.J.L. Brooks, and B.E. Niven
2007 Odor Intensity in Apparel Fabrics and the Link with Bacterial Populations. Textile Res J, 77(7):449-456.
- McQueen, R.H., R.M. Laing, C.M. Delahunty, H.J.L. Brooks, and B.E. Niven
2008 Retention of Axillary Odour on Apparel Fabrics. J Textile Inst, 99(6):515-523.
- McNeal, K.S., and B.E. Herbert
2009 Volatile Organic Metabolites as Indicators of Soil Microbial Activity and Community Composition Shifts. Soil Sci Soc Am J, 73:579-588.
- Mertens, Jennifer
2005 When You Pass Go, Collect \$200: Cadaver Dogs are an Important Tool for Law Enforcement, but to These Animals, Each Search is Just Another Game that Leads to a Welcome Award. Law Enforcement Technology, July, 32(7):20-29.
- Mesloh, Charles
2000 Scent as Forensic Evidence and Its Relationship to the Law Enforcement Canine. (Thesis). University of Central Florida, Orlando, FL.
2002 Forensic Applications of the Law Enforcement Canine. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 8, 2002.
2006 Trained Dogs in the Crime Scene Search. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(4):534-539.
- Mesloh, Charles, Mark Henych, and Ross Wolf
2002 Sniff Test: Utilization of the Law Enforcement Canine in the Seizure of Paper Currency. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(6):704-724.
- Mesloh, Charles, Ross Wolf, and Mark Henych
2002 Scent as Forensic Evidence and Its Relationship to the Law Enforcement Canine. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(2):169-182.
- Mesloh, Charles, and Jennifer James-Mesloh
2006 Trained Dogs in the Crime Scene Search. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(4):534-539.
- Metropolitan Dade County Police Department Management Analysis Bureau
1986 Physical Agility Testing: A Job-Task Analysis Study of Special Response Team and Canine Unit, Metro-Dade Police Department, Miami, FL.
- Michaud, Amy L., Douglas H. Ubelaker, and Norman J. Sauer
2007 Bones of Contention – The Investigation of a Cadaver Dog Handler. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Milam, Sarah J., Douglas Beussman, Blake Rushing, Rex Stockham, Brian Eckenrode, and Christopher Tipple
DeGreeff, Lairyn, Patricia T. Caldwell, Christopher Tipple, Martin Grime, Rex Stockham, Blake Rushing, and Brian A Eckenrode
2012 Detection and Identification of Volatile Organic Compounds in Dried Human Blood Samples by Instrumental Analysis and Canines. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
2013 Differentiation of Human Subjects Based on Scent Profile. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Mistafa, Ron
1998 K9 Explosive Detection: A Manual for Trainers. Detselig Enterprises, Calgary, Alberta, Canada
- Moller, J.K.S., L.L. Hinrichsen, and H.J. Andersen
1998 Formation of Amino Acid (L-leucine, L-phenylalanine) Derived Volatile Flavour Compounds by *Moraxella phenylpyruvica* and *Staphylococcus xylosum* in Cured Meat Model Systems. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 42:101-117.
- Monteiro, C., J.M. Franco, P. Proença, A. Castañera, A. Claro, D.N. Vieira, F. Corte-Real
2014 Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis of a Group of Volatile Organic Compounds in Biological Samples by HS-GC/FID: Application in Practical Cases. Forensic Science International, 243:137-143.

- Moore, Carole
2004 Who Let the Dogs Out? Law Enforcement Technology, 31(9):74-76.
- 2012 Searching for the Missing, Bridging the Gap. Law Enforcement Technology, 39(5):36-41.
- Moore, R.
1995 The Labrador as a Cadaver Dog. Labrador Retriever Club Incorporated Newsletter, December 1995. (Internet or website www.k9web.com/kennels/wagery/cadaver.html).
- Morris, Adela
n.d. Crime Scene Guidelines for Forensic Canine Handlers. (Internet or website: www.prusik.com/K9Forensic/crime.html)
- Morris, Adela and Rita Martinez
n.d. Yahtzee Strikes Again. (Internet or website: www.prusik.com/K9Forensic/yahtzee.html).
- n.d. Residual Scent in Building. (Internet or website: www.prusik.com/K9Forensic/residual.html).
- Moulton, D.G.
1960 Studies in Olfactory Acuity 4. Relative Detectability of n-aliphatic Acids by the Dogs. Animal Behaviour, 8:117-128.
- 1976 Enhancement of Olfactory Discrimination. Final Report. Grant Number AFOSR. 73-2425. 1-2.
- Mullican Jr., H.
1990 Law Enforcement Canines. International Association of Chiefs of Police, Alexandria, VA.
- Munk, S., P. Munch, L. Stahnke, J. Adler-Nissen, and P. Schieberle
2000 Primary Odorants of Laundry Soiled with Sweat/ Sebum: Influence of Lipase on the Odor Profile. J. Surfactants Deterg. 39(4):505-515.
- Murlis, J., J.S. Elkinton, and R.T. Carde
1992 Odor Plumes and how Insects Use Them. Annual Review of Entomology, 37:505-532.
- Murphy, Colin C.
2013 Admissibility of Unconfirmed Accelerant-Detection Canine Alert. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Murphy, J.A.
1995 Assessment of the Temperament of Potential Guide Dogs. Anthrozoös, 8:224-228.
- 1998 Describing Categories of Temperament in Potential Guide Dogs for the Blind. Appl. Anim. Behav. Sci., 58:163-178.
- Myers, L.J.
1992 The Dog-Handler Team as a Detection System for Explosives: A Tail to be Told. Crt. Rev. Optical Sci. Technol., 42:93-103.
- Myzniev, N.M.
1953 The Sensitiveness of Olfactory Analyzer of Service Dogs and the Methods for their Augmentation. Bio/Number 3529. From Committee for Scientific Actions of National Defense Center, et al.
- Naitoh, K., Y. Inai, and T. Hirabayashi
2000 Direct Temperature-Controlled Trapping System and Its Use for the Gas Chromatographic Determination of Organic Vapor Released from Human Skin. Anal Chem, 72:2797-2801.
- National Narcotic Detector Dog Association
n.d. Cadaver Search Certification
<http://www.nndda.org/official-docs>
- Natsch, A., S. Derrer, F. Flaschmann, and J. Schmid
2006 A Broad Diversity of Volatile Carboxylic Acids Released, by a Bacterial Aminoacylase from Axilla Secretions, as Candidate Molecules for the Determination of Human-Body Odor Type. Chem Biodivers, 3:1-20.
- Nowlan, Mark, Allan W. Stuart, Gene J. Basara, and P. Mark L. Sandercock
2007 Use of a Solid Absorbent and an Accelerant Detection Canine for the Detection of Ignitable Liquids Burned in a Structure Fire. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):643-648.
- Nussear, K.E., T.C. Esque, J.S. Heaton, M.E. Cablk, K.K. Drake, C. Valentin, et al.
2008 Are Wildlife Detector Dogs or People Better at Finding Desert Tortoises (*Gopherus agassizi*)? Herpetol Conserv Biol, 3(1):103-115.

- Obendorf, S.K., H. Liu, M.J. Leonard, T.J. Young, and M.J. Incorvia
2006 Effects of Aroma Chemical Vapor Pressure and Fiber Morphology on the Retention of Aroma Chemicals on Cotton and Poly(ethylene terephthalate) Fabrics. J Appl Polym Sci, 99:1720-1723.
- O'Block, R., S. Doeren, and N. True
1979 The Benefits of Canine Squads. Journal of Police Science and Administration, 7(2):155-160.
- Oesterhelweg, L., S. Krober, K. Rottman, J. Willhoft, C. Braun, N. Thies, K. Puschel, J. Silkenath, and A. Gehl
2008 Cadaver Dogs – A Study on Detection of Contaminated Carpet Squares. Forensic Science International, 174(1):35-39.
- Olafsdottir, G., and K. Kristbergsson
2006 Electronic Nose Technology: Application for Quality Evaluation in the Fish Industry. In X. Nicolay, editor, Odors in the Food Industry, Springer, New York, NY.
- O' Neal, W.
1972 Feasibility Study of Using Dogs for Explosives Detection in Urban Environments. New York Police Department, New York.
- Orbaan, Albert
1968 Dogs Against Crime. J. Day, New York, NY.
- Osterkamp, Tom
2011 K9 Water Searches: Scent and Scent Transport Considerations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):907-912.
- Ostrovskaya, A., P.A. Landa, M. Sokolinsky, A.D. Rosalia, and D. Maes
2002 The Study and Identification of Volatile Compounds from Human Skin. J Cosmet Sci, 53(2):147-148.
- Paczkowski, Sebastian, Friederike Maibaum, Marta Paczkowska, and Stefan Schütz
2012 Decaying Mouse Volatiles Perceived by *Calliphora vicina* Rob.-Desv. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1497-1506.
- Paczkowski, Sebastian, Sara Nicke, Henrik Ziegenhagen, and Stefan Schütz
2015 Volatile Emission of Decomposing Pig Carcasses (*Sus scrofa domestica* L.) as an Indicator for the Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S130-S137.
- Paczkowski, Sebastian, and Stefan Schütz
2011 Post-mortem Volatiles of Vertebrate Tissue. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology, 91:917-935.
- Page, Douglas
2005 Man's Quest for Man's Best Friend. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(10):8-14.
- 2008 Is Forensic Science Going to the Dogs? Forensic Magazine, 5(5):33-40.
- 2010 LABRADOR: New Alpha Dog in Human Remains Detection. Forensic Magazine,
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4476>
<http://www.forensicmag.com/article/labrador-new-alpha-dog-human-remains-detection?page=0,0>
- 2011 Just Say Nose: New Sensor Lets Police Breathe Easier. Law Enforcement Technology, 38(5):18-21.
- Patent, Dorothy Hinshaw
1994 Hugger to the Rescue. Cobblehill Books/Dutton, New York, NY.
- Pearsall, Milo D., and Hugo Verbruggen
1982a Scent: Training to Track, Search, and Rescue. Alpine Productions, Loveland, CO. (also cited as Barkleigh Productions, New York)
- 1982b Scent Detection. Barkleigh Productions, New York
- Pearsall, M., and C. Leedham
1958 Dog Obedience Training. Charles Scribner's Son, New York.
- Penn, D.J., E. Oberzaucjer, K. Grammer, G. Fisher, H.A. Soini, D. Wiesler, et al.
2007 Individual and Gender Fingerprints in Human Body Odour. J R Soc Interface, 4:331-340.
- Perdue, Jimmy
2007 The Destruction and Recovery of a Crime Laboratory. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Perrault, Katelynn A., Pierre-Hugues Stefanuto, Barbara H. Stuart, Tapan Rai, Jean-Francois Focant, and Shari L. Forbes

- 2014 Reducing Variation in Decomposition Odour Profiling Using Comprehensive Two-dimensional Gas Chromatography. *J Sep Sci*, 38:73-80.
- 2015 Detection of Decomposition Volatile Organic Compounds in Soil Following Removal of Remains from a Surface Deposition Site. *Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology*, 11(3):376-387.
- Perrault, K.A., B.H. Stuart, and S.L. Forbes
2014 A Longitudinal Study of Decomposition Odour in Soil Using Sorbent Tubes and Solid Phase Microextraction. *Chromatography*, 1:120-140.
- Persaud, K.C., P. Wareham, A.M. Pisanelli, and E. Scorsone
2005 'Electronic Nose' – New Condition Monitoring Devices for Environmental Applications. *Chem Senses*, 30(Suppl 1): i252-i253.
- Phillips, R.
n.d. Cadaver Dogs to Hunt for Missing Hookers. (Internet or website: www.missingpeople.net/cadaverdogsapb).
- Pickel, D., G.P. Manucy, D.B. Walker, S.B. Hall, and J.C. Walker
2004 Evidence for Canine Olfactory Detection of Melanoma. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 89:107-116.
- Pimienow, M.G., and W.I. Starwojtow
1999 Criminalistic Examinations of Human Scent Trace. (*Kriminalistyczne badania zapachowych śladów człowieka*). unpublished manuscript.
- Porter, R.H., J.M. Cernoch, and R.D. Balogh
1985 odor Signatures and Kin Recognition. *Physiol Behav*, 34:445-448.
- Prada, Paola A., Allison M. Curran, and Kenneth G. Furton
2005 Comparison of Pressurized Fluid Extraction Methods of Adsorbents for Use in Human Scent Evidence Collection. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 2007 Laboratory Experiments for the Optimization of Non-Contact Human Scent Sampling. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2008 Determining Individual Hand Odor Profiles Through Non-Contact Scent Collection Methodologies. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2010a Temperature and Humidity Effects on the Stability of Human Odor. . A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2010b Comparison of Extraction Methods for Removal of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) Present in Sorbents Used for Human Scent Evidence Collection. *Anal Methods*, 2:470-478.
- 2011a The Evaluation of Human Hand Odor Volatiles on Various Textiles: A Comparison Between Contact and Noncontact Sampling Methods. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 56(4):866-880.
- 2011b Evaluation of the Operational Parameters of a Non-Contact Airflow Dynamic Device for Collection of Scent Trace Evidence. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2014 Human Scent Evidence. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Prada, Paola A., Gabrielle Nevitt, and Kenneth G. Furton
2012 Testing the Ability of Birds to Detect Forensic Odorants: Comparison with Canine Abilities and Instruments. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Pryor, Karen
1999 Don't Shoot the Dog! The New Art of Teaching and Training. Bantam, New York
- 1996 A Dog and a Dolphin 2.0. WA Sunshine Books, North Bend, Indiana.
- Qu, G., M.M. Omotoso, Gamal El-Din, M., and J.J. Feddes
2008 Development of an Aintegrated Sensor to Measure Odors. *Environ Monit Assess*, 144:277-283.
- Rapp, Jay
1979 How to Train Dogs for Police Work. Denlingers Publishers, Fairfax, VA.

- Rave Lee, Jodi
 2001 Detective Dog Locates Bones. Lincoln Journal Star, November 16, 2001
http://www.journalstar.com/native?story_id=103
- Rebmann, Andrew J.
 n.d. Cadaver Dogs: A Search Tool for Locating Human Remains.
www.barksar.org/Cadaver_Dogs_A_Search_Tool_for_Locating_Human_Remains.pdf
- 1993 Cadaver Dog Training Using Pseudo Scents. NASAR Conference Proceedings, 1993.
- 1994 Cadaver Dogs, A Primary Resource for the Location of Human Remains. In Detection and Recovery of Human Remains, Federal Bureau of Investigation., Quantico, VA.
- 2001a Bonding with the Badge, Working Effectively with Law Enforcement. CadaverDog.com
<http://www.cadaverdog.com>
- 2001b Crime Scenes. CadaverDog.com
<http://www.cadaverdog.com>
- Rebmann, A., E. David, and M.H. Sorg
 2000 Cadaver Dog Handbook, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida
- Reissig, Dale
 1998 Regionalization of Police Canine Units, California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training, Sacramento, California.
- Rendine, Marcello, Alessandro Bellifemina, Irene Riezzo, and Margherita Neri
 2013 Canine Detection and Discrimination of Cadaveric Human Blood. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Rendine, Marcello, Carmelo Fiore, Alessandro Bellifemina, Francesco Sessa, Margherita Neri, Palmira Fortarezza, and Irene Riezzo
 2014 Volatile Organic Compounds--From Science to Victim Recovery Canine Training: A Method to Aid in Determining the location of Human Remains. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Rendine, Marcello, Cristoforo Pomara, Alessandro Bellifemina, Dania De Carlo, Carmela Fiore, Palmira Fortarezza, Margherita Neri, and Irene Riezzo
 2016 Human Scent Evidence--Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs): A Unique Trace from Science to Criminal Investigation. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Rendine, Marcello, Cristoforo Pomara, Carmela Fiore, Palmira Fortarezza, Francesco Sessa, and Irene Riezzo
 2016 K9 Water Searches and Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs): A Method to Aid in Determining the Location of Submerged Human Bodies. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Riezzo, Irene, Margherita Neri, Marcello Rendine, Alessandro Bellifemina, Santina Cantatore, Carmela Fiore, and Emanuela Turillazzi
 2014 Cadaver Dogs: Unscientific Myth or Reliable Biological Devices? Forensic Science International, 244:213-221.
- Roberts, S.C., L.M. Gosling, T.D. Spector, P. Miller, D.J. Penn, and M. Petrie
 2005 Body Odor Similarity in Noncohabiting Twins. Chem Senses, 30:651-656.
- Robicheau, J.
 1996 Basic Narcotic Detector Dog Training. K-9 Concepts, Broussard, LA.
- Rock, F., N. Barsan, and U. Weimar
 2008 Electronic Nose: Current Status and Future Trends. Chem Rev, 108:705-725.
- Rocznik, Dorothee, David L. Sinn, Scott Thomas, and Samuel D. Gosling
 2015 Criterion Analysis and Content Validity for Standardized Behavioral Tests in a Detector-Dog Breeding Program. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S213-S221.
- Rodrigues, A.T.R.M.R.
 2008 Testing the Ability of Cadaver and Blood Dogs to Detect Blood and Putrefied Fluids. Masters Thesis, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
- Romanes, G.J.
 1987 Experiments on the sense of smell in dogs. Nature, 36: 273-274. (also cited as Romaes, G.J. [1887], Experiments on the Sense of

- Smell in Dogs, Nature, 21: 273-274.
- Rooney, Nicola J., and John W.S. Bradshaw
2004 Breed and Sex Differences in the Behavioural Attributes of Specialist Search Dogs – A Questionnaire Survey of Trainers and Handlers. Applied Anim Behav Sci, 86:123-135.
- Rooney, Nicola J., John, W.S. Bradshaw, and Helen Amey
2004 Attributes of Specialist Search Dogs – A Questionnaire Survey of UK Dog Handlers and Trainers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(2):300-306.
- Rooney, N.J., S.A. Gaines, and J.W.S. Bradshaw
2007 Validation of a Method for Assessing the Ability of Specialist Search Dogs. Appl Animal Behav Science, 103-90-104.
- Rosier, E., E. Cuypers, M. Dekens, R. Verplaetse, W. Develter, W. Van de Voorde, et al.
2014 Development and Validation of a New TD-GC/MS Method and Its Applicability in the Search for Human and Animal Decomposition Products. Anal Bioanal Chem, 406:3611-3619.
- Rowland, Des
1987 Canine Search and Rescue. RCMP Gazette, 49(12):16-18.
- Ruiz, J., R. Bilbao, and M.B. Murillo
1998 Adsorption of Different VOC onto Soil Minerals from Gas Phase: Influence of Mineral, Type of VOC, and Air Humidity. Environ Sci Technol, 32:1079-1084.
- Sachs, Jessica Snyder
1996 The Fake Smell of Death. Discover, March, pp. 86-94
- Saul, Julie M., and Sandra Anderson, and Frank P. Saul
2001 Choosing the Right Dog and Handler for Death Investigation. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Scavongelli, Vincenzo
2015 Human Blood Detection Dog -- Canine Units for the Search of Human Blood and Human Remains. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):44
- Schaefer, M.L., K. Yamasaki, K. Osada, D. Restrepo, and G.K. Beauchamp
2002 Olfactory Fingerprints for Major Histocompatibility Complex Determined Body Odors II: Relationship Among Odor Maps, Enetrics, Odor Composition and Behavior. Journal of Neuroscience, 22(21):9513-9521.
- Schaefer, M., D. Young, and D. Restrepo
2001 Olfactory Fingerprints for Major Histocompatibility Complex-Determined by Body Odors. Journal of Neuroscience, 21(7):2481-2487. (also cited as 21(1))
- Schoon, Adee
2002 K9 Suspect Discriminatikon: Training and Practicing Scent Identification Line-Ups. Detselig Enterprises, Calgary, Alberta, Canada
- 2013 A Comparison between Canine Detection of Blood Residue and Some Blood Presumptive Tests. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(3):255-262.
- Schoon, Gertrud A.A.
1996 Scent Identification Lineups by Dogs (*Canis familiaris*): Experimental design and forensic application. Applied Animal Behavioral Science, 49: 257-267.
- 1997a “The Performance of Dogs in Identifying Humans by Scent.” (Dissertation): University of Leiden, Leiden, Netherlands.
- 1997b Scent Identifications by dogs (*Canis familiaris*): A New Experimental Design. Behavior, 134:531-550.
- 1998 A First Assessment of the Reliability of an Improved Scent Identification Line-up. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1): 70-75.
- 2005 The Effect of the Aging of Crime Scene Objects on the Results of Scent Identification Line-Ups Using Trained Dogs. Forensic Science International, 147(1):43-47.
- Schoon, G.A.A., A.M. Curran, and K.G. Furton
2009 Odor Biometrics. In S. Li, editor, Encyclopedia of Biometrics, Springer, North America, pp. 1003-1008. (also cited as 1009-1014)

- Schoon, G.A.A. and J.C. De Bruin
1994 The ability of dogs to recognize and cross-match human odours. Forensic Science International, 69(2): 111-118.
- Schoon, A., and R. Haak
2002a Stability of the Odor Left on an Object. In K9 Suspect Discrimination, Training and Practicing Scent Identification Line-ups. Detselig Enterprises, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, pp. 47-48.
2002b Hepper Study. In K9 Suspect Discrimination: Training and Practicing Scent Identification Line-Ups. Detselig Enterprises, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, pp.69-70.
2002c Mixing of Odors as Result of Different People Touching the Same Object. In K0 Suspect Discrimination: Training and Practicing Scent Identification Line-Ups, Detselig Enterprises, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, p. 48.
2002d K-9 Suspect Discrimination, Training and Practicing Scent Identification Line-ups. Detselig Enterprises, Limited, Canada.
- Scientific Working Group on Dogs and Orthogonal Detection Guidelines
2006 Scientific Working Group on Dogs and Orthogonal Detection Guidelines: General Guidelines for Training, Certification, Maintenance, and Documentation. Forensic Science Communications, 8(4):
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/oct2006/standards/2006_01_standards01.htm
- Scoville, Dean
2006 Working with Dogs. Police Magazine.
http://www.policemag.com/t_cipick.cfm?rank=91856&arch=true
- Scullin, Sara
2014 Nose to the Ground: New Tech Mimics a K-9's Animal Instincts. Law Enforcement Technology, 41(6):8--11.
- Serpell, J.A., and Y. Hsu
2001 Development and Validation of a Novel Method for Evaluating Behavior and Temperament in Guide Dogs. Appl. Anim. Behav. Sci., 72:347-364.
- Serrano, A., and M. Gallego
2006 Sorption Study of 25 Volatile Organic Compounds in Several Mediterranean Soils Using Headspace-Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry. J. Chromatogr A., 1118:261-270.
- Settle, R., D. Broom, B. Sommerville, and F. Darling
1993 The Use of Trained Dogs to Discriminate Human Scent. Animal Behaviour, 46:189-190.
- Settle, R.H., B.A. Sommerville, J. McCormick, and D.M. Broom
1994 Human Scent Matching Using Specially Trained Dogs. Animal Behavior, 48(6):1443-1448. (also cited as volume 14)
- Settles, G.
2005 Sniffers: Fluid-Dynamics Sampling for Olfactory Trace Detection in Nature and Homeland Security -- The 2004 Freeman Scholar Lecture. Journal Fluid Eng., 127:189-218.
- Sharp, N.
1996 Body Detection Work Involving the Use of Dogs. West Yorkshire Police BEM, pp8-19.
- Shelley, W.B., H.J. Hurley, and A.C. Nichols
1953 Axillary Odor: Experimental Study of the Role of Bacteria, Apocrine Sweat and Deodorants. Arch Derm Syphilol, 68(4):430-446.
- Shepardson, David
2004 Dog-Handler Pleads Guilty: Woman Admits in Detroit Court to Planting Bones at Crime Scenes Across Michigan, U.S. The Detroit News.
<http://www.truthinjustice.org/sandra-anderson.htm>
- Sickles, Diane H.
1995 The Other Woman Is a Dog. Alaska Dog Magazine, August, 1995.
- Sickles, Mark
1996 The Other Woman is a Dog - A Search Mission Story,
<http://www.corecom.net/~asard/hp01006.htm>
- Simon, Alison, Julian L. Mendel, Kenneth G. Furton, and DeEtta Mills
2015 An Assessment of the Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) of an Agricultural Biothreat Agent, *Raffaelea lauricola*, and Training Aids for Canine Detection. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences,

February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Singh, P.B., R.E. Brown, and B. Roser
1987 MHC Antigens in Urine as Olfactory Recognition Cues. Nature, 327:161-164.
- Sironi, S., L. Capelli, P. Centola, R. Del Rosso, and M. Il Grande
2007 Continuous Monitoring of Odours from a Composting Plant Using Electronic Noses. Waste Management, 27:389-397.
- Smiley, Brenda
2000 Hounding the Dead: A Remarkable Michigan Mutt Sniffs out Ancient Human Remains. Archaeology, 53(5):
- Smith, D.
1991 Ontario: Canine Unit is Cost Effective. Law and Order, 39(4):49-51.
- Smith, Daniel A.
n.d. Fraudulent Use of Canines in Police Work. School of Police Staff and Command Skip Lawver, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti, Michigan
<http://www.emich.edu/cerns/downloads/papers/PoliceStaff/Patrol.%20Operations.%20Tactics/Fraudulent%20Use%20of%20Canines%20in%20Police%20Work.pdf>
- Smith, E.A., and G.T. Macfarlane
1996 Enumeration of Human Colonic Bacteria Producing Phenolic and Indolic Compounds: Effects of pH, Carbohydrate Availability and Retention Time on Dissimilatory Aromatic Amino Acid Metabolism. Journal of Applied Bacteriology, 81:288-302.
- Snovak, J.E.
2003 Barron's Guide to Search and Rescue Dogs. Barron's Educational Series, Hauppauge, NY.
- Sommerville, B.A., and D. Gee
1987 Research on Body Odours: New Prospects for Combating Crime? Int Crim Policy Rev, 1:18-22.
- Sommerville, B.A., and M. Green
1989 The Sniffing Detective. New Science, 5:54-57.
- Sommerville, B.A., J.P. McCormick, and D.M. Broom
1994 Analysis of Human Sweat Volatiles: An Example of Pattern Recognition in the Analysis and Interpretation of Gas Chromatograms. Pest Sci, 41:365-368.
- Sommerville, B.A., R.H. Settle, F.M.C. Darling, and D.M. Broom
1993 The Use of Trained Dogs to Discriminate Human Scent. Animal Behaviour, 46:189-190.
- Sorg, Marcella H., Edward David, and Andrew Rebmann
1998 Cadaver dogs, taphonomy, and postmortem interval in the Northeast. In Reichs, K.J., editor, Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL., pp.120-144.
- Sorg, Marcella H., Edward David, Henry F. Ryan, and Kristin Sweeney
1997 Outdoor Recovery, Taphonomy, and Postmortem Interval in Northern New England, Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New York, NY., p.152.
- Sorg, Marcella H., Andrew Rebman, and Edward David
1999 Cadaver Dog Handbook, Forensic Training and Tactics for the Recovery of Human Remains. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-1886-6)
- Stadler, S.S.L.
2013 Analysis of the Volatile Organic Compounds Produced by the Decomposition of Pig Carcasses and Human Remains. Doctoral Thesis, University of Ontario Institute of Technology, Oshawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Stadler, S., P.H. Stefanuto, M. Brokl, S.L. Forbes, and J.F. Focant
2013 Characterization of Volatile Organic Compounds from Human Analogue Decomposition Using Thermal Desorption Coupled to Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography-Time-of-Flight-Mass Spectrometry. Anal Chem, 85(2):998-1005.
- Stadler, S., P.H. Stefanuto, J.D. Byer, M. Brokl, S. Forbes, and J.F. Focant
2012 Analysis of Synthetic Canine Training Aids by Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography - Time of Flight Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Chromatography A, 1255:202-206.
- Stanley, Alice J.
n.d. Utilizing Air-Scenting Search Dogs to Locate Drowning Victims. Virginia Search and Rescue Dog Association, NASAR Bookstore,

P.O. Box 3709, Fairfax, VA 22038.

Statheropoulos, Milt, and Agapios Agapiou

2002 Field Chemical Analysis and Technology: For Locating Entrapped People. JPAC

Statheropoulos, Milt, Agapios Agapiou, C. Spiliopoulou, G.C. Pallus, and E. Sianos

2007 Environmental Aspects of VOCs Evolved in the Early Stages of Human Decomposition. Science of the Total Environment, 385(1-3):221-227.

Statheropoulos, M., K. Mikedi, A. Agapiou, A. Georgiadou, and S. Karma

2006 Discriminant Analysis of Volatile Organic Compounds Data Related to a New Location Method of Entrapped People in Collapsed Buildings of an Earthquake. Analytica Chimica Acta, 566:207-216.

Statheropoulos, M., E. Sianos, A. Agapiou, A. Georgiadou, A. Pappa, N. Tzamtzis, H. Giotaki, C. Papageorgiou, and D. Kolostoumbis

2005 Preliminary Investigation of Using Volatile Organic Compounds from Human Exired Air, Blood, and Urine for Locating Entrapped People in Earthquakes. Journal of Chromatography B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci, 822:112-117.

Statheropoulos, M., C. Spiliopouou, and A. Agapiou

2005 A Study of Volatile Organic Compounds Evolved from the Decaying Human Body. Forensic Science International, 153(2-3):147-155.

Steen, J.B., and E. Wilson

1990 How Do Dogs Determine the Direction of Tracks? Acta Physiol Scand, 139:531-534.

Steinecke, Karen Beth

2000 Cadaver Dogs: The Emerging Force of Body-Hunters. An Honors Thesis Presented in Partial Fulfillment of Honors College Graduation Requirements. Department of Anthropology, Arizona State University,

Stejskal, Susan M.

2013 Death, Decomposition, and Detector Dogs: From Science to Scene. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
ISBN:978-1-4398-7837-8

Stensmyr, M.C., I. Urru, I. Collu, M. Celander, B.S. Hansson, and A.M. Angioy

2002 Rotting Smell of Dead-Horse Arum Florets - These Blooms Chemically Foll FLies into Pollinating Them. Nature, 420:625-626.

Stockham, Rex A.

2003 Bloodhounds and Bombing Investigations. Detonator, 30(4):35-37.

Stockham, R., D. Slavin, and W. Kift

2004a Survivability of Human Scent. Forensic Science Communications, 6(2):
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/oct2004/research/2004_10_research03.htm

2004b Specialized Use of Human Scent in Criminal Investigations. Forensic Science Communications, 6(3):1-9.

http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july2004/research/2004_3_research03.htm

(also cited as Stockholm, R.A., D.L. Slavin, and W. Kift, in Forensic Science International, 6(3):1-13) (also cited as Stockman, R.A. et al.)

Strandberg, K.W.

1997 Canine Units. Law Enforcement Technology, 24(9):50-55.

Stuart, Robert

1988 Canines and the Law. Police: The Law Officer's Magazine, 12(7):44-47.

Stutz, H.K., G.J.Silverman, P. Angelini, and R.E. Levin

1991 Bacteria and Volatile Compounds Associated with Ground-Beef Spoilage. Journal of Food Science, 56:1147-1153.

Svartberg, K.

2002 Shyness-Boldness Predicts Performance in Working Dogs. Appl. Anim. Behav. Sci., 79:157-174.

SWGDOG (Scientific Working Group on Detector Dogs and Orthogonal Device Guidelines)

n.d. www.swgdog.org

Sykes, Dan G., and Sarah A. Jones

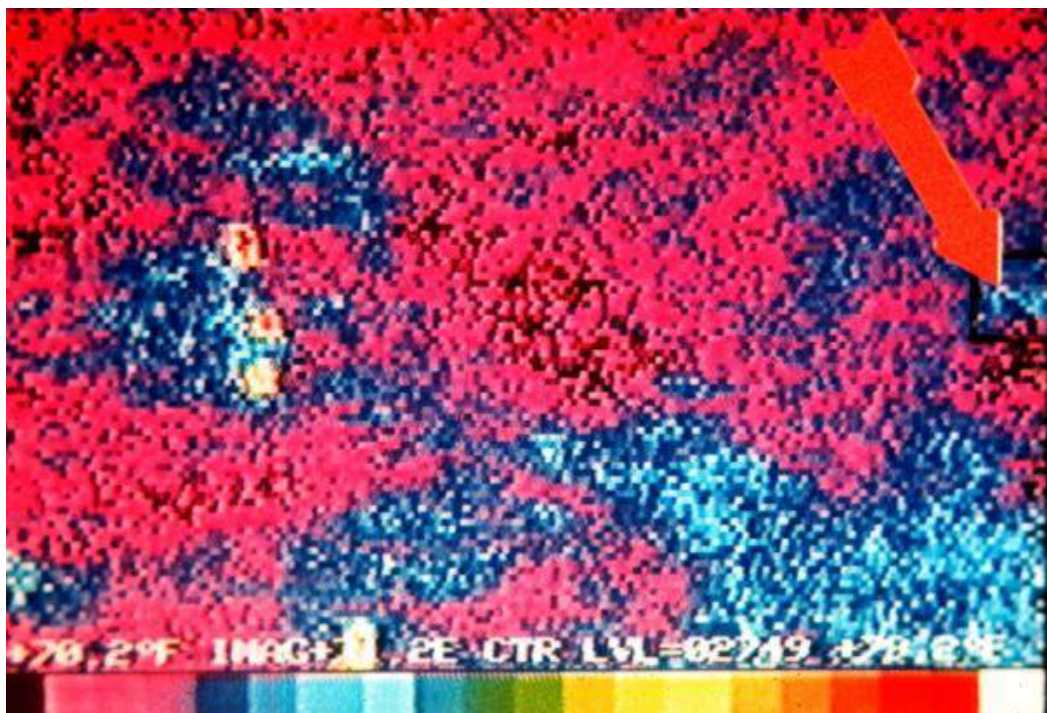
2010 A Quantifying Study of VOCs Released During Early Decomposition Using SPME and GC/MS and the Relationship to the Interval Since Death. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

- Syrotuck, William G.
1972 Scent and the Scenting Dog. Arnet Publications, Rome or Clark Mills, NY. (also cited as Barkleigh Productions, New York) (also cited as published in 1977) , (also cited as published by Barkleigh, Mechanicsburg, PA).
- Szinak, J.
1985 Identification of Odours. International Criminology Police Review. 386:58-63.
- Tacher, S., P. Quignon, M. Ribault, S. Dreano, C. Andre, and F. Galibert
2005 Olfactory Receptor Sequence Polymorphism within and between Breeds of Dogs. Journal of Heredity, 96(7):812-816.
- Taslitz, A.E.
1990 Does the cold nose know? The unscientific myth of the dog scent lineup. The Hastings Law Journal, 42(1): 15-134. (also cited as pages 218-245), (also cited as 42(17):1-179)
- Theby, V
2010 Smellorama: Nose Games for Dogs. Veloce Publishing Ltd., Dorchester, UK
- Thesen, A., J.B. Steen, and K.B. Døving
1993 Behaviour of Dogs During Olfactory Tracking. J. Exp. Biol.,180:247-251.
- Thom, M.D., and J.L. Hurst
2004 Individual Recognition by Scent. Ann Zool Fenn, 41:765-787.
- Thomas Jr., R.B.
1989 Use of Canines in Arson Detection. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 58(4):22-24.
- Thurston, M.E.
1999 The Constable's Companion: Remembering the First Canine Cops. Dog World, September: 46-50.
- Tipple, Christopher, Douglas Beussman, Patricia T. Caldwell, Brian Kile, Rex Stockham, Nishan Dulgerian, Wynn Warren , and Brian A. Eckenrode
2011 Characterization and Testing of Canine Training Aids for Forensic Victim Recovery Investigations. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Tipple, Christopher A., Patricia T. Caldwell, Brian M. Kile, Douglas J. Beussman, Blake Rushing, Natalie J. Mitchell, Christian J. Whitechurch, Martin Grime, Rex Stockham, and Brian A. Eckenrode
2014 Comprehensive Characterization of Commercially Available Canine Training Aids. Forensic Science International, 242:242-254.
- Tindall, Reta and Kevin Lothridge
1994 An Evaluation of 42 Accelerant Detection Canine Teams, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):561-564.
- Tolhurst, William
1991 The Police Textbook for Dog Handlers. Sharp Printing, Sanborn, New York (also cited as Published by Lockport, New York).
- Tolhurst, W. and L. Reed
1984 Manhunters! Hounds of the Big T. Hound Dog Press, 10705 Woodland Avenue, Puyallup, Washington.
- Tolliver, Samantha S., Michael Chow, Allen S. Lowy, Mehran A. Sawal, and Kenneth G. Furton
2005 Detection of *Canis familiaris* Signature Odor Chemicals in Human Remains Using Derivatization/SPME/GC/MS. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Tomaszewski, T., and P. Girdwoyn
2006 Scent Identification Evidence in Jurisdiction (Drawing on the Example of Judicial Practice in Poland). Forensic Science International, 162:191-195.
- Tranthim-Fryer, D.J., and J. De Haan
1997 Canine Accelerant Detectors and Problems with Carpet Pyrolysis Products. Science and Justice, 37:39-
- Troccaz, M., G. Borchard, C. Vuilleunier, S. Raviot-Derrien, Y. Niclass, S. Beccucci, et al.
2009 Gender-Specific Differences Between the Concentration of Nonvolatile (R)/(S)-3-methyl-3-sulfanylhexan-1-ol and (R)/(S)-3-hydroxy-3-methyl-hexanoic Acid Odor Precursor in Axillary Secretion. Chem Senses, 34:203-210.
- Turnao, Morgan A., Cheryl Lynn Brophy, Natalie J. Mitchell, Mark Sabo, and Brian A. Eckenrode
2009 Characterization and Testing of Pseudo Scents and Pig Organs Used as Canine Training Aids. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado

- Turner, A.P., and N. Magan
2004 Electronic Noses and Disease Diagnostics. Nat Rev Microbiol, 2:161-166.
- United States Department of Treasury
1993 Law Enforcement Canine Training, United States Department of Treasury, Washington, D.C.
- Varlet, V., C. Bruguier, S. Grabherr, et al.
2014 Gas Analysis of Exhumed Cadavers Buried for 30 years: A Case Report About Long Time Alteration. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(4):719-724.
- Vass, Arpad A.
2012 Odor Mortis. Forensic Science International, 222:234-241.
- Vass, A.A., M. Madhavi, J. Synsteliën, and K. Collins
2005 Elemental Characterization of Skeletal Remains Using Laser-Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy (LIBS). Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, LA, February 21-26, 2005, pp.307-308.
- Vass, Arpad A., Rob R. Smith, Cyril V. Thompson, Michael N. Burnett, Nishan Dulgerian, and Brian A. Eckenrode
2008 Odor Analysis of Decomposing Buried Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):384-391. (also cited as 53(6):384-392)
- Vass, Arpad A., Rob R. Smith, Cyril V. Thompson, Michael N. Burnett, Dennis A. Wolf, Jennifer A. Synsteliën, Nishan Dulgerian, and Brian A. Eckenrode
2004 Decompositional Odor Analysis Database. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):760-769 (also cited as pages 1-10).
- Vass, Arpad A., Rob Smith, and Jennifer A. Synsteliën
2004 Odor Analysis of Decomposition. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Voss, A., V. Baier, R. Reisch, et al.
2005 Smelling Renal Dysfunction via Electronic Nose. Ann Biomed Eng, 33:656-660.
- Vroon, Piet, Anton von Amerongen, and Hans de Vries
1994 Smell: The Secret Seducer. Farrar, Straus, and Giroux, New York, NY.
- Vyplelová, Václav Vokálek, Ludvik Pinc, Zuzana Pacáková, Luděk Bartoš, Milena Santariová, and Zuzana Čapková
2014 Individual Human Odor Fallout as Detected by Trained Canines. Forensic Science International, 234:13-15.
- Waggoner, L., J. Johnston, M. Williams, J. Jackson, M. Jones, T. Boussom, J. Petrousky
1997 Canine Olfactory Sensitivity to Cocaine Hydrochloride and Methyl Benzoate. In Chemistry and Biology Based Technologies for Contraband Detection, P. Pilon, and S. Burmeister, editors. International Society for Optical Engineering, Bellinci, WA.
- Walker, D.B., J.C. Walker, P.J. Cavnar, J.L. Taylor, D.H. Pickel, S.B. Hall, et al.
2006 Naturalistic Quantification of Canine Olfactory Sensitivity. Appl Anim Behv Sci, 97:241-254.
- Walker, Evan
2004 Canine Case Closed? Archaeology, July 15, 2004 on line feature
<http://www.archaeology.org/online/features/dogs/index.html> (accessed May 09, 2006)
- Walker, R.W., and C.D. Payne
1973 The Use of Trained Police Dogs for Corpse Detection. Police Research Bulletin, 21: 37-47.
- Wallace, P.
1977 Individual Discrimination of Humans by Odour. Physiol Behav, 19:577-579.
- Wallner, W., and T. Ellis
1976 Olfactory Detection of Gypsy Moth Pheromone and Egg Masses by Domestic Canines. Environmental Entomology, 5:183-186.
- Warrell, George
1999 Increasing K-9 Success: Proper Supervision and Training a Necessary Ingredient. Law and Order, 47(12):49-51.
- Watanabe, Scott, K., Christopher Ehrhardt, Helen R. Griffin, and Shanin Barrios
2013 Testing a Combined Approach for DNA and Trace Evidence Recovery Using Tape Lifting on Forensically Important Substrates. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

- Waters, R.
2010 Fast, Reliable Method to Detect Graves. Forensic Magazine,
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4582>
- Watson, Sam D., Jr.
1972 Dogs for Police Service: Programming and Training. (Second Printing). Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-02025-6)
- Wei, Q., H. Zhang, and B. Guo
2008 Histological Structure Difference of Dog's Olfactory Bulb Between Different Age and Sex. Zoological Research, 29(5):537-545.
- Weiss, E. and G. Greenberg
1997 Service Dog Selection Tests: Effectiveness for Dogs from Animal Shelters. Applied Animal Behavioral Science, 53:297-308.
- Whittemore, Hank, and Caroline Hebard
1995 So That Others May Live: Caroline Hebard and Her Search-and-Rescue Dogs. Bantam Books, New York, NY.
- Whitworth, A.W.
1996 Importance of K-9 Training. Law Enforcement Technology, 23(10):68-72.
- Widacki, J.
1998 Some Remarks on the Identification of Human Scent by a Dog for Use in Criminal Proceedings. (*Kilka uwag o identyfikacji zapachow ludzkich przez psa na uzytek procesu karnego*). Palestra, 11-12:102-108.
- Williams, G.M., and N. Aitkenhead
1991 Lessons from Loscoe: The Uncontrolled Migration of Landfill Gas. Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology, 24:191-207.
- Williams M., J.M. Johnston
2002 Training and Maintaining the performance of Dogs (*Canis Familiaris*) on an Increasing Number of Odor Discriminations in a Controlled Setting. Applied Animal Behavior Science, 78:55-65.
- Williams M., J. Johnston, L. Waggoner, M. Cicoria, S. Hallowell, J. Petrousky
1997 Canine Substance Detection: Operational Capabilities. Federal Aviation Administration, Atlantic City, NJ.
- Williams, M., J. Johnston, E. Cicoria, E. Paletz, L. Wagoner, C. Edge, and S. Hallowell
1998 Canine Detection Odor Signatures for Explosives. A Paper presented at SPIE Conference on Enforcement and Security Technologies Conference, Boston, MA.
- Winkel, David J.
2010 Design and Development of the Human Scent Collection Device. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Wirks, Jessica S., Paola A. Prada, Allison M. Curran, and Kenneth G. Furton
2009 The Optimization and Evaluation of the Headspace Analysis of Head Hair Samples for the Application as Human Scent Source. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Wirks-Brown, Jessica S., and Kenneth G. Furton
2011 Comparison of the Instrumental and Canine Evaluations of the Chemical Composition of Biological Specimens for Human Scent Discrimination. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Wiseman, M.
1995 Civilian volunteer search and rescue dogs in Alberta. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Gazette, 57(9):14-15.
- Wojcikiewicz, Jozef
1999 Dog Scent Lineup as Scientific Evidence. A paper presented before the International Academy of Forensic Sciences, August 1999, Los Angeles, CA.
http://www.forensic-evidence.com/ID/ID_DogScent.html
- Wolfe, M.
n.d. A Study of Police Canine Search Teams as Compared to Officer Search Teams. United States Police Canine Association..
<http://www.uspcak9.com/training>
- Wright, R.H.
1982 The Sense of Smell, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Yamazaki, K., and G.K. Beauchamp

- 2005 Chemosensory Recognition of Olfactory Individuality. Chem Senses, 30:1142-1143.
- Yamazaki, K., G.K. Beauchamp, M. Curran, J. Bard, and E. Boyse
2001 Parent-Progeny Recognition as a Function of MHC Odor Type Identity. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 97(19):10500-10502.
- Yamazaki, K., G.K. Beauchamp, Y. Imai, J. Bard, S. Phelan, L. Thomas, et al.
1990 Odor Types Determined by the Major Histocompatibility Complex in Germ-Free Mice. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 87:8413-8416.
- Yamazaki, K., G.K. Beauchamp, A. Singer, J. Bard, and E.A. Boyse
1999 Odor Type: Their Origin and Composition. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA, 96:1522-1525.
- Zanoni, Michael M., Adela Morris, Mary E. Messer, and Rita Martinez
1998 Forensic Evidence Canines: Status, Training, Certification and Utilization. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., pp.106-107.
- Zeng, X.N., J.J. Leyden, H.J. Lawley, K. Sawano, I. Nohara, and G. Preti
1991 Analysis of Characteristic Odors from Human Male Axillae. Journal of Chem Ecol, 17(7):1469-1492.
- Zeng, X.N., J.J. Leyden, A.I. Spielman, and G. Preti
1996 Analysis of Characteristic Human Female Axillary Odors: Qualitative Comparison to Males. Journal of Chem Ecol, 22(2):237-257.
- Zhang, Z.M., J.J. Cai, G.H. Ruan, and G.K. Li
2005 The Study of Fingerprint Characteristics of the Emanations from human Arm Skin Using the original Sampling System by SPME-GC/MS. J. Chromatogr B, 822:244-252.
- Zwickey, J.
1987 Is There a Future for the Police Canine. California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training, Sacramento, CA.



Infrared Thermography (IRT) Image of an area of an abandoned cemetery showing three investigators looking toward unmarked grave of interest in missing persons investigation (arrow)

Geophysical/Remote Sensing Technology and Applications

This category is dedicated to every investigator who has ever said or thought, “I wish I had X-Ray vision.” In the development of search technology, the area of subsurface reconnaissance is one of increasing refinement and new developments. Perhaps, one day, researchers will come upon the X-Ray vision of science fiction or cartoons. For now, geophysical prospecting is limited to the identification of subsurface anomalies using variations in electromagnetic wavelengths. The only means of precisely determining the nature or cause of those anomalies is through excavation.

Subsurface reconnaissance methods may be divided, as Killam (1990) does, into six types: non-intrusive searches, intrusive ground searches, passive geophysical prospecting, active geophysical prospecting, remote sensing, and aerial photography. Resources on topics of non-intrusive searches, intrusive ground searches, and photography (see **Reconnaissance, Surveys, and Mapping Techniques, Photography, and Canines**), including more primitive search methods such as probing or coring, and materials on infrared and ultraviolet aerial photography could also have been included in this category in as much as they are among the defined search methods for subterranean anomalies. The compiler reserved this category, however, for those more sophisticated applications of physics and engineering which generally require consultation with certified engineers or archaeologists trained in geophysics. The references listed below are available for investigators who wish to consult with geophysical experts on the most appropriate means of applying particular techniques to particular settings. Such consultation should include an understanding of the techniques available, their potential given the unique parameters of each search area, and their limitations given those same crime scene conditions. Some engineering firms have experience in the application of their techniques to forensic settings. For the most part, however, the geophysical or structural engineer has never participated in forensic searches for buried evidence. Therefore, it is incumbent upon the investigator to understand how the techniques might be applied, as well as the basis for data generated from such applications. Like the use of cadaver dogs, aerial photographs, and other search techniques, the tool used in the search is often less important than its operator or handler. For example, the compiler has experienced searches using

ground penetrating radar in which the operators were able to run the equipment but unable to recognize the signature of a clandestine pit containing human remains. And like the use of cadaver dogs or other specialists, the investigator must not be afraid to ask for documented experience of the specialist.

The advantage to each of these techniques is their ability to limit the size of the search area. Investigators are often faced with subject or victim properties which range from small residential lots to farms or ranches of hundreds of acres. Geophysical techniques are often recommended to efficiently examine large open fields or yards. Infrared Thermography can be used to examine several acres in minutes, from an elevated platform. Ground penetrating radar has been used in the examination of large areas covered by concrete slabs which were thought to conceal buried evidence. By identifying small anomalies beneath such surfaces, manpower and cost savings are experienced in only having to core or break through small sections rather than opening the entire slab.

Some of the resources in this category are antiquated given the rapid pace of technological development in the field. Like other sections, however, these earlier articles help to shed light on the history of the field, and might offer some older, but relatively less expensive alternatives to “State of the Art” techniques. The bibliography likewise includes search techniques which are still in development as applications in forensic scenes. For example, the use of hyperspectral imaging to remotely identify skeletal elements among forest or field floor litter is now in the forensic science literature (Alsberg and Rosvold [2014], and Edelman, et al. [2012]) . Or its application to identify soil and vegetation changes over clandestine graves (Snirer and Kalacska, 2014). Readers and researchers interested in this section of the bibliography might also find useful references in **Planning, Reconnaissance, Surveys and Mapping Techniques**.

This section is divided into the following categories:

Ground Penetrating Radar	0181
Infrared and Thermal Technologies	0199
Magnetometry and Metal Detection	0204
Remote Sensing Technologies	0220
Hyperspectral Imaging Technologies	0246
Miscellaneous Techniques and General Topics	0251



Older model of ground penetrating radar equipment used in search for clandestine grave

Ground Penetrating Radar

Perhaps the geophysical prospection tool most requested at buried evidence search sites has been ground penetrating radar. Unfortunately, it is also one of the least understood resulting in exaggerated expectations of what results it might produce. Like most of the techniques included in this section, ground penetrating radar, (gpr), is limited by the geology and hydrology of the search area, the appropriateness of the equipment, and the skill of the operator. The compiler has experienced technological shortcomings with each these aspects. My expectations when I first had gpr used in the location of a possible clandestine grave were that the images produced from the survey would show the clear outline of a buried body and grave in profile. I soon found that the radar images can be quite complicated with only subtle reflections of subsurface anomalies confused or combined with interference from roots, animal burrows, rocks, clay strata, et cetera. Determining the appropriate type of antenna is one influence on signal quality. Foremost, however, is the experience and skill of the gpr operator. The decision of what antennae to use because of the nature of the site and any information known about the depth or configuration of the clandestine burial is that of the operator. As with the application of any expertise, the gpr operator's experience with the identification of forensically significant sub-surface anomalies is critical. Geophysical engineers are typically employed in deep exploration for natural resources. When brought from that environment into the scene of a relatively minute, shallow forensic target, they could be out of their element and confused by the results of a near surface survey. This is yet another example of why it is so important it is for crime scene investigators to cross-train with academic or non-forensic experts. If done properly with well trained technicians, properly and recently calibrated equipment selected for the specific site, and under rigid protocols, gpr data can be combined with total station or scanned data, to create three dimensional sub- to super-terranean views of a scene.

(311 citations)

Adams, R.E.W., E. Brown, and T.P. Culbert

1981 Radar Mapping, Archaeology, and Ancient Mayan Land Use. Science, 213:1457-1463.

Alongi, A.V.

1970 A Short-Pulse High-Resolution Radar for Cadaver Detection. Calspan Corporation, Buffalo, NY.

1973 A Short Pulse, High Resolution Radar for Cadaver Detection. Proceedings of the First International Electronic Crime Countermeasure Conference. pp: 79-97.

Amato, L. and G. Di Maio

1990 Ground Penetrating Radar for the Identification of Stratigraphic and Sedimentologic Features in Archaeological Investigation of Volcanoclastic Sequence of A.D. 79 Vesuvian Eruption-Pompeii-Southern Italy, Third International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, Lakewood, Colorado.

Ammons, J.T., R.S. Freeland, R.C. Yoder, R.C. Wilson, M.K. Marks, and M.L. Miller

2001 Soil Evaluation of the University of Tennessee Forensic Research Plots. Contract Report R11-1416005-01 to Buechtel Nevada

Annan, A.P., and S.W. Conway (also cited as Cosway)

1992 Ground Penetrating Radar Survey Design. Proceedings of the Symposium on the Application of Geophysics to Engineering and Environmental Problems (SAGEEP), Oakbrook, Illinois, April 26-29, 1992, 2:329-352.

1994 GPR Frequency Selection. Fifth International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, June 12-16, pp. 747-760.

Annan, A.P., and W.W. Cosway

1992 Simplified GPR Beam Model for Survey Design. Extended Abstract of 62nd Annual International Meeting of the Society of Exploration Geophysicists, New Orleans, LA, October 25-29, 1992.

Annan, A.P., and J.L. Davis

1976a Radar Range Analysis for Geologic Materials. Rpt of Act, Pt B: GSC Paper, 77-1B:117-123.

1976b Impulse Radar Sounding in Permafrost. Radio Science, 11:389-94.

1992 Design and Development of a Digital Ground Penetrating Radar. In Ground Penetrating Radar, J.A. Pilon, editor, Geological Survey of Canada 90-4, pp.15-23.

- Annan, A.P., J.L. Davis, and D. Gendzwill
1988 Radar Sounding in Potash Mines, Saskatchewan, Canada. Geophysics, 53(12): 1556-1564.
- Annan, A.P., J.L. Davis, and C.J. Vaughan
1984 Radar Mapping of Buried Pipes and Cables. A-Cubed Incorporated, Technical Paper No. s, Mississauga, Ontario.
- Annan, A.P., J.E. Scaife, and P. Giamou
1990 Mapping Buried Barrels with Magnetics and Ground Penetrating Radar. 60th Annual International Meeting of the Society of Exploratory Geophysics, pp.422-423.
- Anonymous
1989 Radar Instruction Manual, MN43-101 Release 3.0, Geophysical Survey Systems, Incorporated, New Salem, N.H.
- 1991 Subsurface Interface Radar 10 Manual, Geophysical Survey Systems, Incorporated, New Salem, N.H.
- 1992 Ground Penetrating Radar, Finnish Building Centre Ltd., Tampere, Finland.
- n.d. Ground Penetrating Radar. Geological Survey of Canada. (ISBN: 0660145383)
- n.d. Determining deteriorated areas in portland cement concrete pavements using radar and video imaging. Transportation Research Board, National Research Council. (ISBN: 0309046017)
- Appel, Erwin, Jörg Wilhelm, and Martin Waldhör
1997 Archaeological Prospection of Wall Remains Using Geoelectrical Methods and GPR. Archaeological Prospection 4(4):219-229.
- Arcone, Steven A., Wayne Tobiasson, and Allan J. Delaney
1995 Ground Penetrating Radar Investigation of the Proposed Dome-CARA Tunnel Route and Utilities at South Pole Station, Antarctica. United States Army Corps of Engineers Cold Regions Research & Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, NH.
- Atkin, M. and R. Milligan
1992 Ground Probing Radar in Archaeology - Practicalities and Problems. Field Archaeologist, 16:288-291.
- Bailey, R.A.
1987 Subsurface Interface Radar at Sepphoris, Israel, 1985. Journal of Field Archaeology, 14(1):1-8.
- Barker, P., M.Fletcher, J. Bradley
1998 Reflections on the Past: Progress in the Application of GPR in Archaeology. Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, May 27-30, 1998, Lawrence, Kansas.
- Barone, P.M., T. Bellomo, E. Mattei, S.E. Lauro, and E. Pettinelli
2011 Ground-Penetrating Radar in the *Regio III* (Pompeii, Italy): Archaeological Evidence. Archaeological Prospection, 18(3):187-194.
- Barone, P.M., F. Graziano, E. Pettinelli, and R. Ginanni Corradini
2007 Ground-Penetrating Radar Investigations into the Construction Techniques of the Concordia Temple (Agrigento, Sicily, Italy). Archaeological Prospection, 14(1):47-59.
- Barr, G.L.
1993 Application of Ground-Penetrating Radar Methods in Determining Hydrogeologic Conditions in a Karst Area, West-Central Florida. Prepared in Cooperation with Pineallas County, Florida, United States Geological Survey, Tallahassee, Florida, Earth Science Information Center, Denver, CO.
- Basile, V., M.T. Carrozzo, S. Negri, L. Nuzzo, T. Quarta, and A.V. Villani
2000 A Ground Penetrating Radar Survey for Archaeological Investigations in Urban Area (Leece, Italy). Journal of Applied Geophysics, 44:15-32.
- Batey, R.A.
1987 Subsurface Interface Radar at Sepphoris, Israel, 1985. Journal of Field Archaeology, 14: 1-8.
- Bense, Judith A.
1989 Pilot Test of Ground Penetrating Radar: St. Michael's Cemetery, Pensacola, Florida. Institute of West Florida Archaeology, Reports of Investigations 22, University of West Florida, Pensacola, FL.
- Bevan, Bruce W.
1979 A Ground Penetrating Radar Survey at the Deer Creek Site. A Report Prepared for the United States Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa

- District, Tulsa, OK.
- 1987 A Radar Search for Burials in Sandy Soil, Geosight, Pitman, Midwest Archaeological Center, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 1991 The Search for Graves. Geophysics, 56:1310-1319.
- 1992 Testing for Unmarked Graves. In D.K. Butler, editor, Proceedings of the Government Users Workshop on Ground Penetrating Radar, United States Army Corps of Engineers, Miscellaneous Papers, GL-92-40, pp:34-38.
- 2006 Geophysical Exploration for Buried Buildings. Historical Archaeology, 40(4):
- Bevan, Bruce and J.L. Kenyon
1975 Ground - Penetrating Radar for Historical Archaeology. MASCA Newsletter, 11(2): 2-7.
- Billinger, M.S.
2009 Case Report: Utilizing Ground Penetrating Radar for the Location of a Potential Human Burial Under Concrete. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 42:200-209.
- Bjelajac, V., R. Wiberg, and D. Boothby
1995 Ground Penetrating Radar Survey: Results from Four Sites in California. Proceedings of the Society for California Archaeology, 8:5-12.
- Bongiovanni, Maria Victoria, Matias de la Vega, and Nestor Bonomo
2011 Contribution of the Resistivity Method to Characterize Mud Walls in a Very Dry Region and Comparison with GPR. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(9):2243-2250.
- Böniger, U., and J. Tronicke
2010 Improving the Interpretability of 3D GPR Data Using Target-Specific Attributes: Application to Tomb Detection. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(4):672-679.
- Bonomo, N., L. Cedrina, A. Asella, and N. Ratto
2009 GPR Prospecting in a Prehispanic Village, NW Argentina. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 67:80-87.
- Bonomo, Néstor, Ana Oselia, and Norma Ratto
2010 Detecting and Mapping Buried Buildings with Ground-Penetrating Radar at an Ancient Village in Northwestern Argentina. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(12):3247-3255.
- Booth, Adam D., Roger A. Clark, Ken Hamilton, and Tavi Murray
2010 Multi-Offset Ground Penetrating Radar Methods to Image Buried Foundations of a Medieval Town Wall, Great Yarmouth, UK. Archaeological Prospection, 17(2):103-116.
- Booth, Adam D., Kasia Szpakowska, Elena Pischikova, and Kenneth Griffin
2015 Structure of an Ancient Egyptian Tomb Inferred from Ground-penetrating Radar Imaging of Deflected Overburden Horizons. Archaeological Prospection, 22(1):33-44.
- Boyd, Charles, C., and Rhett B. Herman
2012 Human Grave Identification Using GPR and Its Implications for Recognizing Covert Burials of Greater Antiquity. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Bradley, J., and M. Fletcher
1996 Extraction and Visualization of Information for Ground Penetrating Radar Surveys, In H. Kamerman and K. Fennema, editors, CAA95 – Interfacing the Past, Volume 1, University of Leiden, Holland, pp:103-110.
- Bristow, C.S., and H.M. Jol
2003 Ground Penetrating Radar in Sediments. Geological Society, Special Publications 211, London, UK. (also cited as published by Geological Society Publishing House, Bath, UK.)
(ISBN: 1-862-39131-9)
- Bruschini, C., B. Gros, F. Guerne, P.Y. Pièce, and O. Carmona
1998 Ground Penetrating Radar and Imaging Metal Detector for Anti-personnel Mine Detection. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 40:59-71.
- Bruzewicz, A.J., C.R. Smith, D.E. Berwick, and J.E. Underwood
1986 The Use of Ground-Penetrating Radar in Cultural Resource Management. In Technical Papers 1986, American Congress on Surveying & Mapping/American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing (ACSM-ASPRS) Annual Convention, Volume 5. pp.233-242.
- Buck, Paul E.

- 1999 A Review of Ground-Penetrating Radar: An Introduction for Archaeologists by Lawrence B. Conyers and Dean Goodman. American Antiquity, 64(1):183-184.
- Buck, Sabrina C.
2003 Searching for Graves Using Geophysical Technology: Field Tests with Ground Penetrating Radar, Magnetometry, and Electrical Resistivity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(1):5-11. (also cited as pages 1-7)
- Buynevich, Ilya V.
2009 Taphonomic Applications of Georadar. Journal of Taphonomy, 7(1):47-52.
- Cai, J., and G.A. McMechan
1994 Ray-Based Synthesis of Bistatic Ground Penetrating Radar Profiles. In Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, Waterloo Centre for Groundwater Research, Waterloo, Canada, pp.19-29.
- Calia, A., M. Lettieri, G. Leucci, L. Matera, R. Persico, and M. Sileo
2013 The Mosaic of the Crypt of St. Nicholas in Bari (Italy): Integrated GPR and Laboratory Diagnostic Study. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(12):4162-4169.
- Camerlynck, C., M. Dabas and C. Panissod
1994 Comparison Between GPR and Four Electromagnetic Methods for Stone Features Characterization: an Example. Archaeological Prospection, 1(1): 5-17.
- Carrozzo, M.T., G. Leucci, S. Negri, and L. Nuzzo
2003 GPR Survey to Understand the Stratigraphy of the Roman Ships Archaeological Site (Pisa, Italy). Archaeological Prospection, 10(1):57-72.
- Cassidy, N.
2001 The Application of Mathematical Modelling in the Interpretation of Ground Penetrating Radar Data. PhD Thesis, Keele University, Keele, UK.
- Cassidy, N.J., R. Eddies, and S. Dods
2011 Void Detection Beneath Reinforced Concrete Sections: The Practical Application of Ground-Penetrating Radar and Ultrasonic Techniques. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 74:263-276.
- Cataldo, R., L. Crocco, M. Fedi, B. Garofalo, R. Persico, A. Rossi, and F. Soldovieri
2009 GPR Microwave Tomography for Diagnostic Analysis of Archaeological Sites: The Case of a Highway Construction in Pontecagnano (Southern Italy). Archaeological Prospection, 16(3):203-217.
- Cataldo, R., D. D'Agostino, and G. Leucci
2012 Insights into the Buried Archaeological Remains at the Duomo of Lecce (Italy) Using Ground-Penetrating Radar Surveys. Archaeological Prospection, 19(3):157-165.
- Chadwick, William J., and John A. Madsen
2000 The Application of Ground-Penetrating Radar to a Coastal Prehistoric Archaeological Site, Cape Henlopen, Delaware, U.S.A. Geoarchaeology, 15(8):765-781.
- Chen, C. -C. K., R. Rama, and R. Lee
2001 A Tapered-Permittivity Rod Antenna for Ground Penetrating Radar Applications. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 47:309-316.
- Chianese, Domenico, Mariagrazia D'Emilio, Saverio Di Salvia, Vincenzo Lapenna, Maria Ragosta, and Enzo Rizzo
2004 Magnetic Mapping, Ground Penetrating Radar Surveys and Magnetic Susceptibility Measurements for the Study of the Archaeological Site of Sierra di Vaglio (Southern Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(5):633-643.
- Church, Ronald H., and William E. Webb
1985 Evaluation of a Ground Penetrating Radar System for Detecting Subsurface Anomalies. United States Department of Interior, Bureau of Mines, Pittsburgh, PA.
- Church, Ronald H., William E. Webb, and James R. Boyle Jr.
1985 Ground Penetrating Radar for Strata Control. United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, Pittsburgh, PA.
- Clark, Ciara M., Erica Utsi, and Vincent Utsi
1999 Ground Penetrating Radar Investigations at North Ballachulish Moss, Highland, Scotland. Archaeological Prospection 6(2):107-121.
- Conyers, Lawrence B.
1995 The Use of Ground-Penetrating Radar to Map the Buried Structures and Landscape of the Ceren Site, El Salvador. Geoarchaeology: An International Journal, 10(4):275-299.

- 1998 Acquisition, Processing and Interpretation Techniques for Ground-penetrating Radar Mapping of Buried Pit Structures in the American Southwest. Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Ground-Penetrating Radar, Radar Systems and Remote Sensing Laboratory, University of Kansas, pp:53-59.
- 2000 Subsurface Mapping of a Buried Paleoindian Living Surface, Lime Creek Site, Nebraska, U.S.A. Geoarchaeology, 15(8):799-817.
- 2006a Ground-Penetrating Radar Techniques to Discover and Map Historic Graves. Historical Archaeology, 40(3):64-73.
- 2006b Innovative Ground-Penetrating Radar Methods for Archaeological Mapping. Archaeological Prospection, 13(2):139-141.
- 2006c Ground-Penetrating Radar for Archaeology, AltaMira Press, Walnut Creek, California.
(ISBN: 0-759-10773-4) (also cited as published in 2004)
- 2009 Ground Penetrating Radar for Landscape Archaeology: Methods and Applications. In S. Campana and S. Piro, editors, Seeing the Unseen, Taylor & Francis, London, UK, pp.245-255.
- 2010 Ground-Penetrating Radar for Anthropological Research. Antiquity, 84:1-11.
- 2013 Ground-Penetrating Radar for Archaeology, Third Edition, Altamira Press, Lanham, MD
(ISBN: 978-0-7591-2348-9)
- Conyers, Lawrence B., and Catherine M. Cameron
1998 Ground -penetrating Radar Techniques and Three-dimensional Computer Mapping in the American Southwest. Journal of Field Archaeology, 25(4):417-430.
- Conyers, L.B., E.G. Ermenwein, and L.A. Bedal
2002 Ground-Penetrating Radar (GPR) Mapping as a Method for Planning Excavation Strategies, Petra, Jordan. e-tiquity, 1
- Conyers, Lawrence B., and Dean Goodman
1997 Ground-Penetrating Radar: An Introduction for Archaeologists. Alta Mira Press, Walnut Creek, CA.
(ISBN: 0-7619-8927-7 or 0-7619-8928-5)
- 1999 Archaeology Looks to New Depths, Gound-Penetrating Radar Technology Allows Subsurface Imaging of Buried Archaeological Sites. Discovering Archaeology, January/February, 1:70-77.
- Conyers, Lawrence B., and Juerg Leckebusch
2010 Geophysical Archaeology Research Agendas for the Future: Some Ground-Penetrating Radar Examples. Archaeological Prospection, 17(2):117-123.
doi: 10.1002/arp.379
- Conyers, Lawrence B., and Jeffrey E. Lucius
1996 Velocity Analysis in Archaeological Ground-Penetrating Radar Studies. Archaeological Prospection, 3(1):25-38.
- Cook, J.C.
1995 Ground Penetrating Radar. Journal of Applied Geophysics (Preface), Special Issue, 33(1-3):2-5.
- Creasman, Pearce Paul, Douglas Sassen, Samuel Koepnick, and Noreen Doyle
2010 Ground-Penetrating Radar Survey at the Pyramid Complex of Senwosret III at Dashur, Egypt, 2008: Search for the Lost Boat of a Pharaoh. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(3):516-524.
- Dalan, Rinita A., and Dean Goodman
2007 Imaging Buried Landforms Using Down-Hole Susceptibility Data and Three-Dimensional GPR Visualization Software. Archaeological Prospection, 14(4):273-280.
- Damiata, Brian N., John M. Steinberg, Douglas J. Bolender, and Guðný Zoëga
2013 Imaging Skeletal Remains with Ground-Penetrating Radar: Comparative Results over Two Graves from Viking Age and Medieval Churchyards on the Stóra-Seyla Farm, Northern Iceland. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(1):268-278.
- Daniels, D.J.
1994 Surface Penetrating Radar for Industrial and Security Applications. Microwave Journal, 37(12):68.
- 1996 Surface Penetrating Radar. Institution of Electrical Engineers, London, UK.
(ISBN: 0-85296-862-0)
- 2004 Ground Penetrating Radar, Second Edition. The Institution of Electrical Engineers.

(ISBN: 0-86341-360-9)

- Daniels, D.J., D.J. Gunton, and H.F. Scott
1988 Introduction to Subsurface Radar. Institution of Electrical Engineers (IEEE) Proceedings, 135(4): 278-320.
- Daniels, J.
1988 Locating Caves, Tunnels and Mines. Geophysics: The Leading Edge of Exploration. Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Tulsa, Oklahoma.
- Davis, J. Les and A. Peter Annan
1989 Ground Penetrating Radar for High-Resolution Mapping of Soil and Rock Stratigraphy, Geophysical Prospecting, or Geophysics, 37: 531-551.
- Davis, J.L., J.A. Heginbottom, A.P. Annan, and K.E. Duncan
1998 Plan-view Presentations of GPR Data. Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference of Ground Penetrating Radar. University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas, May 27-30, 1998:39-45.
- Davis, J. Les, J. Alan Heginbottom, A. Peter Annan, Rod S. Daniels, B. Peter Bernal, Tom Bergan, Kirtsy E. Duncan, Peter K. Lewin, John S. Oxford, Noel Roberts, John J. Skehel, and Charles R. Smith
2000 Ground Penetrating Radar Surveys to Locate 1918 Spanish Flu Victims in Permafrost. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(1):68-76.
- De La Vega, M., A. Oselia, E. Lascano, and J.M. Carcione
2005 Ground Penetrating Radar and Geo-Electrical Simulations of Data from the FLoridablanca Archaeological Site. Archaeological Prospection, 12(1):19-30.
- De Vore, Steven L.
1990 Ground Penetrating Radar as a Tool in Archaeological Investigations: An Example from Fort Laramie National Historic Site. The Wyoming Archaeologist, 33(1-2): 23-30.
- 1998 Ground Penetrating Radar: An Introduction for Archaeologists. Geoarchaeology, 13(6):527-528.
- Dionne, C.A.
2009 Detecting Buried Metallic Weapons in a Controlled Setting Using a Conductivity Meter and Ground-Penetrating Radar. Thesis, University of Central Florida, Orlando, Florida
- Dominic, D.F., K. Egan, C. Carney, P.J. Wolfe, and M.R. Boardman
1995 Delineation of Shallow Stratigraphy Using Ground Penetrating Radar. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 33(1-3): 167-175.
- 1982 Characterizing Soil Map Units with the Ground Penetrating Radar. Soil Survey Horizons, 23(4): 3-10.
- Doolittle, James A., and Nicholas F. Bellantoni
2010 The Search for Graves with Ground-Penetrating Radar in Connecticut. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(5):941-949.
- Doolittle, J.A. and M.E. Collins
1995 Use of Soil Information to Determine Application of Ground Penetrating Radar. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 33(1-3): 101-108.
- Doolittle, J.A., F.E. Minzenmayer, S.W. Waltman, and E.C. Benham
2002 Ground Penetrating Radar Soil Suitability Map of the Conterminous United States. In S.K. Koppenjan and L. Hua, editors, Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, April 29-May 2, 2002, Santa Barbera, California, SPIE, 4758:7-12.
- Doolittle, J.A., F.E. Minzenmayer, S.W. Waltman, E.C. Benham, J.W. Tuttle, and S.D. Peaslee
2007 Ground Penetrating Radar Soil Suitability Map of the Conterminous United States. Geoderma, 141:416-421.
- Emenwein, Eileen G.
2006 Imaging in the Ground-Penetrating Radar Near-Field Zone: A Case Study from New Mexico, USA. Archaeological Prospection, 13(2):154-156.
- Fiedler, S., B. Illich, J. Berger, and M. Graw
2009 The Effectiveness of Ground-Penetrating Radar Surveys in the Location of Unmarked Burial Sites in Modern Cemeteries. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 68:38-385.
- Fenn, J., P. Cheetman, and J. Pile
2008 An Evaluation of the Combined Application of Ground Penetrating Radar and 3D Laser Scanning in the Location and Rapid Recording of Skeletal Human Remains. In Abstracts of the Second FGG Conference, London, UK, pp.18-19.
- Fischer, P.M., Sven G.W. Follin, and P. Ulriksen

- 1980 Subsurface Interface Radar Survey at Hala Sultan Tekke, Cyprus. In Applications of Technical Devices in Archaeology, Studies in Mediterranean Archaeology 63, Peter M. Fischer, editor, P. Astrom, Goteborg, Sweden, pp.48-51.
- Fisher, E., G.A. McMechan, and A.P. Annan
1992 Acquisition and Processing of Wide-Aperture Ground Penetrating Radar Data. Geophysics, 57: 495-508.
- Fletcher, Joanna M., William T. Hawkins, and John J. Schultz
2011 Monitoring the Applicability of Ground-Penetrating Radar on Detecting Shallow Graves Using Proxy Cadavers. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Forte, E., and M. Pipan
2008 Integrated Seismic Tomography and Ground-Penetrating Radar (GPR) for the High-Resolution Study of Burial Mounds (*tumuli*). Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(9):2614-2623.
- Freeland, R.S., M.L. Miller, R.E. Yoder, and S.K. Koppenjan
2003 Forensic Application of FM-CW and Pulse Radar. Journal of Environmental and Engineering Geophysics, 8(2):97-104.
<http://www.osti.gov/bridge/servlets/purl/807365-NeTfKu/native/807365.pdf>
doi:10.4133/JEEG8.2.97
- Freeland, R.S., R.E. Yoder, M.E. Miller, and S.K. Koppenjan
2002 Forensic Application of Sweep-Frequency and Impulse GPR. In S.K. Koppenhan and H. Lee, editors, Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering, Bellingham, pp.533-538.
- Fruhworth, R.K., and R. Schmoller
1996 Some Aspects on the Estimation of Electromagnetic Wave Velocities. Proceeding of the Sixth International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR '96), September 30-October 3, Sendai, Japan, pp.135-138.
- Gaber, Ahmed, Magaly Koch, M. Helmi Griesh, Motoyuki Sato, and Farouk El-Baz
2013 Near-Surface Imaging of a Buried Foundation in the Western Desert, Egypt, Using Space-Borne and Ground Penetrating Radar. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(4):1946-1955.
- Garrison, Ervan G.
1996 Archaeogeophysical and Geochemical Studies at George Washington Carver National Monument, Diamond, Missouri. Historical Archaeology, 30(2): 22-40.
- 1998 Radar Prospection and Cryoprobes: Early Results from Georgia. Archaeological Prospection 5(1):57-65.
- Goodman, Dean
1994 Ground penetrating radar simulation in engineering and archaeology. Geophysics, 59(2): 224-232.
- 1996 Comparison of GPR Time Slices and Archaeological Excavations. Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, Department of Geoscience and Technology, Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan, pp:77-82.
- Goodman, D., and Y. Nishimura
1992 Two-Dimensional Synthetic Radargrams for Use in Archaeological Investigation. In P. Hänninen, and S. Autio, editors, Fourth International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, June 08-13, 1992, Finland Geological Survey, Rovaniemi, Special Papers, 16:339-343.
- 1993 A Ground-Radar View of Japanese Burial Mounds. Antiquity, 67:349-354.
- Goodman, Dean, Yasushi Nishimura, Hiromichi Hongo, and Noriaki Higashi
2006 Correcting for Topography and the Tilt of Ground Penetrating Radar Antennae. Archaeological Prospection, 13(2):157-161.
- Goodman, D, Y. Nishimura and J.D. Rogers
1995 GPR Time Slices in Archaeological Prospection. Archaeological Prospection, 2(2): 85-89.
- Goodman, D, Y. Nishimura, and K. Tobita
1994 GPRSIM Forward Modeling Software and Time Slices in Ground Penetrating Radar Surveys. Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR '94), Kitchener, Ontario, Canada, June 12-16, pp.31-43.
- Goodman, D., Y. Nishimura, R. Uno, and T. Yamamoto
1994 A Ground Radar Survey of Medieval Kiln Sites in Suzu City, Western Japan. Archaeometry, 36(2):317-326.
- Goodman, D., J. Steinberg, B. Damiata, Y. Nishimura, K. Schneider, H. Hiromichi, and N. Higashi
2006 GPR Overlay Analysis for Archaeological Prospection. Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar,

2006, Columbus, Ohio.

- Gracia, F.G., M.R. Blanco, I.R. Abad, R.M. Sala, I.T. Ausina, J.B. Marco, and J.L.M. Conesa
2007 GPR Technique as a Tool for Cultural Heritage Restoration: San Miguel de los Reyes Hieronymite Monastery, 16th Century (Valencia, Spain). Journal of Cultural Heritage, 8:87-92.
- Gracia, V.P., J.A. Canas, L.G. Pujades, J. Clapes, O. Caselles, F. Garcia, and R. Osorio
2000 GPR Survey Confirms the Location of Ancient Structures Under the Valencian Cathedral (Spain). Journal of Applied Geophysics, 43:167-174.
- Grandjean, G., and J.C. Gourry
1996 GPR Data Processing for 3D Fracture Mapping in a Marble Quarry (Thassos, Greece). Journal of Applied Geophysics, 36:19-30.
- Grasmueck, M.
1996 3-D Ground Penetrating Radar Applied to Fracture Imaging in Gneiss. Geophysics, 61:1050-1064.
- Grasmueck, M., and D.A. Viggiano
2007 Integration of Ground Penetrating Radar and Laser Positioning Sensors for Real Time 3-D Data Fusion. IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing, 45(1):
- Grealy, Michael
2006 Resolution of Ground Penetrating Radar Reflections at Differing Frequencies. Archaeological Prospection, 13(2):142-148.
- Grossman, Joel W.
1980 Defining Boundaries and Targeting Excavation with Ground-Penetrating Radar: The Case of Raritan Landing. Environmental Impact Assessment Review, 1(2): 145-166.
- Haeni, F.P.
1996 Use of Ground Penetrating Radar and Continuous Seismic Reflection Profiling on Surface-Water Bodies in Environmental and Engineering Studies. Journal of Engineering and Environmental Geophysics, 1(1):27-35.
- Hammon, W.S., G.A. McMechan, and X.X. Zeng
2000 Forensic GPR: Finite-Difference Simulations of Responses from Buried Human Remains. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 45(3):171-186.
- Hänninen, Pauli
1992 Application of Ground Penetrating Radar and Radio Wave Moisture Probe Techniques to Peatland Investigations. Geologian tutkimuskeskus, Espoo, Finland.
- Hänninen, Pauli, and Sini Autio (editors)
1992 Fourth International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar: June 8-13, 1992, Rovaniemi, Finland. Geologian tutkimuskeskus, Espoo, Finland.
- Hansen, James D., Jamie K. Pringle, and Jon Goodwin
2014 GPR and Bulk Ground Resistivity Surveys in Graveyards: Locating Unmarked Burials in Contrasting Soil Types. Forensic Science International, 237:e14-e29.
- Hawkins, William T., Joanna M. Fletcher, and John J. Schultz
2011 Monitoring the Long-Term Applicability of Ground Penetrating Radar Using Proxy Cadavers. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Herrmann, Jason T.
2013 Three-Dimensional Mapping of Archaeological and Sedimentary Deposits with Ground Penetrating Radar at Saruq al-hadid, Dubai, United Arab Emirates. Archaeological Prospection, 20(3):189-203.
- Hildebrand, J.A., S.M. Wiggins, P.C. Henkart, and L.B. Conyers
2002 Comparison of Seismic Reflection and Ground Penetrating Radar Imaging at the Controlled Archaeological Test Site, Champaign, Illinois. Archaeological Prospection, 9(1):9-21.
- Hoving, Gary L.
1986 Buried Body Search Technology. Identification News, 36(2):
- Hruska, J., and G. Fuchs
1999 GPR Prospection in Ancient Ephesos. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 41(2-3):293-312.
- Hubbard, R.K., L.E. Asmussen, and H.F. Perkins

- 1990 Use of Ground Penetrating Radar on Upland Coastal Plain Soils. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation, 45(3): 309-405.
- Imai, Tsuneo, Toshihiko Sakayama and Takashi Kanemori
1987 Use of Ground Penetrating Radar and Resistivity Surveys for Archaeological Investigation. Geophysics, 52(2):137-150.
- Instanes, A., A. Lønne, and K. Sandaker
2004 Location of Avalanche Victims with Grount-Penetrating Radar. Cold Reg Sci Technol, 38:55-61.
- Jol, H.M.
2009 Ground Penetrating Radar: Theory and Applications, Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- Jol, H.M., and C.S. Bristow
2003a Ground Penetrating Radar in Sediments. Geological Society of London, Special Publication 11, London, UK.
- 2003b GPR in Sediments: Advice on Data Collection, Basic Processing and Interpretation, A Good Practice Guide. In C.S. Bristow and J.M. Jol, editors, Ground Penetrating Radar in Sediments, Geological Society of London, Special Publication 11, pp.9-27.
- Kadioglu, Selma, Musa Kadioglu, and Yusuf K. Kadioglu
2013 Identifying of Buried Archaeological Remains with Ground Penetrating Radar, Polarized Microscope and Confocal Raman Spectroscopy Methods in Ancient City of Nysa, Aydin-Turkey. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(10):3569-3583.
- Kamei, Hiriyuki, Magdy Ahmed Atya, Tareq Fahmy Abdallatif, Masato Mori, and Pasomphone Hemthavy
2002 Ground Penetrating Radar and Magnetic Survey to the West of Al-Zayyan Temple, Kharga Oasis, Al-Wadi Al-Jadeed (New Valley), Egypt. Archaeological Prospection, 9(2):93-104.
- Kenyon, Jeff L.
1977 Ground-Penetrating Radar and Its Application to a Historical Archaeological Site. Historical Archaeology, 11:48-55.
- Kloehn, .B., M.B. Junck, H.M. Jol, G.L. Running, W. Greek, and K. Caldwell
2000 GPR Investigations of the West Prairie Mound Group, Central Wisconsin, U.S.A.; Are they Buried Mounds or Natural Landforms?, in D.A. Noon, G.F. Stickley, and D. Longstaff, editors, GPR 2000, Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, Gold Coast, Australia, May 23-26, 2000, SPIE 4084, pp: 590-595.
- Koppenjan, S.K., C.M. Allen, D. Gardner, H.R. Wong, H. Lee, and S.J. Lockwood
2000 Multi-frequency Syntehtic-Aperature Imaging with a Lightweight Ground Penetrating Radar System. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 43:251-258.
- Koppenjan, S.K., J.J. Schultz, A.B. Falsetti, M.E. Collins, S. Ono, and H. Lee
2008 The Application of GPR in Florida for Detecting Forensic Burials. Proceedings of the Symposium on the Application of Geophysics to Engineering and Environmental Problems (SAGEEP): April 6-10, 2003, San Antonio, Texas., Environmental and Engineering Geophysical Society, pp.139-143.
<http://www.eegs.org/sageep/>
- Koppenjan, S.K., J.J. Schultz, S. Ono, and H. Lee
2003 The Application of GPR in Florida for Detecting Forensic Burials. In Symposium on the Application of Geophysics to Environmental and Engineering Problems, pp.635-649.
- Kulesa, B., A. Ruffell, and D. Glynn
2003 Geophysical Investigation of Abandoned Salt Mine Hazards. Journal of Environmental Geophysics, 14:21-24.
- Kutrubes, Dorin L., Steven Sotor, and Jie Zhang
1997 "The Search for Ancient Helike: A GPR Case Study". Poster Session at the Tenth Annual Symposium on the Application of Geophysics to Engineering and Environmental Problems, March 23-26, 1997, Reno, Nevada.
- Lasaponara, Rosa, Nicola Masini, Enzo Rizzo, and Giuseppe Orefici
2011 New Discoveries in the Miramide Naranjada in Cahuachi (Peru) Using Satellite, Ground Probing Radar and Magnetic Investigations. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(9):2031-2039.
- Leckebusch, Jürg
2000 Two and Three Dimensional Ground Penetrating Radar Surveys Across a Medieval Choir: A Case Study in Archaeology. Archaeological Prospection, 7(3):189-200.
- 2003 Ground-Penetrating Radar: A Modern Three-Dimensional Prospection Method. Archaeological Prospection, 10(4):213-240.
- 2007 Pull-up/Pull-down Corrections for Ground-Penetrating Radar Data. Archaeological Prospection, 14(2):142-145.

- 2011a Problems and Solutions with GPR Data Interpretation: Depolarization and Data Continuity. Archaeological Prospection, 18(4):303-308.
- 2011b Comparison of a Stepped-Frequency Continuous Wave and a Pulsed GPR System. Archaeological Prospection, 18:15-25.
- Leckebusch, Jürg, and Ronald Peikert
 2001 Investigating the True Resolution and Three-Dimensional Capabilities of Ground-Penetrating Radar Data in Archaeological Surveys: Measurements in a Sand Box. Archaeological Prospection, 8(1):29-40.
- Leclerc, Rene F.
 1995 Radar Facies of a Meandering River Floodplain, North Thompson River, British Columbia.
- Leucci, Giovanni
 2001 Ground Penetrating Radar: Study of the Influence of the Instrumental Parameters on Signal to Noise Ratio. In, Proceedings, Workshop on Remote Sensing, Napoli, September 21, 2001
- 2002 Ground-Penetrating Radar Survey to Map the Location of Buried Structures Under Two Churches. Archaeological Prospection, 9(4):217-228.
- 2006 Contribution of Ground Penetrating Radar and Electrical Resistivity Tomography to Identify the Cavity and Fractures Under the Main Church in Botrugno (Lecce, Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(9):1194-1204.
- Leucci, G., G. Di Giacomo, I. Ditaranto, I. Miccoli, and G. Scardozzi
 2013 Integrated Ground-penetrating Radar and Archaeological Surveys in the Ancient City of Hierapolis of Phrygia (Turkey). Archaeological Prospection, 20(4):285-301.
- Leucci, Giovanni, and Sergio Negri
 2006 Use of Ground Penetrating Radar to Map Subsurface Archaeological Features in an Urban Area. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(4):502-512.
- Leucci, G., M.T. Negri, L. Carrozzo, and L. Nuzzo
 2002 Use of Ground Penetrating Radar to Map Subsurface Moisture Variations in an Urban Area. Journal of Environmental and Engineering Geophysics (JEEG), 7(2):69-77.
- Linford, Neil, Paul Linford, Louise Martin and Andy Payne
 2010 Stepped Frequency Ground-Penetrating Radar Survey with a Multi-Element Array Antenna: Results from Field Application on Archaeological Sites. Archaeological Prospection, 17(3):187-198.
- Lorenzo, H., M.C. Hernández, and V. Cuéllar
 2002 Selected Radar Images of Man-Made Underground Galleries. Archaeological Prospection, 9(1):1-7.
- Lowe, A.C., D.V. Beresford, D.O. Carter, F. Gaspari, R.C. O'Brien, and S.L. Forbes
 2013 Ground Penetrating Radar Use in Three Contrasting Soil Textures in Southern Ontario. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.221-228.
- Lualdi, M., L. Zanzi, and G. Sosio
 2006 A 3D GPR Survey Methodology for Archaeological Applications. Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar 2006, Columbus, Ohio.
- Lucious, Jeffrey E., Gary R. Olhoeft, and Steven K. Duke
 1990 Third International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar: Abstracts of the Technical Meeting, Lakewood, Colorado, May 14-18, 1990. United States Geological Survey, Denver, CO.
- MacGregor, Donna M.
 2009 Ground Penetrating Radar: A New Tool in Crime Scene Examination? A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Malagodi, S., L. Orlando, S. Piro, and F. Rosso
 1996 Location of Archaeological Structures Using GPR Method: Three-Dimensional Data Acquisition and Radar Signal Processing. Archaeological Prospection, 3(1):13-23.
- Main, D.J., and W.S. Hammon, III
 2003 The Application of Ground-Penetrating Radar as a Mapping Technique at Vertebrate Fossil Excavations in the Cretaceous of Texas. Cretaceous Research, 24:335-345.
- Martin, Michael, and John J. Schultz

- 2010 Detecting Various Burial Scenarios in a Controlled Setting Using Ground-Penetrating Radar. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- McCann, D.M., P.D. Jackson, and P.J. Fenning
1988 Comparison of the Seismic and Ground Probing Radar Methods in Geological Surveying. IEE Proceedings, 135(4): 380-390.
- McCann, William A.
1995 GPR and Archaeology in Central London. Archaeological Prospection, 2(3): 155-166.
- Meats, Christopher
1997 An Appraisal of the Problems Involved in Three-Dimensional Ground-Penetrating Radar Imaging of Archaeological Features. Archaeometry, 38:359-379.
- Meats, Christopher and Michael Tite
1995 A Ground Penetrating Radar Survey at Rowbury Copse Banjo Enclosure Wiltshire. Archaeological Prospection, 2(4): 229-236.
- Mellet, James S. (also cited as Mellet)
1990 Ground-Penetrating Radar Enhances Knowledge of Earth's Surface Layer. Geotimes, September 1990, pp.12-13.
- 1991 Shallow Geophysical Methods, Especially Ground-Penetrating Radar and Electromagnetics, In Forensic Investigations. Prepared for the Locations of Human Remains Course Sponsored by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, New York Division, Valhalla, NY, October 9-11, 1991.
- 1992a Location of Human Remains with Ground-Penetrating Radar. Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, Special Paper 16. Geological Society of Finland, Rovaniemi, Finland, pp: 359-365.
- 1992b Location of Human Remains with Ground-Penetrating Radar. Geological Survey of Finland, 16:359-365.
- 1995 Ground Penetrating Radar Applications in Engineering, Management, and Geology. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 33(1-3): 157-166.
- 1996 GPR in Forensic Archaeological Work: Hits and Misses. Symposium on the Applications of Geophysics to Environmental and Engineering Problems, SAGEEP Environmental and Engineering Geophysical Society, Keystone, Colorado, pp.487-491.
- Mellet, J. and J. Geismar
1990 GPR Survey of an African-American Cemetery in Little Ferry, New Jersey, Third International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, Lakewood, Colorado.
- Meyer, Cornelius, Burkart Ullrich, and Christophe D.M. Barlieb
2007 Archaeological Questions and Geophysical Solutions: Ground-Penetrating Radar and Induced Polarization Investigations in Munigua, Spain. Archaeological Prospection, 14(3):202-212.
- Miller, Michelle L.
2002a GPR Applications at the Anthropological Research Facility. Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN
- 2002b Coupling Ground Penetrating Radar Applications with Continually Changing Decomposing Human Targets: An Effort to Enhance Search Strategies of Buried Human Remains. Master of Arts Thesis, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee
- 2003 Utilizing Ground Penetrating Radar and Three Dimensional Imagery to Enhance Search Strategies of Buried Human Remains. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Miller, M.L., R.S. Freeland, and S.K. Koppenjan
2002 Searching for Concealed Human Remains Using GPR Imaging of Decomposition. In S.K. Koppenjan and L. Hua, editors, Ninth International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, April 29-May 2, 2002, Santa Barbara, California. SPIE, 4758: 539-544. also cited as published in 2004)
- Miller, Peter S.
1994 The Use of Ground Penetrating Radar in the Search for Clandestine Graves. Presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Antonio, TX., February, 1994.
- 1996 Disturbances in the Soil: Finding Buried Bodies and Other Evidence Using Ground Penetrating Radar. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4): 648-652.
- Milligan, R., and M. Atkin
1993 The use of ground-probing radar within a digital environment on archaeological sites, in Computing the Past: Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, J. Andresen, et al., editors, pp: 21-32. Aarhus University Press, Aarhus.

- Molina, Carlos Martin, Jamie K. Pringle, Miguel Saumett, and Orlando Hernandez
 2015 Preliminary Results of Sequential Monitoring of Simulated Clandestine Graves in Colombia, South America, Using Ground Penetrating Radar and Botany. Forensic Science International, 248:61-70.
- Moore, E., and A. Freeman
 1997 Radar, Scattering Mechanisms and the Ancient Landscape of Angkor. Remote Sensing Society Archaeology Special Interest Group Newsletter, 1:15-19.
- Morey, R.M.
 1974 Continuous Subsurface Profiling by Impulse Radar. Proceedings of a Conference. Subsurface Exploration for Underground Excavation and Heavy Construction held at Henniker, New Hampshire, American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 213-232.
- Neal, A.
 2004 Ground-Penetrating Radar and Its Use in Sedimentology: Principles, Problems and Progress. Earth Science Reviews, 66:261-330.
- Neal, A., and C.L. Roberts
 2000 Applications of Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR) to Sedimentological, Geomorphological and Archaeological Studies in Coastal Environments. In K. Pye and J.R.L. Allen, editors, Coastal and Estuarine Environments: Sedimentology, Geomorphology and Geoarchaeology. Geological Society of London, Special Publication 175, pp.139-171.
- Negri, Sergio, and Giovanni Leucci
 2006 Geophysical Investigation of the Temple of Apollo (hierapolis, Turkey). Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(11):1505-1513.
- Neubauer, W., A. Eder-Hinterleitner, S. Seren, and P. Melichar
 2002 Georadar in the Roman Civil Town Carnuntum, Austria: Approach for Archaeological Interpretation of GPR Data. Archaeological Prospection, 9(3):135-156.
- Nishimura, Yasushi, and Dean Goodman
 2000 Ground Penetrating Radar Survey at Wroxeter. Archaeological Prospection, 7(2):101-105.
- Novo, Alexandre, Michel Dabas, and Gianfranco Morelli
 2012 The STREAM X Multichannel GPR System: First Test at Vieil-Evreux (France) and Comparison with Other Geophysical Data. Archaeological Prospection, 19(3):179-189.
- Novo, A., J. Leckebusch, D. Goodman, G. Morelli, S. Piro, and G. Catanzariti
 2013 Advances in GPR Imaging with Multi-channel Radar Systems. J. Sur. Mapp. Eng., 1:1-6.
- Novo, A., H. Lorenzo, F. Ria, and M. Solla
 2011 3D GPR in Forensics: Finding a Clandestine Grave in a Mountainous Environment. Forensic Science International, 203:134-138.
- Novo, A., H. Lorenzo, F.I.Rial, M. Pereira, and M. Solla
 2008 Ultra-Dense Grid Strategies for 3D GPR in Archaeology. In Proceedings of 12th International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, Birmingham, UK, June 16-19.
- Novo, Alexandre, Mark Grasmueck, Dave A. Viggiano, and Henrique Lorenzo
 2008 3D GPR in Archeology: What Can be Gained from Dense Data Acquisition and Processing? 12th International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, June 16-9, Birmingham, UK.
- Novo, Alexandre, Henrique Lorenzo, Fernando I. Rial, and Mercedes Solla
 2010 Three-Dimensional Ground-Penetrating Radar Strategies Over an Indoor Archaeological Site: Convent of Santo Domingo (Lugo, Spain). Archaeological Prospection, 17(4):213-222.
- 2011 3D GPR in Forensics: Finding a Clandestine Grave in a Mountainous Environment. Forensic Science International, 204(1):134-138.
- Nuzzo, L., G. Leucci, S. Negri, M.T. Carrozzo, and T. Quarta
 2002 Application of 3D Visualization Techniques in the Analysis of GPR Data for Archaeology. Annals of Geophysics, 45(2):321-337.
- Nuzzo, Luigia
 2005 Identification and Removal of Above-Ground Spurious Signals in GPR Archaeological Prospecting. Archaeological Prospection, 12(2):93-103.
- Olhoeft, G.R.
 1984 Applications and Limitations of Ground-Penetrating Radar. In Expanded Abstracts of the 54th Annual SEG International Meeting and Exposition, December 2-6, Atlanta, Georgia, pp. 147-148.

- 1988 Selected Bibliography on Ground Penetrating Radar, in Symposium on the Application of Geophysics to Engineering and Environmental Problems. Golden, Colorado, pp. 462-520.
- 1994 Modeling Out-of-Plane Scattering Effects. In Proceedings of the Fiftieth International Conference on Ground penetrating Radar, June 12-16, Kitchener, Ontario, Canada, Waterloo Centre for Groundwater Research, Waterloo, Canada, pp. 133-144.
- Orlando, L.
2003 Semi-quantitative Evaluation of Massive Rock Quality Using Ground Penetrating Radar. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 52:1-9.
- Owsley, Douglas W., Brooks B. Ellwood, and Terry Melton
2006 Search for the Grave of William Preston Longley, Hanged Texas Gunfighter. Historical Archaeology, 40(3):
- Panisova, Jaroslava, Marek Fraštia, Tina Wunderelich, Roman Pašteka, and David Kušnirák
2013 Microgravity and Groune-Penetrating Radar Investigations of Subsurface Features at the St. Catherine's Monastery, Slovakia. Archaeological Prospection, 20(3):163-174.
- Pérez Gracia, V., J.A. canas, L.G. Pujades, J. Clapes, O. Caselles, F. Garcia, and R. Osorio
2000 GPR Survey to Confirm the Location of Ancient Structures Under the Valencian Cathedral (Spain). Journal of Applied Geophysics, 43(2-4):167-174.
- Persons, S.
1990 Burial Detection Using Ground Penetrating Radar, Third International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, Lakewood, Colorado.
- Persson, Kjell, and Bo Olofsson
2004 Inside a Mound: Applied Geophysics in Archaeological Prospecting at the Kings' Mounds, Gamla Uppsala, Sweden. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(5):551-562.
- Peters, C., and C.M. Batt
2002 Dating and Sourcing Fuel Ash Residues from Cladh Hallan, South Uist, Scotland Using Magnetic Techniques. Physics and Chemistry of the Earth, 27:1349-1353.
- Peters, C., R. Thompson, A. Harrison, and M.J. Church
2002 Low Temperature Magnetic Characterization of Fire Ash Residues. Physics and Chemistry of the Earth
- Peters, L. Jr., J.J. Daniels, and J.D. Young
1994 Ground Penetrating Radar as a Subsurface Environmental Sensing Tool. Proceedings of the IEEE, 82: 1802-1822.
- Pettinelli, E., P.M. Barone, A. DiMatteo, E. mattel, and S.E. Lauro
2012 Mapping the Undiscovered Ruins of Pompeii (Naples, Italy) Using Ground Penetrating Radar. Archaeometry, 54(1):203-212.
- Piccolo, M.
1990 Ground Penetrating Radar Surveys for Archaeological Purposes, Third International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, Lakewood, Colorado.
- Pincus, Jessie A., Timothy S. de Smet, Yotam Tepper, and Matthew J. Adams
2013 Ground-Penetrating Radar and Electromagnetic Archaeogeophysical Investigations at the Roman Legionary Camp at Legio, Israel. Archaeological Prospection, 20(3):175-188.
- Pipan, M., L. Baradello, E. Forte, and I. Finetti
2001 Ground Penetrating Radar Study of Iron Age Tombs in Southeastern Kazakhstan. Archaeological Prospection, 8(3):141-155.
- Pipan, M., L. Baradello, E. Forte, A. Prizzon, and I. Finetti
1999 2-D and 3-D Processing and Interpretation of Multi-Fold Ground Penetrating Radar Data: A Case History from an Archaeological Site. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 41:271-292.
- Pipan, M., E. Forte, F. Guangyou, and I. Finetti
2003 High Resolution GPR Imaging and Joint Characterization in Limestone. Near Surface Geophysics, 1:39-55.
- Pipan, M., I. Finetti, and F. Ferigo
1996 Multi-fold GPR Techniques with Applications to High-Resolution Studies: Two Case Histories. European Journal of Environmental and Engineering Geophysics, 1:83-103.
- Piro, S., F. Rosso, L. Versino
1996 Experimental Tests for Characterization of the GPR Pulse using Different Antennae Configurations. Detection of Shallow-Depth Bodies and Archaeological Structure. Archaeological Prospection, 3(2):89-105.

- Pittman Jr., W.E., et al.
1984 Ground Penetrating Radar: A Review of Its Application in the Mining Industry. United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, Pittsburgh, PA.
- Pomfret, James
2006 Ground-Penetrating Radar Profile Spacing and Orientation for Subsurface Resolution of Linear Features. Archaeological Prospection, 13(2):151-153.
- Porsani, Jorge Luis, Guilherme de Matos Jangelme, and Renato Kipnis
2010 GPR Survey at Lapa do Santo Archaeological Site, Lagoa Santa Karstic Region, Minas Gerais State, Brazil. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(6):1141-1148.
- Pringle, J.K., J. Jervis, J.P. Casella, and N.J. Cassidy
2008 Time-Lapse Geophysical Investigations over a Simulated Urban Clandestine Grave. Journal of Forensic Science, 53(6):1405-1416.
- Pringle, Jamie K., John R. Jervis, James D. Hansen, Glenda M. Jones, Nigel J. Cassidy, and John P. Cassella
2012 Geophysical Monitoring of Simulated Clandestine Graves Using Electrical and Ground-Penetrating Radar Methods: 0-3 Years After Burial. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1467-1486.
- Pringle, Jamie K., John R. Jervis, Daniel Roberts, Henry C. Dick, Kristopher D. Wisniewski, Nigel J. Cassidy, and John P. Cassella
2016 Long-term Geophysical Monitoring of Simulated Clandestine Graves using Electrical and Ground Penetrating Radar Methods: 4-6 Years after Burial. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):309-321.
- Ramirez-Blanco, Manuel, Francisco Garcia-Garcia, Isabel Rodriguez-Abad, Rosa Martinez-Sala, and Javier Benlloch
2008 Ground Penetrating Radar Survey for Subfloor Mapping and Analysis of Structural Damage in the Sagrado Corazon de Jesus Church. Archaeological Prospection, 15(4):285-292.
- Rizzo, E., D. Chianese, and V. Lapenna
2005 Magnetic, GPR and Geoelectrical Measurements for Studying the Archaeological Site of "Masseria Nigro" (Viggiano, Southern Italy). Near Surface Geophysics, __:13-19.
- Roark, M.S., J. Strohmeier, N. Anderson, M. Shoemaker, and S. Oppert
1998 Application of the Ground Penetrating Radar Technique in the Detection and Delineation of Homicide Victims and Crime Scene Paraphernalia. In Proceedings, Application of Geophysics to Environmental and Engineering Problems (SAGEEP), pp.1063-1071.
- Rodrigues, Selma I., Jorge L. Porsani, Vinicius R.N. Santos, Paulo A.D. DeBlasis, and Paulo C.F. Giannini
2009 GPR and Inductive Electromagnetic Surveys Applied in Three Coastal *Sambaqui* (Shell Mounds) Archaeological Sites in Santa Catarina State, South Brazil. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(10):2081-2088.
- Rogers, Michael, Jeffrey F. Leon, Kevin D. Fisher, Sturt W. Manning, and David Sewell
2012 Comparing Similar Ground-Penetrating Radar Surveys Under different Moisture Conditions at Kalavassos-Ayios Dhimitrios, Cyprus. Archaeological Prospection, 19(4):297-305.
- Ruffell, Alastair
2002 Remote Detection and Identification of Organic Remains: An Assessment of Archaeological Potential. Archaeological Prospection, 9:115-122.
- 2005 Searching for the IRA "Disappeared": Ground-Penetrating Radar Investigation of a Charchyard Burial Site, Northern Ireland. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1430-1435.
- 2006 Under-water Scene Investigation Using Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR) in the Search for a Sunken Jet Ski. Northern Ireland. Science and Justice, 46:133-145.
- Ruffell, A., L. Geraghty, C. Brown, and K. Barton
2004 Ground-Penetrating Radar Facies Analysis and Electrical Tomography: Application to the Archaeology of Clonmacnoise Castle, Ireland. Archaeological Prospection, 11:24-36.
- Ruffell, Alastair, Alan McCabe, Colm Donnelly, and Brian Sloan
2009 Location and Assessment of an Historic (150-160 years Old) Mass Grave using Geographic and Ground Penetrating Radar Investigation, NW Ireland. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):382-394.
- Safi, Kristin and Carl Lipo
2008 Geophysical Surveys at the Anakena Dune of Easter Island. SAS Bulletin: Newsletter of the Society for Archaeological Sciences, 31(1):14-18.
- Salsarola, Dominic, Pasquale Poppa, Alberto Amadasi, Debora Mazzarelli, Daniele Gibelli, Emma Zanotti, Davide Porta, and Cristina Cattaneo

- 2015 The Utility of Ground-Penetrating Radar and Its Time-Dependence in the Discovery of Clandestine Burials. Forensic Science International, 253:119-124.
- Sambuelli, L., L.V. Socco, and L. Brecciaroli
1999 Acquisition and Processing of Electric, Magnetic and GPR Data on a Roman Site (Victimulae, Salussola, Biella). Journal of Applied Geophysics, 41(2-3):293-312.
- Savvaidis, A., G. Tsokas, Y. Liritzis, and M. Apostolou
1999 The Location and Mapping of Ancient Ruins on the Castle of Lefkas (Greece) by Resistivity and GPR Methods. Archaeological Prospection 6(2):63-73.
- Schmidt, Armin, and Gocha Tsatskhladze
2013 Raster was Yesterday: Using Vector Engines to Process Geophysical Data. Archaeological Prospection, 20:59-65.
- Schnaars, Christopher
2002 Radar Draws Sharper Image of History. Daily Press, January 13, 2002.
<http://www.dailypress.com/templates/misc/printstory.jsp?slug=dp%2D00992sy0jan13>
- Schultz, John J.
2002 Forensic Applications of Ground Penetrating Radar in Florida. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
2003 Detecting Buried Remains Using Ground Penetrating Radar. PhD Dissertation, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL.
2006 Forensic GPR: Using Ground-Penetrating Radar to Search for Buried Bodies. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.278.
2007 Using Ground Penetrating Radar to Locate Graves of Homicide Victims: Forming Forensic Archaeology Partnerships with Law Enforcement. Homicide Studies, 11(1):15-29. (also cited as 11(11))
2008 Sequential Monitoring of Burials Containing Small Pig Cadavers Using Ground Penetrating Radar. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):279-287.
2009 Locating Clandestine Grave Sites with Ground Penetrating Radar. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Schultz, John J., Mary E. Collins, and Anthony B. Falsetti
2006 Sequential Monitoring of Burials Containing Large Pig Cadavers Using Ground Penetrating Radar. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):607-616.
- Schultz, J.J., A.B. Falsetti, M.E. Collins, S.K. Koppenjan, and M.W. Warren
2002 The Detection of Forensic Burials in Florida Using GPR. Proceedings of SPIE, 4758:443-448.
- Schultz, J.J., and M.M. Martin
2011 Controlled GPR Grave Research: Comparison of Reflection Profiles Between 500- and 250-MHz Antennae. Forensic Science International, 209:64-69.
2012 Monitoring Controlled Graves Representing Common Burial Scenarios with Ground Penetrating Radar. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 83:74-89.
- Sciotti, M., F. Colone, D. Pastina, and T. Bucciarelli
2003 GPR for Archaeological Investigations: Real Performance Assessment for Different Surface and Subsurface Conditions. In Proceedings 2003 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing (AGARSS 2003), July 21-25, Toulouse, France, pp.2266-2268.
- Sellers, B., and A. Chamberlain
1998 Cave Detection Using Ground Penetrating Radar. The Archaeologist, 31:20-21.
- Sellman, P.V., S.A. Arcone, and A.J. Delaney
1983 Radar Profiling of Buried Reflectors and the Ground Water Table. Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory Report, 83(11):1-10.
- Shih, D.G., and J.A. Doolittle
1984 Using Radar to Investigate Organic Soil Thickness in the Florida Everglades. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 48:651-656.
- Sigurdsson, T., and T. Overgaard

- 1998 Application of GPR for 3-D Visualization of Geological and Structural Variation in a Limestone Formation. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 40:29-36.
- Smith D.G. and H.M. Jol
1995 Ground Penetrating Radar: Antenna Frequencies and Maximum Probable Depths of Penetration in Quaternary Sediments. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 33(1-3): 93-100.
- Solla, M., H. Lorenzo, A. Novo, and F.I. Rial
2010 Ground-Penetrating Radar Assessment of the Medieval Arch Bridge of San Anton, Galicia, Spain. Archaeological Prospection, 17(4):223-232.
- Solla, Mercedes, Belén Riveiro, Marcos X. Alvarez, and Pedro Arias
2012 Experimental Forensic Scenes for the Characterization of Ground Penetrating Radar Wave Response. Forensic Science International, 220:50-58.
- Sternberg, B.K. and J.W. McGill
1995 Archaeology Studies in Southern Arizona Using Ground Penetrating Radar. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 33(1-3):209-225.
- Stove, G.C., and P.V. Addyman
1989 Ground Probing Impulse Radar: An Experiment in Archaeological Remote Sensing in York. Antiquity, 63:337-342.
- Strongman, K. Brian
1987 Subsurface Interface Radar System. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Internal Document, p.28.
- 1992 Forensic Applications of Ground Penetrating Radar. In Ground Penetrating Radar, J. Pilon editor, Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 90-4, pp:203-211.
<http://www.soton.ac.uk/~jb3/gpr/gpr.html>
- Tamba, Robert
2012 Testing the Use of Geostatistics to Improve Data Visualization. Case Study on GPR Survey of Tarragona's Cathedral. Archaeological Prospection, 19(3):167-178.
- Teixidó, Teresa, José Antonio Peña, Gloria Fernandez, Francisco Burillo, Teresa Mostaza, and Julio Zancajo
2014 Ultradense Topographic Correction by 3D-Laser Scanning in Pseudo-3D Ground-penetrating Radar Data: Application to the Constructive Pattern of the Monumental Platform at the Segeda I Site (Spain). Archaeological Prospection, 21(2):113-123.
- Tohge, M., F. Karube, M. Kobayashi, A. Tanaka, and K. Ishii
1998 The Use of Ground Penetrating Radar to Map an Ancient Village Buried by Volcanic Eruptions. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 40(1-3):49-58.
- Tomizawa, Y., I. Arai, M. Hirose, T. Suzuki, and T. Ohhashi
2000 Archaeological Survey Using Pulse Compression Subsurface Radar. Archaeological Prospection, 7(4):241-247.
- Toshioka, T., T. Tsuchida, and K. Sasahara
1995 Application of GPR to Detecting and Mapping Cracks in Rock Slopes. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 33:119-124.
- Trinks, Immo, Bernth Johansson, Jaana Gustafsson, Jesper Emilsson, Johan Friberg, Christer Gustafson, Johan Nissen and Alois Hinterleitner
2010 Efficient, Large Scale Archaeological Prospection Using a True Three-Dimensional Ground-Penetrating Radar Array System. Archaeological Prospection, 17(3):175-186.
- Trinks, Immo, Wolfgang Neubauer, and Alois Hinterleitner
2014 First High-resolution GPR and Magnetic Archaeological Prospection at the Viking Age Settlement of Birka in Sweden. Archaeological Prospection, 1(3):185-199.
- Udphuay, Suwimon, Vivian L. Paul, Mark E. Everett, and Robert B. Warden
2010 Ground-Penetrating Radar Imaging of Twelfth Century Romanesque Foundations Beneath the Thirteenth Century Gothic Abbey Church of Valmagne, France. Archaeological Prospection, 17(4):199-212.
- Ulriksen, C.P.
1983 Application of Impulse Radar to Civil Engineering. Geophysical Survey Systems, Hudson, New Hampshire. (also cited as published in New Salem, New Hampshire).
- Unterberger, R.R.
1992a Ground Penetrating Radar. Geological Survey of Finland, Special Paper, 16:351-357.

- 1992b Ground Penetrating Radar Finds Disturbed Earth Over Burials. In P. Hanninen and S. Autio, editors, Fourth International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, June 8-13, 1992, Rovaniemi, Finland, Geological Survey of Finland, Special Paper 16, pp.351-357.
- Urban, Thomas M., Yorke M. Rowan, and Morag M. Kersel
2014 Ground-Penetrating Radar Investigations at Marj Rabba, A Chalcolithic Site in the Lower Galilee of Israel. Journal of Archaeological Science, 46:96-106.
- Valdés, Juan Antonio, and Jonathan Kaplan
2001 Ground-Penetrating Radar at the Maya Site of Kaminaljuyu, Guatemala. Journal of Field Archaeology, 27(3):328-342.
- Valle, S., L. Zanzi, and G. Lenzi
2000 2D and 3D Focusing of Ground Penetrating Radar Data for NDT. Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, Gold Coast, Australia.
- Van Overmeeren, R.A.
1998 Radar Facies of Unconsolidated Sediments in the Netherlands: A Radar Stratigraphy Interpretation Method of Hydrogeology. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 40:1-18.
- Vaughn, C.J.
1986 Ground-Penetrating Radar Surveys Used in Archaeological Investigations. Geophysics, 51(3): 595-604.
- Verdonck, Lieven, Devi Taelman, Frank Vermeulen and Roald Docter
2015 The Impact of Spatial Sampling and Migration on the Interpretation of Complex Archaeological Ground-penetrating Radar Data. Archaeological Prospection, 22(2):91-103.
- Versteeg, Roelof, Eric A. White, and Karl Rittger
nd Ground-Penetrating Radar and Swept-Frequency Seismic Imaging of Shallow Water Sediments in the Hudson River. (accessed online August 16, 2005)
- Vickers, R.S and L.T. Dolphin
1975 A Communication on the Archaeological Radar Experiment at Chaco Canyon, New Mexico. MASCA Newsletter, 11(1).
- Weaver, Wendy
2006 Ground-penetrating Radar Mapping in Clay: Success from South Carolina, USA. Archaeological Prospection, 13(2):147-150.
- Weinstein-Evron, Mina, Alex Beck, and Michael Ezersky
2004 Geophysical Investigations in the Service of Mount Carmel (Israel) Prehistoric Research. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(10):1331-1341
- Weissling, Blake P.
2012 Historical Tracks and Trail Resources as Delineated by Near-Field Ground-Penetrating Radar: Two Case Studies. Archaeological Prospection, 19(1):1-6.
- Weymouth, John W. and Bruce Bevan
1983 Combined Magnetic and Ground Penetrating Radar Survey of an Archaeological Site in Oklahoma. Digest Volume I, Section WP.3, International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium, San Francisco, CA. (publication also cited as IEEE Digest I).
- Whiting, B.M., and S. Hackenberger
2004 Using 3D GPR to Determine the Extent of Possible 17th and 18th Century Graves Beneath a Concrete Driveway: Bridgetown Synagogue, Bridgetown, Barbados. In Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, June 21-24, Delft, The Netherlands, pp.475-478.
- Whiting, B.M., D.P. McFarland, and S. Hackenberger
2001 Three-Dimensional GPR Study of a Prehistoric Site in Barbados, West Indies. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 47(3-4):217-226.
- Whittaker William E.
2009 Testing the Effectiveness of Ground-Penetrating Radar at Three Dragoon Forts in Iowa and Wisconsin. Historical Archaeology, 43(4):56-74.
- Yelf, Richard J.
1990 Case Histories of GPR in Mining and Archaeological Applications. In Third International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, edited by Jeffrey E. Lucius, Gary R. Olhoeft, and Steven K. Duke. p. 79, U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia.
- Zhao, Wenke, Emanuele Forte, Sara Tiziana Levi, Michele Pipan, and Gang Tian
2015 Improved High-Resolution GPR Imaging and Characterization of Prehistoric Archaeological Features by Means of Attribute Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 54:77-85.

Zhou, Hui, and Motoyuki Sato
2001 Archaeological Investigation in Sendai Castle Using Ground-Penetrating Radar. Archaeological Prospection, 8(1):1-11.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Infrared and Thermal Technologies

The compiler was first introduced to Infrared Thermography, (IRT), in the search for a clandestine grave among legitimate, but unmarked, graves of a defunct cemetery. The technique identified several anomalies which proved to contain partial or whole interments but none containing the remains of the homicide victim. The survey was a good introduction to the capabilities of this type of technique in open areas. That was also the best demonstration of the limitations of IRT in forensic situations. The first being that the burial feature is easiest to identify in an open area rather than concealed by tree canopies or structures. Unfortunately, the criminal actor is most likely to choose an area which provides concealment rather than an open field. Another limitation was that best results occur after the scene has been prepared by mowing or cutting vegetation to a consistent height. Like all geophysical methods, infrared and thermal techniques are as successful as allowed by the sophistication of the equipment used and skill of those who interpret the collected data. Experience and knowledge of forensically analogous settings are the best means of accurately determining the differences between a possible clandestine grave and a large rodent burrow or the plume of an illegally buried and leaking waste site from natural subterranean hydrologic activity. The use of Forward Looking Infrared (FLIR), Push broom imaging, or other mounted thermal imaging systems, to detect living and decompositional heat signals above ground may not require as much training and experience as is necessary to realize the subtle reflected signals from radiant heat signatures of the disturbed area of a grave feature compared to the undisturbed matrices into which it was dug and infilled. The advantages of thermal imaging technology include the efficiency with which large areas can be covered from remote platforms. Combined with other techniques, IRT and other thermal technologies should be among the tools considered by crime scene searchers.

(80 citations)

Ammer, K., and E.F.J. Ring
2005 Application of Thermal Imaging in Forensic Medicine. *Imaging Science Journal*, 53(3):125-131.

Amon, F., A. Hamins, N. Bryner, and J. Rowe
2008 Meaningful Performance Evaluation Conditions for Fire Service Thermal Imaging Cameras. *Fire Safety Journal*, 43(8):541-550.

Anonymous
1976 Infrared Light Sources in Police Surveillance. *FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin*, 45(2):21-25.

- 1983 Thermal Infrared Sensing Diagnostics: Thermosense V. SPIE Meeting, October, 1982, Detroit, Michigan, S.P.I.E. (ISBN: 0892524065)
- 1984a An International Conference on Thermal Infrared Sensing for Diagnostics and Control (Thermosense VI). S.P.I.E. (ISBN: 0892524812)
- 1993 Thermal Imaging Helps to Stop the Drug War Cold. Law Enforcement Technology, 20(11):21-23.
- 2001b Thermal Imaging Turns Up the Heat: A Report from the National Law Enforcement and Corrections Technology Center. The Forensic Echo, 5(2):
- 2015 A New Degree for Your Smartphone, The Therm-App Adds Thermal and Night Vision Tech to Your Patrol. Law Enforcement Product News, 26(1):24-25.
- Arcenegui, V., C. Guerrero, J. Mataix-Solera, J. Mataix-Beneyto, R. Zornoza, J. Morales, and A.M. Mayoral
2008 The Presence of Ash as an Interference Factor in the Estimation of the Maximum Temperature Reached in Burned Soils Using Near-Infrared Spectroscopy (NIR). Catena, 74:177-184.
- Baird, George S. (editor)
1991 Thermosense, XIII: Proceedings (SPIE Proceedings Series, Volume 1467). S.P.I.E. (ISBN: 0819405760)
- Baker, W.A.
1975 Infra-red Techniques. In Aerial Reconnaissance for Archaeology, D.R. Wilson, editor, The Council for British Archaeology, London.
- Balageas, D., G. Busse, and G.M. Carlomagno (editors)
1995 Quantitative Infrared Thermography QIRT 94: Proceedings of the Eurotherm Seminar No. 42. Elsevier Science Ltd. (ISBN: 2859330429)
- Balcerak, R.S.
1999 Uncooled IR Imaging: Technology for the Next Generation. In B.F. Andresen and M.S. Scholl, editors, Infrared Technology and Applications XXV, Proceedings of SPIE: 110-118.
- Barnes, R.B.
1963 Thermography of the Human Body. Science, 140:870-877.
- Bastian, Jonathan
2005 Thermal Imaging Primer. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(5):116-121.
- Bellerby, T.J., M. Noel, and K. Branigan
1990 A Thermal Method for Archaeological Prospection: Preliminary Investigations. Archaeometry, 32(2): 191-203.
- Ben-Dor, E., M. Kochavi, L. Vinizki, M. Shionim, and J. Portugali
2001 Detection of Buried Ancient Walls Using Airborne Thermal Video Radiometry. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 22(18):3689-3702.
- Ben-Dor, Eyal, Juval Portugali, Moshe Kochavi, Michal Shimoni, and Lipaz Vinitzky
1999 Airborne Thermal Video Radiometry and Excavation Planning at Tel Leviah, Golan Heights, Israel. Journal of Field Archaeology, 26(2):117-127.
- Ben-Dor, Eyal, and Hadas Saaroni
1997 Video Thermal Radiometry as a Tool for Monitoring Urban Heat Island. A Case Study Over Tel Aviv, Israel. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 18:3039-3053.
- Blum, Andrew
2000 Use of Thermal Imaging No Search: Heat Emission Not Intimate Private Activity. The Forensic Echo, 4(12):
- Brooke, H., M.R. Baranowski, J.N. McCutcheon, S.L. Morgan, and M.L. Myrick
2010 Multimode Imaging in the Thermal Infrared for Chemical Contrast Enhancement. Part 3: Visualizing Blood on Fabrics. Anal Chem, 82(20):8427-8431.
- Burnay, S.G., T.L. Williams, and C.H. Jones (editors)
1988 Applications of Thermal Imaging. Adam Hilger. (ISBN: 0852744218)
- Casana, Jesse, John Kantner, Adam Wiewel, and Jackson Cothren

- 2014 Archaeological Aerial Thermography: A Case Study at the Chaco-Era Blue J Community, New Mexico. Journal of Archaeological Science, 45:207-219.
- Clemens, Candace
2007 The Critical Need for Image Intensifier Technology. Law and Order, 55(5):83-87.
- De Loor, G.P.
1969 Possibilities and Uses of Radar and Thermal Infrared Systems. Photogrammetria, 24(2):43-58.
- DesMarais, Angel M.
2014 Detection of Cadaveric Remains by Thermal Imaging Cameras. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(5):489-510.
- Dickinson, D.J.
1977 The Aerial use of an Infrared camera in a police search for the body of missing person in New Zealand. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(3): 205-211.
- Edelman, Gerda J., Richelle, J.M. Hoveling, Martin Roos, Ron G. van Leeuwen, and Maurice C.G. Aalders
2013 Infrared Imaging of the Crime Scene: Possibilities and Pitfalls. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1156-1162.
- Fitch, Amanda
2012 Using Thermal Imaging to Detect Trauma and Disease Processes in Animal Cruelty Cases. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Fronapfel, Edward L., and Eric G. Amhaus
2003 Infrared Applications in the Fields of Forensic and Construction Defect Engineering. Inframation
<http://pieforensic.com/articles/attachments/download/18/IR%20Applications%20in%20the%20Fields%20of%20>
- Gaussorgues, G.
1994 Infrared Thermography (Microwave Technology, Volume 5). Chapman and Hall.
(ISBN: 0412479001)
- Gibson, Tom
1998 Seeing in the Dark. American Heritage of Invention & Technology, 14(1): 46-54.
- Heitger, R.A.
2005 Thermal Infrared Imaging for the Charity Hospital Cemetery Archaeological Survey: Implications for Further Geological Application. Masters of Science Dissertation, University of New Orleans, New Orleans, LA.
- Kahl, Ann F., and Alexander F.H. Goetz
1983 Mineralogic Information from a New Airborne Thermal Infrared Multispectral Scanner. Science, 22:24-27.
- Kantsios, Andronicos G. (editor)
1985 An International Conference on Thermal Infrared Sensing for Diagnostics and Control (Thermosense VII). S.P.I.E.
(ISBN: 089252555X)
- Kaplan, Herbert (editor)
1986 An International Conference on THERMAL Infrared Sensing for Diagnostics and Control: Thermosense VIII (Proceedings of SPIE, Volume 581). S.P.I.E.
(ISBN: 0892526165)
- 1993 Practical Applications of Infrared Thermal Sensing and Imaging Equipment (Tutorial Texts in Optical Engineering, Volume Tt 13). S.P.I.E.
(ISBN: 0819412074)
- Kateb, B., V. Yamamoto, C. Yu, W. Grundfest, and J.P. Gruen
2009 Infrared Thermal Imaging: A Review of the Literature and Case Report. Neuroimage, 47:T154-T162
- Khallaf, A., and R.W. Williams
1991 Postmortem Cooling of the Human Head--An Infrard Thermology Study. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(1):7-19.
- Kreith, F.
1973 Principles of Heat Transfer, Harper & Row Publishers, Incorporated, New York, NY.
- Kummer, Stan
2004a Making an Educated Decision About Thermal Imaging. Law Enforcement Technology, May:96-101.

- 2004b Thermal Imaging Speeds Arrest. Law and Order, 52(9):86-88.
- Kvamme, Kenneth L.
2006 Magnetometry: Nature's Gift to Archaeology. In Jay K. Johnson, editor, Remote Sensing in Archaeology: An Explicitly North American Perspective, The University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, AL, pp:205-233.
- Limp, W.F.
1989 The Use of Multi-spectral Digital Imagery in Archeological Investigations. Research Series 34, Arkansas Archaeological Survey, Fayetteville, Arkansas.
- Lord, Jeff
2006 Six Steps to Funding Thermal Imagers. Law and Order, 54(10):67-72.
- Lucier, Ronald D.
1988 International Conference on Thermal Infrared Sensing for Diagnostics and Control (Thermosense X). S.P.I.E. (ISBN: 0892529695)
- Mahrer, Y., and J. Katan
1981 Spatial Soil Temperature Regime Under Transparent Polyethylene Mulch - Numerical and Experimental Studies, Soil Science 131:82-87.
- Maldague, Xavier P.V.
1993 Nondestructive Evaluation of Materials by Infrared Thermography. Springer Verlag. (ISBN: 0387197699)
- 1994 Infrared Methodology and Technology (Nondestructive Testing Monographs and Tracts, Volume 7). Gordon and Breach Science Publishing. (ISBN: 2881245900)
- Maurer, T., R. Driggers, and D. Wilson
2005 Search and Detection Modeling of Military Imaging Systems. Proceedings SPIE 5784, Infrared Imaging Systems: Design, Analysis, Modeling and Testing XVI, p. 201
- McIntosh, Gregory B. (editor)
1989 An International Conference on THERMAL Infrared Sensing for Diagnostics and Control Thermosense XI (SPIE Proceedings, Volume 1094). S.P.I.E. (ISBN: 0819401293)
- Meierhoff, Murray L. and Gary J. Weil
1990 Underground Storage Tank Detection with Infrared Thermography. (unpublished manuscript).
- Mendonsa, Ruth A.
2010 Infrared Thermography Unearths Hidden Graves. <http://www.photonics.com/ArticlePrint.aspx?AID=2335>
- Miller, Richard Kendall
1989 Survey on Infrared Thermography. Future Technology Surveys. (ISBN: 1558651101)
- Morgan, Stephen L., Michael L. Myrick, Wayne O'Brien, Nicholas D. Boltin, Raymond G. Belliveau, Emory J. Straub, Stephanie A. DeJong, Brianna M. Cassidy, and Zhenyu Lu
2014 Latent Heat Thermography Imaging: A New Visualization Tool for Forensic Science. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Nichols, Deborah L.
1988 Infrared Aerial Photography and Prehispanic Irrigation at Teotihuacan: The Tlajinga Canals. Journal of Field Archaeology, 15:17-27.
- Nielsen, Eugene
2004 Thermal Imaging. Law and Order, March, 52(3):48-56.
- Noel, M. and T.J. Bellerby
1990 Thermal Archaeological Surveying: A Recording Soil Temperature Probe. Archaeometry, 32(1): 83-90.
- Orlando, Luciana
2007 Georadar Data Collection, Anomaly Shape and Archaeological Interpretation – A Case Study from Central Italy. Archaeological Prospection, 14(3):213-225.

- Ozisik, M.N.
1980 Heat Conduction, John Wiley and Sons, Incorporated, New York, NY.
- Perisset, M.C. and A. Tabbagh
1981 Interpretation of Thermal prospection on bare soils. Archaeometry, 23(2): 169-187.
- Poirier, Nicolas, Florent Hautefeuille, and Carine Calastrene
2013 Low Altitude Thermal Survey by Means of an Automated Unmanned Aerial Vehicle for the Detection of Archaeological Buried Structures. Archaeological Prospection, 20(4):303-307.
- Riedel, R.B., J.S. Coffin, and F.J. Prokoski
1992 Forensic Use of Infrared Video. International Carnahan COnference on Security Technology, Proceedings of IEEE: pp108-112.
- Rozlosnik, A.E.
2000 Bringing up to Date Applications of Infrared Thermography in Surveillance, Safety and Rescue. R.B. Dinwiddie and D.H. LeMieux, editors, Thermosense XXII, Proceedings of SPIE; 387-405.
- Schreiber, Sara
2009 Seeing Through to the Hot Spots. Law Enforcement Technology, 36(7):35-40.
- Simard, J.R.
1996 Improved Landmine Detection Capability: Systematic Approach to the Detection of Buried Mines Using Passive IR Imaging. In, A.C. Dubey, R.L. Barnard, C.J. Lowe, and J.E. McFee, editors, Detection and Remediation Technologies for Mines and Minelike Targets Proceedings of SPIE, PP:489-500.
- Strandberg, Keith
2001 Thermal Imaging Heats Up. Law Enforcement Technology, July:80-86.
- van Iersel, M., H. Veerman, and W. van der Mark
2009 Modeling a Crime Scene in 3D and Adding Thermal Information. In D.A. Huckridge and R.R. Ebert, editors, Electro-optical and Infrared Systems: Technology and Applications VI, Proceedings of SPIE; 74810M
- Verhoeven, Geert Julien
2012 Near-Infrared Aerial Crop Mark Archaeology: From Its Historical Use to Current Digital Implementations. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 19(1):132-160.
- Vollmer, M., and K. Möllmann
2010 Infrared Thermal Imaging: Fundamentals, Research and Applications. JohnWiley & Sons, Weinheim, Germany
- Wang, John Z., and Shiquan Liu
2012 Two Portable Infrared Detectors: A New Method for Crime Scene Examinations. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Weil, Gary
1988 Remote Infrared Thermal Sensing of Sewer Voids, Four-Year Update. Proceedings of the Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers - The International Society for Optical Engineering, 934: 155-163.
1989 Detecting the Defects. Civil Engineering, September 1989, pp. 74-77.
1992 Non-Destructive Testing of Bridge, Highway and Airport Pavements. Entech Engineering, Incorporated, St. Louis, MO.
1993 Welcome to the World of Non-Destructive Testing, in The Remote Sensor, 1(1).
- Weil, Gary J. and Richard J. Graf
1991 Infrared Thermography Based Pipeline Leak Detection Systems. Proceedings of the Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers - The International Society for Optical Engineering, Thermosense XIII, 1467: 155-163.
1992 Infrared Thermographic Detection of Buried Grave Sites. manuscript on file, Entech Engineering, Incorporated, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Whetstone, Brian J.
1996 Infrared Technology in Law Enforcement Missions. Law Enforcement Technology, November 1996: 45-48.
- Winter, E.M., D.J. Fields, M.R. Carter, C.L. Bennett, P.G. Lucey, J.R. Johnson, K.A. Horton, and A.P. Bowman
1997 Assessment Techniques for Airborne Infrared Land Mine Detection. Proceedings of the Third International Airborne Remote Sensing Conference and Exhibition, Copenhagen, Denmark, pp:44-51.

Wynn, J.C.

1990 Applications of High-Resolution Geophysical Methods to Archaeology. In, N.P. Lasca, and J. Donahue, editors, Archaeological Geology of North America Centennial Special Volume. Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado, pp:603-617.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Magnetometry and Metal Detection

A relatively inexpensive search tool found in most crime scene vans is the metal detector. Ranging in sophistication and sensitivity, magnetometers can be used to locate metallic items such as ammunition components, weapons, or metal segments of clothing. Searchers should also explore the use of such equipment in locating burial features based on subtle changes in magnetism between disturbed and undisturbed fill. Similarly, burial features containing burned evidence may demonstrate characteristics which can be identified with the used of magnetometers. Magnetometry is not only limited to terrestrial applications. In more than one investigation, the compiler has requested the assistance of dive teams to search for weapons or other evidence allegedly thrown into bodies of water. Most recently, evidence associated with the murder and clandestine burial of a victim was located in a river two years after its disposal. For the crime scene investigator, or search personnel, the difference between magnetometry and metal detection lies in their intended applications. Magnetometers measure the intensity of the earth's magnetic field as influenced by above, or below, ground interferences such as buried metal objects or overhead power lines, metal fences, et cetera. They only respond to ferrous metal, but can do so to much deeper depths than metal detectors. Magnetometers can be mounted to vehicles to cover large areas. Both techniques may require data processing software to extract relevant data from complex settings such as buried strata with high ferrous content. Metal detectors respond to ferrous and non-ferrous metals at relatively shallow depths. The signals of both techniques require, again, experience and training to interpret sometimes subtle signals of targeted objects. (315 citations)

Abbott, J.T., and C.D. Fredrick

1990 Proton Magnetometer Investigations of Burned Rock Middens in West-Central Texas: Clues to Formation Processes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17(5):535-545.

Aidona, E.V., A. Sarris, D. Kondopoulou, and I. Sanakis

2001 Application of Magnetic and Spectrometry Methods in the Detection of Human Activity in Soils: A Case Study at the Archaeological Site of Kitros (Northern Greece). Archaeological Prospection, 8(3):187-198.

Aitken, Martin J.

1958a Archaeology without Digging: Or How a Bottle of Water - and 150 Transistors - Can Detect Underground Features. The Proton Magnetometer. The Illustrated London News. October 4, 1958, pp. 560-561.

1958b Magnetic Prospecting. Archaeometry, 1:24-29.

1959a Magnetic Prospecting II. Archaeometry, 2:32-39.

- 1959b Magnetic Prospection, An Interim Assessment. Antiquity, 33(31):205-207.
- 1959c Testing for Correlation between Dowsing Response and Magnetic Disturbance. Archaeometry, 2:58-59.
- 1960 Magnetic Prospecting: The Proton Gradiometer. Archaeometry, 3(1):38-40.
- 1961a Physics and Archaeology, Interscience Publishers, New York.
- 1961b Measurement of the Magnetic Anomaly. Archaeometry, 4(1):28-30.
- 1961c Magnetic Location in Britain. Archaeometry, 4(1):83-84.
- 1963 Magnetic Location. In Science in Archaeology, D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, (editors), Thames and Hudson, London. pp.555-568.
- 1969 Magnetic Location. In Science in Archaeology: A Survey of Progress and Research, (Second Edition). Don Brothwell and Eric Higgs (editors), pp. 681-694. Thames and Hudson, London.
- 1970 Magnetic Prospecting, in Scientific Methods in Medieval Archaeology, R. Berger, ed, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA., pp. 423-434)
- 1974 Physics and Archaeology. Clarendon Press, Oxford, England. (also cited as published by Oxford University Press).
- Aitken, M.J., A. Allsop, G. Bussell, and M. Winter
1988 Determination of the Intensity of the Earth's Magnetic Field During Archaeological Times: Reliability of the Thellier Technique. Reviews in Geophysics, 26:3-12.
- Aitken, M.J. and M.S. Tite
1962 Proton Magnetometer Surveying on Some British Hill Forts. Archaeometry, 5(1): 126-134.
- Aitken, Martin J., Graham Webster, and A. Rees
1958 Magnetic Prospecting. Antiquity, 32(128): 270-271.
- Akduman, I., and R. Potthast
n.d. On the Reconstruction of Buried Objects from Surface Measurements of Electromagnetic Fields.
n.d. Finding the Location and Shape of Buried Obstacles Using Acoustic or Electromagnetic Waves.
- Allum, G.T., R.G. Aykroyd and J.G.B. Haigh
1995 A New Statistical Approach to Reconstruction from Area Magnetometry Data. Archaeological Prospection, 2(4): 197-205.
- Anonymous
1986 Instruction Manual Model MAC-51B Magnetic and Cable Locator, Schonstedt Instrument Company, Reston, Virginia.
- Ard, Vincent, Vivien Mathé François Lévêque and Adrien Camus
2015 A Comprehensive Magnetic Survey of a Neolithic Causewayed Enclosure in West-central France for the Interpretation of Archaeological Features. Archaeological Prospection, 22(1):21-32.
- Argote, Denisse L., Andres Tejero, Rene E. Chavez, Pedro A. Lopez, and Robert Bravo
2009 3D Modelling of Magnetic Data from an Archaeological Site in Northwestern Tlaxcala State, Mexico. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(8):1661-1671.
- Arisoy, M. Özgü, Özdemir Koçak, Aydın Büyüksaraç, and Funda Bilim
2007 Images of Buried Graves in Bayat, Afyon (Turkey) from High-Resolution Magnetic Data and Their Comparison with Preliminary Excavations. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(9):1473-1484.
- Arnold III, J. Barto
1974 A Magnetometer Survey of the Nineteenth Century Steamboat *Black Cloud*. Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society, 45: 225-230.
1976 An Underwater Archeological Magnetometer Survey and Site Test Excavation Project Off Padre Island, Texas, Texas Antiquities Committee, Austin, TX.
1996 Magnetometer Survey of La Salle's ship the *Belle*. The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 25(3-4):243-249.
- Arnold III, J. Barto and Carl J. Clausen
1975 A Magnetometer Survey with Electronic Positioning Control and Calculator-Plotter System. Historical Archaeology, 9: 26-40.

- Arnold III, J. Barto and George B. Kegley III
 1974 A Magnetometer Survey of a Prehistoric Village in Western Texas, Paper presented to the Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, May 2-4, 1974, Washington, D.C.
- Arzate, J.A., L.E. Flores, R.E. Chávez, L.A. Barba, and L. Manzanilla
 1990 Magnetic Prospecting for Tunnels and Caves in Teotihuacan, Mexico. In Geotechnical and Environmental Geophysics: Investigations in Geophysics, 5, S.H. Ward, editor. Society of Exploration Geophysicists, III, pp. 155-162.
- Ashmore, Tom
 2015 Successful Ground Searching, Portable Metal Detectors and the Crime Scene. Evidence Technology Magazine, 13(2):6-9.
- Aspinall, Arnold, Chris Gaffney, and Armin Schmidt
 2008 Magnetometry for Archaeologists, Alta Mira Press, Lanham, MD. (also cited as published in 2009)
 (ISBN: 978-0-7591-1106-6)
- Ates, Abdullah
 2002a Archaeogeophysical Investigations Around the Bilge Qagan Monument in Khosho Tsaidam, Mongolia. Archaeological Prospection, 9(1):23-33.
 2002b Archaeomagnetic Surveys of the Anonymous Graves in Khosho Tsaidam, Mongolia. Archaeological Prospection, 9(4):197-205.
- Banerjee, S.K.
 1981 Experimental Methods of Rock Magnetism and Paleomagnetism. In B. Saltzman (editor), Advances in Geophysics, Academic Press, New York, NY., pp. 25-99.
- Barbetti, M., Y. Taborin, B. Schmider, and K. Flude
 1980 Rocchio Archaeomagnetic Results from Late Pleistocene Hearths at Etiolles and Marsangy, France. Archaeometry, 22:25-46.
- Barrows, L. and J.E.
 1990 Magnetic Surveying for Buried Metallic Objects, Ground Water Monitoring Review, Summer, pp. 204-209.
- Bartlow, Judy and Doug Plance
 1985 Proton Magnetometer Testing at Bushy Run Battlefield. Pennsylvania Archaeologist, 55(1-2):34-35.
- Barto, Arnold III, J.
 1996 Magnetometer Survey of La Salle's Ship the Belle. International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 25(3&4):243-249.
- Barton, Kevin, and Joe Fenwick
 2005 Geophysical Investigations at the Ancient Royal Site of Rathcroghan, County Roscommon, Ireland. Archaeological Prospection, 12:3-18.
- Batt, C., S. Fear and C. Heron
 1995 The Role of Magnetic Susceptibility as a Geophysical Survey Technique: a Site Assessment at High Cayton, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Prospection, 2(4): 179-196.
- Bavusi, M., E. Rizzo, and V. Lapenna
 2006 Electromagnetic Methods to Characterize the Savoia di Lucania Waste Dump in Southern Italy. Environmental Geology, 51:301-308.
- Becker, Helmut
 1978 Vorläufiger Bericht über eine magnetische Prospektion des Dmircihüyük. Istanbuler Mitteilungen, 27/28:31-44.
 1979 Magnetische Prospektion des Demircihüyük. Istanbuler Mitteilungen, 29:48-61.
 1981 Vorbericht über die magnetische Prospektion von Hassek Hüyük. Istanbuler Mitteilungen, 31:83-87.
 1983 Magnetometer Survey (Rural Economy in the Early Iron Age). Bulletin of the American School of Prehistoric Research, 36:79-82.
 1991 Zur Magnetischen Prospektion in Assur, Testmessung 1989. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft, 123:12-132.
 1992 Magnetische Prospektion im Jahr 1978 und Ihre Erneute Interpretation. in M.R. Behm-Blancke, editors. Hassek Hüyük. Naturwissenschaftliche Untersuchungen und Lithische Industrie. Ernst Wasmuth Verlag, Tübingen, pp. 159-164.
 1995 From Nanotesla to Picotesla-a New Window for Magnetic Prospecting in Archaeology. Archaeological Prospection, 2(4): 217-228.
 2001 Duo- and Quadro-Sensor Configuration for High Speed/High Resolution Magnetic Prospecting with Caesium Magnetometer. In

Magnetic Prospecting in Archaeological Sites, ICOMOS, Paris, pp.20-25.

Becker, H. and J.W.E. Fassbinder

2001 Magnetic Prospecting in Archaeological Sites, Monuments and Sites VI. In ICOMOS, Lipp GmbH, Munich, Germany.

Bellomo, R.V.

1993 A Methodological Approach for Identifying Archaeological Evidence of Fire Resulting from Human Activities. Journal of Archaeological Science, 20:525-553.

Benech, C., and E. Marmet

1999 Optimum Depth of Investigation and Conductivity Response Rejection of the Different Electromagnetic Devices Measuring Apparent Magnetic Susceptibility. Archaeological Prospection 6(1):31-45.

Bevan, Bruce W.

1980 A Second Season at Deer Creek: Radar and Electromagnetic Surveys. A Report Prepared for the United States Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa District, Tulsa, OK.

1983 Electromagnetics for Mapping Buried Earth Features. Journal of Field Archaeology, 10(1):47-54.

1984 Looking Backward: Geophysical Location of Historic Structures. In The Scope of Historical Archaeology: Essays in Honor of John L. Cotter, edited by David G. Orr and Daniel G. Crozier, pp. 284-302. Occasional Publication of the Department of Anthropology, Temple University, Philadelphia, PA.

1991a The Search for Graves. Geophysics, 56(9): 1310-1319.

1991b Technical Report: "Selecting a Magnetometer" Society for Archaeological Sciences Bulletin, 14(4):2-5.

1994 The Magnetic Anomaly of a Brick Foundation. Archaeological Prospection, 1(2): 93-104.

1998 Geophysical Exploration for Archaeology: An Introduction to Geophysical Exploration. Midwest Archaeological Center Special Report Number 1. United States Department of Interior.

2000 An Early Geophysical Survey at Williamsburg, U.S.A. Archaeological Prospection, 7(1):51-58.

Bigman, Daniel P.

2012 The Use of Electromagnetic Induction in Locating Graves and Mapping Cemeteries: An Example from Native North America. Archaeological Prospection, 19:31-39.

2014 Mapping Plow Zone Soil Magnetism to Delineate Disturbed Archaeological Site Boundaries. Journal of Archaeological Science, 42:367-372.

Black, Glenn A. and Richard B. Johnston

1962 A Test of Magnetometry as an Aid to Archaeology. American Antiquity, 28(2): 199-205.

Bond, C.L.

1979 Palo Alto Battlefield: A Magnetometer and Metal Detector Survey. Cultural Resources Laboratory Report 4, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas.

Boschi, Frederica

2012 Magnetic Prospecting for the Archaeology of Classe (Ravenna). Archaeological Prospection, 19(3):221-227.

Boyce, Joseph I., Eduard G. Reinhardt, and Beverly N. Goodman

2009 Magnetic Detection of Ship Ballast Deposits and Anchorage Sites in King Herod's Roman Harbour, Caesarea Maritima, Israel. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(7):1516-1526.

Breiner, Sheldon

1965 The Rubidium Magnetometer in Archaeological Exploration. Science, 150:185-193.

1973 Applications Manual for Portable Magnetometers. Geometrics, Sunnyvale, CA.

1981 Magnetometers for Geophysical Applications. In H. Weinstock and W.C. Overton, editors, Applications to Geophysics, Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Tulsa, Oklahoma. pp. 3-12.

1987 A Reanalysis of Proton Magnetometer Data from Rincon Cemetery. Prepared by Archaeological Advisory Group. Submitted to the United States Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District. Purchase Order Number: DACW09-87-M-2005.

- Breiner, Sheldon. and Michael D. Coe
1972 Magnetic Exploration of the Olmec Civilization. American Scientist, 60(5): 566-575.
- Breiner, Sheldon and K.G. MacNaughton
1965 The Applications of Magnetometers to Underwater Archeology. Paper presented at the Second Conference on Underwater Archaeology. April 15, 1965.
- Brissolari, E., E. Cardarelli, M. Feroci, S. Piro, and L. Versino
1992 Magnetic Survey in the Selinunte Archaeological Park. Bollettino di Geofisica Teorica ed Applicata, 34(134-135):157-168.
- Brizzolari, E. Cardarelli, S. Piro, and L. Versino
1991 Detection of Subsurface Magnetic Anomalies of Archaeological Interest: Computation of Tridimensional Magnetic Anomalies and Interpretation Using Bidimensional Crosscorrelation, Special Monograph, Theory and Practice of Applied Geophysics, Vieweg Series, Berlin, Germany.
- Brothwell, Don and Eric Higgs
1962 A test of magnetometry as an aid to archaeology. American Antiquity, 28: 199-205.
- Buschini, C., B. Gros, F. Guerne, P.Y. Pièce, and O. Carmona
1998 Ground Penetrating Radar and Imaging Metal Detector for Anti-personnel Mine Detection. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 40:59-71.
- Bruseth, James E.
2007 Large-Area Remote Sensing Coverage of Archaeological Sites with a Dual-Track, Cart-Mounted Cesium Magnetometer. Journal of Field Archaeology, 32(2):133-148.
- Bruseth, James E., and Bill Pierson
2004 Magnetometry Survey at the George C. Davis Site (41CE19). Current Archeology in Texas, 6(1):7-9.
- Butler, Brian M., R. Berle Clay, Michael L. Hargrave, Staffan D. Peterson, John E. Schwegman, John A. Schwegman, and Paul T. Welch
2011 A New Look at Kincaid: Magnetic Survey of a Large Mississippian Town. Southeastern Archaeology, 30:20-37.
- Büyüksaraç, Aydin, M.Ö. Arisoy, Özcan Bektaş, Ö. Koçak, and T. Çay
2008 Determination of Grave Locations in Dedemezari Necropolis (Western Turkey) Using Magnetic Field Derivatives. Archaeological Prospection, 15(4):267-283.
- Büyüksaraç, Aydin, Funda Bilim, Abdullah Ateş, and Özcan Bektaş
2006 Investigation of Magnetic Surveying Data of Buried Grave Jars in Harmanoren Necropolis (Turkey) Using Linear Transformations and Analytic Signal. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(7):910-920.
- Carson, H.H.
1963 Detail Map and Metal Detection Survey of the Aboriginal Mine Pits, along the Minong Ridge at McCargoe Cove, Isle Royale National Park, Michigan. Report submitted to National Park Service, Northeast Region.
- Chávez, R.E., L. Manzanilla, L. Peralta, A. Tejero, G. Cifuentes, and L.A. Barba
1994 Estudio Magnético y de Resistividad en Los Alrededores de la Pirámide del Sol, Teotihuacan, Mexico. Geofisica Internacional, 33:243-255.
- Chávez, R.E., M.C. Hernández, J. Herrera, and M.E. Cámara
1995 A Magnetic Survey over La Maja, An Archaeological Site in Northern Spain. Archaeometry, 37:171-184.
- Chen, M., L. Yu, X. Niu, and B. Chen
2009 Application of Environmental Magnetism on Crime Detection in a Highway Traffic Accident from Yangzhou to Guazhou, Jiangsu Province, China. Forensic Science International, 187:29-33.
- Chianese, D., M.G. D'Emilio, S. Di Salvia, V. Lapenna, M. Rago;sta, and E. Rizzo
2004 Magnetic Mapping, Ground Penetrating Radar Surveys and Magnetic Susceptibility Measurements for the Study of the Archaeological Site of Serra d Vaglio (Southern Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(5):633-643.
- Chianese, D., and V. Lapenna
2007 Magnetic Probability Tomography for Environmental Purposes. Test Measurements and Field Applications. Journal of Geophysics and Engineering, 4:63-74.
- Ciminale, Marcello
2003 A High Resolution Magnetic Mosaic at the Kyme Archaeological Site (Turkey). Archaeological Prospection, 10(2):119-130.
- Ciminale, M., and M. Loddo

- 2001 Aspects of Magnetic Data Processing. Archaeological Prospection, 8:239-246.
- Clark, A.J., and D. Haddon-Reece
1972 An Automatic Recording System Using the Plessey Fluxgate Magnetometer. Prospezioni Archeologiche, 7:107-114.
- Clausen, Carl J.
1966 The Proton Magnetometer: Its Use in Plotting the Distribution of Ferrous Components of a Shipwreck Site as an Aid to Archeological Interpretation. Florida Anthropologist, 19:77-84.
- Clewlow, and Robert F. Heizer
1970 Magnetometer Evidence of a Structure within the La Venta Pyramid. Science, 167:1488-1490.
- Cole, M.A., N.T. Linford, A.W. Payne, and P.K. Linford
1995 Soil Magnetic Susceptibility Measurements and Their Application to Archaeological Site Investigation. In J. Beavis and K. Barker, editors, Science and Site, Proceedings of the Archaeological Sciences Conference, Bournemouth University, pp.144-162.
- Combrinck, M.
2001 Transient Electromagnetic Exploration Techniques: Can They be Applied to the Landmine Discrimination Problem? Afr Earth Sci, 33:693-698.
- Connah, G., P. Emmerson and J. Stanley
1976 Is There a Place for the Proton-Magnetometer in Australian Field Archaeology? Mankind, 10(3): 151-155.
- Conner, Melissa, and Douglas D. Scott
1998 Metal Detector Use in Archaeology: An Introduction. Historical Archaeology, 32(4):76-85.
- Cook, R.M.
1963 Archaeomagnetism. In D.R. Brothwell and E.S. Higgs (editors), Science in Archaeology, Thames and Hudson, London, pp. 59-71.
- Creel, Darrell G., Dale Hudler, Samuel M. Wilson, T. Clay Schultz, and Chester P. Walker
2005 A Magnetometer Survey of Cadoan Mounds State Historic Site. Technical Report 51. Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin
- Creer, K.M., P. Tucholka and C.E. Barton (editors)
1983 Geomagnetism of Baked Clays and Recent Sediments, Elsevier Science Publishing Company, Incorporated, Amsterdam.
- Crowther, J.
2003 Potential Magnetic Susceptibility and Fractional Conversion Studies of Archaeological Soils and Sediments. Archaeometry, 45:685-701.
- Crowther, J. and P. Barker
1995 Magnetic Susceptibility: Distinguishing Anthropogenic Effects from the Natural. Archaeological Prospection, 2(4): 207-215.
- Dalan, Rinita A.
1989 Electromagnetic Reconnaissance of the Central Palisade at the Cahokia Mounds State Historic Site. The Wisconsin Archaeologist, 70(3): 309-330.
- 1991 Defining Archaeological Features with Electromagnetic Surveys at the Cahokia Mounds State Historic Site. Geophysics, 56: 1280-1287.
- 1993 Issues of Scale in Archaeological Research, in Effects of Scale on Archaeological and Geoscientific Perspectives, Geological Society of America Speical Paper 283, J.K. Stein and A.R. Linse, editors. Geological Society of America, Boulder, CO, pp. 67-78.
- 1998 Seeing Beneath the Soil: Prospecting Methods in Archaeology, Second Edition. Geoarchaeology, 13(3):333-335.
- 2000 Prototype Magnetic Susceptibility Logger. Society for Archaeological Sciences Bulletin, 23(2):10.
- 2001 A Magnetic Susceptibility Logger for Archaeological Application. Geoarchaeology, 16(3):263-273.
- 2006 A Geophysical Approach to Buried Site Detection Using Down-hole Susceptibility and Soil Magnetic Techniques. Archaeological Prospection, 13(3):182-206.
- Dalan, Rinita A, and Subir K. Banerjee
1996 Soil Magnetism, an Approach for Examining Archaeological Landscapes, Geophysical Research Letters, 23:185-188.
- 1998 Solving Archaeological Problems Using Techniques of Soil Magnetism. Geoarchaeology, 13(1):3-36.
- Dalan, Rinita A., and Bruce W. Bevan

- 2002 Geophysical Indicators of Culturally Emplaced Soils and Sediments. Geoarchaeology, 17(8):779-810.
- Dalan, R.A., J.M. Musser, Jr., and J.K. Stein
1992 Geophysical exploration of the shell midden, In Deciphering a Shell Midden, J.K. Stein, editor, pp:43-59. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- 2000 Prototype Magnetic Susceptibility Logger. SAS Bulletin, Society for Archaeological Sciences, 23(2):10.
- Dale, R.
2006 Magnetic Signatures of Buried Materials – Forensic Applications, Dissertation, Keele University, Keele, UK.
- Daniels, J.J., M. Vendl, M.R. Ehsani, and B.J. Allred
2008 Electromagnetic Induction Methods. In B.J. Allred, J.J. Daniels, and M.R. Ehsani, editors, Handbook of Agricultural Geophysics, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.108-128.
- Dearing, J.
1994 Environmental Magnetic Susceptibility. Chi Publishing, Kenilworth.
- Dearing J., K. Hay, S. Baban, A. Huddleston, E. Wellington, and P. Loveland
1996 Magnetic Susceptibility of Soil: An Evaluation of Conflicting Theories Using a National Data Set. Geophysical Journal International, 127:728-734.
- Desvignas, Guy and Alain Tabbagh (also cited as Desvignes)
1995 Simultaneous Interpretation of Magnetic and Electromagnetic Prospecting for Characterization of Magnetic Features. Archaeological Prospection, 2(3): 129-139.
- Desvignas, Guy, Alain Tabbagh, and Christophe Benech
1999 The Determination of the Depth of Magnetic Anomaly Sources. Archaeological Prospection 6(2):85-105.
- DeVore, Steven L.
2004 Interim Report of the Magnetic Gradient Survey of the Proposed Trail Project Area at Seip Earthworks, Ross County, Ohio. Report on File, Hopewell Culture National Historical Park, Chillicothe, Ohio.
- Di Mauro, D., L. Alfonsi, V. Sapia, Lorenzo Nigro, and M. Marchetti
2011 First Field magnetometer Investigation at the Phoenician Island of Mozia (Trapani), Northwestern Sicily: Preliminary Results. Archaeological Prospection, 18(3):215-222.
- Dionne, C.A., J.J. Schultz, R.A. Murdock II, and S.A. Smith
2011 Detecting Buried Metallic Weapons in a Controlled Setting using a Conductivity Meter. Forensic Science International, 208:18-24.
- Dirix, K., P. Muchez, P. Degryse, B. Mušič, and J. Poblome
2013 Integrating Multi-element Geochemical and Magnetic Survey at Ancient Sagalassos (Southwest Turkey): Anthropogenic Versus Natural Anomalies. Archaeological Prospection, 20(4):233-247.
- Dowdy, William P.
1992 A Spatial Distribution Study in the Fort Jefferson Research Area, with an Assessment of the Utility of a Metal Detector as a Research Tool. Honors Thesis, Murray State University, Murray, KY.
- Dubois, R.L.
1989 Archeomagnetic Results from Southwest United States and Mesoamerica, and Comparison with Some Other Areas. Physics of the Earth Planetary Interiors, 56:18-33.
- Dunlop, D., and O. Ozdemir
1997 Rock Magnetism: Fundamentals and Frontiers. In Cambridge Studies in Magnetism, D. Edwards, editor. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K.
- Eder-Hinterleitner, W. Neubauer, P. Melichar
1996a Restoring Magnetic Anomalies. Archaeological Prospection, 3(4):185-197.
- 1996b Reconstruction of Archaeological Structures Using magnetic Prospection. Analecta Praehistorica Leidensia, 28:131-137.
- Eighmy, J.L. and J.H. Hathaway
1987 Contemporary Archeomagnetic Results and the Accuracy of Archeomagnetic Dates. Geoarchaeology, 2(1): 49-61.
- Eppelbaum, Lev V., Boris E. Khesin, and Sonya E. Itkis
2001 Prompt Magnetic Investigations of Archaeological Remains in Areas of Infrastructure Development: Israeli Experience. Archaeological

Prospection, 8(3):163-185.

Evans, Michael E., and Friedrich Heller

2003 Environmental Magnetism: Principles and Applications of Environmagnetics. Academic Press, New York,

Farnsworth, Paul, and Gregory E. Mueller

1992a Magnetometer Surveys at Locality A of the Port Hudson Civil War Battlefield. In 1991 Archaeological Investigations at the Port Hudson State Commemorative Area (16EF7) Steadman House and Burial Area 2. Mary Manhein and Ann M. Whitner, editors. pp. 67-95. Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State Univesrsity, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

1992b Magnetometer Surveys at Oakley Plantation. In National Register Testing at Oakley Plantation (16WF34), West Feliciana Parish, Louisiana, 1991. Laurie Wilkie and Paul Farnsworth, editors. pp. 66-95. Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

Fassbinder, Jörg W.E.

2015 Seeing Beneath the Farmland, Steppe and Desert Soil: Magnetic Prospecting and Soil Magnetism. Journal of Archaeological Science, 56:85-95.

Fassbinder, J.W.E. and W.E. Irlinger

1994 Aerial and Magnetic Prospection at an Eleventh to Thirteenth Century Motte in Bavaria. Archaeological Prospection, 1(1): 65-69.

Fenwick, Joe, and Conor Newman

2002 Geomagnetic Survey on the Hill of Tara, County Meath, 1998-1999. Discovery Programme Reports, Number 6, Royal Irish Acadmey, Dublin, Ireland.

Fischer, George R.

1975 A Proton Precession Magnetometer Survey of Fort Pickens, Pensacola, Florida. The Conference on Historic Sites Archaeology Papers 1973, 8:29-32.

Fischer, P.M.

1979 The Use of a Metal Detector in Archaeology. Opuscula Atheniensia, 13:9.

Flecker, Michael

1996 Magnetometer Survey of Malacca Reclamation Site. The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 25(2):122-134.

Foster, E., and T. Hackens

1969 Decco Metal Detector Survey on Delos. Archaeometry, 2: 165-172.

Frederick, Charles D., and James T. Abbott

1992 Magnetic Prospection of Prehistoric Sites in an Alluvial Environment: Examples from NW and West-Central Texas. Journal of Field Archaeology, 19(2):139-153.

Frolich, Bruno, and Warwick J. Lancaster (also cited as Frohlic,B., and W.J. Lancaster)

1986 Electromagnetic Surveying in Current Middle Eastern Archaeology: Application and Evaluation. Geophysics 51:1414-1425.

Gaffney, C., and J. Gater

2003 Revelaing the Buried Past: Geophysics for Archaeologists, Tempus, Stroud

Garrett, C.

1985 Modern Metal Detectors, Ram Publishing Company, Dallas, Texas. (also cited as The Advanced Handbook on Modern Metal Detectors, First Edition)

Garrison, Dale

2006 Meeting the Challenge of Fire and Explosion Events. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(1):22-23.

Garrison, Ervan G., James G. Baker, and David Hurst Thomas

1985 Magnetic Prospection and the Discovery of Mission Santa Catalina d Gaule. Journal of Field Archaeology, 12(3):299-313.

Gibson, P.J., et al.

1996 Environmental Applications of Magnetometry Profiling. Environmental Geology, 27:178-183.

Gibson, T.H.

1986 Magnetic Prospection on Prehistoric Sites in Western Canada. Geophysics, 51(3): 553-560.

Gose, Wulf A.

1990 Archaeomagnetic Properties of Burned Limestone. In Excavations at the Camp Pearl Wheat Site (41KR243), and Early Archaic

- Campsite on Town Creek, Kerr County, Texas, M.B. Collins, B. Ellis, and C. Dodt-Ellis, editors. Studies in Archeology 6, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.
- 1993 Archeomagnetic Dating of Burned Features. In Data Recovery at Justiseburg Reservoir (Lake Alan Henry), Garza and Kent Counties, Texas, Phase III, Season 2. D.K. Boted, et al. editors. Reports of Investigations, Number 88, Prewitt and Associates, Austin, TX. pp:329-337.
- 1994 Archeomagnetism. In Archaic and Late Prehistoric Human Ecology in the Middle Onion Creek Valley, Hays County, Texas, R.A. Ricklis and M.B. Collins, editors. Studies in Archeology 19, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory. The University of Texas at Austin. pp:507-537.
- 2000 Palaeomagnetic Studies of Burned Rocks. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:409-421.
- Graham, Richard K
1995 Metal Detection, The Crime Scene's Best Kept Secret. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 64(2):10-15.
- Gramly, Richard M.
1970 Use of a Magnetic Balance to Detect Pits and Post Molds. American Antiquity, 35(2): 217-220.
- Green, Rich
2009 Metal Detection Reconnaissance. Historical Archaeological Research (site accessed April 01, 2003)
<http://www.har-indy.com/Methods.html>
- Gregory, T. and J.G. Rogerson
1984 Metal-Detection in Archaeological Excavation. Antiquity, 58(224):179-184.
- Gudmandsen, P.
1971 Electromagnetic Probing of Ice. In Electromagnetic Probing in Geophysics, edited by J.R. Wait, pp. 321-348. Golem Press, Boulder, CO.
- Gumaer, D. Richard
1986a Dealing with noise in magnetic survey. a paper presented at the 51st annual conference of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans, LA.
1986b Geophysical Survey at Bark Wigwam: A Late Woodland Village Site. A Paper Presented at the 26th Annual Conference of the Northeastern Anthropological Association, Buffalo, New York.
- Gustafsson, Ny Björn, and Andreas Viberg
2012 Tracing High-Temperature Crafts: Magnetometry on the Island of Gotland, Sweden, Archaeological Prospection, 19(3):201-208.
- Hall, Edward T.
1962 Some Notes on the Design and Manufacture of Detector Heads for Proton Magnetometers. Archaeometry, 5(1):139-145.
1966a The Use of the Proton Magnetometer in Underwater Archaeology. Archaeometry, 9: 32-44.
1966b A Sea-going Sonar Position-Fixing System. Archaeometry, 9: 45-50.
1970 Survey Techniques in Underwater Archaeology. Royal Society of London Philosophical Transactions Ser. A, 269: 121-124.
- Hannam, J.A., and J.A. Dearing
2008 Mapping Soil Magnetic Properties in Bosnia and Herzegovina for Landmine Clearance Operations. Earth Planet Sci Lett, 274:285-294.
- Henderson, John R., and Isidore Zietz
1958 Interpretation of an Aeromagnetic Survey in Indiana. Geological Survey Professional Paper 316-B, pp:15-37. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Herbich, Tomasz, and Christoph Peeters
2006 Results of the Magnetic Survey at Deir al-Barsha, Egypt. Archaeological Prospection, 13(1):11-24.
- Herwanger, Jörg
1996 Acquisition, Processing and Inversion of Magnetic Data in Archaeological Prospection. PhD Dissertation, Institut für Geophysik, Technische Universität, Clausthal.
- Hesse, Albert, Luis Barba, Karl Link, and Agustin Ortiz
1997 A Magnetic and Electrical Study of Archaeological Structures at Loma Alta, Michoacan, Mexico. Archaeological Prospection, 4(2):53-67.

- Hine, Alfred
1968 Magnetic Compasses and Magnetometers. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Canada.
- Hodgetts, Lisa, Peter Dawson, and Edward Eastaugh
2011 Archaeological Magnetometry in an Arctic Setting: A Case Study from Maguse Lake, Nunavut. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(7):1754-1762.
- Howe, H.H., and L. Hurwitz
1964 Magnetic Surveys, Serial Number 718, National Geodetic Survey, Third Edition. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Huggins, Robert and John W. Weymouth
1979 A Magnetic Survey of Fort Charlotte, Grand Portage National Monument. Manuscript on File, National Park Service, Midwest Archeological Center, Lincoln, NE.
- 1983 Magnetometer Results. in Dolores Archaeological Program: Field Investigations and Analysis-1978, D.A. Bretevnitz editor, United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colorado. pp. 193-251.
- Iwacha, Henry
1979 The Use of Metal Detectors in Archaeology. Manitoba Archaeological Quarterly, 3(2):13-16.
- Jansen, Hans Günter
1992 Geomagnetische Prospektion in der Untersiedlung von Troia. Studia Troica, 2:61-70.
- Jeng, Y., Y.L. Lee, C.Y. Chen, and M.J. Lin
2003 Integrated Signal Enhancements in Magnetic Investigation in Archaeology. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 53:31-48.
- Jing, Zhichun, and George (Rip) Rapp Jr.
1998 Environmental Magnetic Indicators of the Sedimentary Context of Archaeological Sites in the Shangqiu Area of China. Geoarchaeology, 13(1):37-54.
- Johnston, Richard B.
1961 Archaeological Application of the Proton Magnetometer in Indiana (U.S.A.). Archaeometry, 4(1):71-72.
- 1964 Proton Magnetometry and Its Application to Archaeology. An evaluation at Angel site. Indiana Historical Society Prehistoric Research Series, 4(2): 45-140.
- 1965 Trails of the ELSEC Proton Magnetometer at Two Sites on Wetherill Mesa. In Contributions to Wetherill Mesa Archaeological Project, D. Osborne, editor. Society of American Archaeology Memoirs, 19:180-181.
- Johnston, Susan A., Douglas Campana, and Pam Crabtree
2009 A Geophysical Survey at Dun Ailinne, County Kildare, Ireland. Journal of Field Archaeology, 34(4):385-402.
- Jones, Geoffrey, and David L. Maki
2005 Lightning-Induced Magnetic Anomalies on Archaeological Sites. Archaeological Prospection, 12(3):191-197.
- Jordanova, Neli, Eduard Petrovsky, May Kovacheva and Diana Jordanova
2001 Factors Determining Magnetic Enhancement of Burnt Clay from Archaeological Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(11):1137-1148.
- Jrad, Abir, Yoann Quesnel, Pierre Rochette, Chokri Jallouli, Samir Khatib, Hanane Boukbida, and Francois Demory
2014 Magnetic Investigations of Buried Palaeohearths Inside a Palaeolithic Cave (Lazaret, Nice, France). Archaeological Prospection, 21(2):87-101.
- Juerges, A., J.K. Pringle, J.R. Jervis, and P. Masters
2010 Comparisons of Magnetic Surveys over Simulated Clandestine Graves in Contrasting Burial Environments. Near Surface Geophysics, 8:529-539.
- Kaczor, J., and J. Weymouth
1981 Magnetic Prospecting: Preliminary Results of the 1980 Field Season at the Toltee Site. Southeastern Archaeological Conference, 24:118-123.
- Křivánek, Roman
2006 Magnetometric Prospection of Various Types of Large Ditched Enclosures in Bohemia. Archaeological Prospection, 13(1):25-43.

- Kis, K.I., and S. Pusztai
2006 Application of Magnetic Field Derivatives for Locating Sarmatian Graves. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 60:13-26.
- Kovacs, A.
1990 Electromagnetic Sounding in the Successful Search for Buried World War II Aircraft on the Greenland Ice Cap, Third International Conference on Ground Penetrating Radar, Lakewood, Colorado.
- Kvamme, Kenneth L.
1996 A Proton Magnetometry Survey at Navan Fort. Emania, 14:65-88.
- 2006a Magnetometry: nature's Gift to Archaeology. In J.K. Johnson, editor, Remote Sensing in Archaeology: An Explicitly North American Perspective. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp.205-233.
- 2006b Data Processing and Presentation. In J.K. Johnson, editor, Remote Sensing in Archaeology: An Explicitly North American Perspective. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp.235-250
- Langan, L.
1966 Use of New Atomic Magnetometers in Archaeology. Prospezioni Archeologiche, 1: 61-66.
- Le Borgne, E.
1955 Susceptibilité Magnétique Anomale du Sol Superficiel. Annales de Geophysique, 11:399-419.
- 1960 Influence du fer sur les Propriétés Magnétiques du Sol et du Granite. Annales de Geophysique, 16:159-195.
- Lerici, Carlo M.
1961 Archaeological Surveys with the Proton Magnetometer in Italy. Archaeometry, 4(1): 76-82.
- Linford, Neil T.
1994 Mineral Magnetic Profiling of Archaeological Sediments. Archaeological Prospection, 1(1): 37-52. (also cited as volume 11)
- 2003 The Application of Environmental Magnetism to Archaeological Prospection. PhD Thesis, Department of Earth Sciences, UCL.
- 2004 Magnetic Ghosts: Mineral Magnetic Measurements on Roman and Anglo-Saxon Graves. Archaeological Prospection, 11:167-180.
- Linford, N., P. Linford, L. Martin, and A. Payne
2007 Recent Results from the English Heritage Caesium Magnetometer System in Comparison with Recent Fluxgate Gradiometers. Archaeological Prospection, 14(3):151-166.
- Longworth, G., and M.S. Tite
1977 Mössbauer and Magnetic Susceptibility Studies of Iron Oxides in Soils from Archaeological Site. Archaeometry, 19:3-14.
- Lopez-Loera, H., J. Urrutia-Fucugauchi, J.L. Comparan-Elizondo, R. Castillo-Torres, R. Ponce-Juarez, A.M. Jarquin-Pacheco, and E. Martinez-Vargas
2000 Magnetic Study of Archaeological Structures in La Campana, Colima, Western Mesoamerica. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 43:101-116.
- Maier, G., R. Scholger, and J. Schon
2006 The Influence of Soil Moisture on Magnetic Susceptibility Measurements. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 59:162-175.
- Manrong, C., Y. Lizhong, N. Xiangfeng, and C. Bin
2009 Application of Environmental Magnetism on Crime Detection in a Highway Traffic Accident form Yangzhou to Guazhou, Jiansu Province, China. Forensic Science International, 187:29-33.
- Markley, Richard
1999 A Metal Detector Survey of the Donner Camp Historic Site, Tahoe National Forest: The 1993 Field Season, Tahoe National Forest Supervisor's Office, Nevada City, California.
- Marmet, E., M. Bina, N. Fedoroff, and A. Tabbagh
1999 Relationships Between Human Activity and the Magnetic Properties of Soils: A Case Study in the Medieval Site of Roissy-en-France. Archaeological Prospection, 6(3):161-170.
- Marshall, Alistair
1998 Visualising Burnt Areas: Patterns of Magnetic Susceptibility at Guiting Power 1 Round Barrow. Archaeological Prospection 5(3):159-177.
- 1999 Magnetic Prospection at High Resolution: Survey of Large Silo-Pits in Iron Age Enclosures. Archaeological Prospection 6(1):11-29.

- Mason, Randall J.
1984 An Unorthodox Magnetic Survey of a Large Forested Historic Site. Historical Archaeology, 18(2):54-63.
- McLeod, K. David
1985 Metal Detecting and Archaeology: An Example from EbLf-12. Manitoba Archaeological Quarterly, 9(2):20-31.
- Mc Neill, J.D.
1980 Electromagnetic Terrain Conductivity Measurement at Low Induction Numbers. Technical Note TN6, Geonics Limited, Mississauga, Canada (also cited as Ontario, Canada)
1985a Operating Manual for EM31-D Non-Contacting Terrain Conductivity Meter, Geonics Limited, Mississauga, Canada.
1985b Operating Manual for the EM-38 Terrain Conductivity Meter, Geonics Limited, Mississauga, Canada.
1990 Use of Electromagnetic Methods for Ground-Water Studies. In Geotechnical and Environmental Geophysics, Volume 1. Review and Tutorial. Society of Exploration Geophysicists, pp:191-218.
- Milsom, John, and Asger Eriksen
2011 Field Geophysics, Fourth Edition, John Wiley and Sons, London, UK
(ISBN: 978-0-47074-984-5)
- Mojica, Alexis, Louis Pastor, Christian Camerlynck, Nicolas Florsch, and Alain Tabbagh
2014 Magnetic Prospection of the Pre-Columbian Archaeological Site of El Caño in the Cultural Region of Gran Coclé, Panama. Archaeological Prospection, 21(3):201-211.
- Morariu, V.V., C. Bratu, P.T. Franopol, and C. Raileanu
1989 Magnetic Prospection of a Large Tumulus. In Y. Maniatis, editor, Archaeometry Proceedings of the 25th International Symposium, Elsevier Science Publications, pp.419-425.
- Morinaga, H., H. Inokuchi, H. Yamashita, A. Ono, and T. Inada
1999 Magnetic Detection of Heated Soils at Palaeolithic Sites in Japan. Geoarchaeology, 14(5):377-399.
- Morrison, H.F.
1971 High-Sensitivity Magnetometers in Archaeological Exploration. University of California Archaeological Research Facility Contributions, (12):6-20.
- Mudie, John D.
1962 A Digital Differential Proton Magnetrometer. Archaeometry, 5(1):135-138.
- Mullins, C.
1974 The Magnetic Properties of the Soil and Their Application to Archaeological Prospecting. Archaeo-Physika, 5:143-47.
1977 Magnetic Susceptibility of the Soil and Its Significance in Soil Science: A review. Journal of Soil Science, 282:23-246.
- Nabighian, M.N.
1972 The Analytic Signal of Two-Dimensional Magnetic Bodies with Polygonal Cross Section: Its Properties and Use for Automated Anomaly Interpretation. Geophysics, 37:507-517.
- Neilsen, Eugene
2003 Metal Detectors at the Crime Scene. Law and Order, 51(12):78-81.
- Nelson, C.V.
2004 Metal Detection and Classification Technologies. John Hopkins APL Tech Dig, 25(1):62-67.
- Neubauer, W., A. Edler-Hinterleitner, S. Seren, H. Backer, and J. Fassbinder
2003 Magnetic Survey of the Viking Age Settlement of Haithabu, Germany. Archaeologia Polona, 41:239-241.
- Ozdemir, O. And S.K. Banerjee
1982 A Preliminary Magnetic Study of Soil Samples from West-Central Minnesota. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 59: 393-403.
- Paoletti, V., M. Secomandi, M. Piromallo, F. Giordano, M. Fedi, and A. Rapolla
2005 Magnetic Survey at the Submerged Archaeological Site of Baia, Naples, Southern Italy. Archaeological Prospection, 12(1):51-59.
- Papadopoulos, N.G., A. Sarris, E. Kokkinou, B. Wells, A. Penttinen, E. Savini, G.N. Tsokas, and P. Tsourlos

- 2006 Contribution of Multiplexed Electrical Resistance and Magnetic Techniques to the Archaeological Investigations at Poros, Greece. Archaeological Prospection, 13(2):75-90.
- Parchas, C. and A. Tabbagh
1979 Simultaneous Measurements of Electrical Conductivity and Magnetic Susceptibility of the Ground in Electromagnetic Prospecting. Proceedings of the 18th International Symposium on Archaeometry and Archaeological Prospection. Archaeo-Physika 10: 682-691.
- Patterson, N.R., C.V. Reeves
1985 Applications of Gravity and Magnetic Survey: The State-of -the-Art in 1985. Geophysics, 50:2558-2594.
- Payne, Andrew
1996 The Use of Magnetic Prospection in the Exploration of Iron Age Hillfort Interiors in Southern England. Archaeological Prospection, 3(4):163-184.
- Pearson, Charles E., et al.
1982 A Terrestrial Magnetometer Survey for Cultural Resources Along the Red River, Louisiana. Coastal Environments, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Peters, C., M. Church, and G. Coles
2000 Mineral Magnetism and Archaeology at Galson on the Isle of Lewis, Scotland. Physics and Chemistry of the Earth, 25:455-460.
- Peters, Clare, and Roy Thompson
1999 Supermagnetic Enhancement, Superparamagnetism, and Archaeological Soils. Geoarchaeology, 14(5):401-413.
- Peterson, I.
1995 Imaging Electric, Magnetic Microfields. Science News, September 2, 1995, vol. 148: 148.
- Peterson, Shawna J.
2007 A Preliminary Study into the Potential Use of the Electromagnetic Surveying Instrument, the EM-38B, for Forensic Casework. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Peregrine, Peter, Andrew Bell, Matthew Braithwaite, and Michael Danti
1997 Geomagnetic Mapping of the Out Town. in Richard Zettler, editor, Subsistence and Settlement in a Marginal Environment: Tell es-Sweyhat, 1989-1995 Preliminary Report. MASCA Research Papers in Science and Archaeology, 14, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA. pp:73-83.
- Powell, A.J., J.G. McDonnell, C.M. Batt, and R.W. Vernon
2002 An Assessment of the Magnetic Response of an Iron Smelting Site. Archaeometry, 44(4):651-665.
- Pringle, Jamie K., Matteo Giubertoni, Nigel J. Cassidy, Kristopher D. Wisniewski, James D. Hansen, Neil T. Linford, and Rebecca M. Daniels
2015 The Use of Magnetic Susceptibility as a Forensic Search Tool. Forensic Science International, 246:31-42.
- Ralph, Elizabeth K.
1965 Comparison of a Proton and a Rubidium Magnetometer for Archaeological Prospecting. Archaeometry, 7: 20-27.
1969 Archaeological Prospecting. Expedition, 11(2): 14-21.
- Ralph, E.K., F. Morrison, and D.P.O. Brien
1968 Archaeological Surveying Utilizing a High-Sensitivity Difference Magnetometer. Geoexploration, 6:109-122.
- Rego, Justin P., and Wendy H. Cegielski
2014 Gradiometry Survey and Magnetic Anomaly Testing of Castros de Neixon Galicia, Spain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 46:417-427.
- Rezos, Mary M., John J. Schultz, Ronald A. Murdock, II, and Stephen A. Smith
2010 Controlled Research Utilizing a Basic All-Metal Detector in the Search for Buried Firearms and Miscellaneous Weapons. Forensic Science International, 195(1):121-127.
2011 Utilizing a Magnetic Locator to Search for Buried Firearms and Miscellaneous Weapons at a Controlled Research Site. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1289-1295.
- Roest, W.R., J. Verhoef, and M. Pilkington
1992 Magnetic Interpretation Using the 3-D Analytic Signal. Geophysics, 57(1):116-125.
- Rogers, Michael B., Kevin Faehndrick, Barbara Roth, and Greg Shear
2010 Cesium Magnetometer Surveys at a Pithouse Site Near Silver City, New Mexico. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(5):1102-1109.

- Santos, Vinicius R.N., Jorge L. Porsani, Carlos A. Mendonça, Selma I. Rodrigues, and Paulo D. DeBlasis
 2009 Reduction of Topography Effect in Inductive Electromagnetic Profiles: Application on Coastal *Sambaqui* (Shell Mound) Archaeological Site in Santa Catarina State, Brazil. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(10):2089-2095.
- Sarris, A.
 1992 Shallow Depth Geophysical Investigation Through the Application of Magnetic and Electric Resistance Techniques. PhD Thesis, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- Schibler, L., T. Boyko, M. Ferdyn, B. Gajda, S. Holi, N. Jordanova, and W. Rosler
 2002 Topsoil Magnetic Susceptibility Mapping: Data Reproducibility and Compatibility, Measurement Strategy. Studies in Geophysics and Geodesy, 46:43-57.
- Scollar, Irwin
 1961 Magnetic Prospecting in the Rhineland. Archaeometry, 4(1):74-75.
 1962 Electromagnetic Prospecting Methods in Archaeology. Archaeometry, 5(1):146-153.
 1969 Some Techniques for the Evaluation of Archaeological Magnetometer Surveys. World Archaeology, 1(1):77-89.
 1970 Magnetic Methods of Archaeological Prospecting - Advances in Instrumentation and Evaluation Techniques. Royal Society of London Philosophical Transactions, Series A, 269(1193):109-119.
- Scollar, Irwin, Bernd Weidner and Karel Segeth
 1986 Display of Archaeological Magnetic Data. Geophysics, 51(3):623-633.
- Silliman, Stephen W., Paul Farnsworth, and Kent G. Lightfoot
 2000 Magnetometer Prospecting in Historical Archaeology: Evaluating Survey Options at a 19th-Century Rancho Site in California. Historical Archaeology, 34(2):89-109.
- Simon, François-Xavier, Agnieszka Koziol, and Julien Thiesson
 2012 Investigating Magnetic Ghosts on an Early Middle Age Settlement: Comparison of Data from Stripped and Non-Stripped Areas. Archaeological Prospection, 19(3):191-200.
- Slater, Lee D., Nathan D. Hamilton, Stewart Sandberg, and Mariusz Jankowski
 2000 Magnetic Prospecting at a Prehistoric and Historic Settlement in Maine. Archaeological Prospection, 7(1):31-41.
- Slepek, Zakhar
 1997 Complex Geophysical Investigations for Studying the Cultural Layer and Remains of Ancient Buildings in the Territory of Kazan Kremlin, Kazan, Republic of Tatarstan, Russia. Archaeological Prospection 4(4):207-218.
 1999 Electromagnetic Sounding and High Precision Gravimeter Survey Define Ancient Stone Building Remains in the Territory of Kazan Kremlin (Kazan, Republic of Tartarstan, Russia). Archaeological Prospection 6(3):147-160.
- Smekalova, Tatyana N.
 1996 The Use of Magnetic Prospecting in Archaeology. Biophysics Department, Physical Institute, St. Petersburg University, St. Petersburg, Russia.
- Smekalova, Tatyana N., and Bruce Bevan
 1994 A Comparison of Magnetic Gradiometers. Prepared for Steven L. De Vore, Division of Partnerships and Outreach, National Park Service, Denver, Colorado.
- Stampolidis, Alexandros, and Grigorios N. Tsokas
 2012 Use of Edge Delineating Methods in Interpreting Magnetic Archaeological Prospection Data. Archaeological Prospection, 19(2):123-140.
- Stanley, John M.
 1983 Subsurface survey: the use of magnetics in Australian archaeology. In Graham Connah, editor, Australian Field Archaeology: A Guide to Techniques. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra. City, Humanities Press, Atlantic Highlands, NJ. pp. 82-86.
- Stanley, J.M. and R. Green
 1976 Ultra-Rapid Magnetic Surveying in Archaeology. Geoexploration, 14: 51-56.
- Steponaitis, Vincas P. and Jeffrey P. Brian
 1976 A Portable Differential Proton Magnetometer. Journal of Field Archaeology, 3:455-463.

- Sternberg, Robert S.
1987 Archaeomagnetism and Magnetic Anomalies in the American Southwest. Geophysics, 52(2), 368-371.
- 1998 Introduction: Magnetism and Site Formation Processes in Archaeology. Geoarchaeology, 13(1):1;
- 1999 Introduction: Magnetism and Site Formation Processes in Archaeology - 2. Geoarchaeology, 14(5):375.
- Sternberg, Rob, Egon Lass, Eirc Marion, Kaushik Katari, and Matthew Holbrook
1999 Anomalous Archaeomagnetic Directions and Site Formation Processes at Archaeological Sites in Israel. Geoarchaeology, 14(5):415-439.
- Stockdale, Mike
2003 Metal Detectors for Wildlife Forensics. In D. Walker and W. Adrian, editors, Wildlife Forensic Field Manual, Third Edition. Association of Midwest Fish and Game Law Enforcement Officers, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver, Colorado, pp. 206-209.
- Sutherland, Tim
2009 Archaeological Watching Brief and Metal Detector Survey at Gill House Farm, Long Marston, North Yorkshire. Journal of Conflict Archaeology, 5(1):105-126.
- Sverdrup, Keith A., David F. Overstreet and Norman C. Sullivan
1987 Proton Magnetometer Applications at the Cutler Park Site, Waukesha County, Wisconsin. The Wisconsin Archaeologist, 68(2): 148-154.
- Tabbagh, Alain
1984 On the Comparison between Magnetic and Electromagnetic Prospection Methods for Magnetic Features Detection. Archaeometry, 26(2): 171-182.
- Tabbagh, Alain, Gilles Bossuet, and Helmut Becker
1988 A Comparison Between Magnetic and Electromagnetic Prospection of a Neolithic Ring Ditch in Bavaria. Archaeometry, 30(1):132-144.
- Tabbagh, A., G. Desvignes, and M. Dabas
1997 Processing of Z Gradiometer Magnetic Data Using Linear Transforms and Analytic Signal. Archaeological Prospection, 4(1):1-14.
- Tabbagh, J.
2003 Total Field Magnetic Prospection: Are Vertical Gradiometer Measurements Preferable to Single Sensor Survey? Archaeological Prospection, 10:75-81.
- Takac, P.R., and W.A. Gose
1997 Paleomagnetism of Archeologically and Experimentally-Produced Burned Rock as an Indicator of Feature Function and Integrity. 62nd Annual Meeting of the Society of American Archaeology, Nashville, TN.
- Tarling, D.H.
1983 Palaeomagnetism: Principles and Applications in Geology, Geophysics, and Archaeology, Chapman and Hall, New York.
- 1985 Archaeomagnetism. In Archaeological Geology, edited by G. Rapp Jr., and J.A. Gifford, pp. 237-263. Yale University Press, New Haven.
- Tate, R.R.
2003 Magnetometry at Vésztő-Bikeri, Hungary, A paper presented at the 68th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Milwaukee, WI.
- Tepe, Nalan
2003 Geophysical Methods "Magnetometry and Metal Detection".
<http://www48.homepage.villanova.edu/andrea.welker/CEE8104/MAGNETOMETRY%20and%20METAL%20DETECTION.pdf>
- Thompson, R., and F. Oldfield
1986 Environmental Magnetism, Allen and Unwin, London, UK.
- Tite, Michael S.
1961 Alternative Instruments for Magnetic Surveying: Comparative Tests at the Iron Age Hill Fort at Rainsborough. Archaeometry, 4(1):85-90.
- 1966 Magnetic Prospecting Near the Geomagnetic Equator. Archaeometry, 9:24-31.
- 1972a The Influence of Geology on the Magnetic Susceptibility of Soils on Archaeological Sites. Archaeometry, 13:229-236.
- 1972b Methods of Physical Examination in Archaeology. Seminar Press, New York.

- Tite, Michael S. and Christopher Mullins
 1970 Electromagnetic Prospecting on Archaeological Sites Using a Soil Conductivity Meter. Archaeometry, 12(1):97-104.
- 1971 Enhancement of the Magnetic Susceptibility of Soils on Archaeological Sites. Archaeometry, 13(2):209-19.
- Tsivouraki, B., and G.N. Tsokas
 2007 Wavelet Transform in Denoising Magnetic Archaeological Prospecting Data. Archaeological Prospection, 14(2):130-141.
- Tsokas, G.N., A. Saris, M. Pappa, M. Bessios, C.B. Papazachos, P. Tsourlos, and A. Giannopoulos
 1997 A Large-Scale Magnetic Survey in Makrygialos (Pieria) Greece. Archaeological Prospection, 4(3):123-137.
- Tyagi, S., A.E. Lord, and R.M. Koerner
 1983 Use of a Metal Detector to Detect Buried Drums in Sandy Soil. Journal of Hazardous Materials, 7:375-381.
- United States General Accounting Office
 1996 Mine Detection: Army Detector's Ability to Find Low-Metal Mine not Clearly Demonstrated. Report to the ranking minority member, Committee on International Relations, House of Representatives, United States General Account Office, Washington, D.C.
- University of California Archaeological Research Facility
 1970 Magnetometer Survey of the La Venta Pyramid and Other Papers on Mexican Archaeology. University of California Archaeological Research Facility, Berkeley, CA.
- Vogel, Andreas, and Gregory N. Tsokas
 1993 Geophysical Exploration of Archaeological Sites. Vieweg, Braunschweig, Germany. (ISBN: 3528065567)
- Von der Osten-Woldenburg, H., B. Chaume, and W. Reinhard
 2002 Magnetic Imaging of a Late Bronze Age Tumulus in France Before and During Excavation. The Leading Edge, 21:465-466.
- Von Frese, Ralph R.B.
 1984 Archaeomagnetic Anomalies at Midcontinental North American Archaeological Sites. Historical Archaeology, 18(2):4-19.
- Von Frese, Ralph R.B. and Vergil E. Noble
 1984 Magnetometry for Archaeological Exploration of Historical Sites. Historical Archaeology, 18(2):38-53.
- Walker, Chester P., and Timothy K. Pertulla
 2006 Magnetometer Survey and Results. In S.A. Sundermeyer, et al., An Intensive Cultural Resources Survey and Remote Sensing and Geomorphological Investigations for the Bowie County Levee Realignment Project, Bowie County, Texas, and Little River County, Arkansas. Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Investigations Number 29, LopezGarcia Group, Dallas, Texas.
- Walker, Chester P., T. Clay Schultz, Darrell G. Creel, Dale Hudler, and Samuel M. Wilson
 2003 Magnetometer Survey and Intrasite Structure of the George C. Davis Site in Northeast Texas. A paper presented at the 11th East Texas Archaeological Conference, Texarkana, TX.
- Watts Jr., Gordon P.
 1979 Magnetic Analysis: A Useful Tool for Developmental Planning and Investigation on Historic Sites. The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1978, 13:148-157.
- Weston, David G.
 1995 A Magnetic Susceptibility and Phosphate Analysis of a Long House Feature on Caer Cadwgan, near Cellan, Lampeter, Wales. Archaeological Prospection, 2(1): 19-27.
- 1996 Soil Science and the Interpretation of Archaeological Sites: A Soil Survey and Magnetic Susceptibility Analysis of Altofts 'Henge', Normanton, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Prospection, 3(1):39-50.
- 2002 Soil and Susceptibility: Aspects of Thermally Induced Magnetism within the Dynamic Pedological System. Archaeological Prospection, 9(4):207-215.
- Weymouth, John W.
 1976 A Magnetic Survey of the Walth Bay Site (39WW203). Midwest Occasional Studies in Anthropology, NPS, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 1979 Magnetic Surveying of Archaeological Sites. Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, Volume II, United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service Transactions and Proceedings Series No. 5, Washington, D.C., pp. 941-947.

- Weymouth, John W. and Robert Nickel
1977 A Magnetometer Survey at the Knife River Indian Villages. Plains Anthropologist, 22:104-118.
- Weymouth, John W. and William I. Woods
1984 Combined Magnetic and Chemical Surveys of Forts Kaskaskia and de Chartres Number I, Illinois. in Historical Archaeology, 18(2):20-37.
- Williams, J. Mark and M. Williams
1984 A New Differential Proton Magnetometer. on file at The Lamar Institute, Watkinville, GA.
- Witten, A.J., G. Calvert, B. Witten, and T. Levy
2003 Magnetic and Electromagnetic Induction Studies at Archaeological Sites in Southwestern Jordan. Journal of Environmental and Engineering Geophysics, 8:209-215.
- Wolfman, D.
1984 Geomagnetic Dating Methods. In Archaeology. In Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, 7, M.B. Shiffer editors, Academic Press, New York, NY. pp:363-458.

- 1999 Airborne Laser Scanning: Present Status and Future Expectations. ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 54:2-3.
- Adams, R.E.W., W.E. Brown, and T.P. Culbert
1981 Radar Mapping, Archaeology, and Ancient Maya Land Use. Science, 213:1457-1463.
- Aikens, C. Melvin, et al.
1980 Remote Sensing: A Handbook for Archeologists and Cultural Resources Managers: Basic Manual Supplement. Cultural Resources Management, National Park Service, United States Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- Algozin, Samuel F.
2010 The Legal Aspects of Using Remote Sensing Technology as a Method to Locate Mass Graves and Prosecute International Crimes. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Allan, J.A., and T.S. Richards
1983 Use of Satellite Imagery in Archaeological Surveys. Libyan Studies, 14:4-8.
- Alobeid, A., K. Jacobsen, and C. Heipke
2010 Comparison of Matching Algorithms for DSM Generation in Urban Areas from Ikonos Imagery. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 76:1041-1050.
- Altaweel, M.
2005 The Use of ASTER Satellite Imagery in Archaeological Contexts. Archaeological Prospection, 12(3):151-166.
- Altmaier, A., and C. Kany
2002 Digital Surface Model Generation from CORONA Satellite Images. ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry & Remote Sensing, 56:221-235.
- Anonymous
1984b Mapping Sciences and Remote Sensing. V.H. Winston & Sons, Silver Spring, MD.
1997 Remote Sensing. NASA Information Infrastructure Technology and Applications, Washington, D.C.
2001a China's First Remote Sensing Archeology Lab Launched. Xinhua News Agency, November 29, 2001
<http://library.northernlight.com/FB20011129650000268.html?cb=0&dx=1006&sc=0>
- Argote-Espino, Denisse, and René E. Chávez
2005 Detection of Possible Archaeological Pathways in Central Mexico Through Digital Processing of Remote Sensing Images. Archaeological Prospection, 12(2):105-114.
- Asrar, Ghassem (editor)
1989 Theory and Applications of Optical Remote Sensing. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Athens, William P.
1984 Remote Sensing Investigations at Fort Raleigh National Historic Site. A paper presented at the 1984 annual meeting of the Society for Historic Archaeology in Williamsburg, Virginia.
- Avery, Thomas Eugene
1978 Remote Sensing: Practical Exercises on Remote Sensing in Archeology: Supplement No. 1 to Remote Sensing: A Handbook for Archeologists and Cultural Resources Managers. Cultural Resources Management Division, National Park Service, United States Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- Avery, Thomas Eugene, and Graydon Lennis Berlin
1992 Fundamentals of Remote Sensing and Airphoto Interpretation. Maxwell Macmillan International, New York, NY.
- Avery, Thomas, Eugene, and Thomas R. Lyons
1978 Remote Sensing: A Handbook for Archeologists and Cultural Resources Managers. Cultural Resources Management Division, National Park Service, United States Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
1981 Remote Sensing: Aerial and Terrestrial Photography for Archeologists. Cultural Resources Management Division, National Park Service, United States Department of Interior, Washington, D.C.
- Baatz, M., and A. Schäpe
2000 Multiresolution Segmentation: An Optimization Approach for High Quality Multi-Scale Image Segmentation. In J. Strobl, and T. Blaschke, editors, Angewandte Geographische Informations Verarbeitung XII, Wichmann, Heidelberg, Germany, pp. 12-23.
- Baeye, M., R. Quinn, S. Deleu, and M. Fettweis

- 2016 Detection of Shipwrecks in Ocean Colour Satellite Imagery. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 66:1-6.
- Baker, C., and G.J. Gumerman
1981 *Remote Sensing: Archaeological Applications of Remote Sensing in the North Central Lowlands*. Cultural Resources Management Division, National Park Service, United States Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- Baltsavias, E.P.
1999 Airborne Laser Scanning: Basic Relations and Formulas. *ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing*, 54:199-214.
- Banes, I.
2003 Aerial Remote-Sensing Techniques Used in the Management of Archaeological Monuments on the British Army's Salisbury Plain Training Area, Wiltshire, United Kingdom. *Journal of Archaeological Prospection*, 10(2):83-90.
- Barasino, E., and B. Helly
1985 Remote Sensing and Archaeological Research in Thessaly (Greece). New Prospects in "Archaeological" Landscape. Proceedings EARSeI/ESA Symposium "European Remote Sensing Opportunities", Strasbourg, March 31 - April 3, 1985 (ESA SP-233). pp.203-209.
- Barlindhaug, Stine, Inger Marie Hom-Olsen, Hans Tømmervik
2007 Monitoring Archaeological Sites in a Changing Landscape-Using Multitemporal Satellite Remote Sensing as an 'Early Warning' Method for Detecting Regrowth Processes. *Archaeological Prospection*, 14(4):231-244.
- Barnes, E.M., K.A>Sudduth, J.W. Hummel, S.M. Lesch, D.L. Corwin, C.H.Ynag, C.S.T. Daughtry, and W.C. Bausch
2003 Remote- and Ground-Based Sensor Techniques to Map Soil Properties. *Photogr. Eng. Rem. Sens.*, 69:619-630.
- Barnes, Ian
2003 Aerial Remote-Sensing Techniques Used in the Management of Archaeological Monuments on the British Army's Salisbury Plain Training Area, Wiltshire, UK. *Archaeological Prospection*, 10(2):83-90.
- Barrett, E.C., and L.F. Curtis
1976 *Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing. (Second Edition)*. John Wiley and Sons, New York (also cited as published by Chapman and Hall)
- Barta, Miroslav, and Vladmir Bruna
2005 Satellite Imaging in the Pyramid Fields. *Egyptian Archaeology*, 26:3-7.
- BBC News
2005 Internet Maps Reveal Roman Villa. *BBC News*, September 21, 2005
<http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/europe/4267238.stm>
- Baumont, Edward A., and Norman H. Foster (compilers)
1992 *Remote Sensing*. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, OK.
- Beck, Anthony
2006 Google Earth and Whirlwind: Remote Sensing for the Masses? *Antiquity*, 80(308):
<http://www.antiquity.ac.uk/projgall/beck308/>
- Beck, A., G. Philip, M. Abdulkarim, and D. Donoghue
2007 Evaluation of Corona and Ikonos High Resolution Satellite Imagery for Archaeological Prospection in Western Syria. *Antiquity*, 81:161-175.
- Becker, H.
1996 Archäologische Prospektion, Luftbildarchäologie und Geophysik, Arbeitshefte des Bayerischen Landesamtes für Denkmalpflege. Band 59, Munich, Germany.
- Bewley, R.H.
2003 Aerial Survey for Archaeology. *Photogrammetric Record*, 18(104):273-292.
- Benz, U.C., P. Hofmann, G. Willhauck, I. Lingenfelder, and M. Heynen
2004 Multi-Resolution, Object-Oriented Fuzzy Analysis of Remote Sensing Data for GIS-Ready Information. *ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing*, 58(3-4):239-258.
- Bishop, P.K., G.N. Crisp, and M.I. Smith
1999 Remote Minefield Detection System. In, A.C. Dubey, J.F. Harvey, J.T. Broach, and R.E. Dugan, editors, *Detection and Remediation Technologies for Mines and Minelike Targets IV*. Proceedings of SPIE, pp: 1130-1138.
- Blake, Vanessa S.

- 1991 Remote sensing in underwater archaeology. Science and Archaeology, 33:3-17
- Blaschke, T., and J. Strobl
2001 What's Wrong with Pixels? Some Recent Developments, Interfacing Remote Sensing and GIS. GIS – Zeitschrift für Geoinformationssysteme, 6:12-17.
- Boehler, W., G. Heinz, G. Qiming, and Y. Shenping
2004 The Progress in Satellite Imaging and Its Application to Archaeological Documentation During the Last Decade. In Proceedings of the International Conference on Remote Sensing Archaeology, Beijing, China, p.-1-4.
- Brilis, G.M., C.L. Gerlach, R.J. van Waasbergen (also spelled Brillis)
2000 Remote Sensing Tools Assist in Environmental Forensics: Part I: Digital Tools – Traditional Methods. Environmental Forensics, 1(2):63-67.
- Brilis, G.M., R.J. van Waasbergen, P.M. Stokely, and C.I. Gerlach
2000 Remote Sensing Tools Assist in Environmental Forensics: Part II: Digital Tools. Environmental Forensics, 1:1-7. (also cited as published in 2001 in Volume 2(1):223-239)
- Brooke, C.J.
1986 Ground Based Remote Sensing for the Archaeological Study of Churches, in L.A.S. Butler and R.K. Morris (editors), The Anglo-Saxon Church, pp:210-217, Council for British Archaeology, Research Report 60.
- 1989 Ground-Based Remote Sensing. Institute of Field Archaeologists, Technical Paper 7, Birmingham, U.K.
- 1994 Ground-based Remote Sensing of Buildings and Archaeological Sites: Ten Years Research to Operation. Archaeological Prospection, 1(2): 105-119.
- Brown, A.G.
2006 The Use of Forensic Botany and Geology in War Crimes Investigations in NE Bosnia. Forensic Science International. (Forensic Palynology Special Issue), 163:161-248.
- Brown, A.G., A. Smith, and O. Elmhurst
2002 The Combined Use of Pollen and Soil Analyses in a Search and Subsequent Murder Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:614-618.
- Buck, Paul E., Donald E. Sabol, and Allan R. Gillespie
2004 Sub-pixel Artifact Detection Using Remote Sensing. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(8), 973-989.
- Buck, P.E., S.C. Willis, and M.O. Smith
1986a A Mixture Modeling Approach to Remote Sensing of Archaeological Sites in Egypt Using Landsat Imagery. A Paper presented at the Geological Society of America Annual Meeting, Archaeological Geology Division, San Antonio, Texas.
- 1986b Application of Multispectral Imagery to Archaeological Problems in Arid Lands: An Example from Egypt. A Paper Presented at the 51st Annual Meeting of the Society of American Archaeology, New Orleans, LA.
- Burks, Jarrod, and Robert A. Cook
2011 Beyond Squier and Davis: Rediscovering Ohio's Earthworks Using Geophysical Remote Sensing. American Antiquity, 76(4):667-689.
- Burns, K.R., S.M. Vandiver, V.K. Clifton, and D. Norby
1995 Ground Level Remote Sensing Search for Clandestine Burials. Presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Seattle, Washington, February, 1995.
- Buydos, John F.
1993 Remote Sensing. Science Reference Section, Science and Technology Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.
- Camilli, E.L., and L.S. Cordell
1983 Remote Sensing: Applications to Cultural Resources in Southwestern North America. Cultural Resources Management Division, National Park Service, United States Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- Campana, S. and M. Forte
2006 From Space to Place: Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Remote Sensing in Archaeology. CNR, Rome, Italy, December 4-7, 2006. BAR International Series 1568, Archaeopress, Oxford.
- Campbell, James B.
1975 Manual of Remote Sensing, American Society of Photogrammetry, Falls Church, Virginia

- 1987 Introduction to Remote Sensing. Guilford Press, New York, NY.
- 1996 Introduction to Remote Sensing. Guilford Press, New York, NY. (also cited as published by Taylor & Francis Limited)
- Canada Centre for Remote Sensing
n.d. Fundamentals of Remote Sensing.
<http://www.cors.nrcan.gc.ca/cers/eduref/tutorial/tutore.html>
- 1974 Airborne Program. Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Carter, D.J.
1986 The Remote Sensing Source Book: A Guide to Remote Sensing Products, Services, Facilities, Publications and Other Materials. Kogan Page/McCarta, London, England.
- Casana, Jesse, and Jackson Cothren
2008 Stereo Analysis, DEM Extraction and Orthorectification of CORONA Satellite Imagery: Archaeological Applications from the Near East. Antiquity, 82:732-749.
- Cassinis, R., N. Tosi, G.M. Lechi, P.A. Brivio, E. Zilioli, and A. Marini
1984 Thermal Inertia of Rocks – An Hcmm Experiment on Sardinia, Italy. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 5(1):79-94.
- Challis, Keith
2006 Airborne Laser Altimetry in Alluviated Landscapes. Archaeological Prospection, 13(2):103-127.
- Challis, Keith, and Andy J. Howard
2006 A Review of Trends within Archaeological Remote Sensing in Alluvial Environments. Archaeological Prospection, 13(4):231-240.
- Challis, Keith, Mark Kinsey, and Andy J. Howard
2009 Airborne Remote Sensing of Valley Floor Geoarchaeology Using Daedalus ATM and CASI. Archaeological Prospection, 16(1):17-33.
- Challis, Keith, Gary Priestnall, Adam Gardner, Julian Henderson, and Sarah O'Hara
2004 Corona Remotely-Sensed Imagery in Dryland Archaeology: The Islamic City of al-Raqa, Syria. Journal of Field Archaeology, 29(1-2):139-153.
- Changlin, W., Y. Ning, N. Yueping, and Y. Lin
2004 Environmental Study and Information Extraction of Archaeological Features with Remote Sensing Imagery in Arid Area of Western China. Proceedings of the International Conference on Remote Sensing Archaeology, Beijing, China, pp:121-125..
- Chavez, P.S.
1988 An Improved Dark-Object Subtraction Technique for Atmospheric Scattering Correction of Multispectral Data. Remote Sensing of Environment, 24(3):459-479.
- Chen, Hsi-shu
1985 Space Remote Sensing Systems: An Introduction. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
- 1997 Remote Sensing Calibration Systems: An Introduction. A. Deepak Publishers, Hampton, VA.
- Chen, S.E.
2010 Forensic Applications of Commercial Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Technologies. In S.E. Chen, R. Janardhanam, and C. Natarajan, editors, Proceedings of the First Indo-U.S. Forensic Engineering Workshop; December 15-17, 2010, Tiruchirappalli, India, Indo-U.S. Forensic Practices: Investigation Techniques and Technology, American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, Virginia
[http://dx.doi.org/10.1061/41149\(393\)13](http://dx.doi.org/10.1061/41149(393)13)
- Christiansen, A.L., and S. Ringberg
1997 Multispectral Mine Reconnaissance, in Proceedings of the Third International Airborne Remote Sensing Conference and Exhibition, 7-10 July 1997. Copenhagen, Denmark, pp:36-43.
- Cindrich, Ivan and Nancy K. Del Grande
1994 Aerial Surveillance Sensing Including Obscured and Underground Object Detection: 4.6 April 1994, Orlando, Florida, (SPIE, Volume 2217). S.P.I.E.
(ISBN: 0819415219)
- Clark, C.D., S.M. Garrod, and M. Parker Pearson
1998 Landscape Archaeology and Remote Sensing in Southern Madagascar. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 19(8):1461-1477.
- Coastal Services Center
1998 Coastal Remote Sensing: New Technologies for Coastal Mapping. NOAA Coastal Services Center, Distribution Branch, Riverdale, MD.

- Colby, J.D.
1991 Topographic Normalization in Rugged Terrain. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 57(5):531-537.
- Colwell, Robert N. (editor)
1983 Manual of Remote Sensing, (Second Edition). American Society of Photogrammetry, Falls Church, VA.
- Comer, Douglas C.
1997 Webs of Significance: Trails from Above. CRM, 20(1):20-23.
1998 Discovering Archaeological Sites from Space: Using Space Shuttle Radar Data at Petra, Jordan. CRM, 21(5):7-11.
- Comfort, Anthony
1997a Satellite Remote Sensing and Archaeological Survey on the Euphrates. AARGnews, 14:39-46.
1997b Satellite Remote Sensing and Archaeological Survey on the Euphrates. Archaeological Computing Newsletter, 48:1-8.
- Compare, Vincenzo, Marilena Cozzolino, Paolo Mauriello, and Domenico Patella
2009 Three Dimensional Resistivity Probability Tomography at the Prehistoric Site of Grotta Realli (Molise, Italy). Archaeological Prospection, 16(1):53-63.
- Conference of the Remote Sensing Society
1981 Matching Remote Sensing Technologies and Their Applications. Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Conference of the Remote Sensing Society, held in the University of London, 16-18 December, 1981. Remote Sensing Society, Reading, England.
- Conesa, Francesc C., Marco Madella, Nikolaos Galiatsatos, Andrea L. Balbo, S.V. Rajesh, and P. Ajithprasad
2015 CORONA Photographs in Monsoonal Semi-arid Environments: Addressing Archaeological Surveys and Historic Landscape Dynamics over North Gujarat, India. Archaeological Prospection, 22(2):75-90.
- Congalton, Russell G., and Kass Green
1999 Assessing the Accuracy of Remotely Sensed Data: Principles and Practices. Lewis Publications, Boca Raton, FL.
- Constant, Frank
1990 Remote Sensing, Discovery, and Generalizations in Human Ecology. In Emilio Moran, editor, The Ecosystem Approach in Anthropology from Concept to Practice. University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, MI., pp.357-388.
- Contreras, Daniel A., and Neil Brodie
2010a Quantifying Destruction: An Evaluation of the Utility of Publicly-Available Satellite Imagery for Investigating Looting of Archaeological Sites in Jordan. Journal of Field Archaeology, 35(1):98-111.
2010b Shining Light on Looting: Using Google Earth to Quantify Damage and Raise Public Awareness. The SAA Archaeological Record, 10(3):30-33.
2010c The Utility of Publicly-Available Satellite Imagery for Investigating Looting of Archaeological Sites in Jordan. Journal of Field Archaeology, 35(1):101-114.
- Conroy, Glenn C., Robert L. Anemone, John Van Regenmorter, and Aaron Addison
2008 Google Earth, GIS, and the Great Divide: A New and Simple Method for Sharing Paleontological Data. Journal of Human Evolution, 55:751-755.
- Corcoran, Katie, Amy Z. Mundorff, Devin White, and Whitney Emch
2016 Remote Sensing of Human Burials. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Cowley, D.C.
2002 A Case Study in the Analysis of Patterns of Aerial Reconnaissance in a Lowland Area of Southwest Scotland. Archaeological Prospection, 9(4):255-265.
2011a Remote Sensing for Archaeological Heritage Management. Occasional Publication of the Aerial Archaeology Research Group Number 3. Europae Archaeologiae Consilium, Brussels, Belgium.
2011b Remote Sensing for Archaeology and Heritage Management - Site Discovery, Interpretation and Registration. in D.C. Cowley, editor, Remote Sensing for Archaeological Heritage Management. Occasional Publication of the Aerial Archaeology Research Group Number 3. Europae Archaeologiae Consilium, Brussels, Belgium. pp.43-55.
- Cox, Chris

- 1992 Satellite Imagery, Aerial Photography and Wetland Archaeology - An Interim Report on an Application of Remote Sensing to Wetland Archaeology: The Pilot Study in Cumbria, England. World Archaeology, 24:249-267.
- Cracknell, A.P., and L. Hayes (also cited as J.P. Cracknell and L.W. B. Hayes)
1991 Introduction to Remote Sensing, Taylor & Francis, New York, NY.
- 2007 Introduction to Remote Sensing, (2nd Edition), CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Cracknell, A.P., and Y. Xue
1996 Thermal Inertia Determination from Space – A Tutorial Review. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 17(3):431-461.
- Crow, P., S. Benham, B.J. Devereux, and G.S. Amable
2007 Woodland Vegetation and Its Implications for Archaeological Survey Using LIDaR. Forestry, 80:241-252.
- Crutchley, S., and P. Crow
2009 The Light Fantastic: Using Airborne Laser Scanning in Archaeological Survey. English Heritage, Swindon, UK.
- Curran, Paul J.
1985 Principles of Remote Sensing. Longman, London, England. (also cited as published in 1987)
- 1987 Remote Sensing Methodologies and Geography. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 8:1255-1275.
- Curran, Paul J., et al.
1990 Remote Sensing of Soils and Vegetation in the USSR. Taylor & Francis, London, England.
- Custer, Jay F., Timothy Eveleigh, Vytautas. Klemas, and Ian Wells
1986 Application of LANDSAT Data and Synoptic Remote Sensing to Predictive Models for Prehistoric Archaeological Sites: An Example from the Delaware Coastal Plain. American Antiquity, 51:572-588.
- Dave, J.V., and R. Bernstein
1982 Effect of Terrain Orientation and Solar Position on Satellite-Level Luminance Observations. Remote Sensing of Environment, 12(1):331-348.
- Davenport, G. Clark
2001a Remote Sensing Applications in Forensic Investigations. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):87-100.
- 2001b <http://www.technos-inc.com/Surface.html#122>
- 2004 The Concept of a Multi-discipline Approach to the Search for Clandestine Graves. Evidence Technology Magazine, 2(3):18-21.
- Davis, F., J.E. Estes, and J. Star
1991 Initiative 12: Integration of Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems: Report of the Special Meeting. national Center for Geographic Information and Analysis, University of California, Santa Barbara, California.
- Davis, Jera R., Chester P. Walker, and John H. Blitz
2015 Remote Sensing as Community Settlement Analysis at Moundville. American Antiquity, 80(1):161-169.
- Day, Dwayne A., John M. Logsdon, and Brian Latell
1998 Eye in the Sky: The Story of the Corona Spy Satellites. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade
1998 Security Related Applications of Commercial Remote Sensing Satellites: A Bibliography, 1955-1997. Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, Ottawa, Canada.
- De Laet, V.
2013 Satellite Remote Sensing a New Tool for Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(10):3672-3673.
- De Laet, V., E. Paulissen, and M. Waelkens
2007 Methods for the Extraction of Archaeological Features from Very High-Resolution Ikonos-2 Remote Sensing Imagery, Hisar (Southwest Turkey). Journal of Archaeological Science, 54(5):830-841.
- De Meyer, M.
2004 Archaeological Research Using Satellite Remote Sensing Techniques (CORONA) in the Valleys of Shirwan and Chardawal (Pusht-I Kuh, Luristan), Iran. Iranica Antiqua, XXXIX:43-103.
- Deuel, L.

- 1969 Flights into Yesterday: The Story of Aerial Archaeology. St. Martin's Press, New York, NY.
- Devereux, B.J., G.S. Amable, and P. Crow
2008 Visualisation of LiDAR Terrain Models for Archaeological Feature Detection. Antiquity, 82(316):470-479.
- Devereux, B.J., G.S. Amable, P. Crow, and A.D. Cliff
2005 The Potential of Airborne Lidar for Detection of Archaeological Features Under Woodland Canopies. Antiquity, 79(305):648-660.
- De Vore, Steven L.
1992 Training in Remote Sensing/Geophysical Techniques for Cultural Resource Management. Federal Archaeology Report, 5(4):20.
- Doneus, M., and C. Briese
2011 Airborne Laser Scanning in Forested Areas - Potential and Limitations of an Archaeological Prospection Technique. In D.C. Cowley, editor, Remote Sensing for Archaeological Heritage Management. Occasional Publication of the Aerial Archaeology Research Group Number 3. Europae Archaeologiae Consilium, Brussels, Belgium. pp.59-76.
- Doneus, M., M. Fera, and M. Janner
2006 LiDAR Supported Prospection of Woodland. Aerial Archaeology Research Group Conference, September 11, 2006. Bath, England
- Donoghue, D.N.M.
2001 Remote Sensing. In, D. Brothwell, and A.Pollard, editors, Handbook of Archaeological Sciences, Wiley, Chichester, UK., pp:555-563.
2003 Multispectral Remote Sensing for Archaeology. Archeologia Medievale, 12:1-10.
- Donoghue, D., and I. Shennan
1988 The Application of Remote Sensing in Environmental Archaeology. Geoarchaeology, 3:275-286.
- Dore, Nicole, Jolanda Patruno, Eric Pottier, and Mattia Crespi
2013 New Research in Polarimetric SAR Technique for Archaeological Purposes Using ALOS PALSAR Data. Archaeological Prospection, 20:79-87.
- Dowman, I., K. Jacobsen, G. Konecny, and R. Sandau
2012 High Resolution Optical Satellite Imagery. Whittles Publishing, Caithness, UK.
- Drager, Dwight L., and Thomas R. Lyons (editors)
1983 Remote Sensing in Cultural Resource Management: The San Juan Basin Project. Cultural Resources Management Division, National Park Service: United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Drury, Stephen A.
1987 Image Interpretation in Geology. Allen & Unwin, London, England.
1990 A Guide to Remote Sensing: Interpreting Images of the Earth. Oxford University Press, Oxford, England.
1993 Image Interpretation in Geology. Chapman & Hall, London, England.
- Ebert, James I.
1977 Remote Sensing within an Archaeological Research Framework: Methods, Economics, and Theory. In Remote Sensing Experiments in Cultural Resource Studies: Non-Destructive Methods of Archaeological Exploration, Survey, and Analysis, edited by T.R.Lyons and R.K. Hitchcock, pp. 169-192. Reports of the Chaco Center, No. 2, National Park Service, Albuquerque.
1980 Remote Sensing in Archaeology, Cultural Resources Treatment and Anthropology: The United States of America in 1979. Aerial Archaeology, 5:1-19.
1984 Remote Sensing Applications in Archaeology. In Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 7, M.B. Schiffer editor, Academic Press, New York, NY, pp. 293-362.
1989 Techniques, methods, and theoretical goals in American archaeological remote sensing: Predictive modeling as an example. In Into the Sun: Essays in Air Photography in Archaeology in Honour of Derrick Riley, edited by D. Kennedy, pp. 86-101. J.R. Collis Publications, Sheffield.
- Ebert, James I. and Thomas R. Lyons
1980a Prehistoric irrigation canals identified from Skylab III and Landsat imagery in Phoenix, Arizona. In Cultural Resources Remote Sensing, Thomas R. Lyons and Frances J. Mathien (editors), pp. 209-228. Cultural Resources Management Division, National Park Service, Washington, D.C.
1980b Remote sensing in archaeology, cultural resources treatment and anthropology: the United States of America in 1979. Aerial

- Archaeology, 5:1-19.
- 1983 Archaeology, Anthropology, and Cultural Resources Management, in Manual of Remote Sensing, Second Edition, R.N. Colwell, editor. American Society of Photogrammetry, Falls Church, VA. pp:1233-1304.
- Elachi, Charles
1987 Introduction to the Physics and Techniques of Remote Sensing. Wiley, New York, NY.
- El-Baz, Farouk
1989 Monitoring Lake Nasser by Space Photography. In Albert Rango, editor, Remote Sensing and Large Scale Global Processes, International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Baltimore, MD, pp.171-181.
- 1998 Prehistoric Artifacts Near Paleo-Channels Revealed by Radar Images in the Western Desert of Egypt. In, Remote Sensing in Archaeology from Spacecraft, Aircraft, on Land, and in the Deep Sea. Boston University, Boston, MA.
- Elbert, J.I., and T.R. Lyons
1983 Archaeology, Anthropology, and Cultural Resource Management. In Manual of Remote Sensing, 2nd Edition, R.N. Colwell, editor, American Society of Photogrammetry, Falls Church, VA. Volume 2.
- El-Raey, Mohamed, Mohamed Saleh El-Din, Ahmed Khafagy, and Abu Zed
1999 Remote Sensing of Beach Erosion/Accretion Patterns Along Damietta-Port Said Shoreline, Egypt. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 20:1075-1087.
- El Shazly, E.M.
1983 Space Borne Imagery Interpretation of Mega Features Related to Egyptian Archaeology. In Remote Sensing: Extending Man's Horizon, International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium 1: 4.1-4.6.
- Elvidge, C.D.
1990 Visible and Near Infrared Characteristics of Dry Plant Materials. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 11:1775-1795.
- Engelhard, F.R., and J.D. Nichols
1997 Remote Sensing for Pipeline Survey and Monitoring: Analysis of Requirements and Capabilities, in Proceedings of the Third International Airborne Remote Sensing Conference and Exhibition, 7-10 July 1997. Copenhagen, Denmark, pp:59-67.
- Everitt, J.H., J.V. Richardson, J. Karges, M.A. Alanis, and M.R. Davis
1997 Using Remote Sensing to Detect and Monitor a Western Pone Beetle Infestation in West Texas. Southwestern Entomologist, 21(3):285-292.
- Farley, J.A., W.F. Limp, and J. Lockhart
1990 The Archaeologist's Workbench: Integrating GIS, Remote Sensing, EDA and Database. In Interpreting Space: GIS and Archaeology, K.M.S, Allen, S.W. Green, and E.B.W. Zubrow, editors, Taylor and Francis. pp.141-164.
- Farr, Tom G., and Oliver A. Chadwick
1996 Geomorphic Processes and Remote Sensing Signatures of Alluvial Fans in the Kun Lun Montains, China. Journal of Geophysical Research, 101(23):91-100.
- Fowler, Martin J.F.
1991 Satellite Archaeology. Spaceflight, 33:281-283.
- 1993 Stonehenge from Space. Spaceflight, 35:130-132.
- 1994a Satellite Image Processing for Archaeologists. Archaeological Computing Newsletter, 39:2-8.
- 1994b Ground Cover Mapping from Multispectral Satellite Imagery. AARGNews, 9:11-19.
- 1994c Danebury and Its Environs from 830 Kilometers. HFCAS Section Newsletters NS, 21:26-30.
- 1994d Ground Cover Mapping From Multispectral Satellite Imagery. AARGnews, 9:11-19.
- 1995a High Resolution Russian Satellite Imagery. AARGnews, 11:29-32.
- 1995b Detection of Archaeological Features on Satellite Imagery. AARGnews, 10:7-14.
- 1995c Stonehenge from 230 Kilometres. AARGnews, 11:8-16.
- 1996 High-Resolution Satellite Imagery in Archaeological Application: A Russian Satellite Photograph of the Stonehenge Region. Antiquity.

- 269:667-671.
- 1997 A Cold War Satellite Image of Bury Hill Near Andover, Hampshire. HFCAS Newsletter, 27:5-7.
- 2002 Satellite Remote Sensing and Archaeology: A Comparative Study of Satellite Imagery of the Environs of Figsbury Ring, Wiltshire. Archaeological Prospection, 9(2):55-69.
- Fowler, Martin J.F., and Yvonne Fowler
2005 Detection of Archaeological Crop Marks on Declassified CORONAKH-4B Intelligence Satellite Photography of Southern England. Archaeological Prospection, 12(4):257-264 (also cited as 11(4):237-246).
- Franklin, S.E., and P.T. Giles
1995 Radiometric Processing of Aerial Satellite Remote-Sensing Imagery. Computers and Geosciences, 21(3):413-423.
- Fricker, P.
2001 ADD 40: Progress in Digital Aerial Data Collection. Photogrammetric Week, pp.105-116.
- Gaffney, C., and V. Gaffney
2000 Non-Invasive Investigations at Wroxeter at the End of the Twentieth Century. Journal of Archaeological Prospection, 7(2):65-67.
- Gaffney, V., K. Ostir, T. Podobnikar, and Z. Stancic
1996 Satellite Imagery and GIS Applications in Mediterranean Landscapes. In Interfacing the Past: Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, CAA 95, Volume II, H. Kamermans and K. Fennema, editors. University of Leiden, pp.338-342.
- Gallagher, J.M., and R.L. Josephs
2008 Using LiDAR to Detect Cultural Resources in a Forested Environment: An Example from Isle Royale National Park, Michigan, USA. Archaeological Prospection, 15:187-206.
- Gallo, Danilo, Marcello Ciminale, Helmut Becker, and Nicola Masini
2009 Remote Sensing Techniques for Reconstructing a Vast Neolithic Settlement in Southern Italy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(1):43-50.
- Garbazow, Geneddy
2003 The Use of Space Remote Sensing for Archaeological Mapping of the Tarman Peninsula, Russia. Archaeologia Polona, 14:176-177.
- Garrison, Thomas G., Stephen D. Houston, Charles Golden, Takeshi Inomata, Zachary Nelson, and Jessica Munson
2008 Evaluating the Use of IKONOS Satellite Imagery in Lowland May Settlement Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(10):2770-2777.
- Garrod, S.M., C.D. Clark, and Pearson M. Parker
1995 Tombs, Forests and Remote Sensing: Landscape Archaeology in the Semi-Arid Spiny Forests of Southern Madagascar. RSS95 Remote Sensing in Action. Proceedings of the 21st Annual Conference of the Remote Sensing Society, pp.225-232.
- Garrod, S.M., C.D. Clark, Pearson M. Parker, and S. Wise
1996 Forest and Settlement Evolution in Southern Madagascar: An Investigation Using Multi-Temporal LANDSAT TM and Archaeological Survey Data. RSS96 Remote Sensing Science and Industry. Proceedings of the 22nd Annual Conference of the Remote Sensing Society, pp.682-689.
- Geddes, L.
2010 Spotting from the Air Where the Bodies are Buried. New Scientist, 206(2755):18-19.
- Georgoula, O., D. Kaimaris, M. Tsakiri, and P. Patias
2004 From the Aerial Photo to High-Resolution Satellite Image. Tools for the Archaeological Research. Proceedings of the 20th ISPRS Congress on Geo-Imagery Bridging Continents, Istanbul, Turkey.
- Gheyle, W., R. Trommelmans, J. Bourgeois, R. Goossens, I. Bourgeois, A. De Wulf, and T. Willems.
2004 Evaluating CORONA: A Case Study in the Altai Republic (South Siberia). Antiquity, 78:391-403.
- Giada, S., T. De Groeve, and D. Ehrlich
2003 Information Extraction from Very High-Resolution Satellite Imagery over Lukole Refugee Camp, Tanzania. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 24(22):4251-4266.
- Giardino, Marco J.
2011 A History of NASA Remote Sensing Contributions to Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(9):2003-2009.
- Giardino, M., and B.S. Haley

- 2006 Airborne Remote Sensing and Geospatial Analysis. In J.K. Johnson, editor, Remote Sensing in Archaeology: An Explicitly North American Perspective, University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, pp:47-79.
- Gibson, Paul J.
2000 Introductory Remote Sensing: Principles and Concepts. Routledge, London, UK.
- Gibson, P. and C. Power
2000 Introductory Remote Sensing: Principles and Concepts. Taylor and Francis, London, UK.
- Good, Diane L.
1989 Birds, Beads and Bells: Remote Sensing of a Pawnee Sacred Bundle. Kansas State Historical Society, Topeka, KS.
- Goossens, R., J. De Man, and M. De Dapper
2001 Research to the Possibilities of CORONA-Satellite-Data to Replace Conventional Aerial Photographs in Geo-Archaeological Studies Practiced on Sai, Sudan. In M. Buchroitner, editor, A Decade of Trans-European Remote Sensing Cooperation, A.A. Balkema Publishers, Lisse, pp. 257-262.
- Goossens, Rudi, Alain De Wulf, Jean Bourgeois, Wouter Gheyle, and Tom Williams
2006 Satellite Imagery and Archaeology: The Example of CORONA in the Altai Mountains. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(5):745-755. (also cited as 33(6))
- Gooseens, Rudi, and Eric Vanranst
1998 The Use of Remote Sensing to Map Gypsiferous Soils in the Ismailia Province (Egypt). Geoderma, 87:47-56.
- Gore, P.
2004 Archaeological Site Prediction: A Multispectral Approach. In, Proceedings of the International Conference on Remote Sensing Archaeology, Beijing, China, pp:126-135.
- Greer, Kenneth E.
1973 Corona. Studies in Intelligence, 17:1-37.
- Greve, C.
1996 Digital Photogrammetry, An Addendum to the Manual of Photogrammetry, American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Gumerman, George J. and Laurence Kruckman
1977 The Unrealized Potential of Remote Sensing in Archaeology. In Aerial Remote Sensing Techniques in Archaeology, T.R. Lyons and R.K. Hitchcock, editors, National Park Service and University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM.
- Gumerman, George J. and Thomas R. Lyons
1971 Archaeological Methodology and Remote Sensing. Science. 1172:126-132 (also cited as volume 172)
- Gupta, Ravi P.
1991 Remote Sensing Geology. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Guyot, G.
1990 Optical Properties of Vegetation Canopies. In M.D. Steven and J.A. Clark, editors, Applications of Remote Sensing in Agriculture, Butterworths, London, UK pp.19-43.
- Hall, Dorothy K., and Jaroslav Martinec
1985 Remote Sensing of Ice and Snow. Chapman and Hall, London, England.
- Handwerk Brian
2006 Google Earth, Satellite Maps Boost Armchair Archaeology. National Geographic News, November 7, 2006.
<http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2006/11/061107-archaeology.html>
- Hanson, W.S., and Ioana A. Oltean
2003 The Identification of Roman Buildings from the Air: Recent Discoveries in Western Transylvania. Archaeological Prospection, 10(2):101-117.
- Harmon, J.M., M.P. Leone, S.D. Prince, and M. Snyder
2006 LiDAR for Archaeological Landscape Analysis: A Case Study of Two Eighteenth-Century Maryland Plantation Sites. American Antiquity, 71:649-670.
- Harper, Dorothy
1976 Eye in the Sky: Introduction to Remote Sensing. Multiscience Publications, Montreal, Canada.

- 1983 Eye in the Sky: Introduction to Remote Sensing. Multiscience Publications, Montreal, Canada.
- Harris, Ray
1987 Satellite Remote Sensing: Review & Preview. Proceedings of the Tenth Anniversary International Conference held at the University of Reading, 18-21 September, 1984. Remote Sensing Society, Reading, England.
- Harrower, M., J. McCorriston, and E.A. Oches
2002 Mapping the Roots of Agriculture in Southern Arabia: The Application of Satellite Remote Sensing, Global Positioning System and Geographic Information System Technologies. Archaeological Prospection, 9(1):35-42.
- Haupt, P.
1997 1,000,000km² KVR-1000 Russian Satellite Imagery for 49.95DM? AARGnews, 15:31-32.
- Henderson, F.M., and A.J. Lewis
1998 Principles and Applications of Imaging Radar. Manual of Remote Sensing. (Third Edition), Volume 2, John Wiley, New York, New York
- Herring, David
1998 NASA's Earth Observing System: EOS AM-1: The First EOS Satellite. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD.
- Hofmann, P.
2001 Detecting Informal Settlements from Ikonos Image Data Using Methods of Object Oriented Image Analysis – An Example from Cape Town (South Africa). In C. Jurgens, editor, Remote Sensing of Urban Areas/Fernerkundung in Urbanen Räumen. Regensburger Geographische Schriften, pp. 107-118.
- Holcomb, Derrold W.
1992 Shuttle Imaging Radar and Archaeological Survey in China's Taklamakan Desert. Journal of Field Archaeology, 19:129-138.
- Holcomb, Derrold W.
1992 Radar Data: An Important Data Source for the 1990's. In Remote Sensing from Research to Operation, Proceedings of the 18th Annual Remote Sensing Society, pp.408-413.
- 1995 Archaeological Applications of SIR-C Imaging Radar. Research Center for Silk Roadology, Nara, Japan, Silk Roadology 1, Space Archaeology, 1:83-84.
- 1998 Applications of Imaging Radar to Archaeological Research, in Floyd M. Henderson and Anthony J. Lewis, (editors), Principles and Applications of Imaging Radar, Manual of Remote Sensing, Third Edition, Volume 2, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Holz, Robert K. (editor)
1985 The Surveillant Science: Remote Sensing of the Environment. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Hord, R. Michael
1986 Remote Sensing: Methods and Applications. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Hough, Harold
1991 Satellite Surveillance. Loompanics Unlimited, Port Townsend, WA.
- Hritz, Carrie
2008 Remote Sensing of Cultural Heritage in Iraq: A Case Study of Isin. TAARII Newsletter, 3(1):1-8.
- Huadong, Guo
2001 Radar Remote Sensing Applications in China. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-41525-676-3)
- Ikeda, Motoyoshi, and Frederic W. Dobson
1995 Oceanographic Applications of Remote Sensing. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Isaaks, Marilyn, and Daniel J. Wescott
2016 The Use of Near-Infrared Remote Sensing in the Detection of Clandestine Human Remains. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Ioannidis, C., C.P. Tsiou, S. Soile, and J. Badekas
2000 Detailed 3D Representation of Archaeological Sites. International Archives of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 33(B5):16-21.

- Jacobsen, K.
2004 DEM Generation from Satellite Data. In R. Goossens, editor, Remote Sensing in Transition, Rotterdam, pp.513-525.
- 2005 High Resolution Satellite Imaging Systems-Overview. PGF, 6: 487-496.
- James, Jamie
1995 Shuttle Radar Maps Ancient Angkor. Science, 267(5200):965.
- Jensen, J.R.
1996 Introductory Digital Image Processing: A Remote Sensing Perspective. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
2000 Remote Sensing of the Environment: An Earth Resource Perspective, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
- Johnson, Jay K.
2006 Remote Sensing in Archaeology: An Explicitly North American Perspective. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, Alabama (ISBN: 0-8173-5343-7)
- Johnson, J.K., and B.S. Haley
2006 A Cost Benefit Analysis of Remote Sensing Application in Cultural Resource Management Archaeology. In J.K. Johnson, editor, Remote Sensing in Archaeology: An Explicitly North American Perspective, University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, pp:33-47.
- Johnson, J.K., T.L. Sever, S.L. Madry, and H.T. Hoff
1988 Remote Sensing and GIS Analysis is Large Scale Survey Design in North Mississippi. Southeastern Archaeology, 7:124-131.
- Johnson, J.K., R. Stallings, N. Ross-Stallings, R.B. Clay, and V.S. Jones
2000 Remote Sensing and Ground Truth at the Hollywood Mounds Site in Tunica County, Mississippi. Center for Archaeological Research, University fo Mississippi, Oxford.
- Josten, N.E.
1992 Evaluation of Airborne Thermal, Magnetic, Electromagnetic Characterization Technologies, EGG-WM-10180, EG&G Idaho, Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, March 1992.
- Joyce, C.
1992 Archaeology Takes to the Skies. New Scientist, 133:42-46.
- Juppenlatz, Morris, and Xiaofeng Tian
1996 Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing. McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Justice, C.O., J.R. Townshend, B.N. Holbren, and C.J. Tucker
1985 Analysis of the Phenology of Global Vegetation Using Meteorological Satellite Data. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 6:1271-1318.
- Kahle, A.B., and A.F.H. Goetz
1983 Mineralogic Information from a New Airborne Thermal Infrared Multispectral Scanner. Science, 222:24-27.
- Kahle, A.B., F. Pulluconi, S. Hook, V.J. Realman, and G. Bothwell
1991 The Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflectance Radiometer (ASTER). International Journal of Imaging Systems Technology, 3:133-156.
- Kalácska, M., and L.S. Bell
2006 Remote Sensing as a Tool for the Detection of Clandestine Mass Graves. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 39(1):1-13.
- Kalacska, Margaret E., Lynne S. Bell, G. Arturo Sanchez-Azofeifa, and Terry Caelli
2009 The Application of Remote Sensing for Detecting Mass Graves: An Experimental Animal Case Study from Costa Rica. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):159-166
- Kaufman, Y.J.
1989 The Atmospheric Effect on Remote Sensing and Its Correction. In G. Asrar, editor, Theory and Application of Optical Remote Sensing. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY., pp. 336-429.
- Keay, Simon J., Sarah H. Parcak, and Kristian D. Strutt
2014 High Resolution Space and Ground-Based Remote Sensing and Implications for Landscape Archaeology: The Case from Portus, Italy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 52:277-292.
- Kennedy, D.

- 1998 Declassified Satellite Photographs and Archaeology in the Middle East: Case Studies from Turkey. Antiquity, 72:553-561.
- Kiema, J.B.K.
2002 Texture Analysis and Data Fusion in the Extraction of Topographic Objects from Satellite Imagery. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 23(4):767-776.
- Killinger, D.K., and A. Mooradian (editors)
1983 Optical and Laser Remote Sensing. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- King, Adam, Chester P. Walker, Robert V. Sharp, F. Kent Reilly, and Duncan P. McKinnon
2011 Remote Sensing Data from Etowah's Mound A: Architecture and the Re-Creation of Mississippian Tradition. American Antiquity, 76(2):355-371.
- Konecny, Gottfried
2008 Geoinformation: Remote Sensing, Photogrammetry and Geographic Information System. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
(ISBN: 978-0415237949)
- 2014 Geoinformation: Remote Sensing, Photogrammetry and Geographic Information System, (second edition). CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-6856-6)
- Kruckman, Laurence
1987 The Role of Remote Sensing in Ethnohistorical Research. Journal of Field Archaeology, 14:343-351.
- 1988 Sources for Remote Sensing Data. Journal of Field Archaeology, 15:483.
- Kuzma, I., E. Hanzelyova, J. Rattar, and J. Tirpak
1996 New Results in Aerial Archaeology in Slovakia : Experience with Reconnaissance, Geophysical Measurement and Follow-up Excavations. Archaeological Prospection, 3(2):71-79.
- Kvamme, Kenneth L.
1998 Anthropology, Space, and Geographic Information Systems. Geoarchaeology, 13(3):335-337.
- 2003 Geophysical Surveys as Landscape Archaeology. American Antiquity, 68(3):435-457.
- Kvamme, K.L., and S.A. Ahler
2007 Integrated Remote Sensing and Excavation at the Double Ditch State Historic Site, North Dakota. American Antiquity, 72:539-561.
- Kvamme, K., E. Ernenwein, M. Hargrave, T. Sever, D. Harmon, and F. Limp
2006 New Approaches to the Use and Integration of Multi-Sensor Remote Sensing for Historic Resource. Identification of Evaluation, Report of SERDP Project, S1-1263.
- Landgreve, D.A.
2003 Signal Theory Methods in Multispectral Remote Sensing, Wiley-Interscience, New York, NY.
- Lasaponara, Rosa, and Nicola Masini
2005 Quickbird-based Analysis for the Spatial Characterization of Archaeological Sites: Case Study of the Monte Serico Medioeval Village. Geophysical Research Letter, 32(12):L12313.
- 2006a Identification of Archaeological Buried Remains Based on the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI) from Quickbird Satellite Data. Institute of Electrical And Electronics Engineers Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters, 3:325-328.
- 2006b On the Potential of Quickbird Data for Archaeological Prospection. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 27:3607-3614.
- 2007 Detection of Archaeological Crop marks by Using Satellite QuickBird Multispectral Imagery. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(2):214-221.
- 2012 Satellite Remote Sensing:A New Tool for Archaeology. Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, Germany
(ISBN: 978-90-481-8801-7)
- Lawrence, William, Marc Imhoff, Norman Kerles, and David Stutzer
2002 Quantifying Urban Land Use and Impact in Egypt Using Diurnal Imagery of the Earth's Surface. International Journal for Remote Sensing, 23:3921-3937.
- Lee, J.S., and E. Pottier
2009 Polarimetric Radar Imaging: From Basics to Applications, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

- Leachtenaur, Jon C., Kenneth Daniel, and Thomas P. Vogl
 1997 Digitizing Corona Imagery: Quality vs. Cost. In Robert A. McDonald, editor, Between the Sun and the Earth. The First NRO Reconnaissance Eye in Space, American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, MD. Pp.189-203.
- Leblanc, G., M. Kalacska, and R. Soffer
 2014 Detection of Single Graves by Airborne Hyperspectral Image. Forensic Science International, 245:17-23.
- Legg, Christopher
 1992 Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems: Geological Mapping, Mineral Exploration and Mining. Ellis Horwood, New York, NY.
- Leonardo, E.S.
 1961 Capabilities and Limitations of Remote Sensors. Photogrammetric Engineering, 30(6):1005-1010.
- Lillesand, Thomas M., and Ralph W. Kiefer
 1979 Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation. Wiley, New York, NY.
- 1987 Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation, Second Edition. Wiley, New York, NY.
- 1994 Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation, Third Edition, Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- 2000 Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation, Fourth Edition. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Lillesand, T.M., R.W. Keifer, and J.W. Chipmann
 2004 Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation, Fifth Edition. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Linford, N.
 2006 The Application of Geophysical Methods to Archaeological Prospection. Report of Progress in Physics, 69:2205-2257.
- Lira, J., P. Lopez, and A. Rodriguez
 2005 Detection of Maya's Archaeological Sites Using High Resolution Radar Images. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 26(6):1245-1260.
- Lisle, Richard J.
 2006 Google Earth: A New Geological Resource. Geology Today, 22(1):29-32.
- Liu, W.D., F. baret, X.F. Gu, B. Zhang, Q.X. Tong, and L.F. Zheng
 2003 Evaluation of Methods for Soil Surface Moisture Estimation from Reflectance Data. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 24(10):2069-2083.
- Liverman, Diana, et al. (editors)
 1998 People and Pixels: Linking Remote Sensing and Social Science. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- Llaverias, Rita K., and Dorothy G. Lowe
 1970 Remote Sensing Bibliography for Earth Resources, 1968. United States Geological Survey, Water Resources Branch, Washington, D.C.
- Lo, Chor Pang
 1986 Applied Remote Sensing. Longman, Burnt Mill, Harlow, Essex, England.
- Longdong, Jefferson
 1993 Multispectral Video and Supplementary Reconnaissance Photography Remote Sensing for Delineating Sedge Stem Density, Westham Island, British Columbia.
- Lulla, K.P., et al.
 1991 Earth Observations During Space Shuttle Flight STS-41: Discovery's Mission to Planet Earth. Geocarto Intl., 6:69-80.
- Lyons, Thomas R.
 1977 Remote Sensing Experiments in Cultural Resource Studies: Non-Destructive Methods of Archaeological Exploration, Survey, and Analysis. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.
- Lyons, Thomas R. and T. Eugene Avery
 1972 Remote Sensing: A Handbook for Archaeologists and Cultural Resource Managers. United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Washington, D.C.
- 1977 Remote Sensing: A Handbook for Archaeologists and Cultural Resource Managers. Cultural Resources Management Division, National

- Park Service, Washington, D.C.
- Lyons, Thomas R., and James I. Ebert (editors)
 1978 Remote Sensing and Non-Destructive Archeology. Remote Sensing Division, Southwest Cultural Resources Center, National Park Service, and University of New Mexico.
- Lyons, Thomas R. and Robert K. Hitchcock, (editors)
 1977 Aerial Remote Sensing Techniques in Archaeology. Reports of the Chaco Center, No. 2, National Park Service and University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM.
- Lyons, Thomas R., and Robert K. Hitchcock, and Wirth H. Wills
 1980a Remote Sensing: A Handbook for Archaeologists and Cultural Resource Managers. Cultural Resources Management, National Park Service, United States Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- 1980b Remote Sensing: Aerial Anthropological Perspectives: A Bibliography of Remote Sensing in Cultural Resource Studies, Supplement No.3 to Remote Sensing: A Handbook for Archaeologists and Cultural Resource Managers. Cultural Resources Management, National Park Service, United States Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- Lyons, Thomas R. and Frances J. Mathien (editors)
 1980 Cultural Resources Remote Sensing. Cultural Resources Management Division, National Park Service, Washington, D.C.
- Lyons, T., and D.H. Scovill
 1978 Non-Destructive Archaeology and Remote Sensing: A Conceptual and Methodological Stance. In T.R. Lyons and J.I. Ebert, editors, Remote Sensing and Non-Destructive Archaeology, National Park Service, Washington, D.C. pp.3-19.
- Maathuis, B.H.P., and J.L. Van Genderen
 2004 A Review of Satellite and Airborne Sensors for Remote Sensing Based Detection on Minefields and Landmines. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 25(23):5201-5245.
- MacDonald, R.
 1995 CORONA: Success for Space Reconnaissance, A Look into the Cold War, and a Revolution for Intelligence. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 61:689-720.
- MacDowall, J., and B. H. Nodwell
 1971 Remote Sensing Devices. Information Canada, Ottawa.
- MacLean, A.
 1994 Remote Sensing and GIS: An Integration of Technologies for Resource Management, First Edition. American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, MD.
- Madry, Scott L.H.
 2007 An Evaluation of Google Earth for Archaeological Aerial Prospection and Site Survey. In Jeffrey T. Clark and Emily Hagemester, editors, Digital Discovery: Exploring new Frontiers in Human Heritage. CAA 2006: Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology. Proceedings of the 34th Conference, Fargo, North Dakota, April, Archaeolingua, Budapest, Hungary.
- Madry, S.L.H., and C.L. Crumley
 1990 An Application of Remote Sensing and GIS in a Regional Archaeological Settlement Pattern Analysis: The Arroux River Valley, Burgundy, France. In Interpreting Space: GIS and Archaeology, K.M.S. Allen, S.W. Green, and E.B.W. Zubrow, editors, Taylor and Francis. pp.364-380.
- Majundar, T.J.
 2003 Regional Thermal Inertia Mapping Over the Indian Subcontinent Using INSAT-1D VHRR Data and Its Possible Geological Applications. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 24(11):2207-2220.
- Marshall, Alistair
 1998 Neolithic Long Barrows: Use of Integrated Remote Sensing at High Resolution to Establish General Layout and Detect Foreground Structure. Archaeological Prospection 5(2):101-116.
- Masini, Nicola, and Rosa Lasaponara
 2006 Satellite-Based Recognition of Landscape Archaeological Features Related to Ancient Human Transformation. Journal of Geophysical Engineering, 3:230-235.
- Masini, N., E. Rizzo, R. Lasaponara, and G. Orefici
 2008 Integrated Remote Sensing Techniques for the Detection of Buried Archaeological Adobe Structures: Preliminary Results in Cahuachi (Peru). Adv. Geosci., 19:75-82.
<http://www.adv-geosci.net/19/75/2008>

- Martin, William A., James E. Bruseth and Robert J. Huggins
 1991 Assessing Feature Function and Spatial Patterning of Artifacts in Geophysical Remote-Sensing Data. *American Antiquity*, 56(4): 701-720.
- Masini, N., and R. Lasaponara
 2007 Investigating the Spectral Capability of QuickBird Data to Detect Archaeological Remains Buried Under Vegetated and Not Vegetated Areas. *Journal of Cultural Heritage*, 8:53-60.
- Masini, N., E. Rizzo, R. Lasaponara, and G. Orefici
 2008 Integrated Remote Sensing Techniques for the Detection of Buried Archaeological Adobe Structures: Preliminary Results in Cahuachi (Peru). *Advances in Geoscience*, 19:75-82.
<http://www.adv-geosci.net/19/75/2008/adgeo-19-75-2008.pdf> (accessed 11/9/2010)
- Mason, Roger D., Nancy A. Whitney-Desautels, Robert M. Beer, Paul E. Langenwaller II, Roger G. Hatheway, and Wayne H. Bonner
 1987 Archival Research and Remote Sensing Investigations Concerning Reported Cemeteries and Isolated Graves in the Santa Ana River Project Area. Prepared by Scientific Resource Surveys, Incorporated, Huntington Beach. Submitted to the United States Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District. Contract Number DACW09-86-C-0013.
- Massalabi, A., D.C. He, G.B. Bénié, and E. Beaudry
 2004 Restitution of Information Under Shadow in Remote Sensing High Space Resolution Images: Application to Ikonos Data of Sherbrooke City. 20th ISPRS Congress on Geo-Imagery Bridging Continents, Istanbul, Turkey.
- Mather, Paul M.
 1987 Computer Processing of Remotely-Sensed Images: An Introduction. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Mathys, T.
 1997 The Use of Declassified Intelligence Satellite Photographs to Map Archaeological Sites and Surrounding Landscape in the Upper Syrian Jezira Region. In International Symposium on Remote Sensing Applications in Archaeology, St. Cloud State University, Minneapolis, MN.
- McAleer, N.
 1987 Archaeology from Above, Space World, February, pp.21-25.
- McCauley, J.F., G.G. Schaber, C.S. Breed, M.J. Grolier, C.V. Haynes, B. Issawi, C. Elachi, and R. Blom
 1982 Subsurface Valleys and Geoarchaeology of the Eastern Sahara Revealed by Shuttle Radar. *Science*, 218:1004-1020.
- McCauley, J.F., C.S. Breed, P.J. Helm, G.H. Billingsley, D.J. MacKinnon, M.J. Grolier, and C.K. McCauley
 1984 Remote Sensing of Processes that Shape Desert Surfaces: The Desert Winds Project. United States Geological Survey, Bulletin 1634.
- McDonald, Robert A.
 1995 CORONA: Success for Space Reconnaissance, A Look into the Cold War, and a Revolution for Intelligence. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 61:689-720.
- 1997 Between the Sun and the Earth. The First NRO Reconnaissance Eye in Space. American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, MD.
- McKee, B.R., and T.L. Sever
 1994 Remote Sensing in the Arenal Region. In Archaeology, Volcanism, and Remote Sensing in the Arenal Region, Costa Rica, P. Sheets and B. McKee, editors. pp.136-141.
- McKee, B.R., T.L. Sever, and P. Sheets
 1994 Prehistoric Footpaths in Costa Rica: Remote Sensing and Field Verification. In Archaeology, Volcanism, and Remote Sensing in the Arenal Region, Costa Rica, P. Sheets and B. McKee, editors. pp.142-157.
- McNeary, Rory W.A.
 2014 Lidar Investigation of Knockdu Promontory and Its Environs, County Antrim, Northern Ireland. Archaeological Prospection, 21(4):263-276.
- Meadows, Sandra I.
 1995 Remotely Sensed Data Aids Battle Planning, Toxic Waste Diagnosis, Earth Surveillance. National Defense, December 1995, pp. 16-17.
- Measures, Raymond M.
 1984 Laser Remote Sensing: Fundamentals and Applications. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Menze, B.H., J.A. Ur, and A.G. Sherratt

- 2006 Detection of Ancient Settlement Mounds: Archaeological Survey Based on the SRTM Terrain Model. Photogrammetric Engineering & Remote Sensing, 72(3):321-327.
- Metternicht, G.I., and J.A. Zinck
2003 Remote Sensing of Soil Salinity: Potentials and Constraints. Remote Sensing of Environment, 85(1):1-20.
- Miller, Frank
1979 Remote Sensing Applications in Archaeological Investigations: Sharpley's Bottom, Vinton, Barton, and Colbert, Mississippi. Mississippi State University, Submitted to Interagency Archaeological Services, Atlanta, Contract No. C5968-(79).
- Miller, W.F., T.L. Sever, and D. Lee
1991 Applications of Ecological Concepts and Remote Sensing Technologies in Archaeological Site Reconnaissance. In Applications of Space-Age Technology in Archaeological Site Reconnaissance, C. Behrens, and T. Sever, editors. pp.121-136.
- Milman, A.S.
1999 Mathematical Principles of Remote Sensing, Sleeping Bear Press, Chelsea, Michigan
- Montufo, A.M.
1997 The Use of Satellite Imagery and Digital Image Processing in Landscape Archaeology. A Case Study from the Island of Mallorca, Spain. Geoarchaeology, 12:71-85.
- Moore, G.K., and F.A. Waltz
1983 Objective Procedures for Lineament Enhancement and Extraction. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 49:641-647.
- Morain, S., T. Budge, and A. Komarek
1981 An Airborne Spectral Analysis of Settlement Sites in Chaco Canyon, in T.R. Lyons, (editor), Remote Sensing Multispectral Analyses of Cultural Resources: Chaco Canyon and Bandelier National Monument, Supplement No. 5 to Remote Sensing: A Handbook for Archaeologists and Cultural Resource Managers, National Park Service, Washington, D.C., pp.1-38.
- Moussa, Ali, Lambert Dolphin, and Gamal Mokhtar
1977 Applications of Modern Sensing Technology to Egyptology. SRI International, Menlo Park, NJ.
- Murphy, R.J., and G. Wadge
1994 The Effects of Vegetation on the Ability to Map Soils Using Imaging Spectrometer Data. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 15(1):63-86.
- Murtha, P.A.
1978 Remote Sensing and Vegetation Damage: A Theory for Detection and Assessment. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 44:1147-1158.
- Myers, Adrian
2010a Camp Delta, Google Earth and the Ethics of Remote Sensing in Archaeology. World Archaeology, 42(3):455-467.
2010b Fieldwork in the Age of Digital Reproduction: A Review of the Potentials and Limitations of Google Earth for Archaeologists. The SAA Archaeological Record, 10(4):7-11.
- Nash, B. David
1988 Detection of a Buried Horizon with a High Thermal Difusivity Using Thermal Remote Sensing. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 54(10):1437-1446.
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration
1989 COSPAS/SARSAT: Aerospace Technology in Use for Your Safety. National Aeronautics Space and Administration, Washington, D.C.
1995 Search and Rescue Synthetic Aperture Radar SAR2: Saving Lives by Applying a Proven Remote Sensing Technology to Search and Rescue. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD.
- Nduaguba, D.C.
1975 A Guide to Equipment for Remote Sensing Data Analysis. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, Italy.
- Neubauer, W.
2001 Images of the Invisible-Prospection methods for the Documentation of Threatened Archaeological Sites. Naturwissenschaften, 88(1):13-24.
- Norton, Emily A., Andrew Ford, and Paul Cheetham
2015 Multi-Temporal Remote Sensing of Mass Graves in Temperate Environments. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Olsen, John W.
1985 Applications of Space-Borne Remote Sensing in Archaeology. University of Arizona Remote Sensing Newsletter, Fall-Winter:1-6.
- Opitz, R.S., and D.C. Cowley
2013 Interpreting Archaeological Topography: Lasers, 3D Data, Observation, Visualization and Applications. In R.S. Opitz and D.C. Cowley, editors, Interpreting Archaeological Topography: 3D Data, Visualization, and Observation, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. pp.1-12.
- Opitz, Rachel S., Krysta Ryzewski, John F. Cherry, and Brenna Moloney
2015 Using Airborne LiDAR Survey to Explore Historic-Era Archaeological Landscapes of Montserrat in the Eastern Carribean. Journal of Field Archaeology, 40(5):523-541.
- Oštir, K., Ž. Kokalj, and I. Špajc
2006 Application of Remote Sensing in the Detection of Maya Archaeological Survey Based on the Eastern Campeche, Mexico. In S. Campana and M. Forte, From Space to Place: Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Remote Sensing in Archaeology, CNR, Rome, Italy, December 4-7, 2006. BAR International Series 1568, Archaeopress, Oxford, pp. 553-558.
- Oxlee, D.W.
1997a Air Reconnaissance Overflights: Abbeystead Trial Report. Unpublished Manuscript, Forensic Search Advisory Group
1997b Aerospace Reconnaissance. Brassey, London, UK.
- Palmer, Rog
1993 Remote Sensing and Archaeology. AARGNews, 7:18-19.
1995 Integration of Air Photo Interpretation and Field Survey Projects. Archaeological Prospection, 2(3): 167-176.
- Parcak, Sarah
2003 New Methods for Archaeological Site Detection via Satellite Image Analysis: Case Studies from Sinai and the Delta. Archaeologia Polonia, 41:243-245.
2004 Finding New Archaeological Sites in Egypt Using Satellite Remote Sensing: Case Studies from Middle Egypt and the Delta. Proceedings of the International Conference on Remote Sensing Archaeology, Beijing, China, pp:136-140.
2005 Satellites and Survey in Middle Egypt. Egyptian Archaeology, 29:28-32.
2007 Satellite Remote Sensing Methods for Monitoring Archaeological Tells in the Middle East. Journal of Field Archaeology, 32(1):65-81.
2009a Satellite Remote Sensing for Archaeology. Routledge, London, UK (ISBN: 978-0-415-44878-9)
2009b The Skeptical Remote Sensor: Google Earth and Egyptian Archaeology. In S. Ikram and A. Dodson, editors, Beyond the Horizon: Studies in Egyptian Art, Archaeology and History in Honour of Barry J. Kemp, American University in Cairo, Cairo, Egypt.
- Parrington, Michael
1979 Geophysical and Aerial Prospecting Techniques at Valley Forge National Historical Park, Pennsylvania. Journal of Field Archaeology, 6(2):193-201.
1983 Remote Sensing. in Annual Review of Anthropology, 12:105-124.
- Patrino, Jolanda, Nicole Dore, Mattia Crespi, and Eric Pottier
2013 Polarimetric Multifrequency and Multi-Incidence Sar Sensors Analysis for Archaeological Purposes. Archaeological Prospection, 20:89-96.
- Pavlidis, L.
2005 High Resolution Satellite Imagery for Archaeological Application. www.fungis.org/files/news_mar05_archaeology.pdf
- Pavlidis, L., C.S. Fraser, and C. Ogleby
2002 The Application of High-Resolution Satellite Imagery for the Detection of Ancient Minoan Features on Crete. In G. Burenhult, editor, Archaeological Informatics: Pushing the Envelope. Proceedings of the 29th CAA Convergence. Gotland, 2001 BAR Series, 1016, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK, pp.393-400.
- Peebles, Curtis
1997 The Corona Project: America's First Spy Satellite. Naval Institute Press, Annapolis, MD.

- Perttula, T.K., C.P. Walker, and T.C. Schultz
 2008 A Revolution in Caddo Archaeology: The Remote Sensing and Archaeological View from the Hill Farm Site (41BW169) in Bowie County, Texas. Southwestern Archaeology, 27:93-107.
- Philip, Graham, Danny Donoghue, Anthony Beck, and Nicholas Galiatsatos
 2002 CORONA Satellite Photography: An Archaeological Application from the Middle East. Antiquity, 76:109-118.
- Philip, Graham, Danny Donoghue, Nicholas Galiatsatos, and Anthony Beck
 2002 Satellite Imagery for Archaeological Applications: A Case Study from the Orontes Valley, Syria. In Robert Bewley, and Wlodek Raczkowski, editors, Aerial Archaeology: Developing Future Practice, IOS Press, Amsterdam, Netherlands, pp.211-223.
- Philpotts, L.E., and A.R. Mack
 1974 Bibliography on Application of Remote Sensing and Aerial Photography to Agricultural Crops, Soil Resources and Land Use. Canadian Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, Canada.
- Pieters, Carlé M., and Peter A.J. Englert
 1993 Remote Geochemical Analysis: Elemental and Mineralogical Composition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.
- Pluckhahn, T.J., and V.D. Thompson
 2012 Integrating LiDAR Data and Conventional Mapping of the Fort Center Site in South-Central Florida: A Comparative Approach. Journal of Field Archaeology, 37:289-301.
- Polymenakos, L., and S.P. Papamarinopoulos
 2005 Exploring a Prehistoric Site for Remains of Human Structures by Three-Dimensional Seismic Tomography. Archaeological Prospection, 12(4):221-233.
- Pope, K.O., and B.H. Dahlin
 1989 Ancient Maya Wetland Agriculture: New Insights from Ecological and Remote Sensing Research. Journal of Field Archaeology, 16:87-106.
- Pouquet, J.
 1968 Remote Detection of Terrain Features from NIMBUS I High Resolution Infrared Radiometer Nighttime Measurements. NASA TN D-4603.
- Powlesland, Dominic, James Lyall, and Daniel Donoghue
 1997 Enhancing the Record Through Remote Sensing: The Application and Integration of Multi-Sensor, Non-Invasive Remote Sensing Techniques for the Enhancement of the Sites and Monuments Record, Heselton Parish Project, North Yorkshire, England. Internet Archaeology, 2. <http://intarch.ac.uk/journal/issue2/index.html>
- Powlesland, Dominic, James Lyall, Guy Hopkinson, Danny Donoghue, Maria Beck, Aidan Harte, and David Stott
 2006 Beneath the Sand – Remote Sensing, Archaeology, Aggregates and Sustainability: A Case Study from Heselton, the Vale of Pickering, North Yorkshire, UK. Archaeological Prospection, 13(4):291-299.
- Prewitt, E.R.
 1983 Remote Sensing of Archaeological Remains in the Stockton Plateau Region of Texas: An Experiment in Site Recognition and Prediction. Masters Thesis, The University of Texas.
- Price, K.
 1992 ABC's of GIS. American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Prifer, K.M., and A.E. Thompson
 2015 Evaluating Airborne LiDAR for Detecting Settlements and Modified Landscapes in Disturbed Tropical Environments at Uxbenka, Belize. Journal of Archaeological Science, 57:1-13.
- Qi, J., A.R. Huete, M.S. Moran, A. Chehbouni, and R.D. Jackson
 1993 Interpretation of Vegetation Indices Derived from Multi-Temporal SPOT Images. Remote Sensing of Environment, 44(1):80-101.
- Quinn, M.F., S. Ebrahim, and A. Qabazard
 1997 Feasibility of Remote Detection of Ordnance Using Infrared and Visible Imaging, in Proceedings of the Third International Airborne Remote Sensing Conference and Exhibition, 7-10 July 1997, Copenhagen, Denmark, pp:52-59.
- Raabe, Ellen A., and Richard P. Stumpf
 1997 Image Processing Methods: Procedures in Selection, Registration, Normalization and Enhancement of Satellite Imagery in Coastal Wetlands. United States Geological Survey, Center for Coastal Geology, St. Petersburg, FL.

- Rabchevsky, George A. (editor)
1984 Multilingual Dictionary of Remote Sensing and Photogrammetry. American Society of Photogrammetry, Falls Church, VA.
- Randall, A.R.
2014 LiDAR-Aided Reconnaissance and Reconstruction of Lost Landscapes: An Example of Freshwater Shell Mounds (ca. 7500-500 CAL B.P.) in Northeastern Florida. Journal of Field Archaeology, 39:162-179.
- Rees, William Gareth
1990 Physical Principles of Remote Sensing. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.
- Reeves, Robert G. (editor)
1968 Introduction to Electromagnetic Remote Sensing, with Emphasis on Applications to Geology and Hydrology. American Geological Institute, Washington, D.C.
- 1975 Manual of Remote Sensing. American Society of Photogrammetry, Falls Church, VA.
- Rejas, J.G., F. Burillo, R. Lopez, and M. Farjas
2006 Application of Hyperspectral Remote Sensing to the Celtiberian City of Segeda. In S. Campana and M. Forte, editors, From Space to Place: Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Remote Sensing in Archaeology, CNR, Rome, Italy, December 4-7, 2006. BAR International Series 1568, Archaeopress, Oxford, pp. 559-563.
- Remote Sensing and Photogrammetry Association
1994 Seventh Australasian Remote Sensing Conference, 1-4 March 1994, Melbourne, Australia. Remote Sensing and Photogrammetry Association, Australia, Ltd., Floreat, Australia.
- Rencz, A.N., and R.A. Ryerson
1999 Manual of Remote Sensing, Volume 3: Remote Sensing for the Earth Sciences, Third Edition. John Wiley, New York
- Richards, John Alan
1986 Remote Sensing Digital Image Analysis: An Introduction. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- 1993 Remote Sensing Digital Image Analysis: An Introduction. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- 2006 Remote Sensing Digital Image Analysis. Springer, New York, NY.
- Richards, John Alan, and Xiuping Jia
1998 Remote Sensing Digital Image Analysis, Third Edition. Springer, Berlin, Germany.
- 1999 Remote Sensing Digital Image Analysis: An Introduction. Springer, New York, NY.
- Richards, T.S.
1989 Evidence of Ancient Rainwater Concentrating Structures in Northern Egypt as seen on LANDSAT MSS Imagery. International Journal of Remote Sensing, 10:1135-1140.
- Richardson III, F.B., and C. Hritz
1998 The Use of Digitally Enhanced Radarsat SAR Imagery in the Interpretation of Archaeological Sites in the Nippur, Iraq, Area of the Lower Mesopotamian Plain. International Conference on Remote Sensing in Archaeology from Spacecraft, Aircraft, on Land and in the Deep Sea. Boston University, Boston, MA.
- Riedhauser, S.R.
1995 Capabilities of the DOE Remote Sensing Laboratory's Aerial Measuring System. EG&G, Energy Measurements.
- Riley, Melanie A.
2009 Automated Detection of Prehistoric Conical Burial Mounds from LiDAR Bare-Earth Digital Elevation Models. Unpublished Masters Thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Northwest Missouri State University, Maryville, Missouri.
- 2010 Locating Nebraska Phase Earthlodges with LiDAR Bare-Earth Digital Elevation Models and Return Intensity Data, Mills and Pottawattamie Counties, Iowa. Contract Completion Report 1700. In M. Pope, J.A. Tiffany, and A.R. Collins, editors, Cultural Resources of the Loess Hills: A Focus Study to Determine National Significance of Selected Archaeological and Architectural Cultural Resources along the Loess Hills National Scenic Byway, Office of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa. pp.5.1-5.27.
- 2012 LiDAR Archaeological Prospection for the McKinney Site (13LA1) and the Immediate Vicinity, Louisa County, Iowa: Site Search 2012061. Manuscript on File, Office of the State Archaeologist of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.
- Riley, Melanie A., Joe Alan Artz, William E. Whittaker, Robin N. Lillie, and Andrew C. Sorensen
2010 Archaeological Prospection for Precontact Burial Mounds Using Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) in Scott and Crow Wing

- Counties, Minnesota. Contract Completion Report 1768. Office of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.
- Riley, Melanie A., and Joseph A. Tiffany
2014 Using LiDAR Data to Locate a Middle Woodland Enclosure and Associated Mounds, Louisa County, Iowa. Journal of Archaeological Science, 52:143-151.
- Risbøl, O., A.K. Gjertsen, and K. Share
2006 Airborne Laser Scanning of Cultural Remains in Forests: Some Preliminary Results from a Norwegian Project. In Proceedings of 'From Space to Place', 2nd International Conference on Remote Sensing in Archaeology, BAR International Series 1568:107-112.
- Romano, D.G., and O. Tolba
1996 Remote Sensing and GIS in the Study of Roman Centuriation in the Corinthia, Greece. In Interfacing the Past: Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, CAA 95, Volume II, H. Kamermans and K. Fennema, editors. University of Leiden, pp.457-463.
- Romero, B.E., and T. Bray
2014 Analytical Applications of Fine-scale Terrestrial LiDAR at the Imperial Inca Site of Caranqui, Northern Highland Ecuador. World Archaeology, 46:25-42.
- Ross, Shawn A., Adela Sobotkova, and Gert-Jan Burgers
2009 Remote Sensing and Archaeological Prospection in Apulia, Italy. Journal of Field Archaeology, 34(4):423-437.
- Rowlands, Aled, and Apostolos Sarris
2007 Detection of Exposed and Subsurface Archaeological Remains Using Multi-Sensor Remote Sensing. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(5):795-803.
- Roybal, L.G., R.A. Hyde, and N.E. Josten
1992 Evaluation of Airborne Methods for Waste Site Characterization, EGG-M-92-056, Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, EG&G Idaho, Incorporated, Idaho Falls, ID, Work supported by the U.S. Department of Energy, Under D.O.E. Field Office Contract DE-AC07-76ID01570.
- Rudd, Robert D.
1974 Remote Sensing: A Better View. Duxbury Press, North Scituate, MA.
- Rudin, Leonid I., and Simon K. Bramble (editors)
1997 Investigative Image Processing: 19-20 November, 1996, Boston, Massachusetts. Sponsored by SPIE, The International Society for Optical Engineering; Cosponsored by National Institute of Standards and Technology, et al., SPIE, Bellingham, Washington.
- Ruffell, Alastair
2002 Remote Detection and Identification of Organic Remains: An Assessment of Archaeological Potential. Archaeological Prospection, 9(3):115-122.
- Ryerson, Robert A.
1996a The Manual of Remote Sensing Earth Observing Platforms and Sensors, Third Edition. The American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, MD.
1996b The Manual of Remote Sensing: Principles and Applications of Imaging Radar, Third Edition. The American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, MD.
1998 Manual of Remote Sensing. J. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Sabins Jr., Floyd F.
1978 Remote Sensing Principles and Interpretation. W.H. Freeman, San Francisco, CA.
1987 Remote Sensing Principles and Interpretation. Freeman, New York, NY. (also cited as 1986)
1996 Remote Sensing: Principles and Interpretation, Third Edition. W.H. Freeman, New York, New York.
- Sabol, D.E., J.B. Adams, and M. O. Smith
1992 Quantitative Sub-Pixel Spectral Detection of Targets in Multispectral Images. Journal of Geophysical Research, 97 (E2):2659-2672.
- Sanchez, Richard D., and Joseph A. McSweeney
1986 Principles and Practices of Satellite Multispectral Image Mapping in the United States Geological Survey. United States Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, Denver, CO.
- Sarris, Apostolos

- 2001 Remote Sensing & GIS. SAS Bulletin, Society for Archaeological Sciences, 24(1/2): 5-8.
- 2002 Geophysical Prospection Survey at Vészto, Hungary, Technical Report, Laboratory of Geophysical-Satellite Remote Sensing & Archaeo-Environment, Institute for Mediterranean Studies, F.O.R.T.H., Rethymno, Crete, Greece.
- 2005 Use of Remote Sensing for Archaeology: State of the Art. Proceedings of the International Conference on the Use of Space Technologies for the Conservation of Natural and Cultural Heritage, Campeche, Mexico.
- 2008 Remote Sensing and GIS. SAS Bulletin, 31(2):20-21.
- Sarris, Apostolos, Michael L. Galaty, Richard W. Yerkes, William A. Parkinson, Attila Gyucha, Doc M. Billingsley, and Robert Tate
2004 Geophysical Prospection and Soil Chemistry at the Early Copper Age Settlement of Vésztő-Bikeri, Southeastern Hungary, Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(7):927-939.
- Sarris, A., and R. Jones
2000 Geophysical and Related Techniques Applied to Archaeological Survey in the Mediterranean: A Review. Journal of Mediterranean Archaeology, 13(1):3-75.
- Sarris, A., G. Poulidouis, A. Giourou, V. Kevgas, D. Triantaphyllos, D. Terzopoulou
2001 Geophysical Investigations of Tumuli in Thrace, Proceedings of the 32nd International Symposium on Archaeometry, Mexico City, Mexico.
- Sarris, A., A. Vafidis, S. Mertikas, M. Guy, and Th. Kalpaxis
1998 Remote Sensing Techniques and Computer Applications for Monuments and Site Assessment of Itanos (E. Crete). Abstracts, Computer Applications in Archaeology Conference (CAA98), Barcelona, Spain.
- Sarris, A., J. Weymouth, B. Cullen, C. Stein, and J.T. Wiseman
1996 The Nikopolis Project – Integration of Geophysical Prospection, Satellite Remote Sensing, and GIS Techniques in the Study of Epirus, Greece. International Symposium on Archaeometry, Urbana, IL.
- Saturno, W.A., T.L. Sever, D.E. Irwin, and B.F. Howell
2006 Regional-Scale Landscape Archaeology: 21st Century Remote Sensing Technology and the Ancient Maya. In M.K. Ridd and J.D. Hipple, editors, Remote Sensing of Human Settlements, Manual of Remote Sensing, Third Edition, Volume 5, American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Saturno, W.A., T.L. Sever, D.E. Irvin, B.F. Howell, and T.G. Garrison
2007 Putting us on the Map: Remote Sensing Investigation of the Ancient Maya Landscape. In J.R. Wiseman, and F. El-Baz, editors, Remote Sensing in Archaeology, Springer, New York, pp.136-160.
- Schaber, Gerald G., John F. McCauley, Carol S. Breed, and Gary R. Olhoeft
1986 Shuttle Imaging Radar: Physical Controls on Signal Penetration and Subsurface Scattering in the Eastern Sahara. IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing GE-24, (4):603-622.
- Schanda, Erwin
1986 Physical Fundamentals of Remote Sensing. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Schmidt, M., R. Goossens, G. Menz, A. Altmaier, and D. Devriendt
2001 The Use of CORONA Satellite Images for Generating a High-Resolution Digital Elevation Model (DEM). Scanning the Present and Resolving the Future, Volume VII, 3123-3125.
- Schott, John Robert
1997 Remote Sensing: The Image Chain Approach. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Schowengerdt, Robert A.
1997 Remote Sensing, Models and Methods for Image Processing. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Scollar, Irwin, and R. Palmer
2008 Using Google Earth Imagery. AARG News, 37:15-21.
- Scollar, Irwin, Alain Tabbagh, Albert Hesse, and Irmela Herzog
1990 Archaeological Prospecting and Remote Sensing. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. (also cited as Archaeological Geophysics and Remote Sensing)
- Selander, J. Michael
1997 Image Coverage Models for Declassified Corona, Argon, and Lanyard Satellite Photography – A Technical Explanation, in R.A. McDonald, editor, Between the Sun and the Earth. The First NRO Reconnaissance Eye in Space, American Society for Photogrammetry

- and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, MD. Pp:177-188.
- Sever, T.L.
1988 Remote Sensing. In Benchmarks in Time and Culture: An Introduction to Palestinian Archaeology. J.F. Drinkard, G.L. Mattingly, and J.M. Miller, editors, pp.279-305.
- 1995 Remote Sensing. American Journal of Archaeology, 99(1):83-84.
- Sever, T.L., and D.W. Wagner
1991 Analysis of Prehistoric Roadways in Chaco Canyon Using Remotely Sensed Digital Data. In Ancient Road Networks and Settlement Hierarchies in the New World. C. Trombold, editor, pp.42-52.
- Shaw, R., and A. Corns
2011 High Resolution LiDAR Specifically for Archaeology: Are We Fully Exploiting this Valuable Resource? In D.C. Cowley, editor, Remote Sensing for Archaeological Heritage Management. Occasional Publication of the Aerial Archaeology Research Group Number 3, Europae Archaeologiae Consilium, Brussels, Belgium. pp.77-86.
- Sheets, Payson D. and Brian R. McKee
1994 Archaeology, Volcanism, and Remote Sensing in the Arenal Region, Costa Rica, University of Texas Press, Austin, TX.
- Shell, Colin
2002 Airborne High-Resolution Digital, Visible, Infra-red, and Thermal Sensing for Archaeology. In Robert Bewley and Wlodek Raczkowski, editors, Aerial Archaeology: Developing Future Practice, IOS Press, Amsterdam, Netherlands, pp.181-195.
- Shell, C.A., and C.F. Roughley
2004 Exploring the Loughcrew Landscape: A New Approach with Airborne Lidar. Archaeology Ireland, 18(2):20-23.
- Shennan, I., and D.N.M. Donoghue
1992 Remote Sensing in Archaeological Research. Proc Brit Acad, 77:223-232.
- Sheppard, S. and P. Cizek
2008 The Ethics of Google Earth: Crossing Thresholds from Spatial Data to Landscape Visualization. Journal of Environmental Management, 90:2102-2117.
- Shih, Peter Tian-Yuan, Ya-Hsing Chen, and Jie Chung Chen
2014 Historic Shipwreck Study in Dongsha Atoll with Bathymetric LiDAR. Archaeological Prospection, 21(2):139-146.
- Short, Nicholas M., Sr.
1997 The Remote Sensing Tutorial: An Online Handbook at NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center
<http://rst.gsfc.nasa.gov>
- Short, Nicholas M., and Robert W. Blair Jr.
1986 Geomorphology from Space: A Global Overview of Regional Landforms. National Aerospace and Space Administration, Scientific and Technical Information Branch, Washington, D.C.
- Showengerdt, R.A.
2007 Remote Sensing: Models and Methods for Image Processing, Third Edition. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Shupeng, C.
2004 Environmental Remote Sensing Monitoring and Management Information Systems Using for Protection of Cultural Heritages. Proceedings of the International Conference on Remote Sensing Archaeology, Beijing, China, pp:5-16.
- Siart, Christoph, Bernhard Eitel, and Diamantis Panagiotopoulos
2008 Investigation of Past Archaeological Landscapes Using Remote Sensing and GIS: A Multi-Method Case Study from Mount Ida, Crete. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(12):2918-2926.
- Siegal, Barry S., and Alan R. Gillespie (editors)
1980 Remote Sensing in Geology. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Simonett, D.S.
1983 Manual of Remote Sensing. (Second Edition). American Society of Photogrammetry, Sheridan,
- Sittler, B., S. Schellberg
2006 The Potential of LIDAR in Assessing Elements of Cultural Heritage Hidden Under Woodland Canopies. Possibilities and Limits in Detecting Microrelief Structures for Archaeological Surveys. In Proceedings of 'From Space to Place', 2nd International Conference on Remote Sensing in Archaeology, Rome, December 4-7. BAR International Series 1568:117-122.

- Slama, C. (editor)
1980 Manual of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 4th Edition. American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, MD.
- Slater, Philip N.
1980 Remote Sensing, Optics and Optical Systems. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Reading, MA.
1984 Remote Sensing: May 1-2, 1984, Arlington, Virginia. SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineers, Bellingham, WA.
- Smith, Captain Dan, USAR
1994 Imagery Intelligence. Military Intelligence, April-June 1994, pp. 13-40.
- Smith, Neil, G., Luca Passone, Said Al-Said, Mohamed Al-Farhan, and Thomas E. Levy
2014 Drones in Archaeology: Integrated Data Capture, Processing, and Dissemination in the Al-Ula Valley, Saudi Arabia. Near Eastern Archaeology, 77(3):176-181.
- Smith, J.A., T.L. Lin, and K.J. Ranson
1980 The Lambertian Assumption and Landsat Data. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 46(9):1183-1189.
- Stewart, Christopher, Rosa Lasaponara, and Giovanni Schiavon
2013 ALOS PALSAR Analysis of the Archaeological Site of Pelusium. Archaeological Prospection, 20:109-116.
- Stewart, William K.
1991 High Resolution Optical and Acoustic Remote Sensing for Underwater Exploration. Oceanus, 34:10-22.
- Stichelbaut, Birger
2011 The First Thirty Kilometres of the Western Front 1914-1918: An Aerial Archaeological Approach with Historical Remote Sensing Data. Archaeological Prospection, 18:57-66.
- Stove, G.C. and P.V. Addyman
1989 Ground-Probing Impulse Radar: An Experiment in Archaeological Remote Sensing at York. Antiquity, 63: 337-342.
- Strong, D.E. and Michael Hilton
1992 Remote Sensing Survey of Area G at Caesarea. A Paper Prepared for the Annual Meeting of the American Schools of Oriental Research, San Francisco, California, November 21-24, 1992.
- Swain, P.H., and S.M. Davis
1978 Remote Sensing: The Quantitative Approach. McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Tapete, Deodato, Nicola Casagli, Guido Luzi, Riccardo Fanti, Giovanni Gigli, and Davide Leva
2013 Integrating Radar and Laser-based Remote Sensing Techniques for Monitoring Structural Deformation of Archaeological Monuments. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(1):176-189.
- Thomas, David, C. , Fiona J. Kidd, Suzanna Nikolovski, and Claudia Zipfel
2008 The Archaeological Sites of Afghansitan in Google Earth. AARGNews, 37:22-30.
- Thomas, David, and Claudia Zipfel
2008 A new Look at Bust: Google Earth and Archaeological Sites in Afghanistan. A Poster Presented at the Sixth World Archaeological Congress, Dublin, Ireland, June 29-July 24, 2008.
- Thompson, Victor D., Philip J. Arnold III, Thomas J. Pluckhahn, and Amber M. Vanderwarker
2011 Situating Remote Sensing in Anthropological Archaeology. Archaeological Prospection, 18(3):195-213.
- Townshend, John
1978 The Use of Remote Sensing Methods in the Assessment of Environmental Impact: A Resource Paper. Program for International Development, Clark University, Worcester, MA.
- Townshend, John R.G. (editor)
1981 Terrain Analysis and Remote Sensing. George Allen & Unwin, London, England.
- Trier, Øivind Due, Siri Øyen Larsen, and Rune Solberg
2009 Automatic Detection of Circular Structures in High-Resolution Satellite Images of Agricultural Land. Archaeological Prospection, 16(1):1-15.
- Tripathi, A.

- 2005 Remote Sensing and Archaeology. Sundeep Prakashan, New Delhi, India.
- Tsang, Leung, Jin Au Kong, and Robert T. Shin
1985 Theory of Microwave Remote Sensing. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Tucker, C.J., I.Y. Fung, C.D. Keeling, and R.H. Gammon
1986 Relationship Between Atmospheric CO₂ Variations and a Satellite Derived Vegetation Index. Nature, 319:195-199.
- Tucker, C., and L. Miller
1977 Soil Spectra Contributions to Grass Canopy Spectral Reflectance. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 43:721-726.
- Uhlenbrock, Tom
1991 High-Flying Technology Aids Search. St. Louis Post-Dispatch, Monday, November 25, 1991.
- Ulaby, Fawwaz, Tayssir, Richard K. Moore, and Adrian K. Fung
1981 Microwave Remote Sensing: Active and Passive. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Reading, MA.
- Ullmann, Lee, and Yuri Gorokhovich
2006 Google Earth and Some Practical Applications for Archaeology. CSA Newsletter, XVIII, (3):
<http://csanet.org/newsletter/winter06/nlw0604.html>
- Underwood, E.C., and S.L. Ustin
2007 A Comparison of Spatial and Spectral Image Resolution for Mapping Invasive Plants in Coastal California. Environ Manage, 39:63-83.
- United States Congress House Committee on Science, Space, and Technology
1990 Images of the Earth from Space: Innovative Applications, Advanced Technologies, and New Markets. Hearing before the Subcommittee on International Scientific Cooperation and the Subcommittee on Natural Resources Agriculture Research, and Environment of the Committee on Science, Space, and Technology, United States House of Representatives, 101st Congress, Second Session, February 15, 1990, Superintendent of Documents, Congressional Sales Office, Washington, D.C.
- United States Congress Office of Technology Assessment
1994 Civilian Satellite Remote Sensing: A Strategic Approach. Office of Technology Assessment, United States Congress, Washington, D.C.
- United States National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
1987 Space Based Remote Sensing of the Earth. A Report to the Congress, Prepared by National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, United States Department of Commerce, and National Aeronautics and Space Administration, NOAA, Washington, D.C.
- Upda, Satish S., and Hsiu C. Han (editors)
1994 Advanced Microwave and Millimeter-Wave Detectors: 25-26 July 1994, San Diego, California. Sponsored and published by SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering, Bellingham, WA.
- Ur, Jason
2003 CORONA Satellite Photography and Ancient Road Networks: A Northern Mesopotamian Case Study. Antiquity, 77(295):102-115.
- 2006 Google Earth and Archaeology. The SAA Archaeological Record, 6(3):35-38.
- Ustin, S.L., M.O. Smith, S. Jacquemoud, M.M. Verstraete, and Y. Govarts
1999 Geobotany: Vegetation Mapping for Earth Sciences, in: A. Rencz (editor), Manual of Remote Sensing for the Earth Sciences, The American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, John Wiley & Sons
- Vafidis, A., G. Poulioudis, G. Kritikakis, and A. Sarris
2003 High Resolution Geophysical Imaging of Buried Relics in Itanos Archaeological Site. In A. Doerr, and A. Sarris, editor, Proceedings of the 30th Conference on Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology: The Digital Heritage of Archaeology, Archive of Monuments and Publications, Hellenic Ministry of Culture, pp:245-250.
- Van Der Meer F.
1999 Physical Principles of Optical Remote Sensing. In A. Stein, F. van der Meer, and B. Gorte, Spatial Statistics for Remote Sensing, Kluwer Academic Press, Boston, Mass, pp. 27-40.
- Van Der Meer, F.D., and S. De Jong
2003 Imaging Spectrometry: Basic Principles and Prospective Applications. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands
- Vincent, Robert K.
1997 Fundamentals of Geological and Environmental Remote Sensing. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- Vining, Benjamin R., and James Wiseman

- 2006 Multispectral and Synthetic Aperture Radar Remote-Sensing-Based Models for Holocene Coastline Development in the Ambracian Gulf, Epirus, Greece. Archaeological Prospection, 13(4):258-268.
- Walker, Chester P., and Timothy K. Perttula
2007 Remote Sensing at the Horace Cabe Site (41BW14). Caddo Archaeology Journal, 16.
- Warrington, Pat (editor)
1974 Remote Sensing, An Introduction: A Collection of Papers on Various Aspects of Remote Sensing. British Columbia Remote Sensing Centre, Victoria, British Columbia.
- Watson, K. and D.H. Knepper, Jr.
1994 Airborne Remote Sensing for Geology and the Environment: Present and Future. United States Geological Survey Bulletin, Washington, D.C.
- Watson, Ken, and Robert D. Regan
1983 Remote Sensing. Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Tulsa, OK.
- Welch, R., and W. Marko
1981 Cartographic Potential of a Spacecraft Line Array Camera System: Stereosat. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 47(8):1173-1185.
- Weller, E.T.
2006 Satellites, Survey, and Settlements: The Late Classic Maya Utilization of Bajos (Seasonal Swamps) at Ikal and Yaxha, Guatemala. In S. Campana and M. Forte, editors, From Space to Place: Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Remote Sensing in Archaeology, CNR, Rome, Italy, December 4-7, 2006. BAR International Series 1568, Archaeopress, Oxford, pp.31-36.
- Wendorf, Fred
1999 From Under the Sands. In Manual of Remote Sensing for the Earth Sciences, The American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Falls Church, Virginia. John Wiley and Sons
- Wendorf, F., A.E. Close, and R. Schild
1987 A Survey of the Egyptian Radar Channels: An Example of Applied Field Archaeology. Journal of Field Archaeology, 14:43-63.
- White, Leslie Paul
1977 Aerial Photography and Remote Sensing for Soil Survey. Clarendon Press, New York, NY.
- Wilkinson, K.N., A.R. Beck, and G. Phillips
2006 Satellite Imagery as a Resource in the Prospection for Archaeological Sites in Central Syria. Geoarchaeology, 21(7):735-750.
- Willhauck, G.
2000 Comparison of Object Oriented Classification Techniques and Standard Image Analysis for the Use of Change Detection Between SPOT Multispectral Satellite Images and Aerial Photos. Proceedings of the 19th ISPRS Congress, Amsterdam, Netherlands.
- Winter, E.M., D.J. Fields, M.R. Carter, C.L. Bennett, P.G. Lucey, J.R. Johnson, K.A. Horton, and A.P. Bowman
1997 Assessment of Techniques for Airborne Infrared Land Mine Detection, in Proceedings of the Third International Airborne Remote Sensing Conference and Exhibition, 7-10 July 1997, Copenhagen, Denmark, pp:44-51.
- Winterbottom, S.J., and T. Dawson
2005 Airborne Multi-Spectral Prospection for Buried Archaeology in Mobile Sand Dominated Systems. Archaeological Prospection, 12(4):205-219.
- Wiseman, James R.
1984 Archaeology in the Space Age. Context, 4 (1-2): 1-3.
1996 Wonders of Radar Imagery: Glimpses of the Ancient World from Space. Archaeology, 49: 14-18
- Wood, W.R., R.K. Nickel, and D.E. Griffin
1984 Remote Sensing the American Great Plains. In Remote Sensing: A Handbook for Archaeologists and Cultural Resource Managers. Supplement Number 9, Cultural Resources Division, National Park Service, United States Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- Zhang, Y.
2004 Understanding Image Fusion. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 70:657-661.



Hyperspectral Imaging Technologies

One type of remote sensing has its own category in the bibliography because of its continued development toward forensic applications including the location of clandestine graves (Leblanc, Kalacska, and Soffer, [2014]). Hyperspectral imaging has also been used in evidence analyses such as blood stain examinations (Edelman and Aalders, [2015]), and document examination, (Goltz, et al., [2010]). Hyperspectral imaging was originally developed for mineral and oil prospection. Soon its applicability to agricultural crop monitoring was realized and, more recently, forensic applications have been considered. In the picture above, polarimetric shortwave infrared hyperspectral imaging was used to detect and distinguish properties of disturbed soil, vegetative growth, and decompositional gases (Tobin, 2014).

Hyperspectral and multispectral imaging are sometimes confused. The difference is in the number, and width, of bands which can be detected along the electromagnetic spectrum of infrared, visible, and ultraviolet radiation. Hyperspectral imaging detects hundreds of thousands of bands using an imaging spectrometer while multispectral technology senses three to ten bands using a radiometer. As such, hyperspectral imaging has more capability to collect spectral data for each pixel captured by a sensor and therefore better opportunity to locate objects, identify the makeup of matrices, as well as the processes which affect(ed) those objects or matrices. (59 citations)

Alsberg, Bjørn Kåre
 2012 Is Sensing Spatially Distributed Chemical Information Using Sensory Substitution with Hyperspectral Imaging Possible? Chemom Intell Lab Syst, 114:24-29.

Alsberg, Bjørn Kåre and Jørgen Rosvold
 2014 Rapid Localisation of Bone Fragments on Surfaces Using Back Projection and Hyperspectral Imaging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):474-480.

Alsberg, B.K., T. Løke, and I. Baarstad
 2011 Projector: A Device for *in situ* Visualization of Chemical and Physical Property Distributions on Surfaces Using Projection and

- Hyperspectral Imaging. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 56(4):976-983.
- Anonymous
n.d. Hyperspectral Imaging in Forensics. Middleton Research
<http://www.middletonresearch.com/pdfs/12-APPS-for.pdf>
- Beck, A.
2011 Archaeological Applications of Multi/Hyper-spectral Data - Challenges and Potential. In D.C. Cowley, editor, *Remote Sensing for Archaeological Heritage Management*. Occasional Publication of the Aerial Archaeological Research Group Number 3. Europae Archaeologiae Consilium, Brussels, Belgium. pp.87-97.
- Ben-Dor, E., K. Patkin, A. Banin, and A. Karnieli
2002 Mapping of Several Soil Properties Using DAIS-7915 Hyperspectral Scanner Data – A Case Study over Clayey Soils in Israel. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, 23(6):1043-1062.
- Bartholomeus, H.M., M.E. Schaepman, L. Kooistra, A. Stevens, W.B. Hoogmoed, and O.S.P. Spaargaren
2008 Spectral Reflectance Based Indices for Soil Organic Carbon Quantification. *Geoderma*, 145:28-36.
- Bhadra, S.K., and M. Bhavanarayana
1996 Estimation of Soil Colour Through Spectral Reflectance Characteristics. *Journal of the Indian Society of Remote Sensing*, 24:1-10.
- Bianchi, R., R.M. Cavalli, C.M. Marino, S. Pignatti, F. Colosi, and M. Poscoliri
1997 Airborne Hyperspectral MIVIS Data Over Selinunte Ancient Town Area (Sicily, Italy) as a Support Classical Archaeological Investigation, in *Proceedings of the Third International Airborne Remote Sensing Conference and Exhibition*, 7-10 July 1997. Copenhagen, Denmark, pp:761-768.
- Bianchi, R., and C.M. Marino
1994 CNR LARA Project, Italy: MIVIS/MIDAS Environmental Airborne Hyperspectral Remote Sensing System, in *Proceedings of the Third International Airborne Remote Sensing Conference and Exhibition*, 12-15 September 1994. Strasbourg, France III, pp. 613-620.
- Calvo-Alvarado, J.C., M. Kalacska, G.A. Sanchez-Azofeifa, and L.S. Bell
2008 Effect of Soil Type on Plant Growth, Leaf Nutrient/Chlorophyll Concentration and Leaf Reflectance of Tropical Tree and Grass Species. In M. Kalacska, G.A. Sanchez-Azofeifa, editors, *Hyperspectral Remote Sensing of Tropical and Sub-Tropical Forests*, Taylor and Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.87-123.
- Chabrilat, S., A.F.H. Goetz, L.Krosley, and H.W. Olsen
2002 Use of Hyperspectral Images in the Identification and Mapping of Expansive Clay Soils and the Role of Spatial Resolution. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 82(2-3):431-445.
- Chang, Chein-I
2003 *Hyperspectral Imaging: Techniques for Spectral Detection and Classification*. Springer Science & Business Media
ISBN: 978-0-306-47483-5
- ChemImage
2015 Hyperspectral Imaging Provides Detection and High Contrast Imaging of Biological Stains.
<http://www.chemimage.com/docs/white-papers/biological-stains-white-paper.pdf>
- Clark, R.N., T.V.V. King, M. Klejwa, and G.A. Swayze
1990 High Spectral Resolution Reflectance Spectroscopy of Minerals. *J. Geophys. Res.*, 95:12653-12680.
- Doneus, Michael, Geert Verhoeven, Clement Atzberger, Michael Wess, and Michal Ruš
2014 New Ways to Extract Archaeological Information from Hyperspectral Pixels. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 52:84-96.
- Edelman Gerda, and Maurice Aalders
2015 Development of a Spectral Camera for Estimating the Age of Bloodstains in Casework. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Edelman, G.J., E. Gasten, T.G. van Leeuwen, P.J. Cullen, and M.C. Aalders
2012 Hyperspectral Imaging for Non-Contact Analysis of Forensic Traces. *Forensic Science International*, 223(1-3):28-39.
- Edelman, G., T.G. van Leeuwen, M.C.G. Aalders
2012 Hyperspectral Imaging for the Age Estimation of Blood Stains at the Crime Scene. *Forensic Science International*, 223:72-77.
- Edwards, H.G.M., A.S. Wilson, N.F.N. Hassan, A. Davidson and A. Burnett
2007 Raman Spectroscopic Analysis of Human Remains from a Seventh Century Cist Burial on Anglesey, UK. *Anal Bioanal Chem*, 387(3):821-828.

- Emmolo, D., V. Franco, M. Lo Brutto, P. Orlando, and B. Villa
 2004 Hyperspectral Techniques and GIS for Archaeological Investigation. Proceedings of the 20th ISPRS Congress on Geo-Imagery Bridging Continents, Istanbul, Turkey.
- Ferwerda, J.G.
 2005 Charting the Quality of Forage: Measuring and Mapping the Variation of Chemical Components in Foliage with Hyperspectral Remote Sensing, ITC Dissertation, Wageningen University, Wageningen, Netherlands.
http://www.itc.nl/library/Papers_2005/phd/ferwerda.pdf
- Goltz, D., M. Attas, G. Young, E. Cloutis, and M. Bedynski
 2010 Assessing Stains on Historical Documents Using Hyperspectral Imaging. Journal of Cultural Heritage, 11:19-26.
- Grahn, Hans
 2007 Techniques and Applications of Hyperspectral Image Analysis, John Wiley & Sons, New York
 ISBN: 978-0-470-01087-7
- Hackwell, J.A., D.W. Warren, R.P. Bongiovi, S.J. Hansel, T.L. Hayhurst, D.J. Mabry, M.G. Sivjee, and J.W. Skinner
 1996 LWIR/MWIR Imaging Hyperspectral Sensor for Airborne and Ground-Based Remote Sensing, Imaging Spectrometry II. Proceedings of the International Society of Optical Engineering, 2819:102-107.
- Hedselek, W., R. Wachowiak, A. Marcinkowska, and L. Domka
 2008 Infrared Spectroscopic Identification of Chosen Dental Materials and Natural Teeth. Acta Phys Pol, 114(2):471-484.
- Howard, Ayanna, Curtis Padgett, and Kenneth Brown
 1999 Intelligent Target Detection in Hyperspectral Imagery.
http://smartech.gatech.edu/xmlui/bitstream/handle/1853/38535/AGRS_1999_001.pdf?sequence=1
- Ifimov, Gabriela, George Leblanc, Margaret Kalacska, and Tim Moore
 2015 Hyperspectral Remote Sensing: Detection of an Experimental Mass Grave Over Time and at Different Scales in a Temperate Environment. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Janchaysang, S., S. Sumriddetchkajorn, and P. Buranasiri
 2012 Tunable Filter-based Multispectral Imaging for Detection of Blood Stains on Construction Material Substrates. Part 1. Developing Blood Stain Discrimination Criteria. Appl Opt, 51:6984-6996
- 2013 Tunable Filter-based Multispectral Imaging for Detection of Blood Stains on Construction Material Substrates. Part 2. Realization of Rapid Blood Stain Detection. Appl Opt, 52:4898-4910.
- Kenton, A.C., C.R. Schwartz, R. Horvath, J.N. Cederquist, L.S. Nooden, D.R. Twede, et al.
 1999 Detection of Land Mines with Hyperspectral Data. Proceedings SPIE Int Soc Opt Eng, 3710(2):917-928.
- Khoobeh, B., J.M. Beach, and H. Kawano
 2004 Hyperspectral Imaging for Measurement of Oxygen Saturation in the Optic Nerve Head. Invest. Ophthalmol. Vis. Sci., 45:1464-1472.
- Kruse, F.A., A.B. Lefkoff, J.W. Boardman, K.B. Heidebrecht, A.T. Shapiro, P.J. Barloon, and A.F.H. Goetz
 1993 The Spectral Image Processing System (SIPS)--Interactive Visualization and Analysis of Imaging Spectrometer Data. Remote Sens. Environ., 44:145-163.
- Kubik, M.
 2007 Hyperspectral Imaging: A New Technique for the Non-Invasive Study of Artworks. In C. Dudley and B. David, editors, Physical Techniques in the Study of Art, Archaeology and Cultural Heritage, Elsevier, pp. 199-259.
- Kwon, H.S., S.Z. Der, and N.M. Nasrabadi
 2003 Adaptive Anomaly Detection Using Subspace Separation for Hyperspectral Imagery. Optical Engineering, 42(11):3342-3351.
- Landgrebe, David
 1999 Information Extraction Principles and methods for Multispectral and Hyperspectral Image Data. In C.H. Chen, editor, Information Processing for Remote Sensing, World Scientific Publishing Company, River Edge, New Jersey.
- Leblanc, G., M. Kalacska, and R. Soffer
 2014 Detection of Single Graves by Airborne Hyperspectral Imaging. Forensic Science International, 245:17-23.
- Leone, A.P., and R. Escadafal
 2001 Statistical Analysis of Soil Colour and Spectroradiometric Data for Hyperspectral Remote Sensing of Soil Properties (Example in a

- Southern Italy Mediterranean Ecosystem). International Journal of Remote Sensing, 22(12):2311-2328.
- Li, Bo, Peter Beveridge, William T. O'Hare, and Meez Islam
2014 The Application of Visible Wavelength Reflectance Hyperspectral Imaging for Detection and Identification of Blood Stains. Science and Justice, 54:432-438.
- Lucas, R.M., A.P. Rowlands, O. Niemann, and R. Merton
2004 Hyperspectral Sensors: Past, Present and Future. In P.K. Varshney, and M.K. Arora, editors, Advanced Image Processing Techniques for Remotely Sensed Hyperspectral Data, pp:11-40.
- Lyle, D.P.
2010 Hyperspectral Imaging and Corpse Location
<http://writersforensicblog.wordpress.com/2010/09/12/hyperspectral-imaging-and-corpse-location>
- Miskelly, G.M., and J.H. Wagner
2005 Using Spectral Information in Forensic Imaging. Forensic Science International, 155:112-118.
- Nedley, Sara
2010 The NAS Report Effect: Could Hyperspectral Imaging Help Shape the Forensic Science Landscape?
http://www.chemimage.com/news/newsletter/forensic_focus/june2010.aspx
- Noomen, M.F.
2007 Hyperspectral Reflectance of Vegetation Affected by Underground Hydrocarbon Gas Seepage. ITC Dissertation, Enschede, Netherlands
http://www.itc.nl/library/papers_2007/phd/noomen.pdf
- Pestle, William J., Victoria Brennan, Roger L. Sierra, Erin K. Smith, Benjamin J. Vesper, Geoffrey A. Cordell, and Michael D. Colvard
2015 Hand-held Raman Spectroscopy as a Pre-Screening Tool for Archaeological Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 58:113-120.
- Reed, G., K. Savage, D. Edwards, and N. Nic Daeid
2014 Hyperspectral Imaging of Gel Pen Inks: An Emerging Tool for Document Analysis. Science and Justice, 54(1):71-80.
- Rodarmel, C., and J. Shan
2002 Principal Component Analysis for Hyperspectral Image Classification. Surv Land Inf Syst, 62(2):115-23.
- Sandmeier, S.R., and K.I. Itten
1999 A Field Goniometer System (FIGOS) for Acquisition of Hyperspectral BRDF Data. IEEE Trans Geosci Remote Sensing, 37:978-986.
- Sarris, Apostolos, Nikos Papadopoulos, Athos Agapiou, Maria Cristina Salvi, Diofantos G. Hadjimitsis, William A. Parkinson, Richard W. Yerkes, Attila Gyucha, and Paul R. Duffy
2013 Integration of Geophysical Surveys, Ground Hyperspectral Measurements, Aerial and Satellite Imagery for Archaeological Prospection of Prehistoric Sites: The Case Study of Vésztő-Mágor Tell, Hungary. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(3):1454-1470.
- Savage, Stephen H., Thomas E. Levy, and Ian W. Jones
2012 Prospects and Problems in the Use of Hyperspectral Imagery for Archaeological Remote Sensing: A Case Study from the Faynan Copper Mining District, Jordan. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(2):407-420.
- Sims, D.A., and J. Gamon
2002 Relationships between Leaf Pigment Content and Spectral Reflectance Across a Wide Range of Species, Leaf Structures and Developmental Stages. Remote Sens. Environ., 81:337-354.
- Smith, A.M., A.C. Kenton, R. Horvath, L.S. Nooden, J. Michael, J.A. Wright, et al.
1999 Hyperspectral Mine Detection Phenomenology Program. Proceedings SPIE Int Soc Opt Eng, 3710(2):819-829.
- Smith, Randall B.
2012 Introduction to Hyperspectral Imaging.
www.microimages.com/documentation/Tutorials/hyperspec.pdf
- Snirer, Eva, Margaret Kalacska, George Leblanc, and Raymond Soffer
2012 Hyperspectral Remote Sensing of Individual Gravesites. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Snirer, Eva, and Margaret Kalacska
2014 Hyperspectral Remote Sensing of Individual Grave Sites--Cadaver Decomposition Chemical Effect on Spectral Vegetation and Soil Changes. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22,

Seattle, Washington

Tobin, Matthew

2014 Hyperspectral Imaging Technologies, National Research Council Canada, Ottawa, Canada
http://www.nrc-cnrc.gc.ca/eng/solutions/advisory/hyperspectral_imaging.html

Trierscheid, Marina, Johannes Pellenz, Dietrich Paulus, and Dirk Balthasar

2008 Hyperspectral Imaging for Victim Detection with Rescue Robots. Proceedings of the 2008 IEEE International Workshop on Safety, Security and Rescue Robotics, Sendai, Japan, October.
<http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/stamp/stamp.jsp?tp=&arnumber=4745869>

Voss, Sasha C., Paola A. Magni, Christian Nansen, Gavin Flematti, and Ian Dadour

2015 Aging Blow Fly Pupae Using Hyperspectral Imaging: Another Tool in the Forensic Toolbox. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

Werff, H.

2006 Knowledge Based Remote Sensing of Complex Objects: Recognition of Spectral and Spatial Patterns Resulting from Natural Hydrocarbon Seepages. ITC Dissertation, Utrecht University, Utrecht, Netherlands



An EM Ground Conductivity Meter being used to locate sub-surface anomalies as an electromagnetic induction (EMI) technique

Miscellaneous Techniques and General Topics

In this subcategory, geophysical and remote sensing processes which may not be as common as those cited above, (ie. seismology, electrical resistivity, gravity, or gradiometry), can be found. Also included are those references which generally refer to multiple technologies; or sites surveyed with multiple geophysical methods. As mentioned throughout this section of the Bibliography, the quality of the equipment and user are paramount to the success of any given technique.

(785 citations)

Abbas, A.M., H.Kamel, A. Helal, M.A. Atya, and F.A. Shaaban

2005 Contribution of Geophysics to Outlining the Foundation Structure of the Islamic Museum, Cairo, Egypt. Archaeological Prospection, 12(3):167-176.

Ackermann, F.

1999 Airborne Laser Scanning: Present Status and Future Expectations. ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 54(2-3):64-67.

Ackermann, Hans D., Leroy W. Pankratz, and Danny Dansereau

1986 Resolution of Ambiguities of Seismic Refraction Travel-time Curves. Geophysics, 51:223-235.

Abdallatif, T.F., S.E. Mousa, and A. ElBassiony

2003 Geophysical Investigation for Mapping the Archaeological Features at Qantir, Sharqia, Egypt. Archaeological Prospection, 10(1):27-42.

Adderley, W. Paul, Ian A. Simpson, and George W. MacLeod

2001 Testing High Resolution X-ray Computed Tomography for the Micromorphological Analyses of Archaeological Soils and Sediments. Archaeological Prospection, 8(2):107-112.

Al Chalabi, M.M., and A.I. Rees

1962 An Experiment on the Effect of Rainfall on Electrical Resistivity Anomalies in the Near Surface. Bonner Jahrbucher, 162:266-271.

Alekseyev, V., I. Zhurbin, and D. Malyugin

1996 Multigrid Electrometry in the Survey of Archaeological Remains. Archaeological Prospection, 3(4):219-229.

Allred, John C.

1964 A Fluxgate Gradiometer for Archaeological Surveying. Archaeometry, 7:14-19.

- Allman, William, and Susan Lawrence
 1993 Finding the Lost Worlds: Archaeology has Gone High Tech, Opening New Windows on the Past. U.S. News & World Report, 115(10):68-72.
- Alyea, Lisa A., and David E. Hogland (editors)
 1997 Human Detection and Positive Identification: Methods and Technologies, 19, 21, November, 1996, Boston, Massachusetts. Sponsored by SPIE, The International Society for Optical Engineering; Cosponsored by National Institute of Standards and Technology, et al., SPIE, Bellingham, Washington.
- 1981 Computer-enhanced geophysical survey techniques for location of underground objects and structures. Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories, Richland, Washington.
- Anonymous
 2003 Using A Digital Cone Penetrometer to Locate Clandestine Grave Sites.
 (d.a.) <http://www.rockware.com/support/casestudies/conepetrometer.html>
- Apparao, A., T.G. Rao, R.S. Sastry, and V.S. Sarma
 1992 Depth of Detection of Buried Conductive Targets with Different Electrode Arrays in Resistivity Prospecting. Geophysical Prospecting, 40(7):749-760.
- Archeroy, M.
 2007 Mine Action: Status of Sensor Technology for Close-in and Remote Detection of Anti-personnel Mines. Near Surface Geophysics, 5:43-56.
- Arciniega-Ceballos, A., E. Hernandez-Quintero, E. Cabral-Cano, L. Morett-Alatorre, O. Diaz-Molina, A. Soler-Arechalde, and R. Chavez-Segura
 2009 Shallow Geophysical Survey at the Archaeological Site of San Miguel Tocuila, Basin of Mexico. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(6):1199-1205.
- Argote-Espino, Denisse, Andrés Tejero-Andrade, Gerardo Cifuentes-Nava, Lizbeth Iriate, Sabrina Farias, Rene E. Chavez, and Fernando Lopez
 2013 3D Electrical Prospection in the Archaeological Site of El Pahñú, Hidalgo State, Central Mexico. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(2):1213-1223.
- Arlsan, E., G. Biella, G. Boniolo, D. Caporusso, R. De Franco, A. Lozej, and L. Veronese
 1999 Geophysical Investigations of the Olonium Roman Site (Northern Como Lake). Journal of Archaeological Science, 41(2-3):169-188.
- Arnold, Jeanne E., Elizabeth L. Ambos, and Daniel O. Larson
 1997 Geophysical Surveys of Stratigraphically Complex Island California Sites: New Implications for Household Archaeology. Antiquity, 71(271):157-68.
- Aspinall, A., and J.G. Crummett
 1997 The Electrical Pseudosection. Archaeological Prospection, 4(1):37-48.
- Aspinall, A., and C.F. Gaffney
 2001 The Schlumberger Array: Potential and Pitfalls in Archaeological Prospection. Archaeological Prospection, 8(3):199-209.
- Aspinall, Arnold, Chris Gaffney, and Larry Conyers
 2008 Archaeological Prospection – The First Fifteen Years. Archaeological Prospection, 15(4):241-245.
- Aspinall, A., and J.T. Lynam
 1968 Induced Polarization as a Technique for Archaeological Surveying. Prospezioni Archeologiche, 3:91-93.
 1970 An Induced Polarization Instrument for Detection of Near Surface Features. Prospezioni Archeologiche, 5:67-76.
- Aspinall, A. and J.A. Pocock
 1995 Geophysical Prospection in Garden Archaeology: an Appraisal and Critique Based on Case Studies. Archaeological Prospection 2(2): 61-84.
- Aspinall, A., and M.K. Saunders
 2005 Experiments with the Square Array. Archaeological Prospection, 12(2):115-129.
- Astin, Timothy, Hella Eckardt, and Sophie Hay
 2007 Resistivity Imaging Survey of the Roman Barrows at Bartlow, Cambridgeshire, UK. Archaeological Prospection, 14(1):24-37.
- Ates, A.
 2002 Archaeogeophysical Investigations Around the Bilge Qagan Monument in Khosho Tsaidam, Mongolia. Archaeological Prospection,

9:23-33.

- Atkinson, R.J.C.
1963 Resistivity Surveying in Archaeology. In The Scientist and Archaeology, E. Pyddoke, editor, Phoenix House, London, pp. 1-30.
- Aya, M.A., H. Kamei, A.M. Abbas, F.A. Shaaban, A. Gh. Hassaneen, M.A. Abd Alla, M.N. Soliman, Y. Marukawa, T. Ako, and Y. Kobayashi
2005 Complementary Integrated Geophysical Investigation Around Al-Zayyan Temple, Kharga Oasis, Al-Wadi Al-Jadeed, (New Valley), Egypt. Archaeological Prospection, 12(3):177-189.
- Auken, E.L., L. Pellerin, N.B. Christensen, and K. Sorensen
2006 A Survey of Current Trends in Near-Surface Electromagnetic methods. Geophysics, 71(5):G249-G260.
- Baker, H.A., M. Djeddi, A.C. Boudjadja, and K. Benhaman
2001 A Different Approach in Delineating Near Surface Buried Structures. Proceedings of the 63rd European Association of Exploration Geophysicists, 1, Amsterdam, M-17.
- Baker, T.H.W., J.L. Davis, H.N. Hayhoe, and G.C. Topp
1982 Locating the Frozen-Unfrozen Interface in Soils Using Time-Domain Reflectometry. Canadian Geotechnolgy Journal, 19:511-517.
- Ballard, Robert D.
1987 The Discovery of the Titanic. Warner Books, New York, NY.
1990 The Discovery of the Bismarck. Warner Books, New York, NY.
- Ballard Robert D., D.R. Yoerger, W.K. Stewart, and A. Bowen
1991 ARGO/JASON: A Remotely Operated Survey and Sampling System for Full-Ocean Depth. In Proceedings of the IEEE Oceans 91 Conference, September 1991, IEEE Press, Piscataway, NJ., pp.71-75.
- Ballard, Robert D., A.M. McCann, D. Yoerger, L. Whitcomb, D. Mindell, J. Oleson, H. Singh, B. Foley, J. Adams, D. Piechota, and C. Giangrande
2000 The Discovery of Ancient History in the Deep Sea Using Advanced Deep Submergence Technology. Deep Sea Research I, 47:1591-1620.
- Barba, L.A., L. Manzanilla, R.E. Chávez, L.E. Flores, and J.A. Arzate
1990 Caves and Tunnels at Teotihuacan, Mexico: A Geological Phenomenon of Archaeological Interest. In Archaeological Geology of North America, N.P. Lasca and J. Donahue, editors, Geological Society of America Centennial Special, 4:431-438.
- Barker, R.D.
1981 Offset System of Electrical Resistivity Sounding and Its Use with Multicore Data. Geophysical Prospecting, 29:128-143.
1989 Depth of Investigation of Collinear Symmetrical Four-Electrode Arrays. Geophysics, 54(8):1031-1037.
1992 A Simple Algorithm for Electrical Imaging of the Subsurface. First Break, 10(2):53-62.
- Barratt, Glynn, Vince Gaffney, Helen Goodchild, and Stephen Wilkes
2000 Survey at Wroxeter Using Carrier Phase, Differential GPS Surveying Techniques. Archaeological Prospection, 7(2):133-143.
- Barton, Kevin, and Joe Fenwick
2005 Geophysical Investigations at the Ancient Royal Site of Rathcroghan, County Roscommon, Ireland. Archaeological Prospection, 12(1):3-18.
- Batayneh, A., J. Khataibeh, H. Airshdan, U. Tobasi, and N. Al-Jahed
2007 The Use of Microgravity, Magnetometry and Resistivity Surveys for the Characterization and Preservation of an Archaeological Site at Umm er-Rasas, Jordan. Archaeological Prospection, 14(1):60-70.
- Batmunkh, D., S. Tosun, B. Gundogdu, M.E. Candansa, and E.U. Ulugergerli
2004 HLEM and Magnetic Surveys: Examples from the Orkhun Valley, Mongolia. Archaeological Prospection, 11:133-144.
- Bates, C.R.
1992 Environmental Geophysics in the U.S.: A Brief Overview. Geoscientist, 2:8-11.
- Beck, A., and M. Weinstein-Evron
1997 A Geophysical Survey in the El-Wad Cave, Mount Carmel, Israel. Archaeological Prospection, 4(2):85-91.
- Belshé, J.C.
1961 Surveys in and Around Cambridgeshire. Archaeometry, 4(1):73.

- Ben-Dor, E., J.R. Irons, and G.F. Epema
1999 Soil Reflectance. In Andrew Renz, editor, Remote Sensing for the Earth Sciences: manual of Remote Sensing, Third Edition, Volume 3, John Wiley & Sons, New York, pp.111-118.
- Benjumea, B., T. Teixidò, and J.A. Pena
2001 Application of the CMP Refraction Method to an Archaeological Study (Los Millares, Almeria, Spain), Journal of Applied Geophysics, 46:77-84.
- Bennett, Rebecca, Kate Welham, Ros A. Hill, and Andrew Ford
2012 A Comparison of Visualization Techniques for Models Created from Airborne Lasser Scanned Data. Archaeological Prospection, 19(1):41-48.
- Benson, R.C., et al.
1984 Geophysical Techniques for Sensing Buried Wastes and Waste Migrations. USEPA
- Bernardini, F., A. Sgambati, M. Montagnari Kokelj, C. Zaccaria, R. Micheli, A. Fragiacomio, C. Tiussi, D. Dreossi, C. Tuniz, and A.De Min
2013 Airborne LiDAR Application to Karstic Areas: The Example of Trieste Province (North Eastern Italy) from Prehistoric Sites to Roman Forts. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(4):2152-2160.
- Bescoby, David J., and William Bowden
2013 The Detection and Mapping of Saxon Sunken-Featured Buildings at Caistor St Edmund, Norfolk. Archaeological Prospection, 20:53-57.
- Besson, A., I. Cousin, A. Dorigny, M. Dabas, and D. King
2008 The Temperature Correction for the Electrical Resistivity Measurements in Undisturbed Soil Samples: Analysis of the Existing Conversion Models and Proposal of a New Model. Soil Science, 173:707-720.
- Bevan, Bruce W.
1991 The Search for Graves. Geophysics, 56:1310-1319.
- 1998 Geophysical Exploration for Archaeology: An Introduction to Geophysical Exploration, Special Report 1, Midwest Archaeological Center, Linoln, NE.
- 2000a An Early Geophysical Survey at Williamsburg, USA. Archaeological Prospection, 7:51-58.
- 2000b The Pole-Pole Resistivity Array Compared to the Twin Electrode Array. Geosight Technical Report No. 6
- Berge, Meriç Aziz, and Mahmut Göktuğ Drahor
2011a Electrical Resistivity Tomography Investigations of Multilayered Archaeological Settlements: Part I - Modelling. Archaeological Prospection, 18(3):159-171.
- 2011b Electrical Resistivity Tomography Investigations of Multilayered Archaeological Settlements: Part II - A Case from Old Smyrna Höyük, Turkey. Archaeological Prospection, 18(4):291-302.
- Bevan, Bruce W., David G. Orr, and Brooke S. Blades
1984 The Discovery of the Taylor House at the Petersburg National Battlefield. Historical Archaeology, 18(2):64-74.
- Bevan, B. and J. Weymouth (editors)
1982 A compendium of recent geophysical surveys. Society for Archaeological Sciences Newsletter, 6(11): 3-4.
- 1984 Recent geophysical surveys of archaeological sites. Society for Archaeological Sciences Newsletter, 7(3): 4-6.
- Bewley, Robert H.
1996 New Features with the Henge at Avebury, Wiltshire: Aerial and Geophysical Evidence. Antiquity, 70(269):639-647.
- 2003 Aerial Survey for Archaeology. The Photogrammetric Record, 18(104):273-292.
- Bewley, R.H., S.P. Crutchley, and C. Shell
2005 New Light on Ancient Landscape: Lidar Survey in the Stonehenge World Heritage Site. Antiquity, 79:636-647.
- Bigman, Daniel P.
2012 The Use of Electromagnetic Induction in Locating Graves and Mapping Cemeteries, An Example from Native North America. Archaeological Prospection, 19(1):31-39.
- 2014 Mapping Social Relationships: Geophysical Survey of a 19th Century American Slave Cemetery. Arch Anthro Sci, 6:17-30.
- Blake, Vanessa S.

- 1995 The Simulation of Side-scan Sonar Images. Archaeological Prospection, 2(1): 29-56.
- Blakely, R.J.
1995 Potential Theory in Gravity and Magnetic Applications. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. (also cited as published in 1996)
- Bland, Eric
2010 new Tech Sees Dead People: Technology can Detect Chemicals Released by Decomposing Bodies. <http://abcnews.go.com/Technology/tech-sees-dead-people/story?id=10389441&page=1>
- Blau, Soren, Tim Denham, Peter Magee, Alan Biggins, Julia Robinson, and Sabah Jasim
2000 Seeing Through the Dunes: Geophysical Investigations at Muweilah, an Iron Age Site in the United Arab Emirates. Journal of Field Archaeology, 27(2):117-129.
- Blundell, D.J., A.W. Garside, and T.J. Wilton
1974 Geophysical Surveys Across the Centre of the Roman Fort at Watercrock, Kendal. Prospezioni Archeologiche, 9:35-45.
- Bollandsás, O.M., O. Risbøl, L.T. Ene, A. Nesbakken, T. Gobakken, and E. Næssel
2012 Using Airborne Small-Footprint Laser Scanner Data for Detection of Cultural Remains in Forests: An Experimental Study of the Effects of Pulse Density and DTM Smoothing. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(8):2733-2743.
- Bonsall, James, Robert Fry, Chris Gaffney, Ian Armit, Anthony Beck, and Vince Gaffney
2013 Assessment of the CMD Mini-Explorer, a New Low-Frequency Multi-Coil Electromagnetic Device, for Archaeological Investigations. Archaeological Prospection, 20(3):219-231.
- Born, M., and E. Wolf
1997 Principles of Optics: Electromagnetic Theory of Propagation, Interference and Diffraction of Light, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Boschi, Federica
2011 Geophysical Survey of the *Burnum* Archaeological Site, Croatia. Archaeological Prospection, 18(2):117-126.
- Bozzo, E., S. Lombardo, F. Merlanti and M. Pavan
1994 Integrated Geophysical Investigations at an Etrurian Settlement in Northern Apennines (Italy). Archaeological Prospection, 1(1): 19-35.
1995 Geophysical Surveys at the Poliochni Archaeological Site (Lemnos Islands, Greece): Preliminary Results. Archaeological Prospection, 2(1): 1-13.
- Boucharlat, Emi, and Michel Mouton
1989 Survey and Soundings at Muweilah (Sharjah Airport), in R. Boucharlat, editor, Archaeological Surveys and Excavations in the Sharjah Emirate, A Fifth Interim Report. Maison de l'Orient-CNRS, Lyon, France. pp. 6-11.
- Boucher, Andrew R.
1996 Archaeological Feedback in Geophysics. Archaeological Prospection, 3(3):129-140.
- Boucher, Andrew, and Albert Hesse
1986 Geophysical Surveys in Mleiha Area. in R. Boucharlat, editor, Archaeological Surveys and Excavations in the Sharjah Emirate, A Fifth Interim Report. Maison de l'Orient-CNRS, Lyon, France. pp. 26-37.
- Bray, D.E., R.K. Stanley
1989 Nondestructive Evaluation. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Bray, E.
1996 The Use of Geophysics for the Detection of Clandestine Burials: Some Research and Experimentation. Unpublished Masters of Arts Dissertation, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
- Breen, Colin, editor
2001 Integrated Marine Archaeological Investigations of the Historic Shipwreck French Frigate La Surveillance. Impact Press Limited, Coleraine, Ire.
- Breiner, Sheldon
1982 Resistivity Survey in Archaeology. Center for American Archaeology Press, Evanston, Illinois.
- Brilis, G.M., C.L. Gerlach, and R.J. Van Waasbergen
2000 Remote Sensing Tools Assist in Environmental Forensics, Part I. Digital Tools - Traditional Methods. Environmental Forensics, 1:63-67.

- Brilis, G.M., R.J. Van Waasbergen, P.M. tokely, and C.L. Gerlach
2000 Remote Sensing Tools Assist in Environmental Forensics, Part II. Digital Tools - Traditional Methods. Environmental Forensics, 1:1-7.
- Brock, James, and Steven J. Schwartz
1991 A Little Slice of Heaven: Investigation at Rincon Cemetery. Prado Basin, California. Historical Archaeology, 25(3):78-90.
- Buck, S.C.
2003 Searching for Graves Using Geophysical Technology: Field Tests with Ground Penetrating Radar, Magnetometry, and Electrical Resistivity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(1):5-11.
- Buckingham, Michael J., John R. Potter and Chad L. Epifanio
1996 Seeing Underwater with Background Noise. Scientific American, February 1996, pp. 86-90.
- Bull, J.M., R. Quinn, and J.K. Dix
1998 Reflection Coefficient Calculation from Marine High Resolution Seismic Reflection (Chirp) Data and Application to an Archaeological Case Study. Marine Geophysical Researches, 20:1-11.
- Burger, H.R., and D.C. Burger
1992 Exploration Geophysics of the Shallow Subsurface. Prentice Hall, Englecliffs, New Jersey
- Burks, Jarrod
2005 Results of a Small Geophysical Survey in the Area of Structure 8, Seip Earthworks, Ross County, Ohio. In K. Spielmann, J. Burks, S.L. De Bore, S. Ingram, S. Kelly, M. Kruse, and M.S. Thompson, editors, Field Report for the Arizona State University Archaeological Field School Summer 2005 Ecaavations at Seip Earthwork (33Ro40), Ohio Historical Society, Columbus, Ohio. pp.46-66.
- 2006a Geophysical Survey Results from Five Areas at the Fort Ancient Hilltop Enclosure (33Wa4), Warren County, Ohio. Contract Report #2005-10. Ohio Valley Historical Society, Columbus, OH.
- 2006b Geophysical Survey at the Junction Group (33Ro28) Earthworks in Ross County, Ohio: A Progress Report. Contract Report #2005-12. Ohio Valley Archaeological, Inc., Columbus, Ohio.
- Buteux, Simon, Vince Gaffney, Roger White, and Martijn Van Leusen
2000 Wroxeter Hinterland Project and Geophysical Survey at Wroxeter. Archaeological Prospection, 7(2):69-80.
- Büyüksaraç, Aydin, Cahit Çağlar Yalçiner, Yunus Levent Ekinci, Alper Demirci, and Mehmet Ali Yücel
2014 Geophysical Investigations at Agadere Cemetery, Gallipoli Peninsular, NW Turkey. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(1):111-123.
- Cale, M.A., A. David, N. Linford, and A. Payne
1997 Non-Destructive Techniques in English Gardens: Geophysical Prospecting. Journal of Garden History, 17:26-39.
- Calkin, S.F., R.P. Allen, and M.P. Harriman
1995 Buried in the Basement: Geophysic's Role in Forensic Investigation. Proceedings of the Symposium on the Application of Geophysics to Engineering and Environmental Problems (SAGEEP), pp.397-403.
- Cammarano, F., B. Di Fiore, P. Mauriello, and D. Patella
2000 Examples of Application of Electrical Tomographies and Radar Profiling to Cultural Heritage. Annali di Geofisica, 43(2):309-324.
- Cammarano, F., P. Mauriello, D. Patella, S. Piro, F. Rosso, and L. Versino
1998 Integration of High Resolution Geophysical Methods, Detection of Shallow Depth Bodies of Archaeological Interest. Annali di Geofisica, 41:359-368.
- Cammarano, F., P. Mauriello, and S. Piro
1997 High-Resolution Geophysical Prospecting with Integrated Methods: The Ancient Acropolis of Veio (Rome, Italy). Archaeological Prospection 4(4):157-164.
- Campana, S., M. Dabas, L. Marasco, S. Piro, and D. Zamuner
2009 Integration of Remote Sensing, Geophysical Surveys and Archaeological Excavation for the Study of a Medieval Mound (Tuscany, Italy). Archaeological Prospection, 16(3):167-176.
- Campana, S., and S. Piro
2009 Seeing the Unseen – Geophysics and Landscape Archaeology. CRC Press, London, UK.
(ISBN: 978-0-415-44721-8)
- Campos-Enriquez, O., E.L. Flores-Marquez, and R.E. Chávez
1997 Geophysical Characterization of Hydrogeologic Systems. The Leading Edge, 12:1769-1773.

- Capineri, L., P. Falorni, G. Borgioli, A. Bulletti, S. Valentini, S. Ivashov, A. Zhuravlev, V. Razeviev, I. Vasiliev, M. Paradiso, M. Inagaki, C. Windsor, and T. Bechtel
2009 Application of the RASCAN Holographic Radar to Cultural Heritage Inspections. Archaeological Prospection, 16(3):218-230.
- Capizzi, P., P.L. Cosentino, G. Fiandaca, R. Martorana, P. Messina, and S. Vassallo
2007 Geophysical Investigations of the Himera Archeological Site, Northern Sicily. Near Surface Geophysics, 5:417-426.
- Carabelli, E.
1966 A New Tool for Archaeological Prospecting: The Sonic Spectroscope for the Detection of Cavities. Prospezioni Archeologiche, 1: 25-35.
- Cardarelli, E., F. Fischanger, and S. Piro
2008 Integrated Geophysical Survey to Detect Buried Structures for Archeological Prospecting. A Case History at Sabine Necropolis (Rome, Italy). Near Surface Geophysics, 6:15-20.
- Cardarelli, E., C. Marrone, and L. Orlando
2003 Evaluation of Tunnel Stability Using Integrated Geophysical Methods. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 52:93-102.
- Carr, Christopher
1977 A New Role and Analytical Design for the Use of Resistivity Surveying in Archaeology. MCA, 2:161-193.
- 1982a Resistivity Survey in Archaeology. Center for American Archaeology Press, Evanston, Illinois.
- 1982b Handbook on Soil Resistivity Surveying: Interpretation of Data from Earthen Archeological Sites. Center for American Archaeology Press, Evanston, Illinois.
- 1996 Investigating Regional Lithic Procurement Using Multispectral Imagery and Geophysical Exploration. Archaeological Prospection, 3:109-127.
- Carroll, Z.L., and M.A. Oliver
2005 Exploring the Spatial Relations Between Soil Physical Properties and Apparent Electrical Conductivity. Geoderma, 128:354-374.
- Carson, Hamilton H.
1962 A Seismic Survey at Harpers Ferry. Archaeometry, 5(1):119-122.
- Carver, M.O.H.
1984 Techniques: Throwing Light Upon the Past. The Field Archaeologist, 2: 19.
- Challis, K.
2006 Airborne Laser Altimetry in Alluviated Landscapes. Archaeological Prospection, 13(2):103-127.
- Challis, Keith, Chris Carey, Mark Kinsey, and Andy J. Howard
2011 Airborne Lidar Intensity and Geoarchaeological Prospection in River Valley Floors. Archaeological Prospection, 18:1-13.
- Challis, Keith, Paolo Forlin, and Mark Kinsey
2011 A Generic Toolkit for the Visualization of Archaeological Features on Airborne LiDAR Elevation Data. Archaeological Prospection, 18(4):279-289.
- Challis, K., A.J. Howard, M. Kinsey, and C. Carey
2008 Analysis of the Effectiveness of Airborne Lidar Backscattered Laser Intensity for Predicting Organic Preservation Potential of Waterlogged Deposits. ALSF Project 4782, Institute of Archaeology and Antiquity, University of Birmingham
- Chase, Arlen F., Diane Z. Chase, John F. Weishampel, Jason P. Drake, Ramesh L. Shrestha, K. Clint Slatton, Jaime J. Awe, and William E. Carter
2011 Airborne LiDAR, Archaeology, and the Ancient Maya Landscape at Caracol, Belize. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38:387-398.
- Chávez, R.E., M.E. Cámara, A. Tejero, L. Barba, and L. Mananilla
2001 Site Characterization by Geophysical Methods in the Archaeological Zone of Teotihuacan, Mexico. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(12):1265-1276.
- Chávez, R.E., A. Tejero, and J. Urbietá
1998 Cavity Detection in Urban Zones of Mexico City. Proceedings of the IV Meeting of the EEGS (European Section), pp:355-358.
- Cheetham, Paul A.
2001 A Symmetrical Response, High Resolution and Reduced Near-Surface Noise Multiple Potential Electrode Earth Resistivity Array for Archaeological Area Survey. In M. Doneus, A. Edler-Hinterleitner, and W. Neubauer, editors, Archaeological Prospection, Austrian

- Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, pp.79-80.
- 2003 A Practical and Effective, High-Resolution, Symmetrical Response and Reduced Near-Surface Noise Multiple Potential Electrode Resistivity Array Configuration for the Detection of Clandestine Graves. In K. Pye, and D. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Conference Abstracts Geological Society of London, March 3-4, 2003, p17.
- 2005 Forensic Geophysical Survey. In Hunter, J., and M. Cox, editors, Forensic Archeology: Advances in Theory and Practice. Routledge/Taylor and Francis Group, London, UK, pp. 62-95.
- Chianese, D., M. D'Emilio, S. Di Salvia, V. Lapenna, M. Ragosta, and E. Rizzo
 2004 Magnetic Mapping, Ground Penetrating Radar Surveys and Magnetic Susceptibility Measurements for the Study of the Archaeological Site of Serra di Vaglio (southern Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 31:633-643.
- Chianese, D., V. Lapenna, S. Di Salvia, A. Perrone, and E. Rizzo
 2010 Joint Geophysical Measurements to Investigate the Rossano of Vaglio Archaeological Site (Basilicata Region, Southern Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(9):2237-2244.
- Christensen, N.B., and K.I. Sørensen
 1998 Surface and Borehole Electric and Electromagnetic Methods for Hydrogeological Investigations. European Journal of Environmental and Engineering Geophysics, 3(1):75-90.
- Ciminale, Marcello, Helmut Becker, and Danilo Gallo
 2007 Integrated Technologies for Archaeological Investigation: The Celone Valley Project. Archaeological Prospection, 14(3):167-181.
- Ciminale, M., and E. Ricchetti
 1999 Non-Destructive Exploration in the Archaeological Park of Metaponto (Southern Italy). Archaeological Prospection 6(2):75-84.
- Clark, Anthony J.
 1963 Resistivity Surveying. In Science in Archaeology, D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, (editors), Thames and Hudson, London. pp.569-581.
- 1968 A Square Array for Resistivity Surveying. Propezioni Archeologiche, 3:111-114.
- 1969 Resistivity Surveying. In Science in Archaeology: A Survey of Progress and Research, (Second Edition). Don Brothwell and Eric Higgs (editors), pp. 695-707. Thames and Hudson, London. (also cited as published in 1970)
- 1975 Archaeological Prospecting: A Progress Report. Journal of Archaeological Science, 2(4): 297-314.
- 1980 Archaeological Detection by Resistivity. Thesis, University of Southampton
- 1986 Archaeological Geophysics in Britain. Geophysics, 51:1404-1413. (slo cited as published in volume 7 of Geophysics)
- 1990 Seeing Beneath the Soil: Prospecting Methods in Archaeology. B.T. Batsford Ltd., London.
- 1996 Seeing Beneath the Soil: Prospecting Methods in Archaeology, Second Edition. B.T. Batsford Ltd., London. (also cited as published in 1997) (ISBN: 0-7134-7994-9)
- 2001 Seeing Beneath the Soil: Prospecting Methods in Archaeology. Routledge, New York, NY.
- Clay, R. Berle
 2001 Complementary Geophysical Survey Techniques: Why Two Ways are Always Better then One. Southeastern Archaeology, 20(1):31-43.
- 1999 Geophysical Survey of the Van Bibber Reynolds Cemetery (46KA349), Marmet Lock Replacement Project, Kanawha County, West Virginia. Contract Publication Series 99-01, Cultural Resource Analysts, Incorporated, Lexington, KY.
- 2006 Conductivity Survey: A Survival Manual. In J.K. Johnson, editor, Remote Sensing in Arhcaeology: An Explicitly North American Perspective, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, pp.79-108.
- Clemmer, John S.
 1961 The Corrals at Vallejo's Petaluma Adobe State Historical Monument. Report, California Department of Parks and Recreation, Sacramento, CA.
- Cobra, Daniel
 1990 Estimation and Correction of Geometric Distortions in Side-Scan Sonar Design. Unpublished Ph.D. Dissertation, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA.

- Cocchi, L., P. Stefanelli, C. Carmisciano, F. Caratori Tontini, L. Taramasschi, and S. Cipriani
 2012 Marine Archaeogeophysical Prospection of Roman Salapia Settlement (Puglia, Italy): Detecting Ancient Harbour Remains. Archaeological Prospection, 19(2):89-101.
- Cole, Mark
 1997 Geophysical Surveys of Three Pond Barrows in the Lake Down Barrow Group, Near Wilsford, Wiltshire. Archaeological Prospection, 4(3):113-121.
- Colwell, R.N.
 1983 Manual of Remote Sensing, Second Edition. Society of Photogrammetry, Falls Church, Virginia
- Congram, D.R.
 2008 A Clandestine Burial in Costa Rica: Prospection and Excavation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53:793-796.
- Corney, M., C.F. Gaffney and J.A. Gater
 1994 Geophysical Investigation at the Charlton Villa, Wiltshire (England). Archaeological Prospection, 1(2): 121-128.
- Corwin, D.L., and S.M. Lesch
 2003 Application of Soil Electrical Conductivity to Precision Agriculture: Theory, Principles, and Guidelines. Agronomy Journal, 95(3):455-471.
- Cott, Peter J.
 1997 The Effect of Weather on Resistivity Measurements over a Known Archaeological Feature. Masters of Philosophy Thesis. Department of Archaeological Sciences. University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
 2002 Archaeological Geophysics in East Anglia, UK. Archaeological Prospection, 9(3):157-161.
- Cox, G.H., C.L. Dake, and G.A. Muilenburg
 1921 Field Methods in Petroleum Geology. McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Cozzolino, Marilena, Elisa Di Giovanni, Paolo Mauriello, Andrea Vanni Desideri, and Domenico Patella
 2012 Resistivity Tomography in the Park of Pratolino at Vaglia (Florence, Italy). Archaeological Prospection, 19(4):253-260
- Crawford, Karen L., and Daniel O. Larson
 1998 From Navan Fort to Monticello: New Applications of Geophysical Techniques in Archaeology. Poster Presented at the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Seattle, Washington.
- Cronin, S.P., H.F. Lamb, and R.J. Whittington
 1993 Seismic Reflection and Sonar Survey as an Aid to the Investigation of Lake Sediment Stratigraphy: A Case Study from Upland Wales. In J. McManus and R.W. Duck, editors, Geomorphology and Sedimentology of Lakes and Reservoirs, John Wiley & Sons, Limited. Pp.181-203.
- Dabas, Michel, Albert Hesse, and Jeanne Tabbagh
 2000 Experimental Resistivity Survey at Wroxeter Archaeological Site with a Fast and Light Recording Device. Archaeological Prospection, 7(2):107-118.
- Dabas, M., D. Jubeau, D. Rouiller, J.M. Larcher, S. Charriere, and T. Constant
 2012 Using High-Resolution Electrical Resistivity Maps in a Watershed Vulnerability Study. First Break, 30(8):51-56.
- Dabrowski, K.
 1961 The Application of Geophysical Methods to Archaeological Research in Poland. Archaeometry, 4:76-82.
- Dahlin, T., and B. Zhou
 2004 A Numerical Comparison of 2D Resistivity Imaging with 10 Electrode Arrays. Geophysical Prospecting, 52:379-398.
- Dalan, R.A.
 1991 Defining Archaeological Features with Electromagnetic Surveys at the Cahokia Mounds State Historic Site. Geophysics, 56(8):1280-1287.
 2006 A Geophysical Approach to Buried Site Detection Using Down-Hole Susceptibility and Soil Magnetic Techniques. Archaeological Prospection, 13(3):182-206.
- Dalan, Rinita A., Bruce W. Bevan, Dean Goodman, Dan Lynch, Steven De Vore, Steve Adamek, Travis Martin, George Holley, and Michael Michlovic
 2011 The Measurement and Analysis of Depth in Archaeological Geophysics: Tests at the Biesterfeldt Site, USA. Archaeological Prospection, 18(4):245-265.

- Dalan, R.A., S.L. De Vore, and R.B. Clay
2010 Geophysical Identification of Unmarked Historic Graves. Geoarchaeology, 25:572-601.
- Dalan, R.A., and D. Goodman
2007 Imaging Buried Landforms Using Down-Hole Susceptibility Data and Three-Dimensional GPR Visualization Software. Archaeological Prospection, 14(4):273-280.
- Darwin, R.L., C.R. Ferring, and B.B. Ellwood
1990 Geoelectrical Stratigraphy and Subsurface Evaluation of Quaternary Stream Sediments at the Cooper Basin, Northeast Texas. Geoarchaeology, 5:53-79.
- Davenport, G. Clark
1989 Forensic Geophysics, Proceedings, Le Cochon Connection, Search Methods and Techniques for Locating Clandestine Graves, Rocky Mountain Division of the International Association for Identification, Spring Conference, Englewood, Colorado.
1996 Geophysical Surveying, A Handbook for Criminal Investigators. NecroSearch International, 2886 Robb Circle, Lakewood, Colorado 80215.
- Davenport, G. Clark
2001 Where Is It? Searching for Buried Bodies and Hidden Evidence. SportWork, Church Hill, Maryland. (ISBN: 0-9639300-5-2)
- Davenport, G.C. and S.L. De Vore
1991 Geophysical Techniques in Archaeology, Pinon Canyon Maneuver Site, Colorado Workshop. Cosponsored by Interagency Archaeological Services, Rocky Mountain Regional Office, National Park Service, Denver, Colorado.
- Davenport, G.C., T.J. Griffin, J.W. Lindemann, and D. Heinnner
1990 Geoscientists and Law Enforcement Professionals Work Together in Colorado. Geotimes, July, 6:13-15. (also cited as volume 35)
- Davenport, Clark, Don Heimmer, John Lindeman, and John Gilmore
2002 Geophysics for Archaeology Assessment: Fort William Discovered? Fort Laramie National Historical Site, Wyoming. TerraPlus <http://www.terraplus.com/papers/dave3.htm>
- Davenport, G. Clark, J.W. Lindemann, Tom J. Griffin, and J.E. Borowski
1988a Crime Scene Investigation Techniques. Geophysics, 53:64-66.
1988b Geotechnical Applications 3: Crime Scene Investigation Techniques. Geophysics: The Leading Edge of Exploration, 7(8):64-66. (also cited as authored by Davenport, Griffin, Lindemann, and Borowski)
- Davenport, G.C., J.W. Lindemann, T.J. Griffin, and D. Heimmer
1990 Geoscientists and Law Enforcement Professionals Work Together in Colorado. Geotimes, July, 35(7): 13-15. (also cited as authored by Davenport, Griffin, Lindemann, and Heimmer)
- Davenport, G. Clark, Heinz W. Siegel, and John W. Lindemann
1986 A Short Course in Forensic Geology and Geophysics. Colorado Bureau of Investigation, Denver, Colorado
- David, Andrew
1995 Geophysical Survey in Archaeological Field Evaluation. Research and Professional Services Guidelines 1. Ancient Monuments Laboratory, English Heritage, London, England.
- David, A., and N. Linford
2000 Physics and Archaeology. Physics World, 13(5):27-31.
- David, A., N. Linford, and P. Linford
2008 Geophysical Survey in Archaeological Field Evaluation. English Heritage Publishing, English Heritage, Customer Services Department, Swindon.
- Dawson, M. and C.F. Gaffney
1995 The Application of Geophysical Techniques Within a Planning Application at Norse Road, Bedfordshire (England). Archaeological Prospection, 2(2): 103-115.
- Day, Robert W.
1999 Forensic Geotechnical and Foundation Engineering. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- DeCubber, G., and G. Marton

- 2009 Human Victim Detection. Royal Military Academy Publication
- De Domenico, D., F. Giannino, G. Leucci, and C. Bottari
2006 Integrated Geophysical Surveys at the Archaeological Site of Tindari (Sicily, Italy). *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 33(7):961-970.
- Demagnet, D., E. Pirard, F. Renardy, and D. Jongmans
2001 Application and Processing of Geophysical Images for Mapping Faults. *Computers & Geosciences*, 27:1031-1037.
- DePersia, A. Trent, Suzan Yeager, and Steve Ortiz (editors)
1997 *Surveillance and Assessment Technologies for Law Enforcement: 19-20 November, 1996, Boston, Massachusetts*. Sponsored by SPIE, The International Society for Optical Engineering; Cosponsored by National Institute of Standards and Technology, et al., SPIE, Bellingham, Washington.
- De Smedt, Philippe, Marc Van Meirvenne, Timothy Saey, Eamonn Baldwin, Chris Gaffney, and Vince Gaffney
2014 Unveiling the Prehistoric Landscape at Stonehenge through Multi-receiver EMI. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 50:16-23.
- Devereux, B.J., G.S. Amable, P. Crow, and A.D. Cliff
2005 The Potential of Airborne Lidar for Detection of Archaeological Features Under Woodland Canopies. *Antiquity*, 79:648-660.
- Dey, A., and H.F. Morrison
1979a Resistivity Modelling for Arbitrary Shaped Two-Dimensional Structures. *Geophysical Prospecting*, 27:1020-1036.
1979b Resistivity Modelling for Arbitrary Shaped Three-Dimensional Shaped Structures. *Geophysics*, 44:753-780.
- Diamanti, N.G., G.N. Tsokas, P.I. Tsourlos, and A. Vafidis
2005 Integrated Interpretation of Geophysical Data in the Archaeological Site of Eurpos (Northern Greece). *Archaeological Prospection*, 12(2):69-78.
- Dick, Henry C., Jamie K. Pringle, Barney Sloane, Jay Carver, Kristopher D. Wisniewski, Austin Haffenden, Stephen Porter, Daniel Roberts, and Nigel J. Cassidy
2015 Detection and Characterisation of Black Death Burials by Multiproxy Geophysical Methods. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 59:132-141.
- Di Fiore, B., and D. Chianese
2008 Electric and Magnetic Tomographic Approach for the Geophysical Investigation of an Unexplored Area in the Archaeological Site of Pompeii (Southern Italy). *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35(1):14-25.
- Di Fiore, B., P. Mauriello, D. Monna, and D. Patella
2000 Examples of Application of Tensorial Resistivity Probability Tomography to Architectonich and Archaeological Targets. *Annals of Geophysics*, 45(2):417-429.
- Di Maio, R., M. Fedi, M. La Manna, M. Grimaldi, and U. Pappalardo
2010 The Contribution of Geophysical Prospecting in the Reconstruction of the Buried Ancient Environments of the House of Marcus Fabius Rufus (Pompeii, Italy). *Archaeological Prospection*, 17(4):259-269.
- Dionne, Charles A.
2009a Detecting Buried Metallic Weapons in a Controlled Setting Using a Conductivity Meter. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
2009b Detecting Buried Metallic Weapons in a Controlled Setting Using a Conductivity Meter and a Ground-Penetrating Radar, Thesis, University of Central Florida, Orlando, FL.
- Dionne, Charles A., John J. Schultz, Ronald A. Murdock, and Stephen A. Smith
2011 Detecting Buried Metallic Weapons in a Controlled Setting Using a Conductivity Meter. *Forensic Science International*, 208:18-24.
- Dionne, C.A., D.K. Wardlaw, and J.J. Schultz
2010 Delineation and Resolution of Cemetery Graves Using Geophysical Methods. *Technical Briefs in Historical Archaeology*, 5:20-30.
- Dix, J.K., S. Arnott, I.A. Best, and D. Gregory
2001 The Acoustic Characteristics of Archaeological Wood, A Presentation before the Underwater Acoustics Group Conference on Acoustical Oceanography, April 9-12, Southampton, UK.
- Dobo, Zsolt, Helga Kovács, Pál Tóth, Arpád B. Palotás
2014 Investigation of Natural Gas Theft by Magnetic Remanence Mapping. *Forensic Science International*, 245:1-6.
- Dobrin, M.B. and C.H. Savit

- 1988 Introduction to Geophysical Prospecting, (fourth edition), McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Dockrill, S.J., J.M. Bond, J. Crummett and C.P. Heron
1995 Scatness, Shetland: an Integrated Survey of a Multiperiod Settlement Mound. Archaeological Prospection, 2(3): 141-154.
- Dogan, M., and S. Papamarinopoulos
2003 Geoelectric Prospection of a City Wall by Multi-Electrode Resistivity Image Survey at the Prehistoric Site of Asea (Southern Greece). Archaeological Prospection, 10(4):241-248.
- 2006 Exploration of the Hellenistic Fortification Complex at Asea Using a Multigeophysical Prospection Approach. Archaeological Prospection, 13(1):1-9.
- Dohr, G.
1975 Applied Geophysics: An Introduction to Geophysical Prospecting. Pitman Publishing, London, UK.
- Dolphin, Lambert T.
1981 Geophysical Methods for Archaeological Surveys in Israel, Stanford Research Institute International Paper.
- n.d. How Geophysical Methods Can Help the Archaeologist . (accessed April 03, 2003)
<http://www.ldolphin.org/Geoarch.html>
- Dolphin, L.T., and R.S. Vickers
1987 New Geophysical Approaches to Plastic Mine Detection. Stanford Research Institute Information or Discussion Paper.
- Dolphin, L.T., and T.J. Yetter
1985 Geophysical Survey at Neary-Rodriguez Adobe Mission Santa Cruz. Stanford Research Institute International Project 7948.
- Doneus, Michael, and Christian Briese
2006 Full-Waveform Airborne Laser Scanning as a Tool for Archaeological Reconnaissance. In C. Stefano and M. Forte, editors, Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Remote Sensing in Archaeology, BAR International Series 1568, pp:99-106.
- Doneus, Michael, Christian Briese, Maratin Fera, and Martin Janner
2008 Archaeological Prospection of Forested Areas Using Full-Waveform Airborne Laser Scanning. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(4):882-893.
- Doneus, Michael, Nives Doneus, Christian Briese, Michael Pregebauer, Gottfried Mandiburger, and Geert Verhoeven
2013 Airborne Laser Bathymetry - Detecting and Recording Submerged Archaeological Sites from the Air. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(4):2136-2151.
- Doneus, M., A. Edler-Hinterleitner, and W. Neubauer
2001a Archaeological Prospection, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria.
- 2001b Archaeological Prospection in Austria. In M. Doneus, A. Edler-Hinterleitner, and W. Neubauer, editors, Archaeological Prospection, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, pp.11-33.
- Doneus, M., and K. Rebay
2005 Aerial Archaeology Above the Tree Line. AARG News, 31:17-26.
- Donnelly, L.J.
2002 Finding the Silent Witness. Geoscientist, 12(5):16-17.
- 2009a Geoforensics in Colombia. Police Professional. Investigative Practice Journal, May:1-2
- 2009b The Geological Search for a Homicide Grave. The Investigator, July/August: 42-49.
- Donoghue, D.N.M., D.J. Powlesland, and C. Pryor
1992 Integration of Remotely Sensed and Ground Based Geophysical Data for Archaeological Prospecting Using a Geographic Information System. In A.P. Cracknell, and R.A. Vaughan, editors, Proceedings of the 18th Annual Conference of the Remote Sensing Society, University of Dundee, pp.197-207..
- Doolittle, J.A., and F. Miller
1992 Geophysical Investigations at the Ceren Site, El Salvador. In 1992 Investigations at the Ceren Site, El Slavador: A Preliminary Report, P.D. Sheets and K.A. Kievit, editors, Department of Anthropology, University of Colorado, Boulder, pp.10-19.
- Dorbin, M.B., and C.H. Savit
1988 Introduction to Geophysical Prospecting, McGraw Hill, New York, NY.

- Dowler, Shaun Wallace
 2010 Applications of Hyperpectral Imaging Techniques to Forensic Image Analysis. PhD Thesis, University of Auckland, NZ
<https://researchspace.auckland.ac.nz/handle/2292/9604>
- Drahor, M.G.
 2004 Application of the Self-Potential Method to Archaeological Prospection: Some Case Histories. Archaeological Prospection, 11(2):77-105.
 2005 3-D Resistivity Inversion Study in an Important Roman Military Center in Turkey. ISAP News, 4:1-3.
- Drahor, M.G., A.L. Akyol, N. Dilaver
 1996 An Application of the Self-Potential (SP) Method in Archaeogeophysical Prospection. Archaeological Prospection, 3(3):141-158.
- Drahor, M.G., M.A. Berge, T.Ö. Kurtulmuş, M. Hartmann, and M.A. Speidel
 2008 Magnetic and Electrical Resistivity Tomography Investigations in a Roman Legionary Camp Site (Legio IV Scythica) in Zeugma Southeastern Anatolia, Turkey. Archaeological Prospection, 15(3):159-186.
- Draho, Mahmut G., Meriç A. Berge, and Caner Öztürk
 2011 Integrated Geophysical Surveys for the Subsurface Mapping of Buried Structures Under and Surrounding of the Agios Voukolos Church in Izmir, Turkey. Journal of Archaeological Science, 2231-2242.
- Drahor, M.G., G. Göktürkler, M.A. Berge, and T.Ö. Kurtulmuş
 2005 Resistivity Inversion Method in Archaeological Prospection and Its Importance. In Proceedings 6th International Conference on Archaeological Prospection, Rome, September, 2005, pp. 112-115.
- Drahor, M.G., T.Ö. Kurtulmuş, M.A. Berge, M. Hartmann, and M.A. Speidel
 2008 Magnetic Imaging and Electrical Resistivity Tomography Studies in a Roman Military Installation Found in Satala Archaeological Site, Northeastern Anatolia, Turkey. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(2):259-271.
- Draper-Ali, Sarah
 1998 Marine Archaeology and Geophysical Survey : A Review of Commercial Survey Practice and Its Contribution to Archaeological Prospection. Archaeological Prospection 5(1):67-70.
- Drew, J.R.
 1996 Recommendation for the Creation of a National Organization of Geophysicist Dedicated to Providing Assistance to the Law Enforcement Community. Symposium on the Application of Geophysics to Engineering and Environmental Problems, SAGEEP '96, Environmental and Engineering Geophysical Society, pp.507-508.
- Duck, R.W.
 1995 Applications of Side-Scan Sonar to Archaeological Sites Underwater. In J. Beavis and K. Barker, editor, Science and Site: Evaluation and Conservation, Bournemouth University School of Conservation Sciences, pp. 109-124.
- Duck, R.W., and W.M. Dow
 1994 Side-Scan Sonar Reveals Submerged Remains of the First Tay Railway Bridge. International Journal of Geoarchaeology, 9:139-153.
- Duck, R.W., and J. McManus
 1985 A Side-Scan Sonar Survey of a Previously Drawn-Down Reservoir: A Control Experiment. The International Journal of Remote Sensing, 6:601-609.
- Duller, C.E.
 1990 A Case for Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Cabo Catoche-Porvenir Region of the Northeastern Yucatan Peninsula. NASA TM-102248.
- Dykes, Jason, Alan M. MacEachren, and Menno-Jan Kraak
 2004 Exploring Geovisualization. Elsevier Science, Amsterdam.
 (ISBN: 0-080-44531-4)
- Eastern Research Group
 1993 Use of Airborne, Surface, and Borehole Geophysical Techniques at Contaminated Sites: A Reference Guide. Prepared for Office of Science, Planning, and Regulatory Evaluation, Center for Environmental Research Information, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH.
- Edwards, Walter, Masaaki Okita, and Dean Goodman
 2000 Investigation of a Subterranean Tomb in Miyazaki, Japan. Archaeological Prospection, 7(4):215-224.

- El-Baz, F.
1997 Space Age Archaeology. Scientific American, 277(2):40-45.
- El-Gamili, A.S. El-Mahmoudi, S. Osman, A. Hassaneen, and M.A. Metwaly
1999 Geoelectric Resistance Scanning on Parts of Abydos Cemetery Region, Sohag Governorate, Upper Egypt. Archaeological Prospection 6(4): 225-239.
- El Gamili, Mahmoud M., Elkhedr H. Ibrahim, Abdel Radi Gh. Hassaneen, Mohamed A. Abdalla, and Ahmed M. Ismael
2001 Defunct Branches Inferred from a Geoelectric Resistivity Survey on Samannud Area, Nile Delta, Egypt. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 28(12):1339-1348.
- El Gamili, M.M., and Kh. H. Hassan
1989 Geophysical Investigations for Holocene Paleohydrography in the Northwestern Nile Delta. Proceed. Colloq. on Archaeology, Geography and History of the Nile Delta in Pharoanic Times, Wadhamn Collage, 29-31, August, Special No. 1, Oxford, pp.125-154.
- El Gamili, M.M., A. Gh. Hassanain, and A. El Mahmoudi
1992 Delineation of Parts of the Defunct Nile Branches in the Eastern Nile Delta by Geoelectric Resistivity Survey. Proceeding of the 3rd Scientific Meeting, NRIAG, Helwan, Egypt, pp.136-161.
- El Gamili, M.M., and F.F. Shaaban
1988 Tracing Buried Channels in NW Dakahlia Governate, Nile Delta, Using Hammer Seismograph and Electric Resistivity Profiling. In The Archaeology of the Nile Delta, E.C. Brink, editor. Amsterdam, pp. 223-243.
- Ellis, R.G., and D.W. Oldenburg
1994 Applied Geophysical Inversion. Geophysics Journal International, 116:5-11.
- Ellwood, Brooks B.
1990 Electrical Resistivity Surveys in Two Historical Cemeteries in Northwest Texas: A Method for Delineating Unidentified Burial Shafts. Historical Archaeology, 24 (3):91-98.
- Ellwood, B.B., F.B. Harrold, K.M. Petruso, and M. Korkuti
1993 Electrical Resistivity Surveys as Indicators of Site Potential: Examples from a Rockshelter in Southwestern France and a Cave in Southern Albania. Geoarchaeology, 8:217-227.
- Ellwood, B.B., D.W. Owsley, S.H. Ellwood, and P.A. Mercado-Allinger
1994 Search for the Grave of the Hanged Texas Gunfighter, William Preston Longley. Historical Archaeology, 28:94-112.
- El Mahmoudi, A.S., M.M. El Gamili, A.R. Hassanean, and A.I. Taha
1998 Geoelectric Resistivity Exploration for the Environs of Tell Timi and Tell Ruba Archaeological Sites, El Einbellawein District, Dakahlia Governate, Egypt. Egyptian Geophysical Society, 16th Annual Meeting, March, 1998, pp.1-26.
- Elwaseif, Mehrez, and Lee Slater
2010 Quantifying Tom Geometries in Resistivity Images Using Watershed Algorithms. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(7):1424-1436.
- Emery, Eric B.
2007 Applications of Side Scan Sonar Technology to the Detection of Human Remains in Underwater Environments. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Emsley, S.J., and I. Bishop
1997 Application of the Microgravity Technique to Cavity Location in the Investigation for Major Civil Engineering Works. Modern Geophysics in Engineering Geology. The Geological Society Engineering Group Special Publication 12:183-192.
- Ezersky, M.
2002 The CVES Method as Applied to Geohydrological Environmental, Engineering Surveys in Israel. Israel Journal of Earth Sciences, 51:29-34.
- Farnsworth, Paul
1980 Geophysical Surveys at Charity Rock. Ellerton: An Example of Geophysics in Archaeology. B.Sc. Dissertation, Department of Archaeology, Leeds University, Leeds, England.
- 1982 Geophysical Surveys at Drax Hall, Jamaica. M.A. Thesis, Archaeology Program, University of California, Los Angeles, California.
- Fenner, T.J.
1988 Probing the Past . . . Non-destructively. Subsurface News, 1(1):15.
- Fenning, P.J., and L.J. Donnelly

- 2004 Geophysical Techniques for Forensic Investigation. In K. Pye, and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications. Geological Society of London Special Publication, 232:11-20.
- Ferguson, K.P., F.J. Tanis, and W.A. Tyler
1987 SPOT Bathymetric Image for Archaeological Investigations. Proceedings of the 21st International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, Ann Arbor, MI, October 26-30, 1987. pp.863-866.
- Fernandez-Lozano, javier, Gabriel Gutierrez-Alonso, Miguel Angel Fernandez-Moran
2015 Using Airborne LiDAR Sensing Technology and Aerial Orthoimages to Unravel Roman Water Supply Systems and Gold Works in NW Spain (Eria Valley,Leon). Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:356-373.
- Field, G., G. Leonard, and D.C. Nobes
2001 Where is Percy Rutherford's Grave? In M. Jones and P. Sheppard, editors, Australasian Connections and New Directions. Proceedings of the Seventh Australasian Archaeometry Conference, Research in Anthropology and Linguistics, Volume 5, University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand, pp.131-147.
- Finzi, E., N. Praticelli, L. Vettore, and A. Zaja
2007 Multi-Temporal Geophysical Survey of a Roman Bath Complex in Montegrotto Terme (Padova, Northern Italy). Archaeological Prospection, 14(3):182-190.
- Fischer, P.M.
1980 Geophysical Prospecting at Hala Sultan Tekke, Cyprus. Journal of Field Archaeology, 7(4): 479-484.
- Fish, J.P., and H.A. Carr
1990 Sound Underwater Images: A Guide to the Generation and Interpretation of Side Scan Sonar Data. Lower Cape Publishing Company, Boston, MA.

2000 Sound Reflections: Advanced Applications of Side Scan Sonar. Lower Cape Publishing Company, Boston, MA.
- Flemming, B.
1976 Side-Scan Sonar: A Practical Guide. International Hydrographic Review, 53:65-91.
- Fox, R.C., G.W. Homann, T.J. Killpack, and L. Rijo
1980 Topographic Effects in Resistivity and Induced-Polarization Surveys. Geophysics, 45(1):75-93.
- France, Diane L., Tom J. Griffin, Kack G. Swanburg, John W. Lindemann, G. Clark Davenport, Vickey Trammell, Cecilia T. Armbrust, Boris Kondratieff, Al Nelson, Kim Castellano, and Dick Hopkins
1992 A Multidisciplinary Approach to the Detection of Clandestine Graves. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(6):1445-1458.
- France, Diane L., Tom J. Griffin, Jack G. Swanburg, John W. Lindemann, G. Clark Davenport, Vickey Trannell, Cecilia T. Travis, Boris Kondratieff, Al Nelson, Kim Castellano, Dick Hopkins, and Tom Adair
1997 NecroSearch Revisited: Further Multidisciplinary Approaches to the Detection of Clandestine Graves. In Forensic Taphonomy: The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, pp. 497-509. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Frazier, Catherine H., Nail Çadall, David C. Munson, Jr., and William D. O'Brien, Jr.
2000 Acoustic Imaging of Objects Buried in Soil. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, 108(1):147-156.
- Freeland, R.S., M.L. Miller, R.E. Yoder, and S.K. Koppenjan
2003 Forensic Applications of FM-CW and Pulse Radar. J Environ Eng Geophys, 8:97-103.
- Friedman, S.P.
2005 Soil Properties Influencing Electrical Conductivity: A Review. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture, 46:45-70.
- Frohlich, B., and W.J. Lancaster
1986 Electromagnetic Surveying in Current Middle Eastern Archaeology - Application and Evaluation. Geophysics, 51:1414-1425.
- Fröhlich Gugler, A.I.M., and P. Gex
1996 Electromagnetic Survey of a Celtic Tumulus. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 35:15-25.
- Gaffney, Christopher
2008 Detecting Trends in the Prediction of the Buried Past: A Review of Geophysical Techniques in Archaeology. Archaeometry, 50(2):313-336.
- Gaffney, Chris, and Vince Gaffney
2000 Non-Invasive Investigations at Wroxeter at the End of the Twentieth Century. Archaeological Prospection, 7(2):65-67.

- 2011 Through and Imperfect Filter: Geophysical Techniques and the Management of Archaeological Heritage. In D.C. Cowley, editors, Remote Sensing for Archaeological Heritage Management. Occasional Publication of the Aerial Archaeology Research Group Number 3. Europae Archaeologiae Consilium, Brussel, Belgium. pp.117-127.
- Gaffney, Chris F. and John G. Gater
1991 The Use of Geophysical Techniques in Archaeological Evaluation. Institute of Field Archaeologists Technical Paper 9. Institute of Field Archaeologists, Birmingham, England.
- 1993 Practice and Method in the Application of Geophysical Techniques in Archaeology, in J.R. Hunter and I.B.M. Ralston (editors), Archaeological Resource Management in the UK: An Introduction. Stroud, pp:205-214. (also cited as Development of Remote Sensing)
- 2003 Revealing the Buried Past: Geophysics for Archaeologists. Tempus Publishing, Stroud (ISBN: 0752425560)
- Gaffney, C.F., J.A. Gater, P. Linford, V.L. Gaffney, and R. White
2000 Large Scale Systematic Fluxgate Gradiometry at the Roman City of Wroxeter. Archaeological Prospection, 7:81-99.
- Gaffney, C.F., J.G. Gater, and S.M. Ovenden
1991 The Use of Geophysical Techniques in Archaeological Evaluations. Technical Report 9 Institute of Field Archaeologists, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, U.K.
- 2002 The Use of Geophysical Techniques in Archaeological Evaluations, Institute of Field Archaeology, University of Reading Papers, 6, Reading, UK.
- Gaffney, C., G. Hughes, and J. Gater
2004 Geophysical Surveys at King Lobengula's Palace KoBulawayo, Zimbabwe. Archaeological Prospection, 12(1):31-49.
- Gaffney, V., H. Patterson, S. Piro, D. Goodman, and Y. Nishimura
2004 Multimethodological Approach to Study and Characterize Forum Novum (Vescovio, Central Italy). Archaeological Prospection, 11:201-212.
- Gallagher, Julie M., and Richard L. Josephs
2008 Using LiDar to Detect Cultural Resources in a Forested Environment: An Example from Isle Royale National Park, Michigan. Archaeological Prospection, 15(3):187-206.
- Gardner, L.W.
1939 An Areal Plan of Mapping Subsurface Structure by Refraction Shooting. Geophysics, 4:247-259.
- Gates, D.C. and R.A. Armistead
1974 The Use of Advanced Technologies for Locating Underground Obstacles. Final Report PB-237690/3. Contract DI-14-01-0001-1570. Standard Research Institute, Melo Park, California.
- Geonics, Ltd.
1990 Electromagnetic Terrain Conductivity Measurement at Low Induction Numbers. Technical Note 6. Geonics, Ltd., Mississauga, Ontario.
- Geoscan Research
2003 Geoplot: Version 3.00 for Windows: Instruction Manual Version 1.93. Geoscan Research, West Yorkshire, England.
- Ghazala, H., A.S. El-Mahmoudi, and T.F. Abdallatif
2003 Archaeological Study on the Site of Tell Toukh El-Qaramous, Sharkia Governate, East Nile Delta, Egypt. Archaeological Prospection, 10(1):43-55.
- Gibbons, A.
1991 A "New Look" for Archaeology. Science, 252:918-920.
- Gibson, Guy
2003 Technological Breakthrough Set to Revolutionize Archaeological Detection. <http://www.lumencorporation.com/lfs/adrtarticle.htm> accessed January 08, 2003.
- Gibson, Paul J., and Dorothy M. George
2005 Geophysical Investigation of the Site of the Former Monastic Settlement, Clonard, County Meath, Ireland. Archaeological Prospection, 13(1):45-56.
- Glover, P.W.J.
2010 The Discovery of an Anglo-Saxon *Grubenhaus* at New bewick, Northern UK Using Electrical Surveying and Predictive Deconvolution. Archaeometry, 52(2):320-342.

- Gonzalez-Jorge, H., M. Solla, J. Martinez-Sanchez, and P. Arias
 2012 Comparison Between Laser Scanning, Single Image Rectification and Ground Penetrating Radar Technologies in Forensic Science. Measurement, 45:836-843.
- Gouly, N.R., J.P.C. Gibson, J.G. Moore, and H. Welfare
 1990 Delineation of the Vallum at Vindobala, Hadrian's Wall, by a Shear-Wave Seismic Refraction Survey. Archaeometry, 32(1): 71-82.
- Greber, N'omi
 1999 Combining Geophysics and Ground Truthing at High Bank Earthworks, Ross County, Ohio. Ohio Archaeological Council Newsletter, 11:8-11
- Greenfield, Haskel J.
 2000 Integrating Surface and Subsurface Reconnaissance Data in the Study of Stratigraphically Complex Sites: Blagotin, Spain. Geoarchaeology, 15(2):167-201.
- Griffiths, D., and R. Barker
 1993 Two-Dimensional Resistivity Imaging and Modelling in Areas of Complex Geology. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 29:211-226.
- 1994 Electrical Imaging in Archaeology. In Journal of Archaeological Science, 21(2):153-158.
- Griffiths, D.H., and R.F. King
 1981 Applied Geophysics for Geologists and Engineers, Second Edition. Pergamon
- Gromer, Cliff
 1994 A Full Accounting: Our Government Brings High Tech to Bear in the Search for Vietnam War MIA's. Popular Mechanics, 171:41-45.
- Grøn, Ole, Susanna Palmér, Frans-Arne Stylegar, Kim Esbensen, Sergey Kucheryavski, and Sigurd Aase
 2011 Interpretation of Archaeological Small-Scale Features in Spectral Images. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(9):2023-2030.
- Gumaer, D.R., R.W. Paynter, D. Weston, and R. DelGizzi
 1984a Geophysical Applications and Horizontal Site Structure in New England Historical Sites. a paper presented at the 24th annual conference of the Northeastern Anthropological Association, Hartford, Conn.
- 1984b Geophysics in New England II: Soil Matrices and Sampling Intervals. a paper presented at the 49th annual conference of the Society for American archaeology, Portland, OR.
- 1984c The Application of Multiple Geophysical Methods in New England Site Survey. a paper presented at the annual Conference on New England Historical Archaeology, Binghamton, NY.
- Gunn, Charlotte
 2002 Drowning Victim Recovered from Beardsley Reservoir after Three Years: Side-scan Sonar Mission, February 27-March 1, 2002. Rescue: Idaho Mountain Search and Rescue Unit, Incorporated, 35:2
- Haigh, J.G.B.
 1992 Automatic Grid Balancing in Geophysical Survey. In G. Lock and J. Moffett, editors, Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology 1991, BAR International Series 577. Tempus Reparatum, Oxford, UK. pp.191-196.
- Haley, Bryan S.
 2014 The Big Picture at Hollywood: Geophysical and Archaeological Investigations at a Mississippian Mound Centre. Archaeological Prospection, 21:39-47.
- Hansen, J.D., and J.K. Pringle
 2013 Comparison of Magnetic, Electrical and Ground Penetrating Radar Surveys to Detect Buried Forensic Objects in Semi-urban and Domestic Patio Environments. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.229-251.
- Harmon, J.M., M.P. Leone, S.D. Prince, and M. Snyder
 2006 LIDAR for Archaeological Landscape Analysis: A Case Study of Two Eighteenth-Century Maryland Plantation Sites. American Antiquity, 71(4):649-670.
- Harrington, Spencer P.M.
 1998 Remapping Angkor. Archaeology, 51(3): 24.
- Harrison, Mark, and Laurance J. Donnelly

- 2009 Locating Concealed Homicide Victims: Developing the Role of Geoforensics. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp.197-219.
- Hargrave, Michael L., Lewis E. Somers, Thomas K. Larson, Richard Shields, and John Dendy
2002 The Role of Resistivity Survey in Historic Site Assessment and Management: An Example from Fort Riley, Kansas. Historical Archaeology, 36(4):
- Hašek, Rudolf Krajic, and Rostislav Nekuda
2001 Geophysical Prospection and Archaeological Excavation of 13th - 15th Century Deserted Medieval Settlements in the Czech Republic. Archaeological Prospection, 8(1):41-66.
- Hašek, Vladimír, and Jaromír Kovárník
1999 "Aerial and Geophysical Prospection in Archaeological Research of Prehistoric Circular Ditches in Moravia", Archaeological Prospection 6(4): 59-60. (also cited as 7(1):59-60).
- Hayashi, K., and T. Takahashi
2001 High Resolution Seismic Refraction Method Using Surface and Borehole Data for Site Characterization of Rocks. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences, 38:807-813.
- Heimmer, D.D., G.C. Davenport, J.W. Lindemann, and J.B. Gilmore
1989 Geophysics for Archaeological Assessment: Fort William Discovered? Fort Laramie National Historical Site, Wyoming. Symposium on the Application of Geophysics to Engineering and Environmental Problems. Golden, Colorado, March 1989, pp. 448-455.
- Heimmer, Don D., and Steven L. De Vore
1995 Near-Surface, High Resolution Geophysical Methods for Cultural Resource Management and Archaeological Investigations, Second Edition. Division of Partnerships and Outreach, Interagency Archaeological Services, National Park Service, Denver, CO.
- Henry, Edward R.
2011 A Multistage Geophysical Approach to Detecting and Interpreting Archaeological Features at the LeBus Circle, Bourbon County, Kentucky. Archaeological Prospection, 18(4):231-244.
- Herbich, Thomas
2003 Archaeological Geophysics in Egypt: The Polish Contribution. Archaeological Polonia, 41:13-56.
- Herbich, Tomasz, Krzysztof Misiewicz, and Otto Teschauer
1997 Multilevel Resistivity Projecting of Architectural Remains: The Schwarzach Case Study. Archaeological Prospection, 4(3):105-112.
- Herman, Rhett, Cliff Boyd, Jarrod Burks, Donna C. Boyd, and Doug Drumheller
2009 Geophysical Remote Sensing Applied to the Forensic Search for WWII Graves in Guadalcanal. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Hesse, Albert
1962 Geophysical Prospecting for Archaeology in France. Archaeometry, 5(1):123-125.
- 1966 The Importance of Climatic Observations in Archaeological Prospecting. Prospezione Archeologica, 1:11-13.
- 2000 Count Robert du Mesnil du Buisson (1895-1986), A French Precursor in Geophysical Survey for Archaeology. Archaeological Prospection, 7(1):43-49.
- Hesse, A., P. Andrieux, M. Atya, C. Benech, C. Camerlynck, M. Dabas, C. Fechnat, A. Jolivet, C. Kuntz, P. Mechler, C. Panissod, L. Pastor, A. Tabbagh, and J. Tabbagh
1998 Geophysical Investigations for the Location of the Heptastadium in Alexandria, Egypt. In Proceedings for the EEGS ED 1998 Annual Meeting, Barcelona, Spain.
- Hesse, A., A. Jolivet, and A. Tabbagh
1986 New Prospects in Shallow Depth Electrical Surveying for Archaeological and Pedological Applications. Geophysics, 51(3):585-594.
- Hesse, Ralf
2010 LIDAR-Derived Local Relief Models – A New Tool for Archaeological Prospection. Archaeological Prospection, 17(2):67-127.
- Higgins, Kathleen (editor)
1999 Investigation and Forensic Science Technologies: 3-4 November, 1998, Boston, Massachusetts. Sponsored by SPIE, The International Society for Optical Engineering and Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Bellingham, Washington.
- Hildebrand, A.R., M. Pilkington, M. Connors, C. Ortiz-Aleman, and R.E. Chávez
1995 Size and Structure of the Chicxulub Crater Revealed by Horizontal Gravity Gradients and Cenotes. Nature, 376:415-417.

- Hildebrand, John A., Sean M. Wiggins, Jeana L. Driver, and Michael R. Waters
2007 Rapid Seismic Reflection Imaging at the Clovis Period Gault Site in Central Texas. Archaeological Prospection, 14(4):245-260.
- Hildebrand, J.A., S.M. Wiggins, P.C. Henkart, and L.B. Conyers
2002 Comparison of Seismic Reflection and Ground Penetrating Radar Imaging at the Controlled Archaeological Test Site, Champaign, Illinois. Archaeological Prospection, 9:9-21.
- Hillel, D.
1980 Fundamentals of Soil Physics, Academic Press, London, UK
- Hobbs, C.H., D.B. Blanton, R.A. Gammisch, and J. Broadwater
1994 A Marine Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey Using Side-Scan Sonar, Jamestown, Virginia, USA. Journal of Coastal Research, 10:351-359.
- Holcomb, Derrold W.
1992 Shuttle Imaging Radar and Archaeological Survey in China's Taklamakan Desert. Journal of Field Archaeology, 19:129-138.
- 2001 Imaging Radar and Archaeological Survey: An Example from the Gobi Desert of Southern Mongolia. Journal of Field Archaeology, 28(1-2):131-141.
- Holden, N.
2001 Digital Airborne Remote Sensing: The Principles of LIDAR and CASI. AARG News, 22:23.
- Holden, N., P. Horne, and R. Bewley
2002 High-Resolution Digital Airborne Mapping and Archaeology. In R. Bewley and R. Raczkowski, editors, Aerial Archaeology, Developing Future Practice. Nato Science Series, Series I: Life and Behavioral Sciences, Volume 337:173-180.
- Horsley, Timothy J., Alice P. Wright, and Casey R. Barrier
2014 Prospecting for New Questions: Integrating Geophysics to Define Anthropological Research Objectives and Inform Excavation Strategies at Monumental Sites. Archaeological Prospection, 21:75-86.
- Hoving, G.L.
1986 Buried Body Search Technology. Identification News, 2:3-15.
- Howell, M.I.
1966 A Soil Conductivity Meter. Archaeometry, 9:20-23.
- 1968 The Soil Conductivity Anomaly Detector (SCM) in Archaeological Prospection. Prospezioni Archeologiche, 3: 101-104.
- Hranicky, W.J.
1972 Application of Resistivity Surveying to American Archaeology. The Chesopiean, 10(2):43-50.
- Hug, C., A. Ullrich, and A. Grimm
2004 Litemapper-5600 – a Waveform-Digitizing LIDAR Terrain and Vegetation Mapping System. In M. Thies, B. Koch, H. SPiecker, and H. Weinacker, editors, Proceedings of Natscan, Laser Scanners for Forest and Landscape Assessment – Instruments. Processing Methods and Applications. International Archives of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Volume XXXVI, pp.24-29, Part 8/W2.
- Hunter, J.R.
1999 Research for the Detection of Clandestine Graves Using Controlled Animal Burials. Proceedings of the International Association of Forensic Sciences Fifteenth Triennial Meeting, Los Angeles, California, pp:45.
- Ibrahim, E.H.
1988 Shallow Geophysical Study on Desuq Area, Nile Delta, Egypt. MSc Thesis, Faculty of Science, Mansoura University Egypt.
- Ibrahim, E.H., M.M. ElGamili, A. Gh. Hassaneen, M.N. Soliman, and A.M. Ismael
2002 Geoelectrical Investigation Beneath Behbiet ElHigara and ElKom ElAjhder Archaeological Sites, Samannud Area, Nile Delta, Egypt. Archaeological Prospection, 9(2):105-113.
- Ibrahim, E.H., M.R. Sherief, and A.A. Al-Metwally
1998 Shallow Geophysical Investigations on Tell El Farama, Northwest Sinai, Egypt. Archaeological Prospection 5(2):91-100.
- Isaacson, John, R. Eric Hollinger, Darrell Gundrum, and Joyce Baird
1999 A Controlled Archaeological Test Site Facility in Illinois: Training and Research in Archaeogeophysics. Journal of Field Archaeology, 26(2):227-236.

- Jeffrey, C.W.
1986 Special Issue: Geophysics in Archaeology. Geophysics, 51:533-639.
- Jensen, John
1996 Introductory Digital Image Processing: A Remote Sensing Perspective. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- Jervis, J.R.
2011 The Detection of Clandestine Graves Using Electrical Resistivity Surveys: Results from Controlled Experiments and a Case Study (PhD Dissertation). Keele University, Keele, UK.
- Jervis, J., J.K. Pringle, J.P. Cassella, and G.T. Tuckwell
2009 Using Soil and Groundwater Data to Understand Resistance Surveys Over a Simulated Clandestine Grave. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer Publishing, Dordecht, The Netherlands. pp.271-284.
- Jervis, John R., Jamie K. Pringle, and George W. Tuckwell
2009 Time-Lapse Resistivity Surveys over Simulated Clandestine Graves. Forensic Science International, 192(1-3):7-13.
- Johnsen, Harald, and Bjørnar Olsen
1992 Hermenutics and Archaeology: On the Philosophy of Contextual Archaeology. American Antiquity, 57(3):419-436.
- Johnson, H.P., and M. Helferty
1990 The Geological Interpretation of Side-Scan Sonar. Reviews of Geophysics, 28:357-380.
- Johnson, Christopher
1995 High-Tech Tools Help Archaeologists Peer Through Earth at a Roman Town. New York Times, October 2, 1995:B1
- Jones, A.F., P.A. Brewer, E. Johnstone, and M.G. Macklin
2007 High Resolution Interpretative Geomorphological Mapping of River Valley Environments Using Airborne LiDAR Data. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, 32:1574-1592.
- Jones, E.J.W.
1999 Marine Geophysics, John Wiley and Sons, Limited, Chichester, UK.
- Jones, Geoffrey
2008a Geophysical Mapping of Historic Cemeteries. A Paper Presented at the 2008 Conference on Historical and Underwater Archaeology, January 09-13, 2008, Albuquerque, NM.
www.archaeophysics.com/pubs/
- 2008b Geophysical Mapping in Historic Cemeteries. Technical Briefs in Historical Archaeology, 3:25-38.
- Jones, G.M., N.J. Cassidy, P.A. Thomas, S. Plante, and J.K. Pringle
2009 Imaging and Monitoring Tree-Induced Subsidence Using Electrical Resistivity Imaging. Near Surface Geophysics, 7:191-206.
- Jones, R.E., B.S.J. Isserlin, V. Karastathis, S.P. Paramarinopoulos, G.E. Syrides, J. Uren, I. Balatsas, C. Kapopoulos, Y. Maniatis, and G. Facorellis
2000 Exploration of the Canal of Xerxes, Northern Greece: The Role of Geophysical and Other Techniques. Archaeological Prospection, 7(3):147-170
- Jones, R.E., and L. Sharpe
2006 Going Over Old Ground: Perspectives on Archaeological Geophysical and Geochemical Survey in Scotland. Proceedings of a Conferenece Held at the Department of Archaeology, University of Glasgow, Scotland, August 2003. British Archaeological Report 416, Oxford, UK.
(ISBN: 978-1-84171-955-9)
- Jordan, David
2009 How Effective is Geophysical Survey? A Regional Review. Archaeological Prospection, 16(2):77-90.
- Juerges, A., J.K. Pringle, J.R. Jervis, and P. Masters
2010 Comparisons of Magnetic and Electrical Resistivity Surveys Over Simulated Clandestine Graves in Contrasting Burial Environments. Near Surface Geophysics, 8:529-539.
- Kaimaris, Dimitris
2011 Location of Defensive Military Trenches in Central and Northern Greece. Archaeological Prospection, 18(3):223-229.
- Kalacska, Margaret, and Lynne S. Bell
2008 Remote Detection of Clandestine Mass Graves Using Field Spectroradiometer. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

- Kalacska, Margaret, Tim Moore, Andre Costopoulos, and Frederic Megret
 2010 Remote Detection of Clandestine Graves: A Comparison Across Ecosystems. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Kamei, Hiroyuki, Yuzo Marukawa, Hiroshi Kudo, Yasushi Nishimura, and Masayuki Nakai
 2000 Geophysical Survey of Hirui-Otsuka Mounded Tomb in Ogaki, Japan. Archaeological Prospection, 7(4):225-230.
- Kampke, A.
 1999 Focused Imaging of Electrical Resistivity Data in Archaeological Prospecting. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 41(2-3):215-227.
- Karous, M.
 1989 Geoelectrical Methods of Investigation. SNTL/ALFA, Prague, Czech.
- Kaufman, A.A., and B.I. Anderson
 2010 Principles of Electric Methods in Surface and Borehole Geophysics. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- Kearey, P., and M. Brooks
 1991 An Introduction to Geophysical Exploration, 2nd Edition. Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, London.
 2002 An Introduction to Geophysical Exploration, Third Edition. Blackwell Scientific, Oxford.
- Keay, Simon, Graeme Earl, Sophie Hay, Stephen Kay, Jessica Ogden, and Kristian D. Strutt
 2009 The Role of Integrated Geophysical Survey Methods in the Assessment of Archaeological Landscapes: The Case of Portus. Archaeological Prospection, 16(3):154-166.
- Keller, G., and F.C. Frischknecht
 1966 Electrical Methods in Geophysical Prospecting, 10. Pergamon PRes Limited, Oxford, UK.
- Keller, Fred
 1940 Resistivity Surveys over Penn's Cave.
- Kennedy, David
 1997 Roman Roads and Routes in North-east Jordan. Levant, 29:71-93.
 1998 Declassified Satellite Photographs and Archaeology in the Middle East: Case Studies from Turkey. Antiquity, 72:553-561.
 2002 Aerial Archaeology in the Middle East: The Role of the Military: Past, Present...and Future? In Robert Bewley and Wlodek Raczowski, editors, Aerial Archaeology: Developing Future Practice. IOS Press, Amsterdam, Netherlands, pp.33-47.
- Kerekes, John P.
 2011 Exploring Limits in Hypersepctral Unresolved Object Detection. Geoscience & Remote Sensing Symposium (IGARSS), IEEE International, pp.4415-4418.
<http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/stamp/stamp.jsp?tp=&arnumber=6050211>
- Kerekes, John P. and Jerrold E. Baum
 2002 Spectral Imaging System Analytical Model for Subpixel Object Detection. IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing, 40(5):1088-1101.
http://www.cis.rit.edu/files/503_TGRS_2002_Kerekes_Baum.pdf
- King, Julia, Bruce W. Bevan, and Robert J. Hurry
 1993 The Reliability of Geophysical Surveys at Historic-Period Cemeteries: An Example from the Plains Cemetery, Mechanicsville, Maryland. Historical Archaeology, 27(3):4-16.
- Kirby, A.
 n.d. Conductivity Changes in Decomposing Remains. Unpublished Masters of Science Dissertation, School of Conservation Sciences, Bournemouth University, UK.
- Klasner, J.S. and P. Calengas
 1981 Electrical Resistivity and Soil Studies at Orendorf Archaeological Site, Illinois: a Case Study. Journal of Field Archaeology, 8:167-174.
- Klein, Martin
 1967 Side Scan Sonar. Undersea Technology, 8:24-26.
- Kline, Greg
 2003 Digging up Past Without Shovel. The News Gazette Online, Champaign, Illinois

<http://www.news-gazette.com/story.cfm?Number=13010> accessed January 17, 2003.

- Kozlowski, Jonathan
2014 How to See Through a Wall Covertly: Part 2 of "The Science of Dynamic Entry" Series. Law Enforcement Technology, 41(6):26-31.
- Lozowski, Jonathan
2009 Seeing Past the Hard Stuff. Law Enforcement Technology, 36(9):68-73.
- Krajewski, C., L. Dresen, C. Gelbke, and H. Ruter
1989 Iterative Tomographic Methods to Locate Low-Velocity Anomalies: A Model Study. Geophysical Prospecting, 37:717-751.
- Kraus, K., and N. Pfeifer
1998 Determination of Terrain Models in Wooded Areas with Airborne Laser Scanner Data. ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 53(4):193-203.
- Křivánek, Roman
2001 Specifics and Limitations of Geophysical Work on Archaeological Sites near Industrial Zones and Coal Mines in Northwest Bohemia, Czech Republic. Archaeological Prospection, 8(2):113-134.
- Kruse, F.A.
1999 Visible-Infrared Sensors and Case Studies. In Andrew Renz, editor, Remote Sensing for the Earth Sciences: Manual of Remote Sensing, Third Edition, Volume 3, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY. pp.567-611.
- Kurtzman, Robert A., and Casey P. Bitting
2011 Utilizing Multi-Detector Computerized Tomography to Evaluate Concrete-Encased Human Remains. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Kvamme, Kenneth L.
2001 Current Practices in Archaeogeophysics: Magnetics, Resistivity, Conductivity, and Ground Penetrating Radar. In P. Goldberg, V. Holliday, and R. Ferring, editors, Earth Sciences and Archaeology, Kluwer/Plenum Publishers, New York, NY., pp.353-384.
2003a Multidimensional Prospecting in North American Great Plains Village Sites. Archaeological Prospection, 10(2):131-142.
2003b Geophysical Surveys as Landscape Archaeology. American Antiquity, 68(3):435-457.
2006 Integrating Multidimensional Geophysical Data. Archaeological Prospection, 13(1):57-72.
2007 Geophysical Mappings and Findings in Northern Plains Village Sites. In S.A. Ahler, and M. Kay, editors, Plains Village Archaeology: Bison Hunting Farmers in the Central and Northern Plains. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City Utah. pp.210--221.
2008 Archaeological Prospecting at the Double Ditch State Historical Site, North Dakota, USA. Archaeological Prospection, 15:62-79.
- Ladefoged, Thega N., Sheena M. McLachlan, Sarah C.L. Ross, Peter J. Sheppard and Douglas G. Sutton
1995 GIS-Based Image Enhancement of Conductivity and Magnetic Susceptibility Data from Ureturituri Pa and Fort Resolution, New Zealand. American Antiquity, 60(3): 471-481.
- Lafferty, B., R. Quinn, and C. Breen
2006 A Side-Scan Sonar and High-Resolution Chirp Sub-Bottom Profile Study of the Natural and Anthropogenic Sedimentary Record of Lower Lough Erne, Northwestern Ireland. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(5):756-766.
- Landis, Sam
1940 Iso-potential Line Survey over Penn's Cave.
- Lane, M.
2005 The Use of Electrical Resistivity in the Detection of Clandestine Graves. Dissertation, Staffordshire University, Stoke-on-Trent, UK.
- Larson, Daniel O., and Elizabeth L. Ambos
1997 New Developments in Geophysical Prospecting and Archaeological Research: An Example from the Navan Complex, County Armagh, Northern Ireland. Bulletin of the Society for American Archaeology, 15(1):10-14, 30, 39.
- Larson, D.O., A.A. Vass, and M. Wise
2011 Advanced Scientific Methods and Procedures in the Forensic Investigation of Clandestine Graves. Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice, 27:149-182.
- Larsson, Lars, Immo Trinks, Bengt Söderberg, Manuel Gabler, Nicolo Dell'unto, Wolfgang Neubauer, and Torbjörn Ahlström
2015 Interdisciplinary Archaeological Prospection, Excavation and 3D Documentation Exemplified through the Excavation of a Burial at the

- Iron Age Settlement Site of Uppåkra, Sweden. Archaeological Prospection, 22(3):143-156.
- Lasaponara, R., R. Coluzzi, and N. Masini
2011 Flights into the Past: Full-Waveform Airborne Laser Scanning Data for Archaeological Investigation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(9):2061-2070.
- Lascano, Eugenia, Ana Osella, Matias De La Vega, Silvana Buscaglia, Ximena Senatore, José Luis Lanata
2003 Geophysical Prospection at Floridablanca Archaeological Site, San Julian Bay, Argentina. Archaeological Prospection, 10(3):175-192.
- Lauter, Gloria
1987 Ground Truthing Excavations at Selected Anomalies, Pate Mesa (SBr-1543), San Bernadino County. Manuscript on file, Environmental Planning Section, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles.
- Lawson, Daniel E., et al.
1996 Geological and Geophysical Investigations of the Hydrogeology of Fort Wainwright, Alaska. Part I, Canol Road Area, United States Army Corp of Engineers, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA.
- Lazic, V., F. Colao, R. Fantoni, and V. Spizzicchio
2005 Recognition of Archeological Maaterials Underwater by Laser Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy. Spectrochimica Acta Part B Atomic Spectroscopy, 60:1014-1024.
- Leckebusch, Jürg
2005 Precision Real Time Positioning for Fast Geophysical Prospection. Archaeoloigcal Prospection, 12(3):199-202.
- Lehmann, F., and A.G. Green
2000 Topographic Migration of Georadar Data: Implications for Acquisition and Processing. Geophysics, 65(3):836-848.
- Leith, C.J., K.A. Schmeider, and C. Carr
1976 Geophysical Investigation of Archaeological Sites. Bulletin of the International Association of Engineering Geology, 14:123-218.
- Lerner, J., and L. Drake
2002 Practical Characteristics of Spectral Imaging Methods. Amer Lab, March 20-26.
- Leucci, Giovanni
2003 Evaluation of Karstic Cave Stability Using Integrated Geophysical Methods. GeoActa, 2:47-60.
2004 I Metodi Elettromagnetico Impulsivo, Elettrico e Sismico Tomografico a Rifrazione per la Risoluzione di Problematiche Ambientali:sviluppi Metodologici e Applicazioni. PhD Thesis in Geophysics for Environmental and Territroy, University of Messina, Italy.
- Leucci, G., F. Greco, L. De Giorgi, and R. Mauceri
2007 Three-Dimensional Image of Seismic Refraction Tomography and Electrical Resistivity Tomography Survey in the Castle of Occhiola (Sicily, Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(2):233-242.
- Leucci, Giovanni, Lara De Giorgi, and Giuseppe Scardozzi
2014 Geophysical Prospecting and Remote Sensing for the Study of the San Rossare Area in Pisa (Tuscany, Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 52:256-276.
- Leucci, G., S. Margiotta, and S. Negri
2003 Geophysical and Geological Investigations in a Karstic Environment (Salice Salentino, Lecce, Italy). Journal of Environmental and Engineering Geophysics (JEEG), 9:25-34.
- Leute, Ulrich
1987 Archaeometry: An Introduction to Physical Methods in Archaeology and the History of Art. VCH, Bonn, Germany.
- Lewis, S.G., and C.L. Roberts
1999 Location of the Buried Cliffline Using Resistivity Methods. In Boxgrove. A Middle Pleistocene Hominid Site at Eartham Quarry, Boxgrove, West Sussex, English Heritage Archaeological Report 17. English Heritage, London. pp:37-42.
- Li, Y., and D.W. Oldenburg
1994 Inversion of 3-D DC Resistivity Data Using an Approximate Inverse Mapping. Geophysics Journal International, 116:527-537.
- Linford, N.
1993 Geophysical Survey at Reigate Priory, Hamstead. Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report No. 2/97. English Heritage, London.

- Linford, P.K.
2005 An Automated Approach to the Analysis of the Arrangement of Post-Pits at Stanton Drew. Archaeological Prospection, 12(3):137-150.
- Linington, Richard E.
1961 Physics and Archaeological Salvage. Archaeology, 14: 287-292.
- 1963 The Application of Geophysics to Archaeology. American Scientist, 51(1): 48-70.
- Llopis, José and Michael K. Sharp
1997 Geophysical Investigation for the Location of a Historic Heiau, Kawaihae, Hawaii. Geoarchaeology, 12(7):751-764.
- Locock, Martin
1995 The Effectiveness of Dowsing as a Method of Determining the Nature and Location of Buried Features on Historic Garden Sites. Archaeological Prospection 2(1): 15-18.
- Loke, M.H.
2001 Electrical Imaging Surveys for Environmental and Engineering Studies, A Practical Guide to 2-D and 3-D Surveys: RES2DINV Manual. IRIS Instruments.
<http://www.iris-instruments.com>
- Loke, M. H., I. Acworth, and T. Dahlin
2003 A Comparison of Smooth and Blocky Inversion Methods in 2D Electrical Imaging Surveys. Exploration Geophysics, 34(3):182-187.
- Loke, M.H., and R.D. Barker
1995a Improvements to the Zohdy Method for the Inversion of Resistivity Sounding and Pseudosection Data. Computers & Geosciences, 21(2):321-332.
- 1995b Least-Squares Deconvolution of Apparent Resistivity Pseudosections. Geophysics, 60(6):1682-1690.
- 1996a Rapid Least-Squares Inversion of Apparent Resistivity Pseudo-Sections by a Quasi-Newton Method. Geophysical Prospecting, 44(1):131-152.
- 1996b Practical Techniques for 3D Resistivity Surveys and Data Inversion Techniques. Geophysical Prospecting, 44:499-524.
- Loker, W.A.
1983 Recent Geophysical Explorations at Ceren. In Archaeology and Volcanism in Central America, P.D. Sheets, editor, University of Texas Press, Austin, TX., pp.254-274.
- Loomis, G.G.
1989 Design and Construction Details of the INEL Simulated TRU Test Pit, EG&G Idaho Engineering Design File BWP-ISV-009, March 1989.
- Lord, A.E., R.M. Koerner, and F.J. Freestone
1982 The Identification and Location of Buried Containers via Non-Destructive Testing Methods. Journal of Hazardous Materials, 5:221-233.
- Lowe, Kelsey M., and Aaron S. Fogel
2010 Understanding Northeastern Plains Village Sites through Archaeological Geophysics. Archaeological Prospection, 17(4):247-257.
- Loy, Thomas
1978 An Archaeological Application of Seismic Refraction Profiling Techniques. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 2:155-164.
- Lück, E., J. Callmer, T. Skånberg
2003 The House of the Bailiff of Sövestad, Sweden: A Multi-Method Geophysical Case Study. Archaeological Prospection, 10(2):143-151.
- Lück, E., and M. Eisenreich
1999 Geophysical Prospection of Archaeological Sites in Brandenburg, Germany. Archaeological Prospection 6(3):125-133.
- Lück, E., M. Eisenreich, U. Spangenberg, and G. Christl
1997 A Note on Geophysical Prospection of Archaeological Structures in Urban Contexts in Potsdam (Germany). Archaeological Prospection 4(4):231-238.
- Luck, E., R. Gebbers, J. Rühlmann, and U. Spangenberg
2009 Electrical Conductivity Mapping for Precision Farming. Near Surfaces Geophysics, 7(1):15-25.
- Luke, Barbara A., Christopher T. Begley, David S. Chase, and Anthea J. Ross
1997 "Rapid-Response Geophysical Site Investigations at a Pre-Columbian Settlement in Honduras", Poster Session at the Tenth Annual

Symposium on the Application of Geophysics to Engineering and Environmental Problems, March 23-26, 1997, Reno, Nevada.

Luke, Barbara A., and James E. Brady

1998 Application of Seismic Surface Waves at a Pre-Columbian Settlement in Honduras. Archaeological Prospection 5(3): 139-157.

Lyall, James, and Dominic Powlesland

1996 The Application of High Resolution Fluxgate Gradiometry as an Aid to Excavation Planning and Strategy Formulation. Internet Archaeology, http://intarch.ac.uk/journal/issue1/lyall_toc.html.

Lynam, J.T.

1970 Techniques of Geophysical Prospection as Applied to Near Surface Structure Determinations. Unpublished Ph.D. Thesis, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK..

Lynott, Mark J. (editor)

1997 Geophysical Surveys at Two Earthen Mound Sites, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. Midwest Archeological Center, National Park Service, Lincoln, NE.

Maki, David, Jeffrey A. Homburg, and Scott D. Brosowski

2006 Thermally Activated Mineralogical Transformations in Archaeological Hearths: Inversion from Maghemite $\gamma\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_4$ Phase to Haematite $\alpha\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_4$ Form. Archaeological Prospection, 13(3):207-227.

Malhotra, V.M.

1976 Applications of X-Radiography, Testing Hardened Concrete: Nondestructive Methods, ACI Monograph No. 9, Iowa State University Press and the American Concrete Institute, Detroit, Michigan, pp. 111-125.

Malhotra, V.M. and G.J. Weil, et al.

1991 CRC Handbook on Nondestructive Testing of Concrete, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Malotky, Lyle O., and John J. Pennella (editors)

1997 Physics-Based Technologies for the Detection of Contraband: 19-20 November, 1996, Boston, Massachusetts. Sponsored by SPIE, The International Society for Optical Engineering; Cosponsored by National Institute of Standards and Technology, et al., SPIE, Bellingham, Washington.

Manzanilla, L., L.A. Barba, R.E. Chávez, A. Tejero, G. Cifuentes, and N. Peralta

1994 Caves and Geophysics: An Approximation to the Underworld of Teotihuacan, Mexico. Archaeometry, 36:141-157.

Marbach, William D. and Jeffrey Phillips

1987 New Tools for an Ancient Dig. Newsweek. November 2, 1987, 110:80-81

Marchetti, M., L. Cafarella, D. Di Mauro, and A. Zirizzoti

2002 Ground Magnetometric Surveys and Integrated Geophysical Methods for Solid Buried Waste Detection: A Case Study. Annals of Geophysics, 45:563-573.

Martens, Kristine, and Kristine Walraevens

2009 Tracing Soil and Groundwater Pollution with Electromagnetic Profiling and Geo-Electrical Investigations. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, The Netherlands, pp.181-194.

Mathys, Tony

1996 A Geophysical Survey at the U.S. Army Construction Engineering Research Laboratory Test Site. Special report submitted to the Cultural Resources Research Center, USACERL, The Institute for Minnesota Archaeology, Minneapolis, MN.

Matias, M.J.S., MMda Silva, L. Goncalves, C. Peralta, C. Grangeia, and E. Martinho

2004 An Investigation into the use of Geophysical Methods in the Study of Aquifer Contamination by Graveyards. Near Surface Geophysics, 3:131-136. (also cited as Volume 2)

Matias, H.C., F.A. Monteiro Santos, F.E. Rodrigues Ferreira, C. Machado, and R. Luzio

2006 Detection of Graves Using the Micro-Resistivity Method. Annals of Geophysics, 49:1235-1244.

Matney, Timothy, Linda R. Barrett, Mahesh B. Dawadi, D. Maki, C. Maxton, David S. Perry, D.C. Roper, L. Somers, and L.G. Whitman

2014 In Situ Shallow Subsurface Reflectance Spectroscopy of Archaeological Soils and Features: A Case-Study of Two Native American Settlement Sites in Kansas. Journal of Archaeological Science, 43:315-324.

Matticks, Daniel L., and Leopold Mairesse

2007 Forensic Geophysics: Can This Discipline Save CSI Time and Money? A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.

- Mazel, C.
1985 Side Scan Sonar Record Interpretation, Klein Associates Incorporated, Salem, NH.
- McBride, R.A., and G.D. Mercer
2012 Assessing Damage to Archaeological Aifacts in Compacted Soil Using Microcomputed Tomography Scanning. Archaeological Prospection, 19(1):7-19.
- McCann, D.M., M.G. Culshaw, and P.J. Fenning
1997 Setting the Standard for Geophysical Surveys in Site Investigation. In D.M. McCann, M. Eddleston, P.J. Fenning and G.M. Reeves, editors, Modern Geophysics in Engineering Geology, The Geological Society of London Engineering Geology Special Publication 12:3-34.
- McCormick, John
1999 A High-Tech Search for a Missing Navy Wife. Newsweek, June 14, 1999:54-55.
- McCoy, Mark D., Gregory P. Asner, and Michael W. Graves
2011 Airborne LiDAR Survey of Irrigated Agricultural Landscapes: An Application of the Slope Contrast Method. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(9):2141-2154.
- McHugh, W.P., C.S. Breed, G.G. Schaber, J.F. McCauley, and B.J. Szabo
1988 Acheulian Sites Along the "Radar Rivers", Southern Egyptian Sahara. Journal of Field Archaeology, 15:361-379.
- McKee, Arlo
2005 Geophysical Investigations of the Hopewell Earthworks (33Ro27), Ross County, Ohio. Hopewell Archaeology Newsletter, 6(2) <http://www.nps.gov/history/mwac/hopewell/v6n2/four.htm>
- McLaughlin, J.E.
1974 The Detection of Buried Bodies. Andermac, Yuba City, California
- Mc Manamon, Francis P.
1984 Discovering Sites Unseen. In M.B. Shiffer, editor, Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 7, M.B. , editor. Academic Press, New York, NY, pp. 223-292.
- Metwaly, Mohamed, Alan G. Green, Heinrich Horstmeyer, Hansruedi Maurer, Abbas M. Abbas, Abdel-Rady Gh. Hassaneen
2005 Combined Seismic Tomographic and Ultrashallow Seismic Reflection Study of an Early Dynastic Mastaba, Saqqara, Egypt. Archaeological Prospection, 12(4):245-256.
- Meyer, M.T., and Jason M. Fine
1997 Results of the Application of Seismic-Reflection and Electromagnetic Techniques for Near-Surface Hydrogeologic and Environmental Investigations at Fort Bragg, North Carolina. prepared for the Department of Army, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, United States Department of the Interior, United States Geological Survey, Raleigh, North Carolina, Branch Information Service, Denver, CO.
- Michot, D., Y. Benderitter, A. Dorigny, B. Nicoulaud, D. King, and A. Tabbagh
2003 Spatial and Temporal Monitoring of Soil Water Content with an Irrigated Corn Crop Cover Using Surface Electrical Resistivity Tomography. Water Resources Research, 39(5):1138.
- Milsom, J.
1989 Field Geophysics, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, UK.
2001 Field Geophysics. Geological Society of London Handbook, Open University Press, Milton Keynes, UK.
2003 Field Geophysics, Third Edition, John Wiley, Chichester, UK.
- Milsom, J., and A Eriksen
2011 Field Geophysics, Fourth Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, UK.
- Missiaen, T., M. Söderström, I. Popescu, and P. Vanninen
2010 Evaluation of a Chemical Munition Dumpsite in the Baltic Sea Based on Geophysical and Chemical Investigations. Science Total environ., 408:3536-3553.
- Missiaen, Tine, Jeroen Verhegge, Katrien Heirman, and Philippe Crombé
2015 Potential of Cone Penetrating Testing for Mapping Deeply Buried Palaeolandscapes in the Context of Archaeological Surveys in Polder Areas. Journal of Archaeological Science, 55:174-187.
- Mitchell, Neil C., and M.L. Somers
1994 Quantitative Backscatter Measurements with a Long-Range Sidescan Sonar. IEEE Journal of Oceanic Engineering, 14:368-374.

- Mohamed-Ali, M.A., T. Herlich, K. Grzymiski, and R. Hobbs
 2012 Magnetic Gradient and Electrical Resistivity Tomography Surveys in Meroe, the Capital City of the Kush Kingdom, Sudan. Archaeological Prospection, 19(1):59-68.
- Mohr, E.C.J., F.A. Van Baren, and J. Van Schulenborgh
 1972 Tropical Soils: A Comprehensive Study of Their Genesis, Third Edition, Mouton-Ichtiar Baru-Van Hoeve, The Hague, Netherlands.
- Molina, C.M., O. Hernandez, and J. Pringle
 2013 Experiments to Detect Clandestine Graves from Interpreted High Resolution Geophysical Anomalies. In Proceedings of the Meeting of Americas, AGU, Cancun, Mexico, May 14-17.
- Morgan, R.M., and P.A. Bull
 2007 Forensic Geoscience and Crime Detection: Identification, Interpretation and Presentation in Forensic Geoscience. Minerva Medicolegale, 127:73-89.
- Mori, Masato, Hiroyuki Kamei, Masayuki Nakai, and Hiroshi Kudo
 1999 High Density Resistivity Survey and Experimental Measurement of Subsurface Temperatures on Hirui-Otsuka Mounded Tomb in Ogaki, Japan. Archaeological Prospection 6(3):171-178.
- Motkin, D.
 2001 The Assessment of LIDAR for Archaeological Use. AARGNews, 22:24-25.
- Moussa, M.
 2001 Gamma-Ray Spectrometry: A New Tool for Exploring Archaeological Sites: A Case Study from East Sinai, Egypt. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 48:137-142.
- Mullins, H.T., and J.D. Halfman
 2001 High-Resolution Seismic Reflection Evidence for Middle Holocene Environmental Change, Owasco Lake, New York. Quaternary Research, 55:322-331.
- Munk, Jens, and Rodney A. Sheets
 1997 Detection of Underground Voids in Ohio by Use of Geophysical Methods, prepared in cooperation with the Ohio Department of Transportation, Columbus, Ohio, United States Department of the Interior, United States Geological Survey, Branch of Information Services, Denver, CO.
- Murdie, R.E., N.R. Goult, R.H. White, G. Barratt, N.J. Cassidy, and V. Gaffney
 2003 Comparison of Geophysical Techniques for Investigating an Infilled Ditch at Bury Walls Hill Fort, Shropshire. Archaeological Prospection, 10(4):265-276.
- Murdie, Ruth E., Roger H. White, Glynn Barratt, Vince Gaffney, and Neil R. Goult
 2003 Geophysical Surveys of Bury Walls Hill Fort, Shropshire. Archaeological Prospection, 10(4):249-263.
- Murphy, J., and P. Cheetham
 2008 A Comparative Study into the Effectiveness of Geophysical Techniques for the Location of Buried Handguns. Abstract Presented at the Geoscientific Equipment and Techniques at Crime Scenes, Forensic Geoscience Group Conference, December 17, Geological Society, London, UK.
- Mussett, Allan E., and M. Aftab Khan
 2000 Looking into the Earth: An Introduction to Geological Geophysics. Cambridge University Press, New York.
 (ISBN: 0-521-78085 or 0-521-78574-X)
- National Research Council
 2000 Seeing into the Earth, National Academy Press, Washington, DC.
- Nazarian, Soheil, and Larry D. Olson (editors)
 1995 Nondestructive Evaluation of Aging Structures and Dams: 7-8 June 1995, Oakland, California. Sponsored and published by SPIE - the International Society for Optical Engineering, Bellingham, WA.
- Neighbour, T., R. Strachan, and B.A. Hobbs
 2001 Resistivity Imaging of the Linear Earthworks at the Mull of Galloway, Dumfries, and Galloway. Archaeological Prospection, 8(3):157-162.
- Nishitani, Tadashi
 2000 Investigation of Underground Resistivity Structures Using the VLF-MT Method. Archaeological Prospection, 7(4):231-240.

- Neil, Benjamin
2000 Geophysics in Forensic Archaeology. <http://www.forensicarchaeology.com/Fal/Geo/geo.htm>
- Newell, P.
1999 Ground-Truthing the Effective Resolution of High Frequency Side-Scan Sonar Data. Unpublished MSc Thesis, University of Ulster, Coleraine, UK.
- Nielsen, Eugene S.
2000 Know What You're Missing. Law Enforcement Technology, 27(8): 42-46.
2004 Thermal Imaging. Law and Order, 52(3):48-56.
- Nisengard, Jennifer E., John S. Isaacson, John F. Ferguson, Emily Hinz, and Rory Gauthier
2008 Seismic Refraction at Ancestral Puebloan Sites on the Pajarito Plateau, New Mexico. Journal of Field Archaeology, 33(1):85-100.
- Nobes, D.C.
1999 Geophysical Surveys of Burial Sites: A Case Study of te Oaro Urupa. Geophysics, 64(2):357-367.
2000 The Search for 'Yvonne': A Case Examlnle of the Delineation of a Grave Using Near-Surface Geophysical Methods. Journal of Forensic Science, 45(3):715-721.
- Noel, M.
1992 Multielectrode Resistivity Tomography for Imaging Archaeology. In P. Spoerry, editor, Geoprospection in the Archaeological Landscape. Oxbow Monographs, 18, Oxford, UK, pp.89-99.
- Noel, M., and B. Xu
1991 Archaeological Investigation by Electrical Resistivity Tomography: A Preliminary Study. Geophysical Journal International, 107(1):95-102.
- Northwest Mining Association
1989 Practical Geophysics for the Exploration Geologist. Spokane, Washington.
- Norton, Emily A.
2011 The Application of *In-Situ* Reflectance Spectroscopy for the Detection of Mass Graves. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Nowaczinski, E., G. Schukraft, S. Hecht, K. Rassmann, O. Bubenzer, and B. Eitel
2012 A Multimethodological Approach for the Investigation of Archaeological Ditches - Exemplified by the Early Bronze Age Settlement of Fidvár Near Vrábte (Slovakia). Archaeological Prospection, 19(4):281-295.
- Nowaczinski, Erich, Gerd Schukraft, Knut Rassmann, Samantha Reiter, Nils Müller-Scheeßel, Stefan Hecht, Bernhard Eitel, Olaf Bubenzer, and Jozef Bátorá
2015 A Multidimensional Research Strategy for the Evaluation fo Settlement Pits: 3D Electrical Resistivity Tomography, Magnetic Prospection and Soil Chemistry. Archaeological Prospection, 22(4):233-253.
- Nuzzo, Luigia, Giovanni Leucci, and Sergio Negri
2009 GPR, ERT and Magnetic Investigations Inside the Martyrium of St Philip, Hierapolis, Turkey. Archaeological Prospection, 16(3):177-192.
- Odah, H., T.F. Abdallatif, I.A. El-Hemaly, and E. Abd El-All
2005 Gradiometer Survey to Locate the Ancient Remains Distributed to the Northeast of the Zoser Pyramid, Saqqara, Giza, Egypt. Archaeological Prospection, 12(1):61-68.
- Olhoeft, G.R.
1985 Low Frequency Electrical Properties. Geophysics, 50:2492-2503.
- Orfanos, C., and G. Apostolopoulos
2011 2D-3D Resistivity and Microgravity Measurements for the Detection of an Ancient Tunnel in the Labrion Area, Greece. Near Surface Geophysics, 2011:449-457.
- Ortega, A.I., A. Benito-Calvo, J. Porres, A. Perez-Gonzalez, and M.A. Martin Merino
2010 Applying Electrical Resistivity Tomography to the Identification of Endokarstic Geometries in the Pleistocene Sites of the Sierra de Atapuerca (Burgos, Spain). Archaeological Prospection, 17(4):233-245.
- Osella, A., M. dela Vega, and E. Lascano

- 2005 3D Electrical Imaging of an Archaeological Site Using Electrical and Electromagnetic Methods. Geophysics, 70(4):G101-G107.
- Oswin, J.
2009 A Field Guide to Geophysics in Archaeology. Springer-Praxis, Chichester, UK.
(ISBN: 9783540766919)
- Ovando-Shelley, E., and L. Manzanilla
1997 An Archaeological Interpretation of Geotechnical Soundings Under the Metropolitan Cathedral, Mexico City. Archaeometry, 39:221-235.
- Ovenden, S.M. (also cited as Ovenden-Wilson, Suzanne)
1994 Application of Seismic Refraction to Archaeological Prospecting. Archaeological Prospection, 1(1): 53-63.
- Owsley, Douglas W., Brooks B. Elwood, and Terry Melton
2006 Search for the Grave of William Preston Longley, Hanged Texas Gunfighter. Historical Archaeology, 49(3):50-63.
- Ozawa, K. and M. Matsuda
1979 Computer Assisted Techniques for Detecting Underground Remains Based on Acoustic Measurement. in Archaeometry, 21(1):87-100.
- Padin, Jorge, Angel Martin, and Ana Belén Anquela
2012 Archaeological Microgravimetric Prospection Inside Don Church (Valencia, Spain). Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(2):547-554.
- Palacky, G.J.
1987 Resistivity Characteristics of Geologic Targets. In M.N. Nabighian, editor. Electromagnetic Methods in Applied Geophysics Theory. Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Tulsa, Oklahoma. pp.53-129.
- Palmer, D.
1980 The Generalized Reciprocal Method for Seismic Refraction Interpretation. Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Tulsa, OK.
- Palmer, L.S.
1959 Examples of Goelectrical Surveys, in Institution of Electrical Engineers, Proceedings 106A, 231-239.
1960 Goelectrical Surveying of Archaeological Sites, in Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society, 26:64-75.
- Panissod, C., M. Dabas, N. Florsch, A. Hesse, A. Jolivet, A. Tabbagh, and J. Tabbagh
1998 Archaeological Prospecting Using Electric and Electrostatic Mobile Arrays. Archaeological Prospection 5(4):239-251.
- Panissod, C., D. Michel, A. Hesse, A. Joivet, J. Tabbagh, and A. Tabbagh
1998 Recent Developments in Shallow-Depth Delectrical and Electrostatic Prospecting Using Mobile Arrays. Geophysics, 63:1542-1550.
- Papadopoulos, N.G., P. Tsourios, G.N. Tsokas, and A. Sarris (also cited as Tsourlios)
2005 2D and 3D Inversion of Electrical Resistivity Tomography Data Collected from Archaeological Sites, In Proceedings 6th International Conference on Archaeological Prospection, Rome, September, 2005, pp.116-120.
2006 Two-Dimensional and Three-Dimensional Resistivity Imaging in Archaeological Site Investigation. Archaeological Prospection, 13(3):163-181.
- Papamarinopoulos, St. P., A. Liosis, L. Polymenakos, P. Stephanopoulos, K. Limnaeou-Papakosta
2003 In Search of the Royal Ptolemaic Cemetery in Central Alexandria, Egypt: The First Contact. Archaeological Prospection, 10(3):193-211.
- Parasnis, D.S.
1979 Principles of Applied Geophysics, third edition. Wiley Press, New York, NY.
1997 Principles of Applied Geophysics, Fifth Edition. Chapman and Hall, London, UK.
- Parker, Rachael, Alastair Ruffell, David Hughes, and Jamie Pringle
2010 Geophysics and the Search of Freshwater Bodies: A Review. Science and Justice, 50(3):141-149.
- Parkyn, A.
2010 A Survey in the Park: Methodological and Practical Problems Associated with Geophysical Investigation in a Late Victorian Municipal Park. Archaeological Prospection, 17(3):161-174.
- Passaro, Salvatore
2010 Marine Electrical Resistivity Tomography for Shipwreck Detection in Very Shallow Water: A Case Study from Agropoli (Salerno, Southern Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(8):1989-1998.

- Patella, D., and D.A. Hesse
1999 Electric, Magnetic and Electromagnetic Methods Applied to Cultural Heritage. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 41:135-311.
- Patella, D., and P. Mauriello
1998 Resistivity and IP Probability Tomography in Near Surface Geophysics. In Proceedings for the EEGS ES 1998 Annual Meeting, Barcelona, Spain.
- Pebesma, J., and C.G. Wesseling
1998 Gstat, A Program for Geostatistical Modelling, Prediction and Simulation. Computers in Geoscience, 24:17-31.
- Pelton, John R.
2005 Near Surface Seismology: Surface-based Methods. In Dwain K. Butler, editor, Near-Surface Geophysics, Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Tulsa, Oklahoma, pp.219-255.
- Perez-Gracia, V., J.O. Caselles, J. Clapes, R. Osorio, G. martinez, and J.A. Canas
2009 Integrated Near-Surface Geophysical Survey of the Cathedral of Mallorca. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(7):1289-1299.
- Persson, K., and B. Olofsson
2004 Inside a Mound: Applied Geophysics in Archaeological Prospecting at the Kings' Mounds, Gamla Uppsala, Sweden. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(5):551-562.
- Pfeifer, N., K. Kraus, and A. Kostli
1999 Restitution of Airborne Laser Scanner Data in Wooded Areas. GIS Geo-Information-Systems, 12(2):18-21.
- Pinar, R., and Z. Akçig
1997 Geophysical Investigation of Kosemtug Tumulus, Bandirma (Northwest Tukey). Archaeological Prospection, 4(1):15-23.
- Piro, S.
1996 Integrated Geophysical Prospecting at Ripa Tetta Neolithic Site (Iucera, Foggia-Italy). Archaeological Prospection, 3(2):81-88.
- Piro, S., G. Ceraudo, and D. Zamuner
2011 Integrated Geophysical and Archaeological Investigations of *Aquinum* in Frosinone, Italy. Archaeological Prospection, 18(2):127-138.
- Piro, Salvatore, and Roberto Gabrielli
2009 Multimethodological Approach to Investigate Chamber Tombs in the Sabine Necropolis at Colle del Forno (CNR, Rome, Italy). Archaeological Prospection, 16(2):111-124.
- Piro, S., D. Goodman, and Y. Nishimura
2003 The Study and Characterization of Emperor Traiano's Villa (Altopiani di Arcinazzo, Roma) Using High-Resolution Integrated Geophysical Surveys. Archaeological Prospection, 10(1):1-25.
- Piro, S., P. Mauriello, and F. Cammarano
2000 Quantitative Integration of Geophysical Methods for Archaeological Prospection. Archaeological Prospection, 7(4):203-213.
- Piro, S., D. Peloso, and R. Gabrielli
2007 Integrated Geophysical and Topographical Investigation in the Territory of Ancient Tarquinia (Viterbo, Central Italy). Archaeological Prospection, 14(3):191-201.
- Piro, S., P.I. Tsourlos, and G.N. Tsokas
2001 Cavity Detection Employing Advanced Geophysical Techniques: A Case Study. European Journal of Environmental and Engineering Geophysics, 6(1):3-31.
- Polymenakos, L., and S.P. Papamarinopoulos
2005 Exploring a Prehistoric Site for Remains of Human Structures by Three-Dimensional Seismic Tomography. Archaeological Prospection, 12:221-223.
- Polymenakos, L., S.P. Papamarinopoulos, A. Lioussis, and C.H. Koukouli-Chryssantaki
2004 Investigation of a Monumental Macedonian Tumulus by Three-Dimensional Seismic Tomography. Archaeological Prospection, 11:145-158.
- Pomara, Cristoforo, Gianpaolo Di Peri, Giuseppe Guglielmi, Emilio Nuzzolese, and Stefano Derrico
2011 Telluric Movements of Death: The Cemetery of Gargano's Mafia Inside the Ravine of Zazzano (Foggia, Italy). A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Pool, C.A., and L. Barba Pingarron

- 1999 Geophysical Prospecting for Stone Monuments at Tres Zapotes, Veracruz, Mexico. Report submitted to the University of Kentucky Research Committee.
- Powell, Kathryn
2004 Detecting Buried Human Remains Using near-Surface Geophysical Instruments. Exploration Geophysics, 35:88-92.
- Pringle, J.K., J.P. Cassella, and J.R. Jervis
2010 Preliminary Soilwater Conductivity Analysis to Date Clandestine Burials of Homicide Victims. Forensic Science International, 198:126-133.
- Pringle, Jamie K., John P. Cassella, John R. Jervis, Anna Williams, Peter Cross, and Nigel J. Cassidy
2015 Soilwater Conductivity Analysis to Date and Locate Clandestine Graves of Homicide Victims. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):1052-1060.
- Pringle, J.K., J.D. Hansen, and C. Banner
2013 Optimal Geophysical Techniques and Configurations for Below-Patio Forensic Targets. Proceedings of the Second International Conference of Engineering and Geophysics, EAGE, AL Ain, UAE, November 24-27.
- Pringle, Jamie K., Claire Holland, Katie Szkornik, and Mark Harrison
2012 Establishing Forensic Search Methodologies and Geophysical Surveying for the Detection of Clandestine Graves in Coastal Beach Environments. Forensic Science International, 219:e29-236.
- Pringle, Jamie K., and John R. Jervis
2010 Electrical Resistivity Survey to Search for a Recent Clandestine Burial of a Homicide Victim, UK. Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):e1-e7.
- Pringle, Jamie K., John Jervis, John P. Cassella, and Nigel J. Cassidy
2008 Time-Lapse Geophysical Investigations Over a Simulated Urban Clandestine Grave. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(6):1405-1416.
- Pringle, Jamie K., John R. Jervis, James D. Hansen, Glenda M. Jones, Nigel J. Cassidy, and John P. Cassella
2011 Geophysical Monitoring of Simulated Clandestine Graves Using Electrical and Ground Penetrating Radar Methods: 0-3 Years after Burial. A Presentation before the 16th European Meeting of Environmental and Engineering Geophysics of the Near Surface Geoscience Division of the EAGE, Leicester, September 12-14, 2011.
- 2012 Geophysical Monitoring of Simulated Clandestine Graves Using Electrical and Ground-Penetrating Radar Methods: 0-3 Years After Burial. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1467-1486.
- Pringle, J.K., A. Ruffell, J.R. Jervis, L. Donnelly, J. McKinley, J. Hansen, et al.
2012 The Use of Geoscience Methods for Terrestrial Forensic Searches. Earth Science Reviews, 114(1-2):108-123.
- Prifer, Keith M., Amy E. Thompson, and Douglas J. Kennett
2015 Evaluating Airborne LiDAR for Detecting Settlements and Modified Landscapes in Disturbed Tropical Environments at Uxbenka, Belize. Journal of Archaeological Science, 57:1-13.
- Purdy, B.A. and H.K. Brooks
1971 Thermal Alteration of Silica Materials: An Archaeological Approach. Science, 173: 322-325.
- Pye, K., and D. Kroft
2004 Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications. Geological Society, Special Publications, London, UK.
- Quann, J., and M. Bevan
1977 The Pyramids from 900 Kilometres. MASCA Newsletter, 13:12-14.
- Quesnel, Y., A. Jrad, F. Mocci, J. Gattacceca, P.-E. Mathe, J.-C. Parisot, D. hermitte, V. Dumas, P. Dussouellez, K. Walsh, C. Miramont, S. Bonnet, and M. Uehara
2011 Geophysical Signatures of a Roman and Early Medieval Necropolis. Archaeological Prospection, 18(2):105-115.
- Quinn, Rory
1997 Marine High-Resolution Reflection Seismology: Acquisition, Processing and Applications. Unpublished PhD. Thesis, University of Southampton.
- 2006 The Role of Scour in Shipwreck Site Formation Processes and the Preservation of Wreck-Associated Scour Signatures in the Sedimentary Record – Evidence from Seabed and Sub-Surface Data. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(7):1419-1432.
- Quinn, Rory, . Adams, J.K. Dix, and J.M. Bull
1998 The "Invincible" (1758) Site: An Integrated Geophysical Assessment. International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 27(3):126-138.

- Quinn, Rory, Colin Breen, Wes Forsythe, Kevin Barton, Shane Rooney, and Deirdre O Hara
 2002 Integrated Geophysical Surveys of the French Frigate *La Surveillante* (1797), Bantry Bay, Co. Cork, Ireland. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(4):413-422.
- Quinn, R., J. Bull, and J.K. Dix
 1997a Imaging Wooden Artefacts Using Chirp Sources. Archaeological Prospection, 4(1):25-35.
- 1997b The *Mary Rose* Site: Geophysical Evidence for Palaeo-Scour Marks. The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 26:3-16.
- 1998 The *Invincible* (1758) Site: An Integrated Geophysical Assessment. International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 27:126-138.
- Quinn R., J.M. Bull, J.K. Dix, and J.R. Adams
 1997 The Mary Rose Site: Geophysical Evidence for Palaeo-scour Marks. International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 26(1):3-16.
- Quinn, R., J.A.G. Cooper, and B. Williams
 2000 Marine Geophysical Investigation of the Inshore Coastal Waters of Northern Ireland. The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 29:294-298.
- Quinn, Rory, Martin Dean, Mark Lawrence, Steve Liscoe, and Donal Boland
 2005 Backscatter Responses and Resolution Considerations in Archaeological Side-Scan Sonar Surveys: A Control Experiment. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 32(8):1252-1264.
- Quinn, R., W. Forsythe, K. Barton, S. Rooney, and D. O'Hara
 2002 Integrated Geophysical Surveys of the French Frigate *La Surveillante* (1997), Bantry Bay, Ireland. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29:441-451.
- Quinn, Rory, Wes Forsythe, Colin Breen, Donal Boland, Paul Lane, and Athman Lali Omar
 2007 Process-Based Models for Port Evolution and Wreck Site Formation at Mombasa, Kenya. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(9):1449-1460.
- Quinn, Rory, Wes Forsythe, Colin Breen, Martin Dean, Mark Lawrence, and Steve Liscoe
 2002 Comparison of the Maritime Sites and Monuments Record with Side-Scan Sonar and Diver Surveys: A Case Study from Rathlin Island, Ireland. Geoarchaeology, 17(5):441-451.
- Rabbel, Wolfgang, Harald Stuempel, and Susanne Woelz
 2004 Archeological Prospecting with Magnetic and Shear-Wave Surveys at the Ancient City of Miletos (Western Turkey). Geophysics, 23:690-703.
- Rainey, F.G.
 1966 New Techniques in Archaeology. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, 110: 146-152.
- Rainey, F.G. and E.K. Ralph
 1966 Archaeology and Its New Technology. Science, 153: 1481-1491.
- Rajani, M.B., and A.S. Rajawat
 2011 Potential of Satellite Based Sensors for Studying Distribution of Archaeological Sites Along Palaeo Channels: Harappan Sites a Case Study. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(9):2010-2016.
- Ralph, Elizabeth K.
 1968 Archaeological Prospecting. MASCA Newsletter, 4(2):1-2.
- Ralston, Gene, and Junior Pinksen
 2010 Underwater Technology Used to Bring Closure to Families of Drowning Victims. Journal of Ocean Technology5(3):
- Redknap, M.
 1990 Surveying for Underwater Archaeological Sites: Signs in the Sands. The Hydrographic Journal, 58:11-16.
- Redknap, M., and M. Fleming
 1985 The Goodwins archaeological survey: towards a regional marine site register in Britain. World Archaeology, 16(3): 312-328.
- Reed, Thomas B., and D. Hussong
 1989 Digital Image Processing Techniques for Enhancement and Classification of SeaMARC II Sidescan Sonar Imagery. Journal of Geophysical Research, 94:7469-7490.
- Rees, A.I.

- 1962 Electrical Prospecting Methods in Archaeology. *Antiquity*, 36: 131-134.
- Reynolds, John M.
1997 An Introduction to Applied and Environmental Geophysics. John Wiley, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-471-96802-1)
- 2004 Environmental Geophysics Investigations in Urban Areas. *First Break*, 22: 63-69.
- Reynolds, J.M., and D.I. Taylor
1995 The Use of Geophysical Surveys During the Planning, Construction, and Remediation of Landfills. In Engineering Geology of Waste Storage and Disposal. S. Beentley editor, Geological Society of London, London, England.
- Rezos, Mary M.
2009 Controlled Research Utilizing Geophysical Technologies in the Search for Buried Firearms and Miscellaneous Weapons. Masters of Arts Thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Central Florida, Orlando, FL.
http://anthropology.cos.ucf.edu/include/file/graduate/rezos_09_thesis.pdf
- Rezos, Mary M., John J. Schultz, Ronald A. Murdock, and Stephen A. Smith
2008 Controlled Research Utilizing Geophysical Technologies in the Search for Buried Firearms and Miscellaneous Weapons. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Richardson, Thomas, and Paul N. Cheetham
2013 The Effectiveness of Geophysical Techniques in Detecting a Range of Buried Metallic Weapons at Various Depths and Orientations. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.253-266.
- Riggs, Rodney, Diane Holliday and Scott Mittelstadt
1991 Investigation of the Potter's Field in Durand, Wisconsin. *The Wisconsin Archaeologist*, 72(1&2): 57-75.
- Riley, Melanie A., and Joseph A. Tiffany
2014 Using LiDAR Data to Locate a Middle Woodland Enclosure and Associated Mounds, Louisa County, Iowa. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 52:143-151.
- Risbøl, Ole, Ole Martin Bollandsås, Anneli Nesbakken, Hans Ole Ørka, Erik Næsseet, Terje Gobakken
2013 Interpreting Cultural Remains in Airborne Laser Scanning Generated Digital Terrain Models: Effects of Size and Shape on Detection Success Rates. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 40(12):4688-4700.
- Ritchie, P.R., and J. Pugh
1963 Ultra-violet radiation and excavation. *Antiquity*, 37: 259-263.
- Ritz, M., H. Robain, Y. Albouy, C. Camerlynck, M. Declotres, and A. Mariko
1999 Improvement to Resistivity Pseudosection Remodeling by Removal of Near-Surface Inhomogeneity Effects: Application to a Soil System in South Cameroon. *Geophysical Prospection*, 47:85-101.
- Rizzo, E., D. Chianese, and V. Lapenna
2005 Magnetic, GPR and Geoelectrical Measurements for Studying the Archaeological Site of 'Masseria Nigro' (Viggiano, Southern Italy). *Near Surface Geophysics*, 3(1):13-19.
- Robinson, Edwin S. and Cahit Coruh
1989 Basic Exploration Geophysics. John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- Romain, Willia F., and Jarrod Burks
2008a LiDAR Analyses of Prehistoric Earthworks in Ross County, Ohio. Current Research in Ohio Archaeology
http://www.ohioarchaeology.org/joomla/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id+233&Itemid=32
- 2008b LiDAR Assessment of the Newark Earthworks. Current Research in Ohio Archaeology
http://www.ohioarchaeology.org/joomla/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id+232&Itemid=32
- Roosevelt, A.C.
1991 Moundbuilders of the Amazon: Geophysical Archaeology on Marajo Island, Brazil. Academic Press, New York.
- Rosenswig, Robert M., Ricardo López-Torrijos, Caroline E. Antonelli, and Rebecca R. Mendelsohn
2013 Lidar Mapping and Surface Survey of the Izapa State on the Tropical Piedmont of Chiapas, Mexico. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 40(3):1493-1507.
- Rowlett, R.M.

- 1991 Ancient Grass Fires Detected by Thermoluminescence. Archaeology in Montana, 32(2): 29-32.
- Roy, A., and A. Apparao
1971 Depth of Investigation in Direct Current Methods. Geophysics, 36(5):943-959.
- Rozycki, Alexander
1997 Geophysical Prospection of the Columbus's Harbour near Palos de la Frontera (Spain). Archaeological Prospection, 4(3):139-145.
- Ruffell, Alastair
2002 Remote Detection and Identification of Organic Remains: An Assessment of Archeological Potential. Archaeological Prospection, 9:115-122.
2005 Burial Location Using Cheap and Reliable Quantitative Probe Instruments. Forensic Science International, 163:207-211 (also cited as ". Quantitative Probe Measurements. Forensic Science International, 151:207-211).
- Ruffell, A., and B. Kulesa
2009 Application of Geophysical Techniques in Identifying Illegally Buried Toxic Waste. Environmental Forensics, 10:196-207.
- Ruffell, Alastair, and Jennifer McKinley
2005 Forensic Geoscience: Applications of Geology, geomorphology and Geophysics to Criminal Investigations. Earth Sciences Review, 69:235-247.
2008 Geoforensics, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 978-0-470-05734-6)
- Ruffell, A., and J. Wilson
1998 Shallow Ground Investigation Using Radiometrics and Spectral Gamma-Ray Data. Archaeological Prospection, 5:203-215.
- Rule, Nick
1995 Some Techniques for Cost-Effective Three Dimensional Mapping of Underwater Sites. In Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, BAR International Series No. 598, J. Wilcock and K. Lockyear, editors. B.A.R., Oxford, England, pp.51-56.
- Rundkvist, Martin, and Andrew as Viberg
2015 Geophysical Investigations on the Viking Period Platform Mound at Aska in Hagebyhöga Parish, Sweden. Archaeological Prospection, 22(2):131-138.
- Russell-Cargill, William G.A., editor
1982 Recent Developments in Side Scan Sonar Techniques, ABC Press, Capetown, SA.
- Saey, Timothy, Philippe De Smedt, Eedf Meerschman, Mohammad Monirul Islam, Fun Meeuws, Ellen Van De Vijver, Alexander Lehouck, and Marc Van Meirvenne
2012 Electrical Conductivity Depth Modelling with a Multireceiver EMI Sensor for Prospecting Archaeological Features. Archaeological Prospection, 19(1):21-30.
- Saey, Timothy, Birger Stichelbaut, Jean Bourgeois, Veerle Van Eetvelde, and Marc Van Meirvenne
2013 An Interdisciplinary Non-Invasive Approach to Landscape Archaeology of the Great War. Archaeological Prospection, 20:39-44.
- Safi, Kristin and Carl Lipo
2008 Geophysical Surveys at the Anakena Dune of Easter Island. SAS Bulletin, 31(1):14-18.
- Salguero, F., F. Prat, F. Moreno, and S. Romero
2011 Mean Shift: A Non-parametric Algorithm for the Segmentation of Anomalies in Geophysical Images Obtained from Magnetic Prospection Data. Archaeometry, 53(3):642-659.
- Salisbury, R.B.
2012 Soilsapes and Settlements: Remote Mapping of Activity Areas in Unexcavated Small Farmsteads. Antiquity, 86(331):178-190.
- Salisbury, Roderick B., Gábor Bertók, and Gábor Bácsmegi
2013 Integrated Prospection Methods to Define Small-Site Settlement Structure: A Case Study from Neolithic Hungary. Archaeological Prospection, 20(1):1-10.
- Saltzman, B. (editor)
1981 Advances in Geophysics, Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Sambuelli, L., L.V. Socco, and L. Brecciaroli
1999 Acquisition and Processing of Electric, Magnetic, and GPR Data on a Roman Site (Victimulae, Salussola, Biella). Journal of Applied

Geophysics, 41:189-204.

- Sarris, A., E. Athanassopoulou, A. Doulergi-Intzessiloglou, Eu. Skafida, and J. Weymouth
2007 Geophysical Prospection Survey of an Ancient Amphorae Workshop at Tsoukalia, Alonnisos (Greece). Archaeological Prospection, 9(4):183-195.
- Sarris, A., R.K. Dunn, J.L. Rife, N. Papadopoulos, E. Kokkinou, and C. Mundgler
2006 Geological and Geophysical Investigations in the Roman Cemetery at Kenchreai (Korinthia), Greece. Archaeological Prospection, 14(1):1-23.
- Sarris, A., and R. Jones
2000 Geophysical Prospection of Archaeological Sites in the Mediterranean Region. Journal of Mediterranean Archaeology, 13:3-75.
- Sasaki, Y.
1992 Resolution of Resistivity Tomography Inferred from Numerical Simulation. Geophysical Prospecting, 40:453-464.
1994 3-D Resistivity Inversion Using the Finite-Element Method. Geophysics, 59:1839-1848.
- Schaber, Gerald Gene, and Carol S. Breed
1998 SAR Studies in Two Arizona Deserts: Sand Penetration, Geology, and the Detection of Military Ordnance Debris. United States Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, United States Geological Survey, Denver, CO.
- Schaber, Gerald Gene and G.J. Gumerman
1969 Infrared Scanning Images: An Archaeological Application. Science, 164:712-713.
- Schleifer, N., A. Weller, S. Schneider, and A. Junge
2002 Investigation of a Bronze Age Plankway by Spectral Induced Polarization. Archaeological Prospection, 9(4):243-253.
- Schmidt, Armin
2001 Visualization of Multi-source Archaeological Geophysics Data. In M. Cucarzi and P. Conti, editors, Filtering, Optimisation and Modelling of Geophysical Data in Archaeological Prospecting, Fondazione Ing. Carlo M. Lericci, Rome, pp.149-160.
2002 Geophysical Data in Archaeology: A Guide to Good Practice. Archaeology Data Service Oxbow, Oxford, UK
<http://ads.ahds.ac.uk/project/goodguides/geophys/>
2003 Remote Sensing and Geophysical Prospection. Internet Archaeology, 15
http://intarch.ac.uk/journal/issue15/schmidt_index.html
2013 Earth Resistance for Archaeologists, Altamira Press, Lanham, MD.
(ISBN: 978-0-7591-1204-9)
- Schmidt, A., R.A.E. Coningham, K.M. Strickland, and J.E. Shoebridge
2011 A Pilot Geophysical Evaluation of the Site of Tilaurakor, Nepal. Ancient Nepal, 177:1-16.
- Schmidt, A., and E. Ernenwein
2011 Guide to Good Practice: Geophysical Data in Archaeology. Archaeology Data Service/ Digital Antiquity Guides to Good Practice.
http://guides.archaeologydataservices.ac.uk/g2gp/Geophysics_Toc
- Schmidt, A., and A. Marshall
1995 Impact of Resolution on the Interpretation of Archaeological Prospection Data. In A. Sinclair, E. Slater, and J. Gowlett, editors, Archaeological Sciences, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK.
- Schmidt, A., T. Sutherland, and S. Dockrill
2006 Inside the Mound: Geophysical Surveys of the Scatness Iron-age Broch, Shetland. In R.E. Jones and L. Sharpe, editors, Going Over Old Ground, BAR British Series 416, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK pp.225-230.
- Schultz, John J., Carrie A. Healy, Kenneth G. Parker, and Bim Lowers
2012 Detecting Submerged Remains: The Application of Side-Scan Sonar to Forensic Contexts. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
2013 Detecting Submerged Objects: The Application of Side Scan Sonar to Forensic Contexts. Forensic Science International, 231:306-316.
- Schultz, John J., and Michael M. Martin
2011 Controlled GPR Grave Research: Comparison of Reflection Profiles between 500 and 250 MHz Antennae. Forensic Science International, 209:64-69.

- 2012 Monitoring Controlled Graves Representing Common Burial Scenarios with Ground Penetrating Radar. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 83(2012):74-89.
- Schurr, Mark R.
1997 Using the Concept of the Learning Curve to Increase the Productivity of Geophysical Surveys. Archaeological Prospection, 4(2):69-83.
- Schwarz, G.Theodor
1961 The "Zirkelsonde": A New Technique for Resistivity Surveying. Archaeometry, 4(1):67-70
- Schweig, Eugene S.
1998 Archaeoseismology. Geoarchaeology, 13(5):528-530.
- Scollar, I., A. Tabbagh, A. Hesse, and I. Herzog
1990 Archaeological Geophysics and Remote Sensing, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. (also cited as Archaeological Prospecting and Remote Sensing)
- Scott, J., and J.R. Hunter
2004 Environmental Influences on Resistivity Mapping for the Location of Clandestine Graves. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Special Publications 232, Geological Society, London, UK, pp:33-38.
- Senos Matias, M.J.
2003 Electrical Methods in Archaeological Exploration. Bollettino di Geofisica Teorica ed Applicata, 44:193-207.
- Shapiro, Gary
1984 A Soil Resistivity Survey of 16th Century Puerto Real, Haiti. Journal of Field Archaeology, 11:101-110.
- Sharma, Prem V. (also cited as P.S.)
1997 Environmental and Engineering Geophysics. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Sheehan, K.
1999 An Integrated Marine Geophysical Survey of Bantry Bay and an Investigation of the Site of *La Surveillante*, Co. Cork, Ireland. Unpublished M.Sc. Thesis, National University of Ireland, Galway.
- Sheets, P.D., W.M. Loker, H.A.W. Spetzler, and R W. Ware
1985 Geophysical Exploration for Ancient Maya Housing at Ceren, El Salvador. National Geographic Research Reports 20, pp.645-656.
- Sheets, P. and T. Sever
1988 High-Tech Wizardry. Archaeology, 41:28-35.
- Sheriff, Robert E. (editor)
1984 Encyclopedic Dictionary of Exploration Geophysics. Second Edition, Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Tulsa, OK.
- Silvestri, S., S. Omri, and R. Rosselli
2005 The Use of Remote Sensing to Map Illegal Dumps in the Veneto Plain. Proceedings Sardinia 2005, Tenth International Waste Management and Landfill Symposium. Santa Marcherita di Pula, Cagliari, Italy, October 3-7, CISA Environmental Sanitary Engineering Centre, Italy
- Simms, Janet E. and Paul E. Albertson
2000 Multidisciplined Investigation to Locate the *Kentucky* Shipwreck. Geoarchaeology, 15(5):441-468.
- Simpson, David, Marc Van Meirvenne, Timothy Saey, Hand Vermeersch, Jean Bourgeois, Alexander Lehouck, Liesbet Cockx, and Udayakantha W.A. Vitharana
2009 Evaluating the Multiple Coil Configurations of the EM38DD and DUALEM-21S Sensors to Detect Archaeological Anomalies. Archaeological Prospection, 16(2):91-102.
- Singh, Hanumant, Jonathan Adams, David Mindell, and Brendan Foley
2001 Imaging Underwater for Archaeology. Journal of Field Archaeology, 27(3):319-328.
- Slater, Lee, Bernd Kulesa, and Kevin Barton
1996 An Investigation of the Ability of Geophysical Methods to Detect and Define Fulachta Fia (Burnt Mounds) on Clare Island, Co. Mayo, Ireland. Archaeological Prospection, 3(2):53-69.
- Society of Automotive Engineers
1988 Aerospace Standard AS8045, Minimum Performance Standard for Underwater Locating Devices (Acoustic) (Self-powered). Society of Automotive Engineers, Warrendale, PA.

- Somers, Lewis
2006 Resistivity Survey. In Jay K. Johnson, editor, Remote Sensing in Archaeology: An Explicitly North American Perspective. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, pp.109-130.
- Somers, L.E., M. L. Hargrave, and J.E. Simms
2003 Geophysical Surveys in Archaeology: Guidance for Surveyors and Sponsors. ERDC/CERL S-03-21, United States Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Arlington, Virginia.
- Somers, L., N. Linford, W. Penn, A. David, L. Urry, and R. Walker
2005 Fixed-Frequency Radio-Wave Imaging of Subsurface Archaeological Features: A Minimally Invasive Technique for Studying Archaeological Sites. Archaeometry, 47(1):159-173.
- Somers, M.L.
1995 Resolving the Issue: A Look at Resolution and Related Topics in Sonar, Manmade Objects on the Seafloor, Society for Underwater Technology, pp.51-58.
- Space Computer Corporation
2006 An Introduction to Hyperspectral Imaging Technology. Space Computer Corporation, Los Angeles, CA.
https://www.spacecomputer.com/documents/Introduction_to_HSI_Technology.pdf
- Spoerry, Paul (editor)
1992 Geoprospection in the Archaeological Landscape. Oxbow Monograph Number 18. Oxbow Books, Oxford.
- Stanger, R., and D. Roe
2007 Geophysical Surveys at the West End Cemetery, Townsville: An Application of Three Techniques. Australian Archaeology, 65:44-50.
- Steinberg, Bernard D., and Harish M. Subbaram
1991 Microwave Imaging Techniques. J. Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- Stierman, Donald J., and James E. Brady
1999 Electrical Resistivity Mapping of Landscape Modifications at the Talgua Site, Olancho, Honduras. Geoarchaeology, 14(6):495-510.
- Stirling, M.W., F. Rainey, and M.W. Stirling Jr.
1960 Electronics and Archaeology. Expedition, 2(4): 19-29.
- Stright, M.J.
1986 Evaluation of Archaeological Site Potential on the Outer Continental Shelf Using High-Resolution Seismic Data. Geophysics, 51:605-622.
- Strong, D.E., and Michael Hilton
1994 Conductivity Studies at Mezhirich. Paper Prepared for the Symposium "Late Pleistocene Foragers in the Ukraine: Research at Mezhirich, 1991-1994" 59th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Anaheim, California, April 21-24, 1994.
- Štular, Benjamin, Žiga Kokalj, Krištof Oštir, and Laure Nuninger
2012 Visualization of Lidar-Derived Relief Models for Detection of Archaeological Features. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(11):3354-3360.
- Sugimoto, Tsuneyoshi, Hiroki Saitou, and Motoyoshi Okujima
2000 Study of Underground Imaging Using Shear Waves: The Stacking Method of the Reflected Scattered Wave. Archaeological Prospection, 7(4):249-261.
- Summey, D.C., J.D. Lathrop, J.F., McCormick, and P.J. Carroll
2001 Locating UXO Using the Mobile Underwater Debris Survey System. Sea Technology, 43:33-42.
- Sutherland, T., and A. Schmidt
2003 An Integrated Approach to Battlefield Archaeology. Landscapes, 4(2):15-25.
- Swain, Philip H., and Shirley M. Davis
1978 The Quantitative Approach. McGraw Hill International Book Company.
- Szymanski, J.E., and P. Tsourlos
1993 The Resistive Tomography Technique for Archaeology: An Introduction and Review. Archaeologia Polona, 31:5-32.
- Tabbagh, Jeanne
1999 Filtrage Numérique des Données Géophysiques, in M. Pasquinucci, and F. Trément, editors, Non-Destructive Techniques Applied to Landscape Archaeology. Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK.

- 2003 Total Field Magnetic Prospection: Are Vertical Gradiometer Measurements Preferable to Single Sensor Survey. Archaeological Prospection, 10(2):75-81.
- Telford, W.M., J.P. Geldart, and R.E. Sheriff
1990 Applied Geophysics, 2nd Edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Terrell, Michelle
n.d. Resistivity Survey of the Nevis Jewish Cemetery. (site accessed April 01, 2003)
<http://www.te.umn.edu/~terreo11/Resistivity.html>
- Terrón, José María, Victorino Mayoral, José Ángel Salgado, Francisco Antonio Galea, Víctor Hurtado Pérez, Carlos Odriozola, Pedro Mateos, and Antonio Pizzo
2015 Use of Soil Apparent Electrical Resistivity Contact Sensors for the Extensive Study of Archaeological Sites. Archaeological Prospection, 22(4):269-281.
- Thacker, Paul T., Brooks B. Ellwood, and Carlos M.C. Pereira
2002 Detecting Paleolithic Activity Areas Through Electrical Resistivity Survey: An Assessment from Vale de Óbidos, Portugal. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(6):563-570.
- Thiesson, Julien, Michel Dabas, and Sebastien Flageul
2009 Detection of Resistive Features Using Towed Slingram Electromagnetic Induction Instruments. Archaeological Prospection, 16(2):103-109.
- Thomas, D.G.
1999 Investigative Sub-Surface Search: The Pros and Cons of Some Instrumented Search Techniques Available to Police in Australia. Australian Police Journal, 53(1):62-72.
- Thompson, Victor D., Philip J. Arnold, III, and Amber M. VanDerwarker
2009 Geophysical Investigations at Teotepac, Mexico (1000 B.C. – A.D. 1000). Journal of Field Archaeology, 34(4):439-455.
- Threader, D.
1997 An Assessment of Resistivity Surveying in the Investigation of Archaeological Burials. Masters of Science Dissertation, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
- Tonkov, N.
1996 Geophysical Survey of Tumuli in the Valley of the Kings, Central Bulgaria: Prognosis and Archaeological Evidence. Archaeological Prospection, 3(4):209-217.
- Tonkov, N., and M.H. Loke
2006 A Resistivity Survey of a Burial Mound in the 'Valley of the Thracian Kings'. Archaeological Prospection, 13(2):129-136.
- Trier, Øivind Due, and Lars Holger Pilø
2012 Automatic Detection of Pit Structures in Airborne Laser Scanning Data. Archaeological Prospection, 19(2):103-121.
- Tripp, A.C., G.W. Hohmann, and C.M. Swift Jr.
1984 Two-Dimensional Resistivity Inversion. Geophysics, 49:1708-1717.
- Trofimenkoff, F.N., J.W. Haslett, R.H. Johnston, and A. Klassen
1995 Complex Resistivity Response of a Buried Vertical Cylindrical Body in a Homogeneous Earth. Canadian Journal of Exploration Geophysics, 31(1-2):54-62.
- Tsivouraki, B., and G.N. Tsokas
2007 Wavelet Transform in Denoising Magnetic Archaeological Prospecting Data. Archaeological Prospection, 14(2):130-141.
- Tsokas, G.N., A. Giannopoulos, P. Tsourlos, G. Vargemezis, J.M. Tealby, A. Sarris, C.B. Papazachos, and T. Savopoulou
1994 A Large Scale Geophysical Survey in the Archaeological Site of Europos (northern Greece). Journal of Applied Geophysics, 32:85-98.
- Tsokas, Gregory N., and Panagiotis Tsourlos
1997 Transformation of the Resistivity Anomalies from Archaeological Sites by Inversion Filtering. Geophysics, 62:36-43.
- Tsokas, G.N., C.B. Papazachos, A. Vafidis, M.Z. Loucoyannakis, G. Vargemezis, and K. Tzimeas
1995 The Detection of Monumental Tombs Buried in Tumuli by Seismic Refraction. Geophysics, 60:1735-1742.
- Tsokas, G.N., A. Sarris, M. Pappa, M. Bessios, C. Papazachos, P. Tsourlos, and A. Giannopoulos
1997 A Large Scale Magnetic Survey in Makrygialos (Pieria), Greece. Archaeological Prospection, 4:123-137.

- Tsokas, G.N., A. Stampolidis, I. Mertzaniadis, P. Tsourlos, R. Hamza, C. Chrisafis, D. Ambonis, and I. Tavlakis
 2007 Geophysical Exploration in the Church of Protaton at Karyes of Mount Athos (Holy Mountain) in Northern Greece. Archaeological Prospection, 14(2):75-86.
- Tsokas, G.N., P.I. Tsourlos, and J.E. Szymanski
 1997 Square Array Resistivity Anomalies and Inhomogeneity Ratio Calculated by Finite-element Method. Geophysics, 62(2):426-435.
- Tsourlos, P., J.E. Szymanski, and G.N. Tsokas
 2005 A Generalized Iterative Back-projection Algorithm for 2-D Reconstruction of Resistivity Data: Application to Data-sets from Archaeological Sites. Journal of the Balkan Geophysical Society, 8(2):37-52.
- Tsourlos, P.I., and G.N. Tsokas
 2011 Non-Destructive Electrical Resistivity Tomography Survey at the South Walls of the Acropolis of Athens. Archaeological Prospection, 18(3):173-186.
- Tyson, Peter
 1994 Noninvasive Excavation. Technology Review, 97(2):20-22.
- Ulaby, F.T., R.K. Moore, and A.K. Fung
 1982 Microwave Remote Sensing, II, Addison-Wesley, London, UK.
- Urban, Thomas M., Clive Vella, Emanuela Bocancea, Christopher A. Tuttle, and Susan E. Alcock
 2014 A Geophysical Investigation of a Newly Discovered Early Bronze Age Site Near Petra, Jordan. Journal of Archaeological Science, 42:260-272.
- Urick, Robert J.
 1975 Principles of Underwater Sound, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Ustin, S.L., M.O. Smith, S. Jacquemond, M. Verstraete, and Y. Govaerts
 1999 Geobotany: Vegetation Mapping for Earth Sciences. In Andrew Renz, editor, Remote Sensing for the Earth Sciences: Manual of Remote Sensing, Third Edition, Volume 3, John Wiley & Sons, New York. pp.189-248.
- Vafidis, A., N. Economou, Y. Ganiatsos, M. Manakou, G. Poulioudis, G. Sourlas, E. Vrontaki, A. Sarris, M. Guy, and Th. Kalpaxis
 2005 Integrated Geophysical Studies at Ancient Itanos (Greece). Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(7):1023-1036
- Vafidis, A., M. Manakou, G. Kritikakis, D. Voganatsis, A Sarris, Th. Kalpaxis
 2003 Mapping the Ancient Port at the Archaeological Site of Itanos (Greece) Using Shallow Seismic Methods. Archaeological Prospection, 10(3):163-173.
- Vafidis, A., A. Sarris, N. Economou, and A. Kalpaxis
 2005 Geophysical Survey in the Archaeological Site of Itanos, Lasithi, Greece. First Balkan Geophysics Society Ext., Abstracts, September 23-27, pp.54-55.
- Vafidis, A., G.N. Tsokas, M.Z. Loucoyannakis, K. Vasiliadis, C.B. Papazachos and G. Vargemezis
 1995 Feasibility Study on the Use of Seismic Methods in Detecting Monumental Tombs Buried in Tumuli. Archaeological Prospection, 2(3): 119-128.
- Vail, P.R., R.M. Mitchum, and S. Thompson
 1977 Chronostratigraphic Significance of Seismic Reflections. American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir, 26:99-116.
- Van Leusen, Martijn
 1998 Dowsing and Archaeology. Archaeological Prospection 5(3):123-138.
- Van Nostrand, R.G. and K.L. Cook
 1966 Interpretation of Resistivity Data. United States Geological Survey Professional paper 499, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Van Schoor, M.
 2002 Detection of Sinkholes Using 2D Electrical Resistivity Imaging. Journal of Applied Geophysics, 50(4):393-399.
- Vanvalkenburgh, Parker, Chester P. Walker, and Jennie O. Sturm
 2015 Gradiometer and Ground-penetrating Radar Survey of Two *Reducción* Settlements in the Zaña Valley, Peru. Archaeological Prospection, 22(2):117-129.
- Vardy, M.E., J.K. Dix, T.J. Henstock, J.M. Bull, and M. Gutowski

- 2008 Decimeter Resolution 3D Seismic Volume in Shallow Water: A Case Study in Small-Object Detection. Geophysics, 73(2):B33-B40.
- Varga, M., A. Novak, and L. Szarka
2008 Application of Tensorial Electrical Resistivity Mapping to Archaeological Prospection. Near Surface Geophysics, 6:39-47.
- Venter, Marcie L., Victor D. Thompson, Matthew D. Reynolds, and James C. Waggoner Jr.
2006 Integrating Shallow Geophysical Survey: Archaeological Investigations at Totógal in the Sierra de los Tuxtlas, Veracruz, Mexico. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(5):767-777.
- Verdonck, L., D. Simpson, W.M. Cornelis, A. Plyson, J. Bourgeois, R. Docter, and M. Van Meirvenne
2009 Ground-Penetrating Radar Survey Over Bronze Age Circular Monuments on a Sandy Soil, Complemented with Electromagnetic Induction and Fluxgate Gradiometer Data. Archaeological Prospection, 16(3):193-202.
- Verhoeven, Geert, and Michael Doneus
2011 Balancing on the Borderline - A Low Cost Approach to Visualize the Red-Edge Shift for the Benefit of Aerial Archaeology. Archaeological Prospection, 18(4):267-278.
- Verhoeven, Geert J., and Klaus D. Schmitt
2010 An Attempt to Push Back Frontiers - Digital Near-Ultraviolet Aerial Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(4):833-845.
- Vermeulen, Frank, and Geert Verhoeven
2006 An Integrated Survey of Roman Urbanization at Potentia, Central Italy. Journal of Field Archaeology, 31(4):395-410.
- Viberg, Andreas, Annika Berntsson, and Kerstin Lidén
2013 Archaeological Prospection of a High Altitude Neolithic Site in the Arctic Mountain Tundra Region of Northern Sweden. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(6):2579-2588.
- Viberg, Andreas, Immo Trinks, and Kerstin Lidén
2011 A Review of the Use of Geophysical Archaeological Prospection in Sweden. Archaeological Prospection, 18:43-56.
- Vogel, Andreas, and Gregory N. Tsokas
1993 Geophysical Exploration of Archaeological Sites. Vieweg, Braunschweig, Germany.
(ISBN: 3528065567)
- Wagner, W., A. Ullrich, V. Ducic, T. Melzer, and N. Studnicka
2006 Gaussian Decomposition and Calibration of a Novel Small-Footprint Full-Waveform Digitising Airborne Laser Scanner. ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 60(2):100-112.
- Wagner, W., A. Ullrich, T. Melzer, C. Briese, and K. Kraus
2004 From Single-Pulse to Full-Waveform Airborne Laser Scanners: Potential and Practical Challenges. In O. Altan, editor, GeoImagery Bridging Continents. XXth ISPRS Congress, July 12-23 2004, Istanbul, Turkey. International Archives of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Volume XXXV, pp.201-206, Part B/3
- Wake, Thomas A., Alexis O. Mojica, Michael H. Davis, Christinia J. Campbell, and Tomas Mendizabal
2012 Electrical Resistivity Surveying and Pseudo-Three-Dimensional Tomographic Imaging at Sitio Drago, Bocas del Toro, Panama. Archaeological Prospection, 19(1):49-58.
- Walker, A.R.
2000 Multiplexed Resistivity Survey at the Roman Town of Wroxeter. Archaeological Prospection, 7(2):119-132.
- Walker, Chester P., John H. Blitz, and Jera R. Davis
2013 Landscape Archaeogeophysics at Moundville. Manuscript on File, Department of, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama
- Walker, Chester P., Adam King, Robert Sharp, and F. Kent Reilly
2007 Geophysical Survey at the Etowah Site (9BR1), Bartow County, Georgia. Collaborative Report--AGA Report Number 2007-7, CASAA Report Number 2-A, SRARP Research Series Number 27. Submitted to the Georgia Department of Natural Resources, East Atlanta, GA.
- Walker, R., C. Gaffney, J. Gater, and E. Wood
2005 Fluxgate Gradiometry and Square Array Resistance Survey at Drumlanrig, Dumfries and Galloway, Scotland. Archaeological Prospection, 12(2):131-136.
- Ward, S.H.
1990 Geotechnical and Environmental Geophysics, Volume 1, Review and Tutorial, Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Tulsa, Oklahoma.
- Warner, M.

- 1990 Absolute Reflection Coefficients from Deep Seismic Reflections. Tectonophysics, 173:15-23.
- Watters, M., and J.R. Hunter
2004 Geophysics and Burials: Field Experience and Software Development. In K. Pye and D. Croft, editors, Forensic Geosciences, Geological Society of London, 232, London, UK, pp.21-31.
- Wegmann, Karl W., Delwayne R. Bohnenstiehl, Jeffrey D. Bowman, Jeffrey A. Homburg, Jason D. Windingstad, and Derek Beery
2012 Assessing Coastal Landscape Change for Archaeological Purposes: Integrating Shallow Geophysics, Historical Archives and Geomorphology at Port Angeles, Washington, USA. Archaeological Prospection, 19(4):229-252.
- Wehr, A., and U. Lohr
1999 Airborne Laser Scanning – An Introduction and Overview. ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 54(2-3):68-82.
- Weinstein-Evron, M., M. Ezersky, and A. Beck
2001 The CVES Method as Applied to Archaeological Surveys at Misliya and Nahal Me'arot, Mount Carmel, Israel, (abstract), 7th Meeting of Environmental and Engineering Geophysics, September 2-6, 2001, Birmingham, England.
- Weinstein-Evron, M., Y. Mart, and A. Beck
1991 Geophysical Investigations in the el-Wad Cave, Mt. Carmel, Israel. Geoarchaeology, 6:355-365.
- Weise, Diana, and D.W. Holdsworth, John P. Roberts, and M.D.A. Thomas
1997 "Non-destructive Evaluation and Three Dimensional Visualization of an Ancient Egyptian Artifact", Poster Session at the Tenth Annual Symposium on the Application of Geophysics to Engineering and Environmental Problems, March 23-26, 1997, Reno, Nevada.
- Werban, U., K. Kuka, and I. Merbach
2009 Correlation of Electrical Resistivity, Electrical Conductivity and Soil Parameters at a Long-term Fertilization Experiment. Near Surface Geophysics, 7(1):5-14.
- Wessling, Roland
1999 Experiments in Forensic Geophysical Archaeology: A Design for Basic, Controlled Experiments to Investigate the Relationship Between Soil and Resistivity in a Forensic Context. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- 2001 Finding Without Digging?! - Basic, Controlled Experiments in Forensic Geophysics to Investigate the Relationship Between Soil and Resistivity. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Weymouth, John W.
1986a Archaeological Site Surveying Program at the University of Nebraska. Geophysics 51:538-552.
- 1986b Geophysical Methods of Archaeological Site Surveying. In Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 9, Michael B. Schiffer editor, Academic Press, Orlando, FL. pp. 311-395.
- Weymouth, John, Bruce Bevan, and Rinita Dalan
2009 Geophysical Investigations at the Hopeton Earthworks. In M.J. Lynott, editor, Footprints. In the Footprints of Squier and Davis: Archaeological Fieldwork in Ross County, Ohio. Midwest Archaeological Center Special Report No. 5, National Park Service, Lincoln, Nebraska, pp.145-158.
- Weymouth, John W. and Richard Huggins
1985 Geophysical Surveying of Archaeological Sites. In Archaeological Geology, edited by George Rapp and John A. Gifford, pp. 191-235. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
- Whitcomb, Louis, D.R. Yoerger, H. Singh, and D. Mindell
1998 Towards Precision Robotic Maneuvering, Survey, and Manipulation in Unstructured Undersea Environments. In Robotics Research: The Eighth International Symposium. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany. pp.45-54.
- Will, John W.
1987 SONAR: Underwater Search and Recovery. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin. May 1987:1-5.
- Williams, J. Mark
1984 A New Resistivity Device. Journal of Field Archaeology, 11(1): 110-114.
- Williams, J. Mark and Gary Shapiro
1982 A Search for the Eighteenth Century Village at Michilimackinac - A Soil Resistivity Survey. Mackinac Island State Park Commission, Archaeological Completion Report Series 4, Mackinac Island State Park Commission, Mackinac Island, MI.

- Witten, Alan J.
2006 Handbook of Geophysics and Archaeology. Equinox Publishing Limited, Oakville, CT.
- Witten, A. R. Brooks, and T. Fenner
2000 The Tulsa Race Riot of 1921: Geophysical Study to Locate a Mass Grave. Leading Edge, 20(6):655-660.
- Witten, Alan J., Thomas E. Levy, Russel B. Adams, and I.J. Won
2000 Geophysical Surveys in the Jebel Hamrat Fidan, Jordan. Geoarchaeology, 15(2):135-150.
- Witten, A.J., T.E. Levy, J. Ursic, and P. White
1995 Geophysical Diffraction Tomography: New Views on the Shiqmin Prehistoric Subterranean Village Site (Israel). Geoarchaeology, 10:185-206.
- Works, George (editor)
1997 National and International Law Enforcement Databases: 19-20 November, 1996, Boston, Massachusetts. Sponsored by SPIE, The International Society for Optical Engineering; Cosponsored by National Institute of Standards and Technology, et al., SPIE, Bellingham, Washington.
- Wright, A.
1994 Deep-Towed Side-Scan Sonars. Sea Technology, 35:47-57.
- Wright R.
2010 Guidance for the Archaeologist Considering Using Geophysics for the Discovery of Single Scattered Graves. Unpublished Manuscript.
- Wynn, Jeffrey C.
1986a Archaeological Prospection: An Introduction to the Special Issue, Geophysics, 51:533-537.
1986b Review of Geophysical Methods Used in Archaeology, Geoarchaeology, 1(3): 245-257. (also cited as published in volume 3 of this journal)
1986c Geophysics in Archaeology. Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Tulsa, Oklahoma
1990 Applications of High Resolution Geophysical Methods to Archaeology. In Archaeological Geology of North America, Centennial Special Volume. edited by Norman P. Lasca and Jack Donahue, pp.603-617, Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado.
- Wynn, Jeffrey C., and Susan I. Sherwood
1984 The Self Potential (SP) Method: An Inexpensive Reconnaissance and Archaeological Mapping Tool, Journal of Field Archaeology, 11(2):195-204.
- Xu, Shan, Colette Sireix, Catherine Ferrier, Delphine Lacanette-Puyo, Joelle Riss, and Philippe Malaurent
2015 A Geophysical Tool for the Conservation of a Decorated Cave - A Case Study for Lascaux Cave. Archaeological Prospection, 22:283-292.
- Yerka, Stephen, Joanne B. Devlin, and Nicholas P. Hermann
2013 Multi-Instrument Geophysical Surveys of Buried Human Remains in East Tennessee. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Yilmaz, O.
1987 Seismic Data Processing. In Stephen M. Doherty (editor), In Edwin B. Neitzel, (editor), Investigations in Geophysics, Volume 2. Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Tulsa, Oklahoma, pp.166-83.
- Yilmaz, S., and N. Coskun
2011 A Study of the Terrain-Correction Technique for the Inhomogeneous Case of Resistivity Surveys. Scientific Research and Essays, 6(24):5213-5223.
- Yoerger, Dana
1991 Robotic Undersea Technology. Oceanus, 34:32-37.
- Zheng, Wenfeng, Xiaolu Li, Nina Lam, Xuben Wang, Shan Liu, Xinyu Yu, Zhangli Sun, and Jinmei Yao
2013 Applications of Integrated Geophysical Method in Archaeological Surveys of the Ancient Shu Ruins. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(1):166-175.
- Zohdy, A., G.P. Eaton, and D.R. Mabey
1974 Application of Surface Geophysics to Groundwater Investigations. USGS, Book 2, Techniques of Water Resources Investigations of the USGS.



The initial stages of a forensic excavation removing the top horizons within a delineated area in search for a pit feature

Excavation and Recovery Strategies

Regardless of the search method which brings the investigator to a site believed to contain buried evidence, there is only one means, to date, of precisely determining what that spot contains. In making that determination, it is as important to recover and document the precise position of associated and trace evidence as it is the primary piece of evidence. It has been the compiler's observation that law enforcement examinations of buried body crime scenes, in particular, tend to concentrate on the location and removal of the primary evidence - the body without consideration of those archaeological (geotaphonomic) features which explain its context. There is considerably less "excitement", and therefore emphasis, on associated and trace elements. This can be extremely unfortunate given the value of such evidence in determining when, why, how, and by whom the body was deposited. The effects of time and environment on the post-depositional history of remains represent the bases of taphonomy. The lack of similar emphasis on recognizing and collecting associated and trace evidence caused the compiler to consider geotaphonomy as a legitimate area of research in forensic science.

Geotaphonomy is defined as the study of the geophysical characteristics of, and changes in, surface to subterranean features associated with the interment of buried evidence. The concept of forensic geotaphonomy developed out of a realization that investigators of clandestine graves, or other buried evidence crime scenes, lacked precedent demonstrating the possible geophysical features or conditions which could aid interpreting subterranean scenes. Although they are seldom noticed at contemporary crime scenes, many of these conditions are the bases of archaeological tenets. In geotaphonomy the features comprise six areas or classes of evidence which are introduced

during and after the original excavation and backfilling of subterranean pits. The six classes of geophysical evidence include stratification, tool marks, bioturbation, sedimentation, compression/depression, and internal compaction.

In order to record the context of buried evidence, it is paramount that proper archaeological excavation techniques be applied. Often, what is described in media accounts as “archaeological excavation” for the remains of a homicide victim, are in fact merely “digging up” the remains. For the recovery to truly be archaeological, two immutable principles must be followed: the excavation must be systematic, and it must include the recognition and documentation of all contextual, or environmental, artifacts. Toward providing resources which describe, affect, and/or suggest methods in archaeology, the following citations were compiled. Included are a few specific site reports with which the compiler had access or was aware. It should be understood that thousands of such reports are prepared by academic and engineering institutions around the world. They continue to be drafted as sites of historical and archaeological significance are excavated. It would not be feasible to include even a fraction of these reports. What becomes readily apparent after a review of the following citations is the diversity of search settings, and the need to form equally diverse plans toward the excavation of these sites. As long as the principles of systematic excavation and contextual recovery are maintained, flexible excavation strategies will remain appropriate. The archaeologist receives training in soil and botanical sciences in order to understand the formation processes of those matrices into which cultural features intrude. For that reason the reader or researcher is also referred to the categories of **Geoarchaeology and Soil Science**, as well as **Botany and Related Areas**.

(1549 citations)

Abramov, Alexey, Elizaveta Veselovskaya, Alexey Dolgov, Asya V. Engovatova, Maria B. Mednikova, Sergey Nikitin, and Azrat Safarov
2015 Forensic Archaeology in the Russian Federation. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.139-148.

Adair, Thomas W.
1998 Survival of Physical Evidence from a Scavenged Grave: A Look at a Case Study and Research from Colorado. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(4): 459-465.

Adams, Bradley J., and John E. Byrd
2014 Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification. Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN:978-0-12-405889-7)

Adams, M.
1992 Stratigraphy after Harris: Some Questions. In K. Steane, editor, Interpreting Stratigraphy: A Review of the Art, CLAU Arch. Report 31:13-16.

2000 The Optician's Trick: An Approach to Recording Excavation Using an Iconic Formation Process Recognition System. In S. Roskams, editors, Interpreting Stratigraphy. Site Evaluation, Recording Procedures and Stratigraphic Analysis, BAR Int. Ser. 910, Oxford, UK, pp.91-101.

Adams, R.E.W.
1960 Manuel Gamio and Stratigraphic Excavation. American Antiquity, 26(1):99

Adams, Robert McC.
1992 Smithsonian Horizons; Forensic Anthropology. Smithsonian Magazine, 23(8):12.

Adkins, Lesley, and Roy A. Adkins
1982 A Thesaurus of British Archaeology, David and Charles, London, UK.

1989 Archaeological Illustration. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge

Adovasio, J.M., and R.C. Carlisle
1988 Some Thoughts on Cultural Resource Management Archaeology in the United States. Antiquity, 62:72-87.

Aggrawal, Anil
2001 Exhumation - Medical Antiquity, and Legal Aspects. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 2(2):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_002_no_002/ug002_002.html

2015 Forensic Archaeology: An Indian Perspective. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.287-291.

Agner, Rebecca K.

- 2006 Historic Piece – Frankfort Kentucky Cemetery. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Albarella, Umberto
2001 Environmental Archaeology: Meaning and Purpose. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht.
- Alcock, L.
1951 A Technique for Surface Collecting. Antiquity, 25: 75-98.
- Alemam, Amin Attia
2015 Forensic Sciences in Libya and Mass Grave Investigation. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.301-307.
- Alexander, J.
1970 The Directing of Archaeological Excavations. John Baker, London. (also cited as published by Humanities Press, New York, NY)
- Al Naimi, Khudooma Saeed
2015 Forensic Archaeology: An Introduction from the United Arab Emirates. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.349-357.
- Ambraseys, N.N.
2006 Earthquakes and Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(7):1008-1016.
- Amendas, George, Glenn McConnachie, and Anastasia Pournou
2013 Selective Reburial: A Potential Approach for the *in situ* Preservation of Waterlogged Archaeological Wood in Wetland Excavations. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(1):99-108.
- Ammerman, A.J.
1981 Surveys and Archaeological Research. Annual Review of Anthropology, 10: 63-88.
1985 Plow-zone experiments in Calabria, Italy. Journal of Field Archaeology, 12: 33-40.
- Ammerman, A.J., and M.W. Feldman
1978 Replicated Collection of Site Surfaces. American Antiquity, 43:734-740.
- Ancona, M., V. Gianuzzi, and M. Migliazzi
1999 Computer Supported Cooperative Work in the Field of Archaeology: The Ade System. In J.A. Barcelo, I. Briz, and A. Vila, editors, New Techniques for Old Times, CAA 98. Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, BAR International Series 757, Oxford, UK, pp.123-126.
- Anderson, Douglas D.
1997 Cave Archaeology in Southeast Asia. Geoarchaeology, 12(6):607-638.
- Anderson, J.E.
1962 The Human Skeleton: A Manual for Archaeologists. National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.
- Andrade, Livia Margarita Muñoz
2015 Forensic Archaeology and the Recovery of Human Remains in Venezuela. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.271-276.
- Angel, J. Lawrence
1974 Bones Can Fool People. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin.
- Anonymous
1997 Advances in Archaeological and Museum Sciences, Volume 2. Plenum Press, New York, NY.
- n.d. The Digging Detective. Birmingham Magazine.
http://www.publications.bham.ac.uk/birmingham_magazine/b_magazine1996-99/p... , accessed January 17, 2003
- n.d. How Forensic Archaeology Uncovers the Truth About the Past. Arts & Humanities Research Council
<http://www.ahrc.ac.uk/About/Policy/Documents/trackingbackarchaeology.pdf> (accessed November 3, 2010)
- 2002 Putting Names to the Unknown Soldiers. BBC News, March 6, 2002.
http://news.bbc.co.uk/hi/english/uk/newsid_1856000/1856481.stm
- 2003 FSU Panama City Showcases New Underwater Crime Scene Techniques. The Torch, 10(1):1-3.

- 2011 Forensic Archaeology Recovery.
<http://forensicarchaeologyrecovery.org/history>
- Appleyard, Susan
2015 Forensic Archaeology in Nepal. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.309-317.
- Ardito, A.J.
1994 Reducing the Effects of Heavy Equipment Compaction through *in situ* Archaeological Site Preservation. Antiquity, 68:816-820.
- Arnold, J.B., III
1992 Advances in Underwater Archaeology. Historical Archaeology, 26(4):1-131.
- Arts & Humanities Research Council
n.d. AHRC Sector Overview: How Forensic Archaeology Uncovers the Truth About the Past.
<http://www.ahrc.ac.uk/About/Policy/Documents/trackingback.archaeology.pdf>
- Ashby, Edward
2013 Forensic Archaeology in New Zealand: Review and Future Directions. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(1):25-35.
- Ashby, Edward, and Beatrice Hudson
2015 The Current Status of Forensic Archaeology in New Zealand. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.319-325.
- Ascher, Robert
1961 Experimental Archaeology. American Anthropologist, 63:793-816
- 1968 Time's Arrow and the Archaeology of a Contemporary Community. In K.C. Chang, editor, Settlement Archaeology, National Press, Palo Alto, California, pp.43-52.
- 1970 CUES I: Design and Construction of an Experimental Archaeological Structure. American Antiquity, 25(2):215-216.
- Ashby, Edward
2013 Forensic Archaeology in New Zealand: Review and Future Directions. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(1):25-35.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00450618.2012.729610>
- Aten, Lawrence E., Charles K. Chandler, Al B. Wesolowsky, and Robert M. Malina
1976 Excavations at the Harris County Boys' School Cemetery: Analysis of Galveston Bay Area Mortuary Practices. Special Publication 3, Texas Archaeological Society, San Antonio, TX.
- Atkinson, James R.
1987 Part I: The Blackburn Cemetery Excavations. The Blackburn Cemetery: An Abandoned Burial Site on the Old Natchez Trace in Maury County, Tennessee, Southeast Archaeological Center, National Park Service, Tallahassee, Florida.
- Atkinson, R.J.C.
1946 Field Archaeology, Methuen, London.
- 1953 Field Archaeology, (Second Edition). Methuen, London.
- Atkinson, James R., and Kenneth R. Turner
1987 The Blackburn Cemetery: An Abandoned Burial Site on the Old Natchez Trace in Maury County, Tennessee. Southeast Archaeological Center, National Park Service, Florida.
- Ayres, J.E.
1990 Archaeology in the Pursuit of Forensic Truth. A paper presented at the 42nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Cincinnati, OH.
- Baadsgaard, A., A.T. Boutin, and J.E. Buikstra
2011 Breathing Life into the Evidence of Death: Contemporary Approaches to Bioarchaeology, School for Advanced Research Press. Santa Fe, New Mexico
- Babits, Lawrence E. and Hans Van Tilburg (editors)
1998 Maritime Archaeology: A Reader of Substantive and Theoretical Contributions. Plenum Publishing, New York, NY.
- Baccino, Eric

- 2009 Forensic Anthropology: Perspectives from France. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.49-55.
- Bachman, David C., and Wade P. Catts
1990 Final Archaeological Investigations of the Lafferty Lane Cemetery 7K-D-11, State Route 1 Relief Corridor, Dover, Kent County, Delaware. Delaware Department of Transportation Archaeology Series Number 80. Dover, Delaware.
- Bahn, Paul
1994 Archaeology, Theories, Methods and Practice. Thames and Hudson, London, UK.
- 1996 Archaeology: A Very Short Introduction. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Bahn, Paul and Andree Rosenfield (editors)
1992 Archaeological Sciences 1989: Proceedings of a Conference on the Application of Scientific Techniques to Archaeology. Bradford, U.K., September 1989, David Brown Book Company. (ISBN: 0946897298)
- Bailey, Jerry W.
1990 The Archaeological Water Separation Machine in Fire Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(5):1201-1206.
- Baker, Barry W.
1998 Sugar Reflotation and Curation, Journal of Field Archaeology, 25(3):369-370.
- Baker, Charles M.
1978 The size effect: an explanation of variability in surface artifact assemblage content. American Antiquity, 43: 288-293.
- Baldwin, R.
1985 Intrusive Burial Groups in the Late Roman Cemetery at Lankhills, Winchester - A Reassessment of the Evidence. Oxford Journal of Archaeology, 4:93-104.
- Ball, B.F., and P.T. Bobrowsky
1987 Cost Effectiveness and Time Management Evaluation of Intensive Recovery Techniques. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 11:75-97.
- Ballard, Robert D.
2008 Archaeological Oceanography. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ. (ISBN: 978-0-691-12940-2)
- Banning, E.B.
2002 Archaeological Survey: Manuals in Archaeological Method, Theory and Technique. Kluwer Academic, New York, NY.
- 2005 The Archaeologist's Laboratory: The Analysis of Archaeological Data. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Press, New York, NY.
- Baraybar, José Pablo, and Franco Mora
2015 Forensic Archaeology in Peru: Between Science and Human Rights Activism. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.463-469.
- Barber, B., D. Bowsher, and K. Whittaker
1990 Recent Excavations of a Cemetery of Londinium. Britannia, 21:1-12.
- Barceló, J.A.
2000 Visualizing What Might Be: An Introduction to Virtual Reality Techniques in Archaeology. In J.A. Barceló, editor, Virtual Reality in Archaeology. Archaeopress, Oxford, UK. Pp.9-35.
- Barford, P.M.
1979 Mineral Pseudomorphs of Organic Materials: A Study in Burial Environments. An unpublished dissertation. Institute of Archaeology, University of London, UK.
- Barker, G.
1975 To Sieve or Not to Sieve. Antiquity, 49: 61-63.
- Barker, Philip A.
1977 Techniques of Archaeological Excavation. Universe Books, New York, NY.
- 1982 Techniques of Archaeological Excavation, (2nd Edition). B.T. Batsford, London.
- 1987 Techniques of Archaeological Excavation, B.T. Batsford, London, UK.

- 1986 Understanding Archaeological Excavation. B.T. Batsford, London.
(ISBN: 0 7134 3631 X or 0 7134 3632 8)
- 1994 Techniques of Archaeological Excavation. B.T. Batsford, London. (also cited as published in 1993)
(ISBN: 0876635877)
- Barnes, R.C.
1980 Feature Analysis: A Neglected Tool in Archaeological Survey and Interpretation. Man in the Northeast, 20:101-113.
- Barrett, J.C.
1987 Contextual Archaeology. Antiquity, 61(233):468-473.
- Bartlett, J.E., and R.W. Mackey
1973 Excavations on Walkington Wold 1967-1969. East Riding Archaeologist, 1:1-93.
- Bascom, Willard
1971 Deep Water Archaeology. Science, 174: 261-269.
- Bashford, L., and T. Pollard
1998 In the Burying Place: The Excavation of a Quaker Burial Ground. In M.J. Cox, editor, Grave Concerns: Death and Burial in Post-Medieval England: 1700-1850. CBA, York, UK, pp:154-166.
- Bashford, L., and L. Sibun
2007 Excavations at the Quaker Burial Ground, Kingston-Upon Thames, Volume 41. Post-Medieval Archaeology, London. pp.100-154.
- Bass, Charles E. and William M. Bass
1975 Removal of Graves from a 19th Century German Lutheran Cemetery in Wartburg, Morgan County, Tennessee. Project No. RF-031-1(18), unpublished report prepared for the Tennessee Department of Transportation, Nashville, TN.
- Bass, G.F.
1963 Underwater Archaeology: Key to History's Warehouse. National Geographic Magazine, 124:138-156.
- 1966 Archaeology Under Water. Praeger, New York. (also published by Thames and Hudson, London, UK)
- Bass, William M.
1962 The Excavation of Human Skeletal Remains. In R.F.G. Spier, editor, Field Handbook on Human Skeleton, Missouri Archaeological Society, Columbia, MO.
- 1963 The Use of Heavy Power Equipment in the Excavation of Human Skeletal Material. Plains Anthropologist. May 1963, 8(20): 122-123
- 1971 Human Osteology: A Laboratory and Field Manual of the Human Skeleton. Missouri Archaeological Society Special Publication, Columbia, MO.
- 1987 Forensic anthropology: the American experience. In Death, decay and reconstruction: approaches to archaeology and forensic sciences, pp. 224-239, A. Boddington, et alia editors, Manchester University Press, Manchester.
- Bass, William M. and Hugh E. Berryman
1986 Forensic Fire Scenes: Check Them Carefully. Tennessee Forensic Headliner, 9(3).
- Bass, William M. and Walter H. Birkby
1978 Exhumation: The Method Could Make the Difference. F.B.I. Law Enforcement Bulletin. 47(7):6-11.
- Bass, William M., David R. Evans, and Richard L. Jantz
1971 The Leavenworth Site Cemetery: Archaeology and Physical Anthropology. University of Kansas, Publication in Anthropology, Number 2, Lawrence, Kansas.
- Bass, W.M. and M.K. Marks
1990 Fire Scene Investigation: The Role of the Forensic Anthropologist. Paper presented at the 42nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Cincinnati, OH.
- Bateman, J.
2000 Immediate Realities: An Anthropology of Computer Visualization in Archaeology. In Internet Archaeology, 8
<http://intarch.ac.uk/journal/issue8>
- Baxter, Michael

- 2003 Statistics in Archaeology, Hodder Arnold, London, UK.
- Beard, Lorna, Jerry Hilliard, and Glen Akridge
2000 Historical and Chemical Traces of an Ozark Cemetery for Enslaved African-Americans: A Study of Silhouette Burials in Benton County, Arkansas. North American Archaeologist, 21(4):323-349.
- Beattie, Owen B. and James M. Savelle
1983 Discovery of Human Remains from Sir John Franklin's Last Expedition. Historical Archaeology, 17(2):100-105.
- Beatty, M.T., and R. Bonnichsen
1994 Dispersing Aggregated Soils and Other Fine Earth in the Field for the Recovery of Organic Archeological Materials. Current Research in the Pleistocene, 11:73-77.
- Beavis, John and Katherine Barker (editors)
1995 Science and Site. Occasional Paper, Bournemouth University School of Conservation Sciences, University Museum Publications, University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, Philadelphia, PA.
- Becker, R.F.
2000 Mythos of Underwater Recovery Operations. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, September: 1-5.
- Beckett, R.G., and G.J. Conlogue
2009 Paleoimaging: Field Applications for Cultural Remains and Artifacts. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Belevi, H. and P. Baccini
1989 Long Term Behavior of Municipal Solid Waste Landfills. Waste Management & Research, 7: 43-56.
- Bell, Edward L.
1993 Historical Archaeology at the Hudson Poor Farm Cemetery, Hudson, Massachusetts. Occasional Publications in Archaeology and History, 5: Massachusetts Historical Commission, Boston, MA.
1994 Vestiges of Mortality and Remembrance: A Bibliography on the Historical Archaeology of Cemeteries. Scarecrow Press, Metuchen, NJ
- Bell, Lynne S., and William D. Haglund
2014 The Whistler Sled Dog Case: The Exhumation of Clandestine Canid Mass Graves in British Columbia, Canada. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Bell, L.S., J.A. Lee-Thorp, and A. Elkerton
2009 The Sinking of the Mary Rose Warship: A Medieval Mystery Solved? Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(1):166-173.
- Bellantoni, Nicholas F.
2005 The Bone Sleuth. The State Archaeologist Role in Forensic Investigation. News from the Connecticut State Museum of Natural History, 1-2. Connecticut Archaeology Center, University of Connecticut.
- Bellantoni, Nicholas F., and David G. Cooke
1996 Criminal Investigations: A Forensic Archeology Case Study from Connecticut. Cultural Resource Management, 19(10):13-14. <http://crm.cr.nps.gov/archive/19-10/19-10-5.pdf>
1997 Forensic Archaeology at the Chauncey Family Crypt, Indian Hill Cemetery, Middletown Connecticut. In Remembrance: Archaeology and Death, David Poirier and Nicholas F. Bellantoni, editors. Greenwood Publishing Group, Westport, Connecticut. Pp.173-183.
- Bellantoni, Nicholas F., Paul S. Sledzik, and David A. Poirier
1993 Rescue, Research and Reburial: Walton Family Cemetery, Griswold, Connecticut. Manuscript on File at Alexandria, Virginia.
1997 Rescue, Research, and Reburial: Walton Family Cemetery, Griswold, Connecticut. In D.A. Poirier and N.F. Bellantoni, editor, In Remembrance: Archaeology and Death, Bergin and Garvey, Westport, Connecticut, pp. 131-154.
- Bellomo, R.V.
1993 A Methodological Approach of Identifying Archaeological Evidence of Fire Resulting from Human Activities. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 20:525-553.
- Benisch, Bianca
2003 Forensic Archaeology. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):170.
- Bennett, Kenneth A.
1987 A Field Guide for Human Skeletal Identification. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.

(ISBN: 0-398-05884-9)

- Bentley, R. Alexander, Herbert D.G. Maschner and Christopher Chippindale
2007 Handbook of Archaeological Theories. AltaMira Press, Lanham, Maryland (also cited as published in 2009)
(ISBN: 0-7591-0032-9)
- Bernardi, P., and L. Fondebrider
2007 Forensic Archaeology and the Scientific Documentation of Human Rights Violations: An Argentinian Example from the Early 1980s. In R. Ferlini, editor, Forensic Archaeology and Human Rights Violations, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.205-232.
- Bernatchez, Jocelyn, and Curtis W. Marean
2011 Total Station Archaeology and the Use of Digital Photography. The SAA Archaeological Record, 11(3):16-21.
- Bernsteen, Robert, and Kathryn Bernsteen
1968 Historic Indian Burials in Oneida County. The Wisconsin Archaeologist, 49(2):96-99.
- Berryman, Hugh E. and William M. Bass
1985 Human Skeletal Remains: Recovery and Transportation. Tennessee Forensic Headliner, 7(12).
- Berryman, H.E. and C.H. Lahren
1984 The Advantages of Simulated Crime Scenes in Teaching Forensic Anthropology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20:699-700.
- Berryman, Hugh E., William M. Bass, Steven A. Symes, and O'Brian C. Smith
1991 Recognition of Cemetery Remains in the Forensic Setting. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1):230-237.
- Bertran, Pascal, Cedric Beauval, Stephane Boulogne, Michel Brenet, Sandrine Costamagno, Thierry Feuillet, Veronique Laroulandie, Arnaud Lenoble, Philippe Malaurent, and Jean-Baptiste Mallye
2015 Experimental Archaeology in a Mid-Latitude Periglacial Context: Insight into Site Formation and Taphonomic Processes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 57:283-301.
- Bethell, Philip
1989 Chemical Analysis of Shadow Burials. In Charlotte A. Roberts, Francis Lee, and John Bintliff, editors, Burial Archaeology Current Research, Methods and Developments, BAR, British Series, 211, Oxford, UK, pp. 205-214.
- Bethell, P.H. and M.O.H. Carver
1987 Detection and enhancement of decayed inhumations at Sutton Hoo. In Death, decay and reconstruction. Boddington et alia, editors, Manchester University Press, Manchester, U.K., pp. 10-21.
- Beyer, James C. and William F. Enos
1981 Death Scene Checklist. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, August.
- Beynon, Diane E.
1989 Remember Me as You Pass By: Excavation of the Voegtly Cemetery A Nineteenth Century German-American Churchyard, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. I-279/I-579 Expressway Project, Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. Series on Historical Archaeological Investigations. Prepared for the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, May, 1989, GAI Consultants, Monroeville, Pennsylvania.
- Bibby, D.
1993 Building Stratigraphic Sequences on Excavations: An Example from Konstanz, Germany. In E. Harris, et al., editors, Practices in Stratigraphy, pp.104-121.
- Bicho, Nuno, Frederico Tata, Joao Cascalheira, Joao Marreiros, Telmo Pereira, and Vera Pereira
2011 Explosive Archaeology, Safe Demolition in Karstic Environments. The SAA Archaeological Record, 11(4):16-20.
- Biek, L.
1963 Archaeology and the Microscope: The Scientific Examination of Archaeological Evidence, Lutterworth Press, London, UK.
- Bilicki, Joseph
1996 Wharves, Privies, and Pewterer: Data Recovery at Two Colonial Period Sites on the Shawmut Peninsula, Boston, Massachusetts. Paper Presented at the Society for Historical Archaeology Conference on Historical and Underwater Archaeology, Cincinnati, OH.
- Binford, Lewis R.
1962 Archaeology as Anthropology. American Antiquity, 28:217-225.
- 1964 A Consideration of Archaeological Research Design. American Antiquity, 29:425-444.

- 1965 Archaeological Systematics and the Study of Culture Process. American Antiquity, 31:203-310.
- 1968 Some Comments on Historical versus Processual Archaeology. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 24:267-275.
- 1975 Sampling, Judgement, and the Archaeological Record. In J.W. Mueller, editor, Sampling in Archaeology, University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona.
- 1977 For Theory Building in Archaeology: Essays on Faunal Remains, Aquatic Resources, Spatial Analysis, and Systematic Modelling, Academic Press, New York, NY.
- 1981 Behavioral Archaeology and the "Pompeii Premise". Journal of Anthropological Research, 37(3):195-208.
- Binford, S.R., and L.R. Binford
1968 New Perspectives in Archaeology, Aldine Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Bintliff, John, (editor)
2004 A Companion to Archaeology, Blackwell Publishing, Malden MA.
(ISBN: 0-631-21302-3)
- 2006 A Companion to Archaeology, Blackwell Publishing, Malden, MA.
(ISBN: 1-4051-4979-5)
- Bird, Junius B.
1968 More About Earth-Shaking Equipment. American Antiquity, 3(4):507-509.
- Bird J. and J.A. Ford
1956 A New Earth-Shaking Machine. American Antiquity, 21(4):399-401.
- Bisbing, R., N. Sauer, and W. Lovis
1987 Forensic Archaeology: Training Forensic Scientists in Human Remains Recovery Techniques. A Paper presented at the 1987 Annual Meeting of the Midwest Archaeological Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- Black, Stephen L., and Kevin Jolly
2003 Archaeology by Design, Archaeologist's Toolkit Series, Alta Mira Press, Walnut Creek, CA.
- Blackwood, Robert, and K.N.G. Simpson
1973 Attitudes of Aboriginal Skeletons Excavated in the Murray Valley Region Between Mildura and Renmark, Australia. Memoirs of the National Museum of Australia, 34:99-152.
- Blakely, Robert L. and Lane A. Beck
1982 Bioarchaeology in the Urban Context, in Archaeology of Urban America: The Search for Pattern and Process, edited by Roy S. Dickens Jr. Academic Press, New York, NY, pp:175-208.
- Blakely, Robert L., and Judith M. Harrington
1997 Grave Consequences. In Robert L. Blakely and Judith M. Harrington, editors, Bones in the Basement, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., pp. 162-183.
- Blau, Soren
2004 Forensic Archaeology in Australia: Current Situations, Future Possibilities. Australian Archaeology, 58:11-14.
- 2005 One Chance Only: Advocating the Use of Archaeology in Search, Location and Recovery at Disaster Scenes. Australian Journal of Emergency Management, 20(1):19-24.
- Blau, S., and C.A. Briggs
2011 The Role of Forensic Anthropology in Disaster Victim Identification (DVI). Forensic Science International, 205:29-35.
- Blau, S., and F. Fondebrider
2010 Dying for Independence: Proactive Investigations into the 12 November 1991 Santa Cruz Massacre, Timor Leste. The International Journal of Human Rights, 15:1249-1274.
- Blau, S., and M. Skinner
2005 The Use of Forensic Archaeology in the Investigation of Human Rights Abuse: Unearthing the Past in East Timor. The International Journal of Human Rights, 9:449-463.
- Blau, Soren, and Jon Sterenberg
2015 The Use of (Forensic) Archaeology in Australia in the Search and Recovery of Buried Evidence: A Review. In W.J. Groen, N.

- Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.279-285.
- Blau, Soren, and Douglas Ubelaker
 2009a Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA.
- 2009b Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology: Introduction to a Broader View. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.21-26.
- 2009c Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology: Introduction to a Broader View. In Soren Blau and Douglas Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.21-25.
- Blee, Catherine H.
 1985 Wine, Yamen and Stone: The Archeology of a Russian Hospital Trash Pit. United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Sitka National Historical Park, Alaska, United States Printing Office, Denver.
- Bocek, B.
 1992 The Jasper Ridge Reexcavation Experiment: Rates of Artifact Mixing by Rodents. American Antiquity, 57:261-269.
- Boddington, A., A.N. Garland, and R.C. Janaway (editors)
 1987a Death, decay and reconstruction Approaches to archaeology and forensic science. Manchester University Press, Manchester, U.K. (ISBN: 0719023033)
- 1987b Flesh, bones dust and society. In Death, decay and reconstruction. Boddington et alia editors, Manchester University Press, Manchester, U.K.
- Bodner, Connie C., and Ralph M. Rowlett
 1980 Separation of Bone, Charcoal, and Seeds by Chemical Flotation. American Antiquity, 45:110-116.
- Bogner, J.E.
 1990 Controlled Study of Landfill Biodegradation Rates Using Modified BMP Assays. Waste Management & Research, 8: 329-352.
- Bollongino, R., A. Tresset, and J.D. Vigne
 2008 Environment and Excavation: Pre-Lab Impacts in Ancient DNA Analyses. CR Palevol, 7(2-3):91-98.
- Bond, C.L., S.D. Hoyt, and E. Baxter
 2002 Archaeological Investigation Report, Allen Parkway Village, (41HR886), Houston, Harris County, Texas. In E.R. Foster and L.A. Nance, editors, PBS&J, Austin, Texas
- Borden, C.E.
 1950 A Translucent Shelter for Field Work in Regions with High Precipitation. American Antiquity, 15:252-253.
- Borrini, Matteo
 2011 Forensic Anthropology: A Typical Italian Case Report to Understand Possible Future Developments. Archivio per l'Antropologia e la Etnologia, CXXI:1-10.
- 2015 Forensic Archaeology in Italy: The Difficult Birth of a Discipline. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.91-97.
- Bowens, Amanda
 2008 Underwater Archaeology: The NAS Guide to Principles and Practice, Second Edition. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, MA
 ISBN: 978-1-4051-7591-3
- Boyanov, Ilian
 2015 Forensic Archaeology in Bulgaria - Problems and Perspectives. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.33-38.
- Boyd, Robert M.
 1979 Buried Body Cases. F.B.I. Law Enforcement Bulletin. 48(2): 1-7.
- Boyle, A.
 1999 A Grave Disturbance: Archaeological Perceptions of the Recently Dead. In J. Downes and T. Pollard, et al., The Loved Body's Corruption: Archaeological Contributions to the Study of Human Mortality, Cruithne Press, Glasgow, Scotland.
- Boylston, A., C.J. Knüsel, and C.A. Roberts
 2000 Investigation of a Romano-British Rural Ritual in Bedford, England. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27(3):241-254.

- Boylston, A., M. Holst, J. Coughlan, S. Novak, T. Sutherland, and C. Knüsel
1997 Recent Excavations of a Mass Grave from Towton. Yorkshire Medicine, 9:25-26.
- Branch, N. M. Canti, P. Clark, and C. Turney
2005 Environmental Archaeology: Theoretical and Practical Approaches. Hodder Arnold, London, UK.
- Brauner, David R. and Paul Christy Jenkins
1980 Archaeological Recovery of Historic Burials within the Applegate Lake Project Area, Jackson County, Oregon. Department of Anthropology, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon.
- Bray, Warwick, and David Trump
1970 The Penguin Dictionary of Archaeology, Penguin, London, UK.
- Brennan, Louis A.
1973 Beginners Guide to Archaeology, Dell Publishing Company, New York.
- Brian, Jack
1998 Human Remains as Archaeological Finds. The Medical Examiner, February:
- Brickley, M., and J.I. McKinley
2004 Guidelines to the Standards for Recording Human Remains. BABAO, Department of Archaeology, University of Southampton and the Institute of Field Archaeologists, University of Reading.
<http://www.archaeologists.net/modules/icontent/inPages/docs/pubs/humanremains.pdf>
- Briggs, C.A., and W.B. Wood
1998 Recovery of Remains. In J.G. Clement and D.L. Ranson, editors, Craniofacial Identification in Forensic Medicine: Appendix I, Arnold Publishers, Sydney, Australia. pp.267-271.
- Brock, James and Steven J. Schwartz
1991 A Little Slice of Heaven: Investigations at Rincon Cemetery, Prado Basin, California. Historical Archaeology, 25:78-90.
- Bromberg, Francine W., Steven J. Shepard, Barbara H. Magid, Pamela J. Cressey, Timothy Dennee, and Bernard K. Means
2000 "To Find Rest from All Trouble", The Archaeology of the Quaker Burying Ground, Alexandria, Virginia. Alexandria Archaeology, Office of Historic Alexandria, Alexandria, VA.
- Brooks, R.L.
1982 Events in Archaeological Context and Archaeological Explanation. Current Anthropology, 23:67-75.
- Brooks, Sheilagh T., and Richard H. Brooks
1984 Problems of Burial Exhumation, Historical and Forensic Aspects. In Human Identification Ted A Rathbun and Jane E. Biukstra, editors, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp. 64-86.
- Brothwell, D.R.
1981 Digging up Bones. The Excavation, Treatment and Study of Human Skeletal Remains. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY.
1986 The Bog Man and the Archaeology of People. British Museum Publications, London.
- Brothwell, Don R. and Eric Higgs (editors)
1963 Science in Archaeology: A Comprehensive Survey of Progress and Research. Thames and Hudson, London. (also cited as published by Praeger Publishing, New York, NY.)
1970 Science in Archaeology. Praeger Publishing, New York, NY (also cited as published in 1969).
- Browman, D.L. and D.R. Givens
1996 Stratigraphic Excavation: The First "New Archaeology." American Anthropologist, 98:80-95.
- Brown, Gail William
2000 Teaching Archaeology, ERIC Clearinghouse for Social Studies/Social Science Education, Bloomington, IN.
- Brown, J.A.
1975 Deep-Site Excavation Strategy as a Sampling Problem. In J.W. Mueller, editor, Sampling in Archaeology, University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona. pp.155-169.
- Brown, Margaret Kimball
1974 A Preservative Compound for Archaeological Materials. American Antiquity, 469-473.

- Brown, Marley R., III, and Edward Harris
 1993 Interfaces in Archaeological Stratigraphy. In Practices of Archaeological Stratigraphy, edited by Edward C. Harris, Marley R. Brown III, and Gregory J. Brown, pp.7-20. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Browne, D.M.
 1975 Principles and Practice in Modern Archaeology. Hodder and Stoughton, London.
 (ISBN: 0 340 19816 8)
- Brunning, R., D. Hogan, J. Jones, M. Jones, E. Maltby, M. Robinson, and V. Straker
 2000 Saving the Sweet Track: The In Situ Preservation of a Neolithic Wooden Trackway, Somerset, UK. Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites, 4:3-20.
- Bruno, F., S. Bruno, G. De Sensi, M.L. Luchi, S. Mancuso, and M. Muzzupappa
 2010 From 3D Reconstruction to Virtual Reality: A Complete Methodology for Digital Archaeological Exhibition. Journal of Cultural Heritage, 11:42-49.
- Bruseth, J.E., and T.S. Turner
 2005 From a Watery Grave: The Discovery and Excavation of La Salle's Shipwreck, La Belle. A&M University Press, College Station, Texas.
- Buchli, V. and G. Lucas
 2001 Archaeologies of the Contemporary Past, Routledge, London, UK.
- Buck, C.E., W.G. Cavanagh, and C.D. Litton
 1996 Bayesian Approach to Interpreting Archaeological Data. Statistics in Practice. John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, UK.
- Bullard, W.R. Jr.
 1965 Stratigraphic Excavations at San Estevan, Northern British Honduras. Royal Ontario Museum Art and Archaeology Occasional Paper, 9, Toronto, Ontario.
- Buehler, Kent J.
 2003 Crime Scene Archaeology: The Role of Archaeological Techniques in Forensic Settings. Oklahoma Archeological Survey Newsletter, 23(1):1-4.
- Buikstra, Jane E.
 1977 Biocultural Dimensions of Archaeological Study: A Regional Perspective, In R.L. Blakely, editor, Biocultural Adaptation in Prehistoric America, Southern Anthropological Society Proceedings, pp. 67-84.
- 1979 Review of *Human Skeletal Remains: Excavation, Analysis, Interpretations*, by Douglas Ubelaker. American Anthropologist, 81(2):446-468.
- Buikstra, J.E., and L.A. Beck
 2006 Bioarchaeology: The Contextual Analysis of Human Remains. Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands.
 (ISBN: 978-1-59874-450-7)
- Buikstra, Jane E., Jason L. King, and Kenneth C. Nystrom
 2003 Forensic Anthropology and Bioarchaeology in the American Anthropologist: Rare but Exquisite Gems. American Anthropologist, 105:38-52.
- Buikstra, Jane E., Jodie A. O'Gorman, and Cynthia Sutton
 2000 Never Anything So Solemn: An Archaeological, Biological, and Historical Investigation of the Nineteenth-Century Grafton Cemetery. Kampsville Studies in Archeology and History Number 3. Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, IL.
- Buikstra, Jane E., and Douglas H. Ubelaker
 1994 Standards for Data Collection from Human Skeletal Remains. Arkansas Archaeological Survey Research Series, Number 4, Arkansas Archaeological Society, Fayetteville, Arkansas.
- Bukach, David
 2003 Exploring Identity and Place: An Analysis of the Provenance of Passage Grave Stones on Guernsey and Jersey in the Middle Neolithic. Oxford Journal of Archaeology, 22(1):23-33.
- Bunch, Ann W.
 2010 Indoor Wet Screening of Exhumed Skeletal Remains: A Suggested Procedure for the Preparation of Fragile Evidence for Anthropological Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):1102-1104.

- Burger, Oskar, Lawrence C. Todd, Paul Burnett, Thomas J. Stohlgren, and Doug Stephens
2005 Multi-Scale and Nested Intensity Sampling Techniques for Archaeological Survey. Journal of Field Archaeology, 29(3-4):409-423.
- Burke, Heather, Claire Smith, and Larry Zimmerman
2009 The Archaeologist's Field Handbook, North American Edition. Altamira Press, Lanham, MD.
(ISBN: 978-0-7591-0883-7)
- Burke, T.W., and C.E.O'Rear
1998 Forensic Diving, The Latest in Underwater Investigation. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, April, pp.1-8.
- Burnston, Sharon Ann
1997a The Invisible People: The Cemetery at Catoctin Furnace. In D.A. Poirier and N.F. Bellantoni, editors, In Remembrance: Archaeology and Death. Bergin and Garvey, Westport, Connecticut, pp. 93-103.
1997b Babies in the Well: An Insight into Deviant Behavior in Eighteenth Century Philadelphia. In D.A. Poirier and N.F. Bellantoni, editors, In Remembrance: Archaeology and Death, Bergin and Garvey, Westport, Connecticut, pp.51-63.
- Burnston, Sharon Ann and Ronald A Thomas
1981 Archaeological Data Recovery at Catoctin Furnace Cemetery, Frederick County, Maryland. Mid-Atlantic Archaeological Research Associates, Newark, Delaware.
- Butler, William M., J. Michael Hoffman, and Stephen A. Chomko
1986 The Red Creek Burial, El Paso County, Colorado. Southwestern Lore, 52(2):6-27.
- Butzer, K.W.
1982 Archaeology as Human Ecology: Method and Theory for a Contextual Approach. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Bybee, Alexandra
2003a Data Recovery at a 19th Century Cemetery (15Mm137) in Montgomery County, Kentucky, Item Number 7-320.00, Contract Publication Series 02-256, Cultural Resource Analysts, Incorporated, Lexington, Kentucky.
2003b Bioarchaeological Investigations of Unmarked Graves at the Samuel Robinson and Upper Prater Cemeteries (15PI190 and 15PA191), Pike County, Kentucky (Item No. 12-263.00). Cultural Resources Analysts, Incorporated.
2004 Bioanthropological Investigations of Historic Cemeteries: What Can We Learn from Biological , Cultural, and Mortuary Remains. www.crai-ky.com/projects/reports/bioanthropology.html
- Bybee, Alexandra D., and Michael D. Richmond
2003 Data Recovery at a Nineteenth Century Cemetery (15Mm137) in Montgomery County, Kentucky (Item No. 7-320.00), Cultural Resources Analysts, Incorporated, Lexington, KY.,
- Byrd, J.E., and B.J. Adams
2003 Resolution of Large-Scale Commingling Issues: Lessons from CILHI and ICMP. Proceedings of Annual Meeting og the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.248.
- Byrd, John E.,and Carrie B. LeGarde
2014 Osteometric Sorting. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 167-191.
- Cabanes,Dan, and Rosa Maria Albert
2011 Microarchaeology of a Collective Burial: Cova des Pas (Minorca). Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(5):1119-1126.
- Cabo, Luis L., and Dennis C. Dirkmaat
2015 Forensic Archaeology in the United States. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.255-270.
- Callum, K., and T. Buchanan
1996 In Situ Burial: The Efficacy of a Geotextile and Gravel-Fill Cover as Protection Against Temporary Construction-Related Traffic Over and Archaeological Site. Unpublished Contract Report Prepared for Vermont Gas Systems, Inc. b GEOARCH: Brandon, VT.
- Campbell, Eadoin
2003 The Role of the Forensic Archaeologist in Ireland, North and South. Masters Dissertation, Bournemouth University, UK.
- Campbell, Sarah
2003 The Identification and Recovery of Trace Elements of Human Remains from Empty Graves. Masters Dissertation, Bournemouth University, UK.

- Campbell, G., L. Moffett, and V. Straker
 2011 Environmental Archaeology. A Guide to the Theory and Practice of Methods, from Sampling and Recovery to Post-Excavation, Second Edition. English Heritage, Swindon, UK.
- Cannon, Michael D.
 1999 A Mathematical Model of the Effects of Screen Size on Zooarchaeological Relative Abundance Measures. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(2):205-214.
- Carman, J.
 1997 Material Harm. Archaeological Studies of War and Violence. Glasgow
- Carmichael, David L., Robert Lafferty III, and Brian Leigh Molyneux
 2003 Archaeological Survey, In Larry J. Zimmerman and William Green, editor, Archaeologist's Toolkit. Rowland and Littlefield, Lanham, Maryland. Volume 3
- Carrico, Richard L.
 1973 The Identification of Two Burials at the San Diego Presidio. Journal of San Diego History, 19(4):51-55.
- Carter, David O., David Yellowlees, and Mark Tibbett
 2008 Using Ninhydrin to Detect Gravesoil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):397-400.
- Carver, G.
 2012 How to Archaeologize with a Hammer. In H.Cobb, O.J.T. harris, C. Jones, and P. Richardson, editors, Reconsidering Archaeological Fieldwork: Exploring On-Site Relationships Between Theory and Practice. Springer, New York, New York. pp.15-29.
- Carver, M.
 2005 Key Ideas in Excavation. In C. Renfrew and P. Bahn, editors, Archaeology: The Key Concepts. Routledge, London, UK. pp.106-110.
 2009 Archaeological Investigation. Routledge, New York, New York
- Carver, Martin
 2009 Archaeological Investigation. Routledge, Clifton, NJ.
 (ISBN: 978-0415489195)
- Cascalheira, Joao, Celia Gonçalves, and Nuno Bicho
 2014 Smartphones and the Use of Customized Apps in Archaeological Projects. The SAA Archaeological Record,14(5):20-25.
- Cattaneo, Cristina
 2009 Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology: Perspectives from Italy. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.42-48.
- Ceker, Deren
 2012 Recovery of Missing Persons in Cyprus: Methods and Techniques of Complex Well Excavations. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Ceker, Deren, and William D. Stevens
 2015 Recovery of Missing Persons in Cyprus: Heavy Equipment Methods and Techniques for Complex Well Excavations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1529-
- Celoria, F.
 1983 Burials and Archaeology: A Survey of Attitudes to Research. Folklore, 77:161-183.
- Ceram, C.W.
 1965 Archaeology. Odyssey Press, New York.
- Chadwick, A.
 1998 Archaeology at the Edge of Chaos: Further Towards Reflexive Excavation Methodologies, Assemblage 3.
<http://www.shef.ac.uk/~assem/3/3chad.htm>
- Chagowski, W., and R. Madro
 1999 The Exhumation of a World War II Jewish Grave. Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska Med, 54:9-12.
- Chamberlain, Andrew
 1994 Human Remains. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
 (ISBN: 0520088344)

- Chamberlain, A.T., and M. Parker Pearson
2001 Earthly Remains. The British Museum Press, London, UK.
- Champion, Sara
1997 Archaeology on the World Wide Web: A User's Field-Guide. Antiquity, 71:1027-38.
- Champion, T., S.J. Shennan, and P. Cuming
1995 Planning for the Past, Volume 3. Decision-Making and Field Methods in Archaeological Evaluations. University of Southampton/English Heritage, Southampton, UK.
- Chapman, A.
2001 Excavation of an Iron Age Settlement and a Middle Saxon Cemetery at Great Houghton, Northampton 1996. Northamptonshire Archaeology, 29:1-42.
- Chapman, H.
2006 Landscape Archaeology and GIS. Tempus, Stroud, UK.
- Chapman, R., I. Kinnes, and K. Randsborg (editors)
1981 The Archaeology of Death. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- Chapman, R. and K. Randsborg
1981 Approaches to the Archaeology of Death. In The Archaeology of Death, Chapman, Kinnes & Randsborg editors, Cambridge University Press, New York, pp. 1-24.
- Charney, Michael and Charles G. Wilber
1984 The Big Thompson Flood. In Human Identification, Ted A. Rathbun and Jane E. Buikstra editors, Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL. pp. 107-112.
- Chatters, James C.
2000 The Recovery and First Analysis of an Early Holocene Human Skeleton from Kennewick, Washington. American Antiquity, 65(2):291-316.
- Cheetham, Paul N., and Ian Hanson
2009 Excavation and Recovery in Forensic Archaeological Investigations. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.141-150.
- Chhem, R.K., S.K. Venkatesh, S.C. Wang, K.M. Wong, F.J. Rühli, E.P. Siew, et al.
2004 Multislice Computed Tomography of Two 2000-year-Old Skeletons in a Soil Matrix from Angkor, Cambodia. Canadian Association of Radiology Journal, 55:235-241.
- Chilott, John H., and James J. Deetz
1964 The Construction and Uses of a Laboratory Archaeological Site. American Antiquity, 29(3):328-337.
- Childe, Vere Gordon
1956a A Short Introduction to Archaeology. Muller, London.
1956b Piecing Together the Past: The Interpretation of Archaeological Data. Routledge and Kegan Paul, London, UK.
- Chisum, W. Jerry
1998 How Should a Body be Recovered from an Illicit Grave? The CAC News, 4th Quarter: 22-23.
<http://www.cacnews.org/pdfs/4thq98.pdf>
- Christensen, A.E., Jr.
1969 The Significance and Practical Value of the 3-Point Method. Norwegian Archaeological Review, 2: 76-77.
- Christensen, Angi M., Kevin J. Horn, and Victoria A. Smith
2013 The Use of an Alternate Light Source for Detecting Skeletal Material Under Water. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Christensen, Angi M., W. Michael Lowe, and Gary W. Reinecke
2009 The "Forensic Bulldozer" as a Clandestine Grave Search Tool. Forensic Science Communications, 11(4):
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/current/technical/2009_10_Technical_Note.html (accessed 12/28/2009)
- Chung, Nak-Eun, Yi-Suk Kim, and U-Young Lee
2015 Anthropology Module of Mass ID Manager (MIM) in the Republic of Korea: Potential for Forensic Archaeology. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West

Sussex, UK. pp.337-347.

Church, M., and G. Burgett

1996 An Information Recording and Retrieval System for Use in Taphonomic and Forensic Investigations of Human Mortalities (abstract). Proceedings of the 48th Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, pp.167-168.

Cienciala, A.M., N.S. Lebedeva, and W. Materski

2007 Katyn: A Crime Without Punishment, Yale University Press, New Haven, Connecticut

Clark, Geoffrey A.

1967 A Preliminary Analysis of Burial Clusters of the Grasshopper Site, East-Central Arizona. Master's Thesis, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona.

Clark, D.

1973 Archaeology: The Loss of Innocence. Antiquity, 47:6-18.

Clark, J.G.D.

1972 Starr Carr: A Case Study in Bioarchaeology. Addison-Wesley Modular Publications in Anthropology 10.

Clark, Michael D.

2011 Toolmark Identification of a Mattock to a Clod of Soil from a Grave. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):241-243.

Clark, P.R.

1993 Sites without Principles: Post-Excavation Analysis of 'Pre-Matrix' Sites. In E. Harris, et al., editors, Practices of Archaeological Stratigraphy, Academic Press, London/San Diego, pp.276-292.

Clark, P.

2000a Post-excavation Analysis: Moving from the Context to the Phase. In S. Roskams, editor, Interpreting Stratigraphy. Site Evaluation Recording Procedures and Stratigraphic Analysis. BAR International Series 910, Oxford, UK, pp.157-159.

2000b Negative Features and Interfaces. In S. Roskams, editor, Interpreting Stratigraphy: Site Evaluation. Recording Procedures and Stratigraphic Analysis, Archaeopress, Oxford, Number 10 in BAR International Series, pp.103-105.

Clark, Timothy, and Marcus Brittain

2007 Archaeology and the Media. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California
(ISBN: 1-59874-234-3)

Clarke, D.

1973 Archaeology: The Loss of Innocence. Antiquity, 47:6-18.

Clason, A.T., and W. Prummel

1977 Collecting, Sieving and Archaeozoological Research. Journal of Archaeological Science, 4(2):171-175.

Clausen, Carl J.

1967 A New Underwater Excavating System for the Archaeologist. Raleigh, NC., Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers, 2(1): 98-106.

Cleator, P.E.

1973 Underwater Archaeology. St. Martins Press, New York.

Clements, F.E.

1936 Notes on Archaeological Methods. American Antiquity, 1: 193-196.

Cole, David L.

1958 A Report on the Exinterment of Burials on Grave and Memaloose Islands in the Dalles Dam Reservoir Area. Report by the Department of Anthropology, University of Oregon to the United States Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, Portland.

Coles, B., C. Coles, and M.S. Jorgensen

1999 Bog Bodies, Sacred Sites and Wetland Archaeology, Exeter

Coles, John

1972 Field Archaeology in Britain. Methuen, London.

1973 Archaeology by Experiment. Scribner's, New York, NY.

1979 Experimental Archaeology. Academic Press, New York.

- 1984 The Archaeology of Wetlands. Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh.
- Collins, Michael B.
1975 Excavation and Recording of Human Physical Remains. In Thomas R. Hester, Robert F. Heizer, and John A. Graham, editors, Field Methods in Archaeology, Sixth Edition. Mayfield Publishing Company, Palo Alto, California.
- Collins, James L.
2003 Archaeological Survey, Archaeologist's Toolkit. Alta Mira Press, Walnut Creek, CA.
- Collins, T.
2002 An Excavation of a Crematorium at Rockfield, County Kerry. Journal of the Kerry Archaeological and Historical Society, 36:43-54.
- Colton, H.S.
1953 Field Methods in Archaeology. Museum of Northern Arizona Technical Series No. 1, Flagstaff, AZ.
- Combes, John D.
1964 A Graphic Method for Recording and Illustrating Burials. American Antiquity, 30(2): 216-218. (also cited as pages 216-219)
- Condon, Cynthia G., Joy L. Becker, Heather J. Edgar, James M. Davidson, Juerena R. Hoffman, Patricia Kalia, Daniel Kysar, Susan Moorehead, Victoria M. Owens, and Keith Condon
1998 Freedman's Cemetery: Site 41DL316, Dallas, Texas, Assessments of Sex, Age at Death, Stature, and Date of Interment for Excavated Burials. Report Number 9, Archaeology Studies Program, Environmental Affairs Division, Texas Department of Transportation, Austin, Texas.
- Condon, K.W. and Kathryn C. Egan
1984 The Use of Power Equipment on Moderately Wooded Sites. Journal of Field Archaeology, 11:99-101.
- Congram, Derek R.
2000 Ethics in Forensic Archaeology. Masters Dissertation, Bournemouth University, UK.
2008 A Clandestine Burial in Costa Rica: Prospection and Excavation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):793-796.
2010 Spatial Analysis and Predictive Modelling of Clandestine Graves from Rearguard Repression of the Spanish Civil War. Unpublished Doctoral Thesis, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada.
2015 Canadian Forensic Archaeology: A Mari Usque ad mare, ad hoc. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.223-229.
- Congram, D., and D. Austin Bruno
2007 (Don't) Smile for the Camera: Addressing Perception Gaps in Forensic Archaeology. Archaeological Review from Cambridge, 22(2):37-52.
- Congram, Derek, Artur G. Green, and Hugh H. Tuller
2013 Spatial Analysis and Modeling of Missing Persons Burial Locations in Multiple Armed Conflict Contexts. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Congram, D., and J. Sterenberg
2011 Grave Challenges in Iraq. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA. pp.441-455.
- Connah, Graham (editor)
1983 Australian Field Archaeology: A Guide to Techniques. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra. City, Humanities Press, Atlantic Highlands, NJ..
(ISBN: 0 85575 136 3 or 0 391 02618 6)
- Connor, Melissa A.
2007 Forensic Methods: Excavation for the Archaeologist and Investigator, AltaMira Press, Lanham, Maryland.
(ISBN: 13 978-0-7591-0936-0)
- Connor, Melissa A. and Kenneth P. Cannon
1991 Forest Fires as a Site Formation Process in the Rocky Mountains of Northwestern Wyoming. Archaeology in Montana, 32(2):1-14.
- Connor, Melissa A., Kenneth P. Cannon, and Denise C. Carlevato
1989 The Mountains Burnt: Forest Fires and Site Formation Processes. North American Archaeologist, 10(4):293-310.

- Connor, M. and D.D. Scott
2001 Paradigms and Perpetrators. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):1-6.
- Conolly, J., and M. Lake
2006 Geographical Information Systems in Archaeology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Cooper, Karen
2006 Forensic Archaeology/ Crime Scenes Involving Skeletal Remains. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
2007 Forensic Archaeology/ Crime Scenes Involving Skeletal Remains. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
2008 Forensic Archaeology/Crime Scenes Involving Skeletal Remains. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Cooper, Karen, and Stefan Schmitt
2002 Forensic Archaeology/Scenes Involving Skeletal Remains. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
2005 Forensic Archaeology/Scenes Involving Skeletal Remains. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Cornwall, Ian W.
1961 The excavation of the long mortuary enclosure on Normanton Down, Wilts. In Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society, 27: 171-173, by F. De M. Vatcher.
1974 Bones for the Archaeologist. Phoenix House, London, UK.
- Costello, Julia G. and Phillip L. Walker
1987 Burials from the Santa Barbara Presidio Chapel. Historical Archaeology, 21:3-17.
- Cotton, G.E., A.C. Aufderheide, and V.G. Goldschmidt
1987 Preservation of Human Tissue Immersed for Five Years in Fresh Water of Known Temperature. Journal of Forensic Science, 32(4): 1125-1130.
- Council for British Archaeology
1970 Handbook of Scientific Aids and Evidence for Archaeologists. Council for British Archaeology, London.
- Courbin, Paul
1988 What is Archaeology?: An Essay on the Nature of Archaeological Research. Translated by Paul Bahn, Chicago University Press, Chicago. Originally published as Quest-ce que l'archéologie? Essai sur la nature de la recherche archéologique. Payot, Paris.
- Cox, Margaret
1995 Crime Scene Archaeology is One of the Most Frightening Areas of Archaeology in Which to Operate. The Field Archaeologist, 23:14-16.
1996 Crypt Archaeology After Spitalfields: Dealing with our Recent Dead. Antiquity, 71:8-10. (also cited as published in 1997)
1998a Criminal Concerns: A Plethora of Forensic Archaeologists. The Archaeologist, 33:21-22.
1998b Grave Concerns: Death and Burial in Post-Medieval England: 1700-1850. CBA, York, UK.
1999 The Human Bones. In C. Haughton and D. Powlesland, editor, West Heslerton: The Anglian Cemetery. The Excavation and Discussion of the Evidence, Volume 1, The Landscape Research Centre Limited, Yedingham, North Yorkshire, UK. pp.172-188.
2001a Forensic Archaeology: A United Kingdom Perspective. In M.G. Godwin, editors, Criminal Psychology and Forensic Technology, CRC Press, New York, pp. 1-14.
2001b Forensic Archaeology in the UK: Questions of Socio-Intellectual Context and Socio-Political Responsibility. In V. Buchli and G. Lucas, editors, Archaeologies of the Contemporary Past, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK., pp.145-147.
2001c Crypt Archaeology: An Approach. IFA Technical Paper Number 3. Institute of Field Archaeologists, Reading
2009 Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology: Past and Present – A United Kingdom Perspective. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.29-41.

- Cox, M., and L. Bell
1999 Recovery of Human Skeletal Elements from a Recent UK Murder Enquiry: Preservational Signatures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(5):945-950.
- Cox, M., A. Flavel, I. Hanson, J. Laver, and R. Wessling
2008 The Scientific Investigation of Mass Graves: Towards Protocols and Standard Operating Procedures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Cox, Margaret, and John Hunter
2005 Forensic Archaeology: Advances in Theory and Practice. Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group, Clifton, NJ. (ISBN: 9780415273114)
- Cox, Margaret, and Paul Kneller
2000 Crypt Archaeology: An Approach. Institute of Field Archaeologists Paper No. 3, University of Reading, Whiteknights, Reading, UK. (ISBN: 0-948393-16-5)
- Cox, Margaret, and Simon Mays
2000 Human Osteology in Archaeology and Forensic Science. Greenwich Medical Media Limited, London, UK. (ISBN: 1-841-100-463)
- Cox, Stephen, Ronald Lettieri, Steven Pendery, and James Vaughn
1981 Historical and Archaeological Assessment and Data Recovery Program for Deer Street Sites, Portsmouth, New Hampshire. A Report to Strawberry Banke Museum, Portsmouth, NH.
- Crabtree, K.
1990 Experimental Earthworks in the United Kingdom. In Experimentation and Reconstruction in Environmental Archaeology. D.E. Robinson, editor. Oxbow Books, Oxford.
- Craig, Emily A., and Nicolas Vezaro
1998 Use of an Alternate Light Source to Locate Bone and Tooth Fragments. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(4): 451-458.
- Cramp, R., J. Goodwin, and A. Davenport
2010 Archaeological Recording and Exhumation of Human Remains from St. James' Church, Newchapel, Staffordshire, Stoke-on-Trent. Arch Serv Rep, 297
- Crane, Brian D.
2000 Filth, Garbage, and Rubbish: Refuse Disposal, Sanitary Reform, and Nineteenth Century Yard Deposits in Washington, D.C. Historical Archaeology, 34(1):
- Crawford, O.G.S.
1953 Archaeology in the Field. Praeger, New York.
- Crawford, S.
1991 When do Anglo-Saxon Children Count? Journal of Theoretical Archaeology, 2:17-24.
- Crerar, Jacqueline E. M.
1985 Spirits and Spades: The Question of Archaeology and Unmarked Burials. Paper presented at the 18th Annual Meeting of the Canadian Archaeological Association, Winnipeg, Manitoba.
- Creveling, D.K.
1987 Archaeological Investigations at Christ Church, Alexandria, Virginia. Alexandria History, VII:30-37.
- Crist, Thomas A.J.
2001 Bad to the Bone?: Historical Archaeologists in the Practice of Forensic Science. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):
2005 Babies in the Privy: Prostitution, Infanticide, and Abortion in New York City's Five Points District. Historical Archaeology, 39(1):19-46.
2006 The Good, The Bad, and the Ugly: Bioarchaeology and the Modern Gun Culture Debate. Historical Archaeology, 40(3):109-130.
- Crist, T.A., R.H. Pitts, A. Washburn, J.P. McCarthy, and D.G. Roberts
1997 A Distinct Church of the Lord Jesus: The History, Archaeology and Physical Anthropology of the Tenth Street First African Baptist Church Cemetery, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. John Milner Associates, Inc., West Chester, PA.
- Crist, Thomas, A.J., and Daniel G. Roberts

- 1996 Engaging the Public Through Mortuary Archeology: Philadelphia's First African Baptist Church Cemeteries. CRM, 19(10):6-8.
- Croes, Dale R. (editor)
1976 The excavation of water-saturated archaeological sites (wet sites) on the northwest coast of North America. National Museum of Man Mercury Series. Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper 50, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.
- Crombé, Philippe, and Jeroen Verhegge
2015 In Search of Sealed Palaeolithic and Mesolithic Sites Using Core Sampling: The Impact of Grid Size, Meshes and Auger Diameter on Discovery Probability. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:445-458.
- Crossland, Zoë
2000 Buried Lives: Forensic Archaeology and the Disappeared in Argentina. Archaeological Dialogues, 7:146-159.
- 2011 The Archaeology of Contemporary Conflict. In T. Insoll, editor, The Oxford Handbook of the Archaeology of Ritual and Religion, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. pp.285-306.
- 2013 Evidential Regimes of Forensic Archaeology. Annual Review of Anthropology, 42:121-137.
- Crowson, Ronald, and Billy L. Oliver
2011 Use of Proposed Standardized Geophysical and Archaeological Forensic Techniques to Supplement Crime Scene Investigations: Concepts and Examples of Applications. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Cullen, Siobhan, Alexandra Otto, and Paul N. Cheetham
2010 Chemical Enhancement of Bloody Footwear Impressions from Buried Substrates. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(1):45-86.
- Cunha, Eugénia, Maria Teresa Ferreira, Sónia Codinha, Gonçalo Carnim, Carina Marques, and Cláudia Umbelino
2015 Recovering Memories of the Portuguese Colonial War Through Forensic Anthropology. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.479-488.
- Curry, Dennis C.
1999 Feast of the Dead: Aboriginal Ossuaries in Maryland. Maryland Historical
- Curtin, A. Joanne
2010 Teaching Forensic Field Methods to Anthropology Students: The University of West Florida Model. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Custer, J.F.
1992 A Simulation Study of Plow Zone Excavation Sample Designs: How Much is Enough? North American Archaeologist, 13:263-279.
- Dailey, Robert C.
1983 Osteology for the Investigator. in Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, edited by Dan Morse, Jack Duncan, and James Stoutmire, Florida State University Foundation, Incorporated, Rose Printing Company and Bill's Book Store, Tallahassee, FL., pp. 76-86.
- Dailey, Robert C., L. Ross Morrell and W.A. Cockrell
1972 The St. Marks Military Cemetery (8WA108). Bureau of Historic Sites and Properties Bulletin No. 2, Florida Department of State, Tallahassee, FL.
- Dalland, M.
1984 A Procedure for Use in Stratigraphic Analysis. Scott. Archaeol. Rev., 3:116-127.
- Daly, Patrick, and Thomas L. Evans
2005 Digital Archaeology: Bridging Method and Theory, Routledge, Clifton, NJ.
(ISBN: 978-0-415-31048-2)
- Dancey, William S.
1981 Archaeological Field Methods: An Introduction. Burgess, Minneapolis.
- Darvill, Timothy
2003 The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Archaeology. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. (also cited as published in 2002)
- Davies, M.
1993 The Application of the Harris Matrix to the Recording of Standing Structures. In E. Harris, et al, editors, Practices in Archaeological Stratigraphy, Academic Press, London/San Diego, pp.167-180.

- Davis, Chris
 2002 An Assessment of Archaeological Packaging for Forensic Materials in Light of CPIA 1996. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- David, E.L.
 1978 The Non-destructive Archaeologist: How to Collect without Collecting. Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly, 14(1):43-55.
- Davidson, James M.
 1999 Freedman's Cemetery (1869-1907): A Chronological Reconstruction of an Excavated African-American Burial Ground, Dallas, Texas. Unpublished Master's Thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas.
 2007 Assessing Three Decades of Historic Cemetery Archaeology: How Far Have We Come? A Paper Presented at the Society for Historical Archaeology 40th Annual Conference on Historical and Underwater Archaeology, Williamsburg, Virginia.
- Davis, E.M., and A.B. Wesolowsky
 1975 The Izum: A Simple Water Separation Device. Journal of Field Archaeology, 2:271-273.
- Davis Joseph H.
 1986 Bodies Found in Water: An Investigative Approach. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 7(4): 291-297.
 1992 Forensic Archaeology. Archaeological Review from Cambridge, 11(1): 151-156.
- Davis, M., A. Hall, H. Kenward, and J. Oxley
 2001 Preservation of Urban Archaeological Deposits: Monitoring and Characterization of Archaeological Deposits at Marks & Spencer, 44-45 Parliament Street, York, UK. Internet Archaeology, 11 http://intarch.ac.uk/journal/issue11/oxley_index.html
- Davis, Matthew, and Stephen Nawrocki
 2006 Crime Scene Archaeology and Crime Scene Reconstruction: The Larry Bright Serial Homicides. A Presentation before the Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Archaeology Association, (BARFAA), November 4, Springfield, Illinois.
- Davis, Simon J.M.
 1987 The Archaeology of Animals. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
 1992 A Rapid Method for Recording Information About Mammal Bones from Archaeological Sites. Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report, 19/92.
- Davivongs, V.
 2001 Excavation of the Old European Cemetery, Christmas Island: A Possible Site for the Grave of the Unknown Sailor of the *HMAS Sydney*. A Report Prepared for the Royal Australian Navy.
- Dawson, E.W.
 1970 Bird Remains in Archaeology. in Science in Archaeology, Prager Publishing, New York, NY. pp.359-375.
- Dean, Martin, Ben Ferrari, Ian Oxley, Mark Redknap and Kit Watson (editors)
 1995 Archaeology Underwater: The NAS Guide to Principles and Practice. Archetype Books, University Museum Publications, University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, Philadelphia, PA.
- DeAtley, S.P. and R.L. Bishop
 1991 Toward an Integrated Interface for Archaeology and Archaeometry. In R.L. Bishop and F.W. Lange (editors), The Ceramic Legacy of Ana O. Shepard, Colorado. pp: 358-380.
- DeBoer, W.R.
 1983 The Archaeological Record as Preserved Death Assemblage. In J.A. Moore, and A.S. Keene, editors, Archaeological Hammers and Theories, Academic Press, New York, pp.19-36.
- Dedouit, Fabrice, David Gainza, Nicolas Franchitto, Francis Joffre, Herve Rousseau, Daniel Rougé, and Norbert Telmon
 2011 Radiological, Forensic, and Anthropological Studies of a Concrete Block Containing Bones. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1328-1333.
- Deetz, James
 1967 Invitation to Archaeology. The Natural History Press, Garden City.
- De Leeuwe, Roosje, and W.J. Mike Groen
 2015 Forensic Archaeology in the Netherlands: Uncovering Buried and Scattered Evidence. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C.

- Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.109-120.
- Dellepane, M., N. Dell'Unto, M. Callieri, S. Lingren, and R. Scopigno
2013 Archaeological Excavation Monitoring Using Dense Stereo Matching Techniques. Journal of Cultural Heritage, 14(3):201-210.
- DeMarcay, G.B., and D.G. Steele
1986 The Value of Fine Screening on Inland-Based Hunter-Gatherer Habitation Sites. In C.L. Highley, editor, Archaeological Investigations at 41LK201, Choke Canyon Reservoir, Southern Texas, Choke Canyon Series Volume 11. Center for Archaeological Research, University of Texas at San Antonio.
- Demetrescu, Emanuel
2015 Archaeological Stratigraphy as a Formal Language for Virtual Reconstruction. Theory and Practice. Journal of Archaeological Science, 57:42-55.
- Demirel, B., T. Akar, A.B. Odabasi, C. Ozdemir, Y. Bilge, and A.F. Isik
2006 Cases of Exhumation in Ankara Between 1996 and 2003. Tukiye Klinikleri J Foren Med, 3:53-57.
- Dethlefsen, Edwin S. and Nancy Demyttenaere
1977 The Clement Site: Features and Artifacts. Man in the Northeast, 13:90-96.
- DeTore, Kathryn and Rebecca Bria
2012 Digital Archaeology at PIARA
<http://www.piaraperu.org/iarchaeology.php>
- Dever, William G.
1973 Two approaches to archaeological method-the architectural and the stratigraphic. Eretz-Israel, 11:1-8.
- Dever, William G. and H. Darrell Lance (editors)
1978 A Manual of Field Excavation: Handbook for Field Archaeologists. Hebrew Union College-Jewish Institute of Religion, Cincinnati.
1982 A Manual of Field Excavation Handbook for Field Archaeologists, Hebrew Union College, New York, NY.
- Dew, John R.
1997 Recommendations for the Implementation of a National Approach to the Processing of Crime Scenes Requiring a Search for Human Remains, in Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New York, NY., pp:165-166.
- Diamant, S.
1979 Archaeological Sieving at Franchthi Cave. Journal of Field Archaeology, 6:203-219.
- Diana, Annamaria
2015 Forensic Archaeology in Romania: Present and Future of a New Discipline. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.129-137.
- Dibble, H.L., and S.P. McPherron
1988 On the Computerization of Archaeological Projects. Journal of Field Archaeology, 15(4):431-440.
- DiBlasi, Phillip J.
1993 The Archaeological Examination of a Rural Cemetery Discovered in Southern Jefferson County, Kentucky. Program for Archaeology, University of Louisville, KY.
1995 Search and Recovery of All Burials from the Historic Davis Cemetery (15 He750) in Henderson County, Kentucky. Manuscript on file with the Office of the State Archaeologist, Frankfort, KY.
- Dickens Jr., Roy S., and Robert L. Blakely
1979 Preliminary Report on Archaeological Investigations in Oakland Cemetery, Georgia. The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1978, 13:286-315.
- Dickerson, James
1993 Murders from the Past; Forensic Investigations of Unsolved Murders. Omni, 15
- Diehl, Allison Cohen, Timothy W. Jones, and J. Homer Theil
1997 Archaeological Investigations at El Dumpe, A Mid-Twentieth-Century Dump, and the Embankment Site, Tucson, Arizona. Technical Report No. 96019. Center for Desert Archaeology, Tucson, AZ.
- Dillehay, Tom D.
1995 Tombs of the Living: Andean Mortuary Practices. Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection, Washington, D.C.

- Dillon, Brian D.
- 1989a Practical Archaeology: Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Archaeological Research Tools 2, Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, California.
- 1989b The Archaeological Field Vehicle. In B.D. Dillon, editor, Practical Archaeology: Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Archaeological Research Tools 2, Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, California. pp.68-103.
- 1993 Practical Archaeology: Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Archaeological Research Tools 2, UCLA Institute of Archaeology Publications, University Museum Publications, University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, Philadelphia, PA. (ISBN: 0-917956-80-X)
- Dincauze, Dena Ferran
- 2000 Environmental Archaeology: Principles and Practice. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England. (ISBN: 0-521-31077 or 0-521-32568-4)
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C.
- 1991 Applications of Forensic Anthropology: The Recovery and Analysis of Cremated Remains. A paper presented at the 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Anaheim, California.
- 1993a The Role of Archaeology in the Forensic Investigation "Start Spreading the News". A paper presented at the 45th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Boston, Massachusetts. February 15-20, 1993.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C. (compiler)
- 1993b Field and Laboratory Methods in the Location, Recovery, and Analysis of Human Remains in a Rural Setting, a course hand book prepared for the second annual seminar sponsored by the Anthropology and Criminal Justice Departments, Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania, May 28-29, 1993.
- 1994 Field and Laboratory Methods in the Location, Recovery, and Analysis of Human Remains in a Rural Setting, a course hand book prepared for the third annual seminar sponsored by the Anthropology and Criminal Justice Departments, Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania, May 23-26, 1994.
- 1995 Field and Laboratory Methods in the Location, Recovery, and Analysis of Human Remains in a Rural Setting, a course hand book prepared for the fourth annual seminar sponsored by the Anthropology and Criminal Justice Departments, Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania, May 21-26, 1995.
- 1996 Field and Laboratory Methods in the Location, Recovery, and Analysis of Human Remains in a Rural Setting, a course hand book prepared for the fifth annual seminar sponsored by the Anthropology and Criminal Justice Departments, Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania, May 20-26, 1996.
- 1997 Field and Laboratory Methods in the Location, Recovery, Analysis and Interpretation of Human Remains in a Rural Setting: The Manual, prepared for the sixth annual seminar sponsored by the Anthropology and Criminal Justice Departments, Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania, May 19-24, 1997.
- 1998a Reconsidering the Scope of Forensic Anthropology: Data Collection Methodologies *Prior* to the Laboratory. A paper presented at the 50th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences. San Francisco, CA. February 9-14, 1998.
- 1998b Field Methods in the Location, Recovery, and Interpretation of Human Remains from Outdoor Contexts: The Manual, prepared for the seventh annual seminar sponsored by the Mercyhurst Archaeological Institute, Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania, May 25-30, 1998.
- 1998c Forensic Anthropological Recovery and Interpretation of the Fire Victim. A Paper presented at the 50th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, February 9-14, 1998.
- 1999 Death Scene Archaeology: Field Methods in the Location, Recovery, and Interpretation of Human Remains from Outdoor Contexts, Eighth Annual Forensic Archaeology Short Course sponsored by the Mercyhurst Archaeological Institute, Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania, May 24-29, 1999.
- 2000 Death Scene Archaeology: Field Methods in the Location, Recovery, and Interpretation of Human Remains from Outdoor Contexts, Ninth Annual Forensic Archaeology Short Course sponsored by the Mercyhurst Archaeological Institute, Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania, May 22-27, 2000.
- 2001 Death Scene Archaeology: Field Methods in the Location, Recovery, and Interpretation of Human Remains from Outdoor Contexts, Tenth Annual Forensic Archaeology Short Course sponsored by the Mercyhurst Archaeological Institute, Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania, May 21-26, 2001.

- 2003 Field Methods in the Location, Recovery, and Interpretation of Human Remains from Outdoor Contexts. Department of Applied Forensic Sciences & Department of Anthropology/Archaeology, Mercyhurst Archaeological Institute, Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania, June 2-7, 2003.
- 2004 Field Methods in the Location, Recovery, and Interpretation of Human Remains from Outdoor Contexts. Applied Forensic Sciences Department, Mercyhurst Archaeological Institute, Mercyhurst College, Erie, PA.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C and J.M. Adovasio
1997 The Role of Archaeology in the Recovery and Interpretation of Human Remains from an Outdoor Forensic Setting, in Forensic Taphonomy: The Post-Mortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, pp. 39-64, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C., Luis L. Cabo-Perez, Alexandra R. Klales, Erin Chapman, and Allison M. Nesbitt
2011 New Forensic Archaeological Recovery Protocols for Fatal Fire Scenes. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C., Luis L. Cabo-Perez
2006 The Shallow Grave as an Option for Disposing of the Recently Deceased: Goals and Consequences. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. pp.299-300.
- Dirkmaat, D.C., B. Gundy, and E. Siemon
1991 Notes Regarding the Mechanical Excavation of Archaeological Sites Containing Human Remains. A paper presented at the 31st annual meeting of the Northeast Anthropological Association, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C., and Michael Hochrein
2003 Teaching Forensic Archaeology to the Masses: The Death Scene Course at Mercyhurst College after a Decade. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 55th Annual Meeting, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado pp.560-561.
- Dittert, A.E., and F. Wendorf
1963 Procedural Manual for Archaeological Field Research Projects of the Museum of New Mexico. Museum of New Mexico Papers in Anthropology, Number 12, Santa Fe, NM.
- Dixon, Kelly J.
1996a Donner Camp Salvage Project, Volume 2: Historic Site Evaluations. Report No. 05-17-1162. Tahoe National Forest, Nevada City, California
1996b Heritage Resource Inventory of the Crystal Fire Rehabilitation Project (Historic Site Evaluations). Report No. TY-94-1059 Toiyabe National Forest, Report No. 05-17-1125 Tahoe national Forest, Tahoe National Forest, Nevada City, California.
2006 Without Fires for Days: A Human Portrait of the Donner Party. A Paper Presented at the 39th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Sacramento, California.
- Djurić, Marija, and Andrej Starović
2015 Forensic Archaeology in Serbia: from Exhumation to Excavation. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.149-157.
- Dobney, K., and K. Rielly
1988 A Method for Recording Archaeological Animal Bones: The Use of Diagnostic Zones. Circaea, 5:79-96.
- Dobres, M. and J. Robb
2000 Agency in Archaeology. Routledge, London, UK.
- Dockall, Helen Danzeiser
1995 Application of Bement's Spray Sealant Technique to Infant Skeletal Remains. Journal of Field Archaeology, 22(3): 385-387.
- Dockall, Helen Danzeiser, Douglas K. Boyd, Martha Doty Freeman, Rolando L. Garza, Kevin E. Stork, Karl W. Kibler, and Joan E. Baker
1996 Confederate Veterans at Rest: Archaeological and Bioarchaeological Investigations at the Texas State Cemetery, Travis County, Texas. Reports of Investigations No. 107. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Austin, TX. (also cited as Confederate at Rest . . . published by Prewitt and Associates, Incorporated, Austin, TX.)
- Dockall, H.D., J.F. Powell, and D.G. Steele
1996 Home Hereafter: An Archaeological and Bioarchaeological Analysis of an Historic African-American Cemetery 41GV125. Reports of Investigations, Number 5. Center for Environmental Archaeology, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

- Dockrill, S.J. and I.A. Simpson
 1994 The Identification of Prehistoric Anthropogenic Soils in the Northern Isles Using an Integrated Sampling Methodology. Archaeological Prospection, 1: 75-92.
- Doepkens, William P.
 1991 Excavations at Mareen Duvall's Middle Plantation of South River Hundred. Gateway Press Incorporated, Baltimore, MD.
- Doneus, M., and W. Neubauer
 2005 3D Laser Scanners on Archaeological Excavations. In S. Dequal, editor, Proceedings of the 20th International Symposium CIPA, Torino, The International Archives of Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences 36. Turin: CIPA International Symposium, pp.226-231.
- Donlon, Denise
 2009 The Development and Current State of Forensic Anthropology: An Australian Perspective. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.104-114.
- Donlon, Denise, Anthony Lowe, and Brian Manns
 2015 Forensic Archaeology and the Australian War Dead. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.379-388.
- Doran, Glen H.
 2002 Windover: Multidisciplinary Investigations of an Early Archaic Florida Cemetery. University of Florida Press, Gainesville, Florida.
- Doran, G.H., and D.N. Dickel
 1988 Multidisciplinary Investigations at the Windover Site. In B. Purdy, editor, Wet Site Archaeology, Telford Press, New Jersey, pp:263-289.
- Doran, J., and F. Hodson
 1975 Mathematics and Computers in Archaeology. Edinburgh
- Doroszenko, Dena, and Richard Gerrard
 1991 Privies and Mass Disposal Practices: An Example from Perth, Ontario. A Paper Presented at the Annual Meeting of the Council for Northeast Historical Archaeology, Newark, Delaware.
- Dougherty, Robert P. and Ben Fitzhugh
 2002 Optical 3D Site Mapping System.
- Dowd, J.T.
 1980 The Investigation of the Vandalized Graves of Two Historic Personages: Osceola, Seminole War Chief, and Colonel William M. Shy, Civil War Hero, Tennessee Anthropologist 5:47-72.
- Dowman, Elizabeth A.
 1970 Conservation in Field Archaeology. Methuen and Company, London.
- Drewett, Peter L.
 1999 Field Archaeology: An Introduction. Routledge, Clifton, NJ.
 (ISBN: 9781857287370)
- Drinkall, G., and M. Foreman
 1998 The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Castledyke South, Barton on Humber. Excavation Reports 6, Sheffield Academic Press, Sheffield, UK.
- 1962 Deepwater Archaeology. Routledge, London.
- Droop, J.P.
 1915 Archaeological Excavation. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Duday, H.
 2009 The Archaeology of the Dead: Lectures in Archaeoethanatology. Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK.
- Dudley, Mary H., Joy Veters, and Angela E. Benefiel
 2007 Exhumation of a Historical Gravesite at Taos Cemetery. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Duff, E.J., and J.S. Johnson
 1974 Some Social and Forensic Aspects of Exhumation and Reinterment of Industrial Revolution Remains. British Medical Journal, 1:563-

567.

- Duhig, C.
2003 Non-Forensic Remains: The Use of Forensic Archaeology, Anthropology and Burial Taphonomy. Science and Justice,43(4):211-214.
- Dumond, D.E.
1963 A Practical Field Method for the Preservation of Soil Profiles from Archaeological Cuts. American Antiquity, 29(1): 116-118.
- Dupras, Tosha L., John J. Schultz, Sandra M. Wheeler, and Lana J. Williams
2006 Forensic Recovery of Human Remains: Archaeological Approaches. CRC Press Taylor& Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-2982-5)
- Đurić, M. Z. Rakocević, and H. Tuller
2004 Factors Affecting Postmortem Tooth Loss. Journal of Forensic Science, 49:1313-1318.
- Dye, David H., and Kathrine H. Moore
1978 Recovery Systems for Subsistence Data: Water Screening and Water Flotation. Tennessee Anthropologist, III(1):59-69.
- Dye, Thomas S., and Caitlin E. Buck
2015 Archaeological Sequence Diagrams and Bayesian Chronological Models. Journal of Archaeological Science, 63:84-93.
- Dyer, James
1973 Southern England: An Archaeological Guide, The Prehistoric and Roman Remains. Faber and Faber, London, UK.
- Dyson, Stephen L.
2006 In Pursuit of Ancient Pasts: A History of Classical Archaeology in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. Yale University Press, New Haven. CT.
(ISBN: 0-300-11097-9)
- Eakins, J. Kenneth
1993 Tell El-Hesi: The Muslim Cemetery in Fields V and VI/IX (Stratum II). The Joint Archaeological Expedition to Tell El-Hesi, Volume 5, Field Research from 1970-1983, John R. Spencer and Kevin G. O'Connell. American School of Oriental Research.
- Ebert, James I.
1992 Distributional Archaeology, University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico
- Ebert, James I, and Timothy A. Kohler
1988 The Theoretical Basis of Archaeological Predictive Modeling and a Consideration of Appropriate Data-Collection Methods. In W.J. Judge and L. Sebastian, editors. Quantifying the Present and Predicting the Past: Theory, Method, and Application of Archaeological Predictive Modeling, United States Bureau of Land Management, Denver, Colorado.
- Edwards, Douglas M., Lori Hager, and Robert Jackson
2005 Former Sacramento County Hospital Burial Ground Excavation, University of California, Davis Medical Center Radiation Oncology Expansion Project. Report Prepared for the University of California Davis Medical Center, Sacramento, California.
- Effros, Bonnie
2003 Merovingian Mortuary Archaeology and the Making of the Early Middle Ages. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Eiteljorg, Harrison, II
2007 Archaeological Computing.
<http://archcomp.csanet.org/#info>
- Elia, Richard J. and Al B. Wesolowsky (editors)
1989 Archaeological Excavations at the Uxbridge Almshouse Burial Ground in Uxbridge, Massachusetts. Report of Investigations No. 76, Office of Public Archaeology, Boston University, Boston. (also cited as BAR International Series 564. Archaeological and Historical Associates, Oxford, England)
- Ellis, Linda
1982 Laboratory Techniques in Archaeology: A Guide to the Literature, 1920-1980. Garland Publications.
(ISBN: 0824092724)
- Ellis, Peter
2007 Archaeology and the Forensic Pathologist. In R. Ferlini, editor, Forensic Archaeology and Human Rights Violations. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.101-121..
- Ellis, Steven and John Wallrodt

- 2011 iPads at Pompeii. Pompeii Archaeological Research Project, Porta Stabia
<http://classics.uc.edu/pompeii/index.php/news/1-latest/142-ipads2010.html>
- Ellwood, Brooks B., Francis B. Herrold, and Anthony E. Marks
1994 Site Identification and Correlation Using Geoarchaeological Methods at the Cabeao do Porta Marinho Locality, Rio Maior, Portugal. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 21: 779-784.
- Ellwood, B.B., D.W. Owsley, S.H. Ellwood, and P. Mercado-Allinger
1994 Search for the Grave of the Notorious Texas Gunfighter William "Wild Bill" Longley. *Historical Archaeology*, 28:94-112
- El-Najjar, M.Y. and K.R. McWilliams
1978 *Forensic Anthropology*. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Emery, G.T.
1967 Dentistry in forensic archaeology. *British Dental Journal*, 122(1):26-28.
- Eppel, Shari
2015 The Heroic and the Hidden Dead: Zimbabwe and Exhumations. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, *Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective*, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.359-366.
- Etxeberria, Francisco, Lourdes Herrasti, Fernando Serrulla, and Nicholas Márquez-Grant
2015 Contemporary Exhumations in Spain: Recovering the Missing from the Spanish Civil War. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, *Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective*, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.489-497.
- Evans, John G.
1978 *An Introduction to Environmental Archaeology*. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York.
- Evans, J., and T. O'Connor
2000 *Environmental Archaeology: Principles and Methods*. Sutton Publishing, Stroud, UK.
- Evans, W.E.D.
1963 *The Chemistry of Death*, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Evershed, R.P., K.I. Arnot, J. Collister, G. Ellington, and S. Charters
1994 Application of Isotope Ratio Monitoring Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry to the Analysis of Organic Residues of Archaeological Interest. *Analyst*, 119:909-914.
- Ewen, Charles R.
2003 *Artifacts*, Archaeologist's Toolkit Series. Alta Mira Press, Walnut Creek, CA.
- Eyman, Charles E.
1965 Ultraviolet Fluorescence as a Means of Skeletal Identification. *American Antiquity*, 31(1):109-112.
- Fagan, Brian M.
1978 *Archaeology: A Brief Introduction*. Little, Brown and Company, Boston, MA.
- 1981 *In the Beginning: An Introduction to Archaeology*, Fourth Edition. Little, Brown, and Company, New York.
- Fairbanks, Charles H.
2003 *Archaeology of the Funeral Mound: Ocmulgee National Monument, Georgia*. Reprint of 1956 edition. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.
(ISBN: 0-8173-1308-7 or 0-8173-1309-5)
- Falkenthal, G.
1999 Underwater Search and Recovery Team: A Passion for Diving and a Desire to Serve. *Law Enforcement Quarterly*, 82:20-23
- Farver, Sam S.
1957 The Excavation of an Unmarked Cemetery Traditionally Linked to the Pioneer Jewish Settlement at Schaefferstown, Lebanon County, Pennsylvania. *Pennsylvania Archaeologist*, 27(3-4):141-144.
- Faught, Michael K.
1992 Old Presidio Cemetery Encountered Downtown. *Archaeology in Tucson*, 6:1-4.
- 2004 Submerged Paleoindian and Archaic Sites of the Big Bend, Florida. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 28(3-4):273-290.
- Fazekas, I.G. and F. Kosa

- 1978 Forensic Fetal Osteology. Akademiai Kiado, Budapest, Hungary.
- Feder, K.L.
1990 Frauds, Myths, and Mysteries. Science and Pseudoscience in Archaeology. Mayfield Publishing Company, Mountain View, California
- 2004 Linking to the Past: A Brief Introduction to Archaeology, Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Feegel, John R.
1972 Exhumation. Medical Trial Technique Quarterly: 1972 Annual pp. 190-197. Callaghan & Company, Chicago, Illinois
- Ferguson, Bobbie
1983 Final Report on the McGee Creek Cemetery Relocations, Atoka County, Oklahoma. Bureau of Reclamation, United States Department of the Interior, Ferris, Oklahoma.
- Ferguson, Bobbie H., and Stephen K. Ireland, George A. Agogino, and Richard Holloway
1993 "And the Laid them to Rest in the Little Plot Beside the Pecos": Final Report on the Relocation of the Old Seven Rivers Cemetery, Eddy County, New Mexico, Volume 1. United States Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service, Fort Worth and United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Reclamation, Denver, Colorado.
- Ferguson, Jonathan
2014 Munsell Notations and Color Names: Recommendations for Archaeological Practice. Journal of Field Archaeology, 39(4):327-335.
- Ferlini, Roxana
2007a Forensic Archaeology and Human Rights Violations. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
2007b Forensic Anthropological Interventions: Challenges in the Field and at Mortuary. In R. Ferlini, editor, Forensic Archaeology and Human Rights Violations. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.122-147.
2015 A Brief Account of the Past and Present Circumstances of Forensic Archaeology in Costa Rica. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.231-238.
- Ferlini Timms, Roxana
1993 Principios de Arqueologia Forense. Editorial Universidad Estatal a Distancia, San Jose, Puerto Rico.
- Fike Richard E. and H. Blaine Phillips II
1984 A Nineteenth Century Ute Burial from Northeast Utah, Cultural Resource Series No. 16, Utah State Office Bureau of Land Management, Utah.
- Finnegan, Michael
1978 Human Skeletal Remains from Bradford House III, Site 5JF52, Jefferson County, Colorado. Plains Archaeologist, 23(81):221-234.
1984 Forensic Analysis of Osseous Material Excavated at the James Site, Clay County, Missouri. In Human Identification: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Ted A. Rathbun and Jane E. Buikstra editors, Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL. pp. 380-391.
1995 Killed in Action-Body Not Recovered: Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology Applied to the Recovery of U.S. Military Remains in Vietnam. in Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 1:175. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO.
- Fiorato, Veronica, Anthea Boylston, and Christopher Knüsel
2000 Blood Red Roses: The Archaeology of a Mass Grave from the Battle of Towton AD 1461. Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK.
- Fladmark, Knut R.
1978 A Guide to Basic Archaeological Field Methods, Simon Fraser University, Department of Archaeology, Publication 4, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia
- Flannery, Kent
1982 The Golden Marshalltown. American Anthropologist, 84: 265-278.
- Flavel, Ambika
1999 The Role of Forensic Archaeology within the Australian Legal System. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Foecke, T., L. Maa, M.A. Russell, D.L. Conlin, and L.E. Murphy
2010 Investigating Archeological Site Formation Processes on the Battlefield USS Arizona Using Finite Element Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37:1090-1101.

- Foley, Robert A.
1981 Off-Site Archaeology: An Alternative Approach for the Short Sited. In Ian Hodder, Glen Isaac, and N. Hammond, editors, Patterns of the Past: Essays in Honor of David L. Clarke, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. Pp157-183.
- Fondebrider, Luis
2009 The Application of Forensic Anthropology to the Investigation of Cases of Political Violence: Perspectives from South America. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.67-75.
- Fondebrider, Luis, and Vivian Scheinsohn
2015 Forensic Archaeology: The Argentinian Way. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.369-378.
- Ford, Brian J.
1970 The Recovery, Removal, and Restoration of Skeletal Remains – Some New Techniques. In Field Manual for Museums, UNESCO, Paris, France, pp.99-108.
- Forte, M.
1997 Virtual Archaeology: Great Discoveries Brought to Life Through Virtual Reality. Thames and Hudson, London, UK.
2014 3D Archaeology: new Perspectives and Challenges - The Example of Catalhoyuk. Journal of Eastern Mediterranean Archaeology and Heritage Studies, 2(1):1-29.
- Fowler, P. J.
1977 Approaches to Archaeology. A&C Black, London.
1980 The Experimental Earthworks: A Summary of the Project's First Thirty Years. Annual Report of the Council for British Archaeology, 39:83-98.
- Foxhall, L.
2000 The Running Sands of Time: Archaeology and the Short Term. World Archaeology, 31(3):484-498.
- Frankel, D.
1993 The Excavator: Creator or Destroyer? Antiquity, 67:875-877.
- Frederick, C.D., and A. Krahtopoulou
2000 Deconstructing Agricultural Terraces: Examining the Influence of Construction Method on Stratigraphy, Dating and Archaeological Visibility, in P. Halstead and C. Frederick, editors, Landscape and Land Use in Postglacial Greece. Sheffield Academic Press, Sheffield, UK.
- French, D.H.
1971 An Experiment in Water Sieving. Anatolian Studies, 21: 59-64.
- Fulginiti, L.C., T.L. Kahana, S. Fox, and A. Galloway
1991 Crime Scene Involvement by the Forensic Anthropologist. Paper presented at the 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Anaheim, CA.
- Futer, Arthur A.
1962 An Explanation for Flexed Burials. Bulletin of the Eastern States Archaeological Federation. 21:15.
- Gadus, E.F., J.E. Baker, and A.E. Dase
2002 A Mother Left to Mourn, Archeological and Historical Investigations at a Nineteenth-Century Family Cemetery at the Jewett Mine. Reports of Investigations, Number 136. Prewitt and Associates, Incorporated, Austin, Texas.
- Gaines, Sylvia W.
1974 Computer Use at an Archaeological Field Location. American Antiquity, 39:454-462.
- Galloway, Alison
1996 HazMat and the Anthropologist, in Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Nashville, TN., pp:177-178.
- Galloway, A., and J.J. Snodgrass
1998 Biological and Chemical Hazards of Forensic Skeletal Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:940-948.
- Galvin, Bob
2013 Reading the Soil: How Forensic Archaeologists Utilize Mapping Technology to Help Solve Crimes. Evidence Technology Magazine, 11(4):18-23.

- Gamble, Clive
2001 Archaeology: The Basics. Routledge, London, UK.
- 2007 Archaeology: The Basics. (Second Edition). Routledge, Clifton, NJ.
(ISBN: 9780415359740)
- García, Ana Carolina Guatame, Carolina Puerto Valdivieso, and Eileen Buitrago Pérez
2015 The Role of Forensic Archaeology in Revealing the Truth of Colombia's Armed Conflict: A Critical Perspective. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.399-406.
- Gargett, R.H.
1989 Grave Shortcomings: the evidence for Neanderthal Burial. Current Anthropology, 30(2): 157-190.
- Garman, J.C.
1996 This Church is for the Living: An Assessment of Archaeological Standards for the Removal of Cemeteries in Rhode Island and Massachusetts. Northeast Historical Archaeology, 25:1-12.
- Garratt-Frost, S.
1992 The Law and Burial Archaeology. Technical Paper 11. Institute of Field Archaeologists, Birmingham, UK.
- Garrow, P.H. and S.A. Symes
1987 The Big Lazer Creek Unmarked Cemetery: A Multidisciplinary Investigation. Unpublished Report Submitted to the Fisheries Management Section of the Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Atlanta, GA, February, 1987.
- Garrow, P.H., S.A. Symes, and H.W. Case
1985 Physical Anthropology and Archaeological Investigation of the Nancy Creek Primitive Baptist Church Cemetery, Chamblee, Georgia. Garrow and Associates, Unpublished report submitted to the Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development, Baton Rouge, LA. (also cited as published by MARTA N760 Contract No. EX3-2. Garrow and Associates Incorporated, Atlanta, Georgia)
- Gerrard, R.H.
1993 Beyond Crossmends: Stratigraphic Analysis and the Content of Historic Artefact Assemblages on Urban Sites. In E. Harris, et al., editor, Practices of Archaeological Stratigraphy, Academic Press, London/San Diego, pp.229-249.
- Gidding, A., T.E. Levy, and T.A. DeFanti
2014 ArchaeoSTOR: The Development and Utilization of a Web-Based Database for the Field and Lab. Near Eastern Archaeology, 77:198-202.
- Gifford, D.P., and D.C. Crader
1977 Computer Coding System for Archaeological Faunal Remains. American Antiquity, 42:225-238.
- Gillings, M., and G. Goodrick
2000 Constructs, Simulations and Hyperreal Worlds: The Role of the Virtual Reality in Archaeological Research. In G. Lcok and K. Brown, editors, On the Theory and Practice of Archaeological Computing, University Committee for Archaeology, Oxford, UK.
- Gill-King, H.
2006 Review of: *Forensic Recovery of Human Remains: Archaeological Approaches*. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1449-1450.
- Gilmore, M.R.
1946 To Facilitate Cooperation in the Identification of Mammal Bones from Archaeological Sites. American Antiquity, 12:49-50.

1949 The Identification and Value of Mammal Bones from Archeologic Excavations. Journal of Mammalogy, 30:163-169.
- Gerard, D.
2002 Vancouver Eastside Missing Women--Digging for Evidence at B.C.'s Notorious Pig Farm: Archaeologists Sift Through the Debris of an Alleged Serial Killer. thestar.com
www.missingpeople.net/digging_for_evidence_at_b.htm
- Glascok, M.D., R.J. Speakman, and R.S. Popelka-Filcoff
2007 Archaeological Chemistry: Analytical Techniques and Archaeological Interpretation. American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.
(ISBN: 0841274134)
- Glyn, Daniel (editor)
1975 A Hundred-and-Fifty Years of Archaeology. Duckworth,
- Gobalet, Kenneth W.

- 2005 Comment on "Size Matters: 3mm Sieves do not Increase Richness in a Fishbone Assemblage from Arrawarra I, An Aboriginal Australian Shell Midden on the Mid-North Coast of New South Wales, Australia by Vale and Gargett. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(4):643-645.
- Goffer, Zvi
1980 Archaeological Chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- 1996 Elsevier's Dictionary of Archaeological Materials and Archaeometry. Elsevier, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-444-81949-5)
- 2007 Archaeological Chemistry, 2nd Edition, Chemical Analysis: A Series of Monographs on Analytical Chemistry and Its Applications. Wiley-Interscience, Hoboken, NJ.
(ISBN: 0-471-25288-7)
- Goggin, J.M.
1960 Underwater Archaeology: Its Nature and Limitation. American Antiquity, 25: 348-354.
- Goldberg, Paul, Vance T. Holliday, and C. Reid Ferring, editors
2001 Earth Sciences and Archaeology. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-306-46279-6)
- Goldstein, Lynne
1995 Politics, Law, Pragmatics, and Human Burial Excavations: An Example from Northern California. In Anne L. Grauer, editor, Bodies of Evidence: Reconstructing History Through Skeletal Analysis, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY., pp-3-17.
- Goodale, Nathan, David G. Bailey, Theodore Fondak, and Alissa Nauman
2013 iTROWEL: Mobile Devices as Transformative Technology in Archaeological Field Research. The SAA Archaeological Record, 13(3):18-22.
- Goodman, Jeffrey
1977 Psychic Archaeology: Time Machine to the Past. Putnam, New York.
- Goodwin, Conrad, Michael Pietrusewsky, Michele Toomay Douglas, and Rona Ikehara-Quebral
1995 Volume II: The Burials. In Honoruru to Honolulu: From Village to City. Architects Hawaii and International Archaeological Research Institute, Incorporated, Honolulu, Hawaii, pp.1-229.
- Goodyear, F.H.
1971 Archaeological Site Science. American Elsevier, New York.
- Goonerathne, Induwara
2011 Forensic Archaeology - An Emerging Forensic Science: Is There an Opportunity Sri Lanka? Sri Lanka Journal of Forensic Medicine, Science and Law, 2(2):1-3
- Gordon, E.A.
1993 Screen Size and Differential Faunal Recovery: A Hawaiian Example. Journal of Field Archaeology, 20:453-460.
- Gorenstein, S.
1965 Introduction to Archaeology. Basic Books, New York.
- Gould, Richard
2005 The Wreck of the Barque North Carolina, Bermuda, 1880: An Underwater Crime Scene? American Antiquity, 70:
- Gould, Richard A.
2002 WTC Archaeology: What We Saw, What We Learned, and What We Did About It. SAA Archaeological Record, 2(5):11-17.
- 2004 Disaster Archaeology at the West Warwick, RI, Nightclub Fire Scene. The SAA Archaeological Record, 4:1-7.
- 2007 Disaster Archaeology. The University of Utah Press,
(ISBN: 0-87480-894-0)
- Gowlett, J.A.J.
1997 High Definition Archaeology: Ideas and Evaluation. World Archaeology, 29(2):152-171.
- Graham, J.A., R.F. Heizer, and T.R. Hester
1972 A Bibliography of Replicative Experiments in Archaeology. Archaeological Research Facility, University of California, Berkeley.

- Graesch, A.P.
2009 Fieldworker Experience and Single Episode Screening as Sources of Data Recovery Bias in Archaeology: A Case Study from the Central Pacific Northwest Coast. American Antiquity, 74:759-779.
- Grant, Jim, Sam Gorin, and Neil Fleming
2008 The Archaeology Coursebook: An Introduction to Themes, Sites, Methods and Skills, (3rd Edition). Routledge, Clifton, NJ.
- Grant, William E.
1998 The Recovery and Identification of a United States Korean War-Era Soldier from Unsan County, Democratic People's Republic of Korea. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.211.
- Grattan, D.W.
1988 Treatment of Waterlogged Wood. In B. Purdy, editor, Wet Site Archaeology, Telford Press, Caldwell, New Jersey. pp.237-254.
- Gray, Marlesa A., and Karen K. Swope
2012 History and Archaeology of the Joint Courts Complex Postcemetery Period, 1875-2006. Deathways and Lifeways in the American Southwest: Tucson's Historic Alameda-Stoe Cemetery and the Transformation of a Remote Outpost into an Urban City, Volume 3, Technical Report 10-97. Statistical Research, Tucson, Arizona.
- Green, Charles
1963 Sutton Hoo, The Excavation of a Royal Ship Burial. Merlin Press.
- Green, H.J.M.
1961a An analysis of archaeological rubbish deposits. Archaeological News Letter, 7: 51-54.
1961b An analysis of archaeological rubbish deposits: Part II. Archaeological News Letter, 7: 91-93.
- Green, Jeremy
2004 Maritime Archaeology: A Technical Handbook, Second Edition. Academic Press, London, UK. (also published by Left Coast Press) (ISBN: 0122986326)
- Green, T.J., B. Cochran, T.W. Fenton, J.C. Woods, G.L. Titmus, L. Tieszen, M.A. Davis, and S.J. Miller
1998 The Buhl Burial: A Paleoindian Woman from Southern Idaho. American Antiquity, 63:437-456.
- Green, B., and A. Rogerson
1978 The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Bergh Apton, Norfolk. East Anglian Archaeological Report No. 7, Norfolk Archaeology Unit, Dereham, UK.
- Green, B. A. Rogerson, and S.G. White
1987 The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Morning Thorpe, Norfolk Vol. 1: Catalogue. East Anglian Archaeological Report, 36(1), Dereham, UK.
- Greene, Kevin
1995 Archaeology: An Introduction, 3rd edition, University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia.
2002 Archaeology: An Introduction, 4th Edition, An Online Companion
<http://www.staff.ncl.ac.uk/kevin.greene/wintro/chap3.htm>
- Greene, Kevin, and Tom Moore
2002 Archaeology: An Introduction, Fifth Edition. Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group, Clifton, NJ (ISBN: 9780415233545)
- Gregory, D., H. Matthiesen, and C. Björda
2001 In Situ Preservation of Artefacts in Nydam Mose: Studies into Environment Monitoring and the Deterioration of Wooden Arefacts. In P. Hoffmann, J.A. Spriggs, T. Grant, C. Cook, and A. Recht, editors, Proceedings of the Eighth ICOM Group on Wet Organic Archaeological Materials Conference, Stockholm, Sweden, June 11-15, ICOM, Bremerhafen, pp.213-223.
- Grinsell, L., P. Rahtz, and A. Warhurst
1966 The Preparation of Archaeological Reports. John Baker, London.
- Groen, W.J. Mike
2015 Forensic Archaeology: The European Collaboration. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.207-211.
- Groen, W.J. Mike, Nicholas Márquez-Grant, and Robert C. Janaway
2015a Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK.

- 2015b Introduction, in W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.li-lxvii.
- 2015c Concluding Remarks. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.517-536.
- Grosman, L., A. Karasik, O. Harush, and U. Smilansky
2014 Archaeology in Three Dimensions: Computer-Based Methods in Archaeological Research. Journal of Eastern Mediterranean Archaeology and Heritage Studies, 2:48-64.
- Gruber, Jacob W.
1978 Archaeological Strata and Cultural Process. Archaeology of Eastern North America, 6:91-94.
- Guerreschi, A.
1973 A Mechanical Sieve for Archaeological Excavations. Antiquity, 47(187): 234-235.
- Guimarães, Marco Aurelio, Raffaella Arrabaça Francisco, Rafael de Abreu e Souza
2015 Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology in Brazil. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.215-222.
- Gumerman, George, IV, and Bruce S. Umemoto
1987 The Siphon Technique: An Addition to the Flotation Process. American Antiquity, 52(2):330-336.
- Haag, W.G.
1986 Field Methods in Archaeology. In D.J. Meltzer, D.D. Fowler, and J.A. Sabloff, editors, American Archaeology, Past and Future, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp.63-76.
- Haglund, William D.
2001 Archaeology and Forensic Death Investigations. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):26-34.
- Haglund, William D. and Donald T. Reay
1993 Problems of Recovering Partial Human Remains at Different Times and Locations: Concerns for Death Investigators. Journal of Forensic Sciences 38(1):69-80.
- Haglund, William D., Donald T. Reay, and Clyde C. Snow
1988 Identification of Serial Homicide Victims in the Green River Murder Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):1988.
- Haglund, W.D., D.G. Reichert, and D.T. Reay
1990 Recovery of Decomposed and Skeletal Human Remains in the Green River Murder Investigation: Implications for Medical Examiner/Coroner and Police. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11(1): 35-43.
- Haglund, W., and T. Simmons
2005 Archeology, Excavation and Retrieval of Remains. In R. Byard, T. Corey, C.Henderson, and J. Payne-James, editors, The Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine, Volumes 1-3, Academic Press, London, UK. pp.89-94.
- Hainsworth, Sarah V., Guy N. Ritty, Jo Appleby, and Alison L. Brough
2016 Richard III Discovered: The King's Remains. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Hall, John D., Mitchell A. Keur, Marlesa A. Gray, Matthew E. Lewis, Andrew Bean, Jody O. Holmes, Kristin J. Sewell, Stephen A. McElroy, Z. Nahide Aydin, R. Scott Plumlee, Karen K. Swope, Ashley M. Morton, Dorothy M. Ohman, Janet L. Griffiths, William A. White, III, and Rita Sulkosky
2012 Archaeological Field, Laboratory, and Analytical Methods Used on the Jount Courts Complex Project. In M.P. Heilen, J.T. Hefner, and M.A. Keur, editors, Deathways and Lifeways in the American Southwest: Tucson's Historic Alameda-Stone Cemetery and the Transformation of a Remote Outpost into an Urban City, Volume 2, Technical Report 10-96. Statistical Research, Tucson, Arizona. pp.15-80.
- Hall, John D., Scott O'Mack, Michael P. Heilen, Karen Swope, Joseph T. Hefner, Kristin Sewell, and Marlesa A. Gray
2008 End-of-Fieldwork Report for the Joint Courts Complex Archaeological Data Recovery Project. Technical Report 08-50. Statistical Research, Tucson, Arizona.
- Hall, R.
1984 The Viking Dig: The Excavations at York. Bodley Head, London.
- Halling, Christine L., Arbie Goings, Ginesse A. Listi, Ryan M. Seidemann, and Mary H. Manhein
2016 Standard Protocols: Forensic Archaeology Integration with Standard Archaeological and Anthropological Methodologies Following

- Natural Disasters. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Halsall, G.
1995 Early Medieval Cemeteries: An Introduction to Burial Archaeology in the Post-Roman West. New Light on the Dark Ages Series. Cruithne Press, Glasgow, Scotland.
- Hamilton, D.L.
1976 Conservation of Metal Objects from Underwater Sites: A Study of Methods. Miscellaneous Papers 4, Texas Memorial Museum and Publication 1, Texas Antiquities Committee, Austin, Texas.
- Hammer, F.
2000a The Structuring of Records: Different Systems in Use from Excavation Through to Publication. In S. Roskams, editor, Interpreting Stratigraphy. Site Evaluation, Recording Procedures and Stratigraphic Analysis, BAR International Series 910, Oxford, UK, pp.143-149.
2000b From Field Record to Publication with a Minimum Archive Report. In S. Roskams, editor, Interpreting Stratigraphy. Site Evaluation, Recording Procedures and Stratigraphic Analysis. BAR International Series 910, Oxford, UK, pp.161-172.
- Hammond, Allen L.
1971 Tools for Archaeology: Aids to Studying the Past. Science, 173:511-512.
- Hammond, P.C.
1963 Archaeological Techniques for Amateurs. Van Nostrand, Princeton, NJ.
- Handler, J.S., M.D. Conner, and K.P. Jacobi
1989 Searching for a Slave Cemetery in Barbados, West Indies: A Bioarchaeological and Ethnohistorical Investigation. Center for Archaeological Investigations. Research Paper Number 59, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL.
- Hannibal, Kari
1987 Forensic Experts Aid Philippine Search for Disappeared, (Human Rights Investigations). Science, 235:535-536.
1977 An Extraordinary Case: Suicide with Insulin in a Grave Dug by the Victim Himself. Z. Rechtsmed., 79(4):319-320.
- Hansen, J.P., J. Meldgaard, and J. Nordquist (editors)
1991 The Greenland Mummies. British Museum Publications, London.
- Hanson, Ian
2004 Forensic Archaeology: Approaches to International Investigations. In M. Oxenham, editor, Forensic Approaches to Death, Disaster and Abuse, University of Western Australia Press, Perth, Australia. pp.17-28 (also published by Australian Academic Press, Bowen Hills, Australia).
2007 Psycho-Social Issues and Approaches in Forensic Archaeology. Archaeological Review from Cambridge, 22(2):69-76.
2015 Forensic Archaeology and the International Commission on Missing Persons: Setting Standards in an Integrated Process. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.415-425.
- Hanson, Ian, Laura Evis, and Sarah Pelling
2011 Towards Standards in Forensic Archaeology: Examining the Impact of Method on Interpretation. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Hanson, Ian, Adnan Rizviç and Thomas J. Parsons
2015 Bosnia and Herzegovina: Forensic Archaeology in Support of National and International Organisations Undertaking Criminal Investigations and Identifying the Missing from 1996 to 2013. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.19-31.
- Hanson, Jeffery R.
2011 Looting of the Fort Craig Cemetery: Damage Done and Lessons Learned. American Antiquity, 76(3):429-445.
- Hanson, Sherry, R.L. Tropea, and Anne Grauer
1999 Excavating Human Skeletal Remains: How did Paul S. Martin Stack Up? Abstract of a paper presented at the 6th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, East Lansing, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Hardesty, Donald L.
1990 Archaeology of the Donner Family Camp. Tahoe National Forest Supervisor's Office, Nevada City, California.

- 1997 The Archaeology of the Donner Party. University of Nevada Press, Reno, Nevada.
- Hargrave, L.L.
1936 The Field Collection of Beam Material. Tree-Ring Bulletin, 2(3):
- 1938 A Plea for More Careful Preservation of All Biological Material from Preshistoric Sites. Southwestern Lore, 4(3):47-51.
- Harman, M., T.I. Molleson, J.L. Price
1981 Burials, Bodies, and Beheadings in Romano-British and Anglo-Saxon Cemeteries. British Museum of Natural History (Geology) Bulletin, 35(3): 145-188.
- Harmon, A.M., and J.C. Rose
1989 Bioarchaeology of the Louisiana and Arkansas Study Area. In Archaeology and Bioarchaeology of the Lower Mississippi Valley and Trans-Mississippi South in Arkansas and Louisiana. M.D. Jeter, J.C. Rose, I. Williams Jr., and A.M. Harmon, editors, Arkansas Archaeological Survey Research Series No. 37, Fayetteville, AR. pp.223-254.
- Harrington, Spencer P.M.
2000 Bedding Down for Eternity. Archaeology, 53(6):20-21.
- Harris, Edward C.
1975 The Stratigraphic Sequence: A Question of Time. World Archaeology, 7:109-121.
1979 Principles of Archaeological Stratigraphy. Academic Press, New York, NY.
1989 Principles of Archaeological Stratigraphy, Second Edition. Academic Press, New York, NY.
1998 Twenty Five Years of the Harris Matrix. Newsletter of the Society of Historical Archaeology
<http://www.harrismatrix.com/history2>
- Harris, Edward C., Marley R. Brown III, and Gregory J. Brown (editors)
1993 Practices of Archaeological Stratigraphy. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Harrison, Karl
2001 An Investigation into the Parallels Between the Forensic Investigation of Modern Fire Scenes and the Recovery, Analysis and Interpretation of Archaeological Burnt Levels. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSC/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
2008 An Investigation into the Relationships between the Archaeology of Burnt Structures and Fire Science as Employed in a Forensic Context. Unpublished PhD Thesis, University of Reading, Reading, UK.
2013 The Application of Forensic Fire Investigation Techniques in the Archaeological Record. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(2):955-959.
- Haselgrove, Colin, Martin Millett, and Ian Smith (editors)
1985 Archaeology and the Ploughsoil: Studies in the Collection and Interpretation of Field Survey Data. Department of Archaeology and Prehistory, University of Sheffield, Sheffield, England.
- Hauck, F. Richard
1984 Excavation. In Richard E. Fike and H. Blaine Phillips II, A Nineteenth Century Ute Burial from Northeast Utah, Cultural Resources Series, Number 16, Bureau of Land Management, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 15-36.
- Hawkes, S.C. and C. Wells
1975 Crime and Punishment in an Anglo-Saxon Cemetery. Antiquity, 49:118-122.
- Hawkins, A.L., S.T. Stewart, and E.B. Banning
2003 Interobserver Bias in Enumerated Data from Archaeological Survey. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:1503-1512.
- Hawley, D.A., D.J. Doedens, J.L. McLain and J.E. Pless
1989 Concealment of the Body in Drug Deaths. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34:495-499.
- Hawley, Dean A., Richard C. Harruff, John E. Pless, and Michael A. Clark
1994 Disinterment from Paving Materials: Use of Heavy Equipment for Exhumation and Examination of Bodies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):100-106.
- Hayen, H.

- 1987 Peatbog Archaeology in Lower Saxony, West Germany. In J. Coles and A. Lawson, editors, European Wetlands in Prehistory, Oxford. pp.117-136.
- Healing, T.A., et al.
1995 Infection Hazards of Human Cadavers. Communicable Disease Report/CDR Review, 5:61-
- Hedges H.W.M. (editor)
1987 In situ Archaeological Conservation, pp: 132-137, Getty Conservation Institute and Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia de Mexico, J. Paul Getty Trust.
- Hefner, Joseph T., Dennis C. Dirkmaat, and John J. Schultz
2001 Enhancing Documentation of Crime Scene Contexts: Recent Technological Advances in Forensic Archaeology. A paper presented before the 66th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans, LA, April 18-22, 2001.
- Hefner, Joseph T., Michael P. Heilen, and Mitchell A. Keur
2012 Bioarchaeology of the Alameda-Stone Cemetery. In M.P. Heilen, J.T. Hefner, and M.A. Keur, editors, Deathways and Lifeways in the American Southwest: Tucson's Historic Alameda-Stone Cemetery and the Transformation of a Remote Outpost into an Urban City, Volume 2, Technical Report 10-96. Statistical Research, Tucson, Arizona. pp.399-458.
- Heilen, Michael P., and Marlesa A. Gray
2012 Deathways and Lifeways in the American Southwest: Tucson's Historic Alameda-Stone Cemetery and the Transformation of a Remote Outpost into an Urban City, Statistical Research, Tucson, Arizona.
- Heilen, Michael P., and John D. Hall
2012 The History and Archaeology of the Cemetery: An Overview. In M.P. Heilen, J.T. Hefner, and M.A. Keur, editors, The History, Archaeology, and Skeletal Biology of the Alameda-Stone Cemetery. In M.P. Heilen, J.T. Hefner, and M.A. Keur, editors, Deathways and Lifeways in the American Southwest: Tucson's Historic Alameda-Stone Cemetery and the Transformation of a Remote Outpost into an Urban City, Volume 2, Technical Report 10-96. Statistical Research, Tucson, Arizona. pp.119-208.
- Heinemann, S.
1976 Xeroradiography: A New Archaeological Tool. American Antiquity, 41(1):106-111.
- Heller, E.T., and R. Greer
1995 Glove Safety: Summary of Recent Findings and Recommendations from Health Care Regulators. Southern Medical Journal, 88:1093-
- Heizer, Robert F. (editor)
1959a The Archaeologist at Work: A Sourcebook in Archaeological Method and Interpretation. Harper & Brothers, New York.
1959b A Manual of Archaeological Field Methods. National Press, Palo Alto, CA.
1966 A Guide to Archaeological Field Methods, Third Edition. California University Press, Palo Alto.
- Heizer, Robert F. and John A. Graham
1967 A Guide to Field Methods in Archaeology: Approaches to the Anthropology of the Dead. National Press, Palo Alto, CA. (Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 67-20072)
- Heizer, R.F., T.R. Hester, and C. Graves
1980 Archaeology, a Bibliographical Guide to the Basic Literature. Garland Publishing, New York.
- Hemphill, Brian E., and Clark Spencer Larsen (editors)
1999 Prehistoric Lifeways in the Great Basin Wetlands: Bioarchaeological Reconstruction and Interpretation. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, UT.
- Henderson, Julian
2000 The Science and Archaeology of Materials: An Investigation of Inorganic Materials. Routledge, London, UK. (ISBN: 0-415-19933-6 or 0-415-19934-4)
2004 The Archaeologist as Detective: Scientific Techniques and the Investigation of Past Societies. In K.Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Special Publications, Geological Society, London, UK, pp:147-158.
- Hernández, Carlos Jácome, and Lilia Escorcía Hernández
2015 Forensic Archaeology in Mexico: The Intermittent and Unfinished Application of the Forensic Archaeological Techniques and Methods. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.239-246.

Herold, L.D.

- 1990 Homicide Reconstruction from Gravesite and Skeletal Remains Excavation Evidence: A Case Study. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 279.
- Heron, C. and A.M. Pollard
1996 Archaeological Science as Forensic Science, in Forensic Archaeology, edited by J.R. Hunter, C.A. Roberts, and A. Martin, Batsford, London, pp. 156-170.
- Herrick, Christen E., Heather A. Walsh-Haney, and Hunt Scheuerman
2008 What Starts as a Homicide Ends as a Forgotten Cemetery: How Medical Examiners, Law Enforcement, and State Archaeologists Work Together to Protect Archaeological Sites. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Herz, N.
1997 Geological Methods for Archaeology. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Herz, N., and E.G. Garrison
1998 Geological Methods for Archaeology. Oxford University Press, Oxford, England.
- Herzog, I., and I. Scollar
1991 A New Graph Theoretic Oriented Program for Harris Matrix Analysis. In: K. Lockyear and S. Rahtz, editors, Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology: 1990. Tempus Reparatum, Oxford, UK, Number 565 in BAR International Series, pp.53-59.
- Hesse, B., and P. Wapnish
1985 Animal Bone Archaeology: From Objectives to Analysis. Taraxacum, Washington, D.C.
- Hester, T.R. and J. Grady
1982 Introduction to Archaeology. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York.
- Hester, Thomas R., Robert F. Heizer, and John A. Graham
1975 Field Methods in Archaeology (sixth edition). Mayfield Publishing Company, Palo Alto, California (ISBN: 0-87484-323-5)
- Hester, Thomas R., Harry J. Shafer, and Kenneth L. Feder (editors)
1997 Field Methods in Archaeology, (Seventh Edition), Mayfield, Mountain View, CA. (ISBN: 978-1-59874-428-6)
- Hey, G., and M. Lacey
2001 Evaluation of Archaeological Decision Making Processes and Sampling Strategies, English Heritage and the IFA, Reading, UK.
- Hildebrand, Timothy S.
1967 Tentative Summary of Archaeological Findings at the Presidio Chapel Site. Noticias, Autumn 13(4), Santa Barbara Historical Society.
- Hill, A.T., and Waldo R. Wedel
1936 Excavations at the Leary Indian Village and Burial Site, Richardson County, Nebraska. Nebraska History Magazine, 17(1):2-73.
- Hills, C.
1977 The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Spong Hill, North Elmham Part 1. East Anglian Archaeological Report No. 6, Dereham, UK.
- Hills, C. and J.I. McKinley
1989 Spong Hill Anglo-Saxon Cemetery, in Burial Archaeology, Current Research, Methods, and Developments, editors C.A. Roberts, F. Lee, and J. Bintliff. British Archaeological Reports (British Series)211, Oxford, pp. 237-248.
- Hills, C., K. Penn, and R. Rickett
1984 Spong Hill, Part III: Catalogue of Inhumations. East Anglian Archaeological Report No. 21, Dereham, UK.
- Hillson, Simon
1995 Mammal Bones and Teeth: An Introductory Guide to Methods of Identification. Institute of Archaeology, University College, London, University Museum Publications, University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, Philadelphia, PA.
- Hirst, S.M.
1985 An Anglo-Saxon Inhumation Cemetery at Sewerby, East Yorkshire. York University Archaeological Publications, 4, York, UK.
- Hochrein, Michael J.
1997a Buried Crime Scene Evidence: The Application of Geotaphonomy in Forensic Archaeology. in Forensic Dentistry, Paul Stimson and

- Curtis Mertz, editors, CRC Press Incorporated, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 83-99.
- 1998 An Autopsy of the Grave: The Preservation of Forensic Geotaphonomic Evidence. A Paper presented at the 50th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences; 1998, February 9-14, San Francisco, CA.
- 2002a An Autopsy of the Grave: Recognizing, Collecting, and Preserving Forensic Geotaphonomic Evidence. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.45-70.
- 2002b Introducing Geotaphonomy to the Archaeologist and Crime Scene Reconstructionist. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Hochrein, Michael J., Dennis C. Dirkmaat, and James M. Adovasio
- 2000a Beyond the Grave: Applied Archaeology for the Forensic Sciences. A paper presented at the 52nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 2000, February 21-26, Reno, Nevada.
- 2000b Beyond the Grave: Applied Archaeology for the Forensic Sciences. An abstract in Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February, 2000, 6:116-117.
- Hodder, Ian
- 1985 Post processual Archaeology. In M.B. Shiffer, editor, Advances in Archaeological Theory: Volume 8, Academic Press, New York. pp.1-26.
- 1991 Reading the Past: Current Approaches to Interpretation in Archaeology, Second Edition, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- 1992 Theory and Practice in Archaeology. Routledge, London.
(ISBN: 0-415-06520-8)
- 1997 Always Momentary, Fluid and Flexible: Towards a Reflexive Excavation Methodology. Antiquity, 71(273):691-700.
- 1999 The Archaeological Process: An Introduction. Blackwell, Oxford, UK.
- Hodder, Ian, and Scott Hutson
- 2004 Reading the Past: Current Approaches to Interpretation in Archaeology, Third Edition. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-521-82132-0)
- Hodges, H.W.M.
- 1987 In Situ Archaeological Conservation. Getty Conservation Institute, Los Angeles, California.
- Hoffman, J. Michael
- 1984 Identification of Nonskeletonized Bear Paws and Human Feet. In Human Identification, Ted A. Rathbun and Jane E. Buikstra editors, Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL. pp.96-106.
- 1993 Human Skeletal Remains. In Ricky R. Lightfoot and Mary C. Etzkorn, editors, The Duckfoot Site, Volume 1: Descriptive Archaeology. Occasional Papers of the Crow Canyon Archaeological Center, No. 3, Cortez, Colorado. pp. 253-296, 355-359.
- Hogan, D.V., P. Simpson, A.M. Jones, and D. Maltby
- 2001 Development of a Protocol for the Reburial of Organic Archaeological Remains. In P. Hoffmann, J.A. Spriggs, T. Grant, C. Cook, A. Recht, editors, Proceedings of the Eighth ICOM Group on Wet Organic Archaeological Materials Conference, Stockholm, Sweden, June 11-15, ICOM, Bremerhafen, pp.187-212.
- Hoggett, R.
- 2000 Principles and Practice. The Application of the Harris Matrix to Standing Building Recording.
http://www.academia.edu/1936177/Hoggett_R._2000_Principles_and_Practice_The_Application_of_the_Harris_Matrix_to_Standing_Building_Recording_Unpublished_BA_dissertation_University_of_Bristol
- Hogue, S. Homes, and Jeffrey Alvey
- 2005a Preliminary Report of Field Investigations and Recommendations Regarding the Archaeological Recovery of Human Remains from the Weyerhaeuser Pulp and Paper Plant, Lowndes County, Mississippi. Report submitted to the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, MS.
- 2005b Preliminary Report of Additional Field Investigations and Burial Recovery at a Historic Period Cemetery, 22LO998, Lowndes County, Mississippi. Report submitted to the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, MS.
- Holdaway, Simon J., Dan C. Witter, Patricia C. Fanning, Robert Musgrave, Grant Cochrane, Trudy Doelman, Simon Greenwood, Daniel Pigdon, and Jamie Reeves

- 1998 New Approaches to Open Site Spatial Archaeology in Sturt National Park, New South Wales, Australia. Archaeology in Oceania, 33:1-19.
- Hole, Frank and Robert F. Heizer
1973 An Introduction to Prehistoric Archaeology. Holt, Reinhart, and Winston, Inc., New York.
- Holladay, John S., Jr.
1978 Balks: their care and reading. In A Manual of Field Excavation: Handbook for Field Archaeology, edited by W.G. Dever and H.D. Lance, pp. 46-72. Hebrew Union College-Jewish Institute of Religion, Cincinnati.
- Holland, Thomas D.
1999 Forensic Aviation Archaeology: Finding and Recovering American MIA Remains. In Lessons from the Past: An Introductory Reader in Archaeology. K.L. Feder, editor, Mayfield Publishing, Mountain View, CA. pp.184-188.
- Holland, Thomas D., and Samuel V. Connell
2009 The Search for and Detection of Human Remains. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.129-140.
- Holland, Thomas D. and Robert W. Mann
1996 Forensic Aviation Archaeology: Finding and Recovering American MIA Remains. Cultural Resource Management (CRM), 19(10):29-31.
<http://crm.cr.nps.gov/archive/19-10/19-10-10.pdf>
- Hope, Colin
2015 Forward, in W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.xli-xliii.
- Hope, J.
1983 Recovery and Analysis of Bone in Australian Archaeological Sites. In G. Connah, editor, Australian Field Archaeology: A Guide to Techniques, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra, Australia. pp.126-134.
- Hosch, Sabine, and Petra Zibulski
2003 The Influence of Inconsistent Wet-Sieving Procedures on the Macroremain Concentration in Waterlogged Sediments. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(7):849-857.
- Hoshower, Lisa M.
1998 Forensic Archeology and the Need for Flexible Excavation Strategies: A Case Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1): 53-56.
- Hoshower, Lisa M. and Jerald T. Milanich
1991 Excavations in the Fig Springs Mission Burial Area. The Florida Anthropologist, 44(2-4): 214-227.
- Houck, Glory K.
1972 The Commissary Site: A Woodland Cemetery. Ball State University Archaeological Reports, 9:14-33.
- Howard, J.D., D.T. Reay, W.D. Haglund, and C.L. Fligner
1988 Processing of Skeletal Remains: A Medical Examiner's Perspective. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology. 9(3): 258-264.
- Howard, Philip
2006 Archaeological Surveying and Mapping: Recording and Depicting the Landscape. Routledge, Clifton, NJ.
- Huelsbeck, D.R., and G. Wessen
1982 Thoughts on the Collection, Conservation, and Curation of Faunal Remains. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes, 16:221-230.
- Huggett, Jeremy W.
1987 Recording Early Anglo-Saxon Burials: A Computer Based Approach. Science and Archaeology, 29:3-13.
- Hughes, P.J. and R.J. Lampert
1977 Occupational disturbance and types of archaeological deposit. Journal of Archaeological Science, 4: 135-140.
- Hughes, Richard, John Dillon, Jackie McKinley, Dinesh Patel and Hilary Shields
2004 The Geotechnical Instrumentation of Park Lane, Croydon, an Early Anglo-Saxon Cemetery. In T. Nixon, editor, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ?, Proceedings of the Second Conference September 12-14, 2001, English Heritage, Museum of London Archaeology Service, Lavenham Press, London, UK pp.128-136..
- Hulse, Charles A.

- 1990 Archaeological Investigations at the Charles Town Cemetery Site, Jefferson County, West Virginia. Shepherd College Cultural Resource Management Series #9, Shepherdstown, West Virginia
- Hunt, Terry L., Carl P. Lipo, and Sarah L. Sterling (editors)
2001 Posing Questions for a Scientific Archaeology. Bergin & Garvey, Westport, CT.
(ISBN: 0-89789-753-6)
- Hunter, A.A., and B.R. Gassner
1998 Evaluation of the Flote-Tech Machine-Assisted Flotation System. American Antiquity, 63:143-156.
- Hunter, John R.
1994 Forensic Archaeology in Britain. Antiquity, 68: 758-769.
- 1996a Studies in Crime: Introduction to Forensic Archaeology. Trackless Sands Press.
(ISBN: 0713479019)
- 1996b A Background to Forensic Archaeology. In J. Hunter, C. Roberts, and A. Martin, editors, Studies in Crime: An Introduction to Forensic Anthropology, Batsford Limited, London, UK.
- 1999 The Excavation of Modern Murder. In J. Downes and T. Pollard editors, The Loved Body's Corruption: Archaeological Contributions to the Study of Human Mortality, Cruithne Press, Glasgow, Scotland, pp.209-223.
- 2000 Archaeology. In J.A. Siegel, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- 2002 Foreword: A Pilgrim in Forensic Archaeology. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. xxv-xxxii.
- 2009 Domestic Homicide Investigations in the United Kingdom. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.363-373.
- Hunter, J.R., M.B. Brickley, J. Bourgeois, W. Bouts, L. Bourguignon, F. Hubrecht, J. De Winne, H. Van Haaster, T. Hakbijl, H. De Jong, L. Smits, L.H. Wijngaarden and M. Luschen
2001 Forensic Archaeology, Forensic Anthropology and Human Rights in Europe. Science and Justice, 41(3):173-178.
- Hunter, J., and M. Cox (also cited with Hunter as sole author)
2005 Forensic Archeology: Advances in Theory and Practice. Routledge/Taylor and Francis Group, London, UK.
- Hunter, John R., and Cecily Cropper
2015 Introduction to Forensic Archaeology in the United Kingdom. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.189-195.
- Hunter, J.R. and S. Dockrill
1996 Recovering Human Remains. In J.R. Hunter, C.A. Roberts, and A. Martin, editors, Studies in Crime: An Introduction to Forensic Archaeology, Batsford, London, UK, pp.55-56.
- Hunter, J.R., C. Hero, R.C. Janaway, A.L. Martin, A.M. Pollard, and C.A. Roberts
1994 Forensic Archaeology in Britain. Antiquity, 68:758-769.
- Hunter, J.R., and I.B.M. Ralston
1993 Archaeological Resource Management in the UK: An Introduction, Alan Sutton, Stroud, UK.
- Hunter, John., Charlotte Roberts, and Anthony Martin
1996a Studies in Crime: An Introduction to Forensic Anthropology. B.T. Batsford Ltd., London. (also cited as 1997, Studies in Crime: An Introduction to Forensic Archaeology, Routledge, London.)
- 1996b Forensic Archaeology. B.T. Batsford Ltd, London.
- 2002 Studies in Crime: An Introduction to Forensic Archaeology. Routledge, London, UK.
- Hunter, John, Barrie Simpson, and Caroline Sturdy Colls
2013 Forensic Approaches to Buried Remains. Wiley-Blackwell, Hoboken, NJ.
(ISBN: 978-0-470-66630-2)
- Hunter, W.
1990 Digging for Victory. Police Review, 23: 2306-2307.

- Hurwit, J.
1989 The Kritios Boy: discovery, reconstruction, and date, AJA, 93: 41-80.
- Hutchins-Keim, Karen A.
2015 The Archaeology of American Cemeteries and Gravemarkers. Journal of Field Archaeology, 40(6):702-704.
- Huyghe, Patrick
1988 No Bone Unturned, Discover. December, 1988:39-45.
- Ice, Gillian H., Darna L. Dufour, and Nancy J. Stevens
2015 Disasters in Field Research: Preparing for and Coping with Unexpected Events. Rowman and Littlefield, Lanham, Maryland. (ISBN: 978-0-7591-1801-0)
- Ide, R.H.
1997 Investigative Excavation at Fire Scenes. Science and Justice, 37:210-211.
- Indriati, Etty
2009 Historical Perspectives on Forensic Anthropology in Indonesia. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.115-126.
- Ingersoll, D., J.E. Yellen, and W. MacDonald
1977 Experimental Archaeology. Columbia University Press, New York, NY.
- Institute of Field Archaeologists
2001 Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Excavation. IFA, Reading.
2004 Codes, Guidelines and Standards. IFA, Reading, UK
<http://www.archaeologists.net/modules.icontent/index.php?page=15>
- Institute of Forensic Archaeology
2011 Standards and Guidance for Forensic Archaeologists. Institute for Archaeologists and Forensic Science Regulator, Reading, Unpublished Institute Standards Document.
- Isaacson, John, R. Eric Hollinger, Darrell Gundrum, and Joyce Baird
1999 A Controlled Archaeological Test Site Facility in Illinois: Training and Research in Archaeogeophysics. Journal of Field Archaeology, 26(2):227-236.
- James, Jamie
1986 New Ways of Looking for the Past. Discover. September, pp. 64-75.
- James, S.R.
1997 Methodological Issues Concerning Screen Size Recovery Rates and Their Effects on Archaeofaunal Interpretations. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:385-397.
- Jameson, John H., Jr. (editor)
1997 Presenting Archaeology to the Public: Digging for Truths. AltaMira Press, Walnut Creek, CA. (ISBN: 0-7619-8908-9)
- Jamnik, Pavel
2015 Inclusion of Archaeology in Criminal Investigations - Slovenia. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.165-172.
- Janaway, Robert C.
2015 Forensic Archaeology in the United Kingdom and Quality Assurance. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.197-206.
- Jankauskas, Rimantas
2008 Forensic Anthropology and Mortuary Archaeology in Lithuania. Anthropologischer Anzeiger. 67(4):391-405.
2015 Forensic Archaeology in Lithuania. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.99-108.
- Jankauskas, R., A. Barkus, V. Urbanavicius, and A. Garmus
2005 Forensic Archaeology in Lithuania: The Tuskulenai mass Grave. Acta Med Lituanica, 12(1):70-74.

- Jansen, R.J., M. Poulus, J. Kottman, T. de Groot, D.J. Huisman, and J. Stoker
 2006 CT: A New Nondestructive Method for Visualizing and Characterizing Ancient Roman Glass Fragments in situ in Blocks of Soil. Radiographics, 26:1837-1844.
- Jarman, H.N., A.J. Legge, and J.A. Charles
 1972 Retrieval of Plant Remains from Archaeological Sites by Froth Flotation. In E.S. Higgs, editor, Papers in Economy Prehistory, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.39-48.
- Jehle, A.J.
 1957 Removing a Fragile Burial. Archaeological Society of New Jersey Bulletin, 14: 21-22.
- Jiachang, Chen, Chai Donglang, Zhou Jingen, Huang Xia, and Chen Shenglong
 2009 Shape Recovery of Collapsed Archaeological Wood Ware with Active Alkali-Urea Treatment. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(2):434-440.
- Johnsen, H., and B. Olsen
 1992 Hermeneutics and Archaeology: On the Philosophy of Contextual Archaeology. American Antiquity, 57(3):419-436.
- Johnson, Clay
 2004 Archaeological Sites and Fire-Induced Changes. In R.H. Brunswig, and W.B. Butler, editors, Ancient and Historic Lifeways in North America's Rocky Mountains: Proceedings of the Rocky Mountain Anthropological Conference, Estes Park, Colorado <http://www.fs.fed.us/r4/ashley/heritage/publications/arc-sites-fire-induced-change.pdf> (accessed 11/09/2010)
- Johnson, F.
 1966 Archaeology in an Emergency. Science, 152: 1592-1597.
- Johnson, Jessica S.
 1994 Consolidation of Archaeological Bone: A Conservation Perspective. Journal of Field Archaeology. 21(2): 221-233.
- Johnson, M.
 1999 Archaeological Theory: An Introduction. Blackwell, Oxford, UK.
 2010 Archaeological Theory: An Introduction, Second Edition, Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford, UK.
- Johnson, Richard E. and Peter Steuer
 1983 Underwater Crime Scene Investigation in Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, edited by Dan Morse, Jack Duncan, and James Stoutmire, Florida State University Foundation, Incorporated, Rose Printing Company and Bill's Book Store, Tallahassee, FL., pp. 48-75.
- Johansson, L.U.
 1987 Bone and Related Materials. in H.W.M. Hedges (editor), In situ Archaeological Conservation, pp: 132-137, Getty Conservation Institute and Instituto Nacional de Anthropologiae Historia de Mexico, J. Paul Getty Trust. pp.132-137
- Jones, Andrew
 2002 Archaeological Theory and Scientific Practice. Topics in Contemporary Archaeological Series. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
 (ISBN: 0-521-79060 or 0-521-79393-9)
- Jones, A.K.G.
 1983 A Comparison of Two On-Site Methods of Wet Sieving Large Archaeological Soil Samples. Science and Archaeology, 25:9-12.
- Jones, Jeremy
 1976 How to Record Graveyards. Council of British Archaeology and the Trust for British Archaeology, London, UK.
- Jørkov, Marie Louise, and Niels Lynnerup
 2015 Forensic Archaeology in Denmark. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.55-57.
- Joseph, J.W., .B. Reed, and C.E. Cantley
 1991 Agrarian Life, Romantic Death: Archaeological Testing and Data Recovery for the I-85 Northern Alternative, Spartanburg County, South Carolina. New South Associates Technical Report No. 39, Stone Mountain, Georgia. Report on file, South Carolina Department of Highways and Public Transportation. (also cited as published in 1990)
- Joukowsky, Martha
 1980 A Complete Manual of Field Archaeology. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.

- Joyes, Dennis C., Peggy McCallum and Tom Jerde
1983 Overby's Headless Burial (24SH615). Archaeology in Montana, 24(1): 1-16.
- Juli, Harold
1991 The Excavation of a Human Burial Along the Thames River, Southeastern Connecticut. Archaeological Society of Connecticut Bulletin, 54:2-11.
- Kanable, Rebecca
2002 Talk n' Trash Nasty Evidence Can Sometimes Tell Investigators What Happened. Law Enforcement Technology, 29(11):32-37.
- Kanz, Fabian, and Jan Cemper-Kiesslich
2015 Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology in Austria. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.3-7.
- Kapitan, G.
1966 A Bibliography of Underwater Archaeology. Argonaut, Chicago, IL.
- Karger, B., G. Lorin de la Grandmaison, T. Bajanowski, and B. Brinkmann
2004 Analysis of 155 Consecutive Forensic Exhumations with Emphasis on Undetected Homicides. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:90-94.
- Keepax, Carole
1977 Contamination of Archaeological Deposits by Seeds of Modern Origin with Particular Reference to the Use of Flotation Machines. Journal of Archaeological Science, 4:221-229.
- Keevill, Graham, David Hogan, Mat Davis, and David Howell
2004 Waterlogged Archaeological Remains, Environmental Conditions and Preservation In Situ: A Case Study from the Tower of London. In T. Nixon, editor, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ?, Proceedings of the Second Conference September 12-14, 2001, English Heritage, Museum of London Archaeology Service, Lavenham Press, London, UK pp.137-142.
- Kelly, Robert L., and David Hurst Thomas
2010 Archaeology, 5th Edition. Wadsworth, Belmont, California
2013 Archaeology, 6th Edition. Wadsworth, Belmont, California
- Kennedy, Kenneth A.R.
1981 Skeletal biology: when bones tell tales. Archaeology, 34: 17-24.
- Kenward, H., A. Hall, and A.K.G. Jones
1980 A Tested Set of Techniques for the Extraction of Plant and Animal Macrofossils from Waterlogged Archaeological Deposits. Science and Archaeology, 22:3-15.
- Kenworthy, M.A., E.M. King, M.E. Ruwell, and T. Van Houten
1985 Preserving Field Records: Archival Techniques for Archaeologists and Anthropologists. University Museum, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Kenyon, K.M.
1961 Beginning in Archaeology. Phoenix House, London.
1964 Beginning in Archaeology. Dent, London.
- Kerr, B.
2008 Windsor Castle: Destruction and Salvage. In L. Rakoczy, editor, The Archaeology of Destruction, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, Cambridge, UK. pp.152-175.
- Kidd, K.E.
1953 The Excavation and Historical Identification of a Huron Ossuary. American Antiquity, 18(4):359-379.
- Kidder, Tristram R.
1997 Sugar Reflotation: An Alternative Method for Sorting Flotation-derived Heavy Fraction Samples, Journal of Field Archaeology, 24(1):39-45.
1998 Sugar Reflotation and Curation: A Response to Baker and Shaffer. Journal of Field Archaeology, 25(3):371.
- Killam, Edward W.
1989 Is it Human? Crime Laboratory Digest, 16(1):9-22.

- 1990 The Detection of Human Remains. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
(ISBN: 0-398-05662-5 or 0-398-06201-3)
- 2004 The Detection of Human Remains, Second Edition. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-07483-6)
- Killick, David and Suzanne M.M. Young
1997 Archaeology and archaeometry: from casual dating to a meaningful relationship? Antiquity, 71:518-524.
- Killoran, Peter, David Pollack, and Amy Howard
2003 A Preliminary Report on the Archaeological Investigation of the Old Frankfort Cemetery. A Paper Presented before the Twentieth Annual Kentucky Heritage Council Archaeological Conference, March 1, 2003. Louisville, Kentucky.
- Kimmerle, Erin H., Richard Estabrook, E. Christian Wells, and Antoinette Jackson
2012 Interim Report for the Investigations in the Boot Hill Cemetery, Located at the Former Arthur G. Dozier School for Boys, Marianna, Florida. University of South Florida
www.forensics.usf.edu/boothill
- 2013 Our Place in the Sun -- Investigations into the Boothill Cemetery at the Florida School for Boys. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- King, C.G., and S. King
1989 The Archaeology of Fire Investigation. Fire Engineering, 142(6):70-74.
- King, Linda
1969 The Medea Creek Cemetery (LAN-243): An investigation of social organization from mortuary practices. Archaeological Survey Annual Report, 11:23-68. University of California, Santa Barbera, 1982.
- Kings, S.E.
1992 Violence and Death During the Fall of the Roman Empire: Interpretations of Late 4th/early 5th Century Charnel Deposit from Arras, France. Unpublished MSc. dissertation, University of Bradford, United Kingdom.
- Kinsley, A.G.
1993 Excavations on the Romano-British Settlement and Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Broughton Lodge, Willoughby on the Wolds, Nottinghamshire 1964-1968. Nottingham Archaeological Monographs 4, Nottingham, UK.
- Kintigh, K.
2006 The Promise and Challenge of Archaeological Data Integration. American Antiquity, 71:567-578.
- Kipfer, Barbara Ann
2007 The Archaeologist's Fieldwork Companion. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, MA.
(ISBN: 1-405118-86-5)
- Klales, Alexandra R., Dennis C. Dirkmaat, and Luis L. Cabo
2016 New Forensic Archaeological Recovery Protocols for Fatal Vehicle Fires. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Klein, R.G., and K Cruz-Uribe
1984 The Analysis of Animal Bones from Archaeological Sites. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Knight, B.
1996 Exhumation. In Forensic Pathology, (Second Edition). Arnold, London, UK, pp.3 8-40.
- Knoerl, J.J., and N. Versaggi
1984 Plow Zone Sites: Research Strategies and Management Policy. American Archeology, 4:76-80.
- Knudson, Kelly J., and Christopher M. Stojanowski
2008 New Directions in Bioarchaeological Research: Recent Contributions to the Study of Human Social Identities. Journal of Archaeological Research, 16:397-432.
- Knüsel, Christopher J., Robert C. Janaway, and Sarah E. King
1996 Death, Decay, and Ritual Reconstruction: Archaeological Evidence of Cadaveric Spasm. Oxford Journal of Archaeology, 15(2): 121-128.
- Konefes, John L., and Michael K. McGee

- 1996 Old Cemeteries, Arsenic, and Health Safety. *CRM*, 19(10):15-18.
- Konigsberg, Lyle W., and Bradley J. Adams
2014 Estimating the Number of Individuals Represented by Commingled Human Remains: A Critical Evaluation of Methods. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, *Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification*, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 193-220.
- Koob, S.P.
1984 The consolidation of archaeological bone. in *Adhesives and Consolidants*, N.S. Brommelle, E.M. Pye, P. Smith, G. Thomson, editors. The International Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, pp. 98-102.
- Kotsakis, K.
1989 RUNSECT: A Computer Program for the Analysis of Excavation Data. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 16:369-375.
- Kastanaki, Anastasia E., Elena F. Kranioti, Pablos N. Theodorakis, and Manolis Michalodimitrakis
2009 An Unusual Suicide Inside a Grave with Two Gunshot Wounds to the Head – The Psychological Approach. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 54(2):404-407.
- Kres, Leah A. and Nancy C. Lovell
1995 A Comparison of Consolidants for Archaeological Bone. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 22(4): 508-515.
- Krieger, Alex D.
1945 Some Suggestions on Archaeological Terms. *Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological and Paleontological Society*, 16:41-51.
- Krogman, Wilton Marion, and Mehmet Yasar Iscan
1986 *The Human Skeleton in Forensic Medicine, Second Edition*. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL. (ISBN: 0-398-05224-7)
- Kuba, Cassandra, Stephen Nawrocki, and Lilith Judd
1999 The Ones They Left Behind: Excavation and Analysis of Historical Burials in Downtown Indianapolis. Abstract of a paper presented at the 6th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, East Lansing, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uiindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Kyle, J.H.
1986 Effects of Post-Burial Contamination on the Concentrations of Major and Minor Elements in Human Bones and Teeth - Their Implications for Palaeodietary Research. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 13:403-416.
- Lambers, Karsten, and Fabio Remondino
2007 Optical 3D Measurement Techniques in Archaeology: Recent Developments and Applications. http://www.photogrammetry.ethz.ch/general/persons/fabio/lambers_remondino_CAA07.pdf (accessed November 07, 2010)
- Lamprell, A., A. Salisbury, A. Chalmers, and S. Stoddart
1996 An Integrated Information System for Archaeological Evidence. In H. Kamermans and K. Fennema, editors, *Interfacing the Past. Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology*, CAA 95, Volume I. Analecta Praehistorica Leidensia, Leiden, pp.37-41.
- Landers, Diane Beynon
2003 Archaeological Excavations and Interpretations. In Douglas H. Ubelaker, and Erica B. Jones, editors, *Human Remains from Voegtly Cemetery, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania*, Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, No, 46, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. p.8
- Lane, K.
2010 Methodological Proposals for Documenting and Searching for Missing Persons. Equitas: Archaeological Desk Based Assessment for the Search of Missing Persons in La Excombrera Construction Debris Dump (Medellin, Colombia), pp.31-41
<http://www.equitas.org.co/docs/45.pdf>
- Larson, Clark Spencer
1997 *Bioarchaeology: Interpreting Behavior from the Human Skeleton*. Cambridge University Press (ISBN: 9780521658348)
- 2002 Bioarchaeology: The Lives and Lifestyles of Past People. *Journal of Archaeological Research*, 10(2):119-166.
- Larson, D.O., A.A. Vass, and M. Wise
2011 Advanced Scientific Methods and Procedures in the Forensic Investigation of Clandestine Graves. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 27:149-182.

- Laska, Paul R.
1996 Forensic Search of a Landfill. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(1): 7-12.
- Latham, Roy
1978a Seventeenth Century Graves at Montauk, Long Island. The Coastal Archaeology Reader: Selections from the New York State Archaeological Association Bulletin, 1954-1977. Suffolk County Archaeological Association, New York, p.6.
1978b A Double Child Burial in Orient, Long Island. The Coastal Archaeology Reader: Selections from the New York State Archaeological Association Bulletin, 1954-1977. Suffolk County Archaeological Association, New York, p.37.
1978c Late Indian Graves in Lural, Long Island. The Coastal Archaeology Reader: Selections from the New York State Archaeological Association Bulletin, 1954-1977. Suffolk County Archaeological Association, New York, p.76.
- Laugerotte, C., and N. Warzée
2004 3D Orientation of Archaeological Fragments Coming from a Gothic Spire. In Y. Chrysanthou, K. Cain, N. Silberman, and F. Niccolucci, editors, The 5th International Symposium on Virtual Reality, Archaeology and Cultural Heritage VAST, http://www.polhemus.com/polhemus_editor/assets/archaeological_fragments_Gothic_spire.pdf (accessed November 2, 2010)
- Laumbach, Karl W.
1980 Emergency Survey and Excavation in Southwestern New Mexico. United States Corps of Engineers, Albuquerque, NM.
- LeBlanc, Steven A.
1976 Archaeological recording systems. Journal of Field Archaeology, 3: 159-168.
- Lebo, Susan A.
1988 An Archaeological and Bioarchaeological Perspective: The Tucker (41DT104) and Sinclair (41DT105) Cemeteries of Delta County, Texas. Institute of Applied Sciences, University of North Texas, Denton, Texas. Submitted to the United States Department of the Army, Fort Worth District, Corps of Engineers.
- Lee, U-Young, Dae-Kyoon Park, Yi-Suk Kim, Sang-Seob Lee, Yong-Woo Ahn, Nak-Eun Jung, and Seung-Ho Han
2010 Forensic Anthropological Consideration of Quantification Techniques of Individuals from Excavated Human Remains in Case of Burial Place at Daehak-Ro, Korea. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Leech, R.
1981 The excavation of a Romano-British farmstead and cemetery on Bradley Hill, Somerton, Somerset, Britannia, 12: 177-252.
- LeeDecker, Charles H.
1991 Depositional Processes in Historic Privies. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Mid-Atlantic Archaeological Conference, Ocean City, MD.
1995 Final Archaeological Excavations at a Late Eighteenth Century Family Cemetery for the United States Route 113 Dualization, Milford to Georgetown, Sussex County, Delaware. Delaware Department of Transportation Archaeology Series No.134. Louis Berger and Associates, Incorporated, East Orange, New Jersey.
- Legge, A.J. and M.S. Hacker
2010 An Efficient and Robust Sieving Apparatus for Archaeological Work. Journal of Field Archaeology, 35(3):310-315.
- Leiva, Marisol Intriago, Joyce Stockins Ramirez, and Claudia Garrido Varas
2015 Forensic Archaeology in Chile: The Contribution of the Chilean State to Our Memory, Truth and Justice. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.389-397.
- Lemaire, A., J.M. Luce, P. Chilot, Y. Boucher, B. Tondu, and S. Ippolito
2008 Evaluation of Archaeological Layers Aided by Spectrometry and Robotics. Archaeometry, 50(3):535-553.
- Leone, M.P. (editor)
1972 Contemporary Archaeology. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale and Edwardsville. Illinois.
- Leveillee, Alan D., Bruce J. Lutz and Duncan Ritchie
1981 An Archaeological Assessment of Historic Cemeteries on the Grounds of the Massachusetts Correctional Institution, Bridgewater. Public Archaeology Laboratory, Department of Anthropology, Brown University, Providence, RI.
- Lever, Michael
2009 When Absence is the Artifact: Unmarked Graves in the Jewish Section, Melbourne General Cemetery. International Journal of Historical Archaeology, 13:464-487.

- Levine, Lowell J., Homer C. Campbell, Jr., and J. Stanley Rhine
 1984 Perpendicular Forensic Archaeology. In Human Identification, Ted A. Rathbun and Jane E. Biukstra, editors, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp. 87-95.
- Levitan, B.
 1982 Excavations at West Hill, Uley, 1979: The Sieving and Sampling Programme. Western Archaeological Trust Occasional Papers No. 10, Western Archaeological Trust, Bristol, UK.
- Lewarch, D.E., and M.J. O'Brien
 1981 The Expanding Role of Surface Assemblages in Archaeological Research. Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, 4:297-342.
- Lewis, Thomas M.N., and Madeline Kneberg Lewis
 1938 Manual of Field and Laboratory Techniques. University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee.
- Liam de Paor
 1971 Archaeology, An Illustrated Introduction, Penguin, New York, NY.
- Limp W. Frederick
 1974 Water Separation and Flotation Processes. Journal of Field Archaeology, 1:337-342.
- Limp, W. Frederick and Jerome C. Rose
 1986 The Relocation of the Historical Cemetery at Cedar Grove. Journal of Field Archaeology, 13:339-42.
- Lindgren, Christopher
 2000 An Evaluation of Methods Used to Excavate Human Remains from Frozen Contexts: A Canadian Perspective. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Linebaugh, Donald W., and Shawn Phillips
 2001 Exploring a Silent City: Excavation and Analysis of the Holmes-Vardeman-Stephenson Cemetery, Lincoln County, Kentucky. A Presentation before the Eighteenth Annual Kentucky Heritage Council Archaeological Conference, March 4, 2001.
<http://www.uky.edu/AS/Anthropology/PAR/vardeman.htm>
- Liston, M.A., and B.J. Baker
 1996 Reconstructing the Massacre at Fort William Henry, New York. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15:121-128.
- Litherland, S., N. Márquez-Grant, and J. Roberts
 2012 Forensic Archaeology: From Crime Scene to Court. In N. Marquez-Grant and L. Fibiger, editors, Forensic Ecology Handbook: From Crime Scene to Court, Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford, UK. pp.23-48.
- Little, Barbara J. (editor)
 2002 Public Benefits of Archaeology. University Press of Florida, Gainesville, Florida.
 (ISBN: 0-8130-2455-2)
- Little, Barbara J., Kim M. Lanphear, and Douglas W. Owsley
 1992 Mortuary Display and Status in a Nineteenth-Century Anglo-American Cemetery in Manassas, Virginia. American Antiquity, 57(3):397-418.
- Llobera, Marcos
 2011 Archaeological Visualization: Towards an Archaeological Information Science (AISc). Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 18(3):193-223.
- Lock, G.
 1995 Archaeological Computing, Archaeological Theory and Moves Towards Contextualism. In J. Huggett, and N. Ryan, editors, Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, BAR International Series 600. Tempus Reparatum, Oxford, UK., pp.13-18.
- 2003 Using Computers in Archaeology: Towards Virtual Pasts. Routledge, London, UK.
 (ISBN: 978-0-415-16620-1)
- Lock, G. and G. Stancic
 1995 Archaeology and Geographical Information Systems. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Lösch, Sandra, Christian Jackowski, and Christian Zingg
 2015 Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology in Switzerland. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.183-187.

- Losier, L.-M., J. Pouliot, and M. Fortin
 2007 3D Geometrical Modeling of Excavation Units at the Archaeological Site of Tell 'Acharneh (Syria). Journal of Archaeological Science, 34:272-288.
- Loubser, Johannes H.N.
 2003 Archaeology: The Comic. Alta Mira Press, Walnut Creek, CA.
 (ISBN:0-7591-0380-1 or 0-7591-0381-X)
- Lovejoy, B.
 2013 A Grave Matter: That Time We Exhumed Lee Harvey Oswald's Body to See if He was a Soviet Assassin. http://www.slate.com/articles/news_and_politics/history/2013/11/exhuming_lee_harvey_oswald_jfk_s_killer_s_corpse_was_raised_base_d_on_a_conspiracy.html
- Lovis, William A.
 1992 Forensic Archaeology as Mortuary Anthropology. Soc Sci Med, 34(2):113-117.
- Lucas, G.
 2001a Critical Approaches to Fieldwork: Contemporary and Historical Archaeological Practice. Routledge, London, UK.
 2001b Destruction and the Rhetoric of Excavation. Norwegian Archaeology Review, 34:35-46.
 2005 The Archaeology of Time, Themes in Archaeology, Routledge, Abingdon, UK
- Lutz, Bruce J. and Patricia E. Rubertone
 1982 Archaeological Investigations Relating to Cemeteries Within the Bounds of the Perimeter Fence, Massachusetts Correctional Institution, Bridgewater. Public Archaeology Laboratory, Department of Anthropology, Brown University, Providence.
- Lyman, R. Lee
 2007 Archaeology's Quest for a Seat at the High Table of Anthropology. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 26:133-149.
 2012a The Influence of Screen Mesh Size, and Size and Shape of Rodent Teeth on Recovery. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39:1854-1861.
 2012b A Historical Sketch on the Concepts of Archaeological Association, Context, and Provenience. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 19(2):207-240.
 2015 Location and Position in Archaeology: Revisiting the Original Association of a Folsom Point with Bison Ribs. American Antiquity, 80(4):732-744.
- Lyman, R. Lee and Michael J. O'Brien
 1999 Americanist Stratigraphic Excavation and Measurement of Culture Change. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 6(1):55-108.
- Lynch, T., and J. Cooksey
 2007 Battlefield Archaeology, Tempus, Chalford
- Lynnerup, Niels, Henrik Hjalgrim, Lene Rindal Nielsen, Henrik Gregersen, and Ingolf Thuesen
 1997 Non-Invasive Archaeology of Skeletal Material by CT Scanning and Three-Dimensional Reconstruction. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(1):91-94.
- Lynn Peavey Company
 1998 Recovering skeletal remains requires the precision of a professional archeological dig. The Daily Hound, Lynn Peavey Company, Lenexa, KS. pp.1-3.
- Maalouf, Lynn, and Rita Clovis Maalouf
 2015 Forensic Archaeology in Lebanon. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.293-299.
- MacGregor, Gavin
 2003a Excavation of an Urned Cremation Burial of the Bronze Age, Glennan, Argyll and Bute, Scottish Archaeological Internet Report 8, Society of Antiquaries of Scotland.
 (ISBN: 0-903903-77-6)
 2003b Excavations of an Iron Age Burial Mound, Loch Borrallie, Durness, Sutherland. Scottish Archaeological Internet Report 9, Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, York, UK.
www.sair.org.uk

- Macintosh, N.W.G., K.N. Smith, and A.B. Bailey
1970 Lake Nitchie Skeleton – Unique Aboriginal Burial. Archaeology & Physical Anthropology in Oceania, 5(2):87-101.
- Mack, Mark E.
1994 New York Burial Ground from the Field to the Laboratory. African-American Archaeology, 12: 4.
- Macleod, D.
1979 The archaeological approach to skeleton recovery. In Forensic Pathology and the Identification Officer, October, 1979, pp: 155-168. Ministry of the Solicitor General, Toronto, Ontario.
- Mac Neish, Richard S.
1978 The Science of Archaeology?. Duxbury Press, North Scituate, Massachusetts.
- Madsen, T.
2003 Archaeoinfo: An Object Oriented Information System for Archaeological Excavations. A Paper Presented at the CAA 2003: Enter the Past, The E-way into the Four Dimensions of Cultural Heritage, April, 2003, Vienna Austria.
- Maggiolo-Schettini, A., P. Seccacini, C.D. Serratore, R. Pierobon-Benoit, and G. Soricelli
1995 SYSAND: A System for the Archaeological Excavations of Anderitum (Jabols, Lozere, France). In J. Huggett and N. Ryan, editors, Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology. BAR International Series 600, Oxford, UK, pp.229-233.
- Magilton, John, and Frances Lee
1989 The Leper Hospital of St. James and St. Mary Magdalene, Chichester. In Burial Archaeology Current Research, Methods, and Developments. BAR British Series, No. 211, Oxford, UK, pp. 249-265.
- Mainfort, Robert C., Jr., and James M. Davidson
2006 Two Historic Cemeteries in Crawford County, Arkansas. Research Series No. 62, Arkansas Archaeological Survey, Fayetteville, Arkansas.
- Malan, B.D.
1945 Excavation Method in South African Prehistoric Caves. South African Museum Association Bulletin, December 1944: 1-8.
- Manchester, Keith
1989 The State of the Art, Past and Present. in Burial Archaeology: Current Research, Methods and Developments, edited by Charlotte A. Roberts, Frances Lee, and John Bintliff, pp. 5-14, British Archaeological Series International Reports 211, Oxford, U.K.
- Mann, Robert W., Thomas D. Holland, and Jackie E. Bell
1998 Recovery and Identification of Two American Pilots: Bones, DNA and Footprints from Vietnam. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.209.
- Mansur, Charles I.
1971 Dewatering and Groundwater Control for Deep Excavations. Departments of the Army, the Navy, and the Air Force, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Mant, A.K.
1950 A Study of Exhumation Data. University of London, London, UK.
- Maples, William
1982 Introducing the Archeologist to Forensic Anthropology. A paper presented at the 39th Annual Southeastern Archeological Conference, Memphis, TN.
- Marden, Kerriann
2008 Beating a Dead Pig to Death: An Actualistic Test of Archaeological Assumptions. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Mark, J.
2010 What Remains? Anti-Communism, Forensic Archaeology, and the Retelling of the National Past in Lithuania and Romania. Relics and Remains, Past and Present, Supplements, 5:276-300.
- Marks, M.K., J.C. Roase, and E.L. Buie
1985 Bioarcheology of Seminole Sink. In S.A. Turpin, editor, Seminole Sink: Excavation of a Vertical Shaft Tomb, Val Verde County, Texas. Research Report 93, Texas Archaeological Survey, University of Texas at Austin, Austin, Texas
- Marquez-Grant, Nicholas, Miguel Ángel Vázquez Díaz, and Raquel Meléndez González
2015 The Use of Archaeology in the Criminal and Medico-Legal Context in Spain. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.173-182.

- Marquez-Grant, Nicholas, and Linda Fibiger
 2011 The Routledge Handbook of Archaeological Human Remains Legislation: An International Guide to Laws and Practice in the Excavation and Treatment of Archaeological Human Remains. Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group, London, UK.
- Marshall, N.F., and J.R. Moriarty
 1964 Principles of Underwater Archaeology. Pacific Discovery, 17(5): 18-25.
- Martin, A.L.
 1991 The Application of Archaeological Methods and Techniques to the Location, Recovery, and Analysis of Buried Human Remains from Forensic Contexts. Unpublished MA Dissertation, University of Bradford.
- Martin, Julie
 2015 The Returning Casualty: The Excavation of a Communist Re-Education Camp Cemetery at Lang Da, Yen Bai Province, Vietnam. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.507-513.
- Marx, Richard B., Michael J. Hochrein, and Ann D. Fasano
 2014 More Pieces of the Puzzle: F.B.I. Evidence Response Team Approaches to Scenes with Commingled Evidence. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 57-85.
- Maschner, Herbert D.G., and Christopher Chippendale
 2005 Handbook of Archaeological Methods. AltaMira Press, Lanham, Maryland.
 (ISBN: 0759100780)
- Masnicová, Soňa, Radoslav Beňuš, and Zuzana Obertová
 2015 Forensic Archaeology in the Slovak Republic. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.159-163.
- Mathias, C., and S.M. Jerkic
 1995 Investigating "WH": A Nineteenth Century Burial from L' Anse au Loup, Labrador. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 19:101-116.
- Matsumoto, K., and I. Ono
 2009 Improvement of Archaeological Excavation Efficiency Using 3D Photography and Total Stations. Poster Session, 22nd CIPA Symposium October 11-15, Kyoto, Japan.
- Matternes, Hugh B.
 1998 Who are the People in Cool Branch Cemetery (40HK9)? A Bioanthropological Case Study. Tennessee Archaeologist, 23(1-2):73-85.
- Matthews, C.L.
 1981 A Romano-British Cemetery at Dunstable. Bedfordshire Archaeology Journal, 15:1-73.
- Matthiesen, H.
 2004 In Situ Preservation and Monitoring of the Cultural Layers Below Bryggen. In A. Christensson, editor, Safeguarding Historic Waterfront Sites, Stiftelsen Bryggen, Bergen
- Matthiesen, H., L.R. Hilbert, and D. Gregory
 2003 Siderite as a Corrosion Product on Archaeological Iron from a Waterlogged Environment. Studies in Conservation, 48:183-194.
- Mayo, Kristi
 2004 Recovering Human Remains from Clandestine Graves, Evidence Technology Magazine, 2(3):22-25.
- Mays, Simon
 1998 The Archaeology of Human Bones. Routledge, New York, NY.
 (ISBN: 0415174074)
- 2010 The Archaeology of Human Bones, (2nd Edition), Routledge, Clifton, NJ.
- Mays, S., S. Vincent, and G. Campbell
 2012 The Value of Sieving of Grave Soil in the Recovery of Human Remains: An Experimental Study of Poorly Preserved Archaeological Inhumations. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(10):3248-3254.
- Mazz, José . López, and Alicia Lusiardo
 2015 The Development of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology by the Uruguayan Forensic Anthropology Team. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West

- Sussex, UK. pp.499-505.
- McBride, Kevin A.
1989 Phase II Intensive Archaeological Survey, Crescent Beach Cemetery Sewer System Project, East Lyme, Connecticut. Public Archaeology Survey Team, Inc.
- McCarthy, John P., and Jeanne A. Ward
2000 Sanitation Practices, Depositional Processes, and Interpretive Contexts of Minneapolis Privies. *Historical Archaeology*, 34(1):111-129.
- McCullagh, Niamh A.
2013 Forensic Archaeology and the Good Friday Agreement: The Search for the Disappeared in Ireland. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- McCullagh, Niamh A., and Geoffrey C. Knupfer
2015 Forensic Archaeology and the Independent Commission for the Location of Victim's Remains. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, *Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective*, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.407-413.
- McCullough, Kristi, and Thomas E.W. Goyne
1998 In Search of Quartermaster Mortuary Affairs Training.
http://www.quartermaster.army.mil/oqmg/Professional_Bulletin/1998/Spring_1998/insearch... (accessed August 16, 2005)
- McDonald, Josephine
1992 *The Archaeology of the Angophora Reserve Rock Shelter: or Helping the Police with their Enquiries*. NSW National Park and Wildlife Service, Hurtsville, NSW.
- McDonald, Josephine and Anne Ross
1990 Helping the police with their inquiries: archaeology and politics at Angophora Reserve rockshelter, N.S.W.. *Archaeology Oceania*, 25: 114-121.
- McGarigle, Bill
1996 Electronic Mapping Speeds Crime and Traffic Investigations. *Geo Info*
<http://www.govtech.net/magazine/gt/1996/feb/geoinfofeb/geoinfofeb.php>
- McGee, Ray M. and Ryan J. Wheeler
1994 Stratigraphic Excavations at Groves' Orange Midden, Lake Monroe, Volusia County, Florida: Methodology and Results. *The Florida Anthropologist*, 47(4): 333-349.
- McGuire, Randall H.
2008 *Archaeology as Political Action*. University of California Press,
- McGuire, W.J. D.R. Griffiths, P.L. Hancock, and I. Stewart (editor)
2000 *The Archaeology of Geological Catastrophes*. Geological Society Special Publication No. 171, Geological Society Publishing House, Brassmill Lane Bath, United Kingdom.
(ISBN: 1-86239-062-2)
- McHargue, G., and M. Roberts
1977 *A Field Guide to Conservation Archaeology in North America*. Lippincott, Philadelphia
- McIntosh, Jane
1986 *The Practical Archaeologist*. Facts on File, Inc., New York, NY
(ISBN: 0-8160-1814-6)
- 1999 *The Practical Archaeologist: How We Know What We Know About the Past, Third Edition*, Checkmark Books, New York, NY.
- McKern, T.W.
1958 The Use of Short Wave Ultraviolet Rays for the Segregation of Commingled Skeletal Remains. *Environmental Protection Research Division, Technical Report EP-98*, Quartermaster Research and Engineering Command, United States Army, Natick.
- McKillop, Heather
1995 Recognizing Children's Graves in Nineteenth-Century Cemeteries: Excavations in St. Thomas Anglican Churchyard, Belleville, Ontario, Canada. *Historical Archaeology*, 29(2): 77-99.
- McKinley, J.I.
1989 Cremations: Expectations, Methodologies and Reality. in *Burial Archaeology: Current Research, Methods and Developments*, edited by C.A. Roberts, F. Lee, and J. Bintliff, British Archaeological Series International Reports 211, Oxford, U.K., pp. 65-77.

- McKinley, J., and M. Brickley
2004 Guidelines to the Standards for Recording Human Remains. IFA Publication, Reading
- McKinley, J.I. and C.A. Roberts
1993 Excavation and Post-Excavation Treatment of Cremated and Inhumed Human Remains. Institute of Field Archaeologists, Technical Paper 12. Birmingham, U.K. (also cited as IFA Technical Paper 13)
- McLaughlin, G., and I. Lednev
2010 Potential Application of Raman Spectroscopy for Determining Burial Duration of Skeletal Remains. Forensic Science International, 401:2511-2518.
- McManamon, Francis P.
1984 Discovering Sites Unseen. In Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 7, edited by M.B. Schiffer, pp. 223-292. Academic Press, New York.
- McMillon, William
1991 The Archaeology Handbook. John Wiley & Sons Limited, West Sussex, United Kingdom.
- McPherron, Shannon J.P.
2005 Artifact Orientations and Site Formation Processes from Total Station Proveniences. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32:1003-1014.
- McReynolds, Mary Jane
1981 Archaeological Investigations at the Laredo Cemetery Site (41WB22), Webb County, Texas. Reports of Investigations, No. 11, Prewitt & Associates, Austin, TX.
- McUne, E.L., and J.E.Gagnon
2007 Underwater Body Recovery Procedures in Adverse Conditions. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 13:206.
- McWeeney, L.
1989 What Lies Lurking Below the Soil: Beyond the Archaeobotanical View of Flotation Samples. North American Archaeologist, 10(3):227-230.
- Meadow, R.H.
1978 Effects of Context on the Interpretation of Faunal Remains: A Case Study. In R.H. Meadow and M.A. Zeder, editors, Approaches to Faunal Analysis in the Middle East, Bulletin 2. Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts. pp.15-21.
- 1980 Animal Bones: Problems for the Archaeologist Together with Some Possible Solutions. Paleorient, 6:65-77.
- Meaney, A.L., and S.C. Hawkes
1970 Two Anglo-Saxon Cemeteries at Winnall. Society for Medieval Archaeology Monograph Series No. 4, London England.
- Meer, R.M.
1990 Report of Investigation of Skeletal Remains Recovered from the Stoltz Site (B0Z0048/198807), Ozaukee County, Wisconsin. State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Burial Site Preservation Program.
- Meighan, Clement W.
1950 Observations on the Efficiency of Shovel Archaeology. University of California Archaeological Survey Reports, 7:15-21.
- 1961 The Archaeologist's Note Book. Chandler, San Francisco, CA.
- 1966 Archaeology: An Introduction. Chandler Publishing Company. (Library of Congress Number: 66-13610)
- Meighan, C.W. and B.D. Dillon
1982 Small Boats in Archaeological Exploration. In B.D. Dillon, editor, Practical Archaeology, Archaeological Research Tools 2. Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, California. pp.113-136.
- Melbye, Jerome
1973 Burial Classification vs. Archaeological Inference. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Canadian Archaeological Association, Burnaby, March 15-18.
- Melbye, Jerry and Susan B. Jimenez
1997 Chain of Custody from the Field to the Courtroom. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella C. Sorg, pp. 65-76, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

- Meltzer, David J.
1983 The Antiquity of Man and the Development of American Archaeology. In Michael B. Shiffer, editor, Advance in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 6, Academic Press, New York, NY. pp.1-51.
- Menez, Laura L.
2005 The Place of a Forensic Archaeologist at a Crime Scene Involving a Buried Body. Forensic Science International, 152:311-315.
- Merry, Carl A., and John G. Hedden
1995 Excavation Safety Plan for the Iowa Office of the State Archaeologist. The Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society, 42:5-7.
- Mercader, Julio, Raquel Marti, Ignacio J. González, Almudena Sánchez, Pilar Garcia
2003 Archaeological Site Formation in Rain Forests: Insights from the Ituri Rock Shelters, Congo. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(1):45-65.
- Michie, J.L.
1969 A Mechanical Sifting Device. Notebook, Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, University of South Carolina, 2(4-5): 15-19.
- Mickle, Jack D.
1995 Occupational Safety and Health Administration Regulations on Excavation Safety. The Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society, 42:1-4.
- Micozzi, M.S., and P.S. Miller
1990 What is Forensic Archaeology? A Paper Presented at the 42nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Cincinnati, OH.
- Mignon, Molly Raymond
1993 Dictionary of Concepts in Archaeology. Greenwood Press, Westport, CT.
(ISBN: 0-313-24659-9)
- Miller, James J.
1986 Florida's Unmarked Human Burial Bill. The Florida Anthropologist, 39(3): 226-230.
- Miller, Peter S.
1998 How Much Identification is Enough?: The Exhumation and Analysis of a Clandestine Grave from Vietnam. A Paper Presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA, February 14, 1998.
- Milner, G.R.
1983 The East St. Louis Stone Quarry Site Cemetery: (11-S-468). American Bottom Archaeology, Volume 1. University of Illinois Press, Urbana, Illinois.
- Minnis, Paul E. and Steven LeBlanc
1976 An Efficient, Inexpensive Arid Lands Flotation System. American Antiquity, 41(4):491-492.
- Mitchell, J., and K. Soga
2005 Fundamentals of Soil Behaviour, Third Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, New Jersey
- Mobus, U., G. Demmler, and J. Dressler
2002 The Body Buried Twice. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(1):52-53.
- Moore, C.E., Bertell D. Davis, and Mark D. Leney
2002 Analysis of Pilot-Related Equipment and Archaeological Strategy in the Recovery of Aircrew Losses from the Vietnam War. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(6):1210-1214.
- Moore-Jansen, P.H. and R.L. Jantz
1989 Data Collection Procedures for Forensic Skeletal Material. Reports of Investigations, No. 48, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN.
- Moraitis, Konstantinos, and Constantine Eliopoulos
2015 Forensic Archaeology in Greece. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.77-81.
- Morris, Alan
1996 The Cobern Street Cemetery: The Excavation of a Historic Slave Graveyard in Cape Town, South Africa. Abstract of a paper presented at the 3rd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Kalamazoo, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Morse, Dan, Donald Crusoe and H.G. Smith

- 1976 Forensic Archaeology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(2): 323-332.
- Morse, Dan, Robert C. Dailey, James Stoutmire and Jack Duncan
1984 Forensic Archaeology. In Human Identification, Ted A. Rathbun and Jane E. Biukstra, editors, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL., pp. 53-63.
- Morse, Dan, Jack Duncan and James Stoutamire (editors)
1983 Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology. Florida State University Foundation Incorporated, Tallahassee, FL. (ISBN: 9996414302)
- Morse, Dan, James Stoutmire and Jack Duncan
1976 A Unique Course in Anthropology. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 45(3): .
- Moses, Sharon K.
2016 Forensic Archaeology and Surface Scatter Body Recovery: A Contested Missing Person Case. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Motz, Christopher and Sam Carrier
2013 Paperless Recording at the Sangro Valley Project. In G.Earl, et al., Archeology in the Digital Era. Papers from the 40th Annual Conference of Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology (CAA), Southampton. March 26-29, 2102. Amsterdam University Press, Amsterdam
- Muckelroy, Keith W.
1978 Maritime Archaeology, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Mudar, Karen M., Erica Bubniak Jones, and John W. Verano
1998 Cultural Identity and Mortuary Behavior: An Examination of the Hand Site Cemetery (44SN22), Southampton County, Virginia. Archaeology of Eastern North America, 26:133-162.
- Mullen, Grant J., and Robert D. Hoppa
1992 Rogers Ossuary (AgHb-131): An Early Ontario Iroquois Burial Feature From Brantford Township. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 16:32-47.
- Munson, Patrick J.
1981 Note on the Use and Misuse of Water-Separation ("Flotation") for the Recovery of Small Scale Botanical Remains. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, 6(1):123-126.
- Murphy, Eileen M., editor
2008 Deviant Burial in the Archaeological Record. Studies in Funerary Archaeology, Oxbow Books, David Brown Book Company, Oakville, CT. (ISBN: 978-1-84217-338-1)
- Museum of London Archaeology Service
1994 Archaeological Site Manual, Third Edition, Museum of London, London, UK.
- Myers, A., and G. Moshenska
2011 Archaeologies of Internment. Springer, New York, NY.
- Naji, Stephan, Camille de Becdeliévre, Sélim Djouad, Henri Duday, Ausrélie André, and Stéphane Rottier
2014 Recovery Methods for Cremated Commingled Remains: Analysis and Interpretation of Small Fragments Using a Bioarchaeological Approach. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 33-56.
- Nassaney, Michael S.
2005 The Identification of Colonial Fort St. Joseph, Michigan. Journal of Field Archaeology, 29(3-4):309-321.
- Nawrocki, Stephen P.
2006 Should We be Teaching Law Enforcement to Do Forensic Exhumations? A Presentation before the Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Archaeology Association, (BARFAA), November 4, Springfield, Illinois.
- Nawrocki, Stephen P., and Anthony J. Koehl
2009 Recovery of Human Remains from Vehicles Submerged in Fresh Water. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Nawrocki, Stephen P., and Krista E. Latham
2012 Redefining the Scope of Forensic Anthropology: Embracing Archeology Would Help to Guide the Developemnt of Best Practice for

- Field Recoveries of Human Remains. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Nawrocki, Stephen P., Christopher W. Schmidt, and Matthew A. Williamson
1996 Collection and Excavation of Human Remains from a Disturbed Historic Cemetery near Princeton, Gibson County, Indiana (96-0034/UI-18-96). University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory Report of Investigations Number 46.
- Nawrocki, Stephen P., Christopher W. Schmidt, Matthew Williamson, and Gregory Reinhardt
1998 Excavation and Analysis of Human Remains from the Fox Hollow Serial Homicide Site, Hamilton County, Indiana. A paper presented that the 50th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences. Proceedings American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 4, San Francisco, CA., pp.205-206.
- Nawrocki, Stephen P., Christopher W. Schmidt, Matthew Williamson, and Jason Sanders
1996 More Historic Cemetery Recoveries in Indiana. Abstract of a paper presented at the 3rd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Kalamazoo, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Nawrocki, S., M. Williamson, C. Schmidt, H. Thew, and G. Reinhardt
2002 Excavation and Analysis of Four Homicide Victims from Shallow Graves in Bartholomew County, Indiana. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 8:219.
- Needham, Stuart and Tony Spence
1997 Refuse and the formation of middens. Antiquity, 71:77-90.
- Neiman, Fraser D.
1990 Archaeological Test Excavations in the Center Church Crypt, New Haven, Connecticut. New Haven Crypt Association, Inc.
- Nelson, K. (editor)
1999 Archaeology Manual: Archaeological Techniques in Saharan Archaeology. Prepared for the Institute of International Education, Subcontract No. 999-048.
- Neuendorf, Klaus K.K., James P. Mehl, Jr., and Julia A. Jackson
2011 Glossary of Geology, 5th Edition. American Geological Institute, Alexandria, Virginia.
- Neumann, Ralf, Karsten Klenke, and Andrea Fischer
2015 The Working Group 'Forensic Archaeology' at the German Bundeskriminalamt. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.67-75.
- Neumann, Thomas W., and Robert M. Sanford
2001a Cultural Resources Archaeology: An Introduction. Altamira Press, Walnut Creek, CA.
2001b Practicing Archaeology: A Training Manual for Cultural Resources Archaeology. AltaMira Press, Walnut Creek, California.
2009 Practicing Archaeology: An Introduction to Cultural Resources Archaeology, Second Edition. AltaMira Press, Walnut Creek, California. (ISBN: 13 978-0-7591-1805-5)
- Neumann, Thomas W., Robert M. Sanford, and Karen G. Harry
2009 Cultural Resources Archaeology: An Introduction, Second Edition. Altamira Press, Walnut Creek, CA. (ISBN: 13 978-0-7591-1845)
- Newell, R.R.
1984 The Archaeological, Human Biological, and Comparative Contexts of a Catastrophically-Terminated Kataligaaq House at Utpiaguik, Alaska (BAR-2). Arctic Anthropology, 21:5-51.
- Nichols, Jacqueline, and June Evans
1979 The Aggressive Field Lab. American Antiquity, 44(2):324-326.
- Nienaber, W. Coen
2015 The Archaeological Investigation of Crime Scenes and Humanitarian Cases that Involve Graves and Human Remains in South Africa. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.327-336.
- Nilsson Stutz, L.
2006 Unwrapping the Dead: Searching for Evidence of Wrappings in the Mortuary Practices at Zvejnieki. In L. Larsson, and I. Zagorska, editors, Back to the Origin, New Research in the Mesolithic Neolithic Zvejnieki Cemetery and Environment, Northern Latvia, (Acta Archaeologica Lundensia, Series in 8°, No.52). Almqvist & Wiksell International, Stockholm, Sweden, pp.217-233.

- Niquette, Charles M.
1987 A Proposed SOPA Policy of the Treatment of Human Remains. Society of Professional Archeologists Newsletter, 11(4):
- 2001 Europe, Archaeology and Professionalism: A Transatlantic View. The Archaeologist, 40:14-16.
- Norton, L.E., J.A. Cottone, I.M. Sopher, and V.J. DiMaio
1984 The Exhumation and Identification of Lee Harvey Oswald. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):19-38.
- Notman, D., L. Anderson, O.B. Beattie, and R. Amy
1987 Arctic Paleoradiology: Portable Radiographic Examination of Two Frozen Sailors from the Franklin Expedition (1845-48). American Journal of Roentgenology, 149:347-350.
- Nuzzolese, Emilio, and Matteo Borrini
2010 Forensic Approach to an Archaeological Casework of "Vampire" Skeletal Remains in Venice: Odontological and Anthropological Prospectus. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1634-
- Oakley, Kate
2005 Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology: An Australian Perspective. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 1(3):169-172.
- Obledo, Micaela N.
2009 Forensic Archeology in Criminal and Civil Cases. Forensic Magazine,
http://www.forensicmag.com/Article_Print.asp?pid=291 (accessed 10/12/2009)
- O'Brien, M.J., and D.E. Lewarch
1981 Plowzone Archeology: Contributions to Theory and Technique, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee.
- O'Brien, Michael J., and R. Lee Lyman
1999 Seriation, Stratigraphy and Index Fossils: The Backbone of Archaeological Dating. Plenum Publishers, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-306-46152-8)
- O'Brien, Michael J., R. Lee Lyman, and Michael Brian Schiffer
2005 Archaeology as a Process, Processualism and Its Progeny, The University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, UT.
(ISBN: 9780874809077)
- O'Connor, Sean
1999 The Impact of CPIA 1996 on Material Pertinent to Criminal Investigation and Its Particular Relevance to Forensic Archaeology. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- O'Connor, Terry
2000 The Archaeology of Animal Bones. Sutton Publishing ,
(ISBN: 0 7509 2251)
- O'Connor, T., and R. Hedges
2005 Environmental Archaeology: Principles and Methods, Second Edition, Sutton, Stroud, UK.
- Odell, Digger
2011 On the Difference between Archaeologists and Bottle Diggers: A Half Serious Analysis.
<http://www.bottlebooks.com/Archaeologists%20and%20the%20Bottle%20Diggers.htm>
- Odell, G.H., F. Cowan
1987 Estimating Tillage Effects on Artifact Distributions. American Antiquity, 52:456-484.
- Ohlson, Gunborg
1968 A Method of Measurement and the Use of Terminology in a Report on Human Skeleton Posture. Acta Archaeologica, 39:255-261.
- Oldenburg, Evelyn, and Odmund Møllerup
1969 Attempt to Code Grave Descriptions. Norwegian Archaeological Review, 2:78-85.
- Olinger, Danny E.
1970 Burial. In Paul Gleeson, editor, Archaeological Investigations in the Tellico Reservoir, Interim Report 1969. University of Tennessee Report of Investigations, Number 8, Knoxville, Tennessee, pp.103-129.
- Olivier, L.
2004 The Past of the Present. Archaeological Memory and Time. Archaeological Dialogues, 10(2):204-213.

- Olivier, G.
1969 Practical Anthropology. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Olsen, S.J.
1961 SCUBA as an Aid to Archaeologists and Paleontologists. Curator, 4: 317-318.
1964 Mammal Remains from Archaeological Sites. Papers of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, 56(1).
1971 Zooarchaeology: Animal Bones in Archaeology and Their Interpretation. Addison-Wesley Module in Anthropology 2.
- Olson, Gregory O.
2009 The Recovery of Human Remains from a Fatal Fire Setting Using Archaeological Methodology. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Olson Rogers, Kristine
1985 Viable Forensic Archeology through Interdisciplinary Deference and Dialogue: A Prosecutor's Prescription. American Archeology, 5(2):110-115.
- O'Neil, Dennis H.
1984 Archaeological Uses of Microcomputers with Off the Rack Software. American Antiquity, 49:809-814.
- Onody, Francesca
2003 The Use of Archaeological Techniques at Scenes of Crime in the UK. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Optiz, R.
2015 Three Dimensional Field Recording in Archaeology: An Example from Gabii. In B.R. Olson and W.R. Caraher, editors, Visions of Substance, 3D Imaging in Mediterranean Archaeology. Grand Forks: The Digital Press @ The University of North Dakota, pp.73-86.
- Orser Jr., Charles E. (editor)
1996 Images of the Recent Past: Readings in Historical Archaeology. Alta Mira Press, Walnut Creek, CA.
- Orser Jr., Charles E., Douglas W. Owsley and J. Richard Shenkel
1986 Gaining Access to New Orleans's First Cemetery. Journal of Field Archaeology, 13:342-345.
- Orton, C.
1980 Mathematics in Archaeology. Cambridge University Press,
- Osborn, Nancy M., and David M. Gradwohl
1980 Emergency Archaeological Investigations at 13PK154 (the DeArmond/Barrier Dam Site), Saylorville Reservoir, Iowa. The Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society, 27:61-96.
- O'Shea, J.M.
1984 Mortality Variability: An Archaeological Investigation. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- OSSAFreelance
2004 British Archaeological Jobs Resource: A Basic Overview for the Recovery of Human Remains from Sites Under Development. <http://www.ossafreelance.co.uk>
- Östborn, Per, and Henrik Gerding
2014 Network Analysis of Archaeological Data: A Systematic Approach. Journal of Archaeological Science, 46:75-88.
- Orton, Clive
2000 Sampling in Archaeology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Owsley, Douglas W.
2001 Why the Forensic Anthropologist Needs the Archaeologist. Historical Archaeology, 35(1): 35-38. <http://www.cicr.org/themissi.nsf/32db2800384e72adc12569dd00505ac6/> (accessed 08/21/2009)
- Owsley, Douglas W., Brooks B. Ellwood, and Malcolm L. Richardson
1997 Locating and Excavating Historic Burials. In David A. Poirier and Nicholas F. Bellantoni, editors, Remembrance: Archaeology and Death, Bergin and Garvey, Westport, Connecticut, pp.202-217. (also cited as pp.201-218)
- Owsley, Douglas W., B.B. Ellwood, and M.L. Richardson
1997 Locating and Excavating Historic Burials. In In Remembrance, Archeology and Death, D.A. Poirer and N.F. Bellantoni, editors, Bergin and Garvey, Westport, CT. pp.201-217.

- Owsley, D.W., J.K. Krakker, M. Jacobs, R.W. Mann, and C.B. Hall
 1992 The History and Archaeology of St. James Episcopal Church, Brandy Station, Virginia, (Site No. 44CU90), Bookcrafters, Fredericksburg, Virginia.
- Owsley, Douglas W., Mary H. Manhein and M.K. Marks
 1987 Burial Archaeology and Osteology of Charity Hospital/Cypress Grove II Cemetery, New Orleans: Report of Investigation. (Progress Report I), Unpublished report submitted to the City of New Orleans, Federal Highway Administration, and Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Owsley, Douglas W., Mary H. Manhein and Ann M. Whitmer
 1988 Burial Archaeology and Osteology of a Confederate Cemetery at Port Hudson, Louisiana (16EF68), Report of Investigations. Division of Archaeology, Louisiana Department of Culture, Recreation, and Tourism, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Owsley, D.W., C.E. Orser, R. Montgomery, and C.C. Holland
 1985 An Archaeological and Physical Anthropological Study of the First Cemetery in New Orleans, Louisiana. Unpublished report submitted to Louisiana Division of Archaeology, Office of Culture, Recreation, and Tourism, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Owsley, Douglas W., E. Donald Roberts and Earl M. Manning
 1992 Field Recovery and Analysis of Horse Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(1): 163-175.
- Ozbun, T.L.
 2011 The Inadequacy of the 1/4 Inch Mesh Screen in Archaeology. Journal of Northwest Anthropology, 45:235-242.
- Papworth, mark, and Lewis R. Binford
 1962 A Guide to Archaeological Excavations. Southwestern Lore, 28(1):
- Park, Dae-Kyoon, Nak-Eun Chung, Yi-Suk Kim, U-Young Lee, Deog-Im Kim, Yong-Woo Ahn, Taeyeong Kim, and Eungmyeong Kang
 2016 A Multidisciplinary Approach to Exhuming a Body Buried Under a Newly Built House. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Park, Edwards
 1988a Around the Mall and Beyond; Forensic Pathology and Anthropology. Smithsonian Magazine, 19(3):22.
- 1988b Around the Mall and Beyond; Reconstruction of the 'Coffin Man'. Smithsonian Magazine, 19(9):28.
- 1990 Around the Mall and Beyond; Excavating a Civil War Burial Site. Smithsonian Magazine, 21(3):18.
- Parker Pearson, M.
 1999 The Archaeology of Death and Burial. Stroud
- Parkes, P.A.
 1987 Current Scientific Techniques in Archaeology. St. Martins Press. (ISBN: 0312000979)
- Parnell, J.P.M. (also cited as Pannell)
 1966 The Techniques of Industrial Archaeology. David and Charles, Newton Abbot, England.
- Parr, Nicolette, Bethany Erhart, and Stephen Nawrocki
 2004 Recovery and Analysis of Recent Human Remains for a River Bank in Allen County, Indiana. Abstracts of the 11th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, October 29-30, 2004, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma. University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory <http://archlab.uindy.edu>
- Parrington, Michael
 1984 An Archaeological and Historical Investigation of the Burial Ground at Old St. Paul's Church, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. John Milner Associates, Philadelphia, PA.
- 1987 Cemetery Archaeology in the Urban Environment: A Case Study from Philadelphia. In Living Cities: Current Research in Urban Archaeology, edited by Edward Staski, Special Publications Series No.5, Society for Historical Archaeology.
- Parrington, Michael, and Daniel G. Roberts
 1984 The First African Baptist Church Cemetery: An Archaeological Glimpse of Philadelphia's Early Nineteenth-Century Free Black Community. Archaeology, 37(6):26-32.
- Parsons, Thomas, Renee Kosalka, and Cheryl Katzmarzyk

- 2010 Mapping Forensic Evidence onto the Story of Srebrenica: Augmenting the Historical Record through Analysis of Archaeology, Anthropology, and DNA. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Patel, Samir S.
2009 Drugs, Guns, and Dirt. *Archaeology*
<http://www.archaeology.org/0903/etc/drugs.html>
- Patias, P., E. Stylianidis, V. Tsioukas, and D. Gemenetzis
2005 Rapid Photogrammetric Survey and GIS Documentation of Prehistoric Excavation Sites. *CIPA-WG*, 5
- Pattison, Paul (editor)
1998 *There by Design: Field Archaeology in Parks and Gardens*. BAR British Series 267, Archaeo-press, Oxford, England.
- Pavao-Zuckerman, Barnet
2001 *A Dog Burial Excavated at the Armored Site, Arkansas, 3MS23*. Arkansas Archaeological Society,
- Pautreau, Jean-Pierre, Patricia Mornais, and Tasana Doy-Asa
2003 *Ban Wang Hai: Excavations of an Iron-Age Cemetery in Northern Thailand*. Silkworm Books, Bangkok, Thailand.
- Payne, S.
1972 Partial Recovery and Sample Bias: The Results of Some Sieving Experiments. in *Papers in Economic Prehistory*, E.S. Higgs, editor, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp.49-64.
1975 Partial Recovery and Sample Bias. In A.T. Calson, editor, *Archaeozoological Studies*. North-Holland Publishing Company, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. pp:7-17.
- Payne, Ted M. and Ronald A. Thomas
1988 *Relocation of the Nowell Family Cemetery, (7K-E-174, CRS K-6395), Harrington, Delaware, Final Report*. Mid-Atlantic Archaeological Research Associates, Newark, Delaware.
- Payton, R.
1992 *Retrieval of Objects from Archaeological Sites*. Archetype Publications, Denbigh, Clwyd, Wales
- Pearson, Michael Parker
1999 *The Archaeology of Death and Burial*. Texas A&M University Press, College Station, TX.
- Pearson, N. and T. Williams
1993 Single-Context Planning: Its Role in On-Site Recording Procedures and in Post Excavation Analysis at York. In E. Harris, et al., editors, *Practices of Archaeological Stratigraphy*, Academic Press, London/San Diego, pp.89-103.
- Pendleton, M.W.
1979 A Flotation Apparatus for Archaeological Sites. *The Kiva*, 44:89-93.
- Percy, G.
1976 The Use of a Mechanical Earth Auger at the Torreya Site, Liberty County, Florida. *Florida Anthropologist*, 29(1):24-32.
- Perrone, Alexandra, Janet E. Finlayson, Eric J. Bartelink, and Kevin Dennis Dalton
2014 Application of Portable X-ray Fluorescence (XRF) for Sorting Commingled Human Remains. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, *Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification*, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 145-165.
- Pertulla, Timothy K.
1999a Archaeological Investigations of Mexican-American War Battlefields and Related Sites in Texas. Part I: Introduction and Discussion of Sites on the Palo Alto Battlefield. *Journal of the Southern Texas Archaeological Association La Tierra*, 26(3):18-26
1999b Archaeological Investigations of Mexican-American War Battlefields and Related Sites in Texas. Part III: Sites Within the City of Brownsville. *Journal of the Southern Texas Archaeological Association La Tierra*, 26(3):31-33.
- Pertulla, Timothy K., and Bo Nelson
1999 Archaeological Investigations of Mexican-American War Battlefields and Related Sites in Texas. Part II: The Palo Alto House or Inn (41CF92-9). Also Known as the Taylor Tavern. *Journal of the Southern Texas Archaeological Association La Tierra*, 26(3):27-30.
- Peter, Duane E., marsha Prior, Melissa M. Green, and Victoria G. Clow
2000 *Freedman's Cemetery: A Legacy of a Pioneer Black Community in Dallas, Texas*. Special Publication No. 6. Geo-marine, PLano, Texas. Archaeology Studies Program Report No. 21. Texas Department of Transportation, Environmental Affairs Division, Dallas, Texas.

- Peterson, Karla
2008 The Use of Forensic Archaeology to Investigate Genocide. A Senior Project Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Archaeological Studies. University of Wisconsin, La Crosse, Wisconsin.
- Peterson, Ryan, Stephen Nawrocki, Matthew Williamson, Christopher Schmidt, and Curtis Tomak
1996 An Archaic Rockshelter Burial from Daviess County, Indiana. Abstract of a paper presented at the 3rd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Kalamazoo, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Petrie, W.M.F.
1904 Methods and Aims in Archaeology. MacMillan, London.
- Petsche, J.E.
1968 Bibliography of Salvage Archaeology in the United States. SI River Basin Surveys, Publications.
- Pfeiffer, John
1994 Burials on the Crescent Beach Yacht Club, Niantic, Connecticut: There is Always a Lesson to be Learned. ASSEC News, 2:2-5.
- Pfeiffer, John A., and Donald Malcarne
1989 An Investigation into the Ancient Burial Ground at Crescent Beach, Niantic, Connecticut. Archaeological Society of Connecticut Bulletin, 52:61-69.
- Pfeiffer, Michael A.
1998 Archaeological Site Survey Bibliography. <http://www.digitalpresence.com/histarch/survey.html>
- Pfeiffer, Susan, J.C. Dudar, and S. Austin
1989 Prospect Hill: Skeletal Remains from a 19th Century Methodist Cemetery, New Market, Ontario. Northeast Historical Archaeology, 18:29-48.
- Phelps, D.S., J.B. Green, and K.C. Hartsell
1979 An Archaeological-Historical Study of the Bryan Cemetery and Site 31Dv25, Simmons-Nott Airport, New Bern North Carolina. Publication Number 10. North Carolina Archaeological Council, Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Phenice, Terrell W.
1969 An Analysis of the Human Skeletal Material from Burial Mounds in North Central Kansas. University of Kansas Publications in Anthropology, Number 1. Lawrence, Kansas.
- Pickering, Robert B. and David C. Bachman
1997 The Use of Forensic Anthropology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-8111-8)
- 2009 The Use of Forensic Anthropology, Second Edition. Routledge/Taylor Francis Group, Clifton, NJ. (ISBN: 978-1-4200-6877-1)
- Pietruszka, Andrew T.
2015 Forensic Archaeology Underwater: JPAC's Inventory, Investigation and Recovery of US Casualties of War from Submerged Sites. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.453-461.
- Piggott, S.
1959 Approach to Archaeology. A&C Black, London.
- 1962 The West Kennett Long Barrow: Excavations 1955-56; App II: Analysis of Cremations. Great Britain Ministry of Works Archaeological Reports, Number 4. London.
- Piggott, S. and T.G.E. Powell
1949 The excavation of three Neolithic chambered tombs in Galloway, 1949. Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, 33: 103-161.
- Pitts, Mike
2002 Archaeology. In Mike Pitts, et al., An Anglo-Saxon Decapitation and Burial at Stonehenge, Wiltshire Archaeological Natural History Magazine, 95:131-146.
- Plunkett, Gill, Nicki J. Whitehouse, Valerie A. Hall, Dan J. Charman, Maarten Blaauw, Eamonn Kelly, and Isabella Mulhall
2009 A Multi-Proxy Palaeoenvironmental Investigation of the Findspot of an Iron Age Bog Body from Oldcroghan, Co. Offaly, Ireland.

Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(2):265-277.

Pogue, D.J.

- 1988 Anthrosols and the Analysis of Archaeological Sites in a Plowed Context: The King's Reach Site. Northeast Historical Archaeology, 17:1-15.

Poirier, David A., and Nicholas F. Bellantoni

- 1996 Forensic Archeology: A Humanistic Science. Cultural Resource Management (CRM), 19(10):3-4.
<http://crm.cr.nps.gov/archive/19-10/19-10-1.pdf>

- 1997 In Partnership: Descendants, Friends of the Dead, and Archaeologists. In D.A. Poirier and N.F. Bellantoni, editors, In Remembrance: Archaeology and Death, Bergin and Garvey, Westport, Connecticut, pp.231-235.

- 1998 In Remembrance, Archaeology and Death. Bergin & Garvey, Westport, CT. (also cited as 1997 and published by the Greenwood Publishing Group)
(ISBN: 0-89789-419-7)

Poirier, David A., and Kenneth L. Feder , editors

- 2001 Dangerous Places: Health, Safety, and Archaeology. Bergin and Garvey, Westport, CT.
(ISBN: 0-89789-632-7)

Pokines, James T.

- 2015 A Procedure for Processing Outdoor Surface Forensic Scenes Yielding Skeletal Remains Among Leaf Litter. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(2):161-172.

Pokines, James T. and Joan E. Baker

- 2013 Effects of Recovery Methods. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.447-465.

Pokines, James T., and Jade S. De La Paz

- 2016 Recovery Rates of Human Fetal Skeletal Remains Using Varying Mesh Sizes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S184-S189.

Politis, Konstantinos D.

- 1998 Rescue Evacuation in the Nabataean Cemetery at Kirbat Quazone 1996-1997. Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan, XLII:611-614.

Pollard, A.M.

- 1997 Dating Time Since Death. In Studies in Crime: An Introduction to Forensic Archaeology, J. Hunter, editor, Routledge.

Pollard, Tony

- 2014 Taking the Hill: Archaeological Survey and Excavation of German Communication Trenches on the Summit of Mont St Quentin. Journal of Conflict Archaeology, 9(3):177-197.

Pollock, S.

- 2008 Archaeology as a Means for Peace or a Source of Violence? An Introduction. Archaeologies: Journal of the World Archaeological Congress, 4(3):356-367.

Powell, Kathryn J.

- 2006 The Detection of Buried Human Skeletal Remains in the Australian Environment. Unpublished PhD Thesis, University of Adelaide, Australia.

- 2010 Grave Concerns: Locating and Unearthing Human Bodies. Australian Academic Press, Bowen Hills, Queensland, Australia.
(ISBN: 9781921513701)

Powers, N., and L. Sibun

- 2013 Forensic Archaeology. In P. Graves-Brown, R. Harrison and A. Piccini, editors, The Oxford Handbook of the Archaeology of the Contemporary World, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. pp.40-53.

Powlesland, D.

- 1987 The Heselton Anglo-Saxon Settlement – A Guide to the Excavations of an Early Anglo-Saxon Settlement and Its Cemetery. North Yorkshire County Council, UK.

Powlesland, D., H. Clemence, and J. Lyall

- 1998 West Heselton: WEB-CD. The Application of HTML and WEB Tools for Creating a Distributed Excavation Archive in the Form of a WEB-CD. Internet Archaeology, 5.

- Powlesland, D., C. Haughton, and J. Hanson
 1986 Excavations at Heselerton, North Yorkshire 1978-1982. Archaeological Journal, 143:53-173.
- Praetzellis, Adrian C.
 1993 The Limits of Arbitrary Excavation. In E.C. Harris, M.R. Brown, III, and G.J. Brown, editors, Practices of Archaeological Stratigraphy. Academic Press, London, UK. pp.68-86.(also cited as published in 1991)
- 2011 Death of Theory, A Tale of Mystery and Archaeological Theory, Altamira Press, Latham, MD.
 (ISBN: 978-0-7591-1957-4)
- Prag, John, and Richard Neave
 1997 Making Faces: Using Forensic and Archaeological Evidence. Texas A&M University Anthropology Series, No.1. Texas A&M University Press.
 (ISBN: 0890967849)
- Prentice, G.
 2006 The Archaeological Damage Assessment Report. In S. Hutt, M.P. Forsyth, and D. Tarler, editors, Presenting Archaeology in Court. Legal Strategies for Protecting Cultural Resources, Altamira Press, Oxford, UK.
- Preucel, R.W.
 1991 Processual and Post processual Archaeologies: Multiple Ways of Knowing the Past. Occasional Paper 10, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois
- Preuss, J., M. Strehler, J. Dressler, M. Risse, S. Anders, and B. Madea (also cited as Preuß, J., et al.)
 2006 Dumping after homicide using setting in concrete and/or sealing with bricks – Six Case Reports. Forensic Science International, 159(1):55-60.
- Prevec, R.
 1985 The Advantages of Floatation and Fine Screening to the Faunal Analyst. Archaeological Notes, 85(2):22-27.
- Price, Alan, and Michael Britt
 2003 Fire Scene Management Strategies for the Recovery of Human Remains from Severe Vehicle Fires. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Price, T.Douglas
 2007 Principles of Archaeology, McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Prieto, José L.
 2009 A History of Forensic Anthropology in Spain. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.56-66.
- Pringle, Jamie K., John P. Cassella, and John R. Jervis
 2010 Preliminary Soilwater Conductivity Analysis to Date Clandestine Burials of Homicide Victims. Forensic Science International, 198:126-133.
- Prowse, Tracy
 2006 Bioarchaeological Investigation of a Rural Roman Cemetery at Vagnari, South Italy. A Poster Presentation before the Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Archaeology Association, (BARFAA), November 4, Springfield, Illinois.
- Psota, Sunshine
 2011 The Archaeology of Mental Illness from the Afflicted and Caretaker Perspective: A Northern California Family's Odyssey. Historical Archaeology, 45(4):20-38.
- Purdy, B.A. (editor)
 1988 Wet Site Archaeology. Telford Press, Caldwell, New Jersey. (also cited as 1990, Wet Site Archaeology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., [ISBN: 0936923083])
- 1991 The Art and Archaeology of Florida's Wetlands, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Purdy, B.A., and L.A. Newsom
 1985 Significance of Archaeological Wet Sites: A Florida Example. National Geographic Research, 1:564-569.
- Pyddoke, E. (editor)
 1964 The Scientist and Archaeology. Roy Publishers, New York.
 (Library of Congress Number: 64-13618)

- 1971 The Scientist and Archaeology. Phoenix House, London.
- Pye, J.,W., H.C. Smith, and D.C.Roper
2004 Excavations at the Meadowlark Cemetery, Manhattan, Kansas. Current Archaeology in Kansas, 5:77-92.
- 2007 With No Stillman Among Them: Reburial of the Stillman Family Cemetery, Manhattan, Kansas. Current Archaeology in Kansas, 8:77-92.
- Qazi, A., H.K. Afridi, and K. Aziz
2006 Exhumation: A Tool to Establish Cause of Death. Ann King Edward Med Uni, 12(4):490-492.
- Quitmyer, I.R.
2004 What Kind of Data are in the Back Dirt? An Experiment on the Influence of Screen Size on Optimal Data Recovery. Archaeofauna, 13:109-129.
- Raab,L. Mark, and Scott Edmondson
1989 Middens to Megabytes: Computerizing the Archaeological Laboratory. In B.D. Dillon, editor, Practical Archaeology: Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Archaeological Research Tools 2, Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles,California. pp.32-43.
- Raab, M., and A. Goodyear
1984 A Review of Middle-Range Theory in Archaeology. American Antiquity, 49:255-268.
- Raemsch, Carol A., and J.W. Bouchard
2000 The Henry Lehman Family Cemetery: A Unique Contribution to Nineteenth Century Domestic Archaeology. In John P. Hart and Charles L. Fisher, editors, Nineteenth- and Early Twentieth Century Domestic Site Archaeology in New York State, New York State Museum Bulletin 495, pp:95-124.
- Ragir, S.
1975 A Review of Techniques for Archaeological Sampling. In T.R. Hester, R.F. Heizer, and J.A. Graham, editors, Field Methods in Archaeology, Mayfield Publishing Company, Palo Alto, California. pp.283-302.
- Rahtz, P.
1988 Archaeology and the dead. British Archaeological News, 3(4): 33.
- Rainey, F.G.
1966 New Techniques in Archaeology. Proceedings of the American Philosophy Society, 110: 146-152.
- Rainey, F.G., and E.K. Ralph
1966 Archaeology and Its New Technology. Science, 153: 1481-1491.
- Rainwater, Christopher W., Scott C. Warnasch, and Gregory W. Hodgins
2013 Forensic Significance Beyond Taphonomic Characteristics: Using Archaeological Context, Craniometrics, and Radiocarbon Dating. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Rakita, Gordon F.M.
2004 Putting the "Archaeology (and the Anthropology) Back into "Bioarchaeology". A paper presented in the Symposium, "Tensions, Theories, and Directions in Bioarchaeology" at the American Anthropological Association Annual Meetings, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2005 Bioarchaeology. SAS Bulletin, Newsletter of the Society for Archaeological Sciences, 28(4):10-11.
- Rakita, Gordon F.M., Jane E. Buikstra, Lane A. Beck, and Sloan R. Williams, editors
2005 Interacting with the Dead: Perspectives on Mortuary Archaeology for the New Millennium, University Press of Florida, Gainesville, FL. (ISBN: 0-8130-2856-6)
- Ramenofsky, A.F. and A.M. Mires
1985 The Archaeology of Cowpen Slough, 16CT147. Report submitted to the Division of Archaeology, Office of Culture, Recreation, and Tourism, State of Louisiana, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Rathbun, Ted A. and Jane E. Buikstra (editors)
1984 Human Identification: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL. (ISBN: 0-398-04875-4 or 0-398-06337-0)
- Rathje, William L.

- 1974 The garbage project. *Archaeology*, 27:236-41.
- Rathje, W.L., W.W. Hughes, D.C. Wilson, M.K. Tani, G.H. Archer, R.G. Hunt and T.W. Jones
1992 The Archaeology of Contemporary Landfills. *American Antiquity*, 57(3): 437-447.
- Rathje, William L., and C. Murphy
1993 Rubbish: The Archaeology of Garbage. Harper Perennial, New York.
- Rathje, William L. and Michael B. Schiffer
1982 Archaeology. Hartcourt, Brace and Jovanovich, New York.
(ISBN: 0-15-502950)
- Reddick, A.
2006 The Use of Spatial Techniques in the Location and Excavation of Contemporary Mass Graves. Unpublished Master of Philosophy Thesis, Institute of Archaeology and Antiquity, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, UK.
- Redman, C.L., and P.J. Watson
1970 Systematic, Intensive Surface Collection. *American Antiquity*, 35:279-291.
- Reed, Charles A.
1963 Osteo-Archaeology. In *Science in Archaeology*, D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, (editors), Thames and Hudson, London. pp. 204-216.
- Reeve, J.
1996 Grave Expectations: The Archaeology of Crypts and Burial Grounds. Building Conservation Directory Special Report on Ecclesiastical Buildings, 4-6.
- Reeve, J. and M. Adams, editors
1993 The Spitalfields Project Volume 1, The Archaeology. Council for British Archaeology Research Report No. 85, Council for British Archaeology, York.
- Reichs, Kathleen J. (editor)
1986 Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-06804-6)
- 1992 Forensic Anthropology in the 1990s. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 13(2): 146-153.
- Reid, J.J., W.L. Rathje, and M.B. Shiffer
1974 Expanding Archaeology. *American Antiquity*, 39:125-126.
- Reid, J.J., M.B. Schiffer, and W.L. Rathje
1975 Behavioral Archaeology: Four Strategies. *American Anthropologist*, 77:864-869.
- Reilly, P., and S. Rahtz
1992 Archaeology in the Information Age: A Global Perspective. One World Archaeology 21: Routledge, London, UK.
- Reily, P.
1990 Towards a Virtual Archaeology. In K. Lockyear and S. Rathz, editors, Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology. BAR International Series 565, pp.133-140.
- Renfrew, Colin, and Paul Bahn
1991 Archaeology: Theories, Methods and Practice. Thames and Hudson, London, UK.
- 1996 Archaeology: Theories, Methods and Practice, 2nd Edition. Thames and Hudson, London, UK.
- 2000 Archaeology: Theories, Methods and Practice. Thames and Hudson, New York, NY.
- 2004a Archaeology: Theories, Methods and Practice. Thames and Hudson/ David Brown Book Company, Oakville, CT.
- 2004b Archaeology: The Key Concepts. Routledge, Clifton, NJ.
- 2008 Archaeology: Theories, Methods and Practice, 5th Edition. Thames and Hudson, London, UK.
- Rhodes, Diane Lee
1987 Report on Archaeological Investigations at the Poor Farm Cemetery, Montgomery County, Maryland, Summer 1987. Applied Archaeology Center, National Park Service, Rockville, MD.

- Rice, Patricia C.
1998 Doing Archaeology, A Hands-On Laboratory Manual. Mayfield Publishing Company, Palo Alto, CA. (ISBN: 1-55934-845-3)
- Richards, Patricia B.
1997 Unknown Man No. 198: The Archaeology of the Milwaukee County Poor Farm Cemetery. PhD Dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee. University Microfilms International, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Richards, J.D.
1989 Computers and Burial Archaeology. in Burial Archaeology: Current Research, Methods and Developments, edited by Charlotte A. Roberts, BAR British Series 211, Oxford, pp.105-111.
- Richards, Julian, and Damian Robinson
2000 Digital Archives from Excavation and Fieldwork: A Guide to Good Practice. Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK.
- Rick, J.W.
1976 Downslope Movement and Archaeological Intrasite Spatial Analysis. American Antiquity, 41:133-144.
- Riley, D.N.
1982 Aerial Archaeology in Britain, Shire Publications,
- Rinehart, Danny
2001 Excavations of Skeletal Remains from an Anthropological Point of View. The Print, 17(2):1-5.
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/excavation.html> (accessed 6/20/2004)
- Rios, L., A. Garcia-Rubio, C. Martinez, C. Coch, and S. Llido
2011 Field Recovery and Potential Information Value of Small Elements of the Skeleton. Homo, 62:270-279.
- Ritterskamp, I., A. Baker, P. Emanovsky, S. Nawrocki, and N. Haskell
2001 Recovery and Analysis of Two Vandalized Mausoleum Crypts in Northern Indiana. A paper presented at the Eighth Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association Conference, Wichita, KS.
- Robbins, Elaine
2006 Archaeological Crime Fighters. American Archaeology, 10(2):25-30.
- Robbins, Louise M.
1986 Hidden Problems in Identifying Unknown Skeletons in the Southeastern United States. In Forensic Osteology, Kathleen J. Reichs, editor, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Roberts, Charlotte A.
1989 Burial Archaeology: The Holistic Approach. in Burial Archaeology: Current Research, Methods and Developments, edited by Charlotte A. Roberts, Frances Lee, and John Bintliff, pp. 1-4, British Archaeological Series International Reports 211, Oxford, U.K.
2008 Human Remains in Archaeology. Council for British Archaeology, David Brown Book Company, Oakville, CT.
- Roberts, Charlotte A., Frances Lee and John Bintliff
1989 Burial Archaeology: Current Research, Methods and Developments, British Archaeological Series International Reports 211, Oxford, U.K. (ISBN: 0-86054-671-3)
- Robinson, W.S.
1951 A Method for Chronologically Ordering Archaeological Deposits. American Antiquity, 16: 293-301.
- Rodeffer, Michael J.
1972 Report of Investigation: The Nez Perce Grave Removal Project. Paper presented at the 25th Annual Meeting of the Northwest Anthropological Conference, Portland, Oregon.
1973 A Classification of Burials in the Lower Snake River Region. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes, 791):101-131.
- Rodwell, Warwick
1989 Church Archaeology. English Heritage/Batsford, London, UK.
1990 The Archaeology of Religious Places, Churches and Cemeteries in Britain. University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Rogers, P.R., and E. Widdowson

- 1996 Midden excavation in theory and practice: a Han period midden site at Tung Wan Tsai, Ma Wan Island, Hong Kong. Papers from the Institute of Archaeology 7: 31-46.
- Rogers, Spencer L.
1987 Personal Identification from Human Remains. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL. (ISBN: 0-398-05307-3)
- Rogers, T.L.
2005 Recognition of Cemetery Remains in a Forensic Context. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50:5-11.
- Roll, Tom E.
1971 Archaeological Salvage of the Alpowa Creek Burial Site (45AS8). Report to Washington Department of Transportation, Olympia, Washington, Laboratory of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman
- Roskams, Steve (also cited as Roskam)
2001 Excavation, Cambridge Manuals in Archaeology, Cambridge University Press, UK.
- Ross, Anne, and Ryan Duffy
2000 Fine Mesh Screening of Midden Material and the Recovery of Fish Bone: The Development of Flotation and Deflocculation Techniques for an Efficient and Effective Procedure. Geoarchaeology, 15(1):21-41.
- Ross, Anne H., and José Vicente Pachar Lucio
2015 Forensic Scientific Practice in Panama. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.247-254.
- Ross, N.
2010 A Review of Archaeological Sieving and Its Potential for Use in a Forensic Context. Unpublished Master of Arts Dissertation. Institute of Archaeology and Antiquity, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, UK.
- Rossen, Jack
1999 The Flote-Tech Flotation Machine: Messiah or Mixed Blessing. American Antiquity, 64(2):370-372.
- Rowe, John Howland
1962 Worsaae's Law and the use of grave lots for archaeological dating. American Antiquity, 28: 129-137.
- Royte, Elizabeth
1996 'Let the Bones Talk' is the Watchword for Scientist-sleuths. Smithsonian, May, 27(2):83-90.
- Ruffell, A.
2002 Remote Detection and Identification of Organic Remains: An Assessment of Archaeological Potential. Archaeological Prospection, 9:115-122.
- Ruffell, Alastair, Colm Donnelly, Naomi Carver, Eileen Murphy, Emily Murray, and James McCambridge
2009 Suspect Burial Excavation Procedure: A Cautionary Tale. Forensic Science International, 183:e11-e16.
- Ruffell, Alastair, Jamie K. Pringle, and Sharii Forbes
2014 Search Protocols for Hidden Forensic Objects Beneath Floors and Within Walls. Forensic Science International, 237:137-145.
- Runquist, Jeannette
1970 Archaeological Skeletal Material: A Study in the Methods of Excavation, Preservation, Reassembly and Analysis. Master's Thesis, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.
- Ryan, Nick
1995 The Excavation Archive as Hyperdocument? In J. Huggett and N. Ryan, editors, Copmuter Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, BAR International Series 600, Oxford, UK, pp.211-220.
- Ryan, Nick and Dan Smith
1986 Databases, Data Models and Archaeological Theory. Science and Archaeology, No. 28:56-60.
- Ryder, M.L.
1969 Animal Bones in Archaeology. Blackwell, London.
- Ruffell, Alastair, Colm Donnelly, Naomi Carver, Eileen Murphy, Emily Murray, and James McCambridge
2009 Suspect Burial Excavation Procedure: A Cautionary Tale. Forensic Science International, 183(1):e11-e16.
- Rule, M.

- 1981 The Mary Rose, The Excavation and Raising of Henry's VIII's Flagship. Conway Maritime Press,
- Sagara, N.
1977 Detecting Dead Bodies in 1718 and 1976. Nature, 269:284.
- 1984 On "Corpse Finder". McIlvainea, 6(2):7-9.
- Salmon, W.C.
1992 Explanation in Archaeology: An Update. In L. Embree, editor, Metaarchaeology. Kluwer Academic Press, Dordrecht, pp.243-253.
- Sarkin, Jeremy
2015 Forward, in W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.xxxv-xxxix.
- Sauer, Norman, William Lovis, and Jennifer Fillion
1999 The Archaeology and Physical Anthropology of the Laufer Case. Abstract of a paper presented at the 6th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, East Lansing, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uiindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Sauerbier, Martin
n.d. 3D Real Time Visualization for Support of Archaeological Analysis. <http://www.isprs.org/proceedings/XXXVIII/5-W1/pdf/sauerbier.pdf> (accessed November 2, 2010)
- Saul, Julie Mather and Frank P. Saul
2002 Forensics, Archaeology, and Taphonomy: The Symbiotic Relationship. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.71-97.
- Saul, Julie M., Frank P. Saul, G. Michael Pratt, Richard P. Brownley, and Lauri M. Martin
2010 Rolling Bones: A Field "System" for the Recovery and Transportation of Fragile Skeletal Evidence. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Saunders, N.J.
2012 Beyond the Dead Horizon: Studies in Modern Conflict Archaeology. Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK.
- Scally-Church, Michele and Galen R. Burgett
1996 An Information Recording and Retrieval System for Use in Taphonomic and Forensic Investigations of Human Mortalities, in Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Nashville, TN., pp:167-168.
- Scarborough, L., and A.H. Harris
1985 Archaeological Excavations: A Plea for a More Refined Technique. In Proceedings of the Third Jornada-Mogollon Conference, M.S. Foster and T. C O'Laughlin, editors, The Artifact, 23(1-2):i-vi.
- Schablitsky, Julie, Kelly J. Dixon, and Mark D. Leney
2006 Forensic Technology and the Historical Archaeologist. Historical Archaeology, 40(3)
- Schaefer, Maureen
2014 A Practical Method for Detecting Commingled Remains Using Epiphyseal Union. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 123-144.
- Schiel, Molly and Tom Gore
2006 Excavating a Cistern: A Case Study in the Use of Heavy Equipment. A Presentation before the Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Archaeology Association, (BARFAA), November 5, Springfield, Illinois.
- Schiffer, Michael B.
1972 Archaeological Context and Systemic Context, American Antiquity, 37:256-265.
1975 Archaeology as a Behavioral Science. American Anthropologist, 77:836-849.
1976 Behavioral Archeology. Academic Press, New York.
- 1982a Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Selections for Students from Volumes 1-4, Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
1982b Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 5, Academic Press, Orlando, FL.

- 1983a Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 6, Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
- 1983b Toward the Identification of Formation Processes. American Antiquity, 48(4):675-706.
- 1984 Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 7, Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
- 1985 Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 8, Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
- 1987a Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volumes 10-11, Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
- 1987b Formation Processes of the Archaeological Record. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM. (also cited as the University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, UT)
(ISBN: 0-8263-0963-1 or 0-8263-0964-X)
- 1988 The Structure of Archaeological Theory. American Antiquity, 53(3):461-485.
- 1989 Archaeological Method and Theory. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
- 1990 Archaeological Method and Theory. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
- 1991 Archaeological Method and Theory. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
- 1992 Archaeological Method and Theory. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
- 1993 Archaeological Method and Theory. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
- 1995 Behavioral Archaeology: First Principles. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, UT.
- 1996 Formation Processes of the Archaeological Record. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
- 2011 Archaeology as Anthropology. Where Did We Go Wrong? The SAA Archaeological Record, 11(4):22-28.
- Schiffer, M.B., and G.J. Gumerman
1977 Conservation Archaeology: A Guide for Cultural Resource Management Studies. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Schiffer, M.B., A.P. Sullivan, and T.C. Klinger
1978 The Design of Archaeological Surveys. World Archaeology, 10(1):1-28.
- Schmidt, C.W.
2008 The Recovery and Study of Burned Human Teeth. In C.W. Schmidt and S.A. Symes, editors, The Analysis of Burned Human Remains, Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. pp.55-74.
- Schmidt, Christopher, Stephen Nawrocki, Matthew Williamson, and William Mangold
1995 Excavation of Three Historic Family Cemeteries in Southwestern Indiana. Abstract of a paper presented at the 2nd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Dekalb, IL. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Schmitt, Stefan, Amanda Sozer, Gillian Fowler, and Dallas Mazoori
2015 Physicians for Human Rights: The Role of Forensic Archaeology in Transitional Justice Contexts. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.471-478.
- Schneider, K.A., and J.E. Noakes
1970 Site Analysis with a Mobile Archaeological Laboratory: Microsample Extraction and Radiocarbon Dating. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, 13: 82-87.
- Schock, Jack M.
1971 Indoor Water Flotation: A Technique for the Recovery of Archaeological Materials. Plains Anthropologist, 16: 228-221.
- Schofield, A.J.
1991 Interpreting Artefact Scatters: Contributions to Ploughzone Archaeology, Oxbow, Oxford, UK.
- Schofield, John, William Gray Johnson, and Colleen M.Beck
2002 Material Culture: The Archaeology of Twentieth Century Conflict. Routledge, London.
- Scholtz, J.A.

- 1962 What About Sifting? *Arkansas Archaeologist*, 3(1): 11-13.
- Schorsch, Anita
1976 *Mourning Becomes America: Mourning Art in teh New Nation*. Major Street Press, Philadelphia, PA.
- Schuliar, Yves, Patrice Georges, Florent Ducretet, Franck Nolot, and Jean Richebé
2015 Forensic Archaeology in the French Context: The Role of the Forensic Sciences Institute of the French Naitonal Gendarmerie. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, *Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective*, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.59-66.
- Schweger, B.F., and N. Kerr
1987 Textiles Collected during the Temporary Exhumation of a Crew Member from the Third Franklin Expedition. *Journal of the International Institute for Conservation-Canadian Group*, 12:9-19.
- Schweikart, John F.
1995 Forensic Archaeology: It's Role in the Development of Forensic Anthropology and It's Potential Future in the Forensic Sciences. A paper presented at the 1995 meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association. Abstract of a paper presented at the 2nd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Dekalb, IL. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Scientific Working Group for Forensic Anthropology (SWGANTH)
n.d. Scene Detection and Processing
<http://swganth.startlogic.com/Scene%20Detection%20and%20Processing%20Rev%200.pdf>
- Scott, D.D., L.E. Babits, and C.M. Haecker
2006 *Fields of Conflict: Battle Archaeology from the Roman Empire to the Korean War*, Volume II, Praeger, Santa Barbara, California.
- Scott, Douglas D. and Melissa Connor
1997 Context Delicti: Archaeological Context in Forensic Work. in *Forensic Taphonomy. The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains*, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, pp. 27-38, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2001 The Role and Future of Archaeology in Forensic Science. *Historical Archaeology*, 35(1):
- Scott, D.D., R.A. Fox, Jr., M.A. Connor, and D. Harmon
1989 *Archaeological Perspectives on the Battle of the Little Bighorn*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK.
- Scott, Douglas, J. Michael Hoffman, and E. Polly Hammer
1984 The Cochetopa Dome Skeleton: A Ute Burial of the Mid-Nineteenth Century. *Southwestern Lore*, 50(4):3-18.
- Scott, E.
1999 The Archaeology of Infancy and Infant Death. BAR International Series 819, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK.
- Searcy, M., and S. Ure
2008 Laptops in the Sand: Putting a Rugged Computer to the Test. *The SAA Archaeological Record*, 8:43-46.
- Sease, Catherine
1994 *A Conservation Manual for the Field Archaeologist*, (Third edition), Archaeological Research Tools, UCLA Institute of Archaeology Publications, University Museum Publications, University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, Philadelphia, PA.
- Sense, R.G.
1973 The Use of Water and Water Pumps in Archaeological Excavations. *American Antiquity*, 38(2): 218-220.
- Shackel, Paul A., and Erve J. Chambers, editors
2004 *Places in Mind: Public Archaeology as Applied Anthropology*, Routedledge/Taylor & Francis, New York, NY.
(ISBN:0-415-94646-8)
- Shackley, Myra L.
1981 *Environmental Archaeology*. Allen and Unwin, London.
- Shafer, Harry J., Marianne Marek, and Karl J. Reinhard
1989 A Mimbres Burial with Associated Colon Remains from the NAN Ranch Ruin, New Mexico, *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 16:17-30.
- Shaffer, Brian S.
1992 Quarter-inch Screening: Understanding Biases in Recovery of Vertebrate Faunal Remains. *American Antiquity*, 57(1):129-136.

- Shaffer, B.S., and B.W. Baker
 1999 Comments on Jame's Methodological Issues Concerning Analysis of Archaeofaunal Recovery and Screen Size Correction Factors. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:1181-1182.
- Shaffer, .S. and J.L.J. Sanchez
 1994 Comparison of 1/8" and 1/4" mesh recovery of controlled samples of small-to-medium sized mammals. American Antiquity, 59:525-530. (also cited as volume 57)
- Shanks, M., and R.H. McGuire
 1996 The Craft of Archaeology. American Antiquity, 16(1):75-88.
- Shanks, M., and C. Tilley
 1987a Re-Constructing Archaeology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
 1987b Social Theory and Archaeology. Polity Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Sharer, Robert J. and Wendy Ashmore
 1979 Fundamentals of Archaeology. Benjamin/Cummings Publishing, Menlo Park, CA.
 1987 Archaeology: Discovering Out Past, Mayfield Publishing Company, Mountain View, California
 1993 Archaeology: Discovering Out Past, 2nd Edition, Mayfield Publishing Company, Mountain View, California
 2003 Archaeology: Discovering Out Past, 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Shea, Mary Kate
 1988 Buried in Ice, NOVA transcript # 1503. WBGH Educational Foundation, Boston, MA.
- Shelton, China P., and Chantel E. White
 2010 The Hand-Pump Flotation System: A new Method for Archaeobotanical Recovery. Journal of Field Archaeology, 35(3):316-326.
- Shen, R., N.S. Venuri, W. Fan, and E.A. Fox
 2008 Integration of Complex Archaeology Digital Libraries: An ETANA-DL Experience. Information Systems Journal, 33(7-8):699-732.
- Sherratt, A.
 1980 The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Archaeology. Cambridge University Press,
- Shogren, Michael G., Kenneth R. Turner, and Jody C. Peroni
 1989 Elko Switch Cemetery: An Archaeological Perspective. Alabama State Museum of Natural History, Division of Archaeology. Report of Investigations, Number 58, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.
- Short, J. Michael
 1982 Photographic Preservation for the Archaeologist. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes, 16(2):212-220.
- Shott, Michael J.
 1995 Reliability of Archaeological Records on Cultivated Surfaces: A Michigan Case Study. Journal of Field Archaeology, 22:475-490.
- Shreeve, James
 1992 The Ice Man Cometh. Discover, January, pp. 34-35.
- Shultz, J., and T. Dupras
 2008 The Contribution of Forensic Archaeology to Homicide Investigations. Homicide Studies, 12(4):399-413.
- Shutler, R., Jr., D.C. Anderson, L.S. Tatum, and H.A. Semken, Jr.
 1980 Excavation Techniques and Synopsis of Results Derived from the Cherokee Project. In D.C. Anderson and H.A. Semken, Jr., editors, The Cherokee Excavations, Academic Press, New York. pp.1-20.
- Sigler-Eisenberg, Brenda
 1985 Forensic Research: Expanding the Concept of Applied Archaeology. American Antiquity, 50(3):650-655.
- Sigler-Lavelle, B.J.
 1981 Familiar Concepts in Unfamiliar Ways: The Application of Archaeological Concepts to Scientific Police Investigation. Invited paper presented at Identification of Human Remains Workshop, Department of Governmental Services, Vallencia Community College, Orlando, FL.

- 1982 Archeology and Forensic Investigation. A paper presented to the 39th Southeastern Archeological Conference, November.
- Simons, A.
1997 The Cave Systems of Mustang – Settlement and Burial Sites Since Prehistoric Times, in R. Allchin and B. Allchin, editors, Proceedings of the 13th Conference of the European Association of South Asian Archaeologists in Cambridge 1995, South Asian Archaeology, pp. 851-861.
- Simpson, B.
2005 Forensic Archaeology in an Urban Setting: Preliminary Research - An Under-used Resource. Unpublished Master's Dissertation, Bournemouth University, UK.
- Singley, K.R.
1981 Caring for Artifacts After Excavation, Some Advice for Archaeologists. Historical Archaeology, 15:36-48.
- Skibo, James M., Michael W. Graves, and Miriam T. Stark
2007 Archaeological Anthropology: Perspectives on Method and Theory. University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ (ISBN: 0-8165-2517-X)
- Skinner, Mark F.
1987 Planning the Archaeological Recovery of Evidence from Recent Mass Graves. Forensic Science International, 34:267-287.
- 1989 Applied Archaeology and Physical Anthropology in a Forensic Context: A review of Twelve Years of Forensic Anthropology in British Columbia. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 21 (3): 114-134. (also cited as volume 22:83-88).
- Skinner, Mark, Djordje Alempijevic, and Marija Djuric-Srejic
2003 Guidelines for International Forensic Bio-archaeology Monitors of Mass Grave Exhumations. Forensic Science International, 134:81-92.
- Skinner, Mark and Kristina Bowie
2009 Forensic Anthropology: Canadian Content and Contributions. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.87-103.
- Skinner, Mark and Richard A. Lazenby
1983 Found! Human Remains. A Field Manual for the Recovery of the Recent Human Skeleton. Archaeology Press, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C.
- Skolnick, Andrew A.
1992 Game's Afoot in Many Lands for Forensic Scientists Investigating Most-Extreme Human Rights Abuses. Journal of the American Medical Association, 268(5): 579.
- 1995 Forensic Scientists Helping Haiti Heal. Journal of the American Medical Association, 274(15): 1181.
- Slaughter, Bernard W.
2001 Old Bones Beneath the Earth Do Lie: Archeological Excavations at the Facility Cemetery (18CR239), near Sykesville, Carroll County, Maryland. Maryland Archeology, 37(1):18-34.
- Šlaus, Mario, and Anja Petaros
2015 Croatia (Hrvatska): from WWII and the 1991 War to Contemporary Forensic Cases. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.39-45.
- Sledge, M.
2005 Soldier Dead: How We Recover, Identify, Bury, and Honor Our Military Fallen. Columbia University Press, New York, NY.
- Sloane, D.C.
1991 The Last Great Necessity: Cemeteries in American History. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Smith, David N.
2013 Defining an Indicator Package to Allow Identification of 'Cesspits' in the Archaeological Record. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(1):526-543.
- Smith, C. Wayne
2003 Archaeological Conservation Using Polymers: Practical Applications for Organic Artifact Stabilization. Texas A&M Anthropology Series No. 6. Texas A&M University Press, College Station, Texas. (ISBN: 1-58544-217-8 or 1-58544-218-6)
- Smith, Holly
2004 The Forgotten Ones: A History of Meadowlark Cemetery. Abstracts of the 11th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and

Forensic Anthropology Association, October 29-30, 2004, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma. University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory
<http://archlab.uindy.edu>

- Smith, J.B., and J.P. Ellis
1963 Preservation of Under-water Archaeological Specimens in Plastic. Curator, 9: 32-36.
- Smith, L., and L.L. Kooijmans
2006 Graves and Human Remains. In L.L. Kooijmans and P.F.B. Jongste, editors, Schipluiden. A Neolithic Settlement on the Dutch North Sea Coast c. 3500 Cal BC. Analecta Praehistorica Ledidensia, Leiden University, Leiden,
- Smith, N.G., and T.E. Levy
2012 Real-Time 3D Archaeological Field Recording: ArchField, an Open-Source GIS System Pioneered in Southern Jordan. Antiquity, 85:331.
- 2014 ArchField in Jordan: Real-Time GIS Data Recording for Archaeological Excavations. Near Eastern Archaeology, 77:166-170.
- Smith, Samuel D.
1984 Excavation of a Mid-Nineteenth Century Trash Pit, Wynnewood State Historic Site, Sumner County, Tennessee. Tennessee Anthropologist, VIII(2):133-181.
- Smith, Steven D.
1993 Whom We Would Never More See: History and Archaeology Recovery of the Lives and Deaths of African American Civil War Soldiers of Folly Island, South Carolina. Topics in African American History, 3. South Carolina Department of Archives and History, Columbia, South Carolina.
(ISBN: 1-880067-19-6)
- Snow, Clyde Collins
1982 Forensic Anthropology. Annual Review of Anthropology, 11: 97-131.
- 2015 Forward, in W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.xxvii-xxxiii
- Snow, Clyde C., and Earl D. Folk
1970 Statistical Assessment of Commingled Skeletal Remains. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 32(1):42-47.
- Snow, Clyde C. and James L. Luke
1970 The Oklahoma City Child Disappearances of 1967: Forensic Anthropology in the Identification of Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 15(2): 125-153.
- Snyder, R.G., A. Burdi and G. Gaul
1975 A rapid technique for preparation of human fetal and adult skeletal material. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20: 576-580.
- Sobolik, Kristin D.
2003 Archaeobiology. Archaeologist's Toolkit Series. Alta Mira Press, Walnut Creek, CA.
- Soday, Frank J.
1959a An Archaeological Field Manual. The Journal of the Iowa Archaeological Society, 9(1):20-43.
- 1959b An Archaeological Field Manual, Part II: Excavating an Archaeological Site. The Journal of the Iowa Archaeological Society, 9(2):13-35.
- Sonderman, Robert C.
2001 Looking for a Needle in a Haystack: Developing Closer Relationships between Law Enforcement Specialists and Archaeology. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):70-78.
- Sorg, Marcella H., Edward David, and Henry Ryan
1998 Skeleton in the Woods: Doing More with Less. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.205.
- South, Stanley A.
1974 Methodological Phases in the Archaeological Process. The Conference on Historic Sites Archaeology Papers 1972. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC.
- 1979 The General, the Major and the Angel: The Discovery of General William Moultrie's Grave. Division of Advanced Studies and Research, Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC.

- Sparey-Green, C.
1988 Archaeology and the dead. Reply to Rahtz. British Archaeological News, 3(8): 80.
- Spence, C.
1993 Recording the Archaeology of London: The Development and Implementation of the DUA Recording System. In E. Harris, et al., editors, Practices of Archaeological Stratigraphy, Academic Press, London/San Diego, pp.23-46.
- Spennemann, D.H.R., and B. Franke
1995 Archaeological techniques for exhumation: a unique data source for crime scene investigations. Forensic Science International, 74(1,2): 5-15.
- Spier, R.F.G.
1962 The Excavation of Human Skeletal Remains. In William M. Bass, editor, Field Handbook on the Human Skeleton, Missouri Archaeological Society, Columbia, Missouri, pp.39-51.
- Sprague, Roderick
1965 Descriptive Archaeology of the Palus Burial Site. Washington State University, Laboratory of Anthropology, Report of Investigations, Number 32, Pullman, Washington.

1968 A Suggested Typology and Nomenclature for Burial Description. American Antiquity, 33(4):479-485.

1981 A Functional Classification for Artifacts from 19th and 20th Century Historical Sites. North American Archaeologist, 2(3):251-261.

1982 The Preservation of Written and Printed Archaeological Records. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes, 16(2):206-211.

2005 Burial Terminology: A Guide for Researchers. AltaMira Press, Lanham, MD.
(ISBN: 0-7591-0840-4)
- Spriggs, J.A.
1989 On and Off-Site Conservation of Bone, in Burial Archaeology: Current Research, Methods and Developments, edited by Charlotte A. Roberts, BAR British Series 211, Oxford, pp.39-45.
- Spriggs, J.A. and T. Van Byeren
1984 A practical approach to the excavation and recording of ancient Maya burials. The Conservator, 8: 41-46.
- Spurr, Kimberly, Rochelle Bennett, Kristin Sewell, and Michael P. Heilen
2009 History, Archaeology, and Bioarchaeology of the Military Section of Tucson's National Cemetery. A Paper Presented at the 74th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Stachetzki, U., M.A. Verhoff, K. Ulm, and K.M. Müller
2001 Morphological Findings and Medical Insurance Aspects in 371 Exhumations. Pathologe, 22:252-258.
- Stahl, P.W.
1996 The Recovery and Interpretation of Microvertebrate Bone Assemblages from Archaeological Contexts. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 3:31-75.
- Starbuck, D.R.
1994 Industrial Archaeology. Federal Archaeology, 7(2):15.
- Starrs, James E.
2005 A Voice for the Dead: A forensic Investigator's Pursuit of the Truth in the Grave. Penguin Group, New York, NY.
- Steadman, Dawnie Wolfe, William Basler, Michael J. Hochrein, Dennis F. Klein, and Julia C. Goodin
2009 In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.351-362.
- Steele, Bruce
1988 The Evidence in the Ashes. The Pittsburgh Press Sunday Magazine, May 22, 1988, pp. 8-16.
- Steele, D. Gentry
1988 The Anatomy and Biology of the Human Skeleton. Texas A&M University Press.
(ISBN: 0890963266)
- Stein, Julie K., and William R. Farrand
2001 Sediments in Archaeological Context, The University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, UT.
(ISBN: 9780874806915)

- Stephens, B.E.
1979 A simple method for preparing human skeletal material for forensic examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24: 660-662.
- Stephenson, R.L.
1954 Salvage Archaeology. Bible Archaeology Digest, 9(2): 2-11.
- Sterenber, John
2002 Archaeological Techniques and Methods for the Excavation and Recording of Contemporary Primary and Secondary Mass Graves. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- 2011 Dealing with the Remains of Conflict: An International Response to Crimes Against Humanity, Forensic Recovery, Identification, and Repatriation in the Former Yugoslavia. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA. pp.416-426.
- Stewart, F.L.
1991 Floating for Fauna: Some Methodological Considerations Using the Keffer Site (AK Gv-14) Midden 57 faunal Sample. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 15:97-115.
- Stewart, T.D.
1979 Essentials of Forensic Anthropology: Especially as Developed in the United States, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. (ISBN: 0-398-03811-2 or 0-398-06445-8)
- Steyn, M., and M.Y. Îscan
2000 Bone Pathology and Antemortem Trauma in Forensic Cases. In J.A. Siegel, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Steyn, M., W.C. Nienaber, and M.Y. Îscan
2000 Excavation and Retrieval of Forensic Remains. In J.A. Siegel, P. J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Stine, R.S., and T.D. Decker
1990 Archaeology, Data Integration and GIS. In Interpreting Space: GIS and Archaeology, K.M.S. Allen and E.B.W. Zubrow, editors, Taylor and Francis, pp.134-140.
- Stirland, Ann J.
1989 Physical Anthropology: The Basic Bones. in Burial Archaeology: Current Research, Methods and Developments, edited by Charlotte A. Roberts, BAR British Series 211, Oxford, pp.51-63.
- 1999 Human Bones in Archaeology. Second Edition, Shire Publications, Buckinghamshire, UK.
- 2000 Raising the Dead: The Skeleton Crew of King Henry VIII's Great Ship the Mary Rose. John Wiley & Sons, Limited, Chichester, UK.
- 2005 The Men of the Mary Rose: Raising the Dead, Sutton Publishing, Phoenix Mills, UK.
- Stockton, E.D.
1973 Shaw's Creek Shelter: Human Displacement of Artifacts and Its Significance. Mankind, 9:112-117.
- Stockton, J.
1974 Earth Moving Equipment in Archaeological Excavation. Archaeology and Physical Anthropology in Oceania, 9:238-241.
- Stone, T., D.N. Dickel, and G.H. Doran
1990 The Preservation and Conservation of Waterlogged Bone from the Windover Site, Florida: A Comparison of Methods. Journal of Field Archaeology, 17:17-186.
- Stoutamire, James
1983 Excavation and Recovery. in Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, edited by Dan Morse, Jack Duncan, and James Stoutmire, Florida State University Foundation, Incorporated, Rose Printing Company and Bill's Book Store, Tallahassee, FL., pp. 20-47.
- Stover, E., W.D. Haglund, and M. Samuels
2003 Exhumation of Mass Graves in Iraq. Journal of the American Medical Association, 290(5):663-666.
- Strandberg, C.H.
1967 Photoarchaeology. Photogrammetric Engineering, 33:1152-1157.

- Strandberg, Keith
1994 Digging Up Clues from the Grave. Law Enforcement Technology, March, 1994, pp. 26-28.
- Straus, L.G.
1990 Underground Archaeology. In M.B. Schiffer, editor, Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 2, University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ, pp. 255-304.
- Streuver, S.
1968 Flotation Techniques for the Recovery of Small-Scale Archaeological Remains. American Antiquity, 33:353-362.
- Strezewski, Michael
2003 Ellen We Miss Thee at Home: Archaeological Investigations at the Michigan City Old Graveyard (12Le348), LaPorte County, Indiana. Reports of Investigations 308. IPFW Archaeological Survey, Indiana University-Purdue University, Fort Wayne, Indiana.
- Strong, D.E. (editor)
1973 Archaeological Theory and Practice. Seminar Press, New York.
- Stross, F.H. (editor)
1971 The Application of the Physical Sciences to Archaeology. University of California, CARF, 12.
- Stroud, Gillian
1989 The Processing of Human Bone from Archaeological Sites. in Burial Archaeology: Current Research, Methods and Developments, edited by Charlotte A. Roberts, BAR British Series 211, Oxford, pp.47-49.
- Stroud, G., and R. Kemp
1993 Cemeteries of St. Andrew, Fishergate. The Archaeology of York 12(2), York Archaeological Trust, CBA.
- Struever, S.
1965 The "Flotation" Process for Recovery of Plant Remains. In Proceeding: 21st Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Bulletin 3: 32-35.
1968 Flotation Techniques for the Recovery of Small-scale Archaeological Remains. American Antiquity, 33(3): 353-362.
- Suchey, J.M.
1996 Identification of John and Jane Does: At Autopsy or in the Prehistoric Grave. Skeletal Identification and Recovery. Human vs. Non-human Identification. Materials for Workshop: Hotel Atrium at John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.
- Sullivan, A.P.
1978 Inference and evidence in archaeology: a discussion of the conceptual problems. Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, 1: 183-222.
- Sullivan, George
1981 Discover Archaeology: An Introduction to the Tools and Techniques of Archaeological Fieldwork. Viking Press. (ISBN: 0140464913)
- Sullivan, Lynne P., and S. Terry Childs
2003 Curating Archaeological Collections: From the Field to the Repository. Archaeologist's Toolkit Series. Alta Mira Press, Walnut Creek, CA.
- Susa, Éva, Éry Kinga, László Kovács, Mátyás Szőke, and Mária Molnos
2015 Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology in Hungary: Current Trends and Future Perspectives. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.83-90.
- Sutherland, Tim
2000a Recording the Grave. In Veronica Fiorato, Anthea Boylston, and Christopher Knüsel, editors, Blood Red Roses: The Archaeology of a Mass Grave from the Battle of Towton, AD 1461. Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK., pp.36-44.
2000b The Archaeological Investigation of the Towton Battlefield. In V. Fiorato, A. Boylston, and C. Knüsel (editors), Blood Red Roses: The Archaeology of a Mass Grave from the Battle of Towton AD 1461, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. pp.155-168.
- Sutherland, T., and A. Schmidt
2003 An Integrated Approach to Battlefield Archaeology. Landscapes, 4(2):15-25.
- Sutherland, Z.
2012 Archaeological Recording and Exhumation Project at St. Luke's Church, Endon, Staffordshire, Stoke-on-Trent Arch Serv Rep, 344

- Sutton, Mark Q.
2013 Archaeology: The Science of the Human Past, 4th Edition. Pearson, Boston, Massachusetts.
- Sutton, Mark Q., and Brooke S. Arkush
1998 Archaeological Laboratory Methods: An Introduction. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- 2001 Archaeological Laboratory Methods: An Introduction, Kendall Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Swartz, B.K. Jr.
1965 Archaeological Field Manual, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana.
- Synecki, Karen A.
1985 Understanding the Relationship Between Surface and Subsurface Remains: An Approach to Isolating Potential Sources of Variation, in Papers on the Archaeology of Black Mesa, Arizona Volume II, S. Plag and S. Powell editors, Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale, IL.
- Tackett, E.C., and K. Whitfield
1987 Underwater Crime Scene Investigation: Organizing, Training, and Equipping the Dive Team on a Budget. Sub-Sea Services, Woodland, Washington.
- Tallman, Sean D., and Yonara Carrilho
2006 Report of Phase I Investigations for the Recertification of Old Snohomish Cemetery, Snohomish, Washington. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Seattle, Washington.
- Tartaglia, Louis J.
1989 X Rays in Archaeological Analysis. In B.D. Dillon, editor, Practical Archaeology: Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Archaeological Research Tools 2, Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, California. pp.44-54.
- Taylor, Anna J., Anne A. Fox, and I. Wayne Cox
1986 Archaeological Investigations at Morgan Chapel Cemetery (41BP200), A Historic Cemetery in Bastrop County Texas, Archaeological Survey Report No. 146. Center for Archaeological Research, University of Texas at San Antonio, San Antonio, TX.
- Taylor, C.
1974 Fieldwork in Medieval Archaeology, Batsford,
- Taylor, J.
1965 Marine Archaeology: Developments During Sixty Years in the Mediterranean. Crowell, NY.
- Taylor, R.E., J.M. Suchey, L.A. Payen, and P.J. Slota
1989 The Use of Radiocarbon (C^{14}) to Identify Human Skeletal Materials of Forensic Science Interest. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34:1196-1205.
- Teather, R.G.
1994 Encyclopedia of Underwater Investigation, Best Publishing, Flagstaff, Arizona.
- Tesar, Louis D.
1984 Human Bones for the Non-Physical Anthropologist: An Aid in Their Identification. The Florida Anthropologist, 27(4):189-202.
- The Louis Berger Group
2005 Potter's Field Disinterment/Reinterment, Secaucus Interchange Project. Louis Berger Group, Morristown, New Jersey. Submitted to the New Jersey Turnpike Authority, Woodbridge, New Jersey.
- Theil, J. Homer, and Michael M. Margolis
2007 Excavation and Analysis of Burials 13 and 14 from the Court Street Cemetery, AZ BB:13:156(ASM), Tucson, Pima County, Arizona. Technical Report 07-136. Center Desert Archaeology, Tucson, Arizona.
- Thomas, David Hurst
1991 Archaeology: Down to Earth. Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, New York, NY.
- Thomas, David Hurst, and Robert L. Kelly
2006 Archaeology, 4th Edition. Wadsworth, Belmont, California.
- Thomas, David Hurst, Stanley South, and Clark Spencer Larsen
1977 Rich Man, Poor Men: Observations on Three Antebellum Burials from the Georgia Coast. American Museum of Natural History, New York, NY.

- 1979 Archaeology. Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, New York.
- Thomas, K. D.
1993 Molecular Biology and Archaeology: A Prospectus for Interdisciplinary Research. World Archaeology, 25(1): 1-17.
- Thomas, Ronald A., Betty C. Zebooker, Christopher M. Hazel, and David L. Weinberg
2000 Archaeological Investigations at the Mother UAME Church Cemetery (7NC-E-132), Wilmington, Delaware, MAAR Associates, Incorporated, Newark, Delaware.
- Thorson, Robert M.
1996 The Five-Square Strategy for Excavating Colluvial Slopes. The Review of Archaeology, 17(1):25-32.
- Tidball-Binz, Morris V., and Ute Hofmeister
2015 Forensic Archaeology in Humanitarian Contexts; ICRC Action and Recommendations. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.427-437.
- Tite, M.S.
1972 Methods of Physical Examination in Archaeology. Seminar Press, London.
- 1991 Archaeological Science - Past Achievements and Future Prospects. Archaeometry, 33(2): 139-151.
- To, Denise
2013 Crime Scene Methodology. In M.T.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.99-120.
- To, Denise, and Carrie A. Brown
2011 Recovery and Identification of a WWI American Doughboy in Rembercourt-sur-Mad, France. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Tocheri, M.W., T.L. Dupras, P. Sheldrick, and J.E. Molto
2005 Roman Period Fetal Skeletons from the East Cemetery (Kellis 2), of Kellis, Egypt. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15:326-341.
- Toms, Carla, Christopher B. Rogers, and Lakshmanan Sathyavagiswaran
2008 Investigation of Homicides Interred in Concrete – The Los Angeles Experience. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):203-207.
- Toombs, Lawrence E.
1985 Tell el-Hesi: Modern Military Trenching and Muslim Cemetery Field I, Strata I-II. The Joint Archaeological Expedition to Tell El-Hesi, Volume 2. Kevin G. O'Connell, editor. The Wilfrid Laurier University Press, Waterloo, Ontario.
- Trigger, Bruce G.
1989 A History of Archaeological Thought. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.
- 2003 Artifacts and Ideas: Essays in Archaeology. Transaction Publishers, New Brunswick, NJ.
(ISBN: 0-7658-0165-5)
- Trinkley, Michael and Debi Hacker-Norton (also cited as Debi Hacker)
1984 Analysis of Coffin Hardware from 38CH778, Charleston County, South Carolina. Research Series Number 3, Chicora Foundation, Columbia, South Carolina.
- 1997a Additional Boundary Research at the Kings Cemetery (38CH1590), Charleston County, South Carolina. Research Contribution 214, Chicora Foundation, Columbia, SC.
- 1997b Grave Inventory and Preservation Recommendations for the Maple Grove United Methodist Church Cemetery, Haywood County, North Carolina. Research Series 230. Chicora Foundation, Columbia, SC.
- 1998a Grave Inventory and Preservation Recommendations for the Walker Family Cemetery, Greenville County, South Carolina. Research Series 248, Chicora Foundation, Columbia, SC.
- 1998b Identification and Mapping of Historic Graves at Colonial Cemetery, Savannah, Georgia. Research Series 54, Chicora Foundation, Columbia, SC.
- 1999a An Archaeological Examination of Four Family Tombs at Colonial Cemetery, Savannah, Georgia. Chicora Foundation, Columbia, SC.
- 1999b Identification and Mapping of Historic Graves at Colonial Cemetery, Savannah, Georgia. Chicora Foundation, Columbia, SC.

- Trinkley, Michael, Debi Hacker, and Sarah Fick
1999 The African American Cemeteries of Petersburg, Virginia: Continuity and Change. Research Series 55, Chicora Foundation, Columbia, SC.
- Trzciński, Maciej, and Tomasz Borkowski
2015 Forensic Archaeology in Poland: Theory and Practice. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.121-127.
- Tsiafakis, D., N. Tsirliganis, G. Pavlidis, V. Evangelidis, and C. Chamzas
2004 "Karabournaki-Recording the Past": The Digitization of an Archaeological Site. http://www.sepdek.net/research/papers/conference_2004_Karabournaki_EVA.pdf (accessed November 2, 2010)
- Tuller, Hugh H., and Marija Đurić
2006 Keeping the Pieces Together: A Comparison of Mass Grave Excavation Methodology. Forensic Science International, 156(2-3):192-200.
- Turkel, Spencer Jay, James V. Taylor, Robert DiBennardo, Bruce E. Byland, and Arthur D. Goldman
1997 The Discovery, Exhumation and Identification of the Remains of Pierre Toussaint (1766-1853), in Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New York, NY., pp.163-164.
- Turpin, S.A.
1985 Seminole Sink: Excavation of a Vertical Shaft Tomb, Val Verde County, Texas. Research Report 93. Texas Archaeological Survey, University of Texas at Austin, Austin, Texas.
- Turnbaugh, William A.
1976 An On-Campus Alternative to the Archaeological Field School. American Antiquity, 41(2):208-211.
- Turner, Kenneth R.
1987 The Blackburn Cemetery: An Abandoned Burial Site on the Old Natchez Trace in Maury County, Tennessee, Part III. The People of the Blackburn Cemetery, Aoutheast Archaeological Center, National Park Service, Tallahassee, Florida.
- Turner, R.C.
1986 Discovery and Excavation of the Lindow Bodies. In M. Stead, J.B. Bourke, and D. Brothwell (editors), Lindow Man: The Body in the Bog, London, pp: 10-13.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H.
1981 The Ayalan Cemetery: A Late Integration Period Burial Site on the South Coast of Ecuador. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
1989 Human Skeletal Remains Excavation, Analysis, Interpretation (Second Edition). Taraxacum, Washington, D.C.
1995 Historic Cemetery Analysis: Practical Considerations. In A. Grauer, editor, Bodies of Evidence: Reconstructing History through Skeletal Analysis. Wiley-Liss, New York, New York. pp:37-48.
1999 Human Skeletal Remains Excavation, Analysis, Interpretation (Third Edition), Taraxacum, Washington, D.C.
2009 Historical Development of Forensic Anthropology: Perspectives from the United States. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.76-86.
2014 Commingling Analysis: Historical and Methodological Perspectives. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 1-6.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Erica B. Jones
2003 Human Remains from Voegtly Cemetery, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, 46, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Soren Blau
2008 Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology. Left Coast Press,
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Joseph L. Rife
2008 Approaches to Commingling Issues in Archeological Samples: A Case Study from Roman Era Tombs in Greece. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.97-122.
- Ucko, P.J.
1969 Ethnography and Archaeological Interpretation of Funerary Remains. World Archaeology, 1(2):262-280.
- United Nations
2000 Model Protocol for Disinterment and Analysis of Skeletal Remains. In Manual on the Effective Prevention and Investigation of Extra-

- Legal, Arbitrary and Summary Executions, United Nations, New York, NY. pp.30-41.
- Vale, D., and R.H. Gargett
2002 Size Matters: 3mm Sieves do not Increase Richness in a Fishbone Assemblage from Arrawarra I, an Aboriginal Australian Shell Midden on the Mid-North Coast of New South Wales, Australia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29:57-63.
- Van Denhouwe, Birgit, and Eline M.J. Schotsmans
2015 DVI Belgium: Victim Identification and Necrosearch. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.9-17.
- Vanezis, P., S.B. Grant, and J.H. Grant
1978 Medical and Scientific Investigations of an Exhumation in Unhallowed Ground. Medical Science Law, 18(3):209-221.
- Van Horn, David M.
1988 Mechanized Archaeology, Wormwood Press, Calabasas, California.
- Van Horn, D.M., and J.R. Murray
1982 A method for Effectively Screening Some Clay Matrices. In B. Dillon, editor, Practical Archaeology, Archaeological Research Tools 2, Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, California. pp.23-31.
- Van Horn, David M., John R. Murray, and J.V. Linscheid
1989 A Method for Effectively Screening Some Clay Matrices. In B.D. Dillon, editor, Practical Archaeology: Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Archaeological Research Tools 2, Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, California. pp.22-31.
- 1993 A Method for Effectively Screening Some Clay Matrices. In Practical Archaeology, Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Third Edition, B.D. Dillon, (editor), Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, pp.13-18.
- Van Horn, David M., John R. Murray, and R.S. White
1986 Some Techniques for Mechanical Excavation in Salvage Archaeology. Journal of Field Archaeology, 13:239-244.
- Varner, P.M.
1968 The Nature of Non-buried Archaeological Data: Problems in Northeast Mexico. Texas Archaeological Society Bulletin, 38: 51-65.
- Velemínský, Miluše Dobisíková, Eliška Maxová, and Jana Velemínská
2015 Forensic Archaeology in the Czech Republic. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.47-54.
- Verhagen, Philip, and Arno Borsboom
2009 The Design of Effective and Efficient Trial Trenching Strategies for Discovering Archaeological Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(8):1807-1815.
- Vincent, M.L., F. Kuester, and T.E. Levy
2014 OpenDig: Digital Field Archaeology, Curation, Publication, and Dissemination. Near Eastern Archaeology, 77:204-208.
- Vingerhoets, Rob
2003 A Study of Bullet Penetration into Soil in the Context of Forensic Archaeology. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Vulliamy, E.
1994 Season's in Hell: Understanding Bosnia's War. Simon & Schuster, Limited, London, UK.
- Wagner, Gail E.
1982 Testing Flotation Recovery Rates. American Antiquity, 47: 127-132.
- Waldron, T. and J. Rogers
1995 A Field Guide to Joint Disease in Archaeology. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd., West Sussex, UK.
- Walker, F.F.
1947 Excavation of a Yokuts Indian Cemetery. Kern County Historical Society, Bakersfield, CA.
- Walker, P.L., and P. Snethkamp
1984 Archaeological Investigations on San Miguel Island: Archaeological and Physical Anthropological Research. Report to the National Park Service, Volume I and II. Channel Islands National Park, Ventura, CA.
- Walsh, Charles

- 2006 The Brendel Family Homicides: A Case for Buried Body Recovery. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Walton, Richard H.
2006 Forensic Exhumation. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.399-427.
- Walwer, Gregory F.
1996 Combining Archival and Archeological Research. Cultural Resource Management (CRM), 19(10):8-11.
<http://crm.cr.nps.gov/archive/19-10/19-10-13.pdf>
- Warburton, D.A.
2003 Archaeological Stratigraphy: A Near Eastern Approach. Recherches et Publications, Neuchâtel
- Warnasch, Scott C.
2010 Archaeological Methodology and Strategy Used at the World Trade Center Site. Master's Thesis, Hunter College, New York, New York
2016 Forensic Archaeological Recovery of a Large-Scale Mass Disaster Scene: Lessons Learned from Two Complex Recovery Operations at the World Trade Center Site. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 584-593.
- Warnasch, Scott C., Christian Crowder, and Kristen Hartnett
2011 Archaeological Methodology Used at the World Trade Center Site During the 2006/2007 Recovery Excavation. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Warnock, P.J., and K.J. Reinhard
1992 Methods for Extracting Pollen and Parasite Eggs from Latrine Soils. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:161-264.
- Warren, Charles P.
1977 Field forensic anthropology : The excavation of human remains under adverse conditions. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science for 1976, 86: 104-109.
1978 Personal Identification of Human Remains: An Overview. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(2): 388-395.
1979 Verifying identification of military remains: A case study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24: 182-188.
1981 Forensic anthropology in a military setting. Human Organization, 40: 172-180.
1984a The Recovery of Human Remains: The Weakest Link in the Chain of Forensic Evidence. Paper presented at the 36th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Anaheim, CA.
1984b Identification of Military Remains: Field and Laboratory Problems. In Human Identification, Ted A. Rathbun and Jane E. Buikstra editors, Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL. pp. 113-121.
- Watchman, A., B . David, I McNiven, and J. Flood
2000 Micro-Archaeology of Engraved and Painted Rock Surface Crusts at Yiwiralay (The Lightning Brothers Site), Northern Territory, Australia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:315-325.
- Waterhouse, Katie
2009 The Use of Archaeological and Anthropological Methods in Fatal Fire Scene Investigation. DRDC CSS TN 2009-04. Defence Research and Development Canada Centre for Security Science, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
- Watson, B.
2000 MAP 2 Nine years On: A Review of Post-Excavation Procedures. In S. Roskams, editor, Interpreting Stratigraphy: Site Evaluation, Recording Procedures and Stratigraphic Analysis, BAR International Series 910, Oxford, UK, pp.151-155.
- Watson, Patty Jo, Steven A. Le Blanc, and Charles L. Redman
1971 Explanations in Archaeology: An Explicitly Scientific Approach. Columbia University Press, New York.
1976 In Pursuit of Prehistoric Subsistence: A Comparative Account of Some Contemporary Flotation Techniques. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, 1:77-100.
1984 Archaeological Explanation: The Scientific Method in Archeology. Columbia University Press, New York.
- Watson, W.P. N.
1972 Fragmentation Analysis of Animal Bone Samples from Archaeological Sites. Archaeometry, 14: 221-228.

- Watts, D.J.
1989 Infant Burials and Romano-British Christianity. Archaeological Journal, 46:372-383.
- Webster, A.D.
1998 Excavations of a Vietnam-Era Aircraft Crash Site: Use of Cross-Cultural Understanding and Dual Forensic Recovery Methods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:277-283.
- Webster, David L., Susan Toby Evans and William T. Sanders
1993 Out of the Past: An Introduction to Archaeology. Mayfield Publishing Company, Mountain View, California.
- Webster, G.
1963 Practical Archaeology. Adam and Black, London.
1974 Practical Archaeology, Second Edition. John Baker, London.
- Wedel, W.R.
1951 The Use of Earth-Moving Machinery in Archaeological Investigations. University of Michigan Papers, 8: 17-28.
- Wegars, Priscilla, Roderick Sprague, and Thomas M.J. Mulinski
1983 Miscellaneous Burial Recovery in Eastern Washington, 1981. University of Idaho Anthropological Research Manuscript Series No. 76. Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.
- Weiner, S., S. Schiegl, P. Goldberg, and O. Bar-Yosef
1995 Mineral Assemblages in Kebara and Hayonim Caves, Israel: Excavation Strategies, Bone Preservation, and Wood Ash Remnants. Israel Journal of Chemistry, 35:143-154.
- Wells, C.
1982 The Human Burials. In Romano-British Cemeteries at Cirencester, A. McWhirr, L. Viner, and C. Wells, editors, Cirencester Excavations, Volume 2, Corinium Museum, Cirencester, pp.135-202.
- Wendorf, Fred
1962 A Guide for Salvage Archaeology. Museum of New Mexico Press, Santa Fe.
- Wendorf, Fred, Romuald Schild, and Angela E. Close (editor)
1986 The Wadi Kubaniya Skeleton: A Late Paleolithic Burial from Southern Egypt. Texas A&M University Press, College Station, TX.
- Werner, S.B.
1974 Coccidioidomycosis Among Archaeology Students: Recommendations for Prevention. American Antiquity, 39: 367-370.
- Werner, S.B., *et alia*
1972 An Epidemic of Coccidioidomycosis Among Archaeology Students in Northern California. New England Journal of Medicine, 286: 507-512.
- Wessling, Roland
2015 The Inforce Foundation. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.439-451.
- Wessling, Roland, and Louise Loe
2011a The Fromelles Project: Organizational and Operational Structures of a Large Scale Mass Grave Excavation and On-Site Anthropological Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
2011b The Fromelles Project - The Recovery and Identification of British and Australian WWI Soldiers from Mass Graves in Northern France. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Westcott, Konnie L and R. Joe Brandon
1999 Practical Applications of GIS for Archaeologists: A Predictive Modeling Kit, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-74840-830-4)
- Westwood-Turowski, Abigail and Julia A. King
1991 Excavations at the Patuxent Point Cemetery, A Mid-17th Century Family Graveyard in Maryland. Memorandum on file, Jefferson Patterson Park & Museum, St. Leonard, MD.
- Wheatley, David and Mark Gillings
2002 Spatial Technology and Archaeology: The Archaeological Applications of GIS. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-415-24639-3)

- Wheeler, Kathleen L.
2000a View from the Outhouse: What We Can Learn from the Excavation of Privies. Historical Archaeology, 34(1):
- 2000b Theoretical and Methodological Considerations for Excavating Privies. Historical Archaeology, 34(1):3-19.
- Wheeler, M.
1954 Archaeology from the Earth. Clarendon Press, Oxford, England.
- Whitlam, R.G.
1982 Archaeological Taphonomy: Implications for Defining Data Requirements and Analytical Procedures. In P.D. Francis and E.C. Poplin, editors, Directions in Archaeology: A Question of Goals, Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference of the University of Calgary Archaeological Association, Calgary, Alberta. pp.145-154.
- Wilford, L.A.
1954 Archaeological Method in the Eastern United States. In R.F. Spencer (editor), Method and Perspective in Anthropology, University of Minnesota Press, pp. 171-191.
- Wilder, Harris H.
1905 Excavation of Indian Graves in Western Massachusetts. American Anthropologist, 7(2):295-300.
- Wilder, Harris H., and Ralph W. Whipple
1917 The Position of the Body in Aboriginal Interments in Western Massachusetts. American Anthropologist, 19(3):372-387.
- Wilk, Richard and Michael B. Schiffer
1979 The archaeology of vacant lots in Tucson, Arizona. American Antiquity, 44: 530-536.
- Wilkins, B.
2011 Excavating Death on the N6:3500 BC to 1500 AD. In J. O'Sullivan and M. Stanley, editors, Past Times, Changing Fortunes, Archaeology and the National Roads Authority Monograph Series No. 8, National Roads Authority, Dublin, Ireland, pp.99-112.
- Wilkinson, K.N., and C.J. Stevens
2003 Environmental Archaeology: Approaches, Techniques and Applications. Tempus, Stroud, UK.
- Willey, Gordon R.
1966 An Introduction to American Archaeology, Volume 1, North and Middle America. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- Willey, Gordon R. and Philip Phillips
1958 Method and Theory in American Archaeology. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Williams, Emily
2001 Human Remains: Conservation, Retrieval and Analysis. Archaeopress, Oxford, UK.
- Williams, H.
2004 Death Warmed Up: The Agency of Bodies and Bones in Early Anglo-Saxon Cremation Rites. Journal of Material Culture, 9:263-291.
- 2008 Towards an Archaeology of Cremation. In C. Schmidt and S. Symes, editors, The Analysis of Burned Human Remains. Academic Press, Massachusetts, pp.239-269.
- Williams, John A.
1994 Forensic Archaeology in North Dakota, 1980-1994. A paper presented at the 1994 meetings of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association.
- 1995 A Cemetery and a Missing Person. A paper presented at the 1995 meetings of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association. Abstract of a paper presented at the 2nd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Dekalb, IL. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- 1996 A 19th Century Historic Cemetery from North Dakota. Abstract of a paper presented at the 3rd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Kalamazoo, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Williams, M.J. and J.L. Konefes
1992 Environmental Concerns of Older Burial Sites. The American Cemetery, February: 22-24.
- Willis, A., and N. Tayles
2009 Field Anthropology: Application to Burial Contexts in Prehistoric Southeast Asia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(2):547-554.

- Willsher, Betty
1985 How to Record Scottish Graveyards. Council for British Archaeology, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Wilson, A.S., R.C. Janaway, A.D. Holland, H.I. Dodson, E. Baran, A.M. Pollard, et al.
2007 Modelling the Buried Human Body Environment in Upland Climes Using Three Contrasting Field Sites. Forensic Science International, 169:6-18.
- Winans, Melissa C., and Ross C. Winans
1993 Measuring Systems, Techniques, and Equipment for Taphonomic Studies. In Practical Archaeology, Field and Laboratory Techniques and Archaeological Logistics, Third Edition, B.D. Dillon, (editor), Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, pp.33-38.
- Wing, E.S., I.R. Quitmyer
1985 Screen Size for Optimal Data Recovery: A Case Study. In, W.H. Adams, editor, Aboriginal Subsistence and Settlement Archaeology of the Kings Bay Locality. Zooarchaeology, Volume 2, University of Florida, Department of Anthropology Reports of Investigation 2.
- Wintle, A.G.
1996 Archaeologically-Relevant Dating Techniques for the Next Century. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:123-138.
- Wiseman, J.
1983 Conflicts in Archaeology: Education and Practice. Journal of Field Archaeology, 10(1):1-9.
- Wolf, David J.
1986 Forensic Anthropology Scene Investigation. in Forensic Osteology, Kathleen J. Reichs, editor, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp:12-16.
- Wood, W. Dean, K.R. Burns, and S.R. Lee
1986 The Mount Gilead Cemetery Study: An Example of Biocultural Analysis from Western Georgia. United States Army Corps of Engineers Contract Number DACA21-85-M-0002. Southeastern Archaeological Services, Incorporated, Athens, Georgia.
- Wood, W. Raymond, and Donald Lee Johnson
1978 A Survey of Disturbance Processes in Archaeological Site Formation. In Michael B. Shiffer, editor, Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 1. Academic Press, New York, NY. pp.315-381.
- Woodall, J. Ned
1972 An Introduction to Modern Archaeology. Shenkman Publishing Company, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

1983 Excavation and Analysis of the Vawter-Swaim Cemetery, 31FY714, Forsyth County, North Carolina. Archaeology Laboratories, Museum of Man, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, NC.
- Worthy, Linda H.
1978 Techniques for the Recovery, Preservation and Storage of Paper from Archaeological Sites. The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1977, 12:235-249.
- Wright, Richard, and Ian Hanson
2009 How to Do Forensic Archaeology Under the Auspices of the United Nations and Other Large Organizations. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.468-478.
- Wright, Richard, Ian Hanson, and J. Sternberg
2005 The Archaeology of Mass Graves. In J. Hunter, and M. Cox, editors, Forensic Archaeology: Advances in Theory and Practice, Routledge, New York, NY., pp.137-58.
- Wyckoff, Don G.
1986 Suggested Outline for Investigating Crime-Related Burial Sites. Oklahoma Archaeological Survey, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK.
- Wylie, A.
2002 Thinking from Things: Essays in the Philosophy of Archaeology. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Yarrow, T.
2003 Artefactual Persons: The Relational Capacities of Persons and Things in the Practice of Excavation. Norwegian Archaeological Review, 36:65-73.
- Zangger, Eberhard
2003 The Future of the Past: Archaeology in the 21st Century. Phoenix Publishing, London, England.

(ISBN: 0-75318-367-X)

Zarankin, A., and P.P.A. Funari

2008 "External Sunshine of the Spotless Mind": Archaeology and Construction of Memory of Military Repression in South America (1960-1980). Archaeologies, 4(2):310-327.

Zheng, Jiang Yu, Zhong Li Zhang, and Norihiro Abe

1998 Virtual Recovery of Excavated Archaeological Finds. Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Multimedia Computing and Systems, June 28-July 1, pp.348-357. <http://www.cs.iupui.edu/~jzheng/IEEMMS98.pdf> (accessed 11/09/2010)

Zimmerman, Larry J., and William Green (editors)

2003 Archaeologist's Toolkit Series. Alta Mira Press, Walnut Creek, CA.
(ISBN: 0-7591-0017-9)

Zohar, I., and M. Belmaker

2005 Size Does Matter: Methodological Comments on Sieve Size and Species Richness in Fishbone Assemblages. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32:635-641.



Potential sources of forensically significant soil samples

Geoarchaeology and Soil Science

Geological and pedological processes of formation affect the ante-, peri-, and post-deposition of artifacts or evidence. Areas of geotaphonomy such as Stratification, Bioturbation, Compression/Depression, and Sedimentation are fundamentals of geology. An understanding of geological, pedological and hydrological processes must extend beyond the immediate crime scene feature to the surrounding environment. For example, information that a victim's body was buried near a river ten years ago, is greatly supplemented with an understanding of the effects of soil formation, erosion, and hydraulics in a flood plain environment. The compiler encountered one such scene along the Mississippi River. After a man fishing discovered a skull and other human skeletal elements scattered across an embankment along the river, he reported the find to the local Sheriff. The systematic recovery, and three dimensional documentation of same, illustrated a pattern of distribution in which the remains were carried down the embankment in the direction of waves that slapped against the shore. As the shore eroded over the years, it exposed and disrupted a historic burial along the river cove. Archaeologically, the distribution of cut iron nails further supported the interpretation of the scene as an eroded historical grave.

Remote sensing and photogrammetric data of topographic, geological, and botanical conditions can be used to reconstruct a history of the search or crime scene environs (See **Geophysical/ Remote Sensing Technology and Applications** .) Although every site will be unique, there are basic principles of stratification, superposition, and contemporaneous deposition, which have served as tenets of geology and archaeology since the seventeenth century. The impact of burrowing animals, and even earthworms, (Bioturbation), on buried objects is well documented. An awareness of the terrestrial and subterranean fauna inhabiting crime scene environs may be essential in understanding the formation and or disruption of soils containing primary, associated, and trace evidence. For this reason the reader is directed to "**Reconnaissance, Surveys, and Mapping Techniques**" for general guides to the types of fauna which might inhabit a particular crime scene area. Likewise, the subsection of "Scavenging" within the section on "**Taphonomy**" contains references to subterranean animals which directly impact buried evidence and the subterranean feature in which they are contained.

This subsection contains references directly and indirectly addressing soil sciences including the recognition and interpretation of soils in archaeological contexts - geoarchaeology. Of interest, from the standpoint of trace evidence, are those references to cases in which geoarchaeology has been utilized not only to understanding soil

formation/alteration related to buried evidence, but in identifying once buried items via trace soil evidence (ie. Adovasio, et al. [1991]). It has been the experience of the compiler that forensic scientists are generally unfamiliar with work accomplished on, and toward the interpretation of, traditional archaeological sites. Most forensic references in forensic geology concentrate on laboratory techniques and analyses, rather than formal archaeological collection of geological and pedological samples/evidence. Therefore, this section occasionally references archaeological site reports, or journal articles, citing specific site interpretations and the techniques used in those interpretations. The reader is also referred to sections such as **Stable Isotope Analyses** and **Shoe, Foot, and Tire Impression Evidence**. in as much as soil sampling is necessary for control and comparative purposes.

(2173 citations)

- Abba, A., D.A. Udrizar Sauthier, and S.F. Vizcaino
2005 Distribution and Use of Burrows and Tunnels of *Chaetophractus villosus* (Mammalia, Xenarthra) in the Eastern Argentinean Pampas. Acta Theriologica, 50(1):115-124.
- Abbott, D.M., Jr.
2005 Investigating Mining Frauds. Geotimes, January: 1-5.
- Abbott, James T.
1988 A Re-evaluation of Boulderflow as a Relative dating Technique or Surficial Boulder Features. Plains Anthropologist, 33: 113-118.
1997 Stratigraphy and Geoarchaeology of the Red Canyon Rockshelter, Crook County, Wyoming. Geoarchaeology, 12(4):315-335.
2001 Houston Area Geoarchaeology: A Framework for Archeological Investigation, Interpretation, and Cultural Resource Management in the Houston Highway District. Archaeological Studies Program Report No. 27, Texas Department of Transportation, Austin, Texas.
- Abrahams, P.W., J.A. Entwistle, and R.A. Dodgshon
2010 The Ben Lawers Historic Landscape Project: The Simultaneous Multi-Element Analysis of Former Settlement and Arable Soils by X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 17(3):231-248.
- Acott, T.G., G.M. Cruise, and R.I. MacPhail
1997 Soil Micromorphology and High-Resolution Images. In S. Shoba, M. Gerasimova, and R. Miedema, editor. Soil Micromorphology Diversity, Diagnostics and Dynamics. Elsevier, Moscow-Wageningen. pp.372-378.
- Adair, T.W., R. Gabel, S. Shimamoto, and R. Tewes
2008 A Comparison of the Luminol and Blue Star Blood Reagents in Detecting Blood in Soil Nearly Four Years After Deposition. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 24(4):5-8.
<http://iabpa.org/december%202008%20final.pdf>
- Adair, T.W., S. Shimamoto, and R. Tewes, and R. Gabel
2006 A Comparison of the Luminol and Blue Star Blood Reagents in Detecting Blood in Soil One Years After Deposition. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 22(3):4-7.
2007 A Comparison of the Luminol and Blue Star Blood Reagents in Detecting Blood in Soil One Years After Deposition. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 23(1):14-19.
- Adams, A.E., and W.S. MacKenzie
1998 A Colour Atlas of Carbonate Sediments and Rocks Under the Microscope. Manson Publishing, London, UK.
- Adams, A.E., W.S. MacKenzie, and C. Guilford
1984 Atlas of Sedimentary Rocks Under the Microscope. Longman Scientific and Technical, Harlow
- Adams, M.
1992 Stratigraphy after Harris: Some Questions. In K. Steane, editor, Interpreting Stratigraphy: A Review of the Art, CLAU Arch. Report 31:13-16.
2000 The Optician's Trick: An Approach to Recording Excavation Using an Iconic Formation Process Recognition System. In S. Roskams, editors, Interpreting Stratigraphy. Site Evaluation, Recording Procedures and Stratigraphic Analysis, BAR Int. Ser. 910, Oxford, UK, pp.91-101.
- Adams, R.E.W., and F. Valdez, Jr.
1997 Stratigraphy. In T.R. Hester, H.J. Shafer, and K.L. Feder, editors, Field Methods in Archaeology, Seventh Edition. Mayfield Publishing Company, Mountain View, California. pp.235-252.
- Adovasio, J.M.

- 2010 Forensic Sedimentology: Past, Present, and Promise. A Paper Presented at the Symposium "ARPA at 30: Lessons Learned for the Future", 75th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, MO.
- Adovasio, J.M., Gary A. Cooke, D.C. Hyland, Jack Donahue, and A. Potter
1993 Executive Summary of Analyses Conducted on a Perishable Fiber Artifact Collection from Manti-LaSal National Forest, Utah. Report Prepared by Mercyhurst Archaeological Institute for the United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service under the Terms of Purchase Order Number 43-8462-2-3610.
- Adovasio, J.M. and J. Donahue
1988 Geoarchaeological Investigations in Pennsylvania: One View of the State of the Art. A Paper Presented at the 59th Annual Meeting of the Society for Pennsylvania Archaeology.
- Adovasio, J.M., J. Donahue, G.A. Cooke, and Michael N. Quigley
1991 Forensic Geoarchaeology: Three Case Studies. A Paper Presented at the 56th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans, LA, April 23-28, 1991.
- Adovasio, J.M. and D.R. Pedler
1991 Geoarchaeological, Paleoenvironmental, and Paleoeconomic Investigations at Caesarea: A Long-Term Prospectus. Paper Prepared by the Mercyhurst Archaeological Institute, Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania for the 1991 American Academy of Religion/Society of Biblical Literature/American Schools of Oriental Research Annual Meeting, Kansas City, Missouri, November 22-25, 1991.
- Ager, D.V.
1961 Introducing Geology. Faber & Faber, London, UK.
- Ahler, S.A.
1973 Chemical Analysis of Deposits at Rodgers Shelter, Missouri. Plains Anthropologist, 18: 116-131.
- 1976 Sedimentary Processes at Rodgers Shelter. In W.R. Wood and R.B. McMillan, editors, Prehistoric Man and His Environments: A Case Study in the Ozark Highland, Academic Press, New York, NY. pp. 123-139.
- Ahlich, J.L.
1972 The Soil Environment. in Organic Chemicals in the Soil Environment, edited by C.A.I. Goring and J.W. Hamaker, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, NY., pp. 3-46.
- Aitkenhead-Peterson, J.A., C.G. Owings, M.B. Alexander, N. Larison, and J.A. Bytheway
2012 Mapping the Lateral Extent of Human Cadaver Decomposition with Soil Chemistry. Forensic Science International, 216:127-134.
- Alef, Kassam, and Paolo Nannipieri (editors)
1995 Methods in Applied Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry. Academic Press, London.
(ISBN: 0125138407)
- Aleon, J., M. Chaussidon, B. Marty, L. Schultz, and R. Jaenicke
2002 Oxygen Isotopes in Single Micrometer-sized Quartz Grains: Tracing the Source of Saharan Dust over Long-Distance Atmospheric Transport. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 66:3351-3365.
- Alexander, M.
1977 Introduction to Soil Microbiology, Second Edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- 1980 Effects of Acidity on Microorganisms and Microbial Processes in Soil. In T.C. Hutchinson and M. Havas, editors, Effects of Acid Precipitation on Terrestrial Ecosystems, Plenum Press, New York, NY, pp.363-374.
- Allard, B.
2006 A Comparative Study on the Chemical Composition of Humic Acids from Forest Soil, Agricultural Soil and Lignite Deposit: Bound Lipid, Carbohydrate and Amino Acid Distributions. Geoderma, 130:77-96.
- Allen, J.D.
1995 Stream Ecology - Structure and Function of Running Waters. Chapman and Hall, London.
- Allen, J.R.L.
1965 A review of the origin and characteristics of recent alluvial sediments. Sedimentology, 5:89-191.
- Allen, Melinda S., and Alex E. Morrison
2013 Modelling Site Formation Dynamics: Geoarchaeological, Chronometric and Statistical Approaches to a Stratified Rockshelter Sequence, Polynesia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(12):4560-4575.

- Allen, T.
1997a Particle Size Measurement, Volume 1: Powder Sampling and Particle Size Measurement, Fifth Edition. Chapman and Hall, London, UK.
- 1997b Particle Size Measurement, Volume 2: Surface Area and Pore Size Distribution, Chapman and Hall, London, UK.
- Allmars, R.R., and O. Kempthorne
2002 Errors, Variability and Precision. In J.H. Dane and G.G. Topp, editors, Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 4: Physical Methods. Soil Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin, pp:15-44.
- Alloway, B.J.
1995 Heavy Metals in Soils, Second Edition. Blackie Academic and Professional, Glasgow and London, UK.
- Almirall, Jose R., and Sarah C. Jantzi
2012 Elemental Analysis and Comparison of Bulk Soil Using LA-ICP-MS, μ XRF, and LIBS Methods: An Inter-Laboratory Study. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Al-Qinna, and S.M. Jaber
2013 Predicting Soil Bulk Density Using Advanced Pedotransfer Functions in an Arid Environment. Trans ASABE, 56(3):963-76.
- Ambach, E., W. Tributsch, and R. Henn
1991 Fatal Accidents on Glaciers: Forensic, Criminological and Glaciological Conclusions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):1469-1473.
- Ammerman, A.J.
1985 Plow-Zone Experiments in Cantabria, Italy. Journal of Field Archaeology, 12:33-40.
- Amthauer, G., M. Grodzicki, W. Lottermoser, and G. Redhammer
2004 Mossbauer Spectroscopy: Basic Principles. In A. Beran and E. Libowitzky, editors, Spectroscopic Methods in Mineralogy. Eotvos University Press, Budapest, Hungary, pp: 345-367.
- Anderson, Brianna, Jessica Meyer, and David O. Carter
2013 Dynamics of Ninhydrin-Reactive Nitrogen and pH in Gravesoil During the Extended Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1348-1352.
- Anderson, Brianna F., Jessica D. Wilkerson, and David O. Carter
2009 The Persistence of an Elevated Concentration of Ninhydrin-Reactive Nitrogen in Gravesoil. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Anderson, J.P.E. and K.H. Domsch
1978 A Physiological Method for the Quantitative Measurement of Microbial Biomass in Soil. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 10:215-221.
- Andersson, A., and S.I. Nilsson
2001 Influence of pH and Temperature on Microbial Activity, Substrate Availability of Soil-Solution Bacteria and leaching of Dissolved Organic Carbon in a Mor Humus. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 33:1181-1191.
- Andrasko, J.
1978 An Analysis of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Soils and Its Applicability to Forensic Science. Int Microform J Legal Med, 13(4):2D9
- 1979 An Analysis of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Soils and Its Application to Forensic Science. Linkoping University Report 4.
- 1981 Soil, in Maehli and Strömberg, editors, Chemical Criminalistics, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Angelucci, Diego E.
2008 Geoarchaeological Insights from a Roman Age Incineration Feature (*ustrinum*) at Enconsta de Sant'Ana (Lisbon, Portugal). Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(9):2624-2633.
- Anjos, M.J., R.T. Lopes, E.F.O. Jesus, J.T. Assis, R. Cesareo, R.C. Barroso, et al.
2002 Elemental Concentration Analysis in Soil Contamination with Recyclable Urban Garbage by Tube-Excited Energy-Dispersive X-ray Fluorescence. Radiat Phys Chem, 65:495-500.
- Anonymous
1975a Soil Taxonomy: A Basic System of Soil Classification for Making and Interpreting Soil Surveys. United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service, Handbook 436, Washington, D.C.

- 1975b Soil as Evidence. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, April, 1975 44(4):10-12.
- 1984 Keys to Soil Taxonomy. United States Government Printing Office. (ISBN: 9994862553)
- 1988 Federal Court Finds Pothunter Guilty of Felony Under ARPA. Bulletin of the Society for American Archaeology, 6(1): 1,3.
- 2003a Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications. Interfaces, 33:
- 2003b Towards a Synthetic Theory of Archaeological Stratigraphy. <http://www.history.buffalo.edu/resources/documents/DAADDdoctoral1.pdf> (accessed November 3, 2010)
- 2012 Usage of Hydrated Lime (Calcium Hydroxide) & Quick Lime (Calcium Oxide). Sodimate Incorporated Blog. <http://sodimate-inc.com/usage-of-hydrated-lime-calcium-hydroxide-quick-lime-calcium-oxide/>
- Ansorge, D., and R.J. Godwin
2007 The Effects of Tyres and Rubber Track at High Axle Loads on Soil Compaction, Part 1: Single Axle Studies. Biosystems Engineering, 98:115-126.
- Antoci, P.R. and N. Petracco
1993 A Technique for Comparing Soil Colours in the Forensic Laboratory. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2): 437-441.
- Antolin, Ferran, Bigna L. Steiner, Werner Vach, and Stefanie Jacomet
2015 What is a Litre of Sediment? Testing Volume Measurement Techniques for Wet Sediment and Their Implications in Archaeobotanical Analyses at the Late Neolithic Lake-Dwelling Site of Parkhaus Opera (Zurich, Switzerland). Journal of Archaeological Science, 61:36-44.
- Aoki, Eishi, Akiko Hokura, Izumi Nakai, and Yasuko Terada
2008 Fundamental Research for Forensic Characterization of Soil Samples by Using Instrumental Analysis. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 13(1):25-36.
- Araujo, Astolfo G.M.
2013 Bioturbation and the Upward Movement of Sediment Particles and Archaeological Materials: Comments on Bueno et al. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(4):2124-2127.
- Araujo, A.G.M., and J.C. Marcelino
2003 The Role of Armadillos in the Movement of Archaeological Materials: An Experimental Approach. Geoarchaeology, 18:433-460.
- Arcenegui, V., C. Guerrero, J. Mataix-Solera, J. Mataix-Beneyto, R. Zornoza, J. Morales, and A.M. Mayoral
2008 The Presence of Ash as an Interference Factor in the Estimation of the Maximum Temperature Reached in Burned Soils Using Near-Infrared Spectroscopy (NIR). Catena, 74:177-184.
- Armour-Chelu, Miranda, and Peter Andrews
1994 Some Effects of Bioturbation by Earthworms (Oligochaeta) on Archaeological Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:433-443.
- Arrenhius, O.
1963 Investigation of Soil from Old Indian Sites. Ethnos, 28: 122-136.
- Arroyo, Luis, Piero R. Gardinali, Jose R. Almirall, and Tatiana Trejos
2007 Assessment of LA-ICP-MS for the Forensic Analysis of Soil and Sediments. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Arroyo, L., T. Trejos, P.R. Gardinali, and J.R. Almirall
2009 Optimization and Validation of a Laser Ablation Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry Method for the Routine Analysis of Soils and Sediments. Spectrochim Acta B: Atomic Spectroscopy, 64:16-25.
- Artz, Joe Alan
1985 A Soil-Geomorphic Approach to Locating Buried Late Archaic Sites in Northeast Oklahoma. American Archaeology, 5(2):142-150.
- Ashenbrenner, B.C.
1956 A new Method of Expressing Particle Sphericity. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 26:15-31.
- Ashley, Gail M.
2001 Archaeological Sediments in Springs and Wetlands. In J.K. Stein and W.R. Farrand, editors, Sediments in Archaeological Context, University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, Utah. pp:183-210.

- Association of Iowa Archaeologists
1993 Guidelines for Geomorphological Investigations in Support of Archaeological Investigations in Iowa. The Journal of the Iowa Archaeological Society, 40:1-19.
- Aston, M.A., M.H. Martin, and A.W. Jackson
1998 The Use of Heavy Metal Soil Analysis for Archaeological Surveying. Chemosphere, 37:465-477.
- Atkinson, R.J.C.
1957 Worms and Weathering. Antiquity, 31: 219-233. (also cited as volume 33).
- Avery, B.W., and C.L. Bascomb
1974 Soil Survey Laboratory Methods. Soil Survey Technical Monograph Number 6, Soil Survey of England and Wales, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, UK.
- Ayala, G., M. Canti, J. Heathcote, J. Sidell, and R. Usai
2004 Geoarchaeology: Using Earth Sciences to Understand the Archaeological Record. English Heritage, London, UK.
- Babel, U.
1975 Micromorphology of Soil Organic Matter. In J.E. Giesking, editor. Soil Components: Organic Components, Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. pp.369-473.
- Bagnold, R.A.
1941 The Physics of Blown Sand and Desert Dunes. Chapman and Hall, London.
- Baird, A.J., and S. Waldron
2003 Shallow Horizontal Groundwater Flow in Peat Lands is reduced by Bacteriogenic Gas Production. Geophysical Research Letters, 30(20):1-4.
- Baker, G.H., C.S. Obst, and V.J. Barrett
1998 Burial of Lime by Earthworms in Acid Soils in Western Australia. 9th Australian Agronomy Conference, <http://www.standinghorse.com/wriggler/lime.html> (accessed October 15, 2006)
- Baker, V.R., R.C. Kochel, and P.C. Patton
1988 Flood Geomorphology. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Bakkevig, Sverre
1980 Phosphate Analysis in Archaeology - Problems and recent Progress. Norwegian Archaeological Review, 13: 73-100.
- Bal, L.
1977 The Formation of Carbonate Nodules and Intercalary Crystals in the Soil by the Earthworm *Lumbricus rubellus*. Pedobiologia, 17(8):102-106.
- Baldrian, P., et al.
2012 Active and Total Microbial Communities in Forest Soil are Largely Different and Highly Stratified during Decomposition. ISME Journal, 6:248-258.
- Baldy, V., M.O. Gessner, and E. Chauvet
1995 Bacteria, Fungi, and the Breakdown of Leaf Litter in a Large River. Oikos, 79:93-102.
- Balek, Cynthia L.
2002 Buried Artifacts in Stable Upland Sites and the Role of Bioturbation: A Review. Geoarchaeology, 17(1):41-51.
- Banwart, S.A.
1996 Groundwater Geochemistry in the Burial Environment. In M. Corfield et al., editors, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ. Museum of London Archaeology Service, London, U.K. pp. 66-72.
- Barba, L., A. Ortiz, K. Link, L. Lopez Lujan, and L. Lazos
1996 The Chemical Analysis of Residues in Floors and the Reconstruction of Ritual Activities at the Templo Mayor, Mexico. In M.V. Orna, editor, Archaeological Chemistry: Organic, Inorganic and Biochemical Analysis, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C., pp.139-156.
- Barber, J. (editor)
1993 Interpreting Stratigraphy. Edinburgh.
- Barber, K.E.

- 1981 Peat Stratigraphy and Climate Change. Balkema, Rotterdam.
- 1993 Peatlands as Scientific Archives of Past Biodiversity. Biodiversity and Conservation, 2:474-489.
- 1995 Peat Stratigraphy and the Lindow Bog Body: A Reconsideration of the Evidence. In R.C. Turner and R.G. Scaife, editors, Bog Bodies: New Discoveries and New Perspectives. British Museum Press, London, UK, pp.50-51.
- Barbetti, M.
1986 Traces of Fire in the Archaeological Record Before One Million Years Ago? Journal of Human Evolution, 15:771-781.
- Barclay, A. David, Looen A. Dawson, Laurance J. Donnelly, David R. Miller, and Karl Ritz
2009 Soils in the Forensic Science: Underground Meets Underworld. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics. Springer, The Netherlands, pp.501-513.
- Bardgett, R.D.
2005 The Biology of Soil: A Community and Ecosystem Approach. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Bardgett, R.D., M.B. Usher, and D.W. Hopkins
2005 Biological Diversity and Function in Soils. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Barford, P.M.
1979 Mineral Pseudomorphs of Organic Materials: A Study in Burial Environments. An unpublished dissertation. Institute of Archaeology, University of London, UK.
- Barham, A.J., and M.R. Bates
1994 Strategies for the Use of Boreholes in Archaeological Evaluations: A Review of Methodologies and Techniques. Geoarchaeological Service Facility Technical Report 94/01. Geoarchaeological Service Facility University College, London Institute of Archaeology, pp.33.
- Barham, Anthony J. and Richard I. Macphail (editors)
1995 Archaeological Sediments and Soils: Analysis, Interpretation and Management. Papers from the Tenth Anniversary Conference of the Association for Environmental Archaeology held at the Institute of Archaeology, University College, London, July 1989, University Museum Publications, University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, Philadelphia, PA. (ISBN: 0-905853-31-8)
- Barker, H.
1950 Unusual phosphate material in the Sutton Hoo ship burial. Nature, 166: 348.
- Barker, H., M.J. Hughes, W.A. Oddy, and A.E. Warner
1975 Report on phosphate analysis carried out in connection with the cenotaph problem. in R.L.S. Bruce-Mitford (editor), The Sutton Hoo Ship Burial, Volume 1. British Museum, London, pp. 550-572.
- Barksdale, R.D., and S.Y. Irani
1994 Influence of Aggregate Shape on Base Behaviour. Transportation Research Record, 1227:171-182.
- Barley, K.P.
1959 The Influence of Earthworms on Soil Fertility. II. Consumption of Soil and Organic Matter by the Earthworm *Allolobophora caliginosa*. Australian Journal of Agricultural Resources, 10:171-185.
- 1961 The Abundance of Earthworms in Agricultural Land and Their Possible Significance in Agriculture. Advances in Agronomy, 13:249-268.
- 1971 A Geography of Soils. William C. Brown, Dubuque, IA.
- Barnes, G.E.
2000 Soil Mechanics: Principles and Practices, 2nd Edition. Palgrave Macmillan, Basingstoke,
- Barrett, P.J.
1980 The Shape of Rock Particles, a Critical Review. Sedimentology, 27:291-303.
- Bates, M.R.
1998 Locating and Evaluating Archaeology Below the Alluvium: The Role of Sub-surface Stratigraphic Modeling. Lithics, 19:4-18.
- Bates, M.R. and C.R. Bates
2000 Multidisciplinary Approaches to the Geoarchaeological Evaluation of Deeply Stratified Sedimentary Sequences: Examples from Pleistocene and Holocene Deposits in Southern England, United Kingdom.

- Bates, Robert L. and Julia A. Jackson
1984 Dictionary of Geological Terms, Third Edition. Prepared under the direction of the American Geological Institute. Anchor Books, Division of Random House, Incorporated, New York, NY.
- Bates, T.E.
1993 Soil Handling and Preparation. in Soil Sampling and Methods of Analysis, M.R. Carter, editor, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 19-24.
- Bathurst, R.G.C.
1975 Carbonate Sediments and Their Diagenesis: Developments in Sedimentology 12. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Batjes, N.H., V.W.P. van Engelen, J.H. Kauffman, and L.R. Oldeman
1994 Development of Soil Databases for Global Modeling. Transactions of the 15th World Congress on Soil Science, 6a:40-57.
- Beard, Lorna, Jerry Hilliard, and Glen Akridge
2010 Historical and Chemical Traces of an Ozark Cemetery for Enslaved African-Americans: A Study of Silhouette Burials in Benton County, Arkansas. North American Archaeologist, 20(4):323-349.
- Beck, Curt W. (editor)
1974 Archaeological Chemistry. American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.
- Becker, J.S., C. Pickhardt, and J.J. Dietze
2000 Laser Ablation Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass-Spectrometry for Determination of Trace Elements in Geological Glasses. Mikromchimica Acta, 135:71-80.
- Beckett, P.H.T., and R. Webster
1971 Soil Variability - A Review. Soils and Fertilizers, 34:1-15.
- Bell, M., P.J. Fowler, and S.W. Hillson (editors)
1996 The Experimental Earthworks Project, 1960-1992. Council for British Archaeology, Research Report 100, Council for British Archaeology, York, England.
- Bellomo, Randy V.
1991 Identifying Traces of Natural and Humanly Controlled Fire in the Archaeological Record: The Role of Actualistic Studies. Archaeology in Montana, 32(2): 75-93.
1993 A Methodological Approach for Identifying Archaeological Evidence of Fire Resulting from Human Activities. Journal of Archaeological Science, 20:524-553.
- Bellomo, R.V., and J.W.K. Harris
1990 Preliminary Report of Actualistic Studies of Fire within Virunga National Park, Zaire: Towards an Understanding of Archaeological Occurrences. In N. Boaz, editor, Evolution of Environments and Hominidae in the African Western Rift Valley, Virginia Museum of Natural History, Martinsville, VA, pp:317-338.
- Benbow, M. Eric, Jeffrey K. Tomberlin, Tawni L. Crippen, Andrew Lewis, and Jennifer Pechal
2010 Using Biolog EcoPlates™ as an Economical Approach to Determining Postmortem Body Dump Sites Through Microbial Community Level Physiological Profiling. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Bender, M.R., and C.W. Wood
2000 Total Phosphorus in Soil. In G.M. Pierzynski, editor, Methods of Phosphorus Analysis for Soils, Sediments, Residuals, and Waters. Southern Cooperative Series Bulletin No. 396. United States Department of Agriculture and North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, pp.45-49.
- Benko, J.J.
2000 Why is My House So Dirty? The Microscope, 48(3):167-171.
- Benn, D.I.
1994 Fabric Shape and the Interpretation of Sedimentary Fabric Data. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, A64:910-915.
2004 Clast Morphology. In D.J.A. Evans and D.I. Benn, editors, A Practical Guide to the Study of Glacial Sediments, Arnold, London, UK.
- Benn, D.I., and C.K. Ballantyne
1993 The Description and Representation of Particle Shape. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, 18:665-672.
- Bennett, R.H., W.R. Bryant, and M.H. Hulbert

- 1991 Microstructure of Fine-Grained Sediments, Springer Verlag, New York.
- Benninger, Laura A., David O. Carter, and Shari L. Forbes
2008 The Biochemical Alteration of Soil Beneath a Decomposing Carcass. Forensic Science International, 180(1):70-75.
- Bennison, G.M.
1990 An Introduction to Geological Structures and Maps. Routedledge, Chapman & Hall, New York.
- Beran, A., and E. Libowitzky
2004 Spectroscopic Methods in Mineralogy. Eotvos University Press, Budapest, Hungary.
- Berg, R.C., and M.R. Greenpool
1993 Stack-Unit Geological Mapping: Color-Coded and Computer-Based Methodology. Department of Energy and Natural Resources, Illinois State Geological Survey, Champaign, Illinois
- Bergadà, M. Mercè, Rosa M Poch, Josep M. Cervelló
2015 On the Presence of Gypsum in the Archaeological Burial Site of Cova des Pas (Menorca, Western Mediterranean). Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:472-481.
- Berger, Kermit C.
1972 Sun, Soil, and Survival: An Introduction to Soils. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK.
- Bergmann, W.
1963 Geochemistry of Lipids. In I.A. Berger (editor), Organic Geochemistry, Oxford, pp. 503-542.
- Bergsilien, Elisa T.
2013 X-ray Diffraction and Field Portable X-ray Fluorescence Analysis and Screening of Soils: Project Design. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.27-46.
- Bergslien, E., P. Bush, and M. Bush
2006 Application of Portable X-ray Fluorescence (FPXRF) Spectrometry in Forensic and Environmental Geology. Conference Abstract. Geoscientists at Crime Scenes. Geological Society of London, December 20.
- Bernet, M., and K. Bassett
2005 Provenance Analysis by Single Quartz Grain SEM-CL/Optical Microscopy. Journal of Sedimentary Research, 75:492-500.
- Berna, Francesco, Adi Behar, Ruth Shahack-Gross, John Berg, Elisabetta Boaretto, Ayelet Gilboa, Ilan Sharon, Sariel Shalev, Sana Shilstein, Naama Yahalom-Mack, Jeffrey R. Zorn, , and Steve Weiner
2007 Sediments Exposed to High Temperatures: Reconstructing Pyrotechnological Processes in Late Bronze and Iron Age Strata at Tel Dor (Israel). Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(3):358-373.
- Berner, R.A.
1971 Principles of Chemical Sedimentology. McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Berthelet, M., L.G. Whyte, and C.W. Greer
1996 Rapid, Direct Extraction of DNA from Soils for PCR Analysis Using Polyvinylpyrrolidone Spin Columns. FEMS Microbiology Letters, 138:17-22.
- Bertran, P., B. Héту, J.-P. Texier, H. van Steijn
1997 Fabric Characteristics of Subaerial Slope Deposits. Sedimentology, 44:1-16. (also cited as "Fabric Characteristics of Slope Deposits")
- Bertran, P., and J.-P. Texier
1995 Fabric Analysis: Application to Paleolithic Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science. 22:521-535.
- Best, J.L., and C.S. Bristow
1993 Braided Rivers. Special Publication 75, Geological Society of London, London, UK.
- Bethell, Philip H.
1989 Chemical Analysis of Shadow Burials. In C.A. Roberts, F. Lee, and J. Bintliff (editors), Burial Archaeology: Current Research, Methods and Developments, British Archaeological Reports (British Series) 211: 205-214.
- 1991 Inorganic Analysis of Organic Residues at Sutton Hoo. In P. Budd, B. Chapman, C. Jackson, R.C. Janaway, and B. Ottaway (editors), Archaeological Sciences 1989: Proceedings of a Conference on the Application of Scientific Techniques to Archaeology, Bradford, September 1989, Oxford, pp: 316-318.

- Bethell, P.H., L.J. Goad, and R.P. Evershed
 1994 The Study of Molecular Markers of Human Activity: The Use of Coprostanol in the Soil as Indicator of Human Faecal Material. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:619-632.
- Bethell, P.H., and I. Maté
 1988 The Use of Soil Phosphate Analysis in Archaeology: A Critique. in Scientific Analysis in Archaeology, J. Anderson, editor, Oxford University Committee for Archaeology and UCLA Institute for Archaeology, Los Angeles, CA, pp. 1-29. (also cited as 1989 J. Henderson, editor, Scientific Analysis in Archaeology and Its Interpretation, Oxford, UK.
- Bethell, P.H. and J.U. Smith
 1989 Trace element analysis of an inhumation from Sutton Hoo, using inductively coupled plasma emission spectrometry: an evaluation of the technique applied to analysis of organic residues. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16: 47-55.
- Bettis, E.Arthur III
 1984 New Conventions for the Designation of Soil Horizons and Layers. Plains Anthropologist, 29(103): 57-59.
- 1991 Soil Morphologic Properties and Weathering Zone Characteristics as Age Indicators in Holocene Alluvium in the Upper Midwest. in Soils in Archaeology, Landscape Evolution and Human Occupation, edited by Vance T. Holliday, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Bettis, E.A., III, and E. Hajic
 1995 Landscape Development and the Location of Evidence of Archaic Cultures in the Upper Midwest. In E.A. Bettis, III, editor, Archaeological Geology of the Archaic Period in North America, Geological Society of America, Special Paper 297, Boulder, Colorado. pp.87-114.
- Beven, K., and P. Carling
 1989 Floods: Hydrological, Sedimentological and Geomorphological Implications, John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, UK.
- Bhadra, S.K., and M. Bhavanarayana
 1996 Estimation of Soil Colour Through Spectral Reflectance Characteristics. Journal of the Indian Society of Remote Sensing, 24:1-10.
- Biek, L.
 1963 Soil Silhouettes. In D. Brothwell and E. Higgs (editors), Science in Archaeology, Thames and Hudson, London, pp. 108-112.
- 1969 Soil Silhouettes. in D. Brothwell and E.S. Higgs (editors), Science in Archaeology (2nd Edition), Thames and Hudson, London pp: 118-123.
- Bierman, Brian J., Kristofor B. Ingeneri, and Richard E. Bisbing
 2008 Soil Analysis Using Automated Scanning Electron Microscopy. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Bigham, J.M. and E.J. Ciolkosz (editors)
 1993 Soil Color. Special Publication No. 31, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, WI.
- Billingsley, D., and M. Galaty-Bikeri,
 2003 Site Soil Chemistry at Békés County, Hungary. Paper presented at the 68th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Milwaukee, WI.
- 2003 Site Soil Chemistry at Vésztő
- Bilzi, A.F., and E.J. Ciolkosz
 1977 Time as a factor in the genesis of four soils developed in Recent alluvium in Pennsylvania. Proceedings of the Soil Science Society of America, 41:122-27.
- Binet, F., and R.C. Le Bayon
 1999 Space-time Dynamics in situ of Earthworm Casts Under Temperate Cultivated Soils. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 31:85-93.
- Bingham, J.M.,and E.J. Ciolkosz
 1993 Soil Color, Soil Science Society of America Special Publication, Madison, WI.
- Bintliff, J.L., B. Davies, C. Gaffney, A. Snodgrass, and A. Waters
 1992 Trace Metal Accumulation in Soils on and Around Ancient Settlements in Greece. In Geoprospection in the Archaeological Landscape, Oxbow Monographs 17, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK., pp.9-24.
- Bintliff, J.L., C. Gaffney, A. Waters, B. Davis, and A. Snodgrass

- 1990 Trace Element Accumulation in Soils in and Around Ancient Settlements in Greece. In Man's Role in the Shaping of the Eastern Mediterranean Landscape. S. Bottema, G. Entjies-Nieborg, and W. Van Zeist editors. Balkema, Rotterdam, pp:159-172.
- Birch, H.F.
1958 The Effect of Soil Drying on Humus Decomposition and Nitrogen Availability. Plant Soil, 10:9-31.
- Bird, E.C.F.
1984 Coasts: An Introduction to Coastal Geomorphology, Basil Blackwell, Oxford, UK.
- Birkeland, P.W.
1974 Pedology, Weathering and Geomorphological Research. Oxford University Press, New York.
1984 Soils and Geomorphology. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Bisdorn, E.B.A.
1981 A Review of the Applications of Submicroscopic Techniques in Soil Micromorphology, II. Electron Microprobe Analyzer (EMA), Scanning Electron Microscope-Energy-Dispersive X-Ray Analyzer (SEM-EDXRA), Laser Microprobe Mass-Analyzer (LAMMA 500), ELECTRON SPECTROSCOPY for Chemical Analysis (ESCA), Ion Microprobe Mass Analyzer (IMMA), and the Secondary Ion Microscope. In E.B.A. Bisdorn, editor, Sub-Microscopy of Soils and Weathered Rocks. Centre for Agricultural Publishing and Documentation, Wageningen, pp:117-162.
- Bisdorn, E.B.A., S. Henstra, H.W. Werner, P.R. Boudewijn, W.F. Knippenberg, H.A.M. de Grefte, and H.N. Migeon
1983 Quantitative Analysis of Trace and Major Elements in Thin Sections of Soils with Secondary Ion Microscope (CAMECA). Geoderma, 30:117-134.
- Bjelajac, V., E.M. Luby, and R. Ray
1996 A Validation Test of a Field-Based Phosphate Analysis Technique. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:243-248.
- Björdal, C.G., G. Daniel, and T. Nilsson
2000 Depth of Burial, An Important Factor in Controlling Bacterial Decay of Waterlogged Archaeological Poles. International Biodeterioration and Biodegradation, 45(1-2):15-26.
- Black, C.A.
1965 Methods of Soil Analysis. American Society of Agronomy, Madison, WI
- Black, C.A., J.L. Evans, L.E. White, L.E. Ensminger, and E.E. Clark, editors
1965 Methods of Soil Analysis, Parts 1 and 2. Agronomy Monograph Number 9, American Society of Agronomy, Madison, Wisconsin.
- Blackham, M.
2000 Distinguishing Bioturbation and Trampling Using Pottery Sherd Measures, Tell Fendi, Jordan. Geoarchaeology, 15:469-497.
- Blake, G.R., and K.H. Hartge
1986 Bulk Density Clod Method. In A. Klute, editor, Methods of Soil Analysis: Part 1-Physical and Mineralogical Methods. American Society of Agronomy, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin. pp.371-373.
- Blatt, H.
1967 Original Characteristics of Clastic Quartz Grains. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 37:401-424.
- Blatt, H., G. Middleton, and R. Murray
1980 Origin of Sedimentary Rocks, Second Edition. Prentice Hall Incorporated, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- Bleicher, Niels, and Carsten Schubert
2015 Why are They Still There? A Model of Accumulation and Decay of Organic Prehistoric Cultural Deposits. Journal of Archaeological Science, 61:277-286.
- Blott, S.J., A.M. Al-Dousari, K. Pye, and S.E. Saye
2004a Three Dimensional Characterization of Sand Grain Shape and Surface Texture Using a Nitrogen Gas Adsorption Technique. Journal of Sedimentary Research, 74:156-159.
- Blott, S.J., D.J. Croft, K. Pye, S.E. Saye, and H.E. Wilson
2004a Particle Size Determination of Soils for Forensic Purposes Using Laser Diffraction. In K. Pye and D. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications. Conference Abstracts, Geological Society of London, March 3-4, 2003. p.14.
2004b Particle Size Analysis by Laser Diffraction. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications. Geological Society, London, UK.

- Blott, S.J., and K. Pye
2001 GRADISTAT: A Grain Size Distribution and Statistics Package for the Analysis of Unconsolidated Sediments. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, 26:1237-1248.
- 2006 Particle Size Distribution Analysis of Sand-Sized Particles by Laser Diffraction: An Experimental Investigation of Instrumental Sensitivity and the Effects of Particle Shape. Sedimentology, 53:671-685.
- 2007 A Review of Methods for the Characterization of Particle Shape and Some Suggested New Methods. Earth Science Reviews, (in press)
- 2008 Particle Shape: A Review and new Methods of Characterization and Classification. Sedimentology, 55:31-63.
- Bocek, Barbara
1986 Rodent Ecology and Burrowing Behavior: Predicted Effects on Archaeological Site Formation. American Antiquity, 51(3): 589-603.
- 1992 The Jasper Ridge Reexcavation Experiment: Rates of Artifact Mixing by Rodents. American Antiquity, 57(2):261-269.
- Bocock, K.L., and O.J.W. Gilbert
1957 The Disappearance of Leaf Litter under Different Woodland Conditions. Plant and Soil, 9:179-185.
- Boer de, D.H., and G. Crosby
1995 Evaluating the Potential of SEM/EDS Analysis for Fingerprinting Suspended Sediment Derived from Two Contrasting Topsoils. Catena, 24:243-258.
- Boggs, Sam, Jr.
1995 Principles of Sedimentology and Stratigraphy. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- Boggs, S., and D.H. Krinsley
2006 Application of Cathodoluminescence Imaging to the Study of Sedimentary Rocks. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Boggs, S., D.H. Krinsley, G.G. Goles, A. Seyedolali, and H. Dypvik
2001 Identification of Shocked Quartz by Scanning Cathodoluminescence Imaging. Meteoritics and Planetary Science, 36:783-778.
- Bohn, H.L., B.L. McNeal and G.A. O'Connor
1985 Soil Chemistry. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Bolen, E.G., L.M. Smith, and H.L. Schramm Jr.
1989 Playa Lakes, Prairie Wetlands of the Southern High Plains. Bioscience, 39:615-623.
- Bollong, Charles A.
1994 Analysis of Site Stratigraphy and Formation Processes Using Patterns of Pottery Sherd Dispersion. Journal of Field Archaeology, 21(1): 15-28.
- Bolt, G.H., and M.G.M. Bruggenwert
1978 Soil Chemistry: Developments in Soil Science, Second Edition. Elsevier Scientific Publishing, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- Bommarito, Christopher R., Amanda B. Sturdevant, and David W. Szymanski
2007 Analysis of Forensic Soil Samples via High-Performance Liquid Chromatography and Ion Chromatography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):24-30.
- Bonetti, Jennifer, and Lawrence Quarino
2012 Forensic Soil Analysis of New Jersey State Parks Using a Combination of Simple Techniques and Multivariate Statistics. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2014 Comparative Forensic Soil Analysis of New Jersey State Parks Using a Combination of Simple Techniques with Multivariate Statistics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):627-636.
- Bonneau, M. and B. Souchier
1982 Constituents and Properties of Soils. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Borggaard, O.K.
2000 Soil Chemistry in a Pedological Context. DSR Forlag, Copenhagen, Denmark.
- Bos, R.H.G., and J. Sevnik
1975 Introduction of gradational and pedomorphic features in descriptions of soils: A discussion of the soil horizon concept with special references to paleosols. Journal of Soil Science, 26:223-33.

- Boulding, J. Russell
1994 Description and Sampling of Contaminated Soils: A Field Guide. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Bouma, Arnold H.
1979 Methods for the Study of Sedimentary Structures. Robert Krieger Publishing Company, New York.
- Bouma, J.
1989 Using Soil Survey Data for Quantitative Land Evaluation. Adv. Soil Sci., 9:177-213.
- Boutton, T.W.
1996 Stable Carbon isotope Ratios of Soil Organic Matter and Their Use as Indicators of Vegetation and Climate Change. In T.W. Boutton, and S. Yamasaki, editors, Mass Spectrometry of Soils, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY.
- Bouwer, H.Y.
1978 Groundwater Hydrology. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Bowen, Andrew M.
2012 The Potential Effects of Differential Transfer and Persistence on Forensic Soil Comparison. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Bowen, A.M., and E.A. Caven
2013 Forensic Provenance Investigations of Soil and Sediment Samples. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.9-25.
- Bowles, F.A.
1968 Microstructure of Sediments: Investigation with Ultra-Thin Sections. Science, 159:1236-1237.
- Bowman, E.T., K. Soga, and T.W. Drummond
2001 Particle Shape Characterization Using Fourier Analysis. Geotechnique, 51:545-554.
- Bowman, R.A.
1988 A Rapid Method to Determine Total Phosphorus in Soil. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 52:1301-1304.
- Boyer, John S. and Paul Jackson
1995 Measuring the Water Status of Plants and Soils. Academic Press.
(ISBN: 0121222608)
- Bozkurt, S., L. Moreno, and I. Neretnicks
1999 Long-term Fate of Organics in Waste Deposits and Its Effect on Metal Release. The Science of the Total Environment, 228:135 -152.
- Brackenridge, G.R.
1984 Alluvial Stratigraphy and Radiocarbon Dating Along the Duck River, Tennessee: Implications Regarding Floodplain Origin. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 95:9-25.
- Brady, Nyle C.
1974 The Nature and Properties of Soils. MacMillan Publishing Company, New York, NY.
1990 The Nature and Properties of Soils, 10th Edition, Macmillan, New York, NY.
1999 The Nature and Properties of Soils, 12th Edition, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.
- Brady, N.C. and R.R. Weil
2002 The Nature and Properties of Soils, 13th Edition, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey
- Brain, C.K., and A. Sillen
1988 Evidence from the Swartkrans Cave for the Earliest use of Fire. Nature, 336:464-466.
- Brackenridge, R.
1988 River Flood Regime and Floodplain Stratigraphy. In V.R. Baker, C. Kochel, and P. Patton, editors, Flood Geomorphology, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY. pp. 139-156.
- Brammer, H.
1971 Coatings in Seasonally Flooded Soils. Geoderma, 6(5-6):10-16.
- Branch, N.P., and R.G. Scaife

- 1995 The Stratigraphy and Pollen Analysis of Peat Sequences Associated with the Lindow III Bog Body. In R.C. Turner and R.G. Scaife, editors, Bog Bodies: new Discoveries and New Perspectives, British Museum Press, London, UK, pp.19-30.
- Brathen, K.A., K. Danell, and D. Berteaux
2002 Effect of Muskox Carcasses on Nitrogen Concentration in Tundra. Arctic, 55:389-394.
- Bray, R.H., and L.T. Kurtz
1945 Determination of Total, Organic, and Available Forms of Phosphorus in Soils. Soil Science, 59:39-45.
- Bremner, J.M.
1996 Total Nitrogen. In D.L. Sparks, A.L. Page, P.A. Helmke, R.H. Loeppert, P.N. Soltanpour, M.A. Tabatabal, C.T. Johnston, and M.E. Summer, editors, Methods of Soils Analysis, Part 3: Chemical Methods. Soil Science Society of America Book Series Number 5, Madison, Wisconsin, pp:1085-1122.
- Bressolier, C. and Y.F. Thomas
1977 Studies on wind and plant interactions on French Atlantic coastal dunes. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 47:331-38.
- Breton, Heloise, Andrea E. Kirkwood, David O. Carter, and Shari L. Forbes
2016 The Impact of Carrion Decomposition on the Fatty Acid Methyl Ester (FAME) Profiles of Soil Microbial Communities in Southern Canada. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 49(1):1-18.
- Breuning-Madsen, Henrik, and Mads K. Holst
1998 Recent Studies on the Formation of Iron Pans Around the Oaken Log Coffins of the Bronze Age Burial Mounds of Denmark. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:1103-1110.
- Breuning-Madsen, Henrik, Mads K. Holst, and Marianne Rasmussen
2001 The Chemical Environment in a Burial Mound Shortly after Construction - An Archaeological - Pedological Experiment. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(7):691-697.
- Breuning-Madsen, H., J. Rønsbo, and M.K. Holst
2000 Comparison of the Composition of Iron Pans in Danish Barrows with Bog Iron and Spodic Material. Catena, 39:1-9.
- Brewer, R.
1964 Fabric and Mineral Analysis of Soils, Wiley, New York.
1976 Fabric and Mineral Analysis of Soils, Second Edition. Kreiger Publishing Company, Huntingdon, New York.
- Bridgland, D.R.
1986 Clast Lithological Analysis. Quarternary Research Association Technical Guide Number 3, Quarternary Research Association, Cambridge, UK.
- Brindley, G.W., and G. Brown
1980 Crystal Structures of Clay Minerals and Their X-Ray Identification. Mineralogical Society Monograph Number 5, Mineralogical Society, London, UK.
- Brinson, M.M.
1993 A Hydrogeomorphic Classification of Westlands. Wetlands Research Program Technical Report WRP-DE-4 United States Army Corps of Engineers, Waterway Experiment Station. Bridgman and Richardson, Vicksburg, Mississippi.
- Brokus, Sarah A., Danielle Silletti, Justin M. Lunderberg, Joshua D. Borycz, Dyanne E. Cooper, Paul A. DeYoung, JoAnn Busvaglia, and Graham F. Peaslee
2011 Luminescence Studies of Feldspar Minerals and Implications for Forensic Geology. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Brookes, Phil C.
1995 The Use of Microbial Parameters in Monitoring Soil Pollution by Heavy Metals. Biol. Fertil. Soils, 19:269-279.
2008 Principles and Methodologies of Measuring Microbial Activity and Biomass in Soil. In Mark Tibbett and David O. Carter, editors, Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp.247-269.
- Brookes, P.C., D.S. Powlson, and D.S. Jenkinson
1982 Measurement of Microbial Biomass Phosphorus in Soil. Soil Biol. Biochem, 14:319-321.
- Brooks, M., and K. Newton
1969 Forensic Pedology. Police Journal. (London), 42:107-112.

- Brooks, M.J., and K.E. Sassman
 1990 Point Bar Geoarchaeology in the Upper Coastal Plain of the Savannah River Valley, South Carolina; a Case Study. In N.P. Lasca and J. Donahue, editors, Archaeological Geology of North America, Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 4, Boulder, Colorado, pp.183-198.
- Brooks, M.J., P.A. Stone, D.J. Colquhoun, and K.B. Steele
 1986 Geoarchaeological Research in the Coastal Plain Portion of the Savannah River Valley. Geoarchaeology: An International Journal, 1:293-397.
- Brown, A.G.
 1997 Alluvial Geoarchaeology: Floodplain Archaeology and Environmental Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.
 2000 Going to Ground. Police Review, 4:18-20.
 2006 The Use of Forensic Botany and Geology in War Crime Investigation in NE Bosnia. Forensic Science International, 163(3):204-210.
- Brown, A.G., A. Smith, and O. Elmhurst
 2003 The Combined Use of Pollen and Soil Analyses in a Subsequent Murder Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):614-618.
- Brown, Tony (Anthony G.)
 1997 Alluvial Geoarchaeology, Floodplain Archaeology and Environmental Change. Cambridge Manuals in Archaeology, Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
 (ISBN: 0-521-56097-7 or 0-521-56820-X)
 2004 The Combined Use of Pollen and Mineralogy in War Crimes Investigations in NE Bosnia on Behalf of the United Nations International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia (UN-ICTY). Polen, 14:116-117.
- Brown, Antony G., Andrew Smith, and Orlando Elmhurst
 2002 The Combined Use of Pollen and Soil Analyses in a Search and Subsequent Murder Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):614-618.
- Bruce, L.G., and G.W. Schmidt
 1994 Hydrocarbon Fingerprinting for Application in Forensic Geology: Review with Case Studies. Bulletin of the Association of American Petroleum Geologists, 78:1692-1710.
- Bruins, Hendrik J., J. Alexander MacGillivray, Costas E. Synolakis, Chaim Benjamini, Jörg Keller, Hanan J. Kisch, Andreas Klügel, and Johannes van der Plicht
 2008 Geoarchaeological Tsunami Deposits at Palaikastro (Crete) and the Late Minoan IA Eruption of Santorini. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(1):191-212.
- Bryan, K.
 1919 Classification of Springs. Journal of Geology, 27:522-561.
 1943 Soil Phenomena as Evidence of Climatic Changes. American Journal of Science, 241: 469-490.
- Buccianti, A., G. Mateu-Figueras, and V. Pawlowsky-Glahn
 2006 Compositional Data Analysis in the Geosciences: From Theory to Practice. Geological Society, Special Publications 264, London, UK..
- Buck, C.E., W.G. Cavanaugh, and C.D. Litton
 1989 Tools for the Interpretation of Soil Phosphate Data from Archaeological Surveys. Nottingham Statistics Group.
- Buckland, P.C.
 1995 Peat Stratigraphy and the Age of the Lindow Bodies. In R.C. Turner and R.G. Scaife, editors, Bog Bodies: New Discoveries and New Perspectives, British Museum Press, London, UK, pp.47-50.
- Buckland, P.C., F.B. Pyatt, and R. Housley
 1994 Paint, Date, Bog Stratigraphy, and Murder: Some Comments on Lindow Men. In R. Luff and P. Rowley-Conwy, editors, Whither Environmental Archaeology?, Oxbow Monograph 38, Oxford, UK, pp.7-12.
- Buckman, H.O. and N.C. Brady
 1969 The Nature and Properties of Soils. New York, NY.
- Buechner, Helmut K.
 1942 Interrelationships Between the Pocket Gopher and Land Use. Journal of Mammalogy, 23: 346-348.
- Bull, I.D.

- 1981 Surface Textures of Individual Particles (Scanning Electron Microscope Analysis). In A.S. Goudie, editor, Geomorphological Techniques, Routedledge, London, UK. pp.90-93.
- Bull, I.D., I.A. Simpson, S.J. Dockrill, and R.P. Evershed
1999 Organic Geochemical Evidence for the Origin of Ancient Anthropogenic Soil Deposits at Tofts Ness, Sanday, Orkney. Organic Geochemistry, 30:535-556.
- Bull, I.D., P.F. van Bergen, C.J. Nott, P.R. Poulton, and R.P. Evershed
2000a Organic Geochemical Studies of Soils from the Rothamsted Classical Experiments – V: The Fate of Lipids in Different Long Term Experiments. Organic Geochemistry, 31:389-408.
- 2000b Organic Geochemical Studies of Soils from the Rothamsted Classical Experiments – VI: The Occurrence and Source of Organic Acids in an Experimental Grassland Soil. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 32:1367-1376.
- Bull, I.D., P.F. van Bergen, P.R. Poulton, and R.P. Evershed
1998 Organic Geochemical Studies of Soils from the Rothamsted Classical Experiments – II: Soils from the Hoosfield Spring Barley Experiment Treated with Different Quantities of Manure. Organic Geochemistry, 28:11-26.
- Bull, P.A., and R.M. Morgan
2005 Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Application – A Book Review. Science and Justice, 45(3):169-170. (also cited as "Always be Careful of a Book of Matches. Review of Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, by Pye, K. and Croft, D.J., editors, Science and Justice, 46:107-124")
- 2006 Sediment Fingerprints: A Forensic Technique Using Quartz Sand Grains. Science and Justice, 46(2):107-124. (also cited as pages 64-68.)
- 2007 Sediment Fingerprints: A Forensic Technique Using Quartz Sand Grains - A Response. Science and Justice, 47: 141-144.
- Bull, P.A., R.M. Morgan, S. Dunkerley, and H.E. Wilson (also cited as Bull, Morgan, Wilson, and Dunkerley)
2004 Multi-Technique Comparison of Source and Primary Transfer Soil Samples: An Experimental Investigation by D. Croft and K. Pye: A Comment. Science and Justice, 44:173-176.
- 2005 Letter to the Editor, SEM-EDS Analysis and Discrimination of Forensic Soil by Cengiz et al.: A Comment. Forensic Science International, 155:222-224.
- Bull, P.A., R.M. Morgan, and J. Freudiger-Bonzon
2008 Letter to the Editor, A Critique of the Present Use of Some Geochemical Techniques in Geoforensic Analysis. Forensic Science International, 178(2):e35-e40.
- Bull, P.A., R.M. Morgan, H.E. Wilson, and S. Dunkerely
2004 Multi-technique Comparison of Source and Primary Transfer Soil Samples: An Experimental Investigation, by Croft D.J. and Pye, K.A., Comment. Science and Justice, 44:173-176.
- Bull, P.A., A. Parker, and R.M. Morgan
2006 The Forensic Analysis Soils and Sediment Taken from the Cast of a Footprint. Forensic Science International, 162:6-12.
- Bull, W.B.
1972 Recognition of Alluvial-Fan Deposits in the Stratigraphic Record. In J.K. Rigby and W.K. Hamblin, editors, Recognition of Ancient Sedimentary Environments, Special Publication 16, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, pp. 63-83.
- Bullard, Reuben G.
1970 Geological Studies in Field Archaeology. The Biblical Archaeologist, 33: 99-132.
- Bullock, P., N. Federoff, A. Jongerius, G. Stops, and T. Tursina
1985 Handbook for Soil Thin Section Description. Waine Research Publications, Wolverhampton, UK.
- Bullock, P., and C.P. Murphy
1980 Towards the Quantification of Soil Structure. Journal of Microscopy, 120:317-328.
- Buntley, G.J., and R.I. Papendick
1960 Worm-worked Soils of Eastern South Dakota, Their Morphology and Classification. Proceedings of the Soil Science Society of America, 24:128-32.
- Buol, S.W., F.D. Hole and R.J. McCracken
1980 Soil Genesis and Classification. 2nd edition, Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa.

- Buol, S.W., F.D. Hole, R.J. McCracken, and R.J. Southard
1997 Soil Genesis and Classification, 4th Edition. Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa
- Burges, A. and F. Raw
1967a Soil Biology, Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Burges, A.
1967a The Soil System. In A. Burges and F. Raw (editors), Soil Biology, London, pp: 1-14.
1967b The Decomposition of Organic Matter in the Soil. In A. Burges and F. Raw, editors, Soil Biology, Academic Press, New York, New York, pp.479-492.
- Burrough, P.A.
1989 Fuzzy Mathematical Methods for Soil Survey and Land Evaluation. Journal of Soil Science, 40(3):477-492.
- Burton, James H.
1997 Archaeological Chemistry. Geoarchaeology, 12(5):497-499.
- Butzer, Karl W.
1971 Environment and Archaeology, (Second Edition). Aldine, Chicago.
1978 Toward an Integrated, Contextual Approach in Archaeology: A Personal View. Journal of Archaeological Science, 5:191-193.
1981 Cave Sediments, Upper Pleistocene Stratigraphy and Mousterian Facies in Cantabrian Spain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 8:133-183.
2005 Environmental History in the Mediterranean World: Cross-Disciplinary Investigation of Cause-and-Effect for Degradation and Soil Erosion. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(12):1773-1800.
- Byrnes, Mark E.
1994 Field Sampling Methods for Remedial Investigations.
- Cade-Menun, B.J., S.M. Berch, C.M. Preston, and L.M. Lavkulich
2000 Phosphorus Forms and Related Soil Chemistry of Podzolic Soils on Northern Vancouver Island II. The Effects of Clear Cutting and Burning. Canadian Journal of Forest Research, 30:1726-1741.
- Cady, J.G., L.P. Wilding, and L.R. Drees
1986 Petrographic Microscopic Techniques. In A. Klute, editor, Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 1. Physical and Mineralogical Methods, Agronomy Monograph Number 9, American Society of Agronomy, Madison, Wisconsin, pp:185-218.
- Caine, N.
1981 A Source of Bias in Rates of Surface Soil Movement as Estimated from Marked Particles. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, 6:69-75.
- Caley, E.R.
1967 The Early History of Chemistry in the Service of Archaeology. J. Chem. Ed., 44(3): 120-123.
- Campbell, J.B.
1978 Spatial Variation of Sand Content and pH within Single Contiguous Delineations of Two Soil Mapping Units 1. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 42:460-464.
- Camps, F.E.
1962 Soil – Some medico-Legal Aspects. In M.W. Neil and F.L. Warren, editors, Soil. British Academy of Forensic Sciences Teaching Symposium, Number 1. Sweet and Maxwell Limited, London, UK., pp:47-51.
- Canti, Matthew G.
1991 Soil Particle Size Analysis: A Revised Interpretive Guide for Excavators. English Heritage Ancient Monuments Laboratory Unpublished Report, English Heritage
1998 Origin of Calcium Carbonate Granules Found in Buried Soils and Quaternary Deposits. Boreas, 27:275-288.
2003 Earthworm Activity and Archaeological Stratigraphy: A Review of Products and Process. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(2):135-148.
- Canti, Matthew G., and Dirk Johannes Huisman

- 2015 Scientific Advances in Geoarchaeology During the Last Twenty Years. Journal of Archaeological Science, 56:96-108.
- Canti, M.G., and N. Linford
2000 The Effects of Fire on Archaeological Soils and Sediments: Temperature and Colour Relationships. Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society, 66:385-395.
- Caple, C.
1994 Defining a Reburial Environment: Research Problems Characterizing Waterlogged Anoxic Environments. In P. Hoffmann, editor, Proceedings of the Fifth ICOM Group on Wet Organic Archaeological Materials Conference, Portland, Maine, ICOM, Bremerhafen, pp.407-421.
- Caple, C., and D. Dungworth
1998 Waterlogged Anoxic Archaeological Burial Environments, English Heritage. Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 22/98.
- Carey, S., D. Morelli, H. Sigurdsson, and S. Bronto
2001 Tsunami Deposits from Major Explosive Eruptions: An Example from the 1883 Eruption of Krakatau. Geology, 29(4):347-350.
- Carling, P., and K. Bevin
1989 The Hydrology, Sedimentology and Geomorphological Implications of Floods: An Overview. In K. Bevin and P. Carling, editors, Floods: Hydrological, Sedimentological and Geomorphological Implications. John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, UK.
- Carlson, Paul R., et al.
1997 Fate of Spilled Oil in Prince William Sound: Diary of a Forensic Geology Study. United States Department of the Interior, United States Geological Survey, Menlo Park, CA.
- Carson, M.A., and M.J. Kirkby
1972 Hillslope Form and Process. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.
- Carter, David O., Jessica L. Metcalf, Amnon Amir, and Rob Knight
2015 Does Carcass Mass Influence the Structure of Grave Soil Microbial Communities? A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Carter, David O., J.L. Metcalf, A. Bibat, and R. Knight
2015 Seasonal Variation of Postmortem Microbial Communities. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 11:202-207.
- Carter, David O., Jessica L. Metcalf, Jessica D. Meyer, Brianna F. Anderson, and Rob Knight
2014 Microbial Diversity in Swine (*Sus Scrofa Domestica*) Gravesoils Between Seasons. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Carter, David O., and Mark Tibbett
2001 The Effect of Temperature on the Decomposition of Soft Tissue in Soil. In G. Fuleky, editor. Proceedings of the First International Conference on Soils and Archaeology. Környezetkímélő Agrókémiai Alapítvány: Gödöllő, Hungary pp.57-60.
- 2008 Cadaver Decomposition and Soil: Processes. In Mark Tibbett and David O. Carter, editors, Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp.29-51.
- Carter, David O., David Yellowlees, and Mark Tibbett
2007 Using Ninhydrin to Detect Grave Soil. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2008a The Reliability of Cadaver Decomposition: Can Non-Enteric Microbes Rapidly Contribute to Cadaver Breakdown in Soil? A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2000b Does Repeated Burial of Skeletal Muscle Tissue (*Ovis aries* in Soil Affect Subsequent Decomposition? Applied Soil Ecology, 40:529-535.
- Carter, G.F.
1956 On Soil Color and Time. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 12:295-324.
- Carter, Martin R. (editor)
1993 Soil Sampling and Methods of Analysis. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida
- Carter, M.R., and E.G. Gregorich
2008 Soil Sampling and Methods of Analysis, (2nd Edition). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-0-8493-3586-0)

- Carter, David O., David Yellowlees, and Mark Tibbett
 2009 Can Temperature Affect the Release of Ninhydrin-Reactive Nitrogen in Gravesoil Following the Burial of a Mammalian (*Rattus rattus*) Cadaver. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, The Netherlands, pp.333-340.
- 2010 Moisture Can be the Dominant Environmental Parameter Governing Cadaver Decomposition in Soil. Forensic Science International, 200:60-66.
- Carvalho, Aurea, Helena Ribeiro, Alexandra Guedes, Ilda Abreu, and Fernando Noronha
 2013 Geological and Palynological Characterization of a River Beach in Portugal for Forensic Purposes. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.87-95.
- Carvalho, Aurea, Helena Ribeiro, Robert Mayes, Alexandra Guedes, Ilda Abreu, Fernando Noronha, and Loma Dawson
 2013 Organic Matter Characterization of Sediments in Two River Beaches from Northern Portugal for Forensic Application. Forensic Science International, 233:403-415.
- Casallas, Diego A., and Megan K. Moore
 2012 High Soil Acidity Associated with Near Complete Mineral Dissolution of Recently Buried Human Remains. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 18:400-401.
- Cate, R.B. Jr.
 1964 New Data on the Chemistry of Soils. Economic Geology, 59: 161-162.
- Catt, J.A. and A.H. Weir
 1976 The Study of Archaeologically Important Sediments by Petrographic Techniques. In Geoarchaeology: Earth Science and the Past, edited by D.A. Davidson and M.L. Shackley, Duckworth, London, pp. 65-91.
- Cavanaugh, W.G., S. Hirst, and C.D. Litton
 1988 Soil Phosphate, Site Boundaries, and Change Point Analysis. Journal of Field Archaeology, 15:67-83.
- Cave, M.R., and J. Wragg
 1997 Measurement of Trace Element Distributions in Soils and Sediments Using Sequential Leach Data and a Non-Specific Extraction System with Chemometric Data Processing. Analyst, 122:1211-1221.
- Cécillon, L., N. Cassagne, S. Czames, R. Gros, and J.J. Brun
 2008 Variable Selection in Near-Infrared Spectra for the Biological Characterization of Soil and Earthworm Casts. Soil Viol. Biochem, 40:197-1979.
- Cengiz, S.
 2005 Reply to Letter to the Editor: SEM-EDS Analysis and Discrimination of Forensic Soil. Forensic Science International, 155:225.
- Cengiz, S., A.C. Karaca, I. Cakir, H.B. Uner, and A. Sevindik (also cited as Cenzig and Cengiza)
 2004 SEM-EDS Analysis and Discrimination of Forensic Soil. Forensic Science International, 141(1):33-37.
- Cengiz, Salih, and Ozlem Sakul
 2001a Capillary Electrophoresis in Forensic Soil Analysis. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, B60.
- 2001b Capillary Electrophoresis in Forensic Soil Analysis. Trace Elements Electrolytes, 18:87-91.
- Certini, G.
 2005 Effects of Fire on Properties of Forest Soils: A Review. Oecologia, 143:1-10.
- Chadwick, O.A., and R.C. Graham
 2000 Pedogenic Processes. In M.E. Summer, editor. Handbook of Soil Science. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.E41-E75.
- Chang, S.C., and M.L. Jackson
 1957a Fractionation of Soil Phosphorus. Soil Science, 84:133-144.
- 1957b Soil Phosphorus Fractions in Some Representative Soils. Journal of Soil Science, 9:109-119.
- Chapelle, F.H.
 2000 Ground Water Microbiology and Geochemistry, Second Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.

- Chaperlin, K.
1981 Lead Content and Soil Discrimination in Forensic Science. Forensic Science International, 18:79-84.
- Chaperlin, K., and P.S. Howarth
1983 Soil Comparison by the Density Gradient Method – A Review and Evaluation. Forensic Science International, 23:161-177.
- 1996 Seeing Beneath the Soil: Prospecting Methods in Archaeology, Routledge, London, UK.
- Chapman, S.B., R.J. Rose, and M. Basanta
1989 Phosphorus Absorption by Soils from Heathlands in Southern England in Relation to Successional Change. Journal of Applied Ecology, 26:673-680.
- Chaya, H.J.
1996 Studies of Soils from an Aleutian Island Site. In M.V. Orna, editor, Archaeological Chemistry: Organic, Inorganic, and Biochemical Analysis, American Chemical Society Symposium Series 625, Washington, D.C., pp.131-138.
- Chazottes, V., C. Brocard, and B. Peyrot
2004 Particle Size Analysis of Soils Under Simulated Scene of Crime Conditions: The Interest of Multivariate Analyses. Forensic Science International, 140:159-166.
- Chefetz, B., Y. Chen, C.E. Clapp, and P.G. Hatcher
2000 Characterization of Organic Matter in Soils by Thermochemolysis using Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide (TMAH), Soil Science Society of America Journal, 64:583-589.
- Chen, Manrong, Lizhong Yu, Xiangfeng Niu, and Bin Chen
2009 Application of Environmental Magnetism on Crime Detection in a Highway Traffic Accident from Yangzhou to Guazhou, Jiangsu Province, China. Forensic Science International, 187(1):29-33.
- Chesworth, W.
2008 Encyclopedia of Soil Science, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands
- Chepil, W.S.
1956 Influence of moisture on erodibility of soil by wind. Soil Science Proceedings.
- Chimutsa, Monica, Ayodeji O. Olakanye, Tim J.U. Thompson, and T. Komang Ralebitso-Senior
2015 Soil Fungal Community Shift Evaluation as a Potential Cadaver Decomposition Indicator. Forensic Science International, 257:155-159.
- Chopra, Bablinder K., A.K. Prasad, and J.K. Sinha
2004 Mineralogical Changes in the Soil – A Great Tool to Forensic Explosive Investigator. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Christy, C.D.
2008 Real-time Measurement of Soil Attributes Using on the go Near Infrared Reflectance Spectroscopy Comput. Electron. Agric., 61:10-19.
- Clark, A.J.
1977 Geophysical and Chemical Assessment of Air Photographic Sites. Archaeological Journal, 134:190-193.
- Clark, F.E.
1967 Bacteria in Soil. In A. Burgess and F. Raw (editors), Soil Biology, London, pp: 15-49.
- Clark, F.E. and E.A. Paul (editor)
1996 Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry. Academic Press.
(ISBN: 0125468067)
- Clark, J.S.
1988 Stratigraphic Charcoal Analysis on Petrographic Thin Sections Application to Fire History in Northwestern Minnesota. Quaternary Research, 30:81-91.
- Clark, P.R.
1993 Sites without Principles: Post-Excavation Analysis of 'Pre-Matrix' Sites. In E. Harris, et al., editors, Practices of Archaeological Stratigraphy, London/San Diego, pp.276-292.
- Clark, P.
2000 Post-excavation Analysis: Moving from the Context to the Phase. In S. Roskams, editor, Interpreting Stratigraphy. Site Evaluation Recording Procedures and Stratigraphic Analysis. BAR International Series 910, Oxford, UK, pp.157-159.

- Cleland, Carol E.
2013 Common Cause Explanation and the Search for a Smoking Gun. In Victor Baker, editor, Rethinking the Fabric of Geology. Geological Society of America Special Paper 502. Boulder, Colorado. pp.1-9.
- Clement, C.R., and T.E. Williams
1962 An Incubation Technique for Assessing the Nitrogen Status of Soils Newly Ploughed From Leys. Journal of Soil Science, 13:82-91.
- Cleveland, G.B.
1973 CDMG Helps Find Kidnapper. California Geologist, 1973: 240-241.
http://web.mst.edu/~rogersda/forensic_geology/cdmg_helps_find_kidnapper.pdf
www.consrv.ca.gov/CGS/information/p
- Clifton, H.E., R.E. Hunter, and R.L. Phillips
1971 Depositional Structures and Processes in the Non-Barred High-Energy Nearshore. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 41:651-670.
- Cline, M.G.
1944 Principles of Soil Sampling. Soil Science, 58:275-288.
- Clymo, R.S.
1983 Peat. In A.J.P. Gore, editor, Ecosystems of the World, Volume 4a, Mires: Swamp, Bog, Fen, and Moor, Regional Studies, Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands. pp.159-218.
- Cole, Steve C., Brian F. Atwater, Patrick T. McCutcheon, Julie K. Stein, and Eileen Hemphill-Haley
1996 Earthquake-induced Burial of Archaeological Sites Along the Southern Washington Coast About A.D. 1700. Geoarchaeology, 165-177.
- Coleman, D.C., D.A. Crossley, Jr., and P.F. Hendrix
2004 Fundamentals of Soil Ecology, 2nd Edition. Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands
- Coleman, J.M., and S.M. Gagliano
1964 Cyclic sedimentation in the Mississippi River Deltaic Plain. Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, Transactions, 14:67-80.
- Collinson, J.D.
1978 Lakes. In H.G. Reading, editor, Sedimentary Environments and Facies, Elsevier, New York, NY. pp.61-79.
- Compton, R.R.
1962 Manual of Field Geology. Wiley, New York.
- Conaghan, P.J., W. Delaney, H.M. Hawlader
1998 Geoarchaeological Confirmation of Shipwreck Identity, Cockburn Reef, Far-North Queensland, Australia. Geoarchaeology, 13(2):161-199.
- Concheri, G.
2011 Chemical Elemental Distribution and Soil DNA Fingerprints Provide the Critical Evidence in Murder Case Investigation. PLoS ONE, 6:e20222.
- Conklin, A.R.
2005 Introduction to Soil Chemistry: Analysis and Instrumentation. John Wiley and Sons, Inc.
- Connor, M.A., K.P. Cannon, and D.C. Carlevato
1989 The Mountains Burnt: Forest Fires and Site Formation Processes. The North American Archaeologist, 10(4): 293-310.
- Conway, J.S.
1983 An Investigation of Soil Phosphorus Distribution within Occupation Deposits from a Romano-British Hut Group. Journal of Archaeological Science, 10:117-128.
- Cook, D.E., B. Kovacevich, T. Beach, and R. Bishop
2006 Deciphering the Inorganic Chemical Record of Ancient Human Activity Using ICP-MS: A Reconnaissance Study of Late Classic Soil Floors at Cancuen, Guatemala. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(5):628-640.
- Cook, Keisha D., Ismail M. Sebetan, and Paul Stein
2013 The Persistence of Forensic Soil Evidence on Denim and Car Seat Covers: Getting the Dirt on a Suspect. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Cook, S.F. and R.F. Heizer
1965 Studies on the Chemical Analysis of Archaeological Sites. University of California Publications in Anthropology 2, Berkeley, CA.

- Cooke, G.A., and J.M. Adovasio
2000 Report on the Forensic Sedimentology Analysis of Selected Soil Samples for USAO No. 2000R02203: United States versus Tony Maschler and John D. Price. Unpublished document prepared by Mercyhurst Archaeological Institute, for the United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Coconino National Forest, Flagstaff, Arizona.
- Cooke, G.A., J.M. Adovasio, and J.S. Illingworth
2001 Forensic Sedimentologic Analysis of Sediment Samples, U.S. v. Jerry Lee Young. Manuscript on File, Mercyhurst Archaeological Institute, Erie, PA.
- Cooke, R..U.,and J.C. Doornkamp
1990 Geomorphology in Environmental Management. Claredon Press, Oxford, UK.
- Coote, D.R., and K.B. MacDonald
2000 The Canadian Soil Database. In M.E. Sumner, editor, Handbook of Soil Science, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Corfield, M.C.
2006 Wetland Science. In M.C. Lillie and S. Ellis, editors, Wetland Archaeology and Environments: Regional Issues, Global Perspectives, Oxbow, Oxford, UK, pp.143-155.
- Cornwall, Ian W.
1953 Soil Science and Archaeology with Illustration from some British Bronze Age Monuments. Proceedings of the Prehistory Society, 19(2): 137-140.
1958 Soils for the Archaeologist. Phoenix House, London.
1960 Soil Investigations in the Service of Archaeology. Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology, 28: 265-299.
1963a Soil-Science Helps the Archaeologist. In The Scientist and Archaeology, E. Pyddoke, editor, pp. 31-55, Roy Publishers, New York.
1963b Soil, Stratification and Environment. In Science in Archaeology, D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, (editors), Thames and Hudson, London, pp.113-122.
1969 Soil, Stratification, and Environment. in Science in Archaeology, Don Brothwell and Eric Higgs, editors, Thames and Hudson, London, pp. 31-55.
- Courty, Marie-Agnes
2001 Microfacies Analysis Assisting Archaeological Stratigraphy. In P. Goldberg, V.T. Holliday, and R. Ferring, (editors), Earth Sciences and Archaeology, Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York, pp.205-239.
- Courty, Marie-Agnes, Paul Goldberg, and Richard Macphail
1989 Soils and Micromorphology in Archaeology, Cambridge University Press, New York, NY. (also cited as published in 1990)
- Courty, Marie-Agnes, and Josep Vallverdu
2001 The Microstratigraphic Record of Abrupt Climate Changes in Cave Sediments of the Western Mediterranean. Geoarchaeology, 16(5):467-499.
- Cox, N.J.
1990 Hillslope Profiles. In A. Goudie, editor, Geomorphological Techniques, Second Edition, Unwin Hyman, London, UK. pp.92-96.
- Cox, R.J., H.L. Peterson, J. Young, C. Cusik, and E.O. Espinoza
2000 The Forensic Analysis of Soil Organic by FTIR. Forensic Science International, 108(2): 107-116.
- Cozzolino, D., and A. Moron
2003 The Potential of Near-Infrared Reflectance Sptroscoy to Analyse Soil Chemical and Physical Characteristics. Journal of Agricultural Science, 140:65-71.
- Craddock, P.T. , D. Gurney, F. Pryor and M.J. Hughes
1985 The Application of Phosphate Analysis to the Location and Interpretation of Archaeological Sites. Archaeological Journal, 142: 361-376.
- Croft, D.J., and K. Pye
2004 Multi-technique Comparison of Source and Primary Transfer Soil Samples: An Experimental Investigation. Science & Justice, 44:21-28.
- Conway, J.S.
1983 An Investigation of Soil Phosphorus Distribution within Occupation Deposits from a Romano-British Hut Group. Journal of Archaeological Science, 10:117-128.

- Corbin, Annalies
1998 Shifting Sand and Muddy Water: Historic Cartography and River Migration as Factors in Locating Steamboat Wrecks on the Far Upper Missouri River. Historical Archaeology, 32(4):86-94.
- Cox, R.J., H.L. Peterson, J. Young, C. Cusik, and E.O. Espinoza
2000 The Forensic Analysis of Soil Organic by FTIR. Forensic Science International, 108:107-116.
- Craddock, P.T., D. Gurney, F. Pryor, and M.J. Hughes
1985 The Application of Phosphate Analysis to the Location and Interpretation of Archaeological Sites. Archaeological Journal, 142:361-376.
- Craze, B., and G.J. Hamilton
1993 Soil Physical Properties. In P.E.V. Charman and B.W. Murphy, editors, Soils: Their Properties and Management, University Press, Sydney, Australia, pp.166.
- Creameens, D.L. and J.P. Hart
1995 On Chronostratigraphy, Pedostratigraphy, and Archaeological Context. In M.E. Collins, B.J. Carter, B.G. Gladfelter, and R.J. Southard, editors, Pedological Perspectives in Archaeological Research, Soil Science Society of America, Special Publication 44, Madison, Wisconsin, pp. 15-33.
- Cresser, M., K. Killham, and T. Edwards
1993 Soil Chemistry and Its Applications. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Croft, D.J.
2002 The Use of CF-IRMS as a Tool in Forensic Soil Analysis. In Proceedings of the Forensic Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry Conference, <http://www.forensic-isotopes.rdg.ac.uk/conf.conf2002.htm>
- Croft, D.J., and K. Pye
2003a The Potential Use of Continuous-Flow Isotope-Ratio Mass Spectrometry as a Tool in Forensic Soil Analysis: A Preliminary Report. Rapid Commun Mass Spectrosc, 17(23):2581-2584.
2003b Forensic Geoscience: Development of Techniques for Soil Analysis, PhD Thesis, University of London, London, UK.
2004a Multi-Technique Comparison of Source and Primary Transfer Soil Samples: A Experimental Investigation. Science & Justice, 44(1):21-28.
2004b Colour Theory and the Evaluation of an Instrumental Method of Measurement Using Geological Samples for Forensic Applications. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications. Geological Society, Special Publications, 232:49-62.
2004c Stable Carbon and Nitrogen isotope Variations in Soils: Forensic Applications. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Special Publications 232, Geological Society, London, UK, pp:257-268.
2004d Multi-Technique Comparison of Source and Primary Transfer Soil Samples: An Experimental Investigation. Science and Justice, 44(1):21-28.
- Croft, Shiona, Niamh NicDaeid, Kathleen A. Savage, Richard Vallance, and Ruth Ramage
2010 The Enhancement and Recovery of Footwear Marks Contaminated in Soil: A Feasibility Study. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(6):718-737.
- Crow, Peter
2008 Mineral Weathering in Forest Soils and Its Relevance to the Preservation of the Buried Archaeological Resource. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(8):2262-2273.
- Crowther, J.
1993 Report on the Soils and Pit Fills of Cairn, 1, Carneddau, Powys. In A.M. Gibson, editor. Excavation of Two Cairns and Associated Features at Carneddau, Carno, Powys, 1989-90. Archaeological Journal, 150, Microfishe, MI, pp.17-23.
1996 Phosphate Migration Around Buried Bones. In M.G. Bell, P.J. Fowler, and S.W. Hillson, editors. The Experimental Earthwork Project, 1960-1992, Council for British Archaeology Research Report, 100. pp.195-198.
1997 Soil Phosphate Surveys: Critical Approaches to Sampling, Analysis and Interpretation. Archaeological Prospection, 4(2):93-102.
2002 The Experimental Earthwork at Wareham, Dorset after 33 Years: Retention and Leaching of Phosphate Released in the Decomposition of Buried Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29:405-411.

- Crowther, J., R.I. Macphail, and G.M. Cruise
 1996 Short-term, Post-burial Change in a Humic Rendzina Soil, Overton Down Experimental Earthwork, Wiltshire, England. Geoarchaeology, 11(2):95-117.
- Cruickshank, J.G.
 1972 Soil Geography. David and Charles, Newton Abbot, UK.
- 1997 Soil and Environment: Northern Ireland. Queen's University Belfast, Belfast, Northern Ireland
- Culver, S.J., P.A. Bull, S. Campbell, R.A. Shakesby, and W.B. Whalley
 1983 Environmental Discrimination Based on Quartz Grain Surface Textures: A Statistical Evaluation. Sedimentology, 30:129-136.
- Curran, J.M., T.N. Hicks, and J.S. Buckleton
 2000 Forensic Interpretation of Glass Evidence, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Currey, D.R.
 1980 Coastal Geomorphology of Great Salt Lake and Vicinity. In J.W. Gwynn, editor, Great Salt Lake: A Scientific, Historical and Economic Overview, Utah Geological and Mineral Survey Bulletin 116. Salt Lake City, Utah. pp.69-82.
- Custer, J.F., E.C. Coleman, W.P. Catts, and K.W. Cunningham
 1986 Soil Chemistry and Historic Archaeological Site Activity Areas: A Test Case from Northern Delaware, in Historical Archaeology, 20(2): 89-94.
- Da Costa, M.L., and D.C. Kern
 1999 Geochemical Signatures of Tropical Soils with Archaeological Black Earth in the Amazon, Brazil. Journal of Geochem. Explor., 66:369-385.
- Dain-Owens, A., M. Kibblewhite, M. Hann, and R. Godwin
 2013 The Risk of Harm to Archaeological Artefacts in Soil from Dynamic Subsurface Pressures Generated by Agricultural Operations: Experimental Studies. Archaeometry, 55(6):1175-1186.
- Dalan, Rinita A., and Bruce W. Bevan
 2002 Geophysical Indicators of Culturally Emplaced Soils and Sediments. Geoarchaeology, 17(8):779-810.
- Dalpé, C., C. Blanchard, M. Chartrand, G. St.-Jean, and J. Wojtyk
 2010 Trace Element Analysis of Canadian Surface Soil and Associated Quartz by LA-ICP-MS: Preliminary Development of a Geo-location Database for Forensic Investigations. In Third International Soil Forensics Conference Abstracts, Long Beach, California, October 31-November 11-12
- Dalrymple, R.W., and R.N. Rhodes
 1995 Estuarine Dunes and Bars. In G.M.E. Perillo, editor, Geomorphology and Sedimentology of Estuaries, Developments in Sedimentology, Volume 53. Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands. pp.359-422.
- Dalrymple, R.W., B.A. Zaitlin, and R. Boyd
 1992 Estuarine Facies Models: Conceptual Basis and Stratigraphic Implications. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 62:1130-1146.
- Damann, Franklin E., and Aphantree Tanittaisong
 2010 Human Decomposition Ecology at the University of Tennessee Anthropology Research Facility. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2012 Potential Carcass Enrichment of the University of Tennessee Anthropology Research Facility: A Baseline Survey of Edaphic Features. Forensic Science International, 222(1):4-10.
- Damaso, Natalie, Maria A. Mendoza, and DeEtta Mills
 2014 Spatial Autocorrelation Using Mantel Tests and Bioinformatics for the Classification and Provenance of Soil Samples for Intelligence and Forensic Applications. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Daniel, R.
 2005 The Metagenomics of Soil. Nat Rev Microbiol, 3:470-478.
- Daniels, R.B., G.H. Simonson and R.L. Handy
 1961 Ferrous Iron Content and Color of Sediments. Soil Science, 191: 378-382.
- Danker, Matthew J., Donovan C. Haines, and Joan A. Bytheway
 2016 Time-Dependent Changes in Human and Chicken Bones in Soil Examined by Infrared (IR), Raman, Inductively Coupled

Plasma/Optical Emission Spectroscopy (ICP/OES), and Organic Elemental Analysis. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Darby, B.J., et al.

2011 Few Apparent Short-term Effects of Elevated Soil Temperature and Increased Frequency of Summer Precipitation on the Abundance and Taxonomic Diversity of Desert Soil Micro- and Meso-Fauna. Soil Biol Biochem, 43(7):1474-1481.

Dart, Allen

1986 Sediment accumulation along Hohokam canals. The Kiva, 51: 63-84.

Darwin, Charles

1837 On the Formation of Mould. Proceedings, Geological Society of London, 2:574-575.

1840 On the Formation of Vegetable Mould. Transactions of the Geological Society of London

1881 Formation of Vegetable Mould through the Action of Worms with Observations on Their Habits. Faber and Faber, London. (also cited as published by John Murray, London, UK.

1896 Formation of Vegetable Mould through the Action of Worms. Appleton, New York. (also cited as The Formation of Vegetable Mould, Through the Action of Worms, with Observations on their Habits)

Darwin, H.

1901 On the Small Vertical Movements of a Stone Laid on the Surface of the Ground. Proceedings of the Royal Society, 68(446):253-261.

Das, Braja M.

1992 Principles of Soil Dynamics. Pws-Kent Series in Engineering, Pws Publishing Company. (ISBN: 0534931294)

Daugherty, LeRoy A.

1997 Soil Science Contribution to an Airplane Crash Investigation, Ruidoso, New Mexico. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3): 401-405.

Dauncey, K.D.M. (also cited as Dauncy)

1952 Phosphate Content of Soils in Archaeological Sites. Advancement of Science, 9: 33-37. (also cited as 33-36)

Davidson, Donald A.

1973 Particle Size and Phosphate Analysis-Evidence for the Evolution of a Tell. Archaeometry, 15:143-152.

1985 Geomorphology and Archaeology. in Archaeological Geology edited by G. Rapp Jr. and J. A. Gifford, pp. 25-55. Yale University Press, New Haven, Connecticut.

2002 Bioturbation in Old Arable Soils: Quantitative Evidence from Soil Micromorphology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(11):1247-1253.

Davidson, D.A., S. Carter, B. Boag, D. Long, R. Tipping, and A Tyler

1997 Analysis of Pollen in Soils: Processes of Incorporation and Redistribution of Pollen in Five Soil Profile Types. Soil Biology & Biochemistry, 31:643-653.

Davidson, D.A., G. Dercon, M. Stewart, and F. Watson

2006 The Legacy of Past Urban Waste Disposal on Local Soils. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:778-783. (also cited as Volume 33)

Davidson, D.A. and M.L. Shackley (editors)

1976 Geoarchaeology: Earth Science and the Past. Duckworth, London.

Davidson, D.A., C.A. Wilson, A. Meharg, C. Stutter, and K.J. Edwards

2007 The Legacy of Past Manuring Practices on Soil Contamination in Remote Rural Areas. Environ. Int., 33:78-83. Use

Davies, B.E.

1980 Applied Soil Trace Elements. Wiley, Chichester, UK.

Davies, G.R., and A.M. Pollard

1988 Organic Residues in an Anglo-Saxon Grave. In E.A. Slater and J.O. Tate (editors), Science and Archaeology Glasgow 1987, BAR British Series 196(ii), Oxford, pp: 391-402.

Davies, M.

1993 The Application of the Harris Matrix to the Recording of Standing Structures. In E. Harris, et al, editors, Practices in Archaeological Stratigraphy, Academic Press, London/San Diego, pp.167-180.

- Davies, D.J., F.N. Powell, and R.J. Stanton Jr.
1989 Relative Rates of Shell Dissolution and Net Sediment Accumulation-A Commentary: Can Shell Beds Form by the Gradual Accumulation of Biogenic Debris on the Sea Floor? Lethaia, 22:207-212.
- Davis, B. N. Walker, D. Ball, and A. Fitter
1992 The Soil, Harper Collins, London, England.
- Davis, J.C.
2002 Statistics and Data Analysis in Geology, Third Edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- Davis, W.B., R.R. Ramsey, and J.M. Arendale Jr.
1938 Distribution of Pocket Gophers (*Geomys breviceps*) in Relation to Soils. Journal of Mammalogy, 19: 412-418.
- Dawson, A.G., and S. Shi
2000 Tsunami Deposits. Pure and Applied Geophysics, 157:875-897.
- Dawson, Lorna A., Colin D. Campbell, Stephen Hillier, and Mark J. Brewer
2008 Methods of Characterizing and Fingerprinting Soils for Forensic Application. In Mark Tibbett and David O. Carter, editors, Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp.271-315.
- Dawson, L.A., and S. Hillier
2010 Measurement of Soil Characteristics for Forensic Applications. Surface and Interface Analysis, 42(5):363-377.
- Dawson, L.A., D.R. Miller, and W. Towers
2007 Dirty Work: New Uses for Soil Databases.
<http://vectorlmedia.com/article/feature/dirty-work-new-uses-for-soil-databases/>
- Dawson, L.A., W. Towers, R.W. Mayes, S. Hillier, A. Fraser, J. Craig, et al.
2003 Use of Plant Wax Signatures in Understanding Soils. Proceedings of the Clay Minerals Group of the Mineralogical Society and the Forensic Science Society – Trace Metals, Isotopes, and Minerals in Forensic Science, October 30, 2003, London, UK, Mineralogical Society, London, UK.
- Dawson, L.A., W. Towers, R.W. Mayes, J. Craig, R.K. Vaisanen, and E.C. Waterhouse
2004 The Use of Plant Hydrocarbon Signatures in Characterizing Soil Organic Matter. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Special Publications 232, Geological Society, London, UK, pp:269-276.
- Day, R.W.
1998 Forensic Geotechnical and Foundation Engineering, Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, UK.
- Day, Wendy, John Cosmas, Nick Ryan, Tjil Vereenooghe, Luc Van Gool, Marc Waelkens, and Peter Talloen
2005 Linking 2D Harris matrix with 3D Stratigraphic Visualisations: An Integrated Approach to Archaeological Documentation.
<http://public-repository.epoch-net.org/deliverables/D2.4.3-Showcases.pdf> (accessed November 3, 2010)
- De Boer, D.H.
1992 Hierarchies and Spatial Scale in Process Geomorphology: A Review. Geomorphology, 4:303-318.
- De Boer, D.H., and G. Crosby
1997 Evaluating the Potential of SEM/EDS Analysis for Fingerprinting Suspended Sediment Derived from Two Contrasting Topsoils. Catena, 24:243-258.
- DeBruijn, F.J.
1992 Use of Repetitive (Repetitive Extragenic Palindromic and Enterobacterial Repetitive Intergenic Consensus) Sequences and the Polymerase Chain Reaction to Fingerprint the Genomes of Rhizobium Meliloti Isolates and Other Soil Bacteria. Appl Environ Microbiol, 58:2180-2187.
- Deer, W.A., R.A. Howie, and J. Zussman
1992 An Introduction to the Rock-Forming Minerals, Second Edition, Longman, Harlow
- Deetz, J., and E. Dethlefsen
1963 Soil pH as a Tool in Archaeological Site Interpretation. American Antiquity, 29: 242-243.
- De Gruijter, J.J.
2002 Sampling. In J.H. Dane and G.G. Topp, editors, Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 4, Physical Methods, Soil Science Society of America Book Series Number 5. Soil Science Society of America Incorporated, Madison, Wisconsin, pp:45-80.

- DeMers, M.N.
1993 Roadside Ditches as Corridors for Range Expansion of the Western Harvester Ant (*Pogonomyrmex occidentalis* Cresson). Landscape Ecology, 8:93-102.
- Demmelmeier, H., and J. Adam
1995 Forensic Investigation of Soil and Vegetable Materials. Forensic Science Review, 7(2):119-142. (also cited as pp:103-111)
- De Moulins, D.
1996 Sieving Experiment: The Controlled Recovery of Charred Plant Remains from Modern and Archaeological Samples. Vegetation History and Archaeobotany, 5:153-156.
- Denevan, W.M.
1992 The Pristine Myth: the Landscape of the Americas in 1492. Annals of the Association of American Geographers, 82:369-385.
- Dent, B.B.
2002 The Hydrogeological Context of Cemetery Operations and Planning in Australia. PhD Dissertation, University of Technology, Sydney, Australia.
- Dent, B.B., S.L. Forbes, and R.H. Stuart
2004 Review of Human Decomposition Processes in Soil. Environmental Geology, 45:576-585.
- Dent, B.B., and M.J. Knight
1998 Cemeteries: A Special Kind of Landfill. The Context of Their Sustainable Management. In International Association of Hydrologists, Proceedings of International Association of Hydrologists Sustainable Solutions Conference, February, Kenilworth, Melbourne, Australia, pp. 451-456.
- Dent, D.
1999 Wetland Soils. In H. Cook and T. Williamson, editors, Water Management in the English Landscape. University Press, Edinburgh, Scotland. pp:73-83.
- Dequiedt, S., N.P.A. Saby, M. Lelievre, C. Jolivet, J. Thioulouse, B. Toutain, et al.
2011 Biogeographical Patterns of Soil Molecular Microbial Biomass as Influenced by Soil Characteristics and Management. Global Ecology and Biogeography, 20(4):641-652.
- Dering, J.P., and H.J. Shafer
1976 Analysis of Matrix Samples from a Crockett County Shelter: A Test of Seasonality. Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society, 47:209-229.
- DeTata, David, Peter Collins, and Allan McKinley
2013 An Investigation into the Fate of Organic Explosives in Soil. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(1):71-84.
- de Vleeschauer, D., and R. Lal
1981 Properties of Worm Casts Under Tropical Forest Regrowth. Soil Science, 132:175-181.
- Devos, Y., L. Vrydaghs, A. Degraeve, and S. Modrie
2011 Unravelling Urban Stratigraphy. The Study of Brussel's (Belgium) Dark Earth. An Archaeopedological Approach. Medieval Archaeology, 2:51-76.
- Dick, W.A., and M.A. Tabatabai
1977 An Alkaline Oxidation Method for the Determination of Total Phosphorus in Soils. Journal of the Soil Science Society of America, 41:511-514.
- Dicken, A.P.
2005 Radiogenic Isotope Geology, Second Edition, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Dietz, E.F.
1957 Phosphorus Accumulation in Soil of an Indian Habitation Site. American Antiquity, 22: 405-409.
- Dijkerman, J.C.
1974 Pedology as a Science: The Role of Data, Models and Theories in the Study of Natural Soil Systems. Geoderma, 11:73-93.
- Di Maggio, Rosa Maria, and Leonardo Nuccetelli
2013 Analysis of Geological Trace Evidence in a Case of Criminal Damage to Graves. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.74-79.
- Dindal, Daniel L. (editor)

- 1990 Soil Biology Guide. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
(ISBN: 0471045519)
- Dineen, S.M., R. Aranda, D.L. Anders, and J.M. Robertson
2010 An Evaluation of Commercial DNA Extraction Kits for the Isolation of Bacterial Spore DNA from Soil. Journal of Applied Microbiology, 109:1886-1896.
- Dinel, H., M. Schnitzer, and G. Mehuys
1990 Soil Lipids: Origin, Nature, Content, Decomposition and Effect on Soil Physical Properties. In J.M. Bollag and G. Stotzky, editors, Soil Biochemistry, Volume 6. Marcel Dekker, New York, pp.397-430.
- Dixon, J.B., and S.B. Weed
1977 Minerals in Soil Environments, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin.
- Dockrill, S.J., and I.A. Simpson
1994 The Identification of Prehistoric Anthropogenic Soils in the Northern Isles Using an Integrated Sampling Methodology. Archaeological Prospection, 1:75-92.
- Domínguez-Solera, Santiago
2010 An Experiment on the Vertical Migration of Archaeological Materials in Clay Deposits. Journal of Taphonomy, 8(1):69-74.
- Donahue, J., and G.A. Cooke
1987 Mineral, Chemical, and Statistical Analysis of Soil Samples from Tin Cave, AR-03-12-06-104, Arizona, and from a Mummified Infant. Manuscript on File, Departments of Anthropology, Geology and Planetary Sciences, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA.
- Donnelly, Laurence J.
2002a How Forensic Geology Helps Solve Crime. Record of Presentation on Forensic Geology and Moors Murders to the House of Commons, Westminster Palace, March 12, 2002, with Contributions from J.R. Hunter and B. Simpson. All-Party Parliamentary Group for Earth Sciences. British Geological Survey and International Mining Consultants.
- 2002b Finding the Silent Witness: How Forensic Geology Helps Solve Crimes. All Party Parliamentary Group for Earth Science. The Geological Society of London. Geoscientist, 12:24.
- 2002c Finding the Silent Witness. The Geological Society of London. Geoscientist, 12:16-17.
- 2003 The Application of Forensic Geology to Help the Police Solve Crimes. Journal of European Federation of Geologists, 16:8-12
- 2004 Forensic Geology. The Discovery of Spades on Saddleworth Moor. Geology Today, 20:42.
- 2006 The Inaugural Meeting of the Geological Society of London Forensic Geoscience Group. Geoscientists at Crime Scenes. Forensic Geoscience Group Meeting. The Geological Society of London, Burlington House, December 20, 2006.
- 2009a Geoforensics in Colombia. Police Professional. Investigative Practice Journal, May:1-2
- 2009b The Geological Search for a Homicide Grave. The Investigator, July/August: 42-49.
- 2010 The Role of Geoforensics in Policing and Law Enforcement. Emergency Global Barclay Media Limited, Custom Print, Manchester, January 19-22.
- 2013a The Design and Implementation of a High-Assurance Forensic Geology and Police Search Following the Discovery of the Staffordshire (Anglo Saxon) Gold Hoard. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.195-208.
- 2013b Use of Geology in Forensic Science: Search to Locate Burials. In S.A. Elias, editor, The Encyclopedia of Quaternary Science, 4: Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, pp.521-534.
- Donnelly, Laurence, and Mark Harrison
2010 Development of Geoforensic Strategy and Methodology to Search the Ground for an Unmarked Burial or Concealed Object. Emergency Global Barclay Media Limited, Custom Print, Manchester, UK, July: 30-35.
- 2013 Geomorphological and Geoforensic Interpretation of Maps, Aerial Imagery, Conditions of Diggability and the Colour-Coded RAG Prioritization System in Searches for Criminal Burials. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.173-194.

- 2013 The Design and Implementation of a High-Assurance Forensic Geology and Police Search Following the Discovery of the Staffordshire (Anglo Saxon) Gold Hoard. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.195-208.
- Donovan, D.T.
1966 Stratigraphy: An Introduction to Principles. George Allen and Unwin, London.
- Dore, Christopher D., and Sandra L. López Varela
2010 Kaleidoscopes, Palimpsests, and Clay: Realities and Complexities in Human Activities and Soil Chemical/Residue Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 17(3):279-302.
- Dormaar, J.F.
1976 Effect of Boulderflow on Soil Transformation Under Tipi Rings. Plains Anthropologist 21: 115-118.
1989 Soil Transformation Under Boulders In Situ as a Means of Relative Dating of Archaeological Sites. Plains Anthropologist, 34: 205-207.
- Dormaar, J.F., and A.B. Beaudoin
1991 Application of Soil Chemistry to Interpret Cultural Events at the Calderwood Buffalo Jump (DkPj-27), Southern Alberta, Canada. Geoarchaeology, 6:85-98.
- Dragovic, S., and A. Onjia
2006 Classification of Soil Samples According to Their Geographic Origin Using Gamma-Ray Spectrometry and Principal Component Analysis. J. Environ. Radioact., 89:150-158.
2007a Classification of Soil Samples According to Geographic Origin Using Gamma-Ray Spectrometry and Pattern Recognition Methods.
2007b Classification of Soil Samples According to Geographic Origin Using Gamma-Ray Spectrometry and Pattern Recognition Methods. Appl. Radiat. Isot., 65:218-224.
- Driese, Steven G., Claudia I. Mora, and Jennifer M. Elick
1997 Morphology and Taphonomy of Root and Stump Casts of the Earliest Trees (Middle to Late Devonian), Pennsylvania and New York, U.S.A. PALAIOS, 12.6
(<http://www.ngdc.noaa.gov/mgg/sepm/palaios/9712/droese.htm>)
- Drucker, P.
1972 Stratigraphy in Archaeology: An Introduction. Modules in Anthropology 30. Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA.
- Duday, Henri
2009 The Archaeology of the Dead: Lectures in Archaeoethanatology. Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK.
- Dudley, R.J.
1975a Techniques for Soil Comparison in Forensic Science. Proceedings of the Seventh International Meeting of Forensic Sciences, Zurich, September, 1975. International Microfilm Journal of Legal Medicine, 10, Paper 65.
1975b The Use of Colour in the Discrimination Between Soils. Journal of Forensic Science Society, 15(3):209-218.
1975c Techniques for Soil Comparison in Forensic Science. In Proceedings of the Seventh International Meeting of Forensic Sciences, Zurich, Switzerland, September 1975. International Microform Journal of Legal Medicine, Paper 65, 10(4).
1976a A Simple Method for Determining the pH of Small Soil Samples and Its Use in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Science Society, 16(1): 21-27.
1976b The Particle Size Analysis of Soils and Its Use in Forensic Science - The Determination of Particle Size Distribution Within the Silt and Sand Fractions. Journal of Forensic Science Society, 16(3): 219-229. (also cited as published in 1977).
1976c The Use of Cathodoluminescence in the Identification of Soil Materials. Journal of Soil Science, 27: 487-494.
1976d A Colorimetric Method for the Determination of Soil Saccharide Content and Its Application in Forensic Science. Medical Sciences and Law, 16: 226-231.
1979 The Use of Density Gradient Columns in the Forensic Comparison of Soils. Medicine, Science and the Law, 19:39-48.
- Dudley, R.J. and K.W. Smalldon
1978a The Comparison of Distributional Shapes with Particular Reference to a Problem in Forensic Science. International Statistical Review, 46:53-63.

- 1978b The Evaluation of Methods for Soil Analysis Under Simulated Scenes of Crime Conditions. Forensic Science International, 12:49-60.
- 1978c The Objective Comparison of the Particle Size Distribution in Soils with Particular Reference to the Sand Fraction. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 18:278-282.
- 1980 Evaluation of Methods for Soil Analysis Under Simulated Scenes of Crime Conditions. Forensic Science International, 12(1): 49-60.
- Duffield, L.F.
1970 Vertisols and their implications in archaeological research. American Anthropologist, 72(5): 1055-1062.
- D'Uffizi, M., P. Sammuri, Rosa Maria Di Maggio, and Leonardo Nuccetelli
2003 Soil Laboratory: Activities and Development. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):44-45.
- Dugas, D.P.
2001 The Influence of Arroyo Edges on *Pogonomyrmex rugosus* Nest Distribution in the Chihuahuan Desert, New Mexico. Journal of Arid Environments, 47:153-159.
- Duggar, Anna S., Nicholas Petraco, Mary Eng, and Nicholas D.K. Petraco
2012 A Continuation Stud of the Statistical Significance of the Trace Materials Found in Household Dust Specimens. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Dumond, Don E.
1963 A Practical Field Method for the Preservation of Soil Profiles from Archaeological Cuts. American Antiquity, 29: 116-118.
- 1977 Science in Archaeology. The saints go marching in. American Antiquity, 42: 330-349.
- Dunbar, C.O. and J. Rodgers
1957 Principles in Stratigraphy. John Wiley, London.
- Dunnell, R.C.
1993 Chemical Origins of Archaeological Aerial Signatures. In A.J. Lewis and G.G. Kelly, editors, Looking to the Future with an Eye on the past. Proceedings of the Annual ACSM/ASPRS Convention, Volume 2. ASPRS/ACSM, New Orleans, LA, pp.66-75.
- Dunnell, R.C., and J.F. Simek
1995 Artifact Size and Plowzone Processes. Journal of Field Archaeology, 22(3):305-319.
- Durham, Gary N., and W. Allen Marr
1999 Field Instrumentation for Soil and Rock. ASTM, West Conshohocken, PA.
(ISBN: 0-8031-2604)
- Ebbesmeyer, C.C., J.M. Cox, and B.R. Salem
1991 1875 Floatable Wreckage Driven Inland Through the Strait of Juan de Fuca. Proceedings of the Puget Sound Research Conference, Puget Sound Water Control Authority, Washington. pp.75-85.
- Ebbesmeyer, C.C., et al.
1991 Eddy Induced Beaching of Floatable Materials in the Eastern Strait of Juan de Fuca. Proceedings of the Puget Sound Research Conference, Puget Sound Water Control Authority, Washington. pp.76-98.
- Eckardt, R., E. Krupicka, and W. Hofmeister
2012 Validation of Powder X-ray Diffraction Following EN ISO/IEC 17-25. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57:722-737.
- Eddy, F.W., and H.E. Dregne
1964 Soil Tests on Alluvial and Archaeological Deposits, Navajo Reservoir District, El Palacio 71:5-21.
- Edwards, Clive A.
2004 Earthworm Ecology, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-1819-X)
- Edwards, H.G.M.
2004 Forensic Applications of Raman Spectroscopy to the Non-Destructive Analysis of Biomaterials and Their Degradation. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Special Publications 232, Geological Society, London, UK, pp:159-170.
- Edwards, R.

- 1996 The Effect of Changes in Groundwater Geochemistry on the Survival of Buried Metal Artifacts. In M. Corfield, P. Hinton, T. Nixon, and M. Pollard, editors, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ, Museum of London Archaeological Service, London, UK., pp.87-92.
- Eidt, Robert C.
1973 A Rapid Chemical Field Test for Archaeological Site Surveying. American Antiquity, 38(2): 206-210.
- 1977 Detection and Examination of Anthrosols by Phosphate Analysis. Science, 197: 1327-1333.
- 1984 Advances in Abandoned Settlement Analysis: Application to Prehistoric Anthrosols in Columbia, South America. Center for Latin America, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, WI.
- 1985 Theoretical and Practical Considerations in the Analysis of Anthrosols. in Archaeological Geology, George Rapp and John Gifford, editors, Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
- Eitel, B., S. Hecht, B. Mächtle, G. Schukraft, A. Kadereit, G.A. Wagner, B. Kromer, I. Unkel, and M. Reindel
2005 Geoarchaeological Evidence from Desert Loess in the Nazca-Palpa Region, Southern Peru: Palaeoenvironmental Changes and Their Impact on Pre-Columbian Cultures. Archaeometry, 47(1):137-158.
- Ekschmitt, K., M. Liu, S. Vetter, O. Fox, and V. Wolters
2005 Strategies Used by Soil Biota to Overcome Soil Organic Matter Stability – Why is Dead Organic Matter Left Over in the Soil? Geoderma, 128(1-2):167-176.
- Elberling, B., and B.H. Jakobsen
2000 Soil Solution pH Measurements Using In-Line Chambers with Tension Lysimeters. Canadian Journal of Soil Science, 80:283-288.
- Elliot, T.
1986 Deltas. In H.G. Reading, editor, Sedimentary Environments and Facies, Blackwell, Boston, Massachusetts. pp.113-154.
- Ellis, S., and A. Mellor
1995 Soils and Environment, Routedledge, New York, NY.
- Engel, M.H., and S.A. Macko
1993 Organic Geochemistry: Principles and Applications. Topics in Geobiology. Plenum Press, New York, NY.
- English, P.F.
1932 Some Habits of the Pocket Gopher, *Geomys breviceps breviceps*. Journal of Mammalogy, 13:126-132.
- Entwistle, Jane A.
2000 The Geoarchaeological Significance and Spatial Variability of a Range of Physical and Chemical Soil Properties From a Former Habitation Site, Isle of Skye. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:287-303.
- 2008 Geoarchaeology, SAS Bulletin, 31(2):18-19.
- Entwistle, J.A. and P.W. Abrahams
1997 Multi-element Analysis of Soils and Sediments from Scottish Historical Sites. The Potential of Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry for Rapid Site Investigation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:407-416.
- Entwistle, Jane A., Peter W. Abrahams, and R.A. Dodgshon
1998 Multi-element Analysis of Soils From Scottish Historical Sites: Interpreting Land-use History through the Physical and Geochemical Analysis of Soil. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:53-68.
- 2000 The Geoarchaeological Significance and Spatial Variability of a Range of Physical and Chemical Soil Properties from a Former Habitation Site, Isle of Skye. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27(4):287-303.
- Entwistle, J.A., R.A. Dodgshon, and P.W. Abrahams
2000 An Investigation of Former Land Use Activity Through the Physical and Chemical Analysis of Soils from the Isle of Lewis, Outer Hebrides. Archaeological Prospection, 7:171-188.
- Entwistle, J.A., K.J.W. McCaffrey, and R.A. Dodgshon
2007 Geostatistical and Multielemental Analysis of Soils to Interpret Land Use History in the Hebrides, Scotland. Geoarchaeology, 22(4):391-415.
- Entwistle, Jame A., and Clare A. Wilson
2007 A Comparison of XRF and Nitric-Extraction/ICP-AES for Differentiating and Interpreting Soils from an Abandoned Rural Township in Perthshire, Scotland. SAS Bulletin, 30(3):10-12.

- Epp, L.S., S. Boessenkool, E.P. Bellemain, J. Haile, A. Esposito, T. Riaz, et al.
 2012 New Environmental Metabarcodes for Analysing Soil DNA: Potential for Studying Past and Present Ecosystems. Mol Ecol, 21(8):1821-1833.
- Erin, Metin I., Adam Durant, Christina Neudorf, Michael Haslam, Ceri Shipton, Janardhana Bora, Ravi Korisettar, and Michael Petraglia
 2010 Experimental Examination of Animal Trampling Effects on Artifact Movement in Dry and Water Saturated Substrates: A Test Case from South India. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37:3010-3021.
- Erlandson, Jon M.
 1984 A Case Study in Faunalurbation: Delineating the Effects of the Burrowing Pocket Gopher on the Distribution of Archaeological Materials. American Antiquity, 49(4): 785-790.
- Ern, Stephanie Irmgard, Luca Trombino, Daniele Gibelli, and Cristina Cattaneo
 2010a Application of Geopedology to Forensic Anthropology: Can Vivianite be a Marker of Burial in Soil? – Three Case Reports. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
 2010b Micromorphological Aspects of Forensic Geopedology: Can Vivianite be a Marker of Human Remains Permanence in Soil? Geophysical Research Abstracts, Volume 12.
- Essington, Michael E.
 2004 Soil and Water Chemistry. An Integrative Approach. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-0-8493-1258-8)
- Ettema, C.H., and D.A. Wardle
 2002 Spatial Soil Ecology. Trends in Ecological Evolution, 17(4):177-183.
- Evans, A.C.
 1948a Studies on the Relationships Between Earthworms and Soil Fertility, II. Some Effects of Earthworms on Soil Structure. Annals of Applied Biology, 35:1-13.
 1948b Relation of Worms to Soil Fertility. Discovery, 9:83-86.
- Evans, A.C., and W.J. McL. Guild
 1947 Studies on the Relationships Between Earthworms and Soil Fertility, I. Biological Studies in the Field. Annals of Applied Biology, 34: 307-330.
 1948a Studies on the Relationships Between Earthworms and Soil Fertility, IV. On the Life Cycles of Some British *Lumbricidae*. Annals of Applied Biology, 35:471-484.
 1948b Studies on the Relationships Between Earthworms and Soil Fertility, V. Field Populations. Annals of Applied Biology, 35:485-493.
- Evans, J.G., and S. Limbrey
 1974 The Experimental Earthwork on Morden Bog, Wareham, Dorset, England: 1963-1972. Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society, 40:170-202.
- Evershed, R.P., and N. Tuross
 1996 Proteinaceous Material from Potsherds and Associated Soils. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:429-436.
- Eyring, M.B.
 1996 Soil Pollen Analysis from a Forensic Point of View. The Microscope, 44(2):81-97.
- Fang, J.N., B.S. Yu, C.H. Chen, D.T.Y. Wang, and L.P. Tan
 2011 Sino-Kharosthi, and Sino-Brahmi Coins from the Silk Road of Western China Identified with Stylistic and Mineralogical Evidence. Geoarchaeology, 26:245-268.
- Fanning, Delvin Seymour
 1989 Soil: Morphology, Genesis, and Classification. John Wiley and Sons, New York. (ISBN: 0471892483)
- Farash, Katherine, Hayley O'Brien, Erin K. Hanson, Nicholas Petraco, and John Ballantyne
 2015 Combined Genetic and Micro-Chemical Analysis of Household Dust as a Definitive Trace Identifier of a Room and Its Occupants. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Farrand, William R.
 1984a Stratigraphic Classification: Living within the Law. Quarterly Review of Archaeology, 5:1
- 1984b More on Stratigraphic Practice. Quarterly Review of Archaeology, 5:3
- 1985 Rockshelter and Cave Sediments. In Archaeological Sediments in Context, edited by J.K. Stein and W.R. Farrand, Center for the Study of Early Man, Institute for Quaternary Studies, University of Maine, Orono. pp. 21-39.
- 1993 Discontinuity in the Stratigraphic Record: Snapshots from Franchti Cave. In P. Goldberg, D.R. Nash, and M.D. Petraglia, editors, Formation Processes in Archaeological Context, Monographs in World Archaeology, Number 17, Prehistory Press, Madison, Wisconsin, pp. 85-96.
- 2000 Depositional History of the Franchti Cave: Stratigraphy, Sedimentology, and Chronology. Indiana University Press, Bloomington, Indiana.
- 2001a Sediments and Stratigraphy in Rockshelters and Caves: A Personal Perspective on Principles and Pragmatics. Geoarchaeology, 16(5):537-557.
- 2001b Archaeological Sediments in Rockshelters and Caves. In J.K. Stein and W.R. Farrand, editors, Sediments in Archaeological Context, University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, Utah. pp:29-66.
- Farrand, William R., and Jill P. McMahon
 1997 History of the Sedimentary Infilling of Yarimburgaz Cave, Turkey. Geoarchaeology, 12(6):537-565.
- Faulkner, D.J.
 1998 Spatially Variable Historical Alluviation and Channel Incision in West-Central Wisconsin. Annals of the Association of American Geographers, 88:666-685.
- Faulkner, S.P., W.H. Patrick, and R.P. Gambrell
 1989 Field Techniques for Measuring Wetland Soil Parameters. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 53:883-890.
- Faure, G.
 1986 Principles of Isotope Geology, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, UK.
- Faure, G., and T.M. Mensing
 2004 Isotopes, Third Edition, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Favier Dubois, Cristian M.
 2003 Late Holocene Climatic Fluctuations and Soil Genesis in Southern Patagonia: Effects on the Archaeological Record. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(12):1657-1664.
- Fedele, F.G.
 1984 Towards an Analytical Stratigraphy: Stratigraphic Reasoning and Excavation. Stratigraphica Archaeologica, 1:7-15.
- Feeley, John, and Barbara Feeley
 1980 The Soil Conservation Service and the Iowa Conservation Commission: Two Tools in Iowa Archaeology. The Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society, 27:108-111.
- Feibel, Craig S.
 2001 Archaeological Sediments in Lake Margin Environments. In J.K. Stein and W.R. Farrand, editors, Sediments in Archaeological Context, University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, Utah. pp:127-.
- Fenning, P.J., and L.J. Donnelly
 2004 Geophysical Techniques for Forensic Investigation. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Special Publications 232, Geological Society, London, UK, pp:11-20.
- Fenwick, I.M., and B.J. Knapp
 1982 Soils and Process & Response. Duckworth, London, England.
- Ferguson, Jonathan
 2014 Munsell Notations and Color Names: Recommendations for Archaeological Practice. Journal of Field Archaeology, 39(4):327-335.
- Fernandes, Isabel, Maarten A.T.M. Broekmans, and Fernando Noronha
 2009 Petrography and Geochemical Analysis for the Forensic Assessment of Concrete Damage. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, The Netherlands, pp.163-180.

- Fernández, F.G., R.E. Terry, T. Inomata, and M. Eberl
 2002 An Ethnoarchaeological Study of Chemical Residues in the Floors and Soils of Q'eqchi Maya Houses at Las Pozas, Guatemala. Geoarchaeology, 17:487-519.
- Fernandez, I., A. Cabaneiro, and T. Carballas
 1997 Organic Matter Changes Immediately After Wildfire in an Atlantic Forest Soil and Comparison with Laboratory Soil Heating. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 29(1):1-11.
- Ferrari, B., and J. Adams
 1990 Biogenic Modifications of Marine Sediments and Their Influence on Archaeological Material. The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology and Underwater Exploration, 19:139-151.
- Ferring, C. Reid
 1986 Rates of Fluvial Sedimentation: Implications for Archaeological Variability. Geoarchaeology, 1(3):259-274. (also cited as volume 3)
 1990 Archaeological Geology of the Southern Plains. In N.P. Lasca and J. Donahue, editors, Archaeological Geology of North America, Geological Society of America. Centennial Special Volume 4, Boulder, Colorado, pp.253-266.
 1991 Alluvial Pedology and Geoarchaeological Research. in Vance T. Holliday, editor, Soils in Archaeology, Landscape Evolution and Human Occupation, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp.1-40. (also cited as published in 1992)
 2001 Geoarchaeology of Alluvial Landscapes. In P. Goldberg, V.T. Holliday, and C.R. Ferring, editors, Earth Sciences and Archaeology, Luwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York, NY, pp. 77-106.
- Fetter, C.W.
 1994 Applied Hydrogeology. Macmillan, New York, NY.
- Fidencio, P.H., R.J. Poppi, and J.C. Andrade
 2002 Determination of organic Matter in Soils Using Radial Basis Function Networks and Near Infrared Spectroscopy. Anal. Chim. Acta., 453:125-134.
- Fiedler, S., J. Breuer, C.M. Pusch, S. Holley, J. Wahl, J. Ingwersen, et al.
 2012 Graveyards - Special Landfills. Sci. Total Environ, 419:90-97.
- Fiedler, S., K. Schneckenberg, and M. Graw
 2004 Characterization of Soils Containing Adipocere. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 47:561-568.
- Field, John, and E.B. Banning
 1998 Hillslope Processes and Archaeology in Wadi Ziqlab, Jordan. Geoarchaeology, 13(6):595-616.
- Fierer, N., and J.A. Jackson
 2006 The Diversity and Biogeography of Soil Bacterial Communities. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 103(3):626-631.
- Finley, Sheree J., M. Eric Benbow, and Gulnaz T. Javan
 2015a Potential Applications of Soil Microbial Ecology and Next-Generation Sequencing in Criminal Investigations. Applied Soil Ecology, 88:69-78.
 2015b Microbial Communities Associated with Human Decomposition and Their Potential Use as Postmortem Clocks. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(3):623-632.
- Finley, Sheree J., Jennifer L. Pechal, M. Eric Benbow, and Gulnaz T. Javan
 2015 DNA Extraction and Sample Storage Considerations for Using Metagenomic Sequencing Approaches to Evaluate Soil Microbial Communities Associated with Human Death Scenes. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Finley, Sheree J., Jennifer L. Pechal, M. Eric Benbow, Boakai K. Robertson, and Gulnaz T. Javan
 2016 Cadaver Gravesoil Microbial Profiles During Decomposition. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Fish, D.T.
 1869 A Chapter on Worms. The Gardener's Chronicle and Agricultural Gazette, April 17th, pp.417-444.
- Fischer, L.E.
 2001 Recovering Elements in Historical Archaeology: The Use of Soil Chemical Analysis for Overcoming the Effects of Post-Depositional Plowing. Masters Thesis, The College of William and Mary

- Fisher, Eric C., Derya Akkaynak, Jacob Harris, and I.R. Herries, Zenobia Jacobs, Panagiotis Karkanis, Curtis W. Marean, and James R. McGrath
2015 Technical Considerations and Methodology for Creating High-Resolution, Color-Corrected, and Georectified Photomosaics of Stratigraphic Sections at Archaeological Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 57:380-394.
- Fitzpatrick, E.A.
1980 Soils: Their Formation, Classification and Distribution. London.
1983 Soils: Their Formation, Classification and Distribution. Longman, Inc., New York, NY.
1984 Micromorphology of Soils. Chapman and Hall, London, UK.
1993 Soil Microscopy & Micromorphology. John Wiley & Sons Limited, West Sussex, United Kingdom. (also cited as published in Chichester).
- Fitzpatrick, F., and J.I. Thornton
1975 Forensic Science Characterization of Sand. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(3): 460.
- Fitzpatrick, Robert W.
2008 Nature, Distribution, and Origin of Soil Materials in the Forensic Comparison of Soils. In Mark Tibbett and David O. Carter, editors, Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp.1-28.
2009 Soil: Forensic Analysis. In A. Jamieson and A. Moenssens, editors, Wiley Encyclopedia of Forensic Science, Wiley, Chichester, pp.2377-2388.
2013 Demands on Soil Classification and Soil Survey Strategies: Special-purpose Soil Classification Systems for Local Practical Use. In F. Taha, and M. Abdelfattah, editors, Developments in Soil Classification, Land Use Planning and Policy Implications: Innovative Thinking of Soil Inventory for Land Use Planning and Management of Land Resources, Springer, Netherlands. pp.51-63.
- Fitzpatrick, R.W., N.J. McKenzie, and D. Maschmedt
1999 Soil Morphological Indicators and Their Importance to Soil Fertility. In K. Peverell, L.A. Sparrow, and D.J. Reuter, editors, Soil Analysis: An Interpretation Manual. CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne, Australia, pp:55-69.
- Fitzpatrick, R.W., and M.D. Raven
2012a How Pedology and Mineralogy Helped Solve a Double Murder Case: Using Forensic to Inspire Future Generations of Soil Scientists. Soil Horiz, 53(5):14-29.
2012b The State of Western Australia v. Lloyd Patrick Rayney Trial: Request for Supplementary Statement Relating to Extraction of Particulate Material from Bra. Centre for Australian Forensic Soil Science. pp. 1-17.
2013 Soils. In J. Siegel and P. Saukko, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Second Edition, Academic Press, Waltham, MA. pp.209-212.
- Fitzpatrick, Rob W., Mark D. Raven, and Sean T. Forrester
2007 Investigation to Determine if Shoes Seized by South Australia Police Contain Soil Materials that Compare with a Control Soil Sample from the Bank of the Torrens River, Adelaide, Australia. CSIRO Land and Water Client Report CAFSS, 27.
2009 A Systematic Approach to Soil Forensics: Criminal Case Studies Involving Transference from Crime Scene to Forensic Evidence. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, The Netherlands, pp.105-127.
- Fitzpatrick, R.W., M. Raven, and M.J. McLaughlin
2006 Forensic Soil Science: An Overview with Reference to Case Investigations and Challenges. In R.W. Fitzpatrick, editor, Proceedings of the First International Workshop on Criminal and Environmental Forensics, Perth, Australia
<http://www/clw.csiro.au/cafss/>
- Fitzpatrick, R.W., M. Raven, and P. Self
2011 Detailed Mineralogical Characterization of Small Brick and Soil Fragments (<0.5mm diameter) by Synchrotron X-ray Diffraction Analyses for Further Forensic Comparisons Relating to Operation Dargan. In Centre for Australian Forensic Soil Science Restricted Client Report, 2011:1-116.
2014 Clay Mineralogy as Significant Evidence in Four Murder Investigations Involving a Wide Range of Earth Materials from Perth, Adelaide, Melbourne and Sydney. In R.J. Gilkes, editor, Proceedings of the 23rd Australian Clay Minerals Society Conference, Australian Clay Minerals Society, Perth, Australia. pp.23-26.
- Flessa, K.W., A.H. Cutler, and K.H. Meldahl

- 1993 Time and Taphonomy: Quantitative Estimates of Time-Averaging and Stratigraphic Disorder in a Shallow Marine Habitat. Paleobiology, 19:266-286.
- Floate, M.J.S.
1970 Decomposition of Organic Material from Hill Soils and Pastures: III: The Effect of Temperature on the Mineralization of Carbon, Nitrogen and Phosphorus from Plant Materials and Sheep Faeces. Soil Biol. Biochem., 2:187-197.
- Flucker, B.J.
1958 Soil Temperature. Soil Science, 86(1): 35-45.
- Fogarty, Pauline E., Elaine J. Mar, Linda C. Rourke, Debra C. Nelson, and Peter R. DeForest
1998 Discrimination of Soils by Density Gradient: Single Grains vs. Aggregates. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., pp.41-42.
- Föllmer, L.R.
1982 The Geomorphology of the Sangamon Surface: Its Spatial and Temporal Attributes. In C.E. Thorn, editor, Space and Time in Geomorphology, Allen and Unwin, London, UK. pp.117-146.
- Food and Agriculture Organization
1989 Soil Database (SDB). World Soil Resources, Report Number 64, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome, Italy.
1990 Guidelines for Soils Description, Third Edition, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, Italy.
1996 Guidelines for Soil Profile Description, Fourth Edition. United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization, Paris, France.
1998 World Reference Base for Soil Resources. World Soil Resources Reports, 84.
- Forbes, Shari L.
2006 Geoforensics and Information Management for Crime Investigation. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 39(4):
2008 Potential Determinants of Postmortem and Postburial Interval of Buried Remains. In M. Tibbett, and D.O. Carter, editors, Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy : Chemical and Biological Effects of Buried Human Remains, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. Pp.225-246.
- Forbes, Shari L., David O. Carter, and Laura A. Benninger
2008 The Biochemical Alteration of Soil by Decomposition Products. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Forbes, S.L., J. Keegan, B.H. Stuart, and B.B. Dent
2003 A Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry Method for the Detection of Adipocere in Grave Soils. European Journal of Lipid Science Technology, 105:761-768.
- Forbes, Shari L., Trevor Lumley, and David O. Carter
2007 Succession of Microfungi in Grave Soil. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Forbes, Shari L., Ian R. Dadour, and Mark Tibbett
2005 Characterization of the Soil Beneath a Hanging Cadaver. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Forbes, Shari L., Boyd B. Dent, and Barbara H. Stuart
2004 The Effect of Soil Type on Adipocere Formation. <http://www.sciencedirect.com.au>
2005 The Effect of Soil Type on Adipocere Formation. Forensic Science International, 154:35-43.
- Forbes, S.L., B.H. Stuart, and B.B. Dent
2002 The Identification of Adipocere in Grave Soils. Forensic Science International, 127(3):225-230.
- Ford D., and P. Williams
1994 Karst Geomorphology and Hydrology. Chapman and Hall, London
- Ford, J.L., and M.A. Rolingson
1972 Site Destruction Due to Agricultural Practices in Southeast Arkansas. Research Series 3. Arkansas Archaeological Survey, Fayetteville.
- Ford, T.D.
1976 The Geology of Caves. In T.D. Ford, editor, The Science of Speleology, Academic Press, London, UK. pp. 11-60.

- Fordyce, F., S. brown, E. Ander, B. Rawlins, K. O'Donnell, T. Lister, N. Breward, and C. Johnson
2005 GSUE: Urban Geochemical Mapping in Great Britain. Geochemistry: Exploration, Environment, Analysis, 5(4):325-336.
- Forster, J.C.
1995 Soil Phosphorus. In K. Alef and P. Nannipieri, editors, Methods in Applied Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry. Academic Press, London, UK., pp. 88-93.
- Foss, J.E., R.J. Lewis, and M.E. Timpson
1995 Soils in Alluvial Sequences: Some Archaeological Implications. In M.E. Collins, B.J. Carter, B.G. Gladfelter, and R.J. Southard, editors, Pedological Perspectives in Archaeological Research, Special Publication No. 44, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin. pp.1-14.
- Foth, Henry D.
1970 A Study of Soil Science. LaMotte Company, Chestertown, Maryland.
1990 Fundamentals of Soil Science, Eighth edition. John Wiley & Sons.
- Fowler, K.D., H.J. Greenfield, and L.O. van Schalkwyk
2004 The Effects of Burrowing Activity on Archaeological Sites: Ndongondwane, South Africa. Geoarchaeology, 19:441-470.
- Franz, Schinner (editor)
1996 Methods in Soil Biology. Springer Verlag.
(ISBN: 3540590552)
- Fratta, Dante, Jennifer Aguetant, and Lynne Roussel-Smith
2007 Introduction to Soil Mechanics Laboratory Testing, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-42004-562-8)
- Frazier, D.E.
1967 Recent deltaic deposits of the Mississippi River: Their Development and Chronology. Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, Transactions, 17:287-311.
- Freeman, Andrea K.L.
2000 Application of High-Resolution Alluvial Stratigraphy in Assessing the Hunter-Gatherer/Agricultural Transition in the Santa Cruz River Valley, Southeastern Arizona. Geoarchaeology, 15(6):559-589.
- French, Charles
2002 Geoarchaeology in Action: Studies in Soil Micromorphology and Landscape Evolution. Routledge, Clifton, NJ. (also cited as published in 2003)
- French, C.A.I.
1992 Fengate to Flag Fen: summary of the soil and sediment analyses. Antiquity, 66(251): 458-61.
- Freudiger-Bonzon, J., P.A. Bull, and R.M. Morgan
2007 A Geoforensic Comparison of Physical and Chemical Analysis of Soils from the Plateau Region of Switzerland. Second International Workshop on Criminal and Environmental Forensics, October 30-November 01, 2007, Edinburgh, UK. p.43
- Friedman, G.M., and J.E. Sanders
1978 Principles of Sedimentology. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Frink, D.S.
1984 Artifact Behavior within the Plow Zone. Journal of Field Archaeology, 11:356-363.
- Frink, D., and A. Hathaway
1999 Pedomorphic Understandings of River Systems' Behavior through Space and Time: Key to Managing Cultural Resources. Abstracts, 64th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Chicago, Illinois. p.113.
- Frolking, Tod A., and Bradley T. Lepper
2001 Geomorphic and Pedogenic Evidence for Bioturbation of Artifacts at a Multicomponent Site in Licking County, Ohio, U.S.A. Geoarchaeology, 16(3):243-262.
- Frontini, R., and P. Escosteguy
2012 Chaetophractus villosus: A Disturbing Agent for Archaeological Contexts. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22:603-615.
- Frostegård, A., E. Bååth, and A. Tunlid

- 1993 Shifts in the Structure of Soil Microbial Communities in Limed Forests as Revealed by Phospholipid Fatty-Acid Analysis. Soil Biol. Biochem., 25:723-730.
- Frostick, L., and I. Reid
1983 Taphonomic significance of sub-aerial transport of vertebrate fossils on steep semi-arid slopes. Lethaia, 16:157-64.
- Fründ, Heinz-Christian, and Dirk Schoenen
2009 Quantification of Adipocere Degradation with and without Access to Oxygen and to the Living Soil. Forensic Science International, 188(1):18-22.
- Fuchs, C., D. Kaufman, and A. Ronen
1977 Erosion and artifact distribution in open-air epi-palaeolithic sites on the coastal plain of Israel. Journal of Field Archaeology, 4: 171-179.
- Fujikawa, T., and T. Miyazaki
2005 Effects of Bulk Density and Soil Type on the Gas Diffusion Coefficient in Repacked and Undisturbed Soils. Soil Science, 170(11):892-901.
- Gabel, Ron, Sheri Shimamoto, Ivania Stene, and Tom Adair
2011 Detecting Blood in Soil After Six Years with Luminol. Journal of The Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 17(1):1-4.
- Gabet, E.J., O.J. Reichman, and E.W. Seabloom
2003 The Effects of Bioturbation on Soil Processes and Sediment Transport. Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, 31:249-273.
- Gallego, C.M.M.
2010 Importance of Soil Evidence in a Case of Extortion and Homicide. In The Third International Conference on Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Long Beach, California
- Ganesh, G.J.S., R. Raghunath, and P.C. Sekharan
1989 Forensic Examination of Micro-Quantity Soil Samples. Indian Journal of Forensic Science, 3:37-43.
- Garboczi, E.J.
2002 Three-Dimensional Mathematical Analysis of Particle Shape Using X-Ray Tomography and Spherical Harmonics: Application to Aggregates Used in Concrete. Cement and Concrete Research, 32:1621-1638.
- Gardiner, M.J., and T. Walsh
1966 Comparison of Soil Materials Buried Since Neolithic Times with Those of Present Day. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy, 65C: 29-34.
- Gardner, G.D., and J. Donahue
1985 The Little Platte Drainage, Missouri: A Model for Locating Temporal Surfaces in a Fluvial Environment. In J.K. Stein and W.R. Farrand, Archaeological Sediments in Context, Institute of Quaternary Studies, Orono, Maine. pp.69-89.
- Gardner, W.H.
1986 Water Content. In A. Klute, editor, Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 1 - Physical and Mineralogical Methods, Second Edition, American Society of Agronomy-Soil Science of America, Madison, Wisconsin. pp.493-544.
- Garrison, E.C.
2003 Techniques in Archaeological Geology. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Gasche, H. and O. Tunca
1983 Guide to Archaeostratigraphic Classification and Terminology: Definitions and Principles. Journal of Field Archaeology, 10: 325-335.
- Gates, G.E.
1942 Check List and Bibliography of North American Earthworms. American Midland Naturalist, 27:86-108.
- 1961 Ecology of Some Earthworms with Special Reference to Seasonal Activity. American Midland Naturalist, 66:61-86.
- Gatus, Thomas W., and David R. Maynard
1978 Karst Topography: A Factor Associated with Paleo-Indian Settlement in Certain Areas of Kentucky. Tennessee Anthropologist, 111(2):203-210.
- Gay, F.W.
1964 Reports on phosphoric acid content of soil samples from Ballymacdermot court cairn. in A.E.P. Collins and B.C.S. Wilson, The Excavation of a Court Cairn at Ballymacdermot, County Armagh. Ulster Journal of Archaeology, 27: 20-22.
- Gee, G.W., and J.W. Bauder

- 1986 Particle-size Analysis. In A. Klute, (editor), Methods of Soil Analysis Part I: Physical and Mineralogical Methods, American Society of Agronomy, Soil Science Society of America, Incorporated, Madison, Wisconsin. pp.383-408.
- Gee, G.W., and D. Or
2002 Particle Size Analysis. In J.H. Dane and G.G. Topp, Methods of Soil Analysis. Part 4, Physical Methods, American Society of Agronomy, Soil Science Society of America Incorporated, Madison, Wisconsin, pp:255-294.
- Geiger, C.A.
2004 An Introduction to Spectroscopic Methods in the Mineral Sciences and Geochemistry. In A. Beran and E. Libowitzky, editors, Spectroscopic Methods in Mineralogy, Eotvs University Press, Budapest, Hungary, pp:1-42.
- Geisler, T. Andersson, L. Lovgrén, and P. Persson
2005 Phosphate Sorption in Aluminum- and Iron-Rich Humus Soils. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 69:77-86.
- Gelfenbaum, G., and B. Jaffe
2003 Erosion and Sedimentation from the 17 July, 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami. Pure Applied Geophysics, 160:1969-1999.
- Gelsomino, A., and A. Azzellino
2011 Multivariate Analysis of Soils: Microbial Biomass, Metabolic Activity, and Bacterial-Community Structure and Their Relationships with Soil Depth and Type. J. Plant Nutr. Soil Sci., 174:381-394.
- Gerard, B.M.
1967 Factors Affecting Earthworms in Pastures. Journal of Animal Ecology, 36:235-252.
- Gerharz, R.R., R. Lantermann, and D.H.R. Spennemann
1988 Munsell Color Charts: A Necessity for Archaeologists? Australian Journal of Historical Archaeology, 6: 88-95.
- Gerrard, A.J.
1981 Soils and Landforms. George Allen and Unwin, London.
- Gerrard, A.J. (editor)
1987 Alluvial Soils. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York.
- Gerrard, R.H.
1993 Beyond Crossmends: Stratigraphic Analysis and the Content of Historic Artefact Assemblages on Urban Sites. In E. Harris, et al., editor, Practices of Archaeological Stratigraphy, Academic Press, London/San Diego, pp.229-249.
- Gerwin, W., and R. Baumhauer
2000 Effect of Soil Parameters on the Corrosion of Archaeological Metal Finds. Geoderma, 96:63-90.
- Giampaoli, S., A. Beri, R.M. Di Maggio, E. Pilli, A. Valentini, F. Valeriani, G. Gianfranceschi, F. Bami, L. Ripani, and V. Romano Spica
2014 The Environmental Biological Signature: NGS Profiling for Forensic Comparison of Soils. Forensic Science International, 240:41-47.
- Gibson, J. Sullivan, and James W. Batten
1970 Soils: Their Nature, Classes, Distribution, Uses, and Care. University of Alabama Press.
- Gifford, D.P. and A.K. Behrensmeyer
1977 Observed formation and burial of a recent Human occupation site in Kenya. Quaternary Research, 8:245-66.
- Gifford-Gonzalez, D.P., D.B. Damrosch, D.R. Damrosch, J. Pryor, and R.L. Thunen
1985 The Third Dimension in Site Structure: An Experiment in Trampling and Vertical Dispersion. American Antiquity, 50(4):803-818.
- Gilbert, O.J.W., and K.L. Bockock
1960 Changes in Leaf Litter when Placed on the Surface of Soils with Contrasting Humus Types, II. Changes in Nitrogen Content of Oak and Ash Leaf Litter. Journal of Soil Science, 11: 10-19.
- Gilbertson, D.D., J.L. Schwenninger, R.A. Kemp, and E.J. Rhodes
1999 Sand-Drift and Soil Formation Along an Exposed North Atlantic Coastline: 14,000 Years of Diverse Geomorphological, Climatic and Human Impacts. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:439-469.
- Gile, L.H., J.W. Hawley, and R.B. Grossman
1981 Soils and Geomorphology in the Basin and Range Area of Southern New Mexico - Guidebook to the Desert Project. New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources Memoir 39. Socorro, New Mexico.
- Gilluly, James, Aaron C. Waters, and A.O. Woodford
1968 Principles of Geology. W.H. Freeman, San Francisco.

- Gladfelter, Bruce G.
 1977 Geoarchaeology: the geomorphologist and archaeology. American Antiquity, 42: 519-538.
- 1981 Developments and directions in geoarchaeology. In Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 4, edited by M.B. Schiffer, pp. 343-364. Academic Press, New York.
- 1985 On the Interpretation of Archaeological Sites in Alluvial Settings. In J.K. Stein and W.R. Farrand, editors, Archaeological Sediments in Context, Center for the Study of Early Man, Orono, Maine. pp.41-52.
- 1991 Soil Properties of Sediments in Wadi Feiran, Sinai: A Geoarchaeological Interpretation. in Soils in Archaeology, Landscape Evolution and Human Occupation, edited by Vance T. Holliday, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- 2001 Archaeological Sediments in Humid Alluvial Environments. In J.K. Stein and W.R. Farrand, editors, Sediments in Archaeological Context, University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, Utah. pp:93-125.
- Gleyzes, C., S. Tellier, and M. Astruc
 2002 Fractionation Studies of Trace Elements in Contaminated Soils and Sediments: A Review of Sequential Extraction Procedures. Trends in Analytical Chemistry, 21(6-7):451-467.
- Glimcher, M.J.
 1993 Chemical Composition, Structure and Physical-Chemical Reactivity of the Inorganic Crystals of Calcified Tissues and Their Relationship to Organic Matrix Components: Implications for Diagenesis. Second Oxford Workshop on Bone Diagenesis, 12-14, July 1993, Oxford University.
- Godwin, H.
 1981 The Archives of Peat Bogs. Cambridge University Press, London, UK.
- Goffer, Zvi
 1980 Archaeological Chemistry: A Sourcebook on the Applications of Chemistry to Archaeology. Chemical Analysis, A Series of Monographs on Analytical Chemistry and Its Application. Volume 55. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- 2007 Archaeological Chemistry, John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, NJ.
- Goggin, P., M. Faulkner, K. Pye, and D. Croft
 2003 Morphological and Chemical Analysis of Particulates in Forensic Samples Using a Variable Pressure Scanning Electron Microscope: The Hitachi S-3000N. In K. Pye and D. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications. Conference Abstracts, Geological Society of London, March 3-4, 2003, p.26.
- Goin, L.J., and P.L. Kirk
 1947 Application of Microchemical Techniques: Identity of Soil Samples. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 38:267-281.
- 1974 Sediment Peels from Prehistoric Sites. Journal of Field Archaeology, 1(3/4): 323-328.
- 1988 The Archaeologist as Viewed by the Geologist. Biblical Archaeologist, December:
- Goldberg, Paul S.
 1973 Sedimentology, Stratigraphy and Paleoclimatology of Et-Tabun Cave, Mount Carmel, Israel. Unpublished PhD Dissertation, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan
- 1979 Micromorphology of Sediments from Hayonim Cave, Israel. Catena, 6:167-181.
- 1991 Micromorphology, Soils, and Archaeological Sites. in Soils in Archaeology, Landscape Evolution and Human Occupation, edited by Vance T. Holliday, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp.145-168 (also cited as published in 1992)
- Goldberg, P., and T. Arpin
 2000 Micromorphological Analysis and Sediments from Meadowcroft Rockshelter, Pennsylvania: Implications for Radiocarbon Dating. Journal of Field Archaeology, 26:325-342.
- Goldberg, P., and R.I. MacPhail
 2006 Practical and Theoretical Geoarchaeology. Blackwell Science Limited, Oxford., UK.
- Goldberg, P.S., D.T. Nash, and M.D. Petraglia
 1993 Formation Processes in Archaeological Context. Monographs in World Archaeology Number 17. Prehistory Press, Madison, Wisconsin.

- Goldberg, P., and O. Bar-Yosef
1998 Site Formation Processes in Kebara and Hayonim Caves and Their Significance in Levantine Prehistoric Caves. In T. Akazawa, et al., Neanderthals and Modern Humans in West Asia. Plenum Press, New York, NY. pp.107-125.
- Goldberg, P., and V.T. Holliday
1998 Geology and Stratigraphy. In M.B. Collins, editor, Introduction, Background, and Synthesis, Wilson-Leonard: An 11,000-Year Archaeological Record of Hunter—Gatherers in Central Texas, Volume 1, The University of Texas at Austin, Texas Archaeological Research Laboratory, Austin, Texas, pp.77-121.
- Goldberg, Paul, and Richard I. MacPhail
2006 Practical and Theoretical Geoarchaeology, Blackwell Publishing, Malden, MA.
(ISBN: 0-632-06044-1)
- Goldman, G., and J.I. Thornton
1976 Recovery of Soil Fractions from a Density Gradient Column. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(2):171.
- Golley, F.B., L. Ryszkowski, and J.T. Sokur
1975 The Role of Small Mammals in Temperate Forests, Grasslands and Cultivated Fields. In Small Mammals: Their Productivity and Population Dynamics, edited by F.B. Golley, K. Petruszewicz, and L. Ryszkowski, pp. 223-242. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Goodpaster, J.V.
2000 Forensic Analysis of Soil Based on Its Organic Content. Thesis, Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan.
- Goodyear, Albert C., John E. Foss, and Kenneth E. Sassaman (editors)
1997 Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Pedo-Archaeology: April 6-9, 1994. Anthropological Studies 10. University of South Carolina, South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, Columbia, SC.
- Gordon, Claire C. and Jane E. Buikstra
1981 Soil, pH, Bone Preservation, and Sampling Bias at Mortuary Sites. American Antiquity, 46(3): 566-571.
- Goudie, Andrew (editor)
1981 Geomorphological Techniques. British Geomorphological Research Group, George Allen and Unwin, London.
- Goudie, A.S., and K. Pye
1983 Chemical Sediments and Geomorphology. Academic Press, London, UK.
- Grabau, A.W.
1924 Principles of Stratigraphy (second edition). A.G. Seiler, New York.
- Gradusova, Olga, and Ekaterina Nesterina
2009 The Current Status of Forensic Soil Examination in the Russian Federation. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Dordrecht, Springer, pp.61-73.
- Graf, W.L.
1983 Downstream Changes in Stream Power in the Henry Mountains, Utah. Annals of the Association of American Geographers, 73:373-387.

1988 Fluvial Processes in Dryland Rivers. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Graham, I.
1976 The Investigation of the Magnetic Properties of Sediments, in Geoarchaeology, edited by D.A. Davidson and M.L. Schackley, Westview Press, Boulder, CO. pp. 49-63.
- Graves, Peter, and Lisa Kealhofer
1999 Assessing Bioturbation in Archaeological Sediments using Soil Morphology and Phytolith Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(10):1239-1248.
- Graves, W.J.
1979 A Mineralogical Soil Classification Technique for the Forensic Scientist, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2): 323-.337.
- Gray, H.H.
1984 Archaeological Sedimentology of Overbank Silt Deposits on the Floodplain of the Ohio River near Louisville, Kentucky. Journal of Archaeological Science, 11:421-432.
- Gray, T.R.G., and S.T. Williams
1971 Soil Micro-Organisms. Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh, Scotland.

- Green, Rachel L., and R. John Watling
 2007 Trace Element Fingerprinting of Australian Ocher Using Laser Ablation Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry (LA-ICP-MS) for the Provenance Establishment and Authentication of Indigenous Art. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):851-859.
- Green, Tammi, Candice Bridge, Jesse D. Brown, and Michael J. Salyards
 2012 Detection of Ammonium Nitrate and Ammonium Nitrate Mixtures in Soil. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Greensmith, J.T.
 1989 Petrology of the Sedimentary Rocks, Seventh Edition, Unwin Hyman, London, UK.
- Gribble, C.D., and A.J. Hall
 1985 A Practical Introduction to Optical Mineralogy, George Allen and Unwin, London, UK.
- Griffith, M.A.
 1981a A Pedological Investigation of an Archaeological Site in Ontario, Canada: An Examination of the Soils in and Adjacent to a Former Village. (Part 2). Geoderma, 25:27-36.
 1981b A Pedological Investigation of an Archaeological Site in Ontario, Canada, II: Use of Chemical Data to Discriminate Features at the Benson Site. Geoderma, 24:327-336.
- Grinnell, Joseph
 1923 The Burrowing Rodents of California as Agents in Soil Formation. Journal of Mammalogy, 4: 137-149.
- Grossman, J., and P. Udluft
 1991 The Extraction of Soil Water by the Suction-Cup Method: A Review. Journal of Soil Science, 42:83-93.
- Gruber, Jacob W.
 1978 Archaeological Strata and Cultural Process. Archaeology of Eastern North America, 6:91-94.
- Guccione, M.J., M.C. Sierzchula, R.H. Lafferty III, and D. Kelley
 1998 Site Preservation Along an Active Meandering and Avulsing River: The Red River, Arkansas. Geoarchaeology: An International Journal, 13:475-500.
- Guedes, Alexandra, Raymond C. Murray, Helena Ribeiro, Andreia Rodrigues, Bruno Valentim, Helena Sant'Ovaia, and Fernando Noronha
 2013 Integration of Different Sediment Characteristics to Discriminate Between Sources of Coastal Sediments. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.96-108.
- Guedes, Alexandra, Raymond C. Murray, Helena Ribeiro, Helena Sant'Ovaia, Bruno Valentim, Andreia Rodrigues, Sara Leal, and Fernando Noronha
 2013 The Potential Application of magnetic Susceptibility as a Technique for Soil Forensic Examinations. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.65-73.
- Guedes, Alexandra, Helena Ribeiro, Bruno Valentim, and Fernando Noronha
 2009 Quantitative Colour Analysis of Beach and Dune Sediments for Forensic Applications: A Portuguese Example. Forensic Science International, 190(1):42-51.
- Guedes, Alexandra, Helena Ribeiro, Bruno Valentim, Andreia Rodrigues, Helena Sant'Ovaia, Ilsa Abreu, and Fernando Noronha
 2011 Characterization of Soils from the Algarve Region (Portugal): A Multidisciplinary Approach for Forensic Applications. Science & Justice, 51(2):77-82.
- Guerrero, C., J. Mataix-Solera, V. Arcenegui, J. Mataix-Benyto, and I. Gomez
 2007 Near-Infrared Spectroscopy to Estimate the Maximum Temperatures Reached on Burned Soils. Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J., 71:1029-1037.
- Guild, W. J. McL.
 1948 Studies of the Relationship Between Earthworms and Soil Fertility, III. The Effect of Soil Type on the Structure of Earthworm Population. The Annals of Applied Biology, 35: 181-192.
 1951 The Distribution and Population Density of Earthworms (*Lumbricidae*) in Scottish Pasture Fields. Journal of Animal Ecology, 20:88-97.
 1955 Earthworms and Soil Structure. In Soil Zoology, Proceedings of Nottingham School of Agricultural Science, D.K. McE. Kevan, editor, pp:83-98. Butterworth, London.

- Gunn, A., and S. Pitt
2012 Microbes as Forensic Indicators. Trop Biomed, 29:311-330.
- Gurney, D.A.
1985 Phosphate Analysis of Soils: A Guide for the Field Archaeologist. The Institute of Field Archaeologists, Technical Paper No. 3, Birmingham.
- Guppy, C.N., N.W. Menzies, F.P.C. Blamey, and P.W. Moody
2005 Do Decomposing Organic Matter Residues Reduce Phosphorus Sorption in Highly Weathered Soils? Soil Science Society of America Journal, 69:1405-1411.
- Gurney, D.A.
1985 Phosphate Analysis of Soils: A Guide for the Field Archaeologist. The Institute of Field Archaeologists, Birmingham, UK.
- Guthrie, R.L. and J.E. Witty
1982 New Designations for Soil Horizons and Layers and the New Soil Survey Manual. Soil Science Society of America Proceedings, 46: 443-444.
- Haggerty, Amanda L., Kimberlee S. Moran, and Heather L. Harris
2016 Method Development and Optimization of Detection of Decomposition Products in Soil Using Headspace/Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (HS/GC/MS). A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Hajic, E.R.
1990 Stratigraphic and Geomorphic Evolution of the Koster Archaeological Site. Research Series, Volume 10. Center for American Archaeology, Kampsville, Illinois
- 1993 Geomorphology of the North American Bottom as a Context for Archaeology. Illinois Archaeology, 5:54-65.
- Halfen, A.F., and S.T. Halsiotis
2010a Neoichnological Study of the Traces and Burrowing behaviors of the Western Harvester Ant *Pogonomyrmex occidentalis* (Insecta: Hymenoptera: Formicidae): Paleopedogenic and Paleoeological Implications. Palaïos, 25(703):720.
- 2010b Downward Thinking: Rethinking the "Up" in Soil Bioturbation. In 19th World Congress of Soil Science, Soil Solutions for a Changing World August 1-6, Brisbane, Australia.
- Hall, Bruce Wayne
1993 The Forensic Utility of Soil. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, September, pp: 16-18.
- Hallberg, George R., Bernard E. Hoyer, and Duane C. Anderson
1974 The Geology and Paleopedology of the Cherokee Sewer Site. The Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society, 21:17-50.
- Hammell, Louise, Paul Deacon, and Kevin J. Farrugia
2014 Chemical Enhancement of Soil-Based Marks on Nonporous Surfaces Followed by Gelatin Lifting. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(6):583-606.
- Hammer, F.
2000a The Structuring of Records: Different Systems in Use from Excavation Through to Publication. In S. Roskams, editor, Interpreting Stratigraphy. Site Evaluation, Recording Procedures and Stratigraphic Analysis, BAR International Series 910, Oxford, UK, pp.143-149.
- 2000b From Field Record to Publication with a Minimum Archive Report. In S. Roskams, editor, Interpreting Stratigraphy. Site Evaluation, Recording Procedures and Stratigraphic Analysis. BAR International Series 910, Oxford, UK, pp.161-172.
- Hammond, F.W.
1983 Phosphate Analysis of Archaeological Sediments. In Landscape Archaeology in Ireland. T. Reeves-Smyth and F.W. Hammond editors, British Archaeological Reports, No 116, Oxford, England. pp:47-80.
- Haneberg, W.C.
2004 Forensic Geology in Military or Intelligence Operations. In Encyclopaedia of Espionage, Intelligence, and Security. Forensic Geology in Military or Intelligence Operations. (also cited as Encyclopedia of Espionage, Intelligence, and Security, The Thomas Gale Group, Inc. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_gx5211/is_2004/ai_n19126302
- Hansel, C.M., S. Fendorf, P.M. Jardine, and C.A. Francis
2008 Changes in Bacterial and Archaeal Community Structure and Functional Diversity Along a Geochemically Variable Soil Profile. Appl Environ Microbiol, 74:1620-1633.

- Hansen, J.
2001 Macroscopic Plant Remains from Mediterranean Caves and Rockshelters: Avenues of Interpretation. Geoarchaeology, 16(4):401-432.
- Hansen, R.M., and M.J. Morris
1968 Movement of Rocks by Northern Pocket Gophers. Journal of Mammalogy, 49: 391-399.
- Hanson, Ian D.
2004 The Importance of Stratigraphy in Forensic Investigation. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Special Publications 232, Geological Society, London, UK., pp:39-47. (also cited as pages 214-224)
2006 A Report on the Continuation of Darwin's Experiments on the Formation of Vegetable Mould at Down House and Further Considerations on the Movement of Objects in Soil due to Worm Action. A Report for English Heritage. Bournemouth University.
- Hanson, I., J. Djohari, J. Orr, P. Furphy, C. Hodgson, and G. Broadbridge
2009 New Observations on the Interactions Between Evidence and the Upper Horizons of the Soil. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and S. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, Delaware. pp.239-254.
- Hanson, K.A., J.D. Gilbert, R.A. James, and R.W. Byard
2002 Upper Airway Occlusion by Soil – An Unusual Cause of Death in Vehicle Accidents. Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 9:96-99.
- Happ, Stafford, Gordon Rittenhouse, and G.C. Dobson
1940 Some principles of accelerated stream and valley sedimentation. United States Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin No. 695.
- Harbin, D.N., E.L. Covey, and G.R. Howell, J.W. Lott, and P.F. Lott
1979 A Liquid Gradient Density Screening System for Soil Sample Identification Studies Using A Minicomputer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2).
- Hardie, L.A., J.P. Smoot, and H.P. Eugster
1978 Saline Lakes and Their Deposits: A Sedimentological Approach. In A. Matter and M.E. Tucker, editors, Modern and Ancient Lake Sediments, International Association of Sedimentologists Special Publication 2. pp.7-42.
- Hardisty, J.
2003 Hydrodynamic Modelling a Investigative and Evidential Tools in Murder Enquiries: Examples from the Humber and Thames. In K.Pye and D. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Conference Abstracts, Geological Society of London, March 3-4, pp.29.
- Hards, V.L., and S.J. Kemp
1996 Mineralogical Analysis of Rock/Soil Samples from Sites in China and Imported Antiquities. British Geological Survey, Report Number WG/99/7
- Hare, P.E.
1980 Organic Geochemistry of Bone and Its Relation to the Survival of Bone in the Natural Environment. In A.K. Behrensmeier, and A.P. Hill (editors), Fossils in the Making, University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp: 208-219.
- Harker, A.
1935 Petrology for Students: An Introduction to the Study of Rocks Under the Microscope. 7th Edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Harmsen, D.A., and D.A. van Schreven
1955 Mineralization of Organic Nitrogen in Soil. Adv. Agron., 7:299-398.
- Harpstead, Milo I.
1997 Soil Science Simplified. Iowa States University Press, Ames, Iowa.
(ISBN: 0813815045)
- Harris, Edward C.
1975 The stratigraphic sequence: a question of time. World Archaeology, 7(1): 109-121.
1977 Units of archaeological stratification. Norwegian Archaeological Review, 10(1-2): 84-94.
1979a The Laws of Archaeological Stratigraphy. World Archaeology, 11:111-117.
1979b Principles of Archaeological Stratigraphy. Academic Press, London.
1984 The analysis of multilinear stratigraphic sequences. Scottish Archaeological Review, 3(2): 127-133.

- 1989 Principles of Archaeological Stratigraphy, Second Edition. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Harris, E.C., and M.R. Brown, III
1993 Practices of Archaeological Stratigraphy. Academic Press, London, UK.
- Harris, Edward C., Marley R. Brown III, and Gregory J. Brown
1993 Principles of Archaeological Stratigraphy, Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Harris, Howard A.
2011 Identification of Small Mineral Grains Separated from Soil Samples Using MicroRaman Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Harrison, A.F.
1987 Soil Organic Phosphorus: A Review of World Literature. C.A.B. International, Wallingford, UK.
- Harrison, M.
2006 Search Methodologies. Abstract, Geoscientists at Crime Scenes Conference, Geological Society of London, December 20, 2006.
2008 How Can Geologists Aid the Understanding of a Crime Scene? Police Professional Investigative Practice Journal, September 25: 22.
- Harrison, M., and L.J. Donnelly
2008 Buried Homicide Victims: Applied Geoforensics in Search to Locate Strategies. The Journal of Homicide and major Incident Investigations, Association of Chief Police Officers Homicide Working Group, National Policing Improvement Agency.
2009 Locating Concealed Homicide Victims: Developing the Role of Geoforensics. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp.197-219.
- Hartge, K.H. and B.A. Stewart (editors)
1995 Soil Structure: Its Development and Function (Advances in Soil Sciences). Lewis Publishers.
(ISBN: 1566701732)
- Harwood, G.
1988 Microscopic Techniques, II. Principles of Sedimentary Petrography. In M.E. Tucker, editor, Techniques in Sedimentology, Blackwell, Oxford, UK., pp:108-173.
- Haslam, Tamsin C.F., and Mark Tibbett
2009 Soils of Contrasting pH Affect the Decomposition of Buried Mammalian (*Ovis aries*) Skeletal Muscle Tissue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):900-904.
- Hassan, Fekri A.
1978 Sediments in archaeology: methods and implications for palaeoenvironmental and cultural analysis. Journal of Field Archaeology, 5(2): 197-213.
1979 Geoarchaeology: The Geologist and Archaeology. American Antiquity, 44(2):267-270.
1981 Rapid Quantitative Determination of Phosphate in Archaeological Sediments. Journal of Field Archaeology, 8:384-387.
1985 Fluvial Systems and Geoarchaeology in Arid Lands, with Examples from North Africa, the Near East, and the American Southwest. In J.K. Stein and W.R. Farrand, editors, Archaeological Sediments in Context, Center for the Study of Early Man, Orono, Maine. pp.53-66.
- Haury, Emil W.
1950 The Stratigraphy and Archaeology of Ventana Cave. University of Arizona and University of New Mexico Presses, Albuquerque and Tucson.
- Hayward, M. and I. Fenwick
1983 Soils and Hydrologic Change. in Background to Paleohydrology, edited by K.J. Gregory, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY., pp. 167-187.
- Head, K.H.
1984 Manual of Soil Laboratory Testing, Volume I: Soil Classification and Compaction Tests, Pentech Press Limited, Devon
- Head, K.H.
2007 Manual of Soil Laboratory Testing, Third Edition, CRC Press/ Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
- Heath, Lorraine E.

- 2004 DNA Profiling for Forensic Soil Comparisons. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Heath, L.E., and V.A. Saunders
2006 Assessing the Potential of Bacterial DNA Profiling of Forensic Soil Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(5):1062-1068.
- 2008 Spatial Variation in Bacterial DNA Profiles for Forensic Soil Comparisons. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 41(1):29-37.
- Hebda, Lisa M., and David R. Foran
2015 Assessing the Utility of Soil DNA Extraction Kits for Increasing DNA Yields and Eliminating PCR Inhibitors from Buried Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1322-1329.
- Hedges, J.I., and J.M. Oades
1997 Comparative Organic Geochemistries of Soils and Marine Sediments. Org Geochem, 27:319-361.
- Heidenreich, C.E., A.R. Hill, D.M. Lapp, and S. Navratil
1971 Soil and Environmental Analysis at the Robitaille Site. In W.M. Hurley and C.E. Heidenreich, editors, Palaeoecology and Ontario Prehistory – II University of Toronto, Department of Anthropology, Toronto, Canada., pp. 179-237.
- Heidenreich, C.E., and V.A. Konrad
1973 Soil Analysis at the Robitaille Site, Part 2: A Method Useful in Determining the Location of Long House Patterns. Ontario Archaeology, 20:33-62.
- Heidenreich, C.E., and S. Navratil
1973 Soil Analysis at the Robitaille Site, Part I: Determining the Perimeter of the Village. Ontario Archaeology, 20:25-32.
- Heinrich, P.V.
1991 A Sedimentological Explanation for the Distribution of Archaeological Sites in a Meander Belt as Stated by the "Relict Channel Rule". American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 75:1524-1525.
- Heizer, Robert F.
1960 Physical Analysis of Habitation Residues. Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology, 28: 93-157.
- Heritage, E.
2003 Ripping Up History: Archaeology Under the Plough. English Heritage Customer Services, Swindon.
- Hermann, A.M., P.L. Clode, I.R. Fletcher, N. Nunan, E.A. Stockdale, A.G. O'Donnell, et al.
2007 A Novel Method for the Study of the Biophysical Interface in Soils Using Nano-Scale Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry. Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom, 21:29-34.
- Heron, C., R.P. Evershed, and L.J. Goad
1991 Effects of Migration of Soil Lipids on Organic Residues Associated with Buried Potsherds. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:641-659.
- Herz, Norman, and Ervan G. Garrison
1998 Geological Methods for Archaeology. Oxford University Press. England.
- Herzog, Carrie, and Margaret Kalacska
2010 Location of Graves Through Soil Spectroscopy: Differentiating the Reflectance of Grave Soils from Common Fertilization Treatments. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Herzog, Irmela
n.d. Possibilities for Analysing Stratigraphic Data. http://www.stratify.org/Whatis/Stratify_1.pdf (accessed November 3, 2010)
- 1993 Computer-Aided Harris Matrix Generation. In E.Harris, et al., editors, Practices of Archaeological Stratigraphy, Academic Press, London/San Diego, pp.201-217.
- 1995 Combining Stratigraphic Information and Finds. In J. Wilcock and K. Lockyear, editors, Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, BAR International Series 598, Oxford, UK, pp.109-114.
- Herzog, I, and I. Scollar
1991 A new Graph Theoretic Oriented Program for Harris Matrix Analysis. In K. Lockyear and S. Rahtz, editors, Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology, BAR International Series 565, Oxford, UK, pp.53-59.

- Hickman, G.C., and L.N. Brown
1973 Pattern and Rate of Mound Production of the Southeastern Pocket Gopher (*Geomys pinetis*). Journal of Mammalogy, 54: 971-975.
- Hietpas, Jack, JenaMarie Baldaino, JoAnn Buscaglia, Garrett McMahon, and Libby A. Stern
2016 Assessing the Utility of Detrital Quartz Surface Textures and Feldspar Mineral Chemistry for Forensic and Intelligence Applications. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Hill, G.
2000 Methods for Assessing the Composition and Diversity of Soil Microbial Communities. Applied Soil Ecology, 15:25-36.
- Hillel, D.
1980 Fundamentals of Soil Physics, Academic Press, London.
1982 Introduction to Soil Physics, Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Hillier, S.
1999 Use of an Air Brush to Spray Dry Samples for X-Ray Powder Diffraction. Clay Min., 34:127-135.
2003 Quantitative Analysis of Clay and Other Minerals in Sandstones by X-Ray Powder Diffraction (XRPD). Int. Assoc. Sedimentol. Spec. Pub., 34:213-251.
- Hillson, S.W.
1996 The Experimental Earthwork on Morden Bog, Wareham 1973(10th Year) to 1990(27th Year). In M. Bell, M.J.Fowler, and S.W. Hillson, editors. The Experimental Earthwork Project, 1960-1992. Council for British Archaeology, York, England. pp.201-224.
- Hilton, Michael R.
2003 Quantifying Postdepositional Redistribution of the Archaeological Record Produced by Freeze-Thaw and Other Mechanisms: An Experimental Approach. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 10(3):165-202.
- Hinchcliffe, J.
1980 Effects of Ploughing on Archaeological Sites: Assessment of the Problem and Some Suggested Approaches. In J. Hinchcliffe and R.T. Schadla-Hall, editors, The Past Under the Plough, Occasional Papers Number 3, Department of the Environment, London, UK. pp.11-17.
- Hiraoka, Yoshihiro
1988 X-Ray Fluorescence Analysis for Soil Discrimination in Kyoto District, Advance of X-ray Chemical Analysis 19: 251-262.
1989 A Study on Local Characteristics of Soils (Part 2). The Discriminant Analysis of Soils, Reports of National Research Institute of Police Science, 42(4): 209-215.
1994 A Possible Approach to Soil Discrimination Using X-Ray Fluorescence Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(6): 1381-1392.
1997 Characterization of Weathered Products from Granites Around Southern Lake Biwa, Central Japan – Application to Forensic Geology. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan, 103:36-46.
- Hiraoka, Yoshihiro and T. Mitsuji
1989 A Study on Local Characteristics of Soils (Part 1). Chemical Feature of Soils in the Kyoto District, Reports of National Research Institute of Police Science, 42(3): 144-152.
- Hita, C., E.Parlanti, P. Jambu, J. Joffre, and A. Amblés
1996 Triglyceride Degradation in Soil. Organic Geochemistry, 25:19-28.
- Hjulström, B.
2008 Patterns in Diversity. Geochemical Analysis and Settlement Changes during the Iron Age – Early Medieval Time in the Lake Mälaren Region, Sweden. These and Papers in Scientific Archaeology, 11, Stockholm, Sweden.
- Hjulström, B., and S. Isaksson
2009 Identification of Activity Area Signatures in a Reconstructed Iron Age House by Combining Element and Lipid Analyses of Sediments. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 36(1):174-183.
- Hochrein, Michael J.
1997 Faunalurbation: An Argument for Timely Archaeological Mediation at Buried Evidence Crime Scenes. Unpublished manuscript.
- Hock, Jacob, and Walter F. Rowe
2016 Differentiation of Sand Grains from Different Locations Using Image Analysis and Multivariate Statistics. A Presentation before the

68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Hodge, A., J. Stewart, D. Robinson, B.S. Griffiths, and _ Fitter
2000 Plant N Capture and Microfaunal Dynamics from Decomposing Grass and Earthworm Residues in Soil. Soil Biol Biochem, 32:1763-1772.
- Hodgson, J.M
1974 Soil Survey Field Handbook. Soil Survey Technical Monograph Number 5, Soil Survey of England and Wales, Harpenden.
1976 Soil Survey Field Handbook: Describing and Sampling Soil Profiles. Soil Survey Technical Monograph, Number 5. Harpenden
- Hoffman, C.M., R.I. Brunelle, and K.B. Snow
1969 Forensic Comparisons of Soils by Neutron Activation and Atomic Absorption Analysis. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 60:395-401.
- Hole, F.D.
1961 A Classification of Pedoturbations and Some Other Processes and Factors of Soil Formation in Relation to Isotropism and Anisotropism. Soil Science, 91:372-377.
1989 Soil Genesis and Classification. Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa.
(ISBN: 0813814626)
- Hollesen, and H. Matthiesen
2015 The Influence of Soil Moisture, Temperature and Oxygen on the Oxidic Decay of Organic Archaeological Deposits. Archaeometry, 57(2):362-377.
- Holliday, Vance T.
1985 Archaeological Geology of the Lubbock Lake Site, Southern High Plains of Texas. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 96: 1483-1492.
1987 Geoarchaeology and Late Quaternary Geomorphology of the Middle South Platte River, Northeastern Colorado. Geoarchaeology: An International Journal, 2:317-329.
1990 Pedology in Archaeology. in Archaeological Geology of North America, edited by Norman Lasca and Jack Donahue, Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 4, pp. 525-540.
1991a Soils in Archaeology, Landscape Evolution and Human Occupation. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
(ISBN: 1-56098-308-6)
1991b Soil Formation, Time, and Archaeology. in Soils in Archaeology, Landscape Evolution and Human Occupation, edited by Vance T. Holliday, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp. 101-117. (also cited as published in 1992)
1992a Soils in Archaeology: Landscape Evolution and Human Occupation. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
1992b Soil Formation, Time, and Archaeology. In V.T. Holliday, editor, Soils in Archaeology: Landscape Evolution and Human Occupation, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp.101-118.
2004 Soils in Archaeological Research, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
(ISBN: 0-19-514965-3)
- Holliday, V.T., C.R. Ferring, and P. Goldberg
1993 The Scale of Soil Investigations in Archaeology. In J.K. Stein and A.R. Linse, editors, Effects of Scale on Archaeological and Geoscientific Perspectives, Geological Society of America, Special Paper 283, Boulder, Colorado. pp.29-37.
- Holliday, V.T., S.D. Hovorka, and T.C. Gustavson
1996 Lithostratigraphy and Geochronology of Fills in Small Playa Basins on the Southern High Plains. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 108:953-965.
- Holliday, Vance T., Denise Lawrence-Zuniga, and Victor Buchli
2010 Prologue to Uses of Chemical Residues to make Statements about Human Activities. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 17(3):175-182.
- Holst, M.K., H. Breuning-Madsen, and M. Olsson
1998 Soil Forming Processes In and Below a Bronze Age Burial Mound at Lejrskov, Southern Jutland. Danish Journal of Geography, 98:46-55.

- Homburg, J.A., J.A. Sandor, and J.B. Norton
2005 Anthropogenic Influences on Zuni Agricultural Soils. Geoarchaeology, 20:661-693.
- Homsey, L.K., and R.C. Capo
2006 Integrating Geochemistry and Micromorphology to Interpret Feature Use at Dust Cave, A Paleo-Indian Through Middle-Archaic Site in Northwest Alabama. Geoarchaeology, 21:237-269.
- Hoosbeek, M.R., and R.B. Bryant
1992 Towards the Quantitative Modelling of Pedogenesis: A Review. Geoderma, 55:183-210.
- Hopen, T.J. (also cited as T.M.)
2000 Dust Collection Method. Microscope, 48(4):213.
2004 The Value of Soil Evidence. In M.M. Houck, editor, Trace Evidence Analysis, Elsevier Academic Press, New York, NY, pp.105-122.
- Hopkins, David W.
1998 The Biology of the Burial Environment. In M. Corfield, P. Hinton, T. Nixon, and M. Pollard editors, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ, pp.73-85.
2000 Interfaces of Soil Biology with Archaeological Investigations. In J.-M. Bollag and G. Stotzky, editors, Soil Biochemistry, Volume 10. Marcel Dekker, New York, NY., pp.483-512.
2008 The Role of Soil Organisms in Terrestrial Decomposition. In Mark Tibbett and David O. Carter, editors, Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp.53-66.
- Hopkins, D.W., R.S. Shiel, and A.G. O'Donnell
1988 The Influence of Sward Species Composition on the Rate of Organic Matter Decomposition in Grassland Soil. Journal of Soil Sciences, 39:385-392.
- Hopkins, D.W., P.E.J. Wiltshire, and B.D. Turner
2000 Microbial Characteristics of Soils from Graves: An Investigation at the Interface of Soil Microbiology and Forensic Science. Applied Soil Ecology, 14(3):283-288.
- Hopkins, James M.
2014 Forensic Soil Bacterial Profiling Using 16S rRNA Gene Sequencing and Diverse Statistics. Thesis, Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan.
- Hopkins, James, and David R. Foran
2013 Multivariate Statistical Evaluation of Bacterial rRNA16S V4-V6 Sequencing to Identify Soil Evidence. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
2014 Forensic Exploration of Temporal and Spatial Differences of Soils Using Next-Gen Sequencing. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Hopkins, James, Ellen M. Jesmok, and David R. Foran
2015 The Influence of Distance, Depth, and Time on Forensic DNA Profiling of Soil Bacteria. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Hordijk, C.A., I. Burgers, G.J.M. Phylipsen, and T.E. Cappenberg
1990 Trace Determination of Lower Volatile Fatty-Acids in Sediments by Gas-Chromatography with Chemically Bonded FFAP Columns. Journal of Chromatography, 511:317-323.
- Horowitz, Liora Kolska, Susan L. Cohen, Wielaw Więckowski, Henk K. Mienis, Jill Baker, and Emilia Jastrzebska
2012 Recent Indian Porcupine (*Hystrix indica*) Burrows and Their Impact on Ancient Faunal and Human Remains: A Case Study from Tel Zahara (Israel). Journal of Taphonomy, 10(2):85-112.
- Horswell, Jacqui, Steve J. Cordiner, Elizabeth W. Maas, Tania M. Martin, Björn W. Sutherland, Tom W. Speir, Balbina Nogales, and A. Mark Osborn
2002 Forensic Comparison of Soils by Bacterial Community DNA Profiling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(2):350-353.
- House, W.A., and Z. Ou
1992 Determination of Pesticides on Suspended Solids and Sediment: Investigations on the Handling and Separation. Chemosphere, 24:819-832.
- Howard, Andy J.
2000 Geoarchaeology: Exploration, Environments, Resources. Geoarchaeology, 15(8):822-824.

- Howard, A.J. and M.G. Macklin
 1999 A Generic Geomorphological Approach to Archaeological Interpretation and Prospection in British River Valleys: A Guide for Archaeologists Investigating Holocene Landscapes. Antiquity, 73:527-541.
- Howard, G.T., B. Duos, and E.J. Watson-Horzelski
 2010 Characterization of the Soil Microbial Community Associated with the Decomposition of a Swine Carcass. International Biodeterioration and Biodegradation, 64:300-304.
- Howard, Jeffery L., Krysta Ryzewski, Brian R. Dubay, and Thomas W. Killion
 2015 Artifact Preservation and Post-depositional Site-Formation Processes in an Urban Setting: A Geoarchaeological Study of a 19th Century Neighborhood in Detroit, Michigan, USA. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:178=189.
- Howard, P.J.A., D.M. Howard, and L.E. Lowe
 1998 Effects of Tree Species and Soil Physico-Chemical Conditions on the Nature of Soil Organic Matter. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 30(3):285-297.
- Howard, W.E., and H.E. Childs, Jr.
 1959 Ecology of Pocket Gophers with Emphasis on *Thomomys bottae mewa*. Hilgardia, 29: 277-358. California Agricultural Experiment Station, Sacramento.
- Howes, Johanna M., Barbara H. Stuart, Paul S. Thomas, Sophil Raja, and Christopher O'Brien
 2012 An Investigation of Model Forensic Bone in Soil Environments Studied Using Infrared Spectroscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1161-1167.
- Huang, P.M., J. Berthelin, J.M. Bollag, W.B. McGill, A.L. Page, and P.M. Huang
 1995a Environmental Impacts of Soil Component Interactions: Natural and Anthropogenic Organics. Lewis Publishers, Inc. (ISBN: 087371914X)
- 1995b Environmental Impact of Soil Component Interactions: Metals, Other Inorganics, and Microbial Activities. Lewis Publishers, Inc. (ISBN: 0873719158)
- Huang, Pan Ming, Yuncong Li, and Malcolm E. Sumner
 2011 Handbook of Soil Sciences, Second Edition (Two Volume Set). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-1-4398-0303-5)
- Huckleberry, Gary
 2000 Interdisciplinary and Specialized Geoarchaeology: A post-Cold War Perspective. Geoarchaeology, 15(6):523-536.
- 2001 Archaeological Sediments in Dryland Alluvial Environments. In J.K. Stein and W.R. Farrand, editors, Sediments in Archaeological Context, University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, Utah. pp:67-92.
- Huckleberry, G., C.E. Gustafson, and S. Gibson
 1998 Stratigraphy and Site Formation Processes. In B.A. Hicks, editor, Marmes Rockshelter (45FR50) Preliminary Report, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Nespelem, Washington. pp.44-98.
- Huckleberry, G., and J.K. Stein
 1999 Analysis of Sediments Associated with Human Remains Found at Columbia Park, Kennewick, WA. Report Submitted to the National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington D.C. <http://www.cr.nps.gov/aad/design/kennewick/kennewick.htm>
- Huckleberry, Gary, Julie K. Stein, and Paul Goldberg
 2003 Determining the Provenience of Kennewick Man Skeletal Remains Through Sedimentological Analyses. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(6):651-665.
- Hughes, P.J.
 1983 Geoarchaeology in Australia. In Graham Connah, editor, Australian Field Archaeology: A Guide to Techniques. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra. City, Humanities Press, Atlantic Highlands, NJ. pp. 109-117.
- Humphreys, G.S., P. Hunt, and R. Buchanan
 1987 Wood-Ash Stone Near Sydney, N.S.W.: A Carbonate Pedological Feature in an Acidic Soil. Australian Journal of Soil Research, 25:115-124.
- Hunt, Chris O., David D. Gilbertson, Evan A. Hill, and David Simpson
 2015 Sedimentation, Re-Sedimentation and Chronologies in Archaeologically-Important Caves: Problems and Prospects. Journal of Archaeological Science, 56:109-116.

- Hunter, R.E.
1977 Basic Types of Stratification in Small Eolian Dunes. Sedimentology, 24:361-387.
- Hupfer, George, and Stephanie J. Wetzel
2011 Liquid Chromatography - Tandem Mass Spectrometry Analysis of Organic Compounds in Soil. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Ingles, Lloyd G.
1949 Ground Water and Snow as Factors Affecting the Seasonal Distribution of Pocket Gophers, *Thomomys monticola*. Journal of Mammalogy, 30:343-351.
1952 Ecology of the Mountain Pocket Gopher, *Thomomys monticola*. Ecology, 33: 87-95.
- Ingram, B.L. and J.C. Lin
2002 Geochemical Tracers of Sediment Sources to San Francisco Bay. Geology, 30:575-578.
- Ingram, R.L.
1971 Sieve Analysis. In R.E. Carver, editor, Procedures in Sedimentary Petrology, Wiley Interscience, New York, NY, pp:49-68.
- International Criminal Police Organization
1978 Criminalistics and Terrestrial Microfauna. International Criminal Police Review, 319:158-170.
- Introna, Francesco Jr., Jeffrey D. Wells, Giancarlo Di Vella, Carlo P. Campobasso, and Felix A.H. Sperling
1999 Human and Other Animal mtDNA Analysis from Maggots. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:196.
- Inubushi, K., P.C. Brookes, and D.S. Jenkinson
1991 Soil Microbial Biomass C, N, and ninhydrin-N, in Aerobic and Anaerobic Soils Measured by the Fumigation-Extraction Method. Soil Biol. Biochem., 23:737-741.
- Iqbal, J., J.A. Thomasson, J.N. Jenkins, P.R. Owens, and F.D. Whisler
2005 Spatial Variability Analysis of Soil Physical Properties of Alluvial Soils. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 69:1338-1350.
- Isaksson, S.
1998 A Kitchen Entrance to the Aristocracy – Analysis of Lipid Biomarkers in Cultural Layers. Laborativ Arkeologi, 10-11:43-53.
- Isaksson, S., M. Wojnar-Johansson, and B. Hjulström
2000 The Spatial Organisation of Subsistence at an Early Medieval manor: An Application of Soil Chemistry at a Settlement in the Vendel Parish, Uppland, Sweden. In S. Isaksson, editor, Food and Rank in Early Medieval Time. Archaeological Research Laboratory, Stockholm University, Stockholm, Sweden.
- Isaac, Glynn L.
1967 Towards the interpretation of occupation debris: some experiments and observations. Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers, 37:31-57.
- Ishiwatari, A.
1999 An Easy Identification Chart for Major Rock-Forming Minerals by Polarizing Microscope. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan, 105(2):156-158.
- Islam, K., A.B. McBratney, and B. Singh
2004 Estimation of Soil Colour from Visible Reflectance Spectra. In Supersoil 2004, Sydney, Australia
- Isphording, Wayne C.
2004 The Right Way and Wrong Way of Presenting Statistical and Geological Evidence in a Court of Law (A Little Knowledge is a Dangerous Thing!). In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Special Publications 232, London, UK, pp:281-288.
2007 Forensic Use of Heavy Minerals in Civil and Criminal Investigations. In M. Mange and D. Wright, editors, Heavy Minerals in Use. Developments in Sedimentology, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 58:963-982.
2013 Using Soil Mineral Signatures to Confirm Sources of Industrial Contaminant Trespass. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforesics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.81-86.
- IUSS Working Group
2014 World Reference Base for Soil Resources 2014. International Soil Classification System for Naming Soils and Creating Legends for Soil Maps. World Soil Resources Reports Number 106, FAO, Rome, Italy, pp.1-181.

<http://www.fao.org/3/a-i3794e.pdf>

- Jackson, R.G., II
1981 Sedimentology of Muddy Fine-Grained Channel Deposits in Meandering Streams of the American Middle West. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 51:1169-1192.
- Jackson, M.L.
1948 Weathering Sequence of Clay-size Minerals in Soils and Sediments, Part I. Fundamental Generalizations. J. Phys., Colloid Chem., 52:1237-1260.
1958 Soil Chemical Analysis. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
1969 Soil Chemical Analysis – Advanced Course, Second Edition. Published by the Author, Department of Soils, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- Jackson, R.M., and F. Raw
1966 Life in the Soil. Edward Arnold,
- Jagers, Kimberley A., and Tracy L. Rogers
2009 The Effects of Soil Environment on Postmortem Interval: A Macroscopic Analysis. Journal of Forensic Science, 54(6):1217-1222.
- James, P.
1999 Soil Variability in the Area of an Archaeological Site near Sparta, Greece. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:1273-1288.
- Janoo, V.C.
1998 Quantification of Shape, Angularity, and Surface Texture of Base Course Materials. United States Army Corps of Engineers, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Special Report 98-1.
- Janssen, D.W., W.A. Ruhf, and W.W. Prichard
1983 Use of Clay for Soil Color Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3): 773-776.
- Jantzi, Sarah C., and Jose R. Almirall
2010 Soil Discrimination and Provenancing by Laser Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy (LIBS) as Compared to Other Elemental Analysis Methods. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
2011 Characterization and Forensic Analysis of Soil Samples Using Laser-Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy (LIBS). Anal Bioanal Chem, 400:3341-3351.
- Jarmer, T., M. Vohland, H. Lilenthal, and E. Schnug
2008 Estimation of Some Chemical Properties of an Agricultural Soil by Spectroradiometric Measurements. Pedosphere, 18:163-170.
- Jarvis, K.E., H.E. Wilson, and S.L. James
2004 Assessing Element Variability in Small Soil Samples Taken for Forensic Investigation. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications. Special Publications 232, Geological Society, London, UK., pp:171-182.
- Javan, Gulnaz
2014 The Dirty World of Body Farm Microbes. Forensic Magazine, 11(5):10-12.
- Jégou, D., D. Cluzeau, J. Balesdent, and P. Tréhen
1998 Effects of Four Ecological Categories of Earthworms on Carbon Transfer in Soil. Applied Soil Ecology, 9:249-255.
- Jenkins, D.A.
1989 Trace Element Geochemistry in Archaeological Sites. Environmental Geochemistry and Health, 11(2):57-62.
- Jenkinson, D.S.
1977 The Soil Biomass. New Zealand Soil News, 25:213-218.
1981 The Fate of Plant and Animal Residues in Soil. In D.J. Greenland and M.H.B. Hayes, editors, The Chemistry of Soil Processes, John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, UK., pp.505-561.
- Jenkinson, D.S., P.B.S. Hart, J.H. Rayner, and L.C. Parry
1987 Modelling the Turnover of Organic Matter in Long-Term Experiments at Rothamsted. Intecol. Bull., 15:1-8.
- Jenkinson, D.S., and J.N. Ladd

- 1981 Microbial Biomass in Soil: Measurement and Turnover. In E.A. Paul and J.N. Ladd, editors, Soil Biochemistry, Volume 5, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY., pp.415-471.
- Jenkinson, D.S., and J.M. Oades
1979 A Method for Measuring Adenosine Triphosphate in Soil. Soil Biol. Biochem., 11:193-199.
- Jenkinson, D.S., and D.S. Powlson
1976 The Effects of Biocidal Treatments on Metabolism in Soil. V. A Method for Measuring Soil Biomass. Soil Biol. Biochem., 8:209-213.
- Jenkinson, D.S., D.S. Powlson, and R.W.M. Wedderburn
1976 The Effects of Biocidal Treatments on Metabolism in Soil: III: The Relationship Between Soil Biovolume, Measured by Optical Microscopy, and the Flush of Decomposition Caused by Fumigation. Soil Biol. Biochem., 8:189-202.
- Jenkinson, D.S., and J.H. Rayner
1977 The Turnover of Soil Organic Matter in Some of the Rothamsted Classical Experiments. Soil Science, 123:298-305.
- Jenny, Hans.
1941 Factors of Soil Formation. A System of Quantitative Pedology. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, NY.
- 1961a E.W. Hilgard and the Birth of Modern Soil Science. Collana Della Rivista Agrochimica, Pisa, Italy.
- 1961b Derivation of the State Factor Equations of Soils and Ecosystems. Soil Sci. Soc. Am. Proc., 25:385-388.
- 1980 The Soil Resource: Origin and Behaviour, Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Jenny, Jans and Hans Jenny
1994 Factors of Soil Formation: A System of Quantitative Pedology. Dover Publications.
(ISBN: 0486681289)
- Jesmok, Ellen M., and David R Foran
2015 Bacterial Profiling of Soil Evidentiary Items Using Next Generation Sequencing. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Jesmok, Ellen M., James M. Hopkins, and David R. Foran
2016 Next-Generation Sequencing of the Bacterial 16S rRNA Gene for Forensic Soil Comparison: A Feasibility Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):607-617.
- Joergensen, R.G., and P.C. Brookes
1990 Ninhydrin-Reactive Nitrogen Measurements of Microbial Biomass in 0.5 M K₂SO₄ Soil Extracts. Soil Biol. Biochem., 22:1023-1027.
- Johannsen, A.
1918 Manual of Petrographic Methods, 2nd Edition. McGraw-Hill, New York, New York
- John, M.K.
1970 Colorimetric Determination of Phosphorus in Soil and Plant Materials with Ascorbic Acid. Soil Science, 109(4):214-220.
- Johnson, A.H.
1956 Examination of soil from Corrimony chambered cairn. Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland (1954-1956), 88: 200-207.
- Johnson, D.L.
1989 Subsurface Stone Lines, Stone Zones, Artifact-Manuport Layers, and Biomantles Produced by Bioturbation via Pocket Gophers (*Thomomys bottae*). American Antiquity, 54(2):370-389.
- 1990 Biomantle Evolution and the Transport of Earth Materials and Artifacts. Soil Science, 149:84-101.
- 1993 Biomechanical Processes and the Gaia Paradigm in a Unified Pedo-Geomorphic and Pedo-Archaeologic Framework: Dynamic Denudation. In J.E. Foss, M.E. Timpson, and M.W. Morris, editors, Proceedings of the First International Conference on Pedo-Archaeology, Special Publication 93-03. University of Tennessee Agricultural Experimental Station, Knoxville, Tennessee. pp.41-67.
- 2002 Darwin Would be Proud: Bioturbation, Dynamic Denudation, and the Power of Theory in Science. Geoarchaeology, 17:7-40.
- Johnson, D.L., and K.L. Hansen
1974 The Effects of Frost-heaving on Objects in Soils. Plains Anthropologist. J Plains Conf. 19(54):81-98.
- Johnson, D.L., and F.D.Hole

- 1994 Soil Formation Theory: A Summary of Its Principal Impacts on Geography, Geomorphology, Soil-Geomorphology, Quaternary Geology, and Paleopedology. In, R. Amundson, J. Harden, and M. Singer, editors, Factors of Soil Formation: A Fiftieth Anniversary Retrospective Proceedings of a Symposium. Sponsored by Division S-5 of the Soil Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin. pp:111-126
- Johnson, D.L., E.A. Keeler, and T.K. Rockwell
1990 Dynamic Pedogenesis: New Views on Some Key Soil Concepts, and a Model for Interpreting Quaternary Soils. Quaternary Research, 34:306-319.
- Johnson, D.L., and D. Watson-Stegner
1987 Evolution Model of Pedogenesis. Soil Science, 143:349-366.
- 1990 The Soil-Evolution Model as a Framework for Evaluating Pedoturbation in Archaeological Site Formation. In N.P. Lasca and Jack Donahue, editors, Archaeological Geology of North America, Centennial Special Volume 4, Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado. pp. 541-560.
- Johnson, G.W., and R. Ehrlich
2002 State of the Art Report on Multivariate Chemometric Methods in Environmental Forensics. Environmental Forensics, 3:59-79.
- Johnson, M.J., K.Y. Lee, and K.M. Scow
2003 DNA Fingerprinting Reveals Links Among Agricultural Crops, Soil Properties, and the Composition of Soil Microbial Communities. Geoderma, 114:279-303.
- Johnson, J.S.
1998 Solubale Salts and Deterioration of Archeological Materials. Conserve O Gram National Park Service US, 6(5):1-4.
- Johnson, W.C., and B. Logan
1990 Geoarchaeology of the Kansas River Basin, Central Great Plains. In N.P. Lasca and D.L. Donahue, editors, Archaeological Geology of North America, Centennial Special Volume 4, Boulder, Colorado. pp.267-299.
- Johnson, W.C., and C.W. Martin
1987 Holocene Alluvial-Stratigraphic Studies from Kansas and Adjoining States of the East-Central Plains. In Quaternary Environments of Kansas, Kansas Geological Survey, Guidebook Number 5, Lawrence, Kansas. pp.109-122.
- Johnson, W.M., and J.A. Maxwell
1981 Rock and Mineral Analysis, Second Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Johnston, J.G.
1997 The Trace Evidence Concentrator: A Method for Isolating Trace Evidence from Soil Samples. Masters of Science Thesis, School of Criminal Justice, Michigan State University
- Johnston, Kevin J.
2002 Protusion, Bioturbation, and Settlement Detection during Surface Survey: The Lowland Maya Case. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 9(1):1-67.
- Jones, D., J. Limburg, and R.O.E.Z. Dienst
2002 Use of Gamma-Ray Spectrometry for Archaeological Site Investigations. Abstract, Recent Work in Archaeological Geophysics, Environmental and Industrial Geophysics Group Meeting, Burlington House, London, December 17, 2002.
- Jones, J.B.
1999 Soil Analysis Handbook of Reference Methods. CRC Press, London, UK.
- Jorstad, T., T. East, J.M. Adovasio, J. Donahue, and R. Stuckenrath
1986 Paleosols and Prehistoric Populations in the High Plains. Geoarchaeology: An International Journal, 1(2): 163-181.
- Juarez, Chelsey A., and Ann H. Ross
2016 A Two Pronged Approach to the Identification of Deceased Unidentified Border Crossers in North Carolina: 3D-ID and Geochemical Analysis. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Junger, Erich P. (also cited as Unger)
1996 Assessing the Unique Characteristics of Close-Proximity Soil Samples: Just How Useful is Soil Evidence? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1): 27-34.
- Kabata-Pendias, A., and H. Pendias
1984 Trace Elements in Soils and Plants. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

(ISBN: 978-1-4200-9368-1)

- Kaiser, Christina, Beatrice Bachmeier, Claudius Conrad, Andreas nerlich, Hansjürgen Bratzke, Wolfgang Eisenmenger, and Oliver Peschel
2008 Molecular Study of Time Dependent Changes in DNA Stability in Soil Buried Skeletal Residues. Forensic Science International, 177:32-36.
- Kaiser, E.-A., T. Mueller, R.G. Joergensen, H. Insam, and O. Heinemeyer
1992 Evaluation of Methods to Estimate the Soil Microbial Biomass and the Relationship with Soil Texture and Organic Matter. Soil Biol. Biochem., 24:675-683.
- Kaiser, K., and W. Zech
1996 Nitrate, Sulfate, and Biophosphate Retention in Acid Forest Soils Affected by Natural Dissolved Organic C. Journal of Environmental Quality, 25:1325-1331.
- 1997 Competitive Sorption of Dissolved organic Matter Fractions to Soils and Related Mineral Phases. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 61:64-69.
- Kamprath, E.J., and M.E. Watson
1980 Conventional Soil and Tissue Tests for Assessing the Phosphorus Status of Soils. In F.E. Khasawneh, E.C. Sample, and E.J. Kamprath, editors, The Role of Phosphorus in Agriculture, Soil Science Society of America, Madsion, Wisconsin, pp.433-469.
- Kang, S., and A.L. Mills
2006 The Effect of Sample Size in Studies of Soil Microbial Community Structure. Journal of Microbiological Methods, 66(2):242-250.
- Kaplan, I.R.
2003 Age Dating of Environmental Organic Residues. Environmental Forensics, 4:95-141.
- Kaplan, I.R., Y. Galperin, S.-T. Lu, and R.-P. Lee
1997 Forensic Environmental Geochemistry: Differentiation of Fuel Types, Their Sources and Release Time. Organic Geochemistry, 27:289-317.
- Karkanias, Panagiotis
2001 Site Formation Processes in Theopetra Cave: A Record of Climatic Change During the Late Pleistocene and Early Holocene in Thessaly, Greece. Georchaology, 16:373-399.
- Karkanias, P., O. Bar-Yosef, P. Goldberg, and S. Weiner
2000 Diagenesis in Prehistoric Caves: The Use of Minerals that Form In Situ to Assess the Completeness of the Archaeological Record. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:915-929.
- Karkanias, Panagiotis, Jean-Philippe Rigaud, Jan F. Simek, Rosa Maria Albert and Steve Weiner
2002 Ash Bones and Guano: A Study of the Minerals and Phytoliths in the Sediments of Grotte XVI, Dordogne, France. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(7):721-732.
- Karkanias, Panagiotis, and Aleydis Van de Moortel
2014 Micromorphological Analysis of Sediments at the Bronze Age Site of Mitrou, Central Greece: Patterns of Floor Construction and Maintenance. Journal of Archaeological Science, 43:198-213.
- Keaney, A., J. McKinley, and A. Ruffell
2006 Different Scales of Spatial Sampling in Forensic Investigations: Case Studies from the Macro to Micro Scale. Abstract, Geoscientists at Crime Scenes Conference, Geological Society of London, December 20, 2006, London, UK.
- Keaney, Antoinette, Alastair Ruffell, and Jennfier McKinley
2008 Geological Trace Evidence: Forensic and Legal Perspectives. In L. Dawson and D. Miller, editors, International Soil Forensics, Elsevier International, pp.221-237.
- 2009 Geological Trace Evidence: Forensic and Legal Perspectives. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, Dordrecht, pp.221-237.
- Keeley, H.C.M.
1981 Recent Work Using Soil Phosphorus Analysis in Archaeological Prospection. Revue d'Archéométrie, 5:89-95.
- Keeley, H.C.M., G.E. Hudson, and J. Evans
1977 Trace element contents of human bones in various states of preservation 1: the soil silhouette. Journal of Archaeological Science, 4: 19-24.
- Keeley, Helen, and Richard Macphail

- 1981 A Soil Handbook for Archaeologists. Bulletin 18. Institute of Archaeology, London.
- Keith, A.
1942 A Postscript to Darwin's "Formation of Vegetable Mould through the Action of Worms". Nature, 149:716-720.
- Kellerman, G.D., B.G. Waterman, and L.F. Scharfenberger
1976 Demonstration in Vitro of Postmortem Bacterial Transmigration. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 66:911-915.
- Kemp, S.J., and E.J. Evans
2001 Mineralogical and Particle-Size Analysis of Sediment Samples from the Solway Harvester Forensic Study. British Geological Survey, Report Number CR/01/74.
- Kemp, S.J., E.J. Steadman, and J.A. McKervey
2001 Mineralogical and Particle-Sized Analysis of Further Sediment Samples from the Solway-Harvester Forensic Investigation. British Geological Survey, Report Number: CR/01/206.
- Kennedy, Joseph, and James E. Brady
1997 Into the Netherworld of Island Earth: A Reevaluation of Refuge Caves in Ancient Hawaiian Society. Geoarchaeology, 12(6):641-655.
- Kennedy, S.K., W. Walker, and B. Forslund
2002 Speciation and Characterization of Heavy Metal-Contaminated Soils Using Computer-Controlled Scanning Electron Microscopy. Environmental Forensics, 3:131-143.
- Kenward, H.K., A.R., Hall, and A.K.G. Jones
1980 A Tested Set of Techniques for the Extraction of Plant and Animal Macrofossils from Waterlogged Archaeological Deposits. Science and Archaeology, 22:3-15.
- Kerr, J.P.
1995 Phosphate Imprinting within Mound A at the Huntsville Site. In M.E. Collins, B.J. Carter, B.G. Gladfelter, and R.J. Southard, editors, Pedological Perspectives in Archaeological Research. Soil Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin, pp.133-149.
- Kerry, R., and M. Oliver
2011 Soil Geomorphology: Identifying Relations Between the Scale of Spatial Variation and Soil Processes Using the Variogram. In P. Warke and J.M. McKinley, editors, Special Issue on Scale. Geomorphology, 130:40-54.
- Ketterings, Q., and J. Bigham
2000 Soil Color as an Indicator of Slash-and-Burn Fire Severity and Soil Fertility in Sumatra, Indonesia. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 64:1826-1833.
- Kevan, D.K.McE.
1968 Soil Animals, H.F.&G. Witherby, London, England.
- Key, H.C.
1877 The Earthworm in Relation to Fertility of the Soil. Nature, 17:28.
- Khodakova, A.S., R.J. Smith, L. Burgoyne, D. Abamo, and A. Linacre
2014 Random Whole Metagenomic Sequencing for Forensic Discrimination of Soils. PLOS ONE, 9:e104996.
- Kikkawa, Hitomi S., Yoshihito Fujinami, Eiji Yokoyama, Ritsuko Sugita, Jiro Yasuda, and Shinichi Suzuki
2008 Discrimination of Forensic Soil Samples Using Variable-Number Tandem Repeat Typing of *Bacillus Cereus*. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 13(2):167-175.
- Kiikkila, O., V. Kitunen, and A. Smolander
2006 Dissolved Soil Organic matter from Surface Organic Horizons under Birch and Conifers: Degradation in Relation to Chemical Characteristics. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 38:737-746.
- Kilmer, Victor, and Lyle T. Alexander
1949 Methods of making mechanical analyses of soils. Soil Science, 68:15-24.
- Kim, K.H., M.L. Hall, A. Hart, and S.J.T. Pollard
2008 A Survey of Green Burial Sites in England and Wales and an Assessment of the Feasibility of a Groundwater Vulnerability Tool. Environmental Technology, 29(1):1-12.
- Kim, M., B. Boldgiv, D. Singh, J. Chun, A. Lkhagva, and J.M. Adams
2013 Structure of Soil Bacterial Communities in Relation to Environmental Variables in a Semi-arid Region of Mongolia. Journal of Arid Environments, 89:38-44.

- King, John M.
1981 A Qualitative Field Method for Determining the Presence of Phosphorus in Soils. The Florida Anthropologist, 34(3): 156-163.
- Kirkby, A. and M.J. Kirkby
1976 Geomorphic processes and the surface survey of archaeological sites in semi-arid areas. In Geoarchaeology: Earth Science and the Past, edited by D. A. Davidson and M.L. Shackley, pp. 229-253. Duckworth, London.
- Klene, A.E., F.E. Nelson, D. Rogers, and N.I. Shiklomanov
2002 Permafrost Science and Secondary Education: Direct Involvement of Teachers and Students in Field Research. Geomorphology, 47:275-287.
- Klose, S., and M. Tabatabai
2002 Response of Phosphomonoesterases in Soils to Chloroform Fumigation. J Plant Nutrition Soil Sci, 165:429-434.
- Knappett, C., D. Pirrie, M.R. Power, I. Nikolakopoulou, J. Hilditch, G.K. Rollinson
2011 Mineralogical Analysis and Provenancing of Ancient Ceramics Using Automated SEM-EDS Analysis (QEMSCAN®): APilot Study on LB I Pottery from Akrotiri, Thera. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38:219-232.
- Knight, M.J., and B.B. Dent
1996 A Watery Grave - The Role of Hydrogeology in Cemetery Practise. Australian Cemeteries and Crematoria Association. In National Conference in Sydney. Reproduced in Institute of Burial and Cremation Administration.
- Knight, Paige, Adam Batchellor, Roman Randa, and Candice Bridge
2014 Comparison of Extraction Methods: Extracting Explosives from Soil Matrices. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Knox, J.C.
1984 Fluvial Responses to Small-Scale Climate Change. In J.E. Costa and P.J. Fleischer, editors, Developments and Applications of Geomorphology, Springer, New York, NY. pp.318-342.
- Knudson, Kelly J., Lisa Frink, Brian W. Hoffman, and T. Douglas Price
2004 Chemical Characterization of Arctic Soils: Activity Area Analysis in Contemporary Yup'ik Fish Camps Using ICP-AES. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(4):443-456.
- Kochel, R.C.
1988 Geomorphic Impact of Large Floods: Review and New Persepctives on Magnitude and Frequency. In V.R. Baker, R.C. Kochel, and P.C. Patton, editors, Flood Geomorphology, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY. pp.169-186.
- Kochel, R.C., and J.R. Miller
1997 Geomorphic Responses to Short Term Climatic Change: An Introduction. Geomorphology, 19:171-173.
- Kögel-Knaber, I.
2002 The Macromolecular Organic Composition of Plant and Microbial Residues as Inputs to Soil Organic Matter. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 34:139-162.
- Koike, H.
1987 Measurement of Soil Hardness of Floor Surface for a Reconstruction of Activity Patterns in a Prehistoric Dwelling. Asian Perspectives, XXVII:5-13.
- Kolb, M.F., and J.A. Homburg
1991 Soil and Sediment Analyses. In J. Ellick and S.M. Whittlesey, editors, The Lower Verde Archaeological Project: Laboratory Manual, Statistical Research Incorporated, Tuscon, AZ., pp. 43-62.
- Kolb, M.F., N.P. Lasca, and L.G. Goldstein
1990 A Soil-Geomorphic Analysis of the Missen Deposits at the Aztlan Site, Wisconsin. In N.P. Lasca and J. Donahue, editors, Archaeological Geology of North America, Geological Society of America Centennial Volume 4, Boulder, CO, pp.199-218.
- Kollmorgan Corporation
1992 Munsell Soils Color Charts. Kollmorgan Corporation, Baltimore.
- Komar, P.D.
1998 Beach Processes and Sedimentation. Prentice Hall, Englecliffs, New Jersey
- Komar, P.D., and B. Cui
1984 The Analysis of Grain-Size Measurements by Sieving and Settling Tube Techniques. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 54:603-614.

- Konefes, J.
1991 Ashes to Arsenic. . . Dust to Death. Soils, November-December: 36-41.
- Konopinski, D.I., S. Hudziak, R.M. Morgan, P.A. Bull, and A.J. Kenyon
2012 Investigation of Quartz Grain Surface Textures by Atomic Force Microscopy for Forensic Analysis. Forensic Science International, 223:245-255.
- Konrad, V.A., R. Bonnichsen, and V. Clay
1983 Soil Chemical Identification of 10,000 Years of Prehistoric Human Activity Areas at Munsungun Lake Thoroughfare, Maine. Journal of Archaeological Science, 10:13-28.
- Kos, A.M.
2001 Stratigraphy, Sedimentary Development and Palaeo-Environmental Context of a Naturally Accumulated Pitfall Cave Deposit from Southeastern Australia. Australian Journal of Earth Science, 48:621-632.
- Koutrakos, Anrew C., and Brooke W. Kammrath
2016 Forensic Soil Analysis by Morphologically Directed Raman Spectroscopy (MDRS). A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Kouwenhoven, J.K., and R. Terpstra
1979 Sorting Action of Tines and Tine-like Tools in the Field. Journal of Agricultural Engineering Research, 24:95-113.
- Kovda, V.
1977 The Soil Map of the World Scale 1:10,000,000. USSR Academy of Sciences Publishing House, Moscow, Russia.
- Kraft, John C., Ilhan Kayan, and Stanley E. Aschenbrenner
1985 Geological studies of coastal change applied to archaeological settings. In Geological Archaeology, edited by G. Rapp Jr. and J.A. Gifford, pp. 57-84. Yale University Press, New Haven.
- Krauskopf, Konrad B.
1979 Introduction to Geochemistry, (Second Edition). McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Krinsley, D.H., and J. Donahue
1968 Environmental Interpretation of Sand Grain Surface Textures by Electron Microscopy. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, 79:743-748.
- Krinsley, D.H., and S. Margolis
1969 A Study of Quartz Sand Grain Surfaces with the Scanning Electron Microscope. Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences, 31:457-477.
- Krinsley, D.H., K. Pye, Jr. Boggs, and N.K. Tovey
1998 Backscattered Scanning Electron Microscopy and Image Analysis of Sediments and Sedimentary Rocks, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Krinsley, D.H., and T. Takahashi
1962 The Surface Texture of Sand Grains, An Application of Electron Microscopy. Science, 135:923-925.
- Kristiansen, S.M.
2001 Present-Day Soil Distribution Explained by Prehistoric Land-Use: Podzol-Arensol Variation in an Ancient Woodland in Denmark. Geoderma, 103:273-289.
- Krumbein, W.C.
1941 Measurement and Geologic Significance of Shape and Roundness of Sedimentary Particles. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 11:64-72.
1962 Open and Closed Number Systems in Stratigraphic Mapping. American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, 46:2229-2245.
- Krumbein, W.C., and F.J. Pettijohn
1938 Manual of Sedimentary Petrography. Appleton Century Crofts Incorporated, New York, NY.
- Krumbein, W.C. and L.L. Sloss
1963 Stratigraphy and Sedimentation. W.H. Freeman, San Francisco, CA.
- Krupenikov, I.A.
1993 History of Soil Science. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.

- Kubeina, W.L. (also cited as Kubiena)
 1938 Micropedology. Collegiate Press, Incorporated, Ames, Iowa
- 1970 Micromorphological Features of Soil Geography. Rutgers University Press, new Brunswick, New Jersey.
- Kuehn, David D.
 1993 Landforms and Archaeological Site Location in the Little Missouri Badlands: A New Look at Some Well-Established Patterns. Geoarchaeology: An International Journal, 8:313-332.
- Kuehn, David D., and D. Bruce Dickson
 1999 Stratigraphy and Noncultural Site Formation at the Shurmai Rockshelter (GnJm1) in the Mukogodo Hills of North-Central Kenya. Geoarchaeology, 14(1):63-85.
- Kühnel, Wilhelm
 1955 An Introduction to the Study of Soil Animals. In Soil Zoology, Proceedings of Nottingham School of Agricultural Science, D.K. McE. Kevan, editor, pp:3-22. Butterworth, London.
- 1976 Soil Biology. Faber & Faber, London, England.
- Kugler, W.
 2003 X-Ray Diffraction Analysis in the Forensic Science: The Last Resort in Many Criminal Cases. Advances in X Ray Analysis, 46:1-16. http://www.icdd.com/resources/axa/vol46/v46_01.pdf
- Kumada, K.
 1987 Chemistry of Soil Organic Matter. Elsevier, New York.
- Kuo, S.
 1996 Phosphorus. In D.L. Sparks, A.L. Page, P.A. Helmke, R.H. Loeppert, P.N. Soltanpour, M.A. Tabatabai, C.T. Johnston, and M.E. Summer, editors, Methods of Soils Analysis, Part 3 – Chemical Methods, Soil Science Society of America Book Series, Madison, WI, pp.869-919.
- Kupstov, A.H.
 1994 Application of Fourier Transform Raman Spectroscopy in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):305-318.
- Kushwaha, Priyanka, and DeEtta Mills
 2016 The Assessment of GeoChip™ Functional Gene Microarray as an Aid for Soil Provenance. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Kushwaha, Priyanka, Jacqueline Zayas, Yaie Oliva, Maria A. Mendoza, Beatrice Kallifatidis, and DeEtta Mills
 2015 Biodiversity of Functional Genes: An Aid in Soil Provenance. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Kusler, J., W.J. Mitsch, and J.S. Larson
 1994 Wetlands. Scientific American, 64B:70
- Laboski, C., and J.A. Lamb
 2003 Changes in Soil Test Phosphorus Concentration after Application of Manure or Fertilizers. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 67:544-554.
- Lagacherie, P., A.B. Bratney, and M. Voltz
 2007 Digital Soil Mapping. an Introductory Perspective. Developments in Soil Science. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- Lagacherie, P., and A.B. McBratney, and M. Voltz, editors,
 2007 Digital Soil Mapping. An Introductory Perspective. Developments in Soil Science, Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- Lahee, F.H.
 1952 Field Geology. McGraw Hill, New York.
- Lajoie, K.R., and S.A. Mathieson
 1998 1982-83 El Niño Coastal Erosion, San Mateo County, California. Open File Report 98-041. United States Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.
- Lajoie, K.R., D.J. Pnti, C.L. Powell III, S.A. Mathieson, and A.M. Sarna-Wojcicki
 1991 Emergence Marine Strandlines and Associated Sediments, Coastl California a Record of Quarternary Sea-Level Fluctuations, Vertical Tectonic Movements, Climatic Changes, and Coastal Processes. In R.B. Morrison, editor, Quaternary Nonglacial Geology: Conterminous U.S., The Geology of North America, Volume K-2, Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado. pp.190-214.

- Lakay, F., A. Botha, and B. Prior
 2007 Comparative Analysis of Environmental DNA Extraction and Purification Methods from Different Humic Acid-Rich Soils. Journal of Applied Microbiology, 102:265-273.
- Lal, Rattan (editor)
 1997 Methods for Assessment of Soil Degradation (Advances in Soil Science Series). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 084937443X)
- 2006 Encyclopedia of Soil Science, Second Edition, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-0-8493-3830-4)
- Lal, R., and O.O. Akinremi
 1983 Physical Properties of Earthworm Casts and Surface Soil as Influenced by Management. Soil Science, 135:114-132.
- Lambert, Joseph B.
 1984 Archaeological Chemistry-III. American Chemical Society, Advances in Chemistry Series, no. 205, Washington, D.C.
- 1997 Traces of the Past: Unraveling the Secrets of Archaeology Through Chemistry, Helix Books, Reading, MA.
- Lambert, J.B., S.V. Simpson, J.E. Buikstra, and D.K. Charles
 1984 Analysis of soil associated with Woodland burials, in Archaeological Chemistry, J.B. Lambert (editor), American Chemical Society, Advances in Chemistry Series, no. 205, Washington, D.C., pp. 97-113.
- Lambrick, George
 2004 The Management of Archaeological Sites in Arable Landscapes. In T. Nixon, editor, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ?, Proceedings of the Second Conference September 12-14, 2001, English Heritage, Museum of London Archaeology Service, Lavenham Press, London, UK pp.189-196.
- LaMotte Company
 1994 LaMotte Soil Handbook. LaMotte Company, Chestertown, Maryland.
- Lane, E.W., and W.M. Borland
 1953 River-bed scour during floods. American Society of Civil Engineers Transactions, No. 2712.
- Langbein, Walter B., and S.A. Schumm
 1958 Yield of sediment in relation to mean annual precipitation. Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, 39:1076-1084.
- Langmuir, D.
 1971 Eh-pH Determination. In R.E. Carver, editor, Procedures in Sedimentary Petrology, Wiley Interscience, New York, NY, pp:597-635.
- Lark, R.M., and B. Rawlins
 2008 Can We Predict the Provenance of a Soil Sample for Forensic Purposes by Reference to a Spatial Satabase? European Journal of Soil Science, 59:1000-1006.
- Larsen, Curtis E.
 1985 Geoarchaeological Interpretation of Great Lakes Coastal Environments. In Archaeological Sediments in Context, edited by J.K. Stein and W.R. Farrand, pp. 91-110. Center for the study of Early Man, Institute for Quaternary Studies, University of Maine, Orono.
- Larson, Sabreena, Jason M. Hustedt, Am Knobbe, Niraj Patel, Rhae A. Drijber, Cheryl P. Bailey, and David O. Carter
 2011 AHigh Throughput Protocol for Using Soil Molecular Biology as Trace Evidence. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Larson, Sabreena, Niraj Patel, Victoria Freeman, Cheryl J. Bailey, and David O. Carter
 2013 Operation Invisible Dead: A Blind Study of Soil Identification Using a Microbiological Database. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Larson, Sabreena, Niraj Patel, Jason M. Hustedt, Victoria Freeman, Rhae A. Drijber, Cheryl P. bailey, and David O.Carter
 2012 Storage and Handling Procedures for Using Soil Molecular Biology as Trace Evidence. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Lasca, N.P., and J. Donahue
 1990 Archeological Geology of North America. Centennial Special Volume 4, Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado.
- Lauber, C.L., M. Hamady, R. Knight, and N. Fierer

- 2009 Pyrosequencing-based Assessment of Soil pH as a Predictor of Soil Bacterial Community Structure at the Continental Scale. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 75(15):5111-5120.
- Lauber, C.L., J.L. Metcalf, K. Keepers, G. Ackermann, D.O. Carter, and R. Knight
2014 Vertebrate Decomposition is Accelerated by Soil Microbes. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 80:4920-4929.
- Lauber, C.L., K.S. Ramirez, Z. Aanderud, J. Lennon, and N. Fierer
2013 Temporal Variability in Soil Microbial Communities Across Land-use Types. ISME Journal, 7(8):1641-1650.
- Laville, Henri
1976 Deposits in calcareous rock shelters: analytical methods and climatic interpretation. In Geoarchaeology: Earth Science and the Past, edited by D.A. Davidson and M.L. Shackley, pp. 137-155. Duckworth, London.
- Laville, Henri, Jean-Phillipe Riguad, and James Sackett
1980 Rockshelters of the Perigord: Geological Stratigraphy and Archaeological Succession. Academic Press, New York.
- Lawson, T., D.W. Hopkins, J.A. Chudek, R.C. Janaway, and M.G. Bell
2000a The Experimental Earthwork at Wareham, Dorset After 33 Years: 3. Interaction of Soil Organisms with Buried Materials. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27(4):273-285. (also cited as volume 22)
- 2000b Interactions of the Soil Organisms with Materials Buried for up to 33 Years in the Wareham Archaeological Experimental Earthwork. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:273-285.
- Lazzarini, L, and G. Lombardi
1995 Provenance and Authenticity of Roman Sculptures by Petrographic Techniques. Journal of forensic Sciences, 40:1090-1096.
- Leach, J.D., H.C. Monger, and R. Mauldin
1994 Eolian Geomorphology, Survey Intensity, and Landscape Patterning in the Surface Archaeological Record. A Paper presented at the 8th Mogollon Archaeological Conference, El Paso, Texas.
- Lee, Brad D., Tanja N. Williamson, and Robert C. Graham
2002 Identification of Stolen Rare Palm Trees by Soil Morphological and Mineralogical Properties. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):190-194.
- Lee, C.S., T.M. Sung, H.S. Kim, and C.H. Jeon
2012 Classification of Forensic Soil Evidences by Application of THM-PYGC/MS and Multivariate Analysis. J Anal Appl Pyrolysis, 96:33-42.
- Lee, C.W.
2004 The Nature of, and Approaches to, Teaching Forensic Geoscience on Forensic Science and Earth Science Courses. Geological Society of London Special Publications, 232:301-312.
- Lee, David S.
1980 The Pocket Gopher Mound Probe. Natural History, 89(6): 36-41.
- Lee, K.E.
1985 Earthworms: Their Ecology and Relationships with Soils and Land-Use. Academic Press, London, England.
- Lee, K., and T. Wood
1971 Termites and Soils. Academic Press, London, England. (also cited as Soils and Termites)
- Lee, Y.B., et al.
2007 Cold Storage and Pretreatment Incubation Effects on Soil Microbial Properties. Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J., 71(4):1299-1305.
- Lees, G.
1964 The Measurement of Particle Shape and Its Influence in Engineering Materials. Journal of the British Granite and Whinstone Federation, 4(2):1-22.
- 1965 A New Method for Determining the Angularity of Particles. Sedimentology, 3:2-21.
- Leigh, David S.
1998 Evaluating Artifact Burial by Eolian Versus Bioturbation Processes, South Carolina Sandhills, U.S.A. Geoarchaeology, 13(3):309-330.
- Lelliot M.
2002 Hydrogeology, Pollution and Cemeteries. Teaching Earth Sciences, 27:68-73.

- Lemer, A., Y. Shor, A. Vinokurov, Y. Okon, and E. Jurkevitch
2006 Can Denaturing Gradient Gel Electrophoresis (DGGE) Analysis of Amplified 16S rDNA of Soil Bacterial Populations be Used in Forensic Investigations? Soil Biol. Biochem., 38:1188-1192.
- Lenoble, A., and P. Bertran
2004 Fabric of Paleolithic Levels: Methods and Implications for Site Formation Processes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(4):457-469.
- Lenoble, A., P. Bertran, and F. Lacrampe
2008 Solifluction-Induced Modifications of Archaeological Levels: Simulation Based on Experimental Data from a Modern Periglacial Slope and Application to French Palaeolithic Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35:99-110.
- Lenz, Erin J., and David R. Foran
2008 Evaluation of Bacterial Community Characterization and Terminal Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism Analysis for the Forensic Identification of Soil. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2010 Bacterial Profiling of Soil Using Genus-Specific Markers and Multidimensional Scaling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1437-1442
- Leopold, Luna B.
1956 Land use and sediment yield. In Man's Role in Changing the Face of the Earth, William L. Thomas, editor, pp:639-647. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- 1962 Rivers. American Scientist, 50:511-537.
- Leopold, Luna B., M. Gordon Wolman
1957 River Shannel Patterns - Braided, Meandering, and Straight, United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 252. United States Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Leopold, Luna B., M. Gordon Wolman, and John P. Miller
1964 Fluvial Processes in Geomorphology. Freeman, San Francisco, CA.
- Leonardi, Giovanni, Mara Miglavacca, and Serenella Nardi
1999 Soil Phosphorus Analysis as an Integrative Tool for Recognizing Buried Ancient Ploughsoils. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(4):343-352.
- Lerner, A., Y. Shor, A. Vinokurov, Y. Okon, and E. Jurkevitch
2006 Can Denaturing Gradient Gel Electrophoresis (DGGE) Analysis of Amplified 16s rDNA of Soil Bacterial Populations be Used in Forensic Investigations? Soil Biol. Biochem., 38:1188-1192.
- Levey, M. (editor)
1967 Archaeological Chemistry. Pennsylvania University Press, Philadelphia.
- Levron, Danielle C., Christopher J. Schulz, Gary W. Childers, and Erin J. Watson-Horzelski
2014 Characterization of Cadaver Decomposition Islands Using Necrophilous Insect Diversity and Soil Metagenomic Analyses. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Lewarch, D.E.
1979 Effects of Tillage on Artifact Patterning: A Preliminary Assessment. In Cannon Reservoir Human Ecology Project-A Regional Approach to Cultural Continuity and Change. M.J. O'Brien and R.E. Warren, editors, pp. 101-149. Technical Report 79-14. Division of Archaeological Research, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.
- Lewarch, D.E., and M.J. O'Brien
1981 Effect of Short-term Tillage on Aggregate Provenience Surface Pattern. In Plowzone Archaeology: Contributions to Theory and Technique, edited by M.J. O'Brien and D.E. Lewarch, pp.7-49. Publications in Anthropology No.27. Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee.
- Lewin, J.
1978 Floodplain Geomorphology. Progress in Physical Geography, 2:408-437.
- 1989 Floods in Fluvial Geomorphology. In K.Bevin and P. Carling, editors, Floods: Hydrological, Sedimentological and Geomorphological Implications, John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, UK. pp.265-284.
- Lewis, D.W.,and D. McConchie
1994 Analytical Sedimentology. Chapman and Hall, New York, NY.

- Lewis, R.J., J.E. Foss, M.W. Morris, M.E. Timpson, and C.A. Stiles
1993 Trace Element Analysis in Pedo-archaeology Studies. In Proceedings of the First International Conference on Pedo-Archaeology, J.E. Foss, et al. editors. University of Tennessee Special Publication No. 93-03, Knoxville, TN. pp:81-88.
- Liddle, M.
1975 A Selective Review of the Ecological Effects of Human Trampling on Natural Ecosystems. Biological Conservation, 7:17-36.
- Liebler, G.E.
1984 Ground versus Earth, There is a Difference. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):550-556.
- Ligthart, T.N., and GJCW Peek
1997 Evolution of Earthworm Burrow Systems After Inoculation of Lumbricid Earthworms in a Pasture in the Netherlands. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 29:453-462.
- Li, Lien-Chieh
1943 Rate of soil development as indicated by profile studies in Indian Mounds. Thesis Abstracts, University of Illinois.
- Lillie, Malcolm, and Robert Smith
2007 The *in situ* Preservation of Archaeological Remains: Using Lysimeters to Assess the Impacts of Saturation and Seasonality. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(9):1494-1504.
- Lillios, K.T.
1992 Phosphate Fractionation of Soils at Agroal, Portugal. American Antiquity, 57:495-506.
- Limbrey, Susan
1972 Soil Science and Archaeology, Seminar Press, New York, NY.
- Lin, Q., and P.C. Brookes
1999 Arginine Ammonification as a Method to Estimate Soil Microbial Biomass and Microbial Community Structure. Soil Biol. Biochem., 31:1985-1997.
- Lindemann, J.W.
2000 Forensic Geology. The Professional Geologist, 37:4-7.
- Linderholm, Johan
2007 Soil Chemical Surveying: A Path to a Deeper Understanding of Prehistoric Sites and Societies in Sweden. Geoarchaeology, 22(4):417-438.
- Linderholm, Johan, and Erik Lundberg
1994 Chemical Characterization of Various Archaeological Soil Samples using Main and Trace Elements Determined by Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21(3):303-314.
- Linford, N.T., and M.G. Canti
2001 Geophysical Evidence for Fires in Antiquity: Preliminary Results from an Experimental Study. Archaeological Prospection, 8:211-225.
- Linford, N., and E. Platzman
2004 Estimating the Approximate Firing Temperature of Burnt Archaeological Sediments through and Unmixing Algorithm Applied to Hysteresis Data. Phys Earth Planet Inter, 147:197-207.
- Lindsay, W.L.
1979 Chemical Equilibria in Soils. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Lindsay, W.L., P. Vlek, and S.H. Chien
1989 Phosphate Minerals, in J.B. Dixon and S.B. Weed, editors, Minerals in Soil Environments, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, WI, pp:1089-1130.
- Linsdale, Jean M.
1946 The California Ground Squirrel. University of California Press, Berkeley.
- Lippi, R.D.
1988 Paleotopography and Phosphate Analysis of a Buried Jungle Site in Ecuador. Journal of Field Archaeology, 15:85-97.
- Liu, P.L.F., P. Lynett, H. Fernando, B.E. Jaffe, H. Fritz, B. Higman, R. Morton, J. Goff, and C. Synolakis
2005 Observations by the International Tsunami Survey Team in Sri Lanka. Science, 308:1595.
- Lobartini, J.C., G.A. Orioli, and K.H. Tan

- 1997 Characteristics of Soil Humic Acid Fractions Separated by Ultrafiltration. Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis, 28:787-796.
- Lobry de Bruyn, L.A., and A.J. Conacher
1990 The Role of Termites and Ants in Soil Modification: A Review. Australian Journal of Soil Research, 28:55-93.
- Locard, E.
1928 Dust and its analysis: an aid to criminal investigation. Police Journal, 1: 177-192.
- Loh, T.C., Y.C. Lee, J.B. Liang, and D. Tan
2005 Vermicomposting of Cattle and Goat Manures by *Eisenia foetida* and Their Growth and reproduction Performance. Bioresource Technology, 96:111-114.
- Lombardi, Giovanni.
1999 The Contribution of Forensic Geology and Other Trace Evidence Analysis to the Investigation of the Killing of Italian Prime Minister Aldo Moro. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):634-642.
- 2009 The Death of Countess Agusta in Portofino (Northern Italy) and the Soil from Two Mismatched Slippers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):395-399.
- Long, J.V.P.
1977 Electron Microprobe Analysis. In J. Zussman, editor, Physical Methods in Determinative Mineralogy, Second Edition, Academic Press, London, UK., 273-341.
- Long J.V.P., and S.A. Agrell
1965 The Cathodoluminescence of Minerals in Thin Section. Mineralogical Magazine, 34:318-326.
- LópezVarela, Sandra, and Christopher D. Dore
2010 Social Spaces of Daily Life: A Reflexive Approach to the Analysis of Chemical Residues by Multivariate Spatial Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 17(3):249-278.
- Lotspeich, F.B.
1961 Soil Science in the Service of Archaeology. Fort Burgwin Research Center, Publication No.1: 137-144, University of New Mexico Press, Santa Fe, NM.
- Lovestead, Tara M., and Thomas J. Bruno
2010 Detecting Gravesoil from Headspace Analysis with Adsorption on Short Porous Layer Open Tubular (PLOT) Columns. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2011 Detecting Gravesoil with Headspace Analysis with Adsorption on Short Porous Layer Open Tubular (PLOT) Columns. Forensic Science International, 204(1):156-161.
- Lovis, W.A.
1992 Forensic Archaeology as Mortuary Anthropology. Soc. Sci. Med., 34(2):113-117.
- Lowe, A.C., D.V. Beresford, D.O. Carter, F. Gaspari, R.C. O'Brien, B.H. Stuart, and S.L. Forbes
2013 The Effect of Soil Texture on the Degradation of Textiles Associated with Buried Bodies. Forensic Science International, 231:331-339.
- Lunt, H.A., and G.M. Jacobson
1944 The Chemical Composition of Earthworm Casts. Soil Science, 58: 367-375.
- Lutz, H.J.
1951 The Concentration of Certain Chemical Elements in the Soils of Alaska Archaeological Sites. American Journal of Science, 249: 925-928.
- Lyll, C.
1830 Principles of Geology. Murray, London.
- Lyford, W.H.
1963 Importance of Ants to Brown Pozolic Soil Genesis in New England. Harvard Forest Paper No. 7.
- Lynott, Mark J., and Rolfe D. Mandel
2009 Archaeological and Geoarchaeological Study of the Rectangular Enclosure at the Hopeton Works. In M.J. Lynott, editor, Footprints. In the Footprints of Squier and Davis: Archaeological Fieldwork in Ross County, Ohio. Midwest Archaeological Center Special Report No. 5, National Park Service, Lincoln, Nebraska, pp. 159-177.

- MacCarthy, P.
2001 The Principles of Humic Substances. Soil Science, 166:738-751.
- MacDonald, B.C.T., M. Farrell, S. Tuomi, P.S. Barton, S.A. Cunningham, and A.D. Manning
2014 Carrion Decomposition Causes Large and Lasting Effects on Soil Amino Acid and Peptide Flux. Soil Biol. Biochem., 69:132-140.
- MacDonald, Catriona A., Robina Ang, Stephen J. Cordiner, and Jacqui Horswell
2011 Discrimination of Soils at Regional and Local Levels Using Bacterial and Fungal T-RFLP Profiling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):61-69.
- MacDonald, L.M., B.K. Singh, N. Thomas, M.J. Brewer, C.D. Campbell, and L.A. Dawson
2008 Microbial DNA Profiling by Multiplex Terminal Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism for Forensic Comparison of Soil and the Influence of Sample Collection. Journal of Applied Microbiology, 105(3):813-821.
- Macfadyen, A.
1971 The Soil and Its Total Metabolism, in J. Phillipson, editor, Methods of Study in Quantitative Soil Ecology: Population, Production and Energy Flow. International Biological Programme Handbook Number 18, Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, UK., pp.1-13.
- MacGregor, Donna M., Walter B. Wood, and Douglas J. Brecknell
1996 Soil Accumulation of By-products of Tissue Decomposition and Time Since Death. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(2):67-71 (also cited as 28(2):5).
- MacKenzie, W.S., and A.E. Adams
1994 A Colour Atlas of Rocks and Minerals Under the Microscope, Manson Publishing, London, UK.
- MacKenzie, W.S., and C. Guilford
1980 Atlas of Rock-Forming Minerals in Thin Section, Longman, Harlow
- MacKenzie, W.S., C.H. Donaldson, and C. Guilford
1982 Atlas of Igneous Rocks and Their Textures, Longman Scientific and Technical, Harlow,
- Macphail, Richard I.
2000 Soils and Microstratigraphy: A Soil Micromorphological and Microchemical Approach. In A.J. Lawson, editor, Animal Husbandry in Later Prehistoric Wiltshire, Wessex Archaeology Report No. 17. The Trust for Wessex Archaeology, Salisbury, UK. pp.47-70.
- Macphail, R.I., J. Crowther, T. Acott, M.G. Bell, and G.M. Cruise
2003 The Experimental Earhwork at Wareham, Dorset after 33 Years: Changes to the Buried LFH and Ah Horizons. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(1):77-93.
- Macphail, Richard I., and G.M. Cruise
1996 Soil Micromorphology. In M. Bell, P.J. Fowler, and S.W. Hillson, editors, The Experimental Earthwork Project 1960-1992, CBA Research Report, Council for British Archaeology. pp.95-118.
- 2001 The Soil Micromorphologist as a Team Player: A Multianalytical Approach to the Study of European Microstratigraphy. In P. Goldberg, V.T. Holliday, and C.R. Ferring, editors, Earth Sciences and Archaeology, Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York, NY., pp.241-267.
- MacPhail, Richard I., G.M. Cruise, Michael J. Allen, Johan Linderholm, and Peter Reynolds
2004 Archaeological Soil and Pollen Analysis of Experimental Floor Deposits: with Special Reference to Butser Ancient Farm, Hampshire, UK. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(5):175-191.
- MacPhail, R.I., G. Cruise, R. Engelmark, and J. Linderholm
2000 Integrating Soil Micromorphology and Rapid Chemical Survey Methods: New Developments in Reconstructing Past Rural Settlement and Landscape Organization. In S. Roskams, editor, Interpreting Stratigraphy: Site Evaluation, Recording Procedures and Stratigraphic Analysis, BAR International Series 910, Oxford, UK, pp.71-80.
- Macphail, Richard I., G.M. Cruise, S.J. Mellalieu, R. Niblett, S. Bond, I. Dormor, and K. Reeves
1998 Micromorphological Interpretation of a "Turf-Filled" Funerary Shaft at St. Albans, United Kingdom. Geoarchaeology, 13(6):617-644.
- Madge, D.S.
1965 Leaf Fil and Litter Disappearance in a Tropical Forest. Pedobiologia, 5:273-288.
- 1969 Field and Laboratory Studies on the Activities of Two Species of Tropical Earthworms. Pedobiologia, 9:188-214.
- Mahaney, W.C.

- 2002 Atlas of Sand Grain Surface Textures and Applications. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Maheshwari, B.K., M.L. Sharma, and J.P. Narayan
2006 Geotechnical and Structural Damage in Tamil Nadu, India, from the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami. Earthquake Spectra, 22(3):475-493.
- Maile, Amy E., David O. Carter, and Rhae A. Drijber
2011 Gravesoil Microbial Community Structure During Carcass Decomposition. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Maill, A.D. (also cited as Miall)
1966 The Geology of Fluvial Sediments: Facies Models, Drainage Basins and Petroleum Geology. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Maltman, A.
1990 Geological Maps: An Introduction. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY.
- Mamedov, Sergey
2016 Chemical Pattern Recognition: What Can be Extracted from Geo-Located Spectroscopic Data Sets? A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Mandel, Rolfe D.
1999 Geoarchaeology in the Great Plains. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma
- Mandel, Rolfe D. (also cited as Mandell)
1991 Soils and Holocene Landscape Evolution in Central and Southwestern Kansas: Implications for Archaeological Research. in Soils in Archaeology, Landscape Evolution and Human Occupation, edited by Vance T. Holliday, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Mandel, R.D., and E.A. Bettis, III
2001 Use and Analysis of Soils by Archaeologists and Geoscientists. In P. Goldberg, V.T. Holliday, and C. Reid Ferring, editors, Earth Sciences and Archaeology, Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York, NY. pp.173-204.
- Mandel, Rolfe, D., and Alan H. Simmons
1997 Geoarchaeology of the Akrotiri *Aetokremnos* Rockshelter, Southern Cyprus. Geoarchaeology, 12(6):567-605.
- Mandel, R.D. & Sorenson, C.J.
1982 The Role of the Western Harvester Ant (*Pogonomyrmex occidentalis*) in Soil Formation. Soil Science Society of American Journal, 46:785-788.
- Mann, D.C., and W.R. Gresham
1990 Microbial Degradation of Gasoline in Soil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(4):
- Mann, R.W., M.E. Feather, C.S. Tumosa, T.D. Holland, and K.N. Schneider
1998 A Blue Encrustation Found on Skeletal Remains of Americans Missing in Action in Vietnam. Forensic Science International, 97:79-86.
- Manzanilla, L.
1996 Soil Analyses to Identify Ancient Human Activities. Canadian Journal of Soil Science, 76:107-108.
- March, Ramiro Javier, Alexandre Lucquin, Delphine Joly, Juan Carlos Ferreri, and Mohamad Muhieddine
2014 Processes of Formation and Alteration of Archaeological Fire Structures: Complexity Viewed in the Light of Experimental Approaches. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 21(1):1-45.
- Maritan, L., and C. Mazzoli
2004 Phosphates in Archaeological Finds: Implications for Environmental Conditions of Burial. Archaeometry, 46:673-683.
- Marques, M.J., A. Salvador, A.E. Morales-Rubio, and M. de la Guardia
2000 Trace Element Determination in Sediments: A Comparative Study Between Neutron Activation Analysis (NAA) and Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass-Spectrometry (ICP-MS). Microchemcial Journal, 65:177-187.
- Márquez-Grant, N., and J. Roberts
2012 Forensic Ecology Handbook from Crime Scene to Court. John Wile & Sons, Ltd., Chichester, West Sussex, UK.
- Marr, W. Allen and Charles E. Fairhurst (editors)
1999 Nondestructive and Automated Testing for Soil and Rock Properties. ASTM, West Coshohoken, (ISBN: 0-8031-2493-7)

- Marriner, Nick, and Christophe Morhange
2006a Geoarchaeological Evidence for Dredging in Tyre's Ancient Harbour, Levant. Quaternary Research, 65:164-171.
- 2006b The 'Ancient Harbour Parasequence': Anthropogenic Forcing of the Stratigraphic Highstand Record. Sedimentary Geology, 186:13-17.
- Marriner, Nick, Christophe Morhange, Marcelle Boudagher-Fadel, Michel Bourcier, and Pierre Carbonel
2005 Geoarchaeology of Tyre's Ancient Northern Harbour, Phoenicia. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 32(9):1302-1327.
- Marriner, Nick, Christophe Morhange, and Claude Doumet-Serhal
2006 Geoarchaeology of Sidon's Ancient Harbours, Phoenicia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(11):1514-1535.
- Marriner, Nick, Christophe Morhange, Muntaha Saghih-Beydoun
2008 Geoarchaeology of Beirut's Ancient Harbour, Phoenicia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(9):2495-2516.
- Marrs, Ronald W., and D.R. Gaylord
1982 Techniques for interpretation of windflow characteristics from eolian landforms. In Interpretation of Windflow Characteristics from Eolian Landforms, Ronald W. Marrs and Kenneth E. Kolm, editors. Geological Society of America, Special Paper No. 192, pp: 3-18.
- Marshall, C. Edmund
1977 The Physical and Mineralogy of Soils. John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- Marshall, T.J., and J.W. Holmes
1988 Soil Physics. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Martin, Anne-Marie
1971 Archaeological Sites - Soils and Climate. Photogrammetric Engineering, 37:353-358.
- Martin, M.
2007 Earth Evidence, Forensic Crime Solvers. Capstone Press
- Martin, N.A.
1982 The Interaction Between Organic Matter in Soil and the Burrowing Activity of Three Species of Earthworms (Oligochaeta: Lumbricidae). Pedobiologica, 24:185-190.
- Marumo, Yoshiteru
2002 Forensic Examination of Soil Evidence. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 7(2):95-111.
- Marumo, Y., S. Nagatsuka, and Y. Oba
1986 Clay Mineralogical Analysis Using the <0.05mm Fraction for Forensic Science Investigation - Its Application to Volcanic Ash Soils and Yellow-Brown Forest Soils. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1): 92-105.
- 1988 Rapid Clay Mineralogical Analysis for Forensic Science Investigation – Clay Mineralogy Over Short Distances. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(6):1360-1368.
- 1989 Identification of Primary Minerals in Small Amounts of Soil Samples by X-Ray Diffractometry. Kagakukeisatsu Kenkyusho Huukoku, 42:4-10.
- Marumo, Y., and R. Sugita
1996 Validity of Color Examination for Forensic Soil Identification. Forensic Science International, 83:201-210.
- 1998 Forensic Examination of Soil Evidence. A Paper Presented at the Twelfth INTERPOL Forensic Science Conference, Lyon France, October 20-23, 1998.
- 1999 Validity of Simple Techniques for Screening Soil Evidence. Proceedings of the International Association of Forensic Science, P13.
- 2001a Screening of Soil Evidence by a Combination of Simple Techniques: Validity of Particle Size Distribution. Forensic Science International, 122:155-158.
- 2001b Forensic Examination of Soil Evidence. Proceedings of the Thirteenth INTERPOL Forensic Science Symposium, Lyon, France, October 16-19, 2001, pp:D1-175-191..
- Marumo, Y., R. Sugita, and S. Seta
1995 Soil as Evidence in Criminal Investigation. Identification Reference Centre, National Research Institute of Police Science, National Police Academy, Japan. (also cited as Eleventh Interpol Forensic Science Symposium, November 21-24, 1995, Tokyo, Japan, Forensic Sciences Foundation Press, Lyon, France)

- Marumo, Y. and H. Yanai
1986 Morphological Analysis of Opal Phytoliths for Soil Discrimination in Forensic Science Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3): 1039-1049.
- Marwick, B.
2005 Element Concentrations and Magnetic Susceptibility of Anthrosols: Indicators of Prehistoric Human Occupation in the Inland Pilbara, Western Australia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32:1357-1368.
- Mason, B.J.
1992 Preparation of Soil Sampling Protocols: Sampling Techniques and Strategies. Environmental Protection Agency Report EPA/600/R-92/128. Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Office of Research and Development, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Matschullat, J., R. Ottenstein, and C. Reimann
2000 Geochemical Background – Can We Calculate It? Environmental Geology, 39.
- Matsuoka, N.
1998 Modelling Frost Creep Rates in an Alpine Environment. Permafrost Periglacial Processes, 9:397-409.
- Matsuda, H., and T. Koyama
1977 Early Diagenesis of Fatty Acids in Lacustrine Sediments – II: A Statistical Approach to Changes in Fatty Acid Composition from Recent Sediments and Some Source Materials. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 77:1825-1834.
- Matthews, J.M.
1965 Stratigraphic disturbance: the human element. Antiquity, 39: 295-298.
- Matthews, Meredith H.
1984 Information retrieval on a microlevel of inquiry: bulk soil analysis from food processing activity areas in two habitation units. In Dolores Archaeological Program: Synthetic Report 1978-1981, pp. 16-83. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver.
- Matthiesen, Henning
2004 In Situ Measurement of Soil pH. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(10):1373-1381.
- Mattingly, G.E.G., and R.J.B. Williams
1962 A Note on the Chemical Analysis of a Soil Buried Since Roman Times. Journal of Soil Science, 13:254-257.
- Mayer, L. and D. Nash
1987 Catastrophic Flooding. Allen and Unwin, Boston, Massachusetts
- Mayes, Robert W., Lynne M. Macdonald, Jasmine M. Ross, and Lorna A. Dawson
2009 Discrimination of Domestic Garden Soils Using Plant Wax Compounds as Markers. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, The Netherlands, pp.463-476.
- Mazzullo, J.M., R. Ehrlich, and M.A. Hemming
1983 Provenance and Area Distribution of Late Pleistocene and Holocene Quartz Sand on the Southern New England Continental Shelf. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 54:1335-1348.
- Mazzullo, J.M., P. Leschak, and D. Prusak
1988 Sources and Distribution of Late Quaternary Silt in the Surficial Sediment of the Northeastern Continental Shelf of the United States. Marine Geology, 78:241-254.
- Mazzullo, J.M., and C. Ritter
1991 Influence of Sediment Source on the Shapes and Surface Features of Glacial Quartz Sand Grains. Geology, 19:384-388.
- McAlister, J.J., and B.J. Smith
1995 A Rapid Preparation Technique for X-Ray Diffraction Analysis of Clay Minerals in Weathered Rock Materials. Microchemical Journal, 52:53-61.
- McBride, M.B.
1994 Environmental Chemistry of Soils. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- McCawley, J.C. and H. MacKerrell
1972 Soil phosphorus levels at archaeological sites. Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, 104: 301-306.
- McCrone, W.C.
1982 Soil Comparison and Identification of Constituents. The Microscope, 30:17-25.

- 1992 Forensic Soil Examination. The Microscope, 40:109-121.
- McCrone, W.C., and M. Bayard
1967 Microprobe Analysis of Small Particles. The Microscope, 15:26-42.
- McCulloch, Georgia, Ruth Margan, and Simon Gibbons
2014 Is High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) a Useful Addition to Current Geo-Forensic Analytical Techniques? A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- McDonald, R., and R. Isbell
2009 Soil Profile, Third Edition, CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne, Australia
- McDowell, P.F.
1988 Chemical Enrichment of Soils at Archaeological Sites: Some Oregon Case Studies. Physical Geography, 9:247-262.
- McFadgen, B.G., and J.R. Goff
2007 Tsunamis in the New Zealand Archaeological Record. Sedimentary Geology, 200:263-274.
- McGowan, Glenys, and Jonathan Prangnell
2015 A Method for Calculating Soil Pressure Overlying Human Burials. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:12-18.
- McGregor, A.J.
1950 A colorimetric modification of McLean's method for the determination of phosphorus in soils. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture, 1: 105-107.
- McGregor, D., W.B. Wood, and D.J. Brecknell
1996 Soil Accumulation of By-Products of Decomposition. Australian Journal of Forensic Science, 28:67-71.
- McGuire, K.L., and K.K. Treseder
2010 Microbial Communities and Their Relevance for Ecosystem Models: Decomposition as a Case Study. Soil Biol Biochem, 42:529-535.
- McKeague, J.A.
1978 Manual of Soil Sampling and Methods of Analysis, Second Edition. Canadian Society of Soil Science, Ottawa, Canada.
- McKinley, Jennifer
2013 How Useful are Databases in Environmental and Criminal Forensics? In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.109-119.
- McKinley, J., and A. Ruffell
2007 Contemporaneous Spatial Sampling at a Scene of Crime: Advantages and Disadvantages. Forensic Science International, 172:196-202.
- McKinley, J., A. Ruffell, M. Harrison, W. Meier-Augenstein, H. Kemp, C. Graham, and L. Barry
2009 Spatial Thinking in Search Methodology: A Case Study of the 'No Body Murder Enquiry', West of Ireland. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics. Springer, Berlin, Germany. pp.285-303.
- McManamon, F.P.
1984 The Integrity of Plowzone Sites. American Archeology, 4:70-76.
- McManus, J.
1988 Grain Size Determination and Interpretation. In M.E. Tucker, editor, Techniques in Sedimentology, Blackwell, Oxford, UK.
- McPhee, John
1996 The Gravel Page. The New Yorker, January 29, 1996, pp. 44-69. (also cited as "Ground for Murder")
- McPherron, S.P., H.L. Dibble, and Z. Goldberg
2005 Geoarchaeology, 20:243-262.
- McVicar, M.J., and W.J. Graves
1997 The Forensic Comparison of Soils by Automated Scanning Electron Microscopy. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 30(4):241-261.
- Mehlich, A.
1978 New Extractant for Soil Test Evaluation of Phosphorus, Potassium, Magnesium, Calcium, Sodium, Manganese, and Zinc. Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis, 9:477-492.

- Mehta, P.K. and P.J.M. Montero
 2005 Concrete: Micro-Structure, Properties and Materials, Third Edition, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- Meinzer, O.E.
 1923 The Occurrence of Groundwater in the United States. United States Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 494. Washington, D.C.
- Meixner, R.
 1986 Total Phosphorus (Extraction. In M.J. Singer, P. Janitzky, editors, Field and Laboratory Procedures Used in a Soil Chronosequence Study, United States Geological Survey Bulletin, 164, Washington, D.C., pp.43-44.
- Melis, C., N. Selva, I. Teurlings, C. Skarpe, J.D.C. Linnell, and R. Andersen
 2007 Soil and Vegetation Nutrient Response to Bison Carcasses in Bialowieza Primeval Forest, Poland. Ecol. Res., 22:807-813.
- Mello Araujo, A., and J.C. Marcelino
 2003 The Role of Armadillos in the Movement of Archaeological Materials: An Experimental Approach. Geoarchaeology: An International Journal, 18(4):433-460.
- Melo, Vander F., Leila C. Barber, Patricio G.P. Zamora, Carlos E. Schaefer, and Gilcelia A. Cordeira
 2008 Chemical, Physical and Mineralogical Characterization of Soils from the Curitiba Metropolitan Region for Forensic Purpose. Forensic Science International, 179(2):123-134.
- Melville, M.D., and G. Atkinson
 1985 Soil Colour: Its Measurement and Its Designation in Models of Uniform Colour Space. Journal of Soil Science, 36:495-512.
- Menchaca, P., R. Graham, and M. Stam
 2007 Update on the Development of a Searchable Forensic Soil Database (SQUID) in California USA. In 2nd International Conference on Environmental and Criminal Soil Forensics Abstracts, Edinburgh, Scotland, October 30-November 1, pp.24-25.
- Mendel, Julian L., Natalie Damaso, and DeEtta Mills
 2014 Bioinformatics Tools and R-Language Programming for the Classification of Soils. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Merefield, J.R., I.M. Stone, J. Roberts, J. Jones, J. Barron, and A. Dean
 2000 Fingerprinting Airborne Particles for Identifying Provenance. In I.D.L. Foster, editor, Tracers in Geomorphology, Wiley, Chichester, UK., pp:85-100.
- Metcalf, Jessica L., Christian Lauber, Gail Ackermann, Greg Humphrey, Catherine Nicholas, Se Jin Song, David O. Carter, and Rob Knight
 2014 Postmortem Microbial Community Change of Corpse Decomposition on Three Contrasting Soil Types in a Mouse Model System. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Metting, F.B.
 1993 Structure and Physiological Ecology of Soil Microbial Communities. In Soil Microbial Ecology: Application in Agricultural and Environmental Management. Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. Chapter 1.
- Meyers, Melissa S., and David R. Foran
 2005a Utility of Soil Microbial DNA Profiling Using Terminal Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism. Moreno, Lilliana I., DeEtta K. Mills, and James A. Entry
 2005b Potential Use of Microbial DNA Profiling in Soil Forensics. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
 2008 Spatial and Temporal Influences on Bacterial Profiling of Forensic Soil Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(3):652-660. (also cited as Number 2)
- Miall, A.D.
 1978 Lithofacies Types and Vertical Profile Models in Braided River Deposits: A Summary. In A.D. Miall, editor, Fluvial Sedimentology, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, Canada. pp.597-604.
 1981 Analysis of Fluvial Depositional Systems. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, Canada.
- Middleton, William D.
 2004 Identifying Chemical Activity Residues on Prehistoric House Floors: A Methodology and Rationale for Multi-elemental Characterization of a Mild Acid Extract of Anthropogenic Sediments. Archaeometry, 46:47-65.
- Middleton, William D., Luis Barba, Alessandra Pecci, James H. Burton, Agustin Ortiz, Laura Salvini, and Roberto Rodriguez Suárez

- 2010 The Study of Archaeological Floors: Methodological Proposal for the Analysis of Anthropogenic Residues by Spot Tests, ICP-OES, and GC-MS. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 17(3):183-208.
- Middleton, W.D., and D.T. Price
1996 Identification of Activity Areas by Multi-element Characterization of Sediments from Modern and Archaeological House Floors using Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectroscopy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:673-687.
- Middleton, G.V., and J.B. Southard
1984 Mechanics of Sediment Movement: Lecture Notes for Short Course Number 3 (Second Edition). Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Tulsa, Oklahoma
- Mielke, Howard W.
1977 Mound Building by Pocket Gophers (Geomyidae): Their Impact on Soils and Vegetation in North America. Journal of Biogeography, 4:171-180.
- Mikkelsen, J.H.
1997 Laboratory Method for Determining Organic, Inorganic and Total Phosphate. Bulletin 1 of the Archaeological Soil Micromorphology Working Group, University College, London, UK.
<http://www.gre.ac.uk/~at05/micro/soilmain/intro1.htm>
- Millard, Andrew R., and Robert E.M. Hedges
1995 The Role of the Environment in Uranium Uptake by Buried Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22(2):239-250.
- Miller, I.A.
1957 Burrows of the Sacramento Valley Pocket Gopher in Flood Irrigated Alfalfa Fields. Hilgardia, 26: 103-105.
- Miller, J.
1988a Microscopical Techniques, I: Slices, Slides, Stains and Peels. In M.E. Tucker, editor, Techniques in Sedimentology, Blackwell, Oxford, UK., pp:86-107.
1988b Cathodoluminescence Microscopy. In M.E. Tucker, editor, Techniques in Sedimentology, Blackwell, Oxford, UK., pp:174-190.
- Miller, M.A.
1948 Seasonal Trends in Burrowing of Pocket Gophers (*Thomomys*). Journal of Mammalogy, 29: 38-44.
- Miller, R.S.
1964 Ecology and Distribution of Pocket Gophers (Geomyidae) in Colorado. Ecology, 45: 256-272.
- Miller, Raymond W., and Roy L. Donahue
1990 Soils: An Introduction to Soils and Plant Growth. Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
- Millette, J.R., and P. Few
1998 Indoor Carbon Soot Particles. Microscope, 46(4):201-206.
- Milner, H.B.
1923 The Microscopical Investigation of Sands for Various Industrial Purposes. J.R. Microsc. Soc., 43:281-298.
1962a Sedimentary Petrography, Volume 1: Principles and Applications, Fourth Edition, Allen and Unwin, London, UK.
1962b Sedimentary Petrography, Volume 2: Methods in Sedimentary Petrography, Fourth Edition, Allen and Unwin, London, UK.
- Milton, S.
2006 The Potential Value of Fatty Acid Markers as Soil Evidence. Masters of Science Thesis. The Robert Gordon University, Aberdeen, UK.
- Minoura, K., F. Imamura, U. Kuran, T. Nakamura, G.A. Papadopoulos, T. Takahashi, and A.C. Yalciner
2000 Discovery of Minoan Tsunami Deposits. Geology, 28:59-62.
- Mitchell, James K.
1993 Fundamentals in Soil Behavior. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
(ISBN: 0471522791)
- Mitchell, W.I.
2004 The Geology of Northern Ireland -Our Natural Foundation. Geological Survey of Northern Ireland, Belfast, Northern Ireland.
- Mitsch, W.J., and J.G. Gosselink
1993 Wetlands. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY.

- Moeyersons, J.
1997 Geomorphological Processes and Their Palaeoenvironmental Significance at the Shum Laka Cave (Bamenda, Western Cameroon). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 133:103-116.
- Mohr, Carl O.
1947 Table of Equivalent Populations of North American Small Mammals. American Midland Naturalist, 37: 223-249.
- Moldrup, P., T. Olesen, D.E. Rolston, and T. Yamaguchi
1997 Modeling Diffusion and Reaction in Soils: VII. Predicting Gas and Ion Diffusivity in Undisturbed and Sieved Soils. Soil Science, 162:632-640.
- Monastersky, Richard
1990 Fingerprints in the Sand, Federal Agents Use Dirty Evidence Against Archaeological Thieves. Science News, 138(25-26): 392-394.
- Money, D.C.
1965 Climate, Soils and Vegetation. University Tutorial Press, London.
- Monger, H.C.
1995 Pedology in Arid Lands Archaeological Research: An Example from Southern New Mexico-Western Texas. In M. Collins, B.J. Carter, B.G. Gladfelter, and R.J. Southard, editors, Pedological Perspectives in Archaeological Research, Special Publication 44. Soil Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin. pp.35-50.
- Moody, Heather T., and Lawrence Quarino
2015 The Effect of Walking on the Evidentiary Value of Soil Taken from Footwear. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Moody, U.L., and W. Dort, Jr.
1990 Microstratigraphic Analysis of Sediments and Soils: Wasden Archaeological Site, Eastern Snake River Plain, Idaho. In N.P. Lasca and J. Donahue, Archaeological Geology of North America, Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 4, Boulder, Colorado.
- Mooney, S.J., A.R. Tams, and P.M. Berry
2006 A Reliable Method for Preserving Soil Structure in the Field for Subsequent Morphological Examinations. Geoderma, 133:338-344.
- Moore, A., Y. Nishimura, G. Gelfenbaum, T. Kamataki, and R. Triyono
2006 Sedimentary Deposits of the 26 December 2004 Tsunami on the Northwest Coast of Aceh, Indonesia. Earth Planets Space, 58(2):253-258.
- Moore, D.M., and R.C. Reynolds
1997 X-ray Diffraction and the Identification and Analysis of Clay Minerals. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Moore, T.R., and R. Denton
1988 The Role of Soils in the Interpretation of Archaeological Sites in Northern Quebec. In J.L. Bintliff, D.A. Davidson, and E.G. Grant, editors, Conceptual Issues in Environmental Archaeology, University Press, Edinburgh, pp.25-37.
- Moorhead, D.L., and R.L. Sinsabaugh
2006 A Theoretical Model of Litter Decay and Microbial Interaction. Ecological Monographs, 76:151-174.
- Moorman, Brian J.
1999 A Review of Geoarchaeology: The Earth-Science Approach to Archaeological Interpretation by George (Rip) Rapp Jr. and Christopher L. Hill. American Antiquity, 64(4):717-718.
- Moreno, Lilliana I., DeEtta K. Mills, James A. Entry, Robert T. Sautter, and Kalai Mathee
2005 Potential Use of Microbial DNA Profiling in Soil Forensics. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.

2006 Microbial Metagenome Profiling Using Amplicon Length Heterogeneity-Polymerase Chain Reaction Proves More Effective Than Elemental Analysis in Discriminating Soil Specimens. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1315-1322.
- Moreno, L.I., D. Mills, J. Fetscher, K. John-Williams, L. Meadow-Jantz, and B. McCord
2011 The Application of Amplicon Length Heterogeneity PCR (LH-PCR) for Monitoring the Dynamics of Soil Microbial Communities Associated with Cadaver Decomposition. J. Microbiol. Methods, 84:388-393.
- Moretto, A.S., R.A. Distel, and N.G. Didone
2001 Decomposition and Nutrient Dynamic of Leaf Litter and Roots from Palatable and Unpalatable Grasses in a Semi-Arid Grassland. Applied Soil Ecology, 18:31-37.

- Morey, Darcy F.
2000 Seriation, Stratigraphy, and Index Fossils: The Backbone of Archaeological Dating. Geoarchaeology, 15(8):827-829.
- Morgan, E.D., C. Cornford, D. Pollock, and P. Isaacson
1973 The Transformation of Fatty Acid Material Buried in Soil. Science and Archaeology, 10:9-10.
- Morgan, M.F.
1941 Chemical Soil Diagnosis by the Universal Testing System. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 450: 579-628.
- Morgan, R.M., E. Allen, Z.L. Lightowler, J. Freudiger-Bonzon, and P.A. Bull
2008 A Forensic Geoscience Framework and Practice. Policing: A Journal of Police and Practice, 2:185-195.
- Morgan, Ruth M., and Peter A. Bull
2006 Data Interpretation in Forensic Sediment Geochemistry. Environmental Forensics, 7(4):325-334.
- 2007a The Philosophy, Nature and Practice of Forensic Sediment Analysis. Progress in Physical Geography, 31(1):1-16.
- 2007b Forensic Geoscience and Crime Detection. Identification, Interpretation and Presentation in Forensic Geoscience. Minerva Medicolegale, 127(2):73-90.
- 2007c The Use of GrainSize Distribution Analysis of Sediments and Soils in Forensic Enquiry. Science and Justice, 47:125-135.
- Morgan, R.M., J.C. French, L. O'Donnell, and P.A. Bull
2010 The Reincorporation and Redistribution of Trace Geoforensic Particulates on Clothing: An Introductory Study. Science and Justice, 50(4):195-199.
- Morgan, R.M., J. Freudiger-Bonzon, K.H. Nichols, T. Jellis, S. Dunkerley, P. ZZelazowski, and P.A. Bull
2009 The Forensic Analysis of Sediments Recovered from Footwear. In K Ritz, L. Dawson and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, Netherlands. pp.253-269.
- Morgan, R.M., A. Gibson, M. Little, L. Hicks, S. Dunkerley, and P.A. Bull
2008 The Preservation of Quartz Grain Surface Textures Following Vehicle Fire and Their Use in Forensic Enquiry. Science and Justice, 48(3):133-140.
- Morgan, Ruth M., James Robertson, Chris Lennard, Kimberley Hubbard, and Peter A. Bull
2010 Quartz Grain Surface Textures of Soils and Sediments from Canberra, Australia: A Forensic Reconstruction Tool. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3):169-179.
- Morgan, R.M., P.J.E. Wiltshire, A. Parker, and P.A. Bull
2006 The Role of Forensic Geoscience in Wildlife Crime Detection. Forensic Science International, 162:152-162.
- Morin, Eymeric, Xavier Rodier, Amelie Laurent-Dehecq, Jean-Jacques Macaire
2014 Morphological and Sedimentary Evolution of an Alluvial Floodplain in an Urban Area: Geoarchaeological Approaches and Applications. Journal of Archaeological Science, 46:255-269.
- Morisawa, Marie
1968 Streams: Their Dynamics and Morphology. McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Morrison, R.D.
2000 Environmental Forensic: Principles and Applications. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Morrisson, Andrew R., Suzzanne M. McColl, Lorna A. Dawson, and Mark J. Brewer
2009 Characterization and Discrimination of Urban Soils: Preliminary Results from the Soil Forensics University Network. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, D. Miller, editor, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, The Netherlands, Springer. pp.75-86.
- Morton, A.C.
1985 A New Approach to Provenance Studies – Electron Microprobe Analysis of Detrital Garnets from Middle Jurassic Sandstones of the Northern North Sea. Sedimentology, 32:553-566.
- Morton, Robert A., Guy Gelfenbaum, and Bruce E. Jaffe
2007 Physical Criteria for Distinguishing Sandy Tsunami and Storm Deposits Using Modern Examples. Sedimentary Geology, 200:184-207.
- Moucawi, J., E. Fustec, P. Jambu, and R. Jacquesy
1981 Decomposition of Lipids in Soils: Free and Esterified Fatty Acids, Alcohols and Ketones. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 13:461-468.
- Mubyana, T., M. Kraih, O. Totolo, and C.M. Bontongo

- 2003 Influence of Seasonal Flooding on Soil Total Nitrogen, Organic Phosphorus and Microbial Populations in the Okavango Delta, Botswana. Journal of Arid Environments, 54:359-369.
- Mudge, Stephen M.
2009 Sediment and Soil Environmental Forensics: What To We Know? In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, The Netherlands, pp.151-162.
- Mudroch, A., and J.M. Azcue
1995 Manual of Aquatic Sediment SamplingManual of Aquatic Sediment Sampling, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL.
- Mueller, T., R.G. Joergensen, and B. Meyer
1992 Estimation of Soil Microbial Biomass C in the Presence of Living Roots by Fumigation-Extraction. Soil Biol. Biochem., 24:179-181.
- Muir, I.D.
1977 Microscopy: Transmitted Light. In J. Zussman, editor, Physical Methods in Determinative Mineralogy, Second Edition, Academic Press, London, UK.
- Mummey, D.L., and B.D. Stahl
2003 Spatial and Temporal Variability of Bacterial 16S rDNA-Based T-RFLP Patterns Derived from Soil of Two Wyoming Grassland Ecosystems. FEMS Microbiol Ecol, 46(1):113-120.
- Munroe, R.
1995 Forensic Geology. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Gazette, 57(3):10-17.
- Munsell Color
1994 Munsell Soil Color Charts, Gretag Macbeth, New Windsor, New York. (also cited as Munsell Soil Color Charts, (1994), Munsell Color. Macbeth Division of Kollinorgen Instruments Corporation, New Windsor, New York.)
- Murphy, B.L., and R.D. Morrison
2002 Introduction to Environmental Forensics. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Murphy, Christine, et al.
1997 Chain of Custody: Recommendations for Acceptance and Analysis of Evidentiary Geochemical Samples. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Murphy, C.P.
1986 Thin Section Preparation of Soils and Sediments, AB Academic Publishers, Berkhamstead, UK.
- Murphy, Devonie L., Rogelio Alvillar, Christopher Ehrhardt, James M. Robertson, and Jason D. Bannan
2012 Forensic Signatures of Laboratory Grown Bacillus Spores Based on Cellular Lipid Composition: Implications for the Analysis and Attribution of Microbial Evidence Collected from A Bio-Crime. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Murphy, J. and J.P. Riley
1962 A modified single solution method for the determination of phosphate in natural waters. Analytica Chimica Acta, 27: 31-36. (also cited as Modified Single Solution Method for the Determination of Phosphate in Soils: 1: Extraction Method.)
- Murray, Kathleen R., Robert W. Fitzpatrick, Ralph S. Bottrill, Ron Berry, and Hilton Kobus
2016 Soil Transference Patterns on Bras: Image Processing and Laboratory Dragging Experiments. Forensic Science International, 258:88-100.
- Murray, K., R. Fitzpatrick, R. Bottrill, R. Berry, R. Woolley, R. Doyle, et al.
2015 Soil Patterns on Bra Fabrics Dragged Across Different Soil Surfaces Using Image Analyses: Laboratory Dragging Experiments. Acid Sulfate Soils Report No ASSC_096. The University of Adelaide, Adelaide, Australia
- Murray, Kathleen R., Robert W. Fitzpatrick, Ralph S. Bottrill, Ron Berry, and Hilton Kobus
2016 Soil Transference Patterns on Bras: Image Processing and Laboratory Dragging Experiments. Forensic Science International, 258:88-100.
- Murray, Raymond C.
1975a The Geologist as Private Eye. Natural History Magazine, February:22-24.
- 1976 Soil and Rocks as Physical Evidence. Law and Order, July:36-40.
- 1982 Forensic Examination of Soil, in R. Saferstein, editor, Forensic Science Handbook, Prentice Hall, New Jersey, pp:653-671.

- 1988 Forensic Geology – 100 Years. The Microscope, 36:303-308.
- 1991 Soil in Trace Evidence Analysis. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Trace Evidence, pp:75-78.
- 2000 Devil in the Details: The Science of Forensic Geology. Geotimes, 45:14-17
(<http://www.forensicgeology.net/science.htm>)
- 2004a Evidence from the Earth: Forensic Geology and Criminal Investigation. Mountain Press Publishing Company, Missoula, Montana.
- 2004b Forensic Geology: Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow. In K.Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Geological Society Special Publication 232, London, UK, pp.7-9.
- 2005 Collecting Crime Evidence from Earth. Geotimes, January:1-7.
(http://www.geotimes.org/jan05/feature_evidence.html)
- 2011 Evidence from the Earth: Forensic Geology and Criminal Investigation, Second Edition, Mountain Press Publishing, Missoula, Montana.
- Murray, R.C., and R. Murray
1980 Soil Evidence. Law and Order, July:26-28.
- Murray, R.C., and L.P. Solebello
2002 Forensic Examination of Soil. In R. Saferstein, Editor, Forensic Science Handbook, Volume 1, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, pp.615-633.
- Murray, Raymond C. and John C. F. Tedrow
1975 Forensic Geology: Earth Sciences and Criminal Investigations. Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ.
- 1992 Forensic Geology. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. (also cited as published in 1991)
- Myllymaki, A.
1979 Importance of Small Mammals as Pests in Agriculture and Stored Products. In Ecology of Small Mammals, edited by D. Michael Stoddart, pp. 239-280. Chapman and Hall, London.
- Naafs, D.F.W., P.F. Van Bergen, S.J. Boogert, and J.W. de Leeuw
2004 Solvent-Extractable Lipids in an Acid Andic Forest Soil: Variations with Depth and Season. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 30(2):297-308.
- Nachtergaele, F.O.
2000 From the Soil Map of the World to the Digital Global Soils and Terrain Database: 1960-2002. In M.E. Summer, editor, Handbook of Soil Science, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:H-5 to H-17.
- NACOSN
1983 North American Stratigraphic Code, North American Commission on Stratigraphic Nomenclature. American Association of Petroleum Geology Bulletin, 67:841-875.
- Nagel, H.G.
1969 Western Harvester Ants in Kansas Colony Founding, Nest Structure and Function, Factors Affecting Density, and Effect on Soil Formation. PhD Dissertation, Kansas State University, Manhattan.
- Nagy, Noemi M., and Jozsef Konya
2010 Interfacial Chemistry of Rocks and Soils. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-9132-8)
- Nakayama, M., Y. Fujita, K. Kanbara, N. Nakayama, N. Miitsuo, H. Matsumoto and T. Satoh
1992 Forensic Chemical Study on Soils. (I)-Discrimination of Area by Pyrolysis Products of Soil. Japanese Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health, 38(1): 38-44.
- Nam, K., and M. Alexander
2001 Relationship Between Biodegradation Rate and Percentage of a Compound that Becomes Sequestered in Soil. Soil Biol Biochem, 33:787-792.
- Nanayama, F., K. Satake, K. Shimokawa, K. Shigeno, and S. Miyasaka
1998 Sedimentary Characteristics of Tsunami Deposits: Examples from the 1993 Hokkaido Nansei-oki Tsunami, Northern Japan. Western Pacific Geophysics Meeting. American Geophysical Union.

- Nandagopal, K., K. Sundararajan, B. Ramachandran, G.J. Srinivasan and P. Chandrasekharam
1985 Soil comparison by high performance liquid chromatography, a case study. Journal of Forensic Science Society India, 1: 78-83.
- Nanson, G.C.
1986 Episodes of Vertical Accretion and Catastrophic Stripping: A Model of Disequilibrium Flood-Plain Development. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 97:1467-1475.
- Nanson, G.C. and J.C. Croke
1992 A Genetic Classification of Floodplains. Geomorphology, 4:459-486.
- Nartov, P.S.
1979 Movement of Soil Masses by Working Surfaces of Spherical Discs. National Tillage Machinery Laboratory Report NTML-WRG876, Auburn University Press, Alabama.
- Nasdala, L., J. Gotze, J.M. Hanchar, M. Gaft. And M.R. Krbetschek
2004 Luminescence Techniques in Earth Sciences. In A. Beran and E. Libowitzky, editors, Spectroscopic Methods in Mineralogy, Eotvos University Press, Budapest, Hungary, pp:43-91.
- Nasdala, L., D.C. Smith, R. Kaindl, and M.A. Ziemann
2004 Raman Spectroscopy: Analytical Perspectives in Mineralogical Research. In A. Beran and E. Libowitzky, editors, Spectroscopic Methods Mineralogy, Eotvos University Press, Budapest, Hungary, pp:281-343.
- Nash, David T. and Michael D. Petraglia
1984 Natural disturbance processes: a preliminary report on experiments in Jemez Canyon, New Mexico. Haliksa'i; University of New Mexico. Contributions to Anthropology, 3: 129-147.
- Nash, D.T., and M.D. Petraglia, editors
1987 Natural Formation Processes and the Archaeological Record, BAR International Series 352, Oxford, UK.
- National Lime Association
2007 Fact Sheet: Lime Terminology, Standards and Properties
http://www.lime.org/documents/publications/free_downloads/fact-properties2007rev.pdf
- National Research Council
1995 Westlands Characteristics and Boundaries. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service
1999 Soil Taxonomy: A Basic System of Soil Classification for Making and Interpreting Soil Surveys, Second Edition. Agricultural Handbook 436, United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.
- Neff, Curt
1999 Measuring Soil Moisture. The Natural Resource, 1(2):1,3.
- Nemec, W.
1990 Deltas--Remarks on Terminology and Classification. In A. Colella and D.B. Prior, editors, Coarse-Grained Deltas, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, UK. pp.3-12.
- Nemec, W., and R.J. Steel
1988 What is a Fan Delta and How Do We Recognize It? In W. Nemec and R.J. Steel, editors, Fan Deltas: Sedimentology and Tectonic Setting, Blackie, Glasgow, Scotland. pp.3-13.
- Nesterina, E., and O. Gradusova
2010 Soil Traces as a Source of Meaningful Criminalistic Information (On Examples of Soils from Moscow Region). In The 3rd International Conference on Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Long Beach, California
- Newell, Andrew J., Ruth M. Morgan, Lewis D. Griffin, Peter A. Bull, John R. Marshall, and Giles Graham
2012 Automated Text Recognition of Quartz Sand Grains for Forensic Applications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1285-1289.
- Newesley, H.
1989 Fossil bone apatite. Applied Geochemistry, 4: 23-45.
- NewPaltzIndie
2009 The Geology of a Crime Scene.
www.associatedcontent.com/pop_print.shtml
http://www.associatedcontent.com/article/1623794/the_geology_of_a_crime_scene.html (accessed 11/09/2010)

- Nichols, M.L., and I.F. Reed
1934 Soil Dynamics: VI, Physical Reactions of Soils to Moldboard Surfaces. Agricultural Engineering, 15:187-190.
- Nielsen, Nina Helt, Søren Munch Kristiansen
2014 Identifying Ancient Manuring: Traditional Phosphate vs. Multi-Element Analysis of Archaeological Soil. Journal of Archaeological Science, 42:390-398.
- Nielson, G.A., and F.D. Hole
1964 Earthworms and the Development of Coprogenous A1 Horizons in Forest Soils of Wisconsin. Soil Science Society of America Proceedings, 28:426-430.
- Niknami, K.A.
2007 A Stochastic Model to Simulate and Predict Archaeological Landscape Taphonomy: Monitoring Cultural Landscape Values Based on an Iranian Survey Project. Archeologia e Calcolatori, 18:101-120.
- Nilsen, T.H.
1985 Modern and Ancient Alluvial Fan Deposits. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York
- Nofziger, D.L.
2000 Soil Temperature Variations with Time and Depth. Department of Plant and Soil Sciences, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma.
<http://soilphysics.okstate.edu/toolkit/temperature/model>
- Nolin, L., J.K.G. Kramer, and M.E. Newman
1994 Detection of Animal Residues in Humus Samples from A Prehistoric Site in the Lower Mackenzie River Valley, Northwest Territories. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:402-412.
- Nomanbhoy, N., and K. Satake
1995 Generation Mechanism of Tsunamis from the 1883 Krakatau Eruption. Geophysical Research Letters, 22(4):509-512.
- Nordt, Lee
1998 Alluvial Geoarchaeology: Floodplain Archaeology and Environmental Change. Geoarchaeology, 13(5):530-533.
- Norrish, K., and B.W. Chappell
1977 X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry. In J. Zussman, editor, Physical Methods of Determinative Mineralogy, Second Edition, Academic Press, London, UK, pp:201-272.
- Norrish, K., and J.T. Hutton
1969 An Accurate X-Ray Spectrographic Method for the Analysis of a Wide Range of Geological Samples. Geochemica et Cosmochimica Acta, 33:431-453.
- North, F.J.
1938 Geology for Archaeologists. Archaeological Journal, 94: 73-115.
- Northrop, D.M. and W.F. Rowe
1987 Effect of the Soil Environment on the Biodeterioration of Man-Made Textiles. In Biodeterioration I, edited by G.C. Llewellyn and C.E. O'Rear, Plenum Press, New York, NY., pp. 7-16.
- Norton, J.B., J.A. Sandor, and C.S. White
2003 Hillslope Soils and Organic Matter Dynamics Within a Native American Agroecosystem on the Colorado Plateau. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 67:225-234.
- Noureddine, Maher, and James A. Bailey
2016 A Follow-Up Study: Recovery of "Touch" DNA from Cleaned Pistol and Ammunition Surfaces. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Nunez, M.
1990 Phosphate Survey. Norwegian Archaeological Review, 23:120-127.
- Nute, H.Dale
1975 An Improved Density Gradient System for Forensic Science Soil Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(4):668-673.
- 2004 Scientific Crime Scene Investigation. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Nye, P.H.

- 1955 Some Soil Forming Processes in the Humid Tropics. Journal of Soil Science, 6:73-83.
- Oades, J.M
1993 The Role of Biology in the Formation, Stabilization and Degradation of Soil Structure. Geoderma, 56:377-400.
- O'Brien, Michael J., and R. Lee Lyman
1999 Seriation, Stratigraphy and Index Fossils: The Backbone of Archaeological Dating. Plenum Publishers, New York, NY. (ISBN: 0-306-46152-8)
- Obruchev, V.
1975 Loess Types and Their Origin. In I.J. Smalley, editor, Loess, Lithology and Genesis, Benchmark Papers in Geology, 26:118-124.
- Ocio, J.A., and P.C. Brookes
1990a An Evaluation of Methods for Measuring the Microbial Biomass in Soils Following Recent Additions of Wheat Straw and the Characterization of the Biomass that Develops. Soil Biol. Biochem., 22:685-694.
1990b Soil Microbial Biomass Measurements in Sieved and Unsieved Soil. Soil Biol. Biochem., 22:999-1000.
- Ocio, J.A., P.C. Brookes, and D.S. Jenkinson
1991 Field Incorporation of Straw and Its Effects on Soil Microbial Biomass and Soil Inorganic N. Soil Biol. Biochem., 23:171-176.
- Oczipka, Martin, Jan Bemmann, H. Piezonka, J. Munkhbayar Lkhagvadorj, Birte Ahrens, Michael Achtelik, and Frank Lehmann
2009 Small Drones for Geo-Archaeology in the Steppe: Locating and Documenting the Archaeological Heritage of the Orkhon Valley in Mongolia. In Ulrich Michel and Daniel Civco, editors, Remote Sensing fro Environmental Monitoring, GIS Applications, and Geology IX, Proceedings of SPIE, Volume 7478, Article Identification Number 747806
https://www.vfgarch.uni-bonn.de/pdf/small_drones
- Odell, George H., and Frank Cowan
1987 Estimating Tillage Effects on Artifact Distributions. American Antiquity, 52(3):456-484.
- Olakanye, Ayodeji O., Tim Thompson, and T. Komang Ralebitso-Senior
2014 Changes to Soil Bacterial Profiles as a Result of *Sus scrofa domesticus* Decomposition. Forensic Science International, 245:101-106.
2015 Shifts in Soil Biodiversity--A Forensic Comparison Between *Sus scrofa domesticus* and Vegetation Decomposition. Science and Justice, 55(6):402-407.
- Olley, J. G. Caitcheon, and A. Murray
1998 The Distribution of Apparent Dose Determined by Optically Stimulated Luminescence in Small Aliquots of Fluvial Quartz: Implications fro Dating Young Sediments. Quaternary Geochronology, 17:1033-1040.
- Olley, J.M., G.G. Caitcheon, and R.G. Roberts
1999 The Origin of Dose Distribution in Fluvial Sediments, and the Prospect of Dating Single Grains from Fluvial Deposits Using Optically Stimulated Luminescence. Radiation Measurements, 30:207-217.
- Olsen, S.R., and L.A. Dean
1965 Phosphorus. In A. Black, editor, Methods of Soils Analysis, Part 2 – Chemical and Microbiological Properties, American Society of Agronomy, Madison, WI, pp. 1035-1049.
- Olsen, S.R., and L.E. Sommers
1982 Phosphorus. In A. L. Page, R.H. Miller, and D.R. Keeney, editors, Methods of Soils Analysis, Part 2 – Chemical and Microbiological Properties, Second Edition, American Society of Agronomy, Madison, WI, pp. 403-430.
- Olson, G.W.
1981 Soils and the Environment: A Guide to Soil Surveys and Their Applications. Chapman and Hall, New York, NY.
- Olson, J.S.
1963 Energy Storage and the Balance of Producers and Decomposers in Ecological Systems. Ecology, 44:322-331.
- Olson, R.J.
1989 Final Report on Soil-Structure Interaction Testing for Assessing the Impact of Pipe Laying Operations at the Kauffman II Archaeological Site. Battelle, Columbus Division, Columbus.
- Omelyanyuk, G.G., A.A. Alekseev, and N.G. Somova
1999 The Possibility of the Application of the Multisubstrate Testing Method in Soil Criminalistic Investigation. Proceedings of the International Association of Forensic Science, P12.

- Onkin, Jill
1999 A Review of Geological Methods for Archaeology by Norman Herz and Ervan G. Garrison. American Antiquity, 64(1):184-185.
- Oonk, S., C.P. Slomp, and D.J. Huisman
2009 Geochemistry as an Aid in Archaeological Prospection and Site Interpretation: Current Issues and Research Directions. Archaeological Prospection, 16(1):35-51.
- Oonk, S., C.P. Slomp, D.J. Huisman, and S.P. Vriend
2008 Geochemical and Mineralogical Investigation of Domestic Archaeological Soil Features at the Tiel-passewaaij Site, The Netherlands. Journal of Geochemical Exploration
- Oonk, Stijn, and Job Spijker
2015 A Supervised Machine-learning Approach Towards Geochemical Predictive Modelling in Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 59:80-88.
- Orchard, V.A., and F.J. Cook
1983 Relationship Between Soil Respiration and Soil Moisture. Soil Biol Biochem, 15:447-453.
- Orford, J.D.
1990 Particle Form. In A.S. Goudie, editor, Geomorphological Techniques, Second Edition, Unwin Hyman, London, UK. Pp:122-126.
- Orford, J.D. and W.B. Whalley
1983 The Use of Fractal Dimensions to Quantify the Morphology of Irregular-Shaped Particles. Sedimentology, 30:655-668.
- Orton, C.R.
1982 Stochastic process and archaeological mechanism in spatial analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 9:1-23.
- Ottaway, J.H.
1984 Persistence of Organic Phosphate in Buried Soils. Nature, 307:257-259.
- Ottaway, J.H., and M.R. Matthews
1988 Trace Element Analysis of Soil Samples from a Stratified Archaeological Site. Environ. Geochem. Health, 10:105-112.
- Overstreet, David F.
1974 A Rapid Chemical Field Test for Archaeological Surveying: An Application and Evaluation. The Wisconsin Archaeologist, 55:262-270.
- Overstreet, David F., and Michael F. Kolb
2002 Geoarchaeological Contexts for Late Pleistocene Archaeological Sites with Human Modified Woolly Mammoth Remains in Southeastern Wisconsin. Geoarchaeology, 18(1):91-114.
- Overstreet, W.C., R.C. Eidt, R. Brinkmann, D.E. Detra, and T.T. Chao
1988 Orientation Survey Using Phosphate Fractionation to Distinguish Anthrosols from Native Sediments in the Wadi al-Jubah Archaeological Area, Yem Arab Republic. In W.C. Overstreet, M.J. Grolier, and M.R. Toplyn, editors, Geological and Archaeological Reconnaissance in the Yemen Arab Republic, 1985, American Foundation for the Study of Man, Washington, D.C. pp.121-154.
- Ovianki, S.M.
1996 Forensic Geology: Geological Investigation as a Tool for Enforcement of Environmental Regulations. Mississippi Geologist, 17:45-50.
- Pacheco, A., J.M.B. Mendes, T. Martins, S. Hassuda, and A.A. Kimmelmarmann (also cited as spelled, "Pachecho")
1991 Cemeteries: A Potential Risk to Groundwater. Water Sci Tech, 24(11):97-104.
- Page, A.L., R.H. Miller, and D.R. Keeney
1982 Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 2 – Chemical and Microbiological Properties, Second Edition. American Society of Agronomy, Madison, WI.
- Paice, P.
1991 Extensions to the Harris Matrix System to Illustrate Stratigraphic Discussion of an Archaeological Site. Journal of Field Archaeology, 18(1):17-28.
- Pal, Raktim, Mallavarapu Megharaj, Ravi Naidu, Gunter Klass, Matthew Cox, and K. Paul Kirkbride
2012 Degradation in Soil of Precursors and By-Products Associated with the Illicit Manufacture of Methylamphetamine: Implications for Clandestine Drug Laboratory Investigation. Forensic Science International, 220:245-250.
- Palenik, S.J.
1979 The Determination of Geographical Origin of Dust Samples. In W.C. McCrone, J.G. Delly, and S.J. Palenik, editors, The Particle Atlas, Volume V, Second Edition, Ann Arbor Science Publishers, Ann Arbor, Michigan, pp:1347-1368.

- 1993 The Analysis of Dust Traces. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Trace Evidence. Government Printing Office.
- 2007 Heavy Minerals in Forensic Science. In M.A. Mange and D.T. Wright, editors, Heavy Minerals in Use, Elsevier, New York, NY. pp.937-961.
- Parkinson, R.
2004 Forensic DNA Profiling of Bacterial Communities in Soil. (Masters Thesis), Victoria University of Wellington, New Zealand.
- Parkinson, R.A.
2009 Bacterial Communities Associated with Human Decomposition. PhD Thesis, Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Parkinson, R.A., K.-R. Dias, J. Horswell, P. Greenwood, N. Banning, M. Tibbett, et al.
2009 Microbial Community Analysis of Human Decomposition in Soil. In K. Ritz, L.A. Dawson, and D Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics. Springer, New York. pp.379-394.
- Pareschi, M.T., M. Favalli, and E. Boschi
2006 Impact of the Minoan Tsunami of Santorini: Simulated Scenarios in the Eastern Mediterranean. Geophysical Research Letters, 33(18):L18607.
- Park, Sungwoo, Jae Kyun Kim, Eun Ho Kim, and Gil Sumg Jang
2001 A Study on the Identity Analysis of Soil Samples With Image on SEM-EDX and Polarizing Microscope. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Parkinson, R.A., K.R. Dias, J. Horswell, P. Greenwood, N. Banning, M. Tibbett, and A.A. Vass
2009 Microbial Community Analysis of Human Decomposition in Soil. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics. Springer, Dordrecht, pp.379-394.
- Parkinson, R., J. Horswell, S. Cordiner, A. Vass, G. Chambers, and B. Sutherland
2004 Forensic DNA Profiling of Bacterial Communities in Soil. The Australia and new Zealand Forensic Science Society Biennial Conference, Challenges and Changes 17th International Symposium of Forensic Sciences. Te Papa, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Parnell, J. Jacob, Richard E. Terry, and Charles Golden
2001 Using In-Field Phosphate Testing to Rapidly Identify Middens at Piedras Negras, Guatemala. Geoarchaeology, 16(8):855-873.
- Parnell, J. Jacob, Richard E. Terry, and Zachary Nelson
2002 Soil Chemical Analysis Applied as an Interpretive Tool for Ancient Human Activities in Piedras Negras, Guatemala. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(4):379-404.
- Parton, W.J., D.S. Schimel, C.V. Cole, and D.S. Ojima
1987 Analysis of Factors Controlling Soil Organic Matter in Great Plains Grasslands. Soil Science Society of America Proceedings, 53:1173-1179.
- Passmore, David G., Clive Waddington, and Stephen J. Houghton
2002 Geoarchaeology of the Milfield Basin, Northern England; Towards an Integrated Archaeological Prospection, Research and Management Framework. Archaeological Prospection, 9(2):71-91.
- Pastemak, Z., A. Al-Ashhab, J. Gatica, R. Gafni, and S. Avraham
2012 Optimization of Molecular Methods and Statistical Procedures for Forensic Fingerprinting of Microbial Soil Communities. Int. Res. J. Microbiol. 3:363-372.
- Pate, F.D., and J.T. Hutton
1988 The Use of Soil Chemistry Data to Address Post-Mortem Diagenesis in Bone Mineral. Journal of Archaeological Science, 15:729-739.
- Pate, F.D., J.T. Hutton, and K. Norrish
1989 Ionic Exchange Between Soil Solution and Bone: Toward a Predictive Model. Applied Geochemistry, 4:303-316.
- Paterson, E., and R. Swaffield
1987 Thermal Analysis. In M.J. Wilson, editor, A Handbook of Determinative Methods in Clay Mineralogy. Blackie, Glasgow and London, pp:99-132.
- Paton, T.R., G.S. Humphreys and P.B. Mitchell
1996 Soils. A New Global View. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.

- Patrick, W.H., Jr., R.P. Gambrell, and S.P. Faulkner
 1996 Redox Measurements of Soils. In D.L. Sparks, A.L. Page, P.A. Helmke, R.H. Loppert, P.N. Soltanpour, M.A. Tabatabal, C.T. Johnson, and M.E. Sumner, editors, Methods of Soils Analysis, Part 3. Chemical Methods, Soil Science Society of America Book Series Number 5, Soil Science Society of America Incorporated and American Society of Agronomy Incorporated, Madison, Wisconsin, pp:1255-1274.
- Paul, E.A., and F.E. Clark
 1996 Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry, Second Edition, Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Pavlish, L.A. and P.W. Alcock
 1984 The Case of the Itinerant Bone: The Role of Sedimentological and Geochemical Evidence. Journal of Field Archaeology, 11: 323-330.
- Payne, D., and P. Gregory
 1988 The Temperature of the Soil. In A. Wild, Editor, Russell's Soil Conditions and Plant Growth, Longman Scientific and Technical, Harlow, UK., pp.282-297.
- Payne, S.
 1972 Partial Recovery and Sample Bias: The Results of Some Sieving Experiments, in E.S. Higgs (editor), Papers in Economic Prehistory, University Press, Cambridge, pp.49-64.
- Peachey, Paul
 2002 Burrowing Rabbits Dig out Treasure, A 14th-Century Stained Glass Window. The Independent News, August 14, 2002.
http://news.independent.co.uk/uk/this_britain/story.jsp?story=324173
- Peacock, David, and David Williams
 1997 A Little Bit of Dirt. Journal of Archaeological Science. 24(12):1089-1091.
- Pell, S.D., A.R. Chivas, and I.S. Williams
 2000 The Simpson, Strzelecki and Tirari Deserts: Development and Sand Provenance. Sedimentary Geology, 130:107-130.
- Pell, S.D., I.S. Williams, and A.R. Chivas
 1997 The Use of Protolith Zircon-Age Fingerprints in Determining the Protosource Areas for Some Australian Dune Sands. Sedimentary Geology, 109:233-260.
- Penn, C.J., G.L. Mullins, L.W. Zelzany
 2005 Mineralogy in Relation to Phosphorus Sorption and Dissolved Phosphorus Losses in Runoff. Soil Science of America Journal, 69:1532-1540.
- Perissoratis, C., and G. Papadopoulos
 1999 Sediment Instability and Slumping in the Southern Aegean Sea and the Case History of the 1956 Tsunami. Marine Geology, 161:287-305.
- Perrault, Katelynn A., Pierre-Hugues Stefanuto, Barbara H. Stuart, Tapan Rai, Jean-Francois Focant, and Shari L. Forbes
 2015 Detection of Decomposition Volatile Organic Compounds in Soil Following Removal of Remains from a Surface Deposition Site. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(3):376-387.
- Persson, K.B.
 1997 Soil Phosphate Analysis: A New Technique for Measurement in the Field Using a Test Strip. Archaeometry, 39:441-443.
- Pesaro, M., G. Nicollie, J. Zeyer, and F. Widmer
 2004 Impact of Soil Drying-Rewetting Stress on Microbial Communities and Activities and on Degradation of Two Crop Protection Products. Appl Environ Microbiol, 70:2577-2587.
- Peters, D.W.A.
 1962 The Examination of Soil with Particular Reference to the Density Gradient Test. In M.W. Neil, and F.L. Warren, editors. Soil, British Academy of Forensic Sciences Teaching Symposium Number 1, Sweet and Maxwell Limited, London, UK, pp:27-36.
- Petraco, N.
 1994a Microscopic Analysis of Mineral Grains in Forensic Soil Analysis: Part 1. American Laboratory 26(6):35-40.
 1994b Microscopic Analysis of Mineral Grains in Forensic Soil Analysis: Part 2. American Laboratory, 26(6):33-35.
- Petraco, Nicholas, John Ballantyne, Erin K. Hanson, and Katherine Farash
 2015 A Study of the Formation, Collection, and Microscopic Trace Material and Genetic Makeup of Household Dust Specimens. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Petraco, N., and P.R. DeForest (also spelled DeForrest)
 1993 A Guide to the Analysis of Forensic Dust Samples. In R. Saferstein, editor, Forensic Handbook, Volume III, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, pp:24-69. (also cited as pages 51-60)
- Petraco, N., and T. Kubic
 2000 A Density Gradient Technique for Use in Forensic Soil Analysis. Forensic Science International, 45(4):872-873.
- 2004 Color Atlas and Manual of Microscopy for Criminalists, Chemists and Conservators, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Petraco, Nicholas, Thomas A. Kubic and Nicholas D.K. Petraco
 2008 Case Studies in Forensic Soil Examinations. Forensic Science International, 178(2):e23-e27.
- Petrisor, L.G.
 2005 Fingerprinting in Environmental Forensics. Environmental Forensics, 6:101-102.
- Petrisor, I.G., R.A. Parkinson, J. Horswell, J.M. Waters, L.A. Burgoyne, D.E.A. Catcheside, et al.
 2006 Microbial Forensics. In R.D. Morrison and B.L. Murphy, editors, Environmental Forensics: A Contaminant Specific Guide, Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands, pp.227-251.
- Pettijohn, F.
 1949 Sedimentary Rocks, Harper and Brothers, New York, NY.
- Pettijohn, F.J., P.E. Potter, and R. Siever
 1972 Sand and Sandstone, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- 1987 Sand and Sandstone, Second Edition, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Pfeiffer, H., J. Hühne, B. Seitz, and B. Brinkmann
 1999 Influence of Soil Storage and Exposure Period on DNA Recovery from Teeth. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(2):142-144.
- Picard, M., and L. High Jr.
 1973 Sedimentary Structures of Ephemeral Streams. Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, New York, NY.
- Pierce, C.H.
 1992 Effects of Pocket Gopher Burrowing on Archaeological Deposits: A Simulation Approach. Geoarchaeology, 7(3):185-208.
- Pierce C., K.R. Adams, and J.D. Stewart
 1998 Determining the Fuel Constituents of Ancient Hearth Ash via ICP-AES Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:493-503.
- Pierce, K.L., and S.M. Colman
 1986 Effect of Height and Orientation (Microclimate) on Geomorphic Degradation Rates and Processes, Late-Glacial Terrace Scarps in Central Idaho. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 97:869-885.
- Pierce, T.G.
 1984 Earthworm Populations in Soil Disturbed by Trampling. Biological Conservation, 29:241-252.
- Pierzynski, G.M.
 2000 Methods of Phosphorous Analysis for Soils, Sediments, Residuals, and Waters. Southern Cooperative Series Bulletin # 396, United States Department of Agriculture and North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC.
http://www.soil.ncsu.edu/seral17/publications/seral17-2/pm_cover.htm
- Pietraskiewicz, B.U.
 2012 Exploring Soil Bacterial Communities for Forensic Applications: A Genomics Approach. Report 2009-IJ-CX-0021, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Pinsker, L.M.
 2002 Geology Adventures in Afghanistan. Geotimes, February
http://www.agiweb.org/geotimes/feb02/Feature_Schroderside.html
- Pinton, Roberto, Zeno Varanini, and Paolo Nannipieri
 2007 The Rhizosphere: Biochemistry and Organic Substances at the Soil-Plant Interface, (2nd Edition). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 978-0-8493-3855-7)
- Pippin, L.C.
 1986 Paleoenvironmental Modeling and Geoarchaeology, In C.M. Aikens, editor, Current States of CRM Archaeology in the Great Basin. Cultural Resource Series Monograph, 9. Bureau of Land Management, Reno, Nevada. pp.149-189.

- Pirrie, D., A.R. Butcher, P. Gottlieb, and M.R. Power
 2003 QemSCAN – A Fully Automated Quantitative SEM-Based Mineral Analysis System. In K. Pye and D. Croft, Editor, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques, and Applications. Conference Abstracts, Geological Society of London, March 3-4, 2003, p.38.
- Pirrie, D., A.R. Butcher, M.R. Power, P. Gottlieb, and G.L. Miller
 2004 Rapid Quantitative Mineral and Phase Analysis Using Automated Scanning Electron Microscopy (QemSCAN); Potential Applications in Forensic Geoscience. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Geological Society, London, U.K. pp. 123-136.
- Pirrie, Duncan, Matthew R. Power, Gavyn K. Rollinson, Patricia E.J. Wiltshire, Julia Newberry, and Holly E. Campbell
 2009 Automated SEM-EDS (QEMSCAN®) Mineral Analysis in Forensic Soil Investigations: Testing Instrumental Reproducibility. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, Heidelberg. pp.411-430.
- Pirrie, Duncan, and Gavyn K. Rollinson
 2011 Unlocking the Applications of Automated Mineral Analysis. Geology Today, 27:226-235.
- Pirrie, Duncan, Gavyn K. Rollinson, Jens C. Andersen, Danielle Wootton, and Sam Moorhead
 2014 Soil Forensics as a Tool to Test Reported Artefact Find Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:461-473.
- Pirrie, Duncan, Gavyn K. Rollinson, Matthew R. Power, and Julia Webb
 2013 Automated Forensic Soil Mineral Analysis; Testing the Potential of Lithotyping. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Volume 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.47-64.
- Pirrie, D., and A. Ruffell
 2012 Soils and Geological Trace Evidence. In N. Marquez Grant and J. Roberts, editors. Forensic Ecology Handbook, Blackwell-Wiley, pp.183-201.
- Pirrie, Duncan, Alastair Ruffell, and Lorna A. Dawson
 2013a Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK.
- 2013b Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics: An Introduction. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.1-7.
- Pirrie, D., M.R. Power, G.K. Rollinson, P.E.J. Wiltshire, J. Newberry, and H.E. Campbell
 2009 Automated SEM-EDS (QEMSCAN®) Mineral Analysis in Forensic Soil Investigations: Testing Instrumental Reproducibility. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, pp.411-430.
- Pirrie, D., G.K. Rollinson, M.R. Power, and J. Webb
 2013 Automated Forensic Soil Mineral Analysis: Testing the Potential of Lithotyping. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Special Publication, Volume 384, Geological Society, London, UK.
- Pitkänen, J., and V. Nuutinen
 1997 Distribution and Abundance of Burrows Formed by *Lumbricus terrestris* and *Aporrectodea caliginosa*, in the Soil Profile. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 29(3-4):463-467.
- Pitty, A.F.
 1978 Geography and Soil Properties. Methuen, London.
- Plaisance, G. and A. Cailleux
 1981 Dictionary of Soils. Amerind Publishing Co., New Delhi.
- Plaster, Edward J.
 1992 Soil Science and Management, 2nd Edition. Delmar Publishers Inc., Albany, NY
- Plemons, Amber, Nicholas P. Herrmann, Franklin E. Damann, and Scott T. Willard
 2013 An Examination of Postmortem Interval Relative to Microbial Biomass of Soil at the MSU Forensic Science Research Facility Plot. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Plinton, Roberto, Zeno Varanini, and Paolo Nannipieri
 2007 The Rhizosphere Biochemistry and Organic Substances at the Soil-Plant Interface, Second Edition, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 978-0-8493-3855-7)
- Pointing, S.B., A.M. Jones, and E.B.G. Jones

- 1996 The Wood Decay Potential of Anaerobic Marine Sediments at the *MARY ROSE* Excavation Site. In P. Hoffman, T. Grant, J.A. Spriggs, and T. Daley, editors, The Sixth ICOM Group on Wet Organic Archaeological Materials Conference. ICOM, New York, NY. pp.73-91.
- Poirier, N., S.P. Sohi, J.L. Gaunt, N. Mahieu, E.W. Randall, D.S. Powlson, and R.P. Evershed
2005 The Chemical Composition of Measurable Soil Organic Matter Pools. Organic Geochemistry, 36:1174-1189.
- Pokines, James T., and Joan E. Baker
2013 Effects of Burial Environment on Osseous Remains. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.73-114.
- Pollard, A., and C. Heron
1996 Archaeological Chemistry, Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK.
- Pollard, Mark A.
1996 The Chemical Nature of the Burial Environment. In M. Corfield, et al, editors, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ, Museum of London Archaeology Service, London, UK, pp.60-65.
- 1999 Geoarchaeology: Exploration, Environments, Resources. Geological Society Special Publication No. 165. The Geological Society, London, England.
(ISBN: 1-86239-053-3)
- Pollard, Pat, Morgan Adams, Peter K.J. Robertson, Konstantinos Christidis, Simon Officer, Gopala R. Prabhu, Kenneth Gow, and Andrew R. Morrisson
2009 Environmental Forensic Investigations: The Potential Use of a Novel Heavy Metal Sensor and Novel Taggants. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics. Springer, The Netherlands, pp.477-490.
- Ponnamperuma, F.N.
1972 The Chemistry of Submerged Soils. Advances in Agronomy, 24:29-96.
- Ponomareva, S.I.
1948 The Rate of Formation of Calcite in the Soil by the Earthworms. Report of the Academy of Science of the USSR, 61:505-507.
- Porter, J.J.
1962 Electron Microscopy of Sand Surface Textures. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 32:124-135.
- Post, D.F., S.J. Parikh, R.A. Papp, and L. Ferreira
2006 Evaluating the Skill of Students to Determine Soil Morphology Characteristics. Journal of Natural Resources Life Science Education, 2006(35):217-224.
- Post, D.R., R.B. Bryant, A.K. Batchily, S.J. Levine, M.D. Mays, and R. Escadafal
1993 Correlations Between Field and Laboratory Measurements of Soil Color. In J.M. Bigham, and E.J. Ciolko, editors, Soil Colour, Soil Science Society of America Special Publication, 31:35-39.
- Prangnell, Jonathan, and Glenys McGowan
2009 Soil Temperature Calculation for Burial Site Analysis. Forensic Science International, 191(1-3):104-109.
- Prentice, J.E.
1990 Geology of Construction Materials, Chapman and Hall, London, UK.
- Pringle, Jamie K., John P. Cassella, and John R. Jervis
2010 Preliminary Soilwater Conductivity Analysis to Date Clandestine Burials of Homicide Victims. Forensic Science International, 198(1-3):126-133.
- Prosch-Danielsen, L., and A. Simonsen
1988 Principle Component Analysis of Pollen, Charcoal and Soil Phosphate Data as a Tool in Prehistoric Land-Use Investigation at Forsandmoen, Southwest Norway. Norwegian Archaeological Review, 21:85-102.
- Proudfoot, B.
1976 The Analysis and Interpretation of Soil Phosphorus in Archaeological Contexts. In Geoarchaeology, D.A. Davidson and M.L. Shakley, editors. Duckworth, London. pp:93-113.
- Provan, D.M.J.
1971 Soil Phosphate Analysis as a Tool in Archeology. Norwegian Archaeological Review, 4: 37-50.
- 1973 The Soils of an Iron Age Farm Site - Bjellandsøyna, S.W. Norway. Norwegian Archaeological Review, 6: 30-41.

- Purcell, Dale K., Ashley Standerfer, Dyanne E. Cooper, Graham F. Peaslee, Robert D. Koons, and JoAnn Buscaglia
 2010 Application of Cathodoluminescence (CL) Microscopy and Spectroscopy to Forensic Sediment Analysis. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Purcell, Dale K., Ashley Standerfer, Graham F. Peaslee, Robert D. Koons, and JoAnn Buscaglia
 2009 Cathodoluminescence (CL) Microscopy and Spectroscopy Application to Soil/Sand. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Purdy, Barbara A. and David E. Clark
 1987 Weathering of inorganic materials: dating and other applications. In Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, edited by M.B. Schiffer, Academic Press, New York.
- Putnam, D.E.
 1994 Vertical Accretion of Flood Deposits and Deeply Stratified Archaeological Site Formation in Central Maine, USA. Geoarchaeology: An International Journal, 9:467-502.
- Putnis, A.
 1992 Introduction to the Mineral Sciences, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Pyddoke, E.
 1961 Stratification for the Archaeologist, Phoenix House, London, UK
- Pye, Kenneth
 1987 Aeolian Dust and Dust Deposits, Academic Press, London, UK.
- 2004a Forensic Examination of Rocks, Sediments, Soils and Dusts Using Scanning Electron Microscopy and X-ray Chemical Microanalysis. In K.Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principle, Techniques and Applications. Geological Society, London, U.K. pp. 103-122.
- 2004b Forensic Geology. In R.C. Selley, R.M. Cocks, and I.R. Plimer, editors, The Encyclopedia of Geology, Volume 2, Elsevier, Amsterdam, Holland.
- 2004c Isotope and Trace Element Analysis of Human Teeth and Bones for Forensic Purposes. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Geological Society, Special Publications 232, Geological Society, London, UK, pp:215-236.
- 2007a Sediment Fingerprints: A Forensic Technique Using Quartz and Grains – A Comment. Science and Justice, 47:34-36..
- 2007b Geological and Soil Evidence: Forensic Applications. CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida (ISBN: 978-0-8493-3146-6)
- Pye, K., and S.J. Blott
 2004a Particle Size Analysis of Sediments, Soils and Related Particulate Materials for Forensic Purposes Using Laser Granulometry. Forensic Science International, 144:19-27.
- 2004b Comparison of Soils and Sediments Using Major and Trace Element Data. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Special Publication 232, Geological Society, London, UK, pp:183-196.
- 2007 Development of a Searchable Major and Trace Element Database for Use in Forensic Soil Comparisons. Forensic Science International, (in press).
- 2008 The Use of Geochemical Techniques in Geo-Forensic Analysis: A Reply. Forensic Science International, 178(2):e41-e46.
- 2009 Development of a Searchable Major and Trace Element Database for Use in Forensic Soil Comparisons. Science and Justice, 49(3):170-181.
- Pye, K., S.J. Blott, D.J. Croft and J.F. Carter
 2006 Forensic Comparison of Soil Samples: Assessment of Small-Scale Spatial Variability in Elemental Composition, Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Ratios, Colour, and Particle Size Distribution. Forensic Science International, 163(1-2):59-80.
- Pye, Kenneth, Simon J. Blott, Debra J. Croft, and Samantha J. Witton
 2007 Discrimination Between Sediment and Soil Samples for Forensic Purposes Using Elemental Data: An Investigation of Particle Size Effects. Forensic Science International, 167(1):30-42.
- Pye, K., S.J. Blott, and D.S. Wray

- 2006 Elemental Analysis of Soil Samples for Forensic Purposes by Inductively Coupled Plasma Spectrometry – Precision Considerations. Forensic Science International, 160:178-192.
- Pye, K., M.L. Coleman, and W.M. Duan
1997 Microbial Activity and Diagenesis in Saltmarsh Sediments, North Norfolk, England. In T.D. Jickells, and J.E. Rae, editors, Biogeochemistry of Intertidal Sediments, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Pye, Kenneth, and Debra J. Croft
2004 Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Special Publication 232, Geological Society of London, Geological Society Publishing House, Bath, UK.
(ISBN: 1-86239-161-0)
- 2004b Forensic Geoscience: Introduction and Overview. In K. Pye and D. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Special Publication 232, Geological Society, London, UK, pp:1-4.
- 2007 Forensic Analysis of Soil and Sediment Traces by Scanning Electron Microscopy and Energy-Dispersive X-Ray Analysis: An Experimental Investigation. Forensic Science International, 165(1):52-63.
- Pyddoke, E.
1961 Stratification for the Archaeologist. Phoenix House, London.
- Quaak, Frederike C.A., and Irene Kuiper
2011 Statistical Data Analysis of Bacterial t-RFLP Profiles in Forensic Soil Comparisons. Forensic Science International, 210:96-101.
- Quarino, Lawrence A., and Janine M. Perna
2005 Seasonal Variation of Phosphatase and Sulfatase Levels in Soil and Their Potential Use in the Comparison of Evidentiary Soil Samples. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Quenea, K., S. Derenne, C. Largeau, C. Rumpel, and A. Mariotti
2004 Variation in Lipid Relative Abundance and Composition Among Different Particle Size Fractions of a Forest Soil. Organic Geochemistry, 35(11-12):1355-1370.
- Quine, T.
1995 Soil Analysis and Archaeological Site Formation Studies. in Archaeological Sediments and Soils: Analysis, Interpretation and Management. A.J. Barham and R.I. MacPhail, editors, University College, Institute of Archaeology, London. pp. 77-98.
- Raiswell, R.
2001 Defining the Burial Environment. In D.R. Brothwell and A.M. Pollard, editors, Handbook of Archaeological Sciences, John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, UK, pp.595-603.
- Ralebitso-Senior, Theresia K., Tim J.U. Thompson, and Helen E. Carney
2015 Microbial Ecogenomics and Forensic Archaeology: New Methods for Investigating Clandestine Gravesites. Human Remains Violence, November
- Ramaswamy, K., and M. Kamalakkannan
1995 Infrared Study of the Influence of Temperature on Clay Minerals. Journal of Thermal Analysis, 44:629-638.
- Ramsay, M.H.
1997 Sampling and Sample Preparation. In R. Gill, editor, Modern Analytical Geochemistry, Addison Wesley, Harlow, UK., pp:12-28.
- Ramsey, C.A., and A.D. Hewitt
2005 A Methodology for Assessing Sample Representativeness. Environmental Forensics, 6:71-75.
- Rance, H.
1999 Historical Geology: The Present is the Key to the Past, QCC Press, New York, NY.
- Raney, W.A., and A.W. Zingg
1957 Principles of Tillage. In Yearbook of Agriculture-1957, pp. 277-281. United States Department of Agriculture.
- Rapp, George Jr.
1975 The Archaeological Field Staff: The Geologist. Journal of Field Archaeology, 2: 229-237.
- Rapp, George Jr., R. Bullard, and C. Albritton
1974 Geoarchaeology? The Geologist, the Newsletter of the Geological Society of America, 9(1):1.

- Rapp, George Jr., and John A. Gifford (editors)
1985 Archaeological Geology. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
- Rapp, George Jr., and Christopher L. Hill
1998 Geoarchaeology: The Earth-Science Approach to Archaeological Interpretation. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
(ISBN: 0-300-07075-6 or 0-300-07076-4)
- 2006 Geoarchaeology: The Earth-Science Approach to Archaeological Interpretation, Second Edition. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
- Rapp, J.S.
1987 Forensic Geology and a Colusa County Murder. California Geologist, 1987: 147-153.
- Rauxloh, P.
2000 Stratigraphy, Residuality and a Relational Database. In S. Roskams, editor, Interpreting Stratigraphy. Site Evaluation, Recording Procedures and Stratigraphic Analysis. BAR International Series 910, Oxford, UK, pp.213-216.
- Raven, M., and R.W. Fitzpatrick
2005 Comparison of Soils from the High Street Quarry, Stirling and Material Recovered from the Boot of a Vehicle Submitted by South Australia Police: Uren Case. CSIRO Land and Water Client Report CAFSS_007, June 2005.
- Rawlins, B.G., and M. Cave
2004 Investigating Multi-element Soil Geochemical Signatures and Their Potential for Use in Forensic Studies. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Special Publications 232, Geological Society, London, UK., pp:197-206.
- Rawlins, Barry G., Simon J. Kemp, Emily H. Hodgkinson, James B. Riding, Christopher H. Vane, Catherine Poulton, and Katy Freeborough
2006 Potential and Pitfalls in Establishing the Provenance of Earth-Related Samples in Forensic Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):832-845.
- Rawlins, B.G., S.J. Semon, E.H. Hodgkinson, J.B. Riding, K.H. Vane, C. Poulton, and K. Freeborough
2006 Potential and Pitfalls in Establishing the Provenance of Earth-Related Samples in Forensic Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:832-844.
- Rawlins, B.G., R. Webster, and T.R. Lister
2003 The Influence of Parent Material on Topsoil Geochemistry in Eastern England. Earth Surf Process Landforms, 28:1389-1409.
- Rayment, G.E., and F.R. Higginson
1992 Australian Laboratory Handbook of Soil and Water Chemical Methods. Inkata Press, Melbourne.
- Reading, H.G.
1996 Sedimentary Environments: Processes, Facies, and Stratigraphy, Blackwell, Oxford.
- Reddy, K.R., R. Khaleel, and M.R. Overcash
1981 Behaviour and Transport of Microbial Pathogens and Indicator Organisms in Soils Treated with Organic Wastes. J. Environ Q., 10(3):255-266.
- Redmayne, D.W. and T. Turbitt
1990 Ground Motion Effects of the Lockerbie Air Crash Impact. Geophysical Journal International, 101:293.
- Reed, Stewart, Nathan Bailey, and Oghenekome Onokpise
2000 Soil Science for Archeologists, Florida Agricultural and Mechanical University and Southeast Archeological Center, National Park Service, Tallahassee, Florida.
<http://www.cr.nps.gov/seac/soilsmanual/cover.htm> (accessed on August 16, 2005)
- Reed, S.J.B.
2005 Electron Microprobe Analysis and Scanning Electron Microscopy in Geology, Second Edition, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Reider, R.G., and E.T. Karlstrom
1987 Soils and Stratigraphy of the Laddie Creek Site (48BH345), and Altithermal Occupation in the Big Horn Mountains, Wyoming. Geoarchaeology: An International Journal, 2:29-47.
- Reidy, Lorlyn, Kaixuan Bu, Murrell Godfrey, and Jaes V. Cizdziel
2013 Elemental Fingerprinting of Soils Using ICP-MS and Multivariate Statistics: A Study for and by Forensic Chemistry Majors. Forensic Science International, 233:37-44.

- Reineck, H.E. and I.B. Singh
1980 Depositional Sedimentary Environments (Second Edition), Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Reinhard, Karl J.
1986 Analyses of Hohokam Burial Soils. In D.R. Mitchell, editor. Archaeological Investigations at the Grand Canal Ruins: A Classic Period Site in Phoenix, Arizona, Volume 2. Soils Systems Publications in Archaeology No.12. Soil Systems Incorporated, Phoenix, AZ. pp. 1009-1012.
- Reinhard, K.J., P.R. Geib, M. Callahan, and R. Hevly
1992 Discovery of Colon Contents in a Skeletonized Burial: Soil Sampling for Dietary Remains. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:697-705.
- Reinhard, Karl, and Peter Warnock
1997 Archaeoparasitology and the Analysis of the Latrine Pit Soils from the City of David. In Illness and Healing in Ancient Times, Ayalon, Haifa, Israel. pp.20-23.
- Reinhardt, E.G., B.N. Goodman, J.L. Boyce, G. Lopez, P. Van Hengstum, W.J. Rink, Y. Mart, and A. Raban
2006 The Tsunami of 13 December A.D. 115 and the Destruction of Herod the Great's Harbor at Caesarea Maritima, Israel. Geology, 34:1061-1064.
- Rendle, D.F.
2004 Database Use in Forensic Analysis. Crystallography Reviews, 10:23-28.
- Renfrew, Colin
1976 Archaeology and the earth sciences. In Geoarchaeology: Earth Science and the Past, edited by D.A. Davidson and M.L. Shackley, pp. 1-5. Duckworth, London.
- Reuland, D.J., and W.A. Trinler
1981 An Investigation of the Potential of High Performance Liquid Chromatography for the Comparison of Soil Samples. Forensic Science International, 18:201-208.
- Reuland, D.J., W.A. Trinler, and M.D. Farmer
1992 Comparison of soil samples by high performance liquid chromatography augmented by absorbance ratioing. Forensic Science International, 52(2): 131-142.
- Reynolds, P.J.
1982 The Plow Zone, Festschrift Zum 100 Jahrigen Jubitaun der Abtelung der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft, V:315-341.
- 1989 Sherd Movement in the Ploughzone. British Archaeology, 6:24-27.
- Reynolds, P.J., and R.T. Schadla-Hall
1980 Measurements of Plough Damage and teh Effect of Ploughing on Archaeological Material. Directorate of Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings, Occasional Papers, 3:114-119.
- Richards, K.
1982 Rivers: Form and Process in Alluvial Channels. Methuen and Company, Limited, London, UK.
- Richards, K.S., R.P. Arnett, and S. Ellis
1985 Geomorphology and Soils. G. Allen &Unwin,London, UK
- Rick, John W.
1976 Downslope movement and archaeological intrasite spatial analysis. American Antiquity, 41(2): 133-144.
- Rick, Torben C.
2002 Eolian Processes, Ground Cover, and the Archaeology of Coastal Dunes: A Taphonomic Case Study from San Miguel Island, California, U.S.A. Geoarchaeology, 17(8):811-833.
- Riding, J.B., B.G. Rawlins, and K.H. Coley
2007 Changes in Soil Pollen Assemblages on Fotwear Worn at Different Sites. Palynology, 31:135-151.
- Righi, D., and F. Elsass
1996 Characterization of Soil Clay Minerals: Decomposition of X-Ray Diffraction Diagrams and High-Resolution Electron Microscopy. Clays and Clay Minerals, 44(6):791-800.
- Ritchie, N., M. Schutter, R. Dick, and D. Myrold

- 2000 Use of Length Heterogeneity PCR and Fatty Acid Methyl Ester Profiles to Characterize Microbial Communities in Soil. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 66:1668-1675.
- Ritz, Karl, Lorna Dawson, and David Miller
2009 Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, Heidelberg, Germany
ISBN: 978-1-4020-9203-9
- Roberts, Daniel G. and David Barrett
1984 Nightsoil Disposal Practices and the Origin of Artifacts in Plowzone Proveniences. Historical Archaeology, 18(1):108-115.
- Robertson, James
2004 Botanical and Soil Evidence at the Crime Scene, . in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:317-344.
- 2009 Soils Ain't Soils: Context and Issues Facing Soil Scientists in a Forensic World. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, The Netherlands, pp.3-12.
- Robertson, J., C.J. Thomas, B. Caddy, and M. Lewis
1984 Particle Size Analysis of Soils: A Comparison of Dry and Wet Sieving Techniques. Forensic Science International, 24:209-217.
- Robichaud, Peter R., Jan L. Beyers, and Daniel G. Neary
2001 After the Fire, Before the Storm: Post Erosion Control Efforts Explored. Civil Neginengineering News, Inc.
<http://www.cenews.com/ederosion0201.html> (accessed 10/7/2003)
- Robins, R., and A. Robins
2011 The Antics of Ants: Ants as Agents of Bioturbation in a Midden Deposit in Southeast Queensland. Environmental Archaeology, 16:151-161.
- Rockwell, Thomas
1980 The Effect of Pocket Gophers in Relation to Geomorphic, Archaeologic, Pedologic Problems. Manuscript on file: Department of Anthropology, University of Santa Barbara, California.
- Rogasik, H., I. Onasch, J. Brunotte, D. Jegou, and O. Wendroth
2003 Assessment of Soil Structure Using X-Ray Computed Tomography. In F. Mees, R. Swennen, M. Van Get, and P. Jacobs, editors, Applications of X-Ray Computed Tomography in the Geosciences, Special Publication 232, Geological Society, London, UK, pp:151-165.
- Rogers, D.J., and K.D. Koper
2007 Some Practical Applications of Forensic Seismology
<http://web.umn.edu/~rogersda/umrcourses/ge342/Forensic%20Seismology-revised.pdf>
- Rogers, R.S.
1999 Forensic Geology and Mineral Exploration Projects. Exploration and Mining Geology, 7:25-27.
- Rolfsen, Perry
1980 Disturbance of Archaeological Layers by Processes in the Soil. Norwegian Archaeological Review, 13: 110-118.
- Rollinson, Gavyn K., Jens C. Andersen, Dnaielle Wootton, and Sam Moorhead
2014 Soil Forensics as a Tool to Test Reported Artefact Find Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:461-473.
- Rollinson, H.
1993 Using Geochemical Data, Longman, Harlow, UK.
- Roper, Donna C.
1976 Lateral Displacement of Artifacts due to Plowing. American Antiquity, 41(3): 372-375.
- Rose, A.W., H.E. Hawkes, and J.S. Webb
1979 Geochemistry in Mineral Exploration, Second Edition, Academic Press, London, UK.
- Rosen, A.
1986 Cities of Clay – The Geoarchaeology of Tells. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Rosenfeld, A.
1966 Analysis of Residual Deposits Associated with Interments. in Excavation of a Round Barrow on Overton Hill, North Wiltshire, Appendix II, ProcPS 32, L.F. Smith and D.D.A. Simpson, editors.

- Rowan, J.S., P. Goodwill, and S.W. Franks
 1999 Uncertainty Estimation in Fingerprinting Suspended Sediment Sources. In I.D.L. Foster, editors, Tracers in Geomorphology, Wiley, Chichester, UK.
- 2000 Uncertainty Estimation in Fingerprinting Suspended Sediment Sources. In I.D.L. Foster, editor, Tracers in Geomorphology, Wiley, Chichester, UK.
- Rowell, D.L.
 1994 Soil Science: Methods and Applications, Longman, Essex, England.
- Rowlett, R.M., and M.C. Robbins
 1982 Estimating Original Assemblage Content to Adjust for Post-Depositional Vertical Artifact Movement. World Archaeology, 14:73-83.
- Rückamp, D.
 2011 Role of Termites for the Distribution Patterns of Carbon and Phosphorus Fractions and the Genesis of Tropical Soils, Brazil. Unpublished PhD Dissertation. Institute of Crop Science and Resource Conservation, Rheinischchen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Bonn, Germany.
- Ruffell, Alastair
 2006 Forensic Geoscience. Geology Today, 22:68-70.
- 2010 Forensic Pedology, Forensic Geology, Forensic Geoscience, Geoforensics and Soil Forensics. Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):9-12.
- 2013 Solid and Drift Geology in Forensic Investigations. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.163-172.
- Ruffell, A., and L. Dawson
 2009 Forensic Geology in Environmental Crime: Illegal Waste Movement and Burial in Northern Ireland. Environmental Forensics, 10(3):208-213 (also cited as pages 1-6).
- Ruffell, A., and L.J. Donnelly
 2009 Geology and the Search for Human Remains. (<http://www.crimescience.org/>)
- Ruffell, Alastair, and Jennifer McKinley
 2005 Forensic Geoscience: Applications of Geology, Geomorphology and Geophysics to Criminal Investigations. Earth-Science Review 69:235-247. (also cited as published in 2004)
<http://www.jeffreycreid.com/Forensic%20geology.pdf> (accessed November 3, 2010)
- 2008 Geoforensics, Wiley-Blackwell or Wiley Interscience, London, UK (ISBN: 978-0-470-05734-6)
- 2014 Forensic Geomorphology. Geomorphology, 206:14-22.
- Ruffell, Alastair, Duncan Pirrie, and Matthew R. Power
 2013 Issues and Opportunities in Urban Forensic Geology. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.147-161.
- Ruffell, Alastair, and Anna Sandiford
 2011 Maximising Trace Soil Evidence An Improved Recovery Method Developed During Investigation of a \$26 Million Bank Robbery. Forensic Science International, 209:e1-e7.
- Ruffell, A., and P. Wiltshire
 2004 Conjunctive Use of Quantitative and Qualitative X-ray Diffraction Analysis of Soils and Rocks for Forensic Analysis. Forensic Science International, 145:13-23.
- 2008 Geoforensics. John Wiley & Sons, Chchester.
- Ruhe, R.
 1959 Stone Lines in Soils. Soil Science, 87:232-231.
- Ruhe, R.V. and C.G. Olson
 1980 Soil Welding. Soil Science, 130(3): 132-139.
- Runge, E.C.A.

- 1973 Soil development sequences and energy models. Soil Science, 115:183-193.
- Russell, E.J.
1957 The World of the Soil, Collins, London, England.
- Russell, E.W.
1973 Soil Conditions and Plant Growth, Longmans, London, England.
- Russell, R.J.
1987 Infrared Methods. In M.J. Wilson, editor, A Handbook of Determinative Methods in Clay Mineralogy, Blackie, Glasgow and London, UK, pp:133-173.
- Rypkema, Heather A., Wayne E. Lee, Michael L. Galaty, and Jonathan Haws
2007 Rapid, In-Stride Soil Phosphate Measurement in Archaeological Survey: A New Method Tested in Loudoun County, Virginia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(11):1859-1867.
- Saiano, F., and R. Scalenghe
2009 An Anthropogenic Soil Transformation Fingerprinted by REY Patterns. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(11):2502-2506.
- Salas, A.M., E. Elliott, D.G. Westfall, C.N. Cole, and J. Six
2003 The Role of Particulate Organic Matter in Phosphorus Cycling. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 67:181-189.
- Salazar-García, Domingo C., J. Emili Aura, Carme R. Olaria, Sahra Talamo, Juan V. Morales, and Michael P. Richards
2014 Isotope Evidence for the Use of Marine Resources in the Eastern Iberian Mesolithic. Journal of the Archaeological Science, 42:231-240.
- Saloña, Marta I., M. Lourdes Moraza, Miguel Carles-Tolrà, Victor Iraola, Pablo Bahillo, Tomás Yélamos, Raimundo Outerelo, and Rafael Alcaraz
2010 Searching the Soil: Forensic Importance of Edaphic Fauna After the Removal of a Corpse. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1652-1655.
- Salvador, A.
1994 International Stratigraphic Guide: A Guide to Stratigraphic Classification, Terminology and Procedure, Second Edition. The Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado.
- Sánchez, A., M.L. Cañabate, and R. Lizcano
1996 Phosphorus Analysis at Archaeological Sites: An Optimization of the Method and Interpretation of the Results. Archaeometry, 38:151-164.
- Sanchez-Maranon, M., R. Huertas, and M. Melgosa
2005 Colour Variation in Standard Soil Colour Charts. Australian Journal of Soil Research, 43:827-837.
- Sander, Jonathan A.
1991 Long-term Effects of Prehistoric Agriculture on Soils: Examples from New Mexico and Peru. in Soils in Archaeology, Landscape Evolution and Human Occupation, edited by Vance T. Holliday, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- San Diego County Office of the District Attorney
1977 Case of the Boomerang Cobble. San Diego County Law Enforcement Quarterly, 6(4):9-11.
- Sandroni, V., C.M.M. Smith, and A. Donovan
2003 Microwave Digestion of Sediment, Soils and Urban Particulate Matter for Trace Metal Analysis. Talanta, 60:715-723.
- Sarris, A., M.L. Galaty, R.W. Yerkes, W.A. Parkinson, A. Gyucha, D.M. Billingsley, and R. Tate
2004 Geophysical Prospection and Soil Chemistry at the Early Copper Age Settlement of Vésztő-Bikeri, Southeastern Hungary. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31:927-939.
- Satchell, J.E.
1955 Some Aspects of Earthworm Ecology. In Soil Zoology, Proceedings of Nottingham School of Agricultural Science, D.K. McE. Kevan, editor, pp:180-99. Butterworth, London.
- 1958 Earthworm Biology and Soil Fertility. Soils and Fertilizers, 21:209-219.
- 1967 Lumbricidae. In Soil Biology, A. Burges and F. Raw, editors, pp:259-322. Academic Press, New York.
- Saucier, R.T.
1966 Soil Survey Reports and Archaeological Investigations. American Antiquity, 31: 419-422.

- Saye, S.E., and K. Pye
2004 Development of a Coastal Dune Sediment Database for England and Wales: Forensic Applications. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications. Special Publications 232, Geological Society, London, UK, pp:75-96.
- 2006 Variations in Chemical Composition and Particle Size of Dune Sediments Along the West Coast of Jutland, Denmark. Sedimentary Geology, 183:217-242.
- Schaefer, C.E.G.R., H.N. Lima, R.J. Gilkes, and J.W.V. Mello
2004 Micromorphology and Electron Microprobe Analysis of Phosphorus and Potassium Forms of an Indian Black Earth (IBE) Anthrosol from Western Amazonia. Australian Journal of Soil Research, 42:401-409.
- Schaetzl, R., and A. Anderson
2005 Soils: Genesis and Geomorphology. Cambridge University Press, New York
- Schaller, Friedrich
1968 Soil Animals. University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor.
- Schatz, W., A. Halle, and S. Saale
1930 Dirt Scraped from Shoes, as a Means of Identification. The American Journal of Police Science, 31:55-59.
- Scheffer, T.H.
1931 Habits and Economic Status of the Pocket Gophers. United States Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin 224.
- Scheffers, A., and D. Kelletat
2003 Sedimentological and Geomorphologic Tsunami Imprints Worldwide – A Review. Earth Science Reviews, 63:83-92.
- Scheinost, A.C., and U. Schwertmann
1995 Predicting Phosphate Adsorption-Desorption on a Soilscape. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 59:1575-1580.
- Schick, K.D.
1987 Experimentally Derived Criteria for Assessing Hydrologic Disturbance of Archaeological Sites. In D.T. Nash and M.D. Petraglia, editors, Natural Formation Processes and the Archaeological Record, British Archaeological Reports, International Series 352, Oxford, UK, pp.86-107.
- Schiegl, S., P. Goldberg, O. Bar-Yosef, and S. Weiner
1996 Ash Deposits in Hayonim and Kebara Caves, Israel: Macroscopic, Microscopic and Mineralogical Observations, and Their Archaeological Implications. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:763-781.
- Schiffer, M.B.
1972 Archaeological Context and Systematic Context. American Antiquity, 37:156-165.
- 1983 Toward the Identification of Formation Processes. American Antiquity, 48: 675-706.
- 1987 Formation Processes of the Archaeological Record. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM.
- Schlesinger, W.H., and E.S. Bernhardt
2013 Biogeochemistry: An Analysis of Global Change, Third Edition. Academic Press, San Diego, California
- Schleizinger, D.R., and B.L. Howes
2000 Organic Phosphorus and Elemental Ratios as Indicators of Prehistoric Human Occupation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:479-492.
- Schlöter, M., L. Zelles, A. Hartmann, and J.C. Munch
1998 New Quality of Assessment of Microbial Diversity in Arable Soils Using Molecular and Biochemical Methods. Z. Pflanzener Boden., 161:425-431.
- Schmidt, Morgan J., Anne Rapp Py-Daniel, Claide de Paula Moraes, Raoni B.M. Valle, Caroline F. Caromano, Wenceslau G. Teixeira, Carlos A. Barbosa, Joao A. Fonesca, Marcos P. Magalhaes, Daniel Silva do Carmo Santos, Renan da Silva e Silva, Vera L Guapindaia, Bruno Moraes, Helena Pl Lma, Eduardo G. Neves, and Michael J. Heckenberger
2014 Dark Earths and the Human Built Landscape in Amazonia: A Widespread Pattern of Anthrosol Formation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 42:152-165.
- Schnitzer, M., and S.U. Khan
1972 Humic Substances in the Environment, in Books in Soils and the Environment, A.D. McLaren, editor, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, NY., pp. 9-27.

- Schoeneberger, P.J., D.A. Wysocki, E.C. Benham, and W.D. Broderson
2002 Field Book for Describing and Sampling Soils, Version 2.0. Natural Resources Conservation Service, National Soil Survey Center, Lincoln, NE.
- Schoeninger, M.J., K.M. Moore, M.L. Murray, and J.D. Kingston
1988 Detection of Bone Preservation in Archaeological and Fossil Bone. Applied Geochemistry, 4: 281-292.
- Schuldenrein, Joseph
2001 Stratigraphy, Sedimentology, and Site Formation at Konispol Cave, Southwest Albania. Geoarchaeology, 16(5):559-602.
- Schulmann, O.P., and A.V. Tiunov
1999 Leaf Litter Fragmentation by the Earthworm *Lumbricus terrestris* L. Pedobiologia, 43:452-458.
- Schumm, S.A.
1976 Episodic erosion: A modification of the geomorphic cycle. In Theories of Landform Development, M.N. Melhorn and R.C. Flenal, editors. Publications in Geomorphology, State University of New York at Binghamton, pp. 69-85.
1988 Variability of the Fluvial System in Space and Time. In T. Rosswall, R.G. Woodmansee, and P.G. Risser, editors, Scales and Global Change, John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, UK. pp.225-250.
1991 To Interpret the Earth: Ten Ways to be Wrong. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.
- Schumm, S.A., and R. Lichty
1965 Time, Space and Causality in Geomorphology. American Journal of Science, 263:110-119.
- Schwandt, Craig S.
2011 Characterization of Soil Composition Using a Wavelength Dispersive Spectrometer X-Ray Mapping Method. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Schwarcz, H.P., W.J. Rink
2001 Dating Methods for Sediments of Caves and Rockshelters with Examples from the Mediterranean Region. Geoarchaeology, 16(4):355-371.
- Schwarz, H.B., and K.C. Shane
1969 Measurement of Particle Shape by Fourier Analysis. Sedimentology, 13:213-231.
- Schwarz, G.T.
1967a Prospecting without a Computer in Southern Switzerland. Prospezioni Archeologiche, 2: 73-80.
1967b A Simplified Chemical Test for Archaeological Field Work. Archaeometry, 10: 57-63.
- Schweger, Charles
1985 Geoarchaeology of northern regions: lessons from cryoturbation at Onion Portage, Alaska. In Archaeological Sediments in Context, edited by J.K. Stein and W.R. Farrand, pp. 127-141. Center for the Study of Early Man, Institute for Quaternary Studies, University of Maine, Orono.
- Schwertmann, U.
1993 Relations between iron oxides, soil color, and soil formation. in Soil Color, Soil Science Society of America Special Publication No. 31, J.M. Bigham and E.J. Ciolkosz, editors, Madison, WI. pp. 51-69..
- Scott, A.C., J.A. Cripps, M.E. Collinson, and G.J. Nichols
2000 The Taphonomy of Charcoal Following a Recent Heathland Fire and Some Implications for the Interpretation of Fossil Charcoal Deposits. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, and Palaeoecology, 164:1-31.
- Scott, Catherine, Hilary D. Bathgate, Julian Andrews, Andrew Lovett, Jonathon Clarke, and Jurian A. Hoogewerff
2009 Development of Soil Profiling Methods for Forensic Geographical Provenancing. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Scott, J., and J.R. Hunter
2004 Environmental Influences on Resistivity Mapping for the Location of Clandestine Graves. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications. Special Publication of the Geological Society of London, 232:33-38.
- Scrivner, C.L. and J.C. Baker
1972 Soil Systems, A Guide for Assisted Learning in Soil Science. Department of Agronomy, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO.
- Scudder, AS.J., J.E. Foss, and M.E. Collins

- 1996a Soil Science and Archaeology. In Advances in Agronomy, D.L. Sparks editor. Academic Press, San Diego, CA. pp:1-76.
- 1996b Human Influence on Pedogenesis: Midden Soils on a Southwest Florida Pleistocene Island. In E.J. Reitz, L.A. Newsom, and S.J. Scudder, editors, Case Studies in Environmental Archaeology, Plenum Press, New York, NY., pp.55-69.
- Scudder, Sylvia
2003 Sea Level Rise or Shallow-Water Midden Deposition? Archaeopedology at the Seminole Rest Archaeological Site, Coastal East-Central, Florida. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(12):1551-1557.
- Sellards, E.H.
1974 Soil Taxonomy. Agricultural Handbook No. 436, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington.
- Selley, Richard C.
1976 An Introduction to Sedimentology. Academic Press, New York.
1988 Applied Sedimentology, Academic Press, San Diego.
- Sensabaugh, George F.
2009 Microbial Community Profiling for the Characterization of Soil Evidence: Forensic Considerations. In K. Ritz, L.A. Dawson, and D.R. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Forensics. Springer, Netherlands. pp.49-61.
- Seppely, Christohe V.W., Bertrand Fournier, Ildiko Szelec, David Singer, Edward A.D. Mitchell, and Enrique Lara
2016 Response of Forest Soil Euglyphid Testate Amoebae (Rhizaria: Cercozoa) To Pig Cadavers Assessed by High Throughput Sequencing. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(2):551-562.
- Sergeyev, Y.M., B. Grabowska-Olszewska, V.I. Osipov, V.N. Sokolov, and Y.N. Kolomenski
1980 The Classification of Microstructures of Clay Soils. Journal of Microscopy, 120:237-260.
- Sever, M.
2005 Murder and Mud in the Shenandoah. Geotimes, January: 1-7.
http://www.geotimes.org/jan05/feature_Shenandoah.html
- Shackleton, N.J.
1973 Oxygen isotope analysis determining season of occupation of prehistoric midden sites. Archaeometry, 15: 133-141.
- Shackley, Myra L.
1972 The use of textural parameters in the analysis of cave sediments. Archaeometry, 14: 133-145.
1975 Archaeological Sediments: A Survey of Analytical Methods. Wiley, New York. (also cited as published by Butterworths, London, UK.)
1978 The Behavior of Artefacts as Sedimentary Particles in a Fluvial Environment. Archaeometry, 26: 55-61.
- Shahack-Gross, Ruth, Rosa-Maria Albert, Ayelet Gilboa, Orna Nagar-Hilman, Ilan Sharon, and Steve Weiner
2005 Geoarchaeology in an Urban Context: The Uses of Space in a Phoenician Monumental Building at Tel Dor (Israel). Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(9):1417-1431.
- Shahzad, M.S., M. Cengiz, and S. Cengiz
2011 Forensic Analysis of Blood Stained Soils: A Focus on DNA Profiling, Allele Dropout by CE and Comparison of Elemental Composition of Blood Stained Soil by ICP-MS. Lambert Academic Publishing,
- Shaler, N.S.
1891 The Origin and Nature of Soils. U.S. Geological Survey 12th Annual Report 1890-1891. pp.213-345.
- Sharpley, A.N., H. Tiessen, and C.V. Cole
1987 Soil Phosphorus Forms Extracted by Soil Tests as a Function of Pedogenesis. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 51:362-365.
- Shelley, P.H., and F.L. Nials
1983 A preliminary evaluation of aeolian processes in artifact dislocation and modification: An experimental approach to one depositional environment. Proceedings of the New Mexico Archaeological Council, 5:50-56.
- Sherman, D.J. and K.F. Nordstrom
1994 Hazards of Wind Blown Sand and Sand Drifts. Journal of Coastal Research, 12:263-275.
- Sherwood, Sarah C.
1998 Archaeological Sediments and Soils: Analysis, Interpretation, and Management. Geoarchaeology, 13(2):233-235.

- Shin, Dong Hoon, Chang Seok Oh, Sang Jun Lee, Jong Yil Chai, Jaehyup Kim, Soong Deok Lee, Jun Bum Park, In-hwa Choi, Hye Jung Lee, and Min Seo
 2011 Paleo-Parasitological Study on the Soils Collected from Archaeological Sites in Old District of Seoul City. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(12):3555-3559.
- Shinomiya, T., K. Shinomiya, C. Orimota, T. Miniama, Y. Tohno, and M. Yamada
 1998 In and Out Flows of Elements in Bones Embedded in Reference Soils. Forensic Science International, 98:109-118.
- Shorer, P.
 1964 A Method for the Transfer of Archaeological Soil Sections onto a Flexible Rubber Backing. Studies in Conservation, 9.
- Shrinkande, J.G., and A.K. Pathak
 1948 Earthworms and Insects in Relation to Soil Fertility. Current Science, 17:327-328.
- Siegel, J.A. and C. Precord
 1985 Analysis of Soil Samples by Reverse Phase-High Performance Liquid Chromatography Using Wavelength Ratioing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(2): 511-525.
- Siirainen, A.
 1977 Pieces in vertical movement-a model for rockshelter archaeology. Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society, 43: 349-353.
- Simms, S.
 1984 Experiments on artifact movement in sand dunes. In Archaeological Excavations in the Sevier and Escalante Deserts, Western Utah, Steven R. Simms and Marilyn C. Isgreen, editors, University of Utah Archaeological Center, Reports of Investigation 83-12.
- Simonson, R.W.
 1959 Outline of a Generalized Theory of Soil Genesis. Soil Science Society Proceedings, 23:122-126.
- Sims, J.T.
 2000a Soil Test Phosphorus: Mehlich 1. In G.M. Pierzynski, editor, Methods of Phosphorous Analysis for Soils, Sediments, Residuals, and Waters, Southern Cooperative Series Bulletin # 396, United States Department of Agriculture and North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC., pp. 15-16.
 2000b Soil Test Phosphorus: Mehlich 3. In G.M. Pierzynski, editor, Methods of Phosphorous Analysis for Soils, Sediments, Residuals, and Waters, Southern Cooperative Series Bulletin # 396, United States Department of Agriculture and North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC., pp. 17-19.
 2000c Soil Test Phosphorus: Olsen P. In G.M. Pierzynski, editor, Methods of Phosphorous Analysis for Soils, Sediments, Residuals, and Waters, Southern Cooperative Series Bulletin # 396, United States Department of Agriculture and North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC., pp. 20-21.
 2000d Soil Test Phosphorus: Bray and Kurtz P-1. In G.M. Pierzynski, editor, Methods of Phosphorous Analysis for Soils, Sediments, Residuals, and Waters, Southern Cooperative Series Bulletin # 396, United States Department of Agriculture and North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC., pp. 20-21.
- Sims, R.W., and B.M. Gerard
 1985 Earthworms. Synopses of the British Fauna, 31, E.J. Brill/Dr. W. Backhuys, London, UK.
- Simonsen, R.W. (also cited as Simonson)
 1954 Identification and Interpretation of Buried Soils. American Journal of Science, 252: 705-732.
 1959 Outline of a Generalized Theory of Soil Genesis. Soil Science Society of America Proceedings, 23:152-156.
- Sims, R.W., and B.M. Gerard
 1985 Earthworms, Linnean Society, London, England.
- Singer, M.J., and P. Janitsky
 1986 Field and Laboratory Procedures Used in a Soil Chronosequence Study. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1648. Reston, Virginia.
- Singer, Michael J. and Donald N. Munns
 1995 Soils: An Introduction. Prentice Hall.
 (ISBN: 0134491742)
- Singh, B.K., L. Nazaries, S. Munro, I.C. Anderson, and C.D. Campbell
 2006 Use of Multiplex Terminal Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism for Rapid and Simultaneous Analysis of Different Components of the Soil Microbial Community. Appl. Environ. Microb. 72:7278-7285.

- Sjöberg, Alf
1976 Phosphate Analysis of Anthropic Soils. Journal of Field Archaeology, 3: 447-454.
- Skinner, D.N.B.
1988 Sampling Procedures in Forensic Earth Science, New Zealand Geological Survey Report G129.
- Skinner, S.M.
1986 Phosphorus as an Anthrosol Indicator. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, 11:51-78.
- Skujins, J.J.
1967 Enzymes in Soil, in Soil Biochemistry, A.D. McLaren and G.H. Peterson, editors, Marcel Dekker Inc., New York, NY.
- Skvortsova, E.B., and V.F. Utkaeva
2008 Soil Pore Space Arrangement as a Geometric Indicator of Soil Structure. Eurasian Soil Science, 41(11):1198-1204.
- Slager, S. and H.T.J. van de Wetering
1977 Soil formation in archaeological pits and adjacent loess soils in Southern Germany. Journal of Archaeological Science, 4: 259-267.
- Slattery, M.C., J. Walden, and T.P. Burt
2000 Use of Mineral Magnetic Measurements to Fingerprint Suspended Sediment Sources: Results from a Linear Mixing Model. In I.D.L. Foster, editor, Tracers in Geomorphology, Wiley, Chichester, pp:309-322.
- Sly, P.G.
1978 Sedimentary Processes in Lakes. In A. Lerman, editor, Lakes: Chemistry, Geology, Physics, Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. pp.65-89.
- Smale, D.
1973 The Examination of Paint Flakes, Glass and Soils for Forensic Purposes, with Special Reference to Electron Probe Microanalysis. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 13:5-15.
- Smale, D., and N.A. Trueman (also cited as Smale, D., and N.A. Truedale)
1969 Heavy Mineral Studies as Evidence in a Murder Case in Outback Australia. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(3-4):123-128.
- Small, I.F., J.S. Rowan, S.W. Franks, A. Wyatt, and R.W. Duck
2004 Bayesian Sediment Fingerprinting Provides a Robust Tool for Environmental Forensic Geoscience Applications. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Special Publications 232, Geological Society, London, UK., pp:207-214.
- Smalley, I.J., and I.J. Vita-Finzi
1968 The Formation of Fine Particles in Sandy Deserts and the Nature of 'Desert' Loess. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 38:766-774.
- Smart, P., and N.K. Tovey
1981 Electron Microscopy of Soils and Sediments: Examples. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
1982 Electron Microscopy of Soils and Sediments: Techniques. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Smeck, N.E.
1973 Phosphorus: An Indicator of Pedogenetic Weathering Processes. Soil Science, 115:199-206.
1985 Phosphorus Dynamics in Soils and Landscapes. Geoderma, 36:185-199.
- Smeck, N.E., E.C.A. Runge, and E.E. MacKintosh
1983 Dynamics and Genetic Modelling of Soil Systems. In, L.P. Wilding, N.E. Smeck, and G.F. Hall, editors, Pedogenesis and Soil Taxonomy, I. Concepts and Interactions, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp.51-81.
- Smit, Alexander
2004a The Burial Environment. In R.M. van Heeringen, G.V. Mauro, and A. Smit, editors, A Pilot Study on the Monitoring of the Physical Quality of Three Archaeological Sites at the UNESCO World Heritage Site at Schokland, Province of Flevoland, the Netherlands, National Service of Archaeological Heritage, Amersfoort, the Netherlands, pp.47-58.
2004b Measuring the Burial Environment at Archaeological Sites to Judge the In Situ Conservation Potential: A Planarch Project to Facilitate Planning Decisions. In T. Nixon, editor, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ?, Proceedings of the Second Conference September 12-14, 2001, English Heritage, Museum of London Archaeology Service, Lavenham Press, London, UK pp.168-172.
- Smith, A.S.

- 2003 A Brick's a Brick, Isn't It? (Michael Sams – Case Study). In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience. Principles, Techniques and Applications, Programme and Abstracts, March 3-4, 2003, Geological Society, London, UK.
- Smith, B.F.L., and D.C. Bain
1982 A Sodium Fusion Method for the Determination of Total Phosphate in Soils. Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis, 13:185-190.
- Smith, B.J., J. Wright, and W.B. Whalley
2002 Sources of Non-Glacial, Loess-Size Quartz Silt and the Origins of 'Desert Loess'. Earth Science Reviews, 59:1-26.
- Smith, Ethan S.T., and David R. Foran
2010 Rhizobial Profiling of Soil for Forensic Applications. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Smith, H.W., R.A. McCreery, and C.D. Moodie
1952 Collection and Preservation of Soil Profiles: II. Soil Science, 73: 243.
- Smith, H.W. and C.D. Moodie
1947 Collection and Preservation of Soil Profiles. Soil Science, 64: 61-69.
- Smith, K.A.
1983 Soil Analysis: Instrumental Techniques and Related Procedures. Marcel Dekker, New York, NY.
- Smith, M.R., and L. Collis
2001 Aggregates, San, Gravel and Crushed Rock Aggregates for Construction Purposes, Third Edition, Revised by P.G. Fookes, J. Lay, I. Sims, M.R. Smith, and G. West, Geological Society Engineering Geology Special Publication 17, Geological Society, London, UK.
- Smith, O.C.
1946 Identification and Qualitative Chemical Analysis of Minerals. Van Nostrand Company, New York, NY.
- Smith, O.L.
1982 Soil Microbiology: A Model of Decomposition and Nutrient Cycling. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Smucker, Alvin J.M., and Jay A. Siegel
2009 Separation and Concentration of Trace Evidence from Soils Using a Hydropneumatic Elutration Trace Evidence Concentrator (TEC). In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, The Netherlands, pp.491-497
- Soil and Plant Analysis Council
2000 Soil Analysis Handbook of Reference Methods. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-0205-6)
- Soil Science Society of America
1987 Glossary of Soil Science Terms. Soil Science Society of America, Madison, WI.
- Soil Survey Staff
1990 Keys to Soil Taxonomy, 4th edition, SMSS Technical Monograph 19, Blacksburg, VA.
- 1997 Keys to Soil Taxonomy, Seventh Edition, Soil Conservation Service, United States Department of Agriculture, Pocahontas Press Incorporated, Virginia.
- 1999 Soil Taxonomy - A Basic System of Soil Classification for Making and Interpreting Soil Surveys, 2nd Edition. United States Department of Agriculture. Natural Resources Conservation Service, USA Agriculture Handbook Number 436.
- 2010 Keys to Soil Taxonomy, 11th Edition. USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington, D.C.
http://soils.usda.gov/technical/classification/tax_keys/
- 2013 Keys to Soil Taxonomy, 12th Edition. USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington, D.C.
- Sokoloff, V.P. and G.F. Carter
1953 Modern and Ancient Soils at Some Archaeological Sites in the Valley of Mexico. American Antiquity, 19: 50-55.
- Solecki, R.S.
1951 Notes on Soil Analysis and Archaeology. American Antiquity, 16: 254-256.
- Sopko, Joseph
1983 Geophysical and Soil Chemical Investigations at New Windsor Cantonment. Northeast Historical Archaeology, 12:24-30.

- Sowerby, A., H. Blum, T.R.G. Gray, and A.S. Ball
 2000 The Decomposition of *Lolium perenne* in Soils Exposed to Elevated CO₂ : Comparisons of Mass Loss of Litter with Soil Respiration and Soil Microbial Biomass. Soil Biol Biochem, 32:1359-1366.
- Spangler, M., and R. Handy
 1982 Soil Engineering, Fourth Edition. Harper & Row, New York, NY.
- Sparks, Donald L.
 1995 Environmental Soil Chemistry. Academic Press.
 (ISBN: 0126564450)
- Sparks, D.L., A.L. Page, P.A. Helmke, R.H. Loeppert, P.N. Soltanpour, M.A. Tabatabai, C.T. Johnson, and M.E. Summer, editors,
 1996 Methods of Soil Analysis: Part 3 – Chemical Methods, Soil Science Society of America Book Series 5, Soil Science Society of America Incorporated and American Society of Agronomy Incorporated, Madison, WI.,
- Spencer, E.W.
 1993 Geologic Maps: A Practical Guide to the Interpretation and Preparation of Geologic Maps for Geologists, Geographers, Engineers, and Planners. Macmillan, New York, NY.
- Sperazza, M., J.N. Moore, and M.S. Hendrix
 2004 High Resolution Particle Size Analysis of Naturally Occurring Very Fine-Grained Sediment Through Laser Diffractometry, Journal of Sedimentary Research, 74:736-743.
- Spika, Ashley, Reyna Johnson, Jennifer Bushing, Leon G. Higley, and David O. Carter
 2011 Carcass Mass can Influence Rate of Decomposition and Release of Ninhydrin-Reactive Nitrogen into Gravesoil. Forensic Science International, 209:80-85.
- Spongberg, A.L., and P.M. Becks
 2000a Organic Contamination in Soils Associated with Cemeteries. Journal of Soil Contamination, 9(2):87-97.
 2000b Inorganic Soil Contamination from Cemetery Leachate. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution, 117:313-327.
- Sposito, G., and R.J. Reginato
 1992 Pedology: The Science of Soil Development. In G. Sposito and R.J. Reginato, editors, Opportunities in Basic Soil Science Research, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, WI., pp.9-25.
- Springett, J.A.
 1983 Effects of Five Species of Earthworm on Some Soil Properties. Journal of Applied Ecology, 20: 865-872.
- Stafford, C. Russell
 1995 Geoarchaeological Perspectives on Paleolandscapes and Regional Subsurface Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 2(1):69-104.
 1998 The Geomorphology of Sugar Loaf Mound: Prehistoric Cemeteries and the Formation of Loess Cones in the Lower Wabash Valley. Geoarchaeology, 13(7):649-672.
 2004 Modeling Soil-Geomorphic Associations and Archaic Stratigraphic Sequences in the Lower Ohio River Valley. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(8):1053-1067.
- Stafford, C.R., and S.D. Creasman
 2002 The Hidden Record: Late Holocene Landscapes and Settlement Archaeology in the lower Ohio River Valley. Geoarchaeology: An International Journal, 17(2):117-140.
- Stafford, Thomas J.
 1981 Alluvial geology and archaeological potential of the Texas Southern High Plains. American Antiquity, 46: 548-565.
- Stalker, A. MacS.
 1983 A Detailed Stratigraphy of the Woodpecker Island Section and Commentary on the Taber Child Bones. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 7(2):209-222.
- Stam, M.
 2002 The Dirt's on You. News of the California Association of Criminalists, Second Quarter, 8-11
<http://cacnews.org/pdfs/2ndq02.pdf>

- 2004 Soil as Significant Evidence in a Sexual Assault/Attempted Homicide Case. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Special Publications 232, Geological Society, London, UK., pp:235-300.
- Starkie, A., L. White, and T. Thompson
2013 An Investigation into the Effects of Decomposition on the Post-mortem Location of Trans-dermal Artefacts. Forensic Science International, 224(1):68-72.
- Steane, K. (editor)
1992 Interpretations of Stratigraphy: A Review of the Art. Lincoln.
- Steck-Flynn, Kathy
2005 Getting Down and Dirty. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(2):32-40.
- Steen-McIntyre, Virginia
1985 Tephrochronology and its application to archaeology. In Archaeological Geology, edited by G. Rapp Jr. and J.A. Gifford, pp. 265-302. Yale University Press, New Haven.
- Stefanuto, P.-H., E.M.J. Schotsmans, A.S. Wilson, and J.F. Focant
2012 Grave Soil Analysis by TD-GCxGC-ToFMS. Sixth European Academy of Forensic Science Conference (EAFS), The Hague, Netherlands.
- Stein, Julie K.
1983 Earthworm Activity: A Source of Potential Disturbance of Archaeological Sediments. American Antiquity, 48(2): 277-289.
- 1984 Organic Matter and Carbonates in Archaeological Sites. Journal of Field Archaeology, 11: 239-246.
- 1985 Interpreting sediments in cultural settings. In Archaeological Sediments in Context, edited by J.K. Stein and W.R. Farrand, pp.5-19. Center for the Study of Early Man, Institute for Quaternary Studies, University of Maine, Orono.
- 1987 Deposits for Archaeologists. In Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 11, edited by M.B. Schiffer, Academic Press, New York.
- 1990 Archaeological Stratigraphy. In N.P. Lasca and J. Donahue, editors, Archaeological Geology of North America, Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 4, Boulder, Colorado. pp.513-523.
- 1991 Organic Matter in Archaeological Contexts. in Soils in Archaeology, Landscape Evolution and Human Occupation, edited by Vance T. Holliday, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- 1992 Organic Matter in Archaeological Contexts, in V. Holliday (editor), Soils in Archaeology: Landscape Evolution and Human Occupation, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., pp. 193-216.
- 1993 Scale in Archaeology, Geosciences and Geoarchaeology. In J.K. Stein and A.R. Linse, editors, Effects of Scale on Archaeological and Geoscientific Perspectives, Geological Society of America, Special Paper 283, Boulder, Colorado. pp.1-10.
- 2001a Archaeological Sediments in Cultural Environments. In J.K. Stein and W.R. Farrand, editors, Sediments in Archaeological Context, University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, Utah. pp:1-28.
- 2001b A Review of Site Formation Processes and Their Relevance to Geoarchaeology. In P. Goldberg, V.T. Holliday, and C. Reid, editors, Earth Science in Archaeology. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Press, New York, NY. pp.37-51.
- Stein, J.K., K.C. Carstens, and K.W. Wesler
1983 Geoarchaeology and Historical Archaeology: An Example from Fort Jefferson, Kentucky. Southeastern Archaeology, 2:132-144.
- Stein, Julie K. and William R. Farrand
1985 Archaeological Sediments in Context, Center for the Study of Early Man, Institute for Quaternary Studies, University of Maine, Orono. (ISBN: 0912933011)
- 2001 Sediments in Archaeological Context, University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, Utah (ISBN: 978-0-87480-691-5)
- Stein, J.K., and A.R. Linse
1993 Effects of Scale on Archaeological and Geoscientific Perspectives. Geological Society of America, Special Paper 283. Boulder, Colorado
- Stein, J.K., and G. Rapp, Jr.

- 1985 Archaeological Sediments: A Largely Untapped Reservoir of Information. N.C. Wilkie and W.D.E. Coulson, editors, Contributions to Aegean Archaeology. Center for Ancient Studies, University of Minnesota, Publications in Ancient Studies 1, Minneapolis, Minnesota. pp:143-159.
- Sterckeman, T., F. Douay, D. Baize, H. Fourrier, N. Poix, and C. Schwartz
2006 Trace Elements in Soils Developed in Sedimentary Materials from Northern France. Geoderma, 136:912-929.
- Stetson, H.C. and F. L. Parker
1942 Mechanical Analysis of the Sediments and the Identification of the Foraminifera from the Building Excavation. In F. Johnson (editor), The Boulston Street Fishweir, Papers of R.S. Peabody Foundation for Archaeology, 2, pp: 41-44.
- Stevenson, F.J.
1982 Humus Chemistry: Genesis, Composition, Reactions. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- 1986 Cycles of Soil: Carbon, Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Sulfur, Micronutrients. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Stewart, B.A. (editor)
1984-
1992 Advances in Soil Science, Volumes 1 - 20. Springer Verlag.
- Stewart, David J.
1999 Formation Processes Affecting Submerged Archaeological Sites: An Overview. Geoarchaeology, 14(6):565-587.
- Stewart, J.W.B., and H. Tiessen
1987 Dynamics of Soil Organic Phosphorus. Biogeochemistry, 4:41-60.
- Stewart, R. Michael
1983 Soils and the prehistoric archaeology of the Abbott Farm. North American Archaeologist, 4: 27-49.
- Štibelj, K.
2012 Use of Different Investigation Methods of Soil for Forensic Purpose. Geologija, 55(1):141-150.
- Stimmel, C.A., R.G.V. Hancock, and A.M. Davis
1984 Chemical Analysis of Archaeological Soils from Yagi Site, Japan. In J.B. Lambert, editor, Archaeological Chemistry – III, Advances in Chemistry Series 205, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C., pp.79-96.
- Stoddart, D.R., D.J. Reed, and J.R. French
1989 Understanding Salt-Marsh Accretion, Scolt Head Island, Norfolk, England. Estuaries, 12:228-236.
- Stoney, David A., and Paul L. Stoney
2016 Differential Sampling of Footwear to Separate Alternative Particle Signals. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Stoops, G.
2003 Guidelines for Analysis and Description of Soil and Regolith Thin Sections. Soil Science Society of America, Madison, WI.
- Strahler, Arthur N.
1956 The Nature of Induced Erosion and Aggradation. In Man's Role in Changing the Face of the Earth, William L. Thomas, editor, pp. 621-639. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- Strahler, A.N., and A.H. Strahler
1983 Modern Physical Geography, 2nd Edition. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Stross, F.H.
1973 Chemistry Digs the Past. The Vortex, 34(5): 110-112.
- Suarez, Melissa D.
2012 Evaluation of the Spatial Variability of Soils: Application to Forensic Science. Dissertation, University of California-Davis, Davis, California.
- Suarez, Melissa D., Randal J. Southard, and Sanjai J. Parikh
2015 Understanding Variations of Soil Mapping Units and Associated Data for Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):894-905.
- Subler, S., and A.S. Kirsch

- 1998 Spring Dynamics of Soil Carbon, Nitrogen, and Microbial Activity in Earthworm Middens in a No-Till Cornfield. Biology and Fertility of Soils, 26:243-249.
- Sufrin, Vanessa, Tawni L. Crippen, Jeffery K. Tomberlin, Aaron M. Tarone, Jennifer L. Pechal, M. Eric Benbow, and Baneshwar Singh
2016 The Utility of Soil Eukaryotes During Human Decomposition and Their Potential Forensic Applications. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Sugita, Ritsuko, and Yoshiteru Marumo
1996 Validity of Color Examination for Forensic Soil Identification. Forensic Science International, 83(3):201-210.
- 2001 Screening of Soil Evidence by a Combination of Simple Techniques: Validity of Particle Size Distribution. Forensic Science International, 122(2-3):155-158.
- 2004 "Unique" Particles in Soil Evidence. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Special Publications 232, Geological Society, London, UK., pp:97-102.
- Sugita, R., and S. Suzuki
2003 Forensic Geology. A Review: 2001 to 2004, In Nic Daeid Niamh, editor, 14th International Forensic Science Symposium, Interpol (Lyon) Review Papers, 125-135
<http://www.interpol.int/Public/Forensic/IFSS/meeting14/ReviewPapers.pdf>
- Sugita, R., S. Suzuki, and Y. Marumo
2004 Validity of Micro Algae for Forensic Soil Identification. Japanese Journal of Forensic Identification, 9(2):113-122.
- Sukumaran, B., and A.K. Ashmawy
2001 Quantitative Characterization of the Geometry of Discrete Particles. Geotechnique, 51:619-627.
- Sullivan, K.A., and L. Kealhofer
2004 Identifying Activity Areas in Archaeological Soils from a Colonial Virginia House Lot Using Phytolith Analysis and Soil Chemistry. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(12):1659-1673.
- Summers, D., M. Lewis, B. Ostendorf, and D. Chittleborough
2011 Visible Near-Infrared Reflectance Spectroscopy as a Predictive Indicator of Soil Properties. Ecol. Indic., 11:123-131.
- Sumner, Malcom E.
2000 Handbook of Soil Science. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-3136-6)
- Sumner, M., and L.P. Wilding
2000 What is Soil? In M. Sumner, editor, Handbook of Soil Science, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Sunamura, T.
1976 Feedback Relationship in Wave Erosion of Laboratory Rocky Coast. Journal of Geology, 84:427-437.
- 1977 A Relationship between Wave-Induced Cliff Erosion and Erosive Rate of Waves. Journal of Geology, 85:613-618.
- 1989 Sandy Beach Geomorphology Elucidated by Laboratory Modeling. In V.C. Lakhani and A.S. Trenhaile, editors, Applications in Coastal Modeling, Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands. pp.159-213.
- Surabian, Deborah A.
2012 Soil Characteristics that Impact Clandestine Graves. Forensic Magazine (electronic article posted 02/10/2012)
<http://www.forensicmag.com/search/site/ clandestine%20graves>
- Švarcová, S., E. Kočí, P. Bezdička, D. Hradil, and J. Hradilová
2010 Evaluation of Laboratory Powder X-ray Micro-diffraction for Applications in the Fields of Cultural Heritage and Forensic Science. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry, 398:1061-1076.
- Swan, A.R.H., and M. Sandilands
1995 Introduction to Geological Data Analysis. Blackwell Science Limited, Oxford, UK.
- Swann, Lisa, Geoffrey E. Chilow, Shari Forbes, and Simon W. Lewis
2010 Preliminary Studies into the Characterization of Chemical Markers of Decomposition for Geoforensics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):308-314.
- Swindles, Graeme T., and Alastair-Ruffell
2009 A Preliminary Investigation into the Use of Testate Amoebae for the Discrimination of Forensic Soil Samples. Science and Justice.

49(3):182-190.

Sylvia, D.M. (editor)

1997 Principles and Applications of Soil Microbiology. Prentice Hall.
(ISBN: 0134599918)

Synolakis, C.E., and E.N. Bernard

2004 Tsunami Science Before and Beyond Boxing Day 2004. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society A: Mathematical, Physical and Engineering Sciences, 364(1845):2231-2265.

Syvitski, J.P.M.

1991 Principles, Methods and Applications of Particle Size Analysis, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

Szelez, Ildiko, Bertrand Fournier, Christophe Seppey, Jens Amendt, and Edward Mitchell

2014 Can Soil Testate Amoebae be Used for Estimating the Time Since Death? A Field Experiment in a Deciduous Forest. Forensic Science International, 236:90-98.

Tadano, T., K. Ozowa, M. Satai, M. Osaki, and H. Matsui

1993 Secretion of Acid Phosphatase by the Roots of Crop Plants Under Phosphorus-Deficient Conditions and Some Properties of the Enzyme Secreted by Lupin Roots. Plant Soil, 144:167-176.

Tagliavini, G. Tonon, F. Scandellari, A. Quinones, S. Palmieri, G. Menarbin, P. Gioacchini, and A. Masia

2007 Nutrient Recycling During Decomposition of Apple Leaves (*Malus domestica* and Mowed Grasses in Orchard. Agric Ecosyst Environ, 118:191-200.

Taina, I.A., R.J. Heck, and T.R. Elliot

2008 Application of X-ray Computed Tomography to Soil Science: A Literature Review. Canadian Journal of Soil Science, 88:1-20.

Takada, Naoki, Chikahiro Mori, Rie Takai, Tomohiro Takayama, Yoshihisa Watanabe, Kohei Nakamura, and Kazuhiro Takamizawa

2015 Involvement of Soil Bacteria in ABO Blood Mistyping. LEgal Medicine, 17(2):128-133.

Talbot, M.R., and P.A. Allen

1996 Lakes. In H.G. Reading, editor, Sedimentary Environments: Processes, Facies and Stratigraphy, Blackwell Science, Oxford, UK. pp.83-124.

Tamplin, M.J.

1969 The Application of Pedology to Archaeological Research. in Pedology and Quaternary Research, edited by S. Pawluk, The University of Alberta Printing Department, Edmonton, pp. 153-161.

Tan, Kim H.

2000 Environmental Soil Science, Second Edition, Marcel Dekker Incorporated, New York, NY.

2005 Soils Mapping, Preparation, and Analysis, Second Edition, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-0-8493-3499-3)

2009 Environmental Soil Science, Third Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-7280-8)

2010 Principles of Soil Chemistry, (4th Edition), CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-1392-8)

Tandarich, J.P., and S.W. Sprecher

1994 The Intellectual Background for the Factors of Soil Formation. In R. Amundson, J. Harden, and M. Singer, editors, Factors of Soil Formation: A Fiftieth Anniversary Retrospective Proceedings of a Symposium. Sponsored by Division S-5 of the Soils Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin. pp:1-14.

Tanner, W.F.

1988 Beach Ridge Data and Sea Level History from the Americas. Journal of Coastal Research, 4:81-91.

Tate, Robert L. III

1987 Soil Organic Matter: Biological and Ecological Effects. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.

1995 Soil Microbiology. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0471578681)

2000 Soil Microbiology. Wiley, New York, NY.

- Tauk-Tornisielo, S.M., and O.Raymundo Jr.
 1998 The Contribution of Litter in the Humification Process of Soil Under Cerrado Vegetation in Corumbatai County, Sao Paulo State. Brazilian Journal of Ecology, 2:1-10.
- Taylor, A.
 2005 Preliminary Studies into Soil Solution Analysis Applied to the Chemical Estimation of Time Since Death for Forensic Investigations, Dissertation, Deakin University, Geelong.
- Taylor, J.
 2000 Soil Phosphate Survey. In M. Pasquinucci, and F. Trement, editors, Non-Destructive Techniques Applied to Landscape Archaeology, Oxford, UK.
- Tebbe, C.C., and W. Vahjen
 1993 Interference of Humic Acids and DNA Extracted Directly from Soil in Detection and Transformation of Recombinant DNA from Bacteria and a Yeast. Applied and Environmental Microbiology, 59:2657-2665.
- Teixeira, S.R., J.B. Dixon, G.N. White, and L.A. Newsom
 2002 Charcoal in Soil: A Preliminary View. In J.B. Dixon and D.G. Schulze, editors, Soil Mineralogy with Environmental Applications, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin.
- Terhoeven-Urselmans, T., K. Michel, M. Helfrich, H. Flessa, and B. Ludwig
 2006 Near-Infrared Spectroscopy can Predict the Composition of Organic Matter in Soil and Litter. Journal of Plant Nutrition and Soil Science, 169:168-174.
- Terry, R.E., F.G. Fernandez, J.J. Parnell, and T. Inomata
 2004 The Story in the Floors: Chemical Signatures of Ancient and Modern Maya Activities at Aguateca, Guatemala. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31:1237-1250.
- Terry, R.E., P.J. Hardin, S.D. Houston, S.D. Nelson, M.W. Jackson, J. Carr, J.J. Parnell
 2000 Quantitative Phosphorus Measurement: A Field Test Procedure for Archaeological Site Analysis at Piedras Negras, Guatemala. Geoarchaeology: An International Journal, 15:151-166.
- Terry, Richard E., Sheldon D. Nelson, Jared Carr, Jacob Parnell, Perry J. Hardin, Mark W. Jackson, and Stephen D. Houston
 2000 Quantitative Phosphorus Measurement: A Field Test Procedure for Archaeological Site Analysis at Piedras Negras, Guatemala. Geoarchaeology, 15(2):151-166.
- Texas Police Association
 1975 Soil, Grass Seed Provide Clues in Locating Nurse. Texas Police Journal, 23(9):16-17.
- Thanasoulis, Nicholas C., Evaggelos T. Piliouris, Melina-Spyridoula E. Kotti, and Nicholas P. Evmiridis
 2002 Application of Multivariate Chemometrics in Forensic Soil Discrimination Based on the UV-Vis Spectrum of the Acid Fraction of Humus. Forensic Science International, 130(2-3):73-82.
- Thibodeaux, Louis J.
 1995 Environmental Chemodynamics: Movement of Chemicals in Air, Water, and Soil. John Wiley and Sons, New York. (ISBN: 0471612952)
- Thorne, C.R., J.C. Bathurst, and R.D. Hey
 1987 Sediment Transport in Gravel-Bed Rivers, Wiley, New York, NY.
- Thorne, Robert M.
 1989 Intentional Site Burial: A Technique to Protect Against Natural or Mechanical Loss. Technical Brief No. 5 National Park Service, Archaeological Assistance Program, Washington, D.C.
- Thornton, M.D., E. Morgan, and F. Celoria
 1970 The Composition of Bog Butter. Science and Archaeology, 2-3:20-24.
- Thornton, J.I.
 1974 Forensic Biochemical Characterization of Soils, PhD Thesis, University of California, Berkeley, CA.
 1997 Visual Color Comparisons in Forensic Science. Forensic Science Review, 9:37-57.
- Thornton, J.I., and D. Crim
 1986 Forensic Soil Characterization. In A. Maehly and R.L. Williams, editors, Forensic Science Progress Volume 1, Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany, pp:1-35.

- Thornton, J.I., and A.D. McLaren
1975 Enzymatic Characterization of Soil Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(4):674-692.
- Thornton, J.I., and F. Fitzpatrick
1978 Forensic Science Characterization of Sane. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20:460-475.
- Thomas, G.W.
1996 Soil pH and Soil Acidity. In Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 3: Chemical Methods, Book Series Number 5, Soil Science Society of America, pp.475-490.
- Thomson, A.J., and D.M. Davies
1974 Production of Surface Casts by the Earthworm *Eisenia rosea*. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 52:659.
- Thornton, J.
1986 Forensic Soil Characterization. in Forensic Science Progress 1, Springer-Verlag Company, Heidelberg, Germany, pp. 1-35.
- Thorp, J.
1949 Effects of Certain Animals that Live in the Soil. Science Monthly, 68: 180-191.
- Thorson, R.M.
1990 Archaeological Geology. Geotimes, 35(2):32-33.
- Thorson, R.M., and V.T. Holliday
1990 Just What is Geoarchaeology? Geotimes, 35(7):19-20.
- Tibbett, Mark, and David O. Carter
2006 Principles of Forensic Taphonomy: Decomposition Processes Associated with Gravesoils, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ.
(ISBN: 1-58829-506-0)
- 2008 Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy, Chemical and Biological Effects of Buried Human Remains, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2009 Research in Forensic Taphonomy: A Soil-Based Perspective. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, The Netherlands, pp.317-331.
- Tibbett, M., F.E. Sanders, and J.W.G. Cairney
1998 The Effect of Temperature and Inorganic Phosphorus Supply on Growth and Acid Phosphatase Production in Arctic and Temperate Strains of Ectomycorrhizal *Hebeloma* spp. In Axenic Culture. Mycol Res, 102:129-135.
- Tickell, F.G.
1931 The Examination of Fragmental Rocks, Stanford University Press, Stanford,
1965 The Techniques of Sedimentary Mineralogy, Developments in Sedimentology, 4, Elsevier, Amsterdam,
- Tiessen, H., and J.O. Moir
1993 Characterization of Available P by Sequential Extraction. In M.R. Carter, editor, Soil Sampling and Methods of Analysis, Canadian Society of Soil Science, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL., pp.75-86.
- Tilley, R.
2000 Colour and the Optical Properties of Materials, John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, UK.
- Tilton, G.R., and S.R. Hart
1963 Geochronology. Science, 140: 357-366.
- Tischler, W.
1955 Effect of Agricultural Practice on the Soil Fauna. In Soil Zoology, Proceedings of Nottingham School of Agricultural Science, D.K. McE. Kevan, editor, pp:125-38. Butterworth, London.
- Tjurikova, V.V.
1976 The Conception of Identification the Whole in Parts in Soil Forensic Examination. In Theory and Practice of Identification the Whole in Parts, Collection of Research Works, 24:128-130. VNIISE at the Ministry of Justice, Moscow, Russia.
- 1980 Local Grounds as an Object of Criminalistic Identification. In Theoretical and Methodical Questions of Forensic Soil Examination, Collection of Research Works, 47:13-27. VNIISE at the Ministry of Justice, Moscow, Russia.

- Todd, S.P.
1996 Process Deduction from Fluvial Sedimentary Structures. In P.A. Carling and M.R. Dawson, editors, Advances in Fluvial Dynamics and Stratigraphy, Wiley, Chichester, UK, pp:299-350.
- Torrent, J. and B. Barron
1993 Laboratory Measurement of Soil Color: Theory and Practice. in Soil Color, Special Publications No. 31, J.M. Bigham and E.J. Ciolkosz, editors, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, WI. pp. 21-33.
- Torsvik, V., F.L. Daae, R.A. Sandaa, and L. Ovreas
1998 Novel Techniques for Analysing Microbial Diversity in Natural and Perturbed Environments. Journal of Biotechnology, 64:53-62.
- Torsvik, V., J. Goksoyr, and F.L. Daae
1990 High Diversity in DNA of Soil Bacteria. Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 56:782-787.
- Towne, E.G.
2000 Prairie Vegetation and Soil Nutrient Responses to Ungulate Carcasses. Oecologia, 122:232-239.
- Trautner, A.
2003 On Soil Behavior During Field Traffic, PhD Thesis, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Uppsala, Sweden
- Trejos, Tatiana, Benjamin E. Naes, and Jose R. Almirall
2007 Micro-Homogeneity Studies of Trace Elements in Solid Matrices by LA-ICP-MS: Implications for Forensic Comparisons. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Trenhaile, A.S.
1987 The Geomorphology of Rock Coasts. Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK.
- Trewin, N.
1988 Use of the Scanning Electron Microscope in Sedimentology. In M.E. Tucker, editor, Techniques in Sedimentology, Blackwell, Oxford, UK, pp:229-273.
- Triggs, J.R.
1993 The Seriation of Multilinear Stratigraphic Sequences. In E. Harris, et al., editors, Practices of Archaeological Stratigraphy, Academic Press, London/San Diego, pp.250-273.
- Trueman, C.N.
1999 Rare Earth Element Geochemistry and Taphonomy of Terrestrial Vertebrate Assemblages. Palaios, 14:555-568.
2004 Forensic Geology of Bone Mineral: Geochemical Tracers for Post-mortem Movement of Bone Remains. Special Publication 232, Geological Society of London Special Publications, London, UK. pp.249-256.
- Trueman, C.N.G., A.K. Behrensmeyer, N. Tuross, and S. Weiner
2004 Mineralogical and Compositional Changes in Bones Exposed on Soil Surfaces in Amboseli National Park, Kenya: Diagenetic Mechanisms and the Role of Sediment Pore Fluids. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31:721-739.
- Truog, E.
1930 Determination of the Readily Available Phosphorus in Soils. Journal of the American Society of Agronomy, 22:874-882.
- Tsoar, H., and K. Pye
1987 Dust Transport and the Question of Desert Loess Formation. Sedimentology, 34:139-153.
- Tucker, M.E.
1988 Techniques in Sedimentology, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, UK.
- Tuller, Hugh, and Rebecca Saunders
2012 The Use of Crossover Immunoelectrophoresis to Detect Human Blood Protein in Soil from an Ambush Scene in Kosovo. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):873-879.
- Turnbaugh, W.A.
1978 Floods and Archaeology. American Antiquity, 43(4): 593-607.
- Turner, Ali Riza, Emre Karacaoglu, Ayten Namli, Alper Ketten, et al.
2013 Effects of Different Types of Soil on Decomposition: An Experimental Study. Legal Medicine, 15(3):149-156.
- Turner, B.L.

- 2005 Storage-Induced Changes in Phosphorus Solubility of Air-Dried Soils. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 69:630-633.
- Turner, B.L., B.J. Cade-Menun, L.M. Condrón, and S. Newman
2005 Extraction of Soil Organic Phosphorus. Talanta, 66(2):294-306.
- Turner, B., and P. Wiltshire
1999 Experimental Validation of Forensic Evidence: A Study of the Decomposition of Buried Pigs in a Heavy Clay Soil. Forensic Science International, 101(2):113-122.
- Turner, Dee A., and John V. Goodpaster
2014 Preserving Ignitable Liquid Residues on Soil Using Triclosan as an Anti-microbial Agent. Forensic Science International, 239:86-91.
- Tuttle, Martitia P., Robert H. Lafferty III, Margaret J. Guccione, Eugene S. Schweig III, Neal Lopinot, Robert F. Cande, Kathleen Dyer-Williams, and Marion Haynes
1996 Use of Archaeology to Date Liquefaction Features and Seismic Events in the New Madrid Seismic Zone, Central United States. Geoarchaeology, 11(6):451-480.
- Twenhofel, W.H.
1950 Principles of Sedimentation. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY
- Tyron, C.A.
2006 The Destructive Potential of Earthworms on the Archaeological Record. Journal of Field Archaeology, 31:199-202.
- Tyron, Christian A., M. Amelia V. Logan, Damase Mouralis, Steve Kuhn, Ludovic Slimak, and Nur Balkan-Atli
2009 Building a Tephrostratigraphic Framework for the Paleolithic of Central Anatolia, Turkey. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(3): 637-652.
- Üçisik, A.S., and P. Rushbrook
1998 The Impact of Cemeteries on the Environment and Public Health. World Health Organization Regional Office for Europe, Copenhagen, Denmark
- Ugolini, F.C., G. Corti, A. Agnelli, and F. Piccarli
1996 Mineralogical, Physical and Chemical Properties of Rock Fragments in Soil. Soil Science, 161:521-542.
- Ulery, A.L., and R.C. Graham
1993 Forest Fire Effects on Soil Color and Texture. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 57: 135-140.
- United States Department of Agriculture
1975 Soil Taxonomy: A Basic System of Soil Classification for Making and Interpreting Soil Surveys. Agriculture Handbook No 436. United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC.
- 1988 Soil Taxonomy: A Basic System of Soil Classification for Making and Interpreting Soil Surveys, Second Edition, Krieger, Malabar, FL.
- 1993 Soil Survey Manual. Handbook 18, Washington, D.C.
- 1996 Soil Survey Laboratory Methods Manual. Soil Survey Investigation Report No. 42, Version 3.0. United States Department of Agriculture.
- 1998 Keys to Soil Taxonomy, Eighth Edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.
- 2003 Keys to Soil Taxonomy, Ninth Edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.
- Upadhyaya Shrinivasa K. (editor)
1995 Advances in Soil Dynamics Volume I. American Society of Agriculture. (ISBN: 0929355520)
- Vaiglova, Petra, Amy Bogaard, Matthew Collins, William Cavanagh, Christopher Mee, Josette Renard, Angela Lamb, Armelle Gardeisen, and Rebecca Fraser
2014 An Integrated Stable Isotope Study of Plants and Animals from Kouphovouno, Southern Greece: A New Look at Neolithic Farming. Journal of Archaeological Science, 42:201-215.
- Valenti, M.W., M.V. Cianciaruso, and M.A. Batalha
2008 Seasonality of Litterfall and Leaf Decomposition in a Cerrado Site. Brazilian Journal of Biology, 68:459-465.
- Vallin, Luc, Bertrand Masson, and Jean-Paul Caspar
2001 Taphonomy at Hermies, France: A Mousterian Knapping Site in a Loessic Context. Journal of Field Archaeology, 28(3-4):419-436.

- Van Belle, L.E., D.O. Carter, and S.L. Forbes
 2009 Measurement of Ninhydrin Reactive Nitrogen Influx into Gravesoil during Aboveground and Belowground Carcass (*Sus domesticus*) Decomposition. Forensic Science International, 193:37-41.
- Van Bergen, P.F., I.D. Bull, P.R. Poulton, and R.P. Evershed
 1997 Organic Geochemical Studies of Soils from the Rothamsted Classical Experiments – 1: Total Lipid Extracts, Solvent Insoluble Residues and Humic Acids from Broadbalk Wilderness. Organic Geochemistry, 26:117-135.
- Van Bergen, P.F., C.J. Nott, I.D. Bull, P.R. Poulton, and R.P. Evershed
 1998 Organic Geochemical Studies of Soils from the Rothamsted Classical Experiments – IV: Preliminary Results from a Study of the Effect of Soil pH on Organic Matter Decay. Organic Geochemistry, 29:1779-1795.
- Van Boxel, J.H.
 1998 Numerical Model for the Fall Speed of Rain Drops in a Rain Simulator. In Proceedings of the International Workshop on Technical Aspects and Use of Wind Tunnels for Wind-Erosion Control: Combined Effects of Wind and Water Erosion on Processes. November 17-18, Ghent, Belgium. pp.77-85.
- Vance, E.D., P.C. Brookes, and D.S. Jenkinson
 1987 An Extraction Method for Measuring Soil Microbial Biomass C. Soil Biol. Biochem., 19:703-707.
- Van der Merwe, Nikolaas J., and Pat H. Stein
 1972 Soil Chemistry of Postmolds and Rodent Burrows: Identification Without Excavation. American Antiquity, 37(2): 245-254.
- Van Dijk, P.J., and H. van de Voorde
 1984 Evaluation of Microbial Soil Identity in Forensic Science. Journal of Legal Medicine, 93:71-77.
- Van Elsas, Jan Dirk, Janet K. Jansson, Jack T. Trevors
 2007 Modern Soil Microbiology, Second Edition, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 978-0-8247-2749-9)
- Van Engelen, V.W.P.
 2000 SOTER: The World Soils and Terrain Database. In M.E. Sumner, editor, Handbook of Soil Science, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, H19-H28.
- Van Es, H.M.
 2002 Soil Variability. In J.H. Dane and G.G. Topp, editors, Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 4. Physical Methods. Soil Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin, pp:1-13.
- Van Nest, Julie Ann
 1993 Geoarchaeology of Dissected Loess Uplands in Western Illinois. Geoarchaeology: An International Journal, 8:281-311.
- 2002 The Good Earthworm: How Natural Processes Preserve Upland Archaic Archaeological Sites of Western Illinois, U.S.A. Geoarchaeology, 17(1):53-60.
- Vass, A.A., W.M. Bass, J.D. Wolt, J.E. Foss, and J.T. Ammons
 1992 Time Since Death Determinations of Human Cadavers Using Soil Solution. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(5):1236-1253.
- Vennemann, T.W., S.E. Kesler, and J.R. O'Neil
 1992 Stable Isotope Composition of Quartz Pebbles and Their Fluid Inclusions as Tracers of Sediment Provenance: Implications for Gold- and Uranium Bearing Quartz Pebble Conglomerates. Geology, 20:837-840.
- Verhoff, M.A., U.O. Wiesbrock, and K. Kreutz
 2004 Macroscopic Findings for the Exclusion of a Forensic Relevant Soil Embedded Resting Period in Skeletal Remains – and Approach Based Upon Literature. Arch f Kriminologie, 213:1-14.
- Vermeij, E.
 2003 The Characterization of Building Materials. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Programme and Abstracts, March 3-4, 2003, Geological Society, London, UK.
- Villa, Paola
 1982 Conjoinable Pieces and Site Formation Processes. American Antiquity, 47:276-290.
- Villa, Paola and Jean Courtin
 1983 The interpretation of stratified sites: a view from underground. Journal of Archaeological Science, 10: 267-281.

- Viscara Rossel, R.A.V., B. Minasny, P. Roudier, and A.B. McBratney
2015 Colour Space Models for Soil Science. Geoderma, 133:320-337.
- Vita-Finzi, Claudio
1969 Fluvial Geology. In Science in Archaeology, (2nd Edition), Don Brothwell and Eric Higgs, editors, pp. 133-150. Praeger, New York.
1978 Archaeological Sites in their Setting. Thames and Hudson, London.
- Vizcaíno, Alberto Sánchez, and María L. Cañabate
1999 Identification of Activity Areas by Soil Phosphorus and Organic Matter Analysis in Two Rooms of the Iberian Sanctuary "Cerro El Pajarillo". Geoarchaeology, 14(1):47-62.
- Vogel, Gregory
2002 A Handbook of Soil Description for Archaeologists. Arkansas Archaeological Survey Technical Paper 11. Arkansas Archaeological Survey, Fayetteville, Arkansas
- Voigt, Ehrard and Gayle Gittins
1977 The Lackfilm Method of Collecting Sedimentary Peels: Archaeological Applications. Journal of Field Archaeology, 4(4): 449-457.
- Volkman, J.K., D.G. Holdsworth, and H.J. Bavor
1992 Identification of Natural, Anthropogenic and Petroleum Hydrocarbons in Aquatic Sediments. Sci. Total Environ., 112:203-219.
- Voroney, R.P.
2007 The Soil Habitat. In E.A. Paul, editor, Soil Microbiology, Ecology, and Biochemistry, Third Edition, Academic Press, New York. pp.25-49.
- Wadell, H.
1932 Volume, Shape and Roundness of Rock Particles. The Journal of Geology, 40:443-451.
1933 Sphericity and Roundness of Rock Particles. The Journal of Geology, 41:310-331.
1935 Volume, Shape and Roundness of Quartz Particles. The Journal of Geology, 43:250-280.
- Wagner, D.
2008 Microbial Communities and Processes in Arctic Permafrost Environments. In P. Dion and C.S. Nautiyal, editors, Microbiology of Extreme Soils, Springer, New York, New York. pp.133-154.
- Waite, R.
2005 Preliminary Investigation into Factors Which May Affect Time Since Death Estimations Using Soil Solution Analysis. Dissertation. Deaking University, Geelong,
- Wakeley, L.D., W.L. Murphy, J.B. Dunbar, A.G. Warne, and F. L. Briuer
1998 Geologic, Geoarchaeologic, and Historical Investigations of the Discovery Site of Ancient Remains in Columbia Park, Kennewick, Washington. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Technical Report GL-98-13. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.
- Waksman, S.A., and R.L. Starkey
1931 The Soil and the Microbe. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Waldron, H.A., A. Khera, G. Walker, G. Wibberly and C.J.S. Green
1979 Lead Concentrations in Bones and Soil. Journal of Archaeological Science, 6: 295-298.
- Walker, G. Stewart
2009 Analysis of Soils in a Forensic Context: Comparison of Some Current and Future Options. In K. Ritz, LA Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics. Springer, New York, NY. pp.397-409.
- Walker, G.S.
2009 Analysis of Soils in a Forensic Context: Comparison of Some Current and Future Options. Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics. Springer, New York, New York.
- Walker, Ian J., Joseph R. Desloges, Gary W. Crawford, and David G. Smith
1997 Floodplain Formation Processes and Archaeological Implications at the Grand Banks Site, Lower Grand River, Southern Ontario. Geoarchaeology, 12(8):865-887.
- Walkington, H.
2010 Soil Science Applications in Archaeological Contexts: A Review of Key Challenges. Earth-Science Reviews, 103:122-134.

- Wallis, F.S.
1955 Petrology as an aid to prehistoric and mediaeval archaeology. Endeavour, 14: 146-151.
- 1963 Petrological Examination. In The Scientist and Archaeology, E. Pyddoke, editor, pp. 80-100, Roy Publishers, New York.
- Walsh, J.N., R. Gill, and M.F. Thirlwall
1997 Dissolution Procedures for Geological and Environmental Samples. In R. Gill, editor, Modern Analytical Geochemistry, Addison-Wesley, Harlow, UK, pp:29-40.
- Wander, M.M., D.S. Hedrick, D. Kaufman, S.J. Traina, B.R. Stinner, S.R. Kehrmeier, et al.
1995 The Functional Significance of the Microbial Biomass in Organic and Conventionally Managed Soils. Plant Soil, 170:87-97.
- Wandsnider, Lu Ann
1985 Geomorphological processes and the integrity of archaeological remains in dune fields. Paper presented at the 50th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Denver.
- 1988 Experimental Investigation of the Effects of Dune Processes of Archaeological Remains. American Archaeology, 7(1):18-29.
- Wanogho, S.
1985 The Forensic Comparison of Soils with Particular Reference to Particle Size Distribution Analysis, PhD Thesis, University of Strathclyde,
- Wanogho, S., G. Gettinby, and B. Caddy
1987 Particle Size Distribution Analysis of Soils Using Laser Diffraction. Forensic Science International, 33:117-128. (also cited as pp. 129-137)
- Wanogho, S., G. Gettinby, B. Caddy, and J. Robertson
1985 Statistical Method for Assessing Soil Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(3): 864-872.
- 1987a Some Factors Affecting Soil Sieve Analysis in Forensic Science. 1. Dry Sieving. Forensic Science International, 33:129-137.
- 1987b Some Factors Affecting Soil Sieve Analysis in Forensic Science. 2. Wet Sieving. Forensic Science International, 33:139-147.
- 1987c A Statistical Procedure for the Forensic Evaluation of Soil Particles. In P.J. Lloyd, editor, Particle Size Analysis, John Wiley, Chichester, UK, pp:105-113.
- 1989 Determination of Particle Size Distribution of Soils in Forensic Science Using Classical and Modern Instrumental Methods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(4):823-835.
- Wanogho, S., G. Gettinby, B. Caddy, C. Chem, and J. Robertson
1989 Determination of Particle Size Distribution of Soils in Forensic Science Using Classical and Modern Instrumental Methods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34: 823.
- Ward, I.A.K., P. Larcombe, and P. Veth
1999 A New Process-based Model for Wreck Site Formation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:561-570.
- Ward, T.J. and C.A. Mitchell
1944 Identification of Demolition Dust. Analyst, 69:121.
- Waters, Michael R.
1992 Principles of Geoarchaeology: A North American Perspective. University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.
- 1999 Geoarchaeology: The Earth-Science Approach to Archaeological Interpretation: Geological Methods for Archaeology. Geoarchaeology, 14(4):365-369.
- 2000 Alluvial Stratigraphy and Geoarchaeology in the American Southwest. Geoarchaeology, 15(6):537-557.
- Waters, Michael R. and David D. Kuehn
1996 The Geoarchaeology of Place: The Effect of Geological Processes on the preservation and interpretation of the Archaeological Record. American Antiquity, 61(3): 483-497.
- Waters, Michael R., Jason Wiersema, and Thomas W. Stafford Jr.
2008 A Geoarchaeological Evaluation of an Early Human Burial from Brazoria County, Texas. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(9):2425-2433.
- Waters, R.A.S.

- 1955 Numbers and Weights of Earthworms under Highly Productive Pasture. New Zealand Journal of Scientific Technology, 36:516-525.
- Watson, Richard A.
1969 Explanation and Prediction in Geology. Journal of Geology, 77:488-494.
- Watson, R.J., and B. Blackwell
2000 Purification and Characterization of a Common Soil Component which Inhibits the Polymerase Chain Reaction. Canadian Journal of Microbiology, 46:633-642.
- Watt, J.
1988 Automated Characterization of Individual Carbonaceous Fly Ash Particles by Computer Controlled Scanning Electron Microscopy: Analytical Techniques. Water Air and Soil Pollution, 106:309-327.
- Watters, M., and J.R. Hunter (also cited as Watters, W.)
2004a Geophysics and Burials: Field Experience and Software Development. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Special Publications 232, Geological Society, London, UK, pp:21-31.
2004b Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Application. Geological Society of London Special Publication, Geological Society Publishing House, Bath, UK. pp.21-31.
- Weaver, C.E., and L.D. Pollard
1973 The Chemistry of Clay Minerals, Developments in Sedimentology 15, Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Weaver, T., and D. Dale
1978 Trampling Effects of Hikers, Motorcycles and Horses in Meadows and Forests. Journal of Applied Ecology, 15:451-457.
- Webster, R.
2000 Is Soil Variation random? Geoderma, 97:147-163.
- Wehrenberg, J.P.
1998 Manual for Forensic Mineralogy. Short Course at Northwest Association of Forensic Scientists; Spring Meeting. Northwest Association of Forensic Scientists, Missoula, MT.
- Weide, David L.
1966 Soil pH as a Guide to Archaeological Investigation. Archaeological Survey Annual Report 1966, Department of Anthropology, University of California, Los Angeles.
- Weiner, S., Q. Xu, P. Goldberg, J. Liu, and O. Bar-Yosef
1998 Evidence for the Use of Fires at Zhoukoudian, China. Science, 281:251-253.
- Weinger, Brooke A., John A. Reffner, and Peter R. DeForest
2007 A Novel Approach to the Examination of Soil Evidence: Mineral Identification Using Infrared Microprobe Analysis. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
2009a A Novel Approach to the Examination of Soil Evidence: Mineral Identification Using Infrared Microprobe Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):851-856.
2009b Rapid, Reliable and Reviewable Mineral Identification with Infrared Microprobe Analysis. In K. Ritz, LA Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, New York, NY. pp.431-443.
- Weiss, Sophie, David O. Carter, Jessica L. Metcalf, and Rob Knight
2016 Carcass Mass has Little Influence on the Structure of Gravesoil Microbial Communities. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(1):253-263.
- Weitzel, M.A.
2006 Temperature Variability in the Burial Environment. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington, Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.299.
- Wells, E.Christian (also cited as Wells, C.E.)
2004 Investigating Activity Patterns in Prehispanic Plazas: Weak Acid-Extraction ICP-AES Analysis of Anthrosols at Classic Period El Coyote, Northwestern Honduras. Archaeometry, 46:67-84.
2010 Sampling Design and Inferential Bias in Archaeological Soil Chemistry. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 17(3):209-230.
- Wells, E. Christian, Richard E. Terry, J. Jacob Parnell, Perry J. Hardin, Mark W. Jackson, and Stephen D. Houston

- 2000 Chemical Analyses of Ancient Anthrosols in Residential Areas at Piedras Negras, Guatemala. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27(5):449-462.
- Wells, E.C., and P.A. Urban
2002 An Ethnoarchaeological Perspective on the Material and Chemical Residues of Communal Feating at El Coyote, Northwest Honduras. In P. Vandiver, M. Goodway, and J. Mass, editors, Materials Issues in Art and Archaeology VI, MRS Proceedings, Volume 712, Materials Research Society, Warrendale, PA, pp.193-198.
- Wells, Lisa E.
2001 Archaeological Sediments in Coastal Environments. In J.K. Stein and W.R. Farrand, editors, Sediments in Archaeological Context, University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, Utah. pp:149-182.
- Weltje, G.J.
2004 A Quantitative Approach to Capturing the Compositional Variability of Modern Sands. Sedimentary Geology, 171:59-78.
- Weltje, G.J., and H. von Eynatten
2004 Quantitative Provenance Analysis of Sediments: Review and Outlook. Sedimentary Geology, 171:1-11.
- Wenk, H. -R., and A. Bulakh
2004 Minerals: Their Constitution and Origin, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Werts, S.P., and A.H. Jahren
2007 Estimation of Temperatures Beneath Archaeological Campfires Using Carbon Stable Isotope Composition of Soil Organic Matter. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(6):850-857.
- Wharton, G.
1995 The Channel-Geometry Method: Guidelines and Applications. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, 20:649-660.
- Wheeler, R.E.M.
1947 The Recording of Archaeological Strata. Ancient India, 3: 143-150.
- Wheelerburg, Robert P.
1994 Geoarchaeology, Landscape Formation, and Site Identification: A Case Study in Modern Cultural Activities and Prehistoric Site Disturbance. Pennsylvania Archaeologist, 64: 60-85.
- White, E.M.
1966 Subsoil Structure Genesis:Theoretical Consideration. Soil Science, 101: 135-141.
1978 Cautionary Note on Soil Phosphate Data Interpretation for Archaeology. American Antiquity, 43:507-508.
- White, E.M., and L.A. Hannus
1983 Chemical Weathering of Bone in Archaeological Soils. American Antiquity, 48:316-322.
- White, John R. and P. Nick Kardulias
1985 The Dynamics of Razing: Lessons from the Barnhisel House. Historical Archaeology, 19: 65-75.
- White, R.E.
1987 Introduction to the Principles and Practice of Soil Science, 2nd Edition, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, UK.
2006 Introduction to Principles and Practice of Soil Science, 4th Edition, Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, UK.
- Whitehouse, C.A., and H.E. Hottel
2007 Comparison of Five Commercial DNA Extraction Kits for the Recovery of *Francisella tularensis* DNA from Spiked Soil Samples. Molecular and Cellular Probes, 21:92-96.
- Whiting, P.J., and J. Stamm
1995 The Hydrology and Form of Spring-Dominated Channels. Geomorphology, 12:233-240.
- Whittig, L.D., and W.R. Allardice
1986 X-ray Diffraction Techniques. In A. Klute, editor, Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 1 - Physical and Mineralogical Methods, Second Edition, American Society of Agronomy-Soil Science of America, Madison, Wisconsin. pp.331-362.
- Widmer, F., A. Fließbach, E. Laczko, J. Schulze-Aurich, and J. Zeyer
2001 Assessing Soil Biological Characteristics: A Comparison of Bulk Soil Community DNA-, PLFA-, and BiologTM-Analyses. Soil Biol Biochem, 33:1029-1036.

- Wild, A.
1986 The Retention of Phosphate by Soil: A Review. Journal of Soil Science, 1: 221-238.
- Wilde, S.A.
1958 Forest Soils: Their Properties and Relation to Silviculture. Ronald Press, New York.
- Wildesen, Leslie E.
1982 The study of impacts on archaeological sites. In Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 5, Michael B. Schiffer (editor), pp. 51-96. Academic Press, New York.
- Wilding, L.P.
1994 Factors of Soil Formation: Contributions to Pedology. In R. Amundson, J. Harden, and M. Singer, editors, Factors of Soil Formation: A Fiftieth Anniversary Retrospective, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, WI., pp.15-30.
- Wilding, L.P., N.E. Smeck, and G.F. Hall (editors)
1983 Pedogenesis and Soil Taxonomy, Part 2, The Soil Orders. Elsevier, Developments in Soil Science 11B, Amsterdam.
- Willems, J.H., and K.G.A. Huijsmanns
1994 Vertical Seed Dispersal by Earthworms: A Quantitative Approach. Ecography, 17:124-130.
- Williams, A., T. Temple, S. J. Pollard, R.J.A. Jones, and K. Ritz
2009 Environmental Considerations for Common Burial Site Selection after Pandemic Events. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, Berlin, Germany, pp.87-105.
- Williams, G.P.
1984 Paleohydrological Equations for Rivers. In J.E. Costa and P.J. Fleisher, editors, Developments and Applications in Geomorphology, Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, Germany. pp.343-367.
- Williams, R.B.G.
1973 Frost and the Works of Man. Antiquity, 47: 19-31.
- Wilk, R., and M. Schiffer
1979 The Archaeology of Vacant Lots in Tucson, Arizona. American Antiquity, 44:530-536.
- Wilkerson, Jessica D., Brianna F. Anderson, and David O. Carter
2009 How Does Season Affect the Release of Ninhydrin-Reactive Nitrogen Into Gravesoil? A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Wilkins, K.
1989 Burrowing Vertebrates and Their Role in Archaeological Site Decay. Interdisciplinary Workshop on the Physical-Chemical-Biological Processes Affecting Archaeological Sites, Contract Report EL-89-1. United States Army Engineer Waterway Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi. pp.195-217.
- Wilshire, H.G., J.K. Nakata, and B. Hallett
1981 Field observations of the December 1977 windstorm, San Joaquin Valley, California. In Desert Dust: Origin, Characteristics, and Effect on Man, T.L.Pewe, editor, Geological Society of America, Special Paper 186, pp:233-51.
- Wilson, A.S.
1877 The Earthworm in Relation to Fertility of the Soil. Nature, 17:28.
- Wilson, Andrew S., Robert C. Janaway, Andrew D. Holland, Hilary I. Dodson, Eve Baran, A. Mark Pollard, and Desmond J. Tobin
2007 Modelling the Buried Human Body Environment in Upland Climes Using Three Contrasting Field Sites. Forensic Science International, 169(1):6-18.
- Wilson, C.A., M.S. Cresser, and D.A. Davidson
2006 Sequential Element Extraction of Soils from Abandoned Farms: An Investigation of the Partitioning of Anthropogenic Element Inputs from Historic Land Use. Journal of Environmental Monitoring, 8:439-444.
- Wilson, Clare A., Donald A. Davidson, and Malcolm S. Cresser
2005 An Evaluation of Multielement Analysis of Historic Soil Contamination to Differentiate Space Use and Former Function in and Around Abandoned Farms. The Holocene, 15:1094-1099.
- 2008 Multi-element Soil Analysis: An Assessment of Its Potential as an Aid to Archaeological Interpretation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(2):412-424.

- 2009 An Evaluation of the Site Specificity of Soil Elemental Signatures for Identifying and Interpreting Former Functional Areas. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(10):2327-2334.
- Wilson, A.S., R.C. Janaway, A.D. Holland, H.I. Dodson, E. Baran, A.M. Pollard, et al.
2007 Modeling the Buried Human Body Environment in Upland Climes Using Three Contrasting Field Sites. Forensic Science International, 169:6-18.
- Wilson, H.E.
2004 Chemical and Textural Analysis of Soils and Sediments in Forensic Investigations. University of London, PhD Thesis.
- Wilson, L., and A.M. Pollard
2002 Here Today, Gone Tomorrow? Integrated Experimentation and Geochemical Modelling in Studies of Archaeological Diagenetic Change. Accounts of Chemical Research, 35:644-651.
- Wilson, M.A.
1987 NMR Techniques and Applications in Geochemistry, First Edition. Pergamon Press, London, UK
- Wilson, Michael Clayton, David W. Harvey, and Richard G. Forbis
1983 Geoarchaeological Investigations of the Age and Context of the Stalker (Taber Child) Site D1Pa 4, Alberta. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 7(2):179-208.
- Wilson, M.J.
1987 X-Ray Powder Diffraction Methods. In M.J. Wilson, editor, A Handbook of Determinative Methods in Clay Mineralogy, Blackie, Glasgow, Scotland, pp.36-98.
- Winchell, A.N., and N.H. Winchell
1937 Elements of Optical Mineralogy: An Introduction to Microscopic Petrography, 5th Edition. Wiley, New York, New York
- Wolkomir, Richard
1997 Unearthing Secrets Locked Deep Inside Each Fistful of Soil. Smithsonian, 27(12): 74-83.
- Wolman, M. Gordon
1967 A Cycle of Sedimentation and Erosion in Urban River Channels. Geografiska Annaler, 49-A:385-395.
- Wolman, M. Gordon, and Luna B. Leopold
1957 River Flood Plains: Some Observations on their Formation. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper, 282-C.
- Wood, W. Raymond, and Donald L. Johnson
1978 A Survey of Disturbance Processes in Archaeological Site Formation. in Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, edited by M. Schiffer, Academic Press, New York, NY., pp. 315-381.
- Woods, Brenda, K. Paul Kirkbride, Chris Lennard, and James Robertson
2014 Soil Examination for a Forensic Trace Evidence Laboratory--Part 2: Elemental Analysis. Forensic Science International, 245:195-201.
- Woods, Brenda, Chris Lennard, K. Paul Kirkbride, and James Robertson
2014 Soil Examination for a Forensic Trace Evidence Laboratory--Part 1: Spectroscopic Techniques. Forensic Science International, 245:187-194.
- Woods, William I.
1975 The Analysis of Abandoned Settlements by a New Phosphate Field Test Method. The Chesopiean: A Journal of North American Archaeology, 13(1-2): 1-46.
- 1977 The Quantitative Analysis of Soil Phosphate. American Antiquity, 42(2): 248-252.
- 1983 Analysis of Soils from the Carrier Mills Archaeological District. In The Carrier Mills Archaeological Project: Human Adaptation in the Saline Valley County, Illinois, Volume 2, R.W. Jeffries and B.M. Butler, editors, Centre for Archaeological Investigations, pp:1382-1407.
- 1984 Soil Chemical Investigations in Illinois Archaeology: Two Example Studies. In J.B. Lambert, editor, Archaeological Chemistry – III, Advances in Chemistry Series 205, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C., pp.67-77.
- Woodward, Jamie C., and Paul Goldberg
2001 The Sedimentary Records in Mediterranean Rockshelters and Caves: Archives of Environmental Change. Geoarchaeology, 16(4):327-354.
- Wozniak, Jeffrey R., Monte L. Thies, Joan A. Bytheway, and William I. Lutterschmidt

- 2015 A Hydrologic Retention System and Water Quality Monitoring Program for a Human Decomposition Research Facility: Concept and Design. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):54-60.
- Wray, D.
2005 Geological Analysis. In S.M. Nelms, editor, ICP Mass Spectrometry Handbook, Blackwell Publishing, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:432-451.
- Wright, J.
2001 'Desert' Loess Versus 'Glacial' Loess: Quartz Silt Formation, Source Areas and Sediment Pathways in the Formation of Loess Deposits. Geomorphology, 36:231-256.
- Wright, L.D.
1985 River Deltas. In R.A. Davis, editor, Coastal Sedimentary Environments, Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. pp.1-76.
- Wu, J., R.G. Joergensen, B. Pommerening, R. Chaussod, and P.C. Brookes
1990 Measurement of Soil Microbial Biomass C by Fumigation-Extraction – An Automated Procedure. Soil Biol. Biochem., 22:1167-1169.
- Wuest, Stewart B.
2001 Soil Biopore Estimation: Effects of Tillage, Nitrogen, and Photographic Resolution. Soil and Tillage Research, 62(3-4):111-116.
- Yaalon, Dan H.
1971 Soil-forming Processes in Time and Space. in Paleopedology, edited by D.H. Yaalon, University of Israel Press, Jerusalem, pp. 29-40.
1975 Conceptual Models in Pedogenesis: Can Soil-forming Functions Be Solved? Geoderma, 14: 189-205.
- Yamanaka, T.
1995a Changes in Organic matter Composition of Forest Soil Treated with a Large Amount of Urea to Promote Ammonia Fungi and the Abilities of these Fungi to Decompose Organic Matter. Mycoscience, 36:17-23.
1995b Nitrification in a Japanese Red Pine Forest Soil Treated with a Large Amount of Urea. Journal of the Japanese Forensic Science Society, 77:232-238.
- Yao, H., Z. He, M.J. Wilson, and C.D. Campbell
2000 Microbial Biomass and Community Structure in a Sequence of Soils with Increasing Fertility and Changing Land Use. Microb. Ecol., 40:223-237.
- Yeates, G.W., and H. van der Meulen
1995 Burial of Soil-Surface Artifacts in the Presence of Lumbricid Earthworms. Biology and Fertility of Soils, 19:73-74.
- Yorston, R.M., V.L. Gaffney, and P.J. Reynolds
1990 Simulation of Artifact Movement Due to Cultivation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17:67-83.
- Young, Jennifer M., Nicolas J. Rawlence, Laura S. Weyrich, and Alan Cooper
2014 Limitations and Recommendations for Successful DNA Extraction from Forensic Soil Samples: A Review. Science & Justice, 54(3):238-244.
- Young, Jennifer M., Laura S. Weyrich, James Breen, Lynne M. McDonald, and Alan Cooper
2015 Predicting the Origin of Soil Evidence: High Throughput Eukaryote Sequencing and MIR Spectroscopy Applied to a Crime Scene Scenario. Forensic Science International, 251:22-31.
- Young, Jennifer M., Laura S. Weyrich, and Alan Cooper
2014 Forensic Soil DNA Analysis Using high-throughput Sequencing: A Comparison of Four Molecular Markers. Forensic Science International. Genetics, pp.176-184.
2016 High-Throughput Sequencing of Trace Quantities of Soil Provides Reproducible and Discriminative Fungal DNA Profiles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):478-484.
- Young, R.N., A. Mohamed, and B. Warkentin
1992 Soil Composition. In Principles of Contaminant Transport in Soils. Developments in Geotechnical Engineering, 73:22-47.
- Zala, K.
2007 Dirty Science: Soil Forensics Digs into New Techniques. Science, 318:386-387.
- Zelles, L.
1999 Fatty Acid Patterns of Phospholipids and Lipopolysaccharides in the Characterization of Microbial Communities in Soil: A Review. Biol. Fertil. Soils, 29:111-129.

- Zenkovich, V.P.
1967 Processes of Coastal Development. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Zeuner, F.E.
1950 Archaeology and Geology. Southeastern Naturalist and Antiquarian, 55: 5-16.
- Zhang, H., and S. Schrader
1993 Earthworm Effects on Selected Chemical Properties of Soil Aggregates. Biology and Fertility of Soils, 15:229-234.
- Zhou, Chunlin, Zechun Liu, Yongjin Wang, and Qiaohua Huang
2000 Climatic Cycles Investigated by Sediment Analysis in Peking Man's Cave, Zhoukoudian, China. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27(2):101-109.
- Zimmerman, Larry J., Lawrence E. Bradley, Richard A. Fox Jr., and Brian L. Molyneaux
1994 Response to the Geomorphological Guidelines. The Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society, 41:1-3.
- Zingg, A.W.
1952 Wind-tunnel studies of the movement of sedimentary material. University of Iowa, Studies in Engineering, Bulletin 34, pp:111-85
- Zussman, J.
1977 Physical Methods in Determinative Mineralogy, Second Edition, Academic Press, London, UK.



Scavenged human remains in a naturally eroded depression

Taphonomy

Taphonomy has been defined as the study of the processes by which animal and plant remains become fossilized. The discipline arose from the work of paleontologists to explain the contexts and conditions of fossilized remains. Taphonomy, with its roots in the Greek “taphos” for tomb or burial, and “nomos”-laws, was adapted by physical anthropologists to explain, and sometimes predict, the condition and contexts of more recent and often forensically significant finds. In this respect, and especially as it applies to forensic situations, taphonomy has come generally to refer to the science of examining transitions of remains from the biosphere to the lithosphere as impacted by weather, animals, plants, biochemical reactions, and cultural factors. Marin-Arroyo, et al. (2012), Dirkmaat (2013), and Borrini and Tomba (2014), serve as some of the most recent works discussing the various forms those transitions might entail. They represent three of many sources, offered below, which demonstrate the multitude of areas currently being researched to explain reasons for, and the results of, particular transitional events. Taphonomy includes various agents of bone modification, but is not limited to that alone. Soft tissue transitions occur as do those to hair, nails, wound and other defects.

The general Taphonomy section has been broken into individual sections for topics of "**Decomposition and Time Since Death**", "**Disease, Illness, and Physical Abnormalities**", "**Thermal Alterations and Influences**", "**Scavenging, Animal Attacks, Faunal Turbation, and Bitemark Evidence**", "**Trauma**" and "**General or Miscellaneous Topics**". References in each of these sections may be related to other sections of the bibliography. For example, the topic of wounds comprise part of the taphonomic record on a body or its remains. As a result, one of the largest subsections under Taphonomy is devoted to sharp, blunt, ballistic and other traumas. Researchers interested in this subarea of taphonomy should also search **Firearms and Toolmark Evidence** in as much as resources on terminal ballistics or wound ballistics may be included in that section of this bibliography. Another example may include the relationship between bite marks and criminal behavior. As taphonomists, physical

anthropologists are interested in both skeletal and soft tissue injuries, as well as changes to those matrices and their injuries over time. One form of taphonomic change which takes place over time is decomposition. Whether it be the formation of adipocere, diagenesis of bone, or cremation as a form of further concealment, the condition of tissues can reflect changes in environment and/or the length of time since disposal. In almost every environment where remains are disposed or concealed, animals, large and small, feed or otherwise scavenge decomposing tissue. Such modifications are addressed in a subsection on scavenging. Modifications of interest to anthropologists and pathologists can also be caused by feeding insects, to which they are referred to the section on **Entomology**. Another large grouping of references in this category consist of those about diseases and illness. The antemortem health of victims as reflected in their remains is as important for the forensic investigator as reflections of peri-and postmortem circumstances. Certain conditions such as bone diseases, broken bones, or the use of prosthetics, can aid investigators in identifying victims or reconstructing a victim's ability to perform certain actions associated with their deaths or disappearance.

Because of taphonomy's roots in paleontology, many of the resources in this section deal exclusively with paleontological theory and method. Prehistoric archaeological examples of taphonomy also constitute several citations. It is important for researchers to understand the bases for theories and methodologies which have come to be applied in forensic settings. Just as traditional physical anthropology and archaeology drew upon the earlier works of paleontologists, much current work in forensic taphonomy relies upon discoveries made during the exhumation of historic and prehistoric burials. The reader is referred back to the section on "**Excavation and Recovery Strategies**" for additional archaeological site reports which may contain taphonomy related information. Likewise, "**General Crime Scene and Death Scene Investigation**" may contain research regarding wound or trauma analysis and pathology - topics which are inherently taphonomic. From wound, (or terminal), ballistics to transitional, or (external), ballistics and ultimately to initial, (or internal), ballistics, the taphonomic record of gunshot wounds is linked to the examination of firearms and ammunition. Readers interested in resources related to gunshot wounds should also refer to the category of **Firearms and Toolmark Evidence**. Additionally categories such as **Mass Fatality and Human Rights Investigations** should be reviewed for references which contain details of site environments, (ie: mass graves, building collapses), or manners of death, (ie: torture, post-blast, or crash conditions), which impact the taphonomy of remains.



Desiccated remains of an individual found in an abandoned apartment approximately nine months following his death

Taphonomy – Decomposition and Time Since Death

Paramount in any criminal investigation is the chronology of incidents throughout the criminal event. Likewise, any death

investigation seeks to determine when the decedent passed. It is from that point in time that investigators direct their interviews, examinations, and interpretation, to determine the actors and places involved in the event. The postmortem interval or "PMI" can be affected by temperature, environment, insects, animals, and plants. Each of those taphonomic agents have a dedicated section or subsection within this Bibliography. (2237 citations)

Abdel-Maksoud, G.

2010 Comparison Between the Properties of "Accelerated-aged" Bones and Archaeological Bones. Mediterr. Archaeol. Archaeom., 10:89-112.

Abraham, Elizabeth J., and Margaret Cox

2007 Pig-Mentation: Postmortem Iris Color Change in the Eyes of *Sus scrofa*. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.

Abraham, Elizabeth, Margaret Cox, and David Quincey

2008 Pig-mentation: Postmortem Iris Color Change in the Eyes of *Sus Scrofa*. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(3):626-631.

Ackman, R.G., and R.D.

1963 Quantitative Gas Liquid Chromatographic Estimation of Volatile Fatty Acids in Aqueous Media. Anal Chem, 35(6):647-652.

Adachi, J., Y. Ueno, A. Migiwa, A. Nishimura, and Y. Tatsuno

1997 Epicoprostanol Found in Adipocere from Five Human Autopsies, Lipids. 32(11):1155-1160.

Adams, Bradley J., and Lyle W. Konigsberg

2005 Quantification of Commingled Human Skeletal Remains: Determining the Most Likely Number of Individuals (MLNI). A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Adelson, L., I. Sunshine, N.B. Rushforth, and M. Mankoff

1963 Vitreous Potassium Concentration as an Indicator of the Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 8(4):503-514.

Adjutantis, and A. Coutselinis

1972 Estimation of Time of Death by Potassium Levels in the Vitreous Humour. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 1(1):55-60.

Adlam, Rachel E., and Tal L. Simmons

2006 Assessing the Effect of Repeated Physical Disturbance Associated with Data Collection in Experimental Decomposition Studies. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.

2007 The Effect of Repeated Physical Disturbance on Soft Tissue Decomposition – Are Taphonomic Studies an Accurate Reflection of Decomposition? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1007-1014.

Aerssens, J., S. Boonen, G. Lowet, and J. Dequeker

1989 Differences in Bone Composition, Density and Quality: Potential Implications for *in vivo* Bone Research. Endocrinology, 139:663-670.

Ager, D., S. Evans, H. Li, A.K. Lilley, and C.J. Van der Gast

2010 Anthropogenic Disturbance Affects the Structure of Bacterial Communities. Environ Microbiol, 12:670-678.

Aggrawal, R.L., R.C. Gupta, S. Bhasin, and C.K. Nagar

1983 Determination of the Time of Death by Estimating Potassium Level in the Vitreous Humor. Indian Journal of Ophthalmology, 31:528-531.

Aitkenhead-Peterson, J.A., C.G. Owings, M.B. Alexander, N. Larison, and J.A. Bytheway

2012 Mapping the Lateral Extent of Human Cadaver Decomposition with Soil Chemistry. Forensic Science International, 216:127-134.

Ajwa, H.A., and M.A. Tabatabai

1994 Decomposition of Different Organic Materials in Soils. Biol. Fertil. Soils, 18:175-182.

Al-Alousi, L.M.

2002 A Study of the Shape of the Post-Mortem Cooling Curve in 117 Forensic Cases. Forensic Science International, 125(2-3):237-244.

Al Alousi, L.M., R.A. Anderson, D.M. Worster, and D.V. Land

2001a Multiple-Probe Thermography for Estimating the Postmortem Interval: I. Continuous Monitoring and Data Analysis of Brain, Liver, Rectal and Environmental Temperature in 117 Forensic Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:317-322.

2001b Multiple-Probe Thermography for Estimating the Postmortem Interval: II. Practical Versions of the Triple-Exponential Formulae (TEF) for Estimating the Time of Death in the Field. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46: 323-327.

2002a Factors Influencing the Precision of Estimating the Postmortem Interval Using the Triple-Exponential Formulae (TEF) Part I. A Study of the Effect

- of Body Variables and Covering the Torso on the Postmortem Brain, Liver and Rectal Cooling Rates in 117 Forensic Cases. Forensic Science International, 125:223-230.
- 2000b Factors Influencing the Precision of Estimating the Postmortem Interval Using the Triple-Exponential Formulae (TEF) Part II. A Study of the Effect of Body Temperature at the Moment of Death on Postmortem Brain, Liver and Rectal Cooling in 117 Forensic Cases. Forensic Science International, 125:231-236.
- Alberti, Midori, Jeffery K. Tomberlin, and Christina Johnson (also cited as spelled "Albert")
 2006 Observations of Decomposition in Southern Coastal North Carolina. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Alberto, J.S., and G.F. Kenneth
 2003 Estimation of Postmortem Interval Using the Protein marker Cardiac Troponin I. Forensic Science International, 134(1):11-16.
- Aldhouse-Green, Miranda
 2015 Bog Bodies Uncovered, Thames & Hudson, London, UK.
 (ISBN: 978-0-500-05182-5)
- Alibegović, Armin
 2014 Cartilage: A New Parameter for the Determination of the Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 27:39-45.
- Allaire, Maria T.
 2005 Postmortem Interval Field Research at Three High Elevation Biogeoclimatic Zones in Southwest Colorado. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Alley, O.A.
 2007 Aquatic Decomposition in Chlorinated and Freshwater Environments Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis, Texas State University, San Marcos, Texas.
- Allison, M.J.
 1996 Early Mummies from Coastal Peru and Chile. In , K. Spindler, et al., editors, Human Mummies, Springer-Verlag/Wien, New York. pp. 125-129.
- Allison, Peter A., and Derek E.G. Briggs (editors)
 1991a Taphonomy: Releasing the Data Locked in the Fossil Record. Plenum Press, New York, NY.
 1991b The Taphonomy of Soft-Bodied Animals. In S.K. Donovan, editor, The Processes of Fossilization. Belhaven Press, London, UK. pp.120-140.
 1991c Taphonomy of Nonmineralized Tissues. In P.A. Allison and D.E.G. Briggs, editors, Taphonomy: Releasing the Data Locked in the Fossil Record. Plenum Press, New York, NY. pp.25-70.
- Allsop, D. and K.J. Seal
 1986 Introduction to Biodeterioration. Edward Arnold, London, UK.
- Al-Shorman, Abdulla, and Khawlah Al-Lahsih
 2012 Forensic Examination of a Desiccated Body from the Jafr Region, Jordan. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 45(3):
- Alt, Kurt W., Joachim Burger, Angela Simons, Werner Schön, Gisela Grupe, Susanne Hummel, Birgit Grosskopf, Werner Vach, Carlos Buitrago Téllez, Christian-Herbert Fischer, Susan Möller-Wiering, Sukra S. Shrestha, Sandra L. Pichler, and Angela von den Driesch
 2003 Climbing into the Past – The First Himalayan Mummies Discovered in Nepal. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(11):1529-1535.
- Althaus, L., and C. Henssge
 1999 Rectal Temperature of Death Nomogram: Sudden Change of Ambient Temperature. Forensic Science International, 99:171-178.
- Althaus, L., S. Stückradt, C. Henßge, and T. Bajanowski
 2007 Cooling Experiments Using Dummies Covered by Leaves. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(2):112-114.
- Alunni-Perret, V., P. Kintz, B. Ludes, P. Ohayon, and G. Quatrehomme
 2003 Determination of Heroin After Embalment. Forensic Science International, 134(1):36-39.
- Ambach, W., E. Ambach, W. Tributsch, R. Henn, and H. Unterdorfer
 1992 Corpses Released from Glacier Ice: Glaciological and Forensic Aspects. Journal of Wilderness Medicine, 3:372-376.
- Ambade, Vipul Namdeorao, Hemant Vasant Godbole, and Anil Krishnaram Batra
 2008 Atherosclerosis: A Medicolegal Tool in Exhumed Decomposed Bodies. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(3):279-280.
- Ambade, Vipul Namdeorao, Ajay Narmadaprasad Keoliya, Ravindra Baliram Deokar, and Pradip Gangadhar Dixit
 2011 Decomposed Bodies - Still and Unrewarding Autopsy? Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(3):101-106.

- Ambade, Vipul Namdeorao, Hemant Ghanshyam Kukde, Ajit Malani, Nilesh Keshav Tumram, Jaydeo Laxman Borkar, Anil Krishnaram Batra, and Satin Kalidas Meshram
2013 Decomposed and Non-Decomposed Bodies Retrieved from Water: A Comparative Approach. Medicine, Science and the Law, 53(1):12-18.
- Ambrose, S.H.
1993 Isotopic Analysis of Paleodiets: Methodological and Interpretive Considerations in: M.K. Sandford, editor, Investigations of Ancient Human Tissue: Chemical Analyses in Anthropology, Gordon and Breach, Langhorne, UK., pp. 59-130.
- Amy, R., R. Bahatnagar, E. Damkjar, and O. Beattie
1986 The Last Franklin Expedition: Report of a Postmortem Examination of Crew Member. Canadian Medical Association Journal, 135: 39-52. (also cited as: Report of a Post-Mortem Exam on a Member of the Last Franklin Expedition. Canadian Medical Association Journal, 135:115-117.
- Anders, Sven, Michaela Kunz, Axel Gehl, et al.
2013 Estimation of the Time Since Death--Reconsidering the Re-Establishment of Rigor Mortis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):127-130.
- Anderson, Brianna, Jessica Meyer, and David O. Carter
2013 Dynamics of Ninhydrin-Reactive Nitrogen and pH in Gravesoil During the Extended Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1348-1352.
- Anderson, G.
2008 Determination of Elapsed Time Since Death in Homicide Victims Disposed of in the Ocean. Technical Report TR-102008, Canadian Police Research Centre, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
- Anderson, Gail S., and Lynne S. Bell
2010 Deep Coastal Marine Taphonomy: Interim Results from an Ongoing Experimental Investigation of Decomposition in the Saanich Inlet, British Columbia. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 16:381-382.
- 2013 Comparison of Faunal Colonization: Taphonomic macro- and Micro-Skeletal Changes in Pig Carcasses Submerged in a Deep Coastal Marine Environment During Spring and Fall. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Anderson, G.S., and N.R. Hobischak
2002 Determination of Time of Death for Humans Discovered in Saltwater Using Aquatic Organism Succession and Decomposition Rates. Technical Report TR-09-2002, Canadian Police Research Centre, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
- 2004 Decomposition of Carrion in the Marine Environment in British Columbia, Canada. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:206-209.
- Andreasen, C., H.C. Gully, J.P. Hansen, J. Lyberth, and H. Tauber
1991 The Greenland Mummies. London.
- Andrello, Luisa, Petra R. Basso, Luca Tajana, Terenzio Congiu, and Antonio M.M. Oscualti
2012 Wounds Vitality Evaluation in Decomposed Corpse: The Application of Monoclonal Antibody Against Hemoglobin Alpha Chain. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Andrews, P., and M. Armour-Chelu
1998 Taphonomic Observations on a Surface Bone Assemblage in a Temperate Environment. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, 169:433-442.
- Andrews, P., and J. Cook
1985 Natural Modifications to Bones in a Temperate Setting. Man, 20:675-691.
- Andrews, P., and P. Whybrow
2005 Taphonomic Observations on a Camel Skeleton in a Desert Environment in Abu Dhabi. Palaeontologica Electronica, 8(23A):1-17.
- Andriuskeviciene, Rasa, Janus Rybalko, and Alvydas Pauliukevicius
2003 Roadside Maniac. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):229.
- Anonymous
2004 Uncovering the Evidence. Oak Ridge National Laboratory Review, 37(1):
http://www.ornl.gov/info/ornleview/v37_1_04/article_18.shtml

- 2007 Bring Out Your Dead. MedGadget, Internet Journal of Emerging Medical Technologies
http://medgadget.com/archives/2007/01/bring_out_your.html
- 2011 A Brief History of Modern Embalming.
- n.d. The Greek Historian Herodotus on the Process of Mummification-and He has been Proven Accurate.
<http://www.utexas.edu/courses/medworld/herutexas.edu>
- Antle, H.R.
1940 Some points in bone preservation. Society for American Archaeology-Notebooks, 1: 118-125.
<http://www.angelfire.com/rebellion2/acwundertaker/history1.html>
- Applegate, Darlene, Kimberly Cockrel, and Adrienne Asbell-Petitjean
2002 Taphonomic Processes in Limestone Caves: Crystal Onyx Cave and Roger's Discovery, Barren County, Kentucky. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Archer, M.S.
2004 Rainfall and Temperature Effects on the Decomposition Rate of Exposed Neonatal Remains. Science & Justice, 44(1):35-41.
- Armour-Chelu, M., and P. Andrews
1996 Surface Modifications of Bone. In M.G. Bell, P.J. Fowler, and S.W. Hillson, editors. The Experimental Earthwork Project 1960-1992. Council for British Archaeology Research Report, 100, York, England. pp.178-185.
- Arnaud, G., S. Arnaud, A. Ascenzi, E. Bonucci, and G. Graziani
1978 On the Problem of the Preservation of Human Bone in Sea-Water. Journal of Human Evolution, 7:409-420.
- 1980 On the Problem of the Preservation of Human Bone in Sea-Water. The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology and Underwater Exploration, 9(1):53-65.
- Arriaza, Bernardo
1995 Beyond Death: The Chinchorro Mummies of Ancient Chile. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Asamura, Hideki, Kayoko Takayanagi, Masao Ota, Kanya Kobayashi, and Hirofumi Fukushima
2004 Unusual Characteristic Patterns of Postmortem Injuries. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):592-594.
- Ascenzi, A., P. Bianco, R. Nicoletti, G. Ceccarini, M. Fornaseri, G. Graziani, M.R. Giuliani, R. Rosicarello, L. Ciuffarella, and H. Granger-Taylor
1996 The Roman Mummy of Grottarossa. In K. Spindler, H. Wilfing, E. Rastbichler-Zissering, D. zur Nedden, and H. Nothdurfter, editors, Human Mummies: A Global Survey of Their Status and the Techniques of Conservation, Springer Verlag, Wien, Austria, pp. 209-217.
- Asingh, P. and N. Lynnerup
2007 Grauballe Man, An Iron Age Bog Body Revisited, Aarhus University Press, Aarhus, Denmark
- Aslan, A. and A.K. Behernsmeyer
1996 Taphonomy and Time Resolution of Bone Assemblages in a Contemporary Fluvial System: The East Fork River, Wyoming. Palaios, 11:411-421.
- Athanaselis, S., M. Stefanidou, and A. Koutselinis
2005 Interpretations of Postmortem Alcohol Concentrations. Forensic Science International, 149:289-291.
- Aturaliya, Saras, and Anya Lukasewycz
1999 Experimental Forensic and Bioanthropological Aspects of Soft Tissue Taphonomy: 1. Factors Influencing Postmortem Tissue Desiccation Rate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(5):893-896.
- Aubernon, Cindy, Damien Charabidze, Cedric Devigne, and Didier Gosset
2015 Contaminated Corpse Still Flavorful! A Review of Household Products' Effects. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Aufderheide, Arthur C.
1981 Soft Tissue Paleopathology: An Emerging Subspecialty. Human Pathology, 12:865-867.
- 1996 Secondary Applications of Bioanthropological Studies on South American Andean Mummies. In Human Mummies: A Global Survey of their Status and the Techniques of Conservation, K. Spindler, H. Wilfing, et al., editors, Springer, Wein, Germany, pp.141-151.
- 2003 The Scientific Study of Mummies, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

- 2011 Soft Tissue Taphonomy: A Paleopathology Perspective. International Journal of Paleopathology, 1(2):75-80.
- Aufderheide, A.C. and M.L. Aufderheide
1991 Taphonomy of Spontaneous ("Natural") Mummification with Applications to the Mummies of Venzone, Italy. in Human Paleopathology: Current Syntheses and Future Options, edited by D.J. Aufderheide and A.C. Aufderheide, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp. 79-86.
- Aufderheide, A.C., I. Munoz, and B. Arriazza
1993 Seven Chinchirro Mummies and Prehistory of Northern Chile. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 91:189-201.
- Aufderheide, Arthur, Michael Zlonis, Larry L. Cartmell, Michael R. Zimmerman, Peter Sheldrick, Megan Cook, and Joseph E. Molto
1999 Human Mummification Practices at Ismant el-Kharab. Journal of Egyptian Archaeology, 85:197-210.
- Aydin, Berna, Başar Çolak, Yasemin Balci, and Canan Demirüstü
2010 Consistency of Postmortem Interval Estimations of Physicians Using Only Postmortem Changes of Putrefied Dead Bodies. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(3):243-246.
- Ayers, Laura E.
2010a Differential Decomposition in Terrestrial, Saltwater, and Freshwater Environments: A Pilot Study. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
2010b Differential Decomposition in Terrestrial, Freshwater, and Saltwater Environments; A Pilot Study. Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis, Texas State University, San Marcos, Texas.
- Babapulle, C.J., and N.P. Jayasundera
1993 Cellular Changes and Time Since Death. Medicine, Science and the Law, 33:213-222.
- Baccino, Eric, Cristina Cattaneo, Christine Jouineau, Joel Poudoulec, and Laurent Martrille
2007 Cooling Rates of the Ear and Brain in Pig Heads Submerged in Water: Implications for Postmortem Interval Estimation of Cadavers Found in Still Water. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(1):80-85.
- Baccino, E., Martin L. De Saint, Y. Schuliar, et al.
1996 Outer Ear Temperature and Time of Death. Forensic Science International, 83(2):133-146.
- Bachmann, Jutta, and Tal Simmons
2010 The Influence of Preburial Insect Access on the Decomposition Rate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):893-900.
- Bada, J.L., B. Herrman, T.L. Payan, and E.H. Man
1989 Amino Acid Racemization in Bone and the Boiling of the German Emperor Lothar I. Applied Geochemistry, 4(3):325-327.
- Bahn, P.
1993 "Last Days of the Iceman." Review of The Man in the Ice, by K. Spindler. Archaeology, 48:66-70.
1997 Bodies of the Bogs. Archaeology, 50:62-67.
- Bahn, P. and K. Everett
1993 Iceman in the Cold Light of Day. Nature, 362(4):11-12.
- Baigent, Christianne, Catherine M. Gaither, and Ciara M. Campbell
2014 The Effect of Altitude on Decomposition: A Validation Study of the Megyesi Method. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Balci, Yasemin, Hikmet Basmak, B. Kenan Kocaturk, Afsun Sahin, and Kazim Ozdamar
2010 The Importance of Measuring Intraocular Pressure Using a Tonometer in Order to Estimate the Postmortem Interval. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(2):151-155.
- Balguy, C.
1733 An Account of the Dead Bodies of a Man and Woman which were Preserved 49 Years on the Moors in Derbyshire. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, 38(434):413-415.
- Balzer, A., G. Gleixner, G. Grupe, H-L. Schmidt, S. Schramm, and S. Turban-Just
1997 In Vitro Decomposition of Bone Collagen by Soil Bacteria: The Implications for Stable Isotope Analysis in Archaeometry. Archaeometry, 39(2):415-429.
- Banaschak, S., R. Rzanny, J.R. Reichenbach, W.A. Kaiser, and A. Klein

- 2004 Estimation of Postmortem Metabolic Changes in Porcine Brain Tissue using ¹H-MR Spectroscopy Preliminary Results. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(2):77-79.
- Barber, E.W.
1999 The Mummies of Ürümqi. Norton, New York, NY.
- Bardale, R., and P.G. Dixit
2007 Evaluation of Morphological Changes in Blood Cells of Human Cadaver for the Estimation of Postmortem Interval. Med Leg Update Int J, 7(2):35-39.
- Barker, H.A.
1981 Amino-Acid Degradation by Anaerobic Bacteria. Ann Rev Biochem, 50:23-40.
- Barkova, L.L.
1978 The Frozen Tombs of Altai. In Frozen Tombs: The Culture and Art of the Ancient Tribes of Siberia, London, p. 23.
- Barnes, C.L.
1896 The Art and Science of Embalming, Trade Periodical Company, Chicago, Illinois
- Barshick, S.A., A.A. Vass, C.Y. Ma, J.T. Skeen, and W.H. Griest
1995 Investigating the Decomposition Chemistry of Human Remains Using Advanced Analytical Technologies. 36th Conference of Analytical Chemistry in Energy Technology. Conf-9510143, Gatlinburg, TN, October 10-12, 1995, pp.5-6.
- Barshick, Stacy-Ann, Arpad A. Vass, Gary Sega, John Canton, Jennifer C. Love, and Murray K. Marks
2000 Measurement Technologies for Determining Time Since Death. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 187.
- Bartsiakas, A., and A.P. Middleton
1992 Characterization and Dating of Recent and Fossil Bone by X-Ray Diffraction. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:63-72.
- Baselt R.C., R.F. Shaw, and R. McEvelly
1985 Effect of Sodium Fluoride on Cholinesterase Activity in Postmortem Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(4):
- Bass William M.
1984 Time Interval Since Death: A Difficult Decision. In T.A. Rathbun and J.E. Buikstra, editors, Human Identification: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, Illinois.
- 1997 Outdoor Decomposition Rates in Tennessee. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 181-186.
- Bass, William M., Robert W. Mann, and Lee Meadows
1988 Decay Rate of an Embalmed Body above Ground. Presented at the 40th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, February, 15-20, 1988.
- Bassett, Helen E., Mary H. Manhein, and Richard H. Kesel
1999 Fluvial Transport of Human Remains on the Mississippi River: A Database of River Dynamics. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:207-208.
- 2002 Fluvial Transport of Human Remains in the Lower Mississippi River. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(4):719-724.
- Batchelor, Thelma M., and H.M. Stevens
1978 Identification Tests for Acidic and Neutral Compounds Extracted from Putrefied Viscera. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(3-4):209-299.
- Bates, Lennon N., and Daniel J. Wescott
2016 Not All Degree Days are Equal in the Rate of Decomposition: The Effect of Season of Death on the Relationship Between Gross Postmortem Decomposition and Accumulated Degree Days. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Beary, Mark O.
2005 Estimation of Bone Exposure Duration through the Use of Spectrophotometric Analysis of Surface Bleaching and Its Application in Forensic Taphonomy. Master of Science Thesis, Mercyhurst University, Erie, Pennsylvania.
- Beary, Mark O., and Luis L. Cabo-Pérez
2008 Estimation of Bone Exposure Duration Through the Use of Spectrophotometric Analysis of Surface Bleaching and Its Applications in Forensic Taphonomy. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

- Beasley, Melanie M., Eric J. Bartelink, Lacy Taylor, and Randy Miller
 2014 Comparison of Transmission FTIR, ATR, and DRIFT Spectra: Implications for Assessment of Bone Bioapatite Diagenesis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 46:16-22.
- Beattie, Owen B.
 1983 A Report on Newly Discovered Human Skeletal Remains from the Last Sir John Franklin Expedition. The Musk-Ox, 33:68-77.
- 1985 Elevated Bone Lead Levels in Crewman from the Last Arctic Expedition of Sir John Franklin. In: P. Sutherland, editor. The Franklin Era in Canadian Arctic History: 1845-1859, Mercury Series Archaeological Survey of Canada Paper No. 131, National Museum of Man, Ottawa, Canada. pp.141-148.
- 1990 Applying Forensic Anthropology to Historical Problems: A Review of Recent Investigations into the Third Franklin Arctic Expedition. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 79-91.
- 1992 The Results of Multidisciplinary Research into Preserved Human Tissues from the Franklin Arctic Expedition of 1845. In Proceedings of the First World Congress on Mummy Studies, Cabildo de Tenerife, pp.579-586.
- Beattie, O., A. Aplan, E.W. Blake, J.A. Cosgrove, S. Gaunt, S. Greer, A.P. Mackie, K.E. Mackie, D. Straathof, V. Thorp, and P.M. Troffe (also spelled Aplan)
 2000 The Kwāday Dān Ts'inchj Discovery from a Glacier in British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 24:129-147.
- Beattie, O.B., E. Damkjar, W. Kowal, and R. Amy
 1985 Anatomy of an Arctic Autopsy. Medical Post 20(23): 1-2.
- Beattie, O.B. and J. Geiger
 1987 Frozen in Time: The Fate of the Franklin Expedition. London. (also cited as published by E.P. Dutton, New York, NY in 1988)
- Beattie, O.B., and J.M. Savelle
 1983 Discovery of Human Remains from Sir John Franklin's Last Expedition. Historical Archaeology, 17:100-105.
- Bedford, Paul J., and Michael Tsokos
 2013 The Occurrence of Cadaveric Spasm is a Myth. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(2):244-248.
- Beeley, J.A., and W. Harvey
 1973 Pink Teeth as a Postmortem Phenomenon. Journal of the Forensic Science and Society, 13(4):297-305.
- Beeley, J.G., and D.A. Lunt
 1980 The Nature of the Biochemical Changes in Softened Dentine from Archaeological Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 7:371-377.
- Behrensmeyer, A.K.
 1975 Taphonomy and Paleoecology of the Plio-Pleistocene Vertebrate Assemblages East of Lake Rudolf, Kenya. Museum of Comparative Zoology Bulletin, 146:473-578.
- 1978 Taphonomic and Ecologic Information from Bone Weathering. Paleobiology, 4(2): 150-162.
- 1980 Fossils in the Making. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- 1983 Patterns of Natural Bone Disarticulation on Recent Land Surfaces: Implications for Archaeological Site Formation. in Animals and Archaeology, J. Clutton Brock and C. Grigson, editors, Oxford B.A.R., United Kingdom.
- 1984 Taphonomy and the Fossil Record. American Scientist, 72:558-566.
- 1988 Vertebrate Preservation in Channels. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 63:183-199.
- 1991 Terrestrial Vertebrate Accumulations, in P. Allison and D.E.G. Briggs, (editors), Taphonomy: Releasing the Data Locked in the Fossil Record. Plenum Press, New York, NY., pp. 291-335.
- 1993 The Bones of Amboseli. National Geographic Research and Exploration, 9:402-421.
- Behrensmeyer, A.K., and D.E. Dechant Boaz
 1980 The Recent Bones of Amboseli National Park, Kenya, in A.K. Behrensmeyer and A. Hill, editors, Fossils in the Making, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL., pp.72-92.

- Belardi, Juan Bautista, Diego Rindel, and Tirso Bourlot
 2012 Much More than It was Expected: Preservation Differences of Diaphysis and Epiphyseal Ends of Guanaco (*Lama guanicoe*) Long Bones in Southern Patagonia (Argentina). Journal of Taphonomy, 10(1):
- Belaustegui, Z., J.M. de Gilbert, F. Domenech, F. Muniz, and J. Martinell
 2012 Clavate Borings in a Miocene Cetacean Skeleton from Tarragona (NE Spain) and the Fossil Record of marine Bone Bioerosion. Paleogeography, Palaeoclimatology, and Palaeoecology, 323-325:68-74.
- Bell, L.S.
 1990 Paleopathology and Diagenesis: A SEM Evaluation of Structural Changes Using Backscattered Electron Imaging. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17:85-102.
- Bell, L.S., A. Boyde, S.J. Jones
 1991 Diagenetic Alteration to Teeth In Situ Illustrated by Backscattered Electron Imaging. Scanning, 13:173-183.
- Bell, L.S., and A. Elkerton
 2007 Unique Marine Taphonomy in Human Skeletal Material Recovered from the Medieval Warship the *Mary Rose*. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, doi:10.1002/oa.952.
<http://www.sfu.ca/~lynneb/documents/Bell%20Elkerton%2007.pdf> (accessed November 03, 2010)
- Bell, L.S., and J.L. Lee-Thorp
 1998 Advances and Constraints in the Study of Human Skeletal Remains: A Joint Perspective. In M. Cox, editor, Grave Concerns, CBA, New York, pp.238-246.
- Bell, L.S., M.F. Skinner, and S.J. Jones
 1996 The speed of post-mortem change to the human skeleton and its taphonomic significance. Forensic Science International, 82(2): 129-149.
- Bell, L.S., F.S. Wong, J.C. Elliot, A. Boyde, and S.J. Jones
 1993 Postmortem Changes in Buried Human Bone. Journal of Anatomy, 183:196.
- Bellard, F. Gomez, and J.L. Abel Cortés
 1991 A Muscular Parasite in a Mummified Girl. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):215-218.
- Bello, S., and P. Andrews
 2006 The Intrinsic Patterns of Preservation of Human Skeletons and its Influence on the Interpretation of Funerary Behaviours. In R. Gowland and C. Knusel, editors, Social Archaeology of Funerary Remains, Oxbow, Oxford, UK. pp.1-13.
- Bemelsmans, Elena A., Donald F. Siwek, Robin W. Cotton, and Amy N. Brodeur
 2015 Effects of Decomposition on the Recoverability of Biological Fluid Evidence. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Bement, L.C.
 1985 Spray Foam: A New Bone Encasement Technique. Journal of Field Archaeology, 12(3):371-372.
- 1991 The Thunder Valley Burial Cache: Group Investment in a Central Texas Sinkhole Cemetery. Plains Anthropologist, 36:97-109.
- Benbow, M. Eric, Andrew J. Lewis, Jennifer Pechal, Tiffany Blair, Maureen Berg, Michael F. Diaz, Jeffery K. Tomberlin, Tawni L. Crippen, and Aaron Tarone
 2012 The Microbial Ecology of Carcass Decomposition Between Habitats and Through Time. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Benbow, Mark Eric, Jennifer L. Pechal, Jennifer M. Lang, Racheal Erb, and John R. Wallace
 2015 The Potential of High-throughput Metagenomic Sequencing of Aquatic Bacterial Communities to Estimate the Postmortem Submersion Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1500-1510.
- Benbow, Mark Eric, Jennifer L. Pechal, Carl J. Schmidt, and Heather R. Jordan
 2016 The Human Postmortem Microbiome and Manner of Death. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Bendall, J.R.
 1973 Postmortem Changes in Muscle. In G.H. Bourne, editor, The Structure and Function of Muscle, Second Edition, Academic Press, New York, NY. pp.243-309.
- Bennett, M.J., M.C. Ragni, I. Hood, and D.E. Hale
 1992 Comparison of Post-Mortem Urinary and Vitreous Humour Organic Acids. Annals of Clinical Biochemistry, 29(5):541-545.

- Bennike, P.
1999 The Early Neolithic Danish Bog Finds: A Strange Group of People! In B.Coles, J. Coles, and M.S. Jorgensen, editors, Bog Bodies, Sacred Sites and Wetland Archaeology, University of Exeter, Exeter, U.K. pp.27-32.
- Bennike, P., and K. Ebbesen
1987 The Bog Find from Sigersdal. Human Sacrifice in the Early Neolithic. Journal of Danish Archaeology, 5:85-115.
- Benninger, Laura A., David O. Carter, and Shari L. Forbes
2008 The Biochemical Alteration of Soil Beneath a Decomposing Carcass. Forensic Science International, 180(2-3):70-75.
- Bereuter, T.L., E. Lorbeer, C. Reiter, H. Saidler, and H. Unterdorfer
1996 Postmortem Alterations of Human Lipids – Part I: Evaluation of Adipocere Formation and Mummification by Desiccation, in K. Spindler, et al., editors, Human Mummies: A Global Survey of Their Status and the Techniques of Conservation, Wein, New York, NY., pp.265-273.
- Bereuter, T.L., B.X. Mayer, and C. Reiter
1997 Investigation of the Triacylglycerol Composition of Iceman's Mummified Tissue by High Temperature Gas Chromatography. Journal of Chromatography B. Biomedical Applications, 692:1-6. (author's name also spelled Bereutr)
- Bereuter, T.L., W. Mikenda, and C. Reiter
1997 Iceman's Mummification: Implications from Infrared Spectroscopical and Histological Studies. Chemistry - A European Journal, 3(7):1032-1038.
- Bereuter, T.L., C. Reiter, H. Seidler, and W. Platzler
1996 Post-Mortem Alterations of Human Lipids – Part II: Lipid Composition of a Skin Sample from the Iceman. In K. Spindler, editor, Human Mummies: A Global Survey of Their Status and the Techniques of Conservation, Wien, New York pp.275-278.
- Berg, Gregory E.
1997 Stomach and Intestinal Contents in Skeletonized Burials from Central Arizona: A Multidisciplinary Approach. 68th Annual Meetings of the American Association of Physical Anthropologists, St. Louis, Missouri
- 1999 Determining the Abdominal Contents of Skeletonized Burials Using a Multidisciplinary Approach. Unpublished Masters Thesis. Arizona State University.
- 2002 Last Meals: Recovering Abdominal Contents from Skeletonized Remains. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(12):1349-1365.
- Bergen, C., M.J.L.Th. Niekus, and V.T. Van Vilsteren
2002 The Mysterious Bog People, Zwolle,
- Bergmann, R.C., T.K. Ralebitso-Senior, and T.J.U. Thompson
2014 An RNA-Based Analysis of Changes in Biodiversity Indices in Response to *Sus scrofa domesticus* Decomposition. Forensic Science International, 241:190-194.
- Bermingham, N., and M. Delaney
2006 The Bog body from Tumbeagh, Wordwell, Bray.
- Berna, Aydn, Basar Çolak, Yasemin Balç, and Canan Demirüstü
2010 Consistency of Postmortem Interval Estimations of Physicians Using Only Postmortem Changes in Putrefied Dead Bodies. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(3):243-246.
- Berna, Francesco, Alan Matthews, and Stephen Weiner
2004 Solubilities of Bone Mineral from Archaeological Sites: The Recrystallization Window. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(7):867-882.
- Bernard, H.W.
1917 Adipocere in the Bodies of the Drowned. British Medical Journal, 252.
- Berner, R.A.
1968 Calcium Carbonate Concretions formed by the Decomposition of Organic Matter. Science, 159:195-197.
- Berryman, Hugh E., William M. Bass, Steven A. Symes, and O'Brian C. Smith
1991 Recognition of Cemetery Remains in the Forensic Setting. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1):
- 1997 Recognition of Cemetery Remains in the Forensic Setting. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 165-170.

- Berstan, R., S.N. Dudd, M.S. Copley, E.D. Morgan, A. Quye, and R.P. Evershed
2004 Characterization of 'Bog Butter' Using a Combination of Molecular and Isotopic Techniques. Analyst, 129:270-275.
- Bethell, P.H. and M.O.H. Carver
1987a Decay and disorder in the York Jewbury skeletons. in Death, decay and reconstruction: approaches to archaeology and forensic science. edited by A. Boddington, A.N. Garland, and R.C. Janaway, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK., pp. 22-26.
1987b Detection and Enhancement of Decayed Inhumations at Sutton Hoo, In A. Boddington, et al., (editors), Death, Decay and Reconstruction: Approaches to Archaeology and Forensic Sciences, Manchester University Press, Manchester, England., pp.10-21.
- Bethell, P.H., and J.U. Smith
1989 Trace-Element Analysis of an Inhumation from Sutton Hoo, Using Inductively Coupled Plasma Emission Spectrometry: An Evaluation of the Technique Applied to Analysis of Organic Residues. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:47-55.
- Biermann, Florian M., and Stefan Potente
2011 The Deployment of Conditional Probability Distributions for Death Time Estimation. Forensic Science International, 210:82-86.
- Biesaw, A.
1998 Differential Preservation and Recovery: Taphonomy of Bone Preservation at the Thomas/Luckey Site, Ashland, NY. Masters Thesis, Department of Anthropology, Binghamton University, Binghamton, NY.
- Bilheux, Hassina Z., Maria Cekanova, Arpad A. Vass, Trent L. Nichols, Jean C. Bilheux, Robert L. Donnell, and Vincenzo Finochiarro
2015 A Novel Approach to Determine Post Mortem Interval Using Neutron Radiography. Forensic Science International, 251:11-21.
- Bills, L.
2009 Taphonomic Investigation into the Differential Decomposition Seen in the Internal Organs Following Internment in an Aerobic Environment. Masters of Science Dissertation, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
- Biltz, R.M., and E.D. Pellegrino
1969 The Chemical Anatomy of Bone: I. A Comparative Study of Bone Composition in Sixteen Vertebrates. Journal of Bone Joint Surg Am, 51(3):456-466.
- Binford, L., and J. Bertram
1977 Bone Frequencies and Attritional Processes. In L. Binford, editor, For Theory Building in Archaeology, Academic Press, New York, NY., pp. 77-153.
- Bird, J.B.
1975 The Copper Man: A Prehistoric Miner and His Tools from Northern Chile. Dumbarton Oaks Conference on Pre-Colombian Metallurgy of South America, Washington, D.C.
- Bisegna, Paolo, Claus Henßge, Lars Althaus, and Giusto Giusti
2008 Estimation of the Time Since Death: Sudden Increase of Ambient Temperature. Forensic Science International, 176(2):196-199.
- Black, S.
2003 Accurate Determination of the Post-Mortem Interval in Human Skeletal Remains. In K. Pye and D. Croft, editors. Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications. Conference Abstracts, Geological Society of London, March 3-4, 2003, p13.
- Blackham, M.
2000 Distinguishing Bioturbation and Trampling Using Pottery Sherd Measures, Tell Fendi, Jordan. Geoarchaeology, 15:469-497.
- Blana, S.A., F. Mußhoff, T. Hoeller, R. Fimmers, and B. Madea
2011 Variations in Vitreous Humor Chemical Values as a Result of Pre-analytical Treatment. Forensic Science International, 210:263-270.
- Bland, Eric
2010 New Tech Sees Dead People: Technology Can Detect Chemicals Released by Decomposing Bodies. ABC News, April 17, 2010. <http://abcnews.go.com/print?id=10389441>
- Bligh, E.C., and W.J. Dyer
1959 A Rapid Method of Total Lipid Extraction and Purification. Canadian Journal of Biochemistry and Physiology, 37:911-917.
- Blondiaux, J., and P. Charlier
2008 Palaeocytology in Skeletal Remains: Microscopic Examination of Putrefaction Fluid Deposits and Dental Calculus of Skeletal Remains form French Archaeological Sites. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(1):1-10.
- Bloomfield, J.

- 1998 The Bag that Nobody Claimed. Medicine, Science and the Law, 38(4):
- Blumenfeld, T.A., C.H. Mantell, R.L. Catherman, and W.A. Blanc
1979 Postmortem Vitreous Humor Chemistry in Sudden Infant Death Syndrome and in Other Causes of Death in Childhood. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 71:219-223.
- Boaks, Amelia M.
2013 The Temporal Degradation of Bone Collagen: A Histochemical Approach to Postmortem Interval Estimation. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Boaks, Amelia, Donald Siwek, and Farzad Mortazavi
2014 The Temporal Degradation of Bone Collagen: A Histochemical Approach. Forensic Science International, 240:104-110.
- Boano, R., E. Fulcheri, R. Grilletto, E. Leospo, and E. Rabino Massa
2003 L'analyse Histologique des Tissus Momifiés Pour un Monitoring sur l'État de Conservation des Pièces Anthropologiques. In Z. Hawass, editor, Egyptology at the Dawn of the Twenty-First Century: Proceedings of the Eighth International Congress of Egyptologists, Cairo 2000, 138(4), American University in Cairo Press, Cairo, Egypt.
- Boaz, Noel T. and A.K. Behrensmeyer
1976 Hominid Taphonomy: Transport of Human Skeletal Parts in an Artificial Fluvial Environment. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 45(1): 53-60.
- Bocaz-Beneventi, G., F. Tagliaro, F. Bortolotti, G. Manetto, and J. Havel
2002 Capillary Zone Electrophoresis and Artificial Neural Networks for Estimation of the Post-Mortem Interval (PMI) Using Electrolyte Measurements in Human Vitreous Humour. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(1):5-11.
- Bockholdt, B., H. Maxeiner, and W. Hegenbarth
2005 Factors and Circumstances Influencing the Development of Hemorrhages in Livor Mortis. Forensic Science International, 149:133-137.
- Boddington, Andy
1987 Chaos, disturbance and decay in an Anglo-Saxon cemetery. in Death, decay and reconstruction: approaches to archaeology and forensic science, edited by A. Boddington, A.N. Garland, and R.C. Janaway, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK., pp.27-42.
- Bohnert, M., W. Weinmann, and S. Pollak
1999 Spectrophotometric Evaluation of Postmortem Lividity. Forensic Science International, 99:149-158.
- Bolton, Shawna N., Michael P. Whitehead, Jayesh Dudhia, Timothy C. Baldwin, and Raul Sutton
2015 Investigating the Postmortem Molecular Biology of Cartilage and Its Potential Forensic Applications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):1061-1067.
- Bonte, W., and J. Bleifuss
1977 Postmortem Dating of Putrefied Material Through Ptomaine Estimation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(3):
- Bonzon, Jérôme, Corinna A. Schön, Nirole Schwendener, Wolf-Dieter Zech, Levent Kara, Anders Persson, and Christian Jackowski
2015 Rigor Mortis at the Myocardium Investigated by Post-mortem Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Forensic Science International, 257:93-97.
- Borrman, H., A. DuChesne, and B. Brinkmann
1994 Medico-legal Aspects of Postmortem Pink Teeth. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106(5):225-231.
- Bortolotti, Federica, Jennifer P. Pascali, Gregory G. Davis, Frederick P. Smith, Robert M. Brissie, and Franco Tagliaro
2011 Study of Vitreous Potassium Correlation with Time Since Death in the Postmortem Range from 2 to 110 Hours Using Capillary Ion Analysis. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51(Supplement 1):S20-S23.
- Boudreac, Jennifer Rebecca
1999 Another Look at Cedar Grove (3LA97): A Re-Analysis of a Historic African-American Cemetery. Masters Thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas.
- Boulestin, B.
1999 Approche Taphonomique des Restes Humains. BAR International Series, 776. Archaeopress, Oxford, UK.
- Bourne, D., M.J. Coe
1979 Features of Tortoise Mortality and Decomposition on Aldabra. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series B, Biological Science, 286:189-193.
- Bower, B.
2001 Neanderthals Show Ancient Signs of Caring. Science News, 160(11):167.

- Bowman, J.E., S.M. MacLaughlin, and J.L. Scheuer
 1993 A Study of Documentary and Skeletal Evidence Relating to 18th and 19th Century Crypt Burials in the City of London. Abstract, American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 16:60.
- Boyd, Derek A.
 2015 Estimating the Postmortem Interval: A Validation Study of the Total Body Scoring Method Using Medicolegal Cases from Southeast Texas. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Boyd, Donna C., and Charles C. Boyd
 2013 Defining the Peri-mortem to Postmortem Transition: Macroscopic and Microscopic Changes in Subadult Bone Undergoing Trauma. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Boyd, Donna C., Lindsay Sliwa, and Cliff Boyd
 2010 Differential Decomposition of Non-Traumatized, Blunt Force, and Sharp Force-Traumatized Buried Pig Carcasses. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Boyle, A., and G. Keevill
 1998 To the Praise of the Dead and Anatomie: The Analysis of Post-Medieval Burials at St. Nicholas, Sevenoaks, Kent. In M.J. Cox, editor, Grave Concerns: Death and Burial in Post-Medieval England: 1700-1850, CBA, York, UK. Pp.85-99.
- Boyle, Shelley, Alison Galloway, and Richard T. Mason
 1997 Human Aquatic Taphonomy in the Monterey bay Area. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp. 605-614.
- Bradley, R., and K. Gordon
 1988 Human Skulls from the River Thames, Their Dating and Significance. Antiquity, 62:503-509.
- Brain, Charles Kimberlin
 1967 Bone Weathering and the Problem of Bone Pseudo-Tools. South African Journal of Science, 63:97-99.
- 1981a Parts of the Skeleton: Survival and Disappearance. in The Hunters and the Hunted, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- 1981b The Hunters or the Hunted? An Introduction to African Cave Taphonomy. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- 1993 A Taphonomic Overview of the Swartkrans Fossil Assemblages. In C.K. Brain, editor. Swartkrans: A Cave's Chronicle of Early Man, Transvaal Museum, Pretoria, South Africa, pp. 257-264.
- Brand, Heather J.
 2007 The Effect of Carcass Weight on the Decomposition of Pigs (sus scrofa), (Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis), School of Forensic And Investigative Sciences, University of Central Lancashire, Preston, UK.
- 2008 The Effect of Carcass Weight on the Decomposition of Pigs (sus scrofa). A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Brand, Leonard R., Michael Hussey, and John Taylor
 2003a Decay and Disarticulation of Small Vertebrates in Controlled Experiments. Journal of Taphonomy, 1(2):69-95.
- 2003b Taphonomy of Freshwater Turtles: Decay and Disarticulation in Controlled Experiments. Journal of Taphonomy, 1(4):233-245.
- Brannen, Gary
 2008 A Death Investigation Case Study Involving Adipocere. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Brasseur, C., J. Dekeirsschieter, E.M. Schotsmans, s. de Koning, A.S. Wilson, E. Haubruge, and J.F. Focant
 2012 Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography-Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry for the Forensic Study of Cadaveric Volatile Organic Compounds Released in Soil by Buried Decaying Pig Carcasses. J Chromatogr A, 1255:163-170.
- Bray, M.
 1984a The Eye as a Chemical Indicator of Environmental Temperature at the Time of Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):396-403.
- 1984b The Effect of Chilling, Freezing, and Rewarming on the Postmortem Chemistry of Vitreous Humor. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29:404-411.

- Braz, V.S., D.H. Ubelaker, and D.R. Foran
2006 Morphological Analysis of Differential Bone Survival. Anthropologie, 44:123-127.
- Breitmeier, D., U. Graefe-Kirci, K. Albrecht, M. Weber, H.D. Troger, and W.J. Kleeman
2010 Evaluation of the Correlation Between Time Corpses Spent in In-Ground Graves and Finding at Exhumation. Forensic Science International, 154:218-223. (also cited as Volume 152)
- Brenner, E.
2014 Human Body Preservation - Old and New Techniques. Journal of Anatomy, 224:316-344.
- Breton, Heloise, Andrea E. Kirkwood, David O. Carter, and Shari L. Forbes
2016 The Impact of Carrion Decomposition on the Fatty Acid Methyl Ester (FAME) Profiles of Soil Microbial Communities in Southern Canada. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 49(1):1-18.
- Breuning-Madsen, Henrik, Mads K. Holst, Marianne Rasmussen, and Bo Elberling
2003 Preservation Within Log Coffins Before and After Barrow Construction. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(2):343-350.
- Brewer, Victoria L.
2005 Observed Taphonomic Changes and Drift Trajectory of Bodies Recovered from the Tidal Thames, London, England: A 15-Year Retrospective Study. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Brier, B.
2001 A Thoroughly Modern Mummy. Archaeology, 54:43-44.
- Briggs, C.S.
1995 Did They Fall or Were They Pushed? Some Unresolved Questions about Bog Bodies. In R.C. Turner and R.G. Scaife (editors), Bog Bodies – New Discoveries and New Perspectives. British Museum Press, London, UK, pp.168-182.
- Briggs, D.E.G.
2003 The Role of Decay and Mineralization in the Preservation of Soft-Bodies Fossils. Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, 31:275-301.
- Briggs, D.E.G., and A.J. Kear
1993 Fossilisation of Soft Tissue in the Laboratory. Science, 259:1439-1442.
- Briglia, E.J., J.H. Bidanset, and L.A. Dal Cortivo
1992 The Distribution of Ethanol in Postmortem Blood Specimens. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(4):
- Brink, J.W.
1997 Fat Content in Leg Bones of *Bison bison* and Applications to Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:259-274.
- Bromley, Richard Granville
1990 Trace Fossils: Biology and Taphonomy (Special Topics in Paleontology). Chapman and Hall, New York, NY. (also cited as: Unwin Hyman, London).
(ISBN: 0044456867)
- 1995 Trace Fossils: Biology, Taphonomy, and Applications. Chapman and Hall, New York, NY.
- Brondum, N., and J. Simonsen
1987 Postmortem Red Discolouration of Teeth: A Retrospective Investigation of 26 Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 8:127.
- Brooks, C.G.D.
1971 Composition of Human Adipose Tissue from Deep and Subcutaneous Sites. British Journal of Nutrition, 25:377-380.
- Brooks, Jason W., and Stephen Lynch
2016 Assessment of Infrared (IIR) Thermography for the Estimation of Postmortem Interval in Rats. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Brooks, Sheilagh T.
1975 Human or Not? A Problem in Skeletal Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20:149-153.
- Brooks, Sheilagh T. and Richard H. Brooks
1984 Effects on Bone of Abrasive Contents in Moving Water. Presented at the 1st International Conference on Bone Modification, Carson

- City, NV, August 1984.
- 1997 The Taphonomic Effects of Flood Waters on Bone. in Forensic Taphonomy. The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 553-558.
- Brothwell, Don R.
- 1986 The Bog Man and the Archaeology of People. British Museum, London, U.K.
- 1987 Decay and disorder in the York Jewbury Skeletons. in Death, Decay and Reconstruction, Boddington et alii, editors, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK.
- 1992 Bones and Beyond Bones: Insects, Stains, and Keratin Remains. Circaea, 9:15-17.
- 1996 European Bog Bodies: Current State of Research and Preservation. In K. Spindler, H. Wilfing, E. Rastbichler-Zissermig, D.Z. Nedden, and H. Notdurfter editors, Human Mummies: A Global Survey of Their Status and Techniques of Conservation, Spinger-Verlag, Vienna, pp. 161-172.
- 2005 The Tyrolean Iceman and Questions of Taphonomy and Tissue Identification. Journal of Biological Research, 80:215-216.
- Brothwell, D., and J.B. Bourke
- 1995 The Human Remains from Lindow Moss 1987-8. In Bog Bodies, New Discoveries and New Perspectives, R. Turner and R. Scaife, British Museum Press, London, pp.52-58.
- Brothwell, D.R., and S. Browne
- 1994 Pathology. In J.Lilley, G. Stroud, D. Brothwell, and M. Williamson, editors. The Jewish Burial Ground at Jewbury. Volume 12. The Archaeology of York, Council for British Archaeology, York, England. pp.457-494.
- Brothwell, Don, and Heather Gill-Robinson
- 2002 Taphonomic and Forensic Aspects of Bog Bodies. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.119-132.
- Brothwell, D., D. Liversage, and B. Gottlieb
- 1990 Radiographic and Forensic Aspects of the Female Huldremose Body. Journal of Danish Archaeology, 9:157-178.
- Brown, A., B. Hicks, B. Knight, and L.D.M. Nokes
- 1985 Determination of Time Since Death Using the Double Exponential Cooling Model. Medicine Science and the Law, 25(3):223-227.
- Brown, A., and T.K. Marshall
- 1974 Body Temperature as a Means of Estimating the Time of Death. Forensic Science International, 4:125-133.
- Brown, Courtney, and Tanya Peckmann
- 2013 Decomposition Rates and Taphonomic Changes Associated with the Estimation of Time Since Death in a Summer Climate: A Case Study from Urban Nova Scotia. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 46(4):209-230.
- Brown, Kate Robson, and Helen Wood
- 1999 The Utility of Minimal CT Scanning in the Study of Two Egyptian Mummy Heads. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(3):199-204.
- Brown, Michael A., Charles Froome, Shawn Hennessy, Rebecca Gerling, Jeffrey Ellison, and Ann W. Bunch
- 2016 An External Validation of the Citrate Content Postmortem Interval (PMI) Method. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Brown, W.E.
- 1973 Solubilities of Phosphate and Other Sparingly Soluble Compounds in, J.E. Griffith, A. Beeton, J.M. Spencer, and D.T. Mitchell, editors, Environmental Phosphorous Handbook, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- Bryan, A.H., C.A. Bryan, and C.G. Bryan
- 1962 Bacteriology: Principles and Practice. Barnes and Noble, New York, NY.
- Brzezinski, P.M., and A. Godlewski
- 2004 Assessment of Potassium and Sodium Ion Concentrations in the Vitreous Humour of Swine Isolated Eyeballs After Organism Death. Rocz Akad Med Bialymst, 49(Suppl. 1): 161-163.
- Buchan, M.J., and G.S. Anderson
- 2001 Time Since Death: A Review of the Current Status of Methods Used in the Later Postmortem Interval. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 34(1):1-22.

- Buckberry, J.
2000 Missing, Presumed Buried? Bone Diagenesis and the Under-Representation of Anglo-Saxon Children. Assemblage, 5:1-14.
- Buckley, S.A., K.A. Clark, and R.P. Evershed
2004 Complex Organic Chemical Balms of Pharaonic Animal Mummies. Nature, 431:294-299.
- Buckley, S.A., and R.P. Evershed
2001 Organic Chemistry of Embalming Agents in Pharaonic and Graeco-Roman Mummies. Nature, 413:837-841.
- Buckley, S.A., A.W. Stott, and R.P. Evershed
1999 Studies of Organic Residues from Ancient Egyptian Mummies using High Temperature-Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry and Sequential Thermal Desorption-Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry. Analyst, 124:443-452.
- Buell, Janet
1997 Bog Bodies. Twenty First Century Books,
(ISBN: 0805051643)
- 1998 Greenland Mummies. Twenty-first Century Books, Brookfield, CT.
- Bull, I.D., R. Berstan, A. Vass, and R.P. Evershed
2009 Identification of a Disinterred Grave by Molecular and Stable Isotope Analysis. Science and Justice, 49:142-149.
- Bull, I.D., P.F. Van Bergen, P.R. Poulton, and R.P. Evershed
1998 Organic Geochemical Studies of Soils from the Rothamsted Classical Experiments-IV. Preliminary Results from a Study of the Effect of Soil pH on Organic Matter Decay. Organic Geochemistry, 28:11-26.
- Bunch, Ann W.
2006 A Preliminary Investigation of Decomposition in Cold Climate. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2009 The Impact of Cold Climate on the Decomposition Process. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(1):26-44.
- Burcham, Zachary M., Jennifer L. Pechal, Jeffrey L. Bose, M. Eric Benbow, Carl J. Schmidt, and Heather R. Jordan
2016 Decomposition of Mouse Carcasses Infected with Fluorescently Labeled Bacteria Provide Insight on Postmortem Microbial Translocation. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Burke, Michael Philip, Alex Kirasi Olumbe, and Kenneth Opeskin
1998 Postmortem Extravasation of Blood Potentially Simulating Antemortem Bruising. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(1):46-49.
- Bushing, Jennifer, Reyna Johnson, Ashley Spicka, David O. Carter, and Leon G. Higley
2008 Decomposition Patterns Associated with Cadavers of Contrasting Mass. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Busuttil, A., G.H. Moody, J.O. Obafunwa, and C. Dewar
1997 The Skeletonized Body: Suicidal Inhalation of Motorbike Exhaust. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):50-55.
- Butler, V., and J. Chatters
1994 The Role of Bone Density in Structuring Prehistoric Salmon Assemblages. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:413-424.
- Butzbach, D.M., P.C. Stockham, H.J. Kobus, D.N. Sims, R.W. Byard, R.J. Lokan, and G.S. Walker
2013 Bacterial Degradation of Risperidone and Paliperidone in Decomposing Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58:90-100.
- Byard, Roger W., Katrin Both, and Ellie Simpson
2008 The Identification of Submerged Skeletonized Remains. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(1):69-71.
- Byard, Roger W., Emily R. Farrell, and Ellie Simpson
2008 Diagnostic Yield and Characteristic Features in a Series of Decomposed Bodies Subject to Coronal Autopsy. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 4(1):9-14.
- Byard, R.W., A. Gehl, S. Anders, and M. Tsokos
2006 Putrefaction and Wound Dehiscence: A Potentially Confusing Postmortem Phenomenon. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27:61-63.

- Byard, R.W., and K.J. Riches
2005 Dehydration and Heat-Related Death. Sweat Lodge Syndrome. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26:236-239.
- Byard, R.W., and M. Tsokos
2013 The Challenges Presented by Decomposition. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 9:135-137.
- Byrd, John E.
1991 Taphonomy, Diversity, and Seasonality of Cashie Phase Faunal Assemblages from the Jordan's Landing Site, 31BR7, North Carolina. M.A. Thesis, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN.
- Byrd, John E., and Bradley J. Adams
2005 Osteometric Sorting of Commingled Human Remains. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Bytheway, Joan A.
2010 Southeast Texas Applied Forensic Science Facility (STAFS) at Sam Houston State University: A New Forensic Anthropology Human Decomposition Facility. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
2012 Stages of Decomposition of Human Remains in a Subtropical Humid Environment. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Bytheway, J.A., and S.M. Pustilnik
2013 Determining Postmortem Interval Using Glycoproteinous Adhesion Deposits by *Balanus improvisus* on Human Skeletal and Dental Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):200-205.
- Cabirol, N., M.T. Pommier, M. Gueux, and G. Payen
1998 Comparison of Lipid Composition in Two Types of Human Putrefactive Liquid. Forensic Science International, 94:47-54.
- Cáceres, Isabel, Montserrat Esteban-Nadal, Ma de Lluc Bennisar, and Yolanda Fernández-Jalvo
2009 Disarticulation and Dispersal Processes of Cervid Carcass at the Bosque de Riofrio (Segovia, Spain). Journal of Taphonomy, 7(2-3):
- Cahoon, S.E.
1992 Effects of Clothing on Human Decomposition and Deterioration of Associated Yarns. Masters Thesis, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN.
- Callery, P.S., and L.A. Geelhaar
1984 Biosynthesis of 5-aminopentanoic Acid and 2-Piperidone from Cadaverine and 1-Piperidine in Mouse. Journal of Neurochemistry, 43(6):1631-1634.
- Cambra-Moo, Oscar, Angela D. Buscalioni, and Rafael Delgado-Buscalioni
2008 An Approach to the Study of Variations in Early Stages of Gallus gallus Decomposition. Journal of Taphonomy, 6(1):
- Cameron, E.
1991 Identification of Skin and Leather Preserved by Iron Corrosion Products. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:25-33.
- Campobasso, Carlo P., Giancarlo Di Vella, Antonio De Donno, Valeria Santoro, Geonfranco Favia, and Francesco Introna
2006 Pink Teeth in a Series of Bodies Recovered from a Single Shipwreck. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(4):313-316.
- Campobasso, C.P., G. Di Vella, and F. Introna
2001 Factors Affecting Decomposition and Diptera Colonisation. Forensic Science International, 2:18-27.
- Campobasso, Carlo P., Rosa Falamingo, Ignazio Grattagliano, and Francesco Vinci
2009 The Mummified Corpse in a Domestic Setting. American Academy of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(3):307-310.
- Campobasso, Carlo P., Rosa Falamingo, Domenica Laviola, Claudia Liuzzi, and Francesco Vinci
2007 The Mummified Corpse Found in a Domestic Setting. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Campobasso, Carlo P., Daniela Marchetti, Francesco Introna, Massimo F. Colonna
2009 Postmortem Artifacts Made by Ants and the Effect of Ant Activity on Decompositional Rates. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(1):84-87.
- Can, I., G.T. Javan, et al.

- 2014 Distinctive Thanatomicrobiome Signatures Found in the Blood and Internal Organs of Human. Journal of Microbiological Methods, 106(1-7):
- Can, Ismail, Gulnaz T. Javan, Alexander Pozhitkov, and Peter A. Noble
2015 Cadavers Show Distinctive Thanatomicrobiome Signatures. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Canter, D.
2002 The Violated Body. In I. Hodder and S. Sweeney, editors, The Body, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Caple, C.
1994 Defining a Reburial Environment; Research Problems Characterizing Waterlogging Anoxic Environment. In Proceedings of the Fifth ICOM Group on Wet Organic Archaeological Materials Conferenc, Portland, Maine, 16-20 August 1993, Bremerhaven, pp. 407-421.
- Card, Allison M., Peter A. Cross, Colin Moffatt, and Tal Simmons
2014 The Effect of Clothing on the Rate of Decomposition and Insect Colonization on *Sus scrofa* Carcasses. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Card, Allison, Peter Cross, Colin Moffatt, and Tal Simmons
2015 The Effect of Clothing on the Rate of Decomposition and Diptera Colonization of *Sus scrofa* Carcasses. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):979-982.
- Cardoso, H.F.V., A. Santos, R. Dias, C. Garcia, M. Pinto, C. Sérgio, and T. Magalhães
2010 Establishing a Minimum Postmortem Interval of Human Remains in an Advanced State of Skeletonization Using the Growth Rate of Bryophytes and Plant Roots. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(5):451-456.
- Carter, David O.
2000 The Assessment of Soil Respirometry as a Means to Measure the Effects of Temperature Upon Soft Tissue Composition in A Controlled Burial Environment. Masters Dissertation, Bournemouth University, UK.
- 2005 Forensic Taphonomy: Processes Associated with Cadaver Decomposition in Soil. Ph.D. Thesis, James Cook University, Townsville, Australia.
- Carter, David O., John Filippi, Leon G. Higley, Timothy E. Huntington, Matthias I. Okoye, Michael Scriven, and Jeff Bliemeister
2009 Using Ninhydrin to Reconstruct a Disturbed Outdoor Death Scene. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(2):190-195.
- Carter, David O., Amy E. Maile, and Larry Barksdale
2013 Toward Validating a Universal Equation for Estimating Postmortem Interval. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Carter, David O., Jessica L. Metcalf, Alexander Bibat, and Rob Knight
2015 Seasonal Variation of Postmortem Microbial Communities. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(2):202-207.
- Carter, David O., and Mark Tibbett
2001 The Effect of Temperature on the Decomposition of Soft Tissue in Soil. In G. Fuleky, editor. Proceedings of the First International Conference on Soils and Archaeology. Körn yezetkímélő Agrokémiaért Alapítvány: Gödöllő, Hungary pp.57-60.
- 2002 Forensic Taphonomy: The Adaptation of the Soil Microbial Decomposer Community to Soft Tissue Burial. In H. Kars and E. Burke, editors, Proceedings of the 33rd International Symposium on Archaeometry, April 22-26, 2002, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Institute for Geo- and Bioarchaeology, Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam, pp.453-456.
- 2006 Microbial Decomposition of Skeletal Muscle Tissue (*Ovis aries*) in a Sandy Loam Soil at Different Temperatures. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 38:1139-1145.
- 2008a Cadaver Decomposition and Soil: Processes. In Mark Tibbett and David O. Carter, editors, Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp.29-51.
- 2008b Does Repeated Burial of Skeletal Muscle Tissue (*Ovis aries*) in Soil Affect Subsequent Decomposition? Forensic Science International, 40:529-535.
- Carter, David O., Mark Tibbett, and David Yellowlees
2004 Microbial Processes in Soils Associated with Skeletal Muscle Tissue and Cadaver Decomposition at Different Temperatures. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Carter, David O., David Yellowlees, and Mark Tibbett
2007 Cadaver Decomposition in Terrestrial Ecosystems. Naturwissenschaften, 94(1):12-24.

- 2008a The Reliability of Cadaver Decomposition: Can Non-Enteric Microbes Rapidly Contribute to Cadaver Breakdown in Soil? A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2008b Temperature Affects Microbial Decomposition of Cadavers (*Rattus rattus*) in Contrasting Soils. Applied Soil Ecology, 40:129-137.
- 2009 Can Temperature Affect the Release of Ninhydrin-Reactive Nitrogen in Gravesoil Following the Burial of a Mammalian (*Rattus rattus*) Cadaver? In K. Ritz, LA Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, New York, NY. pp.333-340.
- 2010 Moisture Can Be the Dominant Environmental Parameter Governing Cadaver Decomposition in the Soil. Forensic Science International, 200(1-3):60-66.
- Caruso, Valentina, Giorgio Caudullo, Valentina Scarpulla, Emanuela Maderna, Annalisa Cappella, Emanuela Sguazza, Dora Mazzarelli, Alberto Amadasi, Luca Trombino, and Cristina Cattaneo
- 2015 A Comparative Analysis of Macroscopic, Microscopic, And Chemical Alterations in Modern and Ancient Bones: A Preliminary Study. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Casallas, Diego A., and Megan K. Moore
- 2012 High Soil Acidity Associated with Near Complete Mineral Dissolution of Recently Buried Human Remains. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 18:400-401.
- Casamatta, D.A., and R.G. Verb
- 2000 Algal Colonization of Submerged Carcasses in a Mid-Order Woodland Stream. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 4:1280-1285.
- Cassar, Joseph, Barbara Stuart, Boyd Dent, Stephanie J. Notter, Shari L. Forbes, Christopher O'Brien, and Ian Dadour
- 2011 A Study of Adipocere in Soil Collected from a Field Leaching Study. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):3-11.
- Casteel, Richard W.
- 1971 Differential Bone Destruction: Some Comments. American Antiquity, 36(4):466-469.
- Castellano, M.A., E.C. Villanueva, and R. Von Frenckel
- 1984 Estimating the Date of Bone Remains: A Multivariate Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):527-534.
- Castner, J.L.
- 2002 Shrunken Heads: Tsantsa Trophies and Human Exotica. Feline Press, Gainesville, FL.
- Catanese, Gerard, and Tamara Bloom
- 2002 Recovery of a Mummified Pregnant Woman from a 55-Gallon Drum More than 30 Years after Her Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(3):245-247.
- Cattaneo, C., A. Di Giancamillo, O. Campari, N. Orthmann, L. Martrille, C. Domeneghini, C. Jouineau, and E. Baccino
- 2009 Infrared Tympanic Thermography as a Substitute for a Probe in the Evaluation of Ear Temperature for Post-Mortem Interval Determination: A Pilot Study. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(4):215-217.
- Cattaneo, Cristina, Barbara Polo Grillo, Danilo De Angelis, Andrea Piccinini, and Marco Aurelio Grandi
- 2003 A Peculiar Case of a Skeleton Found in a Cellar, Chained to the Wall. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):168.
- Cattaneo, C., D. Porta, D. De Angelis, D. Gibelli, P. Poppa, and M. Grandi
- 2010 Unidentified Bodies and Human Remains: An Italian Glimpse Through a European Problem. Forensic Science International, 195(1-3):167.e1-167.e6.
- Catanesi, Roberto, Giovanna Punzi, William C. Rodriguez, Biagio Solarino, and Giancarlo Di Vella
- 2014 Faith, Folie à Famille, and Mummification: A Brief Review of the Literature and a Rare Case Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):274-280.
- Catts, V.S., S.V. Catts, H.R. Fernandez, J.M. Taylor, E.J. Coulson, and L.H. Lutze-Mann
- 2005 A Microarray Study of Post-mortem mRAN Degradation in Mouse Brain Tissue. Brain Res Mol Brain Res, 138:164-177.
- Celata, Elizabeth N.
- 2015 Postmortem Intervals in Mice Submerged in Aqueous Environments at 20°C. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1495-1499.
- 2016 Postmortem Intervals in Mice Submerged in Aqueous Environments at 20°C. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting

of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Chamberlain, Andrew T.

1994 Human Remains, University of California Press, Berkeley, California

2003 The Scientific Study of Mummies. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(6):393-394.

Chamberlain, Andrew T., and Michael Parker Pearson

2001 Earthly Remains: The History and Science of Preserved Human Bodies, Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0714127558)

Chambers, A.L.

1992 Seal Bone Mineral Density: Its Effect on Specimen Survival in Archaeological Sites. Unpublished Honors Thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri.

Champaneri, N.

2006a Observed Taphonomic Changes of Rat Carcasses at Variable Temperatures in Canal Water (Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis), School of Forensic and Investigative Sciences, University of Central Lancashire, Preston, UK.

2006b Decomposition in Canal Water: The Effects of Varying Temperature, (Dissertation). University of of Central Lancashire, Preston, U.K.

Chandra, J., and K. Sabharwal

1968 Determination of Time Since Death from a Study of Various Postmortem Changes. Journal of the Indian Medical Association, 51:336-341.

Chandrakanth, H.V., Tanuj Kanchan, B.M. Balaraj, H.S. Virupaksha, and T.N. Chandrashekar

2013 Postmortem Vitreous Chemistry - An Evaluation of Sodium, Potassium and Chloride Levels in Estimation of Time Since Death (During the First 3 Hours After Death).Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(4):211-216.

Chang, B.S., C.S. Uhm, C.H. Park, H.K. Kim, H.S. Jung, J.H. Ham, G.Y. Lee, D.H. Kim, K.J. Lee, I.S. Bang, C.S. Oh, and D.H. Shin

2008 Ultramicroscopic Investigation of the Preservation Status of Hair Collected from a Full-Term, Intrauterine Baby Mummy of the Joseon Dynasty, Korea. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(6):624-631.

Charlier, P., J. Poupon, A. Eb, P. De Mazancourt, T. Gilbert, I. Huynh-Charlier, Y. Loublie, A.M. Verhille, C. Moulheirat, M. patou-Mathis, L. Robbiola, R. Montagut, F. masson, A. Etchebery, L. Brun, E. Willerslev, G. Lorin de la Grandmaison, and M. Durigon

2010 The "Relics of Joan of Arc": A Forensic Multidisciplinary Analysis. Forensic Science International, 194(1-3):e9-e15.

Chase, Philip G., Doninique Armand, Andre Debenath, Harold Dibble, and Arthur J. Jelinek

1994 Taphonomy and Zooarchaeology of a Mousterian Faunal Assemblage from La Quinn, Charente, France. Journal of Field Archaeology, 21(3): 289-305.

Chen, Jian-Hua, Osamu Inamori-Kawamoto, Tomomi Michiue, Sayuko Ikeda, Takaki Ishikawa, and Hitoshi Maeda

2015 Cardiac Biomarkers in Blood, and Pericardial and Cerebrospinal Fluids of Forensic Autopsy Cases: A Reassessment with Special Regard to Postmortem Interval. Legal Medicine, 17(5):343-350.

Chevallier, Christine, Ludovic Perrin, Paul Vaucher, Patrice Mangin, and Silke Grabherr

2013 Efficacy and Efficiency of Multi-Phase Postmortem CT-Angiography (MPMCTA) on Altered Bodies. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

Chibba, Kavita Novinchandra

2007 The Effect of Body Fat on the Rate of Decomposition in Pigs: An Experimental Study, (Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis), School of Forensic and Investigative Sciences, University of Central Lancashire, Preston, UK.

2008 The Influence of Body Fat on the Rate of Decomposition in Traumatized Pigs. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Child, A.M.

1993 Microbial Decomposition of Archaeological Bone. In N.H. Tennent, editor, Conservation Science in the UK, James & James, London, UK, pp. 91-95.

1994 Towards an Understanding of the Decomposition of Bone in the Archaeological Environment. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:165-174. (also cited as published in 1995 as Towards an Understanding of the Microbial Decomposition of Archaeological Bone in the Burial Environment. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:165-174)

1995a Microbial Taphonomy of Archaeological Bone. Studies in Conservation, 40:19-30.

- 1995b Towards and Understanding of the Microbial Decomposition of Archaeological Bone in the Burial Environment. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:165-174.
- 1996 Amino Acid Racemization and the Effects of Microbial Diagenesis. In Archaeological Chemistry: Organic, Inorganic, and Biochemical Analysis, M. Orna, editor, ACS Symposium Series 265, American Chemical Society Press, Washington, D.C.
- Child, A., R. Gillard, and A. Pollard
1993 Microbially Induced Promotion of Amino Acid Racemization in Bone: Isolation of the Microorganisms and the Detection of Their Enzymes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 20:159-168.
- Child, A., and M. Pollard
1990 Microbial Attack on Collagen. Archaeometry, 32:617-625. (also cited as Archaeometry, 90:617-625)
- Child, A.M. and A.M. Pollard (also spelled "Chiled")
1992 A Review of the Applications of Immunochemistry to Archaeological Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19: 39-47.
- Chimutsa, Monica, Ayodeji O. Olakanye, Tim J.U. Thompson, and T. Komang Ralebitso-Senior
2015 Soil Fungal Community Shift Evaluation as a Potential Cadaver Decomposition Indicator. Forensic Science International, 257:155-159.
- Chisholm, Brian S., and D. Erle Nelson
1983 An Early Human Skeleton from South Central British Columbia: Dietary Inference from Carbon Isotopic Evidence. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 7(1):85-126.
- Christensen, Angi M., Kevin J. Horn, and Sarah W. Myers
2010 The Effects of Varying pH on Bone in Aquatic Environments. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Christensen, Angi M., and Sarah W. Myers
2011 Macroscopic Observations of the Effects of Varying Fresh Water pH on Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):475-479.
- Christie, W.W., and J.H. Moore
1969 Effect of Dietary Copper on the Structure and Physical Properties of Adipose Tissue Triglycerides in Pigs. Lipids, 4(5):345-349.
- Chui, Paul P.S.
2006 An Unusual Postmortem Change in a Child Homicide: Leaching. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Cina, S.J.
1994 Flow Cytometric Evaluation of DNA Degradation: A Predictor of Postmortem Interval? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15(4):300-302.
- Clark, D.H.
1984 Postmortem Pink Teeth. Medicine, Science and the Law, 24:130-134.
- Clark, M.A., and J.W. Jones
1982 Studies on Putrefactive Ethanol Production, I: Lack of Spontaneous Ethanol Production in Intact Human Bodies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):366-371.
- Clark, Michael A., Michael B. Worrell, and John E. Pless
1997 Postmortem Changes in Soft Tissue. in Forensic Taphonomy. The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 151-164.
- Coard, R.
1999 One Bone, Two Bones, Wet Bones, Dry Bones: Transport Potentials Under Experimental Conditions. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(11):1369-1375.
- Coard, R., and R.W. Dennell
1995 Taphonomy of Some Articulated Skeletal Remains: Transport Potential in an Artificial Environment. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22(3):441-448.
- 1999 One Bone, Two Bones, Wet Bones, Dry Bones: Transport Potentials Under Experimental Conditions. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:1369-1375.
- Cockburn, A., and E. Cockburn (editors)
1980 Mummies, Disease and Ancient Cultures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K.

- Cockle, Diane L.
2013 Human Decomposition and the Factors that Affect It: A Retrospective Study of Death Scenes in Canada. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, Canada.
- Cockle, Diane L., and Lynne S. Bell
2015 Human Decomposition and the Reliability of a 'Universal' Model for Post Mortem Interval Estimation. Forensic Science International, 253:136.e1-136.e9
- Coe, John .I.
1969 Postmortem Chemistries on Human Vitreous Humor. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 51(6):741-750
1973 Some Further Thoughts and Observations on Postmortem Chemistries. Forensic Science Gazette, 5:2-6.
1974a Postmortem Chemistry: Practical Considerations and a Review of the Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(1):13-32
1974b Postmortem Chemistries on Blood with Particular Reference to Urea Nitrogen, Electrolytes, and Bilirubin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(1):
1977 Postmortem Chemistry of Blood, Cerebrospinal Fluid, and Vitreous Humor. In C.G. Tedeschi, W.C. Eckert, and L.G. Tedeschi, editors, Forensic Medicine, Volume 2, W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA. pp.1030-1060.
1989 Vitreous Potassium as a Measure of the Postmortem Interval: An Historical Review and Critical Evaluation. Forensic Science International, 42(3):201-213.
1993 Postmortem Chemistry Update: Emphasis on Forensic Application. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14(2):91-117.
- Coe, J.I., and F.S.Apple
1985 Variations in Vitreous Humor Chemical Values as a Result of Instrumentation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30:828-835.
- Coe, J.I., and W.J. Curran
1980 Definition and Time of Death. In W.J. Curran , A.L. McGarry, and C.S. Petty, editors, Modern Legal Psychiatry and Forensic Science, E.A. Davis, Philadelphia, PA, pp.141-164.
- Coe M.
1978 The Decomposition of Elephant Carcasses in the Tsavo (East) National Park, Kenya. Journal of the Arid Environments, 1:71-86.
- Cohle, Stephen
1997 Embalming: History, Theory and Practice. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):111
- Cole, Marianne
2000 An Investigation into the Type and Nature of Post-mortem Change to Sus Scrofa Exposed Over Winter in the United Kingdom. Masters Dissertation, Bournemouth University, UK.
- Coles, B., and J. Coles
1989 People of the Wetlands: Bogs, Bodies and Lake-Dwellers, Thames and Hudson, New York, NY.
- Colleran, Peter J.
2010 Decomposition in Water: The Effects of Climate and Solvent on the Rate of Decay in New England. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Collier, J.H.
2005 Estimating the Post Mortem Interval in Forensic Cases Through the Analysis of Post Mortem Deterioration of Human Head Hair. (Master of Arts Thesis), Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Collignon, C.
1772 Some Account of a Body Lately Found in Uncommon Preservation Under the Ruins of the Abbey at St. Edmund's-Bury, Suffolk; with Some Reflections Upon the Subject. Philosophical Transactions, 62:465-468.
- Collini, Federica, Salvatore Ambrogio Andreola, Guendalina Gentile, Matteo Marchesi, Enrico Muccino, and Riccardo Zoja
2014 Preservation of Histological Structure of Cells in Human Skin Presenting Mummification and Corification Processes by Sandison's Rehydrating Solution. Forensic Science International, 244:207-212.
- Collins, M.J., A.M. Child, A.C.T. van Duin, and C. Vermeer
1998 Is Osteocalcin Stabilised in Ancient Bones by Adsorption to Bioapatite?. Ancient Biomolecules, 2:223-233.

- Collins, M.J., and P. Galley
 1999 Towards an Optimal Method of Archaeological Collagen Extraction: The Influence of pH and Grinding. *Ancient Biomolecules*, 2:209-222.
- Collins, M.J., A.M. Gernaey, C.M. Nielsen-Marsh, C. Vermeer, and P. Westbroek
 2000 Osteocalcin in Fossilbones: Evidence of Very Slow Rates of Decomposition from Laboratory Studies. *Geology*, 28(12):1139-1142. (also cited as Slow Rates of Degradation of Osteocalcin: Green Light for Fossil Bone Protein?)
- Collins, M.J., J. Nielsen-Marsh, J. Hiller, C.I. Smith, J.P. Roberts, R.V. Prigodich, T.J. Weiss, J. Caspo, A.R. Millard, and G. Turner-Walker
 2002 The Survival of Organic Matter in Bone: A Review. *Archaeometry*, 44(3):383-394.
- Collins, M.J., M.S. Riley, A.M. Child, and G. Turner-Walker
 1995 A Basic Mathematical Simulation of the Chemical Degradation of Ancient Collagen. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 22:175-183.
- Collins, M.J., E.R. Waite, and A.C.T. van Duin
 1999 Predicting Protein Decomposition: The Case of Aspartic-Acid Racemization Kinetics. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, Series B, Biological Sciences 354:51-64.
- Colombage, Senarath M., and P.U. Telisinghe
 2010 An Unusual Finding in a Body Recovered from the Sea. *Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine*, 17(5):289-290.
- Comstock, Jenna L., Jean-Paul Desautniers, Helene N. LeBlanc and Shari L. Forbes
 2015 New Decomposition Stages to Describe Scenarios Involving the Partial and Complete Exclusion of Insects. *Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal*, 48(1):1-19.
- Conard, N.J., S.J. Walker, and A.W. Kandel
 2008 How Heating and Cooling and Wetting and Drying Can Destroy Dense Faunal Elements and Lead to Differential Preservation. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 266:459-469.
- Conheaney, J.
 1992 *Assessment of Human Bone from Farringdon Street*. Museum of London Archaeological Services, London, UK.
- Connor, Melissa A.
 2016 Testing the Use of Pigs as Human Proxies in Decomposition Studies. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Connor, Patrick J., Ronald G. Meyer, and Keith M. McCullen
 2010 A Case Study of a Suicide in the Mountains of Cyprus – Focusing on Postmortem Changes. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Cope, Darcy J., and Tosha L. Dupras
 2009 The Effects of Household Corrosive Chemicals on Human Dentition. *Journal of Forensic Science*, 54(6):1238-1246.
- Cordeiro, Cristina, Elena Lendoiro, Maria Sol Rodriguez-Calvo, Manuel Lopez-Rivadulla, José Ignacio Muñoz-Barús, and Duarte N. Vieira
 2012 Estimation of Postmortem Interval: Determination of Hypoxanthine in Vitreous Humor by Mass Spectrometry. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Cordeiro, Cristina, Rafael Seoane, Ana Camba, Elena Lendoiro, Maria S. Rodríguez-Calvo, Duarte N. Vieira, and José I. Muñoz-Barús
 2015 The Application of Flow Cytometry as a Rapid and Sensitive Screening Method to Detect Contamination of Vitreous Humor Samples and Avoid Miscalculation of the Postmortem Interval. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 60(5):1346-1349.
- Cornell, Cheslee, and Nicole A. Wall
 2008 Mummification and Palynology: What We Can Learn in Regards to Time and Location of Death. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Corr, Lorna T., Michael P. Richards, Susan Jim, Stanley H. Ambrose, Alexander Mackie, Owen Beattie, and Richard P. Evershed
 2008 Probing Dietary Change of the Kwāday Dān Ts'inchj Individual, an Ancient Glacier Body from British Columbia: I. Complementary Use of Marine Lipid Biomarker and Carbon Isotope Signatures as Novel Indicators of a Marine Diet. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35(8):2102-2110.
- Corry, J.E.
 1978 A Review: Possible Sources of Ethanol Ante- and Post-mortem: Its relationship to the Biochemistry and Microbiology of Decomposition. *Journal of Applied Bacteriology*, 44(1):1-56.

- Costa, Isabel, Teresa Magalhaes, Paula Pinho, Felix Carvalho, Ricardo Silvestre, and Ricardo Jorge Dinis-Oliveira
2016 Blood-Derived Biomarkers for Estimation of Postmortem Interval (PMI). A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Costello, E.K., C.L. Lauber, M. Hamaday, N. Fierer, J.I. Gordon, and R. Knight
2009 Bacterial Community Variation in Human Body Habitats Across Space and Time. Science, 326:1694-1697.
- Cotte, M., P. Walter, G. Tsoucaris, and P. Dumas
2005 Studying Skin of an Egyptian Mummy by Infrared Microscopy. Vib Spectrosc, 38(1-2):159-167.
- Cotton, G.E., A.C. Aufderheide, and V.G. Goldschmidt
1987 Case Report: Preservation of Human Tissue Immersed for Five Years in Fresh Water of Known Temperature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4): 1125-1130.
- Coughlin, E.A.
1977 The Effects of Botanical Products on Rehydrated Mummified Tissue and on Experimentally Mummified Tissue. Paleopathology Newsletter, 17: 7-8.
- Courtin, G.M., and S.L. Fairgrieve
2004 Estimation of Postmortem Interval (PMI) as Revealed Through the Analysis of Annual Growth in Woody Tissue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49:781-783.
- Cox, M., and I. Bell
1999 Recovery of Human Skeletal Elements from a Recent UK Murder Enquiry: Preservational Signatures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(5):945-950.
- Cox, M., and S. Mays
2000 Human Osteology in Archaeology and Forensic Science, Greenwich Medical Media, London, UK.
- Cox, R.J., S.L. Mitchell, and E.O. Espinoza
1994 CompuTOD, A Computer Program to Estimate Time of Death of Deer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(5):1287-1299.
- Cramer, D.L., and J.B. Brown
1943 The Component Fatty Acids of Human Depot Fat. J. Biol. Chem., 151:427-438.
- Crippen, Tawni L., M. Eric Benbow, Jennifer Pechal, Baneshwar Singh, Jeffrey K. Tomberlin, Aaron M. Tarone, Scot E. Dowd, Rodney Rohde, and Maureen Burke
2014 Swine as a Model for Decomposition: A Comparison of Postmortem Microbiomes. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Crist, Thomas A.J.
1995 Bone Chemistry and Analysis and Documentary Archaeology: Dietary Patterns of Enslaved African-Americans in the South Carolina Low Country. In Anne L. Grauer, editor, Bodies of Evidence: Reconstructing History Through Skeletal Analysis, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY., pp.197-219.
- Cross, Peter A.
2007 The Influence of Penetrative Trauma on the Rate of Decomposition. (Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis), School of Forensic and Investigative Sciences, University of Central Lancashire, Preston, UK.
2008 The Influence of Penetrative Trauma on the Rate of Decomposition. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Cross, Peter A., and Tal Simmons
2010 The Influence of Penetrative Trauma on the Rate of Decomposition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):295-301.
- Cross, P., T. Simmons, R. Cunliffe, and L. Chatfield
2009 Establishing a Taphonomic Research Facility in the UK. Forensic Sci Policy Manage, 1:187-191.
- Crossland, Zoe
2009 Of Clues and Signs: The Dead Body and Its Evidential Traces. American Anthropologist, 111(1):69-80.
- Crow, P.
2008 Mineral Weathering in Forest Soils and Its Relevance to the Preservation of the Buried Archaeological Resource. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35:2262-2273.
- Crowell, W.A., and J.R. Duncan

- 1974 Potassium Concentration in the Vitreous Humor as an Indicator of the Postmortem Interval in Dogs. American Journal of Veterinary Research, 35:301-302.
- Crowther, J.
2002 The Experimental Earthwork at Wareham, Dorset after 33 Years: Retention and Leaching of Phosphate Released in the Decomposition of Buried Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(4):405-411.
- Crubezy, E., and J.C. Helas
1989 Archéologie funéraire et entropologie: application de l'étude ostéologique in situ a l'interprétation de tombs rupestres adjacentes du cimetière médiéval de Saint-Come st Damien (Montpellier, Hérault). In L. Buchet editor, La Matériel Anthropologique Provenant des Édifices Religieux, C.N.R.S., Paris, France.
- Cruz, I., and D. Elkin
2003 Structural Bone Density of the Lesser Rhea (*Pterocnemia pennata*) (Aves: Rheidae). Taphonomic and Archaeological Implications, Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:37-44.
- Cuevas, Sonia, Wendy Santiago-Tirado, and Marina Stajic
2015 The Art of Embalming vs. the Science of Forensic Toxicology. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Culbertson, Judie and Tom Randall
1986 Permanent Parisians, Robson Books, London, England.
- Cullen, Bob
2003 Testimony from the Iceman. Smithsonian, February:
- Cunningham, S.L., S.A. Kirkland, and A.H. Ross
2011 Bone Weathering of Juvenile-Sized Remains in the North Carolina Piedmont. In A.H. Ross, and S.M. Abel, editors, The Juvenile Skeleton in Forensic Abuse Investigations, Humana Press, New York, NY. pp.179-196.
- Curry, J.D.
1970 The Mechanical Properties of Bone. Clin. Orthop., 73:210-231.
- 1984 The Mechanical Adaptations of Bones. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- Cutler, A.H., A.K. Behrensmeyer, and R.E. Chapman
1999 Environmental Information in a Recent Bone Assemblage: Roles of Taphonomic Processes and Ecological Change. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 149:359-372.
- Cybulski, J.S.
1992 A Greenville Burial Ground: Human Remains and Mortuary Elements in British Columbia Coast Prehistory. Archaeological Survey of Canada, Mercury Series Paper No. 146, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Quebec, Canada.
- Cybulski, Jerome S., Donlad E. Howes, James S. Haggarty, and Morley Eldridge
1981 An Early Human Skeleton from South-Central British Columbia. Dating and Bioarchaeological Inference. Canadian Journal of Archaeology 5:49-57.
- Dabbs, Gretchen R.
2008 Predicting the Location of Scattered Human Remains: When Will Heads Roll and Where Will They Go? A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2010 Caution! All Data are Not Created Equal: The Hazards of Using National Weather Service Data for Calculating Accumulated Degree Days. Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):e49-e52.
- 2012 A Comparison of Site-Specific Versus National Weather Service Temperature Data and Its Applicability to Estimation of Postmortem Interval Using Accumulated Degree Days. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2015a How Should Forensic Anthropologists Correct National Weather Service Temperature Data for Use in Estimating the Postmortem Interval? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):581-587.
- 2015b Inter-Observer Reliability of the Total Body Score System for Quantifying Human Decomposition. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Dabbs, Gretchen R., Joan A. Bytheway, and Melissa A. Connor
2016 Comparing Decomposition Assessments from Digital Images to *in situ* Observations. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific

Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Dabbs, Gretchen R., Melissa Connor, and Joan A. Bytheway

2016 Interobserver Reliability of the Total Body Score System for Quantifying Human Decomposition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):445-451.

Dabbs Gretchen R., and D.C. Martin

2013 Slow and Stead Wins the Race: The Rate and Pattern of Soft Tissue Decomposition in Southern Illinois. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

D'Alonzo, Susan S., and Eric J. Bartelink

2013 Fluvial Transport Distances and Postmortem Interval in the Sacramento River, California. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

D'Alonzo, Susan S., Shannon J. Clinkinbeard, and Eric J. Bartelink

2012 Fluvial Transport of Human Remains in the Sacramento River, California. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 18:408-409.

Damann, Franklin E.

2010 Human Decomposition Ecology at the University of Tennessee Anthropology Research Facility. PhD Thesis. University of Tennessee-Knoxville, Knoxville, TN.

Damann, Franklin E., and David O. Carter

2013 Human Decomposition Ecology and Postmortem Microbiology. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.37-49.

Damann, Franklin E., and Aphantree Tanittaisong

2010 Human Decomposition Ecology at the University of Tennessee Anthropology Research Facility. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

2012 Potential Carcass Enrichment of the University of Tennessee Anthropology Research Facility: A Baseline Survey of Edaphic Features. Forensic Science International, 222:4-10.

Dammann, Franklin E., Daniel E. Williams, and Alice C. Layton

2015 Potential Use of Bacterial Community Succession in Decaying Human Bone for Estimating Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):844-850.

Danell, K., D. Bertreux, and K.A. Braathen

2002 Effect of Muskox Carcasses on Nitrogen Concentration in Tundra Vegetation. Arctic, 55:389-392.

Dastugue, J.

1967 Pathologie des Hommes Fossiles de l'Abri de Cro-Magnon. L'Anthropologie, 71:479-492.

Dauphin, Y., C. Kowalski, and C. Denys

1994 Assemblage Data and Bone and Teeth Modifications as an Aid to Paleoenvironmental Interpretations of the Open-Air Pleistocene Site of Tighenif (Algeria). Quaternary Research, 42:340-349.

Dautartas, Angela M.

2009a The Effects of Coverings on the Rate of Human Decomposition. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado

2009b The Effect of Various Coverings on the Rate on Human Decomposition. Masters Thesis, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee.

Dautartas, Angela M., Lee Meadow Jantz, Giovanna M. Vidoli, Dawnie W. Steadman

2015 A Multidisciplinary Validation Study of Non-Human Animal Models for Forensic Decomposition Research: A Time Series Approach. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

Dautartas, Angela M., Dawnie W. Steadman, Amy Z. Mundorff, Lee Meadows Jantz, and Giovanna M. Vidoli

2016 A Comparison of Seasonal Decomposition Patterns Between Human and Non-Human Animal Models. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Davenel, A., A. Riaublanc, P. Marchal, and G. Gandemer

1999 Quality of Pig Adipose Tissue: Relationship Between Solid Fat Content and Lipid Composition. Meat Science, 51:73-79.

- David A.R.
1985 The Manchester Mummy Project. Archaeology, 36:40-47.
- 2000 Mummification. In P. Nicholson and I. Shaw, editors. Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England. pp.372-389.
- David, A.R., and E. Tapp (editors)
1984 Evidence Embalmed: Modern Medicine and the Mummies of Ancient Egypt. Manchester University Press.
- 1992 The Mummy's Tale: The Scientific and Medical Investigation of Natsef-Amun, Priest in the Temple at Karnak. Michael O'Mara Books imited,
- David, Rosalie
2008 Egyptian Mummies and Modern Science. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 978 0 521 865791)
- Davis, Mary C.
2014 Postmortem Interval Estimation Using ATR-FTIR and Raman Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Davis, Joseph B., and M. Lee Goff
1999 Comparison of Decomposition in Terrestrial Habitats, an Intertidal Ecotone and an Anchialine Pool in the Hawaiian Islands. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:195-196.
- 2000 Decomposition Patterns in Terrestrial and Intertidal Habitats on Oahu Island and Coconut Island, Hawaii. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):836-842.
- Davis, Joseph H.
1986 Bodies Found in Water: An Investigative Approach. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 7(4):291-297.
- 1992 Bodies in Water. Solving the Puzzle. Journal of the Florida Medical Association, 79(9):630-632.
- Davla, M., M. Kalacska, T.R. Moore, and A. Costopopoulos
2012 Detecting Graves with Methane. Geoderma, 189-190:18-27.
- Dawood, Abd-El Wahab, Afaf M.A. Farghaly, Emtethal M. Mosta, and Maha A. Hilal
2003 Postmortem Changes in Muscles in Relation to Time (Experimental Study). Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):271.
- Dechant-Boaz, D.
1982 Modern Riverine Taphonomy: Its Relevance to the Interpretation of Plio-Pleistocene Hominid Paleoecology in the Omo Basin. PhD Dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, Ann Arbor University Microfilms (no. 8312762).
- Decker, P.
1978 Post-mortem Bacteriology. Bulletin of the Ayer Clinical Laboratory, New Series, 4(2):2-5.
- De Donno, A., C.P. Campobasso, V. Santoro, S. Leonardi, S. Tafuri, and F. Introna
2014 Bodies in Sequestered and Non-sequestered Aquatic Environments: A Comparative Taphonomic Study Using Decompositional Scoring System. Science & Justice, 54(6):439-446.
- Dedouit, Fabrice, Annie Géraut, Vladimir Baranov, Bertrand Ludes, Daniel Rougé, Norbert Telmon, and Eric Crubézy
2010 Virtual and Macroscopical Studies of Mummies – Differences or Complementarity? Report of a Natural Frozen Siberian Mummy. Forensic Science International, 200(1-3):e7-e13.
- Dedouit, Fabrice, Celine Guilbeau Frugier, Florence Loubes Lacroix, Francis Joffre, Daniel Rouge, and Norbert Telmon
2007 Virtual Autopsy of a Natural Mummified Fetus: About One Case. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Dedouit, Fabrice, Celine Guilbeau Frugier, Norbert Telmon, David Gainza, Philippe Otal, Francis Joffre, and Daniel Rougé
2008 Virtual Autopsy and Forensic Anthropology of a Mummified Fetus: A Report of One Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):208-212.
- Dedouit, Fabrice, Marie-Dominique Piercecchi-Marti, Georges Leonetti, Daniel Rougé, and Norbert Telmon
2011 Cause of Internal Hemorrhage Determined after Exhumation: Report of One Case. Forensic Science International, 204:e20-e23.
- Dedouit, Fabrice, Gilles Tournel, Anne becart-Robert, Valery Hedouin, and Didier Gosset

- 2006 Suicidal Hanging Resulting in Complete Decapitation: A Case Report. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Deem, James M.
1998 Bodies from the Bog. Houghton Mifflin, Boston, MA.
(ISBN: 0395857848)
- DeGaetano, Douglas H., Julie B. Kempton, and Walter F. Rowe
1992 Fungal Tunneling of Hair from a Buried Body. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(4):1048-1054.
- DeHaan, John D.
2004 Review of: *Alchemy of Bones: Chicago's Luetgert Murder Case of 1897*, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):884-885.
- DeHaan, J.D., D.J. Brien, and R. Large
2004 Volatile Organic Compounds from the Combustion of Human and Animal Tissue. Science & Justice, 44(4):223-236.
- de Jager Burford, Saskia, Robert F. Pastor, and Christopher J. Hobbs
2002 Fracture Patterns in Abused Children: A Study of Skeletal Trauma Among Battered Children in a Clinical Cohort from the Leeds (UK) Metropolitan Area. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- de Jongh, D.S., J.W. Leftis, J.S. Green, J.A. Shively, and T.M. Minckler
1968 Post-mortem bacteriology: a practical method for routine use. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 49: 424-428.
- Dekeirsschieter, J., F.J. Verheggen, M. Gohy, F. Hubrecht, L. Bourguignon, G. Lognay, and E. Haubruge
2009 Cadaveric Volatile Organic Compounds Released by Decaying Pig Carcasses (*Sus Domesticus L.*) in Different Biotopes. Forensic Science International, 189(1):46-53.
- Dekin, A.A.
1987 Sealed in Time: Ice Entombs an Eskimo Family for Five Centuries. National Geographic, 171(6): 824-36.
- Delabarde, Tania, Christine Keyser, Antoine Tracqui, Damien Charabidze, and Bertrand Ludes
2013 The Potential of Forensic Analysis on Human Bones Found in Riverine Environment. Forensic Science International, 228:e1-e5.
- de la Gandmaison, Geoffry Lorin, Fabrice Brion, and Michel Durigon
2001 Frequency of Bone Lesions: An Inadequate Criterion for Gunshot Wound Diagnosis in Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences 46(3):593-595.
- Delaney, M. and R. O'Floinn
1995 A Bog Body from Meenybraddab Bog, County Donegal, Ireland. In Bog Bodies, New Discoveries and New Perspectives, R. Turner and R. Scaife, British Museum Press, London, pp123-132.
- Delannoy, Yann, Thomas Colard, Cindy Aubernon, Julien Boulay, Valery C. Hedouin, and Didier Gosset
2015 Effects of Soil Environment on Bone Mass: A Human Prospective Taphonomic Study. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- De Letter, E.A., and M.H. Piette
1998 Can Routinely Combined Analysis of Glucose and Lactate in Vitreous Humour be Useful in Current Forensic Practice? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(4):335-342.
- Demierre, N. D. Wyler, U. Zollinger, S. Bolliger, and T. Plattner
2009 Elevated Body Core Temperature in Medico-Legal Investigation of Violent Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30:155-158.
- Den Dooren De Jong, L.E., M.S. Dauvillier, and W.B. Roman
1961 On the Formation of Adipocere from Fats, Contribution to the Microbiology of Systems Containing Two Liquid Fats. Antonie van Leeuwenhoek Journal of Microbiology and Serology, 27(4):337-361. (also cited as Dendooren De Jong as sole author and Volume 27(1))
- De Niro, Michael J.
1985 Postmortem Preservation and Alteration of in vivo Bone Collagen Isotope Ratios in Relation to Paleodietary Reconstruction, Nature 317: 806-809.
- Dennison, K.J., J.A. Kieser, J.S. Buckeridge, and P.J. Bishop
2004 Post Mortem Cohabitation-Shell Growth as a Measure of elapsed Time: A Case Report. Forensic Science International, 139:249-254.
- Dent, B.B., S.L. Forbes, and B.H. Stuart

- 2004 Review of Human Decomposition Processes in Soil. Environmental Geology, 45(4):576-585.
- Dente, J.
2005 Bog Bodies: Reluctant Time Travelers/ University of Texas, El Paso, Texas
- Deocampo, D.M.
1997 Modern Sedimentation and Geochemistry of Freshwater Springs: Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania. Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis. Rutgers University, New Jersey
- Deonier, C.C.
1940 Carcass Temperatures and Their Relation to Winter Blowfly Populations and Activity in the Southwest. Journal of Economic Entomology, 33:166-170.
- DeSaram, G.S.W., G. Webster, and N. Kathirgamatamby
1955 Post-Mortem Temperature and the Time of Death. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology, and Police Science, 46(4):562-577.
- Desrosiers, Nathalie A., James H. Watterson, Dorothy Dean, and John F. Wyman
2012 Detection of Amitriptyline, Citalopram, and Metabolites in Porcine Bones Following Extended Outdoor Decomposition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):544-549.
- Dettmeyer, R.B.
2011 Autolysis-Putrefaction-Histothanatology. In R.B. Dettmeyer, editor, Forensic Histopathology Fundamentals and Perspective, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany. pp.401-412.
- Deyne, Todd A., Donovan C. Haines, Aaron M. Lynne, and Sibyl R. Bucheli
2016 Association Between Volatile Organic Compounds and Microbes Present During the Decomposition of a Cadaver. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- De Zeeuw, R.A., F.J.W. Van Mansvelt, and J.E. Greving
1977 Analytical Problems with Putrefaction in a Fatal Case Involving Ergotamine and Pentazocine. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(3):
- Dezhinova, T., G. Zaslavsky, V. Popov, A. Arutunyan, T. Oparina, and V. Prokopenko
2003 Postmortem Changes of Free Radical Processes in Rat Blood Serum. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):234-235.
- Dickson, G.C., and R.T.M. Poulter
2010 Microbial Marine Deposition: Marine Bacteria as an Indicator of Postmortem Submersion Interval. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 16:361-362.
- Dickson, G.C., R.T.M. Poulter, E.W. Maas, P.K. Probert, and J.A. Kieser
2011 Marine Bacterial Succession as a Potential Indicator of Postmortem Submersion Interval. Forensic Science International, 209(1-3):1-10.
- Dickson, Gemma C., Russell T.M. Poulter, Jules A. Kieser, Elizabeth W. Maas, and P. Keith Probert
2011 Profiling of Marine Microbial Communities Associated with Decomposing Remains Can Indicate Postmortem Submersion Interval. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Dickson, Gemma C., Russell T.M. Poulter, Elizabeth W. Maas, P. Keith Probert, and Jules A. Kieser,
2011 Marine Bacterial Succession as a Potential Indicator of Postmortem Submersion Interval. Forensic Science International, 209(1-3):1-10.
- Dickson, J.H., M.P. Richards, R.J. Hebda, P.J. Mudie, O. Beattie, S. Ramsay, et al.
2004 Kwäday Dän Ts inchi, the First Ancient Body of a Man from a North American Glacier: Reconstructing His Last Days by Intestinal and Bimolecular Analysis. Holocene, 14:481-486.
- Dieng, Khalifa, and John M. Williams
2012 Human Skeletal Remains Found During Excavation of Rufisque's Town Hall Annex in Senegal. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Dilen, D.R.
1984 The Motion of Floating and Submerged Objects in the Chattahoochee River, Atlanta, Georgia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(4):1027-1037.
- di Luca, Alessandro, Alessandro Mariani, Valeria Panebianco, and Luigi Cipolloni
2015 Triangulating Time-of-Death with CT Scan, Immunohistochemistry, and Autopsy: An Experimental Study on Murder Case Investigations. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Di Nunno, Nunzio R., Fulvio Costantinides, and Paola Bernasconi
 1998 Is Flow Cytometric Evaluation of DNA Degradation a Reliable Method to Investigate the Early Postmortem Period? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(1):50-53.
- Di Nunno, Nunzio R., Fulvio Costantinides, and Mauro Melato
 1999 Determination of the Time of Death in a Homicide-Suicide Case Using Flow Cytometry. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(3):228-231.
- Dirrigl, F.
 2001 Bone Mineral Density of Wild Turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*) Skeletal Elements and Its Effect on Differential Survivorship. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28:817-832.
- Dirkmaat, D.C., J.M. Adovasio, and R.C. Carlisle
 1988 Taphonomic Agents and Paleoecological Reconstructions at Meadowcroft Rockshelter (36WH297), Pennsylvania. A Paper prepared for the 46th International Congress of Americanists, Amsterdam, Netherlands, July 4-8, 1988.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C., Luis L. Cabo, and Sara M. Fredette
 2014 Refining Postmortem Interval Estimates in the Northeast. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Dirkmaat, D.C., and L.A. Sienicki
 1995 Taphonomy in the Northeast Woodlands: Four Cases from Western Pennsylvania. Proceedings of the 47th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 1:10.
- Disaro, Michela, and Paolo Sartori
 2014 The Contribution of Radiology to the Study of the Past: the Venetian Experience--the Mummies of the Fontego dei Turchi. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 10(1):139-141.
- Disi, A.M., W. Henke, and J. Wahl
 1983 Tell El-Mazar: Study of the Human Skeletal Remains, Annual of the Department of Antiquities, 27:515-548.
- Di Vella, Giancarlo, Carlo Pietro Campobasso, and Francesco Introna
 2003 Peculiar Marine Taphonomy Findings: Preservation of Human Remains as a Result of Submersion in Sequestered Environments. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Dix, Jay D.
 1987 Missouri's Lakes and the Disposal of Homicide Victims. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(3):806-809.
- 2000 Colour Atlas of Forensic Pathology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as Time of Death, Decomposition and Identification: An Atlas)
- Dix, Jay D., and Michael Graham
 2000 Time of Death, Decomposition and Identification: An Atlas. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Dix J.D., S.D. Stout, and J. Mosely
 1991 Bones, Blood, Pellets, Glass, and No Body. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(3):949-952.
- Djuric, M., K. Djukoc, P. Milovanovic, A. Janovic, and P. Milenkovic
 2011 Representing Children in Excavated Cemeteries: The Intrinsic Preservation Factors. Antiquity, 85:250-262.
- Doberentz, E., and B. madea
 2010 Estimating the Time of Immersion of Bodies Found in Water--An Evaluation of a Common Method to Estimate the Minimum Time Interval of Immersion. Revista Espanola De Medicina Legal, 36:51-61.
- Dockall, Helen D.
 1994 Human Skeletal Remains from the Tyson Site (41SY92). Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology, 3:37-50.
- 1995 Analysis of Human Skeletal Remains. In Archaeology of the Muphy Branch Site (41MX5): A Middle Caddoan Hamlet in Morris County, Texas, R.L. Brewington, J.E. Dockall, and H.J. Shafer, editors, Reports of Investigations Number 1, Center for Environmental Archaeology, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.
- Dockall, H.D., D.K. Boyd, M.D. Freeman, R.L. Garza, K.E. Stork, and J.E. Baker
 1996 Confederate Veterans at Rest: Archaeological and Bioarchaeological Investigations at the Texas State Cemetery, Travis County, Texas. Reports of Investigations No. 107. Prewitt and Associates, Incorporated, Austin, Texas.
- Dockall, Helen Danzeiser, Joseph F. Powell, and D. Gentry Steele

- 1996 Home Hereafter: Archaeological and Bioarchaeological Investigations at a Historic African-American Cemetery (41GV125). Report of Investigation Number 5, Center for Environmental Archaeology, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas.
- Dogru, Adnan, Cengiz Haluk Ince, Gursel Cetin, Nesime Yayci, Elif Ulker Akyildiz, and Isil Pakis
2003 Formation of Ecchymosis Due to Postmortem Trauma. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):243-244.
- Dokgöz, H., N. Arican, I. Elmas, and S.K. Fincanci
2001 Comparison of Morphological Changes in White Blood Cells after Death and in vitro Storage of Blood for the Estimation of Post-mortem Interval. Forensic Science International, 124(1):25-31.
- Dolan, C.T., A.L. Brown, and R.E. Ritts
1971 Microbiological examination of post-mortem tissues. Arch. Path., 92: 206-211.
- Donaldson, Andrea Evelyn, and Iain L. Lamont
2014 Estimation of Post-mortem Interval Using Biochemical Markers. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(1):8-26.
- Donoghue, E.R., and S.C. Minnigerode
1977 Human Body Buoyancy: A Study of 98 Men. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(3):573-579.
- Donovan, Stephen K. (editor)
1991a The Process of Fossilization. John Wiley & Sons Limited, West Sussex, United Kingdom. (also cited as: Columbia University Press, New York, NY.)
1991b Fossilization: The Process of Taphonomy. Belhaven Press, England.
- Dooren De Jong, L.E.
1961 On the Formation of Adipocere from Fats: Contribution to the Microbiology of Systems Containing Two Liquid Fats. Antonie van Leeuwenhoek Journal of Microbiology and Serology, 27:337-361.
- Doran, G.H., D.N. Dickel, W.E. Ballinger, O.F. Agee, P.J. Laipis, and W.W. Hauswirth
1986 Anatomical, Cellular and Molecular Analysis of 8,000 Year Old Human Brain Tissue from the Windover Archaeological Site. Nature, 323:803-806.
- Dore, B., F. Pavan, and M. Masali
2001 Histological Techniques and Microscopic Analysis of Biological Agents for Preservation of Human Bone Remains. Iotechnic and Histochemistry, 76:89-95.
- Dourel, L., T. Pasquero, E. Gaudry, and B. Vincent
2010 Using Estimated On-Site Ambient Temperature has Uncertain Benefit when Estimating Postmortem Interval. Psyche, 2010:1-7.
- Dowd, J.T.
1980 The investigation of the vandalized graves of two historic personages: Osceola, Seminole war chief, and Colonel William M. Shy, Civil War Hero. Tennessee Anthropologist, 5: 47-72.
- Drasar, B.S., and P.A. Barrow
1985 Intestinal Microbiology. American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.
- Dressler, Jan, and Burkhard Madea
2005 Dumping of Victims in Walls. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(3):250-253.
- Duday, H.
1985 Nouvelles Observations sur la Décomposition des Corps Dans un Espace Libre. In Méthode d'étude des Sépultures, Saint-Germain en Laye, France. pp.6-13.
- Duday, H., and M. Guillon
2006 Understanding the Circumstances of Decomposition when the Body is Skeletonized. In A. Scmitt, E. Cunha, and J. Pinheiro, editors, Forensic Anthropology and Medicine Complementary Sciences from Recovery to Cause of Death, Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey, pp.117-157.
- Dudzick, Beatrix, Hillary R. Parsons, and Ashley H. McKeown
2011 Using the Freeze-Thaw Cycle to Determine the Postmortem Interval: An Assessment of Pig Decomposition in West Central Montana. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Duecker, Hailey A., and Sophia Mavroudas
2014 Evaluating the Use of Accumulated Degree Days and Total Body Score to Estimate Time-Since-Death of Human Remains in Central

- Texas. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Duffy, J.B., M.F. Skinner, and J.D. Waterfield
1991 Rates of Putrefaction of Dental Pulp in the Northwest Coast Environment. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):1492-1502.
- Dufour, D.R.
1982 Lack of Correlation of Postmortem Vitreous Humor Calcium Concentration with Ante Mortem Serum Calcium Concentration. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(4):889-993.
- Dumser, Thomas K., and Michael Türkay
2008 Postmortem Changes of Human Bodies on the Bathyal Sea Floor – Two Cases of Aircraft Accidents Above the Open Sea. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(5):1049-1052.
- Dunand, F., and R. Lichtenberg
2006 Mummies and Death of Egypt, Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York.
- Dunphy, Melissa A., Katherine E. Weisensee, Elena A. Mikhailova, and Melinda K. Harman
2015a Bioreactors as a Method for Examining Environmental Effects of Changes in Bone Biochemistry Over Time. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
2015b Design and Evaluation of a Bioreactor with Application to Forensic Burial Environments. Forensic Science International, 257:242-251.
- Dupras, T.L., G.E. Lang, and H.L. Reay
2002 Masking Identity: The Effects of Corrosive Household Agents on Soft Tissue, Bone, and Dentition. Proceedings of the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 10-16, 2002, Atlanta, Georgia. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO.
- Dupuis, Diana A.
2005 Decomposition in the Santa Monica Mountains: A Seasonal Taphonomical Analysis of Buried and Exposed Remains. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Durães, Nuno, Debora Cortez, Manuel Algarra, Francisco G. Sanchez, Jose E. Rodriguez-Borges, Iulius Bobos, Joaquim C.G. Esteves da Silva
2010 Comparison of Adipocere Formation in Four Soil Types of the Porto (Portugal) District. Forensic Science International, 195(1-3):168.e1-168.e6.
- Duric, M., Z. Rakocevic, and H. Tuller
2004 Factors Affecting Postmortem Tooth Loss. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49:1313-1318.
- Dzierzykraj-Rogalski, T.
1986 Natural Mummification in Egypt. In A.R. David (editor), Science in Egyptology, University of Manchester Press, Manchester, UK., pp:101-112.
- Eagle, M.J., P. Rooney, and J.N. Kearney
2007 Investigating the Warming and Cooling Rates of Human Cadavers by Development of a Gel-filled Model to Validate Core Temperature. Cell Tissue Bank, 8(4):297-302.
- Ebbesmeyer, Curtis C., and William D. Haglund
1994 Drift Trajectories of a Floating Human Body Simulated in a Hydraulic Model of Puget Sound. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):231-240.
2002 Floating Remains on Pacific Northwest Waters. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.219-240.
- Eckberg, P.B., E.M. Bik, C.N. Bernstein, E. Purdom, L. Dethlefsen, M. Sargent, et al.
2005 Diversity of the Human Intestinal Microbial Flora. Science, 308:1635-1638.
- Ecker, H.L.
1990 The Characterization of Weathering Effects and the Conservation of a Mammoth Tusk from Roxton. Bedfordshire, University College London Institute of Archaeology Bulletin, 26:183-223.
- Edge, W.D., and E.A. Kalfoglu
1984 Estimating the Postmortem Interval in Big Game Animals. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(4):
- Edson, S.M., J.P. Ross, M.D. Coble, T.J. Parsons, and S.M. Barritt
2004 Naming the Dead – Confronting the Realities of Rapid Identification of Degraded Skeletal Remains. For Sci Rev, 16(1):64-89.

- Edston, Erik, Henrik Druid, Per Homgren, and Mats Öström
 2001 Postmortem Measurements of Thyroid Hormones in Blood and Vitreous Humor Combined with Histology. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(1):92-95.
- Edward, J.B., and R.A. Benfer
 1993 The Effects of Diagenesis on the Paloma Skeletal Material. in Investigations of Ancient Human Tissue. Chemical Analyses in Anthropology. Food and Nutrition in History and Anthropology, Volume 10, M.K. Sandford, editor, Gordon and Breach Science Publishers, London, pp.183-268.
- Edwards, N.P., H.E. Barden, B.E. van Dongen, P.L. Manning, P.L. Larson, U. Bergmann, W.I. Sellers, and R.A. Wogelius
 2011 Infrared Mapping Resolves Soft Tissue Preservation in 50 Million Year Old, Reptile Skin. Proc. R. Soc. B, 278(1722):3209-3218.
- Egaña, Sofia, Silvana Turner, Patricia Bernardi, Mercedes Doretti, and Miguel Nieva
 2005 Commingled Skeletonized Remains in Forensic Cases: Considerations for Methodological Treatment. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Egarter=Vigl, E.
 2006 The Preservation of the Iceman Mummy. In M. Samadelli, editor, The Chalcolithic Mummy, Volume 3. Folio Verlag, Bolzano/Vienna, pp:45-70.
- Egawa, M., M. Oguri, T. Kuwahara, and M. Takahashi
 2002 Effect of Exposure of Human Skin to a Dry Environment. Skin Research Technology, 8(4):212-218.
- Eklektos, Nikki, Manisha R. Dayal, and Paul R. Manger
 2006 A Forensic Case Study of an Naturally Mummified Brain from the Bushveld of South Africa. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):498-
- El-Kammar, A., R.G.V. Hancock, and R.O. Allen
 1989 Human Bones as Archaeological Samples: Changes Due to Contamination and Diagenesis. In R.O. Allen, editor, Archaeological Chemistry IV, American Chemical Society Press, Washington, D.C.
- Elkin, D.
 1995 Volume Density of South American Camelid Skeletal Parts. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5:29-37.
- Elliott, S., et al.
 2004 The Possible Influence of Microorganisms and Putrefaction in the Production of GHB in Post-Mortem Biological Fluid. Forensic Science International, 139:183-190.
- Elliot Smith, G, and W..R. Dawson
 1924 Egyptian Mummies. Dial Press, New York.
- Elliott, Simon, Pauline Lowe, and Amanda Symonds
 2004 The Possible Influence of Micro-Organisms and Putrefaction in the Production of GHB in Post-Mortem Biological Fluid. Forensic Science International, 139(2-3):183-190.
- Elliott, T.A., and G.W. Grime
 1993 Examining the Diagenetic Alteration of Human Bone Material from a Range of Archaeological Burial Sites Using Nuclear Microscopy. Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, B 77(1-4):537-547.
- El-Najjar, M.Y. and T.M.J. Mulinski
 1980 Mummies and Mummification Practices in the Southwestern and Southern United States, in A. Cockburn and E. Cockburn (editors), Mummies, Disease and Ancient Cultures, pp: 103-117. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K.
- Elster, H., E. Gil-Av, and S. Weiner
 1991 Amino Acid Racemization of Fossil Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:605-617.
- Elwell, D.L., S.J. Moller, and H.M. Keener
 1998 Composting Large Swine Carcasses in Three Amendment Materials. In Proceedings of Animal Production Systems and the Environment. Des Moines, IA., pp.15-20.
- Emery, Katy Meyers
 n.d. New Morbid Terminology: Cadaveric Spasm
<http://spartanideas.msu.edu/2013/10/01/new-morbid-terminology-cadaveric-spasm/>
- Enlow, D.H., and S.O. Brown
 1957 A Comparative Study of Fossil and Recent Bone Tissues, Part II. The Texas Journal of Science, 9:186-214.

- Ercolini, D., F. Russo, A. Nasi, P. Ferranti, and F. Villani
 2009 Mesophilic and Psychrotrophic Bacteria from Meat and Their Spoilage Potential in vitro and in Beef. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 75:1990-2001.
- Ericson, J.E.
 1993 Ba/Ca as a Diagenetic Indicator for Evaluating Buried Bone Tissues: Advances in Tissue Selection, Reducing Contamination and Data Evaluation. In J.B. Lambert and G. Grupe, editors, Prehistoric Human Bone: Archaeology at the Molecular Level, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany. pp.157-171.
- Erickson, Harley A., and Ann Marie Mires
 1999 Damp vs. Dry: Special Conditions of Body Preservation in Unique Microenvironments. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:207.
- Esterhuysen, A.B., V.M. Sanders, and J.M. Smith
 2009 Human Skeletal and Mummified Remains from the AD1854 Siege of Mugombane, Limpopo South Africa. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(4):1038-1049.
- Ermenc, B.
 2000 Comparison of the Clinical and Post Mortem Diagnoses of the Causes of Death. Forensic Science International, 114:117-119.
- Evans, J.G., and S. Limbrey
 1974 The Experimental Earthwork on Morden Bog, Wareham, Dorset, England: 1963 to 1972. Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society, 40:170-202.
- Evans, Thomas
 2006 Fluvial Transport of Bones: The State of Knowledge and Future Research Directions. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Evans, W.E.D.
 1962 Some Histological Findings in Spontaneously Preserved Bodies. Medicine, Science and the Law, 2:145-164.
 1963a Adipocere Formation in a Relatively Dry Environment. Medicine, Science and the Law, 3: 145-153.
 1963b The Chemistry of Death. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
 1963c The effects of heat on postmortem tissue. in The Chemistry of Death. W.E.D. Evans, editor, Charles Thomas, Springfield, IL., pp. 83-85.
- Evershed, R.P.
 1990 Lipids from Samples of Skin from Seven Dutch Bog Bodies: Preliminary Report. Archaeometry, 32:139-153.
 1992 Chemical Composition of a Bog Body Adipocere. Archaeometry, 34(2): 253-265. (also cited as Chemical Investigation of a Bog Adipocere)
 1993 Biomolecular Archaeology and Lipids. World Archaeology, 25:74-93.
- Evershed, R.P., and S. Charters
 1995 Simulating the Degradation of Animal Fats in Archaeological Ceramics. In J.O. Grimalt and C. Dorronsoro, (editors), Organic Chemistry: Developments and Applications to Energy, Climate, Environment and Human History, A.I.G.O.A., Donostia-San Sebastian.
- Evershed, R., and R. Connolly
 1988 Lipid Preservation in Lindow Man. Naturwissenschaften, 75:143-145.
- Evershed, R.P., H.R. Mottram, S.N. Duud, S. Charters, A.W. Stott, G.J. Lawrence, A.M. Gibson, A. Conner, P.W. Blinkhorn, and V. Reeves
 1997 New Criteria for the Identification of Animal Fats Preserved in Archaeological Pottery. Naturwissenschaften, 84(9):402-406.
- Fabrice, Dedouit, Fatima-Zohra Mokrane, Rozenn Colleter, Frederic Savall, Sylvie Duchesne, Patrice Gerard, Eric Crubezy, Herve Rousseau, Daniel Rouge, and Norbert Telmon
 2016 Multidisciplinary Study of a 17th Century French Natural Mummy. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Facchini, F., and D. Pettener
 1977 Chemical and Physical Methods in Dating Human Skeletal Remains. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 47(1):65-70.
- Farmer, J.G., F. Benomran, A.A. Watson, and W.A. Harland

- 1985 Magnesium, Potassium, Sodium and Calcium in Postmortem Vitreous Humor from Humans. Forensic Science International, 27(1):1-13.
- Farquharson, M., R. Speller, and M. Brickley
1997 Measuring Bone Mineral Density in Archaeological Bone Using Energy Dispersive Low Angle X-ray Scattering Techniques. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:765-772.
- Fenwick-Mulcahy, S.
2001 A Comparison of Adipocere of Different Species Formed in Soils. Honors Thesis, University of Technology, Sydney, Australia.
- Ferlini, R.
1994 Determinación del Tiempo de Muerte en Cadáveres Putrefactos, Momificados y Saponificados. Medicina Legal de Costa Rica, 1994:17-20.
- Fernández, Héctor O. Panarello, and Juan Schobinger
1999 The Inka Mummy from Mount Aconcagua: Decoding the Geographic Origin of the "Messenger to the Deities" by Means of Stable Carbon, Nitrogen, and Sulfur Isotope Analysis. Geoarchaeology, 14(1):27-46.
- Fernández-Jalvo, Yolanda
2003 Experimental Effects of Water Abrasion on Bone Fragments. Journal of Taphonomy, 1(3):
- Fernández-Jalvo, Y., B. Sánchez-Chillón, P. Andrews, S. Fernández-López, and L. Alcalá Martínez
2002 Morphological Taphonomic Transformations of Fossil Bones in Continental Environments and Repercussions on Their Chemical Composition. Archaeometry, 44(3):353-361.
- Fernando, Tarini, Calle Winskog, and Roger W. Byard
2013 An Unusual Pattern of Decomposition Associated with Suicidal Electrocutation in a Bath. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):1085.
- Ferrand, J., S. Rossano, Ph. Rollet, T. Allard, P. Cordier, G. Catillon, G. Auxiette, F. Farges, and S. Pont
2014 On the Origin of the Green Colour of Archaeological Bone Artefacts of the Gallo-Roman Period. Archaeometry, 56(6):1024-1040.
- Ferreira, M.T., and E. Cunha
2013 Can We Infer Post Mortem Interval on the Bases of Decomposition Rate? A Case from a Portuguese Cemetery. Forensic Science International, 226:298.e1-6.
- Fiddes, F.S., and T.D. Patten
1958 A Percentage Method for Representing the Fall in Body Temperature after Death. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 5:2-15.
- Fiedler, S., A.E. Berns, L. Schwark, A.T. Woelk, and M. Graw
2015 The Chemistry of Death - Adipocere Degradation in Modern Graveyards. Forensic Science International, 257:320-328.
- Fiedler, S., F. Buegger, B. Klaubert, K. Zipp, R. Dohrmann, M. Witteyer, M. Zarei, and M. Graw
2009 Adipocere Withstands 1,600 years of Fluctuating Groundwater Levels in Soil. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(7):1328-1333.
- Fiedler, S., and M. Graw
2003 Decomposition of Buried Corpses, with Special Reference to the Formation of Adipocere. Naturwissenschaften, 90(7):291-300.
- 2005 'Rest in Peace' but within Given Resting Time - A Regional Case Study of Decomposition Problems in Cemetery Soils of Bavaria. Die Erde, 136:223-240.
- Fiedler, S., K. Schneckenberg, and M. Graw
2004 Characterization of Soils Containing Adipocere. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 47:561-568.
- Filho, Renato Evando M., Jose Julio C. Sidrim, Rossana de A. Cordeiro, Erica P. Caetano, Marcos Fabio G. Rocha, and Raimunda Samia N. Brillhante
2010 *Trichophyton Mentagrophytes* Perforates Hair of Adult Corpses in the Gaseous Period. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1359-1361.
- Findlay, A.B.
1976 Bone Marrow Changes in the Post Mortem Interval. Journal of The Forensic Science Society, 16(3):213-218. (also cited as published in 1977)
- Finley, Sheree J., M. Eric Benbow, and Gulnaz T. Javan
2015 Microbial Communities Associated with Human Decomposition and Their Potential Use as Postmortem Clocks. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(3):623-632.
- Fiore, Stephany, and Charlotte A. Wacker
2010 Does Embalming Impact Vitreous Glucose Levels? A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American

Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Fiorillo, R.A.

1989 An Experimental Study of Trampling: Implications for the Fossil Record. In R. Bonnischsen, and M.H. Sorg, editors, Bone Modification, Center for the Study of the First Americans, University of Maine, Orono, Maine, pp.61-72.

Fischer, C.

1998 Bog Bodies of Denmark and North-west Europe. In T.A. Cockburn, E Cockburn, and T.A. Reyman, editors, Mummies, Disease and Ancient Cultures, Second Edition, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

Fisher, R.

1973 Time of Death and Changes after Death, Part 1 Anatomical Considerations. In Medicolegal Investigation of Death: Guidelines for the Application of Pathology to Crime Investigation, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.12-38.

Fitzgerald, Catherine May, and Marc Oxenham

2007 Decomposition in Australia's Temperate Conditions: Modelling Time-Since-Death. (Honours Thesis). The Australian National University, Canberra, Australia.

2009 Modelling Time Since Death in Australian Temperate Conditions. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1):27-41.

Fitzgerald, E.R.

1977 Postmortem Transition in the Dynamic Mechanical Properties of Bone. Medical Physics, 4(1):49-53.

Flanagan, R.J., A. Amin, and W. Seinen

2003 Effect of Post-Mortem Changes on Peripheral and Central Whole Blood and Tissue Clozapine and norelaine Concentrations in the Domestic Pig (*Sus Scrofa*). Forensic Science International, 132(1):9-17.

Fleckinger, A.

2005 Otzi the Iceman. Folio, Bolenza, Italy

Fleckinger, A., and H. Steiner

1999 Faszination Jungsteinzeit: Der Mann aus dem Eis. Vienna and South Tyrol Museum of Archaeology, Folio Verlag.

Fleming, Jamie N., Hilda S. Castillo, Ernest J. Drummond, Rabih Jabbour, Samir Deshpande, Dawnie W. Steadman, Lee Meadows Jantz, Kathleen Hauther, Jack Hietpas, Stephen D. Shaw, JoAnn Buscaglia, Brian Eckenrode, and Joseph Donfack

2016 *In vitro* Experiments Using Human Cadaver Head Hairs to Investigate the Formation Mechanism of Postmortem Hair Root Bands (PMRBs). A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Flinn, L., C.G. Turner, and A. Brew

1976 Additional Evidence for Cannibalism in the Southwest: The Case of LA4528. American Antiquity, 41:308-318.

Foditsch, Elena Esra, Alexandra Maria Saenger, and Fabio Carlo Monticelli

2015 Skeletal Muscle Proteins: A New Approach to Delimitate the Time Since Death. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(2):433-440.

Forbes, Shari L.

2003 An Investigation of the Factors Affecting the Formation of Adipocere in Grave Soils. Dissertation, University of Technology, Sydney, Australia.

2004 Time Since Death: A Novel Approach to Dating Skeletal Remains. Australian Journal of Forensic Science, 36:67-72.

2008a Decomposition Chemistry in a Burial Environment. In Mark Tibbett and David O. Carter, editors, Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp.203-223.

2008b Potential Determinants of Postmortem and Postburial Interval of Buried Remains. In Mark Tibbett and David O. Carter, editors, Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp.225-246.

2008c Forensic Chemistry: Applications to Decomposition and Preservation. In M. Oxenham, editor, Forensic Approaches to Death, Disaster and Abuse. Australian Academic Press, pp.233-242.

Forbes, Shari L., Boyd B. Dent, and Barbara H. Stuart

2004 The Effect of Soil Type on Adipocere Formation.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com.au>

2005a The Effect of the Burial Environment on Adipocere Formation. Forensic Science International, 154:24-34.

- 2005b The Effect of Soil Type on Adipocere Formation. Forensic Science International, 154:35-43.
- 2005c The Effect of the Method of Burial on Adipocere Formation. Forensic Science International, 154:44-52.
- Forbes, S.L., J. Keegan, B.H. Stuart, and B.B. Dent
2003 A Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry Method for the Detection of Adipocere in Grave Soils. European Journal of Lipid Science Technology, 105(12):761-768.
- Forbes, Shari L., Helene LeBlanc, Katelynn Perrault, and Alicia Buetter
2011 Decomposition in a Closed Vehicle Environment in Southern Ontario. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Forbes, Shari, and Kimberly Nugent
2009 Dating of Anthropological Skeletal Remains of Forensic Interest. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.164-173.
- Forbes, Shari L., Barbara H. Stuart, Ian R. Dadour, and Boyd B. Dent
2004 A Preliminary Investigation of the Stages of Adipocere Formation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):566-574.
- Forbes, Shari L., Barbara H. Stuart, and Boyd B. Dent
2002 The Identification of Adipocere in Grave Soils. Forensic Science International, 127(3):225-230.
- 2004a The Effect of Burial Environment on Adipocere Formation.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com.au>
- 2004b A Preliminary Investigation of the Stages of Adipocere Formation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49:566-574. (also cited as above for Forbes, Stuart, Dadour, and Dent)
- 2004c Time Since Death: A Novel Approach to Dating Skeletal Remains. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(2):67-72.
- 2005a The Effect of Burial Environment of Adipocere Formation. Forensic Science International, 154(1):24-34.
- 2005b The Effect of the Burial Method on Adipocere Formation. Forensic Science International, 154(1):44-52.
- 2006 Characterization of Adipocere Formation in Animal Species. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Forbes, Shari L., Barbara H. Stuart, Boyd B. Dent, and Sarah Fenwick-Mulcahy
2005 Characterization of Adipocere Formation in Animal Species. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):633-640.
- Forbes, S.L., J. Keegan, B.H. Stuart, and B.B. Dent
2003 A Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry Method for the Detection of Adipocere in Grave Soils. European Journal of Lipid Science Technology, 105:761-768.
- Forbes, Shari L., Matthew E.A. Wilson, and B.H. Stuart
2011 Examination of Adipocere Formation in a Cold Water Environment. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(5):643-650.
- Fowler, B.
2000 Ice man: Uncovering the Life and Times of a Prehistoric Man Found in an Alpine Glacier. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Fox, A.A.
1984 A Study of Five Historic Cemeteries at Choke Canyon Reservoir, Live Oak and McMullen Counties, Texas. Choke Canyon Series, Volume 9, Center for Archaeological Research, University of Texas, San Antonio, Texas.
- France, Christine A.M., Daniel B. Thomas, Charlotte R. Doney, and Odile Madden
2014 FT-Raman Spectroscopy as a Method for Screening Collagen Diagenesis in Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 42:346-355.
- Franckenberg, Sabine, Garyfalia Ampanozi, Patricia M. Flach, Michael Thali, and Steffen G. Ross
2014 Postmortem Anglo-CT in Decomposed Bodies--A Foul Business? A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Franicevic, Branka
2008 Basement Bodies: The Effect of Light on Decomposition in Indoor Settings. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

- 2010 Dead on Time? The Repellent Effect of Liquid Petroleum Gas on Time Since Death Estimation. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Franicevic, Branka, and Robert F. Pastor
2007 Inter-Tidal Decomposition Patterns in Croatia: A Experiment Using *Sus scrofa* Pedal Elements. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Frink, D.S.
1984 Artifact Behavior within the Plow Zone. Journal of Field Archaeology, 11: 356-363.
- Froentjes, W.
1965 Kurzer Bericht über die Unvollständige Leichenzersetzung auf Friedhöfen und die Adipocirebildung. Deut. Z. Ges. Geric. Med., 56:205-207.
- Frohlich, B., N. Bazarsad, D.R. Hunt, and B. Bathold
2005 Human Mummified Remains from the Southern Gobi Desert. Preliminary Report on the Finds of Ten Executed Individuals Dating to the End of the Great Mongolian Empire. Proceedings of the 5th World Conference on Mummy Studies, Universita degli Studi di Torino, Turino, Aitalia.
- Fründ, Heinz-Christian, and Dirk Schoenen
2009 Quantification of Adipocere Degradation with and without Access to Oxygen and to the Living Soil. Forensic Science International, 188(1):18-22.
- Fryd, C.F.M.
1955 Chemical changes in bone. Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History: Geology, 2(6): 266-267.
- Fulginiti, Laura C., Kristen M. Hartnett, and Philip E. Keen
2005 A Tale of Two Bodies: Separating Commingled Skeletal Remains with Similar Biological Profiles. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Gadzuric, Slobodan B., Sanja O. Pudunavac Kuzmanovic, Aleksandar I. Jokic, Milan B. Vranes, Niksa Ajdukovic, and Strahinja Z. Kovacevic
2014 Chemometric Estimation of Post-mortem Interval Based on Na+ and K+ Concentrations from Human Vitreous Humour by Linear Least Squares and Artificial Neural networks Modelling. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):166-179.
- Gagajewski, A., M.M. Murakami, J. Kloss, M. Edstrom, M. Hillyer, G.F. Peterson, et al.
2004 Measurement of Chemical Analytes in Vitreous Humor: Stability and Precision Studies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(2):371-374.
- Gál, Erika
2007 "I Hunt Chickens, Men Hunt Me." The Biostratinomy of a Shot Red Fox (*Vulpes vulpes* L.) - A Case Study. Journal of Taphonomy, 7(2-3):
- Galloway, Alison
1997a The Process of Decomposition: A Model from the Arizona-Sonoran Desert. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 139-150.
- Galloway, Alison, Walter H. Birkby, Allen M. Jones, Thomas E. Henry, and Bruce O. Parks
1989 Decay Rates of Human Remains in an Arid Environment. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3): 607-616.
- Galloway, Alison, P. Willey, and Lynn Snyder
1997 Human Bone Mineral Densities and Survival of Bone Elements: A Contemporary Sample. edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, Forensic Taphonomy: The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 295-318. (also cited as 295-317)
- Garg, V., S.S. Oberoi, R.K. Gorea, and K. Kiranjeet
2004 Changes in the Levels of Vitreous Potassium with Increasing Time Since Death. JIAFM, 26(4):136-139.
- Garland, A.N.
1985 A Paleohistological Study of Bone Decomposition. Unpublished Master's Thesis. University of Sheffield, Sheffield, UK.
- 1987 A histological study of archaeological bone decomposition. in Death, decay and reconstruction: approaches to archaeology and forensic science, edited by A. Boddington, A.N. Garland, and R.C. Janaway, Manchester University Press, Manchester, U.K., pp. 109-126.
- Garland, A.N. and R.C. Janaway
1989 The Taphonomy of Inhumation Burials. in Burial Archaeology: Current Research, Methods and Developments, edited by Charlotte A. Roberts, Frances Lee and John Bintliff. British Archaeological Reports International Series, 211: pp.15-37.

- Garland, A.N., Janaway, R.C., and Roberts, C.A.
 1988 A study of the decay processes of human skeletal remains from the parish church of the Holy Trinity, Rothwell, Northamptonshire, Oxford Journal of Archaeology, 7(2): 235-252.
- Garlick, J.D.
 1969 Buried Bone: The Experimental Approach in the Study of Nitrogen Content and Blood Group Activity. in Science in Archaeology, edited by D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, Thames and Hudson, London, pp. 503-512.
- Garstang, J.
 1906 Early Man and Anglo-Saxon Remains in Lancashire. Victoria History of the County of Lancaster. Archibald Constable and Company, Limited, London, England. pp.211-268.
- Geberth, Vernon
 2007 Estimating the Time of Death. Law and Order, March, 55(3):58-65.
- Gelpi, Ellen, Matthias Preusser, Georg bauer and Herbert Budka
 2007 Autopsy at Two Months after Death: Brain is Satisfactorily Preserved for Neuropathology. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):177-182.
- Geyh, M.A.
 2001 Bomb Radiocarbon Dating of Animal Tissues and Hair. Radiocarbon, 43:723-730.
- Giertsen, J.C., and I. Morild
 1989 Seafaring Bodies. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 10(1):25-27.
- Gifford-Gonzalez, Diane P., David B. Damrosch, Debra R. Damrosch, John Pryor, and Robert L. Thunen
 1985 The third dimension in site structure: an experiment in trampling and vertical dispersal. American Antiquity, 50: 803-818.
- Gilbert, M.T.P., J. Cuccui, W. White, N. Lynnerup, R.W. Titball, A. Cooper, and M.B. Prentice
 2004 Absence of *Yersinia pestis*-specific DNA in Human Teeth from Five European Excavations of Putative Plague Victims. Microbiology, 150:341-354.
- Gill, C.O. and N. Penney
 1982 Bacterial Penetration of Muscle Tissue. Journal of Food Science, 47:690-691.
- Gill-King, Harrell
 1997 Chemical and Ultrastructural Aspects of Decomposition. in Forensic Taphonomy, the Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 93-108.
- Gilliland, M.G.F., and R.O. Bost
 1993 Alcohol in Decomposed Bodies: Postmortem Synthesis and Distribution. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(6):
- Gill-Robinson, Heather
 1997 Piglets in Peat - Why are They Still There After Several Months?, in Proceedings of the 6th ICOM Group on Wet Organic Archaeological Materials Conference, P. Hoffman, J.A. Grant, J.A. Spriggs, and T. Daly (editors), York. pp. 103-111.
- 1998 Potential Factors Which Allow the Preservation of Mammalian Soft Tissue in Peat Bogs. In Peatland Restoration and Reclamation: Techniques and Regulatory Considerations, T. Malterer, K. Johnson, and J. Stewart (editors), Proceedings of the International Peat Symposium, Duluth, Minnesota. pp. 185-188.
- 1999 Paleopathology of Northwest European Peat Bog Bodies: A Very Brief Summary. Organ, 20:11-14.
- Giacometti, L., and B. Chiarelli
 1968 The skin of Egyptian mummies: a study in survival. Arch. Dermatol. 97: 712-716.
- Gibelli, Daniele, Alessia Di Giancamillo, Anna Taborelli, Davide Porta, Salvatore Andreola, Francesca Ferro, Francesca Vitari, Cinzia Domeneghini, Marco Grandi, and Cristina Cattaneo
 2013 Burial of Piglet Carcasses in Cement: A Study of Macroscopic and Microscopic Alterations on an Animal Model. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(1):43-49.
- Gifford-Gonzalez, D., D. Damrosch, J. Pryor, and R. Thunen
 1985 The Third Dimension in Site Structure: An Experiment in Trampling and Vertical Dispersal. American Antiquity, 50:803-818.
- Gill, James R., and Kristen Landi
 2011 Putrefactive Rigor: Apparent Rigor Mortis Due to Gas Distention. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(3):242-244.

- Gitto, Lorenzo, Luigi Bonaccorso, Aniello Maiese, Massimiliano dell'Aquila, Vincenzo Arena, and Giorgio Bolino
2015 A Scream from the Past: A Multidisciplinary Approach in a Concealment of a Corpse Found Mummified. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 32:53-58.
- Gitto, Lorenzo, Aniello Maiese, Serenella Serinelli, Massimiliano dell' Aquila, and Giorgio Bolino
2015 A Scream from the Past: A Multidisciplinary Approach in a Concealment of a Mummified Corpse. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Giusiani, Mario, Silvio Chericoni, and Ranieri Domenici
2012 Identification and Quantification of Phenobarbital in a Mummified Body 10 Years After Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1384-1387.
- Glausiusz, Josie
2002 The Chemistry of Mummies: Recipe for the Dead: The Secret Ingredients Used by Egyptian Embalmers are Revealed at Last. Discover, 23(3):
http://www.discover.com/mar_02/featchemistry.html
- Glenner, W., and F. Glenewinkle
1997 Exhumations: Synopsis of Morphological and Toxicological Findings in Relation to the Postmortem Interval: Survey on a 20 year Period and Review of the Literature. Forensic Science International, 90:139-140.
- Glob, P.V.
1956 The Iron Age Man from Grauballe. Kuml 1956, pp.99-113.
1969 The Bog People: Iron-Age Man Preserved. Paladin, London. (also cited as published by Faber & Faber, London, UK)
- Gniadecka, M., H.G.M. Edwards, J.P.H. Hansen, O.F. Nielsen, D.H. Christensen, S.E. Gullen, and H.C. Wolf
1999 NIT-FT Raman Spectroscopy of the Mummified Skin of the Alpine Iceman, Qilakitsoq Greenland Mummies and the Chiribaya Mummies from Peru. Journal of Raman Spectroscopy, 30:147-154.
- Godde, Kanya
2011 Conditions for Breaking Down Mummified Tissue and the Subsequent Implications for Time Since Death. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois. Proceedings of the 63rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.378.
- Goff, M.L.
1992 Problems in Estimation of Postmortem Interval Resulting from Wrapping of the Corpse: A Case Study from Hawaii. Journal of Aricultural Entomology, 9(4):237-243.
- Gomez, E.A.
2005 An Evaluation of Postmortem Iris Colour Change in Eyes of Sus Scrofa. Unpublished Bachelor's Dissertation, Bournemouth University, UK.
- Gonzalez, M.E., M.C. Alvarez, A. Massigoge, M.A. Gutierrez, and C.A. Kaufmann
2012 Differential Bone Survivorship and Ontogenetic Development in Guanaco (*Lama guanicoe*). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(5):523-536.
- Good, Eleanor
2000 Missing Skeletal Elements: Necromanic Mutilation or Differential Preservation. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Gordon, Claire C., and Jane E. Buikstra
1981 Soil pH, Bone Preservation, and Sampling Bias at Mortuary Sites. American Antiquity, 46(3):566-571. (also cited as 46[6])
- Gostner, P., P. Pertner, G. Bonatti, A. Graefen, and A.R. Zink
2011 New Radiological Insights into the Life and Death of the Tyrolean Iceman. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38:3425-3431.
- Gostner, P., and E. Egarter-Vigl
2002 Report of the Radiological-Forensic Findings on the Iceman. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29:323-326.
- Götherström, M.J. Collins, A. Angerbjörn, K. Lidén
2002 Bone Preservation and DNA Amplification. Archaeometry, 44(3):395-404.
- Gotouda, A., T. Takatori, K. Terazawa, M. Nagao, and H. Tarao

- 1988 The Mechanism of Experimental Adipocere Formation: Hydration and Dehydrogenation in Microbial Synthesis of Hydroxy-and Oxo-Fatty Acids. Forensic Science International, 37:249-257.
- Gould, R.A.
1978 The Anthropology of Human Residues. American Anthropologist, 80: 815-834.
- Graham, Russell W., J. Alan Holman, and Paul W. Parmalee
1983 Taphonomy and Paleocology of the Christensen Bog Mastodon Bone Bed, Hancock County, Indiana. Illinois State Museum, Springfield, IL.
- Granrud, Michelle A., and Gretchen R. Dabbs
2012 A Preliminary Study of Incisor Exfoliation as an Estimator of the Postmortem Interval Using Accumulated Degree Days. Forensic Science International, 220:e29-e32.
- Gray, P.H.
1967 Radiography of Ancient Egyptian Mummies. Medical Radiography and Photography, 43:34-44.
- Grayson, Donald K.
1989 Bone Transport, Bone Destruction, and Reverse Utility Curves. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:643-652.
- Green, M.A., and J.C. Wright
1985a Postmortem Interval Estimation from Body Temperature Data Only. Forensic Science International, 28:35-46.
1985b The Theoretical Aspects of a Time Dependent Z Equation as a Means of Postmortem Interval Estimation Using Body Temperature Data Only. Forensic Science International, 28:53-62.
- Greenlee, D.M.
1996 An Electron Microprobe Evaluation of Diagenetic Alteration in Archaeological Bone. In M.V. Orna, editor, Archaeological Chemistry, American Chemical Society Press, Washington, D.C., pp.334-354.
- Greenlee, D.M., and R.C. Dunnell
1992 Understanding Post Depositional Processes through Electron Microbeam Analysis of Archaeological Bone from Southeast Missouri. In P.B. Vandiver, et al., editors, Materials Issues in Art and Archaeology, Volume 3, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, 267, Materials Research Society, Pittsburgh, PA., pp:883-888.
- Greenwald, Kristen E.
2010 An Experimental Study of Putrefaction and Decomposition in Aqueous Environments. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Greenwood, D.J.
1961 The Effect of Oxygen Concentration on the Decomposition of Organic Material in Soil. Plant Soil, 14:360-376.
- Grellner, Wolfgang, and Frank Glenewinkel
1997 Exhumations: synopsis of morphological and toxicological findings in relation to the postmortem interval. Survey on a 20-year period and review of the literature. Forensic Sciences International, 90(1,2): 139-159.
- Grisbaum, Gretchen A., and Douglas H. Ubelaker
2001 An Analysis of Forensic Anthropology Cases Submitted to the Smithsonian Institution by the Federal Bureau of Investigation from 1962 to 1994. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Gruenthal, A., C. Moffatt, and T. Simmons
2012 Differential Decomposition Patterns in Charred Versus Un-charred Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):13-18.
- Grupe, G.
1988 The impact of choice of bone samples on trace element data in excavated human skeletons, Journal of Archaeological Science, 15: 123-129.
1995 Preservation of Collagen in Bone from Dry, Sandy Soil. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:193-199.
- Grupe, G., and U. Dreses-Werringloer
1993 Decomposition Phenomena in Thin Sections of Excavated Human Bones in Histology of Ancient Human Bone: Methods and Diagnosis, G. Grupe and A. Garland, editors, Proceedings of the Palaeohistology Workshop held from October 3-5, 1990, Göttingen, Springer-Verlag, London, UK. Pp. 27-36.
- Grupe, Gisela, and Hermann Piepenbrinck
1987 Processing of Prehistoric Bones for Isotopic Analysis and the Meaning of Collagen C/N Ratios in the Assessment of Diagenic Effects,

- Human Evolution 2: 511-515.
- 1989 Impact of Microbial Activity on Trace Element Concentrations in Excavated Bone. Applied Geochemistry, 4:293-298.
- Grupe, G., E-M. Schmid, and J. Soika
1997 Identification of Medieval Human Soft Tissue Remains in an Advanced State of Decomposition. Biotechnic & Histochemistry, 72:135-140.
- Gruspier, Katherine L., and Michael S. Pollanen
2000 Limbs found in Water: Investigation Using Anthropological Analysis and the Diatom Test. Forensic Science International, 112(1):1-9.
- Guarino, F.M., and F. Angelini, C. Vollono, and C. Orefice
2006 Bone Preservation in Human Remains from the Terme del Sarno at Pompeii Using Light Microscopy and Scanning Electron Microscopy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33:513-520.
- Guillen, SE
2004 Artificial Mummies in the Andes. Collegium Antropologicum, 28:141-157.
- Gulacar, F.O., A. Susini, and M. Klohn
1990 Preservation and Postmortem Transformations of Lipids in Samples from a 4000-year-old Nubian Mummy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17: 691-705.
- Gümüş, Alper, Burak Gümüş, Erdal Özer, Esma Yüçetaş, Ugur Yüçetaş, Emin Düz, Soner Sari, and Macit Koldaş
2016 Evaluation of the Postmortem Glucose and Glycogen Levels in Hepatic, Renal, Muscle, and Brain Tissues: Is It Possible to Estimate Postmortem Interval Using These Parameters? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S144-S149.
- Gunn, A.
2009 The Decay, Discovery and Recovery of Human Bodies. In Essential Forensic Biology, Second Edition, John Wiley and Sons, West Sussex, UK. pp. 11-35.
- Gunstone, F.D.
1967 An Introduction to the Chemistry and Biochemistry of Fatty Acids and their Glycerides. Chapman Hall, London, UK.
- Gupta, M., and G.V. Jain
2011 Importance of Adipocere in Determining the Cause of Death - A Case Report. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Medicine, 33:269-270.
- Guthrie, R.D.
1967 Differential Preservation and Recovery of Pleistocene Large mammal Remains in Alaska. Journal of Paleontology, 41:243-246.
- Gutierrez, María A.
1998 Taphonomic Effects and State of Preservation of the Guanaco (Lama guanicoe) Bone Bed from Paso Otero 1, (Buenos Aires Province, Argentina). Unpublished Masters Thesis. Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas.
- 2001 Bone Diagenesis and Taphonomic History of the Paso Otero 1 Bone Bed, Pampas of Argentina. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(12):1277-1290.
- Guy, Hervé, Claude Masset, and Charles Albert Baud
1997 Infant Taphonomy. International Journal of Osteoarcheology, 7(3):221-229.
- Hackett, C.J.
1981 Microscopical Focal Destruction (Tunnels) in Exhumed Human Bones. Medicine Science and the Law, 21(4):243-265.
- Hadley, B.M., L.W. Robbins, and D.A. Beffa
1999 Estimating Time of Death of Deer in Missouri: A Comparison of Three Indicators. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:1124-1130.
- Haefner, James N.
2005 Pig Decomposition in Lotic Aquatic Systems: The Potential Use of Algal Growth and Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Succession in Establishing a Postmortem Submersion Interval (PMSI). Masters Thesis, Millersville University, Millersville, PA.
- Haefner, James N., John R. Wallace, and Richard W. Merritt
2004 Pig Decomposition in Lotic Aquatic Systems: The Potential Use of Algal Growth in Establishing a Postmortem Submersion Interval (PMSI). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(2):330-336.
- Haglund, William D.
1993a Disappearance of Soft Tissue and the Disarticulation of Human Remains from Aqueous Environments. Journal of Forensic Sciences,

38(4): 806-815.

- Haglund, William D., Melissa Connor, and Douglas D. Scott
2002 The Effect of Cultivation on Buried Human Remains. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.133-150.
- Haglund, W., and D.T. Reay
1993 Problems of Recovering Partial Human Remains at Different Times: Concerns for Death Investigators. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):69-80.
- Haglund, William D., Donald T. Reay, and Clyde C. Snow
1987 The Identification of Serial Homicide Victims in the "Green River Murder" Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):1666-1675.
- Haglund, W.D., D.G. Reichert, and D.T. Reay
1990 Recovery of Decomposed and Skeletal Human Remains in the Green River Murder Investigation: Implications for Medical Examiner/Coroner and Police. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11(1): 35-43.
- Haglund, William D. and Marcella H. Sorg (editors)
1997a Forensic Taphonomy: The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-9434-1)
- 1997b Method and Theory of Forensic Taphonomic Research, in Forensic Taphonomy: The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, pp. 13-26, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2002 Human Remains in Water Environments. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 201-218.
- Haglund, William D., Marcella H. Sorg, and Diane L. France
2004 Human Remains: Recognition, Documentation, Recovery, and Preservation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0849311640)
- Hale, Amanda R., and Ann H. Ross
2015 An Innovative Analysis of the Postmortem Interval and its Role in Juvenile Decomposition. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Haley, S.
1999 Death and After Death. In J. Downes and T. Pollard, editors, The Loved Body's Corruption: Archaeological Contributions to the Study of Human Mortality. Cruithne Press, Glasgow, Scotland, pp.1-8.
- Hamilton, M.D., D.C. Benedix, and M.K. Marks
2000 Differential Decomposition: Taphonomic Variation in Tennessee Double Homicide. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 6:230.
- Hamilton, Michelle D., and Jerry Melbye
2009 Going Green: Environmentally Sound Practices in Human Decomposition Research and Laboratory Settings. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Hammer, U., and A. Büttner
2012 Distinction Between Forensic Evidence and Postmortem Changes of the Skin. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 8:330-333.
- Han, S.H., D.H. Shin, B.S. Chang, J.Y. Kim, K.J. Shin Y.H. Choi, G.R. Hahn, Y.J. Cho, M. Youn, W.R. Kim, and S.S. Park
2002 A Collection of Treatises on a Mummy and Accompanying Relics, The Seok Ju Seon Memorial Museum of Dankook University, Seoul, Korea.
- Hansen, Jens Peder Hart, Jørgen Meldgaard, and Jørgen Nordqvist
1991 The Greenland Mummies. British Museum Publications,
(ISBN: 0-7141-2500-8)
- Hansen, Jens Peder Hart, and Jørgen Nordqvist
1996 The Mummy Find from Qilakitsoq in Northwest Greenland. In K. Spindler, et al., editors, Human Mummies, Springer-Verlag/Wien, New York, pp.107-121.
- Hanson, C.B.
1980 Fluvial Taphonomic Processes: Models and Requirements. Fossils in the Making, Vertebrate Taphonomy and Paleocology, A.K. Behrensmeier and A.P. Hill editors, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.

- Hanson, D.B., and J.E. Buikstra
1987 Histomorphological Alteration in Buried Human Bone from the Lower Illinois Valley: Implications for Paleodietary Research. Journal of Archaeological Science, 14:549-563.
- Hanson, L., V. Votila, R.Lindfors, and K. Laiho (also cited as Hansson, L, U. Uotila, R. Lindfors, and K. Laiho)
1966 Potassium Content of the Vitreous Body as an Aid in the Time of Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 11:390-394.
- Hanzlick, Randy
2009 Ethanol Concentration in Decomposing Bodies: Another Look, Less Concern. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(1):88-89.
- Hanzlick, Randy, Geoffrey Smith, and Mark Guilbeau
2006 Nonhuman Remains and Relics Encountered by the Medical Examiner: Fulton County, Georgia, 2003-2004. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(3):277-279.
- Harding, Brett E., and Barbara C. Wolf
2013 The Phenomenon of the Urban Mummy. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
2015 The Phenomenon of the Urban Mummy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1654-1657.
- Hare, P.E.
1980 Organic geochemistry of bone and its relation to the survival of bone in the natural environment. In Fossils in the Making: Vertebrate Taphonomy and Paleoecology, edited by A.K. Behrensmeyer and A.P. Hill, pp. 208-219. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Harris, James E., and Fawzia Hussien
1991 The Identification of the Eighteenth Dynasty Royal Mummies: A Biological Perspective. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):235-239.
- Hart-Hansen, J.P., J. Meldgaard, and J. Nordqvist
1985 The Mummies of Oilakitsok. National Geographic, 167:190-207.
1991 The Greenland Mummies. The Trustee of the British Museum, London, UK.
- Haslam, Tamsin
2002 An Investigation of Soft Tissue Decomposition in Three Soils of Contrasting pH, Under Controlled Conditions. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Haslam, Tamsin C.F., and Mark Tibbett
2009 Soils of Contrasting pH Affect the Decomposition of Buried Mammalian (*Ovis aries*) Skeletal Muscle Tissue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):900-904.
- Hauswirth, W.W., C.D. Dickel, G.H. Doran, P.J. Laipis, and D.N. Dickel
1991 8000 Year Old Brain Tissue from the Windover Site: Anatomical, Cellular, and Molecular Analysis. In D.J. Ortner and A.C. Aufderheide, editors, Human Paleopathology: Current Syntheses and Future Options, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., pp:60-72.
- Hauther, Kathleen A., Kelly L. Cobaugh, Lee Meadows Jantz, Tim E. Sparer, and Jennifer M. Debruyne
2015 Estimating Time Since Death from Postmortem Human Gut Microbial Communities. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1234-1240.
- Hauther, Kathleen, Tim Sparer, and Lee Meadows Jantz
2012 Time Since Death Estimation from Gut Flora. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Hayashi, T., and M. Tsokos
2013 An Unusual Skin Lesion Derived from Postmortem Ecchymoses in a Donor Skin Graft Site. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 9:578-580.
- Hayes, John A. Jr.
2004 Postmortem Changes. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Hayman, Jarvis, and Marc Oxenham
2016 Peri-mortem Disease Treatment: A Little Known Cause of Error in the Estimation of the Time Since Death in Decomposing Human

- Remains. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(2):171-185.
- Heaton, Vivienne G.
2006 The Decomposition of Human Remains Recovered from the River Clyde, Scotland: A Comparative Study of UK Fluvial Systems, (Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis), School of Forensic and Investigative Sciences, University of Central Lancashire, Preston, UK.
- Heaton, Vivienne, Abigail Lagden, Colin Moffatt, and Tal Simmons
2010 Predicting the Postmortem Submersion Interval for Human Remains Recovered from U.K. Waterways. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):302-307.
- Heaton, V., C. Moffatt, and T. Simmons
2014 Quantifying the Temperature of Maggot Masses and Its Relationship to Decomposition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59:676-682.
- Heaton, V., C. Moffatt, T. Simmons, and A. Lagden
2010 Predicting the Post-mortem Submersion Interval for Human Remains Recovered from U.K. Waterways. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):302-307.
- Heaton, Vivienne G., and Tal L. Simmons
2007 The Decomposition of Human Remains Recovered from the River Clyde, Scotland: A Comparative Study of UK Fluvial Systems. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Hedges, Robert E.M.
2002 Bone Diagenesis: An Overview of Processes. Archaeometry, 44(3):319-328.
- Hedges, Robert E.M., and Andrew R. Millard
1995 Bones and Groundwater: Towards the Modeling of Diagenetic Processes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22(2):155-164.
- Hedges, R.E.M., A.R. Millard, and A.W.G. Pike
1995 Measurements and Relationships of Diagenetic Alteration of Bone from Three Archaeological Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:201-211. (also cited as pages 201-209)
- Hedges, R.E.M. and Carmichael J.A. Wallace
1978 The survival of biochemical information in archaeological bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 5: 377-386.
- Heimesaat, M.M., S. Boelke, A. Fischer, L.M. Haag, C. Loddenkemper, A.A. Kuhl, et al.
2012 Comprehensive Postmortem Analyses of Intestinal Microbiota Changes and Bacterial Translocation in Human Flora Associated Mice. PLoS ONE, 7(7):e40758.
- Helmer, James W., and Brenda V. Kennedy
1986 Early Palaeo-Eskimo Skeletal Remains from North Devon Island, High Arctic Canada. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 10:127-144.
- Hellwinkel, Donna J.
2016 Identification of Decomposed Human Remains Found in a Septic Tank. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Henderson, C.Y., G.A. King, A.C. Caffell, and R. Allen
2015 Adipocere Inside Nineteenth Century Femora: The Effect of Grave Conditions. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(6):960-967.
- Henderson, Janet
1987 Factors determining the state of preservation of human remains. in Death, Decay and Reconstruction. Boddington, et al. editors, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK., pp.43-54.
- Henderson, P., C.A. Marlow, T.I. Molleson, and C.T. Williams
1983 Patterns of Chemical Change During Bone Fossilization. Nature, 306:358-360.
- Henneberg, M., M. Kobusiewicz, R. Schild, and F. Wendorf
1989 The Early Neolithic Qarunian Burial from the Northern Fayum Desert (Egypt). In L. Krzy_niak and M. Kobusiewicz, editors, Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara, Poznan Archaeological Museum, Poznan. pp:181-196.
- Henneberg, M., J. Piontek, and J. Strzalko
1980 Biometrical Analysis of the Early Neolithic Human Mandible from Nabta Playa. In F. Wendorf and R. Schild, editors, Prehistory of the Eastern Sahara, Academic Press, New York, NY. pp:389-392.
- Henning, Dale R., and Martin Q. Peterson

- 1965 Re-Articulated Burials from the Upper Iowa River Valley. Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society, 13:1-16.
- Henry, J.B., and F.A. Smith
1980 Estimation of the Postmortem Interval by Chemical Means. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 1(4):341-347.
- Henssge (Henßge), Claus
1979 Precision of Estimating the Time of Death by Mathematical Expression of Rectal Body Cooling. Z.Rechtsmed, 83:49-67.
- 1981 Estimation of Death-Time by Computing the Rectal Body Cooling Under Various Cooling Conditions. Z. Rechtsmed, 87:147-178.
- 1988 Death Time Estimation in Casework, I. The Rectal Temperature Time of Death Nomogram. Forensic Science International, 38:209-236. (also cited as published in 1998)
- 1992 Rectal Temperature Time of Death Nomogram: Dependence of Corrective Factors on the Body Weight Under Stronger Thermic Insolation Conditions. Forensic Science International, 54:51-56. (also cited as 51-66)
- 1995 Estimation of the Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period. Edward Arnold, London.
- 2002a Temperature-based Methods II. In B. Knight, editor, The Estimation of the Time Since Death in the Early Post-Mortem Period, Second Edition. Arnold, London, UK, pp.43-102.
- 2002b Accuracy of Calculated Time Since Death. In B. Knight, editor, The Estimation of the Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period, Second Edition. Arnold, London, UK, pp.96-100.
- 2006 Concerning the Paper by Mall et al., entitled 'Temperature-based Death Time Estimation with only Partially Environmental Conditions.' International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119:185-194.
- 2015 With Reference to the Paper by Hubig et al. Entitled 'Temperature Based Forensic Death Time Estimation: The Standard Model in Experimental Test' (Legal Med 2015 XX). Legal Medicine, 17:
- Henssge, C., L. Althaus, J. Bolt, A. Freislederer, H.T. Haffner, aC.A. Henssge, B. Hoppe, and V. Schneider
2000a Experiences with a Compound Method for Estimating the Time Since Death. I. Rectal Temperature Nomogram for Time Since Death. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113:303-319.
- 2000b Experiences with a Compound Method for Estimating the Time Since Death. II. Integration of Non-Temperature Based Methods. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113:320-331.
- Henssge, C., E.R. Beckmann, F. Wischhusen, and B. Brinkmann
1984 Determination of the Time Since Death by Measurement of Central Brain Temperature. Z. Rechtsmed, 93:1-22.
- Henssge, Claus, (editor)
1995 The Estimation of Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period. Edward Arnold, London.
also cited as:
Henssge, Claus, and Bernard Knight, Thomas Krompecher, Burkhard Madea, and Leonard Nokes
1995 The Estimation of Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period. Little, Brown and Company, Boston, MA.
- 2002 The Estimation of Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period, Second Edition. An Arnold Publication, Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-340-71960-5)
- Henssge, Claus, and Burkhard Madea
2004 Estimation of the Time Since Death in the Early Post-mortem Period. Forensic Science International, 144:167-175.
- 2007 Estimation of the Time Since Death. Forensic Science International, 165(2-3):182-184.
- Henssge, C., B. Madea, and E. Gallenkemper
1988 Death Time Estimation in Case Work, II. Integration of Different Methods. Forensic Science International, 39:77-87.
- Henßge, C., B. Madea, B. Knight, L. Nokes, and T. Krompecher
1995 The Estimation of the Time Since Death in the Early Postmortal Interval. Arnold, London, UK.
- Henssge, C., and T. Krompecher
2002 The Estimation of Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period, Second Edition. Arnold, London, UK.
- Heo, C.C., A.M. Muhamad, J. John, and O. Baharudin
2008 Insect Succession on Decomposing Piglet Carcass Placed in a Man-Made Freshwater Pond in Malaysia. Trop. Biomed., 25:23-29.

- Hermann, Nicholas P., Beth Bassett, and Lee M. Jantz
 2004 High Velocity Fluvial Transport: A Case Study from Tennessee. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Herz, N., and E.G. Garrison
 1998 Geological Methods for Archaeology. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Hess, M.W., G. Klima, K. Pfaller, K.H. Kunzel, and O. Gaber
 1998 Histological Investigations on the Tyrolean Ice Man. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 106:521-532.
- Hewadikaram, K.A. and M.L. Goff
 1991 Effect of Carcass Size on Rate of Decomposition and Arthropod Succession Patterns. American Journal of Forensic Medical Pathology, 12(3): 235-240.
- High, K., N. Milner, I.Panter, and K.E.H. Penkman
 2015 Apatite fro Destruction: Investigating Bone Degradation Due to High Acidity at Star Carr. Journal of Archaeological Science, 59:159-168. (also cited as Volume 5)
- Hill, M.J.
 1995 Role of Gut Bacteria in Human Toxicology, Taylor and Francis, London, UK.
- Hiller, J.C., M.J. Collins, A.T. Chamberlain, and T.J. Wess
 2004 Small-Angle X-ray Scattering: A High-Throughput Method for Investigating Archaeological Bone Preservation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(10):1349-1359.
- Hiller, J.C., and T.J. Wess
 2006 The Use of Small-Angle X-ray Scattering to Study Archaeological and Experimentally Altered Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(4):560-572.
- Hillson, S.W., C. Nielson-Marsh, J. Bailey, S. Bond, and R.I. Macphail
 (in prep) Histology and Biochemistry of Bone Specimens fomr the 32 Year Sections of the Experimental Earthworks at Overton Down, Wiltshirem and Morden Bog, Wareham, Dorset. Journal of Archaeological Science.
- Hiraiwa, K., Y. Onho, F. Kuroda, I.M. Sebetan, and S. Oshida (also cited as spelled "Ohno")
 1980 Estimation of Postmortem Interval for Rectal Temperature by Use of Computer. Medicine Science and the Law, 20(2):115-125.
- Hiraiwa, K., T. Kudo, F. Kuroda, Y. Onho, I.M. Sebetan, and S. Oshida
 1981 Estimation of Postmortem Interval from Rectal Temperature by Use of Computer-Relationship Between the Rectal and Skin Cooling Curves. Medicine Science and the Law, 21(1):
- Hirsch, J., J.W. Farquhar, E.H. Ahrens, Jr., M.L. Peterson, and W. Stoffel
 1960 Studies of Adipose Tissue in man. A Microtechnique for Sampling and Analysis. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 8:499-511.
- Hiss, Jehuda, Tzipi Kahana, and Irad Burshtein
 2011 Accidental Fetal Decapitation: A Case of Medical and Ethical Mishap. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(3):245-247.
- Hobischak, Niki R.
 1997a Freshwater Invertebrate Succession and Decompoistional Studies on Carrion in British Columbia. Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby,British Columbia, Canada
 1997b Freshwater Invertebrate Succession and Decompositional Studies on Carrion in British Columbia. Canadian Police Research Centre, Technical Report TR-10-98, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
- Hobischak, Niki R., and Gail S. Anderson
 1999 Freshwater-Related Death Investigations in British Columbia in 1995-1996: A Review of Coroners Cases. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 32:97-106.
 2002 Time of Submergence Using Aquatic Invertebrate Succession and Decompositional Changes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):142-151.
- Hoffman, Erin M., Allison M. Curran, Nishan Dulgerian, Rex A. Stockham, and Brian A. Eckenrode
 2009 Characterization of the Volatile Organic Compounds Present in the Headspace of Decomposing Human Remains. Forensic Science International, 186(1):6-13.

- Hoke, N., A. Grigat, G.Grupe, and M. Harbeck
2013 Reconsideration of Bone Post-mortem Interval Estimation by UV-Induced Autofluorescence. Science International, 228(1-3):176.e1-176.e6
- Holden, T.G.
1986 Preliminary Report on the Detailed Analysis of the Macroscopic Remains from the Gut of Lindow Man. In Lindow Man, The Body in the Bog, I. Stead, J. Bourke, and D. Brothwell, (editors), British Museum Press, London, pp. 116-125.
1995 The Last Meals of the Lindow Bog Men. In Lindow Man, The Body in the Bog, I. Stead, J. Bourke, and D. Brothwell, (editors), British Museum Press, London, pp. 76-82.
- Holland, Thomas D., Bruce E. Anderson, and Robert W. Mann
1997 Human Variables in the Postmortem Alteration of Human Bone: Examples from U.S. War Casualties. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 263-274.
- Holland, T.D., and R.W. Mann
1996 Searching and Finding American MIA Remains. A Paper presented before the Tenth Annual Henry F. Williams Homicide Seminar, New York State Police Academy, Albany, New York.
- Holley, S., S. Fiedler, and M. Graw
2008 Macroscopical Estimation of the Post Mortem Interval (PMI) and Exclusion of the Forensically Relevant Resting Period -- A Comparison of Data Presented in the Literature with Recent Ostiological Findings. Arch Kriminol, 221:175-184.
- Hollund, H.I., F. Ariese, R. Fernandes, M.M.E. Jans, and H. Kars
2013 Testing an Alternative High-Throughput Tool for Investigating Bone Diagenesis: FTIR in Attenuated Total Reflection (ATR) Mode. Archaeometry, 55(3):507-532.
- Holmes, Kathryn M., Kate A. Robson Brown, William P. Oates, and Matthew J. Collins
2005 Assessing the Distribution of African Palaeolithic Sites: A Predictive Model of Collagen Degradation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(2):157-166.
- Hönigschnabl, Selma, Eva Schaden, Martin Stichenwirth, Barbara Schneider, Nikolaus Klupp, Elisabeth Kremer, Wolfgang Lehner, Walter Vucudilik, Georg Bauer, and Daniele Risser
2002 Discovery of Decomposed and Mummified Corpses in the Domestic Setting - A Marker of Social Isolation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(4):837-842.
- Honjyo, K., K. Yonemitsu, and S. Tsunenari
2005 Estimation of Early Post-mortem Intervals by a Multiple Regression Analysis Using Rectal Temperature and Non-Temperature Based Post-mortem Changes. Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 21(5):249-253.
- Hood, C., P. Daoust, J. Lien, and C. Richter
2003 An Experimental Study of Postmortem Ocular Fluid and Core Temperature Analysis in Incidentally Captured Harbour Porpoise. NAMMCO Sci Publ, 5:229-242.
- Hooft, P., and H. van de Voorde
1989 The Role of Intestinal Bacterial Heat Production in Confounding Postmortem Temperature Measurements. Z Rechtsmed, 102:331-336.
- Hopkins, David W.
1998 The Biology of the Burial Environment. In M. Corfield, P. Hinton, T. Nixon, and M. Pollard editors, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ, pp.73-85.
2004 Even the Ancient was Once Young: Lessons About Biodegradation from the Wareham (Dorset) Experimental Earthwork. In T. Nixon, editor, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ?, Proceedings of the Second Conference September 12-14, 2001, English Heritage, Museum of London Archaeology Service, Lavenham Press, London, UK pp.60-64.
2008 The Role of Soil Organisms in Terrestrial Decomposition. In Mark Tibbett and David O. Carter, editors, Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp.53-66.
- Hopkins, D.W., P.E.J. Wiltshire, and B.D. Turner
2000 Microbial Characteristics of Soils from Graves: An Investigation at the Interface of Soil Microbiology and Forensic Science. Applied Soil Ecology, 14:283-288.
- Hopper, L., P.H. Morrison, and D.R. Hunt
1993 Radiographic Investigation of Four Egyptian Human Mummies. American Association of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 16:110.
- Hordijk, C.A., I. Burgers, G.J.M. Phylipsen, and T.E. Cappenberg

- 1990 Trace Determination of Lower Volatile Fatty-Acids in Sediments by Gas-Chromatography with Chemically Bonded FFAP Columns. Journal of Chromatography, 511:317-323.
- Horne, P.D., and P.K. Lewin
1977 Autopsy of an Egyptian Mummy, 7, Electron Microscopy of Mummified Tissue. Canadian Medical Association Journal, 117:472-473.
- Horner, Kristin E.
2007 The eBay® Mummy: A Case of a Scottish Mummy from Maryland for Sale in Michigan. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Horowitz, M., and D.J. Pounder
1985a Is the Stomach a useful Forensic Clock. Aust. NZ Med,
1985b Gastric Emptying-Forensic Implications of Current Concepts. Medicine Science and the Law, 25:201-214.
- Høiseth, Gudrun, Ritva karinen, Lene Johnsen, Per Trygve Normann, Asbjørg S. Christophersen, and Jørg Mørland
2008 Disappearance of Ethyl Glucuronide during Heavy Putrefaction. Forensic Science International, 176(2):147-151.
- Houldsworth, Philip E., and Tal Simmons
2016 Volatile Organic Sulphur Compounds (VOSCs) and Accumulated Degree Days (ADD): Timing the Switch from Anaerobic to Aerobic Putrefaction. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Howard, G.T., B. Duos, and E.J. Watson-Horzelski
2010 Characterization of the Soil Microbial Community Associated with Decomposition of Swine Carcass. Int. Biodeterior. Biodegrad., 64:300-304.
- Howard, S.J., J. Meyer, and S.L. Forbes
2006 Estimating Time Since Death from Human Skeletal Remains by Radioisotope and Trace Element Analysis. A Paper Presented at the 18th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Perth Australia, April 2-11, 2006. Proceedings of the 18th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences.
- Howes, Johanna M., Barbara H. Stuart, Paul S. Thomas, Sophil Raja, and Christopher O'Brien
2012 An Investigation of Model Forensic Bone in Soil Environments Studied Using Infrared Spectroscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1161-1167.
- Hsu, J., J.L. Fox, W.I. Higuchi, G.L. Powell, M. Otsuka, A. Baig, and R.Z. LeGeros
1994 Metastable Equilibrium Solubility Behavior of Carbonates Apatites. Journal of Colloid and Interface Science, 167(2):414-423.
- Hu, Jason Boxiao, Chitra Rao, Michael Pickup, and John Fernandes
2012 Determining Vitreous Humour Analyte Reference Ranges: A Quality Assurance Review. Journal of the Canada Society of Forensic Science, 45(1):
- Hubig, Michael, Holger Muggenthaler, and Gita Mall
2011 Influence of Measurement Errors on Temperature-based Death Time Determination. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(4):503-517.
2014 Conditional Probability Distribution (CPD) Method in Temperature Based Death Time Estimation: Error Propagation Analysis. Forensic Science International, 238:53-58.
2015 Temperature Based Forensic Death Time Estimation: The Standard Model in Experimental Test. Legal Medicine, 17(5):381-387.
- Huculak, Meaghan A., and Tracy L. Rogers
2009 Reconstructing the Sequence of Events Surrounding Body Disposition Based on Color Staining of Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):979-984.
- Hudson, H.E.
1980 Fungal Saprophytism. Edward Arnold, London, UK.
- Huff, Lonergan E., T. Mitsuhashi, D.D. Beekman, F.C. Parrish, D.G. Olson, and R.M. Robson
1996 Proteolysis of Specific Muscle Structural Proteins by μ -calpains at Low pH and Temperature is Similar to Degradation in Postmortem Bovine Muscle. Journal of Animal Science, 74(5):993-1008.
- Hughes, Cris E., and Crystal A. White
2008 Taphonomy and Dentition: Understanding Postmortem Crack Propagation in Teeth. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

- 2009 Crack Propagation in Teeth: A Comparison of Perimortem and Postmortem Behavior of Dental Materials and Cracks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):, 54(2):263-266.
- Hughes-Stamm, Sheree R., and Elizabeth Rahman
2014 Preservation of Human Tissue Samples in Tropical Climates. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Humphreys, Michael K., Edward Panacek, William Green, and Elizabeth A. Albers
2011 Comparison of Methods for Measuring Decomposition of Submerged Carrion in Fresh Water. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2013 Comparison of Protocols for Measuring and Calculating Post-mortem Submersion Intervals for Human Analogs in Fresh Waters. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):513-517.
- Hunt, David R., and Bruno Frohlich
1988 Non-destructive Computerized Tomographic Investigation of a Saponified Body from the Late 18th Century. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 26:123-124.
- Hunt, David R., and L. Hopper
1995 Non-invasive Investigations of Human Mummified Remains by Radiographic Techniques. In Bericht Uber Das Internationale Symposium 1993 in Innsbruck, Band 2, W. Platzer and K. Spindler, editors. Eigeverlag der Universitat Innsbruck.
- Hunt, H.W.
1977 A Simulation Model for Decomposition in Grasslands. Ecology, 58:469-484.
- Huntington, Sarah M., and Tal Simmons
2010 Taphonomic Processes Involved with the Decomposition of Human Remains within the Puget Sound. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Hurst, Sherice L. and Mary H. Manheim
2002 Aquatic Decomposition Rates in South Central Louisiana. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Hutchins, G.M.
1985 Body Temperature is Elevated in the Early Postmortem Period. Human Pathology, 16(6):560-561.
- Hyde, E.R., D.P. Haarmann, A.M. Lynne, S.R. Bucheli, and J.F. Petrosino
2013 The Living Dead: Bacterial Community Structure of a Cadaver at the Onset and End of the Bloat Stage of Decomposition. PLoS One, 8(10):e77733.
- Hyde, Embriette R., Daniel P. Haarmann, Joseph F. Petrosino, Aaron M. Lynne, and Sibyl R. Bucheli
2015 Initial Insights into Bacterial Succession During Human Decomposition. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(3):661-671.
- Hyder, M.A.
2007 A Study on the Rate of Decomposition of Carrion in Closed Containers Placed in a Shaded Area Outdoors in Central Texas, (Thesis). Texas State University, San Marcos, Texas.
<http://ecommons.txstate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1004&context=anthrop-tad>
- Ikeda, N., A. Tsuji, M. Kojimahara, and S. Takeichi
1995 Experimental Formation of Pink Teeth and Their Analysis. In B. Jacob, and W. Bonte, editors, Advances in Forensic Sciences. Köster, Berlin, Germany, pp.113-114.
- Ikeda, N., G. Watanabe, A. Harada, and T. Suzuki
1988 A Scanning Electron Microscopy and Electron Probe X-Ray Microanalysis (SEM-EPMA) of Pink Teeth. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(6):
- Ingram, M., and R.H. Dainty
1971 Changes Caused by Microbes in Spoilage of Meats. Journal of Applied Microbiology, 34:21-39.
- Ingram, R.T., Y.-K. Park, B.L. Clarke, and L.A. Fitzpatrick
1994 Age and Gender Related Changes in the Distribution of Osteocalcin in the Extracellular Matrix of Normal Male and Female Bone: Possible Involvement of Osteocalcin in Bone Remodeling. Journal of Clinical Investigation, 93:989-997.
- Inoue, H., M. Iwasa, Y. Maeno, H. Koyama, Y. Sato, and R. Matoba

- 1996 Detection of Toluene in an Adipoceratous Body. Forensic Science International, 78:119-124.
- Inoue, H., A. Kimura, and T. Tuji
2002 Degradation Profile of mRNA in a Dead Rat Body: basic Semi-Quantification Study. Forensic Science International, 130:127-132.
- Introna, Francesco, Antonio De Donno, Valeria Santoro, Simona Corrado, Vito Romano, Francesco Porcelli, and Carlo P. Campobasso
2011a The Bodies of Two Missing Children in an Enclosed Underground Environment. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2011b The Bodies of Two Missing Children in an Enclosed Underground Environment. Forensic Science International, 207:e40-e47.
- Introna, F., G. Di Vella, and C.P. Campobasso
1999 Determination of Postmortem Interval from Old Skeletal Remains by Image Analysis of Luminol Test Results. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):535-538.
- Ioannidou, E.
2000 Taphonomic and Methodological Problems of Interpreting Animal Bones from Archaeological Assemblages from Greece and England. PhD Thesis, University of Leicester.
- 2003 Taphonomy of Animal Bones: Species, Sex, Age and Breed Variability of Sheep, Cattle, and Pig Bone Density. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:355-365.
- Ishikawa, Noboru, Atsushi Nishida, Daisuke Miyamori, Toshikazu Kubo, and Hiroshi Ikegaya
2013 Estimation of Postmortem Time Based on Aorta Narrowing in CT Imaging. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(8):1075-1077.
- Isiche, J., J.E. Hillerton, and F. Nowell
1992 Colonization of the Mouse Cadaver by Flies in Southern England. Med Vet Entomol, 6:168-170.
- Ith, M., P. Bigler, E. Scheurer, R. Kreis, L. Hofmann, R. Dirnhofer, and C. Boesch
2002 Observation and Identification of Metabolites Emerging during Postmortem Decomposition of Brain Tissue by Means of in situ ¹H-Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy. Magn Reson Med, 48:915-920.
- Ives, Rachel, and Megan Brickley
2005 Metacarpal Radiogrammetry: A Useful Indicator of Bone Loss Throughout the Skeleton? Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(10):1552-1559.
- Jack, Esther, Niamh A. McCullagh, and Linda M. Mulligan
2016 From Three Years to Three Thousand Years: Forensic Taphonomy of Human Remains from the Irish Peatlands. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Jacks, M., R. Sherburne, D. Lubell, C. Barker, and M. Wayman
2001 Destruction of the Microstructure in Archaeological Bone: A Case Study from Portugal. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 11(6):387-399.
- Jackowski, Christian, Michael Thali, Martin Sonnenschein, Emin Aghayev, Kathrin Yen, and Richard Dirnhofer
2005 Adipocere in Postmortem Imaging Using Multislice Computer Tomography (MSCT) and Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI). American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(4):360-364.
- Jaffe, F.A.
1962 Chemical Postmortem Changes in the Intraocular Fluid. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 7:231-237.
- Jagers, Kimberley A., and Tracy L. Rogers
2009 The Effects of Soil Environment on Postmortem Interval: A Macroscopic Analysis. Journal of Forensic Science, 54(6):1217-1222.
- James, R., J. Gilbert, and R.W. Byard
1999 Posttraumatic Diaphragmatic Hernia and Death – Etiologic Factor or Putrefactive Artifact? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20:66-69.
- James, Ross A., Paul A. Hoadley, and Brett G. Sampson
1997 Determination of Postmortem Interval by Sampling Vitreous Humour. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(2):158-162.
- James, W.R.L., and B. Knight
1965 Errors in Estimating Time Since Death. Medicine Science and the Law, 5:111-116.
- Janaway, R.C.

- 1987 The Preservation of Organic Materials in Association with Metal Artefacts in Inhumation Graves. In A. Boddington, A.N. Garland, and R.C. Janaway, editors, Death, Decay and Reconstruction: Approaches to Archaeology and Forensic Science, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK, pp.127-148.
- 1996 The Decay of Human Remains and Their Associated Materials. In J. Hunter, C. Roberts, and A. Martin, editor, Studies in Crime: An Introduction to Forensic Archaeology, Routledge, London, UK, pp. 58-85. (also cited as "The Decay of Buried Human Remains . . . "
- 2008 The Decomposition of Materials Associated with Buried Cadavers. In Mark Tibbett and David O. Carter, editors, Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp.153-201.
- Janaway, R.C., S.L. Percival, and A.S. Wilson
2009 Decomposition of Human Remains. In S.L. Percival, editor, Microbiology and Aging: Clinical Manifestations, Springer Science+Business Media, New York, NY. pp.313-334.
- Janaway, Robert C., Andrew S. Wilson, Gerardo Carpio Diaz and Sonia Guillen
2009 Taphonomic Changes to the Buried Body in Arid Environments: An Experimental Case Study in Peru. In K. Ritz, LA Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, New York, NY. pp.341-356.
- Janaway, R.C., A.S. Wilson, A.D. Holland, and E.N. Baran
2003 Taphonomic Change to the Buried Body and Associated Materials in an Upland Peat Environment: Experiments Using Pig Caracasses as Human Body Analogues. In N. Lynnerup, C. Andreasen, and J. Berglund, editors, Mummies in a New Millenium, Greenland National Museum and Archives & Danish Polar Center, Nuuk, Greenland., pp.56-59.
- Janchaysang, S., S. Sumriddetchkajorn, and P. Buranasiri
2012 Tunable Filter-based Multispectral Imaging for Detection of Blood Stains on Construction Material Substrates. Part 1. Developing Blood Stain Discrimination Criteria. Appl Opt, 51:6984-6996
- 2013 Tunable Filter-based Multispectral Imaging for Detection of Blood Stains on Construction Material Substrates. Part 2. Realization of Rapid Blood Stain Detection. Appl Opt, 52:4898-4910.
- Janeska, Biljana, Verica Poposka, Zatko Jakovski, and Simeon Didrovski
2003 Confidence of the Methods for Time Estimation Since Death. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):234.
- Janjua, M.A., and T.L. Rogers
2008 Bone Weathering Patterns of Metatarsal v. Femur and the Postmortem Interval in Southern Ontario. Forensic Science International, 178(1):16-23.
- Jans, Miranda M.E.
2013 Microscopic Destruction of Bone. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.19-35.
- Jans, M.M.E., H. Kars, C.M. Nielsen-Marsh, C.I. Smith, A.G. Nord, P. Arthur, and N.Earl
2002 In Situ Preservation of Archaeological Bone. A Histological Study Within a Multidisciplinary Approach. Archaeometry, 44(3):343-352.
- Jans, M.M.E., C.M. Nielsen-Marsh, C.I. Smith, M.J. Collins, and H. Kars
2004 Characterization of Microbial Attack on Archaeological Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(1):87-95.
- Janzen, D.H.
1977 Why Fruits Rot, Seeds Mold, and Meat Spoils. Am. Nat., 111:691-713.
- Jarvis, David R.
1996 Nitrogen Levels in Long Bones from Coffin Burials Interred for Periods of 26-90 Years. Forensic Science International, 85:199-208.
- Jashnani, Kusum D., Smita A. Kale, and Asha B. Rupani
2010 Vitreous Humor: Biochemical Constituents in Estimation of Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1523-1527.
- Javan, Gulnaz T., Ismail Can, Nathalie Lorenc, Sheree J. Finley, and Jennifer G. Mulle
2016 Novel Association between the Thanatomiobiome and Postmortem Interval (PMI). A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Javan, Gulnaz T., and Peter A. Noble
2014 Life After Human Death: The Thanatomiobiome. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Jemmott, Kathryn M., Ann H. Ross, Loreto S. Silva, Lazaro M. Cotes, and Carlos Fitzgerald

- 2004 Preservation in Paradise II: A Pre-Columbian Burial in a Contemporary Cemetery. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Jenkins, D.L., L.G. Davis, T.W. Stafford, Jr., P.F. Campos, B. Hockett, G.T. Jones, L.S. Cummings, C. Yost, T.J. Connelly, R.M. Yohe, S.C. Gibbons, M. Raghavan, M. Rasmussen, J.L. Paikmans, M. Hofreiter, B.M. Kemp, J.L. Barta, C. Monroe, M.R. Gilbert, and E. Willerslev
2012 Clovis Age Western Stemmed Projectile Points and Human Coprolites at the Paisley Caves. Science, 337:223-228.
- Jetter, W.W.
1959 Postmortem Biochemical Changes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 4:330-341.
- Jin, Jennie J.H., William R. Belcher, Yin Lam, and Joshua J. Peck
2012 Where Are the Missing Bones? Structural and Material Properties of Bone and Differential Survivability. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Jit, Indar, Shobha Sehgal, and Daisy Sahni
2001 An Indian Mummy: A Case Report. Forensic Science International, 117(1-2):57-63.
- Job, Cyriac
2009 Determination of Cause of Death in Decomposed Bodies - A Regional Study. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Science, 31:11-17.
- Johnson, Aidan P., Katarina M. Mikac, and James F. Wallman
2013 Thermogenesis in Decomposing Carcasses. Forensic Science International, 231:271-277.
- Johnson, B.C., L.A. Maguire, and D.R. Anderson
1980 Determining Time of Death in Mule Deer by Using Potassium Levels in the Vitreous Humor. Wildlife Soc Bulletin, 8:249-252.
- Johnson, C.A.
1978 Fatal Arsenic Poisoning Without Normal Anatomical Postmortem Changes. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(3-4):205-206.
- Johnson, E.C., G.R. Johnson, and M.J. Williams
2000 The Origin and History of Embalming. In R.G. Mayer, editor, Embalming: History, Theory and Practice, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Johnson, Reyna, Ashley Spicka, Jennifer Bushing, David O. Carter, and Leon G. Higley
2008 Can a Scoring System Accurately Reflect Cadaver Decomposition? A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Johnsson, K.
1997 Chemical Dating of Bones Based on Diagenetic Changes in Bone Apatite. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:431-437.
- Johnston, Cheryl A.
2008 Forensic Osteology Research Station (FOREST): A New Facility for Studies of Human Decomposition. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Jones, A.K.
1986a Parasitological Investigations on Lindow Man. In Lindow Man, The Body in the Bog, I. Stead, J. Bourke, and D. Brothwell, (editors), British Museum Press, London, pp. 136-139.
- 1986b Fish Bone Survival in the Digestive Systems of the Pig, Dog, and Man: Some Experiments. In D.C. Brinkhuizen and A.T. Clason, editors, Fish and Archaeology: Studies in Osteometry, Taphonomy, Seasonality, and Fishing Methods. British Archaeological Reports International Series 294. Oxford, BAR, pp.53-61.
- Jonsson, L.
1986 Fish Remains in Late Mesolithic Human Graves at Skateholm Scania, South Sweden. In D.C. Brinkhuizen and A.T. Clason, editors, Fish and Archaeology: Studies in Osteometry, Taphonomy, Seasonality, and Fishing Methods. British Archaeological Reports International Series 294. Oxford, BAR, pp.62-79.
- Jordana, Fabienne, Jacques Colat-Parros, and Michel Bénézéch
2013 Diagnosis of Skull Fractures According to Postmortem Interval: An Experimental Approach in a Porcine Model. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S156-S162.
- Joseph, D.R., and S. Meltzer
1909 The Postmortem Rigor of the Mammalian Heart and the Influence of an Antemortem Stimulation of the Pneumogastric Nerves Upon Its Development. J. Exp Med., 11:10-35.

- Junkins, Emily, and David O. Carter
2015 Ecology of Decomposition: A Chemical and Biological Profile of the Maggot Mass. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Jurda, Mikoláš, Petra Urbanová and Miroslav Králík
2015 The Post-mortem Pressure Distortion of Human Crania Uncovered in an Early Medieval Pohansko (Czech Republic) Graveyard. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(4):539-549.
- Kaal, Joeri, Olalla Lopez-Costas, and Antonio Martinez Cortizas
2016 Diagenetic Effects on Pyrolysis Fingerprints of Extracted Collagen in Archaeological Human Bones from Northwest Spain, as Determined by Pyrolysis-GC-MS. Journal of Archaeological Science, 65:1-10.
- Kaatsch, H.J., E. Schmidtke, and W. Nietsch
1994 Photometric Measurement of Pressure-Induced Blanching of Livor Mortis as an Aid to Estimating Time of Death. Application of a New System for Quantifying Pressure-Induced Blanching of Lividity. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106(4):209-214.
- Kaatsch, H.J., M. Stadler, and M. Nietert
1993 Photometric Measurement of Color Changes in Livor Mortis as a Function of Pressure and Time. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106:91-97.
- Kagawa, M., K. Matsubara, K. Kimura, H. Shiono, and Y. Fukui
1996 Species Identification by the Positional Analysis of Fatty Acid Composition in Triacylglyceride of Adipose and Bone Tissues. Forensic Science International, 79:215-226.
- Kahana, T., J. Almog, J. Levy, E. Shmeltzer, Y. Spier, and J. Hiss
1999 Marine Taphonomy: Adipocere Formation in a Series of Bodies Recovered from a Single Shipwreck. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(5): 897-901.
- Kaiser, Christina, Beatrice Bachmeier, Claudius Conrad, Andreas Nerlich, Hansjürgen Bratzke, Wolfgang Eisenmenger, and Oliver Peschel
2008 Molecular Study of Time Dependent Changes in DNA Stability in Soil Buried Skeletal Residues. Forensic Science International, 177:32-36.
- Kakizaki, Eiji, Shuji Kozawa, Hirokazu Matsuda, Eri Muraoka, Taketo Uchiyama, Masahiro Sakai, and Nobuhiro Yukawa
2010 Freshwater Bacterioplankton Cultured from Liver, Kidney and Lungs of a Decomposed Cadaver Retrieved from a Sandy Seashore: Possibility of Drowning in a River and Then Floating Out to Sea. Legal Medicine, 12(4):195-199.
- Kakizaki, Eiji, Shuji Kozawa, Masahiro Sakai, and Nobuhiro Yukawa
2009 Bioluminescent Bacteria have Potential as a Marker of Drowning in Seawater: Two Immersed Cadavers Retrieved near Estuaries. Legal Medicine, 11(2):91-96.
- Kaliszan, Michal R.
2011 Does a Draft Really Influence Postmortem Body Cooling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1310-1314.
- 2012 First Practical Applications of Eye Temperature Measurements for Estimation of the Time of Death in Casework. Report of Three Cases. Forensic Science International, 219:e13-e15.
- 2013 Postmortem Eye Temperature Measurement: A New Method of Time of Death Estimation? A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Kaliszan, M., and R. Hauser
2007 Estimation of the Time of Death Based on the Measurements of the Eye Temperature in Comparison with Other Body Sites. Arch Med Sadowej Kryminol, 57:399-405.
- Kaliszan, Michael, Roman Hauser, Janusz Buczynski, Zbigniew Jankowski, Krystyna Raczyńska, and Gerhard Kernbach-Wighton
2010 The Potential Use of the Eye Temperature Decrease in Determining the Time of Death in the early Postmortem Period: Studies in Pigs. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(2):162-164.
- Kaliszan, M., R. Hauser, R. Kaliszan, P. Wiczling, J. Buczyński, and M. Penkowski
2005 Verification of the Exponential Model of Body Temperature Decrease After Death in Pigs. Exp Physiol, 90:727-738.
- Kaliszan, M., R. Hauser, and G. Kernbach-Wighton
2009 Estimation of the Time of Death Based on the Assessment of Post Mortem Processes with Emphasis on Body Cooling. Legal Medicine, 11(3):111-117.
- Kamberi, D.
1994 The Three Thousand Year Old Chärchän Man Preserved at Zaghunluq. In V. Mair, editor, Sino-Platonic Papers, Volume 44:1-15.

- Kanawaku, Yoshimasa, Jun Kanetake, Atsuki Komiya, Shigenao Maruyama and Masato Funayama
 2007a Effects of Rounding Errors on Postmortem Temperature Measurements Caused by Thermometer Resolution. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(4):267-273.
- 2007b Computer Simulation for Postmortem Cooling Processes in the Outer Ear. Legal Medicine, 9(2):55-62.
- Kanetake, Jun, Yoshimasa Kanawaku, and Masato Funayama
 2006 Automatic Continuous Monitoring of Rectal Temperature Using a Button-Type Thermo Data Logger. Legal Medicine, 8(4):226-230.
- Kanri, Y., Y. Soeno, K. Sato, and T. Aoba
 2001 Stoichiometry and Thermodynamic Solubility of Carbonated Bone Apatite. Proceedings of the Eighth International Symposium on Biomineralization BIOM2001, Nigata, Japan.
- Kanz, Fabian, Christian Reiter, and Daniele U. Risser
 2012 Citrate Content of Bone for Time Since Death Estimation: Results from Burials with Different Physical Characteristics (Wooden Coffins versus Plastic Body Bags) with Known PMI. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2014 Citrate Content of Bone for Time Since Death Estimation: Results from Burials with Different Physical Characteristics and Known PMI. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):613-620. (also cited as published in 2013 and pages 1-8)
- Karger, B., G. Lorin de la Grandmaison, T. Bajanowski, and B. Brinkmann
 2004 Analysis of 155 Consecutive Forensic Exhumations with Emphasis on Undetected Homicides. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:90-94.
- Karhunen, P.J., S. Goebeler, O. Winberg, and M. Tuominen
 2008 Time of Death of Victims Found in Cold Water Environment. Forensic Science International, 176:17-22.
- Karkanas, P., O. Bar-Yosef, P. Goldberg, and S. Weiner
 2000 Diagenesis in Prehistoric Caves: The Use of Minerals that Form In Situ to Assess the Completeness of the Archaeological Record. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:915-929.
- Kärkelä, J.T.
 1993 Critical Evaluation of Postmortem Changes in Human Autopsy Cisternal Fluid, Enzymes, Electrolytes, Acid-Base Balance, Glucose and Glycolysis, Free Amino Acids and Ammonia. Correlation to Total Brain Ischemia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):603-616.
- Karr, L.P., and A.K. Outram
 2012 Bone Degradation and Environment: Understanding, Assessing and Conducting Archeological Experiments Using Modern Animal Bones. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(2):201-212.
 doi:10.1002/oa.2275
- Kars, E.A.K., and H. Kars
 2003 The Degradation of Bone as an Indicator for the Deterioration of the European Archaeological Property, Final Report. Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkundig Bodemonderzoek, Amersfoort.
- Kars, Henk, Matthew J. Collins, Miranda Jans, Anders Nord, Paul Arthur, and Eva Kars
 2004 Bone as an Indicator in the In Situ Degradation of Archaeological Heritage. Two Examples: Apigliano Italy, and Aartswoud, the Netherlands. In T. Nixon, editor, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ?, Proceedings of the Second Conference September 12-14, 2001, English Heritage, Museum of London Archaeology Service, Lavenham Press, London, UK pp.11-17.
- Kashimura, S., K. Umetsu, N. Ikeda, T. Suzuki, M. Oumi, and S. Hanaya
 1984 On a Cadaver Mummified with 25 Days. Japanese Journal of Legal Medicine, 38(3):376-380.
- Kasuda, Shogo, Risa Kudo, Katsuya Yuui, Hirolo Imai, Masatoshi Nakata, and Katsuhiko Hatake
 2016 An Autopsy Case of Complete Adipocere Formation. Legal Medicine, 18:49-51.
- Katsumata, Y., H. Ito, M. Aoki, H. Tsutsumi, K. Sato, M. Oya, O. Suzuki, and S. Yada
 1982 Phosphoglucomutase₁ and 6-Phosphogluconate Dehydrogenase Types in Human Skin and Adipose Tissue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(1):
- Katzenberg, M. Anne, and Shelley R. Saunders (editors)
 2000 Biological Anthropology of the Human Skeleton. John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
 (ISBN: 0471316164)
- Kaup, Y., U. Baumer, J. Koller, R.E.M. Hedges, H. Werner, H.J. Hartmann, H. Etspüler, and U. Weser

- 1994 Zn₂Mg Alkaline Phosphatase in an Early Ptolemaic Mummy. *Zeitschrift für Naturforschung*, 49c:489-500.
- Kaup, Y., M. Schmid, A. Middleton, and U. Weser
2003 Borate in Mummification Salts and Bones from Pharaonic Egypt. *Journal of Inorganic Biochemistry*, 94:214-220.
- Kaup, Y., J.H. Taylor, U. Baumer, J. Koller, and U. Weser
2001 The Survival of Enzymes in Embalmed Bones from Pharaonic Egypt. *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 38:115-132.
- Kawashima, Wataru, Katsuhiko Hatake, Risa Kudo, Mari Nakanishi, Shigehiro Tamaki, Shogo Kasuda, Katsuya Yuui, and Akiko Ishitani
2015 Estimating the Time After Death on the Basis of Corneal Opacity. *Journal of Forensic Research*, 6(1):
doi: 10.4172/2157-7145.1000269
- Keeley, H.C.M., G.E. Hudson and J. Evans
1977a Trace Element Contents of Human Bones in Various States of Preservation, 1. The Soil Silhouette. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 4:19-24.
- 1977b Trace element contents of human bones in various states of preservation. *Journal of Archaeological Science*. 4: 141-147.
- Kellerman, G.D., N.G. Waterman, and L.F. Scharfenberger
1976 Demonstration In Vitro of Post Mortem Bacterial Migration. *American Journal of Clinical Pathology*, 66:911-915.
- Kelly, D.
1990 Postmortem Gastrointestinal Gas Production in Submerged Yucutan Micro-Pigs. Masters of Arts Thesis. Department of Anthropology, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO.
- Kelly, E.
2011 New Find Supports Kingship and Sovereignty Theory: The Bog Body from Cashel Bog. *Archeology Ireland*, 25:4-6.
- Kelly, Janine A.
2006 The Influence of Clothing, Wrapping and Physical Trauma on Carcass Decomposition and Arthropod Succession, PhD Tesis, Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, Department of Zoology and Entomology, University of the Free State South Africa, Bloemfontein, Free State, South Africa.
- Kelly, Janine A., Theuns C. van der Linde, and Gail S. Anderson
2009 The Influence of Clothing and Wrapping on Carcass Decomposition and Arthropod Succession During the Warmer Seasons in Central South America. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 54(5):1105-1112.
- Kelly, S.
1995 Physical and Chemical Deterioration of Metals and Bone in Raised Bog. *Irish Archaeological Westland Unit, Transaction: Volume 4*, Dublin, pp. 141-154.
- Kenward, H., and A. Hall
2000 Decay of Delicate Organic Remains in Shallow Urban Deposits: Are We at a Watershed? *Antiquity*, 74:519-525.
- Keough, N., E.N. L'Abbe, M. Sten, and S. Pretorius
2015 Assessment of Skeletal Changes after Post-mortem Exposure to Fire as an Indicator of Decomposition Stage. *Forensic Science International*, 246:17-24.
- Kerbis, J., R. Wrangham, M. Carter, and M. Hauser
1993 A Contribution to Tropical Rain Forest Taphonomy: Retrieval and Documentation of Chimpanzee Remains from Kibale Forest, Uganda. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 25:485-514.
- Kernbach, G., and K. Puschel
1986 Biochemical Measurements of Glucose Metabolism in Relation to Cause of Death and Postmortem Effects. *Journal of Legal Medicine*, 96:199-213.
- Keyes, Craig A., Lawrence Hill, and Guinevere M. Gordon
2016 An Appraisal of Decomposition Cases Received at the Johannesburg Forensic Pathology Service Medico-legal Mortuary During 2010-2011. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 61(2):452-
- Khallaf, Ahmed, and Rowland Wyn Williams
1991 Post-mortem Cooling of the Human Head: An Infrared Thermology Study. *Journal of the Forensic Science Society*, 31(1):7-19.
- Kierdorf, Horst, Uwe Kierdorf, Carsten Witzel, Michiko Intoh, and Keith Dobney
2009 Developmental Defects and Postmortem Changes in Archaeological Pig Teeth from Fais Island, Micronesia. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 36(7):1637-1646.

- Kil'diushov, E.M.
2000 Thermometry of Cadavers. Sud Med Ekspert, 43:3-5.
- Kim, M.J., C.S. Oh, I.S. Lee, B.H. Lee, J.H. Choi, D.-S. Lim, Y.S. Yi, W.-J. Han, Y.-S. Kim, G.D. Bok, S.D. Lee, and D.H. Shin
2008 Human Mummified Brain From a Medieval Tomb with Lime-Soil Mixture Barrier of the Joseon Dynasty, Korea. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(6):614-623.
- Kimura, Akihiko, Yuko Ishida, Takahito Hayashi, Mizuho Nosaka, and Toshikazu Kondo
2010 Estimating Time of Death Based on the Biological Clock.
doi: 10.1007/s00414-010-0527-4
- 2011 Estimating Time of Death Based on the Biological Clock. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(3):385-391.
- King, Julia A., and Douglas H. Ubelaker, editors
1996 Living and Dying on the 17th Century Patuxent Frontier Crownsville. The Maryland Historical Trust Press.
- Kingsley, Danny
2001 Mummy's Secrets May Help Solve Crimes. News in Science
http://www.abc.net.au/science/news/print/print_363082.htm
- Kirkham, W.R., E.E. Andrews, C.C. Snow, P.M. Grape, and S. Lorenza
1977 Postmortem Pink Teeth. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(1):119-131.
- Klein, Nicole S.
2015 A Comparative Study of Human Decomposition Research Facilities in the United States: The Role of "Body Farms" in Forensic Applications. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Klein, R.G.
1989 Why Does Skeletal Part Representation Differ Between Smaller and Larger Bovids at Klasies River Mouth and Other Archaeological Sites? Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:243-256. (also cited as pages 363-381)
- Klein, R.G., and K. Cruz-Uribe
1984 The Analysis of Animal Bones from Archaeological Sites. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois
- Klein, R.G., K. Cruz-Uribe, and R.G. Milo
1999 Skeletal Part Representation in Archaeofaunas: Comments on "Explaining the 'Klasies Pattern': Kua Ethnoarchaeology, The Die Kelders Middle Stone Age Archaeofauna, Long Bone Fragmentation and Carnivore Ravaging" by Bartram and Marean. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:1225-1234.
- Kleiss, E.
1998 Shrunken Heads, in A. Cockburn, E. Cockburn, and T.A. Reyman, editors, Mummies, Disease & Ancient Cultures, Second Edition, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp.210-215.
- Klemczak, Krzysztof, Tomasz M. Szczepanski, Urszula Wieckiewicz, and Tomasz Kulczyk
2015 Identification of a Buried Cadaver Based on Finger Ridge Characteristics of a Hand Protected by a Latex Glove. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S254-S256
- Klepinger, L.L., J.K. Kuhn and W.S. Williams
1986 An elemental analysis of archaeological bone from Sicily as a test of predictability of diagenetic change. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 70: 325-331.
- Klevezal, G.A. and N.I. Shishlina
2001 Assessment of the Season of Death of Ancient Human From Cementum Annual Layers. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 28(5):481-486.
- Klíma, B.
1987 A Triple Burial from the Upper Paleolithic of Dolní Věstonice, Czechoslovakia. Journal of Human Evolution, 16:831-835.
- Klippel, WE, L.M. Snyder, and P.W. Parmalee
1987 Taphonomy and Archaeologically Recovered Mammal Bone from Southeast Missouri. Journal of Ethnobiology, 7(2):155-169.
- Klippel, Walter E., and Jennifer A. Synsteliën
2007 Rodents as Taphonomic Agents: Bone Gnawing by Brown Rats and Gray Squirrels. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):765-
- Klotzbach, Heike

- 2009 Reconstruction of Decay Processes of a Dead Child's Body in a Plastic Garbage Bag. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Knight, Bernard
1968 Estimation of Time Since Death: A Survey of Practical Methods. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 8(2): 91-96.
- 1969 Methods of Dating Skeletal Remains. Medicine, Science and the Law, 9:247-252.
- 1988 The Evolution of Methods for Estimating the Time of Death from Body Temperature. Forensic Science International, 36:47-55.
- 1995a The Estimation of the Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period. E. Arnold, London, UK.
- 1995b Errors in Estimating Time Since Death. In The Estimation of the Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period, Edward Arnold, London, UK. pp.32-33.
- Knight, B., and I. Lauder
1967 Practical Methods of Dating Skeletal Remains: A Preliminary Study. Medicine Science and the Law, 7:205-208.
- 1969 Methods of Dating Skeletal Remains. Human Biology, 41(3):322-341.
- Knudson, Kelly J., Tiffany A. Tung, Kenneth C. Nystrom, T. Douglas Price, and Paul D. Fullagar
2005 The Origin of the Juch'uypampa Cave Mummies: Strontium Isotope Analysis of Archaeological Human Remains from Bolivia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(6):903-913.
- Knüsel, C.J., and A. Boylston
2000 How has the Towton Project Contributed to Our Knowledge of Medieval and Later Warfare ? In, V. Fiorato, A. Boylston, and C. Knusel, (editors). Blood Red Roses, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK, pp.169-188.
- Knüsel, C.J., and G.C. Carr
1995 On the Significance of the Crania from the River Thames and Its Tributaries. Antiquity, 69:162-169.
- Knüsel, Christopher J., Robert C. Janaway, and Sarah E. King
1996 Death, Decay, and Ritual Reconstruction: Archaeological Evidence of Cadaveric Spasm. Oxford Journal of Archaeology, 15(2):121-128.
- Kobayashi, M., H. Ikegaya, I. Takase, K. Hatanaka, K. Sakurada, and H. Iwase
2001 Development of Rigor Mortis is not Affected by Muscle Volume. Forensic Science International, 117(3):213-219.
- Kobayashi, M. T. Takatori, M. Nakajima, K. Sakurada, K. Hatanaka, H. Ikegaya, Y. Matsuda, and H. Iwase
2000 Onset of Rigor Mortis is Earlier in Red Muscle than in White Muscle. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113(4):240-243.
- Koch, P.L., A.K. Behrensmeyer, A.W. Stott, N. Tuross, R.P. Evershed, and M.L. Fogel
2001 The Effects of Weathering on the Stable Isotope Composition of Bones. Ancient Biomolecules, 3:117-134.
- Koch, P.L., N. Tuross, and M.L. Fogel
1997 The Effects of Sample Treatment and Diagenesis on the Isotopic Integrity of Carbonate in Biogenic Hydroxylapatite. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:417-429.
- Koch, Sandra L., Amy L. Michaud, and Carmenza E. Mikell
2013 Taphonomy of Hair -- A Study of Postmortem Root Banding. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S52-S59.
- Kodama, Whitney A., David O. Carter, Jessica L. Metcalf, and Rob Knight
2016 Do Postmortem Skin Microbial Communities Change During Morgue Transit and Cooler Storage? A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Kohn, M.J., M.J. Schoninger, and W.W. Barker
1999 Altered States: Effects of Diagenesis on Fossil Tooth Chemistry. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 63:2737-2747.
- Kokatnur, M.G., M.C. Oalman, W.D. Johnson, G.T. Malcom, and J.P. Strong
1979 Fatty Acid Composition of Adipose Tissue from Two Anatomical Sites in a Biracial Community. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 32:2198-2205.
- Koller, J., U. Baumer, Y. Kaup, H. Etspuler, and U. Weser
1998 Embalming was used in Old Kingdom. Nature, 391:343-344.
- Koller, J., U. Baumer, Y. Kaup, M. Schmid, and U. Weser
2003a Effective Mummification Compounds Used in Pharaonic Egypt: Reactivity on Bone Alkaline Phosphatase. Zeitschrift für

- Naturforschung B – Journal of Chemical Sciences, 58b:462-480.
- 2003b Analysis of a Pharaonic Embalming Tar. Nature, 425:784.
- Koller, J., U. Baumer, Y. Kaup, and U. Weser
2005 Herodotus' and Pliny's Embalming Materials Identified on Ancient Egyptian Mummies. Archaeometry, 47(3):609-628.
- Kolman, C.J., A. Centurion-Lara, S.A. Lukehart, D.W. Owsley, and N. Tuross
1999 Identification of *Treponema pallidum* Subspecies Pallidum in a 200 Year old Skeletal Specimen. Journal of Infectious Diseases, 180:2060-2063.
- Komar, Debra A.
1998 Decay Rates in a Cold Climate Region: A Review of Cases Involving Advanced Decomposition from the Medical Examiner's Office in Edmonton, Alberta. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1): 57-61.
- Komar, D.A.
1998 Decay Rates in a Cold Climate: A Review of Cases Involving Advanced Decomposition from the Medical Examiner's Office in Edmonton, Alberta. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):57-61.
1999 Forensic Taphonomy of a Cold Climate Region: A Field Study in Central Alberta and a Potential new method of Determining Time Since Death. Doctoral Thesis, University of Alberta.
2004 Reassociating Commingled Remains Separated by Distance and Time: The Tale of Simon and Steven. Proceedings of the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, 2004, Dallas, Texas. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado, p. 315.
- Komar, D.A. and O. Beattie
1998 Effects of Carcass Size on Decay Rates of Shade and Sun Exposed Carrion. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 31(1):35-43.
- Komar, D., O. Beattie, G. Dowling, and B. Bannach
1999 Hangings in Alberta, with Special Reference to Outdoor Hangings with Decomposition. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 32(2-3):85-96.
- Komar, Debra, Sarah Lathrop, and Wendy Potter
2008 Proposed Classes of Morphological Autopsy Findings for Decomposed and Skeletal Remains in Mass Death Investigations. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):290-294.
- Komar, Debra A., and Wendy E. Potter
2007 Percentage of Body Recovered and Its Effect on Identification Rates and Cause and Manner of Death Determination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):528-531.
- Kominato, Y., K. Kumada, K. Yamazaki, and S. Misawa
1989 Estimation of Postmortem Interval Using Kinetic Analysis of the Third Component of Complement (C3) Cleavage. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(1):
- Komura, S., and S. Oshiro
1977 Potassium Levels in the Aqueous and the Vitreous Humor After Death. Tohoku J Exp Med, 122(1):65-68.
- Koneman, E.W., and M.A. Davis
1974 Post-mortem bacteriology, III. Clinical significance of microorganisms recovered at autopsy. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 55: 17-23.
- Kontanis, Elias J.
1998 The Effect of Chlorinated Water, Salt Water and Well Water on the Decomposition of Pig Carcasses. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.177.
- Koohmaraie, M.
1992 The Role of Ca²⁺-dependent proteases (calpains) in postmortem proteolysis and meat tenderness. Biochimie, 74:239-245.
- Korshunov, N.V., E.F. Shved, P.I. Novikov, A.U. Vlasov, E.O. Natcentov, and Chelyabinsk Medgorodok
2003a Possibilities of Estimation of the Time Interval Necessary for the Development of Putrefactive Manifestation in the Corpse. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey.
2003b Possibilities of Estimation of the Time Interval Necessary for the Development of Putrefactive Manifestation in the Corpse. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):223-224.

- Kovarik, Carrie, David Stewart, and Clay Cockerell
2005 Gross and Histologic Postmortem Changes of the Skin. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(4):305-308.
- Kowal, W., O.B. Beattie, H. Baadsgaard, and P. Krahn
1990 Did Solder Kill Franklin's Men? Nature, 343:319-320.
- Kowal, W., P. Krahn, and O.B. Beattie
1989 Lead Levels in Human Tissues from the Franklin Forensic Project. Int. J. Environ. Anal. Chem., 35:119-126.
- Kowalewska-Grochowska, K., R. Amy, B. Lui, R. McWhirter, and H. Merrill
1988 Isolation and Sensitivities of Century-Old Bacteria from the Franklin Expedition. October, 24, 1988. A Poster Presented at the Interscience Conference of Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, Los Angeles, CA.
- Krap, Tristan, Joris Meurs, Janine Boertjes, and Wilma Duijst
2016 Technical Note: Unsafe Rectal Temperature Measurements due to Delayed Warming of the Thermocouple by Using a Condom. An Issue Concerning the Estimation of the Postmortem Interval by Using Henßge's Nomogram. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130:447-456.
- Krause, D., and L. Zett
1973 Physiological and Morphological Studies of the Mechanism and Development of Rigor Mortis (Author's Transl). A Rechtsmed, 72:245-254.
- Krebs, C., and E. Ratjen
1956 The Radiological Examination of the Peat-Bog Body from Grauballe. Kuml 1956, pp.138-150.
- Kreutzer, L.A.
1992 Bison and Deer Bone Densities: Comparisons and Implications for the Interpretation of Archaeological Faunas. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:271-294.
- Kringsholm, B., J. Jakobsen, B. Sejrson, and M. Gregersen
2001 Unidentified Bodies/Skulls Found in Danish Waters in the Period 1992-1996. Forensic Science International, 123(2-3):150-158.
- Kristensen, E., S.I. Ahmed, and A.H. Devol
1995 Aerobic and Anaerobic Decomposition of Matter in Marine Sediment: Which is Faster? Limnol Oceanogr, 40:1430-1437.
- Krompecher, T.
1981 Experimental Evaluation of Rigor Mortis. V. Effect of Various Temperatures on the Evolution of Rigor Mortis. Forensic Science International, 17:19-26.
1994 Experimental Evaluation of Rigor Mortis, VIII. Estimation of Time Since Death by Repeated Measurements of the Intensity of Rigor Mortis on Rats. Forensic Science International, 68(3):149-159.
2002 Rigor Mortis: Estimation of the Time Since Death by Evaluation of Cadaveric Rigidity. In B. Knight, editor, The Estimation of the Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period, Second Edition, Edward Arnold, London, UK.
- Krompecher, T., and C. Bergerioux
1988 Experimental Evaluation of Rigor Mortis, VII. Effect of Ante- and Post-Mortem Electrocutation on the Evolution of Rigor Mortis. Forensic Science International, 38:27-35.
- Krompecher, T., C. Bergerioux, C. Brandt-Casadevall, H.R. Gujer
1983 Experimental Evaluation of Rigor Mortis, VI. Effect of Various Causes of Death on the Evaluation of Rigor Mortis. Forensic Science International, 22:1-9.
- Krompecher, T., and O. Frye
1978 Experimental Evaluation of Rigor Mortis, III. Comparative Study of the Evolution of Rigor Mortis in Different Sized Muscle Groups in Rats. Forensic Science International, 12:97-102.
- Krompecher, Thomas, Andre Gilles, Conxita Brandt-Casadevall, and Patrice Mangin
2004 Experimental Evaluation of Rigor Mortis Nysten's Law: Does It Apply to Rats? A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
2008 Experimental Evaluation of Rigor Mortis IX. The Influence of the Breaking (Mechanical Solution) on the Development of Rigor Mortis. Forensic Science International, 176(2):157-162.
- Krueger, H.W.

- 1991 Exchange of Carbon with Biological Apatite. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:355-361.
- Kudo, K., H. Sugie, N. Syoui, K. Kurihara, N. Jitsufuchi, T. Imamura, and N. Ikeda
1997 Detection of Triazolam in Skeletal Remains Buried for Four Years. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110(5):281-283.
- Kulshrestha, P., and H. Chandru
1987 Time Since Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 8(3):233-238.
- Kumar, Sachil, Wahid Ali, Uma Shankar Singh, Ashutosh Kumar, Sandeep Bhattacharya, and Anoop K. Verma
2015 The Effect of Elapsed Time on the Cardiac Troponin-T (cTnT) Proteolysis in Case of Death Due to Burn: A Study to Evaluate the Potential Forensic Use of cTnT to Determine the Postmortem Interval. Science and Justice, 55(3):189-194.
- Kumar, Sachil, Wahid Ali, Uma Shankar Singh, Ashutosh Kumar, Sandeep Bhattacharya, Anoop K. Verma, and Raja Rupani
2016 Temperature-Dependent Postmortem Changes in Human Cardiac Troponin-T (cTnT): An Approach in Estimation of Time Since Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S241-S245.
- Kumar, T.S. Mohan, Francis N.P. Monteiro, Prashantha Bhagavath, Shankar M. Bakkannavar
2009 Early Adipocere Formation: A Case Report and Review of Literature. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(8):475-477.
- Kundrat, J.A., and W.F. Rowe
1989 A Study of Hair Degradation in Agricultural Soil. In G.C. Llewellyn, and O'Rear, editors. Biodeterioration Research 2: General Biodeterioration, Degradation, Mycotoxins, Biotins and Wood Decay. Plenum Press, New York, NY. pp.91-98.
- Kuraoda, F., K. Hiraiwa, S. Oshida, and S. Akaishi
1982 Estimation of Postmortem Interval from Rectal Temperature by Use of Computer (III) - Thermal Conductivity of the Skin. Medicine Science and the Law, 22(4):
- Kyle, J.H.
1986 Effect of post-burial contamination on the concentration of major and minor elements in human bones and teeth - the implications for palaeodietary research. Journal of Archaeological Science, 13: 403-416.
- Lafreniere, Nelson M., and James H. Watterson
2009 Detection of Acute Fentanyl Exposure in Fresh and Decomposed Skeletal Tissue. Forensic Science International, 185(1):100-106.
- 2010 Detection of Acute Fentanyl Exposure in Fresh and Decomposed Skeletal Tissues part II: The Effect of Dose-Death Interval. Forensic Science International, 194(1-3):60-66.
- Lagden, Abigail C.
2007 Estimation of Postmortem Submersion Interval in Aquatic Environments from Decomposition Changes – A Comparative Study. (Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis), School of Forensic and Investigative Sciences, University of Central of Central Lancashire, Preston, UK.
- Lagden, Abigail C., and Tal Simmons
2008 Decomposition Scoring as a Method for Estimating the Postmortem Submersion Interval of Human Remains Recovered from United Kingdom Rivers – A Comparative Study. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- LaGoo, Lisa, Luther S. Schaeffer, David W. Szymanski, and Ruth Waddell Smith
2010 Detection of Gunshot Residue in Blowfly Larvae and Decomposing Porcine Tissue Using Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):624-632.
- Laiho, K., and A. Penttila (also spelled Pentilla)
1981a Autolytic Changes in Blood Cells and Other Tissue Cells of Human Cadavers, I. Viability and Ion Studies. Forensic Science International, 17:109-120.
- 1981b Autolytic Changes in Blood Cells and Other Tissue Cells of Human Cadavers, II. Morphological Studies. Forensic Science International, 17(2):121-132.
- Lam, Y.M., X. Chen, C.W. Marean, and C.J. Frey
1998 Bone Density and Long Bone Representation in Archaeological Faunas: Comparing Results from CT and Photon Densitometry. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:559-571.
- Lam, Y.M., X. Chen, and O.M. Pearson
1999 Intertaxonomic Variability in Patterns of Bone Density and the Differential Representation of Bovid, Cervid and Equid Elements in the Archaeological Record. American Antiquity, 64(2):343-362.

- Lam, Y.M., and O.M. Pearson
2005 Bone Density Studies and the Interpretation of the Faunal Record. Evolutionary Anthropology, 14:99-108.
- Lam, Y.M., O.M. Pearson, C.W. Marean, and X. Chen
2003 Bone Density Studies in Zooarchaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:1701-1708.
- Lambert, J.B., C.B. Szpunar, and J.E. Buikstra
1979 Chemical Analysis of Excavated Human Bone from Middle and Late Woodland Sites. Archaeometry, 21:115-129.
- Lambert, J.B., J.M. Weydert, S.R. Williams, and J.E. Buikstra
1990 Comparison of Methods for the Removal of Diagenetic Material in Buried Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17:453-468.
- Lambert, J.B., S. M. Vlasak, A.C. Thometz, and J.E. Buikstra
1982 A Comparative Study of the Chemical Analysis of Ribs and Femurs in Woodland Populations. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 59:131-138.
- Lang, J.
2002 Masking Identity: The Use of Corrosive and Caustic Agents on Bone and Dentition. (Honors Thesis). University of Central Florida, Orlando, FL.
- Lange, N., S. Swearer, and W.Q. Sturmer
1994 Human Postmortem Interval Estimation from Vitreous Potassium: An Analysis of Original Data from Six Different Studies. Forensic Science International, 66(3):159-174.
- Larizza, Melina, and Shari L. Forbes
2013 Detection of Fatty Acids in the Lateral Extent of the Cadaver Decomposition Island. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.209-219.
- Larkin, Barbara, Stephen Iaschi, Ian Dadour, et al.
2010 Using Accumulated Degree-Days to Estimate Postmortem Interval from the DNA Yield of Porcine Skeletal Muscle. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 6(2):83-92.
- Larsen, S.
1966 Solubility of Hydroxyapatite. Nature, 212:605.
- Lasczkowski, G.E., T. Aigner, U. Gamerding, G. Weiler, and H. Bratzke
2002 Visualization of Post Mortem Chondrocyte Damage by Vital Staining and Confocal Laser Scanning 3D Microscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):663-666.
- Laskey, Antoinette L., and Michele J. Catellier
2007 Postmortem Skeletal Survey Use in Pediatric Forensic Autopsies: A National Survey. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Lauber, C.I., J.L. Metcalf, K. Keepers, G. Ackermann, D.O. Carter, and R. Knight
2014 Vertebrate Decomposition is Accelerated by Soil Microbes. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 80:4920-4929.
- Laudermilk, J.D.
1932 Concerning Quicklime Burial. American Journal of Police Science, 3:59-63. (also cited as volume 59)
- Lawler, W.
1992 Bodies Recovered from Water--A Personal Approach and Consideration of Difficulties. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 45:654-659.
- Lawrence, D.R.
1968 Taphonomy and Information Losses in Fossil Communities, Geological Society of America Bulletin, 79:1315-1330.
- Leachman, D.
1951 Bone Grease. American Antiquity, 16: 355-356.
- Leahy, M.S., and E.R. Farber
1967 Postmortem Chemistry of Human Vitreous Humor. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 12:214-222.
- Lee-Thorp, J.A., and N.J. van der Merwe
1991 Aspects of the Chemistry of Modern and Fossil Biological Apatites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:343-354.
- LeGeros, R.Z., and J.P. LeGeros
1984 Phosphate Minerals in Human Tissue, in J.O. Nriagu and P.B. Moore, editor, Phosphate Minerals, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany,

pp: 351-385.

- Lehner, P. & A. Julen
1991 A Man's Bones with 16th-century Weapons and Coins in a Glacier near Zermatt, Switzerland. Antiquity, 65: 269-273.
- Lei, Y.D., and F. Wania
2004 Is Rain or Snow a More Efficient Scavenger of Organic Chemicals? Atmos. Environ., 38:3557-3571.
- Lendoiro, Elena, Cristina Cordeiro, Maria S. Rodriguez-Calvo, Duarte N. Vieira, Jose M. Suarez-Penaranda, Manuel Lopez-Rivadulla, Jo I. Munoz-Barus
2012 Applications of Tandem Mass Spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) in Estimating the Post-Mortem Interval Using the Biochemistry of Vitreous Humour. Forensic Science International, 223(1-3):160-164.
- Lenz, E.J., and D.R. Foran
2010 Bacterial Profiling of Soil Using Genus-Specific Markers and Multidimensional Scaling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55:1437-1442.
- Leonard, Anna, Robert Vink, and Roger W. Byard
2016 Brain Fluid Content Related to Body Position and Postmortem Interval - An Animal Model. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):671-673.
- Leser, T.D., J.Z. Amenuvor, T.K. Jensen, R.H. Lindecrona, M. Boe, and K. Moller
2002 Culture-independent Analysis of Gut Bacteria: The Pig Gastrointestinal Tract Microbiota Revisited. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 68:673-690.
- Levy, Angela D., Howard Theodore Harcke, and Craig T. Mallak
2010 Postmortem Imaging: MDCT Features of Postmortem Change and Decomposition. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(1):12-17.
- Lew, E.O., B.G. Bannach, and W.C. Rodriguez
1996 Septic Tank Burial: Not Just Another Skeleton in the Closet. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(5):887-890.
- Lew, E., and E. Matshes
2005 Postmortem Changes. In D. Dolinak, E. Matshes, and E. Lew, editors, Forensic Pathology: Principles and Practice. Elsevier Academic Press, London, UK. pp.527-554.
- Lewin, P.K.
1967 Palaeo-electron Microscopy of Mummified Tissue. Nature, 213:416-417.
- 1996 Current Technology in the Examination of Ancient Man. In K. Spindler, H. Wilfing, E. Rastbichler-Zissering, D. ZurNedden, and H.Nothdurfter, Editors, Human Mummies: A Global Survey of Their Status and the Techniques of Conservation, (The Man in the Ice), Springer, New York, NY. pp.9-14.
- Lewis, M.E.
2007 The Bioarchaeology of Children, Perspectives from Biological and Forensic Anthropology. Cambridge University Press, New York.
- Li, Wen-Can, Kai-Jun Ma, Ye-Hui Lv, Ping Zhang, Hui Pan, Heng Zhang, Hui-Jun Wang, Duan Ma, and Long Chen
2014 Postmortem Interval Determination Using 18S-rRNA and microRNA. Science Justice, 54(4):307-310.
- Libby, W.F., R. Berger, J.F. Mead, G.V. Alexander, and J.F. Ross
1964 Replacement Rates for Human Tissue from Atmospheric Radiocarbon. Science, 146:1170-1172.
- Lie, J.T.
1967 Changes in Potassium Concentration in the Vitreous Humor After Death. American Journal of Med. Sci., 254:136-143.
- Lie, R.W.
1980 Minimum Number of Individuals from Osteological Samples. Norwegian Archaeological Review, 13:24-30.
- Liebig, P.M., T.-S.A. Taylor, and K.W. Flessa
2003 Bones on the Beach: Marine Mammal Taphonomy of the Colorado Delta, Mexico. Palaeos, 18:168-175.
- Lieverse, Angela R., Andrzej W. Weber, and Olga I. Goriunova
2006 Human Taphonomy at Khuzhir-Nuge XIV, Siberia: A New Method for Documenting Skeletal Condition. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(8):1141-1151.
- Lin, D.S., W.E. Connor, L.K. npton, and R.F. Heizer
1978 The Steroids of 2000-Year-Old Human Coprolites. Journal of Lipid Research, 19:215-221.

- Linch, Charles A., and Joseph A. Prahlow
 2001 Postmortem Microscopic Changes Observed at the Human Head Hair Proximal End. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(1):15-20.
- Linse, A.R.
 1992 Is Bone Safe in a Shell Midden? In J.K. Stein, editor. Deciphering a Shell Midden, Academic Press. pp. 327-345.
- Littleton, Judith
 2000 Taphonomic Effects of Erosion on Deliberately Buried Bodies. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27(1):5-18.
- Littman, Mallory S., Peter J. Collieran, Tara L. Moore, and Billie L. Seet
 2010 A Study of the Differences Between Fresh Water and Salt Water Decomposition: Establishing Time Since Death or Time Since Submergence. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Liu, Chang, Hyun M. Park, maria V. Monsalve, and David D.Y. Chen
 2010 Free Fatty Acids Composition in Adipocere of the Kwäday Dän Ts'inchí Ancient Remains Found in a Glacier. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):1039-1043
- Lo, S.J.
 2007 Factors Influencing Adipocere Formation. Bachelors of Arts Honors Thesis. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada
- Locock, Martin, Christopher K. Currie, and Stephen Gray
 1992 Chemical Changes in Buried Animal Bone: Data from a Postmedieval Assemblage. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(4):297-304.
- Loe,L., and M. Cox
 2005 Peri and Postmortem Surface Features on Archaeological Human Bone: Why They Should not be Ignored and a Protocol for their Identification and Interpretation. In S.R. Zakrzewski and M. Clegg, editors, Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Conference for the British Association for Biological Anthropology. BAR International Series 1383, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK. pp.11-21.
- Loerzel, R.
 2003 Alchemy of Bones: Chicago's Luetgert Murder Case of 1897. University of Illinois Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Lokin, R.J., R.A. James, and R.B. Dymock
 1987 Apparent Post-mortem Production of High Levels of Cyanide in Blood. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 27(4):253-259.
- London, M., and D.R. Hunt
 1998 Morphometric Segregation of Commingled Remains Using the Femoral Head and Acetabulum. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 26:152.
- London, Marilyn R., F. John Krolkowski, and Joseph H. Davis
 1997 Burials at Sea. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp. 615-622.
- Lopez-Costas, Olalla, Oscar Lantes-Suarez, and Antonio Martinez Cortizas
 2016 Chemical Compositional Changes in Archaeological Human Bones Due to Diagenesis: Type of Bone versus Soil Environment. Journal of Archaeological Science, 67:43-51.
- López-González, F., A. Grandal-d'Anglade, and J.R. Vidal-Romaní
 2006 Deciphering Bone Depositional Sequences in Caves through the Study of Manganese Coatings. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(5):17.
- Lorenzen, G.A., and R.L. Lawson
 1971 A Possible New Approach for Determining the Post-mortem Interval. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 62(4):560-563.
- Lötterle, J., G. Schmierl, and B. Schellmann
 1982 Einfluss der Bodenart auf die Leichendecomposition bei Langen Liegezeiten. Beit. Zur Geric. Med., 40:197-201.
- Love, Jennifer C.
 2001 Evaluation of Decay Odor as a Time Since Death Indicator. Doctoral Dissertation, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN.
 2002 Evaluation of Odor as a Time Since Death Indicaator. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.

- Love, Jennifer C., and Murray K. Marks
2002 Taphonomy and Time: Estimating the Postmortem Interval. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, pp.160-174.
- Lowenstein, H.A., and S. Weiner
1989 On Biomineralization. Oxford University Press, Oxford, England.
- Lü, G.L., F.X. Jiang, X.S. Xu, Y.J. Jiang, Z.G. Li, X. Wang, H. Shi, L.C. Yu, and C.C. Xu
2012 Estimation of Postmortem Interval by Detecting Thickness of Cornea Using Ultrasonic Method. Fa Yi Xue Za Zhi, 28:89-91.
- Luebben, Ralph A., and Paul R. Nickens
1982 A Mass Internment in an Early Pueblo III Kiva in Southwestern Colorado. Journal of Intermountain Archaeology, 1:66-79.
- Lucas, A.
1931 'Cedar' Tree Products Employed in Mummification. The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology, 17:13-21.
- Lucas, Jonathan, Lara B. Goldfeder, and James R. Gill
2002 Bodies Found in the Waterways of New York City. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):137-141.
- Luciani, S., G. Fornaciari, O. Rickards, C. Martinez Labarga, and F. Rollo
2006 Molecular Characterization of Pre-Columbian Mummy and in situ Coprolite. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 129:620-629.
- Luke, James L.
1996 The Estimation of Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(3):270.
- Lundquist, F.
1956 Physical and Chemical Methods for the Estimation of the Time Since Death. Acta Med Leg Soc, 9:205-213.
- Lunetta, Philippe, Antti Penttilä, and Antti Sajantila
2002 Circumstances and Macropathologic Findings in 1590 Consecutive Cases of Bodies Found in Water. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(4):371-376.
- Luskus, L.J., H.J. Kiliam, W.W. Lackey, and J.D. Biggs
1977 Gases Released from Tissue and Analyzed by Infrared and Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectroscopy Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(3):
- Lyle, H.P., and F.P. Cleveland
1956 Determination of the Time of Death by Body Heat Loss. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 1:11-24.
- Lyman, R. Lee
1979 Faunal Analysis: An Outline of Method and Theory with Some Suggestions. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes, 13:22-35.
- 1984a Bone density and differential survivorship of fossil classes. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 3: 259-299.
- 1984b Broken Bones, Bone Expediency Tools, and Bone Pseudotools: Lessons from the Blast Zone Around Mount St. Helens, Washington. American Antiquity, 49(2): 315-333.
- 1985 Bone Frequencies: Differential Transport, In Situ Destruction, and the MGUI. Journal of Archaeological Science, 12:221-236.
- 1987a Archaeofaunas and butchery studies: a taphonomic perspective. In Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 10, edited by M.B. Schiffer. Academic Press, Orlando.
- 1987b Archaeofaunas and Butchery Studies: A Taphonomic Perspective. Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, 10:249-339.
- 1987c Taphonomy of Cervids Killed in the May 18, 1980 Volcanic Eruption of Mount St. Helens, Washington, U.S.A. In R. Bonnicksen and M.H. Sorg editors, Bone Modification, Center for the Study of the First Americans, Orono, ME.
- 1987d Zooarchaeology and Taphonomy: A General Consideration. Journal of Ethnobiology, 7:93-117.
- 1988 Was There a Last Supper at Last Supper Cave? In D.K. Grayson, editor, Danger Cave, Last Supper Cave, and Hanging Rock Shelter: The Faunas. American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers, 66(1):81-104.
- 1991 Taphonomic Problems and Archaeological Analyses of Animal Carcass Utilization and Transport. In J.R. Purdue, W.E. Klippel, and B.W. Styles, editors, Beamers, Bobwhites and Blue-Points: Tributes to the Career of Paul W. Parmalee, Illinois State Museum Scientific Papers 23, Springfield, Illinois. pp:125-138.

- 1993 Density-Mediated Attrition of Bone Assemblages: New Insights. In J. Hudson, editor, From Bones to Behavior. The Center for Archaeological Investigations at Southern University, Carbondale, Illinois, pp. 324-341.
- 1994a Relative Abundances of Skeletal Specimens and Taphonomic Analysis of Vertebrate Remains. Palaios, 9:288-298.
- 1994b Vertebrae Taphonomy. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- 2013 Bone Density and Bone Attrition. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.51-72.
- Lyman, R. Lee and Gregory L. Fox
 1997 A Critical Evaluation of Bone Weathering as an Indication of Bone Assemblage Formation. in Forensic Taphonomy, the Postmortem Fate of Human Remains. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 223-248.
- Lyman, R.L., L.E. Houghton, and A.L. Chambers
 1992 The Effect of Structural Density on Marmot Skeletal Part Representation in Archaeological Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:557-573.
- Lyman, R. Lee, and Stephanie D. Livingston
 1983 Taphonomy of Cervids Killed by the 18 May 1980 Volcanic Eruption of Mount St. Helens, Washington, U.S.A. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, Oregon State University, Corvallis.
- Lyman, R.L., and M.J. O'Brien
 1987 Plow-zone Zooarchaeology: Fragmentation and Identifiability. Journal of Field Archaeology, 14:493-498.
- Lynch-Aird, Jeanne, Colin Moffatt, and Tal Simmons
 2015 Decomposition Rate and Pattern in Hanging Pigs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1155-1163.
- Lynne, Aaron, Daniel Haarmann, Embriette R. Hyde, Joseph F. Petrosino, Xiao Zhang, Zhigang Pan, Craig Glennie, and Sibyl R. Bucheli
 2014 The Living Dead: An Investigation into the Internal Microbiome of Human Decomposition. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Lynnerup, N.
 1993 A Computer Program for the Estimation of Time of Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(4):816-820.
- 2007 Mummies. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 134(suppl.) 45:162-190.
- 2010 Medical Imaging of Mummies and Bog Bodies - A Mini-review. Gerontology, 56:441-448.
- Lynnerup, N., N.K. Bentzer, and J. Heinemeier
 2005 Radiocarbon Dating of Human Remains in Forensic Medical Context. Scandinavian Journal of Forensic Science, 11:11-14.
- Lyon, P.J.
 1970 Differential bone destruction: an ethnographic example. American Antiquity, 35: 213-215.
- Lythgoe, A.S.
 1981 Potmortem Activity of Alkaline Phosphatase in Serum from Different Sites of the Cadaver Cardiovascular System. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 21(4):337-340.
- Maat, George J.R.
 1993 Bone Preservation, Decay and Its Related Conditions in Ancient Human Bones from Kuwait. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(2):77-86.
- MacAulay, Lauren
 2006 The Effects of Decomposition on Gunshot Wound Characteristics. Honors Thesis, Saint Mary's University, Halifax, Nova Scotia.
- MacAulay, Lauren E., Darryl G. Barr, and Doug B. Strongman
 2009a Effects of Decomposition on Gunshot Wound Characteristics: Under Moderate Temperatures with Insect Activity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):443-447.
- 2009b Effects of Decomposition on Gunshot Wound Characteristics: Under Cold Temperatures with No Insect Activity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):448-451.
- MacDonald, G., and D. MacGregor
 1997 Procedures for Embalming Cadavers for the Dissecting Laboratory. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med, 215:363-365.

- MacDonnell, N., and G. Anderson
1997 Aquatic Forensics Determination of Time Since Submergence Using Aquatic Invertebrates. Canadian Police Research Centre, Technical Report TR-09-97, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
- MacGregor, Donna M., Walter B. Wood, and Douglas J. Brecknell
1996 Soil Accumulation of By-products of Tissue Decomposition and Time Since Death. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(2):67-71 (also cited as 28(2):5).
- MacKenze, James Mackintosh
2014 Examining the Decomposed Brain. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(4):
- Mackie, R.I., B.A. White, and M.P. Bryant
1991 Lipid Metabolism in Anaerobic Ecosystems. Critical Reviews in Microbiology, 17:449-479.
- Mackie, R.I., P.G. Stroot, and V.H. Varel
1998 Biochemical Identification and Biological Origin of Key Odor Components in Livestock Waste. Journal of Animal Science, 76(5):1331-1342.
- Mackowiak, P.A., S.S. Wasserman, and M.M. Levine
1992 A Critical Appraisal of 98.6°F, The Upper Limit of the Normal Body Temperature, and Other Legacies of Carl Rheinhold August Wunderlich. Journal of the American Medical Association, 268:1578-1580.
- MacLaughlin-Black, S.M., R.J.M. Herd, K. Wilson, and I.E. West
1992 Strontium-90 as an Indicator of Time Since Death: A Pilot Investigation. Forensic Science International, 57:51-56.
- Macwilliam, J.
1901 Rigor Mortis in the Heart and the State of the Cardiac Cavities after Death. Journal of Physiology, 27:336.
- Madea, B.
2002 Estimation of Duration of Immersion. Nordisk Rettsmedisin, 8:4-10.
2005 Is There Progress in the Estimation of the Postmortem Interval by Means of Thanatochemistry? Forensic Science International, 151(2):139-149.
- Madea, B., and E. Doberentz
2010 Commentary on V. Heaton, A. Lagden, C. Moffatt, T. Simmons, Predicting the Post-mortem Submersion Interval for Human Remains Recovered from UK Waterways. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55:302-307. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55:1666-1667.
- Madea, B., and Claus Henssge
1988 Determination of Time Since Death II. Electrical Excitability of Skeletal Muscles. Current State and Recent Development. Acta Medical Legal Society, 38(1):91-108.
1995 Eye Changes After Death. In B. Knight, editor, The Estimation of the Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period, Arnold, London, UK. pp.106-138.
- Madea, B., C. Henssge, W. Honig, and A. Gerbracht
1989 References for Determining the Time Since Death by Potassium in Vitreous Humor. Forensic Science International, 40(3):231-233.
- Madea, B., N. Hermann, and C. Henssge
1990 Precision of Estimating the Time Since Death by Vitreous Potassium-Comparison of Two Different Equations. Forensic Science International, 46(3):277-284.
- Madea, B., H. Käferstein, N. Hermann, and G. Stricht
1994 Hypoxanthine in Vitreous Humor and Cerebrospinal Fluid - A marker of Post-mortem Interval and Prolonged (Vital) Hypoxia? Remarks also on Hypoxanthine in SIDS. Forensic Science International, 65:19-31.
- Madea, B., Thomas Krompecher, and Bernard Knight
1995 Muscle and Tissue Changes After Death. In Claus Henssge, Bernard Knight, Thomas Krompecher, B. Madea, Len Nokes, editors, The Estimation of the Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period, Arnold, Boston, MA. pp.138-171.
- Madea, B., and F. Musshoff
2007 Postmortem Biochemistry. Forensic Science International, 3:165-171.
- Madea, Burkhard, and Alexander Rödiger
2006a Time of Death Dependent Criteria in Vitreous Humor: Accuracy of Estimating the Time Since Death. Forensic Science International, 3:87-92.

- 2006b Precision of Estimating the Time Since Death Using Different Criteria of Supravital Muscular Excitability. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 2(2):127-133.
- Mader, Detlef
1995 Taphonomy, Sedimentology, and Genesis of Plant Fossil Deposit Types in Lettenkohle (Lower Keuper) and Schilfsandstein (Middle Keuper) in Lower Franconia (Germany). P. Lang, Frankfurt/Main, Germany.
- Magnanti, Brooke L., and Anna Williams
2008 Decomposition and Postmortem Interval: A Critical Analysis of British Medico-Legal Investigation and Trends in South Yorkshire, 1995-2002. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 14:318.
- Magni, Paola A., Cynthia Venn, Isabella Aquila, Francesca Pepe, Pietrantonio Ricci, Ciro Di Nunzio, Francesco Ausania, and Ian Dadour
2015 Evaluation of the Floating Time of a Corpse Found in a Marine Environment Using the Barnacle *Lepaas anatifera* L. (Crustacea: Cirripedia: Pedunculata). Forensic Science International, 247:e6-e10.
- Maile, Amy E., David O. Carter, and Rhae A. Drijber
2011 Gravesoil Microbial Community Structure During Carcass Decomposition. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Majola, Thembsisa, Janine Kelly, and Theuns van der Linde
2013 A Preliminary Study on the Influence of Direct Sunlight and Shade on Carcasses' Decomposition and Arthropod Succession. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 46(2):93-102.
- Major, Rebecca
2001 Determining the Effects of the Contact of Wood to the Decomposition Rate of Human Soft Tissue Analogues. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Makristathis, A., R. Mader, K. Varmuza, I. Simonitsch, J. Schwarzmeier, H. Seidler, et al.
1996 Comparison of the Lipid Profile of the Tyrolean Iceman with Bodies Recovered from Glaciers. In Human Mummies: A Global Survey of their Status and the Techniques of Conservation, K. Spindler, H. Wilfing, et al., editors, Springer, Wein, Germany, pp.279-282.
- Makristathis, A., J. Schwarzmeier, R.M. Mader, K. Varmuza, I. Simonitsch, J. Chavez Chavez, et al.
2002 Fatty Acid Composition and Preservation of the Tyrolean Iceman and Other Mummies. Journal of Lipid Research 43:2056-2061.
- Malainey, M.E., R. Przybylski, and B.L. Sherriff
1999 The Effects of Thermal and Oxidative Degradation on the Fatty Acids Composition of Food Plants and Animals of Western Canada: Implications for the Identification of Archeological Vessel Residue. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:95-103.
- Mall, G., M. Eckl, I. Sinicia, O. Peschel, and M. Hubig (also spelled Ecki)
2005 Temperature Based Death Time Estimation with Only Partially Known Environmental Conditions. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(4):185-194.
- Mall, Gita, and Wolfgang Eisenmenger
2005a Estimation of Time Since Death by Heat-Flow Finite Element Model, Part I: Method, Model, Calibration and Validation. Legal Medicine (Tokyo), 7(1):1-14.
2005b Estimation of Time Since Death by Heat-Flow Finite-Element Model Part II: Application to Non-Standard Cooling Conditions and Preliminary Results in Practical Casework. Legal Medicine (Tokyo), 7(2):69-80.
- Mall, G., M. Hubig, G. Beier, A. Büttner, and W. Eisenmenger
2000 Determination of Time-Dependent Skin Temperature Decrease Rates in the Case of Abrupt Changes of Environmental Temperature. Forensic Science International, 113:219-226.
2002 Supravital Energy Production in Early Post-Mortem Phase – Estimate Based on Heat Loss Due to Radiation and Natural Convection. Legal Medicine, 4(2):71-78.
- Mall, Gita, Michael Hubig, Andreas Büttner, and Wolfgang Eisenmenger
2004 Simulating Irradiation Power Density on Body Surface in Postmortem Cooling. Legal Medicine, 6(2):131-140.
- Mall, Gita, Michael Hubig, Mona Eckl, Andreas Büttner, and Wolfgang Eisenmenger
2002 Modelling Postmortem Surface Cooling in Continuously Changing Environmental Temperature. Legal Medicine, 4(3):164-173.
- Mallach, H.J., and H.J. Mittmeyer
1971 Rigor Mortis and Livores. Z. Rechtsmed., 69:70-78.

- Mallory, J.P., and V.H. Mair
2000 The Tarim Mummies. Thames and Hudson, London, UK.
- Manchu, F.
2014 AJ's Morbid Embalming Techniques (of Decay Prevention).
<http://www.fu-manchu.com/morbidaj/embalm.htm>
- Mandojana, J.M., H.S. Martin-delas, A. Valenzuela, M. Valenzuela, and J.D. Luna
2001 Differences in Morphological Age-Related Dental Changes Depending on Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:889-892.
- Manhein, Mary H.
1997 Decomposition Rates of Deliberate Burials: A Case Study of Preservation. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp. 469-482.
- Manhein, Mary, Ginesse Listi, and Robert E. Barsley
1998 Extreme Variation in Preservation of Human Remains from Nineteenth Century Burial Vaults: An Osteological and Dental Analysis. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.201.
- Manhein, Mary H., Ginesse L. Listi, and Michael Leitner
2003 The Landscape's Role in Dumped and Scattered Remains. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Mann, Robert W.
1993a The Pattern and Distribution of Skeletal Fractures Resulting from Military Aircraft Crashes. Proceedings of the Fourth International Indo-Pacific Congress on Forensic Science, Bangkok, Thailand.
1993b The Role of Forensic Anthropology in Recovering and Interpreting Military Crash Sites. A Paper presented before the Institute of Aviation Medicine, Royal Thai Air Force, Thailand.
- Mann, Robert W., Bruce E. Anderson, Thomas D. Holland, David R. Rankin, and Johnie E. Webb Jr.
2002 Unusual "Crime" Scenes: The Role of Forensic Anthropology in Recovering and Identifying American MIAs. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- Mann, Robert W., William M. Bass, and Lee Meadows
1990 Time Since Death and Decomposition of the Human Body: Variables and Observations in Case and Experimental Field Studies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1):103-111.
- Mann, R.W., B. Farmer, and J.W. Verano
1992 South American Shrunken Heads: Genuines and Fakes. Bioantropologia, 2(1):8-13.
- Mann, R.W., M.E. Feather, C.S. Tumosa, T.D. Holland, and K.N. Schneider
1998 A Blue Encrustation Found on Skeletal Remains of Americans Missing in Action in Vietnam. Forensic Science International, 97:79-86.
- Mann, Robert W., and Thomas D. Holland
1998 In Search of America's MIAs: Forensic Anthropology in Action. AnthroNotes, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., 20(1):13-16.
1999 In Search of American MIAs: Forensic Anthropology in Action. Smithsonian Institution. AnthroNotes, 20:13.
- Mann, R.W., T.D. Holland, A.D. Webster, and W.E. Grant
1996 The Search for American MIAs: Forensic Anthropology in the Field. The Director, 64(12).
- Mann, R.W., and C.E. Moore II
1995 Variables Affecting the Decay and Loss of Human Remains in Southeast Asia. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Annual Meeting, Seattle, Washington
- Mann, Robert W., William M. Bass and Lee Meadows
1990 Time Since Death and Decomposition of the Human Body: Variables and Observations in Case and Experimental Field Studies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1): 103-111.
- Mant, A.K.
1950 A Study in Exhumation Data, Unpublished M.D. Thesis, University of London.
1953 Recent Work on Postmortem Changes and Timing Death. In K. Simpson (editor), Modern Trends in Forensic Medicine, London, pp: 147-162.

- 1962 The Identification of Mutilated and Decomposed Bodies. Medical Sciences and Law, 2:134-142.
- 1984 Postmortem Changes. In A.K. Mant, editor, Taylor's Principles and Practice of Medical Jurisprudence, 13th Edition, Livingstone, Edinburgh, Scotland. pp. 128-155.
- 1987 Knowledge acquired from post-War exhumations. in Death, Decay and Reconstruction, Boddington *et alii*, editors, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK., pp. 65-80. (also cited as pates 65-78)
- Mant, A.K. and R. Furbank
1957 Adipocere: a review. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 4: 18-35.
- Mao, Shiwei, Xiuzhen Dong, Feng Fu, Ronald R. Seese, and Zhenyuan Wang
2011 Estimation of Postmortem Interval Using an Electric Impedance Spectroscopy Technique: A Preliminary Study. Science & Justice, 51(3):135-138.
- Mao, Shiwei, Gaowen Fu, Ronald R. Seese, and Zhen-Yuan Wang
2013 Estimation of PMI Depends on the Changes in ATP and Its Degradation Products. Legal Medicine, 15(5):235-238.
- Marchetti, Daniela, Maura Belviso, Marta Marino, and Rosa Gaudio
2007 Evaluation of the Placenta in a Stillborn Fetus to Estimate the Time of Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(1):38-43.
- Marchiafava, V., E. Bonucci, and A. Ascenzi
1974 Fungal Osteoclasia: A Model of Dead Bone Resorption. Calcified Tissue Research, 14(1):195-210.
- Marden, Kerriann, and Marcella H. Sorg
2011 Potential Impact of Regional Ecologies on the Estimation of Postmortem Interval: Case Comparisons from Northern New England. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Marden, Kerriann, and John W. Verano
2005 Closed Case Files: Sequelae of a Case of Complex Postmortem Mutilation. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Marean, C.W.
1991 Measuring the Post-Depositional Destruction of Bone in Archaeological Assemblages. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:677-694.
- Marella, Gian Luca, Emilio Perfetti, Stefano Manciocchi, and Giovanni Arcudi
2013 A Case of "Precocious" Mummification. Journal of Forensic Medicine and Legal Medicine, 20(2):122-124.
- Marhoff, Stephanie J., Paul Fahey, Shari L. Forbes, and Hayley Green
2016 Estimating Post-mortem Interval Using Accumulated Degree-Days and a Degree of Decomposition Index in Australia: A Validation Study. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(1):24-36.
- Marks, M.K., J.C. Love, and I.R. Dadour
2009 Taphonomy and Time: Estimating the Postmortem Interval. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, pp.165-178.
- Marks, Murray K., Jennifer C. Love, and Sandra K. Elkins
2000 Time Since Death: A Practical Guide to Physical Postmortem Events. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, pp.181-182.
- Marks, Murray K., and Mariateresa A. Tersigni
2004 Microscopic Soft Tissue Decomposition and Time Since Death. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Marks, Murray K., Mariateresa A. Tersigni, and Darinka X. Mileusnic
2005 Microscopic Soft Tissue Decomposition and Time Since Death. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Marshall, Amanda J., Jennifer R. Simon, and Phillip L. Watson
2009 The Effect of Clothing on Scavenger Visits and Decomposition. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Marshall, L.G.
1989 Bone Modification and "The Laws of Burial", in R. Bonnischen and M.H. Sorg, editors, Bone Modification, Center for the Study of the

- First Americans, University of Maine, Orono, pp.7-24.
- Marshall, T.K.
 1962 Estimating the Time of Death: The Use of the Cooling Formula in the Study of Post-mortem Body Cooling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 7:189-210.
- 1965 Temperature Methods of Estimating the Time of Death. Medicine Science and the Law, 5(4):224-232.
- 1969 The Use of Body Temperature in Estimating the Time of Death and Its Limitations. Medicine Science and the Law, 9(3):179-182.
- Marshall, T.K., and F.E. Hoare
 1962a Estimating the Time of Death. The Rectal Cooling After Death and Its Mathematical Expression. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 7:56-81.
- 1962b Estimating the Time of Death – The Use of the Cooling Formula in the Study of Postmortem Body Cooling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 7:189-210.
- 1962c Estimating the Time of Death – The Use of Body Temperature in Estimating the Time of Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 7:211-221.
- Martin, D.C., and Gretchen R. Dabbs
 2012 The New Kid on the Block: Trials and Tribulations of Building an Outdoor Research Facility and the Preliminary Results on the Rate and Pattern of Decomposition in Southern Illinois. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Martin, D.C., Gretchen R. Dabbs, Lindsey G. Roberts, and Megan K. Cleary
 2014 The Stone Cold Truth: Preliminary Results of the Effect of Concrete Encasement on the Rate and Pattern of Soft Tissue Decomposition. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2016 The Stone Cold Truth: The Effect of Concrete Encasement on the Rate and Pattern of Soft Tissue Decomposition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):302-308.
- Marty, Walter, Thomas Sigrist, and Daniel Wyler
 2001 Temperature Variations in Automobiles in Various Weather Conditions: An Experimental Contribution to the Determination of Time of Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(3):215-219.
- Mason, C.F.
 1979 Studies in Biology No. 74. Decomposition. Edward Arnold Publishers, London, UK.
- Massello, III, William
 2007 Estimating Time of Death from Livor Mortis Patterns: A Case Presentation. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Master, P.
 2006 Time Since Death: The Gap Between Forensic Anthropology and Legislation. Masaters of Arts Thesis, University of Auckland, Auckland, NZ.
- Masters, P.M.
 1987 Preferential Preservation of Noncollagenou Protein during Bone Diagenesis: Implications for Chronometric and Stable isotope Measurements. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 51:3209-3214.
- Matchett, Ashley A., and Jariangely Rivera
 2016 Dynamics of Decomposition in Tropical Environments: A Multidisciplinary Approach. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Mateus, M., and V. Vieira
 2014 Study of the Postmortem Submersion Interval and Accumulated Degree Days for a Multiple Drowning Accident. Forensic Science International, 238:e15-e19.
- Mathur, Ashima, and Y.K. Agrawal
 2011 An Overview of Methods Used for Estimation of Time Since Death. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4):275-285.
- Matoba, Kotaro, and Koichi Terazawa
 2008 Estimation of the Time of Death of Decomposed or Skeletonized Bodies Found Outdoors in Cold Season in Sapporo City, Located in the Northern District of Japan. Legal Medicine, 10(2):78-82.

- Matuszewski, Szymon, Szymon Konwerski, et al
2014 Effect of Body Mass and Clothing on Decomposition of Pig Carcasses. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(6):1039-1048.
- Mauer, J., T. Mohring, and J. Rullkotter
2002 Plant Lipids and Fossil Hydrocarbons in Embalming Material of Roman Period Mummies from the Dakhleh Oasis, Western Desert, Egypt. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29:751-762.
- Maujean, Geraldine, Tiphaine Guinet, Laurent Fanton and Daniel Malicier
2013 The Interest of Postmortem Bacteriology in Putrefied Bodies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):1069-1070.
- Mayer, B.X., C. Reiter, and T.L. Bereuter
1997 Investigation of the Triacylglycerol Composition of Iceman's Mummified Tissue by High-Temperature Gas Chromatography. J. Chromatogr. B Analyt Technol Biomed. Life Sci. 692(1):1-6.
- Mayer,, Robert G.
1996 Embalming: History, Theory and Practice, 2nd Edition, Appleton and Lange, Stamford, CT.
2000 Embalming: History, Theory and Practice, 3rd Edition, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
2012 Embalming: History, Theory, and Practice, Fifth Edition, McGraw Hill, New York, NY
- Mays, S.
1991 Taphonomic Factors in a Human Skeletal Assemblage. Circaea, 9:54-58.
- Mazza, A., G. Merlati, C. Savio, G. Fassina, P. Menghini, and P. Danesino
2005 Observations on Dental Structures When Placed in Contact with Acids: Experimental Studies to Aid Identification Processes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50:406-410.
- McBride, D.G.
1994 Winterime Observations on Pig (*Sus scrofa*) Decomposition, (Unpublished Masters of Arts Thesis), Department of Anthropology, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI.
- McClain, Joni L.
2003 Time of Death and Postmortem Changes. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 19, 2003.
- McDanel, Cloe P. and Daniel J. Wescott
2016 The Effect of Plastic Tarps on the Rate of Human Decomposition During the Spring/Summer in Central Texas. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- McGowan, G.
2008 The Deterioration of Human Remains and Artefacts in the Cemetery Environment: A Study of Archaeological Materials Excavated from the Nineteenth Century North Brisbane Burial Ground, Lang Park, Queensland. Unpublished PhD Thesis. University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia.
- McKeown, A.H., and J.L. Bennett
1995 A Preliminary Investigation of Postmortem Tooth Loss. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:755-757.
- McLaughlin, B.G., and P.S. McLaughlin
1987 Chemical Analysis of Bovine and Porcine Vitreous Humors: Correlation of Normal Values with Serum Chemical Values and Changes with Time and Temperature. American Journal of Veterinary Research, 48:467-473.
1988 Equine Vitreous Humor Chemical Concentrations: Correlation with Serum Concentrations, and Postmortem Changes with Time and Temperature. Canadian Journal of Veterinary Research, 52:476-480.
- McLaughlin, G., and I. Lednev
2010 Potential Application of Raman Spectroscopy for Determining Burial Duration of Skeletal Remains. Forensic Science International, 401:2511-2518.
- McDowall, K.L., D.V. Lenihan, A. Busuttill, and M.A. Glasby
1998 The Use of Absolute Refractory Period in the Estimation of Early Postmortem Interval. Forensic Science International, 91:163-170.
- McFeeley, Patricia J.
1988 Standards Currently Employed to Determine Time of Death. from a paper presented at the VICAP International Symposium, Quantico, VA., June 19-23,1988. In Managing Death Investigation, United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C. pp.135-146.

- McGuire, K.L., and K.K. Treseder
 2010 Microbial Communities and Their Relevance for Ecosystem Models: Decomposition as a Case Study. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 42:529-535.
- McIlroy, John W., and Ruth Waddell Smith
 2010 Use of Volatile Organic Compounds and Chemometric Procedures to Determine Postmortem Interval. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- McKeown, A.H., and J.L. Bennett (also cited as McKeon)
 1995 A Preliminary Investigation of Post-Mortem Tooth Loss. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):755-757.
- McKinnerney, M.
 1978 Carrion Communities in the Northern Chihuahuan Desert. Southwest Nat, 23:563-576.
- McLaughlin, G., and I.K. Lednev
 2011 Potential Application of Raman Spectroscopy for Determining Burial Duration of Skeletal Remains. Anal Bioanal Chem, 401(8):2511-2518.
- McNulty, Jonathan P., and René Gapert
 2013 Forensic Anthropology and Radiography in the Examination of an Unknown Mummified Hand. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9:602-606.
- McQuinn, Charlana
 2014 Impact of Embalming and Burial on Decomposition. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Meadows, Lee, Robert W. Mann, William M. Bass, and S.A. Symes
 1988 Embalmed Body Decomposition: Above Ground? Presented at the Annual Meeting of Southern Association of Forensic Scientists, Memphis, TN, May 1988.
- Megyesi, Mary S.
 2001 The Effects of Temperature on the Decomposition Rate of Human Remains. Masters in Human Biology. University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, IN.
 2002a The Effects of Temperature on the Decomposition Rate of Human Remains. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
 2002b The Effects of Temperature on the Decomposition Rate of Human Remains. A poster presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Megyesi, Mary S., Lindsey L. Jenny, Cate Bird, Amy Michael, Angela Soler, Jane Wankmiller
 2011 Taphonomy of a Mass Grave in Mid-Michigan: The Case of the Missing Cattle. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Megyesi, Mary S., Stephen P. Nawrocki, and Neal H. Haskell
 2005 Using Accumulated Degree-Days to Estimate the Postmortem Interval from Decomposed Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):618-626.
- Mekota, A.-M., G. Grupe, M.R. Zimmerman, and M. Vermehren
 2005 First Identification of an Ancient Egyptian Mummified Human Placenta. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(1):51-60.
- Melbye, Jerry (F. Jerome)
 1984 Recent Advances in Biochemical Analysis of Human Skeletons: The Collection and Presentation of Samples. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 8(2):127-134.
- Melbye, Jerry, and Michelle D. Hamilton
 2009 Creating an Open-Air Forensic Anthropology Human Decomposition Research Facility. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Melis, C., N. Selva, I. Teurlings, C. Skarpe, JDC Linnell, and R. Andersen
 2007 Soil and Vegetation Nutrient Response to Bison Carcasses in Bialowieza Primeval Forest. Poland Ecological Research, 22:807-813.
- Mellen, P.F., M.A. Lowry, and M.S. Micozzi
 1993 Experimental Observations on Adipocere Formation. Journal of Forensic Science, 38(1):91-93.

- Mello de Olibiera, J.A., and C.C. Santos-Martin
1995 Enzyme Histochemistry of the Liver in Autopsy Material at Different Post-Mortem Times. Medicine Science and the Law, 35:201-206.
- Meloy, Harold, and Patty Jo Watson
1969 Human Remains: "Little Alice" of Salts Cave and Other Mummies, in Patty Jo Watson, editor, The Prehistory of Salts Cave, Kentucky. Reports of Investigations, Number 16, Illinois State Museum, Springfield, Illinois. Pp:65-69.
- Melvin, J.R., Jr, L.S. Cronholm, L.R. Simson, and A.M. Isaacs
1984 Bacterial Transmigration as an Indicator of Time of Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):412-417.
- Memari, Behnoush, Kenneth G. Furton, and Alberto J. Sabucedo
2008 Improved Estimation of Time Since Death with Multiple Protein Markers and Automated Analytical Methods. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Menon, S.
1997 The People of the Bog. Discover, 18:60-67.
- Mercader, Julio, Maria Dolores Garralda, Osbjorn M. Pearson, and Robert C. Bailey
2001 Eight Hundred Year Old Human Remains from the Ituri Tropical Forest, Democratic Republic of Congo: The Rock Shelter Site of Matangai Turu Northwest. American Journal of Physical Anthropology. 115(1):24-37.
- Mertons, Jennifer
2003 Lessons from the Body Farm: Forensic Anthropologists Teach Law Enforcement Officers the Nature of Body Decomposition. Law Enforcement Technology, 30(6):32-38.
- Metcalf, J.L., L.Wegener Parfrey, A. Gonzalez, C.L. Lauber, D. Knights, G. Ackermann, G.C. Humphrey, M. J. Gebert, W.V. Treuren, D. Berg-Lyons, K. Keepers, Y. Guo, J. Bullard, N. Fierer, D.O. Carter, and R. Knight
2013 A Microbial Clock Provides an Accurate Estimate of the Postmortem Interval in a Mouse Model System. eLIFE 2, e01104.
- Metcalf, Jessica L., Laura Wegener Parfrey, Antonoi Gonzalez, Christian Lauber, Dan Knights, David O. Carter, Noah Fierer, and Rob Knight
2013a Microbial Community Change Associated with Decomposing Corpses. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- 2013b A Microbial Clock Porvides an Accurate Estimate of the Postmortem Interval in a Mouse Model System. eLife, 2:e01104.
- Meyer,C.A.
1991 Burial Experiments with Marine Turtle Carcasses and Their Paleoecological Significance. Palaios, 6:89-96.
- Meyer, J., B. Anderson, and D.O. Carter
2013 Seasonal Variation of Carcass Decomposition and Gravesoil Chemistry in a Cold (Dfa) CLimate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1175-1182.
- Michel, V., P. Ildefonse, and G. Morin
1996 Assessment of Archaeological Bone and Dentine Preservation from Lazaret Cave (Middle Pleistocene) in France. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 126:109-119.
- Michaud, J.P., and G. Moreau
2011 A Statistical Approach Based on Accumulated Degree-Days to Predict Decomposition-Related Processes in Forensic Studies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):229-232.
- Micozzi, Marc S.
1986 Experimental Study of Postmortem Change Under Field Conditions: Effects of Freezing, Thawing and Mechanical Injury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3): 953-961.
- 1991 Postmortem Changes in Human and Animal Remains: A Systematic Approach. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. (ISBN: 0-398-05747-8)
- 1997 Frozen Environments and Soft Tissue Preservation. in Forensic Taphonomy, Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 171-180.
- Mihailovic, Zoran, Tatjana Atanasijevic, Vesna Popovic, and Miroslav B. Milosevic
2011 Could Lactates in Vitreous Humour be Used to Estimate the Time Since Death. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51(3):156-160.
- 2014 The Role of Vitreous Magnesium Quantification in Estimating the Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):775-

- Mihailovic, Zoran, Tatjana Atanasijevic, Vesna Popovic, Miroslav B. Milosevic, and Jan P. Spherhake
 2012 Estimation of the Postmortem Interval by Analyzing Potassium in the Vitreous Humor: Could Repetitive Sampling Enhance Accuracy? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(4):400-403.
- Mikami, H., K. Terazawa, T. Takatori, S. Tokudome, T. Tsukamoto, and K. Haga
 1994 Estimation of Time of Death by Quantification of Melatonin in Corpses. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107:42-51.
- Millard, A.R.
 1993 Diagenesis of Archaeological Bone: The Case of Uranium Uptake. Unpublished PhD. Dissertation. University of Oxford, Oxford, UK.
 1996 Bone in the Burial Environment. In M. Corfield, et al., editors, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ, Proceedings of the Conference of April 1-3, Museum of London Archaeology Service, London, UK. pp.93-102.
 2001 Deterioration of Bone. In D. Brothwell and M. Pollard, editors, Handbook of Archaeological Sciences, Wiley, pp.633-643. (also cited as pp. 637-647)
- Millard, A.R., and R.E.M. Hedges
 1995 The Role of the Environment in Uranium Uptake by Buried Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:239-250.
 1996 A Diffusion-Adsorption Model of Uranium Uptake by Archaeological Bone. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 60(12):2139-2152.
- Miller, Elizabeth A.
 2007 The Boy in the Chimney: A Case Study in Human Decomposition. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Miller, Elizabeth A., and Margaret A. Kaleuati
 2015 Decomposition in Concrete: Los Angeles Style. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Miller, E., B.D. Ragsdale, and D.J. Ornter
 1996 Accuracy in Dry Bone Diagnosis: A Comment on Palaeopathological Methodology. International Journal of Osteoarcheology, 6:221-229.
- Miller, R.A.
 2002 The Effects of Clothing on Human Decomposition Implications for Estimating Time Since Death. Unpublished Masters of Arts Thesis, University of Tennessee-Knoxville.
- Milligan, Colleen F., P. Willey, and Eric J. Bartelink
 2013 Regional Taphonomy and Estimations of the Postmortem Interval from Northern California. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Milroy, C.M.
 2001 Bodies Preserved in Bogs. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Minshall, G.W., E. Hitchcock, and J.R. Barnes
 1991 Decomposition of Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) Carcasses in a Forest Stream Ecosystem Inhabited Only by Nonanadromous Fish Populations. Canadian Journal of Fish. Aquat. Sci., 48: 191-195.
- Mires, Ann Marie W.
 1999 Dispersion of Biological Substances of Decomposition in Buried and Surface Conditions. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:208-209.
- Misner, Lisa M., Andrea C. Halvorson, Jennifer L. Dreier, Douglas H. Ubelaker, and David R. Foran
 2009 The Correlation Between Skeletal Weathering and DNA Quality and Quantity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):822-828.
- Moar, J.
 1983 Drowning: Postmortem Appearances and Forensic Significance, A Case Report. S. Afr. Med. Journal, 64:792-795.
- Möbus, U., G. Demmler, and J. Dressler
 2002 The Body Buried Twice. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(1):52-53.
- Moffatt, Colin, Tal Simmons, and Jeanne Lynch-Aird
 2016 An Improved Equation for TBS and ADD: Establishing a Reliable Postmortem Interval Framework for Casework and Experimental Studies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S201-S207.

- Moffatt, E.A., I.N.M. Wainwright
1983 Protein Concentrations in the Taber Child Skeleton: Probable Evidence for a late Chronology. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 7(2):223-231.
- Mohan Kumar, T.S., F.N. Monteiro, P. Bhagavath, and S.M. Bakkannavar
2009 Early Adipocere formation: A Case Report and Review of Literature. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16:475-477.
- Monsalve, M.V., E. Humphrey, D.C. Walker, C. Cheng, W. Vogl, and M. Nimmo
2008 Brief Communication: State of Preservation of Tissues from Ancient Human Remains Found in a Glacier in Canada. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 137:348-355.
- Monsalve, M.V., A.C. Stone, C.M. Lewis, A. Rempel, M. Richards, D. Straathof, and D.V. Devine
2002 Brief Communication: Molecular Analysis of the Kwaday Dan Ts'inchí Ancient Remains Found in a Glacier in Canada. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 119:288-291.
- Montbrun, F.G.G., D.R. Barres, and M. Durigon
1988 Postmortem Interval Estimation by Biochemical Determination in Birds Muscle. Forensic Science International, 37(3):189-192.
- Monziols, M., M. Bonneau, A. Davenel, and M. Kouba
2007 Comparison of the Lipid Content and fatty Acid Composition of Intermuscular and Subcutaneous Adipose Tissues in Pig Carcasses. Meat Science, 76:54-60.
- Moore, J.G., P.E. Christian, J.A. Brown, et alia
1984 Influence of Meal Weight and Caloric Content on Gastric Emptying of Meals in Man. Digestive Dis Sci, 29:513-519.
- Moreno, L.I., D. Mills, J. Fetscher, K. John-Williams, L. Meadow-Jantz, and B. McCord
2011 The Application of Amplicon Length Heterogeneity PCR (LH-PCR) for Monitoring the Dynamics of Soil Microbial Communities Associated with Cadaver Decomposition. J. Microbiol. Methods, 84(3):388-393.
- Morgan, C., L.D. Nokes, J.H. Williams, and B.H. Knight
1988 Estimation of the Postmortem Period by Multiple Site Temperature Measurements and the Use of a New Algorithm. Forensic Science International, 39(1):89-95.
- Morgan, E.D., C. Cornford, D.R.J. Pollack, and P. Isaacson
1973 The Transformation of Fatty Material Buried in the Soil. Science and Archaeology, 10:9-10.
- Morgan, E.D., C. Edwards and S.A. Pepper
1992 Analysis of Fatty Debris from the Wreck of a Basque Whaling Ship at Red Bay, Labrador. Archaeometry 34(1):129-133.
- Morgan, E.D., L. Titus, R.J. Small, and C. Edwards
1983 The Composition of Fatty Materials from a Thule Eskimo Site on Herschel Island. Arctic, 36:356-360.
1984 Gas-Chromatographic Analysis of Fatty Material from a Thule Midden. Archaeometry, 26:43-48.
- Morini, Luca, Claudia Vignali, Paolo Tricomi, and Angelo Groppi
2015 Analytical Challenge in Postmortem Toxicology Applied to a Human Body Found into(sic) a Lake after Three Years Immersion. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1383-1386
- Morlan, Richard E.
1980 Taphonomy and Archaeology in the Upper Pleistocene of the Northern Yukon Territory: A Glimpse of the Peopling of the New World. National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.
- Morovic-Budak, A.
1965 Experiences in the Process of Putrefaction in Corpses Buried Beneath the Earth. Medical Sciences and Law, 5: 40-43. (also cited as 34(2):399-406.)
- Morris, Alison A., Roger Frappier, James Cairns, and Mike Stoker
2004 The Mystery of the Mummified Baby. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Morris, J.A., L.M. Harrison, and S.M. Partridge
2007 practical and Theoretical Aspects of Postmortem bacteriology. Current Diagnostic Pathology, 13(1):65-74.
- Morse, Dan and Robert C. Dailey
1985 The Degree of Deterioration of Associated Death Scene Material. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(1): 119-127.

- Mortleman, Louise
2003 An Assessment of the Effects of Burial on Human Head Hair in Association with Skin. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Morton, Robert J., and Wayne D. Lord
2002 Detection and Recovery of Abducted and Murdered Children: Behavioral and Taphonomic Influences. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.151-171.
2006 Taphonomy of Child-Sized Remains: A Study of Scattering and Scavenging in Virginia, USA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):475-479.
- Morton, Robert J., Wayne D. Lord, and M. Lee Goff
1999 Taphonomic Effects on Child Sized Remains Located in Surface Deposit and Shallow Burial Disposal Sites. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:188
- Moses, Randolph J.
2012 Experimental Adipocere Formation: Implications for Dipocere Formation on Buried Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(3):589-595.
- Motomura, Ayumi, Yohsuke Makino, Yuriko Ohdo, Go Inokuchi, Daisuke Yajima, Mutsumi Hayakawa, and Hirotaro Iwase
2013 Pre-Autopsy Computed Tomography Accurately Detected Cerebral Hemorrhage in Highly Decomposed Bodies: Report of Two Cases. Forensic Science International, 231:e33-e36.
- Muggenthaler, H., I Sinicina, M. Hubig, and G. Mall
2012 Database of Post-mortem Rectal Cooling Cases Under Strictly Controlled Conditions: A Useful Tool in Death Time Estimation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(1):79-87.
- Mulhall, I.
2010 The Peat Men from Clonycavan and Oldcroghan. British Archaeology, 110:34-41.
- Mundorff, A.Z., G. Vidoli, and J. Melinek
2006 Anthropological and Radiographic Comparison of Vertebrae for Identification of Decomposed Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(5):1002-1004.
- Muñoz-Barus, J.I., M. Febrero-Bande, and C. Cadarso-Suárez
2008 Flexible RRegression Models for Estimating Post-mortem Interval (PMI) in Forensic Medicine. Statistics in Medicine, 27:5026-5038.
- Muñoz-Barus, J.I., M.S. Rodríguez-Calvo, J.M. Suárez-Penaranda, D.N. Vierira, C. Cadarso-Suárez, and M. Febrero-Bande
2010 PMICALC: An R Code-based Software for Estimating Post-mortem Interval (PMI) Compatible with Windows, Mac and Linux Operating Systems. Forensic Science International, 194:49-52.
- Muñoz, J.I., J.M. Suárez-Penaranda, X.L. Otero, M.S. Rodríguez-Calvo, E. Costas, X. Miguéns, and L. Concheiro
2001 A New Perspective in the Estimation of Postmortem Interval (PMI) Based on Vitreous [K+]. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):209-214.
2002 Improved Estimation of Post-mortem Interval Based on Differential Behaviour of Vitreous Postassium and Hypoxanthine in Death by Hanging. Forensic Science International, 125:67-74.
- Munson, P.
2000 Age Correlated Differential Destruction of Bones and Its Effect on Archaeological Mortality Profiles of Domestic Sheep and Goats. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:391-407.
- Murad, Turhon A.
2008 A Degloving Experiment to Suggest Postmortem Interval: Give the Anthropologist Some Hands From Freshwater. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Murad, Turhon A., and Todd D. Murad
2000 The Postmortem Fate of Pat Gregory: A Disinterred Native American. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(2):488-494.
- Murali, Chakravarthy
2010 "Rigor Mortis" in a Live Patient. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(1):87-88.
- Murphy, Larry
1981 An experiment to determine the effects of wet/dry cycling on certain common cultural materials. In The Final Report of the National Reservoir Inundation Study, Volume II, pp. 8-I to 8-17. National Park Service, Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Santa Fe.
- Myburgh, Jolandie, Ericka . L'Abbé, Maryna Steyn, and Piet J. Becker

- 2013 Estimating the Postmortem Interval (PMI) Using Accumulated Degree-Days (ADD) in a Temperate Region of South Africa. Forensic Science International, 229:165.e161-165.e166.
- Mu, Jiao, Ji Zhang, Hongmei Dong, and Liang Liu
2015 A Rare Type of Drowning with a Latent Period Following Surviving and Episode of Immersion. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(1):74-77.
- Murphy, W.A., D. zur Nedden, P. Gostner, R. Knapp, W. Recheis, and H. Seidler
2003 The Iceman: Discovery and Imaging. Radiology, 226:614-629.
- Nagata, T., S. Kage, K. Kimura, K. Kudo, and M. Noda
1990 Sulfide Concentrations in Postmortem Mammalian Tissues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(3):
- Nagy, G., T. Lorand, Z. Patonai, G. Montsko, I. Bajnocsky, A. marcsik, et al.
2008 Analysis of Pathological and Non-Pathological Human Skeletal Remains by FT-IR Spectroscopy. Forensic Science International, 175:55-60.
- Nanikawa, R.
1973 Components of Natural and Experimentally Synthesized Adipoceres. Z. Rechtsmed. J. Leg. Med., 72:194-202.
- Naumann, H.N.
1959 Postmortem Chemistry of the Vitreous Body in Man. Arch Ophthalmol, 62:356-363.
- Nawrocka, Marta, Katarzyna Frątczak, and Szymon Matuszewski
2016 Inter-Rater Reliability of Total Body Score--A Scale for Quantification of Corpse Decomposition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):798-802.
- Nawrocki, Stephen P.
1991 Human Taphonomy and Historic Cemeteries: Factors Influencing the Loss and Subsequent Recovery of Human Remains. A paper presented at the Session "Burial Archeology and Human Taphonomy in the Northeast", 31st meeting of the Northeast Anthropological Association, Waterloo, Ontario, March 16, 1991.
- 1995 Taphonomic Processes in Historic Cemeteries. in Bodies of Evidence. Anne L. Grauer editor, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY. pp. 49-66.
- Nawrocki, Stephen P., and Amanda Baker
2001 Fluvial Transport of Human Remains at the Fox Hollow Serial Homicide Site. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Nawrocki, S.P. and M.A. Clark
1994 Extreme Dispersal and Damage of Human Skeletal Remains by Farming Equipment. Paper presented at the 46th Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Antonio, TX.
- Nawrocki, Stephen, James Jones, and James Leslie
1995 Anatomical Specimens from Central State Hospital, Indianapolis. Abstract of a paper presented at the 2nd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Dekalb, IL. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Nawrocki, Stephen P., and Krista E. Latham
2013 Modeling Core and Peripheral Processes in Human Decomposition: A Conceptual Framework. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Nawrocki, Stephen P., John E. Pless, Dean A. Hawley, and Scott A. Wagner
1997 Fluvial Transport of Human Crania. in Forensic Taphonomy. The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp. 529-552.
- Nawrocki, Stephen P., Matthew A. Williamson, Christopher W. Schmidt, Heather A. Thew, and Gregory A. Reinhardt
2002a Excavation and Analysis of Four Homicide Victims from Shallow Graves in Bartholomew County, Indiana. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- 2002b Excavation and Analysis of Four Homicide Victims from Shallow Graves in Bartholomew County, Indiana. A Poster presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Needham, R.
1976 Skulls and Causality. Man, 11:71-88.

- Neher, D.A., M.E. Barbercheck, S.M. El-Allaf, and O. Anas
2003 Effects of Disturbance and Ecosystem on Decomposition. Applied Soil Ecology, 23:165-179.
- Nehring, J.R., M.F. Sheridan, W.F. Funk, and G.I. Anderson
1971 Studies in Post-mortem bacteriology, I. Necropsy Sterility in three patients as long as thirty-five days post-mortem. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 55: 12-16.
- Neis, P., R. Hille, M. Paschke, G. Pilwat, A. Schnabel, C. Niess, and H. Bratzske
1999 Strontium-90 for Determination of Time Since Death. Forensic Science International, 99:47-51.
- Nelson, Andrew J.
1998 Wandering Bones: Archaeology, Forensic Science and Moche Burial Practices. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 8(3):192-212.
- Nelson, D.A. and N.J. Sauer (also cited as J. Sauer)
1984 An evaluation of post depositional changes in trace element content in human bone. American Antiquity, 49(1): 141-147.
- Nelson, E.
2000 Estimation of Short-Term Postmortem Interval Utilizing Core Body Temperature: A New Algorithm. Forensic Science International, 109:31-38.
- Neumann, Georg K.
1938 The Human Remains from Mammoth Cave, Kentucky. American Antiquity, 3:339-353.
- Newitt, Christine, and M.A. Green
1979 A Thermographic Study of Surface Cooling of Cadavers. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 19(3):179-181.
- Nicholson, Rebecca A.
1992 Bone Survival: The Effects of Sedimentary Abrasion and Trampling on Fresh and Cooked Bone. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(1):79-90.
1993 A Morphological Investigation of Burnt Animal Bone and an Evaluation of Its Utility in Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 20:411-428.
1996 Bone Degradation, Burial Medium and Species Representation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23(4):513-533.
1998 Bone Degradation in a Compost Heap. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25(5):393-403.
- Niederegger, Senta, Julia Schermer, Juliane Höfig, and Gita Mall
2015 Case Report: Time of Death Estimation of a Buried Body by Modeling a Decomposition Matrix for a Pig Carcass. Legal Medicine, 17(1):34-38.
- Nielsen, Axel E.
1991 Trampling the Archaeological Record: An Experimental Study. American Antiquity, 56(3):483-503.
- Nielsen-Marsh, C.M.
1997 Studies in Archaeological Bone Diagenesis. Unpublished Doctoral Thesis. University of Oxford, Oxford, UK.
- Nielsen-Marsh, C.M., A.M. Gernaey, G. Turner-Walker, R.E.M. Hedges, A.W.G. Pike, and M.J.C. Collins
2000 The Chemical Degradation of Bone. In Human Osteology in Archaeology and Forensic Science. M. Cox and S. Mays, editors, Greenwich Medical Media, London, U.K., pp.439-454. (also cited as Osteology: Current Practice and Future Prospects, M. Cox and S. Mays editors)
- Nielsen-Marsh, Christina M. and Robert E.M. Hedges
1999 Bone Porosity and the Use of Mercury Intrusion Porosimetry in Bone Diagenesis Studies. Archaeometry, 41:165-174.
2000a Patterns of Diagenesis in Bone I: The Effects of Site Environments. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27(12):1139-1150.
2000b Patterns of Diagenesis in Bone II: Effects of Acetic Acid Treatment and the Removal of Diagenetic 2-/3. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27(12):1151-1159.
- Nielsen-Marsh, C.M., R.E.M. Hedges, T. Mann, and M.J. Collins
2000 A Preliminary Investigation of the Application of Differential Scanning Calorimetry to the Study of Collagen Degradation in Archaeological Bone. Thermochimica Acta, 365(1-2):129-139.
- Nielsen-Marsh, C.M., P.H. Ostrom, H. Ganhi, B. Shapiro, A. Cooper, P.V. Hauschka, and M.J. Collins

- 2002 Exceptional Preservation of Bison Bones >55ka as Demonstrated by Protein and DNA Sequences. Geology, 30:1099-1102.
- Nielson-Marsh, C.M., C.I. Smith, M.M.E. Jans, A. Nord, A., H. Kars, and M.J. Collins
2007 Bone Diagenesis in the European Holocene II: Taphonomic and Environmental Considerations. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34:1523-1531.
- Nijhawan, R.
1997 Visual Decomposition of Colour Through Motion Extrapolation. Nature, 386:66-69.
- Nikolic, Slobodan, Tatjana Atanasijevic, Jelena Micic, Vesna Djokic, and Dragan Babic
2004 Amount of Postmortem Bleeding. The American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(1):20-22.
- Nissenbaum, A.
1992 Molecular Archaeology: Organic Geochemistry of Egyptian Mummies. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:1-6.
- Nokes, L.
2002a Double Exponential Models. In B. Knight, editor, The Estimation of the Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period, Second Edition, Arnold, London, UK, pp.17-18.
2002b Temperature Measurement. In B. Knight, editor, The Estimation of the Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period, Second Edition, Arnold, London, UK, pp.23-25.
- Nokes, L.D.M., A. Brown, and B. Knight
1983 A Self-Contained Method for Determining Time Since Death from Temperature Measurements. Medicine Science and the Law, 23(3):166-170.
1985 The Postmortem Temperature Plateau - Fact or Fiction? Medicine Science and the Law, 25(4):
1986 The Use of Trachea Temperature as a Means of Determining the Postmortem Period. Medicine Science and the Law, 26(3):
- Nokes, L.D.M., T. Flint, J.H. Williams, and B.H. Knight
1992 The Application of Eight Reported Temperature-based Algorithms to Calculate the Postmortem Interval. Forensic Science International, 4:109-125.
- Nokes, L.D., B. Hicks, and B.H. Knight
1985 The Post-Mortem Temperature Plateau – Fact or Fiction? Medicine Science and the Law, 25:263-264.
- Nor, F.M., and S. Das
2012 Gunshot Wound in skeletonized Human Remains with Partial Adipocere Formation. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 19:42-45.
- Nord, A.G., K. Tronner, E. Mattsson, G.Ch. Borg, and I. Ullen
2005 Environmental Threats to Buried Archaeological Remains. Ambio, 34:356-262.
- Noriko, T.
1995 Immunohistochemical Studies on Postmortem Lividity. Forensic Science International, 72:179-189.
- Noser, Steve A., Ashleigh Gallaway, Kevin R. Derr, Joe Trevino III, and Joan A. Bytheway
2012 Estimation of the Postmortem Interval of Human Remains in a Subtropical Humid Environment Using Accumulated Degree-Days and Total Body Scoring. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Noto, C.R.
2008 Environmental Signatures of Authigenic Mineral Formation on Modern and Fossil Bones. Geol Soc Am Abs Prog, 40:503.
- Notter, Stephanie J., and Barbara H. Stuart
2012 The Effect of Body Coverings on the Formation of Adipocere in an Aqueous Environment. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):120-125.
- Notter, S.J., B.H. Stuart, B.B. Dent, and J. Keegan
2008 Solid-Phase Extraction in Combination with GCMS for the Quantification of Free Fatty Acids in Adipocere. European Journal of Lipid Science Technology, 110:73-80.
- Notter, Stephanie J., Barbara H. Stuart, Rebecca Rowe, and Neil Langlois
2009 The Initial Changes of Fat Deposits During the Decomposition of Human and Pig Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):195-201.
- Nunno, Di N.R., F. Constantinides, P. Bernasconi, C. Bottin, and M. Melato

- 1998 Is Flow Cytometric Evaluation of DNA Degradation a Reliable Method to Investigate the Early Postmortem Period? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(1):50-53.
- Nushida, H., J. Adachi, A. Takeuchi, M. Asano, and U. Yasuhiro
2008 Adipocere Formation via Hydrogenation of Linoleic Acid in a Victim Kept Under Dry Concealment. Forensic Science International, 175:160-165.
- O'Brien, Tyler G.
1993 Waxing Grave about Adipocere. Paper presented at the 45th Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Boston, MA.
- 1994 Human Soft Tissue Decomposition in an Aquatic Environment and Its Transformation into Adipocere. Masters Thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- 1995 Human Soft Tissue Decomposition in an Aquatic Environment and Its Transformation into Adipocere. Paper presented at the 47th Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Seattle, WA.
- 1997 Movement of Bodies in Lake Ontario. in Forensic Taphonomy. The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp. 559-566.
- O'Brien, Tyler G., and Amy C. Kuehner (also cited as O'Brian)
2007 Waxing Grave About Adipocere: Soft Tissue Change in an Aquatic Context. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(2):294-301.
- O'Connor, Sonia, Esam Ali, Salim Al-Sabah, Danish Anwar, Ed Bergström, Keri A. Brow, Jo Buckberry, Stephen Buckley, Matthew Collins, John Denton, Konrad M. Dorling, Adam Dowle, Phil Duffey, Howell G.M. Edwards, Elsa Correia Faria, Peter Gardner, Andy Gledhill, Karl Heaton, Carl Heron, Rob Janaway, Brendan J. Keely, David King, Anthony Masinton, Kersty Penkman, Axel Petzold, Matthew D. Pickering, Martin Rumsby, Holder Schutkowski, Kimberley A. Shackleton, Jerry Thomas, Jane Thomas-Oates, Maria-Raimonda Usai, Andrew S. Wilson, and Terry O'Connor
2011 Exceptional Preservation of a Prehistoric Human Brain from Heslington, Yorkshire, UK. Journal Archaeological Science, 38(7):1641-1654.
- O'Floinn, R.
1995 Recent Research into Irish Bog Bodies. In Bog Bodies. New Discoveries and New Perspectives, R. Turner and R. Scaife (editors), British Museum Press, London. pp.137-145.
- Okada, T., T. Hayashi, and Y. Ikada
1992 Degradation of Collagen Suture in Vitro and In Vivo. Biomaterials, 13(7):448-454.
- Olakanye, A.O., T. Thompson, and T.K. Ralebitso-Senior
2014 Changes to Soil Bacterial Profile As a Result of *Sus scrofa domesticus* Decomposition. Forensic Science International, 245:101-106.
- Olaisen, B.
1979 Postmortem Decrease in Brain Temperature. Z. Rechtsmed, 83:253-257.
- Oliver, J.S., H. Smith, and D.J. Williams
1977 The Detection, Identification and Measurement of Indole, Tryptamine, and 2-Phenylethylamine, in Putrefying Human Tissue. Forensic Science, 9:195-203.
- Olsen, S.J.
1961 The Relative Value of Fragmentary Mammalian Remains. American Antiquity, 26:538-540.
- Omalu, Bennet, Jennifer Hammers, and Todd Luckasevic
2012 Diagnosis of Hemorrhagic Stroke in an Exhumed Brain After Three Years of Burial in a Deep Grave. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1665-1668.
- Omalu, Bennet I., Joseph A. Mancuso, Patrick Cho, and Cyril H. Wecht
2005 Diagnosis of Alzheimer's Disease in an Exhumed Decomposed Brain after Twenty Months of Burial in a Deep Grave. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1453-1458.
- O'Neal, C.L., and A. Poklis
1996 Postmortem Production of Ethanol and Factors that Influence Interpretation: A Critical Review. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(1):8-20.
- Orfila, M.J.B., and C.A. Lesueur
1831 Traité des exhumations juridiques, et considérations sur les changements physiques que les cadaveres éprouvent en se pourrissant dans la terre, dans l'eau, dans les fosses d'aisance et dans les fosses d'aisance et dans le fumier (Handbook for the Use at Legal Exhumations, and Notes on the Physical Changes of Corpses Buried in the Earth, in Water, in Cesspools, and in the Manure). Béchét Jeune, Paris,

- France. pp331-333.
- Orfila, M.J.B., and C.A. Lesueur
1835 Handbuch zum Gebrauche bei gerichtlichen Ausgrabungen und Aufhebungen menschlicher Leichname jeden Alters in freier Luft, aus dem Wasser, den Abtrittsgruben un Düngerstätten (Handbook for the Use at Legal Exhumations from Corpses of Every Age Found at the Free Air, in the Water, in Cesspools, and in the Manure). Übers. v. E.W. Güntz. Barth, Leipzig. pp.292-294.
- Orimoto, Adam, Kanani N. Thompson, Emily Junkins, Christopher G. Inoue, and David O. Carter
2016 Forensic Taphonomy: Investigating the Relationship between Gross Postmortem Change and Mass Loss. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Orrico, Marco, Roberto Melotti, Anna Mantovani, Barbara Avesani, Roberto De Marco, and Domenico De Leo
2008 Criminal Investigations: Pupil Pharmacological Reactivity as Method for Assessing Time Since Death is Fallacious. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):304-308.
- Ortiz, Anabel, Philippe Chambon, and Miquel Molist
2013 "Funerary Bundles" in the PPNB at the Archaeological Site of Tell Halula (Middle Euphrates Valley, Syria): Analysis of the Taphonomic Dynamics of Seated Bodies. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(12):4150-4161.
- Ortmann, C., and A. Du Chesne
1997 A Partially Mummified Corpse with Pink Teeth and Pink Nails. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111(1):35-37.
- Ortmann, C., H. Pfeiffer, and B. Brinkman
2000 Demonstration of Myocardial Necrosis in the Presence of Advanced Putrefaction. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(1/2):50-55.
- Ortner, D.J., D.W. Von Endt, and M.S. Robinson
1972 The Effect of Temperature on Protein Decay in Bone: Its Significance in Nitrogen Dating of Archaeological Specimens. American Antiquity, 37:514-520. (also cited as Volume 11:247-253)
- Owsley, D.W.
1992 Multidisciplinary Investigation of Two Iron Coffin Burials. In Proceedings of the First World Congress on Mummy Studies, Cabildo de Tenerife, pp.605-614.
- Owsley, Douglas W., Karin S. Bruwelheide, Larry W. Cartmell, Sr., Laurie E. Burgess, Shelly J. Foote, Skye M. Chang, and Nick Fielder
2006 The Man in the Iron Coffin: An Interdisciplinary Effort to Name the Past. Historical Archaeology, 40(3):89-108.
- Owsley, Douglas W. and Bertita E. Compton
1997 Preservation in late 19th Century Iron Coffin Burials. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp. 511-528.
- Owsley, Douglas W., and Robert W. Mann
1992 Multidisciplinary Investigation of Two Iron Coffin Burials. A paper presented before the World Congress on Mummy Studies, Canary Islands.
- Owsley, Douglas W., Robert W. Mann, Douglas H. Ubelaker, and Joseph A. DiZinno
1993 Unknown to Positive ID: A Forensic Anthropological Investigation. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(6):523-530.
- Owsley, D.W., R.W. Mann, and K.M. Lanphear
1990 Osteological Examination of Human Remains from the Charity Hospital/Cypress Grove Cemetery, New Orleans, Louisiana. National Museum of Natural History, Washington, D.C.
- 1991 Skeletal Pathology in Five North American Historic Cemetery Samples. (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 12:139.
- Owsley, D.W., D.E. Orser, Jr., R.W. Mann, P. Moore-Jansen, and R.L. Montgomery
1987 Demography and Pathology of an Urban Slave Population from New Orleans. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 74:185-197.
- Owsley, Douglas W., and Sarah B. Pelot
1995 Three Grams of Bone and Three Dental Fragments Aid Identification of a Homicide Victim. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(5): 519-529.
- Ozawa, Masayoshi, Kimiharu iwadate, Sari Matsumoto, Kumiko Asakura, et al.
2013 The Effect of Temperature on the Mechanical Aspects of Rigor Mortis in a Liquid Paraffin Model Legal Medicine, 15(6):293-297.
- Pachar, J., and J.M. Cameron
1992 Submersion Cases: A Retrospective Study 1988-1990. Medicine, Science and the Law, 32(1):15-17.

- Pacheco, Mirian L.A. Forancelli, Ximena S. Villagran, and Gilson R. Martins
 2012 Macroscopic and Microbiological Alterations of Bird and Small Mammal Bones Buried in a *Cerrado* Biome (South Western Brazil). Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(5):1394-1400.
- Pada, Hilary, Dean Hildebrand, and David Sweet
 1999 Recovery and Analysis of DNA from Teeth Exposed to Various Environmental Conditions. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:137.
- Paganini, Anthony T., and Thomas Adams
 2006 Estimating Time-of-Death by Body Temperature Analyses: A New Mathematical Strategy. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Painter, T.J.
 1991a Preservation in Peat. Chemistry and Industry, 12: 421-424.
- 1991b Lindow Man, Tollund Man and Other Peat Bog Bodies: The Preservative and Antimicrobial Action of Sphagnum, a Reactive Glycuronoglycan with Tanning and Sequestering Properties. Carbohydrate Polymers, 15: 123-142.
- 1995 Chemical and Microbiological Aspects of the Preservation Process in Sphagnum Peat. In Bogs Bodies, New Discoveries and New Perspectives, R. Turner and R. Scaife (editors), British Museum Press, London, pp. 88-99.
- Pakosh, Caitlin M., and Tracy L. Rogers
 2009 Soft Tissue Decomposition of Submerged, Dismembered Pig Limbs Enclosed in Plastic Bags. Journal of Forensic Science, 54(6):1223-1228.
- Palmiere, Cristian, and Patrice Mangin
 2012a Postmortem Chemistry Update Part I. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(2):187-198.
- 2012b Postmortem Chemistry Update Part II. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(2):199-215.
- Palmiere Cristian, Patrice Mangin, and Dominique Werner
 2014 Postmortem Distribution of 3-Beta-Hydroxybutrate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):161-166.
- Palmiere, Cristian, Jessica Vanhaebost, Francesco Ventura, Alessandro Bonsignore, and Luca Reggiani Bonetti
 2015 Cerebrospinal Fluid PCR Analysis and Biochemistry in Bodies with Severe Decomposition. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 30:21-24.
- Papageorgopoulou, C., N.I. Xirotiris, P.X. Iten, M.R. Baumgartner, M. Schmid, and F. Rühli
 2009 Indications of Embalming in Roman Greece by Physical, Chemical and Histological Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(1):35-42.
- Parish, Joseph
 2002 Evidence of a Possible Hanging in the Stirrup Court Cemetery Collection. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Parker-Pearson, M., A. Chamberlain, N. Collins, C. Cox, G. Gray, J. Hiller, P. Marshall, J. Mulville, and H. Smith
 2007 Further Evidence for Mummification in Bronze Age Britain. Antiquity, 81(313):
<http://www.antiquity.ac.uk/projgall/parker/>
- Parkinson, R.A.
 2009 Bacterial Communities Associated with Human Decomposition. PhD Dissertation, Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Parkinson, Rachel A., Kerith-Rae Dias, Jacqui Horswell, Paul Greenwood, Natasha Banning, Mark Tibbett, and Arpad A. Vass
 2009 Microbial Community Analysis of Human Decomposition in Soil. In K. Ritz, L.A. Dawson, and D Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, New York, pp.379-394.
- Parks, Connie L., Elizabeth T. Brandt, Michelle D. Hamilton, Jennifer Pechal, and Jeffrey K. Tomberlin
 2009 A Study of the Human Decomposition Sequence in Central Texas. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- 2011 A Study of the Human Decomposition Sequence in Central Texas. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):19-22.
- Parmar, Ankita K., and Shobhana K. Menon
 2015 Estimation of Postmortem Interval through Albumin in CSF by Simple Dye Binding Method. Science and Justice, 55(6):388-393.

- Parsche, Franz, Peter Betz, and Andreas G. Nerlich
 1996 Possible Evidence for Homicide in an Egyptian Mummy Head. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 6(4):326-332.
- Parsons, H.R.
 2009 The Postmortem Interval: A Systematic Study of Pig Decomposition in West Central Montana. Masters Thesis, University of Montana, Missoula, Montana.
- Parsons, K.M. and C.E. Brett
 1991 Taphonomic Processes and Biases in Modern Marine Environments: An Actualistic Perspective of Fossil Assemblage Preservation. In , S.K. Donovan, editor, The Processes of Fossilization, Columbia University Press, New York, NY. pp.22-65.
- Parsons, Thomas J. and Victor Walter Weedn
 1997 Preservation and Recovery of DNA in Postmortem Specimens and Trace Samples. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 109-138.
- Passalacqua, Nicholas V., and Mary S. Megyesi
 2015 A Look Into the past, Present, and Future of Decomposition Research and the Estimation of the Postmortem Interval. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Pastron, A.G., and C.W. Clewlow
 1974 Ethnoarchaeologic Observations on Human Burial Decomposition in the Chihuahua Sierra. In Ethnoarchaeology, edited by C.B. Donnan and C.W. Clewlow Jr., Monograph 4, UCLA Institute of Archaeology, Los Angeles, pp. 177-181.
- Pate, F. Donald
 1990 Postmortem Chemical Changes in Buried Bone: An Investigation of Environmental Formation Processes at the Roonka Archaeological Site, South Australia. Ph.D. Dissertation, Brown University, Ann Arbor: University Microfilms.
- 1998 Bone Collagen Preservation at the Roonka Flat Aboriginal Burial Ground: A Natural Laboratory. Journal of Field Archaeology, 25(2): 203-217.
- Pate, F. Donald and John T. Hutton
 1988 The use of soil chemistry data to address post mortem diagenesis in bone mineral. Journal of Archaeological Science, 15: 729-739.
- Pate, F. Donald, John T. Hutton, and Keith Norrish
 1989 Ionic Exchange between Soil Solution and Bone: Toward a Predictive Model. Applied Geochemistry, 4: 303-316.
- Paterson, S.
 1993 Drugs and Decomposition. Medicine, Science and the Law, 33(2):103-109.
- Patonai, Zoltan, Gabor Maasz, Peter Avar, et al.
 2013 Novel Dating Method to Distinguish Between Forensic and Archaeological Human Skeletal Remains by Bone Mineralization Indexes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(2):529-533.
- Pavao, B., and P.W. Stahl
 1999 Structural Density Assays of Leporid Skeletal Elements with Implications for Taphonomic, Actualistic, and Archaeological Research. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:53-66.
- Pechal, Jennifer, Tawni L. Crippen, M. Eric Benbow, Baneshwar Singh, Aaron M. Tarone, and Jeffery K. Tomberlin
 2014 Collecting Microbiological Evidence from Cadavers: Techniques and Implications of Using Bacterial Communities in Decomposition Estimates. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Pechal, J.L., T.L. Crippen, M.E. Benbow, A.M. Tarone, S. Dowd, and J.K. Tomberlin
 2014 The Potential Use of Bacterial Community Succession in Forensics as Described by High Throughput Metagenomic Sequencing. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(1):193-205.
- Pechal, J.L., T.L. Crippen, A.M. Tarone, A.J. Lewis, J.K. Tomberlin, and M.E. Benbow
 2013 Microbial Community Functional Change During Vertebrate Carrion Decomposition. PLOS ONE 8, 11:e79035.
- Pechal, Jennifer L., Carl J. Schmidt, and M. Eric Benbow
 2015 The First Use of Postmortem Microbiomes in Human Death Investigations. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Peck, W.H.
 1980 Mummies of Ancient Egypt. In A. Cockburn and E. Cockburn, editors, Mummies, Disease, and Ancient Cultures, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.11-28.

- Pentone, Alessandra, Liliana Innamorato, Ilaria De Vitis, and Francesco Introna
 2015 "Virtopsy" Utility on Mummified Corpses: Two Italian Iconic Cold Cases. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Penttila, A., and K. Laiho
 1981 Autolytic Changes in Blood Cells of Human Cadavers, II. Morphological Studies. Forensic Science International, 17:121-132.
- Pereira, Margaret
 1973 ABO Grouping of Decomposed Human Tissue. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 13(1):33-36.
- Pereira, M.A., O.C. Pines, M. Mota, and M.M. Alves
 2005 Anaerobic Biodegradation of Oleic and Palmic Acids: Evidence of Mass Transfer Limitations Caused by Long Chain Fatty Acid Accumulation onto the Anaerobic Sludge. Biotechnology and Bioengineering, 92:15-23.
- Pérez, Josefina Rascón, Osar Cambra-Moo, and Armando González Martín
 2007 Multidisciplinary Approach Reveals an Extraordinary Double Inhumation in the Osteoarchaeological Record. Journal of Taphonomy, 1(2):91-101.
- Perper, J.
 1993 Time of Death and Changes After Death: Part 1: Anatomical Considerations. In W.U. Spitz, editor, Medicolegal Investigation of Death: Guidelines for the Application of Pathology to Crime Investigation, Third Edition, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, pp.14-49.
- Perrault, Katelynn A., Pierre-Hugues Stefanuto, Barbara H. Stuart, Tapan Rai, Jean-Francois Focant, and Shari L. Forbes
 2015 Detection of Decomposition Volatile Organic Compounds in Soil Following Removal of Remains from a Surface Deposition Site. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(3):376-387.
- Perry, Paula A.
 2005 Human Decomposition in the Detroit River. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 11:285-286.
- Perry, V.P., R.E. Stevenson, W. McFarland, and G.A. Zink
 1960 Motility Studies of Human Post-Mortem Bone Matter. Blood, 16:1020-1028.
- Perry, W.L., W.M. Bass, W.S. Riggsby, and K. Sirotkin
 1988 The Autodegradation of Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) in Human Rib Bone and Its Relationship to the Time Interval Since Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(1):144-153.
- Person, A., H. Bocherens, J.-F. Saliege, F. Paris, V. Zeitoun, and M. Gerard
 1995 Early Diagenetic Evolution of Bone Phosphate: An X-ray Diffractometry Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:211-221.
- Pesquero, M.D., C. Ascaso, Y. Fernandez-Jalvo, and L. Alcalá
 2010 A New Taphonomic Bioerosion in a Miocene Lakeshore Environment. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 295:192-198.
- Pestka, J.M., F. Barvencik, F.T. Beil, R.P. Marshall, E. Jopp, A.F. Schilling, et al.
 2010 Skeletal Analysis and Comparison of Bod Bodies from Northern European Peat Bogs. Naturwissenschaften, 94:393-402.
- Pestle, William J., and Michael Colvard
 2012 Bone Collagen Preservation in the Tropics: A Case Study from Ancient Puerto Rico. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(7):2079-2090.
- Petaros, Anja, Ivor Janković, Fabio Cavalli, Gordana Ivanac, Borisc Brkljačić, and Mislav Čavka
 2015 Mummified Remains from the Archaeological Museum in Zagreb, Croatia - Reviewing Peculiarities and Limitations of Human and Non-human Radiological Identification and Analysis in Mummified Remains. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 35:54-61.
- Petchev, F., and T. Higham
 2000 Bone Diagenesis and Radiocarbon Dating of Fish Bones at the Shag River Mouth Site, New Zealand. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:135-150.
- Peterhans, J.C.K., R.W. Wrangham, M.L. Carter, and M.D. Hauser
 1993 A Contribution to Tropical Rain Forest Taphonomy: Retrieval and Documentation of Chimpanzee Remains from Kibale Forest, Uganda. Journal of Human Evolution, 25:485-514.
- Peterson, Alexis J.L., Whitney A. Kodama, and David O. Carter
 2016 A Meta-Analysis of Carcass Decomposition on O'ahu, Hawaii. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the

American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Petkovic, Stojan, Milan Simic, and Djura Vujic

2003 Postmortal Production of Ethanol in Tissues Under Controlled Experimental Conditions. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):226-227.

Petrik, M.S., N.R. Hobischak, and G.S. Anderson (also spelled Petric)

2004 Examination of Factors Surrounding Freshwater Decomposition in Death Investigations: A Review of Body Recoveries and Coroner Cases in British Columbia. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 37:9-17.

Péwé, T.L., N.R. Rivard, and G.A. Llano

1959 Mummified Seal Carcasses in the McMurdo Sound Region, Antarctica. Science, 130:716.

Pex, J.O. K.D. Meneely, and F.C. Andrews

1983 Time of Death Estimation in Blacktail Deer by Temperature and Aqueous Humor Clucose. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):594-600.

Peyron, Pierre-Antoine, Philippe Cathala, and Eric Baccino

2014 Impact of the Estimation of the Body Weight on the Determination of the Postmortm Interval. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

Pfeiffer, S.

1980 Spatial Distribution of Human Skeletal Material within an Iroquoian Ossuary. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 4:169-172.

1992 An Exploration of Possible Relationships Between Structural and Chemical Decomposition of Bone. In Proceedings of the First World Congress on Mummy Studies, Cabildo de Tenerife, pp.549-558.

1993 Factors Contributing to Adipocere Formation and its Effect on Bone Preservation. Paper presented at the 45th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Boston, MA.

Pfeiffer, S., S. Milne, and R.M. Stevenson

1998 The Natural Decomposition of Adipocere. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(2): 368-370.

Pfretzschner, H.U.

2004 Fossilization of Haversian Bone in Aquatic Environments. C.R. Palevol, 3:605-616.

Pharr, Lauren R., Mary H. Manhein, and Wayne L. Kramer

2011 Anaerobic and Aerobic Decomposition in 55-Gallon Oil Drums: A Two Year Study on the Deliberate Concealment of Remains. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

PhysOrg.

2008 Forensic Chemists Verify Human Remains from Fat Deposits.
www.physorg.com/news144955495.html

Pickering, Travis Rayne

1999 Taphonomic Interpretations of the Sterkfontein Early Hominid Site (Gauteng, South Africa) Reconsidered in Light of Recent Evidence, PhD. Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin.

2001 Taphonomy of the Swartkrans Hominid Postcrania and Its Bearing on Issues of Meat-Eating and Fire Management. In C.B. Stanford and H.T. Bunn, editors. Meating-Eating and Human Evolution, Oxford University Press, Oxford, England. pp. 33-51.

Pickering, Travis Rayne, and Kristian J. Carlson

2002 Baboon Bone Mineral Densities: Implications for the Taphonomy of Primate Skeletons in South African Cave Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(8):883-896.

2004 Baboon Taphonomy and Its Relevance to the Investigation of Large Felid Involvement in Human Forensic Cases. Forensic Science International, 144:37-44.

Piepenbrink, H.

1984 Examples of Signs of Biogenic Decomposition in Bones Long Buried. Anthropol Anz, 2(4):241-251.

1986 Two Examples of Biogenous Dead Bone Decomposition and Their Consequences for Taphonomic Interpretation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 13: 417-430. (also cited as published in 1985).

1989 Examples of Chemical Change During Fossilization. Applied Geochemistry, 4:277-280.

Piepenbrink, H. and H. Schutkowski

- 1987 Decomposition of skeletal remains in desert dry soils. Human Evolution, 2: 481-491.
- Pietro, J.L., C. Magaña, and D.H. Ubelaker
2004 Interpretation of Postmortem Change in Cadavers in Spain. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):98-104.
- Pietrusky, F., and A. Leo
1993 Bone Porosity, Water and Diagenesis: Towards a Grand Unified Theory of Bone Diagenesis. Unpublished Bachelor Thesis. University of Bradford, UK.
- Pike, A.W.G., C.M. Nielsen-Marsh, and R.E.M. Hedges
2001 Modelling Bone Dissolution Under Different Hydrological Regimes. Archaeological Sciences 1997, BAR International Series, 939:127-132. (also cited as Bone Dissolution and Hydrology, In A.R. Millard, editor, Proceedings of Archaeological Sciences 1997, British Archaeological Reports, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK, pp.127-132.
- Pike, Alistair, W.G., and Michael P Richards
2002 Diagenetic Arsenic Uptake in Archaeological Bone. Can We Really Identify Copper Smelters? Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(6):607-611.
- Pillay, Vasudev V., and Deepak H. D'Souza
2010 Rigor Mortis or Something Else? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(4):314:e2.
- Pinheiro, J.
2006 Decay Process of a Cadaver. In A. Schmitt, E. Cunha, and J. Pinheiro, editors, Forensic Anthropology and Medicine: Complementary Sciences from Recovery to Cause of Death, Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey, pp.85-116. (also cited as "The Decay of the Cadaver")
- Pinheiro, J., and E. Cunha
2006 Forensic Investigations of Corpses in Various Stages of Decomposition: A Multidisciplinary Approach. In A. Schmitt, E. Cunha, and J. Pinheiro, editors, Forensic Anthropology and Medicine: Complementary Sciences from Recovery to Cause of Death, Humana Press, New Jersey, pp.159-196.
- Pirch, J., Y. Schulz, and M. Klintschar
2013 A Case of Instantaneous Rigor? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(5):971-974.
- Pitre, Mindy C., Pamela Mayne Correia, Peter J. Mankowski, Jonathan Klassen, Melissa J. Day, Nancy C. Lovell, and Randy Currah
2013 Biofilm Growth in Human Skeletal Material from Ancient Mesopotamia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(1):24-29.
- Pittner, Stefan, Fabio C. Monticelli, Alexander Pfisterer, Angela Zissler, Alexandra M. Sängler, Walter Stoiber, and Peter Steinbacher
2016 Postmortem Degradation of Skeletal Muscle Proteins: A Novel Approach to Determine the Time Since Death. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(2):421-431.
- Pless, J.E., M.B. Worrell, and M.A. Clark
1996 Postmortem Changes in Soft Tissues. In Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella C. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp. ____-____.
- Podzorski, P.
1990 Their Bones Shall Not Perish: An Examination of Predynastic Human Skeletal Remains from Naga-ed- Dêr in Egypt. SIA Publishing, Kent, England.
- Pokines, James T., and Joan E. Baker
2013 Effects of Burial Environment on Osseous Remains. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.73-114.
- Pokines, James T., Greg E. Berg, Bradley Adams, Ann W. Bunch, John E. Byrd, and Thomas D. Holland
2002 How Not to Stage a Burial: Lessons from North Korea. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Pokines, J.T., D.P. Zinni, and K. Crowley
2015 Taphonomic Patterning of Cemetery Remains Received at the Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, Boston, Massachusetts. Journal of Forensic Sciences.
doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12902
- Pollanen, M.S., S.D. Perera, and D.J. Clutterbuck
2009 Hemorrhagic Lividity of the Neck: Controlled Induction of Post-mortem Hypostatic Hemorrhages. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30:322-326.
- Pollard, A.M.

- 1996 Dating the Time of Death. In J. Hunter, C. Roberts, and A. Martin, editors, Studies in Crime: An Introduction to Forensic Archaeology, B.T.Batsford, London, UK, pp.139-155.
- Poloz, Y.O., and D.H. O'Day
2009 Determining Time of Death: Temperature-Dependent Postmortem Changes in Calcineurin A, MARCKS, CaMKII, and Protein Phosphatase 2A in Mouse. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123(4):305-314.
- Pope, Melissa
2010 Differential Decomposition Patterns of Human Remains in Variable Environments of the Midwest. University of Southern Florida, Orlando, FL.
<http://scholarcommons.usf.edu/etd/1741>
- 2011 Decomposition Patterns of Human Remains within Enclosed Environments: A Comparative Analysis of the Midwest and Southeast. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Pope, Melissa A., and Erin H. Kimmerle
2010 Decomposition Patterns in Indoor Environments: A Comparative Analysis of Rodriguez and Bass's Stages. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Posner, A.S., R.A. Harper, and S.A. Muller
1965 Age Changes in the Crystal Chemistry of Bone Apatite. Ann NY Acad Sci, 131:737-742.
- Pounder, D.J.
1995 Postmortem Changes and the Time of Death. University of Dundee, Forensic Medicine
www.dundee.ac.uk/forensicmedicine/notes/timedead.pdf
- 2000 Postmortem Interval. In J.A. Siegal, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Science, Volume 3. Academic Press, San Diego, California. pp.1167-1172.
- Powell, A.
1917 Early Formation of Adipocere. British Medical Journal, 1:842-843
- Powers, R.H.
2005 The Decomposition of Human Remains: A Biochemical Perspective. In J. Rich, D.E. Dean, and R.H. Powers, editors, Forensic Medicine of the Lower Extremity: Human Identification and Trauma Analysis of the Thigh, Leg, and Foot, Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey, pp.3-15.
- Prahlow, Joseph A.
2009 Postmortem Changes. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Pramod, B.J., Anand Marya, and Vidhi Sharma
2014 The Mystery Surrounding the Time of Death: Post-mortem Findings as an Aid for Forensic Investigation. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 15(1):
- Prasad, B.K., A Choudhary, and J.N. Sinha
2003 A Study of Correlation Between Vitreous Potassium Level and Post Mortem Interval. Kathmandu Univ Med J, 1(2):132-134.
- Prassack, K.A.
2011 The Effect of Weathering on Bird Bone Survivorship in Modern and Fossil Saline-Alkaline Lake Environments. Paleobiology, 37:633-654.
- Prats-Muñoz, Ignas Galtés, Muria Armentano, Sandra Cases, Pedro Luis Fernandez, and Assumpcio Malgosa
2013 Human Soft Tissue Preservation in the Cova des Pas Site (Minorca Bronze Age). Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(12):4701-4710.
- Previgliano, C.H., C. Ceruti, J. Reinhard F.A. Araoz, and J.G. Diez
2003 Evaluation of the Llullaiocco Mummies. American Journal of Roentgenology, 181:1473-1479.
- Price, T.D.
1989a The Chemistry of Prehistoric Bone. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.
- 1989b Multi-element Studies of Diagenesis in Prehistoric Bone. In The Chemistry of Prehistoric Bone, T.D. Price, editor, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp.126-154.
- Price, T.D., J. Blitz, J. Burton, and J.A. Ezzo

- 1992 Diagenesis in Prehistoric Bone: Problems and Solutions. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19(5):513-529.
- Prieto, J.L., C. Magaña and F. Serrulla
2005 A Procedure for Recovering Mummified Tissues in Decayed Bodies. Second Mediterranean Academy of Forensic Sciences Congress. Monastir,
- Prieto, José L., Concepción Magana, and Douglas H. Ubelaker
2004 Interpretation of Postmortem Change in Cadavers in Spain. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):918-923. (also cited as pages 1-6)
- Prieto-Bonete, Gemma, Maria D. Perez-Carceles, and Aurelio Luna
2015 Morphological and Histological Changes in Eye Lens: Possible Application for Estimating Postmortem Interval. Legal Medicine, 17(6):437-442.
- Prieto-Castelló, M.J., J.P. Hernández del Rincón, C. Pérez-Sirvent, P. Álvarez-Jiménez, M.D. Pérez-Cárceles, E. Osuna and A. Luna
2007 Application of Biochemical and X-Ray Diffraction Analyses to Establish the Postmortem Interval. Forensic Science International, 172(2-3):112-118.
- Pringle, Heather
2001 The Incorruptibles. Discover, 22(6):66-71.
- 2002 Out of the Ice: Who was the Ancient Traveller Discovered in a Tatshenshini Glacier? Canadian Geographic, 122:56-64.
- Proctor, Keith W., William J. Kelch, and John C. New Jr.
2009 Estimating the Time of Death in Domestic Canines. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1433-1437.
- Proefke, M.L., K.L. Rinehart, R. Mastura, S.H. Ambrose, and S. Wisseman
1992 Probing the Mysteries of Ancient Egypt. Chemical Analysis of a Roman Period Egyptian Mummy. Analytical Chemistry, 64:106A-111A.
- Putnam, R.J.
1978a Patterns of Carbon Dioxide Evolution from Decaying Carrion. Decomposition of Small Mammal Carrion in Temperate Systems 1. Oikos, 31:47-57.
- 1978b Flow of Energy and Organic Matter from a Carcase During Decomposition: Decomposition of Small Mammal Carrion in Temperate Systems 2. Oikos, 31:58-68.
- 1983 Carrion and Dung: The Decomposition of Animal Wastes: The Institute of Biology's Studies in Biology 165. Edward Arnold Ltd, London, UK.
- Pyatt, F., E. Beaumont, P. Buckland, D. Lacy, and D. Storey
1991 An Examination of the Mobilization of Elements from the Skin and Bone of the Bog Body Lindow II and a Comparison with Lindow III. Environmental Geochemistry and Health, 13:153-159.
- Pyatt, F., E. Beaumont, D. Lacy, J. Magilton, and F. Buckland
1991 Non isatis red vitrum or, the colour of Lindow Man. Oxford Journal of Archaeology, 10:61-73.
- Pysh, Matthew, Katherine E. Weisensee, Mark A. Schlautman, and Melinda Harman
2016 Analysis of Citrate Distribution in Bone for the Estimation of Postmortem Interval. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Quatrehomme, G., A. Lacoste, P. Bailet, G. Grevin, and A. Ollier
1997 Contribution of Microscopic Plant Anatomy to Postmortem Bone Dating. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:140-143.
- Quattropani, L., L. Charlet, H. De Lumley, and M. Menu
1999 Early Paleolithic Bone Diagenesis in the Arago Cave at Tautavel, France. Mineralogical Magazine, 63:801-812.
- Querido, D.
1990a Linearization of the Relationship Between Postmortem Plasma Chloride Concentration and Postmortem Interval in Rats. Forensic Science International, 45(1-2):117-127.
- 1990b Double Logarithmic, Linear Relationship Between Plasma Sodium/Potassium Concentration Ratio and Postmortem Interval during the 6-96h Postmortem Period in Rats. Forensic Science International, 44(2-3):125-134.
- Quigley, Christine
1998 Modern Mummies. McFarland and Company, Jefferson, NC.

- Rabinovich, R.
1998 Taphonomic Aspects of the Recent Excavations at el-Wad, in M. Weinstein-Evron, editor, *Early Natufian el-Wad Revisited*, ERAUL, 77:199-224.
- Radanov, S., S. Stoev, M. Davidov, S. Nachev, N. Stanshev, and E. Kirova
1992 A Unique Case of Naturally Occurring Mummification of Human Brain Tissue. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 105:173-175.
- Rainy, H.
1868 On the Cooling of Dead Bodies as Indicating the Length of Time Since Death. Glasg. Med J, 1:323-330.
- Raiswell, R.
2001 Defining the Burial Environment. In D.R. Brothwell and A.M. Pollard, editors, Handbook of Archaeological Science, John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, pp.594-603.
- Ramsthaler, F., S.C. Ebach, C.G. Birngruber, and M.A. Verhoff
2011 Postmortem Interval of Skeletal Remains Through the Detection of Intraosseal Hemin Traces. A Comparison of UV-Fluorescence, Luminol, Hexagon-OBTI®, and Combur® Tests. Forensic Science International, 209(1-3):59-63.
- Ramsthaler, F., K. Kreuz, K. Zipp, and M.A. Verhoff
2009 Dating Skeletal Remains with Luminol-Chemiluminescence, Validity, Intra- and Interobserver Error. Forensic Science International, 187(1):47-50.
- Rankin-Hill, Lesley M.
1997 A Biohistory of 19th-Century Afro-Americans: The Burial Remains of a Philadelphia Cemetery. Bergin & Garvey, Westport, CT. (ISBN: 0-89789-435-9)
- Rapp, D., P. Potier, L. Jocteur-Monrozier, and A. Richaume
2006 Prion Degradation in Soil: Possible Role of Microbial Enzymes Stimulated by the Decomposition of Buried Carcasses. Environmental Science and Technology, 40:6324-6329.
- Raychaudhuri, M.R., and P. Brimblecombe
2000 Formaldehyde Oxidation and Lead Corrosion. Studies in Conservation, 45:226-232.
- Raymond, Anne
1983 Peat Taphonomy of Recent Mangrove Peats and Upper Carboniferous Coal-Ball Peats. Library of Congress Call Number: Microfilm 83/394 (Q).
- Rea, Christine N. and H.O. Back
2002 Determining Postmortem Interval: A Preliminary Examination of Postmortem Thorium, Actinium, and Radium Isotopes in Bone. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Reay, D.T., S.J. Insalaco, and J.W. Eisele
1984 Postmortem Methemoglobin Concentrations and Their Significance. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(4):
- Reed, Elizabeth
2009 Decomposition and Disarticulation of Kangaroo Carcasses in Caves at Naracoorte, South Australia. Journal of Taphonomy, 7(4):
- Regert, M. H.A. Bland, S.N. Dudd, P.F. Van Bergen, and R.P. Evershed
1998 Free and Bound Fatty Acid Oxidation Products in Archaeological Ceramic Vessels. The Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, B 265:2027-2032.
- Reh, H., K. Haarhoff, and C.D. Vogt
1977 Die Schätzung der Todeszeit bei Wasserleichen, (The Estimation of the Time of Death of Corpses Recovered from Water). Z. Rechtsmed. 79(4):261-266.
- Reibe-Pal, Saskia, and Burkhard Madea
2015 Calculating Time Since Death in a Mock Crime Case Comparing a New Computational Method (ExLAC) with the ADH Method. Forensic Science International, 248:78-81.
- Reiche, I., L. Favre-Quattropiani, T. Calligaro, J. Salomon, H. Bocherens, L. Charlet, and M. Menu
1999 Trace Element Composition of Archaeological Bones and Post-Mortem Alteration in the Burial Environment. Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research B, 150:656-662.
- Reiche, I., M. Lebon, C. Chadefaux, K. Muller, A.S. Le Ho, M. Gensch, and U. Schade
2010 Microscale Imaging of the Preservation State of 5000-year-old Archaeological Bones by Synchrotron Infrared Microspectroscopy. Anal Bioanal Chem. 397(6):2491-2499.

- Reinhard, J.
1996 Peru's Ice Maidens. National Geography, 189:62-81.
- 1998 Discovering the Inca Ice Maiden: My Adventures on Ampato, National Geographic Society, New York, NY.
- Reinhard, K.J., P.R. Geib, M. Callahan, and R. Hevly
1992 Discovery of Colon Contents in a Skeletonized Burial: Soil Sampling for Dietary Remains. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:697-705.
- Reynold, A.E., and G.F. Cahill
1965 Handbook of Physiology: Adipose Tissue. American Physiological Society, Washington, DC.
- Reznek, R., M. Hallett, and M. Charlesworth
1986 Computed Tomography of Lindow Man. In Lindow Man, the Body in the Bog, I.M. Stead, J. Bourke, and D. Brothwell, (editors), British Museum Press, London, p.63-65.
- Rhine, J.S., B. Curran, S. Boydston, S. Churchill, P. Ivey, and M. Oglivie
1988 Skeletonization Rates in the Desert. Abstract from Program of the 40th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Philadelphia, PA., February 15-20, 1988.
- Rhine, Stan, and J.E. Dawson
1997 Estimation of Time Since Death in the Southwestern United States. In Kathleen J. Reichs, editor, Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, Second Edition, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
- Riddle, J.M., H. Khang-Loon, J.L. Chason, and R.C. Schwyn
1976 Peripheral Blood Elements Found in an Egyptian Mummy: A Three Dimensional View. Science, 192:374-375.
- Ritchie, G.
2005 A Comparison of Human Decomposition in an Indoor and an Outdoor Environment. Thesis presented for the Masters of Arts Degree, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee.
- Rivers, R.L.
1978 Embalming Artifacts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(3):531-535.
- Rixon, A.E.
1970 Some Suggestions for the Reasons for Decay and Preservation of Buried Bone
- Roberts, Lindsey G., and Gretchen R. Dabbs
2015 A Taphonomic Study Exploring the Differences in Decomposition Rate and Manner Between Frozen and Never Frozen Domestic Pigs (*Sus scrofa*). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):588-594.
- Roberts, Lindsey G., and Jessica R. Spencer
2016 Effect of Body Size on the Rate of Outdoor Human Soft Tissue Decomposition. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Robbins, L.
1971 A Woodland "Mummy" from Salt Cave, Kentucky. American Antiquity, 36: 200-206.
- Robertson, M.D., and O.H. Drummer
1995 Postmortem Drug Metabolism by Bacteria. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):382-386.
- Robinson, Brianna L., and Kathleen A.S. Blake
2016 Effects of Scavenging Birds and Insects on Decomposition Time of Big Carcasses at the Rice Creek Field Station. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Robinson, S., R.A. Nicholson, A.M. Pollard, and T.P. O Connor
2003 An Evaluation of Nitrogen Porosimetry as a Technique for Predicting Taphonomic Durability in Animal Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:391-403.
- Robson, Brown, and Kate, and Helen Wood
1999 The Utility of Minimal CT Scanning in the Study of Two Egyptian Mummy Heads. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(3):199-204.
- Rodale, J.I.
1974 The Complete Book of Composting. Rodale Books, Emmaus, PA.

- Rodrigo, Marianito
 2015 Time of Death Estimation from Temperature Readings Only: A Laplace Transform Approach. Appl Math Lettt, 39:47-52.
- 2016 A Nonlinear Least Squares Approach to Time of Death Estimation via Body Cooling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):230-233.
- Rodriguez, William C. III
 n.d. Selected Topics on Postmortem Changes. Office of the Armed Forces Medical Examiner, Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, Washington, D.C.
- 1988 Evidence of Decomposition: Its Use in the Interpretation of the Death Scene and Recovery of Skeletal Remains. Abstract of Program of 40th Annual Meeting of American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, February 15-20, 1988.
- 1997 Decomposition of Buried and Submerged Bodies. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella C. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp. 459-468.
- 2002a The Pits: Recovery and Examination of Skeletonized Remains from a Concrete Filled Fire Pit. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- 2002b Accident, Suicide, or Homicide: A Case Study Involving the Investigation of Skeletonized and Bear Scavenged Remains. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- 2005 Methods and Techniques for Sorting Commingled Remains: Anthropological and Physical Attributes. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Rodriguez, William C. III and William M. Bass
 1985 Decomposition of Buried Bodies and Methods that May Aid in Their Location. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(3): 836-852.
- 1986 The Effects of Plastic Bag Containment on the Decompositional Rates of Buried Bodies. Paper presented at the 33rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, LA.
- Rodriguez, William C. III and G.M. Mc Cormick
 1987 Examination of Badly Decomposed or Skeletonized Remains - Overlooked Evidence. Paper presented at the 39th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Diego, CA.
- Rodriguez, William C. III, Donald G. Wright, and John E. Smialek
 1999 The Man in the Pickle Barrel: Examination of a Badly Decomposed Body for Trace Evidence of a Gunshot Wound. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:175.
- Rogers, Christopher J., Kirsty Clark, Barbara J. Hodson, Michael P. Whitehead, Raul Sutton, and Wera M. Schmerer
 2011 Postmortem Degradation of Porcine Articular Cartilage. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(2):52-56.
- Rogers, Christopher J., Clara M.A. ten Broek, Barbara Hodson, Michael P. Whitehead, Wera M. Schmerer, and Raul Sutton
 2014 Identification of Crystals Forming on Porcine Articular Cartilage: A New Method for the Estimation of the Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1575-1582.
- Rogers, C.J., K. Clark, B.J. Hodson, M.P. Whitehead, R. Sutton, and W.M. Schmerer
 2011 Postmortem Degradation of Porcine Cartilage. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 18:52-56.
- Rogers, N.L., K. Field, R.C. Froede, and B. Towne
 2004 The Belated Autopsy and Identification of an Eighteenth Century Naval Hero – The Saga of John Paul Jones. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):1-14.
- Rogers, R.R., and S.M. Kidwell
 2007 A Conceptual Framework for the Genesis and Analysis of Vertebrate Skeletal Concentrations. In R.R. Rogers, D.A. Eberth, and A.R. Fiorillo, editors, Bonebeds, Genesis, Analysis and Paleobiological Significance, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois, pp. 1-63.
- Rogers, Stephen T., Douglas W. Owsley, Robert W. Mann, and Shelly Foote
 1997 The Man in the Cast Iron Coffin: A Tale of Historic and Forensic Investigation. Tennessee Anthropologist, XXII(2):95-120.
- Rogers, Tracy L.
 2005 Recognition of Cemetery Remains in a Forensic Context. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(1):5-11.
- Rognum, T.O., S. Hauge, S. Oyasaeter, and O.D. Saugstad
 1991 A New Biochemical Method for Estimation of Post-mortem Time. Forensic Science International, 51:139-146.

- Roksandic, Mirjana
2002 Position of Skeletal Remains as a Key to Understanding Mortuary Behavior. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.99-117.
- Roll, P., A. Beham, and Ch. Beham-Schmid
2009 Post-Mortem Histopathological Investigations of the Bone Marrow in Forensic Medicine: An Important Issue for Both the Forensic and Clinical Pathologist. Forensic Science International, 186(1):e17-e20.
- Rollo, F., and S. Luciani, A. Canapa, and I. Marota
2000 Analysis of Bacterial DNA in Skin and Muscle of the Tyrolean Iceman Offers New Insight into the Mummification Process. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 111:211-219.
- Rollo, Franco, Stefania Luciani, Isolina Marota, Cristina Olivieri, and Luca Ermini
2007 Persistence and Decay of the Intestinal Microbiota's DNA in Glacier Mummies from the Alps. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(8):1294-1305.
- Romanelli, Maria Carolina, Maricia Marrone, Alessio Veneziani, Rossana Gianciotta, Sabrina Leonardi, Pasquale Beltempo, and Francesco Vinci
2015 Hypostasis and Time Since Death: State of the Art in Italy and a Novel Approach for an Operative Instrumental Protocol. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(2):99-103.
- Roper, Donna C.
1976 Lateral Displacement of Artifacts due to Plowing. American Antiquity, 41(3):372-375.
- Rose, G.W., and R.N. Hockett
1971 The Microbiologic Evaluation and Enumeration of Postmortem Specimens from Human Remains. Health Lab Sci, 8:75-78.
- Ross, Ann H., Loreto S. Silva, Kathryn M. Jemmott, and Lazaro M. Cotes
2004 Preservation in Paradise I: El Marañon Cemetery, Isla de Coiba, Republic of Panama. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Ross, Ann H., and Sarah L. Cunningham
2011 Time Since Death and Bone Weathering in a Tropical Environment. Forensic Science International, 204(1):126-133.
- Rothschild, M.A., V. Schmidt, and V. Schneider
1996 Adipocere - Problems in Estimating the Length of Time Since Death. Med. Law, 15:329-335.
- Rowe, Walter F.
1997 Biodegradation of Hairs and Fibers. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 337-352.
- Rudenko, S.I.
1970 Frozen Tombs of Siberia: The Pazyryk Burials of Iron Age Horsemen, edited and translated by M.W. Thompson, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Ruff, C., B.M. Holt, V. Sladek, M. Berner, W.A. Murphy, D. zur Nedden, et al.
2006 Body Size, Body Proportions, and Mobility in the Tyrolean "Iceman". Journal of Human Evolution, 51:91-101.
- Ruffell, Alastair, and Eileen Murphy
2011 An Apparently Jawless Cadaver: A Case of Post-mortem Slippage. Science & Justice, 51(4):150-153.
- Rühli, F.J., R.K. Chhem, and T. Böni
2004 Diagnostic Paleoradiology of Mummified Tissue: Interpretation and Pitfalls. Canadian Association of Radiology Journal, 55:218-227.
- Ruiz-Gutierrez, V., E. Montero, and J. Villar
1992 Determination of Fatty Acid and Triacylglycerol Composition of Human Adipose Tissue. Journal of Chromatogr B, 581:171-178.
- Rullkötter, J., and A. Nissenbaum
1988 Dead Sea Asphalt in Egyptian Mummies: Molecular Evidence. Naturwissenschaften, 75:618-621.
- Rumiza, A.R., O. Khairul, R.M. Zuha, and C.C. Heo
2010 An Observation on the Decomposition Process of Gasoline Ingested Monkey Carcasses in a Secondary Forest in Malaysia. Trop Biomed, 27(3):373-383.
- Ruttan, R.F., and M.J. Marshall
1917 The Composition of Adipocere. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 29(2):319-327.

- Rutty, Guy N.
2001 The Use of Temperatures Recorded from the External Auditory Canal in the Estimation of the Time Since Death. MD Thesis, University of Sheffield.
- 2005 The Estimation of the Time Since Death Using Temperatures Recorded from the External Auditory Canal. Part 1: Can a Temperature be recorded and Interpreted from this Site? Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 1(1):41-51.
- Sabucedo, Alberto J., and Kenneth G. Furton
2003 Estimation of Postmortem Interval Using the Protein Marker Cardiac Troponin I. Forensic Science International, 134(1):11-16.
- Sachs, J.S.
2001 Corpse: Nature, Forensics, and the Struggle to Pinpoint Time of Death. Perseus Books, Cambridge, MA.
- Saito, K.
1966 The Occurrence of 10-hydroxystearic Acid in Adipocere. Journal of Biochemistry, 59:487-494.
- Sakata, M., A. Miki, H. Kazama, M. Morita, and S. Yasoshima
1980 Studies on the Composition of Gases in the Post-Mortem Body: Animal Experiments and Two Autopsy Cases. Forensic Science International, 15:19-29.
- Salam, Hoda F. Abdel
2014 Estimation of Postmortem Interval Using Thanatochemistry and Postmortem Changes. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Sanden, W.A.B. van der (translated by Susan J. Mellor)
1996 Through Nature and Eternity: The Bog Bodies of Northwest Europe. Batavian Lion International, Amsterdam, Netherlands.
- Sanders, K.
2009 Bodies in the Bog and the Archaeological Imagination. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Sandford, Mary K. (editor)
1993 Investigations of Ancient Human Tissue: Chemical Analyses in Anthropology. Gordon and Breach, Philadelphia, PA. (also cited as published in Langhorne, UK.)
- Sandison, A.T.
1963 The Study of Mummified and Dried Human Tissues. In Don Brothwell and Eric Higgs, editors, Science in Archaeology, Thames and Hudson. pp413-426.
- 1969 The study of mummified and dried human tissues. In D.R. Brothwell and E. Higgs, editors, Science in Archaeology, Second Edition, Praeger, New York.
- 1986 Human Mummification Technique in Ancient Egypt. In A.R. David (editor), Science in Egyptology, Manchester, pp: 1-8.
- Sano, Rie, Satoshi Hirasawa, Sachiko Awata, Susumu Kobayashi, et al.
2013 Use of Postmortem Computed Tomography to Reveal Acute Subdural Hematoma in a Severely Decomposed Body with Advanced Skeletonization. Legal Medicine, 15(1):32-34.
- Santarsiero, A., L. Minelli, D. Cutilli, and G. Cappiello
2000 Hygienic Aspects Related to Burial. Microchem J., 67:135-139.
- Santos, Agostinho, and Teresa Magalhães
2013 Estimation of Postmortem Interval by Direct Analysis of the Skin Surface Through FT-NIR. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Santos, Liliana, João Lopes, Agostinho Almeida, Agostinho Santos, and Teresa Magalhães
2011 Evaluation of New Approach for Estimating the Postmortem Interval Based on the Direct Skin Surface Analysis Using FTIR Spectroscopy. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Särkioja, T., S. Ylä-Herttua, T. Solakivi, T. Nikkari, and J. Hirvonen
1988 Stability of Plasma Total Cholesterol, Triglycerides, and Apolipoproteins B and A-I During the Early Postmortem Period. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(6):
- Sauerwein, Kelly, and Michelle D. Hamilton
2012 Estimating the Postmortem Interval from the Pattern of Staining on Skeletal Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual

Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- Sauerwein, Kelly, Tiffany B. Saul, Dawnie W. Steadman, and Chris Boehnen
2015 The Effects of Decomposition Upon the Efficacy of Biometrics for Positive Identification. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Saunders, S.R., and M.A. Katzenberg, (editors)
1992 Skeletal Biology of Past Peoples: Research Methods, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY.
- Sautner, Kathrin, and Michael Tsokos
2015 An Unusual Skin Lesion Due to Confluent Postmortem Ecchymoses in Keloid Scars. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(2):294-296.
- Sauvageau, Anny, Sid Viner, and Jan Davies
2010 Muscle Stiffness in Critical Illness is not a form of Rigor Mortis. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(4):e5.
- Savage, Kathleen A., Carl M. Selavka, Kirk M. Grates, Joan G. Ring, Carrie B. Sutherland, and Eileen M. Fynan
2008 From Researcher to Practitioner: Bridging the Technology Gap. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Savorè, C.
1999 Histological Preservation from an Archaeological Human Population. (Abstract), Canadian Association for Physical Anthropology Meetings. Fredericton.
- Sawyer, W.R., D.R. Steup, B.S. Martin, and R.B. Forney
1988 Cardiac Blood pH as a Possible Indicator of Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(6):
- Schafer, Achim Th.
2001 The Colour of the Human Skull. Forensic Science International, 117(1-2):53-56.
- Scheur, E., M. Ith, D. Dietrich, R. Kreis, J. Husler, R. Dirnhofer, et al.
2005 Statistical Evaluation of Time-dependent Metabolite Concentrations: Estimation of Post-mortem Intervals Based on *in situ* ¹H-MRS of the Brain. NMR Biomed, 18:163-172.
- Schiel, M.
2008 Using Accumulated Degree Days for Estimating the Postmortem Interval: A Re-evaluation of Megyesi's Regression Formulae. Masters Thesis, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana
- Schieveld, S.J.M., and E.A. den Hartog
2003 Time Since Death: The Dutch Approach. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):270.
- Schleyer, F.
1963 Determination of the Time of Death in the Early Post-Mortem Intervals. In F. Lundquist, editor, Methods of Forensic Science, Volume 2. Interscience Publishers, New York. pp:253-293.
- Schoenen, Dirk, and Hanne Schoenen
2013 Adipocere Formation--The Result of Insufficient Microbial Degradation. Forensic Science International, 226:301.e1-301.e6.
- Schoeninger, Margaret J., Katherine M. Moore, Matthew L. Murray, and John D. Kingston
1989 Detection of Bone Preservation in Archaeological and Fossil Samples. Applied Geochemistry, 4: 281-292.
- Schoenly, K.
1983 Microclimate Observations and Diel Activities of Certain Carrion Arthropods in the Chihuahuan Desert. Journal of The New York Entomological Society, 91:342-347.
- Schoenly, K., K. Griest, and J.S. Rhine
1991 An Experimental Field Protocol for Investigating the Postmortem Interval Using Multidisciplinary Indicators. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5): 1395-1415.
- Schoenly, K.G., N.H. Haskell, D.K. Mills, C. Bieme-Ndi, and K.L. Yee Lee
2006 Recreating Death's Acre in the School Yard: Using Pig Carcasses as Model Corpses to Teach Concepts of Forensic Entomology and Ecological Succession. Am Biol Teach, 68(7):402-410.
- Scholl, Kassra L., and Tal Simmons
2012 Decomposition of Dismembered Pig Carcasses in Insect Repellent and Conventional Waste Disposal Bags. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta,

Georgia.

Schoning, P., and A.C. Straffuss

1980a Postmortem Biochemical Changes in Canine Vitreous Humor. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(1):

1980b Postmortem Biochemical Changes in Canine Cerebrospinal Fluid. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(1):

1980c Postmortem Biochemical Changes in Canine Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(2):

1980d Postmortem Sera and Cerebrospinal Fluid Enzymes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(2):

1980e Determining Time of Death of a Dog by Analyzing Blood, Cerebrospinal Fluid, and Vitreous Humor Collected as Postmortem. Am. J. Vet. Res., 41:955-957.

Schotmans, Eline M.J.

2015 Effects of Hydrated Lime and Quicklime on the Decay of Human Remains Using Pig Cadavers as Human Body Analogues: Field and Laboratory Experiments. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

Schotmans, Eline M.J., John Denton, Jessica Dekeirsschieter, Tatiana Ivaneanu, Sarah Leentjes, Rob C. Janaway, and Andrew S. Wilson

2012 Effects of Hydrated Lime and Quicklime on the Decay of Buried Human Remains Using Pig Cadavers as Human Body Analogues. Forensic Science International, 217(3):50-59.

Schotmans, Eline M.J., John Denton, Jonathan N. Fletcher, Robert C. Janaway, and Andrew S. Wilson

2104 Short-term Effects of Hydrated Lime and Quicklime on the Decay of Human Remains Using Pig Cadavers as Human Body Analogues: Laboratory Experiments. Forensic Science International, 238:142.e1-142.e10.

Schotmans, Eline M.J., Jonathan N. Fletcher, John Denton, Robert C. Janaway, and Andrew S. Wilson

2014 Long-term Effects of Hydrated Lime and Quicklime on the Decay of Human Remains Using Pig Cadavers as Human Body Analogues: Field Experiments. Forensic Science International, 238:141.e1-141.e13.

Schotmans, Eline M.J., Wim Van de Voorde, Joan De Winne, and Andrew S. Wilson

2011 The Impact of Shallow Burial on Differential Decomposition to the Body: A Temperate Case Study. Forensic Science International, 206:e43-e48.

Schultz, J.J.

2007 Variables Affecting the Gross Decomposition of Buried Bodies in Florida: Controlled Graves Using Pig (*Sus Scrofa*) as a Proxy for Human Bodies. Fla Sci, 70:157-165.

Schultz, J.J., M.A. Williamson, S.P. Nawrocki, A.B. Falsetti, and M.W. Warren

2003 Taphonomic Profile to Aid in the Recognition of Human Remains from Historic and/or Cemetery Contexts. Florida Anthropologist, 56:141-147.

Schulz, F., M. Tsokos, and K. Püschel

1999 Natürliche Mumifikation im Häuslichen Milieu. Rechtsmedizin, 10:32-38.

Schulz, F., M. Tsokos, and K. Püschel

1999 Natürliche Mumifikation im Häuslichen Milieu. Rechtsmedizin, 10(1):32-38.

Schutkowski, Holger, Bernd Herrmann, Felicitas Wiedemann, Hervé Bocherens, and Gisela Grupe

1999 Diet, Status and Decomposition at Weingarten: Trace Element and Isotope Analyses on Early Mediaeval Skeletal Material. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(6):675-685.

Szwarcz, Henry P., Kristina Agur, and Lee Meadows Jantz

2010 A New Method for Determination of Postmortem Interval: Citrate Content of Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1516-1522.

Sears, Amy M., and Kate Spradley

2013 Decomposition in Central Texas and Utility of a Universal Postmortem Interval. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

Seet, Billie L.

2005 Estimating the Postmortem Interval in Freshwater Environments. Unpublished Master of Science Thesis, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee

2006 Estimating the Postmortem Interval in Freshwater Environments. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences.

Colorado Springs, Colorado, p.287.

- Sega, Gary A., Arpad A. Vass, John Caton, Stacy A. Barshick, Jennifer C. Love, and Murray Marks
2000 Measurement Technologies for Determining Time Since Death. A Presentation before the 52nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Reno, Nevada, February 21-26, 2000.
- Seidler, H., W. Bernhard, M. Teschler-Nicola, W. Platzer, D. zur Nedden, R. Henn, A. Oberhauser, and T. Sjøvold
1992 Some Anthropological Aspects of the Prehistoric Tyrolean Ice Man. Science, 258(16): 455-457.
- Sellier, K.
1948 Determination of the Time of Death by Extrapolation of the Temperature Decrease Curve. Acta Med Leg Soc, 2:279-301.
- Semal, Patrick, and Rosine Orban
1995 Collagen Extraction from Recent and Fossil Bones: Quantitative and Qualitative Aspects. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22: 463-467.
- Sept, J.
1994 Bone Distribution in a Semi-Arid Riverine Habitat in Eastern Zaire: Implications for the Interpretation of Faunal Assemblages at Early Archaeological Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:217-235.
- Service, R.F.
2000 Body Chemistry: Where Dead Men Really Do Tell Tales. Science, 289:855-857.
- Shackley, Myra L.
1978 The behavior of artifacts as sedimentary particles in a fluvial environment. Archaeometry, 20: 55-61.
- Shafer, H.J., M. Marek, and K.J. Reinhard
1989 A Mimbres Burial with Associated Colon Remains from the NAN Ranch Ruin, New Mexico. Journal of Field Archaeology, 16:17-30.
- Shalaby, O.A., L.M. deCarvalho, and M.L. Goff
2000 Comparison of Decomposition in a Hanging Carcass and a Carcass in Contact with Soil in a Xerophytic Habitat on the Island of Oahu, Hawaii. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(6):1267-1273.
- Shapiro, H.A.
1965 The Post-Mortem Temperature Plateau. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 12:137-141.
- Sharma, S., Dalbir Singh, and Deepak Kaul
2015 AATF RNome has the Potential to Define Post Mortem Interval. Forensic Science International, 247:e21-e24.
- Sharmin, S., F. Kishi, A. Sano, K. Kamei, K. Nishimura, and M. Miyaji
2003 Direct Invasion of Bones by Highly Pathogenic Fungi in an *in vitro* Model and Its Ecological Significance. Japanese Journal of Mycology, 44:17-23.
- Sharp, D.
1997 Infrared Reveals the Iceman's Adipocere. The Lancet, 350:191.
- Sharplin, Allison M.
2013 The Effect of Outdoor Microclimate on Time to Skeletonization in Clothed and Unclothed Remains in an Arid Southwest U.S. Environment. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Shattuck, J.K.
2009 An Analysis of Decomposition Rates on Outdoor Surface Variations in Central Texas. Masters of Arts Thesis, Texas State University, San Marcos, Texas.
- Shean, Blair S., Lynn Messinger, and Mark Papworth
1993 Observations of Differential Decomposition on Sun Exposed v. Shaded Pig Carrion in Coastal Washington State. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(4): 938-949.
- Sheck, Reupena, and M. Lee Goff
2006 Comparison of Early Decomposition Between Domestic Pig Carcasses Hanging and in Contact with the Ground on Oahu Island, Hawaii. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Shelley, P.H. and F.L. Nials
1983 A preliminary evaluation of aeolian processes in artifact dislocation and modification: an experimental approach to one depositional

- environment. Proceedings of the New Mexico Archaeological Council, 5(1): 50-56.
- Shepherd, Katy L., Heather A. Walsh-Haney, Valerie J. Rao, Khalil S. Wardak, Predrag Bulic, and Christena Roberts.
2009 Decomposition Variables: A Comparison of Skeletal Remains Recovered After Long-Term Submersion in Florida Aquatic Environments. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Shin, Dong Hoon, Minyoung Youn, and Byung Soo Chang
2003 Histological Analysis on the Medieval Mummy in Korea. Forensic Science International, 137(2-3):172-182.
- Shin, M.H., Y.S. Yi, G.D. Bok, E.-J. Lee, M. Spigelman, J.B. Park, S.-R. Min, and D.H. Shin
2008 How did Mummification Occur in Bodies Buried in Tombs with a Lime Soil Mixture Barrier during the Joseon Dynasty in Korea. In P. Atoche, C. Rodriguez, and M.A. Ramirez, editors, Mummies and Science. World Mummies Research, Proceedings of the VI World Congress on Mummy Studies, Academia Canaria de la Historia, Santa Cruz de Tenerife, pp.105-113.
- Shin, Ji Young, and Robert E.M. Hedges
2012 Diagenesis in Bone and Enamel Apatite Carbonate: the Potential of Density Separation to Assess the Original Composition. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(4):1123-1130.
- Shinomiya, T., K. Shinomiya, C. Orimoto, T. Minami, Y. Tohno, and M. Yamada
1998 In-and-Out-Flows of Elements in Bone Embedded in Reference Soils. Forensic Science International, 98:109-118.
- Shiota, Hideo, Mikiro Nakashima, Hideyuki Terazono, Hitoshi Sasaki, Koyo Nishida, Junzo Nakamura and Kotaro Taniyama
2004 Postmortem Changes in Tissue Concentrations of Triazolam and Diasepam in Rats. Legal Medicine, 6(4):224-232.
- Shirley, Natalie R., Daniel K. Brown, beatrix Dudzik, Nicole Reeves, and Paul Wood
2014 A Multidisciplinary Forensic Effort Unwraps the Mystery of a Mummified Case. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Shirley, N.R., R.J. Wilson, and L. Meadow-Jantz
2011 Cadaver Use at the University of Tennessee's Anthropological Research Facility. Clinical Anatomy, 24:372-380.
- Shkrum, M.J., and D.A. Ramsay
2007 Postmortem Changes: The Great Pretenders. In M.J. Shkrum and D.A. Ramsay, editors, Forensic Science and Medicine: Forensic Pathology and Trauma: Common Problems for the Pathologist, Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey. pp.23-64.
- Siddhamsetty, Arun Kumar, Satish K. Verma, Anil Kohli, Dinesh Puri, and Archana Singh
2014 Estimation of Time Since Death from Electrolyte, Glucose and Calcium Analysis of Postmortem Vitreous Humour in Semi-arid Climate. Medicine, Science and the Law, 54(3):158-166.
- Siddhamsetty, Arun Kumar, Satish K. Verma, Anil Kohli, Aditi Verma, Dinesh Puri, and Archana Singh
2014 Exploring Time of Death from Potassium, Sodium, Chloride, Glucose and Calcium Analysis of Postmortem Synovial Fluid in Semi Arid Climate. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 28:11-14.
- Sidrim, J.J.C., R.E. Moreira Filho, R.A. Cordeiro, M.F.G. Rocha, E.P. Caetano, A.J. Moneiro, and R.S.N. Brilhante
2010 Fungal Microbiota Dynamics as a Postmortem Investigation Tool: Focus on *Aspergillus*, *Penicillium* and *Candida* Species. Journal of Applied Microbiology, 108:1751-1756.
- Sieswerda-Hoogendoorn, T., V. Soerdjbalie-Maikoe, A. Maes, and R.R. van Rijn
2013 The Value of Post-Mortem CT in Neonaticide in Case of Severe Decomposition: Description of 12 Cases. Forensic Science International, 233:298-303.
- Sikes, A., and R.B. Maxcy
1980 Postmortem Invasion of Muscle Food by a Proteolytic Bacterium. Journal of Food Science, 45:293-296.
- Sillen, Andrew
1981 Post-depositional Changes in Natufian and Aurignacian Faunal Bones from Hayonim Cave. Paleorient, 7(2):81-85.
- 1989 Diagenesis of the Inorganic Phase of the Cortical Bone. In The Chemistry of Prehistoric Bone, T.D. Price editor, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. pp. 211-229.
- Sillen, A., and R. LeGeros
1991 Solubility Profiles of Synthetic Apatites and of Modern and Fossil Bones. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:385-397.
- Sillen, A., and A. Morris
1996 Diagenesis of Bone From Border Cave: Implications for the Age of the Border Cave Hominids. Journal of Human Evolution, 31:499-

- Sillen, Andrew, and John Parkington
1996 Diagenesis of Bones from Eland's Bay Cave. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23: 535-542.
- Silver, William E.
2012 Classification of Human Remains -- A New Classification that Describes the Condition of Human Remains in Simple Form. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Simonsen, J.
1977 Early Formation of Adipocere in Temperate Climate. medicine, Science and the Law, 17:53-55.
- Simmons, Tal, and Rachel Adlam
2008 Debugging Decomposition Data. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Simmons, Tal, Rachel E. Adlam, and Colin Moffatt
2010 Debugging Decomposition Data – Comparative Taphonomic Studies and the Influence of Insects and Carcass Size on Decomposition Rate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):8-13.
- Simmons, Tal, Peter A. Cross, and Rachel E. Cunliffe
2010 Establishing a Taphonomic Research Facility in the United Kingdom. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Simmons, Tal, Peter A. Cross, Rachel E. Adlam, and Colin Moffatt
2010 The Influence of Insects on Decomposition Rate in Buried and Surface Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):889-892.
- Simmons, Tal, and Jeanne Lynch-Aird
2012 Decomposition Pattern and Rate in Hanging Pigs. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Simmons, Tal, and Colin Moffatt
2013 The Consistency of ADD, TBS, and Decomposition Rate: A Validation Study Spanning Five Years. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Simmons, Tal, Colin Moffatt, Ozgur Bulut, Natnippon Rattananungruang, Amanda L. Roe, and Donald F. Siwek
2016 Around the World in Accumulated Degree Days. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Simmons, Tal, and Elizabeth A. Walker
2010 An Investigation into the Rate of Decomposition of Decapitated Heads and Heads with an Attached Body. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Simonsen, J.
1977 Early Formation of Adipocere in Temperate Climate. Medical Sciences and Law, 17(1): 53-55.
- Simpson, K.
1965 Death and Postmortem Changes. In Taylor's Principles and Practice of Medical Jurisprudence, 12th Edition. J&A Churchill Limited, London. pp. 70-103.
- Singh Ahi, R., and V. Garg
2011 Role of Vitreous Potassium Level in Estimating Post-mortem Interval and the Factors Affecting It. J. Clin. Diagn. Res., 5:13-15.
- Singh, Baneshwar, Tawni L. Crippen, Aaron M. Tarone, Jennifer Pechal, M. Eric Benbow, Maureen Burke, Rodney Rohde, and Jeffery K. Tomberlin
2014 Utility of Bacteria Associated with Human Cadavers in Estimation of Postmortem Interval (PMI). A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Singh, D., R. Prashad, C. Parkash, Y.S. Bansal, S.K. Sharma, and A.N. Pandey
2002 Linearization of the Relationship Between Serum Sodium, Potassium Concentration, Their Ratio and Time Since Death in Chandigarh Zone of North-west India. Forensic Science International, 130(1):1-7.
- Singh, Dalbir, Rajendra Prashad, Suresh Kumar Sharma, and Avadh Naresh Pandey
2005 Double Logarithmic, Linear Relationship Between Postmortem Vitreous Sodium/Potassium Electrolytes Concentration Ratio and Time

- Since Death in Subject of Chandigarh Zone of Northwest India. *JIAFM*, 27(3):159-165.
- 2006 Estimation of Postmortem Interval from Human Pericardial Fluid Electrolytes Concentrations in Chandigarh Zone of India: Log Transformed Linear Regression Model. *Legal Medicine*, 8(5):279-287.
- Singh, Mansharan Kaur Chainchel
2009 Progressive Gas Formation in a Deceased Person During Mortuary Storage Demonstrated on Computed Tomography. *Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology*, 5(3):236-242.
- Singh, M.K., C. O'Donnell, and N.W. Woolford
2009 Progressive Gas Formation in a Deceased Person During Mortuary Storage Demonstrated on Computed Tomography. *Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology*, 5:236-242.
- Singh, R., and V. Garg
2011 Role of Vitreous Potassium Level in Estimating Postmortem Interval and the Factors Affecting It. *Journal of Clinical and Diagnostic Research*, 5(1):13-15.
- Sivolap, Yuri, G. Krivda, N. Kozhuhova, S. Chebotar, and Mark Benecke
2001 A Homicide in the Ukraine: DNA-Based Identification of a Boiled, Skeletonized, and Varnished Human Skull, and a Bone Fragments Found in a Fireplace. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 22(4):412-414.
- Skinner, M.F., A. Syed, J. Farrell, and J.H. Borden
1988 Case Report in Forensic Anthropology: Animal and Insect Factors in Decomposition of Homicide Victim. *Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal*, 21:71-81.
- Sledzik, Paul S.
1998 Forensic Taphonomy: Postmortem Decomposition and Decay. *Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, Second Edition*, Kathleen J. Reichs, editor, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp 109-119.
- Sledzik, Paul S. and Marc S. Micozzi
1997 Autopsied, Embalmed, and Preserved Human Remains: Distinguishing Features in Forensic and Historic Contexts. in *Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains*, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp. 483-496.
- Śliwka, K., and D. Miścicka-Śliwka
1985 Studies on the Usefulness of Chosen Points of Body Temperature Measurement for Estimating of the Time of Death - On the Base of Multipoint Temperature Monitoring. *Arch Me Sad Krym*, 35:85-92.
- Sluglett, J.
1981 Mummification in Ancient Egypt. *MASCA Journal*, I: 58-59.
- Smart, Jimmy L.
2010 Estimation of Time of Death with a Fourier Series Unsteady-State Heat Transfer Model. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 55(6):1481-1487.
2014 Use of Postmortem Temperature Decay Response Surface Plots of Heat Transport in the Human Eye to Predict Time of Death. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 59(2):390-398.
- Smart, Jimmy L., and Michal Kaliszan
2012 The Post Mortem Temperature Plateau and Its Role in the Estimation of Time of Death. A Review. *Legal Medicine*, 14(2):55-62.
2013 Use of a Finite Element Model of Heat Transport in the Human Eye to Predict Time of Death. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 58(S1):S69-S77.
- Smialek, and B. Levine
1998 Diabetes and Decomposition: A Case of Diabetic Ketoacidosis with Advanced Postmortem Change. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 19(1):98-101.
- Smith, C.I.
2002 Modelling Diagenesis in Archaeological Bone. PhD Thesis, University of Newcastle-Upon-Tyne.
- Smith, C.I., O.E. Craig, R.V. Prigodich, C.M. Nielsen-Marsh, M.M.E. Jans, C. Vermeer, and M.J. Collins
2005 Diagenesis and Survival of Osteocalcin in Archaeological Bone. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 32(1):105-113.
- Smith, C.I., C.M. Nielsen-Marsh, M.M.E. Jans, P. Arthur, A.G. Nord, and M.J. Collins
2002 The Strange Case of Apigliano: Early Fossilization of Medieval Bone in Southern Italy. *Archaeometry*, 44:405-416.

- Smith, C.I., C.M. Nielsen-Marsh, M.M.E. Jans, and M.J. Collins
2007 Bone Diagenesis in the European Holocene I: Patterns and Mechanisms. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(9):1485-1493.
- Smith, Emilie, Krista Latham, Stephen Nawrocki, and Scott Childress
2002 An Analysis of an Embalmed 19th Century Juvenile Mummy. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Smith E.C., and J.R. Bendall
1947 Rigor Mortis and Adenosine Triphosphate. Journal of Physiology, 106(2):177-185.
- 1949 Factors Determining the Time Course of Rigor Mortis. Journal of Physiology, 110(1-2):47-65.
- Smith, Gary
1986 Secrets of the Mummies. Discover, October, 1986, pp. 72-80.
- Smith, G. Elliot, and Warren R. Dawson
1924 Egyptian Mummies. Allen and Unwin, London, UK.
- Smith, G.J.
1995 New Trends in Photobiology: Photodegradation of Keratin and Other Structural Proteins. Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology, B27:187-188.
- Smith, G.S., and M.R. Zimmerman
1975 Tattooing Found on 1600 Year Old Frozen, Mummified Body from St. Lawrence Island, Alaska. American Antiquity, 40(4): 433-437.
- Smith, Lauren R., Joseph F. Petrosino, Sibyl R. Bucheli, and Aaron M. Lynne
2016 A Preliminary Study of Shifting Bacterial Communities of the Face During Human Cadaver Decomposition in Southeast Texas. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Smith, Patricia, and Gal Avishai
2005 The Use of Dental Criteria for Estimating Postnatal Survival in Skeletal Remains of Infants. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(1):83-89.
- Snyder-Sachs, J.
2001 Corpse: Nature, Forensics and the Struggle to Pinpoint Time of Death. Persuas Publishing, Cambridge, MA.
- Solarino, Biagio, Corlina Romanelli, Lucia Tattoli, Giancarlo De Vella, Luisa Fiorella, and Matteo Gelardi
2011 Nasal Mucociliary Motility: New Forensic Tool for Estimating Time Since Death. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Solla Horacio E., and Mehmet Yaşar İşcan
2001 Skeletal Remains of Dr. Eugenio Antonio Berríos Sagredo. Forensic Science International, 116(2-3):201-211.
- Sorg, Marcella H., John H. Dearborn, Elizabeth I. Monahan, Henry F. Ryan, Kristin G. Sweeney, and Edward David
1997 Forensic Taphonomy in Marine Contexts. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp. 567-600.
- Sorg, Marcella H., J.H. Dearborn, K.G. Sweeney, H.F. Ryan, and W.C. Rodriguez
1995 Marine Taphonomy of a Case Submerged for 32 Years. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 1:156-157.
- Sorg, Marcella H. Jamie A, Wren, and William D. Parker
2013 Regional and Micro-Environmental Taphonomic Variation and Decomposition in Northern New England. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Sorimachi, Y., K. Harada, and K. Yoshida
1996 Involvement of Calpain in Post-mortem Proteolysis in the Rat Brain. Forensic Science International, 81:165-174.
- Soudry, D., and Y. Nathan
2000 Microbial Infestation: A Pathway of Fluorine Enrichment in Bone Apatite Fragments (Negev Phosphorites, Israel). Sedimentary Geology, 132:171-176.
- Sparks, D.L., P.R. Oeltgen, R.J. Kryscio, and J.C. Hunsaker, III
1989 Comparison of Chemical Methods for Determining Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(1):197-206
- Sparks, D.L., J.T. Slevin, and J.C. Hunsaker, III

- 1986 3-Methoxytyramine in the Putamen as a Gauge of the Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):992-1001.
- Spencer, Jessica R., Tory Huey, and Kaleigh C. Best
 2014 Decomposition in Western Montana: Defining Postmortem Changes in the Fall, Winter, and Spring. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Spennemann, Dirk H.R.
 1992 Differential Representation of Human Skeletal Remains in Eroded and Redeposited Coastal Deposits: A Case Study from the Marshall Islands. International Journal of Anthropology, 7:1-8. (also cited as 79(1):1-8)
- Spennemann, Dirk H.R. and Bernd Franke
 1994 On the Dark Stains Observed in Some Tongan Burials. Archaeol. New Zealand, 37:35-43.
- 1995a Decomposition of Buried Human Bodies and Associated Death Scene Materials on Coral Atolls in the Tropical Pacific. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3): 356-367.
- 1995b Decomposition of human bodies and the interpretation of burials in the tropical Pacific. Archaeology Oceania, 30: 66-73.
- Spicka, Ashley, Jennifer Bushing, Reyna Johnson, Leon G. Higley, and David O. Carter
 2008 Cadaver Mass and Decomposition: How Long Does It Take for a Cadaver to Increase the Concentration of Ninhydrin-Reactive Nitrogen in Soil? A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Spicka, A., R. Johnson, J. Bushing, L.G. Higley, and D.O. Carter
 2011 Carcass Mass can Influence Rate of Decomposition and Release of Ninhydrin-Reactive Nitrogen into Gravesoil. Forensic Science International, 209(1-3):80-85.
- Spindler, K.
 1994 The Iceman's Last Weeks. Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research B, 92:274-281.
- 1995 The Man in the Ice. London
- 1999 Der Mann im Eis: Neue Sensationelle Erkenntnisse Über die Mumie aus den Ötztaler Alpen, C. Bertelsmann, Munich, Germany.
- Spindler, K., H. Wilfing, E. Rastbichler-Zissernig, D. Zur Nedden, and H. Nothdurfter
 1996a Human Mummies: A Global Survey of Their Status and the Techniques of Conservation. Springer, New York, NY.
- 1996b Human Mummies: The Man in the Ice 3, Springer, Wein.
- Spitz, Werner U., and Daniel J. Spitz
 1993 Time of Death and Changes after Death. In Spitz and Fisher's Medicolegal Investigations of Death: Guidelines for the Forensic Applications of Pathology to Crime Investigation, 3rd Edition, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Srnka, Carrie F.
 2005 Differential Human Decomposition in the Early Stages: An Experimental Study Comparing Sun and Shade. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Stadler, Sonja, Jean-Paul Desaulniers, and Shari L. Forbes
 2015 Inter-year Repeatability Study of Volatile Organic Compounds from Surface Decomposition of Human Analogues. Journal of Archaeological Science, 129(3):641-650.
- Stafford, Katelyn A., Kathryn E. Moss, Natalie Lindgren, and Joan A. Bytheway
 2010 Postmortem Interval of Surface Remains during Spring in Southeast Texas. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Stahl, P.
 1995 Differential Preservation Histories Affecting the Mammalian Zooarchaeological Record from the Forested Neotropical Lowlands. In P. Stahl, editor. Archaeology in the Lowland American Tropics. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England. pp.154-183.
- 1999 Structural Density of Domesticated South American Camelid Skeletal Elements and the Archaeological Investigation of Prehistoric Andean Ch'arki. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:1347-1368.
- Stankiewicz, B.A., J.C. Hutchins, R. Thomson, D.E.G. Briggs, and R.P. Evershed
 1998 Assessment of Bog-Body Tissue Preservation by Pyrolysis-Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 11(17):1884-1890.

- Starkie, A., L. White, and T. Thompson
2013 An Investigation into the Effects of Decomposition on the Post-mortem Location of Trans-dermal Artefacts. Forensic Science International, 224(1):68-72.
- Statheropoulous, M., A. Agapiou, E. Zorba, K. Miki, S. Karma, G.C. Pallis, C. Eliopoulos, and C. Spiliopoulou
2011 Combined Chemical and Optical Methods for Monitoring the Early Decay Stages of Surrogate Human Models. Forensic Science International, 210(1-3):154-163.
- Statheropoulous, M., C. Spiliopoulou, and A. Agapiou
2005 A Study of Volatile Organic Compounds Evolved from the Decaying Human Body. Forensic Science International, 153:147-155.
- Statheropoulos, M., A. Agapiou, C. Spiliopoulou, G.C. Pallis, and E. Sianos
2007 Environmental Aspects of VOCs Evolved in the Early Stages of Human Decomposition. Sci Total Env, 385:221-227.
- Statheropoulos, M., A. Agapiou, E. Zorba, M. Mikdi, S. Karma, G.C. Pallis, C. Eliopoulos, and S. Spiliopoulou
2011 Combined Chemical and Optical Methods for Monitoring the Early Decay Stages of Surrogate Human Models. Forensic Science International, 210:154-163.
- Stathopoulou, E.T., V. Psycharis, G.D. Chryssikos, V. Gionis, and G. Theodorou
2008 Bone Diagenesis: New Data from Infrared Spectroscopy and X-Ray Diffraction. Palaeogeogr Palaeoclimatol Palaeoecol, 266(3-4):168-174.
- Stead, I.M., J.B. Bourke, and D. Brothwell
1986 Lindow Man. The Body in the Bog. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York.
- Steadman, Dawnie Wolfe
2002 The Pawn Shop Mummified Head: Discriminating Among Forensic Historic, and Ancient Contexts. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ
- Stefanuto, P.H., K. Perrault, S. Stadler, R. Pesesse, M. Brokl, S. Forbes, et al.
2014 Reading Cadaveric Decomposition Chemistry with a New Pair of Glasses. ChemPlusChem, 79:786-789.
- Stemberga, Valter, Anja Petaros, Damir Kovacevic, Miran Coklo, Neven Simicevic, and Alan Bosnar
2013 The Assessment of Lens Opacity Postmortem and Its Implication in Forensics. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(8):1142-1144.
- Sterzik, Vera, Lioudmila Belenkaia, et al.
2014 Spectrometric Evaluation of Post-mortem Optical Skin Changes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(2):361-367.
- Stephan, E.
1997 Patterns of Chemical Change in Fossil Bones and Various States of Bone Preservation Associated with Soil Conditions. Anthropozoologica, 25-26:173-180.
- Stephens, George C.
2002 Natural and Anthropogenic Factors in the Preservation of Human Remains: The Carl E. Williams, Sr., Exhumation - A Case Study. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Stephens, R.J., and R.G. Richards
1987 Vitreous Humor Chemistry: The Use of Potassium Concentration for the Prediction of the Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(2):503-509.
- Stevens, H.M.
1984 The Stability of Some Drugs and Poisons in Putrefying Human Liver Tissues. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24:577-589.
- Stevens, William D., and Jonathan M. Leader
2007 Skeletal Remains from the Confederate naval Sailor and Marine's Cemetery, Charleston, SC. Historical Archaeology, 40(3):74-88.
- Stewart, T.D.
1937b The Problem of the Fragmentary Human Skeleton (abstract). American Journal of Physical Anthropology XXII(3):7-8.
- Stiner, Mary C., Paul Goldberg, Liliane Meignen, Stephen Weiner, and Ofer Bar-Yosef, Charles G., and L.G. Frederick
1989 The Principles and Practice of Embalming, 5th Edition, Professional Training School Inc. and Robertine Frederick, Dallas, TX.
- 2001 Bone Preservation in Hayonim Cave (Israel): A Macroscopic and Mineralogical Study. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(6):643-659.

- Stirland, A.
1985 The Human Remains of the Mary Rose Wreck. In Post Excavation Report, unpublished. Mary Rose Trust, Portsmouth, UK.
- 2000 Raising the Dead, Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Stødkilde-Jørgensen, Hans, Niels Otto Jacobsen, Esbern Warncke, and Jan Heinemeier
2008 The Intestines of a More than 2000 Years Old Peat-Bog Man: Microscopy, magnetic Resonance Imaging and ¹⁴C-Dating. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(3):530-534.
- Stojanowski, Christopher M., Ryan M. Seidemann, and Glen H. Doran
2002a Differential Skeletal Preservation at Windover Pond: Causes and Consequences. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 119(1):15-26.
2002b Hydrodynamic Sorting in a Coastal Marine Skeletal Assemblage. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12:259-278.
- Stoker, R., W.E. Grant, and S.B. Vinson
1995 *Solenopsis invicta* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) Effect on Invertebrate Decomposers of Carrion in Central Texas. Environ Entomol. 24:817-822.
- Stokes, Kathryn L., Shari L. Forbes, Laura A. Benninger, David O. Carter, and Mark Tibbett
2009 Decomposition Studies Using Animal Models in Contrasting Environments: Evidence from Temporal Changes in Soil Chemistry and Microbial Activity. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors. Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, Netherlands, pp.357-377.
- Stokes, Kathryn L., Shari L. Forbes, and Mark Tibbett
2007 The Investigation of Animal Tissue as an Analogue for Human Tissue in Decomposition Studies in Soil. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
2013 Human versus Animal: Contrasting Decomposition Dynamics of Mammalian Analogues in Experimental Taphonomy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):583-591.
- Stokes, Kathryn L., Shari L. Forbes, and Mark Tibbett
2009 Freezing Skeletal Muscle Tissue does not Affect Its Decomposition in Soil: Evidence from Temporal Changes in Tissue Mass, Microbial Activity and Soil Chemistry Based on Excised Samples. Forensic Science International, 183:6-13.
- Stotesbury, Theresa, Mike Illes, and Andrew Vreugdenhil
2012 Investigation of Physical Effects of Acid Yellow 7® Enhancement on Dark and Non-Porous Surfaces in Impact Pattern Area of Origin Estimation. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 45(1):
- Stout, Sam D.
1978 Histological Structure and Its Preservation in Ancient Bone. Current Anthropology, 19(3):601-604.
2002 Small Bones of Contention. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ
- Stout, Sam D., and L.M. Ross Jr.
1991 Bone Fragments a Body Can Make. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(3):953-959.
- Stuart, B.H., L. Craft, S.L. Forbes, and B.B. Dent
2005 Studies of Adipocere Using Attenuated Total Reflectance Infrared Spectroscopy. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 1(3):197-201.
- Stuart, B.H., S. Forbes, B.B. Dent, and G. Hodgson
2000 Studies of Adipocere Using Diffuse Reflectance Infrared Spectroscopy. Vibrational Spectrosc. 24:233-242.
- Stuart, B.H., S.J. Notter, B. Dent, J. Selvalatchmanan, and S. Fu
2016 The Formation of Adipocere in Model Aquatic Environments. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(1):281-286.
- Stuart, Jaime
2003 The Effect of Human Body Mass on the Rate of Decomposition. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Sturner, W.Q. (also cited as "Stuner" and "Stumer")
2006 Chemical Consideration. In W.U. Spitz, editor, Medicolegal Investigation of Death, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, pp.128-148.

- Sturner, W.Q., A.B.C. Dowdey, R.S. Putnam, and J.L. Dempsey
1972 Osmolality and Other Chemical Determinations in Postmortem Human Vitreous Humor. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(3):387-393.
- Sturner, W.Q., and G.E. Gantner
1964 The Postmortem Interval: A Study of Potassium in the Vitreous Humor. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 42:134-144.
- Stutz, H.K., G.J.Silverman, P. Angelini, and R.E. Levin
1991 Bacteria and Volatile Compounds Associated with Ground-Beef Spoilage. Journal of Food Science, 56:1147-1153.
- Suckling, Joanna K.
2011a A Longitudinal Study on the Outdoor Human Decomposition Sequence in Central Texas. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
2011b A Longitudinal Study on the Outdoor Human Decomposition Sequence in Central Texas. Masters Thesis, Texas State University, San Marcos, Texas.
- Suckling, Joanna K., M. Katherine Spradley, and Kanya Godde
2016 A Longitudinal Study on Human Outdoor Decomposition in Central Texas. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):19-25.
- Sun, M.Y., S.G. Wakeham, and C. Lee
1997 Rates and Mechanisms of Fatty Acid Degradation in Oxidic and Anoxic Coastal Marine Sediments of Long Island Sound, New York, USA. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 61:341-355.
- Sun, Tingyi, Tiantong Yang, Haidong Zhang, Luo Zhuo, and Liang Liu
2014 Interpolation Function Estimates *Post mortem* Interval Under Ambient Temperature Correlating with Blood ATP Level. Forensic Science International, 238:47-52.
- Sutcliffe, A.J.
1990 Rates of Decay of Mammalian Remains in the Permafrost Environment of the Canadian High Arctic. In C.R. Harrington, Canada's Missing Dimensions, Volume 1, Canadian Museum of Nature, Ottawa, Canada. pp.161-186.
- Sutcliffe, A.J., and W. Blake
2000 Biological Activity on a Decaying Caribou Antler at Cape Herschel, Ellesmere Island, Nunavut, High Arctic Canada. Polar Rec., 36(198):233-246.
- Sutherland, A., J. Myburgh, M. Steyn, and P.J. Becker
2013 The Effect of Body Size on the Rate of Decomposition in a Temperate Region of South Africa. Forensic Science International, 231(1-3):257-262.
- Sutherland, Ella Louise, Andrew P. Gize, Rosalie David, and Steven Caldwell
2007 Mammalian Erythrocyte Preservation in a 3500-year-old Egyptian Pot. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(2):171-172.
- Suzutain, T., H. Ishibashi, and T. Takatori
1978 Studies on the Estimation of the Postmortem Interval. 4. Spontaneous Opening and Closing of the Eyelids After Death. Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi, 53(1):1-6.
- Svoboda, J.
1987 A New Male Burial from Dolní Věstonice. Journal of Human Evolution, 16:827-830.
- Swann, H., and N. Spafford
1951 Body Salt and Water Changes During Fresh and Sea Water Drowning. Texas Rep. Biol. Med., 9:350-384.
- Swann, L.M., S.L. Forbes, and S.W. Lewis
2010 Analytical Separations of Mammalian Decomposition Products for Forensic Science: A Review. Anal Chim Acta, 682:9-22.
- Swenson, Diana
1996 Partially Decomposed and Mummified Remains from North Dakota. Abstract of a paper presented at the 3rd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Kalamazoo, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Swain, Rajanikanta, Adarsh Kumar, Jyotiranjana Sahoo, R. Lakshmy, S.K. Gupta, D.N. Bhardwaj, and R.M. Pandey
2015 Estimation of Post-mortem Interval: A Comparison Between Cerebrospinal Fluid and Vitreous Humour Chemistry. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 36:144-148.
- Swann, Lisa, Geoffrey E. Chidlow, Shari Forbes, and Simon W. Lewis (also cited as spelled "Chilow")

- 2010 Preliminary Studies into the Characterization of Chemical Markers of Decomposition for Geoforensics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):308-314.
- Swann, Lisa, Shari Forbes, and Simon W. Lewis
2010 Observations of the Temporal Variation in Chemical Content of Decomposition Fluid: A Preliminary Study Using Pigs as a Model System. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3):199-210.
- Swaraldahab, Mohamed A.H., and Angi M. Christensen
2016 The Effect of Time on Bone Fluorescence: Implications for Using Alternative Light Sources to Search for Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):442-444
- Swift, Benjamin
1998 Dating Skeletal Remains: Investigating the Viability of Measuring the Equilibrium Between Po^{210} and Pb^{210} as a Means of Estimating the Post-Mortem Interval. Forensic Science International, 98:119-126.
- 2006 The Timing of Death. In G. Ruty, editor, Essentials of Autopsy Practice, Springer, Berlin, pp.189-214.
- Swift, Benjamin, Ian Lauder, Stuart Black, and Joanna Norris
2001 An Estimation of the Post-mortem Interval in Human Skeletal Remains: A Radionuclide and Trace Element Approach. Forensic Science International, 117(1-2):73-87.
- Swift, M.J., O.W. Heal, and J.M. Anderson
1979 Decomposition in Terrestrial Ecosystems. Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, UK.
- Sykes, Dan G., and Sarah A. Jones
2010 A Quantifying Study of VOCs Released During Early Decomposition Using SPME and GC/MS and the Relationship to the Interval Since Death. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Symmons, Robert
2002 A Re-examination of the Role of Bone Density in the Formations of Archaeological Faunal Assemblages. PhD Thesis, University of London.
- 2004 Digital Photodensitometry: A Reliable and Accessible Method for Measuring Bone Density. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(6):711-719.
- 2005 Bone Density Variation Between Similar Animals and Density Variation in Early Life: Implications for Future Taphonomic Analysis, in T.O'Connor, editor, Biosphere to Lithosphere: New Studies in Vertebrate Taphonomy, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK.
- Tabaac, B., et al.
2013 Bacteria Detected on Surfaces of Formalin Fixed Anatomy Cadavers. Ital J Anat Embryol, 118:1-5.
- Tacqui, A.
2000 Time Since Death. In J.A. Siegel, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Volume 3, Academic Press, London, pp.1357-1363.
- Takata, Tomoyo, Takashi Kitao, and Satoru Miyaishi
2014 Relationship between Post-mortem Interval and Creatine Concentration in Vitreous Humour and Cerebrospinal Fluid. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):160-165.
- Takatori, Takehiko
1996 Investigations on the Mechanism of Adipocere Formation and Its Relation to Other Biochemical Reactions. Journal of Forensic Sciences International, 80:49-61.
- 2001 The Mechanism of Human Adipocere Formation. Legal Medicine, 3(4):193-204.
- Takatori, T., H. Gotouda, K. Terazawa, K. Mizukami, and M. Nagao
1987 The Mechanism of Experimental Adipocere Formation: Substrate Specificity on Microbial Production of Hydroxy and Oxo Fatty Acids. Forensic Science International, 35:277-281.
- Takatori, T., N. Ishiguro, H. Tarao, and H. Matsumiya
1986 Microbial Production of Hydroxy and Oxo Fatty Acids by Several Microorganisms as a Model of Adipocere Formation. Forensic Science International, 32:5-11.
- Takatori, T., K. Terazawa, K. Nakano, and H. Matsumiya
1983 Identification of 10-hydroxy-12-octadecenoic Acid in Adipocere. Forensic Science International, 23:117-122.

- Takatori, T. and A. Yamaoka
 1977a The Mechanism of Adipocere Formation. I. Identification and Chemical Properties of Hydroxy Fatty Acids in Adipocere. Forensic Science International, 9: 63-73.
- 1977b The Mechanism of Adipocere Formation II. Separation and Identification of Oxo Fatty Acids in Adipocere. Forensic Science International, 10: 117-125.
- Takeichi, S., I. Tokunaga, K. Yoshima, M. Maeiwa, Y. Bando, E. Kominami, and N. Katunuma
 1984 Mechanism of Postmortem Autolysis of Skeletal Muscle. Biochem Med, 32(3):341-348.
- Tandy, Corinne B., and Donald F. Siwek
 2012 Changes to the Integrity of Bone Marrow During Decomposition. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Tanittaisong, Aphantree, and Franklin E. Damann
 2012 An Investigation on the Relationship of Postmortem Interval to the Microbial Biomass of Bone. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Tappen, M.
 1990 Excavation of a Bone Accumulation Under a Large Shade Tree in Parc National des Virunga, Zaire. A Paper Presented to the Society of Africanist Archaeologists, Gainesville, FL.
- 1994 Bone Weathering in the Tropical Rain Forest. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:667-673.
- 1995 Savanna Ecology and Natural Bone Deposition. Current Anthropology, 36:223-260.
- Tappen, M., D.S. Adler, C.R. Ferring, M. Gabunia, A. Vekua, and C.C. Swisher III
 2002 Akhalkalaki: The Taphonomy of An Early Pleistocene Locality in the Republic of Georgia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(12):1367-1391.
- Tappen, M. and G. Laden
 1997 Bone Deposition Across African Landscapes: Building Better Taphonomic Models. A Paper Presented to Society for Vertebrate Paleontology, Chicago, IL.
- Tappen, N.C.
 1969 The Relationship of Weathering Cracks to Split-Line Orientation in Bone. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 31:191-197.
- Tappen, N.C., and R. Peske
 1970 Weathering Cracks and Split-Line Patterns in Archaeological Bone. American Antiquity, 35:383-386.
- Tatsuno, Y., J. Adachi, Y. Mizoi, S. Fujiwara, K. Nakanishi, T. Taniguchi, et al.
 1986 Four Cases of Fatal Poisoning by Hydrogen Sulphide: A Study of Greenish Discoloration of the Skin and Formation of Sulfhemoglobin. Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi, 40:308-315.
- Tattoli, Lucia, Michael Tsokos, and Claas Buschmann
 2014 Could the Shroud of Turin be an Effect of Post-mortem Changes? Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(3):469-471.
- Tattoli, Lucia, Michael Tsokos, Julia Sautter, Joannis Anagnostopoulos, Eloisa maselli, Giuseppe Ingravallo, Mario Delia, and Biagio Solarino
 2014 Postmortem Bone Marrow Analysis in Forensic Science: Study of 73 Cases and Review of the Literature. Forensic Science International, 234:72-78.
- Taylor, A.
 2005 Preliminary Studies into Soil Solution Analysis Applied to the Chemical Estimation of Time Since Death for Forensic Investigations, Dissertation, Deakin University, Geelong.
- Taylor, A.S.
 1965 Death and Postmortem Change. in Principles and Practice of Medical Jurisprudence, 12th edition, edited by K. Simpson, J&A Churchill Press, London, UK., pp. 89-102.
- Taylor, G.M., M. Goyal, A.J. Legge, R.J. Shaw, and D. Young
 1999 Genotypic Analysis of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* from Medieval Human Remains. Microbiology, 145:899-904.
- ten Broek, C.M.A.
 2009 Post Mortem Degradation of Articular Cartilage and Fungal Succession on Buried Pig Trotters: Exploring Possibilities in the Field of Forensic Taphonomy, Masters of Science Thesis, University of Wolverhampton, Wolverhampton, West Midlands, UK.

- Teo, C., A.K.O. Pawita, A. Atiah Ayunni, and H. Noor Hazfalinda
 2013 Postmortem Changes in Relation to Different Types of Clothing. Malaysian Journal of Pathology, 35:77-85.
- Termine, J.D., and A.S. Posner
 1966a Infrared Determination of Percentage of Crystallinity in Apatitic Calcium Phosphates. Nature, 211:268-270.
- 1966b Infrared Analysis of Rat Bone: Age Dependency of Amorphous and Crystalline Mineral Fractions. Science, 153:1523-1525.
- Terneny, T.T.
 1997 Estimation of Time Since Death in Humans Using Mature Pigs. Masters Thesis. Department of Anthropology, University of Montana, Missoula, Montana.
- Tersigni, Mariateresa A.
 2003 Frozen Human Bone: A Histological Investigation. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Tersigni, Mariateresa A., and Anne M. Kroman
 2003 Has the Anthropological Research Facility Become a Variable in Decomposition. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Thali, Michael J., Bettina Lux, Sandra Lösch, Friedrich W. Rösing, Joachim Hürlimann, Philipp Feer, Richard Dirnhofer, Urs Königsdor, and Ulrich Zollinger
 2011 "Brienzi" - The Blue Vivianite Man of Switzerland: Time Since Death Estimation of an Adipocere Body. Forensic Science International, 211:34-40.
- Thali, M.J., K. Yen, W. Schweitzer, P. Vock, C. Ozdoba, and R. Dirnhofer
 2003 Into the Decomposed Body – Forensic Digital Autopsy Using Multislice-Computed Tomography. Forensic Science International, 134(2-3):109-114.
- Thew, Heather
 1999 The Effects of Lime on the Decomposition Rate of Buried Pigs. Abstract of a paper presented at the 6th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, East Lansing, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uiindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- 2000 Effects of Lime on the Decomposition Rate of Buried Remains. A Thesis in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Master of Science in Human Biology in the Graduate School of the University of Indianapolis.
- Thew, Heather and Stephen P. Nawrocki
 2002 The Effects of Lime on the Decomposition Rate of Buried Remains. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Thierauf, Annette, Frank Musshoff, and Burkhard Madea
 2009 Post-Mortem Biochemical Investigations of Vitreous Humor. Forensic Science International, 192(1-3):78-82. (also cited as volume 182)
- Thomsen, H., H.J. Kaatsch, B. Krisch
 1999 How and Why Does the Platelet Count in Postmortem Blood Change During the Early Postmortem Interval? Forensic Science International, 101:185-194.
- Thomsen, H., and B. Krisch
 1994 The Postmortem Activation Status of Platelets. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107:111-117.
- Tibbett, Mark
 2008 The Basics of Forensic Taphonomy: Understanding Cadaver Decomposition in Terrestrial Gravesites. In M. Oxenham, editor, Forensic Approaches to Death, Disaster and Abuse. Australian Academic Press, Sydney, Australia, pp.29-37.
- 2010 Blood, Guts, Gore and Soil: Decomposition Processes in Graves and Forensic Taphonomic Applications. 19th World Congress of Soil Science, Solutions for a Changing World, August 1-6, Brisbane, Australia
- Tibbett, Mark, and David O. Carter
 2003 Mushrooms and Taphonomy: The Fungi that Mark Woodland Graves. Mycologist, 17(1):20-24.
- 2006 Principles of Forensic Taphonomy: Decomposition Processes Associated with Gravesoils, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. (ISBN: 1-58829-506-0)
- 2008 Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy: Chemical and Biological Effects of Buried Human Remains. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida

- Tibbett, Mark, David O. Carter, Tamsin Haslam, Rebecca Major, and Robert Haslam
 2004 A Laboratory Incubation Method for Determining the Rate of Microbiological Degradation of Skeletal Muscle Tissue in Soil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):560-565.
- Tibbett, Mark, David O. Carter, and David Yellowlees
 2005a How Cadaver Decomposition in Soil is Affected by Moisture: Part I: A Field Experiment to Investigate Seasonal Effects. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
 2005b How Cadaver Decomposition in Soil is Affected by Moisture: Part II: A Controlled Laboratory Experiment. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Tichnell, Tracey A.
 2005 Escaping Tennessee: Regions for Taphonomy Research Beyond Eastern Tennessee. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Tkocz, I., P. Bytzer, and F. Bierring
 1979 Preserved brains in medieval skulls. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 51: 197-202. (also cited as volume: 5)
- Todd, Lawrence C.
 1987 Taphonomy of the Horner II Bone Bed. In George C. Frison and Lawrence C. Todd, editors, The Horner Site: The Type Site of the Cody Cultural Complex, Associated Press, Orlando, FL. Pp.107-198.
- Todd, L.C. and G.C. Frison
 1986 Taphonomic Study of the Colby Site Mammoth Bones. In The Colby Site Mammoth Bones, Albuquerque, NM. pp.27-90.
- Tokunaga, I., S. Takeichi, A. Yamamoto, M. Gotoda, and M. Maeiwa
 1993 Comparison of Postmortem Autolysis in Cardiac and Skeletal Muscle. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(5):
- Tomberlin, J.K., and P.H. Adler
 1998 Seasonal Colonization and Decomposition of Rat Carrion in Water and on Land in an Open Field in South Carolina. Journal of Medical Entomology, 35:704-709.
- Tomberlin, Jeffrey K., M. Eric Benbow, and David O. Carter
 2014 Microbes and Decomposition: Foundations in Decomposition Ecology and Forensic Applications. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Tomberlin, Jeffrey K., Jason H. Byrd, John R. Wallace, and M. Eric Benbow
 2012 Assessment of Decomposition Studies Indicates Need for Standardized and Repeatable Research Methods in Forensic Entomology. Journal of Forensic Research, 3:147
 doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000147
- Tomberlin, J.K., R. Mohr, M.E.Benbow, A.M. Tarone, and S. VanLaerhoven
 2011 A Roadmap for Bridging Basic and Applied Research in Forensic Entomology. Annu Rev Entomol, 56:401-421.
- Tomita, K.
 1975 On Putrefactions and Floatation of Dead Bodies Under Water. Hiroshima J. Med. Sci., 24:117-152.
 1976 On Putrefaction and Flotation of Dead Bodies. Hiroshima J. Med. Sci., 25: 155-176. (also cited as 24:155-174)
 1984 On the Production of Hydroxy Fatty Acids and Fatty Acid Oligomers in the Course of Adipocere Formation. Japanese Journal of Legal Medicine, 38:257-272.
- Toms, C., C. Rogers, and L. Sathyavagiswaran
 2008 Investigation of Homicides Interred in Concrete: The Los Angeles Experience. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53:203-207.
- Tomita, Yukari, Makoto Nihira, Youkichi Ohno, and Shigeru Sato
 2004 Ultrastructural Changes During in situ Early Postmortem Autolysis in Kidney, Pancreas, Liver, Heart and Skeletal Muscle of Rats. Legal Medicine, 6(1):25-31.
- Toots, H.
 1965 Sequence of Disarticulation in Mammalian Skeletons. University of Wyoming Contributions in Geology, 4(1):37-39).
- Torre, C., and C. Cardellini
 1981 Ultrastructure of Human Tissues After Prolonged Interment in Metal-Lined Coffins. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(4):710-714.

- Tournel, Gilles, Anne Becart-Robert, Benoit Bourel, Axelle Balgairies, Cedric Houssaye, Valery Hedouin, and Didier Gosset
2008 A Cadaver Encased within Concrete: A Case Report. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Towne, E.G.
2000 Prairie Vegetation and Soil Nutrient Responses to Ungulate Carcasses. Oecologia, 122:232-239.
- Trammell, Lindsay H., Angela Soler, Colleen F. Milligan, and Robin C. Reinecke
2014 The Postmortem Interval: A Retrospective Study in Desert Open-Air Environments. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Tranthim-Fryer, D.J., R.C. Hansson, and K.W. Norman
2001 Headspace/Solid-Phase Microextraction/Gas Chromatography – Mass Spectrometry: A Screening Technique for the Recovery and Identification of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) in Postmortem Blood and Viscera Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(4):934-946.
- Trick, J.K., G.M. Williams, D.J. Noy, Y. Moore, and S. Reeder
2000 Pollution Potential of Cemeteries: Impact of the 19th Century Carter Gate Cemetery, Nottingham. A Paper Presented at the British Society of Soil Science/ Society for Environmental Geochemistry and Health Joint Meeting on Soil, Environment and Health at the University of Birmingham Medical School, Birmingham, Alabama.
- Trinkaus, Erik, Jiří Svoboda, Dixie L. West, Vladimír Sládek, Simon W. Hillson, Eva Drozdová, and Miriam Fišáková
2000 Human Remains from the Moravian Gravetian: Morphology and Taphonomy of Isolated Elements from the Dolní Věstonice II Site. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27(12):1115-1132.
- Troutman, Lauren, Colin Moffatt, and Tal Simmons
2014 A Preliminary Examination of Differential Decomposition Patterns in Mass Graves. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):621-626.
- Trueman, Clive N.G., Anna K. Behrensmeyer, Noreen Tuross, and Steve Weiner
2004 Mineralogical and Compositional Changes in Bones Exposed on Soil Surfaces in Amboseli National Park, Kenya: Diagenetic Mechanisms and the Role of Sediment Pore Fluids. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(6):721-739.
- Trueman, C.N., and D.M. Martill
2002 The Long Term Survival of Bone: The Role of Bioerosion. Archaeometry, 44(3):371-382.
- Trueman, C.N., K. Privat, and J. Field
2008 Why do Crystallinity Values Fail to Predict the Extent of Diagenetic Alteration of Bone Mineral? Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, and Palaeoecology, 266:160-167.
- Trueman, C.N., and N. Tuross
2002 Trace Elements in Recent and Fossil Bone, in M.J. Kohn, J. Rakovan, and J.M. Hughes, editors, Phosphates: Geochemical, Geobiological and Materials Importance. Mineralogical Society of America, Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry, 48:489-521.
- Tsokos, M.
2005a Postmortem Changes. In Byard R., et al., editors. Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine, Volume 3, Elsevier/Academic Press, Oxford, UK.
2005b Postmortem Changes and Artifacts Occurring During the Early Postmortem Interval. In Forensic Pathology Review, Volume 3, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.183-238.
- Tsokos, Michael, and Roger W. Byard
2012 Putrefactive "Rigor Mortis". Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 8(2):200-201.
2016 Post mortem Changes - Overview. In J. Payne-James, and R.W. Byard, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine, Second Edition, Elsevier/Academic Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Tsokos, Michael, and Klaus Püschel
2001 Postmortem Bacteriology in Forensic Pathology: Diagnostic Value and Interpretation. Legal Medicine, 3(1):15-22.
- Tuller, H.A.
1991 Dirty Secrets: Blood Protein and VFA Analysis of Soil from Execution and Grave Sites in the Former Yugoslavia. Masters Thesis, Michigan State University,
- Tuller, Hugh., Ute Hofmeister, and Sharna Daley
2005 The Importance of Body Deposition Recording in Event Reconstruction and the Re-Association and Identification of Commingled Remains. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New

Orleans, Louisiana.

- Tumram, Nilesh Keshav, Rajesh Vajinathrao Bardale, and Anand Paikujji Dongre
2011 Postmortem Analysis of Synovial Fluid and Vitreous Humour for Determination of Death Interval: A Comparative Study. Forensic Science International, 204:186-190.
- Tunnicliffe, V., G. Anderson, K. Nikolich, and R.K. Dewey
2010 Cadavers in Support of Forensic and Hypoxia Research. In Proceedings from the AGU Ocean Sciences Meeting, Portland, Oregon, February, pp.22-26.
- Turner, Alan, Silvia Gonzalez, and James C. Ohman
2002 Prehistoric Human and Ungulate Remains from Preston Docks, Lancashire, UK: Problems of River Finds. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(4):423-433.
- Turner, Bryan D. and Patricia E.J. Wiltshire
1999 Experimental Validation of Forensic Evidence: A Study of the Decomposition of Buried Pigs in a Heavy Clay Soil. Forensic Science International, 101:113-122.
- Turner, R.C., and R.G. Scaife, (editors)
1995 Bog Bodies: New Discoveries and New Perspectives. British Museum Publications Limited, London, UK.
- Turner, B., and P. Wiltshire
1999 Experimental Validation of Forensic Evidence: A Study of the Decomposition of Buried Pigs in a Heavy Clay Soil. Forensic Science International, 101(2):113-122.
- Turner-Walker, G.
2008 The Chemical and Microbial Degradation of Bones and Teeth. In R. Pinhasi and S. Mays, editors, Advances in Human Palaeopathology, John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, UK, pp. 3-29.
- Turner-Walker, G., C.M. Nielson-Marsh, U. Syversen, H. Kars, and M.J. Collins
2002 Sub-micron Spongiform Porosity is the Major Ultrastructural Alteration Occurring in Archaeological Bone. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(6):407-414.
- Turner-Walker, G., and T.V. Parry
1995 The Tensile-Strength of Archaeological Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22(2):185-191.
- Turner-Walker, G., and U. Syversen
2002 Quantifying Histological Changes in Archaeological Bones Using BSE-SEM Image Analysis. Archeometry, 44:461-468.
- Tuross, N., A.K. Behrensmeyer, and E.D. Eanes
1989 Strontium Increases and Crystallinity Changes in Taphonomic and Archaeological Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:661-672.
- Tuross, N., A.K. Behrensmeyer, E.D. Eanes, L.W. Fisher, and P.E. Hare
1989 Molecular Preservation and Crystallographic Alterations in a Weathering Sequence of Wildebeest Bones. Applied Geochemistry, 4: 261-270.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H.
2001 Artificial Radiocarbon as an Indicator of Recent Origin of Organic Remains in Forensic Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(6):1285-1287.
- 2002 Approaches to the Study of Commingling in Human Skeletal Biology. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.331-351.
- 2004 Review of: *The Scientific Study of Mummies*. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):878.
- 2005 Advances in the Assessment of Commingling within Samples of Human Remains. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., Erica Bubniak Jones, and Abigail W. Turowski
1996a Description of the Patuxent Point Skeletal Remains (Appendix I). In Living and Dying on the 17th Century Patuxent Frontier. J. King and D.H. Ubelaker, editors. Maryland Historical Trust Press, Crownsville, MD., pp.133-183.
- 1996b Skeletal Biology of the Patuxent Point Skeletal Remains. In Living and Dying on the 17th Century Patuxent Frontier. J. King and D.H. Ubelaker, editors. Maryland Historical Trust Press, Crownsville, MD., pp.47-104.
- Ubelaker, D.H., and B.A. Buchholz

- 2006 Complexities in the use of Bomb-Curve Radiocarbon to Determine Time Since Death of Human Skeletal Remains. Forensic Science Communications.
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissue/jan2006/research/2006_01_research01.htm
- Ubelaker, D.H., B.A. Buchholz, and J.E.B. Stewart
2006a Evaluation of Date of Death Through Artificial Radiocarbon in Distinct Human Skeletal and Dental Tissues. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington, Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.316.
- 2006b Analysis of Artificial Radiocarbon in Different Skeletal and Dental Tissue Types to Evaluate Date of Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:484-488.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., Mary Jumbelic, Mark Wilson, and E. Mark Levinsohn
2002 Multidisciplinary Approach to Human Identification in Homicide Investigation: A Case Study from New York. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliff, NJ
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Catherine E. Ripley
1999 The Ossuary of San Francisco Church, Quito, Ecuador: Human Skeletal Biology. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Ubelaker, Douglas, H., and Agnes Rousseau
1993 Human Remains from Hospital San Juan de Dios, Quito, Ecuador. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, 83(1):1-8.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Norman D. Sperber
1988 Alterations in Human Bones and Teeth as a Result of Restricted Sun Exposure and Contact with Corrosive Agents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):540-548.
- Ubelaker, D.H., and K.M. Zarenko
2011 Adipocere: What is Known After Over Two Centuries of Research. Forensic Science International, 208(1-3):167-172.
- Ueland, Maiken, Heloise A. Breton, et al.
2014 Bacterial Populations Associated with Early-Stage Adipocere Formation in Lacustrine Waters. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(2):379-387.
- Ueland, Maiken, Katie D. Nizio, Shari L. Forbes, and Barbara H. Stuart
2015 The Interactive Effect of the Degradation of Cotton Clothing and Decomposition Fluid Production Associated with Decaying Remains. Forensic Science International, 255:56-63.
- Upshaw Downa, J.C., and William R. Oliver
2002 Recovery and Processing of Co-mingled Remains Following Extended Submersion Period Facilitated by Computer Animation. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Usumoto, Yosuke, Wakako Hikiji, Naomi Sameshima, Keiko Kudo, Akiko Tsuji, and Noriaki Ikeda
2010 Estimation of Postmortem Interval Based on the Spectrophotometric Analysis of Postmortem Lividity. Legal Medicine, 12(1):19-22.
- Van Belle, L.E., D.O. Carter, and S.L. Forbes
2009 Measurement of Ninhydrin Reactive Nitrogen Influx into Gravesoil During Aboveground and Belowground Carcass (*Sus domesticus*) Decomposition. Forensic Science International, 193:37-41.
- Van de Goot, Franklin R.W., Mark P.V. Begieneman, Mike W.J. Groen, Reza R.R. Gerretsen, Maud A.J.J. van Erp, and Hans W.M. Niessen
2012 Moisture Inhibits the Decomposition Process of Tissue Buried in Sea Sand: A Forensic Case Related Study. Journal of Forensic Research, 3:176
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000176
- Van der Plicht, J., W.A.B. van der Sanden, A.T. Aerts, and H.J. Streurman
2004 Dating Bog Bodies by Means of ¹⁴C-AMS. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(4):471-491.
- van der Sanden, W.
1995 Bog Bodies on the Continent: Developments Since 1965, with Special Reference to the Netherlands. In Bog Bodies, New Discoveries and New Perspectives, R. Turner and R. Scaife, (editors), British Museum Press, London. pp.146-165.
- 1996 Through Nature to Eternity: The Bog Bodies of Northwest Europe, Batavia Lion International, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- 2013 Bog Bodies: Underwater Burials, Sacrifices and Executions. In F. Menotti and A O'Sullivan, editors, The Oxford Handbook of Westland Archaeology. Oxford, UK. pp.401-416.
- Vane, C.H.
2004 Evidence of Adipocere in a Burial Pit from the Foot and Mouth Epidemic of 1967 Using Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry.

- Forensic Science International, 154:19-23.
- Vane, C.H., and J.K. Trick
 2004 Evidence of Adipocere in a Burial Pit from the Foot and Mouth Epidemic of 1967 Using Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry. Forensic Science International, 154(1):19-23.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com.au>
- Vanezis, P., and O. Trujillo
 1996 Evaluation of Hypostasis Using a Colorimeter Measuring System and its Application to Assessment of the Post-Mortem Interval (Time of Death). Forensic Science International, 78:19-28.
- van Haaren, F.W.J.
 1951 Churchyards as Sources for Water Pollution, Moorman's Periodieke Pers, 35(16):162-172.
- Van Hoesen, J., and B. Arriaza
 2011 Characterizing the Micromorphology of Sediments Associated with Chinchorro Mummification in Arica, Chile Using SEM and EDS. Archaeometry, 53(5):986-995.
- Vanin, S., and S. Zancaner
 2011 Post-mortal Lesions in Freshwater Environment. Forensic Science International, 212:e18.e20.
 DOI:10.1016/j.forsciint.2011.05.028
- van Klinken, Gert J., and Robert E.M. Hedges
 1995 Experiments on Collagen-Humic Interactions: Speed of Humic Uptake, and Effects of Diverse Chemical Treatments. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22: 263-270.
- Van Strydonck, M., L.Decq, T. Van den Brande, M. Boudin, D. Ramis, H. Borms, and G. De Mulder
 2015 The Protohistoric 'Quicklime Burials' from the Balearic Islands: Cremation or Inhumation. International journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(4):392-400.
- Van Wyk, C.W.
 1987 Pink Teeth of the Dead: A Clinical and Histological Description. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 5:41-50.
- 1988 Postmortem Pink Teeth: In Vitro Production. Journal of Oral Pathology, 17:568-572.
- Varetto, L., and O. Curto
 2005 Long Persistence of Rigor Mortis at Constant Low Temperature. Forensic Science International, 147:31-34.
- Vass, Arpad A.
 1991 Time Since Death Determination of Human Cadavers Utilizaing Soil Solution. Doctoral Dissertation, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN.
- 2002 Beyond the Grave: Understanding Human Decomposition. MicrobiologyToday, 28(1):190-192.
- 2010 Dust to Dust, The Brief, Eventful Afterlife of a Human Corpse. Scientific American, September:56-59.
- 2011 The Elusive Universal Post-Mortem Interval Formula. Forensic Science International, 204(1):34-30.
- 2012 Odor Mortis. Forensic Science International, 222:234-241.
- Vass, Arpad A., Stacy-Ann Barshick, Gary Sega, John Canton, James T. Skeen, Jennifer C. Love, and Jennifer A. Synstelien
 2002a Decomposition Chemistry of Human Remains: A New Methodology for Determining the Postmortem Interval. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- 2002b Decomposition Chemistry of Human Remains: A New Methodology for Determining the Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):542-553.
- Vass, Arpad, William Bass, Jeffrey Wolt, John Foss, John Ammons
 1992 Time Since Death Determinations of Human Cadavers Using Soil Solution. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(5):1236-1253.
- Vass, Arpad, Robert Burlage, and George B. Singleton
 2001 Detection of buried Human Remains Using Bioreporter Fluorescence. Y-12 National Security Complex, Oakridge, Tennessee.
- Vass, Arpad A., Rachel I. Fleming, SallyAnn Harbinson, James M. Curran, and Eletra Williams
 2012 Nucleic Acid Degradation and the Postmortem Interval. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- Vass, Arpad A., Rob R. Smith, Cyril V. Thompson, Michael N. Burnett, Nishan Dulgerian, and Brian A. Eckenrode
2008 Odor Analysis of Decomposing Buried Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):384-392.
- Vass, Arpad A., Rob R. Smith, Cyril V. Thompson, Michael N. Burnett, Dennis A. Wolf, Jennifer A. Synsteliën, Nishan Dulgerian, and Brian A. Eckenrode
2004 Decompositional Odor Analysis Database. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):1-10.
- Vass, Arpad A., Rob Smith, and Jennifer A. Synsteliën
2004 Odor Analysis of Decomposition. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Vehik, S.C.
1977 Bone Fragments and Bone Grease Manufacture: A Review of Their Archaeological Use and Potential. Plains Anthropologist, 22:69-182.
- Verano, John W.
2003 Mummified Trophy Heads from Peru: Diagnostic Features and Medicolegal Significance. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):525-530.
- Verbiest, L.
2006 Characterisation of Fluids Produced During the Decomposition of Porcine Flesh, Dissertation. Department of Applied Chemistry, Curtin University of Technology, Australia.
- Verbov, J.
1983 Mummified Skin--An Exercise in Preservation. International Journal of Dermatology, 22(1):46-60.
- Verhoff, M., and K. Kreuz
2005 Macroscopic Findings on Soil-Embedded Remains Allowing the Exclusion of a Forensically Relevant Lay Time. In M. Tsokos, editor, Forensic Pathology Review, Humana Press, pp:239-252.
- Verica, P., B. Janeska, A. Gutevska, and A. Duma
2007 Post Mortem Cooling of the Body and Estimation of Time Since Death. Soud Lek, 52:50-56.
- Villet, M.H., C.S. Richards, and J.M. Midgley
2010 Contemporary Precision, Bias and Accuracy of Minimum Post-mortem Intervals Estimated Using Development of Carrion-feeding Insects. In J. Amendt, C.P. Campobasso, M.L. Goff, and M. Grassberger, editors, Current Concepts in Forensic Entomology, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands. pp.109-137.
- Villiers, H. de, and M.L. Wilson
1982 Human Burials from Byneskranskop, Bredasdorb District, Cape Province, South Africa. Annals of the Cape Provincial Museum, 88:205-248.
- Vinci, Francesco, Sabrina Leonardi, Maricla Marrone, Maria Carolina Romanelli, Rossana Gianciotta, Pasquale Beltempo, and Alessio Veneziani
2012 Hypostasis and Time Since Death: State of the Art and Proposal of an Operative Instrumental Protocol. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Von Endt, D.W., and D.J. Ortner
1984 Experimental Effects of Bone Size and Temperature on Bone Diagenesis. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 11:247-253.
- Voorhies, M.
1969 Taphonomy and Population Dynamics of an Early Pliocene Vertebrate Fauna, Knox County, Nebraska. Contributions to Geology Special Paper No. 1, University of Wyoming Press. pp.1-69.
- Voormolen, Boudewijn
2008 Ancient Hunters, Modern Butchers. Schöningen 13II-4, a Kill-Butchery Site Dating from the Northwest European Lower Paleolithic. Journal of Taphonomy, 6(2):
- Voss, Sasha C., David F. Cook, and Ian R. Dadour
2011 Decomposition and Insect Succession of Clothed and Unclothed Carcasses in Western Australia. Forensic Science International, 211:67-75.
- Voss, Sasha C., Ian R. Dadour, and Helen Spafford
2011 Temperature-Dependent Development of Two Forensically Important Parasitoids and Implications for Estimation of Postmortem Interval. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Vreeland, James M., Jr., and Aidan Cockburn

- 1980 Mummies of Peru. In, Aidan Cockburn and Eve Cockburn, editors, Mummies, Disease, and Ancient Cultures, Cambridge University Press, London, UK., pp.135-174.
- Watchman, Hannah, G. Tewart Walker, et al.
2011 Re-Oxygenation of Post-Mortem Lividity by Passive Diffusion through the Skin at Low Temperature. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 7(4):333-335.
- Waite, R.
2005 Preliminary Investigation into Factors Which May Affect Time Since Death Estimations Using Soil Solution Analysis. Dissertation. Deaking University, Geelong,
- Waldman, Hilary
2001 The Secrets of Andean Mummies. Hartford Courant, November 29, 2001
<http://www.ctnow.com/news/yahoo/hc-mummies1129.artnov29.story>
- Waldron, H.A.
1981 Postmortem Absorption of Lead by the Skeleton. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 55:395-398.
1983 On the Postmortem Accumulation of Lead by Skeletal Tissues. Journal of Archaeological Science, 10:35-40.
- Waldron, H.A., A. Khera, G. Walker, G. Wibberly, and C.J.S. Green
1979 Lead Concentrations in Bones and Soil. Journal of Archaeological Science, 6:295-298.
- Waldron, T.
1987 The Relative Survival of the Human Skeleton: Implications for Palaeopathology. In A. Boddington, A.N. Garland, and R.C. Janaway, editors, Death, Decay and Reconstruction: Approaches to Archaeology and Forensic Sciences, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK., pp.55-64.
- Walker, P.L., P. Dean, and P. Shapiro
1988 Age and Sex Biases in the Preservation of Human Skeletal Remains. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 76:183-188.
- Walker, P.L., F.J. Drayer, and Seifkin S. Kerr
1996 Malibu Human Skeletal Remains: A Bioarchaeological Analysis. Report to the Resource Management Division. Department of Parks and Recreation, Sacramento, CA.
- Walker, P.L., J.R. Johnson, and P.M. Lambert
1988 Age and Sex Biases in the Preservation of Human Skeletal Remains. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 76:183-188.
- Wallace, S., C. Rice, D. LaCourse, and J. Pilgrim
2000 Scanning Electron Microcopy in the Osteological Analysis of the Degradation Process. Proceedings of the 52nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Reno, Nevada, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado.
- Wallen, L.L. R.G. Benedict, and R.W. Jackson
1962 The Microbiological Production of 10-hydroxystearic Acid from Oleic Acid. Arch Biochem Biophys, 99:249-253.
- Walter, Weston C.
1961 Two Mutilated Archaic Burials. Central States Archaeological Journal, 8(3):108-112.
- Wang, B., X. Ji, A. Rashid, D. Hes, W. Li, E. Lu, W. Yu, W. Xu, and K. Han
1999 The Ancient Corpses of Xinjiang: The Peoples of Ancient Xinjiang and Their Culture. Xinjiang People's Publishing House, Ürümqi
- Wasmund, E.
1935 The Formation of Anabitudinous Adipocere Under Water. Neues Jahrb Mineral Geol, Referate II:704.
- Watkins, L.L.
1983 Late Postmortem Changes in Three Human Bodies in Knox County, Tennessee. Masters of Arts Thesis, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN.
- Watson, A.A.
1974 Estimation of Age from Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Science Society, 14:209-213.
- Watson, P.J.N.
1972 Fragmentation Analysis of Animal Bone Samples from Archaeological Sites. Archaeometry, 14:221-228.
- Watson, Phillip L.

- 2008 The Effect of Clothing on Decomposition Rate: A Teaching Model. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Way, Lauren E., and John R. Wallace
2004 The Effects of Liquid Bleach on Pig Decomposition in Southeastern Pennsylvania. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Webb, P.A., H.J. Terry, and D.J. Gee
1986 A Method for Time of Death Determination Using Ultrasound--A Preliminary Report. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 26(6):393-399.
- Weber, Martin A., John C. Hartley, Ivan Brooke, Paul E. Lock, Nigel J. Klein, Marian Malone, and Neil J. Sebire
2010 Post-Mortem Interval and Bacteriological Culture Yield in Sudden Unexpected Death in Infancy (SUDI). Forensic Science International, 198(1-3):121-125.
- Webster, Ann D.
1999 Human Taphonomy and Its Impact on Forensic Recovery Operations in Vietnam. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:211-212.
- Wedel, Vicki L.
2007 Determination of Season at Death Using Dental Cementum Increment Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(9):1334-1337.
- Wedel, V.L., and S. Bowman
2006 How to Look a Gift Horse in the Mouth: Season at Death Determined by Cementum Increment Analysis. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington, Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.300.
- Wehmer, F., H.D. Wehmer, M.C. Schieffer, and J. Subke
1999 Delimitation of the Time of Death by Immunohistochemical Detection of Insulin in Pancreatic Beta-Cells. Forensic Science International, 105:161-169.
- 2000 Delimitation of the Time of Death by Immunohistochemical Detection of Thyroglobulin. Forensic Science International, 110:199-206.
- Weigelt, Johannes
1989 Recent Vertebrate Carcasses and Their Paleobiological Implications, (reprint, Original in 1927), University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Weiner, Stephen, and Ofer Bar-Yosef
1990 States of Preservation of Bones from Prehistoric Sites in the Near East: A Survey. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17(2): 187-196.
- Weiner, Stephen, P. Goldberg, and Ofer Bar-Yosef
1993 Bone Preservation in Kebara Cave, Israel: Using On-Site Fourier Transform Infrared Spectrometry. Journal of Archaeological Science, 20:613-627.
- 2002 Three-Dimensional Distribution of Minerals in the Sediments of Hayonim Cave, Israel: Diagenetic Processes and Archaeological Implications. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29:1289-1308.
- Weiner, S, F. Berna, I. Cohen, R. Shahack-Gross, R.M. Albert, P. Karkanas, L. Meignen, and O. Bar-Yosef
2007 Mineral Distributions in Kebara Cave: Diagenesis and Its Affect on the Archaeological Record, in O. Bar-Yosef and L. Meignen, editors, Kebara Cave, Mt Carmel, Israel : the Middle and Upper Paleolithic ; Part I, American School of Prehistoric Research, Peabody Museum, Harvard University Press (Cambridge, US), pp.131-146
- Weiner, S., and P.A. Price
1986 Disaggregation of Bone Into Crystals. Calcified Tissue International, 39:365-375.
- Weiner, S., S. Schiegl, P. Goldberg, and O. Bar-Yosef
1995 Mineral Assemblages in Kebara and Hayonim Caves, Israel: Excavation Strategies, Bone Preservation, and Wood Ash Remnants. Israel Journal of Chemistry, 35:143-154.
- Weissbrod, Lior, Ramar Dayan, Daniel Kaufman, and Mina Weinstein-Evron
2005 Micromammal Taphonomy of El-Wad Terrace, Mount Carmel, Israel: Distinguishing Cultural from Natural Depositional Agents in the Late Natufian. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(1):1-17.
- Weitzel, Misty A.
2005 A Report of Decomposition Rates of a Special Burial Type in Edmonton, Alberta from an Experimental Field Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):1-7. (also cited as pages 641-647)
- 2006 Temperature Variability in the Burial Environment. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of

Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.

- Wells, R.C., and E.T. Erickson
1933 The Analysis and Composition of Fatty Materials Produced by the Decomposition of Herring in Sea Water. Journal of the American Chemical Society, 55:338-341.
- Wescott, Daniel J., Sophia R. Mavroudas, Kate Spradley, Michelle D. Hamilton, Amy M. Sears, Jeffery K. Tomberlin, and Lauren R. Pharr
2013 Regional Factors in Central Texas Affecting Postmortem Decomposition in Human Remains. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Weser, U., and Y. Kaup
2002 Borate, an Effective Mummification Agent in Pharaonic Egypt. Zeitschrift für Naturforschung, 57b:819-822.
- Wess, T., I. Alberts, J. Hiller, M. Drakopoulos, A.T. Chamberlain, and M. Collins
2001 Microfocus Small Angle X-ray Scattering Reveal Structural Features in Archaeological Bone Samples: Detection of Changes in Bone Mineral Habit and Size. Calcified Tissue International, 70:103-110.
- Westling, L.
2012 Underwater Decomposition: An Examination of Factors Surrounding Freshwater Decomposition in Eastern Massachusetts. Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis, Boston University, Boston, Massachusetts.
- Westling, Lauren K., Donald F. Siwek, and James Pokines
2013 Underwater Decomposition: An Examination of Factors Surrounding Freshwater Decomposition in Eastern Massachusetts. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Westveer, Arthur E.
1999 Postmortem Changes and Time of Death. In Managing Death Investigation, United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C. pp.125-133.
- White, C.D., and H.P. Schwarcz
1994 Temporal Trends in Stable Isotopes for Nubian Mummy Tissues. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 93:165-187.
- White, E.M. and L.A. Hannus
1983 Chemical Weathering of Bone in Archaeological Soils. American Antiquity, 48(2):316-322.
- White, John R.
1979 Sequencing In-Site Taphonomic Processes. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, 4(2):209.
- White, Lorraine, and Thomas J. Booth
2014 The Origin of Bacteria Responsible for Bioerosion to the Internal Bone Microstructure: Results from Experimentally-Deposited Pig Carcasses. Forensic Science International, 239:92-102.
- White, Rebecca E.
2006 Decomposition within a Mass Burial and the Implications for Post-Mortem Interval Estimates, (Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis), School of Forensic and Investigative Sciences, University of Central Lancashire, Preston, UK.
2007 Decomposition in a Mass Grave and the Implications for Postmortem Interval Estimates. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Whittaker, D. and L. Rawle
1987 The Effect of Conditions of Putrefaction on Species Determination in Human and Animal Teeth. Forensic Science International, 35: 209-212.
- Widya, Marcella M.C.
2010 Predicting the Postmortem Submersion Interval from the Adipocere Formation on Rabbits. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Widya, Marcella, Colin Moffatt, and Tal Simmons
2012 The Formation of Early Stage Adipocere in Submerged Remains: A Preliminary Experimental Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):328-333.
- Wiechmann, Ingrid, Elisabeth Brandt, and Gisella Grupe
1999 State of Preservation of Polymorphic Plasma Proteins Recovered from Ancient Human Bones. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 9(6):383-394.

- Wiggins, E., and J. Luke
1970 The Pathology, Diagnosis, and Medicolegal Aspects of Death by Drowning. Journal of the Oklahoma State Medical Association, 63:3-7.
- Wilcox, Charlotte
2000 Mummies, Bones and Body Parts. Carolrhoda Books,
(ISBN: 1575054280)
- Wild, E.M., K.A. Arlamovsky, R. Gosler, et al.
2000 C-14 Dating with the Bomb Peak: An Application to Forensic Medicine. Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms, 172:944-950.
- Wilkinson, D.M., H.J. O'Regan, and T. Clare
2006 Where are the Non-human Bog Bodies? Journal of Wetland Archaeology, 6:99-104.
- Wiley, P., A. Galloway, and L. Snyder
1997 Bone Mineral Density and Survival of Elements and Element Portions in the Bones of the Crow Creek Massacre Victims. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 104:513-528.
- Wiley, P., and A. Heilman
1987 Estimating Time Since Death Using Plant Roots and Stems. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32:1264-1270.
- Wiley, P., and Paulette Leach
2002 The Skull on the Lawn: Trophies, Taphonomy, and Forensic Anthropology. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ
- Williams, A.C., H.G.M. Edwards, and B.W. Barry
1995 The Iceman: Molecular Structure of 5200-year old Skin Characterised by Raman Spectroscopy and Electron Microscopy. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta, 1246:98-104.
- Williams, C.T.
1988 Alteration of Chemical Composition of Fossil Bones by Soil Processes and Groundwater. in Trace Elements in Environmental History, G.Grupe and B. Herrmann, editors, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, pp. 27-40.
- Williams, Darren, Joan A. Bytheway, and Joe Trevino
2013 Quantification of Color Changes in Human Decomposition Using Image Processing Software. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Williams, John A.
2002 Taphonomy of Two Historic Cemeteries. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.

2007 Decomposition 101. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Williams, Joy
2000 Australia's Acid Vat Murders. APBnews.com, January 4, 2000
http://www.apbnews.com/crimesolvers/unsolved/2000/01/04/acidvats0104_01.html
- Williams, Teddic M., Sr., Gulnaz T. Javan, and Stephen Boudreau
2014 Possibility of Postmortem Interval Determination from the Analysis of Degraded DNA of Cadaver Tissues via Flow Cytometry. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Willis, Kevin M.
2009 Decomposition of Child-Sized Remains in Dumpsters. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Wills, S.M., and C.P. Johnson
2009 Homicidal Smothering: Vital Histological Confirmation of Orofacial Injury Despite a Prolonged Post-mortem Interval. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 5(1):28-31.
- Wilson, Andrew S.
1998 Hair Today. Gone Tomorrow? - Assessing the Applicability of Microscopic and Spectroscopic Techniques for Investigating the Influence of Environmental Conditions on the Degradation of Human Hair. An unpublished Masters of Science dissertation, University of Bradford, UK.

- 2008 The Decomposition of Hair in the Buried Body Environment. In Mark Tibbett and David O. Carter, editors, Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp.123-151.
- Wilson, A.S., R.C. Janaway, A.D. Holland, H.I. Dodson, E. Baran, A.M. Pollard, and D.J. Tobin
2007 Modelling the Buried Human Body Environment in Upland Climes Using Three Contrasting Field Sites. Forensic Science International, 169:6-18.
- Wilson, Andrew S., Robert C. Janaway, Andrew D. Holland, Hilary I. Dodson, Eve Baran, A. Mark Pollard, and Desmond J. Tobin
2007 Modelling the Buried Human Body Environment in Upland Climes Using Three Contrasting Field Sites. Forensic Science International, 169(1):6-18.
- Wilson, L., and A.M. Pollard
2002 Here Today, Gone Tomorrow? Integrated Experimentation and Geochemical Modelling in Studies of Archaeological Diagenetic Change. Accounts of Chemical Research, 35:644-651.
- Wilson, M.
2008 Bacteriology of Humans: An Ecological Perspective. Blackwell Publishers, Malden, Massachusetts
- Wilson-Taylor, Rebecca J.
2013 Time Since Death Estimation and Bone Weathering: The Postmortem Interval. In M.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.339-380.
- Windingstad, Jason D., and John S. Hall
2012 Environmental Setting and Its Influence on the Preservation Potential of Historical-Period Burials and Features. In M.P. Heilen, J.T. Hefner, and M.A. Keur, editors, The History, Archaeology, and Skeletal Biology of the Alameda-Stone Cemetery. Deathways and Lifeways in the American Southwest: Tucson's Historic Alameda-Stone Cemetery and the Transformation of a Remote Outpost into an Urban City, Volume 2, Technical Report 10-96. Statistical Research, Tucson, Arizona. pp.81-118.
- Wisseman, Sarah U.
2003 The Virtual Mummy. University of Illinois Press, Champaign, Illinois.
(ISBN: 0252-0279202 or 0-252-07100-X)
- Wojtal, Piotr, and Krzysztof Sobczyk
2005 Man and Woolly Mammoth at the Kraków Spadzista Street (B) – Taphonomy of the Site. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(2):193-206.
- Wolf, Barbara C., and Brett E. Harding
2014 The Phenomenon of the Urban Mummy. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Woodard, Joe
1996 Nor Suffer Your Holy One to Decay. Alberta Report, June 3, 1996:30-33.
- Woolf, A., and C. Gremillion-Smith
1983 Using Vitreous Humor to Determine Time of Death: Problems and a Review. Wildlife Soc Bulletin, 11:52-55.
- Woolf, Michael S., Tal Simmons, and Baneshwar Singh
2016 No Fly Zone: Decomposition in the Absence of Insects. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Woolf, S. Michael, Vanessa Sufrin, Baneshwar Singh, and Tal Simmons
2016 The Six Little Pigs: Estimation of Long-Term Postmortem Interval (PMI) based on Bacterial Community Succession in Porcine Remains. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Wozniak, Jeffrey R., Monte L. Thies, Joan A. Bytheway, and William I. Lutterschmidt
2015 A Hydrologic Retention System and Water Quality Monitoring Program for a Human Decomposition Research Facility: Concept and Design. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):54-60.
- Wright, L.E., and H.P. Schwarcz
1996 Infrared and Isotopic Evidence for Diagenesis of Bone Apatite at Dos Pilas, Guatemala: Palaeodietary Implications. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23(6):933-944.
- Wrobel-Janjua, M.A., and T.L. Rogers

- 2006 Bone Weathering Patterns of Metatarsal v. Femur and the Postmortem Interval in Southern Ontario. (Undergraduate Research), University of Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- Wu, Alan H.B., and Nicholas F. Bellantoni
2003 Stability of Cholesterol Gall Stones After 165 Years of Burial. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):633-644.
- Wyman, John F., Dorothy E. Dean, Rachel Yinger, Amber Simmons, David Brobst, Michael Bissell, Fernando Silverira, Nancy Kelly, Robert Short, Joseph Ohr, Rick Howard, and Bradley Lewis
2011 The Temporal Fate of Drugs in Decomposing Porcine Tissue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):694-699.
- Xiang, L., G. Zhou, P. Su, S. Xia, B. Han, Y. Wang, et al.
2013 Could Postmortem Hemorrhage Occur in the Brain? A Preliminary Study on the Establishment and Investigation of Post-mortem Hypostatic Hemorrhage Using Rabbit Models. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34:147-149.
- Xiao, J.H., and Y.C. Chen
2005 A Study on the Relationship Between the Degradation of Protein and Postmortem Interval. Fa. Yi Xue. Za. Zhi., 21:110-112.
- Xu, C.M., H.S. Zhang, and S.F. Qian
1999 The Influence of Temperature on the Feature Parameter of the Endothelial Cell Living Rate from Corpse Cornea. Chinese Journal of Forensic Medicine, 14:33-34.
- Yadav, Achla, Punnya V. Angadi, Seema Hallikerimath, Alka Kale, and Ashok Shetty
2012 Applicability of Histologic Post-Mortem Changes of Labial Mucosa in Estimation of Time of Death - A Preliminary Study. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):343-352.
- Yamada, T.K., T. Kudou, and H. Takahashi-Iwanaga
1990 Some 320 Year Old Soft Tissue Preserved by the Presence of Mercury. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17:383-392.
- Yamanaka, T.
1995 Changes in Organic matter Composition of Forest Soil Treated with a Large Amount of Urea to Promote Ammonia Fungi and the Abilities of these Fungi to Decompose Organic Matter. Mycoscience, 36:17-23.
- Yan, Fei, Randall McNally, Elias J. Kontanis, and Omowunmi A. Sadik
2001 Preliminary Quantitative Investigation of Postmortem Adipocere Formation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):609-614.
- Yang, Tiantong, Xinbiao Liao, Lin Chang, Mary G. Ripple, David R. Fowler, Xiang Zhang, and Ling Li
2013 Using Interpolation to Estimate Postmortem Interval on the Condition of Various Ambient Temperature. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Yasojima, K., E.G. McGeer, and P.L. McGeer
2001 High Stability of mRNAs Postmortem and Protocols for Their Assessment by RT-PCR. Brain Res Brain Res Protoc, 8:212-218.
- Yogiraj, V., V. Indumati, and M.V. Kodliwadmath
2008 Study of Vitreous Humour Electrolytes to Assess the Postmortem Interval and Cause of Death. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 9(2)
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_009_no_002/papers/paper001.html
- Yorulmaz, C., N. Arican, I. Afacan, H. Dokgoz, and M. Asirdizer
2003 Pleural Effusion in Bodies Recovered from Water. Forensic Science International, 136:16-21.
- Yoshida, Chiemi, Takaki Ishikawa, Tomomi Michiue, et al.
2011 Postmortem Biochemistry and Immunohistochemistry of Chromogranin A as a Stress Marker with Special Regard to Fatal Hypothermia and Hyperthermia. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):11-20.
- Yoshino, M., T. Kimijima, S. Miyasaka, H. Sato, and S. Seta
1991 Microscopic Study on Estimating Time Since Death in Skeletal Remains. Forensic Science International, 49(2):143-158. (also cited as Microscopical Study on Estimation of Time Since Death in Skeletal Remains)
- Young, C.P., P.J. Blackmore, P.J. Reynolds, and A. Leavens
1999 Pollution Potential Cemeteries, Draft Guidance. In R & D Technical Report, P223, Environmental Agency, Bristol, UK.
- Young, Stephanie T., Joshua R. Moore, and Gerald R. Hobbs, and Clifton P. Bishop
2013 Using Molecular Biology for Estimating an Extended Postmortem Interval. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):20.
- Young, Stephanie T., Jeffrey D. Wells, Gerald R. Hobbs, and Clifton P. Bishop

- 2013 Estimating Postmortem Interval Using RNA Degradation and Morphological Changes in Tooth Pulp. Forensic Science International, 229:163.e1-163.e6
- Zaki, A., and Z. Iskander
 1943 Materials and Methods Used for Mummifying the Body of Amentefnekht, Saqqara. Annals du Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte, 42:223-250.
- Zapata, J., C. C. Perez-Sirvent, M.J. Martinez-Sanchez, and P. Tovar
 2006 Diagenesis, Not Biogenesis: Two Late Roman Skeletal Examples. Science of the Total Environment, 369:357-368.
- Zelic, Ksenija, Danijela Djonic, Olivera Neskovic, Milovan Stoiljkovic, Slobodan Nikolic, Vladimir Zivkovic, and Marija Djuric
 2013 Forensic or Archaeological Issue: Is Chemical Analysis of Dental Restorations Helpful in Assessing Time Since Death and Identification of Skeletonized Human Remains? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1284-1288.
- Zhang, Xiao, Craig L. Glennie, Sibyl R. Bucheli, Natalie K. Lindgren, and Aaron M. Lynne
 2014 Terrestrial Laser Scanning and a Degenerated Cylinder Model to Determine Gross Morphological Change of Cadavers Under Conditions of Natural Decomposition. Forensic Science International, 241:35-45.
- Zhou, B., L. Zhang, G. Zhang, X. Zhang, and X. Jiang
 2007 The Determination of Potassium Concentration in Vitreous Humour by Low Pressure Ion Chromatography and Its Application in the Estimation of Postmortem Interval. Journal Chromatography B: Analyt. Technol. Biomed. Life Sci., 852(1-2):278-281.
- Zhou, Chong, and Roger W. Byard
 2011 Factors and Processes Causing Accelerated Decomposition in Human Cadavers - An Overview. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(1):6-9.
- Zhou, L., Y. Liu, L. Li, L. Zhuo, M. Liang, F. Yang, and S. Zhu
 2010 Image Analysis on Corneal Opacity: A Novel Method to Estimate Postmortem Interval in Rabbits. J. Huazhong Univ Sci Technol (Med Sci), 30:235-239.
- Zhu, H.
 1990 Han Dynastic Human Skulls from Panmiaos Site, Jining, Shandong Province. Acta Anthropologica Sinica, 9:260-264.
- Ziavrou, K., V.A. Boumba, and T.G. Vougiouklakis
 2005 Insights into the Origin of Postmortem Ethanol. International Journal of Toxicology, 24:69-77.
- Zilg, B., S. Bernard, K. Alkass, S. Berg, and H. Druid
 2015 A New Model for the Estimation of Time of Death from Vitreous Potassium Levels Corrected for Age and Temperature. Forensic Science International, 254:158-166.
- Zimmerman, Carolyn M., Ünige A. Laskay, and Glen P. Jackson
 2008 Analysis of Suspected Trace Human Remains from an Indoor Concrete Surface. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(6):1437-1442.
- Zimmerman, K.A., and J.R. Wallace
 2008 The Potential to Determine a Postmortem Submersion Interval Based on Algal/Diatom Diversity on Decomposing Mammalian Carcasses in Brackish Ponds in Delaware. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53:935-941.
- Zimmerman, M.R.
 1973 Blood Cells Preserved in a Mummy 2000 Years Old. Science, 180:303-304.
- 1978 The Mummified Heart: A Problem in Medicolegal Diagnosis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):
- 1980 Aleutian and Alaskan Mummies. In A. Cockburn and E. Cockburn, editors, Mummies, Disease and Ancient Cultures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England, pp. 118-134.
- 1996 Human Mummies: A Global Survey of Their Status and the Techniques of Conservation. Springer, Wein
- Živković, Dragan Babić, et al.
 2013 Svechnikov's Sign as an Indicator of Drowning in Immersed Bodies Changed by Decomposition: An Autopsy Study. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(2):177-183.
- Živković, Vladimir, and Slobodan Nikolić
 2014 Philemon and Baucis, Diogenes and Sylligomania, Wischniewski and Hypothermia - Gastric Mucosal Lesions in Partially Mummified Bodies. Medicine, Science and the Law, 54(3):177-180.
- Zumwalt, R.E., R.O. Bost, and I. Sunshine

1982 Evaluation of Ethanol Concentrations in Decomposed Bodies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(3):549-554.

Zur Nedden, D., K. Wicke, R. Knapp, H. Seidler, H. Wilfing, G. Weber, K. Spindler, W.A. Murphy Jr., and W. Platzer
1994 New Findings on the Tyrolean Ice Man: Archaeological and CT-Body Analysis Suggest Personal Disaster Before Death. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:809-817.



(Image Source: www.pixaday.com)

Disease, Illness, and Physical Abnormalities

We are defined, in part, by life experiences. Some of these experiences become part of our physical being. Obviously, injuries which fracture bones or surgeries to install medical appliances, are used to uniquely identify questioned remains. To narrow the population of possible identities, forensic anthropologists also examine remains for evidence of disease or illness. Conditions such as osteoarthritis or tuberculosis typically leave skeletal lesions which identify the afflictions long after death. More subtle may be patterns of wear or stress on skeletal elements supporting possible dominant handedness, or repeated motions and loads required by different physically demanding trades.

Articles on paleopathology are abundant in this section. In disciplines which rely predominantly on surviving skeletal elements, archaeologists and physical anthropologists have originated or advanced the analyses of diseases, illnesses, and physical abnormalities reflected in human remains. They have also advanced considerations of diet and nutrition from the chemical composition of bones as well as their physical size and condition. For this reason, the researcher interested in this section should also check out that on **Stable Isotope Analyses**. Just as the isotopic record is stored in our skeleton, hinting at the locations we've lived throughout our lives, so does the chemical composition of our remains suggest dietary deficiencies or access to more or better resources. Such considerations should draw on interest into the decedent's cultural background or influences. For this the reader is directed to applicable citations within the **Criminal and Cultural Behavior** section of this bibliography.

(1230 citations)

Aaron, Jean E., J. Rogers, and J.A. Kanis
1992 Paleohistology of Paget's Disease in Two Medieval Skeletons. *Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 89:325-331.

Adams, I.E.
1976 Osteoarthritis and Sport: *Clin Rheum Dis*, 2:523-541.

- Adams, J.E.
1965 Injury to the Throwing Arm - A Study of Traumatic Changes in the Elbow Joints of Boy Baseball Players. California Med., 102:127-132.
- 1966 Little League Shoulder: Osteochondrosis of the Proximal Humeral Epiphysis in Boy Baseball Pitchers. California Med., 105:22-25.
- Ade, Kori
1995 Hard Tissue Manifestations of Aids. Abstract of a paper presented at the 2nd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Dekalb, IL. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Agarwal, S.C., and S.D. Stout
2003 Bone Loss and Osteoporosis, An Anthropological Perspective. Kluwer Academic, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0 306 47767 X)
- Aglietti, P., J. Insall, and G. Cerulli
1983 Patellar Pain and Incongruence: Part I. Clinical Orthopedics, 176:217-224.
- Agostini, Gina M.
2010 The Impact of Obesity on Morphology of the Femur. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Aitken, J., C. Smith, P. Horton, D. Clark, J. Boyd, and D. Smith
1974 The Interrelationships Between Bone Mineral at Different Skeletal Sites in Male and Female Cadavera. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, 56B:370-375.
- Albanese, M., and P.D. Pizzutillo
1982 Family Study of Spondylolysis and Spondylolisthesis. Journal of Pediatric Orthopedics, 2:496-499.
- Algee-Hewitt, Bridget, Rebecca J. Wilson, and Megan K. Moore
2009 The Effects of Ethanol Abuse on Bone Mineral Density in the Proximal Femur. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Ali, A., M.R. Tetelman, E.W. Fordham, D.A. Turner, J.T. Chiles, S.L. Patel, and K.D. Schmidt
1980 Distribution of Hypertrophic Pulmonary Osteoarthropathy. American Journal of Roentgenology, 134:771-780.
- Allam, A.H., R.C. Thompson, L.S. Wann, M.I. Miyamoto, A. el-Halim Nur el-Din, G.A. el-Maksoud, M. Al-Tohamy Soliman, I. Badr, H.A. el-Rahman Amer, M.L. Southerland, J.D. Sutherland, and G.S. Thomas
2011 Atherosclerosis in Ancient Egyptian Mummies: The Horus Study. Journal of the American College of Cardiology, 4:315-327.
- Allison, M.
1979 Paleopathology in Peru. Natural History, 88:74-83.
- Alt, Kurt W., and Claus-Peter Adler
1992 Multiple Myeloma in an Early Medieval Skeleton. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(3):205-209.
- Alt, K.W., C.P. Adler, C.H. Buitrago-Téllez, and B. Lohrke
2002 Infant Osteosarcoma. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(6):442-448.
- Alvarez-Lafuente, Roberto, beatriz Aguilera, Paz Suarez-Mier, benito Morentin, Gloria Vallejo, Josefa Gomez, Amparo Fernandez-Rodriguez
2008 Detection of Human Herpesvirus-6, Epstein-Barr Virus and Cytomegalovirus in Formalin-Fixed Tissues from Sudden Death: A Study with Quantitative Real-Time PCR. Forensic Science International, 178(2):106-111.
- Ambade, V.N., H.V. Godbole, and A.K. Batra
2008 Artherosclerosis: A Medicolegal Tool in Exhumed Decomposed Bodies. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29:279.
- Anagnostopoulos, I., E. Zinzaras, I. Alexiou, A. Papatheanasiou, E. Davas, A. Koutroumpas, et al.
2010 The Prevalence of Rheumatic Diseases in Central Greece: A Population Survey. BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders, 11:98-106.
- Anai, T., F. Miyazaki, T. Tomiyasu, and T. Matuso
2001 Risk of Irregular Menstrual Cycles and Low Peak Bone Mass During Early Adulthood Associated with Cycles and Low Peak Bone Mass During Early Adulthood Associated with Age of Menarche. J. Pediatr. Int., 43:483-488.
- Andersen, B.C.
1986 Parturition Scarring as a Consequence of Flexible Pelvic Architecture (dissertation). Simon Fraser University, Vancouver, B.C.

- 1988 Parturition Scarring Analysis: Parturition or Excess Motion? American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 75:181.
- Andersen, Johs G., and Keith Manchester
 1992 The Rhinomaxillary Syndrome in Leprosy: A Clinical, Radiological and Palaeopathological Study. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(2):121-129.
- 1994 Septic Bone Changes in Leprosy: A Clinical, Radiological and Palaeopathological Review. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 4(1):21-30.
- Andersen, Johs G., Keith Manchester, and Rozina Shahzady Ali
 1992 Diaphyseal Remodelling in Leprosy: A Radiological and Paleopathological Study. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(3):211-219.
- Anderson, A.S., and R.F. Loeser
 2010 Why is Osteoarthritis an Age-related Disease? Best Practice and Research, Clinical Rheumatology, 24(1):15-32.
- Anderson, F.H., and C. Cooper
 1999 The Influence of Osteoporosis in Trauma. Trauma, 1(3):181-192.
- Anderson, J.J.B.
 1996 Development and Maintenance of Bone Mass Through the Life Cycle. In J.J.B. Anderson and S.C. Garner, editors. Calcium and Phosphorus in Health and Disease, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.265-288.
- Anderson, Trevor
 1997 Documentary and Artistic Evidence for Congenital Conditions from Sixteenth Century England. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(6):625-627.
- 2001a An Example of Unhealed Osteochondritis Dissecans of the Medial Cuneiform. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 11(5):381-384.
- 2001b A Case of Skeletal Tuberculosis from Roman Towcester. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 11(6):444-446.
- 2002 Metaphyseal Fibrous Defects in Juveniles from Medieval Norwich. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(2):144-148.
- 2003a A Medieval Bladder Stone from Norwich, Norfolk. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(3):165-167.
- 2003b A Medieval Example of a Sagittal Cleft or 'Butterfly' Vertebra. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(6):352-357.
- Anderson, Trevor, and Adrian R. Carter
 1995a The First Archaeological Case of Madelung's Deformity. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(2):168-173.
- 1995b An Unusual Osteitic Reaction in a Young Medieval Child. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(2):192-195.
- Anderson, T., and K. Parfitt
 2002 A Double Cremation from Kent. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(2):152-153.
- Anderson, T., and T. Glyn Thomas
 1997 A Possible Case of Arthrogyposis Multiplex from Medieval Canterbury. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(2):181-185.
- Anderson, Trevor, Jennifer Wakely, and Adrian Carter
 1992 Medieval Example of Metastatic Carcinoma: A Dry Bone, Radiological, and SEM Study. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 89:309-23. (also cited as pp:307-323)
- Angel, J.L.
 1966 Porotic Hyperostosis, Anaemias, Malaras, and Marshes in the Prehistoric Eastern Mediterranean. Science, 153:760-763.
- Angel, J.L., J.O. Kelley, M. Parrington, and S. Pinter
 1987 Life Stresses of the Free Black Community as Represented by the First African Baptist Church, Philadelphia, 1823-1841. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 74:213-229.
- Anonymous
 2001 Peru Faced TB 'Long Before European Conquest'. Independent Online.
http://www.iol.co.za/general/news/newsprint.php?art_id=qw1006927021980B251
- Appleby, J., PDp Mitchell, C. Robinson, et al.
 2014 The Scoliosis of Ricahrd III, Last Plantagenet King of England: Diagnosis and Clinical Significance. Lancet, 383(9932):1944.

- Araujo, A., K. Reinhard, O.M. Bastos, L.C. Costa, C. Pirmez, A. Iniguez, A.C. Vincente, C.M. Morel, and L.F. Ferreira
1998 Paleoparasitology: Perspectives with New Techniques. Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo, 40(6):371-376.
- Arcini, Caroline, and Per Frölund
1997 Two Dwarves from Sweden: A Unique Case. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(2):155-166.
- Arden, N., M. Nevitt, N. Lane, R. Gore, M. Hochberg, J. Scott, A. Pressman, and S. Cummings
1999 Osteoarthritis and Risk of Falls, Rates of Bone Loss and Osteoporotic Fractures. Arthritis and Rheumatism, 42:1378-1385.
- Arensburg, B.
1985 A Short Review of Paleopathology in the Middle East. Mitekufat Haeven, 18:21-36.
- Arensburg, B., M.S. Goldstein, and Y. Rak
1985 Observations on the Pathology of the Jewish Population in Israel (100B.C. to 600C.E.). Koroth, 9(1-2):73-83.
- Arlet, J.
1992 Nontraumatic Avascular Necrosis of the Femoral Head: Past, Present and Future. Clinical Orthopedic Rel Res, 277:12-21.
- Armelagos, G.
1969 Disease in Ancient Nubia. Science, New Series, 163(3864):255-259.
- Armelagos, G., and D.P. van Gerven
2003 A Century of Skeletal Biology and Paleopathology: Contrasts, Contradictions, and Conflicts. American Anthropologist, 105(1):51-62.
- Armentano, N., A. Malgosa, and D. Campillo
1999 A Case of Frontal Sinusitis from the Bronze Age Site of Can Filuà (Barcelona). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(6):438-442.
- Arnold, W.H., E.A. Naumova, V.V. Koloda, and P. Gaengler
2007 Tooth Wear in Two Ancient Populations of the Khazar Kaganat Region of Ukraine. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(1):52-62.
- Arnott, R., and E. Stuckey
2003 Finding the Hydra: The Search for Malaria in the Prehistoric Aegean. In K. Foster and R. Laffineur, editors, Metron: Measuring the Aegean Bronze Age. Aegeum 24, University of Liege, Liege. Pp. 209-215.
- Arriaza, Bernardo T.
1997 Spondylosis in Prehistoric Human Remains from Guam and Its Possible Etiology. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 104(3):393-397.
- Arriaza, Bernardo T., W. Salo, A.C. Aufderheide, and T.A. Holcomb
1995 Pre-Columbian Tuberculosis in Northern Chile: Molecular and Skeletal Evidence. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 98(1):37-45.
- Assis, S., and S. Codinha
2010 Metastatic Carcinoma in 14th-19th Century Skeleton from Constanca (Portugal). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(5):603-620.
- Aufderheide, Arthur C.
1981 Soft Tissue Palaeopathology – An Emerging Subspecialty. Human Pathology, 12:865-867.
2011 Soft Tissue Taphonomy: A Paleopathology Perspective. International Journal of Paleopathology, 1:75-80.
- Aufderheide, D.J. and A.C. Aufderheide
1991 Human Paleopathology: Current Syntheses and Future Options, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Aufderheide, Arthur C., F.D. Neiman, L.E. Wittmers Jr., and G. Rapp
1981 Lead in Bone II: Skeletal-Lead Content as an Indicator of Lifetime Lead Ingestion and the Social Correlates in an Archaeological Population. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 55:285-291.
- Aufderheide, Arthur C., and Conrado Rodriguez-Martin
1998 Human Paleopathology, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. (also cited as The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Human Palaeopathology)
- Aufderheide, Arthur C., Conrado Rodriguez-Martin, and Odin Langsjoen
1998 The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Human Paleopathology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K.

- Aufderheide, Arthur C., and Donald J. Ortner
 1991 Synthesis and Conclusions. In Human Paleopathology: Current Syntheses and Future Options, Zagreb, Yugoslavia. Smithsonian Institution Press, pp.305-308.
- Ayers, R.A., S.J. Simske, C.R. Nunes, L.M. Wolford, and R.E. Holmes
 1998 Long-Term Bone Ingrowth and Residual Microhardness of Porous Block Hydroxyapatite Implants in Humans. Journal of Oral Maxillofacial Surgery, 56(11 Supplement 5), 1297-1302.
- Backo, Heather, and Jennifer Love
 2013 Alcohol-Induced Osteopenia Among In-Custody and Homicide Deaths from the Harris County Institute of Forensic Sciences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):1055-1066.
- Baetsen, S., P. Bitter, and Tj. D. Brintjes
 1997 Hip and Knee Osteoarthritis in an Eighteenth Century Urban Population. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(6):628-630.
- Báez-Molgado, Socorro, Abigail meza Peñaloza, M. Katherine Spradley, and Eric J. Bartelink
 2013 Analysis of Bone Healing in a Postoperative Patient: Skeletal Evidence of Medical Neglect and Human Rights Violations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):1050-1054.
- Baker, B.J., and G.J. Armelagos
 1988 The Origin and Antiquity of Syphilis. Current Anthropology, 29:703-737.
- Baker, J. and D. Brothwell
 1980 Animal Diseases in Archaeology. Academic Press, New York
- Baker, Jack, and Osbjorn M. Pearson
 2006 Statistical Methods for Bioarchaeology: Applications of Age-Adjustment and Logistic Regression to Comparisons of Skeletal Populations with Differing Age-Structures. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(2):218-226.
- Baraybar, José Pablo
 1999 Diet and Death in a Fog Oasis Site in Central Coastal Peru: A Trace Element Study of Tomb 1 Malanche 22. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:471-482.
- Baraybar, José Pablo, and Izumi Shimada
 1993 A Possible Case of Metastatic Carcinoma in a Middle Sican Burial from Batán Grande, Peru. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 129-135.
- Barber, Geraldine, Iain Watt, and Juliet Rogers
 1997 A Comparison of Radiological and Palaeopathological Diagnostic Criteria for Hyperostosis Frontalis Interna. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(2):157-164.
- Barberini, F., E. Bruner, R. Cartolari, G. Franchitto, R. Heyn, F. Ricci, et al.
 2008 An Unusually-wide Human Bregmatic Wormian Bone: Anatomy, Tomographic Description, and Possible Significance. Surg Radiol Anat, 30:683-687.
- Barnes, Ethne
 1994 Developmental Defects of the Axial Skeleton in Paleopathology. University of Colorado Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- Barnes, Ethne, and Donald J. Ortner
 1997 Multifocal Eosinophilic Granuloma with a Possible Trepanation in a Fourteenth Century Greek Young Skeleton. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(5):542-547.
- Bartelink, E.J., and L.E. Wright
 2011 Benign Mandibular Tumours: Two Case Studies from the maya Lowland Site of Tikal, Guatemala. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(3):351-359.
- Bartelink, Eric J., and Cassady Yoder
 2008a A Bioarchaeological Examination of Health and Diet in Mainland and Coastal Central California. SAS Bulletin, 31(3):9-12.
- Bathurst, Rhonda R.
 2005 Archaeological Evidence of Intestinal Parasites from Coastal Shell Middens. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(1):115-123.
- Bathurst, Rhonda R., and Jodi Lynn Barta
 2004 Molecular Evidence of Tuberculosis Induced Hypertrophic Osteopathy in a 16th Century Iroquoian Dog. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(7):917-925.

- Baud, C.A., and C. Kramer
 1991 Soft Tissue Calcifications in Palaeopathology. In D.J. Ortner and A.C. Aufderheide, editors, Human Palaeopathology: Current Syntheses and Future Options. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp.87-89.
- Bauduer, F., M. Bessou, P. Guyomarc'h, C. Mercier, and D. Castex
 2014 Multiple Calvarial Lytic Lesions: A Differential Diagnosis from Early Medieval France (5th to 7th c. AD). Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 24(5):665-674.
- Bauer, M.F., and C.M. Caravati
 1967 Osteolytic Lesions in Early Syphilis. British Journal of Venereal Diseases, 43:175-177.
- Bauer, W.H.
 1944 Tooth Buds and Jaws in Patients with Congenital Syphilis: Correlation Between Distribution of *Treponema pallidum* and Tissue Reaction. American Journal of Pathology, 20:297-310.
- Beck, C.W., and W.P. Mulvaney
 1966 Apatitic Urinary Calculi from Early American Indians. Journal of the American Medical Association, 195:1044.
- Beckett, Sean, and Nancy C. Lovell
 1994 Dental Disease Evidence for Agricultural Intensification in the Nubian C-Group. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 4(3):223-239.
- Belcastro, M.G., F. Facchini, and E. Rastelli
 2006 *Hyperostosis Frontalis Interna* and Sex Identification of Two Skeletons from the Early Middle Ages Menecropolis of Vicenne-Campochiaro (Molise, Italy). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(6):506-516.
- Belcastro, M.G., V. Mariotti, F. Facchini, and O. Dutour
 2005 Leprosy in a Skeleton from the 7th Century Necropolis of Vicenne-Campochiaro (Molise, Italy). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(6):431-448.
- Bell, Lynne S.
 1990 Palaeopathology and Diagenesis: An SEM Evaluation of Structural Changes Using Backscattered Electron Imaging. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17:85-102.
- Bell, Lynne S., and Sheila J. Jones
 1991 Macroscopic and Microscopic Evaluation of Archaeological Pathological Bone: Backscattered Electron Imaging of Putative Pagetic Bone. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):179-184.
- Bellary, S.S., A. Steinberg, N. Mirzayan, M. Shirak, A.A. Cohen-Gadol, and R.S. Tubbs
 2013 Wormian Bones: A Review. Clin Anat, 26:922-927.
- Bendrey, Robin
 2008 A Possible Case of Tuberculosis or Brucellosis in an Iron Age Horse Skeleton from Viabes Farm, Basingstoke, England. In Z. Miklikova and R. Thomas, editors, Current Research in Animal Palaeopathology Working Group Conference, Slovak University of Agriculture in Nitra, Slovakia, September 23-24, 2004. BAR International Series, Oxford,
- Bendrey, R., G.M. Taylor, A.S. Bouwman, and J.P. Cassidy
 2008 Suspected Bacterial Disease in Two Archaeological Horse Skeletons from Southern England: Palaeopathological and Biomolecular Studies. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(6):1581-1590.
- Bennett, G.E.
 1959 Elbow and Shoulder Lesions of Baseball Players. American Journal of Surgery, 98:484-492.
- Bennike, P.
 1985 Palaeopathology of Danish Skeletons: A Comparative Study of Demography, Disease and Injury. Akademisk Forlag, Copenhagen.
 1999 Facts or Myths? A Re-Evaluation of Cases of Diagnosed Tuberculosis in the Past in Denmark. In G. Pálfi, O. Dutour, J. Deák, I. Hutás, editors, Tuberculosis Past and Present, TB-Foundation, pp:511-518.
- Bennike, P., and H. Bohr
 1990 Bone Mineral Content in the Past and Present. In, C. Christiansen and K. Overgaard, editors, Third International Symposium on Osteoporosis. Osteopress, Copenhagen, Denmark, pp:89-91.
- Bennike, P., H. Bohr, and T. Toft
 1993 Determination of Mineral Content and Organic Matrix in Bone Samples Using Dual Photon Absorptiometry. International Journal of

- Anthropology, 8:111-116.
- Bennike, P., M.E. Lewis, and K. Manchester
2002 The Past and Present of Leprosy: Archaeological, Historical, Palaeopathological and Clinical Approaches. BAR International Series 1054, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK, pp.135-144.
- Beňuš, Radoslav, Soňa Masnicová, and Ján Lietava
1999 Intentional Cranial Vault Deformation in a Slavonic Population from the Medieval Cemetery in Devín (Slovakia). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(5):267-270.
- Berg, K., H. Kunins, J. Jackson, S. Nahvi, A. Chaudry, K. Harris, et al.
2008 Association Between Alcohol Consumption and Both Osteoporotic Fracture and Bone Density. American Journal of Medicine, 121(5):406-418.
- Bertheim, U., and S. Hellström
1994 The Distribution of Hyaluronan in Human Skin and Mature Hypertrophic and Keloid Scars. British Journal of Plastic Surgery, 47:483.
- Bianucci, Raffaella, Grazia Mattutino, Rudy Lallo, Philippe Charlier, Helene Jouin-Spriet, Alberto Peluso, Thomas Higham, Carlo Torre, and Emma Rabino Massa
2008 Immunological Evidence of *Plasmodium falciparum* Infection in an Egyptian Child Mummy from the Early Dynastic Period. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(7):1880-1885.
- Bianucci, Raffaella, Lila Rahalison, Alberto Peluso, Emma Rabino Massa, Ezio Ferroglio, Michel Signoli, Jean-Yves Langlois, and Veronique Gallien
2009 Plague Immunodetection in Remains of Religious Exhumed from Burial Sites in Central France. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(3):616-621.
- Bidges, P.S.
1994 Vertebral Arthritis and Physical Activities in the Prehistoric Southeastern United States. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 93(1):83-93.
- Bikle, D., H. Genant, C. Cann, R. Recker, B. Halloran, and G. Stewler
1985 Bone Disease in Alcohol Abuse. Ann Intern Med, 103:42-48.
- Black, Sue M.
2005 Bone Pathology and Ante-Mortem Trauma in Forensic Cases. In J. Payne-James, editor, Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine. Elsevier, London, UK., pp.105-113.
- Blau, Soren
2001 Limited Yet Informative: Pathological Alterations Observed on Human Skeletal Remains from Third and Second Millennia B.C. Collective Burials in the United Arab Emirates. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 11(3):173-205.
- Blondiaux, Guillaume, Joël Blondiaux, Frédéric Secousse, Anne Cotten, Pierre-Marie Danze, and René-Marc Flipo
2002 Rickets and Child Abuse: The Case of a Two Year Old Girl from the 4th Century in Lisieux (Normandy). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(3):209-215.
- Blondiaux, J., C.A. Baud, N. Boscher-Barre, C. Dardenne, N. Deschamps, P. Trocellier, and L. Buchet
1992 Trace Elements in Palaeopathology: Quantitative Analysis of a Case of Hypertrophic Osteoarthropathy by Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(3):241-244.
- Blondiaux, J., and P. Charlier
2008 Palaeocytology in Skeletal Remains: Microscopic Examination of Putrefaction Fluid Deposits and Dental Calculus of Skeletal Remains from French Archaeological Sites. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(1):1-10.
- Blondiaux, Joël, Anne Cotton, Christian Fontaine, Catherine Hänni, Anne Bera, and René-Marc Flipo
1997 Two Roman and Medieval Cases of Symmetrical Erosive Polyarthropathy from Normandy: Anatomico-Pathological and Radiological Evidence for Rheumatoid Arthritis. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(5):451-466.
- Blondiaux, Joël, Jean-Francois Duvette, Sophie Vatteoni, and Leslie Eisenberg
1994 Microradiographs of Leprosy from an Osteoarchaeological Context. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 4(1):13-20.
- Blondiaux, J., V. Hedain, P. Chastanet, M. Pavaut, V. Moyart, and R.-M. Flipo
1999 Epidemiology of Tuberculosis: A 4th-12th c. AD Picture in a 2498-Skeleton Series from Northern France. In G. Palfi, O. Dutour, J. Deak, and I. Hutás, editors. Tuberculosis Past and Present, Golden Books, Budapest, Hungary. pp.521-530.
- Blum, Andrew

- 2000 Defective Bones, Not Child Abuse: Is It Brittle Bone or Are There More Problems in the Family than Genetics. The Forensic Echo, 4(13):
- Boel, L.W.T., and D.J. Ortner
2013 Skeletal Manifestations of Skin Ulcer in the Lower Leg. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(3):303-309.
- Boldsen, Jesper L.
2003 The Past and the Present of Leprosy, Archaeological, Historical, Paleopathological and Clinical Approaches. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(6):395-396.
- Boldsen, J.L., and U.H. Freund
2006 Osteological Leprosy – Epidemiology and Diagnosis. Scandinavian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 12:7-12.
- Boldsen, J.L., and L. Møllerup
2006 Outside St. Jørgen: Leprosy in the Medieval Danish City of Odense. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 130:344-351.
- Bona, A., S. Papai, G. Maasz, G.A. Toth, E. Jambor, J. Schmidt, and L. Mark
2014 Mass Spectrometric Identification of Ancient Proteins as Potential Molecular Biomarkers for a 2000-year-old Osteogenic Sarcoma. PLoS ONE, 9:e87215.
- Boocock, P., C. Roberts, and K. Manchester
1995 Maxillary Sinusitis in Medieval Chichester, England. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 98:483-495.
- Borden, S.
1974 Traumatic Bowing of the Forearm of Children. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, 56A:611-616.
- Bouchet, F., D. West, C. Lefevre, and D. Corbett
2001 Identification of Parasitoses in a Child from Adak Island (Central Aleutian Islands, Alaska). Life Sciences, 324:123-127.
- Boulle, Eve-Line
2001 Osteological Features Associated with Ankle Hyperdorsification. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 11(5):345-349.
- Bourbou, C.
2003 Health Patterns of Proto-Byzantine Populations (6th-7th Centuries AD) in South Greece: The Cases of Eleutherna (Crete) and Messene (Peloponnese). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(5):303-313.
- Bouwman, A.S., and T.A. Brown
2005 The Limits of Biomolecular Palaeopathology: Ancient DNA Cannot be Used to Study Venereal Syphilis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32:703-713.
- Boyd Eaton, S., and S.B. Eaton
1999 The Evolutionary Context of Chronic Degenerative Diseases. In S.C. Stearns (editor), Evolution in Health and Disease, Oxford, UK, pp:251-259.
- Brasili, Patricia, Benedetta Bonfiglioli, and Angela R. Ventrella
2002 A Case of "Butterfly" Vertebrae from Sardinia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(6):415-419.
- Braun, M., D. Collins Cook, and S. Pfeiffer
1998 DNA from Mycobacterium Tuberculosis Complex Identified in North American, Pre-Columbian Human Remains. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:271-277.
- Brennan, M.U.
1991 Health and Disease in the Middle and Upper Paleolithic of Southwestern France: A Bioarchaeological Study. PhD Thesis, New York University.
- Brewerton, Derrick
1992 All About Arthritis: Past, Present, Future. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Brickley, Megan
1998 Age-Related Bone Loss and Osteoporosis in Archaeological Bone: A Study of Two London Collections, Redcross Way and Farringdon Street, PhD Thesis, University College of London, London, UK.
- 2002 An Investigation of Historical and Archaeological Evidence for Age-Related Bone Loss and Osteoporosis. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(5):364-371.
- Brickley, M., and S. Agarwal

- 2003 Techniques for the Investigation of Age-Related Bone Loss and Osteoporosis in Archaeological Bone. In S. Agarwal and S. Stout, editors, Bone Loss and Osteoporosis. An Anthropological Perspective. Kluwer Academic, New York, NY., pp.157-172.
- Brickley, M., and P. Howell
1999 Measurement of Changes in Trabecular Bone Structure with Age in an Archaeological Population. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:151-157.
- Brickley, M., S. Mays, and R. Ives
2005 Skeletal Manifestations of Vitamin D Deficiency Osteomalacia in Documented Historical Collections. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(6):389-403.
- 2006 Skeletal Manifestations of Infantile Scurvy. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 129:163-172.
- 2010 Evaluation and Interpretation of Residual Rickets Deformities in Adults. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(1):54-66.
- Bridges, Patricia S.
1989 Spondylolysis and Its Relationship to Degenerative Joint Disease in the Prehistoric Southeastern United States. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 79:321-329.
- 1990 Osteological Correlates of Weapon Use. In J.E. Buikstra, editor, A Life Science: Papers in Honor of J. Lawrence Angel. Center for American Archaeological Science, Carbondale,
- 1991a Degenerative Joint Disease in Hunter-Gatherers and Agriculturalists from the Southeastern United States. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 85:379-391.
- 1991b Skeletal Evidence of Changes in Subsistence Activities Between the Archaic and Mississippian Time Periods in Northwestern Alabama. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 85:379-391.
- 1992 Prehistoric Arthritis in the Americas. Annual Review of Anthropology, 21:67-91.
- 1993 The Effect of Variation in Methodology on the Outcome of Osteoarthritic Studies. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(4):289-295.
- 1994 Vertebral Arthritis and Physical Activities in the Prehistoric Southeastern United States. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 93:83-93.
- Brill, P.W., P. Winchester, and P.K. Kleinman
1998 Differential Diagnosis I: Diseases Simulating Child Abuse. In P.K. Kleinman, editor, Diagnostic Imaging of Child Abuse, 2nd Edition. Mosby, Baltimore, Maryland, pp:178-196.
- Bro-Rasmussen, F., O.B. Henriksen, O. Rasmussen, et. al.
1982 Aseptic Necrosis of Bone Following Falanga Torture. Ugeskr. Laeg., 144:1165-
- Brothwell, D.R.
1974 Osteological Evidence of the Use of a Surgical Modiolus in a Romano-British Population: An Aspect of Primitive Technology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 1(2):209-211.
- Brothwell, D.R., and A.T. Sandison, (editors)
1967 Diseases in Antiquity: A Survey of the Diseases, Injuries and Surgery of Early Populations, Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, Illinois.
(ISBN: 0-398-00233-9)
- Brown, Matthew, and Donald J. Ortner
2011 Childhood Scurvy in a Medieval Burial from Mačvanska Mitrovica, Serbia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(2):197-207.
- Buckley, Hallie R., and George J. Dias
2002 The Distribution of Skeletal Lesions in Treponemal Disease: Is the Lymphatic System Responsible? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(3):178-188.
- Buikstra, J.E.
1999 Paleoepidemiology of Tuberculosis in the Americas, in G. Pálfi, O. Dutour, J. Deák, and I. Hutás, editors, Tuberculosis: Past and Present. Golden Book Publishers, Hungary, pp:479-494.
- 2008 Review of: *Paleoepidemiology: The Epidemiology of Human Remains*. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(5):1237
- 2010 Paleopathology: A Contemporary Perspective. In C.S. Larsen, editor, A Companion to Biological Anthropology. Wiley-Blackwell,

Chinchester, UK. pp.395-411.

Buikstra, J.E., and D.C. Cook

1981 Pre-Columbian Tuberculosis in West-Central Illinois: Prehistoric Disease in Viocultural Perspective. In J.E. Buikstra, editor, Prehistoric Tuberculosis in the Americas, Northwestern University Archaeological Program, Evanston, Illinois, pp.115-139.

Burke, Kelly L.

2010 Schmorl's Nodes in the Skeletal Remains of an American Military Population: Frequency, Foremation, and Etiology. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

2012 Schmorl's Nodes in an American Military Population: Frequency, Formation, and Etiology. Jouranal of Forensic Sciences, 57(3):571-577.

Burt, Nicole M., Dyan Semple, and Kathryn Wat_____

2013 Identification and Interpretation of Paleopathology and Forensic Anthropology, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.

Buzhilova, Alexandra

1999 Medieval Examples of Syphilis from European Russia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(5):271-276.

Buzon, M.R.

2005 Two Cases of Pelvic Osteochondroma in New Kingdom, Nubia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(5):377-382.

Buzon, R.R., P.L. Walker, F. Drayer, and S. Kerr

2000 Health and Disease in 19th Century San Francisco: Skeletal Evidence from a Forgotten Cemetery (abstract). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 30:115.

Byard, R.W.

2012 The Complex Spectrum of Forensic Issues Arising from Obesity. FOrensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 8(4):402-413.

Byock, J.

1995 Egil's Bones. Scientific American, 272:62-67.

Campanacho, V., and A.L. Santos

2013 Comparison of the Enteseal Changes of the *os coxae* of Portuguese Males (19th-20th Centuries) with Known Occupation. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(2):229-236.

Campillo, Domingo

1991 The Possibility of Diagnosing Meningiomas in Palaeopathology. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):225-230.

Campillo, Domingo, and Antonio Carvajal

1997 Study of Craniostenosis and Similar Conditions by Vestibular Craniometry Using Computerized Tomography. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(6):636-640.

Campillo, Domingo, and Maria-Elena Salas-Cuesta

1995 Signs of Meningiomas in a Skull of the Mexican Colonial Period. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(2):144-150.

Canci, A., S.M. Borgognini Tarli, and E. Repetto

1991 Osteomyelitis of Probable Haematogenous Origin in a Bronze Age Child from Toppo Daguzzo (Basilicata, Southern Italy). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(1):135-139.

Canci, Alessandro, Elisabetta Marini, Giuseppina Mulliri, Elena Usai, Lucia Vacca, Giovanni Floris, and Silvana M. Borgognimi Tarli

2002 A Case of Madelung's Deformity in a Skeleton from Nuragic Sardinia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(3):173-177.

Canci, Alessandro, Simona Minozzi, and Silvana M. Borgognini Tarli

1996 New Evidence of Tuberculous Spondylitis from Neolithic Liguria (Italy). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(5):497-501.

Canci, A., L. Nencioni, S. Minozzi, P. Catalano, D. Caramello, and G. Fornaciari

2005 A Case of Healing Spinal Infection from Classical Rome. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(2):77-83.

Canci, A., E. Repetto, and S.M. Borgognini Tarli

1992 Sellar Pathology in a Middle Bronze Age Skull from Souther Italy. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(4):305-310.

Cann, C.E.

1988 Quantitative CT for Determination of Bone Mineral Density: A Review. Radiology, 166:509-522.

Cann, C.E., H.K. Gennant, and D.R. Young

- 1980 Comparison of Vertebral and Peripheral Mineral Losses in Disuse Osteoporosis in Monkeys. Radiology, 134:525-529.
- Capasso, Luigi
1997 Osteoma: Palaeopathology and Phylogeny. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(6):615-620.
- 1998 Cranial Pathology of *Ursus spelaeus* from Chateau Pignon, Basque Territories (Spain). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(2):107-115.
- 1999a A Healed Fracture in an *Odobenus rosmarus* Baculum from the Holocene of Saint Lawrence Island, Alaska. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(4):260-262.
- 1999b Brucellosis at Herculaneum (79AD). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(5):277-288.
- 2007 Infectious Diseases and Eating Habits at Herculaneum (1st Century AD, Southern Italy). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(4):350-357.
- Capasso, Luigi, and Gabriella De Totta
1996 The Antiquity of Osteosarcoma. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(5):512-514.
- Capasso, Luigi, Kenneth A.R. Kennedy, and Cynthia A. Wilczak
1999 Atlas of Occupational Markers on Human Remains. Journal of Paleontology Monographic Publication, 3, Edigrafital, Teramo, Italy.
- Cardoso, F. Alves, and C. Henderson
2013 The Categorisation of Occupation in Identified Skeletal Collections: A Source of Bias? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(2):186-196.
- Carrascal, S., E. Chimenos-Küstner, A. Isidro, and A. Malgosa
2013 Cystic Mandibular Lesion in the Antiquity. A Rare Finding. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(3):319-323.
- Carter, A.R., and T. Anderson
1996 The First Archaeological Example of Enchondroma? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(4):411-413.
- Carter, D.R., T.E. Orr, D.P. Fryie, and D.J. Schurman
1987 Influences of Mechanical Stress on Prenatal and Postnatal Skeletal Development. Clin Orthop Rel Res, 219:237-250.
- Case, D.T., R.J. Hill, C.F. Merbs, M. Fong
2006 Polydactyl in the Prehistoric American Southwest. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(3):221-235.
- Casez, J.P., S. Fischer, E. Stussi, H. Stalder, A. Gerber, P.D. Delmas, J.P. Colomobo, and P. Jaeger
1995 Bone Mass at Lumbar Spine and Tibia in Young Males – Impact of Physical Activity, Exercise, and Anthropometric Parameters: A Prospective Study in a Cohort of Military Recruits. Bone, 17:211-219.
- Cashmore, L.A., and S.R. Zakrzewski
2013 Assessment of Musculoskeletal Stress Marker Development in the Hand. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(3):334-347.
- Castro, M., R. Moreno, and E. Aspillaga
1997 Epidemiology of Some Diseases in Chile. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(6):631-635.
- Cattaneo, C., K. Gelsthorpe, P. Phillips, T. Waldron, J.R. Booth, and R.J. Sokol
1994 Immunological Diagnosis of Multiple Myeloma in a Medieval Bone. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 4(1):1-2
- Cawson, R.A.
1991 Essentials of Dental Surgery and Pathology, Fifth Edition, Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Chakkalakal, D.
2005 Alcohol-Induced Bone Loss and Deficient Bone Repair. Alcohol Clin Exp Res, 29(12):2077-2090.
- Chandler, Nicholas Paul, and David MacGregor Fyfe
1997 Root Canals of Buried Teeth: Radiographic Changes due to Crystal Growth. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(1):11-17.
- Charlier, Philippe
2016 Neither Plague nor Malaria, but Dysentery as a Cause of Death for St. Louis, Letter to the Editor. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 12:122.
- Charlier, Philippe, Françoise Bouchet, Raphael Weil, and Bruno Bonnet
2015 Schistosomiasis in the Mummified Viscera of Saint-Louis (1270AD). Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 12(1):113-114.

- Chase, Debra A.
1972 Evidence of Hyperpulmonary Osteoarthropathy in a Prehistoric Dog. Eastern States Archaeological Federation Bulletin, 31:10.
- 1988 Evidence of Disease in Ancient Near Eastern Texts: Leprosy in the Epilogue to the Code of Hammurapi? *Human Paleopathology*, Zagreb, Yugoslavia, 1988, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., pp.200-204.
- Child, Stephanie L., and Dana E. Austin
2006 The Differential Diagnosis of Skullbase Osteomyelitis Secondary to Necrotizing Otitis Externa. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Child, Stephanie L., and Daniel J. Wescott
2010 Detecting Individuals with Reduced Mobility Using Femoral Morphology. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Chilvers, E.R.
2004 Ancient DNA and Palaeopathology: Malaria and Ancient Greece. PhD Thesis, University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology.
- Christensen, Tina, Manuel Martinez-Lavin, and Carlos Pineda
2013 Periostitis and Osteolysis in a Medieval Skeleton from South-West Hungary: (Leprosy, Treponematosi, Tuberculosis or Hypertrophic Osteoarthropathy) A Diagnostic Challenge! International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(1):69-82.
- Christoffersen, M.R., and J. Christoffersen
1985 The Effect of Aluminum on the Rate of Dissolution of Calcium Hydroxyapatite – A Contribution to the Understanding of Aluminum-induced Bone Disease. Calcified Tissue International, 37:673-676.
- Chung, C.Y., M.S. Park, K.M. Lee, S.H. Lee, T.K. Kim, K.W. Kim, et al.
2010 Hip Osteoarthritis and Risk Factors in Elderly Korean Population. Osteoarthritis and Cartilage, 18(3):312-316.
- Churchill, Steven E., and Alan G. Morris
1998 Muscle Marking Morphology and Labour Intensity in Prehistoric Khoisan Foragers. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(5):390-411.
- Ciranni, R., D. Caramella, P. Iacconi, and G. Fornaciari
1999 Imaging Study and Laparoscopy in a Puerperal Emergency Four Centuries Ago. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(5):289-296.
- Ciranni, R., and G. Fornaciari
2003 Luigi Boccherini and the Barocco Cello: An 18th Century Striking Case of Occupational Disease. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(5):294-302.
- Clabeaux, Marie S.
1977a Congenital Dislocation of the Hip in the Prehistoric Northeast. Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine, 53(4):338-346.
1977b Health and Disease in the Population of an Iroquois Ossuary. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 20:359-370.
- Clanton, T.O., and J.C. De Lee
1982 Osteochondritis dissecans: History, Pathophysiology and Current Treatment Concepts. Clin Orthop Rel Res, 167:50-64.
- Clark, G., N.R. Hall, G.J. Armelagos, G.A. Borkan, M.M. Panjabi, and F.T. Wetzel
1986 Poor Growth Prior to Early Childhood: Decreased Health and Life-Span in the Adult. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 70:145-160.
- Clarkson, James, and Maureen Schaefer
2007 Surgical Intervention. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:127-146.
- Cleavenger, G.L., D.W. Owsley, and C.E. Orser
1985 Demography and Pathologies of Skeletons from New Orleans's First Cemetery, (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 66:156.
- Cockburn, Aidan, and Eve Cockburn
1980 Mummies, Disease, and Ancient Cultures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Cohen, M. Michael Jr.
2000 Sutural Pathology. In M. Michael Cohen Jr., and Ruth E. MacLean, editors, Craniosyntosis: Diagnosis, Evaluation, and Management,

Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. pp.51-68.

- Cohen, Nathan, and G. Crane-Kramer
2007 Ancient Health: Skeletal Indicators of Agricultural and Economic Intensification. University Press of Florida, Bioarchaeological Interpretations of the Human Past: Local, Regional, and Global Perspectives Series, Gainesville, FL.
(ISBN: 978-0-8130-3082-1)
- Colard, T., N. Gabart, and J. Blondiaux
2008 A Palaeopathological Case of a Right Maxilla's Cemento-Ossifying Fibroma. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(2):195-201.
- Collins, Marni
2003 An Assessment of the Effects of Diseases of the Thyroid and Parathyroid Glands Upon the Human Skeleton and Their Potential for Individuation. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Collins, M.J., E.R. Waite, and A.C.T. Van Duin
1999 Predicting Protein Decomposition: The Case of Aspartic-Acid Racemization Kinetics. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series, B 354:51-64.
- Compston, Juliet, and Elizabeth Shane
2005 Bone Disease of Organ Transplantation. Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0121835022)
- Cook, D.C., and J.E. Buikstra
1979 Health and Differential Survival in Prehistoric Populations: Prenatal Defects. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 51:649-664.
- Corruccinni, R.S., A.C. Aufderheide, J.S. Handler, and Wittmers, L.E., Jr.
1987 Patterning of Skeletal Lead Content in Barbados Slaves. Archaeometry, 29:233-239.
- Corruccini, R.S., E.M. Brandon, and J.S. Handler
1989 Inferring Fertility from Relative Mortality in Historically Controlled Cemetery Remains from Barbados. American Antiquity, 54:609-614.
- Cotter, Meghan M.
2005 Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis, Pharmacological Treatments, and the Potential for Individuation in Forensic Anthropology. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Coughlan, Jennifer, and Malin Holst
2000 Health Status. In V. Fiorato, A. Boylston, and C. Knüsel (editors), Blood Red Roses: The Archaeology of a Mass Grave from the Battle of Towton AD 1461, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. pp.60-76.
- Cowal, Lynne, Ian Grainger, Ducan Hawkins, and Richard Mikulski
2008 The Black Death Cemetery, East Smithfield, London. Museum of London Archaeology Service, Monograph43, Museum of London, London, UK
(ISBN:978-1-901992-82-3)
- Cox, M.J.
1989 An Evaluation of the Significance of "Scars of Parturition" in the Christ Church Spitalfields Sample (Dissertation). University College, London, UK.
- Cox, M., and A. Scott
1992 Evaluation of the Obstetric Significance of Some Pelvic Characters in an 18th Century British Sample of Known Parity Status. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 89:431-440.
- Craig, E., and G. Craig
2013 The Diagnosis and Context of a Facial Deformity from an Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Spofforth, North Yorkshire. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(6):631-639.
- Craig, Karina
2002 An Evaluation of Skeletal Effects of the HIV/AIDS Infections and Its Potential in Individuation. Masters Dissertation, Bournemouth University, UK.
- Cremasco, M. Micheletti, F. Merlo, E. Fulcheri, and B.M. Rothschild
2015 Tropical Ulcer on a Human Tibia from 5000 Years Ago in Northern Italy. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(5):788-794.
- Crist, Thomas A.J.

- 1995 Bone Chemistry Analysis and Documentary Archaeology: Dietary Patterns of Enslaved African Americans in the South Carolina Low Country. In A.L. Grauer, editor, Bodies of Evidence, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY. pp197-220.
- 2000 Smallpox and Other Scourges of the Dead. In D.A. Poirier and K.L. Feder, editors, Dangerous Places: Health, Safety, and Archaeology, Bergin and Garvey, Westport, Connecticut, pp.79-106.
- Croft, Peter, et al.
1992 Osteoarthritis of the Hip: An Occupational Disease in Farmers. British Medical Journal, 304:1269-1272.
- Crubézy, E., and E. Trinkaus
1992 Shanidar 1: A Case of Hyperostotic Disease (DISH) in the Middle Paleolithic. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 89:411-420.
- Cummings, C., and E. Rega
2008 A Case of Dyschondrosteosis in an Anglo-Saxon Skeleton. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(4):431-437.
- Cunha, E.
2006 Pathology as a Factor of Personal Identity. In A. Schmitt, E. Cunha, and J. Pinheiro, editors, Forensic Anthropol. Med., Humana Press, Totowa, NJ., pp.333-358.
- Curate, F., C. Lopes, and E. Cunha
2010 A 14th-17th Century Osteoporotic Hip Fracture from the Santa Clara-a-Velha Convent in Coimbra (Portugal). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(5):591-596.
- Dabernat, H., and E. Crubezy
2010 Multiple Bone Tuberculosis in a Child from Predynastic Upper Egypt (3200 BC). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(6):719-730.
- Dalby, Gwen, Keith Manchester, and Charlotte A. Roberts
1993 Otosclerosis and Stapedial Footplate Fixation in Archaeological Material. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(3):207-212.
- Dale, J.M.
1994 Cribra Orbitalia, Nutrition and Pathogenic Stress in Prehistoric Skeletal Remains from the Pender Island Canal Sites (EdRt 1, DeRt 2), British Columbia, Canada, MA Thesis, Simon Fraser University, British Columbia.
- Daley, Sharna
2002 An Evaluation of the Potential of Multiple Sclerosis as an Identifying Factor in Forensic Cases. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- D'Alessio, A., E. Bramanti, M. Piperno, G. Naccarato, P. Vergamini, and G. Fornaciari
2005 An 8500 Year Old Bladder Stone from Uzzo Cave (Trapani): Fourier Transform – Infrared Spectroscopy Analysis. Archaeometry, 47(1):127-136.
- Dandy, D.J., and D.J. Edwards
1998 Essential Orthopedics and Trauma, Third Edition. Churchill Livingstone, New York, NY.
- Darton, Y.
2010 Scapular Stress fracture: A Palaeopathological Case Consistent with Crutch Use. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(1):113-121.
- David, A.R.
1997 Disease in Egyptian Mummies: The Contribution of New Technologies. Lancet, 349:1760-1763.
- Davis, C.B., K.A. Shuler, M.E. Danforth, and K.E. Herndon
2013 Patterns of Interobserver Error in the Scoring of Enteseal Changes. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(2):147-151.
- Dayhuff, Robert Harold
2002 Disease, Nutrition, and Physiological Stress in Colonial Period Tucson. Unpublished Masters Thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona.
- De Angelis, Danilo, and Cristina Cattaneo
2015 Implant Bone Integration Importance in Forensic Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):505-508.
- De la Rúa, J.P. Baraybar, F. Etxeberria
1995 Neolithic Case of Metastasizing Carcinoma: Multiple Approaches to Differential Diagnosis. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(3):254-264.

- Delannoy, Yann, Thomas Colard, Tania Delabarde, Jocelyn Pollard, Valery C. Hedouin, and Didier Gosset
2016 Traumatic and Congenital Anomalies of the Atlas: A Forensic Identification Case Report. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- De Menezes, Léa Maria Bezerra, Maria Cristina Volpato, Pedro Luiz Rosalen, and Jaime Aparecido Cury
2003 Bone as a Biomarker of Acute Fluoride Toxicity. Forensic Science International, 137(2-3):209-214.
- Dempster, D., and R. Lindsay
1993 Pathogenesis of Osteoporosis. Lancet, 341:797-801.
- Dequecker, J.
1972 Bone Loss in Normal and Pathological Conditions, University Press, Leuven.
1976 Quantitative Radiology: Radiogrammetry of Cortical Bone. British Journal of Radiology, 49:912-920.
- Dequecker, J., D.L. Ortner, A.I. Stix, X.G. Cheng, P. Brys, and S. Boonen
1997 Hip Fracture and Osteoporosis in a XIIth Dynasty Female Skeleton from Lisht, Upper Egypt. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research, 12:881-888.
- DeSilva, J.M., and A. Papakyrikos
2011 A Case of Valgus Ankle in an Early Pleistocene Hominin. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(6):732-742.
- Devriendt, William, Marie-Dominique Piercecchi-Marti, Pascal Adalian, Alain Sanvoisin, Olivier Dutour, and Georges Leonetti
2005 Hyperostosis Frontalis Interna: Forensic Issues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(1):143-146.
- Devriendt, William, Marie-Dominique Piercecchi-Marti, Y. Ardagna, E. Mahieu, I. Hershkovitz, M. Signoli, and O. Dutour
2004 Two Neolithic Cases of Hyperostosis Frontalis Interna. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14(5):414-418.
- DeWitte, Sharon N.
2008 Distribution of Skeletal Lesions within the East Smithfield Black Death Cemetery. SAS Bulletin: Newsletter of the Society for Archaeological Sciences, 31(2):15-18.
2014 Mortality Risk and Survival in the Aftermath of the Medieval Balck Death. PLoS One, 9:e96513.
- DeWitte, S.N., and G. Hughes-Morey
2012 Stature and Frailty during the Black Death: The Effect of Stature on Risks of Epidemic Mortality in London, S.D. 1348-1350. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39:1412-1419.
- Dias, G.J., K. Prasad, and A.L. Santos
2007 Pathogenesis of Apical Periodontal Cysts: Guidelines for Diagnosis in Palaeopathology. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(6):619-626.
- Dias, G., and N. Tayles
1997 'Abscess Cavity' – A Misnomer. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(5):548-554.
- Dickel, D.N., and G.H. Doran
1989 Severe Neural-Tube Defect Syndrome from the Early Archaic of Florida. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 80:325-334.
- DiGangi, Elizabeth, Jonathan D. Bethard, and Lynne P. Sullivan
2010 Differential Diagnosis of Cartilaginous Dysplasia and probable Osgood-Schlatter's Disease in a Mississippian Individual from East Tennessee. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(4):424-442.
- Digitized Diseases
n.d. <http://www.digitiseddiseases.org/alpha/>
- Dittmar, K., and W.R. Teejen
2003 The Presence of *Fasciola Hepatica*, (Liver Fluke) in Human and Cattle from a 4500 Years Old Archaeological Site in the Saale – Unstrut Valley, Germany. Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz, 98(Suppl. I):141-144.
- Djuric, M., P. Milovanovic, A. Janovic, M. Draskovic, K. Djukic, and P. Milenkovic
2008 Porotic Lesions in Immature Skeletons from Stara Torina, Late Medieval Serbia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(5):458-475.
- Djurić-Srejić, Marija, and Charlotte Roberts
2001 Paleopathological Evidence of Infectious Disease in Skeletal Populations from Later Medieval Serbia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 11(5):311-320.

- Dobisikova, Miluse, Lubos Vyhnanek, Petr Veleminsky, Vitezslav Kuzelka, and Ivana Cejkova
 1999 Paleopathology and Historical Personality of General Johann Sporck (1595-1679). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(5):297-301.
- Dodge, H.W. Jr., M.W. Wood, and R.L.J. Kennedy
 1959 Craniofacial Dysostosis: Crouzon's Disease. Pediatrics, 23:98-106.
- Domett, Kathryn M.
 2001 Health in Late Prehistoric Thailand. British Archaeological Reports International Series 946, Oxford, UK (ISBN: 1 84171 238 8)
- Domett, K.M., and H.R. Buckley
 2012 Large Lytic Cranial Lesions: A Differential Diagnosis from Pre-Angkorian Cambodia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(6):731-739.
- Donoghue, Helen D.
 2008 Molecular Palaeopathology of Human Infectious Disease. In R. Pinhasi and S. Mays, editors, Advances in Human Paleopathology. Wiley, Chichester, pp.147-176.
- Donoghue, Helen D., Douglas J. Ubelaker, and Mark Spigelman
 1998 The Use of Paleomicrobiological Techniques in a Current Forensic Case. In György Pálfi, Olivier Dutour, Judith Deák, and Imre Hutás, editors, Tuberculosis Past and Present. Golden Book Publisher Limited, Tuberculosis Foundation, Hungary, pp. 363-367.
- Donoghue, H.D., J. Gladkowska-Rzeczycka, A. Marcsik, J. Holton, and M. Spigelman
 2002 Mycobacterium leprae in Archaeological Specimens. In, C.A. Roberts, M.E. Lewis, and K. Manchester, editors, The Past and Present of Leprosy: Archaeological, Historical, Palaeopathological and Clinical Approaches. BAR International Series 1054, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK, pp.271-285.
- Donoghue, H.D., A. Marcsik, C. Matheson, K. Vernon, E. Nuorala, J.E. Molto, C.L. Greenblatt, and M. Spigelman
 2005 Co-Infection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium leprae in Human Archaeological Samples: A Possible Explanation for the Historical Decline of Leprosy. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences, 272:389-394.
- Dorfman, Howard D., Bogdan Czerniak
 1998 Bone Tumors, Mosby, St. Louis, MO.
- Dreizen, S., C.N. Spirikas, and R.E.Stone
 1964 The Influence of Age and Nutritional Status on "Bone Scar" Formation in the Distal End of the Growing Radius. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 22:295-306.
- Drusini, Andrea G., Simonetta Bredariol, Nicola Carrara, and Maurizio Ripa Bonati
 2000 Cortical Bone Dynamics and Age Related Osteopenia in a Longobard Archaeological Sample from Three Graveyards of the Veneto Region (Northeast Italy). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 10(4):268-279.
- Dudar, J. Christopher
 2010 Qualitative and Quantitative Diagnosis of Lethal Cranial Neural Tube Defects from the Fetal and Neonatal Human Skeleton, with a Case Study Involving Taphonomically Altered Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):877-883.
- Dudar, J. Christopher, and Steve D. Ousley
 2005 Diagnosis of Anencephaly, a Common Lethal Neural Tube Defect, from Taphonomically Altered Fetal or Neonatal Skeletal Remains. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Dudar, J.C., and M.C. Solano
 2007 Osteological Evidence of Medical Care in 19th Century Upper Canada and Upstate New York. A Paper Presented at the Canadian Association of Physical Anthropologists, Banff, Alberta, Canada.
- Duncan, W.N., and C.M. Stojanowski
 2008 A Case of Squamosal Craniosynostosis from the 16th Century Southeastern United States. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(4):407-420.
- Dye, T.J., D. Lucy, and A.M. Pollard
 1996 The Occurrence and Implications of Post-Mortem 'Pink Teeth' in Forensic and Archaeological Cases. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(4):339-348.
- Dzierzykraj-Rogalski, T.

- 1980 Palaeopathology of the Ptolemaic Inhabitants of the Dakleh Oasis (Egypt). Journal of Human Evolution, 9:71-74.
- Edgar, H.J.H.
1997 Palaeopathology of the Wizards Beach Man and Spirit Cave Mummy. Nevada State Historical Quarterly 40:57-61.
- Ehrlich, I., and M.E. Kricun
1976 Radiographic Findings in Early Acquired Syphilis: Case Report and Critical Review. American Journal of Roentgenology, 127:789-792.
- Ekenman, I., A. Eriksson, and J. Lindgren
1995 Bone Density in Medieval Skeletons. Calcified Tissue International, 56:355-358.
- El-Din, Azza Mohamed Sarry, and Rokia Abd El-Shafy El Banna
2006 Congenital Anomalies of the Vertebral Column: A Case Study on Ancient and Modern Egypt. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 200-207.
- Elmali, N., K. Ertem, S. Ozen, M. Inan, T. Paysal, G. Guner, et al.
2002 Fracture Healing and Bone mass in Rats Fed on Liquid Diet Containing Ethanol. Alchol Clin Exp Res, 26(4):509-513.
- El-Najjar, M.Y.
1976 Maize, Malaria, and the Anemias in the Pre-Columbian New World. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 20:329-337.
- Engel, A., and T.A. Burch
1966 Osteoarthritis in Adults by Selected Demographic Characteristics. National Center for Health Statistics Series, 2(20):
- Erdal, Y.S.
2006 A Pre-Columbian Case of Congenital Syphilis from Anatolia (Nicaea, 13th Century AD), International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(1):16-33.
- Eriksen, E.F., and B.L. Langdahl
1997 The Pathogenesis of Osteoporosis. Horm. Res., 48:78-82.
- Evans, Allison
2002 An Evaluation of the Effect of Sport on the Immature Skeleton and Its Potential for Individualization. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Fabra, M., and C.V. Gonzalez
2015 Diet and Oral Health of Populations that Inhabited Central Argentina (Cordoba Province) during Late Holocene. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(2):160-175.
- Facchini, F., E. Rastelli, and P. Brasili
2004 Cribra Orbitalia and Cibra Cranii in Roman Skeletal Remains from the Ravenna Area and Rimini (I-IV Century AD). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14(2):126-136.
- Faccia, K.J., and R.C. Williams
2008 Schmorl's Nodes: Clinical Significance and Implications for the Bioarchaeological Record. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(1):28-44.
- Falchetti, A.
2002 Genetics of Osteoarticular Disorders. Arthritis Research, 4:326-331.
- Fallon, M.
1988 Bone Histomorphology. In D. Resnick and G. Niwayama, editors, Diagnosis of Bone and Joint Disorders, Volume 4, W.B. Saunders, London, UK., pp.1975-1997.
- Farquharson, M., and M. Brickley
1997 Determination of Mineral Composition of Archaeological Bone Using Energy Dispersive Low-Angle X-ray Scattering. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7:95-99.
- 2000 The Use of X-Ray Techniques for Bone Densitometry in Archaeological Skeletons. In D. Creagh, and D. Bradley, editors, Radiation in Art and Archaeometry, Elsevier Science, Amsterdam, pp.151-179.
- Farquharson, M., M. Brickley, and R. Speller
1997 Measuring Bone Mineral Density in Archaeological Bone Using Energy Dispersive Low Angle X-Ray Scattering Techniques. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:765-772.
- Faure, Eric

- 2016 The Infections of Saint-Louis: Possible Involvement of Malaria, Letter to the Editor. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 12:121
- Feldman, W.
1963 Tuberculosis, in T.G. Hull, editor, Diseases Transmitted from Animals to Man, Fifth Edition, Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
- Felson, D.R.
1988 Epidemiology of Hip and Knee Osteoarthritis. Epidemiol Rev., 10:1-28.
- Felson, D.T.
2004 Risk Factors for Osteoarthritis: Understanding Joint Vulnerability. Clin. Orthop. Relat. Res., 427S:16-21.
- Fennell, K.J., and E. Trinkaus
1997 Bilateral Femoral and Tibial Periostitis in the La Ferrassie 1 Neanderthal. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:985-995.
- Fenger, Susan Marie, Douglas Ubelaker, and David Rubinstein
1996 Identification of Workers' Compensation Fraud Through Radiographic Comparison. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(4):
- Fibiger, L., and C.J. Knüsel
2005 Prevalence Rates of Spondylosis in British Skeletal Populations. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(3):164-174.
- Flohr, S., and M. Schultz
2009 Osseous Changes due to Mastoiditis in Human Skeletal Remains. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(1):99-106.
- Flood, J.
2000 Implantation: Bone, Cartilage, and Alloplasts. Select Read Plast Surg, 9(8):1
- Foldes, A. Joseph, Anka Moscovici, Mordecai M. Popovtzer, Paul Mogle, Daniel Urman, and Joe Zias
1995 Extreme Osteoporosis in a Sixth Century Skeleton from the Negev Desert. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(2):157-162.
- Formicola, V., A. Pontrandolfi, and J. Svoboda
2001 The Upper Paleolithic Triple Burial of Dolní Věstonice: Pathology and Funerary Behavior. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 115:372-379.
- Fornaciari, Gino, Valentina Giuffra, Federica Bortolotti, Rossella Gottardo, Silvia Marvelli, Marco Marchesini, Silvia Marinozzi, Antonio Fornaciari, Giorgio Brocco, and Franco Tagliaro
2015 A Medieval Case of Digitalis Poisoning: The Sudden Death of Cangrande della Scala, Lord of Verona (1291-1329). Journal of Archaeological Science, 54:162-167.
- Fornaciari, Gino, Antonio Marchetti, Silvia Pellegrini, Rosalba Ciranni
1999 K-ras Nyctatub in the Tumour of King Ferrante I of Aragon (1431-1494). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(5):302-306.
- Francis, Jeffrey R.
1999 The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Human Paleopathology. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(1):105-106.
- Frederico, D.J., J.K. Lynch, and P. Jokl
1990 Osteochondritis dissecans of the Knee: A Historical Review of Etiology and Treatment. Arthroscopy: J Arthroscop Rel Surg, 6:190-197.
- Frost, H.
2003 On Changing View About Age-Related Bone Loss. In S. Agarwal and S. Stout, editors, Bone Loss and Osteoporosis, An Anthropological Perspective, Kluwer Academic, New York, NY., pp.19-31.
- Fugassa, M.H., A. Araujo, and R.A. Guichon
2006 Quantitative Paleoparasitology Applied to Archaeological Sediments. Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz, 101(Suppl. II):29-33.
- Fugassa, Martín H., Norma H. Sardella, Ricardo A. Guichón, Guillermo M. Denegri, and Adauto Araújo
2008 Paleoparasitological Analysis Applied to Museum-Curated Sacra from Meridional Patagonian Collections. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(5):1408-1411.
- Fujiwara, A., K. Tamai, M. Yamato, H.S. An, H. Yoshida, K. Saotome, et al.
1999 The Relationship Between Facet Joint Osteoarthritis and Disc Degeneration of the Lumbar Spine: an MRI Study. European Spine Journal, 8:396-401.
- Gall, E.A., G.A. Bennett, and W. Bauer
1951 Generalized Hypertrophic Osteoarthopathy. American Journal of Pathology, 27:349-385.
- Galloway, Allison

- 1999 Broken Bones: Anthropological Analysis of Blunt Force Trauma. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-06992-1)
- Galloway, A., J.J. Snodgrass, and J. Suchey
1998 Markers of Childbirth? Effect of Body Size and Pubic Morphological Change. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 26(Suppl): 102.
- Gamble, J.G., S.C. Simmons, and M. Freedman
1986 The Symphysis pubis: Anatomic and Pathologic Considerations. Clinical Orthopedics, 203:261-272.
- Garabedian, M.
1995 Genetic Aspects of Osteoporosis. Current Opinions in Rheumatology, 7:237-239.
- Gejvall, N.G.
1970 The Fisherman from Barum-Mother of Several Children!: Palaeo-Anatomic Finds in the Skeleton from Bäckaskog. Fornvännen, 65(4):281-289.
- Gerschman, J.A., and P.C. Reade
1988 Disorders of the Temporomandibular Joint and Related Structures. Australian Family Physician, 12:239-444.
- Gerszten, P.C., E. Gerszten, and M.J. Allison
2001 Diseases of the Spine in South American Mummies. Neurosurgery, 48:208-213.
- Gerszten, P.C., and A.J. Martinez
1995 The Neuropathology of South American Mummies. Neurosurgery, 36:756-761.
- Gilbert, S.R., A.C. Gilbert, and R.C. Henderson
2004 Skeletal Maturation in Children with Quadriplegic Cerebral Palsy. J Pediatr Orthop, 24:292-297.
- Gill, Parneet, and Alex Lambah
2014 Osteomyelitis of the Hand. Trauma, 16(1):48-50.
- Gilmore, J.K.
2008 Leprosy at the Lazaretto on St. Eustatius, Netherlands Antilles. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(1):72-84.
- Gitto, Lorenzo, Ponni Arunkumar, Aniello Maiese, and Giorgio Bolino
2015 A Simple Depressed Skull Fracture in an Old Man with Paget Disease: Forensic Implications in a Rare Case. Medicine, Science and the Law, 55(1):44-49.
- Giuffra, V., A. Vitiello, D. Caramella, A. Fornaciari, D. Giustini, and G. Fornaciari
2015 Rickets in a High Social Class of Renaissance Italy: The Medici Children. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(5):608-624.
- Gjerdum, T.C., and S.C. Kuzminsky
2010 Long Bone Asymmetry as a Skeletal Marker for Child Abuse: A Case of Childhood Homicide. A Poster Presented at the 18th Annual Meeting of the European Paleopathology Association, Vienna, Austria
- Gładkowska-Rzeczycka, Judyta J., and Jacek Czerwiński
1999 Ochronosis (Alkaptonuria) in a Skeleton from a Post-Meroitic Cemetery (5th Century AD) in Kassinger-Bahri, Sudan. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(5):307-315.
- Gładkowska-Rzeczycka, J., and W. Prejzner
1993 A Case of Probable Pulmonary Osteoarthropathy from the Polish Mediaeval Cemetery of Czarna Wielka, District of Grodzisk. Journal of Palaeopathology, 5:159-165.
- Glorieux, Francis H., John M. Pettifor, and Harald Jüppner
2003 Pediatric Bone Biology & Disease. Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Godde, K., and Rebecca Wilson Taylor
2011 Musculoskeletal Stress Marker (MSM) Differences in the Modern American Upper Limb and Pectoral Girdle in Relation to Activity Level and Body Mass Index (BMI). Forensic Science International, 210:237-242.
- 2014 Is Carpal Tunnel Syndrome Detectable in the Skeleton. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Goff, Alaina, Wendy Potter, and Debra A. Komar
2004 Skeletal Manifestations of Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma and Multiple Myeloma: A Differential Diagnosis. A Presentation before the 56th

Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

- Goldstein, Marcus S., Baruch Arensburg, and Hilel Nathan
1976 Pathology of Bedouin Skeletal Remains from Two Sites in Israel. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 45:621-640.
- Gomez Martinez, M.V., F.G. Gallardo, J. Cobo Soler, J. Babe Romero, M. Rios Ferreiros, and E. Valencia Ortega
2003 Osteitis in Secondary Syphilis. Revista Espanola de Medicina Nuclear, 22:424-426.
- Gonçalves, M.L.C., A. Araújo, and L.F. Ferreira
2003 Human Intestinal Parasites in the Past: New Findings and a Review. Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz 98 (Suppl. 1):103-118.
- Gonzalez, Richard A.
2004 Medico-Legal Implications for Osteogenesis Imperfecta in Cases Involving Possible Child Abuse. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Gonzalez-Reimers, E., M.A. Mas-Pascual, M. Arnay-de-la-Rosa, J. Velasco-Vasquez, F. Santolaria-Fernandez, and M. Machado-Calvo
2004 Non-invasive Estimation Bone Mass in Ancient Vertebrae. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 125:121-131.
- Gonzalez-Reimers, E., J. Velasco-Vázquez, M. Arnay-de-la-Rosa, and M. Machado-Calvo
2007 Quantitative Computerized Tomography for the Diagnosis of Osteopenia in Prehistoric Skeletal Remains. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(4):554-561.
- Gonzalez-Reimers, E., J. Velasco-Vasquez, M. Arnay-de-la-Rosa, F. Santolaria-Fernandez, M.A. Gómez-Rodríguez, and M. Machado-Calvo
2002 Double-Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry in the Diagnosis of Osteopenia in Ancient Skeletal Remains. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 118:134-145.
- Gonzalez-Reimers, E., J. Velasco-Vasquez, N. Barros López, M. Arnay-de-la-Rosa, F. Santolaria-Fernandez, and A. Castilla-Garcia
1998 Corticomedular Index of the Right Tibia in the Diagnosis of Osteopenia in Prehistoric Skeletal Remains. American Journal of Human Biology, 10:37-44.
- Goodman, A.H.
1993 On the Interpretation of Health from Skeletal Remains. Current Anthropology, 34(3):281-288.
- Goodman, A.H., and G.J. Armelagos
1988 Childhood Stress and Decreased Longevity in a Prehistoric Population. American Anthropologist, 90:936-944.
- Goodman, A.H., D.L. Martin, G.J. Armelagos, and G. Clark
1984 Indicators of Stress from Bone and Teeth. Palaeopathology at the Origins of Agriculture. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Goodman, A.H., and J.C. Rose
1991 Dental Enamel Hypoplasias as Indicators of Nutritional Status. In M.A. Kelley and C.S. Larsen, editors, Advances in Dental Anthropology, Wiley-Liss, New York. pp.279-293.
- Goodman, A.H., R.B. Thomas, A.C. Swedlund, and G.J. Armelagos
1988 Biocultural Perspectives on Stress in Prehistoric, Historical, and Contemporary Populations. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 31:169-202.
- Goodwill, Mark
2002 The Potential for Using the Skeletal Complications of Cystic Fibrosis as Individuating Criteria. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Grattan, J., M. Durand, D. Gilbertson, and F.B. Pyatt
2003 Human Sickness and Mortality Rates in Relation to the Distant Eruption of Volcanic Gases: Rural England and the 1783 Eruption of the Laki Fissure, Iceland. In H.C.W. Skinner, and A.R. Berger, editors, Geology and Health: Closing the Gap. Oxford University Press, New York, NY., pp.19-24.
- Grauer, Anne L.
1993 Patterns of Anemia and Infection from Medieval York, England. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 91:203-213.
- Greeley, C.S., M. Donaruma-Kwoh, M. Vettimattam, C. Lobo, C. Williard, and L. Mazur
2013 Fractures at Diagnosis in Infants and Children with Osteogenesis imperfecta. Journal of Pediatric Orthop. 33(1):32-36.
- Greenblatt, C.L., and M. Spigelman
2003 Emerging Pathogens the Archaeology, Ecology, and Evolution of Infectious Disease. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Greenfield, G.B., H.A. Schorsch, and A. Shkolnik

- 1967 The Various Roentgen Appearances of Pulmonary Hypertrophic Osteoarthropathy. American Journal of Roentgenology, 101:927-931.
- Greenspan, A., and W. Remagen
1998 Differential Diagnosis of Tumors and Tumor-like Lesions of Bones and Joints. Lippincott-Raven, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Gregg, J.B., and L.J. Zimmerman
1986 Malnutrition in Fourteenth-Century South Dakota: Osteopathological Manifestations. North American Archaeologist, 7:191-214.
- Grivas, Christopher R.
2006 Differential Diagnosis of Gout in Skeletal Remains. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.294.
- Grollman, A., J.P. Rousseau
1944 Metabolic Craniopathy: A Clinical and Roentgenologic Study of So-Called Hypertosis Frontalis Interna. Journal of the American Medical Association, 126:213-217.
- Groves, S., C. Roberts, C. Johnstone, R. Hall, and K. Dobney
2003 A High Status Burial from Ripon Cathedral, North Yorkshire, England: Differential Diagnosis of a Chest Deformity. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(6):358-368.
- Gruspier, K.L.
1999 Pathological Changes in Human Skeletal Remains: before, During or After? In S.I. Fairgrieve, editor, Forensic Osteological Analysis: A Book of Case Studies, Charls C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp.199-225.
- Guatelli-Steinberg, D., A.P. Buzhilova, and E. Trinkaus
2013 Developmental Stress and Survival Among the Mid Upper Paleolithic Sungir Children: Dental Enamel Hypoplasias of Sungir 2 and 3. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(4):421-431.
- Gupta, A.
1996 Osteoporosis in India – The Nutritional Hypothesis. National Medical Journal of India, 9:268-274.
- Gutierrez, Alberto
2008 Historical Overview and Regulation of Medical Devices in the United States. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Gutierrez, Alberto, Joseph A. Prahlow, Alphonse Poklis, and Ruth E. Winecker
2008 Medical Devices and Their Impact on Death Investigations. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Hackett, C.J.
1976 Diagnostic Criteria of Syphilis, Yaws and Treponarid (Treponematoses) and of Some Other Diseases in Dry Bones, Springer, Berlin, Germany.
- 1981 Development of Caries sicca in a Dry Calvaria. Virchows Arch. (Pathol. Anat.), 391:53-79.
- Hacking, Peter
1995 A Pituitary Tumour in a Medieval Skull. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(4):390-393.
- Hacking, Peter, Tim Allen, Juliet Rogers
1994 Rheumatoid Arthritis in a Medieval Skeleton. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 4(3):251-255.
- Hackman, Sarah
2003 An Investigation of the Effects of Epilepsy on the Skeleton with a View to Identifying an Individual. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Hadler, Nortin M.
1977 Industrial Rheumatology: Clinical Investigations into the Influence of the Pattern of Usage on the Pattern of Regional Musculoskeletal Disease. Arthritis and Rheumatism, 20(4):1019-1025.
- Haduch, E., A. Szczepanek, J. Skrzat, R. Srodek, and P. Brzegowy
2009 Residual Rickets or Osteomalacia: A Case Dating from the 16-18th Centuries from Krosno Odrzanskie, Poland. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(5):593-612.
- Haggerty, R., P. Budd, B. Rohl, and N.H. Gale
1996 Pb-Isotope Evidence for the Role of Mesozoic Basins in the Genesis of Mississippi Valley-Type Mineralization in Somerset, UK.

Journal of Geological Society of London, 153:673-676.

Haidle, Miriam Noël

1995 A Multiple Myeloma of the Late Middle Ages from Unterregenbach, Southwestern Germany. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(4):359-367.

Haines, Michael R., Lee A. Craig, and Thomas Weiss

2003 The Short and the Dead: Nutrition, Mortality, and the "Antebellum Puzzle" in the United States. The Journal of Economic History, 63:382-413.

Hall-Martin, A.J., N.J. van der Merwe, J.A. Lee-Thorp, R.A. Armstrong, C.H. Mehl, S. Struben, and R. Tykot

1991 Determination of Species and Geographic Origin of Rhinoceros Horn by Isotopic Analysis and Its Possible Application to Trade Control. International Rhino Conference: Rhinoceros Biology and Conservation, San Diego, California, USA, pp.123-135.

Hammerl, J., R. Protsch, J. Happ, J. Frohn, and G.Hor

1991 Osteodensitometrie des Femurhalses an Historischen Skeletten. In E. Werner and H. Mathias, editor, Osteologie Interdisziplinär, Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany, pp:139-142.

Hanihara, Tsunchiko, Hajime Ishida, Naoyuki Ohshima, Osamu Kondo, and Tetsuo Masuda

1994 Dental Calculus and Other Dental Disease in a Human Skeleton of the Okhotsk Culture Unearthed at Hamanaka-2 Site, Rebun-Island, Hokkaido, Japan. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(2):343-351.

Harcourt, R.

1971 Palaeopathology of Animal Skeletal Remains. Veterinary Record, 89:267-272.

Hardarson, T., and E. Snorraddottir

1996 Egil's or Paget's Disease? British Medical Journal, 313:1613-1614.

Harri, R.I.

1949 Osteological Evidence of Disease Amongst the Huron Indians. University of Toronto Medical Journal, XXVII:71-75.

Harris, H.A.

1931 Lines of Arrested Growth in the Long Bones in Childhood: The Correlation of Histological and Radiographic Appearances in Clinical and Experimental Conditions. The British Journal of Radiology, 55(47):561-589, and 4(48):622-641.

Harris, N.H.

1974 Lesions of the Symphysis pubis in Women. British Medical Journal, 4(5938):209-211.

Harris, N.H., and R.O. Murray

1974 Lesions of the Symphysis in Athletes. British Medical Journal, 4(5938):211-214.

Harris, Sheena M., and Ann H. Ross

2008 Detecting and Undiagnosed Case of Nonsyndromic Facial Dysmorphism Using Geometric Morphometrics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(6):1308-1312.

Harris, V.J., M.A. Lorand, J.J. Fitzpatrick, and D.K. Sofer

1996 Radiographic Atlas of Child Abuse. Igaku-Shoin Medical Publishers, New York, NY.

Hartney, P.C.

1978 Paleopathology of Archaeological Aboriginal Populations from Southern Ontario and Adjacent Regions. PhD Dissertation, University of Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Hass, C.J., A. Zink, E. Molnar, U. Szemies, U. Reischl, A. Marcsik, Y. Ardagna, O. Dutour, G. Palfi, and A.G. Nerlich

2000 Molecular Evidence for Different Stages of Tuberculosis in Ancient Bone Samples for Hungary. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 113:293-304.

Hass, C.J., A. Zink, G. Palfi, U. Szeimies, and A.G. Nerlich (also cited as Haas, C.J.)

2000 Detection of Leprosy in Ancient Human Skeletal Remains by Molecular Identification of *Mycobacterium leprae*. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 114:428-436.

Haugen, Gwendolyn M., Kathleen Diebold, Mary E.S. Case, and Charles W. Subke

2008 Identification by the Numbers: A Case Study in Skeletal Trauma Examination and Surgical Implant Tracking. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Haughton, V.

1988 Imaging Techniques in Intraspinous Diseases. In D. Resnick, and G. Niwayana, editors, Diagnosis of Bone and Joint Disorders, W.B.

- Saunders, Philadelphia, PA. pp.263-301.
- Havelková, P., M. Hladik, and P. Velemínský
 2013 Entheasal Changes: Do They Reflect Socioeconomic Status in the Early Medieval Central European Population? (Mikulčice - Klášterisko, Great Moravian Empire, 9th - 10th Century). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(2):237-251.
- Havelková, P., S. Villotte, P. Velemínský, L. Poláček, and M. Dobisíková
 2011 Enthesopathies and Activity Patterns in the Early Medieval Great Moravian Population: Evidence of Division of Labour. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(4):487-504.
- Hawkey, Diane E.
 1998 Disability, Compassion and the Skeletal Record: Using Musculoskeletal Stress Markers (MSM) to Construct an Osteobiography from Early New Mexico. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(5):326-340.
- Hawkey, D.E., and C.F. Merbs
 1995 Activity-Induced Musculoskeletal Stress Markers (MSM) and Subsistence Strategy Changes Among Ancient Hudson Bay Eskimos. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5:324-338.
- Hawkins, Desmond
 1992 The Diagnosis of Pituitary Disease from Human Skeletal Remains. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(2):51-64.
- Hawkins, T.D., and L. Martin
 1965 Incidence of Hypertosis Frontalis Interna in Patients at a General Hospital and at a Mental Hospital. Journal of Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry, 28:171-174.
- Haynes, Claire
 2002 A Palaeopathological and Clinical Study of the Manifestations Caused by Syphilis with Emphasis Placed upon the Congenital Form. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Hedges, R.E.M.
 2002 Bone Diagnosis: An Overview of Processes. Archaeometry, 44(3):319-328.
- Heflin, Tori, Ismail M. Sebetan, Paul Stein, Richard Wachsman, and Bianca N. Vigil
 2007 Dual Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry (DEXA) Scans for Skeletal Remains Identification of Anorexia Nervosa. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Hemphill, B.
 1999 Wear and Tear: Osteoarthritis as an Indicator of Mobility Among Great Basin Hunter-Gatherers. In B.E. Hemphill and C.S. Larsen, editors, Prehistoric Lifeways in the Great Basin Wetlands: Bioarchaeological Reconstruction and Interpretation, University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, UT, pp:241-289.
- Henderson, C.Y., and F. Alves Cardoso
 2013 Special Issue Entheasal Changes and Occupation: Technical and Theoretical Advances and Their Applications. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(2):127-134.
- Henderson, C.Y., D.D. Craps, A.C. Caffell, A.R. Millard, and R. Gowland
 2013 Occupational Mobility in 19th Century Rural England: The Interpretation of Entheasal Changes. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(2):197-210.
- Henderson, C.Y., V. Mariotti, D. Pany-Kucera, S. Villotte, and C. Wilczak
 2013 Recording Specific Entheasal Changes of Fibrocartilaginous Entheses: Initial Tests Using the Coimbra Method. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(2):152-162.
- Henderson, R.C., S.R. Gilbert, M.E. Clement, A. Abbas, G. Worley, and R.S. Stevenson
 2005 Altered Skeletal Maturation in Moderate to Severe Cerebral Palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol, 47:229-236.
- Hendy, Jessica, Matthew Collins, Kai Yik Teoh, David A. Ashford, Jane Thomas-Oates, Helen D. Donoghue, Ildiko Pap, David E. Minnikin, Mark Spigelman, and Mike Buckley
 2016 The Challenge of Identifying Tuberculosis Proteins in Archaeological Tissues. Journal of Archaeological Science, 66:146-153.
- Hernandez, M.
 2013 A Possible Case of Hypopituitarism in Neolithic China. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(4):432-446.
- Herrerin, J., and M.D. Garralda
 2012 Legg-Calvé-Perthes Disease and Unifocal Eosinophilic Granuloma in a Visigoth from the Duratón necropolis. International Journal of

- Osteoarchaeology, 22(1):86-97.
- Hershkovitz, I., G. Edelson, M. Spiers, B. Arensburg, D. Nadel, and B. Levi
1993 Ohalo II Man: Unusual Findings in the Anterior Rib Cage and Shoulder Girdle of a 19,000 Year Old Specimen. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(3):177-188.
- Hershkovitz, Israel, Charles Greenwald, Bruce M. Rothschild, Bruce Latimer, Oliver Dutour, Lyman M. Jellema, and Suzanne Wish-Baratz
1999 Hypertosis Frontalis Interna: An Anthropological Perspective. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 109:303-325.
- Hershkovitz, I., M. Speirs, A. Katzelson, and B. Arensburg
1992 Unusual Pathological Condition in the Lower Extremities of a Skeleton from Ancient Israel. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 88:23-26.
- Hershkovitz, I., R. Yakar, C. Taitz, V. Eshed, S. Wish-Baratz, A. Pinhasov, and B. Ring
1995 Palaeopathology at the Khan-el-Ahmar Site: Health and Disease in a Byzantine Monastery in the Judean Desert, Israel. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(1):61-76.
- Hertz, R.
1960 A Contribution to the Study of the Collective Representation of Death. In R. Needham and C. Needham, editors, Death and the Right Hand. Free Press, New York, pp.117-154.
- Higashi, Koichiro, Koji Yamakawa, Osamu Itani, and Kiyoshi Togawa
1987 Familial Ossicular Malformations: Case Report and Review of Literature. American Journal of Medical Genetics, 28:655-659.
- Higgins, Rosanne L.
1994 A Comparison of the Health Status of Women in Nineteenth Century Rochester, NY: Monroe County Poorhouse vs. the City of Rochester, (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 18:106.
1995 Epidemiological Transition in Western New York: A Comparison of Disease Specific Mortality with the Erie and Niagara County Almshouses, (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 24:128-129.
1999 Children of the Poor: Life in the Erie County Almshouse During the Mid-Nineteenth Century, (abstract). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 28:151.
2000 Disease Specific Mortality Among Infants at the Erie County Almshouse, 1880-1899, (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 30:178.
- Higgins, Rosanne, L., and Joyce E. Sirianni
1995 An Assessment of Health and Mortality of Nineteenth Century Rochester, New York Using Historic Records and the Highland Park Skeletal Collection. In A.L. Grauer, editor, Bodies of Evidence: Reconstructing History through Skeletal Analysis, Wiley-Liss, Inc., New York, NY., pp.121-136.
- Hill, P.A.
1998 Bone Remodeling. British Journal of Orthopaedics, 25:101-102.
- Hillson, Simon W.
1992 Impression and Replica Methods for Studying Hypoplasia and Perikymata on Human Tooth Crown Surfaces from Archaeological Sites. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(2):65-78.
2001 Recording Dental Caries in Archaeological Human Remains. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 11(4):249-289.
- Hilton, R.C., J. Ball, and R.T. Benn
1976 Vertebral End Plate Lesions (Schmorl's Nodes) in the Dorsolumbar Spine. Ann Rheum Dis, 35:127-132.
- Hippisley-Cox, J., L. Groom, D. Kendrick, C. Coupland, E. Webber, and B. Savelyich
2002 Cross-Sectional Survey of Socioeconomic Variations in Severity and Mechanism of Childhood Injuries in Trent 1992-1997. British Medical Journal, 324:1132-1138.
- Hoffman, M.I., T. Boni, and F.J. Ruhli
2010 Osseous Talocalcaneal Coalition in a Medieval Skeleton (ca. 1050 AD). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(6):623-629.
- Hoffman, J.R., J. Henderson, and C.G. Condon
1993 Demography and Pathology of Freedman's Cemetery, (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 16:109-110.
- Hogge, J.P., J.M. Messmer, and M.F. Fierro

- 1995 Positive Identification by Post-Surgical Defects from Unilateral Lambdoid Synostectomy: A Case Report. Journal Forensic Sciences, 40:688-691.
- Holland, T.D., and M.J. O'Brien
1997 Parasites, Porotic Hypertosis, and the Implications of Changing Perspectives. American Antiquity, 62:183-193.
- Holst, Malin, and Jennifer Coughlan
2000 Dental Health and Disease. In V. Fiorato, A. Boylston, and C. Knüsel (editors), Blood Red Roses: The Archaeology of a Mass Grave from the Battle of Towton AD 1461, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. pp.77-89.
- Holt, C.A.
1978 A Re-Examination of Parturition Scars on the Human Female Pelvis. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 49:91-94.
- Hoppe, K.A., P.L. Koch, and T.T. Furutani
2003 Assessing the Preservation of Biogenic Strontium in Fossil Bones and Tooth Enamel. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13:20-28.
- Hukuda, Sinsuke, Koji Inoue, Toshio Ushiyama, Yasuo Saruhashi, Atushi Iwasaki, Jie Huang, Akira Mayeda, Masahi Nakai, Fang Xiang Li, and Zhao Qing Yang
2000 Spinal Degenerative Lesions and Spinal Ligamentous Ossifications in Ancient Chinese Populations of the Yellow River Civilization. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 10(2):108-124.
- Hunter, T.B., and M. Taljanovic
2001 Overview of Medical Devices. Curr Probl Diagn Radiol, 30:94-139.
- Hussien, F.H., A.M. Sarry El-Din, W.A. El Samie Kandeel, and R.A. E-S. El Banna
2009 Spinal Pathological Findings in Ancient Egyptians of the Greco-Roman Period. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(5):613-627.
- Hutchinson, Dale L.
2006 Tatham Mound and the Bioarchaeology of European Contact: Disease and Depopulation in Central Gulf Coast Florida. University of Press Florida, Tallahassee, FL.
(ISBN: 978-0-8130-3029-6)
- Hutchinson, Dale L.
1998 Two Cases of Facial Involvement in Probable Treponemal Infection from Late Prehistoric Coastal North Carolina. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(6):444-453.
- Ibáñez-Gimeno, I. Galtes, X. Jordana, E. Fiorin, J. Manyosa, and A. Malgosa
2013 Enteseal Changes and Functional Implications of the Humeral Medial Epicondyle. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(2):211-220.
- Ihkan, D.Y., and E. Yalcin
2001 Changes in Skeletal Maturation and Mineralization in Children with Cerebral Palsy and Evaluation of Related Factors. Journal of Child Neurology, 16:425-430.
- Ingvarsson, T., S.E. Steffansson, I.B. Hallgrímsdóttir, M.L. Frigge, J. Jonsson, and J. Gulche
2000 The Inheritance of Hip Osteoarthritis in Iceland. Arthritis Rheum., 43:2785-2792.
- Inoue, Koji, Sinsuke Hukuda, Masashi Nakai, Kazumichi Katayama, and Jie Huang
1999 Erosive Peripheral Polyarthritis in Ancient Japanese Skeletons: A Possible Case of Rheumatoid Arthritis. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(1):1-75.
- Inoue, K., W. Takigawa, M. Sato, M. Kumagai, Y. Dodo, and K. Katayama
2005 A Possible Case of Spondyloarthropathy in a Prehistoric Japanese Skeleton. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(3):186-195.
- Irrita, Javier, Inmaculada Aleman, Joan Viciano, Sandra Lopez-Lazaro, and Miguel Cecilio Botella
2015 Alterations of Skull Bones Found in Anencephalic Skeletons from an Identified Osteological Collection. Two Case Reports. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(4):903-912.
- Isherwood, I., R.A. Rutherford, B.R. Pullan, and P.H. Adams
1976 Bone Mineral Estimation by Computer Assisted Transverse Axial Tomography. Lancet, I:712-715.
- Ishiguro, N., N. Okumura, A. Matsui, and N. Shigehara
2000 Molecular Genetic Analysis of Ancient Japanese Dogs, in S. Crawford, editor, Dogs Through Time: An Archaeological Perspective, BAR International Series 889, Archaeopress, Oxford, England, pp: 287-292.

- Israel, Y., H. Orrego, S. Holt, D.W. macdonald, and H.E. Meema
1980 Identification of Alcohol Abuse: Thoracic Fractures on Routine Chest X.rays as Indicators of Alcoholism. Alcohol Clin Exp Res, 4(4):420-422.
- Ivanhoe, Francis
1994 Osteometric Scoring of Adult Residual Rickets Skeletal Plasticity in Two Archaeological Populations from Southeastern England: Relationship to Sunshine and Calcium Deficits and Demographic Stress. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 4(2):97-120.
- Ives, Rachel
2002 An Investigation of Metacarpal Radiogrammetry and Age Related Cortical Bone Loss in Post-Medieval London Collections. MPhil. Thesis, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, UK.
- Ives, R., and M. Brickley
2004 A Procedural Guide to Metacarpal Radiogrammetry in Archaeology. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14:7-17.
- Jackes, M.K.
1983 Osteological Evidence for Smallpox: A Possible Case from Seventeenth Century, Ontario. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 60:75-81.
- Jackson, C.E., L. Weiss, W.A. Reynolds, T.F. Forman, and J.A. Peterson
1976 Craniosynostosis, Midfacial Hypoplasia, and Foot Abnormalities: An Autosomal Dominant Phenotype in a Large Amish Kindred. Journal of Pediatrics, 88:963-968.
- Jacobi, Keith P., Della Collins Cook, Robert S. Corruccini, and Jerome S. Handler
1992 Congenital Syphilis in the Past: Slaves at Newton Plantation, Barbados, West Indies. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 89:145-158.
- Jacobi, Keith P., and Marie Elaine Danforth
2002 Analysis of Interobserver Scoring Patterns in Porotic Hyperostosis and Cribra Orbitalia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(4):248-258.
- Jaeger, L.H., S.M. de Souza, O.F. Dias, and A.M. Iñiguez
2013 Mycobacterium Tuberculosis Complex in Remains of 18th-19th Century Slaves, Brazil. Emerg Infect Dis, 19:837-839.
- Jaffe, H.L.
1972a Metabolic Degenerative and Inflammatory Diseases of Bones and Joints. Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, PA.
1972b Syphilis of Bones and Joints. In H.L. Jaffe, editor, Metabolic, Degenerative and Inflammatory Diseases of Bones and Joints. Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, PA., pp:907-951.
- Jankauskas, R.
2003 The Incidence of Diffuse Idiopathic Skeletal Hyperostosis and Social Status Correlations in Lithuanian Skeletal Materials. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(5):289-293.
- Janovic, A., P. Milovanovic, J. Sopta, Z.Rakocevic, V. Filipovic, D. Nenezic, and M. Djuric
2015 Intracranial Arteriovenous Malformations as a Possible Cause of Endocranial Bone Lesions and Associated Neurological Disorder. Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(1):88-97.
- Janssen, V.
1984 Forensic Histopathology. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Janssens, P.A.
1970 Paleopathology. Curwen Press, Great Britain, UK.
- Jantz, R.L., and D.W. Owsley
1997 Pathology, Taphonomy, and Cranial Morphometrics of the Spirit Cave Mummy. Nevada State Historical Quarterly, 4:62-84.
- Jenny-Möbius, U., Elisabeth Bruder, and T. Stallmach
1999 Recognition and Significance of Pulmonary Bone Embolism. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(3):195-197.
- Jensen, M.C., M.N. Brant-Zawadzki, N. Obuchowski, M.T. Modic, D. Malkasian, and J.S. Ross
1994 Magnetic Resonance Imaging of the Lumbar Spine in People without Back Pain. New England Journal of Medicine, 331:69-73.
- Jimenez, S.B.
1993 Analysis of Patterns of Injury and Disease in an Historic Skeletal Sample from Belleville, Ontario, (abstract), American Journal of

Physical Anthropology, Supplement 16:118.

Jimenez-Brobeil, S.A., I. Al Oumaoui, and Ph du Souich

2010 Some Tyoes if Vertebral Pathologies in the Argar Culture (Bronze Age, SE Spain). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(1):36-46.

Jin, Jennie J.H., and Edward W. Mills

2011 Split Phalanges from Archaeological Sites: Evidence of Nutritional Stress? Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(8):1798-1809.

Johnston, C.C., Jr., and C.W. Slemenda

1995 Pathogenesis of Osteoporsis. Bone, 17:19S-22S.

Jones, A.K.G.

1982 Human Parasite Remains: Prospect for a Quantitative Approach. In A.R. Hall and H.K. Kenward, editors. Environmental Archaeology in the Urban Context, Council for British Archaeology. Research Report Number 43.

Jones, Sarah Marie

2001 An Evaluation of Spina Bifida Cystica, Its Associated Conditions and Treatments for the Purpose of Individuation. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.

Judd, M.A.

2010 Pubic Symphyseal Face Eburnation: An Egyptian Sport Story? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20:280-290.

Jurmain, Robert D.

1977 Stress and the Etiology of Osteoarthritis. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 46:353-366.

1990 Paleoepidemiology of a Central California Prehistoric Population form CA-ALA-329: II. Degenerative Disease. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 83:83-94.

1991 Degenerative Changes in Peripheral Joints as Indicators of Mechanical Stress: Opportunities and Limitations. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):247-252.

1999 Stories from the Skeleton: Behavioral Reconstruction in Human Osteology. Gordon and Breach, Greensborough, (also cited as published in Amsterdam, The Netherlands)

Justus, Hedy

2003 An Evaluation of the Skeletal Manifestations Associated with Diabetes Mellitus and Their Potential for Individuation. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.

Kacki, S., P. Duneufjardin, P. Blanchard, and D. Castex

2013 Humerus Barus in a Subadult Skeleton from the Medieval Graveyard of La Madeliene (Orléans, France). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(1):119-126.

Kacki, Sacha, Lila Rahalison, Minoarisoa Rajerison, Ezio Ferroglio, and Raffaella Bianucci

2011 Black Death in the Rural Cemetery of Saint-Laurent-de-la-Cabrerisse Aude-Languedoc, Southern France, 14th Century: Immunological Evidence. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(3):581-587.

Kahl, K.E., and M.O. Smith

2000 The Pattern of Spondylosis Deformans in Prehistoric Samples from West-Central New Mexico. Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 10:432-446.

Kaplan, F., M. Katz, L. Axel, F. Haddad, and M. Fallon

1983 Quantitative Assessment of Trabecular Bone Mineral Content and Its Relationship to the Risk of Fracture in the Osteopenic Patient. Journal of Computer Assisted Tomography, 7:560.

Kaplan, S.B., S.S. Kemp, and K.S. Oh

1991 Radiographic Manifestations of Congenital Anomalies of the Skull. Radiol Clin North Am, 29:195-218.

Keenleyside, Anne

1998 Skeletal Evidence of Health and Disease in Pre-Contact Alaskan Eskimos and Aleuts. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 107:51-70.

2003 An Unreduced Dislocated Mandible in an Alaskan Eskimo: A Case of Altruism or Adaptation? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(6):384-389.

- Keenleyside, A., and K. Panayotova
 2006 Cribra orbitalia and Porotic Hypertosis in a Greek Colonial Population (5th to 3rd Centuries BC) from the Black Sea. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(5):373-384.
- Kelley, M.A.
 1982 Intervertebral Osteochondrosis in Ancient and Modern Populations. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 59:271-279.
- Kelley, Jennifer Olsen, and J. Lawrence Angel
 1983 The Workers of Catoclin Furnace. Maryland Archeology, 19(1):2-17.
- 1985 Stress of Slavery, Colonial Period, (abstract), Journal of Physical Anthropology, 66:188-189.
- 1986 Health, Disease and Families of Black Philadelphians in the Post Colonial Era. (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 69:221-222.
- 1987 Life Stresses of Slavery. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 74:199-211.
- Kelley, M.A.
 1989 Infectious Disease. In M.Y. Iscan and K.A.R. Kennedy, editors, Reconstruction of Life from the Skeleton. Liss, New York, pp.191-199.
- Kelley, M.A., and M.Y. El-Najjar
 1980 Natural Variation and Differential Diagnosis of Skeletal Changes in Tuberculosis. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 52:153-167.
- Kelley, Marc A., and Karen Lytle
 1995 Brief Communication: A Possible Case of Melorheostosis from Antiquity. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 98:369-374.
- Kelley, M.A. and M.S. Micozzi
 1984 Rib Lesions in Chronic Pulmonary Tuberculosis. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 65:381-386.
- Kennedy, Kenneth A.R.
 1989 Skeletal Markers of Occupational Stress. In M.Y. Iscan and K.A.R. Kennedy, editors, Reconstruction of Life from the Skeleton, Liss, New York. pp.129-160.
- 1998 Markers of Occupational Stress: Conspectus and Prognosis of Research. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(5):305-310.
- Kepron, Charis, and Michael S. Pollanen
 2015 Rickets or Abuse? A Histologic Comparison of Rickets and Child Abuse-related Fractures. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(1):78-87.
- Kerns, Jemma G., Kevin Buckley, Anthony W. Parker, Helen L. Birch, Pavel Matousek, Alex Hildred, and Allen E. Goodship
 2015 The Use of Laser Spectroscopy to Investigate Bone Disease in King Henry VIII's Sailors. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:516-520.
- Kerr, N.W.
 1998 The Prevalence and Natural History of Periodontal Disease in Britain from Prehistoric to Modern Times. British Dental Journal, 185:527-535.
- Kerr, N.W., M.F. Bruce, and J.F. Cross
 1990 Caries Experience in Mediaeval Scots. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 83:69-76.
- Kessel, L.
 1917 The Relation of Hypertrophic Osteo-Arthropathy to Pulmonary Tuberculosis. Archives of Internal Medicine, 19:239-262.
- Khan, A.A., M.A. Asari, and A. Hassan
 2011 Unusual Presence of Wormian (Sutural) Bones in Human Skulls. Folia Morphol (Warz), 70:291-294.
- Kiel, D., M. Hannan, K. Broe, D. Felson, and A. Cupples
 2001 Can Metacarpal Cortical Area Predict the Occurrence of Hip Fracture in Women and Men Aged Over Three Decades of Follow-up? Results from the Framingham Osteoporosis Study. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research, 16:2260-2266.
- Kierdorf, Uwe
 1993 Fork Formation and Other Signs of Osteophagia on a Long Bone Swallowed by a Red Deer Stag (*Cervus elaphus*). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(1):37-40.
- Kieser, J.A., A. Kelson, R. Love, P.G.P. Herbison, and K.J. Dennison

- 2001 Periapical Lesions and Dental Wear in the Early Maori. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 11(4):290-297.
- Kiley, Sarah A., Amy Z. Mundorff, and Thomas Gibson
 2004a Diagnosing Degenerative Pathologies in an Unidentified Skeleton. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2004b Diagnosing Degenerative Pathologies in an Unidentified Skeleton. Abstracts of the 11th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, October 29-30, 2004, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma. University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory
<http://archlab.uindy.edu>
- Kilgore, Lynn, Robert Jurmain, and Dennis Van Gerven
 1997 Palaeoepidemiological Patterns of Trauma in a Medieval Nubian Skeletal Population. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 7(2):103-114.
- Kilgore, Lynn, and Dennis Van Gerven
 2010 Congenital Scoliosis: Possible Causes and Consequences in a Skeleton from Nubia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(6):630-644.
- Killoran, P.E., F. Tarricone, and T. O'Brien
 1987 Life Stresses of Slavery. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 74:199-211.
- 2000 The Broome County Poor House: Berated, Bound Out and Buried. (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 30:195-196.
- Kim, D.K., I.S. Lee, W-L. Kim, J.S. Lee, B.J. Koh, M.J. Lim, M.Y. Youn, M.H. Shin, Y-S. Kim, S-S. Lee, C.S. Oh, and D.H. Shin
 2011 Possible Rheumatoid Arthritis Found in the Human Skeleton Collected from the Tomb of Joseon Dynasty, Korea, Dating back to the 1700s AD. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(2):136-149.
- Kim, Eun Young, Do Hoon Kwon, Byung Dae Lee, Yang Tae Kim, Young Bok Ahn, Kuee Young Yoon, Sok Jin Sa, Woong Cho, and Sung Nam Cho.
 2009 Frequency of Osteoporosis in 46 Men with Methamphetamine Abuse Hospitalized in a National Hospital. Forensic Science International, 188(1):75-80.
- Kim, M.J., I.S. Lee, Y. -S. Kim, C.S. Oh, J.B. Park, M.H. Shin, D.H. Shin
 2012 Diffuse Idiopathic Skeletal Hyperostosis Cases found in Joseon Dynasty Human Sample Collection of Korea. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(2):235-244.
- Kimmerle, Erin H.
 2007 Hydatid Cyst Disease in the Archaeological Record. SAS Bulletin, 30(3):7-9.
- Kinaston, R.L., H.R. Buckley, S.E. Halcrow, M.J.T. Spriggs, S. Bedford, K.Neal, and A. Gray
 2009 Investigating Foetal and Perinatal Mortality in Prehistoric Skeletal Samples: A Case Study from a 3000-year-old Pacific Island Cemetery Site. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(12):2780-2787.
- Kivimäki, Jorma, Hilka Riihimäki, and Hannu Alaranta
 1994 Knee Disorders in Carpet and Floor Layers and Painters. Scandinavian Journal of Rehabilitative Medicine, 26:91-95.
- Kjellström, Anna
 2012 Possible Cases of Leprosy and Tuberculosis in Medieval Sigtuna, Sweden. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(3):261-283.
- Klaus, Haagen D., and Manuel E. Tan
 2010 Oral Health and the Postcontact Adaptive Transition: A Contextual Reconstruction of Diet in Mo'rope, Peru. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 141:594-609.
- Klaus, Haagen D., Alicia K. Wilbur, Daniel H. Temple, Jane E. Buikstra, Anne C. Stone, marco Fernandez, Carlos Wester, and Manuel E. Tam
 2010 Tuberculosis on the North Coast of Peru: Skeletal and Molecular Paleopathology of Late Pre-Hispanic and Postcontact Mycobacterial Disease. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(10):2587-2597.
- Klepinger, L.L.
 1978 The Effect of Sever Bedsores on Bone and Its Forensic Implications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):
- Klepinger, L.L., and J.A. Heldingsfelder
 1996 Probable Torticollis Revealed in Decapitated Skull. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):693-696.
- Kneissel, M., A. Boyde, M. Hahn, M. Teschler-Nicola, G. Kalchhauser, and H. Plaenk Jr.

- 1994 Age- and Sex-Dependent Cancellous Bone Changes in a 4000y BP Population. Bone, 15:539-545.
- Knüsel, Christopher J.
2000 Bone Adaptation and Its Relationship to Physical Activity in the Past. In S. Mays and M. Cox, editors, Human Osteology in Archaeology and Forensic Science, Greenwich Medical Media, London, UK. pp.381-401.
- Knüsel, C. J., and J.E. Bowman
1996 A Possible Case of Neurofibromatosis in an Archaeological Skeleton. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(2):202-210.
- Knüsel, Christopher J., and Sonia Göggel
1993 A Cripple from the Medieval Hospital of Sts James and Mary Magdalen, Chichester. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(3):155-165.
- Knüsel, C.J., R.J. Kemp, and P. Budd
1995 Evidence for Remedial Medical Treatment of a Severe Knee Injury from the Fishergate Gibertine Monastery in the City of York. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:369-384.
- Knüsel, Christopher J., Charlotte A. Roberts, and Anthea Boylston
1996 Brief Communication: When Adam Delved . . . An Activity-Related Lesion in Three Human Skeletal Populations. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 100:427-434.
- Knüsel, Christopher J., Zoë C. Chundun, and Peter Cardwell
1992 Slipped Proximal Femoral Epiphysis in a Priest from the Medieval Period. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(2):109-119.
- Kolar, J.C., and E.M. Salter
1997 Preoperative Anthropometric Dymorphology in Metopic Synostosis. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 103:341-351.
- Kolman, C.J., A. Centurion-Lara, S.A. Lukehart, D.A. Owsley, and N. Tuross
1999 Identification of *Treponema pallidum* Subspecies *pallidum* in a 200-year-old Skeletal Specimen. Journal of Infectious Diseases, 180:2060-2063.
- Konigsberg, L.W., and S.R. Frankenburg
2002 Deconstructing Death in Paleodemography. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 117:297-309.
- Kong, C.K., P.W.T. Tse, and W.Y. Lee
1999 Bone Age and Linear Skeletal Growth of Children with Cerebral Palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol, 41:758-765.
- Kowalk, D.L., P.S. Perdue, F.J. Bourgeois, and R. Whitehill
1996 Disruption of the Symphysis pubis during Vaginal Delivery. A Case Report. Journal of Bone Joint Surgery, 78:1746-1748.
- Kramer, P.A.
2006 Prevalence and Distribution of Spinal Osteoarthritis in Women. Spine, 31(24):2843-2848.
- Krane, S.M.
1977 Paget's Disease of Bone. In G.W. Thorn, R.D. Adams, E. Braunwald, K.J. Isselbacher, and R.G. Petersdorf, editors, Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine, Eighth Edition, McGraw Hill Book Company, New York, NY., pp.2038-2041.
- Krane, S.M. and M.F. Holick
1994 Metabolic Bone Disease. In K.J. Isselbacher, E. Braunwald, J.D. Wilson, J.B. Martin, A.S. Fauci, and D.L. Kasper, editors, Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY., pp:2172-2183.
- Kristjánisdóttir, S., and C. Collins
2011 Cases of Hydatid Disease in Medieval Iceland. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(4):479-486.
- Kruse, H.P.
1999 Bone Volume, Trabecular Microarchitecture, Degree of Mineralization, and Fracture Risk in Osteoporosis. Osteologie, __(__):135-138.
- Kuharić, Josip, Natasa Kovacic, Petar Marusic, Ana Marusic, and Vedrana Petrovecki
2011 Positive Identification by a Skull with Multiple Epigenetic Traits and Abnormal Structure of the Neurocranium, Viscerocranium, and the Skeleton. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):788-793.
- Kujanová, M., L. Bigoni, J. Velemínský
2008 Limb Bones Asymmetry and Stress in Medieval and Recent Populations of Central Europe. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(5):476-491.
- Kwiatkowska, B., A. Gawlikowska-Sroka, J. Szczurowski, D. Nowakowski, and E. Dzięciolowska-Baran

- 2011 A Case of *Concha bullosa mucopyocele* in a Medieval Human Skull. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(3):367-370.
- Lai, Ping, and Nancy C. Lovell
1992 Skeletal Markers of Occupational Stress in the Fur Trade: A Case Study from a Hudson's Bay Company Fur Trade Post. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(3):221-234.
- Lallo, J., G.J. Armelagos, and R.P. Mensforth
1977 The Role of Diet, Disease, and Physiology in the Origin of Porotic Hyperostosis. Human Biology, 49:471-483.
- Lambert, Patricia M.
2002 Rib Lesions in a Prehistoric Puebloan Sample from Southwestern Colorado. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 117(4):281-292.
- Lamphear, Kim M.
1991 Morbidity and Mortality Among New Orleans' Poor. (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 12:111.
- Lane, W.A.
1914 Operative Treatment of Fractures. Medical Publishing Company Limited, London, UK.
- Larcos, G., and H.W. Wahner
1991 An Evaluation of Forearm Bone Mineral Measurement with Dual Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry Study. Journal of Nuclear Medicine, 32:2101-2106.
- Larsen, Clark S.
1984 Health and Disease in Prehistoric Georgia: The Transition to Agriculture. In M.N. Cohen and G.J. Armelagos, editors, Paleopathology at the Origins of Agriculture. Academic Press, Orlando, FL, pp:367-392.
- 1997 Bioarchaeology: Interpreting Behavior from the Human Skeleton. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Larsen, C.S., and C.B. Ruff
1994 The Stresses of Conquest in Spanish Florida: Structural Adaptation and Change Before and After Contact. In C.S. Larsen and G.R. Milner, editors, In the Wake of Contact: Biological Responses to Conquest, University of Florida Press, Gainesville, FL.
- Larsen, C.S., C.B. Ruff, and R.L. Kelly
1995 Structural Analysis of the Stillwater Postcranial Human Remains: Behavioral Implications of Articular Joint Pathology and Long Bone Diaphyseal Morphology. In C.S. Larsen, editor, Bioarchaeology of the Stillwater Marsh: Prehistoric Human Adaptation in the Western Great Basin. Anthropological Paper of the American Museum of Natural History, Volume 77, The American Museum of Natural History, New York, NY., pp. 107-133.
- Larsen, C.S., R. Shavit, and M.C. Griffin
1991 Dental Caries Evidence for Dietary Change: An Archaeological Context. In M.A. Kelley and C.S. Larsen, editors, Advances in Dental Anthropology, Wiley-Liss, New York NY, pp.179-202.
- Lau, E.M.C.
2002 Osteoporosis: A Worldwide Problem and the Implications in Asia. Annals of the Academy of Medicine, 31(1):67-68.
- Lavigne, Salme E., and Joseph E. Molto
1995 System of Measurement of the Severity of Periodontal Disease in Past Populations. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(3):265-273.
- Leden, I., A. Götherström, I. Drenzel, and B. Svensson
2009 HLA-B27 Sequences Identified in a Mediaveval Skeleton with Ankylosing Spondylitis. Ann. Rheum Dis, 68(5):757-758.
- Lees, B., T. Molleson, T.R. Arnett, and J.C. Stevenson
1993 Differences in Proximal Femur Bone Density over Two Centuries. Lancet, 341:673-675.
- Lefort, M., and P. Bennike
2007 A Case Study of Possible Differential Diagnoses of a Medieval Skeleton from Denmark: Leprosy, Ergotism, Treponematosi, Sarcoidosis or Small Pox? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(4):337-349.
- Leher, Tamara L., Shannon B. Black, and Patrick B. Stanton
2012 Pathological Conditions. In M.P. Heilen, J.T. Hefner, and Mithcell A. Keur, editors, The History, Archaeology, and Skeletal Biology of the Alameda Stone Cemetery. Deathways and Lifeways in the American Southwest: Tucson's Historic Alameda-Stone Cemetery and the Transformation of a Remote Outpost into an Urban City, Volume 2, Technical Report 10-96. Statistical Research, Tucson, Arizona. pp.511-574.

- Leonetti, G., et alia
1997 Evidence of Pin Implantation as a means of Verifying Death During the Great Plague of Marseilles (1722). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(4):744-748.
- Lessa, A.
2011 Spondyloysis and Lifestyle Among Prehistoric Coastal Groups from Brazil. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(6):660-668.
- Lewis, Mary E.
2002 Impact of Industrialization: Comparative Study of Child Health in Four Sites from Medieval and Postmedieval England (A.D. 850-1859). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 119(3):211-223.
2004 Endocranial Lesions in Non-Adult Skeletons: Understanding Their Aetiology. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14(2):82-97.
- Lewis, M.E., C.A. Roberts, and K. Manchester
1995 Comparative Study of the Prevalence of Maxillary Sinusitis in Later Medieval Urban and Rural Populations in Northern England. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 98:497-506.
- Liebe-Harkort, A. Astvaldsdottir, and S. Tranaeus
2011 Visual and Rasiographic Assessment of Dental Caries by Osteologists: A Validity and Reliability Study. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(1):55-65.
- Lignereux, Y., and J. Peters
1999 Elements for the Retrospective Diagnosis of Tuberculosis on Animal Bones from Archaeological Sites. In G. Palfi, O. Dutour, J. Deak, and I. Hutás, editors, Tuberculosis Past and Present, Golden Book Publisher Limited/Tuberculosis Foundation, Budapest, Hungary, pp.339-348.
- Likovský, Markéta Urbanová, Martin Hájek, Viktor Černý, and Petr Čech
2006 Two Cases of Leprosy from Žatec (Bohemia), Dated to the Turn of the 12th Century and Confirmed by DNA Analysis for *Mycobacterium leprae*. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(9):1276-1283.
- Lignereux, Y., and J. Peters
1999 Elements for the Retrospective Diagnosis of Tuberculosis on Animal Bones from Archaeological Sites, in G. Palfi, O.I. Dutour, J. Deak, and I. Hutás, editors, Tuberculosis: Past and Present, Golden Book Publishers, Tuberculosis Foundation, Hungary, pp:339-348.
- Linares, H.A., C.W. Kischer, M. Dobrkovsky, and D. Larson
1972 The Histiotypic Organization of the Hypertrophic Scar in Humans. J Invest Dermatol, 59(4):323.
- Lindberg, H., and F. Montgomery
1987 Heavy Labor and the Occurrence of Gonarthrosis. CLin Orthop Rel Res, 214:235-236.
- Lingström, Peter, and Héléne Borrmann
1999 Distribution of Dental Caries in an Early 17th Century Swedish Population with Special Reference to Diet. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(6):395-403.
- Listi, Ginesse A., and Mary H. Manhein
2012 The Use of Vertebral Osteoarthritis and Osteophytosis in Age Estimation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1537-1540.
- Locke, E.A.
1915 Secondary Hypertrophic Osteo-Arthropathy and Its Relation to Simple Club Fingers. Archives of Internal Medicine, 15:659-713.
- Lopreno, Genevieve Perreard, Francisca Alves Cardoso, Sandra Assis, marco Milella, and Nivien Speith
2013 Categorization of Occupation in Documented Skeletal Collections: Its Relevance for the Interpretation of Activity-Related Osseous Changes. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(2):175-185.
- Loughlin, J.
2001 Genetic Epidemiology of Primary Osteoarthritis. Current Opinion in Rheumatology, 13:111-116.
- Loveland, C.J., J.B. Gregg, and W.M. Bass
1984 Osteochondritis dissecans from the Great Plains of North America. Plains Anthropologist, 29:239-246.
- Lovell, Nancy C.
1997 Anaemia in the Ancient Indus Valley. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(2):115-123.
- Lovell, N.C., and A.A. Dublenko
1999 Further Aspects of Fur Trade Life Depicted in the Skeleton. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(4):248-256.

- Lukacs, John R.
1995 The 'Caries Correction Factor': A New Method of Calibrating Dental Caries Rates to Compensate for Antemortem Loss of Teeth. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(2):151-156.
- Lukacs, John R., and Conrado Rodríguez Martín
2002 Lingual Cortical Mandibular Defects (Stafne's Defect): An Anthropological Approach Based on Prehistoric Skeletons from the Canary Islands. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(2):112-126.
- Lukacs, J.R., D.H. Retief, and J.F. Jarrige
1985 Dental Disease in Prehistoric Baluchistan. National Geographic Research, 1:184-197.
- Lukaszek, D.A., J.D. Irish, A. Balseau, and A. Froment
2010 Like I need a Hole in the Head: Supernumerary External Auditory Meatus in a Carthaginian Cranium. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(3):344-350.
- Luna, L.H., C.M. Aranda, L.A. Bosio, and M.A. Beron
2008 A Case of Multiple Metastasis in Late Holocene Hunter-Gatherers from the Argentine Pampean Region. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(5):492-506.
- Lunt, D.A.
2013 The First Evidence for Leprosy in Early Mediaeval Scotland: Two Individuals from Cemeteries in St. Andrews, Fife, Scotland, with Evidence for Normal Burial Treatment. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(3):310-318.
- Maat, George J.R.
2004 Scurvy in Adults and Youngsters: The Dutch Experience. A Review of the History and Pathology of a Disregarded Disease. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14(2):77-153.
- Maat, George J.R., and Rob W. Mastwijk
2000 Avulsion Injuries of Vertebral Endplates. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 10(2):142-152.
- Maat, George J.R., and Rob W. Mastwijk, and Edo A. van der Velde
1995 Skeletal Distribution of Degenerative Changes in Vertebral Osteophytosis, Vertebral Osteoarthritis and DISH. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(3):289-298.
- Machado, Marcos Paulo Salles, Marcia Pereira Simões, Thiago de Oliveira Gamba, Isadora Luana Flores, Francisco Haiter Neto, Carlos Henrique Durão, Eduardo Daruge Junior, and Eugenia Cunha
2016 A Wormian Bone, Mimicking an Entry Gunshot Wound of the Skull, in an Anthropological Specimen. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):855-857.
- Mafart, B., R. Kéfi, E. Béraud-Colomb
2007 Palaeopathological and Palaeogenetic Study of 13 Cases of Developmental Dysplasia of the Hip with Dislocation in a Historical Population from Southern France. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(1):26-38.
- Magilton, J., F. Lee, and A. Boylston
2008 Lepers Outside the Gate: Excavations at the Cemetery of the Hospital of St. James and St. Mary Magdalene, Chichester, 1986-87 and 1993. Council for British Archaeology, York, UK. (ISBN:978 1 902771748)
- Malgosa, A., M.P. Aluja, and A. Isidro
1996 Pathological Evidence in Newborn Children from the Sixteenth Century in Huelva (Spain). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 6(4):388-396.
- Manchester, K.
1984 Tuberculosis and Leprosy in Antiquity: An Interpretation. Medical History, 28:162-173.
- 1992 Leprosy: The Origin and Development of the Disease in the Antiquity. In D. Gourevitch, editor, maladie et Maladies, Histoire et Conceptualisation, Geneve-Librairie Droz S.A., Geneve, 31-49.
- Mann, George E.
1991 Chronic Ear Disease as a Possible Reason for Trephination. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):165-168.
- 1992 The Identification of Chronic Ear Disease in the Dried Skull. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(1):19-22.
- Mann, R.W., and D.R. Hunt
2005 Photographic Regional Atlas of Bone Disease. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.

- Mann, Robert W., and Sean P. Murphy
1989 Skeletal Indicators of Stress in 28 American Soldiers Who Died in the Battle of Fort Erie, War of 1812. Northeastern Anthropology Association, 26.
- 1990 Regional Atlas of Bone Disease: A Guide to Pathologic and Normal Variation in the Human Skeleton. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0398062676)
- Mann, R.W., D.W. Owsley, and K. Reinhard
1994 Otitis Media, Mastoiditis and Infracranial Lesions in Two Native American Children: Evidence of Infection and Tumor in the Great Plains. In Skeletal Biology of the Great Plains: A Multidisciplinary View, D.W. Owsley and R.L. Jantz, editors, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Mann, R.W., P.S. Sledzik, D.W. Owsley, and M.R. Droulette
1990 Radiographic Examination of Chinese Foot Binding. Journal of the American Podiatric Medical Association, 80(8):
- Mann, Robert W., Michael D. Thomas, and Bradley J. Adams
1998 Congenital Absence of the Ulna with Humeroradial Synostosis in a Prehistoric Skeleton from Moundville, Alabama. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(4):295-299.
- Manolagas, Stavros C.
2000 Birth and Death of Bone Cells: Basic Regulatory Mechanisms and Implications for the Pathogenesis and Treatment of Osteoporosis. Endocrine Reviews, 21(2):115-137.
- Manolagas, Stavros C., and Robert L. Jilka
1995 Bone-Marrow, Cytokines, and Bone Remodeling – Emerging Insights into the Pathophysiology of Osteoporosis. New England Journal of Medicine, 332:305-311.
- Marcsik, Antonia, and Sándor Oláh
1991 Case Report of Osteomyelitis. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(1):147-150.
- Marcus, Robert, David Feldman, Clifford J. Rosen, and Dorothy Nelson
2007 Osteoporosis, Third Edition. Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0123705444)
- Marden, K., and D.J. Ortner
2011 A Case of Treponematosis from Pre-Columbian Chaco Canyon, New Mexico. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(1):19-31.
- Mariotti, V., O. Dutour, M.G. Belcastro, F. Facchini, and P. Brasili
2005 Probabl Early Presence of Leprosy in Europe in a Celtic Skeleton of the 4th-3rd Century BC (Casalecchio di Reno, Bologna, Italy). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(5):311-325.
- Marjanovic, D., E. Dugdale, P. Vowden, and K.R. Vowden
1998 Measurement of the Volume of a Leg Ulcer Using a Laser Scanner. Physiol Meas, 19:535-543.
- Mark, Laszlo, Zoltan Patonai, Alexandra Vaczy, Tama Larand, and Antonia Marcsik
2010 High-Throughput Mass Spectrometric Analysis of 1400-year-Old Mycolic Acids a Biomarkers for Ancient Tuberculosis Infection. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(2):302-305.
- Mark, S.
2007 Nasopharyngeal Carcinoma: A Review of Its Causes and its Diagnosis in Skeletal Material. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(6):547-562.
- Markland, Ayesia
2003 Strontium/Calcium and Zinc/Calcium Ratios in Pregnant and Lactating Females from Archaeological Samples. Masters Dissertation, Bournemouth University, UK.
- Marks, M.K., and M.D. Hamilton
2007 Metastatic Carcinoma: Palaeopathology and Differential Diagnosis. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(3):217-234.
- Marlet, J.J.
1974 Development of Cranial Hypertosis. Radiol Clin Biol, 43:473-482.
- Marques, Carina, Ana Luisa Santos, and Eugénia Cunha
2013 Better a Broader Diagnosis than a Misdiagnosis: The Study of a Neoplastic Condition in a Male Individual who Died in Early 20th Century (Coimbra, Portugal). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(6):664-675.

- Marquez, Samuel, D. Erdstein, G. Mann, and K. Mowbray
 2004 The Effects of Intentional Cranial Deformation on Paranasal Sinus Morphology. Abstracts of the 11th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, October 29-30, 2004, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma. University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory
<http://archlab.indy.edu>
- Martinez-Garcia, M.J., J.M. Moreno, J. Moreno-Clavel, N. Vergara, A. Garcia-Sanchez, A. Guillamon, M. Porti, and S. Moreno-Grau
 2005 Heavy Metals in Human Bones in Different Historical Epochs. Science of the Total Environment, 348(1-3):51-72.
- Martin, D.C.
 2013 Like You Need a Hole in the Head: Tool Innovation a Possible Cause of Trephination. A Case from Kerma, Nubia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(5):545-556.
- Martin, D.L., A.H. Goodman, G.J. Armelagos, and A.L. Magennis
 1990 Black Mesa Anasazi Health: Reconstructing Life from Patterns of Death and Disease. Center for Archeological Research, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois.
- Martinez-Lavin, M., J. Mansilla, C. Pineda, C. Piljoan, and P. Ochoa
 1994 Evidence of Hypertrophic Osteoarthropathy in Human Skeletal Remains from Pre-Hispanic Mesoamerica. Annals of Internal Medicine, 120:238-241.
- Martin-Frances, L., M. Martinon-Torres, A. Gracia-Tellez, and J.M. Bermudez de Castro
 2015 Evidence of Stress Fracture in a *Homo antecessor* Metatarsal from Gran Dolina Site (Atapuerca, Spain). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(4):564-573.
- Masnicová, and R. Beňuš
 2003 Developmental Anomalies in Skeletal Remains from the Great Moravia and Middle Ages Cemeteries at Devín (Slovakia). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(5):266-274.
- Matharu, Guiraj S., Mohammad Shahid, Paul B Pynsent, and Tom Rowlands
 2015 Accuracy and Awareness of Lag Screw Placement when Using the Dynamic Hip Screw for Fracture Fixation. Trauma, 17(1):39-46.
- Matos, V., C. Marques, and C. Lopes
 2011 Severe Vertebral Collapse in a Juvenile from the Graveyard (13th/14th-19th Centuries) of the São Miguel Church (Castelo Branco, Portugal): Differential Palaeopathological Diagnosis. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(2):208-217.
- Matoso, Rodrigo Ivo, Eduardo de Novaes Benedicto, Silas Henrique Rabelo de Lima, Felipe Bevilacqua Prado, Eduardo Daruge, and Eduardo Daruge
 2013 Positive Identification of a Burned Body Using an Implanted Orthopedic Plate. Forensic Science International, 229:168.e1-168.e5.
- Matshes, Evan W., and Jeffrey Joseph
 2012 Pathologic Evaluation of the Cervical Spine Following Surgical and Chiropractic Interventions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):113-119.
- Mays, Simon
 1996 Age-Dependent Cortical Bone Loss in a Medieval Population. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6:144-154.
 2000 Age-Dependent Cortical Bone Loss in Women from 18th and early 19th Century London. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 112:349-361.
 2001 Effects of Age and Occupation on Cortical Bone in a Group of 18th and 19th Century British Men. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 116:34-44.
 2005 Supra-acetabular Cysts in a Medieval Skeletal Population. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(4):233-246.
 2007 Lysis at the Anterior Vertebral Body Margin: Evidence for Brucellar Spondylitis. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(2):107-118.
 2008 A Likely Case of Scurvy from early Bronze Age Britain. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(2):178-187.
 2009 A Scapula Deformity in Two Burials from medieval England. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(5):642-651.
- Mays, S., M. Brickley, and R. Ives
 2007 Skeletal Evidence for Hyperparathyroidism in a 19th Century Child with Rickets. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(1):73-81.

- 2009 Growth and Vitamin D Deficiency in a Population from 19th Century Birmingham, England. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(3):406-415.
- Mays, S., G. Crane-Kramer, and A. Bayliss
2003 Two Probable Cases of Treponemal Disease of Medieval Date from England. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 120:133-143.
- Mays, S.A., and D. Dungworth
2009 Intervertebral Chondrocalcinosis: An Exercise in Differential Diagnosis in Paleopathology. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(1):36-49.
- Mays, S., E. Fysh, and G.M. Taylor
2002 Investigation of the Link Between Visceral Surface Rib Lesions and Tuberculosis in a Medieval Skeletal Series from England Using Ancient DNA. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 119(1):27-36.
- Mays, S., G.J.R. Maat, and H.H. de Boer
2015 Scurvy as a Factor in the Loss of the 1845 Franklin Expedition to the Arctic: A Reconsideration. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(3):334-344.
- Mays, S., J. Rogers, and I. Wyatt
2001 A Possible Case of Hyperparathyroidism in a Burial of 15-17th Century AD Date from Wharram Percy, England. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 11(5):329-335.
- Mays, S., B. Lees, and J. Stevenson
1998 Age-Dependent Bone Loss in the Femur in a Medieval Population. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8:97-106.
- Mays, Simon, and G.Michael Taylor
2002 Osteological and Biomolecular Study of Two Possible Cases of Hypertrophic Osteoarthropathy from Mediaeval England. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(11):1267-1276.
- 2003 A First Prehistoric Case of Tuberculosis from Britain. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(4):189-196.
- Mays, S., G.M. Taylor, A.J. Legge, D.B. Young, and G. Turner-Walker
2001 Paleopathological and Biomolecular Study of Tuberculosis in a Medieval Skeletal Collection from England. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 114(4):298-311. (also cited as volume 113)
- Mays, S., and G. Turner-Walker
2008 A Possible Case of Renal Osteodystrophy in a Skeleton from Medieval Wharram Percy, England. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(3):307-316.
- Mays, S., S. Vincent, and J. Meadows
2012 A Possible Case of Treponemal Disease from England Dating to the 11th--12th Century A.D. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(3):366-372.
- McAlindon, D.T. Felson
1997 Nutrition: Risk Factors for Osteoarthritis. Annals of Rheumatic Diseases, 5:397-402.
- McCarthy, Edward F., and Frank J. Frassica
1998 Pathology of Bone and Joint Disorders with Clinical and Radiographic Correlation. W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA.
- McClung, M.R.
2006 Do Current Management Strategies and Guidelines Adequately Address Fracture Risk? Bone, 38(Suppl. 2): S13-S17.
- McGinley, Denise
2001 An Evaluation of the Role of Denture Marks to Aid Identification of Unknown Individuals, with Specific Consideration of the Dorset Region. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- McKibben, B.
1978 The Biology of Fracture Healing in Long Bones. J Bone Joint Surg Am, 60(2):150-162.
- Mednikova, M.
1999 Pathological Changes on Two Female Radial Bones of the Early Iron Age from Southern Siberia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(5):379-382.
- Meema, H.E., and S. Meema

- 1987 Postmenopausal Osteoporosis: Simple Screening Method for Diagnosis Before Structural Failure. Radiology, 164:405-410.
- Megyesi, Mary S., Ryan M. Tubbs, and Norman J. Sauer
2009 An Analysis of Human Skeletal Remains with Cerebral Palsy: Associated Skeletal Age Delay and Dental Pathologies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):270-
- Meier, D.E., E.S. Orwoll, and M. Jones
1984 Marked Disparity between Trabecular and Cortical Bone Loss in Healthy Men. Ann. Intern. Med., 101:605-612.
- Meier, J., and J.G. Andersen
1985 Sclerosing of the Calcaneus Following Phalanga Torture. Ugeskr. Laeger, 147:4206-
- Meinecke, B.
1927 Consumption (Tuberculosis) in Classical Antiquity. Annals of Medical History, 9:379-402.
- Melikian, M., and T. Waldron
2003 An Examination of Skulls from two British Sites for Possible Evidence of Scurvy. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(4):207-212.
- Melton, L.J., III, C. Crowson, M. O'Fallon, H. Wahner, and B.L. Riggs
2003 Relative Contributions of Bone Density, Bone Turnover, and Clinical Risk Factors to Long-Term Fracture Prediction. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research, 18:312-318.
- Melton, L.J., III, M. Thamer, N. Ray, J. Chan, C. Chestnut III, T. Einhorn, C. Johnston, L. Raisz, S. Silverman, and E. Siris
1997 Fractures Attributable to Osteoporosis: Report from the National Osteoporosis Foundation. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research, 12:16-23.
- Mendelsohn, R., E.P. Paschalis, P.J. Sherman, and A.L. Boskey
2000 IR Microscopic Imaging of Pathological States and Fracture Healing of Bone. Appl Spectrosc, 54(8):1183-1191.
- Mensforth, R., and B. Latimer
1989 Hamann-Todd Collection Aging Studies: Osteoporosis Fracture Syndrome. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 80:461-479.
- Merbs, Charles F.
1983 Pattern of Activity-Induced Pathology in a Canadian Inuit Population. Archaeological Survey of Canada Paper No. 119, National Museum of Man, Ottawa, Canada.
- 1995 Incomplete Spondylolysis and Healing: A Study of Ancient Eskimo Skeletons. Spine, 20:2328-2335.
- 1996a Spondyloysis of Sacrum in Alaskan and Canadian Inuit Skeletons. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 101:357-367.
- 1996b Spondylolysis and Spondylolisthesis: A Cost of Being an Erect Biped or a Clever Adaptation? American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 101:201-228.
- 2001 Degenerative Spondylolisthesis in Ancient and Historic Skeletons from New Mexico Pueblo Sites. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 116(4):285-295.
- 2002 Spondulolysis in Inuit Skeletons from Arctic Canada. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(4):279-290.
- Merbs, C.F., and R.C. Euler
1985 Atlanto-occipital Fusion and Spondylolisthesis in an Anasazi Skeleton from Bright Angel Ruin, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 67:381-391.
- Merbs, C.F., and R.J. Miller
1985 Health and Disease in the Prehistoric Southwest. Anthropological Research Papers 34. Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona
- Milella, M., C.P.E. Zollkofer, and M.S. Ponce de Leon
2015 A Neolithic Case of Mesomelic Dysplasia from Northern Switzerland. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(6):981-987.
- Miles, A.E.W.
2000 Two Shoulder Joint Dislocations in Early 19th Century Londoners. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 10(2):125-134.
- Miles, A.E.W., and C. Grigson
1990 Colyer's Variations and Diseases of the Teeth of Animals. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK
- Millard, A.
2006 Comment on Martinez-Garcia, et al. "Heavy Metals in Human Bones in Different Historical Epochs", Science of the Total Environment,

354(2-3):295-297.

- Miller, Elizabeth, Bruce D. Ragsdale, and Donald J. Ortner
1996 Accuracy in Dry Bone Diagnosis: A Comment on Paleopathological Methods. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(3):221-229.
- Miller, J.
2009 An Appraisal of the Skulls and Dentition of Ancient Egyptians, Highlighting the Pathology and Speculating on the Influence of Diet and Environment. BAR International Series 1794, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK.
(ISBN: 978-1-407)
- Miller, R.L., S. Ikram, G.J. Armelagos, R. Walker, W.B. Harer, C.J. Baggett, M. Carrigan, and S.M. Maret
1994 Diagnosis of *Plasmodium Falciparum* Infections in Mummies Using the Rapid Manual ParaSight-F Test. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 88:31-32.
- Millington, Rachel
2003 An Evaluation of the Skeletal Effects of Anorexia Nervosa and Bulimia Nervosa and Their Potential in Individualisation. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Milner, George R., and Clark S. Larsen
1991 Teeth as Artifacts of Human Behavior: Intentional Mutilation and Accidental Modification. In M.A. Kelley and C.S. Larsen, editors, Advances in Dental Anthropology, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY. pp.357-378.
- Mimasaka, S., M. Funayama, N. Adachi, M. Nata, and M. Morita
2000 A Fatal Case of Infantile Scurvy. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(1/2):122-124.
- Minnikin, David W., Oona Y.C. Lee, Mark Pitts, Mark S. Baird, and Gurdyal S. Besra
2010 Essentials in the Use of Mycolic Acid Biomarkers for Tuberculosis Detection: Response to "High-Throughput Mass Spectrometric Analysis of 1400-Year-Old Mycolic Acids as Biomarkers for Ancient Tuberculosis Infection" by Mark et al., 2010. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(10):2407-2412.
- Minozzi, S., W. Pantano, P. Catalano, F. di Gennaro, and G. Fornaciari
2015 "The Roman Giant": Overgrowth Syndrome in Skeletal Remains from the Imperial Age. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(4):574-584.
- Mitchell, Piers D.
1999 The Integration of the Palaeopathology and Medical History of the Crusades. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(5):333-343.
2006 Child Health in the Crusader Period Inhabitants of Tel Jezreel. Levant, 38:37-44.
- Mitchell, P.D., and R.C. Redfern
2008 Diagnostic Criteria for Developmental Dislocation of the Hip in Human Skeletal Remains. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(1):61-71.
- Mitchell, Piers D., and E. Stern
2001 Parasitic Intestinal Helminth Ova from the Latrines of the 13th Century Crusader Hospital of St. John in Acre, Israel. In M. La Verghetta and L. Capasso, editors, Proceedings of the XIIIth European Meeting of the Paleopathology Association, Edigrafital, Teramo, Chieti, Italy, pp.207-213.
- Mitchell, Piers D., Eliezer Stern, and Yotam Tepper
2008 Dysentery in the Crusader Kingdom of Jerusalem: An ELISA Analysis of Two Medieval Latrines in the City of Acre (Israel). Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(7):1849-1853.
- Mitchell, Piers D., and Yotam Tepper
2007 Intestinal Parasitic Worm Eggs from a Crusader Period Latrine in the City of Acre (Israel), Levant, 39:91-95.
- Mogle, Paul, and Joe Zias
1995 Trephination as a Possible Treatment for Scurvy in a Middle Bronze Age (ca. 2200 BC). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(1):77-81.
- Molina-Pérez, M., E. González-Reimers, F. Santolaria-Fernández, A. Martínez-Riera, F. Rodríguez-Moreno, E. Rodríguez-Rodríguez, A. Milena-Abril, and J. Velasco-Vázquez
2000 Relative and Combined Effects of Ethanol and Protein Deficiency on Bone Histology and Mineral Metabolism. Alcohol, 20:1-8.
- Møller-Christensen, V.
1961 Bone Changes in Leprosy. Wright, Bristol, UK.

- 1967 Evidence of Leprosy in Earlier Peoples. In, D. Brothwell, A.T. Sandison, editors, Diseases in Antiquity: A Survey of the Diseases Injuries and Surgery of Early Populations, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
- 1978 Leprosy Changes of the Skull. Odense University Press, Odense
- Molnar, P.
2006 Tracing Prehistoric Activities: Musculoskeletal Stress Marker Analysis of a Stone-Age Population on the Island of Gotland in the Baltic Sea. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 129:12-23.
- Molnar, Petra, Torbjorn P. Ahlstrom, and Ido Leden
2011 Osteoarthritis and Activity--An Analysis of the Relationship Between Eburnation, Musculoskeletal Stree markers (MSM) and Age in Two Neolithic Hunter-Gatherer Populations from Gotland, Sweden. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(3):283-291.
- Molto, J.E.
2002 Leprosy in Roman Period Skeletons from Kellis 2, Dakhleh, Egypt. In C.A. Roberts, M.E. Lewis, K. Manchester, editors, The Past and Present of Leprosy: Archaeological, Historical, Palaeopathological and Clinical Approaches, BAR International Series, 1054, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK, pp.179-192.
- Montiel, R., C. Garcia, M.P. Canadas, A. Isidro, J.M. Guijo, and A. Malgosa
2000 DNA Sequences of *Mycobacterium leprae* Recovered from Ancient Bones. Journal of Applied Genetics, 41:285-292.
2003 DNA Sequences of *Mycobacterium leprae* Recovered from Ancient Bones, FEMS Microbiology Letters, 226:413-414.
- Moore, Megan K.
2005 Skeletal Markers of Obesity in the Lower Leg. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Moore, S.
1936 Calvaria Hypertosis and the Accompanying Symptom Complex. Arch Neurol Chicago, 35:975.
- Moore, W.J., and E. Corbett
1973 Distribution of Dental Caries in Ancient British Populations: Iron Age, Romano-British and Medieval Periods. Caries Research, 7:139-153.
- Morse, D.
1978 Ancient Disease in the Midwest, Reports of Investigations, Number 15. Illinois State Museum, Springfield, Illinois
- Mosher, G.M., M.O. Smith, J.L. Albrecht and V.P. Salaka
2015 Treponemal Disease, Tuberculosis and Subsistence Settlement Pattern in the Late Woodland Period West-central Illinois. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(5):776-787.
- Moskovitz, R.W.
1972 Clinical and Laboratory Findings in Osteoarthritis. In J.L. Hollander and D.J. McCarthy, editors, Arthritis and Allied Conditions, Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, PA, pp.1032-1053.
- Mosothwane, M.N., and M. Steyn
2009 In Sickness or in Health? Assessment of Early Iron Age Human Skeletons from Toutswe Sites, East Central Botswana. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(1):66-77)
- Mulhern, D.M.
2002 Probable Case of Binder Syndrome in a Skeleton from Quarai, New Mexico. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 118:371-377.
2005 A Probable Case of Gigantism in a Fifth Dynasty Skeleton from the Western Cemetery at Giza, Egypt. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(4):261-275.
- Mundorff, Amy Z., Sarah Kiley, Krista E. Latham, Wolfgang Haak, and Thomas Gilson
2013 Individualizing Unidentified Skeletal Remains: A Differential Diagnosis Combining Pathological Changes and Biomolecular Testing. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(6):617-632.
- Munson, Chapman, Nancy E.
1997 Evidence for Spanish Influence on Activity Induced Musculoskeletal Stree Markers at Pecos Pueblo. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(5):497-506.
- Murdoch, George and A. Bennett Wilson, Jr.

- 1998 A Primer on Amputations and Artificial Limbs. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL (ISBN: 0-398-06800-3)
- Murphy, Eileen M.
1996 A Possible Case of Hydrocephalus in a Medieval Child from Doonbought Fort, Co. Antrim, Northern Ireland. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(5):435-442.
- Murphy, E.M., Y.K. Chistov, R. Hopkins, P. Rutland, and G.M. Taylor
2009 Tuberculosis Among Iron Age Individual from Tyva, South Siberia: Palaeopathological and Biomolecular Findings. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(9):2029-2038.
- Murphy, Eileen M., Ursula M. Donnelly, and Geoffrey E. Rose
1998 Possible Neurofibromatosis in a Scythian Period Individual from the Cemetery of Aymyrlyg, Tuva, South Siberia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(6):424-430.
- Murphy, S.P., and R.W. Mann
1990 Cortical Defects of the Proximal Humerus: An Indicator of Physical Stress. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 81(2):
- Murphy, William A.
1988 The Temporomandibular Joint. In Diagnosis of Bone and Joint Disorders, Volume 3, D. Resnick and G. Niwayama, editors, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA. pp1816-1863.
- Murray, Ronald O., and Harold G. Jacobson
1977 The Radiology of Skeletal Disorders, Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Mutolo, M.
2006 Molecular Identification of Pathogens in Ancient Skeletal Remains from Butrint and Diaporit, Albania. Thesis, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI.
- Myster, Susan M.T.
2002 A Multidisciplinary Approach to Evaluate Chronic Malnutrition During Childhood in a Case of Suspected Fatal Child Abuse. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Nakai, Masahi, Koji Inoue, and Sinsuke Hukuda
1999 Healed Bone Fracture in a Jomon Skeletal Population from the Yoshigo Shell Mound, Aichi Prefecture, Japan. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 9(2):77-82.
- 2002 First Palaeopathological Example of Kienböck's Disease from Early Modern Sakhalin Ainu. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(2):107-111.
- Nayak, S.
2006 Presence of Wormian Bone at Bregma and Paired Frontal Bone in an Indian Skull. Neuroanatomy, 5:42-43.
- Naysmith, Josephine
2003 An Evaluation of the Effects of Traumatic Spinal Cord Injury in the Human Body and Its Potential for Individuation in the Forensic Context. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Nerlich, Andreas G., Franz Parsche, Angela Von Den Driesch, Udo Löhrs
1993 Osteopathological Findings in Mummified Baboons from Ancient Egypt. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(3):189-198.
- Newman, B.A., and H.C. Saunders
1938 Skeletal System Manifestations during Secondary Syphilis. New York State Journal of Medicine, 38:788-795.
- Niebuhr, S.E., and S.G. Sheridan
1998 Vertebral Pathology from a Byzantine Judean Monastery. Abstract published in American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 26:170.
- Nikita, E., M.M. Lahr, and D. Mattingly
2013 Evidence of Trephinations Among the Garamantes, a Late Holocene Saharan Population. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(3):370-377.
- Niinimäki, S., and L. Baiges Sotos
2013 The Relationship Between Intensity of Physical Activity and Enteseal Changes on the Lower Limb. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(2):221-228.

- Nirschl, R.P.
1992 Elbow Tendinosis/Tennis Elbow. Clin Sports Med, 11:851-870.
- Nolte, M., and C. Wilczak
2013 Three-Dimensional Surface Area of the Distal Biceps Enthesis, Relationship to Body Size, Sex, Age and Secular Changes in a 20th Century American Sample. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(2):163-174.
- Null, C., M.L. Blakey, S.H.H. Carrington, K.J. Shujaa, and F.L.C. Jackson
2000 Infectious Disease in Enslaved Africans of Colonial New York: Descriptive Indicators and the Treponema Question. (abstract). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 30:239.
- Nuorala, Emilia
1999 Tuberculosis on the 17th Century Man-of-War "Kronan". International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 9(5):344-348.
- Nystrom, K.C.
2011 Dental Evidence of Congenital Syphilis in a Nineteenth Century Cemetery from the Mid-Hudson Valley. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(3):371-378.
- Oakberg, K., T. Levy, and P. Smith
2000 A Method for Skeletal Arsenic Analysis Applied to the Chalcolithic Copper Smelting Site of Shiqmim, Israel. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:895-901.
- Obertová, Z., and M. Thurzo
2008 Relationship between Cribra Orbitalia and Enamel Hypoplasia in the Early Medieval Slavic Population at Borovce, Slovakia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(3):280-292.
- O'Brien, T.G., and A.M. Stanley
2013 Boards and Cords: Discriminating Types of Artificial Cranial Deformation in Prehispanic South Central Andean Populations. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(4):459-470.
- O'Connell, Linda
2003 An Evaluation of the Relationship Between Human Pelvic Size and Shape and the Distribution, Type, and Severity of Vertebral Degenerative Disease in Archaeological Material. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- O'Donnell, Ilona
2002 An Investigation of the Radiographic Features of Rickets and Infantile Scurvy with Reference to a Lower Class Population from Industrial London. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- O Hara, Joseph P., and Debra Komar
2003 Calcified Primary and Metastatic Pancreatic Carcinoma Discovered in Skeletonized Remains. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 19, 2003.
- Ogden, John A.
1988 Congenital Dysplasia of the Hip. In Diagnosis of Bone and Joint Disorders, Volume 3, D. Resnick and G. Niwayama, editors, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA. pp3336-3373.
- Ogilvie, M.D., C.E. Hilton, and C.D. Ogilvie
1998 Lumbar Anomalies in the Shanidar 3 Neandertal. Journal of Human Evolution, 35(6):597-610.
- Okumura, M.
2011 The End of Slavery: Disease Patterns and Cultural behaviours of African Americans in Suriname. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(6):631-642.
- Ollé-Goig, J.E., J.L. Barrio, M. Gurgui, and D. Mildvan
1988 Bone Invasion in Secondary Syphilis: Case Reports. Genitourin. Med., 64:198-201.
- Olson, J. Kelley, and J.L. Angel
1987 Life Stresses of Slavery. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 74:199-211.
- O'Neill, T.W., E.V. McCloskey, J.A. Kanis, A.K. Bhalla, J. Reeve, D.M. Reid, et al.
1999 The Distribution, Determinants, and Clinical Correlates of Vertebral Osteophytosis: A Population Based Survey. Journal of Rheumatology, 26(2):842-848.
- Ortner, Donald J.

- 1981a Lesions of the Joints. In Identification of Pathological Conditions in Human Skeletal Remains. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp336-399.
- 1981b Bone Tumors in Archaeological Skeletons (Paleo-pathology of Human Bone Tumors), in H.E. Keiser, editors, Neoplasms - Comparative Pathology of Growth in Animals, Plants, and Man. Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, Maryland. pp.733-738.
- 1990 Introduction. In Regional Atlas of Bone Disease, by R.W. Mann and S.P. Murphy. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp.ix-xii.
- 1991 Theoretical and Methodological Issues of Paleopathology. In Human Paleopathology: Current Syntheses and Future Options, D.J. Ortner and A.C. Aufderheide, editors. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., pp.5-11.
- 1992 Skeletal Paleopathology: Probabilities, Possibilities and Impossibilities. In Disease and Demography in the Americas, J.W. Verano and D.H. Ubelaker, editors. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp. 5-13.
- 1993 Bone Growth and Paleopathology. Bone, 7:159-178.
- 1994a Descriptive Methodology in Paleopathology. In Skeletal Biology in the Great Plains, D.W. Owsley and R. L. Jantz, editors. Smithsonian Press, Washington, D.C. pp.73-80.
- 1994b Foreword. In Developmental Defects of the Axial Skeleton in Paleopathology. E. Barnes, University of Colorado Press, Niwot, CO. pp. xxv-xxviii.
- 1994c The Biology of Infectious Disease and Its Theoretical Impact on the Manifestations of Skeletal Disease. Homo, 45, Supplement: S93 (abstract)
- 1995 Male/Female Immune Reactivity and Its Implications for Interpreting Evidence in Human Skeletal Paleopathology. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 20: 164 (abstract)
- 1996 Identification of Pathological Conditions in Human Skeletal Remains. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- 1998a The History and Evolution of Human Infectious Diseases. XII European Meeting of the Paleopathology Association, Charles University, Prague-Pilsen, Czech Republic, (abstract).
- 1998b Male/Female Immune Reactivity and Its Implications for Interpreting Evidence in Human Skeletal Paleopathology. In Sex and Gender in Paleopathological Perspective, A.L. Grauer and P. Stuart-Macadam, editors. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY. pp.79-92.
- 1999 Scurvy: Its Skeletal Manifestations and Prevalence in North and South American Skeletal Samples. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 28:216 (abstract).
- 2003 Identification of Pathological Conditions in Human Skeletal Remains, Second Edition. Academic Press, San Diego, CA. (ISBN: 0125286287)
- 2003a Osteoarthritis and Diffuse Idiopathic Skeletal Hypertosis. In D.J. Ortner, editor, Identification of Pathological Conditions in Human Skeletal Remains, Second Edition. Academic Press, San Diego, CA. pp.545-560.
- Ortner, D.J., and A.C. Aufderheide, (editors)
- 1991 Human Paleopathology: Current Synthesis and Future Options. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Ortner, D.J., and H. Bush
- 1993 Destructive Lesions of the Spine in a 17th Century Child's Skeleton from Abingdon, Oxfordshire. Journal of Paleopathology, 5:143-152.
- Ortner, Donald J., Whitney Butler, Jessica Cafarella, and Lauren Milligan
- 2001 Evidence of Probable Scurvy in Subadults from Archaeological Sites in North America. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 114(4):343-351.
- Ortner, D.J., and B. Connell
- 1996 Early Inflammatory Change in Leprosy Affecting the Rhinomaxillary Region. Case Report Number 19. Paleopathology Newsletter, 96:1-11.
- Ortner, Donald J., and Mary Frances Erickson
- 1997 Bone Changes in the Human Skull Probably Resulting from Scurvy in Infancy and Childhood. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 7(3):212-220.
- Ortner, D.J., and B. Frohlich
- 2007 The EBIA Tombs and Burials of Bâb edh-Dhrâ, Jordan: A Bioarchaeological Perspective on the People. International Journal of

Osteoarchaeology, 17(4):358-368.

Ortner, D.J., and J.O. Kelley

1990 Contemporary Trends and Future Directions in Human Osteology and Paleopathology. In A Life Science: Papers in Honor of J. Lawrence Angel, J.E. Buikstra, editor. Center for American Archeology, Number 6, Kampsville, Illinois, pp. 17-24.

Ortner, Donald J., E. Kimmerle, and M. Diez

1999 Skeletal Evidence of Scurvy in Archaeological Skeletal Samples from Peru. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 108:321-331.

Ortner, Donald J., Keith Manchester, and Frances Lee

1991 Metastatic Carcinoma in a Leper Skeleton from a Medieval Cemetery in Chichester, England. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(1):91-98.

Ortner, Donald J., and Simon Mays

1998 Dry Bone Manifestations of Rickets in Infancy and Early Childhood. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 8(1):45-55.

Ortner, Donald J., Paola Ponce, Alan Ogden, and Jo Buckberry

2012 Multicentric Osteosarcoma Associated with DISH, in a 19th Century Burial from England. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(2):245-252.

Ortner, D.J., and W.G.J. Putschar

1981 Identification of Pathological Conditions in Human Skeletal Remains. Contributions to Anthropology, 28:1-479. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. (also cited as published in 1997 and 1985)

Ortner, D.J., and G. Theobald

1993 Diseases in the Pre-Roman World. In The Cambridge World History of Human Disease, K.F. Kiple, editor. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY. pp.247-261.

Ortner, D.J., N. Tuross, and A.I. Stix

1992 New Approaches to the Study of Disease in Archaeological New World Populations. Human Biology, 64:337-360.

Orwoll, Eric S., (editor)

1999 Osteoporosis in Men: The Effects of Gender on Skeletal Health. Academic Press, New York., NY

Owsley, S.D. J.C. Dudar, E.B. Jones, M.R. London, G. Madden, D. Mulher, and C.A. Wilczak

2006 Standardizing the Standards: Computerized Documentation of Skeletal Pathology at the Smithsonian Institution. Workshop Presented at the 33rd Annual Meeting of the Paleopathology Association, March, 7-8, Anchorage, AK

Owsley, D.W., and R. Jantz

1994 Skeletal Biology in the Great Plains: Migration, Warfare, Health, and Subsistence. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.

Owsley, D.W., and R.W. Mann

1989a Anatomy and Implications of Clubfoot in the Plains: A Report of Two Cases. A paper presented before the Plains Conference, Rapid City,

1989b Positive Identification Based on Radiographic Examination of the Leg and Foot. J Am Pod Med Assoc, 79(10):511-513.

1990a Foot Deformity of Unknown Etiology in a Prehistoric Archaeological Skeleton from Texas. Journal of the American Podiatric Medical Association, 80(7):

1990b An American Indian Skeleton with Clubfoot from the Cabin Burial Site (A1184), Hemphill County, Texas. Plains Anthropologist, 35:

1991 Otological Infection and Tumor in Two Native American Children. A paper presented before the Forty-ninth Plains Anthropological Conference, Lawrence, Kansas.

Owsley, D.W., R.W. Mann, and K.M. Lanphear

1991 Skeletal Pathology in Five North American Historic Cemetery Samples. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 12.

Owsley, D.W., R.W. Mann, and S.P. Murphy

1991 Injuries, Surgical Care and Disease. In S. Pfeiffer and R.F. Williamson, editors, Snake Hill: An Investigation of a Military Cemetery from the War of 1812. Dundurn Press, Toronto, Canada. pp.199-226.

Oxenham, M.F., H. Matsumura, and T. Nishimoto

2006 Diffuse Idiopathic Skeletal Hyperostosis in Late Jomon Hokkaido, Japan. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(1):34-46.

Özbek, M.

- 2005 Skeletal Pathology of a High-Ranking Official from Thrace (Turkey, last quarter of the 4th Century BC), International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(3):216-225.
- Özdemir, K., A.A. Akyol, and Y.S. Erdal
2015 A Case of Ancient Bladder Stones from Oluz Höyük, Amasya, Turkey. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(6):827-837.
- Oztunc, H., O. Yoldas, and E. Nalbantoglu
2006 The Periodontal Disease Status of the Historical Population of Assos. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(1):76-81.
- Paine, R.R., and B.P. Brenton
2006 Dietary Health Does Affect Histologic Age Assessment: An Evaluation of the Stout and Paine (1992) Age Estimation Equation Using Secondary Osteons from the Rib. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:489-492.
- Paine, R.R., R. Vargiu, A. Coppa, C. Morselli, and E.E. Schneider
2007 A Health Assessment of High Status Christian Burials Recovered from the Roman-Byzantine Archeological Site of Elaiussa Sebaste, Turkey. Homo, 58(2):173-190.
- Paja, L., H. Coqueugnot, O. Dutour, R. Willmon, G.L. Farkas, A. Palko, and G. Palfi
2015 Knee Anyloses Associated with Tuberculosis from the Medieval Hungary - Differential Diagnosis Based on Medical Imaging Techniques. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(3):352-360.
- Pálfi, György
1991 The First Osteoarchaeological Evidence of Leprosy in Hungary. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(1):99-102.
- Palfi, G., Y. Ardagna, E. Molnar, O. Dutour, M. Paniel, C.J. Haas, A. Zink, and A.G. Nerlich
1999 Coexistence of Tuberculosis and Ankylosing Spondylitis in a 7-8th Century Specimen Evidenced by Molecular Biology, in G. Pálfi, O.I. Dutour, J. Deak, and I. Hutás, editors, Tuberculosis: Past and Present, Golden Book Publishers, Tuberculosis Foundation, Hungary, pp.403-409.
- Pálfi, György, Olivier Dutour, Marc Borreani, Jean-Pierre Brun, and Jacques Berato
1992 Pre-Columbian Congenital Syphilis from the Late Antiquity in France. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(3):245-261.
- Panhuysen, Raphaël G.A.M., Vincent Coened, and Tjasse D. Bruintjes
1997 Chronic Maxillary Sinusitis in Medieval Maastricht, The Netherlands. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(6):610-614.
- Pany, D., and M. Teschler-Nicola
2007 Klippel-Feil Syndrome in an Early Hungarian Period Juvenile Skeleton from Austria. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(4):403-415.
- Papathanasiou, Anastasia, Eleni Panagiotopoulou, Konstantinos Beltsios, Maria-Foteini Papanstantinou, and Maria Sipsi
2013 Inferences from the Human Skeletal material of the Early Iron Age Cemetery at Agios Dimitrios, Fthiotis, Central Greece. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(7):2924-2933.
- Paquin, Cynthia
2003 An Assessment of the Condition of Cerebral Palsy and Its Associated Treatments as an Individuator. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Park, H.K., J.W. Chung, and H.S. Kho
2006 Use of Hand-held Laser Scanning in the Assessment of Craniometry. Forensic Science International, 160:200-206.
- Parfitt, A.M.
1984 Age-Related Structural Changes in Trabecular and Cortical Bone: Cellular Mechanisms and Biomechanical Consequences. Calcified Tissue International, 36:S123-S128.
- Parfitt, A.M., C.H.E. Matthews, A.R. Villaneva, and M. Kleerekoper
1983 Relationship Between Surface, Volume and Thickness of Iliac Trabecular Bone in Aging and Osteoporosis. J. Clin. Invest., 72:1396-1409.
- Patrick, P., and T. Waldron
2003 Congenital Absence of the Patella in an Anglo-Saxon Skeleton. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(3):147-149.
- Peck, J., E.A. Tyler, D.J. Ortner, and S.D. Stout
2006 A Possible Case of Brucellosis in Roman Britain. A poster presented at the North American Meeting of the Paleopathology Association, Anchorage, Alaska, March.
- Penalver, J., T. Kahana, and J. Hiss

- 1997 Prosthetic Devices in Positive Identification of Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(4):400-405.
- Pennal, G.F., M. Tile, J.P. Waddell, et alia
1980 Pelvic Disruption. Clin Orthoped Related Res, 151:12-21.
- Pérez-Martínez, Cristina, Gemma Prieto-Bonete, María D. Pérez-Cárceles, and Aurelio Luna
2016 Usefulness of Protein Analysis for Detecting Pathologies in Bone Remains. Forensic Science International, 258:68-73.
- Pérez, Pilar-Julia
1991 Evidence of Disease and Trauma in the Fossil Man from Atapuerca-Ibeas (Burgos, Spain). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):253-257.
- Perry, M., J. Newman, and M. Gilliland
2008 Differential Diagnosis of a Calcified Object from a 4th-5th Century AD Burial in Aqaba, Jordan. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(5):507-522.
- Perzigian, A.J.
1973 Osteoporotic Bone Loss in Two Prehistoric Indian Populations. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 39:87-96.
- Pestle, William
2004 Evidence of Brucellosis in Middle Woodland Illinois? Abstracts of the 11th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, October 29-30, 2004, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma. University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory
<http://archlab.uindy.edu>
- Peterson, Jane
1998 The Natufian Hunting Conundrum: Spears, Atlatls or Bows? Musculoskeletal and Armature Evidence. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(5):378-389.
- Petrovecki, Vedrana, Daniela Salopeck, Iva Topic, and Ana Marusic
2008 Chronic Unreduced Anterior Shoulder Dislocation: Application of Anatomy to Forensic Identification. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(1):89-91.
- Pfeiffer, S.
1984 Paleopathology in an Iroquoian Ossuary, with Special Reference to Tuberculosis. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 65:181-189.

1991 Rib Lesions and New World Tuberculosis. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):191-198.

2011 Pelvic Stress Injuries in a Small-Bodied Forager. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(6):694-703.
- Pfeiffer, S., and S.I. Fairgrieve
1994 Evidence from Ossuaries: The Effect of Contact on the Health of Iroquoians, in C.S. Larsen, G. Milner, editors, In the Wake of Contact: Biological Responses to Conquest, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY, pp:47-61.
- Pfeiffer, S., K. Stewart, and C. Alex
1986 Growth Arrest Lines Among the Uxbridge Ossuary Juveniles. Ontario Archaeology, 46:27-31.
- Phillips, Shawn M.
1997 Recovering Lost Minds: Evidence of Insanity in a Late Nineteenth Century Almshouse Skeletal Sample. In D.A. Poirier and N.F. Bellantoni, editors, In Remembrance: Archaeology and Death, Bergin and Garvey, Westport, Connecticut, pp.79-92.

1999 Skeletal Markers of Therapy and Custodialism in a 19th Century Asylum. (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 28:221.

2000 Social Stigma, Disease, and Death in Two New York County Institutions, (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 30:250.
- Phillips, S.M., and M. Sivilich
2006 Cleft Palate: A Case Study of Disability and Survival in Prehistoric North America. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(6):528-535.
- Phillips, S.S., and J.W. Verano
2011 Differential Diagnosis of an Unusual Tibial Pathology from Peru. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(5):622-625.
- Pilloud, M.A., and C. Canzonieri

- 2014 The Occurrence and Possible Aetiology of Spondylolysis in a Pre-contact California Population. Journal of Osteoarcheology, 24(5):602-613.
- Pindborg, J.J.
1970 Pathology of the Dental Hard Tissues. Munksgaard, Copenhagen, Denmark
- Pineda, C.J., J. Guerra, M.H. Weisman, D. Resnick, and M. Martinez-Lavin
1985 The Skeletal Manifestations of Clubbing: A Study in Patients with Cyanotic Congenital Heart Disease and Hypertrophic Osteoarthropathy. Seminars in Arthritis & Rheumatism, 14:263-273.
- Pinsker, Jordan E., Conor Kain, Laura Keller, and Veronica J. Rooks
2016 Vitamin D Deficiency Versus Non-Accidental Trauma: Comment on "Rickets or Abuse? A Histologic Comparison of Rickets and Child Abuse-Related Fractures. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 12(1):119-120.
- Pinto, D.C., and S.D. Stout
2010 Paget's Disease in Pre-Contact Florida? Revisiting the Briarwoods Site in Gulf Coast Florida. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(5):572-578.
- Piontek, J., and T. Kozłowski
2002 Frequency of Cribria Orbitalia in the Subadult Medieval Population from Gruczno, Poland. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(3):202-208.
- Pitre, Mindy C., and Nancy C. Lovell
2010 A Sacral Anomaly from the Quaker Cemetery, Kingston-Upon-Thames, England. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(3):351-357.
- Platt, B.S., and J.C. Stewart
1962 Transverse Trabeculae and Osteoporosis in Bones in Experimental Protein-Calorie Deficiency. British Journal of Nutrition, 16:483-495.
- Pluskowski, A., K. Seetah, and M. Maltby
2010 Potential Osteoarchaeological Evidence for Riding and the Military Use of Horses at Malbork Castle, Poland. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(3):335-343.
- Poklis, Alphonse
2008 Medical Devices Used in Pain Management Therapy. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Pollanen, Michael S., and D.H. Ubelaker
1997 Forensic Significance of the Polymorphism of Hyoid Bone Shape. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(5):890-892.
- Ponzer, S., J. Tidermark, K. Brismar, A. Soderqvist, and T. Cederholm
1999 Nutritional Status, Insulin-Like Growth Factor-1 and Quality of Life in Elderly Women with Hip Fractures. Clin. Nutr., 18:241-246.
- Porr, M., and K.W. Alt
2006 The Burial of Bad Dürrenberg, Central Germany: Osteopathology and Osteoarchaeology of a Late Mesolithic Shaman's Grave. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(5):395-406.
- Pound, Jodie
2001 An Evaluation of the Effect of Foot Deformities and Their Treatments on the Human Skeleton and Their Potential in Individualization. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Powell, J.F.
1989 An Epidemiological Analysis of Mortality and Morbidity in Five Late Prehistoric Populations from the Upper and Central Texas Coast. Unpublished Masters Thesis, University of Texas at Austin.
- Powell, Mary Lucas
1985 The Analysis of Dental Wear and Caries for Dietary Reconstruction. In R.I. Gilbert and J.H. Mielke, The Analysis of Prehistoric Diets. Academic Press, Orlando, Florida. pp.307-338.
- 1988 Status and Health in Prehistory: A Case Study of the Moundville Chiefdom. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Powell, Mary Lucas, and Della Collins Cook
2005 The Myth of Syphilis: The Natural History of Treponematoses in North America. University Press of Florida, Gainesville, FL. (ISBN: 0 8130 2794 2)

- Praemer, M., S. Furner, and D.P. Rice
1992 Musculoskeletal Conditions in the United States, American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons, Park Ridge, IL.
- Prahlw, Joseph A.
2008 Evaluation of Medical Devices During Autopsy and Death Investigation Procedures. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Prescher, A.
1998 Anatomy and Pathology of the Aging Spine. European Journal of Radiology, 27:181-195.
- Prince, R.L., R.I. Price, and S. Ho
1988 Forearm Bone Loss in Hemiplegia: A Model for the study of Immobilization Osteoporosis. Journal of Bone Mineral Research, 3:305-310.
- Prowse, Tracy, Henry P. Schwarcz, Shelley Saunders, Roberto Macchiarelli, and Luca Bondioli
2004 Isotopic Paleodiet Studies of Skeletons from the Imperial Roman-Age Cemetery of Isola Sacra, Rome, Italy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(5):259-272.
- Puech, B., P.F. Buech, G. Tchy, P. Dhellemmes, and F. Cianfarani
1989 Craniofacial Dysmorphism in Mozart's Skull. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):487-490.
- Quintelier, K.
2009 Calcified Uterine Leiomyomata from a Post-Medieval Nunnery in Brussels, Belgium. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(3):436-442.
- Rabino, Massa, E., N. Cerutti, A. Marin, and D. Savoia
2001 Perspectives about Malaria on Egyptian Remains from the Gebelein Site. In Proceedings of the Fourth World Congress on Mummy Studies, September 4-10. Green National Museum and Archives and Danish Polar Centre, Nuuk, Greenland, pp.101-104.
- Radin, E.L.
1982 Mechanical Factors in the Causation of Osteoarthritis. Rheumatology, 7:46-52.
1983 The Relationship Between Biological and Mechanical Factors in the Etiology of Osteoarthritis. Journal of Rheumatology, 10:20-21.
- Rafi, A., M. Spigelman, J. Stanford, E. Lemma, H.D. Donoghue, and J. Zias
1994 DNA of *Mycobacterium leprae* Detected by PCR in Ancient Bone. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 4:287-290.
- Rafuse, D.J., C.A. Kaufman, and G.A. Flensburg
2013 Thorn Lesions in a Modern Osteological Collection of Guanaco (*Lama guanicoe*): A New Paleoenvironmental Proxy and Its Implications for Archaeofaunal Assemblages. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(3):348-358.
- Raisz, L.G.
2005 Screening for Osteoporosis. New England Journal of Medicine, 353:164-171.
- Ramenofsky, A.F.
1987 Vectors of Death: The Archaeology of European Contact. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- Rasmussen, Kaare Lund, Jesper Lier Boldsen, Hans Krongaard Kristensen, Lilian Skytte, Katrine Lykke Hansen, Louise Molholm, Pieter M. Grootes, and Marie-Josée Nadeau
2008 Mercury Levels in Danish Medieval Human Bones. Journal of Archaeological Science 35(8):2295-2306.
- Rasmussen, K.L., J. Kučera, L. Skytte, J. Kamenik, V. Havranek, J. Smolik, P. Veleminsky, N. Lynnerup, J. Bruzek, and J. Vellev
2013 Was He Murdered or Was He NOT?--Part I: Analyses of Mercury in the Remains of Tycho Brahe. Archaeometry, 55(6):1187-1195.
- Rathbun, Ted A.
1985 Health and Disease at a South Carolina Plantation: 1840-1870. (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 66:217.
1987 Health and Disease at a South Carolina Plantation: 1840-1870. (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 74:239-253.
- Reader, Rachel
1974 New Evidence for the Antiquity of Leprosy in Early Britain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 1(2):205-207.
- Reale, Bruna, Damiano Marchi, Silvana M. Borgognini Tarli
1999 A Case of Diffuse Idiopathic Skeletal Hyperostosis (DISH) from Medieval Necropolis in Southern Italy. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(5):369-373.

- Recker, R.R., K.M. Davies, S.M. Hinders, R.P. Heaney, M.R. Stegmen, and D.B. Kimmel
1992 Bone Gain in Young Adult Women. JAMA, 268:2403-2408.
- Redfern, Rebecca
2010 A Regional Examination of Surgery and Fracture Treatment in Iron Age and Roman Britain. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20:443-471.
- Reiche, I., L. Favre-Quattropani, C. Vignaud, H. Bocherens, L. Charlet, and M. Menu
2003 A Multi-Analytical Study of Bone Diagenesis: The Neolithic Site of Bercy (Paris, France). Meas Sci Technology, 14:1608-1619.
- Reichs, K.J.
1989 Cranial Suture Eccentricities: A Case in Which Precocious Closure Complicated Determination of Sex and Commingling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34:263-273.
- Reinbold, W.D., H. Genant, U. Reiser, S. Harris, and B. Ettinger
1986 Bone Mineral Content in Early-Postmenopausal and Postmenopausal Osteoporotic Women: Comparison of Measurement Methods. Radiology, 160:469-478.
- Reinhard, K.
1990 Archeoparasitology in North America. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 82:145-163.
- Reitman, R.D., R. Emerson, L. Higgins, and W. Head
2003 Thirteen Year Results of Total Hip Arthroplasty Using a Tapered Titanium Femoral Component Inserted without Cement in Patients with Type C Bone. Journal of Arthroplasty, 18(7 Supplement 1):116.
- Renström, P., and R.J. Johnson
1985 Overuse Injuries in Sports: A Review. Sports Medicine, 2:316-333.
- Resnick, D., T.G. Goergen, and T.G. Niwayama
1988 Physical Injury. In D. Resnick and G. Niwayama, editors, Diagnosis of Bone and Joint Disorders, W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA. pp.2756-3008.
- Resnick, Donald., and Gen Niwayama, (editors)
1978 Intravertebral Disk Herniations: Cartilaginous (Schmorl's) Nodes. Radiology, 126:57-65.
- 1981 Diagnosis of Bone and Joint Disorders. W.B. Saunders Company, London, England.
- 1988a Diagnosis of Bone and Joint Disorders, Volume 3. W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA.
- 1988b Osteoporosis. In Diagnosis of Bone and Joint Disorders, Volume 4, D. Resnick and G. Niwayama, editors, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA. pp.2022-2085.
- 1988c Additional Congenital of Hertiabile Anomalies and Syndromes. In Diagnosis of Bone and Joint Disorders, Volume 5, D. Resnick and G. Niwayama, editors, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA. pp.3541-3600.
- 1988d Anatomy of Individual Joints. In Diagnosis of Bone and Joint Disorders, Volume 2, D. Resnick and G. Niwayama, editors, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA. pp.647-755.
- 1988e Enostosis, Hyperostosis, and Periostitis. In Diagnosis of Bone and Joint Disorders, Volume 6, D. Resnick and G. Niwayama, editors, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA. pp.4073-4139.
- 1988f Paget's Disease. In Diagnosis of Bone and Joint Disorders, Volume 4, D. Resnick and G. Niwayama, editors, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA. pp.2127-2170.
- 1988g Degenerative Disease of the Spine. In Diagnosis of Bone and Joint Disorders, Volume 3, D. Resnick and G. Niwayama, editors, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA. pp.1481-1561.
- 1995a Osteomyelitis, Septic Arthritis, and Soft Tissue Infection. In D. Resnick, editor, Diagnosis of Bone and Joint Disorders. W.B. Saunders Company, Toronto, Canada, pp:2492-2501.
- 1995b Diagnosis of Bone and Joint Disorders. WB Saunders, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
- Rhode, Matthew P., William W. Goodhue, Jr., and Carl N. Stephan
2012 Radiographic Comparison of a Fractured Clavicle Exhibiting a Pseudo-Arthrosis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):1094-1097.
- Ribot I, Roberts C.

1996. A study of non-specific stress indicators and skeletal growth in two Mediaeval subadult populations. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:67-79.
- Rich, J., N.E. Tatarek, R.H. Powers, B.G. Brogdon, B.J. Lewis, and DE. Dean
2002 Using Pre- and Post-Surgical Foot and Angle Radiographs for Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:1319-1322.
- Riggs, B.L., and L.J. Melton III
1986 Involutional Osteoporosis. New England Journal of Medicine, 314:1676-1686.
- Rissech, Carme, Charlotte Roberts, Xavier Tomás-Batlle, Xavier Tomás-Gimeno, Benjamin Fuller, Pedro Luis Fernandez, and Miguel Botella
2013 A Roman Skeleton with Possible Treponematosi in the North-East of the Iberian Peninsula: A Morphological and Radiological Study. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(6):651-663.
- Ritchie, W.A.
1952 Paleopathological Evidence Suggesting Pre-Columbian Tuberculosis in New York States. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 10(3):305-318.
- Robb, John E.
1998 The Interpretation of Skeletal Muscle Sites: A Statistical Approach. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(5):363-377.
- Robb, N.D., E. Cruwys, and B.G.N. Smith
1991 Regurgitation Erosion as a Possible Cause of Tooth Wear in Ancient British Populations. Arch Oral Biol, X:595-602.
- Roberts, A.M., K. Robson-Brown, J.H. Musgrave, and I. Leslie
2006 A Case of Bilateral Scapholunate Advanced Collapse in a Romano-British Skeleton from Ancaster. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(3):208-220.
- Roberts, Charlotte A.
1986 Leprosy and Leprosaria in Medieval Britain. MASCA Journal, 4:15-21.
- 2002 The Antiquity of Leprosy in Britain: The Skeletal Evidence. In C.A. Roberts, M.E. Lewis, and K. Manchester, editors, The Past and Present of Leprosy: Archaeological, Historical, Paleopathological and Clinical Approaches. BAR International Series 1054, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK, pp.213-222.
- Roberts, C.A., A. Boylston, L. Buckley, A.C. Chamberlain, and E.M. Murphy
1998 Rib Lesions and Tuberculosis: The Palaeopathological Evidence. Tubercle Lung Dis, 79:55-60.
- Roberts, C.A., and J.E. Buikstra
2003 The Bioarchaeology of Tuberculosis: A Global View on a Reemerging Disease. University Press of Florida, Gainesville, FL, (ISBN: 0-8130-2643-1)
- Roberts, C.A., and K. Manchester
1995 The Archaeology of Disease, Second Edition. Alan Sutton Publishing Limited, Stroud, UK.
- Roberts, C.A., and Margaret Cox
2003 Health and Disease in Britain: From Prehistory to the Present Day. Sutton Publishing Limited, Gloucestershire, UK. (ISBN: 0-7509-1844-6)
- Roberts, C.A., C.J. Knüsel, and L. Race
2004 A Foot Deformity from a Romano-British Cemetery at Gloucester, England, and the Current Evidence of *talipes* in Palaeopathology. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14(5):389-403.
- Roberts, C., D. Lucy, and K. Manchester
1994 Inflammatory Lesions of Ribs: An Analysis of the Terry Collection. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 95:169-182.
- Roberts, Charlotte, and Keith Manchester
1995 The Archaeology of Disease. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York.
- 1997 The Archaeology of Disease, Second Edition. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York. (ISBN: 0-8014-3220-0 or 0801484480)
- 2005 The Archaeology of Disease, Third Edition. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York. (ISBN: 0-8014-4232-X)
- Roberts, Charlotte, and Jennifer Wakely
1992 Microscopical Findings Associated with the Diagnosis of Osteoporosis in Palaeopathology, International Journal of Osteoarchaeology.

2(1):23-30.

- Robinson, C.M., C.M. Court-Brown, M.M. McQueen, and A.E. Wakefield
2004 Estimating the Risk of Nonunion Following Nonoperative Treatment of a Clavicle Fracture. Journal of Bone Joint Surg Am, 86:1359-1365.
- Roche, Christopher D., Colin M. McDonald, Bruce Liu, Aisha Razik, and Tim Bishop
2015 Missed Orthopaedic Injuries in Adult Trauma Patients at a Major Trauma Centre. Trauma, 17(2):123-127.
- Roches, Elizabeth, Joël Blondiaux, Anne Cotten, Patrick Chastanet, and René-Marc Flipo
2002 Microscopic Evidence for Paget's Disease in Two Osteoarchaeological Samples from Early Northern France. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(4):229-234.
- Rodan, G., L. Raisz, and J. Bilezikian
2002 Pathophysiology of Osteoporosis. In J. Bilezikian, L. Raisz, and G. Rodan, editors, Principles of Bone Biology, Volume 2, Academic Press, San Diego, CA., pp.1275-1289.
- Rogers, B., L. Bunegin, G. Tolstykh, N. Walsh, and R.B. Smith
2004 Fabrication of a 3D Laser Imager for Measuring Wound Geometry. Proceedings of the 19th International Conference, IEEE/EMBS Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers/Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, October 30-November 2, 2004, Chicago, IL.
- Rogers, Juliet, et al.
1987 Arthropathies in Paleopathology: The Basis of Classification According to Most Probable Cause. Journal of Archaeological Science, 14:179-193.
- Rogers, J., and T. Waldron
1995 A Field Guide to Joint Disease in Archaeology, Wiley, New York, NY.
- Rogers, J., T. Waldron, P. Dieppe, and I. Watt
1987 Arthropathies in Paleopathology: The Basis of Classification According to Most Probable Cause. Journal of Archaeological Science, 14(2):179-183.
- Rogers, Juliet, Tony Waldron, and Iain Watt
1991 Erosive Osteoarthritis in a Medieval Skeleton. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(1):151-153.
- Rogers, L.F.
2002 Radiology of Skeletal Trauma, Third Edition. Churchill Livingstone, New York, NY.
- Rohl, A.N., M. Langer, and G. Moncure
1982 Endemic Pleural Disease Associated with Exposure to Mixed Fibrous Dust in Turkey. Science, 216: 518-520.
- Rose, Jerome C., Barbara A. Burnett, and Anna M. Harmon
1991 Disease and Ecology in the Lower Mississippi Valley and the Trans-Mississippi South. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):241-245.
- Rosen, C.J.
2005 Postmenopausal Osteoporosis. New England Journal of Medicine, 353:595-603.
- Rosser, Laura
2003 An Evaluation of Aesthetic Surgery on the Human Facial Skeleton and Its Potential for Individuation. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Roten, S.V., S. Bhat, and J. Bhawan
1996 Elastic Fibers in Scar Tissue. J. Cutan Pathol, 23:37.
- Rothschild, B.M.
1992 Advances in Detecting Disease in Earlier Human Populations. In S.R. Saunders and A.M. Katzenberg, editors, Skeletal Biology of Past Peoples: Research Methods. Wiley-Liss, New York, NY. pp.131-151.
- Rothschild, B.M., and L.D. Martin
1993 Paleopathology: Disease in the Fossil Record. CRC Press, London, UK.
- Rothschild, Bruce M., and Christine Rothschild
1995 Comparison of Radiological and Gross Examination for Detection of Cancer in Deleshed Skeletons. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 96:357-363.

- 1997 Congenital Syphilis in the Archaeological Record: Diagnostic Insensitivity of Osseous Lesions. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 7(1):39-42.
- Rothschild, Bruce M., and Robert J. Woods
1991 Spondyloarthropathy: Erosive Arthritis in Representative Defleshed Bones. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 85:125-134.
- Rothschild, B.M., and C. Rothschild
1998 Recognition of Hypertrophic Osteoarthropathy in Skeletal Remains. Journal of Rheumatology, 25:2221-2227.
- Rougé, D., N. Telmon, P. Arrue, G. Larrouy, and L. Arbus
1993 Radiographic Identification of Human Remains Through Deformities and Anomalies of Post-Cranial Bones: A Report of Two Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(4):997-107.
- Rowe, Victoria
2003 An Assessment of the Condition of, and Treatments for, Multiple Sclerosis on the Human Skeleton as an Individuator. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Rubini, M., V. Cerroni, and P. Zaio
2013 The Earliest Case of Spndylocarpotarsal Synostosis Syndrome (Roman Age--2nd Century ad). International Journal of Osteoarchology, 23(3):359-366.
- Rubini, Mauro, Yilmaz S. Erdal, Mark Spigelman, Paola Zaio, and Helen D. Donoghue
2014 Paleopathological and Molecular Study on Two Cases of Ancient Childhood Leprosy from the Roman and Byzantine Empires. Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 24(5):570-582.
- Rubini, Mauro, and Paola Zaio
2009 Lepromatous Leprosy in an Early Mediaeval Cemetery in Central Italy (Morrione, Campochiaro, Molise, 6th-8th Century AD) Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(12):2771-2779.
- Ruff, C.B.
1981 Structural Changes in the Lower Limb Bones with Aging at Pecos Pueblo. PhD Thesis, University of Pennsylvania.
1992 Biomechanical Analysis of Archaeological Human Skeletal Samples. In Skeletal Biology of Past Peoples: Research Methods, edited by S.R. Sanders and A. Katzenburg, pp.37-58.
2000 Biomechanical Analysis of Archaeological Human Skeletons. In M.A. Katzenburg and S.R. Saunders, editors, Biological Anthropology of the Human Skeleton, Wiley, New York, NY.
- Ruff, C.B., and F.P. Leo
1986 Use of Computed Tomography in Skeletal Structure Research. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 29:181-196.
- Ruffer, M.A.
1921 Studies in the Paleopathology of Egypt. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- Rühli, Frank J., and Thomas Böni
2000 Radiological Aspects and Interpretation of Post-mortem Artefacts in Ancient Egyptian Mummies from Swiss Collections. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 10(2):153-157.
- Rühli, F.J., C. Lanz, S. Ulrich-Bochsler, and K.W. Alt
2002 State-of-the-Art Imaging in Palaeopathology: The Value of Multislice Computed Tomography in Visualizing Doubtful Cranial Lesions. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(5):372-379.
- Sables, A.
2010 Rare Example of an Early Medieval Dwarf Infant from Brownslade, Wales. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(1):47-53.
- Sagara, N.
1976 Presence of Buried Mammalian Carcass Indicated by Fungal Fruiting Bodies. Nature, 262:816.
- Sagne, S., and G. Olsson
1977 Studies of the Periodontal Status of a Medieval Population. Dentomaxillofacial Radiology, 6:46-52.
- Saint-Martin, Pauline, Norbert Telmon, Henri Dabernat, Christian Theureau, Patrick O'Byrne, and Eric Crubezy
2007 Paleopathological Diagnosis of Leprosy in Skeletons from a French Medieval Leper. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.

- Sallares, R., and S. Gomzi
2001 Biomolecular Archaeology of Malaria. Ancient Biomolecules, 3:195-213.
- Salo, W.L., A.C. Aufderheide, and J. Buikstra
1994 Identification of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in a Precolumbian Peruvian Mummy. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 91: 2091-2094.
- Salter, R.B.
2000 Textbook of Disorders and Injuries of the Musculoskeletal System, Third Edition. Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Sampson, H.
2002 Alcohol and Other Factors Affecting Osteoporosis Risk in Women. Alcohol Res health, 26(4):292-298.
- Sampson, H., and H. Spears
1999 Osteopenia Due to Chronic Alcohol Consumption by Young Activity Growing Rats is Not Completely Reversible. Alcohol Clin Exp Res, 23(2):324-327.
- Sanchez, J.A., and F. Etxeberria
1991 Renal and Biliary Calculi: A Palaeopathological Analysis. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):231-234.
- Sanchez-Lara, P.A., J.M. Graham Jr., A.V. Hing, J. Lee, and M. Cunningham
2007 The Morphogenesis of Wormian Bones: A Study of Craniosynostosis and Purposeful Cranial Deformation. Am J Med Genet A, 143A:3243-3251.
- Sandison, A.T.
1980 Diseases in Ancient Egypt. In A. Cockburn and E. Cockburn, editors, Mummies, Disease, and Ancient Cultures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.11-44.
- Santos, Ana Luisa, Michael T. Gardner, and Philip Allsworth-Jones
2013 Treponematoses in Pre-Columbian Jamaica: A Biocultural Approach to the Human Cranium Found in Bull Savannah. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(1):490-496.
- Santos, Ana Luisa, and Charlotte A. Roberts
2001 A Picture of Tuberculosis in Young Portuguese People in the Early 20th Century: A Multidisciplinary Study of the Skeletal and Historical Evidence. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 115(1):38-49.
- Santos, A.L., and J.A. Suby
2015 Skeletal and Surgical Evidence for Acute Osteomyelitis in Non-Adult Individuals. Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(1):110-118.
- Sauer, Norman, and Mary Megyesi
2005 The Effects of Cerebral Palsy on Age Indicators in the Human Skeleton. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Saul, Frank P.
1972 The Human Skeletal Remains from Altar de Sacrificios, Guatemala: An Osteobiographic Analysis. Papers of the Peabody Museum, Harvard. Peabody Museum of Harvard Press, Cambridge, MA. 63(2):1-123.
1973 Disease in the Maya Area: The Pre-Columbian Evidence. In, T.P.Culbert editor, The Classic Maya Collapse. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM, pp.301-324.
1977 The Paleopathology of Anemia in Mexico and Guatemala. In E. Cockburn editor, Porotic Hyperostosis: An Enquiry, Paleopathology Association Monograph, 2:10-15,18.
- Saul, Frank P., and Julie M. Saul
1984 Pseudopathology and Vascular Impressions: Clues from Anatomy. Abstracts of the Eleventh Annual Meeting of the Paleopathology Society, Philadelphia, PA.
1989 Osteobiography: A Maya Example. In M.Y. Îcan and K.A.R. Kennedy editors, Reconstruction of Life from the Skeleton, A.R. Liss, New York, NY. pp.287-302.
- Saul, Julie Mather and Frank P. Saul
1999 Biker's Bones: An Avocational Syndrome. In S.I. Fairgrieve editor, Forensic Osteological Analysis: A Book of Case Studies. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL., pp.237-250.

- Saunders, Shelley R., and F. Jerome Melbye
1990 Subadult Mortality and Skeletal Indicators of Health in Late Woodland Ontario Iroquois. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 14:61-74.
- Savall, Frederic, Fatima-Zohra Mokrane, Fabrice Dedouit, Caroline Capuani, Celine Guilbeau-Frugier, Daniel Rouge, and Norbert Telmon
2014 Spine Injury Following a Low-energy Trauma in Ankylosing Spondylitis: A Study of Two Cases. Forensic Science International, 241:123-126.
- Schaffer, W.C., and R.S. Carr
2015 Temporal and Spatial Distribution of Treponemal Infection in South Florida: An Epidemiological Approach. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(5):765-775.
- Schamall, D., M. Teschier-Nicola, F. Kainberger, St. Tangl, F. Brandstätter, B. Patzak, J. Muhsil, and H. Plenk Jr.
2003 Changes in Trabecular Bone Structure in Rickets and Osteomalacia: The Potential of a Medico-Historical Collection. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(5):283-288.
- Schell, R.F., and D.M. Musher
1983 Pathogenesis and Immunology of Treponemal Infection. Marcel Dekker, New York, NY.
- Schmorl, G., and H. Junghanns
1971 The Human Spine in Health and Disease. Grune & Stratton, New York, NY.
- Schoutens, A., E. Laurent, and J.R. Poortmans
1989 Effects of Inactivity and Exercise on Bone. Sports Medicine, 7:71-81.
- Schulting, Rick J., and Alan D. McMillan
1995 A Probable Case of Tuberculosis from a Burial Cave in Barkley Sound, Vancouver Island. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 19:148-153.
- Schultz, A.H.
1956 The Occurrence and Frequency of Pathological and Teratological Conditions and of Twinning Among Non-human Primates. Primates, 1:965-1014.
- Schultz, Michael
1986 Die Mikroskopische Untersuchung Prähistorischer Skelettfunde. Anwendung und Aussagemöglichkeiten der Differentialdiagnostischen Untersuchung in der Paläopathologie. Archäologie und Museum, Berichte aus der Arbeit des Amt für Museen und Archäologie des Kanton Baselland, Liestal.
- 1992 Nature and Frequency of Bony Tumors in Prehistoric and Historic Populations. In vivo, 4:439-442.
- 1997a Microscopic Structure of Bone. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 187-200.
- 1997b Microscopic Investigation of Excavated Skeletal Remains: A Contribution to Paleopathology and Forensic Medicine. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 201-222.
- 2001 Paleohistopathology of Bone: A New Approach to the Study of Ancient Diseases. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 44:106-147.
- Schultz, M., H. Parzinger, D.V. Posdnjakov, T.A. Chikisheva, and T.H. Schmidt-Schultz
2007 Oldest Known Case of Metastatic Prostate Carcinoma Diagnosed in the Skeleton of a 2700-Year-Old Scythian King from Arzhan (Siberia, Russia). Int. J. Cancer, 121:2591-2595.
- Schultz, M., U. Timme, and T.H. Schmidt-Schultz
2007 Infancy and Childhood in the Pre-Columbian North American Southwest—first Results of the Palaeopathological Investigation of the Skeletons from the Grasshopper Pueblo, Arizona. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(4):369-379.
- Schulz, Peter D.
1992 Turner Teeth and Childhood Caries in a Protohistoric California Indian Population. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(3):263-270.
- Schurch, M.A., R. Rizzoli, D. Slosman, L. Vadas, P. Vergnaud, and J.P. Bonjour
1998 Protein Supplementation Increase Insulin-Like Growth Factor-I Levels and Attenuates Proximal Femur Bone Loss in Patients with Recent Hip Fractures. A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study. Ann. Intern. Med., 128:801-809.
- Schwager, P.M.

- 1968 The Frequency of Appearance of Transverse Lines in the Tibia in Relation to Childhood Illnesses. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 29:120.
- Semple, S., and H. Williams
2007 Anglo-Saxon Studies in Archaeology and History 14: Early Medieval Mortuary Practices. Oxford University School Of Archaeology, Institute of Archaeology, Oxford, UK.
(ISBN: 978-0-947816-15-5)
- Senator, M., and S. Gronkiewicz
2012 Anthropological Analysis of the Phenomenon of Atlas Occipitalisation Exemplified by a Skull from Twardogóra (17th c.)--Southern Poland. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(6):749-754.
- Shaibani, A. R. Workman, and B.M. Rothschild
1993 The Significance of Enthesopathy as a Skeletal Phenomenon. Clin Exp Rheumatol, 11:399-403.
- Shang, Hong, and Erik Trinkaus
2008 An Ectocranial Lesion on the Middle Pleistocene Human Cranium from Hulu Cave, Nanjing, China. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 135:431-437.
- Shang, Hong, Erik Trinkaus, Wu Liu, Xinzhi Wu, and Qizhi Zhu
2008 Neurocranial Abnormalities of the Gongwangling *Homo erectus* from Lantian, China. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(9):2589-2593.
- Shanklin, D.R. and D.L. Smalley
1999 Dynamics of Wound Healing After Silicone Device Implantation. Exp Mol Pathol, 67:26-39.
- Sheridan, S.G.
1997 Biocultural Reconstruction of Kneeling Pathology in a Byzantine Judean Monastery. Abstract published in American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 24:209.
- Sheth, Pulin A., David J. Sartoris, Donald Resnick, Rose Tyson, and Parviz Haghighi
1994 An Analysis of Chronic Osteomyelitis of the Tibia in a Pre-Columbian Human Population Using Radiographic-Pathological Correlation. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 4(1):3-12.
- Shin, Dong Hoon, Chang Seok Oh, Sang Jun Lee, Eun-Joo Lee, Se Gwon Yim, Myeung Ju Kim, Yi-Suk Kim, Soong Deok Lee, Hye Jung Lee, and Min Seo
2012 Ectopic Paragonimiasis from 400-Year-Old Female Mummy of Korea. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(4):1103-1110.
- Shneerson, J.M.
1981 Digital Clubbing and Hypertrophic Osteoarthropathy: The Underlying Mechanisms. British Journal of Diseases of the Chest, 75:113-131.
- Shore, R.N., H.A. Kiesel, and H.D. Bennett
1977 Osteolytic Lesions in Secondary Syphilis. Arch Intern Med, 137:1465-1467.
- Sianto, L., K.J. Reinhard, M. Chame, S. Chaves, S. Mendonça, M.L.C. Gonçalves, A. Fernandes, L.F. Ferreira, and A. Araújo
2005 The Finding of *echinostoma* (Trematoda: Digenea) and Hookworm Eggs in Coprolites Collected from a Brazilian Mummified Body Dated 600-1200 Years before Present. Journal of Parasitology, 91(4):972-975.
- Siegel, J.
1976 Animal Paleopathology: Possibilities and Problems. Journal of Archaeological Science, 3:349-384.
- Siggelkow, W., A. Faridi, K. Spiritus, U. Klinge, W. Rath, and B. Klosterhalfen
2003 Histological Analysis of Silicone Breast Implant Capsules and Correlation with Capsular Contracture. Biomaterials, 24(6):1101-1109.
- Sigler-Eisenberg, B.
1985 Forensic Research: Expanding the Concept of Applied Archaeology. American Antiquity, 50:650-655.
- Silva, A.M.
2011 Foot Anomalies in the Late Neolithic/Chalcolithic Population Exhumed from the Rock Cut Cave on São Paulo 2 (Almada, Portugal). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(4):420-427.
- Silva, A.M., and S.N. Wasterlain
2010 A Possible Case of an Ossifying Fibroma in a Late Neolithic Population from Portugal. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(5):579-585.

- Simonet, S.
2002 Genetics of Primary Generalized Osteoarthritis. Molecular Genetics and Metabolism, 77:31.
- Simpson, Ellie K., Ross A James, David A. Eitzen, and Roger W. Byard
2007 Role of Orthopedic Implants and Bone Morphology in the Identification of Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(2):442-448.
- Sirianni, J.E.
1993 A Comparison of Death Records from the Monroe County Poor House with Skeletal Evidence from the Associated Highland Park Cemetery. (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 16:181.
1999 The Cholera Years in Rochester, New York. (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 28:253.
2000 Disease Patterns of Residents of the Monroe County Almshouse Compared to those Observed in the City of Rochester, NY during the Early Nineteenth Century, (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 30:282-283.
- Slater, Charles P.
1994 A Temporal Bone Lesion in a Modern Subject to Explain a Defect in the Kabwe Skull. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 4(4):371-375.
- Slon, V., Y. Nagar, T. Kuperman, and I. Hershkovitz
2013 A Case of Dwarfism from the Byzantine City Rehovot-in-the-Negev, Israel. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(5):573-589.
- Smillie, I.S.
1965 Osteochondritis dissecans. Nursing Times, February 12
- Smith, E.L., and C. Gilligan
1991 Physical Activity Effects on Bone Metabolism. Calcif. Tissue Int., 49:S50-S54.
- Smith, S. Kirkpatrick
2010 Differential Diagnosis and Discussion of a Large Nasal Neoplasm from a Late Bronze Age Athenian Male. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(6):731-736.
- Smith, Maria
2004 Proto-historic Cherokee Community Health: Implications from Paleopathology. Abstracts of the 11th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, October 29-30, 2004, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma. University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory
<http://archlab.indy.edu>
- Smith, Maria Ostendorf
2002 A Probable Case of Metastatic Carcinoma from the Late Prehistoric Eastern Tennessee River Valley. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(4):235-247.
2006 Treponemal Disease in the Middle Archaic to Early Woodland Periods of the Western Tennessee River Valley. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 131:205-217.
- Solano, M.
2002 Activity Related Pathology in the Albany County Almshouse Cemetery, Albany, NY. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 34S:145.
- Solaroğlu, İhsan, Erkan Kaptanoğlu, Özerk Okutan, and Etem Beşkonaklı
2007 Multiple Isolated Spinous Process Fracture (Clay-Shovelers Fracture) of Cervical Spine: A Case Report. Turkish Journal of Trauma and Emergency Surgery, 13:162-164.
- Soto Martinez, Miriam, Jennifer C. Love, and Weilu Han
2016 Infant Bone Health: An Evaluation of Quantitative Ultrasound. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Spence, Michael W., Lana J. Williams, and Sandra M. Wheeler
2014 Death and Disability in a Younger Phase Community. American Antiquity, 79(1):108-127.
- Spence, Michael W., Christine D. White, Neal Ferris, and Fred J. Longstaffe
2010 Treponemal Infection in a Western Basin Community. Kewa, 10(8):1-10.
- Spigelman, M., and H.D. Donoghue
2001 Brief Communication: Unusual Pathological Condition in the Lower Extremities of a Skeleton from Ancient Israel. American Journal of

- Physical Anthropology, 114:92-93.
- Spigelman, M., C. Greenblatt, K. Vernon, M. Zylber, S. Sheridan, D. Van Gerven, Z. Shaheem, F. Hansraj, and H. Donoghue
2004 Preliminary Findings on the Paleomicrobiological Study of 400 Naturally Mummified Human Remains from Upper Nubia. In Proceedings of the Fifth World Congress on Mummy Studies, September 2-5, Turin, Italy, pp.91-95.
- Spigelman, M., and E. Lemma
1993 The Use of the Polymerase Chain Reaction to Detect *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in Ancient Skeletons. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3:137-143.
- Spigelman, Mark, Carney Matheson, Galit Lev, Charles Greenblatt, and Helen D. Donoghue
2002 Confirmation of the Presence of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Complex-Specific DNA in Three Archaeological Specimens. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(6):393-401.
- Spoor, F., C.B. Stringer, and F. Zonneveld
1998 Rare Temporal Bone Pathology of the Singa Calvaria from Sudan. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 107:41-50.
- Steckel, R.H., J.C. Rose, C.S. Larsen, and P.L. Walker
2002 Skeletal Health in the Western Hemisphere from 4000 B.C. to the Present. Evolutionary Anthropology, 11:142-155.
- Steckel, R.H., P.W. Sciulli, J.C. Rose
2002 A Health Index from Skeletal Remains. In R.H. Steckel and J.C. Rose, editor, The Backbone of History: Health and Nutrition in the Western Hemisphere, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp: 61-93.
- Steen, Susan L., and Robert W. Lane
1998 Evaluation of Habitual Activities Among Two Alaskan Eskimo Populations Based on Musculoskeletal Stress Markers. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(5):341-345.
- Stefanović, S., and M. Porčić
2013 Between-Group Differences in the Patterning of Musculo-Skeletal Stress Markers: Avoiding Confounding Factors by Focusing in Qualitative Aspects of Physical Activity. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(1):94-105.
- Steinbock, R.Ted
1976a Paleopathological Diagnosis and Interpretation: Bone Diseases in Ancient Human Populations, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
1976b Trauma. In R.T. Steinbock, editor. Paleopathological Diagnosis and Interpretation: Bone Diseases in Ancient Human Populations, Charles Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp.17-59
1976c Arthritis. In R.T. Steinbock, editor. Paleopathological Diagnosis and Interpretation: Bone Diseases in Ancient Human Populations, Charles Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp.277-315.,
1989 Studies in Ancient Calcified Soft Tissues and Organic Concretions, II: Urolithiasis (Renal and Urinary Bladder Stone Diseases). Journal of Paleopathology, 3(1):39.
- Stella, M., M. Calcagni, S. Teich-Alasia, G. Ramieri, G. Cellino, and G. Panzica
1994 Sensory Endings in Skin Grafts and Scars after Extensive Burns. Burns, 20(6):491.
- Steven, Joy
2000 An Evaluation of the Skeletal Manifestations of Disorders of Sexual Differentiation and Their Potential Use in Individuation. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Stewart, R.J.C.
1975 Bone Pathology in Experimental Malnutrition. World Rev. Nutr. Diet., 21:1-74.
- Stewart, T.D.
1958 The Rate of Development of Vertebral Osteoarthritis in American Whites and Its Significance in Skeletal Age Identification. Leech, 5:144-151.
1970 Identification of the Scars of Parturition in the Skeletal Remains of Females. In T.D. Stewart, editor, Personal Identification in Mass Disasters. National Museum of Natural History, Washington, D.C., pp.127-135.
1980 Responses of the Human Skeleton to Changes in the Quality of Life. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(4):
- Stewart-Macadam, P.L.
1989 Nutritional Deficiency Diseases: A Survey of Scurvy, Rickets, and Iron-Deficiency Anemia. In M.Y. Iscan and K.A.R. Kennedy,

- editors, Reconstruction of Life from the Skeleton, Liss, New York, NY. pp.201-222.
- Stewart-Macadem, P.L., and S. Kent
1992 Diet, Demography, and Disease: Changing Perspectives on Anemia. Aldine de Gruyter, New York, NY.
- Stini, W.
1990 Osteoporosis: Etiologies, Prevention, and Treatment. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 33:151-194.
- Stirland, Ann J.
1988 Diagnosis of Occupationally Related Paleopathology: Can it be Done? Human Paleopathology: Current Syntheses and Future Options, Zagreb, Yugoslavia, 1988. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp.40-47.
- 1991a Paget's Disease (Osteitis Deformans): A Classic Case? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):173-177.
- 1991b Pre-columbian Treponematosi in Medieval Britain. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1:39-47.
- 1993 Asymmetry and Activity-related Change in the Male Humerus. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3:105-113.
- 1994 Evidence for Pre-Columbian Treponematosi in Mediaeval Europe. In O. Dutour, G. Palfi, J. Berato, and J.-P. Brun, editors, L'Origine de la Syphilis en Europe: Avant ou Apres 1493?, Centre Archaeologiques du Var, Toulon, France. Pp.109-115.
- 1997 Care in the Medieval Community. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(6):587-590.
- 1998 Musculoskeletal Evidence for Activity: Problems of Evaluation. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(5):354-362.
- Stirland, A.J., and T. Waldron
1997 Evidence for Activity Related Markers in the Vertebrae of the Crew of the Mary Rose. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:329-335.
- Streitz, J.M., A. Aufderheide, M. El Najjar, and D. Ortner
1981 A 1500 Year Old Bladder Stone. The Journal of Urology, 126(4):452-453.
- Strouhal, Eugen
1991 Myeloma Multiplex Versus Osteolytic Metastatic Carcinoma: Differential Diagnosis in Dry Bone. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):219-224.
- 1994 Malignant Tumors in the Old World. Paleopathology Newsletter, 85: Supplement
- Strouhal, E., L. Horáčeková, J. Likovský, L. and Vargová, J. Daneš
2002 Traces of Leprosy from Czech Kingdom. In Ch. A. Roberts, M.E. Lewis, and K. Manchester, editors, The Past and Present of Leprosy: Archaeological, Historical, Palaeopathological and Clinical Approaches, Proceedings of the International Congress on the Evolution and Palaeoepidemiology of the Infectious Diseases 3, BAR International Series, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK, pp. 223-232.
- Strouhal, E., A. Němečková, and M. Kouba
2003 Palaeopathology of Iufaa and Other Persons Found Beside his Shaft Tomb at Abusir (Egypt). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(6):331-396.
- Strouhal, Eugen, Luboš Vyhnaněk, Ladislava Horáčeková, Lenka Benešová, and Alena Němečková
1996 Two Unusual Benign Tumours in Skulls from the Ossuary at Křtiny (Czech Republic). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(3):289-299.
- 1997 A Case of Osteosarcoma in a Late Medieval-Early Modern Skull from Kyjov (Czech Republic). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(1):82-90.
- Stuart-MacAdam, P.
1987a A Radiographic Study of Porotic Hyperostosis. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 74:511-520.
- 1987b Porotic Hyperostosis: New Evidence to Support the Anemia Theory. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 74:521-526.
- 1989 Nutritional Deficiency Diseases: A Survey of Scurvy, Rickets, and Iron Deficiency Anemia. In M.Y. Iscan, K.A.R. Kennedy, editors, Reconstruction of Life from the Skeleton, Alan R. Liss, New York, NY., pp.201-222.
- 1991 Anaemia in Roman Britain: Poundbury Camp. In H. Bush and M. Zvelebil, editors, Health in Past Societies: Biocultural Interpretations of Human Skeletal Remains in Archaeological Contexts. British Archaeological Reports International Series 567, Tempus Reparatum, Oxford, UK.
- 1992 Anemia in Past Populations. In P. Stuart-MacAdam and S. Kent, editors, Diet, Demography and Disease. Changing Perspectives of

- Anemia, Aldine de Gruyter, New York, NY. pp.151-170.
- Stuart-MacAdam, P., B. Glencross, and M. Kricun
1998 Traumatic Bowing Deformities in Tubular Bones. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 8(4):252-262.
- Sudimack, John R., Bradley J. Lewis, Jeremy Rich, Dorothy E. Dean, and Patrick M. Fardal
2002 Identification of Decomposed Human Remains from Radiographic Comparisons of an Unusual Foot Deformity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):218-220.
- Sullivan, A.
2005 Prevalence and Etiology of Acquired Anemia in Medieval York, England. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 128(2):252-272.
- Sulosky Weaver, C.L., and R.J.A. Wilson
2014 Probable Atretic Cephalocele in an Adult Female from Punta Secca (Sicily, Italy). Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 24(6):747-756.
- Sundman, Elin Ahlin, and Anna Kjellström
2013a Chronic Maxillary Sinusitis in Medieval Sigtuna, Sweden: A Study of Sinus Health and Effects on Bone Preservation. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(4):447-458.
2013b Signs of Sinusitis in Times of Urbanization in Viking Age-Early Medieval Sweden. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(12):4457-4465.
- Suzuki, T., and T. Inoue
2007 Earliest Evidence of Spinal Tuberculosis from the Aneolithic Yayoi Period in Japan. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(4):392-402.
- Swinson, D., J. Snaith, J. Buckberry, and M. Brickley
2010 High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) in the Investigation of Gout in Palaeopathology. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(2):135-143.
- Symes, Steven A., Ericka N. L'Abbe, Krya E. Stull, Marcelle Lacroix, and James T. Pokines
2013 Taphonomy and the Timing of Bone Fractures in Trauma Analysis. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.341-365.
- Szalai, F., and E. Javor
1987 Finding of a Bladder Stone from the Avar Period in Southeast Hungary. International Urology and Nephrology, 19(2):151-157.
- Taljanovic, M.S., T.B. Hunter, M.D. Miller, and J.E. Sheppard
2005 orthopedic Devices for the Extremities and Pelvis. RadioGraphics, 25:859-870.
- Taljanovic, M.S., M.D. Jones, and T.B. Hunter
2003 Joint Arthroplasties and Prostheses. RadioGraphics, 23:1295-1314.
- Taylor, Amber, Kenneth Waxman, Seema Izfar, Jonathan Grotts, and Samantha Yim
2014 Screening for Osteoporosis after Trauma: A New Approach Using Quantitative Computed Tomography of the Skull. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 77(4):635-639.
- Taylor, G.M., M. Crossey, J. Saldanha, and T. Waldron
1996 DNA from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Identified in Mediaeval Human Skeletal Remains Using Polymerase Chain Reaction. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:789-798.
- Taylor, G.M., S. Widdison, I.N. Brown, and D. Young
2000 A Mediaeval Case of Lepromatous Leprosy from 13-14th Century Orkney, Scotland. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:1133-1138.
- Temple, D.H.
2006 A Possible Case of Coccidioidomycosis from the Los Muertos Site, Tempe, Arizona. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(4):316-327.
- Tenney, James M.
1991 Comparison of Third Metatarsal and Third Coneiform Defects Among Various Populations. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):169-172.
- Tersigni-Tarrant, M.A., and R. Zachow
2012 Antemortem Pathological Changes Suggestive of Reactive and Degenerative Arthritic Disorders. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(6):718-730.

- Teschner, Martin
2007 Histomorphometric Analysis of Bone Tissue from a Neolithic Skeleton. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(7):1130-1134.
- Thoibin, Caoimhe Ni
2002 An Evaluation of the Skeletal Effects of Professional/Vocational Ballet Dancing and Its Potential in Individuation. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Thompson, Andrew R.
2014 Differential Diagnosis of Limb Length Discrepancy in a 19th Century Burial from Southwest Mississippi. Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 24(4):517-530.
- Thompson, K.G., and R.R. Pool
2002 Tumours of Bones. In D.J. Meuten, editor, Tumours in Domestic Animals, Fourth Edition, Iowa State Press, IA. Pp. 245-317.
- Thompson, R.G., and R.H. Preston
1952 Lesions of the Skull in Secondary Syphilis. American Journal of Syph Gonorrhea Vener Dis, 36:332-341.
- Thornton, Francis
1991 Dental Disease in a Romano-British Skeletal Population from Baldock, Hertfordshire. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):273-277.
- Tichnell, Tracey A.
2007 Timing of the Healing Sequence in Long Bones. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Tillier, A.M., B. Arensburg, H. Duday, and B. Vandermeersch
2000 An Early Case of Hydrocephalus, The Middle Paleolithic Qafzeh 12 Child (Israel). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 114:166-170.
- Titelbaum, A.R., and J.W. Verano
2015 A Case of Congenital Radioulnar Synostosis from Prehispanic Peru. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(6):968-975.
- Toricelli, P., M. Fini, G. Giavaresi, L. Rimondini, M. Tschon, R. Rimondini, et al.
2008 Chronic Alcohol Abuse and Endosseous Implants: Linkage of in Vitro Ostioblast Dysfunction to Titanium Osseointegration Rate. Toxicology, 243(1):138-144.
- Toyne J. Marla, John W. Verano, and Laurel S. Hamilton
2005 Finding Clues on the Bony Surface: The Use of Markers of Occupational Stresses as Aids to Identification and Age Determination in Skeletonized Remains. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Trembly, Diane L.
1995 On the Antiquity of Leprosy in Western Micronesia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(4):377-384.
1996 Treponematosi in Pre-Spanish Western Micronesia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(4):397-402.
- Trence, A.T.
2001 Biomechanics of Fractures and Fixation. In R.W. Bucholz, and J.D. Heckman, editors, Rockwood and Green's Fractures in Adults, Lippincott, Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia, pp.1-36.
- Trimble, M.K.
1994 The 1837-38 Smallpox Epidemic on the Upper Missouri. In D.W. Owsley and R.Jantz, editors, Skeletal Biology in the Great Plains: Migration, Warfare, Health, and Subsistence, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., pp:81-90.
- Trinkaus, Erik
1975 Squatting Among the Neanderthals: A Problem in the Behavioral Interpretation of Skeletal Morphology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 2:327-351.
1985a Pathology and the Posture of the La Chapelle-Aux-Saints Neanderthal. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 67:19-41.
- Trinkaus, Erik, Vincenzo Formicola, Jiří Svoboda, Simon W. Hillson, and Trenton W. Holliday
2001 Dolní Věstonice 15: Pathology and Persistence in the Pavlovian. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(12):1291-1308.
- Tuli, S.M.
2002 General Principles of Osteoarticular Tuberculosis. Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research, 398:11-19.

- Turekian, K.K., and J.L. Kulp
1956 Strontium Content of Human Bones. Science, 124:405-407.
- Turkel, S.J.
1989 Congenital Abnormalities in Skeletal Populations. In M.Y. Iscan and K.A.R. Kennedy, editors, Reconstruction of Life from the Skeleton, Liss, New York, pp.109-127.
- Turner, Graham, and Trevor Anderson
2003 Marked Occupational Dental Abrasion from Medieval Kent. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(3):168-172.
- Tuross, N., A.K. Behrensmeyer, and E.D. Eanes
1989 Strontium Increases and Crystallinity Changes in Taphonomic and Archaeological Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:661-672.
- Tyson, R., J.P. Graham, G.D. Roberts, and S. Giguere
2004 What is Your Diagnosis? Osteomyelitis of a Vertebral Body. Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association, 225:515-516.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H.
1979 Skeletal Evidence for Kneeling in Prehistoric Ecuador. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 51:679-686.
- 1990a Porotic Hyperostosis, Parasitism and Sedentism in Ancient Ecuador (abstract). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 81(2):309-310.
- 1990b Positive Identification of American Indian Skeletal Remains from Radiograph Comparison. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(2):466-472.
- 1991 Ecology of Porotic Hypertosis in Ancient Ecuador (abstract). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 12: 176.
- 1992 Porotic Hypertosis in Prehistoric Ecuador. In Diet, Demography, and Disease: Changing Perspectives on Anemia. Patricia Stuart-Macadam and Susan Kent, editors. Aldine de Gruyter, New York, NY. pp.201-217.
- 1995 Osteological and Archival Evidence for Disease in Historic Quito, Ecuador. In Grave Reflections. Portraying the Past through Cemetery Studies. S.R. Saunders and A. Herring, editors. Canadian Scholars' Press, Toronto, Canada.
- 1996a History and Disease in Ecuador (abstract). Paleopathology Newsletter, 65:4.
- 1996b The Impact of Infectious Disease. In Infectious Diseases: The Diagnostic Challenge. E.P. Fischer and S. Klose, editors. Piper, München, Germany. pp.157-198.
- 1999 Ancient Disease in Anthropological Context. In C.L. Greenblatt, editor, Digging for Pathogens: Ancient Emerging Diseases -Their Evolutionary, Anthropological, and Archaeological Context. Center for the Study of Emerging Diseases, Jerusalem. pp.175-199. (also cited as published by Balaban Publishers, Rehovot)
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Jade S. De La Paz
2012 Skeletal Indicators of Pregnancy and Parturition: A Historical Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):866-872.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., and C.H. Jacobs
1995 Identification of Orthopedic Device Manufacturer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):168-170.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Ildikó Pap
1998 Skeletal Evidence for Health and Disease in the Iron Age of Northeastern Hungary. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 8(4):231-251.
- 2009 Skeletal Evidence for Morbidity and Mortality in Copper Age Samples from Northeastern Hungary. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(1):23-35.
- Ubelaker, D.H., and L. Newman
1998 Skeletal Evidence for Health in Ancient Ecuador (abstract). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement, 26:221.
- Uhtoff, H.K., and Z.F.G. Jaworski
1978 Bone Loss in Response to Long-term Immobilisation. Journal of Bone Joint Surgery, 60-B:420-429.
- Unay, Koray, Omer Karatoporak, Nadir Sener, and Korhan Ozkan
2008 A Clay-Shovelers Fracture with Renal Transplantation and Osteoporosis: A Case Report. Journal of Medical Case Reports, 2:187.

- Üstündağ, H.
2009 Schmorl's Nodes in a Post-medieval Skeletal Sample from Klostrmarienberg, Austria. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19:695-710.
- Üstündağ, H., and A. Deveci
2011 A Possible Case of Scheuermann's Disease from Akarçay Höyük, Birecik (Şanhurfa, Turkey). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(2):187-196.
- Utsinger, P.D.
1985 Diffuse idiopathic Skeletal Hyperostosis. Clin Rheum Dis, 11:274-279.
- Valentin, F., and F. d'Errico
1995 Brief Communication: Skeletal Evidence of Operations on Cadavers from Sens (Yonne, France) at the End of the XVth Century. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 98:375-390.
- Van der Merwe, A.E.
2007 Human Skeletal Remains from Kimberley: An Assessment of Health in a 19th Century Mining Community, Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis, University of Pretoria, South Africa.
- Van der Merwe, A.E., G.J.R. Maat, and M. Steyn
2010 Ossified Haematomas and Infectious Bone Changes on the Anterior Tibia: Histomorphological Features as an Aid for Accurate Diagnosis. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(2):227-239.
- Van der Merwe, A.E., M. Steyn, and G.J.R. Maat
2010 Adult Scurvy in Skeletal Remains of Late 19th Century Mineworkers in Kimberley, South Africa. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(3):307-316.
- 2011 Dental Health of 19th Century Migrant Mineworkers from Kimberley, South Africa. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(4):379-390.
- Valentin, Frédérique, Estelle Herrscher, and Bertrand-Yves Mafart
1999 Rhinomaxillary Changes in a New-Caledonian Cranium: Palaeopathological Differential Diagnosis. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(5):374-378.
- Vargová, L., L. Horáčková
1999 The Study of Inflammatory Diseases in Osseous Material from Early Modern Era – Moravian Localities. Scripta Medica (Brno), 72:185-192.
- Velasco-Vázquez, E. González Reimers, M. Arnay de la Rosa, N. Barros López, E. Martín-Rodríguez, and F. Santolaria-Fernández
1999 Bone Histology of Prehistoric Inhabitants of the Canary Islands: Comparison Between El Hierro and Gran Canaria. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 110:201-214.
- Verano, John W., and Douglas H. Ubelaker (editors)
1992 Disease and Demography in the Americas, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Vercellotti, G., D. Caramella, V. Formicola, G. Fornaciari, and C.S. Larsen
2010 Porotic Hyperostosis in a Late Upper Palaeolithic Skeleton (Villabruna 1, Italy). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(3):358-368.
- Verzeletti, Andrea, Anna Leide, and Francesco De Ferrari
2015 Hydranencephaly in a Case of Suspected Infanticide. Medicine Science and the Law, 55(2):82-85.
- Veselka, Barbara, Menno L.P. Hoogland, and Andrea L. Waters-Rist
2015 Rural Rickets: Vitamin D Deficiency in a Post-medieval Farming Community from the Netherlands. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(5):665-675.
- Vigil, Bianca, Ismail Sebetan, and Paul Stein
2008 Dual Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry (DEXA) Scans for Skeletal Remains Identification of Anorexia Nervosa. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Vigorita, V.J.
1999 Orthopaedic Pathology, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
- Villotee, S., and C.J. Knüsel
2013 Understanding Enthesal Changes: Definition and Life Course Changes. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(2):135-146.

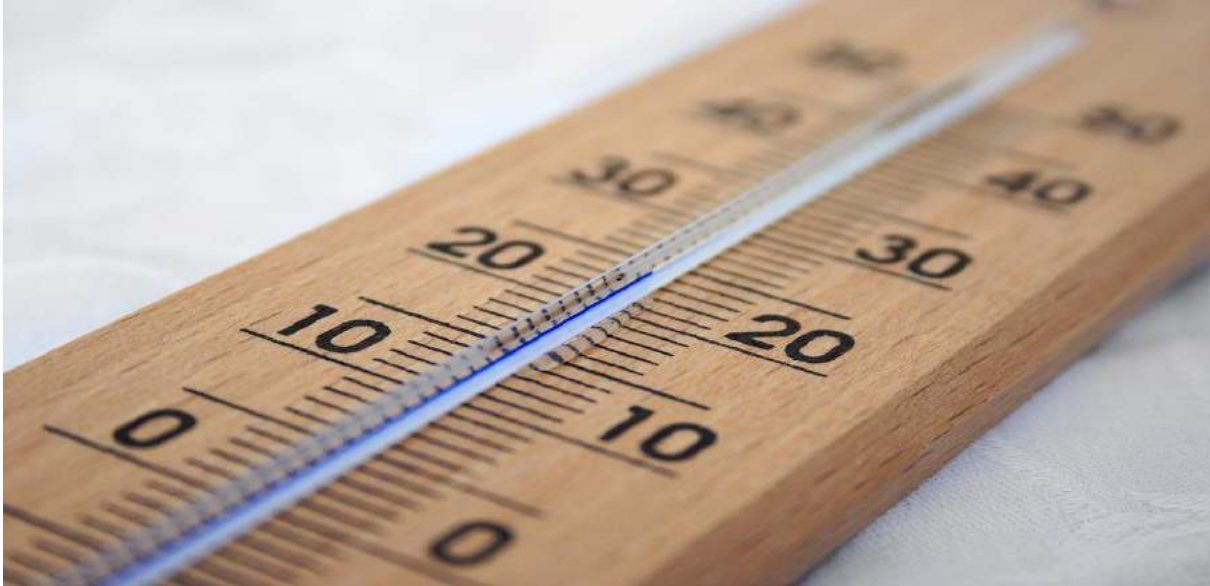
- Vodanović, M., M. Šlaus, I. Galić, M. Marotti, and H. Brkić
2011 Stafne's Defects in Two Mandibles from Archaeological Sites in Croatia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(1):119-126.
- Von Hunnius, T.
2009 Using Microscopy to Improve a Diagnosis: An Isolated Case of Tuberculosis-Induced Hypertrophic Osteopathy in Archaeological Dog Remains. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(3):397-405.
- Vyhnánek, L.
1999 Outline of Skeletal Palaeopathology with a View to Radiodiagnosics. In, M. Stloukal, editor, Anthropology. Handbook for Study of Skeleton. Národní Museum Praha, Praha, Czechoslovakia.
- Vyhnánek, L., E. Strouhal, and A. Nemečková
1999 'Kissing' Osteochondroma: A Case from Ancient Egypt. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(5):361-368.
- Wade, A.D., D.W. Holdsworth, and G.J. Garvin
2011 CT and Micro-CT Analysis of a Case of Paget's Disease (*Osteitis deformans*) in the Grant Skeletal Collection. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(2):127-135.
- Wakefield, E.F., and S.C. Dellinger
1936 Diet of the Bluff Dwellers of the Ozark Mountains and Its Skeletal Effects. Annals of Internal Medicine, 9:1412-1418.
- Wakely, Jennifer, Keith Manchester, and Charlotte Roberts
1991 Scanning Electron Microscopy of Rib Lesions. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):185-189.
- Wakely, Jennifer, and Andrew Smith
1998 A Possible Eighteenth to Nineteenth Century Example of a Popliteal Aneurysm from Leicester. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(1):56-60.
- Waldron, H. and M. Cox
1989 Occupational Arthropathy: Evidence from the Past. British Journal Ind Med, 46:420-422.
- Waldron, Patrick
1995 Pseudopathologies: Observations of Taphonomic Processes in the Oneota. Abstract of a paper presented at the 2nd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Dekalb, IL. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Waldron, Tony
1987 The relative survival of the human skeleton: implications for paleopathology. In Death, decay and reconstruction, Boddington et alia editors, Manchester University Press, Manchester, U.K., pp. 55-64.
- 1991a Rates for the Job. Measures of Disease Frequency in Palaeopathology. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(1):17-25.
- 1991b Variations in the Rates of Spondylolysis in Early Populations. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(1):63-65.
- 1991c The Prevalence of, and the Relationship Between Some Spinal Diseases in a Human Skeletal Population from London. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(1):103-110.
- 1992a Osteoarthritis in a Black Death Cemetery in London. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(3):235-240.
- 1992b Unilateral Spondylolysis. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(2):177-181.
- 1993a A Case-Referent Study of Spondylolysis and Spina Bifida and Transitional Vertebrae in Human Skeletal Remains. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(1):55-57.
- 1993b The Distribution of Osteoarthritis of the Hands in a Skeletal Population. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(3):213-218.
- 1994 Counting the Dead: The Epidemiology of Skeletal Populations, John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, UK.
- 1995 Changes in the Distribution of Osteoarthritis Over Historical Time. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(4):385-389.
- 1996 What was the Prevalence of Malignant Disease in the Past? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(5):463-470.
- 1997a Osteoarthritis of the Hip in Past Populations. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(2):186-189.
- 1997b A Nineteenth Century Case of Carcinoma of the Prostate with a Note on the Early History of the Disease. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 7(3):241-247.

- 1998 An Unusual Cluster of Meningiomas? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(3):213-217.
- 2007 Paleoepidemiology: The Epidemiology of Human Remains, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA.
- Waldron, Tony, and Daniel Antoine
2002 Tortuosity or Aneurysm? The Palaeopathology of Some Abnormalities of the Vertebral Artery. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(2):79-88.
- Waldron, Tony, and Juliet Rogers
1991 Inter-Observer Variation in Coding Osteoarthritis in Human Skeletal Populations. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(1):49-56.
- Waldron, Tony, Juliet Rogers, and Iain Watt
1994 Rheumatoid Arthritis in an English Post-Medieval Skeleton. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 4(2):165-167.
- Walker, D.
2009 The Treatment of Leprosy in 19th-Century London: A Case Study from St. Marylebone Cemetery. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(3):364-374.
- Walker, N.L., B.V. Harmon, G.C. Gobe, and J.F. Kerr
1988 Patterns of Cell Death. Methods and Achievements in Experimental Pathology, 13:18-54.
- Walker, Phillip L.
1985 Anemia Among Prehistoric Indians of the American Southwest. In C.F. Merbs and R.J. Miller, editors, Health and Disease in the Prehistoric Southwest, Anthropological Research Papers Number 34. Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona. pp.139-161.
1986 Porotic Hypertosis in a Marine-Dependent California Indian Population. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 69(3):345-354.
- Walker, Phillip L., Rhonda R. Bathhurst, Rebecca Richman, Thor Gjerdrum, and Valerie A. Andrushko
2009 The Causes of Porotic Hylerostosis and Cribra Orbitalia: A Reappraisal of the Iron-Deficiency-Anemia Hypothesis. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 139:109-125.
- Walsh-Haney, Heather A.
2005 Cross-Sectional Diaphyseal Geometry, Degenerative Joint Disease and Joint Surface Area in Human Limb Bones: A Comparison of American Whites and Blacks. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Walsh-Haney, Heather A., John J. Schulz, and Anthony B. Falsetti
2004 Footnotes: Diabetic Osteopathy Used In Human Identification. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Wang, Y., Y. Li, K. Mao, J. Li, Q. Cui, and G. Wang
2003 Alcohol-Induced Adipogenesis in Bone and Marrow: A Possible Mechanism for Osteonecrosis. Clinical Orthopedics, 410:213-224.
- Wasnich, R.D., P.D. Ross, L.K. Heilbrun, and J.M. Vogel
1985 Prediction of Postmenopausal Fracture Risk with Use of Bone Mineral Measurements. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology, 153:745-751.
- Wasterlain, S.N., B.F. Ascenso, and A.M. Silva
2011 Skeletal Metastatic Carcinoma: A Case from 15th-20th Century Coimbra, Portugal. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(3):336-346.
- Wasterlain, S.N., and G.J. Dias
2009 Amelogenesis Imperfecta in an Early 20th Century Population from Central Portugal. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(3):424-435.
- Wasterlain, Sophia N., and Ana Maria Silva
2012 Study of Stafne's Defects in Late neolithic, Late Roman, Medieval and Modern Skeletal Samples from Portugal. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(4):423-434.
- Waterman, A.J.
2007 Health Status in Prehistoric Portugal: Dental Pathology and Childhood Mortality Patterns from the Late Neolithic Burials of Feteira (Lourinha). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 132(S44):245.
- Watkins, R.
2011 Variation in Health and Socioeconomic Status within the W. Montague Cobb Skeletal Collection: Degenerative Joint Disease, Trauma

- and Cause of Death. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(1):22-44.
- Watkins, R.L., A.J. Hankin, and M.E. Mack
2000 Degenerative Indicators of Work Stress in Enslaved Africans in Colonial New York. (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 30:314.
- Watson, J.T.
2008 Prehistoric Dental Disease and the Dietary Shift from Cactus to Cultigens in Northwest Mexico. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(2):202-212.
- Watts, Kristine
2003 An Assessment of the Skeletal Manifestations of Downs Syndrome and Their Contribution to Personal Identification. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Waugh, M.A.
1976 Bony Symptoms in Secondary Syphilis. Br J Vener Syph, 52:204-205.
- Webb, Nicole M., Heather A. Walsh-Haney, Katy L. Shepherd, Christen E. Herrick, Alyssa L. Butler, Marta E. Coburn, and Maragarita Arruza
2010 Dead Man's Curve: How Scoliosis Affects Rib Aging. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Webb, S.
1995 Paleopathology of Aboriginal Australians, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Weber, J., H. Collmann, A. Czarnetzki, A. Spring, and C.M. Pusch
2008 Morphometric Analysis of Untreated Adult Skulls in Syndromic and Nonsyndromic Craniosynostosis. Neurosurg Rev, 31:179-188.
- Weber, Jochen, and Alfred Czarnetzki
2002 Primary Intraosseous Meningioma in a Skull of the Medieval Period of Southwestern Germany. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(6):385-392.
- Wedel, Vicki L., and Alison Galloway
2013 Broken Bones: Anthropological Analysis, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Weiss, Elizabeth
2003 Understanding Muscle Markers: Aggregation and Construct Validity. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 121:230-240.
2004 Understanding Muscle Markers: Lower Limbs. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 125:232-238.
2005 Schmorl's Nodes: A Preliminary Investigation. Paleopathology Newsletter, 132:6-10.
2006 Osteoarthritis and Body Mass. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(5):690-695.
2009 Spondylolysis in a Pre-Contact San Francisco Bay Population: Behavioural and Anatomical Sex Differences. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(3):375-385.
2015a Paleopathology in Perspective: Bone Health and Disease through Time. Rowman & Littlefield, Lanham, Maryland
2015b Examining Activity Patterns and Biological Confounding Factors: Differences between Fibrocartilaginous and Fibrous Musculoskeletal Stress Markers. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(3):281-288.
- Weiss, E., and R. Jurmain
2007 Osteoarthritis Revisited: A Contemporary Review of Aetiology. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(5):437-450.
- Wells, C.
1962 Joint Pathology in Ancient Anglo-Saxons. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery Br., 44:948-949.
- Wells, G.
1961 A New Approach to Ancient Disease. Discovery, 22:526-531.
- Whedon, G.D.
1984 Disuse Osteoporosis: Physiological Aspects. Calcified Tissue Int, 16:223-227.
- Wheeler, S.M.
2012 Nutritional and Disease Stress of Juveniles from the Dakhleh Oasis, Egypt. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(2):219-234.

- White, Diane
2003 An Assessment of Long-Term Blindness in Modern Human Populations and Its Affects on the Skull. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- White, C.D., and H.P. Schwarcz
1989 Ancient Maya Diet: As Inferred from Isotopic and Elemental Analysis of Human Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:451-474.
- Whitley, Catrina
2004a Multiple Myeloma, Treponematosi, and Possible Tuberculosis at Pot Creek Pueblo. Abstracts of the 11th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, October 29-30, 2004, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma. University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory
<http://archlab.uindy.edu>
- 2004b Possible Eosinophilic Granuloma of a Child from the American Southwest. Abstracts of the 11th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, October 29-30, 2004, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma. University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory
<http://archlab.uindy.edu>
- Whittaker, D.K., and T.I. Molleson
1996 Caries Prevalence in the Dentition of a Late Eighteenth Century Population. Arch. Oral Biol., 41:55-61.
- Whittaker, D.K., T.I. Molleson, R.B. Bennett, I. ap Edwards, P.R. Jenkins, and J.H. Llewelyn
1981 The Prevalence and Distribution of Dental Caries in a Romano-British Population. Arch Oral Biol, 26:237-245.
- Wile, U.J., and F.E. Sinear
1916 A Study of the Involvement of the Bones and Joints in Early Syphilis. American Journal of Medicine and Science, 152:689-693.
- Wile, U.J., and D.G. Welton
1940 Early Syphilitic Osteomyelitis with a Report of Two Cases. Am J Syph Gonorrhoea Vener Dis, 24:1-12.
- Williams, J.A.
1985 Evidence of Hydatid Disease in a Plains Woodland Burial. Plains Anthropologist, 30(107):25-28.
- Williams, P.M.
2000 Degenerative Diseases of the Spine in a 19th Century Poorhouse Population. (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 30:322.
- Williamson, Matthew, Christopher Schmidt, Della Cook, Stephen Nawrocki, and Ethan Braunstein
1995 Preliminary Analysis of Skeletal Pathologies Exhibited by the Inhabitants of the Late Woodland Period Commissary Site (12Hn02) from East-Central Indiana. Abstract of a paper presented at the 2nd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Dekalb, IL. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Willis, Anna and Marc F. Oxenham
2013 A Case of Maternal and Perinatal Death in Neolithic Southern Vietnam, c. 2100-1050 BCE. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(6):676-684.
- Wilson, Rebecca J., Jonathan D. Bethard, Elizabeth A. DiGangi
2006 Orthopedic Devices and the William M. Bass Donated Skeletal Collection: Implications for Forensic Anthropological Identification. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.289-290.
- 2011 The use of Orthopedic Surgical Devices for Forensic Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):460-469.
- Winchell, Frank, Jerome C. Rose, and Randall W. Moir
1995 Health and Hard Times: A Case Study from the Middle to Late Nineteenth Century in Eastern Texas. In A.L. Grauer, editor, Bodies of Evidence: Reconstructing History through Skeletal Analysis, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY, pp:169-172.
- Winecker, Ruth
2008 Utilization of Medical Devices in the Treatment of Diabetes Mellitus, A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Wishart, J., M. Horowitz, M. Bochner, A. Need, and B. Nordin
1993 Relationships Between Meacarpal Morphometry, Forearm and Vertebral Bone Density and Fractures in Post-Menopausal Women. British Journal of Radiology, 66:435-440.

- Witenburg, G.
1961 Human Parasites in Archaeological Findings. Bulletin of the Israel Exploration Society, 25:86.
- Wold, Lester E.
1990 Atlas of Orthopaedic Pathology. W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA.
- Woo, E.J., and S. Pak
2014 The Relationship Between the Two Types of Vertebral Degenerative Joint Disease in a Joseon Dynasty Population, Korea. Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 24(6):675-687.
- Woo, Eun Joo, and Paul W. Sciulli
2013 Degenerative Joint Disease and Social Status in the Terminal Late Archaic Period (1000-500 b.c.) of Ohio. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(5):529-544.
- Wood, J.W., G.R. Milner, H.C. Harpending and K.M. Weiss
1992 The Osteological Paradox: Problems of Inferring Prehistoric Health from Skeletal Samples. Current Anthropology, 33(4):343-370.
- Yamada, M., S. Tohno, Y. Tohno, T. Minami, M. Ichii, and Y. Okazaki
1995 Accumulation of Mercury in Excavated Bones of Two Natives in Japan. Science of the Total Environment, 162(2,3):253-256.
- Zaki, M.E., F.H. Hussein, and R. Abd El-Shafy El Banna
2009 Osteoporosis Among Ancient Egyptians. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(1):78-89.
- Zias, Joseph
1997a Some Illnesses and Ways of Healing in the Land of Israel: To Illuminate the Paleopathological Research. Qadmoniot, 30(1):54-59.
1997b Health and Healing in the Land of Israel: A Paleopathological Perspective. In Illness and Healing in Ancient Times. Ayalon, Offset Limited, Haifa, Israel. pp. 13-19.
- Zias, Joseph, and Piers Mitchell
1996 Psoriatic Arthritis in a Fifth Century Judean Desert Monastery. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 101:491-502.
- Zias, Joe, and Shlomo Pomeranz
1992 Serial Craniectomies for Intracranial Infection 5.5 Millennia Ago. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(2):183-186.
- Zilg, B., K. Alkass, S. Berg, and H. Druid
2009 Postmortem Identification of Hyperglycemia. Forensic Science International, 185(1):89-95.
- Zink, A.R., W. Grabner, and A.G. Nerlich
2005 Molecular Identification of Human Tuberculosis in Recent and Historic Bone Tissue Samples: The Role of Molecular Techniques for the Study of Historic Tuberculosis. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 126(1):32-47.
- Zink, A.R., W. Grabner, U. Reischl, H. Wolf, and A.G. Nerlich
2003 Molecular Study on Human Tuberculosis in Three Geographically Distinct and Time Delineated Populations from Ancient Egypt. Epidemiol Infect, 130:239-249.
- Zink, A.R., E. Molnár, N. Motamedi, G. Pálffy, A. Marcsik, and G. Nerlich
2007 Molecular History of Tuberculosis from Ancient Mummies and Skeletons. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(4):380-391.
- Zink, A.R., C. Sola, U. Reischl, W. Grabner, N. Rastogi, H. Wolf, and A.G. Nerlich
2004 Molecular Identification and Characterization of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Complex in Ancient Egyptian Mummies. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14(5):404-413.
- Zivanovic, S.
1982 Ancient Diseases: The Elements of Paleopathology. Pica Press, New York, NY.
- Živković, Vladimir, and Slobodan Nikolić
2014 Philemon and Baucis, Diogenes and Sylligomania, Wischnewski and Hypothermia - Gastric Mucosal Lesions in Partially Mummified Bodies. Medicine, Science and the Law, 54(3):177-180.
- Zuckerman, Molly K.
2012 The Bioarchaeology of Disease. The SAA Archaeological Record, 12(2):41.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Thermal Alteration or Influences

The citations in this section of the bibliography address the effects of temperature ante-, peri-, and post-mortem. Hypo- and Hyperthermic reactions preceding death may account for the context of artifacts within a scene. Most crime scene investigators are familiar with the phenomenon of paradoxical undressing in which a final symptom, or reaction of hypothermia involves the afflicted feeling such a sensation of warmth that he sheds his clothing. To the untrained, or unfamiliar, eye the discarded clothing might suggest a sex-related incident. The lack of clothing on decomposed remains might also imply the death occurred on a hot day or night. In arson scenes the position of the body may appear to be defensive when what is referred to as pugilistic posture is the result of the constriction, but incomplete consumption, of muscles in the presence of extreme heat. Postmortem ambient temperatures are the basis for establishing postmortem interval using insect succession. Citatons in this section may cross-refeence to some under **Entomology**. Similarly, scene temperatures, over time, influence postmortem characteristics such as lividity and rigor. In that continuum of decomposition temperature is foremost in its rate of advancement. The condition under which a victim's body might be disposed obviously influences the postmortem context in which it, and associated evidence, is found. In a buried body case of which the compiler is familiar the extremely shallow grave dug by the subject was the result of frozen soils the January night of the murder. Climate, or temperature, impact both taphonomy and geotaphonomy.

This section is divided into the following categories:

Cold Environments	653
Hot Environments	662



(Image source: www.pixabay.com)

Cold Environments

Perhaps one of the most reported applications of archaeology and taphonomy to a frozen environment is the 1991 discovery of the "Tyrolean Iceman" nicknamed Ötzi . His discovery as been reported in a variety of literary genre, including forensic science journals and literature, (ie. Bereuter, T.L., et al. [1997]As with many of the citations through this bibliography, findings and analytical developments from a non-crime scene setting have served to advance forensic applications. An Internet search of works based on the discovery and analysis of Ötzi include protein analyses, bloodwork, tattoos and body modifications, trauma, et cetera. (149 citations)

Aghayev, Emin, Michael J. Thali, Christian Jackowski, Martin Sonnenschein, Richard Dirnhofer, and Kathrin Yen
2008 MRI Detects Hemorrhages in the Muscles of the Back in Hypothermia. Forensic Science International, 176(2):183-186.

Ainslie, P.N., and T. Reilly
2003 Physiology of Accidental Hypothermia in the Mountains: A Forgotten Story. British Journal of Sports Medicine, 37(6):548-550.

Althaus, L., S. Stückrad, C. Henßge, and T. Bajanowski
2007 Cooling Experiments Using Dummies Covered by Leaves. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121:112-114.

Ambach, E.
1993 Paradoxical Undressing in Fatal Hypothermia (*Homo tirolensis*). Lancet, 341(8855):1285.

Ambach, E., W. Tributsch, and R. Henn
1991 Fatal Accidents on Glaciers: Forensic, Criminological, and Glaciological Conclusions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):1469-1473.

Ambach, W., et al.
1992 Corpses Released from Glacier Ice - Glaciological and Forensic Aspects. Journal of Wilderness Medicine, 3:372-376.

Andrade, M.G.S., C.N. Sá, A.M.T. Marchionni, T.C.B.S., Calmon de Bittencourt, and M. Sadigursky
2008 Effects of Freezing on Bone Histological Morphology. Cell and Tissue Banking, 9:279-287.

Anonymous
2013 Ötzi. The Iceman's Dark Secrets: Protein Investigation Supports Brain Injury Theory. Science Daily, 10 June 2013
www.science daily.com/releases/2013/06/130610084123.htm

Ballin, N.Z., and R. Lametsch

- 2008 Analytical Methods for Authentication of Fresh vs. Thawed Meat--A Review. Meat Science, 80(2):151-158.
- Bańka, Krzysztof, Grzegorz Teresiński, Grzegorz Buszewicz
2014 Free Fatty Acids as Markers of Death from Hypothermia. Forensic Science International, 234:79-85.
- Bańka, Krzysztof, Grzegorz Teresiński, Grzegorz Buszewicz, Roman Madro
2013 Glucocorticosteroids as Markers of Death from Hypothermia. Forensic Science International, 229(1-3):60-65.
- Baraibar, M.A. and P. Schoning
1985 Effects of Freezing and Frozen Storage on Histological Characteristics of Canine Tissues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(2):439-447.
- Bereuter, T.L., et al.
1997 Iceman's Mummification - Implications from Infrared Spectroscopical and Histological Studies. Chemistry - A European Journal, 3:1032-1038.
- Bertrand, Jessica, and Marc F. Oxenham
2015 Low-Temperature-Induced Bone Shrinkage: A Controlled Study Using Kangaroo Femora. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(2):173-181.
- Birchmeyer, M.S., and E.K. Mitchell
1989 Wischnewski Revisited. The Diagnostic Value of Gastric Mucosal Ulcers in Hypothermic Deaths. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 10(1):28-30.
- Boegh-Soerensen, L., and M. Jul
1985 Effects of Freezing/Thawing on Foods. In R.K. Robinson, editor, Microbiology of Frozen Foods, Elsevier Science Publishing Company, Incorporated. New York NY. pp.41-82.
- Bray, M.
1984a The Eye as a Chemical Indicator of Environmental Temperature at the Time of Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):
1984b Effect of Chilling, Freezing and Rewarming on the Postmortem Chemistry of Vitreous Humor. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):404-411.
- Bray M., J.L. Luke and B.D. Blackbourne
1983 Vitreous Humor Chemistry in Deaths Associated with Rapid Chilling and Prolonged Freshwater Immersion. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):588-593.
- Breeze, J., D.J. Carr, A. Mabbott, S. Beckett, and J.C. Clasper
2015 Refrigeration and Freezing of Porcine Tissue Does Not Affect the Retardation of Fragment Simulating Projectiles. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 32:77-83.
- Bright, Fiona, John D. Gilbert, Calle Winskog, and Roger W. Byard
2013 Additional Risk Factors for Lethal Hypothermia. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(6):595-597.
- Bright, Fiona, Calle Winskog, and R.W. Byard
2012 Hypothermic Deaths in South Australia. Medical Journal of Australia, 197:622.
2013 Wischnewski Spots and Hypothermia: Sensitive, Specific, or Serendipitous? Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 9:88-90.
- Bright, Fione M., Calle Winskog, Michael Tsokos, Melissa Walker, and Roger W. Byard
2014 Issues in the Diagnosis of Hypothermia: A Comparison of Two Geographically Separate Populations. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 22:30-32.
- Bright, Fiona, Calle Winskog, Melissa Walker, and Roger W. Byard
2013 Why are Wischnewski Spots not Always Present in Lethal Hypothermia? The Results of Testing a Stress-Reduced Animal Model. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(6):785-787.
2014 A Comparison of Hypothermic Deaths in South Australia and Sweden. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):983-985.
- Bunch, Ann W.
2006 A Preliminary Investigation of Decomposition in Cold Climate. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. pp.297-298.
2009 The Impact of Cold Climate on the Decomposition Process. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(1):26-44.
- Byard, Roger, Fiona Bright, and Carl Winskog

- 2014 Reduced Body Mass Index and Lethal Hypothermia. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(4):451-454.
- Ceruti, M.C.
2002 Archaeological Finds of Three Frozen Mummies and Offerings at the Inca Ceremonial Complex on Mount Llullaillaco (Northwest Argentina). In N. Lynnerup, C. Andreasen, and J. Berglund, editors, Mummies in a New Millennium: Proceedings of the Fourth World Congress of Mummy Studies, Nuuk, Greenland, Greenland National Museum and Archives and the Danish Polar Centre, Copenhagen, Denmark, pp.178-192.
- Chen, Jian-Hua, Tomomi Michiue, Takaki Ishikawa, et al.
2012 Molecular Pathology of Natriuretic Peptides in the Myocardium with Special Regard to Fatal Intoxication, Hypothermia, and Hyperthermia. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(5):747-756.
- Chidley, M.B.
1999 An Experimental Investigation of the Impact of Freezing Upon the Flaking Properties of Mammal Bone. Unpublished Master of Arts Thesis, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- Christensen, E.D., and E.Q. Lacsina
1999 Mountaineering Fatalities on Mount Rainier, Washington, 1977-1997: Autopsy and Investigative Findings. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(2):173-179.
- Coe, J.I.
1984 Hypothermia: Autopsy Findings and Vitreous Glucose. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):389-395.
- Dettmeyer, R.B.
2011 Hyperthermia. Forensic Histopathology. Springer, Berlin-Heidelberg, Germany, pp.165-171.
- Dickson, J.H., K. Oegg, and L.L. Handley
2003 The Iceman Reconsidered. Scientific American, 88:70-77.
- Elbaz, G., O. Etzion, J. Delgado, A. Porath, D. Talmor, and V. Novack
2008 Hypothermia in a Desert Climate: Severity Score and Mortality Prediction. American Journal of Emergency Medicine, 26:683-688.
- Ermini, L., C. Olivieri, E. Rizzi, G. Corti, R. Bonnal, P. Aoaers, S. Luciani, I. Morata, G. De Bellis, M.B. Richards, and F. Rollo
2008 Complete Mitochondrial Genome Sequence of the Tyrolean Iceman. Current Biology, 18:1687-1693.
- Fiorillo, A.R.
1995 Possible Influence of Low Temperature on Bone Weathering in Curecanti Natural Recreation Area, Southwest Colorado. Current Research in the Pleistocene, 12:69-71.
- Florian, M.L.
1986 The Freezing Process - Effects on Insects and Artifact Materials. Texas Memorial Museum, University of Texas at Austin. Leather Conservation News, 3(1):1-13,17.
- Foulis, A.K.
1982 Morphological Study of the Relation Between Accidental Hypothermia and Acute Pancreatitis. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 35(11):1244-1248.
- Funayama, M.
2008 Diagnosis of Hypothermia. Japanese Journal of Legal Medicine, 62:145-154.
- Gormsen, H.
1972 Why Have Some Victims of Death From Cold Undressed? Medicine, Science and the Law, 12(3):200-202.
- Herity, B., L. Daly, G.J. Bourke, and J.M. Horgan
1991 Hypothermia and Mortality and Morbidity. An Epidemiological Analysis. Journal of Epidemiol Commun Health, 45:19-23.
- Hilton, M.R.
2003 Quantifying Postdepositional Redistribution of the Archaeological Record Produced by Freeze-Thaw and Other Mechanisms: An Experimental Approach. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 10(3):165-202.
- Hirvonen, J.
1976 Necropsy Findings in Fatal Hypothermia Cases. Forensic Science, 8(2):155-164.
- 2000 Some Aspects on Death in the Cold and Concomitant Frost-bites. International Journal of Circumpolar Health, 59(2):131-136.
- Hirvonen, J., P. Huttunen, and K. Hiltunen

- 1988 Creatine Phosphokinase in Serum and Cerebrospinal FLuid, and Microscopic Findings in Brain and Heart in Hypothermic Rabbits. Forensic Science International, 39(3):271-278.
- Honikel, K.O., and R. Hamm
1978 Influence of Cooling and Freezing of Minced Pre-Rigor Muscle on the Breakdown of ATP and Glycogen. Meat Science, 2:181-188.
- Hubig, Michael, Holger Muggenthaler, and Gita Mall
2015 Confidence Intervals in Temperature-based Death time Determination. Legal Medicine, 17(1):48-51.
- Hyodoh, Hideki, Satoshi Watanabe, Ryuichi Katada, Kazusa Hyodoh, and Hiroshi Matsumoto
2013 Postmortem Computed Tomography Lung Findings in Fatal of Hypothermia. Forensic Science International, 231:190-194.
- Ishikawa, T., T. Michiue, D. Zhao, A. Komatsu, Y. Azuma, L. Quan, et al.
2009 Evaluation of Postmortem Serum and Cerebrospinal Fluid Levels of Thyroid-Stimulating Hormone with Special Regard to Fatal Hypothermia. Legal Medicine, Tokyo, 11(Suppl 1):S228-S230.
- Ishikawa, T., S. Miyaishi, T. Tachibana, H. Ishizu, B.L. Zhu, and H. Maeda
2004 Fatal Hypothermia Related Vacuolation of Hormone-Producing Cells in the Anterior Pituitary. Legal Medicine, 6(3):157-163.
- Ishikawa, T., L. Quan, D.R. Li, D. Zhao, T. Michiue, M. Hamel, et al.
2008 Postmortem Biochemistry and Immunohistochemistry of Adrenocorticotrophic Hormone with Special Regard to Fatal Hypothermia. Forensic Science International, 179:147-151.
- Ishikawa, Takaki, Chiemi Yoshida, Tomomi Michiue, Markus Große Perdekamp, Stefan Pollak, and Hitoshi Maeda
2010 Immunohistochemistry of Catecholamines in the Hypothalamic-Pituitary-Adrenal System with Special Regard to Fatal Hypothermia and Hyperthermia. Legal Medicine, 12(3):121-127.
- Jakubeniene, Marija, Algimantas Imius, Gregoire Abi Chaker, Jonas Mindaugas Paliulis, and Antanas Bechelis
2009 Post-Mortem Investigation of Calcium Content in Liver, Heart, and Skeletal Muscle in Accidental Hypothermia Cases. Forensic Science International, 190(1):87-90.
- Janssen, W.
1984a Injuries Caused by Heat and Cold. Forensic Histopathology, Springer, Berlin.
- Jarrell, David E., Wendy M. Gunther, and Patrick J. Connolly
2006 Proving Premeditation Without a Motive Using Medical Forensic Evidence: Matricide with Attempted Body Disposal in a Freezer. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Johnson, D.L., and K.L. Hansen
1974 The Effects of Frost-heaving on Objects in Soils. Plains Anthropologist. J Plains Conf. 19(54):81-98.
- Junod, Christine A., and James T. Pokines
2013 Subaerial Weathering. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.287-314.
- Kaliszan, Michal R.
2010 Does a Draft Really Influence Postmortem Body Cooling? A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
2011 Does a Draft Really Influence Postmortem Body Cooling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1310-1314.
- Kaliszan, M., R. Hauser, and G. Kernbach-Wighton
2009 Estimation of the Time of Death Based on the Assessment of Post Mortem Processes with Emphasis on Body Cooling. Leg Med, 11:111-117.
- Kanto-Nishimaki, Y., H. Saito, M. Watanabe-Aoyagi, R. Toda, and K. Iwadate
2014 Investigation of Oxyhemoglobin and Carboxyhemoglobin Ratios in Right and Left Cardiac Blood For Diagnosis of Fatal Hypothermia and Death by Fire. Legal Medicine (Tokyo), 16:321-325.
- Karhunen, Pekka J., Sirkka Goebeler, Olli Winberg, and Markku Tuominen
2008 Time of Death of Victims Found in Cold Water Environment. Forensic Science International, 176(2):e17-e22.
- Keller, A., Angela Graefen, Markus Ball, et al.
2012 New Insights into the Tyrolean Iceman's Origin and Phenotype as Inferred by Whole-Genome Sequencing. Nature Communications, 3:698
www.nature.com/ncomms/journal/v3/n2/full/ncomms1701.html

- Kinzinger, R., M. Risse, and K. Puschel
1991 Irrational Behavior in Exposure to Cold. Paradoxical Undressing in Hypothermia. Arch Kriminol, 187(2):47-56.
- Knight, B.
2002 The Estimation of the Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period. Edward Arnold, London, UK.
- Komar, D.A.
1998 Decay Rates in a Cold Climate: A Review of Cases Involving Advanced Decomposition from the Medical Examiner's Office in Edmonton, Alberta. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):57-61.
1999 Forensic Taphonomy of a Cold Climate Region: A Field Study in Central Alberta and a Potential new method of Determining Time Since Death. Doctoral Thesis, University of Alberta.
- Kozawa, Shuji, Eiji Kakizaki, and Nobuhiro Yukawa
2010 Autopsy of Two Frozen newborn Infants Discovered in a Home Freezer. Legal Medicine, 12(4):203-207.
- Krajčovič, Jozef, Martin Janik, František Novomeský, L'ubomir Straka, and Petr Hejna
2014 Feasibility, Diagnostic Validity and Limits of Postmortem Evaluation of a Newborn Infant Following an Extremely Prolonged Freezing Interval: A Thanatological Case Study. Legal Medicine, 16(6):376-380.
- Lander, S.L., D. Brits, and M. Hosié
2014 The Effects of Freezing, Boiling and Degreasing on the Microstructure of Bone. Homo, 65:131-142.
- Lange, S., H. Muggenthaler, M. Hubig, and G. Mall
2013 The Forensic Relevance of Hypothermia in Living Persons--Literature and Retrospective Study. Forensic Science International, 231:34-41.
- Lapinlampi, T.O., and J.I. Hirvonen
1986 Catecholamines in the Vitreous Fluid and Urine of Guinea Pigs Dying of Cold and the Effect of Postmortem Freezing and Autolysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(4):1357-1365.
- Larach, M.G.
1995 Accidental Hypothermia. Lancet, 345:493-498.
- Lie, J.T.
1967 Changes of Potassium Concentration in the Vitreous Humor After Death. American Journal of Med Sci, 254(2):136-143.
- Lim, C., and J. Duffou
2008 Hypothermia Fatalities in a Temperate Climate: Sydney, Australia. Pathology, 41:46-51.
- MacAulay, Lauren E., Darryl G. Barr, and Doug B. Strongman
2009a Effects of Decomposition on Gunshot Wound Characteristics: Under Moderate Temperatures with Insect Activity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):443-447.
2009b Effects of Decomposition on Gunshot Wound Characteristics: Under Cold Temperatures with No Insect Activity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):448-451.
- MacGregor, D.
1999 Decomposition of Pig Carrion in Southeast Queensland, Australia During Winter. A Presentation before the 51st Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Orlando, Florida.
- Madea, B., and M. Oehmichen
1989 An Unusual Finding in a Case of Hypothermia. Z. Rechtsmed, 102(1):59-67.
- Madea, B., M. Tsokos, and J. Preuß
2008 Death Due to Hypothermia Morphological Findings, Their Pathogenesis and Diagnostic Value. In M. Tsokos, editor, Forensic Pathology Reviews, Volume 5, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.3-21.
- Maiden, Nicholas R., and Roger W. Byard
2016 Unpredictable Tensile Strength Biomechanics May Limit Thawed Cadaver Use for Simulant Research. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(1):54-58.
- Maixner, Frank, Thorsten Overath, Dennis Linke, Marek Janko, Gea Guerriero, Bart H.J. Bery, et al.
2013 Paleoproteomic Study of the Iceman's Brain Tissue. Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences
DOI: 10.1007/s00018-013-1360-y

- Mall, G., M. Hubig, M. Eckl, A. Buettner, and W. Eisenmenger
2002 Modeling Postmortem Surface Cooling in Continuously Changing Environmental Temperature. Legal Medicine, 4:164-173.
- Mallet, M.L.
2002 Pathophysiology of Accidental Hypothermia QJM, 95(12):775-785.
- Marshall, T., and F. Hoare
1962 Estimating the Time of Death - The Rectal Cooling After Death and its Mathematical Representation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 7:56-81.
- Martin, F.M.
1994 Frozen Storage. Journal of Taphonomy, 2(1):55-56.
- Matter, H.P., T.V. Garrel, U. Bilderbeek, and W. Mittelmeier
2001 Biomechanical Examinations of Cancellous Bone Concerning the Influence of Duration and Temperature of Cryopreservation. Journal of Biomed Mater Res, 55:40-44.
- McBride, D.G.
1994 Winterime Observations on Pig (*Sus scrofa*) Decomposition, (Unpublished Masters of Arts Thesis), Department of Anthropology, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI.
- Megarbane, B., O. Axler, I. Chary, R. Pompier, and F.G. Brivet
2000 Hypothermia with Indoor Occurrence is Associated with a Worse Outcome. Journal of Intensive Care Medicine, 26:1843-1849.
- Meryman, H.T.
1960 The Mechanisms of Freezing in Biological Systems. In A.S. Parkes, editor, Recent Research in Freezing and Drying, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, p.23.
- Meyer, Jessica, Brianna Anderson, and David O. Carter
2013 Seasonal Variation of Carcass Decomposition and Gravesoil Chemistry in a Cold (DFa) Climate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1175-1182.
- Michaud, K., N. Romain, C. Giroud, C. Brandt, and P. Mangin
2001 Hypothermia and Undressing Associated with Non-fatal Bromazepam. Forensic Science International, 124(2-3):112-114.
- Micozzi, M.S.
1986 Experimental Study of Postmortem Change Under Field Conditions: Effects of Freezing, Thawing, and Mechanical Injury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):983-991. (also cited as pp.953-961)
- Micozzi, M.S., and J. Pless
1997 Frozen Environments and Soft Tissue Preservation. In W.D. Haglund and M.H. Sorg, Forensic Taphonomy: The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (pp.171-180).
- Miras, A., H. Yapo-Ette, C. Vianey-Saban, D. Malicier, and L. Fanton
2001 Method for Determining if a Corpse has been Frozen: Measuring the Activity of Short-Chain 3-Hydroxyacyl-CoA dehydrogenase (SCHAD). Forensic Science International, 124:22-24.
- Miyazato, Takako, Takaki Ishikawa, Tomomi Michiue, et al.
2012 Molecular Pathology of Pulmonary Surfactants and Cytokines in Drowning Compared with Other Asphyxiation and Fatal Hypothermia. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(4):581-587.
- Mizukami, Hajime, Keiko Shimizu, Hiroshi Shiono, Takashi Uezono, and Masahiro Sasaki
1999 Forensic Diagnosis of Death from Cold. Legal Medicine, 1(4):204-209.
- Murphy, William A. Jr., Dieter zur Nedden, Paul Gostner, Rudolf Knapp, Wolfgang Recheis, and Horst Seidler
2013 The Iceman's Discovery and Imaging. Radiology, 226:614-629
www.pubs.rsna.org/doi/pdf/10.1148/radiol.2263020338
- Nokes, L.
2002 Body Temperature at the Time of Death. In B. Knight, editor, The Estimation of the Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period, Edward Arnold, London, UK. pp.9-12.
- Ogata, Mamoru, Kazutoshi Ago, Mihoko Ago, Toshikazu Knodo, Kentaro Kasai, Takaki Ishikawa, Hajime Mizukami
2007 A Fatal Case of Hypothermia Associated with Hemorrhages of the Pectoralis Minor, Intercostal, and Iliopsoas Muscles. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(4):348-352.

- Pakanen, L., Kortelainen, M.L., T. Sarkioja, and K. Porvari
 2011 Increased Adrenaline Ratio is a Superior Indicator of Antemortem Hypothermia Compared with Separate Catecholamine Concentrations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56:1213-1218.
- Pakanen, Lasse, Helena Kaija, et al. (also cited as Palanen)
 2015 Victims of Lethal Hypothermia Have Decreased Levels of Thrombomodulin in Myocardium and Urine. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(2):289-296.
- Palmiere, Cristian, Daniel Bardy, Igor Letovanec, Patrice Mangin, Mac Augsburg, Francesco Ventura, Katia Iglesias, and Dominique W____
 2013 Biochemical Markers of Fatal Hypothermia. Forensic Science International, 226(1):54-61.
- Palmiere, Cristian, and Patrice Mangin
 2013 Postmortem Biochemical Investigations in Hypothermia Fatalities. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(2):267-276.
- Palmiere, Cristian, Grzegorz Teresinski, and P. Hejna
 2014 Diagnostic Performance of Urinary Metanephrines for the Postmortem Diagnosis of Hypothermia. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(4):518-525.
- Partmann, W.
 1963 Post-mortem Changes in Chilled and Frozen Muscle. Journal of Food Science, 28(1):15-27.
- Perich, Pierre, Lucile Tuchtan, Christophe Bartoli, Georges Leonetti, and Marie-Dominique Piercecchi-Marti
 2016 Death from Hypothermia During a Training Course under "Extreme Conditions": Related to Two Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):562-565.
- Pliushcheva, T.V., and V.I. Alisieva
 2000 Pathogenesis of Vishnevskii's SPots in Death from Excessive Cooling. Sud Med Ekspert, 43(1):11-14.
- Preuß, J., R. Dettmeyer, E. Lignitz, and B. Madea
 2004 Fatty Degeneration in Renal Tubule Epithelium in Accidental Hypothermia Victims. Forensic Science International, 141(2-3):131-135.
- Preuß, J., R. Dettmeyer, S. Poster, E. Lignitz, and B. Madea
 2008 The Expression of Heat Shock Protein 70 in Kidneys in Cases of Death Due to Hypothermia. Forensic Science International, 176(2):248-252.
- Ranhoff, A.H.
 2000 Accidental Hypothermia in the Elderly. International Journal of Circumpolar Health, 59:255-259.
- Roberts, Lindsey G. and Gretchen R. Dabbs
 2014 Differences in Soft Tissue Decomposition Rate and Manner Between Previously Frozen and Never Frozen Domestic Pigs (*Sus Scrofa*). A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Ross, K.S., N.E. Haites, and K.F. Kelly
 1990 Repeated Freezing and Thawing of Peripheral Blood and DNA in Suspension: Effects on DNA Yield and Integrity. J. Med Genet., 27:569-570.
- Rothschild, M.A., and V. Schneider
 1995 "Terminal Burrowing Behavior" – A Phenomenon of Lethal Hypothermia. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107(5):250-256.
- Rudenko, S.I.
 1970 Frozen Tombs of Siberia: The Pazyryk Burials of Iron Age Horsemen. J.M. Dent & Sons, London, UK.
- Sadler, D.W., and D.J. Pounder
 1995 Urinary Catecholamines as Markers of Hypothermia. Forensic Science International, 76(3):227-230.
- Sakurada, Makoto, Migiwa Asano, et al.
 2013 Estimates of Exposure to Cold before Death from Immunohistochemical Expression Patterns of HSP70 in Glomerular Podocytes. Frank, Matthias, Wolfgang Schikorr, Ralf Tesch, et al. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(4):783-790.
- Schweitzer, Wolf, Michael Thali, et al.
 2014 Postmortem Pulmonary CT in Hypothermia. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(4):557-569.
- Shimizu, K., H. Mizukami, T. Fukushima, M. Sasaki, and H. Shiono
 1998 Use of a CO-Oximeter for Forensic Diagnosis of Hypothermia. Japanese Journal of Legal Medicine, 52:196-201.

- Shimizu, K., H. Shiono, T. Fukushima, and M. Sasaki
 1996 Diagnosis of Fatal Hypothermia. Differences in Color Between Bloods from the Right and Left Ventricles and Prevalence of Wischnewski's Spot. Acta Crim Japon, 62:157-160.
- Shiono, H., and K. Shimizu
 2007 Necropsy and Autopsy Diagnosis of Fatal Hypothermia. Res Pract Forensic Med, 50:1-7.
- Sivaloganathan, S.
 1986 Paradoxical Undressing and Hypothermia. Medicine Science and the Law, 26(3):225-229.
- Spindler, K.
 1994 The Man in the Ice. Weidenfeld and Nicolson, London, U.K.
 2001 The Man in the Ice: The Preserved Body of a Neolithic Man Reveals the Secrets of the Stone Age. Phoenix, London, UK.
- Stokes, Kathryn L., Shari L. Forbes, and Mark Tibbett
 2009 Freezing Skeletal Muscle Tissue does not Affect Its Decomposition in Soil: Evidence from Temporal Changes in Tissue Mass, Microbial Activity and Soil Chemistry Based on Excised Samples. Forensic Science International, 183(1-3):6-13.
- Sugimoto, Miyu, Hideki Hyodoh, Masumi Roukawa, Ayumi Kanazawa, Rina Murakami, Junya Shimizu, Shunichiro Okazaki, Keisuke Mizuo, and Satoshi Watanabe
 2016 Freezing Effect on Brain Density in Postmortem CT. Legal Medicine, 18:62-65.
- Sutcliffe, A.J.
 1990 Rates of Decay of Mammalian Remains in the Permafrost Environment of the Canadian High Arctic. In C.R. Harrington, Canada's Missing Dimensions, Volume 1, Canadian Museum of Nature, Ottawa, Canada. pp.161-186.
- Suzutani, T., H. Ishibashi, and M. Endo
 1979 Studies on Medico-legal Diagnosis in Cold District. 3. Autopsy Findings of the Victims of Cold Exposure. Hokaido Igaku Zasshi, 54(4):335-339.
- Takamiya, Masataka, Nori Nakayashiki, and Koji Dewa
 2012 Hypothalamic Transcript Profiling in Hypothermia Using SuperSAGE. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(7):396-401.
- Tanaka, M., and S. Tokudome
 1990 Accidental Hypothermia and Death from Cold in Urban Areas. International Journal of Biometrics, 34:42-246.
- Tersigni, Maria Teresa A.
 2007 Frozen Human Bone: A Microscopic Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):16-20.
- Torimitsu, Suguru, Yoshifumi Nishida, Tachio Takano, Yoshinori Koizumi, Mutsumi Hayakawa, Daisuke Yajima, Go Inokuchi, Yohsuke Makino, Ayumi Motomura, Fumika Chiba, and Hirotaro Iwase
 2014 Effects of the Freezing and Thawing Process on Biomechanical Properties of the Human Skull. Legal Medicine, 16(2):102-105.
- Tributsch, W., E. Ambach, and R. Henn
 1992 Forensic Medicine Aspects of Death Caused by Hypothermia in High Altitude. Beitr Gerichtl Med, 50:337-341.
- Tsokos, Michael, Markus A. Rothschild, Burkhard Madea, Manfred Rie, and Jan P. Sperhake
 2006 Histological and Immunohistochemical Study of Wischnewsky Spots in Fatal Hypothermia. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(1):70-74.
- Tuchtan, Lucile, Pierre Perich, Georges Leonetti, Marie-Dominique Piercecchi-Marti, and Christophe Bartoli
 2016 Death from Hypothermia during a Training Course under "Extreme Conditions": Two Related Cases. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Türk, Elizabeth E.
 2010 Hypothermia. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 6(2):106-115.
- Türk, E.E., J.P. Sperhake, and K. Puschel, et al.
 2005 An Approach to the Evaluation of a Fatal Hypothermia. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 1(1):31-35.
- Vanzetti, A., M. Vidale, M. Gallinaro, D.W. Frayer, and L. Bondioli
 2010 The Iceman as a Burial. Antiquity, 84:681-692.
- Varetto, L. and O. Curto
 2004 Long Persistence of Rigor Mortis at Constant Low Temperature. Forensic Science International, 147:31-34.

- Ward, Michael E., and A. Ronald Cowley
1999 Hypothermia: A Natural Cause of Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(4):383-386.
- Wardak, Khalil, and Stephen J. Cina
2011 Algor Mortis: An Erroneous Measurement Following Postmortem Refrigeration. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1219-1221.
- Wedin, B., L. Vangaard, and J. Hirvonen
1979 "Paradoxical Undressing" in Fatal Hypothermia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):543-553.
- Yajima, Daisuke, Masaru Asari, Katsuhiko Okuda, Chikatoshi Maseda, Hiromi Yamada, Chisato Ichimaru, Kazuo Matsubara, Hiroshi Shiono, Hiroto Iwase, Yosuke Makino, and Keiko Shimizu
2015 An Objective Approach Using Three Indexes for Determining Fatal Hypothermia Due to Cold Exposure; Statistical Analysis of Oxyhemoglobin Saturation Data. Legal Medicine, 17(6):451-458.
- Yoshida, C., T. Ishikawa, T. Michiue, L. Quan, and H. Maeda
2011 Postmortem Biochemistry and Immunohistochemistry of Chromogranin A as a Stress Marker with Special Regard to Fatal Hypothermia and Hyperthermia. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125:11-20.
- Zhou, Chong, Fiona Bright, Calle Winskog, Andrea J. Yool, and Roger W. Byard
2014 Lethal Hypothermia in an Animal Model, Not Associated with Basal Renal Epithelial Vacuolization. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 21:9-13.
- Živković, Vladimir, and Slobodan Nikolić
2014 Philemon and Baucis, Diogenes and Sylligomania, Wischnewski and Hypothermia - Gastric Mucosal Lesions in Partially Mummified Bodies. Medicine, Science and the Law, 54(3):177-180.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Hot Environments

The complete cremation of a body is virtually impossible without extraordinarily high and sustained temperatures. For this reason the murderer's attempt to completely dispose of his victim's corpse in a staged house fire, or with a contained blaze of accelerant are rarely successful. A case which began this compiler's interest in law enforcement and the use of archaeology in forensic science, involved an attempted cremation. In 1966 a teenage girl disappeared in Western Pennsylvania. Twenty two years later a team of archaeologists from the University of Pittsburgh were asked to assist the Pennsylvania State Police in the excavation of a site which might hold her remains. The State Police found the rural wood site through a description unwittingly given by the subject to an informant. The archaeological excavation over a week uncovered a cabin foundation which had been infilled in 1966 after a fire. The excavation revealed a metal bed frame which had fallen through from an upper floor in to the cellar. Further excavation including that of a block of soils taken to a laboratory setting revealed hundreds of cremains. A forensic anthropological analysis of those remains revealed an the sex and approximate age consistent with the victim's description. Ultimately, the suspect confessed to her murder and concealment by intentionally burning the abandoned cabin.

(826 citations)

Absolonova, Karolina, Petr Veleminsky, Miluse Dobisikova, Michal Beran, and Jarmila Zocova

2013 Histological Estiation of Age at Death from the Compact Bone of Burned and Unburned Human Ribs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S135-S145.

Adair, Thomas W. and Angela Fisher

2006 Suicide with Associated Acts of Arson: Two Cases from Colorado. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):893-895.

Afify, Mostafa M., Naglaa F. Mahmoud, Ghada M. Abd El Azzim, and Nevein A. El Desouky

2012 Fatal Burn Injuries: A Five Year Retrospective Autopsy Study in Cairo City, Egypt. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2(4):117-122.

Ahmadi, Alireza

2007 Suicide by Self-Immolation: Comprehensive Overview, Experiences and Suggestions. Journal of Burn Care Research, 28:30-41.

Akyildiz, Elif, Ibrahim Uzun, M. Akif Inanici, and Huseyin Baloglu

2009 Computerized Image Analysis in Differentiation of Skin Lesions Caused by Electrocutation, Flame Burns, and Abrasions, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1419-

Alexander, R.C., J.A. Surrell, and S.D. Cohle

1987 Microwave Oven Burns to Children: An Unusual Manifestation of Child Abuse. Pediatrics, 79(2):255-260.

Alhaique, F.

- 1997 Do Patterns of Bone Breakage Differ Between Cooked and Uncooked Bones? An Experimental Approach. Anthropozoologica, 25/26:49-56.
- Alunni, Veronique
2014 Forensic Aspects of Cremations on Wooden Pyre. Forensic Science International, 241:167-172.
- Alunni, Veronique, Dominique Crenesse, Marie-Dominique Piercechi-Marti, Yvan Gaillard, and Gerald Quatrehomme
2015 Fatal Heat Stroke in a Child Entrapped in a Confined Space. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:139-144.
- Alunni, Veronique, Gilles Grevin, Luc Buchet, and Gerald Quatrehomme
2014 Forensic Aspect of Cremations on Wooden Pyre. Forensic Science International, 241:167-172.
- Amadasi, A., S. Borgonovo, A. Brandone, M. Di Giancamillo, and C. Cattaneo
2012 The Survival of metallic Residues from Gunshot Wounds in Cremated Bone: A Radiological Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(3):363-369.
- Amadasi, A., A. Brandone, A. Rizzi, D. Mazzarelli, and C. Cattaneo
2012 The Survival of Metallic Residues from Gunshot Wounds in Cremated Bone: A SEM-EDX Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(4):525-531.
- Amadasi, Alberto, Daniele Merli, Alberto Brandone, and Cristina Cattaneo
2014 Chromatic Variation of Soot Soiling: A Possible marker for Gunshot Wounds in Burnt Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):195-198.
doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12300
- Amadasi, Alberto, Daniele Merli, Alberto Brandone, Pasquale Poppa, Daniele Gibelli, and Cristina Carraneo
2013 The Survival of Gunshot Residues in Cremated Bone: An Inductively Coupled Plasma Optical Emission Spectrometry Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):964-966.
- Anderson, R.A., A.A. Watson, and W.A. Harland
1981 Fire Deaths in the Glasgow Area: I. General Considerations and Pathology. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 21:175-190.
- Anderson, T., and K. Parfitt
2002 A Double Cremation from Kent. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(2):152-153.
- André, A., R. Leahy, and S. Rottier
2013 Cremated Human Remains Deposited in Two Phases: Evidence From the Necropolis of the Tuileries Site (Lyon, France: 2nd century AD). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(4):489-501.
DOI: 10.1002/oa.2317
- Anonymous
1886 Report on Cremation. Journal of the American Medical Association, 6(22):606-607.
- 1893 Burial, Cremation and the Detection of Crime. The Lancet, 141(3627):478.
- 1986 Cremation Explained: Answers to Questions Most Frequently Asked. Cremation Association of North America, Chicago, IL.
- Anwar, M.U., S. Majumder, O. Austin, and A. Phipps
2005 Smoking, Substance Abuse, Psychiatric History, and Burns: Trends in Adult Patients. Journal of Burn Care Rehabilitation, 26(6):493-501.
- Arizona State Legislation
n.d. 32-1398: Crematories; Disciplinary Action; Acts of Crematory.
www.azleg.state.az.us/ars/32/01398.htm
- Asmussen, Brit
2009 Intentional or Incidental Thermal Modification? Analysing Occupation via Burned Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(4):528-536.
- Avila, F.W., and M.L. Goff
1998 Arthropod Succession Patterns onto Burnt Carrion in Two Contrasting Habitats in the Hawaiian Islands. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(3):581-586.
- Avishai, G., and P. Smith
2002 The Cremated Infant Remains from Carthage: Skeletal and Dental for and Against Human Sacrifice. American Journal of Physical Anthropology Supplement, 34:39.

- Baby, R.S.
1954 Hopewell Cremation Practices. Ohio Historical Society, Columbus, Ohio.
- Baker, A.J.
2004 A Taphonomic Analysis of Human Cremains from the Fox Hollow Farm Serial Homicide Site. Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, IN.
- Baker Bontrager, A, and S.P. Nawrocki (also cited as Baker, A. and S.P. Nawrocki)
2005 A Taphonomic Analysis of Burned Remains from the Fox Hollow Serial Homicide Site. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 40:68-69.
- Balme, J.
1980 An Analysis of Charred Bone from Devil's Lair, Western Australia. Archaeology and Physical Anthropology in Oceania, 15:81-85.
- Baravelli, S., A. Bigi, A. Ripamonti, N. Roveri, and E. Foresti
1984 Thermal Behaviour of Bone and Synthetic Hydroxyapatites Submitted to Magnesium Interaction in Aqueous Medium. J Inorg Biochem, 20:1-12.
- Barbaro, A., P. Cormaci, and A. Barbaro
2003 Identification of a Carbonized Body Found Inside a Car. International Congress Series, 1239:869-871.
- Barillo, D.J., and R. Goode
1996 Fire Fatality Study: Demographics of the Victims. Burns, 22(2):85-88.
- Barrett-Jolley, S.J.
2000 Roasted Baked or Boiled – How Was Meat Cooked? Masters Thesis, University of the Witwatersrand.
- Barsley, R.E., R.F. Carr, and M.H. Manhein
1990 Identification of Victims of Conflagration through Cooperation between Forensic Dentistry and Forensic Anthropology. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 239-240.
- Bartelink, Eric J., Colleen F. Milligan, and Traci L. Van Deest
2012 Contaminated Cremains? Evaluation of Biological Characteristics Derived from Ash Weight. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Bartelink, Eric J., Turon A. Murad, and Sarah Collins
2002 Forensic Anthropology and Fire Investigation: Learning About Burning Using Non-Human Models. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Bartelink, Eric J., Sabrina B. Sholts, Colleen F. Milligan, Traci L. Van Deest, and Sebastian K.T.S. Wärmländer
2015 A Case of Contested Cremains Analyzed through Metric and Chemical Comparison. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):1068-1073.
- Bass, William M.
1984b Is It Possible to Consume a Body Completely in a Fire? In Human Identification: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, edited by T. Rathbun and J.E. Buikstra, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL., pp. 159-167.
- Bass, William M., and Richard L. Jantz
2004a Variation in Cremains Weight: Tennessee vs. Florida. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2004b Cremation Weights in East Tennessee. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):901-904.
- Bassed, R.
2003 Identification of Severely Incinerated Human Remains: The Need for a Cooperative Approach Between Forensic Specialities. A Case Report. Medicine Science and the Law, 43(4):356-361.
- Bastiaan, R.J.
1984 Dental Identification of the Victorian Bushfire Victims. Australian Dental Journal, 29:105-110.
- Beach, J.J., N.V. Passalacqua, and E.N. Chapman
2008 Heat Related Changes in Tooth Color: Temperature Versus Duration of Exposure. In C.W. Schmidt and S.A. Symes, editors. The Analysis of Burned Human Remains. Academic Press, Oxford, UK. pp.137-144.

- Beckett, Sophie, Keith D. Rogers, and John G. Clement (also spelled Rodgers)
2011 Inter-Species Variation in Bone Material Behavior upon Heating. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):571-579
- Beggan, Caitlin, Mark Towers, Michael Farrell, and Khalid Jaber
2014 Spinal Diastematomyelia: A Means of Identification of Charred Remains. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 21:5-8.
- Bell, G.L.
1987 Observed Affects of High Temperatures on Extracted Teeth and Resected Jaws. A Paper Presented at the 39th Annual Meeting, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Diego, CA.
- Bellomo, R.V.
1993 A Methodological Approach for Identifying Archaeological Evidence of Fire Resulting from Human Activities. Journal of Archaeological Science, 20:525-553.
- Bennett, B., and R. Gamelli
1998 Profile of an Abused Burned Child. Journal of Burn Care and Rehabilitation, 19(1):88-94.
- Bennett, Joanne L.
1999 Thermal Alteration of Buried Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(1):1-8.
- Bennett, J.L., and D.C. Benedix
1999 Positive Identification of Cremains Recovered from an Automobile Based on the Presence of an Internal Fixation Device, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(6):1296-1298.
- Bennett Devlin, Joanne, and Nicholas P. Herrmann
2013 Taphonomy of Fire. In M.T.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.307-324.
- Bennett Devlin, J., N. Hermann, and D. Pollack
2006 GIS Analysis of Commingled and Cremated Bone. A Poster Presentation at the 71st Meeting of the Society of American Archaeology, San Juan, Puerto Rico
- Bennett-Devlin, J.L., A. Kroman, N.P. Herrmann, and S. Symes
2006 Time Temperature and Color: Heat Intensity Versus Exposure Duration, Part 1. Macroscopic Inclusion on Burned Bone. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 12:311-312.
- Beresford-Jones, David G., Katherine Johnson, Alexander G. Pullen, Alexander J.E. Pryor, Jiří Svoboda, and Martin K. Jones
2010 Burning Wood or Burning Bone? A Reconsideration of Flotation Evidence from Upper Palaeolithic (Gravettian) Sites in the Moravia Corridor. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(11):2799-2811
- Bergslien, E.T., M. Bush, and P.J. Bush
2008 Identification of Cremains Using X-Ray Diffraction Spectroscopy and a Comparison to Trace Element Analysis. Forensic Science International, 175:218-226.
- Berketa, John W.
2014 Maximizing Postmortem Oral-facial Data to Assist Identification Following Severe Incineration. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(2):208-216.
- Berketa, John, Helen James, Neil Langlois, Lindsay Richards, and Paul Pigou
2015 Use of a Non-Volatile Agent to Stabilize Severely Incinerated Dental Elements. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(2):228-234.
- Berketa, J., H. James, and V. Marino
2011 Dental Implant Changes Following Incineration. Forensic Science International, 207:50-54.
- Berketa, John William, Ellie Simpson, Stephen Graves, Crace O'Donohue, and Yen-Liang Liu
2015 The Utilization of Incinerated Hip and Knee Prostheses for Identification. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(3):432-437.
- Bernitz, Herman, Paul J. van Staden, et al.
2014 Tongue Protrusion as an Indicator of Vital Burning. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(2):309-312.
- Bernstein, Mark L., and Caroline Curtis
2010 Dental Identification of a Burned Homicide Victim. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Binford, Lewis Roberts

- 1963 An Analysis of Cremations from Three Michigan Sites. Wisconsin Archaeologist, 44(2):98-110.
- 1972 Analysis of a Cremated Burial from the Riverside Cemetery, Menominee County, Michigan. In An Archaeological Perspective, edited by Lewis R. Binford, pp. 383-389. Seminar Press, New York. (also cited as pages 373-382)
- Birkby, Walter H.
1976 Cremated Human Remains. In The Hohokam: Desert Farmers and Craftsmen, by Emil Haury, University of Arizona Press, Tucson, pp. 380-384.
- 1991 The Analysis of Cremains. Proceedings of the 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 1991, Anaheim, CA.
- Bligh-Glover, W.Z., F.P. Miller, and E.K. Balraj
2004 Two Cases of Suicidal Electrocution. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25:255-258.
- Bodkin, Tom E., Timothy Brooks, Gretchen E. Potts, and Stephanie Smullen
2006 Trace Element Analysis of Medical School Cadaver Cremains. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Bodkin, Thomas E., and Jonathan W. Mies
2008 X-Ray Diffraction (XRD) Analysis of Human Cremains and Concrete. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Bodkin, Thomas E., Gretchen E. Potts, Kira Shurtz, and Timothy Brooks
2005 Elemental Analysis of Human Cremains Using Inductively-Coupled Plasma Optical Emission Spectroscopy (ICP-OES) to Distinguish Between Legitimate and Contaminated Cremains. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana. Proceedings of the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, Louisiana, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado, 11:307.
- Bohnert, Michael
2002 Diagnosis of a Captive-Bolt Injury in a Skull Extremely Destroyed by Fire. National Emergency Training Center, Emmitsburg, MD.
- 2004 Morphological Findings in Burned Bodies. In M. Tsokos, editor, Forensic Pathology Reviews, Volume 1, Humana Press, Totowa, pp.3-27.
- 2014 Protrusion of the Tongue in Burned Bodies as a Vital Sign? (Letter to the Editor). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(2):317.
- Bohnert, Michael, Jürina Anderson, et al.
2010 Immunohistochemical Expression of Fibronectin in the Lungs of Fire Victims Proves Intravital Reaction in Fatal Burns. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(6):583-588.
- Bohnert, M., and S. Pollak
2003 Heat-Mediated Changes to the Hands and Feet Mimicking Washerwoman's Skin. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117(2):102-105.
- Bohnert, Michael, T. Rost, M. Faller-Marquardt, D. Ropohl, and S. Pollak
1997 Fractures of the Base of the Skull in Charred Bodies: Post-Mortem Heat Injuries or sign of mechanical Traumatization? Forensic Science International, 87(1):55-62.
- Bohnert, Michael, Thomas Rost, and Stefan Pollak
1998 The degree of destruction of human bodies in relation to the duration of the fire. Forensic Science International, 95(1):11-21.
- Bohnert, Michael, and Markus A. Rothschild
2003 Complex Suicides by Self-Incineration. Forensic Science International, 131(2-3):197-201.
- Bohnert, Michael, Ulrike Schmidt, Markus Große Perdekamp, and Stefan Pollak
2002 Diagnosis of a Captive-Bolt Injury in a Skull Extremely Destroyed by Fire. Forensic Science International, 127(3):192-197.
- Bohnert, Michael, Christoph R. Werner, and Stefan Pollak
2003 Problems Associated with the Diagnosis of Vitality in Burned Bodies. Forensic Science International, 135(3):197-205.
- Bollongino, Ruth, and Jean-Denis Vigne
2008 Temperature Monitoring in Archaeological Animal Bone Samples in the Near East Arid Area, Before, During and After Excavation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(4):873-881.

- Bonar, L.C., and M.J. Glimcher
1970 Thermal Denaturation of Mineralized and Demineralized Bone Collagen. Journal of Ultrastructure Research, 32:545-551.
- Bonavilla, Joseph D., Mary A. Bush, Peter J. Bush, and Eugene A. Pantera
2008 Identification of Incinerated Root Canal Filling Materials After Exposure to High Heat Incineration. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):412-418.
- Bond, J.M.
1996 Burnt Offerings: Animal Bone in Anglo-Saxon Cremations. World Archaeology, 28:76-88.
- Bontrager, A.B., and S.P. Nawrocki
2005 A Taphonomic Analysis of Burned Remains from the Fox Hollow Serial Homicide Site. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, S40:68-69.
- 2008 A Taphonomic Analysis of Human Remains from the Fox Hollow Farm Serial Homicide Site. In C.W. Schmidt and S.A. Symes, editors, The Analysis of Burned Human Remains. Academic Press, San Diego, CA. pp.211-226.
- Bonucci, E., and G. Graziani
1975 Comparative Thermogravimetric, X-Ray Diffraction and Electron Microscope Investigations of Burnt Bone From Recent, Ancient and Prehistoric Age. Atti Memorie Accademia Nazionale delle Scienze, Fisiche, Matematiche e Naturali, Ser. 8, Sec. 2A (Roma). Nature, 59(5):517-534.
- Booth, J.M.
1888 Case of So-Called "Spontaneous Combustion". British Medical Journal, 1(1425):841-842.
- Booth, John N, III, Gregory G. Davis, et al.
2010 Hyperthermia Deaths Among Children in Parked Vehicles: An Analysis of 231 Fatalities in the United States: 1999-2007. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 6(2):99-105.
- Bosch, Pedro, Immaculada Alemán, Carlos Moreno-Castella, and Miguel Botella
2011 Boiled Versus Unboiled: A Study on Neolithic and Contemporary Human Bones. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(10):2561-2570.
- Botella, López, M.C., and I. Alemán Aguilera
1998 Las Huellas del Canibalismo. Archivo Español de Morfología, 3:75-86.
- Botella, López, M.C., I. Alemán Aguilera, and S.A. Jiménez
2000 Los Huesos Humanos: Manipulación y Alteraciones, Edicions Bellaterra, Barcelona, Spain.
- Botha, C.
1986 The Dental Identification of Fire Victims. Journal Forensic Odontostomatol, 4:67-75.
- Bowler, J.M., R. Jones, H. Allen, and A.G. Thorne
1970 Pleistocene Human Remains from Australia: A Living Site and Human Cremation from Lake Mungo, Western New South Wales. World Archaeology, 2:39-60.
- Bowman, B.F.
1990 The Foster Site Cremation: A Single Individual, Partial Cremation in Milam County, Texas. Plains Anthropologist, 36:31-42.
- Bradt Miller, B., and J.E. Buikstra
1984 Effects of Burning on Human Bone Microstructure: A Preliminary Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):535-540.
- Brain, C.K.
1993 The Occurrence of Burnt Bones at Swartkrans and Their Implications for the Control of Fire by Early Hominids. In C.K. Brain, (editor), Swartkrans: A Cave's Chronicle of Early Man, Transvaal Museum, Pretoria, South Africa, pp.229-242.
- Brandão, Renata B., Carmen C.S. Martin, Alma B.C.E.B. Catirse, Marcio de Castro e Silva, Martin P. Evison, and Marco A. Guimarães
2007 Heat Induced Changes to Dental Resin Composites: A Reference in Forensic Investigations? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):913-919.
- Brickley, Megan B.
2007 A Case of Disposal of a Body through Burning and Recent Advances in the Study of Burned Human Remains. In M.B. Brickley and R. Ferlini, editors, Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.69-85.
- Brogdon, B.G., Marcella H. Sorg, and Kerriann Marden
2010 Fingering a Murderer: A Successful Anthropological and Radiological Collaboration. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):248-250.

- Brooks, Timothy R., Tom E. Bodkin, Gretchen E. Potts, and Stephanie A. Smullen
2006 Elemental Analysis of Human Cremains Using ICP=OES to Classify Legitimate and Contaminated Cremains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(5):967-973.
- Brooks, W.E., C. Galvez Mora, J.C. Jackson, J.P. McGeehin, and D.G. Hood
2008 Coal and Cremation at the Tschudi Burn, Chan Chan, Northern Peru. Archaeometry, 50(3):495-515.
- Brown, K.A., K. O'Donoghue, and T.A. Brown
1995 DNA in Cremated BOnes from an Early Bronze Age Cemetery Cairn. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5:181-187.
- Brown, S.
1991 Late Carthaginian Child Sacrifice and Sacrificial Monuments in their Mediterranean Context. ASOR Monograph Series Number 3. Sheffield Academic Press, Sheffield, UK.
- Buck, A.M., C. Cooke, P. de la Motte, and S. Knott
2000 Homicide or Suicide? A Jigsaw of Incinerated Human Remains. Medical Journal of Australia, 173:606-607.
- Bugelli, Valentina, Luigi Papi, Stefania Fornaro, Chiara Toni, Dominici Ranieri, and Stefano Vanin
2013 PMI Estimation in Burned Remains: Real Cases. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Buikstra, J.E., and L. Goldstein
1973 The Perrins Ledge Crematory Illinois State Museum Report of Investigations No. 28, Illinois Valley Archaeological Program Research Papers, Volume 8, Springfield, IL.
- Buikstra, J.E. and M Swegle
1989 Bone Modification due to Burning: Experimental Evidence. In Bone Modification, R. Bonnichsen and M. Sorg editors, Orono: Center for the Study of the First Americans. pp. 247-258. (also cited as in Peopling of the Americas) (also cited as pages 258-278)
- Burch, Phillip M.
2005 Human Wicks: The Almost Complete Destruction of Major Portions of the Human Body by Fire Fueled at Least Partly by the Body Fat of the Victim. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Burford, E.J., and Sandra Shulman
1992 Of Bridles and Burnings: The Punishment of Women. St. Martins Press, New York, NY.
- Bush, Mary A., Peter J. Bush, and Raymond G. Miller
2006 Detection and Classification of Composite Resins in Incinerated Teeth for Forensic Purposes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):636-642.
- Bush, Mary A., Raymond G. Miller, Jennifer Prutsman-Pfeiffer, and Peter J. Bush
2007 Identification Through X-Ray Fluorescence Analysis of Dental Restorative Resin Materials: A Comprehensive Study of Noncremated, Cremated, and Processed-Cremated Individuals. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):157-165.
- Bush, P.J., E.T. Bergslien, and M.A. Bush
2007 Commentary on: Elemental Analysis of Human Cremains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):742.
- Butt, Nasir A., and Hristina Lekova
2014 Fingernail Scrapings Collected from a Burnt Body Revealed the ID of the Suspect: A Case Study. . A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Büyük, Yalçın, and Uğur Koçak
2009 Fire-Related Fatalities in Istanbul, Turkey: Analysis of 320 Forensic Autopsy Cases. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(8):449-454.
- Byard, Roger W., John D. Gilbert, Chris Kostakis, and Karen J. Heath
2012 Circumstances of Death and Diagnostic Difficulties in brushfire Fatalities. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):969-972.
- Byard, R.W., K.A. Hanson, J.D. Gilbert, R.A. James, and J. Nadeau
2003 Death Due to Electrocutation in Childhood and Early Adolescence. J Paediatr Child Health, 39(1):46-48.
- Byard, R.W., J. Lipsett, and J. Gilbert
2000 Fire Deaths in Children in South Australia from 1989 to 1998. Journal of Paediatr Child Health, 36:176-178.
- Byard, Roger W., and Karen J. Riches

- 2005 Dehydration and Heat-Related Death: Sweat Lodge Syndrome. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(3):236-239.
- Cain, Chester R.
2005 Using Burned Animal Bone to Look at Middle Stone Age Occupation and Behavior. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(6):873-884.
- Calacal, Gayveline C., Frederick C. Delfin, Michelle Music M. Tan, Lutz Roewer, Danilo L. Magtanong, Myra C. Lara, Raquel dR. Fortun, and Maria Corazon A. De Ungria
2005 Identification of Exhumed Remains of Fire Tragedy Victims Using Conventional Methods and Autosomal/Y-Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat DNA Profiling. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(3):285-291.
- Calacal, G.C., M.C.A. DeUngria, F.C. Delfin, D.L. Magtanong, M.C. Lara, and R.R. Fortun
2003 Identification of Two Fire Victims by Comparative Nuclear DNA Typing of Skeletal Remains and Stored Umbilical Tissues. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(2):148-152.
- Campbell, Miranda N., and Scott I. Fairgrieve
2011 Differentiation of Traumatic and heat-Induced Dental Tissue Fractures via SEM Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):715-719.
- Carr, R.F., R.E. Barsley, and W.D. Davenport (also cited as R.E. Barsleu)
1986 Postmortem Examination of Incinerated Teeth with the Scanning Electron Microscope. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):307-311.
- Castillo, Rafael Fernandez, Douglas H. Ubelaker, Jose Antonio Lorente Acosta, Rafael Jose Esteban de la Rosa, and Immaculada Garcia Garcia
2013 Effect of Temperature on Bone Tissue: Histological Changes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):578-582.
- Castillo, Rafael Fernandez, Douglas H. Ubelaker, Jose Antonio Lorente Acosta, Guillermo A. Cañades de la Fuente
2013 Effects of Temperature on Bone Tissue. Histological Study of the Changes in the Bone Matrix. Forensic Science International, 226(1):33-37.
- Cattaneo, C., S. DiMartino, S. Scali, O.E. Craig, M. Grandi, and R.J. Sokol
1999 Determining the Human Origin of Fragments of Burnt Bone: A Comparative Study of Histological, Immunological, and DNA Techniques. Forensic Science International, 102(2-3):181-191.
- Cattaneo, C., K. Gelsthorpe, P. Phillips, P. Sokol, and R.J. Sokol
1994 Immunological Detection of Albumin in Ancient Cremations Using ELISA and Monoclonal Antibodies. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:565-571.
- Cerezo-Roman, Jessica I., and Bruce E. Anderson
2014 Transformation by Fire: Posthumous Treatment and Biological Profile Reconstruction of Cremated Human Remains. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Chandler, N.P.
1987 Cremated Teeth. Archaeology Today, August: 41-45.
- Chao, T.C.
1992 Forensic Investigation of Deaths Due to Fire in Mass Disaster. Ann Acad Med Singapore, 21(5):649-655.
- Chapenoire, S., Y. Schuliar, and J.M. Corvisier
1998 Rapid, Efficient Dental Identification of 92% of 13 Train Passengers Carbonized During a Collision with a Petrol Tanker. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(4):352-355.
- Chaplin, Raymond E.
1971 The Study of Animal Bones from Archaeological Sites. Seminar Press, London, England.
- Chasing, R.
n.d. Crematorium Dangers
http://www.ehow.com/list_5932595_crematorium-dangers.html
- Chiba, Takashi, Naoki Nishida, Kunio Gonmori, and Naofumi Yoshioka
2003 Intracerebral Hemorrhage as the Cause of Death in a Severely Burned Body. Legal Medicine, 5(2):108-109.
- Chirachariyavej, T., C. Amnueypol, S. Sanggarnjanavanich, and M. Tiensuwan
2006 The Relationship Between Bone and Ash Weight to Age, Body Weight and Body Length of Thai Adults After Cremation. Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand, 89(11):1940-1945.
- Christensen, Angi M.
2001 Experiments in the Combustibility of the Human Body. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.

- 2002 Experiments in the Combustibility of the Human Body. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):466-470.
- Christiansen, Lydia R., and Kim A. Collins
2004 Pathologic Findings in Malignant Hyperthermia: A Case Report and Review of Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(4):327-333.
- Chroszcz, A., M. Janeczek, Z. Bielichova, T. Gralak, and V. Onar
2015 Cynophagia in the Puchov (Celtic) Culture Settlement at Litovska Mara, Northern Slovakia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(4):5238-538.
- Chrzaszvez, Julia, Isabelle Thery-Parisot, Gilbert Fiorucci, Jean-Frederic Terral, and Bernard Thibout
2014 Impact of Post-Depositional Processes on Charcoal Fragmentation and Archaeobotanical Implications: Experimental Approach Combining Charcoal Analysis and Biomechanics. Journal of Archaeological Science, 44:30-42.
- Cittadini, Francesca, Matteo Polacco, Pasquale D'Alessio, Tommaso Tartaglione, Fabio De Giorgio, Antonio Oliva, Bruno Zobel, and Vincenzo L. Pascall
2010 Virtual Autopsy with Multidetector Computed Tomography of Three Cases of Charred Bodies. Medicine, Science and the Law, 50(4):211-216.
- Clark, Jamie L., and Bertrand Ligouis
2010 Burned Bone in the Howieson's Poort and Post-Howieson's Poort Middle Stone Age Deposits at Sibudu (South Africa): Behavioral and Taphonomic Implications. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(10):2650-2661.
- Clement, J.G. C. Olsson, and P.P. Phakey
1990 Heat Induced Changes in Human Skeletal Tissues. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 231-232.
- Clodfelter, R.W., and E.E. Hueske
1977 A Comparison of Decomposition Products from Selected Burned Materials with Common Arson Accelerants. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(1):
- Collini, Federica, Alberto Amadasi, Alessandra Mazzucchi, Davide Porta, Valeria Luisa Regazzola, Paola Garofalo, Annalisa De Blasio, and Cristina Cattaneo
2015 The Erratic Behavior of Lesions in Burnt Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1290-1294.
- Collini, Federica, Francesca Magli, Alessandra Mazzucchi, Emanuela Sguazza, Michela Zana, Alberto Amadasi, and Cristina Cattaneo
2015 Identification of Peri-mortem Cranial Trauma after Cremation: How Easy Is It? A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Collins, M.J., C.M. Nielsen-Marsh, J. Hiller, C.J. Smith, J.P. Roberts, R.V. Prigodich, T.J. Wess, J. Csapò, A.R. Millard, and G. Turner-Walker
2002 The Survival of Organic Matter in Bone: A Review. Archaeometry, 44(3):383-394.
- Collins, T.
2002 An Excavation of a Crematorium at Rockfield, County Kerry. Journal of the Kerry Archaeological and Historical Society, 36:43-54.
- Conard, N.J., S.J. Walker, and A.W. Kandel
2008 How Heating and Cooling and Wetting and Drying can Destroy Dense Faunal Elements and Lead to Differential Preservation. Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol., 266:236-245.
- Cooper, P.N.
2006 Burn Injury. In G.N. Ruttly, editor, Essentials of Autopsy Practice: Current Methods and Modern Trends, Volume 3, Springer-Verlag, London, UK., pp.215-232.
- Copeland, A.R.
1985 Homicide by Fire. Z. Rechtsmed., 95:59-65.
- Correia, Pamela
1997 Fire Modification of Bone: A Review of the Literature. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 275-293.
- Correia, Pamela Mayne, and Owen Beattie
2002 A Critical Look at Methods for Recovering, Evaluating, and Interpreting Cremated Human Remains. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.435-450.

- Costamagno, S., I. Thery-Parisot, J. Brugal, and R. Guibert
 2002 Taphonomic Consequences of the Use of Bones as Fuel. Experimental Data and Archaeological Applications. In T. O'Connor, editor, Biosphere to Lithosphere: New Studies in Vertebrate Taphonomy, Proceedings of the 9th ICAZ Conference, Durham, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. pp.51-62.
- Cox, K.W.
 1992 To Burn or Not to Burn: Is There a Question?, Masters of Arts Thesis, California State University, Chico, CA.
- Coy, J.P.
 1975 Iron Age Cookery, in A.T. Clason, editor, Archaeozoological Studies. American Elsevier, New York, NY. Pp 426-430.
- Craig, Emily
 2002 Intentional Postmortem Burning of Homicide Victims in Kentucky: 1995-2000. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Craig, Emily, and Corky Deaton
 2002 Recovery and Identification Challenges in a Case of Suicidal Self-Cremation. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Crapo, R.O.
 1981 Smoke Inhalation Injuries. Journal of the American Medical Association, 246:1694-1696.
- Creel, Darrell
 1989 A Primary Cremation at the NAN Ranch Ruin, with Comparative Data on Other Cremations in the Mimbres Area, New Mexico. Journal of Field Archaeology, 16: 309-329.
- Cremation Association of America
 1918 A List of Books, Pamphlets and Articles on Cremation. John Crerar Library, Cremation Association of America, Board of Directors, Chicago, Illinois.
- Cremation Association of North America
 1999 Cremation Data by State and Predictions to 2000 and 2010. <http://www.cremationassociation.org/html/statistics.html>
- n.d. <http://www.cremationassociation.org/docs/stepbystep.pdf>
- n.d. Cremation Data and Predictions: Data Trends <http://www.cremationassociation.org/?page=Industry-Statistics>
- n.d. Historical Cremation Data--United States Versus Canada <http://www.cremationassociation.org/docs/WebHistData.pdf>
- Crow, D.M., and R.M. Glassman
 1996 Standardization Model for Describing the Extent of Burn Injury to Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41:152-154.
- Cuipers, A.G.F.M., and H. Schutkowsky (also cited as Cujipers, H., A.E. Cujipers, and H. Schutkowsky)
 1993 Histological Age Determination of the Cremated Human Bones from the Urnfields of Deventer-t Bramelt and Markelo Friezenberg, (also cited as Histological Age Determination in Cremated Remains). Helinium, XXXIII 1:99-107.
- Cuipers, S.A.G.F.M.
 1995 Possibilities of Histological Research on Diaphyseal Fragments in Cremated Remains. In E. Smits, E. Iregren, and A.G. Drusini, editors, Proceedings of the Symposium Cremation Studies Archaeology, Logos Edizioni, Padova, Italy, pp:73-85.
- Curtin, Briana K.
 2010 The Effects of Fire Suppression Techniques on Burned Bone. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Czubak, Andrzej
 2003 Good Practice Concerning the Securing of Burned Osseous Material at the Scene of the Occurrence, Discussion of the Case. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):173-174.
- Dadour, I.R., I. Almaniahie, N.D. Fowkes, G. Keady, and K. Vijayan
 2011 Temperature Variations in a Parked Vehicle. Forensic Science International, 207:205-211.

- Danielsen, L., T. Karlsmark, H.K. Thomsen, J.L. Thomsen, and L.E. Balding
 1991 Diagnosis of Electrical Skin Injuries. A Review and a Description of a Case. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 12:222-226.
- Danner, Elizabeth M.
 2009 Cremated Tooth Morphology: A User's Guide to Identification. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- David, B.
 1990 How was this Bone Burnt? in Problem Solving in Taphonomy: Archaeological and Paleontological Studies from Europe, Africa, and Oceania, edited by S. Solomon, I. Davidson, and D. Watson, Tempus Vol.2, University of Queensland, Queensland, pp. 65-79.
- Davies, D.J.
 2005 Encyclopedia of Cremation. Ashgate Publishers, Burlington, Vermont
- Davies, Nigel
 1981 Human Sacrifice In History and Today. William Morrow Company, New York, NY.
- Davis, John B., Leah L. Bush, and Wendy M. Gunther
 2005 Contribution of Burn Injury in A Blunt Trauma Case with Incineration. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Davis, J.H.
 1962 Symposium – Fire and Incendiarism. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 7(4):379-430.
- Day, Kathleen, and J. David McMahan
 2007 Even in Alaska! Missing Person or Cremains and How to Tell the Difference. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- de Becdelievre, C., S. Rottier, S. Thiol, and S. Saligny
 2014 Understanding the Use of Fire in a Neolithic Collective Grave: Spatial Analyses of Fire-Induced Alterations on Human Bone Remains from the Site of La Truie Pendue (in preparation)
- de Becdelievre, C., S. Rottier, S. Thiol, and F. Santos
 2014 From Fire-Induced Alterations on Human Bones to the Original Circumstances of the Fire: An Integrated Approach of Human Cremains Drawn from a Neolithic Collective Burial (in preparation)
- Deforce, K., and K. Haneca
 2012 Ashes to Ashes. Fuelwood Selection in Roman Cremation Rituals in Northern Gaul. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39:1338-1348.
- de Gruchy, Spencer, and Tracy L. Rogers
 2002 Identifying Chop Marks on Cremated Bone: A Preliminary Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(5):933-936.
- DeHaan, John D.
 1996 The Dynamics of Flash Fires Involving Flammable Hydrocarbon Liquids. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(1):24-31.
- 1997a Fire-related Deaths and Injuries. In J.D. DeHaan, editor, Kirk's Fire Investigation, 4th Edition, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey. pp. 362-393.
- 1997b A Case of Not-So-Spontaneous Human Combustion. Fire and Arson Investigator, 47(4):14-16.
- 2002 Kirk's Fire Investigation, Fifth Edition, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- 2008 Fire and Bodies. In C.W. Schmidt and S.A. Symes, editor, The Analysis of Burned Human Remains, Academic Press, London, UK. pp.1-14.
- 2012 Sustained Combustion of Bodies: Some Observations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1578-1584.
- DeHaan, J., D.J. Brien, and R. Large
 2004 Volatile Organic Compounds from the Combustion of Human and Animal Tissue. Science and Justice, 44(2):223-236.
- DeHaan, J.D., S.J. Campbell, and S. Nurbakhsh
 1999 Combustion of Animal Fat and Its Implications for the Consumption of Human Bodies in Fires. Science and Justice, 39(1):27-38.
- DeHaan, John D., and Said Nurbakhsh

- 2001 Sustained Combustion of an Animal Carcass and Its Implications for the Consumption of Human Bodies in Fires. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(5):1076-1081.
- DeHaan, J.D., S.J. Campbell, and S. Nurbakhsh
1999 Combustion of Animal Fat and Its Implications for the Consumption of Human Bodies in Fires. Science and Justice, 39(1):27-38.
- Delattre, V.F.
2000 Burned Beyond Recognition: Systematic Approach to the Dental Identification of Charred Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):589-596.
- Demierre, Nadine, Daniel Wyler, Ulrich Zollinger, Stefan Bolliger, and Thomas Plattner
2009 Elevated Body Core Temperature in Medico-Legal Investigation of Violent Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(2):155-158.
- de Moulin, D.
1975 Spontaneous Combustion: An Odd Chapter in the History of Burns. Arch Chir Neerl, 27(4):223-227.
- Denston, C.B.
1974 Cremated Remains from Horsburgh Castle Farm. In F. Peterson, I.A. Shepherd, and A.N. Tuckwell, A Short Cist at Horsburgh Castle Farm, Peebleshire, Proc Soc Antiq Scot, 105:43-62.
- De paiva, Luiz A.S., Edwin R. Parra, Danieli C. da Rosa, Cecilia Farhat, Carlos Delmonte, and Vera L. Capelozzi
2008 Autopsy-Proven Determinants of Immediate Fire Deaths in Lungs. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):323-329.
- Devlin, J.L., M.W. Dalton, and D.C. Kennamer
2004 Vehicle Fires: Actualistic Investigations. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences Annual Meetings, Dallas, Texas, Volume 10:176.
- Devlin, J.B., and N.P. Herrmann
2008 Bone Color as an Interpretive Tool of the Depositional History of Archaeological Cremains. In C.W. Schmidt and S.A. Symes, editors, The Analysis of Burned Human Remains, Academic Press, San Diego, CA, pp.109-128
- Devlin, Joanne B., Anne M. Kroman, Steve Symes, and Nicholas P. Herrmann
2006 Heat Intensity vs. Exposure Duration Part I: Macroscopic Influence on Burned Bone. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- De Wet, E., P. Robertson, and I. Plug
1990 Some Techniques for Cleaning and Degreasing Bones and a Method for Evaluating the Long Term Effects of These Techniques. In E.M. Herholdt, editor, Natural History Collections: Their Management and Value, Transvaal Museum Special Publication Number 1, Pretoria, South Africa, pp.37-41.
- Dincauze, Dena F.
1968 Cremation Cemeteries in Eastern Massachusetts. Papers of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, 59(1).
- Dinis-Oliveira, R.J., F. Carvalho, R. Moreira, J.B. Proenca, A. Santos, J.A. Duarte, et al.
2014 Clinical and Forensic Signs Related to Chemical Burns: A Mechanistic Approach. Burns, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.burns.2014.09.002>
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C.
1991a Forensic Anthropological Research of Cremated Human Remains from the Bidinotto House, Lawrence County, Pennsylvania. Prepared for the Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Anaheim, California, February 22, 1991.
1991b Applications of Forensic Anthropology: The Recovery and Analysis of Cremated Remains. A paper presented at the 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Anaheim, CA.
1999 Recovery and Interpretation of the Fire Victim. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:205-206.
2002 Recovery and Interpretation of the Fatal Fire Victim: The Role of Forensic Anthropology. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.451-472.
2015 Human Identification from Burnt Remains. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Dirkmaat, D.C., G.O. Olson, A.R. Klales, and S. Getz
2012 The Role of Forensic Anthropology in the Recovery and Interpretation of the Fatal-Fire Victim. In D.C. Dirkmaat, editor, A Companion

to Forensic Anthropology, Wiley-Blackwell, Chichester, UK, pp.113-135.

- Dixon, D.S.
1984 Pattern of Intersecting Fractures and Direction of Fire. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):651-654.
- Dokládal, M.
1970 Ergebnisse Experimenteller Verbrennungen zur Feststellung von Form und Grössenveränderungen von Menschenknochen Unter Fem Einfluss von Hohen Temperaturen. Anthropologie, 8(2):3-17.
1971 A Further Contribution to the Morphology of Burned Human Bones. In Vladimir Novotny editor, Proceedings of the Anthropological Congress, Academia, Prague.
- Dokov, W.
2008 Characteristics of Lethal Electrical Injuries in Central and Northeastern Bulgaria for Twenty Seven Year Period (1980-2006). Eplasty, 8:101-105.
- Dolinak, David, and Steven H. Wise, and Curtiss Jones
2008 Microscopic and Spectroscopic Features of Gunpowder and its Documentation in Gunshot Wounds in Charred Bodies. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):312-319.
- Donoghue, Edmund R., Michael A. Graham, Jeffrey M. Jentzen, Barry D. Lifschultz, James L. Luke, and Haresh G. Mirchandani
1997 Criteria for the Diagnosis of Heat-Related Deaths: National Association of Medical Examiners: Position Paper. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):11-14.
- Downes, J.
1999 Cremation: A Spectacle and a Journey. In J. Downes and T. Pollar, editors, The Loved Body's Corruption: Archaeological Contributions to the Study of Human Mortality. Cruithne Press, Glasgow, Scotland.
- Duffy, J.B., J.D. Waterfield, and M.F. Skinner
1991 Isolation of Tooth Pulp Cells for Sex Chromatin Studies in Experimental Dehydrated and Cremated Remains. Forensic Science International, 49:127-141. (also cited as 101:733-737)
- Dunlop, J.M.
1978 Traffic Light Discoloration in Cremated Bones. Medical Sciences and Law, 18(3): 163-173.
- Dupuytren, G.
1830 Leçon sur la Combustion dite Spontanée. Lanc Franc, 97(2):385-386.
- Durão, Carlos, Marcos P. machado, and Eduardo Daruge Junior
2015 Death in the "Microwave Oven": A Form of Execution by Carbonization. Forensic Science International, 253:e1-e3.
- Eckert, W.G.
1981 The Medicolegal and Forensic Aspects of Fires. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 2(4):347-357.
- Eckert, W.G., S. James, and S. Katchis
1988 Investigation of Cremations and Severely Burned Bodies. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):188-200.
- Ellingham, Sarah
2015 Thermal Analyses of Property Changes and Weight Loss in Incinerated Bone and Their Implications for Forensic Anthropology. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Ellingham, Sarah T.D., Tim J.U. Thompson, and Meez Islam
2016 The Effect of Soft Tissue on Temperature Estimation from Burnt Bone Using Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):153-159.
- Ellingham, Sarah T.D., Tim J.U. Thompson, Meez Islam, and Gillian Taylor
2013 Quantifying heat Exposure of Osseous Material Utilizing Novel FTIR Peak Ratios. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
2015 Estimating Temperature Exposure of Burnt Bone--A Methodological Review. Science and Justice, 55(3):181-188.
- Emson, H.E.
1978 Problems in the Identification of Burn Victims. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 11(3):229-236.
- Enzo, Stefano, Marco Bazzoni, Vittorio Mazzarello, Giampaolo Piga, Pasquale Bandiera, and Paolo Melis

- 2007 A Study by Thermal Treatment and X-Ray Powder Diffraction on Burnt Fragmented Bones from Tombs II, IV and IX Belonging to the Hypogeic Necropolis of "Sa Figu" Near Ittiri, Sassari (Sardinia, Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(10):1731-1737
- Eshel, Gideon M., Peter Safar, and William Stezoski
2001 The Role of the Gut in the Pathogenesis of Death Due to Hyperthermia. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(1):100-104.
- Espenshade, Jordan N., and Lisa Ludvico
2010 A Pilot Study on Nuclear DNA Recovery from Charred White-Tailed Deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) Bone Tissue. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Etok, S., E. Valsami-Jones, T. Wess, J. Hiller, C. Maxwell, K. Rogers, et al.
2007 Structural and Chemical Changes of Thermally Treated Bone Apatite. Journal of Material Science, 42(23):9807-9816.
- Ettling, B.V.
1975 Analysis of Paraffin Wax in Fire Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(3):
- Fairgrieve, Scott I.
1994 SEM Analysis of Incinerated Teeth as an Aid to Positive Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):557-565.
- 2007 Forensic Cremation: Recovery and Analysis. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida (ISBN: 978-0-8493-9189-7)
- 2010 Forensic Cremation Analysis: Considerations for Investigation of Intentionally Burned Human Remains. In C.H. WEch, Editor, Forensic Sciences, LexisNexis, Newark, NJ. 38D-1-38D-82.
- Fairgrieve, S.I., and E. Molto
1994 Burning Point: Canadian Case Studies of Intentionally Cremated Human Remains In Strength and Diversity: A Reader in Physical Anthropology, A. Herring and L. Chan, editors. Canadian Schollar's Press, Toronto, Canada. Pp.385-402.
- Fais, Paolo, Chiara Giraud, Rafael Boscolo-Berto, Alessandro Amagliani, Diego Miotto, Giampietro Feltrin, Guido Viel, S. Davide Ferrara, and Giovanni Cecchetto
2013 Micro-CT Features of Intermediate Gunshot Wounds Severely Damaged by Fire. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127:419-425.
- Fais, Paolo, Guido Viel, Massimo Montisci, Alessandro Nalesso, Silvano Zancaner, and Giovanni Cecchetto
2010 Fire Death of Two Lovers: An Immunohistochemical and Toxicological Study. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Fanton, L., K. Jaded, S. Tilhet-Coartet, and D. Malicier
2006 Criminal Burning. Forensic Science International, 158:87-93.
- Fay, T., and G.W. Smith
1941 Observations on Reflex Responses During Prolonged Periods of Human Refrigeration. Arch Neurol Psychiatry, 45:215-222.
- Fechner, G.G.P., and D.J. Gee
1989 Study on the Effects of Heat on Blood and on the Postmortem Estimation of Carboxyhemoglobin and Methaemoglobin. Forensic Science International, 40:63-67.
- Ferreira, J., A. Ortega, A. Avila, A. Espina, R. Leendertz, and F. Barrios
1997 Oral Autopsy of Unidentified Burned Human Remains: A New Procedure. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(3):306-311.
- Ferreira, Jose Luis, Angela Espina de Ferreira, and Ana Isabel Ortega
2008 Methods for the Analysis of Hard Dental Tissues Exposed to High Temperatures. Forensic Science International, 178(2):119-124.
- Fernandes, Tricia A.
2010 Taphonomic Patterns: Can Brush Fires Mimic the Natural Decomposition of Heavy Muscle Markers on Bone. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Figuereido, M., A. Fernando, G. Martins, J. Freitas, F. Judas, and H. Figuerido
2010 Effect of the Calcination Temperature on the Composition and Microstructure of Hydroxyapatite Derived from Human and Animal Bone. Ceram Int, 36:2383-2393.
- Flinn, L., C.G. Turner, and A. Brew

- 1976 Additional Evidence for Cannibalism in the Southwest: The Case of LA 4528. American Antiquity, 41:308-318.
- Focardi, Martina, Francesco Mari, Ugo Ricci, Viola Bartolini, and Vilma Pinchi
2015 Burned Human Remains: The Importance of a Multidisciplinary Approach. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Fojas, Christina L., Christopher W. Rainwater, Luis L. Cabo-Perez, and Steven A. Symes
2011 Using Spatial Analysis to Recognize Normal and Abnormal Patterns in Burned Bodies. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 17:367-368.
- Forbes, G.
1941 The Effects of Heat on the Histological Structure of Bone. Police Journal, 14:50-60.
- Forbes, N.T., and E.L. Gordon
1976 Heat Stroke and Fluphenazine Therapy: Report of a Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(3):
- Fracasso, T., H. Pfeiffer, P. Pellerin, and B. Karger
2009 The Morphology of Cutaneous Burn Injuries and the Type of Heat Application. Forensic Science International, 187(1):81-86.
- Fredericks, Jamie D.
2010 XRD and FTIR: A Diagnostic Tool to Determine Whether or Not a DNA Profile Can be Successfully Generated from Heat Treated Bone Prior to DNA Extraction. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Frontini, Romina, and Rodrigo Vecchi
2014 Thermal Alteration of Small Mammal from El Guanaco 2 Site (Argentina): An Experimental Approach on Armadillo Bone Remains (Cinulata, Dasypodidae). Journal of Archaeological Science, 44:22-29.
- Galeano, Sergio, and Mari Luz Garcia-Lorenzo
2014 Bone Mineral Change During Experimental Calcination: An X-ray Diffraction Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1602-1606.
- Gallant, Amber S.
2013 Alternate Light Sources in the Detection of Bone After an Accelerated Fire: A Pilot Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S221-S226.
- Gallelo, Gianni, Julia Kuligowski, Agustin Pastor, Agustin Diez, and Joan Bernabeu
2013 Biological Mineral Content in Iberian Skeletal Remains for Control of Diagenetic Factors Employing Multivariate Statistics. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(5):2477-2484.
- Galloway, Alison, Elayne J. Pope, and Chelsey Juarez
2009 The Burning Question: A Case Analysis of Perimortem Trauma vs. Post Fire Damage. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Gamble, J.G.
1999 Death by Spontaneous Combustion: Charles Dickens and the Strange Case of Mr. Krook. The Pharos, 62(2):11-15.
- Gee, D.J.
1965 A Case of "Spontaneous Human Combustion", Medicine, Science, and the Law, 5:37-38.
- Gejvall, Nils-Gustaf
1963 Cremations. in Science in Archaeology, edited by Don Brothwell and Eric Higgs, Thames and Hudson, London, pp. 379-390.
1969 Cremations, in Science in Archaeology, edited by Don Brothwell and Eric Higgs, Praeger Publishing, New York, NY, pp. 468-479.
1981 Determination of Burned Bones from Prehistoric Graves: Observations on the Cremated Bones from the Graves at Horn. Ossa. Letters, 2
- Gerling, I., C. Meissner, A. Reiter, M. Oehmichen (also cited as Gerling, I. C. Meissner, and M. Oehmichen)
2000 Death From Thermal Effects and Burns. Forensic Science International, 115:33-41.
- Gherardi, Mirella, Federico Cervelli, Ombretta Campari, Stefano Paolino, Mirco Minardi, Vincenzo Carullo, Enrico Cabassi, Attilio Corradi, and Luciano Garofano
2005 Burns by Electric Burner Plate: A Case Study. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.

- Gibbs, Clyde B., Kristen R. Chew, and Ann H. Ross
 2014 Cremation Weight: Sex and Age Variation in North Carolina. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Gibelli, Daniele, Angela Cantatore, Davide Porte, et al.
 2014 Temperature Measurement from the Brain and Rectum in Charred Corpses: A Pilot Study on an Animal Model. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(1):
- Gibelli, Daniele, Danilo De Angelis, Francesca Rossetti, Annalisa Cappella, Michela Frustaci, Francesca Magli, Debora Mazzarelli, Alessandra Mazzucchi, and Cristina Cattaneo
 2014 Thermal Modifications of Root Transparency and Implications for Aging: A Pilot Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):219-223. doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12263
- Gifford-Gonzalez, D.
 1989 Ethnographic Analogues for Interpreting Modified Bones: Some Cases from East Africa. In R. Bonnichsen, and M.H. Sorg, (editors), Bone Modification, University of Maine, Orono, Maine, pp.179-246.
- Gilchrist, M, and H. Mytum
 1986 Experimental Archaeology and Burnt Animal Bone from Archaeological Sites. Circaea, 4(1):29-38.
- Gilpin, Megan B., and Angi M. Christensen
 2014 Elemental Analysis of Cremains Using X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2015 Elemental Analysis of Variably Contaminated Cremains Using X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):974-978.
- Glassman, D.M., and R.M. Crow
 1996 Standardization Model for Describing the Extent of Burn Injury to Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1): 152-154.
- Gocha, Timothy, and Holger Schutkowski
 2013 Tooth Cementum Annulation for Estimation of Age-at-Death in Thermally Altered Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S151-S155.
- Gonçalves, David, João Pedro Valente de Oliveira Coelho, Calil Makhoul, Ines Santos, Ana Vassalo, Maria Teresa Ferreira, Luis A.E. Batista de Carvalho, and Eugenia Cunha
 2016 Forensic Examination of Burned Human Skeletal Remains: Shifting the Paradigm. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Gonçalves, David, Eugénia Cunha, and Tim J.U. Thompson
 2013 Weight References for Burned Human Skeletal Remains from Portuguese Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1134-1140,
- 2015 Estimation of the Pre-burning Condition of Human Remains in Forensic Contexts. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(5):1137-1143.
- Gonçalves, D., T.J.U. Thompson, and E. Cunha
 2011 Implications of Heat-Induced Changes in Bone on the Interpretation of Funerary Behaviour and Practice. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(6):1308-1313.
- González W., L., S.A. Padosch, H. Bratzke, and P.H. Schmidt
 2007 An Unusual Case of Thermal Injuries with a Hot Glue Gun: Deliberate Self-Harm or Maltreatment? Forensic Science International, 167(1):53-55.
- Gonzalez-Perez, J.A., F.J. Gonzalez-Vila, G. Almendros, and H. Knicker
 2004 The Effect of Fire on Soil Organic Matter--A Review. Environm Int., 30(6):855-870.
- Gordon, P.G. and T.A. Pressley
 1978 The Fire Hazard of Children's Nightwear: The Australian Experience in Developing Clothing Fire Hazard Standards. Burns, 5:12-18.
- Gormsen, H., N. Jeppesen, and A. Lund
 1984 The Causes of Death in Fire Victims. Forensic Science International, 24:107-111.
- Green, H., J. Gilbert, R. James, and R.W. Byard
 2001 An Analysis of Factors Contributing to a Series of Deaths due to Exposure to High Environmental Temperatures. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22:196-199.

- Greenbaum, A.R., et al.
2004 Intentional Burn Injury: An Evidence-Based, Clinical and Forensic Review. Burns, 30:628-642.
- Greene, Tammy, and Christopher Schmidt
2002 Analysis of Cremated Human Remains from an Early Archaic Mortuary Site in Southern Indiana. A poster presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Grévin, G., P. Bailet, G. Quatrehomme, and A. Ollier
1998 Anatomical Reconstruction of Fragments of Burned Human Bones: A Necessary Means for Forensic Identification. Forensic Science International, 96(2-3):129-134.
- Gromb, S., X. Lavigne, G. Kerautret, N. Grosleron-Gros, and P. Dabadie
2000 Spontaneous Human Combustion: A Sometimes Incomprehensible Phenomenon. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 7(1):29-31.
- Gruenthal, Ariel M.
2010 Differential Decomposition Patterns in Charred Versus Un-Charred Remains. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Gruenthal, Ariel, Colin Moffatt, and Tal Simmons
2012 Differential Decomposition Patterns in Charred Versus Un-Charred Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):12-18.
- Grundstein, Andrew J., Sarah V. Duzinski, et al.
2015 Evaluating Infant Core Temperature Response in a Hot Car Using a Heat Balance Model. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(1):13-19.
- Grupe, G., and S. Hummel
1991 Trace Element Studies on Experimentally Cremated Bone, I. Alterations of the Chemical Composition at High Temperatures. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:177-186.
- Guionnet, C., and Ph. Gasnier
1986 Les Combustions Humaines Spontanées. Evol Psychiatr, 51:553-566.
- Günther, H., and O. Schmidt
1953 Die Zerstörung des Menschlichem Gebisses im Verlauf der Einwirkung Hoher Temperaturen. Deutsche Zeitschrift für Gerichtliche Medizin, 42:180-188.
- Gupta, Bbansi Dhar, O. Gambhir Singh, and Rahul A. Mehta
2009 Death Comes Through Eye: A Rare Case of Electrocutation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(3):301-302.
- Gupta, R.K., and A.K. Srivastava
1988 Study of Burns in Kanpur (India). Forensic Science International, 37:81-89.
- Haberko, K., M.M. Bucko, J. Brzezinska-Miecznik, M. Haberko, W. Mozgawa, T. Panz, et al.
2006 Natural Hydroxyapatite--Its Behaviour During Heat Treatment. J Euro Ceram Soc, 26:537-542.
- Hanagama, Masakazu, Hiromasa Inoue, Kotaro Shinone, Masakatsu Tanaka and Masayuki Nata
2007 Absence of the Right Internal Carotid Artery Found during Autopsy of a Severe Burn Case. Legal Medicine, 9(5):270-273.
- Hanson, M.L.
2005 The Histology of Burned Bone: Identifying Fire in the Archaeological Record, Master of Sciences Thesis, School of Geography, Archaeology and Environmental Sciences, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Hanson, Megan, and Chester R. Cain
2007 Examining Histology to Identify Burned Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(11):1902-1913.
- Hanzlick, Randy L.
2004 Fire and Electrical Deaths. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Harbeck, M.R., J. Schleuder, I. Schneider, W. Wiechmann, W.W. Schmahl, and G. Grupe
2011 Research Potential and Limitations of Trace Analyses of Cremated Remains. Forensic Science International, 204:191-200.
- Harrison, Karl, Brooke L. Webster, and Victoria Martin
2012 Initial Studies Into Effects of Moderate heat on Soft Tissue and Bone. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- Harsányi, L.
1975 Scanning Electron Microscopic Investigation of Thermal Damage of the Teeth. Acta Morphologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae, 23(4):271-281. (also cited as published in 1976)
- 1977 Scanning Electron Microscopic Investigation of Thermal Damage of the Bone Tissue. Morphologica Ig Orv Szle, 17:26-32.
- Hartshorne, Nikolas J., Richard C. Harruff, and Ellsworth C. Alvord Jr.
1997 Fatal Head Injuries in Ground-Level Falls. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(3):258-264.
- Harvic, L., J. Kveiborg, and N. Lynnerup
2015 Death in Flames: Human Remains from a Domestic House Fire from Early Iron Age, Denmark. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(5):701-710.
- Harvig, Lise, and Niels Lynnerup
2013 On the Volume of Cremated Remains - A Comparative Study of Archaeologically Recovered Cremated Bone Volume as Measured Manually and Assessed by Computed Tomography and by Stereology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(6):2713-2722.
- Harvig, L., N. Lynnerup, and J. Amsgaard Ebsen
2012 Computed Tomography and Computed Radiography of Late Bronze Age Cremation Urns from Denmark: An Interdisciplinary Attempt to Develop Methods Applied in Bioarchaeological Cremation Research. Archaeometry, 54(2):369-387.
- Haskell, Joseph A.
1891 Sacrificial Offerings Among North Carolina Negroes. Journal of American Folklore, 4:267-269.
- Hausmann, R., and P. Betz
2002 Thermally Induced Entrance Wound-Like Defect of the Skull. Forensic Science International, 128(3):159-161.
- Hayden, Brian, and Aubrey Cannon
1983 Where the Garbage Goes: Refuse Disposal in the Maya Highlands. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 2:117-163.
- Hayden, Julian D.
1985 Food Animal Cremations of the Sierra Pinacate, Sonora, Mexico. The Kiva, 50:237-249.
- Hayden, S.
1893 Cremation as an Incentive to Crime. A Paper Presented to the Society of Arts, England, November, 1892. The Lancet, 141(3627):478.
- Hayes, R.G., and M.R. Schurr
2002 Using Electron Spin Resonance to Determine the Thermal History of Archaeological Materials. In K. Jakes, editor, Archaeological Chemistry, VI, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C., pp.151-168.
- Heaton, Vivienne G.
2013 Heat Generation in Maggot Masses and Its Effect on Larval Development. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Heglar, Rodger
1984 Burned Remains. in Human Identification: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, R.A. Rathbun and J.E. Buikstra editors, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp. 148-158.
- Heinrich, Dagmar and Ruth Morgan
2014 A "Realistic" Study of Sharp Force Trauma Recognition in Burned Remains: The Forensic Implications. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Henderson J., R.C. Janaway and J.R. Richards
1987a Cremation slag: a substance found in funerary urns. in Death, Decay and Reconstruction, Boddington et alii editors, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK., pp. 81-100.
- 1987b A Curious Clinker. Journal of Archaeological Science, 14:353-365.
- Henke, Alan F., Stephen D. Cohle, and Sandra L. Cottingham
2000 Fatal Hyperthermia Secondary to Sunbathing in a Patient with Multiple Sclerosis. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(3):204-206.
- Herbst, Jonathon, John D. Gilbert, and Roger W. Byard
2011 Urinary Incontinence, Hyperthermia, and Sudden Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):1062-1063.

- Herrbst, Jonathon, Kerryn Mason, Roger W. Byard, John D. Gilbert, Cheryl Charlwood, Karen J. Heath, Carl Winskog, and Neil E.I. Langlois
2014 Heat-Related Deaths in Adelaide, South Australia: Review of the Literature and Case Findings - An Australian Perspective. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 22:73-78.
- Herrmann, B.
1977 On Histological Investigations of Cremated Human Remains. Journal of Human Evolution, 6:101-105. (also cited as "On Historical Investigations...") (also cited as 101-103)
- Herrmann, B., and G. Grupe
1988 Trace Element Content in Prehistoric Cremated Human Remains. In G. Grupe and B. Herrmann, editors, Trace Elements in Environmental History. Proceedings of the Symposium held from June 24-26, 1987 at Gottingen. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany. pp.91-101.
- Herrmann, Nicholas P., and Joanne L. Bennett
1999 The Differentiation of Traumatic and Heat-Related Fractures in Burned Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):461-469.
- Herndon, D.N., D.L. Traber, G.D. Niehaus, H.A. Linares, and L.D. Traber
1984 The Pathophysiology of Smoke Inhalation Injury in a Sheep Model. Journal of Trauma, 24:1044-1051.
- Herrmann, N.P., and J.L. Bennett
1999 The Differentiation of Traumatic and Heat-Related Fractures in Burned Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):461-469.
- Herrmann, Nicholas P., Joanne L. Devlin, and Jessica C. Stanton
2013 Bioarchaeological Spatial Analysis of the Walker-Noe Crematory ((15GD56). In J. Osterholtz, K.M. Baustian, and D.L. Martin, editors, Commingle and Disarticulated Human Remains: Working Toward Improved Theory, Method, and Data. Springer, New York, NY. pp.51-66.
- Herrmann, N., J. Bennett Devlin, and D. Pollack
2005 GIS Analysis of the Cremated Skeletal Material from the Walker-Noe Site, Kentucky. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 40:11
- Herrmann, N., J. Bennett Devlin, and J. Stanton
2014 Bioarchaeological Spatial Analysis of the Walker-Noe Crematory (15GD56). In A.J. Osterholtz, et al., editors, Commingle and Disarticulated Human Remains: Working Towards Improving Theory, Method, and Data. Springer, New York. pp.51-56.
- Herrmann, N.P., J. Stanton, and J. Devlin
2010 Bioarchaeological Spatial Analysis of the Walker-Noe (15GD56) Crematory. A paper presented at the 67th Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Lexington, Kentucky.
- Hettinger, Jennifer, and David J. Rubin
2001 When Fire Conceals Death's Cause: Charred Corpse Still Yields Clues that Murder Preceded Blaze. The Forensic Echo, 5(7):
- Hiatt, Betty
1969 Cremation in Aboriginal Australia. Mankind, 7(2):104-119.
- Hieda, Y., Y. Tsujino, Y. Xue, K. Takayama, J. Fujihara, K. Kimura, and S. Dekio
2004 Skin Analysis Following Dermal Exposure to Kerosene in Rats: The Effects of Postmortem Exposure and Fire. International Journal of Legal Medicine, (118)1:41-46.
- Hill, Anthony J., Russell Lain, and Ian Hewson
2011 Preservation of Dental Evidence Following Exposure to High Temperatures. Forensic Science International, 205(1-3):40-43.
- Hiller, J., T.J.U. Thompson, M.P. Evison, A.T. Chamberlain, and T.J. Wess
2003 Bone Material Change During Experimental Heating: An X-ray Scattering Investigation. Biomaterials, 24(28):5091-5097. (also cited as "Bone Mineral Change During Experimental Heating: An X-ray Scattering Investigation")
- Hirsch, C.S., and L. Adelson
1969 Absence of Carboxyhemoglobin in Flash Fire Victims. JAMA, 210(12):2279-2280.
- Hirsch, C.S., R.O. Bost, S.R. Gerber, M.E. Cowan, L. Adelson, and I. Sunshine
1977 Carboxyhemoglobin Concentrations in Flash Fire Victims: Report of Six Simultaneous Fire Fatalities without Elevated Carboxyhemoglobin. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 68(3):317-320.
- Hirvonen, J.
1976 Necropsy Findings in Fatal Hypothermia Cases. Forensic Science International, 8:155-164.

- Hisham, Salina, Mohamad Aznool Haidy Ahsorori, and Khairul Anuar Zainum
 2015 Monitoring of Ambient Outdoor Temperature and Interior Vehicle Temperature in Johor Bahru, Malaysia. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 48(2):60-67.
- Holck, P.
 1986 Cremated Bones: A Medico-legal Study of Archaeological of Cremation Burials, Anatomick Institutt, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway. (also cited as Cremated Bones: A Medical-Anthropological Study of Archaeological Material on Cremation Burials)
 1997 Cremated Bones: A Medical-Anthropological Study of an Archaeological Material on Cremation Burials. Anatomical Institute, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway.
 2005 Cremated Bones. In J. Payne-James, R.W. Byard, T.S. Corey, and C. Henderson, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine, Elsevier Academic Press, USA.
- Holden, J.L., J.G. Clement, and P.P. Phakey
 1995 Age and Temperature Related Changes to the Ultrastructure and Composition of Human Bone Material. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research, 10(9):1400-1409.
- Holden, J.L., P.P. Phakey, and J.G. Clement
 1995a Scanning Electron Microscope Observations of Incinerated Human Femoral Bone: A Case Study. Forensic Science International, 74:17-28.
 1995b Scanning Electron Microscope Observations of Heat-Treated Human Bone. Forensic Science International, 74(1-2):29-45.
- Holland, T.D.
 1989 Use of the Cranial Base in the Identification of Fire Victims. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):458-460.
- Huard, Aimee E., Jeremy J. Wilson, and Sawnie W. Steadman
 2009 Diagnosing Perimortem Blunt Trauma in Burnt Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Hudson, Anthony W.
 2016 Reconstructing the Biological Profile of Cremated Human Remains. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Hüls, C.M., H. Erlenkeuser, M.J. Nadeau, P.M. Grootes, and N. Andersen
 2010 Experimental Study on the Origin of Cremated Bone Apatite Carbon. Radiocarbon, 52(2-3):587-599.
- Hummel, S., and H. Schutkowski
 1993 Approaches to the Histological Age Determination of Cremated Human Remains. In G. Grupe, and A.N. Garland, editors, Histology of Ancient Human Bone: Methods and Diagnosis. Springer, Berlin, Germany, pp:112-123.
- Hurlbut, S.A.
 2000 The Taphonomy of Cannibalism: A Review of Anthropogenic Bone Modification in the American Southwest. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 10:2-26.
- Huxley, Angie Kay
 1992 Ceramic Substrate Found Upon the Analysis of Cremains. A Paper Presented at the 44th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, LA.
 1994 Analysis of Ceramic Substrate Found in Cremains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):287-288.
- Huxley, A.K., and F. Kósa
 1999 Calculation of Percentage of Shrinkage in Human Fetal Diaphyseal Lengths from Fresh Bone to Carbonized and Calcined Bone Using Petersohn and Kohler's Data. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):577-583.
- Icove, D.J., and J.D. DeHaan
 2003 Forensic Fire Scene Reconstruction, Prentice Hall, New York.
- Iino, Morio, Yasuhiro Nakajima, Mari Ueno, Kazue Mikami, and Masaki Q. Fujita
 2014 A Case of an Infant Suffered from a Fatal Scald Injury - Validity and Limitations of Postmortem CT Imaging. Legal Medicine, 16(6):367-372.
- Imaizumi, Kazuhiko, Kei Tanigushi, and Yoshinori Ogawa
 2013 An Evaluation of the Effect of Microwave Irradiation on Bone Decalcification Aimed to DNA Extraction. Legal Medicine, 15(5):272-

- 2014 DNA Survival and Physical and Histological Properties of Heat-Induced Alterations in Burnt Bones. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(3):439-446.
- Isaakidou, Valasia, Paul Halstead, Jack Davis, and Sharon Stocker
2002 Burnt Animal Sacrifice at the Mycenaean "Palace of Nestor", Pylos. Antiquity, 76:86-92.
- Iskenderov, A.E.
2003 Evaluation of Anatomic-Functional Disturbances Arose as a Result of Burns in the area of Mammary Glands in Expert Practice. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):215.
- Iwasaki, Yasumasa, Mikio Yashiki, Tohru Kojima, and Tetsuji Miyazaki
1998 Interpretation of Accelerants in Blood of Cadavers Found in the Wreckage After Fire. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(1):80-86.
- Iwase, H., Y. Yamada, S. Ootani, Y. Sasaki, M. Nagao, K. Iwadata, et al.
1998 Evidence for an antemortem injury of a burned head dissected from a burned body. Forensic Science International, 94(1-2):9-14.
- Jackson, Daniel W. and Pamela M. Steger
2008 Identifying Sharp Force Trauma on Burned Bones. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Jæger, J.H., and V.L. Johansen
2013 The Cremation of Infants/Small Children: An Archaeological Experiment Concerning the Effects of Fire on Bone Weight. Cad. do GEEVH, 2:13-26.
- James, Edwin Oliver
1928 Cremation and Preservation of the Dead in North America. American Anthropologist, 30(2):214-242.
- Janssen, W.
1984a Injuries Caused by Heat and Cold. Forensic Histopathology, Springer, Berlin.
1984b Injuries Caused by Electricity. Forensic Histopathology, Springer, Berlin, pp.261-274.
- Johanson, G., and T. Saldeen
1969a Identification of Burnt Victims with the Aid of Tooth and Bone Fragments. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 16:16-25.
1969b A New Method for the Radiological Detection and Identification of Fragments of Teeth and Bone Recovered from Burnt Victims. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 16:26-28.
- Johnston, C.A., and P.W. Sciuilli
2005 Laboratory Excavation of an Early Woodland Cremation from Ross County, Ohio. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, S40:122-123.
- Jones, E.W. and R.G. Williamson
1975 Factors which affect the process of cremations. Cremation Conference Report of the Cremation Society of Great Britain, pp. 77-88.
- Josephson, C.D.
1926 La Combustion Humaine Spontanée Dans les Oeuvres Littéraires ou Scientifiques. Acta Med Scand, 65:424-442.
- Judkins, K.J.
1996 Inhalation Injury, in J.A.D. Settle, editor, Principles and Practice of Burn Management, Churchill Livingstone, London, UK., pp.321-327.
- Kaczmarek, M., and J. Piontik
1982 Human Cremated Remains and the Diversity of Man. Homo, 33:230-236.
- Kaiser, Reinhard, Carol H. Rubin, Alden K. Henderson, Mitchell I. Wolfe, Stephanie Kieszak, Carl L. Parrott, and Malcolm Adcock
2001 Heat-Related Death and Mental Illness During the 1999 Cincinnati Heat Wave. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(3):303-307.
- Kalkan, T., M. Demir, A.S. Ahmed, S. Yazar, S. Dervisoglu, H.B. Uner, et al.
2004 A Dynamic Study of the Thermal Components in Electrical Injury Mechanism for Better Understanding and Management of Electric Trauma; An Animal Model. Burns, 30:334-340.

- Kalsbeek, N., and J. Richter
2006 Preservation of Burned Bones: An Investigation of the Effects of Temperature and pH on Hardness. Studies in Conservation, 51:123-137.
- Kanchan, Tanuj
2010 Fatal Rescue Burns. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Karhunen, P.J., I. Lukkari, and E. Vuori
1991 High Cyanide Level in a Homicide Victim Burned After Death: Evidence of Post-mortem Diffusion. Forensic Science International, 49:179-183.
- Karlsmark, T.
1990 Electrically Induced Dermal Changes. A Morphological Study of Porcine Skin After Transfer of Low-Moderate Amounts of Electrical Energy, Dissertation, University of Copenhagen, Dan. Med. Bulletin, 37:507-520.
- Karlsmark, T., O. Aalund, L. Danielsen, H.K. Thomsen, O. Nielsen, K.G. Nielsen, and I.K. Genefke
1988 The Occurrence of Calcium Salt Deposition on Dermal Fibres Following Electrical Injury to Porcine Skin. Forensic Science International, 39:245-255.
- Karlsmark, T., L. Danielsen, O. Aalund, H.K. Thomsen, O. Nielsen, K.G. Nielsen, and I.K. Genefke
1988 The Occurrence of Calcium Salt Deposition on Dermal Fibres Following Electrical Injury to Porcine Skin. Forensic Science International, 39:245-255.
- Karlsmark, T., L. Danielsen, O. Aalund, H.K. Thomsen, O. Nielsen, K.G. Nielsen, H. Lyon, T. Ammitsbøll, R. Møller, and I.K. Genefke
1988 Electrically-Induced Collagen Calcification in Pig Skin. A Histopathologic and Histochemical Study. Forensic Science International, 39:163-174.
- Karlsmark, T., L. Danielsen, H.K. Thomsen, O. Aalund, O. Nielsen, K.G. Nielsen, E. Johnson, and I.K. Genefke
1983 Tracing the Use of Torture: Electrically Induced Calcification of Collagen in Pig Skin. Nature, 301:75-78.
- Karlsmark, T., H.K. Thomsen, L. Danielsen, O. Aalund, O. Nielsen, K.G. Nielsen, I.K. Genefke
1984 Tracing the Use of Electrical Torture. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 5:333-337.
- Kaye, Michelle, Elayne J. Pope, Frank Cipriano, and O'Brian C. Smith
2005 An Experimental Test of the Accuracy of Human Forensic Identification Techniques for Analysis of Burn-Damaged Bone and Tissue. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Kennedy, Kenneth A.R.
1991 The Wrong Urn. A Paper Presented at the 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Anaheim, CA.
1996 The Wrong Urn: Commingling of Cremains in Mortuary Practices. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4): 689-692.
1999 The Wrong Urn: Commingling of Cremains in Mortuary Practices. In S. Fairgreive, editor, Forensic Osteological Analysis. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp. 114-150.
- Keough, Natalie, Kerri Colman, Ericka N. L'Abbe, Steven Symes, and Luis L. Cabo-Perez
2012 Distinguishing Features of Thermal Destruction on Fleshed Wet and Dry Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 18:386.
- Keough, N., E.N. L'Abbe, M. Sten, and S. Pretorius
2015 Assessment of Skeletal Changes after Post-mortem Exposure to Fire as an Indicator of Decomposition Stage. Forensic Science International, 246:17-24.
- Kharkanis, S., J. Ball, and D. Franklin
2009 Macroscopic and Microscopic Changes in Incinerated Deciduous Teeth. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 27:9-19.
- Klein, G.L., D.N. Herndon, W.G. Goodman, C.B. Langman, W.A. Phillips, I. R. Dickson, et al.
1995 Histomorphometry and Biochemical Characterization of Bone Following Acute Severe Burns in Children. Bone, 17(5):455-460.
- Klotzbach, Heike, Johanna Preuss, Eberhard Lignitz, and Burkhard Madea
2006 Expression of Heat Shock Protein (hsp) 70 in Tissue of Different Human Organs After Burn Fatalities. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.

- Knight, B.
1996 Burns and Scalds, in Forensic Pathology, 2nd Edition, Arnold, London, UK., pp.305-317.
- Knight, J.A.
1985 Differential Preservation of Calcined Bones at the Hirundo Site, Alton, Maine. Masters of Science Thesis, Institute for Quaternary Science, University of Maine, Maine.
- Kohlmeier, R.E., V.J.M.DiMaio, and K. Kagan-Hallet
2000 Fatal Hyperthermia in Hot Baths in Individuals with Multiple Sclerosis. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(3):201-203.
- Kolios, L., E. Striepling, G. Kolios, K.D. Rudolf, K. Dresing, J. Doerges, et al.
2010 The Nitric Acid Burn Trauma of the Skin. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg, 63:e358-e363.
- Komori, H.
1960 On the Changes of Hard Tissue of Extracted Human Teeth Under High Temperatures. Japanese Journal of Legal Medicine, 14:5.
- Kondo, T., and T. Oshtrima
1994 Epidural Herniation of the Cerebral Tissue in a Burned Body: A Case Report. Forensic Science International, 166:197-202.
- Koon H.
2007 Detecting Cooked Bone in the Archaeological Record: A Study of the Thermal Stability and Deterioration of Bone Collagen, Unpublished Thesis, University of York,
- Koon, H.E.C., R.A. Nicholson, and M.J. Collins
2003 A Practical Approach to the Identification of Low Temperature Heated Bone Using TEM. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(11):1393-1399.
- Koon, H.E.C., T.P.O. O'Connor, and M.J. Collins
2010 Sorting the Butchered from the Boiled. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37:62-69.
- Korszun, A.-K., B.E. Causton, and P.J. Lincoln
1978 Thermostability of ABO(H) Blood Group Antigens in Human Teeth. Forensic Science, 11:231-239.
- Kortelainen, M.-L.
1987 Drugs and Alcohol in Hypothermia and Hyperthermia Related Deaths: A Retrospective Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):
- Krous, Henry F., Julie M. Nadeau, Richard I. Fukumoto, Brian D. Blackbourne, and Roger W. Byard
2001 Environmental Hyperthermic Infant and Early Childhood Death: Circumstances, Pathologic Changes, and Manner of Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(4):374-382.
- Kubo, Hidemichi, Takahito Hayashi, Kazutoshi Ago, Mihoko Ago, Takuro Kanekura, and Mamoru Ogata
2014a Temporal Expression of Wound healing-Related genes in Skin Burn Injury. Legal Medicine, 16(1):8-13.
2014b Forensic Diagnosis of Ante- and Postmortem Burn Based on Aquaporin-3 Gene Expression in the Skin. Legal Medicine, 16(3):128-134.
- Kühl, I.
1980 Harris's Lines and Their Occurrences Also in Bones of Prehistoric Cremations. OSSA, 7:129-171.
1984 Animal Remains in Cremations from the Bronze Age to the Viking Period in Schleswig-Holstein, North Germany. In C. Grigson and J. Clutton-Brock, editors. Animals and Archaeology 4: Husbandry in Europe. BAR International Series 227, B.A.R., Oxford, England, pp.209-219.
- Kumar, Sachil, Anoop K. Verma, Uma Shankar Singh, and Raghvendra Singh
2015 Autopsy Audit of Intentional Burns Inflicted by Self or Others in North India-5 Year Snapshot. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 35:29-32.
- Kumar, Virendra, and Chandra Bhal Tripathi
2003 Fatal Accidental Burns in Married Women. Legal Medicine, 5(3):139-145.
- LaGarde, Alan.
1998 (video recording)
Charred Remains. Produced by Medstar for The Learning Channel, distributed by Films for the Humanities & Sciences, Princeton, NJ.
- Lange, M., H. Schutkowski, S. Hummel, and B. Herrmann

- 1987 A Bibliography on Cremation. Journal of the European Study Group on Physical, Chemical, Biological and Methemathical Techniques Applied to Archaeology, Strasbourg
- Lanting, J.N., A. Aerts-Bijma, and H. van der Plicht
2001 Dating of Cremated Bones. Radiocarbon, 43(2A):249-254.
- Lanting, J.N., and A.L. Brindley
1998 Dating Cremated Bone: The Dawn of a New Era. Journal of Irish Archaeology, IX:1-8.
- Lara, M., V. Paz, H. Lewis, and W. Solheim, II
2015 Bone Modifications in an Early Holocene Cremation Burial from Palawan, Philippines. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(5):637-652.
- Larison, Nicole C., and Joan A. Bytheway
2012 An Atypical Burn Pattern Associated with Forensically Significant Human Remains. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Lebon, M., I. Reiche, J.J. Bahain, C. Chadeaux, A.M. Moigne, P. Frohlich, et al.
2010 New Parameters for the Characterization of Diagenetic Alterations and Heat-Induced Changes of Fossil Bone Mineral Using Fourier Transform Induced Spectrometry. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(9):2265-2276.
- Lee, R.C., and R. D. Astumian
1996 The Physicochemical Basis for Thermal and Non-Thermal "Burn" Injuries. Burns, 22:509-519.
- Lee, R.C., D. Zhang, and J. Hannig
2000 Biophysical Injury Mechanisms in Electrical Shock Trauma. Annu. Rev. Biomed. Eng., 2:477-509.
- Leechman, Douglas
1951 Bone Grease. American Antiquity, 16:355-356.
- Leth, P., and M. Hart-Madsen
1997 Suicide by Self-Incineration. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(2):113-118.
- Leung, Eric H., and David X. Halliday
2010 "Flashburning" – Interpreting the Presence of Heat Damage to a Suspect's Clothing and Footwear in the Investigation of Fires. Science and Justice, 50(4):187-191.
- Levi-Faict, Thierry W., and Gerald Quatrehomme
2011 So-called Spontaneous Human Combustion. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1334-
- Levin, B.C., P.R. Rechani, J.L. Gurman, F. Landron, H.M. Clark, M.F. Yoklavich, J.R. Rodriguez, L. Droz, F. de Cabrera, and S. Kaye
1990 Analysis of Carboxyhemoglobin and Cyanide in Blood from Victims of the Dupon Plaza Hotel Fire in Puerto Rico. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35:151.
- Levron, Danielle C., and Erin J. Watson-Horzelski
2013 Microbial Communities and Necrophilous Insects Associated with Cadaver Decomposition Islands in Southeast Louisiana. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Levy, Angela D., Howard T. Harcke, John M. Getz, and Craig T. Mallak
2009 Multidetector Computed Tomography Findings in Deaths with Severe Burns. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(2):137-141.
- Liebig, J.
1851 Considerations sur la Combustion Humaine Spontanée. Ann Hyg Pub, 45:99-125.
- Lim, K.L., P. Jaya, B. Kassim, L.H. Seah, Y.H. Lee, and O.K. Chee
2000 Identification of Severely Burned Bodies from a Vehicle Collision Using the RFLP Technique. Forensic Science Communications, 2(3): <http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july2000/lim.htm>
- Lisowski, F.P.
1968 The Investigation of Human Cremated Remains. Anthropologie und Humangenetik, 4:76-83.
- Loomis, Peter W.
2007 Misidentification and Misinterpretation of Dental Evidence Recovered in Cremains. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.

- Lundquist, P., R. Lennart, and B. Sorbo
1989 The Role of Hydrogen Cyanide and Carbon Monoxide in Fire Casualties: A Prospective Study. Forensic Science International, 43:9-14.
- Lupo, K.D., and D.N. Schmitt
1997 Experiments in Bone Boiling: Nutritional Returns and Archaeological Reflections. Anthropozoologica, 25/26:137-144.
- Maeda, H., K. Fukita, S. Oritani, K. Nagai, and B.-L. Zhu
1996 Evaluation of Post-mortem Oxymetry in Fire Victims. Forensic Science International, 81:201-209.
- Maeda, Hitoshi, Bao-Li Zhu, Yasumori Bessho, et al.
2008 Postmortem Serum Nitrogen Compounds and C-Reactive Protein Levels with Special Regard to Investigation of Fatal Hyperthermia. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 4(3):175-180.
- Malainey, M.E., R. Przybylski, and B.L. Sherriff
1999 The Effects of Thermal and Oxidative Degradation on the Fatty Acid Composition of Food Plants and Animals of Western Canada: Implications for the Identification of Archaeological Vessel Residues. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:95-103.
- Malik, M.O.A.
1970 Histochemical Changes as Evidence of the Antemortem Origin of Skin Burns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 15(4):489-499.
1971 Problems in the Diagnosis of the Cause of Death in Burned Bodies. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 11(1):21-28
- Mall, G., M. Hubig, M. Eckl, A. Buettner, and W. Eisenmenger
2002 Modeling Postmortem Surface Cooling in Continuously Changing Environmental Temperature. Legal Medicine, 4:164-173.
- Malsbury, J.O.
1899 Burial, Putrefaction, Disease, Death and Sorrow. Cremation, Health, Happiness and Longevity. Journal of the American Medical Association, 32:1102-1103.
- Maples, William R.
1982 Ashes to Ashes, Dust to Dust. A Paper Presented at the 34th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Orlando, FL.
1988 Identification of the Cremated Remains in the Meek/Jennings Case. In Abstracts of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 40th Annual Meeting. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado.
- Marciniak, Stephanie-Marie
2009 A Preliminary Assessment of the Identification of Saw Marks on Burned Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):779-785.
- Marella, Gian Luca, Emilio Perfetti, and Giovanni Arcudi
2012 Differential Diagnosis Between Cranial Fractures of Traumatic Origin and Explosion Fractures in Burned Cadavers. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(3):175-178.
- Margiotta, Gabriele, Mario Gabbrielli, Eugenia Carnevali, et al.
2014 Genetic Identification by Using Short Tandem Repeats Analysis in a Case of Suicide by Self-incineration: A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(3):
- Marsh, S.M., and S. Klem
2002 The Effects of Temperature and Duration of Heat Exposure on Bone Collagen Yield. Unpublished Manuscript, Department of Biology, Laurentian University, Sudbury, Ontario.
- Marshall, A.
2011 Paper 1. Simulation of Prehistoric Cremation: Experimental Pyres and their Use for Interpretation of Archaeological Structures. In A. Marshall, editor, Experimental Archaeology. BAR British Series 530. Archaeopress, Oxford, UK.
- Martin-de las Heras, S., A. Venezuela, E. Villanueva, T. Marques, N. Esposito, and J.M. Bohoyo
1999 Methods for Identification of 28 Burn Victims Following a 1996 Bus Accident in Spain. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(2):428-431.
- Martrille, Laurent, Charles Georget, Stephane Chapenoire, Jean Paul Tissier, Laurent Chartier, Didier Buiet, Gereard De Lassus, and Eric Baccino
2008 Identification of Twenty Charred Victims of a Helicopter Accident, Africa. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Maruta, T., Y. Ohno, and I. Yamamoto
1996 A Case of Identification of Cremated Bones. Research and Practice in Forensic Medicine, 39:67-70.

- Masotti, Sabrina, Elisa Succi-Leonelli, et al.
 2013 Cremated Human Remains: Is Measurement of the Lateral Angle of the Meatus Acusticus Internus a Reliable Method of Sex Determination? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(5):1039-1044.
- Matoso, Rodrigo Ivo, Eduardo de Novaes Benedicto, Silas Henrique Rabelo de Lima, Felipe Bevilacqua Prado, Eduardo Daruge, and Eduardo Daruge
 2013 Positive Identification of a Burned Body Using an Implanted Orthopedic Plate. Forensic Science International, 229:168.e1-168.e5.
- Mavin, T.
 2001 Fluorescence of Bone and Teeth with Ultraviolet and Alternate Light Sources Including Cremated Human Bone. Identification Canada, October-December: 12-13.
- May, Shannon E.
 2011 The Effects of Body Mass on Cremation Weight. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):3-9.
- May, Shannon E., and Richard Jantz
 2008 The Effects of Body Mass Index on Cremation Weight. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Mayne, Correia Pamela M.
 1989 The Identification of Traumatic Fractures in Cremated Remains – Preliminary Results. A Presentation before the Annual General Meeting of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 1989, Edmonton, Alberta. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 22(3):279.
 1990a Identification of Traumatic Fractures in Cremated Bone: Final Results. Paper presented to the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Cincinnati, OH.
 1990b The Identification of Precremation Trauma in Cremated Remains. Unpublished Master's Thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Canada.
 1997 Fire Modification of Bone: A Review of the Literature. in Forensic Taphonomy. The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 275-294. (also cited as published in 2006)
- Mayne Correia, P.M., and O. Beattie
 2002 A Critical Look at Methods for Recovering, Evaluating, and Interpreting Cremated Human Remains. In W.D. Haglund and M.H. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 435-450.
- McCutcheon, Patrick T.
 1992 Burned Archaeological Bone, in Julie K. Stein, editor. Deciphering a Shell Midden. Academic Press, San Diego, CA. pp.347-370.
- McGivney, James, and Eric S. Wilson
 2012 The Identification of Burned Human Remains. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- McKinley, Jacqueline I.
 1989 Cremations: Expectations, Methodologies and Realities. in C.A. Roberts, F. Lee, and J. Bintliff, editors, Burial Archaeology: Current Research, Methods and Developments, BAR British Series 211, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, pp:65-74 .
 1993b Bone Fragment Size and Weights of Bone from Modern British Cremations and the Implications for the Interpretation of Archaeological Cremations. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(4):283-287.
 1993c Cremated Bone. In Sanction I Anglo-Saxon Cemetery Excavations Carried Out Between 1976 and 1980. Archaeological Journal, 150:243-365.
 1994a Bone Fragment Size in British Cremation Burials and Its Implications for Pyre Technology and Ritual. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21(3):339-342.
 1994b The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Spong Hill, North Elmham, Part VIII: The Cremations. East Anglian Archaeology Report No. 69.
 1997 Bronze Age 'Barrows' and Funerary Rites and Rituals of Cremation. Proc. Prehist. Soc., 63:129-145.
 2000 The Analysis of Cremated Bone. In M. Cox, and S. Mays, editors, Human Osteology: In Archaeology and Forensic Science, Greenwich Medical Media Ltd., London, UK, pp.403-421.
- McKinley, J.J., and J.M. Bond

- 2001 Cremated Bone. In D.R. Brothwell and A.M. Pollard, editors, Handbook of Archaeological Sciences, John Wiley and Sons, Limited, London, UK., pp.281-292.
- McKinley, J.L., and C. Roberts
1993 Excavation and Post-Excavation Treatment of Cremated and Inhumed Human Remains. Institute of Field Archaeologists Technical Paper Number 13, Reading
- McLoughlin, E., and J.D. Crawford
1985 Symposium on Injuries and Injury Prevention, Burns. Pediatr Clin North Am, 32(1):61-75.
- McLoughlin, E., and A. McGuire
1990 The Causes, Cost, and Prevention of Childhood Burn Injuries. Am J Dis Child, 144:677-683.
- Megyesi, M.S.
2001 The Effects of Temperature on the Decomposition Rate of Human Remains, (Masters Thesis), University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, IN.
- Menezes, R.G., T. Kanchan, V.V. Pillay, S.W. Lobo, and H.S. Subba
2008 Self Inflicted Burns. Burns, 34:427.
- Merbs, Charles F.
1967 Cremated Human Remains from Point of Pines, Arizona: A New Approach. American Antiquity, 32(4): 498-506.
- Merlati, G., P. Danesino, C. Savio, G. Fassina, A. Osculati, and P. Menghini
2002 Observations on Dental Prostheses and Restorations Subjected to High Temperatures: Experimental Studies to Aid Identification Processes. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 20(2):17-24.
- Merlati, G., C. Savio, P. Danesino, G. Fassina, and P. Meghini
2004 Further Study of Restored and Un-Restored Teeth Subjected to High Temperatures. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 22(2):34-39. (also cited as 16:1-7.)
- Meyer, A.A., and P.R. Salber
1985 Burns and Smoke Inhalation. In J. Mills, M.T. Ho, P.R. Salber, and D.D. Trunkey, editors, Current Emergency Diagnosis and Treatment, Second Edition, Lange Medical Publications, Los Altos, CA., pp:417-428.
- Meyers, Patrisha L., Sharon Kuo, John J. Schultz, and Steven A. Symes
2014 An Analysis of Process Signatures to Burn Progression of Human Bodies During Commercial Cremation. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Michiue, Tomomi, Takaki Ishikawa, Shigeki Oritani, and Itoshi Maeda
2015 Contribution of Forensic Autopsy to Scene Reconstruction in Mass Fire Casualties: A Case of Alleged Arson on a Floor Consisting of Small Compartments in a Building. Legal Medicine, 17(1):43-47.
- Miller, Jay
2001 Ashes Ethereal: Cremation in the Americas. American Indian Culture and Research Journal, 25(1):121-137.
- Mills, Allan
1990 Mercury and Crematorium Chimneys. Nature, 346:615.
- Mincer, H.H., H.E. Berryman, G.A. Murray, and R.L. Dickens
1990 Methods for Physical Stabilization of Ashed Teeth in Incinerated Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(4):971-974.
- Miras, Alain, Laurent Faton, Pascal Kintz, Stéphane Tilhet-Coartet, and Sophie Gromb
2003 Crime and Fire. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):228.
- Mkukuma, L., J. Skakle, I. Gibson, C. Imrie, R. Aspden, and D. Hukins
2004 Effect of the Proportion of Organic Material in Bone on Thermal Decomposition of Bone Mineral: An Investigation of a Variety of Bones from Different Species Using Thermogravimetric Analysis Coupled to Mass Spectrometry, High Temperature X-ray Diffraction and Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy. Calc Tissue Int, 75:321-328.
- Mo, Yaonan, Zhou Lü, Zhai Xiandun, Zhou Haimei, Li Pu, Ma Jinqi, Guan Ling, and Ling Li
2013 Effects of Ketamine on the Development of *Chrysomya Megacephala* (F.) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Mohanty, M.K., M. Arun, F.N.P. Monteiro, and V. Palimar

- 2005 Self-Inflicted Burns Fatalities in Manipal, India. Medicine, Science and the Law, 45:27-30.
- Moore, Megan K.
2003 SEM Analysis of the Effects of Burning on Dried Human and Nonhuman Enamel Prism Structure and Packing. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):174-175.
- Moore-Jansen, Peer H., Elayne J. Pope, and Laura B. Bennett
2009 Human Remains from a Controlled Car Fire. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Morin, E.
2010 Taphonomic Implications of the Use of Bone as Fuel. In I. Parisot, L. Chabal, and S. Costamagno, editors, The Taphonomy of Burned Organic Residues and Combustion Features in Archaeological Contexts, Proceedings of the Round Table, Valbonne, May 27-29, 2008, Volume 2, pp.209-217.
- Moritz, A.R.
1947 Studies of Thermal Injury. III. The Pathology and pathogenesis of Cutaneous Burns. An Experimental Study. American Journal of Pathology, 23:915-941.
- Moritz, A.R., and F.C. Henriques
1947 Studies of Thermal Injury. II. The Relative Importance of Time and Surface Temperature in Causation of Cutaneous Burns. American Journal of Pathology, 23:695-720.
- Moritz, A.R., F.C. Henriques, and R. McLean
1945 The Effects of Inhaled Heat on the Air Passages and Lungs. American Journal of Pathology, 21:311-331.
- Moriya, F., and Y. Hashimoto
2001 Potential for Error when Assessing Blood Cyanide Concentrations in Fire Victims. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:1421-1425.
- Mourtzinou, Nikki, David R. Fowler, and Russell T. Alexander
2011 Splish, Splash, and Rash: A Model of the Distribution of Scald Type Burns. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Muller, M., M.F. Bertrand, G. Quatrehomme, M. Bolla, and J.P. Rocca
1998 Macroscopic and Microscopic Aspects of Incinerated Teeth. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 16(1):1-7.
- Munro, L.E., F.J. Longstaffe, and C.D. White
2007 Burning and Boiling of Modern Deer Bone: Effects on Crystallinity and Oxygen Isotope Composition of Bioapatite Phosphate. Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology, 249(1-2):90-102.
2008 Effect of Heating on the Carbon and Oxygen-Isotope Compositions of Structural Carbonate in Bioapatite from Modern Deer Bone. Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology, 266:142-152.
- Murad, T.A. (also cited as Murhad)
1991 A Case Involving the Inappropriate Disposal of Remains. A Paper Presented at the 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Anaheim, CA.
1998 The Growing Popularity of Cremation Versus Inhumation: Some Forensic Implications. In Kathleen Reichs, editor, Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL., pp.86-105.
- Murad, T.A., A. Hoelscher, and P. Haskin
1991 The Effects of High Temperature on Human Dentition. A Paper Presented at the 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Las Vegas, NV.
- Murray, K.A., and J.C. Rose
1993 The Analysis of Remains: A Case Study Involving the Inappropriate Disposal of Mortuary Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):98-103.
- Murray, E.A., H.J. Bonnell, and A.J. Perzigian
1991 Cremation in a Chicken Coop: Self-Incineration or Fowl Play? In Abstracts of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 43rd Annual Meeting. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO.
- Murray, K.A. and J.C. Rose
1993 The Analysis of Remains: A Case Study Involving the Inappropriate Disposal of Mortuary Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1): 98-103.

- Murty, O.P.
2008 Unusual Self-Electrocution Simulating Judicial Electrocution by an Adolescent. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(2):167-169.
- 2009 Lightning Fatality with Blast, Flame, Heat and Current Effects: A Macroscopic and Microscopic View. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(3):162-167.
- Murty, O.P., Chong Kah Kian, Mohammed Husrul Ari Husin, Ranjeev Kumaral Nanta Kumar, Yusuf Mohammed, and Yuhana W. Wan
2009 Fatal Lightning Strikes in Malaysia: A Review of 27 Fatalities. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(3):246-251.
- Muthusubramanian, M., K.S. Limson, and R. Julian
2005 Analysis of Rugae in Burn Victims and Cadavers to Simulate Rugae Identification in Case of Incineration and Decomposition. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 23(1):26-29.
- Myers, S.L., J.M. Williams, and J.S. Hodges
1999 Effects of Extreme Heat on Teeth with Implications for Histological Processing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):805-809.
- Myres, J.N.L.
1942 Cremation and Inhumation in the Anglo-Saxon Cemeteries. Antiquity, 16(64):330-341.
- Nagano, T., T. Tsuji, and K. Ieda
1975 Blood Group Determination of Badly Charred Bodies. I. Activity Changes of A-, B-, AF-, and O(H)-Active Glycolipids and A- and B-active Glycoproteins by Heat. Abstracts, Seventh International Meeting of Forensic Sciences, September 8-12, 1975, Zurich, Switzerland. Forensic Science, 5:103-180.
- 1976 Blood Group Determination of Severely Charred Bodies--The Effects of Heating on the Blood Group Activity of A, B, AB and O(H) Active Glycolipids and A and B Active Glycoproteins. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(2):163-168.
- Nagesh, K.R., Tanuj Kanchan, Prateek Rastogi, and M. Arun
2009 Arcing Injuries in a Fatal Electrocution. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(2):183-185.
- Nakagawa, Yasuhisa, Hiromasa Inoue, Kotaro Shinone, Mayumi Ikemura, et al.
2012 Molecular Biological Analysis of Cardiac Effect of High Temperature in Rats. Legal Medicine, 14(2):63-68.
- National Funeral Directors Association
2014 Cremation FAQ: National Funeral Directors Association
<http://nfda.org/planning-a-funeral/cremation/160.html>
- Nawrocki, S.
2003 Experimental Burning of a Dry Human Cranium. A paper presented at the Tenth Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association Conference, Chicago, IL.
- Naysmith, P., E.M. Scott, G.T. Cook, J. Heinemeier, J. van der Plicht, M. Van Strydonck, C.Bronk Ramsey, P.M. Grootes, and S.P.H.T. Freeman
2007 A Cremated Bone Intercomparison Study. Radiocarbon, 49(2):403-408.
- Nelson, Craig L., and David C. Winston
2006 Detection of Medical Examiner Cases from Review of Cremation Requests. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(2):103-105.
- Nelson R.
1992 A Microscopic Comparison of Fresh and Burned Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(4):1055-1060.
- Ng'walali, Paul Makoye, Ako Koreeda, Kazuhiko Kibayashi, and Shigeyuki Tsunenari
1999 Fatalities by Inhalation of Volcanic Gas at Mt. Aso Crater in Kumamoto, Japan. Legal Medicine, 1(3):180-184.
- Nicholson, Rebecca A.
1993 A Morphological Investigation of Burnt Animal Bone and an Evaluation of its Utility in Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 20:411-428.
- 1995 Out of the Frying Pan into the Fire: What Value are Burnt Fish Bones to Archaeology? Archaeofauna, 4:47-64.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, and Vladimir Živković
2015 Protrusion of the Tongue in Bodies Burned after Death: Two Cases of Arson to Cover Homicide. Medicine, Science and the Law, 55(4):300-303.

- Nishida, Naoki, Noriaki Ikeda, Akiko Tsuji, and Rie Esaki
2002 Acute Cerebral Infarction Caused by Congenital Hypoplasia of Cerebral Artery in a Severe Burn Case. Legal Medicine, 4(2):119-122.
- Nishio, Hajime, Takako Sato, Shinya Fukunishi, Akiyoshi Tamura, Misa Iwata, Kento Tsuboi, and Koichi Suzuki
2009 Identification of Malignant Hyperthermia-Susceptible Ryanodine Receptor Type 1 Gene (RYR1) Mutations in a Child Who Died in a Car After Exposure to a High Environmental Temperature. Legal Medicine, 11(3):142-143.
- Norrlander, A.
1997 Burned and Incinerated Remains. In C.M. Bowers and G.L. Bell, editors, Manual of Forensic Odontology, Manticure Publishers, Ontario, Canada, pp. 16-18.
- Nugent, Teresa G.
2010 Burned Beyond Recognition: Can the Biological Profile Be Estimated from Unprocessed Human Cremated Remains? A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- O'Donnell, Lorna
2016 The Power of the Pyre - A Holistic Study of Cremation Focusing on Charcoal Remains. Journal of Archaeological Science, 65:161-171.
- Odrizola, C., and J.M. Martinez-Blanes
2007 Estimate of Firing Temperatures Through Bone-Based Chalcolithic Decorated Pottery. Journal of Thermal Analysis and Calorimetry, 87(1):135-141.
- Oestigaard, T.
2000 The Deceased's Life Cycle Rituals in Nepal: Present Cremation Burials for the Interpretations of the Past. British Archaeological Reports International Series, 853.
- Office of the Fire Marshal of Ontario
2006 Ontario Fatal Fire Summary.
[http://www.ofm.gov.on.ca/english/Publications/Statistics/fatalfires/default.asp.5/8/\(2006\)](http://www.ofm.gov.on.ca/english/Publications/Statistics/fatalfires/default.asp.5/8/(2006))
- Ogola, C.A.
2003 Taphonomy of the Cave of Hearths Acheulean Bone Assemblage. Masters Thesis, School of Geography, Archaeology and Environmental Sciences, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Oliver, J.R.
1936 Spontaneous Combustion - A Literary Curiosity. Bull Inst Hist Med, 4:559-572.
- Oliver, James S.
1993 Carcass Processing by the Hadza: Bone Breakage from Butchery to Consumption, in Jean Hudson, editor. From Bones to Behavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to Interpretation of Faunal Remains. Occasional Papers, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale 1. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL. Pp.200-227.
- Olsen, Jesper, Jan Heinemeier, Pia Bennike, Cille Krause, Karen Margrethe Hornstrup, and Henrik Thrane
2008 Characterisation and Blind Testing of Radiocarbon Dating of Cremated Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(3):791-800.
- Olsen, Jesper, Jan Heinemeier, Karen Margrethe Hornstrup, Pia Bennike, and Henrik Thrane
2013 'Old Wood' Effect in Radiocarbon Dating of Preshistoric Cremated Bones? Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(1):30-34.
- Ooi, C.Y., M. Hamdi, and S. Ramesh
2007 Properties of Hydroxyapatite Produced by Annealing of Bovine Bone. Ceram Int, 33:1171-1177.
- Ortner, D.J., D.W. VanEndt, and M.S. Robinson
1972 The Effect of Temperature on Protein Decay in Bone: Its Significance in Nitrogen Dating of Archaeological Specimens. American Antiquity, 37:514-520.
- Overshiner, Gina
1999 Once Burned, Twice Shy: One Skeleton's Journey Through Two Trailer Fires. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:218-219.
- Owen, Rebecca, Paul Bedford, Jodie Leditschke, Andrew Schlenker, and Dadna Hartman
2013 Post Mortem Sampling of the Bladder for the Identification of Victims of Fire Related Deaths. Forensic Science International, 233:14-20.
- Owsley, Doug
1993 Identification of the Fragmentary, Burned Remains of Two United States Journalists Seven Years After Their Disappearance in

- Guatemala. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(6):1372-1382.
- Pagan-Carlo, L.A., M.S. Stone, and R.E. Kerber
1997 Nature and Determinants of Skin "Burns" After Transthoracic Cardioversion. American Journal of Cardiology, 79:689-691.
- Pal, S., and S.Saha
1989 Coefficient of Thermal Expansion of Bone. In K.B. Sahay and R.K. Saxena, editors, Biomechanics, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY. pp.52-60.
- Palamara, J., C. Olsson, P.P. Phakey, J.G. Clement, W.A. Rachinger, and J. Holden
1990 The Ultrastructure and Phase Transitions in Human Bone and Tooth Tissue-Heat Treated in the Temperature Range 200 to 1600 deg C, A Presentation before the First International Conference on Burns and Fire Disasters, September, Palermo, Italy.
- Paliwal, P.K., Basant Lal Sirohiwal, Vijay P. Khanagwal, Luv Sharma, and D.R.Yadav
2003b Burns Could Not Hide the Bullet - A Case of Gunshot Wound Followed by Burns. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 4(1):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_004_no_001/papers/paper002.html
- Palmiere, Cristian, and Patrice Mangin
2013 Hyperthermia and Postmortem Biochemical Investigations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):93-102.
- Palmiere, Cristian, Christian Staub, Romano La Harpe, and Patrice Mangin
2009 Ignition of a Human Body by a Modest External Source: A Case Report. Forensic Science International, 188(1):e17-e19.
- Palmiere, Cristian, Grzegorz Teresinski, et al.
2014 Postmortem Diagnosis of Hypothermia. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(4):607-614.
- Parker, S.
1985 An Experimental and Comparative Study of Cremation Techniques. Unpublished MSc Dissertation, Department of Archaeology and Prehistory, University of Sheffield, UK.
- Parks, J.G., T.T. Noguchi, and E.C. Klatt
1989 The Epidemiology of Fatal Burn Injuries. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):399-406.
- Parry, L.A.
1938 Spontaneous Combustion. British Medical Journal, Correspondence, 1(4039):1237.
- Patidar, K.A., R. Parwani, and S. Wanjari
2010 Effects of High Temperature on Different Restorations in Forensic Identification: Dental Samples and Mandible. Journal of Forensic Dentistry, 2:37-43.
- Paul, C.N.
2008 Skin Substitutes in Burn Care. Wounds, 20(7):203-205.
- Payne, S.
1983 Bones from the Cave Sites: Who Ate What? Problems and a Case Study, in Juliet Clutton-Brock and C. Grigson, editors. Animals and Archaeology 1. Hunters and Their Prey. BAR International Series 163. B.A.R., Oxford, England. Pp.149-162.
- Peck, Michael D., and Diane Priolo-Kapel
2002 Child Abuse by Burning: A Review of the Literature and an Algorithm for Medical Investigations. The Journal of Trauma: Injury, Infection, and Critical Care, 53(5):1013-1022.
- Perkins, G.
1964 Death by Spontaneous Combustion in Marryatt, Melville, Dickens, Zola, and Others. Dickensian, 60:57-63.
- Person, A., H. Bocherens, A. Mariotti, and M. Renard
1996 Diagenetic Evolution and Experimental Heating of Bone Phosphate. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 126:135-149.
- Phipps, William E.
1989 Cremation Concerns. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-05341-3)
- Piga, G., A. Malgosa, V. Mazzaello, P. Bandiera, P. Melis, and S. Enzo
2008 Anthropological and Physico-Chemical Investigation on the Burnt Remains of Tomb IX in the "Sa Figu" Hypogeal Necropolis (Sassari-Italy) – Early Bronze Age. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(2):167-177.

- Piga, Giampaolo, Assumpció Malgosa, T.J.U. Thompson, and Stefano Enzo
 2008 A New Calibration of the XRD Technique for the Study of Archaeological Burned Human Remains. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(8):2171-2178.
- Piga, Giampaolo, Tim J.U. Thompson, Assumpció Malgosa, and Stefano Enzo
 2009 The Potential of X-Ray Diffraction in the Analysis of Burned Remains from Forensic Contexts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):534-539.
- Piga, G.,A. Malgosa, T.J.U. Thompson, M. Guirguis, and S. Enzo
 2015 A Unique Case of Prone Position in the Primary Cremation Tomb 252 of *Monte Sirai* Necropolis (Carbonia, Sardinia, Italy). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(2):146-159.
- Pijoan, C.
 1997 Evidencias de Sacrificio Humano y Canibalismo en Restos Óseos: El Caso del Entierro Numero 14 de Tlatelolco, D.F., PhD Dissertation, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Mexico.
- Pijoan, C. Ma., J. Mansilla, and I. Leboeiro, V.H. Lara, and P. Bosch
 2007 Thermal Alterations in Archaeological Bones. Archaeometry, 49(4):713-727.
- Pijoan, C., M. Schultz, and J. Mansilla
 2004 Estudio Histológico de las Alteraciones Térmicas en el Material Óseo Procedente de Tlatelcomila, Tetepan, D.F. in C. Pijoan and X. Lizárraga, editors, Perspectiva Tafonómica: Evidencias de Alteraciones en Restos Óseos, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, México, pp:109-127.
- Piontek, J.
 1975 Polish Method and Results of Investigations of Cremated Bones from Prehistoric Cemeteries. Glasnik Anthopoloskog Društva Jugoslavise Sveska, 12:23-34.
- Pless, J.E.
 1982 Hazards of X-Ray Comparison of Partially Incinerated Human Remains. Abstract, G42, American Academy of Forensic Sciences Program, p.94
- Plomp, K.A., C.A. Roberts, and U. Strand Vidarsdottir
 2015 Morphological Characteristics of Healthy and Osteoarthritic Joint Surfaces in Archaeological Skeletons. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(4):515-527.
- Pope, Elayne J.
 2005 Utilizing Taphonomy and Context to Distinguish Perimortem from Postmortem Trauma in Fire Deaths. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
 2007a The Effects of Fire on Human Remains: Characteristics of Taphonomy and Trauma (Dissertation). University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas.
 2007b Burned Human Remains: Myths in Forensic Science. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
 2008 Beyond the Fire: Taphonomic Variables of Burned Human Remains. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
 2009 From Scene to Seen: Post-Fire Taphonomic Changes Between the In Situ Context and the Medicolegal Examination of Burned Bodies. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
 2010 Fatal Fire Modeling: Replicating Environmental and Human Factors Associated with the Recovery and Analysis of Burned Human Remains. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Pope, Elayne J., Trey Batey, and Jerome C. Rose
 2006 Non-Destructive Microscopic Differentiation of Human from Non-Human Fragmentary Burned Bone. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.293.
- Pope, Elayne J., Carl Chasteen, and Ron J. McCardle
 2007 The Body as a Fuel Load in Fatal Fire Scenes. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Pope, Elayne, J., Heidi S. Davis, and Ashley E. Shidner

- 2010 Differentiating Peri- and Postmortem Fractures in Burned Postcranial Remains. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Pope, Elayne J., Robert Fenton, O'Brian C. Smith, and Jody Fenton
2004 Burnin' Down the House: Predictive Cadaver Models in Structural Fires. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Pope, Elayne J., Alan G. Robinson, Kate Spradley, and O'Brian C. Smith
2005 Burned Beyond Recognition: Attempts to Destroy Evidence of Death. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Pope, Elayne J., and O'Brian C. Smith
2003a Burning Observations of the Body: Sequencing Soft and Hard Tissue Destruction. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- 2003b Features of Preexisting Trauma and Burned Cranial Bone. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- 2004a Burning Observations of Decomposed Human Remains: Obscuring the Postmortem Interval. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2004b Identification of Traumatic Injury in Burned Cranial Bone: An Experimental Approach. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):431-440.
- Pope, Elayne J., Steven A. Symes, and O'Brien C. Smith
2002 Burning Observations of the Head: An Experimental Model. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Pope, Elayne J., Steven A. Symes, O.C. Smith, and Cynthia D. Gardner
2001 Burning Observations II: Analysis of Color Patterns. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Pope, Elayne J., and Mike Whitney
2015 Burning Models: Human vs. Pig in Taphonomic Fatal Fire Modeling. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Poppa, Pasquale, Davide Porta, Daniele Gibelli, Alessandra Mazzucchi, Aalberto Brandone, Marco Grandi, and Cristina Cattaneo
2011 Detection of Blunt, Sharp Force and Gunshot Lesions on Burnt Remains: A Cautionary Note. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(3):275-279.
- Porta, Davide, Pasquale Poppa, Valeria Regazzola, Daniele Gibelli, Daniela Roberta Schillaci, Alberto Amadasi, Francesca Magli, and Cristina Cattaneo
2013 The Importance of an Anthropological Scene of Crime Investigation in the Case of Burnt Remains in Vehicles: Three Case Studies. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(3):195-200.
- Porzionato, Andrea, and Anna Aprile
2007 Staphylococcal Scalded Skin Syndrome Mimicking Child Abuse by Burning. Forensic Science International, 168(1):e1-e4.
- Prothero, S.
2001 Purified by Fire: A History of Cremation in America. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA. (also published by University Press, London, UK.)
- Purdue, G.F., J.L. Hunt, and P.R. Prescott
1988 Child Abuse by Burning: An Index of Suspicion. Journal of Trauma, 28(2):121-4.
- Purves, J.D.
1975 Dental Identification of Fire Victims. Forensic Science, 6:217-219.
- Quatrehomme, G., M. Bolla, M. Muller, J.P. Rocca, G. Grevin, P. Baillet, and A. Ollier
1998 Experimental Single Controlled Study of Burned Bones: Contribution of Scanning Electron Microscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(2):417-422.
- Raasch, F.O. Jr., J.I. Hirvonen, and C.J. Stahl
1974 Timing of Injury in Human Thermal Burns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(4):
- Randles, J., and P. Hough
2007 Spontaneous Human Combustion. Robert Hale, London, UK.

- Randolph-Quinney, Patrick
 2010 Towards a Standardization of Burnt Bone Analysis: The Use of Micro-Computed Tomography and 3-Dimensional Imaging to Assess Morphological Change. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Rattle, Christi, and Mary Ann Bush
 2009 Fluorescence and Structural Degradation in Composite Resins as a Function of Temperature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):433-438.
- Rawanpura, Rohan, Muditha Vidanapathirana, Sisira Ranasinghe, Mahinda Hettiarachchi, Janaki Warushahennadi, Sisira Senevirtne, Kumudu Dhahanayaka, Sriyantha Amararatne, and Ruwan Nanayakkara
 2012 Identification of Severely Burnt Bodies Due to Post Collision Fire: Bus - Truck Collision at Induruwa, Southern Sri Lanka. Journal of Forensic Research, 3:143
 doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000143
- Reesu, Gowri Vijay, Jeyaseelan Augustine, and Aadithya B. Urs
 2015 Forensic Considerations When Dealing with Incinerated Human Dental Remains. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 29:13-17.
- Reinhard, Karl J.
 1978 Prehistoric Cremations from Nogales, Arizona. Kiva, 43(3&4):231-252.
- Reinhard, Karl J. and T. Michael Fink
 1982 The multi-individual cremation phenomenon of the Santa Cruz drainage. The Kiva, 47(3): 151-161.
- 1994 Cremation in South-western North America: Aspects of Taphonomy that Affect Pathological Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21(5):597-605.
- Rella, R., A. Sturaro, G. Parvoli, D. Ferrara, U. Casellato, and G. Vadalà
 2005 A Brush Fire Forensic Case. Science and Justice, 45(1):39-34.
- Renz, B.M., and R. Sherman
 1992 Child Abuse by Scalding. Journal of the Medical Association of Georgia, 81:574-577.
- Richards, N.F.
 1977 Fire investigation - destruction of corpses. Medical Sciences and Law, 17(2):79-82.
- Richie, W.B.
 1987 Incineration Oral Exam Methods an I.D. Picture for the Jury. Presented at the 39h Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Diego, CA.
- Richter, Jane
 1986 Experimental Study of Heat Induced Morphological Changes in Fish Bone Collagen. Journal of Archaeological Science, 13:477-481.
- Riddick, L., B.G. Brogdon, J. Laswell-Hoff, and B. Delmar
 1983 Radiographic Identification of Charred Human Remains Through Use of the Dorsal Defect of the Patella. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(1):263-267.
- Ripple, G.R., K.G. Torrington, and Y.Y. Phillips
 1990 Predictive Criteria for Burns from Brief Thermal Exposures. Journal of Occupational Medicine, 32(3):215-219.
- Robbins, Samantha C., Scott I. Fairgrieve, and Tracy S. Oost
 2015 Interpreting the Effects of Burning on Pre-Incineration Saw Marks in Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S182-S187.
- Roberts, J.A.
 1998 Cremated Human Remains. In G. MacGregor, The Excavation of a Cordoned Urn at Benderlock, Argyll, Proc Soc Antiq Scot, 128:143-159.
- Roberts, S.J., C.I. Smith, A. Millard, and M.J. Collins
 2002 The Taphonomy of Cooked Bone: Characterizing Boiling and Its Physico-Chemical Effects. Archaeometry, 44:485-494.
- Robin, E.D., and R.Wong
 1988 Mitochondrial DNA Molecules and Virtual Number of Mitochondria per Cell in Mammalian Cells. Journal of Cellular Physiology, 136:507-513.
- Robins, R.P., and E.C. Stock

- 1990 The Burning Question: A Study of Molluscan Remains from a Midden on Moreton Island. In S. Solomon, I. Davidson, and D. Watson, editors, Problem Solving in Taphonomy. Archaeological and Palaeontological Studies from Europe, Africa and Oceania, Tempus, 2:80-100.
- Robinson, M.N., C.G. Brooks, and G.D. Renshaw
1990 Electric Shock Devices and Their Effects on the Human Body. Medicine, Science and the Law, 30:285-300.
- Robinson, F.G., F.A. Rueggeberg, and P.E. Lockwood
1998 Thermal Stability of Direct Dental Esthetic Retorative Materials at Elevated Temperatures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(6):1163-1167.
- Rodge, S., and J.H. Olving
1996 Characteristics of Fire Victims in Different Sorts of Fire. Forensic Science International, 77(1-2):93-99.
- Rodriguez, William C, III
2010 Mama Mia? Murder and Disposal of a Corpse in a Pizza Oven. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2011 Campfire Murder - Identification from the Ashes. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Rogan, P.K., and J.J. Salvo
1990 Study of Nucleic Acids Isolated from Ancient Remains. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 33:195-214.
- Rogers, K.D., and P. Daniels
2002 An X-ray Diffraction Study of the Effects of Heat Treatment on Bone Mineral Microstructure. Biomaterials, 23(12):2577-2585.
- Roh, L.
1983 Letter: Detection of Accelerants on a Burn Victim. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):292.
- Rohde, Marianne Cathrine, Thomas Juhl Corydon, Jakob Hansen, Christina Bak Pedersen, Stinne P. Schmidt, Niels Gregersen, and Jytte Banner
2013 Heat Stress and Sudden Infant Death Syndrome--Stress Gene Expression after Exposure to Moderate Heat Stress. Forensic Science International, 232:16-24.
- Romich, Tarin J., Patrick M. Horan, and Charles A. Catanese
2010 Accidental Fire Fatality with Sustained Combustion. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(3):250-252.
- Rosen, F.
2004 Cremation in America. Prometheus Books, Amherst, NY.
- Rossi, D., S. De Gruchy, and N.C. Lovell
2004 A Comparative Experiment in the Consolidation of Cremated Bone. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14(2):104-111.
- Rosignol, A.M., J.A. Locke, and J.F. Burke
1990 Pediatric Burn Injuries in New England, USA. Burns, 16:41-48.
- Rossouw, R.J., S.R. Grobler, V.M. Phillips, W. Van, and T.J. Kotze
1999 The Effects of Extreme Temperatures on Composite, Compomer and Ionomer Restorations. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 17(1):1-4.
- Rotzsch, K., C. Grundmann, and S. Benthous
2004 The Effects of High Temperatures on Human Teeth and Dentures. Int Poster J Dent Oral Med, 6(1):1-4, Poster 213.
- Rubio, Leticia, Jose Manuel Sioli, Juan Suarez, Maria Jesus Gaitan, and Stella Martin-de-las-Heras
2015 Spectrophotometric Analysis of Color Changes in Teeth Incinerated at Increasing Temperatures. Forensic Science International, 252:193.e1-193.e6
- Sajantila, A., M. Ström, B. Budowle, P. Karhunen, and L. Peltonen
1991 The Polymerase Chain Reaction and Post-mortem Forensic Identity Testing: Application of Amplified D1S80 and HLA-DQ α loci to the Identification of Fire Victims. Forensic Science International, 51:23-24.
- Santarossa, Julie
2003 A Macroscopic Assessment of the Nature of Pre-Cremation Trauma on Cremated Bone. Masters Dissertation, Bournemouth University, UK.
- Santoro, Valeria, and Francesco Introna

- 2007 Positive Identification on the Basis of Dental Work in a Burned Body. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(6):832-840.
- Saukko, P.J., and B. Knight
2004 Burns and Scalds. In P.J. Saukko and B. Knight, editors, Knight's Forensic Pathology, Third Edition, Arnold, London, UK. pp.312-324.
- Savio, C., G. Merlati, P. Danesino, G. Fassina, and P. Menghini
2006 Radiographic Evaluation of Teeth Subjected to High Temperatures: Experimental Study to Aid Identification Processes. Forensic Science International, 158:108-116.
- Schaffer, M.B., X.J. Li, W.S.S. Jee, S.W.W. Ho, and P.J. Stern
1988 Skeletal Tissue Responses to Thermal Injury: An Experimental Study. Bone, 9(6):397-406.
- Scheirs, Sarah, Assumpcio Malgosa, and Ignasi Galtes
2015 The Use of Ultraviolet Light to Reveal and Enhance Burned Areas of Human Bone. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(4):618-621.
- Schiegl, S., P. Goldberg, H.U. Pfretzschner, and N.J. Conard
2003 Paleolithic Burnt Bone Horizons from the Swabian Jura: Distinguishing Between In Situ Fireplaces and Dumping Areas. Geoarchaeology-An International Journal, 18(5):541-565.
- Schmidt, C.W.
2008 The Recovery and Study of Burned Human Teeth. In C.W. Schmidt and S.A.Symes, editors, The Analysis of Burned Human Remains. Academic Press, Oxford, UK. pp.55-74.
- Schmidt, C., G. Reinhardt, S. Nawrocki, and M. Hill
2005 Analysis of Burned Dental Remains. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, S40:183.
- Schmidt, Chirstopher W., and Steven Symes
2007 The Analysis of Burned Human Remains. Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, CA. (ISBN: 0123725100)
- Schuessler, R.
1996 Spontaneous Combustion: The Facts. Fire Int, 150(4):11-12.
- Schultz, John, and Michael W. Warren
2001 Cremation Artifacts and Processing Methods. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Schultz, J.J., M.W. Warren, and J.S. Krigbaum
2008 Analysis of Human Remains: Gross and Chemical Methods. In C.W. Schmidt and S.A. Symes, editor, The Analysis of Burned Human Remains. Academic Press, San Diego. pp.75-94.
- Schurr, M.R.
1987 A "Partial Cremation" from the Angel Site, Vanderburgh County, Indiana. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science, 96:91-93.
- Schwark, T., A. Heinrich, A. Preuße-Prange, and N. von Wurmb-Schwark
2011 Reliable Genetic Identification of Burnt Human Remains. Forensic Science International: Genetics, 5:393-399.
- Schwartz, T.R., E.A. Schwartz, L. Mierszerski, L. McNally, and L. Kobilinsky
1991 Characterization of Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Obtained from Teeth Subjected to Various Environmental Conditions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36:979-990.
- Schwerd, W., and E. Schulz
1978 Carboxyhaemoglobin and Methaemoglobin Findings in Burnt Bodies. Forensic Science International, 12:233-235.
- Scott, Rachel M., Hallie R. Buckley, Matthew SPriggs, Frederique Valentin, and Stuart Bedford
2010 Identification of the First Reported Lapita Cremation in the Pacific Islands Using Archaeological, Forensic, and Contemporary Burning Evidence. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(5):901-909.
- Settle, J.A.D.
2000 Burns, in J.K. Mason, and B.N. Purdue, editors. The Pathology of Trauma, Third Edition, Arnold, London, UK., pp.211-229.
- Shahack-Gross, R., O. Bar-Yosef, and S. Weiner (also cited as Shabeck-Gross)
1997 Black-Coloured Bones in Hayonim Cave, Israel: Differentiating Between Burning and Oxide Staining. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:439-449. (also cited as pp:439-446)832-840.

- Shaw, S.
1995 Spontaneous Combustion and the Sectioning of Female Bodies. Lit Med, 14(1):1-22.
- Sharma, Mukesh, B.S. Khajja, Mayur Sharma, and Shailendra Jha
2011 Study of Suspected Burning Case: A Homicide or a Suicide. Journal of Forensic Research, 2:135
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000135
- Sheikhazadi, Ardeshir, Mehrzad Kiani, and Mohammad H. Ghadyani
2010 Electrocution-Related Mortality: A Survey of 295 Deaths in Tehran, Iran Between 2002 and 2006. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(1):42-45.
- Shipman, Pat, Giraud Foster, and Margaret Schoeninger
1984 Burnt Bones and Teeth: An Experimental Study of Color, Morphology, Crystal Structure, and Shrinkage. Journal of Archaeological Science, 11:307-325. (author's name also cited as F. Giraud)
- Shkrum, M.J., and K.A. Johnston
1992 Fire and Suicide: A Three Year Study of Self Immolation Deaths. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(1):208-221.
- Showers, J., and K. Garrison
1988 Burn Abuse: A Four Year Study. Journal of Trauma, 28(11):1581-1583.
- Siedlick, E., and C.A. Anderson
1983 What Happened? Investigating Fire Disaster. Fire Engineering, 136:33-38.
- Sillen, A., and T. Hoering
1993 Chemical Characterization of Burnt Bones from Swartkrans, In C.K. Brain, editor, Swartkrans: A Cave's Chronicle of Early Man, Transvaal Museum, Pretoria, South Africa, pp:243-249.
- Simmons, T., B. Goodburn, and S.K. Singhrao
2016 Decision Tree Analysis as a Supplementary Tool to Enhance Histomorphological Differentiation When Distinguishing Human from Non-Human Cranial Bone in Both Burnt and Unburnt States: A Feasibility Study. Medicine, Science and the Law, 56(1):36-45.
- Singleton, A.C.
1951 Roentgenological Identification of Victims of "Nornonic" Disaster. American Journal of Roentgenology, 66:375
- Sivolap, Y. G. Krivda, N. Kozuhova, S. Chebotar, and M. Benecke
2001 A Homicide in the Ukraine: DNA-Based Identification of a Boiled, Skeletonized, and Varnished Human Skull, and of Bone Fragments Found in a Fireplace. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(4):412-414.
- Skinner, Mark
1995 Expert Witnessing in Cremains Cases (Abstract). Paper Presented at the 42nd Annual Meeting of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, Toronto, Ontario. The Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 28(4):239-240.
- 1999 Cremated Remains and Expert Testimony in a Homicide Case, in S.I. Fairgrieve, (editor), Forensic Osteological Analysis: A Book of Case Studies, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp.151-172.
- Smialek, J.E., W.U. Spitz, and E.M. Sacra
1980 Automobile Cigarette Lighter Burns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(3):
- Smith, C.I., A.T. Chamberlain, M.S. Riley, C. Stringer, and M.J. Collins
2003 The Thermal History of Human Fossils and the Likelihood of Successful DNA Amplification. Journal of Human Evolution, 45:203-217.
- Smith, Glen A.
2012 Challenging Odontological Identification of Severely Burned Remains. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Smith, O'Brian C., and Elayne J. Pope
2003a Documenting Patterns of Injury in Fire Victims. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- 2003b Burning Extremities: Patterns of Arms, Legs, and Preexisting Trauma. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Smock, William S.
2010 "Goodness Gracious Great Balls of Fire": Genital Thermal Injuries from Airbag Exhaust. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual

Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Snoeck, C., F. Brock, and R.J. Schulting

2014 Carbon Exchanges Between Bone Apatite and Fuels During Cremation: Impact on Radiocarbon Dates. Radiocarbon, 56(2):591-602.

Snoeck, C., J.A. Lee-Thorp, and R.J. Schulting

2014 From Bone to Ash: Compositional and Structural Studies of Burned Bone. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 416:55-68.

Snoeck, C., J.A. Lee-Thorp, R.J. Schulting, J. de Jong, W. Debouge, and N. Mattioli

2015 Calcined Bone Provides a Reliable Substrate for Strontium Isotope Ratios as Shown by an Enrichment Experiment. Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom, 29:107-114.

Snoeck, Christophe, Rick J. Schulting, Julia A. Lee-Thorp, Matthieu Lebon, and Antoine Zazzo

2016 Impact of Heating Conditions on the Carbon and Oxygen Isotope Composition of Calcined Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 65:32-43.

Solari, A., D. Olivera, I. Gordillo, P. Bosch, G. Fetter, V.H. Lara, and O. Novelo

2015 Cooked Bones? Method and Practice for Identifying Bones Treated at Low Temperature. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(4):426-440.

Soon, Alistair S., Mary A. Bush, and Peter J. Bush

2015 Complex Layered Dental Restorations: Are They Recognizable, and Do They Survive Extreme Conditions? Forensic Science International, 254:1-4.

Sonek, A.

1992 The Weight(s) of Cremated Remains. A Paper Presented at the 44th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, LA.

Spence, T.F.

1967 The Anatomical Study of Cremated Fragments from Archaeological Sites. Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society, 33(5):70-83.

Spennemann, Dirk H. R. and Sarah M. Colley

1989 Fire in a Pit: The Effects of Burning on Faunal Remains. Archaeozoologia, 3(1-2):51-64.

Speth, J.D.

2000 Boiling vs. Baking and Roasting: A Taphonomic Approach to the Recognition of Cooking Techniques in Small Mammals. In P. Rowley-Conwy, editor, Animal Bones, Human Societies, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK, pp:89-105.

Spitz, W.

1993 Thermal Injuries, in Spitz and Fisher, editors, Medicolegal Investigation of Death, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL., pp:413-442.

Steadman, D.W., K. Sperry, F.L. Snow, L. Fulginiti, and E. Craig

2008 Anthropological Investigations of the Tri-State Crematorium Incident. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey. pp.81-96.

Stein, M.D., D.N. Herndon, M. Stevens, L.D. Traber, and D.L. Traber

1986 Production of Chemotactic Factors and Lung Cell Changes Following Smoke Inhalation in a Sheep Model. Journal of Burn Care and Rehabilitation, 7:117-121.

Stevens, P.J.

1977 Identification of Bodies from Fires. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 17:95.

Stewart, T.D.

1957 Burned Bones, in Essentials of Forensic Anthropology, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL., pp:59-68.

Stiner, Mary C., Steven L. Kuhn, Stephen Weiner, and Ofer Bar-Yosef

1995 Differential Burning, Recrystallization, and Fragmentation of Archaeological Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:223-237.

Stocking, Joyce K., Macarena D. Hevia, and Douglas H. Ubelaker

2013 Radiocarbon Analysis of Fly Pupal Cases to Estimate Date of Death. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

Stokes, Kathryn L., Shari L. Forbes, and Mark Tibbett

2009 Freezing Skeletal Muscle Tissue Does Not Affect Its Decomposition in Soil: Evidence From Temporal Changes in Tissue Mass, Microbial Activity and Soil Chemistry Based on Excised Samples. Forensic Science International, 183:6-13.

- Stone, N.H., L. Rinaldo, C.R. Humphrey, and R.H. Brown
1970 Child Abuse by Burning. Surg Clin North Am, 50(6):1419-1424.
- Storey, R.
1990 A Human Cremation from the De Soto Winter Encampment, Tallahassee, Florida. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 81:302.
- Suarez-Penaranda, J.M., J.I. Munoz, B. Lopez de Abajo, D.N. Vieira, R. Rico, T. Alvarez, and L. Concheiro
1999 Concealed Homicidal Strangulation by Burning. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(2):141-144.
- Subira, M.E., and A. Malgosa
1993 The Effect of Cremation on the Study of Trace Elements. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(2):115-118.
- Suchey, J.M.
1991 Techniques in the Analysis of Cremains. A Paper Presented at the 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Anaheim, CA.
- Sukhai, A., C. Harris, R.G.R. Moorad, and Mahomed A. Dada
2002 Suicide by Self-Immolation in Durban, South Africa: A Five Year Retrospective Review. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(3):295-298.
- Sullivan, T., J. Smith, J. Kermode, E. McIver, and D. Courtemanche
1990 Rating the Burn Scar. Journal of Burn Care Rehabilitation, 11:256.
- Surrell, J.A., R.C. Alexander, S.D. Cohle, et al.
1987 Effects of Microwave Radiation on Living Tissue. Journal of Trauma, 27(8):935-939.
- Suzuki, T., H. Takahashi, and K. Umetsu
1995 Unusual Aspirations in Fire Death. Forensic Science International, 72:71-76.
- Symes, Steven A.
2009 Two Niche Areas of Death Investigation: Sharp Force Trauma and Burned Bone Trauma: An Exclusive Evidence Technology Magazine Interview with Steen A Symes. Evidence Technology Magazine, 7(3):14-17.
- Symes, S.A., D.C. Dirkmaat, S. Ousley, E. Shapman, and L. Cabo
2012 Recovery and Interpretations of Burned Human Remains. Dissertation). Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania.
- Symes, S.A., A.M. Kroman, C.W. Rainwater, and A.L.Piper
2005a Bone Biomechanical Considerations in Perimortem vs. Postmortem Thermal Bone Fractures: Fracture Analyses on Victims of Suspicious Fire Scenes. A Poster Presented before the 104th Annual Meeting of the American Association of Physical Anthropology, April 8, 2005, Milwaukee, Wisconsin
- 2005b Bone Biomechanical Considerations in Perimortem vs. Postmortem Thermal Bone Fractures: Fracture Analyses on Victims of Suspicious Fire Scenes. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, S40:202-203.
- Symes, S.A., E.N. L'Abbé, E.N. Chapman, I. Wolff, and D.C. Dirkmaat
2012 Interpreting Traumatic Injury from Bone in Medico-Legal Investigations. In D.C. Dirkmaat, editor, Companion to Forensic Anthropology, Wiley-Blackwell, London, UK. pp. 340-389.
- Symes, Steven A., Ericka N. L'Abbe, James T. Pokines, Taylor Yuzwa, Diana Messer, Amy Stromquist, and Natalie Keough
2013 Thermal Alteration to Bone. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.367-.
- Symes, Steven A., Elayne J. Pope, O.S. Smith, Cynthia D. Gardner, and Lauren A. Zephro
2001 Burning Observations III: Analysis of Fracture Patterns in Burned Human Remains. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Symes, S.A., C.W. Rainwater, E.N. Chapman, D.R. Gipson, and A.L. Piper
2008 Patterned Thermal Destruction of Human Remains in a Forensic Setting. In C.W.Schmidt and S.A. Symes, editors, The Analysis of Burned Human Remains, Academic Press, London, UK. Pp.15-54.
- Symes, Steven A., Christopher W. Rainwater, Erin N. Chapman, Desina R. Gipson, and Kyra E. Stull
2008 Recognizing Patterned Fire and Heat Damage to Bone. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Symes, S.A., O.C Smith, H. Berryman, and E.J. Pope

- 1999 Patterned Thermal Destruction of Human Remains. A Paper Presented to the 30th Anniversary of the T.D. Stewart Personal Identification in Mass Disasters, Central Identification Laboratory, Honolulu, Hawaii
- Symes, Steven A., James J. Woytash, Anne M. Kroman, and Andrew C. Wilson
2005 Perimortem Bone Fracture Distinguished from Postmortem Fire Trauma: A Case Study with Mixed Signals. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Sweet, D.J., and C.H.W. Sweet
1995 The DNA Analysis of Dental Pulp to Link Incinerated Remains of Homicide Victim to Crime Scene. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):310-314.
- Takamiya, M., K. Saigusa, N. Nakayashiki, and Y. Aoki
2001 A Histological Study on the Mechanism of Epidermal Nuclear Elongation in Electrical and Burn Injuries. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 115(3):152-157.
- Tatsumi, Shinji, Hiroshi Noda, and Shizuyuki Sugiyama
2000 An Autopsy Case of a Charred Body which Committed Suicide after Arson. Legal Medicine, 2(2):110-114.
- Taylor, J., P. Hare, and T. White
1995 Geochemical Criteria for Thermal Alteration of Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:115-119.
- Teige, B., and J. Lundevall
1977 Carboxyhemoglobin Concentrations in Fire Victims, and in Cases of Fatal Carbon Monoxide Poisoning. Z. Rechtsmed. 80(1):17-21.
- Thali, Michael J., Kathrin Yen, Thomas Plattner, Wolf Schweitzer, Peter Vock, Christoph Ozdoba, and Richard Dirnhofer
2002 Charred Body: Virtual Autopsy with Multi-slice Computed Tomography and Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(6):1326-1331.
- Thompson, H.
1891 Modern Cremation: Its History and Practice, Second Edition. Kegan Paul, London
- Thompson, Jessica C. and Yolanda Lee-Gorishti
2007 Carnivore Bone Portion Choice and Surface Modification on Modern Experimental Boiled Bone Assemblages. Journal of Taphonomy, 5(3):
- Thompson, T. J.U.
1999 A Preliminary Investigation into the Influence of Burning on the Ability to Sex the Pelvis. Masters of Science Dissertation, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
- 2002 The Assessment of Sex in Cremated Individuals: Some Cautionary Notes. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 35(2):49-56.
- 2003 An Experimental Study of the Effects of Heating and Burning on the Hard Tissues of the Human Body, and Its Implications for Anthropology and Forensic Science. PhD Thesis, The University of Sheffield, Sheffield, UK.
- 2004 Recent Advances in the Study of Burned Bone and Their Implications for Forensic Anthropology. Forensic Science International, 146S: S203-S205.
- 2005 Heat-Induced Dimensional Changes in Bone and Their Consequences for Forensic Anthropology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1008-1015.
- 2009 Burned Human Remains. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.295-303.
- Thompson, T.J.U., and J. Chudek
2007 A Novel Approach to the Visualisation of Heat-Induced Structural Change in Bone. Science and Justice, 47:99-104.
- Thompson, T.J.U., M. Gauthier, and M. Islam
2009 The Application of a New Method of Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy to the Analysis of Burned Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(3):910-914.
- Thompson, T.J.U., M. Islam, M. Bonniere
2013 A New Statistical Approach for Determining the Crystallinity of Heat-Altered Bone Mineral from FTIR Spectra Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(1):416-422.
- Thompson, T.J.U., M. Islam, K. Piduru, and A. Marcel

- 2011 An Investigation into the Internal and External Variable Acting on Crystallinity Index Using Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy on Unaltered and Burned Bone. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, and Palaeoecology, 299:168-174.
- Thomsen, H.K.
1984 Electrically Induced Epidermal Changes. A Morphological Study of Porcine Skin After Transfer of Low-Moderate Amounts of Electrical Energy. Dissertation, University of Copenhagen, FADL, pp.1-78.
- Thomsen, H.K., L. Danielsen, O. Nielsen, O. Aalund, K.G. Nielsen, T. Karlsmark, and I.K. Genefke
1981 Early Epidermal Changes in Heat- and Electrically Injured Pig Skin, I. A Light Microscopic Study. Forensic Science International, 17:133-143.
- Thomsen, H.K., L. Danielsen, O. Nielsen, O. Aalund, K.G. Nielsen, T. Karlsmark, and P. Christoffersen
1983 The Effect of Direct Current, Sodium Hydroxide and Hydrochloric Acid on Pig Epidermis. Acta Path. Microbiol. Immunol. Scand. Sect., A 91:307-316.
- Thurman, Melburn D., and L. James Wilmore
1981 A Replicative Cremation Experiment. North American Archaeology, 2(4):275-283. (also cited as published in 1980)
- Thurston, G.
1961 Preternatural Combustibility of the Human Body. Med Leg J, 29:100-103.
- Tokyo Medical and Dental University and Japanese Association of Criminology
1974 Four Cases of Criminal Post-Mortem Burns. Acta Criminologicae et Medicinae Legalis Japonica, 40(2):51-55.
- Tooker, Elisabeth J.
1965 The Iroquois White Dog Sacrifice in the Latter Part of the Eighteenth Century. Ethnohistory, 12:129-140.
- Topp, D.O.
1973 Fire as a Symbol and a Weapon of Death. Medicine, Science and the Law, 13:79-86.
- Torre, C., and L. Varetto
1985 The Ultrastructure of the Electric Burn in Man: A Transmission Electron Microscopy-Scanning Electron Microscopy Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(2):448-455.
- Toulouse, Joseph H., Jr.
1944 Cremation Among the Indians of New Mexico. American Antiquity, 10(1):65-74.
- Toygat, Mehmet, Birol Demirel, Yildirim Karslioglu, Harun Tugcu, Mukerrem Safali, and Ender Senol
2010 Nuclear Morphometry in Epidermal Changes Due to Electrical Current and Thermal Energy: Trial for Usage of Image Analysis in Histological Sections. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(3):227-231.
- Traber, D.L., H.A. Linares, and D.N. Herndon
1988 The Pathophysiology of Inhalation Injury – A Review. Burns Burns, 14:357-364.
- Trotter, M., and B.B. Hixon
1973 Sequential Changes in Weight, Density, and Percentage of Ash Weight of Human Skeleton From an Early Fetal Period Through Old Age. Anat Rec, 179:1-18.
- Trotter, M. and R.R. Peterson
1955 Ash Weight of Human Skeletons in Percent of Their Dry, Fat-free weight. Anatomical Records, 123: 341-368.
- 1962 The Relationship of Ash Weight and Organic Weight of Human Skeletons. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, 44:669-681.
- Trujillo-Mederos, Aioze, Inmaculada Alemán, Miguel Botella, and Pedro Bosch
2012 Changes in Human Bones Boiled in Seawater. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(4):1072-1079.
- Tsaroom, S.
1996 Investigation of a Murder Case Involving Arson. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):1064-1067.
- Tsokos, M.
2011 Heat-Induced Post-Mortem Defect of the Skull Simulating an Exit Gunshot Wound of the Calvarium. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 7(2):227-228.
- Tsuchimochi, T., M. Iwasa, Y. Maeno, H. Koyama, H. Inoue, I. Isobe, R. Matoba, M. Yokoi, and M. Nagao
2002 Chelating Resin-based Extraction of DNA from Dental Pulp and Sex Determination from Incinerated Teeth with Y-chromosomal Aliphoid Repeat and Short Tandem Repeats. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(3):268-271.

- Turk, E.E., S. Anders, and M. Tsokos
 2004 Planned Complex Suicide Report on Two Autopsy Cases of Suicidal Shot Injury and Subsequent Self-Immolation. Forensic Science International, 139:35-38.
- Turner, A.R., R. Akcan, E. Karacaoglu, A. Balseven-Odabasi, A. Keten, and C. Kanburoglu, et al.
 2015 Postmortem Burning of Corpses Following Homicide. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 19:223-228.
- Turner, C. G., II, and J.A. Turner
 1992 The First Claim for Cannibalism in the Southwest: Walter Hough's 1901 Discovery at Canyon Butte Ruin 3, Northeastern Arizona. American Antiquity, 57:661-682.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H.
 1997 The Savich Farm Site Cremations, Burlington County, New Jersey. Bulletin of the Archaeological Society of New Jersey, 52:88-92.
- 2009 The Forensic Evaluation of Burned Skeletal Remains: A Synthesis. Forensic Science International, 183(1):1-5.
- Ubelaker, D.H., D.W. Owsley, M.M. Houck, E. Craig, W. Grant, T. Woltanski, R. Fram, K. Sandness, and N. Peerwani
 1995 The Role of Forensic Anthropology in the Recovery and Analysis of Branch Davidian Compound Victims: Recovery Procedures and Characteristics of the Victims. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:335-340.
- Uchigasaki, S.
 2004 Forensic External Examination before Cremation – Introduction of Tile System in Hamburg. Research and Practice in Forensic Medicine, 47:219-222.
- United States Cremation Company
 1897 Modern Thought on Modern Cremation. United States Cremation Company, New York
- United States Cremation Equipment
 2012 Animal Cremation Equipment.
http://uscremationequipment.com/index8f4d.html?option=com_content&view=article&id=47&Itemid=53
- Uygur, Fatih, Sinan Öksüz, and Fuat Yüksel
 2008 Burn Disasters in Shooting Range Areas. Forensic Science International, 179(2):144-146.
- Üzün, İbrahim, Elif Akyıldız, and Mehmet Akif İnancı
 2008 Histopathological Differentiation of Skin Lesions Caused by Electrocution, Flame Burns and Abrasion. Forensic Science International, 178(2):157-161.
- Valenzuela, A., T. Marques, N. Exposito, S. Martin-de las Heras, and G. Garcia
 2002 Comparative Study of Efficiency of Dental Methods for Identification of Burn Victims in Two Bus Accidents in Spain. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23:390-393.
- Valenzuela, A., S. Martin-de las Heras, T. Marques, N. Exposito, and J.M. Bohoyo
 2000 The Application of Dental Methods of Identification to Human Burn Victims in a Mass Disaster. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113(4):236-239.
- Van Deest, Traci L.
 2007 Sifting Through the "Ashes": Age and Sex Estimation Based on Cremains Weight. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2015 Fluorescence in Heat-Altered Bone Under Ultraviolet Light. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Van Deest, T.L., T.A. Murad, and E.J. Bartelink
 2011 A Re-Examination of Cremains Weight: Sex and Age Variation in a Northern Californian Sample. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):344-349.
- Van Deest, T.L., M.W. Warren, and K.L. Bolhofner
 2012 Advances in the Anthropological Analysis of Cremated Remains. In D.C. Dirkmaat, editor, A Companion to Forensic Anthropology, Blackwell Publishing Limited, Chichester, UK. pp.418-431.
- Van Hecke, Oliver
 2008 The Relationship between an Apparent Emoticon[®] and Contact Thermal Injury? Forensic Science International, 179(2):e81.
- Van Strydonck, M., M. Boudin, and G. De Mulder

- 2010 The Carbon Origin of Structural Carbonate in Bone Apatite of Cremated Bones. Radiocarbon, 52(2-3):578-586.
- Van Strydonck, M., M. Boudin, M. Hoefkens, and G. de Mulder
2005 ¹⁴C-Dating of Cremated Bones, Why Does It Work? Lunula, 13:3-10.
- Van Strydonck, M., L. Decq, T.V. Brande, M. Boudin, D. Ramis, H. Borms, and G. De Mulder
2015 The Protohistoric 'Quiclime Burials' from the Balearic Islands: Cremation or Inhumation. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(4):392-400.
- van Vark, G.N.
1974a The Investigation of Human Cremated Skeletal Material I. Ossa, 1:63-95. (also cited as "The Investigation of Human Cremated Skeletal Material by Multivariate Statistical Methods I. Methodology")
1975 The Investigation of Human Cremated Skeletal Material II. Ossa, 2:47-68. (also cited as "The Investigation of Human Cremated Skeletal Material by Multivariate Statistical Methods II. Measures") (also cited as published in 1974)
- Vehik, S.C.
1977 Bone Fragments and Bone Grease Manufacturing: A Review of Their Archaeological Use and Potential. Plains Anthropologist, 22(7):169-182.
- Velangi, S.S., and J. Rees
2001 Why are Scars Pale? An Immunohistochemical Study Indicating Preservation of Melanocyte Number and Function in Surgical Scars. Acta Dermato Venereol, 81:326.
- Vincent, Daisy D.M.
2010 Effects of Heat-Modification on Sharp Force Trauma in Charred Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Von Endt, D.W., and D.J. Ortner
1984 Experimental Effects of Bone Size and Temperature on Bone Diagenesis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 11:247-253.
DOI: 10.1016/0305-4403(84)90005-0
- Von Wurmb-Schwark, N., R. Ringleb, M. Gebuhr, and E. Simeoni
2005 Genetic Analysis of Modern and Historical Burned Human Remains. Anthropol Anz, 63(1):1-12.
- Von Wurmb-Schwark, N., E. Simeoni, A. Ringleb, and M. Oehmichen
2004 Genetic Investigation of Modern Burned Corpses. International Congress Series, 1261:50-52.
- Walker, A.R.
1996 Emergency Department Management of House Fire Burns and Carbon Monoxide Poisoning in Children. Curr Opin Pediatr, 9(3):239-242.
- Walker, P.L., and K.P. Miller
2005 Time, Temperature, and Oxygen Availability: An Experimental Study of the Effects of Environmental Conditions on the Color and Organic Content of Cremated Bones. American Journal of Physical Anthropology Supplement, 40:216-217.
- Walker, P.L., K.P. Miller, and R. Richman
2008 Time, Temperature, and Oxygen Availability: An Experimental Study of the Effects of Environmental Conditions on the Color and Organic Content of Cremated Bone. In C.W. Schmidt, and S.W. Symes, editors, The Analysis of Burned Human Remains. Academic Press, San Deigo, CA. pp. 129-144.
- Walls, H.J.
1962 An Unusual Case of Apparent Spontaneous Combustion. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 2(2):82-84.
- Walshe, K.
1987 The Burnt Bone from Murramurang Midden. Honours Project, Archaeology and Anthropology, Australian National University.
- Walters, Ian
1988 Fire and Bones: Patterns of Discard. In Betty Meehan and Rhys Jones, editors. Archaeology with Ethnography: An Australian Perspective. Australian National University, Canberra, Australia. Pp.215-221.
- Wandsnider, L.
1997 Roasted and Boiled: Food Composition and Heat Treatment with Special Emphasis on Pit-hearth Cooking. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 16:1-48.
- Wang, Qi, Takaki Ishikawa, Tomomi Michiue, Bao-Li Zhu, Da-Wei Guan, and Hitoshi Maeda

- 2012 Evaluation of Human Brain Damage in Fatalities due to Extreme Environmental Temperature by Quantification of Basic Fibroblast Growth Factor (bFGF), Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP), S100 β and Single-Stranded DNA (ssDNA) Immunoreactivities. Forensic Science International, 219:259-264.
- 2013 Molecular Pathology of Pulmonary Edema in Forensic Autopsy Cases with Special Regard to Fatal Hyperthermia and Hypothermia. Forensic Science International, 228:137-141.
- Warren, Jodie A., Margaraet Kalacska, and Gail S. Anderson
2013 Initial Investigations of Hyperspectral Remote Sensing for Postmortem Interval Estimatikons in Forensic Entomology. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Warren, Michael W.
1996 The Anthropometry of Contemporary Commercial Cremation. A Paper Presented at the 48th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Nashville, TN.
- 2008 Detection of Commingling in Cremated Human Remains. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.185-197.
- Warren, Michael W., Anthony B. Falsetti, William F. Hamilton, and Lowell J. Levine
1999 Evidence of Arteriosclerosis in Cremated Remains. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(3):277-280. (also cited as Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(3):277-280.)
- Warren, M.W., and W.R. Maples
1997 The Anthropometry of Contemporary Commercial Cremation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3):417-423.
- Warren, Michael W., and John J. Schultz
2002 Post-cremation Taphonomy and Artifact Preservation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):656-659.
- Warren, Michael W., and Traci L. Van Deest
2014 Human Cremation: Commingling and Questioned Identity. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 239-255.
- Waterhouse, Kathryn
2013a The Effect of Weather Conditions on Burnt Bone Fragmentation. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(5):489-495.
- 2013b Post-Burning Fragmentation of Calcined Bone: Implications for Remains Recovery from Fatal Fire Scenes. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(8):1112-1117.
- 2013c The Effect of Victim Age on Burnt Bone Fragmentation: Implications for Remains Recovery. Forensic Science International, 231:409.e1-409.e7
- Weed, H.G.
1991 A Case of Spontaneous Combustion. Annals of Emergency Medicine, 20(2):219.
- Weitzel, Misty
2002 Human Taphonomy and the Mortuary use of Fire at Khuzhir-Nuge XIV, Siberia. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Weitzel, M.A., and H.G. McKenzie
2008 Fire as a Cultural Taphonomic Agent: Understanding Mortuary Behaviour at Khuzhir-Nuge XIV, Siberia. In C.W. Schmidt and S.A. Symes, editors, The Analysis of Burned Human Remains, Academic Press, San Diego, CA. pp.185-199.
- Wells, Calvin
1960 A Study of Cremation. Antiquity, 34(1):29-37.
- West, Eugene J.
1999 Fire & Heat Related Deaths. In Managing Death Investigation, United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C. pp.473-479.
- Westveer, Arthur E.
1999 Fire Deaths. In Managing Death Investigation, United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C. pp.465-471.
- Wetherell, H.R.
1966 Occurrence of Cyanide in the Blood of Fire Victims. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 11(2):167-173.

- Whitcomb, D., J.A. Martinez, and D. Daberkow
2002 Lightning Injuries. South Med J, 95:1331-1334.
- Whyte, Thomas R.
2001 Distinguishing Remains of Human Cremations from Burned Animals. Journal of Field Archaeology, 28(3-4):437-448. (also cited as published in 2004)
- Wick, R., J.D. Gilbert, E. Simpson, and R.W. Byard
2006 Fatal Electrocution in Adults – A 30 year Study. Medicine Science and the Law, 46(2):166-172.
- Willey, P. and D.D. Scott
1999 Clinkers on the Little Bighorn Battlefield: In Situ Investigation of Scattered Recent Cremains. In S.I. Fairgrieve, editors, Forensic Osteological Analysis: A Book of Case Studies, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, pp.129-140.
- Williams, Amanda, Elayne J. Pope, and Marin A. Pilloud
2016 A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Williams, John A.
2003 It Came out of the Sky: Cremains as an Aerial Hazard. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Williams, H.
2004 Death Warmed Up: The Agency of Bodies and Bones in Early Anglo-Saxon Cremation Rites. Journal of Material Culture, 9:263-291.
2008 Towards an Archaeology of Cremation. In C. Schmidt and S. Symes, editors, The Analysis of Burned Human Remains, Academic Press, Massachusetts, pp.239-269.
- Williamson, John
2001 Fire Fatalities - A Review. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 2(2):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_002_no_002/papers/paper002.html
- Wilson, D.F., and W. Massey
1987 Scanning Electron Microscopy of Incinerated Teeth. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 8(1):32-38.
- Wirthwein, D.P., and J.E. Pless
1996 Carboxyhemoglobin Levels in a Series of Automobile Fires. Death due to Crash or Fire? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17:117-123.
- Wolfe, Mitchell I., Reinhard Kaiser, Mary P. Naughton, maria C. Mirabelli, Steven S. Yoon, Randy Hanzlick, and Alden K. Henderson
2001 Heat-Related Mortality in Selected United States Cities, Summer 1999. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(4):352-357.
- Wood, F.M.
2005 Management of Burn Victims - A Mass Disaster Situation. Nihon Nessho Gakkai Sokai. Gakujuutsu Shukai Puroguramu. Shorjushu, 31:42.
- Worley, F.
2005 Taphonomic Influences on Cremation Burial Deposits: Implications for Interpretation, Experimental Sata and Archaeological Applications. In T. O'Connor, editor, Biosphere to Lithosphere: New Studies in Vertebrate Taphonomy, Proceedings of the 9th ICAZ Conference, Dunham. Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. pp.63-68.
- Xu, X., H. Xu, J. Zhu, and P. Deng
1995 A Preliminary Study of Skin Electrical Injury with Computerized Image Analysis. Forensic Science International, 73:197-202.
- Yamauchi, Shinobu, Masahito Hitosugi, Hajime Kimura, and Shogo Tokudome
2013 A Novel Application of Infrared Imaging for the Diagnosis of Death by Fire. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):1022-1025.
- Ye, J., A. Ji, E.J. Parra, X. Zheng, C. Jiang, X. Zhao, L. Hu, and Z. Tu
2004 A Simple and Efficient Method for Extracting DNA from Old and Burned Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):1-6.
- Yeong, E.K., H.F. Huang, Y.B.T. Chen, and M.T. Chen
2006 The Use of Artificial Dermis for Reconstruction of Full Thickness Scalp Burn Involving the Calvaria. Burns, 32:375-379.
- Yeshion, T.E.
1980 Thermal Degradation of Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase Isozymes in a Case Sample. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(3):695-698.

- Yonemitsu, Kosei, Ako Saso, Toru Oshima, Sohtaro Mimasaka, Yuki Ohtsu, and Yoko Nishitani
2012 Quantitative Evaluation of Volatile Hydrocarbons in Post-Mortem Blood in Forensic Autopsy Cases of Fire-Related Deaths. Forensic Science International, 217:71-75.
- Yoshida, M., J. Adachi, T. Watabiki, Y. Tatsuno, and W. Ishida
1991 A Study on House Fire Victims: Age, Caroxyhemoglobin, Hydrogen Cyanide, and Hemolysis. Forensic Science International, 52:13-20.
- Zaloga, William F., and Kimberly A Collins
2004 Pediatric Homicides Related to Burn Injury. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2006 Pediatric Homicides Related to Burn Injury: A Retrospective Review at the Medical University of South Carolina. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(2):396-399.
- Zhou, Yiwu, Ling Li, Liang Liu, Dongmei Jia, Xiang Zhang, David R. Fowler, and Xiaohu Xu
2006 Heat Stroke Deaths Caused by Electric Blankets: Case Report and Review of the Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(4):324-327.
- Zhu, Bao-Li, Takaki Ishikawa, Li Quan, Shigeki Oritani, Dong-Ri Li, Dong Zhao, Tomomi Michiue, Kohei Tsuda, Yasunobu Kamikodai, Shuji Okazaki, and Hitoshi Maeda
2005 Possible Factors Contributing to the Postmortem Lung Weight in Fire Fatalities. Legal Medicine, 7(3):139-143.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Taphonomy – Scavenging, Animal Attacks, Faunalturbation, and Bitemark Evidence

This section of the bibliography includes references to the effects non-insect scavengers impart to human remains before, during, and after death. A subcategory of bitemark evidence accompanies scavenging more because they share the method than the motive. Although articles on cannibalism are included and might be considered scavenging in some survival situations, most involve research into typically violent sexual encounters between victims and attackers. Because such wound trauma is so often a signature of masochistic or sadomasochistic encounters, references in **Criminal and Cultural Behaviour** should be considered toward understanding motivations and contexts behind this and other taphonomic clues left on a body. The bitemark citations herein do not focus on all topics of forensic odontology. Instead, those specifically addressing bitemark evidence are included. The collection of DNA evidence should always be from possible bitemarks. Therefore, there are cross-references between this category and **DNA Evidence**. Likewise, articles on trace evidence such as lipstick/gloss and facial hair may be pertinent to a particular investigation in which bitemarks are found on skin or food associated with a crime scene. If DNA should be considered a component of bitemark evidence, then so should friction ridge detail. Latent and patent hand and finger prints may be recovered from a bitten victim’s skin or substrates near or under the body.

Whether it is the family dog or mountain lion in the wild, animals will exploit available food sources and human remains may be among them. What goes in, must come out; so this sub-category of the bibliography dovetails with **Fecal and Coprolite Evidence** under **Miscellaneous Trace Evidence**. The most numerous and voracious of any scavengers are among forensically significant insects. The volume of research and citations in forensic entomology have justified a category of its own within this bibliography.

This section is divided into the following categories:

Scavenging, Animal Bites and Faunalturbation	707
Bitemark Evidence	750

Scavenging, Animal Bites and Faunalurbation

(852 citations)

- Adair, T.W., and A.L. Kolz
1998 The Use of Radio Transmitters to Track Specific Bones of Scavenged Pig Carcasses. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 31(2):127-133.
- Albrecht, K., D. Breitmeier, A. Fieguth, and H.D. Tröger
2002 Fatalities after Injuries by Wild Animals. Arch Kriminol, 212:96-103.
- Alexander, A.
1956 Bone carrying by Porcupines. South African Journal of Science, 52: 257-258.
- Allaire, Maria T., and Mary H. Manhein
2009 Shark-Inflicted Trauma on Human Skeletal Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 15:317-318.
- Allaire, Maria T., Mary H. Manhein, and George H. Burgess
2012 Shark Inflicted Trauma: A Case Study of Unidentified Remains Recovered from the Gulf of Mexico. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1675-1679.
- Ambade, Vipul Namdeorao, Jaydeo Laxman Borkar, and Satin Kalidas Meshram
2012 Homicide by Direct Snake Bite: A Case of Contract Killing. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52(1):40-43.
DOI: 10.1258/msl.2011.011020
<http://msl.sagepub.com/content/52/1/40>
- Anderson, Bruce E., Anthony Manoukian, Thomas D. Holland, and William E. Grant
2002 A Death in Paradise: Human Remains Scavenged by a Shark. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ
- Anderson, J.M., and A. MacFadyen
1976 The Role of Terrestrial and Aquatic Organisms in Decomposition Processes. Blackwells Scientific, Oxford.
- Andrés, M., A.O. Gidna, J. Yravedra, and M. Dominguez-Rodrigo
2012 A Study of Dimensional Differences of Tooth Marks (Pits and Scores) on Bones Modified by Small and Large Carnivores. Archaeological and Anthropological Sciences.
DOI: 10.1007/s12520-012-0093-4
- Andrews, Peter
1990 Owls, Caves, and Fossils: Predation, Preservation, and Accumulation of Small Animal Bones in Caves with and Analysis of the Pleistocene Cave Faunas from Westbury-sub-Mendip, UK. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2008 Cetaceans from a Possible Striped Hyaena Den Site in Qatar. Journal of Taphonomy, 6(3-4):
- Andrews, P., and E.M. Evans (also cited as Nesbit-Evans)
1983 Small Mammal Bone Accumulations Produced by Mammalian Carnivores. Paleobiology, 9(3):289-307.
- Anjum, Arshad, Munawwar Husain, Shaikat A. Hanif, Syed Manazir Ali, Mujhaid Beg, and Minakshi Sardha
2012 Epidemiological Profile of Snake Bite at Tertiary Care Hospital, North India. Journal of Forensic Research, 3:146
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000146
- Anonymous
n.d. Burying the Bones. . . And Other Aspects of a Raw Canine Diet. Alternative Pet Health
<http://www.alternativepethealth.com/canine-diet.html> (accessed November 2, 2004)
- Araujo, A.G.M., and J.C. Marcelino
2003 The Role of Armadillos in the Movement of Archaeological Materials: An Experimental Approach. Geoarchaeology, 18:433-460.
- Armstrong, Aaron, and Graham Avery
2014 Taphonomy of Verreaux's Eagle (*Aquila verreauxii*) Prey Accumulations from the Cape Floral Region, South Africa: Implications for Archaeological Interpretations. Journal of Archaeological Science, 52:163-183.

- Arribas, A., and P. Palmqvist
1998 Taphonomy and Paleoecology of an Assemblage of Large Mammals: Hyaenid Activity in the Lower Pleistocene Site at Venta Micena (Orce, Guadix-Baza Basin, Granada, Spain). Geobios, 31:3-47.
- Arroyo, A.B. Marín, P. Fosse, and J.-D. Vigne
2009 Probable Evidences of Bone Accumulation by Pleistocene Bearded Vulture at the Archaeological Site of El Mirón Cave (Spain). Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(2):284-296.
- Arshad, A., M. Azfar, H. Munawwar, and U.A. Jawed
2011 Snake Bite on Scrotum - A Case Report. Pan Afr Med J, 10:25.
- Asamura, H., K. Takayanagi, M. Ota, K. Kobayashi, and H. Fukushima
2004 Unusual Characteristic Patterns of Postmortem Injuries. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):592-594.
- Ascenzi, A., and G. Silvestrini
1984 Bone-Boring Marine Micro-organisms: An Experimental Investigation. Journal of Human Evolution, 13:531-536.
- Atici, A.L.
2006 Who Let the Dogs Out? Bone Destruction and Its Broader Implications in Interpreting the Bronze Age Pastoral Economies at Kaman-Kalehöyük. Anatolian Archaeological Studies, 15:121-132.
- Attwell, R.I.G.
1963 Some observations on feeding habits, behaviour and interrelationships of Northern Rhodesian vultures. Ostrich, 34: 235-247.
- Auerbach, P.S., and B. Halstead
1982 Marine Hazards: Attacks and Envenomations. J Emerg Nurs, 8:115-122.
- Avery, D.M.
2002 Taphonomy of Micromammals from Cave Deposits at Kabwe (Broken Hill) and Twin Rivers in Central Zambia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(5):537-544.
- Avis, Simon P.
1999 Dog Pack Attack: Hunting Humans. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(3):243-246.
- Baack, B.R., J.O. Kucan, G. Demarest, and E.C. Smoot
1989 Mauling by Pit Bull Terriers: Case Report. Journal of Trauma, 29:517-520.
- Aziz, Hassan, Peter Rhee, Viraj Pandit, Andrew Tang, Lynn Gries, and Bellal Joseph
2015 The Current Concepts in Management of Animal (Dog, Cat, Snake, Scorpion) and Human Bite Wounds. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 78(3):641-648.
- Bahram, R., J.E. Burke, and G.L. Lanzi
2004 Head and Neck Injury from a Leopard Attack: Case Report and Review of the Literature. J Oral Maxillofac Surg, 62:247-249.
- Baker, S.E.
2012 Accumulation Behaviours and Taphonomic Signatures of Extant Verreaux's Eagles, *Aquila verreauxii*, in Southern Africa. Unpublished Master of Arts Dissertation, University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Balestra, F.A.
1962 The Man-Eating Hyenas of Mlanje. African Wild Life, 16:25-27.
- Barnes, J.E., B.W. Boats, F.W. Putnam, H.F. Dates, and H.R. Mahlman
2006 Ownership of High-Risk ("vicious") Dogs as a Marker for Deviant Behaviors: Implications for Risk Assessment. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 21:1616-1634.
- Barrette, C., and F. Messier
1980 Scent-marking in Free-Ranging Coyotes, *Canis Latrans*. Animal Behavior, 28:814-819.
- Bartelink, Eric J., and Lisa N. Bright
2009 Taphonomic Signatures of Animal Scavengers in Northern California. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
2010 Inter- and Intra-Element Variation in Carnivore and Rodent Scavenging Patterns in Northern California. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Bartram, Jr., Laurence E., and Curtis W. Marean

- 1999 Explaining the "Klasies Pattern": Kua Ethnoarchaeology, the Die Kelders Middle Stone Age Archaeofauna, Long Bone Fragmentation and Carnivore Ravaging. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(1):9-29.
- Bass, William M.
1984a Will the Forensic Anthropologist Please Help: A Case of a Woman Eaten by Dogs. Presented at the 36th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Anaheim, CA, February 21-25, 1984.
- Beck, Jess, Ian Ostericher, Gregory Sollish, and Jason De León
2015 Animal Scavenging and Scattering and the Implications for Documenting the Deaths of Undocumented Border Crossers in the Sonoran Desert. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S11-S20.
- Becker, B.
1980 Interpretation of Bone Breakage in Archaeological Deposits: An Analysis of the Bones from Some Striped Hyenas' Dens in Egypt. Master of Arts Thesis Dissertation, University of Illinois, Chicago, IL.
- Becker, B., and C.A. Reed
1993 Studies of the Bone Detritus of the Striped Hyena (*Hyaena hyaena*) at a Site in Egyptian Nubia, and the Interaction of the Bone Breakage by Striped Hyenas. In A. Classon, S. Payne, and H.-P., editors, Skeletons in Her Cupboard, Oxbow Monograph 34, Oxbow, Oxford, UK, pp:157-182.
- Beckhoff, M. and M.C. Wells
1980 The Social Ecology of Coyotes. Scientific American, 242:130-148.
- Begoian, A.G.
1979 Death from Compression of the Neck by an Elephant's Trunk. Sud Med Ekspert, 22(2):56-57.
- Behrensmeyer, A.K.
1983 Patterns of Natural Bone Distribution on Recent Land Surfaces: Implications for Archaeological Site Formation. In J. Clutton-Brock and C. Grigson, editors, Animals and Archaeology: 1. Hunters and Their Prey. BAR Int Series 163, Oxford, London, UK. pp.93-106.
- 1991 Terrestrial Vertebrate Accumulations. In P.A. Allison and D.E.G. Briggs, editors, Taphonomy: Releasing the Data Locked in the Fossil Record. Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands. pp.291-225.
- Behrensmeyer, A., K. Gordon, and G. Yanagi
1989 Non-human Bone Modification in Miocene Fossils from Pakistan. In R. Bonnicksen and M. Sargs, editors. Bone Modification, Orono, Maine, pp.99-120.
- Beier, P.
1991 Cougar Attacks on Human in the United States and Canada. Wildl Soc Bull, 19(4):403-412.
- Bekoff, M., and M. Wells
1986 Social Ecology and Behaviour of Coyotes. Advances in the Study of Behavior, 16:251-325.
- Bendersky, G.
2002 The Original "Jaws" Attack. Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 45(3):426-432.
- Berger, L.R.
2006 Predatory Bird Damage to the Taung Type Skull of *Australopithecus africanus* Dart 1925. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 131:166-168.
- Berger, L.R., and R.J. Clarke
1995 Eagle Involvement in Accumulation of the Taung Child Fauna. Journal of Human Evolution, 29:275-299.
- Berger, L.R., and W.S. McGraw
2007 Further Evidence for Eagle Predation of, and Feeding Damage on, the Taung Child. South African Journal of Science, 103:496-498.
- Bernardo, L.M., M.J. Gardner, R.L. Rosenfield, B. Cohen, and R. Pitetti
2002 A Comparison of Dog Bite Injuries in Younger and Older Children Treated in a Pediatric Emergency Department. Pediatric Emergency Care, 18:247-249.
- Berryman, Hugh E.
2002 Disarticulation Pattern and Tooth Mark Artifacts Associated with Pig Scavenging of Human Remains: A Case Study. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.487-495.

- Betancourt, J.L., T.R. Van Devender, and P.S. Martin
1990 Packrat Middens: The Last 40,000 Years of Biotic Change. University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ
- Betancourt, J.L., T.R. Van Devender, and M. Rose
1986 Comparison of Plant and Macrofossils in Woodrat (*Neotoma sp.*) and Porcupine (*Erethizon dorsatum*) Middens from the Western United States. Journal of Mammalogy, 67:266-273.
- Bianucci, G., B. Sorce, T. Storai, and W. Landini
2010 Killing in the Pliocene: Shark Attack on a Dolphin from Italy. Palaeontology, 53:457-470.
- Bilimoria, Farshaad, Stacey L. Reed, Jessica B. Dwyer, Joseph A. DeTondo, Todd M. Luckasevic, and Karl E. Williams
2016 Pack Mentality: Fatal Mauling in the African Painted Dogs' Zoo Exhibit. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Binder, W.J., and B. Van Valkenburgh
2000 Development of Bite Strength and Feeding Behaviour in Juvenile Spotted Hyenas (*Crocuta crocuta*). Journal of Zoology, 252:273-283.
- Binford, L.R., M.G.L. Mills, and N. Stone
1988 Hyena Scavenging Behavior and Its Implications for the Interpretations of Faunal Assemblages from FLK 22 (the Zinj Floor) at Olduvai Gorge. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 7:99-135.
- Biodolillo, Chelsea
2015 Crime Scene Scavenger: Vulture Help Forensic Experts with CSI Research. Discover Magazine, June
<http://discovermagazine.com/2015/june/12-crime-scene-scavenger>
- Bischoff-Mattson, Z. and D. Mattson
2009 Effects of Simulated Mountain Lion Caching on Decomposition of Ungulate Carcasses. Western North American Naturalist, 69:343-350.
- Bjornstig, U., A. Eriksson, and L. Ornehult
1991 Injuries Caused by Animals. Injury: British Journal of Accident Surgery, 22:295-298.
- Bloch, B.
1976 Fatal Fat Embolism Following Severe Donkey Bites. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(3):231-233.
- Blumenschine, R.J.
1986 Carcass Consumption Sequences and the Archaeological Distinction of Scavenging and Hunting. Journal of Human Evolution, 15(8): 639-659.
1988 An Experimental Model of the Timing of Hominid and Carnivore Influence on Archaeological Bone Assemblages. Journal of Archaeological Science, 15:483-502.
1991 Hominid Carnivory and Foraging Strategies and the Socio-Economic Function of Early Archaeological Sites. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, 334B:211-221.
1995 Percussion Marks, Tooth Marks, and Experimental Determinations of the Timing of Hominid and Carnivore Access to Long Bones at FLK *Zinjanthropus*, Olduvai Gorge, Tanzania. Journal of Human Evolution, 29:21-51.
- Blumenschine, R.J., and C.W. Marean
1993 A Carnivore's View of Archaeological Bone Assemblages. in Bones to Behavior: Ethno-archaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains, J. Hudson, editor, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Carbondale, IL, pp.273-301.
- Blumenschine, R.J., C.W. Marean, and S.D. Capaldo
1996 Blind Tests of Interanalyst Correspondence and Accuracy in the Identification of Cut Marks, Percussion Marks, and Carnivore Tooth Marks on Bone Surfaces. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 23:493-507.
- Boaz, N.T., R.L. Ciochon, Q. Xu, and J. Liu
2000 Large Mammalian Carnivores as a Taphonomic Factor in the Bone Accumulation at Zhoukoudian. Acta Anthropologica Sinica, 19(suppl.):224-234.
- Bocek, B.
1986 Rodent Ecology and Burrowing Behavior: Predicted Effects on Archaeological Site Formation. American Antiquity, 51:589-603.
1992 The Jasper Ridge Reexcavation Experiment: Rates of Artifact Mixing by Rodents. American Antiquity, 57:261-269.
- Bochenski, Zbigniew
1993 Pattern of Bird Bone Fragmentation in Pellets of the Tawny Owl (*Strix aluco*) and the Eagle Owl (*Bubo bubo*) and their Taphonomic

- Implications. *Acta Zool. Cracov.*, 36(2):313-328.
- 1994 Pattern of Bird Bone Fragmentation in Pellets of the Long-Eared Owl (*Asio otus*) and its Taphonomic Implications. *Acta Zool. Cracov.*, 37(1):177-190.
- 1997 Fragmentation of Bird bones in the Food Remains of Imperial Eagles (*Aquila heliaca*). *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 7:165-171.
- Bochenski, Zbigniew M., K. Huhtala, S. Sulkava, and R. Tornberg
1999 Fragmentation and Preservation of Bird Bones in Food Remains of the Golden Eagle *Aquila chrysaetos*. *Archaeofauna*, 8:31-39.
- Bocheński, Zbigniew M., Vadim A. Korovin, Alexei E. Nekrasov, and Teresa Tomek
1997 Fragmentation of Bird Bones in Food Remains of Imperial Eagles (*Aquila heliaca*). *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 7(2):165-171.
- Bochenski, Zbigniew M., and Teresa Tomek
1997 Preservation of Bird Bones Erosion Versus Digestion by Owls. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 7:372-387.
- Bochenski, Z.M., T. Tomek, R. Tornberg, and K. Wertz
2009 Distinguishing Nonhuman Predation on Birds: Pattern of Damage done by the White-tailed Eagle *Haliaeetus albicilla*, with Comments on the Punctures Made by the Golden Eagle *Aquila chrysaetos*. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 36:122-129.
- Bochenski, Z.M., and R. Tornberg
2003 Fragmentation and Preservation of Bird Bones in Uneaten Food Remains of the Gyrfalcon *Falco rusticolus*. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 30:1665-1671
- Bock, H., D.L. Ronneberger, and P. Betz
2000 Suicide in a Lions' Den. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 114(1/2):101-102.
- Bocek, B.
1986 Rodent Ecology and Burrowing Behavior: Predicted Effects on Archaeological Site Formation. *American Antiquity*, 51:589-603.
- 1992 The Jasper Ridge Reexcavation Experiment: Rates of Artifact Mixing by Rodents. *American Antiquity*, 57(2):261-269.
- Boesch, C.
1991 The Effects of Leopard Predation on Grouping Patterns in Forest Chimpanzee. *Behaviour*, 117:220-242.
- Boglioli, Lauren R., Mark L. Taff, Spencer Jay Turkel, James V. Taylor, and Denis Peterson
2000 Unusual Infant Death: Dog Attack or Postmortem Mutilation after Child Abuse. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 21(4):389-394.
- Bökönyi, S.
1970 A New Method for the Determination of the Number of Individuals in Animal Bone Material. *American Journal of Archaeology*, 74:291-292.
- Borchelt, P., R. Lockwood, A. Beck, and V. Voith
1983 Attacks by Packs of Dogs Involving Predation on Human Beings. *Public Health Report*, 98(1):57-66.
- Borgula, L.M., et al.
2003 Isolation and Genotypic Comparison of Oral Streptococci from Experimental Bitemarks. *Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology*, 21:23-30.
- Borrero, L.A., F.M. Martín, and J. Vargas
2005 Tafonomía de la Interacción Entre Pumas y Guanacos en el Parque Nacional Torres de Paine, Chile. *Magallania (Chile)*, 33(1):95-114.
- Brain, Charles Kimberlin
1969 The Probable Role of Leopards as Predators of the Swartkrans Australopithecines. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 24:52-55.
- Bright, Lisa N.
2011a Animal Scavenging and Taphonomic Interpretation: An Evaluation of the Role of Scavenger behavior and Environmental Context in Outdoor Forensic Scenes. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2011b Taphonomic Signatures of Animal Scavenging in Northern California: A Forensic Anthropological Analysis. Thesis Presented to the Faculty of California State University, Chico, California

- 2013 Adipose Distribution as a Predictive Model for Scavenging Sequencing and Intensity. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Bright, Lisa N., and Robert J. Morton
2012 Taphonomic Signatures of Animal Scavenging: The Benefits of Using Remote Recording Equipment to Monitor Scavenging Activity. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Britton, J.C., and B. Morton
1994 Marine Carrion and Scavengers. In H. Barnes, et al., editors, Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review, Volume 32, University College, London Press, London, UK. pp. 369-434.
- Brogan, T.V., S.L. Bratton, M.D. Dowd, and M.A. Hegenbarth
1995 Severe Dog Bites in Children. Pediatrics, 96:947-950.
- Brothwell, D.R.
1976 Further Evidence of Bone Chewing by Ungulates: The Sheep of North Ronaldsay, Orkney. Journal of Archaeological Science, 3:179-182.
- Brown, C.J.
1988 A Study of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in Southern Africa. PhD Thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa.
1990 An Evaluation of Supplementary Feeding for Bearded Vulture and Other Avian Scavengers in the Natal Drakenberg. Lammergeyer, 41:30-36.
- Brown, C.J., and I. Plug
1990a Food Choice and Diet of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus Barbatus* in Southern Africa. South African Journal of Zoology, 25:169-177.
- Brown, C.K., and S.M. Shepherd
1992 Marine Trauma, Envenomations, and Intoxications. Emerg Med Clin North Am, 10:385-408.
- Brown, O.J.F., J. Field, and M. Letnic
2006 Variation in the Taphonomic Effect of Scavengers in Semi-Arid Australia Linked to Rainfall and the El Nino Southern Oscillation. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(2):165-176.
- Brugal, J.P., P. Fosse, and J.L. Guadelli
1997 Comparative Study of Bone Assemblages Made by Recent and Pleistocene Hyenids. In Eighth Meeting of Working Group 1 on Bone Modification.
- Buckley, N.J.
1996 Food Finding and the Influence of Information, Local Enhancement, and Communal Roosting on Foraging Success of North American Vultures. The Auk, 113:473-488.
- Bugnyar, T., M. Stowe, and B. Heinrich
2007 The Ontogeny of Caching in Ravens, *Corvus corax*. Animal Behavior, 74:757-767.
- Bunn, H.T.
1983 Comparative Analysis of Modern Bone Assemblages from a San Hunter-Gather Camp in the Kalahari Desert, Botswana, and from a Spotted Hyena Den Near Nairobi, Kenya. In J. Clutton-Brock, and C. Grigson, editors, Animals and Archaeology. Hunters and Their Preys, BAR International Series 163, Oxford, UK., pp.143-148.
2001 Hunting, Power Scavenging, and Butchering by Hadza Foragers and by Plio-Pleistocene Homo. In C.B. Stanford, and H.T. Bunn, editors, Meat Eating and Human Evolution, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, pp:199-218.
- Bunn, H.T., and J.A. Ezzo
1993 Hunting and Scavenging by Plio-Pleistocene Hominids: Nutritional Constraints, Archaeological Patterns and Behavioral Implications. Journal of Archaeological Science, 20:365-389.
- Burgess, G.H., M.T. Callahan, and R.J. Howard
1997 Sharks, Alligators, Barracudas and Other Biting Animals in Florida Waters. Journal of the Florida Medical Association, 84:428-432.
- Burkhardt, S., C. Lardi, and R. La Harpe
2009 Post-mortem Partial Skeletization of the Face and Neck by an Appenzell Mountain Dog. Archiv Fur Kriminologie, 223:117-122.
- Burns, Arthur S., and Brian Blaquiere

- 2007 The Mother of All Multi Bite Marks. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Bury, Danielle, Neil Langlois, and Roger W. Byard
2012a Animal-Related Fatalities--Part I: Characteristic Autopsy Findings and Variable Causes of Death Associated with Blunt and Sharp Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):370-374.
- 2012b Animal-Related Fatalities--Part II: Characteristic Autopsy Findings and Variable Causes of Death Associated with Envenomation, Poisoning, Anaphylaxis, Asphyxiation, and Sepsis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):375-380.
- Buschmann, C., T. Claas, Biagio Solarino, and Michael Tsokos
2011 A Man without a Head: Postmortem Decapitation by German Shepherd Dogs. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Buschmann, C., T. Claas, D. Wrobel, and M. Tsokos
2008 Post-mortem Animal Predation of the Genital Region Caused by a Half-Breed Dog. Arch Kriminol, 222:182-186.
- Buschmann, C., B. Solarino, K. Puschek, F. Czubaiko, S. Heinze, and M. Tsokos
2011 Post-mortem Decapitation by Domestic Dogs: Three Case Reports and Review of the Literature. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 7:344-349.
doi:10.1007/s12024-011-9233-x
- Butler, V.L., and R.A. Schroeder
1998 Do Digestive Processes Leave Diagnostic Traces on Fish Bones? Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:957-971.
- Bux, R.C., and J.D. McDowell
1992 Death Due to Attack from Chow Dogs. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 13:305-308.
- Byard, Roger W.
2011 Animals, Autopsies and Artefacts. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 7:309-310.
- Byard, R.W., J.D. Gilbert, and K. Brown
2000 Pathologic Features of Fatal Shark Attacks. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(3):225-229.
- Byard, Roger W., Ross A. James, and John D. Gilbert
2002 Diagnostic Problems Associated with Cadaveric Trauma from Animal Activity. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(3):238-244.
- Byard, Roger W., Ross A. James, and Karen J. Heath
2006 Recovery of Human Remains After Shark Attack. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(3):256-259.
- Bytheway, Joan A., and Stephen M. Pustilnik
2013 Determining Postmortem Interval Using Glycoprotein Adhesion Deposits by *Balanus imparvisus* on Human Skeletal and Dental Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):200-205.
- Cáceres, I., M. Esteban-Nadal, M. Bennasar, and Y. Fernandez-Jalvo
2011 Was it the Deer or the Fox? Journal of Archaeological Science, 38:2767-2774.
- Caldicott, D.G.E., R. Mahajani, and M. Kuhn
2001 The Anatomy of a Shark Attack: A Case Report and Review of the Literature. Injury, 32:445-453.
- Calkins, C.M., D.D. Bensard, D.A. Patrick, and F.M. Karrer
2001 Life-Threatening Dog Attacks: A Devastating Combination of Penetrating and Blunt Injuries. Journal of Pediatric Surgery, 36(8):1115-1117.
- Cameron, Alyce Clare
2008 A Forensic Study of Disarticulation, Scattering and Scavenging. Honours Thesis, The Australian National University, Canberra, Australia
- Cameron, Alyce Clare, and Marc Oxenham
2012 Disarticulation Sequences and Scattering Patterns in Temperate Southeastern Australia. Australian Journal of Forensic Science, 44(2):197-211.
- Capaldo, S.D.
1995 Inferring Hominid and Carnivore Behavior from Dual Patterned Archaeofaunal Assemblages. PhD Dissertation, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey.

- 1997 Experimental Determinations of Carcass Processing by Plio-Pleistocene Hominids and Carnivores at FLK 22 (*Zinjanthropus*), Olduvai Gorge, Tanzania. Journal of Human Evolution, 33:555-597.
- 1998 Methods, Marks, and Models of Inferring Hominids and Carnivore Behavior. Journal of Human Evolution, 35:323-326.
- Caraeu, V., J.F. Giroux, and D. Berteaux
2007 Cache and Carry: Hoarding Behaviour of Arctic Fox. Behav Ecol Sociobiol, 62:87-96.
- Cardall, T.T., and P. Rosen
2003 Grizzly Bear Attack. Journal of Emergency Medicine, 24(3):331-333.
- Carleton, M.D.
1984 Introduction to Rodents. In S. Anderson and K.J. Jones, editors, Orders and Families of Recent Mammals of the World, John Wiley and Sons, Incorporated, New York, NY. pp. 255-265.
- Carlson, A.J.
1940 Eating of Bone by the Pregnant and Lactating Gray Squirrel. Science, 91:573.
- Carlson, K.J., and T.R. Pickering
2001 Intrinsic Qualities of Primate Bones as Predictors of Survivorship in Carnivore Feeding Assemblages (abstract). Journal of Human Evolution, 40:A.
- Carnevali, D.D.
1998 Cougar-Human Encounters: A Search for the Facts. Thesis. Evergreen States College, Olympia, Washington.
- Carr, G.M., and D.W. MacDonald
1986 The Sociality of Solitary Foragers: A Model Based on Resource Dispersion. Animal Behavior, 34(5):1540-1549.
- Carson, Elizabeth A., Vincent H. Stefan, and Joseph F. Powell
1999 The Skeletal Manifestations of Bear Scavenging. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:204.
2000 The Skeletal Manifestations of Bear Scavenging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):515-526.
- Castles, A.C.
1995 The Shark Arm Murders: The Thrilling True Story of a Tiger Shark and a Tattooed Arm. Wakefield Press, Kent Town South Australia
- Castrodale, L.
2007 Hospitalizations Resulting from Dog Bite Injuries - Alaska, 1991-2002. International Journal of Circumpolar Health, 66:320-327.
- Cavallo, J.A., and R.J. Blumenschine
1989 Tree-stored Leopard Kills: Expanding the Hominid Scavenging Niche. Journal of Human Evolution, 18:393-399.
- Celik, Safa, Feyzi Sahin, Mehmet Cavlak, Muhammet Demir, Muhlis Yildiz, Ziyaettin Erdem, Mustafa Cihad Gul, Ahmet N. Sanli, Adem Gur, Ramazan Atlen, Gulnaz T. Javan
2014 Human Fatalities Due to Blunt or Penetrating Animal Injuries. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
1997 Dog Bite Related Fatalities in the United States in 1995-1996. Journal of the American Medical Association, 278(4):278-279.
2003 Nonfatal Dog Bite-Related Injuries Treated in Hospital Emergency Departments – United States, 2001. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report, 52:605-608.
- Chapenoire, Stéphane, Bernard Camaide, and Michel Legros
2001 Basic Instinct in a Feline. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(1):46-50.
- Chattopadhyay, Saurabh, Biplab Shee, and Biswajit Sukul
2013 Fatal Crocodile Attack. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(8):1139-1141.
- Chattopadhyay, and Biswajit Sukul
2011 A Profile of Fatal Snake Bite Cases in the Bankura District of West Bengal. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(1):18-20.
- Chippaux, J.P.
1998 Snake-Bites: Appraisal of the Global Situation. Bull World Health Organ, 76:515-524.

- Christiansen, P., and J.S. Adolfssen
2005 Bite Forces, Canine Strength and Skull Allometry in Carnivores (Mammalia, Carnivora). Journal of Zoology, 266:133-151.
- Christiansen, P., and S. Wroe
2007 Bite Forces and Evolutionary Adaptations to Feeding Ecology in Carnivores. Ecology, 88(2):347-358.
- Chu, Albert Y., Carol Allan, Mary G. Ripple, Tasha Z. Greenberg, and David R. Fowler
2005 Fatal Dog Maulings Associated with Infant Swings. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Chu, Albert Y., Mary G. Ripple, Carol H. Allan, Jon R. Thogmartin, and David R. Fowler
2006 Fatal Dog Maulings Associated with Infant Swings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(2):403-406.
- Clark, M.A.
1991 Fatal and Near-Fatal Animal Bite Injuries. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36:1256-1261.
- Clark, M.A., G.E. Sandusky, D.A. Hawley, J.E. Pless, P.M. Fardal, and L.R. Tate
1991 Case Report: Fatal and Near-Fatal Animal Bite Injuries. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(4):1256-1261.
- Clarke, Melanie, and Nicholas Vandenberg
2010 Dog Attack: The Application of Canine DNA Profiling in Forensic Casework. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 6(3):151-157.
- Cleary, Megan K., D.C. Martin, and Gretchen R. Dabbs
2012 The Unique Biodiversity of Avian and Mammalian Carrion Scavengers in Southern Illinois and Their Effect on Decomposition Rate and Pattern. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Cleghorn, N., and C.W. Marean
2007 The Destruction of Skeletal Elements by Carnivores: The Growth of a General Model for Skeletal Element Destruction and Survival in Zooarchaeological Assemblages. In T.R. Pickering, K. Schick, and N. Toth, editors, African Taphonomy: A Tribute to the Career of C.K. "Bob" Brain, Stone Age Institute Press, Bloomington,
- Clua, Eric, Pierre-Marie Bescond, and Dennis Reid
2014 Fatal Attack by a Juvenile Tiger Shark, *Galeocerdo cuvier*, on a Kitesurfer in New Caledonia (South Pacific). Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 25:67-70.
- Clua, Eric, and Dennis Reid
2013 Features and Motivation of a Fatal Attack by a Juvenile White Shark, *Carcharodon carcharias*, on a Young Male Surfer in New Caledonia (South Pacific). Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(5):551-554.
- Clua, Eric, and Bernard Séret
2010 Unprovoked Fatal Shark Attack in Lifou Island (Loyalty Islands, New Caledonia, South Pacific) by a Great White Shark, *Carcharodon carcharias*. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(3):281-286.
- Coard, Ros
2007 Ascertaining an Agent: Using Tooth Pit Data to Determine the Carnivore(s) responsible for Predation in Cases of Suspected Big Cat Kills in an Upland Area of Britain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(10):1677-1684.
- Cohle, S.
1990 Fatal Big Cat Attacks. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11(3):208-212.
- Cohn, Kenneth F.
2007 Alligator Bites: Dé-Jà Vu. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2012 Contributions of a Forensic Odontologist in a Criminal Child Abuse Dog Bite Case. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Cohn, Kenneth F., and Julia Martin
2005 Forensic Bite Mark Analysis of Six Pit Bulls Involved in a Mauling Death. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Colard, Thomas, Yann Delannoy, Stephan Naji, Didier Gosset, Kristen Hartnett, and Anne Bécart
2015 Specific Patterns of Canine Scavenging in Indoor Settings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):495-500.
- Colard, Thomas, Yann Delannoy, Stephan Naji, Stephane Rottier, and Joel Blondiaux

- 2014 The Utilization of Carnivore Scavenging Evidence in the Interpretation of a Protohistoric French Pit Burial. Journal of Archaeological Science, 52:104-115.
- Coleman, J.S., and J.D. Fraser
1989 Habitat Use and Home Ranges of Black and Turkey Vultures. Journal of Wildlife management, 53:782-792.
- Colyer, Anne, and Norman Sauer
1996 Analysis of Post-Mortem Trauma: Animal Tooth Marks. Abstract of a paper presented at the 3rd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Kalamazoo, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Conrad, L.
1992 Cougar Attack: Case Report of a Fatality. J Wilderness Med, 3(4):387-396.
- Coppleston, V.M.
1986 Shark Attack, Pacific Books, Melbourne, Australia
- Corbett, J.
1944 Man-Eaters of Kumaon. Oxford University Press, Delhi, India
- Cornaby, B.W.
1974 Carrion Reduction by Animals in Contrasting Tropical Habitats. Biotropica, 6: 51-63.
- Corrado, Simona, Lucio Rositani, Maurizio Scarpa, and Francesco Introna
2011 The Potential Use of Aquatic Invertebrate for Postmortem Submersion Interval (PMSI) Determination. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Coventry, A.F.
1940 The Eating of Bone by Squirrels. Science, 92(2380):128.
- Crader, D.C.
1974 The Effects of Scavengers on the Bone Material from a Large Mammal: An Experiment Conducted Among the Bisa of the Luanga Valley, Zambia, in Ethnoarchaeology Monograph 4, edited by C. B. Connan and C.W. Clewlow, UCLA Institute of Archaeology, Los Angeles, CA. pp. 161-173.
- 1983 Recent Single-Carcass Bone Scatters and the Problem of "Butchery" Sites in the Archaeological Record. In J. Clutton-Brock and C. Grigson, editors, Animals and Archaeology: 1. Hunters and Their Prey, BAR International Series 163, Oxford, UK, pp.107-141.
- Cruz-Uribe, K.
1991 Distinguishing Hyena from Hominid Bone Accumulation. Journal of Field Archaeology, 18:467-486.
- Cummings, J.H., G.E. Duke, and A.A. Jegers
1976 Corrosion of Bone by Solutions Simulating Raptor Gastric Juice. Journal of Raptor Research, 10:55-57.
- Dabbs, Gretchen R., and D.C. Martin
2013 Geographic Variation in the Taphonomic Effect of Vulture Scavenging: The Case for Southern Illinois. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S20-S25.
- Dall, S.R.X., and J. Wright
2009 Rich Pickings Near large Communal Roosts Favor 'Gang' Foraging by Juvenile Common Ravens, *Corvus corax*. PLoS ONE, 4:1-7
DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0004530
- D'Amour, D.E., G. Hohmann, and B. Futh
2006 Evidence of Leopard Predation on Bonobos (*Pan paniscus*). Folia Primatol, 77:212-217.
- D'Andrea, A.C., and R.M. Gotthardt
1984 Predator and Scavenger Modification of Recent Equid Skeletal Assemblages. Arctic, 37(3):276-283.
- Das, Sobhan Kr., and Saurabh Chattopahyay
2011 Human Fatalities from Wild Elephant Attacks - A Study of Fourteen Cases. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(4):154-157.
- Ďatko, Miroslav, Tomáš Vojtíšek, and Petr Hejna
2015 A Fatal Lion Attack. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(2):300-302.
- Daujeard, Camille, Denis Geraads, Rosalia Gallotti, Abderrahim Mohib, and Jean-Paul Raynal
2012 Carcass Acquisition and Consumption by Carnivores and Hominins in Middle Pleistocene Sites of Casablanca (Morocco). Journal of

Taphonomy, 10(3-4):

David, T.J.

1986 Adjunctive Use of Scanning Electron Microscopy in Bite Marks Analysis: A Three-Dimensional Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):

Davis, J.H.

1993 Injuries Due to Animals. In J.K. Mason, editor, The Pathology of Trauma, Second Edition, Hodder Stoughton, Limited as distributed by Little, Brown, and Company, Boston, MA.

Day, Kathleen and Franc Fallico

2008 Bear Facts Alaska: The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

De Giorgio, Fabio, Juha Rainio, Vincenzo L. Pascali, and Kaisa Lulu

2007 Bear Attack – A Unique Fatality in Finland. Forensic Science International, 173(1):64-67.

De Keuster, T., J. Lamoureux, and A. Kahn

2006 Epidemiology of Dog Bites: A Belgian Experience of Canine Behaviour and Public Health Concerns. Vet J, 172:482-487.

Delabarde, T., and B. Ludes

2010 Missing in Amazonian Jungle: A Case Report of Skeletal Evidence for Dismemberment. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):105-110.

De la Grandmaison, Geoffroy Lorin, Sami Krimi, and Michel Durigon

2006 Frequency of Laryngeal and Hyoid Bone Trauma in Nonhomicidal Cases Who Died After a Fall from a Height. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(1):85-86.

Delahaye, J.F., J. Mylonas, M. Causeret, and M. Penneau

1994 Blessures Mortelles par Panthère. J. Méd Lég Droit Méd, 37:575-578.

Delaney-Rivera, C., T.W. Plummer, J.A. Hodgson, F. Forrest, F. Hertel, and J.S. Oliver

2009 Pits and Pitfalls: Taxonomic Variability and Patterning in Tooth Mark Dimensions. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36:2597-2608

Demo, C., E.R. Cansi, C. Kosmann, and J.R. Pujol-Luz

2013 Vultures and Other Scavenger Vertebrates Associated with Man-sized Pig Carcasses: A Perspective in Forensic Taphonomy. Zoologia, 30:574-576.

De Munnynck, K., and W. Van de Voorde

2002 Forensic Approach of Fatal Dog Attacks: A Case Report and Literature Review. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(5):295-300.

Dennison, K.J., J.A. Keiser, J.S. Buckeridge, and P.J. Bishop

2004 Post Mortem Cohabitation - Shell Growth as a Measure of Elapsed Time: A Case Report. Forensic Science International, 139(2-3):249-254.

Denys, C., Y. Fernández-Jalvo, and Y. Douphin

1995 Experimental Taphonomy: Preliminary Results of the Digestion of Micromammal Bones in the Laboratory. Comptes Rendus de L'Académie de Sciences, 321:803-809.

Derry, D.E.

1911 Damage Done to Skulls and Bones by Termites. Nature, 86:245-246.

de Ruiter, D.J., and L.R. Berger

2000 Leopards as Taphonomic Agents in Dolomitic Caves: Implications for Bone Accumulations in the Hominid Bearing Deposits of South Africa. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27(8):665-684.

de Ruiter, Darryl J., Sandi R. Copeland, Julia Lee-Thorp, and Matt Sponheimer

2010 Investigating the Role of Eagles as Accumulating Agents in the Dolomitic Cave Infills of South Africa. Journal of Taphonomy, 8(2-3):

Detting, A., P. Strobeck-Kuhner, G. Schmitt, and H.T. Haffner

2001 Animal Bites Caused by a Song Bird. Arch Kriminol, 208:48-53.

DeVault, T.L., I.L. Brisbin Jr., and O.E. Rhodes

2004 Factors Influencing the Acquisition of Rodent Carrion by Vertebrate Scavengers and Decomposers. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 82:502-509.

- DeVault, T.L., and O.E. Rhodes
2002 Identification of Vertebrate Scavengers of Small Mammal Carcasses in a Forested Landscape. Acta Theoriol. 47(2):185-192.
- DeVault, T.L., O.E. Rhodes, and J.A. Shivik
2003 Scavenging by Vertebrates: Behavioral, Ecological and Evolutionary Perspectives on an Important Energy Transfer Pathway in Terrestrial Ecosystems. Oikos, 102:225-234.
- Di Battista, Benedetta, Irene Riezzo, Valerio Jarussi, Fabrizio Iarussi, Egenia Carnevali, Massimo Lancia, Giulio Zizzo, and Margherita Neri
2012 Decapitation: Unusual Feature of a Fatal Dog Attack. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Diedrich, Cajus
2006 By Ice Age Spotted Hyenas Removed, Cracked, Nibbled and Chewed Skeleton Remains of *Coelodonta antiquitatis* (BLUMENBACH 1799) from the Lower Weichselian (Upper Pleistocene) Freiland Prey Deposit Site bad Wildungen-Biedensteg (Hessia, NW Germany). Journal of Taphonomy, 4(4):
- Dieter, R.A., Jr., D.L. Dieter, and R.A. Dieter, III
2001 Bear Mauling: A Descriptive Review. International Journal of Circumpolar Health, 60(4):696-704.
- Dire, D.J.
1991 Cat bite Wounds: Risk Factors for Infections. Annals of Emergency Medicine, 20:973-979.
- Dodson, P.
1973 The Significance of Small Bones in Paleoecological Interpretation. Contributions to Geology, University of Wyoming, 12:15-19.
- Dodson, P., and D. Wexlar
1979 Taphonomic Investigations of Owl Pellets. Paleobiology, 5(3):275-284.
- Doering, E.J., C.T. Fitts, W.M. Rambo, and G.B. Bradham
1971 Alligator Bites. Journal of the American Medical Association, 218:255-256.
- Domínguez-Rodrigo, M.
1999 Flesh Availability and Bone Modifications in Carcasses Consumed by Lions: Palaeoecological Relevance in Hominid Foraging Patterns. Palaeo, 149:373-388.
2002 Hunting and Scavenging by Early Humans: The State of Debate. Journal of World Prehistory, 16:1-54.
- Domínguez-Rodrigo, M., and R. Barba
2006 New Estimates of Tooth Mark and Percussion Mark Frequencies at the FLK *Zinj* Site: The Carnivore-Hominid-Carnivore Hypothesis Falsified. Journal of Human Evolution, 50:170-194.
- Domínguez-Rodrigo, Manuel, Agness O. Gidna, J. Yravedra, and C. Musiba
2012 A Comparative Neo-Taphonomic Study of Fields, Hyaenids and Canids: An Analogical Framework Based on Long Bone Modification Patterns. Journal of Taphonomy, 10(3-4):
- Domínguez-Rodrigo, Manuel, and Travis Rayne Pickering
2010 A Multivariate Approach for Discriminating Bone Accumulations Created by Spotted Hyenas and Leopards: Harnessing Actualistic Data from East and Southern Africa. Journal of Taphonomy, 8(2-3):
- Domínguez-Rodrigo, M., T. Pickering, and H. Bunnc
2010 Configurational Approach to Identifying the Earliest Hominin Butchers. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA, 107:20929-20934.
- Domínguez-Rodrigo, Manuel, and Ana Piqueras
2003 The Use of Tooth Pits to Identify Carnivore Taxa in Tooth-Marked Archaeofaunas and Their Relevance to Reconstruct Hominid Carcass Processing Behaviours. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(11):1385-1391. (also cited as 25:311-330)
- Domínguez-Solera, S.D., and M. Domínguez-Rodrigo
2009 A Taphonomic Study of Bone Modification and of Tooth-Mark Patterns on Long Bone Portions by Suids. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(3):345-446.
2011 A Taphonomic Study of a Carcass Consumed by Griffon Vultures (*Gyps fulvus*) and Its Relevance for the Interpretation of Bone Surface Modifications. Archaeological and Anthropological Sciences, 3:385-392.
- Dongoske, Kurt E., Debra L. Martin, and T.J. Ferguson
2000 Critique of the Claim of Cannibalism at Cowboy Wash. American Antiquity, 65:

- Donnelly, William J.
1997 Excluding a Suspect Using Bite-Mark Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(3):
- Dor, M.
1982 The Barn Owl as an Aid to Science. The Torgos 5:29-35.
- Dorion, RBJ
2011 Carnivore Bitemarks. In RBJ Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, A Color Atlas and Text, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp.217-240.
- Duband, S., F. Forest, A. Clemenson, M. Debout, and M. Péoc'h
2011 Postmortem Injuries Inflicted by Crawfish: Morphological and Histological Aspects. Forensic Science International, 206:e49-e51.
- Duband, S., F. Forest, Y. Gaillard, J.-M. Dumollard, M. Debout, and M. Peoc'h
2011 Macroscopic Histological and Toxicological Aspects of Early *Gammarus pulex* Scavenging. Forensic Science International, 209:e16-e22.
- Duthie, A.G., and J.D. Skinner
1986 Osteophagia in the Cape Porcupine *Hystrix africaeaustralis*. South African Journal of Zoology, 21:316-318.
- Dvivedi, S., S. Sood, V. Mehrotra, and J. Dvivedi
2003 Injuries Caused by the Black Himalayan Bear in the Foothills of Garhwal, Himalayas. Trop Doct, 33(2):115-117.
- Dyan, T., D. Wool, and D. Simberloff
2002 Variation and Covariation of Skulls and Teeth: Modern Carnivores and the Interpretation of Fossil Mammals. Paleobiology, 28(4):508-526.
- Egeland, Amy G, Charles P. Egeland, and Henry T. Bunn
2008 Taphonomic Analysis of a Modern Spotted Hyena (*Crocuta crocuta*) Den from Nairobi, Kenya. Journal of Taphonomy, 6(3-4):
- Egeland, Charles P.
2008 Bone-Crunching Carnivores as Taphonomic Agents: An Introduction to a Special Volume of *Journal of Taphonomy*. Journal of Taphonomy, 6(3-4):251-253.
- Eichmann, C., B. Berger, M. Reinhold, M. Lutz, and W. Parson
2004 Canine-Specific STR Typing of Saliva Traces on Dog Bite Wounds. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:337-342.
- Einarsen, A.S.
1956 Determination of Some Predator Species by Field Signs. Oregon State Monographs Studies in Zoology, 10:1-34.
- Elgmork, K.
1982 Caching Behavior of Brown Bears (*Ursus arctos*). Journal of Mammalogy, 63:607-612.
- Elkin, D., and M. Mondini
2001 Human and Small Carnivore Gnawing Damage on Bones. An Exploratory Study and Its Archaeological Implications. In L.A. Kuznar, editor. Ethnoarchaeology of Andean South America: Contributions to Archaeological Method and Theory, International Monographs of Prehistory, Ann Arbor, MI. pp.255-265.
- Ellis, J.L., J. Thomason, K. Kebreab, K. Zubair, and J. France
2009 Cranial Dimensions and Forces of Biting in the Domestic Dog. Journal of Anatomy, 214:362-373.
- Ellison, GTH
1990 The Effect of Scavenger Mutilation on Insect Succession at Impala Carcasses in Southern Africa. Journal of Zoology, 220:679-688.
- Enloe, J.G., F. David, and G. Baryshnikov
2000 Hyenas and Hunters: Zooarchaeological Investigations at Prolom II Cave, Crimea. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 10:310-324.
- Erickson, G.M., A.K. Lappin, T. Parker, and K.A. Vliet
2004 Comparison of Bite Performance Between Long-Term Captive and Wild American Alligators (*Alligator mississippiensis*). Journal of Zoology, 262:21-28.
- Erlandson, J.M.
1984 A Case Study in Faunalurbation: Delineating the Effects of the Burrowing Pocket Gopher on the Distribution of Archaeological

- Materials. American Antiquity, 49(4):785-790.
- Eser, O., C.U. Kocaogullari, M. Coşar, M. Emmiler, and A. Cekirdekci
2008 Dog Bite Causing Ischemia and Neurological Deficit at the Upper Extremity: A Case Report. Turk Neurosurg, 18:219-221.
- Esteban-Nadal, Montserrat
2012 Can Archaeozoology and Taphonomy Contribute to Knowledge of the Feeding Habits of the Iberian Wolf? Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(10):3208-3216.
- Esteban-Nadal, M., I. Cáceres, and P. Fosse
2010 Characterization of a Current Coprogenic Sample Originated by *Canis lupus* as a Tool for Identifying a Taphonomic Agent. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37:2959-2970.
- Fahnestock, Daniel J., Shelly Steadman, and Robert C. Hansen
2008 DNA Analysis of Pitbull Stomach Contents Following Infant Maiming. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Faith, J. Tyler
2007 Sources of Variation in Carnivore Tooth-mark Frequencies in a Modern Spotted Hyena (*Crocuta crocuta*) Den Assemblage, Amboseli Park, Kenya. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(10):1601-1609.
- Faith, J. Tyler, and Anna K. Behrensmeyer
2006 Changing Patterns of Carnivore Modification in a Landscape Bone Assemblage, Amboseli Park, Kenya. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(12):1718-1733.
- Faith, J. Tyler, Curtis W. Marean, and Anna K. Behrensmeyer
2007 Carnivore Competition, Bone Destruction and Bone Density. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 34(12):2025-2034.
- Falconieri, Giovanni, Micaela Zanella, and Salvatore Malannino
1999 Pulmonary Thromboembolism Following Calf Cellulitis: Report of an Unusual Complication of Dog Bite. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(3):240-242.
- Falk, C.R., H.A. Semken Jr.
1998 Taphonomy of Rodent and Insectivore Remains in North American Archaeological Sites: Selected Examples and Interpretations. In J.J. Saunders, B.W. Styles, and G.F. Baryshnikov, editors, Illinois State Museum Scientific Papers XXVII. Springfield, Missouri, pp.285-321.
- Fay, J.M., R. Carroll, J.C. Kerbis Peterhans, and D. Harris
1995 Leopard Attack on and Consumption of Gorillas in the Central African Republic. Journal of Human Evolution, 29:93-99.
- Faydaci, G., F. Tarhan, B. Eryöldirim, M. Tuncer, and U. Kuyumcuoglu
2008 Unexpected Penile Trauma: Dog Bite. Turk Uroloji Dergisi, 34:118-120.
- Fegan-Earl, A.W.
2005 Animal Attacks and Injuries. Fatal and Nonfatal. In R. Byard, T. Corey, C. Henderson, and J. Payne-James, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine, Volume 1. Elsevier/Acadmic Press, Oxford, UK. pp.68-71.
- Fernández Jalvo, Y., and P. Andrews
1992 Small Mammal Taphonomy of Gran Dolina, Atapuerca (Burgos), Spain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:407-428.
- Fernando, Dinesh Malcolm G., Chandishni I. Kaluarachchi, and Champa N. Ratnatunga
2013 Necrotizing Fasciitis and Death Following an Insect Bite. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(3):234-236.
- Fiorillo, A.R.
1989 An Experimental Study of Trampling: Implications for the Fossil Record. In R. Bonnicksen and M.H. Sorg, editors, Bone Modification, University of Maine Institute for Quarternary Studies, Orono, Maine, pp:61-71.
- Fisher, J.W.
1995 Bone Surface Modifications in Zoo Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 2:7-68.
- Fleming, N., M. Schiel, and S. Nawrocki
2005 Comparison of Rodent Gnawing of Skeletal Remains from Indoor vs. Outdoor Contexts. A paper presented at the Twelfth Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association Conference, Terre Haute, IN.
- Flint, P.L., E.W. Lance, K.M. Sowl, and T.F. Donnelly
2010 Estimating Carcass Persistence and Scavenging Bias in a Human-Influenced Landscape in Western Alaska. Journal of Field Ornithology, 81:206-214.

- Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission
2004 Alligator Attacks: Fact Sheet. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Lakeland Florida.
- Florida Museum of Natural History
nd International Shark Attack File.
<http://www.flmnh.ufl.edu/fish/sharks/statistics/statsw.htm>
- Floyd, T.
1999 Bear-Inflicted Human Injury and Fatality. Wilderness and Environmental Medicine, 10(2):75-87.
- Fonseca, Gabriel M., and Rocío Palacios
2013 An Unusual Case of Predation: Dog Pack or Cougar Attack. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):224-227.
- Fonseca Galvão, Malthus, José Roberto Pujol-Luz, Cristianne Vieiro de Assis Pujol-Luz, Cassio Thyone Almeida de Rosa, Liz Ricardo L. Simone, Sonia Nair Bão, Karine Brenda Barros-Cordeiro, Larissa Pessoa, and Giovanna Bissacot
2015 Shells and Bones: A Forensic Medicine Study of the Association of Terrestrial Snail *Allopeas micra* with Buried Human Remains in Brazil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1369-1372.
- Fosse, Philippe
1999 Cave Occupation During Palaeolithic Times: Man and/or Hyena? In E. Turner, and S. Gaudzinski, editors, The Role of Early Humans in the Accumulation of European Lower and Middle Palaeolithic Bone Assemblages. Habelt, Mainz, pp.73-87.
- Fosse, Philippe, Adam Wajrak, Jean Baptiste Fourvel, Stephane Madelaine, Montserrat Esteban-Nadal, Isabel Cáceres, José Yravedra, Jean Philip Brugal, Audrey Prucca, and Gary Haynes
2012 Bone Modification by Modern Wolf (*Canis lupus*): A Taphonomic Study from Their natural Feeding Places. Journal of Taphonomy, 10(3-4):197-217.
- Fourvel, Jean-Baptiste, Philippe Fosse, Jean-Philip Brugal, Jean-François Tournepiche, and Evelyne Cregut-Bonnoure
2012 Consumption of Ungulate Long Bones by Pleistocene Hyaenas: A Comparative Study. Journal of Taphonomy, 10(3-4):
- Fowler, K.D., H.J. Greenfield, and L.O. Schalkwyk
2004 The Effects of Burrowing Activity on Archaeological Sites: Ndongondwane, South Africa. Geoarchaeology, 19:441-470
- Frame, Lara, and Kevin D. Whaley
2013 Fatal Dog bites in Children: Three Cases from Central Virginia. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Frame, P.F.
2010 Observations of a Possible Foraging Tool Used by Common Ravens. The Wilson Journal of Ornithology, 122:181-182.
- Frame-Newell, Lara, and William T. Gormley
2014 Five Years of Fatal Dog Bites in Virginia: Case Studies. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Freer, L.
2004 North American Wild Mammalian Injuries. Emerg Med Clin North Am, 22(2):445-473.
- Frontini, R., and P. Escosteguy
2012 *Chaetophractus villosus*: A Disturbing Agent for Archaeological Contexts. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(5):603-615.
DOI: 10.1002/oa.1278
- Fujikura, K., Y. Fujiwara, and M. Kawato
2006 A New Species of *Osedax* (Annelida: Siboglinidae) Associated with Whale Carcasses off Kyushu, Japan. Zoological Science, 23:733-740.
- Fulginiti, Laura C., and Jesus C. Villa
2013 The Birds and the Bones: Differential Avian Scavenging Patterns in Determination of Postmortem Interval. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Gaff, April J.E.
1999 Canid Digging Behavior in the Archaeological Record: A Comparative Study of Wolves and Dogs. Unpublished Master's Thesis, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.
- Galdikas, B.M.F.
1978 Orangutan Death and Scavenging Pigs. Science, 200:68-70.

- Galtes, Ignasi, Maria Angeles gallego, Dolores Gimenez, Veronica Padilla, Merce Subirana, Carles Martin-Fumado, and Jordi Medallo
2014 A Body, A Dog, and a Fistful of Scats. Forensic Science International, 241:e1-e4.
- Gapert, Rene, and Michael Tsokos
2013 Anthropological Analysis of Extensive Rodent Gnaw Marks on a Human Skull Using Post-Mortem Multislice Computed Tomography (pmMSCT). Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):441-445.
- Gargett, Robert H.
1996 Cave Bears and Modern Human Origins: The Spatial Taphonomy of Pod Hradem Cave, Czech Republic. University Press of America, Lanham, MD.
- Gavashelishvili, A., and M.J. McGrady
2006 Geographic Information System-Based Modelling of Vulture Response to Carcass Appearance in the Caucasus. Journal of Zoology, 269:365-372.
- Gehrt, S.D., C. Anchor, and L.A. Whitehome
2009 Range and Landscape Use of Coyotes in a Metropolitan Landscape: Conflict or Coexistence? Journal of Mammalogy, 90:1045-1057.
- Gershman, K.A., J.J. Sacks, and J.C. Wright
1994 Which Dogs Bite? A Case-Control Study of Risk Factors. Pediatrics, 93:913-917.
- Gidna, Agness, José Yravedra, and manuel Dominguez-Rodrigo
2013 A Cautionary Note on the Use of Captive Carnivores to Model Wild Predator Behavior; A Comparison of Bone Modification Patterns on Long Bones by Captive and Wild Lions. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(4):1903-1910.
- Gilbert, W.H., and G.D. Richards
2000 Digital Imaging of Bone and Tooth Modification. Anatomical Record (The New Anatomist), 261(6):237-246.
- Gilchrist, J., J.J. Sacks, D. White, and M.J. Kresnow
2008 Dog Bites: Still a Problem? Injury Prevention, 14:296-301.
- Glass, R.T., F.B. Jordan, and E.E. Andrews
1975 Multiple Animal Bite Wounds: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic Science, 20(2): 305-314.
- Glover, A.G., K.M.Kemp, C.R. SMith, and T.G. Dahlgren
2008 On the Role of Bone-Eating Worms in the Degradation of Marine Vertebrate Remains. Proceedings of the Royal Society B, 275:1959-1961.
- Glue, D.E.
1970 Avian Predator Pellet Analysis and the Mammalogist. Ammal Review, 1:53-62.
- Gobetz, K.E., and D.E. Hattin
2002 Rodent-gnawed Carbonate Rocks from Indiana. Proc Indiana Acad Sci, 1:1-8.
- Gómez, G.
2005 Analysis of Bone Modifications of *Bubo virginianus*' Pellets from Argentina. Journal of Taphonomy, 3(1):1-16.
2007 Predators Categorization Based on Taphonomic Analysis of Micromammals Bones: A Comparison to Proposed Models. In M.A. Gutierrez, L. Miotti, G. Barrientos, G. Mengoni Gonalons, and M. Salemme, editors, Taphonomy and Zooarchaeology in Argentina. BAR International Series, 1601, Oxford, UK.
- Gómez, G. and Jalvo Y. Fernández
2000 Experiment in Taphonomy: Natural Predators. Taphonomy and Diagenesis Newsletter, 7,
- Grayson, D.K.
1989 Bone Transport, Bone Destruction, and Reverse Utility Curves. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:643-652.
- Greenfield, Haskel J.
1988 Bone Consumption by Pigs in a Contemporary Serbian Village: Implications for the Interpretation of Prehistoric Faunal Assemblages. Journal of Field Archaeology, 15:473-479.
- Grellner, W., E. Meyer, and G. Fechner
1998 Simulation of Attempted Homicide by Dog Bite in Unconscious State. Arch Kriminol, 201(5-6):165-171.
- Grice, Gordon

- 2001 Is that a Mountain Lion in Your Backyard? Discover, June: 59-65.
- Gusmansson, Petur G., Anders Eriksson, Johan Berge, Henrik Druid, and Göran Ericsson
2016 A Fatal Moose Attack. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Gunduz, T., O. Elcioglu, and Y. Balci
2011 An Evaluation of Dog and Cat Bites Over a Five-Year Period: A Sample Case from Eskisehir. Ulus Travma Acil Cerahi Derg. 17:133-140.
- Gustafsson, Torfinn, and Anders Eriksson
2015 Fatal Eurasian Brown Bear Attacks--Two Swedish Fatalities in Modern Times. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1658-1661.
- Haglund, William D.
1988 Carnivore Assisted Disarticulation/Dismemberment of Human Remains. Presented at the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Association of Physical Anthropologists, Kansas City, MO, March 22-26, 1988.
- Haglund, William D.
1992 Contribution of Rodents to Postmortem Artifacts of Bone and Soft Tissue. Journal of Forensic Sciences 37(6):1459-1465.
- Haglund, William D.
1997a Dogs and Coyotes: Postmortem Involvement with Human Remains. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL pp. 367-382.
- Haglund, William D.
1997c Rodents and Human Remains. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL pp. 405-414.
- Haglund, W.D. and D.T. Reay
1993 Problems of Recovering Partial Human Remains at Different Times and Locations: Concerns for Death Investigators. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):69-80.
- Haglund, William D., Donald T. Reay, and Daris R. Swindler
1988 Tooth Mark Artifacts and Survival of Bones in Animal Scavenged Human Skeletons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4): 985-997.
- 1989 Canid Scavenging/Disarticulation Sequence of Human Remains in the Pacific Northwest. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3): 587-606.
- Hamilton, Michelle, and M. Katherine Spradley
2011 Purported Drug Cartel Use of Vultures as a Method for Body Disposal. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(5):425-429.
- Harding, Brett E., and Barbara C. Wolf
2006 Alligator Attacks in Southwest Florida. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):674-677.
- 2012 Animal Attack-Related Deaths in Florida. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Harrison, D.J., and J.R. Gilbert
1985 Denning and Ecology and Movements of Coyotes in Maine During Pup Rearing. Journal of Mammalogy, 66:712-719.
- Hart, D.L.
2000 Primates as Prey: Ecological, Morphological, and Behavioral Relationships between Primate Species and Their Predators. Unpublished PhD Dissertation, Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Hart, D.L., and R.W. Sussman
2008 Man the Hunted: Primates, Predators, and Human Evolution, Westview Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Haszprunar, G.
1988 Anatomy and Relationships of the Bone-Feeding Limpets, *Cocculinella minutis-sima* (Smith) and *Osteopelta mirabilis* (Marshall) (Archaeogastropoda). Journal of Molluscan Studies, 54:1-20.
- Hati, A.K., M. Mandal, M.K. De, H. Mukherjee, and R.N. Hati
1992 Epidemiology of Snakebite in the District of Burdwan, West Bengal. Journal of the Indian Medical Association, 90:145-147.
- Hayase, T., R. Yamamoto, and Y. Yamamoto
1994 An Unusual Case of Extensive Cadaver Ingestion by a Domestic Dog. Arch Kriminol, 194:177-181.

- Hayase, T., K. Yamamoto, Y. Yamamoto, Y. Nishitani, H. Abiru, and Y. Fukui
1999 Analysis of Postmortem Injuries Inflicted by Animals and the Environment. Acta Crim Japon, 65:226-234.
- Hayashi, Takahito, Eri Higo, Hideki Orito, et al.
2015 Postmortem Wounds Caused by Cookie Cutter Sharks (*Isistius* species): An Autopsy Case of a Drowning Victim. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(1):119-121.
- Hayashi, Y., H. Fujisawa, Z. Tohma, J. Yamashita, and H. Inaba
2003 Penetrating Head Injury Caused by bear Claws: Case Report. Journal of Trauma, 55:1178-1180.
- Haynes, Gary
1980a Evidence of Carnivore Gnawing on Pleistocene and Recent Mammalian Bones. Paleobiology, 6(3):341-351.
1980b Prey Bones and Predators: Potential Ecologic Information from Analysis of Bone Sites. Ossa, 7:75-97.
1982 Utilization and Skeletal Disturbances of North American Prey Carcasses. Arctic, 35(2): 226-281.
1983 A Guide for Differentiating Mammalian Carnivore Taxa Responsible for Gnaw Damage to Herbivore Limb Bones. Paleobiology, 9(2):164-172.
- Hejna, Petr
2010 A Fatl Leopard Attack. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):832-834.
- Hejna, P. L. Zatopkova, and M. Šafr
2012 A Fatal Elephant Attack. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):267-269.
- Henderson, Craig
1998 The Jaws of Death. Australian Police Journal, 52(1): 48-49.
- Heng, Hock Gan, Gayathri Thevi Selvarajah, Hiang Tee Lim, Jin Seng Ong, Jiehan Lim, Jin Tatt Ooi
2009 Serial Postmortem Abdominal Radiographic Findings in Canine Cadavers. Forensic Science International, 192(1-3):43-47.
- Henry, J.D
1977 The Use of Urine Marking in the Scavenging Behavior of the Red Fox (*Vulpes vulpes*). Behavior, 61(1/2): 82-106.
- Hernandez, L., R.R. Parmenter, J.W. Dewitt, D.C. Lightfoot, and J.W. Laundre
2002 Coyote Diets in the Chihuahuan Desert, More Evidence for Optimal Foraging. Journal of Arid Environment, 51:613-624.
- Herrero, S.
1970 Human Injury Inflicted by Grizzly Bears. Science, 170(958):593-598.
- Herrero, S., and A. Higgins
2003 Human Injuries Inflicted by Bears in Alberta: 1960-1998. Ursus, 14:44-54.
- Herrero, S. A. Higgins, J.E. Cardoza, L.I. Hajduk, and T.S. Smith
2011 Fatal Attacks by American Black Bear on People: 1900-2009. Journal of Wildlife Management, 75:596-603.
- Hertzog, Jennifer A.
2012 An Experimental Study of Scavenging in Aqueous Environments. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Heth, G.
1991 Evidence of Aboveground Predation and Age Determination of the Preyed, in Subterranean Mole Rats (*Spalax ehrebergi*) in Israel. Mammalia, 55:529-542.
- Hidalgo Mihart, M., L. Cantu Salazar, A. Gonzalez Romero, and C. Lopez Gonzalez
2004 Historical and Present Distribution of Coyote (*Canis latrans*) in Mexico and Central America. Journal of Biogeography, 31:2025-2038.
- Higgs, N.D., A.G. Glover, T.G. Dahlgren, and C.T.S. Little
2010 Using Computed Tomography to Document Borings by *Osedax mucofloris* in Whale Bone. Cahiers de Biologie Marine, 51:401-405.
2011 Bone-Boring Worms: Characterizing the Morphology, Rate and Method of Bioerosion by *Odedaxmucofloris* (Annelida, Siboglinidae). Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, 221(3):307-316.
- Higgs, Nicholas D., and James T. Pokines
2013 Marine Environmental Alterations to Bone. . In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC

Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.143-179.

Hill, Andrew P.

- 1974 Butchering and Natural Disarticulation: An Investigatory Technique. American Antiquity, 44: 739-744.
- 1975 Taphonomy of Contemporary and Late Cenozoic East African Vertebrates. PhD Dissertation, University of London, UK.
- 1976 On Carnivore and Weathering Damage to Bones. Current Anthropology, 17(2): 335-336.
- 1979a Butchering and Natural Disarticulation: An Investigatory Technique. American Antiquity, 44(4):739-744.
- 1979b Disarticulation and Scattering of Mammalian Skeletons. Palaeobiology, 5(3): 261-274.
- 1980 Early postmortem damage to the remains of some contemporary East African mammals. In Fossils in the Making: Vertebrate Taphonomy and Paleocology, edited by A.K. Behrensmeyer and A.P. Hill, pp. 131-152. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- 1989 Bone Modification by Modern Spotted Hyenas. In R. Bonnicksen and M.H. Sorg, editors, Bone Modification, University of Maine, Institute for Quaternary Studies, Center for the First Americans, Orono, Maine. pp. 169-178.

Hill, A.P., and A.K. Behrensmeyer

- 1984 Disarticulation Patterns of Some Modern East African Mammals. Paleobiology, 10:366-376.

Hilson, S.

- 1990 Teeth, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge

Hines, T.C., and K.D. Keenlyne

- 1976 Alligator Attacks on Humans in Florida. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeast Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, 30:358-361.

Hiraldo, F., M. Delibes, and J.A. Donazar

- 1991 Comparison of Diets of Turkey Vultures in Three Regions of Northern Mexico. Journal of Field Ornithology, 62:319-324.

Hockett, B.S.

- 1991 Toward Distinguishing Human and Raptor Patterning on Leoprid Bones. American Antiquity, 56:667-679.
- 1996 Corroded, Thinned and Polished Bones Created by Golden Eagle (*Aquila hrysaetos*): Taphonomic Implications for Archaeological Interpretations. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:587-591.

Hodgson, J.A., T.W. Plummer, F. Forrest, R. Bose, and J.S. Oliver

- 2010 A GIS-Based Approach to Documenting Large Canid Damage to Bones. Proceedings of the 79th Annual Meeting of the American Association of Physical Anthropology, April 14-17, Albuquerque, New Mexico, p.129.

Hoffman, R.

- 1988 The Contribution of Raptorial Birds to Patterning in Small Mammal Assemblages. Paleobiology, 14:81-90.

Horten, D.R., and R.S.V. Wright

- 1981 Cuts on Lancefield Bones: Carnivore Thylacoleo, Not Humans the Cause. Archaeology of Oceania, 16:73-80.

Horwitz, L.K., and P. Smith (also cited as Horowitz)

- 1988 The Effects of Striped Hyaena Activity on Human Remains. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 15:471-81.

Houren, C.S., P.D. McLoughlin, J.T. Mandel, M.J. Bechard, M.J. Stoffel, D.R. Barber, and K.L. Bildstein

- 2011 Breeding Home Ranges of Migratory Turkey Vultures Near their Northern Limit. The Wilson Journal of Ornithology, 123:472-478.

Houston, D.C.

- 1986 Scavenging Efficiency of Turkey Vultures in Tropical Forest. The Condor, 88:318-323.

Houston, D.C., and J.A. Copey

- 1994 Bone Digestion and Intestinal Morphology of the Bearded Vulture. Journal of Raptor Research, 28(2):73-78.

Huchet, J.-B., D. Deverly, B. Gutierrez, and C. Chauchat

- 2011 Taphonomic Evidence of a Human Skeleton Gnawed by Termites in a Moche-Civilisation Grave at Huaca de la Luna, Peru. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21:92-102.

Hudson, J.

- 1993b The Impacts of Domestic Dogs on Bone in Forager Camps. In From Bones to Behavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental

- Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains. J. Hudson, editor, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, IL.
- Hughes, A.R.
1954 Hyenas vs. Australopithecines as agents of bone accumulation. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 12: 467-486.
- Humphreys, Michael Keith, Edward Panacek, William Green, and Elizabeth Albers
2013 Examination of Histological Samples from Submerged Carrion to Aid in the Determination of Postmortem Submersion Interval. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(1):75-79.
- Hutson, Jarod M.
2012 Neotaphonomic Measures of Carnivore Serial Predation at Ngamo Pan as an Analog for Interpreting Open-Air Faunal Assemblages. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(2):440-457.
- Iannelli, A., and G. Lupi
2005 Penetrating Brain Injuries from a Dog Bite in an Infant. Pediatric Neurosurgery, 41:41-45.
- Ihama, Yoko, Kenji Ninomiya, Masamichi Noguchi, Chiaki Fuke, and Tetsuji Miyazaki
2009 Characteristic Features of Injuries Due to Shark Attacks: A Review of 12 Cases. Legal Medicine, 11(5):219-225.
- Inamdar, IF., N.R. Aswar, Ubaidulla, and S.D. Dalvi
2010 Snakebite: Admissions at a Tertiary Health Care Centre in Maharashtra, India. South African Med Journal, 100:456-458.
- Inhülsen, Dietrich
1991 Identifizierung von Hundebissen mit Hilfe einer Video-Vergleichsanlage, (Identification of Dog Bite Marks with the Help of a Video Comparison System). Archiv für Kriminologie, 111-117.
- Îşcan, M.Y., and B.Q. McCabe
1995 Analysis of Human Remains Recovered from a Shark. Forensic Science International, 72(1):15-23.
2000 Skeletal Analysis: Animal Effects on Human Remains. In Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, J.A. Siegel, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors. Academic Press, London. pp.198-206.
- Jarnemo, A.
2004 Predation Processes: behavioural Interactions Between Red Fox and Roe Deer During the Fawning Season. Journal Ethol, 22:167-173.
- Jarret, P.
1991 Which Dogs Bite? Arch Emerg Med, 8:33-35.
- Jedrzejewska, B., and W. Jedrzejewski
1998 Predation in Vertebrate Communities. The Bialowieza Primeval Forest as a Case Study. Ecological Studies. Analysis and Synthesis. Springer
- Jedrzejewski, W., B. Jedrzejewska, H.Okarma,K. Schmidt, K. Zub, and M.Musiani
2000 Prey Selection and Preation by Wolves inBialowieza Primeval Forest,Poland. Journal of Mammalogy, 81:197-212.
- Jennelle, C.S., M.D. Samuel, C.A. Nolden, and E.A.Berkley
2009 Deer Carcass Decomposition and Potential Scavenger Exposure to Chronic Wasting Disease. Journal of Wildlife Management, 73:655-662.
- Jeong, Yangseung, Lee Meadows Jantz, and Jake Smith
2016 Investigation into Seasonal Scavenging Patterns of Raccoons on Human Decomposition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):467-471.
- Jeong, Yangseung, Jennifer A. Synsteliën, Jake Smith, and Lee Meadows Jantz
2014 Raccoon Scavenging at the Anthropolgoical Research Facility at the University of Tennessee, Knoxville. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Jeske, Robert J. and Lawrence A. Kuznar
2001 Canine Digging Behavior and Archaeological Implications. Journal of Field Archaeology, 28(3-4):383-393.
- Jethani, J., R. Nagori, and B. Ghodadara
2006 An Unusual Case of Bear Bite with Severe Loss of Tissue.Indian Journal of Ophthalmology, 54(4):287-288.
- Johnson, D.L.
1989 Subsurface Stone Lines, Stone Zones, Artifact-Manuport Layer and Biomantles Produced by Bioturbation via Pocket Gopherss (*Thomomys battae*). American Antiquity, 54:370-389.

- Johnson, S.B., A. Warén, R.W. Lee, Y. Kano, A. Kaim, A. Davis, E.E. Strong, and R.C. Vrijenhoek
2010 *Rubyspira*, New Genus and Two New Species of Bone-Eating Deep-Sea Sails with Ancient Habits. Biological Bulletin, 219:166-167.
- Johnston, Cheryl A., Paul S. Martin, and Neva H. Williamson
2013 A Test of the Megyesi Equation on Scavenging Human Remains. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Jones, E.G., M.A. Collins, P.M. Bagley, S. Addison, and I.G. Priede
1998 The Fate of Cetacean Carcasses in the Deep Sea: Observations on Consumption Rates and Succession of Scavenging Species in the Abyssal North-east Atlantic Ocean. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B, 265(1401):1119-1127.
- Jones, W.J., S.B. Johnson, G.W. Rouse, and R.C. Vrijenhoek
2008 marine Worms (genus *Osedax*) Colonize Cow Bones. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B, 275:387-391.
- Kadesky, K.M., C. Manarey, G.K. Blair, J.J. Murphy, C. Verchere, and K. Atkinson
1998 Cougar Attacks on Children: Injury Patterns and Treatment. Journal of Pediatric Surgery, 33(6):863-865.
- Kahn, A., P. Bauche, and J. Lamoureux
2003 Child Victims of Dog Bites Treated in Emergency Departments: A Prospective Survey. European Journal of Pediatrics, 162:254-258.
- Kahn, Shamshad (Roma)
2006 An Assessment of Avian and Other Scavenging of an Animal Carcass at Katerniaghat Wildlife Sanctuary, District Bahraich, Uttar Pradesh - India, and Its Forensic Implications. Thesis submitted to Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences, UK as part of the Requirement for the degree of master of science in forensic Archaeology: crime scene and international investigations. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 7(1): http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_007_no_001/others/thesis/roma.html
- Kaiser, T.M.
2000 Proposed Fossil Insect Modification to Fossil Mammalian Bone from Plio-Pleistocene Homicide-bearing Deposits of Laetoli (Northern Tanzania). Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 93:693-700.
- Kallal, R.J., S.J. Godfrey, and D.J. Ortner
2012 Bone Reactions on a Pliocene Cetacean Rib Indicate Short-Term Survival of Predation Event. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(3):253-260.
- Karbeyaz, Kenan, and Unal Ayranci
2014 A Forensic and Medical Evaluation of Dog Bites in a Province of Western Turkey. Journal of Forensic Science, 59(2):505-509.
- Karkola, K., M. Mottonen, and J. Raekallio
1973 Deaths Caused by Animals in Finland. Medicine, Science and the Law, 13(2):95-97.
- Keiper, J.B., and D.A. Casamatta
2001 Benthic Organisms as Forensic Indicators. Journal of the North American Benthological Society, 20:311-324.
- Kenevan, R.J., J.D. Rich, V. Gottlieb, and A.G. Muench
1985 A Dog Bite Injury with Involvement of Cranial Content: Case Report. Military Medicine, 150:502-504.
- Kelly, N.E., D.W. Sparks, T.L. DeVault, and O.E. Rhodes, Jr.
2007 Diet of Black and Turkey Vultures in a Forested Landscape. The Wilson Journal of Ornithology, 119:267-270.
- Kent, Susan
1981 The dog: an archaeologist's best friend or worst enemy-the spatial distribution of faunal remains. Journal of Field Archaeology, 8: 367-372.
- Kerbis Peterhans, J.C.
1990 The Roles of Porcupines, Leopards and Hyenas in Ungulate Carcass Dispersal: Implications for Paleoanthropology. PhD Dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Chicago, Chicago, IL.
- Kerbis Peterhans, J.C., and T. Gnoske
2001 The Science of 'Man-Eating' Among Lions *Panthera leo* with a Reconstruction of the Natural History of the Man-Eaters of Tsavo. Journal of East African Natural History, 90:1-40.
- Kerbis Peterhans, J.C., and L. Horwitz
1992 A Preliminary Report on a Bone Assemblage from a Striped Hyaena Den (*Hyaena hyaena*) in the Negev. Israel Journal of Zoology, 37:225-245.

- Kerbis Peterhans, J.C., and R. Singer
 2006 Taphonomy of a Lair Near the Peers (or Skildegat) Cave in Fish Hoek, Western Cape Province, South Africa. South African Archaeological Bulletin, 61:2-18.
- Kerbis Peterhans, J.C., R.W. Wrangham, M.L. Carter, and M.D. Hauser
 1993 A Contribution to Tropical Rainforest Taphonomy: Retrieval and Documentation of Chimpanzee Remains from Kibale Forest, Uganda. Journal of Human Evolution, 25:485-514.
- Kibii, J.M.
 2009 Taphonomic Aspects of African Porcupines (*Hystrix cristata*) in the Kenyan Highlands. Journal of Taphonomy, 7:21-27.
- Kierdorf, Uwe
 1993 Fork Formation and Other Signs of Osteophagia on Long Bone Swallowed by a Red Deer Stag (*Cervus elaphus*). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3:37-40.
- 1994 A Further Example of Long-Bone Damage Due to Chewing by Deer. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 4(3):209-213.
- Kiley, Sarah A., Nicolette M. Parr, and Stephen P. Nawrocki
 2006a Extensive Rat Modification of a Human Skeleton from Central Indiana. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 12:306.
- 2006b Extensive Rat Modification of a Human Skeleton from Central Indiana. A Poster Presentation before the Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Archaeology Association, (BARFAA), November 4, Springfield, Illinois.
- King, Kama A.
 2014 Relocation of Remains: Scavenger Scatter Patterns in Central Oklahoma. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Kirk, D.A., and M.J. Mossman
 1998 Turkey Vulture (*Cathartes aura*). In: A. Poole, and F. Gill, editors, The Birds of North America, Number 339, The Birds of North America Online, Ithaca, New York.
- Kiuchi, T., K. Matoba, and K. Terazawa
 2008 Unusual Injuries on the Right Hand and Forearm Caused by Unidentified Wild Animals. Legal Medicine (Tokyo), 10(6):301-305.
- Kjorlien, Y.P., O.B. Beattie, and A.E. Peterson
 2009 Scavenging Activity Can Produce Predictable Patterns in Surface Skeletal Remains Scattering: Observations and Comments from Two Experiments. Forensic Science International, 188(1-3):103-106.
- Klim-Lemann, Janice W., and Gregory S. Golden
 2003 Bite Mark Analysis in Mauling Death of Child: A Case Study. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Klippel, W.E., M.D. Hamilton, and J.A. Synsteliën
 2005 Raccoon (*Procyon lotor*) Foraging as a Taphonomic Agent of Soft Tissue Modification and Scene Alteration. In Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, Louisiana, Volume 11:333.
- Klippel, Walter E., and Jennifer A. Synsteliën
 2005 Rodent Modification of Human Skeletal Remains: Brown Rat (*Rattus norvegicus*) vs. Gray Squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*). A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 2007 Rodents as Taphonomic Agents: Bone Gnawing by Brown Rats and Gray Squirrels. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):765-773. (also cited as Volume 52)
- Knapp, Heather, Robert Mensforth, and D. Medved
 1996 Taphonomic Study of Rodent Gnaw Marks Among the Late Archaic Ward Site Human Skeletal Remains. Abstract of a paper presented at the 3rd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Kalamazoo, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.undy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Kneafsey, B., and K.C. Condon
 1995 Severe Dog-Bite Injuries, Introducing the Concept of Pack Attack: A Literature Review and Seven Case Reports. Injury, 26(1):37-41.
- Knight, Bernard

- 1991 Post-mortem damage by predators. In B. Knight (editor), Forensic Pathology, Edward Arnold, London-Melbourne-Auckland, pp. 68-70.
- Kofron, C.P.
1999 Attacks to Humans and Domestic Animals by the Southern Cassowary (*Casuarius casuarius johnsonii*) in Queensland, Australia. Journal of Zoology, 249:375-381.
- Kolska, Horwitz, L.
1990 The Origin of Partially Digested Bones Recovered from Archaeological Contexts in Israel. Paléorient, 16:97-106.
- Komar, D.A., and O. Beattie
1998 Identifying Bird Scavenging in Fleshed and Dry Remains. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 31(2):177-188 (also cited as 31(3):528-531)
- Komar, D.A., and Potter
2007 Percentage of Body Recovered and Its Effect on Identification Rates and Cause and Manner of Death Determination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):528-531.
- Korth, W.W.
1979 Taphonomy of Microvertebrate Fossil Assemblages. Annals of Carnegie Museum, 48:235-285
- Koszyca, B., J.D. Gilbert, and R.W. Byard
2006 Antemortem Trauma from Rodent Activity--The Popeil Phenomenon. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 2:269-272.
- Krajcarz, Magdalena, and macieg Tomasz Krajcarz
2014 The Red Fox (*Vulpes vulpes*) as an Accumulator of Bones in Cave-like Environments. Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 24(4):459-475.
- Kruuk, H.
2002 Hunter and Hunted: Relationships Between Carnivores and People. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Kuhn, Brian F.
2005 The Faunal Assemblages and Taphonomic Signatures of Five Striped Hyaena (*Hyaena hyaena syriaca*) Dens in the Desert of Eastern Jordan. Levant, 35:321-324.
- Kuhn, Brian F., Lee R. Berger, and John D. Skinner
2009 Variation in Tooth Mark Frequencies on Long Bones from the Assemblages of All Three Extant Bone-Collecting Hyaenids. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(2):297-307
- 2010 Examining Criteria for Identifying and Differentiating Fossil Faunal Assemblages Accumulated by Hyaenas and Hominins Using Extant Hyaenid Accumulations. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(1):15-35.
- Kumar, Lavlesh, Shrabana Kumar Naik, Swapnil S. Agarwal, and Binaya Kumar Bastia
2012 Autopsy Diagnosis of a Death Due to Scorpion Stinging - A Case Report. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(8):494-496.
- Kusmer, K.D.
1990 Taphonomy of Owl Pellet Deposition. Journal of Paleontology, 64:629-637.
- Lacruz, R., and G. Maude
2005 Bone Accumulation at Brown Hyena (*Para-hyaena brunnea*) Den Sites in the Makgadikgadi Pans, North Botswana: Taphonomic, Behavioral and Palaeoecological Implications. Journal of Taphonomy, 3:43-53.
- Lam, Y.M.
1992 Variability in the Behaviour of Spotted Hyaenas as Taphonomic Agents. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:389-406.
- Lambert, Patricia M., Banks L. Leonard, Brian R. Biliman, Richard A. Marlar, Margaret E. Newman, and Karl J. Reinhard
2000 Response to Critique of the Claim of Cannibalism at Cowboy Wash. American Antiquity, 65:
- Landt, Matthew J.
2004 Investigations of Human Gnawing on Small Mammal Bones Among Contemporary Bofi Foragers of the Central African Republic. Masters of Arts Thesis, Washington State University
- 2007 Tooth Marks and Human Consumption: Ethnoarchaeological Mastication Research Among Foragers of the Central African Republic. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(10):1629-1640.
- Langley, R.L.

- 1994 Fatal Animal Attacks in North Carolina Over an 18 Year Period. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15(2):160-167.
- 2005a Animal-Related Fatalities in the United States and Update. Wilderness and Environmental Medicine, 16(2):67-74.
- 2005b Alligator Attacks on Humans in the United States. Wilderness Environmental Medicine, 16(3):119-124.
- 2008 Animal Bites and Stings Reported by United States Poison Control Centers. Wilderness and Environmental Medicine, 19(1):7-14.
- 2009 Human Fatalities Resulting from Dog Attacks in the United States, 1979-2005. Wilderness and Environmental Medicine, 20(1):19-25.
- Langley, R.L., and J.L. Hunter
2001 Occupational Fatalities Due to Animal-Related Events. Wilderness and Environmental Medicine, 12(3):168-174.
- Lathrop, S.L.
2007 Animal-Caused Fatalities in New Mexico, 1993-2004. Wilderness and Environmental Medicine, 18(4):288-292.
- Lauridson, James R., and Lawrence Myers
1993 Evaluation of Fatal Dog Bites: The View of the Medical Examiner and Animal Behaviorist. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):726-731.
- Lazarus, H.M., et al.
2001 Dangers of Large Exotic Pets from Foreign Lands. Journal of Trauma-Injury Infection and Critical Care, 51:1014-1015.
- LeBoeuf, B.J., M. Riedman, and R.S. Keyes
1982 White Shark Predation on Pinnipeds in California Coastal Waters. Fishery Bulletin, 80:891-895.
- Le Garff, Erwan, Yann Delannoy, Vadim Mesli, Valery C. Hedouin, Anne A. Becart, and Didier Gosset.
2016 Domestic Predation of an Elder: A Fatal Dog Attack Case. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Leher, Tamara L., and Turhon A. Murad
2004 Home is Where the Bones are: Rat Nesting Behavior as a Tool in Forensic Investigations. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Lemish, Michael G.
1996 War Dogs: Canines in Combat. Brassey's, Washington, D.C.
- LeMoine, G.M., and A.S. MacEachern
1983 Carnivores, Human Scavengers and Predators: A Question of Bone Technology. Proceedings of the 15th Annual Conference, Archaeological Association of the University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Lentz, A.K., G.H. Burgess, K. Perrin, J.A. Brown, D.W. Mazingo, and L. Lottenberg
2010 Mortality and Management of 96 Shark Attacks and Development of a Shark Bite Severity Scoring System. American Surgeon, 76(1):101-106.
- Levinson, M.
1982 Taphonomy of Microvertebrates – From Owl Pellets to Cave Breccia. Annals of the Transvaal Museum, 33:115-121.
- Lindner, D.L., S.M. Marretta, G.J. Pijanowski, A.L. Johnson, and C.W. Smith
1995 Measurement of Bite Force in Dogs: A Pilot Study. Journal of Veterinary Dentistry, 12:49-52.
- Lloveras, M. Moreno-Garcia, and J. Nadal
2008 Taphonomic Analysis of Leporid Remains Obtained from Modern Iberian Lynx (*Lynx pardinus*) Scats. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(1):1-13.
- 2012a Feeding the Foxes: An Experimental Study to Assess their Taphonomic Signature on Leporid Remains. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(5):577-590.
- 2012b Assessing the Variability in Taphonomic Studies of Modern Leporid Remains from Eagle Owl (*Bubo bubo*) Nest Assemblages: The Importance of Age of Prey. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(12):3754-3764.
- Lloveras, Lluís, Jordi Nadal, Marta Moreno-Garcia, Richard Thomas, Jaume Anglada, Jordi Baucells, Carles Martorell, and David Vilasis
2014 The Role of the Egyptian Vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*) as a Bone Accumulator in Cliff Rock Shelters: An Analysis of Modern Bone Nest Assemblages from North-eastern Iberia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 44:7-90.
- Lloveras, Lluís, Richard Thomas, Rui Lourenco, esus Caro, and Andreia Dias

- 2014 Understanding the Taphonomic Signature of Bonelli's Eagle (*Aquila fasciata*). Journal of Archaeological Science, 49:455-471.
- Loewe, Cheryl L., Francisco J. Diaz, and John Bechinski
2007 Pitbull Mauling Deaths in Detroit. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(4):356-360.
- Loomis, Peter W.
2015 Cougar Attack Fatality. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Lotan, E.
2000 Feeding the Scavengers. Actualistic Taphonomy in the Jordan Valley, Israel. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 10(6):407-425.
- Lowry, D., A.L.F. Castro, K. Mara, L.B. Whitenack, B. Delius, G.H. Burgess, et al.
2009 Determining Shark Size from Forensic Analysis of Bite Damage. Marine Biology, 156:2483-2492.
- Lucas, Z., and W.T. Stobo
2000 Shark-Inflicted Mortality on a Population of Harbor Seals (*Phoca vitulina*) at Sable Island, Nova Scotia. Journal of Zoology, London, 252:405-414.
- Lupo, K.D.
1995 Hadza Bine Assemblage and Hyena Attrition: An Ethnographic Example of the Influence of Cooking and Mode of Discard on the Intensity of Scavenger Ravaging. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 14:288-314.
1998 Experimentally Derived Extraction Rates for Marrow: Implications for Body Part Exploitation Strategies of Plio-Pleistocene Hominid Scavengers. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:657-676.
- Lupo, K.D., and J.F. O'Connell
2002 Cut and Tooth Mark Distributions on Large Animal Bones: Ethnoarchaeological Data from the Hadza and Their Implications for Current Ideas About Early Human Carnivory. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29:85-109.
- Lyver, P. O.
2000 Identifying Mammalian Predators from Bite Marks: A Tool for Focusing Wildlife Protection. Mammal Review, 30:31-44.
- MacBean, C.E., D.M. Taylor, and K. Ashby
2007 Animal and Human Bite Injuries in Victoria, 1994-2004. Med J Aust, 1:38-40.
- Magoun, A.J., and P. Valkenburg
2001 Caribou Remains at Kill Sites and the Role of Scavengers in Producing Patterned Distribution in Bone. In S.C. Gerlach, and M.S. Murray, editors, People and Wildlife in Northern North America: Essays in Honor of R. Dale Guthrie. BAR, i.e. 944:294-299.
- Malcolm, J.R.
1980 Food Caching by African Wild Dog (*Lycaon pictus*). Journal of Mammalogy, 61:743-744.
- Mandel, J.T., K.L. Bildstein, G. Bohrer, and D.W. Winkler
2008 Movement Ecology of Migration in Turkey Vultures. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 105:19102-19107
- Mangano, Gabriella
2011 An Exclusively Hyena-Collected Bone Assemblage in the Late Pleistocene of Sicily: Taphonomy and Stratigraphic Context of the Large Mammal Remains from San Teodoro Cave (North-Eastern Sicily, Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(12):3584-3595.
- Manipady, S., R.G. Menezes, and B.K. Bastia
2006 Death by Attack from a Wild Boar. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 13(2):89-91.
- Mant, A.K.
1977 Postmortem injuries: postmortem injuries inflicted by animals. In C.G. Tedeschi, W.G. Eckert, and L.G. Tedeschi (editors), Forensic Medicine, Volume 2, Saunders, Philadelphia, pp. 1067-69.
- Mar, Gregory L. and Duane M. Spencer
2003 Fatal Dog Mauling by Presa Canarios. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
2005 Fatal Mauling of a Child by Three Dogs. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Marean, Curtis W.
1991 Measuring the Postdepositional Destruction of Bone in Archaeological Assemblages. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:677-694.

- Marean, C.W., and L. Bertino
1994 Intrasite Spatial Analysis of Bone: Subtracting the Effect of Secondary Carnivore Consumers. American Antiquity, 59:748-768.
- Marean, C.W., R.J. Blumenschine, L.M. Spencer, and S. Capaldo
1992 Captive Hyaena Bone Choice and Destruction, The Schlepp Effect, and Olduvai Archaeofaunas. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:101-121.
- Marean, C.W., and C.L. Ehrhardt
1995 Paleoanthropological and Paleoecological Implications of the Taphonomy of a Sabertooth's Den. Journal of Human Evolution, 29:515-547.
- Marean, Curtis W. and Lillian M. Spencer
1991 Impact of Carnivore Ravaging on Zooarchaeological Measures of Element Abundance. American Antiquity, 56(4): 645-658.
- Marean, C.W., L. Spencer, R.J. Blumenschine, and S. Capaldo
1992 Zooarchaeological Implications of Bone Choice and Destruction by Captive Spotted Hyenas. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:101-121.
- Marean, C.W., L. Spencer, and S. Capaldo
1992 Captive Hyaena Bone Choice and Destruction: The Schlepp effect and Olduvai Archaeofaunas. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:101-121.
- Margalida, A.
2008a Presence of Bone Remains in the Ossuaries of Bearded Vultures (*Gypaetus barbatus*): Storage or Nutritive Rejection? The Auk, 125(3):560-564.
2008b Bearded Vultures (*Gypaetus barbatus*) Prefer Fatty Bones. Behavioural Ecology and Sociobiology, 63:187-193.
- Margalida, A., and J. Bertran
2001 Function and Temporal Variation in the Use of Ossuaries by the Bearded Vulture (*Gypaetus barbatus*) during the Nestling Period. The Auk, 118:785-589.
- Marín-Arroyo, A.B., P. Fosse, and J.D. Vigne
2009 Probable Evidence of Bone Accumulation by Pleistocene Bearded Vulture at the Archaeological Site of El Miron Cave (Spain). Journal of Archaeological Science, 36:284-296.
- Marín-Arroyo, A.B., and A. Margalida
2012 Distinguishing Bearded Vulture Activities within Archaeological Contexts: Identification Guidelines. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(5):563-576.
- Marshall, Amanda J., Jennifer R. Simon, and Phillip L. Watson
2009 The Effect of Clothing on Scavenger Visits and Decomposition. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Marshall, F., and P. Pilgram
1991 Meat Versus Within-Bone Nutrients: Another Look at the Meaning of Body Part Representation in Archaeological Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:149-163.
- Martin, D.P.
1996 On the Cultural Ecology of Sky Burial on the Himalayan Plateau. East and West, 46(3-4):353-370.
- Martin, Fabiana M.
2008 Bone-Crunching Felids at the End of the Pleistocene in Fuego-Patagonia, Chile. Journal of Taphonomy, 6(3-4):
- Martín, F.M., and L.A. Borrero
1997 A Puma Lair in Southern Patagonia: Implications for the Archaeological Record. Current Anthropology, 38(3):453-461.
- Martin, Paul S., Cheryl A. Johnston, Neva H. Williamson, Melanie E. Boeyer, and Beth A. Shaw
2014 Scavenging of Human Remains within a Human Decomposition Research Facility in Western North Carolina. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Martin, R.A., D.K. Rossmo, and N. Hammerschlag
2009 Hunting Patterns and Geographic Profiling of White Shark Predation. Journal of Zoology, 279:111-118.
- Martinez, Gustavo
2009 Human Chewing Bone Surface Modification and Processing of Small and Medium Prey Amongst the Nukak (Foragers of the

- Colombian Amazon). Journal of Taphonomy, 7(1):
- Matley, J.K., R.E. Crawford, and T.A. Dick
2012 Observation of Common Raven (*Corvus corax*) Scavenging Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) from seabirds in the Canadian High Arctic. Polar Biology, 35:1119-1122.
- Matthews, J.R., and K.A. Lattal
1994 A Behavioural Analysis of Dog Bites to Children. Dev. Behav Pediatr, 15(1):44-52.
- Matthews, R.
1995a The Deep – Shark Bites, Nightmares of Nature, The Book of the BBC T.V. Series
1995b Maneaters – Bears, Nightmares of Nature. The Book of the BBC, T.V. Series.
1995c Maneaters – Large Cats, Nightmares of Nature. The Book of the BBC, T.V. Series.
- Mayhew, D.F.
1977 Avian Predators as Accumulators of Fossil Mammal Material. Boreas, 6:25-31.
- McCarty, Vernon O., Richard A. Cox, and Bill Haglund
1989 Death Caused by a Constricting Snake: An Infant Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(1):239-243.
- McGraw, W.S., C. Cooke, and S. Schultz
2006 Primate Remains from African Crowned Eagle (*Stephanoaetus coronatus*) Nests in Ivory Coast's Tai Forest: Implications for Primate Predation and Early Hominid Taphonomy in South Africa. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 131:151-165.
- McKee, D.
2003 Cougar Attacks on Humans: A Case Report. Wilderness Environ Med, 14(3):169-173.
- McKeown, Ashley H., Walter L. Kemp, Beatrix Dudzik, and Hillary R. Parsons
2011 Scavenging and Its Relationship to Decomposition in the Northern Rockies. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- McLoughlin, P.D., H.D. Cluff, and F. Messier
2002 Denning Ecology of Barren-Ground Grizzly Bears in the Central Arctic. Journal of Mammalogy, 83:188-198.
- Mello Araujo, A., and J.C. Marcelino
2003 The Role of Armadillos in the Movement of Archaeological Materials: An Experimental Approach. Geoarchaeology: An International Journal, 18(4):433-460.
- Merbs, Charles F.
1997 Eskimo Skeleton Taphonomy with Identification of Possible Polar Bear Victims. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 249-262.
- Meriggi, A., and S. Lovari
1996 A Review of Wolf Predation in Southern Europe: Does the Wolf Prefer Wild Prey to Livestock? Journal of Applied Ecology, 33:1561-1571.
- Mellet, J.S.
1974 Scatological Origin of Microvertebrate Fossil Accumulations. Science, 185:349-350.
- Middaugh, J.P.
1987 Human Injury from Bear Attacks in Alaska, 1900-1985. Alaska Medicine, 29(4):121-126.
- Mihailovic, Zoran, Slobodan Savic, Irina Damjanuk, Aleksandar Stanojevic, and Miroslav Milosevic
2011 A Case of a Fatal Himalayan Black Bear Attack in the Zoo. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):806-809.
- Miller, G.J.
1969 A Study of Cuts, Grooves, and Other Marks on Recent and Fossil Bones. 1. Animal Tooth Marks. Tebiwa, 12:9-19. (also cited as pages 20-26)
- Mills, M.G.L., and M. Mills
1977 An Analysis of Bones Collected at Hyaena Breeding Dens in the Gemsbok National Parks. Annals of the Transvaal Museum, 30:145-155.
- Milner, G.R. and V.G. Smith

- 1989 Carnivore Alterations of Human Bone from a Prehistoric Site in Illinois. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 79(1):43-49.
- 2000 Conquistadors, Excavators, or Rodents: What Damaged the King Site Skeletons? American Antiquity, 65(2):355-363.
- Minetz, J.A.
- 2010 Rodent Gnawing, Wildfire, and Cultural Modification: Using Forensic Techniques to Interpret Historic Artifacts from the Spencer Site. A Paper Presented before the 62nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 24, 2010, Seattle, Washington. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 16:181.
- Mitmoonpitak, C., V. Tepsumethanon, S. Rakasaket, A.B. Nayuthaya, and H. Wilde
- 2000 Dog-Bite Injuries at the Animal Bite Clinic of the Thai Red Cross Society in Bangkok. Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand, 83:1458-1462.
- Mittmeyer, H.J., M. Staak, and R. Kraemer
- 1976 Wound Pattern and Identification Problems in Dog Bites. Arch Kriminol, 157:172-178.
- Mode, A.N., J.E. Hackett, A. Nickolle, and A.G. Conway
- 2005 Unique Occupational Hazards of Alaska: Animal Related Injuries. Wilderness and Environmental Medicine, 16:185-191.
- Moffatt, Ellen, Gregory L. Mar, Duane E. Spencer, John K. Berk, James D. Wood, Freeland Dunker, and Jacqueline Jencek
- 2011 Fatal Tiger Attack on a Zoo Patron: Patterns and Types of Injuries in Large Predatory Cats. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Mondini, Mariana
- 1995 Artiodactyl Prey Transport by Foxes in Puna Rock Shelters. Current Anthropology, 36(3):520-524.
- 2000 Tafonomía de Abrigos Rocosos de la Puma. Formación de Conjuntos Escatológicos por Zorros y sus Implicancias Arqueológicas. Archeofauna, 9:151-164.
- 2001 Taphonomic Actions of Foxes in Muna Rockshelters. A Case Study in Antofagasta de la Sierra (Province of Catamarca, Argentina). In L.A. Kuznar, editor. Ethnoarchaeology of Andean South America: Contributions to Archaeological Method and Theory, International Monographs in Prehistory, Ann Arbor, MI. pp.266-295.
- 2002 Carnivore Taphonomy and the Early Human Occupations in the Andes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(7):791-801.
- Montalvo, Claudia I., Fernando J. Fernandez, M. Soledad Liebana, Miguel Santillan, and Jose H Sarasola
- 2014 Taphonomic Analysis of Rodent Bone Accumulations Produced by the White-Tailed Kite (*elanus leucurus*, Accipitiformes) in Central Argentina. Journal of Archaeological Science, 52:354-362.
- Montalvo, Claudia I., Marcelo E.M. Pessino, and Fabricio C. Baggatto
- 2008 Taphonomy of the Bones of Rodents Consumed by Andean Hog-Nosed Skunks (*Conepatus chinga*, Carnivora, Mephitidae) in Central Argentina. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(6):1481-1488.
- Montalvo, Claudia I., Marcelo E.M. Pessino, and Víctor H. González
- 2007 Taphonomic Analysis of Remains of Mammals Eaten by Pumas (*Puma concolor* Carnivora, Felidae) in Central Argentina. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(12):2151-2160.
- Montalvo, C.I., and P.O. Tallade
- 2009 Taphonomy of the Accumulations Produced by *Caracara plancus* (Falconidae). Analysis of Prey Remains and Pellets. Journal of Taphonomy, 7:235-248.
- Monteiro, J.A.
- 1995 Human and Animal Bite Wound Infections. European Journal of Internal Medicine, 6:209-215.
- Moraitis, Konstantinos, and Chara Spiliopoulou
- 2010 Forensic Implications of Carnivore Scavenging on Human Remains Recovered from Outdoor Locations in Greece. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(6):298-303.
- Moran, N.C., and T.P. O'Connor
- 1992 Bones that Cats Gnawed Upon: A Case Study in Bone Modification. Circaea, 9:27-34.
- Morden, J.L.
- 1991 Hominid Taphonomy: Density, Fluvial Transport, and Carnivore Consumption of Human Remains with Application to Three Plio/Pleistocene Hominid Sites, Dissertation, Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey, New Brunswick, NJ.
- Morgan, M.

- 2004 The Microbiology of Animal Bites. Bul Roy Coll Pathol, 128:16-19.
- Morlan, R.E.
1994 Rodent Bones in Archaeological Sites. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 18:135-142.
- Morrow, Paul L., and Michael Rodriguez
2007 Use of Beta-APP Stain in a Case of Fatal Dog Attack. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Morton, R.J., and W.D. Lord
2006 Taphonomy of Child-Sized Remains: A Study of Scattering and Scavenging in Virginia, USA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):475-479.
- Moss, Kathryn E., Angela D. Rippley, and Joan A. Bytheway
2011 The Effects of Avian and Terrestrial Scavenger Activity on Human Remains in the Piney Woods of Southeast Texas. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Möttönen, M. and M. Nuutila
1977 Post Mortem Injury Caused by Domestic Animals, Crustaceans, and Fish. In C.G. Tedeschi, W.G. Eckert, and L.G. Tedeschi (editors), Forensic Medicine: A Study in Trauma and Environmental Hazards, Volume 2, Saunders, Philadelphia, pp. 1096-98.
- Mundy, P.J., and J.A. Ledger
1976 Griffon Vultures, Carnivores and Bones. Southern African Journal of Science, 72:106-110.
- Munnynck, K.D., and W.V. Voorde
2002 Forensic Approach of Fatal Dog Attacks: A Case Report and Literature Review. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116:295-300.
- Munro, J., and J.H. Pearn
1978 Snake Bite in Children: A Five Year Population Study from South-East Queensland. Aust Paediatr J, 14(4):248-253.
- Munson, P.J., and R.C. Garniewicz
2003 Age-Mediated Survivorship of Ungulate Mandibles and Teeth in Canid-Ravaged Faunal Assemblages. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:405-416.
- Murad T.A. and M.A. Boddy
1987 A Case with Bear Facts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):
- Murmann, Denise C., Paula C. Brumit, Bruce A. Schrader, and David R. Senn
2006 A Comparison of Animal Jaws and Bite Mark Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):846-864.
- Murmann, Denise C., David R. Senn, Paula C. Brumit, and Bruce A. Schrader
2005 A Comparison of Animal Jaws and Bite Mark Patterns. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Murphy, C.G., C.M. McGuire, N. O'Malley, and P. Harrington
2010 Cow-related Trauma: A Ten Year Review of Injuries Admitted to a Single Institution. Injury, 41:548-550.
- Murray, L.A., and S. Sivaloganathan
1987 Rambutt - The Killer Sheep. Medicine, Science and the Law, 27:95-97.
- Nagaoka, Lisa
2015 Differential Carnivore Damage as a Potential Indicator of Resource Availability and Foraging Efficiency. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 22(3):828-856.
- Nakaya, K.
1993 A Fatal Attack by a White Shark in Japan and a Review of Shark Attacks in Japanese Waters. Japanese Journal of Ichthyology, 40(1):35-42.
- Nambiar, P., T.E. Bridges, and K.A. Brown
1991 Allometric Relationships of the Dentition of the Great White Shark, *Carcharodon carcharias*, in Forensic Investigations of Shark Attacks. Journal of Forensic Odonto-Stomatology, 9:1-16.
- Nambiar, P., K.A. Brown, and T.E. Bridges
1996 Forensic Implications of the Variation in Morphology of Marginal Serrations on the Teeth of the Great White Shark. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 14(1):2-9.

- Nasti, A.
1996 Predadores, Carroñeros y Huesos: La Acción del Puma y el Zorro Como Agentes Modificadores de Esqueletos de Unguldaos en la Puna Meridional, Argentina. II Reunión de Tafonomía y Fossilización, Zaragoza, pp:265-269.
- Njau, J.K., and R.J. Blumenschine
2006 A Diagnosis of Crocodile Feeding Traces on Larger Mammal Bone, with Fossil Examples from the Plio-Pleistocene Olduvai Basin, Tanzania. Journal of Human Evolution, 50:142-162.
- O'Brien, R. Christopher, Shari L. Forbes, and Jan Meyer
2006 Seasonal Variation of Scavenging and Associated Faunal Activity on Pig Carcasses in South Western Australia. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.297.
- O'Brien, R. Christopher, Shari L. Forbes, Jan Meyer, and Ian Dadour
2007 A Preliminary Investigation into the Scavenging Activity on Pig Carcasses in Western Australia. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 3(3):194-199.
- 2010 Forensically Significant Scavenging Guilds in the Southwest of Western Australia. Forensic Science International, 198(1-3):85-91.
- O'Connor, T.P.
1993 Process and Terminology in Mammal Carcass Reduction. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(2):63-67.
- Ogada, D.L., M.E. Torchin, M.F. Kinnaird, and V.O. Ezenwa
2012 Effects of Vulture Declines on Facultative Scavengers and Potential Implications for Mammalian Disease Transmission. Conservation Biology, 26:453-460.
- Oliver, J.S., and R.W. Graham
1994 A Catastrophic Kill of Ice-Trapped Coats: Time-Averages Versus Scavenger-Specific Disarticulation Patterns. Palaeobiology, 20(2):229-244.
- Opeskin, K., and K.A. Lee
1992 Death by Greyhound. Forensic Science International, 56(1):51-57.
- O'Regan, H.J. Kuman, and R. Clark
2011 The Likely Accumulators of Bones: Five Cape Porcupine Den Assemblages and the Role of Porcupines in the Post-Member 6 Infill at Sterkfontein, South Africa. Journal of Taphonomy, 9(2):69-87.
- Oshima, T., S. Mimasaka, K. Yonemitsu, K. Kita, and S. Tsunenari
2008 Vertebral Arterial Injury Due to Fatal Dog Bites. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 15:529-532.
- Ostanello, F., A. Gherardi, A. Caprioli, L. La Placa, A. Passini, and S. Prosperi
2005 Incidence of Injuries Caused by Dogs and Cats Treated in Emergency Departments in a Major Italian City. Emerg Med J, 22:260-262.
- Ozanne-Smith, J., K. Ashby, and V.Z. Stathakis
2001 Dog Bite Injury Prevention - Analysis, Critical Review, and Research Agenda. Inj Prev, 7:321-326.
- Panna, L., D. Srihari, S.B. Rotti, M. Danabalan, and A. Kumar
2001 Epidemiological Profile of Snake Bite Cases Admitted in Jipmer Hospital. Indian Journal Community Med, 26:36-38.
- Parker, J.W.
1999 Raptor Attacks on People. Journal of Raptor Research, 33:63-66.
- Patel, F.
1994 Artefact in Forensic Medicine: Postmortem Rodent Activity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):257-260
- 1995 Artifact in Forensic Medicine: Pseudo-Rodent Activity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):706-707.
- Patel, F. and M.R.C. Path
1994 Artifact in Forensic Medicine: Postmortem Rodent Activity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1): 257-260. (also cited without Path as co-author)
- Pathak, Hrishikesh, Jaydeo Borkar, Pradeep Dixit, Shailendra Dhawane, Manish Shrigiriwar, and Niraj Dingre
2013 Fatal Tiger Attack: A Case Report with Emphasis on Typical Tiger Injuries Characterized by Partially Resembling Stab-Like Wounds. Forensic Science International, 232:e1-e4.
- Pathak, Hrishikesh, Pradeep Dixit, Shailendra Dhawane, Satin Meshram, Manish Shrigiriwar, and Niraj Dingre

- 2014 Unique Fatality Due to Claw Injuries in a Tiger Attack: A Case Report. Legal Medicine, 16(6):381-384.
- Patrick, G.R., and K.M. O'Rourke
1998 Dog and Cat Bites: Epidemiologic Analyses Suggest Different Prevention Strategies. Public Health Report, 113:252-257.
- Patterson, J.H.
1996 The Man-Eating Lions of Tsavo. Field Museum, Chicago, IL.
- Paulis, Melad G., and Ayman L. Faheem
2016 Homicidal Snake Bite in Children. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):559-561.
- Payne, S.B.
1983 Bones from Cave Sites: Who Ate What? In J. Clutton-Brock and C. Grigson, editors, Animals and Archaeology: 1. Hunters and Their Prey, BAR International Series 163, Oxford, UK.pp.149-162.
- Payne, S., N.R.J. Fieller, D.D. Gilbertson, and N.G.A. Ralph
1985 Ruby and How Many Squirrels? The Destruction of Bone by Dogs. In P.J. Munson, editor, Palaeobiological Investigations: Research Design Methods and Data Analysis, BAR International Series, 266, BAR, Oxford, pp:31-39.
- Payne, S., and P. Munson
1989 Ruby and How Many Squirrels? The Destruction of Bones by Dogs. In N.R.J. Feller, D.D. Gilbertson, and N.G.A. Ralph, editors, Paleobiological Investigations: Research Design, Methods, and Data Analysis. BAR International Series 266:31-40.
- Peace, A.
2002 Cull of the Wild: Dingoes, Development and Death in an Australian Tourist Location. Anthropology Today, 18(5):14-19.
- Pepe, Francesca, Isabella Aquila, Silvia Boca, Paola A. Magni, Ester De Luca, Debora De Bartolo, Carol Pileggi, Ciro Di Nunzio, and Pietrantonio Ricci
2013 The Role of *Lepas Sp. Crustacea Cirripedia Pedunculata* in the Evaluation of Postmortem Interval in Aquatic Environments. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Pereira, Ana R., Bruno M. Santos, Carmen Barbu, Pedro A. Rezende, Paula C. Oliveira, Jorge C. Santos, and Duarte N.P. Vieira
2011 Postmortem Animal Injuries: A Forensic Pathologist's Perspective. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Peterson, Ariel
2013 Modification and Dispersal of Bones in a Multi-Scavenger Environment. M.S. Thesis, Boston University School of Medicine, Boston, Massachusetts.
- Peterson, Ariel T., James Pokines, and Gary W. Reinecke
2014 Comparing Feral Pig and Goote Scavenging and Dispersal Patterns in the Greater Yosemite Ecosystem in California. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Peterson, M.E.
2006a Snake Bite: Coral Snakes. Clin Tech Small Anim Pract, 21(4):183-186.
2006b Snake Bite: Pit Vipers. Clin Tech Small Anim Pract, 21(4):174-182.
- Peterson, R.O.
1977 Wolf Ecology and Prey Relationships on Isle Royale. United States National Park Service Scientific Monograph Series, Number 11, Washington, D.C.
- Pharr, Lauren R.
2012 Comparison of Vulture Scavenging Rates at the Texas State Forensic Anthropology Research Facility Versus Off-Site Non-Forensic Locations. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
2014 Methods for Recognizing, Collecting, and Analyzing Vulture Evidence in Forensic Contexts Obtained Through GPS Tracking and Long-Term Scavenging Research. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
2016 Using Satellite Telemetry to Study Vultures and Other Scavengers in Taphonomic Research. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Pharr, Lauren R., Michael Leitner, and Mary Manhein

- 2015 Assessing How Repetitive Carrion Placement Affects Vulture Scavenging Behavior. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Phillips, J.A.
1993 Bone Consumption by Cheetahs at Undisturbed Kills: Evidence for a Lack of Focal-Palatine Erosion. Journal of Mammalogy, 74:487-492.
- Phillips, R.L., J.L. Cummings, G. Notah, and C. Mullis
1996 Golden Eagle Predation on Domestic Calves. Wildlife Society Bulletin, 24:468-470.
- Pickering, Travis Rayne
2001 Carnivore Voiding: A Taphonomic Process with the Potential for the Deposition of Forensic Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):406-411.
- 2002 Reconsideration of Criteria for Differentiating Faunal Assemblages Accumulated by Hyenas and Hominids. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12:127-141.
- Pickering, T.R., and K.J. Carlson
2004 Baboon Taphonomy and Its Relevance to the Investigation of Large Felid Involvement in Human Forensic Cases. Forensic Science International, 144:37-44.
- Pickering, T.R., M. Domínguez-Rodrigo, C.P. Egeland, and C.K. Brain
2004 Beyond Leopards: Tooth Marks and the Relative Contribution of Multiple Carnivore Taxa to the Accumulation of the Swartkrans Member 3 Fossil Assemblage. Journal of Human Evolution, 46:595-604.
- 2005a The Contribution of Limb Bone Fracture Patterns to Reconstructing Early Hominid Behavior at Swartkrans Cave (South Africa): Archaeological Application of a New Analytical Method. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15:247-260.
- 2005b The Earliest Evidence of Hominid Butchery in Southern Africa: New Zooarchaeological and Taphonomic Data on the Use of Large Animal Carcasses at Swartkrans Members 1-3. A Paper Presented before the XIVth Annual Meeting of the Paleoanthropology Society, April 4-6, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- Pickering, Travis Rayne, Jason L. Heaton, Sarah E. Zwodeski, and Kathleen Kuman
2011 Taphonomy of Bones from Baboons Killed and Eaten by Wild Leopards in Mapungubwe National Park, South Africa. Journal of Taphonomy, 9(2):
- Pickering, T.R., and J. Wallubis
1997 Bone Modifications Resulting from Captive Chimpanzee Mastication: Implications for the Interpretation of Pliocene Archaeological Faunas. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:1115-1127.
- Pierce, B.M., V.C. Bleich, C.-L. B. Chetkiewicz, and D. Wehausen
1998 Timing of Feeding Bouts of Mountain Lions. Journal of Mammalogy, 79:222-226.
- Pierce, C.H.
1992 Effects of Pocket Gopher Burrowing on Archaeological Deposits: A Simulation Approach. Geoarchaeology, 7(3):185-208.
- Pietrusky, F., and A. Leo
1929 Über Aasfresser un Ihre Gerichtsärztliche Bedeutung (On Carrion-Feeding Animals and their Relevance for Forensic Medicine). Z. Desinfektion/Prakt. Desinfektor., 21(4):50-53.
- Pinckney, L.E., and L.E. Kennedy
1982 Traumatic Deaths from Dog Attacks in the United States. Pediatrics, 69:193-196.
- Pinheiro, João Santos, Eugenia Cunha, Hugo Pissarra, and Francisco Corte Real
2009 Eaten or Attacked by His Own Dogs? From the Crime Scene to Multidiscipline Approach. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Pinto, F.G., W.M. Tavares, D.D. Cardeal, E. Bor-Seng-Shu, A.F. Andrade, and M.J. Teixeira
2008 Craniocerebral Injuries from Dog Bites. Arq Neuropsiquiatr, 66:397-399.
- Pinto Llona, A.C., and P.J. Andrews
2002 Scavenging Behaviour Patterns in Cave Bears *Ursus spelaeus*. In M.D. Renzi, M.V.P. Alonso, M. Belinchon, E. Penalver, P. Montoya, and A. Marquez-Aliaga, editors, Current Topics on Taphonomy and Fossilization, Graficas Ronda, Valencia, pp.509-516.
- Plug, I.
1978 Collecting Patterns of Six Species of Vultures (Aves: Accipitridae). Annals of the Transvaal Museum, 31:51-63.

- Pobiner, B.L.
 2007 Hominin-Carnivore Interactions: Evidence from Modern Carnivore Bone Modification and Early Pleistocene Archaeofaunas (Koobi Fora, Kenya: Olduvai Gorge, Tanzania. Unpublished Dissertation, Department of Anthropology Rutgers University, Newark, NJ.
- 2008 Paleocological Information in Predator Tooth Marks. Journal of Taphonomy, 6(3-4):373-397.
- Pobiner, B.L., J.V. Ferraro, R.J. Blumenschine, S.D. Capaldo, J.A. Cavallo, and T.C. Madrigal
 2002 The Effect of Bone Size on the Likelihood of Modification by Hominids and Hyenas, and Its Implications for Intraassemblage Zooarchaeological Comparisons. Paleanthropology Society, Denver, Colorado.
- Pokines, James T.
 2013 Faunal Dispersal, Reconcentration, and Gnawing Damage to Bone in Terrestrial Environments. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.201-.
- 2015 Taphonomic Alterations by the Rodent Species Woodland Vole (*Microtus pinetorum*) Upon Human Skeletal Remains. Forensic Science International, 257:316-e19
 doi:10.1016/j.forsciint.2015.08.020
- Pokines, James T., and Stephanie E. Baker
 2013 Avian Taphonomy. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.427-446.
- Pokines, James T., and Julian C. Kerbis Peterhans
 2007 Spotted Hyena (*Crocuta crocuta*) Den Use and Taphonomy in the Masai Mara National Reserve, Kenya. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(11):1914-1931.
- Pokines, James T., and Maria Teresa A. Tersigni-Tarrant
 2013 Taphonomic Processes: Animal Scavenging. In M.T.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.325-338.
- Pollak, S., and H. Mortinger
 1989 Fatal Dog Bite Injuries. Beitr Gerichtl Med, 47:487-495.
- Pollak, S., H. Nadjem, and M. Faller-Marquardt
 1992 Dog Bite Injuries Inflicted in Agony. Beitr Gerichtl Med., 50:351-356.
- Pomara, Cristoforo, Stefano D'Errico, Valerio Jarussi, Emanuela Turillazzi, and Vittorio Fineschi
 2011 Cave Canem: Bite Mark Analysis in a Fatal Dog Pack Attack. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(1):50-54.
- Potmesil, M.
 2005 Bone Dispersion, Weathering, and Scavenging of Cattle Bones. Nebraska Anthropologist, Paper 6
<http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/nebanthro/6>.
- Prendergast, Mary E., and Manuel Dominguez-Rodrigo
 2008 Taphonomic Analyses of a Hyena Den and a Natural-Death Assemblage Near Lake Eyasi (Tanzania). Journal of Taphonomy, 6(3-4)
- Prior, K.A.
 1990 Turkey Vulture Food Habits in Southern Ontario. The Wilson Bulletin, 102:706-710.
- Prior, K.A., and P.J. Weatherhead
 1991 Competition at the Carcass: Opportunities for Social Foraging by Turkey Vultures in Southern Ontario. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 69(6):1550-1556.
- Puskas, C.M.
 2003 Bilateral Fractures off the Coronoid Processes: Differential Diagnosis of Intra-oral Gunshot Trauma and Scavenging Using a Sheep Crania Model. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:1219-1225.
- Rabenold, P.P.
 1987 Roost Attendance and Aggression in Black Vultures. The Auk, 104:647-653.
- Rabenold, P.P. and M.D. Decker
 1989 Black and Turkey Vultures Expand their Ranges Northward. Eyas, 2:11-15.
- 1994 An Experimental Approach to the Study of Porcupine Damage to Bones: A Gnawing Issue. In M. Patou-Mathis, editor, Taphonomie, Bone Modification. 6e Table Ronde. Outillage: Peu Elabore en Os et Bois de Cervides IV, Belgium, Editions du CEDARC. pp. 97-118.

- Rabinovich, R., and T. Kahana
 2005 Predation. In J. Payne-James, R.W. Byard, T.S. Corey, C. Henderson, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine, Volume 1. Elsevier Academic Press, Amsterdam, pp.71-79.
- Raczynski, J., and A.L. Ruprecht
 1974 The Effects of Digestion on the Osteological Composition of Owl Pellets. Acta Ornithologica, 14(2):25-37.
- Ragatz, Laurie, William Fremouw, Tracy Thomas, and Katrina McCoy
 2009 Vicious Dogs: The Antisocial Behaviors and Psychological Characteristics of Owners. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):699-703.
- Raghavan, M.
 2008 Fatal Dog Attacks in Canada, 1990-2007. Canadian Veterinary Journal, 49:577-581.
- Rajendra, Kumar, and K. Chandru
 2011 Death - Who Caused It? Wild Boar or Doctor - Case Report. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 11(2):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_012_no_002/papers/paper004.html
- Rajshekar, Mithun, Leigh Blizzard, Roberta Julian, Marc Tennant, Anne-Marie Williams, Laurence Walsh, Alexander S. Forrest, and Gary Wilson
 2015 Estimating the Incidence of Dog Bite-Related Injuries in Australia from 1999 to 2012. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Rathbun, Ted A. and Babette C. Rathbun
 1984 Human Remains Recovered from a Shark's Stomach in South Carolina. Journal of Forensic Sciences 29(1):269-276. (also cited as 1987)
- 1997 Human Remains Recovered from a Shark's Stomach in South Carolina. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp. 449-458.
- Raynor, A.C., H.G. Bingham, H.H. Caffee, and P. Dell
 1983 Alligator Bites and Related Infections. Journal of the Florida Medical Association, 70:107-110.
- Reed, C.A.
 1958 Observations on the Burrowing Rodent *Spalax* in Iraq. Journal of Mammalogy, 39:386-389.
- Reed, E.H.
 2001 Disarticulation of Kanagoo Skeletons in Semi-Arid Australia. Australian Journal of Zoology, 49:615-632.
- Reed, Denné N.
 2005 Taphonomic Implications of Roosting Behavior and Trophic Habits in Two Species of African Owl. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(11):1669-1676.
- Reeves, Nicole M.
 2008 Taphonomic Effects of Vulture Scavenging. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2009 Taphonomic Effects of Vulture Scavenging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):523-528.
- Rensberger, J.M., and H.B. Krantz
 1988 Effects of Predator Digestion on the Micro-surface of Teeth and Bone. Scanning Microscopy, 2:1541-1551.
- Restani, M., J.M. Marzluff, and R.E. Yates
 2001 Effects of Anthropogenic Food Sources on Movements, Survivorship and Sociality of Common Ravens in the Arctic. Condor, 103:399-404.
- Richardson, P.R.K.
 1980 Carnivore Damage to Antelope Bones and Its Archaeological Implications. Palaeontologia Africana, 23:109-125.
- Ricketts, D.R.
 2012 Scavenging Effects and Scattering Patterns on Porcine Carcasses in Eastern Massachusetts, Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis, Boston University School of Medicine, Boston, MA.
- Rippley, Angela, Nicole C. Larison, Kathryn E. Moss, Jeffrey D. Kelly, and Joan A. Bytheway

- 2012 Scavenging Behavior of *Lynx rufus* on Human Remains During the Winter Months of Southeast Texas. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(3):699-705.
- Ritter, Erich Kurt, and Marie Levine
2005 Bite Motivation of Sharks Reflected by the Wound Structure on Humans. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(2):136-140.
- Robert, Isabelle, and Jean-Denis Vigne
2002 The Bearded Vulture (*Gypaetus barbatus*) as an Accumulator of Archaeological Bones. Late Glacial Assemblages and Present-day Reference Data in Corsica (Western Mediterranean). Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(7):763-777.
- Roberts, D.H.
1986 Determination of Predators Responsible for Killing Small Livestock. South African Journal of Wildlife Research, 16(4):150-152.
- Roberts, W.W., and R.J. Carey
1965 Rewarding Effect of Performance of Gnawing Aroused by Hypothalamic Stimulation in the Rat. Journal of Comp Physiol Psychol, 59(3):317-324.
- Robinson, Brianna L., and Kathleen A.S. Blake
2016 Effects of Scavenging Birds and Insects on Decomposition Time of Big Carcasses at the Rice Creek Field Station. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Rodriguez, William C. III
1987 Postmortem Animal Activity, Recognition and Interpretation. Presented at the 39th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Diego, CA., February 16-21, 1987. (also cited as having been published in 1984)
- 1998 Identification of Carnivore Depredation in Skeletal Remains: A Case Presentation. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., pp.201-202.
- Rodriguez, William C. III and G.M. Mc Cormick
1987 Postmortem Animal Activity - Recognition and Interpretation. Paper presented at the 39th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Diego, CA.
- Roen, K.T., and R.H. Yahner
2005 Behavioral Responses of Avian Scavengers in Different Habitats. Northeastern Naturalist, 12:103-112.
- Roeper, A., W. Reichert, and R. Mattern
2007 The Achilles Tendon as a DNA Source for STR Typing of Highly Decayed Corpses. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):103-106.
- Roll, P., and F. Rous
1991 Injuries by Chicken Bills: Characteristic Wound Morphology. Forensic, 52(1):25-30.
- Rolland, Marcel, Eduardo Henriques De Melo, Elvio Luis Ramos Viera, Maria Da Conceição Andrade De Oliveira, and Arnaldo De França Caldas Jr.
2012 Environmental Conditions Associated with Shark Attacks Against Humans: A Case Report About Territoriality. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(3):265-267.
- Rollins, Curtis E., and Duane E. Spencer
1995 A Fatality and the American Mountain Lion: Bite Mark Analysis and Profile of the Offending Lion. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):486-489.
- Romain, N., C. Brandt-Casadevall, N. Dimo-Simonin, K. Michaud, P. Mangin, and J. Papilloud
2002 Post Mortem Castration by a Dog: A Case Report. Medicine and the Law, 42(3):269-271.
- Roper, T.J., J.R. Ostler, and L. Conradt
2003 The Process of Dispersal in Badgers *Meles meles*. Mammal Review, 33(3):314-318.
- Ropohl, D., R. Scheithauer, and S. Pollak
1995 Postmortem injuries inflicted by domestic golden hamster: morphological aspects and evidence by DNA typing. Forensic Science International, 72(2):81-90.
- Rossi, M.L., A.W. Shahrom, R.C. Chapman, and P. Vanezis
1994 Postmortem injuries by indoor pets. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15(2):105-109.
- Rothschild, Markus A., and Volkmar Schneider
1997 On the temporal onset of postmortem animal scavenging "Motivation" of the animal. Forensic Science International, 89(1,2): 57-64.

- Rouse, G.W., S.K. Goffredi, S.B. Johnson, and R.C. Vrijenhoek
2011 Not Whale-Fall Specialists, Osedax Worms also Consume Fishbones. Biology Letters, 7:736-739.
- Rouse, G.W., S.K. Goffredi, and R.C. Vrijenhoek
2004 *Osedax*: Bone-Eating Marine Worms with Dwarf Males. Science, 305:668-671.
- Rouse, G.W., N.G. Wilson, S.K. Goffredi, S.B. Johnson, T. Smart, C. Widmer, C.M. Young, and R.C. Vrijenhoek
2009 Spawning and Development in *Osedax* Boneworms (Siboglinidae, Annelida). Marine Biology, 156:395-405.
- Rtshiladze, M.A., S.P. Andersen, D.Q.A. Nguyen, A. Grabs, and K. Ho
2011 The 2009 Sydney Shark Attacks: Case Series and Literature Review. ANZ Journal of Surgery, 81:345-351.
- Rupp, W.R., J. Eusemann, and M. Faller-Marquardt
2001 Early Post-mortem Animal Bites after Suicidal Gunshot Wound to the Head of a Police Dog Handler. Arch Kriminol, 207:73-80.
- Rutty, Guy N.
2007 Pathological Findings of a Fatal Leopard Seal Attack. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 3(1):57-60.
- Sacks, J.J., M. Kresnow, and B. Houston
1996 Dog Bites: ow Big a Problem? Inj Prev, 2:52-54.
- Sacks, J.J., R. Lockwood, J. Hornreich, and R.W. Sattin
1996 Fatal Dog Bites, 1989-1994. Pediatrics, 97(6):891-895.
- Sacks, J.J., R.W. Sattin, and S.E. Bonzo
1989 Dog Bite-related Fatalities from 1979 through 1988. Journal of the American Medical Association, 262(11):1489-1492.
- Sacks, J.J., L. Sinclair, J. Gilchrist, G.C. Golab, and R. Lockwood
2000 Breeds of Dogs Involved in Fatal Human Attacks in the United States Between 1979 and 1998. Journal of the American Veterinary Medicine Association, 217(6):836-840.
- Saladié, R. Huguet, C. Diez, A. Rodriguez-Hidalgo, and E. Carbonell
2013 Taphonomic Modifications Produced by Modern Brown Bear (*Ursus arctos*). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(1):13-33.
- Salem, Nidhal Haj, Meriem Belhadj, Abir Aissaoui, Mohamed Amine Mesrati, and Ali Chadly
2013 Multidisciplinary Approach to Fatal Dog Attacks: A Forensic Case Study. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(6):7630766.
- Salvador, A., and P.L. Abad
1987 Food Habitats of a Wolf Population (*Canis lupus*) in León Province, Spain. Mammalia, 51:45-52.
- Sanders, W.J., J. Trapania, and J.C. Mitanic
2003 Taphonomic Aspects Crowned Hawk-Eagle Predation on Monkeys. Journal of Human Evolution, 44:87-105.
- Santoro, V., G. Smaldone, P. Lozito, M. Smaldone, and F. Introna
2011 A Forensic Approach to Fatal Dog Attacks. A Case Study and Review of the Literature. Forensic Science International, 206(1-3):e37-42.
- Saul, Julie M., Frank P. Saul, Steven A. Symes, and Carl J. Schmidt
2005 When Experts Disagree: There May be a Rodent Involved – Part I: The Request for a New Trial. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Saunders, J.J., and B.K. Dawson
1998 Bone Damage Patterns Produced by Extinct Hyena, *Pachycrocuta brevirostris* (Mammalia: Carnivora) at the Haro River Quarry, Northwestern Pakistan. In Y. Tomida, L.J. Flynn, L.L. Jacobs, editors, Advances in Vertebrate Paleontology and Geochronology, Number 14, National Science Museum Monographs, Tokyo, pp:215-242.
- Schaller, G.B., and J.M.C. Vasconcelos
1978 Jaguar Predation on Capybara. Z Saugetierkd, 43:296-301.
- Schaye, Michala K.S., Allysha P. Winburn, and George H. Burgess
2015 Skeletal Indicators of Shark Feeding on Human Remains: A Case Study from the Eastern Coast of Florida. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Schenk, Allison M., Laurie L. Ragatz, and William J. Fremouw
2012 Vicious Dogs Part 2: Criminal Thinking Callousness, and Personality Styles of Their Owners. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):152-159.

- Schiller, H.J., D.C. Cullinane, M.D. Sawyer, and S.P. Zietlow
2007 Captive Tiger Attack: Case Report and Review of the Literature. American Surgery, 73:516-519.
- Schmeling, A., S. Schmidt, S. Hartwig, and G. Geserick
2004 Decapitation due to Early Post-mortem Canine Gnawing. Arch Kriminol, 214:85-92.
- Schmitt, D.N., and K.E. Juell
1994 Toward the Identification of Coyote Scatological Faunal Accumulations in Archaeological Contexts. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 21:249-262.
- Schulz, I, P.M. Schneider, K. Olek, M.A. Rothschild, M. Tsokos
2006 Examination of Post-mortem Animal Interference to Human Remains Using Cross-species Multiplex PCR. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 2(2):95-101.
- Scott, Audrey L.
2009 Taphonomic Degradation to Bone through Scavenging by Marine Mollusks of the Class Polyplacophora. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Selva, N.
2004 The Role of Scavenging in the Predator Community of Bialowieza Primeval Forest. PhD Dissertation, Universidad de Sevilla, Seville, Spain.
- Selva, N., and M.A. Fortuna
2007 The Nested Structure of a Scavenger Community. Proc R Soc B, 274:1101-1108.
- Selva, N., B. Jedrzejewska, W. Jedrzejewski, and A. Wajrak
2003 Scavenging on European Bison Carcasses in Bialowieza Primeval Forest (Eastern Poland). Ecoscience, 10:303-311.
2005 Factors Affecting Carcass Use by a Guild of Scavengers in European Temperate Woodland. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 83:1590-1601.
- Selvaggio, Marie M.
1994a Carnivore Tooth Marks and Stone Tool Butchery Marks on Scavenged Bones: Archaeological Implications. Journal of Human Evolution, 27(1-3):215-228.
1994b Evidence from Carnivore Tooth Marks and Stone-Tool-Butchery Marks for Scavenging by Hominids at FLK Zinjanthropus, Olduvai Gorge, Tanzania. Rutgers University, New Brunswick, NJ.
1998a Evidence for a Three Stage Sequence of Hominid and Carnivore Involvement with Long Bones at FLK *Zinjanthropus*, Olduvai Gorge, Tanzania. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:191-202.
1998b The Archaeological Implications of Water-cached Hyena Kills. Current Anthropology, 39:380-383.
- Selvaggio, Marie M., and Joseph Wilder
2001 Identifying the Involvement of Multiple Carnivore Taxa with Archaeological Bone Assemblages. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 28(5):465-470.
- Sheets, H. David, Peter J. Bush, and Mary A. Bush
2012 Bitemarks: Distortion and Covariation of the Maxillary and Mandibular Dentition as Impressed in Human Skin. Forensic Science International, 223:202-207.
- Shetty, R.A., S. Chaturvedi, and Z. Singh
2005 Profile of Animal Bite Cases in Pune. J Commun Dis, 37:66-72.
- Shewell, P.C., and J.D. Nancarrow
1991 Dogs that Bite. BMJ, 303:1512-1513.
- Shields, Lisa B.E., Mark L. Bernstein, John C. Hunsaker, III, and Donna M. Stewart
2009 Dog Bite-Related Fatalities: A 15 Year Review of Kentucky Medical Examiner Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(3):223-230.
- Shipman, P.
1986 Scavenging or Hunting in Early Hominids: Theoretical Framework and Tests. American Anthropologist, 88:27-43.
- Shipman, P., and J. Phillips

- 1976 On Scavenging by Homicids and Other Carnivores. Current Anthropology, 17:170-172.
- Shipman, P. and J. Phillips-Conroy
1977 Hominid Tool-making versus Carnivore Scavenging. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 46:77-86.
- Silva, Anjana, Dayal Gamiaksha, and Dhananjaya Waidyaratne
2013 Medico-Legal Significance of the Identification of offending Snake in a Fatal Snake Bite: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(8):965-967.
- Simonetti, J.A., and L.E. Cornejo
1991 Archaeological Evidence of Rodent Consumption in Central Chile. Latin American Antiquity, 2:92-96.
- Simons, J.W.
1966 The presence of leopard and a study of the food debris in the leopard lairs of the Mount Suswa Caves, Kenya. Bulletin of the Cave Exploration Group of East Africa, 1: 50-69.
- Sivaloganathan, S., and W.P. Butt
1988 A Foot in the Yard. Medicine, Science and the Law, 28(2):150-156.
- Škavić, Petar, Nikica Šprem, and Antun Kostelić
2015 Fatal Injury Caused by a Ram (*Ovis Aries*) Attack. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1380-1382.
- Skinner, J.D., S. Davis, and G. Ilani,
1980 Bone Collecting by Striped Hyenas (*Hyaena hyaena*) in Israel. Palaeontol Afr, 23:99-104.
- Skinner, J.D., M.A. Haupt, M. Hoffman, and H.M. Dott
1998 Bone Collecting by Brown Hyenas *Hyaena brunnea* in the Namib Desert: Rate of Accumulation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:69-71.
- Skinner, J.D., J.R. Henschel, and A.S. van Jaarsveld
1986 Bone Collecting Habits of Spotted Hyenas (*Crocuta crocuta*) in the Kruger National Park, South African Journal of Zoology, 21:303-308.
- Skinner, J.D., and R.J. van Aarde
1991 Bone Collecting by Brown Hyenas *Hyena brunnea* in the Central Namib Desert, Namibia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:513-523.
- Skinner, M.F.
1988 Case Report in Forensic Anthropology: Animal and Insect Factors in Decomposition of a Homicide Victim. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 21:71-
- Skinner, M.F., A. Syed, J. Farrell, and J.H. Borden
1988 Case Report in Forensic Anthropology: Animal and Insect Factors in Decomposition of Homicide Victim. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 21(1-2):71-81.
- Skuja, M.
2002 Human - Lion Conflict Around Tarangire National Park, Tanzania. Dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin
- Smith, C.F.
1948 A Burrow of the Pocket Gopher (*Geomys bursarius*) in Eastern Kansas. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, 51:313-315.
- Smith, Elizabeth R.
2007 Bite Mark Analysis of a Fatal Dog Mauling Case Using Forensic Photo Frames Camera Apparatus. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Smith, H.R., M. DeGraaf, and R.S. Miller
2002 Exhumation of Food by the Turkey Vulture. Journal of Raptor Research, 36:144-145.
- Smith, Patricia C.
2014 Four-Legged Victim or Violent Predator: Can Necropsies Aid in Court Cases? A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Sobbe, I.H.
1990 Devils on the Darling Downs – The Tooth Mark Record. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum, 27(2):299-322.
- Sorensen, O.J., M. Totsas, T. Solstad, and R. Rigg

- 2008 Predation by a Golden Eagle on a Brown Bear Cub. Ursus, 19:190-193.
- Sorg, Marcella H.
1985 Scavenger Modification of Human Remains. Current Research in the Pleistocene, 2: 37-38.
- 1986 Scavenger Modifications of Human Skeletal Remains in Forensic Anthropology. Presented at the 38th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, LA, February 10-15, 1986.
- 2011 Scavenging Impacts on the Progression of Decomposition in Northern New England. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Sorg, Marcella H., William D. Haglund, and Jamie A. Wren, and Andrew Collar
2012 Taphonomic Impacts of Small and Medium-Sized Scavengers in Northern New England. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Sorokin, Victoria, and Merrill O. Hines III
2014 Envenomation and Degranulation: A Case Report of Sudden Death Following Copperhead Snakebite and Evaluation of Toluidine Blue as a Diagnostic Tool in the Diagnosis of Kounis Syndrome. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Souviron, Richard R.
2005 Animal Bites. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 275-291.
- Specht, W.
1957 Tier-Bissverletzungen an Leichen (Animal Bite Marks in Corpses). Archiv für Kriminologie, B119:35-38.
- Spradley, M. Katherine, Michelle D. Hamilton, and Alberto Giordano
2012 Spatial Patterning of Vulture Scavenged Human Remains. Forensic Science International, 219(1-3):57-63.
- Šprem, N., P. Škavić, I. Krupec, and I. Budor
2013 Patterns of Game Animal Attacks on Hunters in Croatia over a 13 Year Period. Wilderness and Environmental Medicine, 24:267-272.
- Stager, K.E.
1964 The Role of the Olfaction in Food Location by the Turkey Vulture (Cathartes aura). Los Angeles County Contributions to Science, Number 18
- Stahler, D., B. Heinrich, and D. Smith
2002 Common Ravens, *Corvus corax*, Preferentially Associate with Grey Wolves, *Canis lupus*, as a Foraging Strategy in Winter. Animal Behaviour, 64:283-290.
- Stallibrass, S.
1984 The Distinction Between the Effects of Small Carnivores and Humans on Post-glacial Faunal Assemblages. A Case of Study Using Scavenging of Sheep Carcasses by Foxes. In C. Grigson, and J. Clutton-Brock, editors. Animals and Archaeology. IV: Husbandry in Europe. BAR International Series 227, Oxford, England. pp.259-269. (also cited as volume 226)
- 1990 Canid Damage to Animal Bones: Two Current Lines of Research. In D.E. Robinson, editor. Experimentation and Reconstruction in Environmental Archaeology. Oxbow Books, Oxford, England. pp.151-165.
- Steadman, Dawnie W., Angela M Dautartas, Amy Z. Mundorff, Giovanna M. Vidoli, and Lee Meadows Jantz
2016 Differential Raccoon Scavenging Among Pig, Rabbit, and Human Subjects. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Steadman, Dawnie Wolfe, and Heather Worne
2007 Canine Scavenging of Human Remains in an Indoor Setting. Forensic Science International, 173(1):78-82.
- Stefan, Vincent H., and Ross E. Zumwalt
2001 A Unique Case of Canid Scavenging. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Stewart, P.A.
1978 Behavioral Interactions and Niche Separation in the Black and Turkey Vultures. Living Bird, 17:79-84.
- Stiegler, Denise, John D. Gilbert, Morgyn S. Warner, and Roger W. Byard
2010 Fatal Dog Bite in the Absence of Significant Trauma: *Capnocytophaga canimorsus* Infection and Unexpected Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(2):198-199.

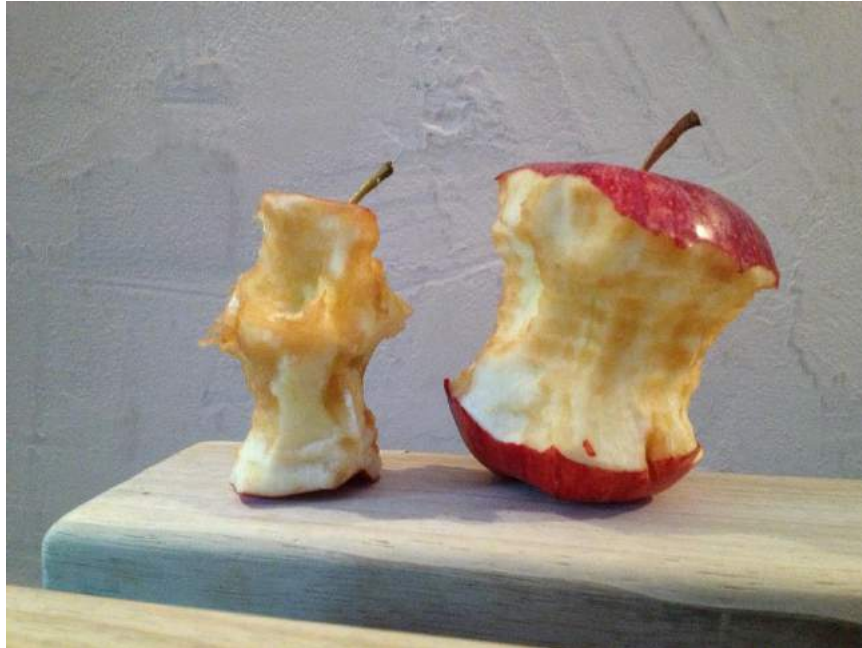
- Stiner, Mary C., Natalie D. Munro, and Montserrat Sanz
 2012 Carcass Damage and Digested Bone from Mountain Lions (*Felis concolor*): Implications for Carcass Persistence on Landscapes as a Function of Prey Age. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(4):896-907.
- Stolen, E.D.
 2000 Foraging Behavior of Vultures in Central Florida. Florida Field Naturalist, 28:173-181.
 2003 Turkey Vultures Carrying Carrion. Florida Field Naturalist, 31:2.
- Sur, Anthony K.Y.
 2003 What Drives a Dog to Bite? A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Sutcliffe, A.J.
 1970 Spotted hyena: crusher, gnawer, digester and collector of bones. Nature, 227(5263): 1110-1113.
 1973 Similarity of bones and antlers gnawed by deer to human artifacts. Nature, 246 (5433): 428-430.
 1977 Further Notes on Bones and Antlers Chewed by Deer and Other Ungulates. Deer, 4:73-82.
- Symes, Steven A., Hugh E. Berryman, and O.C. Smith
 1994 Large Carnivore Scavenging on Bone: Separating Taphonomic Features from Perimortem Fractures of Bone. A paper presented at the 46th annual meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Antonio, Texas.
- Synsteliën, Jennifer A.
 2009 Raccoon (*Procyon lotor*) Soft Tissue Modification of Human Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
 2013 Raccoon Modification of Human Skeletal Remains. Proceedings of the 82nd Annual Meeting of the American Association of Physical Anthropologists, April 09-13, Knoxville, Tennessee, American Association of Physical Anthropologists, McLean, Virginia. Session 29:34.
- Synsteliën, Jennifer A., Walter E. Klippel, and Michelle D. Hamilton
 2005 Raccoon (*Procyon lotor*) Foraging as a Taphonomic Agent of Soft Tissue Modification and Scene Alteration. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Szabó, Katherine
 2012 Terrestrial Hermit Crabs (Anomura: Coenobitidae) as Taphonomic Agents in Circum-Tropical Coastal Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(4):931-941.
- Tabor, Michael P.
 2011 What Happens when Your Dog Kills Someone? A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Tahzib, F.
 1984 Camel Injuries. Trop Doct, 14:187-188.
- Talan, D.A., D.M. Citron, F.M. Abrahamian, G.J. Morgan, and E.J.C. Goldstein
 1999 Bacteriologic Analysis of Infected Dog and Cat Bites. New England Journal of Medicine, 340:138-140.
- Tantius, Britta, Daniel Wittschieber, Sven Schmidt, Markus A. Rothschild, and Sibylle Banaschak
 2016 Two Fatal Tiger Attacks in Zoos. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(1):185-189.
- Tapanila, L. E.M. Roberts, M.L. Bouaré, F. Sissolo, and M.A. O'Leary
 2004 Bivalve Boring in Phosphatic Coprolites and Bone, Cretaceous-Paleogene, Northeastern Mali. Palaio, 19:565-573.
- Tappen, M.
 1995 Savanna Ecology and Natural Bone Deposition: Implications for Early Hominid Site Formation, Hunting and Scavenging. Current Anthropology, 36:223-260.
- Terry, R.C.
 2007 Inferring Predator Identity from Skeletal Damage of Small Mammal Prey Remains. Evol Ecol Res, 9:199-219.
 2010 On Raptors and Rodents: Testing the Ecological Fidelity and Spatiotemporal Resolution of Cave Death Assemblages. Paleobiology, 36:137-160.

- Thakur, J.S., C. Mohan, and D.R. Sharma
2007 Himalayan Black Bear Mauling: Offense or Defense? American Journal of Otolaryngology, 28(4):247-250.
- Theil, R.P., S. Merrill, and L.D. Mech
1998 Tolerance by Denning Wolves, *Canis lupus*, to Human Disturbance. Canadian Field-Naturalist, 122:340-342.
- Thomaidis, C., R. Valdez, W.H. Reid, and R.J. Raitt
1989 Food Habits of Turkey Vultures in West Texas. Journal of Raptor Research, 23:42-44.
- Thornton, M., and J. Fee
2001 Rodent Gnawing as a Taphonomic Agent: Implications for Archaeology. In S.C. Gerlach and M.S. Murray, editors, People and Wildlife in Northern America: Essays in Honor of R. Dale Guthrie, BAR International Series, Oxford, England, 944: 300-306.
- Tirard, Philippe, Claude Maillaud, and Philippe Borsa
2015 Fatal Tiger Shark, *Galeocerdo cuvier* Attack in New Caledonia Erroneously Ascribed to Great White Shark, *Carcharodon carcharias*, Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 33:68-70.
- Tong, G.T.F., and T.C. Pang
1965 Unusual Injuries: Savaged to Death by Dogs. Medicine, Science and the Law, 5:158-161.
- Tonn, Elverne M., John P. Dumbacher, and Dorothy Dechant
2005 Methods to Identify Various Mammalian Bite Marks. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Toots, H.
1965 Sequence of Disarticulation in Mammalian Skeletons. University of Wyoming Contributions to Geology, 4:37-39.
- Tough, S.C., and J.C. Butt
1993 A Review of Fatal Bear Maulings in Alberta, Canada. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14:22-27. (Also cited as published in 1992).
- Travis, Cecilia A.
n.d. Scavengers. unpublished manuscript.
n.d. Animal Scavenging and Sign Recognition. unpublished manuscript.
- Treves, A., and L. Naughton-Treves
1999 Risk and Opportunity for Humans Coexisting with Large Carnivores. Journal of Human Evolution, 36:275-282.
- Tron, Kathleen and Nancy Tatarek
1999 Taphonomic Effects of Rodent Urine on Fetal Bone. Abstract of a paper presented at the 6th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, East Lansing, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Tsokos, Michael, Roger W. Byard, and Klaus Püschel
2007 Extensive and Mutilating Craniofacial Trauma Involving Defleshing and Decapitation: Unusual Features of Fatal Dog Attacks in the Young. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(2):131-136.
- Tsokos, M., E. Koops, and K. Puschel
2000 Postmortem Dog Bites After Sexually Motivated Homicide with Multiple Stab Wounds - Differential Diagnostic Aspects. Arch Kriminol, 206:30-37.
- Tsokos, M., J. Matschke, A. Gehl, E. Koops, and K. Puschel
1999 Skin and Soft Tissue Artifacts Due to Postmortem Damage Caused by Rodents. Forensic Science International, 104(1):47-57.
- Tsokos, M., and F. Schulz
1999 Indoor Postmortem Animal Interference by Carnivores and Rodents: Report of Two Cases and Review of the Literature. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112:115-119.
- Tsokos, M., F. Schulz, and K. Püschel
1999 Unusual Injury Pattern in a Case of Postmortem Animal Depredation by a Domestic German Shepherd. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(3):247-250.
- Tsuji, Akiko, Atsushi Ishiko, Hirohisa Kimura, Masanobu Nurimoto, Keiko Kudo, and Noriaki Ikeda
2008 Unusual Death of a Baby: A Dog Attack and Confirmation Using Human and Canine STRs. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(1):59-62.

- Tough, S.C., and J.C. Butt
1993 A Review of Fatal Bear Maulings in Alberta, Canada. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14(1):22-27.
- Tuggle, D.W., D.V. Taylor, and R.J. Stevens
1993 Dog Bites in Children. Journal of Pediatric Surgery, 28:912-914.
- Tumram, Nilesh K.
2016 Human Fatalities Due to Animal Attacks: A Six-Year Study from 2009 to 2014 in the Vidarbha Region of Maharashtra, India. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Turner, A.
1988 Relative Scavenging Opportunities for East and South African Plio-Pleistocene Hominids. Journal of Archaeological Science, 15:327-341.
1989 Sample Selection, Schlep Effects and Scavenging: The Implications of Partial Recovery for Interpretations of the Terrestrial Mammal Assemblage from Klasies River Mouth. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:1-11.
- Turner, C., and J. Turner
1992 The First Claim for Cannibalism in the Southwest: Walter Hough's 1901 Discovery at Canyon Butte Ruin 3, North Eastern Arizona. American Antiquity, 57(4):661-682.
- Turton, S.
2004 The Scavenging of Human Remains in Forensic Contexts. Unpublished Masters of Philosophy Thesis, Institute of Archaeology and Antiquity, University of Birmingham, UK.
- Ugan, Andrew
2010 The Effect of Cooking on the Survivorship of Jackrabbit Skeletons (*Lepus californicus*) Presented to Desert Scavengers of the Eastern Great Basin, North America. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(2):214-226.
- Vanlaerhoven, S.L., and C. Hughes
2008 Testing Different Search Methods for Recovering Scattered and Scavenged Remains. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 41(4):209-213.
- van Valkenburgh, B.
1996 Feeding Behavior in Free-Ranging, Large African Carnivores. J Mammal, 77(1):240-254.
2001 The Dog-Eat-Dog World of Carnivores: A Review of Past and Present Carnivore Community Dynamics. In Meat Eating and Human Evolution, C. Stanford and H. Bunn, editors, Oxford University Press, Oxford. pp.101-121.
- Varley, N., and K. Gunther
2002 Grizzly Bear Predation on a Bison Calf in Yellowstone National Park. Ursus, 13:377-381.
- Vasiliev, Vitaly, M. Vali, and H. Pallo
2003 Forensic Approach to Fatal and Non-Fatal Dog Attacks: Case Reports. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):252-253.
- Verzeletti, Andrea, Venusia Cortellini, and Marzia Vassalini
2010 Post-Mortem Injuries by a Dog: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(4):216-219.
- Villa, P., and L.E. Bartram
1996 Flaked Bone from a Hyaena Den. Paleo, 8:143-159.
- Vogel, J. Stephen, John R. Parker, Fred B. Jordan, Thomas L. Coury, and Arthur R. Verino
2000 Persian Leopard (*Panthera pardus*) Attack in Oklahoma. The American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(3):264-269.
- Vougiouklakis, Theodore
2006 Fatal Brown Bear (*Ursus arctos*) Attack: Case Report and Literature Review. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(3):266-267.
- Vrijenhoek, R.C., S. Johnson, and G.W. Rouse
2009 A Remarkable Diversity of Bone Eating Worms (*Osedax*; Siboglinidae; Annelida). BMC Biology, 7:74.
- Vuletic, Jane, and Roger W. Byard
2013 Death Due to Crushing by an Elephant Trunk. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9:449-451.

- Wallace, M.P., and S.A. Temple
1987 Competitive Interactions within and Between Species in a Guild of Avian Scavengers. The Auk, 104:190-295.
- Walsh-Haney, Heather A., Michael W. Warren, Jason H. Byrd, and Anthony B. Falsetti
1999 Post Mortem Movement and Dispersal of *Sus scrofa* in a Florida Woodland Environment. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:211.
- Walters, I.
1984 Gone to the Dogs: A Study of Bone Attrition at a Central Australian Campsite. Mankind, 14:389-400.
- Weins, M.B., and P.B. Harrison
1996 Big Cat Attack: A Case Study. Journal of Trauma, 40:829-831. (also cited as Wiens, M. 1996, Big Cat Attack: A Case Study. Journal of Trauma: Injury, Infection and Critical Care, 40:829-831.)
- Weiss, H.B., D.I. Friedman, and J.H. Cohen
1998 Incidence of Dog Bite Injuries Treated in Emergency Departments. Journal of the American Medical Association, 279:51-53.
- Wescott, Daniel J., Lauren Alyssa Meckel, Chloe P. McDanel, Michelle D. Hamilton, Sophia Mavroudas, and Kate Spradley
2016 White-Tailed Deer as a Taphonomic Agent: Photographic Documentation of White-Tailed Deer Gnawing on Human Bone. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- West, J.G.
2011 Changing Patterns of Shark Attacks in Australian Waters. Marine and freshwater Research, 62:744-754.
- White, Teresa L.
2014 How Black-Billed Magpie Scavenging Can Skew Postmortem Interval Estimates in Western Montana. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Whitenack, L.B., and P.J. Motta
2010 Performance of Shark Teeth During Puncture and Draw: Implications for the Mechanics of Cutting. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, 100:271-286.
- Whyte, T.R.
1991 Small-Animal Remains in Archaeological Pit Features. In J.R. Purdue, W.E. Klippel, B.W. Styles, editors, Beamers, Bobwhites, and Blue-Points: Tributes to the Career of Paul Parmalee. Illinois State Museum Scientific Papers, 23:163-176.
- Wilberger, J.E., Jr., and D. Pang
1983 Craniocerebral Injuries from Dog Bites. JAMA, 249:2685-2688.
- Wilcox, J.T., and D.H. Van Vuren
2009 Wild Pigs as Predators in Oak Woodlands of California. Journal of Mammalogy, 90:114-118
- Wilkins, K.
1989 Burrowing Vertebrates and the Role in Archaeological Site Decay. C. Mathewson, editor, Interdisciplinary Workshop on the Physical-Chemical-Biological Processes Affecting Archaeological Sites, Contract Report EL-89-a. U.S. Army Engineer Waterway Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi. pp.195-217.
- Willey, P. and L.M. Snyder
1988 Canid Modifications of Human Remains: Implications for Time Since Death Estimations. Abstract from Program of 40th Annual Meeting of American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Philadelphia, PA. February 15-20, 1988.
- 1989 Canid Modification of Human Remains: Implications for Time-Since-Death Estimations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(4): 894-901.
- Wiseman, N.E., H. Chochinov, and V. Fraser
1983 Major Dog Attack Injuries in Children. Journal of Pediatric Surgery, 18:533-536.
- Wolf, Barbara C., and Brett E. Harding
2014 Fatalities Due to Indigenous and Exotic Species in Florida. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):155-160.
doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12261
- Wood, Marnie J., Tanya R. Peckmann, and Ashleigh M. Pringle
2012 Patterns of Injury in Fatal Coyote Attack: A Case Study from Nova Scotia, Canada. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- Wood, W.R., and D.L. Johnson
1978 A Survey of Disturbance Processes in Archaeological Site Formation. Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, 1:315-381.
- Worrall, R.A.
1998 Shark Attack. Australian Police Journal, 52(1): 50-56.
- Worthy, T.H., and R.N. Holdaway
1994 Scraps from an Owl's Table – Predator Activity as a Significant Taphonomic Process Newly Recognized from New Zealand Quarternary Deposits. Alcheringa, 18:229-245.
- Wright, J.C.
1991 Canine Aggression Toward People: Bite Scenarios and Prevention. Veterinary Clinics North Am Small Anim Pract, 21(2):299-314.
- Wright, J.C.
1985 Severe Attacks by Dogs: Characteristics of the Dogs, The Victims and the Attack Settings. Public Health Rep, 100(1):55-61.
- Wroe, S., D.R. Huber, M. Lowry, C. McHenry, K. Moreno, P. Clausen, T.L. Ferrara, E. Cunningham, M.N. Dean, and A.P. Summers
2008 Three-Dimensional Computer Analysis of White Shark Jaw Mechanics: How Hard Can a Great White Bite? Journal of Zoology, London, 276:336-342.
- Wroe, S., C. McHenry, and J. Thomason
2005 Bite Club: Comparative Bite Force in Big Biting Mammals and the Prediction of Predatory Behavior in Fossil Taxa. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences, 272(1563):619-625.
- Wyatt, J.R.
1971 Osteophagia in Masai Giraffe. African Journal of Ecology, 9:157.
- Wyman, T.
2002 Grizzly Bear Predation on a Bull Bison in Yellowstone National Park. Ursus, 13:375-377.
- Yahner, R.H., G.L. Storm, and W.L. Thompson
1990 Winter Diets of Vultures in Pennsylvania and Maryland. The Wilson Bulletin, 102:320-325.
- Yalden, D.W.
1977 The Identification of Remains in Owl Pellets. The Mammal Society, Reading, England.
- Yeates, Becky
1999 An Assessment of the Effects of Bird Scavenging Upon a Decomposing Pig Carcass. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Young, Alexandria, Nicholas Marquez-Grant, Richard Stillman, Martin J. Smith, and Amanda H. Korstjens
2015 An Investigation of Red Fox (*Vulpes vulpes*) and Eurasian Badger (*Meles meles*) Scavenging, Scattering, and Removal of Deer Remains: Forensic Implications and Applications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S39-S55.
- Young, Alexandria, Richard Stillman, Martin J. Smith, and Amanda H. Korstjens
2014a An Experimental Study of Vertebrate Scavenging Behavior in a Northwest European Woodland Context. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1333-1342.
2014b Scavenging in Northwestern Europe: A Survey of UK Police Specialist Search Officers. Policing, 8(2):156-164.
2015 Scavenger Species-typical Alteration to Bone: Using Bite Mark Dimensions to Identify Scavengers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1426-1435.
2016 Applying Knowledge of Species-Typical Scavenging Behavior to the Search and Recovery of Mammalian Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):458-466.
- Yravedra, José, Laura Lagos, and Felipe Bárcena
2011 A Taphonomic Study of Wild Wolf (*Canis lupus*) Modification of Horse Bones in Northwestern Spain. Journal of Taphonomy, 9(1):37-65.
2012 The Wild Wolf (*Canis lupus*) as a Dispersal Agent of Animal Carcasses in Northwestern Spain. Journal of Taphonomy, 10(3-4):
Zuberbuhler, K., and D. Jenny
2002 Leopard Predation and Primate Evolution. Journal of Human Evolution, 43:873-886.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Human Bite Mark Evidence

Historically, bitemark analysis, like forensic entomology, scent detection, and even fingerprint evidence, has undergone scrutiny as to whether or not it constitutes science. Media accounts of wrongful convictions originally based on bite mark evidence seem to have increased. For example, Radley Balko's October 22, 2015 Washington Post essay entitled, "More overturned convictions, more scrutiny for bite mark analysis" (www.washingtonpost.com/news/the-watch/wp/2015/10/22/more-overturned-convictions-more-scrutiny-for-bite-mark-analysis/ [accessed 7/04/2016]). The Innocence Project notes particularly alarming rates of false identifications. For example, it cites an American Board of Forensic Odontology study which found 63.5% error rate in bite mark identifications (www.innocenceproject.org/cases-where-dna-revealed-that-bitemark-analysis-led-to-wrongful-arrests-and-convictions [accessed 07/04/2016]). Some of the citations herein address those discussions. One can not argue, however, that bites as defensive acts or as marks reflective of anger or sadism, often occur on both subjects and victims. They may equally as often be overlooked at the scene or autopsy. The comparison of the mark to known or questioned dentition, like latent print comparisons, requires not only skill and experience, but also appropriate and complete collection techniques at the outset, and qualified oversight in the end. Bitemarks within a crime scene are not limited to marks left on human tissue. Hungry burglars, or other offenders, have been known to discard chewed gum, bitten fruit, and other gnawed items at, or near, the scenes of their crimes. In addition to possible DNA, the bite marks offer direct evidence of their creator. Because the jaw and teeth are often used as a tool, and bite marks are therefore toolmarks, The reader is directed for additional citations in that subcategory within this bibliography. (559 citations)

Aboshi, H., J.A. Taylor, T. Takei, and K.A. Brown
1994 Comparison of Bitemarks in Foodstuffs by Computer Imaging: A Case Report. *Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology*, 12(2):41-44.

Acharya, A.B., and J.A. Taylor
2003 Are a Minimum Number of Concordant Matches Needed to Establish Identity in Forensic Odontology? *Journal of Forensic*

Odontostomatology, 21:6-13.

Adams, B.J.

2003a The Diversity of Adult Dental Patterns in the United States and the Implications for Personal Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):497-503.

2003b Establishing Personal Identification Based on Specific Patterns of Missing, Filled and Unrestored Teeth. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):487-496.

Afsin, Huseyin, Sadi A. Cagdir, Beytullah Karadayi, Yalcin Buyuk, and Gulnaz T. Javan

2014 Evaluation of Bitemark Cases Between 2003-2013 in Tukey. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

Aksu, Mert N., and John P. Gobetti

1996 The Past and Present Legal Weight of Bite Marks as Evidence. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(2):136-140.

Al-Ali, Amal

2014 A Coordinate Measuring Machine and 3D Bitemark Analysis. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

Aleksandravicius, Donald, Richard Boguslaw, and John P. Demas

2014 A Comparison of Hollow Volume Overlays to Bitemarks in Vital Tissue When A Postural Change is Effected: Part One. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

Al-Talabani, Nazar, Noori D. Al-Moussawy, Faik A. Baker, and Haitham Abdullah Mohammed

2006 Digital Analysis of Experimental Human Bitemarks: Application of Two New Methods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1372-1375.

American Board of Forensic Odontology

1986 Guidelines for Bitemark Analysis. Journal of the American Dental Association, 112:385-386.

1995 ABFO Bite Mark Methodology Guidelines. In C.M. Bowers and G.L. Bell, editors, Manual of Forensic Odontology. American Society of Forensic Odontology, Montpelier, Vermont, pp. 334-337.

Anderson, William R., and R. Page Hudson

1976 Self-Inflicted Bite Marks in Battered Child Syndrome. Forensic Science, 7:71-74.

Anonymous

1977 Revised American Dental Association Specification No.19 for Non-Aqueous, Elastomeric Dental Impression Materials. Journal of the American Dental Association, 94:733-741.

Arheart, K.L., and I.A. Pretty

2001 Results of the 4th ABFO Bitemark Workshop – 1999. Forensic Science International, 124(2-3):104-111.

Atsu, S.S., K. Gokdemir, P.S. Kedici, and Y.Y. Ikyaz

1998 Bitemarks in Forensic Odontology. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 16(2):30-34.

Avon, S.L., C. Victor, J.T. Mayhall, and R.E. Wood

2010 Error Rates in Bite mark Analysis in an in vivo Animal Model. Forensic Science International, 201(1-3):45-55.

Avon, Sylvie Louise, and Robert E. Wood

2008 Determination of the Accuracy of Decision Making in the Interpretation of Bite Mark Analysis. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Avon, S.L., R.E. Wood, and B. Blenkinsop

2003 An In-vivo Porcine Model of Contusive Bite Mark Injuries: Aspects in Human Bite Mark Analysis. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.

Aws, G.

2006 Analysis of Symmetry in the Anterior Human Dentition and Its Application in the Evaluation and Correction of Postural Distortion in the Photographic Recording of Human Bite Marks. (Dissertation) University of Edinburgh, College of Medicine & Veterinary Medicine, Edinburgh, UK.

Baker, M.D. and S.E. Moore

1987 Human Bites in Children: A Six-Year Experience. AM J Dis Child, 141(12):1285-1290.

Bang, G.

- 1976 Analysis of Tooth Marks in a Homicide Case. Observations by Means of Visual Description, Stereo-Photography, Scanning Electron Microscopy and Stereometric Graphic Plotting. Acta Odontol Scand. 34(1):1-11.
- Barbenel, J.C., and J.H. Evans
1974 Bite Marks in Skin – Mechanical Factors. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(3):235-238.
- Barry, Robert J.
1988 Identification through Dental Evidence. The Police Chief, August:69-78.
- Barsley, Robert E.
2014 A Discussion on Doubt in Bitemark Cases--Personal Experience. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Barsley, Robert E., and Diana M. Lancaster
1987 Measurement of Arch Widths in a Human Population: Relation of Anticipated Bite Marks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):975-982.
- Bastien, R.B., and Laurence S. Cheevers
1989 Bite Mark Evidence in Criminal Investigations. RCMP Gazette, 51(6):18-21.
- Baumann, M.A.
1995 The Influence of Dental Gloves on the Setting of Impression Materials. British Dental Journal, 179:130-135.
- Bayda, B., I. Yavuz, N. Atasaral, I. Ceylan, I. M. Dagsuyu
2004 Investigation of the Changes in the Positions of Upper and Lower Incisors, Overjet, Overbite, and Irregularity Index in Subjects with Different Depths of Curve of Spee. Angle Orthodontist, 74(3):349-355.
- Becue, Andy, Christophe Champod, and Pierre Margot
2010 Fingermarks, Bitemarks and Other Impressions--A Review. Fifteenth Interpol Forensic Symposium, October 23-26, 2007, Lyon France. In N.N. Daeid, and M. Houck, Editors, Interpol's Forensic Science Review. CRC Press, Taylor and Francis, Boca Raton, FL, pp.695-778.
- Benson, Byron W., James A. Cottone, and Thomas J. Bomberg, and Norman D. Sperber
1988 Bite Mark Impressions: A Review of Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(5):1238-1243.
- Bernstein, M.L.
1985 Two Bite Mark Cases with Inadequate Scale References. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(3):958-964.
- Beckstead, J.W., R.D. Rawson, and W.S. Giles
1979 Review of Bite Mark Evidence, Journal of the American Dental Association, 99:69-74.
- Bellamy, G.
1990 Bite Mark Evidence and Interpretation. A Presentation at the 1990 Forensic Dental Identification Course, May, Sydney, Australia.
- Benson, B.W.
1988 Bite Mark Impressions: A Review of Techniques and Materials, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33:1238
- Benson, B.W., J.A. Cottone, T.J. Blomberg, and N.D. Sperber
1988 Bite Mark Impressions: A Review of Techniques and Materials. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(5):1238-1243.
- Bernitz, H.
2004 Measurement of Arch Widths in a Human Population: Relation of Anticipated Bite Marks. PhD Thesis University of Pretoria, South Africa.
2005 Concepts to Elucidate the Pattern-Associated Analysis of Toothmarks in Court. Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa, 60:62-65.
- Bernitz, Herman, Zephne Bernitz, Gerhard Steenkamp, Ran Blumenthal, and Gerrit Stols
2015 Erratum to: The Individualisation of a Dog Bite Mark: A Case Study Highlighting the Bite Mark Analysis, with Emphasis on Differences Between Dog and Human Bite Marks. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(5):1187-1188.
- Bernitz, H., W.F. van Heerden, T. Solheim, and J.H. Owen
2006 A Technique to Capture, Analyze, and Quantify Anterior Teeth Roations for Application in Court Cases Involving Tooth Marks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):624-629.
- Bernitz, H., and B.A. Kloppers
2002 Comparison Microscope Identification of a Cheese Bitemark: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 20(1):13-16. (also

cited as Journal of Forensic Odontology)

- Bernitz, Herman, Johanna H. Owen, Williw F.P. van Heerden, and Tore Solheim
2008 An Integrated Technique for the Analysis of Skin Bite Marks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):194-198.
- Bernitz, H., S.E. Piper, T. Solheim, P.J. Van Niekerk, and J.P. Swart
2000 Comparison of Bitemarks Left in Foodstuffs with Models of the Suspect's Dentitions as a Means of Identifying a Perpetrator. Journal of Forensic Odontology, 18:27-31.
- Bernitz, Herman, Willie F.P. van Heerden, Tore Solheim, and Johanna H. Owen
2006 A Technique to Capture, Analyze, and Quantify Anterior Teeth Rotations for Application in Court Cases Involving Tooth Marks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):624-629.
- Bernstein, Mark L.
1985 Two Bite mark Cases with Inadequate Scale References. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(3):958-964.
- 2005a Nature of Bitemarks. In Robert Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 59-80.
- 2005b Reconstructive Bitemark Analysis. In Robert Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, New York, NY. pp. 81-85.
- 2014 Anatomy of a Bitemark Case with Comments on Unbiased Analysis, Terminology, Report Writing, and Second Opinions. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Bjerkhoel, Alissa L.
2013 What Should Counsel Do in a Bitemark Case? Competency of Counsel Issues in the Post-Conviction Context. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Blackwell, Sherie A., Ian Gordon, Tanijiri Toyohisa, Cliff L. Ogleby, John G. Clement, and Margaret R. Donald
2005 Problems with Human Bite Mark Analysis. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Blackwell, S.A., R.V. Taylor, I. Gordon, C.L. Ogleby, T. Tanijiri, M. Yoshino, M.R. Donald, and J.G. Clement
2007 3-D Imaging and Quantitative Comparison of Human Dentitions and Simulated Bite Marks. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(1):9-17.
- Borgula, L.M., F.G. Robinson, M. Rahimi, K. Chew, K.R. Birchmeier, S.G. Owens, J.A. Kieser, and G.R. Tompkins
2003 Isolation and Genotypic Comparison of Oral Bacteria from Experimental Bite Marks. Journal of Forensic Odonto-Stomatology, 21:23-30.
- Boshi, H., J.A. Taylor, T. Takei, and K.A. Brown
1994 Comparison of Bitemarks in Foodstuffs by Computer Imaging: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic Odontology, 2:41-44.
- Bowers, Charles Michael
1998 The Scientific Basis for Bitemark Probability Determination. ASFO News, Summer, p. 14.
- 2006 Problem-based Analysis of Bitemark Misidentifications: The Role of DNA. Forensic Science International, 159(Suppl. 1):S104-109.
- 2011 A Perfect Storm: Is There a New Paradigm to Keep Bitemarks Afloat or Will They Sink? A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2012 The Perfect Storm II: The Strengths, Weaknesses of Bitemark Analysis, and Answers to Inquiries Requesting Fact-based Protocols for this Forensic Discipline. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2016 The Rise and Fall of Bitemark Matching and Bitemark Recognition: Blame It on DNA ... or, What's Next. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Bowers, C.M., and R.J. Johansen
2001a Digital Analysis of Bite Marks and Human Identification. Dent Clin North Am Forensic Odontology, 45(2):327-339.
- 2001b Digital Rectification and Resizing Correction of Photographic Bite Mark Evidence. Forensic Science Communications, 3(3):
- 2002a Bitemark Evidence. In M.J. Saks, editor, Modern Scientific Evidence. West Publishing, New York.
- 2002b Photographic Evidence Protocol: The Use of Digital Imaging Methods to Rectify Angular Distortion and Create Life Size Reproductions

- of Bitemark Evidence. Journal of Forensic Science, 47(1):178-185.
- Bowers, C.M., and I.A. Pretty
 2000 Critique of the Knowledge Base for Bitemark Analysis during the 60's , 70's, and early 80's. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Reno, Nevada, February 24, 2000
- 2009 Expert Disagreement in Bitemark Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54:915-918.
- Bowers, M.
 2004 Forensic Dentistry: A Field Investigator's Handbook. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Brady, Thomas V.
 2010 Misdiagnosis of a Bite Mark by an Unqualified Physician. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Brady, Thomas V., Kevin D. Cross, and Constantine P. Karazulas
 2011 A Bitemark Identification by Geometric Pattern: A Medico-Legal Problem. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Brown, K.A., T.R. Elliot, A.H. Rogers, and J.C. Thonard
 1984 The Survival of Oral Streptococci on Human Skin and Its Implication in Bite-Mark Investigation. Forensic Science International, 26:193-197.
- Brown T., A.H. Abbott, and V.B. Burgess
 1983 Age Changes in Dental Arch Dimensions of Australian Aborigines. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 62(3):291-303.
- Brumit, P.C., and J.A. McGivney
 2003 A Mathematical Approach to Bitemark Analysis Using Bite2000 Software. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Brzozowski, Cynthia, and James B. McGivney
 2005 Determining the Accuracy and Reproducibility of Adobe® Photoshop® Overlay Techniques Using WinBite Software. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Brzozowski, Cynthia C., Lillian A. Nawrocki, B. Kalman Friedman
 1998 The Importance of Accurate and Timely Bite Mark Photographic Evidence: A Child Abuse Case Study. AAFS, F37:134.
- Brzozowski, Cynthia, Lillian A. Nawrocki, Phyllis Ho, H. David Sheets, Peter J. Bush, and Mary A. Bush
 2010 Similarities of the Human Dentition in an Open Population Using Two-Dimensional Geometric Morphometric Analysis. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Bull, J.W.
 1995 Bite Mark Analysis of Three Dimensional Pattern Production from Suspect's Teeth, in Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Seattle, WA, p.119
- Bullock, Peter Y.
 1991 A Reappraisal of Anasazi Cannibalism. Kiva, 57:5-16.
- Burris, B.G., and E.F. Harris
 2000 Maxillary Arch Size and Shape in American Blacks and Whites. Angle Orthodontist, 70(4):297-302.
- Bush, Mary A., Peter J. Bush, Raymond G. Miller, and H. David Sheets
 2011 Statistical Shape Analysis of Bitemark Distortion in Human Skin. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2013 Review of the Scientific Basis of Bitemark Comparison: Post-NAS Report. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Bush, Mary A., Peter J. Bush, and H. David Sheets
 2010 Description of the Human Dentition Using Three-Dimensional Landmarks: An Investigation of Similarity and Match Rates. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2011a A Study of Multiple Bitemarks Inflicted in Human Skin by a Single Dentition Using Geometric Morphometric Analysis. Forensic Science International, 211:1-8.

- 2011b Similarity and match Rates of the Human Dentition in Three Dimensions: Relevance to Bitemark Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 25(6):779-784.
- 2012 Patterns of Variation and Match Rates of the Anterior Biting Dentition with Regard to Size and Shape: Characteristics of a Database of 3D Scanned Dentitions. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Bush, Mary A., Howard I. Cooper, and Robert B.J. Dorion
- 2010a Inquiry into the Scientific Basis for Bite Mark Profiling and Arbitrary Distortion Correction. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2010b Inquiry into the Scientific Basis for Bitemark Profiling and Arbitrary Distortion Compensation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):976-983.
- Bush, Mary A., Raymond G. Miller, Peter J. Bush, and Robert B.J. Dorion (also cited with Miller spelled "Mileir")
- 2009 Biomechanical Factors in Human Dermal Bitemarks in a Cadaver Model. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):167-176.
- Bush, Mary A., Raymond G. Miller, Robert Dorion, and Peter J. Bush
- 2008 The Role of the Skin in Bite Marks, Part I: Biomechanical Factors and Distortion. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2009 The Response of Skin to Applied Stress: The Influence of Force Per Unit Area in Bite Mark Analysis. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Bush, Mary A., Kyle Thorsrud, Raymond G. Miller, Robert B.J. Dorion, and Peter J. Bush
- 2010 The Response of Skin to Applied Stress: Investigation of Bitemark Distortion in a Cadaver Model. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):71-76.
- Bush, Peter J., Mary A. Bush, and Iain A. Pretty
- 2012 Developing the Evidence Base for Forensic Science - The Systematic Review. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Bush, Peter, J. Mary A. Bush, and H. David Sheets
- 2011 The Correlated, Non-Independent Nature of the Human Dentition: Why the Product Rule Cannot be Used. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Bush Peter J., Raymond G. Miller, Robert Dorion, and Mary A. Bush
- 2008 The Role of the Skin in Bite Marks, Part III: Microscopic Analysis. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2009 The Relationship of Uniqueness and Resolution in Bite Mark Analysis. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Bush, Peter J., Raymond G. Miller, David Sheets, and Mary A. Bush
- 2013 Review of the Scientific Basis of Bitemark Comparison: Pre-NAS Report. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Butler, Osborne H.
- 1973 The Value of Bite Mark Evidence. International Journal of Forensic Dentistry, 1:23-24.
- Byard, Roger W., Halen James, John Berketa, and Karen Heath
- 2016 Locard's Principle of Exchange, Dental Examination and Fragments of Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):545-547.
- Cáceres, Isabel, Marina Lozano, and Palmire Saladié
- 2007 Evidence for Bronze Age Cannibalism in El Mirador Cave (Sierre de Atapuerca, Burgos, Spain), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 133:899-917.
- Cameron, J.M., and B.G. Sims
- 1973 Bite-marks, in J.M. Cameron, and B.G. Sims, Forensic Dentistry, Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, Scotland, pp: 129-145.
- Canfield, Angela C., David R. Senn, Bruce A. Schrader, and Paula C. Brumit
- 2012 Three Dimensional Analyses of Dental Features. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Ciapparelli, L. and P. Hughes

- 1992 Bite Marks in Tissue and in Inanimate Objects: Analysis and Comparison, in D.H. Clark, editor, Practical Forensic Odontology, Wright, London, UK., pp:149-177.
- Clark, D.H.
1992a Bitemark Examination Procedure: Victims and Suspects. Butterworth Heineman Limited, Oxford, UK.
- 1992b Practical Forensic Odontology. Wright, Oxford, UK
- Clement, John Gerald
2009 Forensic Odontology. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.335-348.
- Clement, J.G., and S.A. Blackwell
2010 Is Current Bite Mark Analysis a Misnomer? Forensic Science International, 201(1-3):33-37.
- Clift, A., and C.M. Lamont
1974 Saliva in Forensic Odontology. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14:241-245.
- Cohn, Kenneth F.
2009 Animal and Human Bite Mark Analysis. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- 2014 Democratization of Justice--A Dog Bite Case Gone Viral. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2016 Bitemarks--Maybe It is Rocket Science. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Cohn, Kenneth, and Julia Martin
2006 How to Make a Good Impression: Polyurethane and Pattern Injury Analysis. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Conigliaro, Aime H., and Charles Georget
2012 Bitemarks in Perishables: 3D Laser Scanner Analyze. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Conigliaro, Aime H., and Delphine Savoie
2012 Dental Ethnic Mutilation. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Corbett, M.E., and D. Spence
1984 A Forensic Identification of Teeth Marks in Soap. British Dental Journal, 157(8):270-271.
- Curran, William J., and E. Donald Shapiro
1982 Law, Medicine and Forensic Sciences: New Tests and New Sciences on Bite Mark Evidence. Little, Brown and Company, Boston, MA. pp 191-204.
- Dahlin, P.A., N.E. Van Buskirk, R.W. Novotny, I.R. Hollis, and J. George
1985 Self-Biting with Multiple Finger Amputations Following Spinal Cord Injury. Paraplegia, 23(5):306-318.
- Dailey, Jon Curtis
1991a A Practical Technique for the Fabrication of Transparent Bite Mark Overlays. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(2):565-570. (also cited as volume 32)
- 1991b Transparent Bite Mark Overlays, in D. Averill, editor, Manual of Forensic Odontology, American Society of Forensic Odontology, Colorado Springs, CO., p.164
- 2002 The Topographic Mapping of Teeth for Overlay Production in Bite mark Analysis. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, GA., pp.158-159.
- 2005 The Comparison. In R.B.J. Dorion, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 423-464.
- Dailey, J.C., and C.M. Bowers
1995 Aging of Bitemarks: A Literature Review. In C.M. Bowers and G. Bell, editors, Manual of Forensic Odontology, Third Edition, Printing Specialists, Montpelier, VT.

- 1997 Aging of Bitemarks: A Literature Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(5):792-795.
- Dailey, J.C., A. Shernoff, and G.H. Gelles
1989 An Improved Technique for Bite Mark Impressions, J. Prosthet. Dent., 61:153
- 1995 An Improved Technique for Bite Mark Impressions. In C.M. Bowers and G.L. Bell, editors, Manual of Forensic Odontology, Third Edition, American Society of Forensic Odontology, pp.170-171.
- Dashkow, Sheila, Mary A. Bush, and Peter J. Bush
2009 A Study of Familial Bite Marks: Can We Discern Uniqueness? A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- David, Thomas J.
1986 Adjunctive Use of Scanning Electron Microscopy in Bite Mark Analysis: A Three-Dimensional Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):1126-1134.
- 2005 Scanning Electron Microscopy. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 209-215.
- David, T.J., R.M. Haugseth, and M.B. Hauptle
2001 A Comparative Study of the Methods of Preservation of Bitemarks in Foodstuffs. A Presentation before the American Academy Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Seattle, Washington, February 22, 2001.
- David, Thomas J., and Holland Maness
2016 Bitemark Analysis and Comparison: Science, Observation, and Opinion. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- David, Thomas J., and Michael N. Sobel
1994 Recapturing a Five-Month Old Bite Mark by Means of Reflective Ultraviolet Photography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(6):1560-1567.
- Davis, Joseph H.
2005a Role of the Medical Examiner/Coroner/Pathologist. In Robert Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 43-52.
- 2005b Histology and Timing of Injury. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 257-273.
- DeLaCruz, R.
1987 Forensic Dentistry and the Law: Is Bite Mark Evidence Here to Stay. American Criminal Law Review, 24:983-1005.
- De Laet, Maurice
1936 Identification par les Traces Dentaires, (Identification through Bite Marks). Revue Internationale de Criminalistique, 2:119-120.
- Delattre, Veronique F.
2005 Teamwork in Bitemark Investigation. In Robert Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY., pp.53-57.
- Delattre, V., R. Reynolds, A. Santos, and P. Stimson
2002 Teamwork in Action – Integration of the Forensic Sciences During Bitemark Investigations. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences Annual Meeting, Atlanta, GA.
- Delattre, V., and P. Stimson
1998 Bitemarks vs. Other Injuries – Forensic Odontological Evaluation of a Homicide. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences Annual Meeting, San Francisco, CA. F34, p.133.
- Demas, John P., and Joann M. DeLeonibus
2011 A Comparison of Bitemarks in Vital Tissue. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Desranleau, Sylvain, and Robert B.J. Dorion
2009 Bite Marks: Physical Properties of Ring Adhesion to Skin. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- 2010 Bite Marks: Physical Properties of Ring Adhesion to Skin – Phase Two. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2011 Bite Marks: Physical Properties of Ring Adhesion to Skin--Phase 1. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(s1):S124-S219.

- 2012 Bite Marks: Physical Properties of Ring Adhesion to Skin--Phase 2. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):201-205.
- DeVore, D.T.
1971 Bite Marks for Identification? A Preliminary Report. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 11(3):144-145.
- Dhar, V., and S. Tandon
1998 Bite Mark Analysis in Child Abuse. Journal of Indian Soc Pedodon Preve Dent, 16(3):96-102.
- Dinkel, E.H., and M.S. Captain
1974 The Use of Bite Mark Evidence as an Investigative Aid. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(3):535-547. (also cited as Dinkel as the sole author.)
- Dobrin, Lawrence A., and Jeffrey R. Burkes
1998 Out of Control Guardian: Child Bitten – What Next? Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, F35, pp.133-134.
- Dondero, Henry J.
2008 A Geometric Analysis of the Inherent Inaccuracies Found in Linear Measurement of Curved Bite Mark Surfaces. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2012 Suggested Use of a Hand-Held Scanning Device to Produce Accurate Evidentiary Measurements in Bitemark Analysis. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Donnelly, William J., and Rocco Ciccione
1997 Excluding a Suspect Using Bite-Mark Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(3):264-273.
- Dorion, Robert B.J.
1976 Conclusions to Research Projects in Forensic Odontology: Preservation and Transportation of Foodstuff with Bite Mark Evidence. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Washington, February 16-20, 1976.
- 1981 Preliminary Research on the Preservation of Traumatic Injury Patterns. Proceedings of the 28th Annual Meeting of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, August 24-28, Hamilton, Ontario, Canadian Society of Forensic Science, Ottawa, Ontario.
- 1982a Preliminary Research on the Preservation of Traumatic Injury Patterns. Proceedings of the 34th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 8-11, Orlando, Florida, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO.
- 1982b Bite Mark Evidence, Journal of the Canadian Dental Association, 48:795
- 1984a Preservation of and Transillumination in Bite Mark Evidence. Proceedings of the 36th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Anaheim, California, February 21-25, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO.
- 1984b Preservation and Fixation of Skin for Ulterior Scientific Evaluation and Courtroom Presentation. Journal of the Canadian Dental Association, 50(2):129-130.
- 1985 Preservation in Bite Mark Evidence: Inanimate Objects, Foodstuff and Human Tissues. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Las Vegas, NV, February 12, 1985.
- 1987 Transillumination in Bite Mark Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(3):690-697.
- 1992 Lifting, Preserving, Storing and Transporting Skin: An Eleven Year Study. Proceedings of the 44th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, New Orleans, LA, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO.
- 1995 Impressions of the Bite Site. In C.M. Bowers and G.L. Bell, editors, Manual of Forensic Odontology, Third Edition, American Society of Forensic Odontology, pp.170-171.
- 1999a Bite Mark Recovery, Preservation and Forensic Aspects of Physical Evidence. A Presentation before the Council on Dental Practice, American Dental Association, Chicago, Illinois, March 26, 1999.
- 1999b Bitemarks in Life and Death. Detection and Recovery of Human Remains, A Presentation for the Child Abduction and Serial Killer Unit, Evidence Recovery Team, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Quantico, VA, May 21, 1999.
- 1999c Forensic Dentistry Overview and Bitemark Evidence. A Presentation before the Regional Organized Crime Information Center, Lexington, Kentucky, June 8, 1999.
- 2001 Pitfalls in Documenting and Preserving Bitemark Evidence in Pediatric Deaths. A Presentation before the American Academy of

- Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Seattle, Washington.
- 2004 The Evolution of Bitemark Analysis in North America from the 20th to the 21st Century. Tom Krauss' Memorial Bitemark Breakfast. Proceedings of the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Dallas, Texas, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO.
- 2005a Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY (ISBN: 0-8247-5414-X)
- 2005b Bitemark Impressions. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY., pp. 203-207.
- 2005c Role of Health Professionals in Diagnosing Patterned Injuries from Birth to Death. In Robert Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 31-42.
- 2005d Nonperishables and Perishables. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 217-224.
- 2005e Tissue Specimens. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 225-255.
- 2005f Dog Bitemarks. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 293-321.
- 2005g Human Bitemarks. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 323-387.
- 2005h Research Projects and Recent Developments. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 565-591.
- 2007a Bite Mark Research – Antemortem and Postmortem Bite Marks – Part 2. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2007b Bite Mark Analysis – Part 1 and 2 Results. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2010 Bite Mark Profiling Based Upon Color, UV, and ALI Photographic Interpretation. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2011 Bitemark Evidence: A Color Atlas and Text, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (ISBN: 978-1-4398-1862-6)
- 2014 A Proposed Human Bitemark Classification. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2016a The Anatomy of an Aborted Retrial Involving Bitemark Evidence. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- 2016b Bitemark Evidence--Part 2: Antemortem vs. Postmortem Bitemarks as Experimental Models. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Dorion, R.B.J., R. Beehler, T. Gromling, E. Meza, M.J. Perron, and S. LaForte
2007 Bitemark Research--Antemortem and Postmortem Bitemarks--Part 2. Proceedings of the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, San Antonio, Texas, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO.
- Dorion, Robert B.J., Sylvain Laforte, Marie-Josée Perron, and Michele Nielsen
2006 Bite Mark Research: Antemortem and Postmortem Bite Marks. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Dorion, Robert B.J., and Andre Lauzon
2006 Factors Affecting Bite Mark Analysis. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Dorion, Robert B.J., and Marie-Josée Perron
2010 Macroscopic and Microscopic Study of the Effects of Freezing and Thawing on Bite Marks. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Dorion, Robert B.J., and Richard R. Souviron
2005 Patterns, Lesions, and Trauma-Mimicking Bitemarks. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 389-413.

- Drinnan, A.J. and M.J. Melton
1985 Court Presentation of Bitemark Evidence. Int Dent J, 35:316-321.
- Duguid, R., and G.S. McKay
1981 Bite Length Measurements and Tooth-to Arch Relationships Obtained from Dental Cases Using an X, Y-Digitiser and Computer. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 21(3):211-223.
- Durning, Andrew, and Iain A. Pretty
2011 Assessment of Bitemark Severity and Willingness to Assess. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Dwornik, Julian J., Michael L. O Neal, Timothy M. Ganey, Alicia Sue Slater-Haase, John A. Ogden, and Charles E. Wagner
1996 Metallic Dissolution of a Civil War Bullet Embedded in a Sternum. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(2):130-135.
- Elliot, T.R., A.H. Rogers, J.R. Haverkamp, and D. Groothuis
1984 Analytical Pyrolysis of *Streptococcus salivarius* as an aid to Identification in Bite-Mark Investigation. Forensic Science International, 26:131-137.
- Evans, Sam T.
2013 Contrast Enhancement of Bitemark Images Using the Greyscale Mixer in ACR in Photoshop®. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Evans, Sam, Suzanne Noorbhai, Zoe Lawson, Seren Stacey-Jones, and Romina Carabott
2013 Contrast Enhancement of Bite mark Images Using the Grayscale Mixer in ACR in Photoshop®. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):804-810.
- Fabricant, Chris
2013 Report on a Recent *Frye* Challenge of Bitemark Evidence in New York. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Fancher, James P., Paula C. Brumit, Bruce A. Schrader, and David R. Senn
2010 An Investigation of the Uniqueness of the Human Dentition. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Farid, Armin A.
2012 Bitemark Analysis in Hungary. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Ferrell, W.L., R.D. Rawson, R.S. Steffens, and D. Stephens
1987 Computerized Axial Tomography as an Aid in Bite Mark Analysis: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32:266-272. (also cited as Farrell, W.L., R.D. Rawson, and R.S. Steffens, 1987 Computerized Axial Tomography as an Aid in Bite Mark Analysis: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2(1):266-272.) (also cited as W.L. Farrel, 1987, Computerized Axial TOMography as an Aid to Bite Mark Analysis: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32:266-272.
- 2005 Seven Hundred Seventy Bite Marks: Analysis by Anatomic Location, Victim and Biter Demographics, Type of Crime, and Legal Disposition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1436-1443.
- Fixott, Richard H.
2009 A First Bite Mark Case. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- 2016 Unusual Bitemark Cases Demonstrate the Value of Bitemark Analysis. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Flora, G., M. Tuceryan, and H. Blitzer
2009 Forensic Bite Mark Identification Using Image Processing Methods. Proceedings of the 2009 ACM Symposium on Applied Computing (SAC '09), March 8-12, Honolulu, Hawaii, Association for Computing Machinery, New York, NY, pp.903-907.
<http://dl.acm.org/citation.cfm?id=1529282&picked=prox&CFID=247287518&CFTOKEN=51584441>
- Forrest, Alexander S., Chris Little and Alistair Soon
2015 An Objective, Dynamic Bitemark Overlay Technique. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Foy, Charles B., Joanne Éthier, Paula C. Brumit, Bruce A. Schrader, Robert Langlais, Marcel Noujeim, and David R. Senn
2008 Exemplar Creation in Bite Mark Analysis Using Cone Beam Computed Tomography. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary

Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Freeman, Adam J., and Iain A. Pretty

2015 Construct Validity of Bitemark Assessments Using the ABFO Bitemark Detection Tree. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

Friedman, Richard B., Kay A. Cornwell, and Lewis Lorton

1989 Dental Characteristics of a Large Military Population Useful for Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(6):1357-1364.

Furness, J.

1968 A New Method for the Identification of Teeth Marks in Cases of Assault and Homicide. Journal of the British Dental Association, 124: 261-267.

1969 Teeth Marks and Their Significance in Cases of Homicide. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(3-4):169-175.

1981 A General Review of Bite-Mark Evidence. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 2:49-52.

Gardner, C.D., H.H. Mincer, O.C. Smith, and S.A. Symes

1999 Application of Epiluminescence Microscopy (ELM) to the Evaluation of Bite Marks. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, February, 1999.

Georget, C.E., and W.T. Baston

1999 Recording and Computerizing Superimposition of Human Bite Marks. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, February 13, 1999.

Georget, Charles, and Aime H. Conigliaro

2014 Case Study: Morphometric Analysis of Multiple Bitemarks Observed on an Infant. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

2016 Morphoanalysis of Bitemarks. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Georget, Charles, Aime H. Conigliaro, and Yves Schuliar

2011 Contribution of New Technologies to the Bitemarks Study. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

Giannelli, P.C.

2007 Bitemark Evidence. Litigation, 33:19-20.

Giordano, John J., David R. Senn, Bruce A. Schrader, and Paula C. Brumit

2006 The Significance of Inter-Canine Distance in Bite Mark Analysis: A Critical Analysis of Juvenile vs. Adult Dimensions. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.

Gladfelter, I.A.

1975 Dental Evidence: A Handbook for Police. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.

Glass, R.T., E.E. Andrews, and K. Jones

1980 Bite Mark Evidence: A Case Report Utilizing Accepted and New Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(3):638-645

Glass, R.T., and E.M. Taylor

1987 The Use of Microbiology Techniques in Investigation of Bite Marks: Presentation of Two Cases Demonstrating the Range of Use. American Academy of Forensic Sciences Abstracts.

Gold, M.H., H.H. Roenigk, E.S. Smith, and L.J. Pierce

1989 Human Bite Marks: Differential Diagnosis. Clin Pediatr, 28(7):329-331.

Golden, Gregory S.

1994 Use of Alternative Light Source Illumination in Bite Mark Photography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):815-823.

Goldstein, E.

1992 Bite Wounds and Infection. Clin Infect Dis, 14:633-640.

Goodbody, R.A., C.H. Turner, J.L. Turner

1976 The Differentiation of Toothed Marks: Report of a Case of Special Forensic Interest. Medicine, Science and the Law, 16(1):44-48.

Gorea, R.K., O.P. Jajuja, Abdulwahab Ali Abuderman, and Abhinav Gorea

- 2014 Bite Marks on Skin and Clay: A Comparative Analysis. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 4:124-128.
- Gould, G.A.
1999 Bite Mark Analysis: A Device to Assist in the Orientation of Upper and Lower Arches. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Orlando, Florida, February 18, 1999.
- Gould, George T., Nicole T. Pham, and David R. Senn
2005 Bite Mark Analysis: Additional Investigations of Accuracy and Reliability. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Govindah, R.B.J.
1972 Traumatic Amputation of a Finger as a Result of a Human Bite. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 1(445).
- Grave, Cristina M. Dalle, Alex A. Da Luz Dos Santos, Paula C. Brumit, Bruce A. Schrader, and David R. Senn
2009 Three-Dimensional Analysis and Comparison of Human Anterior Teeth and Experimentally Created Bite Mark Depressions. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Grey, T.C.
1989 Defibrillator Injury Suggesting Bite Mark. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 10(2):144-145.
- Grodsky, Morris
1993 Bite Mark Identification: A Technique for Instructors. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(3):248-252.
- Gupta, Nidhi, Kiran Jadhav, B.R. Ahmed Mujib, Vikram S. Amberkar
2009 Is Re-creation of Human Identity Possible Using Tooth Prints? An Experimental Study to Aid in Identification. Forensic Science International, 192(1-3):67-71.
- Gustafson, G., and G. Johanson
1963 The Value of Certain Characteristics in Dental Identification. Acta Odontol Scand, 21:367-389.
- Haidle, R., S. Schlessler, and R.D. Rawson
1990 Overlaying Hollow Volumes on Complex 3D Surfaces for Bite Mark Case Work, in Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Cincinnati, OH.
- Hale, A.
1978 Admissibility of Bite Mark Evidence. Southern California Law Review, 51(3):309-334.
- Hardy, James H.
2007 Odontology. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:177-198.
- Harvey, Warren, Osborne Butler, John Furness, and Ronald Laird
1968 The Biggar Murder: Dental, Medical, Police and Legal Aspects. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 8(4):156-219.
- Harvey, W., and P.F. Millington
1973 Bite-Marks – the Clinical Picture, Physical Features of Skin and Tongue, Standard and Scanning Electron Microscopy. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 8:3-15.
- Harvey, W., P. Millington, J.C. Barbenel, and J.H. Evans
1975 Experimental Bite-Marks. In W. Harvey, editor, Dental Identification and Forensic Odontology, Henry Kimpton, London, UK. P. 134.
- Head, Jill M., Ira R. Titunik, and Lawrence Kobilinsky
2010 Utilization of Enhancement Software for Visual Analysis in Two and Three Dimensions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(4):408-429.
- Hector, Mark, Peter Tomlins, Lifong Zou, and Amal Al-Ali
2013 The Use of the Incise Dental Scanner to Compare Bitemarks in Cheese with Models of the Suspects' Dentition. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Hein, P.M., J. Pannenbercker, and E. Schulz
1992 Bite Injuries Upon a Newborn. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 105:53-55.
- Hermesen, Kenneth P.
2012 Ethical Considerations in the Use of Live Human Subjects in Bitemark Research. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- 2014 Evaluation of Multiple Bitemarks Aids Law Enforcement: A Case Report. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Hermesen, Kenneth P., and Kevin P. Ryan
2014 A Follow-Up Study of Bitemark Characteristics in Live Human Subjects. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Hermesen, Kenneth P., and Eric S. Wilson
2012 A Study of Bitemark Characteristics in Live Human Subjects. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Herschaft, E.E., M.E. Alder, D.K. Ord, R.D. Rawson, and E.S. Smith
2006 Manual of Forensic Odontology, Fourth Edition. American Society of Forensic Odontology, Lubbock, Texas.
- Ho, Phyllis, and B.K. Friedman
2006 Questionable Bite Mark Demographics. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Hodson, J.J.
1970 Forensic Odontology and Its Role in the Problems of the Police and Forensic Pathologist. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 10:247-251.
- Holt, J.K.
1980 Identification from Bite Marks. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 20(4):243-246.
- Holtkoetter, Hannah, Peter J. Bush, H. David Sheets, and Mary A. Bush
2013a Transfer of Dental Patterns to Human Skin. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- 2013b Effect of Systematic Dental Shape Modification in Bitemarks. Forensic Science International, 228:61-69.
- Houde, M.
2011 Experimental Bitemarks and Histology. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence: A Color Atlas and Text, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.433-452.
- Hunt, A.C.
2007 Ring-Resolution of Bruises - A Little Recognised Phenomenon. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 14:85-86.
- Hyzer, William G., and Thomas C. Krauss
1988 The Bite Mark Standard Reference Scale – ABFO No. 2. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):498-596.
- Jakobsen, J., L. Holmen, L. Fredebo, and B. Sejrson
1995 Scanning Electron Microscopy, A Useful Tool in Forensic Dental Work. Forensic Odontology, 2(13):36-40.
- Jakobsen, Jan R., and Soren Kleiser-Nielsen
1981 Bite Mark Lesions in Human Skin. Forensic Science International, 18:41-55.
- James, Helen, and Giacomo N. Cirillo
2004 Bite Mark or Bottle Top? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(1):119-121.
- Jarvie, J.K., and W. Harvey
1976 The Preparation of Models of Teeth and Bite Marks in Food and On Bodies. In Dental Identification and Forensic Odontology. The Criminologist, Kimpton, London, UK.
- Jessee, S.A.
1994 Recognition of Bite Marks in Child Abuse Cases. Pediatric Dentistry, 16(5):336-339.
- Johansen, R.J., and C.M. Bowers
2000 Digital Analysis of Bite Mark Evidence Using Adobe© Photoshop©. Forensic Imaging Services, Santa Barbara, California.
- Johnson, C.O., K.O. Frykholm, and A. Frykholm
1974 Three Dimensional Measurement of Tooth Impression of Criminological Investigation. International Journal of Forensic Dentistry, 2(6):70-78.
- Johnson, L. Thomas
2005 The Suspect. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 415-421.

- 2007 Quantification of the Individual Characteristics of the Human Dentition, Final Report MFRC07-F-06 February 1, 2006 – October 30, 2007.
http://www.mfrc.ameslab.gov/R-D_Reports/Quantification_of_Characteristics_of_Human_Dentition_Final.pdf
- 2014 Is Bite Mark Analysis Junk Science? Identification News, 44(2):16-17.
- Johnson, L.T., D.D. Blinka, P. VanScotter-Asbach, and T.W. Radmer
2008 Quantification of Dental Characteristics in the Human Dentition: Methodology. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(4):409-418.
- Johnson, L.T., and D. Cadle
1989 Bitemark Evidence: Recognition, Preservation, Analysis and Courtroom Presentation. New York State Dentistry Journal, 55(3):38-41.
- Johnson, L. Thomas, and Thomas R. Radmer
2006 Quantification of the Individual Characteristics of the Human Dentition. Presented at the 58th Annual Educational Conference of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 25, 2006, Seattle, WA.
- 2007 Dental Science Assist Criminal Justice. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2008 The Verdict is in: Can Dental Characteristics be Quantified? Presented at the 60th Annual Educational Conference of American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21, 2008, Washington, D.C.
- Johnson, L. Thomas, Thomas W. Radmer, Dean Jeutter, Gary L. Stafford, Joseph Thulin, Thomas Wirtz, George Corliss, Kwang Woo Ahn, Alexis Visotky, and Ronald L. Groffy
2014 Replication of Known Dental Characteristics in Porcine Skin: Emerging Technologies for the Imaging Specialist. NCJRS, United States Department of Justice Grant Report, Award Number 2010-DN-BX-K176, Document Number: 244568
Crime Scene Investigator Network Newsletter, March, 2015
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/newsletter/0315.html>
- Johnson, L. Thomas, Thomas W. Radmer, Thomas S. Wirtz, Nicholas M. Pajewski, David E. Cadle, James Brozek, and Daniel D. Blinka
2010 Quantification of the Individual Characteristics of the Human Dentition. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(6):609-625. (also cited as published in 2009)
- 2015 Quantification of the Individual Characteristics of the Human Dentition. As reprinted from Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(6):609-625. In Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):716-732.
- Johnson, L.T., T.S. Wirtz, and T.W. Radmer
2008 The Verdict is in: Can Dental Characteristics be Quantified? Proceedings of the 60th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-23, 2008, Washington, D.C., American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO.
- Kanchan, Tanuj, and Ritesh G. Menezes
2009 Double Human Bite – A Different Perspective. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(5):297.
- Karazulus, C.P.
1984 The Presentation of Bite Mark Evidence Resulting in the Acquittal of a Man after Serving Seven Years in Prison for Murder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):355-358.
- Karazulus, C.P., T.M. Palmbach, and H.C. Lee
2001 Digital Enhancement of Sub-Quality Bitemark Photographs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(4):954-958.
- Katz, Jerald O., and James A. Cottone
1988 The Present Direction of Research in Forensic Odontology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(6):1319-1327.
- Keiser-Nielsen, S.
1992 Teeth That Told, Odense University Press, Odense, Denmark.
- 1970 A Bite-Mark Case. Some Forensic Dental Reflections. Tandlaegebladet, 74:651-661.
- 1975 There Are No Two Cases Alike. International Dental Journal, 25:191-198.
- 1977 Dental Identification: Certainty v Probability. Forensic Science, 9:87-97.
- Kenna, June, Maureen Smyth, Louise McKenna, Clare Dockery, and Sean D. McDermott
2011 The Recovery and Persistence of Salivary DNA on Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):170-175.
- Kerr, N.W.

- 1977 Apple Bite Mark Identification of a Suspect. International Journal of Forensic Dentistry, 4:20-23.
- Keyes, F.A.
1925 Teeth Marks on the Skin as Evidence in Establishing Identity. Dental Cosmos, 67:1165-1167.
- Keiser, Jules A.
2005 Weighing Bitemark Evidence: A Postmodern Perspective. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 1(2):75-80.
- Kieser, Jules A., Valeria Bernal, John Neil Waddell, and Shilpa Raju
2007 The Uniqueness of the Human Anterior Dentition: A Geometric Morphometric Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):671-677.
- Keiser, J.A., G.R. Tompkins, D. Buckingham, N.A. Firth, and M.V. Swain
2005 Bitemarks: Presentation, Analysis and Evidential Reliability. Forensic Pathology Review, 3:157-179.
- Kennedy, Darnell M. Kennedy, Geoffrey R. Tompkins, Jules A. Kieser, Jo-Ann L. Stanton, Jose M. Garcia, Chris Mason, and Christy Rand
2012 Microbial Analysis of Bitemarks by Sequence Comparison of Streptococcal DNA. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Kim, J.J., and D. Sweet
1999 Evaluation of the Use of ABFO Bitemark Guidelines in Various Geographic Locations. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, February 13, 1999.
- Kittelson, J.M., J.A. Kieser, D.M. Buckingham, and G.P. Herbison
2002 Weighing Evidence: Quantitative Measures of the Importance of Bitemark Evidence. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 20(2):31-37.
- Klim-Lemann, J.W., and G.S. Golden
2003 Bitemark Analysis in the Mauling Death of Child: A Case Study. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Korkhaus, G.
1955 Die Identifizierung von Haut-Bissspuren durch den Zahnarzt (The Identification of Bite Marks on Skin by an Odontologist). Archiv für Kriminologie, B115-116:171-173.
- Koube, Roland F., and Geoffrey T. Craig
2004 A Comparison Between Direct and Indirect Methods Available for Human Bite Mark Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(1):111-
- Krauss, T.C. (also cited as Kruass)
1984 Photographic Techniques of Concern in Metric Bite Mark Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):633-638.
- Lasser, Allan J., Allan J. Warnick, and Gary M. Berman
2002 A Unique Way to Analyze Bite Marks Using 3-D Laser Scanners and Comparative Software. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 15, 2002.
- 2009 Three-Dimensional Comparative Analysis of Bitemarks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):658-661.
- Layton, J.J.
1966 Identification from a Bite Mark in Cheese. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 6(2):76-80. (also cited as Journal of Forensic Sciences)
- Lee, L.Y., J. Illan, and T. Mulvey
2002 Human Biting of Children and Oral Manifestations of Abuse: A Case Report and Literature Review. Journal of Dent Child, 69(1):92-95.
- LeRoy, Herb, and David Sweet
1993a Human Bite Marks: Victim Evidence Recognition and Recovery. RCMP Gazette, 55(3):4-7.
- 1993b Take a Bite out of Crime: Ask a Forensic Dentist for Assistance! RCMP Gazette, 55(3):1-3.
- Lettie, Jacqueline R., Paula C. Brumit, Bruce A. Schrader, and David R. Senn
2007 Determination of Bite Force. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Levine, Lowell J.
1972 Forensic Odontology Today: A New Forensic Science. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, August:

- 1977a Bite Mark Evidence. In S.M. Standish and P.G. Stimson, editors, The Dental Clinics of North America – Symposium on Forensic Dentistry: Legal Obligations and Methods of Identification for the Practitioner. W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA. pp. 145-158.
- 1977b Bite Mark Evidence. Dental Clinics of North America, 21:
- 1982 Bite Mark Evidence. In J.A. Cottone and S.M. Standish, editors, Outline of Forensic Dentistry, Year Book Medical Publishers, Chicago, IL. pp.112-127.
- 2010 The Sharra Ferger Homicide: A Cautionary, Cautionary Tale. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Lewis, Cheri, and Leonor A. Marroquin
2015 Effects of SKin Elasticity on Bite Mark Distortion. Forensic Science International, 257:293-296.
- Lichon, William T.
2012 A Twenty-Two year Old Cold Case Homicide with Bitemarks. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Ligthelm, A.J., W.J. Coetzee, and P.J. Niekerk
1987 The Identification of Bite Marks Using the Reflex Microscope. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 5(1):1-8.
- Ligthelm, A.J., and P.J. Niekerk
1994 Comparative Review of Bitemark Cases from Pretoria, South Africa. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 12(2):23-29.
- Liston, P.N., et al.
2001 Bite Injuries: Pathophysiology, Forensic Analysis, and Management. New Zealand Dental Journal, 97:58-
- Lopez, Thais Torralbo, Maria Gabriela haye Biazevic, and Edgard Michel-Crosato
2010 National Survey of the Incidence of Missing Anterior Teeth: Potential Use in Bite Mark Analysis in the Brazilian Context. Science and Justice, 50(3):119-122.
- Lowry, T. McG.
1936 The Surgical Treatment of Human Bites. Ann Surg, 104(6):1103-1106.
- Lu, K.H.
1966 An Orthogonal Analysis of the Form, Symmetry and Asymmetry of the Dental Arch. Arch. Oral. Biol., 11(11):1057-1069.
- MacDonald, D.Gordon
1974 Bite Mark Recognition and Interpretation. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(3):229-233.
- MacDonald, D. Gordon, and W.R.E. Laird
1976 Bite Marks in a Murder Case. International Journal of Forensic Dentistry, 3:26-30. (also cited as published in 1976, pages 24-27.)
- MacFarlane, C., and C.J. van Loggerenberg
2001 Human and Animal Bites and Venomous Stings. Trauma, 3(1):17-24.
- MacFarlane, T.W., D.G. MacDonald, and D.A. Sutherland
1974 Statistical Problems in Dental Identification. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(3):247-252.
- Mailis, N.P.
1993 Bitemarks in Forensic Dental Practice: The Russian Experience. Journal of Forensic Odonto-Stomatology, 11(1):31-33.
- Maness, Holland
2013 3D Photography of Bitemarks and Digital Comparison with an Individual's Model. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Maness, Holland, Paula C. Brumit, Bruce A. Schrader, and David R. Senn
2010a Use of Common Orthodontic Measurements to Investigate the Uniqueness of the Human Dentition and Biting Complex. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2010b The Effect of Dental Model Placement on Image Distortion During Scanning For Overlay Production in Digital Bite Mark Analysis. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

- Marlar, R.A., et al.
2000 Biochemical Evidence of Cannibalism at a Prehistoric Puebloan Site in Southwestern Colorado. Nature, 407:74-78.
- Marshall, William, James Potter, and Warren Harvey
1973 Bite Marks in Apples: Forensic Aspects. International Journal of Forensic Dentistry, 3:29-38.
1974 Bite Marks in Apples – Forensic Aspects. The Criminol, 9:21-34.
- Martin-de-las-Heras, Stella, and Daniel Tafur
2009 Comparison of Simulated Human Dental Bitemarks Possessing Three-Dimensional Attributes to Suspected Biters Using a Proprietary Three-Dimensional Comparison. Forensic Science International, 190(1):33-37.
2011 Validity of a Dichotomous Expert Response in Bitemark Analysis Using 3-D Technology. Science & Justice, 51(1):24-27.
- Martin-de las Heras, Stella, Aurora Valenzuela, Carlos Ogayar, A. Javier Valverde, and Juan Carlos Torres
2005 Computer-Based Production of Comparison Overlays from 3D-Scanned Dental Casts fro Bite Mark Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(1):127-133.
- Martin-de las Heras, Stella, Aurora Valenzuela, Javier Valverde, Juan Carlos Torres, and Juan D. Luna-del-Castillo
2007 Effectiveness of Comparison Overlays Generated with DentalPrint© Software in Bite Mark Analysis.
- Marr, J.S., A.M. Beck, and J.A. Lugo Jr.
1979 An Epidemiological Study of the Human Bite. Public Health Report, 94(6):514-521.
- McCormack, O., R.C. Hall, and I.A. Pretty
2003 Wound Contraction and Older Bite Mark Injuries: Aspects of Interest to Odontologists. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- McCormack, Owen D., and Iain A. Pretty
2007 The Forensic Pitfalls of Avulsive Bite Injuries: Medical and Dental Features of Importance to Odontologists. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- McCormick, George M., Dawn B. Young, and J. Clay Stewart
1996 Wounding Effects of the Winchester Black Talon Bullet. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(2):124-129.
- McDowell, J.D., and E.H. Miller
1996 The Dental Team's Role in Recognizing and Reporting Domestic Violence. Journal of the Colorado Dental Association, 1:21-27.
- McEvoy, Richard T., Jr.
2005 UV and Deep Color Lighting for Bite Marks and Bruises. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- McGivney, James
1999 A Method for Mathematically Documenting Bitemarks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):185-186.
2010 Using Fractal Dimension to Classify Human Dentitions. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
2014 Using GNU Image Manipulation Program (GIMP) to Fabricate Bitemark Overlays. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- McKenna, C.J., M.I. Haron, K.A. Brown, and A.J. Jones
2000 Bitemarks in Chocolate: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic Odontology, 18:10-14.
- McKenna, C.J., M.I. Haron, J.A. Taylor
1999 Evaluation of a Bitemark Using Clear Acrylic Replicas of the Suspect's Dentition -- A Case Report. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 17:40-43.
- McKinstry, Robert E.
1995 Resin Dental Casts as an Aid in Bite Mark Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):300-302.
- McNamee, A. and D. Sweet
2003 Adherence of Forensic Odontologists to the ABFO Guidelines for Victim Evidence Collection. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(2):382-385. (also cited as pages 1-4)

- McNamee, A., D. Sweet, and I. Pretty
 2005 A Comparative Reliability Analysis of Computer-Generated Bitemark Overlays. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(2):400-405.
- Metcalf, Roger D.
 2008 Yet Another Method for Marking Incisal Edges of Teeth for Bitemark Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):426-429..
- Miller, Raymond G., Peter J. Bush, Robert Dorion, and Mary A. Bush
 2008 The Role of the Skin in Bite Marks, Part II: Macroscopic Analysis. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2009 Uniqueness of the Dentition as Impressed in Human Skin: A Cadaver Model. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):909-914.
- Millington, P.F.
 1974 Histological Studies of Skin Carrying Bite Marks. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(3):239-240.
- Mills, Peter B.
 1976 An Unusual Case of Bite Mark Identification. International Journal of Forensic Dentistry, 3:38-39.
- Mioche, L., and M.A. Peyron
 1995 Bite Force Displayed During Assessment of Hardness in Various Texture Contexts. Arch Oral Biol, 40(5):415-423.
- Morais Marques, Jeidson A., Jamilly Oliveira Musse, Luis C. Cavalcante Galvao, Moacyr da Silva
 2011a Bitemark Analysis in Brazil: Four Case Reports. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2011b Identifying Bitten Victims: A Case Report of Child Abuse in Brazil. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2011c Forensic Dental Aspects of Bitemarks in Food Caused by Dental Prostheses. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Morais Marques, Jeidson A., Jamilly Oliveira Musse, Luis C. Cavalcante Galvao, Moacyr da Silva, and Clea A. Saliba Garbin
 2011 Bitemarks in Domestic Violence Cases: An Epidemiologic Study in Brazil. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Morrison, H.L.
 1979 Psychiatric Observations and Interpretations of Bite Mark Evidence in Multiple Murders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2):
- Murmann, Denise C., Paula C. Brumit, Bruce A Schrader, David R. Senn, and Richard R. Souviron
 2007 Once Bitten, Twice Shy: Or the Case of the Colossal Contusion. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Nambiar, P., T.E. Bridges, and K.A. Brown
 1995a Quantitative Forensic Evaluation of Bite Marks with the Aid of a Shape Analysis Computer Program, Part 1. The Development of "SCIP" and the Similarity Index. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 13(2):18-25.
- 1995b Quantitative Forensic Evaluation of Bite Marks with the Aid of a Shape Analysis Computer Program, Part 2. "SCIP" and Bite Marks in Skin and Foodstuffs. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 13(2):26-32.
- Nambiar, P., G. Carson, J.A. Taylor, and K.A. Brown
 2001 Identification from a Bite Mark in a Wad of Chewing Gum. Journal of Forensic Odonto-Stomatology, 19:5-8.
- Naru, A.S.
 1995 Methods for the Analysis of Human Bitemarks. Forensic Science Review, 9:123-139.
- Naru, A.S., and E. Dykes
 1996 The Use of Digital Imaging Technique to Aid Bite Mark Analysis. Science and Justice, 36(1):47-50.
- 1997 Digital Image Cross-Correlation Technique for Bite Mark Investigations. Science and Justice, 37(4):251-258.
- Needell, Barbara L.
 2011 A Modified Method for Bitemark Overlay Fabrication. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Norrlander, Ann L.

- 1996 Comment on "The Past and Present Legal Weight of Bite Marks as Evidence", American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(4):352-354.
- Nuckles, D.B., E.E. Herschaft, and L.N. Whatmough
1994 Forensic Odontology in Solving Crimes: Dental Techniques and Bite-mark Evidence. Gen Dent, 42(3):210-214.
- Nuzzolese, Emilio
2012 Bitemark Analysis in an Italian Judicial Case: Dentists - Do They Bite Off More than They Can Chew? A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2015 Paradigm Shifts on the Validity of Bitemark Evidence and the Dramatic Connection with Best Practices in Forensic Technical Analysis via the Poma Murder in Rome: A Case Report. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Oram, E.E.
2004 Bite mark Analysis: Scanning of Dental Casts and the Possible Effects of Occlusal Planes on the Production of Acetate Overlays. Masters of Science Thesis, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, New York, NY.
- Ord, David K.
2008 Mideo System CASEWORKSeis: The Use of New Technology in Bite Mark Analysis and Forensic Identification. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2010 Report on a Closed Population Bite Mark Case Involving Two Unrelated Individuals with Similar Dentitions. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Osborne, Nikola K.P., Sally Woods, Jules Kieser, and Rachel Zajac
2014 Does Contextual Information Bias Bitemark Comparisons? Science & Justice, 54(4):267-273.
- Pace, William
2008 Three Methods of Measuring the Force of the Human Bite. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2008 Hydraulic Forces as a Cause of Human Bite Mark Injury Patterns. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2009 The Forensic Dental Articulator in the Identification of Human Bite Marks. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Page, Mark, Jane Taylor, and Matt Blenkin
2012a Reality Bites -- A Ten Year Retrospective Analysis of Bitemark Casework in Australia. Forensic Science International, 216(1-3):82-87.
- 2012b The Uniqueness of the Human Dentition: Fact or Fiction. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2013 Expert Interpretation of Bitemark Injuries -- A Contemporary Qualitative Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):664-672.
- 2014 Expert Interpretation of Bitemark Injuries. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Pantanowitz, L., and M. Berk
1999 Auto-Amputation of the Tongue Associated with Flupenthixol Induced Extrapyramidal Symptoms. Int Clin Psychopharmacol, 14(2):129-131.
- Paphangkorakit, J., and J.W. Osborn
1997a Effect of Jaw Opening on the Direction and Magnitude of Human Incisal Bite Forces. J Dent Res, 76(1):561-567.
- 1997b The Effect of Pressure on the Maximum Incisal Bite Force in Man. Arch Oral Biol, 42(1):11-17.
- 1998 Effects on Human Maximum Bite Force of Biting on a Softer or Harder Object. Arch Oral Biol, 43(11):833-839.
- Parks, E.T.
2002 Bitemark Analysis Utilizing the Computer Pitfalls and Brick Walls. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 15, 2002.
- Peckmann, Tanya R., and Jeanette D.H. Kristiansen

- 2010 A Preliminary Investigation of Bite Marks on Human Skin: Clothed Versus Unclothed. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Penola, Diane T.
2010 Mammelons and Diastemas in an Adult Population: Frequency and Implications for Bite Mark Evidence. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Perrier, M., B. Horisberger, and P. Mangin
1999 A Bite Mark Case Presentation: Examination and Computer Imaging Analysis. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, February 13, 1999.
- Perron, Marie-Josée, and Robert B.J. Dorion
2010 Bite Marks on a Live Victim: Data Collection, Healing Process, and Loss of Details. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Phillips, Benjamin G., Peter J. Bush, Raymond G. Miller, Robert Dorion, and Mary A. Bush
2008 The Role of the Skin in Bite Marks, Part IV: Clothing Weave Transfer. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Pierce, L.
1991 Early History of Bitemarks. In D. Averill, editor, Manual of Forensic Odontology, 2nd Edition, American Society of Forensic Odontology, Colorado Springs, CO. pp. 127-130.
- Pilz, Wolfgang, and Benno Zerndt
1963 Eine Analyse Menschlicher Sahnspuren (An Analysis of Human Bitemarks). Archiv Für Kriminologie, B132:61-76.
- Pitluck, Haskell M.
1992 Bitemark Citations: Bitemark Case and Legal Considerations Update 1991. AFSO News, Summer:14-16.
2000 Bitemark Citations. Bite Mark Management and Legal Update, Las Vegas, NV.
- Pittenger, Gina R., J. Michael Cisneros, and Michael P. Tabor
2011 Self-Inflicted Bitemarks in a Drowning Death. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Plourd, Christopher J.
2010 Innocent People Convicted by Bite Mark Evidence: Is There Still a Problem? A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
2013 legal Implications of Bitemark Evidence, Post-NAS Report: Is There a Problem? A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Plourd, Christopher J., Mary A. Bush, Peter J. Bush, Franklin D. Wright, Haskell M. Pitluck, Alissa L. Bjrkhoel, and Chris Fabricant
2013 Does Bitemark Evidence Meet Modern Evidentiary Reliability Standards? -- A Subject Expert Panel Discussion. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Porter, G.
2002 A Study into Bite Mark Evidence Recording Methodologies and Their Validity in Bite Mark Evidence in Australia, Master of Applied Science Thesis, RMIT University.
- Pretty, Iain A.
2005a Reliability of Bitemark Evidence. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 531-545.
2005b Unresolved Issues in Bitemark Analysis. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 547-563.
2006 The Barriers to Achieving an Evidence Base for Bitemark Analysis. Forensic Science International, 159(Suppl 1):S110-120. (also cited as 10-12)
2007 Development and Validation of a Human Bitemark Severity and Significance Scale. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):687
- Pretty, Iain A., Gail S. Anderson, and David J. Sweet
1999 Human Bites and the Risk of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Transmission. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(3):232-239.
- Pretty, Iain A., and C. Michael Bowers
2008 The Significance of Expert Disagreement in Bite Mark Casework. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American

Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Pretty, Iain A., and Rachel C. Hall

2006 Development and Validation of a Human Bite Mark Severity and Significance Scale. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.

Pretty, Iain A., and David Sweet

2000a Anatomical Location of Bitemarks and Associated Findings in 101 Cases from the United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):812-814.

2000b A Comprehensive Examination of Bitemark Evidence in the American Legal System. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences.

2001a The Scientific Basis for Human Bitemark Analyses – A Critical Review. Science and Justice, 41(2):85-92.

2001b Digital Bite Mark Overlays – An Analysis of Effectiveness. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(6):1385-1391.

2006 The Judicial View of Bite Marks within the United States Criminal Justice System. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 24:1-11.

2010 A Paradigm Shift In the Analysis of Bitemarks. Forensic Science International, 201(1-3):38-44.

Pretty, I.H., and M.D. Turnbull

2001 Lack of Uniqueness Between Two bite Mark Suspects. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:1487-1491.

Raadsheer, M.C., T.M. van Eijden, F.C. van Ginkel, and B. Prah-Andersen

1999 Contribution of Jaw Muscle Size and Craniofacial Morphology to Human Bite Force Magnitude. J Dent Res, 78(1):31-42.

Radmer, Thomas W., L. Thomas Johnson, Mingan Yang, and Thomas Wirtz

2010 The Quantification of Tooth Displacement. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(1):4-18.

Rajshekar, Mithun

2016 Assessing the Reliability of Measurements of Human Dental Casts Using an Intraoral 3D Scanner. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Rao, V.J., and R.R. Souviron

1984 Dusting and Lifting the Bite Print: A New Technique. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):326-330. (also cited as volume 19)

Rawson, R.D.

1976 Solarization as an Aid to Bite Analysis, Journal of Forensic Dentistry, 3:10

Rawson, R.D., A. Bell, B.S. Kinard, and J.G. Kinard

1979 Radiographic Interpretation of Contrast-Media-Enhanced Bite Marks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(4):898-901.

Rawson, R.D., A. Koot, C. Martin, J. Jackson, S. Novosel, A. Richardson, and T. Bender

1984 Incidence of Bite Marks in a Selected Juvenile Population: A Preliminary Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):254-259.

Rawson, Raymond D., Ronald K. Ommen, Gordon Kinard, Jay Johnson, and Angelo Yflantis

1984 Statistical Evidence for the Individuality of the Human Dentition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):245-253.

Rawson, Raymond D., Gerald L. Vale, Edward E. Herschaft, Norman D. Sperber, and Steve Dowell

1986 Analysis of Photographic Distortion in Bite Marks: A Report of the Bite Mark Guidelines Committee. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(4):1261-1268.

Rawson, Raymond, Gerald L. Vale, Norman D. Sperber, Edward E. Herschaft, and Angelo Yfantis

1986 Reliability of the Scoring System of the American Board of Forensic Odontology for Human Bite Marks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(4):1235-1260.

Reid, R.

1884 On Application of Dental Science in the Direction of Crime. British Dent Journal, 5:556.

Richmond, T.

2008 Researchers Focus Efforts on Bite Marks – They Say They Have Developed Software that will Improve the Accuracy of Bite Mark Analysis. Wisconsin State Journal, May 15, 2008. p. C5.

Robey, K.L., J.F. Reck, K.D. Giacomini, G. Barabas, and G.E. Eddy

2003 Modes and Patterns of Self-Mutilation in Persons with Lesch-Nyhan Disease. Dev Med Child Neurol, 45(3):167-171.

- Robinson, E., and J. Wentzel
1992 Tonline Bite Mark Photography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(1):
- Robinson, F.G., S. Owens, K.R. Birchmeier, and G.R. Tompkins
1997 Recovery of Oral Streptococci from Bitemarks Inflicted on Skin of Living Humans. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 3:103.
- Rose, Dave, and Rocky Warren
2005 Teeth are Edged Weapons. Law & Order, October, 52(10):114-117.
- Rothwell, B.R.
1994 Bite Marks in Forensic Odontology: Fact or Fiction?, in P. Worthington and J.R. Evans, editors, Controversies in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Philadelphia, PA., pp.588-600.
1995 Bite Marks in Forensic Dentistry: A Review of Legal, Scientific Issues, Journal of The American Dental Association, 126(2):223-232.
- Rothwell, B.R., and A.V. Thien
2001 Analysis of Distortion in Preserved Bite Mark Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):573-576.
- Rudland, M.
1982 The Dimensional Stability of Bite Marks in Apples After Long-Term Storage in a Fixative. Medicine Science and the Law, 22(1):47-50.
- Sakoda, S., M.Q. Fujita, B.L. Zhu, S. Oritani, K. Ishida, M. Taniguchi, et al.
2000 Wounding Dynamics in Distorted Bitemarks: Two Case Reports. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(2):46-51.
- Santoro, Valeria, Piercarlo Lozito, Antonio De Donno, and Francesco Intronà
2011 Experimental Study of Bite Mark Injuries by Digital Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):224-228.
- Scheper, Robin A.
2013 Anterior Bite Force and Association of Bitemarks with Dental Models. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Scheper, Robin A., Jacqueline Reid, Paula C. Brumit, Bruce A. Schrader, and David R. Senn
2008 Demographic Variation Effects on Human Bite Force. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Schneider, James C.
2012 Bite Wafers for Additional Analysis of Patterned Injury Bitemarks. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Senn, D.R., J.D. McDowell, and M.E. Alder
2001 Dentistry's Role in Recognition and Reporting of Domestic Violence, Abuse and Neglect. Dent Clin North Am Forensic Odontology, 45(2):343-363.
- Senn, David R., Roger D. Metcalf, Mark T. Eilers, and Paula C. Brumit
2014 High Speed Videography of Simulated Human Bites on the Skin of Living Humans. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Senn, David R., and Paul G. Stimson
2010 Forensic Dentistry, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-7836-7)
- Sheasby, D.R., and D.G. MacDonald
2001 A Forensic Classification of Distortion in Human Bite Marks. Forensic Science International, 122(1):75-78.
- Sheets, H. David, and Mary A. Bush
2011 Mathematical Matching of a Dentition to Bitemarks: Use and Evaluation of Affine Methods. Forensic Science International, 207:111-118.
- Sheets, H. David, Peter J. Bush, and Mary A. Bush
2011 Evaluation of Affine methods in Bitemark Analysis: Why Mathematical Models of Distortion Correction Should be Used with Caution. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
2012a Exploration of Bitemark Distortion in Human Skin: Effects of Size and Shape Deformation. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- 2012b Bitemarks. Distortion and Covariation of the Maxillary and Mandibular Dentition as Impressed in Human Skin. Forensic Science International, 223:202-207.
- Sheets, H. David, Peter J. Bush, Cynthia Brzozowski, Lillian A. Nawrocki, Phyllis Ho, and Mary A. Bush
2011 Dental Shape Match Rates in Selected and Orthodontically Treated Populations in New York State: A Two-Dimensional Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):621-
- Sheets, H. David, Peter J. Bush, and Mary A. Bush
2010 The Use of Geometric Morphometric Methods in Forensic Odontology: Overview and Analysis of the Human Dentition. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2013 Patterns of Variation and Match Rates of the Anterior Biting Dentition: Characteristics of a Database of 3D-Scanned Dentitions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):60-68.
- Shimoyama, T., N. Horie, T. Kato, D. Nasu, and T. Kaneko
2003 Tourette's Syndrome with Rapid Deterioration by Self-Mutilation of the Upper Lip. J Clin Pediatr Dent, 27(2):177-180.
- Silva, Ricardo H.A.,Lais G. Araujo, Aline Azevedo, Raquel F. Gerlach, Adriana A. Marques, Wilson A.Silva-Junior, and Rodrigo Galo
2015 Analysis of Human Bitmarks in Food and Beverages Using Metric and Biological Analysis. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Silver, W.E., and R.R. Souviron
2009 Dental Autopsy. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Simon, Axel, Hans Jordan, and Klaus Pforte
1974 Successful Identification of a Bite Mark in a Sandwich. International Journal of Forensic Dentistry, 2(3):17-21.
- Sims, B.G., J.H. Grant, and J.M. Cameron
1973 Bite-Marks in the "Battered Baby Syndrome". Medicine, Science and the Law, 13(3):207-210.
- Sobel, M.N., and J.A. Perper
1985 Self-Inflicted Bite Mark on the Breast of a Suicide Victim. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 6(4):336-339.
- Sognaes, Reidar F. (also cited as Sognnas)
1970 Forensic Bite Mark Measurements. Dental Survey, April.
- 1976 Dental Science as Evidence in Court. International Journal of Forensic Dentistry, 3:14-16.
- Sognaes, Reidar F., Raymond D. Rawson, Barton M. Gratt, Ngoc B.T. Nguyen
1982 Computer Comparison of Bite Mark Patterns in Identical Twins. Journal of the American Dental Association, 105:449-452.
- Solheim, Tore T.
2014 U.S. Tooth Mark (Bitemark) Problems as Seen from Abroad. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Solheim, Tore, and Torger Ingar Leidal
1975 Scanning Electron Microscopy in the Investigation of Bite Marks in Foodstuffs. Forensic Science, 6(3):205-215.
- Souviron, Richard R.
2005 Bite Mark Evidence: Junk Science or "Rocket Science". A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 2009 Three Bites and You Are Out. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- 2010 Bite Mark Analysis from a Police Shooting. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2011 The Forensic Odontologist Role Beyond Identification and Bitemarks. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2012a A Bitemark Classification that Make Sense. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- 2012b Bitemark Analysis--The First Step Utilizing Bitemarks as Evidence. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2015 Bitemarks: To Profile or Not to Profile -- So What's the Question? A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Sopher, I.M.
1976 Forensic Dentistry, Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, Illinois
- Souviron, Richard, Roger E. Mittleman, and John Valor
1982 Obtaining the Bitemark Impression (Mold) from Skin – A Technique for Evidence Preservation. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 51(1):8-11.
- Sperber, Norman D.
1978 Chewing Gum: An Unusual Clue in a Recent Homicide Investigation. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, April:28-31.
- 1981a Bite Mark Evidence in Crimes Against Persons. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, July:16-19.
- 1981b The Dual Responsibility of Dentistry in Child Abuse. International Journal of Orthodontics, 19(3):21-28.
- 1982 The Whole Tooth and Nothing but the Tooth. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, June:22-23.
- 1986 Identification of Children and Adults Through Federal and State Dental Identification Systems: Recognition of Human Bite Marks. Forensic Science International, 30:187-193.
- 1989 Bite Marks, Oral and Facial Injuries – Harbingers of Severe Child Abuse? Pediatrician, 16(3):207-211.
- 1990a Lingual Markings of Anterior Teeth as Seen in Bite Marks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(4):838-844.
- 1990b Further Discussion on Discussions of "Bite Mark Impressions: A Review of Techniques and Materials". Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(4):777-778.
- 1990c Bite Mark Impressions: A Review of Techniques and Materials. Journal of Forensic Sciences, _():777.
- 1998 A Bite Mark on the Weather Stripping of a Pickup Truck Leads to a Rape Conviction. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, F31:132.
- 2005 A Vicious Sexual Attack Leads to Mutilation. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 2006 Forensic Dentistry in Cold Case Homicide Investigation. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.385-397.
- 2008 Bite Marks, Bullets, and a Homicide in Reno. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2009 Bite Marks, Bullets, and a Homicide in Reno. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Sperry, Kris, and Homer R. Campbell
1990 An Elliptical Incised Wound of the Breast Misinterpreted as a Bite Injury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(5):1226-1235.
- Starrs, James E.
1991 Casting Bitemarks in Foodstuffs. Scientific Sleuthing Review, 15(2):10.
- 1993 New Techniques: Ultra-Violet Imaging : Don't Go West, Young Man, Mississippi Court Says; The "West Phenomenon" Seen as Less Blue Light than Blue Smoke and Mirrors. Scientific Sleuthing Review, 17(1):13-14.
- Stavrianos, C., A. Kokkas, A. Eliades, and E. Andreopoulos
2010 Applications of Forensic Dentistry: Part II. Research Journal of Medical Sciences, 4(3):187-194.
- Stechey, Frank
1991a Forensic Dentistry. Journal of the Ontario Dental Association, Jan-Feb:14-19.
- 1991b Bite Marks and Cans: Child Abuse and Neglect Syndrome. Journal of the Ontario Dental Association, Jan-Feb:19-20.

- Stimson, Paul G.
 2008 Homicide Cold Case (Twenty-Year-Old) Solved with Aid of Bite Mark. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2010 Solving Bite Mark Problems During Testimony. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Stimson, P.G., and C.A. Mertz
 1997 Bite Mark Techniques and Terminology. In P.G. Stimson and C.A. Mertz, editors, Forensic Dentistry, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. Pp. 137-159.
- Stoddard, T.J.
 1973 Bite Marks in Perishable Substances. A Method of Producing Permanent Models. Dr. Dent J, 135:285-287.
- Stols, Gerrit, and Herman Bernitz
 2010 Reconstruction of Deformed Bitemarks Using Affine Transformations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):784-787.
- Sweet, David
 1995 Human Bite Marks – Examination, Recovery, and Analysis, in C.M. Bowers and G.L. Bell, editors, Manual of Forensic Odontology, Third Edition, American Society of Forensic Odontology, Colorado Springs, CO.
- 1997 Bitemark Evidence. Human Bitemarks: Examination, Recovery and Analysis, in C.M. Bowers and G.L. Bell, editors, Manual of Forensic Odontology, Third Edition, American Society of Forensic Odontology, Colorado Springs, CO., pp:148-169.
- 1998a Radiographic Techniques in Bite Mark Analysis – Identification of the Perpetrator, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.141-148.
- 2004 Teeth as Tools and Weapons – Forensic Bitemark Analysis Owes a Lot to the Toolmark Examiner. Abstract, Annual Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners (AFTE) Anniversary Training Seminar, May 23-28, 2004, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 10(2):10.
- 2005 Bitemarks as Biological Evidence. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 183-201.
- Sweet, D.J., and R.B. Bastien
 1991 Use of Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) Plastic Ring as a Matrix in the Recovery of Bite Mark Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):1565-1571. (also cited as pp. 1384-1390)
- Sweet, D.J., and C.M. Bowers
 1998 Accuracy of Bite Mark Overlays: A Comparison of Five Common Methods to Produce Exemplars from a Suspect's Dentition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(2):362-367.
- Sweet, D.J., R. Dorion, J.C. Dailey, A.F. Shernoff, JHW Gelles, D. Spencer, and T.J. David
 1995 Bitemark Evidence. In Manual of Forensic Odontology, Third Edition. American Society of Forensic Odontology, Colorado Springs, CO. pp. 148-190.
- Sweet, D.J., S. Kashani, D. Leavitt, T. Manji, V. Miao-Van, and N. Peeters
 1996 Forensic Dentistry: A Review of Its Scope and Application. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 29(3):143-153.
- Sweet, David, and Herb A. LeRoy
 1996 Human Bite Marks: Recovery of Forensic Evidence for Suspects. RCMP Gazette, 58(4):2-7.
- Sweet, D., J.A. Lorente, M. Lorente, A. Valenzuela, and E. Villanueva
 1997 An Improved Method to Recover Saliva from Human Skin: The Double Swab Technique. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:320-322.
- Sweet, D., J.A. Lorente, A. Valenzuela, M. Lorente, and E. Villanueva
 1997 PCR-Based DNA Typing of Saliva Stains Recovered from Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3):447-451.
- Sweet, D.J., M. Parhar, and R.E. Wood
 1998 Computer-Based Production of Bite-mark Comparison Overlays. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(5):1050-1055.
- Sweet, D., and I.A. Pretty
 2001 A Look at Forensic Dentistry – Part 2: Teeth as Weapons of Violence – Identification of Bitemark Perpetrators. British Dental Journal, 190(8):415-418. (also cited as pp.415-428)
- Sweet, D., and G.G. Shuttler
 1999 Analysis of Salivary DNA Evidence from a Bite mark on a Body Submerged in Water. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(5):1069-1072.

- Swyter, Stephanie, Paula C. Brumit, Bruce A. Schrader, and David R. Senn
 2008 Comparative Analysis of Hollow Volume Overlays Fabricated Using Adobe® Photoshop®. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Sykora, O.
 1987 How a Munched Apple Gave a Robber Away. American Academy of Hist. Dent., 35(1):64-65.
- Talan, D., D. Citron, F. Abrahamian, G. Moran, and E. Goldstein
 1999 Bacteriologic Analysis of Infected Dog and Cat Bites. New England Journal of Medicine, 340:85-92.
- Taylor, R.V., S.A. Blackwell, M.U. Yoshino, C.L. Ogleby, T. Tanijiri, and J.G. Clement
 2002 Three Dimensional Noncontact Morphometric Comparisons of Human Dentitions with Simulated Human Bite Marks. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Atlanta, Georgia February 15, 2002.
- Thakar, MukeshKumar, and Priyanka Kapoor
 2013 Forensic Examination of Bite Marks Present on Different Surfaces. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 14(1):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_014_no_001/papers/paper013.html
- Thali, M.J., M. Braun, ThH Markwalder, W. Brueschweiler, U. Zollinger, J.M. Naseem, et al. (also cited as Thali, M.J., M. Braun, ThH Brueschweiler, U. Zollinger, N.J. Malik, K. Yen, and R. Dirnhofer) (also cited as Thalia, M.J., M. Braumb, ThH Markwaldera, W. Brueschweilerb, U. Zollingera, J. Naseem, et al.)
 2003 Bite Mark Documentation and Analysis: 3D/CAD Supported Photogrammetry Approach. Forensic Science International, 135:115-121.
- Thevissen, Patrick W., and Guy Willems
 2009 Role of bite Mark Analysis in the Judicial Investigation of an Attempt to Commit Manslaughter: A Case Report. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Tindall, J., and C. Harrison
 1972 Pasteurella Multocida Infections Following Animal Injuries, Especially Cat Bites. Arch Dermatol, 105:412-416.
- Titunik, Ira R.
 2006 Human Bitemark Protocols. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Tompkins, Geoffrey R.
 2005 Genotypic Comparison of Oral Bacteria Isolated from Bitemarks and Teeth. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 593-599.
- Tuceryan Mihran, Herbert L. Blitzer, Li Fang, Edwin T. Parks, Jeffrey A. Platt, and Glenn Flora
 2009 Use of 3-D Imaging and Mathematics in Assigning the Probability of a Match Between a Dental Model and a Bite Mark. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Tuceryan, Mihran, Fang Li, Herbert L. Blitzer, Edwin T. Parks, and Jeffrey A. Platt
 2011 A Framework for Estimating Probability of a Match in Forensic Bite Mark Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S83-S89.
- Vale, Gerald L.
 1982 Bite Marks on Human Skin. Identification News, 32(5):10-13. (also cited as 32[2])
 1986 Bitemark Evidence in the Investigation of Crime. Journal of the California Dental Association, 14(3):36-42.
 1989 Discussion of "Bite Mark Impressions: A Review of Techniques and Materials". Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(4):805-807.
 1996 Dentistry, Bite Marks and the Investigation of Crime. Journal of California Dental Association, 24(5):29-34.
 2005 History of Bitemark Evidence, in Robert Dorion, editor. Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 1-29.
 2007 Coordinating the DNA and Pattern Analysis Studies in Bite Mark Cases. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
 2015 Bite Marks on Human Skin. As reprinted in Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):431-440.
- Vale, Gerald L., and Joseph A. Anselmo
 1998 Intentional Concealment of Identity in Bite Mark and Dental Identification Cases. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, F33:132-133.

- Vale, G.L., and T.T. Noguchi
 1983 Anatomical Distribution of Human Bite Marks in a Series of 67 Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(1):61-69. (also cited as "...77 Cases...")
- Vale, G.L., R.F. Sognnaes, G.N. Felando, and T.T. Noguchi
 1976 Unusual Three-Dimensional Bite Mark Evidence in a Homicide Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(3):642-652
- Van der Velden, Bram, Mark Spiessens, and Guy Willems
 2006 Bite Mark Comparison and Analysis Using Image Preception Technology. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Van Hecke, W.
 1966 Comments on a Bite on a Breast in a Murder Case. Medicine, Science and the Law, 6:47.
- Wagner, G.N.
 1986 Bitemark Identification in Child Abuse Cases. Pediatric Dentistry, 8(1 Spec. No.):96-100.
- Walter, R.D.
 1985 Anger Biting: The Hidden Impulse, American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 6:219
- Warnick, A.J., L. Biedrzycki, and G. Russanow
 1987 Not All Bite Marks are Associated with Abuse, Sexual Activities or Homicides: A Case Study of a Self Inflicted Bitemark. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(3):788-792.
- Webb, D.A., D. Sweet, D.L. Hinman, and I.A. Pretty
 2002 Forensic Implications of Biting Behavior: A Conceptually Underdeveloped Area of Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):103-106.
- Webster, G.
 1982 A Suggested Classification of Bite Marks in Foodstuffs in Forensic Dental Analysis. Forensic Science International, 20:45-52.
- Webster, G., and D.G. MacDonald
 1981 Denture Evidence in a Case of Alleged Culpable Homicide. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 21(2):134-136
- West, Michael H.
 1990 The State's First Convictions in Bite Mark Cases (Mississippi). Journal of the Mississippi Dental Association, 46(4):7-12.
- West, Michael H., Robert E. Barsley, John Frair, and Fred Hall
 1990 Reflective Ultraviolet Imaging System (RUVIS) and the Detection of Trace Evidence and Wounds on Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(5):249-255.
- West, Michael H., Robert E. Barsley, John Frair, and Michael D. Seal
 1990 The Use of Human Skin in the Fabrication of a Bite Mark Template: Two Case Reports. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(6):1477-1485. (also cited without author Seal)
- West, Michael H., Robert E. Barsley, John E. Hall, Steve Hayne, and mary Cimrmancic
 1992 The Detection and Documentation of Trace Wound Patterns by Use of an Alternate Light Source. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(6):1480-1488.
- West, Michael H., Robert E. Barsley, John Friar, and Warren Stewart
 1992 Ultraviolet Radiation and Its Role in Wound Pattern Documentation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(6):1466-1479.
- West, M.H. J.D. Billings, and J. Frair
 1987 Ultraviolet Photography: Bite Marks on Human Skin and Suggested Technique for the Exposure and Development of Reflective Ultraviolet Photography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):1204-1213.
- West, Michael H., and John Friar
 1987 The Use of Videotape as an Aid in Bite Mark Analysis: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(1):85-95.
- West, M.H., S. Hayne, and R.E. Barsley
 1992 Uniqueness of Wound Patterns. American Society of Forensic Odontology Newsletter, 4:6
- Whittaker, D.K.
 1975 Some Laboratory Studies on the Accuracy of Bite Mark Comparison. International Dental Journal, 25(3):166-171.

- Whittaker, D.K., M.R. Brickley, and L. Evans
 1998 A Comparison of the Ability of Experts and Non-Experts to Differentiate Between Adult and Child Human Bite marks Using Receiver Operating Characteristics (ROC) Analysis. Forensic Science International, 92:11-20.
- Whittaker, D., K. Watkins, and J. Wiltshire
 1975 An Experimental Assessment of the Reliability of Bite Mark Analysis. International Journal of Forensic Dentistry, 3(7):3-7.
- Wiley, Bruce R.
 2005 "Non-Sexual" Biting During Sexual Assault – A Comparison of Two Cases. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
 2006 Non-Sexual Biting During Sexual Assault: A Comparison of Two Cases. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Wiley, Bruce R., and Robert C. Byrd
 2009 "With Friends Like These..." Revisiting a Homicide Case Replete with a Bite Mark. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Wiley, B.R., and R.D. Rawson
 2001 Classifying Bitemark Severity – A Proposed Modification of Forensic Odontological Nomenclature. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odonotology Section. Seattle, Washington, February 23, 2001.
- Wilkinson, A., and R. Gerughty
 1985 Bite mark Evidence: Its Admissibility is Hard to Swallow. West State University Law Review, 12(2):519-560.
- Willems, G.
 2000 Forensic Odontology, Leuven University Press, Leuven, Belgium.
- Witte, U.
 1999 Consumption of Large Carcasses by Scavenger Assemblages in the Deep Arabian Sea: Observations by Baited Camera. Mar Ecol Prog Ser, 183:139-147.
- Wood, Robert E.
 1995 Foensic Odontology. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 28(4):254.
 2010 Gate-Keeping, Bite Mark Evidence, and Research: Out of Adversity Comes Opportunity. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Wood, R.E., P.A. Miller, and B.R. Blenkinsop
 1994 Image Editing and Computer Assisted Bite mark Analysis: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic Odonto-Stomatology, 12:30-36
- Wright, Franklin D.
 2001 The Trials and Tribulations of Bite Mark Analysis: Seeing What is Really There. American Association of Forensic Sciences Annual Meeting, Presentation F23, Seattle, Washington
 2011 Pitfalls of Bias and Bitemarks: Where Does One End and the Other Begin? A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
 2013 Bitemark Analysis: Foundation, Lessons from the Past, and Paradigm Shift to the Present and the Future. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
 2014 Published Bitemark Research--Relevance in Real Bitemark Cases: Is It Helping to Better Understand Human Bitemarks in Living Skin? A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Wright, F.D., and J.C. Dailey
 2001 Human Bite Marks in Forensic Dentistry. Dent Clin North Am, 45:365-397.
- Wright, Franklin D., and Melissa Mourges
 2015 Bitemarks from the Emergency Room to the Courtroom: The Importance of the Expert in Forensic Odontology. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Wright, Franklin D., and David R. Senn
 2014 Two Cases with Closed Suspect Populations and High Quality Bitemark Evidence. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

York, Helen, and Iain A. Pretty

2011 Is there a Consensus Between Forensic Dentists on Whether Bruising is Useful in Determining the Amount of Pain Caused by a Bitemark? A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

Zarkowski, P.

1988 Bite Mark Evidence: Its Worth in the Eye of the Expert. Journal of Law Ethics Dent, 1(1):47-57.



Taphonomy - Trauma

Traumatic defects to soft tissue and skeletal elements may be ante-, peri-, or post-mortem in nature. Antemortem, their position and frequency may evidence a history of abuse, suicidal tendencies, or serve as a means of identification. Perimortem they evidence actions during the criminal incident and therefore the event. Antemortem, traumatic defects may reflect behavior by actor(s) to ritually or otherwise intentionally "harm" the victim. It might also reflect poor, inappropriate, or hurried recovery techniques. The recognition of how subtle taphonomic evidence of trauma might be, and how similar they can appear to modification by natural agents or disease, should cause the crime scene investigator to take precautions by employing appropriate recovery methods. For example, the often discussed "forensic backhoe" has little place in the recovery of buried human remains without a very precise understanding of where those remains lay within the search area. Nor should rakes, picks, maddocks, and other trauma inducing tools be used for the same reasons and especially in the hands of the untrained. This section of the Bibliography seeks to present citations about a variety of traumas associated with violent acts among individuals or to themselves.

Edged, Incised, Hacking and Impaling Traumas	0779
Blunt, Fracture, and Crushing Traumas	0829
Hangings, Asphyxial Injuries and the Use of Ligatures	0893
Ballistic Wounds	0923
Miscellaneous, General, and Other Traumas	0987



Clothing removed from victim of stabbing upon autopsy

Edged, Incised, Hacking, and Impaling Traumas

Among the more spectacular, or gruesome, injuries encountered within accidental or intended death scenes are those classified under sharp or edged forces. The physical acts which cause such injuries are intimate acts. In interpersonal attacks they require the victim and subject to be in close physical contact. Even more psychologically intimate than distance is the requirement of edged weapon attacks that the subject, or victim in the case of suicide, feel the impact the weapon has in creating the trauma. For this reason the reader is referred to citations under **Criminal and Cultural Behavior**. As with ballistic wounds, topics of tool mark examination consider characteristics of edged weapon wounds. Those marks may extend from the substrates of the victim's outer garments into that of bone. Because edged trauma, like blunt and ballistic wounding, may generate patterned blood stains, citations under **Blood Stain Identification and Interpretation** may aid researchers using this bibliography. An interesting and perhaps unconsidered cross-reference to the instant section is to **Finger, Foot, Ear, Lip Print, Palate and Body Modification Evidence** in as much as scarification constitutes healed edged wounds. Hacking trauma has been included within this category. Unlike other wounds created by edged implements, the act of hacking imparts blunt trauma in addition to sharp force injury. Therefore, citations included under **Blunt, Fracture, and Crushing Traumas** may include reference to hacking injury. Penetrating wounds, like incised or stab wounds as well as bullet wounds, are often sites to which scavenging insects are first attracted. Citations under **Entomology** may discuss same.

(970 citations)

Aare, M., and S. Kleiven

2007 Evaluation of Head Response to Ballistic Helmet Impacts Using Finite Element Method. International Journal of Impact Engineering, 34:596-608.

Abdullah, F., A. Nuernberg, and R. Rabinovici

2003 Self-Inflicted Abdominal Stab Wounds. Injury, 34:35-39.

Abe, Y., C.W. Marean, P.J. Nilssen, Z. Assefa, and E.C. Stone

- 2002 The Analysis of Cut Marks on Archaeofauna: A Review and Critique of Quantification Procedures, and a New Image-Analysis GIS Approach. American Antiquity, 67(4):643-663.
- Aich, Manilal, Alam Korshed, Debesh Chandra Talukder, Sardar Rouf, Abu Yousuf Fakir, and Monir Hossain
2011 Cut Throat Injury: Review of 67 Cases. Bangladesh Journal of Otorhinolaryngology, 17(1):
- Allen, D.J., et al.
1984 Old Incised Wound or Vascular Impression? Diagnosis by Scanning Electron Microscopy. In Abstracts of the Eleventh Annual Meeting of the Paleopathology Society, Philadelphia, PA.
- Allen, W.H., C.F. Merbs, and W.H. Birkby
1985 Evidence for Prehistoric Scalping at Nuv Akwewtaqa (Chavez Pass) and Grasshopper Ruin, Arizona. In C.F. Merbs and R.J. Miller editors, Health and Disease in the Prehistoric Southwest, Anthropological Research Papers No. 34, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ.
- Al-Sebeih, K., K. Karagiozov, and A. Jafar
2002 Penetrating Craniofacial Injury in a Pediatric Patient. Journal of Craniofacial Surgery, 13(2):303-307.
- Altun, G.
2006 Planned Complex Suicide: Report of Three Cases. Forensic Science International, 157:83-86.
- Alunni-Perret, Veronique, Michèle Muller-Bolla, Jean-Pierre Laugier, Laurence Lupi-Pégurier, Marie-France Bertrand, Pascal Staccini, Marc Bolla, and Gérald Quatrehomme
2005 Scanning Electron Microscopy Analysis of Experimental Bone Hacking Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(4):796-801. (also cited as pages 1-6)
- Alunni-Perret, Veronique, Cybele Borg, Jean-Pierre Laugier, Marie-France Bertrand, Pascal Staccini, Marc Bolla, Gerald Quatrehomme, and Michele Muller-Bolla
2010 Scanning Electron Microscopy Analysis of Experimental Bone Hacking Trauma of the Mandible. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(4):326-329.
- Alunni-Perret, V.,M. Muller-Bolla, J-P. Laugier, L. Lupi-Pegurier, N-F. Bertrand, P. Staccini, M. Bolla, and G. Quatrehomme
2005 Scanning Electron Microscopy Analysis of Experimental Bone Hacking Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50:796-801.
- Amadasi, Alberto, Arianna Camici, Debora Mazzarelli, Davide Porta, Luca Sironi, and Christina Cattaneo
2015 The Influence of Alkaline or Acid Liquids on Cut Marks and on the Structure of Bone: An Experimental Study on Porcine Ribs. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Amarjyoti, Patowary
2010 The Fourth Incision: A Cosmetic Autopsy Incision Technique. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(1):34-36.
- Ambade, V.N. and H.V. Godbole
2006 Comparison of Wound Patterns in Homicide by Sharp and Blunt Force. Forensic Science International, 156(2-3):166-170.
- Ampanozi, Garyfalia, Thomas D. Ruder, Ulrich Preiss, Kerstin Aschenbroich, Tanja Germerott, Laura Filograna, and Michael J. Thali
2010 Virtopsy: CT and MR Imaging of a Fatal Head Injury Caused by a Hatchet: A Case Report. Legal Medicine, 12(5):238-241.
- Andahl, R.O.
1978 The Examination of Saw Marks. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(1-2):31-46.
- Anderson, Bruce E., and Thomas P. Gilson
2005 Modern Day Cranial Trepanation: The Ventriculostomy. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Anderson Trevor
2001 Two Decapitations from Roman Towcester. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 11(6):400-405.
- Andrews, John M., Jeffrey P. Gutstadt, Hideo H. Itabashi, Steven J. Dowell, Mark S. Schuchardt, and Elizabeth A. Miller
2002 Deceased, Dismembered, and Disarranged: Central Nervous System Consequences of an Unusual Body Disposal Strategy. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Andrushko, Valerie A.
2011 How the Wari Fashioned Trophy Heads for Display; A Distinctive Modified Cranium from Cuzco, Peru and Comparison to Trophies from the Capital Region. In Michelle Bonogofsky, editor, The Bioarchaeology of the Human Head: Decapitation, Decoration and Deformation. University Press of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, pp.262-285.

- Andrushko, Valerie A., Kate A.S. Latham, Diane L. Grady, Allen G. Pastron, and Phillip P. Walker
2005 Bioarchaeological Evidence for Trophy Taking in Prehistoric Central California. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 127:375-384.
- Andrushko, V.A., A.W. Schwitalla, and P.L. Walker
2010 Trophy-taking and Dismemberment as Warfare Strategies in Prehistoric Central California. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 141:83-96.
DOI: 10.1002/ajpa.21117
- Ankerson, J., A. Birbeck, R. Thomson, and P. Vanezis
1998 The Effect of Knife Blade Profile on Penetration Force in Flesh Simulants. Technol Law Insur, 3:125-128.
- 1999 Puncture Resistance and Tensile Strength of Skin. Proc Inst Mech Eng H, 213:493-501.
- Annaidh, Aisling Ni, Marie Cassidy, Michael Curtis, Michel Destrade, and Michael D. Gilchrist
2013 A Combined Experimental and Numerical Study of Stab-penetration Forces. Forensic Science International, 233(1):7-13.
- Appleton, Avery J., and R.Christopher O'Brien
2015 Obliteration of Sharp Force Trauma Artifact by High Particulate Water Wash. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 21:129.
- Aquila, Isabella, Ciro Di Nunzio, Silvia Boca, Maria Chiarelli, Walter Caruso, and Pietrantonio Ricci
2014 Bones Evidence in Dismemberment:: A Patricide Case and a Review of the Literature. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Ardagna, Y., A. Richier, G. Vernet, and O. Dutour
2005 A Case of Beheading Dating from the Celtic Period (la Tène B, Sarliève-Grande Halle, France). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(1):73-76.
- Armstrong, A.M., and E. Molyneux
1992 Glass Injuries to Children. BMJ, 304:360.
- Arnott, R., S. Finger, and C.U.M. Smith (also spelled Arnot)
2003 Trepanation: History, Discovery, and Theory, Swets & Zeitlinger Publishers, Lisse, The Netherlands
(ISBN: 90-265-1923)
- Aromatario, Mariarosaria, Edoardo Bottoni, Simone Cappelletti, et al.
2015 Intrauterine Fetal Decapitation After a High-Speed Car Crash. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(1):
- Aronica-Pollak, Mary G. Ripple, Juan C. Troncoso, Kyle C. Shaw, and David R.Fowler
2011 Two Suicidal Deaths from Head Injuries Caused by Unusual Sharp Force Instruments and Review of the Literature. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Asano, Migiwa, Hideyuki Nushida, Yasushi Nagasaki, and Yasuhiro Ueno
2009 Suicide by a Circular Saw. Forensic Science International, 182(1):e7-e9.
- Assunção, L.A., A. Santos, and T. Magalhães
2009 Suicide by Sharp Force Injuries A Study in Oporto. Legal Medicine, 11(Suppl. 1):S216-219.
- Au, K.I., and S.L. Beh
2011 Injury Patterns of Sharp Instrument Homicides in Hong Kong. Forensic Science International, 204:201-204.
- Ausania, Francesco, Francesca Cittadini, Fidelia Cascini, Matteo Polacco, Vincenzo L. Pascali, and Antonio Oliva
2011 Decapitation due to Car Accident. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(4):308-309.
- Austin, Amy E., Karen Heath, John D. Gilbert, and Roger W. Byard
2012 Head Impalement - An Unusual Form of Suicide. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(5):264-266.
- Axtell, J., and W. Sturevant
1980 The Unkindest Cut, or Who Invented Scalping? William and Mary Quarterly (Third Series), 37:451-472.
- Babu, Y.P. Raghavendra, Shankar M. Bakkannavar, Debarshi Saha, S. Manjunath, and Pramod Kumar GN
2015 Accidental Electrocution - Reconstruction of Events. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 48(2):97-102.

- Badger, J.M., S.C. Gregg, and C.A. Adams, Jr.
2012 Non-fatal Suicide Attempt by Intentional Stab Wound: Clinical Management, Psychiatric Assessment, and Multidisciplinary Considerations. Journal of Emerg Trauma Shock, 5:228-232.
- Bai, R., L. Wan, H. Li, Z. Zhang, and Z. Ma
2007 Identifying the Injury Implements by SEM/EDX and ICP-AES. Forensic Science International, 166(1):8-13.
- Bailey, James A., and J. Craig Bailey
2015 The Use of Antimicrobial Solutions for the Preservation of Toolmarks on Bone. AFTE Journal, 47(2):87-94.
- Bailey, James A., and Kathleen T. Blue
2009 X-Ray Enhancement of Knifepoint Profiles. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(4):363-371.
- Bailey, James A., Yishi Wang, et al.
2011 Statistical Analysis of Kerf Mark Measurements in Bone. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 7(1):53-62.
- Baker, G. and Robert Mensforth
1995 Evidence of Violent Injury, Dismemberment, and Trophy-Taking Behaviors Among Inhabitants of the Late Archaic Ward Site (McL-11) from Kentucky. Abstract of a paper presented at the 2nd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Dekalb, IL. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uiindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Baker, Joan E., and Alexander F. Christensen
2010 Perimortem Skeletal Trauma in U.S. Korean War Soldiers: An Epidemiological and Historical Study of Prisoner-of-War and Battlefield Casualties. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Bala, Madhu, and Anika Sharma
2015 A Case Study of Decapitated 38 Years Old Male Corpse from Punjab (India): Image Article. Journal of Forensic Research, 6(2): <http://www.omicsonline.org/open-access/a-case-study-of-decapitated-38-years-old-male-corpse-from-punjab-india-image-article-2157-7145-1000i102.pdf>
- Baltieri, Danilo Antonio, and Arthur Guerra de Andrade
2005 Transsexual Genital Self-Mutilation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(3):268-270.
- Banasr, Ahmed, Geoffroy Lorin de la Grandmaison, and Michel Durigan (also cited as "Bamasr")
2003 Frequency of Bone/Cartilagae Lesions in Stab and Incised Wounds Fatalities. Forensic Science International, 131(2-3):131-133.
- Baraybar, Jose Pablo
2015 Variation of Gunshot Injury Patterns in Mortality Associated with Human Rights Abuses and Armed Conflict: An Exploratory Study. Science and Justice, 55(5):355-362.
- Barnes, E., and D.J. Ortner
1997 Multifocal Eosinophilic Granuloma with a Possible Trepanation in a Fourteenth Century Greek Young Skeleton. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7:542-547.
- Bartelink, Eric J., Jason M. Wiersema, and Richard S. Demaree
2001 Quantitative Analysis of Sharp-Force Trauma: An Application of Scanning Electron Microscopy in Forensic Anthropology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(6):1288-1293.
- Bartolini, Giovanni, Francesca Trio, Alessandro Bartolini, Alexandra Giorlandino, and Angela Pucci
2013 A Fatal Stab Wound Causing Selective Injury to the Left Anterior Descending Coronary Artery, Myocardial Infarction and Delayed Cardiac Tamponade. Forensic Science International, 229:e16-e18.
- Bartsiokas, A.
2000 The Eye Injury of King Philip II and the Skeletal Evidence from the Royal Tomb II at Vergina. Science, 288(5465):511-514.
- Bauer, M., and D. Patzelt (also cited as Bael)
2002 Intracranial Stab Injuries: Case Report and Case Study. Forensic Science International, 129:122-127.
- Bauer, Martin, Thomas Tatschner, and Dieter Patzelt
2007 Digital Imaging of the Dissection and Sexual Abuse of a Corpse – An Exceptional Case of Necrophilia. Legal Medicine, 9(3):143-146.
- Baxter, Ian L.
2002 Occipital Perforations in a Late Neolithic Probable Aurochs (*Bos primigenius bojanus*) Cranium from Letchworth, Hertfordshire, UK. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(2):142-143.

- Bedford, P.
2012 A Unique Case of Electric Circular Saw Suicide with Injuries to the Chest and Abdomen. Scandinavian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18:152-154.
- Beers, Dean A., and Patrick C. Allen
2007 Commercial Woodchipper Fatality. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(6):883-890.
- Beiler, H.A., Z. Zachariou, and R. Daum
1998 Impalement and Anorectal Injuries in Childhood: A Retrospective Study of 12 Cases. Journal Pediatric Surgery, 33:1287-1291.
- Bell, D.
1984 Two Hundred Glass Injuries. Arch Dis Child, 59:672-673.
- Bello, Silvia M., Simon A. Parfitt, and Chris Stringer
2009 Quantitative Micromorphological Analyses of Cut Marks Produced by Ancient and Modern Handaxes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(9):1869-1880.
- Bello, Silvia M., and Christophe Soligo
2008 A New Method for the Quantitative Analysis of Cutmark Micromorphology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(6):1542-1552.
doi: 10.1016/j.jas.2007.10.018
- Benali, L., F. Abalan, E. Christin, F. Abriat, D. Liguoro, and S. Gromb
2013 An Unusual Case of Attempted Suicide by a Depressive Woman. Self-Inflicted Intracranial Stabbing. Forensic Science International, 226:e9-e10.
- Bereczki, Z., E. Molnar, A. Marcsik and G. Palfi
2015 Rare Types of Trephination from Hungary Shed New Light on Possible Cross-cultural Connections in the Carpathian Basin. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(3):322-333.
- Berg, Gregory E.
2008 Case Study 6.2: Probable Machete Trauma from the Cambodian Killing Fields. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.314-319.
- Berryman, Hugh E., Natalie R. Shirley, and Alicia K. Lanfear
2013 Low-Velocity Trauma. In M.T.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.271-290.
- Betz, P., and W. Eisenmenger
1995 Unusual Suicides with Electric Saws. Forensic Science International, 75:173-179. (also cited as Unusual Suicides with Power Saws)
- 1997 Comparison of Wound Patterns in Homicide and Dyadic Death. Medicine, Science and the Law, 37(1):
- Betz, P., E. Tutsch-Bauer, W. Eisenmenger
1995 "Tentative" Injuries in a Homicide. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 16:246-248.
- Betz, P., J. Wilske, and R. Penning
1994 Penetrating Injuries of the Orbital Roof Caused by the Point of an Umbrella. Ophthalmology, 91(1):46-48.
- Bhatia, R., H. Morley, J. Singh, C. Offiah, and J. Yeh
2012 Craniocervical Stab Injury: The Importance of Neurovascular and Ligamentous Imaging. Emergency Radiology, 19:3-85
- Bhattacharjee, N., S.M. Arefin, S.M. Mazumder, and M.K. Khan
1997 Cut Throat Injury: A Retrospective Study of 26 Cases. Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull, 23(3):87-90.
- Bhootra, B.K.
1985 An Unusual Penetrating Wound by a Yard Broom and Its Medicolegal Aspects. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(2):
- Bhootra, B.L.
2007 Retained intra Cranial Blade - Medicolegal Perspectives. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 14:31-34.
- Bilge, Y., P.S. Kedici, Y.D. Alakoç, K.U. Ülküer, and Y.Y. Ilkyaz
2003 The Identification of a Dismembered Human Body: A Multidisciplinary Approach. Forensic Science International, 137(2-3):141-146.
- Billman, B.R., P.M. Lambert, and B.L. Leonard

- 2000 Cannibalism, Warfare, and Drought in the Mesa Verde Region During the Twelfth Century A.D. American Antiquity, 65(1):145-178.
- Biocina, B., Z. Sutlic, I. Husedzinovic, I. Rudez, R. Ugljen, D. Letica, Z. Slobodnjak, J. Karadza, V. Brida, T. Vladovic-Relja, and I. Jelic
1997 Penetrating Cardiothoracic War Wounds. European Journal of Cardio-Thoracic Surgery, 11:399-405.
- Bird, Cate E., and Norman J. Sauer
2014 Skeletal Characteristics of Quadrilateral Defects in Cranial Bones: A Mixed Mechanism Category of Trauma Associated with Pointed Axes. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Black, Sue
2014 The Incidence of Scarring on the Dorsum of the Hand. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(3):545-553.
- Bleetman, A., H. Hughes, and V. Gupta
2003 Assailant Technique in Knife Slash Attacks. Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 10:1-3.
- Bleetman, A., C.H. Watson, I. Horsfall, and S.M. Champion
2003 Wounding Patterns and Human Performance in Knife Attacks: Optimising the Protection Provided by Knife-Resistant Body Armour. Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 10:243-248.
- Blumenschine, Robert, Curtis Marean, and Salvatore Capaldo
1996 Blind Tests of Inter-Analyst Correspondence and Accuracy in the Identification of Cut Marks, Percussion Marks, and Carnivore Tooth Marks on Bone Surfaces. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:493-507.
- Bodwal, Jatin, M. Sreenivas, and Anil Aggrawal
2013 Intracranial Penetrating Injury by Screw Driver: A Case Report and Review of Literature. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(8):972-975.
- Boeda, E., et al.
1999 A Levallois Point Embedded in the Vertebra of a Wild Ass (*Equus africanus*): Hafting, Projectiles and Mousterian Hunting Weapons. Antiquity, 73:394-402.
- Bolliger, S.A., U. Preiss, N. Glaeser, M.J. Thali, and S. Ross
2010 Radiological Stab Wound Channel Depiction with Instillation of Contrast Medium. Legal Medicine, 12(1):39-41.
- Bolliger, Stephan A., Thomas D. Ruder, Thomas Ketterer, Nadine Glaser, Michael J. Thali, and Garyfalia Ampanozi
2014 Comparison of Stab Wound Probing Versus Radiological Stab Wound Channel Depiction with Contrast Medium. Forensic Science International, 234:45-49.
- Bonte, W.
1972 Considerations on the Identification of Notch Traces from Stabbing Injuries. Arch Kriminol, 149:77-96.
1974 Experimental Characterization of Individual Saw Marks in Another Case of Criminal Dismemberment. Z Rechtsmedizin, 74(2):145-154.
1975 Tool Marks in Bones and Cartilage. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(2):315-325.
- Bonte, W., and R. Mayer
1973 Analysis of Saw Marks in Cases of Criminal Dismemberment. Z Rechtsmedizin, 72(3):180-193.
- Borkar, Jaydeo Laxman, Nilesh Keshav Tumram, Vipul Namdeorao Ambade, and Pradeep Gangadhar Dixit
2015 Fatal Wounds by "Manja" to a Motorbike Rider in Motion. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):1085-1087.
- Boschin, F., and J. Crezzini
2012 Morphometrical Analysis on Cut Marks Using a 3D Digital Microscope. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(5):549-562.
- Botella, M.C., I. Alemán, and S.A. Jiménez
2000 Cortes y Marcas en el Hueso. In M.C. Botella, I. Aleman, and S.A. Jimenez, editors, Los Huesos Humanos Manipulacion y Alteraciones. Edicions Bellaterra: Barcelona, pp.29-62.
- BouHaidar, Ralph, and Z.M. Lunyova
2005 A Screwdriver in the Skull. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 1(1):61-63.
- Boutros-Ghali, B.
2008 Sharp Force Trauma. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baryabar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.pp.263-299.

- Boyer, G.W., G.J. Cooper, and P. Rice
1996 Small Fragment Wounds: Biophysics and Pathophysiology. J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 40, Suppl.:S159-S164.
- Bozzeto-Ambrosi, P., L. Ferraz Costa, and H. Azevedo-Filho
2008 Penetrating Screwdriver Wound to the Head. Arq Neuropsiquiatr, 66(1):93-95.
- Braun, David R., Briana L. Pobiner, and Jessica C. Thompson
2008 An Experimental Investigation of Cut Mark Production and Stone Tool Attrition. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(5):1216-1223.
- Bray, G.A. III
1998 Scalping During the French and Indian War.
<http://earlyamerica.com/review/1998/scalping.html>
- Brogdon, B.G.
2010 A Short Stab in the Back at Long Distance. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Bromage, T.G., J.M. Bermudez de Castro, and Y.F. Jalvo
1991 The SEM in Taphonomic Research and Its Application to Studies of Cutmarks Generally and the Determination of Handedness Specifically. Anthropologie, 29:163-169.
- Bromage, T.G., A. Boyde
1984 Microscopic Criteria for the Determination of Directionality of Cutmarks on Bone. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 65(4):359-366. (also cited as volume 66)
- Brothwell, Don, Keith Dobney, and Anton Ervynck
1996 On the Causes of Perforations in Archaeological Domestic Cattle Skulls. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(5):471-487.
- Brown, A.F.T.
1995 Chainsaw Penetrating neck Injury. Journal of Accident and Emergency Medicine, 12:134-137.
- Brown, James A., and David H. Dye
2007 Severed Heads and Sacred Scalplocks: Mississippian Iconographic Trophies. In Richard J. Chacon and David H. Dye, editors, The Taking and Displaying of Human Body Parts as Trophies by Amerindians. Springer Press, New York, New York, pp.278-293.
- Brumm, Steven H., and Lorne L. Brooks
2007 Improved Weapons and Wound Patterns. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Brunel, Christophe, Christophe Fermanian, Michel Durigon, and Geoffroy Lorin de la Grandmaison
2010 Homicidal and Suicidal Sharp Force Fatalities: Autopsy Parameters in Relation to the Manner of Death. Forensic Science International, 198(1-3):150-154.
- Brzozowski, C.C., L.A. Nawrocki, and B.K. Friedman
1999 A Comparison of Dimensional Stability of Excised Patterned Injuries Using Various Fixatives: A Preliminary Study. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, February 1999.
2000 A Comparative Study of Materials and Methods Used for Collecting, Stabilizing, and Preserving Excised Tissue. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Reno, NV, February 26, 2000.
- Buchade, Dhirag, Kukde Hemant, R. Dere, Rajesh Savardekar, Nilesh Devraj, and Amol Maiyyar
2012 Autopsy Study of Cut Throat Cases Brought to Morgue of Sion Hospital, Mumbai - A Three Year Study. IJFMT, 6(2):
- Bueschgen, Wolf D., and D. Troy Case
1996 Evidence of Prehistoric Scalping at Vosberg, Central Arizona. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 6(3):230-248.
- Buikstra, J.E. and C.C. Gordon
1980 Individuation in forensic science study: Decapitation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(1): 246-259.
- Buikstra, J.E., C.C. Gordon, and L. St. Hoyme
1984 The Case of the Severed Skull: Individuation in Forensic Anthropology. In T.A. Rathbun and J.E. Buikstra editors, Human Identification: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp.121-135.
- Bullier, B., G. Maisongrosse, M. Mohieddine, and P. Millet

- 1976 Penetrating Wound of the Orbit, Caused by the Rib of an Umbrella, with Ophthalmoplegia. Bull Soc Fr Ophtalmol, 76(5-6):549-551.
- Bunn, H.T., and E.M. Kroll
1986 Systematic Butchery by Plio-Pleistocene Hominids at Olduvai Gorge, Tanzania. Current Anthropology, 27:431-452. (also cited as 5:431-452).
- Burkhardt, S., G. Piliero, and R. La Harpe
1996 An Unusual Case of Cadaver Dismemberment. Arch Kriminol, 198(5-6):145-150.
- Burnett, A., and M. Peel
2001 The Health of Survivors of Torture and Organized Violence. BMJ, 322:606-609.
- Bush, H., and A. Stirland
1991 Romano-British Decapitation Burials: A Comparison of Osteological Evidence and Burial Ritual From Two Cemeteries. Anthropologie, XXIV: 205-210.
- Bush, Peter J.
2009 SEM Analysis of Saw Marks in Bone. Proceedings of the 61st Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO., pp.83-84.
- Bush, Peter J., and Christi N. Rattle
2009 SEM Analysis of Saw Marks in Bone. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Byard, Roger W.
2011 The 'Break Enter and Die' Syndrome May Involve Significant Injury to Major Neck Vessels. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S252-S254.
2013 Suicide Attempts Involving Power Drills. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(8):1032-1034.
- Byard, Roger, and Peter Blumbergs
2011 Foreign Body Penetration of the Fontanelle: Mechanisms and Manner of Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(3):197-199.
- Byard, R.W., G.E. Cains, and J.D. Gilbert
2007 use of a Pig Model to Demonstrate Vulnerability of Major Neck Vessels to Inflicted Trauma from Common Household Items. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28:31-34.
- Byard, Roger W., Calle Winskog, Aaron Machado, and Wayne Boardman
2012 The Assessment of Lethal Propeller Strike Injuries in Sea Mammals. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(3):158-161.
- Byard, Roger W., and John D. Gilbert
2002 Cervical Fracture, Decapitation, and Vehicle-Assisted Suicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25:392-394.
2004 Characteristic Features of Death Due to Decapitation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(2):129-130.
- Byard, R.W., J.D. Gilbert, and M. Tsokos
2007 Symmetrical "Mirror-Image" Injuries and the "Chessboard" Pattern: Useful Markers of Self Mutilation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28:255-258.
- Byard, Roger W., Karen J. Heath, and Michael Tsokos
2013 The Symmetry of Self Mutilation and the Chess Board Pattern. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9:106-107.
- Byard, Roger W., Asa Klitte, John D. Gilbert, and Ross A. James
2002 Clinicopathologic Features of Fatal Self-Inflicted Incised and Stab Wounds: A 20-Year Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(1):15-18.
- Bytheway, Joan A., Kevin R. Derr, Zachary Lueck, Lyndi S. Turner, Kandace D. Schakelford, Erica N. Fisher, and Luis Dominguez
2016 Differentiating between Sharp Force Trauma (SFT) Defects and Insect Invasion of Skin of Human Cadavers throughout the Decomposition Process. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Callaghan, P.T.O., M.T. Jones, D.S. James, S. Leadbetter, C.A. Holt, and L.D.M. Nokes
1999 Dynamics of Stab Wound: Forces Required for Penetration of Various Cadaveric Tissues. Forensic Science International, 104:173-178.
- Campman, S.C., F.A. Springer, and D.M. Henrikson

- 2000 The Chainsaw: An Uncommon Means of Committing Suicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(2):471-473.
- Camps, Varela I.Y., and M.D. Morcillo
2011 Dismemberment: Cause of Death in the Colombian Armed Conflict. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, Volume 17:356.
- Capaldo, S.D.
1997 Experimental Determinations of Carcass Processing by Plio-Pleistocene Hominids and Carnivores at FLK 22 (Zinjanthropus), Oldavai Gorge, Tanzania. Journal of Human Evolution, 33:555-597.
- 1998 Methods, Marks, and Models for Inferring Hominid and Carnivore Behavior. Journal of Human Evolution, 35:323-326.
- Capasso, Luigi, and Gabriella Di Tota
1996 Possible Therapy for Headaches in Ancient Times. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(3):316-319.
- Capuani, Caroline, Celine Guilbeau-Frugier, Marie Bernadette Delisle, Daniel Roughe, and Norbert Telmon
2014 Epifluorescence Analysis of Hacksaw marks on Bone: Highlighting Unique Individual Characteristics. Forensic Science International, 241:195-202.
- Capuani, Caroline, Jacques Rouquette, Bruno Payré
2013 Deciphering the Elusive Nature of Sharp Bone Trauma Using Epifluorescence Macroscopy: A Comparison Study Multiplexing Classical Imaging Approaches. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):169-176.
- Carothers, A.
1978 Orbitofacial Wounds and Cerebral Artery Injuries Caused by Umbrella Tips. JAMA, 239(12):1151-1152.
- Carr, D.J., and A. Wainwright
2011 Variability of Simulants Used in Recreating Stab Events. Forensic Science International, 210:42-46.
- Catalano, G., M. Morejon, V.A. Alberts, and M.C. Catalano
1996 Report of a Case of Male Genital Self-Mutilation and Review of the Literature, with Special Emphasis on the Effects of the Media. Journal Sex Marital Therapy, 22:35-46.
- Celma, N.J.A., M.M.A. Marin, A.J. Escario, and C.M. Arroya
1989 A Report of a Suicide by Means of an Electric Drill. Acta Medicinae Legalis et Socialis, 39:247-249.
- Center for Disease Control and Prevention
2000 Nonfatal Self-Inflicted Injuries Treated in Hospital Emergency Departments – United States. MMWR 2002, 51:436-438. <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtm/mm5120a3.htm>
- 2004 Fatal and Nonfatal Occupational Injuries Involving Wood Chippers – United States, 1992-2002. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report, 53(48):1130-1131.
- Cerutti, E., F. Magli, D. Porta, D. Gibelli, and C. Cattaneo
2014 Metrical Assessment of Cutmarks on Bone: Is Size Important? Legal Medicine, 16(4):208-213.
- Chacon, Richard J., and David H. Dye
2007 Introduction to Human Trophy Taking: An Ancient and Widespread Practice. In Richard Chacon and David Dye, editors, The Taking and Displaying of Human Body Parts as Trophies by Amerindians. Springer Press, New York, New York, pp.5-31.
- Chada, Rupali, and Park E. Dietz
2011 Honor Killing and Psychiatry. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Chadly, A., B. Marc, F. Paraire, and M. Durigon
1991 Suicidal Stab Wounds of the Throat. Medicine Science and the Law, 31:355-356.
- Chadwick, E.K.J., A. Nicol, J.V. Lane, and T.G.F. Gray
1999 The Biomechanics of Knife Stab Attacks. Forensic Science International, 105:35-44.
- Chege, Nancy, David J. Sartoris, Rose Tyson, and Donald Resnick
1996 Imaging Evaluation of Skull Trepanation Using Radiography and CT. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(3):249-258.
- Choi, Kildo, and Dubel Driwantoro
2007 Shell Tool Use by Early Members of *Homo erectus* in Sangiran, Central Java, Indonesia: Cut Mark Evidence. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(1):48-58.

- Christidou, Rozalia
2005 Bones Scraped with Bronze Knives: An Experiment-Based Assessment. In P. Zidarov and M. Stancheva-Petrova, editors, Of People and Bones: The Archaeology of Osseous Artefacts, Proceedings of the Fifth Meeting of the ICAZ Worked Bone Research Group, August 29-September 3, 2005, Veliko Turnovo, Bulgaria. Berlin, Germany
- 2008 An Application of Micro-wear Analysis to Bone Experimentally Worked Using Brone Tools. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(3):733-751.
- Chung, K.C., and M.J. Shauver
2013 Table Saw Injuries: Epidemiology and a Proposal for Preventive Measures. Plast Reconstr Surg, 132:e777-e783.
- Ciallella, C., C. Caringi, and M. Aromatario
2002 Wounds Inflicted by Survival Knives. Forensic Science International, 126(1):82-87.
- Cittadini, F., V.L. Pascali, and A. Oliva
1996 Evaluation of Suicidal Self-Inflicted Stab Wounds to the Abdomen: Differences with the Forensic Experience. Injury,37:669-670.
- Clark, S.P., B. Delahunt, K.J. Thompson, and T.L. Fernando
1989 Suicide by Band Saw. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 10:332-334.
- Clarke, T.
1981 The Van Gogh Club: Self Mutilation in a Victorian Prison: A Clinical Study. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 14(2):17-25.
- Clement, Renaud
2010 Cerebrak Artery Thrombosis after Penetrating Oral Trauma: An Exceptional Autopsy Case. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Clement, R., M. Redpath, and A. Sauvageau
2010 Mechanism of Death in Hanging: A Historical Review of he Evolution of Pathophysiological Hypotheses. Journal of Forensic Science, 55(5):1268-1271.
- Clerici, Carlo Alfredo, Enrico Muccino, Guendalina Gentile, Matteo Marchesi, Laura Veneroni, and Riccardo Zoja
2015 An Unusual Case of Homicide with a Crossbow and a Hunting Knife. Medicine, Science and the Law, 55(2):86-89.
- Clow, Charles M.
2004 Cartilage Stabbing with Consecutively Manufactured Knives: A Response to Ramirez v. State of Florida. Abstract, Annual Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners (AFTE) Anniversary Training Seminar, May 23-28, 2004, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 10(2):11.
2005 Cartilage Stabbing with Consecutively Manufactured Knives: A Response to Ramirez v. State of Florida. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 37(2):86-116.
- Conlee, C.A.
2007 Decapitation and Rebirth: A Headless Burial from Nasca, Peru. Current Anthropology, 47:438-445. (also cited as Volume 48)
- Cordeiro, Cristina, and Duarte N. Vieira
2012 Stab Wound in the Neck: An Unusual Case of Suicide. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Corey, Tracey S.
2003 Patterned Injuries, Blunt and Sharp Force. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 19, 2003.
2004 Blunt and Sharp Force Injuries. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Constantinides, F.
1982 A Fatal Case of Accidental Cerebral Injury Due to Power Drill. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 3(3):241-286.
- Costello, P.A., and M.E. Lawton
1990 Do Stab-cuts Reflect the Weapon Which Made Them? Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 30(2):89-95.
- Courville, C.B, and H. Kade
1964 Split Fractures of the Skull Produced by Edged Weapons and Their Accompanying Brain Wounds. Bulletin of the Los Angeles Neurological Society, 29:32-39.

- Cowper, E.J., D.J. Carr, I. Horsfall, and S.M. Fergusson
 2015 The Effect of Fabric and Stabbing Variables on Severance Appearance. Forensic Science International, 249:214-224.
- Cox, H.T.
 1941 The Cleavage Lines of the Skin. British Journal of Surgery, 29:234-240.
- Crader, D.C.
 1983 Contemporary Single-Carcass Butchery Scatters and the Problem of "Butchery" Sites in the Archaeological Record. in Animals and Archaeology: 1. Hunters and Their Prey, J. Clutton-Brock and C. Grigson, editors, British Archaeological Reports International Series 163, Oxford.
- Craig, C.R., C.J. Knüsel, and G.C. Carr
 2005 Fragmentation, Mutilation and Dismemberment: An Interpretation of Human Remains on Iron Age Sites. In M. Parker-Pearson, and I.J.N. Thorpe, editors, Violence, Warfare, and Slavery, BAR International Series, Volume 1374, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK., pp.165-180.
- Craig, Emily
 2008 The Team Approach to Solving a Case of Human Butchering. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Craig, Emily A., Kenneth A. Bennett, Robert Crockett, Leslie E. Eisenberg, Elizabeth Feagles, Betty Hinze, Robert W. Huntington III, Michael Riddle, and Joseph Welsch
 2001 Team Approach Leads to Positive Identification of Mutilated Human Remains. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Croft, Alexandra M., and Roxana Ferlini
 2007 Macroscopic Characteristics of Screwdriver Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(6):1243-1251.
- Cross, Peter A.
 2007 The Influence of Penetrative Trauma on the Rate of Decomposition. (Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis), School of Forensic and Investigative Sciences, University of Central Lancashire, Preston, UK.
 2008 The Influence of Penetrative Trauma on the Rate of Decomposition. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Cross, Peter A., and Tal Simmons
 2010 The Influence of Penetrative Trauma on the Rate of Decomposition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):295-301.
- Crowder, Christian, Christopher W. Rainwater, and Jeannette S. Fridle
 2013 Microscopic Analysis of Sharp Force Trauma in Bone and Cartilage: A Validation Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1119-1126
- Cucurachi, N., A. Pisano, and G. Masotti
 2000 Unusual Case of Suicide with Multiple Cut Injuries. Acta Biomed Ateneo Parmense, 71:43-47.
- Cunha, Iolanda M.
 2014 Characteristics of Penetrating Screwdriver Trauma to the Cranium. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Cyril, C., and A.B. Basheer
 1977 "Manja" - The Killer Thread. Forensic Science, 1092:105-107.
- Daeid, Niamh nic, Marie Cassidy, and Shane McHugh
 2008 An Investigation into the Correlation of Knife Damage in Clothing and the Lengths of Skin Wounds. Forensic Science International, 179(2):107-110.
- Daroux, F.Y., D.J. Carr, J. Kieser, B.E. Nivenand, and M.C. Taylor
 2010 Effect of Laundering on Blunt Force Impact Damage in Fabrics. Forensic Science International, 197(1-3):21-29.
- Davison, A.M.
 2003 The Incised Wound. In G.N. Ratty, editor, Essentials of Autopsy Practice: Recent Advances, Topics and Developments, Volume 2, Springer-Verlag, London, UK., pp.187-220.
- Dawood, A.W.
 2011 Medicolegal Aspects of Three Cases of Bizarre Self-Mutilation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32:35-38.

- Deb, S., et alia
2000 Stab Wounds to the Head with Intracranial Penetration. *Journal of Trauma*, 48(6):119-1162.
- Deegear, Gary S.
2004 Power Tool Injury Biomechanics. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Defleur, Alban, Tim White, Patricia Valensi, Ludovic Slimak, Evelyne Cregut-Bonnoure
1999 Neanderthal Cannibalism at Moula-Guercy, Ardèche, France. *Science*, 286:128-131.
- De-Giorgio, Fabio, Maria Lodise, Gianluigi Quaranta, Antonio G. Spagnolo, Ernesto d'Aloja, Vincenzo L. Pascali, and Vincenzo M. Grassi
2015 Suicidal or Homicidal Sharp Force Injuries? A Review and Critical Analysis of the Heterogeneity in the Forensic Literature. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 60(S1):S97-S106.
- De Giorgia, F., M. Polacco, V.L. Pascali, et al.
2006 Death Due to Railway-Related Suicidal Decapitation: A Case Report. *Medicine, Science and the Law*, 46:347-348.
- De Gruchy, S., and T.L. Rogers
2002 Identifying Chop Marks on Cremated Bone: A Preliminary Study. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 47(5):933-936.
- De Gusta, David
2000 Fijian Cannibalism and Mortuary Ritual: Bioarchaeological Evidence from Vunda. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology* 10(1):76-92.

2002 Comparative Skeletal Pathology and the Case for Conspecific Care in Middle Pleistocene Hominids. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 29(12):1435-1438.
- De Juana, S., A.B. Galán, and M. Dominguez-Rodrigo
2010 Taphonomic Identification of Cut Marks Made with Lithic Handaxes: An Experimental Study. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 37(8):1841-1850.
- Delabarde, Tania, and Freddy German Almgro
2008 Missing in Amazonian Jungle: A Case Study of Suspected Dismemberment. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Delabarde, Tania, and Bertrand Ludes
2010 Missing in Amazonian Jungle: A Case Report of Skeletal Evidence for Dismemberment. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 55(4):1105-
- De Letter, E.A., and M.H. Piette
2001 An Unusual Case of Suicide by Means of a Pneumatic Hammer. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 46(4):962-965.
- Demetriades, D., J.A. Asensio, G. Velmahos, and E. Thal
1996 Complex Problems in Penetrating Neck Trauma. *Surg. Clin. North Am.*, 6(4):661-683.
- Demirci, Serafettin, Kamil Hakan Dogan, and Gursel Gunaydin
2008 Throat-Cutting of Accidental Origin. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 53(4):965-967.
- Dermengiu, Dan, Mohammed Hassan, Cristian George Curca, and Sorin Hostiuc
2012 Deaths Due to Jambia-Inflicted Lesions in a Domestic Environment. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 33(2):163-166.
- Denk, W., and C. Stellwag-Carion
1987 Aspects, Findings, and Problems in Criminal Cadaver Dismemberment. *Arch Kriminol*, 179(1-2):24-30.
- deRoux, S.J., and N.C. Prendergast
1998 Lacerations of the Heptoduodenal Ligament, Pancreas and Duodenum in a Child Due to Blunt Impact. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 43(1):222-224.
- De Souza, L.
1968 The Pattern of Trauma at Mulago Hospital, Kampala. *East African Medical Journal*, 45:523-531.
- Dettling, A., L. Althaus, and H. Th. Haffner
2003 Criteria for Homicide and Suicide on Victims of Extended Suicide due to Sharp Force Injury. *Forensic Science International*, 134(2-3):142-146.
- De Villiers, J., and D. Sevel

- 1975 Intracranial Complications of Transorbital Stab Wounds. British Journal of Ophthalmology, 59:52-56.
- Dewbuey, Adam G., and Nerissa Russell
2007 Relative Frequency of Butchering Cutmarks Produced by Obsidian and Flint: An Experimental Approach. Journal of Archaeological Science, 54(3):354-357.
- Di Battista, Benedetta, Stefano Derrico, and Cristoforo Pomara
2012 A Case of a Death Related to Underwater Propeller at a Desalination Plant During Illegal Scuba Fishing. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Deyle, Simone, Aristomenis K. Exadaktylos, Beat P. Kneubuehl, Ursula Buck, Michael J. Thali, and Matthias X. Voisard
2011 Collateral Damage-Penetrating Head Injury and Orbital Injury: A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(3):21-218.
- Di Donato, Sabina, Aldo Di Fazio, and Rocco Maglietta
2010 An Unusual Case of Homicide by Knife, Screwdriver, and a Kitchen Fork. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Di Donato, Sabina, Carmela Fiore, and Emanuela Turillazzi
2006 Where is the Head? A Case of Homicidal Decapitation. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Di Maio, V.J., and D. DiMaio
2001 Wounds Caused by Pointed and Sharp Edged Weapons. In Forensic Pathology, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.187-228.
- Di Nunno, N., F. Costantinides, P. Bernasconi, and C. Di Nunno
2001 Suicide by Hara-kiri: A Series of Four Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22:68-72.
- Di Nunno, Nunzio, Fulvia Costantinides, Michele Vacca, and Cosimo Di Nunno
2006 Dismemberment: A Review of the Literature and Description of Three Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(4):307-312.
- Di Nunno, N., and C. Di Nunno
2000 Motorboat Propeller Injuries. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):917-919.
- Dixon, D.S., and H.R. Champion
1983 Rib Spreader Laceration: A Confusing Artifact of Emergency Thoracotomy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(1):
- Dogan, Kamil Hakan, Serafettin Demirci, Idris Deniz, and Zerrin Erkol
2010 Decapitation and Dismemberment of the Corpse: A Matricide Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):542-545.
- Doichinov, I.D., S.S. Spasov, T.S. Dobrev, and J.A. Doichinova
2007 Complete Decapitation of a Motorcyclist in a Road Accident. A Case Report. Folia Med (Plovdiv), 49:80-83.
- Dominguez-Rodrigo, M.
1997 Meat-Eating by Early Hominids at the FLK 22 *Zinjanthropus* Site, Olduvai Gorge (Tanzania): An Experimental Approach Using Cut-Mark Data. Journal of Human Evolution, 33:669-690.
- 1999 Distinguishing Between Apples and Oranges: The Application of Modern Cut Mark Studies to the Plio-Pleistocene (A Reply to Monahan). Journal of Human Evolution, 37:793-800.
- 2002a On Cut Marks and Statistical Inferences: Methodological Comments on Lupo and O'Connell. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:381-386.
- 2002b Hunting and Scavenging by Early Humans: The State of the Debate. Journal of World Prehistory, 16:1-54.
- Dominguez-Rodrigo, Manuel, and Rebeca Barba
2005 A Study of Cut Marks on Small-Sized Carcasses and its application to the Study of Cut-Marked Bones from Small Mammals at the FLK Zinj Site. Journal of Taphonomy, 3(2-3):
- Dominguez-Rodrigo, M., S. de Juana, A. Galan, and M. Rodriguez
2009 A New Protocol to Differentiate Trampling Marks from Butchery Cut Marks. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(12):2643-2654.
- Dominguez-Rodrigo, Manuel, Travis R. Pickering, and Henry T. Bunn

- 2010 Configurational Approach to Identifying the Earliest Hominin Butchers. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 107:20929-20934.
- Dominguez-Rodrigo, M., T.R. Pickering, S. Semaw, and M.J. Rogers
2005 Cutmarked Bones from Pliocene Archaeological Sites at Gona, Afar, Ethiopia: Implications for the Function of the World's Oldest Stone Tools. Journal of Human Evolution, 48:109-121.
- Dominguez-Rodrigo, Manuel, and Jose Yravedra
2009 Why are Cut Mark Frequencies in Archaeofaunal Assemblages so Variable? A Multivariate Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(3):884-894.
- Dongoske, K.E., D.L. Martin, and T.J. Ferguson
2000 Critique of the Claim of Cannibalism at Cowboy Wash. American Antiquity, 65(1):179-190.
- Drane, Samantha L., and Kerriann Marden
2014 Regional Taphonomy of the Southeast United States: The Role of Algae in the Degradation of Diagnostic Traits of Sharp Force Trauma. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Dupras, T.L., L.J. Williams, M. De Meyer, C. Peeters, D. Depraetere, B. Vanthuyne, and H. Willems
2010 Evidence of Amputation as Medical Treatment in Ancient Egypt. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(4):405-423.
- Duric, Z., I. Gosev, and D. Belina
2012 Penetrating Injury to the Right Side of the Heart without Hemodynamic Compromise. Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery, 144:263-264.
- During, E.M., and L. Nilsson
1991 Mechanical Surface Analysis of Bone: A Case Study of Cut Marks and Enamel Hypoplasia on a Neolithic Cranium from Sweden. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 84:113-125.
- Eckert, W.G.
1977 The Pathology of Self-Mutilation and Destructive Acts: A Forensic Study and Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(1):242-250.
- Edirisinghe, P.A., and A. Busuttill
2006 Medical Suicide - Groin Stabbing. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 13:92-95.
- Egeland, C.P. (also cited as Eglend)
2003 Carcass Processing Intensity and Cutmark Creation: An Experimental Approach. Plains Anthropologist, 48(184):39-51.
- Egeland, Charles P., Kristen R. Welch, and Christopher M. Nicholson
2014 Experimental Determinations of Cutmark Orientation and the Reconstruction of Prehistoric Butchery Behavior. Journal of Archaeological Science, 49:126-133.
- Eickhoff, S., and B. Hermann
1985 Surface Marks on Bone from a Neolithic Collective Grave (Odagsen, Lower Saxony): A Study on Differential Diagnosis. Journal of Human Evolution, 14:263-274.
- Emanovsky, Paul D., Joseph T. Hefner, and Dennis C. Dirkmaat
2002 Can Sharp Force Trauma to Bone be Recognized After Fire Modification? An Experiment Using *Odocoileus virginianus* (White-Tailed Deer) Ribs. A presentation at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Ernest, Richard N.
1991a Toolmarks in Cartilage - Revisited. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 23(4):958-959.
- Evans, R.
1979 Injuries Produced by Shattering Annealed Glass. Resuscitation, 7:119-126.
- Evans, Richard J., and Joann M. Richmond
1996 An Unusual Death Due to Screwdriver Impalement: A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(1):70-72.
- Evans, Samantha R., and Darinka Mileusnic-Polchan
2012 Patterns of breaks in Umbilical Cords by Different Mechanisms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1222-1225.
- Faller-Marquardt, M., and S. Pollak

- 1996 Homicide with a Screwdriver and Simulation of a Similar Offence by Self-Inflicted Injuries. J Clin Forensic Med, 3:141-147.
- Faridi, Shahbaz H., V.K. Srivastava, M.F. Hoda, and Mohd Khalid
2012 Accidental Penetrating Brain Injury through Anterior Fontanelle: A Rare Phenomenon. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(2):109-110.
- Farkash, U., A. Scope, M. Lynn, et al.
2000 Preliminary Experience with Postmortem Computed Tomography in Military Penetrating Trauma. Journal of Trauma, 48(2):303-309.
- Farrell, Amanda L., Lurena A. Huffman, and Patrick Zirpoli
2014 Multiple Sharp Force Injury Suicides: Common Features and Suggestions for Differentiation from Homicide Cases. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Fekete, J.F., and A.D. Fox
1980 Successful Suicide by Self-Inflicted Multiple Stab Wounds of the Skull, Abdomen and Chest. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(3):634-637.
- Ferlini, Roxana
2012 Macroscopic and Microscopic Analysis of Knife Stab Wounds on Fleshed and Clthed Ribs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(3):683-690.
- Fernandez-Jalvo, Y., P. Andrews, and C. Denys
1999 Cut Marks on Small Mammals at Olduvai Gorge Bed-I. Journal of Human Evolution, 36:587-589.
- Fernández-Jalvo, Y., J.C. Díez, I. Cáceres, and J. Rosell
1999 Human Cannibalism in the Early Pleistocene of Europe (Gran Dolina, Sierra de Atapuerca, Burgos, Spain). Journal of Human Evolution, 37:591-622.
- Fernando, Dinesh Malcolm Gerard, Regina Aluthgedara, and Padma Badra Hewavithana
2015 Penetrative Injury to the Face Resulting in Delayed Death after Rpture of a Cavernous Sinus Aneurysm on the Contralateral Side. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(4):271-273.
- Fernie, C.G., I.H. Gibson, and F. Newton
1994 Chainsaw Deaths: Accident, Suicide or Murder? Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 1:109-112.
- Fieseler, S., B. Zinka, and S.N. Kunz
2011 Survived Stab to the Heart in a Schizophrenic Man. Arch Kriminol, 228:126-131.
- Filippenko, V.M., N.V. Bastuev, and R.A. Khamedov
1979 Case of Complete Decapitation in a Road Accident. Sud Med Ekspert, 22:55.
- Flinn, L., C.G. Turner, and A. Brew
1976 Additional Evidence for Cannibalism in the Southwest: The Case of LA 4528. American Antiquity, 41(3): 308-318.
- Fracasso, T., and B. Karger
2006 Two Unusual Stab Injuries to the Neck: Homicide or Self-Infliction? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120(6):369-371.
- 2009 A Glass Fragment for a Dagger – Never Mind Your Own Hand. Forensic Science International, 188(1):e15-e16.
- Franicevic, Branka
2009 Modes of Mutilation in Taphonomic Context: Can Sharp Force Trauma Decelerate the Decomposition Process? A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Frank, Matthias, Joern Lange, Matthias Napp, Juliane Hecht, Axel Ekkernkamp, Peter Hinz
2010 Accidental Circular Saw Hand Injuries: Trauma Mechanisms, Injury Patterns, and Accident Insurance. Forensic Science International, 198(1-3):74-78.
- Frayer, D.W., and J.G. Bridgens
1985 Stab Wounds and Personal Identity Determined from Skeletal Remains: A Case from Kansas. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(1):232-238.
- Frazer, M., and S. Rosenberg
1983 Russian Roulette with a Knife. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(1):268-272.
- Freas, Laurel E.
2004 Assessment of Saw-Blade Wear Patterns and Wear-Related Features of the Kerf Wall. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual

- Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2006 Scanning Electron Microscopy of Saw Marks in Bone: Assessment of Wear-Related Features of the Kerf Wall. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2010 Assessment of Wear-Related Features of the Kerf Wall from Saw Marks in Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1561-1569.
- Frye, Alexandria, and Daniel J. Wescott
 2014 Experimental Wood Chipper Reduction: Trauma and Distribution Patterns. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Fujita, H.
 2013 Stab Marks Possibly from a Spear (*Yari*) on a Skull Excavated from the Mediaeval Zaimokuza Site, Kamakura City. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(1):112-118.
- Fukube, S., T. Hayashi, Y. Ishida, H. Kamon, M. Kawaguchi, A. Kimura, et al.
 2008 Retrospective Study on Suicidal Cases by Sharp Force Injuries. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 15:163-167.
- Galan, J.I.
 1986 Identification of a Knife Wound in Bone. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 18(4):72-75.
- Galloway, A., S.A. Symes, W.D. Haglund, and D.L. France
 1999 The Role of the Forensic Anthropologist in Trauma Analysis. In A. Galloway, editor, Broken Bones: Anthropological Analysis of Blunt Force Trauma. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Galtes, Ignasi, Maria Angeles Gallego, and Carles Martin-Fumado
 2015 A Rare Cause of Finger Amputation. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(2):289-293.
- Garg, H., R. Twerenbold, and R. Zellweger
 2011 Propeller and Jet-Ski Injuries During Christmas and New Year in Western Australia. Med J. Aust., 195:704-705.
- Gauchotte, Guillaume, Marie-Pierre Wissler, et al.
 2013 FVIIIra, CD15, and Tryptase Performance in the Diagnosis of Skin Stab Wound Vitality in Forensic Pathology. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(5):957-965.
- Geberth, Vernon J.
 2006 An Equivocal Death Investigation Case – Multiple Stabbings: The Victim Self-Inflicted 83 Stab Wound Injuries. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Gee, D.J.
 1984 The Pathological Aspects of the Yorkshire "Ripper" Case. Acta Med Leg Soc (Liege), 34:25-31.
- Germerott, Tanja, Patricia M. Flach, Matthias Furter, Garyfalia Ampanozi, et al.
 2011 Fatal Thoracic Impalement on Postmortem Imaging. Legal Medicine, 13(2):83-86.
- Ghui, Melodi, Constantine Eliopoulos, and Matteo Borrini
 2016 A Methodology in Differentiating Between Knives from Cut Marks on Bone. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Gibelli, D., D. Mazzarelli, D. Porta, A. Rizza, and C. Cattaneo
 2012 Detection of Metal Residues on Bone Using SEM-EDS--Part II: Sharp Force Injury. Forensic Science International, 223:91-96.
- Gilbert, B.M.
 1969 Some Aspects of Diet and Butchering Techniques Among Prehistoric Indians in South Dakota. Plains Anthropologist, 14:277-294.
- Gilchrist, M.D., S. Keenan, M. Curtis, M. Cassidy, G. Byrne, and M. Destrade
 2008 Measuring Knife Stab Penetration into Skin Simulant Using a Novel Biaxial Tension Device. Forensic Science International, 177(1):52-65.
- Gill, J.R., and C. Cantanese
 2002 Sharp Injury Fatalities in New York City. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):554-557.
- Gill, James R., Dennis P. Cavalli, and Susan F. Ely
 2009 Pseudo-Stab Wounds: Putrefactive Dehiscence of Remote Surgical Incisions Masquerading as Stab Wounds. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1152-1154.

- Gill, J.R., and C. Catanese
2002 Sharp Injury Fatalities in New York City. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):554-557.
- Gilyoma, J.M., K.A. Hauli, and P.L. Chalya
2014 Cut Throat Injuries at a University Teaching Hospital in Northwestern Tanzania: A Review of 98 Cases. BMC Emergency Medicine, 14(14):1
- Ginsberg, L.E., D.W. Williams, and V.P. Mathew
1993 CT in Penetrating Craniocervical Injury by Wooden Foreign Bodies: Reminder of a Pitfall. ANJR Am J Neuroradiol, 14(4):892-895.
- Gioia, Sara, Mauro Bacci, Massimo Lancia, et al.
2014 Instantaneous Death Due to Transorbital Reverse Penetration of a Screw in an Accidental Fall: Unusual Autopsy Case Report and Review of the Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(1):
- Gioia, Sara, Massimo Lancia, Mauro Bacci, and Fabio Suadoni
2015 An Enigmatic Death in Farm Chopping Machine: Is This the Perfect Murder? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(3):196-198.
- Giuffra, V., L. Pejrani Baricco, M. Subbrizio, and G. Fornaciari
2015 Weapon-related Cranial Lesions from Medieval and Renaissance Turin, Italy. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(5):690-700.
- Gloulou, Fatma, Mohamed Allouche, Mehdi Ben Khelil, Olfa Bekir, Ahmed Banasr, Mongi Zhioua, and Moncef Hamdoun
2009 Unusual Suicides with Band Saws: Two Case Reports and a Literature Review. Forensic Science International, 183(1):e7-e10.
- Goff, Alaina K., and Debra Komar
2005 SEM Analysis of Mummified Skin: A Preliminary Study of Obsidian and Chert Induced Trauma. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Goren-Inbar, Naama, Rivka Rabinovich, and Jaco Weinstock
1987 Cut Marks on a Bone from Biq'at Quneitra: A Mousterian Site in the Golan Heights. Journal of the Israel Prehistoric Society, 20:136-142.
- Grande, Abigail J., Shawn A. Silver, Joseph A. Prahlow, and Joyce L deJong
2016 Chain Saw-Related Fatalities: What is All the Buzz About? A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Grant, S.S.
1989 Secondary Burial or Cannibalism: A New Mexico Example (abstract). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 78:230-231.
- Grabherr, Silke, Francesco Doenz, Sebastien de Froidmont, Cristian Palmiere, Stefano Binaghi, and Patrice Mangin
2012 Investigation of Sharp Trauma by Postmortem Multi-Phase CT-Angiography. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Graver, Sally, Kristin D. Sobolik, and John Whittaker
2002 Cannibalism or Violent Death Alone? Human Remains at a Small Anasazi Site. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.309-320.
- Gray, J., D. Molloy, and M.G. Jenkins
2004 Glass in a Scalp Laceration: An Unusual Case of Penetrating Head Injury Presenting to the Emergency Department. European Journal of Emergency Medicine, 11:117-118.
- Grayson, Donald K., and Françoise Delpech
1994 The Evidence for Middle Paleolithic Scavenging from Couche VIII, Grotte Vaufrey (Dordogne, France). Journal of Archaeological Science, 21(2):217-235.
- Green, M.A.
1978 Stab Wound Dynamics: A Recording Technique for Use in Medico-Legal Investigations. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(3-4):161-163.
- Greenfield, Haskel J.
1999 The Origins of Metallurgy: Distinguishing Stone from Metal Cut-Marks on Bones from Archaeological Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:797-808.
- 2000 The Origins of Metallurgy in the Central Balkans Based on the Analysis of Cut Marks on Animal Bones. Environmental Archaeology, 5:119-132.

- 2002 Distinguishing Metal (Steel and Low-Tin Bronze) From Stone (Flint and Obsidian) Tool Cut-marks on Bone: An Experimental Approach, in James Mathieu, editor, Experimental Archaeology: Replicating Past Objects, Behaviors, and Processes, BAR International Series, 1035, Archaeopress, Oxford, pp. 35-54.
- 2004 The Butchered Animal Bone Remains from Ashqelon, Afridar – Area G. Atiqot, 45:243-261.
- 2005 The Origins of Metallurgy at Jericho (Tel es-Sultan): A Preliminary Report on Distinguishing Stone from Metal Cut-marks on Mammalian Remains, in H. Buitenhuis, A.M. Choyke, L. Martin, L. Bartosiewicz, and M. Mashkour, editors, Archaeozoology of the Near East VI: Proceedings of the 6th International Symposium on the Archaeozoology of Southwestern Asia and Adjacent Areas. Centre for Archaeological Research and Consultancy, Rijksuniversiteit University, Groningen, Netherlands, pp. 183-191.
- 2006a Slicing Cut Marks on Animal Bones: Diagnostics for Identifying Stone Tool Type and Raw Material. Journal of Field Archaeology, 31(2):147-163.
- 2006b The Butchered Animal Bones from Newe Yam, a Submerged Pottery Neolithic Site off the Carmel Coast. Journal of Israel Prehist Soc., 36:173-200.
- Grellner, Wolfgang, and Jochen Wilske
2009 Unusual Suicides of Young Women with Tentative Cuts and Fatal Neck Injuries by Chain Saw and Circular Saw. Forensic Science International, 190(1):e9-e11.
- Grieve, Andrew W.
2010 Phineas P. Gage - 'The Man with the Iron Bar'. Trauma, 12(3):171-174.
- Grimaldi, Leonardo, Fabio De Giorgio, Mara Masullo, Giuseppe Biondi Zoccai, Giovanni Martinotti, and Juha Rainio
2005 Suicide by Pencil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(4):913-914.
- Grinnell, G.B.
1910 Coup and Scalp Among the Plains Indians. American Anthropologist, 12:296-310.
- Gromb, Sophie, Stéphane Tilhet-Coartet, Jean Rochefort, and Alain Miras
2003 Cold Steel Lesion: Difficulties to Distinguish Aggression and Self-Mutilation: A Case Report. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):212-213.
- Grosso, Alicia R.
2014 Examination of Saw Blade Teeth-per-Inch Measurements in Bone. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Guilday, J.E., P.W. Parmalee, and D.P. Tanner
1962 Aboriginal Butchering Techniques at the Eschelman Site (36La12), Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvanian Archaeology, 32:59-83.
- Gunther, Wendy M.
2010 Hara-Kiri or Homicide? A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Haddad, V., R.A. de Souza, and P.S. Auerbach
2008 Marine Catfish Sting Causing Fatal Heart Perforation in a Fisherman. Wilderness Environ Med, 19(2):114-118.
- Hainsworth, S.V., R.J. Delaney, and G.N. and Rutty
2008 How Sharp is Sharp? Towards Quantification of the Sharpness and Penetration Ability of Kitchen Knives Used in Stabbings. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(4):281-291.
- Hainsworth, Sarah V., Gary Nolan, and Guy N. Rutty
2012 A Comparison of Tool Marks from Knives, Saws, Axes, and Loppers Used for Dismemberment and Some Comments on Forces. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Hainsworth, Sarah V., Ryan Pitchford, Richard W. Earp, Stuart J. Hamilton, and Guy N. Rutty
2015 Injuries Arising from Glass Drinking Vessels Used in Stabbing and Slashing Attacks. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Harrington, T., and P. Apostolides
2000 Penetrating Brain Injury. In P.R. Cooper and J.G. Golfinos, editors, Head Injury, 4th Edition. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY, pp.349-360.

- Hartel, V., T. Petkovits, and B. Brinkmann
1989 Unusual Suicides with Chainsaws. Archiv Fur Kriminologie, 184:164-167.
- Hasekura, H., H. Fukushima, I. Yonemura, and M. Ota
1985 A Rare Suicidal Case of a Ten Year Old Child Stabbing Himself in the Throat. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30:1269-1271.
- Hausmann, R., and P. Betz
2002 Suicide by a Power Drill. Forensic Science International, 129:191-193.
- Haverkort, Caroline M., and David Lubell
1999 Cutmarks on Capsian Human Remains: Implications for Maghreb Holocene Social Organization and Palaeoeconomy. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(3):147-169.
- Haynes, G.
1986 Spiral Fractures and Cut Mark-Mimics in Noncultural Elephant Bone Assemblages. Current Research in the Pleistocene, 3:45-46.
- Healey, Andrew J., and Nigel Tai
2009 Traumatic Amputation - A Contemporary Approach. Trauma, 11(3):177-187.
- Hedman, Kristin, and James LeFager
2002 Incised Human Bone from the Hoxie Farm Site, Cook County, Illinois. A poster presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Heinrich, Dagmar and Ruth Morgan
2014 A "Realistic" Study of Sharp Force Trauma Recognition in Burned Remains: The Forensic Implications. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Hejna, Petr
2013 Unusual Suicide Using a Table Saw. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):446-448.
- Hejna, P., and R. Havel
2012 Vehicle-Assisted Decapitation: A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33:73-75.
- Hejna, Petr, Miroslav Šafr, and Lenka Zátopková
2012 Suicidal Decapitation by Guillotine: Case Report and Review of the Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1643-1645.
- Hejna, Petr, Lenka Zátopková, Miroslav Šafr, and L. Straka
2013 Circular Saw-associated Fatality Mimicking Gunshot Injury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58:S267-S269.
- Herbst, J., and H.T. Haffner
1999 Tentative Injuries to Exposed Skin in a Homicide Case. Forensic Science International, 102:193-196.
- Herskovitz, I.
1987 Trephination: The Earliest Case in the Middle East. Mitekufat Haeven, Journal of the Israel Prehistoric Society, 20:128-135.
- Hill, A.
1979 Butchery and Natural Disarticulation: An Investigatory Technique. American Antiquity, 44(4):739-744.
- Hillson, Simon
2000 Cannibalism and Violence. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 10(1):1-3.
- Hinsdale, W., and Emerson Greenman
1936 Perforated Indian Crania in Michigan. Occasional Contributions No. 5. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- Hiss, J., T. Kahana, and I. Burshtein
2011 Accidental Fetal Decapitation: A Case of Medical and Ehtical Mishap. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32:245-247.
- Hitosugi, Masahito, Yasuki Motozawa, Toshiaki Nagai, and Shogo Tokudome
2005 Decapitation in Helmeted Motorcyclists. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(2):198-
- Hladik, J., J. Stefan, M. Srch, and A. Pilin
2000 A Rare Case of Evisceration. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113(2):107-109.
- Ho, V.T., J.F. McGuckin, and E.M. Smergel

- 1996 Intraorbital Wooden Foreign Body: CT and MR Appearance. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol, 17(1):134-136.
- Hockett, Bryan, and Dennis L. Jenkins
2013 Identifying Stone Tool Cut Marks and the Pre-Clovis Occupation of the Paisley Caves. American Antiquity, 78(4):762-778.
- Hoffecker, John F., I.E. Kuz'mina, E.V. Syromyatnikova, M.V. Anikovich, A.A. Sinityn, V.V. Popov, and Vance T. Holliday
2010 Evidence for Kill-Butchery Events of Early Upper Paleolithic Age at Kostenki, Russia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(5):1073-1089.
- Horsfall, I., C. Watson, S. Champion, P. Prosser, and T. Ringrose
2005 The Effect of Knife Handle Shape on Stabbing Performance. Applied Ergonomics, 36:505-511
- Houck, M.M.
1988 Individualization of Toolmarks in Bone: A Scanning Electron and Light Incident Microscopy Study of Metal Knife Dynamics in Bone. Masters Thesis, Department of Anthropology, Michigan State University.
- 1998 Skeletal Trauma and the Individualization of Knife Marks in Bone. In K.J. Reichs, editor, Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, Second Edition. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp:410-424.
- Hufthammer, A.K., O.F. Bratbak, and S. Indrelid
2011 A Study of Bone Remains and Butchery Patterns from Medieval Mass-Hunting of Reindeer in the South Norwegian Mountain Districts. Quaternary Int., 238(1):55-62.
- Hugar, B.S., S. Harish, Y.P. Girish Chandra, S. Praveen, and S.H. Jayanth
2012 Study of Defence Injuries in Homicidal Deaths - An Autopsy Study. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 19(4):207-210.
- Hughes, Vanessa K., and Neil E.I. Langlois
2011 Visual and Spectrophotometric Observations Related to Histology in a Small Sample of Bruises from Cadavers. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 7(3):253-256.
- Humphrey, Joshua H., and Dale L. Hutchinson
2001 Macroscopic Characteristics of Hacking Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):228-233.
- Hunt, A.C., and R.J. Cowling
1991 Murder by Stabbing. Forensic Science International, 52(1):107-112. (also cited as volume 5)
- Huo, Saihu, Fanlai Cui, and Youkichi Ohno
2013 Fatal Penetrating Head Injury by Bamboo Fragments. Legal Medicine, 15(2):99-102.
- Hurlbut, Sharon A.
2000 The Taphonomy of Cannibalism: A Review of Anthropogenic Bone Modification in the American Southwest. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 10(1):4-26.
- Hyde, Jonathan A.J., Michael S. Walsh, and Timothy Graham
2000 Conservative Management of Penetrating Torso Trauma. Trauma, 2(3):187-197.
- Hyma, B.A., and V.J. Rao
1991 Evaluation and Identification of Dismembered Human Remains. The American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 12(4):291-299.
- Ihama, Yoko, Tetsuji Miyazaki, Chiaki Fuke, Haruo Niki, and Takahiro Maehira
2008 Complete Decapitation of a Motorcycle Driver due to a Roadblock Chain. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122:511-515.
- Ihama, Yoko, Takumi Nagai, Kenji Ninomiya, Maki Fukasawa, Chiaki Fuke, and Tetsuji Miyazaki
2012 A Transnasal Intracranial Stab Wound by a Plastic-Covered Umbrella Tip. Forensic Science International, e9-e11.
- Ihama, Yoko, Kenji Ninomiya, Masamichi Noguchi, Chiaki Fuke, and Tetsuji Miyazaki
2009 Fatal Propeller Injuries: Three Autopsy Case Reports. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(7):420-423.
- Inamadar, Praveenkumar I., Amit Agrawal, Shashidhar Mestri, and Prabhawati P. Inamadar
2014 Accidental Decapitation During Delivery, (Letter to the Editor). Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 4:54-55.
- Inoue, H., N. Ikeda, T. Ito, A. Tsuji, and K. Kudo
2006 Homicidal Sharp Force Injuries Inflicted by Family Members or Relatives. Medicine, Science and the Law, 46(2):135-140.
- Irandoost, Shabnum, Karen Heath, and Roger W. Byard

- 2013 Sheep Shearing and Sudden Death. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(8):944-946.
- Isa, Mariyam I., Todd W. Fenton, Jennifer M. Vollner, Emily R. Niespodziewanski, Jennifer C. Love, Joyce L. de Jong, Trevor S. Deland, and Roger C. Haut
2014 Fracture Initiation and Propagation in Pediatric Blunt Cranial Trauma. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Iseh, K.R., and A.Obembe
2011 Anterior Neck Injuries Presenting as Cut Throat Emergencies in a Tertiary Health Institution in North Western Nigeria. Niger Journal of Medicine, 20(4):475-478.
- Ito, H., S. Saito, K. Miyahara, H. Takemura, S. Sawaki, and A. Matsuura
2009 Traumatic Ventricular Septal Defect Following a Stab Wound to the Chest. General Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery, 57:148-150.
- Ito, M., K. Kumagai, N. Sakay, Y. Fikushima, and Y. Hamada
2012 Penetrating Transoral Cranial Injury by a Chopstick Through the Jugular Foramen: Report of a Case. British Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 24:101-105.
- Iwakura, M., T. Kawaguchi, K. Hosoda, Y. Shibata, H. Komatsu, A. Yanagisawa, et al.
2005 Knife Blade Penetrating Stab Wound to the Brain-Case Report. Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo), 45(3):172-175.
- Jacques, Rebekah, Stanley Kogon, and Michael Shkrum
2014 An Experimental Model of Tool Mark Striations by a Serrated Blade in Human Soft Tissue. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(1):
- James, Craig, and Neil E.I. Langlois
2013 Folliculitis decalvans: A Rare Scarring Alopecia Misinterpreted as a Laceration of the Scalp at the Scene. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(4):594-595.
- Jamieson, James B
1983 An Examination of Prisoner-Sacrifice and Cannibalism at the St. Lawrence Iroquoian Roebuck Site. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 7(2):159-178.
- Janik, Martin, L'ubomir Straka, František Novomesky, Jozef Krajcovic, and Petr Hejna
2016 Circular Saw-Related Fatalities: A Rare Case Report, Review of the Literature, and Forensic Implications. Legal Medicine, 18:52-57.
- Janik, Michaela Ublová, Štěpánka Kučerová, Lubomír Straka, and Petr Hejna
2013 An Atypical Impaling Injury of the Iliofemoral Region. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(4):607-610.
- Jason, Alexander
2010a The Rosario Shooting Incident: A Complex Analysis and Reconstruction. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
2010b Shooting Dynamics: Elements of Time and Movement in Shooting Incidents. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Johnson, C.P., S.A. Melmore, O. Johnson, R.S.D. Campbell, and A. Dunn
2014 Life Threatening Chop Injuries to the Head: Optimising Injury Interpretation Using Three Dimensional Computerised Tomography (3DCT) Reconstruction of Pre-Treatment Imaging. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 28:1-4.
- Johnson, E.
1978 Paleo-Indian Bison Procurement and Butchering Patterns on the Llano Estacado. In L.B. Davis and M. Wilson, editors, Bison Procurement and Utilization: A Symposium, Plains Anthropologist Memoir, pp.98-105.
- Johnson, H.R.
1967 A Macabre Suicide. Medicine Science and the Law, 7:210-211.
- Jones, S., L. Nokes, and S. Leadbetter
1994 The Mechanics of Stab Wounding. Forensic Science International, 67(1):59-63.
- Jones, S., H. Walsh-Haney, and R. Quinn
2015 *Kana Tamata* or Feasts of Men: An Interdisciplinary Approach for Identifying Cannibalism in Prehistoric Fiji. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(2):127-145.
- Jousset, Nathalie, Clotilde Rougé-Maillart, Alain Turcant, Michel Guilleux, Anne Le Bouil, and Antoine Tracqui
2010 Suicide by Skull Stab Wounds: A Case of Drug-Induced Psychosis. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(4):378-

- Judd, O., and J.P. Wyatt
2007 Circular Saw Suicide. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 14:235-237.
- Kahana, Tzipi, Immaculada Aleman, Miguel C. Botella, and Jehuda Hiss
2005 Dismembered Bodies – Who, How, and When. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Kahana, Tzipi, Immaculada Aleman, Miguel C. Botella, Yehuda Novoselsky, Nicolay Volkov, and Jehuda Hiss
2010 Postmortem Dismemberment in Two Mediterranean Countries. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(5):557-572.
- Kaleuati, Margaret A., Debra K. Kowal, Christopher B. Rogers, Michael T. Schmidt, Cynthia Bir
2013 Unusual Suicides Utilizing Chain Saws -- Case Reports and Literature Review. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Kaliszan, Michal
2011 Multiple Severe Stab Wounds to Chest with Cuts to the Ribs. Suicide or Homicide? Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 18:26-29.
- Kaliszan, Michal, Karol Karnecki, Ramazan Akçan, et al.
2011 Striated Abrasions from a Knife with Non-Serrated Blade--Identification of the Instrument of Crime on the Basis of an Experiment with Material Evidence. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(5):745-748.
- Kaliszan, Michal, Gerhad Kernbach-Wighton, and Ralph BouHaidar
2010 Multiple Self-Inflicted Stab Wounds to Neck Chest and Abdomen as a Unique Manner of Suicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55:822-825.
- Kanjou, Y., I. Kuijt, Y.S. Erdal, and O. Kondo
2015 Early Human Decapitation, 11,700-10,700 cal bp, Within the Pre-Pottery Neolithic Village of Tell Qaramel, North Syria. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(5):743-752.
- Karabatsou, Konstantina, Jothy Kandasami, and Nikolai G. Rainov
2005 Self-Inflicted Penetrating Head Injury in a Patient with Manic-Depressive Disorder. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(2):174-176.
- Karasulas, A.
2004 Zaimokuza Reconsidered: The Forensic Evidence, and Classical Japanese Swordsmanship. World Archaeology, 36:507-518.
- Karger, B.,A. DuChesne, C. Ortmann, and B. Brinkmann
1997 Unusual Self-Inflicted Injuries Simulating a Criminal Offence. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110:267-272.
- Karger, B., J. Niemeyer, and B. Brinkmann
2000 Suicides by Sharp Force: Typical and Atypical Features. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113:259-262.
- Karger, B., M.A. Rothschild, and H. Pfeiffer
2001 Accidental Sharp Force Fatalities--beware of Architectural Glass, Not Knives. Forensic Science International, 123:135-139.
- Karger, Bernd, Klaus Teige, and Thomas Bajanowski
2002 Bizarre Impalement Fatalities: Where is the Implement? Journal of Forensic Science, 47(2):389-391.
- Karger, B., and B. Vennemann
2001 Suicide by More than 90 Stab Wounds Including Perforation of the Skull. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 115(3):167-169.
- Karlsson, T.
1998a Homicidal and Suicidal Sharp Force Fatalities in Stockholm, Sweden. Orientation of Entrance Wounds in Stab Gives Information in the Classification. Forensic Science International, 93(1):21-32.
1998b Sharp Force Homicides in the Stockholm Area, 1983-1992. Forensic Science International, 94(1-2):129-139.
1998c Multivariate Analysis ("Forensimetrics") -- A New Tool in Forensic Medicine. Differentiation Between Sharp Force Homicide and Suicide. Forensic Science International, 94:183-200.
- Karlsson, T., K.Ormstad, and J. Rajs
1988a Patterns in Sharp Force Fatalities in Stockholm. Forensic Science International, 93:21-32.
1988b Patterns in Sharp Force Fatalities: A Comprehensive Forensic Medical Study: Part 2. Suicidal Sharp-Force Injury in the Stockholm Area

- 1972-1984. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):448-461.
- Katada, Ryuichi, Yoko Nishitani, Shunichiro Okazaki, and Hiroshi Matsumoto
2014 Decapitation by the Force to the Body: A Case Report and a Review of the Literature. Journal of Forensic Research, 5(4):232
- Katanick, D., M. Taff, and W. Spitz
1986 A Work-Related Death Due to Penetrating Chest Injury. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 7:163-164.
- Katkici, Ü., Özkök, and M. Örsal
1994 An Autopsy Evaluation of Defence Wounds in 195 Homicidal deaths Due to Stabbing. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(4):237-240.
- Kaushik, V., S. Kawaja, R.K. Bhalla, and A. Pahade
2005 Coat Hanger Injury. Journal of Emergency Medicine, 29(4):477-478.
- Kelty, Michael J.
1985 Court Presentation of Toolmarks Identified in Stab Wounds. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 17(2):66.
- Kemal, Cameron J., Tyler Patterson, and D. Kimberley Molina
2013 Deaths Due to Sharp Force Injuries in Bexar County, Texas with Respect to Manner of Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(3):253-259.
- Kemp, S.E., D.J. Carr, J. Kieser, B.E. Niven, and M.C. Taylor
2009 Forensic Evidence in Apparel Fabrics due to Stab Events. Forensic Science International, 191(1-3):86-96.
- Kempton, M., S. Ross, D. Spendlove, P.M. Flach, U. Preiss, M.J. Thali, and S.A. Bolliger
2009 Post-Mortem Imaging of Laryngo-hyoid Fractures in Strangulation Incidents: First Results. Legal Medicine, 11(6):267-271.
- Kępa, M., K. Szostek, A. Wrębiak, H. Głęb, C. Buśko, W. Glowa, and S. Dryja
2013 A Case of the Execution of Swedish Soldiers at the Market Square in Cracow (17th c.). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23:730-736.
DOI: 10.1002/oa.1291
- Kerber, Robert F., William Stuart, and Theodore Harris
1992 Knife Wounds: Direction of Blade Movement and Wound Analysis. Abstract, American Academy of Forensic Sciences Annual Meeting.
- Khalil, N., M.N. Elwany, and J.D. Miller
1991 Transcranial Stab Wounds: Morbidity and Medicolegal Awareness. Surg Neurol, 35:294-296.
- Khosla, Deven, Guy Petruzzelli, Harish N. Shownkeen, and T.C. Origitano
2001 Complex Penetrating Cranial Base Trauma: Case Report Demonstrating Multidisciplinary Management. The Journal of Trauma: Injury, Infection, and Critical Care, 52(3):1192-
- Kibayashi, K., K. Yonemitsu, K. Honjyo, and S. Tsunenari
1999 Accidental Decapitation: An Unusual Injury to a Passenger in A Vehicle. Medicine Science, and the Law, 39:82-84.
- Kieser, Jules, Valeria Bernal, Paula Gonzalez, Wendy Birch, mark Turmaine, and Ionut Ichim
2008 Analysis of Experimental Cranial Skin Wounding from Screwdriver Trauma. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122:179-187.
- Kieser, J.A., J. Tahere, K. Agnew, D. Kieser, W. Duncan, and M.V. Swain
2011 Morphoscopic Analysis of Experimentally Produced Bony Wounds from Low Velocity Ballistic Impact. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 7:322-332.
- Kimmerle, Erin H., and Jose Pablo Baraybar
2008 Sharp Force Trauma. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.263-299.
- Kimura, K., and T. Nagata
1987 Suicidal Stab Wounds Produced by a Plus Screwdriver. Acta Crim Med Leg Jap, 53:95-98.
- King, Christine, and Wendy Birch
2015 Assessment of Maceration Techniques Used to Remove Soft Tissue from Bone in Cut Mark Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):124-135.
- Knight, Bernard

- 1975 The Dynamics of Stab Wounds. Forensic Science, 6:249-255.
- Kockel, R.
1980 About the Appearance of Clues or Marks from Knife Blades. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 12(3):16-28.
- Koehler, Steven A., Todd M. Luckasevic, Leon Rozin, Abdulrezzak Shakir, Shaun Latham, Bennet Omalu, Joseph Dominick, and Cyril H. Wecht
2004 Death by Chainsaw: Fatal Kickback Injuries to the Neck. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(2):345-350.
- Koehler, Steven A., Abdulrezzak Shakir, and Karl E. Williams
2011 Accidental Through and Through Penetrating Injury to the Neck. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(1):17-19.
- Koestler, J., and R. Keshavarz
2001 Penetrating Head Injury in Children: A Case Report and Review in the Literature. Journal of Emergency Medicine, 21(2):145-150.
- Konopka, Tomasz, Filip Bolechala, Marcin Strona
2003 Chest Stab Wound Comparison in Suicidal and Homicidal Cases. Arch Med Sad Krym, 53:117-128.
- 2006 An Unusual Case of Corpse Dismemberment. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(2):163-165.
- Konopka, Tomasz, Marcin Strona, Filip Bolechala, and Jerzy Kunz
2007 Corpse Dismemberment in the Material Collected by the Department of Forensic Medicine, Cracow, Poland. Legal Medicine, 9(1):1-13.
- Konstantinou, M., T. Sakellariadis, I. Panagiotou, G. Kouloxouzidis, K. Pottaris, and G. Chamalakis
2009 Pneumopericardium Following Stab Wound. Emerg Med J, 26:445.
- Kooi, Rebecca J., and Scott I. Fairgrieve
2013 SEM and Stereomicroscopic Analysis of Cut Marks in Fresh and Burned Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):452-458.
- Koops, E., K. Burwinkel, M. Kleiber, and K. Puschel
1986 Criminal Dismemberment of the Corpse. Acta Med Leg Soc (Liege), 36(1):165-175.
- Kraus, Kelly
2016 Suicide or Homicide: A Case of Multiple Stab Wounds and Poisoning. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Kremer, Celia, Stephanie Racette, Morgan Schellenberg, Amir Chaltchi, and Anny Sauvageau
2008 Tameshi-Giri, or Japanese Sword Test-Cutting: A Historic Overview. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(1):5-8.
- Krishna, Karthik, C. Behera, S.R. Singh, and D.N. Bhardwaj
2013 Ice Pick Death: A Case Report and Discussion of the Injury Pattern. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(7):803-805.
- Kroman, Anne M.
2010 Rethinking Bone Trauma: A New Biomechanical Continuum Based Approach. Proceedings of the 62nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Seattle, WA. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO. pp.355-356.
- Kroman, Anne M., Tyler A. Kress, and David J. Porta
2007 Propeller Impacts: Injury Mechanics and Bone Trauma. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Krywanczyk, Alison, and Steven Shapiro
2015 A Retrospective Study of Blade Wound Characteristics in Suicide and Homicide. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(4):305-310.
- Kulkani, V., et alia
2000 Delayed Presentation of Spinal Stab Wounds: Case Report and Review of the Literature. Journal of Emergency Medicine, 18(2):209-213.
- Kunz, Jerzy, and Adam Gross
2001 Victim's Scalp on the Killer's Head: An Unusual Case of Criminal Postmortem Mutilation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22:327-331.
<http://ipsapp001.lwwonline.com/servlet/GetFileServlet?J=3478&1=2&A=27&U=I&T=1>
- Kurosaki, K., L. Wang, J. Tang, W. Wang, N. Saitou, T. Endo, and S. Ueda
2005 Identification of a Bronze Weapon Based on an Embedded Fragment in a 3000-year-old Skull. Forensic Science International, 151(1):105-108.

- Kutarski, P.W.
1989 Outboard Motor Propeller Injuries. Injury, 20(2):87-91.
- Lacotte, B., A. De mey, and B. Coessens
1994 Trauma of the Fatty Tissue. Acta Chir Belg, 94:17-20.
- Laisaar, T.
2005 Unusual Case of Self-Inflicted Thoracic Knife Wounds with Five Knives Embedded in the Left Thoracic Cavity. European Journal of Cardiothoracic Surgery, 28:653-654.
- Lal, R.
1974 Chandu Homicidal Axe Injury of the Head. Forensic Science International, 3:279-281.
- Lalueza, Fox, C., and A. Pérez-Pérez
1994 Cutmarks and Post-mortem Striations in Fossil Human Teeth. Human Evolution, 9:165-172.
- Lambert, Patricia M., Brian R. Billman, and Banks L. Leonard
2000 Explaining Variability in Mutilated Human Bone Assemblages from the American Southwest: A Case Study from the Southern Piedmont of Sleeping Ute Mountain, Colorado. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 10(1):49-64.
- Lançon, Douglas S.
2009 Toolmarks in Bone: Continuing Research with Consecutively Made Knife Blades. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 41(2):130-137.
- Lauterbach, A., R. Hausmann, and P. Betz
2006 Fatal Impalement Injury of the Head Due to a Curtain Rail. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120:380-382.
- Law, Robin
1989 My Head Belongs to the King: On the Political and Ritual Significance of Decapitation in Precolonial Dahomey. The Journal of African History, 30:399-415.
- Lazenby, Richard A., and Susan K. Pfeiffer
1993 Effects of a Nineteenth Century Below-Knee Amputation and Prosthesis of Femoral Morphology. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(1):19-28.
- Leaver, D.G., R.N. Sharma, and J.S. Glennie
1970 Self-Inflicted Ventricular Septal Defect. Br Heart Journal, 32:561-563.
- Lerer, L.B., and M.B. Volpe
1992 Traumatic Transection, An Unusual Fatal Pedestrian Injury. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 13:243-247.
- Levy, V., and V.J. Rao
1988 Survival Time in Gunshot and StabWound Victims. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):215-217.
- Lewis, Jason E.
2008 Identifying Sword Marks on Bone: Criteria for Distinguishing Between Cut Marks Made by Different Classes of Bleded Weapons. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(7):2001-2008.
- Liggins, J.B.
2006 Death Due to a Stingray Barb Piercing the Heart: A New Zealand Case from 1939: An Unusual Bathing Fatality. NZ Med J, 119(124):U2164.
- Lim, R.Y.
1987 Chain Saw Injury to the Larynx. W.V. Med J., 83:118-119.
- Lipschitz, R.
1967 Associated Injuries and Complications of Stab Wounds of the Spinal Cord. Paraplegia, 5:75-82.
- Lipschitz, R., and J. Block
1962 Stab Wounds of the Spinal Cord. Lancet, 280:169-172.
- Lisowski, F.P.
1967 Prehistoric and Early Historic Trepanations. In D.R. Brothwell and A.T. Sandison, editors, Diseases in Antiquity, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.651-672.

- Liu, X., W. Kim, R. Schmidt, B. Drerup, and J. Song
2006 Wound Measurement by Curvature Maps: A Feasibility Study. Physiol Meas, 27:1107-1123.
- Locke, Ronald L.
2008 Application of the Dynamics of a Knife Puncture to Identify Toolmarks in a Cervical Vertebra. AFTE Journal, 40(2):137-144.
- Lockhart, Rachel, and Christopher W. Schmidt
2006 Decapitation and Mutilation of a Late-Middle Archaic Child from Southern Indiana. A Presentation before the Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Archaeology Association, (BARFAA), November 4, Springfield, Illinois.
- Lopez, Gonzalez, A., A. Gutierrez Marin, J.A. Alvarez Garijo, and M. Vila Mengual
2006 Penetrating Head Injury in a Paediatric Patient Caused by an Electrical Plug. Childs Nerv Syst, 22(2):197-200.
- Lorkiewicz, W., H. Stolarczyk, A. Śmieszekiewicz-Skwerska, and E. Żądzińska
2005 An Interesting Case of Prehistoric Trepanation from Poland: Re-Evaluation of the Skull from Franki Suchodolskie Site. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(2):115-123.
- Love, Jennifer C., Sharon M. Derrick, Jason M. Wiersema, and Charles Peters
2012a Validation Study of Microscopic Analysis of Saw Marks in Bone. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
2012b Validation of Tool Mark Analysis of Cut Costal Cartilage. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):306-311.
2015 Microscopic Saw Mark Analysis: An Empirical Approach. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S21-S26.
- Love, Jennifer C., Jason M. Wiersema, Sharon M. Derrick, and Heather Backo
2010 Objective Interpretation of the Striation Pattern Observed in Experimentally Cut Costal Cartilage. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Lovett, Richard
2010 Butchering Dinner 3.4 Million Years Ago. Nature, doi:10.1038/news.2010.399
<http://www.nature.com/news/2010/100811/full/news.2010.399.html> (accessed August 13, 2010).
- Lozano-Ruiz, M., J.M. Bermúdez de Castro, M. Martínón-Torres, and S. Sarmiento
2004 Cutmarks on Fossil Human Anterior Teeth of the Sima de los Huesos Site (Atabuerca, Spain). Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(8):1127-1135.
- Lubeley, D., K. Jostschulte, R. Kays, K. Biskup, and B. Clasbrummel
2005 3D Wound Measurement System for Telemedical Applications. Biomedizinische Technik, 50:1418-1419.
- Luckasevic, Todd M., Laine L. Frazier, Abdulrezak M. Shakir, Baiyang Xu, and Karl E. Williams
2010 Newborn Kidnapping by Crude Cesarean Section. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Luna, A., C. Solano, M. Gomez, and R. Banon
1989 Incised Wound Margins Caused by Steel Blades: Scanning Electron Microscopy to Determine Wound Direction. Forensic Science International, 43:21-26.
- Lunetta, Phillipe., Annakatri Öhberg, and Antti Sajantila
2002 Suicide by Intracerebellar Ballpoint Pen. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(4):334-337.
- Lupo, Karen D.
1993 A Taphonomic Analyses of Hadza-Produced Bone Assemblages, PhD. Dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Utah.
1994 Butchering Marks and Carcass Acquisition Strategies: Distinguishing Hunting from Scavenging in Archaeological Contexts. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:827-837.
- Lupo, Karen D., and James F. O'Connell
2002 Cut and Tooth Mark Distributions on Large Animal Bones: Ethnoarchaeological Data from the Hadza and Their Implications for Current Ideas About Early Human Carnivory. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(1):85-109.
- Lyman, R. Lee
1987 Archaeofaunas and Butchery Studies: A Taphonomic Perspective. In M. Schiffer, editor, Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, 10, Academic Press, Orlando, FL. Pp.249-337.
1992 Prehistoric Seal and Sea-Lion Butchering on the Southern Northwest Coast. American Antiquity, 57:246-261.

- 1995 A Study of Variation in the Prehistoric Butchery of Large Artiodactyls. In E. Johnson, editor, Ancient Peoples and Landscapes, Museum of Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX., pp.233-253.
- 2005 Analyzing Cut Marks: Lessons from Artiodactyl Remains in the Northwestern United States. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(12):1722-1732. (also cited as published in 2006)
- Lyn, Kalan S., and Scott I. Fairgrieve
 2009a Macroscopic Analysis of Axe and Hatchet Trauma in Fleshed and Defleshed Mammalian Long Bones. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):786-792.
- 2009b Microscopic Indicators of Axe and hatchet Trauma in Fleshed and Defleshed Mammalian Long Bones. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):793-797.
- Macfarland, I., and N. Harry
 1977 Severe Chainsaw Injuries. Aust. N.Z. Surg., 47:183-185.
- MacFarlane, Campbell, and Carol Ann Benn
 2002 Penetrating Neck Injury: A Review. Trauma, 4(2):79-90.
- Mackerle, Z., and P. Gal
 2009 Unusual Penetrating Head Injury in Children: Personal Experience and Review of the Literature. Child Nerv Syst, 25:909-913.
- Macmillan, M.B.
 1986 A Wonderful Journey Through Skull and Brains: The Travels of Mr. Gage's Tamping Iron. Brain Cognition, 5:67-107.
- Madea, B.
 1994 Dismemberment with Unusual Preservation of Cadaver Parts. Arch Kriminol, 193(3-4):72-78.
- Madea, B., and F. Driever
 2000 Cadaver Dismemberment by Chain Saw. Arch Kriminol, 205(3-4):75-81.
- Madea, Burkhard, Peter Schmidt, and Elke Doberentz
 2015 Helicopter Induced Propeller Injuries. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(4):622-625.
- Maiese, Aniello, Lorenzo Gitto, Serenella Serinelli, Massimiliano dell'Aquila, and Giorgio Bolino
 2015 When Life Makes No Sense--Suicide by More than 150 Stab and Incised Wounds with Atypical Features. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Majamaa, Heikki
 1992 Knifemarks in Cartilage. Rikospoliisi, 3:30-35.
- 1993 Knife-Marks in Cartilage. Advances in Forensic Sciences - Proceedings of the 13th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, Dusseldorf, Germany, pp. 270-272.
- Mallam, R. Clark
 1979 A Cut and Perforated Human Mandible from the Quandahl Rockshelter, Winneshiek County, Iowa. The Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society, 26:30-38.
- Mallegni, F., and A. Valassina
 1996 Secondary Bone Changes to a Cranium Trepanation in a Neolithic Man Discovered at Trasano, South Italy. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(5):506-511.
- Man, B., L. Kraus, and D. Shachor
 1978 Self Inflicted Stab Wound of Abdominal Aorta. Journal of Cardiovascular Surgery (Torino), 19:503-505.
- Manaseryan, Nina H., Keith Dobney, and Anton Eryvnyck
 1999 On the Causes of Perforations in Archaeological Domestic Cattle Skulls: New Evidence. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 9(1):74-75.
- Manhein, Mary H., and Beth A. Bassett
 2001 Sharp Instrument Trauma - Cases from the LSU FACES Lab. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Manhein, Mary H., Ginesse L. Listi, and Beth A. Bassett
 1999 Stevendale Man, A Misleading Case of Dismembered Remains. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:219.

- Mann, Robert W., Douglas W. Owsley, and Paul A. Shackel
1991 A Reconstruction of 19th-Century Surgical Techniques: Bones in Dr. Thompson's Privy. Historical Archaeology, 25: 106-112.
- Manzon, Vanessa Samantha, Ursula Thun Hohenstein, and Emanuela Gualdi-Russo
2012 Injuries on a Skull from the Ancient Bronze Age (Ballabio, Lecco, Italy): A Natural or an Anthropic Origin? Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(11):3428-3425.
- Marc, Bernard, Frederic Baudry, latifa Zerrouki, Armel Ghaith, and Michel Garnier
2000 Suicidal Incised Wound of a Fistula for Hemodialysis Access in an Elderly Woman: Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(3):270-272.
- Marcikic, M., and N. Mandic
1990 Homicide-Suicide by Stabbing. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11(4):312-315.
- Marciniak, Stephanie-Marie
2009 A Preliminary Assessment of the Identification of Saw Marks on Burned Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):779-785.
- Mårdian, Sven, Björn D. Krapohl, Jana Roffeis, Alexander C. Disch, Klaus-Dieter Schaser, and Philipp Schwabe
2015 Complete Major Amputation of the Upper Extremity: Early Results and Initial Treatment Algorithm. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 78(3):586-593.
- Marks, R.B.
1986 Chainsaw Injury of the Maxillofacial Region. Journal of Oral Maxillofacial Surgery, 44:240-243.
- Marlar, R.A., B.L. Leonard, B.R. Billman, P.M. Lambert, and J.E. Marlar
2000 Biochemical Evidence of Cannibalism at a Prehistoric Puebloan Site in Southwestern Colorado. Nature, 407:74-78.
- Martin, J.R.
1999 Identifying Osseous Cut Mark Morphology for Common Serrated Knives. Masters Thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Mashiyama, S., O. Fukawa, M. Kawase, N. Noshita, and S. Takada
2006 Stab Injury of the Brain by Kitchen Knife. No Shinkei Geka, 34:497-502.
- Masian, Nicole M., Wendy M. Gunther, and Jeffrey J. Gofton
2013 Delayed Death Following Penetrating Stab Wound to the Heart. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Matsumoto, T., A. Yamaguchi, Y. Chiba, et al.
2004 Patterns of Self-Cutting: A Preliminary Study on Differences in Clinical Implications Between Wrist- and Arm-Cutting Using a Japanese Juvenile Detention Center Sample. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci, 58:377-382.
- Maxeiner, H., and Cynthia Schirmer
2009 Frequency, Types and Causes of Intraventricular Haemorrhage in Lethal Blunt Head Injuries. Legal Medicine, 11(6):278-284.
- May, Shannon E.
2010 A SEM-EDS Trace Elemental Analysis of Sharp Force Trauma on Bone. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Mays, S.
1996 Healed Limb Amputations in Human Osteoarchaeology and Their Causes: A Case Study from Ipswich, UK. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6:101-113.
- Mazzarelli, Debora, Stefano Vanin, Lara Maistrello, Daniele M. Gibelli, Davide Porta, Agostino Rizzi, Marco Grandi, and Cristina Cattaneo
2014 Assessment of Hair Lesions Due to Sharp Force Wounds and Entomological Activity: An Experimental Study. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2015 Splitting Hairs: Differentiating Between Entomological Activity, Taphonomy, and Sharp Force Trauma on Hair. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(1):104-110.
- Mazzolo, G.M., and L. Desinan
2005 Sharp Force Fatalities: Suicide, Homicide or Accident? A Series of 21 Cases. Forensic Science International, 147(Suppl):S33-S35.
- McFarlin, S.C., and L.F. Wineski
1997 The Cutting Edge: Experimental Anatomy and the Reconstruction of the Nineteenth-Century Dissection Techniques. In R.L. Blakely

- and J.M. Harrington, editors, Bones in the Basement: Postmortem Racism in Nineteenth-Century Medical Training, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp: 107-161.
- McGuckin, J.F., N. Akhtar, V.T. Ho, E.M. Smergel, E.J. Kubacki, and T. Villafana
1996 CT and MR Evaluation of a Wooden Foreign Body in an In Vitro Model of the Orbit. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol, 17(1):129-133.
- McHugh, Shane, Niamh Nic Daéid, and Marie Cassidy
2003 An Investigation into the Correlation of Knife Damage on Clothing and Wounds in the Skin. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):238.
- McKinley, Jacqueline I.
1992a A Probable Trepanation from an Early Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Oxborough, Norfolk. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(4):333-335.
1992b A Skull Wound and Possible Trepanation from a Roman Cemetery at Baldock, Hertfordshire. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(4):337-340.
1993 A Decapitation from the Romano-British Cemetery at Baldock, Hertfordshire. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(1): 41-44.
- McMonagle, M.P.
2005 Stab Wound to the Heart: An Easy Diagnosis with EKG and CXR. Journal of Trauma, 58:421-422.
- Meer, M., A. Siddiqi, J.A. Morkel, P. Janse van Resburg, and S. Zafar
2010 Knife Inflicted Penetrating Injuries of the Maxillofacial Region: A Descriptive, Record-based Study. Injury, 41:77-81.
- Mehmood, N., Z.H. Khwaja, S. Ramazan, and A. Quddus
2010 Kite-Flying Associated Injuries in Rawalpindi. Ann Pak Inst Med Sci, 6(2):116-119.
- Melbye, J., and S.I. Fairgrieve
1994 A Massacre and Possible Cannibalism in the Canadian Arctic: New Evidence from the Saunaktuk Site (NgTn-1). Arctic Anthropol, 31(2):57-77.
- Menon, A., T. Kanchan, F.N. Monteiro, and N.G. Rao
2008 Atypical Wound of Entry and Unusual Presentation in a Fatal Stab Injury. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 15:524-526.
- Merritt, Stephen R.
2012 Factors Affecting Early Stone Age Cut Mark Cross-Sectional Size: Implications from Actualistic Butchery Trials. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(9):2984-2994.
- Metter, D., and D. Benz
1989 Defence Injuries Caused by Sharp Force in Homicides. Z. Rechtsmed, 102:277-291. (also cited as Self Defence Injuries in Homicides Caused by Penetrating Forces)
- Meyer, P.K.
1997 Stingray Injuries. Wilderness Environ Med, 8(1):24-28.
- Mikko, D., and B.J. Hornsby
1995 On the Cutting Edge II-- An Identification Involving a Knife. AFTE Journal, 27(4):293.
- Miller, Alison, Christopher W. Rainwater, Susan C. Anton, and Todd Disotell
2014 The Effect of Angle at Impact and Magnification Level on Striation Pattern Recognition. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Miller, George J.
1969 A Study of Cuts, Grooves, and Other Marks on Recent and Fossil Bones: 1. Animal Tooth Marks. Tebiwa, 12:20-26. Papers of the Idaho State University Museum of Natural History, Pocatello, ID.
1975 A Study of Cuts, Grooves, and Other Marks on Recent and Fossil Bones: 2. Weathering Cracks, Fractures, Splinters, and Other Similar Natural Phenomena. In Lithic Technology: Making and Using Stone Tools, Earl H. Swanson Jr., editor, pp: 211-226, Aldine, Chicago.
- Miller, S.A. and M.D. Jones
1996 Kinematics of Four Methods of Stabbing: A Preliminary Study. Forensic Science International, 82:183-190.
- Milo, R.G.
1998 Evidence for Hominid Predation at Klasies River Mouth, South Africa, and Its Implications for the Behavior of Early Modern Humans. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:99-133.

- Milroy, C.M., and G.N. Ritty
1997 If a Wound is Neatly Incised it is not a Laceration. British Medical Journal, 315, 1312
- Missliwetz, J.
1995 Fatal Impalement Injuries After Falls at Construction Sites. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 16:81-83.
- Mittal, S., S. Garg, M.S. Mittal, A. Chanana, and H. Rai
2007 Homicides by Sharp Weapons. JIAFM, 29(2):61-63.
- Mittmeyer, H.J., and R. Welte
1982 Determination of the Time of Death After Dismemberment. Z Rechtsmedizin, 88(1-2):23-26.
- Moar, J.J.
1984 Homicidal Penetrating Incised Wounds of the Thorax - An Autopsy Study of 52 Cases. South African Medical Journal, 65:385-389.
- Mogle, Paul, and Joe Zias
1995 Trephination as a Possible Treatment for Scurvy in a Middle Bronze Age (ca. 2200 BC). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(1):77-81.
- Mohanty, M.K., M.K. Panigrahi, S. Mohanty, J.K. Dash, and S.K. Das
2007 Self Defense Injuries in Homicidal Deaths. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 14(4):213-215.
- Mohite, Prakash M., Deepali P. Mohite, Pradeep G. Dixit, Anil J. Anjankar, and Atul S. Keche
2013 Autopsy Evaluation of Defence Wounds in Homicidal Death in Central India. Journal of Forensic Research, 4:205
doi:10.4172/257-7145.1000205
- Moisander, P.A., and E. Edston
2003 Torture and Its Sequel-Comparison Between Victims from Six Countries. Forensic Science International, 137:133-140.
- Molleson, T., and M. Cox
1988 A Neonate with Cut Bones from Poundbury Camp. Bulletin de la Societe Royale Belge d'Anthropologie et de Prehistoire, 99:53-59.
(also cited as published in 1989)
- Monnier, Gilliane F., and Emily Bischoff
2014 Size Matters. An Evaluation of Descriptive and Metric Criteria for Identifying Cut Marks Made by Unmodified Rocks During Butchery. Journal of Archaeological Science, 50:305-317.
- Moore, Craig C.
2007 Two Stab Victims – Two Cases and Over 90 Stab Wounds. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Morcillo, Maria D., and Isla Y. Campos Varela
2011 Dismemberment: Cause of Death in the Colombian Armed Conflict. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Moreschi, Carlo, Ugo Da Broi, Sirio Cividino, Rino Gubiani, and Gianfranco Pergher
2014 Neck Injury Patterns Resulting from the Use of Petrol and Electric Chainsaws in Suicides. Report on Two Cases. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 25:14-20.
- Morild, Inge, and Peer K. Lilleng
2012 Different Mechanisms of Decapitation: Three Classic and One Unique Case History. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1659-1664
- Morimoto, I., and K. Hirata
1992 A Decapitated Human Skull from Medieval Kamakura. Journal of the Anthropological Society of Nippon, 100:349-358.
- Morton, Deborah W.
2006 A Cut Above: Sharpening the Accuracy of Knife and Saw Mark Analysis. Forensic Magazine, June/July
<http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp?pid=94>
- Moser, C.
1973 Human Decapitation in Ancient Mesoamerica, Volume 11. Trustees for Harvard University, Dumbarton Oaks, Washington, D.C.
- Moustafa, M.H., and M.R. Ho
1999 Coat Hanger Tip Injury. Journal of Emergency Medicine, 17(4):735.

- Muler, G.
1996 Facial Injury Caused by an Umbrella Spoke. HNO, 44:590-591.
- Murray, L.A., and M.A. Green
1987 Hilt and Knives: A Survey of Ten Years of Fatal Stabbings. Medicine, Science and Law, 27:182-183.
- Nadjem, H., and S. Pollack
1993 Manifestations of Screwdriver Injuries. Arch Kriminol, 192:27-36.
- Nadjem, Hadi, and Dirk Ropohl
1996 Complete Transection of the Trunk of Passengers in Car Accidents. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(2):167-171.
- Nagaoka, T., K. Uzawa, and K. Hirata
2010 Evidence for Weapon Related Traumas in Medieval Japan: Observations of the Human Crania from Seiyokan. Anthropological Science, 118:129-140.
DOI: 10:1537/ase.091007
- Nakano, H., G. Chikazawa, and T. Tabuchi
2005 Penetrating Right Ventricular Trauma by Stab Injury: Report of a Case. Kyobu Geka, 58:915-919.
- Nass, G. Gisela, and Nicholas F. Bellantoni
1982 A Prehistoric Multiple Burial from Monument Valley Evidencing Trauma and Possible Cannibalism. The Kiva, 47(4):257-271.
- Nathoo, N., H. Boodhoo, S.S. Nadvi, S.R. Naidoo, and E. Gouws
2000 Transcranial Brainstem Stab Injuries: A Retrospective Analysis of Seventeen Patients. Neurosurgery, 47:1117-1123.
- Navarro-Crummenauer, B., and R. Urban
2010 Oropharyngeal Impalement in a Case of Paranoid Hallucinatory Schizophrenia. Arch Kriminol, 225:109-118.
- Neri, Margherita, Santina Cantatore, and Cristoforo Pomara
2009 A Fatal Case Due to a Pitchfork Penetrating Head Injury. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Neto, J.B.R., G.C. Ferreira, A.L.S. Filho, M.O.B.Q. Fontes, F. Bomfim, and W.L. Abrantes
2000 Kiting Injuries: Report of Two Cases and Discussion. Journal of Trauma, 48(2):310.
- Neumann, G.K.
1940 Evidence for the Antiquity of Scalping from Central Illinois. American Antiquity, 5:287-289.
- Ní Annaidh, Aisling, Marie Cassidy, Michael Curtis, Michel Destrade, and Michael D. Gilchrist
2015 Toward a Predictive Assessment of Stab-Penetration Forces. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(3):162-166.
- Nic Daeid, N., M. Cassidy, and S. McHugh
2008 An Investigation into the Correlation of Knife Damage in Clothing and the Lengths of Skin Wounds. Forensic Science International, 3:107-110.
- Nickens, Paul R.
1975 Prehistoric Cannibalism in the Mancos Canyon, Southwestern Colorado. The Kiva, 47(4):283-293.
- Nieddu, Antonio, Stefano D'Errico, Francesco Meloni, Gabriela Perilli, and Cristoforo Pomara
2012 Multislice Computed Tomography in Two Fatal Stab Wound Cases with Knife in situ. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, and Vladimir Živković
2013a Attempted Suicide with an Axe: A Hanged Waiter with Multiple Healed Chop Wounds to the Crown of the Head. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9:117-121.
- 2013b The Possible Reconstruction of a Sharp Injury to a Skull. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9:270-273.
- 2014 A Train-related Fatality--Old Dilemmas: Accident, Suicide, or Homicide? Premortem or Postmortem Decapitation? Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(2):278-283.
- Nilssen, P.J.
2000 An Actualistic Butchery Study in South Africa and Its Implications for Reconstructing Hominid Strategies of Carcass Acquisition and Butchery in the Upper Pleistocene and Plio-Pleistocene. Archaeology, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa.

- Noda, E., E. Inoue, I. Yoshikawa-Kobayashi, and T. Nagamoto
2010 Perforating Eye Injury Extending to the Brain Stem in a 17 Year Old Woman: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 4:18.
- Nolan, Gary, Sarah V. Hainsworth, and Guy N. Ruty
2013 Forces Required for a Knife to Penetrate a Variety of Cloting Types. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):372-379.
- 2016 Quantification of Forces Generated by Volunteers in Stabbing Trials. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Nolan, G., S. Lawes, S. Hainsworth, and G. Ruty
2012 A Study Considering the Force Required for Broken Glass Bottles to Penetrate a Sking Simulant. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(1):19-25.
- Nogami, Makoto, Tomoaki Hoshi, Tomomi Arai, Yoko Toukairin, Michiho Takama, and Ichiro Takahashi
2009 Morphology of Lymphatic Regeneration in Rat Incision Wound Healing in Comparison with Vascular Regeneration. Legal Medicine, 11(5):213-218.
- Nogami, Makoto, Tomoaki Hoshi, Yoko Toukairin, and Tomomi Arai
2010 Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor in the Early Stage of Skin Incision Wounds in Cyclophosphamide-Induced Leukocytopenic Rats. Legal Medicine, 12(3):128-131.
- Nolan, Gary, Sarah V. Hainsworth, and Guy N. Ruty
2012 Design and Development of a Dynamometer for Quantifying Force Related to Stabbings. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Novak, Shannon A., and Dana D. Kollmann
2000 Perimortem Processing of Human Remains Among the Great Basin Fremont. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 10(1):65-75.
- Nystrom, K.C.
2007 Trepanation in the Chachapoya Region of Northern Peru. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(1):39-51.
- O'Callaghan, P.T.
1999 The Biomechanics of Stab Wounds. Cardiff University, Cardiff.
- O' Callaghan, P.T., M.D. Jones, D.S. James, and S. Leadbetter (also cited with C.A. Holt and L.D. Nokes)
1999 Dynamics of Stab Wounds: Force Required for Penetration of Various Cadaveric Human Tissues. Forensic Science International, 104(2-3):173-178. (also cited as 173-179) (also cited as 3:173-178).
- O' Callaghan, P.T., M.D. Jones, D.S. James, S. Leadbetter, S.L. Evans, and L.D.M. Nokes
2001 A Biomedical Reconstruction of a Wound Caused by a Glass Shard--A Case Report. Forensic Science International, 117(3):221-231.
- O'Callaghan, P.T., et al.
2001 A Novel Approach to Forensic Investigation: Three-Dimensional Kinematic and Kinetic Motion Analysis. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 8:49-53.
- O'Connell, J.F., K. Hawkes, and N. Blurton-Jones
1988 Hadza Hunting, Butchering, and Bone Transport and Their Archaeological Implications. Journal of Anthropological Research, 44:113-161.
- 1990 Reanalysis of Large Mammal Body Part Transport Among the Hadza. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17:301-316.
- Oesterhelweg, L., S. Ross, D. Spendlove, C.A. Schoen, A. Christe, M.J. Thali, et al.
2007 Virtopsy: Fatal Stab Wounds to the Skull-The Relevance of Ante-mortem and Post-mortem Radiological Data in Case Reconstructions. Legal Medicine, (Tokyo), 9:314-317.
- Ohshima, T., and T. Kondo
1997 Eight Cases of Suicide by Self-Cutting or Stabbing: Consideration from Medico-Legal Viewpoints of Differentiation Between Suicide and Homicide. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 4:127-132.
- Oki, Takahito, Hideki Asamura, Tokutaro Hayashi, and Masao Ota
2010 Unusual Intracranial Stab Wounds Inflicted with Metal Tent Stakes for a Case Involving a Family Murder-Suicide. Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):e19-e21.
- Okoye, B.C., and A.J. Oteri

- 2001 Cut Throat Injuries in Port Harcourt. Sahel Med J, 4:207-209.
- Okumura, Mercedes, and Yun Ysi Siew
2013 An Osteological Study of Trophy Heads: Unveiling the Headhunting Practice in Borneo. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23:685-697.
DOI: 10.1002/oa.1297
- Olsen, Sandra L.
1988 The Identification of Stone and Metal Tool Marks on Bone Artifacts, in Sandra L. Olsen, editor, Scanning Electron Microscopy in Archaeology. BAR International Series 452, B.A.R., Oxford, UK, pp:337-360.
1989 On Distinguishing Natural from Cultural Damage on Archaeological Antler. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:125-135.
- Olsen, Sandra L., and Pat Shipman
1994 Cutmarks and Perimortem Treatment of Skeletal Remains on the Northern Plains. In Douglas W. Owsley and Richard L. Jantz, editors, Skeletal Biology in the Great Plains, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., pp.377-387.
1994b Northern Plains Woodland Mortuary Practices. In Douglas W. Owsley and Richard L. Jantz, editors, Skeletal Biology in the Great Plains, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., pp.51-70.
- Olze, H., U. Hosse, F. Rosenbaum, A. Schmeling, and V. Schneider
2005 Homicide by Stab to the Neck with Subsequent Attempted Suicide by Cut to the Neck. Arch Kriminol, 215:85-93.
- Onotai, L.O., and U. Ibekwe
2011 The Pattern of Cut Throat Injuries in the University of Port-Harcout Teaching Hospital. Portharcourt, 19(3):
- Ormstad, K., Th. Karlsson, and J. Rajs (also cited as Ormstad, K., T. Karlsson, L. Enkler, B. Law, and J. Rajs)
1986 Patterns in Sharp Force Fatalities: A Comprehensive Forensic Medical Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):529-542.
1987 Sharp Force Suicide. Abstract, International Association of Forensic Science Meeting, Vancouver.
- Orr, C.J., M.A. Clark, D.A. Hawley, J.E. Pless, L.R. Tate, and P.M. Fardal
1995 Fatal Anorectal Injuries: A Series of Four Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):
- Oesterhelweg, L., S. Ross, D. Spendlove, C.A. Schoen, A. Christie, M.J. Thali, and S.A. Bolliger
2007 Virtopsy: Fatal Stab Wounds to the Skull – The Relevance of Ante-mortem and Post-mortem Radiological Data in Case Reconstructions. Legal Medicine, 9(6):314-317.
- Ordia, I.J.
2009 Brain Impalement by an Angle Metal Bar. Clin Neurol Neuro-surg, 111:368-372.
- Ormstad, K., T. Karlsson, L. Enkler, B. Law, and J. Rajs
1986 Patterns in Sharp Force Fatalities - A Comprehensive Forensic Medical Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):529-542.
- Orszagh, Miro, Joseph Zentner, and Stefan Pollak
2009 Transorbital Intracranial Impalement Injuries by Wooden Foreign Bodies: Clinical, Radiological and Forensic Aspects. Forensic Science International, 193(1-3):47-55.
- Ortiz-Rey, J.A., J.M. Suarez-Peñaranda, E.A. Da Silva, J.I. Muñoz-Barús, P. San Miguel-Fraile, A. De la Fuente-Buceta, and L. Concheiro-Carro
2002 Immunohistochemical Detection of Fibronectin and Tenascin in Incised Human Skin Injuries. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 126:118-122.
- Osaka, K., M. Kobayashi, T. Takano, F. Tsuchiya, A. Iwasaki, and H. Endo
2009 Successful Embolization of Renal Artery Pseudoaneurysms Following a Stab Wound. Hinyokika Kiyo, 5:263-266.
- Ostrowski, S.H.
2006 Identification of a Toolmark on Human Skull Utilizing Cattle Blade Bones as Test Medium. AFTE Journal, 38(4):348-355.
- O'Sullivan, Irene
2001 An Analysis of Possible Anthropogenic Alteration of Human Bones Recovered from Eton Rowing Lake, South Buckinghamshire, UK. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Ousby, J., and D.H. Wilson
1982 1086 Consecutive Injuries Caused by Glass. Injury, 13:427-430.

- Outram, Alan K.
1999 A Comparison of Palaeoeskimo and Medieval Norse Bone Fat Exploitation in Western Greenland. Arctic Anthropology, 36:103-117.
- 2000 Hunting Meat and Scavenging Marrow? A Seasonal Explanation for Middle Stone Age Subsistence Strategies at Klasies River Mouth. In Animal Bones: Human Societies, P.A. Rowley-Conwy, editor, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK.
- 2001a FOCUS: The Scapula Representation Could be the Key: A Further Consideration to the 'Klasies Pattern' Debate. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(12):1259-1263.
- 2001b A New Approach to Identifying Bone Marrow and Grease Exploitation: Why the "Indeterminate" Fragments Should not be Ignored. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28:401-410.
- Owsley, Douglas W.
1993 New Perspectives on 19th Century Surgical Practice through Bioarchaeological Research, (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 16:154.
- 1994a Warfare in Coalescent Tradition Populations of the Northern Plains. In D.W. Owsley and R.L. Jantz, editors. Skeletal Biology in the Great Plains: Migration, Warfare, Health, and Subsistence, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp.333-343.
- 1994b Bioarchaeology on a Battlefield: The Abortive Confederate Campaign in New Mexico. Museum of New Mexico Office of Archaeological Studies, Archaeology Notes, 142, Santa Fe, New Mexico.
- 1995a Bones from Historic Period Burials: A Window on the Past. Quarterly Bulletin of the Archeological Society of Virginia, 50(1):9-16.
- 1995b Bioarchaeology on a Battlefield: The Abortive Confederate Campaign in New Mexico. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- 1995c Contributions of Bioarchaeological Research to Knowledge of Nineteenth-Century Surgery. In Grave Reflections: Portraying the Past Through Cemetery Studies, S. Saunders and A. Herring, editors. Canadian Scholar's Press, Incorporated, Toronto, Canada. pp.119-151.
- Owsley, D.W., H.E. Berryman, and W.M. Bass
1977 Demographic and Osteological Evidence for Warfare at the Larson Site, South Dakota. Plains Anthropologist Memoir, 13:119-131.
- Owsley, D.W., R.W. Mann, and T.G. Baugh
1994 Culturally Modified Human Bones from the Edwards I Site (34BK2), Oklahoma. In Skeletal Biology in the Great Plains: A Multidisciplinary View, D.W. Owsley and R.L. Jantz, editors, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Owsley, D.W., R.W. Mann, and S.P. Murphy
1991 Injuries, Surgical Care and Disease in American Soldiers at Fort Erie. In Snake Hill: An Investigation of a Military Cemetery from the War of 1812, S. Pfeiffer and R.R. Williamson, editors, Dundurn Press.
- Ozdemir, Bora, Osman Celbis, and Atilhan Kaya
2013 Cut Throat Injuries and Honor Killings: Review of Fifteen Cases in Eastern Turkey. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(4):198-203.
- Palmiere, C., S. Binaghi, F. Doenz, P. Bize, C. Chevallier, P. Mangin, and Grabherr
2012 Detection of Hemorrhage Source: The Diagnostic Value of Post-mortem CT-Angiography. Forensic Science International, 222:33-39.
- Palmiere, C., E. Risso, O. van Hecke, and R. La Harpe
2007 Unplanned Complex Suicide by Self Strangulation Associated with Multiple Sharp Force Injuries: A Case Report. Medicine Science and the Law, 47:269-273.
- Parmar, K. S.V. Hainsworth, and G.N. Rutty
2012 Quantification of Forces Required for Stabbing with Screwdrivers and Other Blunter Instruments. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126:43-53.
- Parr, Nicolette M., Katherine Skorpinski, Traci L. Van Deest, and Laurel Freas
2010 Case Studies and Patterns of Postmortem Dismemberment. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Patel, F.
1998 Vasovagal Death from Screwdriver Stabbing of the Neck. J Clin Forensic Med, 5:205-206.
- Patel, V., and G. de Moore
1994 Harakiri: A Clinical Study of Deliberate Self-Stubbing. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry, 55(3):98-103.

- Pathak, Hrishikesh, Jaydeo Borkar, Pradeep Dixit, Shailendra Dhawane, Manish Shrigiriwar, and Niraj Dingre
2013 Fatal Tiger Attack: A Case Report with Emphasis on Typical Tiger Injuries Characterized by Partially Resembling Stab-Like Wounds. Forensic Science International, 232:e1-e4.
- Peacock, W.J., R.D. Shrosbree, and A.G. Key
1977 A Review of 450 Stabwounds of the Spinal Cord. South African Medical Journal, 51:961-964.
- Pentone, Alessandra, Liliana Innamorato, and Francesco Intronà
2013 Dying Transfixing His Own Heart: A Rare Case of Suicide by Stabbing. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(4):318-320.
- Perdekamp, Markus Große, Hans-Joachim Weisser, Stefan Pollak, and Annette Theirauf
2011 Intracranial Impalement with Entrance Site in the Mandibular Region: Postmortem Elucidation of an Accidental Fall on a Wooden Plant Stick. Forensic Science International, 209:e35-e40.
- Perdekamp, M.G., U.N. Riede, and S. Pollak
2000 Penetrating Stab Injury to the Heart with Unusually Long Survival. Arch Kriminol, 206:102-109.
- Perez, V.
2006 The Politicization of the Dead: An Analysis of Cutmark Morphology and Culturally Modified Human Remains from La Plata and Penasco Blanco (A.D. 900-1300). PhD Dissertation, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Massachusetts
- Perilli, G., B. Di Battista, A. Montana, J. Pavia, S. Cauchi, N.M. Zerafa, and C. Pomara
2015 A Rare Case of a Scuba Diver's Death Due to Propeller Injuries of a Desalination Pump. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 32:21-24.
- Petkovic, S., M. Maletin, and M. Drenčić-Brenesel
2011 Complex Suicide: An Unusual Case with Six Methods Applied. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56:1368-1372.
- Petri, N.M., M. Definis-Gojanovic, and D. Andrić
2003 Scuba Diver with a Knife in his Chest: Homicide or Suicide? Croatian Medical Journal, 44:355-359.
- Pezeshki, Rad M., H. Ahmadnia, M. Abedi, and M.S. Abedi
2012 Transarterial Coil Embolization in Treatment of Gross Hematuria Following Self-Inflicted Stab Wound in a Horseshoe Kidney. Shin J Traumatol, 15:118-120.
- Pfeiffer, H., G. Fechner, and B. Brinkmann
2005 Backstabbing – A Report of an Unusual Case. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(1):47-49.
- Pickering, Travis Rayne, Manuel Dominguez-Rodrigo, Jason L. Heaton, Jose Yravedra, Rebeca Barba, Henry T. Bunn, Charles Musiba, Enrique Baquedano, Fernando Diez-Martin, Audax Mabulla, and C.K. Brain
2013 Taphonomy of Ungulate Ribs and the Consumption of Meat and Bone by 1.2-Million-year-Old Hominins at Olduvai Gorge, Tanzania. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(2):1295-1309.
- Pickering, Travis Rayne, and Blaire Hensley-Marschall
2008 Cutmarks and Hominid Handedness. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(2):310-315.
- Pickering, T.R., T.D. White, and N. Toth
2000 Brief Communication: Cutmarks on a Plio-pleistocene Homicid from Sterkfontein, South Africa. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 111:579-584.
- Pineda, Antonio, Palmira Saladie, Josep maria Verges, Rosa Huguet, Isabel Caceres, and Josep Vallverdu
2014 Tramping Versus Cut Marks on Chemically Altered Surfaces: An Experimental Approach and Archaeological Application at the Barranc de la Boella Site (la Canonka, Tarragona, Spain). Journal of Archaeological Science, 50:84-93.
- Ping, D., X. Xiaohu, and Z. Jiazhen
1999 Preliminary Study on Using Changes in Astrocytes and Neurons in the Brain-Stem of the Rat after Stab Wounds for Determining the time of Injury. Forensic Science International, 103(3):181-191.
- Pinheiro, Joao E.S., Antonio Padilha, Maria Moura, and Samantha Wijerathna
2015 A Bizarre Way to Kill the Ex-Wife: Two Knives Buried in the Chest, Two Additional Knives, and A Screwdriver Implanted in the Thorax. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Pinheiro, João S., Rosario L. Silva, Claudia Marques, Jose Elisio Sousa, and Francisco C. Real
2010 Stab Wounds, Incised Wounds, or Blunt Trauma with Single or Multiple Weapons – How to Read Soft Tissue and Bone Injuries. A

- Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Pircher, R., M.G. Perdekamp, S. Lutz-Bonengel, S. Pollak, and A. Thierauf
2013 Primarily Unrecognized Thoracoabdominal Impalement in a Motorcyclist. Forensic Science International, 226:e37-e41.
- Piwowarczyk, L., A. Moreno, and M. Grodin
2000 Health Care of Torture Survivors. Journal of the American Medical Association, 284:539-541.
- Plaza, Oscar A.
2013 Accidental INjury Caused by a Handheld Circular Saw: An Unusual Industrial Accident. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Pobiner, Briana L., and David R. Braun
2005 Strengthening the Inferential Link Between Cutmark Frequency Data and Oldowan Hominid Behavior: Results from Modern Butchery Experiments. Journal of Taphonomy, 3(2-3):
- Pokines, James T., Kelly L. Burke, and Josephine M. Paoello
2010 Patterns of Trauma on the Skeletal Remains of U.S. Soldiers in the Battle of East Chosin, North Korea. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Pollak, S., and P.J. Saukko
2004 Clinical Forensic Medicine - Defense Wounds. Encyclopedia of Forensic Science, _____, pp.374-378.
- Pollanen, M.S.
1996 The Distribution of Homicidal Stab Wounds and Defensive Wounds. Abstract from the 43rd Annual Canadian Society of Forensic Science Meeting, September 10-14, Hamilton, Ontario
2002 Torture by Excision and Ingestion of the Ear Helix. J. Clin. Forensic Med., 9(4):183-184.
- Pollard, Jocelyn, Gilles Tournel, Sebastien Budes, Cedric Houssaye, Anne Becart-Robert, Valery hedouin, and Didier Gosset
2010 Lesional Aspects of Cranio Encephalic Injury Caused by an Ax: Two Cases. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Pomara, Cristoforo, Natascha Pascuale, Gabriela Perilli, Alessio Marangelli, and Stefano Derrico
2013 Circular Saw: No Enigma? A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Poole, Robert A. and Lanne G. Emanuel
1989 A Tool Mark in Human Bone. Abstract, Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Meeting, Virginia Beach, Virginia.
- Potter, Sheridan L.
2005 The Physics of Cutmarks. Journal of Taphonomy, 3(2-3):
- Potts, Richard
1987 On Butchery by Olduvai Hominids. Current Anthropology, 28:95-98.
- Potts, Richard, and Pat Shipman
1981 Cutmarks Made by Stone Tools on Bones from Olduvai Gorge, Tanzania. Nature, 291(18):577-580.
- Pounder, Derrick J., and Lesley Cormack
2011 An Experimental Model of Tool Mark Striations in Soft Tissues Produced by Serrated Blades. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(1):90-92.
- Pounder, Derrick J., Lesley Cormack, Elizabeth Broadbent, and John Millar
2011 Class Characteristics of Serrated Knife Stabs to Artilage. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(2):157-160.
- Pounder, Derrick J. and Francesca D. Reeder
2011 Striation Patterns in Serrated Blade Stabs to Cartilage. Forensic Science International, 208(1):91-94.
- Pounder, Derrick J., and Louise J. Sim
2011 Virtual Casting of Stab Wounds in Cartilage Using Micro-Computed Tomography. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(2):97-99.
- Prahlw, Joseph A.
2003 Sharp Force Injuries. In R.C. Froede, editor, Handbook of Forensic Pathology, College of American Pathologists, USA, pp.159-173.

- 2008 Evaluation of Sharp Force Injuries. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Prahlow, Joseph A.
2010 Blunt and Sharp Force Injuries. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Prahlow, J., and R.W. Byard
2012 Sharp Force Injury Deaths. In An Atlas of Forensic Pathology, Springer, New York
- Prahlow, Joseph, and Patrick E. Lantz
1993 Cyanoacrylate Adhesive Technique in Wound Edge Approximation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(6):1507-1512.
- Prahlow, Joseph A., Karen F. Ross, William F.W. Lene, and Don B. Kirby
2001 Accidental Sharp Force Injury Fatalities. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(4):358-366.
- Pratt, L.W.
1979 What You Should Know About Chainsaw Injuries. American College of Surgeons, pp.27-34.
1985 Chainsaw Injuries of the head and Neck. Ear Nose and Throat Journal, 64:215-222.
- Preito, J.
2007 Stab Wounds: The Contribution of Forensic Anthropology – A Case Study. In M. Brickley and R. Ferllini, editors, Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp:19-37.
- Preston, Douglas
1998 Cannibals of the Canyon: A Reporter at Large. New Yorker, (November 30, 1998):76-89.
- Prichard, P.D.
1993 A Suicide by Self-Decapitation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(4):981-984.
- Prieto, J.L.
2007 Stab Wounds: The Contribution of Forensic Anthropology: A Case Study. In M.B. Brickley and R. Ferllini, editors, Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL., pp.19-37.
- Puentes, Katerina, and Hugo F. Cardoso
2013a On the Effects on Preservation, Blade Angle, and Intra- and Inter-Individual Differences on the Identification of Tool Class Characteristics Retained on Human Costal Cartilage in Cut Marks Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
2013b Reliability of Cut Mark Analysis in Human Costal Cartilage: The Effects of Blade Penetration Angle and Intra- and Inter-individual Differences. Forensic Science International, 231:244-248.
- Puntis, J.W., M.A. Green, J.G.Thornton, and J.M. Beck
1995 Perinatal Death as a Consequence of fetal Stabbing: Was It Murder? Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 2:89-91.
- Püschel, Klaus, Axel Gehl, Antonios Tzikas, et al.
2013 Suicidal Cardiac Tamponade by Skewer. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(4):591-593.
- Püschel, K., and E. Koops
1987a Dismemberment and Mutilation. Arch Kriminol, 180(1-4):8-40.
1987b Dismemberment and Mutilation. Arch Kriminol, 180(3-4):88-100.
- Quatrehomme, Gérald
2007 A Strange Case of Dismemberment. In M.B. Brickley and R. Ferllini, editors, Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp.99-119.
- Racette, Jeffrey, Baiyang Xu, Todd M. Luckasevic, Abdulrezak M. Shakir, and Karl Williams
2011 Suicide by Table Saw - A Slice of Interpretation. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Racette, Stéphanie, Célia Kremer, Anne Desjarlais, and Anny Sauvageau
2007a Dispersion of Hesitation Marks and Defense Wounds: A New Criterion of Differentiation of Sharp Force Suicide and Homicide. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio,

- Texas.
- 2007b Suicidal and Homicidal Sharp Force Injury: A Five Year Retrospective Comparative Study of Hesitation Marks and Defense Wounds. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2007c Suicidal Decapitation Using a Tractor Loader: A Case Report and Review of the Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52:192-194.
- 2008 Suicidal and Homicidal Sharp Force Injury in a Five year Retrospective Comparative Study of Hesitation Marks and Defense Wounds. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 4(4):221-227.
- Radojević, Nemanja, Bojana Radnić, Stojan Petković, Maletin Miljen, Ivana Čurović, Dragana Čukić, Miodrag Sočić, and Slobodan Savić
2013 Multiple Stabbing in Sex-Related Homicides. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(5):502-507.
- Rae, Guenevere, Mujtaba Husain, Robin McGoey, and William Swartz
2016 Postmortem Aortic Dissection: An Artifact of the Embalming Process. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S246-S249.
- Raemsch, Carol
1993 Mechanical Procedures Involved in Bone Dismemberment and Defleshing in Prehistoric Michigan. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, 18(2):217-244.
- Rainov, N.G., and W.L. Burkert
1994 An Unusual Suicide Attempt Using a Circular Saw. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106:223-224.
- Rainwater, Christopher W., Christian Crowder, and Jeannette S. Fridie
2011 Microscopic Analysis of Sharp Force Trauma from Knives: A Validation Study. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Raja, U., and S. Sivaloganathan
1997 Decapitation: A Rare Complication in Hanging. Medicine, Science and the Law, 37(1):81-83.
- Rajs, J., M. Lundstrom, M. Broberg, L. Lideberg, and O. Lindquist
1998 Criminal Mutilation of the Human Body in Sweden – Thirty Year Medico-Legal and Forensic Psychiatric Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(3):563-580.
- Rani, Mukta, Rohit, Amit Sharma, and P.C. Dikshit
2010 Injuries by Bull Horns: Patterns and Prevention Protocols. Anil Aggarwal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 11(1):
- Rao, Dinesh
2015 An Autopsy Study of 74 Cases of Cut Throat Injuries. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5:144-149.
- Rao, Valerie J., and Robert Hart
1983 Tool Mark Determination in Cartilage of Stabbing Victim. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):794-799.
- Rashid, Arsalaan F., Akash D. Aggarwal, Om P. Aggarwal, and Balbir Kaur
2012 Accidental Decapitation - An Urban Legend Turned True. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2:112-114.
- Raul, J.S., L. Berthelon, A. Geraut, A. Tracqui, and B. Ludes
2003 Homicide Attempt with a Japanese Samurai Sword. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:839-41.
- Rautji, R., A. Rudra, C. Behera, P. Kulshrestha, and T.D. Dogra
2003 An Unusual Suicide by Stabbing: A Case Report. Medicine Science and the Law, 43:179-181.
- Rautji, Ravi, A Rudra, V. Dixit, D.N. Bhardwaj, and T.D. Dogra
2003 Decapitation in Road Traffic Accident – A Case Report. Forensic Science International, 135(3):237-238.
- Rautman, Alison E., Todd W. Fenton
2005 A Case of Historic Cannibalism in the American West: Implications for Southwestern Archaeology. American Antiquity, 70:
- Rawls, D.D.
1998 Identification of Hatchet Toolmarks in Human Skull Bone. AFTE Journal, 30(2):349-351.
- Reichs, Kathleen J.
1998 Postmortem Dismemberment: Recovery, Analysis and Interpretation, in Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, Second Edition, Kathleen J. Reichs, editor, Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Ltd, Springfield, IL. pp 353-388.

- Reuhl, J., and H. Bratzke
 1999 Death Caused by a Chain Saw – Homicide, Suicide, or Accident? A Case Report with a Literature Review. Forensic Science International, 105(1):45-59.
- Reuhl, J., R. Schuster, and G. Weiler
 2000 Self Impalement after Thoracic Stab Wound. An Unusual Method of Suicide in Psychotic Symptomatology. Arch Kriminol, 205:152-161.
- Ridgely, Ariana P.
 2007 Microscopic Characteristics of Hacking Trauma on Bone: The Potential for Interpretation and Identification. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Roberts, C.A., and J. McKinley
 2003 Review of Trepanations in British Antiquity Focusing on Funerary Context to Explain Their Occurrence. In R. Arnot, S. Finger, and C.U.M. Smith, editors, Trepanation: History, Discovery, Theory, Swets and Zeitlinger, Lisse, The Netherlands. pp.55-78.
- Roberts, C.F., and P.J. Leehey, III
 1992 Introrbital Wood Foreign Body Mimicking Air at CT. Radiology, 185(2):507-508.
- Roberts, Gareth
 2003 Bayonets: Their Design, Manufacture and Use and the Consequential Injuries to the Human Skeletal System. Masters Dissertation, Bournemouth University, UK.
- Rogde, S., H.P. Hougen, and K. Poulsen (also spelled Rodge)
 2000 Homicide by Sharp Force in Two Scandinavian Capitals. Forensic Science International, 109(2):135-145.
- Rogers, D.R.
 1988 Autoamputation of the Left Arm - A Bizarre Suicide. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 9:64-65.
- Rompen, J.C., et al.
 2000 A Cause Celebre: The So-Called 'Ballpoint Murder'. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:1144-1147.
- Rothschild, M.A., B. Karger, and V. Schneider
 2001 Puncture Wounds Caused by Glass Mistaken for Stab Wounds with a Knife. Forensic Science International, 121:161-165.
- Rothschild, M.A., and V. Schneider
 1999 Decapitation as a Result of Suicidal Hanging. Forensic Science International, 106:55-62.
- Rouse, D.A.
 1994 Patterns in Stab Wounds: A Six Year Study. Medicine, Science and the Law, 34(1):67-71.
- Rubin, G., D. Tallman, L. Sagan, and M. Melgar
 2001 An Unusual Stab Wound of the Cervical Spinal Cord: A Case Report. Spine, 26:444-447.
- Rubini, M.
 2008 A Case of Cranial Trepanation in a Roman Necropolis (Cassino, Italy, Third Century BC). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(1):95-99.
- Ruder, Thomas D., Thomas Ketterer, Ulrich Preiss, Michael Bolliger, et al.
 2011 Suicidal Knife Wound to the Heart: Challenges in Reconstructing Wound Channels with Post Mortem CT and CT-Angiography. Legal Medicine, 13(2):91-94.
- Russell, Mary D.
 1987 Bone Breakage in the Krapina Hominid Collection. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 72:373-379.
- Saint-Martin, P., S. Prat, M. Bouyssy, S. Sarraj, and P. O'Byrne
 2008 An Unusual Death by Transcarnial Stab Wound: Homicide or Suicide? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29:268-270.
- Saeidiborjoni, H.R., M. Moradinazar, S. Saeidiborjoni, and A. Ahmadi
 2013 A Survey on Spinal Cord Injuries Resulting from Stabbings; a Case Series Study of Twelve Years' Experience. Journal Inj. Violence Res., 5:70-74.
- Saladié, Antonio Rodriguez-Hidalgo, Carlos Diez, Patricia Martin-Rodriguez, and Eudald Carbonell

- 2013 Range of Bone Modifications by Human Chewing. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(1):380-397.
- Saldeen, T.
1967 Fatal Neck Injuries Caused by Use of Diagonal Safety Belts. Journal of Trauma, 7:856-862.
- Salzman, S., E. Varella, J. Doherty, D. Fishman, and G. Merlotti
2004 Retained Cervical Stabbing Implement with Associated Ischemic Spinal Cord Injury. Journal of Trauma, 57:1140.
- Sanaei-Zadeh, Hossein, Kamran Aghakhani, and Hamid Reza Kadkhodaie
2007 A Large Fragment of a Knife Under the Edge of an Incised Wound: Is It Possible? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(4):368-367.
- Sanders, James, Melissa Wagner Schuman, and Anne M. Marbella
2009 The Epidemiology of Torture: A Case Series of 58 Survivors of Torture. Forensic Science International, 189:e1-e7
- Sankhyan, Anek R., and George H.J. Weber
2001 Evidence of Surgery in Ancient India: Trepanation at Burzahom (Kashmir) Over 4000 Years Ago. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 11(5):375-380.
- Sannemüller, U.
1997 Not an Ordinary Case Homicide with Impalement of the Victim. Arch Kriminol, 200:167-171.
- Sansoni, Giovanna, Cristina Cattaneo, Marco Trebeschi, Daniele Gibelli, Davide Porta, and Massimo Picozzi
2009 Feasibility of Contactless 3D Optical Measurement for the Analysis of Bone and Soft Tissue Lesions: New Technologies and Perspectives in Forensic Sciences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):540-
- Santavy, P., M. Trobil, and V. Lonsky
2014 Metal Splinter Ejected by Circular Saw into the Left Ventricle. Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg, 19:881-882.
- Saponetti, Sandro Sublimi, Vito Scattarella, Cosimo Di Nunno, Patrizia Emanuel, and Nunzio Di Nunno
2008 A Case of Decapitation in Canosa, South Italy (5th-6th Century A.D.). Forensic Science International, 176(2):e11-e16.
- Sarvesvaran, R.
1986 Suicide or Homicide? Acta Med Leg Soc (Liege), 36:262-264.
- Sass, F.
1973 Sexual Asphyxia in the Female. Journal of Forensic Science, 20:181-185.
- Sauer, Norman J.
1984 Manner of Death: Skeletal Evidence of Blunt and Sharp Instrument Wounds. In Human Identification, T.A. Rathbun and J.B. Buikstra, editors. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL,pp:176-184.
- Sauer, N.J., and S.S. Dunlap
1985 The Assymetrical Remodeling of Two Neurosurgical Burr Holes: A Case Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30:953-957.
- Saul, Julie Mather
1994 "You Done Good": Cervical Nicks and an Unusual Confirmation of Probable Cause of Death. Abstracts of the First Annual Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Conference, Madison, WI.
- Saul J.M., C.S. Beisser, and F.P. Saul
1997 The Unkindest Cuts of All: Sharp-Force Injury to the Neck and Its Impact on Underlying Bone (A Case Study). Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 3:149.
- Sauvageau, A., R. LaHarpe, and V.J. Geberth
2010 Agonal Sequences in Eight Filmed Hangings: Analysis of Respiratory and Movement Responses to Asphyxia by Hanging. Journal of Forensic Science, 55(5):1278-1281.
- Sauvageau, A., R. LaHarpe, D. King, G. Dowling, S. Andrews, S. Kelly, C. Ambrosi, et al.
2011 Agonal Sequences in 14 Filmed Hangings with Comments on the Role of the Type of Suspension, Ischemic Habituation, and Ethanol Intoxication on the Timing of Agonal Responses. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(2):104-107.
- Sauvageau, A., and S. Racette
2008 Postmortem Changes Mistaken for Traumatic Lesions: A Highly Prevalent Reason for Coroner's Autopsy Request. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29:145-147.
- Savall, F., F. Dedouit, M.D. Piercecchi-Marti, G. Leonetti, D. Rouge, and N. Telmon

- 2014 Acute Aortic Dissection Diagnosed after Embalming: Macroscopic and Microscopic Findings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1423-1426.
- Savall, Frederic, Fabrice Dedouit, Norbert Telmon, and Daniel Rougé
2014 *Candida albicans* Spondylodiscitis Following an Abdominal Stab Wound: Forensic Considerations. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 23:1-3.
- Savall, Frederic, Fabrice Dedouit, Fatima-Zohra Mokrane, Daniel Rougé, Pauline Saint-Martin, and Norbert Telmon
2015 An Unusual Homicidal Stab Wound of the Cervical Spinal Cord: A Single Case Examined by Post-mortem Computed Tomography Angiography (PMCTA). Forensic Science International, 254:e18-e21.
- Savall, Frederic, Fatima-Zohra Mokrane, Marie-Dominique Piercecchi-Marti, Georges Leonetti, Herve Rousseau, Daniel Rouge, Norbert Telmon, and Fabrice F. Dedouit
2014 An Unusual Homicidal Cervical Stab Wound with Complete Section of the Spinal Cord Examined by Postmortem Anglo-Computed Tomography. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Saville, P.A., S.V. Hainswoeth, and G.N. Ruty
2007 Cutting Crime: The Analysis of the “Uniqueness” of Saw Marks on Bone. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(5):349-357.
- Scharplatz, D., D. Perren, R. Kung, and J. Steiner
1994 Artificial Bone for Surgical Practice on the Skeleton. Helv. Chir. Acta (Switzerland) 60(5):827-831.
- Schiess, Lori
2002 Postmortem Cultural Modification: Cutmark Pattern on the Femora of the Poole-Rose Ossuary as Part of the Feast of the Dead Ceremony. A poster presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Schiwy-Bochat, K.H.
1992 Wound Patterns in Fatal Suicidal Chainsaw Injury. Rechtsmedizin, 2:71-73.
- Schlenger, R., H.J. Kaatsch, and W. Grellner
2008 Unusual Circumstances in a Fourfold Complex Suicide. Arch Kriminol, 221:149-158.
- Schmidt, Ulrike
2010 Sharp Force Injuries in “Clinical” Forensic Medicine. Forensic Science International, 195(1-3):1-5.
- Schmidt, P. F. Driever, M. Lock, and B. Madea
2002 Evaluation of Atypical Stab and Incision Wounds in a Case of Combined Suicidal Injuries. Arch Kriminol, 210:28-38.
- Schmidt, U., M. Faller-Marquardt, T. Tatschner, K. Walter, and S. Pollak
2004 Cuts to the Offender's Own Hands – Unintentional Self-Infliction in the Course of Knife Attacks. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:348-354.
- Schmidt, U., and S. Pollak
2006 Sharp Force Injuries in Clinical Forensic Medicine - Findings in Victims and Perpetrators. Forensic Science International, 159(2):113-118.
- Schmitt, C., B. Madea, and M. Prinz
1995 Corpse Dismemberment with Sequential Identification and Classification of Body Parts. Arch Kriminol, 196(5-6):129-137.
- Schneider, V., H. Bratzke, and H. Mazeiner
1982 Remarkable Findings in the Criminal Dismemberment of a Corpse. Z. Rechtsmedizin, 89(2):131-143.
- Schnider, J., M.J. THali, S. Ross, L. Oesterhelweg, D. Spendlove, and S.A. Bolliger
2009 Injuries due to Sharp Trauma Detected by Post-Mortem Multislice Computed Tomography (MSCT): A Feasibility Study. Legal Medicine, 11(1):4-9.
- Schroepfel, Thomas J., Kashif Saleem, John P. Sharpe, Louis J. Magnotti, Jordan A. Weinberg, Peter E. Fischer, Martin A. Croce, and Timothy C. Fabian
2016 Penetrating Duodenal Truma: A Nineteen Year Experience. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 80(3):461-465.
- Schröer, J., J. Spherhake, F. Schulz, and M. Tsokos
2001 Self-Mutilation in Men--Injury Pattern and Motivation. Arch Kriminol, 208:165-174.
- Schultz, Y., H. Mossakowski, K. Albrecht, and D. Bretmeier

- 2008 Postmortem Dismemberment/Mutilation; Medico Legal and Criminalistic Evaluation of the Autopsies Performed by the Institute of Legal Medicine at the Hanover Medical School. Arch Kriminol, 221(1-2):1-16.
- Schulting, R.J., S.M. Bello, B. Chandler, and T.F.G. Higham
2015 A Cut-marked and Fractured Mesolithic Human Bone from Kent's Cavern, Devon, UK. Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(1):31-44.
- Schumann, M., K. Haarhoff, and W. Bonte
1996 Offensive Cadaver Dismemberment by an Ice Pick. Arch Kriminol, 198(1-2):11-15.
- Schyma, Christian, Younis Albaloooshi, and Burkhard Madea
2013 Extended Suicide by Use of a Chain Saw. Forensic Science International, 228:e16-e19.
- Scolan, V., N. Telmon, A. Blanc, J.P. Allery, D. Charlet, and D. Rouge
2004 Homicide-Suicide by Stabbing. Study Over Ten Years in the Toulouse Region. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(1):33-36.
- Seetah Krish, N.D.
n.d. The Importance of Cut Placement and Implement Signatures to Butchery Interpretation. In Bone Commons, Item #452
<http://alexandriaarchive.org/bonecommons/items/show/452> (accessed 04/02/2014)
- Seegerberg-Kontinen, M.
1984 Suicide by the Use of a Chain Saw. Journal of Forensic Science, 29(4):1249-1252.
- Seidel, Andrew C., and Lara C. Fulginiti
2014 Making the Cut: Patterns of Association Between Victims, Suspects, and Body Treatment in Postmortem Dismemberment Cases. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Semeraro, Dominique, Nicholas V. Passalacqua, Steven Symes, and Thomas Gilson
2012 Patterns of Trauma Induced by Motorboat and Ferry Propellers as Illustrated by Three Known Cases from Rhode Island. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1625-1629.
- Shackley, Myra L.
1986 Arms and the Men: Fourteenth-Century Japanese Swordsmanship Illustrated by Skeletons from Zaimokuza, near Kamakura, Japan. World Archaeology, 18:247-254.
- Shang, H., and E. Trinkaus
2008 An Ectocranial Lesion on the Middle Pleistocene Human Cranium from Hulu Cave, Nanjing, China. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 135:431-437
DOI: 10.1002/ajpa.20763
- Sharkey, E.J., M. Cassidy, J. Brady, et al.
2012 Investigation of the Force Associated with the Formation of Lacerations and Skull Fractures. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(6):835-844.
- Sharma, G.K., M.P. Sarangi, and A.K. Tyagi
1995 Decapitation Death. Medicine, Science and the Law, 35:85-86. (also cited as 39:82-84)
- Shaw, Kai-Ping, Ju-Hui Chung, Fang-Chun Chung, Bo-Yuan Tseng, Chih-Hsin Pan, Kai-Ting Yang, and Chun-Pang Yang
2011 A Method for Studying Knife Tool Marks on Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):967-971.
- Shaw, Kai-Ping, Chun-Pang Yang, Fang-Chun Chung, Bo-Yuan Tseng, and Chih-Hsin Pan
2010 Biomechanical Study of Identifying and Matching the Chop Angles and Knives on Bone Tissue. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Sheikh, M.I., P. Pranav, and K. Vijay
2009 Defense Wounds in Homicidal Deaths. JIAFM, 31(1):18-21.
- Shepherd, Katy L., Heather A. Walsh-Haney, and Marta U. Coburn
2008 Surgical Sutures as a Means of Identifying Human Remains. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Shergold, O.A., and N.A. Fleck
2004 Mechanisms of Deep Penetration of Soft Solids, with Application to the Injection and Wounding of Skin. Proc R Soc Lond A math Phys Eng Sci, 460:3037-3058.

- 2005 Experimental Investigation into the Deep Penetration of Soft Solids by Sharp and Blunt Punches with Application to the Piercing of Skin. J Biomech Eng, 127(5):838-848.
- Shetty, Suresh K.
2011 Unusual Style Cut Throat Injury: A Case Report. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Shetty, B. Suresh Kumar, Jagadish Rao Padubidri, Ajay M. Bhandarkar, Anurag J. Shetty, and Mahabalesh Shetty
2009 "Atypical Suicidal" Cut Throat Injury – A Case Report. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(8):492-493.
- Shields, B.J., J.R. Wilkins, III, and G.A. Smith
2011 Nonoccupational Table Saw-related Injuries Treated in U.S. Emergency Departments, 1990-2007. Journal of Trauma, 71:1902-1907.
- Shintani-Ishida, Kaori, Kazuki Harada, Makoto Nakajima, and Ken-Ichi Yoshida
2010 Usefulness of Blood Vessels as a DNA Source for PCR-based Genotyping Based on Two Cases of Corpse Dismemberment. Legal Medicine, 12(1):8-12.
- Shiono, H., M. Fujiwara, N. Tabata, J. Azumi, and M. Morita
1987 A Single Penetrating Chest Wound Caused by a Dagger-Shaped Fragment of Broken Door Glass. American Journal of Forensic Medicine Pathology, 8:346-349.
- Shiono, H., and Y. Takaesu
1986 Suicide by Self-inflicted Stab Wound of the Chest. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 7:72-73.
- Shipman, P., W. Bosler, and K.L. Davis
1981 Butchering of Giant Geladas at an Acheulian Site. Current Anthropology, 22(3):1-10.
- Shipman, P. and J. Rose
1983 Early Hominid Hunting, Butchering, and Carcass-Processing Behaviors: Approaches to the Fossil Record. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 2:57-98.
- 1984 Cutmark Mimics on Modern and Fossil Bovine Bones. Current Anthropology, 23(1):116-117. (also cited as volume 2)
- Sitiene, R., J. Varnaite, and A. Zakaras
2004 Complex Investigation of Body and Clothing Injuries During the Identification of the Assault Instrument. Forensic Science International, 146:S59-S60.
- Shorrock, Kenneth
2002 Suicidal Decapitation by Guillotine. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(1):54-56.
- Siegel, E.B., J.V. Bastek, C.M. Mehringer, and R.D. Yee
1983 Fatal Intracranial Extension of an Orbital Umbrella Stab Injury. Ann Ophthalmol, 15(1):99-102
- Sirohiwal, Basant Lal, Sham Singla, K. Paliwal, Santosh Singh, Shalini Aggarwal, and Hitesh Chawla
2012 A Man Without Manliness: A Case of Involuntary Castration. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 13(1):
- Sivaram, S. (also cited as Siv Aram, S., V.N. Sehgal, and R.P. Singh)
1977 Unusual Instrument Marks on Bones. Forensic Science, 9:109-110.
- Sklar, D.P., D. Tandberg, and W. Weaver
1984 Thoracic Stab Wound with Delayed Pneumoperitoneum and Pneumomediastinum. Ann Emerg Med, 13:371-373.
- Smith, Geoff M.
2002 Investigating Wooden Spear Damage on Faunal Remains. Unpublished Undergraduate Dissertation. Institute of Archaeology, University of London, London, UK.
- 2003 Damage Inflicted Upon Animal Bone by Wooden Projectiles: Experimental Results and Archaeological Implications. Journal of Taphonomy, 1(2):3-12.
- Smith, Martin J., and Megan B. Brickley
2004 Analysis and Interpretation of Flint Toolmarks Found on Bones from West Tump Long Barrow, Gloucestershire. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14(1):18-33.
- Smith, M.J., M.B. Brickley, and S.L. Leach
2007 Experimental Evidence for Lithic Projectile Injuries: Improving Identification of an Under-Recognized Phenomenon. Journal of

Archaeological Science, 34:540-553.

Smith, Maria O.

1993 A Probable Case of Decapitation at the Late Archaic Robinson Site (40SM4), Smith County, Tennessee. Tennessee Anthropologist, XVIII(2):131-142.

2002 Beyond Palisades: The Nature and Frequency of Late Prehistoric Deliberate Violent Trauma in the Chickamauga Reservoir of East Tennessee. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 121:303-318. (also cited as published in 2003)

2008 Adding Insult to Injury: Opportunistic Treponemal Disease in a Scalping Survivor. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(6):589-599.

Smith, M.J., and M.B. Brickley

2004 Analysis and Interpretation of Flint Toolmarks Found on Bones from West Tump Long Barrow, Gloucestershire. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14(1):18-33.

Smith, Michael E., and Ross Zumwalt

2004 Occupational Deaths Due to Penetrating Chest Injuries from Sledgehammer Fragments. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(1):71-73.

Smrkolj, V., J. Balažić, J. Prinčič

1995 Intracranial Injuries by a Screwdriver. Forensic Science International, 76:211-216. (also cited as Volume 29)

Solarino, Biagio, Amy M. Burrows-Beckham, and Kathy Recktenwald

2006 An Unusual Case of Child Head Injury by Coat Hanger. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.

Solarino, Biagio, Kathy Recktenwald, and Amy M. Burrow-Beckham

2008 An Unusual Case of Child Head Injury by Coat Hanger. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(5):1188-1190.

Spagnoli, Laura, Alberto Amadasi, Michela Frustaci, Debora Mazzarelli, Davide Porta, and Cristina Cattaneo

2016 Characteristics and Time-Dependence of Cut Marks and Blunt Force Fractures on Costal Cartilages: An Experimental Study. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 12(1):26-32.

Spagnolo, Elvira Ventura, Cristina Mondello, Luigi Cardia, Giuseppe Cannavo, and Giulio Cardia

2016 Skull and Encephalic Injuries Caused by Beach Umbrellas: Case Reports and Review of Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):851-854.

Specht, J., A.J. Singer, and M.C. Henry

2005 Self-Inflicted Injuries in Adolescents Presenting to a Suburban Emergency Department. Journal of Forensic Nursing, 1:20-22.

Spennemann, D.H.R.

1986 Experimental Butchery with Bamboo Knives. Bulletin of Experimental Archaeology, 7:3.

1987 Cannibalism in Fiji: The Analysis of Butchering Marks on Human Bones and the Historical Record with an Appendix on Experimental Butchering with Bamboo Blades. Domodomo, 5:29-46.

1990 Don't Forget the Bamboo. On Recognising and Interpreting Butchery Marks in Tropical Faunal Assemblages, Some Comments Asking for Caution. In S. Solomon, I. Davidson, and D. Watson, editors, Problem Solving in Taphonomy: Archaeological and Paleontological Studies from Europe, Africa, and Oceania, Anthropology Museum, University of Queensland, St. Lucia, Queensland, pp. 108-134.

Sperry, K., and H.R. Campbell Jr.

1990 An Elliptical Incised Wound of the Breast Misinterpreted as a Bite Injury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(5):1226-1235.

Spitz, D.J., P.C. Prator, J.E. Stratton, et al.

2005 Neck Injuries Caused by Automatic Two-point Seat Belts: An Analysis of Four Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50:159-163.

Spitz, Werner U.

1993 Sharp Force Injuries. In Medicolegal Investigations of Death, Third Edition. W. Spitz and R. Fisher, editors, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield IL.

2006 Sharp Force Injury. In W.U Spitz, editor, Spitz and Fisher's Medicolegal Investigation of Death, Fourth Edition. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.532-606.

Srisont, S., A.V. Peonim, and T. Chirachariyavej

2009 An Autopsy Case Report of Suicide by Multiple Self-Cutting and Self-Stubbing Over the Chest and Neck. Journal of the Medical

Association of Thailand, 92:861-864.

- Stanley, R.B., Jr., D.M. Crockett, and M. Persky
1988 Knife Wounds into the Air-Spaces of the Laryngeal Trapezium. Journal of Trauma, 28:101-105.
- Start, R.D., C.M. Milroy, and M.A. Green
1992 Suicide by Self-Stabbing. Forensic Science International, 56:89-94.
- Steadman, Dawnie Wolfe, Jeremy Wilson, Kevin E. Sheridan, and Steven Tammariello
2003 Impact of Heat and Chemical Maceration on DNA Recovery and Cut Mark Analysis. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 19, 2003.
- Stefan, Vincent H., and Patricia J. McFeeley
2003 Unusual Sharp Force/Penetrating Trauma Pattern on a Cranium; Cooperative Examination and Evaluation by the Forensic Pathologist and Forensic Anthropologist. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Sterzik, Vera, Beat P. Kneubuehl, Dirk Ropohl, and Michael Bohnert
2008 Injuring Potential of Drinking Glasses. Forensic Science International, 179(2):e19-323.
- Sterzik, V., B. Kneubuehl, W. Rupp, and M. Bohnert
2010 Stab or Throw? Biomechanical Studies on the Injuring Potential of Glass Fragments. Forensic Science International, 199:e1-e4.
- Stevens, G.C., and J. Wakely
1993 Diagnostic Criteria for Identification of Seashell as a Trephination Implement. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(3):167-176.
- Stewart, Tamara
2007 North America's Earliest Autopsy. American Archaeology, 10(4):11.
- Stewart, T.D.
1937 Did the American Indians Use the Cautery in Bone Surgery? American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 23(1):83-89.
- 1969 Fossil Evidence for Human Violence. Trans-Action, 6(7):48-53
- Stojanović, I., M. Milić, A. Antović, S. Todorović, and I. Jovanović
2013 Unusual Suicide with a Chainsaw. Forensic Science International, 228:e58-e61.
- Stubblefield, P.R.
1999 Homicide or Accident off the Coast of Florida: Trauma Analysis of Mutilated Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):716-719.
- Sugiyama, S., S. Tatsumi, H. Noda, W. Yamaguchi, and W. Izuwi
1995 Investigation of Dismembered Corpses Found During the Past 10 Years in Osaka. Acta Criminol Med Legal Jpn, 61:192-200.
- Swanson, J.L., and J.A. Augustine
1992 Penetrating Intracranial Trauma from a Fishhook. Ann Emerg Med, 21(5):568-571.
- Symes, Steven A.
1992 Morphology of Saw Marks in Human Bone: Identification of Class Characteristics. PhD. Dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN.
- 1996 Sharp Trauma. In "Bones: Bullets, Burns, Bludgeons, Blunderers, and Why." A Workshop Presented to the 48th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 1996. pp:62-98.
- 2006 Toolmark Analysis of Knife and Saw Dismemberment. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2007 Future of Trauma Analysis. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2008 Suitcase Man: The Investigation, Forensic Analysis, and Prosecution of a Homicide with Postmortem Dismemberment. Proceedings of the 60th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2008, 14:22.
- 2009 Two Niche Areas of Death Investigation: Sharp Force Trauma and Burned Bone Trauma: An Exclusive Evidence Technology Magazine Interview with Steen A Symes. Evidence Technology Magazine, 7(3):14-17.

- Symes, Steven A., Hugh E. Berryman, and O.C. Smith
 1992a Morphology of Saw Marks in Human Bone: Identification of Class Characteristics. PhD Dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee.
- 1992b Saw Dismemberment of Human Bone: Characteristics Indicative of Saw Class and Type. A paper presented at the 44th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, LA.
- 1996 Bones: Bullets, Burns, Bludgeons, Blunderers, and Why. Bone Trauma Workshop presented at the 48th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Nashville, TN.
- 1998 Saw Marks in Bone: Introduction and Examination of Residual Kerf Contour. in Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, Second Edition, Kathleen Reichs, editor, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL., pp.289-409.
- 1999 Anthropological and Pathological Analyses of Sharp Trauma in Autopsy. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 5:177-178.
- Symes, S.A., E.N. Chapman, C.W. Rainwater, L.L. Cabo, and M.T. Myster
 2010 Knife and Saw Toolmark Analysis in Bone: A Manual Designed for the Examination of Criminal Mutilation and Dismemberment. National Institute of Justice Technical Report. Report Number: 2005-IJ-CX-K016 2010. National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Symes, Steven A., Anne M. Kroman, Susan M.T. Myster, and Christopher W. Rainwater
 2006 Anthropological Saw Mark Analysis on Bone: What is the Potential of Dismemberment Interpretation? A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.301
- Symes, S.A., E.J. Pope, C.D. Gardner, W. Gunther, O.C. Smith, and T.P. Sutton
 2000 Sharp Trauma Analysis in Tissues Other Than Skin, Bone and Cartilage: A Case Study Analysis. Proceedings of the 52nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Reno, Nevada, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO, G24*176-177.
- Symes, Steven A., Christopher W. Rainwater, and Susan M.T. Myster
 2007 Standardizing Saw and Knife Mark Analysis on Bone. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Symes, Steven A., and O.C. Smith
 1998 It Takes Two: Combining Disciplines of Pathology and Physical Anthropology to Get the Rest of the Story. A paper presented at the 50th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 4:208.
- Symes, Steven A., O.C. Smith, C.D. Gardner, J.T. Francisco, and G.A. Horton
 1999 Anthropological and Pathological Analyses of Sharp Trauma in Autopsy. Proceedings of the 51st Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 15-20, Orlando, FL, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO.,G40:177-178.
- Symes, Steven A., John A. Williams, Elizabeth A. Murray, J. Michael Hoffman, Thomas D. Holland, Julie M. Saul, Frank P. Saul, and Elayne J. Pope
 2002 Taphonomic Context of Sharp-Force Trauma in Suspected Cases of Human Mutilation and Dismemberment. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.403-434.
- Takenoshito, Y., M. Sasaki, Y. Horinouchi, T. Ikebe, and Y. Kawano
 1996 Impalement Injuries of the Oral Cavity of Children. ASDC J. Dent Child, 63:181-184.
- Talalay, Lauren E.
 2004 Heady Business: Skulls, Heads, and Decapitation in Neolithic Anatolia. Journal of Mediterranean Archaeology, 17:139-163.
- Tamplin, M. S. Haley, and D. DeHetre
 1983 Small Mammal Butchering in Pre-History: Beaver and Muskrat Remains from the Pas Reserve Site, Manitoba. Manitoba Archaeological Quarterly, 7(2-3):5-33.
- Tan, M.H., and K.A. Choudhari
 2003 Penetrating Head Injury from an Electrical Plug. Injury, 34(12):950-953.
- Tattoli, Lucia, Alessandro Dell'Erba, Biagio Solarino, and Eloisa Maselli
 2012 Accidental Decapitation Due to Tamping Machine: A Case Report. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- Telmon, N., J.P. Allery, V. Scolan, and D. Rougé
2001 Fatal Cranial Injuries by an Electric Angle Grinder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:389-391.
- Thali, M.J., C.M. Schwab, K. Tairi, R. Dirnhofer, P. Vock
2002 Forensic Radiology with Cross-Section Modalities: Spiral CT Evaluation of a Knife Wound to the Aorta. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(5):1041-1045.
- Thali, M.J., U. Taubenreuther, M. Karolczak, M. Braun, W. Brueschweiler, W.A. Kalender, and R. Dirnhofer
2003 Forensic Microradiology: Micro-Computer Tomography (Micro-CT) and Analysis of Patterned Injuries Inside of Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1336-1342.
- Thomas, Frederic, and Ghislaine Gallent
2007 Reprint: Homicide by Blows Dealt to the Head by Means of an Axe and Identification of the Weapon – A 1947 Article on Toolmarks in Bone. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 39(2):88-94.
- Thompson, T.J.U., and J. Inglis
2009 Differentiation of Serrated and Non-Serrated Blades from Stab Marks in Bone. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123:129-135.
- Tokiitsu, M., M. Nakamura, H. Yokoyama, H. Watanabe, M. Hara, and K. Takeuchi
1990 Skullbase-penetrating Injuries Caused by Umbrella Tips: Case Reports. No Shinkei Geka, 18(2):189-192.
- Torre, C., and L. Varetto
1983 A Case of Murder by Impalement. Zeitschrift Rechtsmed, 91:83-84.
- Toth, N., and M. Woods
1989 Molluscan Shell Knives and Experimental Cut-marks on Bones. Journal of Field Archaeology, 16:250-255.
- Tournel, Gilles, Fabrice Dédouit, Exelle BAlgairies, Cédric Houssaye, Bérengère De Angeli, Anne Bécart-Robert, Nicolas Pety, Valéry Hédouin, and Didier Gosset
2008 Unusual Suicide with a Chainsaw. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(5):1174-1177.
- Tournel, Gilles, Fabrice Dédouit, Ane Becart-Robert, Nicolas Pety, Valéry Hedouin, and Didier Gosset
2006 Unusual Suicide with Chain Saw: A Case Report. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Toyne, J. Marla
2011 Possible Cases of Scalping from Pre-Hispanic Highland Peru. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(2):229-242.
- Tracqui, A., K. Fonmartin, A. Geraut, et al.
1999 Suicidal Hanging Resulting in Complete Decapitation: A Case Report. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112:55-57.
- Trinkaus, Erik
1985b Cannibalism and Burial in Krapina. Journal of Human Evolution, 14:203-216.
- Trinkaus, E., and A.P. Buzhilova
2012 The Death and Burial of Sunghir 1. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(6):655-666.
DOI: 10.1002/oa.1227
- Trutton, MG., B. Chitnavis, and I.M. Stell (also spelled Tutton)
2000 Screwdriver Assaults and Intracranial Injuries. Journal of Accid Emerg Med, 17:225-226.
- Tsai, T.M.
1979 Successful Replantation of a Forefoot. Clinical Orthopedics, 139:182-184.
- Tsokos, M., E. Koops, and K. Puschel
2000 Postmortem Dog Bites After Sexually Motivated Homicide with Multiple Stab Wounds - Differential Diagnostic Aspects. Arch Kriminol, 206:30-37.
- Tsokos, M., E.E. Türk, S. Uchigasaki, and K. Püschel
2004 Pathologic Features of Suicidal Complete Decapitations. Forensic Science International, 139(2-3):95-102.
- Tucker, B., and D.L. Hutchinson
1999 Leave it to Cleaver: Microscopic Analysis of Hacking Trauma. A Paper Presented at the 51st Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Orlando, FL.

- Tucker, Bree K., Dale L. Hutchinson, M.F.G. Gilliland, Thomas M. Charles, Hal J. Daniel, and Linda D. Wolfe
2001 Microscopic Characteristics of Hacking Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):234-240.
- Tumram, Nilesh Keshav, and Vipul Namdeorao Ambade
2016 Engraved Suicide Notes: The Last Note Written on Body by Metallic Object. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S256-S258.
- Tuncer, Neşe, Nesime Yayci, Gazanfer Ekinci, Mehmet Akif Inanici, and Ilhan Elmaci
2007 Intracranial Sewing Needle in a Man with Seziure: A Case of Child Abuse? Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):212-214.
- Turillazzi, Emanuela, Sabina Di Donato, Carmela Fiore, and Vittorio Fineschi
2009 Reconstruction of the Weapon in a Case of Homicidal Decapitation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(4):386-390.
- Türk, E.E., K. Püschel, and M. Tsokos
2004 Features Characteristic of Homicide in Cases of Complete Decapitation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(1):83-86.
- 2005 Vehicle-Assisted Suicide Resulting in Complete Decapitation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(3):292-293.
- Turner, Christy G.
1983 Taphonomic Reconstructions of Human Violence and Cannibalism Based on Mass Burials in the American Southwest. In edited by Genevieve M. LeMoine and A. Scott MacEachern, Carnivores, Human Scavengers, and Predators: A Question of Bone Technology., pp. 219-240. University of Calgary Archaeological Association, Calgary, Canada.
- 1989 Teec Nos Pos: More Possible Cannibalism in Northeastern Arizona. The Kiva, 54:147-152.
- Turner, Christy G., and Jacqueline A. Turner
1990 Perimortem Damage to Human Skeletal Remains from Wupatki National Monument, Northern Arizona. The Kiva, 55:187-212. (also cited as Postmortem Damage to Human Skeletal Remains from Wupatki National Monument, Northern Arizona)
- 1992 The First Claim for Cannibalism in the Southwest: Walter Hough's 1901 Discovery at Canyon Butte Ruin 3, Northeastern Arizona. American Antiquity, 57:661-682.
- 1999 Man Corn: Cannibalism and Violence in the Prehistoric American Southwest. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, UT.
- Ueno, Y., M.Asano, H. Nushida, J. Adachi, and Y. Tatsuno
1999 An Unusual Case of Suicide by Stabbing with a Falling Weighted Dagger. Forensic Science International, 101:229-236.
- Underkoffler, Susan C.
2014 Blunt Force Trauma Injuries as Documented in Two Pennsylvania Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (SPCA) Humane Law Enforcement Animal Cruelty Cases. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Van der Merwe, A.E., M. Steyn, and E.N. L'Abbe
2010 Trauma and Amputations in 19th Century Miners from Kimberley, South Africa. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(3):291-306.
- Vanezis, P., and I.E. West
1983 Tentative Injuries in Self Stabbing. Forensic Science International, 21:65-70.
- VanRooyen, M.J., E.P. Sloan, A.E. Radvany, T. Peric, B. Kulis, and V. Tabak
1995 The Incidence and Outcome of Penetrating and Blunt Trauma in Central Bosnia: The Nova Bila Hospital for War Wounded. Journal of Trauma-Injury Infection and Critical Care, 38:863-866.
- Varnon, James H.
2006 Self-Wounding of Assailant During Stabbing or Cutting Attacks. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Vassalini, Marzia, Andrea Verzeletti, and Francseco De Ferrari
2014 Sharp Force Injury Fatalities: A Retrospective Study (1982-2012) in Brescia (Italy). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1568-1574.
- Venara, Aurelien, Nathalie Jousset, Guillaume Airagnes Jr., Jean-Pierre Arnaud, and Clotide Rouge-Maillart
2013 Abdominal Stab Wounds: Self Inflicted Wounds Versus Assault Wounds. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(4):270-273.
- Ventura, Francesco, Alessandro Bonsignore, Massimo Gallo, Federica Portunato, and Francesco De Stefano
2010 A Fatal Case of Suicidal Stabbing and Cutting. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(3):120-122.

- Verano, John W.
 2001 The Physical Evidence of Human Sacrifice in Ancient Peru, in E. Benson and A. Cook, editors, Ritual Sacrifice in Ancient Peru, University of Texas Press, Austin, TX., pp.165-184.
- 2005 Serial Murder with Dismemberment of Victims in an Attempt to Hinder Identification: A Case Resolved Through Multidisciplinary Collaboration. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Verano, John W., Laurel S. Anderson, and Régulo Franco
 2000 Foot Amputation by the Moche of Ancient Peru: Osteological Evidence and Archaeological Context. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 10(3):177-188.
- Vermeji, E.J., P.D. Zoon, S.B.C.G. Chang, I. Keereweer, R. Pieterman, and R.R.R. Gerretsen
 2012 Analysis of Microtraces in Invasive Traumas Using SEM/EDS. Forensic Science International, 214(1):96-104.
- Viel, Guido, Giovanni Cecchetto, and Massimo Montisci
 2009 An Unusual Case of Suicide by Sharp Force. Forensic Science International, 184(1):e12-e15.
- Vij, K., A. Garg, S.S. Sandhu, S. Langeh, and I. Bakshi
 2012 Medicolegal Implication of Defence Wounds. Journal of the Punjab Academy of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 12(1):54-56.
- Villa, Paola
 1982 Conjoinable Pieces and Site Formation Processes. American Antiquity, 47:276-290.
- 1992a A Review of Prehistoric Cannibalism at Mancos 5MTUMR-2346 by Tim D. White. Science, 257:1420-1421.
- 1992b Cannibalism in Prehistoric Europe. Evolutionary Anthropology, 1:93-104.
- Villa, Paola, Claude Bouville, Jean Courtin, Daniel Helmer, Eric Mahieu, Pat Shipman, Giorgio Belluomini, and Marili Branca
 1986 Cannibalism in the Neolithic. Science, 233: 431-437.
- Villa, Paola, Jean Courtin, and Daniel Helmer
 1988a Cannibalism in Old World Prehistory. Rivista di Antropologia (Roma) Supplemento del Vol. LXVI, pp. 47-64. also cited as Cannibalism in Old World Prehistory. Physical Anthropology and Prehistoric Archaeology: Their Interaction in Different Cultural Contexts in Europe from the Late Upper Paleolithic to the Beginning of the Historical Times, pp.39-46
- Vivien, B., L. Lamhaut, and P. Carli
 2013 An Unexpected Intracranial Blade. Pre-hosp Emerg Care, 17(1):95-97.
- Vogel, Hermann
 2003c Stabbing, Cutting. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 127-129.
- Vogel, Hermann, and B.G. Brogdon
 2003 Sharp Trauma. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 213-224.
- Von Lettow-Vorbeck, C. Liesau, and I. Pastor Abascal
 2003 The Cienpozuolos Necropolis Skull: A Case of Double Trepanation? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(4):213-221.
- Walker, Phillip L.
 1978 Butchering and Stone Tool Function. American Antiquity, 43:710-715.
- 1989 Cranial Injuries as Evidence of Violence in Prehistoric Southern California. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 80:313-323.
- 2001 A Bioarchaeological Perspective on the History of Violence. Annual Review of Anthropology, 30:573-596.
- Wakely, J.
 1990 The Uses of Scanning Electron Microscopy in the Interpretation of Some Examples of Trauma in Human Skeletal Remains. In G. Grupe and A.N. Garland, editors, The Histology of Ancient Human Bones: Methods and Diagnosis, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, pp.205-218.
- Walker, Alfred E.
 2012 Stab Wounds and Drowning - A Fatal Combination. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- Walker, P.L. and J.C. Long
1977 An Experimental Study of the Morphological Characteristics of Tool Marks, American Antiquity, 42(4):605-616.
- Walsh-Haney, Heather A.
1994 Sharp-Force Trauma Analysis and the Forensic Anthropologist: Techniques Advocated by William R. Maples, ph.D. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):720-723.
- Wankhede, A.G., and D.R. Sariya
2008 "Manja" - A Dangerous Thread. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 15:189-192.
- Wang, Qi, Takaki Ishikawa, Tomomi Michiue, and Hitoshi Maeda
2010 Fatal Facial-Intracranial Impalement Injury in an Accidental Fall from a Height: An Autopsy Case Report with a Review of the Literature. Forensic Science International, 200(1-3):e21-e24.
- Watanabe, T., Y. Kobayashi, and S. Hata
1973 Harakiri and Suicide by Sharp Instruments in Japan. Forensic Science International, 2:191-199.
- Watson, D.J.
1978 The Identification of Tool Marks Produced from Consecutively Manufactured Knife Blades in Soft Plastics. AFTE Journal, 10:43-48.
- Watson, J.M.
1996 Golf Club Shaft Impalement: A Case Report of a Zone III Neck Injury. J Trauma, 41:1036-1038.
- Weaver, D.S., G.H. Perry, R. Macchiarelli, and L. Bondioli
2000 A Surgical Amputation in Second Century Rome. The Lancet, 356:686.
- Weber, J., and A. Czarnetzki
2001 Neurotraumatological Aspects of Head Injuries Resulting from Sharp and Blunt Force in the Early Medieval Period of Soutwestern Germany. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 114:352-356.
- Weber, J., and J. Wahl
2006 Neurosurgical Aspects of Trepanations from Neolithic Times. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(6):536-545.
- Weber, M., B. Skarupke, J. Cortis, and M.A. Rothschild
2015 Toolmarks in Human Cartilage and Bone -- Ten Case Studies. AFTE Journal, 47(2):79-86.
- Weidenreich, Franz
1939 Did *Sinanthropus pekinensis* Practice Cannibalism? Bulletin of the Geological Society of China, 19:49-63.
- Weiss, B.F., and H.D. Wolfenden
2001 Survivor of a Stingray Injury to the Heart. Med J Aust, 175(1):33-34.
- Wenham, S.J.
1989 Anatomical Interpretations of Anglo-Saxon Weapon Injuries. In Weapons and Warfare in Anglo-Saxon England. S.Chadwick Hawkes, editor, Oxford University Committee for Archaeology Monograph, 21, Oxford, pp. 123-139.
- Wenham, S.J., and J. Wakely
1989 Microscopic Features of Blade-Injuries to Bone Surfaces in Six Anglo-Saxon Skeletons from Eccles, Kent. In Burial Archaeology Current Research, Methods and Developments, CA Roberts, F. Lee, and J. Bintliff, editors. British Archaeological Reports, British Series, 211:291.
- West, I.
1981 Single Suicidal Stab Wounds - A Study of Three Cases. Medicine Science and the Law, 21:198-201.
- West, Jolee A., and Julien Louys
2007 Differentiating Bamboo from Stone Tool Cut Marks in the Zooarchaeological Record with a Discussion on the use of Bamboo Knives. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(4):512-518.
- White, Dollett T., and Leszek Chrostowski
2010 Suicide by Extraordinarily Numerous Blade Wounds. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- White, T.D.
1986 Cutmarks on the Bodo Cranium: A Case of Prehistoric Defleshing. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 69:503-509.
1992 Prehistoric Cannibalism at Mancos SMTUMR-2346. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey. (also cited as Prehistoric

Cannibalism at Mancos 5MTUMR-2346)

- White, T.E.
1952 Observations on the Butchering Technique of Some Aboriginal Peoples, Number 1. American Antiquity 17:337-338.
1953 Observations on the Butchering Technique of Some Aboriginal Peoples, Number 2. American Antiquity, 19:160-164.
1954 Observations on the Butchering Technique of Some Aboriginal Peoples, Numbers 3, 4, 5 and 6. American Antiquity, 19:254-264.
1955 Observations on the Butchering Technique of Some Aboriginal Peoples, Numbers 7, 8, and 9. American Antiquity, 21(2):170-178.
- White, Tim D., and Nichlas Toth
1989 Engis: Preparation Damage, Not Ancient Cutmarks. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 78:361-367.
- Williams, John A.
2007 Bone Fragmentation Created by a Mechanical Woodchipper. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
2008 Saw Cut Marks in Bone Created by Atypical Saws. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
2012 Using A Portable XRF to Detect the Transfer of material from the Prior Use of a Saw in Cutting Bone. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
2015 Thinking Outside the Box: Theory and Innovation in Sharp Trauma Analysis. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Williams, John A., and Ron Davis
2014 The Utility of GIS in the Spatial Analysis of Saw Cut Marks on Bone. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Willis, Lauren M., and Andrew R. Boehm
2014 Fish Bones, Cut Marks, and Burial: Implications for Taphonomy and Faunal Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 45:20-25.
- Wiltshcke-Schrotta, K., and P. Stadler
2005 Beheading in Avar Times (630-800A.D.) Acta Medica Lituanica, 12(1):58-64.
- Winskog, C.
2011 True'Mirror Image' Lesions Due to Self-Inflicted Injury. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 7:304-305.
2012 Precise Wound Track Measurement Required CAT Scan with Object in situ: How Accurate is Post-mortem Dissection and Evaluation? Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 8:76-77.
- Winskogg, Calle, and Roger W. Byard
2016 Decapitation: A Rare form of Postmortem Mutilation. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 12(1):98-100.
- Wong, B., J.A. Keiser, I. Ichim, M. Swain, V. Livingstone, N. Waddell, et al.
2008 Experimental Simulation of non-Ballistic Wounding by Sharp and Blunt Punches. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 4(4):212-220.
- Wong, Daisy T.
2008 Preservation and Examination of Tool Marks on Cartilage and Bone. AFTE Journal, 39(4):265-280.
- Wong, Sam C.K., Tina Duke, Philip A. Evans, and John H. Sandford-Smith
2001 Penetrating Injury of the Temporal Fossa with a Screwdriver with Associated Traumatic Optic Neuropathy. The Journal of Trauma: Injury, Infection, and Critical Care, 52(3):1189-1191.
- Worlock, P., M. Stower, and P. barbor
1986 Patterns in Fractures in Accidental and Non-accidental Injury in Children: A Comparative Study. British Medical Journal (Clinical Research Edition), 293:100-102.
- Xu, Baiyang
2015 Savage Murder: Mutilation and Dismemberment--Why, When, and Where? A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Yadav, Abhishek, Md Shadab Raheel, Lohith Kumar, Sunil Kumar Sharma, and Hemant Kanwar
2016 Cut-throat Wounds: Suicidal and Homicidal--Two Case Reports and Review of Literature. Medicine, Science and the Law, 56(1):53-57.
- Yamazaki, Motohiko, Masaru Terada, Zaw Tun, Sachiko Takikita, Katsuya Honda, Ryoji Matoba, and Tadahiko Shinohara
1999 An Unusual Autopsy Case of a Victim Stabbed During Sadomasochistic Prostitution. Legal Medicine, 1(2):114-117.
- Yanagida, Yasuyoshi, Masato Maeda, et al.
2011 Determining Falling Patterns by Estimation of Horizontal Distance and Height. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):1-10.
- Yoganandan, N., F.A. Pintar, S. Kumaresan, D.J. Maiman, and J.W. Hargarten
1997 Dynamic Analysis of Penetrating Trauma. Journal of Trauma, 42(2):266-272.
- Yravedra, J., M. Dominguez-Rodrigo, M. Santonja, A. Perez-Gonzalez, J. Panera, S. Rubio-Jara, and E. Baquedano
2010 Cut Marks on the Middle Pleistocene Elephant Carcass of Áridos 2 (Madrid, Spain). Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(10):2469-2476.
- Yu, S., Y.W. SHen, and A.M. Xue
2008 Characteristics and Mechanisms of Boat Propeller Injuries. Fa Yi Xue Za Zhi, 24(1):43-46.
- Zamora, C.A., K. Sugimoto, T. Mori, T. Taniguchi, M. Tsurusaki, K. Izaki, et al.
2005 Lumbar Artery Injury After Self-stabbing in a Hara-kiri Suicide Attempt: Treatment by Selective Microcatheter Embolization. Journal of Trauma, 58:384-387.
- Zäuner, S.P., J. Wahl, Y. Boyadziev, I. Aslanis
2013 A 6000-year-Old Hand Amputation from Bulgaria--The Oldest Case from South-East Europe? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(5):618-625.
- Zhao, D., T. Ishikawa, L. Quan, D.R. Li, T. Michiue, and H. Maeda
2008 Suicidal Vehicle-Assisted Ligature Strangulation Resulting in Complete Decapitation: An Autopsy Report and Review of the Literature. Legal Medicine (Tokyo), 10:310-315.
- Zhu, Bao-Li, Shigeki Oritani, Kaori Ishida, Li Quan, Mari Taniguchi, Dong-Ri Li, Yasunobu Kamikodai, Masaki Q Fujita, Masafumi Ogawa, and Hitoshi Maeda
2002 An Acute Fatality from Suicidal Caustic Soda Ingestion Complicated by Stab Wound Penetrating the Stomach. Legal Medicine, 4(1):60-63.
- Zimmerman, M.R., et al.
1981 Trauma and Trephination in a Peruvian Mummy. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 55:497-501.
- Zoja, Riccardo, Alessio Battistini, and Guendalina Gentile
2009 Death with Complete Decapitation: Report of Four Suicides by Train. American Academy of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(3):303-306.
- Zoja, R., G. Gentile, G.F. Giovanetti, and E. Palazzo
2011 Death by Complete Decapitation of Motorcyclist Wearing Full Face Helmet: Case Report. Forensic Science International, 207:e48-e50.
- Zribi, M., W. Ben Amar, S. Bardaa, Z. Hammami, and S. Maatoug
2015 Unusual Suicide by Electric Saw: A Case Report. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5:126-128.



Bruising on an elderly assault victim

Blunt, Fracture, and Crushing Traumas

Unlike other types of trauma, blunt force injuries are typically attributable to a much wider array of causes. General references to forensic pathology will contain chapters addressing each type of trauma including blunt injuries. There may also be some overlap between blunt traumas and hacking traumas which have been categorized in this bibliography with edged trauma – **Edged, Incised, Hacking and Impaling Traumas**. In hand to hand combat the most basic implement may be the fist or the action of grabbing the victim's head, arm, back, or other body part and striking it against a solid surface. Innumerable objects can be used as weapons to create fracture and crushing injuries. The most extreme force creating blunt traumas are generated in vehicular crashes or disasters. For this reason the reader is invited to look through the section of the bibliography that addresses **Mass Fatalities** All injuries to soft and skeletal tissues are, in effect, tool marks. Articles discussing tool marks left in synthetic substrates may be encountered under the sub-section entitled general tool mark evidence. Crushing injuries may be the result of being run over by a vehicle. One will find articles related to tire mark evidence on clothing and soft tissue under **Shoe, Foot and Tire Impression Evidence**. Another category which can be cross-referenced with this and the other Trauma sub-sections is that on "Blood Stain Identification and Interpretation". Blunt trauma is typically associated with medium velocity blood stain patterns.
(1253 citations)

Abel, Suzanne M., and Scott Ramesy

2013 Patterns of Skeletal Trauma in Suicidal Bridge Jumpers: A Retrospective Study from the Southeastern United States. Forensic Science International, 231:399.e1-399.e5

Abele, G.

1955 Pistol as a Striking Instrument; Butt Punch Injury. Dtsch Z Ges Gerichtl Med, 44:50-54.

Adamec, J. K. Jelen, P. Kubovy, F. Lpot, and E. Schuller

2010 Forensic Biomechanical Analysis of Falls from Height Using Numerical human Body Models. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55:1615-1623.

- Adamec, Jiri, Vera Mai, Matthias Graw, et al.
2013 Biomechanics and Injury Risk of a Headbutt. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):103-110.
- Adams, J.C.
1962 Outline of Fractures Including Joint Injuries. E and S. Livingstone Limited, Edinburgh.
- Adams, J. and D. Hamblen
1992 Outline of Fractures Including Joint Injuries, Tenth Edition. Churchill Livingstone, New York, NY.
- Adelman, H.C., P.C. Peterson, and L.J. Sorger
1988 Identification of Wooden Instrument by Scanning Electron Microscopy from Splinters Left in Victim. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(3):787-796.
- Adelson, Lester
1974 Homicide by Blunt Violence, In, L. Adelson, editor, The Pathology of Homicide, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp:487
- Adi, M., G.R. Ogden, and D.M. Chisholm
1990 An Analysis of Mandibular Fractures in Dundee, Scotland (1977-1985). British Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 28(3):194-199.
- Advani, Sunder H., Ayub K. Ommaya, and Wen-Jei Yang
1985 Head Injury Mechanisms: Characterizations and Clinical Evaluation. In Alan M. Nahum and John Melvin, editors, The Biomechanics of Head Trauma, Appleton Century Crofts.
- Afrelius, L. and C. Rosen
1980 Facial Fractures: A Review of 368 Cases. International Journal of Oral Surgery, 9:25
- Aghakhani, Kamran, Mansoure Deidari, Vahid Yousefinejad, and Arash Okazi
2014 Frequency of Intracranial Injury in Cadavers with Head Trauma with and without Scalp Injury in Tehran. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 28:36-38.
- Aghayev, E., A. Christe, M. Sonnenschein, K. Yen, C. Jackowski, M.J. Thali, et al.
2008 Postmortem Imaging of Blunt Chest Trauma Using CT and MRI: Comparison with Autopsy. Journal of Thoracic Imaging, 23:20-27.
- Aghayev, E., M.J. Thali, M. Sonnenschein, J. Hurlimann, C. Jackowski, and R. Dirnhofer
2005 Fatal Steamer Accident; Blunt Force Injuries and Drowning in Post-Mortem MSCT and MRI. Forensic Science International, 152(1):65-71.
- Ahmad, N., and A. Busuttil
1993 Impaling-Type Head Injury in a Road Traffic Incident. Medicine, Science and the Law, 33(3):261-263.
- Al-Bsharat, A.S., W.N. Hardy, K.H. Yang, and T.B. Khalil
1999 Brain/skull Relative Displacement Magnitude due to Blunt Head Impact: New Experimental Data and Model. Proceedings of 43rd Stapp Car Crash Conference; 1999 October 25-27, San Diego, California, Society of Automotive Engineers, Incorporated, Warrendale, Pennsylvania.
- Alexander, R., Y. Sato, W. Smith, and T. Bennett
1990 Incidence of Impact Trauma with Cranial Injuries Ascribed to Shaking. Am J Dis Child, 144:724-726.
- Alimi, Y., P. Di Mauro, L. Tomachot, J. Albanese, C. martin, B. Alliez, et al.
1998 Bilateral Dissection of the Internal Carotid Artery at the Base of the Skull Due to Blunt Trauma: Incidence and Severity. Ann Vasc Surg, 12(6):557-565.
- Allan, B.P., and C.G. Daly
1990 Fractures of the Mandible. A 35-Year Retrospective Study. International Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 19(5):268-271.
- Allshop, D., T. Perl, and C. Warner
1991 Force/Deflection and Fracture Characteristics of the Temporo-Parietal Region of the Human Head. Proceedings of the 35th Stapp Car Crash Conference, November 18-20, San Diego, CA. Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., Warrendale, PA. pp.269-278.
- Allsop, D.L.
1989 Human Facial Fracture and Compliance. Doctoral Dissertation, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Brigham Young University, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Al-Sarraj, Safa, Ashley Fegan-Earl, Antonia Ubgade, Istvan Bodi, Rob Chapman, Simon Poole, Ben Swift, Peter Jerreat, and Nat Cary
2012 Focal Traumatic Brain Stem Injury is a Rare Type of Head Injury Resulting from Assault: A Forensic Neuropathological Study. Journal

of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(3):144-151.

- Altun, G., and G. Durmus-Altun
2003 Confirmation of Alleged Fallanga Torture by Bone Scintigraphy – Case Report. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117(6):365-366.
- Alvrus, Annalisa
1999 Fracture Patterns Among the Nubians of Semma South, Sudanese Nubia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 9(6):417-429.
- Amato, J., D. Syracuse, P.R. Seaver, and N. Rich
1989 Bone as a Secondary Missile: An Experimental Study in Fragmenting of Bone by High-Velocity Missiles. Journal of Trauma, 29(5):609-612.
- Ameh, E.A., and P.T. Nmadu
2004 Gastrointestinal Injuries from Blunt Abdominal Trauma in Children. East African Journal, 81(4):194-197.
- Anderson, J.M., A.H. Schutt
1978 Spinal Injury in Children: A Review of 156 Cases Seen from 1950 through 1978. Mayo Clin Proc, 55:499-504.
- Andersson, Jacob, and Ingemar Thiblin
2016 Shaken Baby Syndrome/Abusive Head Trauma (SBS/AHT) Mortality in Sweden. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Angel, J.L.
1974 Patterns of Fracture from Neolithic to Modern Times. Anthropology of Kozlemyek, 18:9-18.
- Apley, A.G., and L. Solomon
1993 Apley's System of Orthopaedics and Fractures. Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford, UK.
- Arajarvi, E., S. Santavirta, and J. Tolonen
1987 Abdominal Injuries Sustained in Severe Traffic Accidents by Seatbelt Wearers. Journal of Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 27(4):393-397.
- Armstrong, Erica J.
2005 Distinctive Patterned Injuries Caused by an Expandable Baton. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(2):186-188.
- Arbour, L.
2008 Blunt Force Trauma. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.151-180.
- Armstrong, P.F., V.E. Joughin, H.M. Clarke, and R.B. Willis
2003 Fractures of the Forearm, Wrist and hand. In N.E. Green and M.F. Swiontowski, editors, Skeletal Trauma in Children, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA., pp.166-255.
- Aronica-Pollak, Patricia A., Vincent H. Stefan, and Jerri McLemore
2003 Coronal Cleft Vertebra Initially Suspected as an Abusive Fracture in an Infant. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(4):836-838.
- Aronson, H. and S.C. Tough
1993 Horse-Related Fatalities in the Province of Alberta, 1975-1990. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14:28-30.
- Atanasijević, T., V. Popović, Zoran Mihailovic, Bojana Radnic, Ivan Soldatovic, and Slobodan Nikolic
2015 Analysis of Closed Soft Tissue Subcutaneous Injuries--"Impact Décollement" in Fatal Free Falls from Height--Forensic Aspect. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(3):145-148.
- Atanasijević, T., V. Popović, and S. Nikolić
2009 Characteristics of Chest Injury in Falls from Heights. Legal Medicine, 11(Suppl. 1):S315-S317.
- Atanasijevic, Tatjana C., Slobodan N. Savic, Slobodan D. Nikolic, and Vesna M. Djokic
2005 Frequency and Severity of Injuries in Correlation with the Height of Fall. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):608-612.
- Auringer, S.T.
2002 Special Considerations in Children. In L.F. Rogers, editor, Radiology of Skeletal Trauma, Third Edition, Churchill Livingstone, New York, NY, pp.111-144.
- Backo, Heather
2010 The Contextual Nature of "Excessive Force": Alcohol-Induced Osteopenia, Fracture Prevalence, and healing Rates Among In-Custody

- and Homicide Deaths from the Harris County Medical Examiner's Office. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Baez-Molggado, Socorro, Eric J. Bartelink, Lyman M. Jellema, Linda Spurlock, and Sabrina B. Sholts
2015 Classification of Pelvic Ring Fractures in Skeletonized Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S171-S176.
- Baitner, A.C., A. Perry, F.D. Lalonde, T.P. Bastrom, J. Pawelek, and P.O. Newton
2007 The Healing Forearm Fracture: A matched Comparison of Forearm Refracture. Journal of Pediatric Orthopedics, 27(7):743-747.
- Baker, H.C., N. Marsh, and I. Quinones
2013 Photography of Faded or Concealed Bruises on Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(1):103-125.
- Baker, Lori E., Carolyn P. Skurla, Kieran P. McNulty, Casey Anderson, Kristy Bernard, Daniel C. Bland, Zachary Kelm, Eric A. Schaefer, David R. Webster
2007 Controlled Fracture of Bones Before and After Degradation Under Different Environmental Conditions. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Balak, Naci, Belima Aslan, Alpay Serefhan, and Ilhan Elmaci
2009 Intracranial Retained Stone After Depressed Skull Fracture: Problems in the Initial Diagnosis. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(2):198-200.
- Bandak, F.A., A.X. Zhang, F. Dimasi, P. Masiello, and R. Eppinger
2001 SIMON: A Simulated Injury Monitor: Application to Head Injury Assessment. Proceedings of the 2001 ESV Conference, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- Bandstra, Richard A., and Laura S. Carbone
2001 Unusual Basal Skull Fracture in a Vehicle Equipped with an Air Bag. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(3):253-255.
- Barber, T., J. Brockway, and C. Moffa
1970 Static Compression Testing of Specimens from and Embalmed Skull. Tex Rep Biol Med, 28:497-508.
- Barbian, Lenore, and Paul S. Sledzik
2004 Healing Following Cranial Trauma. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2008 Healing Following Cranial Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):263-268.
- Bariciak, E.D., A.C. Plint, I. Gaboury, and S. Bennett
2003 Dating of Bruises in Children: An Assessment of Physician Accuracy. Pediatrics, 112:804-807.
- Barington, Kristiane, and Henrik Elvang Jensen
2016 A Novel, Comprehensive, and Reproducible Porcine Model for Determining the Timing of Bruises in Forensic Pathology. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 12(1):58-67.
- Barlow, B., M. Niemirska, R.P. Gandhi, and W. LeBlanc
1983 Ten Years of Experience with Falls from a Height in Children. Journal of Pediatric Surgery, 18(4):509-511.
- Barsness, K.A., E.S. Cha, D.D. Bensard, C.M. Calkins, D.A. Partrick, F.M. Karrer, and J.D. Strain
2003 The Positive Predictive Value of Rib Fractures as an Indicator of Nonaccidental Trauma in Children. Journal Trauma Injury Infect Crit Care, 54(6):1107-1110.
- Barss, P., P. Dakulala, and M. Doolan
1984 Falls from Trees and Tree Associated Injuries in Rural Melanesians. BMJ (Clinical Research Ed), 289:1717-1720.
- Bartelink, Eric J., Shannon J. Clinkenbeard, and Crystal Spessard
2011 Blunt Force Trauma Patterns in Suspected Animal Abuse Cases. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Barth, Jeffrey T., Deborah A. Gideon, Anthony D. Sciara, Paul H. Hulsey, and Kenneth N. Anchor
1986 Forensic Aspects of Mild Head Trauma. Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation, 1(2):63-70.
- Bartosiewicz, László
2000 Baculum Fracture in Carnivores: Osteological, Behavioural and Cultural Implications. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 10(6):447-450.

- Battaloglu, Emir
2011 Stress Fractures. Trauma, 13(3):213-220.
- Battle, Ceri, Hayley Hutchings, and Phillip A. Evans
2013 Blunt Chest Wall Trauma: A Review. Trauma, 15(2):156-175.
- Baumer, Timothy G., Marcus Nashelsky, Carolyn V. Hurst, Nicholas V. Passalacqua, Todd W. Fenton, and Roger C. Haut
2010 Characteristics and Prediction of Cranial Crush Injuries in Children. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1416-1421.
- Baumer, Timothy G., Nicholas V. Passalacqua, Brian J. Powell, William N. Newberry, Todd W. Fenton, and Roger C. Haut
2010 Age-Dependent Fracture Characteristics of Rigid and Compliant Surface Impacts on the Infant Skull – Porcine Model. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):993-997.
- Baumgaertner, M., J. Chrostowski, and R. Levy
1992 Intertrochanteric Hip Fractures. In B. Browner, J. Jupiter, A. Levine, and P. Trafton, editors. Skeleton Trauma: Fractures, Dislocations, Ligamentous Injuries. W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA. pp.1833-1881.
- Baumgartner, Laura, and Kai-Uwe Schmitt
2014 Computer Simulations to Investigate the Consequence of Blunt Head Impact. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1191-1197.
- Bechtel, K., K. Stoessel, J.M. Leventhal, E. Ogle, B. Teague, S. Laviertes, et al.
2005 Characteristics that Distinguish Accidental from Abusive Injury in Hospitalized Young Children with Head Trauma. Pediatrics, 114:165-168.
- Behera, C., et al.
2009 Patterns of Injury Seen in Deaths from Accidental Falls Down a Staircase: A Study from South Delhi. Medicine, Science and the Law, 49(2):127-131.
- Behera, C., Karthik Krishna, S.R. Singh, and Sanjeev Lalwani
2014 Fatal Hemothorax due to Domicidal Blunt Trauma to Carotid Artery in the Neck. Medicine, Science and the Law, 54(3):174-176.
- Behera, C., R. Rautji, and T.D. Dogra
2010 Fatal Accidental Fall from Height in Infants and Children: A Study from South Delhi. Medicine, Science and the Law, 50(1):22-24.
- Behrensmeyer, A., K. Gordon, and G. Yanagi
1986 Trampling as a Cause of Bone Surface Damage and Pseudo-cutmarks. Nature, 319(6056):768-771.
- Belisario, J.C.
1970 Cancer and Trauma (In Relation to the Skin). Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2(4):145-148.
- Berg, Regan, Peep Talving, and Kenji Inaba
2011 Cardiac Rupture Following Blunt Trauma. Trauma, 13(1):35-45.
- Bernstein, J., B.A. Monaghan, J.S. Silber, and W.G. DeLong
1997 Taxonomy and Treatment--A Classification of Fracture Classifications. Journal of Bone Joint Surgery Br, 79(5):706-707.
- Bernstein, L.
1976 Fracture of the Maxilla. Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol, 82:51.
- Berryman, Hugh E., and Susan Jones Haun
1996 Applying Forensic Techniques to Interpret Cranial Fracture Patterns in an Archaeological Specimen. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 6(1):2-9.
- Berryman, H.E., H.H. Mincer, and S.J. Moore
1991 Forensic Characteristics of Antemortem, Perimortem and Postmortem Dental Fractures. Paper Presented to the 43rd Annual Academy of Forensic Sciences, Anaheim, California.
- Berryman, Hugh E., Natalie R. Shirley, and Alicja K. Lanfear
2013 Low-Velocity Trauma. In M.T.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.271-290.
- Berryman, H.E., and S.A. Symes
1995 Recognising Gunshot and Blunt Cranial Trauma through Fracture Interpretation. In K. Reichs, editor, Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, Second Edition, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.333-352.
- Berryman, H.E., S.A. Symes, O.C. Smith, and S.J. Moore

- 1991 Bone Fracture II: Gross Examination of Fractures. Paper Presented to the 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Anaheim, California. Proceedings of the 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, pp. 150.
- Berryman, John F., Hugh E. Berryman, Robert A. LeMaster, and Carrie Anne Berryman
2003 Numerical Simulation of Fracture Propagation in a Test of Cantilevered Tubular Bone. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003. Abstract in Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, Volume IX:260.
- Bertocci, G.E., M.C. Pierce, E. Deemer, F. Aguel, J.E. Janosky, and E. Vogeley
2003 Using Test Dummy Experiments to Investigate Pediatric Injury Risk in Simulated Short-Distance Falls. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med, 157(5):480-486.
- Besson, A., and F. Saegesser
1989 A Colour Atlas of Chest Trauma and Associated Injuries. Wolfe Medical Publications Limited, London, UK.
- Betz, P. and Liebhardt
1994 Rib Fractures in Children: Resuscitation or Child Abuse? Int. J. Leg. Med., 106:215-218.
- Betz, P., E. Lignitz, and W. Eisenmenger
1995 The Time Dependent Appearance of Black Eyes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108:96-99.
- Betz, P., K. Puschel, E. Miltner, E. Lignitz, and W. Eisenmenger
1996 Morphometrical Analysis of Retinal Hemorrhages in the Shaken Baby Syndrome. Forensic Science International, 78(1):71-80.
- Biddick, K.A., and J. Tomenchuk
1975 Quantifying Continuous Lesions and Fractures on Long Bones. Journal of Field Archaeology, 2:239-49.
- Billard, Michel
1991 Violent Traumatic Injuries on Human Skeletal Remains Buried with Horses in a Gallo-Roman Collective Grave (Lyon-Vaise, France, AD 200-300). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):259-264.
- Billmire, M.E., and P.A. Myers
1985 Serious Head Injury in Infants: Accident or Abuse. Pediatrics, 75(2):340-342.
- Bilo, R.A.C., S.G.F. Robben, and R. van Rijn
2010 Forensic Aspects of Pediatric Fractures, Springer, Berlin-Heidelberg
- Bir, C.A., S.J. Stewart, and M. Wilhelm
2005 Skin Penetration Assessment of Less Lethal Kinetic Energy Munitions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1-4.
- Bir, C., and D.C. Viano
2004 Design and Injury Assessment Criteria for Blunt Ballistic Impacts. Journal of Trauma, 57:1218-1224.
- Black, Marjorie, Ravindra Fernando, David Graham, and David Kean
2003 Unsuspected Meningoencephalitis in a Case of Assault by Blunt Force Trauma. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(4):356.
- Blakemore, Martin E.
1999 Fractures of the Tibial Plateau. Trauma, 1(3):235-243.
- Blanco-Pampin, J., N. Morte Tamayo, R. Hinojal Fonesca, J.J. Paynes-James, and P. Perreat
2002 Delayed Presentation of Carotid Dissection, Cerebral Ischemia, and Infarction Following Blunt Trauma: Two Cases. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 9(3):136-140.
- Blasco, Ruth, Jordi Rosell, Josep Fernandez Peris, Isabel Caceres, and Josep Maria Verges
2008 A New Element of Trampling: An Experimental Application on the Level XII Faunal Record of Bolomor Cave (Valencia, Spain). Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(6):1605-1618.
- Blondiaux, Joël, and Frédéric Millot
1991 Dislocation of the Hip: Discussion of Eleven Cases from Mediaeval France. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):203-207.
- Blount, W.P.
1955 Fractures in Children. The Williams and Wilkins Company, Baltimore, MD.
- 1977 Fractures in Children. Robert E. Krieger Publishing Company, Huntington.

- Blumenshine, R.J., C.W. Marean, and S.D. Capaldo
 1996 Blind Tests of Interanalyst Correspondence and Accuracy in the Identification of Cut Marks, Percussion Marks, and Carnivore Tooth Marks on Bone Surfaces. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:493-507
- Blumenshine, R.J., and M.M. Selvaggio
 1988 Percussion Marks on Bone Surfaces as a New Diagnostic of Hominid Behaviour. Nature, 333(23):763-765.
- 1991 On the Marks of Marrow Bones by Hammerstones and Hyenas: Their Anatomical Patterning and Archaeological Implications. In J.D. Clark editor, Cultural Beginnings, Dr. Rudolf Habelt GMBH, Bonn, Germany, pp. 17-32.
- Bocone, S., F. Chilleri, E. Pacciani, J. Moggi Cecchi
 2011 The Skeleton of a Medieval Male with Multiple Traumatic Fractures from Piazza della Signoria, Florence, Italy. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(5):602-612.
- Bohnert, M., R. Baumgartner, and S. Pollak
 2000 Spectrophometric Evaluation of the Colour of Intra- and Subcutaneous Bruises. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113(6):343-348.
- Bolliger, Stephan Andreas, Karin Muehlemaier, et al.
 2011 Correlation of Fat Embolism Severity and Subcutaneous Fatty Tissue Crushing and Bone Fractures. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(3):453-458.
- Bolliger, Stephan, Steffen Ross, Lars Oesterhelweg, Michael J. Thali, and Beat P. Kneubuehl
 2009 Are Full or Empty Beer Bottles Sturdier and Does Their Fracture-Threshold Suffice to Break the Human Skull? Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(3):138-142.
- Bolliger, Stephan, Michael J. Thali, Emin Aghayev, Christian Jackowski, Peter Vock, Richard Dirnhofer, and Andreas Christe
 2007 Postmortem Noninvasive Virtual Autopsy: Extrapleural Hemorrhage After Blunt Thoracic Trauma. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(1):44-47.
- Borland, Steven, and Andrew Gaffey
 2012 Congenital and Metabolic Disorders Leading to Fracture. Trauma, 14(3):243-256.
- Bouvet, Renaud, Marion Pierre, Fabienne Toutain, Julie Beucher, Alain Dabadie, Francois Le Gall, Catherine Francois-Chervet, Patrick Pladys, Bertrand Bruneau, and Mariannick Le Gueut
 2014 Tufted Angioma with Kasabach-Merritt Syndrome Mistaken for Child Abuse. Forensic Science International, 245:e15-e17.
- Boyd, Cliff, Donna C. Boyd, Sharon Roller, and David Foley
 2016 Comparability of Macroscopic, Microscopic, and Radiologically Defined Pediatric Antemortem Healing Stages. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Boyd, Donna C., Sharon Roller, and Cliff Boyd
 2016 Pediatric Antemortem Healing Standards Based on Microscopic Analysis of Fractures in Known Forensic Child Abuse Cases. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Breederveld, R.S., P. Patka, and J.C. van Mourik
 1988 Fractures of the Sternum. Netherlands Journal of Surgery, 40(5):133-135.
- Brickley, M.B.
 2005 Rib Fractures in the Archaeological Record: A Useful Source of Sociocultural Information? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(1):61-75.
- Brook, I., and N. Wood
 1983 Aetiology and Incidence of Facial Fractures in Adults. Journal of Oral Surgery, 12:293
- Brookes, J.G., R.J. Dunn, and I.R. Rogers
 1993 Sternal Fractures: A Retrospective Analysis of 272 Cases. Journal Trauma Injury Infect Crit Care, 35(1):46-54.
- Brown, C.V.R., A.L. Neville, P. Rhee, A. Salim, G.C. Velmahos, and D. Demetriades
 2005 The Impact of Obesity on the Outcome of 1,153 Critically Injured Blunt Trauma Patients. Journal of Trauma, 59:1048-1051.
- Brown, J.K., and R.A. Minns
 1993 Non-Accidental Head Injury with Particular Reference to Whiplash Shaking Injury and Medico-Legal Aspects. Dev Med Child Neurol, 85:849-869.

- Brown, K. Robson, I.A. Silver, J.H. Musgrave, and A.M. Roberts
2011 The Use of CT Technology to Identify Skull Fracture in a Case Involving Blunt Force Trauma. Forensic Science International, 206:e8-e11.
- Browner, B.D.
1998 Skeletal Trauma: Fractures, Dislocations, Ligamentous Injuries. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA.
- Browner, B.D., J.B. Jupiter, A.M. Levine, and P.G. Trafton
1992 Skeletal Trauma: Fractures, Dislocations and Ligamentous Injuries, Volume 2. W.B. Saunders, Toronto, Canada.
- Browner, B.D., A.M. Levine, J.B. Jupiter, and P.G. Trafton
2002 Skeletal Trauma: Basic Science, Management and Reconstruction, Third Edition. W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA.
- Broz, J.J., S.J. Simske, A.R. Greenberg, and M.W. Luttgies
1993 Effect of Rehydration State on the Flexural Properties of Whole Mouse Bones. Journal of Biomechanical Engineering, 115:447-449.
- Brukner, P.
1998 Stress Fractures of the Upper Limb. Sports Medicine, 26:415-424.
- Bruno, Casali Michelangelo, Battistini Alessio, Blandino Alberto, and Cattaneo Cristina
2014 The Injury Pattern in Fatal Suicidal Falls from a Height: An Examination of 307 Cases. Forensic Science International, 244:57-62.
- Brynin, R., and L. Gardiner
2001 Missed Lumbar Transverse Process Fractures in a High School Football Player. J. Manipulative Physiol Ther, 24(2):123-126.
- Bucholz, R.W., and W.Z. Burkhead
1979 The Pathological Anatomy of Fatal Atlanto-occipital Dislocations. J Bone Joint Surg Am 61(2):248-250.
- Bucholz, R.W., J.D. Heckman, C. Court-Brown, and P. Tornetta
2010 Rockwood and Green's Fractures in Adults, Second Edition. Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Buckwalter, J.A., T.A. Einhorn, M.E. Bolander, and R.L. Cruess
1996 Healing of Musculoskeletal Tissues. In C.A. Rockwood, R.W. Bucholz, D.P. Green, and J.D. Heckman, editor, Fractures in Adults, Fourth Edition, Volume 1, Lippincott-Raven, Philadelphia, PA, pp.267-283.
- Bulger, E.M., M.A. Arneson, C.N. Mock, and J.G. Jurkovich
2000 Rib Fractures in the Elderly. J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 48(6):1040-1046.
- Bulloch, B., C.J. Schubert, P.D. Brophy, N. Johnson, M.H. Reed, and R.A. Shapiro
2000 Cause and Clinical Characteristics of Rib Fractures in Infants. Pediatrics, 105(4):E48.
- Bunn, H.T.
1989 Diagnosing Plio-Pleistocene Hominid Activity with Bone Fracture Evidence. In R. Bonnichsen and M.H. Sorg, editors, Bone Modification. Center for the Study of the First Americans, Orono, ME. Pp.299-315.
- Burh, A.J., and A.M. Cooke
1959 Fracture Patterns. The Lancet, 1:531-536.
- Burke, M.P.
2011 Forensic Pathology of Fractures and Mechanisms of Injury: Postmortem CT Scanning. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida
- Burrell, Tanya, Erin Opfer, Lisa Berglund, Lisa H. Lowe, and James Anderst
2015 A Witnessed Case of a Classic Metaphyseal Fracture Caused during IV Line Placement in a Child: Insight into Mechanism of Injury. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 35:51-53.
- Burston, G.R.
1975 Granny-Battering. Br. Med. J., 3:592
- Bush, J.S., and S.A. Challener
1988 Finite Element Modelling of Non-Penetrating Thoracic Impact. Proceedings of the 1988 Conference Int Res Council Biokinetics Impact, pp.86-100.
- Busuito, M., D. Smith, and M. Robson
1986 Mandibular Fractures in an Urban Trauma Center. Journal of Trauma, 26:826

- Byard, Roger W., et al.
2006 The Pathological Features and Circumstances of Death of Lethal Crush/Traumatic Asphyxia in Adults - a 25 Year Study. Forensic Science International, 159:200-205.
- Byard, R.W., K.D. Bhatia, P.L. Reilly, and R. Vink
2009 How Rapidly does Cerebral Swelling Follow Trauma? Observations Using an Animal Model and Possible Implications in Infancy. Leg Med (Tokyo), 11(Suppl. 1):S128-S131.
- Byard, Roger W., Levon Gabrielian, Stephen C. Helps, Emma Thornton, and Robert Vink
2012 Further Investigations into the Speed of Cerebral Swelling Following Blunt Cranial Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):973-975.
- Byard, R.W., J. Gilbert, R. James, and J. Lipsett
1999 Pathologic Features of Farm and Tractor-Related Fatalities in Children. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(1):73-77.
- Byard, Roger W., and Karen Heath
2010 Mesenteric Fibrosis--A Histologic Marker of Previous Blunt Abdominal Trauma in Early Childhood. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(1):71-73.
- Byard, Roger W., and Neil E.I. Langlois
2015 Bruises: Is It a Case of "The More We Know, The Less We Understand?" Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 11:479-481.
- Byard, Roger W., Neil Langlois, and John D. Gilbert
2010 Positive "Water Test" – An External Indicator of Base of Skull Hinge-Ring Fracture. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):519-520.
- Byard, Roger W., and Robert Vink
2009 The Second Impact Syndrome. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 5(1):36-38.
- 2013 Speed of Development of Cerebral Swelling Following Blunt Cranial Trauma. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(6):598-600.
- Byard, Roger W., Regula Wick, John D. Gilbert, et al.
2008 Histologic Dating of Bruises in Moribund Infants and Young Children. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 4(3):187-192.
- Cadzow, S.P., and K.L. Armstrong
2000 Rib Fractures in Infants: Red Alert! The Clinical Features, Investigations, and Child Protection Outcomes. Journal of Paediatric Child Health, 36:322-326.
- Caffey, J.
1946 Multiple Fractures in Long Bones of Children Suffering from Chronic Subdural Hematoma. American Journal of Roentgenology, 56, 163-173.
- 1957 Some Traumatic Lesions in Growing Bones Other than Fractures and Dislocations Clinical and Radiological Features, The MacKenzie Davidson Memorial Lecture. British Journal of Radiology, 30:225.
- 1965 Significance of the History in the Diagnosis of Traumatic Injury to Children, Howland Award Address. J. Pediatr., 68:1008.
- Calce, Stephanie E., and Tracy L. Rogers
2007 Taphonomic Changes to Blunt Force Trauma: A Preliminary Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):519-527.
- Caldicott, G.E., A. Pearce, and R. PRice
2004 Not Just Another "head lac" ...Low Velocity, Penetrating Intra-cranial Injuries: A Case Report and Review of the Literature. Injury, 35:1044-1054.
- Capaldo, S.D., and R.J. Blumenschine
1994 A Quantitative Diagnosis of Notches Made by Hammerstone Percussion and Carnivore Gnawing in Bovid Long Bones. American Antiquity, 59(4):724-748.
- Caplan, Michael J., and Kelly Rose
2008 Primitive Neuroectodermal Tumor (PNET) Masquerading as Non-Accidental Head Trauma in an Infant: Lessons for Multiple Disciplines. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Cappella, Annalisa, Alberto Amadasi, Elisa Castoldi, Debora Mazzarelli, Daniel Gaudio, and Cristina Cattaneo
2014 The Difficult Task of Assessing Perimortem and Postmortem Fractures on the Skeleton: A Blind Text on 210 Fractures of Known Origin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1598-1601.

- Carpenter, Kelsey A., Kena Ihle, and Steven A. Symes
 2016 Reassessing Blunt Force Trauma to True Rib Heads Utilizing Tension-Compression Theory. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Carpenter, R.F.
 1999 The Prevalence and Distribution of Bruising in Babies. Arch Dis Child, 80:363-366.
- Carr, G., A.W. Grieve, and I. Greaves
 2010 The Jones Fracture of the Fifth Metatarsal. Trauma, 12(1):51-54.
- Carreon, L.Y., S.D. Glassman, and M.J. Campbell
 2004 Pediatric Spine Fractures: A Review of 137 Hospital Admissions. Journal of Spinal Disorder Tech, 17:477-482.
- Carrion, W.V., J.P. Dormans, D.S. Drummond, and M.R. Christofersen
 1996 Circumferential Growth Plate Fracture of the Thoracolumbar Spine from Child Abuse. J Pediatr Orthop, 16:210-214.
- Carson, Henry J.
 2009 Brain Trauma in Head Injuries Presenting with and without Concurrent Skull Fractures. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(3):115-120.
- 2010 Unexpected Death Following Single Blow to the Orbit. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(4):370-372.
- Carter, D.R., and W.C. Hayes
 1977a Compact Bone Fatigue Damage – I. Residual Strength and Stiffness. Journal of Biomechanics, 10:325-327.
- 1977b Compact Bone Fatigue Damage: A Microscopic Examination. Clin Ortho, 127:265-274.
- Carter, D.R., W.C. Hayes, and D.J. Shurman
 1976 Fatigue Life of Compact Bone: II: Effects of Microstructures and Density. Journal of Biomechanics, 9:211-218.
- Carty, H.
 1993 Fractures Caused by Child Abuse. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, British, 75:849-857.
- Case, Mary E.
 2007 Abusive Head Injuries in Infants and Young Children. Legal Medicine, 9(2):83-87.
- Case, M.E., M.A. Graham, T.C. Handy, J.M. Jentzen, and J.A. Monteleone
 2001 Position Paper on Fatal Abusive Head Injuries in Infants and Young Children. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22:112-122.
- Case, M.E.S., and R. Nanduri
 1983 Laceration of the Stomach by Blunt Trauma in a Child: A Case of Child Abuse. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):495-501.
- Casserino, Christopher M.
 2002 A Semi-Circular Argument: Patterned Injuries Explained by an Unusually Large Murder Weapon and Its Method of Use. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Cattaneo, C., S. Andreola, E. Marinelli, P. Poppa, D. Porta, and M. Grandi
 2010 The Detection of Microscopic Markers of Hemorrhaging and Wound Age on Dry Bone. A Pilot Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31:22-26.
- Cattaneo, Cristina, Eloisa Marinelli, Salvatore Andreola, Pasquale Poppa, and Marco Grandi
 2006 The Detection of Microscopic Markers of Hemorrhaging and Wound Age on Dry Bone: Beating the Barriers Between Forensic Anthropology and Forensic Pathology. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Cattaneo, Cristina, Eloisa Marinelli, Aledia De Giancamillo, Mauro De Giancamillo, Olga Travetti, Laura Viganò, Pasquale Poppa, Davide Porta, Andrea Gentilomo, and Marco Grandi
 2006a Sensitivity of Autopsy and Radiological Examination in Detecting Bone Fractures in an Animal Model: Implications for the Assessment of Fatal Child Physical Abuse. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2006b Sensitivity of Autopsy and Radiological Examination in Detecting Bone Fractures in an Animal Model: Implications for the Assessment of Fatal Child Physical Abuse. Forensic Science International, 164(2-3):131-137.

- Cavanagh, S.
1992 The True 'Boxer's Fracture'? Injury, 23(3):204-205.
- Caviglia, H., C.P. Garrido, F.F. Palazzi, and N.V. Meana
2005 Pediatric Fractures of the Humerus. Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research, 432:49-56.
- Chadwick, David L.
2004 The Potential and Limitations of Utilising Head Impact Injury Models to Assess the Likelihood fo Significant Head Injury in Infants After a Fall. Forensic Science International, 139(2-3):269-270.
- Chadwick, D.L., S. Chin, C. Salerno, J. Landsverk, and L. Kitchen
1992 Deaths from Falls in Children: Hoaw Far is Fatal. Journal of Trauma, 31:1353-1355.
- Chadwick, D.L., R.H. Kirschner, R.M. Reece, L.R. Ricci, R. Alexander, M. Amaya, et al.
1998 Shaken Baby Syndrome - A Forensic Pediatric Response, Pediatrics, 101:321-323.
- Chan, Winston M., and Joseph D. Love
2015 Tracheal Injury Leading to Tension Pneumopericardium in a Blunt Trauma Victim. Trauma, 17(2):137-139.
- Chapman, Brandon C., Benoit Herbert, Maria Rodil, Jennifer Salotto, Robert T. Stovall, Walter Biffi, Jeffrey Johnson, Clay Cothren Burlew, Carlton Barnett, Charles Fox, Earnest E. Moore, Gregory J. Jurkovich, and Fredric M. Pieracci
2016 Ribscore: A Novel Radiographic Score based on Fracture Pattern that Predicts Pneumonia, Respiratory Failure, and Tracheostomy. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 80(1):95-101.
- Chattopadhyay, Saurabh, Biswajit Sukul, and Sobhan Kumar Das
2009 Fatal Transorbital Head Injury by Bicycle Brake Handle. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(6):352-353.
- Chavali, Krishnadutt H., and Harish Dasari
2012 Dithranol: An Unusual Agent to Produce Artificial (False) Bruise: A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(3):253-255.
- Chavez-Arias, Carlos F., and javier G. Serrano
2011 laceration of the Inferior Vena Cava Following Blunt Abdominal Trauma in a Case of Child Abuse. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Chen, Teng, Shanzhi Gu, Wei Han, and Qinchu Zhang
2009 The CT Characteristics of orbital Blowout Fracture and Its Medicolegal Expertise. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(1):1-4.
- Cheshire, Emma C., Roger D.G. Malcomson, et al.
2015 Visualization of the Intact Dura Matter and Brain Surface in Infant Autopsies: A Minimally Destructive Technique for the Post-mortem Assessment of Head Injury. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(2):307-312.
- Chiaviello, C.T., R.A. Christoph, and G.R. Bond
1994 Stairway Related Injuries in Children. Pediatrics, 94:679-681.
- Chidzonga, M.M.
1990 Mandibular Fractures, Analysis of 541 Cases. Central Africa Journal of Medicine, 36(4):97-103.
- Chiesa, A., and A.C. Duhaime
2009 Abusive Head Trauma. Pediatr Clin North Am, 56:317-331.
- Chirtwood, W.R., and E.H. Austin
1988 Cardiac Trauma: Penetrating and Blunt. In J.A. Moylan, editor, Trauma Surgery. Lipincott, Philadelphia, PA.
- Chowdhry, M., and K. Porter
2010 The Pilon Fracture. Trauma, 12(2):89-103.
- Chowdhury, R., and M. Mohan
2004 Maxillofacial Injuries in Counter Proxy War Posture of the Armed Forces. MJAFI, 60(4):357-362.
- Christ, T.A.J., A. Washburn, H. Park, I. Hood, and M.A. Hickey
1997 Cranial Bone Displacement as a Taphonomic Process in Potential Child Abuse Cases. In W.D. Haglund and M.H. Sorg, editors, Forensic Taphonomy: The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.319-336.
- Christensen, Angi M.

- 2004 The Influence of Behavior on Freefall Injury Patterns: Possible Implications for Forensic Anthropological Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(1):5-10.
- Christensen, Angi M., and Victoria A. Smith
2013 Rib Butterfly Fractures as a Possible Indicator of Blast Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S15-S19.
- Christensen, E.E., and G.W. Dietz
1980 Injuries of the First Costovertebral Articulation. Radiology, 134:41-43.
- Christensen, M.D., P.E. Nielsen, and P. Sleight
2006 Prior Blunt Chest Trauma May be a Cause of Single Vessel Coronary Disease; Hypothesis and Review. International Journal of Cardiology, 108(1):1-5.
- Christiansen, E.L., J.R. Thompson, and A.N. Hasso
1987 CT Evaluation of Trauma to the Temporomandibular Joint. J. Oral Maxillofac. Surg., 45:920-923.
- Chute, Dennis J., and John E. Smialek
1998 Injury Patterns in a Plastic (AR-1) Baton Fatality. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(3):226-229.
- Ciccone, R., and R.M. Richman
1984 Mechanism of Injury and the Distribution of 3,000 Fractures and Dislocations Caused by Parachute Jumping. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, 30:77-97.
- Clare, V.R., A.P. Mickiewicz, J.H. Lewis, and L.M. Sturdivan
1975 Blunt Trauma Data Correlation. Technical Report No. EB-TR-75106, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Edgewood Arsenal.
- Clark, Ellen G.L., and Kris L. Sperry
1992 Distinctive Blunt Force Injuries Caused by a Crescent Wrench. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(4):1172-1178.
- Clouse, Jolene R., and Patrick E. Lantz
2008 Posterior Rib Fractures in Infants Associated with Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Coats, B., and S.S. Margulies
2008 Potential for Head Injuries in Infants from Low-Height Fall: Laboratory Investigation. Journal of Neurosurg Pediatr, 2:321-330.
- Coelho, Luis, and Hugo F.V. Cardoso
2013 Timing of Blunt Force Injuries in Long Bones: The Effects of the Environment, PMI Length and Human Surrogate Model. Forensic Science International, 233:230-237.
- 2014 Timing of Blunt Force Injuries in Long Bones: The Effects of the Environment, PMI Length, and Human Surrogate Model. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Cohen, Marta C., Alan Sprigg, Elspeth H. Whitby
2010 Subdural Hemorrhage, Intradural Hemorrhage and Hypoxia in the Pediatric and Perinatal Post Mortem: Are They Related? A Observational Study Combining the Use of Post Mortem Pathology and Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Forensic Science International, 200(1-3):110-107.
- Collins, K.A., and G.J. Davis
1994 A Retrospective and Prospective Study of Cerebral Tissue Pulmonary Embolism in Severe Head Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):
- Connelly, J.
1981 DePalma's The Management of Fractures and Dislocations, an Atlas, Third Edition. W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA.
- Cool, Paul, and Rob Grimer
2000 Pathological Fractures of the Extremities. Trauma, 2(2):91-99.
- Cooper, G.J., B.P. Pearce, M.C. Stainer, and R.L. Maynard
1982 The Biomechanical Response of the Thorax to Nonpenetrating Impact with Particular Reference to Cardiac Injuries. Journal Trauma Injury Infect Crit Care, 22(12):994-1008.
- Cooper, Julian
2000 Management of Simple and Complex Ankle Fractures. Trauma, 2(3):199-210.

- 2006 Pelvic Ring Injuries. Trauma, 8(2):95-110
- Cooperman, D.R., and D.F. Merten
2001 Skeletal Manifestation of Child Abuse. In M. Reece and S. Ludwig, editors, Child Abuse: Medical Diagnosis and Management. Lippincott, Williams, and Wilkins, Philadelphia, PA., pp.123-156.
- Corey, Tracey S.
2003 Patterned Injuries, Blunt and Sharp Force. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 19, 2003.
- 2004 Blunt and Sharp Force Injuries. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2008 Child Abuse. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Cory, C.Z., M.D. Jones, D.S. James, S. Leadbetter, and L.D. Nokes
2001 The Potential and Limitations of Utilising Head Impact Injury Models to Assess the Likelihood of Significant Head Injury in Infants after a Fall. Forensic Science International, 123(2-3):89-106.
- Costan, Lucian, and Neil Ashwood
2008 Injuries to the Proximal Humerus. Trauma, 10(3):175-182.
- Cowell, D.D.
2009 Autoerotic Asphyxiation: Secret Pleasure - Lethal Outcome? Pediatrics, 124(5):1319-1324.
- Cox, B.N., and Q. Yang
2007 Cohesive Zone Models of Localization and Fracture in Bone. Engineering Fracture Mechanics, 74:1079-1092.
- Cox, Terry C., Dennis J. Buchholz, and David J. Wolf
1987 Blunt Force Trauma from Police Impact Weapons: Some Skeletal and Neuropsychological Considerations. Journal of Police Science Administration, 15(1):56-62.
- Cox, Terry C., Jerry S. Faughn, and William M. Nixon
1985 Police Use of Metal Flashlights as Weapons: An Analysis of Relevant Problems. Journal of Police Science and Administration, 13(3):244-249.
- Craig, Emily A., Cristin Rolf, and Warren Mitchell
2005 Microscopic and Cross Section Analysis of Occult Intraosseous Fracture (Bone Bruise) of the Skull. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Cramer, K.E., and N.E. Green
2003 Child Abuse. In N.E. Green and M.F. Swiontkowski, editors, Skeletal Trauma in Children, Third Edition, W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA., pp:587-605.
- Cramer, L.M., F.M. Tooze, and S. Lerman
1965 Blow-out Fractures of the Orbit. British Journal of Plastic Surgery, 18:171.
- Crawford, A.H., and M.J. Al-Sayyad
2003 Fractures and Dislocations of the Foot and Ankle. In N.E. Green and M.F. Swiontkowski, editors, Skeletal Trauma in Children, Volume 3, Third Edition. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA. pp.516-586.
- Crawford, A.J.
1983 Outline of Fractures, Eighth Edition, Churchill Livingstone, New York, New York.
- Crissey, M.M., and E.F. Bernstein
1974 Delayed Presentation of Carotid Intimal Damage Following Blunt Carotid Trauma. Surgery, 75(4):543-549.
- Crist, Thomas A.J., Arthur Washburn, Hydrow Park, Ian Hood, and Molly A. Hickey
1997 Cranial Bone Displacement as a Taphonomic Process in Potential Child Abuse Cases. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.
- Crites, B.M., C.T. Moorman, and W.T. Hardaker
1998 Spine Injuries Associated with Falls from Hunting Tree Stands. J South Orthop Assoc, 7(4):241-245.
- Crooks, et alia

- 1992 Axonal Injury in Closed Head Injury by Assault: A Qualitative Study. Medicine, Science and the Law, 32(2):
- Cross, R.
2006 Fatal Falls from Height: Two Case Studies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(1):93-9.
- Cruess, R.L.
1984 Healing of Bone, Tendon, and Ligament. In Fractures in Adults, Volume 1, C.A. Rockwood and D.P. Dean, editors, J.B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia. pp:147-155. (also cited as pp. 147-167)
- Cullen, J.C.
1975 Spinal Lesions in Battered Babies. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, 57:364-366.
- Cunha, Eugénia, João Pinheiro, Isabel Pinto Ribeiro, Jorge Soares, and Duarte Nuno Vieira
2003 Severe Traumatic Cranial Injuries: Report of a Complex Multiple Homicide Case. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):164-165.
- Curran, J.P., and D.A. Kelly
1966 Stress Fracture of the First Rib. American Journal of Orthopedics, 8:16-18.
- Daegling, D.J., J.L. Hotzman, C.J. Self, and M.W. Warren
2006 Bone Fracture Mechanics: *In vitro*, Strain Gauge Analysis of the Ribs and Mandible During Failure. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 12:315-316.
- Daegling, David J., Michael W. Warren, Jennifer L. Hotzman, and Casey J. Self
2008 Structural Analysis of Human Rib Fracture and Implications for Forensic Interpretation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(6):1301-1307.
- Daimaru, Shohei, Yasumi Ito, Yoshiyuki Kagiyama, Ryotaro Kishida, and Kohei Fujigaya
2015 Killing-Power Ranking of Blunt Instruments - Establishment of a Method to Evaluate Human Injury. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Daly, Barry, Samier Abboud, Zabiullah, Clint Sliker, and David Fowler
2013 Comparison of Whole-Body Post Mortem 3D CT and Autopsy Evaluation in Accidental Blunt Force Traumatic Death Using the Abbreviated Injury Scale Classification. Forensic Science International, 225(1):20-26.
- Daly, Barry, Clint W. Sliker, Ali Zabiullah, Dawn Zulauf, Jack M. Titus, Mary G. Ripple, and David R. Fowler
2008 Preliminary Study and Potential Role of CT Imaging Autopsy in the Investigation of Death Due to Accidental Blunt Trauma. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Damann, F.E., R. Adler, D.C. Benedix, and E.J. Kontanis
2008 Patterns of Perimortem Fracture from Military Aircraft Crashes. Proceedings of the 60th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C., American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO. p.324-325.
- Daroux, F.Y., D.J. Carr, J. Keisr, B.E. Niven, and M.C. Taylor
2010 Effect of Laundering on Blunt Force Impact Damage in Fabrics. Forensic Science International, 3:21-29.
- Darwent, Christyann M., and R. Lee Lyman
2002 Detecting the Postburial Fragmentation of Carpals, Tarsals, and Phalanges. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.355-377.
- Dauterive, A.H., L. Flancbaum, and E.F. Cox
1985 Blunt Intestinal Trauma, A Modern Day Review. Ann Surg, 201(2):198-203.
- David, T.J.
1999 Shaken Baby (Shaken Impact) Syndrome: Non-Accidental Head Injury in Infancy. J R Soc Med, 92:556-561.
- Davis, G.J.
1998 Patterns of Injury: Blunt and Sharp. In R.C. Froede, editor, Clinics in Laboratory Medicine, Part III, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia.
- Davies, A.S.
1972 Traumatic Defects of the Orbital Floor. British Journal of Oral Surgery, 10:133.
- Dawson, T.L.G., and G.L. Fordyce
1953 Complex Fractures of the Middle Third of the Face and Their Early Treatment. British Journal of Surgery, 41:354
- Deakin, D.E., and S.C. Deshmukh

- 2010 Dorsally Angulated Fractures of the Distal Radius. Trauma, 12(1):21-29.
- De Donno, Antonio, Simona Corrado, Valeria Santoro, Domenico Urso, Piercarlo LLozito, Francisco Introna, Aldo De Fazio, and Rocco Maglietta
2008 Homicide by Lapidation in Neolithic Age: Results of Two Cases. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- De Donno, Antonio, Maricla Marrone, Pasquale Beltempo, and Francesco Vinci
2012 Singular Skull Fractures Pattern in a Pedestrian. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- De Giorgio, et al.
2009 Fatal Blunt Injuries Possibly Resulting from Sexual Abuse of a Calf. Medicine, Science and the Law, 49(4):307-310.
- DeHaven, H.
1942 Mechanical Analysis of Survival in Falls from Heights of Fifty to One Hundred Fifty Feet. War Medicine, 2:586-596.
- Deisch, Jeremy, Reade Quinton, and Amy C. Gruszecki
2011 Craniocerebral Trauma Inflicted by Television Falls. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):1049-1053.
- De Juana, S., and M. Dominguez-Rodrigo
2011 Testing Analogical Taphonomic Signatures in Bone Breaking: A Comparison Between Hammerstone-Broken Equid and Bovid Bones. Archaeometry, 53(5):996-1011.
- Delabarde, Tania
2008 Case Study 5.2: Multiple Healed Rib Fractures – Timing of Injuries in Regard to Death. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.236-244.
- DeLand, Trevor S., Emily R. Niespodziewanski, Todd W. Fenton, and Roger C. Haut
2014 A Forensic Pathology Tool to Predict Pediatric Skull Fractures--Part 4: Interface Effects on Head Drops. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2016 The Role of Interface on the Impact Characteristics and Cranial Fracture Patterns Using the Immature Porcine Head Model. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S53-S59.
- Delannoy, Yann, Anne Becart, Thomas Colard, Remi Delille, et al.
2012 Skull Wounds Linked with Blunt Trauma (Hammer Example). A Report of Two Depressed Skull Fractures - Elements of Biomechanical Explanation. Legal Medicine, 14(5):258-262.
- De Leeuw, Marc, Emile Alois Beuls, Philippe G. Jorens, Paul M. Parizel, and Werner Jacobs
2013a History of an Abusive Head Trauma Including a Lucid Interval and a Retinal Hemorrhage is Most Likely False. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(3):271-276.
- 2013b Delta-Storage Pool Disease as a Mimic of Abusive Head Trauma n a7-Month-Old baby: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(5):520-521.
- De Leeuw, Marc, Emile Beuls, Paul Parizel, Philippe Jorens, and Werner Jacobs
2013 Confessed Abusive Blunt Head Trauma. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(2):130-132.
- De Luca, S., J. Viciano, J. Irurita, S. López-Lázaro, R. Cameriere, and D. Botella
2013 Mandibular Fracture and Dislocation in a Case Study from the Jewish Cemetery of Lucena (CÓRDOBA), in South Iberian Peninsula (8th and 12th ad). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(4):485-504.
- Denton, S., and D. Mileusnic
2003 Delayed Sudden Death in an Infant Following an Accidental Fall. A Case Report with Review of the Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24:371-376.
- Derrick, Sharon M.
2009 Supra-Inion Depressions in a Pediatric Medical Examiner Sample: Support for a Synergy of Developmental and Biomechanical Etiologies. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Diamond, P., C.M. Hansen, and M.R. Christofersen
1994 Child Abuse Presenting as a Thoracolumbar Spinal Fracture Dislocation: A Case Report. Pediatric Emergency Care, 10:83-86.
- DiMaio, D.J., and V.J.M. DiMaio
1989a Wounds Due to Blunt Trauma. In, DiMiao and Dimiao, editors, Forensic Pathology, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:104-106.

- 1989b Trauma to the Skull and Brain: Craniocerebral Injuries. In *Forensic Pathology*, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2001 Blunt Trauma Wounds. In D.J. DiMaio and J.M. DiMaio, editors, *Forensic Pathology*, 2nd Edition, Elsevier Science Publishing, New York, NY, pp.91-116.
- DiMaio, V.J.
1984 Penetration and Perforation of Skin by Bullets and Missiles. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 2(2):107-110.
- Dimitriou, R., and P.V. Giannoudis
2012 Pelvic Fractures. *Surgery*, 30(7):339-346.
- DiScala, C., R. Sege, G. Li, and R.M. Reece
2000 Child Abuse and Unintentional Injuries: A Ten Year Retrospective. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*, 154:16-22.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C., Steven A. Symes, Erik Vey, and O'Brian C. Smith
2002 Recognizing Child Abuse in the Thoracic Region Through A Multidisciplinary Approach. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Doblaré, M., J.M. Garcia, and M.J. Gómez
2004 Modelling Bone Tissue Fracture and Healing: A Review. *Engineering Fracture Mechanics*, 71:1809-1840.
- Docherty, E., A. Hassan, and D. Burke
2010 Things that Go Bump...bump...bump: An Analysis of Injuries from Falling Down Stairs in Children Based at Sheffield Children's Hospital. *Emerg Med J*, 27:207-208.
- Dolan, K.D., C.G. Jacoby, and W.R. Smoker
1984 The Radiology of Facial Fractures. *Radiographics*, 4:575-663.
- Domett, K.M., and N. Tayles
2006 Adult Fracture Patterns in Prehistoric Thailand: A Biocultural Interpretation. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 16(3):185-199.
- Dominguez, Victoria, and Christian Crowder
2015 Sex Differences in Measures of Bone Remodeling. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Domínguez-Rodrigo, M., and R. Barba
2006 New Estimates of Tooth Mark and Percussion Mark Frequencies at the FLK Zinj Site: The Carnivore-Hominid-Carnivore Hypothesis Falsified. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 50:170-194.
- Dominguez-Rodrigo, Manuel, Travis Rayne Pickering, and Henry T. Bunn
2012 Experimental Study of Cut Marks Made with Rocks Unmodified by Human Flaking and Its Bearing on Claims of ~3.4-Million-year-Old Butchery Evidence from Dikika, Ethiopia. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 39(2):205-214.
- Doorly, M.C., and M.D. Gilchrist
2006 The Analysis of Traumatic Brain Injury Due to Head Impacts Arising from Falls Using Accident Reconstruction. *Comput Methods Biomech Biomed Engin*, 9(6):371-377.
- Dougherty, Sean, Lorena Havill, and Cheryl Ann Munson
2002 Patterns of Cranial Trauma from a Protohistoric Skeletal Sample. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Dreier, Frederick G.
1992 The Palaeopathology of a Finger Dislocation. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 2(1):31-35.
- Dubiáš, Martin, Petr Hejna, and Abdul Al Mawiri
2013 Coronary Artery Dissection: A Fatal Complication Following Blunt Chest Trauma. *Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology*, 9(3):454-457.
- DuChesne, A., M. Unnewehr, P.F. Schmidt, et al.
2003 Deformation Characteristics of the Human Mandible in Low Impact Experiments. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 117:257-262.
- Dudley, Mary H., and Megha Garg
2014 Fatal Child Abuse Presenting with Multiple Vertebral and Vascular Trauma. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 59(2):386-389.
- Duhaime, A.C., A.J. Alario, W.J. Lewander, L. Schut, L.N. Sutton, T.S. Seidl, et al.

- 1992 Head Injury in Very Young Children: Mechanisms, Injury Types, and Ophthalmologic Findings in 100 Hospitalized Patients Younger than Two Years of Age. Pediatrics, 90:179-185.
- Duhaime, A.C., C.W. Christian, L.B. Rorke, and R.A. Zimmerman
1998 Nonaccidental Head Injury in Infants - The "Shaken-Baby Syndrome". New England Journal of Medicine, 338:1822-1829.
- Duhaime, A.-C., M. Eppley, S. Margulies, K.L. Heher, and S.P. Bartlett
1995 Crush Injuries to the Head in Children. Neurosurgery, 37(3):401-407.
- Dunstan, F.D., Z.E. Guildea, K. Kontos, A.M. Kemp, and J.R. Sibert
2002 A Scoring System for Bruise Patterns: A Tool for Identifying Abuse. Arch Dis Child, 86:330-333.
- Duron, Vincent, Rita V. Burke, David Bliss, Henri R. Ford, and Jeffrey S. Upperman
2014 Survival of Pediatric Blunt Trauma Patients Presenting with No Signs of Life in the Field. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 77(3):422-426.
- Du Toit, F.P., and R.P. Gräbe
1979 Isolated Fractures of the Shaft of the Ulna. South African Medical Journal, 56:21-25.
- du Toit-Prinsloo, Lorraine, and Gert Saayman
2014 Fatal Head Injuries in Children Under the Age of Five Years in Pretoria. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(3):
- Dwyer, A.J., B. John, M.K. Mam, P. Antony, R. Abraham, and M. Joshi
2005 Nutritional Status and Wound Healing in Open Fractures of the Lower Limb. International Journal of Orthopaedics, 29(4):251-254.
- Dye, Daniel W., and Charles P. Kokes
2007 Histologic Evidence of Repetitive Blunt Force Abdominal Trauma in Three Pediatric Fatalities. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Dye, Daniel W., Frank J. Peretti, and Charles P. Kokes
2008 Histologic Evidence of Repetitive Blunt Force Abdominal Trauma in Four Pediatric Fatalities. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(6):1430-1433.
- Dyer, Peter V.
1999 Experimental Study of Fractures of the Upper Jaw: A Critique of the Original Papers Published by Rene Le Fort. Trauma, 1(1):81-84.
- Dymond, I.W.D.
1984 The Treatment of Isolated Fractures of the Distal Ulna. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, 66B:408-410.
- Ebert, Lars C., Corinna A. Schön, Thomas D. Ruder, Michael J. Thali, and Gary M. Hatch
2012 Fatal Left Ventricular Rupture and Pericardial Tamponade Following a Horse Kick to the Chest. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(2):167-169.
- Ebong, W.W.
1987 Falls from Trees. Trop Geogr Med, 30:63-67.
- Ebrahim, Nazeema
2003 The Mechanisms and Imaging on Non-Accidental Injury in Infants. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):258.
- Edberh, S., J. Riekert, and A. Angrist
1963 Study of Impact Pressure and Acceleration in Plastic Skull Models. Lab Invest, 12:1305-1311.
- EGGE, M.K., C.D. Berkowitz, C. Toms, and L. Sathyavagiswaran
2010 The Choking Game. A Cause of Unintentional Strangulation. Pediatric Emergency Care, 26(3):206-208.
- Ehrlich, Edwin, and Helmut Maxeiner
2002 External Injury Marks (Wound) on the Head in Different Types of Blunt Trauma in an Autopsy Series. Medicine, Science and the Law, 21(4):773-782.
- Ehsani, Johnathon P., Joseph E. Ibrahim, Lyndal Bugeja, and Stephen Cordner
2010 The Role of Epidemiology in Determining if a Simple Short Fall Can Cause Fatal head Injury in an Infant: A Subject Review and Reflection. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(3):287-298.
- Einhorn, T.A.
2005 The Science of Fracture Healing. Journal of Orthopedic Trauma, 19:S4-S6.

- Ellerstein, N.S.
1979 The Cutaneous Manifestations of Child Abuse and Neglect. American Journal of Dis Child, 133:906-909.
- Ellis, Edward, Amir El-Attar, and Khursheed Francis Moos
1985 An Analysis of 2,067 Cases of Zygomatico-orbital Fractures. Journal of Oral Maxillofacial Surgery, 43:417
- Ellis, E., K. Moos, and A. El-Attar
1985 Ten Years of Mandibular Fractures: An Analysis of 2,137 Cases. Oral Surgery Oral Medicine and Oral Pathology, 43:120
- Etté, Helene Yapo, Celine Guilbeau-Frugier, and Stephane Grill
2006 Cardiac Rupture Following Blunt Chest Trauma: The Case of a High Semi-Truck. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Ersahin, Y., S.Mutluer, H. Mirzai, and I. Palafi
1996 Pediatric Depressed Skull Fractures: Analysis of 530 Cases. Childs Nerv Syst, 12:323-331.
- Evans, D.L.
1955 Fatigue Fractures of the Ulna. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery (British), 37:618-621.
- Evans, F.G.
1957 Stress and Strain in Bones. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL (also cited as published by Bannerstone House)
1958 Relations Between the Microscopic Structure and Tensile Strength of Human Bone. Acta Anatomica, 35:285-301.
1973 Mechanical Properties of Bone. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL
- Evans, F.G., and H.R. Lissner
1955 Studies on Pelvic Deformations and Fractures. Anat. Rec., 121:141-155.
- Evans, F.G., H.R. Lissner, and M. Lebow
1958 The Relation of Energy, Velocity and Acceleration to Skull Deformation and Fracture. Surg Gynecol Obstet., 107:593-601.
- Evans, F.G., H.R. Lissner, and L.M. Patrick
1962 Acceleration-Induced Strains in the Intact Vertebral Column. Journal of Applied Physiology, 17(3):405-409.
- Faugno, Diana K.
2005 Child Abuse: Physical Abuse. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Feldman, K.W., R. Bethel, R.P. Shugerman, D.C. Grossman, M.S. Grady, and R.G. Ellenbogen
2001 The Cause of Infant and Toddler Subdural Hemorrhage: A Prospective Study. Pediatrics, 108:636-646.
- Félizet, G.M.
1873 Recherches Anatomiques et Expérimentales sur les Fractures do Crâne. A. De La Haye A, Paris, France.
- Feng, Y., T.M. Abney, R.J. Okamoto, R.B. Pless, G.M. Genin, and P.V. Bayly
2010 Relative, Brain Displacement and Deformation During Constrained Mild Frontal Head Impact. J.R. Soc Interface, 7:1677-1688.
- Fenger, Susan Marie, Douglas H. Ubelaker, and David Rubinstein
1996 Identification of Worker's Compensation Fraud Through Radiographic Comparison. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(4):418-431.
- Fenton, P., and K. Porter
2011 Tibial Plateau Fractures: A Review. Trauma, 13(3):181-187.
- Fenton, Todd, Bruce Anderson, and David Rankin
1999 It's as Easy as Falling Off a Cliff. Abstract of a paper presented at the 6th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, East Lansing, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Fenton, Todd W., Walter H. Birkby, Bruce E. Anderson, and David R. Rankin
2002 Falls from Cliffs: Reconstructing Individual Death Histories from a Perimortem Fracture Pattern. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Fenton, Todd W., Jered B. Cornelison, and Leslie A. Wood
2004 Symmetrical Fracturing of the Skull From Self-Inflicted Gunshot Wounds: Reconstructing Individual Death Histories from Skeletonized

- Human Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Fenton, Todd W., Joyce L. de Jong, and Roger C. Haut
 2002 One Unlucky Punch: The Etiology of a Fatal Depressed Skull Fracture. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- 2003 Punched with a Fist: The Etiology of a Fatal Depressed Cranial Fracture. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(2):277-281.
- Fenton, Todd W., Mariyam I. Isa, Patrick E. Vaughan, and Roger C. Haut
 2015 Experimental and Computational Validations of the Initiation and Propagation of Cranial Fractures in the Adult Skull. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Fenton, Todd W., Ashley E. Kendall, Trevor S. DeLand, and Roger C. Haut
 2012 Determination of Impact Direction Based on Fracture Patterns in Human Long Bones. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia. Abstract in Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado, H72, 18:398.
- Fenton, Todd W., Nicholas Vere Passalacqua, Timothy G. Baumer, Brian J. Powell, and Roger C. Haut
 2009 A Forensic Pathology Tool to Predict Pediatric Skull Fracture Patterns – Part 1: Investigations on Infant Cranial Bone Fracture Initiation and Interface Dependent Fracture Patterns. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Fenton, Todd W., Nicholas V. Passalacqua, Brian J. Powell, Timothy G. Baumer, and Roger C. Haut
 2012 A Forensic Pathology Tool to Predict Pediatric Skull Fracture Patterns - Part 3: Entrapped Porcine Head Impacts vs. Controlled Head Drops. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Filer, J.M.
 1992 Head Injuries in Egypt and Nubia: A Comparison of Skulls from Giza and Kerma. Journal of Egyptian Archaeology, 78:281-285.
- 1997 Ancient Egypt and Nubia as a Source of Information for Violent Cranial Injuries. In J. Carman, editor, Material Harm: Archaeological Studies of War and Violence. Cruithne Press, Glasgow, Scotland. pp.47-74.
- Finegan, Oran
 2008 Case Study 4.1: The Interpretation of Skeletal Trauma Resulting from Injuries Sustained Prior to, and as a Direct Result of, Freefall. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.181-195.
- Fischer, W.C.
 1998 Utilizing Bloodstains in Accident Reconstruction. In S.H. James, editor, Scientific and Legal Applications of Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Fisk, G.R., and G.A. Macho
 1992 Evidence of a Healed Compression Fracture in a Plio-Pleistocene Hominid Talus from Sterkfontein, South Africa. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(4):325-332.
- Fleischman, Julie M., Laura C. Fuldiniti, and Jeffrey S. Johnston
 2009 Callus Treatment: Collaboration Between Forensic Anthropology and Forensic Pathology to Improve the Recognition and Elucidation of Skeletal Fractures in Infants and Children. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Fleming-Farrell, Dara, Konstantinos Michailidis, Apostolos Karantanas, Neil Roberts, and Elena F. Kranioti
 2013 Virtual Assessment of Perimortem and Postmortem Blunt Force Cranial Trauma. Forensic Science International, 229:162.e1-162.e6
- Fossum, R.M., and K.A. Descheneaux
 1991 Blunt Trauma of the Abdomen in Children, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1):47-50.
- Fowler A.W.
 1957 Flexion-Compression Injury of the Sternum. J. Bone Jt. Surg. – Br., 3(39-B):487.
- Fracasso, T., S. Schmidt, and A. Schmeling
 2011 Commentary On: C. Kremer, S. Racette, C.A. Dionne, and A. Sauvageau. Discrimination of Falls and Blows in Blunt Head Trauma: Systematic Study of the Hat brim Rule in Relation to Skull Fractures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20008; 53(3):716-719, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1662.

- Frakes, M.A. and T. Evans
2004 Major Pelvic Fractures. Critical Care Nurse, 24:18-30.
- Frank, F., and B. Lawn
1967 On the Theory of Hertzian Fracture. Proc R Soc Lond, 299(1458):291-306.
- Frank, Matthias, Britta Bockholdt, Dieter Peters, Joem Lange, Rico Grossiohann, Axel Ekkernkamp, and Peter Hinz
2011 Blunt Crieterion Trauma Model for Head and Chest Injury Risk Assessmentof cal.380 R and cal.22 Long Blank Cartridge Actuated Gundog Retrieval Devices. Forensic Science International, 208:37-41.
- Frank, Matthias, Volker Schorge, katrin Hegenscheid, Anselm Angermaier, Axel Ekkernkamp, Norbert Hosten, Ralf Puls, and Soenke Langner
2011 Sturdivan's Formula Revisited: MRII Assessment of Anterior Chest Wall Thickness for Injury Risk Prediction of Blunt Ballistic Impact Trauma. Forensic Science International, 212:110-114.
- Freeman, Michael D., Anders Eriksson, and Wendy Leith
2014 Head and neck Injury Patterns in Fatal Falls: Epidemiologic and Biomechanical Considerations. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 21:64-70.
- Fridrich, K.L., G. Pena-Velasco, and R.A. Olson
1992 Changing Trends with Mandibular Fractures: A Review of 1,067 Cases. Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 50:586-589.
- Frost, H.M.
1989 The Biology of Fracture Healing (Part I). Clinical Orthopedics, 248:283-309.
- Fujita, T.
1979 A Basic Study of Skull Fractures: A Material-Mechaical Study Using Tiny Cubes and Phoelastic Experiment. Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi, 33(3):210-230.
- Fujiwara, T., M. Okuyama, and M. Miyasaka
2008 Characteristics that Distinguish Abusive from Nonabusive Head Trauma Among Young Children who Underwent Head Computed Tomography in Japan. Pediatrics, 122:e841-e847.
- Fulginiti, Laura C., Kristen M Arnett, Kevin D. Horn, and Ruth E. Kohlmeier
2006 Of Butterflies and Spirals: Interpretation of Fractures in Motor Vehicle vs. Pedestrian Accidents. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Fung, Y.C.
1984 Structure and Stress-Strain Relationship of Soft Tissues. Am Zoo, 24(1):13-22.
- Gabaeff, Steven C.
2013 Investigating the Possibility and Probability of Perinatal Subdural Hematoma Progressing to Chronic Subdural Hematoma, with and without Complications, In Neonates, and its Potential Relationship to the Misdiagnosis of Abusive Head Trauma. Legal Medicine, 15(4):177-192.
- Gabos, P.G., H.R. Tuten, A. Leet, and R.P. Stanton
1998 Fracture Dislocation of the Lumbar Spine in an Abused Child. Pediatrics, 101:473-477.
- Gaffey, A. and M.E. Blakemore
2003 Femoral Shaft Fractures. Trauma, 5(2):103-115.
- Galaznik, John
2010 Postmortem Orbital Hemorrhage in the Investigation of Child Abuse. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(4):e7-e9.
- Galloway, Alison (editor)
1999a Broken Bones: Anthropological Analysis of Blunt Force Trauma. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. (also cited as published in 2000)
1999b Fracture Patterns and Skeletal Morphology: Introduction and the Skull. In A. Galloway, editor, Broken Bones: Anthropological Analysis of Blunt Force Trauma, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp.63-80.
1999c Biomechanics of Fracture Production. In A. Galloway, editor, Broken Bones: Anthropological Analysis of Blunt Force Trauma, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp:35-62.
1999d Principles for Interpretation of Blunt Force Trauma. In A. Galloway, editor, Broken Bones: Anthropological Analysis of Blunt Force Trauma. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp.35-66.

- 1999e The Circumstances of Blunt Force Trauma. In A. Galloway, editor, Broken Bones: Anthropological Analysis of Blunt Force Trauma, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp.224-254.
- Galloway, Alison, and Richard T. Mason
2001 Skeletal Trauma in Fatal Impact Injury: Possibilities and Limitations for Interpretation. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Galloway, Alison, and Lauren Zephro
2004 Skeletal Evidence of Homicidal Compression. Proceedings of the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO., pp.302-303.
- 2005a Skeletal Trauma Analysis of the Lower Extremity. In J. Rich, D.E. Dean, and R.H. Powers, editors, Forensic Medicine of the Lower Extremity: Human Identification and Trauma Analysis of the Thigh, Leg, and Foot, Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey. pp.253-277.
- 2005 Internal Cranial Fractures. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Ganesh, A., D. Stephens, J.D. Kivlin, and A.V. Levin
2003 Retinal and Subdural Haemorrhages from Minor Falls. British Journal of Ophthalmology, 91:396-397.
- Garcia, V.F., C.S. Gotschall, M.R. Eichelberger, and L.M. Bowman
1990 Rib Fractures in Children: A marker of Severe Trauma. Journal of Trauma, 30(6):695-700.
- Gardner, A., S. Grannum, and K. Porter
2005 Thoracic and Lumbar Spine Fractures. Trauma, 7(2):77-85.
- Garvin, Heather M., and Steven A. Symes
2015 A Comparison of Radiographic and Osteological Findings in Suspected Infant Abuse Cases. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Gasco, J., and J. de Pablos
1997 Bone Remodelling in Malunited Fractures in Children. Is It Reliable? Journal of Pediatric Orthopedics, B6:126-132.
- Gassner, R., T. Tuli, O. Hachl, A. Rudisch, and H. Ulmer
2003 Cranio-Maxillofacial Trauma: A 10 year Review of 9,543 Cases with 21,067 Injuries. Journal of Craniomaxillofacial Surgery, 31(1):51-61.
- Geisenberger, D., F. Wuest, L. Bielefeld, M. Große Perdekamp, R. Pircher, S. Pollak, A. Thierauf-Emberger, and L.M. Huppertz
2014 Fat from Contused Adipose Tissue May Cause Yellow Discoloration of Clothes in Blunt Trauma Victims. Forensic Science International, 245:72-76.
- Gennarelli, Thomas A.
1984 Clinical and Experimental Head Injury. In B. Aldman and A. Chapon, editors, The Biomechanics of Impact Trauma, Elsevier Science, New York.
- Gerber, P., and K. Coffman
2007 Nonaccidental Head Trauma in Infants. Childs Nervous System, 23:499-507.
- Gestring, Mark L., Vicente H. Gracias, M.A. Feliciano, Patrick M. Reilly, Michael B. Shapiro, Jon W. Johnson, Wendy Klein, Donald R. Jauder, and William Schwab
2002 Evaluation of the Lower Spine after Blunt Trauma Using Abdominal Computed Tomographic Scanning Supplemented with Lateral Scanograms. The Journal of Trauma: Injury, Infection, and Critical Care, 53:9-14.
- Gill, J.R.
2001 Fatal Descent from Height in New York City. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(5):1132-1137.
- Gillies, H.D., J.P. Kilner, and D. Stone
1927 Fractures of the malar-Zygomatic Compound with a Description of a New X-ray Position. British Journal of Surgery, 14:651
- Gilliland, M.G.F.
2007 The Likelihood of Inflicted Injury is Better Evaluated by the Use of Inconsistent Histories with the Constellation of the Triad Findings: Subdural Hemorrhage, Brain Swelling, and Retinal Hemorrhages. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2008 Multiple Histories: A Statistically Significant Indicator of Non-Accidental Injury in Children. A Presentation before the 60th

Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

- Gitto, Lorenzo, Ponni Arunkumar, Aniello Maiese, and Giorgio Bolino
2015 A Simple Depressed Skull Fracture in an Old Man with Paget Disease: Forensic Implications in a Rare Case. Medicine, Science and the Law, 55(1):44-49.
- Glaser, N., B.P. Kneubuehl, S. Zuber, S. Axmann, T. Ketterer, M.J. Thali, et al.
2011 Biomechanical Examination of Blunt Trauma due to Baseball Bat Blows to the Head. Journal of Forensic Biomechanics, 2:1-5. (also cited as Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2:1-5)
- Glencross, Bonnie A.
2003 An Approach to the Palaeoepidemiology of Bone Fractures: Methods and Techniques Applied to Long Bones from the Indian Knoll Skeletal Sample, Kentucky, PhD Dissertation, University of Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- Glencross, Bonnie, and Sabrina C. Agarwal
2011 An Investigation of Cortical Bone Loss and Fracture Patterns in the Neolithic Community of Çatalhöyük, Turkey Using Metacarpal Radiogrammetry. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(3):513-521.
- Glencross, B., and P. Stuart-Macadam
2000 Childhood Trauma in the Archaeological Record. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 10(3):198-209.
- 2001 Radiographic Clues to Fractures of Distal Humerus in Archaeological Remains. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 11:298-310.
- Goldsmith, W.
1973 Biomechanics of Head Injury in Y.C. Fung, editor, Biomechanics, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, pp.585-634.
- Goldsmith, W., and J. Plunkett
2004 A Biomechanical Analysis of the Causes of Traumatic brain Injury in Infants and Children. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(2):89-100.
- Goonetilleke, A.
1980 Injuries Caused by Falls from Heights. Medicine Science and the Law, 20:262-275.
- Goren, Suleyman, Mehmet Subasi, Yasar Týrasci, and Fuat Gurkan
2003 Fatal Falls from Heights in and Around Diyarbakir, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 137(1):37-40.
- Gossard, Michael, and Jason Troutman
2014 A Case Study of Suicide by Self-Inflicted Hammer Blows to the Head. Proceedings of the 2014 IABPA Annual Conference Held in Portland, Maine, September 30-October 3. (Abstract), Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(4):6.
- Got, C., F. Guillon, and A. Patel
1983 Morphological and Biomechanical Study of 146 Human Skulls Used in Experimental Impacts in Relation with the Observed Injuries. Proceedings of the 27th Stapp Car Crash Conference; October 17-19, San Diego, California, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., Warrendale, PA. pp.241-275.
- Graham, R., E. Oberlander, J. Stewart, and D. Griffiths
2000 Validation and Use of a Finite Element Model of C-2 for Determination of Stress and Fracture Patterns of Anterior Odontoid Loads. Journal of Neurosurgery (Spine 1), 93:117-125.
- Grassberger, M., A. Gehl, K. Püschel, and E.E. Turk
2011 3D Reconstruction of Emergency Cranial Computed Tomography Scans as a Tool in Clinical Forensic Radiology after Survived Blunt Head Trauma--Report of Two Cases. Forensic Science International, 207:e19-e23.
- Graw, Matthias, Norbert Praxl, Erich Schuller, Stefan Bremer, and Markus Schönplflug
2003 The Car as a Weapon: Biomechanical Reconstruction of an Atypical Homicide. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):190.
- Greb, Jason M., Cynthia Bir, and David Raymond
2013 Investigation of Real-World Blunt Head Trauma Using a Commercial Skull/Brain Surrogate. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Green, Ashley, and John J. Schultz
2016 Evaluating Timing of Injury in Central Florida: Examining the Transition of Fracture Characteristics from Wet to Dry in Long Bones. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Green, N.A., and M.F. Swiontkowski
1994 Fractures in Children. W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA.
- 2003 Skeletal Trauma in Children. Third Edition. W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA. (also cited as Fractures in Children)
- Green, Valerie S., Mary L. Anzalone, Dwayne A. Wolf, and Luis A. Sanchez
2007 Death by Cue in the Parietal Pocket: A Unusual Injury Pattern Caused by the Use of a Blunt Object. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Greenes, D.S., and S.A. Schutzman
1999 Significance of Scalp Hematomas in Asymptomatic Head-injured Infants. Pediatric Research, 45:81A
- Grossman, Sophie E., A. Johnston, P. Vanezis, and D. Perrett
2011 Can We Assess the Age of Bruises? An Attempt to Develop an Objective Technique. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51(3):170-176.
- Guldner, G.T., and T.D. Schilling
2005 Coronary Artery Occlusion Following Blunt Chest Trauma: A Case Report and Review of the Literature. CJEM, 7(2):118-123.
- Gumpeni, Pramod, Jason M. Wiersema, and Luis A. Sanchez
2011 Pathologic and Anthropologic Manifestations of Documented Repetitive Blunt Trauma in a Child Abuse Case. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Guo, H., J. Chi, M. Yuan, and Y. Qiu
2009 Acute Myocardial Infarction Caused by Blunt Chest Trauma: A Case Report. International Journal of Cardiology, E-published, May 4, 2009.
- Gupta, S.M., J. Chandra, and T.D. Dogra (also cited as ...J. Chadra...)
1982 Blunt Force Lesions Related to the Height of a Fall. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 3(1):35-43.
- Gupta, H.S., and P. Zioupos
2008 Fractures of Bone Tissue: The "Hows" and the "Whys". Med Eng Phys, 30:1209-1226.
- Gurdjian, E.S.
1975 Impact Head Injury: Mechanistic, Clinical and Preventive Correlations. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
- Gurdjian, E.S., D. Gonzales, V.R. Hodgson, L.M. Thomas, and S.W. Greenberg
1970 Comparisons of Research in Inanimate and Biological Material: Artifacts and Pitfalls. In E.S. Gurdjian, W.A. Lange, L.M. Patrick, and L.M. Thomas, editors. Impact Injury and Crash Protection, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp.234-255.
- Gurdjian, E.S., and H.R. Lissner
1945 Deformation of the Skull in Head Injury: A Study with the "Stresscoat" Technique. Surgery, Gynecology, and Obstetrics, 81:679-687.
- Gurdjian, E.S., H.R. Lissner, V.R. Hodgson, et al.
1966 Mechanisms at Head Injury, Clin Neurosurg, 12:112-128.
- Gurdjian, E.S., H.R. Lissner, and J.E. Webster
1947 The Mechanism of Production of Linear Skull Fractures. Surgery, Gynecology, and Obstetrics, 85(2):195-210.
- Gurdjian, E.S., and A. Webster
1958 Head Injury: Mechanisms, Diagnosis, and Management. Little Brown and Company, Boston, MA.
- Gurdjian, E. S., J.E. Webster, and H.R. Lissner
1947 The Mechanism of Production of Linear Skull Fractures. Surg Gynecol Obstet, 85:195-210.
- 1949 Studies on Skull Fracture with Particular Reference to Engineering Factors. American Journal of Surgery, 78:736-742.
- 1950a The Mechanism of Skull Fracture. Journal of Neurosurgery, 7:106-114. (also cited as 2:106-114)
- 1950b The Mechanism of Skull Fracture. Radiology, 54(3):313-338.
- 1953 Observations on Predictions of Fracture Site in Head Injury. Radiology, 60(2):226-235.
- Gustilo, R.B.
1991 The Fracture Classification Manual, Mosby Year Book, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Gutevska, Aleksandra, Zdravko Cakar, Verica Poposka, and Aleksej Duma

- 2003 Forensic Expertise of Fractured Ribs According to the Criminal Law of Republic of Macedonia. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):253.
- Guthrie, H.C., R.W. Owens, and M.D. Bircher
2010 Fractures of the Pelvis. Journal of Bone Joint Surgery British, 92:1481-1488.
- Guyomarc'h, Pierre, Maude Campagna-Vaillancourt, Amir Chaltchi, and Anny Sauvageau
2009 Skull Fracture with Brain Expulsion in a One-Level Jumping-Fall. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1463-1465.
- Guyomarc'h, Pierre, Maude Campagna-Vaillancourt, Celia Kremer, and Anny Sauvageau
2010 Discrimination of Falls and Blows in Blunt Head Trauma: A Multi-Criteria Approach. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):423-427.
- Haar, F.L.
1975 Complication of Linear Skull Fracture in Young Children. American Journal of Dis Child, 129(10):1197-1200.
- Habeebullah, Awals, Aleks Vasiljevic, and Mohamad Abdulla
2015 Evidence-Based Review of Colles' Fracture. Trauma, 17(3):191-200.
- Haftel, A.J., R. Lev, G.H. Mahour, M. Senac, and S.I. Akhtar Shah
1988 Abdominal CT Scanning in Pediatric Blunt Trauma. Ann Emerg Med, 17(7):684-689.
- Hagan, E.H., and D.F. Huelke
1961 An Analysis of 319 Case Reports of Mandibular Fractures. Journal of Oral Surg. Anesth Hosp Dent Serv, 19:93-104.
- Hahn, M.P., D. Richter, P.A.W. Ostermann, and G. Muhr
1995 Falls from a Height – Injury Patterns in 101 Cases. Unfallchirurg, 98(12):609-613.
- Hahn, Y.S., A.J. Raimondi, D.G. McLone, and Y. Yamonouchi
1983 Traumatic Mechanisms of Head Injury in Child Abuse. Childs Brain, 10:229-241.
- Hall, J.R., H.M. Reyes, M. Orvat, J.L. Meller, and R. Stein
1989 The Mortality of Childhood Falls. Journal of Trauma, 29:1273-1275.
- Hamed, Yosef, and Neil Ashwood
2012 Hip Avulsion Fractures. Trauma, 14(2):156-162.
- Hamel, Anissa, Maxime Llari, et al.
2013 Effects of Fall Conditions and Biological Variability on the Mechanism of Skull Fractures Caused by Falls. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):111-118.
- Hamilton, H.K.
1984 Stress Fracture of the Diaphysis of the Ulna in a Body Builder. American Journal of Sports Medicine, 12:405.
- Hanaue, K., A. Katakura, K. Kasahara, I. Kamiyama, T. Takaki, and T. Shibahara
2007 Course of Fracture Line in Sagittal Splitting of Human Mandible. Bulletin of the Tokyo Dental College, 48:163-170.
- Hansen, U., P. Zioupos, R. Simpson, J.D. Currey, and D. Hynd
2008 The Effect of Strain Rate on the Mechanical Property of Human Cortical Bone. Journal of Biomechanical Engineering, 130(011011):1-8.
- Hanzlick, R., and S.A. Zaki
1986 Unusual Blunt Force Wound Produced by a Gun Muzzle. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 7:252-253.
- Harkess, J.W., and W.C. Ramsey
1996 Principles of Fractures and Dislocations. In C.A. Rockwood, et al, editors, Rockwood and Green's Fractures in Adults, Fourth Edition, Lippincott-Raven, Philadelphia, PA. pp.3-21.
- Harkess, James, William Ramsey, and B. Ahmadi
1984 Principles of Fractures and Dislocations. Chapter 1, in C. Rockwood and David Green, (editors), Fractures in Adults, Volume 1, Lippincott Company, Philadelphia, PA.
- Harkess, James W., William C. Ramsey, and B. Ahmadi
1984 Principles of Fractures and Dislocations, in C.A. Rockwood Jr. and D.P. Green editors, Fractures in Adults, Volume 1, J.B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia, PA. pp:1-146. (also cited as pages 1-18)
- Harris, L.S.

- 1991 Postmortem Magnetic Resonance Images of the Injured Brain: Effective Evidence in a Courtroom. Forensic Science International, 50(2):179-185.
- Harrison, W.H., A.R. Gray, M.C. Couves, and J.M. Howard
1960 Severe Nonpenetrating Injuries to the Chest. American Journal of Surgery, 10:715-718.
- Hart, A.J., and D.M. Eastwood
2003 Displaced Intra-Articular Fractures of the Calcaneum: What is it Now? Trauma, 5(1):9-21.
- Hart, Blaine L.
1998 Use of Post-Mortem Cranial MRI in Evaluation of Suspected Child Abuse, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.339-348.
- Hart, B.L., M.H. Dudley, and R.E. Zumwalt
1996 Post-Mortem Cranial MRI and Autopsy Correlation in Suspected Child Abuse. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17:217-
- Hart, Gina O.
2002 Fracture Pattern Interpretation in the Skull: Differentiating Blunt Force From Ballistics Trauma. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- 2005 Fracture Pattern Interpretation in the Skull: Differentiating Blunt Force From Ballistics Trauma Using Concentric Fractures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1276-1281.
- Hartnett, Kristen M., and Laura C. Fulginiti
2004 Osseous Traumata Caused by a Fall from a Height: A Case Study. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Hartshorne, N.J., R.C. Harruff, and E.C. Alvord
1997 Fatal Head Injuries in Ground Level Falls. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(3):258-264.
- Harty, Michael
1973 Anatomic Considerations in Injuries of the Calcaneus. Orthopedic Clinics of North America, 4(1):179-183.
- Harvey, F.M., and A.M. Jones
1980 "Typical" Basal Skull Fracture of Both Petrous Bones: An Unreliable Indicator of Head Impact Site. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(2):280-286.
- Hassler, EvaMaria, Kathrin Ogris, et al.
2015 Contrast of Artificial Subcutaneous Hematomas in MRI Over Time. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(2):317-324.
- Haugen, Gwendolyn, and Jennifer C. Love
2008 Recognition of Child Abuse: Scene Analysis and Injury Documentation. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Hayes, W.C., M.S. Erickson, and E.D. Power
2007 Forensic Injury Biomechanics. Annu Rev Biomed Eng, 9:955-986.
- Hedlund, G.L., and L.D. Fraser
2009 Neuroimaging of Abusive Head Trauma. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 5(4):280-290.
- Hein, P.M., and E. Schulz
1990 Contrecoup Fractures of the Anterior Cranial Fossae as a Consequence of Blunt Force Caused by a Fall. Acta Neurochir, 105(1-2):24-29.
- Heinrich, S.D., and J.F. Mooney, III
2006 Fractures of the Shafts of the Tibia and Fibula. In J.H. Beaty and J.R. Kasser, editors, Rockwood and Wilkins' Fractures in Children, Sixth Edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, PA, pp.1077-1120.
- Hejna, P.
2010 Multiple Suicidal Injuries with Shotgun Slugs. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124:79-82.
- Hejna, Petr, Miroslav Šafr, and Lenka Zatopkova
2011 Reconstruction of Devastating Head Injuries: A Useful Method in Forensic Pathology. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(4):58-590.

- Helal, B.
1964 Fracture of the Manubrium Sterni. J. Bone Jt. Surg. – Br., 4(46-B):602.
- Helling, T.S., M. Watkins, L.L. Evans, P.W. Nelson, J.W. Shook, and C.W. Van Way
1999 Low Falls: An Underappreciated Mechanism of Injury. J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 46(3):453-456.
- Helms, C.A., and N.M. Major
2002 The Knee and Shafts of the Tibia and Fibula. In L.F. Rogers, editor, Radiology of Skeletal Trauma, Third Edition, Churchill Livingstone, New York, NY, pp.1111-1221.
- Hentschel, Kelsee, and Daniel J. Wescott
2015 Differentiating Peri-Mortem Blunt Trauma by Evaluating Fracture Tension Surface Topography Using Geographic Information Systems. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Heppenstall, R.B.
1980a Fracture Healing. In R.B. Heppenstall, editor, Fracture Treatment and Healing, Saunders, Philadelphia, PA., pp.41-64.
1980b Fractures of the Forearm. In R.B. Heppenstall, editor, Fracture Treatment and Healing, W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA. pp.481-503.
- Herring, S., and S. Teng
2000 Strain in the Braincase and Its Sutures During Function. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 112:575-593.
- Herrmann, N.P., and J.L. Bennett
1999 The Differentiation of Traumatic and Heat Related Fractures in Burned Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):461-469.
- Hershkovitz, I., L. Bedford, L.M. Jellema, and B. Latimer
1996 Injuries to the Skeleton due to Prolonged Activity in Hand-to-Hand Combat. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 6(2):167-178.
- Hertel, R., and D.A. RothenFluh
2005 Fractures of the Shafts of the Radius and Ulna. In R.W. Buchholz, J.D. Heckman, and C.M. Court-Brown, editors, Rockwood and Green's Fractures in Adults, Sixth Edition, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia, PA. pp.963-988.
- Hess, R., K. Weber, and J. Melvin
1983 A Review of Research on Head Impact Tolerance and Injury Criteria Related to Occupant Protection. Head and neck Injury Criteria: A Consensus Workshop. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. (DOT HS 806 434)
- Higgins, G.A., E.T. Davis, M. Revell, and K. Porter
2009 The Management and Treatment of Peri-prosthetic Fractures Around both Total Hip and Hemiarthroplasty. Trauma, 11(1):49-61.
- Hills, M.W., A.M. Delprado, and S.A. Deane
1993 Sternal Fractures: Associated Injuries and Management. J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 35(1):55-60.
- Hilton, S.V.W.
1994 Differentiating the Accidentally Injured from the Physically Abused Child. In S.V.W. Hilton and D.K. Edwards, III, editors, Practical Pediatric Radiology, W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA.
- Hipp, J.A., E.J. Cheal, and W.C. Hayes
1992 Biomechanics of Fractures, in B.D. Browner, A.M. Levine, J.B. Jupiter, and P.G. Trafton, editors., Skeletal Trauma: Fractures, Dislocations, Ligamentous Injuries, Volume 1, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA., pp:95-126. (also cited as pp. 97-129.
- Hipp, J.A., and W.C. Hayes
2003 Biomechanics of Fractures. In B.D. Browner, J.E. Jupiter, A.M. Levine, and P.G. Tafton, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Basic Science, Management and Reconstruction, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. pp.90-119.
- Hirsch, C.S., and B. Kaufman
1975 Contrecoup Skull Fractures. J. Neurosurg, 42:530-534.
- Hiss, Jehuda, and Tzipi Kahana
1996 Medicolegal Investigation of Death in Custody: A Postmortem Procedure for Detection of Blunt Force Injuries. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(4):312-314.
- Hiss, J., T. Kahana, and C. Kugel
1996 Beaten to Death: Why Do They Die? J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 40(1):27-30.
- Hui, Lam W., and A. Mackersie

- 1999 Paediatric Head Injury: Incidence, Aetiology and Management. Paediatr Anaesth, 9(5):377-385.
- Hobbs, C.J. (also cited as Hobb)
1984 Skull Fracture and the Diagnosis of Abuse. Arch Dis Child, 59:246-252.
- 1989 Fractures. British Medical Journal, 298:1015-1018.
- Hodgson, V.E., J. Brinn, L.M. Thomas, and S.W. Greenberg
1970 Fracture Behaviour of the Skull Frontal Bone Against Cylindrical Surfaces: Biomechanics of Impact. Proceedings of the 14th Stapp Car Crash Conference, November 17-18, Ann Arbor, Michigan, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., Warrendale, PA. pp.283-297.
- Hoerter, Jacob E., David J. Porta, and Tyler A. Kress
2016 Effect of Angled Impact on Bone Fracture Pattern. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Holck, Per
1991 The Occurrence of Hip Joint Dislocation in Early Lappic Populations of Norway. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):199-202.
- 2002 Two 'Medical' Cases from Medieval Oslo. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(3):
- 2007 Medieval Whiplash? A Case Study. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(4):429-433.
- Holcomb, J.B., N.R. McMullin, R.A. Kozar, M.H. Lygas, and F.A. Moore
2003 Morbidity from Rib Fractures Increases After Age 45. Journal of the American College of Surgeons, 196(4):549-555.
- Hollinger, A., A. Christe, M.J. Thali, B.P. Kneubuehl, L. Oesterhelweg, S. Ross, D. Spendlove, and S.A. Bolliger
2009 Incidence of Auditory Ossicle Luxation and Petrous Bone Fractures Detected in Post-Mortem Multislice Computed Tomography (MSCT). Forensic Science International, 183(1):60-66.
- Holt, B.M., G. Fornaciari, and V. Formicola
2002 Bone Remodelling Following a Lower Leg Fracture in the 11,000 Year Old Hunter-Gatherer from Vado all' Arancio (Italy). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(6):402-406.
- Honaker, Drew, and John Green
2014 Blunt Traumatic Abdominal Wall Hernias: Associated Injuries and Optimal Timing and Method of Repair. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 77(5):701-704.
- Honeycutt, Kenda K.
2012 Fracture Patterns and Taphonomic Processes in a Mass Grave Environment: A Quantitative Analysis. Unpublished Masters of Arts Thesis. North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC.
- Hong, T.S., J.A. Reyes, R. Moineddin, D.A. Chiasson, W.E. Berdon, and P.S. Babyn
2011 Value of Postmortem Thoracic CT Over Radiography in Imaging of Pediatric Rib Fractures. Pediatric Radiology, 41(6):736-748.
- Hoppenfeld, S., and L.M. Vasantha
2000 Treatment and Rehabilitation of Fractures. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Hopper, R.H., J.H. McElhaney, and B.S. Myers
1994 Mandibular and Basilar Skull Tolerance. Experiments Carried Out Under the Auspices of Duke University.
- Horgan, T.J., and M.D. Gilchrist
2003 The Creation of Three-Dimensional Finite Element Models for Simulating Head Impact Biomechanics. International Journal of Crashworthiness, 8(4):353-366.
- 2004 Influence of FE Model Variability in Predicting Brain Motion and Intracranial Pressure Changes in Head Impact Simulations. International Journal of Crashworthiness, 9(4):401-418.
- Howard, Matthew O., Martin T. Hall, Jeffrey D. Edwards, Michael G. Vaughn, Brian E. Perron, and Ruth E. Winecker
2011 Suicide by Asphyxiation Due to Helium Inhalation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(1):61-70.
- Howell, N.J., A.M. Ranasinghe, and T.R. Graham
2005 Management of Rib and Sternal Fractures. Trauma, 7(1):47-54.
- Hsu, M., K. Lue, Z. Lin, and K. Lu
2005 Stress Fracture at the Junction of the Middle and Distal Third of the Ulnar Diphysis in a Spinner Bowler: A Case Report and a Review

of the Literature. Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy, 13:499-504.

- Huard, Aimee E., Jeremy J. Wilson, and Sawnie W. Steadman
2009 Diagnosing Perimortem Blunt Trauma in Burnt Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Huelke, D.F., and C.P. Compton
1983 Facial INjuries in Automobile Crashes. Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 41:241.
- Hufnagl, K.B.
2005 An Investigation of Time Since Death Injury: A Radiographic Study of Fracture Healing. Masters Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana
- Hugar, Basappa S., Harish S. Shetty, Girish Chandra P. Yajaman, and Anitha S. Rao
2014 Death Due to Coronary Artery Insufficiency Following Blunt Trauma to the Chest. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):830-832.
- Hugar, Basappa S., Girishchandra P. Yajaman, Sunilkumar Kainoor, and Akshith Raj S. Shetty
2014 Death Due to Isolated Jejunal Tear Following Blunt Abdominal Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1420-1422.
- Hughes, V.K., P.S. Ellis, and N.E.I. Langlois
2004a The Perception of Yellow in Bruises. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 11(5):257-259.
2004b The Practical Application of Reflectance Spectrophotometry for the Demonstration of Haemoglobin and its Degradation in Bruises. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 57(4):355-359.
- Humphrey, J., V.J.M. Di Maio, R. Bux, et alia
n.d. Basal Skull Fractures in Relationship to Head Impact Site. (in preparation).
- Humphrey, R.P., E.B. Hendrick, and H.J. Hoffman
1990 The Head-Injured Child Who "Talks and Dies" A Report of Four Cases. Childs Nerv Syst, 6:139-142.
- Hunsaker, Donna M., and Leigh B. Thorne
2002 Suicide by Blunt Force Trauma. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(4):355-359.
- Ilda, S., S. Hassfeld, T. Reuther, H.G. Schweigert, C. Haag, J. Klein, et al.
2003 Maxillofacial Fractures Resulting from Falls. J Craniomaxillofacial Surgery, 31(5):278-283.
- Imaizumi, Kazuhiko, Kei Saitoh, Kazumasa Sekiguchi, and Mineo Yoshino
2002 Identification of Fragmented Bones Based on Anthropological and DNA Analysis: Case Report. Legal Medicine, 4(4):251-256.
- Imamura, Tohru, Tohru Kojima, Mikio Yashiki, and Akira Namera
2000 Traumatic Avulsion Fracture of the Occipital Condyles and Clivus: A Case Report. Legal Medicine, 2(1):49-53.
- Imhof, H., and M. Fuchsjager
2002 Traumatic Injuries: Imaging of Spinal Injuries. Eur Radiol, 12:1262-1272.
- Inoe, Hiromasa, Hideki Hyodoh, Satoshi Watanabe, Shunichiro Okazaki, and Keisuke Mizuo
2015 Acute Enlargement of Subdural Hygroma due to Subdural Hemorrhage in a Victim of Child Abuse. Legal Medicine, 17(2):116-119.
- Isa, Mariyam I., Todd W. Fenton, Trevor S. DeLand, and Roger C. Haut
2015 Fracture Characteristics of Fresh Human Femora Under Controlled Three-Point Bending. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Isa, Mariyam I., Todd W. Fenton, Patrick E. Vaughan, and Roger C. Haut
2016 Understanding the Role of Contact Area in Adult Cranial Fracture Variation. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Islam, O., D. Soboleski, S. Symons, L.K. Davidson, M.A. Ashworth, and P. Babyn
2000 Development and Duration of Radiographic Signs of Bone Healing in Children. American Journal of Radiology, 175:75-78.
- Iverson, L.D., and M.F. Swiontkowski
1995 Fractures of the Pelvis, Sacrum, and Coccyx. In Manual of Acute Orthopaedic Therapeutics, Fourth Edition, Little, Brown & Company, Boston, MA, pp: 207-
- Jacobsen, C., B.H. Bech, and N. Lynnerup
2009 A Comparative Study of Cranial Blunt Trauma Fractures as Seen at Medicolegal Autopsy and by Computed Tomography. BMC Med

- Imaging, 16:9-18.
- Jacobsen, Christina, and Niels Lynnerup
2010 Craniocerebral Trauma – Congruence Between Post-Mortem Computed Tomography Diagnoses and Autopsy Results: A 2-Year Retrospective Study. Forensic Science International, 194(1-3):9-14.
- Jakab, E., D.L. Ganos, and S. Gagnon
1993 Isolated Intra-Articular Fracture of the Ulnar Head. Journal of Orthopaedic Trauma, 7:290-292.
- Janssen, W.
1963 Experimental Studies on the Relation of the Crime Instrument and the Tear Wound with Special Reference to Edge Injuries. Dtsch Z Ges Gerichtl Med, 54:239-248.
- Jennett, B.
1996 Epidemiology of Head Injury. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatr, 60:362-369.
- Jenny, C., K.P. Hymel, A. Ritzen, S.E. Reinert, and T.C. Hay
1999 Analysis of Missed Cases of Abusive Head Trauma. Journal of the American Medical Association, 281:621-626.
- Jimenez-Brobeil, S.A., I. Al Oumaoui, J.V. Fernandez de la Gala, Z. Laffranchi, and M.G. Roca
2011 An Example of a Severe neck Injury with Survival Seen in a Bronze Age Burial. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(2):247-252.
- Joffe, M., and S. Ludwig
1988 Stairway Injuries in Children. Pediatrics, 82:457-461.
- Johansen, A., R.J. Evans, M.D. Stone, P.W. Richmond, S.V. Lo, and K.W. Woodhouse
1997 Fracture Incidence in England and Wales: A Study Based on the Population of Cardiff. Injury, 28:655-660.
- John, Simon Matthew, Peter Jones, Patrick Kelly, and Andrea Vincent
2013 Fatal Pediatric Head Injuries: A Twenty Year Review of Cases Through the Auckland Coroner's Office. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(3):277-282.
- Johnson, D.L., D. Braun, and D. Friendly
1993 Accidental Head Trauma and Retinal Hemorrhage. Neurosurgery, 33:231-234.
- Johnson, Michael W., Anna Rubio, Juan Troncoso, David R. Fowler, and Ling Li
2010 Axonal Injury in Pediatric Head Trauma: A Study of the Interpretation of β -Amyloid Precursor Protein (β -APP) Expression in Trauma and Non-Trauma Cases. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Johnston, J.M., and T.S. Park
2006 Depressed Skull Fracture. Journal of Neurosurg Pediatr, 105(6):515-516.
- Jones, A.M., S.P. Bean, and E.S. Sweeney
1978 Injuries to Cadavers Resulting from Experimental Rear Impact. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):
- Jones, G.L.
2006 Upper Extremity Stress Fractures. Clinics n Sports Medicine, 25:159-174.
- Jones, M.D., D.S. James, C.Z. Cory, S. Leadbetter, and L.D. Nokes
2003 Subdural Haemorrhage Sustained in a Baby Rocker? A Biomechanical Approach to Causation. Forensic Science International, 131(1):14-21.
- Jones, M.D., and P.S. Theobald
2011 The Potential Effects of Floor Impact Surfaces on Infant Head Injury Outcome During a Short Fall. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51(4):203-207.
- Jordana, Fabienne, Jacques Colat-Parros, and Michel Bénézéech
2013 Diagnosis of Skull Fractures According to Postmortem Interval: An Experimental Approach in a Porcine Model. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S156-S162.
- Jordana, X., I. Galtés, F. Busquets, A. Isidro, and A. Malgosa
2006 Clay-Shoveler's Fracture: An Uncommon Diagnosis in Palaeopathology. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(4):366-372.
- Judd, M.A.

- 2008 The Parry Problem. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35:1658-1666.
- Judd, M.A., and C.A. Roberts
1998 Fracture Patterns at the Medieval Leper Hospital in Chichester. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 105:43-55.
- 1999 Fracture Trauma in a Medieval British Farming Village. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 109:229-243.
- Jupiter, J.B., and M.R. Belsky
1992 Fractures and Dislocations in the Hand, in B.D. Browner, J.B. Jupiter, A.M. Levine, and P.G. Trafton, (editors), Skeletal Trauma Fractures, Dislocations, and Ligamentous Injuries, W.B.Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA, pp.925-1024.
- Kaczor, K., M.C. Pierce, K. Makoroff, and T.S. Corey
2006 Bruising and Physical Child Abuse. Clin. Pediatr Emerg Med, 7(3):153-160.
- Kafadar, Safiye, and Hüseyin Kafadar
2015 The Medico-Legal Evaluation of Injuries from Falls in Pediatric Age Groups. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 31:52-55.
- Kaiser, Ch., A Schnabel, J. Berkefeld, and H. Bratzke
2009 Traumatic Rupture of the Intracranial Vertebral Artery due to Rotational Acceleration. Forensic Science International, 182(1):e15-e17.
- Kanchan, Tanuj
2011 When Ribs Penetrate the Heart in Blunt Chest Wall Trauma. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Kanchan, Tanuj, Ritesh G. Menezes, Preetam B. Acharya, and Francis N.P. Monteiro
2012 Blunt Trauma to the Chest- A Case of Delayed Cardiac Rupture. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(1):46-47.
- Kanchan, Tanuj, Ritesh G. Menezes, and Parmendra Sirohi
2012 Penetrating Cardiac Injuries in Blunt Chest Wall Trauma. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(6):350-351.
- Kanlic, E., and C. Perry
2000 Intertrochanteric Fractures. In C. Perry and J. Elstrom, editors, Handbook of Fractures, McGraw Hill, New York, NY. pp.267-276.
- Kaplan, Phoebe A., and Donald Resnick
1986 Stress-Induced Osteolysis of the Clavicle. Radiology, 158:139-140.
- Karlan, M.S., and N.J. Cassissi
1979 Fractures of the Zygoma. A Geometric, Biomechanical, and Surgical Analysis. Arch Otolaryngol, 105:320.
- Karlson, K.A.
1998 Rib Stress Fractures in Elite Rowers: A Case Series and Proposed Mechanism. American Journal of Sports Medicine, 26(4):516-519.
- Karmakar, M.K., and A.M. Ho
2003 Acute Pain Management in Patients with Multiple Fractured Ribs. J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 54:615-625.
- Karr, Landon P., and Alan K. Outram
2012a Tracking Changes in Bone Fracture Morphology Over Time: Environment, Taphonomy, and the Archaeological Record. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(2):555-559.
- 2012b Actualistic Research into Dynamic Impact and Its Implications for Understanding Differential Bone Fragmentation and Survivorship. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(11):3443-3449.
- Katz, K., . Gonen, I. Goldberg, et al.
1988 Injuries in Attempted Suicide by Jumping from a Height. Injury, 19:371
- Keaveny, T.M., X.E. Guo, E.F. Wachtel, T.A. McMahon, and W.C. Hayes
1994 Trabecular Bone-Exhibits Fully Linear Elastic Behavior and Yields at Low Strains. J Biomechanics, 27(9):1127-1136.
- Keaveny, T.M., E.F. Wachtel, X.E. Guo, W.C. Hayes
1994 Mechanical Behavior of Damaged Trabecular Bone. Journal of Biomechanics, 27(11):1309-1318.
- Keenan, H.T., S.I. Brundage, D.C. Thompson, R.V. Maier, and F.P. Rivara
1999 Does the Face Protect the Brain? A Case-Control Study of Traumatic brain Injury and Facial Fractures. Arch Surg, 134(1):14-17.
- Kellam, J.F., and B.D. Browner
1992 Fractures of the Pelvic Ring. In B.D. Browner, J.B. Jupiter, A.M. Levine, and P.G. Trafton, Skeletal Trauma: Fractures, Dislocations,

Ligamentous Injuries, Saunders, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, pp.849-497.

- Keller, T.S., Z. Mao, and D.M. Spengler
1990 Young's Modulus Bending Strength and Tissue Physical Properties of Human Compact Bone. Journal of Orthopaedic Research, 8:592-603.
- Kemp, A.M.
2011 Abusive Head Trauma: Recognition and the Essential Investigation. Arch Dis Child Educ Pract Ed, 96:202-208.
- Kemp, A., F. Dunstan, S. Harrison, S. Morris, M. Mann, K. Rolf, et al.
2008 Patterns of Skeletal Fractures in Child Abuse: Systematic Review. British Medical Journal, 337:1-8. (also cited as p. a1518)
- Kemp, Walter, Ashley McKeown, Steven Symes, and Randall Skelton
2013 Identification of Skeletal Fractures Before and After Removal of Soft Tissue: A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(2):18-22.
- Kempe, C.H., F.N. Silverman, B. Steele, W. Droegemueller, and H.K. Silver
1962 The Battered Child Syndrome. Am J Med Sci, 181(1):17-24. (also cited as Journal of the American Medical Association, 181(1):105-)
- Kenner, V.H., and W. Goldsmith
1973 Impact on a Simple Physical Model of the Head. Journal of Biomechanics, 6(1):1-11.
- Kent, R., and J. Patrie
2005 Chest Deflection Tolerance to Blunt Anterior Loading is Sensitive to Age but Not to Load Distribution. Forensic Science International, 149(2-3):121-128.
- Kerley, E.R.
1972 Special Observations in Skeletal Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17:349-
1976 Forensic Anthropology and Crimes Against Children. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21:333-
1978 The Identification of Battered-Infant Skeletons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(1):163-169.
- Kerr, N.W.
1995 Severe Facial Injury Nearly 4000 Years Ago. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(2):196-197.
- Kettner, Mattias, Frank Ramsthaler, et al.
2014 Blunt Force Impact of the Head Using a Teeball Bat: Systematic Comparison of Physical and Finite Element Modeling. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(4):513-517.
- Keyak, J.H., and S.A. Rossi
2000 Prediction of Femoral Fracture Load Using Finite Element Models: An Examination of Stress- and Strain-based Failure Theories. Journal of Biomechanics, 33:209-214.
- Khalil, Angela, David Raymond, and Elizabeth A. Miller
2015 An Analysis of Butterfly Fracture Propagation. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Khan, S.K., D. Downen, and S.S. Asaad
2013 Successful Repair of an Isolated Osteochondral Fracture of the Patella Presenting with Locking of the Knee. Trauma, 15(1):91-95.
- Kieser, Jules A., Sarah Weller, Michael V. Swain, J. Neil Waddell, et al.
2013 Compressive Rib Fracture: Peri-mortem and Post-mortem Trauma Patterns in a Pig Model. Legal Medicine, 15(4):193-201.
- Kimmerle, Erin H., and Jose Pablo Baraybar
2008 Blunt Force Trauma. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.151-180.
- Kimmerle, Erin H., Matthias I. Okoye, John O. Obafunwa, Thomas L. Bennett, and Paul F. Mellen
2009 Skeletal Fracture Patterns in Documented Cases of Torture, Assault, Abuse, and Accidents. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Kitchin, I.D.
1948 Fatigue Fracture of the Ulna. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, (British), 30B:622-623.
- Klein, A., S. Rommeiß, C. Fischbacher, K.U. Jagemann, and K. Danzer

- 1996 Estimating the Age of Hematomas in Living Subjects Based on Spectrometric Measurements. In M. Oenichen and H. Kirchner, editors, The Wound Healing Process -- Forensic Pathological Aspects, Rechtsmedizinische Forschungsergebnisse, Volume 13, Schmidt-Romhild, Lubeck. pp.283-291.
- Kleinman, P.K.
1987 Spinal Trauma. In P.K. Kleinman, editor, Diagnostic Imaging of Child Abuse, Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, MD., pp.91-102.
- 1995 Refresher Course on Child Abuse. A Presentation before the Annual Meeting of the International Skeletal Society, New Orleans, LA, October 21, 1995.
- 1998 Diagnostic Imaging of Child Abuse, Second Edition. Mosby Incorporated, St. Louis, Missouri
- Kleinman, P.K., and S.C. Marks
1992 Vertebral Body Fractures in Child Abuse, Radiologic-Histopathologic Correlates. Invest Radiol, 27:715-722.
- Kleinman, P.K., S.C. Marks, V.I. Adams, and B.D. Blackbourne
1988 Factors Affecting Visualization of Posterior Rib Fractures in Abused Infants. American Journal of Roentgenology, 150:635-638.
- Kleinman, P.K., S.C. Marks, and B. Blackbourne
1986 The metaphyseal Lesion in Abused Infants: A Radiologic-Histopathologic Study. American Journal of Roentgenology, 146:895-905. (also cited as American Journal of Radiology)
- Kleinman, P.K., S.C. Marks, Jr., K. Nimkin, S.M. Rayder, and S.C. Kessler
1996 Rib Fractures in 31 Abused Infants: Postmortem Radiologic-Histopathologic Study. Radiology, 200(3):807-810.
- Kleinman, P.K., S.C. Marks, Jr., J.M. Richmond, and B.D. Blackbourne
1995 Inflicted Skeletal Injury: A Postmortem Radiologic-Histopathologic Study in 31 Infants. American Journal of Roentgenology, 165:647-650
- Kleinman, P.K., S.C. Marks, M.R. Spevak, and J.M. Richmond
1992 Fractures of the Rib Head in Abused Infants. Radiology, 185:119-123.
- Kleinman, P.K., K. Nimkin, M.R. Sprivak, S.M. Rayder, D.L. Madansky, Y.A. Shelton, and M.M. Patterson (also cited as Kleinman, P.K., K. Nimkin, M.R. Spevak, S.M. Rayder, D.L. Madansky, Y.A. Shelton, et al.)
1996 Follow-up Skeletal Surveys in Suspected Child Abuse. American Journal of Roentgenology, 167:893
- Kleinman, P.K., V.D. Raptopoulos, and P.W. Brill
1981 Occult Non-skeletal Trauma in the Battered Child Syndrome, Radiology, 14:393
- Kleinman, P.K., and A.E. Schlesinger
1997 Mechanical Factors Associate with Posterior Rib Fractures; Laboratory and Case Studies. Pediatric Radiology, 27(1):87-91.
- Klenerman, L.
1969 Experimental Fractures of the Adult Humerus. Medical and Biological Engineering, 7(4):357-364.
- Kleiven, S.
2003 Influence of Impact Direction on the Human head in Prediction of Subdural Hematoma. Journal of Neurotrauma, 20(4):365-379.
- Klotzbach, H., G. Delling, E. Richter, J.P. Spermhake, and K. Püschel
2003 Post-mortem Diagnosis and Age Estimation of Infants' Fractures. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117(2):82-89.
- Knüsel, and A.K. Outram
2004 Fragmentation: The Zonation Method Applied to Fragmented Human Remains from Archaeological and Forensic Contexts. Environmental Archaeology, 9:85-98.
- Kodikara, Sarathchandra.
2007 A Death Due to Concussive Brain Injury Augmented by Alcohol. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 3:283-284.
- 2012 Fatal Pediatric Head Injury Due to Toppled Television: Does the Injury Pattern Overlap with Abusive Head Trauma? Legal Medicine, 14(4):197-200.
- Kogutt, M.S., L.E. Swischuk, and C.J. Fagan
1974 Patterns of Injury and Significance of Uncommon Fractures in the Battered Child Syndrome. American Journal of Radiology, 92:733-738.
- Kondo, T., T. Ohshima, R. Mori, D.W. Guan, K. Ohshima, and W. Eisenmenger

- 2002 Immunohistochemical Detection of Chemokines in Human Skin Wounds and Its Application to Wound Age Determination. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116:87-91.
- Kondo, T., K. Saito, J. Nishigami, and T. Ohshima
1995 Fatal Injuries of the Brain Stem and/or Upper Cervical Spinal Cord in Traffic Accidents: Nine Autopsy Cases. Science and Justice, 35(3):197-201.
- Kong, L., S. Sprigle, M.G. Duckworth, Y. Dingrong, J.J. Caspall, J. Wang, and F. Zhao
2008 Handheld Erythema and Bruise Detector. Proceedings SPIE Medical Imaging, 6915.
- Kontio, R., R. Suuronen, H. Ponkkonen, C. Lindqvist, and P. Laine
2005 Have the Causes of Maxillofacial Fractures Changed Over the Last Sixteen Years in Finland? An Epidemiological Study of 725 Fractures. Dent Traumatol., 21(1):14-19.
- Kopp, Derinna V., Jacquel Arismendi, and Shannon A. Novak
2004 Defining Perimortem: Blunt Force Trauma. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Koskinen, S.K., K.T. Mattila, A.M. Alanen, and H.T. Aro
1997 Stress Fracture of the Ulnar Diaphysis in a Recreational Golfer. Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine, 7:63-65.
- Kraus, J.F., T.M. Rice, C. Peek-Asa, and D.L. McArthur
2003 Facial Trauma and the Risk of Intracranial Injury in Motorcycle Riders. Ann Emerg Med, 41(1):18-26.
- Kroman, A.M.
2007 Fracture Biomechanics of the Human Skeleton. PhD Dissertation, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee.
- Kroman, A.M., T. Kress, and D. Porta
2011 Fracture Propagation in the Human Cranium: A Re-testing of Popular Theories. Clinical Anatomy, 24:309-318.
- Kremer, Céilia, Stéphanie Racette, Charles-Antoine Dionne, and Anny Sauvageau
2008 Discrimination of Falls and Blows in Blunt Head Trauma: Systematic Study of the Hat Brim Line Rule in Relation to Skull Fractures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(3):716-719.
- Kremer, C., and A. Sauvageau
2009 Discrimination of Falls and Blows in Blunt Head Trauma: Assessment of Predictability Through Combined Criteria. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):923-926.
- Kress, Tyler A., David J. Porta, Anne M. Kroman, and Bryce O. Anderson
2007 Bone-Breaking Rules: A Report of Six Fracture Mechanism-of-Injury Axioms Developed from Experimental Impact Testing. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Kress, T.A., D.J. Porta, J.N. Snider, et alia
1995 Fracture Pattern of Human Cadaver Long Bones. A Paper Presented at the International IRCOBI Conference on the Biomechanics of Impact, September 13-15, 1995, Brunnen, Switzerland.
- Kristoffersen, Stine, Nils Vetti, and Inge Morild
2012 Traumatic Dissection of the Vertebral Artery in a Toddler Following a Short Fall. Forensic Science International, 221:e34-e38.
- Kriukov, V.N.
1986 Mechanics and Morphology of Fractures. Medicina, Moscow, Russia.
- Kroman, Anne M.
2004a Experimental Study of Fracture Propagation in the Human Skull: A Re-Testing of Popular Theories. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2004b Experimental Study of Fracture Propagation in the Human Skull: A Retesting of Popular Theories. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, H79:314.
- 2007 Fracture Biomechanics of the Human Skeleton. (PhD Dissertation) University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN.
- Kroman, A.M., T. Kress, and D. Porta
2011 Fracture Propagation in the Human Cranium: A Re-Testing of Popular Theories. Clinical Anatomy, 24(3):309-318.
- Kroman, Anne M., Tyler Kress, and Steven A. Symes

- 2005 Mandible and Cranial Base Fractures in Adults: Experimental Testing. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Kroman, A.M., Steven A. Symes, O'Brian C. Smith, Jennifer C. Love, Harry H. Mincer, and J.W. Lemmon
2002a The Hidden Truth: Manibular Condyle Fractures in Child Abuse. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- 2002b The Hidden Truth: Manibular Condyle Fractures in Child Abuse. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Missouri, pp.250-.
- Kumar, L.Ananda
2006 A Study of the Causes of Death Due to Blunt Injury Abdomen with Special Reference to the Postmortem Examinations Conducted at the Osmania General Hospital, Hyderabad. Dissertation, NTR University of Health Science, Vijaywara, Andhra Pradesh
http://www.anilagrawal.com/ij/vol_011_no_001/main.html
- Kumar, K., I.V. Mogha, H.P. Aithal, P. Kinjavdekar, G.R. Amarpal Singh, A.M. Pawde, et al.
2007 Occurrence of Long Bone Fractures in Growing Dogs with Normal and Osteopenic Bones. Journal of Veterinary Medicine, 54:484-490.
- L'Abbe, Ericka N., Steven A. Symes, Lenne Marnewick, Piet J. Becker, and Jeanine Vellema
2012 A Prospective Study of Hyoid Fractures in Cases of Fatal Blunt Force Injuries to the Upper Body. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Labbe, J., and G. Caouette
2001 Recent Skin Injuries in Normal Children. Pediatrics, 108(2):270-276.
- LaCroix, M.
2013 A Study of the Impact of Weathering Upon the Minimal Force Required to Fracture Bone. Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis, Boston University, Boston, Massachusetts.
- Laine, F.J., W.F. Conway, and D.M. laskin
1993 Radiology of Maxillofacial Trauma. Curr Probl Diag Radiol 22(4):145-188.
- Lallier, M., S. Bouchard, D. St-Vil, J. Dupont, and M. Tucci
1999 Falls from Heights Among Children: A Retrospective Review. Journal of Pediatric Surgery, 34(7):1060-1063.
- Langenhuijsen, Johan F., Martin J. Heetveld, Jan M. Ultee, E. Philip Steller, and Rudi M.J.M. Butzelaar
2002 Results of Ankle Fractures with Involvement of the Posterior Tibial Margin. The Journal of Trauma: Injury, Infection, and Critical Care, 53:55-60.
- Langlois, N.E.I.
2007 The Science Behind the Quest to Determine the Age of Bruises -- A Review of the English Language Literature. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 3(4):241-251.
- Langlois, N.E.I. and G.A. Gresham
1991 The Aging of Bruises: A Review and Study of the Color Changes with Time. Forensic Science International, 50(2):227-238.
- Langlois, Neil E.I., Claire G. Ross, and Roger W. Byard
2013 Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) of Bruises: A Pilot Study. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):363-366.
- Lantz, Patrick E., and Daniel E. Couture
2011 Fatal Acute Intracranial Injury, Subdural Hematoma, and Retinal Hemorrhages Caused by Stairway Fall. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1648-1653.
- Laposata, M.E., and M. Laposata
2005 Children with Signs of Abuse: When is it Not Child Abuse? American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 123(Suppl.):S119-S124.
- Lau, Gilbert, Peng Lim Ooi, and Bernadette Phoon
1998 Fatal Falls from a Height: The Use Mathematical Models to Estimate the Height of Fall from the Injuries Sustained. Forensic Science International, 93(1):33-44.
- Lauerman, Margaret H.
2016 Blunt Cerebrovascular Injury. Homicide Studies, 18(1):70-73.
- Laugharne, Edward, and K.M. Porter
2009 Fractures of the Radial Head and Neck. Trauma, 11(4):249-258.

- Le Count, E.R., and C.W. Apfelbach
1920 Pathologic Anatomy of Traumatic Fractures of the Cranial Bones and Concomitant Brain Injuries. Journal of the American Medical Association, 74:501-511.
- Le Count, E.R., and J. Hockzema
1934 Symmetrical Traumatic Fractures of the Cranium: Symmetrical Fragmentation. Arch Surg, 29:171-226.
- Lee, S.Y.
1992 Experimental Blunt Injury to the Larynx. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol, 101(3):270-274.
- Lee, W.Y., P.A. Cameron, and M.J. Bailey
2006 Road Traffic Injuries in the Elderly. Emerg. Med. J., 23(1):42-46.
- Lefèvre, Thomas, Jean-Claude Alvarez, and Geoffroy Lorin de la Grandmaison
2015 Discriminating Factors in Fatal Blunt Trauma from Low Level Falls and Homicide. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(2):152-161.
- Leggon, Robert E., G. Craig Wood, and Matthew C. Indeck
2002 Pelvic Fractures in Pregnancy: Factors Influencing Maternal and Fetal Outcomes. The Journal of Trauma: Injury, Infection, and Critical Care, 53(4):796-804.
- Lenox, John B.
2004 Fatal Pediatric Head Impact Biomechanics: Homicide vs. Accident. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Leonard, M., J. Sproule, and D. McCormack
2007 Paediatric Spinal Trauma and Associated Injuries. Injury, 38:188-193.
- Leonidas, J.C.
1983 Skeletal Trauma in the Child Abuse Syndrome. Pediatr Ann, 12:875-881.
- Levenston, M.E., G.S. Beaupre, and M.C.H. Van Der Meulen
1994 Improved Method for Analysis of Whole Bone Torsion Tests. J Bone Min Res, 9(9):1459-1465.
- Leventhal, J.M., S.A. Thomas, N.S. Rosenfield, and R.I. Markowitz
1993 Fractures in Young Children: Distinguishing Child Abuse from Unintentional Injuries. AMA Am J Dis Child, 147(1):87-92.
- Levin, A.V.
2000 Retinal Haemorrhages and Child Abuse. In T.J. David, editor, Recent Advances in Paediatrics, Chichill Livingstone, London, UK, pp.151-219.
2009 Retinal Hemorrhages: Advances in Understanding. Pediatr Clin North Am, 56:333-344.
- Levin, A.V., and Y. Morad
2009 Ocular Manifestations of Child Abuse. In R.M. Reece and C.W. Christian, editors, Child Abuse -- Medical Diagnosis and Management, American Academy of Pediatrics, Elk Grove Village, IL., pp.211-225.
- Levine, A.M., F.J. Eismont, S.R. Garfin, and J.E. Zigler
1998 Spine Trauma, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA.
- Lewis, M.E., and G. Ritty
2003 The Endangered Child: The Personal Identification of Children in Forensic Anthropology. Science and Justice, 43:201-209.
- Lewis, S.B., J.W.Finnie, P.C. Blumbergs, G. Scott, J. Manavis, C. Brown, et al.
1996 A Head Impact Model of Early Axonal Injury in Sheep. Journal of Neuro-Trama, 13:505-514.
- Lewis, W.S., A.B. Lee, and S.A. Grantham
1965 "Jumpers Syndrome": The Trauma of High Freefall as seen at Harlem Hospital. Journal of Trauma, 5:812-818.
- Li, L., and J.E. Smialek
1994 The Investigation of Fatal Falls and Jumps from Heights in Maryland (1987-1992). American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15(4):295-299.
- Li, Shiyong, Donhua Zou, Zhiqiang Qin, Ningguo Liu, Jianhua Zhang, Zhengdong Li, Yu Shao, Kaifei Deng, Yijiu Chen, and Ping Huang
2015 Nonfracture-Associated Pulmonary Fat Embolism after Blunt Force Fatality: Case Report and Review of the Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(2):61-65.

- Li, Zhen, Zhang Huan, and Roger W. Byard
2015 Bruising Caused by Traditional Chinese Massage Therapy (ba sha) Complicating the Assessment of a Case of Fatal Child Abuse. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 49-51.
- Li, Zhengdong, Donghua Zou, Ningguo Liu, Liangwei Zhong, Yu Shao, Lei Wan, Ping Huang, and Yijiu Chen
2013 Finite Element Analysis of Pedestrian Lower Limb Fractures by Direct Force: The Result of Being Run Over or Impact? Forensic Science International, 229:43-51.
- Liden, E., R. Berlin, B. Janzon, B.Schantz, and T. Seeman
1988 Some Observations Relating to Behind-Body Armour Blunt Trauma Effects Caused by Ballistic Impact. Journal of Trauma, 28(1 Suppl):S145-148.
- Lie, B., and H. Skjeie
1996 Torture Related Injuries – A medical Challenge. Diagnosis and Treatment of Falanga Victims. Tidsskr nor Laegeforen, 116(9):1073-1075.
- Liman, S.T., A. Kuzucu, A.I. Tastepe, G.N. Ulasan, and S. Topcu
2003 Chest Injury due to Blunt Trauma. European Journal of Cardiothoracic Surgery, 23:374-378.
- Limmen, Roxane M., Manon Ceelen, Udo J.L. Reijnders, Joris Stomp, Koos C. de Keijzer, and Kees Das
2013 Enhancing the Visibility of Injuries with Narrow-Banded Beams of Light within the Visible Light Spectrum. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):518-522.
- Link, T.M., G. Schuierer, A. Hufendiek, C. Horch, and P.E. Peters
1995 Substantial Head Trauma: Value of Routine CT Examination of the Cervicocranium. Radiology, 196:741-745.
- Liptai, Laura, Christopher Rintalan, and bahram Ravani
2003 Cranial Trauma Quantification on the Basis of Hertzian Contact Theory. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):194.
- Lipton, Barry E., and Mardi J. Aronoff
2003 Beaten, Bitten, and Murdered. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Lissner, H.R., and F.G. Evans
1958 Engineering Aspects of Fractures. Clin Orthoped, 8:310-322.
- Lombardi, Maria, Jennifer Canter, Patricia A. Patrick, and Robin Altman
2015 Is Fluorescence Under an Alternate Light Source Sufficient to Accurately Diagnose Subclinical Bruising. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):444-449.
- Lonergran, G.J., A.M. Baker, M.K. Morey, and S.C. Boos
2003 From the Archives of the AFIP. Child Abuse: Radiologic-Pathologic Correlation. Radiographics, 23(4):811-845.
- Love, J.C., S.M. Derrick, and J.M. Wiersema
2011 Skeletal Atlas of Child Abuse. Springer Science+Business Media LLC, New York, NY.
- Love, Jennifer C., Sharon M. Derrick, Jason M. Wiersema, and Deborah C. Pinto
2013 Retrospective Study of Skull Fractures Observed Following Terminal Falls. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Love, Jennifer C., Sharon M. Derrick, Jason M. Wiersema, Deborah C. Pinto, Christopher Greeley, Marcella Donaruma-Kwoh, and Bibek Bista
2013 Novel Classification System of Rib Fractures Observed in Infants. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):330-335.
- Love, Jennifer C., and Luis A Sanchez
2008 Recognizing Classic Metaphyseal Lesions in Child Abuse: An Autopsy Technique. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2009 Recognition of Skeletal Trauma Fractures in Infants: An Autopsy Technique. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1443-1446.
- Love, Jennifer C., and Steven A. Symes
2004 Understanding Rib Fracture Patterns: Incomplete and Buckle Fractures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1153-1158.
- Love, Jennifer C., Steven A. Symes, and Chantal Ferraro
2003 Understanding Rib Fracture Patterns. Proceedings of the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences,

Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO., pp.257-258.

Lovejoy, C.O., and K.G. Heiple

1981 The Analysis of Fractures in Skeletal Populations with an Example from the Libben Site, Ottawa, Ohio. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 55:529-541.

Löwenhielm, P.

1974 Strain Tolerance of the v.V Verebri sup. (Bridging Veins) Calculated from Head on Collision Tests with Cadavers. Z Rechtsmedizin, 75:131-144.

Lowenstein, S.R., M. Yaron, R. Carrero, D. Devereux, and L.M. Jacobs

1989 Vertical Trauma – Injuries to Patients Who Fall and Land on Their Feet. Annals of Emergency Medicine, 18(2):161-165.

Lucas, Scott, R., Joseph C. McGowan, Tack C. Lam, Gary T. Yamaguchi, Matthew Carver, and Andrew Hinz

2013 Assessment of the TASER XREP Blunt Impact and Penetration Injury Potential Using Cadaveric Testing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S60-S68.

Lukas, G.M., J.E. Hutton, R.C. Lim, and C. Matthewson

1981 Injuries Sustained from High Velocity Impact with Water: An Experience from the Golden Gate Bridge. Journal of Trauma, 21(8):612-618.

Maat, George J.R.

2008 Case Study 5.3: Dating of Fractures in Human Dry Bone Tissue – The Berisha Case. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.245-254.

Maat, George J.R. and Rob W. Mastwijk

2000 Avulsion Injuries of Vertebral Endplates. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 10(2):142-152.

Mackay, D., L. Wood, and A. Rangan

2000 The Treatment of Isolated Ulnar Fractures in Adults: A Systematic Review. Injury, 31:565-570.

Mackay, Murry

1984 Injuries to the Face and to Skin. In B. Aldman and A. Chapon, editors, The Biomechanics of Head Trauma. Elsevier Science, New York.

MacLennan, W.D.

1977 Fractures of the Malar (Zygomatic) Bone. Edinburgh R Coll Surg, 22:187.

Maguire, S., M.K. Mann, J. Sibert, and A. Kemp

2005 Can You Age Bruises Accurately in Children? A Systematic Review. Arch Dis Child, 90:187-189.

Malli, Norbert, Thomas Ehammer, Kathrin Yen, et al.

2013 Detection and Characterization of Traumatic Scalp Injuries for Forensic Evaluation Using Computed Tomography. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):195-200.

Maiden, Nick

2009 Historical Overview of Wound Ballistic Research. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 5(2):85-89.

Maijanen, Eli M.K.

2013 Reported and Observed Healed Fractures in a Modern Skeletal Collection. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

Malone, Christina A.

2009 A Radiographic Assessment of Pediatric Fracture Healing and Time Since Injury. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado

Malone, Christina A., Norman J. Sauer, and Todd W. Fenton

2011 A Radiographic Assessment of Pediatric Fracture Healing and Time Since Injury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1123-1130.

Mancarella, Paola, Francesco P. Busardo, Simona Napoletano, Arianna Giovannetti, Matteo Gulino, Paola Frati

2013 The Practice of Torture Known as Falaka: Evaluation of Physical and Psychological Outcomes in Asylum Seekers. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

Mandelstam, S.A., D. Cook, M. Fitzgerald, and M.R. Ditchfield

2003 Complementary Use of Radiological Skeletal Survey and Bone Scintigraphy in Detection of Bony Injuries in Suspected Child Abuse.

- Arch Dis Child, 88(5):387-390.
- Mann, Robert W., and Thomas D. Holland
1992 Skeletal Trauma Resulting from Military Aircrashes. A paper presented before the 4th Indo-Pacific Congress on Forensic Medicine and Sciences, Bangkok, Thailand.
- 1998 Perimortem Calcaneal and Talar Fractures Sustained in a Military Crash in Vietnam. Journal of the American Podiatric Medical Association, 88:446-450.
- Mann, R.W., C.A. Roberts, M.D. Thomas, and D.T. Davy
1991 Pressure Erosion of the Femoral Trochlea, Patella Baja, and Altered Patellar Surfaces. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 85:
- Mant, A. Keith
1972 Traumatic Subarachnoid Haemorrhage Following Blows to the Neck. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 12(4):567-572.
- Marasco, Slvana, Susan Liew, Elton Edwards, Dinesh Varma, and Robyn Summerhayes
2014 Analysis of Bone Healing in Flail Chest Injury: Do We Need to Fix Both Fractures per Rib? Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 77(3):452-458.
- Marella, Gian Luca, Emilio Perfetti, and Giovanni Arcudi
2012 Differential Diagnosis Between Cranial Fractures of Traumatic Origin and Explosion Fratures in Burned Cadavers. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(3):175-178.
- Margulies, S.S., and K.L. Thibault
2000 Infant Skull and Suture Properties: Measurements and Implications for Mechanisms of Pediatric Brain Injury. Journal of Biomechanical Engineering, 122(4):364-371.
- Marinho, Luisa, and Hugo Cardoso
2016 Comparison Between Peri-mortem Blunt Force Trauma Identified in Bone During Autopsy and During an Anthropological Examination of 21 Skeletonized Remains Several Years after Death. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Marks, M., J.W. Hudson, and S.K. Elkins
1999 Craniofacial Fractures: Collaboration Spells Success. In A. Galloway, editor, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
- Marks, Murray K., Mariateresa A. Tersigni, and Darinka Mileusnic
2006 Antemortem vs. Perimortem Infant Rib Fracture: The Histological Evidence. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado, p307.
- Marks, Murray K., and Darinka X. Mileusnic
2007 Histopathology of Antemortem Infant Bone Fractures: Estimation of Time Since Insult. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Martin, B.C., J.C. Trabue, and T.R. Leech
1956 An Analysis of the Etiology, Treatment and Complications of Fractures of the Malar Compound and Zygomatic Arch. American Journal of Surgery, 92:90.
- Martos, V., and C Jackowski
2012 Bilateral Fractures of Transverse ProcessusL A Diagnostic Sign of Overrun? Forensic Science International, 219:244-247.
- Martrille, Laurent, Anne Dorandell, Lauren Boismenu, Oliver Cougnenc, and Eric Baccino
2003 Bone Scintigraphy and Battered Children: Limit and Indication About a Case Report. A paper presneted at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 19, 2003.
- Mastroroberto, Pasquale, Giulio Di Mizio, Fedeerica Colosimo, and Pietrantonio Ricci
2011 Occlusion of Left and Right Coronary Arteries and Coronary Sinus Following Blunt Chest Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1349-
- Mathis, R.D., S.H. Levine, and S. Phifer
1993 An Analysis of Accidental Freefalls from a Height – The "Spring Break Syndrome". Journal of Trauma, 34(1):123-126.
- Matschke, Jakob, Andreas Büttner, Markus Bergmann, et al.
2015 Encephalopathy and Death in Infants with Abuseive Head Trauma is due to Hypoxic-Schemic Injury Following Local Brain Trauama to Vital Brainstem Centers. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(1):105-114.

- Matschke, J., K. Puschel, and M. Glatzel
2009 Ocular Pathology in Shaken Baby Syndrome and Other Forms of Infantile Non-Accidental Head Injury. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123:189-197.
- Matshes, Evan W., and Emma O. Lew
2010 Two-Handed Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Can Cause Rib Fractures in Infants. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(4):303-307.
- Mauil, K.I., R.E. Whitley, and J.A. Cardea
1981 Vertical Deceleration Injuries. Surgery, Gynecology & Obstetrics, 153(2):233-236.
- Mauritz, Walter, and Patrick Weninger
2007 Multislice Computed Tomography in Blunt Abdominal Trauma. Trauma, 9(3):195-212.
- Mays, E.T.
1993 Bursting Injuries of the Liver: A Complex Surgical Challenge. Arch Surg, 93:92-106.
- Mays, S.A.
2006a A Possible Case of Surgical Treatment of Cranial Blunt Force Injury from Medieval England. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(2):95-103.
2006b A Palaeopathological Study of Colles' Fracture. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(5):415-428.
2007 Spondylolysis in Non-Adult Skeletons Excavated from a Medieval Rural Archaeological Site in England. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(5):504-513.
- Mazuchowski, Edward L., Mary G. Ripple, Craig T. Mallak, David R. Fowler
2007 Can Mandibular Fractures Occur in Non-Oral Contact Shotgun Wounds of the Head? A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- McCormick, Lara E., and Jennifer C. Love
2015 Healing Rates of Antemortem Injured to Bone. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- McCoy, F.J., R.A. Chandler, and C.G. Magnan, Jr., et al.
1963 Fractures of the Zygoma. Plast Reconstr Surg, 29:381.
- McDowell, John D.
1990 Elder Abuse, The Presenting Signs and Symptoms in the Dental Practice. Texas Dental Journal, 107(2):29
1993 A Comparison of Facial Fractures in Women Victims of Motor Vehicle Accidents and Battered Women, Thesis, University of Texas Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, San Antonio, Texas
- McDowell, John D., and B.G. Brogdon
1998 Spousal Abuse and Abuse of the Elderly – An Overview, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.315-326.
2003 Abuse of Intimate Partners. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 45-59.
- McDowell, J.D., D.K. Kassebaum, and S.E. Stromboe
1992 Recognizing and Reporting Victims of Domestic Violence. Journal of the American Dental Association, 123:44
- McGee, A.M., A.A. Qureshi, and K.M. Porter
2004 Review of the Biomechanics and Patterns of Limb Fractures. Trauma, 6(1):29-40.
- McGee, M.B.
1991 Unusual Blunt Force Wound patterns Due to a Hexagonal Steel bar. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 12(2):149-152.
- McGee, M.B., and J.I. Coe
1981 Postmortem Wound Dehiscence: A Medcolegal Masquerade. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):
- Meggitt, B.F., and J.N. Wilson
1972 The Battered Buttock Syndrome – Fat Fractures, A Report on a Group of Traumatic Lipomata. British Journal of Surgery, 59(3):165-169.

- Mellick, L.B., K.B. Reesor, D. Demers, and K.A. Reinker
1988 Tibial Fractures of Young Children. Pediatric Emergency Care, 4(2):97-101.
- Melmed, E.P.
1972 Fractures of the Zygomatic-Malar Complex. S Afr Med Journal, 46:569.
- Melvin, J.W., and F. Evans
1971 A Strain Energy Approach to the Mechanics of Skull Fracture. Proceedings of the 15th Stapp Car Crash Conference, November 17-19, Coronado, California, Society of Automotive Engineers Inc, Warrendale, PA. pp.661-680.
- Melvin, J.W., P.M. Fuller, R.P. Daniel, and G.M. Pavliscak
1969 Human Head and Knee Tolerance to Localized Impacts. SAE690477, May 19-23, 1969. (also cited as Proceedings of the 13th Stapp Car Crash Conference, December 2-4, Boston, Massachusetts, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., Warrendale, PA. Technical Paper No. 690477)
- Merten, D.F., D.R. Cooperman, and G.H. Thompson
1994 Skeletal Manifestations of Child Abuse, in R.M. Reese, editor, Child Abuse: Medical Diagnosis and Management, Lea &Febiger, Philadelphia, chapter 2.
- Merten, D.F., M.A., Radkowski, and J.C. Leonidas
1983 The Abused Child: A Radiological Reappraisal. Radiology, 146:37-38.
- Meservy, C.J., R. Towbin, R.L. McLaurin, P.A. Myers, and W. Ball
1987 Radiographic Characteristics of Skull Fractures Resulting from Child Abuse. American Journal of Roentgenology, 149:173-175.
- Meyers, J., M. Okoye, D. Kipple, E.H. Kimmerle, and K. Reinhard
1999 Three Dimensional (3-D) Imaging in Post-Mortem Examinations: Elucidation and Identification of Cranial and Facial Fractures in Victims of Homicide Utilizing 3-D Computerized Imaging Reconstruction Techniques. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113:33-37.
- Miller, C.D., P. Blyth, and I.D. Civil
2000 Lumbar Transverse Process Fractures – A Sentinel Marker of Abdominal Organ Injuries. Injury, 31(10):773-776.
- Miller Wieberg, D.A.
2006 Establishing the Perimortem Interval: Correlation Between Bone Moisture Content and Blunt Force Trauma Characteristics. (Thesis), University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri.
- Milas, Z.L., T.F. Dodson, and R.R. Ricketts
2004 Pediatric Blunt Trauma Resulting in Major Arterial Injuries. Am Surg, 70:443-447.
- Milovanovic, A.V., and V.J. DiMaio
1999 Death Due to Concussion and Alcohol. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20:6-9.
- Mimasaka, Sohtaro, Toru Oshima, and Maki Ohtani
2012 Characterization of Bruises Using Ultrasonography for Potential Application in Diagnosis of Child Abuse. Legal Medicine, 14(1):6-10.
- Mirhadi, Sara, Neil Ashwood, and Babis Karagkevrekis
2013 Factors Influencing Fracture Healing. Trauma, 15(2):140-155.
- Mishra, K.K., and J.K. Lala
1969 Wormian Bone Giving Erroneous Impression of Vault Fracture. Journal of Indian Med Assoc, 52:178-179.
- Mitra,Paramita, Tahseen Chaudhury, and S.A. Ali
2012 Fragility Fractures in the Elderly: Evolving Approaches in the NHS. Trauma, 14(1):39-46.
- Mittleman, R.E., and C.V. Wetli
1982 The Threaded Bolt Injury Pattern. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27:567-571.
- Mokrane, F.Z., F. Savall, C. Rérolle, A. Blanc, P. Saint Martin, H. Rousseau, D. Rouge, N. Telmon, and F. Dedouit
2014 The Usefulness of Post-mortem CT Angiography in Injuries Caused by Falling from Considerable Heights: Three Fatal Cases. Diagn Interv Imaging, 95:1085-1090.
- Mole, Calvin Gerald, Marise Heyns, and Trevor Cloete
2015 How Hard is Hard Enough? An Investigation of the Force Associated with Lateral Blunt Force Trauma to the Porcine Cranium. Legal Medicine, 17(1):1-8.

- Molina, D. Kimberley
2011 Is Steatosis a Risk Factor for Hepatic Blunt Force Injury? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(3):263-265.
- Molina, Kimberley D., Arthur Clarkson, Katherine Farley, and Norma J. Farley
2012 A Review of Blunt Force Injury Homicides of Children Aged 0 to 5 years in Bexar County, Texas, from 1988 to 2009. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(4):344-348.
- Moonot, Pradeep, and Neil Ashwood
2009 Clavicle Fractures. Trauma, 11(2):123-132.
- Moraitis, K., C. Eliopoulos, and C. Spiliopoulou
2009 Fracture Characteristics of Perimortem Trauma in Skeletal Material. Internet Journal of Biological Anthropology, 3(2):1-8.
- Moraitis, Konstantinos, and Chara Spiliopoulou
2006 Identification and Differential Diagnosis of Perimortem Blunt Force Trauma in Tubular Long Bones. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 2(4):221-229.
- Morgan, B.D.G., D.K. madan, and J.P.C. Bergerot
1972 Fractures of the Middle Third of the Face -- A Review of 300 Cases. British Journal of Plastic Surgery, 25:147.
- Morgan, D.A.F., and J.W. Walters
1984 A Prospective Study of 100 Consecutive Carpal Scaphoid Fractures. Australian New Zealand Journal of Surgery, 54:233-241.
- Morlan, R.E.
1983 Spiral Fractures on Limb Bones: Which Ones are Artificial. In Carnivores, Human Scavengers and Predators: A Question of Bone Technology, Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference. The Archaeological Association of the University of Calgary, Calgary, Canada. pp.241-269.
1984 Toward the Definition of Criteria for the Recognition of Artificial Bone Alterations. Quaternary Research, 22:160-171.
1986 Spiral Fractures on Limb Bones: Which Ones are Artificial? Contribution No. 71, Yukon Refugium Project, National Museum of Man, Geological Survey of Canada and University of Alberta. Pp.241-269.
1994 Bison Bone Fragmentation and Survivorship: A Comparative Method. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:797-807.
- Morin, J., P.M. Bogaty, L. Roy, and P. Poirier
2003 Trauma-Induced Occlusion of the Left Anterior Descending Artery Following a Snowmobile Accident in a Man without Prior Coronary Artery Disease. Canadian Journal of Cardiology, 19(5):565-568.
- Morris, J.M., and L.D. Blickenstaff
1967 Fatigue Fractures: A Clinical Study. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Morrison, Alan L., Theodore M. King, Margarita a. Korell, John E. Smialek, and Juan C. Troncoso
1998 Acceleration – Deceleration Injuries to the Brain in Blunt Force Trauma. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(2):109-112.
- Mosqueda, L., K. Burnight, and S. Liao
2005 The Life Cycle of Bruises in Older Adults. J. Am. Geriatrics Soc., 53(6):1339-1343.
- Mota, A., S. Klug, M. Ortiz, and A. Pandolfi
2003 Finite-Element Simulation of Firearm Injury to the Human Cranium. Comput Mech, 31:115-121.
- Motherway, J.A., M.C.Doorly, M. Curtis, and M.D. Gilchrist
2009 Head Impact Biomechanics Simulations: A Forensic Tool for Reconstructing Head Injury. Legal Medicine, 11:S220-S222.
- Motherway, J.A., P. Verschuere, G. Van der Perre, J.V. Sloten, and M.D. Gilchrist
2009 The Mechanical Properties of Cranial Bone: The Effect of Loading Rate and Cranial Sampling Position. Journal of Biomechanics, 42(13):2129-2135.
- Mudgal, C.S., and J.B. Jupiter
1999 Isolated Fractures of the Bones of the Forearm. In M.M. Mc Queen, and J.B. Jupiter, editors, Radius and Ulna, Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, UK. Pp.97-118.
- Muggenthaler, Holger, Stefanie Drobnik, Michael Hubig, markus Schönpflug, and Gita Mall
2013 Fall from a Balcony--Accidental or Homicidal? Reconstruction by Numerical Simulation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):1061-

- Muggenthaler, Holger, Erich Schuller, Markus Schönplflug, Norbert Praxl, and Matthias Graw
 2003 Computer Aided Biomechanical Analysis of Lumbar Spine Loading. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):189.
- Muller, E.J., and H.S. Schoeman
 1977 Zygomatico-Maxillary Fractures: A Statistical Analysis of 1,233 Cases. Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa, 32:585.
- Muller, J.L.
 2000 Analysis of Sex Differences in Antemortem Fracture Rates Among the Highland Park Skeletal Collection, Rochester, New York, with Special Consideration of Interpersonal Violence. (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 30:234.
- Müller, M., S. Nazarian, P. Koch, and J. Schatzker
 1990 The Comprehensive Classification of Fractures of Long Bones. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Munang, L.A., P.A. Leonard, and J.Y.Q. Mok
 2002 Lack of Agreement on Colour Description Between Clinicians Examining Childhood Bruising. Journal of Clin Forens Med, 9(4):171-174.
- Muralidharan, K., and C. Wemmer
 1994 Transporting and Storing Field-Collected Specimens for DNA without Refrigeration for Subsequent DNA Extraction and Analysis. Biotechniques, 17(3):420-422.
- Murphy, G.K.
 1991 "Beaten to Death" An Autopsy Series of Homicidal Blunt Force Injuries. The American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 12(2):98-101
- Myers, J.C., M.I. Okoye, D. Kiple, E.H. Kimmerle, and K.J. Reinhard
 1999 Three-dimensional (3-D) Imaging in Post-Mortem Examinations: Elucidation and Identification of Cranial and Facial Fractures in Victims of Homicide Utilizing 3-D Computerized Imaging Reconstruction Techniques. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113(1):33-37.
- Myers, T.P., M.R. Voorhies, and R.G. Corner
 1980 Spiral Fractures and Bone Pseudotools at Paleontological Sites. American Antiquity, 45(3):483-490.
- Nahum, A.M., J.D. Gatts, C.W. Godd, and J.P. Danforth
 1968 Impact Tolerance of the Skull and Face. Proceedings of the 12th Stapp Car Crash Conference, Society of Automotive Engineers, New York.
- Nahum, A.M., and M.A. Gomez
 1994 Injury Reconstruction: The Biomechanical Analysis of Accidental Injury. Proceedings of the SAE International Congress and Expedition, February 28 - March 3, Detroit, Michigan, Society of Automotive Engineers, Warrendale, Pennsylvania.
- Nalla, R.K., J.S. Stolken, J.H. Kinney, and R.O. Ritchie
 2005 Fracture in Human Cortical Bone: Local Fracture Criteria and Toughening Mechanisms. Journal of Biomechanics, 38:1517-1525.
- Nandra, Rajpal, Liam Grover, and Keith Porter
 2016 Fracture Non-Union Epidemiology and Treatment. Trauma, 18(1):3-11.
- Naseer, N., W.S. Aronow, J.A. McClung, S. Sanal, S.J. Peterson, M.B. Weiss, et al.
 2003 Circumflex Coronary Artery Occlusion After Blunt Chest Trauma. Heart Dis, 5(3):184-186.
- Ndiaye, A., M. Chambost, and M. Chiron
 2009 The Fatal Injuries of Car Drivers. Forensic Science International, 184(1):21-27.
- Nelson, A.R., and B. Thornburg
 1999 Some Examples of Survived Blunt Force Head Trauma from a Nineteenth Century Medical School Comparative Collection. In A. Galloway, editor. Broken Bones: Anthropological Analysis of Blunt Force Trauma, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
- Neri, R., and L. Lancellotti
 2004 Fractures of the Lower Limbs and Their Secondary Skeletal Adaptations: A 20th Century Example of Pre-Modern Healing. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14(1):60-66.
- Neves, W.A., A.M. Barros, and M.A. Costa
 1999 Incidence and Distribution of Postcranial Fractures in the Prehistoric Population of San Pedro de Atacama, Northern Chile. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 109:253-258.

- Newman, R.J.
1984 Chest Wall Injuries and the Seat Belt Syndrome. Injury, 16(2):110-113.
- Newman, R.J., and I.S. Jones
1984 A Prospective Study of 413 Consecutive Car Occupants with Chest Injuries. J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 24(2):129-135.
- Nikolić, S., T. Atanasijević, V. Popović, and M. Šoć
2009 The Facial-Bone Fractures Among Fatally Injured Car Occupants in Frontal Collisions. Legal Medicine, 11(Suppl. 1):S321-S323.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, Vladimir Živković, Veljko Strajina, Danijela Džonić, Vesna Popović, and Marija Djurić
2012 Lung Fat Embolism in a Body Changed by Putrefaction: A Hip Fracture Antemortem in Origin. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52(3):178-180.
- Nimken, K., P.K. Kleinman, S. Teeger, and M.R. Spevak
1995 Distal Humeral Physal Injuries in Child Abuse: MR Imaging and Ultrasonography Findings. Pediatric Radiology, 25:562
- Nishitani, Yoko, Shunichiro Okazaki, Kengo Suzuki, Kiyomi Imabayashi, Ryuichi Katada, and Hiroshi Matsumoto
2009 The Discrepant Severity of External and Internal Injuries in a Traffic Accident: The Cushioning Effect via a Human Body Against Direct Impact: Autopsy Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(2):186-187.
- Noe-Nygaard, Nanna
1974 Mesolithic Hunting in Denmark Illustrated by Bone Injuries Caused by Human Weapons. Journal of Archaeological Science, 1(3):217-224.
- 1975a Bone Injuries Caused by Human Weapons in Mesolithic Denmark. In A.T. Clason, editor, Archaeological Studies, North Holland Publishing, Amsterdam, Holland, pp:151-159.
- 1975b The Shoulders Blades with Healed Lesions from Star Carr. Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society, 41:10-16.
- 1977 Butchering and Marrow Fracturing as a Taphonomic Factor in Archaeologic Deposits. Paleobiology, 3: 218-237. (also cited as being published in volume 2 of this journal).
- 1989 Man-made Trace Fossils on Bones. Human Evolution, 4:461-491.
- Nordin, M., and V. Frankel
1989 Basic Biomechanics of the Musculoskeletal System, Lead and Febiger, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Nuzzolese, Emilio, Marcherita Neri, and Giancarlo Di Vella
2011 Development of a Colorimetric Scale as a Visual Aid for the Time of Bruising in Blunt Trauma and Bitemark. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Nyquist, G.W., S. Bilkhu, and M. Founas
1986 Facial Impact Tolerance and Response. Proceedings of the 30th STAPP Car Crash Conference, October 27-29, San Diego, CA, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., Warrendale, PA. pp.95-121.
- Obenson, Ken
2015 Unusual Diastatic Separation of the Sagittal Suture: Avoiding Confusion with Inflicted Head Trauma. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 30:14-15.
- O'Connor, Jim
2015 Blunt Aortic Injury. Trauma, 17(4):303-306.
- Ogata, Mamoru
2007 Early Diagnosis of Diffuse Brain Damage Resulting from a Blunt Head Injury. Legal Medicine, 9(2):105-108.
- Ogden, J.A.
2000 Skeletal Injury in the Child, Third Edition. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- O'Gorman, Adrian, and Neil Ashwood
2006 Managing Metacarpal Fractures. Trauma, 8(4):249-260.
- Ogris, Kathrin, Thomas Widek, Eva M. Hassler, Patrick P. Torreiter, Andreas Petrovic, and Eva Scheurer
2016 Analysis of Possible Impact Factors on the Regeneration Process of Hematomas in the Subcutaneous Fatty Tissue. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Oh, S.
1983 Clinical and Experimental Morphological Study of Depressed Skull Fracture. Acta Neurochirurgica, 68:111-121.
- Oliva, Antonio, Fabio De Giorgio, Sara Pertemi, Vincenzo L. Pascali, and Arnaldo Carbone
2009 Delayed Rupture of Thoracic Aorta Aneurysm Following a Kick to the Abdomen. Legal Medicine, 11(2):87-90.
- Oliver, J.S.
1989 Analogues and Site Context: Bone Damages from Shield Trap Cave (24CB91), Carbon County, Montana, U.S.A. In R. Bonnichsen and M.H. Sorg editors, Bone Modification, Center for the Study of the First Americans, Orono, ME. pp.73-98.
1993 Carcass Processing by the Hadza: Bone Breakage from Butchery to Consumption. In J. Hudson, editor. From Bones to Behavior. Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains, Occasional Paper No. 21, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL. pp. 200-227.
- Oliver, William R.
1994 The Pathology and Interpretation of Blunt Force Pattern Injuries to the Skin. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
2016 Pathologist Consensus in the Interpretation of Patterned Injuries from Photographs: Reasons for Lack of Consensus. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Olsen, Sandra L., and Pat Shipman
1988 Surface Modification on Bone: Trampling Versus Butchery. Journal of Archaeological Science, 15:535-553.
- Olson, R.A., R.J. Fonesca, D.L. Zeitler, and D.B. Osbon
1982 Fractures of the Mandible: A Review of 580 Cases. Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 40(1):23-28.
- Ommaya, Ayub K.
1985 Biomechanics of Head Injury. In Alan M. Nahum and John Melvin, editors, The Biomechanics of Head Trauma, Appleton Century Crofts.
- Ono, K., A. Kikuchi, M. Nakamura, H. Kabayashi, and N. Nakamura
1980 Human Head Tolerance to Sagittal Impact: Reliable Estimation Deduced from Experimental Head Injury Using Primates and Human Cadaver Skulls. Proceedings of the 24th Stapp Car Crash Conference, October 15-17, Troy, Michigan, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., Warrendale, PA. pp.101-160.
- Opeskin, Kenneth, and Michael P. Burke
1998 Vertebral Artery Trauma. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19*3):206-217.
- O'Riordain, K., P.M. Thomas, J.P. Phillips, and M.D. Gilchrist
2003 Reconstruction of Real World Head Injury Accidents Resulting from Falls Using Multibody Dynamics. Clin Biomech, 18:590-600.
- Orschiedt, J., A. Häußler, M.N. Haidle, K.W. Alt, C.H. Buitrago-Téllez
2003 Survival of a Multiple Skull Trauma: The Case of an Early Neolithic Individual From the LBK. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(6):375-383.
- Osterholtz, A.J.
2010 Hobbling and Torment at Sacred Ridge: Perimortem Damage to the Feet as a Mechanism of Social and Physical Control. Paleopathology Association Meetings, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
2012 The Social Role of Hobbling and Torture: Violence in the Prehistoric Southwest. International Journal of Paleopathology, 2(2-3):148-155.
2013 Hobbling and Torture as Performance Violence: An Example from the Prehistoric Southwest. Kiva, 78(2):123-144.
- Outram, Alan K.
2001 A New Approach to Identifying Bone Marrow and Grease Exploitation: Why the Indeterminate Fragments Should not be Ignored. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28:401-410.
2002 Bone Fracture and Within-Bone Nutrients: An Experimentally Based Method for Investigating Levels of Marrow Extraction. In P. Miracle and N. Milner, editors, Consuming Passions and Patterns of Consumption, McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research, Cambridge, UK., pp.51-64.
2004 Applied Models and Indices vs. High-Resolution, Observed Data: Detailed Fracture and Fragmentation Analyses for the Investigation of Skeletal Part Abundance Patterns. Journal of Taphonomy, 2(3):167-184.

- Outram, Alan K., Christopher J. Knüsel, Stephanie Knight, and Anthony F. Harding
2005 Understanding Complex Fragmented Assemblages of Human and Animal Remains: A Fully Integrated Approach. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(12):1699-1710.
- Owens, L.S.
2007 Craniofacial Trauma in the Prehispanic Canary Islands. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(5):465-478.
- Owsley, D.W., R.W. Mann, R.E. Chapman, E. Moore, and W.A. Cox
1993 Positive Identification in a Case of Intentional Extreme Fragmentation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(4):985-996.
- Owsley, Douglas W., Robert W. Mann, Ralph E. Chapman, Elizabeth Moore, and William A. Cox
1993 Positive Identification in a Case of Intentional Extreme Fragmentation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(4): 985-996.
- Paine, Robert D., Alfredo Coppa, and Mancinelli Domenico
2002 Forensic Application for Evaluating Cranial Trauma Cases from the Iron Age Site of Alfedena, Italy. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Pnadya, N.K., K Baldwin, W. Wolfgruber, C.W. Christian, D.S. Drummond, and H.S. Hosalkar
2009 Child Abuse and Orthopaedic Injury Patterns: Analysis at a Level I Pediatric Trauma Center. Journal of Pediatric Orthopedics, 28(6):618-625.
- Paliwal, P.K., B.L. Sirohiwal, Pal Vijay, N. Agarwal, and D.R. Yavav
2000 Abnormally Delayed Healing of a Bruise - Case Report. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 1(2): http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_001_no_002/paper002.html
- Pape, H., R. Marcucio, C. Humphrey, C. Colnot, M. Knobe, and E. Harvey
2010 Trauma-Induced Inflammation and Fracture Healing. Journal of Orthopedic Trauma, 24(9):522-525.
- Parfitt, A.M.
1993 Bone Age, Mineral Density, and Fatigue Damage. Calcif Tissue Int, 53(Suppl 1): S82-86.
- Park, Hyejin, Bongwoo Lee, and Connie Yoon
2015 Suicide by Blunt Head Trauma - Two Cases with Striking Similarities. Forensic Science International, 255:102-105.
- Park, Jong-Pil, Bong-Woo Lee, Sung-Ji Park, Seonjung Jang, Tae-Hoon Kang, and Joo Young Na
2012 Typical Contrecoup Injury of Fixed Head by a Blow: A Case Report. A PPoster resentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Park, S.H., B.M. Cho, and S.M. Oh
2004 Head Injuries from Falls in Preschool Children. Yonsei Med J, 45:229-232.
- Parker, Martyn J.
2000 Fractured Neck of Femur - Solving the Unsolved Fracture. Trauma, 2(1):33-41.
2008 Fractures of the Neck of the Femur. Trauma, 10(1):43-53.
- Park, Sungji, Jang Gyu Cha, Youngseok Lee, Insii Seo, Bongwoo Lee, Youngshik Choi, Woongshul Choi, and Kyungmoo Yang
2015 Biomechanical Analysis of Biphasic Distribution of Skull Injury in Falls from Height. Forensic Science International, 255:112-117.
- Pascoe, J.M., H.M. Hildebrandt, A. Tarrier, M. Murphy
1979 Patterns of Skin Injury in Nonaccidental and Accidental Injury. Pediatrics, 64(2):245-247.
- Pasquale-Styles, Melissa A., Christian M. Crowder, Jeannette Fridie, and Sarah S. Milla
2014 Bilateral First Rib Anomalous Articulations with Pseudarthroses Mimicking Healing Fractures in an Infant with Abusive Head Injury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1668-1671.
- Passalacqua, Nicholas V., and Todd W. Fenton
2012 Developments in Skeletal Trauma: Blunt Force Trauma. In D. Dirkmaat, editor, A Companion to Forensic Anthropology, Wiley-Blackwell, Chichester, West Sussex, UK, pp.400-411.
- Passalacqua, Nicholas V., Todd W. Fenton, Brian J. Powell, Timothy G. Baumer, William N. Newberry, and Roger C. Haut
2010 A Forensic Pathology Tool to Predict Pediatric Skull Fracture Patterns – Part 2: Fracture Quantification and Further Investigations on Infant Cranial Bone Fracture Properties. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Patel, D.K., and F.J. Burke

- 1995 Fractures of the Posterior Teeth: A Review and Analysis of Associated Factors. Prim Dent Care, 2(1):6-10.
- Patton, D.F.
1992 Fractures and Orthopaedics. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, UK.
- Patton, Susan B., Steven A. Symes, O'Brian C. Smith, T.A. Campbell, and Cynthia D. Gardner
2002 Diagnostic Imaging of Child Abuse: A Comparison of Radiographic Views to Detect Rib Fractures. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Payne, G., N. Langlois, C. Lennard, and C. Roux
2007 Applying Visible Hyperspectral (Chemical) Imaging to Estimate the Age of Bruises. Medicine Science and the Law, 47(3):225-232.
- Paysant, Francois
2009 Rupture of the Left Ventricle Due to Blunt Trauma – A Pediatric Case Study. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Pechnikova, Marketa, Davide Porta, et al.
2011 Distinguishing between Perimortem and Postmortem Fractures: Are Osteons of any Help. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(4):591-595.
- Pechnikova, M., D. Porta, D. Mazzarelli, A. Rizzi, E. Drozdova, D. Gibelli, et al.
2012 Detection of Metal Residues on Bone Using SEM-EDS. Part I: Blunt Force Injury. Forensic Science International, 223:87-90.
- Peltier, L.F.
1990 Fractures: A History and Iconography of Their Treatment. Norman Publishing, San Francisco, CA.
- Peng, Tsu-An, Chien-Chang Lee, Jasper Chia-Cheng Lin, Chia-Tung Shun, Kai-Ping Shaw, and Te I Weng
2014 Fatal Falls from Height in Taiwan. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):978-982.
- Petaros, Anja, Mario Slaus, Miran Coklo, Ivan Sosa, Morana Cengija, and Alan Bosnar
2013 Retrospective Analysis of Free-Fall Fractures with Regard to Height and Cause of Fall. Forensic Science International, 226:290-295.
- Peterlik, H., P. Roschger, K. Klaushofer, and P. Fratzl
2006 From Brittle to Ductile Fracture of Bone. Nat Mater, 5:52-55.
- Petersen, H.D., and J.H. Wandall
1995 Evidence of Physical Torture in a Series of Children. Forensic Science International, 75(1):45-55.
- Peterson, Jo Elle G., Jennifer C. Love, Dwayne A. Wolf, Deborah C. Pinto, Marianne Beynonm and Glenn D. Sandberg
2014 Ganglia and Nerve Root Hemorrhage in Cases of Pediatric Blunt Head Injury. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Phal, P.M., L.P. Riccelli, P. Wang, G.M. Nesbit, and J.C. Anderson
2008 Fracture Detection in the Cervical Spine with Multidetector CT: 1mm Versus 3mm Axial Images. AJNR American Journal of Neuroradiology, 29:1446-1449.
- Pickering, Travis Rayne
1999 Taphonomic Interpretations of the Sterkfontein Early Hominid Site, (Gauteng, South Africa), Reconsidered in Light of Recent Evidence. University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI.
- 2006 Experimental Patterns of Hammerstone Percussion Damage on Bones: Implications for Inferences of Carcass Processing by Humans. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(4):459-469.
- Pickering, T.R., M. Dominguez-Rodrigo, C.P. Egeland, and C.K. Brain
2005 The Contribution of Limb Bone Fracture Patterns to Reconstructing Early Hominid Behaviour at Swartkrans Cave (South Africa): Archaeological Application of a New Analytical Method. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(4):247-260.
- Pickering, T.R., and C.P. Egeland
2006 Experimental Patterns of Hammerstone Percussion Damage on Bones: Implications for Inferences of Carcass Processing by Humans. Journal of Human Evolution, 33:459-469.
- Pickering, T.R., C.W. Marean, and M. Dominguez-Rodrigo
2002 Importance of Limb Bone Shaft Fragments in Zooarchaeology: A Response to "On In Situ Attrition and Vertebrate Body Part Profiles", by M.C. Stiner, Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:1469-1482.
- Piekarski, K.

- 1970 Fracture of Bone. Journal of Applied Physics, 41(1):215-223.
- Pienkowski, David, and Hartmut Malluche
2014 Low-Energy Bone Fractures: Part II. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Pieracci, Fredric M., Maria Rodil, Robert T. Stovall, Jeffrey L. Johnson, Walter L. Biffli, Cyril Mauffrey, Ernest E. Moore, and Gregory J. Jurkovich
2015 Surgical Stabilization of Severe Rib Fractures. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 78(4):883-887.
- Pierce, M.C., K. Kaczor, S. Aldridge, J. O'Flynn, and D.J. Lorenz
2010 Bruising Characteristics Discriminating Physical Child Abuse from Accidental Trauma. Pediatrics, 125(1):67-74.
- Pierce, M., A. Valdevit, L. Anderson, N. Inoue, and D. Hauser
2000 Biomechanical Evaluation of Dual-Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry for Predicting Fracture Loads of the Infant Femur for Injury Investigation: An In Vitro Porcine Model. Journal of Orthopedic Trauma, 14(8):571-576.
- Pierre-Kahn, V., O. Roche, P. Dureau, Y. Uteza, D. Renier, A. Pierre-Kahn, et al.
2004 Ophthalmologic Findings in Suspected Child Abuse Victims with Subdural Hematomas. Ophthalmology, 110:1718-1723.
- Pierson, O.M., and D.E. Lieberman
2004 The Aging of Wolff's Law: Ontogeny and Responses to Mechanical Loading in Cortical Bone. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 39:63-99.
- Pietruszczak, S., K. Gdela, C.E. Webber, and D. Inglis
2007 On the Assessment of Brittle-Elastic Corical Bone Fracture in the Distal Radius. Engineering Fracture mechanics, 74:1917-1927.
- Pilling, M.L., P. Vanezis, D. Perrett, and A. Johnston
2010 Visual Assessment of the Timing of Bruising by Forensic Experts. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(3):143-149.
- Pinckard, J. Keith
2008 Evaluation of Blunt Force Injuries. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Pinheiro, Joao E.S., Jose L. Cascallana, Benito Lopez de Abajo, Xose L. Otero, and Maria Sol Rodriguez-Calvo
2016 Anatomical Larynx Variations and Hyoid and Thyroid Fractures. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Pinheiro, João S., Rosario L. Silva, Claudia Marques, Jose Elisio Sousa, and Francisco C. Real
2010 Stab Wounds, Incised Wounds, or Blunt Trauma with Single or Multiple Weapons – How to Read Soft Tissue and Bone Injuries. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Pinheiro, João, Andersen Lyrio da Silva, Eugenia Cunha, and Steven A. Symes
2008 Cranial Bone Trauma: Misleading Injuries. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Pinto, Deborah C., Jennifer C. Love, Sharon M. Derrick, Jason M. Wiersema, Marcella Donaruma-Kwoh, and Christopher S. Greeley
2015 A Proposed Scheme for Classifying Pediatric Rib Head Fractures Using Case Examples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):112-117.
- Pinto, Deborah C., and Deanna Oleske
2016 A Quantitative Assessment of Peri-mortem Blunt Force Trauma of the Neck. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Pircher, R., T. Epting, U. Schmidt, D. Geisenberger, S. Pollak, and L. Kramer
2015 Skin Blister Formation Together with Patterned Intra-dermal Hematoma: A Special Type of Tire mark Injury in Victims Run Over by a Wheel. Forensic Science International, 249:42-46.
- Pircher, Rebecca, Stefan Pollak, Annette Thierauf, Markus Große Perdekamp, Ulrike Schnidt
2013 Modification of Hematoma Findings in the Breast Region. Forensic Science International, 224(1):33-36.
- Plunkett, John
2001 Fatal Pediatric Head Injuries Caused by Short-Distance Falls. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(1):1-12.
- Poer, D.H., and E. Woliver
1942 Intestinal and Mesenteric Injuries due to Non-Penetrating Abdominal Trauma. JAMA, 118:11-15.

- Pollak, S., L. Kramer, R. Pircher, and M. Große Perdekamp
2015 Friction Blisters on the Palms of Suspects: A Sign of Unaccustomed Physical Work Potentially Related to Crime. FoL SOc Med Leg Slov, 5:82-85.
- Pollak, S., J. Missliwetz, and H. Mortinger
1989 Pistols and Revolvers as Striking Tools. Arch Kriminol, 184:30-37.
- Pollak, S., and P.J. Saukko
2000 Defense Wounds. In Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, 1. Academic Press, London, UK. pp.374-378.
2009 Blunt Force Trauma. In Wiley Encyclopedia of Forensic Science, 1. pp.396-411.
- Pollak, S., and A. Thierauf
2014 Blunt Force Injury. In B. Madea, editor, Handbook of Forensic Medicine, Wiley Blackwell, Chichester, UK. pp.258-282.
- Pollard, J., M.D. Piercecchi-Marti, L. Thollon, C. Bartoli, Pascal Adalian, A. Bécart-Robert, G. Tournel, V. Hédouin, M. Panuel, D. Gossett, and G. Leonetti
2011 Mechanisms of Hyoid Bone Fracture after Modelling: Evaluation Anthropological Criteria Defining Two Relevant Models. Forensic Science International, 212:274.e1-274.e5
- Polondi, A.
1967 The Pistol as Striking Tool. Arch Kriminol, 140:41-46.
- Pope, E.J., O.C. Smith, and K.M. Spradley
2006 Bevel, Bevel in My Bone, Be It Bullet or Be It Stone? Proceedings of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington. Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.295.
- Porta, Davide, Alberto Amadasi, Annalisa Cappella, Debora Mazzarelli, Francesca Magli, Daniele Gibelli, Agostino Rizzi, Massimo Picozzi, Andrea Gentilomo, and Cristina Cattaneo
2016 Dismemberment and Disarticulation: A Forensic Anthropological Approach. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 38:50-57.
- Porta, D.J., T.A. Kress, P.M. Fuller, et alia
1996 Spiral Fractures - Definition and Determination of Torsional Direction from Radiographs. A Paper Presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Nashville, TN, February 19-24, 1996.
- Porter, M.L., J.P. Hodgkinson, P. Hirst, M.R. Wharton, and M. Cunliffe
1988 The Boxer's Fracture: A Prospective Study of Functional Recovery. Archives Emergency Medicine, 5(4):212-215.
- Powell B., N. Passalacqua, T. Baumer, T. Fenton, and R. Haut
2012 Fracture Patterns on the Infant Porcine Skull Following Severe Blunt Impact. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):312-317.
- Powell, Brian J., Nicholas V. Passalacqua, Todd W. Fenton, and Roger C. Haut
2013 Fracture Characteristics of Entrapped Head Impacts Versus Controlled Head Drops in Infants Porcine Specimens. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):678-683.
- Powell, B.S.
2010 Fracture Patterns of the Developing Skull Attributable to Different Impact Scenarios. Masters Thesis. Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI.
- Powers, N.
2005 Cranial Trauma and Treatment: A Case Study from the Medieval Cemetery of St. Mary Spital, London. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(1):1-14.
- Prahlow, Joseph A.
2010 Blunt and Sharp Force Injuries. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Prange, M.T., B. Coats, A.C. Duhaime, and S.S. Margulies
2003 Anthropomorphic Simulations of Falls, Shakes, and Inflicted Impacts in Infants. Journal of Neurosurgery, 99(1):143-150.
- Prange, M.T., J.F. Luck, A. Dibb, C.A. Van Ee, R.W. Nightingale, and B.S. Myers
2004 Mechanical Properties and Anthropometry of the Human Infant Head. Stapp Car Crash Journal, 48:279-299.
- Praxl, Norbert, Markus Schönplugg, Jiri Adamec, and Holger Muggenthaler
2003 Occupant Motion in Vehicle Rollover: Simulation with Human and Dummy Model. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of

- Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):189-190.
- Preuss, J., S.A. Padosch, R. Dettmeyer, F. Driever, E. Lignitz, and B. Madea
2004 Injuries in Fatal Cases of Falls Downstairs. Forensic Science International, 141:121-126. (also cited as 3:121-126)
- Price, Eroston A., Linda R. Rush, Joshua A. Perper, and Michael D. Bell
2000 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation-Related Injuries and Homocidal Blunt Abdominal Trauma in Children. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(4):307-310.
- Prijon, Ticijana, and Branko Ermenc
2010 Classification of Blunt Aortic Injuries a New Systematic Overview of Aortic Trauma. Forensic Science International, 195(1-3):6-9.
- Pritchard J.J.
1946 Repair of Fractures of the Parietal Bone in Rats. Journal of Anatomy, 80:55-60.
- Prokopec, Miroslav, and Ladislav Halman
1999 Healed Fractures of the Long Bones in 15th to 18th Century City Dwellers. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 9(5):349-356.
- Prosser, I., S. Maguire, S.K. Harrison, M. Mann, J.R. Sibert, and A.M. Kemp
2005 How Old is this Fracture? Radiologic Dating of Fractures in Children: A Systematic Review. American Journal of Radiology, 184(4):1282-1286.
- Rabl, W., C. Haid, and M. Krismer
1996 Biomechanical Properties of the Human Tibia: Fracture Behavior and Morphology. Forensic Science International, 83:39-49.
- Radojevic, Nemanja, Ivana Curovic, Tatjana Atanasijevic, and Ranko Lazovic
2015 Injury Severity Score Based Estimation of Height of Fall in Bus Rolling Down the Cliff. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:133-138.
- Raghunathan, Rangan, and Keith Porter
2009 Sternal Fractures. Trauma, 11(2):77-92.
- Ralston, E.L.
1967 Handbook of Fractures. C.V. Mosby, St. Louis, MO.
- Ramisetty, N.M., M. Revell, K.M. Porter, and I. Greaves
2004a Monteggia Fractures in Adults. Trauma, 6(1):13-21.
2004b Galeazzi Fractures in Adults. Trauma, 6(1):23-38.
- Rammelt, Stefan, and Hans Zwipp
2006 Calcaneus Fractures. Trauma, 8(3):197-212.
- Ramsay, D.A., and M.J. Shkrum
1995 Homicidal Blunt Head Trauma, Diffuse Axonal Injury, Alcohol Intoxication, and Cardiorespiratory Arrest: A Case Report of a Forensic Syndrome of Acute Brainstem Dysfunction. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 16:107-114.
- Randeberg, L.L., O.A. Haugen, R. Haaverstad, and L.O. Svaasand
2006 A Novel Approach to Age Determination of Traumatic Injuries by Reflectance Spectroscopy. Lasers Surg Med, 38:277-289.
- Randeberg, L.L., E.L. Larsen, and L.O. Svaasand
2010 Characterization of Vascular Structures and Skin Bruises Using Hyperspectral Imaging, Image Analysis and Diffusion Theory. J Biophotonics, 3:53-65.
- Randeberg, L.L., A.M. Winnem, S. Blindheim, O.A. Haugen, and L.O. Svaasand
2004 Optical Classification of Bruises. Proceedings of the SPIE, 5312:54-64.
- Randeberg, L.L., A.M. Winnem, N.E.I. Langlois, E.L.P. Larsen, R. Haaverstad, B. Skallerud, O.A. Haugen, and L.O. Svaasand
2007 Skin Changes Following Minor Trauma. Lasers in Surgery and Med., 39(5):403-413.
- Rao, Valerie J.
1986 Patterned Injury and Its Evidentiary Value. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):768-772.
- Rappold, Joseph F., Raul Coimbra, David B. Hoyt, Bruce M. Potenza, Dale Fortlage, and Troy Holbrook
2002 Female Gender Does Not Protect Blunt Trauma Patients from Complications and Mortality. The Journal of Trauma: Injury, Infection, and Critical Care, 53(3):436-441.

- Rashid, Arsallan F., Rifat Fazili, and Akash D. Aggarwal
2014 Use of Kangri (A Traditional Firepot) as a Weapon. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 26:50-52.
- Rashid, M.A., P. Örtenwall, P., and T. Wikström
2001 Cardiovascular Injuries Associated with Sternal Fractures. European Journal of Surgery, 167:243-248.
- Raul, J.S., D. Baumgartner, R. Willinger, and B. Ludes
2006 Finite Element Modelling of Human Head Injuries Caused by a Fall. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120(4):212-218.
- Raul, Jean-Sébastien, Caroline Deck, Remy Willinger, and Bertrand Ludes
2013 The Use of Finite Element Head Models to Predict Skull Base Fracture. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Raymond, David E., and Cynthia A. Bir
2015 A Biomechanical Evaluation of Skull-Brain Surrogates to Blunt High-Rate Impacts to Postmortem Human Subjects. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):370-373.
- Raymond, David E., Cynthia Bir, Gregory S. Crawford, and Chris Van Ee
2013 Biomechanical Evaluation of Frangible Skull Surrogates to Blunt Ballistic TemporoTarietal Head Impact. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Raymond, David E., Chris Van Ee, Gregory S. Crawford, and Cynthia Bir,
2009 Development of Biomechanical Response Corridors of the Head to Blunt Ballistic Temporo-Paretal Head Impact. J Biomech Eng, 131(9):094506
- Raymond, David E., Gregory S. Crawford, and Cynthia Bir
2009 Tolerance of the Temporo-parietal Skull to Blunt Ballistic Impact. Journal of Biomechanics, 42(15):2479-2485.
- Reber, Samantha L.
2013 Interpreting the Injury Mechanisms of Blunt Force Trauma from Butterfly Fracture Patterns. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- 2015 Interpreting Injury Mechanisms of Blunt Force Trauma from Butterfly Fracture Formation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1401-1411.
- Recknagel, F., R. Bindl, J. Kurz, T. Wehnder, C. Ehrnthaller, M. Knoferl, et al.
2011 Experimental Blunt Chest Trauma Impairs Fracture Healing in Rats. Journal of Orthopedic Research, 29(5):734-739.
- Reece, R.M.
1994 Child Abuse: Medical Diagnosis and Management, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia
- Reece, R.M., and R. Sege
2000 Childhood Head Injuries: Accidental or Inflicted? Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med, 154(1):11-15. (also cited as pages 9-10)
- Reich, T., and A. Gefen
2006 Effect of Trabecular Bone Loss on Cortical Strain Rate During Impact in an *in vitro* Model of Avian Femur. Biomedical Engineering Online, 5(45):1-10.
- Reiber, G.D.
1993 Fatal Falls in Childhood. How Far Must Children Fall to Sustain Fatal Head Injury? Report of Cases and Review of the Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14:201-207.
- Resnick, D., T.G. Goergen, and M.N. Pathria
1996 Physical Injury. In D. Resnick, editor, Bone and Joint Imaging, Second Edition, W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, pp:717-818.
- Reynolds, B.M., N.A. Balsano, and F.X. Reynolds
1971 Falls from Heights – A Surgical Experience of 200 Consecutive Cases. Annals of Surgery, 174(2):304-308.
- Rhee, Peter M., Amy Bridgeman, Jose Acosta, Susan Kennedy, Dennis S.Y. Wang, and J. Sarveswaran
2002 Lumbar Fractures in Adult Blunt Trauma: Axial and Single-Slice Helical Abdominal and Pelvic Computed Tomographic Scans Versus Portable Plain Films. The Journal of Trauma: Injury, Infection, and Critical Care, 53(4):663-667.
- Richards, R.R., and F.G. Corley
1996 Fractures of the Shafts of the Radius and Ulna. In C.A. Rockwood, D.P. Green, R.W. Bucholz, and J.D. Heckman, editors, Rockwood and Green's Fractures in Adults, Fourth Edition, Lippincott-Raven, New York, NY. pp.869-928.

- Richter, D., M.P. Hahn, P.A. Ostermann, A. Ekkernkamp, and G. Muhr
 1996 Vertical Deceleration Injuries: A Comparative Study of the Injury Patterns of 101 patients after Accidental and Intentional High Falls. Injury, 27(9):655-659.
- Rickman, M., and M.D. Bircher
 2008 Acetabular Fractures in the 21st Century. Trauma, 10(3):149-173.
- Riezzo, Irene, Natascha Pascale, Dania De Carlo, Carmela Fiore, Margherita Neri, and Riccardo Tagliapietra
 2013 What is that Little Yellow Fragment? Application of Confocal Raman Microscopy in the Identification of the Means in a Case of Murder by Blunt Object. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Riffenburgh, R.S., and L. Sathyavagiswaran
 1991 The Eyes of Child Abuse Victims: Autopsy Findings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(3):
- Rivara, F.P., B. Alexander, B. Johnston, and R. Soderberg
 1993 Population-based Study of Fall Injuries in Children and Adolescents Resulting in Hospitalization or Death. Pediatrics, 92:61-63.
- Roberton, D.M., P. barbor, and D. Hull
 1982 Unusual Injury? Recent Injury in Normal Children and Children with Suspected Non-accidental Injury. BMJ, 285:1399-401.
- Roberts, Aled, Len Nokes, Stephen Leadbetter, Hugo Pike
 1994 Impact Characteristics of Two Types of Police Baton. Forensic Science International, 67(1):49-53.
- Roberts, C.A.
 1988 Trauma and Treatment in British Antiquity: An Osteoarchaeological Study of Macroscopic and Radiological Features of Long Bone Fractures from the Historic Period with a Comparative Study of Clinical Radiographs, Supplemented by Contemporary Documentary, Iconographical and Archaeological Evidence. Unpublished PhD Thesis, University of Bradford, UK.
- 2005 Modeling the Effect of Non-penetrating Ballistic Impact as a Means of Detecting Behind Armor Blunt Trauma. Journal of Trauma, 58(6):1241-1251.
- Robertson, Gary
 2004 Measurement of Human Skin Compression Dynamically Using a Digital Imaging. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Robertson, I. and P.R. Hodge (also cited as Robertson, I. and R.A. Mansfield)
 1957 Antemortem and Postmortem Bruises of the Skin: Their Differentiation. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 4(1):2-10.
- 1972 Histopathology of Healing Abrasions. Forensic Science, 1:17-25.
- Rockwood, C.A., D.P. Green, R. W. Bucholz, and J.D. Heckman
 1996 Rockwood and Green's Fractures in Adults, Volume I, Fourth Edition, Lippincott, Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia, PA.
- Rodriguez-Martin, C.
 2006 Identification and Differential Diagnosis of Traumatic Lesions of the Skeleton. In A. Schmitt, E. Cunha, and J. Pinheiro, editors, Forensic Anthropology and Medicine. Complimentary Science from Recovery to Cause of Death, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp:197-221.
- Rogde, S., H.P. Hougen, and K. Poulsen
 2003 Homicide by Blunt Force in Two Scandinavian Capitals. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24:288-291.
- Rogers, L.F.
 1992 Radiology of Skeletal Trauma, Churchill Livingstone, New York, NY.
- Rogers, L.F., F.S. Chew, and R.W. Hendrix
 2002 Imaging of Fractures: Detection and Description. In L.F. Rogers, editor, Radiology of Skeletal Trauma, Third Edition, Churchill Livingstone, New York, pp:3
- Rorke-Adams, L., A.C. Duhaime, C. Jenny, and W. Smith
 2009 Head Trauma. In R.M. Reece and C.W. Christian, editors, Child Abuse -- Medical Diagnosis and Management. American Academy of Pediatrics, Elk Grove Village, Illinois, pp.53-119.
- Roshkow, J.E., J.O. Haller, G.C. Hotson, S.J.A. Sclafani, P.M. Mezzacappa, and S. Rachlin
 1990 Imaging Evaluation of Children After Falls from a Height – Review of 45 Cases. Radiology, 175(2):359-363.

- Ross, Ann H., Suzanne M. Abel, Deborah Radisch, Beth Murname, Sheena Harris, and Kelsie Ballance.
2007 Pattern Injury in Child Fatalities Resulting from Child Abuse. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Ross, Claire, Roger W. Byard, et al.
2013 Does the Intensity of the Inflammatory Reaction in a Bruise Depend on Its Proximity to the Site of Trauma? Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):358-362.
- Ross, Claire G., Neil E.L. Langlois, Karen Heath, and Roger W. Byard
Further Evidence for the Lack of Reliability in the Histologic Aging of Bruises--An Autopsy Study. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(2): 224-229.
- Roth, S., J.S. Raul, B. Ludes, and R. Willinger
2007 Finite Element Analysis of Impact and Shaking Inflicted to a Child. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(3):223-228.
- Rowe, C.R.
1988 Dislocations of the Shoulder. In The Shoulder, edited by C.R. Rowe, pp. 165-291. Churchill, Livingston, New York.
- Rowe, J.L., and H.C. Killey
1968 Fractures of the Facial Skeleton. Livingstone, Edinburgh, UK
- Rozycki, G.S., and K.I. Maull
1991 Injuries Sustained by Falls. Archives of Emergency Medicine, 8(4):245-252.
- Rubin, D.M., C.W. Christian, L.T. Bilaniuk, K.A. Zazyczny, and D.R. Durbin
2003 Occult Head Injury in High Risk Abused Children. Pediatrics, 111(6):1382-1386.
- Rubinacci, A., D. Tresoldi, I. Villa, G. Rizzo, D. Gaudio, D. De Angelis, D. Gibelli, and C. Cattaneo
2015 Application of High Resolution pQCT Analysis for the Assessment of a Bone Lesion: A Technical Note. Legal Medicine, 17(1):60-64.
- Russe, Otto, John J. Gerhardt, and Philip S. King
1976 An Atlas of Examination. Standard Measurements and Diagnosis in Orthopedics and Traumatology. Second Edition. Hans Huber, Bern, Switzerland.
- Russell, W.R., and F. Schiller
1949 Crushing Injuries to the Skull: Clinical and Experimental Observations. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry, 12:52-60.
- Sadek-Kooros, H.
1972 Primitive Bone Fracturing: A Method of Research. American Antiquities, 37:369-382.
- Saha, S., and W.C. Hayes
1976 Tensile Impact Properties of Human Compact Bone. Journal of Biomechanics, 9:243-244.
- Sahin, Fatih, Abdurrahman Emir, Erdiñ Özdemir, Safa Celik, Sermet Koc, and Gulnaz T. Javan
2015 Mortality Related to Falls from the Balcony of Children Younger than 18 Years of Age. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Saint-Martin, Pauline, Camille Rerolle, Thierry Lefrancq, Patrick O. Bryne
2011 Parietal Pseudofracture in Children Suggesting Non-Accidental Trauma: A Report of Two Cases and Review of the Literature. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Salvolini, U.
2002 Traumatic Injuries: Imaging of Facial Injuries. Eur. Radiol., 12(6):1253-1261.
- Sanchis-Gimeno, Juan A., Esther Blanco-Perez, Luis Aparicio, Francisco Martinez-Soriano, and Vicente Martinez-Sanjuan
2014 Difficulties in Distinguishing Between an Atlas Fracture and a Congenital Posterior Atlas Arch Defect in Postmortem Analysis. Forensic Science International, 242:e1-e5.
- Santos, Agostinho, Liliana Santos, Teresa Magalhães, Francisco Corte-Real, Jorge C. Santos, and Duarte N.P. Vieira
2011 Child Abusive Head Trauma in Portugal. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Sato, Takako, Kento Tsuboi, Masakatsu, Omura, Misa Iwata, Shuntaro Abe, Akiyoshi Tamura, Hitoshi Tsuchihashi, Hajime Nishio, and Koichi Suzuki
2014 Traumatic Basal Subarachnoid Hemorrhage Suspected to Have Been Caused by Contrecoup Cerebellar Contusions: A Case Report. Legal Medicine, 16(2):89-91.

- Sauer, Norman J.
1984 Manner of Death: Skeletal Evidence of Blunt and Sharp Instrument Wounds. In Human Identification, T.A. Rathbun and J.B. Buikstra, editors. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp:176-184.
- 1998 The Timing of Injuries and the Manner of Death: Distinguishing Among Antemortem, Perimortem, and Postmortem Trauma. In K.J. Reichs, editor, Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, Second Edition, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp.321-332
- Saunders, Sarah, Amanda Jeffery, and Roger Hew
2012 Unusual Skin Lesions Mimicking Bruises Caused by Pseudomonas Septicemia Secondary to Undiagnosed Peripheral T-Cell Lymphoma in a Young Woman. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(3):276-279.
- Sauvageau, Anny
2010 Discrimination of Falls and Blows in Blunt Head Trauma: A Multi-Criteria Approach. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Sauvageau, A, and C. Kremer
2008 Accidental Falls: Forensic Approach. In L. Mathis, V. Moreau, and T.M. Moreau, editors, Accidental Falls: Causes, Preventions and Interventions, Nova Science Publishers, Hauppauge, NY., pp:329-337.
- Sauvageau, Anny, S. Racette, and C. Kremer
2008 Discrimination of Falls and Blows in Blunt Head Trauma: Assessment of Predictability Through Combined Criteria. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Savnik, A., K. Amris, H. Rogind, K. Prip, B. Danneskiold-Samsoe, F. Bojsen-Moller, E.M. Bartels, H. Bliddal, J. Boesen, and N. Egund
2000 MRI of the Plantar Structures of the Foot after Falanga Torture. Eur. Radiol., 10(10):1655-1659.
- Scafide, Katherine R.N., Daniel J. Sheridan, et al.
2013 Evaluating Change in Bruise Colorimetry and the Effect of Subject Characteristics Over Time. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):367-376.
- Scalea, T. A. Goldstein, T. Phillips, S.J.A. Scalfani, T. Panetta, I. McAuley, et al.
1986 An Analysis of 161 Falls from a Height – The Jumper's Syndrome. Journal of Trauma, 26(8):706-712.
- Schmidt, G.
1979 Rib Cage Injuries Indicating the Direction and Strength of Impact. Forensic Science International, 13:103-110.
- Schmitt, K.U., P. Niederer, and F. Walz
2004 Trauma Biomechanics: Introduction to Accidental Injury, Springer, Zurich, Switzerland.
- Schneider, D.C., and A.M. Nahum
1972 Impact Studies of Facial Bones and Skull. Proceedings of the 16th Stapp Car Crash Conference, November 8-10, Detroit, Michigan, Society of Automotive Engineers, Warrendale, PA. pp.186-203.
- Schneidmuller, D., C. Röder, R. Kraus, I. Marzi, M. Kaiser, D. Dietrich, et al.
2011 Development and Validation of a Paediatric Long Bone Fracture Classification. A Prospective Multicentre Study in 13 European Paediatric Trauma Centres. BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders, 12:89-102.
- Schoppe, Candace H., and Patrick E. Lantz
2013 Are Peripapillary Intrascleral Hemorrhages Pathognomonic for Abusive Head Trauma? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):228-231.
- Schoppe, Candace H., Patrick E. Lantz, Kurt A. Schoppe, Jonathan Burdette, Keith G. Mansfield, and Constance A. Stanton
2010 Association of Retinal Hemorrhages with Fatal Head Injuries in Infant Monkeys. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Schuler, R.L., P.E. Kish, and C.A. Plese
2012 Preliminary Observations on the Ability of Hyperspectral Imaging to Provide Detection and Visualization of Bloodstain Patterns on Black Fabrics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1562-1569.
- Schulting, R.J., and M. Wysocki
2002 Cranial Trauma in the earlier Neolithic. Past, 41:4-6.
- Schultz, R.
1990 The Language of Fractures, Second Edition, Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, MD.

- Schulz, F., H. Colmant, and K. Trübner
1995 Penetrating Spinal Injury Inflicted by a Screwdriver: Unusual Morphological Findings. J Clin Forensic Med, 2:153-155.
- Schulze, Claudia, Hanno Hoppe, Wolf Schweitzer, Nicole Schwendener, Silke Grabherr, and Christian Jackowski
2013 Rib Fractures at Postmortem Computed Tomography (PMCT) Validated Against the Autopsy. Forensic Science International, 233:90-98.
- Schwartz, A.J., and L.R. Ricci
1996 How Accurately Can Bruises be Aged in Abused Children? Literature Review and Synthesis. Pediatrics, 97:254-257.
- Schweich, P., and G. Fleisher
1985 Rib Fractures in Children. Pediatric Emergency Care, 1(4):187-189.
- Scolan, V., C. Stahl, H. Eysseric, M. Peoc'h, and L. Barret
2011 Rupture of the Left Ventricle due to Blunt Trauma - A Pediatric Case Study and Literature Review. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(5):217-220.
- Seelig, J.M., and L.F. Marshall
1985 Biomechanics of Head Injury: Clinical Aspects. In A.M. Nahum and J. Melvin, editors, Biomechanics of Trauma, Appleton-Century-Crofts, Norwalk, CT.
- Seifert, D., and K. Püschel
2006 Subgaleal Hematoma in Child Abuse. Forensic Science International, 157:131-133.
- Sellers, Emma L., Paul V. Fearon, Colin Ripley, Angus Vincent, Sion Barnard, and John R. Williams
2013 The Introduction of Rib Fracture Fixation for Traumatic Flail Chest Injury: A Single Centre Experience. Trauma, 15(3):245-251.
- Semeraro, Dominique S., Nicholas V. Passalacqua, Steven A. Symes, and Thomas P. Gilson
2009 Patterns of Blunt Force Trauma Induced by Motorboat and Ferry Propellers as Illustrated by Three Known Cases from Rhode Island. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Sepehri, B., G. Rouhi, A. Ashofteh Yazdi, and M. Bahari-Kashani
2010 Effect on Load Direction on Fracture Type in Tibia. Proceedings of the 17th Annual Iranian Conference of Biomedical Engineering, Isfahan, Iran, IEEE, Piscataway, New Jersey.
- Serrano, Javier, and Carlos F. Chavez-Arias
2010 Unusual Case of Blunt Chest Trauma without Rib Fractures Leading to a Major Pulmonary Laceration. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Sevitt, S.
1981 Bone Repair and Fracture Healing in Man. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Shackford, S.R.
1986 Blunt Chest Trauma: The Intensivist Perspective. Journal of Intensive Care Medicine, 1:25-36.
- Shalhub, Sherene, Benjamin W. Starnes, Megan L. Brenner, Walter L. Biffi, Ali Azzadeh, Kenji Inaba, Dimitra Skiada, Ben Zaur, Cayce Nawaf, Evert A. Eriksson, Samir M. Fakhry, Jasmeet S. Paul, Krista L. Kaups, David J. Ciesla, S. Rob Todd, Mark J. Seamon, Lisa M. Capano-Wehrle, Gregory J. Jurkovich, and Rosemary A. Kozar
2014 Blunt Abdominal Aortic Injury: A Western Trauma Association Multicenter Study. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 77(6):879-885.
- Shattuck, Rebecca E.
2011 Peri-Mortem Fracture Patterns in South-Central Texas: A Preliminary Investigation into the Peri-Mortem Interval. Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Sharma, S.K.
2000 Homicidal Hanging - Case Report (Bias in Premise of Hanging). Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 1(1):
- Shattuck, R.E.
2010 Perimortem Fracture Patterns in South-Central Texas: A Preliminary Investigation into the Perimortem Interval. Unpublished Masters of Arts Thesis, University of Texas, San Marcos, Texas
- Shaw, K.P., and S.Y. Hsu
1998 Horizontal Distance and Height Determining Falling Pattern. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4):765-771.

- Sherman, Donald C., and Cynthia Bir
2008 The Quantification and Time Effects of Bruises Created Using a Drop Mass System. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Shields, L.B., D.M. Hunsaker, and J.C. Hunsaker, III
2005 Autoerotic Asphyxia: Part I. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(1):45-52.
- Shields, Lisa B., and Donna Stewart
2011 Deer Stand Fatalities in Kentucky: Two Cases of Reverse Suspension and Blunt Force Trauma. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(1):39-43.
- Shilo, M., and A. Gefen
2010 Identification of Capillary Blood Pressure Levels at Which Capillary Collapse is Likely in a Tissue Subjected to Large Compressive and Shear Deformations. Comput Methods Biomech Biomed Engin, 15(1):59-71.
- Shkrum, M.J., R.N. Green, and D.T. Shum
1991 Azygos Vein Laceration Due to Blunt Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(2):410-421.
- Silva, M., T. Keaveny, and W. Hayes
1998 Computed Tomography-Based Finite Element Analysis Predicts Failure Loads and Fracture Patterns for Vertebral Sections. Journal Orthop Res, 16:300-308.
- Silverman, F.N.
1953 The Roentgen Manifestations of Unrecognized Skeletal Trauma in Infants. Am J. Roentgenol Radiat Ther, 69:413-426. (also cited as The Roentgen Manifestations of Skeletal Trauma)
- Sirmali, M., H. Turut, S. Topcu, E. Gulhan, U. Yazici, S. Kaya, and I. Tastede
2003 A Comprehensive Analysis of Traumatic Rib Fractures: Morbidity, Mortality and Management. European Journal of Cardiothoracic Surgery, 24(1):133-138.
- Simon, B.J., Q. Chu, T.A. Emhoff, V.M. Fiallo, and K.F. Lee
1998 Delayed Hemothorax after Blunt Thoracic Trauma: An Uncommon Entity with Significant Morbidity. Journal of Trauma Injury Infect. Crit Care, 45:673-676.
- Simon, S.R., E.L. Radin, I.L. Paul, and R.M. Rose
1972 The Response of Joints to Impact Loading, II. in vivo Behaviour of Subchondral Bone. Journal of Biomechanics, 5:267-272.
- Simpson, D.A., P.C. Blumbergs, R.D. Cooter, M. Kilminster, A.J. McLean, and G. Scott
1989 Pontomedullary Tears and other Gross Brainstem Injuries after Vehicular Accidents. Journal of Trauma, 29(11):1519-1525.
- Slongo, T., L. Audige, N. Lutz, S. Frick, P. Schmittenebecher, J. Hunter, et al.
2007 Documentation of Fracture Severity with the AO Classification of Pediatric Long-Bone Fractures. Acta Orthop, 78(2):247-253.
- Smith, M.D., J.D. Burrington, and A.D. Woolf
1975 Injuries in Children Sustained in Freefalls – Analysis of 66 Cases. Journal of Trauma, 15(11):987-991.
- Smith, Maria O.
1996 "Parry" Fractures and Female Directed Interpersonal Violence: Implications from the Late Archaic Period of West Tennessee. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 6(1):84-91.
- Smith, O.C., H.E. Berryman, and S.J. Moore
1991a Bone Fracture I: The Physics of Fracture. A Paper Presented to the 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Anaheim, California.
1991b Bone Fracture III: Microscopic Fracture Analysis of Bone. Paper Presented to the 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Anaheim, California.
- Smith, O.C., Steven A. Symes, Cynthia D. Gardner, Dudan B. Patton, T.A. Campbell, and C. Ferraro
2002 Child Abuse Autopsy Technique...What Works for Us. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Smith, R.J., and W.E. Floyd
1988 Smith's and Barton's Fractures. In N. Barton, editor, Fractures of the Hand and Wrist, Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, Scotland. pp. 252-266.
- Smock, W.S.

- 2000 Recognition of Pattern Injuries in Domestic Violence Victims. In Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, 1, Academic Press, London, UK. pp.384-391.
- Smoke, Naomi D., and Peter W. Stahl
2004 Post-burial Fragmentation of Microvertebrate Skeletons. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(8):1093-1100.
- Smyth, Selwyn
1980 An Overview of Battered Child Syndrome. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 12:91-
- Snyder, R.G.
1963 Human Tolerance of Extreme Impacts in Freefall. Aerospace Medicine, 34:695-709.
- Snyder, R.G., and C.C. Snow
1967 Fatal Injuries Resulting from Extreme Water Impact. Aerospace Medicine, 38:779-783.
- Soto, Miriam E.
2011 CPR Fractures in Infants: When Do They Occur? A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Spatola, Brian F.
2015 Atypical Skull Injuries and the Biomechanical Continuum. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Sperry, K.
1990 Anterior Thoracic Wall Trauma in Elderly Homicide Victims: The CPR Defense. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11(1):50-55.
- Sperry, K., and R. Pfalzgraf
1990 Inadvertent Clavicular Fractures Caused by 'Chiropractic' Manipulations in an Infant: A Unusual Form of Pseudoabuse. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(5):1211-1216.
- Spilsbury, B.
1937 The Medico-legal Significance of Bruises. Med Legal Crim Rev, 7:215-227.
- Spitz, Werner U.
1980 Blunt Force Trauma. In Medicolegal Investigation of Death: Guidelines for the Application of Pathology to Crime Investigation, Werner U. Spitz and Russel S. Fischer, Editors. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
2006 Blunt Force Injury. In W.U. Spitz and D.J. Spitz, editors, Spitz and Fisher's Medicolegal Investigation of Death: Guidelines for the Application of Pathology to Crime Investigation, Fourth Edition, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Stan, A.C., D. Guenther, A. Fieguth, and A. Hori
1996 Traumatic Ponto-Medullary Tear: A Case Report. Forensic Science International, 77(1-2):37-43.
- Starling, S.P., R.M. Heller, and C. Jenny
2000 Pelvic Fractures in Infants as a Sign of Physical Abuse. Child Abuse and Neglect, 26:475-480.
- Stawicki, S.P., M.D. Grossman, and B.A. Hoey
2002 Rib Fractures in the Elderly: A Marker of Injury Severity. Journal of the American Geriatric Society, 52(5):805-808.
- Steedman, D.J.
1989 Severity of Free-Fall Injury. Injury, 20(5):259-261.
- Stefan, Vincent H.
2010 Tags and Spurs: Morphological Features of Cranial Blunt Force Trauma Fractures. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Steigrad, J.
1969 The Battered Child Syndrome. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3:57-
- Steinbok, P., A. Singhal, K. Poskitt, and D.D. Cochrane
2007 Early Hypodensity on Computed Tomographic Scan of the Brain in an Accidental Pediatric Head Injury. Neurosurgery, 60:689-694.
- Stephenson, T.
1997 Aging of Bruises in Children. Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine, 90(6):312-314.

- Stephenson, T., and Y. Bialas
1996 Estimation of the Age of Bruising. Arch. Dis Child, 74(1):53-55.
- Sterzik, Vera, Beat Kneubuehl, Wolf Rupp, Michael Bohnert
2010 Stab or Throw? Biomechanical Studies on the Injuring Potential of Glass Fragments. Forensic Science International, 199(1-3):e1-e4.
- Stewart, G., K. Meert, and N. Rosenberg
1993 Trauma in Infants Less than Three Months of Age. Pediatric Emergency Care, 9(4):199-201.
- Stimson, L.A.
1905 A Practical Treatise on Fractures and Dislocations, Fourth Edition, Lea Brothers and Company, New York, NY.
- Stojsih, Sarah E., and Cynthia Bir
2008 Behind Armor Blunt Trauma Injuries in Law Enforcement from Ballistic Impact: Body Armor Assessment. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Stoneham, M.D.
1995 Bilateral First Rib Fractures Associated with Driver's Air Bag Inflation: Case Report and Implications for Surgery. European Journal of Emergency Medicine, 2(1):60-62.
- Strauch, H., I. Wirth, Uta Taymoorian, and G. Geserick
2001 Kicking to Death - Forensic and Criminological Aspects. Forensic Science International, 123(2-3):165-171.
- Straus, Jiri, and Victor Porada
2003 Forensic Application of Biomechanics. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):240-241.
- Stray-Pedersen, A., S. Omland, B. Nedregard, S. Kleberg, and T.O. Rognum
2011 An Infant with Subdural Hematoma and Retinal Hemorrhages: Does von Willebrand Disease Explain the Findings? Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 7(1):37-41.
- Strouse, P.J., and C.L. Owings
1995 Fractures of the First Rib in Child Abuse. Radiology, 197(3):763-765.
- Sturdivan, L.M., D.C. Viano, and H.R. Champion
2004 Analysis of Injury Criteria to Assess Chest and Abdominal Injury Risks in Blunt and Ballistic Impacts. Journal of Trauma, 56(3):651-653.
- Sturm, V., P.B. Knecht, K. Landau, and M.N. Menke
2009 Rare Retinal Haemorrhages in Translational Accidental Head Trauma in Children. Eye, 23:1535-1541.
- Sty, R., and R.J. Starsbuk
1983 The Role of Bone Scintigraphy in the Evaluation of the Suspected Abused Child. Radiology, 146:369-
- Subba, S.H., Sadip Pant, S. Senthilkumaran, and Ritesh G. Menezes
2011 Battered Child Syndrome: Is India in Dire Straits. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 1:111-113.
- Sugar, N., J. Taylor, K. Feldman, and the Puget Sound Pediatric Research Network
1999 Bruises in Infants and Toddlers: Those Who Don't Cruise Rarely Bruise. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med, 153:399-403.
- Sule, A.Z., A.T. Kidmas, K. Awani, F. Uba, and M. Misauno
2007 Gastrointestinal Perforation Following Blunt Abdominal Trauma. East African Medical Journal, 84(9):429-433.
- Swearingen, J.J., E.B. McFadden, J.D. Garner, and J.G. Blethrow
1960 Human Voluntary Tolerance to Vertical Impact. Aerospace Medicine, December: 989-998.
- Swischuk, L.E.
1969 Spine and Spinal Cord Trauma in the Battered Child Syndrome. Radiology, 92:733-738.
- Symes, Steven A., Hugh E. Berryman, and O.C. Smith
1991 Bone Fracture III: Microscopic Fracture Analysis of Bone. A paper presented at the 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Anaheim, California.
- Symes, Steven A., Ericka N. L'Abbe, and E.N. Chapman
2015 Evaluation of Rib Fracture Injury Modes and Biomechanics in Abused Infants. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Symes, Steven A., Ericka N. L'Abbe, E.N. Chapman, I. Wolff, and D.C. Dirkmaat
 2012 Interpreting Traumatic Injury from Bone in Medicolegal Investigations. In D.C. Dirkmaat, editor, A Companion to Forensic Anthropology, Wiley-Blackwell, London, UK. pp.340-389.
- Symes, Steven A., Ericka N. L'Abbe, Kyra E. Stull, Ivana Wolff, and David Raymond
 2013 A Return to the Basic Principles of Biomechanics to Interpret Blunt Force Trauma in Long Bones. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 19:409-410.
- Symes, Steven A., Susan B. Patton, T.D. Campbell, Cynthia D. Gardner, O'Brian C. Smith, T. Paulette Sutton, Craig T. Mallak, and A.M. Kroman
 2002 Child Abuse: It's All in the Recognition. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Ta'ala, Sabrina C., and Gregory E. Berg
 2005 Unusual Cranial Base Trauma in Victims of the Khmer Rouge. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Ta'ala, Sabrina C., Gregory E. Berg, and Kathryn Haden
 2006 Blunt Force Cranial Trauma in the Cambodian Killing Fields. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(5):996-1004.
- Tabatabaei, S.M., and A. Sedighi
 2008 Pediatric Head Injury. Iranian Journal of Child Neurology, 2(2):7-13.
- Taha, A., Y.C. Gan, S.V. Chavda, and J. Wasserberg
 2007 A Review of Base of Skull Fractures. Trauma, 9(1):29-37.
- Takahashi, Shirushi, Jun Kanetake, Yoshimasa Kanawaku, and Masato Funayama
 2007 Fatal Cerebral Injury from Blows to the Site of a Nonadherent Bone Fragment from a Previous Craniotomy. Legal Medicine, 9(6):318-321.
- Takamiya, Masataka, Kiyoshi Saigusa, Reiko Kumagai, Nori Nakayashiki, and Yasuhiro Aoki
 2004 Studies on mRNA Expression of Tissue-Type Plasminogen Activator in Bruises for Wound Age Estimation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(1):16-21.
- Takeshi, M., K. Okuchi, T. Nishiguchi, T. Seki, T. Watanabe, S. Ito, et al.
 2006 Clinical Analysis of Seven Patients of Crushing Head Injury. Journal of Trauma, 60(6):1245-1249.
- Takizawa, Hisao, Isao Nakamura, Masatoshi, Nobuo Maekawa, and Masahiro Yamamura
 1989 Toolmarks and Peculiar Blunt Force Injuries Related to an Adjustable Wrench. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(1):258-262.
- Tan, S., M.A.C. Craigen, and K. Porter
 2009 Acute Scaphoid Fracture: A Review. Trauma, 11(4):221-239.
- Tan, S., and K. Porter
 2006 Free Fall Trauma. Trauma, 8(3):157-167.
- Tang, Kevin, Wyatt Sharpe, Alexandra Schulz, Edric Tam, Ian Grosse, John Tis, and Dennis Cullinane
 2014 Determining Bruise Etiology in Muscle Tissue Using Finite Element Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):371-374.
- Tattoli, Lucia, and Michael Tsokos
 2014 An Unusual Mechanism for Patterned Bruising in a Fatal Fall from a Building. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 10(4):637-638
- Teh, J., M. Firth, A. Sharma, A. Wilson, R. Rezek, and O. Chan
 2003 Jumpers and Fallers: A Comparison of the Distribution of Skeletal Injury. Clin. Radiol., 58(6):482-486.
- Tekinbas, C., A. Eroglu, I.C. Kurkcuoglu, A. Turkyilmaz, E. Yekeler, and N. Karaoglanoglu
 2003 Chest Trauma: Analysis of 592 Cases. Ulus Travma Acil Cerrahi Derg., 9(4):275-280.
- Temple, A., C.E. Bache, and P.J. Gibbons
 2006 Fractures of the Elbow: Supracondylar Fractures. Trauma, 8(3):123-130.
- Tencer, A.F.
 2006 Biomechanics of Fixation and Fractures. In C.A. Rockwood and D.P. Green, editors, Fractures in Adults, Volume, 1, JB Lippincott, Philadelphia, PA, pp.1-41.

- Tencer, A.F., R. Kaufman, K. Ryan, D.C. Grossman, B.M. Henley, F. Mann, C. Mock, F. Rivara, S. Wang, J. Augenstein, D. Hoyt, and B. Eastman
2002 Femur Fractures in Relatively Low Speed Frontal Crashes: The Possible Role of Muscle Forces. Accident Anal. Prev., 34(1):1-11
- Tencer, A.F., and K.D. Johnson
1994 Biomechanics in Orthopedic Trauma: Bone Fracture and Fixation, Informa Healthcare, Canada.
- Tessier, P.
1972a The Classic Reprint: Experimental Study of Fractures of the Upper Jaw, I and II. Rene Le Fort, M.D. Lille, France
1972b The Classic Reprint: Experimental Study of Fractures of the Upper Jaw, III. Rene Le Fort, M.D., Lille, France. Plast. Reconstr. Surg., 50(6):600-607.
- Testerman, G.M.
2006 Adverse Outcomes in Younger Rib Fracture Patients. South Med. Journal, 99(4):335-359.
- Tetley, C.
2005 The Photography of Bruises. Journal of Visual Communication in Medicine, 28(2):72-77.
- Tewes, D.P., D.A. Fischer, D.C. Quick, F. Zamberletti, and J. Powell
1995 Lumbar Transverse Process Fractures in Professional Football Players. American Journal of Sports Medicine, 23(4):507-509.
- Thali, M.J., M. Braun, W. Brueschweiler, and R. Dimhofer
2003 Morphological Imprint: Determination of the Injury-causing Weapon from Wound Morphology Using Forensic 3D/CAD-Supported Photogrammetry. Forensic Science International, 132:177-181.
- Thali, Michael J., Marcel Braun, and Richard Dirhofer
2003 Optical 3D Surface Digitizing in Forensic Medicine: 3D Documentation of Skin and Bone Injuries. Forensic Science International, 137(2-3):203-208.
- Thali, M.J., M. Braun, B. Kneubuehl, W. Brueschweiler, P. Vock, and R. Dirnhofer
2000 Improved Vision in Forensic Documentation: Forensic 3D/CAD-Supported Photogrammetry of Bodily Injury External Surfaces Combined with Volumetric Radiologic Scanning of Bodily Injury Internal Structures to Provide More Leads and Stronger Forensic Evidence. 3D Visualization for Data Exploration and Decision Making. SPIE, 3905:213-221.
- Thali, M.J., R. Dirnhofer, and K. Potter
2003 Forensic MR Microscopy: Analysis of Blunt Force Trauma in Skin and Subcutaneous Fat Tissue. Proc Int Soc Magn Reson Med, 11.
- Thali, Michael J., Beat P. Kneubuehl, and Richard Dimhofer
2002 A "Skin-Skull-Brain Model" for the Biomechanical Reconstruction of Blunt Forces to the Human Head. Forensic Science International, 125(2-3):195-200.
- Thali, Michael J., Ulrike Taubenreuther, Marek KarolCzak, Marcel Braun, Walter Brueschweiler, Willi A. Kalender, and Richard Dirnhofer
2003 Forensic Microradiology: Micro-Computed Tomography (Micro-CT) and Analysis of Patterned Injuries Inside of Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1336-1342.
- Tharp, Amy M., and Donald R. Jason
2009 Anomalous Parietal Suture Mimicking Skull Fracture. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(1):49-51.
- Tharp, Amy M., and Patrick E. Lantz
2005 Fatal Craniocerebral Trauma with Hemorrhagic Retinopathy in an Infant: Abuse or Accident? A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Thavarajah, D., P. Vanezis, and D. Perrett
2012 Assessment of Bruise Age on Dark Skinned Individuals Using Tristimulus Colorimetry. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52:6-11.
DOI: 10.1258/msl.2011.011038
<http://msl.sagepub.com/content/52/1/6>
- Theivendran, Kanthan, Callum W. McBryde, and Samir N. Massoud
2008 Scapula Fractures: A Review. Trauma, 10(1):25-33.
- Thierauf, Annette, Sabine Lutz-Bonengel, Timo Sanger, Suzanne Vogt, Wolf Rupp, and Markis Groe Perdekamp
2012 Suicide by Multiple Blunt Head Traumatization Using a Stone. Forensic Science International, 214:e47-e50.
- Thorn, J.J., M. Mogeltoft, and P.K. Hansen
1986 Incidence and Aetiological Pattern of Jaw Fractures in Greenland. International Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 15(4):372-

- Thomas, S.A., N.S. Rosenfield, J.M. Leventhal, and R.I. Markowitz
1991 Long-bone Fractures in Young Children: Distinguishing Accidental Injuries from Child Abuse. Pediatrics, 88:471-476.
- Thomas, Tammy S., and Tal Simmons
2011 The Relationship Between Directionality of Force and the Formation of Butterfly Fractures. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois. Abstract in Proceedings of the 63rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Science, Chicago, Illinois, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. H51.
- Turner, P.J., B. Erickson, R. Jungmann, Z. Schriock, J.C. Weaver, G.E. Fantner, G. Schitter, D.E. Morse, and P.K. Hansma
2007 High-Speed Photography of Compressed Human Trabecular Bone Correlates Whiteness to Microscopic Damage. Engineering Fracture Mechanics, 74:1928-1941.
- Tibbs, R.E., D.E.Haines, and A.D. Parent
1998 The Child as a Projectile. The Anatomical Record, 253:167-175.
- Tichnell, Tracey
2008 Effect of Loading Environment on the Healing of Long Bone Fractures. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Tile, M.
1984 Fractures of the Pelvis and Acetabulum. Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, MD.
- Todd, L.C., and D.J. Rapson
1988 Long Bone Fragmentation and Interpretation of Faunal Assemblages: Approaches to Comparative Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 15:307-325.
- Tomar, V.
2009 Insights into the Effects of Tensile and Compressive Loadings on Microstructure Dependent Fracture of Trabecular Bone. Engineering Fracture Mechanics, 76:884-897.
- Tomezak, Paula D., and Jane E. Buikstra
1999 Analysis of Blunt Trauma Injuries: Vertical Deceleration Versus Horizontal Deceleration Injuries. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(2):253-262.
- Torwalt, C., A.T. Balachandra, C. Youngson, and J. de Nanassay
2002 Spontaneous Fractures in the Differential Diagnosis of Fractures in Children. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:1340-1344.
- Tosounidis, Theodoros, George Kontakis, Vassilis Nikolaou, Argiris Papanthanasopoulos, and Peter V. Giannoudis
2009 Fracture Healing and Bone Repair: An Update. Trauma, 11(3):145-156.
- Tournel, G., M. Desurmont, A. Bécart, V. Hédouin, and D. Gosset
2006 Child Barbarity and Torture: A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(3):263-265.
- Tran, B., M.Silvera, A. Newton, and P.K. Kleinman
2007 Inflicted T12 Fracture Dislocation: CT/MRI Correlation and Mechanistic Implications. Pediatric Radiology, 37:1171-1173.
- Trence, A.T.
2001 Biomechanics of Fractures and Fixation. In R.W. Bucholz and J.D. Heckman, editors, Rockwood and Green's Fractures in Adults, Volume I. Lippincott, Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia, PA, pp.1-36.
- Trenchs, V., A.I. Curcoy, M. Morales, A. Serra, R. Navarro, and J. Pou
2008 Retinal Haemorrhages in head Trauma Resulting from Falls: Differential Diagnosis with Non-Accidental Trauma in Patients Younger than Two Years of Age. Childs Nerv Syst, 24:815-820.
- Troell, A, G. Lauritzen, and A. Moller
1941 Fractures of Apparently Healthy Bone Without Unquestionably True Element of Accident. Acta Chirurgica Scandinavica, 84:226-238.
- Tuchtan, Lucile, Marie-Dominique Piercecchi-Marti, Christophe bartoli, Dominic Boisclair, Pascal Adalian, Georges Leonetti, Michel Behr, and Lionel Thollon
2015 Forces Transmission to the Skull in Case of Mandibular Impact. Forensic Science International, 252:22-28.
- Turan, Arzu Akcay, Ferah Anik Karayel, Elif Akyildiz, Isil Pakis, Ibrahim Uzun, Kagan Gurpinar, Umit Atilmis, and Ziya Kir
2010 Cardiac Injuries Caused by Blunt Trauma: An Autopsy Based Assessment of the Injury Pattern. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):82-

- Türk, E.E.
2008 Fatal Falls from Heights. In M. Tsokos, editor, Forensic Pathology Reviews, Volume 5, Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey, pp.25-38.
- Türk, E.E., and M. Tsokos
2004 Pathologic Features of Fatal Falls from Height. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(3):194-199.
- Turner-Walker, G.
1995 The Tensile Strength of Archaeological Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:185-191.
- Turner, C.H., T. Wang, and D.B. Burr
2001 Shear Strength and Fatigue Properties of Human Cortical Bone Determined from Pure Shear Tests. Calcified Tissue International, 69:373-378.
- Ubelaker, D.H., and B.J. Adams
1995 Differentiation of Perimortem and Postmortem Trauma Using Taphonomic Indicators. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:509-512.
- Unneweher, M., C. Homann, P.F. Schmidt, P. Sotony, G. Fischer, B. Brinkmann, T. Bajanowski, and A. DuChesne
2003 Fracture Properties of the Human Mandible. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117(6):326-330.
- Unterharnscheidt, F.
1985 Boxing Injuries. In .C. Schneider, J.C. Kennedy, and M.L. Plant, editors, Sport Injuries Mechanisms, Prevention and Treatment, Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore. pp.462-495.
- Urquhart, C.K., M.L. Hawkins, T.R. Howdieshell, and A.R. Mansberger
1991 Deer Stands: A Significant Cause of Injury and Mortality. Acouth Med J, 84:686-688.
- Vance, B.M.
1927 Fractures of the Skull. Arch Surg, 14:1023-1091.
- Van den Bos, Doesjka, Sitaya Zomer, and Bela Kubat
2014 Dare to Date: Age Estimation of Subdural Hematomas, Literature, and Case Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(4):631-640.
- Vanezis, P.
2001a Interpreting Bruises at Necropsy. Journal of Clin Pathol, 54(5):348-355. (also cited as Interpreting Bruises at Necroscopy)
2001b Bruising: Concepts of Aging and Interpretation. In G.N. Ruttly, editor, Essentials of Autopsy Practice, Volume 1, Springer-Verlag, London, UK., pp.221-240.
- VanRooyen, M.J., E.P. Sloan, A.E. Radvany, T. Peric, B. Kulis, and V. Tabak
1995 The Incidence and Outcome of Penetrating and Blunt Trauma in Central Bosnia: The Nova Bila Hospital for War Wounded. Journal of Trauma-Injury Infection and Critical Care, 38:863-866.
- Venkatesh, V.T., M.V. Kumar, S.R. Jagannatha, R.H. Radhika, and K. Pushpalatha
2007 Pattern of Skeletal Injuries in Cases of Falls from a Height. Medicine Science and that Law, 47(4):330-334.
- Verzeletti, Andrea, Paola Bin, and Francesco De Ferrari
2014 Homicide by Blunt Trauma in Brescia County (Northern Italy) Between 1982 and 2012. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(1):62-67
- Viel, Guido, Giovanni Cecchetto, Renzo Manara, Donata Favretto, and Massimo Montisci
2008 Role of Preoperative 3D-CT Reconstruction in Depressed Skull Fractures Treated with Craniectomy: A Case Report of Forensic Interest. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Vigorita, V.J.
1999 Fracture Healing. In V.J. Vigorita, editor, Orthopaedic Pathology, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia, PA., pp.85-96.
- Vikramaditya, P.P.
2001 Two Cases of Isolated First Rib Fractures. Emergency Medicine Journal, 18:498-499.
- Villa, P., and E. Mahieu
1991 Breakage Patterns of Human Long Bones. Journal of Human Evolution, 21(1):27-48.
- Vincent, A.L., and P.N. Kelly

- 2010 Retinal Haemorrhages in Inflicted Traumatic Brain Injury: The Ophthalmologist in Court. Clin Experiment Ophthalmol, 38:521-532.
- Vink, Robert, and Roger W. Byard
2012 Alcohol Intoxication May Exacerbate the Effects of Blunt Cranial Trauma Through Changes in Brain Free Magnesium Levels. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):979-982.
- Vock, R.
2001 Liver Rupture Caused by Isolated Blunt Force Impact: The Result of a Blow, a Kick or a Fall? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(4-5):244-247.
- Vogel, Hermann
2003 Finger and Toe Torture. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 125-126.
- Vogel, Hermann, and B.G. Brogdon
2003a Beating. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 109-118.
- 2003b Blunt Trauma. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 225-233.
- Vogeley, E., M.C. Pierce, and G. Bertocci
2002 Experience with Wood Lamp Illumination and Digital Photography in the Documentation of Bruises on Human Skin. Arch. Pediatr. Adolesc. Med., 156(3):265-268.
- Vogelsberg, Caitlin C.M., Patrick E. Vaughan, Todd W. Fenton, and Roger C. Haut
2015 A Forensic Pathology Tool to Predict Pediatric Skull Fracture Patterns: Part V -- Controlled Head Drops onto Shaped Impact Surfaces. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Vollner, Jennifer M., Serhat Selcuk Bucak, Todd W. Fenton, Roger C. Haut and Anil Jain
2015 The Fracture Printing Interface: Development of an Automatic Classification System for Cranial Fracture Patterns. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Vollner, Jennifer M., Kelsey A. Carpenter, Todd W. Fenton, Joyce L. DeJong, and Roger C. Haut
2014 Pediatric Cranial Fracture Patterns in Cases of Head Trauma Resulting in Death. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Vollner, Jennifer M., Caitlin C.M. Vogelsberg, Patrick E. Vaughan, Todd W. Fenton, Steven C. Clark, and Roger C. Haut
2016 The Interpretation of Human Pediatric Cranial Fracture Patterns Using Experimentally Generated Porcine Ground-Truth Data. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Von Laer, L., R. Gruber, M. Dallek, H.G. Dietz, W. Kurz, and W. Linhart
2000 Classification and Documentation of Children's Fractures. European Journal of Trauma, 26:2-14.
- Wach, Wojciech, and Jan Unarski
2014 Fall from Height in a Stairwell - Mechanics and Simulation Analysis. Forensic Science International, 244:136-151.
- Wakely, J.
1997 Identification and Analysis of Violent and Non-violent Head Injuries in Osteoarchaeological Material. In J. Carman, editor, Material Harm: Archaeological Studies of War and Violence, Cruithne Press, Glasgow, Scotland. pp.24-46.
- Walker, Phillip L.
1997 Wife Beating, Boxing, and Broken Noses: Skeletal Evidence for the Cultural Patterning of Violence. In D.L. Martin and D.W. Frayer, editors. Troubled Times: Violence and Warfare in the Past, Gordon and Breach, Amsterdam. pp.145-180.
- Walker, P.L., D.C. Cook, and P.M. Lambert
1997 Skeletal Evidence for Child Abuse: A Physical Anthropological Perspective. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(2):196-207.
- Wang, M.Y., K.A. Kim, P.M. Griffith, S. Summers, J.G. McComb, M.L. Levy, et al.
2001 Injuries from Falls in the Pediatric Population: An Analysis of 729 Cases. J Pediatr Surg, 36:1528-1534.
- Wang, S-J., H.W. Wei, and C.S. Chen
2001 Comments on Prediction of Femoral Fracture Load Using Automated Finite Element Modeling: by J.H. Keyak et al. Journal of Biomechanics, 34:559-560.

- Warner, K.G., and R.H. Demling
1986 The Pathophysiology of Free-Fall Injury. Annals of Emergency Medicine, 15(9):1088-1093.
- Warren, Michael W., Jennifer Hotzman, Casey J. Self, and David J. Daegling
2006 Bone Fracture Mechanics: In Vitro Strain Gauge Analysis of the Ribs and Mandible During Failure. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Watanabe-Suzuki, Kanako, Hideki Nozawa, Akira Ishii, Hiroshi Seno, and Osamu Suzuki
2001 A Case of Death Due to Rescue Action by a Power Shovel after Being Buried Alive. Legal Medicine, 3(4):241-245.
- Waters, P.M., and A.D. Mih
2006 Fractures of the Distal Radius and Ulna. In J.H. Beaty and J.R. Kasser, editors, Rockwood and Wilkins' Fractures in Children, Sixth Edition, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia, PA, pp.381-442.
- Weber, J., and A. Czarnetzki
2001 Neurotraumatological Aspects of Head Injuries Resulting from Sharp and Blunt Force in the Early Medieval Period of Soutwestern Germany. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 114:352-356.
- Weber, Martin A., R. Anthony Risdon, Amaka C. Offiah, Marian Malone, and Neil J. Sebire
2009 Rib Fractures Identified at Post-Mortem Examination in Sudden Unexpected Deaths in Infancy. Forensic Science International, 189(1):75-81.
- Weber, W.
1984a Experimental Studies of skull Fractures in Infants. Journal of Legal Medicine, 92(2):87-94.
1984b Biomechanical Fragility of the Infant Skull. Z Rechtsmed, 94(2):93-101.
- Wedel, Vicki L., and Alison Galloway
2014 Broken Bones: Anthropological Analysis of Blunt Force Trauma, 2nd Edition. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. (ISBN: 978-0-398-08768-5)
- Weiberg, D., and D. Wescott
2008 Estimating the Timing of Long Bone Fractures: Correlation Between the Postmortem Interval, Bone Moisture Content, and Blunt Force Trauma Characterisitics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(5):1028-1034.
- Weilemann, Y., M.J. Thali, B.P. Kneubuehl, and S.A. Bollinger
2008 Correlation Between Skeletal Trauma and Energy in Falls from Great Height Detected by Post-mortem Multislice Computed Tomography (MSCT). Forensic Science International, 180(2):81-85.
- Weiss, Kurt D.
2006 Injury Patterns and Impact Sequence of a Multiple Rear-End Collision. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Weisskopf, M., R. Reindl, R. Schroder, P. Hopfenmuller, and T. Mittlmeier
2001 CT Scans Versus Conventional Tomography in Acute Fractures of the Odontoid Process. Eur Spine J, 10:250-256.
- West, M., R.E. Barsley, J. Frair, and W. Stewart
1992 Ultraviolet Radiation and Its Role in Wound Pattern Documentation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(6):1466-1479.
- West, M.H., R.E. Barsley, J.E. Hall, S. Hayne, and M. Cimrmancic
1992 The Detection and Documentation of Trace Wound Patterns by Use of an Alternative Light Source. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(6):1480-1488.
- West, M., S. Hayne, and R.E. Barsley
1996 Wound Patterns: Detection, Documentation, and Analysis. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 3(1):21-27.
- Westerman, R.W., and K. Porter
2007 Ankle Fractures in Adults: An Overview. Trauma, 9(4):267-272.
- Weston, J.T.
1968 The Pathology of Child Abuse, in C.H. Kempe and R.E. Helfer, editors, The Battered Child, Third Edition, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL, pp.77.
- Wheatley, Bruce P.
2004 Postmortem and Perimortem Fracture Patterns in the Long Bones of Deer. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the

- American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2008 Perimortem or Postmortem Bone Fractures? An Experimental Study of Fracture Patterns in Deer Femora. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):69-72.
- Wheeler, D.S., and T.R. Shope
1997 Depressed Skull Fracture in a 7-Month Old Who Fell from Bed. Pediatrics, 100:1033-1034.
- Wheeler, Sandra M., Lana Williams, Patrick Beauchesne, and J.E. Molto
2007 Fractured Childhood: A Case of Probable Child Abuse from Ancient Egypt. SAS Bulletin, 30(4):6-9.
- White, Joseph K., and John Carver
2012 Self-Induced Vomiting as a Probable Mechanism of an Isolated Hyoid Bone Fracture. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(2):170-172.
- Whittle, Kelly, Jules Keiser, Ionut Ichim, M. Swain, N. Waddell, V. Livingstone, et al.
2008 The Biomechanical Modelling of Non-Ballistic Skin Wounding: Blunt Force Injury. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 4(1):33-39.
- Wieberg, Danielle A. Miller
2007 Establishing the Perimortem Interval: Correlation Between Bone Moisture Content and Blunt Force Trauma Characters. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Wieberg, Danielle A.M., and Daniel J. Wescott
2008 Estimating the Timing of Long Bone Fractures: Correlation Between the Postmortem Interval, Bone Moisture Content, and Blunt Force Trauma Fracture Characteristics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(5):1028-1034.
- Wiens, Andrea L., and Joseph A. Felo
2014 Dissecting Thoracic Aortic Hematoma Masquerading as Blunt Force Injury of the Neck. Cerutti, Elisa, Laura Spagnoli, Alberto Amadasi, A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2015 Dissecting Thoracic Aortic Hematoma Masquerading as Blunt Force Injury of the Neck. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):1093-1094.
- Wiersema, Jason M., Jennifer C. Love, Sharon M. Derrick, Deborah C. Pinto, and Derek A. Boyd
2015 Standardized Descriptive Method for the Anthropological Evaluation of Fractures of the Adult Neurocranium. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Wiersema, Jason M., Jennifer C. Love, Sharon M. Derrick, Deborah C. Pinto, Marcella Donaruma-Kwoh, and Christopher S. Greeley
2014 Standardized Descriptive Method for the Anthropological Evaluation of Pediatric Skull Fractures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1487-1492.
- Williams, Elizabeth
2008a The Biomechanics of Blunt Force Trauma. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):16.
- 2008b The Biomechanics of Blunt Force Trauma. Masters Thesis in Forensic Science, University of Auckland, Auckland, NZ.
- Williams, R.A.
1991 Injuries in Infants and Small Children Resulting from Witnessed and Corroborated Free Falls. Journal of Trauma, 31:1350-1352.
- Williamson, S.L., and L.L. Perrot
1990 The Significance of Postmortem Radiographs in Infants. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(2):
- Willinger, R., and D. Baumgartner
2003 Human Head Tolerance Limits to Specific Injury Mechanisms. International Journal of Crashworthiness, 8(6):605-617.
- Willits, Nikki A., Brenna K. Blanchard, Kristin L. Chelotti, and Carrie A. Brown
2008 Fractured Frontier: An Analysis of Fracture Patterns in a Historic Nevada Cemetery. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Wilson, E.F.
1977 Estimation of the Age of Cutaneous Contusions in Child Abuse. Pediatrics, 60:750-752.
- Wilson, P.D., and W.A. Cochrane
1925 Fractures and Dislocations. J.B. Lippincott, Philadelphia, PA.

- Wirth, I., W. Schulz, and K. Markert
1984 Cranocerebral Injuries Caused by Animal Anesthesia Equipment. Zentralbl Neurochir, 45(3):169-178.
- Wolach, B., A. Raz, J. Weinberg, Y. Mikulski, A.J.Ben, and N. Sadan
1994 Aspirated Foreign Bodies in the Respiratory Tract of Children: Eleven Years Experience with 127 Patients. Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol, 30(1):1-10.
- Wolf, Dwayne A.
2001 Heimlich Trauma: A Violent Maneuver. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(1):65-67.
- Wolkart, N
1956 Pistol as the Instrument of Beating. Stsch Z Ges Gerichtl Med, 44:742.
- Wong, Brittany, Jules A. Keiser, Ionut Ichim, et al.
2008 Experimental Simulation of Non-Ballistic Wounding by Sharp and Blunt Punches. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 4(4):212-220.
- Wood, J.L.
1971 Dynamic Response of Human Cranial Bone. Journal of Biomechanics, 4(1):1-12.
- Wood, Robert E., and John Norman
2002 A Porcine Model for Ante Mortem and Post Mortem "Toe In and Sole Down" Footwear Impact Injuries. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 7, 2002.
- Worlock, P., M. Stower, and P. Barbor
1986 Patterns of Fractures in Accidental and Non-Accidental Injury in Children: A Comparative Study. British Medical Journal, (Clinical Research Edition), 293:100-102.
- Wozniak, K., E. Rzepecka-Wozniak, A. Moskala, J. Pohl, K. Latcz, and B. Dybata
2012 Weapon Identification Using Antemortem Computed Tomography with Virtual 3D and Rapid Prototype Modeling - A Report in a Case of Blunt Force Head Injury. Forensic Science International, 222:29-32.
- Wyatt, J.P., D. beard, and A. Busuttill
1999 Fatal Falls Down Stairs. Injury, 30:31-34.
- Wynnganski-Jaffe, T., Y. Morad, and A.V. Levin
2009 Pathology of Retinal Hemorrhage in Abusive Head Trauma. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 5:291-297.
- Xia, Michelle, and Stephen Pustilnik
2014 Boerhave Syndrome Resulting from Homicidal Blunt Trauma. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(3):
- Yagmur, Y., C. Guloglu, M. Aldemir, and M. Orak
2004 Falls from Flat-Roofed Houses: A Surgical Experience of 1643 Patients. Injury, 35(4):425-428.
- Yajima, Y., and M. Funayama
2006 Spectrophotometric and Tristimulus Analysis of the Colours of Subcutaneous Bleeding in Living Persons. Forensic Science International, 156:131-137.
- Yanagida, Y., M. maeda, H. Nushida, M. Asano, and Y. Ueno
2011 Determining Falling Patterns by Estimation of Horizontal Distance and Height, International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125:1-10.
- Yang, J., and J. Dai
2010 Simulation-Based Assessment of Rear Effect to Ballistic Helmet Impact. Comput Aided Des Appl, 7(1):59-73.
- Yang, Kyung-moo, Matthew Lynch, and Chris O'Donnell
2011 "Buckle" Rib Fracture: An Artifact Following Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation Detected on Postmortem CT. Legal Medicine, 13(5):233-239.
- Yasue, M.
1981 Clinical and Experimental Investigation of Mediobasal Skull Fracture. Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo), 21:1041-1049.
- Yavuz, M. Sunay, Mahmut Asirdizer, Gursel Cetin, Yasemin Günay Balci, and Muzaffer Altinkok
2003 The Correlation Between Skull Fractures and Intracranial Lesions Due to Traffic Accidents. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(4):339-345.

- Ye, Zhan, Cristin M. Rolf, and William O'Connor
2014 Blunt Injury vs. Natural Death: A Case of Coronary Arterial Thromboembolism Originating from Mechanical Aortic Valve. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Yen, K., M. Sonnenschein, M.J. Thali, C. Ozdoba, J. Weis, K. Zwiygart, et al.
2005 Postmortem Multislice Computed Tomography and magnetic Resonance Imaging of Odontoid Fractures, Atlantoaxial Distractions and Ascending Medullary Edema. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119:129-136.
- Yen, K., P. Vock, B. Ender, G. Ranner, E. Scheurer, M. Thali, et al.
2004 Virtopsy: Forensic Traumatology of the Subcutaneous Fatty Tissue, Multislice Computed Tomography (MSCT) and Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) as Diagnostic Tools. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):799-806.
- Yeni, Y., C. Brown, Z. Wang, and T. Norman
1997 The Influence of Bone Morphology on Fracture Toughness of the Human Femur and Tibia. Bone, 21:453-459.
- Yoganandan, N., and F.A. Pintar
2004 Biomechanics of Temporo-Parietal Skull Fracture. Clin. Biomech., 19(3):225-239.
- Young, Thomas W.
2010 Do Resuscitation-Related Injuries Kill Infants and Children? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(4):e6.
- Young, W.C.
1989 Roark's Formulas for Stress and Strain, McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Youssef, B., S. Youssef, S. Ansara, and K. Porter
2008 Fractures of the Distal Humerus. Trauma, 10(2):125-132.
- Zaba, Czeslaw, Zygmunt Przybylski, and Andrzej Lewandowski
2003 Traumatic Amputations of Body Parts in Victims of Traffic Accidents in the Case Material of Department of Forensic Medicine, University of Medical Sciences in Poznan and of Laboratory of Traffic Accidents in Poznan, Institute of Forensic Expertises. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):188-189.
- Zachariades, Nicholas, Fani Koumoura, and Elina Konsolaki-Agouridaki
1990 Facial Trauma in Women Resulting from Violence by Men. Journal of Oral Maxillofacial Surgery, 48:1250-1253.
- Zachariades, N., D. Papavassiliou, and E. Vairaktaris
1989 Fractures of the Facial Skeleton. Greek Iatrika Chronica, 12:783
- Zafar, Mohammed Saqib, and Keith Porter
2007 Humeral Shaft Fractures: A Review of Literature. Trauma, 9(4):273-282.
- Zajarias, A., S. Thanigaraj, and M. Taniuchi
2006 Acute Coronary Occlusion and Myocardial Infarction Secondary to Blunt Chest Trauma from an Automobile Airbag Deployment. Journal of Invasive Cardiology, 18(1):E71-E73.
- Zheng, Na, Man Liang, Yan Liu, Liang Ren, Shao Hua Zhu, and Liang Liu
2012 Imprudent Blow, Catastrophic Consequence: A Case of Comotio Cordis Associated with Violence. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52(2):119-121.
- Zhi-Jin, Z., and Z. Jia-Zhen
1991 Study on the Microstructures of Skull Fracture. Forensic Science International, 50:1-14.
- Zimmerman, R.A., and L.T. Bilaniuk
1994 Pediatric Head Trauma. Neuroimaging Clin N Am, 4(2):349-366.
- Zioupou, P., U. Hansen, and J.D. Currey
2008 Microcracking Damage and the Fracture Process in Relation to Strain Rate in Human Cortical Bone Tensile Failure. Journal of Biomechanics, 41:2932-2939.
- Živković, Vladimir, and Slobodan Nikolić
2014 Head Injuries in Falls from a Standing Height: Do Fractures of the Orbital Roof Matter? A Prospective Autopsy Study. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(4):483-486.
- Živković, Vladimir, Slobodan Nikolić, Dragan Babić, Danijela Djonić, Tatjana Atanasijević and Marija Djurić

- 2012 Pontomedullary Lacerations in Falls from a height--A Retrospective Autopsy Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(3):654-657.
- Zugibe, Frederick, and James T. Costello
- 1985 Identification of a Murder Weapon by a Peculiar Blunt Force Injury Pattern and Histochemical Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30:239-242.
- 1986a Identification of the Murder Weapon by Intricate Patterned Injury Measurements. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):773-777. (also cited as published in 1985, Volume 30(1))
- 1986b The Jigsaw Puzzle Identification of a Hit and Run Automobile. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31:329-332.
- Zugibe, F.T., J.T. Costello and M.K. Breithaupt
- 1996 Identification of a Killer by a Definitive Sneaker Pattern and His Beating Instruments by Their Distinctive Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41:310-313.
- Zuka, Masahiko, and Tohru Ohshima
- 2013 Tracheal Injury Added to Cervical Bone Destruction due to the Impact of Hitting the Water Surface: Four Immersed Adult Bodies. Forensic Science International, 228:e62-e66.



Ligature marks exhibited by the victim of a staged hanging

Hangings, Asphyxial Injuries, and the Use of Ligatures

This sub-section, within the of taphonomic indicators of trauma, concerns those injuries typically associated with impediments, or trauma, to the airway. In the situation of suicidal, homicidal, or accidental hangings as well as vehicular crashes, additional traumas may present in the cervical area of the spine. Bruising, echymosis, as well as the presence of petechia in various tissues throughout the body are also typical of such deaths. For these reasons this bibliography's user might want to look through those sections with **Miscellaneous Topics in Taphonomy**. Perhaps one of the more often staged, or misinterpreted, types of death scenes are those involving hangings. Auto-erotic, versus suicidal, versus homicidal, situations may take on the appearance of the other or be posed to do so. This bibliography's sections on **Criminal and Cultural Behavior** and **General Crime Scene and Death Scene Investigation** contain numerous case examples which may be of aid. For the crime scene reconstructionist a subsection like **Miscellaneous Trace Evidence** might be useful in locating research which has been published or presented on the analyses of knots. Extreme cervical and neck trauma may result in decapitation. For that reason applicable citations could be found in the **Taphonomy** sub-section created for **Edged, Incised, Hacking and Impaling Traumas**. Some of the titles in that sub-section, as well as **Blunt, Fracture, and Crushing Traumas** may have not been specific enough to identify them as containing discussion of those types of trauma which could result in asphyxial deaths. As examples of how other different evidence categories might impact this topic of neck traumas or strangulation deaths, consider the examination of victims for fingerprints on their skin; or the use of forensic light technology and photography in revealing evidence not visible under more ambient conditions. (591 citations)

Abder-Rahman, H.A., and S.Y. Abu-Alrageb
1999 Killing Tools in Mechanical Asphyxia. Legal Medicine, 1(1):2-5.

Adair, T.W., and M.J. Dobersen
1999 A Case of Suicidal Hanging Staged as a Homicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(6):1307-1309.

Adams, Julie
2010 Hanging Deaths in Children: An Investigation of Manner of Death. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Adams, V.I.
1993 Neck Injuries: III. Ligamentous Injuries of the Craniocervical Articulation Without Occipito-atlantal or Atlanto-axial Facet Dislocation. A Pathologic Study of 21 Traffic Fatalities. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(5):1097-1104.

- Adelman, Howard C.
1988 Asphyxial Deaths as a Result of Aspiration of Dental Appliances: A Report of Three Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):389-395.
- Advenier, Anne-Sophie, and Geoffrey Lorin de la Grandmaison
2014 Traumatic Rupture of Deep Neck Structures in Hanging: Two Case Reports. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(3):
www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3286814
- Advenier, A.S., G.L. De La Grandmaison, S. Cavard, N. Pyatigorskaya, D. Malicier, and P. Charlier
2014 Laryngeal Anaomalies: Pitfalls in Adult Forensic Autopsies. Medicine, Science and the Law, 54(1):1-7.
- Aggarwal, N.K., and B.B. Agarwal
1998 Accidental Strangulation in a Cycle Rickshaw. Medicine Science and the Law, 38:263-265.
- Aghayev, E., K. Yen, M. Sonnenschein, C. Jackowski, M. Thali, P. Vock, et al.
2005 Pneumomediastinum and Soft Tissue Emphysema of the Neck in Post-Mortem CT and MRI; A New Vital Sign in Hanging. Forensic Science International, 153(2-3):181-188.
- Agrawal, A., S. Ninave, T. Srivastava, A. Sunkara, and S. Agrawal
2009 Accidental Unilateral and Incomplete Strangulation Injury in a Patient While Traveling on a Bicycle. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16:350-351.
- Agrawal, Amit, G. Malleswara Rao, S. Satish Kumar, and B.V. Subrahmanyam
2015 Accidental Incomplete Strangulation due to Buffalo Head Collar Rope in a Child (Letter to the Editor). Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5:39-40.
- Agrawal, Amil, Sudhir Ninave, Tripti Srivastava, Anil Sunkara, and Sachin Agrawal
2009 Accidental Unilateral and Incomplete Strangulation Injury in a Patient While Traveling on a Bicycle. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(6):350-351.
- Ahmad, M., and M.Z. Hossain
2010 Hanging as a Method of Suicide: Restrospective Analysis of Postmortem Cases. Journal of the Armed Forces Medical College, Bangladesh, 6(2):37-39.
- Aissaoui, Abir, Nidhal Haj Salem, and Ali Chadly
2012 Unusual Foreign Body Aspiration as a Cause of Asphyxia in Adults: An Autopsy Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(3):284-285.
- Akhlaghi, M., A. Okazi, M. Ghobani, F. Taghaddosi-Nejad, R. Mazinani, M. Mehdizadeh, and Kh. Sanjari
2013 Causes of Death Accompanying by Soft Tissue Neck Hemorrhage. Int. J. Med. Toxicol. Forensic Med., 3:10-19.
- Al Beraiki, Khaled H., Karl-Heinz Schiwiy-Bochat, et al.
2011 Homicidal Strangulation by Victim's Own Artificial Hair Extensions. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(3):499-461.
- AlBuhairan, Fadia, Alanoud AlMutairi, Majid Al Eissa, Mohammed Naeem, and Maha Almuneef
2015 Non-Suicidal Self-Strangulation Among Adolescents in Saudi Arabia: Case Series of the Choking Game. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 30:43-45.
- Alker, G.J., Jr., Y.S. Oh, and E.V. Lelie
1978 High Cervical Spine and Craniocervical Junction Injuries in Fatal Traffic Accidents: A Radiological Study. Orthop Clin North Am, 9(4):1003-1010.
- Al Madni, Osama Mohammed, Magdy Abdel Azim Kharoshah, M. Salah Ghaleb
2010 Hanging Deaths in Dammam, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(5):265-268.
- Amanuel, B., and R.W. Byard
2000 Accidental Asphyxia in Bed in Severely Disabled Children. J Paediatr Child Health, 36:66-68.
- Ambade, V.N., H.V. Godbole, P.G. Dixit, and H.G. Kukde
2008 Accidental Ligation Strangulation due to Crop Thrasher. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 15(4):263-265.
- Ambade, Vipul Namdeorao, Dayanand Kolpe, Nilesh Tumram, Satin Meshram, Mohan Pawar, and Hemant Kukde
2015 Characteristic Features of Hanging: A Study in Rural District of Central India. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1216-1223.

- Ambade, Vipul Namdeorao, Nilesh Tumram, Satin Meshram, and Jaydeo Borkar
2015 Ligature Material in Hanging Deaths: The Neglected Area in Forensic Examination. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5:109-113.
- Anderson, Casey C.
2009 A Review of Asphyxia Cases in the Lincoln, Nebraska Area from April 2003 to July 2006. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Anderson, L.D., and R.T. D'Alonzo
1974 Fractures of the Odontoid Process of the Axis. J Bone Joint Surg Am, 56:1663-1674.
- Anderson, R.
2000 A Study of the Biomechanics of Axonal Injury, PhD Dissertation, University of Adelaide, South Australia.
- Andrew, T.A., and K.K. Fallon
2007 Asphyxial Games in Children and Adolescents. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(4):303-307.
- Angel, J.L., and P.C. Caldwell
1984 Death by Strangulation: A Forensic Anthropological Case from Wilmington, Delaware. In Human Identification: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, T.A. Rathbun and J.E. Buikstra, editors, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Anonymous
1959 Danger of Suffocation from Plastic Bags. Journal of the American Medical Association, 170(14):1667-1668.
- 2011 Hanged by the Neck Until Dead. The Processes and Physiology of Judicial Hanging.
<http://www.capitalpunishmentuk.org/hanging2.html#causes> <http://www.capitalpunishmentuk.org/hanging.html>
- Anscombe, A.M., and B.H. Knight
1996 Case Report: Delayed Death After Pressure on the Neck: Possible Causal Mechanisms and Implications for Mode of Death in Manual Strangulation Discussed. Forensic Science International, 78(3):193-197.
- Aquila, I., C. Falcone, C. Di Nunzio, O. Tamburrini, S. Boca, and P. Ricci
2013 Virtopsy Versus Autopsy in Unusual Case of Asphyxia: Case Report. Forensic Science International, 229:e1-e5.
- Asamura, H., M. Ito, and H. Fukushima
2009 An Unusual Suicide Case of the Combination of Asphyxia. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30:215-216.
- Asamura, Hideki, Takahito Oki, Ota Masao, and Hirofumi Fukushima
2010 Unusual Body Posture After Death Leading to Signs of Strangulation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(2):195-197.
- Aslam, Mohd, and Shesh Prakash Maurya
2013 ECG Changes in a Case of Attempted Partial Hanging. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(5):546-547.
- Atilgan, M.
2010 A Case of Suicidal Ligature Strangulation by Using a Tourniquet Method. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(1):85-86.
- Austin, Amy E., Corinna van den Heivel, and Roger W. Byard
2011 Cluster Hanging Suicides in the Young in South Australia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1528-1530.
- Austin, Dana, and Marc A. Krouse
2006 Incidence of Laryngeal and Hyoid Fractures in Hangings and Strangulations Using Enhanced Examination Procedures. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Avis, S.P., and J.T. Archibald
1994 Asphyxial Suicide by Propane Inhalation and Plastic Bag Suffocation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):253-256.
- Azmak, D.
2006 Asphyxial Deaths: A Retrospective Study and Review of the Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(2):134-144.
- Badiadka, Kishor Kumar, Tanuj Kanchan, Deepak Herald D'Souza, Kiran Subhash, and Shirley Vasu
2012 An Unusual Case of Self-Strangulation by Ligature. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(7):434-436.
- Badkur, D.S., J. Yadav, A. Arora, R. Bajpayee, and B.P. Dubey
2012 Nomenclature for Knot Position in Hanging - A Study of 200 Cases. Journal of the Academy of Forensic Medicine, 34(1):34-36.

- Bakshi, Mantaran Singh, Sudhir Kumar Gupta, Deepak Prakash, Piyush Sharma, and Shivani Dhaka
2016 Suicidal Hanging: A Prospective Autopsy-Based Study of 650 Cases. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Balandiz, Hüseyin, Sultan Pehlivan, Ali Fuat Çiçek, and Harun Tuğcu
2015 Evaluation of Vitality in the Experimental Hanging Model of Rats by Using Immunohistochemical IL-1B Antibody Staining. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(4):317-322.
- Balding, L.E., F.B. Jordan, C.S. Choi, and T.P. Rohrig
1995 Gase Flames, Closed Space and Hypoxia. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 16:229-231.
- Bamoussa, Manal S. Osama M. Al-Madani, Kholoud S> Alsoway, Mohammed S. Madadin, Miral M Mashhour, Mohammed Aldossary, and Magdy Kharoshah
2015 Importance of Tissue Biopsy in Suicidal Hanging Deaths. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5(4):140-143.
- Barrios, Lucia, and Renaud Clement
2013 Forensic Point of View in Manual Strangulation. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Bartoli, C., M.D. Piercecchi-Marti, A. Sanvoisin, A.L. Pelissier-Alicot, G. Leonetti, and F. Cianfarani
2003 Fracture of the Hyoid Bone: Strangulation or Trauma. J. Med. Leg. Droit Med., 46:393-395.
- Barton, Gloria, and Tim Gallagher
2014 Determination of Autoerotic Asphyxial Deaths. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Becker, M., I. Leuchter, A. Platon, C.D. Becker, P. Dulguerov, and A. Varoquaux
2014 Imaging of Laryngeal Trauma. European Journal of Radiology, 83(1):142-154.
- Becroft, D.M., and B.K. Lockett
1997 Intra-alveolar Pulmonary Siderophages in Sudden Infant Death: A Marker for Previous Imposed Suffocation. Pathology, 29:60-63.
- Behera, C., Ravi Rautji, and T.D. Dogra
2007 Full Term Normal Delivery Following Suicidal Hanging. Forensic Science International, 169(1):e1-e2.
- Behera, C., Ravi Rautji, Asit K. Sikary, Rajesh Kumar, Raghvendra K. Vidua, Tabin Millo, and S.K. Gupta
2015 Triple Hanging in Filicide-Suicide: An Unusual Case Report. Medicine, Science and the Law, 55(1):50-53.
- Bell, M.D., V.J. Rao, C.V. Wetli, R.N. Rodriguez
1992 Positional Asphyxiation in Adults: A Series of 30 Cases from the Dade and Broward County, Florida Medical Examiner Offices from 1982-1990. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 13:101-107.
- Belviso, M., A. De Donno, L. Vitale, and F. Introna
2003 Positional Asphyxia: Reflection on Two Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24:292-297.
- Benomran, F.A. (also cited as Benorman)
2010 Fatal Accidental Asphyxia in a Jack-Knife Position. Journal of Forensic and legal Medicine, 17(7):397-400.
- Benomran, F.A., S.E. Masood, A.I. Hassn, and A.A. Mohammad
2007 Masking and Bondage in Suicidal Hanging. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 47(2):177-180.
- Bennewith, O., D. Gunnell, N. Kapur, P. Turnbull, S. Simkin, L. Sutton, et al.
2005 Suicide by Hanging: Multicentre Study Based on Coroner's Records in England. British Journal of Psychiatry, 186:260-261.
- Bergeson, P.S., W.A. Hinchcliffe, R.F. Crawford, M.J. Sorenson, and D.S. Trump
1978 Asphyxia Secondary to Massive Dirt Aspiration. Journal of Pediatrics, 92:506-507.
- Bethard, Jonathan D.
2007 Hyoid Fusion and the Relationship with Fracture: Forensic Anthropological Implications. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Betz, P., and W. Eisenmenger
1996 Frequency of Throat-Skeleton Fractures in Hanging. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(3):191-193.
- Betz, P., A. Nerlich, R. Penning, and W. Eisenmenger

- 1993 Pulmonary Giant Cells and Their Significance for the Diagnosis of Asphyxiation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106(3):156-159.
- Bhana, B.D., J.G. Gunaselvam, and M.A. Dada
2000 Mechanical Airway Obstruction Casued by Accidental Aspiration of part of a Ballpoint Pen. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(4):362-365.
- Bhosle, S.H., N.P. Zanjad, M.D. Dake, and H.V. Godbole
2015 Deaths due to Hanging Among Adolescents - A Ten Year Retrospective Study. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 29:30-33.
- Bhullar, D.S., and O.P. Aggarwal
1997 A Rare Case of Accidental Strangulation – A Case Study. Journal of Forensic Med Toxicol, 14(2):26. (also cited as 26:14)
- Blacksin, M.F., and H.J. Lee
1995 Frequency and Significance of Fractures of the Upper Cervical Spine Detected by CT in Patients with Severe Neck Trauma. AJR Am J Roentgenol, 165:1201-1204.
- Blanchard, R., and S.J. Hucker
1991 Age, Transvestism, Bondage, and Current Paraphilic Activities in 117 Fatal Cases of Autoerotic Asphyxia. British Journal of Psychiatry, 159:371-377.
- Blanco-Pampin, J.M., J.M. Suárez-Peñaranda, R. Rico-Boquete, and L. Concheiro-Carro
1997 Planned Complex Suicide: An Unusual Suicide by Hanging and Gunshot. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):104-106.
- Bockholdt, B., and H. Mazeiner
2002 Hemorrhages of the Tongue in the Postmortem Diagnostics of Strangulation. Forensic Science International, 126:214-220.
- Boghossian, Elie, Renaud Clément, Margaret Redpath, and Anny Sauvageau
2010 Respiratory, Circulatory, and Neurological Responses to Hanging: A Review of Animal Models. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1272-1277,
- Bohlman, H.H.
1979 Acute Fractures and Dislocations of the Cervical Spine. An Analysis of Three Hundred Hospitalized patients and Review of the Literature. J Bone Joint Surg Am, 61(8):1119-1142.
- Bohnert, M., M. Faller-Marquardt, S. Lutz, R. Amberg, H.J. Weisser, and S. Pollak
2001 Transfer of Biological Traces in Cases of Hanging and Ligature Strangulation. Forensic Science International, 116:107-115.
- Bonaccorso, Luigi, Lorenzo Gitto, Aniello Maiese, Massimiliano Dell'aquila, and Giorgo Bolino
2014 A Keyhole Gundhot Wound to the Head: An Autopsy Case. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):258-265.
- Borowski, D.W., P. Mehrotra, D. Tennant, M.R. El Badawey, and D.S. Cameron
2004 Unusal Presentation of Blunt Laryngeal Injury with Cricotracheal Disruption by Attempted Hanging: A Case Report. American Journal of Otolaryngology, 25(3):195-198.
- Bowen, D.A.
1982 Hanging - A Review. Forensic Science International, 20:247-249.
- Bradshaw, D.A., and D.E. Amundson
1994 Complications of Suicidal Hanging: A Case Report and Brief Review. Military Medicine, 159:720-721.
- Brandt-Casadevall, C., H.R. Gujer, C. Bozic, and P. Dangel
1987 Exceptional Death by Deep Introduction of a Dummy into the Mouth. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 27(5):331-334.
- Brinkmann, B., G. Fechner, and K. Püschel
1984 Identification of Mechanical Asphyxiation in Cases of Attempted masking of the Homicide. Forensic Science International, 26(4):235-245.
- Brogan, T., C.L. Fligner, J.F. McLaughlin, K.W. Feldman, and E.L. Kiesel
1992 Positional Asphyxia in Individuals with Severe Cerebral Palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol, 34:169-173.
- Brown, Theodore T., Nicholas I. Batalis, Joni L. McClain, Tracey S. Corey, Kim A. Collins, Jeffrey M. Jentzen, and Joseph A. Prahlow
2016 A Retrospective Study of the Histologic Features and Scene Investigation in the Differential of Homicidal and Accidental Childhood Asphyxial Deaths. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Brown, Theodore, and Jeffrey M. Jentzen
2013 The Importance of Autopsy in Deaths due to Choking. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Brukner, P., and K. Khan
1996 Stress Fracture of the Neck of the 7th and 8th Ribs: A Case Report. Clin. J. Sport Med., 6(3):204-206.
- Bullock, M.J., and D. Diniz
2000 Suffocation Using Plastic Bags: A Retrospective Study of Suicides in Ontario, Canada. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):608-613.
- Busuttil, A., and J.O. Obafunwa
1993 Recreational Abdominal Suspension: A Fatal Practice. A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14(2):141-144.
- Bux, R., S.A. Padosch, F. Ramsthaler, and P.H. Schmidt
2006 Laryngochoyoid Fractures after Agonal Falls: Not Always a Certain Sign of Strangulation. Forensic Science International, 156(2-3):219-222.
- Byard, Roger W.
1994 Autoerotic Death--Characteristic Features and Diagnostic Difficulties. Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 1:71-78.
2005a The Brassiere 'Sign' – A Distinctive Marker in Crush Asphyxia. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 12(6):316-319.
2005b Bed Safety Barriers and Accidental Asphyxia in Disabled Children. Scandinavian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 11:18-20.
2005c Autoerotic Death. In J. Payne-James, R.W. Byard, T. Corey, and C. Henderson, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine, Volume 1, Elsevier/Academic Press, Amsterdam, Netherlands, pp.157-165.
2006 Inflatable Beds and Accidental Asphyxia in Infants. Scandinavian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 12:22-24.
2011a Issues in the Classification and Pathological Diagnosis of Asphyxia. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):27-38.
2011b Commentary on: Sauvageau and Boghaossian, Classification of Asphyxia: The Need for Standardization. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):264.
2013 Pathological Changes in the Thyroid Gland in Crush Asphyxia. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(4):568-572.
- Byard, Roger W., Amy E. Austin, and Corinna van den Heuvel
2011 Characteristics of Asphyxial Deaths in Adolescence. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(3):107-109.
- Byard, Roger W., and Maria Bellis
2016 Histological Changes in the Thyroid Gland in Cases of Infant and Early Childhood Asphyxia--A Preliminary Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):674-675.
- Byard, R.W., and P. Botterill
1998 Autoerotic Asphyxial Death - Accident or Suicide? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19:377-380.
- Byard, R.W., and H.H. Bramwell
1988 Autoerotic Death in Females: An Underdiagnosed Syndrome? American Journal of Medicine and Pathology, 9:252-254.
1991 Autoerotic Death. A Definition. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 12:74-76.
- Byard, R.W., D.A. Eitzen, and R. James
2000 Unusual Fatal Mechanisms in Nonasphyxial Autoerotic Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21:65-68.
- Byard, Roger W., and John D. Gilbert
2002 Cervical Fracture, Decapitation, and Vehicle-Assisted Suicide. Journal of Forensic Science, 47(2):392-394.
- Byard, R.W., K.A. Hanson, and R.A. James
2003 Fatal Unintentional Traumatic Asphyxia in Childhood. Journal of Paediatr Child Health, 39:31-32.
- Byard, R.W., S.J. Hucker, and R.R. Hazelwood
1990 A Comparison of Typical Death Scene Features in Cases of Fatal Male and Female Autoerotic Asphyxia with a Review of the Literature. Forensic Science International, 48:113-121.

- 1993 Fatal and Near-Fatal Autoerotic Asphyxial Episodes in Women. Characteristic Features Based on a Review of Nine Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14:70-73.
- Byard, R.W., and L. Jensen
2007 Fatal Asphyxial Episodes in the Very Young -- Classification and Diagnostic Issues. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 3:177-181.
- Byard, R.W., C. Kostakis, P.E. Pigou, and J.D. Gilbert
2007 Volatile Substance Use in Sexual Asphyxia. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 7:26-28.
- Byard, R.W., H. Masoumi, E. Haas, M. Sage, and H.F. Krous
2011 Could Intr-Alveolar Hemosiderin Deposition in Adults be Used as a Marker for Previous Asphyxial Episodes in Cases of Autoerotic Death? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):627-629.
- Byard, R.W., E. Simpson, and J.D. Gilbert
2006 Temporal Trends over the Past Two Decades in Asphyxial Deaths in South Australia Involving Plastic Bags or Wrapping. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 13(1):9-14.
- Byard, R.W., R. Wick, and J.D. Gilbert
2008 Conditions and Circumstances Predisposing to Death from Positional Asphyxia in Adults. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 15:415-419. (also cited as Volume 7)
- Byard, R.W., R. Wick, E. Simpson, and J.D. Gilbert
2006 The Pathological Feature and Circumstances of Death of Lethal Crush/ Traumatic Asphyxia in Adults – A 25 year Study. Forensic Science International, 159:200-205. (also cited as volume 3)
- Byard, R.W., D. Williams, R.A. James, and J.D. Gilbert
2001 Diagnostic Issues in Unusual Asphyxial Deaths. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 8:214-217.
- Byard, Roger W., and Calle Winskog
2012 Autoerotic Death: Incidence and Age of Victims -- A Population-Based Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):129-131.
- Camps, F.E., and A.C. Hunt
1959 Pressure on the Neck. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 6:116-135.
- Canizares, M.A., A. Arnau, A. Forteea, V. Zarzuela, P. Martinez-Vallina, and A. Cantu
2000 Hyoid Fracture and Traumatic Subcutaneous Cervical Emphysema from an Attempted Hanging. Apropos a Case. Arch Bronconeumol, 36:52-54.
- Chan, T.C., G.M. Vilke, and T. Neuman
1998 Re-Examination of Custody Restraint Position and Positional Asphyxia. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19:201-205.
- Chattopadhyay, S., and I. Pal
2008 Survival Following Accidental Ligature Strangulation: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 15:53-55.
- Chaurasia, Neha, S.K. Pandey, and Amarnath Mishra
2012 An Epidemiological Study of Violent Asphyxial Death in Varanasi Region ((India) a Killing Tool. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3:174 doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000174
- Chen, Long, Hui Pan, Jianlong Ma, Yehui Lv, Heng Zhang, and Wencan Li
2015 An Overhung Mute Suspect Died During Restraint-Is This a Case of Positional Asphyxia? Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 33:98-100.
- Chikhani, Marc, and Robert Winter
2014 Injury After Non-judicial Hanging. Trauma, 16(3):164-173.
- Choy, I.O., and O. Idowu
1996 Sand Aspiration: A Case Report. Journal of Pediatric Surgery, 31:1448-1450.
- Christe, Andreas, Lars Oesterhelweg, Steffen Ross, Danny SPendlove, Stephan Bolliger, Peter Vock, and Michael J. Thali
2010 Can MRI of the Neck Compete with Clinical Findings in Assessing Danger to Life for Survivors of Manual Strangulation? A Statistical Analysis. Legal Medicine, 12(5):228-232.
- Church, I.C., and J.P. Phillips
1984 Suggestion and Suicide by Plastic Bag Asphyxia. British Journal of Psychiatry, 144:100-101.

- Clark, M.A., J.D. Feczko, D.A. Hawley, J.E. Pless, L.R. Tate, and P.M. Fardal
1993 Asphyxial Deaths Due to Hanging in Children. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):344-352.
- Clarot, F., E. Vaz, F. Papin, and B. Proust
2005 Fatal and non-Fatal Bilateral Delayed Carotid Arter Dissection after Manual Strangulation. Forensic Science International, 149(2-3):143-150.
- Clasper, J.C., P.F. Hill, and P.E. Watkins
2002 Contamination of Ballistic Fractures: An in vitro Model. Injury, 33(2):157-160.
- Claydon, S.M.
1990 Suicidal Strangulation by Ligature: Three Case Reports. Medicine, Science and the Law, 30:221-224. (also cited as pp; 2221-2225)
- Clément, Renaud, Jean-Pierre Guay, Margaret Redpath, and Anny Sauvageau
2011 Petechiae in Hanging: A Retrospective Study of Contributing Variables. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(4):378-382.
- Clément, Renaud, Jean-Pierre Guay, and Anny Sauvageau
2011 Fracture of the Neck Structures in Suicidal Hangings: A Retrospective Study on Contributing Variables. Forensic Science International, 207:122-126.
- Clement, Renaud, and Leslie Meresse
2013 Causes of Death in Hanging: A Review of Physiopathological Hypotheses from 1970 to 2010. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Clément, Renaud, Margaret Redpath, and Anny Sauvageau
2010 Mechanism of Death in Hanging: A Historical Review of the Evolution of Pathophysiological Hypotheses. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1268-1271.
- Clement, Renaud, and Anny Sauvageau
2010 Petechiae in Hanging: A Retrospective Study of Contributing Variables. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Coklo, Miran, Valter Stemberga, Drazen Cuculic, and Alan Bosnar
2011 Decubitus Ulcers and Ligature marks as Evidence in a Homicide Case. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Colombage, S.M.
2003 Laryngeal Obstruction by Heroin Packets. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(2):153-154.
- Conroy, C., A.B. Eastman, C. Stanley, G.M. Vilke, T. Vaughan, D.B. Hoyt, et al.
2007 Fatal Positional Asphyxia Associated with Rollover Crashes. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28:330-332.
- Cooke, C.T., G.A. Cadden, and J.M. Hilton
1988 Unusual Hanging Deaths. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 9:277-282.
- Cordeiro, Cristina, and Duarte N.P. Vieira
2011 Plastic bag Asphyxia: Suicide and Literature. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Crudele, Graziano Domenico Luigi, Domenico Di Candia, Guendalina Gentile, Matteo Marchesi, Alessandra Rancati, and Riccardo Zoja
2016 One Hundred and One Cases of Plastic Bag Suffocation in the Milan Area Between 1993 and 2013--Correlations, Circumstances, Pathological and Forensic Evidence and Literature Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):361-366.
- Cuculic, Drazen, Ivan Sosa, and Anja Petaros
2015 Decubitus Ulcers and Ligature Marks as Evidence in a Homicide Case. Forensic Science International, 254:e13-e17.
- d'Aloja, E., G.F. De, F. Ausania, and F. Cascini
2011 A Case of Suicidal Suffocation Simulating Homicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):810-812.
- Dayapala, Asurappulige, Anandi Samarasekera, and Ajith Jayasena
2012 An Uncommon Delayed Sequela after Pressure on the Neck: An Autopsy Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(1):80-82.
- Dean, Dorothy E., Lisa J. Kohler, George C. Sterbenz, Patrick J. Gillespie, Niki S. Gonzaga, Laurie J. Bauer, Karen Looman, and O'dell Owens

- 2012 Observed Characteristics of Suicidal Hangings: An 11-Year Retrospective Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1226-1230.
- Decker, Lauren A., Gary M. Hatch, Sarah Lathrop, and Kurt B. Nolte
2015 Impact of Postmortem Computer Tomography on the Evaluation of Strangulation Deaths. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- De Donno, A., A. De Fazio, M.G. Greco, F. Introna, and R.A.G. Maglietta
2008 Death in Head-Down Position in a heavily Intoxicated Obese Man. Legal Medicine, 10:204-209.
- Dedouit, Fabrice, Gilles Tournel, Anne Bécart, Valéry Hédouin, and Didier Gosset
2007 Suicidal Hanging Resulting in Complete Decapitation – Forensic, Radiological, and Anthropological Studies: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1190-1193.
- De La Grandmaison, Geoffroy.L., Lauence Watier, Jean Claude Alvarez, and Philippe Charlier
2012 Rectal Wall Hemorrhage in Hanging Autopsy Cases. Legal Medicine, 14(4):172-176.
- Demetriades, D., G.G. Velmahos, and J.A. Asensio
2001 Cervical Pharyngoesophageal and Laryngotracheal Injuries. World Journal of Surgery, 25:1044-1048.
- Demirci, Serafettin, Kamil Hakan Dogan, Zerrin Erkol, and Gursel Gunaydin
2009a Ligature Strangulation Deaths in the Province of Konya (Turkey). Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(5):248-252.
2009b Suicide by Ligature Strangulation: Three Case Reports. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(4):369-372.
- Denton, J.S.
2002 Fatal Accidental Hanging from a Lanyard Key Chain in a 10-year-Old Boy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(6):1345-1346.
- DeRoux, S., and B. Leffers
2009 Asphyxiation by Occlusion of Nose and Mouth by Duct Tape: Two Unusual Suicides. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54:1453-1455.
- Desjarlais, Anne, Anny Sauvageau, and Jean-Pierre Guay
2011 Pattern of Limb Lesions in Suicidal Hanging: A Criteria Tool in the Distinction of Suspicious Cases. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Diller, W.F.
1963 Massive Aspiration of Sand Gravel. Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Nuklearmed, 98:493-494.
- DiMaio, Vincent J.M.
2000 Homicidal Asphyxia. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(1):1-4.
- Dinis-Oliveira, Ricardo Jorge, Felix Carvalho, Jose Alberto Duarte, Ricardo Dias, Teresa Magalhaes, and Agostinho Santos
2010 Suicide by Hanging Under the Influence of Ketamine and Ethanol. Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):e23-e27.
- Di Nunno, Nunzio., Michele Vacca, Fulvio Costantinides, and Cosimo Di Nunno
2003 Death Following Atypical Compression of the Neck. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(4):364-368.
- Di Nunno, N., F. Costantinides, P. Bernasconi, and S. Lombardo
1997 Radiographic Magnification in the Diagnosis of Traumatic Lesions of the Hyoid-Larynx Complex. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111(1):38-42.
- Di Nunno, N., F. Costantinides, G. Conticchio, et al.
2002 Self-Strangulation: An Uncommon but Not Unprecedented Suicide Method. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23:260-263.
- Dionne, Charles A., Smanatha M. Seasons, Leszek Chrostowski, and Erin H. Kimmerle
2011 Fusion Patterns in Modern Hyoid Bones. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Di Vella, G., M. Neri, and M. Belviso
2002 Unusual Suicidal Smothering by Means of Multiple Loops of Adhesive Gummed Tape. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:645-647.
- Dixit, P.G., P.M. Mohite, and V.N. Ambade
2001 Study of Histopathological Changes in Thyroid, Salivary Gland and Lymph Nodes in Hanging. Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 18(2):1-4.
- Doberentz, E., C. Schyma, and B. Madea

- 2012 Histological Examination of the Carotid Bifurcation in Case of Violence Against the Neck. Forensic Science International, 216:135-140.
- Dogan, K.H., S. Demirci, Z. Erkol, and M.K. Gulmen
2007 Accidental Hanging Deaths in Children in Konya, Turkey between 1998 and 2007. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):637-641.
- Dolinak, D., and E.W. Matshes
2005 Asphyxia. In D. Dolinak, E.W. Matshes, and E.O. Lew, editors, Forensic Pathology: Principles and Practice, Elsevier Academic Press, Amsterdam, pp.201-224.
- Dogan, Kamil Hakan, Serafettin Demirci, Gursel Gunaydin, and Bora Buken
2010 Accidental Ligature Strangulation by an Ironing Machine: An Unusual Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):251-253.
- Domenech, Merce Subir, Helena Martinez Alcazan, Antoni Aguilar Pallares, Ignasi Galtes Vicente, Josep Castella Garcli, Claudina Vidal Gutierrez, and Jordi Medallo Muniz
2012 The Murderer is the Bed: An Unusual Case of Death by Traumatic Asphyxia in a Hotel Folding Bunk Bed. Forensic Science International, 220:e1-e4.
- Dong, Z., I. Takaki, Q. Li, et al.
2008 A Suicidal Vehicle Assisted Ligature Strangulation Resulting in Complete Decapitation: An Autopsy Report and a Review of the Literature. Journal of Legal Medicine, 10:
- Drago, D.A., and A.L. Dannenberg
1999 Infant Mechanical Suffocation Deaths in the United States, 1980-1997. Pediatrics, 103(5):e59.
- Duband, S., A.P. Timoshenko, R. Mohammedi, J.-M. Prades, F.-G. Barral, M. Debout, and M. Peoc'h
2009 Study of Endolaryngeal Structures by Videolaryngoscopy after Hanging: A New Approach to Understanding the Physiopathogenesis. Forensic Science International, 192(1-3):48-52.
- Duband, S., A.P. Timoshenko, A.L. Morrison, J.M. Prades, M. Debout, and M. Peoc'h
2009 Ear Bleeding--A Sign Not to be Underestimated in Cases of Strangulation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(2):175-176.
- Dunsby, Ann-Mariee, and Andrew M. Davison
2011 Causes of Laryngeal Cartilage and Hyoid Bone Fractures Found at Postmortem. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 51(2):109-113.
- Du Plessis, M., and K.K. Hlaise
2012 Homicide-Suicide (Dyadic Death): A Case Study of Double Hanging. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33:262-264.
- Durak, Dilek, Recep Fedakar, Bülent Eren, Esra Saka, and V. Aslihan Durak
2005 Fatal Blunt Trauma of the Larynx in a Child. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1199-1200.
- Durso, S., S. Del Vecchio, and C. Ciallela
1995 Hanging in an Automobile: A Report on a Unique Case History. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 16:352-354.
- Edwards, George A.
2015 Mimics of Child Abuse: Can Choking Explain Abusive Head Trauma. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 35:33-37.
- Effron, P.A., and E.A. Beierle
2003 Pediatric Sand Aspiration: Case Report and Literature Review. Pediatr Surg Int, 19:409-412.
- Egge, K., C.D. Berkowitz, C. Toms, and L. Sathyavagiswaran
2010 The Choking Game. A Cause of Unintentional Strangulation. Pediatric Emergency Care, 26:206-208.
- Elfawal, M., and O. Awad
1994 Deaths from Hanging in the Eastern Province of Saudi Arabia. Medicine Science and the Law, 34:307-312.
- Ely, S.F., and C.S. Hirsch
2000 Asphyxial Deaths and Petechiae: A Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(6):1274-1277.
- Fais, Paolo, Chiara Giraudo, Alessia Viero, Diego Miotto, Federica Bortolotti, Franco Tagliora, Massimo Montisci, and Giovanni Cecchetto
2016 Micro Computed Tomography Features of Laryngeal Fractures in a Case of Fatal Manual Strangulation. Legal Medicine, 18:85-89.
- Falconer, Erin E., Danielle L. McLeod, and Todd M. Luckasevic
2006 Suicidal Hangings: A Growing Trend in Northern Virginia. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.

- Feigin, Gerald
1999 Frequency of Neck Organ Fractures in Hanging. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(2):128-130.
- Feldman, K.W., and R.J.Simms
1980 Strangulation in Childhood: Epidemiology and Clinical Course. Pediatrics, 65:1079-85.
- Feliciano, D.V., J.M. Burch, V. Spjut-Patrinely, K.L. Mattox, and G.L. Jordan, Jr.
1988 Abdominal Gunshot Wounds. An Urban Trauma Center's Experience with 300 Consecutive Patients. Ann Surg, 208(3):262-370.
- Fernando, G.C.
1989 A Case of Fatal Suffocation During and Attempt to Swallow a Pool Ball. Medicine, Science and the Law, 29(4):308-310.
- Fernando, Tarini, and Roger W. Byard
2013 Positional Adphyxia without Active Restraint Following an Assault. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(6):1633-1635.
- Ferris, J.A.
2000 Asphytic Deaths. In J.A. Siegel, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Volume 1, Academic Press, London, UK, pp.308-316.
- Fieguth, A., U.V. Albrecht, J. Bertolini, and J. Kleemann
2003 Intracartilaginous Haemorrhagic Lesions in Stangulation? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117(1):10-13.
- Fieguth, Armin, Dominik Franz, Rüdiger Lessig, and Werner Johann Kleemann
2003 Fatal Trauma to the Neck: Immunohistochemical Study of Local Injuries. Forensic Science International, 135(3):218-225.
- Fineschi, V., A.S. Dell'Erba, M. Di Paolo, and P. Procaccianti
1998 Typical Homicide Ritual of the Italian Mafia (Incaprettamento). American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19:87-92.
- Focardi, M., B. Gualco, and G. Norelli
2008 Accidental Death in Autoerotic Maneuvers. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29:64-68.
- Focardi, Martina, Vilma Pinchi, Beatrice Defraia, et al.
2014 An Unusual Case of Incaprettamento. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(2):
- Fowler A.W.
1957 Flexion-Compression Injury of the Sternum. J. Bone Jt. Surg. – Br., 3(39-B):487.
- Fracasso, T., and H. Pfeiffer
2008 Simon's Bleedings in Case of Incomplete Hanging: A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29:352-353.
- Frazer, M., and S. Rosenberg
1983 A Case of Suicidal Ligature Strangulation. American Journal of Medicine and Pathology, 4:351-354.
- Furukawa, S., K. Nishi, S. Morita, M. Hitosugi, and L. Wingenfeld
2015 The Damaging in the Granular Cells and Expression Patterns of CIRBP, RBM3, HSP70, HIF-1, AIF-1, SIRT1, Nbb, CFos, p53, and CCC9 in the Postmortem Human Cerebellums Obtained from Individuals Who Died Due to Hanging, Strangulation, Drowning, or Asphyxia by Anaphylaxis or Foord Aspiration May be Closely Linking with Agaonal Duration. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 16(1):
http://anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_016_no_001/papers/paper005.html
- Gaillard, Y., P. Blaise, A. Darre, T. Barbier, and G. Pepin
2003 An Unusual Case of Death: Suffocation Caused by Leaves of Common Ivy (Heden helix): Detection of Hederacoside C. Alpha-hederin, and Hederagenin by LC-El/MS-MS. J Anal Toxicol, 27:257-262.
- Gallagher, K.E., D.M. Smith, and P.F. Mellen
2003 Suicidal Asphyxiation by Using Pure Helium Gas: Case Report, Review, and Discussion of the Influence of the Internet. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24:361-363.
- Galloway, Alison, and Lauren Zephro
2004 Skeletal Evidence of Homicidal Compression. Proceedings of the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO., pp.302-303.
- Gaur, J.R., R.K. Verma, and G.C. Thakur
1992 Suicidal Strangulation. Medicine, Science and the Law, 32:55-56.

- Gellman, H., D.A. Wiss, and T.D. Moldawer
2003 Gunshot Wounds to the Musculoskeletal System. In B.D.Browner, J.E. Jupiter, A.M. Levine, and G. Trafton, editors, Skeletal Trauma, (Third Edition), W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. pp.90-119.
- Germerott, Tanja, Stefanie Jaenisch, Gary hatch, Urs-Vito Albrecht, and Detlief Guenther
2010 Planned Complex Suicide: Self-Strangulation and Plaster Ingestion. Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):e35-337.
- Gilbert, J., L. Jensen, and R.W. Byard
2008 Further Observations on the Speed of Death in Hanging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53:1204-1205.
- Glinjongol, C., S. Kiatchaipipat, and S. Thepcharoeniran
2004 Severe Sand Aspiration: A Case Report with Complete Recovery. Journal Med Assoc Thai, 87:825-828.
- Godin, Anny, Celia Kremer, and Anny Sauvageau
2012 Fracture of the Cricoid as a Potential Pointer to Homicide: A 6-Year Retrospective Study of Neck Structures Fractures in Hanging Victims. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(1):4-7.
- Goonetilleke UK.
1984 Two Unusual Cases of Suicide by Hanging. Forensic Science International, 26(4):247–253.
- Gordon, I., and R. Turner
1951 Deaths from Rapid Anoxia. Arch Pathol, 52:160-167.
- Gosink P.D., and M.I. Jumbelic
2000 Autoerotic Asphyxiation in a Female. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20:114–118
- Gouny, P., C. Nowak, S. Smarrito, E. Fadel, C. Hocquet-Cheynel, and O. Nussaume
1998 Bilateral Thrombosis of the Internal Carotid Arteries After a Closed Trauma. Advantages of magnetic Resonance Imaging and Review of the Literature. Journal of Cardiovascular Surgery, 39(4):417-424.
- Gowens, P.A., R.J. Davenport, J. Kerr, R.J. Sandersn, and A.K. Marsden
2003 Survival from Accidental Strangulation from a Scarf Resulting in Laryngeal Rupture and Carotid Artery Stenosis: The Isadora Duncan Syndrome. A Case Report and Review of Literature. Emerg Med Journal, 20:391-393.
- Graham, Michael
2009 Asphyxial Deaths. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Grassberger, M., and A. Krauskopf
2007 Suicidal Asphyxiation with Helium: Report of Three Cases. Wein Klin Wochenschr, 119:323-325.
- Green, H., R.A. James, J.D. Gilbert, and R.W. Byard
2000 Fractures of the Hyoid Bone and Laryngeal Cartilages in Suicidal Hanging. Journal of Clin Forensic Med, 7:123-126.
- Green, M.A.
1973 Morbid Anatomical Findings in Strangulation. Forensic Science, 2:317-323.
- Gregersen, M., and A. Vesterby
1981 Latrogenic Fractures of the Hyoid Bone and the Thyroid Cartilage, A Case Report. Forensic Science International, 17(1):41-43.
- Grellner, W., and B.Mmadea
1994 Pulmonary Micromorphology in Fatal Strangulations. Forensic Science International, 67:109-125.
- Gunnell, D., O. Bennewith, K. Haton, S. Simkin, and N. Kapur
2006 The Epidemiology and Prevention of Suicide by Hanging: A Systematic Review. International Journal of Epidemiology, 34(2):433-442.
- Gupta, B.D., C.B. jani, and R.G. Datta
2004 Case Reports. 2. Accidental Strangulation: A Case Report. Medicine, Science and the Law, 44:359-362.
- Haddix, T.L., R.C. Harruff, D.T. Reay, and W.D. Haglund
1996 Asphyxial Suicides Using Plastic Bags. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(4):308-311.
- Haha, L.
1936 The Ancient Art of Strangulation, 3rd Edition. Churchill Livingstone, London, UK.
- Hanson, K.A., J.D. Gilbert, R.A. James, and R.W. Byard

- 2002 Upper Airway Occlusion by Soil – An Unusual Cause of Death in Vehicle Accidents. Journal of Clin Forensic Med, 9(2):96-99.
- Hardwicke, M.B., M.L. Taff, and W.U. Spitz
1985 A Case of Suicidal Hanging in an Automobile. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 6:362-364.
- Härm, T., and J. Rajs
1981 Types of Injuries and Interrelated Conditions of Victims and Assaultants in Attempted and Homicidal Strangulation. Forensic Science International, 18(2):101-123.
- 1983 Face and Neck Injuries due to Resuscitation Versus Throttling. Forensic Science International, 23(2-3):109-116.
- Hartshorne, N.K., and D.T. Reay
1995 Judicial Hanging. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 16:87.
- Hashimoto, Y., F. Moriya, and J. Furumiya
2007 Forensic Aspects of Complications Resulting from Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation. Legal Medicine, (Tokyo), 9(2):94-99.
- Hawley, D.A., G.E. McClane, and G.B. Strack
2001 A Review of 300 Attempted Strangulation Cases Part III: Injuries in Fatal Cases. Journal of Emergency Medicine, 21:317-322.
- Hayashi, Takahito, Sven Hartwig, Michael Tsokos, et al.
2014 Postmortem Multislice Computed Tomography (pmMSCT) Imaging of Hangman's Fracture. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 10(1):3-8.
- Heath, K.J., M. Palmer, and S.J. Fletcher
1996 Fracture of the Cricoid Cartilage after Sellick's Manoeuvre. British Journal of Anaesth., 76(6):877-878.
- Hejna, Peter
2011 Amussat's Sign in Hanging - A Prospective Autopsy Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56:132-135.
- 2013 Decapitation in Suicidal Hanging -- Vital Reaction Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S270-S277.
- Hejna, P., and M. Bohnert
2013 Decapitation in Suicidal Hanging-Vital Reaction Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(Suppl. 1):S270-S277.
- Hejna, P., and R. Havel
2012 Vehicle-assisted Decapitation: A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(1):73-75.
- Hejna, Petr, and Alga Rejtarová
2010 Bleedings into the Anterior Aspect of the Intervertebral Disks in the Lumbar Region of the Spine as a Diagnostic Sign of Hanging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):428-431.
- Hellier, C., and R. Connolly
2009 Cause of Death in Judicial Hanging: A Review and Case Study. Medicine, Science and the Law, 49(1):18-26.
- Henry, R.C.
1971 "Sex" Hangings in Females. Med-Leg Bulletin, 20:1-5.
- Herbst, Jonathon, Wayne Stanley, and Roger W. Byard
2014 Autopsy Reenactment - A Useful Technique in the Evaluation of Adhesive Tape Asphyxia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):841-843.
- Hilal, Ahmet, Necmi Cekin, Mete K. Gulmen, and Kemal C. Yildirim
2011 Neck Findings in Hanging and Strangulation Cases that Underwent Autopsy in Adana, Turkey. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Hitosugi, Masahito, Mayumi Maegawa, Yasuki Motozawa, Masahito Kido, Hitoshi Kawato, Toshiaki Nagai, and Shogo Tokudome
2008 Analysis of Cervical Injuries in Persons with Head Injuries. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(1):23-26.
- Holbrook, D.S., and M.C. Jackson
2013 Use of an Alternative Light Source to Assess Strangulation Victims. Journal of Forensic Nursing, 9(3):140-145.
- Hooper, A.D.
1979 A New Approach to Upper Cervical Injuries. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):39-45.
- Hunt, A.C., and F.E. Camps

- 1962 Plastic Bag Suicide. BMJ, 1:378.
- Hussarek, M., and G. Wolf
1971 Subcutaneous Emphysema of Neck and Larynx Following Attempted Strangulation. Z Rechtsmed, 68:41-44.
- Ikeda, N., A. Harada, and T. Suzuki
1992 The Course of Respiration and Circulation in Death Due to Typical Hanging. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 104(6):313-315.
- Ikeda, N., A. Harada, K. Umetsu, and T. Suzuki
1988 A Case of Fatal Suffocation During Unusual Autoerotic Practice. Medicine, Science and the Law, 28:131-134.
- Ikematsu, Kazuya, Ryouichi Tsuda, and Ichiro Nakasono
2006 Gene Response of Mouse Skin to Pressure Injury in the Neck Region. Legal Medicine, (Tokyo), 8(2):128-131.
- Imajo, Takeshi
1996 Diffuse Axonal Injury: Its Mechanism in an Assault Case. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(4):324-326.
- Iserson, K.V.
1984 Strangulation: A Review of Ligature, Manual, and Postural Neck Compression Injuries. AnnEmerg Med, 13(3):179-185.
- Jaber, Khalid
2012 Atypical Hanging Occurring in Two Sisters within a Short Period of Time: Incidental, Sympathetic, or Something Else? A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Jaffe, F.A.
1994 Petechial Hemorrhages: A Review of Pathogenesis. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15:203-207.
- James, R.A., and R.W. Byard
2001 Asphyxiation from Shoulder Seath Belts. An Unusual Motor Vehicle Injury. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22:193-195.
- James, R., and R. Nasmyth-Jones
1992 The Occurrence of Cervical Fractures in Victims of Judicial Hanging. Forensic Science International, 54(1): 81-91.
- Janssen, W., E. Koops, S. Anders, S. Kuhn, and K. Püschel
2005 Forensic Aspects of 40 Accidental Autoerotic Deaths in Northern Germany. Forensic Science International, 147S:S61-S64.
- Jayaprakash, Sharija, and Kuttikatti Sreekumari
2012 Pattern of Injuries to Neck Structures in Hanging--An Autopsy Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(4):395-399.
- Johnstone, J.M., A.C. Hunt, and E.M. Ward
1960 Plastic-Bag Asphyxia in Adults. BMJ, 2:1714-1715.
- Jones, L.S., J.P. Wyatt, and A. Busuttil
2000 Plastic Bag Asphyxia in Southeast Scotland. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(4):401-405.
- Kanchan, Tanuj, Prateek Rastogi, Ritech G. Menezes, and K.R. Nagesh
2010 Apparent Partial Hanging. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(4):376-377.
- Kandogan, T., L. Olgun, G. Gültekin, L. Aydar, B. Mercan, and Z.M. Ozuer
2003 External Laryngeal Trauma. Swiss Med Wkly, 133:372.
- Karangelis, Dimos, Christos D. karkos, Georgios W. Targarakis, Konstantinos Oikonomou, Petros D. Karkos, Dimitrios Papdopoulos, Athanasios Hevas, and Nikolaos Tsilimingas
2011 Thoracic Injuries Resulting from Intimate Partner Violence. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(3):119-120.
- Katsumata, Y., K. Sato, M. Oya, and S. Yada
1984 Detection of Thyroglobulin in Blood Stains as an Aid in the Diagnosis of Mechanical Asphyxia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):299-302.
- Kawashima, Wataru, Katsuhiko hatake, Yoshifumi Morimura, Risa Kudo, Mari Nakanishi, Shigehiro Tamaki, Shogo Kasuda, katsuya Yuui, and Akiko Ishitani
2013 Asphyxial Death Related to Postextraction Hematoma in an Elderly Man. Forensic Science International, 228:e47-e49.

- Keil, W., A. Forster, H.J. Meyer, and O. Peschel
1995 Characterization of Haemorrhages at the Origin of the Sternocleidomastoid Muscles in Hanging. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108(3):140-144.
- Keil, W., T. Kondo, and G.M. Beer
1998 Haemorrhages in the Posterior Cricoaarytenoid Muscles-An Unspecific Autopsy Finding. Forensic Science International, 95(3):225-230.
- Kempton, M., S. Ross, D. Spenlove, P.M. Flach, U. Preiss, M.J. Thali, et al.
2009 Post-mortem Imaging of Laryngo-hyoid Fractures in Strangulation Incidents: First Results. Legal Medicine, (Tokyo), 11:267-271.
- Kennedy, N.M.J., R.M. Whittington, and A.C. White
1995 Suicide by Self-Strangulation Whilst Under Observation. Medicine, Science and the Law, 35:174-177.
- Kettner, Mattias, Stefan Potente, Boris Schulz, et al.
2014 Analysis of Laryngeal Fractures in Decomposed Bodies Using Microfocus Computed Tomography (mfCT). Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(4):607-612.
- Kettner, M., F. Ramsthaler, B. Horlebein, and P.H. Schmidt
2008 Fatal Outcome of a Sand Aspiration. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(6):499-502.
- Khan, Mohd. Kaleem, and Shaukat A. Hanif
2012 Accidental Hanging on Loaded Sugarcane Trolley - A Case Report. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2:139-141.
- Khokhlov, Vladislav D.
1994 Forensic Medical Evaluation of Injuries to the Hyoid Bone, Laryngeal Cartilages and Trachea in Compression of the Neck. Dissertation, St. Petersburg State Medical Academy, St. Petersburg, Russia.
- 1997 Injuries to the Hyoid Bone and Laryngeal Cartilages: Effectiveness of Different Methods of Medico-Legal Investigation. Forensic Science International, 88(3):173-183.
- 1999 Knitted Fractures of the Laryngopharynx Framework as a Medico-Legal Matter. Forensic Science International, 104(2-3):147-162.
- 2001a Calculation of Tension Exerted on a Ligature in Incomplete Hanging. Forensic Science International, 123(2-3):172-177.
- 2001b Pressure on the Neck Calculated for Any Point Along the Ligature. Forensic Science International, 123(2-3):178-181.
- 2015 Trauma to the Hyoid Bone and Laryngeal Cartilages in Hanging: Review of Forensic Research Series Since 1856. Legal Medicine, 17(1):17-23.
- Kiani, S.H., and D.C. Simes
2000 Delayed Bilateral Carotid Artery Thrombosis Following, Accidental Strangulation. British Journal of Anaesthesia, 84(4):521-524.
- Klysner, Anne, Niels Lynnerup, and Hans Petter Hougen
2011 Is Acute Alveolar Dilation an Indicator of Strangulation Homicide? Medicine, Science, and the Law, 51(2):102-105.
- Knight, B.
1996 Fatal Pressure on the Neck. In B. Knight, editor, Forensic Pathology. Arnold, London, pp.361-385.
- Kodikara, Sarathchandra
2012 Attempted Suicidal Hanging: An Uncomplicated Recovery. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(4):317-318.
- Kodikara, Sarathchandra, and Ramesh Alagiyawanna
2011 Accidental Hanging by a T-Shirt Collar in a Man with Morphine Intoxication: An Unusual Case. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(3):260-262.
- Kogan, Y., and T. Bloom
1990 Suicidal Ligature Strangulation with an Elastic Band. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11(4):329-330.
- Kohli, A., S.K. Verma, and B.B. Agarwal
1996 Accidental Strangulation in a Rickshaw. Forensic Science International, 78(1):7-11.
- Kohr, R.M.
2003 Inflicted Compressional Asphyxia of a Child. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):1148-1150.
- Konopka, T., M. Strona, D. Ksiezniak-Baran, and D. Wojton
2013 Plastic Bag Suffocation in Material Collected by Department of Forensic Medicine in Krakow. Arch Med Sadowej Kryminol, 63(2):93-

- Koops, E., W. Janssen, S. Anders, and K. Püschel
2005 Unusual Phenomenology of Autoerotic Fatalities. Forensic Science International, 147:S65-S67.
- Kraus, J.F.
1985 Effectiveness of Measures to Prevent Unintentional Deaths of Infants and Children from Suffocation and Strangulation. Public Health Rep, 100(2):231-240.
- Krill A, W. Grellner, and J. Wilske
2002 Modern variant of hanging: use of a timeprogrammed winch. Arch Kriminol., 209:110 –115.
- Krous, H.F., C. Wixom, A.E. Chadwick, P.D. Silva, and C. Stanley
2006 Pulmonary Intra-alveolar Siderophages in SIDS and Suffocation: A San Diego SIDS/SUDC Research Project Report. Pediatr Dev Pathol, 9:103-114.
- Krzyzanowski M, Z. Jankowski, D. Piesniak, et al.
2002 Cases of hanging with bound limbs—suicide, homicide, or accident. Arch Med Sadowej Kryminol., 52(4):371–379.
- Kumar, G.N. Pramod, M. Arun, P. Manjunatha, B.M. Balaraj, and Annie J. Verghese
2013 Suicidal Strangulation by Plastic Lock Tie. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(1):60-62.
- Kumar, K.J., M. Jain, A. Chavan, and S.S. Rani
2011 Accidental Self-strangulation in a Child. Journal of Pediatric Neuroscience, 6:164-165.
- Kumral, Bahadir, Taskin Ozdes, Abdullah Avsar, et al.
2014 Accidental Deaths by Hanging Among Children in Istanbul, Turkey: Retrospective Analysis of Medicolegal Autopsies in 33 years. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(4):
- Kurihara, K., N. Kuroda, T. Murai, T. Shinozuka, J. Yanagida, Y. Matsuo, et al.
1992 A Case of Homicidal Choking Mistaken for Suicide. Medicine Science and the Law, 32(1):65-67.
- Kurtulus, Ayse, GoksinNilufer Yonguc, Bora Boz, and Kemalettin Acar
2013 Anatomopathological Findings in Hangings: A Retrospective Autopsy Study. Medicine, Science and the Law, 53(2):80-84.
- Kutyla, Alicja K., Rebecca J. Wilson, and Hugh E. Berryman
2010 Common Household Rope and an Outdoor Hanging: An Investigation Sparked by a Skeletal Case Exhibiting Cervical Vertebra Entrapment. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Kwon, Joong Keun, Seong Rok Lee, Ho Min Lee, Jung Min Lee, and Jong Cheol Lee
2013 Vallecular Rupture with Cervical Spine Fracture after a Failed Hanging Suicide Attempt. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(3):205-206.
- Lanfear, Alicja, and Rebecca J. Wilson-Taylor
2012 Hanging in an Outdoor Context: An Actual Perspective Using Human Cadavers. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Lasczkowski, G., M. Risse, U. Gamerdinger, and G. Weiler
2005 Pathogenesis of Conjunctival Petechiae. Forensic Science International, 147(1):25-29.
- Leadbeater, S., and B. Knight
1988 Resuscitation Artefact. Medicine, Science and the Law, 28(3):200-204.
- Le Blanc-Louvry, Isabelle, Frederique Papin, Emmanuelle Vaz, and Bernard Proust
2013 Cervical Arterial Injury After Strangulation--Different Types of Arterial Lesions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(6):1640-1643.
- Lebreton-Chakour, Catherine, Yves Godio-Raboutet, Romain Torrente, Kathia Chaumoitre, Catherine Boval, Christophe Bartoli, Pascal Adalian, marie-Dominique Piercecchi-Marti, and Lionel Thollon.
2013 Manual Strangulation: Experimental Approach to the Genesis of Hyoid Bone Fractures. Forensic Science International, 228:47-51.
- Ledford, Jennifer A., Barrett Gobelet, and Hugh E. Berryman
2009 Cervical Vertebrae Entrapment in the Noose as Evidence of Cause of Death by Hanging in Skeletal Cases: Three Remarkable Finds. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Leth, P., and A. Vesterby

- 1997 Homicidal Hanging Masquerading as Suicide. Forensic Science International, 85:65-67.
- Lew, E.O.
1988 Homicidal Hanging in a Dyadic Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine, 9:283-286.
- Lin, H.L., L.C. Kuo, C.W. Chen, Y.C. Cheng, and W.C. Lee
2008 Neck Hyperflexion Causing Isolated Thyroid Cartilage Fracture - A Case Report. American Journal of Emergency Medicine, 26(9):e1-e3.
- Line, W.S., Jr., R.B. Stanley Jr., and J.H. Choi
1985 Strangulation: A Full Spectrum of Blunt neck Trauma. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol, 94(6 Pt 1):542-546.
- Logan, P.M.
1999 Is There an Association Between Fractures of the Cervical Spine and First and Second Rib Fractures? Can. Assoc. Radiol. J., 50(1):41-43.
- Lo Pinto, Sara, Tiziana Tacchella, Francesca Fossati, Alessandro Bonsignore, and Francesco Ventura
2015 Atypical Self-Strangulation through a Sphygmomanometer: An Uncommon Suicide Method. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Lorin de la Grandmaison, Geoffrey, Sami Krimi, and Michel Durigon
2006 Frequency of Laryngeal and Hyoid Bone Trauma in Nonhomicidal Cases Who Died After a Fall from a Height. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(1):85-86.
- Luke, J.L., D.T. Reay, J.W. Eisele, and H.J. Bonnell
1985 Correlation of Circumstances with Pathological Findings in Asphyxial Deaths by Hanging: A Prospective Study of 61 Cases from Seattle, Washington. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30:1140-1147.
- Lynch-Aird, Jeanne, Colin Moffatt, and Tal Simmons
2015 Decomposition Rate and Pattern in Hanging Pigs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1155-1163.
- Madea, B.
1993 Death in a Head-Down Position. Forensic Science International, 61:119-132.
- Madea, B., C. Henssge, and H. Roth
1987 Simulation of a Suicide to Hide a Homicide in a Case of Autoerotic Accident. Arch Kriminol, 179:149-153.
- Maiese, Aniello, Lorenzo Gitto, Massimiliano dell' Aquila, and Giorgio Bolino
2014 When the Hidden Features Become Evidence: The Usefulness of PMCT in a Strangulation-Related Death. Legal Medicine, 16(6):364-366.
- Malek, A.M., V.V. Higashida, V.V. Halbach, C.F. Dowd, C.C. Phatouros, T.E. Lempert, et al.
2000 Patient, Presentation, Angiographic Features, and Treatment of Strangulation Induced Bilateral Dissection of the Cervical Internal Carotid Artery. Report of Three Cases. Journal of Neurosurgery, 92(3):481-487.
- Mallach, H.J., and S. Pollak
1998 Simulated Suicide by Hanging After Homicidal Strangulation. Arch Kriminol, 202:17-28.
- Mant, K.A.
1960 Mechanical Asphyxia. In K.A. Mant, editor, Forensic Medicine: Observation and Interpretation, Year Book Publishers, Chicago, IL, pp.110-145.
- Marsh TO, R.P. Burkhardt, and J.W. Swinehart
1982 Self-inflicted Hanging with Bound Wrists and a Gag. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 3(4):367-369.
- Marshall, JJDZ
1888 Judicial Executions. BMJ, 1:779-782.
- Marshall, T.K.
1987 Suicidal Hanging in an Automobile (Letter to the Editor). American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 8:89-90.
- Martinez, A.L.P., P. Chui, and J.M. Cameron
1993 Plastic Bag Suffocation. Medicine, Science and the Law, 33:71-75.
- Maselli, Eloisa, Domenica Laviola, Annamaria Lobifaro, and Biagio Solarino
2013 Homicide, Suicide, or Accident? An Unusual Case of Hanging Attempt. A poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of

the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

- Matsumoto, Sari, Kimiharu Iwadate, Miwako Aoyagi, Eriko Ochiai, Masayoshi Ozawa, and Kumiko Asakura
2013 An Experimental Study on the Macroscopic Findings of Ligature Marks Using a Murine Model. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(1):72-74.
- Maxeiner, H.
1998 "Hidden" Laryngeal Injuries in Homicidal Strangulation: How to Detect and Interpret These Findings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:784-791.
- Maxeiner, H., and Britta Bockholdt
2003 Homicidal and Suicidal Ligature Strangulation - A Comparison of the Post-mortem Findings. Forensic Science International, 137(1):60-66.
- Maxeiner, H., and R. Jekat
2010 Resuscitation and Conjunctival Petechial Hemorrhages. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(2):87-91.
- Mc Carty, V.O., R.A. Cox, and B. Haglund
1989 Death Caused by a Constricting Snake - On Infant Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34:239-243.
- McMaster, A.R., E.W. Ward, A. Dykeman, and M.D. Warman
2001 Suicidal Ligature Strangulation: Case Report and Review of the Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):386-388.
- McNie, A.B.
1980 Asphyxial Deaths. In R.S. Fisher and C.S. Petty, editors, Forensic Pathology, Castle House Publications, United Kingdom, pp.123-128.
- Meel, B.L.
1998 An Accidental Suffocation by a Rubber Balloon. Medicine Science and the Law, 38(1):81-82.
- Mehmet, Atilgan
2010 A Case of Suicidal Ligature Strangulation by Using a Tourniquet Method. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(1):85-86.
- Millo, T., C. Behera, S.R. Singh, and O.P. Murty
2007 Suicidal Hanging with Face Masks and Bound Limbs: Three Case Reports. Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 24(1):36-38.
- Mishin, E.S., and E.E. Podporinova
2003 Damages of Neck at Strangulation by Arms. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):230-231.
- Mishin, E.S., and A.O. Pravodelova
2003 Medicolegal Characteristics of Neck Traumas from Blows by Arms, Legs and Blunt Objects. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):277.
- Miyaiishi, S., K. Yoshitome, Y. Yamamoto, T. Naka, and H. Ishizu
2004 Negligent Homicide by Traumatic Asphyxia. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118(2):106-110.
- Miziara, Ivan Dieb, and Flavio Bertaccini
2011 Three Different Mechanisms of Death: An Unusual Form of Child Murder by Asphyxia. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(2):164-165.
- Moore L, and R.W. Byard
1993 Pathological Findings in Hanging and Wedging Deaths in Infants and Young Children. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14:296-302.
- Montane, I., F.J. Eismont, and B.A. Green
1991 Traumatic Occipitoatlantal Dislocation. Spine, 16(2):112-116.
- Monticelli, Fabio C., Herwig Brandtner, Sebastian N. Kunz, Thomas Keller, and Franz Neuhuber
2015 Homicide by Hanging: A Case Report and Its Forensic-medical aspects. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 33:71-75.
- Moore, L., and R.W. Byard
1993 Pathological Findings in Hanging and Wedging Deaths in Infants and Young Children. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14:296-302.
- Morgan, D.R., and M. Musa

- 2010 Self Inflicted Death Following Inhalation and Ingestion of Builders Polyurethane Expandable Foam. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(8):439-440.
- Morild, I.
1996 Fractures of Neck Structures in Suicidal Hanging. Medicine Science and the Law, 36(1):80-84.
- Muciaccia, Barbara, Cristina Sestili, Stefania De Grossi, Annarita Vestri, Luigi Cipolloni, and Rossana Cecchi
2016 Are Mast Cells Implicated in Asphyxia? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(1):153-161.
- Mugadlimath, Anand B., Mandar Ramchandra Sane, SUnil M. Kallur, and Mallikarjun N. Patil.
2013 Survival of a Victim of Isadora Duncan Syndrome: A Case Report. Medicine, Science and the Law, 53(4):219-222.
- Mukhopadhyay, Partha Pratim
2010 Predictors of Hyoid Fracture in Hanging: Discriminant Function Analysis of Morphometric Variables. Legal Medicine, 12(3):113-116.
- Mulroy, Maura H., Andre M. Lloyd, Donald P. Frush, Terence G. Verla, Barry S. Myers, and Cameron R. 'Dale' Bass
2012 Evaluation of Pediatric Skull Fracture Imaging Techniques. Forensic Science International, 214:167-172.
- Mundorff, Amy Zelson, Corinne Ambrosi, and Jason Wiersema
2002 Hyperextension Trauma of Upper Cervical Vertebrae. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Nachman, Ricardo, Alon Krispin, Martin Nnoli, and Jehuda Hiss
2010 Infantile Asphyxia Due to Aberrant Uvula – An Anatomic Misadventure. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(7):401-403.
- Naik, Shrabana Kumar
2006 Obliquity vs. Discontinuity of Ligature mark in Diagnosis of Hanging - A Comparative Study. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 7(1):
- Naimo, Phillip, Chris O'Donnell, Richard Bassed, and Christopher Briggs
2013 The Use of Computed Tomography in Determining Developmental Changes, Anomalies, and Trauma of the Thyroid Cartilage. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):377-385.
- 2015 The Use of Computed Tomography in Determining Development, Anomalies, and Trauma of the Hyoid Bone. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(2):177-185.
- Neri, Margherita, Santina Cantatore, Gabriela Perilli, and Irene Riezzo
2010 A Homicide Due to an Atypical Asphyxiation Tool: A Rolling Pin. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Neuman, T.
2006 Positional and Restraint Asphyxia. In D.L. Ross and T.C. Chan, editors, Sudden Deaths in Custody, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.39-57.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, Fehim Juković, et al.
2014 An Unusual Complete Laryngo-tracheal Separation in a Suicidal Hanging with a Drop Effect. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(1):133-135.
- Nikolić, S., J. Micic, T. Atanasijevic, V. Djokic, and D. Djonic
2003 Analysis of Neck Injuries in Hanging. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(2):179-182.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, Petar Milovanović, et al.
2015 "Banding" Esophagus: Circumferential Bruising due to Ligature Neck Constriction or Circumferential Hypostasis due to Rapid Death. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(1):143-144.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, and Vladimir Živković
2014 Cervical Spine Injuries in Suicidal Hanging without a Long-drop--Patterns and Possible Underlying Mechanisms of Injury: An Autopsy Study. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(2):193-197.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, Vladimir Živković, Dragan Babić, and Fehim Juković
2012 Cervical Soft Tissue Emphysema in Hanging--A Prospective Autopsy Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):132-135.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, Vladimir Živković, Dragan Babić, Fehim Juković, Tatjana Atanasijevic, and Vesna Popovic
2011 Hyoid-Laryngeal Fractures in Hanging: Where was the Knot in the Noose? Medicine, Science and the Law, 51(1):21-25.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, Vladimir Živković, and Fehim Juković

- 2011 Planned Complex Occupation-Related Suicide by Captive-Bolt Gunshot and Hanging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):248-251.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, Vladimir Živković, Fehim Juković, Dragan Babić, and G. Stanojkovski
2009 Simon's Bleedings: A Possible Mechanism of Appearance and Forensic Importance--a Prospective Autopsy Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123(4):293-297.
- Niort, Fabrice, Yves Godio-Raboutet, Romain Torrents, Pascal Adalian, Georges Leonetti, Marie-Dominique Piercecchi-Marti, and Lionel Tholion
2015 Transmission of Force to the Hyoid Bone During Manual Strangulation: Simulation Using Finite Element Numerical Models. Forensic Science International, 257:420-424.
- Nithin, M.D., B. Manjulatha, Kumar GN Pramod, and Sasidharan Sameer
2011 Delayed Death in Hanging. Journal of Forensic Research, S1:001
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.S1-001
- Nithin, M.D., and Smitha Rani
2014 Suspension without a Noose. Medicine, Science and the Law, 54(2):113-115.
- Nixon, J.W., A.M. Kemp, S. Levene, and J.R. Sibert
1995 Suffocation, Choking and Strangulation in Childhood in England and Wales: Epidemiology and Prevention. Arch Dis Child, 72:6-10.
- Njau, S.N.
2004 Adult Sudden Death Caused by Aspiration of Chewing Gum. Forensic Science International, 3:103-106.
- Noguchi, K., Y. Matsuoka, K. Hohda, J. Katsuyama, and S. Nishimura
1992 A Case of Common Carotid Artery Stenosis due to Hanging. No Shinkei Geka, 20:1185-1188.
- Nokes, L.D., A. Roberts, and D.S. James
1999 Biomechanics of Judicial Hanging: A Case Report. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 39:61-64.
- Nunez-Doyle, Sara, and Sharon M. Derrick
2009 Suicide by Hanging in Harris County, Texas. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Obenauer, S., T. Herold, U. Fischer, G. Fadjasch, J. Koebke, E. Grabbe, and K.S. Saternus
1999 The Evaluation of Experimentally Induced Injuries to the Upper Cervical Spine with a Digital X-ray Technic, Computed Tomography and Magnetic Resonance Tomography. Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfah, 171:473-479.
- Oehmichen, M., R.N. Auer, and H.G. König
2005 Forensic Types of Ischemia and Asphyxia. In M. Oehmichen, editor, Forensic Neuropathology and Associated Neurology, Springer Verlag, Berlin, pp.293-313.
- Ogden, R.D., and R.H. Wooten
2002 Asphyxial Suicide with Helium and a Plastic Bag. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23:234-237.
- O'Halloran, R.L., and P.E. Dietz
1993 Autoerotic Fatalities with Power Hydraulics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):359-364.
- Ohnishi, T., N. Takimoto, and S. Bito
1979 Cervical Internal Carotid Artery Occlusion after Recovery from Suicidal Hanging--A Case Report. No Shinkei Geka, 7:265-269.
- Ojima, T., Y. Nakamura, and R. Detels
2004 Comparative Study About Emthods of Suicide between Japan and the United States. Journal of Epidemiology, 19(9):823-829.
- Okazi, A., F. Taghaddosinejad, H. Mobaraki, A.R. Kadkhodaei, and V. Yousefinejad
2014 "Bowel Wall Hemorrhage": A Characteristic Sign in Hanging Death. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 21:42-45.
- Olds, K., R.W. Byard, and N.E. Langlois
2015 Injuries Associated with Resuscitation - An Overview. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 33:39-43.
- Oliveira, Paula C., Ana R. Pereira, Rosario L. Silva, Graca Santos Costa, and Duarte N.P. Vieira
2011 Survived Strangulation: A Case Report. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Ozdemir, Erdinc, Muhammet Nabi Kantarci, Timucin Yildirim, and Sermet Koc
2016 Deaths Associated with Choking: An Istanbul Experience. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Ozkok MS, U. Katkıcı, and F. Karaduman
2000 Evaluation of Origins of Hanging Deaths Because of a Case. Bull Legal Med., 5:98-99.
- Padosch, S.A., P.H. Schmidt, L.U. Kroner, and B. Madea
2005 Death Due to Positional Asphyxia Under Severe Alcoholisation: Pathophysiologic and Forensic Considerations. Forensic Science International, 149(1):67-73.
- Palmirere, C. E. Risso, O. Hecke, and R.L. Harpe
2007 Unplanned Complex Suicide by Self-Strangulation Associated with Multiple Sharp Force Injuries: A Case Report. Medicine, Science and the Law, 47:269-273.
- Pampin, J.B., and L.G. Varela
2001 Suicidal Choking Caused by a Bizarre Combination of Inhalation to the Bronchi and External Neck Compression. Legal Medicine (Tokyo), 3(2):119-122.
- Paparo, G., and H. Siegel
1984 Neck Markings and Fractures in Suicidal Hanging. Forensic Science International, 24:27-35.
- Patel, A.P., A. Bansal, I.V. Sheikh, and K.A. Sheikh
2012 Study of Hanging Cases in Ahmedabad Region. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Medicine. 34(4):342-345.
- Paterson, S.C., and R. Sarvesvaran
1983 Plastic Bag Death - A Toluene Fatality. Medicine, Science and the Law, 23(1):64-66.
- Patete, Furio Martino, Lucia Lops, Francesco Sessa, Sara Vita, and Margherita Neri
2015 Homicide and Suicide? A Case Report of an Atypical Hanging. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Paul, S.P., and R.S. Bhadoria
2010 Window Blinds: Hanging Risk. Community Pract, 83(2):40-42.
- Pauly, David G., and Steven L. Downs
2011 A Case Study of a Murder Staged to Look Like a Suicidal Hanging: Focusing on the Small Details that Led to the Successful Resolution of the Investigation. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Perez Martinez, A.L., P. Chui, and J.M. Cameron
1993 Plastic Bag Suffocation. Medicine, Science and the Law, 33(1):71-75.
- Perper, J.A., and M.N. Sobel
1985 Identification of Fingernail Markings in Manual Strangulation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 2(1):45-48.
- Pinheiro, J., C. Cordeiro, and D.N. Vieira
2003 Choking Death on a Live Fish (*Dicologlossa cuneata*). American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(2):177-178.
- Pinheiro, João S., and Anny Sauvageau
2011 Pitfalls in the Interpretation of the Hyoid and Thyroid Fractures in Strangulation: The Importance of Anatomical Variations. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Plattner, T., S. Bolliger, and U. Zollinger
2005 Forensic Assessment of Survived Strangulation. Forensic Science International, 153(2-3):202-207.
- Plattner, Thomas, Andrea Kopp, Stephan Bollinger, and Ulrich Zollinger
2004 External Injuries to the Neck After Free Fall from Great Height. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(4):285-287.
- Polacco, Matteo, Pasquale D'Alessio, Francesco Ausania, Bruno Zobel, Vincenzo Lorenzo Pascali, Ernesto d'Aloja, Massimo Miscusi, and Fabio DeGiorgio
2013 Virtual Autopsy in Hanging. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(2):107-109.
- Pollak, Stefan
1975 The Frequency of Pulmonary Edema in Death from Hanging. Beitr Gerichtl Med, 33:134-138.
- Pollak, S., and J. Misliwetz
1985 Hematomas of the Tongue Musculature in Attacks on the Neck. Beitr Gerichtl Med, 43:109-116.

- Pollak, Stefan, and Annette Thierauf-Emberger
2015 Homicidal Assault to the Neck with Subsequent Simulation of Self-Hanging. Forensic Science International, 253:e28-e32.
- Pollanen, Michael S.
2000 A Triad of Laryngeal Hemorrhages in Strangulation: A Report of Eight Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:614-618.
2001 Subtle Fatal Manual Neck Compression. Medicine, Science and the Law, 41(2):135-140.
2003 A Variant of *Incaprettamento* (Ritual Ligature Strangulation) in East Timor. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24:51-54.
- Pollanen, M.S., B. Bulger, and D. Chiasson
1995 The Location of Hyoid Fractures in Strangulation Revealed by Xeroradiography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):303-305.
- Pollanen, M.S., and D.A. Chiasson
1996 Fracture of the Hyoid Bone in Strangulation: Comparison of Fractured and Unfractured Hyoids in Victims of Strangulation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1):110-113.
- Pollanen, M.S., and D.N. McAuliffe
1998 Intra-Cartilaginous Laryngeal Haemorrhages and Strangulation. Forensic Science International, 93:13-20.
- Pollanen, Michael S., S.D. Channa Perera, and David J. Clutterbuck
2009 Hemorrhagic Lividity of the Neck. Controlled Induction of Postmortem Hypostatic Hemorrhages. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(4):322-326.
- Pollard, J., M.D. piercecchi-Marti, L. Tholton, C. Bartoli, P. Adalian, A. Becart-Robert, G. Tournel, V. Hedouin, M. Panuel, D. Gosset, and G. Leonetti
2011 Mechanisms of Hyoid Bone Fracture after Modelling: Evaluation of Anthropological Criteria Defining two Relevant Models. Forensic Science International, 212:274e1-274e5.
- Polson, C.J.
1961 Strangulation – Accident, Suicide or Homicide? Journal of the Forensic Sciences Society, 1(2):79-83.
- Pramanik, Parthasarathi
2016 An Unusual Method of Suicidal Ligature Strangulation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):274-276.
- Prasad, D.R. Mahadeshwara, and S. Manjula
2012 A State of Reversed Hypoxic Encephalopathy Following Attempted Suicidal Hanging: A Boon. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52:44
DOI: 10.1258/msl.2011.010159
<http://msl.sagepub.com/content/52/1/44>
- Punchenko, V.P.
2003 Methods of Examination and Fixation of Sublingual Bone, Larynx and Trachea Cartilage Lesions at Blunt Trauma of the Neck. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):231.
- Püschel, K., W. Holtz, E. Hildebrand, W. Naeve, and B. Brinkmann
1984 Hanging: Suicide or Homicide? Arch Kriminol, 174:141-153.
- Püschel, K., E. Turk, and H. Lach
2004 Asphyxia-Related Deaths. Forensic Science International, 144(2-3):211-214.
- Raja, U., and S. Sivaloganathan
1997 Decapitation - A Rare Complication in Hanging. Medicine, Science and the Law, 37:81-83.
- Rajs, J., and I. Thiblin
2000 Histologic Appearance of Fractured Thyroid Cartilage and Surrounding Tissues. Forensic Science International, 114(3):155-160.
- Rani, Mukta, Rohit, Ankita Dey, and P.C. Dikshit
2010 An Unusual Case of Hanging. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 11(2):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_011_no_002/papers/paper003.html
- Rao, V.J., and C.V. Wetli
1988 The Forensic Significance of Conjunctival Petechiae. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 9(1):32-34.
- Rasmussen, Eva Rye, Per Leganger Larsen, Kjeld Andersen, Michael Larsen, Klaus Qvortrup, and Hans Petter Hougen

- 2013 Petechial Hemorrhages of the Tympanic Membrane in Attempted Suicide by Hanging: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(2):119-121.
- Raul, Jean-Sebastien, Antoine Tracqui, and Bertrand Ludes
2004 Homicide by Manual Occipitotantal Dislocation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3): 601-603.
- Raven, K.P., D.T. Reay, and R.C. Harruff
1999 Artifactual Injuries of the Larynx Produced by Resuscitative Intubation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine Pathology, 20(1):31-36.
- Re, Laura, Jutta M. Birkhoff, Luisa Andrello, Marta Sozzi, and Antonio M.M. Osculati
2014a The Choking Game: A Deadly Game-- Analysis of Two Cases of Self Strangulation in Young Boys. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2015 The Choking Game: A Deadly Game. Analysis of Two Cases of "Self-Strangulation" in Young Boys and Review of Literature. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 30:29-33.
- Reay, D.T., W. Gohen, and S. Ames
1994 Injuries Produced by Judicial Hanging. A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15:183-186.
- Reay, D.T., C.L. Fligner, A.D. Stilwell, and J. Arnold
1992 Positional Asphyxia During Law Enforcement Transport. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 1392):90-97.
- Redpath, M., and A. Sauvageau
2011 An Unusual Case of Smothering Secondary to Ingesting Raw Pet Cat. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32:190-192.
- Reece, G.P., and C.H. Shatney
1988 Blunt Injuries of the Cervical Trachea: Review of 51 Patients. South Med J, 81:1542-1548.
- Rexson, Tse, Neil Langlois, Calle Winskog, and Roger W. Byard
2012 An Assessment of the Usefulness of Routine Histological Examination in Hanging Deaths. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):976-978.
- Richards, Claire E., and Daniel N. Wallis
2005 Asphyxiation: A Review. Trauma, 7(1):37-45.
- Rosa, Claudia, Roberto Testi, Patrizia Mazzucco, and Paola A. Magni
2015 Autoerotic Accidental Death by Self-Inflicted Asphyxia by Body-Wrapping in a Plastic Curtain. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Rothschild, M.A., and V. Schneider
1999 Decapitation as a Result of Suicidal Hanging. Forensic Science International, 106(1):55-62.
- Russel, D., and M.D. Deidiker
1999 Accidental Ligature Strangulation Due to a Roller Type Massage Device. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20:354-355.
- Ruszkiewicz, A.R., K.A.P. Lee, and A.J. Landgen
1994 Homicidal Strangulation by Victim's Own Hair Presenting as Natural Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15:340-343.
- Rutherford, Cynthia, Amina Ali, and Pangiota Korenis-Rios
2015 Suicide by Suffocation: A Case Report of an Elderly Woman Who Completed Suicide by Suffocation. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Ruwanpura, Rohan, and Chamil Ariyaratne
2010 A Homicide by Suspension. Medicine, Science and the Law, 50(4):224-227.
- Ryan, M.D., and J.J. Henderson
1992 The Epidemiology of Fractures and Fracture-Dislocations of the Cervical Spine. Injury, 23:38-40.
- Sabermoghaddam, Mohsen, Mohsen Abad, Ebrahim Golmakani, and Nasrollah Mozaffari
2015 Survival after Judicial Hanging. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(2):56-57.
- Sabo, R.A., W.C. Hanigan, K. Flessner, J. Rose, and M. Aaland
1996 Strangulation Injuries in Children, Part 1. Clinical Analysis. Journal Trauma, 40:68-72.

- Saha, A., P. batra, and A. Bansal
2010 Strangulation Injury from Indigenous Rocking Cradle. Journal of Emergency Trauma Shock, 3:298.
- Saint-Martin, P., M. Bouyssy, and P. O'Byrne
2007 An Unusual Case of Suicidal Asphyxia by Smothering. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 14(1):39-41.
- Saint-Martin, Pauline, Thierry Lefrancq, and Anny Sauvageau
2012 Homicidal Smothering on Toilet Paper: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(4):234-235.
- Saint-Martin, Pauline, Sebastien Prat, Marie Bouyssy, and Patrick O'Byrne
2009 Plastic bag Asphyxia – A Case Report. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(1):40-43.
- Saisudheer, T., and T.V. Nagaraja
2012 A Study of Ligature Mark in Cases of Hanging Deaths. International Journal of Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Research, 3(3):80-84.
- Sakai, Jun, Takuya Moriya, Shirushi Takahashi, masaki Hashiyada, and Masato Funayama
2009 An Infantile Case of Asphyxia with Coincidental Myocarditis. Legal Medicine, 11(6):291-293.
- Samberkar, Prashant Naresh
2012 Motor Vehicle--Assisted Ligature Strangulation Causing Complete Decapitation: An Autopsy Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(1):86-87.
- Saternus, K.S.
1984 Injury of the Vertebral Artery in Suicidal Hanging. Forensic Science International, 25:265-275.
- Saternus, K.S., H. Maxeiner, G. Kembach-Wighton, and J. Koebke
2013 Traumatology of the Superior Thyroid Horns in Suicidal Hanging - An Injury Analysis. Legal Medicine, 15(3):134-139.
- Saukko, P., and B. Knight
2004a Suffocation and 'Asphyxia'. In A. Ueberberg, editor, Knight's Forensic Pathology, Third Edition. Arnold Publishers, London, UK, pp.352-367.
- 2004b Fatal Pressure on the Neck. In A. Ueberberg, Editor, Knight's Forensic Pathology, Third Edition. Arnold Publishers, London, UK, pp.368-394.
- Sauvageau, Anny
2009a Agonal Sequences in Four Filmed Hangings: Analysis of Respiratory and Movement Responses to Asphyxia by Hanging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):192-194.
- 2009b True and Simulated Homicidal Hangings: A Six-year Retrospective Study. Medicine, Science and the Law, 49(4):283-290.
- 2009c Postobstructive Pulmonary Edema Following Hanging: A Misnomer. Indian Journal of Medicine and Science, 63:51-52.
- 2010a Classification of Asphyxia: The Need for Standardization. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2011 Study of Lethal and Non-Lethal Filmed Hangings: New Insight into the Pathophysiology of Hanging. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2012 The Hypothesis of Phrenic Nerve Palsy in Hanging is not Supported by the Study of Filmed Hangings. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(2):e7
- Sauvageau, Anny, Corinne Ambrosi, and Sean Kelly
2012a Three Nonlethal Ligature Strangulations Filmed by an Autoerotic Practitioner: Comparison of Early Agonal Responses in Strangulation by Ligature, Hanging, and Manual Strangulation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(4):339-340.
- 2012b Autoerotic Nonlethal Filmed Hangings: A Case Series and Comments on the Estimation of the Time to Irreversibility in Hanging. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(2):159-162.
- Sauvageau, Anny, and Elie Boghossian (also cited as Sauvageu, M., and T. Boghossian)
2010 Classification of Asphyxia: The Need for Standardization. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1259-1267.
- Sauvageau, Anny, Sean Kelly, and Corinne Ambrosi
2012 A Filmed Hanging without Decerebrate and Decorticate Rigidity: A Case Report and Pathophysiological Considerations. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(2):176-178.

- Sauvageau, Anny, and Renaud Clement
2010 Fractures of the Neck Structures in Suicidal Hangings: A Retrospective Study on Contributing Variables. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Sauvageau, A., and V.J. Geberth
2009 Elderly Victim: An Unusual Autoerotic Fatality Involving an 87-Year-Old Male. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 5:233-235.
- Sauvageau, Anny, Anny Godin, Sébastien Desnoyers, and Célia Kremer
2009 Six-Year Retrospective Study of Suicidal Hangings: Determination of the Pattern of Limb Lesions Induced by Body Responses to Asphyxia by Hanging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1089-
- Sauvageau, Anny, Romano La Harpe, and Vernon J. Geberth
2009 Agonal Sequences in Eight Filmed Hangings: Analysis of Respiratory and Movement Responses to Asphyxia by Hanging. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Sauvageau, Anny, Romano LaHarpe, Vernon J. Geberth and The Working Group on Human Asphyxia
2010 Agonal Sequences in Eight Filmed Hangings: Analysis of Respiratory and Movement Responses to Asphyxia by Hanging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1278-1281.
- Sauvageau, A., R. Laharpe, D. King, G. Dowling, S. Andrews, S. Kelly, et al.
2011 Agonal Sequences in 14 Filmed Hangings with Comments on the Role of the Type of Suspension, Ischemic Habituation, and Ethanol Intoxication on the Timing of Agonal Responses. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(2):104-107.
- Sauvageau, A., and S. Racette
2006 Aqua-Eroticum: An Unusual Autoerotic Fatality in a Lake Involving a Home-Made Diving Apparatus. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:137-139.
- 2007 Agonal Sequences in a Filmed Suicidal Hanging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):957-959.
- Sauvageau, Anny, and Duarte N. Vieira
2012 The New INFOR (International Network for Forensic Research) Classification of Asphyxia: Towards and International Agreement. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Sauvageau, A., and R. Yesovitch
2006 Choking on Toilet Paper: An Unusual Case of Suicide and a Review of the Literature on Suicide by Smothering, Strangulation, and Choking. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(2):173-174.
- Scheinin, Lisa A., and Lakshmanan Sathyavagiswaran
2012 Confined Space Asphyxia: An Unrecognized Hazard in a Plasma Fractionation Tank. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Schellenberg, M., C. Racette, and A. Sauvageau
2007 Complex Autoerotic Death with Full Body Wrapping in a Plastic Body Bag. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52:954-956.
- Schmidt, U., H. najem, and S. Pollak
2001 Death Caused by Accidental Hanging in the Hand Strap Loop of a Garage Door. Arch Kriminol, 207(1-2):19-25.
- Schön, C.A., and T. Ketterer
2007 Asphyxial Suicide by Inhalation of Helium Inside a Plastic Bag. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28:364-367.
- Schulz, F., C. Buschmann, C. braun, K. Puschel, B. Brinkmann, and M. Tsokos
2011 Haemorrhages in the Back and Auxiliary Breathing Muscles after Death by Hanging. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125:863-871.
- Schulz, F., H. Schäfer, K. Püschel, M. Tsokos, B. Brinkmann, and C.T. Buschmann
2011 Bowel Wall Hemorrhage after Death by Hanging. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(3):403-410.
- Seasons, Samantha M., Charles A. Dionne, Leszek Chrostowski, and Erin H. Kimmerle
2011 Determining the Epideminology of Hyoid Fractures in Cases of Hanging and Strangulation. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Semashko, E.A.
2003 Damages of Sublingual Bone, Larynx and Trachea at Trauma Inside the Automobile. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):250-251.

- Senol, E., B. Demirel, T. Akar, O. Gülbahar, C. Bakar, N. Bukan, et al.
2008 The Analysis of Hormones and Enzymes Extracted from Endocrine Glands of the Neck Region in Deaths Due to Hanging. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(1):49-54.98-305.
- Seymour, A., M. Black, J.H. McFarlane, and J.S. Oliver
2003 Death by Obstruction: Sudden Death Resulting from Impromptu Igestion of Drugs. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(1):17-21.
- Sharma, B.R., D. Harish, A. Sharma, S. Sharma, and H. Singh
2008 Injuries to Neck Structures in Deaths Due to Constriction of Neck with a Special Reference to Hanging. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 15:2
- Sharma, B.R., D. Harish, V.P. Singh, and P. Singh
2005 Ligature Mark on Neck: How Informative? Journal of Indian Forensic Sciences, 27(1):10-13.
- Sharma, B.R., V.P. Singh, and D. Harish
2005 Neck Structure Injuries in Hanging--Comparing Retrospective and Prospective Studies. Medicine, Science and the Law, 45(4):321-33.
- Sharma, Luv, Vijay P. Khanagwal, and Pramod K. Paliwal
2011 Homicidal Hanging. Legal Medicine, 13(5):259-261.
- Sharma, Luv K., Geentanjali Sharma, Basabt L. Sirohiwal, Vijay P. Khanagwal, Pramod K. Paliwal, and D.R. Yadav
2006 Artifacts of Blood in a Case of Hanging: Medico-legal Masquerades. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 7(1):
- Sheikh, M.I., and S.S. Agarwal
2001 Medicolegal Implications of Hyoid Bone Fracture: A Study. Journal of Indian Forensic Sciences, 23(4):61-63.
- Shepherd, R.
1990 Accidental Self-strangulation in a Young Child--A Case Report and Review. Medicine, Science and the Law, 30:119-123.
- Shetty, M., and B.S. Shetty
2006 Accidental Ligature Strangulation Due to Electric Grinder. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 13(3):148-150.
- Shields, L.B., D.M. Hunsaker, and J.C. Hansaker, III
2005a Autoerotic Asphyxia: Part I. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26:45-52.
- Shields, Lisa B.E., Tracey S. Corey, Barbara Weakley-Jones, and Donna Stewart
2010 Living Victims of Strangulation: A Ten Year Review of Cases in a Metropolitan Community. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(4):320-325.
- Shields, L.B.E., D.M. Hunsaker, J.C. Hunsaker, III, C.V. Wetli, K.D. Hutchins, and R.M. Holms
2005 Atypical Autoerotic Death: Part II. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26:53-62.
- Shkrum, M.J., and D.A. Ramsay
2007a Asphyxia. In S.B. Karch, editor, Forensic Pathology of Trauma: Common Problems for the Pathologist, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.65-179.
- 2007b Penetrating Trauma. In S.B. Karch, editor, Forensic Pathology of Trauma: Common Problems for the Pathologist, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.295.
- Shrivastava, Neelam, and D.K. Sathpathi
2003 Incidence of Cervical Sympathetic Stimulation in Hanging Cases Postmortem Study. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):230.
- Sieswerda-Hoogendoorn, Tessa, Anne S. Strik, Nick F.J. Hilgersom, Vidija Soerdjbalie-Maikoe, and Rick R. Van Rijn
2014 Pneumomediastinum and Soft Tissue Emphysema in Pediatric Hanging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):559-563.
- Sikary, Asit Kumar, Chittaranjan Behera, Om Prakash Murty, and Ravi Rautji
2016 Hands Tied with Bag Full of Books in Suicidal Hanging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S265-
- Simonsen, J.
1998 Patho-Anatomic Findings in Neck Structures in Asphyxiation Due to Hanging: A Survey of 80 Cases. Forensic Sciences International, 38:83-91.
- Simpson, K.

- 1979 Asphyxia. In K. Simpson editor, Forensic Medicine, Eighth Edition, Edward Arnold, London, UK, pp.91-112.
- Singh, O.G., and K. Thangaraj
2013 Fact Speaking Blood Vessel. A Case Report on Ligature Strangulation. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Medicine, 35:389-391.
- Singh, R., R. Rohilla, R. Siwach, N.Magu, and S. Sangwan
2008 An Unusual Gangrene of Multiple Limbs due to Tight Ligatures in an Alcoholic Patient. Internet Journal of Orthopedic Surgery, 11(1):
- Sirohiwal, Basant L., P.K. Paliwal, Bhushan Bharat, and D.R. Yadav
2001 A Case of Strangulation Fabricated as Hanging. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Medicine and Toxicology, 2(2):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_002_no_002/papers/paper005.html
- Sirohiwal, Basant Lal, Daya Sirohiwal, Sharma Luv K., P.K. Paliwal, and Swati Sirohiwal
2008 A Case of Strangulation in a Skeletonised Body Exhumed from a Pit. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 9(1):
- Sköld, G.
1978 Fracture of the Axis Caused by Hanging. Z Rechtsmed, 80(4):329-331.
- Sorokin, V., F. Persechino, S.J. De Poux, and M.J. Greenberg
2012 Suicidal Ligature Strangulation Utilizing Cable Ties: A Report of Three Cases. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 8:52-55.
- Sortino, Cettina, Antonino Bonifacio, Sergio Cinque, Stefania Zerbo, Livio Milone, and Paolo Proccianti
2009 Asphyxia by Confinement: The Death of a Man Kidnapped and Segregated in a Small Underground Cistern. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Souheil, Mlayeh, Farrugia Audrey, Geraut Anny, Raul J. Sebatien, and Ludes Bertrand
2011 Fatal Accidental Hanging by a High-Chair Waist Strap in a 2-year-Old-Girl. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):534-536.
- Spagnoli, L., D. Mazzarelli, D. Porta, D. Gibelli, M. Grandi, A. Kusterman, et al.
2014 The Persistence of Ligature Marks: Towards a New Protocol for Victims of Abuse and Torture. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128:243-249.
- Spence, Michael W., Michael J. Shkrum, Alison Ariss, and John Regan
1999 Craniocervical Injuries in Judicial Hangings: An Anthropologic Analysis of Six Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(4):309-322.
- Sperry, K.
1988 An Unusual, Deep Lingual Hemorrhage as a Consequence of Ligature Strangulation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(3):806-811.
- Spitz, Werner U.
2006 Asphyxia. In W.U. Spitz and D.J. Spitz, editors, Spitz and Fisher's Medicolegal Investigation of Death: Guidelines for the Application of Pathology to Crime Investigation, Fourth Edition, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp.783-845.
- 2015 Death During Restraint: Excited Delirium vs. Positional Asphyxia. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Stabler, A., J. Eck, R. Penning, S.P. Milz, R. Bartl, D. Resnick, and M. Reiser
2001 Cervical Spine: Postmortem Assessment of Accident Injuries – Comparison of Radiographic, MR Imaging, Anatomic, and Pathologic Findings. Radiology, 221:340-346.
- Stanley, R.B. Jr., D.G. Hanson
1983 Manual Strangulation Injuries of the Larynx. Arch Otolaryngol, 109(5):344-347.
- Sternbach, G., A.P. Sumchai, and Frederic Wood-Jones
1989 The Ideal Lesion Produced by Hanging. The Journal of Emergency Medicine, 7:517-520
- Strassmann, G., and W. Mass
1954 Mechanical Asphyxia. In R.B.H. Gradwohl, editor, Legal Medicine, The C.V. Mosby Company, St. Louis, MO, pp.260-284.
- Strunk, Theresa, Dorothee Hamacher, Ronald Schulz, et al.
2010 Reaction Patterns of Pulmonary Macrophages in Protracted Asphyxiation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(6):559-568.
- Sturner, W.Q., F.G. Spriull, R.A. Smith, and W.J.Lene
1976 Accidental Asphyxial Deaths Involving Infants and Young Children. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21:483-487.

- Suárez-Peñaranda, Teresa Álvarez, Xoán Miguéns, María S. Rodríguez-Calvo, Benito López de Abajo, María Cortesão, Cristina Cordeiro, Duarte N. Vieira, and José I. Muñoz
2008 Characterization of Lesions in Hanging Deaths. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(3):720-723.
- Subirana-Domenech, Merce, Enric Prunes-Galera, and Miguel Galdo-Ouro
2014 An Uncommon Suicide Method: Self-strangulation by Vehicle-Assisted Ligature. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 4:21-24.
- Suyama, H., I.Nakasono, T. Yoshitake, K. Narita, and C. Yoshida
1982 Significance of Hemorrhages in Central Parts of the Tongue Found in Medicolegal Autopsy. Forensic Science International, 20:265-268.
- Swalwell, Christopher, and J. Marc Beverly
2012 Harness Hang Syndrome and a Death While Rappelling. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Szentmariay, I.F., A. Laszik, and P. Sotonyi
2004 Sudden Suffocation by Surgical Sponge Retained After a 23 year Old Thoracic Surgery. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(4):324-326.
- Takac S, B. Budakov, and P. Stojanovic
1997 A Suicide by Hanging Suspected to be a Homicide. Med Pregl, 50(7-8):315-318.
- Takahashi, Hiroyuki, Kazuya Ikematsu, Ryouichi Tsuda, Ichiro Nakasono
2009 Increase in Dual Specificity Phosphatase 1, TGF-Beta Stimulated Gene 22, Domain Family Protein 3 and Luc7 Homolog (S. Cerevisiae)-Like Messenger RNA after Mechanical Asphyxiation in the Mouse Lung. Legal Medicine, 11(4):181-185.
- Takahashi, T. Suzuki, K. Sato, and S. Yamamiya
1970 Decapitation in Hanging: A Case Report. Res Pract Forensic Medicine, 14:67-70.
- Taktak Safak, Bahadır Kumral, Ayla Unsal, Taskin Ozdes, Yalcin Buyuk, and Safa Celik
2015 Suicidal Hanging in Istanbul, Turkey: 1979-2012 Autopsy Results. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 33:44-49.
- Tamaki, K., K. Sato, and Y. Katsumata
1987 Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay for Determination of Plasma Thyroglobulin and Its Application to Postmortem Diagnosis of Mechanical Asphyxia. Forensic Science International, 33(4):259-265.
- Tambuscio, Silvia, and Anny Sauvageau
2009 Non-Chemical Suffocation Deaths in Forensic Setting: A Six-Year Retrospective Study of Environmental Suffocation, Smothering, Choking, Traumatic, and Positional Asphyxia. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Tattoli, Lucia, Claas T. Buschmann, et al.
2014 Remarkable Findings in Suicidal Hanging. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(4):639-642.
- Thierauf, A., and S. Pollak
2013 Strangulation. In Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Volume 3, Second Edition. Academic Press, London, UK. pp.19-26.
- Thollon, Lionel, Maxime Llari, Lucile André, Pascal Adalian, Georges Leonetti, Marie-Dominique Piercecchi-Marti
2013 Biomechanical Analysis of Skull Fractures after Uncontrolled Hanging Release. Forensic Science International, 233:220-220.
- Tieulie, N., D.L. Thi Huong, P. Hausfater, P. Duhaut, A. Fur, B. Wechsler, et al.
2003 Bilateral Internal Carotid Thrombosis: Search for Strangulation, Even Very Ancient. Rev Med Interne, 24(7):469-473.
- Toblin, R.L., L.J. Paulozzi, J. Gilchrist, and P.J. Russell
2010 Unintentional Strangulation Deaths from the "Choking Game" Among Youths Aged 6-19 Years -- United States, 1995-2007. J Safe Res, 164:901-906. (also cited as 39:445-448)
- Tomforde, A., M. Tsokos, R. Anders, and K. Puschel
2003 Adhesive Tape on the Face - Criminalistic Aspects. Arch Kriminol, 211:139-146.
- Törö, K., I. Kristof, and E. Keller
2008 Incomplete Decapitation in Suicidal Hanging - Report of a Case and Review of the Literature. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 15:180-184.
- Tracqui, A., K. Fonmartin, A. Géraut, D. Pennera, S. Doray, and B. Ludes
1998 Suicidal Hanging Resulting in Complete Decapitation: A Case Report. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(1):55-57.

- Trocchi, Giuseppe, Ignazio Grattagliano, and Carmela Zelano
 2011 An Unusual Homicide by Ligature Strangulation - Incaprettamento (a.k.a. Trussed Goat) Committed by a Retired Foreign Legionaire. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Tse, R., N. Langlois, C. Winskog, and R.W. Byard
 2012 An Assessment of the Usefulness of Routine Histological Examination in Hanging Deaths. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):976-978.
- Tsokos, M., E.E. Turk, S. Uchigasaki, et al.
 2004 Pathological Features of Suicidal Complete Decapitations. Forensic Science International, 139:95-102.
- Tumram, Nilesh Keshav, and Vipul Namdeorao Ambade
 2013 Fractured Cervical Vertebra in Accidental Strangulation by Chunn. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3(3):96-98.
- Tumram, Nilesh Keshav, Vipul Namdeorao Ambade, Rajesh Vajjnathrao Bardale, and Pradeep Gangadhar Dixit
 2014 Injuries Over Neck in Hanging Deaths and Its Relation with Ligature Material: Is It Vital? Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 22:80-83.
- Tumram, Nilesh Keshav, Vipul Namdeorao Ambadel, and Pradeep Gangadhar Dixit
 2014 Compressipon Asphyxia in Upright Suspended Position. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(2):
- Turillazi, E., S. D'Errico, M. Neri, and V. Fineschi
 2006 An Unusual Mechanical Asphyxia in a Homicide-Suicide Case by Smothering and Strangulation. Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(2):166-168.
- Turk, E.E., and M. Tsokos
 2005 Vehicle-Assisted Suicide Resulting in Complete Decapitation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26:292-293.
- Turkmen, N., B. Eren, Z.D. Uyaniker, and A.T. Ergonen
 2012 An Uncommon Suicide Method: Self Strangulation. Med Arh, 66(6):423-424.
- Turla A, and C. Ozkanli
 2006 Tying Hands in Suicide by Hanging: A Case Introduction. Turkish Journal of Forensic Science, 5:35-39.
- Tzimas, Iliana, Thomas Bajanowski, Stefan Pollak, and K. Trubner
 2014 Suicidal Ligature Strangulation Using Gymnastics Bands. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(2):313-316.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H.
 1992 Hyoid Fracture and Strangulation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(5):1216-1222.
- Uchigasaki, S., H. Takahashi, and T. Suzuki
 1999 An Experimental Study of Death in a Reverse Suspension. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20:116-119.
- Ueno, Y., M. Asano, H. Nushida, K. Nakagawa, J. Adach, and Y. Nagasaki
 2003 Sexual Asphyxia by Hanging - A Case Report and a Review of the Literature. Legal Medicine, 5(3):175-180.
- Ueno, Y., T. Fukunaga, K. Nakagawa, T. Imabayashi, S. Fujiwara, et al.
 1989 A Homicidal Strangulation by Ligature, Disguised as a Suicidal Hanging. Nihon Hoigaku Zasshi, 43:46-51.
- Uhrenholt, Lars, and Lene W.T. Boel
 2009 Contributions from Forensic Imaging to the Investigation of Fatal Upper Cervical Fractures. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- 2010 Contributions from Forensic Imaging to the Investigation of Upper Cervical Fractures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1598-1602.
- Uva, J.L.
 1995 Review: Autoerotic Asphyxiation in the United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:574-581.
- Uzün, I., Büyüç, and K. Gürpınar
 2007 Suicidal Hanging: Fatalities in Istanbul Retrospective Analysis of 761 Autopsy Cases. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 14:406-409.
- Vaghela, D.R., and Pratik R. Patel
 2009 Late Death in a Case of Hanging - Case Report. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 10(1):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_010_no_001/papers/paper002.html

- Vanezis, P.
1989 Pathology of Neck Injury. Butterworths, London.
- Vanezis, P., S.M.S. Claydon, R.C. Chapman, and L.M. al-Alousi
1993 Internal Carotid Artery Thrombosis Following Manual Strangulation. Medicine Science and the Law, 33(1):69-71.
- Vapa, Dusan, Radosav Radosavkic, Miljen Maletin, and Igor Veselinovic
2012 An Unusual Suicide Case by Combination of Choking and Hanging. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(4):305-306.
- Vennemann, B., and S. Pollak
2006 Death by Hanging While Watching Violent Pornographic Videos on the Internet – Suicide or Accidental Autoerotic Death. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120:110-114.
- Verma, S.K.
2007 Pediatric and Adolescent Strangulation Deaths. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 14:61-64.
- Verma, S.K., N.K. Aggarwal, and A. Kohli
2005 Accidental Ligation Strangulation Deaths in East Dehli (India). Medicine Science and the Law, 45(1):47-51.
- Verma, S.K., and S. Lal
2006 Strangulation Deaths During 1993-2002 in East Dehli (India). Legal Medicine, Tokyo, 8(1):1-4.
- Vieira, D.N.
1988 Homicidal Hanging. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 9(4):287-289.
- Viero, Alessia, Giovanni Cecchetto, Rafael Boscolo-Berto, Guido Viel, and Massimo Montisci
2016 Suicidal Smothering by Rubber Latex Gloves and Handkerchief. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):268-270.
- Vijayakumari, N.
2011 Suicidal Hanging: A Prospective Study. Journal of Indian Academy of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):355-357.
- Viola, Luigi, Nunzio Di Nunno, Fulvio Costantinides, Salvatore Lombardo, Stanislao Mangiatori, and Cosimo Di Nunno
2002 Unusual Neck Lesion in a Pedestrian Caused by a Road Accident. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(1):68-71.
- Vita, Sara, Monica Salerno, Francesca Maglietta, Gabriela Perilli
2014 It Must Be Suicide! Methodological Approach in Atypical Hanging with Handcuffs. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Wakely, J., and M.F. Bruce
1989 Interpreting Signs of Trauma on a Human Axis Vertebra. Journal of Anatomy, 167:265.
- Wales, J., K. Jackimczyk, and P. Rosen
1983 Aspiration Following a Cave-In. Ann Emerg Med, 12:99-101.
- Walker, A., C.M. Milroy, and J. Payne-James
2005 Asphyxia. In J. Payne-James, R.W. Byard, T.S. Corey, and C. Henderson, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Legal Medicine, Volume 1, Elsevier Academic Press, Oxford, UK, pp.151-157.
- Wallace, S.K., W.A. Cohen, E.J. Stern, and D.T. Reay
1994 Judicial Hanging: Postmortem Radiographic, CT, and MR Imaging Features with Autopsy Confirmation. Radiology, 193(1):263-267.
- Wankhede, A.G., and A.P. Dongre
2002 Head Injury with Traumatic and Postural Asphyxia: A Case Report. Medicine Science and the Law, 42(4):358-359.
- Wang, Wenbao, Linghua Kong, Ronghua Dong, and Heyuan Zhao
2007 Fracture of the Hyoid Bone Associated with Atlantoaxial Subluxation: A Case Report and Review of the Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(4):345-347.
- Watanabe, T., and M. Morita
1998 Asphyxia due to Oxygen Deficiency by Gaseous Substances. Forensic Science International, 96:47-59.
- Watanabe-Suzuki, K., O. Suzuki, I. Kosugi, H. Seno, and A. Ishii
2002 A Curious Autopsy Case of a Car Crash in Which Self-Strangulation and Lung Collapse were Found: A Case Report. Medicine, Science and the Law, 42(3):261-264.

- Wills, Stephen Michael, et al.
2009 Homicidal Smothering: Vital Histological Confirmation of Orofacial Injury Despite a Prolonged Post-Mortem Interval. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 5(1):28-31.
- Winek, C.L., W.D. Collum, and C.H. Wecht
1970 Suicide with Plastic Bag and Ethyl Ether. Lancet, 1(7642):365.
- Wolodzko, A.A., M.L. Taff, O. Ratanaproska, and W.U. Spitz
1986 An Unusual Case of Compression Asphyxia and Smothering. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 7(4):354-355.
- Wright, R.K., and J. Davis
1976 Homicidal Hanging Masquerading as Sexual Asphyxia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21:387-389.
- Wyatt, J.P., P.W. Wyatt, T.J. Squires, and A. Busuttill
1998 Hanging Deaths in Children. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(4):343-346.
- Yamasaki, S., A.K. Kobayashi, and K. Nishi
2007 Evaluation of Suicide by Hanging from the Video Recording. Forensic Sci Med and Pathol, 3(1):45-51.
- Yamasaki, Shigeru, Izumi Takase, Naoki Takada, and katsuji Nishi
2009 Measurement of Force to Obstruct the Cervical Arteries and Distribution of Tension Exerted on a Ligature in Hanging. Legal Medicine, 19(4):175-180.
- Yen, K., M. Sonnenschein, M.J. Thali, C. Ozdoba, J. Weis, K. Zwygart, E. Aghayev, C. Jackowski, R. Dirnhofer
2005 Postmortem Multislice Computed Tomography and Magnetic Resonance Imaging of Odontoid Fractures, Atlantoaxial Distractions and Ascending Medullary Edema. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(3):129-136.
- Yen, K., M.J. Thali, E. Aghayev, C. Jackowski, W. Schweitzer, C. Boesch, P. Vock, R. Dirnhofer, and M. Sonnenschein
2005 Strangulation Signs: Initial Correlation of MRI, MSCT, and Forensic Neck Findings. Journal of Magnetic Resonance Imaging, 22(4):501-510.
- Yen, Kathrin, Peter Vock, Andreas Christe, Eva Scheurer, Thomas Plattner, Corinna Schön, Emin Aghayev, Christian Jackowski, Verena Beutler, Michael J. Thali, and Richard Dirnhofer
2007 Clinical Forensic Radiology in Strangulation Victims: Forensic Expertise Based on Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) Findings. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(2):115-123.
- Young, Thomas W.
2010 Pseudostrangulation. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Zaini, M.R.S., and B. Knight
1982 Sub-Pleural Petechiae and Pseudo Petechiae. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(2):141-145.
- Zecevic, D.
1982 Suicidal Strangulation with a Double-Knotted Noose. Journal of Forensic Science, 27(4):963-967.
- Zhao, D., T. Ishikawa, L. Quan, D.R. Li, T. Michiue, and H. Maeda
2008 Suicidal Vehicle-assisted Ligature Strangulation Resulting in Complete Decapitation: An Autopsy Report and a Review of the Literature. Legal Medicine (Tokyo), 10(6):310-315.
- Zhu, B.L., K. Ishida, M.Q. Fujita, and H. Maeda
2000 Immunohistochemical Investigation of Pulmonary Surfactant in Fatal Mechanical Asphyxia. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113(5):268-271.
- Zhu, B., L. Quan, K. Ishida, S. Oritani, M. Taniguchi, M.Q. Fujita, K. Fukita, and H. Maeda
2000 Decapitation in Suicidal Hanging – A Case Report with a Review of the Literature. Legal Medicine, 2(3):159-162.
- Zientek, Gary M., and Wendy M. Gunther
2010 Accidental Asphyxial Death of an Intoxicated Individual Under Unsafe Working Conditions Due to Entrapment in a Grain Elevator. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Zine, K., R. Tandle, N. Varma, and M. Jambure
2011 Accidental Ligature Strangulation with Avulsion of Scalp. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Medicine, 33:267-268.
- Zorro, Andres Rodriguez

- 2014a Suicidal Strangulation by Double Ligature: A Case Report. Medicine, Science and the Law, 54(2):110-112.
- 2014b Asphyxial Suicide by Inhalation of Chloroform Inside a Plastic Bag. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 21:1-4.



Gunshot wound at the top of the cranium received during a drive-by shooting incident

Ballistic Wounds

One of the largest sub-sections of individual trauma referenced in this bibliography is that of ballistic wounds. Over a thousand references are cited in this edition. Naturally, this section goes hand in hand with that titled **Firearms, Projectiles, and Tool Mark Evidence** and specifically its sub-section of **Firearms and Ballistic Evidence**. The sub-section within the **Taphonomy** sections usually represents the final or terminal area of ballistic science. An understanding of wounds in the context of initial and transitional ballistics is required to reconstruct a shooting or death scene. Additionally, a working familiarity with firearms and ammunition characteristics and components is fundamental toward scene reconstruction. Beyond the weapons and wounds, various substrates may be affected during the flight and impact(s) of a projectile. For this reason the researcher is asked to consider the **Fiber and Textile Evidence** and **Other Trace Evidence Topics** sub-sections of **Miscellaneous Trace Evidence**. Hejna and Šafr (2010b) is an example of a transitional or near-terminal ballistic study which addresses the impact of the projectile and gunshot residues on clothing worn by the victim. Other sections of this bibliography which should be considered when researching ballistic wounds include **Criminal and Cultural Behavior** for possibly determining the decision process involved in the selection of particular weapons and whether those weapons are used on oneself or another. Circumstances surrounding a shooting incident might be reflected in case studies or accounts presented throughout **General Crime Scene and Death Scene Investigation** and **Nonfiction Accounts of Buried Body Cases**. Even the search for expended bullets or shell casings and/or secreted firearms might be aided through a review of **Geophysical/Remote Sensing Technology and Applications**. (1294 citations)

Aarabi, B., B. Tofghi, J.A. Kufera, J. Hadley, E.S. Ahn, C. Cooper, et al.
2014 Predictors of Outcome in Civilian Gunshot Wounds to the Head. Journal of Neurosurgery, 1-9.

Abe, Mutsumi, Hisako Motani-Saitoh, Yayoi Sato, and Masahiro Kiuchi
2002 A Fatal Case of Shotgun Injury Caused by One Pellet. Legal Medicine, 4(2):131-133.

Actis Dato, G.M., A. Arslanian, P. Di Marzio, P.L. Filosso, and E. Ruffini
2003 Post Traumatic and Iatrogenic Foreign Bodies in the Heart: Report of Fourteen Cases and Review of the Literature. Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery, 126:408-414.

Adair, Thomas W., Diane W. Cloyd, Bruce Isaacson, Michael J. Dobersen, Cherry Goodman, and Andrea K. McDonald
2005 Suicide by Simultaneous Discharge of Two Handguns. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(2):176-180.

- Adams, D.B.
1982 Wound Ballistics: A Review. Military Medicine, 147:831-835.
- Adeagbo, B.A., C. Clark, and Kim A Collins
2008 Homicides Committed by Youth Assailants: A Retrospective Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29:219-223.
- Adelson, Lester
1961 A Microscopic Study of Dermal Gunshot Wounds. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 35:393-402.
- 1986 Bullet or Bite: A Contribution to the Morphogenesis of Gunshot Dermal Injury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(4):1479-1486.
- Adesanya, A.A., I.R. Afolabi, and D.A. Rocha-Afodu
1988 Civilian Abdominal Gunshot Wounds in Lagos. Journal of the Royal College of Surgeons, Edinburgh, 43:230-234.
- Aesch, Bruno, Thierry Lefrancq, Christophe Destrieux, et al.
2014 Fatal Gunshot Wound to the Head with Lack of Immediate Incapacitation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(2):
- Aggrawal, Anil, Monisha Pradhan, and M. Sreenivas
2015 Nail Injury to the Brain Obscured by a Fall from a Height - Homicide or Suicide? A Case Report. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 55(1):40-43.
- Aghabiklooci, Abbas, Reza Molahoseini, Ashkan Khajoo, and Hamidreza Shiva
2012 Multiple Nails in the Brain: An Unusual Suicidal Attempt. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(1):88-89.
- Ağır, E.G., and N.G. Bilgi
2003 The Specifications of Shotgun Injuries. Turkish Journal of Forensic Science, 2(2):65-73.
- Akhiwu, Wilson O. and Alex P. Igbe
2013 Fatal Gunshot Injuries in Benin City, Nigeria. Medicine, Science and the Law, 53(4):199-202.
- Albrecht, M., D. Scepanovic, A. Ceramilac, V. Milivojevic, S. Berger, G. Tasic, V. Tatic, M. Todoric, D. Popovic, and N. Nanusevic
1979 Experimental Soft Tissue Wounds Caused by Standard Military Rifles. Acta Chir Scand, 489:185-198.
- Alejandro, K.V., J.A. Acosta, and P.A. Rodriguez
2003 Air Gun Pellet Cardiac Injuries: Case Report and Review of the Literature. Journal of Trauma, 54(6):1242-1244.
- Alempijević, Djordje, Dragan Ječmenica, Snežana Pavlekić, Slobodan Savič, and Slobodan Kovačević
2008 Death Caused by a Signal Rocket – Not an Isolated Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(5):1172-1173.
- Alempijević, D., S. Kovacevic, and S. Savić
1999 A Case of Atypical Self-Inflicted Gunshot Wounds of the Head Inflicted by the Simultaneous Use of Two Hand Guns. A Presentation before the 15th Triennial Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, Los Angeles, CA.
- Alessi, G., S. Aiyer, and N. Nathoo
2002 Home-Made Gun Injury: Spontaneous Version and Anterior Migration of Bullet. British Journal of Neurosurgery, 16(4):381-384.
- Al Madni, O., M.A. Kharoshah, and A.M. Shotar
2008 Firearm Fatalities in Dammam, Saudi Arabia. Medicine Science and the Law, 48(3):237-240.
- Al Madani, Osama Mohammed, Magdy Abdel Azim Kharoshah, Mohammed Abdel Salam Youssef, and Ashraf Abdul Raheem Moulana
2011 Multiple Suicidal Firearm Injuries: A Case Study. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 1:140-143.
- Amadasi, Alberto, Simone Borgonovo, Alberto Brandone, Mauro Di Giancamillo, and Cristina Cattaneo
2012 The Survival of metallic Residues from Gunshot Wounds in Cremated Bone: A Radiological Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(3):363-369. (also cited as published in 2011)
doi:10.1007/s00414-011-0633-y
- 2014 A Comparison Between Digital Radiography, Computed Tomography, and Magnetic Resonance in the Detection of Gunshot Residues in Burnt Tissues and Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):712-717.
- Amadasi, A., A. Brandone, A. Rizzi, D. Mazzarelli, and C. Cattaneo
2012 The Survival of Metallic Residues from Gunshot Wounds in Cremated Bone: A SEM-EDX Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(4):525-531.

- Amadasi, Alberto, Ariana Camici, Luca Sironi, Antonella Profumo, Davide Merli, Debora Mazzarelli, Davide Porta, Henri Duday, and Cristina Cattaneo
2015 The Effects of Acid and Alkaline Solutions on Cut Marks and on the Structure of Bone: An Experimental Study on Porcine Ribs. Legal Medicine, 17(6):503-508.
- Amadasi, Alberto, Daniele Gibelli, Debora Mazzarelli, Davide Porta, Daniel Gaudio, Dominic Salsarola, Alberto Brandone, Agostino Rizzi, and Cristina Cattaneo
2015 Assets and Pitfalls of Chemical and Microscopic Analyses on Gunshot Residues in Skeletonized Bodies: A Report of Five Cases. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(4):819-824. (also cited as published in 2012)
- Amadasi, Alberto, Daniele Merli, Alberto Brandone, and Cristina Cattaneo
2014 Chromatic Variation of Soot Soiling: A Possible marker for Gunshot Wounds in Burnt Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):195-198.
doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12300
- Amadasi, A., D. Merli, A. Brandone, P. Poppa, D. Gibelli, and C. Cattaneo
2013 The Survival of Gunshot Residues in Cremated Bone: An Inductively Coupled Plasma Optical Emission Spectrometry Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):964-966.
- Amadasi, A., A. Brandone, A. Rizzi, D. Mazzarelli, and C. Cattaneo
2012 The Survival of Metallic Residues from Gunshot Wounds in Cremated Bone: A SEM-EDX Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126:535-531.
- Amato, J.J., L.J. Billy, N.S. Lawson, and N.M. Rich
1974 High Velocity Missile Injury: An Experimental Study of the Retentive Forces of Tissue. American Journal of Surgery, 127:454-459.
- Amiri, A., H. Sanaci-Zadeh, H. Towfighi Zavarei, F. Rezvani Ardestani, and N. Savoji
2003 Firearm Fatalities. A Preliminary Study Report from Iran. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 10(3):159-163.
- Amirjamshidi, A., K. Abassioun, and H. Rahmat
2003 Minimal Debridement or Simple Wound Closure as the Only Surgical Treatment in War Victims with Low-Velocity Penetrating Head Injuries. Surgical Neurology, 60:105-111.
- Amirjamshidi, A., K. Abassioun, and H. Roosbeh
1997 Air-Gun Pellet Injuries to the Head and Neck. Surg Neurol, 47:331.
- Ampanozi, Garyfalia, Patricia M. Flach, Thomas D. Ruder, Gary M. Hatch, Steffan G. Ross, Michael J. Thali, and Tanja Germerott
2011 Features of Gunshot Wounds to the Head on Postmortem Computed Tomography. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Anania, W.C., R.C. Rosen, and A.M. Giuffre
1987 Gunshot Wounds to the Lower Extremity: Principles and Treatment. Journal of Foot Surgery, 26(3):228-232.
- Andenmatten, M.A., M.J. Thali, B.P. Kneubeuhl, R. Oesterhelweg, S. Ross, D. Spendlove, et al.
2008 Gunshot Injuries Detected by Post-Mortem Multislice Computed Tomography (MSCT): A Feasibility Study. Legal Medicine, 10(6):287-292.
- Anderson, Bryce, O., Tyler A. Kress, Anne M. Kroman, David J. Porta, and John C. Hungerford
2007 An Experimental Comparison of Bone Wound Ballistics of Non-Lead and Lead Bullets. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Anglin, D., H.R. Hutson, J. Luftman, S. Qualls, and D. Moradzadeh
1998 Intracranial Hemorrhage Associated with Tangential Gunshot Wounds to the Head. Acad Emerg Med, 5(7):672-677.
- Anonymous
1970 Evaluation of Wound Data and Munitions Effectiveness in Vietnam (Volume 1). Joint Technical Coordination Group for Munitions Effectiveness.
- Apfelbaum, J.D., L.W. Shockley, J.W. Wahe, and E.E. Moore
1998 Entrance and Exit Gunshot Wounds: Incorrect Terms for the Emergency Department? Journal of Emergency Medicine, 16:741-745.
- Aquila, Isabella, Carmela Falcone, Ciro Di Nunzio, Silvia Boca, Ester De Luca, Oscar Tamburrini, and Pietrantonio Ricci
2013 Postmortem Multi-Slice Computer Tomography in the Evaluation of Single Gunshot Injuries. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

- Armendariz, J., S. Irigarai, and F. Etxeberria
1994 New Evidence of Prehistoric Arrow Wounds in the Iberian Peninsula. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 4(3):215-222.
- Arslan, M., R. Karanfil, R. Akçan, N. Çekin, Groving
2007 Danger Day by Day: Blank Guns. Legal Medicine Bulletin, 12(91):21-24.
- Arunkumar, Ponni, Lorenzo Gitto, and Giorgio Bolino
2014 Multiple (Eight) Self-Inflicted Gunshot Wounds to the Head. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Arunkumar, Ponni, Aniello Maiese, Giorgio Bolino, and Lorenzo Gitto
2015 Determined to Die! Ability to Act Following Multiple Self-inflicted Gunshot Wounds to the Head. The Cook County Office of Medical Examiner Experience (2005-2012) and Review of Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1373-1379.
- Asamura, Hideki, Kayoko Takayanagi, Liu Chunyan, Masao Ota, and Hirofumi Fukushima
1999 The Judgement of a Gunshot Wound with Severe Post-mortem Changes. Legal Medicine, 1(3):185-187.
- Asirdizer, Mahmut, Nursel Turkmen, and Okan Akan, et al.
2014 The Postman Always Rings Twice: Two Cases of Shotgun Deaths Associated with an Unconventional Home Security Alarm System. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(2):
- Asirdizer, Mahmut, and Mehmet Sunay Yavuz
2009 A Case of Shotgun Injury Which Occurred While an Unconventional Home Security Alarm System was being Checked. Forensic Science International, 192(1-3):e1-e5.
- Aslan, Sahin, Mustafa Uzkeser, Yavuz Katirci, Zeynep Cakir, Ozlem Bilir, Fatih Bilge, and Murtaza Cakir
2006 Air Guns: Toys or Weapons? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(3):260-262.
- Atilgan, Mehmet, and Sema Demirçin
2013 Suicidal Childhood Deaths with Firearms in Antalya, Turkey. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(6):644-646.
- Avis, S.P.
1994 Suicidal Gunshot Wounds. Forensic Science International, 67(1):41-47.
1996 Homicide in Newfoundland: A Nine-year Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41:101-105.
- Ayers, K.M., and C.J. Stahl
1972 Ballistic Characteristics and Wounding Effects of a Tear Gas Pen Gun Loaded with Ortho-Chlorobenzalmalononitrile. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(2):
- Azmak, D., G. Altun, S. Bilgi, and A. Yilmaz
1998 Firearm Fatalities in Edirne, 1984-1997. Forensic Science International, 95(3):231-239.
- Baik, S-O, J.M. Uku, and M. Sikirica
1991 A Case of External Beveling with an Entrance Gunshot Wound to the Skull Made by a Small Caliber Rifle Bullet. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 12:334-336.
- Bailey, James A.
2010 Superimposition of Artifact on Bone in Unidentified Skeleton: Alleged Member of James-Younger Gang. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(2):163-172.
- Bailey, J., and P.D. Mitchell
2007 A Case for Sherlock Holmes: Forensic Investigation of a Gunshot Wound to the Head Dating from Victorian London. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(1):100-104.
- Bajanowski, T., K.B. Huttenbrink, and B. Brinkmann
1991 Detection of Foreign Particles in Traumatized Skin. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 104:161-166.
- Bajanowski, T., B. Karger, and B. Brinkmann
2001 Scratched Pustule or Gunshot Wound? A Medical Odyssey. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114:267-268.
- Bakovic, Marija, Vedrana Petrovecki, Davor Strinovic, and Davor Mayer
2014 Shot through the Heart--Firepower and Potential Lethality of Air Weapons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1658-1661.
- Balci, Y., G. Canogullari, and E. Ulupinar

- 2007 Characterization of the Gunshot Suicides. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 14:203-208.
- Baptista, Marcus Vinicius, Solange C.G.P. d'Avila, and Antônio Miguel M.P. d'Ávila
2014 Histopathological Detection of Entry and Exit Holes in Human Skin Wounds Caused by Firearms. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 25:49-52.
- Barach, E., M. Tomlanovich, and R. Nowak
1986a Ballistics: A Pathophysiologic Examination of the Wounding Mechanism of Firearms: Part I. The Journal of Trauma, 26(3):225-235.
1986b Ballistics: A Pathophysiologic Examination of Wounding Mechanisms of Firearms: Part II. Journal of Trauma, 26(4):374-383.
- Barnes, F.C., and R.A. Helson
1974 An Empirical Study of Gunpowder Residue Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(3):448-462.
- Barnes, F.C., M.S. Helson, and R.A. Helson
1976 A Death from an Air Gun. Journal of Forensic Science, 21(3):653-658.
- Barnes, Michael
2012 Comparison of Photographs of a Wound to the Rear Sight Area of a Handgun. AFTE Journal, 44(2):132-144.
- Bartlett, C.S., D.L. Helfet, M.R. Hausman, and R. Strauss
2000 Ballistics and Gunshot Wounds: Effects on Musculoskeletal Tissues. Journal of the American Academy of Orthopedic Surgery, 8(1):21-36.
- Basu, S., S. Ferriss, and R. Horn
1984 Suicide Reconstruction by Glue-Lift of Gunshot Residue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(3):
- Batch, A.J.
1981 The Air Rifle: A Dangerous Weapon. British Medical Journal, 282:1834.
- Bayer, Lindsey A., Brett E. Harding, Wendy A. Lavezzi, and Barbara C. Wolf
2015 The "Spaghetti Bullet": Difficulties Inherent in the Medicolegal Investigation of Deaths Caused by Non-Standard Ammunition. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Beaver, A.C., and M.L. Cheatham
1999 Life-Threatening Nail Gun Injuries. Am Surgeon, 65:113-116.
- Behera, C., et al.
2009 Appointed Bullet – A Premeditated Murder Followed by Suicide. Medicine, Science and the Law, 49(1):69-71.
- Belkin, M.
1978 Wound Ballistics. Progress in Surgery, 16:7-24.
- Bement, Leland, Ernest Lundelius, and Richard Ketchum
2004 5000 Year Old Bison Skull with Embedded Projectile Point. Abstracts of the 11th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, October 29-30, 2004, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma. University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory
<http://archlab.uindy.edu>
- Ben-Galim, P., and C.A. Reitman
2008 Intrathecal Migratory Foreign Body Without Neurological Deficit after a Gunshot Wound. Eur Spine J, 8(2):404-407.
- Bentley, Alastair J., Anthony Busuttill, Brian Clifton, and Peter Sibbald
1997 Homicidal Tandem Bullet Wound of the Chest. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):56-59.
- Berg, R.A., and G.B. Jacobs
1971 Tangential Missile Wounds of the Skull: A Summary of the Radiographic Features in Nineteen Cases. Military Medicine, 134-136.
- Berg, Regan J., Kenji Inaba, Obi Okoye, Efstathios Karamanos, Aaron Strumwasser, Konstantinos Chouliaras, Pedro G. Teixeira, and Demetrios Demetriades
2014 The Peril of Thoracoabdominal Firearm Trauma: 984 Civilian Injuries Reviewed. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 77(5):684-691.
- Berger, Nicole, Pia Paula, Dominic Gascho, Patricia M. Flach, et al.
2013 Bone Marrow Edema Induced by a Bullet after a Self-Inflicted Accidental Firing. Legal Medicine, 15(5):329-331.

- Berlin, R., L.E. Gelin, B. Janzon, D.H. Lewis, B. Rybeck, J. Sandegrad, and T. Seeman
1976 Local Effects of Assault Rifle Bullets in Liver Tissues. Acta Chir. Scand., Suppl:459
- Berryman, H.E., and W.M. Gunther
2000 Keyhole Defect Production in Tubular Bone. Journal of Forensic Science, 45(2):483-487.
- Berryman, Hugh E., and Alicja K. Kutyla
2008 Gunshot Residue (GSR) on Bone as a Potential Indicator of Gunshot Trauma in the Absence of a Bullet Wound Defect – A Noteworthy Observation. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Berryman, Hugh E., Alicja K. Kutyla, and J. Russel Davis, II
2010 Detection of Gunshot Primer Residue on Bone in an Experimental Setting – An Unexpected Finding. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):488-491.
- Berryman, H.E., A.K. Lanfear, and N.R. Shirley
2012 The Biomechanics of Gunshot Trauma to Bone: Research Considerations in the Present Judicial Climate. In D.C. Dirkmaat, editor, A Companion to Forensic Anthropology. Blackwell Publishing Limited, Chichester, UK. pp.390-399.
- Berryman, Hugh E., Natalie R. Shirley, and Alicja K. Lanfear
2013 Basic Gunshot Trauma Interpretation in Forensic Anthropology. In M.T.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.291-306.
- Berryman, H.E., O.C. Smith, and S.A. Symes
1995 Diameter of Cranial Gunshot Wounds as a Function of Bullet Caliber. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):751-754.
- Berryman, Hugh E., and Steven A. Symes
1995 Diameter of Cranial Gunshot Wounds as a Function of Bullet Caliber. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:751-754.
- 1998 Recognizing Gunshot and Blunt Cranial Trauma Through Fracture Interpretation. in Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, Second Edition, Kathleen Reichs editor, Charles C. Thomas Publishers, Springfield, IL, pp. 333-352. (also cited as pages 333-344)
- Bertoldo, U., F. Enrichens, A. Comba, G. Ghiselli, S. Vaccarisi, and M. Ferraris
2004 Retrograde Venous Bullet Embolism: A Rare Occurrence. Journal of Trauma, 57:187-192.
- Besant-Matthews, P. E.
2000 Examination and Interpretation of Rifled Firearm Injuries. In J.K. Mason and B.N. Purdue, editors, The Pathology of Trauma, Arnold, London, UK, pp:47-74.
- Besler, K., M. Kleiber, H.R. Zerkowski, and K. Trubner
1998 Nonlethal Penetrating Cardiac Injury from a Crossbow Bolt. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111:88-90.
- Bessho, Marie, Kana Unuma, Akina Nara, and Koichi Uemura
2012 A Case in Which a Bone Fragment Caused by a Bullet made a Second Channel in Addition to the Bullet Channel. Legal Medicine, 14(4):188-190.
- Betz, P., H. Pankratz, R. Penning, and W. Eisenmenger
1993 Homicide with a Captive Bolt Pistol. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14(1):54-57. (also cited as 21(1):32-35)
- Betz, P., O. Peschel, D. Stiefel, and W. Eisenmenger
1995 Frequency of Blood Spatters on the Shooting Hand and of Conjunctival Petechiae Following Suicidal Gunshot Wounds to the Head. Forensic Science International, 76:47-53.
- Betz, P., D. Stiefel, and W. Eisenmenger
1996 Cranial Fractures and Direction of Fire in Low Velocity Gunshots. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 109:58-61.
- Betz, P., D. Stiefel, R. Hausmann, and W. Eisenmenger (also cited as Stiefelb)
1997 Fractures at the Base of the Skull in Gunshots to the Head. Forensic Science International, 86(3):155-161.
- Beyer, J.D. (editor)
1962 Wound Ballistics. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
<http://history.amedd.army.mil/booksdocs/wwii/woundblstcs/default.htm>
- Bhana, B.D., G.M. Kirk, and M.A. Dada

- 2003 Fatal Firearm Wounds: A Clinicopathologic Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(3):273-276.
- Bhoopat, T.
1995 A Case of Internal Beveling with an Exit Gunshot Wound to the Skull. Forensic Science International, 71(2):97-101.
- Bhootra, Bhanwar Lal
2004 Penetrating Wound of Head by Slingshot: Medicolegal Aspects. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Bhootra, B.L., and B.D. Bhana
2004 An Unusual Missile-Type Head Injury Caused by a Stone: Case Report and Medicolegal Perspectives. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(4):355-357.
- Bill, J.H.
1862 Notes on Arrow Wounds. American Journal of the Medical Sciences, 88:365-387. (also cited as volume 44)
- Bir, Cynthia A.
2000 The Evaluation of Blunt Ballistic Impacts of the Thorax. PhD Thesis, Wayne State University, Detroit, Michigan
- Bir, Cynthia A., marianne Ressler, and Shelby Stewart
2012 Skin Penetration Surrogate for the Evaluation of Less Lethal Kinetic Energy Munitions. Forensic Science International, 204:34-30.
- Bir, Cynthia A., Shelby J. Stewart, and Marianne Wilhelm
2005 Skin Penetration Assessment of Less Lethal Kinetic Energy Munitions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1426-1429.
- Bir,C., D.Viano, and A. King
2004 Development of Biomechanical Response Corridors of the Thorax to Blunt Ballistic Impacts. Journal of Biomechanics, 37:73-79.
- Bird, Cate E., and Julie M. Fleischman
2015 A Rare Case of an Intact Bone Plug Associated with a Gunshot Exit Wound. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):1074-1077.
- Bixler, R.P., C.R. Ahrens, R.P. Rossi, and D. Thickman
1991 Bullet Identification with Radiography, Radiology, 178:563
- Black, A.N., B.D. Burns, and S. Zuckerman
1941 An Experimental Study of the Wounding Effects of High Velocity Missiles. British Medical Journal, 2:872-874.
- Blanco-Pampin, J.M., J.M. Suárez-Peñaranda, R. Rico-Boquete, and L. Concheiro-Carro
1997 Planned Complex Suicide: An Unusual Suicide by Hanging and Gunshot. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):104-106.
- Blessing, Melissa M., and Peter T. Lin
2016 Suicide by Shotgun in Southeaster Minnesota. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S159-S162.
- Bligh-Glover, William Z.
2012 One-in-a-Million Shot: A Homicidal Thoracic Air Rifle Wound, A Case Report, and A Review of the Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(1):98-101.
- Blocker, S., D. Coln, and J.H. Chang
1982 Serious Air Rifle Injuries in Children. Pediatrics, 69:751-754.
- Blumenthal, Ryan
2007 Suicidal Gunshot Wounds to the Head: A Retrospective Review of 406 Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(4):288-291.
- 2012 Secondary Missile Injury from Lightning Strike. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(1):83-85.
- Boëda, E., J.-M. Geneste, C. Griggo, N. Mercier, S. Muhesen, J.L. Reyss, A. Taha, and H. Valladas
1999 A Levallois Point Embedded in the Bertebræ of a Wild Ass (*Equus africanus*): Hafting, Projectile and Mousterian Hunting Weapons. Antiquity, 73:394-402.
- Bohnert, M., U. Schmidt, M.G. Perdekaml, and S. Pollak
2002 Diagnosis of a Captive-Bolt Injury in a Skull Extremely Destroyed by Fire. Forensic Science International, 127:192-197.
- Bokobza, Lionel and Bernard Schecter
2013 Wound Potential by Firing Unconventional Projectiles. AFTE Journal, 45(1):30-36.

- Bolino, Giorgio, Lorenzo Gitto, Massimiliano dell' Aquila, Serenella Serinelli, and Aniello Maiese
2015 The Importance of Postmortem Computed Tomography in a Gunshot Wound-Related Death: A Case Report. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Bolliger, Stephan, Thomas Plattner and Ulrich Zollinger
2006 The Deadly Broomstick: An Unusual Missile Injury to the Neck. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(4):304-306.
- Bolliger, Stephan A., Michael J. Thali, et al.
2010 Gunshot Energy Transfer Profile in Ballistic Gelatine, Determined with Computed Tomography Using the Total Crack Length Method. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(6):613-616.
- Bond, S.J., G.C. Schnier, and F.B. Miller
1996 Air-powered Guns: Too Much Firepower to be a Toy. Journal of Trauma, 41(4):674-678.
- Bonifacio, Antonino, Edoardo Scalici, Sergio Cinque, Cettina Sortino, and Paolo Procaccianti
2008 A Particular Case of Suicide Committed with a Double-Barreled Shotgun. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Bonsignore, Alessandro, Luca Vallega Bernucci, Marco Canepa, and Francesco Ventura
2013 Suicide Due to Four Speargun Shots: A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(3):201-204.
- Book, R.G., and J.B. Botha
1994 Zulu Zip Guns and an Unusual Murder. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15(4):319-324.
- Bowyer, G.W., G.J. Cooper, and P. Rice
1996 Small Fragment Wounds: Biophysics and Pathophysiology. Journal of Trauma, 40(3S):159S-164S.
- Brant, Merrill D.
1998 Determining the Distance of Gunshot Wounds to the Head by Appearance and Physical Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(2):133-146.
- Brassell, Melissa A., Mary G. Ripple, and David R. Fowler
2007 Open Fractures in Pedestrians Mimicking Gunshot Wounds. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Bratton, S.L., M.D. Dowd, T.V. Brogan, and M.A. Hegenbarth
1997 Serious and Fatal Air Gun Injuries: More than Meets the Eye. Pediatrics, 100(4):609-612.
- Brazeau, J., and R.K. Wong
1997 Analysis of Gunshot Residues on Human Tissues and Clothing by X-ray Microfluorescence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:424-428.
- Breeze, J., D.J. Carr, A. Mabbott, S. Beckett, and J.C. Clasper
2015 Refrigeration and Freezing of Porcine Tissue does not Affect the Retardation of Fragment Simulating Projectiles. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 32:77-83.
- Breeze, J., N. Hunt, I. Gibb, G. James, A. Hepper, and J. Clasper
2013 Experimental Penetration of Fragment Simulating Projectiles into Porcine Tissues Compared with Simulants. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(4):296-299.
- Breeze, J., T. Newberry, D. Pope, and M.J. Midwinter
2013 The Challenges in Developing a Finite Element Injury Model of the Neck to Predict the Penetration of Explosively Propelled Projectiles. J.R. Army Med Corps, 160(3):220-225.
- Breitenecker, R.
1969 Shotgun Wound Patterns. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 52:258-269. (also cited as pp. 269-285)
- Breitenecker, R., and W. Senior
1967 Shotgun Patterns I: An Experimental Study on the Influence of Intermediate Targets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 12(2):193-204.
- Bresson, F., J. Ducouret, J. Peyré, C. Maréchal, R. Delille, T. Colard, and X. Demondion
2012 Experimental Study of the Expansion Dynamic of 9mm Parabellum Hollow Point Projectiles in Ballistic Gelatin. Forensic Science International, 219:113-118.
- Bresson, F., and O. Franck
2010 Comparing Ballistic Wounds with Experiments on Body Simulator. Forensic Science International, 198(1-3):e23-e22.

- Briones, Alice J., Philip J. Berran, Edward L. Mazuchowski, and Howard T. Harcke
 2012 The Presence of Hyoid Bone Fractures in Self-Inflicted Gunshot Wounds to the Submental Region of the Neck. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Brissie, R.M., and E.S. Collum
 1980 Shotgun Wounds: Multiple Probes and Shielding Effects as Adjuncts to Determining Position of the Deceased at time of Injury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(3):
- Brodbeck, Silke, K. Englemann, H.L. Reinsch, H. Bratzke, and T.J. Vogl
 2004 The Use of Postmortem CT-Scans in Shotgun Wounds – Correlation of Radiological and Autopsy Findings. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 6-8, Tucson, Arizona. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.9.
- Brown, H., D.M. Cauchi, J.L. Holden, H. Wrobel, and S. Cordner
 1999 Image Analysis of Gunshot Residue on Entry Wounds I – The Technique and Preliminary Study. Forensic Science International, 100:163-177.
- Brown, H., D.M. Cauchi, J.L. Holden, FCL Allen, S. Cordner, and P. Thatcher
 1999 Image Analysis of Gunshot Residue on Entry Wounds II – A Statistical Estimation of Firing Range. Forensic Science International, 100:179-186.
- Brożek-Mucha, Zuzanna
 2009 A Fatal Shot with a Signal Flare – A Crime Reconstruction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):678-681.
- Bruce-Chwatt, Robert Michael
 1981 The Air Rifle: A Dangerous Weapon. British Medical Journal, 283:57.
- 2010 Air Gun Wounding and Current UK Laws Controlling Air Weapons. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(3):123-126.
- Bruchey, William J., Jr and Larry M. Sturdivan (also cited as "Bruckey")
 1968 An Instrumented Range Meeting the Requirements of a Wound Ballistics Small Arms Program. Aberdeen Proving Grounds, September
- Bruckey, W.J., and D.E. Frank
 1984 Police Handgun Ammunition: Incapacitation Effects, Volume I: Evaluation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Brunelle, R.L., C.M. Hoffman, and K.B. Snow
 1970 Comparison of Elemental Composition of Pistol Bullets by Atomic Absorption: Preliminary Study. J Assoc Off Anal Chem, 53:470-474.
- Bryant, Erick P.
 2016 An Unusual Case of Complex Suicide by Nail Gun, Carbon Monoxide, and Ethanol. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Buchanan, J.D.
 1982 'Diedeling' - A Potentially Lethal Phenomenon in Iar Weapons. Medicine, Science and the Law, 22(2):107-110.
- Buchsbaum, H.J., and P.A. Caruso
 1969 Gunshot Wound of the Pregnant Uterus: Case Report of Fetal Injury, Deglutition of Missile, and Survival. Obstet Gynecol, 33(5):673-676.
- Bungardt, N., R. Dettmeyer, and B. Madea
 2005 Suicidal Shot in the Mouth with an Unmodified Blank Cartridge Pistol. Arch Kriminol, 216:1-6.
- Burnett, B.R.
 1991 Detection of Bone and Bone-Plus-Bullet Particles in Backspatter from Close-Range Shots to Heads. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(6):1745-1752.
- Buyuk, Yalcin, Sadi Cagdir, Abdullah Avsar, Gokce U. Duman, D. Oguzhan Melez, and Feyzi Sahin
 2009 Fatal Cranial Shot by Blank Cartridge Gun: Two Suicide Cases. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(6):354-356.
- Byard, R.W., E. Haas, D.T. Marshall, J.D. Gilbert, and H.F. Krous
 2009 Characteristic Features of Pediatric Firearm Fatalities - Comparisons Between Australia and the United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54:1093-1096.

- Byard, R.W., B. Koszyca, and R. James
1999 Crossbow Suicide: Mechanisms of Injury and Neuropathologic Findings. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(4):347-353.
- Byard, R.W., and M. Tsokos
2006 Avulsion of the Distal Tibial Shaft in Aircraft Crashes: A Pathological Feature of Extreme Decelerative Injury. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27:337-339.
- Cagavi, F., M. Kalayci, I. Seckiner, Z. Cagavi, S. Gul, H.T. Atasoy, et al.
2007 Migration of a Bullet in the Spinal Canal. Journal of Clinical Neuroscience, 14(1):74-76.
- Cail, Kenneth, and Edward Klatt
2013 The Effect of Intermediate Clothing Targets on Shotgun Ballistics. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(4):348-351.
- Caird, J., G. Roberts, M. Farrell, and D. Allcutt
2000 Self-Inflicted Head Trauma Using a Captive Bolt Pistol: Report of Three Cases. British Journal of Neurosurgery, 14(4):349-351.
- Çakir, I., G. Çetin, H.B. Uner, and E. Albek
2003 Shot Range Estimation Based on Pellet Distribution in Shots with a Pump-Action Shotgun. Forensic Science International, 132(3):211-215.
- Callender, G.R.
1943 Wound Ballistics. War Medicine, 3:337-350.
- Callender, G.R., and R.W. French
1935 Wound Ballistics: Studies in the Mechanism of Wound Production by Rifle Bullets. Military Surgeon, 77(4):177-201. (also cited 4:177-201)
- Campbell-Hewson, G., C.V. Egleston, and A. Busuttill
1997 The Use of Air Weapons in Attempted Suicide. Injury, 28(2):153-158.
- Campillo, Domenech, Oriol Mercadal, Rosa-maria Blanch
1993 A Mortal Wound Caused by a Flint Arrowhead in Individual MF-18 of the Neolithic Period Exhumed at Sant Quirze del Valles. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(2):145-150.
- Can, Muhammet, Nadir Yıldırım, and Gökçe Kaan Ataç
2010 Dissecting Firearm Injury to the Head and Neck with Non-Linear Bullet Trajectory: A Case Report. Forensic Science International, 197(1-3):e13-e17.
- Canturk, G., et al.
2009 Autopsy Findings of Suicidal Deaths Committed by Firearms in Ankara, Turkey. Medicine Science and the Law, 49(3):207-212.
- Capannesi, ., C. Ciavola, and A.F. Sedda
1993 Determination of Firing Distance and Firing Angle by Neutron Activation Analysis in a Case Involving Gunshot Wounds. Forensic Science International, 61:75-84.
- Caplan, Stuart A., Brent Accurso, Haward Kaufman, and Yeshwant B. Rawal
2013 Retained Bullet Fragments in the Maxillofacial Region. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Carey, M.E., G.S. Sarna, J.B. Farrell, and L.T. Happel
1989 Experimental Missile Wound to the Brain. Journal of Neurosurgery, 71(5 Pt 1):754-764.
- Carney, Erin M., and David R. Fowler
2013 Pseudo Searing of the Skin Around Contact Gunshot Wounds. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Carr, D., A.C. Lindstrom, A. Jareborg, S. Champion, N. Waddell, D. Miller, et al.
2015 Development of a Skull/Brain Model for Military Wound Ballistics Studies. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(3):505-510.
- Carroll, A., and C.A. Soderstrom
1978 New Nonpenetrating Ballistic Injury. Ann Surg, 188:753-757.
- Carter, G.L.

- 1989 Accidental Firearm Fatalities and Injuries Among Recreational Hunters. Ann Emerg Med, 18:406-409.
- Carver, John D., and Jeffrey M. Jentzen
2006 Gunshot Injuries to Automobile Occupants: The Milwaukee Experience. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Cascini, Fidelia, Tommaso Tartaglione, Antonio Oliva, and Daniela Marchetti
2009 A Case of Hunting Death Due to an Overpenetrated Bullet. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123:151-153.
doi: 10.1007/s00414-008-0270-2
- Catanese, C.A., and K. Gilmore
2002 Fetal Gunshot Wound Characteristics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(5):1067-1069.
- Cattaneo, Cristina, Salvatore Andreola, Eloisa Marinelli, Pasquale Poppa, Davide Porta, and Marco Grandi
2010 The Detection of Microscopic Markers of Hemorrhaging and Wound Age on Dry Bone: A Pilot Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(1):22-26.
- Cave, Rowena, Vincent J. DiMaio, and D. Kimberley Molina
2014 Homicide or Suicide? Gunshot Wound Interpretation: A Bayesian Approach. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(2):
- Cavlak, Mehmet, Alper Özkök, Serhat Sari, Ahmet Dursun, Taner Akar, Mustafa Karapirli, and Birol Demirel
2015 Iatrogenic Artefacts Attributable to Traditional Cupping Therapy in a Shotgun Fatality. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 35:26-28.
- Cecchetto, G., A. Amagliani, C. Girauo, P. Fais, F. Cavarzeran, M. Montisci, G. Feltrin, G. Viel, and S.D. Ferrara
2011 MicroCT Detection of Gunshot Residue in Fresh and Decomposed Firearm Wounds. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126:377-383.
doi:10.1007/s00414-011-0648-4
- Cecchetto, Giovanni, Alessandro Amagliani, Guido Viel, Paolo Fais, Chiara Girauo, Giampietro Feltrin, Santo Davide Ferrara, and Massimo Montisci
2011 Gunshot Wounds Covered by Different Textiles: Determination of GSR Through Micro-CT Analysis. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Cecchetto, Giovanni, Chiara Girauo, A. Amgliani, G. Viel, P. Fais, F. Cavarzeran, et al.
2011 Estimation of the Firing Distance Through Micro-CT Analysis of Gunshot Wounds. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(2):245-251.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
1995 BB and Pellet Gun-related Injuries - United States, June 1992-May 1994. Morb Mortal Wkly Rep, 44(9):909-913.
- Ceylan, H., A. McGowan, and M.D. Stringer
2002 Air Weapon Injuries: A Serious and Persistent Problem. Arch Dis Child, 86:234-235.
- Challener, R.C., and S.B. Rosenberg
1986 An Unusual Shotgun Injury Pattern Produced by an Intermediate Target. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 7(3):249-251.
- Chapman, J., and C.M. Milroy
1992 Firearm Deaths in Yorkshire and Humberside. Forensic Science International, 57(2):181-191.
- Chapman, Katharine A.
2007 When the Bullet Hits the Bone: Patterns of Gunshot Trauma to the Infracranium. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Charles, A., J. Asensio, W. Forno, P. Petrone, G. Roldan, and R.P. Scot
2002 Penetrating Bean Bag Injury: Intrathoracic Complication of a Nonlethal Weapon. Journal of Trauma, 53(5):997-1000.
- Charlier, Philippe, Jean-Claude Alvarez, Michel Durigon, and Geoffroy Lorin de al Grandmaison
2012 Unusual Death by Rubber Bullet: Should These Guns be Reclassified as Lethal Weapons? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(1):e4.
- Charters, A.C., and A. Charters
1976 Wounding Mechanism of Very High Velocity Projectiles. Journal of Trauma, 16(6):464-470.

- Chattopadhyay, Saurabh
2008 Accidental Low Velocity Atypical Missile Injury to the Head. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):334-336.
- Chen, Y., Y. Maio, C. Xu, G. Zhang, T. Lei, and L. Tan
2010 Wound Ballistics of the Pig Mandibular Angle: A Preliminary Finite Element Analysis and Experimental Study. Journal of Biomechanics, 43(6):1131-1137.
- Choi, Pamela M., Charles Hong, Smiksha Bansal, Angela Lumba-Brown, Colleen M. Fitzpatrick, and Martin S. Keller
2016 Firearm Injuries in the Pediatric Population: A Tale of One City. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 80(1):64-69.
- Chowaniec, Czeslaw, Mariusz Kobek, Christian Jablonski, Stanislaw Kabiesz-Neniczka, and Weronika Karczewska
2008 Case-Study of Fatal Gunshot Wounds from Non-Lethal Projectiles. Forensic Science International, 178(2):213-217.
- Cina, S.J., C.D. Lariscy, S.T. McGown, M.A. Hopkins, J.D. Butts, and S.E. Conradi
1996 Firearm-Related Hunting Fatalities in North Carolina: Impct of the 'Hunter Orange' Law. Southern Medical Journal, 89:396.
- Cina, Stephen J., Stephen S. Radentz, and John E. Smialek
1998 Suicide Using a Compound Bow and Arrow. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(1):102-105.
- Cina, Stephen J., Michael E. Ward, Melanie A. Hopkins, and Clay A. Nichols
1999 Multifactorial Analysis of Firearm Wounds to the Head with Attention to Anatomic Location. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(2):109-115.
- Clark, M.A.
1987 A Fatal Wound from an Unusual Military Projectile: Potential Dangers of Live Military Ordnance to the Autopsy Pathologist. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(3):793-797.
- Clarot, Franck, Bernard Proust, and Emmanuelle Vaz
2008 Air Guns: Weapons or Toys? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):382-384.
- Clarot, Franck, Emmanuelle Vaz, Frédérique Papin, Bénédicte Clin, Catherine Vicomte, and Bernard Proust
2003 Lethal Head Injury Due to Tear-Gas Cartridge Gunshots. Forensic Science International, 137(1):45-51.
- Claydon, S.M.
1993 A Bolt from the Blue. Medicine, Science and the Law, 33:349-350.
- Clyne, A.
1955 The Wounding and Killing Power of Small Arms Fire in Jungle Operations. J.R. Army Med. Corps, 101:33-38.
- Coates, J.B., and J.C. Beyers, editors
1962 Wound Ballistics, United States Office of the Surgeon General, Department of the Army, Washington, D.C.
- Coe, John I.
1982 External Beveling of Entrance Wounds by Handguns. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 3(3): 215-219.
- Cohen, M.A., B.N., Shakenovsky, and I. Smith
1986 Low Velocity Hand-Gun Injuries to the Maxillofacial Region. Journal of Maxillofacio Surgery, 14(1):26-33.
- Cohle, S.
1977 Handgun Suicides. Forensic Science Gazette, 8(2):2
- Cohle, S.D., J. Pickelman, J.T. Connolly, and S.C. Bauserman
1987 Suicide by Air Rifle and Shotgun. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):1113-1117.
- Collin, John, Peter Revington, Richard Sissoo, and Steven Thomas
2013 Initial Surgical Management of a Gunshot Wound to the Lower Face - A Stepwise Approach. Trauma, 15(2):186-189.
- Collins, K.A. and P.E. Lantz
1994 Interpretation of Fatal, Multiple and Existing Gunshot Wounds by Trauma Specialists, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):94-9 (also cited as published in 1987 in Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32:1416-) (also cited as 139(1):94-99).
- Colville-Ebeling, Niels Lynnerup, et al.
2014 Fatal Lawn Mower Related Projectil Injury. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(2):229-233.
- Cooper, G., and R. Maynard
1986 An Experimental Investigation of the Biokinetic Principles Governing Non-Penetrating Impact on the Chest and the Influence of the

- Rate of Body Wall Distortion Upon the Severity of Lung Injury. In Proceedings of the International Research Council on the Biomechanics of Impact ((IRCOBI), Zurich, Switzerland. pp.331-342.
- Cooper, G., B. Pearce, M. Stainer, and R. Maynard
1982 The Biomechanical Response of the Thorax to Non-penetrating Impact with Particular Reference to Cardiac Injuries. Journal of Trauma, 22:994-1008.
- Cooper, G.J., and J.M. Ryan
1990 Interaction of Penetrating Missiles with Tissues: Some Common Misapprehension and Implications for Wound Management. British Journal of Surgery, 77(6):606-610.
- Copeland, A.R.
1981 An Improved Method of Gunshot Wound Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(3):552-553.
1984 Accidental Death by Gunshot Wound – Fact or Fiction? Forensic Science International, 26:25-32.
- Copeland, S., and J.V. Lewis
1995 An Accidental Self-Inflicted Gunshot Wound. Journal of the Tennessee Medical Association, 88:190-192.
- Çorbacioğlu, Şeref Kerem, Sertaç, Güler, Erhan Er, Meltem Seviner, Şahin Aslan, and Gökhan Aksel
2016 Rare and Severe Maxillofacial Injury Due to Tear Gas Capsules: Report of Three Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):551-554.
- Coues, E.
1866 Some Notes on Arrow-Wounds. Med. Surg. Report, 14:321-324.
- Coupland, Robin M.
2005 Ballistic Trauma, Armed Violence, and International Law. In P.F. Mahoney, J.M. Ryan, A. Brooks, and C.W. Schwab, editors, Ballistic Trauma, Second Edition, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, pp.122-136.
- Coupland, R.M., V. Hoikka, O.G. Sjoeklint, P. Cuenod, G.C. Cauderay, and L. Doswald-Beck
1992 Assessment of Bullet Disruption in Armed Conflicts. Lancet, 339(8784):35-37.
- Coupland, Robin M., Beat P. Kneubuehl, David I. Rowley, and Gavin W. Bowyer
2000 Wound Ballistics, Surgery and the Law of War. Trauma, 2(1):1-10.
- Coupland, R.M., M.A. Rothschild, M.J. Thali, B.P. Kneubuehl
2011 Introduction to Wound Ballistics. In B.P. Kneubuehl, editor, Wound Ballistics, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany. pp.1-2/
- Coyne-Beasley, T., and A.C. Lees
2010 Fatal and Nonfatal Firearm Injuries in North Carolina. North Carolina Medical Journal, 71(6):565-568.
- Cragg, J.
1967 Nail Gun Fatality. British Medical Journal, 2:284.
- Crawford, Greg, David Raymond, Chris Van Ee, and Cynthia Bir
2008 Biomechanics of Blunt Ballistic Impacts to the Forehead and Zygoma. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Crevenna, R., M. Klintschar, M. Weger, W. Weger, M. Quittan, V. Fialka-Moser, et al.
2003 Therapy of Head Injuries Caused by Animal Slaughter Guns. Wien Med Wochenschr, 2:37-39.
- Cullen, Erin F., and Todd M. Luckasevic
2010 Suicide with a Homemade Shotgun: Case Report and Review of Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(3):255-257.
- Cunliffe, Clare H.2003
2005 An Atypical Gunshot Wound with Absence of a Weapon? The Value of a Thorough Scene Investigation. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Cunliffe, Clare H., and J. Scott Denton
2008 An Atypical Gunshot Wound from a Home-Made Zip Gun – The Value of a Thorough Scene Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):216-218.
- Dada, M.A., I.A. Loftus, and G.S. Rutherford
1993 Shotgun Pellet Embolism to the Brain. AJFMP, 14(1):58-60.

- Dahlgren, B., B. Almskog, R. Berlin, G. Nordstrom, B. Rybeck, B. Schantz, and T. Seeman
1982 Local Effects of Antibacterial Therapy (benzyl-penicillin) on Missile Wound Infection Rate and Tissue Devitalization when Debridement is Delayed for Twelve Hours. Acta Chir Scand, 508:271-279.
- Dakak, M., A.I. Uzar, M. Saglam, T. Ozer, S. Gurkok, K. Balkanli, K. Oner, and D. Sen
2003 Increased Damage from Rifle Wounds of the Chest Caused by Bullets Striking Commonly Carried Military Equipment. Journal Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 55(4):622-625.
- Dana, S.E., and V.J.M. Di Maio
2002 Gunshot Trauma. In J. Payne-James, A. Busuttill, and W. Smock, editors, Forensic Medicine, Clinical and Pathological Aspects, Greenwich Medical Media, London, UK, pp.149-168.
- Da Silva, J.E.L., S. Paciornik, and J.R.M. D'Almeida
2004 Determination of the Post-Ballistic Impact Mechanical Behaviour of a $\pm 45^\circ$ Glass-Fabric Composite. Polym Test, 23:599-604.
- Das, Raj, Alistair Collins, Anurag Verma, Justin Fernandez, and Michael Taylor
2015 Evaluating Simulant Materials for Understanding Cranial Backspatter from a Ballistic Projectile. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):627-637.
- Davidson, James M.
2008 Identity and Violent Death: Contextualizing Lethal Gun Violence with the African American Community of Dallas, Texas (1900-1907). Journal of Soical Archaeology, 8:320-354.
- Davidson, Peter L., Michael C. Taylor, Suzanne J. Wilson, Kevan A.J. Walsh, and Jules A. Kieser
2012 Physical Components of Soft-Tissue Ballistic Wounding and Their Involvement in the Generation of Blood Backspatter. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1339-1342.
- Davis, C.A., T.H. Cogbill, and P.J. Lambert
1998 Shotgun Wound Management: A Comparison of Slug and Pellet Injuries. WMI, 97(10):40-43.
- Davis, G.J.
1993 An Atypical Shotgun Entrance Wound Caused by a Sabot Slug: All is not as it Seems. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14(2):162-164.
- Davis, Joseph H.
1998 Forensic Pathology in Firearms Cases. Wound Ballistics Review, 3(4):
- De Brito, D., K.R. Challoner, A. Sehgal, and W. Mallon
2001 The Injury Pattern of a New Law Enforcement Weapon: The Police Bean Bag. Ann Emerg Med, 38(4):383-390.
- De Cou, J.M., R.S. Abrams, R.S. Miller, R.J. Touloukian, and M.W.L. Gauderer
2000 Life-Threatening Air Rifle Injuries to the Heart in Three Boys. Journal of Pediatric Surgery, 35(5): 785-787.
- Definis Gojanović, M.
1995 Fatal Firearm Injuries Caused by Handmade Weapons. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 2(4):213-216.
- De Freminville, Humbert, Nicolas Prat, Frederic Rongieras, and Eric J. Voiglio
2010 Less-Lethal Hybrid Ammunition Wounds: A Forensic Assessment Introducing Bullet-Skin-Bone Entity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1367-1370.
- De Freminville, Humbert, Frederic Rongieras, Nicolas Prat, and Eric J. Voiglio
2011 The Flap by Flap Dissection in Terminal Ballistic Applied to Less Lethal Weapons. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(2):149-152.
- De Giorgio, F., and J. Rainio
2007 Two Entrances, One Exit - An Atypical Shotgun Injury: A Case Report. Medicine Science and the Law, 47(4):353-356.
- DeHaan, J.D.
1983 Homicide with a Black Powder Handgun. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):468-481.
- De la Grandmaison, G.L., F. Brion, and M. Durigon
2001 Frequency of Bone Lesions: An Inadequate Criterion for Gunshot Wound Diagnosis in Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):593-595.
- De la Grandmaison, Geoffroy Lorin, Christophe Fermanian, Philippe Aegerter, and Michel Durigon
2008 Influence of Ballistic and Autopsy Parameters on the Manner of Death in Case of Long Firearms Fatalities. Forensic Science

International, 177(2):207-213.

- Delannoy, Y., T. Colard, A. Becart, G. Tournel, D. Gosset, and V. Hedouin
2013 Typical External Skull Beveling Wound Unlinked with a Gunshot. Forensic Science International, 226:e4-e8.
- Delannoy, Yann, Thomas Colard, Erwan Le Garff, Sarah Humez, Didier Gosset, and Valery Hedouin
2016 The Mechanism of the Keyhole Lesion Reassessed: An Experimental Approach. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 37:1-7.
- De La Paz, Jade S., Jonathan D. Bethard, Jennifer L. Hammers, and Hugh E. Berryman
2014 Distinguishing Homicides and Suicides in Firearm Fatalities: The Role of Skeletal Trauma Analysis. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Demirci, Serafettin, Kamil Hakan Dogan, Idris Deniz, and Z. Erkol
2014 Evaluation of Shotgun Suicides in Konya, Turkey between 2000 and 2007. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(1):
- Demirci, Ş, K.H. Doğan, and Z. Erkol
2008 Suicidal Death Case Involving a Blank Cartridge Firing Gun. Turkish Legal Medicine Bulletin, 13(1):25-29.
- Demirci, Serafettin, Kamil Hakan Dogan, and Sermet Koc
2011 Fatal Injury by an Unmodified Blank Pistol: A Case Report and Review of the Literature. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(6):237-241.
- Demirci, S., K.H. Dogan, G. Gunaydin, and S. Koc
2009 Deaths with Shotgun. Acta Turcica Online Thematic Journal of Turkic Studies, 1(1):206-212.
- Demirci, Ş, İ.G. Günaydin, and K.H. Doğan
2006 Deaths Caused from Mole Guns: A Two Cases Report. Proceedings of the 12th National Forensic Medicine Days: September 28-October 2, 2005, Antalya, Turkey. The Institute of Forensic Medicine, The Publication of the Institute of Forensic Medicine, Istanbul, Turkey.
- Demirci, S, G. Gunaydin, K.H. Dogan, and Z. Erkol
2008 Deaths Caused by Mole Guns: Three Case Reports. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(4):323-325.
- DeMuth, W.E.
1966 Bullet Velocity and Design as Determinants of Wounding Capability: An Experimental Study. Journal of Trauma, 6:222-232.
- 1968 High Velocity Bullet Wounds of the Thorax. American Journal of Surgery, 115:616-625.
- Denton, J.S., A. Segovia, and J.A. Filkins
2006 Practical Pathology of Gunshot Wounds. Arch Pathol Lab Med, 130(9):1283-1289.
- Desai, H.B., and R. Parthasarathy
1983 A Radiochemical Neutron Activation Analysis Method for the Determination of Tin, Arsenic, Copper, and Antimony for the Forensic Comparison of Bullet Lead Specimens. J Radioanal Chem, 77(11):235-240.
- Desinan, L., and G.M. Mazzolo
2005 Gunshot Fatalities: Suicide, Homicide or Accident? A Series of 48 Cases. Forensic Science International, 147:S37-S40.
- DiGiulio, G.A., R.M. Kulick, and V.F. Garcia
1995 Penetrating Abdominal Air Gun Injuries. Pitfalls in Recognition and Management. Annals of Emergency Medicine, 26:224-228.
- DiMaio, D.J.
1985 Gunshot Wounds: Practical Aspects of Firearms, Ballistics, and Forensic Techniques. Elsevier, New York, NY.
- DiMaio, Vincent J.M.
1975 Homicidal Death by Air Rifle. Journal of Trauma, 15:1034-1037.
- 1981 Penetration and Perforation of Skin and Bullets and Missiles. A Review of the Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 2(2):107-110.
- 1982 Minimal Velocities Necessary for Perforation of Skin by Air Gun Pellets and Bullets. Journal of Forensic Science, (October): 894-898.
- 1985 Gunshot Wounds. Elsevier, Oxford, NY.
- 1999a Gunshot Wounds. Practical Aspects of Firearms, Ballistics, and Forensic Techniques, 2nd Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

(ISBN: 0-8493-9504-6)

- 1999b Physical Activity Following Gunshot Wounds. In V.J.M. DiMaio, editor, Gunshot Wounds, Practical Aspects of Firearms, Ballistics, and Forensic Techniques, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.254-256.
- DiMaio, V.J.M., A. Copeland, P. Besant-Matthews, L.A. Fletcher, and A. Jones
1982 Minimal Velocities for Perforation of Skin by Airgun Pellets and Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(4):894-898.
- DiMaio, V.J.M., and D.J. DiMaio
1972 Bullet Embolism: Six Cases and A Review of the Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(3):394-398.
- 1999 Gunshot Wounds: Practical Aspects of Firearms, Ballistics, and Forensic Techniques, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- DiMaio, V.J.M., and J.A. Jones
1974 Deaths Due to Accidental Discharge of a Dropped Handgun. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(4):759-767.
- DiMaio, V.J.M., and J.A. Kaplan
1991 An Unusual Entrance Wound Associated with Rimfire Rifles. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 12(3):207-208.
- DiMaio, V.J.M., L.J. Minette, and S. Johnson
1974 Three Deaths Due to Revolver Shot Shell Cartridges. Forensic Science, 4:247-251.
- DiMaio, V.J.M., and J.A. Jones
1974 Deaths Due to Accidental Discharge of a Dropped Handgun. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(4):
- DiMaio, V.J.M., C.S. Petty, and I.C. Stone
1976 An Experimental Study of Powder Tattooing of the Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(2):367-372.
- DiMaio, V.J.M., and W.U. Spitz
1970 Injury by Birdshot. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 15(3):396-402.
- 1972 Variations in Wounding Due to Unusual Firearms and Recently Available Ammunition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17:377-386.
- DiMaio, V.J.M., and R.E. Zumwalt
1977 Rifle Wounds from High Velocity Center Fire Hunting Ammunition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(1):132-140.
- Di Mizio, Giulio, Federica Colosimo, Pietrantonio Ricci, Claudio Gentile
2012 Experimental Model for the Determination of Coefficients of Penetration Through the Skin of Bullets from Different Gauges of Short Weapon: A Preliminary Study. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Dimond, F.C., and N.m. Rich
1967 M-16 Rifle Wounds in Vietnam. Journal of Trauma, 7:619-625.
- Di Nunno, Nunzio, Luigi Viola, Monica Colucci, Cosimo Di Nunno, and Fulvio Costantinides
2009 A Case of Suicide Using a Home-Modified Gun. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(1):52-56.
- Di Vella, Giancarlo, and Biagio Solarino
2006 Abrasion or Gunshot Wound? The Primary Role of Forensic Pathologist. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Dixon, D.S.
1980a Determination of Direction of Fire from Graze Gunshot Wounds. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(2):
- 1980b "Foreshoring": Characteristics of Shored Entry Wounds and Corresponding Wounds with Shoring Material as an Intermediate Target. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(4):
- 1981 Characteristics of Shored Exit Wounds. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(4):691-698.
- 1982a Tempered Plate Glass as an Intermediate Target and Its Effects on Gunshot Wound Characteristics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(1):205-208.
- 1982b Keyhole Lesions in Gunshot Wounds of the Skull and Direction of Fire. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(3):555-566. (also cited as volume 29:651-654.
- 1984a Pattern of Intersecting Fractures and Direction of Fire. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):651-654.

- 1984b Determination of Direction of Fire from Graze Gunshot Wounds of Internal Organs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):331-335.
- 1984c Exit Keyhole Lesions and Direction of Fire in Gunshot Wounds of the Skull. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1): 336-339.
- 1988 Gunshot Wounds: Forensic Implications in a Surgical Practice. In G.J. Ordog, editor, Management of Gunshot Wounds, Elsevier, New York, NY.
- Dodd, III, G.D., and R.F. Budzik Jr.
1990 Identification of Retained Firearm Projectiles on Plain Radiographs. American Journal of Roentgenology, 154:471-475.
- Dodd, Malcolm J.
2005 Terminal Ballistics: A Text and Atlas of Gunshot Wounds. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-3577-9)
- Dolinak, D., E. Matshes, and E. Lew
2005 Firearm Injuries. Forensic Pathology Principles and Practice. Elsevier Academic Press, Boston, MA.
- Dolinak, David, and Steven H. Wise, and Curtiss Jones
2008 Microscopic and Spectroscopic Features of Gunpowder and its Documentation in Gunshot Wounds in Charred Bodies. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):312-319.
- Donoghue, E.R., M.B. Kalelkar, J.M. Richmond, and S.T. Teas
1984 Atypical Gunshot Wounds of Entrance: An Empirical Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):379-388.
- Dörfler, Katharina, Klaus Troeger, Ernst Lücker, et al.
2014 Determination of Impact Parameters and Efficiency of 6.8/15 Caliber Captive Bolt Guns (with Erratum). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(4):641-647.
- Dotson, Meryle A., Kyle Shaw, and Brett E. Harding
2016 A Case Review of a Suicide by Homemade Miniature Cannon. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Dougherty, P.J., and H. Collins
2009 Wound Ballistics: Mini Ball Versus Full Metal Jacketed Bullets - A Comparison of Civil War and Spanish-American War Firearms. Mil Med, 174:403-407.
- Dougherty, P.J., and B.K. Matthews
2007 Comparison of M-16A2 and M-4 Wounding Potential. Military Medicine, 172:871-874.
- Dowd, D.M., and R. Sege
2012 Firearms Related Injuries Affecting the Pediatric Population. Pediatrics, 130:416-423.
- Dowd, M.D., J.F. Knapp, and L.S. Fitzmaurice
1994 Pediatric Firearm Injuries, Kansas City, 1992: A Population Based Study. Pediatrics, 94:867.
- Dowling, G.P., A.H. Dickinson, and C.T. Cooke
1988 Shotgun Petal Abrasions in Close Range .410-caliber Shotgun Injuries. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(1):260-266.
- Downs, J.C., C.A. Nichols, D.S. Scala-Barnett, and B.D. Lifschultze
1994 Handling and Interpretation of Crossbow Injuries. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):428-445.
- Downs, J.C. Upshaw, Donelle L. Pyle, Ron Van Fleet, and Shannon Walden
2005 A Shot in the Dark? Investigating Accidental Gunshot Wounds. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Downs, J.C. Upshaw, Ron Van Fleet, Donelle L. Pyle, and Shannon Walden
2005 .17 HMR – It's Not Your Father's .22. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Downs, Steven L., Michel V. Graziano, and David G. Pauly
2012 Shooting Euthanized Pig Heads to Determine Penetration Capabilities of Frangible Bullets and the Impact on a Forensic Investigation. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Draskovic, D.

- 1996 FirearmWound. Novi Sad: School of Medicine Monographs 41
- Drubin, D., D. Gryth, J. Persson, D. Ro, U. Arborelius, L. Olsson, J. Bursell, and B.T. Kjellström
2007 Electroencephalogram, Circulation, and Lung Function after High-Velocity Behind Armor Blunt Trauma. Journal of Trauma, 63:405-413.
- Druid, Henrik
1997 Site of Entrance Wound and Direction of Bullet Path in Firearm Fatalities as Indicators of Homicide Versus Suicide. Forensic Science International, 88(2):147-162.
- Druid, Henrik, and Michael E. Ward
2000 Incomplete Shored Exit Wounds: A Report of Three Cases. Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(3):220-224.
- Dubrobin, I.A.
2006 Forensic-Medical Significance of the Characteristics of Gunshot Perforating Fractures of the Skull Bones. Sud Med Elspert, 49:3-5.
- Dubrovin, I.A., I. A. Dubrovina, and Iul Pigolkin
2005 Morphological Features of Gunshot Injuries of the Cranial Bones. Sud Med Ekspert, 48:9-11.
- Duches, Rossella, Nicola Nannini, Matteo Romandini, Francesco Boschin, Jacopo Crezzini, and Marco Peresani
2016 Identification of Late Epigravettian Hunting Injuries: Descriptive and 3D Analysis of Experimental Projectile Impact Marks on Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 66:88-102.
- Dufosse, T., and P. Touron
1998 Comparison of Bullet Alloys by Chemical Analysis: Use of the ICP-MS Method. Forensic Science International, 91:197-206.
- Dufresne, G.W.
1995 Wound Ballistics: Recognizing Wound Potential. Part 1: Characteristics of Missiles and Weapons. Int J Trauma Nurs, 1:4-10.
- Du Plessis, Marna, and Keven Khazamula Hlase
2012 Homicide-Suicide (Dyadic Death): Case Study of Double Hanging. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(3):262-264.
- Durak, Dilek, Recep Fedakar, and Nursel Türkmen
2006 A Distant-Range, Suicidal Shotgun Wound of the Back. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(1):131-133.
- Dye, Daniel W., and Charles P. Kokes
2006 Frequency of Cases of Fatal Gunshot Wound Victims with Retained "Old" Projectiles from Previous Penetrating Gunshot Wounds. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Eckert, W.G., and S. Katchis
1990 Investigation of Penetrating Trauma. I.N.F.O.R.M. Medicolegal and Forensic Investigation Series, Monograph, Wichita, Kansas.
- Edirisinghe, P.A.S., and I.G.D. Kitulwatte
2010 Homicidal Firearm Injuries: A Study from Sri Lanka. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 6(2):93-98.
- Edlich, R.F., K.A. Silloway, and G.T. Rodeheaver
1986 Industrial Nail Gun Injuries. Compr Ther, 12:42-46.
- Eisele, J.W., D.T. Reay, and A. Cook
1981 Sites of Suicidal Gunshot Wounds. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(3):480-485.
- Eismont, F.J., and S. Lattuga
2003 Gunshot Wounds of the Spine. In B.D. Browner, J.E. Jupiter, A.M. Levine, and P.G. Trafton, editors, Skeletal Trauma, Third Edition. W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. pp.983-1003.
- Elfawal, M.A., and O.A. Awad
1997 Firearm Fatalities in Eastern Saudi Arabia: Impact of Culture and Legislation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(4):391-396.
- Ellis, Peter S.J.
1997 Fatal Gunshot Injury Caused by an Unusual Projectile – A Barrel – Cleaning Brush as a Tandem Bullet. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(2):168-171.
- Endara, S.A., A.A. Xabregas, C.S. Butler, M.J. Zonta, and J. Avramovic
2001 Major Mediastinal Injury from Crossbow Bolt. Ann Thorac Surg, 72:2106-2107.

- Eriksson, A., B. Georén, and M. Öström
2000 Work-Place Homicide by Bow and Arrow. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:911-916.
- Ersoy, Gokhan, Ahmet Selcuk, Gurler, and Mehmet Ozbay
2012 Upon a Failure to Equal Entry and Exit Wounds: A Possible Case of Tandem Bullets in View of the Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):1129-1133.
- Faber, R.G.
1974 Ureteric Injury Caused by Penetrating Arrow Wound. J R Col Surg Edinb, 19:241-243.
- Fabrice, Dedouit, Frederic Savall, Fatima-Zohra Mokrane, marion Vergnault, Herve Rousseau, Daniel Rouge, and Norbert Telmon
2015 In Ballistics, Interpretations of Postmortem Multi-Slice Computed Tomography are Often Simple ... But Not Always. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Fackler, Martin L.
1986 Ballistic Injury. Annals of Emergency Medicine, 15:1451-
1987 What's Wrong with the Wound Ballistics Literature and Why? Letterman Army Institute of Research, July.
1988 Wound Ballistics: A Review of Common Misconceptions. Journal of the American Medical Association, 259(18):2730-2736.
1989a Wound Ballistics: A Review of Common Misconceptions. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 21:25-
1989b Wounding Patterns of Military Rifle Bullets. Int. Def. Rev., 22:59-64.
1991 Theodor Kocher and the Scientific Foundation of Wound Ballistics. Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics, 172:153-160.
1994 The Wound Profile and the Human Body: Damage Pattern Correlations. Wound Ballistics Review, 1(4):12-19.
1995 Wound Ballistics and Soft-Tissue Treatment. Techniques in Orthopaedics, 10(3):163-170.
1996 Gunshot Wound Review. Ann. Emergency Med., 28:194-203.
1997 Letter to the Editor: Shotgun Slug Injuries: Case Report and Literature Review. Journal of Trauma, 42(1):150-152.
2000 Tungsten Frangible Bullet Wounds in Pig: Exam by Autopsy and X-Rays. Wounds Ballistics Review, 4(3):
2001 Pseudo-Exit Wounds from a Bullet Path Crossing a Sking Crease. Wound Ballistics Reivew, 5(1):
- Fackler, M.L., R.F. Bellamy, and J.A. Malinowski
1988 The Wound Profile: Illustration of the Missile Tissue Interaction. Journal of Trauma, 28(Suppl 1):S21-S29.
- Fackler, M.L., A.J. Brown, and D. Johnston
2000 Effect of Distance of Fire on Deformation of the M16A2 M855 Bullet in Shots Penetrating Ordnance Gelatin Tissue Simulant. Wound Ballistics Review, 4(3):27-29.
- Fackler, M.L. and J.A. Malinowski
1985 The Wound Profile: A Visual Method for Quantifying Gunshot Wound Components. J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 25(6):522-529.
1988 Internal Deformation of the AK-74: A Possible Cause for its Erratic Path in Tissue. Journal of Trauma, 28(1):S72-75.
- Fackler, M.L., J.A. Malinowski, and R.F. Bellamy
1986 Wounding Mechanism of Projectiles Striking at More Than 1.5km/sec. Journal Trauma Injury Infect Crit. Care, 26(3):250-370.
- Fackler, M.L., J.S. Surinchak, and J.A. Malinowski
1984 Bullet Fragmentation: A Major Cause of Tissue Disruption, Journal of Trauma, 24:35-39.
- Fackler, M.L., J.S. Surinchak, J.A. Malinowski, and R.E. Bowen
1984 Wounding Potential of the Russian AK-74 Assault Rifle. The Journal of Trauma, 24(3):263-266.
- Fackler, Martin L., Nelson E. Welch, Dean B. Dahlstrom, and Kramer D. Powley
1996 Shotgun Petal Distortion Separates Contact from Two Foot Distant Shotgun Wounds. Wound Ballistics Review, 2(3):
- Fais, Paolo, Chiara Giraudò, Rafael Boscolo-Berto, Alessandro Amagliani, Diego Miotto, Giampietro Feltrin, Guido Viel, S. Davide Ferrara, and

- Giovanni Cecchetto
2013 Micro-CT Features of Intermediate Gunshot Wounds Severely Damaged by Fire. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127:419-425.
- Fais, Paolo, Chiara Giraudo, Guido Pelletti, Alessia Viero, Diego Miotto, Massimo Montisci, and Giovanni Cecchetto
2016 Micro-Computed Tomography (CT) Analysis of Deadly Gunshot Wounds. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Falamingo, Rosa, Francesco Vinci, and Carlo P. Campobasso
2007 Firearms Injuries: Beyond Entry and Exit Wounds. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Falconer, Erin E., Danielle L. McLeod, and Todd M. Luckasevic
2006 Handgun to the Head: Suicide Trends in Northern Virginia. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Faller-Marquardt, M.
1991 Analysis of Gunshot Injuries with Livestock Gun. Beitr Gericht Med, 49:193-200.
- Faller-Marquardt, M., M. Bohnert, and S. Pollak
2004 Detachment of the Periosteum and Soot Staining of Its Underside in Contact Shots to the Cerebral Cranium. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118(6):343-347.
- Faller-Marquardt, M., and S. Pollak
2002 Skin Tears Away from the Entrance Wound in Gunshots to the Head. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(6):262-266.
- Fan, L.X., and E. Wang
2006a Finite Element Analysis (FEA) for the Structure Capacity of Proximal Femur During Failing--(I) FEA Model and the Failure Criteria for the Bone. Journal of Biomedical Engineering, 23:1028-1032.
2006b Finite Element Analysis (FEA) for the Structure Capacity of Proximal Femur During Failing--(II) FEA Model and the Failure Criteria for the Bone. Journal of Biomedical Engineering, 23:1245-1249.
- Fanton, Laurent, and Bernd Karger
2012 Sicide with Two Shots to the Head Inflicted by a Captive-Bolt Gun. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(2):90-93.
- Farjo, L.A., and T. Miclau
1997 Ballistics and Mechanisms of Tissue Wounding. Injury, 28:C12-C27.
- Farrugia, Audrey, Jean-Sebastien Raul, Annie Geraut, and Bertrand Ludes
2010 Ricochet of a Bullet in the Spinal Canal: A Case Report and Review of the Literature on Bullet Migration. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1371-1374.
- Farrugia, A., J.S. Raul, A. Geraut, M.C. Tortel, and B. Ludes
2009 Destabilization and Intracranial Fragmentation of a Full Metal Jacket Bullet. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(7):400-402.
- Fasol, R., P. Zilla, S. Irvine, and U. von Oppel
1988 Thoraco-Abdominal Injuries in Combat Casualties on the Cambodian Border. Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery, 36:33-36.
- Fatteh, Abdullah
1972 Homicidal Gunshot Wound of the Mouth. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 12(2):347-349.
1976a Medicolegal Investigation of Gunshot Wounds. J.B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia, PA.
1976b Recognition of Artefacts. In Medico-Legal Investigation of Gunshot Wounds. J.B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia, PA.
- Fatteh, A., S.B. Gore, G.T. Mann, and K. Garvin
1980 Suicide with Two Guns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(4):883-885.
- Fedakar, Recep, Ümit Naci Gungoğmuş, and Nursel Türkmen
2007 Firearm-Related Deaths in Two Industrial Cities of Turkey and Their Province. Legal Medicine, 9(1):14-21.
- Federal Bureau of Investigation
1993 Wound Ballistics Workshop Presentations: FBI Academy, January 19-22, 1993. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C.
- Fenton, Todd W., Vincent H. Stefan, Leslie A. Wood, and Norman J. Sauer
2005 Symmetrical Fracturing of the Skull from Midline Contact Gunshot Wounds: Reconstruction of Individual Death Histories from

- Skeletonized Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(2):274-285.
- Ferlini, Roxana
2010 Tissue Preservation and Projectile Context in a Spanish Civil War Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(5):285-288.
- Fernandes, F.A., and A. Fernandes
2007 Bullets in the Mandible Over 12 Years: A Case Report. British Dental, 202:399-401.
- Fernandez, L.G., J. Radhakrishnan, R.T. Gordon, M.R. Shah, K.Y. Lain, R.N. Mesersmith, et al.
1995 Thoracic BB Injuries in Pediatric Patients. Journal of Trauma, 38:384-389.
- Finck, P.A.
1965 Ballistics and Pathologic Aspects of Missile Wounds: Conversation Between Anglo-American and Metric Sytem Units. Military Medicine, 130:545-569.
- Finitsis, S.N., S. Falcone, and B.A. Green
1999 MR of the Spine in the Presence of Metallic Bullet Fragments: Is the Benefit Worth the Risk? American Journal of Neuroradiology, 20:354-356.
- Fischbeck, H.J., S.R. Ryan, and C.C. Snow
1986 Detection of Bullet Residue in Bone Using Proton-Induced X-ray Emission (PIXE) Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):79-85.
- Fischer, John F., and Joe Nickell
1986 Keyhole Skull Wounds: The Problem of Bullet Caliber Determination. Identification News, 36(12):
- Fitzpatrick-Swallow, Virginia L., Beat P. Kneubuehl, Robert C. Schroter, and Alastair J. Bentley
2012 Lung Injury Similar to Blast Lung in a Case of Shotgun Wound of the Head. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(3):286-288.
- Flavel, Ambika
2003 Gunshot Wounds and Other Perimortem Trauma to the Subadult Skeleton. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Fleischman, Julie M., and Cate E. Bird
2014 A Rare Case of an Intact Bone Plug Associated with a Gunshot Exit Wound. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Folio, L.R.
2010 Significant Medical Advances on the Battlefield and Changing Roles of Imaging. In L.R. Folio, editor, Combat Radiology: Diagnostic Imaging of Blast and Ballistic Injuries, Springer, New York, pp.41-96.
- Foote, N.R.
2012 The Role of the Temporary Cavity in Cranial Backscatter. M.E. Thesis, University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Fracasso, T., L. Löhner, and B. Karger
2009 Self-Inflicted Gunshot Injury Simulating a Criminal Offence. Forensic Science International, 188(1):e21-e22.
- Fradet, G., B. Nelems, and N.L. Müller
1988 Penetrating Injury of the Torso with Impalement of the Thoracic Aorta: Preoperative Value of the Computed Tomographic Scan. Ann Thorac Surg, 45:680-681.
- Fragkouli, Kleio E., and Tal Simmons
2014 Fracture Patterns in Postcranial Flat Bones Inflicted with High-Velocity Expanding Ammunition from Two Different Ranges. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Francisco, J.T.
1980 Histopathology of Gunshot Wounds in Microscopic Diagnosis. In J.H. Perper and C.H. Wecht, editors, Microscopic Diagnosis in Forensic Pathology, C. C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, pp.327-336.
- Frank, Matthias, Britta Brockholdt, Klaus-Peter Philipp, and Axel Ekkernkamp
2010 Trauma Potential and Ballistic Parameters of Cal.9mm P.A. Dummy Launchers. Forensic Science International, 200(1-3):108-111.
- Frank, M., E. Franke, K.P. Philipp, B. Bockholdt, and A. Ekkernkamp
2009 Ballistic Parameters of Cal.9mm X 17mm Industrial Blank Cartridges (Cattle Cartridges). Forensic Science International, 192(1-3):83-87.

- Frank, Matthias, Ernst Franke, et al.
2012 Ballistic Parameters and Trauma Potential of Direct-Acting, Powder-Actuated Fastening Tools (Nail Guns). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(2):217-222.
- Frank, Matthias, Rico Grossjohann, et al.
2013 Nail Projectiles Propelled by a Mason's Lacing Cord: An Experimental Approach. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):153-156.
- Frank, M., K.P. Philipp, E. Franke, B. Bockholdt, R. Grossjohann, A. Ekkernkamp
2009 Dynamic Pressures Measurement of Cartridge Operated Vole Captive Bolt Devices. Forensic Science International, 183:54-59.
- Frank, Matthias, Grit Rademacher, Uli Schmucker, Stephan David, and Axel Ekkernkamp
2009 In the Line of Fire – 21st-Century Approach to an Ancient War Injury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):408-410.
- Frank, Matthias, Wolfgang Schikorr, Ralf Tesch, et al.
2013 Ballistic Parameters and Trauma Potential of Pistol Crossbows. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(4):777-782.
- Frank, M., U. Schmucker, A. Zach, P. Hinz, D. Stengel, A. Ekkernkamp, and G. Matthes
2008 Harm Set, Harm Get: Hand Injuries Caused by Vole Captive Bolt Devices. Forensic Science International, 176(2):258-262.
- Frank, Matthias, Holger C. Schönekeß, Frank Jäger, et al.
2012 Temporary Cavity Created by Free-Flying Projectiles Propelled from a Powder-Actuated Nail Gun. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(5):801-805.
- Franklin, G.A., and J.K. Lukan
2002 Self-Inflicted Crossbow Injury to the Head. Journal of Trauma, 52:1009.
- Frazer, M.
1987 An Unusual Pattern of Gunshot Injury Linking Two Homicides to the Same Assailant. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(1):
- French, R.W., and G.R. Callender
1962 Ballistic Characteristics of Wounding Agents. In Beyer, J.C., editor, Wound Ballistics, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Friedman, D., J. Hammond, J. Cardone, and J. Sutyak
1996 The Air Gun: Toy or Weapon? Med Journal, 89:475-478.
- Froede, Richard C.
1999 Gunshot Wounds – Practical Aspects of Firearms, Ballistics, and Forensic Techniques, Second Edition. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(4):387.
- Froede, R.C., M.J. Pitt, and R.R. Bridgemon
1982 Shotgun Diagnosis: It Ought to be Something Else. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):428-432.
- Fulton, J.O., M. De Groot, U.O. Von Oppell, and T. Ruttman
1998 Blunt Cardiac Rupture Caused by Zip Gun Backfire. Ann Thorac Surg, 65(3):837-839.
- Gaidash, A.A., R.S. Bashirov, V.V. Kolkutin, I.A. Tolmachev, A.P. Bozchenko, and A.V. Denisov
2010 New Data on the Morphogenesis of Gunshot Bone Injuries. Sud Med Ekspert, 53(4):4-7
- Galante, J., and J.A. London
2010 Left Ventricular Bullet Embolus: A Case Report and Review of the Literature. Journal of Emergency Medicine, 39(1):25-31.
- Gamlen, H.E., and S. Smith
1918 A Study of Interrelation Between the Radiography and Surgery of Gunshot Wounds to the Head. British Journal of Surgery, 5:422-424.
- Gant, T.D., and L.I. Epstein
1979 Low Velocity Gunshot Wounds to the Maxillofacial Complex. Journal of Trauma, 19(9):674-677.
- Garavaglia, Jan C., and Billy Talkington
1999 Weapon Location Following Suicidal Gunshot Wounds. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(1):1-5.
- Garner, Jeff
2005 The Early Hospital Management of Gunshot Wounds. Part 1: Head, Neck and Thorax. Trauma, 7(3):143-154.

- Garrat, M.
2011 Wound Ballistics: Exploring the Wounding Potential of Penetrating Projectile Injury. J Paramedic Pract, 4:201-207.
- Gaudin, Arnaud, Nathalie Jousset, Gilles Tournel, Michel Penneau, and Clotilde Rougé-Maillart
2005 Firearms Injuries in Angers: 1990-2000. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Geoffrey, Garst, Heidi Miller, Pak S. Leung, Mark J. Kaplan, and Walter L. Biffi
2014 Delayed Duodenal Injury Following Abdominal Gunshot Wound. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 77(5):796-797.
- Gerdin, B.
1980 A Case of Disguised Suicide. Forensic Science International, 16:29-34.
- Gestring, M.L., E.R. Geller, N. Akkad, and P.J. Bongiovanni
1996 Shotgun Slug Injuries: Case Report and Literature Review. Journal of Trauma, 40(4):650-653.
- Gibelli, Daniele M.
2005 Alterazioni Morfologiche e Chimiche de Ledioni da CAF su Materiale Decomposto: Studio Pilota si Modello Animale. (Graduate Thesis), Universita degli Studi di Milano, Faculty of Medicine, Milan, Italy.
- Gibelli, D., A. Brandone, S. Andreola, D. Porta, E. Giudici, M.A. Grandi, and C. Cattaneo
2010 Macroscopic, Microscopic, and Chemical Assessment of Gunshot Lesions on Decomposed Pig Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):1092-1097.
- Ghazanfari-Nasrabad, Mahdi, Mohammad Amrollahi-Sharifabadi, Omedreza Kargar-Bideh, and Saeed Azizi-Sharifabad
2016 Permanent Ocular Injury Following Paintball Pellet Hit: A Medicolegal Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):277-279.
- Gibelli, Daniele, Alberto Brandone, Salvatore Andreola, Davide Porta, Elena Giudici, Marco Aurelio Grandi, and Cristina Cattaneo
2010 Macroscopic, Microscopic, and Chemical Assessment of Gunshot Lesions on Decomposed Pig Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):1092-1097.
- Gibelli, D., A. Brandone, S. Andreola, P. Poppa, D. Porta, M.A. Grandi, et al.
2008 Alterazioni Morfologiche e Cimiche di Ledioni da Copo d'Ara da Fuoco su Materiale Decomposto: Studio Pilota su Modello Animale. Riv It Med Leg, 1:215-225.
- Gibelli, Daniele M., Marco Grandi, Danilo De Angelis, and Cristina Cattaneo
2013 The Assessment of Refugees for Signs of Torture: An Italian Glimpse. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Giese, A., E. Koops, F. Lohmann, M. Westphal, and K. Püschel
2002 Head Injury by Gunshots from Blank Cartridges. Surg. Neur., 57(4):268-277.
- Gill, James R., and Charles S. Hirsch
2011 Russian Roulette Deaths. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(2):e14.
- Gillespie, K.A., and S.S. Krishnan
1969 Analysis of Lead Shot – A Comparison of Analyses Using Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry and Neutron Activation Analysis. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 2:95-103.
- Glass, J.M., S.A. Zaki, and R.L. Rivers
1980 Intracranial Missile Emboli. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(2):302-303.
- Glattstein, B. Zeichner, A., A. Vinoujurov, L. Nadav, C. Jugel, and J. Hiss
2000 Improved Method for Shooting Distance Estimation. Part III. Bullet Holes in Cadavers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(6):1243-1249.
- Gnjidic, Z., M. Kubat, T. Malenica, T. Sajko, I. Radic, and Z. Rumboldt
2002 Epidemiological, Forensic, Clinical and Imaging Characteristics of Head Injuries Acquired in the Suicide Attempt with Captive Bolt Gun. Acta Neurichir, 144:1271-1277.
- Gofton, Jeffrey G., and Wendy M. Gunther
2011 Stippling Mimics - Differentiating Pseudostippling from Stippling: A Report of Four Cases. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Gojanovic, M.D.
1995 Fatal Firearm Injuries Caused by Handmade Weapons. Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 2:213-216.

- Goleb, J.A., and C.R. Midkiff, Jr.
1975 Firearms Discharge Residue Sample Collection Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20:701-
- Gonzales, T.A.
1934 Wounds by Firearms in Civil Life. American Journal of Surgery, 26(1):43-52.
- Goonetilleke, U.K.
1982 Suicide by Home-Made Gun. Medicine Science and the Law, 22(2):111-114.
- Göransson, A.M., D.H. Ingvar, and F. Kutyna
1988 Remote Cerebral Effects on EEG in High-Energy Missile Trauma. Journal of Trauma, January:S204.
- Graham, Michael A.
2003 Gunshot Wounds. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 19, 2003.
- Grandmaison, Geoffroy Lorin de la, Fabrice Brion, Michel Durigon
2001 Frequency of Bone Lesions: An Inadequate Criterion for Gunshot Wound Diagnosis in Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):593-595.
- Grange, J.T., R. Kozak, and J. Gonzalez
2002 Penetrating Injury from Less-lethal Bean Bag Gun. Journal of Trauma, 52(3):576-578.
- Green, G.S., and R. Good
1982 Homicide by Use of a Pellet Gun. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3: 361-365.
- Grellner, W., D. Buhmann, A. Giese, G. Gehrke, E. Koops, and K. Puschel
2004 Fatal and Non-Fatal Injuries Caused by Crossbows. Forensic Science International, 142:17-23.
- Gresham, G.A.
1977 Arrows of Outrageous Fortune. Medicine, Science and the Law, 17:239-240.
- Grewal, K.S., C.F. Sintek, and M.B. Jorgensen
1997 Bullet Embolism to the Heart. Am Heart J, 133:468-470.
- Grey, T.C.
1993 The Incredible Bouncing Bullet: Projectile Exit Through the Entrance Wound. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(5):1222-1226.
- Große Perdekamp M., M. Arnold, J. Merkel, K. Mierdel, R. Braunwarth, B.P. Kneubuehl, S. Pollak, and A. Thierauf
2011 GSR Deposition Along the Bullet Path in Contact Shots to Composite Models. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):67-73.
- Große Perdekamp M., R. Braunwarth, J. Kromeier, H. Nadjem, S. Pollak, and A. Thierauf
2012 Muzzle-Loading Weapons Discharging SPHERICAL Lead Bullets: Two Case Studies and Experimental Simulation Using a Skin-Soap Composite Model. International Journal of Legal Medicine, doi:10.1007/s00414-012-0808-1
- Große Perdekamp M., B.P. Kneubuehl, A. Serr, B. Vennemann, and S. Pollak
2006 Gunshot-Related Transport of Microorganisms from the Skin of the Entrance Region into the Bullet Path. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120(5):257-264.
- Grosse, Perdekamp M., M. Peuten, A. Sequenc, U. Schmidt, and S. Pollack (also cited as Große)
2001 Mandibular Fracture Caused by Absolute Close-Range Gunshot with a Blank Cartridge Fright Weapon. Arch Kriminol, 208:88-95.
- Große Perdekamp M., and S. Pollak
2005 Elucidation of a Strange Gunshot Injury. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(2):91-93.
- Große Perdekamp M., S. Pollak, A. Thierauf
2011 Composite Models Simulating Soft Tissue Targets in Experimental Ballistics. Fol Soc Med Leg Slov, 2:58-62.
- Große Perdekamp M., S. Pollak, A. Thierauf, E. Straßburger, M. Hunzinger, and B. Vennemann
2009 Experimental Simulation of Reentry Shots Using a Skin-Gelatine Composite Model. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123:419-425.
- Große Perdekamp M., B. Vennemann, B.P. Kneubuehl, M. Uhl, M. Treier, R. Braunwarth, and S. Pollak
2008 Effect of Shortening the Barrel in Contact Shots from Rifles and Shotguns. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(1):81-85.

- Große Perdekamp M., B. Vennemann, D. Mattern, A. Serr, and S. Pollak
2005 Tissue Defect at the Gunshot Entrance Wound: What Happens to the Skin? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(4):217-222.
- Gross, A., and J. Kunz
1995 Suicidal Shooting Masked Using a Method Described in Conan Doyle's Novel. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 16:164-167.
- Gruen, M.B., K. Ko, and M.D. Nosko
1999 Civil War Head Injury and Twentieth Century Treatment. Journal of Trauma, 47:151-153.
- Grundfest, H.
1945 Penetration of Steel Spheres into Bone. Missile Casualty Report, 10, National Research Council, Division of Medical Sciences, Office of Research and Development.
- Guerrero, Alejandro, and David J. Vassallo
2010 Major Vascular neck Injury from a Handgun Cartridge Casing. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(4):388-389.
- Guinn, V.P.
1982 NAA of Bullet-Lead Evidence Specimens in Criminal Cases. Journal of Radioanal Chem, 72(1-2):645-663.
- Gulmann, Christian, and Hans Petter Hougan
1999 Entrance, Exit, and Reentrance of One Shot with a Shotgun. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(1):13-16.
- Günaydin, I.G., Ş. Demirci, and K.H. Doğan
2005 Death Caused by Blank Pistols: Case Report 12. Turkish Legal Medicine Seminar Book, pp.251-255.
- Gugala, Z., and R.W. Lindsey
2003 Classification of Gunshot Injuries in Civilians. Clinical Orthopedics, 408:65-81.
- Gupta, Avneesh, Puneet Setia, Vera Mendes-Kramer, Andrea M. Jackson, Kilak Kesha, and Francisco J. Diaz
2015 Multiple Self-Inflicted Gunshot Wounds: Case Series with a Review of Literature. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Gupta, S., and R.L. Senger
1999 Wandering Intraspinal Bullet. British Journal of Neurosurgery, 13(6):606-607.
- Gusentsov, Alexandr
2014 Effect of Incident Angle on the Shape of Entrance Wounds in Experimental Targets Resulting from a Ricochet When Fired from a 9mm Makarov Pistol. AFTE Journal, 46(1):72-75.
2016 Author's Response: "Effect of Incident Angle on the Shape of Entrance Wounds in Experimental Targets Resulting from a Ricochet When Fired from a 9mm Makarov Pistol.": by A. Gusentov, AFTE Journal, Volume 46, Number 1, Winter 2014, pp 72-75. AFTE Journal, 48(1):4.
- Guy, R.D. and B.D. Pate
1973 Studies of the Trace Element Content of Bullet Lead and Jacket Material. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18:87-92.
- Haag, Lucien C.
1995a Falling Bullets: Terminal Velocities and Penetration Studies. Wound Ballistics Review, 2(1):21-26.
1995b BB Perforation of Fresh Pigskin Over Ballistic Gelatin. IWBA Review, 2(1):50-51.
2006 Shooting Incident Reconstruction. Academic Press, Burlington, Massachusetts
2007 Wound Production By Ricocheted and Destabilized Bullets. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(1):4-12.
2008 The Exterior and Wound Ballistic Aspects of Billy Dixon's Long Shot and the Battle of Adobe Walls. AFTE Journal, 40(2):195-213.
2010 Standard Steel BB Perforation of Fresh Pigskin Over Standard Ordnance Gelatin. AFTE Journal, 42(1):56-60.
2012 Bone Particles in Bullets: Their Recognition and Forensic Value. AFTE Journal, 44(2):156-162.
2013 The Forensic Aspects of Contemporary Disintegrating Rifle Bullets. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(1):50-55.
2015 Base Deformation of Full Metal-jacketed Rifle Bullets as a Measure of Impact Velocity and Range of Fire. American Journal of Forensic

Medicine and Pathology, 36(1):

- Haag, L.C., and M.G. Haag
2002 Skin Perforation and Skin Simulants. AFTE Journal, 34(3):268-286.
- Haag, Lucien C., Michael G. Haag, and Aaron Brudenell
2014 The Production and Persistence of Gunpowder Tattooing and Stippling of Living Human Skin. AFTE Journal, 46(2):125-132.
- Haag, M.G.
2002 Skin Perforation and Skin Simulants. AFTE Journal, 34(3):268-281.
- Haag, M.G., and G. Wolberg
2000 Scientific Examination and Comparison of Skin Simulants for Distance Determinations. AFTE Journal, 32(2):136-142.
- Habbe, D., G.E. Thomas, and J. Gould
1989 Nine-Gunshot Suicide. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 10:335-
- Hadbank, K., and R.L. Nolan
2003 Gunshot Wound to the Thorax with Bullet Embolization to the External Carotid Artery. Journal of Thoracic Imaging, 18(1):42-44.
- Hadden, Kathryn, Jill Urban, and Karen Hendley
2005 Determination of Range of Fire in Skeletal Remains. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Haden-Pinneri, Kathryn, and Gregory E. Berg (also cited a Haden)
2007 Ballistics-Induced Depressed Skull Fractures. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Hagemeier, L., C. Schyma, and B. Madea
2009 Extended Suicide Using an Atypical Stud Gun. Forensic Science International, 189(1):e9-e12.
- Hagras, Abeer Mohamed, and Magdy A.A. Kharoshah
2012 Medico-Legal Evaluation of Firearm Injuries During the Period from 2005 to 2010 in the Suez Canal Area, Egypt: A Retrospective Study. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2(1):1-10.
- Hain, J.R.
1989 Fatal Arrow Wounds. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3): 691-693 (also cited as pp. 617-619).
- Hallikeri, Vinay R., Hareesh S. Gouda, and Shivanand A. Kadagoudar
2012 Country Made Scare Gun vs. Air Gun--A Comparative Study of Terminal Ballistics Using Gelatine Blocks. Forensic Science International, 214:148-151.
- Haney, M.A., and J.F. Gallagher
1975 Elemental Analysis of Bullet Lead by Spark Source Mass Spectrometry. Analytical Chemistry, 47:62-65.
- Hanke, C.W., A.C. Conner, E.L. Probst, et al.
1987 Blast Tattoos Resulting from Black Powder Firearms. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology, 17:819-825.
- Harada, Kuzuki, yasuihiro Itoi, Yoshimasa Kanawaku, Takako Nakatsumi, and Jun Kanetake
2014 An Unusual Case of Suicide by Handcrafted Shotgun and Slug. Legal Medicine, 16(2):95-97.
- Harada, Kuzuki, Ryohel Kuroda, Makoto Nakajima, Ayako Takizawa, et al.
2012 An Autopsy Case of a Decomposed Body with Keyhole Gunshot Wound and Secondary Skull Fractures. Legal Medicine, 14(5):255-257.
- Harcke, H. Theodore, Angela D. Levy, Robert M. Abbott, Craig T. Mallak, John M. Getz, Howard R. Champion, and Lisa Pearse
2007 Autopsy Radiography: Digital Radiographs (DR) vs Multidetector Computed Tomography (MDCT) in High-Velocity Gunshot-Wound Victims. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(1):13-19.
- Harcke, Theodore, Craig T. Mallak, and Terrill Top
2010 Multidetector Computed Tomographic (MDCT) Autopsy in Suicide by Gunshot to the Head. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Harcke, Howard T., Reed Selwyn, Charles Allen, and Edward Mazuchowski
2013 Limitations of Metal Fragment Analysis on Postmortem Computed Tomography (CT). A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

- Hargarten, S.W., T.A. Karlson, M. O'Brien, J. Hancock, and E. Quebbeman
1996 Characteristics of Firearms Involved in Fatalities, Journal of the American Medical Association, 275(1):42-45.
- Harger, J.H., and D.F. Huelke
1970 Femoral Fractures Produced by Projectiles- The Effects of Mass and Diameter on Target Damage. Journal of Biomechanics, 3:487-493.
- Harrel, J.B.
1979 Hollowpoint Ammunition Injuries: Experience in a Police Group. Journal of Trauma, 19:115-116.
- Harris, G.F., N.Yoganandan, D. Schmaltz, J. Reinartz, F. Pintar, and A. Sances, Jr.
1993 A Biomechanical Impact Test System for Head and Facial Injury Assessment and Model Development. Journal of Biomedical Engineering, 15(1):67-73.
- Harris, W., A. Luterman, and P.W. Curren
1983 BB and Pellet Guns--Toys or Deadly Weapons. Journal of Trauma, 23:566-569.
- Harruff, R.C.
1995 Comparison of Contact Shotgun Wounds of the Head Produced by Different Gauge Shotguns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):801-804.
- Harruff, Richard C., Jennifer Park, and Brian J. Smelser
2013 Relation of Kinetic Energy to Contact Wounds of the Head by Centerfire Rifles and Shotgun Slugs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):69-72.
- Hart, G.O.
2005 Fracture Pattern Interpretation in the Skull: Differentiating Blunt Force from Ballistics Trauma Using Concentric Fractures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1-6.
- Hartshorne, Nikolas J., Donald T. Reay, and Richard C. Harruff
1997 Accidental Firearm Fatality Involving a Hand-Crafted Pen Gun: Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):56-59.
- Hartwig, Sven, Michael Tsokos, and Roger W. Byard
2009 Black Powder Handgun Deaths Remain an Uncommon Event. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(4):350-353.
- Hartwig, S., M. Tsokos, S. Herre, and L.Oesterhelweg
2010 Suicides with Unusual Firearms and Shooting Devices. Case Studies and Literature Review. Rechtsmedizin, 20:262-269.
- Hartwig, S., M. Tsokos, S. Schmidt, and R.W. Byard
2010 Self-constructed Shooting Devices Utilizing Manually-Impacted Firing-Pins (Suicide Machines). American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(2):192-194.
- Harvey, E.N., H. McMillen, E.G. Butler, and W.O. Puckett
1962 In J.D. Beyer, (editor), Wound Ballistics, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Harvey, E.N., A.H. Whiteley, H. Grundfest, and J.H. McMillen
1946 Piezoelectric Crystal Measurements of Pressure Changes in the Abdomen of Deeply Anaesthetized Animals During the Passage of HV Missiles. Mil Surg, 98:509-528.
- Hasegawa, Iwao, Axel Heinemann, Antonios Tzikas, Hermann Vogel, and Klaus Püschel
2014 Criminal Gunshot Wound and Iatrogenic Tension Pneumothorax Detected by Post-mortem Computed Tomography. Legal Medicine, 16(3):154-156.
- Hatcher, Terry, and Richard T. Wyant
2014 Utilizing Ultrasonography for Interpretation of Wounds from 40mm Less Lethal Impact Munitions. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Hawes, Amy McMaster, Karen E. Chancellor, William R. Rogers, and Jennifer A. Leford
2016 Fatal Firearm Injuries in Tennessee: A Comparison Study of Tennessee's Two Most Populous Counties 2009-2012. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):666-670.
- Hayashi, Takahito, Rene Gapert, Michael Tsokos, and Sven Hartwig
2013 Suicide with Two Shots to the Head Using a Rare 'Velo-Dog' Pocket Revolver. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 9:265-269

- Hayes, Jonathan
2008 Firearm Injuries and Deaths. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Hecimovic, I., B. Dmitrovic, S. Kurbel, G. Blagus, J. Vranes, and M. Rukovanjski
2000 Intracranial Infection After Missile Brain Wound: 15 War Cases. Zentralbl Neurochir, 61:95-102.
- Hejna, Petr
2010 Multiple Suicidal Injuries with Shotgun Slugs. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(1):79-82.
- Hejna, Petr, and Miroslav Šafr
2010a An Unusual Zip Gun Suicide – Medicolegal and Ballistic Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):254-257.
2010b Shooting Through Clothing in Firearm Suicides. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):652-654.
- Hejna, Petr, Miroslav Šafr, and Lenka Zatopkova
2012 The Ability to Act - Multiple Suicidal Gunshot Wounds. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(1):1-6.
- Henderson, Julie A.
2009 Assessing Directionality of Low Velocity Gunshot Wounds to the Vertebrae: A Preliminary Study. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Henderson, P.B.
2000 Shotgun Suicide with a Difference. Medical Journal of Aust, 173:604-605.
- Heninger, Michael
2016 Concordance Rate for the Identification of Distant Entrance Gunshot Wounds of the Back by Experienced Forensic Pathologists Examining Only Images of Autopsies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):352-360.
- Hess, U. J.Harms, A. Schneider, M. Schleef, C. Ganter, and C. Hannig
2000 Assessment of Gunshot Bullet Injuries with the Use of magnetic Resonance Imaging. Journal of Trauma, 49(4):704-709.
- Hines, David Z.C.
2004 Bullet Wipe on Bone: Production and Detection. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Hinsley, D.E., P.A.E. Rosell, T.K. Rowlands, and J.C. Clasper
2005 Penetrating Missile Injuries During the Initial Phase of the 2003 Gulf Conflict-202 Field Hospital. J. Bone Jt. Surg. – Br., 87-B, Suppl. III: 258.
- Hirsch, C.S.
1977 Shotgun Wounds. In R.S. Fisher and C.S. Pety, editors. Forensic Pathology, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.. pp.144-148.
- Hirsch, C.S., and L. Adelson
1976 A Suicidal Gunshot Wound of the Back. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(6):659-666.
- Hiss, J., F.N. Hellman, and T. Kahana
1997 Rubber and Plastic Ammunition Lethal Injuries: The Israeli Experience. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 37(2):139-144.
- Hiss, Jehuda, and Tzipi Kahana
2002 Confusing Exit Gunshot Wound: "Two for the Price of One". International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(1):47-49.
- Hiss, J., E. Shoshani, K. Zaitsev, P. Giverts, and T. Kahana
2003 Self Inflicted Gunshot Wound Caused by a Home-Made Gun – Medicolegal and Ballistic Examination. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 10(3):165-168.
- Hollerman, J.J., and M.L. Fackler
1994 Bullets, Pellets, and Wound Ballistics, in T.B. Hunter and D.B. Bragg, editors, Radiologic Guide to Medical Devices and Foreign Bodies, C.V. Mosby, St. Louis, MO.
1995 Gunshot Wounds: Radiology and Wound Ballistics, Emergency Radiology, 2:171
- Hollerman, J.J., M.L. Fackler, D.M. Coldwell, and Y. Ben-Menachem
1990a Gunshot Wounds, 1. Bullets, Ballistics, and Mechanisms of Injury, American Journal of Roentgenology, 155(4):685-690.

- 1990b Gunshot Wounds, 2. Radiology, American Journal of Roentgenology, 155:691-702.
- Hopkins, H.R., and D.P. Pecirep
1993 Bullet Embolization to a Coronary Artery. Ann Thorac Surg, 56(2):370-372.
- Horsley, V.
1894 The Destructive Effects of Small Projectiles. Nature, 50:104-108.
- Howanitz, E.P., K.D. Murray, T.A. Galbraith, and P.D. Myerowitz
1988 Peripheral Venous Bullet Embolization to the Heart: Case Report and Review of the Literature. Journal of Vascular Surgery, 8(1):55-58.
- Howard, E.B.
1932 Arrowheads Found with New Mexican Fossils. Science, 76:12-13.
1933 Association of Artifacts with Mammoth and Bison in Eastern New Mexico. Science, 78:524.
- Hudson, A.J., and J.P. Wyatt
2001 Cardiac Air Gun Pellet Injury. Emergency Medicine Journal, 18(6):519.
- Hudson, P.
1981 Multishot Firearm Suicide. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 2(3):239-242.
1982 Suicide with Two Guns Fired Simultaneously. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(1):6.
- Huang, L., Y. Liu, C. Xu, et al.
2013 Numerical Simulation of Indirect Effect of Bullet on Bone and Mechanical Responses. Journal of Ballistics, 25:95-99.
- Huelke, D.F., L.J. Buege, and J.H. Harger
1967 Bone Fractures Produced by High Velocity Impacts. American Journal of Anatomy, 120:123-131.
- Huelke, D.F., and J.H. Darling
1964 Bone Fractures Produced by Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 9(4):461-469.
- Huelke, D.F., J.H. Harger, L.J. Buege, and H.G. Dingmann
1968 An Experimental Study in Bio-Ballistics: Femoral Fractures Produced by Projectiles, II: Shaft Impact. Journal of Biomechanics, 1:313-321.
- Huelke, D.F., J.H. Harger, L.J. Buege, H.G. Dingmann, and D.R. Harger
1968 An Experimental Study in Bio-Ballistics. Journal of Biomechanics, 1:97-105.
- Hugar, B.S., S. Harish, Y.P. Girish Chandra, S. Praveen, and S.H. Jayanth
2012 Study of Defence Injuries in Homicidal Deaths: An Autopsy Study. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19:207-210.
- Huiras, C.M., T.H. Cogbill, and P.J. Strutt
1990 Hunting Related Injuries. Wisconsin Medical Journal, 89:573-576.
- Hull, J.B.
1996 Management of Gunshot Fractures of the Extremities. J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 40(3S):193S-197S.
- Hunter, Brian C., Norman J. Sauer, Todd W. Fenton, Joyce L. de Jong, and Michael G. Koot
2002 The Role of the Forensic Anthropologist in Determining the Manner of Death in Suicidal Shotgun Wound to the Back of the Head. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Ikeda, N., A. Harada, and T. Suzuki
1989 An Unusual Shotgun Slug Injury. Medicine, Science and the Law, 29(2):156-158.
- Ikizceli, I., L. Avsarogullari, E.M. Sozuer, C. Ozdemir, H. Tuğcu, H. Sever, et al.
2005 Jugular Vein Gunshot Injury from Blank Cartridges. Turkish Journal of Trauma and Emergency Surgery, 11:254-257.
- Introna, F.I., Jr., and J.E. Smialek
1989 Suicide from Multiple Gunshot Wounds, American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 10:275
- Jackson, C.C., M.M. Munyikwa, E.A. bacha, M.B. Statter, and J.P. Starr
2007 Cardiac BB Gun Injury with Missile Embolus to the Lung. Journal of Trauma, 63(4):E100-104.
- Jacob, B., J. Barg, K. Haarhof, C. Sprick, D. Wörz, and W. Bonte (also cited as Barz)

- 1989 Multiple Suicidal Gunshot Wounds to the Head. American Journal of Medicine and Pathology, 10:289-294
- Jacob, B., W. Huckenbeck, T. Daldrup, and K. Haarhoff
1990 Suicides by Starter's Pistol and Air Guns. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11(4):285-290.
- Jafari, N., K. Jafari, and J.T. Sheridan
1975 Gunshot Wounds of the Pregnant Uterus. International Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics, 13:95-96.
- Jain, S.K., C.N. Bhattacharayya, B. Badonia, and R.P. Singh
2003 Study of Unusual Phenomenon of Contact Firing on Gelatine Block Using .38 Special Revolver – Forensic Importance. Forensic Science International, 133(3):183-189.
- Jan, C.G., and B.S.T. Billy
1999 Weapon Location Following Suicidal Gunshot Wounds. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(1):1-5.
- Janssen, W., S. Miyaishi, E. Koops, E. Hildebrand, and K. Püschel
1996 Gunshot Fatalities in Connection with Hunting and Hunting Rifles: Causes, Prevention, and Expert Evaluation. Arch Kriminol, 197:1-15.
- Janzon, B.
1983 High Energy Missele Trauma - A Study of the Mechanisms of Wounding of Muscle Tissue. Dissertation. University of Goteborg, Goteborg, Sweden.
- Jason, Alexander
2012 Shooting Incident Analysis: Critical Case Studies. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Jauhari, M., and A. Bandyopadhay
1975 Measurement of the Volume of Permanent Cavity in Wound Ballistics Studies. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Science, 14:57-59.
- 1976 Wound Ballistics: An Analysis of a Bullet in Gel. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(3):
- Javoski, Zlatko, Zdravko Cakar, Ksenija Nikolova, Aleksandra Gutevska, and Ljupco Spasenovski
2003 Characteristics of Gunshot Injuries with Death Result in the Republic of Macedonia in the Period of 1993-2002. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl 1):248.
- Jeffrey, A., B. Hulewicz, N. Langlois, et al.
2007 Firearm Fatalities in Western Sydney 1994-2003. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 3(4):252-257.
- Jeffrey, A.J., G.N. Ruty, C. Robinson, and B. Morgan
2008 Computed Tomography of Projectile Injuries. Clinical Radiology, 63(10):1160-1166.
- Jenkins, D., and P. Dougherty
2005 The Effects of Bullets. In P.F. Mahoney, J.M. Ryan, A Brooks, and C.W. Schwab, editors, Ballistic Trauma, Second Edition, Springer-Verlag, London, UK., pp.40-44.
- Jentzen, J.M., M. Lutz, and R. Templin
1995 Tandem Bullet Versus Multiple Gunshot Wounds. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):893-895.
- Johnson, A.C., W.D. Kinard, and W.D. Washington
1980 Nondestructive Recovery and Examination of Bullet Fragments from Brain Tissue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(2):297-301.
- Johnson, G.C.
1985 Unusual Shotgun Injury: Gas Blowout of Anterior Head Region. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 6(3):244-247.
- Jones, A.M.
1987 An Unusual Atypical Gunshot Wound: A Coin as an Intermediate Target. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 8:338-341.
- Jones, A.M., M. Reyna, K. Sperry, and D. Hock
1987 Suicidal Contact Gunshot Wounds to the Head with .38 Glaser Safety Slug Ammunition, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):1604-1621.
- Jones, Julianna, Gerald J. Conlogue, Mark D. Viner, Tania Blyth, Natalie Pelletier, and Bernadette Mele

- 2011 An Evaluation of Digital Radiography and Multi-Detector Computed Tomography (MDCT) in Gunshot Wound Trauma. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Josselson, A.R., A.C. Johnson, W.D. Washington, G.N. Wagner, D.D. Garner, F.B. Johnson, and D.R. Lundy
1985 A Study of .22 Caliber Rimfire Exploding Bullets: Effects in Ordnance Gelatin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(3):
- Jussila, J.
2004 Preparing Ballistic Gelatine – Review and Proposal for a Standard Method. Forensic Science International, 141(2-3):91-98.
- 2005 Wound Ballistic Simulation: Assessment of the Legitimacy of Law Enforcement Firearms Ammunition by Means of Wound Ballistic Simulation. Dissertation, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland.
- Jussila, J., B.T. Kjellstrom, and A. Leppaniemi
2005 Ballistic Variables and Tissue Devitalisation in Penetrating Injury - Establishing Relationship Through Mta-Analysis of a Number of Pig Tests. Injury, 36(2):282-292.
- Jussila, J., A. Leppäniemi, M. Paronen, and E. Kulomäki (also spelled "Jussilica")
2005 Ballistic Skin Simulant. Forensic Science International, 150(1):63-71.
- Kafadar, A.M., R. Kemerdere, C. Isler, and M. Hanci
2006 Intradural Migration of a Bullet Following Spinal Gunshot Injury. Spinal Cord, 44(5):326-329.
- Kage, S., K.Kudo, A. Kaizoji, J. Ryumoto, H. Ikeda, and N. Ikeda
2001 A Simple Method for Detection of Gunshot Residue Particles from Hands, Hair, Face, and Clothing Using Scanning Electron Microscopy/Wavelength Dispersive X-Ray (SEM/WDX). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:830-834.
- Kahn, Mohd. Kaleem, and Shaukat A. Hanif
2012 Accidental Hanging on Loaded Sugarcane Trolley - A Case Report. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Science, 2(4):139-141.
- Kak, Ipshita, and Vidhya Nair
2015 Case Report of a Rare Complication of Open-heart Surgery Masquerading as a Gunshot Wound: An Autopsy Diagnosis. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(2):66-70.
- Kammal, M., F. Schulz, and K. Püschel
2007 Suicidal Gunshot to the Head While Driving a Car. Arch Kriminol, 219(3-4):124-130.
- Kanchan, Tanuj, and Jenash Acharya
2015 Pellets or Maggots? - A CaseReport on Artifacts in Forensic Medicine. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5:180-182.
- Kaplan, James, Roger Klose, Roger Fossum, and Vincent J.M. DiMaio
1998 Centerfire Frangible Ammunition: Wounding Potential and Other Forensic Concerns. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(4):299-302.
- Karacozoff, A.M., M. Pekmezci, and F.G. Shellock
2013 Armor-Piercing Bullet: 3-T MRI Findings and Identification by a Ferromagnetic Detection System. Military Medicine, 178:e380-e385.
- Karger, B.
1995a Penetrating Gunshot Wounds to the Head and Lack of Immediate Incapacitation: I. Wound Ballistics and Mechanisms of Incapacitation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108(2):53-61.
- 1995b Penetrating Gunshot Wounds to the Head and Lack of Immediate Incapacitation: II. Review of Case Reports. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108:117-126.
- 1996 Differentiation of Hunting Accident and Suicide with Rifles. Versicherungsmmedizin, 48(1):11-15.
- 2008 Forensic Ballistics. In M. Tsokos, editor, Forensic Pathology Reviews, Volume 5, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.139-172.
- 2014 Forensic Ballistics: Injuries from Gunshots, Explosives and Arrows. In B. Madea, editor, Handbook of Forensic Medicine, Wiley, Chichester, UK. pp.328-366.
- Karger, B., and S. Banaschak
1997 Two Cases of Exenteration of the Brain from Brenneke Shotgun Slugs. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110(6):323-325.
- Karger, B., E. Billeb, and E. Koops
2002 Accidental Firearm Fatalities. Forensic and Preventive Implications. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116:350-353.

- Karger, B., E. Billeb, E. Koops, and B. Brinkman (also spelled Billed)
2002 Autopsy Features Relevant for Discrimination Between Suicidal and Homicidal Gunshot Injuries. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(5):273-278.
- Karger, B., H. Bratzke, H. Graß, G. Lasczkowski, R. Lessig, F. Monticelli, J. Wiese, and R.F. Zweihoff
2004 Crossbow Homicides. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:332-336.
- Karger, B., and B. Brinkmann
1997 Multiple Gunshot Suicides: Potential for Physical Activity and Medico-Legal Aspects. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110(4):188-192.
- Karger, B., and A. Du Chesne
1995 Suicide with a Signal Pen Gun. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107:323-325.
- 1997 Who Fired the Gun? A Casuistic Contributions to the Differentiation Between Self-Inflicted and Non-self-Inflicted Gunshot Wounds. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110(1):33-35.
- Karger, B., W. Heindel, G. Fechner, and B. Brinkman
2001 Proof of a Gunshot Wound and Its Delayed Effects 54 Years Post Injury. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 115(3):173-175.
- Karger, B., C. Kersting, and B. Brinkmann
1997 Prior Exposure of the Entrance Wound Region from Clothing is Uncommon in Firearms Suicides. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110:79-81.
- Karger, B., and B.P. Kneubuehl
1996 On the Physics of Momentum in Ballistics: Can the Human Body be Displaced or Knocked Down by a Small Arms Projectile? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 109:147-149.
- Karger, B., B. Niemeyer, and B. Brinkman
1999 Physical Activity Following Fatal Injury from Sharp Pointed Weapons. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(3):188-191.
- 2000 Suicides by Sharp Force: Typical and Atypical Features. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113(5):259-262.
- Karger, B., R. Nüsse, and T. Bajanowski
2002 Backspatter on the Firearm and Hand in Experimental Close-range Gunshots to the Head. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23:211-213.
- Karger, B., R. Nüsse, G. Schroeder, S. Wüstenbecker, and B. Brinkman
1996 Backspatter from Experimental Close-Range Shots to the Head, I: Macrobackspatter. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 109:66-74.
- Karger, B., R. Nüsse, H.D. Troger, and B. Brinkmann
1997 Backspatter from Experimental Close-Range Shots to the Head. II: Microbackspatter and the Morphology of Bloodstains. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110(1):27-30.
- Karger, B., Z. Puskas, B. Ruwald, K. Teige, and G. Schuierer
1998 Morphological Findings in the Brain After Experimental Gunshots Using Radiology, Pathology and Histology. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111:314-319.
- Karger, Bernd, and Steven P. Rand
1998 Multiple Entrance Wounds from One Bullet Due to the Use of a Silencer. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(1):30-33.
- Karger, B., M.A. Rothschild, and H. Pfeiffer
2001 Accidental Sharp Force Fatalities: Beware of Architectural Glass, Not Knives. Forensic Science International, 123(2-3):135-139.
- Karger, B., H. Sudhues, B.P. Kneubuehl, and B. Brinkmann
1998 Experimental Arrow Wounds: Ballistics and Traumatology. Journal of Trauma, 45:495-501.
- Karger, B., and K. Teige
1995 Suicide with a Nail Gun Device: Wound Ballistics and Wound Entry Morphology. Arch Kriminol, 195:153-158.
- 1998 Fatalities from Black Powder Percussion Handguns. Forensic Science International, 98:143-149.
- Karger, B., K. Tiegge, and B. Brinkmann
1995 Two Suicides with Self-Fabricated Gunshot Devices: Technical Forensic and Morphologic Ballistic Characteristics. Arch Kriminol,

195:147-152.

Karger, B., F. Wissmann, D. Gerlach, and B. Brinkmann

1996 Firearm Fatalities and Injuries from Hunting Accidents in Germany. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108:252-255.

Karim, N.O., M.W. Nabors, M. Golocovsky, and F.D. Cooney

1986 Spontaneous Migration of a Bullet in the Spinal Subarachnoid Space Causing Delayed Radicular Symptoms. Neurosurgery, 1:97-100.

Karlsson, Thore

1999 Multivariate Analysis ("Forensimetrics") – A New Tool in Forensic Medicine Differentiation Between Firearm-Related Homicide and Suicides. Forensic Science International, 101(2):131-140 (also cited as pages: 1409-1421).

Karlsson, T., B. Isaksson, and K. Ormstad

1993 Gunshot Fatalities in Stockholm, Sweden with Special Reference to the Use of Illegal Weapons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38:1409-1421.

Karlsson, Thore, and Stellan Ståhling

2000 Experimental Blowgun Injuries: Ballistic Aspects of Modern Blowguns. Forensic Science International, 112(1):59-64.

Karlstrom, G., and T. Kjellman

1971 Injuries Caused by Nail Gun Accidents. Acta Chir Scand, 137:354-356.

Kassirer, M.D.

1991 Firearms and the Killing Threshold. New England Journal of Medicine, 325:1647

Kastanaki, Anastasia E., Elena F. Kranioti, Pablos N. Theodorakis, and Manolis Michalodimitrakis

2009 An Unusual Suicide Inside a Grave with Two Gunshot Wounds to the Head – The Psychological Approach. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):404-407.

Kastanaki, Anastasia E., Paul N. Theodorakis, and Manolis N. Michalodimitrakis

2008 Gunshot Suicides in the Island of Crete. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Kastanaki, Anastasia Efstratios, Paul N. Theodorakis, Elena Fotios Kranioti, and Manolis N. Michalodimitrakis

2008 Case Report of an Unusual Gunshot Suicide Inside a Grave. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Kay, Joanna Yaffa

2008 Fracture Patterns in Fleshed and De-Fleshed Pig Femora Inflicted with Various Ammunition Types. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Kędzierski, M., E. Meissner, and J. Berent

2010 Fatal Airgun Shot. Arch Med Sad Kryminol, 60:132-136.

Keeley, J.H.

1951 A Bullet Embolus to the Left Femoral Artery Following a Thoracic Gunshot Wound. Journal of Thoracic Surgery, 21:608-620.

Kellerman, A.L., F.P. Rivara, R.K. Lee, J.G. Banton, P. Cummings, B.B. Hackman, et al.

1996 Injuries due to Firearms in Three Cities. New England Journal of Medicine, 335:1438-1444.

Kerr, Michelle L., and Joseph A. Prahlow

2014 Seizure Disorder Secondary to Remote Gunshot Wound of the Head: A Case of Sudden Unexpected Death in Epilepsy. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 10(4):643-646.

Keto, R.O.

1999 Analysis and Comparison of Bullet Leads by Inductively-Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:1020-1026.

Kieltyka, Jude, Karolina Kucybała, and Marie Crandall

2016 Ecologic Factors Relating to Firearm Injuries and Gun Violence in Chicago. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 37:87-90.

Kieser, David C., Debra J. Carr, L. Gervan, et al.

2013 Identifying the Source of Bullet Wipe: A Randomised Blind Trial. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(5):951-955.

Kieser, David C., Debra J. Carr, Sandra C.J. Leclair, et al.

2013 Remote Ballistic Fracture in a Gelatine Model--Aetiology and Surgical Implications. J. Orthop. Surg. Res., 8:15.

- Kieser, D.C., R. Riddell, J.A. Kieser, J.C. Theis, and M.V. Swain
2013 Bone Micro-fracture Observations from Direct Impact of Slow Velocity Projectiles. J Arch Mil Med, 2:1-6.
- Kieser, Jules A., Joy Tahere, Caitlin Agnew, et al.
2011 Morphoscopic Analysis of Experimentally Produced Bony Wounds from Low-Velocity Ballistic Impact. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 7(4):322-332.
- Kijewski, H., S. Berg, and R. Sprung
1980 Suicide with Air Gun. Research in Wound Ballistics of Air-Driven Weapons. Journal of Legal Medicine, 84(3):209-220.
- Kim, Y.-S., M.J. Kim, T.-Y. Yu, I.S. Lee, Y.S. Yi, C.S. Oh, and D.H. Shin
2013 Bioarchaeological Investigation of Possible Gunshot Wounds in 18th Century Human Skeletons from Korea. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23:716-722.
DOI: 10.1002/oa.1301
- Kimmerle, Erin H., and Jose Pablo Baraybar
2008a Gunfire Injuries. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.321-384.
- 2008b Variation in Gunfire Wounds by Skeletal Region. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.401-437.
- Kirk, G.M.
2005 Firearm Injuries. In J. Payne-James, R.W. Byard, C. Henderson, editors. Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine, Volume 3, Elsevier, Amsterdam. pp.110-118.
- Kirkland, Scott A., Sarah L. Cunningham, Jonathan Cammack, Ann H. Ross, and Wes Watson
2011 No Country for Young Pigs: Identifying the Use of Captive Bolt Pistols in Non-natural Death Occurrences. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Kirkpatrick, J.B., and V.J.M. DiMaio
1978 Civilian Gunshot Wounds of the Brain. Journal of Neurosurgery, 49:185-198.
- Klatt, E.C., D.L. Tschirhart, and T.T. Noguchi
1989 Wounding Characteristics of .38 Caliber Revolver Cartridges. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(6):1387-1394.
- Kneubuehl, B.P., R.M. Coupland, M.A. Rothschild, and M.J. Thali
2011 Wound Ballistics: Basics and Applications. Springer, Berlin, pp.87-261.
- Kneubuehl, B.P., and M.J. Thali
2003 The Evaluation of a Synthetic Long Bone Structure as a Substitute for Human Tissue in Gunshot Experiments. Forensic Science International, 138:44-49.
- Knight, Bernard
1991 Gunshot and Explosion Deaths. In B. Knight, editor, Forensic Pathology, Edward Arnold, London, UK, pp.248-251.
- Knight, Bernard, and F.R.C. Path
1976 Injuries from Firearms and Explosives. The Practitioner, 217:975-982.
- Knudsen, P.J.
1993 Cytology in Ballistics. An Experimental Investigation of Tissue Fragments on Full Metal Jacketed Bullets Using Routine Cytological Techniques. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106:15-18.
- Knudsen, P.J.T., M.A. Mayorga, I. Anderson, J.L.M.J. van Bree, P. Gotts, J.C. Sarron, and S. Waclawik
2010 in M.A. Mayorga, editor, Thoracic Response to Undeafated Body Armour. Research and Technology Organization, NATO, Paris, France. Chapter 1, pp.1-8.
- Knudsen, P.J.T., and O. Heigaard Sørensen
1997 The Destabilizing Effect of Body Armour on Military Rifle Bullets. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110(2):82-87.
- Knudsen, P.J.T., and P. Theilade
1993 Terminal Ballistics of the 7.62mm NATO Bullet: Autopsy Findings. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106:61-67.
- Knudsen, P.J., J.S. Vigsnaes, R. Rasmussen, and P.S. Nissen
1995 Terminal Ballistics of 7.62mm NATO Bullets: Experiments in Ordnance Gelatin. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108:62-67.

- Kneubuehl, B.P., R.M. Coupland, M.A. Rothschild, and M.J. Thali
2008 Wound Ballistics: Basics and Applications, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany.
- 2011 Wound Ballistics: Basics and Applications, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany.
- Kneubuehl, Beat P., and Karl Sellier
1994 Wound Ballistics and the Scientific Background. Elsevier, NY. pp. 215-225.
- Kneubuehl, B.P. and M.J. Thali
2003 The Evaluation of a Synthetic Long Bone Structure as a Substitute for Human Tissue in Gunshot Experiments. Forensic Science International, 138(1-3):44-49.
- Knudsen, P.J.
1993 Cytology in Ballistics: An Experimental Investigation of Tissue Fragments on Full Metal Jacketed Bullets Using Routine Cytological Techniques. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106:15-18.
- Knudsen, P.T., J. Vigsnaes, R. Rasmussen, and P. Nissen
1995 Terminal Ballistics of 7.62mm NATO Bullets: Experiments in Ordnance Gelatin. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108:62-67.
- Kobayashi, Masahiko, and Paul f. Mellen
2009 Rubber Bullet Injury: Case Report with Autopsy Observation and Literature Review. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(3):262-267.
- Kobayashi, Masahiko, Koichi Sakurada, Makoto Nakajima, Hirotarō Iwase, Kazuhito Hatanaka, Yukimasa Matsuda, Hiroshi Ikegaya, and Takehiko Takatori
1999 A 'Keyhole Lesion' Gunshot Wound in an Adipocere Case. Legal Medicine, 1(3):170-173.
- Kobek, M., K. Rygol, C. Chowanec, and A. Nowak
2005 Singular Case of Shooting a Football Fan with a Signal Rocket. Forensic Science International, 147(S1):S43-44.
- Koc, S., B. Sam, and R. Yilmaz
2009 Forensic Medical Aspects of Shotgun Injuries. Acta Turcica Online Thematic Journal of Turkic Studies, 1(1):213-227.
- Koçak, Ayhan, and Mehmet Haluk Özer
2004 Intracranial Migrating Bullet. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(3):246-250.
- Kodikara, Sarathchandra, and Muditha Kudagama
2014 Trap Gun: An Unusual Firearm, Aimed at Wild Animals but Causing a Silent Epidemic of Human Fatalities. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(1):
- Kohli, Anil, and narinder Kumar Aggarwal
2007 Firearm Fatalities in Delhi, India. Legal Medicine, 8(5):255-318.
- Kohlmeier, R.E., C.A. McMahan, and V.J. Di Maio
2001 Suicide by Firearms: A 15-Year Experience. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(4):337-340.
- Kokkalis, Voula
2003 Wound Ballistics: An Examination and Comparison of the Expression of Cranial Terminal Ballistics. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Kolusayin, Ozdemir, Sadi Çağdır, Yuksel Yazici, and Sermet Koc
2003 Indirect Fractures of the Mandible due to Firearms Determined in Exhumation Cases. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):213.
- Komenda, Jan, Petr Hejna, Martin Rydío, Miroslav Novák, Jan Krajsa, František Racek Pavel Rejtar, and Luděk Jedlička
2013 Forensic and Clinical Issues in the Use of Frangible Projectile. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(6):697-702.
- Kominato, Yoshihiko, Yutaka Tajima, Takashi Fujikura, Kazuhiro Matsui, Ichiro Shimada, Naoya Kuwayama, and Hisao Takizawa
2007 A Case of a Gunshot Wound in which the Rupture of the Left Internal Carotid Artery was demonstrated by Postmortem Angiography. Legal Medicine, 9(1):22-24.
- Konopka, T.
2003 Unusual Case of Gunshot by Self-Made Firearm. Arch Med Sadowej Kryminol, 53(3):227-233.
- Koons, Robert D., and JoAnn Buscaglia

- 2005 Forensic Significance of Bullet Lead Compositions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(2):341-351.
- Koons, R.D., and D.M. Grant
2002 Compositional Variation in Bullet Lead Manufacture. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:950-958.
- Korac, Z., D. Kelenc, A. Baskot, D. Mikulic, and J. Hancevic
2001 Substitute Ellipse of the Permanent Cavity in Gelatine Blocks and Debridement of Gunshot Wounds. Mil Med, 166:689-694.
- Korac, Z., D. Kelenc, J. Hancevic, A. Baskot, and D. Mikulic
2002 The Application of Computed Tomography in the Analysis of Permanent Cavity: A New Method in Terminal Ballistics. Acta Clin Croat, 41:205-209.
- Korkmaz, Ö, H.G. Yilmaz, and I. Taçyildiz
2006 Abdomen Woundings Caused by Blank Pistols. Turkish Journal of Emergency Medicine, 6(2):66-68.
- Kovac, Z., D. Kelenc, J. Hancevic, A. Baskot, and D. Mikulic
2002 The Application of Computed Tomography in the Analysis of Permanent Cavity: A New Method of Terminal Ballistics. Acta Clin Croat, 41:205-209.
- Krishnan, S.S.
1967 Determination of Gunshot Firing Distances and Identification of Bullet Holes by Neutron Activation Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 12(1):112-122.
- 1973 Trace Element Analysis by Atomic Absorption Spectrometry and Neutron Activation Analysis in the Investigation of Shooting Cases. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 6:55-77.
- Krug, E.G., K.E. Powell, and L.L. Dahlberg
1998 Firearm-Related Deaths in the United States and 35 other High- and Upper-Middle-Income Countries. International Journal of Epidemiology, 27(2):214-221.
- Krukemeyer, Manfred George, Willi Grellner, Gerd Gehrke, Emil Koops, and Klaus Püschel
2006 Survived Crossbow Injuries. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(3):274-276.
- Kuchta, Johannes, and Norfrid Klug
2009 Multiple Cranial Gunshot Injuries Without Skull Penetration. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(3):159-161.
- Kumar, Abhishek, John Yoon, Anastasia Kunac, Sohail Contracor, and Piotr Kiszka
2015 Endovascular Coil Emolisation of a Giant Pulmonary Artery Pseudoaneurysm from a Gunshot Wound. Trauma, 17(1):61-66.
- Kumar, Alok, Rahul Sachan, and Archana Verma
2015 Medico-Legal Evaluation of Firearm Injuries--An Original Study from India with Review of Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S83-S86.
- Kunz, Sebastian N., Jiri Adamec, Bettina Zinka, et al.
2013 Wound Ballistic Evaluation of the TASER® XPREP Ammunition. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):119-126.
- Kunz, Sebastian N., Bettina M. Zinka, Sybille Fieseler, Matthias Graw and Oliver Peschel
2012 Laminated Safety Glass as an Intermediate Target: A Wound Ballistic Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1241-1246.
- Kunz, S.N., H. Brandtner, and H.J. Meyer
2015 Characteristics of Backspatter on the Firearm and Shooting Hand--An Experimental Analysis of Close-range Gunshots. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60:166-170.
- Kury, George, James Weiner, Jennie V. Duval
2000 Multiple Self-Inflicted Gunshot Wounds to the Head: Report of a Case and Review of the Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(1):32-35.
- Kutyla, Alicja K., and Hugh E. Berryman
2008 Detection of Gunshot Residue (GSR) on Bone: Potential for Bullet Direction and Range Estimation. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Kyeong, Hee-eun, Seong Ho Kim, and Young-Shik Choi
2014 Blunt Cardiac Rupture Caused by a Rubber Bullet. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Labowitz, D.I., R.C. Menzies, and R.J. Scroggle

- 1981 Characteristics and Wounding Effects of a Black Powder Handgun. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(2):288-301.
- LaGarde, L.
1916 Gunshot Injuries: How They Are Inflicted, William Wood, & Company, New York, NY.
- 1991 Gunshot Injuries, Second Edition. Lancer Militaria, Mount Ida, Arkansas
- LaGoo, L., L.S. Schaeffer, D.W. Szymanski, and R.W. Smith
2010 Detection of Gunshot Residue in Blowfly Larvae and Decomposing Porcine Tissue Using Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55:624-632.
- La Harpe, Romano, Nadja Ben Mohamed, and Sandra Burkhardt
2013 Gunshot Deaths in Geneva, Switzerland: 2001 to 2010. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(3):248-252.
- Lal, R.C., et al.
1972 Accidental Death by Air Rifle. Forensic Science, 1:144-443.
- Lancia, Massimo, Valentina Rosati, Sara Gioia, et al.
2014 An Unusual Case of Unintentional Firearm Death of a 3-Year-Old Child. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(3):
- Langley, Natalie R.
2002 Determining Direction of Fire: An Anthropological Analysis of Gunshot Wounds. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- 2007 An Anthropological Analysis of Gunshot Wounds to the Chest. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):532-537.
- Lantz, P.E., W.G. Jerome, and J.A. Jaworski
1994 Radiopaque Deposits Surrounding a Contact Small-Caliber Gunshot Wound. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15(1):10-13.
- Lantz, P.E., R.S. Stone, D. Broudy, and T.M. Morgan
1994 Terminal Ballistics of the 9mm with Action Safety Bullet or Blitz Action Trauma (BAT) Ammunition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):612-613.
- Laraque, D., B. barlow, M. Durkin, J. Howell, F. Cladis, D. Friedman, et al.
1995 Children who are Shot: A 30 Year Experience. Journal of Pediatric Surgery, 30:1072-1075.
- Large, Matthew, Olav Nielssen, and Nicholas Babidge
2012 Nails in the Brain. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(4):e16.
- Larsen, Clark Spencer, Hong P. Huynh, and Bonnie G. McEwan
1996 Death by Gunshot: Biocultural Implications of Trauma at Mission San Luis. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 6(1):42-50.
- Lattimer, John K., et al.
1999 Differences in the Wounding Behaviour of the Two Bullets that Struck President Kennedy: An Experimental Study. Wound Ballistics Review, 2(2):14-40.
- Lawrence, H.S.
1990 Fatal Non-Powder Firearm Wounds: Case Report and Review of the Literature. Ped., 85(2):177-181.
- Lazarjan, Milad Soltanipour, Patrick Henry Geoghegan, Mark Chirsopher Jermy, and Michael Taylor
2014a Experimental Investigation of the Mechanical Properties of brain Simulants used for Cranial Gunshot Simulation. Forensic Science International, 239:73-78.
- 2014b Feature Tracking to Estimate the Velocity of Air Ejected from the Temporary Cavity During Gunshot Wounding. In 17th International Symposium on Applications of Laser Techniques to Fluid Mechanics, Lisbon, Portugal, July 07-10
- 2015 A Realistic Simulant for Ballistic Penetration of Human Brain. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):20
- Lazarjan, Milad Soltanipour, Patrick Henry Geoghegan, Michael Taylor, and Mark Chirsopher Jermy
2015 Visualization of the Air Ejected from the Temporary Cavity in Brain and Tissue Simulants During Gunshot Wounding. Forensic Science International, 246:104-109.
- Le Blanc-Louvry, Isabelle, Cyril Gricourt, Emmanuel Touré, Frédérique Papin, and Bernard Proust

- 2012 A Brain Penetration after Taser Injury: Controversies Regarding Taser Gun Safety. Forensic Science International, 221:e7-e11.
- Leffers, B., and D. Jeanty
1982 Handgun Pellet Ammunition ("snake shot") Wounds: Report of Three Cases, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):433-437.
- Leffers, D., and R.W. Chandler
1985 Tibial Fractures Associated with Civilian Gunshot Injuries. J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 25(11):1059-1064.
- Le Garff, Erwan, Yann Delannoy, Vadim Mesli, Jean Marie berthezene, Philippe Morbidelli, and Valery Hedouin
2015 Homemade Firearm Suicide with Dumbell Pipe Triggering by an Air-Compressed Gun: Case Report and Review of Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(4):257-261.
- Lei, T.
2009 The Simulation Using Three Dimension Finite Element Method on Mandible Gunshot Wound of Pig. Third Military Medical University of Chinese PLA, Chongqing, China.
- Lepik, Daily, and V. Vasiliev
2003 Comparison of Injuries Caused by Different Pistols at Firing Distances of 10, 15 and 25cm. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136: Supplement 1:150.
- 2010 Comparison of Gunshot Injuries Caused from Tokarev, Makarov and Glock 19 Pistols at Firing Distances of 1, 3, and 5cm. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(8):412-420.
- Lepik, Delia, Vitaly Vasiliev, Hardi Reisenbuk, and Ülo Pöldsam
2008 Comparison of Injuries Caused by the Pistols Tokarev, Makarob and Glock 19 at Firing Distances of 25, 50,75 and 100cm. Forensic Science International, 177(1):1-10.
- Letourneux, Claire, and Jean-marc Pétillon
2008 Hunting Lesions Caused by Osseous Projectile Points: Experimental Results and Archaeological Implications. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(10):2849-2862.
- Levy, A.D., R.M. Abbott, C.T. Mallak, J.M. Getz, H.T. Harcke, H.R. Champion, et al.
2006 Virtual Autopsy: Preliminary Experience in High Velocity Gunshot Wound Victims. Radiology, 240(2):522-528.
- Levy, V., and V.J. Rao
1988 Survival Time in Gunshot and StabWound Victims. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):215-217.
- Lew, E., D. Dolinak, and E. Matshes
2005 Firearm Injuries. In D. Dolinak, E.W. Matshes, and E.O. Lew, editors, Forensic Pathology, Principles and Practice, Elsevier, Burlington, pp.163-200.
- Li, G., J. Ling, C. DiScala, K. Nordenholz, S. Sterling, and S.P. Baker
1997 Characteristics and Outcomes of Self-Inflicted Pediatric Injuries: The Role of Method of Suicide Attempt. Inj Prev, 3:115-119.
- Liden, E., R. Berlin, B. Janson, B. Schantz, and T.Seeman
1998 Some Observations Relating to Behind-Body Armor Blunt Trauma Effects Caused by Ballistic Impact. Journal of Trauma, 27S:S145-S148. (also cited as 28:145-148)
- Light, F.W.
1963 Gunshot Wounds of Entrance and Exit in Experimental Animals. Journal of Trauma, 3(2):120-128.
- Lignitz, E., E. Koops, and K. Pürshel
1988 Death Caused by Projectile Guns – A Retrospective Analysis of 34 Cases in Berlin and Hamburg. Arch Kriminol, 4:83-93.
- Lilienstein, D.A., and C.M. Van Gelder
2008 A Mystery: One Wound, Multiple Bullets. Journal of Legal Medicine, 15(5):343-345.
- Lindsey, D.
1980 The Idolatry of Velocity, or Lies, Damn Lies and Ballistics. J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 20(12):10868-1069.
- Linert, Brian S., Janis Regnier, Barrett W. Doyle, and Joseph A. Prahlow
2008 Suicidal Shotgun Wound Using a Shotgun Barrel, A Shotgun Shell, and a BB. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2010 Suicidal Shotgun Wound Employing a Shotgun Barrel, A Shotgun Shell and a BB. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):546-548.

- Ling, G.S.F., C.J. Beal, and J.M. Ecklund
 2011 Management of Ballistic Trauma to the Head. In A.J. Brooks, J. Clasper, J.M. Midwinter, T.J. Hodgetts, and P.F. Mahoney, editors, Ryan's Ballistic Trauma: A Practical Guide, Third Edition, Springer-Verlag, London, UK. 323-341.
- Liu, H., J. Kang, J. Chen, G. Li, X. Li, and J. Wang
 2012 Intracranial Pressure Response to Non-penetrating Ballistic Impact: An Experimental Study Using a Pig Physical Head Model and Live Pigs. Int. J. Med. Sci., 9:655-664.
- Liu, Y.
 2013 Numerical Simulation of Indirect Effect of Bullet on Bone and Mechanical Responses. Nanjing University of Science and Technology, Nanjing, China
- Liu, Y., R. Guo, B. Wu, S. Li, D. Wang
 1988 Pressure Variation in Temporary Cavities Trailing Three Different Projectiles Penetrating Water and Gelatin. Journal of Trauma, 28:9-13.
- Lone, R.A., B.M. Akbar, M.L. Sharma, W.M. Lateef, A.G. Ahangar, G.N. Lone, et al.
 2009 Missile Diaphragmatic Injuries: Kashmir Experience. International Journal of Health (Qassim), 3(1):19-21.
- Long, Sarah, Richard Wiggins, and Jennifer T. Akin
 2016 A Mercury "Bullet" at Autopsy. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Longmore, T.
 1895 Gunshot Injuries. Longmans Green and Company, London, UK
- Looman, Karen B.
 2008 Unusual Gunshot Wound Death of a Sex Offender on the Way to Jail in the World of CSI. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Looman, Karen B., and Wendy M. Gunther
 2007 Snake-Shot From a Handgun: An Unusual Gunshot Wound Suicide. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Loper, G.L., A.R. Calloway, M.A. Stamps, G.M. Wolten, and P.F. Jones
 1981 Use of Photoluminescence to Investigate Apparent Suicides by Firearms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(2):263-287.
- Lopez, Maria A., and Dawnie W. Steadman
 2015 Estimating Skeletal Differences between Contact and Non-contact Gunshot Wounds to the Head: The Role of Forensic Anthropologists in Understanding Circumstances of Death. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Lowry, E.
 1988 Shot Penetration in Soft Targets. The American Rifleman, 136:24-40.
- Lucas, R.M., and D. Mittere
 1990 Pneumatic Firearm Injuries: Trivial Trauma or Perilous Pitfalls? Journal of Emergency Medicine, 8:433-435.
- Lucena, J.S., and C. Romero
 2002 Retrograde Transthoracic Venous Bullet Embolism. Report of a Case Following a Single Gunshot with Multiple Wounds in the Left Arm and Chest. Forensic Science International, 3:269-272.
- Luchini, D., M. Di Paolo, G. Morabito, and M. Gabbrielli
 2003 Case Report of a Homicide by a Shotgun Loaded with Unusual Ammunition. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(2):198-201.
- Luckasevic, Todd M., David K. Arboe II, Thomas M. Morgan, Kenneth H. Clark, and Abdulrezak M. Shakir
 2015 Terminal Performance of Zombie-Killing Bullets and Polymer-Tipped Bullets. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Luckasevic, Todd M., Kenneth Clark, Abdulrezak M. Shakir, and Karl E. Williams
 2008 One Entrance Wound, Three Bullets, and Four Pulls of the Trigger: An Unusual Case of a Suicidal Gunshot Wound of the Head. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Luckasevic, Todd M., Baiyang Xu, Abdulrezak M. Shakir, and Karl E. Williams

- 2011 Bitten by Snake Shot: Attempted Homicide and Successful Suicide with Multiple Gunshot Wounds. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Luijten, M., I.I.H. Haest, R.A.T. Van Kan, W. Van Lohuizen, J. Kroll, R.S. Schnerr, R. Hermsen, and P.A.M. Hofman
2016 Can Postmortem MRI be Used to Assess Trajectories in Gunshot Victims? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130: 457-462.
- Lukens, H.R., and V.P. Guinn
1971 Comparison of Bullet Lead Specimens by Nondestructive Neutron Activation Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 16:301-308.
- Lukens, H.R., H.L. Schlesinger, V.P. Guinn, and R.P. Hackleman
1970 Forensic Neutron Activation Analysis of Bullet-Lead Specimens. United States Atomic Energy Commission Report GA-10141.
- Luotonen, J.
1986 Intracranial Penetration of a Nail from Nailing Gun Through Cheek and Infratemporal Fossa, A Case Report. J Laryngol Otol, 100:247-250.
- Lux, Constantin, Christian Schyma, Burkhard Madea, and Cornelius Courts
2014 Identification of Gunshots to the Head by Detection of RNA in Backspatter Primarily Expressed in Brain Tissue. Forensic Science International, 237:62-69.
- Luyer, M.D., and A.G. Hoofwijk
2008 Blunt Liver Trauma from Bean Bag Ammunition. Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg.
- Lyons, P.R.
1983 Industrial Nail Gun Injuries. Med J Aust, 2:483-487.
- MacAulay, Lauren
2006 The Effects of Decomposition on Gunshot Wound Characteristics. Honors Thesis, Saint Mary's University, Halifax, Nova Scotia.
- MacAulay, Lauren E., Darryl G. Barr, and Doug B. Strongman
2009a Effects of Decomposition on Gunshot Wound Characteristics: Under Moderate Temperatures with Insect Activity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):443-447.
- 2009b Effects of Decomposition on Gunshot Wound Characteristics: Under Cold Temperatures with No Insect Activity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):448-451.
- Machado, Marcos Paulo Salles, Marcia Pereira Simões, Thiago de Oliveira Gamba, Isadora Luana Flores, Francisco Haiter Neto, Carlos Henrique Durão, Eduardo Daruge Junior, and Eugenia Cunha
2016 A Wormian Bone, Mimicking an Entry Gunshot Wound of the Skull, in an Anthropological Specimen. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):855-857.
- Mackley, Peter, Klaus Püschel, and Elisabeth E. Türk (also spelled Mackeley) (also cited as Mackley and Turk)
2009 Suicide by Shooting with a Tiling Hammer. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(1):75-77.
- MacPherson, Duncan
1994 Bullet Penetration: Modelling the Dynamics and the Incapacitation Resulting from Wound Trauma. Ballistic Publications, El Segundo, California.
- 1996 Wound Ballistics Misconceptions. Wound Ballistics Review, 2(3):
- 1999 The Temporary Wound Cavity. Wound Ballistics Review, 4(2):
- Madea, Burkhard, Peter Schmidt, Gehard Kernbach-Wighton, and Elke Doberentz
2015 Strangulation - Suicide at the Wheel. Legal Medicine, 17(6):512-516.
- Madea, B. and M. Staak
1988 Determination of the Sequences of Gunshot Wounds to the Skull. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 28(5-6):321-328.
- Magee, R.
1995 Muskets, Musket Balls and the Wounds They Made. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Surgery, 65(12):890-895.
- Maglietta, Rocco A.G., Aldo Di Fazio, Mario G. Greco, Francesco Introna Jr., and Antonio De Donno
2005 A Singular Case of Murder-Suicide Committed with a Homemade Firearm. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(1):89-91.
- Mahoney, P.F., J.M. Ryan, A. Brooks, and C.W. Schwab

- 2005 Ballistic Trauma, A Practical Guide. (Second Edition), Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Maiden, Nicholas
2009a Historical Overview of Wound Ballistics Research. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 5(1):85-89.
- 2009b Ballistics Reviews: Mechanisms of Bullet Wound Trauma. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 5(3):204-209.
- Maiden, Nicholas R., Jehuda Hiss, Hadas Gips, Gil Hocherman, Nadav Levin, Olga Kosachevsky, Asya Vinokurov, Avraham Zerkowicz, and Roger W. Byard
2016 An Analysis of the Characteristics of Thoracic and Abdominal Injuries Due to Gunshot Homicides in Israel. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):87-92.
- Maiden, Nicholas R., Ian Musgrave, Wesley Fisk, and Roger W. Byard
2016 Pig Organ Energy Loss Comparison Experiments Using BBs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):679-686.
- Maiese, Aniello, Lorenzo Gitto, Alessandra De matteis, Valeria Panebianco, and Giorgio Bolino
2014 Post Mortem Computed Tomography: Useful or Unnecessary in Gunshot Wounds Deaths? Two Case Reports. Legal Medicine, 16(6):357-363.
- Makhlouf, F., V. Scolan, G. Ferretti, C. Stahl, et al.
2013 Gunshot Fatalities: Correlation Between Post-Mortem Multi-slice Computed Tomography and Autopsy Findings: A 30 Months Retrospective Study. Legal Medicine, 15(3):145-148.
- Malbranque, S., N. Jousset, C. Nedelcu, and C. Rouge-Maillart
2014 Bone-patch Type Secondary Projectiles: A Report on Two Shots Fired as Point-Blank Range Using Hollow Point Bullets. Forensic Science International, 245:e6-e10.
- Mandal, A.K., and M. Sanusi
2001 Penetrating Chest Wounds: 24 Years Experience. World Journal of Surgery, 25(9):1145-1149.
- Mann, R.W., and D.W. Owsley
1992 Human Osteology: Key to the Sequence of Events in a Postmortem Shooting. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(3):
- Mann, Robert W., and Douglas W. Owsley
1992 Human Osteology: Key to the Sequence of Events in a Postmortem Shooting. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(5):1386-1392.
- Marchetti, D., T. Tartaglione, G. Mattiu, E. Giovine, and A. Fiori
2003 Reconstruction of the Angle of Shot by Using Computed Radiography of the Head. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24:155-159.
- Marjan, D., Z. Rumboldt, N. Gotovac, and T. Sajko
2004 CT Findings in Patient with Head Injury from Captive-Bolt Gun. American Journal of Radiology, 182:827-828.
- Marsh, T.O., E.R. Brown, R.P. Burkhardt, and J.H. Davis
1989 Two Six-Shot Suicides in Close Geographic and Temporal Proximity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):491-494.
- Martin, C.A., P. Unni, M.P. Landman, I.D. Feurer, A. McMaster, M. Dabrowiak, et al.
2012 Race Disparities in Firearm Injuries and Outcomes Among Tennessee Children. Journal of Pediatric Surgery, 47:1196-1203.
- Martin, D.L., and C.P. Anderson
2014 Bioarchaeological and Forensic Perspectives on Violence. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Marshall, Evan P., and Edwin J. Snow
1992 Handgun Stopping Power: The Definitive Study. Paladin Press, Boulder, Colorado
- Marshall, J.W., D.B. Dahlstrom, and K.D. Powley
2011 Minimum Velocity Necessary for Nonconventional Projectiles to Penetrate the Eye: An Experimental Study Using Pig Eyes. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(2):100-103.
- Marty, W., T. Sigrist, and D. Wyler
1994 Measurements of the Skin Temperature at the Entry Wound by Means of Infrared Thermography. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15(1):1-4.
- 2002 Determination of Firing Distance Using the Rhodizonate Staining Technique. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(1):1-4.
- Masteller, Michael A., Adam Prahlow, Mark M. Walsh, Scott G. Thomas, Ray Wolfenbarger, and Joseph A. Prahlow

- 2014 Proper Handling of Bullet Evidence in Trauma Patients. Trauma, 16(3):189-194.
- Matheson, J.M.
1968 Infection in Missile Wounds. Ann R Coll Surg Engl, 42:347-366.
- Matsumoto, S., K. Hasuo, A. Mizushima, F. Mihara, M. Fukui, T. Shirouzu, et al.
1998 Intracranial Penetrating Injuries via the Optic Canal. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol, 19(6):1163-1165.
- Mattoo, B.N., A.K. Wani, and M.D. Asgekar
1974 Casualty Criteria for Wounds from Firearms with Special Reference to Shot Penetration, Part II. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(3):585-589.
- Maujean, Geraldine, Tiphaine Guinet, and Daniel Malicier
2016 A Death Involving a Fired and Deflected Bullet: A Case Report from Lyon University Institute of Forensic Science, France. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):265-267.
- Maxeiner, H., W. Horn, W. Beyer, and V. Mittelhaube
1986 Reconstruction of a Suicide by a Homemade Firearm. Arch Kriminol, 177(1-2):19-28.
- Maxeiner, H., and V. Schneider
1989 Injuries and Fatalities Caused by Gas/Warning Weapons. Arch Kriminol, 184:84-92.
- Mazuchowski, Edward L., Philip J. Berran, and Howard T. Howard T. Harcke
2011 Use of Multidetector Computed Tomography (MDCT) in the Evaluation of Gunshot Wounds. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- McCorkell, S.J., J.D. Harley, and D. Cummings
1986 Nail Gun Injuries: Accident, Homicide, or Suicide? American Journal of Forensic and Medical Pathology, 7:192-195.
- McElligott, Hilary S.
2010 Nailing the Diagnosis: Features of Fatal Injury Inflicted by Unusual Projectiles and Firearms. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- McGowan, Regina L.
2008 Determination of Low Velocity Bullet Trajectory in Long Bones: An Experimental Investigation. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- McHenry, Timothy P., John B. Holcomb, Noriaki Aoki, and Ronald W. Lindsey
2002 Fractures with Major Vascular Injuries from Gunshot Wounds: Implications of Surgical Sequence. The Journal of Trauma: Injury, Infection, and Critical Care, 53(4):717-721.
- McKenzie, H., J. Coil, and R. Ankney
1995 Experimental Thoracoabdominal Airgun Wounds in a Porcine Model. Journal of Trauma, 39(6):1164-1167.
- McKinney, C.D., W.K. Brinkhous, J.D. Butts
1990 Accidental Deaths Involving Derringer Handguns: A Report of Three Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(3):730-734.
- McNally, W.D.
1949 Lead Poisoning Caused by a Bullet Embedded for Twenty-Seven Years. Industrial Medicine, 18:77-78.
- McQuirter, J.L., S.J. Rothenberg, G.A. Dinkins, V. Kondrashov, M. Manolo, and A.C. Todd
2004 Change in Blood Concentration up to One Year after Gunshot Wound with a Retained Bullet. American Journal of Epidemiology, 159:683-692.
- Medich, M.G., S.D. Cohle, M. Burritt, and P. Davison
1990 Single Wound Produced, Simultaneous Discharge of Both Shells from a Double-Barrel Shotgun. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(2):473-476.
- Mejia, R.
2005 You Can't Rely on Firearm Forensics. New Scientist, 188:6-7.
- Menzies, R.C., R.J. Scroggie, and D.I. Labowitz
1981 Characteristics of Silenced Firearms and Their Wounding Effects. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(2):239-262.
- Mesli, Vadim, Tournel Gilles, Philippe Morbidelli, Erwan Le Garff, Yann Delannoy, Valery C. Hedouin
2015 A Complex Bullet Path: Entrance in the Head, Exit Through a Body Orifice, and Re-Entrance in the Arm. A Presentation before the

67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Messmer, J.M.
1984 Massive Head Trauma as a Cause of Intravascular Air. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):418-424.
- 1998 Radiology of Gunshot Wounds. In Forensic Radiology, B.G. Brogdon, ed. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.209-223.
- Messmer, James M., and B.G. Brogdon
1998 Pitfalls in the Radiology of Gunshot Wounds, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.225-248.
- 2003 Pitfalls in the Radiology of Gunshot Wounds. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 179-194.
- Messmer, James M., B.G. Brogdon, and Hermann Vogel
2003 Conventional Weapons, Including Shotguns. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 161-178.
- Messmer, J.M., and M.F. Fierro
1986 Radiologic Forensic Investigation of Fatal Gunshot Wounds. RadioGraphics, 6(3):457-473.
- Messmer, J.M., and J.D. Wadsworth
1984 Bullet-Shaped Chest Tube Tip: Potential Pitfall in Diagnosis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):340-344.
- Michelassi, F., A. Pietrabissa, M. Ferrari, F. Mosca, T. Vargish, and H. Moosa
1990 Bullet Emboli to the Systemic and Venous Circulation. Surgery, 107(3):239-245.
- Migliorini, Arnaldo Stanislao, Salvatore Andreola, Alessio Battistini, Guendalina Gentile, Enrico Muccino, Giulia Vancheri, and Riccardo Zoja
2015 Detectability and Medico-legal Value of the Gunshot Residues in the Intracorporeal Channel. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 36:10-15.
- Mihailovic, Z., S. Savic, and T. Atanasijevic
2007 Firearm Suicide Committed Using an Unusual Combination of Tandem Missiles: a Bullet, a Nail, and a Screw. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(3):220-222.
- Milhorat, T.H., E.H. Elowitz, R.W. Johnson, and J.I. Miller
1993 Spontaneous Movement of Bullets in the Brain. Journal of Neurosurgery, 32(1):142-144.
- Miller, Catherine R., Michael G. Haag, Chandra Gerrard, Gary M. Hatch, Jamie Elifritz, Michael C. Simmons, Sarah Lathrop, and Kurt B. Nolte
2013 Comparative Evaluation of Radiolucent Projectile Components by Radiographs and Computed Tomography. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Miller, R., W.H. Rutherford, S. Johnson, and V.J. Malhotra (also spelled Millar)
1975 Injuries Caused by Rubber Bullets: A Report on 90 Patients. British Journal of Surgery, 62:480-486.
- Millett, G.D.
1976 An Interesting Case. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 8(1):70-80.
- Milroy, C.M., C. Clark, N. Carter, et al.
1998 Air Weapon Fatalities. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 51(7):525-529.
- Ministry of the Interior
2010 Table 41 Illegal Firearms, Ammunition, Cutting and Pointed Weapons Captured by Police Organizations. Monthly Bulletin of Interior Statistics, Taiwan
<http://sowf.moi.gov.tw/stat/ebook/9905/2041.pdf>
- Miras, Alain, Isabelle Sec, Arlette Bel Balayer, Catherine Douws, and Federic Dupuch
2013 Usefulness of CT Scan Before Autopsy in Case of Firearm Homicide. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Missliwetz, J., and A. Lindermann
1991 Gunshot Wounds Caused by Flocchi Anticrime Cartridges (Plastic Bullets). American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 12(3):209-212.
- Missliwetz, J., W. Denk, and I. Wieser
1995 Study on the Wound Ballistics of Fragmentation Protective Vests Following Penetration by Handgun and Assault Rifle Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):

- Missliwetz, J., and I. Wieser
 1989 Gunshot Wounds of the Head in Soldiers Wearing Military Helmets – General Aspects and Experiments and Observations on the Biomechanics and Wound Morphology. Z. Rechtsmed., 102(1):41-54.
- 1990 Medical and Technical Aspects of the Effect of Weapons III. Black Powder Muzzle Loading Guns. Beitr Gerichtl Med, 48:685-696.
- Mitchell, B.D., B.D. Fox, W.E. Humphries, III, A. Jalali, and S. Gopinath
 2012 Phineas Gage Revisited: Modern Management of Large-calibre Penetrating Brain Injury. Trauma, 14(3):263-269.
- Mitchell, J.S., and J. Milvenan
 1977 Shotgun Suicides. Forensic Science Gazette, 8(2):3
- Mittleman, R.E., and C.V. Wetli
 1982 The Threaded Bolt Injury Pattern. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(3):567-571.
- Miyashita, N., Y. Sato, S. Akashino, M. Yoshida, Y. Sato, K. Iawhara, et al.
 2008 A Case of Suicide with a Homemade Shotgun. Res Pract Forens Med, 51:121-124.
- Moeng, Shirley Faith Angela Portia, and Joshua J. Moar
 2012 QuikClot Masquerading as Glaser Shot: A New Forensic Pathology Artifact? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(3):238-241.
- Molina, D. Kimberley, and Vincent J. DiMaio
 2008a Rifle Wounds: A Review of Range and Location as Pertaining to Manner of Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):201-205. (also cited as 29(3))
- 2008b Trends in Firearm Usage in Homicides and Suicides in Bexar County, Texas from 1982 to 2004. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):281-284.
- 2013 Rifle Wounds: A Review of Range and Locations as Pertaining to Manner of Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(1):e1
- Molina, D. Kimberley, Vincent J.M. DiMaio, and Rowena Cave
 2013a Handgun Wounds: A Review of Range and Location as Pertaining to Manner of Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(4):342-347.
- 2013b Gunshot Wounds: A Review of Firearm Type, Range, and Location as Pertaining to Manner of Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(4):366-371.
- Molina, D. Kimberley, Jennifer J. Rulon, Edward I. Wallace
 2012 The Atypical Entrance Wound: Differential Diagnosis and Discussion of an Unusual Case. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(3):250-252.
- Molina, D.K., L.E. Wood, and V.J.M. DiMaio
 2007 Shotgun Wounds: A Review of Range and Location as Pertaining to Manner of Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28:99-102.
- Mollan, R.A.B., and V. Beavis
 1978 A Curious Gunshot Injury. British Journal of Accident Surgery, 9(4):327-328.
- Mono, J., R.D. Hollenberg, and J.T. Harvey
 1986 Occult Transorbital Intracranial Penetrating Injuries. Ann Emerg Med, 15:589-591.
- Moore, Craig C.
 2006 Three Cases of Self-Inflicted Gun Shot Wounds – A BPA Perspective. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2007 Two Suicide Victims from 12 Gauge Shotgun Blasts. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Morreale, Francesco Maria, Christoforo Pomara, Stefano D'Errico, and Rocco Maglietta
 2005 A Modern "Martyr's Crown": A Fatal Case of Multiple Self Inflicted Nail Gun Shots. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Morrow, P.L., and P. Hudson

- 1986 Accidental Firearm Fatalities in North Carolina, 1976-1980. American Journal of Public Health, 76:1120-1123.
- Mosdal, C.
1985 Craniocerebral Injuries from Slaughterer's Gun. Acta Neurochir (Wien), 2:31-34.
- Moses, D. Angel, and Joseph G. Matvay
2015 Wound from a Door-Breeching Shotgun Round. AFTE Journal, 47(2):100-104.
- Mota, A., S. Klug, M. Ortiz, and A. Pandolfi
2003 Finite-Element Simulation of Firearm Injury to the Human Cranium. Computational Mechanics, 31:115-121.
- Moug, S.J., J.A. Lyle, and M. Black
2001 A Review of Gunshot Deaths in Strathclyde: 1989-1998. Medicine, Science and the Law, 41(3):260-265.
- Mukhopadhyay, Partha Pratim
2010 Predictors of Hyoid Fracture in Hanging: Discriminant Function Analysis of Morphometric Variables. Legal Medicine, 12(3):113-116.
- Mullan, F.J., H.O.J. O'Kane, H.K. Dasmahapatra, R.B. Fisher, and J.R.P. Gibbons
1991 Mediastinal Transfixation with a Crossbow Bolt. British Journal of Surgery, 78:972-973.
- Murphy, Gordon K.
1981 Gunshot Wound of the Chest with Five Intrathoracic Foreign Bodies. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 2(2):163-166.
1985 A Single Fatal Penetrating Chest Wound from Shattered Wind-Blow Glass. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 6:332-335.
1997 Suicide by Gunshot While Driving a Motor Vehicle: Two Additional Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(3):295-298.
- Murray, J.A., D. Demetriades, J.A. Ascensio, E.E. Cornwell, G.C. Velmahos, H. Belzberg, et al.
1998 Occult Injuries to the Diaphragm: Prospective Evaluation of Laparoscopy in Penetrating Injuries to the Left Lower Chest. Journal of the American College of Surgeons, 187:626-630.
- Myint, Sithu, Budsaba Rerkamnuaychoke, Vichan Peonim, Suda Riengrojpitak, and Wisarn Worasuwanarak
2014 Fatal Firearm Injuries in Autopsy Cases at Central Bangkok, Thailand: A 10 Year Retrospective Study. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 28:5-10.
- Myre, L.E., and R.E. Black
1987 Serious Air Gun Injuries in Children: Update of Injury Statistics and Presentation of Five Cases. Pediatric Emergency Care, 3(3):168-170.
- Naik, Shrabana, K., Pawan Kumar, Devinder K. Atal, and Atul Murari
2012 Multiple Variations of Firearm Injuries - A Case Report. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(7):325-328.
- Nakamura, D.S., J.J. McNamara, L. Sanderson, and R. Harada
1983 Thoracic Air Gun Injuries in Children. American Journal of Surgery, 146(1):39-42.
- National Research Council
2004 Forensic Analysis: Weighing Bullet Lead Evidence. Committee on Scientific Assessment of Bullet Lead Elemental Composition Comparison, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- Naude, G.P., and F.S. Bongard
1996 From Deadly Weapon to Toy and Back Again: The Danger of Air Rifles. Journal of Trauma, 41:1039-1043.
- Navarro, J.A., E. Cortes, C.L. Sanz, and M.A. Pellicer
1991 Finding a Bullet in the Cervical Column of a Body Hit by a Train. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(2):
- Nazir, Z., S.T. Esufali, N.S. Rao, and I. Rizvi
1992 Venous Bullet Embolism. Injury, 23(8):561-563.
- Nelson, Craig L., and David C. Winston
2007 A New Type of Shotgun Ammunition Produces Unique Wound Characteristics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):195-198.
- Neupert, E.A., and S.B. Boyd
1991 Retrospective Analysis of Low Velocity Gunshot Wounds to the Mandible. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Path, 72(4):383-387.

- Newgard, Ken
1992 The Physiological Effects of Handgun Bullets: The Mechanisms of Wounding and Incapacitation. Wound Ballistics Review, 1(3):
- Nguyen, M.H., J.L. Annett, J.A. Mercy, G.W. Ryan, and L.A. Fingerhut
2002 Trends in bb/pellet Gun Injuries in Children and Teenagers in the United States, 1985-1999. Inj Prev, 8(3):185-191.
- Nguyen, Tien Thanh, Rico Grossjohann, Axel Ekkernkamp, Britta Bockholdt, and Matthias Frank
2015 Ballistic Parameters and Trauma Potential of Carbon Dioxide-Actuated Arrow Pistols. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(3):511-515.
- Ngwalali, P.M., Y. Ohtsu, N. Muraoka, and S. Tsunenari
2001 Unusual Homicide by Air Gun with Pellet Emolisation. Forensic Science International, 124:17-21.
- Nichols, Brandon, and James A. Bailey
2015 Detection of Residual Metal on Bone from Bullet Hole Periphery Using Digital Radiography. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, and Vladimir Živković
2013 A Healed Bony Puzzle: An Old Gunshot Wound to the Head. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 9:112-116.
- 2015 Suicidal Krönlein Shot with a Home Manufactured Firearm. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(2):297-299.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, Vladimir Živković, Dragan Babić, and Fehim Juković
2012 Suicidal Single Gunshot Injury to the Head: Differences in Site of Entrance Wound and Direction of the Bullet Path Between Right- and Left-Handed--An Autopsy Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(1):43-46.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, Vladimir Živković, and F. Juković
2011 Planned Complex Occupation-Related Suicide by Captive Bolt Gunshot and Hanging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56:248-251.
- Nor, Faridah Mohd, and Srijit Das
2012 Gunshot Wound in Skeletonised Human Remains with Partial Adipocere Formation. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(1):42-45.
- Nordstrand, I., B. Janzon, and B. Rybeck
1979 Break-Up Behavior of Some Small Calibre Projectiles When Penetrating a Dense Medium. Acta Chir. Scand., 489:81-90.
- Norton, L.E., V.J.M. DiMaio, and T.F. Gilchrist
1979 Iron Staining of the Hands in Suicides with Firearms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):608-609.
- Nsiampar, N. C. Robbe, A. Oukara, and A. Papy
2013 Sensibility Study of Viscous Criterion for Kinetic Energy Non-lethal Projectile Thoracic Impacts. In Proceedings of the 27th International Symposium on Ballistics.
- Nunez, Jacqueline, Todd M. Luckasevic, Baiyang Xu, Abdulrezak M. Shakir, and Karl E. Williams
2013 The Ability to Shoot Back: Review of Multiple Suicidal Gunshot Wounds to the Chest. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Ntlhe, L.M., S.M. Komati, P.A. Fourie, and A.P. Rossouw
2008 Missile Emolism - Pulmonary Vein to Systemic Bullet Emolism: A Case Report and Review of the Literature. S Afr J Surg, 46(2):58-60.
- O'Connell, K.J., H.A. Frazier, II, M.A. Clark, P.J. Christenson, B.T. Keyes, and A. Josselson
1988 The Shielding Capacity of the Standard Military Flak Jacket Against Ballistic Injury of the Kidney. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):410-417.
- O'Connor, James V.
2015 Transmediastinal Gunshot Wound. Trauma, 17(1):67-69.
- Odell, G.H., and F. Cowan
1986 Experiments with Spears and Arrows on Animal Targets. Journal of Field Archaeology, 13:195-212.
- Odesanmi, W.O.
1976 Shot-Gun Injury of the Chest: An Exit Hole. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(4):295-297.

- O'Driscoll, Corey A., and Jessica C. Thompson
2014 Experimental Projectile Impact Marks on Bone: Implications for Identifying the Origins of Projectile Technology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 49:398-413.
- Oehmichen, M., C. Meissner, and H.G. Konig
2000 Brain Injury after Gunshot Wounding: Morphometric Analysis of Cell Destruction Caused by Temporary Cavitation. Journal of Neurotrauma, 17(2):155-162.
- 2001 Brain Injury after Survived Gunshot to the Head: Reactive Alterations at Sites Remote from the Missile Track. Forensic Science International, 115(3):189-197.
- Oehmichen, M., C. Meissner, H.G. Konig, and H. –B. Gehl
2004 Gunshot Injuries to the Head and Brain Caused by Low-Velocity Handguns and Rifles, A Review. Forensic Science International, 146(2-3):111-120.
- Ogunc, Gokhan I., M. Tahir Ozer, Kagan Coskun, and Ali Ihsan Uzar
2009 Modified Blank Ammunition Injuries. Forensic Science International, 193(1-3):112-117.
- Ogunc, Gokhan Ibrahim, Mustafa Tahir Ozer, Mehmet Eryilmaz, Oguz Karakus, and Ali Ihsan Uzar
2014 The Wounding Potential and Legal Situations of Air Guns – Experimental Study. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(1):39-52.
- Oktem, I.S., A. Selcuklu, A. Kurtsoy, I.A. Kavuncu, and A. Pasaoglu
1995 Migration of Bullet in the Spinal Canal: A Case Report. Surg Neurol, 44(6):548-550.
- Oliver, W.R., A.S. Chancellor, M. Soltys, J. Symon, T. Cullip, J. Rosensman, R. Hellman, A. Boxwala, and W. Gormley
1995 Three-Dimensional Reconstruction of a Bullet Path: Validation by Computed Radiography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):321-324.
- O'Loughlin, M., and L. Criddle
2003 A Case of Penetrating Head Trauma in an 8-Month-Old. Journal of Emergency Nursing, 29(2):189-190.
- O'Neill, O.R., G. Gilliland, J.B. Delashaw, and T.J. Purtzter
1994 Transorbital Penetrating Head Injury with a Hunting Arrow: Case Report. Surgical Neurology, 42:494-497.
- Opeskin, K., and M. Burke
1994 Suicide Using Multiple Crossbow Arrows. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15:14-17.
- Opeskin, K, and S. Cordner
1990 Nail-Gun Suicide. American Journal of Forensic Sciences, 11(4):282-284.
- Ordog, G.J.
1988a Management of Gunshot Wounds, Elsevier, New York, NY.
- 1988b Wound Ballistics. In G.J. Ordog, editor, Management of Gunshot Wounds. Elsevier, New York, NY. pp.25-60.
- Ordog, G.J., K.Y. Cotta, J. Wasserberger, and S. Balasubramanium
1987 Homemade Guns. Journal of Trauma, 27(6):646-650.
- Ordog, D.J., J. Wasserberger, and S. Balasubramanium
1988 Shotgun Wound Ballistics. The Journal of Trauma, 28(5):624-631.
- Örnehult, L., and A. Eriksson
1987a Fatal Firearm Accidents in Sweden. Forensic Science International, 34:257-266.
- 1987b Accidental Firearm Fatalities During Hunting. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 8(2):112-119.
- Osawa, Motoki, Yutaka Matsushima, Alok Kumar, Akio Tsuboi, Yu Kakimoto, and Fumiko Satoh
2016 Self-inflicted Firearm Discharge from Heating Using a Gas Burner. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):845-847
- Oughterson, A.W., H.C. Hull, F.A. Sutherland, and D.J. Greiner
1962 Study on Wound Ballistics – Bougainville Campaign. In J.C. Beyer, editor, Wound Ballistics. Office of the Surgeon General, Washington D.C., pp.281-436.
<http://history.amedd.army.mil/booksdocs/wwii/woundblstcs/chapter5.1.htm>
- Owen-Smith, M.S.
1981 High Velocity Missile Wounds. Edward Arnold, London, UK.
- 1988 High Velocity Gunshot Wounds. In G.J. Ordog, editor, Management of Gunshot Wounds, Elsevier Science Publishing Company, New

- York, NY. pp.61-94.
- Padosch, S.A., R.B. Detmeyer, C.W. Schyma, P.H. Schmidt, and B. Madea
2006 Two Simultaneous Suicidal Gunshots to the Head with Robbed Police Guns. Forensic Science International, 158(2-3):224-228.
- Padosch, S.A., P.H. Schmidt, and B. Madea
2003 Planned Complex Suicide by Self-Poisoning and a Manipulated Blank Revolver: Remarkable Findings due to Multiple Gunshot Wounds and Self-made Wooden Projectiles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1371-1378.
- Palimar, Vikram, Vinod C. Nayak, M. Arun, Pradeep G. Kumar, and Prashantha Bhagavath
2010 Wounds Due to a Modified Shot Gun (Home-Made): A Case Report. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17:220-222.
- Paliwal, P.K., Basant Lal Sirohiwal, Vijay P. Khanagwal, Luv Sharma, and D.R. Yadav
2003a Skull Acting as a Container for the Crime Bullet - A Case Report of a Skeletonized Body. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 4(2):
2003b Burns Could Not Hide the Bullet - A Case of Gunshot Wound Followed by Burns. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 4(1):
- Paliwal, P.K., Basant Lal Sirohiwal, Luv Sharma, Hitesh Chawla, and Kunal Khanna
2013a An Abraded Firearm Puzzle: A Case Report. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 14(2):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_014_no_002/papers/paper005.html
2013b Shoe, Sock and Bullet - An Imbroglia In a Case of Firearm Wound on Rare Site. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 14(1):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_014_no_001/papers/paper006.html
- Pankratz, H., and H. Fischer
1985 Wound Ballistics of the Krönlein Shot. Z. Rechtsmed, 95:213-215.
- Paranitharan, P., J.L. Parai, and M.S. Pollanen
2008 Pseudo-Gunshot Wound Injury from Perforating Rib Fracture: A Cautionary Case Report. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 4:113-115.
- Parikh, C.K.
1979 Firearms and Firearm Injuries. Medical Publications, Bombay, India.
- Park, S.H., K.H. Cho, Y.S. Shin, S.H. Kim, Y.H. Ahn, K.G. Cho, et al.
2006 Penetrating Craniofacial Injuries in Children with Wooden and Metal Chopsticks. Pediatric Neurosurgery, 42(3):138-146.
- Parker, Jennifer H., and Richard C. Harruff
2007 Comparison of Wound Severity Between Center-Fire Rifle Projectiles and Shotgun Slugs. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Parker, W.T.
1883 Concerning Arrow-Wounds. Med. Times, 14:127-129.
- Parroni, Eleonora, Cristiano Carini, and Costantino Ciallella
2002 Suicide with Two Guns Represents a Special Type of Combined Suicide. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(4):329-333.
- Patel, F.
1994 Artefact in Forensic Medicine: Non-Missile Penetrating Injury. Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 1(3):149-152.
2003 Artefact in Forensic Medicine: Pseudo-Scalloped Gunshot Wound. Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 10(1):17-20.
- Patel, K.R., L.E. Cortes, L. Semel, P.V. Sharma, and R.H. Clauss
1989 Bullet Embolism. Journal of Cardiovascular Surgery, 30:584-590.
- Patrick, Urey W.
1989 Handgun Wounding Factors and Effectiveness. United States Department of Justice.
<http://www.firearmstactical.com/hwfe.htm>
- Pavelites, Joseph J., Joseph A. Prahlow, Jeffrey E. Landrum, David Zollinger, and Daniel Vermillion
2011 An Unusual Case of Lead Snowstorm Caused by Fragmentation of Buckshot. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(3):223-226.

- Pavier, J., A. Langlet, N. Eches, and J. Jacquet
 2015 On Ballistic Parameters of Less Lethal Projectiles Influencing the Severity of Thoracic Blunt Impacts. Comput. Methods Biomech. Biomed. Eng., 18:192-200.
- Pavier, Julien, Andre Langlet, Nicolas Eches, Nicolas Prat, Patrice Bailly, and Jean-Francois Jacquet
 2015 Experimental Study of the Coupling Parameters Influencing the Terminal Effects of Thoracic Blunt Ballistic Impacts. Forensic Science International, 252:39-51.
- Pavlik, Kimberly A.
 2005 The Importance of Gunshot Residue. Forensic Nurse, 4(1):8-9.
- Peele, E.R., D.G. Havekost, C.A. Peters, J.P. Riley, R.C. Halberstam, and R.D. Koons
 1991 Comparison of Bullets Using the Elemental Composition of the Lead Component. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Trace Evidence, June 24-28, 1991, Quantico, Virginia. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp.57-68.
- Peleg, K., L. Aharonson-Daniel, M. Stein, Y. Kluger, D. Simon, E.K. Noji
 2004 Israeli Trauma Group (ITG). 2004. Gunshot and Explosion Injuries: Characteristics, Outcomes, and Implications for Care of Terror-Related Injuries in Israel. Ann Surg., 239(3):311-318.
- Peloponnisios, N., N. Halkic, O. Moeschler, P. Schnyder, and H. Vuilleuneir
 2001 Penetrating Thoracic Trauma in Arrow Injuries. The Annals of Thoracic Surgery, 3:1019-1021.
- Perdekamp, Markus Große, Max Arnold, et al.
 2011 GSR Deposition Along the Bullet Path in Contact Shots to Composite Models. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):67-73.
- Perdekamp, Markus Große, Roland Braunwarth, and Stefan Pollak
 2008 Patterned Imprint Mark due to the Folded Shoulder Stock: A Possible Finding in Contact Shots from Submachine Guns. Forensic Science International, 178(1):e1-35.
- Perdekamp, Markus Große, Roland Braunwarth, et al.
 2013 Muzzle-Loading Weapons Discharging Spherical Lead Bullets: Two Case Studies and Experimental Simulation Using a Skin-Soap Composite Model. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(4):791-797.
- Perdekamp, Markus Große, Matthieu Glardon, et al.
 2015 Fatal Contact Shot to the Chest Caused by the Gas Jet from a Muzzle-Loading Pistol Discharged Only Back Powder and No Bullet: Case Study and Experimental Simulation of the Wounding Effect. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(1):125-131.
- Perdekamp, Markus Große, Beat P. Kneubuehl, et al.
 2010 Secondary Skull Fractures in Head Wounds Inflicted by Captive Bolt Guns: Autopsy Findings and Experimental Simulation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(6):605-612.
- Perdekamp, Markus Große, Hadi Nadjem, et al.
 2011 Two-Gun Suicide by Simultaneous Shots to the Head: Interdisciplinary Reconstruction on the Basis of Scene Investigation, Autopsy Findings, GSR Analysis and Examination of Firearms, Bullets and Cartridge Cases. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(4):479-485.
- Pereira, C., J.B. Boyd, A. Olsavsky, M. Gelfand, and B. Putnam
 2012 Outcomes of Complex Gunshot Wounds to the Hand and Wrist: A 10 Year Level I Urban Trauma Center Experience. Ann Plast Surg, 68:374-377.
- Pereira, Graterol F., C. Romero Bravo, A. Arcia, and O. Suarez
 2007 "The Swallowed Bullet": Illustration of a Rare Missile Trajectory in a Pediatric Gunshot Neck Injury. Cir Pediatr, 20(4):229-231.
- Peschel, O., U. Szeimies, C. Vollmar, and S. Kirchhoff
 2013 Postmortem 3-D Reconstruction of Skull Gunshot Injuries. Forensic Science International, 233:45-50.
- Peters, C.A.
 2002 The Basis for Comparative Bullet Lead Analysis. Forensic Science Communication, 4(3).
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july2002/peters.htm>
- Peters, C.E., and C.L. Seaborn
 1996 Wound Ballistics of Unstable Projectiles, 2. Temporary Cavity Formation and Tissue Damage. Journal of Trauma, 40(3):S16-S21.
- Peterson, B.L.
 1991 External Beveling of Cranial Gunshot Entrance Wounds. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36:1592-1595. (also cited as pp. 1411-1414)

- Petraco, N., and P. DeForest
1990 Trajectory Reconstructions I: Trace Evidence in Flight. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(6):1284-1296.
- Petty, C.S., and J.E. Hauser
1968 Rifled Shotgun Slugs, Wounding and Forensic Ballistics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 13(1):114-123.
- Peyron, P.A., P. Cathala, C. Vannucci, et al.
2015 Wrist Fracture in a 6-Year-Old Girl After an Accidental Electric Shock at Low Voltages. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(2):297-300.
- Pircher, R., L. Bielefeld, D. Geisenberger, M. Große Perdekamp, S. Pollak, and A. Thierauf-Emberger
2014 Muzzle Imprint Mark: A Patterned Injury which may be Constituted of Intradermal Blood Extravasations. Forensic Science International, 244:166-169
- Planka, Bohumil
2003 Web Firearm Wounds Database. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):211.
- Plattner, T., B. Kneubuehl, M. Thali, and U. Zollinger
2003 Shotgun Residue Patterns on Skin in Angled Contact and Near Contact Gunshot Wounds. Forensic Science International, 138(1-3):68-74.
- Polet, Caroline, Olivier Dutour, Rosine Orban, Ivan Jadin, and Stéphane Louryan
1996 A Healed Wound Caused by a Flint Arrowhead in a Neolithic Human Innominate from the Trou Rosette (Furfoox, Belgium). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 6(4):414-420.
- Pollak, S.
1980 Morphology of Bullet Entrance Wounds in Palms and Plantae. Z. Rechtsmed., 86:41-47.
1982 Macro- and Micromorphology of Bullet Wounds Caused by Handguns. Beitr Gerichtl med., 40:493-520.
- Pollak, S., and C. Reiter
1998 Maggot-Induced Postmortem Changes Simulating Gunshot Wounds. Arch Kriminol., 181(5-6):146-154.
- Pollak, S., and F. Ritt
1992 Comparative Studies of Bullet Entrance Holes in Trunk and Extremity Bones of Predominantly Spongious Structure. Beitr. Gericchl. Med., 50:363-372.
- Pollak, S., D. Ropohl, and M. Bohnert
1999 Pellet Embolization to the Right Atrium Following Double Shotgun Injury. Forensic Science International, 99:61-69.
- Pollak, S., and M.A. Rothschild
2004 Gunshot Injuries as a Topic of Medicolegal Research in the German-Speaking Countries from the Beginning of the 20th Century up to the Present Time. Forensic Science International, 144:201-210.
- Pollak, S., and P.J. Saukko
2000 Defense Wounds. In J.A. Siegel, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Volume 1, Academic, London, UK, pp.374-378.
2009 Gunshot Wounds. In A. Jamieson, and A. Moenssens, editors, Wiley Encyclopedia of Forensic Science, Wiley, Chichester, pp.1380-1401.
- Pollak, S., and I. Weiser
1988 Teeth as an Intermediate Target – A Cause for Rapid Disintegration of the Full Metal-Jacketed Bullets Used by the Military. Wien Klin Wochenschr., 100(22):729-733.
- Pope, Elayne J., O'Brian C. Smith, and Kate M. Spradley
2006 Bevel, Bevel in My Bone, Be It Bullet or Be It Stone? Misidentification of Blunt Force Trauma as Ballistic Entrance Wounds in Burned Cranial Bone. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Porta, David J., Drew H. Duerson, Bill Tietjen, and Tyler A. Kress
2007 A Comparison of Penetration Distances for Five Ballistic Gelatins to a BB Gunshot Wound to a Live Forearm. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.

- Potter, Wendy E., and Russell T. Alexander
2006 Nail or Bullet? A Comparison of Typical Cranial Gunshot Wounds to a Defect Resulting from a Nail Gun. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. pp.308-309.
- Pottker, T.L., M.D. Dowd, J. Howard, and G. DiGiulio
1997 Suicide with an Air Rifle. Annals of Emergency Medicine, 29(6):818-820.
- Poulos, Christopher K., and Brian L. Peterson
2012 Two Cases of Firearm Grip Impressions on the Hands of Suicide Victims. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(1):61-63.
- Powley, Kramer D., Dean B. Dahlstrom, Valerie J. Atkins, and Martin L. Fackler
1997 Velocity Necessary for a BB to Penetrate the Eye: An Experimental Study Using Pig Eyes. Wound Ballistics Review, 3(1):10-12
- 2004 Velocity Necessary for a BB to Penetrate the Eye: An Experimental Study Using Pig Eyes. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(4):273-275.
- Prahlow, Joseph A.
1998 Suicide by Intrarectal Gunshot Wound. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(4):356-361.
- Prahlow, Joseph A., Susan B. Allen, Travis Spinder, and Robert A. Poole
2003 Pseudo-Gunpowder Stippling Caused by Fragmentation of a Plated Bullet. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(3):243-247.
- Prahlow, J.A., S. Long, and J.J. Barnard
1998 A Suicide Disguised as a Homicide: Return to Thor Bridge. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(2):186-189.
- Prahlow, J.A., and J.L. McClain
1997 Lesions that Simulate Gunshot Wounds. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 4:121-125.
- 2001 Lesions that Simulate Gunshot Wounds, II. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 8:206-213.
- Prat, N., F. Rongieras, H. de Fremerville, P. Magnan, E. Debord, T. Fusai, et al.
2012 Comparison of Thoracic Wall Behavior in Large Animals and Human Cadavers Submitted to an Identical Ballistic Blunt Thoracic Trauma. Forensic Science International, 222(1-3):179-185.
- Prat, N., F. Rongieras, E. Voiglio, P. Magnan, C. Destombe, E. Debord, F. Barbillon, T. Fusai, and J. Sarron
2010 Intrathoracic Pressure Impulse Predicts Pulmonary Contusion Volume in Ballistic Blunt Thoracic Trauma. Journal of Trauma, 69:749-755.
- Preiss, M., K. Besler, and H. Zerkowski
2003 Suicidal Crossbow Bolt Cardiac Injury. Surgery, 133:228-229.
- Puentes, Katerina, Cristina Ribeiro, Patricia Jardim, Agostinho Santos, and Teresa Magalhães
2011 Non-fatal Gunshot Wounds in the Context of Intimate Partner Violence. The Importance of a Multidisciplinary Approach: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(5):221-224.
- Puentes, Katerina, Francisco Taveira, Antonio J. Madureira, Agostinho Santos, and Teresa Magalhaes
2009 Three-Dimensional Reconstitution of Bullet Trajectory in Gunshot Wounds: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(7):407-410.
- Puschel, K., K.J. Kulle, and E. Koops
2001 Once Again: Risk of Injury Caused by Blank Pistols. Arch Kriminol, 207:26-32.
- Puskas, Cathy M., and Daisy T. Rumney
2003 Bilateral Fractures of the Coronoid Processes: Differential Diagnosis of Intra-Oral Gunshot Trauma and Scavenging Using a Sheep Crania Model. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1219-1225.
- Quatrehomme, Gerald, and M. Yasar İřcan
1997a Beveling in Exit Gunshot Wounds in Bones. Forensic Science International, 89:93-101.
- 1997b Postmortem Skeletal Lesions. Forensic Science International, 89:155-165.
- 1998a Gunshot Wounds to the Skull: Comparison of Entries and Exits. Forensic Science International, 94:141-146.

- 1998b Analysis of Beveling in Gunshot Entrance Wounds. Forensic Science International, 93:45-60. (also cited as 45-50)
- 1999 Characteristics of Gunshot Wounds in the Skull. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):568-576.
- Rabl, W., and C. Markwalder
1992 Gunshot Injury Caused by a Training Bullet. Arch Kriminol, 190:88-96.
- Rabl, W., T. Riepert, and M. Steinlechner
1998 Metal Pins Fired from Unmodified Blank Cartridge Guns and Very Small Calibre Weapons-Technical and Wound Ballistic Aspects. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111:219-223.
- Racette, S., and A. Sauvageau
2000 Suicide by Drowning after Two Gunshots to the Head: A Case Report. Medicine, Science and the Law, 48:170-172.
- Radford, G.E.
2010 Modelling Cranial Gunshot Wounds and Backspatter. Doctoral Dissertation, University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand. (also cited as published in 2009)
- Radhakrishnan, J., L. Fernandez, and G. Geissler
1996 Air Rifles Lethal Weapons. Journal of Pediatric Surgery, 31(10):1407-1408.
- Radojevic, Nemanja, Dragana Cukic, Ivana Curovic, and Mileta Golubovic
2015 Fatal Laryngeal Oedema in an Adult from an Air Rifle Injury, and Related Ballistics. Medicine, Science and the Law, 55(1):54-57.
- Rafaels, Karin A., Hattie C. Cutcliffe, Robert S. Salzar, Martin Davis, Brian Boggess, Bryan Bush, Robert Harris, Mark Steve Rountree, Elory Sanderson, Dteven Campan, Spencer Koch, and Cameron R. 'Dale' Bass
2015 Injuries of the Head from Backface Deformation of Ballistic Protective Helmets Under Ballistic Impact. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):219-225.
- Ragsdale, B.D., and A. Josselson
1988a Predicting Temporary Cavity Size from Radial Dissure Measurement in Ordnance Gelatin. Journal of Trauma, 28:5-9.
- 1988b Experimental Gunshot Fractures. Journal of Trauma, 28(Suppl.):109-115.
- Ragsdale, B.D., and S.S. Sohn
1988a Comparison of the Terminal Ballistics of Full Metal Jacket 7.62mm M80 (NATO) and 5.56mm M193 Military Bullets: A Study in Ordnance Gelatin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33:676-696.
- 1988b Experimental Gunshot Fractures. Journal of Trauma, 28:S109-S115.
- Rainio, J., K. Lalu, H. Ranta, and A. Penttila
2003 Morphology of Experimental Assault Rifle Skin Wounds. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117(1):19-26.
- Rainio, Juha, and Antti Sajantila
2005 Fatal Gunshot Wounds Between 1995 and 2001 in a Highly Populated Region in Finland. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(1):70-77.
- Rajan, D.K., A.L. Alcantara, and D.B. Michael
1997 Where's the Bullet? A Migration in Two Acts. Journal of Trauma, 43(4):716-718.
- Rancic, Nemanja, Milena Erceg, Nemanja Radojevic, and Slobodan Savic
2013 Medicolegal Characteristics of Firearm Homicides in Belgrade, Serbia: before, During and After the War in the Former Yugoslavia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(6):1549-
- Randall, B., and R. Jaqua
1991 Gunshot Entrance Wound Abrasion Ring Width as a Function of Projectile Diameter and Velocity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1):138-144.
- Randall, B., and P. Newby
1989 Comparison of Gunshot Wounds and Field-Tipped Arrow Wounds Using Morphologic Criteria and Chemical Spot Tests. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3):579-586.
- Randich, E., W. Duerfeldt, W. McLendon, and W. Tobin
2002 A Metallurgical Review of the Interpretation of Bullet Lead Compositional Analysis. Forensic Science International, 127:174-191.
- Rao, Dinesh
nd Firearm Injuries. Dr. Dinesh Rao's Forensic Pathology Online

- Rao, Dinesh, H. Singh, and J. Mowatt
2016 Effects of Human Decomposition on Test Fired Bullet - An Experimental Research. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 6:17-21.
- Rao, V.J., C.L. May, and V.J.M. DiMaio
1984 The Behavior of the Expanding Point .25 ACP Ammunition in the Human Body. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 5(1):37-39.
- Rao, V.J., and G.S. Rao
1987 A Unique Missile in a Homicide Victim: The Brenneke Shotgun Slug. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(5):1435-1439.
- Rapkiewicz, Amy, Mark J. Shuman, and Kenneth D. Hutchins
2012 Fatal Wounds Sustained from Falling Bullets: Maintaining a High Index of Suspicion in a Forensic Setting. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2014 Fatal Wounds Sustained from "Falling Bullets": Maintaining a High Index of Suspicion in a Forensic Setting. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):268-270.
- Ratanaproeksa, O., I. Hood, and H. Mirchandani
1988 Single Gunshots with Multiple Entrances. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):212-214.
- Rathman, Garry A.
1987 The Effect of Shape on BB and Pellet Penetration. AFTE Journal, 19(4):426-431.
- Raul, Jean-Sébastien, Laurent Berthelon, Antoine Tracqui, Bertrand Ludes
2002 Penetration of a Piece of World War II Rifle Grenade Initially Suspected as a Stab Wound. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(3):277-280.
- Raul, Jean-Sébastien, C. Deck, F. Meyer, Annie Geraut, Antoine Tracqui, R. Willinger, and Bertrand Ludes
2003 Two Gunshots to the Head: Suicide or Homicide? A Biomechanical Study. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- 2007 A Finite Element Model Investigation of Gunshot Injury. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(2):143-146.
- Raul, J.S., C. Deck, F. Meyer, A. Geraut, R. Willinger, and B. Ludes
2005 A Finite Element Model Investigation of Gunshot Injury. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 17:1-4.
- Raymond, David, Greg Crawford, Chris Van Ee, and Cynthia Bir
2008 Biomechanics of Blunt Ballistic Impacts to the Head and Fracture Specific Injury Criteria Development. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Reed, G.E., P.J. McGuire, and A. Boehm
1990 Analysis of Gunshot Residue Test Results in 112 Suicides. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1):62-68.
- Reedy, Edward A., John M. Getz, Lisa Pearce, Craig T. Mallak, and James L. Caruso
2006 Use of CT as an Aid in the Recovery of Metallic Foreign Bodies at Autopsy. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Regev, E., S. Constantini, S. Pomeranz, M. Sela, and M. Shalit
1990 Penetrating Craniocerebral Injury Caused by a Metal Rod: An Unusual Report. Injury, 21(6):414-415.
- Rehman, M.A., M. Umer, Y.J. Sepah, and M.A. Wajid
2007 Bullet-Induced Synovitis as a Cause of Secondary Osteoarthritis of the Hip Joint: A Case Report and Review of Literature. Journal of Medical Case Reports, 1:171.
- Rengachary, S.S., M.M. Carey, and J. Templer
1992 The Sinking Bullet. Journal of Neurosurgery, 30(2):291-294.
- Rhine J.S., and B.K. Curran
1990 Multiple Gunshot Wounds of the Head: An Anthropological View. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(5):1236-1245.
- Rich, J., D. Dean, and R. Powers
2010 Forensic Medicine of the Lower Extremity: Human Identification and Trauma Analysis of the Thigh, Leg, and Foot. Human Press, Totowa, New Jersey

- Rich, N.M., G.H. Collins, and C.A. Anderson
1978 Missile Emboli. Journal of Trauma, 18:236-239.
- Rickman, John M., and Martin J. Smith
2014 Scanning Electron Microscope Analysis of Gunshot Defects to Bone: An Underutilized Source of Information on Ballistic Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1473-1486.
- Robens, W., and K. Kuesswetter
1982 Fracture Typing to Human Bone by Assault Missile Trauma. Acta Chir. Scand Suppl., 508:223-227.
- Roberts, J.C., J.V. O'Connor, and E.E. Ward
2005 Modeling the Effect of Non-penetrating Ballistic Impact as a Means of Detecting Behind Armor Blunt Trauma. Journal of Trauma, 58(6):1241-1251.
- Roberts, J.C., A.C. Merkle, P.J. Biermann, E.E. Ward, B.G. Carkhuff, R.P. Cain, and J.V. O'Connor
2007 Computational and Experimental Models of the Human Torso for Non-Penetrating Ballistic Impact. Journal of Biomechanics, 40(4):125-136.
- Robinson, R.J., J.W. Brown, R. Caldwell, K.S. Stone, and H. King
1988 Management of Asymptomatic Intracardiac Missiles Using Echocardiography. Journal of Trauma, 28:1402-1403.
- Rodriguez, III, William C., Laura A Regan, and Humphrey H. Germaniuk
2011 Identification of Two Homicide Victims and Linking of Separate Crimes Solved by Radiographic Discovery of Healed Bullet Wound. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Rogers, C., S. Dowell, J.H. Choi, and L. Sathyavagiswaran
1990 Crossbow Injuries. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(4):886-890.
- Ropohl, D., and F. Koberne
1990 Fatal Shotgun Use in Piece Time. Beitr Gerichlt Med, 48:339-348.
- Rose, S., C.K. Fujisaki, and E. Moore
1988 Incomplete Fractures Associated with Penetrating Trauma: Etiology, Appearance, and Natural History. Journal of Trauma, 28(1):106-109.
- Ross, Ann H.
1996 Caliber Estimation from Cranial Entrance Defect Measurements. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):629-633.
- n.d. Gunshot Wounds: A Summary
www.southampton.ac.uk/~jb3/bullet/gsw.html
- Ross, Claire G., Neil E.I. Langlois, Karen Heath and Roger W. Byard
2015 Further Evidence for a Lack of Reliability in the Histologic Ageing of Bruises -- An Autopsy Study. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(2):224-229.
<http://www.soton.ac.uk/~jb3/bullet/gsw.html>
- Rothschild, M.A.
2011 Gunshot Injuries to the Head. Rechtsmedizin, 21:208-213.
- Rothschild, M.A., B. Karger, H. Strauch, and H. Joachim
1998 Fatal Wounds to the Thorax Caused by Gunshots from Blank Cartridges. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111(2):78-81.
- Rothschild, M.A., H. Maxeiner, and V. Schneider
1994 Cases of Death Caused by Gas or Warning Firearms. Med Law, 13:511-518.
- Rothschild, M.A., and K. Vendura
1999 Fatal Neck Injuries Caused by Blank Cartridges. Forensic Science International, 101:151-159.
- Rougé, D., N. Telmon, D. Alengrin, G. Marril, P.M. Bras, and L. Arbus
1994 Fatal Injuries Caused by Guns Using Shotgun Shell: Case Reports and Ballistic Studies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):650-656.
- Rouse, D., and L. Dunn
1992 Firearm Fatalities. Forensic Science International, 56:59-64.
- Ruder, Thomas D., Steffen Ross, Ulrich Preiss, and Michael J. Thali

- 2010 Minimally Invasive Post-Mortem CT-Angiography in a Case Involving a Gunshot Wound. Legal Medicine, 12(3):154-156.
- Rutty, G.N., P. Boyce, C.E. Robinson, A.J. Jeffrey, and B. Morgan
2008 The Role of Computed Tomography in Terminal Ballistic Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(1):1-5.
- Ryan, J.M.
1997 Ballistics Trauma: A Clinical Relevance in Peace and War. Oxford University Press, New York, NY
- Ryan, J.M., N.M. Rich, R.F. Dale, B.T. Morgans, and J.C. Graham
1997 Ballistic Trauma: Clinical Relevance in Peace and War. Hodder Arnold Publication, London, UK.
- Ryan, J.R., R.T. Hensel, G.G. Saliccioli, and H.E. Pedersen
1981 Fractures of the Femur Secondary to Low-Velocity Gunshot Wounds. J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 21(2):160-162.
- Ryan, Timothy M., and George R. Milner
2006 Osteological Applications of High-Resolution Computed Tomography: A Prehistoric Arrow Injury. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(5):871-879.
- Rybeck, B., and B. Janzon
1976 Absorption of Missile Energy in Soft Tissue. Acta Chir Scand., 142:201-207.
- Ryckman, Stewart D., and Jodie A. Flynn
2012 Multiple Gunshot Suicides. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Šafr, M., and P. Hejna
2010 Gunshot Wounds. Galen, Prague, Czech Republic
- Saint-Martin, Pauline, Bruno-Aesch, Christophe Destrieux, and Thierry Lefrancq
2012 Fatal Suicidal Gunshot Wound to the Head with Lack of Immediate Incapacitation. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Salvino, C.K., T.C. Origitano, D.J. Dries, J.F. Shea, M. Springhorn, and C.J. Miller
1991 Transoral Crossbow Injury to the Cervical Spine: An Unusual Case of Penetrating Cervical Spine Injury. Neurosurgery, 28:904-907.
- Salziger, Bernd, and Martin Ströbele
1999 Eindringtiefe von 9mm Luger Geschossen in Gelatine. Der Auswerfer, March, pp. 29-31.
- Sandomirsky, Mariana, and Jane W. Turner
2008 Gunshot Wounds in Police vs. Civilian Homicides: Analysis of Entrance, Trajectory, and Numbers. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Santiago, A., A.A. Endara, C.S. Xabregas, M.J.E. Butler, Z. Avramovic, and J. Avramovic
2001 Major Mediastinal Unjury from a Crossbow Bolt. Annals of Thoracic Surgery, 72:2106-2107.
- Santucci, R.A., and Y. Chang
2004 Ballistics for Physicians: Myths About Wound Ballistics and Gunshot Injuries. J. Urol., 171(4):1408-1414.
- Sarron, J.C., J.P. Caillou, J. Da Cunha, J.C. Allain, and A. Tramecon
2000 Consequences of Nonpenetrating Projectile Impact on a Protected Head: Study of Rear Effects of Protections. Journal of Trauma, 49:923-929.
- Sarron, J.C., M. Dannawi, A. Faure, J.P. Caillou, J. Da Cunha, and R. Robert
2004 Dynamic Effects of a 9mm Missile on Cadaveric Skull Protected by Aramid, Polyethylene or Aluminum Plate: An Experimental Study. Journal of Trauma, 57:236-242.
- Sathyavagiswaran, Lakshmanan, Christopher B. Rogers, Frances Hicks, and Donald Boger
2008 Characteristics of Suicidal Gunshot Wounds to the Mouth in Women. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Satpathy, D.K., and V.K. Sharma
2003 Firearm Injury: Murder or Suicide. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):219.
- Saukko, P., and B. Knight
2004 Gunshot and Explosion Deaths. In P. Saukko and B. Knight, editors, Knight's Forensic Pathology, Third Edition, Edward Arnold,

London, UK. pp.245-280.

Savran, Bulent, Fusun Yaris, and Mustafa Dikici

2003 Evaluation of Deaths Due to Firearm On the Base of Forensic Autopsies. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):212.

Saw, E.C., N.R. Arbegast, and T.B. Comer

1973 Crossbow Arrow Injury of the Abodomen. Arch Surg, 106:721.

Saxena, Deepali, Anisha S. Tandon, D.S. Kalyan, and H.P. Rajagopal

2014 Embedded Bone Projectile from Another Patient, Simulating a Fracture. Trauma, 16(2):139-140.

Schaechter, J., I. Duran, J. De Marchena, G. Lenard, and M.E. Villar

2003 Are 'Accidental' Gun Deaths as Rare as The Seem? A Comparison of Medical Examiner Manner of Death Coding with an Intent-based Classification Approach. Pediatrics, 111:741-744.

Schaefer, Maureen

2002 A Comparison of the Cranial Wounding Effects of .22 and .38 Caliber Bullets. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.

Schmeling, A., H. Strauch, and M. Rothschild

2001 Female Suicides in Berlin with the Use of Firearms. Forensic Science International, 124:178-181.

Schmidt, U. R. Schoning, and D. Krause

1998 Death from "Non-Lethal" Firearm. Lancet, 352:1941-1942.

Schor, J.S., M.D. Horowitz, W.L. Bringaze, and R.J. Thurer

1991 Industrial Nail Gun Injuries. Southern Medical Journal, 84:922-923.

Schowengerdt, C.G., J.S. Vasko, J.M. Craenen, and D.W. Teske

1985 Air gun Pellet Injury of the Heart with Popliteal Embolus. Annals of Thoracic Surgery, 40:393-395.

Schumacher, M., M. Oehmichen, H.G. Konig, and H. Einighammer

1983 Intravital and Postmortal CT Examinations in Cerebral Gunshot Injuries. Fortschr. Geb. Rontgenstr. Nuklearmed., 139(1):58-62.

Schumaker, M., M. Oehmichen, H.G. Konig, H. Einighammer, and S. Bien

1985 Computer Tomographic Studies on Wound Ballistics of Cranial Gunshot Injuries. Beitr. Gerichtl. Med., 43:95-101.

Schyma, Christian, Manfred Bittner, and Petra Placidi

1997 The MEN Frangible: Study of a New Bullet in Gelatin. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(4):325-330.

Schyma, Christian, and Petra Placidi

1997 Traces of Ricocheted Action Safety Bullets. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):15-20.

Schyma, C., and B. Madea

2012 Evaluation of the Temporary Cavity in Ordnance Gelatine. Forensic Science International, 214:82-87.

Schyma, C., and P. Schyma

1997 Possibilities for Injuries Caused by Rubber Bullets from the Self-Defense Weapon MR-35 Punch. Arch Kriminol, 200:87-94.

Scott, Robert

1976 Projectile Trauma. An Enquiry Into Bullet Wounds, University of Oxford Press, Crown Copyright.

Scott, R.

1983 Pathology of Injuries Caused by High-Velocity Missiles. In V.J.M. DiMaio, (editor), Clinics in Laboratory Medicine, 3(2):273-274.

Scrivano, P.V., M. Nance, P. Reilly, R.F. Sing, and S.M. Selbst

1997 Pediatric Nonpowder Firearm Injuries: Outcomes in an Urban Pediatric Setting. Pediatrics, 100(4):5-12.

Seamster, A., T. Mead, J. Gislason, K. Jackson, F. Ruddy, and B.D. pate

1976 Studies of the Spatial Distribution of Firearms Discharge Residues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20:868-

Sec, Isabelle, Alain Miras, Isabelle Plu, and Marc Taccoen

2013 Suicide by Double Gunshot Wounds from a Pen Gun: A Case Report. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

- Sekula-Perlman, Adrienne, Judith G. Tobin, Emmerich Pretzler, John Ingle, and Richard T. Callery
1998 Three Unusual Cases of Multiple Suicidal Gunshot Wounds to the Head. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(1):23-29.
- Seleye-Fubara, D., et al.
2009 Pathology of Firearm Mortalities in the Niger Delta Region of Nigeria: A Study of 136 Consecutive Autopsies. Medicine Science and the Law, 49(1):51-55.
- Sellier, K.G.
1969 Bullet Entry Studies of the Skin. Beitr Gerichtl Med, 25:265-270.
1986 Death: Accident or Suicide by Use of Firearms. In Forensic Science Progress, Springer, Berlin, pp: 92-115
1994 Wound Ballistics of Handgun Ammunition. In K.G. Sellier, and B.P. Kneubuehl, editors, Wound Ballistics and the Scientific Background, Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. pp.215-279.
- Sellier, K.G., and B.P. Kneubuehl
1994 Wound Ballistics and the Scientific Background. Elsevier Science Limited, New York, NY.
2001 Wundballistik un Ihre Wundballistischen Grundlagen. (2. Auflage), Springer, Berlin.
- Selway, R.
1991 Firearm Fatalities in Victoria, Australia 1988. Medicine Science and the Law, 31(2):167-174.
- Senger, C., R. Keijzer, G. Smith, and O.J. Muensterer
2011 Pediatric Firearm Injuries: A Ten Year Single-center Experience of 194 Patients. Journal of Pediatric Surgery, 46:927-932.
- Sexton, J.S., and G.R. Hennigar
1979 Determining Sequence of Fire in Gunshot Wounds: Two Case Reports. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):610-617.
- Schyma, C., S. Greschus, H. Urbach, and B. Madea
2012 Combined Radio-Colour Contrast in the Examination of Ballistic Head Models. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(4):607-613.
- Schyma, C., C. Lux, B. Madea, and C. Courts
2015 The 'Triple Contrast' Method in Experimental Wound Ballistics and Backspatter Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129:1027-1033.
- Shadymov, A.B.
2000 Forensic Medical Expert Evaluation of Gunshot Injuries of the Brain Skull. Sudebno-Meditsinskaia Ekspertiza, 43(1):14-19.
- Shakir, Abdulrezzak, Steven A. Koehler, and Cyril H. Wecht
2003 A Review of Nail Gun Suicides and an Atypical Case Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(2):409-413.
- Sharma, Luv, A.D. Aggarwal, and P.K. Paliwal
2011 Souvenir Bullet Recovered from Firearm Victim: Case Report. Journal of Forensic Research, 2:121
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.10000121
- Sharma, Luv, and Tarun Dagar
2015 A Typical Kronlein Shot? A Rare Case of Submental-Facio-Cranial Bullet Trajectory with Brain Exenteration. Journal of Forensic Research, S3:1000S3-002
- Sharma, L., V. Garg, and Y. Vashisht
2014 Accidental Kronlein Shot. Malaysian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5:1-5.
- Shepard, G.H.
1969 Blank Cartridge Wounds, Clinical and Experimental Studies. Journal of Trauma, 9(2):157-166.
1980 High-Energy, Low-Velocity Close Range Shotgun Wounds. Journal of Trauma, 20(12):1065-1067.
- Shields, Lisa B.E., John C. Hunsaker, III, and Donna M. Stewart
2008 Russian Roulette and Risk-Taking Behavior: A Medical Examiner Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(1):32-39.
- Shkrum, M.J., and D.A. Ramsay
2007 Penetrating Trauma. In Forensic Pathology of Trauma: Common Problems for the Pathologist, Humana Press, Inc, Totowa, NJ. pp.295-

- Shuck, L.W., M.G. Orgel, and A.V. Vogel
1980 Self Inflicted Gunshot Wounds to the Face: A Review of 18 Cases. Journal of Trauma, 20(5):370-377.
- Shuman, M., and R.K. Wright
1999 Evaluation of Clinician Accuracy in Evaluating Gunshot Wound Injuries. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(2):339-342. (also cited as Evaluation of Clinician Accuracy in Describing Gunshot Wound Injuries)
- Silliphant, W.M., and J.C. Beyer
1954 Wound Ballistics. Military Medicine, 113:238-246.
- Simic, Milan, Dragon Draskovic, Goran Stojiljkovic, Radenko Vukovic and Zoran M. Budimlja
2007 The Characteristics of Head Wounds Inflicted by "Humane Killer" (Captive-Bolt Gun) – A 15-Year Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1182-1185.
- Simmelink, J.W., E.W. Robinson, and L.S. Staikoff
1981 Identification of Bullet Particles in Bone Fragments by Electron Beam X-Ray Microanalysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(4):686-690.
- Simmons, G.T.
1997 Findings in Gunshot Wounds from Tandem Projectiles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(4):678-681.
- Simpson, K.
1989 Identification of a Firearm in Murder without the Weapon. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 21:62-
- Sinani, Fatos, Gentian Vyshka, and Besim Ymaj
2011 Self-Infliction of Faked Gunshot Wounds in Absence of Over Psychopathology. Forensic Science International, 206:e1-e4.
- Singh, B.P.
2007 Suicide by Homemade Firearm: A Case Report. Medicine Science and the Law, 47:345-349.
- Sirohiwal, Basant Lal, Daya Sirohiwal, Luv K. Sharma, P.K. Paliwal, and Swati Sirohiwal
2008a Kronlein Shot - A Rare Presentation of a Firearm Injury of the Head. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 9(1):7
2008b A Case of Impacted Bullet on a Rare Site. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 9(1):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_009_no_001/papers/paper004.html
- Slobodan, S., N. Slobodan, and A. Djordje
2004 Popliteal Artery Bullet Embolism in a Case of Homicide: A Case Report and Review of the Tangible Literature. Forensic Science International, 139:27-33.
- Smialek, J.E., J.L. Chason, V. Kshirsagar, and W.U. Spitz
1981 Secondary Intracranial Subarachnoid Hemorrhage Dye to Spinal Missile Injury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(2):
- Smialek, J.E., O. Ratanaproeaksa, and W.U. Spitz
1975 Accidental Death with Tear Gas Pen Gun: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(4):708-713.
- Smith, A.S., G.C. Hurst, J.L. Duerk, and P.J. Diaz
1991 MR of Ballistic Materials: Imaging Artifacts and Potential Hazards. American Journal of Neuroradiology, 12(3):567-572.
- Smith, Geoff M.
2003 Damage Inflicted Upon Animal Bone by Wooden Projectiles: Experimental Results and Archaeological Implications. Journal of Taphonomy, 1(2):
- Smith, H.W., and K.K. Wheatley Jr.
1984 Biomechanics of Femur Fractures Secondary to Gunshot Wounds. Journal of Trauma, 24(11):970-977. (also cited as J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care).
- Smith, J.L., G.C. Wood, and E.J. Lengerich
2005 Hunting Related Shooting Incidents in Pennsylvania, 1987-1999. Journal of Trauma, 58:582-590.
- Smith, Martin J., Megan B. Brickley, and Stephany L. Leach
2007 Experimental Evidence for Lithic Projectile Injuries: Improving Identification of an Under-Recognised Phenomenon. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(4):540-553.

- Smith, O.C.
1996 Ballistic Bone Trauma, in *Bones: Bullets, Burns, Bludgeons, Blunders and Why*, S. Symes, (editor), Proceedings of the Bone Trauma Workshop: American Academy of Forensic Science, February 19-24, Nashville, TN.
- Smith, O.C., Hugh E. Berryman, and Craig H. Lahren
1987 Cranial Fracture Patterns and Estimate of Direction from Low Velocity Gunshot Wounds. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(5):1416-1421. (also cited as pp.1426-1431)
- Smith, O.C., Hugh Berryman, Steven A. Symes, Jerry Francisco, and Violet Hnilica
1993 Atypical Gunshot Exit Defects to the Cranial Vault. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):339-343.
- Smith, O.C., H.E. Berryman, S.A. Symes, and M.M. LeVaughn
1993 Identification of Gunpowder in Healed Wounds. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):739-741.
- Smith, O.C., L. Jantz, H.E. Berryman, and S.A. Symes
1993 Effects of Human Decomposition on Bullet Striations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):593-598.
- Smith, O.C., Steven A. Symes, Hugh E. Berryman, and M.M. LeVaughn
1991 Matching Bullets to Bone Impact Signatures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(6):1736-1739.
- 1993 Characteristic Features of Entrance Wounds from Hollow-Point Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):323-326
- Smith, W.D.
1985 Air Rifle Ammunition and Its Influence on Wounding Potential. Arch Emerg Med, 2(1):25-29.
- Smock, William S.
2000 Evaluation of Gunshot Wounds. In J. Siegel, J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Volume 1, Academic, London, UK, pp.378-384.
- Smock, William S., and Mariah E. Smock
2010 "If I Had a Hammer, I'd ...": Rare Case of a Hammer Initiated Self-Inflicted Bullet Wound. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Smyk, Daniel
2009 Crossbow Injuries: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(6):343-345.
- Soderholm, Niklas
2003 Gunshot Wounds in the Human Skull. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Solarino, Biagio, Emanuele Maria Nicoletti, and Giancarlo Di Vella
2007 Fatal Firearm Wounds: A Retrospective Study in Bari (Italy) Between 1988 and 2003. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):95-101. (also cited as 168(1):95-101.)
- Solomon, Lucian B., Brian Cornish, Keryn Walshe, and Roger W. Byard
2015 Osteological Evidence of Remote Penetrating Soft Tissue Trauma in Skeletal Remains. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(2):307-311.
- Sondén, A., D. Rocksén, L. Riddez, J. Davidsson, J. Persson, D. Gryth, J. Bursell, and U. Arborelius
2009 Trauma Attenuating Backgin Improves Protection Against Armor Blunt Trauma. Journal of Trauma, 67:1191-1199.
- Sondén, A, B. Svensson, N. Roman, B. Brismar, J. Palmblad, and B.T. Kjellstrom
2002 Mechanisms of Shock Wave Induced Endothelial Cell Injury. Lasers Surg Med, 31(4):233-241.
- Spalding, T.J.W., M.P.M. Stewart, D.N. Tulloch, and K.M. Stephens
1992 Penetrating Missile Injuries in the Gulf War. J.R. Army Med. Corps, 138(3):129.
- Sperry, K.
1993 Scleral and Conjunctival Hemorrhages Arising from a Gunshot Wound of the Chest: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):203-209.
- Spitz, Werner U.
1980 Injury by Gunfire: Part I, Gunshot Wounds. In Medicolegal Investigation of Death: Guidelines for the Application of Pathology to Crime Investigation, Werner U. Spitz and Russel S. Fischer, Editors. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- 1993 Injury by Gunfire. In W.U. Spitz, editor, Spitz and Fisher's Medicolegal Investigation of Death, 3rd Edition, Charles C. Thomas,

- Springfield, Illinois. pp.311-332.
- Springer, Jeffrey, William Newman, and Robin McGoey
2011 Intravascular Bullet Embolism to the Right Atrium. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S259-S262.
- Stanbridge, R.
1982 Self-Inflicted Nail-Gun Injury of the Heart and Lung: A Short Report. Injury, 14:285-286.
- Stankov, Aleksandar, Slatko Jakovski, Goran Pavlovski, Nedzat Muric, et al.
2013 Air Gun Injury with Deadly Aftermath - Case Report. Legal Medicine, 15(1):35-37.
- Stefan, Vincent H.
1999 Symmetrical Radiating Fractures Resulting from Cranial Gunshot Wounds. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences Annual Meeting in Orlando, Florida February 15-20, 1999. Colorado Springs, CO. p.216.
- Stein, K.M. M.L. Bahner, J. Merkel, S.Ain, and R. Mattern
2000 Detection of Gunshot Residues in Routine CTs. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114:15-18.
- Stephens, B.G., and T.B. Allen
1983 Back Spatter of Blood from Gunshot Wounds: Observations and Experimental Simulation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(2):437-439.
- Stevenson, W.F.
1897 Wounds in War: The Mechanisms of the Production and Their Treatment, Longmans Green, New York.
- Stone, I.C. (also cited as Stone, J.C.)
1992 Characteristics of Firearms and Gunshot Wounds as Markers of Suicide. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 13(4):275-280.
- Stone, I.C., and V.J.M. DiMaio
1977 Metallic Residues in Gunshot Wounds. AFTE Journal, 9(2):31-37.
- Stone, I.C., V.J.M. Di Maio, and C.S. Petty
1978 Gunshot Wounds: Visual and Analytical Procedures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(2):361-367.
- Stone, I.C., and C.S. Petty
1991 Interpretation of Unusual Wounds Caused by Firearms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(3):736-740.
- Straathof, D., B.G. Bannach, and G.P. Dowling
1997 Radiography of Centrefire Gunshot Wounds, Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences Annual Meeting, New York, NY.
- Strajina, Veljko, Vladimer Živković, Slobodan Nikolić
2012 Forensic Issues in Suicidal Single Gunshot Injuries to the Chest: An Autopsy Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(4):373-376.
- Straka, Lubomir, Frabrtisek Novomesky, Frantisek Stuller, Martin Janik, Josef Krajcovic, and Petr Hejna
2013 A Planned Complex Suicide by Gunshot and Vehicular Crash. Forensic Science International, 228:e50-e53.
- Strauch, H., et al.
2001 Kicking to Death – Forensic and Criminological Aspects. Forensic Science International, 123:165-171.
- Stroud, Richard K.
2003 Examining Big Game Carcasses for Gunshot and Arrow Wounds. In D. Walker and W. Adrian, editors, Wildlife Forensic Field Manual, Third Edition. Association of Midwest Fish and Game Law Enforcement Officers, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver, Colorado, pp. 175-191.
- Sturdivan, L.M., and R. Bexon
1981 A Mathematical Model of the Probability of Perforation of the Human Skull by a Ballistic Projectile. Report Number ARCSL-TR-81001. Aberdeen Proving Ground, Chemical Systems Laboratory, Aberdeen, Maryland.
- Sturdivan, L.M., D.C. Viano, and H.R. Champion
2004 Analysis of Injury Criteria to Assess Chest and Abdominal Injury Risks in Blunt Ballistic Impacts. Journal of Trauma, ___:159-171.
- Surwanjutha, T. (also cited as Suwanjutha)
1988 Direction, Site and the Muzzle Target Distance of Bullet in the Head and Neck at the Close Range as an Indication of Suicide or Homicide. Forensic Science International, 37(3):223-229.

- Suyama, J., P.D. Panagos, M.D. Sztajnkrzyer, D.J. Fitzgerald, and D. Barnes
2003 Injury Patterns Related to Use of Less-Lethal Weapons During a Period of Civil Unrest. Journal of Emergency Medicine, 25(2):219-227.
- Swain, M.V., D.C. Kieser, S. Shah, and J.A. Kieser
2014 Projectile Penetration into Ballistic Gelatin. J. Mech Behav Biomed Mater, 29:385-392.
- Sykes, L.N., et al.
1988 Dum-dums, Hollow-Points, and Devastators - Techniques Designed to Increase Wounding Potential of Bullets. Journal of Trauma-Injury Infection and Critical Care, 28:618-623.
- Symes, S., E. L'Abbe, E. Chapman, I. Wolff, and D. Dirkmaat
2012 Interpreting Traumatic Injury to Bone in Medicolegal Investigations. In D. Dirkmaat, editor, A Companion to Forensic Anthropology, Wiley-Blackwell, Chichester, West Sussex, UK.pp.340-389.
- Szleszkowski, Lukasz, Agata Thannhäuser, Krzysztof Szwagrzyk, Jerzy Kawecki, and Tomasz Jurek
2014 Gunshot Wounds (Resulting from Execution) of Exhumed Victims of the Communist Regime in Poland. Legal Medicine, 16(4):201-207.
- Taborelli, Anna, Daniele Gibelli, Agostino Rizzi, Salvatore Andreola, Alberto Brandone, and Cristina Cattaneo
2012 Gunshot Residues on Dry Bone After Decomposition - A Pilot Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1281-1284.
- Tang, Z., W. Tu, G. Zhang, Y. Chen, T. Lei, and Y. Tan
2012a Dynamic Simulation and Preliminary Finite Element Analysis of Gunshot Wounds to the Human Mandible. Injury, 43:660-665.
2012b Establishment of a Three-dimensional Finite Element Model for Gunshot Wounds to the Human Mandible. J Med Coll PLA, 27:87-100.
- Tartaglione, T., L. Filograna, S. Roiati, G. Guglielmi, C. Colosimo, and L. Bonomo
2012 Importance of 3D-CT Imaging in Single-Bullet Cranioencephalic Gunshot Wounds. Radiol. Med., 117:461-470.
- Tate, L.G., V.J.M. DiMaio, and J.H. Davis
1981 Rebirth of Exploding Ammunition: A Report of Six Human Fatalities. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(4):636-644.
- Tattol, Lucia, Simone Schmid, and Michael Tsokos
2014 Three Rounds as "Tandem Bullets" Unusual Findings in a Case of a Suicidal Gunshot to the Head. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(4):613-618.
- Taupin, Jane Moira
1998 Arrow Damage to Textiles - Analysis of Clothing and Bedding in Two Cases of Crossbow Deaths. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):205-207.
- Tavares, S., A.J. Capelo, A.P. Sousa, G.S. Costa, R. Silva, R. Sanches, and D.N. Vieira
2003 Non-Fatal Gunshot Injury: Forensic Evaluation in Penal Law: A Case Report. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):237.
- Taylor, M., T. Laber, B. Epstein, D. Zamzow, and D. Baldwin
2011 The Effect of Firearm Muzzle Gases on the Backspatter of Blood. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(5):617-628.
- Teitelbaum, G.P., C.A. Yee, D.D. Van Horn, H.S. Kim, and P.M. Coletti
1990 Metallic Ballistic Fragments: MR Imaging Safety and Artifacts. Radiology, 175(3):855-859.
- Tekavcic, I., and V.A. Smrkolj
1996 The Path of a Wounding Missile Along the Spinal Canal: A Case Report. Spine, 5:639-641.
- Temlett, Julia, and Roger W. Byard
2011 Air Embolism: An Unusual Cause of Delayed Death Following Gunshot Wound to the Chest. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51(1):56-57.
- Tersigni-Tarrant, MariaTeresa A., Deiter J. Duff, and Jane W. Turner
2016 Entrance or Exit? A Multidisciplinary Approach to Gunshot Wound Interpretation on Fresh Remains. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Thali, Michael J.
2001 Body Models in Forensic Ballistics: Reconstruction of a Gunshot Injury to the Chest by Bullet Fragmentation after Shooting Through a Finger. Forensic Science International, 123(1):54-57.

- 2003 Image-Guided Virtual Autopsy Findings of Gunshot Victims Performed with Multislice Computed Tomography (MSCT) and Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) and Subsequent Correlation Between Radiology and Autopsy Findings. Forensic Science International, 138(3):8-16.
- Thali, Michael J., Beat P. Kneubuehl, Peter Vock, Gabriel Allmen, and Richard Dirnhofer
2002 High-Speed Documented Experimental Gunshot to a Skull-Brain Model and Radiologic Virtual Autopsy. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(3):223-228.
- Thali, M.J., B.P. Kneubuehl, R. Dirnhofer, and U. Zollinger
2001 Body Models Forensic Ballistics: Reconstruction of a Gunshot Injury to the Chest by Bullet Fragmentation after Shooting Through a Finger. Forensic Science International, 123:54-57.
- Thali, M.J., B.P. Kneubuehl, U. Zollinger, and R. Dirnhofer
2002a The "Skin-Skull-Brain Model": A New Instrument for the Study of Gunshot Effects. Forensic Science International, 125(2-3):178-189
- 2002b A Study of the Morphology of Gunshot Entrance Wounds In Connection with Their Dynamic Creation Utilizing the "Skin-Skull-Brain Model". Forensic Science International, 125(2-3):190-194.
- 2002c The Dynamic Development of the Muzzle Imprint by Contact Gunshot: High-Speed Documentation Utilizing the "Skin-Skull-Brain Model". Forensic Science International, 127:168-173.
- Thali, M.J., W. Schweitzer, K. Yen, P. Vock, C. Ozdoba, E. Spielvogel, et al.
2003 New Horizons in Forensic Radiology: The 60-Second Digital Autopsy-full-body Examination of a Gunshot Victim by Multislice Computed Tomography. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(1):22-27.
- Thali, M.J., K. Yen, P. Vock, C. Ozdoba, B.P. Kneubuehl, M.Sonnenschein, et al.
2003 Image-guided Virtual Autopsy Findings of Gunshot Victims performed with Multi-slice Computed Tomography and Magnetic Resonance Imaging and Subsequent Correlation Between Radiology and Autopsy Findings. Forensic Science International, 138(1-3):8-16.
- Thejaswi, H.T., A. Kumar, and Jegadheeswaraj
2013 Desi-Katta (Country-made Firearm) and Wound Ballistics, A Review. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Medicine, 35:165-169.
- Thierauf, Annette, Matthieu Glardon, Stefan Axmann, Beat P. Kneubuehl, Jan Kromeier, Rebecca Pircher, Stefan Pollakm and Markus Große Perdekamp
2013 The Varying Size of Exit Wounds from Center-Fire Rifles as a Consequence of the Temporary Cavity. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(5):931-936.
- Thogmartin, J.R., and D.A. Start
1998 9mm Ammunition Used in a 40 Caliber Glock Pistol: An Atypical Gunshot Wound. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:712-714.
- Thomas, G.E.
1982 Fatal .45-70 Rifle Wounding of a Policeman Wearing a Bulletproof Vest. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):445-449.
- Thomas, M.D., and K.Siu
1987 An Unusual Cranial Injury Caused by an Industrial Nail Gun. Med J Aust, 147:602-603.
- Thoresby, F.P., and H.M. Darlow
1967 The Mechanisms of Primary Infection of Bullet Wounds. British Journal of Surgery, 54:359-361.
- Thoresen, S.
1984 Fatal Head Injuries from Firearms: An Autopsy Study of 270 Cases. Z. Rechtsmed, 93(2):65-69.
- Thornton, J.I.
1994 The Chemistry of Death by Gunshot. Analytica Chimica Acta, 288(1):71-81.
- Thurston, A.J.
2000 Of Blood, Inflammation and Gunshot Wounds: The History of the Control of Sepsis. Aust N Z J Surg, 70:855-861.
- Tian, H.M., M.J. Huang, Y.Q. Liu, and Z.G. Wang
1982 Primary Bacterial Contamination of Wound Tract. Acta Chir Scand, 508:265-269.
- Tikka, S.
1982 The Contamination of Missile Wounds with Special Reference to Early Antimicrobial Therapy. Acta Chir Scand, 508:281-287.
- Timperman, J., and L. Cnops

- 1975 Tandem Bullet in the Head in a Case of Suicide. Med. Sci., 15(4):280-283.
- Tokdemir, Mehmet, Huseyin Kafadar, Abdurrahim Turkoglu, and Turgay Bork
2007 Forensic Value of Gunpowder Tattooing in Identification of Multiple Entrance Wounds from One Bullet. Legal Medicine, 9(3):147-150.
- Tordrup, P.J., and S.R. Kjeldsen
1994 Accidental Injuries from Captive-Bolt Guns (Slaughterer's Guns). Injury, 25(8):497-499.
- Tournel, Gilles, Cédric Houssaye, Axelle Balgaires, Anne Becart-Robert, Valéry Hedouin, and Didier Gosset
2008 Forensic Aspects of Suicides and Multiple Gunshot Wounds. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Tsokos, M., Z. Voigt, and E. Ehrlich
2012 Atypical Gunshot Entry Wound. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 8(4):460-462.
- Tsuboi, Akio, Fumiko Satoh, Yoshihisa Seto, and Motoki Osawa
2014 Self-Inflicted Fatal Shotgun Wound from a Homemade Weapon. Legal Medicine, 16(2):81-83.
- Türk, E.E., S. Anders, and M. Tsokos
2004 Planned Complex Suicide: Report of Two Autopsy Cases of Suicidal Shot Injury and Subsequent Self-Immolation. Forensic Science International, 139(1):35-38.
- Turk, Figen, Gökhan Yuncu, Gökhan Ozturk, Yasin Ekinci, and Tolga Semerkant
2013 Total Situs Inversus Found Coincidentally Following a Firearm Injury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):232-233.
- Ubelaker, D.H.
1996 The Remains of Dr. Carl Austin Weiss: An Anthropological Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1):60-79.
- Ugar, Ozlem, Nursen Turan Musellim, and Gokhan Ersoy
2003 The Properties of the Firearm Deaths in Istanbul. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):267.
- Üner, H.B., I. Cakir, M. Karayel, H. Cakan, and A. Ozaslan
2004 They are Really Dangerous: Blank Cartridge Guns. Proceedings of the 2nd Annual Meeting of the Balkan Academy of Forensic Sciences, June 3-6, 2004, Serres, Greece, Balkan Academy of Forensic Sciences, Istanbul, Turkey
- Üner, H., B. Şam, Ö. Kurtaş, C. Uysal, a. Çerkezoğlu
2004 An Injury by Broken Shotgun: A Case Report. Turkish Journal of Forensic Science, 3(4):49-54.
- Uribe, Paul
2010 Suicide by Multiple Gunshots from Automatic Weapons. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Usui, Akihito, Yusuke Kawasumi, Yoshiyuki Hosokai, Masataka Kozakai, Haruo Saito, and Masato Funayama
2016 Usefulness and Limitations of Postmortem Computed Tomography in Forensic Analysis of Gunshot Injuries: Three Case Reports. Legal Medicine, 18:98-103.
- Üzün, İbrahim, Büyük, Yalçın, Zerrin Erkol, Hasan Ağritmus, and Ziya Kir
2009 Fatalities Caused by Spherical Bullets Fired from Blank Cartridge Guns in Istanbul, Turkey. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1127-1130.
- Varga, Stephen, Scott Zakaluzny, and Kenji Inaba
2013 Non-operative Management of Abdominal Gunshot Wounds. Trauma, 15(4):271-278.
- Veenstra, Michelle, Jai Prasad, Heather Schaeewe, Lydia Donoghue, and Scott Langenburg
2015 Nonpowder Firearms Cause Significant Pediatric Injuries. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 78(6):1138-1142.
- Vellema, J., and H.J. Scholtz
2005 Forensic Aspects of Ballistic Injury. In P.F. Mahoney, J.M. Ryan, A. Brooks, and C.W. Schwab, editors, Ballistic Trauma, Second Edition. Springer-Verlag, London, UK, pp.91-121.
- Vennemann, B., F. Dautel, R. Braunwarth, E. Straßburger, M. Hunzinger, S. Pollak, and M. Große Perdekamp
2008 Textile Fibres Along the Bullet Path – Experimental Study on a Skin-Gelatine Composite Model. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122:213-218.
- Vennemann, B., M. Große Perdekamp, B.P. Kneubuehl, A. Serr, and S. Pollak

- 2007 Gunshot Related Displacement of Skin Particles and Bacteria from the Exit Region Back into the Bullet Path. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(2):105-111.
- Ventura, F., C. Blasi, and R. Celesti
2002 Suicide with the Latest Type of Slaughterer's Gun. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(4):326-328.
- Ventura, Francesco, Gabriele Rocca, Andrea Ventura, and Renzo Celesti
2011 Suicide with Florbert Shotgun: Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(4):321-323.
- Verhoff, M.A., and B. Karger
2003 Atypical Gunshot Entrance Wound and Extensive Backspatter. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:229-231.
- Verhoff, Marcel A., Bernd Karger, Frank Ramsthaler, and Martin Obert
2008 Investigations on an Isolated Skull with Gunshot Wounds Using Flat-Panel CT. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122:441-445.
- Verzeletti, Andrea, Paolo Astorri, and Francesco De Ferrari
2009 Firearm-Related Deaths in Brescia (Northern Italy) Between 1994 and 2006:A Retrospective Study. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(6):325-331.
- Viel, Guido, Axel Gehl, and Jan P. Spermhake
2009 Intersecting Fractures of the Skull and Gunshot Wounds. Case Report and Literature Review. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 5(1):22-27.
- Viel, Guido, Ann Sophie Schröder, Klaus Püschel, and Christian Braun
2009 Planned Complex Suicide by Penetrating Captive-Bolt Gunshot and Hanging: Case Study and Review of the Literature. Forensic Science International, 187(1):e7-e11.
- Viero, Alessia, Chiara Giraud, Giovanni Cecchetto, Cristina Muscovich, Donata Favretto, Massimo Puglisi, Paolo Fais, and Guido Viel
2014 An Unusual Case of "Dyadic-death" with a Single Gunshot. Forensic Science International, 244:e1-e5.
- Vila, R.I., J.V. Martin, C.V. Wetli, et al.
1990 Accidental Death from a Black Powder Rifle Breech Plug. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11:241-243.
- Villanueva, E., C. Hernandez-Cueto, J.A. Lorente, J. Garcia-Quiles, and M.D. Rodrigo
1987 Study of Inorganic Residues Around Entrance and Exit Projectile Orifices. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):1079-1088.
- Viola, Luigi, Fulvio Costantinides, Cosimo Di Nunno, Giandomenico Maria Battista, and Nunzio Di Nunno
2004 Suicide by Bolt, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):595-597. (also cited as Suicide with a Butcher's Bolt)
- Visvanathan, R.
1988 Penetrating Arrow Injuries. British Journal of Surgery, 75:647-648.
- Visvanathan, R., and I.R. MacArthur
1994 Nail Gun Injury to the Brain: An Unusual Case of Suicide. Scottish Medical Journal, 39:83.
- Vogel, Hermann, and B.G. Brogdon
2003a Air Guns. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 195-198.
- 2003b Unconventional Loads and Weapons. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 199-209.
- Voiglio, E.J., B. Frattini, J.J. Dörrzapf, J. Breteau, A Miras, and J.L. Caillot
2004 Ballistic Study of the SAPL GC27 Gun: Is It Really "Nonlethal"? World J Surg, 28(4):402-405.
- Voisard, Matthias X., and Beat P. Kneubuehl
2010 Danger Assessment of a Spring-Gun Device (Muzzleloader) Loaded Only with Black Powder. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(1):95-97.
- Volgas, D.A., J.P. Stannard, and J.E. Alonso
2005 Ballistics: A Primer for the Surgeon. Injury, 36(3):373-379.
- Von Beck, B
1892 Can a Septic Bullet Infect a Gunshot Wound? New York Medical Journal, 56:458-464.
- Voorhees, Raymond S.

- 1976 Killer BB's. AFTE Journal, 8(2):104-105.
- Waghmare, Narayan P., Anandamoy Manna, and Mottamari S. Rao
2004 Wounding Power of .315/8mm Bullets Fired Through Glass Window Panes. Forensic Science Communicatons, 6:
- Wahl, P., N. Schreyer, and B. Yersin
2006 Injury Pattern of the Flash-Ball, A Less-Lethal Weapon Used for Law Enforcement: Report of Two Cases and Review of the Literature. Journal of Emergency Medicine, 31(3):325-330.
- Wang, Yongjuan, Xiaoning Shi, Aijun Chen, and Cheng Xu
2015 The Experimental and Numerical Investigation of Pistol Bullet Penetrating Soft Tissue Simulant. Forensic Science International, 249:271-279.
- Wani, A.A., J. Zargar, A.U. Ramzan, N.K. Malik, A. Qayoom, A.R. Kirmani, et al.
2010 Head Injury Caused by Tear Gas Cartridge in Teenage Population. Pediatr Neurosurg, 46(1):25-28.
- Wankhede, Ashesh Gunwantrao
2009 The Bruise which Depicted the Pattern of Subjacent Bone. Forensic Science International, 186(1):e5-e7.
- Ward, Parris
2014 3D Reconstruction of Non-Lethal Shooting Incidents Using Computed Tomography (CT) Scan Data. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Warlow, T.A.
1998 Ballistics Examination of British Citizens from Waco Siege. Science & Justice, 38(4):255-259.
- Warren, Michael W.
2007 Interpreting Gunshot Wounds in the Balkans: Evidence for Genocide. In M.B. Brickley and R. Ferlini, editors, Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp.151-164.
- Waters, C.J.
2008 Case Study 7.1: Gunfire Basics. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.385-399.
- Wawro, P.A., and W.R. Hardy
2002 Penetration of the Chest by Less-than-Lethal "beanbag" Shotgun Rounds. Journal of Trauma, 52(4):767-768.
- Wecht, C.H., and J.P. Perper
1980 The Forensic Examination of Gunshot Wound Fatalities. AFTE Journal, 12(1):11-18.
- Weedn, Victor W.
2013 John Hunter's Treatise on Gunshot Wounds. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Wen, Yaoke , Cheng Xu, Haosheng Wang, et al.
2013 Impact of Steel Spheres on Ballistic Gelatin at Moderate Velocities. International Journal of Impact Engineering, 62:142-151.
- Wetli, C.V.
1979 Application of the Tri-Ess Mini Metal Detector to Forensic Autopsies (or, How to Find the Elusive Projectile). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):
- Whitfield, C., and J.P. Garner
2007 The Early Management of Gunshot Wounds Part II: The Abdomen, Extremities and Special Situations. Trauma, 9(1):47-71.
- Wightman, G., J. Beard, and R. Allison
2010 An Investigation into the Behavior of Air Rifle Pellets in Ballistic Gel and Their Interaction with Bone. Forensic Science International, 200(1-3):41-49.
- Wightman, G., K. Wark, and J. Thomson
2015 The Interaction Between Clothing and Air Weapon Pellets. Forensic Science International, 246:6-16.
- Wiley, P. and Douglas D. Scott
1996 "The Bullets Buzzed Like Bees": Gunshot Wounds in Skeletons from the Battle of the Little Bighorn. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 6(1):15-27.
- 1999 Clinkers on the Little Bighorn Battlefield: In Situ Investigation of Scattered Recent Remains. In S. Fairgrieve, editor. Forensic

- Osteological Analysis, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp. 129-140.
- Williams, Andrew S., and Matthew J. Bowes
2016 Metal Dust Deposition in a Shotgun Wound Associated with Barrel Modification. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 12(1):90-94.
- Williams, C.N., M. Cohen, and R.C. Schultz
1988 Immediate and Long Term Management of Gunshot Wounds to the Lower Face. Plastic Recons Surg, 82(3):433-439.
- Williams, Greg
2016 Letter to the Editor: "Effect of Incident Angle on the Shape of Entrance Wounds in Experimental Targets Resulting from a Ricochet When Fired from a 9mm Makarov Pistol,": by A. Gusentov, AFTE Journal, Volume 46, Number 1, Winter 2014, pp 72-75. AFTE Journal, 48(1):3.
- Wilson, A.J.
1999 Gunshot Injuries: What Does a Radiologist Need to Know? Radiographics, 19:1358-1368.
- Wilson, J.M.
1978 Shotgun Ballistics and Shotgun Injuries, Western Journal of Medicine, 129:149
- Wolberg, Eugene J.
1992 Performance of the Winchester 9mm 147 Grain Jacketed Hollow Point Bullet in Human Tissue and Tissue Simulant. Wound Ballistic Review, 1(1):
- Woodruff, C.E.
1898 The Causes of the Explosive Effects of Modern Small-Caliber Bullets. New York Medical Journal, 67:593-601.
- Wu, C.J., K.M. Chiu, S.H. Chu, and S.J. Li
2009 Bullet Embolisation from the Right Subclavian Vein to the Right Ventricle: A Case Report. Emergency Medicine Journal, 26(11):839.
- Wullenweber, R., V. Schneider, and T. Grumme
1977 A Computer-Tomographical Examination of Cranial Bullet Wounds. Z. Rechtsmed., 80(3):227-246.
- Wunnapuk, K., P. Durongkadech, T. Minami, W. Ruangyuttikarn, S. Tohno, K. Vichairat, et al.
2007 Differences in the Element Contents Between Gunshot Entry Wounds with Full-jacketed Bullet and Lead Bullet. Biol Trace Elem Res, 120(1-3):74-81.
- Wunnapuk, K., T. Minami, P. Durongkadech, S. Tohno, W. Ruangyuttikarn, Y. Moriwake, et al.
2009 Discrimination of Bullet Types Using Analysis of Lead Isotopes Deposited in Gunshot Entry Wounds. Biol Trace Elem Res, 129(1-3):278-289.
- Wyant, Richard T.
2006 Evaluation of Less-Lethal Impact Munitions. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Yates, Tommy E., Leroy Riddick, Richard D. Carter, and Seth Izenberg
1996 Portal Vein Embolization Following Shotgun-Pellet Injuries to the Abdomen. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(2):151-154.
- Yoganandan, N., and F.A. Pintar
1997 Biomechanics of Penetrating Trauma. Crit Rev Biomed Eng, 25(6):485-501.
- Zaki, S.A. and R. Hanzlick
1987 Gunshot Wound with Asphalt Related Pseudo-Soot, Pseudo-Tattooing, and Pseudo-Scorching. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):1136-1140.
- Zátopková, Lenka, and Petr Hejna
2011 Fatal Suicidal Crossbow Injury--The Ability to Act. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):537-540.
- Zdravkovic, Miodrag, Miroslav Milic, Miroslav Stojanovic, and Milos Kostov
2009 Three Cases of Death Caused by Shots from Blank Cartridge. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(4):403-406.
- Zech, Wolf-Dieter, Beat Kneubühl, Michael Thali, and Stephan Bolliger
2011 Pistol Thrown to the Ground by Shooter after Fatal Self-Inflicted Gunshot Wound to the Chest. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(2):88-90.

- Zhang, J., N. Yoganandan, F.A. Pintar, and T.A. Gennarelli
2005 Temporal Cavity and Pressure Distribution in a Brain Simulant Following Ballistic Penetration. Journal of Neurotrauma, 22(11):1335-1347.
- Zhang, J., N. Yoganandan, F.A. Pintar, Y. Guan, and T.A. Gennarelli
2007 Experimental Model for Civilian Ballistic Brain Injury Biomechanics Quantification. Journal of Biomechanics, 40(10):2341-2346.
- Zhang, Xiaoyun, Cheng Xu, Yaoke Wen, and Shaomin Luo
2015 The Experimental and Numerical Study of Indirect Effect of a Rifle Bullet on the Bone. Forensic Science International, 257:473-480.
- Zietlow, M.S., and Dean A. Hawley
1993 Unexpectedly Homicide – Three Intraoral Gunshot Wounds. The American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14(3):230-233.
- Zugibe, F.T., J.T. Costello, and M.K. Breithaupt
1989 Gunshot Wound to the Back of the Head: Self Defense vs. Homicide. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 29(4):255-259.
- Zumwalt, R.E., B. Campbell, E. Bairaj, L. Adelson, and M. Fransoli
1981 Wounding Characteristics of 'Shotshell' Ammunition: A Report of Three Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Miscellaneous, General, and Other Traumas

This sub-section includes those titles which indicate combined traumas, unique causes, or are unclear in the specific trauma discussed. For example, blast injuries typically consist of a variety of exaggerated and typically overlapping penetrating, ballistic, sharp edged, and blunt wounds. The user of this bibliography should examine the contents of this section in as much as it may contain references and case examples discussing the more singular topics above in the context of other wounding mechanisms and traumas. Several of these references also address general or introductory discussions of different types of trauma.

(1192 citations)

Aalund, O., L. Danielsen, and R.O. Sanhueza

1990 Injuries due to Deliberate Violence in Chile. Forensic Science International, 46(3):189-202.

Aboutanos, M.B. and S.P. Baker

1997 Wartime Civilian Injuries: Epidemiology and Intervention Strategies. J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 43(4):719-726.

Adams, V.I., and C.S. Hirsch

1993 Trauma and Disease. In W.U. Spitz and R.S. Fisher, editors, Medicolegal Investigation of Death: Guidelines for the Application of Pathology to Crime Investigation, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp.175-198.

Ad-El, D.D., A. Eldad, Y. Mintz, Y. Berlatzky, A. Elami, A.I. Rivkind, et al.

2006 Suicide Bombing Injuries: The Jerusalem Experience of Exceptional Tissue Damage Posing a New Challenge for the Reconstructive Surgeon. Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 118(2):383-387.

Adedipe, Adeyinka, Patrick J. Maher, and Jared Strote

2013 Injuries Associated with Law Enforcement Use of Force. Trauma, 15(2):99-106.

Adesunkanmi, ARK, L.M. Oginni, AO Oyelami, and O.S. Badru

1998 Epidemiology of Childhood Injury. Trauma Inj Infect Crit Care, 44:506-511.

Agir, H., E. Ustundag, and D. Iscen

2006 Bilateral Isolated Orbital Blowout Fractures Among Terrorist Bombing Victims. A Very Rare Entity. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg, 59(3):306-307.

Aharonson-Daniel, L. Y. Klein, and K. Peleg

2006 Suicide Bombers form a New Injury Profile. Ann Surg, 244:1018-1023.

Aquila, Isabella, Ciro Di Nunzio, Orlando Paciello, Domenico Britti, Francesca Pepe, Ester De Luca, and Pietrantonio Ricci

2014 An Unusual Pedestrian Road Trauma: From Forensic Pathology to Forensic Veterinary Medicine. Forensic Science International,

234:e1-e4.

Ali, Zabiullah, Barry Daly, Nancy Knight, and David R. Fowler

2011 Utility of Whole Body Postmortem Computed Tomography Imaging in Detection of Elder Abuse: Comparison with and Potential Substitution for Standard Autopsy. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

Allaire, Maria T., and Mary H. Manhein

2008 Suicide by Blasting Caps: A Case Study of Rare Cranial Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(6):1313-1315.

Allaire, Maria T., Mary H. Manhein, Ginesse A. Listi

2005 Blasting Caps: A Alternate Source of High Velocity Trauma in Human Skeletal Remains. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Almogy, G., H. Belzberg, Y. Mintz, A.K. Pikarsky, G. Zamir, and A.I. Rivkind

2004 Suicide Bombing Attacks: Update and Modifications to the Protocol. Ann Surg, 239(3):295-303.

Alms, M.

1961 Fracture Mechanics. Journal of Bone Joint Surgery, 43(1):162-166.

Amadasi, Alberto, Annalisa Cappella, Debora Mazzarelli, Daniel Gaudio, Elisa Castoldi, and Cristina Cattaneo

2013 The Difficult Task of Assessing Peri-Mortem and Postmortem Fractures on the Skeleton: A Blind Test on 210 Fractures of Known Origin. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

Ambade, V.N., and H.V. Godbole

2006 Comparison of Wound Patterns in Homicide by Sharp and Blunt Force. Forensic Science International, 156:166-170.

Ambrosetti, F., E. Palazzo, D. Gibelli, et al.

2013 The Risk of Misinterpreting Genital Signs of Sexual Abuse in Cadavers: A Case Report. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(5):907-910.

Amin, S.N., and B.J. Rowlands

2000 Colorectal Trauma. Trauma, 2(3):211-221.

Anders, S., M. Junge, F. Schulz, and K. Püschel

2003 Cutaneous Current Marks Due to a Stun Gun Injury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):640-642.

Anders, S., J. Matschke, and M. Tsokos

2001 Internal Current Mark in a Case of Suicide by Electrocution. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(4):370-373.

Anderson Trevor

1996 Cranial Weapon Injuries from Anglo-Saxon Dover. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 6(1):10-14.

2002 Healed Trauma in an Early Bronze Age Human Skeleton from Buckinghamshire, England. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(3):220-225.

Andreasen, J.O.

1981 Traumatic Injuries of Teeth, Manksgaard, Copenhagen, Denmark.

Anonymous

2015 Injuries and Violence, The Facts. World Health Organization
http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/2010/9789241599375_eng.pdf

Aparicio, Diana and Soledad Martinez

2013 Forensic Dental Analysis of Degraded, Fragmented, and Commingled Human Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

Appleby, Jo, Guy N. Rutty, Sarah V. Hainsworth, Robert C. Woosnam-Savage, Bruno Morgan, Alison Brough, Richard W. Earp, Claire Robinson, Turi E. King, Mathew Morris, and Richard Buckley

2015 Perimortem Trauma in King Richard III: A Skeletal Analysis. The Lancet, 385(9964):253-259.

Arge, S.A., S.H. Hansen, and N. Lynnerup

2014 Forensic Odontological Examinations of Alleged Torture Victims at the University of Copenhagen 1997-2011. Torture, 24(1):17-24

Armitage, P.L.

1989 The Use of Animal Bones as Building Material in Post-Medieval Britain. In D. Serjeantson and T. Waldron, editors, Diet and CCrafts in

- Towns: The Evidence of Animal Remains from the Roman to the Post-Medieval Periods, BAR British Series Number 199, British Archaeological Reports, Oxford, UK. pp.147-160.
- Arnold, J.L., P. Halpern, M. Tsai, and H. Smithline
2004 Mass Casualty Terrorist Bombings: A Comparison of Outcomes by Bombing Type. Annals of Emergency Medicine, 43(2):263-273.
- Aromatario, Mariarosaria, Simone Sappelletti, Edoardo Bottoni, Paola Antonella Fiore, and Costantino Ciallella
2016 Weapon Identification Using Antemortem CT with 3D Reconstruction, Is It Always Possible? __ A Report in Case of Facial Blunt and Sharp Injuries Using an Ashtray. Legal Medicine, 18:1-6.
- Arregui-Dalmases, Carlos, Rafael Teijeira, and Jason Forman
2010 Injury Biomechanics as a Necessary Tool in the Field of Forensic Science: A Pedestrian Run-Over Study. Forensic Science International, 198(1-3):e5-e9.
- Arun, M., V. Palimar, R.G. Menezes, YPR Babu, P. Bhagavath, and M.K. Mohanty
2007 Autopsy Study of Fatal Deliberate Self-harm. Medicine Science and the Law, 47:69-73.
- Asamura, H., K. Takayanagi, M. Ota, K. Kobayashi, and H. Fukushima
2004 Unusual Characteristic Patterns of Postmortem Injuries. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):592-794 (also cited as 49:1-3)
- Asgharpour,Zhara, Peter Zioupos, Matthias Graw, and Steffen Peldschus
2014 Development of Strain Rate Dependent Material Model of Human Cortical Bone for Computer-aided Reconstruction of Injury Mechanisms. Forensic Science International, 236:109-116.
- Astrup, Bridgette Schmidt, Pernille Ravn, Jens Lauritsen, and Jørgen Lange Thomsen
2012 Nature, Frequency and Duration of Genital Lesions after Consensual Sexual Intercourse--Implications for Legal Proceedings. Forensic Science International, 219:50-56.
- Aufderheide, A., and C. Rodriguez-Martin
1998 The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Human Paleopathology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Austin, Amy E., Saskia S. Guddat, Michael Tsokos, John D. Gilbert, and Roger W. Byard
2013 Multiple Injuries in Suicide Simulating Homicide: Report of Three Cases. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(6):601-604.
- Aston, J.N.
1976 A Short Textbook of Orthopaedics and Traumatology, Second Edition. Hodder and Stoughton, London, UK.
- Aweid, Bashaar, Osama Aweid, Samed Talibi, and Keith Porter
2013 Stress Fractures. Trauma, 15(4):308-321.
- Bacci, S., B. Defraia, L. Cinci, L. Calosi, D. Guasti, L. Pieri, V. Lotti, A. Bonelli, and P. Romagnoli
2014 Immunohistochemical Analysis of Dendritic Cells in Skin Lesions: Correlations with Survival Time. Forensic Science International, 244:179-185.
- Baglieri, Gina E.
2016 The Effects of Household Corrosive Chemicals on Pig Bones and Human Tissue. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Bajanowski, T., H. Köhler, A. Du Chesne, E. Koops, and B. Brinkmann
1998 Proof of Air Embolism after Exhumation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(1):2-7.
- Baker, B.W., and B.S. Shaffer
1991 Pathological Deer (*Odocoileus sp.*) Elements from a Late Prehistoric Hunter-Gatherer Site (41HR273) in Harris County, Texas. Texas Journal of Science, 43:217-218.
- Baker, Joan E., and Alexander F. Christensen
2008 An Epidemiological Study of Trauma in U.S. Casualties of the Korean War. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Baker, Shane A.
1990 Rattlesnake Ruin (42Sa 18434): A Case of Violent Death and Perimortem Mutilation in the Anasazi Culture of San Juan County, Utah. M.A. Thesis, Department of Anthropology, Brigham Young University.
- Baker, S.P., B. O'Neill, W. Haddon, Jr., and W.B. Long
1974 The Injury Severity Score: A Method for Describing Patients with Multiple Injuries and Evaluating Emergency Care. Journal of Trauma, 14:187-196.

- Bakkannavar, Shankar M., Francis N.P. Monteiro, Prashantha Bhagavath, and G. Pradeep Kumar
2010 Death of Attack from a Domestic Buffalo. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(2):102-104.
- Bala, M., N. Shussman, A.I. Rivkind, U. Izhar, and G. Almogy
2010 The Pattern of Thoracic Trauma After Suicide Terrorist Bombing Attacks. Journal of Trauma, 69(5):1022-1027.
- Balci, Yasemin Gunay, M. Fatih Yavuz, B. Kenan Kocaturk, and Gursel Cetin
2003 The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) and the Injury Severity Score (ISS); Application to Autopsy Data of Deaths Resulting from Trauma. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):235-236.
- Banerjee, Ashis, Alex Clayton-Jolly, and David Mbamalu
2008 The Radiological Assessment of Injuries to the Atlanto-axial-occipital Complex (C1 and C2 Vertebrae). Trauma, 10(4):231-238.
- Banti, Matthew, Jack Walter, Steven Hudak, and Douglas Soderdahl
2016 Improvised Explosive Device - Related Lower Genitourinary Trauma in Current Overseas Combat Operations. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 80(1):131-134.
- Baraybar, J.P., and M. Gastor
2006 Forensic Anthropology and the Most Probable Cause of Death in Cases of Violations Against International Humanitarian Law: An Example for Bosnia and Herzegovina. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:103-108.
- Baraybar, Jose Pablo, and Carmen R. Cardoza
2007 Differential Diagnosis of Torture in Skeletal Remains. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Baraybar, Jose Pablo, Carmen R. Cardoza, and Vanessa Parodi
2008 Case Study 5.4: Torture and Extrajudicial Execution in the Peruvian Highlands – Forensic Investigation in a Military Base. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.255-261.
- Barbian, Lenore
2010 Long Bone healing Following Trauma. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Barbian, L.T., and P.S. Sledzik
2008 healing Following Cranial Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):263-268.
- Barek, A., and S.M.T. Haque
2013 Medicolegal Aspects of Hurt, Injury, and Wound. Anwer Khan Mod Med Coll J, 4(2):37-41.
- Barkley, Sarah, Mansoor Khan, and Jeff Garner
2013 Rectal Trauma in Adults. Trauma, 15(1):3-15.
- Barmate, Nitin S., Nilesh K. Tumram, Raj Kumar Singh, and Manish B. Shrigiriwar
2014 A Rare Case of Blast Effect by Lightening. Journal of Forensic Research, 5(6):
doi: 10.4172/2157-7145.1000248
- Barsley, R.E., M.H. West, and J.A. Fair
1990 Ultraviolet Imaging of Wounds of the Skin. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11(4):300-308.
- Bartelle, Barney G., Rene L. Vellanoweth, Elizabeth S. Netherton, Nicholas W. Poister, William E. Kendig, Amira F. Ainis, Ryan J. Glenn, Johanna V. Marty, Lisa Thomas-Barnett, and Steven J. Schwartz
2010 Trauma and Pathology of a Buried Dog from San Nicolas Island, California, U.S.A. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(11):2721-2734.
- Bashir, Waseem A., Akhmid Aziz, and Isman Jidaal
2014 Imaging of Skeletal Extremity Trauma: A Review. Trauma, 16(4):300-317.
- Bass, W.M.
1983 The Occurrence of Japanese Trophy Skulls in the United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28:800-803.
- 2003 Death's Acre: Inside the Legendary Forensic Lab – The Body Farm – Where the Dead Do Tell Tales, Putnam Publishing Group, New York, NY.

- Batchelor, J.S., and D. Alagappan
2003 Pretibial Wounds: A Review of Current Practice. Trauma, 5(3):171-177.
- Batnitzki, S., J.H. McMillan
1990 Facial Trauma. In J.J. McCort, and R.E. Mindelzun, editors, Trauma Radiology, Churchill Livingstone, New York, NY pp.301-338.
- Behera, C., A. Rani, M. Pradhan, et al.
2014 Fatal Corrosive Attack: A Study of 13 Cases from Central Delhi, India. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(2):
- Bellamy, R.F.
1992 The Medical Effects of Conventional Weapons. World J. Surg., 16(5):888-892.
- 1996 Combat Trauma Overview. In R. Zaitchuk and C.M. Grand, editors, Anesthesia and Perioperative Care of the Combat Casualty, Office of the Surgeon General, Falls Church, Virginia.
- Belmont, P.J. Jr.
2010 Incidence and Epidemiology of Combat Injuries Sustained During "the Surge" Portion of Operation Iraqi Freedom by a U.S. Army Brigade Combat Team. Journal of Trauma, 68(1):204-210.
- Benecke, Mark
1999 First Report on Nonpsychotic Self-Cannibalism (Autophagy), Tongue Splitting, and Scar Patterns (Scarification) as and Extreme Form of Cultural Body Modification in a Western Civilization. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(3):281-285.
- Benham, J., and S.V. Chavda
2004 Head Trauma. Trauma, 6(2):101-110.
- Bennike, P.
2008 Trauma. In R. Pinhasi and S. Mays, editors, Advances in Human Paleopathology, Wiley, Chichester, UK. pp.309-328.
- Ben-Ya'acov, Y., M. Amir, R. Arzy, and M. Kotler
2005 Trauma in Military and Civilian Settings. Clin. Psychol Psychother, 12:1-9.
- Bergeron, Joseph W.
2012 The Crucifixion of Jesus: Review of Hypothesized Mechanisms of Death and Implications of Shock and Trauma-Induced Coagulopathy. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(3):113-116.
- Berlin, R., B. Janzon, W. Kokinakis, B. Eiseman, M. Albrecht, M. Owen-Smith, Et Al.
1979 Various Technical Parameters influencing Wound Production: A Panel Discussion. Acta Chirurgica Scandinavica, 489(Suppl):103-120. (also cite as pages 1-30.)
- Betz, P.
1994 Histological and Enzyme Histochemical Parameters for the Age Estimation of Human Skin Wounds. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107(2):60-68.
- 1995 Immunohistochemical Parameters for the Age Estimation of Human Skin Wounds. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 16:203-209.
- Betz, P., and W. Eisenmenger
1996 Morphometrical Analysis of Hemosiderin Deposits in Relation to Wound Age, International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108(5):262-264.
- 1997 Comparison of Wound patterns in Homicide and Dyadic Death. Medicine Science and the Law, 37(1):19-22.
- Betz, P., A. Nerlich, J. Tübel, I. Wiest, and R. Hausmann
1997 Detection of Cell Death in Human Skin Wounds of Various Ages by an In Situ End Labelling of Nuclear DNA Fragments. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110:240-243.
- Betz, P., A. Nerlich, J. Wilske, J. Tübel, R. Penning, and W. Eisenberger
1993a The Immunohistochemical Localization of Alpha-1-Antichymotrypsin and Fibronectin and Its Meaning for the Determination of the Vitality of Human Skin Wounds. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 105:223-227.
- 1993b Localization of Tenascin in Human Skin Wounds – An Immunohistochemical Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 105:325-328.
- Betz, P., A. Nerlich, J. Wilske, J. Tübel, I. Wiest, R. Penning, and W. Eisenmenger
1992 Immunohistochemical Localization of Fibronectin as a Tool for the Age Determination in Human Skin Wounds. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 105:21-26.

- Betz, P., J. Tübel, and W. Eisenmenger
1995 Immunohistochemical Analysis of Markers for Different Macrophage Phenotypes and Their Use for Forensic Wound Age Estimation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107(4):197-200.
- Bhadani, Umesh Kumar
2013 Self Injury of Extremities Leading to Amputation While Handling Local Bomb. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(4):360-362.
- Biddinger, P.W.
1987 Postmortem Wound Dehiscence. A Report of Three Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 8:120-122.
- Bilgic, S., V. Kilincoglu, M. Kurklu, Y. Yurttas, H. Ozkan, and A. Sehirlioglu
2009 Burst Fracture of the Lumbar Vertebra due to a Landmine Injury: A Case Report. Cases J, 2:6257.
- Bilukha, O.O., M. Brennan, and B.A. Woodruff
2003 Death and Injury from Landmines and Unexploded Ordnance in Afghanistan. JAMA, 290(5):650-653.
- Bird, Cate E.
2013 Skeletal Trauma in the Tuskulenai Case: A Comparison of State-Sponsored Violence in the Former Soviet Union. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Black, S.M.
2005 Bone Pathology and Antemortem Trauma. In J. Payne-James, R. Byard, T.S. Corey, and C. Henderson, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine, Elsevier/Academic Press, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. pp.105-112.
- Blacker, K.H. and N. Wong
1963 Four Cases of Autocastration. Arch Gen Psychiatry, 8:169-176.
- Blair, J.S.G.
2001 Famous Trauma Victims: Sir Robert Peel. Trauma, 3(3):187-190.
- Blakely, R.L., and D.S. Matthews
1990 Bioarchaeological Evidence for a Spanish - Native American Conflict in the Sixteenth Century Southeast. American Antiquity, 55:718-744.
- Blakely, Robert L., and Lane A. Beck
1984 Tooth-tool Use versus Dental Mutilation: A Case Study from the Prehistoric Southeast. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, 9(2):269-284.
- Blanco-Pampín, J.M.
2001 Suicidal Deaths Using Fireworks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):402-405.
- Blevins, Roger O.
2009 A Case of Severe Anal Injury in an Adolescent Male Due to Bestial Sexual Experimentation. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(7):403-406.
- Blumenshine, R.J., C.W. Marean, and S.D. Capaldo
1996 Blind Tests of Inter-Analyst Correspondence and Accuracy in the Identification of Cut Marks, Percussion Marks, and Carnivore Tooth Marks on Bone Surfaces. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23(4):493-507.
- Blumenthal, Ryan, Ian R. Jandrell, and Nicholas J. West
2012 Does a Sixth Mechanism Exist to Explain Lightning Injuries?: Investigating a Possible New Injury Mechanism to Determine the Cause of Injuries Related to Close Lightning Flashes. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(3):222-226.
- Blyth, Tania, and Gerald J. Conlogue
2010 Optimizing Radiographic Image Quality in the Postmortem Investigation of Child Abuse. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Boffard, K.D., and C. MacFarlane
1993 Urban Bomb Blast Injuries: Patterns of Injury and Treatment. Surg Annu, 25:29-47.
- Boglioli, Lauren R., Mark L. Taff, Spencer Jay Turkel, James V. Taylor, and Denis Peterson
2000 Unusual Infant Death: Dog Attack or Postmortem Mutilation after Child Abuse. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(4):389-394.
- Boland, C.A., S.D. McDermot, and J. Ryan

- 2007 Clothing Damage Analysis in Alleged Sexual Assaults – The Need for a Systematic Approach. Forensic Science International, 167:110-115.
- Bolliger, Stephan A., Lars Oesterhelweg, Danny Spendlove, Steffen Ross, and Michael J. Thali
2009 Is Differentiation of Frequently Encountered Foreign Bodies in Corpses Possible by Hounsfield Density Measurement? Journal of Forensic SciencesJournal of Forensic Science, 54(5):1119-1122.
- Bonelli, A., S. Bacci, and G.A. Norelli
2003 Affinity Cytochemistry Analysis of Mast Cells in Skin Lesions: A Possible Tool to Assess the Timing of Lesions after Death. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117(6):331-334.
- Bonfiglioli, B., V. Mariotti, F. Facchini, M.G. Belcastro, and S. Condemi
2004 Masticatory and Non-Masticatory Dental Modifications in the Epipalaeolithic Necropolis of Taforalt (Morocco). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14(6):448-456.
- Bonnichsen, Robson.
1973 Some Operational Aspects of Human and Animal Bone Alteration. in Mammalian Osteo-Archaeology: North America, M. Gilbert, editor, Archaeological Society, Columbia, SC.
- 1982 Bone Technology as a Taphonomic Factor: An Introductory Statement. Canadian Journal of Anthropology, 1:123-128.
- Bonnichsen, R., and M.H. Sorg
1987 Bone Modification. Center for the Study of the First Americans, University of Maine, Orono, ME. (also cited as published in 1989)
- Bonnichsen, R., and R. Will
1990 Cultural Modification of Bone: The Experimental Approach in Faunal Analysis. In B.M. Gilbert, editor, Mammalian Osteology, Missouri Archaeological Society, Columbia, pp:7-26.
- Bonte, Wolfgang
1972 Trace Evidence in Coincidence of Blunt Force and Gunshot Injury. Z. Rechtsmed, 71:120-125.
- 1975 Tool marks in Bones and Cartilage. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(2):315-325.
- 1983 Self-Mutilation and Private Accident Insurance. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28:70-82.
- Born, C.T.
2005 Blast Trauma: The Fourth Weapon of Mass Destruction. Scandinavian Journal of Surgery, 94(4):279-285.
- Borowska-Solonyko, Aleksandra, and Boahdan Solonyko
2015 The Use of 3D Computed Tomography Reconstruction in Medico-Legal Testimony Regarding Injuries in Living Victims -- Risks and Benefits. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 30:9-13.
- Botella, M.C., S.A. Jimenez, I. Aleman, P. Du Souich, and C. Garcia
2000 Evidencias de Canibalismo en el Neolítico Español. In D.L. Caro, O.H. Rodriguez, C.B. Sanchez, M.M. Lopez, and J. Blanco, editors, Tendencias Actuales de Investigación en la Antropología Física Española. Universidad de Leon, Spain, pp.43-56.
- Boulestin, Bruno
1999 Approche Taphonomique des Restes Humains: Le Case des Mésolithiques de la Grotte des Perrats et le Problème du Cannibalisme en Préhistoire Récente Européenne. Archaeopress, Oxford, England.
- Boutefnouchet, BasilBudair, Peyman Backshayesh, and Seyed A. Ali
2014 Metatarsal Fractures: A Review and Current Concepts. Trauma, 16(3):147-163.
- Bouwman, Allison, Jessica Dimka, Jennifer Halpain, Turhon A. Murad, and Eric J. Bartelink
2007 Differential Wound Healing Patterns in Bone: A Case Study Involving Multiple Antemortem Injuries. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Bowyer, G.W., M.P.M. Stewart, and J.M. Ra
1993 Gulf War Wounds: Application of the Red Cross Wound Classification. Injury, 24(9):597-600.
- Bowen, T.E., and R.F. Bellamy
1988 Emergency War Surgery. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 2002 Emergency War Surgery. Second United States Revision of the Emergency War Surgery NATO Handbook, Washington, D.C. <http://www.brooksidepress.org/Products/OperationalMedicine/DATA/operationalmed/Manuals/NATOEWS/ewstoc.htm>

- 2004 Emergency War Surgery. Third United States Revision of the Emergency War Surgery NATO Handbook, Washington, D.C.
- Bowers, C.M., and R.J. Johansen
2001 Digital Analysis of Bite Marks and Human Identification. Dent Clin North Am, 45:327-342.
- Bowers, C. Michael and Iain A. Pretty
2009 Expert Disagreement in Bitemark Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):915-918.
- Bowman, J.E., S.M. MacLaughlin, J.L. Scheuer
1992 Burial of an Early 19th Century Suicide in the Crypt of St Bride's Church, Fleet Street. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(1):91-94.
- Boyd, Donna C., Cliff Boyd, and Lucy A. Hochstein
2012 Microscopic and Macroscopic Changes to Peri-Mortem Pediatric Trauma Following Burial. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Boylston, A.
2000 Evidence for Weapons Related Trauma in British Archaeological Samples. In M. Cox and S. Mays, editors, Human Osteology in Archaeology and Forensic Science, Greenwich Medical Media, London, UK., pp: 357-380.
- Brahdy, Leopold, and Samuel Kahn, (editors)
1937 Trauma and Disease. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, PA.
- Brain, Charles Kimberlin
1972 An Attempt to Reconstruct the Behaviour of Australopithecines: The Evidence for Interpersonal Violence. Zoologica Africana, 7:379-401.
- 1976 Some Principles in the Interpretation of Bone Accumulation Associated with Man. In G. Isaac and E. McCown, editors. Human Origins, Benjamin, Menlo Park, NJ. pp. 97-116.
- 1980 Some Criteria for Recognition of Bone-Collecting Agencies in African Caves. In Fossils in the Making: Vertebrate Taphonomy and Paleoeology, edited by A.K. Behrensmeyer and A.P. Hill, pp. 107-130.
- Breeze, J., A.J. Gibbons, N.C. Hunt, A.M. Monaghan, I. Gibb, A. Hepper, et al.
2011 Mandibular Fracture in British Military Personnel Secondary to Blast Trauma Sustained in Iraq and Afghanistan. British Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 49(8):607-611.
- Brew-Graves, Emmeline, and Louise Morgan
2015 Injuries and Allegations of Oral Rape: A Retrospective Review of Patients Presenting to a London Sexual Assault Referral Centre. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:155-158.
- Brickley, M., and M. Smith
2006 Culturally Determined Patterns of Violence: Biological Anthropological Investigations at a Historic Urban Cemetery. American Anthropologist, 108:163-177.
- Bridges, Patricia S.
1996 Warfare and Mortality at Koger's Island, Alabama. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 6(1):66-75.
- Briffett, D.
1988 The Acid Bath Murders, Field Place Press, West Sussex, UK.
- Briggs, D.E.G.
1990 Flattening. In D.E.G. Briggs and P.R. Crowther editors, Paleobiology: A Synthesis, Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, UK.
- Brill, P.W., and P. Winchester
1987 Differential Diagnosis of Child Abuse. In P.K. Kleinman, editor, Diagnostic Imaging in Child Abuse, William & Wilkins, Baltimore, MD.
- Brink, O., A. Vesterby, and J. Jensen
1998 Pattern of Injuries Due to Interpersonal Violence. Injury, 29(9):705-709.
- Briones, Alice J., and Michelle B. Aurelius
2011 When Lightning Strikes: 17 Fatal Lightning Strikes in New Mexico. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Brødholt, E.T., and P. Holck

- 2012 Skeletal Trauma in the Burials from the Royal Church of St. Mary in Medieval Oslo. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(2):201-218.
- Brogdon, B.G.
2003 Civil/Political Abuse. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 93-104.
- 1998 Child Abuse, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.281-314.
- Brogdon, B.G., and John D. McDowell
2003 Abuse of the Aged. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 61-67.
- Brogson, B.G., Tor Shwayder, and Jamie Elifritz
2012 Child Abuse and Its Mimics in Skin and Bone. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-5535-5)
- Brogdon, B.G., Marcella H. Sorg, and Kerriann Marden
2010 Fingering a Murderer: A Successful Anthropological and Radiological Collaboration. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):248-250.
- Brogdon, B.G., and Hermann Vogel
2003a Child Abuse. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 3-45.
- 2003b Conventional Radiologic Identification. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 255-266.
- 2003c Other Modalities, Other Reasons. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 279-300.
- Brogdon, B.Gill, Hermann Vogel, and John D. McDowell
2003 A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0849315336)
- 1998 Forensic Radiology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-9105-3)
- 2002 Imaging the Unimaginable: Radiology's Reluctant Recognition of Child Abuse. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Bromage, T.G.
1984 Interpretation of Scanning Electron Microscopic Images of Abraded Forming Bone Surfaces. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 64:161-178.
- Bruschweiler, W., and Marcel Braun
2001 Analysis of Patterned Injuries and Injury-Causing Instruments with Forensic 3D/CAD – Supported – Photogrammetry (FPHG). An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):29.
- Brueschweiler, W., M. Braun, R. Dirnhofner, and M.J. Thali (also cited as Bruschweiler and without Thali)
2003 Analysis of Patterned Injuries and Injury-Causing Instruments with Forensic 3D/CAD Supported Photogrammetry (FPHG): An Instruction Manual for the Documentation Process. Forensic Science International, 132(2):130-138.
- Buckley, Hallie R.
2000 A Possible Fatal Wounding in the Prehistoric Pacific Islands. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 10(2):135-141.
- Buckley, R., M. Morris, J. Appleby, T. King, D. O'Sullivan, and L. Foxhall
2013 The King in the Car Park: New Light on the Death and Burial of Ricahrd III in the Grey Friars Church, Leicester in 1485. Antiquity, 87:519-538.
- Buitrago-Perez, Eileen, and Ana Carolina Guatame-Garcia
2014 Identification of Patterns of Blunt and Gunshot Trauma in a Sample of Alleged Extrajudicial Executions in Colombia. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Buken, Bora, Nil Ustundag, Erhan Buken, and Atilla Senith Mayda
2003 When Did the Trauma Happen: Before or After Death? Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting.

- September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):264-265 Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):211.
- Bunn, H.T.
1981 Archaeological Evidence for Meat-Eating by Plio-Pleistocene Hominids from Koobi Fora and Olduvai Gorge. Nature, 291: 574-576.
- 1993 Bone Assemblages at Base Camps: A Further Consideration of Carcass Transport and Bone Destruction by the Hadza. in Bones to Behavior: Ethno-archaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains, J. Hudson, editor, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Carbondale, IL, pp.156-168.
- 2001 Hunting, Power-Scavenging, and Butchering by Hadza Foragers and by Plio-Pleistocene *Homo*. In C.B. Stanford and H.T. Bunn, editors, Meat-Eating and Human Evolution, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK., pp.199-218.
- Bunn, H.T., L.E. Bartram, and E.M. Kroll
1988 Variability in Bone Assemblage formation from Hadza Hunting, Scavenging, and Carcass Processing. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 7(4):412-457.
- Bunn, H.T., and J.A. Ezzo
1993 Hunting and Scavenging by Plio-Pleistocene Hominids: Nutritional Constraints, Archaeological Patterns, and Behavioral Implications. Journal of Archaeological Science, 20:365-398.
- Burdett-Smith, P.
1997 Stun Gun Injury. J Accid Emerg Med, 14:402-404.
- Burke, Michael P.
2011 Forensic Pathology of Fractures and Mechanisms of Injury. Postmortem CT Scanning. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-1-4398-8148-4)
- Burke, M.P., A.K. Olumbe, and K. Opekin
1998 Postmortem Extravasation of Blood Potentially Simulating Antemortem Bruising. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19:46-49.
- Butchart, A., and D.S. Brown
1991 Non-Fatal Injuries due to INterpersonal Violence in Johannesburg-Soweto: Incidence, Determinants and Consequences. Forensic Science International, 52(1):35-51.
- Byard, Roger W.
2005 Lethal Injuries Occurring during Illegal Break-Ins. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26:121-124.
- 2011 The 'Break Enter and Die' Syndrome May Involve Significant Injury to Major Neck Vessels. Journal of Forensic Science, 56:S252-S254.
- 2012 How Reliable in External Examination in Identifying Internal Injuries - Casper's Sign Revisited. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(7):419-421.
- 2013 Lethal Fish Hook Attachment - An Unusual Occurrence. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(2):117-118.
- Byard, Roger W., Axel Gehl, Sven Anders, and Michael Tsokos
2006 Putrefaction and Wound Dehiscence: A Potentially Confusing Postmortem Phenomenon. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(1):61-63.
- Byard, Roger W., Axel Gehl, and Michael Tsokos
2005 Skin Tension and Cleavage Lines (Langer's Lines) Causing Distortion of Ante- and Postmortem Wound Morphology. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(4):226-230.
- Byard, R.W., A. Gehl, S. Anders, and M. Tsokos
2006 Putrefaction and Wound Dehiscence: A Potentially Confusing Postmortem Phenomenon. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27:61-63.
- Byard, R.W., and J.D. Gilbert
2004 Characteristic Features of Deaths Due to Decapitation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25:129-130.
- 2007 The Incidence and Characteristic Features of Fatal Hemorrhage Due to Ruptured Varicose Veins. A Ten Year Autopsy Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28:299-302.
- Byard, R.W., J.D. Gilbert, and M. Tsokos

- 2007 Symmetrical "Mirror Image" Injuries and the "Chessboard" Pattern--Useful Markers of Self-Mutilation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28:255-258.
- Byard, R.W., K.J. Heath, and M. Tsokos
2013 The Symmetry of Self Mutilation and the Chess Board Pattern. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 9:106-107.
- Byard, R.W., and E. Simpson
2005 Characteristic Acquired Features of Indigenous Australians that May be Observed in Forensic Practice. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 1(3):207-213.
- Byrd, John
1999 The Final Tragedy of the Tuscarora War: Human Remains in the Neoheroka Fort Site. Paper presented at the 51st Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Orlando, FL.
- Caldas, Inês Morais, Ana Clara Grams, Americo Afonso, and Teresa Magalhães
2012 Oral Injuries in Victims Involving Intimate Partner Violence. Forensic Science International, 221:102-105.
- Carman, John (editor)
1997 Material Harm: Archaeological Studies of War and Violence. Cruithne Press, Glasgow, Scotland.
- Carney, Amy Y.
2006 Extra-Genital Injuries in Sexual Assault. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Carson, Henry J.
2010 Patterns of Ecchymoses Caused by Manner of Death and Collateral Injuries Sustained in Bruising Incidents: Decedent Injuries, Profiles, Comparisons, and Clinicopathologic Significance. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1534-1542.
- Carter, D.R.
1985 Biomechanics of Bone. In A. Nahum and J. Melvin, editors, The Biomechanics of Trauma, Appleton-Century-Crafts, Norwalk, CT., pp.135-166.
- Catalano, G., M. Morejon, V.A. Alberts, and M.C. Catalano
1996 Report of a Case of Male Genital Self-Mutilation and Review of the Literature with Special Emphasis on the Effects of the Media. J Sex Marital Ther, 22:35-46.
- Cattaneo, C., E. Marinelli, S. Andreola, P. Poppa, and M. Grandi
2006 The Detection of Microscopic Markers of Haemorrhaging and Wound Age on Dry Bone: Beating the Barriers Between Forensic Anthropology and Forensic Pathology. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. pp.293-294.
- Cecchetto, Giovanni, Guido Viel, Federica De Lotto, Renzo Manara, Massimo Montisci, Silvano Zancaner, and S. Davide Ferrara
2010 Machinery-Related Deaths: Relevance of Workplace Investigation and Antemortem Radiological Data in Reconstructing the Fatality. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):845-
- Cecchi, Rossana
2010 Estimating Wound Age: Looking into the Future. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(6):523-536.
- Cecchi, R., M. Aromatario, P. Frati, D. Lucidi, et al.
2012 Death Due to Crush Injuries in a Compact Truck: Vitality Assessment by Immunohistochemistry. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(6):957-960.
- Cedergren, Linda, Maria Jepsen, Jeny Ronnlund, Kanar Alkass, and Henrik Druid
2012 Age Estimation of Wounds Using the Proximity Ligand Assay. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
1997 Landmine-related Injuries, 1993-1996. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep, 46(31):724-726.
- Cerutti, Elisa, Laura Spagnoli, Alberto Amadasi, Daniele M. Gibelli, Marco Grandi, and Cristina Cattaneo
2014 The Difficult Task of Interpreting Cut Marks, Gunshot Wounds, and Ligature Marks on Skin: A Cautionary Note. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Chacon, Shirley C., Leonel E. Paiz, and Renoldo Acevedo
2005 Disappearance, Torture, and Murder of Nine Individuals in a Community of Guatemala. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.

- Chakravarthy, J., A. Qureshi, M.A. Waldram, and K. Porter
2006 Acute Fingertip Injuries. Trauma, 8(3):179-188.
- Chaloner, E.
2005 Blast Injury in Enclosed Spaces. British Medical Journal, 331:119-120.
- Charlier, Philippe, Maud Coffy, Stanilas Grassin Delyle, Isabelle Huynh, Jean-Claude Alvarez, Michel Durigon, and Geoffroy Loriin de la Grandmaison
2011 Laryngochoyoid and Cervical Vertebra Lesions After a Fall from a Low Height. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(3):287-290.
- Charlier, P., I. Huynh-Charlier, L. Brun, C. Hervé, and G. Lorin de la Grandmaison
2012 Shrunk Head (*Tsantsa*): A Complete Forensic Analysis Procedure. Forensic Science International, 222:399.e1-399.e5
- Chatters, J.C.
2000 Repeated, Severe Trauma in a Paleoamerican Skeleton from Kennewick, Washington, U.S.A. Manuscript on file Applied Paleoscience, Richland, Washington.
- Chattopadhyay, Saurabh, and Biswajit Sukul
2013 Pattern Defence Injuries Among Homicidal Victims. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3:81-84.
- Chaudhry, Muhammad Aslam, Waseem Haider, A.H. Nagi, Zia Ud-Din, and Z Parveen
2008 Pattern of Police Torture in Punjab, Pakistan. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):309-311.
- Chauhan, Mohit Singh, Jatin Bodwal, and Sreenivas M.
2014 Dismemberment of Forearm while Stealing Electricit from High-Voltage Wire Using a Wire Hook: A Case Report. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 15(1):
- Chavez-Arias, Carlos F., Dario Sanabria, and Javier Serrano
2010 Laryngeal and Hyoid Bone Trauma Resulting from Forces other than Compression of the Neck. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Chavez-Arias, Carlos F., Javier Serrano, Dario Sanabria, and Jose F. Rodriguez
2009 **An Unusual Case of Homicidal Chest Trauma Using a Golf Club as a Weapon. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado**
- Chen, Y., Y. Miao, C. Xu, G. Zhang, T. Lei, and Y. Tan
2010 Wound Ballistics of the Pig Mandibular Angle: Preliminary Finite Element Analysis and Experimental Study. Journal of Biomechanics, 43:1131-1137.
- Cheung, K.K.
1999 Identifying and Documenting Findings of Physical Child Abuse and Neglect. Journal of Pediatric Healthcare, 13:142-143.
- Christensen, Alexander F.
2006 Gooney Birds and Rocky Clouds: Perimortem Trauma in World War II C-47 Crashes from Papua New Guinea. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2013 Patterns of Cranial Trauma in Korean War Remains at the Central Identification Laboratory (CIL). A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Christensen, A.F., and M. Winter
1997 Culturally Modified Skeletal Remains from the Site of Huamelulpan, Oaxaca, Mexico. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(5):467-480.
- Christensen, Angi M., Vanessa Ramos, Rachealle Sanford, Candie Shegogue, Victoria A. Smith, and Mark Whitworth
2010 Primary and Secondary Skeletal Blast Trauma. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Christensen, Angi M., and Victoria A. Smith
2011 Analysis of Primary Blast Rib Fractures. Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2013 Rib Butterfly Fractures as a Possible Indicator of Blast Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(Suppl 1): S15-S19.
- Christensen, Angi M., Victoria A. Smith, Vanessa Ramos, Candie Shegogue, and Mark Whitworth

- 2012 Primary and Secondary Skeletal Blast Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):6-11.
- Chu, C.C., J.A. von Fraunhofer, and H.P. Greisler
1997 Wound Closure Biomaterials and Devices. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Cina, S.J., J.L. Koelplin, C.A. Nichols, and S.E. Conradi
1994 A Decade of Train-Pedestrian Fatalities: The Charleston Experience. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39:668-673.
- Ciraulo, D.L., and E.R. Frykberg
2006 The Surgeon and Acts of Civilian Terrorism: Blast Injuries. Journal of the American College of Surgeons, 203(6):942-950.
- Cittadini, F., G. Albertacci, and V.L. Pascali
2008 Unattended Fatal Hemorrhage by Spontaneous Rupture of a Varicose Vein. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(1):92.
- Clark, J.L., S.D. Dobson, S.C. Antón, J. hawks, K.L. Hunley, and M.H. Wolpoff
2007 Identifying Artificially Deformed Crania. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(6):596-607.
- Clark, Kenneth H., Todd M. Luckasevic, Biyang Xu, Abdullrezak M. Shakir, and Karl E. Williams
2014 Blast Injury to Head and Neck: A Case of Suicide with a Homemade Explosive. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Clark, R.A.F.
1996 Wound Repair. In RAF Clark, editor, The Molecular and Cellular Biology of Wound Repair, Second Edition, Plenum Press, New York, NY, pp.3-50.
- Cobey, J., and B. Ayotte
2000 Tools to Measure Landmine Incidents and Injuries. Lancet, 355:1549.
- Cocks, Jeannie, and Gert Saayman
2013 The Incidence, Pathology of Trauma and Victim Profiles of Homicidal Deaths in Pretoria, South Africa (2007-2008). Medicine, Science and the Law, 53(2):61-66.
- Cohen, H., I. Sarie, B. Medlej, F. Bocquentin, T. Toledano, I. Hershkovitz, and V. Slon
2014 Trauma to the Skull: A Historical Perspective from the Southern Levant (4300BCE-1917CE). Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 24(6):722-736.
- Collins, K.A., and S.E. Presnell
2007 Elder Neglect and the Pathophysiology of Aging. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28:157-162.
- Cook, Della Collins, and Cheryl Ann Munson
2002 Scanning Electron Microscopy of Modified Human Bone from Mississippian Caborn-Welborn Phase and Angel Phase Sites in West-Central Kentucky and Southwestern Indiana. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Cooper, G.J., R.L. Maynard, N.L. Cross, and J.F. Hill
1983 Casualties from Terrorist Bombings. Journal of Trauma, 23(11):955-967.
- Cooper, P.N., and C.M. Milroy
1994 Violent Suicide in South Yorkshire, England. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):657-667.
- Cope, Darcy J., and Tosha L. Dupras
2006 The Effects of Household Corrosive Substances on Human Bone and Teeth. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2009 The Effects of Household Corrosive Chemicals on Human Dentition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1238-1246.
- Cordeiro, Cristino, Julia Barata, Barbara Santa Rosa, Rosa Gouveia, and Duarte N. Vieira
2014 Laryngeal and Hyoid Bone Trauma: Unusual Injuries in a Suicide Jump into the Water. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Coupland, R.M.
1993 Hand Grenade Injuries Among Civilians. Journal of the American Medical Association, 270(5):624-626.
- 1997 Abhorrent Weapons and "Superfluous Injury or Unnecessary Suffering": From Field Surgery to Law. British Medical Journal, 315:1450-1452.

- Coupland, R.M., and A. Korver
 1991 Injuries from Antipersonnel Mines: The Experience of the International Committee of the Red Cross. British Medical Journal, 303(6816):1509-1512.
- Courville, C.B.
 1965 War Wounds of the Cranium in the Middle Ages 1. As Disclosed in the Skeletal Material from the Battle of Wisby (1361). Bull LA Neurol Soc, 30:27-33.
- Covey, D.C.
 2002 Blast and Fragment Injuries of the Musculoskeletal System. J. Bone Jt. Surgery, 84(7):1221-1234.
- Covey, D.C., and C.T. Born
 2010 Blast Injuries: Mechanics and Wounding Patterns. Journal Surg Orthop Adv, 19(1):8-12.
- Cox, H.T.
 1941 The Cleavage Lines of the Skin. British Journal of Surgery, 29:234-240.
- Cox, M., and L. Bell
 1999 Recovery of Human Skeletal Elements from a Recent UK Murder Inquiry: Preservational Signatures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(5):945-950.
- Covey, D.C.
 2002 Blast and Fragment Injuries of the Musculoskeletal System. J Bone Joint Surg Ann, 84:1221-1234.
- Craig, Emily A.
 2009 Anthropologist/Medical Examiner Collaboration at Isolated, Inaccessible, or Disrupted Crime Scenes. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Crandall, Marie
 2007 Suicide: Scientific Overview and Relevance for Trauma Care Providers. Trauma, 9(3):213-220.
- Crist, Thomas A.J., Daniel G. Roberts, Reginald H. Pitts, John P. McCarthy, and Michael Parrington
 1997 The First African Baptist Church Cemeteries: African-American Mortality and Trauma in Antebellum Philadelphia. In Remembrance: Archaeology and Death, David Poirier and Nicholas F. Bellantoni, editors. Greenwood Publishing Group, Westport, Connecticut. Pp.20-49. (also cited as published by Bergin and Garvey)
- Crist, Thomas A.J., Arthur Washburn, and J.P. McCarthy
 1991 The First African Baptist Church Revisited: Biohistorical Comparisons Between Two African-American Skeletal Samples from Antebellum Philadelphia, (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 12:63.
- Cros, Jérôme, Jean-Claude Alvarez, Emilie Sbidian, Philippe Charlier, Geoffrey Lorin de la Grandmaison
 2013 Survival Time Estimation Using Injury Severity Score (ISS) in Homicide Cases. Forensic Science International, 233:99-103.
- Crowder, Christian
 2013 Sampling Procedure for the Histological Analysis of Pediatric Skeletal Trauma. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Crowley, Sharon R.
 2011 Fatal Sexual Violence Against Women: Normative, Baseline Studies of Postmortem Genital Anatomy - What Can We Say About Normal? A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Cruse, PJE, and N. Tait
 1994 Wound Healing and Management. In D.C. Sabiston, and H.K. Lyerly, editors. Sabiston's Essential of Surgery, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA. p.118.
- Cunha, Eugenia
 2006 Pathology as a Factor of Personal Identity in Forensic Anthropology. In A. Schmitt, E. Cunha, and J. Pinheiro, editors, Forensic Anthropology and Medicine: Complementary Sciences from Recovery to Cause of Death, Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey. pp.333-358.
- Cunha, Eugenia, Joan V. Badal, Andersen Liryo, João Pinheiro, and Steven A. Symes
 2008 How Easily Can We Derive Cause and Manner of Death on the Basis of Dry Bones? Lessons Derived from Coimbra Identified Skeletal Collections. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

- Cunha, E., and C. Cattaneo
2006 Forensic Anthropology and Forensic Pathology: The State of the Art. In A. Schmitt, E. Cunha, and J. Pinheiro, editors, Forensic Anthropology and Medicine: Complementary Sciences from Recovery to Cause of Death, Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey. pp.39-53.
- Cunha, E., and J.E. Pinheiro
2009 Antemortem Trauma. In S. Blau and D.H. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA. pp.246-262.
- Cunha, Eugénia., and Ana Maria Silva
1997 War Lesions from the Famous Portuguese Medieval Battle of Aljubarrota. International Journal of Osteoarcheology, 7(6):595-599.
- Currey, J.D.
1970 The Mechanical Properties of Bone. Clin Orthop Relat Res, 73:210-231.
1984 The Mechanical Adaptations of Bones. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey.
1988 The Effects of Drying and Re-Wetting on Some Mechanical Properties of Cortical Bone. Journal of Biomechanics, 21:439-441.
- Currey, J.D., and G. Butler
1975 The Mechanical Properties of Bone Tissue in Children. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, 57:810-814.
- Cybulski, Jerome S.
1978 Modified human bones and skulls from Prince Rupert Harbour, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 2:15-32.
1988 Skeletons in the Walls of Old Quebec. Northeast Historical Archaeology, 17:61-84.
1993 An 18th Century Quebec City Prison Population, (abstract). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 16:77.
- Czymek, R., S. Lenz, and W. Dusel
1999 Prevention of Infection in War Wounds. Chirurg, 70:1156-1162.
- Dachun, W., and Z. Jiazhen
1992 Localization and Quantification of the Nonspecific Esterase in Injured Skin for the Timing of Wounds. Forensic Science International, 53:203-213.
- Daffner, R.H.
1997 Imaging of Facial Trauma, Curr Probl Diagn Radiol, 26:153-184.
1998 Imaging of Facial Trauma. Semin Musculoskelet Radiol, 2:65-82.
- Dandy, D.J.
1993 Essential Orthopaedics and Trauma, Second Edition. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Danielsen, L., O. Aalund, P.H. Mazza, and E. Katz
1989 Injuries due to Deliberate Violence in Areas of Argentina. II. Lesions. Copenhagen Study Group. Forensic Science International, 42(1-2):165-175.
- Danielsen, Lis, Monika Gniadecka, Henrik Klem Thomsen, Frants Pedersen, Søren Strange, Kristian Gynther Nielsen, and Hans Draminsky Petersen
2003 Skin Change Following Defibrillation The Effect of High Voltage Direct Current. Forensic Science International, 134:134-141.
- Danielsen, L., and O.V. Rasmussen
2006 Dermatological Findings after Alleged Torture. Torture, 16:108-127.
- Das, Siiddhartha, Ambika Prasad Patra, Kusa Kumar Shaha, Sarath Chandra Sistla, and Manoj Kumar Jena
2013 High-Voltage Suicidal Electrocutation with Multiple Exit Wounds. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(1):34-37.
- Davceva, N., V. Janevska, B. Ilievski, L. Spasevska, and Z. Popeska
2012 Dilemmas Concerning the Diffuse Azonal Injury as a Clinicopathological Entity in Forensic Medical Practice. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(7):413-418.
- Davidson, K., C. Davies, and P. Randolph-Quinney
2011 Skeletal Trauma. In S. Black and E. Ferguson, editors, Forensic Anthropology 2000 to 2010. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.183-235.

- Davies, J.H.
1989 Gastric Emptying Time. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 10:271-272.
- Dawood, Abdel Wahab A.
2011 Medicolegal Aspects of Three Cases of Bizarre Self-Mutilation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(1):35-38.
- Dawson, L., T.E. Levy, and P. Smith
2003 Evidence of Interpersonal Violence at the Chalcolithic Village of Shiqmim (Israel). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(3):115-119.
- Day, L.J., E.G. Bovill, P.G. Trafton, et alia.
1991 Orthopedics. In L.W. Way, editor, Current Surgical Diagnosis and Treatment, Ninth Edition, Appleton and Lange, Norwalk, p:987-
- Day, S., R.F.Ostrum, E.Y.S. Chao, C.T. Rubin, H.T. Aro, and T.A. Einhorn
2004 Bone Injury, Regeneration and Repair. In J.A. Buckwalter, T.A. Einhorn, and S.R. Simon, editors, Orthopaedic Basic Science, Biology and Biomechanics of the Musculoskeletal System, Second Edition, American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons, Rosemont, Illinois.
- Defleur, A., T. White, P. Valensi, L. Slimak, and E. Crégut-Bonnouire
1999 Neanderthal cannibalism at Moula-Guercy, France. Science, 286:128-131.
- De, Ranit, and A. Reid
2005 Trauma to the Ear. Trauma, 7(1):55-62.
- de Boer, H.H., A.E. van der Merwe, S. hammer, M. Steyn, and G.J.R. Maat
2015 Assessing Post-traumatic Time Interval in Human Dry Bone. Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(1):98-109.
- De Gusta, D., and K. Milton
1998 Skeletal Pathologies in a Population of *Alouatta palliata*: Behavioral, Ecological, and Evolutionary Implications. International Journal of Primatology, 19:615-650.
- Dejong, E.S., T.M. DeBarardino, D.E. Brooks, and K. Judson
2004 In Vivo Comparison of a Metal versus a Biodegradable Suture Anchor. Arthroscopy, 20:511-516.
- Delabarde, Tania, Catherine Cannet, Annie Geraut, Marc Taccoen, Bertrand P. Ludes, and Jean-Sebastien Raul
2016 Dismemberment Injuries: The Contribution of Bone and Soft Tissue Histology. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Dempster, W.T.
1965 The Grain of Cortical Bone in Relation to Structural Features of the Adult Skull. A presentation before the 78th Session of the American Association of Anatomists, April 20-23, University of Miami School of Medicine, Miami, FL, pp.342-343.
- Denys, C., J. Kowalski, and Y. Dauphin
1992 Mechanical and Chemical Alterations of Skeletal Tissues in a Recent Saharian Accumulation of Faeces from *Vulpes rueppelli* (Carnivora, Mammalia). Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia, 35(2):265-283.
- DePalma, R.G., D.G. Burris, H.R. Champoin, and M.J. Hodgson
2005 Blast Injuries. New England Journal of Medicine, 352(13):1335-1342.
- Derrico, Stefano, Gabriela Perilli, Umberto Volpe, Natascha Pascale, and Irene Riezzo
2011 Blast Overpressure after Tire Explosion: A Fatal Case. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Dettwyler, K.
1991 Can Paleopathology Provide Evidence for 'Compassion'? American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 84:375-384.
- Detweiler-Blakely, B.
1988 Stress and the Battle Casualties. In The King Site, edited by R.I. Blakely. pp.87-98. University of Georgia Press, Athens, GA.
- DeVore, D.T.
1971 Bite Marks for Identification? A Preliminary Report. Medicine Science and the Law, 11(3):144-145.
- De Wet, E., P. Robertson, and I. Plug
1990 Some Techniques for Cleaning and Degreasing BOnes and a Method for Evaluating the Long Term Effects of these Techniques. In E.M. Herholdt, editor, Natural History Collections: Their Management and Value, Special Publication 1. Transvaal Museum, Pretoria, South Africa.

- DeWitte, M., and E. Tracy
2005 Challenges of Blast Injury. Top Emerg Med, 27(3):176-179.
- Di Donato, Sabina, Irene Riezzo, Giuseppe Guglielmi, Fabrizio Monaci, Federica Cruciato, Mariantonietta De Stefano, and Margherita Neri
2012 Homicide by Strangulation with Postmortem Dismemberment of the Victim: Looking for Injuring Tool. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Di Maio, V.J., and T.G. Di Maio
2002 Homicide by Decubitus Ulcers. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23:1-4.
- Di Nunno, Nunzio, Giuseppe Casucci, and Cosimo Di Nunno
2004 Dental Injuries in Road Accidents. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Di Vella, Giancarlo, Alessandra Arpaio, Claudia Liuzzi, and Francesco Vinci
2005 Suicide or Homicide – The Importance of Forensic Evidence: A Case Study. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Dobson, J.E., M.J. Newell, and J.P. Shepherd
1989 Trends in Maxillofacial Injury in War-Time (1914-1986). British Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 27:441-450.
- Dolan, K.D., and C.G> jacoby
1978 Facial Fractures, Semin Roentgenol, 13:37-51.
- Domenick, Kenneth, and Angi M. Christensen
2013 Analysis of Experimental Wood Chipper Trauma on Bone. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Donchin, J., A.I. Rivkind, J. Bar-Ziv, J. Hiss, J. Almog, and M. Drescher
1994 Utility of Postmortem Computed Tomography in Trauma Victims. Journal of Trauma, 37(4):552-556.
- Dooghue, E.R., and B.D. Lifschultz
2004 Electrical and Lightning Injuries. In W. Spitz, editor, Medicolegal Investigation of Death, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Dorion, Robert B.J.
1981 Preliminary Research on the Preservation of Traumatic Injury Patterns. A Presentation before the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, Hamilton, Ontario.
1982 Preliminary Research on the Preservation of Traumatic Injury Patterns. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Orlando, Florida, February 1982.
1984 Preservation and Fixation of Skin for Ulterior Scientific Evaluation and Courtroom Presentation. Journal of the Canadian Dental Association, 50(2):129-130.
1992 Lifting, Preserving, Storing and Transporting Skin: An Eleven year Study. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, New Orleans, LA, February, 22, 1992.
2002 Recognition of Child Abuse. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Dougherty, Sean, and Norman Sullivan
1999 An Old Man with an Old Wound. Abstract of a paper presented at the 6th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, East Lansing, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory
- Drake, W., and L. Lukash
1978 Reconstruction of Mutilated Victims for Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(1):218-230.
- Dressler, J., L. Bachmann, M. Kasper, and J.G. Hauck
1997 Time Dependence of the Expression of ICAM-1 (CD 54) in Human Skin Wounds. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110:299-304.
- Dressler, J., L. Bachmann, R. Koch, and E. Müller
1999a Enhanced Expression of Selections in Human Skin Wounds. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112:39-44.

- 1999b Estimation of Wound Age and VCAM-1 in Human Skin. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 112:159-162.
- Dressler, J., L. Bachmann, P. Strejc, et al.
2000 Expression of Adhesion Molecules in Skin Wounds: Diagnostic Value in Legal Medicine. *Forensic Science International*, 113:173-176.
- Dressler, J., A. Busuttill, R. Koch, and D.J. Harrison
2001 Sequence of Melanocyte Migration into Human Scar Tissue. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 115:61-63.
- Du, Q.X., J.H. Sun, L.Y. Zhang, X.H. Liang, X.J. Guo, C.R. Gao, et al.
2013 Time-dependent Expression of SNAT2 mRNA in the Contused Skeletal Muscle of Rats: A Possible Marker for Wound Age Estimation. *Forensic Science Med Pathol*, 9(4):528-533.
- Dussault, Marie Christine, Martin Smith, and David Osselton
2014 Blast Injury and the Human Skeleton: An Important Emerging Aspect of Conflict-Related Trauma. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 59(3):606-612.
- Duhig, Corrine, and Nicola Martinsen
2007 Many Layers of Taphonomy: Dismemberment and Other Body Processing. In M.B. Brickley and R. Ferlini, editors, *Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe*, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.86-98.
- Duncan, W.N.
2005 The Bioarchaeology of Ritual Violence in Postclassic El Peten, Guatemala, PhD Dissertation, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois.
- 2011 Bioarchaeological Analysis of Sacrificial Victims from a Postclassic Maya Temple from Ixlu El Peten, Guatemala. *Latin American Antiquity*, 22(4):549-572.
- Dupras, T.L., J.E. Lang, H.L. Reay, J.J. Schultz, A.B. Falsetti, and N.A. Palma
2002 Masking Identity: The Effects of Corrosive Household Agents on Soft Tissue, Bone, and Dentition. *Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences*, 8:218-219.
- During, Ebba M.
1997 Specific Skeletal Injuries Observed on the Human Skeletal Remains from the Swedish Seventeenth Century Man-of-War *Kroman*. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 7(6):591-594.
- Dyer, Christopher, and Jed Rowe
1999 Elder Abuse. *Trauma*, 1(2):163-169.
- Eardley, William
2007 Famous Trauma Victims: King Harold II. *Trauma*, 9(2):131-137.
- Eckert, W.G.
1997 Self-inflicted Injuries. In C.G. Tedeschi, W.G. Eckert, L.G. Tedeschi, editors, *Forensic Medicine. A Study in Trauma and Environmental Hazards, Volume 1*, W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia. p.496.
- Eg, Marlene Beyer, Lene Aagaard Hansen, Svend Sabroe, and Annie Vesterby Charles
2015 Hymenal Lesions and Legal Outcome in Sexually Abused Girls with a History of Vaginal Penetration. *Forensic Science International*, 252:163-167.
- Elder, Dawn
2006 Inflicted Ano-Genital Injuries in Children. *Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology*, 2(1):25-28.
- Ellis, Harold
2001 Famous Trauma Victims: Nelson. *Trauma*, 3(2):127-131.
- Ellis, Meredith A.B., Christopher W. Merritt, Shannon A. Novak, and Kelly J. Dixon
2011 The Signature of Starvation: A Comparison of Bone Processing at a Chinese Encampment in Montana and the Donner Party Camp in California. *Historical Archaeology*, 45(2):97-112.
- Erdal, Ö.D.
2012 A Possible Massacre at Early Bronze Age Titriş Höyük, Anatolia. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 22:1-21.
DOI: 10.1002/oa.1177
- Errickson, David A., Tim Thompson, and Brian W.J. Rankin
2015 The Impact of 3D Digitizations and Printed Models of Osteological Trauma when Presented to the Jury as Demonstrative Evidence. A

- Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Esiyok, B., Y. Balci, and M. Ozbay
2006 Bodies Recovered from Wells, Sewerage Systems and Pits: What is the Cause of Death? Annals of the Academy of Medicine Singapore, 35:547-551.
- Etxeberria, F., and L. Herrasti
1991 War Injuries in a Field Hospital Dating to the Beginning of the Nineteenth Century in the Basque Country (Spain). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):279-282.
- Evans, G.A., DmD Evans, RME Seal, and J.L. Craven
1973 Spontaneous Fatal Haemorrhage Caused by Varicose Veins. Lancet, 1:1359-1361.
- Fabiš, Marian, and Ricahrd Thomas
2011 Not Just Cattle: Cranial Perforations Revisited. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(3):347-350.
- Facchini, F., E. Rastelli, and M.G. Belcastro
2008 *Peri mortem* Cranial Injuries from a Medieval Grave in Saint Peter's Cathedral, Bologna, Italy. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(4):421-430.
- Falland-Cheung, Lisa, Nicholas Pittar, Darryl Tong, and J. Neil Waddell
2015 Investigation of Dental Materials as Skin Simulants for Forensic Skin/Skull/Brain Model Impact Testing. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11:552-557.
- Faller-Marquardt, Maria, Stefan Pollak, and Ulrike Schmidt
2008 Cigarette Burns in Forensic Medicine. Forensic Science International, 176(2):200-208.
- Faller-Marquardt, M., D. Ropohl, and S. Pollak
1995 Excoriations and Contusions of the Skin as Artifacts in Fictitious Sexual Offences. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 2:129-135.
- Fang, Xianming, William R. Oliver, Karen L. Kelly, and Colleen Tetterton
2015 Forensic Pathologist Concurrence in the Interpretation of Images of Patterned Injuries. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Fariña, Richard A.
2015 Bone Surface Modifications, Reasonable Certainty, and Human Antiquity in the Americas: The Case of the Arroyo Del Vizcaino Site. American Antiquity, 80(1):193-200.
- Farkash, U., A. Scope, M. Lynn, et al.
2000 Preliminary Experience with Postmortem Computed Tomography in Military Penetrating Trauma. Journal of Trauma, 48(2):303-309.
- Fechner, G., M. Hernandez, T. Bajanowski, M.A. Sepulchre, and B. Brinkmann
1993 Immunohistochemical Alterations After Muscle Trauma. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 105:203-207.
- Ferlini, Roxana
2002 Silent Witness: How Forensic Anthropology is Used to Solve the World's Toughest Crimes. Firefly Books Ltd., Willowdale, Ontario.
- Fernandez, P., A.M. Bermejo, M. Lopez-Rivadulla, and L. Concheiro
1994 Biochemical Diagnosis of the Intravital Origin of Skin Wounds. Forensic Science International, 68:83-89.
- Fernández-Jalvo, Y., and P. Andrews
2003 Experimental Effects of Water Abrasion on Bone Fragments. Journal of Taphonomy, 1:147-163.
- Fieguth, A., H. Feldbrügge, T. Gerich, W.J. Kleemann, and H.D. Tröger
2003 The Time-Dependent Expression of Fibronectin, MRPS, MRP14 and Defensin in Surgically Treated Human Skin Wounds. Forensic Science International, 131:156-161.
- Fieguth, A., W.J. Kleemann, R. von Wasielewski, M. Werner, and H.D. Tröger
1997 Influence of Postmortem Changes on Immunohistochemical Reactions in Skin. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110:18-21.
- Filer, J.M.
1997 Ancient Egypt and Nubia as a Source of Information for Violent Cranial Injuries. in J. Carman, editor, Material Harm. Archaeological Studies of War and Violence, Glasgow
- Finnegan, Michael and Daniel Kysar

- 1996 Demography, Pathology, Trauma, and Other Results of the Jesse James Case. The Connective Tissue, 12(2):8-9.
- Fish, R.M., and L.A. Geddes
2001 Effects of Stun Guns and Tasers. Lancet, 358:687-688.
- Fisher, J.W., Jr.
1995 Bone Surface Modifications in Zooarchaeology. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 2:7-68.
- Fitzgerald, E.R.
1975 Dynamic Mechanical Measurements During the Life to Death Transition in Animal Tissues. Biorheology, 12:397-408.
- Flinn, L., C.G. Turner, II, and A. Brew
1976 Additional Evidence for Cannibalism in the Southwest: The Case of LA4528. American Antiquity, 41(3):308-318.
- Fontaine, A.
2004 Scattered Bones: Human Fragmentary Remains from the Lawson Site. Masters of Arts Thesis, University of Western Ontario, Ontario, Canada.
- Forsberg, C.M., and G. Tedestam
1993 Etiological and Predisposing Factors Related to Traumatic Injuries to Permanent Teeth. Swed Dent, 17:183-190.
- Frayer, D.W.
1991 Ofnet: Evidence for Violence in the European Mesolithic. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 12:74.
- Frechette, A., and M.E. Rimsza
1992 Stun Gun Injury: A New Presentation of the Battered Child Syndrome. Pediatrics, 89:898-900.
- Freeman, M.D., K. Dobbertin, S.S. Kohles, L. Uhrenholt, and A. Eriksson
2012 Serious Head and Neck Injury as a Predictor of Occupant Position in Fatal Rollover Crashes. Forensic Science International, 222:228-233.
- Friedman, Zvulun, Chen Kugel, Jehuda Hiss, Baruch Marganit, Michael Stein, and Shmuel C. Shapira
1996 The Abbreviated Injury Scale: A Valuable Tool for Forensic Documentation of Trauma. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(3):233-238.
- Frison, G.C.
1989 Experimental Use of Clovis Weaponry and Tools on African Elephants. American Antiquity, 54:766-784.
- Fronczek, Judith, Ronald Lulf, H. Ibrahim Korkmaz, Birgit I. Witte, Franklin R.W. van de Goot, Mark P.V. Begieneman, Paul A.J. Krijnen, Lawrence Rozendaal, Hans W.M. Niessen, Udo J.L. Reijnders
2015 Analysis of Morphological Characteristics and Expression Levels of Extracellular Matrix Proteins in Skin Wounds to Determine Wound Age in Living Subjects in Forensic Medicine. Forensic Science International, 246:86-91.
- Fronczek, Judith, Ronald Lulf, H. Ibrahim Korkmaz, Birgit I. Witte, Franklin R.W. van de Goot, Mark P.V. Begieneman, C.G. Schalkwijk, Paul A.J. Krijnen, Lawrence Rozendaal, Hans W.M. Niessen, and Udo J.L. Reijnders
2015 Analysis of Inflammatory Cells and Mediators in Skin Wound Biopsies to Determine Wound Age in Living Subjects in Forensic Medicine. Forensic Science International, 246:7-13.
- Frost, R.E.
1994 A Suicidal Wound Inflicted by a "Power Head". Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(5):1321-1324.
- Fulcher, James, Harrison Luttrell, Whit Harvey, and Michael Ward
2015 Misuse and Modification of Fireworks with Fatal Injury. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(2):91-93.
- Fulginiti, Laura C. and Ann L. Bucholtz
2001 Savagery in the Sewer: Analysis of Fatal Trauma in Two Children. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Fulton, J.F.
1942 Blast and Concussion in the Present War. New England Journal of Medicine, 226:1
- Furgeson, Thomas A., George W. Gill, and Rick L. Weathermon
2009 Identification of Multiple Cranial Traumas in a Recently Closed Homicide Investigation. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Gahide, Sophie, Aude Lepresle, Cyril Boraud, Tiao S. Mahindhoratop, and Patrick Chariot

- 2012 Reported Assaults and Observed Injuries in Detainees Held in Police Custody. Forensic Science International, 223:184-188.
- Galloway, A., S.A. Simes, W.D.haglund, and D.L. France
1999 The Role of Forensic Anthropology in Trauma Analysis. In A. Galloway, editor, Broken Bones: Anthropological Analysis of Blunt Trauma, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Galloway, A., and L. Zephro
2005 Skeletal Trauma Analysis of the Lower Extremity. In J. Rich, D.E. Dean, and R.H. Powers, editors, Forensic Medicine and the Lower Extremity- Human Identification and Trauma Analysis of the Thigh, Leg and Foot, Humana Press, New Jersey, pp.253-277.
- Gardner, A., S. Grannum, and K.M. Porter
2005 Cervical Spine Trauma. Trauma, 7(3):109-121.
- Garlaschelli, Luigi, and Matteo Borrini
2014 A BPA Approach to the Shroud of Turin: A Preliminary Examination of the Left Forearm to Reconstruct the Crucifixion Practice. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Geber, I.J.
2015 Comparative Study of Perimortem Weapon Trauma in Two early Medieval Skeletal Populations (AD 400-1200) from Ireland. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(3):253-264.
- Gebhart, Florin T.F., B.G. Brogdon, Wolf-Dieter Zech, Michael J. Thali, and Tanja Germerott
2012 Gas at Postmortem Computed Tomography - An Evaluation of 73 Non-Putrefied Trauma and Non-Trauma Cases. Forensic Science International, 222:162-169.
- Geddes, J.F., H.L. Whitwell, and D.I. Graham
2000 Traumatic Axonal Injury: Practical Issues for Diagnosis in Medicolegal Cases. Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol, 26(2):105-116.
- Gee, D.J.
1962 Histochemistry of Wounds. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 3(1):56-57.
- Geiger, S., F. McCormick, R. Chou, and A.G. Wandel
2008 War Wounds: Lessons Learned from Operation Iraqi Freedom. Plast Reconstr Surg, 122(1):146-153.
- Gentry, L.R., W.F. Manor, P.A. Turski, and C.M. Strother
1983 High Resolution CT Analysis of Facial Struts in Trauma: 2. Normal Anatomy. American Journal of Roentgenology, 140:523-532.
- Georgalas, I., I. Ladas, S. Taliantzis, A Rouvas, and C. Koutsandrea
2011 Severe Intraocular Trauma in a Firearm Caused by a High-pressure Water Jet. Clinical and Experimental Ophthalmology, 39:370-371.
- Germerott, Tanja, Ulrich S. Preiss, Steffen G. Ross, Michael J. Thali, et al.
2013 Postmortem Ventilation in Cases of Penetrating Gunshot and Stab Wounds to the Chest. Legal Medicine, 15(6):298-302.
- Gero, J.M.
1978 Summary of Experiments to Duplicate Post-Excavational Damage to Tool Edges. Lithic Technology, 7:34.
- Gerszten, Peter C.
1993 An Investigation into the Practice of Cranial Deformation Among the Pre-Columbian Peoples of Northern Chile. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(2):87-98.
- Ghysen, D., O. Ozsarlak, L. van den Hauwe, J. Van Goethem, A.M. De Schepper, and P.M. Partzel
2000 Maxillo-Facial Trau. JBR-BTR, 83:181-192.
- Giannou, C.
1997 Antipersonnel Landmines: Facts, Fictions, and Priorities. BMJ, 315:1453.
- Gibbon, Victoria, and Anne-Marie Grimoud
2014 Dental Pathology, Trauma and Attrition in a Zambian Iron Age Sample: A Macroscopic and Radiographic Investigation. Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 24(4):439-458.
- Gilbert, W.H., and G.D. Richards
2000 Digital Imaging of Bone and Tooth Modification. Anat. Rec., 261:237-246.
- Gifford-Gonzalez, D.
1989 Ethnographic Analogues for Interpreting Modified Bones: Some Cases from East Africa. In Bonnichsen, R., and M.H. Sorg, editors.

Bone Modification: Peopling of the Americas Publication, pp. 179-246.

- Gill, George W.
1994 Skeletal Injuries of Pioneers. In D.W. Owsley, and R.L. Jantz, editors, Skeletal Biology in the Great Plains: Migration, Warfare, Health, and Subsistence, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., pp.159-172.
- Girela, E., C. Hernandez-Cueto, J.A. Lorente, and E. Villanueva
1989 Post-mortem Stability of Some Markers of Intravital Wounds. Forensic Science International, 40:123-130.
- Girolami, A., B.A. Foex, and R.A. Little
1999 Changes in the Causes of Trauma in the Last 20 Years. Trauma, 1(1):3-11.
- Giuffra, V., A.L. Pejrani Baricco, B.M. Subbrizioc, and G. Fornaciaria
2014 Weapon-related Cranial Lesions from Medieval and Renaissance Turin, Italy. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, doi:10.1002/oa.2334
- Glencross, Bonnie A.
2011 Skeletal Injury Across the Life Course: Towards Social Agency. In S. Agarwal and B.A. Glencross, editors, Social Bioarchaeology, Wiley-Blackwell Press, Oxford, UK. pp.390-409.
- Glencross, B., and P. Stuart-Macadam
2000 Childhood Trauma in the Archaeological Record. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 10:198-209.
- Gniadecka, M., and L. Danielsen
1995 High-Frequency Ultrasound for Torture-Inflicted Skin Lesions. Acta Derm Venereol, 75:375-376.
- Gofrit, O.N., N. Kovalski, D. Leibovici, J. Shemer, A. O'Hana, and S.C. Shapira
1996 Accurate Anatomical Location of War Injuries: Analysis of the Lebanon War Fatal Casualties and the Proposition of new Principles for the Design of Military Personal Armour System. Injury, 27(8):577-581.
- Gofrit, O.N., D. Leibovici, C.S. Shapira, J. Shemer, M. Stein, and M. Michaelson
1997 The Trimodal Death Distribution of Trauma Victims: Military Experience from the Lebanon War. Military Medicine, 162:24-26.
- Goldin, M.D., and S.G. Economou
1965 Stud Gun Injuries. Journal of Trauma, 5:671-677.
- Goldman, R.J., and R. Salcido
2002 More Than One Way to Measure a Wound: An Overview of Tools and Techniques. Adv. Skin Wound Care, 15(5):236-243.
- Gonzalez, Miguel Angel Mate, Jose Yravedra, Diego Gonzalez-Aguilera, Juan Francisco, Palomeque-Gonzalez, and Manuel Dominguez-Rodrigo
2015 Micro-Photogrammetric Characterization of Cut Marks and Bones. Journal of Archaeological Science, 62:128-142.
- Gorbani, D.K.
1970 Comminuted Skull Fracture in a Neonate. BMJ, 1(5698):756.
- Goss, R.J.
1992 Regeneration Versus Repair. In I.K. Cohen, R.F. Digelman, and W.J. Linbald, editors, Wound Healing. Biochemical and Clinical Aspects. W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA., pp.20-29.
- Gostner, Paul, Patrizia Pernter, Giampietro Bonatti, Angela Graefen, and Albert R. Zink
2011 New Radiological Insights into the Life and Death of the Tyrolean Iceman. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(12):3425-3421.
- Gostner, P., and E. Egarter Vigl
2002 INSIGHT: Report of Radiological-Forensic Findings on the Iceman. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(3):323-326.
- Gowland, R.L., and A.T. Chamberlain
2002 A Bayesian Approach to Ageing perinatal Skeletal Material from Archaeological Sites: Implications for the Evidence for Infanticide in Roman-Britain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29:677-685.
- Grauer, Anne L.
1995 Bodies of Evidence: Reconstructing History Through Skeletal Analysis, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY.
2002 Taking the Trauma Out of Trauma, or, How to Successfully Remodel Skeletal Data on Traumatic Lesions. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.

- Grauer, A.L., and C.A. Roberts
1996 Paleoepidemiology, Healing, and Possible Treatment of Trauma in the Medieval Cemetery Population of St. Helen on the Walls, York, England. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 100:531-544.
- Grauer, Anne L., Claire Stigler, and Sara Tincher
2006 Frequency and Patterns of Trauma in the Medieval Cemetery of St. Helen-on-the-Walls, York, England. A Poster Presentation before the Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Archaeology Association, (BARFAA), November 4, Springfield, Illinois.
- Graupman, P., and K.R. Winston
2006 Nonaccidental Head Trauma as a Cause of Childhood Death. J Neurosurg, 4(Suppl):245-250.
- Greer, Sean Y.
2013 Skeletal Dismemberment Analysis Utilizing Surface Metrology. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Grellner, Wolfgang
2002 Time-Dependent Immunohistochemical Detection of Proinflammatory Cytokines (IL-1 β , IL-6, TNF- α) in Human Skin Wounds. Forensic Science International, 130:90-96.
- Grellner, W., S. Dimmeler, and B. Madea
1998 Immunohistochemical Detection of Fibronectin in Postmortem Incised Wounds of Porcine Skin. Forensic Science International, 97(2-3):109-116.
- Grellner, Wolfgang, and Burkhard Madea
2007 Demands on Scientific Studies: Vitality of Wounds and Wound Age Estimation. Forensic Science International, 165(2-3):150-154.
- Grellner, W., S. Vieler, and B. Madea
2005 Transforming Growth Factors (TGF-Alpha and TGF-Beta1) in the Determination of Vitality and Wound Age: Immunohistochemical Study on Human Skin Wounds. Forensic Science International, 153:174-180.
- Grey, T.C.
1989 Defibrillator Injury Suggesting Bite Mark. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 10(2):144-145.
- Grillo, Massimo, Filippo M. Cascino, Valentina Murgo, and Livio Milone
2011 Method of Concealment of Corpses in Mafia Related Homicides: Melting in Strong Acids. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Grimm, Michael B.
2008 A Possible Weapon? A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Gugliotta, Guy
2002 New Hypothesis: Ancient 'Iceman' was Ritually Killed. Washington Post, January 15, 2002, Page A02.
<http://www.washingtonpost.com/ac2/wp-dyn/A45344-2002jan14?language=printer>
- Guler, Hulya, Ekin O. Aktas, Huseyin Karali, and Safiye Aktas
2011 The Importance of Tenascin and Ubiquitin in Estimation of Wound Age. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(1):83-89.
- Gumpeni, Pramod, Jason M. Wiersema, and Glenn Sandberg
2013 Blast Injuries in a Non-Military Setting: Findings and Future Implications. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Gunther, Wendy M., Leah L. Bush, Elizabeth L. Kinnison, and Karen B. Looman
2007 Combined Types of Violence in Child Abuse: Report of Three Cases. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Gurdjian, E.S.
1978 Acute Head Injuries. Surg Gynecol Obstet, 146(5):805-820.
- Guy, R., M. Glover, and N. Cripps
1998 The Pathophysiology of Primary Blast Injury and Its Implications for Treatment, Part I: The Thorax. J.R.Nav. Med. Serv., 84(2):79-86.
- Hadden, W.A., W.H. Rutherford, and J.D. Merrett
1978 The Injuries of Terrorist Bombing: A Study of 1532 Consecutive Patients. Br. J. Surg., 65(8):252-231.

- Haider, Waseem, and A.S. Kahn
 2007 Pattern of Police Torture in Pakistan. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Hainsworth, Sarah V., Guy N. Rutty, Jo Appleby, David P. Weston, and Michael E. Fitzpatrick
 2014 Richard III: Wounds and Weapons. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Häkkinen-Nyholm, Helinä, Ghitta Weizmann-Henelius, Stephan Salenius, Nina Lindberg, and Eila Repo-Tiihonen
 2009 Homicides with Mutilation of the Victim's Body. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):933-937.
- Hanson, Ian, Sherry Nakhaeizadeh, and Nathalie Dozzi
 2013 The Power of Contextual Effects: A Study of Biasability in Visual Interpretations of Trauma Analysis on Skeletal Remains. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Hardaway, R.M., III
 1978 Viet Nam Wound Analysis. Journal of Trauma, 18(9):635-643.
- Harder, Ben
 2002 Ancient Peru Torture Deaths: Sacrifices or War Crimes? National Geographic News, April 29, 2002.
http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2002/04/0425_020426_mochekillings.html
- Harding, B.A., and B.C. Wolf
 2007 Independence Day Explosion on Lovers Key. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1186-1189.
- Hargrave, Eve, and Kristin Hedman
 2002 Modified Human Bone from Cahokia and Beyond. A poster presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Harman, M., T. Molleson, and J. Price
 1981 Burials, Bodies and Beheadings in Romano-British and Anglo-Saxon Cemeteries. Bull Br Mus (Nat Hist) Geol, 25:145-188.
- Harn, Dawn
 1995 Violent Trauma and Postmortem Processing at the Zimmerman Site (11Lc13), LaSalle County, Illinois. Abstract of a paper presented at the 2nd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Dekalb, IL. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Harris, L.S.
 1991 Postmortem Magnetic Resonance Images of the Injured Brain: Effective Evidence in the Courtroom. Forensic Science International, 50(2):179-185.
- Hartnett, K.M., L.C. Fulginiti, and F. Di Modica
 2011 The Effects of Corrosive Substances on Human Bone, Teeth, Hair, Nails and Soft Tissue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):954-959.
- Harvey, J.J., and A.T.H. West
 2012 The Role of Computed Tomography in Musculoskeletal Trauma. Trauma 14(4):275-286.
- Harvey, W., and P.F. Millington
 1973 Bite-Marks – The Clinical Picture; Physical Features of Skin and Tongue, Standard and Scanning Electron Microscopy. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 8:3-15.
- Hassan, Neven Ahmed, Rabab Sayed El Kelany, Ashraf Mahmoud Emara, and Mohamed Amer
 2010 Pattern of Craniofacial Injuries in Patients Admitted to Tanta University Hospital – Egypt. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(1):26-32.
- Hauser, Roman, Michal Kaliszan, Aaron Basir, and Iwona Dawlidowicz-Basir
 2013 Lightning Strike as Probable Cause of Death and Determining Identity based on the Examination of Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):527-529.
- Hausmann, R., and P. Betz
 2002 Thermally Induced Entrance Wound-like Defect of the Skull. Forensic Science International, 128:159-161.
- Hausmann, R., A. Nerlich, and P. Betz
 1998 The Time-Related Expression of p53 Protein in Human Skin Wounds – A Quantitative Immunohistochemical Analysis. International

- Journal of Legal Medicine, 111(4):169-172.
- Hayakawa, M., S. Yamamoto, H. Motani, D. Yajima, Y. Sato, and H. Iwase
2006 Does Imaging Technology Overcome Problems of Conventional Postmortem Examination? A Trial of Computed Tomography Imaging for Postmortem Examination. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120(1):24-26.
- Hayashi, T., K. Ago, H. Yamanouchi, Y. Bunai, and M. Ogata
2010 The Infiltration of "Primed" Neutrophils into Multiple Organs due to Physical Abuse to the Elderly: An Immunohistochemical Study. Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):17-25.
- Hayashi, T., Y. Ishida, A. Kimura, T. Takayasu, W. Eisenmenger, and T. Kondo
2004 Forensic Application of VEGF Expression to Skin Wound Age Determination. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:320-325.
- Hayashi, Takahito, and Michael Tsokos
2013 An Unusual Skin Lesion Derived from Postmortem Eczyomoses in a Donor Skin Graft Site. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(4):578-580.
- Hayda, R., R.M. Harris, and D.C. Bass
2004 Blast Injury Research: Modeling Injury Effects of Land Mines, Bullets and Bombs. Clin. Orthop. Relat. Res., 422:97-108.
- Hayes, E.
1997 MRI Illustrates History of Torture. Diagn. Imaging Europe, 13:17-
- Haywood, I., and D. Skinner
1990 ABC of Major Trauma. Blast and Gunshot Injuries. British Medical Journal, (Clinical Research), 301(6759):1040-1042.
- He, L., and J. Zhu
1996 Distinguishing Antemortem from Postmortem Injuries by LTB4 Quantification. Forensic Science International, 81:11-16.
- Heinz, G.
1991 Guidelines for Slaughtering, Meat Cutting and Further Processing. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, Italy.
- Hejna, Petr, Lenka Zátopková
2011 Reconstruction of Devastating Head Injuries: A Useful Method in Forensic Pathology. International Journal Legal Medicine.
- Hejna, Petr, Lenka Zátopková, Miroslav Šafr, and Lubomír Straka
2013 Circular Saw-Associated Fatality Mimicking Gunshot Injury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S267-S269.
- Hemphill, R.E.
1951 A Case of Genital Self Mutilation. British Journal of Med Psychol, 24:291-295.
- Hendershot, Edna, Alverd C. Stutson, and Thomas W. Adair
2010 A Case of Extreme Sexual Self-Mutilation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):245-247.
- Henderson, J.P., S.E. Morgan, F. Patel, and M.E. Tiplady
2005 Patterns of Non-Firearm Homicide. Journal Clin Forensic Med, 12(3):128-132.
- Henneberg, M.
1999 Forensic Evidence of Torture: Investigations into Human Rights Violations. M.Phil. Thesis, University of Birmingham,
- Herbst, J., and H-Th. Haffner
1999 Tentative Injuries to Exposed Skin in a Homicide Case. Forensic Science International, 102:193-196.
- Hernandez-Cueto, Claudio, Eloy Girela, and DavidJ. Sweet
2000 Advances in the Diagnosis of Wound Vitality: A Review. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(1):21-31.
- Hernandez-Cueto, C., A. Luna, and E. Villanueva
1984 Study of Cathepsin A and D Activity and Ca, Mg, Cu, Zn, Fe, Na and K Concentrations in Wound Edges: Its Application to the Differential Diagnosis Between Vital and Postmortem Wounds. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24:301-302.
- Hershkovitz, I., L. Bedford, L.M. Jellema, and B. Latimer
1996 Injuries to the Skeleton due to Prolonged Activity in Hand-to-and Combat. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6:167-178.
- Heshmati, A., and N.T. Khayyat
2015 Analysis of Landmine Fatalities and Injuries in the Kurdistan Region. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 30(15):2591-2615.

- Hill, A.
1980 Early Postmortem Damage to the Remains of Some Contemporary East African Mammals. In A,K, Behrenseyer and A.P. Hill, editors, Fossils in the Making: Vertebrate Taphonomy and Paleoecology, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL, pp.131-152.
- Hill, J.F.
1979 Blast Injury with Particular Reference to Recent Terrorist Bombing Incidents. Ann. R. Coll. Surg. Engl., 61(1):4-11.
- Hinkes, M.J., and J. Lucas
2014 Body Rendering by Drug Cartels in San Diego: Case Study of Caustic Soda. Proceedings of the 66th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.207.
- Hiss, Jehuda, and Tzipi Kahana
2000a Modern War Wounds. In J.K. Mason, editor, The Pathology of Trauma, Third Edition. Edward Arnold, London, UK., pp.89-97.
2000b Trauma and Identification of Victims of Suicidal Terrorism in Israel. Military Medicine, 165:889-893.
- Hoey, B.A., J. Cipolla, M. Grossman, N. McQuay, P.R. Shukla, S.P. Stawicki, et al.
2007 Postmortem Computed Tomography. "CATopsy" , Predicts Cause of Death in Trauma Patients. Journal of Trauma, 63:979-985.
- Holck, P.
2008 Two Medieval 'Trepanations' – Therapy or Swindle? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(2):188-194.
- Holloway, Benjamin, Helen Mathias, and Peter Riley
2014 Imaging of Thoracic Trauma. Trauma, 16(4):256-268.
- Horrocks, C.
2001 Blast Injuries: Biophysics, Pathophysiology and Management Principles. J. Army Med. Corps, 147:28-40.
- Horrocks, C., and S. Brett
2000 Blast Injury. Curr Anaesth and Crit Care, 11(2):113-119.
- Hougen, Hans Petter
1988 Physical and Psychological Sequelae to Torture: A Controlled Clinical Study of Exiled Asylum Applicants. Forensic Science International, 39(1):5-11.
2008 Case Study 5.1: Torture Sequels to the Skeleton. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.234-235.
- Hougen, H.P., H.D. Petersen, J. Lykke, M. Mannstaedt, and B. Ussing
2000 Death Injury Caused by Land Mines in Burma. Science and Justice, 40(1):21-25.
- Huang, J.Z., Z. Yang, Z. Wang, and H. Leng
1996 Study on Characteristics of Blast-Fragment Combined Injury in Dogs. J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 40(3): 63S-7S.
- Hufnagl, Kevin B.
2006 Estimating Time Since Injury from Healing Stages Observed in Radiographs. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Hugar, Basappa S., S. Harish, Y.P. Girish Chandra, S. Praveen, and S.H. Jayanth
2012 Study of Defence Injuries in Homicidal Deaths - An Autopsy Study. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(4):207-210.
- Hull, J.B.
1992 Traumatic Amputation by Explosive Blast: Pattern of Injury in Survivors. British Journal of Surgery, 79(12):1303-1306.
- Hull, J.B., G.W. Bowyer, G.J. Cooper, and J. Crane
1994 Pattern of Injury in Those Dying from Traumatic Amputation Caused by Bomb Blast. British Journal of Surgery, 81(8):1132-1135.
- Hull, J.B., and G.J. Cooper
1996 Pattern and Mechanism of Traumatic Amputation by Explosive Blast. Journal of Trauma, 40(3):S198-S205.
- Humphries, Ashley L., Ashley B. Maxwell, Ann H. Ross, and Jonathan Privette
2015 Skeletal Trauma Analysis in the Elderly: A Case Study on the Importance of a Contextual Approach. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Hunt, A.C., and V.M. Kon
1962 The Patterns of Injury from Humane Killers. Medicine, Science and the Law, 2(3):197-203.
- Hunt, David R., and Douglas H. Ubelaker
1996 Forensic Examination of Lewis Thornton Powell - Conspirator in the Disruption of the Union Executive Offices, April 14, 1865. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 2:164-165.
- Hunt, P.A.F., C.M. Smith, and A. Oliver
2012 Early Computed Tomography Scanning in Multisystem Trauma: The Evidence. Trauma, 14(4):287-300.
- Hurlbut, S.A.
2000 The Taphonomy of Cannibalism: A Review of Anthropogenic Bone Modification in the American Southwest. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 10(1):4-26.
- Hutchinson, Dale L.
1996 Brief Encounters: Tatham Mound and the Evidence for Spanish and Native American Confrontation. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 6(1):51-65.
- Ihama, Yoko, Kenji Ninomiya, Masamichi Noguchi, Chiaki Fuke, Haruo Niki, Takahiro Maehira, and Tetsuji Miyazaki
2010 An Autopsy Case of Suction Injury. Legal Medicine, 12(4):188-191.
- Ikeda, N., A. Harada, and T. Suzuki
1992 Homicidal Manual Strangulation and Multiple Stun-Gun Injuries. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 13(4):320-323.
- Ikematsu, K., et al.
2006 Gene Response of Mouse Skin to Pressure Injury in the Neck Region. Legal Medicine, 8:128-131.
- Ince, Haluk, Cengiz, Korhan Taviloglu, Yuksel Yazici, Ekim Nehir, Recep Guloglu, Ufuk Bulug, and Suheyla Aliustaoglu
2003 Different Approach to Trauma Scoring. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):239.
- İşcan, M.Y., and G. Quatromme
2000 Skeletal Trauma. In J.A. Siegel, P. J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Ishida, Yuko, Akihiko Kimura, Mizuho Nosaka, Yumi Kuninaka, Emi Shimada, Hiroki Yamamoto, Kosuke, Nishiyama, Shogo Inaka, Tatsunori Takayasu, Wolfgang Eisenmenger, and Toshikazu Kondo
2015 Detection of Endothelial Progenitor Cells in Human Skin Wounds and Its Application for Wound Age Determination. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(5):1049-1054.
- Ishida, Y., A. Kimura, T. Takayasu, W. Eisenmenger, and T. Kondo
2008 Expression of Oxygen Regulated Protein 150 (ORP150) in Skin Wound Healing and its Application for Wound Age Determination. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122:409-414.
- 2009 Detection of Fibrocytes in human Skin Wounds and Its Application for Wound Age Determination. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123:299-304.
- Ishida, Yuko, Yumi Kuninaka, Mizuho Nosaka, Akihiko Kimura, Takashi Kawaguchi, Mizuki Hama, Shoichi Sakamoto, Kouhei Shinozaki, Wolfgang Eisenmenger, and Toshikazu Kondo
2015 Immunohistochemical Analysis on MMP-2 and MMP-9 for Wound Age Determination. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(5):1043-1048.
- Jacob, E., and J.A. Setterstrom
1989 Infection in War Wounds: Experience in Recent Military Conflicts and Future Considerations. Mil Med, 154:311-315.
- Jacobi, Keith, and M.C. Hill
2002 Bone Handling and Reuse of Human Skeletal Remains Among Prehistoric Southeastern Native Americans. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Jacobsen, C., and N. Lynnerup
2010 Craniocerebral Trauma-Congruence Between Post-mortem Computed Tomography Diagnoses and Autopsy Results: A Two Year Retrospective Study. Forensic Science International, 194:9-14.
- Jadhav, K., N. Gupta, B.R. Mujib, and V.S. Amberkar

- 2009 Effects of Acids on the Teeth and Its Relevance in Postmortem Identification. J Forensic Dent Sci, 1:93-98.
- Jagodzinski, Nikolas A., Charitha Weerasinghe, and Keith Porter
2010a Crush Injuries and Crush Syndrome - A Review. Part 1: The Systematic Injury. Trauma, 12(2):69-88.
- 2010b Crush Injuries and Crush Syndrome - A Review. Part 2: The Local Injury. Trauma, 12(3):133-148.
- Jaha, L., T. Andreevska, H. Rudari, B. Ademi, and V. Ismaili-Jaha
2012 A Decade of Civilian Vascular Trauma in Kosovo. World Journal of Emergency Surgery, 7(1):24.
- Jahunlu, H.R., H. Husum, and T. Wisborg
2002 Mortality in Land-mine Accidents in Iran. Prehosp Disaster Med, 17(2):107-109.
- Jamieson, J.B.
1983 An Examination of Prisoner-Sacrifice and Cannibalism at the St. Lawrence Iroquoian Roebuck Site. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 7(2):159-176.
- Janardhanan, Joshima, Pratik Vijay Tarvadi, Shahnavaz Manipady, Mahabalesh Shetty, and C. Somashekar
2014 Traumatic Displacement of Stomach -- A Case Report. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 21:53-55.
- Jardim, Patricia, José M. Fernandes, Dina Almeida, Liliana Santos, Agostinho Santos, and Teresa Magalhães
2011 Interpretation of Anogenital Findings in Forensic Autopsy: Problems and Challenges. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Jauchem, James R.
2007 Response to Letter to the Editor: Acidosis, Lactate, Electrolytes, Muscle Enzymes, and Other Factors in the Blood of *Sus scrofa*, Following Repeated TASER® Exposures. Forensic Science International, 168(1):e17-e19.
- 2010 An Animal Model to Investigate Effectiveness and Safety of Conducted Energy Weapons (Including TASER® Devices). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):521-
- Jenny, Lindsey L., Paige V. Wojcik, and Todd W. Fenton
2011 Comparing Human and Porcine Infant Parietal Histomorphology to Facilitate Research on Pediatric Cranial Trauma. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Jessee, S.A.
1995 Physical Manifestations of Child Abuse to the Head, Face, and Mouth: A Hospital Survey. ASDC J Dent Child, 62:245-249.
- Jiménez-Brobeil, S.A., I. Al Oumaoui, Ph du Sonich
2006 Childhood Trauma in Several Populations from the Iberian Peninsula. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(6):189-198.
- Jiménez-Brobeil, S.A., M.G. Roca, Z. Laffranchi, T. Najera, and F. Molina
2014 Violence in the Central Iberian Peninsula during the Bronze Age: A Possible Prehistoric Homicide. Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 24(5):649-659.
- Johnson, Graham
1999 Early Imaging of Spinal Trauma. Trauma, 1(3):227-234.
- Joki-Erkkilä, Minna, Juha Rainio, Heini Huhtala, Aki Salonen, and Pekka J. Karhunen
2014 Evaluation of Anogenital Injuries Using White and UV-Light Among Adult Volunteers Following Consensual Sexual Intercourse. Forensic Science International, 242:293-298.
- Jones, E.
1994 Skeletal Growth and Development as Related to Trauma. In N.E. Green and M.F. Swionkowski, editors, Skeletal Trauma in Children, W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. pp.1-14.
- Joo, Eunah, Youngil Seo, Sangyoon Lee, Donghwan Kim, Jin-Pyo Kim, and Nam-Kyu Park
2016 Case Study of Postmortem Dismemberment Using a Coping Saw and a Related Analysis of the Cutting Plane Curvature. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Jordana, Xavier, Ignasi Galtes, Tsagaan Turbat, D. Batsukh, Carlos Garcia, Albert Isidro, Pierre-Henri Giscard, and Assumpció Malgosa
2009 The Warriors of the Steppes: Osteological Evidence of Warfare and Violence from Pazyryk Tunuli in the Mongolian Altai. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(7):1319-1327.
- Joukal, Marek and Jan Frišhons
2015 A Facial Reconstruction and Identification Technique for Seriously Devastating Head Wounds. Forensic Science International, 252:82-

Judd, Margaret A.

- 2000 Trauma and Interpersonal Violence in Ancient Nubia During the Kerma Period (ca. 2500-1500 BC). PhD Dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Canada.
- 2002a Ancient Injury Recidivism: An Example from the Kerma Period of Ancient Nubia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(2):89-106.
- 2002b Comparison of Long Bone Trauma Recording Methods. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(11):1255-1265.
- 2002c Battle-Weary or Just Battered: The Plight of the People in the Kerma Corridors. A paper presented at the International Society for Nubian Studies 10th International Conference, Rome Italy.
- 2004 Trauma in the City of Kerma: Ancient Versus Modern Injury Patterns. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14(1):34-51.
- 2006 Continuity of Interpersonal Violence Between Nubian Communities. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 131:324-333.
- 2008 The Parry Problem. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(6):1658-1666.

Judd, M.A., J. Irish, and A. Froment

- 2006 Dying to Serve: Human Sacrifice During the Classic Kerma Period. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 129(S42):110-111.

Julian, Nancy, and Ann Marie W. Mires

- 1998 Ritual Use of Human Bone. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., pp.212-213.

Jungbluth, P., T.M. Frangen, S. Arens, G. Muhr, and T. Kalicke

- 2006 The Undiagnosed Essex-Lopresti Injury. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery (British), 88:1629-1633.

Jurmain, Robert

- 1991 Paleoepidemiology of Trauma in a Prehistoric Central California Population. In D. Ortner and A. Aferderheide, editors. Human Paleopathology: Current Syntheses and Future Options, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp.241-248.
- 1999 Stories from the Skeleton: Behavioral Reconstruction in Human Osteology. Gordon and Breach Publishers, Amsterdam, Netherlands.
- 2001 Paleoepidemiological Patterns of Trauma in A Prehistoric Population from Central California. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 115:13-23.

Jurmaine, Robert, Eric J. Bartelink, Alan Leventhal, Viviana Bellifemine, Irina Nechayev, Melynda Atwood, and Diane DiGiuseppe

- 2009 Paleoepidemiological Patterns of Interpersonal Aggression in a Prehistoric Central California Population from CA-ALA-329. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 139:462-473.

Jurmain, R., and V.I. Bellifemine

- 1997 Patterns of Cranial Trauma in a Prehistoric Population from Central California. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7:43-50.

Kagawa, S., A. Matsuo, Y. Yagi, K. Ikematsu, R. Tsuda, and I. Nakasono

- 2009 The Time Course Analysis of Gene Expression During Wound Healing in Mouse Skin. Legal Medicine, (Tokyo), 11(2):70-75.

Kahana, T., and J. Hiss

- 2000 Modern War Wounds. In J.K. Mason and B.N. Purdue, editors, The Pathology of Trauma, Third Edition, Arnold, London, UK.

Kalebi, A.Y., and A.K.O. Olumbe

- 2006 Forensic Findings from the Nairobi U.S. Embassy Terrorist Bombing. East African Medical Journal, 83(7):380-388.

Kanchan, Tanuj

- 2009 Traumatic Degloving of Male External Genitalia (Letter to the Editor). Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(6):362.

Kanchan, Tanuj, Ritesh G. Menezes, and Francis N.P. Monteiro

- 2009 Fatal Unintentional Injuries Among Young Children – A Hospital Based Retrospective Analysis. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(6):307-311.

Kansa, Sarah W.

- 2004 Animal Exploitation at Early Bronze Age Ashqelon, Afridar: What the Bones Tell Us – Initial Analysis of the Animal Bones from Areas E, F and G. Atiqot, 45:279-297.

Kanz, F., and K. Grossschmidt

- 2005 Head Injuries of Roman Gladiators. Forensic Science International, 160:207-216.
- Karger, B., A. Du Chesne, C.H. Ortman, et al.
1997 Unusual Self-Inflicted Injuries Simulating Criminal Offence. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110:267-272.
- Karger, B., O. Suggeler, and B. Brinkmann
2002 Electrocution – Autopsy Study with Emphasis on "Electrical Petechiae". Forensic Science International, 126(3):210-213.
- Karger, B., R.F. Zweihoff, and A. Du Chesne
1999 Injuries from Hand Grenades in Civilian Settings. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(6):372-375.
- Katkici, Ü., M.S. Özkök, and M.Örsal
1994 An Autopsy Evaluation of Defence Wounds in 195 Homicidal Deaths Due to Stabbing. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(4):237-240.
- Katsumata, Y., H. Ito, K. Sato, M. Sato, and S. Yada
1984 A Case of Strangulation with Postmortem Amputation of the Penis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(3):934-937.
- Katz, E., B. Ofek, J. Adler, H.B. Abramowitz, and M.M. Krausz
1989 Primary Blast Injury After a Bomb Explosion in a Civilian Bus. Ann. Surg., 209(4):484-488.
- Kaufman, M.H., D. Whitaker, and J. McTavish
1997 Differential Diagnosis of Holes in the Calvarium: Application of Modern Clinical Data to Palaeopathology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:193-218.
- Kawasumi, Y., Y. Hosokai, A. Usui, H. Saito, T. Ishibashii, and M. Funayama
2012 Postmortem Computed Tomography Images of a Broken Piece of a Weapon in the Skull. Japanese Journal of Radiology, 30:167-170.
- Kellner, Corina M.
2006 Wari Imperial Influence on Nasca Head Taking Practices. In Michelle Bonogofsky, editor, Skull Collection, Modification, and Decoration, BAR International Series 1539, British Archaeological Reports, Oxford, UK.
- Kemp, A.M., F. Dunstan, S. Harrison, S. Morris, M. Mann, K. Rolfe, et al.
2008 Patterns of Skeletal Fractures in Child Abuse: Systematic Review. BMJ, 337:1518.
- Kepron, Charis, Gino R. Somers, and Michael S. Pollanen
2009 Sickle Cell Trait Mimicking Multiple Inflicted Injuries in a 5-Year-Old Boy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1141-1145.
- Kerr, Maya, and Ian Maconochie
2008a Paediatric Chest Trauma (Part 1) -- Initial Lethal Injuries. Trauma, 10(3):183-194.
2008b Paediatric Chest Trauma (Part 2) -- Hidden Injuries. Trauma, 10(3):195-210.
- Kettner, M., F. Ramsthaler, B. Horlebein, and P.H. Schmidt
2008 Fatal Outcome of a Sand Aspiration. International Journal of Legal medicine, 122:499-502.
- Kettner, Mattias, Peter Schmidt, Stefan Potente, Frank Ramsthaler, and Michael Schrodte
2011 Reverse Engineering -- Rapid Prototyping of the Skull in Forensic Trauma Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):1015-1017.
- Keur, Mitchell A., Patrick B. Stanton, and Robert H. Dayhuff
2012 Trauma Analysis. In M.P. Heilen, J.T. Hefner, and M.A. Keur, editors, The History, Archaeology, and Skeletal Biology of the Alameda-Stone Cemetery, Deathways and Lifeways in the American Southwest: Tucson's Historic Alameda-Stone Cemetery and the Transformation of a Remote Outpost into an Urban City, Volume 2. Technical Report 10-96. Statistical Research, Tucson, Arizona. pp.575-610.
- Khaled, M.A., and Charles Cox
2000 Female Genital Mutilation. Trauma, 2(2):161-167.
- Khan, M.N., A.H. Naqvi, K. Irshad, and A.R. Chaudhary
2004 Frequency and Risk Factor of Abdominal Wound Dehiscence. Journal of The College of Physicians Surg Pak, 14:355-357.
- Khan, M.T., F.N. Husain, and A. Ahmed
2002 Hindfoot Injuries due to Landmine Blast Accidents. Int J Care Injured, 33:167-171.
- Kibayashi, K., K. Yonemitsu, K. Honiyo, and S. Tsunenari
1999 Accidental Decapitation: An Unusual Injury to a Passenger in a Vehicle. Medicine Science and the Law, 39:82-84.

- Kiley, Sarah A.
2008 The Taphonomic Effects of Agricultural Practices on Bone. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Kilgore, Lynn, Robert Jurmain, and Dennis Van Gerven
1997 Palaeoepidemiological Patterns of Trauma in a Medieval Nubian Skeletal Population. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(2):103-114.
- Kimmerle, Erin H., and Jose Pablo Baraybar
2007 Blasting Injuries in Human Rights Cases and Armed Conflicts. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2008a Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict. CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida (ISBN: 978-0-8493-9269-6)
- 2008b Differential Diagnosis of Skeletal Injuries. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.21-86.
- 2008c Blast Injuries. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.95-123..
- 2008e Skeletal Evidence of Torture. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.201-233.
- Kimura, Akihiko, Yuko Ishida, Mizuho Nosaka, Maiko Shiraki, Mizuki Hama, Takashi Kawaguchi, Yumi Kuninaka, Emi Shimada, Hiroki Yamamoto, Tatsunori Takayasu, and Toshikazu Kondo
2015 Auophagy in Skin Wounds: A Novel Marker for Vital Reactions. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(3):537-541.
- King, A.I., D.C. Viano, N. Mizeres, and M.D. States
1995 Humanitarian benefits of Cadaver Research on Injury Prevention. Journal of Trauma, 38(4):564-569.
- King, A.
1992 Violence and Death During the Fall of the Roman Empire: Interpretations of a Late Fourth Century/Early Fifth Century AD Charnel Deposit from Arras, France. Unpublished Masters of Science Dissertation, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
- Kiryama, T., and K. Minaguchi
1996 Identification of Toolmarks Left on the Surface of Tooth. Abstract, 14th Annual Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, Tokyo, Japan.
- Kjaerulff, H., J. Jacobsen, O. Aalund, S.B. Albrektsen, V.B. Breitung, L. Danielsen, K. Helweg-Larsen, H. Staugaard, and J.L. Thomsen
1989 Injuries Due to Deliberate Violence in Areas of Denmark. III. Lesions. The Copenhagen Study Group. Forensic Science International, 41(1-2):169-180.
- Kleinman, P.K.
1998 Bony Thoracic Trauma. In P.K. Kleinman, editor, Diagnostic Imaging of Child Abuse, Second Edition. Mosby, St. Louis, MO.
- Kleiss, E.
1984 Head Hunting and Hair Witchcraft (Mummies 2). Anatomischer Anzeiger, 156(5):389-401.
- Klepinger, Linda L.
1999 Unusual Skeletal Anomalies and Pathologies in Forensic Casework, in S.I. Fairgrieve, (editor), Forensic Osteological Analysis: A Book of Case Studies, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL., pp.226-236.
- Kluger, Y.
2003 Bomb Explosion in Acts of Terrorism -cetonation, Wound Ballistics, Triage and Medical Concerns. Isr Med Assoc J,5:235-240.
- Kluger, Y., A. Nimrod, P. Biderman, A. Mayo, and P. Sorkin
2006 The Quinary (Vth) Injury Pattern of Blast. Journal of Emergency Management, 4:51-55.
- Knüsel, C.J., and A.K. Outram
2004 Fragmentation: The Zonation Method Applied to Fragmented Human Remains from Archaeological and Forensic Contexts. Environmental Archaeology, 9:85-97.
- 2006 Fragmentation of the Body: Comestibles, Compost, or Customary Rite. In R. Gowland and C.J. Knüsel, editors, Social Archaeology of

Funerary Remains, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK, pp.253-278.

- Komar, Debra A., and Sarah Lathrop
2012 Patterns of Trauma in Conflict Victims from Timor Leste. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):3-5.
- Komar, D., S. Lathrop, and W. Potter
2008 Proposed Classes of Morphological Autopsy Findings for Decomposed and Skeletal Remains. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29:290-294.
- Kondo, Toshikazu
2007 Timing of Skin Wounds. Legal Medicine, 9(2):109-114.
- Kondo, T., P. Betz, and W. Eisenmenger
1997 Retrospective Study on Skin Reddenings and Petechiae in the Eyelids and the Conjunctivae in Forensic Physical Examinations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110:204-207.
- Kondo, T., and Y. Ishida
2010 Molecular Pathology of Wound Healing. Forensic Science International, 203(1-3):93-98.
- Kondo, T., and T. Ohshima
1996 The Dynamics of Inflammatory Cytokines in the Healing Process of Mouse Skin Wound: A Preliminary Study for Possible Wound Age Determination. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108(5):231-236.
- Kondo, T., T. Ohshima, and W. Eisenmenger
1999 Immunohistochemical and Morphometric Study on the Temporal Expression of Interleukin-1 α (IL-1 α) in Human Skin Wounds for Forensic Wound Age Determination. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(4):249-252.
- Kondo, T., T. Ohshima, R. Mori, D.W. Guan, K. Ohshima, and W. Eisenmenger
2002 Immunohistochemical Detection of Chemokines in Human Skin Wounds and Its Application to Wound Age Determination. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(2):87-91.
- Kondo, T., J. Tanaka, Y. Ishida, R. Mori, T. Takayasu, and T. Ohshima
2002 Ubiquitin Expression in Skin Wounds and Its Application to Forensic Wound Age Determination. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(5):267-272.
- Konopka, Tomasz, Adam Gross, Krzysztof Wozniak, and Malgorzata Klys
2010 Forensic Medical Examination of the Corpse of General Wladyslaw Sikorski, A Putative Victim of Assassination in 1943. Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):e29-e33.
- Koon, H.E.C., T.P. O'Connor, and M.J. Collins
2010 Sorting the Butchered from the Boiled. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(1):62-69.
- Korzinek, K.
1993 War Injuries of the Extremities. Unfallchirurg, 96(5):242-247.
- Kovelman, Inna, Eric Vey, and Justine Schober
2010 Fatal Anorectal Trauma in the Setting of Sexual Assault: Case Report and Literature Survey. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(3):273-277.
- Kraft, Casey T., Shailesh Agarwal, Kavitha Ranganathan, Victor W. Wong, Shawn Loder, John Le, Matthew J. Delano, and Benjamin Levi
2016 Trauma-Induced Heterotopic Bone Formation and the Role of the Immune System: A Review. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 80(1):156-165.
- Krishna, Karthik, Sunay Mahesh, Chittaranjan S. Behera, and Shashank Pooniya
2013 Deaths Due to Blast Effects of Electrocution: A Case Series. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Kroman, Anne
2010 Rethinking Bone Trauma: A New Biomechanical Continuum Based Approach. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Kuckelman, Kristin A., Ricky R. Lightfoot, and Debra L. Martin
2002 The Bioarchaeology and Taphonomy of Violence at Castle Rock and Sand Canyon Pueblos, Southwestern Colorado. American Antiquity, 67:
- Kubo, H., T. Hayashi, K. Ago, M. Ago, T. Kanekura, and M. Ogata

- 2014 Temporal Expression of Wound Healing-Related Tenes in Skin Burn Injury. Legal Medicine (Tokyo), 16(1):8-13.
- Kumar, A.G. Vijay, Ravindra S. Honnungar, T.S. Ajay Kumar, and Vinay R. Hallikeri
2011 Pattern of Chest Injuries in Road Traffic Incident Victims: A Six-Year Retrospective Study. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51(2):93-96.
- Kumar, V., A.K. Abbas, and N. Fausto
2005 Tissue Renewal and Repair: Regeneration, Healing and Fibrosis. In V. Kumar, A.K. Abbas, and N. Fausto, editors, Robbins and Cotran Pathologic Basis of Disease. Elsevier, Philadelphia, PA, pp.107-116.
- Kunz, S.N., B. Zinka, O. Peschel, and S. Fieseler
2011 Accidental Head Explosion: An Unusual Blast Wave Injury as a Result of Self-Made Fireworks. Forensic Science International, 210:e4-e6.
- L'Abbe, Ericka N., Steven A. Symes, Erin Chapman, Joao E.S. Pinheiro, Kyra E. Stull, and David Raymond
2014 The Rorschach Butterfly: The Use of Nomenclature in Lieu of Understanding the Effects and Components of Kinetic Energy in Bone Trauma Interpretations. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Laiho, K.
1998 Myeloperoxidase Activity in Skin Lesions. I. Influence of the Loss of Blood, Depth of Excoriations and Thickness of the Skin. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111(1):6.
- Lalueza Fox, C.
1992 Information Obtained from the Microscopic Examination of Cultural Striations in Human Dentition. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2:155-169.
- Langer, K.
1978a On the Anatomy and Physiology of the Skin. I. The Cleavability of the Cutis. Translated from K. Langer. Zur Anatomie und Physiologie der Haut. I. Über die Saltbarkeit der Cutis. Sitzungsbericht der mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Academie der Wissenschaften, (1861), British Journal of Plastic Surgery, 31(1):3-8.
- 1978b On the Anatomy of the Skin: II. Skin Tension, T. Gibson, Translator. British Journal of Plastic Surgery, 31(1):8-13.
- Langer, W.L.
1974 Infanticide: A Historical Survey. History of Childhood Quarterly, 1:353-367.
- Langworthy, M.J., J. Sabra, and M. Gould
2004 Terrorism and Blast Phenomena: Lessons Learned from the Attack on the USS Cole (DDG67). Clinical Orthopedics, 422:82-87.
- Leduc, C.
2014 New Mesolithic Hunting Evidence from Bone Injuries at Danish Maglemosian Sites: Lundby Mose and Mullerup (Sjaelland). Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 24(4):476-491.
- Lee, H.C., C. Karazulas, L.G. Levine, A. Reiskin, J. Reffner, A. Harper, and R.E. Gaensslen
1991 Bits and Pieces: Serology, Criminalistics, Anthropology and Odontology. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(2):293-296.
- Lee, H.C., E. Pagliaro, R. Gaensslen, H. Deadman, and B. Hoadley
1991 Bits and Pieces: Investigation and Analysis. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(2):289-292.
- Leibovici, D., O.N. Gofrit, M. Stein, S.C. Shapira, Y. Noga, R.J. Heruti, et al.
1996 Blast Injuries: Bus Versus Open-air Bombings – A Comparative Study of Injuries in Survivors of Open-air versus Confined-space Explosions. Journal of Trauma, 41(6):1030-1035.
- Leonard, Tom
2001 Viking Skeleton Shows Anglo-Saxon's Thirst for Blood. [news.telegraph.co.uk](http://portal.telegraph.co.uk/news/mainjhtml?xml=/news/2001/11/06/nvikin06.xml&sheet=/news/), June 11, 2001
<http://portal.telegraph.co.uk/news/mainjhtml?xml=/news/2001/11/06/nvikin06.xml&sheet=/news/>
- Leonidas, J.C.
1983 Skeletal Trauma in the Child Abuse Syndrome. Pediatr Ann., 12:875-881.
- Lerer, L.B., and R.G. Matzopoulos
1997 Fatal Railway Injuries in Cape Town, South Africa. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18:144-147.
- Lessa, Andrea
2011 Daily Risks: A Biocultural Approach to Acute Trauma in Pre-Colonial Coastal Populations from Brazil. International Journal of

- Osteoarchaeology, 21(2):159-172.
- Lessa, A., and S. Mendonça de Souza
2004 Violence in the Atacama Desert During the Tiwanaku Period: Social Tension? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14(5):374-388.
- Leth, P.M., and J. Banner
2005 Forensic Medical Examination of Refugees Who Claim to Have Been Tortured. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(2):125-130.
- Li, Melissa, and William Hamilton
2005 Review of Autopsy Findings in Judicial Electrocutions. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(3):261-267.
- Li, Shi-Ying, Dong-Hua Zou, Yi-Wen Luo, Qi-Ran Sun, Kai-Fei Deng, Yi-Jiu Chen, and Ping Huang
2014 Characteristics of Electrically Injured Skin from Human Hand Tissue Samples Using Fourier Transform Infrared Microspectroscopy. Science and Justice, 54(1):98-104.
- Li, Ying, Michael P. Glotzbecker, Daniel Hedequist, and Susan T. Mahan
2012 Pediatric Spinal Trauma. Trauma, 14(1):82-96.
- Lifshcitz, N.D., and E.R. Donoghue
1993 Death Caused by Lightning. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38: 53-358.
- Lignitz, Eberhard, and Véronique Henn
2007 New Autopsy Signs in Violent Death. Forensic Science International, 165(2-3):172-177.
- Liston, Maria A., and Brenda J. Baker
1996 Reconstructing the Massacre at Fort William Henry, New York. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(1): 28-41.
- Liu, Shuiping, Yangeng Yu, Quanyong Huang, et al.
2014 Electrocution-related Mortality: A Review of 71 Deaths by Low-Voltage Electrical Current in Guangdong, China, 2001-2010. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(3):
- Lloveras, Lluís, Marta Moreno-García, and Jordi Nadal
2007 Butchery, Cooking and Human Consumption Marks on Rabbit (*Oryctolagus cuniculus*) Bones: An Experimental Study. Journal of Taphonomy, 7(2-3):
- Loe, Louise
2009 Perimortem Trauma. In D. Ubelaker and D. Blau, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.263-283.
- Loe, L. and M. Cox
2005 Perimortem and Post-Mortem Surface Features on Archaeological Human Bone: Why They Should Not be Ignored and a Protocol for their Identification and Interpretation. In S.R. Zakrzewski and M. Clegg, editors, Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Conference of the British Association for Biological Anthropology and Osteoarchaeology, BAR International Series 1383, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK.
- Loerzel, R.
2003 Alchemy of Bones: Chicago's Luetgert Murder Case of 1897. University of Illinois Press, Urbana, IL.
- Look, K.M., and R.M. Look
1997 Skin Scraping, Cupping, and Moxibustion that May Mimic Physical Abuse. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(1):103-105.
- Lougee, Kevin M., James Louis Caruso, Meredith A. Lann, and Laura A. Regan
2016 Differential Taphonomy Based on Microenvironment: The Case of Botanical Boy. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Lovell, N.C.
1990 Patterns of Injury and Illness in Great Apes: A Skeletal Analysis, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
1991 An Evolutionary Framework for Assessing Illness and Injury in Non-human Primates. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 34:117-155.
1997 Trauma Analysis in Paleopathology. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 40:139-170.
- Lovelace Foundation for Medical Education and Research
1968 Estimate of Man's Tolerance to the Direct Effects of Air Blast. Atomic Support Agency Report.

- Lucaks, H.R., and R. Pastor
1988 Activity-Induced Patterns of Dental Abrasion in Prehistoric Pakistan: Evidence from Mehgarh and Harappa. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 76:377-398.
- Lucas, J.
2008 Fatalities Associated with Home-made Pipe Bombs in Northern Ireland. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(2):93-98.
- Lucas, James, and Jack Crane
2008 Fatalities Associated with Home-Made Pipe Bombs in Northern Ireland. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(2):93-98.
- Lukacs, J.R.
2007 Dental Trauma and Antemortem Tooth Loss in Prehistoric Canary Islanders: Prevalence and Contributing Factors. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(2):157-173.
- Lyman, R., and M. O'Brien
1987 Plow-zone Zooarchaeology: Fragmentation and Identifiability. Journal of Field Archaeology, 14:493-498.
- Lynch, M.J., and H. Parker
2000 Forensic Aspects of Ocular Injury. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21:124-126.
- MacKinnon, G.
1997 Where Swords Seek to Shatter...: A Study of Deliberate Trauma in the Medieval Cemeteries of St. Andrew Fishergate, York. Unpublished Masters of Science Dissertation, University of Bradford, UK.
- Madea, B.
2014 Cranial CT as Basis for Reconstruction of Events and Identification of a Weapon. Arch Kriminol, 234:59-64.
- Maeno, Y., F. Takabe, H. Inoue, and M. Iwasa
1990 A Study on the Vital Reaction in Wounded Skin: Simultaneous Determination of Histamine and Polyamines in Injured Rat Skin by High Performance Liquid Chromatography. Forensic Science International, 46:255-268.
- Mahfouz, Mohamed, Emam E. Abdel Fatah, Natalie R. Shirley, Nicholas P. Herrmann, and Ali Mustafa
2013 Computerized Reconstruction of Fragmentary Skeletal Remains. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Maijanen, Heli, Rebecca J. Wilson-Taylor, and Lee Meadows Jantz
2016 Storm-Related Postmortem Damage to Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):823-827.
- Makino, Y., K. Tachihara, S. Ageda, T. Arao, C. Fuke, and T. Miyazaki
2004 Peculiar Circular and C-Shaped Injuries on a Body from the Sea. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25:169-171.
- Mallak, Craig, Dennis Chute, and John Smialek
1998 A Penny (or Peso) for Your Thoughts: An Unusual Intermediate Target. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(3):230-233.
- Mallak, Craig T., Kennan S. Milch, and David F. Horn
2001 Saddam's Revenge: A Post-Gulf War Casualty. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(1):43-45.
- Mallonee, S., S. Shariat, G. Stennies, R. Waxweiler, D. Hogan, and F. Jordan
1996 Physical Injuries and Fatalities Resulting from the Oklahoma City Bombing. JAMA, 276(5):382-387.
- Mallouf, R.J.
1987 A Case Study of Plow Damage to Chert Artifacts, Report 33. Office of the State Archaeologist, Texas Historical Commission, Austin, Texas
- Mann, Robert W., and Douglas W. Owsley
1993 Forensic Anthropology: The Tales Bones Tell. AnthroNotes, 15(1), Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Mannion, S., and E. Chaloner
2005 Landmines and Landmine Injuries: An Overview. Pain Med, 7(2):1995-2005.
- Mant, A.K.
1997 Postmortem Injuries. In C.G. Tedeschi, W.G. Eckert, and L.G. Tedeschi, editors, Forensic Medicine: A Study in Trauma and Environmental Hazards, W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA. pp. 1061-1071.

- Mao, Shiwei, Feng Fu, Xiuzhen Dong, and Zhenyuan Wang
 2011 Supplementary Pathway for Vitality of Wounds and Wound Age Estimation in Bruises Using the Electric Impedance Spectroscopy Technique. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):925-929.
- Maples, William R.
 1984 Identifying Pathology, in Ted A. Rathbun and Jane E. Buikstra, editors, Human Identification: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp.363-356.
- 1986 Trauma Analysis by the Forensic Anthropologist. In Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, Kathleen Reichs, editor. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp:218-228.
- Marcove, R.C., and M. Arlen
 1992 Atlas of Bone Pathology with Clinical and Radiographic Correlations. JB Lippincott Company, Philadelphia, PA.
- Marean, Curtis W., and Naomi Cleghorn
 2003 Large Mammal Skeletal Element Transport: Applying Foraging Theory in a Complex Taphonomic System. Journal of Taphonomy, 1(1):
- Marks, Murray K.
 2013 Histopathology of Ante- and Peri-Mortem Infant Rib Fractures. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Marks, Murray K., and Kathryn H. Haden
 2002 Child Abuse Case: Multiple Forensic Issues. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Marlar, R.A., L.L. Banks, B.R. Billman, P.M. Lambert, and J.E. Marlar
 2000 Biochemical Evidence of Cannibalism at a Prehistoric Puebloan Site in Southwestern Colorado. Nature, 407:74-80.
- Marsden, C.D., P.A. Merton, and H.B. Morton
 1983 Rapid Postural Reactions to Mechanical Displacement of the Hand in Man. In J.E. Desmedt, editor, Motor Control Mechanisms in Health and Disease, Raven, New York, NY, pp. 645-659.
- Marshall, F.
 1986 Implications of Bone Modification in a Neolithic Faunal Assemblage for the Study of Early Hominid Butchery and Subsistence Practices. Journal of Human Evolution, 15:661-672.
- Marshall, L.G.
 1989 Bone Modification and the "Laws of Burials". In R. Bonnichsen and M. Sorg, editors, Bone Modification, Center for the Study of the First Americans, University of Maine, Orono, Maine. pp.7-44.
- Marshall, T.K.
 1976 Death from Explosive Devices. Medicine Science and the Law, 16:235-239.
- Martin, D.C., Gretchen R. Dabbs, and Lindsey G. Roberts
 2013 Lemonade from Lemons: The Taphonomic Effect of Lawn Mowers on Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1273-1278.
- Martin, Debra L., and Nancy J. Akins
 2001 Unequal Treatment in Life as in Death: Trauma and Mortuary Behavior at La Plata (A.D. 1000-1300). In Douglas R. Mitchell and Judy L. Brunson-Hadley, editors, Ancient Burial Practices in the American Southwest: Archaeology, Physical Anthropology, and Native American Perspectives, University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico, pp. 223-248.
- Martin, Debra L., Nancy Akins, Bradley Crenshaw, and Pamela K. Stone
 2008 Inscribed in the Body, Written on the Bones: The Consequences of Social Violence at La Plata. In Deborah L. Nichols and Patricia L. Crown, editors, Social Violence in the Prehispanic American Southwest, University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ. pp.98-122.
- Martin, Debra L., Nancy J. Akins, and H. Wolcott Toll
 2013 Disarticulated and Disturbed, Processed and Eaten? Cautionary Notes from La Plata Assemblage (AD1000-1150). In J. Osterholtz, K.M. Baustian, and D.L. Martin, editors, Commingled and Disarticulated Human Remains: Working Toward Improved Theory, Method, and Data. Springer, New York, NY. pp.129-147.
- Martin, D.L., and D. Frayer
 1997 Troubled Times: Evidence for Violence and Warfare in the Past. Gordon and Breach, New York, NY.
- Martin, Debra, and Anna Osterholtz

- 2012 A Bioarchaeology of Captivity, Slavery, Bondage, and Torture. The SAA Archaeological Record, 12(3):32-34.
- Martin, R.B., and N.A. Sharkey
2001 Mechanical Effects of Postmortem Changes, Preservation, and Allograft Bone Treatments. In S.C. Cowin, editor, Bone Mechanics Handbook, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp.20-24.
- Marto, M., M. Parron, F. Baudraxler, A. Royo, N.G. Leon, and R Alvarez-Sala
2006 Blast Injuries from Madrid Terrorist Bombing Attacks on March 11, 2004. Emergency Radiology, 13:1113-122.
- Martrille, Laurent, Cristina Cattaneo, Steven A. Symes, and Eric Baccino
2007 Bone in Aid of Forensic Pathology: Trauma Isn't Only Skin Deep. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Mason, J.K.
1993 The Pathology of Trauma, Second Edition, Little, Brown & Company, New York.
- Mason, J.K., Basil Purdue, and Ken Mason (editors)
2000 The Pathology of Trauma, Third Edition. Edward Arnold, London, England. (also cited as edited by J.K. Mason and B.N. Purdue, and published by Oxford University Press, New York, NY.)
(ISBN:0-340-69189-1)
- Massie, Robert K.
1995 The Romanovs: The Final Chapter. Random House, New York.
(ISBN: 0340691891)
- Matharu, G.S., P.S. Najran, and K.M. Porter
2010 Soft-tissue Ankle Injuries. Trauma, 12(2):105-115.
- Matshes, Evan W., Kirsten A. Taylor, and Valerie J Rao
2008 Sulfuric Acid Injury. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):340-345.
- Matthews, D.S.
1984 De Soto's Battle of Mabila: The Ulibahali Casualties from the King Site. Unpublished Master's Thesis, Department of Anthropology, Georgia State University, Atlanta, GA.
- Matthews, S., N. Abrahams, R. Jewkes, L.J. Martin, C. Lombard, and L. Vetten
2009 Injury Patterns of Female Homicide Victims in South Africa. Journal of Trauma, 67:168-172.
- Matthews, W., and D.N. Wallis
2002 Patterns of Self-inflicted Injury. Trauma, 4(1):17-20.
- Mauf, Sabrina, Rosa M. Martinez, Michael J. Thali, and Christine Bartsch
2015 Made up by Makeup - A Case Report About an Exceptional Kind of Self-inflicted "Injuries". Forensic Science International, 257:e32-e37.
- Maughon, D.S.
1970 An Inquiry into the Nature of the Wounds Resulting in Killed in Action in Vietnam. Military Medicine, 135:8-13.
- Mayo, A., and Y. Kluger
2006 Terrorist Bombing. World Journal of Emergency Surgery, 1(33):1-6.
- Mays, Simon
1992 Taphonomic Factors in a Human Skeletal Assemblage. Circaea, 9(2):54-58.
- 1996 Healed Limb Amputations in Human Osteoarchaeology and their Causes: A Case Study from Ipswich, UK. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 6(1):101-113.
- 1998 The Archaeology of Human Bones. Routledge, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-415-16621-7)
- Mays, S., and J. Steele
1996 A Mutilated Human Skull from Roman St Albans, Herfordshire, England. Antiquity, 70:155-161.
- Mazza, A., G. Merlati, C. Savio, G. Fassina, P. Menghini, and P. Danesino
2005 Observations on Dental Structures when Placed in Contact with Acids: Experimental Studies to Aid Identification Processes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(2):406-410.

- Mazuchowski, II, Edward, and Howard T. Harcke, Jr.
 2016 Blast Injuries: Radiology-Pathology Correlation. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- McBride, R.A., and G.D. Mercer
 2012 Assessing Damage to Archaeological Artefacts in Compacted Soil Using Microcomputed Tomography Scanning. Archaeological Prospection, 19:7-19.
- McConnell, T.S., R.E. Zumwalt, J. Wahe, NA.-A. Haikal, P.J. McFeeley
 1992 Rare Electrocution Due to Powerline Contact in a Hot-Air Balloon: Comparison with Fatalities from Blunt Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(5):
- McLean, Iain, Stephen A. Roberts, Cath White, and Sheila Paul
 2011 Female Genital Injuries Resulting from Consensual and Non-Consensual Vaginal Intercourse. Forensic Science International, 204(1):27-33.
- McMinn, R.M.H.
 1969 Tissue Repair, Academic Press, New York, NY.
- McNulty, James F., Ismail M. Sebetan, and Paul Stein
 2016 Arc Burn: Not a Cause of Necrosis from Stun Gun Shock Wounds. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- McNulty, Shauna
 2011 Pattern and Distribution of Fractures in the William M. Bass and Hamann-Todd Osteological Collections. Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2014 Trauma Patterns of Accidental and Intentional Injury. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- McPherron, S.P., Z. Alemseged, C. Marean, J. Wynn, D. Reed, D. Geraads, R. Bobe, and H. Bearat
 2010 Evidence for Stone-Tool Assisted Consumption of Animal Tissues Before 3.39 Million Years Ago at Dikika, Ethiopia. Nature, 466:857-860.
- Meade, P., and J. Mirocha
 2000 Civilian Landmine Injuries in Sri Lanka. Journal of Trauma, 48(4):735-739.
- Meddings, D.R.
 1997 Weapons Injuries During and After Periods of Conflict: Retrospective Analysis. British Medical Journal, 315:1417-1420.
- Meddings, D.R., and S.M. O'Connor
 1999 Circumstances Around Weapon Injury in Cambodia After Departure of a Peacekeeping Force: Prospective Cohort Study. British Medical Journal, 319:412-415.
- Meel, B.E.
 2004 Incidence and Patterns of Violent and/or Traumatic Deaths Between 1993 and 1999 in the Transkei Region of South Africa. Journal of Trauma-Injury Infection and Critical Care, 57:125-129.
- Mehrzad, Homoyoon, Robert G. Jones, Ian J. McCafferty, and Kamarjit Mangat
 2014 Imaging of Abdominal Trauma. Trauma, 16(4):269-278.
- Meissner, M., L. Rooj, K. Bhalla, J. Crandall, D. Longhitano, Y. Takahashi, Y. Dokko, and Y. Kikuchi
 2004 A Multi-Body Computational Study of the Linematic and Injury Response of a Pedestrian with Variable Stance Upon Impact with a Vehicle. SAE 2004 World Congress and Exhibition, March 8-11, Detroit, MI. Paper Number 2004-01-1607
- Mekel, M.
 2009 Terrorist Suicide Bombings: Lessons Learned in Metropolitan Haifa from September 2000 to January 2006. American Journal of Disaster Medicine, 4(4):233-248.
- Melbye, J., and S.I. Fairgrieve
 1994 A Massacre and Possible Cannibalism in the Canadian Arctic: New Evidence from the Saunaktuk Site (NgTn-1). Arctic Anthropology, 31(2):57-77.
- Mellor, S.

- 1992 The Relationship Between Blast Loading to Death and Injury from Explosion. World Journal of Surgery, 16(5):893-898.
- Mellor, S., and G. Cooper
1989 Analysis of 828 Servicemen Killed or Injured by Explosion in Northern Ireland 1970-1984: The Hostile Action Casualty System. British Journal of Surgery, 76(10):1006-1010.
- Melsom, M.A., M.D. Farrar, and R.C. Volkers
1975 Battle Casualties. Ann. R. Coll. Surgeons Engl., 56(6):289-303.
- Melvin, J.W.
1993 Fracture Mechanics of Bone. Journal of Biomechanical Engineering, 15:549-555.
- Mensforth, Robert
1995 Observations on the Antiquity, Geographic Distribution, and Theoretical Significance of Scalping and Other Trophy-Taking Behaviors Among Archaic Hunter-Gatherers of the Northeastern United States. Abstract of a paper presented at the 2nd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Dekalb, IL. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Merbs, Charles F.
1989 Trauma. In M. Yassar İcan and K. Kennedy, editors, Reconstruction of Life from the Skeleton.. John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, UK. pp.161-189.
- 2002 Cranial Wounds and Weapons in Ancient Peru. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Merritt, D.F.
2009 Genital Trauma in the Pediatric and Adolescent Female. Obstet Gynecol Clin N Am, 36:85-98.
- Messina, Andrea Dario, Giuseppe Carotenuto, Roberto Micciche, and Luca Sineo
2013 Fatal Cranial Injury in an Individual from Messina (Sicily) during the Times of the Roman Empire. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(8):1018-1023.
- Meyer, C.
2003 Osteological Evidence for the Battles of Zurich, 1799: A Glimpse into Soldierly of the Past. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(4):252-257.
- Meyers, C., E. Kivela
1961 Interesting Applications of Tool mark Identification. Journal of Forensic Science, 6(3):316-320.
- Miller, Charly D.
2007 Letter to the Editor: Acidosis, Lactate, Electrolytes, Muscle Enzymes, and Other Factors in the Blood of *Sus scrofa*, Following Repeated TASER® Exposures. Forensic Science International, 168(1):e17-e18.
- Miller, G.,
1975 A Study of Cuts, Grooves, and Other marks on Recent and Fossil Bones, 2, Weathering Crack, Fractures, Splinters, and Other Similar Natural Phenomenon. In E.H. Swanson, Jr., editor, Lithic Technology Making and Using Stone Tools, Aldine, Chicago, Illinois, pp. 211-226
- Milner, G.R., and C.S. Larsen
1991 Teeth as Artifacts of Human Behavior: Intentional Mutilation and Accidental Modification. In M.A. Kelley and C.S. Larsen, editors, Advances in Dental Anthropology, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY. pp.357-378.
- Milner, G.R., and V.G. Smith
1989 Carnivore Alteration of Human Bone from a Late Prehistoric Site. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 79:43-49.
- Milner, George R., Steven A. Symes, and Taylor S. Yuzwa
2014 Postmortem Smoothing of Fractured Fresh Bones in Bodies Immersed in Moving Water: Forensic Cases Aid in Trauma Interpretation of an Archaeological Skeleton. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Milroy, Chris, and Alison Edgecombe
2011 Traumatic Injuries in Fatal Tire Explosions. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Missliwetz, J., W. Denk, and I. Wieser
1997 Injuries due to Letter Bombs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:981-

- Mitchell, Piers D.
1994 Pathology in the Crusader Period: Human Skeletal Remains from Tel Jezreel. Levant, 26:67-71.
- 2004 Medicine in the Crusades: Warfare, Wounds and the Medieval Surgeon. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- 2006 Trauma in the Crusader Period City of Caesarea: A Major Port in the Medieval Eastern Mediterranean. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(6):493-505.
- 2008 Diagnostic Criteria for Developmental Dislocation of the Hip in Skeletal Remains. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(1):61-71.
- Mitchell, P.D., Y. Nagar, and R. Ellenblum
2006 Weapon Injuries in the 12th Century Crusader Garrison of Vadum Iacob Castle, Galilee. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(2):145-155.
- Mitchell, R.M., and C.F. Tippet
1969 Explosive Damage to the Head. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(1-2):26-27.
- Mittal, Pawan, Anil Kumar Malik, Vijay Pal Khanagwal, and P.K. Paliwal
2014 Stabbed, Stabbed,...and Strangled: Multiple Means of Homicide - A Case Report. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 15(1):
- Mohanty, M.K., M.K. Panigrahi, S. Mohanty, and K.K. Patnaik
2007 Death Due to Traumatic Railway Injury. Medicine, Science and the Law, 47:156-160.
- Mohanty, S., M.K. Mohanty, M.K. Panigrahi, and S.K. Das
2005 Fatal Head Injury in Homicidal Victims. Medicine Science and the Law, 45(3):244-248.
- Moisander, P.A., and E. Edston
2003 Torture and Its Sequel – A Comparison Between Victims from Six Countries. Forensic Science International, 137(2-3):133-140.
- Molina, D.K., J.J. Nichols, and V.J. Dimairo
2007 The Sensitivity of Computed Tomography (CT) Scans in Detecting Trauma: Are CT Scans Reliable Enough for Courtroom Testimony? Journal of Trauma, 63:625-629.
- Moraitis, K., C. Eliopoulos, and C. Spiliopoulou
2009 Fracture Characteristics of Perimortem Trauma in Skeletal Material. Internet Journal of Biological Anthropology Internet Journal of Biological Anthropology, 3(2).
- Morcillo, Maria D., Elia Lasso, and Silvia Lopez
2012 Skeletal Trauma Observed in Exhumed Skeletons Compared with Trauma Recorded in the Corresponding Forensic Autopsy Reports. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Moreno, Alejandro, Sondra Crosby, Stephen Xenakis, and Vincent Iacopino
2015 Implementing Istanbul Protocol Standards for Forensic Evidence of Torture in Kyrgyzstan. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 30:39-42.
- Moritz, A.R.
1954 The Pathology of Trauma, Second Edition. Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, PA.
- Morlan, R.E.
1984 Toward the Definition of Criteria for the Recognition of Artificial Bone Alterations. Quaternary Research, 22:160-171.
- Morrow, P.L., N.J. Hardin, C.M. Karn, R. Beloin, and R.W. McDowell
1994 Fatal Hemorrhage Caused by Varicose Veins. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15:100-104.
- Morse, Dan
1983 The Skeletal Pathology of Trauma. In D. Morse, J. Duncan, and J. Stoutmire, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology. Bill's Book Store, Tallahassee, FL. pp.145-185.
- Mostafa, Garnal, Toan Huynh, Ronald F. Sing, William S. Miles, James Norton, and Michael H. Thomason
2002 Gender-Related Outcomes in Trauma. The Journal of Trauma: Injury, Infection, and Critical Care, 53(3):430-435.
- Moy, Ross

- 2010 Famous Trauma Victims - Abraham Lincoln. Trauma, 12(1):55-59.
- 2011 Famous Trauma Victims - John F. Kennedy. Trauma, 13(3):245-249.
- Mukherjee, Bimbisar, Jamebaseer M. Farooqui, and Anjum Ara J. Farooqui
2015 Retrospective Study of Fatal Electrocution in a Rural Region of Western Maharashtra, India. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 32:1-3.
- Muñiz, A.M.
1988 On the Use of Butchering as a Paleocultural Index: Proposal of a new methodology for the Study of Bone Fracture from Archaeological Sites. ArchaeoZoologia, 2:111-150.
- Murphy, Eileen M.
2003 Iron Age Archaeology and Trauma from Aymyrllyg, South Siberia. BAR International Series 1152, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK. (ISBN: 1 84171 522 0)
- Murphy, M.S., C. Gaither, E. Goycochea, J.W. Verano, and G. Cock
2010 Violence and Weapon-Related Trauma at Puruchuco-Huaquerones, Peru. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 142:636-649.
- Murty, O.P.
2009 Tyre-Blast Injuries. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(4):224-227.
- Mutze, S., C. Madeja, S. Paris, P.A.W. Ostermann, and A. Ekkernkamp
1998 Helical CT Examination of Multiple Trauma Patients in a Digitized Radiology Department. Emergency Radiology, 6:77-80.
- Mygand Leth, Peter, and Jyette Banner
2005 Forensic Medicine Examination of Refugees Who Claim to Have Been Tortured. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(2):125-130.
- Nagaoka, Tomohito
2012 Cranial Traumatic Injuries Caused by Weapons in Tokugawa Japan. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(2):138-144.
- Nagaoka, Tomohito, Kazuhiro Uzawa, and Kazuaki Hirata
2010 Evidence for Weapon-related Traumas in Medieval Japan: Observations of the Human Crania from Seiyokan. Anthropological Science, 118:129-140.
- Nagesh, K.R., Y.P. Raghavendra Babu, Vikram Palimar, S. Manjunath, and Prateek Rastogi
2012 Excavation of the Chest due to Railway Mishap. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(2):129-134.
- Nagesh, K.R., Ritesh G. Menezes, B. Suresh Kumar Shetty, and Anand Menon
2010 Circumscribed Injuries Caused by an Explosion in Firecracker Factory. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(3):169-171.
- Nahum, A.M., and J. Melvin
1985 The Biomechanics of Trauma. Appleton-Century-Crofts, Norfolk,
- Nakhaeizadeh, Sherry, Ian Hanson, and Nathalie Dozzi
2014 The Power of Contextual Effects in Forensic Anthropology: A Study of Biasability in the Visual Interpretations of Trauma Analysis on Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1177-1183.
- Nawrocki, Stephen P.
2009 Forensic Taphonomy. In Soren Blau and Douglas Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.284-.
- Neely, Paula
2015 Mesoamerica Bone Study Sheds Light on Ancient Violence, Human Remains were Apparently Used to Communicate Various Messages. American Archaeology, 19(2):11.
- Neill, R.W., and B. George
1969 High-pressure Water Jet Injuries: A Surgical Emergency. British Medical Journal, 2:357-358.
- Neri, R., and L. Lancellotti
2004 Fractures of the Lower Limbs and Their Secondary Skeletal Adaptations: A 20th Century Example of Pre-Modern Healing. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14:60-66.
- Neuhaus, S.J., P.F. Sharwood, and J.V. Rosenfeld
2006 Terrorism and Blast Explosions: Lessons for the Australian Surgical Community. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Surgery,

76:637-644.

- Nikolic, D., Z. Jovanovic, R. Vulovic, and M. Maladenovic
2000 Primary Surgical Treatment of War Injuries of the Foot. Injury, 31(3):193-197.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, and Vladimir Živković
2012 Fatal Subarachnoid Hemorrhage During Sexual Anal Self Stimulation of a Female: A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 332):152-155.
- Nolte, K.B.
1993 Esophageal Foreign Bodies as Child Abuse. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14:323
- Novak, Shannon A.
2000 Battle-Related Trauma (Also Related Case Studies). In V. Fiorato, A. Boylston, and C. Knusel, editors, Blood Red Roses, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK., pp:90-102
- Novak, Shannon A., and Derinna Kopp
2003 To Feed a Tree in Zion: Osteological Analysis of the 1857 Mountain Meadows Massacre. Historical Archaeology, 37(2):85-108.
- Nuzolese, Emilio, Smonetta Lamacchia, and Giancarlo Di Vella
2015 Chronological Evaluation of Bruising in Bitemarks and Blunt Trauma: Validation of the Nuzolese-Neri-DiVella (NNDV) Colorimetric Scale. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Nuzolese, Emilio, Sandro Sublimi Saponetti, Vito Scattarella, Marino Capece, and Nunzio Di Nunno
2010 Case Studies of Cranial Trepanation in Apulia (Southern Italy) Through Forensic Imaging. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Oehmichen, M.
2004 Vitality and Time Course of Wounds. Forensic Science International, 144:221-231.
- Oehmichen, M., and A. Cröpelin
1995 Temporal Course of Intravital and Postmortem Proliferation of Epidermal Cells after Mechanical Injury. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107:257-262.
- Oehmichen, M., T. Gronki, C. Meissner, M. Anlauf, and T. Schwark
2009 Mast Cell Reactivity at the Margin of Human Skin Wounds: An Early Cell Marker of Wound Survival? Forensic Science International, 191(1):1-5.
- Oehmichen, M., and T. Lagodka
1991 Time-Dependent RNA Synthesis in Different Skin Layers After Wounding. Experimental Investigations in Vital and Postmortem Biopsies. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 104(3):153-159.
- Oehmichen, M., T. Lagodka, and A. Cröpelin
1997 RNA and DNA Synthesis of Epidermal Basal Cells after Wounding. Comparison of Vital and Postmortem Investigations. Exp Toxicol Pathol, 49:233-237.
- Ogilvie, Marsha D., and Charles E. Hilton
1994 Modified Human Remains: An Example from the Prehistoric Southwest. Unpublished Report, Department of Anthropology, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM.
- 2000 Ritualized Violence in the Prehistoric American Southwest. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 10(1):27-48.
- O'Halloran, R.L., and P.E. Dietz
1993 Autoerotic Fatalities with Power Hydraulics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):359-364.
- Ohshima, T.
2000 Forensic Wound Examination. Forensic Science International, 113(1-3):153-164.
- Ohshima, T. and Y. Sato
1998 Time-Dependent Expression of Interleukin-10 (IL-10) mRNA During the Early Phase of Skin Wound Healing as a Possible Indicator of Wound Viability. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111(5):251-255.
- Okumura, Mercedes, and Yun Y. Siew
2013 An Osteological Study of Trophy Heads: Unveiling the Headhunting Practice in Borneo. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23:685-697.

- Olds, Kelly, Roger W. Byard, and Neil E.I. Langlois
2015 Injuries Associated with Resuscitation - An Overview. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 33:39-43.
- Oliver, J.S.
1989 Analouques and Site Context: Bone Damages from Shield Trap Cave (24CB91), Carbon County, Montana, USA. In R. Bonnichsen and M.H. Sorg, editors, Bone Modification, University of Maine, Orono, Maine, pp.73-98.
- Oliver, William R., Andrew M. Baker, James D. Powell, Chris M. Cotone, and Jeffrey Meeker
2002 Estimation of Body Exposure to Explosion. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(3):252-256.
- Oliver, William R., Aziz Boxwala, Julian Rosenman, Tim Cullip, Jim Symon, and Glenn Wagner
1997 Three-Dimensional Visualization and Image Processing in the Evaluation of Patterned Injuries: The AFIP/UNC Experience in the Rodney King Case. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):1-10.
- Olsen, S.L.
1989 On Distinguishing Natural from Cultural Damage on Archaeological Antler. Journal Archaeological Science, 16:125-135.
- Olsen, S.L. and P. Shipman
1988 Surface Mosification on Bone: Trampling versus Butchery. Journal of Archaeological Science, 15:535-553.
- Omalu, Bennet I., Julian Bailes, Jennifer Lynn Hammers, and Robert P. Fitzsimmons
2010 Chronic Traumatic Encephalopathy, Suicides and Parasuicides in Professional American Athletes: The Role of the Forensic Pathologist. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(2):151-155.
- Ohshima, T.
2000 Forensic Wound Examination. Forensic Science International, 113:153-164.
- Orschiedt, J., A. Häußler, M.N. Haidle, K.W. Alt, and C.H. Buitrago-Téllez
2003 Survival of a Multiple Skull Trauma: The Case of an Early Neolithic Individual from the LBK Enclosure at Herxheim (Southwest Germany). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13:375-383
DOI: 10.1002/oa.704
- Ortner, D.J.
2003 Trauma, Identification of Pathological Conditions in Human Skeletal Remains. Academic Press and Imprint of Elsevier, San Diego, California pp.119-177.
- Osmanovic, Kenan, Marianne Gobrial, Wade C. Myers, and Eleanor B. Vo
2011 Psychotic Parricides and Psychopathy. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Osterholtz, Anna J.
2013 Extreme Processing at Mancos and Sacred Ridge: The Value of Comparative Studies. In J. Osterholtz, K.M. Baustian, and D.L. Martin, editors, Commingled and Disarticulated Human Remains: Working Toward Improved Theory, Method, and Data. Springer, New York, NY. pp.105-127.
- Owens, B.D., J.F. Kragh, J. Macaitis, S.J. Svoboda, and J.C. Wenke
2007 Characterization of Extremity Wounds in Operation Iraqi Freedom and Operation Enduring Freedom. Journal of Orthop Trauma, 21(4):254-257.
- Owers, K.L., and R. Eckersley
2004 Assessment of the Injured Hand. Trauma, 6(4):261-270.
- Owslwy, D.W., H.E. Berryman, and W.M.Bass
1977 Demographic and Osteological Evidence for Warfare at the Larson Site, South Dakota. In W.R. Wood, editor, Trends in Middle Missouri Prehistory: A Festschrift Honoring the Contributions of Donald J. Lehmer. Plains Anthropological memoir, Lincoln, Nebraska, pp.119-131.
- Owlsley, D.W., R.W. Mann, R.E. Chapman, E. Moore, and W.A. Cox
1993 Positive Identification in a Case of Intentional Extreme Fragmentation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(4):985-996.
- Ozkalipci, Onder, Umit Unuvar, Umit Sahin, Sukran Irencin, and Sebnem Korur Fincanci
2013 A Significant Diagnostic Method in Torture Investigation: Bone Scintigraphy. Forensic Science International, 226(1):142-145.
- Pachón, Jorge M.
2008 Case Study 3.2: A Case of Blast Injury from Colombia. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of

Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.124-127.

Page, Piers

2011 Trauma and Terror - Suicide Bombs and Their Medical Management. Trauma, 13(1):17-21.

Pain, S.

1993 Silent Witnesses. Kew, Autumn: 22-25.

Palagummi Sai, Sally Ann Harbison, and Rachel Fleming

2014 A Time-Course Analysis of mRNA Expression During Injury Healing in Human Dermal Injuries. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(3):403-414.

Panella, Michael

2011 Disseminated Neonatal Herpetic Infection Simulating Abusive Anal Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):1058-1061.

Paoello, Josephine M., and Alexandra R. Klaes

2013 Contemporary Cultural Alterations to Bone. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.181-199.

Papadakis, S.A., E.C. Babourda, T.C. Mitsitskas, S. Markakidis, C. Bachtis, D. Kououvis, et al

2006 Anti-personnel Landmine Injuries during Peace: Experience in a European Country. Prehosp Disaster Med, 21:237-240.

Pape, H.C., P. Giannoudis, and C. Krettek

2002 The Timing of Fracture Treatment in Polytrauma Patients: Relevance of Damage Control Orthopaedic Surgery. American Journal of Surgery, 183:622-629.

Parkinson, Nicholas, and Ian Greaves

2012 Famous Trauma Victims - Leon Trotsky. Trauma, 14(3):257-262.

Parsche, Franz, Peter Betz, and Andreas G. Nerlich

1996 Possible Evidence for Homicide in an Egyptian Mummy Head. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(4):326-332.

Patonay, Bryan C., and William R. Oliver

2010 Can Birth Trauma be Confused for Abuse? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):1123-1125.

Patrick, P.

2006 Approaches to Violent Deaths: A Case Study from Early Medieval Cambridge. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(4):347-354.

Pauliukevicius, A., A. Zakaras, and R. Sitiene

2003 Medical Diagnostics and Identification of an Injuring Thing. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):236-237.

Pavelites, Joseph J., Walter L. Kemp, Jeffrey J. Barnard, and Joseph A. Prahlow

2011 Deaths Related to Chemical Burns. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(4):387-392.

Pavlidis, Pavlos, and Valeria Karakasi

2016 A Retrospective Demographic and Clinicopathologic Review of Deaths Resulting from Minefield Explosions during Migrants' Attempts to Enter Greece from Turkey between 1997 and 2008. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):656-660.

Payne-James, J.

2005 Injury, Fatal and Non-fatal. In J. Payne-James, R. Byard, T.S. Corey and C. Henderson, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine, Elsevier/Academic Press, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. pp.80-94.

Pearn, J.

1996 Landmines: Time for an International Ban. BMJ, 312:990-991.

Pechnikova, Marketa, Debora Mazzarelli, Pasquale Poppa, Daniele Gibelli, Emilio Scossa Baggi, and Cristina Cattaneo

2015 Microscopic Pattern of Bone Fractures as an Indicator of Blast Trauma: A Pilot Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1140-1145.

Pechniková, Markéta, Davide Porta, Debora Mazzarelli, Agostino Rizzi, Eva Drozdová, Daniele Gibelli, and Cristina Cattaneo

2012 Detection of Metal Residues on Bone Using SEM-EDS. Part I: Blunt Force Injury. Forensic Science International, 223:87-90.

Peclet, M.H., K.D. Newman, M.R. Eichelberger, C.S. Gotschall, P.C. Guzzetta, and K.D. Anderson

1990 Patterns of Injury in Children. Journal of Pediatric Surgery, 25:85-91.

- Peleg, K., L. Aharonson-Daniel, M. Stein, M. Michaelson, Y. Kluger, D. Simon, et al.
2004 Gunshot and Explosion Injuries: Characteristics, Outcomes, and Implications for Care of Terror-related Injuries in Israel. Ann Surg, 239(3):311-318.
- Perez, Ventura R.
2012a The Bioarchaeology of Violence, Infusing Method with Theory. The SAA Archaeological Record, 12(3):35-38.
2012b The Taphonomy of Violence: Recognizing Variation in Disarticulated Skeletal Assemblages. International Journal of Paleopathology, 2(2-3):156-165.
- Pernter, Patrizia, Paul Gostner, Eduard Egarter Vigl, and Frank Jakobus Rühli
2007 Radiologic Proof for the Iceman's Cause of Death (ca. 5300 BP). Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(11):1784-1786.
- Petersen, H.D., and O.V. Rasmussen
1992 Medical Appraisal of Allegations of Torture and the Involvement of Doctors in Torture. Forensic Science International, 53:97-116.
- Petković, Stojan, Miljen Maletin, and Maja Đurendić-Brenesel
2011 Complex Suicide: An Unusual Case with Six Methods Applied. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1368-1372.
- Phillips, P.
1987 Cannibalism, Combat, and Post Battle Mutilation: Observed Similarities Between Cannibalism Criteria and Human Remains from Custer Battlefield. Masters of Arts Thesis, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- Philpott, Matthew, Neil Ashwood, Matthew Ockendon, and Thomas Moores
2014 Fractures of the Femoral Head. Trauma, 16(1):9-17.
- Piekarski, K.
1970 Fracture of Bone. Journal of Applied Physics, 41(1):215-223.
- Pincus, Jennifer L., Sarah L. Lathrop, Alice J. Briones, Sam W. Andrews, and Michelle B. Aurelius
2015 Lightning Deaths: A Retrospective Review of New Mexico's Cases, 1977-2009. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):66-71.
- Pinheiro, Joao E.S.
2005 Traumatic Lesions and Cause of Death: A Forensic Anthropology Challenge. First Paleopathology Association South American Meeting, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
- Pinheiro, Joao E.S., Ericka N. L'Abbe, Steven A. Symes, Erin Chapman, and Kyra E. Stull
2014 New Approach to the Traditional English Classification of Trauma and Bone Implications. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Pircher, R., T. Epting, U. Schmidt, D. Geisenberger, S. Pollak, and L. Kramer
2015 Skin Blister Formation Together with Patterned Intradermal Hematoma: A Special Type of Tire Mark Injury in Victims Run Over by a Wheel. Forensic Science International, 249:42-46.
- Plu, Isabelle, Gregoire Moutel, Christian Herve, and Irene Purssell-Francois
2009 Restoration of Bodies, Retention and Disposal of organs, and parts of Organs Removed During Forensic Autopsies: Ethical Issues Relating to the Wishes of Relatives. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Pokines, James T., and Kimberley Springer
2016 A Case of Localized Corrosion on Bone Caused by Chemical Contact. Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(3):173-186
- Pollak, S., and P.J. Saukko
2000 Self Inflicted Injury. In J.A. Siegal, P.J. Saukko, G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences. Academic Press, London, UK, pp.391-397.
2013 Humane Killing Tools. In Encyclopedia of Forensic Science, 4, Second Edition. Academic Press, London, UK. pp.130-135.
- Pollanen, M.S., S.D. Perera, and D.J. Clutterbuck
2009 Hemorrhagic Lividity of the Neck: Controlled Induction of Post-mortem Hypostatic Hemorrhages. American Journal of Medicine and Pathology, 30:322-326.
- Pomara, Cristoforo, Stefano D'Errico, Irene Riezzo, Gabriela Perilli, Umberto Volpe, and Vittorio Fineschi
2013 Blast Overpressure after Tire Explosion: A Fatal Case. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(4):306-310.
- Pope, E.J., and Smith O'Brian

- 2004 Identification of Traumatic Injury in Burned Cranial Bone: An Experimental Approach. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):431-440.
- Portunato, Federica, Manuela Botto, Alessandro Bonsignore, and Francesco Ventura
2011 A Peculiar Fatal Lightning Strike Inside a Cottage. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Potter, J., and J.P. Chuipka
2010 Perimortem Mutilation of Human Remains in an Early Village in the American Southwest: A Case for Ethnic Violence. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 29(4):507-523.
- Pounder, Derrick J.
2011 The Medical Contribution to Assessing Allegations of Torture in International Fact-Finding Missions. Forensic Science International, 208:143-148.
- Prahlow, Samuel, Alexander Arendt, Thomas J. Cameron, and Joseph A. Prahlow
2015 Accidental Trauma Mimicking Homicidal Violence. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Prajapati, Pranav, and M.I. Sheikh
2010 A Study of Homicidal Deaths by Mechanical Injuries in Surat, Gujarat. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Medicine, 32(2):134-138.
- Pratt, S.G., S.M. Kisner, and J.C. Helmkamp
1996 Machinery-Related Occupational Fatalities in the United States, 1980 to 1989. Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine, 38(1):70-76.
- Prinsloo, I., and I. Gordon
1951 Post-mortem Dissection Artifacts of the Neck: Their Differentiation from Ante-mortem Bruises. South African Medical Journal, 25:358-361.
- Psaroudakis, K., M.N. Tzatzarakis, A.M. Tsatsakis, and M.N. Michalodimitrakis
2001 The Application of Histochemical Methods to the Age Evaluation of Skin Wounds: Experimental Study in Rabbits. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22:341-345.
- Purdue, B.N., and J.K. Mason
1999 The Pathology of Trauma. Arnold, London, UK.
- Quan, L., B.-L. Zhu, T. Ishikawa, T. Michiue, D. Zhao, M. Ogawa, and H. Maeda
2010 Postmortem Serum Erythropoietin Level as a marker of Survival Time in Injury Deaths. Forensic Science International, 200(1-3):117-122.
- Quatrehomme, G., Y. Garidel, G. Grévin, Z. Liao, A. Boublenza, and A. Ollier
1996 Facial Casting as a Method to Help Identify Severely Disfigured Corpses. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(3):
- Quatrehomme, Gerald, and M. Yasar İşcan
1997 Postmortem Skeletal Lesions. Forensic Science International, 89(3):155-165. (also cited as 515-565)
- Querido, D.
1998 A Preliminary Investigation into Postmortem Changes in Skinfold Impedance During the Early Postmortem Period in Rats. Forensic Science International, 96(2-3):107-114.
1999 A Preliminary Study of Changes in Scalp Impedance During the Early Post-Mortem Period in Rats. Forensic Science International, 101(2):123-130.
2000 Temperature-Correction of Abdominal Impedance: Improved Relationship Between Impedance and Postmortem Interval. Forensic Science International, 109(1):39-50.
2002 Preliminary Study of the Effect of Acute Antemortem Haemorrhage on Postmortem Abdominal Impedance in Rats. Forensic Science International, 127(3):218-224.
- Querido, D., and M.R.B. Phillips
2001 Estimation of Postmortem Interval Temperature-Correction of Extracellular Abdominal Impedance During the First 21 Days of Death. Forensic Science International, 116(2-3):133-138.
- Quin, Andrew J., Rebecca Waldron, and Pieters Page
2010 Infant Trauma. Trauma, 12(4):211-219.

- Rabl, W., and M. Auer
1992 Unusual Death of a Farmer. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 13:238-242.
- Racette, S., and A. Sauvageau
2005 Unusual Sudden Death: Two Case Reports of Hemorrhage by Rupture of Varicose Veins. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26:294-296.
- Racette, S., T.T. Vo, and A. Sauvageau
2007 Suicidal Decapitation Using a Tractor Loader: A Case Report and Review of the Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):192-194.
- Radojevic, Nemanja, Bojana Radnic, and Ivana Curovic
2015 Fatal Penetrating Injuries Sustained by High-Pressure Water Jet Unit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1652-1653.
- Raekallio, J.
1972 Determination of the Age of Wounds by Histochemical and Biochemical Methods. Forensic Science, 1:3-16.
- Ragsdale, B.D., D.E. Sweet, and J.E. Madewell
1981 Radiologic and Pathologic Analysis of Solitary Bone Lesions. Part II: Periosteal Reactions. Radiol Clin North Am, 19(4):715-814.
- Raj, M., K. Boaz, and N. Srikant
2013 Are Teeth Evidence in Acid Environment. Journal Forensic Dent Sci, 5:7-10
- Raja, U., and S. Sivaloganathan
1997 Decapitation: A Rare Complication in Hanging. Medicine Science and the Law, 37:81-83.
- Rajs, J., M. Lundstrom, M. Broberg, L. Lideberg, and O. Linquist
1998 Criminal Mutilation of the Human Body in Sweden: A Thirty Year Medico-Legal and Forensic Psychiatric Study. Journal of Forensic Science, 43:563-580.
- Rajs, J., B. Moberg, and J.E. Olsson
1987 Explosive-Related Deaths in Sweden: A Forensic pathologic and Criminalistic Study. Forensic Science International, 34:1-15.
- Rak, Y., B. Arensburg, and H. Nathan
1976 Evidence of Violence on Human Bones in Israel, First and Third Centuries C.E. Palestine Exploration Quarterly, pp.55-58.
- Ramasamy, A., A. Hill, A. Hepper, A. Bull, and J. Clasper
2009 Blast Mines: Physics, Injury Mechanics and Vehicle Protection. Journal of the Army Medical Corps, 155(4):258-264.
- Ramasamy, Arul, Anna Hughes, Nicholas Carter, and Jon Kendrew
2013 The Effects of Explosion on the Musculoskeletal System. Trauma, 15(2):128-139.
- Randeberg, L.L., O.A. Haugen, R. Haaverstad, and L. Svaasand
2006 A Novel Approach to Age Determination of Traumatic Injuries by Reflectance Spectroscopy. Lasers Surg Med, 38(4):277-289.
- Randeberg, L.L., A.M. Winnem, N.E. Lanlois, E.L.P. Larsen, R. Haaverstad, B. Skallerud, et al.
2007 Skin Changes Following Minor Trauma. Lasers Surg Med, 39(5):403-413.
- Rao, Valerie J.
1986 Patterned Injury and Its Evidentiary Value. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):768-772.
- Rao, V.J., and N.S. Penneys
1984 Symmetrical Hypopigmentation of the Nipples Secondary to Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(3):938-940.
- Rassmussen, O.V.
1990 Medical Aspects of Torture. Laegeformenings Forlag, Copenhagen, Denmark.
- Ratner, D., B.R. Nelson, and T.M. Johnson
1994 Basic Suture Materials and Suturing Techniques. Semin Dermatol, 13(1):20-26.
- Rautio, J., and P. Paavolainen
1988 Afghan War Wounded: Experience with 200 Cases. J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 28(4):523-525.
- Rawson, R.D., G.H. Starich, and R.D. Rawson
2000 Scanning Electron Microscopic Analysis of Skin Resolution as an Aid in Identifying Trauma in Forensic Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(5):1023-1027.

- Reay, D.T., and J.W. Eisele
1983 Sexual Abuse and Death of an Elderly Lady by "Fisting". American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 4:347-349.
- Rebolledo, Godoy M., A.P. Rebolledo Godoy, and M. Oehmichen
2000 AgNORs During the Process of Wound Healing. Time Dependency as Evaluated in Vital and Postmortem Biopsy. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113:244-246.
- Redfern, Rebecca
2010 A Regional Examination of Surgery and Fracture Treatment in Iron Age and Roman Britain. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(4):443-471.
- Redfern, Rebecca, and Heather Bonney
2014 Headhunting and Amphitheatre Combat in Roman London, England: New Evidence from the Wallbrook Valley. Journal of Archaeological Science, 43:214-226.
- Rhea, J.T., P.M. Rao, and R. A. Novelline
1999 Helical CT and Three-Dimensional CT of Facial and Orbital Injury. Radiol Clin North Am, 37:489-513.
- Rhee, Dennis, and Lynn A. Salzberger
2011 Death from Severe Anorectal Injury of a Jet Ski Passenger. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Rhee, Shin-Jae, and Carlos Cobiella
2007 Gamekeepers Thumb. Trauma, 9(3):163-170.
- Rhode, Matthew
2011 Skeletal Trauma Patterns in a Vietnam Era Aircraft Loss: Part I - Lower Extremities. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Rhodes, R.S.
1970 Misleading Injury Patterns. Aerospace Medicine, 41:794
- Richards, P.J., A.K. Charran, R. Singhal, and D.J. McBride
2013 Ankle Fractures and Dislocations: A Pictorial Review. Trauma, 15(3):196-221.
- Riddle, J.M.
1985 Electron Microscopy in Paleopathology. Micron and Microscopica Acta, 16:201-202.
- Ridge, M.D., and V. Wright
1966 The Directional Effects of Skin. A Bio-Engineering Study of Skin with Particular Reference to Langer's Lines. Journal of Invest Dermatol, 46(4):341-346.
- Rignault, D.P., and M.C. Deligny
1989 The 1986 Terrorist Bombing Experience in Paris. Ann Surg, 209(3):368-373.
- Ritenour, A.E., M.J. Morton, J.G. McManus, D.J. Barillo, and L.C. Cancio
2008 Lightning Injury: A Review. Burns, 34:585-594.
- Robert, I., and J.D. Vigne
2002 The Bearded Vulture (*Gypaetus barbatus*) as an Accumulator of Archaeological Bones. Late Glacial Assemblages and Present-Day Reference Data in Corsica (Western Mediterranean). Journal of Archaeological Science, 29:763-777.
- Roberts, Charlotte A.
1988 Trauma and Its Treatment in British Antiquity. Unpublished PhD Thesis, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
1991 Trauma and Treatment in the British Isles in the Historic Period: A Design for Multidisciplinary Research. In D. Ortner and A. Aufderheide, editors. Human Paleopathology: Current Syntheses and Future Options, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. pp.225-240.
1996 Forensic Anthropology 2: Positive Identification of the Individual; Cause and Manner of Death. In J.C. Hunter, C. Roberts, and A. Martin, editors, Studies in Crime: An Introduction to Forensic Anthropology, Batsford, London, UK. pp.122-138.
- Roberts, C.A., and A. Grauer
1996 Paleoepidemiology, Healing, and Possible Treatment of Trauma in the medieval CCemetery Population of St Helen-on-the-Walls, York, England. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 100:531-544.

- Robinson, M.N., C.B. Brooks, and G.D. Renshaw
1990 Electric Shock Devices and Their Effects on the Human Body. Medicine Science and the Law, 30(4):285-300.
- Rodriguez-Martin, C.
2006 Identification and Differential Diagnosis of Traumatic Lesions of the Skeleton. In A. Schmitt, E. Cunha, and J. Pinheiro, editors, Forensic Anthropology and Medicine: Complementary Sciences from Recovery to Cause of Death, Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey. pp.197-221.
- Rogers, L.F.
1982 Radiology of Skeletal Trauma. Churchill Livingstone, New York, NY.
1992 Radiology of Skeletal Trauma, 2nd Edition. Churchill Livingstone, New York, NY.
- Rogers, T.L.
2004 Recognizing Inter-personal Violence: A Forensic Perspective. In M. Roksandic, editor, Violent Interactions in the Mesolithic: Evidence and Meaning, British Archaeological Reports, pp.9-21.
- Roksandic, M., C. Wood, D. Vlak
2007 Death in the Line of Duty: Late Medieval Burials at the Site of Lepenski Vir, Serbia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(6):635-642.
- Romero, J.
1970 Dental Mutilation, Trepanation, and Cranial Deformation. In T.D. Stewart, editor, Handbook of Middle American Indians, Volume 9: Physical Anthropology. University of Texas Press, Austin, Texas. pp.50-67.
- Romolo, Francesco Saverio, Mariarosaria Aromatario, Edoardo Bottoni, Simone Cappelletti, Paola Antonella Fiore, and Costantino Ciallella
2014 Accidental Death Involving Professional Fireworks. Forensic Science International, 234:e5-e9.
- Roper, M.K.
1969 Survey of the Evidence for Intrahuman Killing in the Pleistocene. Current Anthropology, 10(4):427-459.
- Rose, E.F.
1976 Factors Influencing Gastric Emptying. Journal of Forensic Science, 24:200-206.
- Rosen, J., J.D. Brown, S. De, M. Sinanan, and B. Hannaford
2008 Biomechanical Properties of Abdominal Organs *in vivo* and Postmortem Under Compression Loads. Journal of Biomechanical Engineering, 130:210-220.
- Ross, Ann H., and Suzanne M. Abel
2011 The Juvenile Skeleton in Forensic Abuse Investigations, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ
- Ross, Ann H., Suzanne M. Abel, and Deborah Radisch
2009 Pattern of Injury in Child Fatalities Resulting from Child Abuse. Forensic Science International, 188(1):99-102.
- Rosignol, S.
1975 Startle Responses Recorded in the Leg of Man. Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol, 39:389-397.
- Rothschild, M.A., and H. Maxeiner
1994 Unusual Findings in a Case of Suicide with a Gas Weapon. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106:274-276.
2000 Death Caused by a Letter Bomb. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114:103-
- Rothschild, M.A., and V. Schneider
1999 Decapitation as a Result of Suicidal Hanging. Forensic Science International, 106:55-62.
- Rotondo, M.F., C.W. Schwab, M.D. McGonigal, G.R. Phillips, T.M. Fruchterman, D.R. Kauder, et al.
1993 "Damage Control": An Approach for Improved Survival in Exsanguinating Penetrating Abdominal Injury. Journal of Trauma, 35:375-382.
- Rouge-Maillart, Clotilde, Sora Houdu, Estelle Darviot, Celine Buchaillet, and Celine Baron
2015 Anal Lesions Presenting in a Cohort of Child Gastroenterological Examinations. Implications for Sexual Traumatic Injuries. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 32:25-29.
- Rowe, W.F.
1981 Interpretation of Shoe Wear Patterns in a Personal Injury Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26:608-611.

- Rowley, David I., and Benedict Clift (editors)
1994 Skeletal Trauma in Old Age. Chapman & Hall Medical, New York, NY.
- Rubini, Mauro, and Paola Zaio
2011 Warriors from the East. Skeletal Evidence of Warfare from a Lombard-Avar Cemetery in Central Italy (Campochiaro, Molise, 6th-8th Century AD). Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(7):1551-1559.
- Rühli, F.J., C. Lanz, S. Ulrich-Boschler, and K.W. Alt
2002 State of the Art Imaging in Palaeopathology: The Value of Multislice Computed Tomography in Visualizing Doubtful Cranial Lesions. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(5):372-379.
- Rukavina, A.
1998 War Injuries in Civilians Treated in Pozega Hospital, Croatia. J.R. Army Med. Corps, 144(3):149-151.
- Rutty, Guy N.
2007 Soft Tissue Trauma. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp: 113-126.
- Rutty, G.N., A. Brough, M.J.P. Biggs, C. Robinson, S.D.A. Lawes, and S.V. Hainsworth
2013 The Role of Micro-Computed Tomography in Forensic Investigations. Forensic Science International, 225(1):60-66.
- Sadda, R.S.
2003 Maxillofacial War Injuries During the Iraq-Iran War: An Analysis of 300 Cases. International Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 32:209-214.
- Safarik, Mark E. and John P. Jarvis
2005 Examining Attributes of Homicides: Toward Quantifying Qualitative Values of Injury Severity. Homicide Studies, 9(3):183-203.
- Saidi, Hassan, and Johannes Oduor
2013 Trauma Deaths Outside the Hospital: Uncovering the Typology in Kenyan Capital. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(6):570-574.
- Salvolini, Ugo
2002 Traumatic Injuries: Imaging of Facial Injuries. Eur Radiol, 12:1253-1261.
- Samarasekera, Ananda
2008 Case Study 3.3: "Human Bomb" and Body Trauma. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.128-149.
- Sanders, James, Melissa Wagner Schuman, and Anne M. Marbella
2009 The Epidemiology of Torture: A Case Series of 58 Survivors of Torture. Forensic Science International, 189(1):e1-e7.
- Santos, Ana Luisa, Cláudia Umbelino, Ana Gonçalves, and Fátima Dias Pereira
1996 Mortal Combat During the Medieval Christian Reconquest in Évora, Portugal. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 8(6):454-456.
- Sasser, S.M., R.W. Sattin, R.C. Hunt, and J. Krohmer
2006 Blast Lung Injury. Prehosp Emerg Care, 10(2):165-172.
- Sato, Y., and T. Ohshima
2000 The Expression of mRNA of Proinflammatory Cytokines During Skin Wound Healing in Mice: A Preliminary Study for Forensic Wound Age Estimation (II). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113(3):140-145.
- Sauer, Norman J.
1998 The Timing of Injuries and Manner of Death: Distinguishing Among Antemortem, Perimortem and Postmortem Trauma. in Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, Second Edition, Kathleen Reichs, editor, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp.321-332.
- Sauer, N.J., S.S. Dunlap, and L.R. Simson
1988 Medicolegal Investigation of an Eighteenth Century Homicide. The American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14(3):66-73.
- Sauer, Norman J., William A. Lovis, Mark E. Blumer, and Jennifer Fillion
2002 The Contributions of Archaeology and Physical Anthropology to the John McRae Case. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ
- Saul, Frank P., Julie Mather Saul, Sandra Anderson, Steven A. Symes, Cheryl L. Loewe, James R. Patrick, and Steven K. Lorch
2002 Homicide for the Holidays: Linkage Through Multidisciplinary Teamwork. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the

American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.

- Saul, J.M., and D. Scala-Barnett
1992 A Good Fit: Skull Reconstruction Fits the Weapon to the Wound. Abstracts of the 44th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, LA.
- Saul, Julie Mather, and Frank P. Saul
1999 Biker's Bones: An Avocational Syndrome, in S.I. Fairgrieve, (editor), Forensic Osteological Analysis: A Book of Case Studies, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp.237-250.
- Sauvageau, A., and S. Racette
2008 Postmortem Changes Mistaken for Traumatic Lesions: A Highly Prevalent Reason for Coroner's Autopsy Request. American Journal of Medicine and Pathology, 29:145-147.
- Sawaguchi, T., B. Jasani, M. Kobayashi, and B. Knight
2000 Postmortem Analysis of Apoptotic Changes Associated with Human Skin Bruises. Forensic Science International, 108:187-203.
- Sarzinski, Dijana, and Tal Simmons
2010 Forensic Analysis of Trauma Patterns and Bilateral Asymmetry in a Roman Cemetery at Driffeld, Terrace, York, United Kingdom. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Schmidt, P., K. Orlopp, R. Dettmeyer, and B. Madea
2002 Practical Application of the Injury Severity Score (ISS) in Expert Forensic Testimony. Arch Kriminol, 210:172-177.
- Schmiederer, Bert, Alfred Du Chesne, Peter Fritz Schmidt, and Bernd Brinkmann
2005 Specific Traces in Stun Gun Deployment. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(4):207-212.
- Schneider, Russell E., Mary Ann Cimrmanic, Michael H. West, Robert E. Barsley, and Steve Hayne
1996 Narrow Band Imaging and Fluorescence and its Role in Wound Pattern Documentation. Journal of Biological Photography, 64(3):67-75.
- Scholing, M., T.P. Saltzherr, P.H. Fung Kon Jin, K.J. Ponsen, J.B. Reitsma, J.S. Lameris, et al
2009 The Value of Postmortem Computed Tomography as an Alternative for Autopsy in Trauma Victims: A Systematic Review. Eur. Radiol., 19:2333-2341.
- Schrum, M.J., and D.A. Ramsey
2007 Forensic Pathology of Trauma, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ
- Schutzkowski, H., M. Schultz, and M. Holzgraefe
1996 Fatal Wounds in a Late Neolithic Double Inhumation: A Probable Case of Meningitis Following Trauma. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 6(2):179-184.
- Schyma, C., L. Hagemeyer, and B. Madea
2011 Suicide by Head Explosion: Unusual Blast Wave Injuries to the Cardiovascular System. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(4):473-478.
- Schyma, Christian, Constantin Lux, Burkhard Madea, and Cornelius Courts
2015 The "Triple Contrast" Method in Experimental Wound Ballistics and Backspatter Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(5):1027-1033.
- Scott, Douglas, and P. Willey
1997 Little Bighorn: Human Remains from the Custer National Cemetery, In D.A. Poirier and N.F. Bellantoni, editors, In Remembrance: Archaeology and Death, Bergin and Garvey, Westport, Connecticut, pp.155-171.
- Scott, Douglas D., P. Willey, and Melissa A. Connor
1998 They Died with Custer: Soldier's Bones from the Battle of the Little Bighorn. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK.
- Scott, Robert H., Richard J. Blanch, and Peter J. Morgan-Warren
2015 Aspects of Ocular War Injuries. Trauma, 17(2):83-92.
- Seifert, Dragana, Julia Krohn, Mandi Larson, et al.
2010 Violence Against Children: Further Evidence Suggesting a Relationship Between Burns, Scalds, and the Additional Injuries. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(1):49-54.
- Senol, Ender, Birol Demirel, Taner Akar, Özlem Gülbahar, Coskun Bakar, and Neslihan Bukan
2008 The Analysis of Hormones and Enzymes Extracted from Endocrine Glands of the Neck Region in Deaths Due to Hanging. American

Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(1):49-54.

- Seth, R., D. Chester, and N. Moiemem
2007 A Review of Chemical Burns. Trauma, 9(2):81-94.
- Shapiro, H.A., J. Gluckman, and I. Gordon
1962 The Significance of Fingernail Abrasions of the Skin. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 9(1):17-19.
- Shapiro, H.L.
1930 Old New Yorkers: A Series of Crania from the Nagel Burying Ground, New York City. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 14(3):379-404.
- Shapiro, M.J., W.B. Luchtefeld, R.M. Durham, and J.E. Mazuski
1994 Traumatic Train Injuries. American Journal of Emergency Medicine, 12:92-93.
- Sheffy, N., Y. Mintz, A.I. Rivkind, and S.C. Shapira
2006 Terror-related Injuries: A Comparison of Gunshot Wounds Versus Secondary-Fragments Induced Injuries from Explosives. Journal of the American College Surgeons, 203(3):297-303.
- Shenton, Ayeshea, and Surabhi Choudhary
2014 The Emergency Radiology of Pelvic Trauma. Trauma, 16(4):279-291.
- Shepherd, J.P., M. Shapland, N.X. Pearce, and C. Scully
1990 Pattern, Severity and Aetiology of Injuries in Victims of Assault. J.R. Social Med., 83(2):75-78.
- Shepherd, Katy L., Heather Walsh-Haney, and marta U. Coburn
2010 Surgical Sutures as a Means of Identifying Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):237-240
- Sherman, S.C., and K. Larkin
2005 Cement Burns. Journal of Emergency Medicine, 29:97-99.
- Shetty, B. Suresh K.
2010 Sports Tool as a Weapon of Assault: A Case Report. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Shields, L.B.E., D.M. Hunsaker, and J.C. Hunsaker, III
2003 Nonterrorist Suicidal Deaths Involving Explosives. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(2):107-113.
- Shipman, Pat
1981b Applications of Scanning Electron Microscopy to Taphonomic Problems. In A.E. Cantwell, J.B. Griffin, and N.A Rothschild, editor, The Research Potential of Anthropological Museum Collections, Annals of the New York Academy of Science, New York, NY. pp.357-385.
- Shipman, P. and J. Rose
1983 Early Homicide Hunting, Butchering and Carcass-processing Behaviours: Approaches to the Fossil Record. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 2:57-98.
- Shkrum, Michael J.
1996 "Twice Bitten, Once Shy" Multi-Disciplinary Study of a Homicide Case. Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 29(3):
- Shkrum, Michael J., and David A. Ramsay
2006 Forensic Pathology of Trauma: Common Problems for the Pathologist, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ.
(ISBN: 1-58829-506-0)
- 2007 Bodies Recovered in Water. In S.B. Karch, Editor, Forensic Pathology of Trauma: Common Problems for the Pathologist, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.243-293.
- Shuker, S.T.
1995 Maxillo-Facial Blast Injuries. Journal of Cranio-Maxillo-Facial Surgery, 23:91-98.
- 2006 Rocket-Propelled Grenade Maxillofacial Injuries and Management. Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 64(3):503-510.
- 2008 The Effect of a Blast on the Mandible and Teeth: Transverse Fractures and Their Management. British Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 46(7):547-551.
- 2010 Maxillofacial Air-containing Cavities, Blast Implosion Injuries, and Management. Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 68(1):93-

100.

- Simonsen, J.
1989 A Sadistic Homicide. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 10(2):159-163.
- Simpson, E.K., W.A. James, D.A. Eitzen, and R.W. Byard
2007 Role of Orthopedic Implants and Bone Morphology in the identification of Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(2):442-448.
- Singer, A.J., and R.A. Clark
1999 Cutaneous Wound Healing. New England Journal of Medicine, 341(10):738-746.
- Siroiwal, Basant Lal, Hitesh Chawla, and P.K. Paliwal
2014 Mutilation of Human Dead Body without Mutilating the Cause of Death - Study of Two Case Reports. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 15(1):
- Sitiene, R., J. Varnaite, and A. Zakaras
2004 Complex Investigation of Body and Clothing Injuries During the Identification of the Assault Instrument. Forensic Science International, 146(1):59-60.
- Sitiene, R., A. Zakaras, A. Pauliukevicius, and G. Kisielius
2007 Morphologic, Experimental-Comparative Investigation as an Identificaiton of the Injuring Instrument Method. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 167(2-3):255-260.
- Situm, M., I. Milinovic, G. Poje, Z. Bucan, and S. Ozanic-Bulic
2004 Lethal Injuries Among the Members of the Fourth Gaurdian Brigade of the Croation Army During the 1991-1995 War. Military Medicine, 169(4):288-291.
- Siviram , S., V.N. Sehgal, and R.P. Singh
1977 Unusual Instrument Marks in Bone. Journal of Forensic Science, 9:109-110.
- Sivolap, Yuri, G. Krivda, N. Kozhuhova, S. Chebotar, and Mark Benecke
2001 A Homicide in the Ukraine: DNA-Based Identification of a Boiled, Skeletonized, and Varnished Human Skull, and of Bone Fragments Found in a Fireplace. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(4):412-414.
- Slaghter, L., C.R. Brown, S. Crowley, and R. Peck
1997 Patterns of Genital Injury in Female Sexual Assault Victims. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology, 176:609-616.
- Sledzik, P.S., and S. Ousley
1991 Analysis of Six Vietnamese Trophy Skulls. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36:520-530.
- Smith, J.E., J. Kennedy, and M. Brinsden
2010 Sternoclavicular Joint Injuries. Trauma, 12(2):117-122.
- Smith, Martin
2003 Diffuse Axonal Injury in Adults. Trauma, 5(4):227-234.
- Smith, Martin, and Marie Christine Dussault
2011 Blast Injury in Skeletal Remains: The Case of a Soldier from WW1. Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Smith, M.J., M.B. Brickley, and S. Leach
2011 A Shot in the Dark? Interpreting Evidence for Prehistoric Conflict. In A. Saville, editor, Flint and Stone in the Neolithic Period, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK.
- Smith, Martin J., Stephen James, Tim Pover, Nina Ball, Victoria Barnetson, Bethany Foster, Carl Guy, John Rickman, and Virginia Walton
2015 Fantastic Plastic? Experimental Evaluation of Polyurethane Bone Substitutes as Proxies for Human Bone in Trauma Simulations. Legal Medicine, 17(5):427-435.
- Smith, M.O.
1996 'Parry' Fractures and Female-Directed Interpersonal Violence: Implications from the Later Archaic Period of West Tennessee. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6:84-91.
- 2002 Beyond Palisades: The Nature and Frequency of Late Prehistoric Deliberate Violent Trauma in the Chickamauga Reservoir of East Tennessee. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 121:303-318.
DOI: 10.1002/ajpa.10232

- Smith, O.C., Elayne J. Pope, and Steven A. Symes
 2002 Look Until You See: Identification of Trauma in Skeletal Material. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ pp.190-204.
- Smith, Patricia and Gila Kahila
 1992 Identification of Infanticide in Archaeological Sites: A Case Study from the Late Roman-Early Byzantine Periods at Ashkelon, Israel. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:667-675.
- Snow, Clyde Collins, and John Fitzpatrick
 1989 Human Osteological Remains from the Battle of the Little Bighorn. In D.D. Scott, R.A. Fox Jr., M.A. Connor, and Dick Harmon, Archaeological Perspectives on the Battle of Little Bighorn, University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma, pp.243-282.
- Snyder, H.E., and J.W. Culbertson
 1962 Study of Fifth U.S. Army Hospital Battle Casualty Deaths. In J.C. Beyer, editor, Wound Ballistics, Office of the Surgeon General, Department of the Army, Washington, D.C., pp.473-530.
- Sofaer, Joanna R.
 2006 The Body as Material Culture: A Theoretical Osteoarchaeology, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Solarino, Biagio, Vito Romano, Giuseppe Troccoli, Ignazio Grattagliano, and Roberto Catanesi
 2008 Lethal Neglect: A Case of Extreme Intrafamilial Child Torture. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Soldo, S., and D. Puntaric
 1998 Injuries in Croatia Army Brigade Soldiers Inflicted in an Offensic Action During the 1991/1992 War in Croatia. Military Medicine, 163(6):420-422.
- Solomon, Carol J., Louis N. Finelli, and John M. Getz
 2006 Otologic Injury as a Consequence of Blast Trauma; Evaluated by Postmortem Otoscopic and Computed Tomography Examination. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Spagnolo, Elvira Ventura, Cristina Mondello, Stefania Zerbo, Antonina Argo, Luigi Cardia, Francesca Giuffrida, and Giulio Cardia
 2016 A Unique Case of Death by Misadventure Due to Electrocution Involving a Man and a Cat: The Utility of Electron Microscopy. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Spatola, Brian F., and Franklin E. Damann
 2008 A Summary of Trauma Specimens at the Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, National Museum of Health and Medicine. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Speck, Patricia M., and Diana Faugno
 2009 Imposters: Physical Findings That Can Be Mistaken for Sexual Assault Injuries. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Spence, M.W., M.J. Shkrum, C. White
 1996 Twice Bitten, Once Shy: Multi-Disciplinary Study of a Homicide Case. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 29(3):127-136.
- Spencer, Debi
 2006 An International Survey of Forensic Sciences in the Investigation of Human Rights Violation Cases of Torture. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Standen, V.G., B.T. Arriaza, C.M. Santoro, A. Romero, and F. Rothhammer
 2010 Perimortem Truma in the Atacama Deseret and Social Violence during the late Formative Period (2500-1700 Years BP). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(6):693-707.
- Stapczynski, J.S.
 1982 Blast Injuries. Ann Emerg Med, 11(12):687-694.
- Starrs, James E.
 1981 Procedure in Identifying Fingernail Imprint in Human Skin Survives Appellate Review. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 6(2):171-173.
- 2002 The Death and Exhumation of Jesse Woodson James. Presentation before the 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, September 5, 2002, Montpellier, France.

- Steadman, D.W.
2008 Warfare Related Trauma at Orendorf, a Middle Mississippian Site in West-Central Illinois. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 136:51-64
DOI: 10.1002/aipa.20778
- Steadman, Dawnie W., Dennis Klein, and Blythe Bloemendaal
2009 An Unsolved Cold Case in Iowa: A Probable Case of Dragging. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Stemberga, Valter, Anja Petaros, Anita Barisic, Miran Coklo, Ivan Sosa, and Alan Bosnar
2013 Car-to-Pedestrian Accident with a Unique Decollement Injury. Forensic Science International, 228:e67-e70.
- Stephen, P.J., and M.L. Taff
1987 Rectal Impaction Following Enema with Concrete Mix. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 8:179-182.
- Steyn, M.
2011 Case Report: Forensic Anthropological Assessment in a Suspected Case of Child Abuse from South Africa. Forensic Science International, 208:e6-e9.
- Steyn, M., and M.Y. İşcan
2000 Bone Pathology and Antemortem Trauma in Forensic Cases. In J.A. Siegel, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knuffer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Academic Press, San Diego. pp.217-227.
- Steyn, M., M.Y. İşcan, M. De Kock, E.F. Kranioti, M. Michalodimitrakis, and E.N. L'Abbe
2010 Analysis of Ante Mortem Trauma in Three Modern Skeletal Populations. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(5):561-571.
- Stiner, M.C.
1991 Food Procurement and Transport by Human and Non-Human Predators. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:455-482.
- Stirland, Ann
1988 Diagnosis of Occupational Related Paleopathology: Can it be Done? In D.J. OOrtner and A.C. Aufderheide, editors, Human Paleopathology, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.. pp.40-47.
1991 Pre-Columbian Treponematosi in Medieval Britain. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(1):39-47.
1996 Patterns of Trauma in a Unique Medieval Parish Cemetery. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(1):92-100.
- Stodder, A.L.W.
2005 The Bioarchaeology and Taphonomy of Mortuary Ritual in Melanesia. In G. Rakita, J. Buikstra, L.A. Beck, and S.R. Williams, editors, Interacting with the Dead: Perspectives on Mortuary Archaeology for the New Millennium, University of Florida Press, Gainesville, FL., pp: 228-250.
- Stodder, A.L.W., A.J. Osterholtz, K. Mowrer, and J.P. Chuiipka
2010 Processed Human Remains from the Sacred Ridge Site: Context, Taphonomy, Interpretation. In E.M. Perry, A.L.W. Stodder, and C.A. Bollong, editors, Animas-La Plata Project: XV-Bioarchaeology, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix, Arizona. pp.279-415.
- Stoneking, M.
2003 Widespread Prehistoric Human Cannibalism: Easier to Swallow? Trends Ecol Evol, 18(10):489-490.
- Stoppacher, Robert, Andrea R. Yancon, and Mary I. Jumbelic
2008 Fatalities Associated with the Termination of Electrical Services. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(3):231-234.
- Sorm, C., G. Johanson, and A. Nordenram
1992 Facial Injuries due to Criminal Violence: A Restrospective Study of Hospital Attenders. Medicine, Science and the Law, 32(4):345-353.
- Stroch, D.
1901 Self Castration. Journal of the American Medical Association, 36:270.
- Stubblefield, Phoebe R.
1999 Homicide or Accident off the Coast of Florida: Trauma Analysis of Mutilated Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):716-719.
- Subba, S.H., V.S. Binu, Ritesh G. Menezes, Virendra Kumar, and M.S. Rana
2010 Physical Assault Related Injuries in Western Nepal – A Hospital Based Retrospective. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(4):203-204.

- Subedi, Nuwadatta, Bishwanath Yadav, and Shivendra Jha
2014 Application of Abbreviated Injury Scale and Injury Severity Score in Fatal Cases with Abdominopelvic Injuries. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(4):
- Sugimura, Tomoko, Elaine Lu Wang, Masayuki Kashiwagi, Kenji Hara, et al.
2012 Renal Immunohistochemical Investigation for the Differentiation of the Cause of Multiple Trauma Fatalities. Legal Medicine, 14(1):1-5.
- Sun, Jun-Hong, Ying-Yuan Wang, Lei Zhang, C. Gao, L. Zhang, and Z. Guo
2010 Time Dependent Expression of Skeletal Muscle Toponin I mRNA in the Contused Skeletal Muscle of Rats: A Possible Marker for Wound Age Estimation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(1):27-33.
- Sunderland, R.
2002 Child Abuse: Recognizing the Injuries. Trauma, 4(1):11-16.
- Symes, S.A., E.N. L'Abbe, E.N. Chapman, I. Wolff, and D.C. Dirkmaat
2012 Interpreting Traumatic Injury to Bone in Medicolegal Investigations. In D.C. Dirkmaat, editor, A Companion to Forensic Anthropology, Joh Wiley and Sons Limited, Chichester, West Sussex, U.K. pp.340-389.
- Szleszkowski, Łukasz, Agata Thannhäuser, Krzysztof Szważrzyk, and Tomasz Jurek
2015 The Possibility of Establishing Causes of Death on the Basis of the Exhumed Remains of Prisoners Executed During the Communist Regime in Poland: The Exhumations at Powązki Military Cemetery in Warsaw. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129:801-806.
- Taborelli, Anna, Salvatore Andreola, Alessia Di Giancamillo, Guendalina Gentile, Daniele Gibelli, Marketa Pechnikova, Cinzia Domeneghini, Marco Grandi, and Cristina Cattaneo
2010 Microscopic Markers of Trauma in Decomposed Bone and Skin. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Taborelli, A., D. Gibelli, A. Rizzi, S. Andreola, A. Brandone, and C. Cattaneo
2012 Gshot Residues on Dry Bone after Decomposition--A Pilot Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57:1281-1284.
- Taghaddosinejad, Fakhredin, Ardeshir Sheikazadi, Asadolah Yaghmaei, Vida Vakili, Seyed Mehdi Saberi, and Behnam Behnoush
2009 A Survey of Self-Mutilation from Forensic Medicine Viewpoint. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(4):313-317.
- Takamiya, Masataka, Hitoshi Biwasaka, Hisae Niitsu, Kiyoshi Saigusa, and Yasuhiro Aoki
2009 An Autopsy Case Related to a Terrorist Attack Using a Ball-Bearing Bomb. Legal Medicine, 11(2):83-86.
- Takamiya, Masataka, Hitoshi Biwasaka, Kiyoshi Saigusa, Nori Nakayashiki, and Yasuhiro Aoki
2009 Wound Age Estimation by Simultaneous Detection of 9 Cytokines in Human Dermal Wounds with a Multiplex Bead-based Immunoassay: An Estimative Method Using Outsourced Examinations. Legal Medicine, 11(4):186-190.
- Takamiya, M., S. Fujita, K. Saigusa, and Y. Aoki
2008 Simultaneous Detection of Eight Cytokines in Human Dermal Wounds with a Multiplex Bead-Based Immunoassay for Wound Age Estimation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(2):143-148.
- Takamiya, M., K. Saigusa, and Y. Aoki
2002 Immunohistochemical Study of Basic Fibroblast Growth Factor and Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor Expression for Age Determination of Cutaneous Wounds. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23:264-267.
- Takamiya, M., K. Saigusa, R. Kumagai, N. Nakayashiki, and Y. Aoki
2005 Studies on mRNA Expression of Tissue-Type Plasminogen Activator in Bruises for Wound Age Estimation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(1):16-21.
- Tamsen, Fredrik, Fia Klötz Logan, and Ingemar Thibin
2015 Homicide Injury Quantification: Correlations and Reliability of Injury Severity Scores Applied to Homicide Victims. Homicide Studies, 19(1):88-100.
- 2016 Homicide Injury Quantification: Correlations and Reliability of Injury Severity Scores Applied to Homicide Victims. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Tantius, Britta, Markus A.Rothschild, Markus Valter, Joern Michael, Dibylle Banaschak
2014 Experimental Studies on the Tensile Properties of Human Umbilical Cords. Forensic Science International, 236:16-21.
- Tarran, S.L., G.E. Craft, V. Valova, P.J. Robinson, G. Thomas, R. Markham, N.E. Langlois, and P. Vanezis
2007 The Use of Proteomics to Study Wound Healing: A Preliminary Study for Forensic Estimation of Wound Age. Medicine Science and the Law, 47:134-140.

- Tayles, N.
2003 Murder or Mortuary Behavior? An Iron Age Enigma from Northeast Thailand. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(4):197-206.
- Taylor, J.V., L. Roh, and A.D. Goldman
1984 Metropolitan Forensic Anthropology Team Case Studies in Identification: 2. Identification of a Vietnamese Trophy Skull. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29:1253-1259.
- Teare, R.D.
1976 Ballbearing-Bomb Injuries. British Medical Journal, 1:310-311.
- Tejero-Trujeque, R
2000 High-Pressure Water Jet Injuries: A Surgical Emergency. Journal of Wound Care, 9:175-179.
- Thach, A.B., T.P. Ward, R.D. Hollifield, K. Cockerham, R. Birdsong, and K.K. Kramer
2000 Eye Injuries in a Terrorist Bombing. Ophthalmology, 107(5):844-847.
- Thai, K.N., R.P. Hummel III, W.J. Kitzmiller, and F.A. Luchette
1997 The Role of Computed Tomographic Scanning in the Management of Facial Trauma. Journal of Trauma, 43:214-217.
- Thali, Michael J., Marcel Braun, Walter Brueschweiler, and Richard Dirnhofer
2000 Matching Tire Tracks on the Head Using Forensic Photogrammetry. Forensic Science International, 113(1-3):281-287.
2003 'Morphological Imprint': Determination of the Injury-Causing Weapon from the Wound Morphology Using Forensic 3D/CAD-Supported Photogrammetry. Forensic Science International, 132(3):177-181.
- Thali, M.J., M. Braun, and R. Dirnhofer
2003 Optical 3D Surface Digitizing in Forensic Medicine: 3D Documentation of Skin and Bone Injuries. Forensic Science International, 137:203-208.
- Thavasothy, M.
2004 Trauma and Critical Care II: Abdominal Trauma. Trauma, 6(1):67-77.
- Thompson, C.E.L., S. Ball, T.J.U. Thompson, and R. Gowland
2011 The Abrasion of Modern and Archaeological Bones by Mobile Sediments: The Importance of Transport Modes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38:784-793.
- Thompson, Jessica C.
2005 The Impact of Post-Depositional Processes on Bone Surface Modification Frequencies: A Corrective Strategy and Its Application to the Loiyangalani Site, Serengeti Plain, Tanzania. Journal of Taphonomy, 3(2-3):
- Thomsen, H.K., L. Danielsen, O. Nielsen, O. Aalund, K.G. Nielsen, T. Karlsmark, I.K. Genefke, and P. Christoffersen
1983 The Effect of Direct Current, Sodium Hydroxide and Hydrochloric Acid on Pig Epidermis. Acta Path Microbiol Immunol Scand Sect. A91:307-316.
- Tian, Zhi-Ling, Shu-Kun Jiang, Miao Zhang, Meng Wang, Jiao-Yong Li, Rui Zhao, Lin-Lin Wang, Shan-Shan Li, Min Liu, and Meng-Zhou Zhang, and Da-Wei Guan
2016 Detection of Satellite Cells During Skeletal Muscle Wound Healing in Rats: Time-Dependent Expressions of Paz7 and MyoD in Relation to Wound Age. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(1):163-172.
- Tilley, Lorna
2012 The Bioarchaeology of Care. The SAA Archaeological Record, 12(3):39-41.
- Todak, Natalie Erin, Gabriel T. Cesar, and Brooks Louton
2015 Forensic Reporting of TASER Exposure: An Examination of Situational and Exposure Characteristics. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 35:4-8.
- Toll, H.W., and N.J. Akins
2012 Violence Against People, Bodies, or Bones: Lessons from La Plata, New Mexico. Landscapes of Violence, 2(2):Article 8.
- Toole, M.J., and R.J. Waldman
1993 The Role of Physicians in Conflicts and Humanitarian Crises: Case Studies from Field Missions of Physicians for Human Rights. Journal of the American Medical Association, 270(5):600-605.
- Toots, H.
1965 Sequence of Disarticulation in Mammalian Skeletons. University of Wyoming Contributions to Geology University of Wyoming

Contributions to Geology, 4:37-39.

- Traverso, L.W., A. Fleming, D.E. Johnson, and B. Wongrukmitr
1981 Combat Casualties in Northern Thailand: Emphasis on Land Mine Injuries and Levels of Amputation. Military Medicine, 146:682-685.
- Tritsaroli, Paraskevi
2011 Artificial Cranial Modification on a Female Skeleton from the Byzantine Site of Maroneia (Thrace, Greece). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(4):464-478.
- Tsokos, Michael
2011 Heat-Induced Post-mortem Defect of the Skull Simulating an Exit Gunshot Wound of the Calvarium. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 7:227-228.
2012 Extensive Electrical Injuries with Opening of the Chest Wall Due of Arcing of High-Voltage Current. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 8:338-339.
doi:10.1007/s12024-011-9265-2
2015 Diagnostic Criteria for Cutaneous Injuries in Child Abuse: Classification, Findings, and Interpretation. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(2):235-242.
- Tsokos, M., E.E. Türk, B. Madea, E. Koops, F. Longauer, M. Szabo, W. Huckenbeck, P. Gabriel, and J. Barz
2003 Pathologic Features of Suicidal Deaths Caused by Explosives. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(1):55-63.
- Tsokos, M., E.E. Türk, S. Uchigasaki, and K. Puschel
2004 Pathologic Features of Suicidal Complete Decapitations. Forensic Science International, 139:95-102.
- Turan, Nursen, Esin Akgul, and Mete K. Gulmen
2013 Evaluation of Head Trauma with Antemortem Radiology and Postmortem Pathological Data. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Tung, T.A.
2008 Dismembering Bodies for Display: A Bioarchaeological Study of Trophy Heads from the Wari Site of Conchopata, Peru. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 136:294-308
DOI: 10.1002/ajpa.20812
- Turk, E.E., S. Anders, and M. Tsokos
2004 Planned Complex Suicide: Report of Two Autopsy Cases of Suicidal Shot Injury and Subsequent Self-Immolation. Forensic Science International, 139:35-38.
- Turner, Christy G.
1983 Taphonomic Reconstruction of Human Violence and Cannibalism Based on Mass Burials in the American Southwest. In G.M. LeMoine and A.S. MacEachern, editors, Carnivores, Human Scavengers, and Predators: A Question of Bone Technology. Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference of the Archaeological Association of the University of Calgary. University of Calgary Archaeological Association, Calgary, AB, Canada.
- Turner, Christy G., and Nancy T. Morris
1970 A Massacre at Hopi. American Antiquity, 35(3):320-331.
- Turner, Christy G., II, and J. Turner
1990 Perimortem Damage to Human Skeletal Remains from Wupatki National Monument, Northern Arizona. Kiva, 55(3):187-212.
1992 The First Claim for Cannibalism in the Southwest: Walter Hough's 1901 Discovery at Canyon Butte Ruin 3, Northeastern Arizona. American Antiquity, 57:661-682.
- Turner, Matthew S., and M.I. Jumbelic
2003 Stun Gun Injuries in the Abuse and Death of a Seven Month Old Infant. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:180-182.
- Turvey, B.E.
2003 Wound Pattern Analysis. In B.E. Turvey, editor, Criminal Profiling: An Introduction to Behavioral Evidence Analysis, Second Edition. Academic Press, Amsterdam. Pp. 113-136.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H.
1991 Perimortem and Postmortem Modification of Human Bone. Lessons from Forensic Anthropology. Anthropologie, 24(3):171-174.
- Ubelaker, D.H., and B.J. Adams
1995 Differentiation of Perimortem and Postmortem Trauma Using Taphonomic Indicators. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):509-512.

- Ubelaker, D.H., and C.H. Jacobs
1993 Identification of Orthopedic Device Manufacturer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):168-170.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., and John E. Smialek
2002 The Interface of Forensic Anthropology and Forensic Pathology in Trauma Interpretation. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.pp.221-224,
- Uhrenholt, Lars, and Michael Freeman
2010 The Role of Microscopic Postmortem Study in Explaining Traffic-Crash Related Neck Injury: A Case Review. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Underdown, S.
2012 Fitzroy's Fighting Fuegians: Comparison of Palaeopathological and Ethnographic Indications of Fighting Behaviour in an Extinct Human Population. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(3):373-378.
- Uner, H.B., M.R. Gokdogan, and H. Cakan
2003 Some Samples of Weapons and Instruments Used as a Weapon in Criminal Offenses in Turkey. Forensic Science International, 132(2):113-116.
- Upex, B.R., and C.J. Knüsel
2009 Avulsion Fractures of the Transverse Processes of the First Thoracic Vertebra: An Archaeological Case Study from Raunds. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(1):116-122.
- Val, Aurore, and Jean-Baptiste Mallye
2011 Small Carnivore Skinning by Professionals: Skeletal Modifications and Implications for the European Upper Palaeolithic. Journal of Taphonomy, 9(4):
- Valentin, F., and F. d'Errico
1995 Skeletal Evidence of Operations on Cadavers from Sens (Yonne, France) at the End of the XVth Century. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 98:375-390.
- Van de Goot, Franklin R.W., H.Ibrahim Korkmaz, Judith Fronczek, Birgit I. Witte, Rob Visser, Magda M.W. Ulrich, Mark P.V. Begieneman, Lawrence Rozendaal, Paul A.J. Krijnen, and Hans W.M. Niessen
2014 A New Method to Determine Wound Age in Early Vital Skin Injuries: A Probability Scoring System Using Expression Levels of Fibronectin, CD62p and Factor VIII in Wound Hemorrhage. Forensic Science International, 244:128-135.
- Van der Merwe, A.E., M.Steyn, and E.N. L'Abbé
2010 Trauma and Amputations in 19th Century Miners from Kimberley, South Africa. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20:291-306.
- Vanezis, P.
2001 Interpreting Bruises at Necropsy. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 54:348-355.
- Vanin, Stefano, and Silvano Zancaner
2011 Post-Mortal Lesions in Freshwater Environment. Forensic Science International, 212:e18-e20.
- Vaas, Babar, Zsolt Kopniczky, Nik Haliasos, Simon Namnyak, and Jonathan Pollock
2013 An Occult Intracranial Foreign Body Introduced via a Conjunctival Wound. Trauma, 15(3):252-256.
- Varga, M., and G. Csabai
1992 A Suicidal Death by Explosives. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 105:35-37.
- Varnon, James H., and Weldon Wallis
2005 Factitious Wounding. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Verano, J.W., S. Uceda, C. Chapdelaine, R. Tello, M.I. Paredes, and V. Pimentel
1999 Modified Human Skulls from the Urban Sector of the Pyramids of Moche, Northern Peru. Latin American Antiquities, 10:59-70.
- Vermeij, E.J., P.D. Zoon, S.B.C.G. Chang, I. Keereweer, R. Pieterman, and R.R.R. Gerretsen
2012 Analysis of Microtraces in Invasive Traumas Using SEM/EDS. Forensic Science International, 214:96-104.
- Vermeij, Erwin, Peter D. Zoon, and Reza R.R. Gerretsen
2014 Microscopic Residues of Bone from Dissolving Human Remains in Acids. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of

the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

- Vermeij, Erwin, Peter D. Zoon, Mayonne van Wijk, and Reza R.R. Gerretsen
2015 Microscopic Residues of Bone from Dissolving Human Remains in Acids. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):770-776.
- Vesterby, A., and L.W. Poulsen
1997 The Diagnosis of a Murder from Skeletal Remains: A Case Report. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110(2):97-100.
- Viciano, Joan, Sandra Lopez-Lazaro, Deneb Teresa Cesana, Ruggero D'Anastasio, and Luigi Capasso
2012 Multiple Traumatic Dental Injuries: A Case Report in a Young Individual from the Samnitic Necropolis of Opi Val Fondillo (VI-V Century BC; Central Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(2):566-572.
- Viel, G., A.S. Schroder, K. Puschel, and C. Braun
2009 Planned Complex Suicide by Penetrating Captive Bolt Gunshot and Hanging: Case Study and Review of the Literature. Forensic Science International, 187:e7-11.
- Villa, P., C. Bouville, J. Courtin, D. Helmer, E. Mahieu, and P. Shipman, G. Belluomini, and K. Branca
1986 Cannibalism in the Neolithic. Science, 233(4762):431-437.
- Vogel, Hermann
1999 Imaging Helps Unveil Torture's Dark Secrets. Diagn. Imaging Europe, 37:22.
- 2003a Electric Torture. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 119-121.
- 2003b Water Torture. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 123.
- 2003c Postural Torture. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 131-132.
- 2003d Other Forms of Torture. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 133-137.
- 2003e Explosives. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 141-150.
- 2003f War. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 235-244.
- Vogel, Hermann, and B.G. Brogdon
2003 Self-Abuse. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 69-92.
- Vogel, H., and B. Dootz
2007 Wounds and Weapons. European Journal of Radiology, 63(2):151-166.
- Volpini, Laura, and Luciano Garofano
2011 Family Murders: An Explorative Analysis of Psychological Risk Factors. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Von Endt, D.W. and D.J. Ortner
1984 Experimental Effects of Bone Size and Temperature on Bone Diagenesis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 11: 247-253.
- Vuletic, Jane, and Roger W. Byard
2013 Death Due to Crushing by an Elephant Trunk. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):449-451.
- Waibel, B.H., P.J. Schenarts, and S.G. Sagraves
2009 High-pressure Water Jet Injury to the Neck and Arm. American Surgeon, 75:90-92.
- Wakely, Jennifer (also cited as Wakeley)
1996 Limits to Interpretation of Skeletal Trauma. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 6(1):76-83.
- 1997 Identification and Analysis of Violent and Non-violent Head Injuries in Osteo-Archaeological Material. In Material Harm: Archaeological Studies of War and Violence, edited by J. Carman, pp. 24-46. Cruithne Press, Glasgow, Scotland.

- Waldron, Tony
1996 Legalized Trauma. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(1):114-118.
- Walker, Graeme
2015 The (In)significance of Genital Injury in Rape and Sexual Assault. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:173-178.
- Walker, Philip L.
1989 Cranial Injuries as Evidence of Violence in Prehistoric Southern California. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 80:313-323.
2001 A Bioarchaeological Perspective on the History of Violence. Annual Review of Anthropology, 30:573-596.
- Walker, P.L., D.C. Cook, and P.M. Lambert
1997 Skeletal Evidence of Child Abuse: A Physical Anthropological Perspective. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:196-207.
- Walker, William H.
1993 Puebloan Witchcraft and the Archaeology of Violence. Paper Presented at the Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, St. Louis, Missouri, April 18, 1993.
- Wang, Yanan, Yuki Yamamoto, Yumi Kuninaka, Toshikazu Kondo, and Fukumi Furukawa
2015 Forensic Potential of MMPs and CC Chemokines for Wound Age Determination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1511-1515.
- Wankhede, Ashesh Gunwantrao
2008 Patterned Injuries Caused by Wooden Plank. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 15:118-123.
- Wankhede, Ashesh Gunwantrao, and Dinesh R. Sariya
2013 Damage due to Lightning When It Strikes the Face. Forensic Science International, 224(1):e1-e3
2015 An Electrocution by Metal Kite Line. Forensic Science International, 163:141-143.
- Waterworth, T.A., and M.J.T. Carr
1975 An Analysis of the Post-mortem Findings in the 21 Victims of the Birmingham Pub Bombings. Injury, 7:89-95.
- Watts, Martin, Ethan M. Meisel, and Ian K. Densie
2014 Cattle-related Trauma, Injuries and Deaths. Trauma, 16(1):2-8.
- Wecht, Cyril
1998 The Mutilator. The Forensic Echo, 2(8):
- Weedn, V.W., and R.E. Mittleman
1984 Stud Guns Revisited: Report of a Suicide and Literature Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):670-678.
- Wehner, Frank, Nikolaus Rudolf Maria Moos, Heinz-Dieter Wehner, David Martin, and Martin Manfred Schulz
2008 Immunocytochemical Examinations of Biological Traces on Expanding Bullets (QD-PEP). Forensic Science International, 182(1):66-70.
- Weil, Y.A., K. Peleg, A. Givon, R. Mosheiff, and I.T. Group
2011 Penetrating and Orthopaedic Trauma from Blast versus Gunshot Caused by Terrorism: Israel's National Experience. Journal of Orthopaedic Trauma, 25(3):145-149.
- Weil, Y.A., K. Petrov, M. Liebergall, Y. Mintz, and R. Mosheiff
2007 Long Bone Fractures Caused by Penetrating Injuries in Terrorist Attacks. Journal of Trauma, 62(4):909-911.
- Weinig, E., and P. Zink
1967 On Mechanical Properties of Human Cadaver Skin. Dtsch Z Gesamte Gerichtl Med, 60(3):61-79.
- Weller, M.D., and A.B. Drake-Lee
2006 A Review of Nasal Trauma. Trauma, 8(1):21-28.
- Wenham, S.J.
1989 Anatomical Interpretations of Anglo-Saxon Weapon Injuries. In S.C. Hawkes, editor, Weapons and Warfare in Anglo-Saxon England, Oxford University Committee for Archaeology, Oxford, UK, pp.123-139.
- West, B.
1996 Ritual or Fluvial? A Further Comment on the Thames Skulls. Antiquity, 70:190-191.
- West, I.E.

- 1986 Forensic Aspects of Lindow Man. In Lindow Man, The Body in the Bog. I.M. Stead, J. Bourke, and D. Brothwell, (editors), British Museum Press, London. pp.77-80.
- West, M.H., S. Hayne, and R.E. Barsley
1992 The Detection and Documentation of Trace Wound Patterns by Use of an Alternative Light Source. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(6):1466-1480.
- 1996 Wound Patterns: Detection, Documentation and Analysis. Journal of Clinical Medicine, 3:21-27.
- Wherry, David C., and Corazon May K. Punzalan
2000 Imaging in Abdominal Trauma. Trauma, 2(4):283-290.
- Whitting, W.C., and R.F. Zernicke (also cited as Whiting, W.C., et al)
1998 Biomechanics of Musculoskeletal Injury, Human Kinetics, Champaign, IL.
- Widulin, Navena, Rene Gapert, and Michael Tsokos
2014 Electrically-induced Heat Amputation of the Hand in a Case of Fatal Electric Shock Caused by a Faulty Table Lamp. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(1):136-138.
- Wienker, C.W., and J.E. Wood
1988 Osteological Individuality Indicative of Migrant Citrus Laboring. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):562-567.
- Wiersema, Jason M., Jennifer C. Love, Sharon M. Derrick, and Luis A. Sanchez
2011 The Utility of Skeletal Examination in Recognition of Occult Skeletal Injury. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Wightman, J.M., and S.L. Gladish
2001 Explosions and Blast Injuries. Ann Emerg Med, 37(6):664-678.
- Wigle, R.L., and G.V. Anderson, Jr.
1998 Exsanguinating Hemorrhage from Peripheral Varicosities. Ann Emerg Med, 17:80-82,135-137.
- Wilke, N., H. Janssen, C. Fahrenhorst, H. Heckler, M.P. Manns, E.G. Brabant, et al.
2007 Post-Mortem Determination of Concentrations of Stress Hormones in Various Body Fluids--Is There a Dependency Between Adrenaline/Noradrenalin Quotient, Cause of Death and Agony Time? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(5):385-394.
- Wilkinson, Caroline, and Richard Neave
2004 The Reconstruction of a Face Showing a Healed Wound. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(10):1343-1348.
- Wilkinson, Richard G.
1997 Violence Against Women: Raiding and Abduction in Prehistoric Michigan. In D.L. Martin and D.W. Frayer, editors. Troubled Times: Violence and Warfare in the Past, Gordon and Breach, Amsterdam. pp.21-44.
- Wilkinson, Richard G., and Karen M. Van Wagenen
1993 Violence Against Women: Prehistoric Skeletal Evidence From Michigan. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, 18(2):190-216.
- Willey, P.
1990 Prehistoric Warfare on the Great Plains: Skeletal Analysis of the Crow Creek Massacre Victims. Garland, New York, NY.
1997 Osteological Analysis of Human Skeletons Excavated from the Custer National Cemetery. Midwest Archeological Center Technical Report No. 50, National Park Service, Lincoln NE.
- Williams, Joyce P., and Michael L. Godwin
2007 Atypical Wounding Patterns Caused by Rocket Propelled Grenades. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Williams, P.L., R. Warwick, M. Dyson, and L.H. Bannister
1989 Gray's Anatomy. The Response of Bone to Injury. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, Scotland, pp.313-315.
- Wohlgemut, Jared M., and Jan O. Jansen
2013 The Principles of Non-operative Management of Penetrating Abdominal Injury. Trauma, 15(4):289-300.
- Wolf, Barbara C., and Brett E. Harding
2008 Patterns of Injury in a Fatal BASE Jumping Accident. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):349-351.
- Wolf, Dwayne A., and Sharon M. Derrick

- 2010 Undetermined Cause and Manner of Death After Organ/Tissue Donation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(2):113-116.
- Wood-Jones, F.
1908 The Examination of the Bodies of 100 Men Executed in Nubia in Roman Times. British Medical Journal, i, 736.
- Wright, Ronald K.
1978 Injuries Caused by Electrical Guns. News and Views in Forensic Pathology, 6:2-3.
- 1983 Death or Injury Caused by Explosion. Clinics in Laboratory Medicine, 3(2):
- Wrightman, J. and S. Gladish
2005 Explosions and Blast Injuries. Ann. Emerg. Med., 37:664-687.
- Wu, X.J., and E. Trinkaus
2015 Neurocranial Trauma in the Late Archaic Human Remains from Xujiayao, Northern China. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(2):245-252.
- Wurmb, T.E., and W. Kenn
2012 The Role of Early Multislice Computed Tomography in Major Trauma. Trauma, 14(4):301-312.
- Wyatt, Jonathan P., Sarah Woodhams, Laurence Weinberg, David Alao, and Louisa Mitchell
2010 A Prospective Study of Injuries Inflicted on Children by Children. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(1):8-10.
- Yartsev, A., and N.E.I. Langlois
2008 A Comparison of External and Internal Injuries with an Autopsy Series. Medicine Science and the Law, 48:51-56.
- Yeshurun, Reuven, and Alla Yaroshevich
2014 Bone Projectile Injuries and Epipaleolithic Hunting: New Experimental and Archaeological Results. Journal of Archaeological Science, 44:61-68.
- Ylijoki-Soerensen, Seija, Iana Lesnikova, Lars Uhrenholt, and Annie Vesterby
2011 Postmortem Computed Tomography as a Valuable Tool for Diagnosing Trauma Prior to Medicolegal Autopsy. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Yoganandan, N., B.D. Stemper, F.A. Pintar, and D.J. Maiman
2011 Use of Postmortem Human Subjects to Describe Injury Responses and Tolerances. Clinical Anatomy, 24:282-293.
- Yon, James R., William T. Parker, and Adil M. Abuzeid
2015 Complete Traumatic Dislocation of the Cervical Spine at C2-C3. Trauma, 17(2):134-136.
- Yorulmaz, Coskun, Nadir Arican, Ilyas Afacan, Halis Dokgoz, and Mahmut Asirdizer
2003 Pleural Effusion in Bodies Recovered from Water. Forensic Science International, 137(1):16-21.
- Yosef, N.B., J. Almog, A. Frank, E. Springer, and A.A. Cantu
1998 Short UV Luminescence for Forensic Applications: Design of a Real-Time Observation System for Detection of Latent Fingerprints and Body Fluids. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:299-304.
- Yu, T.S., Z.H. Cheng, L.Q. Li, R. Zhao, Y.Y. Fan, Y. Du, et al.
2010 The Cannabinoid Receptor Type 2 is Time-Dependently Expressed during Skeletal Muscle Wound Healing in Rats. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(5):397-404.
- Yu, Tian-shui, Zhuang Li, Rui Zhao, Yan Zhang, Zhen-hua Zhang, and Da-wei Guan
2016 Time-dependent Expression of MMP-2 and TIMP-2 after Rats Skeletal Muscle Contusion and Their Application to Determine Wound Age. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):527-533.
- Yu-Chuan, C., H. Bing-Jie, Y. Qing-Song, and Z. Jia-Zhen
1995 Diagnostic Value of Ions as Markers for Differentiating Antemortem from Postmortem Wounds. Forensic Science International, 75:157-162.
- Yu-Yuan, M., F. Tian-Shun, F. Rong-Xiang, and L. Ming
1998 An Analysis of the Wounding Factors of Four Different Shapes of Fragments. Journal of Trauma, 28(1 Suppl.): S230-S235.
- Zack, F., A. Markus, and R.W. Rothschild
2007 Lightning Strike-Mechanism of Energy Transfer, Cause of Death, Types of Injury. Dtsch Arztebl, 104:3545-3549.

- Zafar,H., R. Rehmani, T. Chawla, and M. Umer, and Moshin-e-Azam
 2005 Suicidal Bus Bombing of French Nationals in Pakistan: Physical Injuries and Management of Survivors. European Journal of Emergency Medicine, 12:163-167.
- Zanetti, Noelia I., Elena C.Visciarelli, and Nestor D. Centeno
 2014 Taphonomic Marks on Pig Tissue Due to Cadaveric Coleoptera Activity Under Controlled Conditions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):997-1001.
- Zhong, F.C., and Z.J. Zhen
 1991 Localization and Quantification of Histmine in Injured Skin as Parameters for the Timing of Wounds. Forensic Science International, 51:163-171.
- Zilinskiene, Laura, Matthew R. Idle, and Steve Colley
 2014 Emergency Radiology: Maxillofacial and Skull-base Trauma. Trauma, 16(4):243-255.
- Ziminski, C.E., A. Wigglesworth, R. Austin, L.R. Phillips, and L. Mosqueda
 2013 Injury Patterns and Causal Mechanisms of Bruising in Physical Elder Abuse. Journal of Forensic Nursing, 9:84-91.
- Zimmerman, L.J., T. Emerson, P. Willey, M. Swegle, J.B. Gregg, P. Gregg, E. White, C. Smith, T. haberman, and P. Bumstead
 1980 The Crow Creek Site (39BF11) Massacre: A Preliminary Report. Archeology Laboratory, University of South Dakota, Vermillion, South Dakota.
- Zimmerman, M.R., and M.A. Kelley
 1982 Atlas of Paleopathology. Praeger, New York
- Zimmerman, M.R., E. Trnkaus, M. Lemay, A.C. Aufderheide, T.A. Rayman, G.R. Marrocco, R.E. Shultes, and E.A. Coughlin
 1981 Trauma and Trephination in a Peruvian Mummy. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 55:497-501.
- Zugibe, F.
 1986 Identification of the Murder Weapon by Intricate Patterned Injury Measurements. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):73-77.
- Zugibe, Frederick, and James T. Costello
 1993 The Iceman Murder: One of a Series of Contract Murders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(6):1404-1408.
- Zugibe, F.T., J.T. Costello and M.K. Breithaupt
 1987 The Man in the Mask. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32:310.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

General and Miscellaneous Topics Related to Taphonomy

The following citations consist of those which did not seem to fit any of the other taphonomy categories, are combinations of categories, or discuss taphonomy generally. Some address forensic anthropological techniques while others describe traumas or conditions which do not comfortably fit into the other categories under the heading **Taphonomy**. Many of these citations may cross-reference to other categories given their diversity. For example, someone interested in commingled human remains should check this bibliography's section on **Mass Fatality and Human Rights Investigations**. As with each of the categories in this Taphonomy section, **Criminal and Cultural Behavior** helps explain the context of the original traumas.

(984 citations)

- Adair, Thomas W., Michael J. Dobersen, and Kelly Lear-Kaul
2007 Appearance of Chemical Burns Resulting from the Washing of a Deceased Body with Bleach. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 52(3):709-711.
- Adams, Bradley J.
1996 The Use of the Lincoln/Peterson Index for Quantification and Interpretation of Commingled Human Remains. Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN.
- Adams, Bradley J., and John E. Byrd
2006 Resolution of Small-Scale Commingling: A Case Report from the Vietnam War. *Forensic Science International*, 156(1):63-69.
- 2008 Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ.
- Adams, Bradley J., and Lyle W. Konigsberg
2004 Estimation of the Most Likely Number of Individuals from Commingled Human Skeletal Remains. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 125(2):138-151.
- 2008 How Many People? Determining the Number of Individuals Represented by Commingled Human Remains. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.241-255.
- Adams, J.
1980 Osteological Preparation Techniques 2. *Guild Taxidermists Newsletter*, 5:44-50.
- Agarwal, Sabrina C.
2012 A Bioarchaeology of Social Identity. *SAA Archaeological Record*, 12(3):29-31.

- Alexander, L.R. and J.B. Justice Jr.
1985 Fatty Acid Composition of Human Erythrocyte Membranes by Capillary Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Chromatography, 342:1-2.
- Algee-Hewitt, Bridget F.B.
2013 Age Estimation in Modern Forensic Anthropology. In M.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.181-230.
- Allen, E.R., and W.T. Neill
1950 Cleaning Mammal Skeletons with Meal Worms. Journal of Mammalogy, 31(4):464.
- Allen, J., and J.B.M. Guy
1984 Optimal Estimations of Individuals in Archaeological Faunal Assemblages: How Minimal is the MNI? Archaeol. Oceania, 19:41-47.
- Allison, P.A.
1991 Taphonomy has Come of Age! Palaios, 6:345-346.
- Allison, P.A., and D.E.G. Briggs
1991a Taphonomy: Releasing the Data Locked in the Fossil Record. Plenum Press, New York, NY.
1991b Taphonomy of Nonmineralized Tissues. In P.A. Allison and D.E.G. Briggs, editors, Taphonomy: Releasing the Data Locked in the Fossil Record. Topics in Geobiology, Volume 9. Plenum, New York. pp.25-70.
- Ambrose, D., and C. Perlés
1972 Étude de la position des ossements d'un squelette néolithique (Sépulture Collective de la Chaussée-Tirancourt, Somme). L'Anthropologie, 76(5-6):535-544.
- Ambrose, Stanley H., and M. Anne Katzenberg, editors
2000 Biogeochemical Approaches to Paleodietary Analysis. Advances in Archaeological and Museum Science 5. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers. New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-306-46457-8)
- Anderson, G., and L.S. Bell
2010 Deep Coastal Marine Taphonomy: Interim Results from an Ongoing Experimental Investigation of Decomposition in the Saanich Inlet, British Columbia. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 16:381-382.
- Andrews, P.
1995 Experiments in Taphonomy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22(2):147-153.
- Andrews, P., and M. Armour-Chelu
1998 Taphonomic Observations on a Surface Bone Assemblage in a Temperate Environment. Bull la Societe Geologique Fr., 3:433-432.
- Andrews, P., and J. Cook
1985 Natural Modifications to Bones in a Temperate Setting. Man, 20:675-691.
- Andrews, P., and P. Whybrow
2005 Taphonomic Observations on a Camel Skeleton in a Desert Environment in Abu Dhabi. Palaeontol Electron, 8:17.
- Angyal, M., and K. Derczy
1998 Personal Identification on the Basis of Antemortem and Postmortem Radiographs. Beitrage zur Gerichtlichen Medizin, 43:1089-1093.
- Anonymous
1974 Fingerprinting of Cadavers. Forensic Photography, 3(7):15-16.
1978 Medical and Scientific Investigations of an Exhumation in Unhallowed Ground. Medicine, Science and the Law, 18(3):209-221.
1980a Forensic Anthropology: What to Expect from a Forensic Anthropology Report. Identification News, 30(2):5-8.
1980b Anatomic Relationships of Body and Body Segment Moment of Inertia. United States Air Force Technical Report AFAMRL-TR-80-119, McConville.
2000 The Byzantine Saint Stephen's Project Biocultural Library, Holdings as of February 22, 2000.
<http://www.nd.edu/~stephens/library.html>
2002a New Clues to 36,000-Year-Old Murder Mystery. ANANOVA.
http://www.ananova.com/news/story/sm_572625.html

- 2002b Remains Belong to Napoleon's Soldiers. ANANOVA
http://www.ananova.com/news/story/sm_571395.html
- Archer, M.S., R.B. Bassed, C.A. Briggs, and M.J. Lynch
 2005 Social Isolation and Delayed Discovery of Bodies in Houses: The Value of Forensic Pathology, Anthropology, Odontology and Entomology in the Medico-Legal Investigation. Forensic Science International, 151:259-265.
- Armitage, M.
 2001 Scanning Electron Microscope Study of Mummified Collagen Fibers in Fossil *Tyrannosaurus rex* Bone. Creation Research Society Quarterly, 38:61-66.
- Armour-Chelu, M., and P. Andrews
 1994 Some Effects of Bioturbation by Earthworms (*Oligochaeta*) on Archaeological Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:433-443.
- Aslan, A., and A.K. Behrensmeier
 1987 Vertebrate Taphonomy in the East Fork River, Wyoming. Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, 19:575.
- Atici, Levent
 2013 Commingled Bone Assemblages: Insights from Zooarchaeology and Taphonomy of a Bone Bed at Karain B Cave, SW Turkey. In J. Osterholtz, K.M. Baustian, and D.L. Martin, editors, Commingled and Disarticulated Human Remains: Working Toward Improved Theory, Method, and Data. Springer, New York, NY. pp.213-253.
- Atkins, L. and M. Potsaid
 1978 Roentgenographic Identification of Human Remains. Journal of the American Medical Association, 240:2307-2308.
- Atkinson, R.J.C.
 1957 Worms and Weathering. Antiquity, 31:219-233.
- Auban, Joan Bernabeu, C. Michael Barton, and Manuel Perez Ripoll
 2001 A Taphonomic Perspective on Neolithic Beginnings: Theory, Interpretation, and Empirical Data in the Western Mediterranean. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(6):597-612.
- Aufderheide, A.C.
 1989 Chemical Analysis of Skeletal Remains. In M.Y. Işcan and K.A.R. Kennedy, editors, Reconstruction of Life from the Skeleton, Alan R. Liss, Inc., New York, NY. Pp.237-260.
- Austin, Dana
 2007 Unidentified Bodies: Resources for Resolution. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Austin, Dana, and Laura Fulginiti
 2008 The Forensic Anthropology Laboratory in a Medical Examiner Setting. In M. Warren, H.A. Walsh-Haney, and L. Freas, editors, The Forensic Anthropology Laboratory. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp:23-46.
- Azparren, J.E., C. Cubero, E. Perucha, P. Martinez, and G. Vallejo
 2007 Comparison Between Lung Weight and Blood Strontium in Bodies Found in Seawater. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):128-132.
- Azparren, J.E., A. Fernandez-Rodriguez, and G. Vallejo
 2003 Diagnosing Death by Drowning in Fresh Water Using Blood Strontium as an Indicator. Forensic Science International, 137(1):55-59.
- Baadsgaard, A., A.T. Boutin, and J.E. Buikstra
 2011 Breathing New Life into the Evidence of Death: Contemporary Approaches to Bioarchaeology. School for Advanced Research Press, Santa Fe,
- Bachman, C.H. E.H. Ellis
 1965 Fluorescence of Bone. Nature, 206:1328-1331.
- Bahn, P.
 2002 Written in Bones: How Human Remains Unlock the Secrets of the Dead. Quintet Publishing Limited, London, UK.
- Baigent, Christianne
 2016 Taphonomy of the Perinate Skeleton: Redefining Structural Norms and Building Analytical Models. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Baker, Lori
2009 Biomolecular Applications. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.322-334.
- Banaschak, S., P. Schmidt, and B. Madea
2003 Smothering of Children Older than 1 Year of Age – Diagnostic Significance of Morphological Findings. Forensic Science International, 134(2-3):163-168.
- Baraybar, Jose P.
2004 When DNA is Not Available Can We Still Identify People? Recommendations for Best Practice. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
2008 When DNA is Not Available, Can We Still Identify People? Recommendations for Best Practice. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(3):533-540.
- Barber, P.
1998 Forensic Pathology and the European Vampire. In A. Dundes, editor, The Vampire: A Casebook, The University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, WI, pp.109-142.
- Bar-Oz, G., A. Belfer-Cohen, T. Meshveliani, N. Djakeli, and O. Bar-Yosef
2008 Taphonomy and Zooarchaeology of the Upper Palaeolithic Cave of Dzudzuana, Republic of Georgia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(2):131-151.
- Bar-Oz, G., and T. Dayan
2002 "After 20 Years": A Taphonomic Re-Evaluation of Nahal Hadera V, An Epipalaeolithic Site on the Israeli Coastal Plain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29:145-156.
2003 Testing the Use of Multivariate Intersite Taphonomic Comparisons: The Faunal Analysis of Hefzibah and Its Epipalaeolithic Cultural Context. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30: 885-900.
- Bar-Oz, G., and N.D. Munro
2004 Beyond Cautionary Tales: A Multivariable Taphonomic Approach for Resolving Equifinality in Zooarchaeological Studies. Journal of Taphonomy, 2:201-220.
- Barton, C.M., J. Bernabeu, J. Emili Aura, O. Gracia, and N. La Roca
2002 Dynamic Landscapes, Artifact Taphonomy, and Landuse Modeling in the Western Mediterranean. Geoarchaeology, 17:155-190.
- Bartosiewicz, László
2009 Skin and Bones:Taphonomy of a Medieval Tannery in Hungary.Journal of Taphonomy, 7(2-3):
- Bassett,H.E., and M.H. Manhein
2002 Fluvial Transport of Hman Remains in the Lower Mississippi River. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:719-536. (also cited as pages 1-6)
- Baud, C.A.
1982 La taphonomie. Histoire et Archaeologie, 66: 33-35.
- Bauer, Martin, Thomas Tatschner, Michael Roesler, and Dieter Patzelt
2004 Dissection, Preservation, and Sexual Abuse of Bodies and Body Parts – An Exceptional Case of Necrophilia. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Baustian, Kathryn M., Anna J. Osterholtz, and Della Collins Cook
2013 Taking Analyses of Commingled Remains into the Future: Challenges and Prospects. In J. Osterholtz, K.M. Baustian, and D.L. Martin, editors, Commingled and Disarticulated Human Remains: Working Toward Improved Theory, Method, and Data. Springer, New York, NY. pp.266-274.
- Beeary, M.O.
2005 Taphonomic Effects of UV Light on Bone Surface:An Experimental Approach, Unpublished Masters of Arts Thesis, Mercyhurst College, Erie, PA.
- Beck, L.A.
1982 Anthropology and Criminal Forensics: A Growing Alliance. Criminal Justice Review, 7(1):1-10.
- Beckett, Ronald G., and Gerald J. Conlogue
2009 Paleoimaging Methods: Applications in Forensic and Artifact Imaging, Routledge, Clifton, NJ.
- Begum, Anowar Ara

- 2004 Acid Violence: A Burning Issue of Bangladesh – Its Medicolegal Aspects. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(4):321-323.
- Behrensmeyer, A.K.
1988 Vertebrate Preservation in Fluvial Channels. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 63:183-199.
- Behrensmeyer, A.K., K.D. Gordon, and G.T. Yanagi
1989 Nonhuman Bone Modification in Miocene Fossils from Pakistan. In R. Bonischsen and M.H. SOrg, editors, Bone Modification, Center for the Study of the First Americans, Orono, Maine. pp.99-120.
- Behrensmeyer, A.K. and A.P. Hill (editors)
1980 Fossils in the Making, Vertebrate Taphonomy and Paleoecology. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Behrensmeyer, A.K. and S.M. Kidwell
1985 Taphonomy's Contribution to Paleobiology. Paleobiology, 11: 105-119.
- Bell, Lynne S., and Gail S. Anderson
2016 The Skeletal Histo-Taphonomy of Deep Coastal Marine Submersion and Exposure. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Bell, L.S., and A. Elkerton
2008 Unique Marine Taphonomy in Human Skeletal Material Recovered from the Medieval Warship *Mary Rose*. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(5):523-535.
- Bennett, J.L., and D.C. Benedix
1999 Positive Identification of Cremains Recovered from an Automobile Based on the Presence of an Internal Fixation Device. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(6):1296-1298.
- Berg, Gregory E.
2013 Determining the Sex of Unknown Human Skeletal Remains. In M.T.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.139-159.
- Berketa, John W., Robert S. Hirsch, Denise Higgins, and Helen James
2010 Radiographic Recognition of Dental Implants as an Aid to Identifying the Deceased. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):66-70.
- Bernstein, M.
1996 Forensic Odontology, in W.G. Eckert, editor, Introduction to Forensic Sciences, 2nd Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Bertran, Pascal, Cedric Beauval, Stephane Boulogne, Michael Brenet, Sandrine Costamagno, Thierry Feuillet, Veronique Laroulandie, Arnaud Lenoble, Philippe Malaurent, and Jean-Baptiste Mallye
2015 Experimental Archaeology in a Mid-latitude Pericalcial Context: Insight into Site Formation and Taphonomic Processes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 57:283-301.
- Bethard, Jonathan D., and Murray K. Marks
2009 Aquatic Taphonomy in a Lacustrine Environment: A Case Study from Southeastern Tennessee. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Bigi, A., G. Cojazzi, S. Panzavolta, A. Ripamonti, N. Roveri, M. Romanello, N. Suarez, and L. Moro
1997 Chemical and Structural Characterization of the Mineral Phase from Cortical and Trabecular Bone. Journal of Inorganic Biochemistry, 68:45-51.
- Bilezikian, John P., Lawrence Raisz, and T. John Martin
2008 Principles of Bone Biology, Third Edition. Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Bilge, Yaşar, P. Sema Kedici, Yeşim Doğan, K. Üner Ülküer, and Yücel Y. İlkyaz
2003 The Identification of a Dismembered Human Body: A Multidisciplinary Approach. Forensic Science International, 137(2-3):141-146.
- Binford, Lewis Roberts
1981 Bones: Ancient Men and Modern Myths. Academic Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0121000354)
- Binford, L.R. and J.B. Bertram
1977 Bone Frequencies and Attritional Processes. in For Theory Building in Archaeology, edited by L.R. Binford, Academic Press, New York.
- Binford, Lewis R. and Chuan K. Ho

- 1985 Taphonomy at a Distance: Zhoukoudian, "The Cave Home of Peking Man?". Current Anthropology, 26(4): 413-442.
- Bird, Cate E., and Amy R. Michael
2010 A Preliminary Study of the Timing of Specific Characteristics of Copper and Iron Discoloration on Bone. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Black, S.
2000 Forensic Osteology in the United Kingdom. In M. Cox and S. Mays, editors, Human Osteology in Archaeology and Forensic Science, Greenwich Medical Media Limited, London, UK. pp.491-503.
- 2003 Forensic Anthropology – Regulation in the U.K. Science and Justice, 43(4):187-192.
- Blakely, Michael L., and Lesley M. Rankin-Hill
2009 Skeletal Biology of the New York African Burial Ground, Two Parts. The New York African Burial Ground: Unearthing the African Presence in Colonial New York, Volume 1. Howard University, Washington, D.C.
- BlancoPampin,J., and B.A. Lopez-Abajo Rodriguez
2001 Surprising Drifting of Bodies Along the Coast of Portugal and Spain. Legal Medicine, 3:177-182.
- Blau, Soren, and Douglas Ubelaker
2009 Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA.
(ISBN: 978-1-59874-074-5)
- Boaz, N.T., and A.K. Behrensmeyer
1976 Homicid Taphonomy: Transport of Human Skeletal Parts in an Artificial Fluvial Environment. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 45:53-60.
- Boaz, Noel T., and Linda D. Wolfe (editors)
1995 Biological Anthropology: The State of the Science. International Institute for Human Evolutionary Research, Bend, OR.
- Bodkin, Thomas E.
2004 Outside Traditional Skeletal Casework: A Forensic Anthropologist in a Medical Examiner's Office. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Bolte, R.G., P.G. Black, R.S. Bowers, et al.
1988 The Use of Extracorporeal Rewarming in a Child Submerged for 66 Minutes. Journal of the American Medical Association, 260:377-379.
- Bondeson, Jan
2001 Buried Alive. W.W. Norton and Company, New York, New York
- Bonelli, A., S. Bacci, B. Vannelli, and A. Norelli
2003 Immunohistochemical Localization of Mast Cells as a Tool for the Discrimination of Vital and Postmortem Lesions. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:14-18.
- Bonnichsen, R.
1989 An Introduction to Taphonomy with an Archaeological Focus. In R. Bonnichsen and M. Sorg, editors, Bone Modification, Centre for the Study of the First Americans, University of Maine, Orono, Maine.
- Borrini, M., P.P. mariani, C. Murgia, C. Rodriguez, and M.V. Tumbarello
2011 Contextual Taphonomy: Superficial Bone Alterations as Contextual Indicators. Journal of Biological Research, 84:217-219.
- Borrini, Matteo, and Gianpaolo Scalia Tomba
2014 The Postmortem Fate of Anthropometric Measurements: Taphonomic Alteration of Landmarks in Buried Skeletal Remains. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Borrini, Matteo, and Maria V. Tumbarello
2011 Taphonomy Reader Beta-Version: A Software to Help in Taphonomic Syndromes Diagnosis. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Boston Trauma Center Chief's Collaborative
2014 Boston Marathon Bombings: An After-action Review. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 77(3):501-503.
- Boyd, Cliff, and Donna C. Boyd

- 2008 Towards a Comprehensive Theory in Forensic Anthropology. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Boyd, Donna C.
1996 Skeletal Correlates of Human Behavior in the Americas. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 3(3):189-251.
- Boyd, Donna C., and William Massello III
2004 Skeletons in the Medical Examiner's Closet: Realities and Merits of Investigating Human Skeletal Remains Undergoing Long Term Curation in the Medical Examiner's Office. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Boyde, A.
1984 Airpolishing Effects on Enamel, Dentine, and Cement: Assessment of Clinical and Laboratory Applications. British Dentistry Journal, 156:287-291.
- Brady, T.V.
2012 The Case of the Frustrating Floater. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 18:273.
- Brandt, Elisabeth, Ingrid Wiechmann, and Gisela Grupe
2002 How Reliable are Immunological Tools for the Detection of Ancient Proteins in Fossil Bones ? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(5):307-314.
- Braz, Valeria Silva
2009 Anthropological Estimation of Sex. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.201-207.
- Brewer, V.B.
2005 Observed Taphonomic Changes and Drift Trajectory of Bodies Recovered from the Tidal Thames, London, England: A 15 Year Restrospective Study. Porceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 11:286.
- Brickley, M.B., and R. Ferlini
2007a Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 978-039807-704-4)
- 2007b Forensic Anthropology: Developments in Two Continents. In M.B. Brickley and R. Ferlini, editors, Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.3-18.
- Brickley, M., and J.I. McKinley
2004 Guidelines to the Standards for Recording Human Remains. BABAO, Department of Archaeology, University of Southampton and the Institute of Field Archaeologists, University of Reading.
<http://www.archaeologists.net/modules/icontent/inPages/docs/pubs/humanremains.pdf>
- Brink, J.W.
1997 Fat Content in Leg Bones of *Bison bison*, and Applications to Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:259-274.
- Brinkmann, B.
2007 Forensic Anthropology. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(6):431-432.
- Brogdon, B.G.
1998 Radiological Identification of Individual Remains, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.149-187.
- Bromage, T.G.
1984 Interpretation of Scanning Electron Microscopic Images of Abraded Forming Bone Surfaces. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 64:286.
- Bromage, T., J.M. Bermúdez de Castro, and Y. Fernández-Jalvo
1991 The SEM in Taphonomic Research and Its Application to Studies of Cutmarks Generally and the Determination of Handedness Specifically. Anthropologie, XXIX:163-169.
- Brooks, S.T.
1975 Human or Not? A Problem in Skeletal Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(1):
- Brooks, S. and R.H. Brooks
1984 Effects on Bone of Abrasive Contents in Moving Water. Abstracts from the First International Conference on Bone Modification, Carson City , Nevada, August 17-19, pp.6-7.

- 1997 The Taphonomic Effects of Flood Waters on Bone. in Forensic Taphonomy. The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 553-558.
- Brothwell, D.R., B. Gottlieb, and D. Liversage
1990 Radiographic and Forensic Aspects of the Female Huldremose Body. Journal of Danish Archaeology, 9:157-158.
- Brown, James A.
1964 The Identification of a Prehistoric Bone Tool from the Midwest: The Deer-Jaw Sickle. American Antiquity, 29(3):381-386.
- Browne, D., H. Silverman, and R. Garcia
1993 A Cache of 48 Nasca Trophy Heads from Cerro Carapo, Peru. Latin American Antiquities, 4:274-294.
- Buckland, P.C., F.B. Pyatt, and R. Housley
1994 Paint, Date, Bog Stratigraphy and Murder: Some Comments on Lindow Men. In R. Luff and P. Rowley-Conwy, editors, Whither Environmental Archaeology?, Oxbow Monograph 38. pp.7-12.
- Bucklin, R.
1972 Identification of Human Remains. Med. Trial Tech. Q., 18(4):438-444.
- Budd, P., J. Montgomery, B. Barreiro, and R.G. Thomas
2000 Differential Diagenesis of Strontium in Archaeological Human Dental Tissues. Applied Geochemistry, 15:687-694.
- Budd, P., J. Montgomery, A. Cox, P. Krause, B. Barreiro, and R.G. Thomas
1998 The Distribution of Lead with Ancient and Modern Teeth: Implications for Long-Term and Historical Exposure Modeling. The Science of the Total Environment 220:121-136.
- Budnick, L.D.
1984 Bathtub-Related Electrocutions in the United States, 1979 to 1982. Journal of the American Medical Association, 252:918-920.
- Buikstra, Jane E., and Lane A. Beck
2006 Bioarchaeology: The Contextual Analysis of Human Remains. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA.
(ISBN: 978-1-59874-450-7)
- Buikstra, J., and D. Cook
1980 Paleopathology: An American Account. Annual Review of Anthropology, 9:433-470.
- Buikstra, J.E., and C.C. Gordon
1980 Individuation in Forensic Science Study: Decapitation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(1):246-259.
- Buikstra, J.E., C.C. Gordon, and L. St. Hoyme
1984 The Case of the Severed Skull: Individuation in Forensic Anthropology. In T.A. Rathbun and J.E. Buikstra, editors, Human Identification: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Buikstra, Jane E., and Douglas H. Ubelaker
1994 Standards for Data Collection from Human Skeletal Remains. Proceedings of a Seminar at the Field Museum of Natural History, Organized by Jonathan Haas. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville, AR. (also cited as: Research Series 44, Arkansas Archaeological Survey, Fayetteville, Arkansas.
(ISBN: 1563490757)
- Bunn, H.T.
1991 Taphonomy and the Archaeology of Human Origins. Annual Review of Anthropology, 20:433-467.
- Burch, D.B. and J.R. Starling
1986 Rectal Foreign Bodies: Case Reports and A Comprehensive Review of the World's Literature. Surgery, 100:512-
- Burger, O., L.C. Todd, and P. Burnett
2008 The Behavior of Surface Artifacts: Building a Landscape Taphonomy on the High Plains. In B. Clark and L.L. Sheiber, editors, Archaeological Landscapes on the High Plains, University Press of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado, pp.
- Burnharn, J.T., J. Preston-Burnharn, and C.R. Fontan
1976 The State of the Art of Bone Identification by Chemical and Microscopic Methods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21:340-342.
- Burns, Karen Ramey
1999 Forensic Anthropology Training Manual. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.

- 2002 The Herring Case-An Outlier. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ
- 2013 Forensic Anthropology Training Manual, Third Edition, Pearson, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.
- Burns, Karen R., and Ana C. Guatame-Garcia
- 2011 Comparison of Fresh Tissue Autopsy and Skeletal Analysis Reports in Colombia. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Burnston, Sharon A.
- 1997 Babies in the Well: Insight into Deviant Behavior in Eighteenth Century Philadelphia. In Remembrance: Archaeology and Death, David Poirier and Nicholas F. Bellantoni, editors. Greenwood Publishing Group, Westport, Connecticut.
- Busuttill, A., G.H. Moody, J.O. Obafunwa, C. Dewar, and M. Mc Intosh
- 1997 The Skeletonized Body: Suicidal Inhalation of Motorbike Exhaust. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):50-55.
- Byard, Roger W.
- 2005 The Brassiere ‘Sign’ – A Distinctive Marker in Crush Asphyxia. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 12(6):316-319.
- 2014 Unusual Patterned Skin Lesions Caused by Postmortem Fungal Activity. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 10(4):651-653.
- Byard, Roger W., Ross A. James, and Jane Zuccollo
- 2001 Potential Confusion Arising from Materials Presenting as Possible Human Remains. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(4):391-394.
- Byard, R.W., R. Wick, E. Simpson, and J.D. Gilbert
- 2006 The Pathological Features and Circumstances of Death of Lethal Crush/Traumatic Asphyxia in Adults – a 25-Year Study. Forensic Science International, 159(2-3):200-205.
- Byers, Steven N.
- 2002a Introduction to Forensic Anthropology: A Textbook. Allyn and Bacon, Boston, MA. (also cited as published by Pearson Education in 2003)
(ISBN: 020532181X)
- 2002b Taphonomic Analysis – Associational Integrity, and Depositional History of the Fetterman Mammoth, Eastern Wyoming. Geoarchaeology, 17(5):417-440.
- 2004 Introduction to Forensic Anthropology: A Textbook, 2nd Edition. Allyn and Bacon, Boston, MA.
- 2011 Introduction to Forensic Anthropology, Fourth Edition. Pearson, London, UK.
(ISBN: 0-205-79012-7)
- Byrd, John E.
- 2008 Models and Methods for Osteometric Sorting. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.199-220.
- Byrd, John E., and Bradley J. Adams
- 2003 Osteometric Sorting of Commingled Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(4):717-724.
- 2009 Analysis of Commingled Human Remains. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.174-186.
- Byrnes, Jennifer F., and Peter J. Bush
- 2009 Practical Considerations in Trace Element Analysis of Bone by Portable X-Ray Fluorescence. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Cáceres, Isabel, Marina Lozano, and Palmire Saladie'
- 2007 Evidence for Bronze Age Cannibalism in El Mirador Cave (Sierra de Atapuerca, Burgos, Spain). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 133:899-917.
- Cadee, G.C.
- 1991 The History of Taphonomy. In The Processes of Fossilization, S.K. Donovan, editor, Columbia University Press, New York, NY, pp.3-21.
- Callaghan, R.T.
- 1986 Analysis of the Fluoride Content of Human Remains from the Gray Site, Saskatchewan. Plains Anthropologist, 31(114), Part 1:317-328.

- Carniel, S., G. Umglesser, M. Sclavo, L.H. Kantha, and S. Monti
 2002 Tracking the Drift of a Human Body in the Coastal Ocean Using Numerical Prediction Models of the Oceanic, Atmospheric and Wave Conditions. Science and Justice, 42(3):143-152.
- Caple, C.
 2001 Overview – Degradation, Investigation and Preservation of Archaeological Evidence. In D.R. Brothwell, and A.M. Pollard, editors, Handbook of Archaeological Science, John Wiley and Sons, Chichester. Pp.587-593.
- Cappella, A., E. Castoldi, C. Sforza, and C. Cattaneo
 2014 An Osteological Revisitation of Autopsies: Comparing Anthropological Findings on Exhumed Skeletons to their Respective Autopsy Reports in Seven Cases. Forensic Science International, 244:315.e1-315.e10.
- Carson, Henry J., and Kelly Esslinger
 2001 Carbon Monoxide Poisoning without Cherry-Red Livor. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(3):233-235.
- Cassman, Vicki, Nancy Odegaard, and Joseph Powell
 2006 Human Remains: Guide for Museums and Academic Institutions. Alta Mira Press, Walnut Creek, CA.
 (ISBN: 0-7591-0954-0)
- Castro, Diana M., and Marilyn Downs
 2002 Triple Murders in the City of Los Angeles: The Trial in Indonesia. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, August 5, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Cattaneo, Cristina
 2007a Forensic Anthropology: Developments of a Classical Discipline in the New Millennium. Forensic Science International, 165(2-3):185-193.
 2007b The Skeletal Remains of a Child, Victim of Organized Crime: The Study of Postmortem Interval, Personal Identification and Cause and Manner of Death. In M.B. Brickley and R. Ferlini, editors, Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.137-150.
- Cattaneo, Cristina, and Eric Baccino
 2002 A Call for Forensic Anthropology in Europe. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(6):N1-N2.
- Cecchi, R., L. Cipolloni, and M. Nobile
 1997 Incorrect Identification of a Military Pilot with International Implications. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110(3):167-169.
- Champod, C., I.W. Evett, and B. Kuchler
 2001 Earmarks as Evidence: A Critical Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:1275-1284.
- Chatters, J.
 2000 The Recovery and First Analysis of an Early Holocene Human Skeleton from Kennewick, Washington. American Antiquity, 65(2):291-316.
- Cheverko, Colleen
 2013 The Use of Joint Surface Pathology to Reassociate Commingled Human Remains in Forensic Anthropology. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Chilvarquer I. J.O. Katz D.M. Glassman, T.J. Prihoda and J.A. Cottone
 1987 Comparative Radiographic Study of Human and Animal Long Bone Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):1645-1654.
- Christensen, Angi M., and Bruce E. Anderson
 2013 Methods of Personal Identification. In M.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.397-420.
- Christensen, A.M., and S.W. Meyers
 2011 Macroscopic Observations of the Effects of Varying Fresh Water pH on Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56:475-479.
- Christensen, A.M., N.V. Passalacqua, and E.J. Bartelink
 2014 Forensic Anthropology: Current Methods and Practice. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Christensen, Angi M., and Adam D. Sylvester
 2008 Physical Matches of Bone, Shell and Tooth Fragments: A Validation Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(3):694-698.
- Christian, C.W., J.M. Lavelle, A.R. De Jong, J. Loiselle, L. Brenner, and M. Joffe

- 2000 Forensic Evidence Findings in Prepubertal Victims of Sexual Assault. Pediatrics, 106:100-104.
- Cipi, Bardhyl, and Resim Ymaj
2003 The Development of the Forensic Anthropology in Albania. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):173.
- Coard, R.
1999 One Bone, Two Bones, Wet Bones, Dry Bones: Transport Potentials Under Experimental Conditions. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:1369-1375.
- Coard, R., and R.W. Dennell
1995 Taphonomy of Some Articulated Skeletal Remains: Transport Potential in an Artificial Environment. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:441-448.
- Cogram, Derek
2013 Deposition and Dispersal of Human Remains as a Result of Criminal Acts, *Homo sapiens sapiens* as a Taphonomic Agent. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.249-285.
- Conlogue, G., R. Beckett, Y. Bailey, J. Posh, D. Henderson, G. Double, and T. King
2008 Paleomaging: The Use of Radiography, Magnetic Resonance, and Endoscopy to Examine Mummified Remains. Journal of Radiology Nursing, 27:5-13.
- Connor, Melissa A. nad Diane L. France
2013 A Two-Pronged Model for Regional Taphonomic Research: A Case Example form Mesa County, Colorado. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Cook, Della Collins
2013 Normal Goat or Diseased Human? Disciplinary Boundaries and Methodological Traps in the Analysis of Fragmentary Remains at Franchti Cave, Greece. In J. Osterholtz, K.M. Baustian, and D.L. Martin, editors, Commingle and Disarticulated Human Remains: Working Toward Improved Theory, Method, and Data. Springer, New York, NY. pp.255-263.
- Coote, G.E., and R.J. Sparks
1981 Fluorine Concentration Profiles in Archaeological Bone: An Application of a Nuclear Microprobe. New Zealand Journal of Archaeology, 3:21-32.
- Cope, D.J., and T.L. Dupras
2009 The Effects of Household Corrosive Chemicals on Human Dentition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54:1238-1246.
- Cottone, J.A., and S.M. Standish
1982 Outline of Forensic Dentistry, Yearbook Medical Publishers, Chicago, IL.
- Cox, Margaret
2008 Experimental Education: The Use of Simulation in Training in Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Cox, M., and S. Mays
2000 Human Osteology in Archaeology and Forensic Science. Greewich Medical Media, Limited, London, UK.
- Coy, J.
1980 Osteological Preparation Techniques 1. Guild Taxidermists Newsletter, 5:44-50.
- Craig, Emily A., and Cristin Rolf
2007 Putting It All Together: Recovery, Assembly, and Analysis of Multiple Body Parts. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Crissey, John Thorne, Lawrence Charles Parish, and Karl Holubar
2002 Historical Atlas of Dermatology and Dermatologists, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 1-84214-100-7)
- Cross,P., T. Simmons, R. Cunliffe, and L. Chatfield
2009 Establishing a Taphonomic Research Facility in the United Kingdom. Forensic Science Policy Management, 1:187-191.
- Crossland, Zoe
2009 Of Clues and Signs: The Dead Body and Its Evidential Traces. American Anthropologist, 111(1):69-80.
- Crowder, Christian M.

- 2009 Histological Age Estimation. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.222-235.
- Crowetz, Robert B.
2004 Introduction to Forensic Anthropology. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Cuijpers, A.G.F.M.
2006 Histological Identification of Bone Fragments in Archaeology: Telling Humans Apart from Horses and Cattle. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(6):465-548.
- 2009 The Application of Bone Histology for Species Identification in Archaeology; with a Photo Catalogue. Geoarchaeological and Bioarchaeological Studies 12. Institute for Geo and Bioarchaeology, Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam, the Netherlands.
- Cunha, E., and C. Cattaneo
2006 Forensic Pathology and Forensic Anthropology. In A. Schmitt, E. Cunha, and J. Pinheiro, editors, Forensic Anthropology and Medicine. Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey. pp.39-53. (also cited as Forensic Anthropology and Forensic Pathology: The State of the Art. In A.Schmitt, E. Cunha, and J. Pinheiro, editors, Forensic Anthropology and Medicine: Complementary Sciences form Recovery to Cause of Death, Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey.)
- Cunha, Eugénia, João Pinheiro
2007 Forensic Anthropology in Portugal: From Current Practice to Future Challenges. In M.B. Brickley and R. Ferlini, editors, Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe. Charles C.Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.38-57.
- 2009 Antemortem Trauma. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.246-262.
- Cunha, E., J. Pinheiro, and F. Corte-Real
2004 Two Portuguese Homicide Cases: The Importance of Interdisciplinary Forensic Anthropology. ERES (Arqueologia y Bioantropologia), 13:65-72.
- Cunha, Eugénia, João Pinheiro, Isabel Pinto-Ribeiro, and Duarte Nuno Vieira
2007 Exchanged Identities in a Complex Multiple Homicide Case. Identification and Cause of Death. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(6):483-488.
- Currey, J.
2002 Bones: Structure and Mechanics. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- Dailey, J.C.
1991 The Identification of Fragmented Vietnam War Remains Utilizing a Healing Extraction Site. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1):
- Dain-Owens, A.P.
2006 Effects of Surface Pressure Transmission to Buried Ceramic Objects. Masters of Science Thesis, Cranfield University, Cranfield, UK.
- 2010 The Damaging Effect of Surface-Traffic-Generated Soil Pressures on Buried Archaeological Artefacts. PhD Thesis, Cranfield University, Cranfield, UK.
- Dain-Owens, A.P., M.J. Hann, M.L. Dresser, and R.J. Godwin
2008 Pressure Under Field Going Vehicles Relative to Soil Management and Buried Artifact Damage. ASABE Annual International Meeting 2008, 4:2201-2217.
- Dain-Owens, A., K. Kibblewhite, M. Hann, and R. Godwin
2013 The Risk of Harm to Archaeological Artefacts in Soil from Dynamic Subsurface Pressures Generated by Agricultural Operations: Experimental Studies. Archaeometry, 55(6):1175-1186.
- D'Alonzo, Susan S., Shannon J. Clinkinbeard, and Eric J. Bartelink
2012 Fluvial Transport of Human Remains in the Sacramento River, California. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 18:408-409.
- Dammann, Franklin E., and Suni M. Edson
2008 Sorting and Identifying Commingled Remains of U.S. War Dead: The Collaborative Roles of JPAC and AFDIL. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.301-315.
- Davis, Everett B., Curtis E. Rollins, Gregory D. Reiber, and Robert M. Anthony

- 1999 Suicide by Pipe Bomb: A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(2):136-140.
- Davis, R.J.
1987 Bodies, Bones and Burials. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 27(4):274-275.
- Dawson, L., T.E. Levy, and P. Smith
2003 Evidence of Interpersonal Violence at the Chalcolithic Village of Shiqmim (Israel). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(3):115-119.
- DeBattista, R., T.J.U. Thompson, C.E.L. Thompson, and R.L. Gowland
2013 A Comparison of Surface Features on Submerged and Non-Submerged Bone Using Scanning Electron Microscopy. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(6):770-776.
- Dedouit, D. Gainza, N. Franchitto, F. Joffre, H. Rousseau, D. Rouge, and N. Telmon
2011 Radiological, Forensic and Anthropological Studies of a Concrete Block Containing Bones. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56:1328-1333.
- Dedouit, Fabrice, Norbert Telmon, Nicolas Franchitto, David Gainza, Herve Rousseau, Daniel Rouge, and Eric Crubezy
2010 Radiological, Forensic, and Anthropological Studies of a Concrete Block Containing Bones: Report of One Case. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Dedouit, Fabrice, Norbert Telmon, Rémi Costagliola, Philippe Otal, Francis Joffre and Daniel Rouge
2007 Virtual Anthropology and Forensic Identification: Report of One Case. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):182-187.
- Degner, David
2014 The Controversial Afterlife of King Tut: A Frenzy of Conflicting Scientific Analyses Have Made the Famous Pharaoh more Mysterious than Ever. Smithsonian, 45(8):30-39,78-82.
- Denys, C.
2002 Taphonomy and Experimentation. Archaeometry, 44(3):469-484.
- Denys, C., and Peter Andrews
2001 Should We Use the Word Biostratinomy? (<http://biomin.geol.u-psud.fr/tdnews>)
- Denys, Christiane, M. Schuster, F. Guy, G. Moouchelin, P. Vignaud, L. Viriot, M. Brunet, P. Durringer, F. Fanone, A. Djimdoumbaye, A. Likius, T. Mackaye, and J. Sudre
2007 Taphonomy in Present Day Desertic Environment: The Case of the Djourab (Chad) Plio-Pleistocene Deposits. Journal of Taphonomy, 5(4):
- Derrick, J.P.
1995 Post-mortem Changes. Department of Forensic Medicine, University of Dundee, Dundee, UK.
- D'Errico, F., and P. Villa
1997 Holes and Grooves: The Contribution of Microscopy and Taphonomy to the Problem of Art Origins. Journal of Human Evolution, 33:1-31.
- Dettwyler, K.A.
1991 Can Paleopathology Provide Evidence for "Compassion"? American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 84:375-384.
- Dewar, G., J.K. Ginter, B.A.S. Shook, N. Ferris, and H. Henderson
2010 A Bioarchaeological Study of a Western Basin Tradition Cemetery on the Detroit River. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(9):2245-2254.
- DeWet, E., P. Robertson, and I. Plug
1990 Some Techniques for Cleaning and Degreasing Bones and a Method for Evaluating the Long-Term Effects of These Techniques. In E.M. Herholdt, editor, Natural History Collections: Their Management and Value, Transvall Museum Special Publications No. 1, Transvall Museum, Pretoria, South Africa. pp. 37-41.
- Diamond, Jared
1999 Guns, Germs, and Steel: The Fates of Human Societies, Norton, W.W. & Company, (ISBN: 0393317552)
- Diez, J.D., Y. Fernandez-Janvo, J. Rosell, and I. Caceres
1999 Zooarchaeology and Taphonomy of Aurora Stratus (Gran Dolina, Sierra de Atapuerca, Spain). Journal of Human Evolution, 37:623-652.

- Dilen, D.R.
1984 The Motion of Floating and Submerged Objects in the Chattahoochee River, Atlanta, GA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(4):1027-1037.
- Dillane, Samanta, Mesha Thompson, Jan Meyer, Miranda Norquay, and R. Christopher O'Brien
2011 Inductively Coupled Plasma - Atomic Emission Spectroscopy (ICP-AS) as a Method of Species Differentiation of Bone Fragments. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4):297-312.
- DiMaio, D.J., and V.J.M. DiMaio
1989 Electrocution. In D.J. DiMaio and V.J.M. DiMaio, editors, Forensic Pathology, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C.
2013 The Taphonomic Revolution: Taphonomy as an Integrated Principle in Forensic Anthropology. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C., and Luis L. Cabo
2006 The Shallow Grave as an Option for Disposing of the Recently Deceased: Goals and Consequences. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C., Luis L. Cabo, Stephen D. Ousley, and Steven A. Symes
2008 New Perspectives in Forensic Anthropology. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 137:33-52.
- Dix, J.D.
1987 Missouri's Lakes and the Disposal of Homicide Victims. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(3):806-809.
- Dix, J.D., S.D. Stout, and J. Mosley
1991 Bones, Blood, Pellets, Glass, and No Body. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(3):
- Dixon, E.J.
1984 Context and Environment in Taphonomic Analysis: Examples from Alaska's Porcupine River Caves. Quaternary Research, 22:201-215.
- Djuric, Marija, Dusan Dunjic, Danijela Djonic, Mark Skinner, and Jon Sterenberg
2007 Batajnica: The Contribution of Anthropological Data to Identification of Mortal Remains of Kosovar Albanians. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Dobney, K., and T. O'Connor
2002 Bones and the Man. Studies in Honour of Don Brothwell, Oxbow Books, Oxford, (ISBN: 1-84217-060-0)
- Dodson, P. and D. Wexler
1979 Taphonomic Investigations of Owl Pellets. Paleobiology, 5:279-284.
- Domínguez-Rodrigo, Manuel, Sxito Fernández-López, and Luis Alcalá
2011 How Can Taphonomy Be Defined in the XXI Century? Journal of Taphonomy, 9(1):1-13.
- Dominguez-Rodrigo, Manuel, Jose Yravedra, Elia Organista, Agness Gidna, Jean-Baptiste Fourvel, and Enrique Baquedano
2015 A New Methodological Approach to the Taphonomic Study of Paleontological and Archaeological Faunal Assemblages: A Preliminary Case Study from Olduvai Gorge (Tanzania). Journal of Archaeological Science, 59:36-53.
- Donchin, J., A.I. Rivkind, J. Bar-Ziv, J. Hiss, J. Almog, and M. Drescher
1994 Utility of Postmortem Computed Tomography in Trauma Victims. Journal of Trauma, 37(4):552-556.
- Dongoske, Kurt E., Debra L. Martin, and T.J. Ferguson
2000 Critique of the Claim of Cannibalism at Cowboy Wash. American Antiquity, 65:179-190.
- Donoghue, E.R., and G.C. Minnigerode
1977 Human Body Bouyancy: A Study of 98 Men. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22:573-579.
- Dorn, R.I., and T.M. Oberlander
1981 Microbial Origin of Desert Varnish. Science, 213: 1245-1247.
- Drasar, B.S., and M.J. Hill
1974 Human Intestinal Flora. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Duband, Sebastien, Andrei P. Timoshenko, Alan L. Morrison, Jean-Michel Prades, Michel Debout, and Michel Peoc'h
2009 Ear Bleeding: A Sign Not to be Underestimated in Cases of Strangulation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology.

30(2):175-176.

- Dubig, C.
1998 The Human Skeletal Material, The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Edix Hill (Barrington A), Cambridgeshire. CBA Research Report 112, Council for British Archaeology, York, UK, pp.154-199.
- Duckworth, W.L.H.
1904 Note on the Dispersive Power of Running Water on Skeletons:With Particular Reference to the Skeletal Remains of *Pithecanthropus Erectus*. In W.L.H. Duckworth, editor, Studies from the Anthropological Laboratory, the Anatomy School, Cambridge. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.274-277.
- Duday, H.
1978 Archaeologie Funeraire et Anthropologie. Cahiers d'Anthropologie, 1:55-101.
1981 Le Place de l'Anthropologie Dans l'Etude des Sepultures Anciennes. Cahiers d'Anthropologie, 1:27-42.
- Duhig, C.
2003 Non-Forensic Remains: The Use of Forensic Archaeology, Anthropology and Burial Taphonomy. Science and Justice, 43(4):211-214.
- Dupras, T.L., G.E. Lang, and H.L. Reay
2002 Masking Identity: The Effect of Corrosive Household Agents on Soft Tissue, Bone, and Dentition. Proceedings of the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 10-16, Atlanta, Georgia, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO.
- Dupras, Tosha L., and Lana Williams
2001 This Little Piggy Never Made it to Market! Simulated Crime Scenes and Active Learning in Forensic Anthropology. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Dupras, Tosha L., and John J. Schultz
2013 Taphonomic Bone Staining and Color Changes in Forensic Contexts. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.315-340.
- Đurić, Marija, Zoran Rakočević, and Hugh Tuller
2004 Factors Affecting Postmortem Tooth Loss. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1313-1318.
- Dutra, F.R.
1944 Identification of Person and Determination of Cause of Death from Skeletal Remains. Arch Pathol, 38:339-349.
- Eakins, J. Kenneth
1980 Human Osteology and Archaeology. Biblical Archeologist (Spring):89-96.
- Eastoe, J.E.
1956 The Organic Matrix of Bone. In G.H. Bourne, editor, The Biochemistry and Physiology of Bone, Academic Press, New York, NY, Chapter IV.
- Ebbesmeyer, Curtis C., and William D. Haglund
1994 Drift Trajectories of a Floating Human Body Simulated in a Hydraulic Model of Puget Sound. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):231-240.
2002 Floating Remains on Pacific Northwest Waters. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.219-240.
- Edgar, H.J.H., and P.W. Scullin
2006 Comparative Human and Deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) Taphonomy at the Richards Site, Ohio. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(2):124-137.
- Edwards, Clive A.
2004 Earthworm Ecology, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida (ISBN: 978-0-8493-1819-1)
- Eerkens, J.W.
2005 GC-MS Analysis and Fatty Acid Ratios of Archaeological Potsherds from the Western Great Basin of North America. Archaeometry, 47(1):83-102.
- Efremov, I.A.
1940 Taphonomy: A New Branch of Paleontology. Pan-American Geologist, 74: 81-93.

- Egana, S., S. Turner, P. Bernardi, M. Doretti, and M. Nieva
 2005 Commingled Skeletonized Remains in Forensic Cases: Considerations for Methodological Treatment. A Paper presented at the American Academy of Forensic Science, New Orleans.
- Eickhoff, S., and B. Herrmann
 1985 Surface Marks on Bones from a Neolithic Collective Grave (Odagsen, Lower Saxony): A Study on Differential Diagnostics. Journal of Human Evolution, 14:263-274.
- Elder, R.L.
 1985 Principles of Aquatic Taphonomy with Examples from the Fossil Record. Unpublished PhD. Dissertation, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- El-Najjar, Mahmoud Y., and K. Richard McWilliams
 1978 Forensic Anthropology: The Structure, Morphology, and Variation of Human Bone and Dentition. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
 (ISBN: 0-398-03648-9)
- Elsayed, N.M., and J.L. Atkins
 2008 Explosion and Blast Reported Injuries, First Edition. Elsevier Academic Press, Burlington, MA.
- Ely, S.F., and C.S. Hirsch
 2000 Asphyxial Deaths and Petechiae: A Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:1274-1277.
- Emanovsky, P.
 2002 A Taphonomic Analysis of Ohio Hopwellian Modified Animal Jaws from Tremper Mound. Masters Thesis, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, IN.
- Enloe, J.G.
 2012 Middle Palaeolithic Cave Taphonomy: Discerning Humans from Hyenas at Arcy-sur-Cure, France. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(5):591-602.
- Ericson, G.P.
 1987 Interpretations of Archaeological Bird Remains: A Taphonomic Approach. Journal of Archaeological Science, 14:65-75.
- Evans, Thomas V.
 2006 Fluvial Transport of Bones: Our State of Knowledge and Future Research Directions. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 12:173.
 2007 Field Observations of Bone Deposition in Six Rivers. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 13:207.
 2010a Experiment Design for Taphonomic Studies: Improving Research Designs, Data Acquisition, and Collaborative Research. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
 2010b Pilot Fluvial Skeletal Transport Experiments. Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, 42:28.
 2013 Fluvial Taphonomy. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.115-141.
- Evershed, R.P.
 1993 Biomolecular Archaeology and Lipids. World Archaeology, 25:74-93.
- Evershed, R.P., H.R. Mottram, S. N. Dudd, S. Charters, A.W. Stott, and G.J. Lawrence
 1997 New Criteria for the Identification of Animal Fats Preserved in Archaeological Pottery. Naturwissenschaften, 84:402-406.
- Fairgrieve, Scott I.
 1990 Forensic Osteological Analysis: A Book of Case Studies. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
 (ISBN: 0-398-06963-8)
 1999 Forensic Osteological Analysis: A Book of Case Studies. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
- Fairgrieve, Scott I. and Tracy S. Oost
 2001 Human Skeletal Anatomy: Laboratory Manual and Workbook. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL

(ISBN: 0398072027)

- Faith, J. Tyler, and Adam D. Gordon
2007 Skeletal Element Abundances in Archaeofaunal Assemblages: Economic Utility, Sample Size, and Assessment of Carcass Transport Strategies. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(6):872-882.
- Falk, C.R., and H.A. Semken Jr.
1998 Taphonomy of Rodent and Insectivore Remains in North American Archaeological Sites: Selected Examples and Interpretations. In J.J. Saunders, B.W. Styles, G.F. Baryshnikov, editors, Quaternary Paleozoology in the Northern Hemisphere, Illinois State Museum Scientific Papers, Number 27, Springfield, Illinois, pp.285-321.
- Farkash, U., A. Scope, M. Lynn, and Et al.
2000 Preliminary Experience with Postmortem Computed Tomography in Military Penetrating Trauma. Journal of Trauma, 48(2):303-309.
- Fenton, Todd W., Walter H. Birkby, and Jered Cornelison
2003 A Fast and Safe Non-Bleaching Method for Forensic Skeletal Preparation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(2):274-276.
- Fernández-Jalvo, P. Andrews
2003 Experimental Effects of Water Abrasion on Bone Fragments. Journal of Taphonomy, 1(3):147-163.
- Fernández-Jalvo, B. Sánchez-Chillón, P. Andrews, S. Fernández-López, and L. Alcalá Martínez
2002 Morphological Taphonomic Transformations of Fossil Bones in Continental Environments, and Repercussions on Their Chemical Composition. Archaeometry, 44:353-361.
- Fierro, M.F.
1986 CAP Handbook for Postmortem Examination of Unidentified Remains. College of American Pathologists, Skokie, Illinois.
- 1993 Identification of Human Remains. In W.U. Spitz, editor, Medicolegal Investigation of Death, Third Edition, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, Chapter 3.
- Finkle, M.A., A.R. Dejong
2001 Medical Findings in Child Sexual Assault. In R.M. Reece and S. Ludwig, editors, Child Abuse Medical Diagnosis and Management, Second Edition. Lippincott, Williams and Wilkins, PA.
- Finnegan, Michael
2004 Forensic Anthropology: Reasons to Bring a Forensic Anthropologist to the Crime Scene. Evidence Technology Magazine, 2(3):14-15.
- 2008 Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology: On Land, Underground and in the Water. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Finnegan, M., and S. Chaudhuri
1990 Identification of Commingled Skeletal Remains Using Isotopic Strontium. A Paper Presented at the 42nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Cincinnati, OH.
- Fischer, A.
1999 Stone Age Ámose: Stored in Museums and Preserved in the Living Bog. In B. Coles, J. Coles, and M.S. Jorgensen, editors, Bog Bodies, Sacred Sites and Wetland Archaeology, Proceedings of a Conference held by WARP and the National Museum of Denmark in Conjunction with Silkeborg, Museum, September 1996, WARP, WARP Occasional Paper 12, Exeter, UK, pp. 85-92.
- Fisher, J.W., Jr.
1995 Bone Surface Modifications in Zooarchaeology. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 2(1):7-68.
- Fogarty, Maureen A., Donna Stewart, and William S. Smock
2010 Inadequate Investigation Impedes Determination of the Manner of Death. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Folkens, Pieter Arend, and Tim D. White
2002 Human Osteology, Second Edition. Academic Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0127466126)
- Fontana, Donna A., Raafat Ahmad, Jay peacock, and Ronald Suarez
2004 Multidisciplinary Efforts in the Identification of Three Unidentified Females in the States of New Jersey. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Fox, Sherry C., and Kathryn Marklein
2013 Primary and Secondary Burials with Commingled Remains from Archaeological Contexts in Cyprus, Greece and Turkey. In J.

- Osterholtz, K.M. Baustian, and D.L. Martin, editors, Commingled and Disarticulated Human Remains: Working Toward Improved Theory, Method, and Data. Springer, New York, NY. pp.193-211.
- Frankforter, W.D.
1952 Relationship of Paleontology and Archaeology. The Journal of the Iowa Archaeological Society, 2(1):11-16.
- Frankhauser, B.L.
1997 Amino Acid Analysis of Food Residues in Pottery: A Field and Laboratory Study. Archaeology in Oceania, 32:131-140.
- Franklin, D.
2012 Human Skeletal Remains from a Multiple Burial Associated with the Mutiny of the VOC *Retourschip Batavia*, 1629. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22:740-748.
DOI: 10.1002/oa.1235
- Frechette, A., and M.E. Rimsza
1992 Stun Gun Injury: A New Presentation of the Battered Child Syndrome. Pediatrics, 89:898-901.
- Frison, George C., and Lawrence C. Todd
1986 The Colby Mammoth Site: Taphonomy and Archaeology of a Clovis Kill in Northern Wyoming. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM.
- Frostick, L., and I. Reid
1983 Taphonomic Significance of Sub-aerial Transport of Vertebrate Fossils on Steep Semi-arid Slopes. Lethaia, 16:157-164.
- Fujita, Masaki Q., Mari Tanigushi, Bao-Li Zhu, Li Quan, Kaori Ishida, Shigeki Oritani, Tetsuya Kano, Yasunobu Kamikodai, and Hitoshi Maeda
2002 Inca Bone in Forensic Autopsy: A Report of Two Cases with a Review of the Literature. Legal Medicine, 4(3):197-201.
- Fulginiti, Laura C., Frank Di Modica, Kristen Hartnett, and Diane Karluk
2009 Sealed for Your Protection II: The Effects of Corrosive Substances on Human Bone and Tissue. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Fulginiti, Laura, Matthew Greco, and Bob Powers
2007 The Joy Risker Murder Case: San Diego County, California and Maricopa County, Arizona. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Fulginiti, Laura C., Kristen Hartnett, Frank De Modica, and Diane Karluk
2008 Sealed for Your Protection, Part I: The Effects of an Unknown Corrosive Agent on Human Bone. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Fulton, B.A. C.E. Meloan, and M. Finnegan
1986 Reassembling Scattered and Mixed Human Bones by Trace Element Ratios. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(4):1455-1462.
- Funk, M., and J. Schuppel
2003 Strangulation Injuries. Wisconsin Medical Journal, 102:41-45.
- Gale, Frederick C.
1960 Mortuary Science. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-04166-0)
- Garrison, Dale
2007 Body Farms. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(1):16-19.
2014 Research Resources. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(5):16-22.
- Gastaldo, Robert A., Savrda, and Lewis
1996 A Brief Introduction to Taphonomy, In Deciphering Earth History: A Laboratory Manual with Internet Exercises, Gastaldo, Savrda, and Lewis, editors. Contemporary Publishing Company of Raleigh, Inc..
(ISBN: 0-89892-139-2)
(<http://www.colby.edu/~ragastal/Taphonomy.htm>)
- Geberth, V.J.
1981 Identity of the Deceased. Law and Order, 29(2):36-41.
- Gettler, A.O.
1921 A Method for the Determination of Death by Drowning. Journal of the American Medical Association, 77:1650-1652.

- Gifford, Diane P.
 1978 Ethnoarchaeological Observations of Natural Processes Affecting Cultural Materials. in Explorations in Ethnoarchaeology, edited by R.J. Gould, University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, pp. 77-101.
- 1980 Ethnoarchaeological observations of natural processes affecting cultural materials. In Fossils in the Making: Vertebrate Taphonomy and Paleoecology, edited by A.K. Behrensmeyer and A.P. Hill, pp. 93-106. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- 1981 Taphonomy and Paleoecology: A Critical Review of Archaeology's Sister Disciplines. in Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory Volume 4, M.B. Schiffer, editor, Academic Press, New York, NY., pp.365-438.
- Gifford, D.P., and A.K. Behrensmeyer
 1977 Observed Formation and Burial of a Recent Occupation Site in Kenya. Quaternary Research, 8(2):245-266.
- Gill, George W., and Rick L. Weatherman
 2008 Skeletal Biology and Bioarchaeology of the Northwestern Plains. The University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, Utah (ISBN: 9780874809282)
- Gill-King, H
 2002 An Incidental Finding. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ
- Gindhart, P.S.
 1989 An Early Twentieth-Century Skeleton Collection. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(4):
- Glass, R. Tom
 1997 Practical Forensic Dentistry, American College of Forensic Examiners, Springfield, MO.
- 1998 Forensic Dentistry: The Dentistry You Never Expect to Practice. Cal. Dent. Inst. Cont. Educ. J., 63:31-
- 2003 Forensic Odontology. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.61-78.
- Glassman, David M.
 2002 Love Lost and Gone Forever. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ
- Gowland, Rebecca L., and Andrew T. Chamberlain
 2002 A Bayesian Approach to Aging Perinatal Skeletal Material from Archaeological Sites: Implications for the Evidence for Infanticide in Roman-Britain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(6):677-685.
- Grauer, A.L.
 1995 Bodies of Evidence: Reconstructing History through Skeletal Analysis, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY.
- Grauer, A.L., E.M. McNamara, and S.B. Hanson
 2000 Poverty and Immigration in a City of Change: Archival and Skeletal Analyses of the Dunning Poorhouse, Chicago, Illinois, (abstract). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 30:165.
- Greene, David L., Dennis P. Van Gerven, and George J. Armelagos
 1986 Life and Death in Ancient Populations: Bones of Contention in Paleodemography. Human Evolution, 1:193-207.
- Greenlee, Diana M., and Robert C. Dunnell
 2010 Identification of Fragmentary Bone From the Pacific. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(5):957-970.
- Grisbaum, Gretchen A., and Douglas H. Ubelaker
 2001 An Analysis of Forensic Anthropology Cases Submitted to the Smithsonian Institution by the Federal Bureau of Investigation from 1962 to 1994, Number 45, Smithsonian Press, Washington, D.C.
- Groves, S., C. Roberts, C. Johnstone, R. Hall, and K. Dobney
 2003 A High Status Burial from Ripon Cathedral, North Yorkshire, England: Differential Diagnosis of a Chest Deformity. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(6):358-368.
- Grupe, Gisela, and Susanne Turban-Just
 1996 Serum Proteins in Archaeological Human Bone. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 6(3):300-308.
- Guatame-Garcia, Ana C., Luis a Camacho, and Tal Simmons
 2008 Computer Simulation for Drift Trajectories of Objects in the Magdalena River, Colombia. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary

Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Gunn, Alan

2009 Essential Forensic Biology, Second Edition. Wiley-Blackwell, Hoboken, NJ.
(ISBN:9780470758045)

Gustafson, G.

1966 Forensic Anthropology. Staples Press, London, UK.

Guy, Hervé, Claude Masset, and Charles-Albert Band

1997 Infant Taphonomy. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(3):221-229.

Haddy, A., and A. Hanson

1982 Research Notes and Application Reports: Nitrogen and Fluorine Dating of Moundville Skeletal Samples. Archaeometry, 24:37-44.

Haglund, William D.

1989 Scene Investigation and the Recovery of Decomposed Bodies. Workshop presented at the 41st annual meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Las Vegas, NV (February 13, 1989).

1991 Application of Taphonomic Models to Forensic Investigations. PhD Dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Washington, University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, MI.

1993 Beyond Bare Bones: From Consultation to Authority. Practicing Anthropology, 13:17-19.

2003 Forensic Taphonomy. In Stuart H. James, and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.99-112.

2005 Forensic Taphonomy. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.119-133.

Haglund, W.D., and D.T. Reay

1993 Problems of Recovering Partial Human Remains at Different Times and Locations: Concerns for Death Investigators. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):69-80.

Haglund, W.D., D.T. Reay, and C.C. Snow

1987 Identification of Serial Homicide Victims in the 'Green River Murder Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):1666-1675.

Hall, Brian K.

2005 Bones and Cartilage, Developmental Skeletal Biology. Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0123190606)

Hammer, U., D. Boy, D. Rothaupt, and A. Büttner

2015 Distinction Between Forensic Evidence and Dermatological Findings. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 33:1-4.

Hampl, P.

1997 Forensic Dentistry, Beyond Recognition. Journal of the Oklahoma Dental Association, 88(2):18-20.

Hancox, M.C.

1972 Biology of Bone. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

Handler, Jerome S., and Robert S. Corruccini

1983 Plantation Slave Life in Barbados: A Physical Anthropological Analysis. Journal of Interdisciplinary History, 14(1):65-90.

Handler, J.S., A.C. Aufderheide, R.S. Corruccini, E.M. Brandon, and L.E. Wittmers

1986 Lead Contact and Poisoning in Barbados Slaves: Historical, Chemical, and Biological Evidence. Social Science History, 10(4):399-425.

Hanson, C.B.

1980 Fluvial Taphonomic Processes: Models and Experiments. In A.K. Behrensmeier and A.P. Hill, editors, Fossils in the Making. University of Chicago Press, Chicago Illinois, pp.156-181.

Hanson, Doug

2005 Body of Evidence: The Dead Man's Story. Law Enforcement Technology, July, 32(7):58-65.

Hanson, D.B., and J.E. Buikstra

1987 Histomorphological Alteration of Buried Human Bone from the Lower Illinois Valley: Implications for Paleodietary Research. Journal of Archaeological Science, 14:549-563.

- Hanzlick, Randy
 2006a Identification of the Unidentified Deceased: Turnaround Times, Methods, and Demographics in Fulton County, Georgia. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(1):79-84.
- 2006b Identification of the Unidentified Deceased and Locating Next of Kin: Experience with a UID Web Site Page, Fulton County, Georgia. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(2):126-128.
- Hanzlick, Randy, and Steven Clark
 2008 The Unidentified Decedent Reporting System: A Model National Website Registry for the Unidentified Deceased. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(2):106-113.
- Harrod, Ryan P.
 2012 Ethnobiaarchaeology. The SAA Archaeological Record, 12(2):32-34.
- Harsányi, L.
 1993 Differential Diagnosis of Human and Animal Bone. In G. Grupe and A.N. Garland, editors, Histology of Ancient Bone: Methods and Diagnosis, Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany, pp.79-94.
- Hartnett, Kristen M., Laura C. Fulginiti, and Frank Di Modica
 2011 The Effects of Corrosive Substances on Human Bone, Teeth, Hair, Nails, and Soft Tissue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):954-959.
- Haynes, Gary, and Kathryn Krasinski
 2010 Taphonomic Fieldwork in Southern Africa and Its Application in Studies of the Earliest Peopling of North America. Journal of Taphonomy, 8:181-202.
- Heaton, V., A. Lagden, C. Moffatt, and T. Simmons
 2010 Predicting the Postmortem Submersion Interval for Human Remains Recovered from U.K. Waterways. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):302-307.
- Hedges, R.E.M., and A.R. Millard
 1995 Bones and Ground Water: Towards the Modelling of Diagenetic Processes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:155-164.
- Hedges, R.E.M., A.R. Millard, and A.W.G. Pike
 1995 Measurements and Relationships of Diagenetic Alteration of Bone from Three Archaeological Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:201-209.
- Hefner, Joseph T., Natalie Uhl, and Nicholas V. Passalacqua
 2008 Beyond Taphonomy: Craniometric Variation Among Anatomical Specimens. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Heilen, Michael P., Joseph T. Hefner, and Mitchell A. Keur
 2012 Life, Death, and Dying in Southeastern Arizona, 1860-1880: Historical Accounts and Bioarchaeological Evidence. In M.P. Heilen, editor, Uncovering Identity in Mortuary Analysis. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California, pp. 105-164.
- Helmer, R.P.
 1987 Identification of the Cadaver Remains of Josef Mengele. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):1622-1644.
- Henssge, C.
 1988 Death Time Estimation in Casework – 1. The Rectal Temperature Time of Death Nomogram. Forensic Science International, 38:209-236.
- Herrmann, N.P., B.Bassett, and L.M. Jantz
 2004 High Velocity Fluvial Transport: A Case Study from Tennessee. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 10:282.
- Higgs, Nicholas D., and James T. Pokines
 2013 Marine Environmental Alterations to Bone. . In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.143-179.
- Hildebrand, M.
 1968 Anatomical Preparations, University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Hill, A., and A. Walker
 1972 Procedures in Vertebrate Taphonomy; Notes on a Uganda Miocene Fossil Locality. Jl geol. Soc. Lond., 128:399-406.
- Hill, F.C.

- 1975 Techniques for Skeletonizing Vertebrates. American Antiquity, 40:215-219.
- Hill, Ian
2007 Physical Appearance. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:87-97.
- Hill, Molly, and Christopher Schmidt
2002 Dental Macrowear Analysis of the Late Prehistoric Ray Site, Warrick County, Indiana. A poster presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Hiller, J.C., and T.J. Wess
2006 The Use of Small-Angle X-ray Scattering to Study Archaeological and Experimentally Altered Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(4):562-572.
- Hillier, Maria L., and Lynne S. Bell
2007 Differentiating Human Bone from Animal Bone: A Review of Histological Methods. Journal of Forensic Science, 52(2):249-263.
- Hinkes, Madeleine
2006 Forensic Anthropology in Cold Cases. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.369-384.
- Hogge, Jacquelyn P., J.M. Messmer, and Q.N. Doan
1994 Radiographic Identification of Unknown Human Remains and Interpreter Experience Level. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):373-377.
- Holland, H.I., M.M. E. Jans, M.J. Collins, H. Kars, I. Joosten, and S.M. Kars
2012 What Happened Here? Bone Histology as a Tool in Decoding the Postmortem Histories of Archaeological Bone from Castricum, the Netherlands. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(5):537-548.
- Holland, Thomas, John Byrd, and Vincent Sava
2008 Joint POW/MIA Accounting Command's Central Identification Laboratory. In M. Warren, H.A. Walsh-Haney, and L. Freas, editors, The Forensic Anthropology Laboratory. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp:47-63.
- Holland, Thomas D., and Maria Teresa A. Tersigni-Tarrant
2013 Joint POW/MIA Accounting Command/Central Identification Laboratory (JPAC/CIL) History. In M.T.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.17-23.
- Horne, Patrick
1980 The Death of Charles Francis Hall, Arctic Explorer. Abstracts of the Annual Meeting of the Paleopathology Association, p. NF2, Niagra Falls, NY.
- Honey, James G., and Glen A. Izett
1988 Paleontology, Taphonomy, and Stratigraphy of the Browns Park Formation (Oligocene and Miocene) near Maybell, Moffat County, Colorado. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Hooten, E.A.
1943 Medico-legal Aspects of Physical Anthropology, Clinics, 1:1612-1624.
- Hoover, Peter R.
1981 Paleontology, Taphonomy, and Paleoecology of the Palmarito Formation (Permian of Venezuela). Paleontological Research Institution, Ithaca, NY.
- Horisberger, Béat, and Patrice Mangin
2007 Estimation of Postmortem Interval Using Bioelectrical Impedance of the Human Body. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Hostynek, J.J., K.P. Wilhelm, B. Anastasia, and C. Maibach
1990 Irritation Factors of Sodium Hypochlorite Solutions in Human Skin. Contact Dermatitis, 23:316-324.
- Howard, J.D., D.T. Reay, W.D. Haglund, and C.L. Fliagner
1988 Processing of Skeletal Remains: A Medical Examiner's Perspective. The American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 9:258-264.
- Howland, J., R. Hingson, T.W. Mangione, et al.
1996 Why are Most Drowning Victims Men? Sex Differences in Aquatic Skills and Behaviors. American Journal of Public Health, 86(1):93-

- Hrdlička, A.
1919 Physical Anthropology: Its Scope and Aims; Its History and Present Status in the United States. The Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
- Huculak, M.A., and T.L. Rogers
2009 Reconstructing the Sequence of Events Surrounding Body Disposition Based on Color Staining of Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54:979-984.
- Hudson, J. (editor)
1993 From Bones to Behavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains. Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, IL.
- Hughes, Cris E., Chelsey Juarez, and Lauren Zephro
2009 Past or Present? An Empirical Basis for Quantitatively Distinguishing Between Prehistoric and Modern Forensic Cases Using a California Native American Population. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Hughes, Cris E., Chelsey Juarez, Lauren Zephro, Gillian Fowler, and Shirley Chacon
2012 Past or Present? Differentiating California Prehistoric Native American Remains from Forensic Cases: An Empirical Approach. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22:110-118
DOI: 10.1002/oa.1192
- Humphreys, Michael K., Edward Panacek, William Green, and Elizabeth Albers
2013 Comparison of Protocols for Measuring and Calculating Postmortem Submersion Intervals for Human Analogs in Fresh Water. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):513-517.
- Hunt, David
2006 Forensic Anthropology at the Smithsonian Institution. AnthroNotes, 27(1):6-12.
- Huxley, Angie Kay
2002 Human Remains Sold to the Highest Bidder! A Snapshot of the Buying and Selling of Human Skeletal Remains on eBay®, an Internet Auction Site. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Huxley, Angie Kay, and Michael Finnegan
2004 Human Remains sold to the Highest Bidder! A Snapshot of the Buying and Selling of Human Skeletal Remains on eBay®, An Internet Auction Site. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(1):17-20.
- Hyde, Adrian
2004 Damage to Inclusions in Sand Subjected to One-Dimensional Compression. In T. Nixon, editor, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ?, Proceedings of the Second Conference September 12-14, 2001, English Heritage, Museum of London Archaeology Service, Lavenham Press, London, UK pp.32-39.
- Ikeda, N., A. Harada, and T. Suzuki
1992 Homicidal Manual Strangulation and Multiple Stungun Injuries. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 13(4):320-323.
- Iliopoulos, George, Nena Galanidou, Spiros A. Pergantis, Vicky Vamvakaki, and Nikos Chaniotakis
2010 Identifying the Geochemical Taphonomy of the Osteological Material from Katsambas Rockshelter. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(1):116-123.
- Indriati, E.
1999 The Roles of Forensic Anthropology in Fetal Death Investigation. Berkala Ilmu Kedokteran, 31(3):181-187.
- Ioannidou, Evangelia
2003 Taphonomy of Animal Bones: Species, Sex, Age and Breed Variability of Sheep, Cattle and Pig Bone Density. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(2):355-365.
- Irish, Joel D.
2001 Human Skeletal Remains from Three Nabta Playa Sites. In F. Wendorf and R. Schild, editors, Holocene Settlements in the Egyptian Sahara, Volume 1, The Archaeology of Nabta Playa. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Press, New York, NY. pp:521-528.
- Irish, Joel D., Michalo Kobusiewicz, Romuald Schild, and Fred Wendorf
2003 Neolithic Tooth Replacement in Two Disturbed Burials from Southern Egypt. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(3):281-285.

- Irmis, R.B., and D.K. Elliot
 2006 Taphonomy of a Middle Pennsylvanian Marine Vertebrate Assemblage and an Actualistic Model for Marine Abrasion of Teeth. Palaios, 21(5):466-479.
- Iscan, Mehmet Yasar, and Maryna Steyn
 2013 The Human Skeleton in Forensic Medicine, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Iserson, K.V.
 1995 What Happens to Corpses? Death Doesn't Have to be a Mysterious Subject. Emergency Medical Service, 24(6):35-43.
- İşcan, Mehmet Yasar
 1981 Concepts in Teaching Forensic Anthropology. Medical Anthropology Newsletter, 13(1):10-12.
 1988 Rise of Forensic Anthropology. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 31:203-230.
 1989 Age Markers in the Human Skeleton. Charles C. Thomas Publishers, Springfield, IL.
 1995 Forensic Anthropology Around the World. Forensic Science International, 74:1-3.
 1998 Progress Forensic Anthropology. The 20th Century. Forensic Science International, 99:1-8.
 1999 Medicolegal Anthropology in France. Forensic Science International, 100(1-2):17-35.
 2000 Forensic Anthropology in Latin America. Forensic Science International, 109(1):15-30.
 2001 Global Forensic Anthropology in the 21st Century. Forensic Science International, 117(1-2):1-6.
- İşcan, Mehmet Yasar, and Richard P. Helmer (editors)
 1993 Forensic Analysis of the Skull: Craniofacial Analysis, Reconstruction, and Identification, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- İşcan, M. Yasar, and Kenneth A.R. Kennedy
 1989 Reconstruction of Life from the Skeleton. Wiley-Liss, New York.
- İşcan, M. Yasar, S.R. Loth
 1997 The Scope of Forensic Anthropology. In W.G. Eckert, editor, Introduction to Forensic Sciences, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.343-369.
- Issacs, Timothy W., Karin A. Margolius, and Graeme H. Chester
 1997 Post-Mortem Identification by Means of a Recovered Intraocular Lens. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(4):404-405.
- Jackson, Donna M., and C. Fellenbaum
 2001 The Bone Detectives: How Forensic Anthropologists Solve Crimes and Uncover Mysteries of the Dead, Little, Brown and Company, Boston, MA.
- Jaishankar, D., and J.L. Rife
 2004 The Taphonomic Processes Affecting the Skeletal Assemblage at the Roman Cemetery at Kenchreai, Greece. Unpublished Technical Report, Classics Department, Macalester College.
- Jantz, Lee Meadows
 2013 Processing and Inventory of Remains. In M.T.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.121-.
- Jantz, Lee Meadows, and Richard L. Jantz
 2008 The Anthropology Research Facility: The Outdoor Laboratory of the Forensic Anthropology Center, University of Tennessee. In M. Warren, H.A. Walsh-Haney, and L. Freas, editors, The Forensic Anthropology Laboratory. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp:7-21.
- Jantz, R.L., and P.H. Moore-Jansen
 1987 Data Base for Forensic Anthropology. United States Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Rockville, MD.
- Jantz, Richard L., and Stephen D. Ousley
 2013 Introduction to Fordisc 3. In M.T.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.253-269.
- Jefferson, Jon

- 2000 Down on the Body Farm. Journal of the American Bar Association, September, 86:62-71.
- Jenks, A.E.
1937 Minnesota's Browns Valley Man and Associated Burial Artifacts. Memoir No. 49. American Anthropological Association, Menasha, Wisconsin.
- Jervis, P.N., N.J. Clifton, and T.J. Woolford
2001 Ear Deformity in Children Following High Ear Piercing: Current Practice, Consent Issues and Legislation. J Laryngol Otol, 115:519-521.
- Johanson, G.
1976 Iron from Cannon Balls in Teeth and Jaws. Ossa, 3-4:183-187.
- Johnson, Amanda, Joan A. Bytheway, and Stephen M. Pustilnik
2009 Skeletal Remains in a Fluvial Environment: Microscopic Evidence of Glycoproteinous Adhesive of *Balanus Improvisus* on the Occlusal Surface of Mandibular Teeth. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Johnson, C.F.
1990 Inflicted Injury Versus Accidental Injury. Pediatr Clin North Am, 37(4):791-811.
- Johnson, E., M. Gutierrez, G.G. Politis, G.A. Martinez, and W.T. Hartwell
1997 Holocene Taphonomy at Paso Otero 1 on the Eastern Pampas of Argentina. In Proceedings of the 1993 Bone Modification Conference, Occasional Paper 1:105-121.
- Jones, Erica B., and Stephen D. Ousley
2008 The Repatriation Osteology Laboratory, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution. In M. Warren, H.A. Walsh-Haney, and L. Freas, editors, The Forensic Anthropology Laboratory. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp:117-147.
- Jones, Brannon L.
2007 The Bone Histology of Bear Paws and Human Hands. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Jones, Dan
2015 Tales from the Crypt: What the Remains of Richard III Can Teach us about Other English Royals. Smithsonian, 45(11):16.
- Jones, G.R.N.
1990 Judicial Electrocution and the Prison Doctor. Lancet, 335:713-714.
- Jordan, Allison E., and Hugh E. Berryman
2010 Bionic Remains: Positive Identifications from Surgical Implants. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Judd, Margaret A.
2001 The Human Remains. In D.A. Welsby, editor. Life on the Desert Edge, Seven Thousand Years of Settlement in the Northern Dongola Reach, Sudan, Sudan Archaeological Research Society Publication Number 7, London, England. pp.458-543.
- Junod, Christine A., and James T. Pokines
2013 Subaerial Weathering. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.287-314.
- Kahana, T., L. Goldin, and J. Hiss
2002 Personal Identification Based on Radiographic Vertebral Features. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(1):36-41.
- Kanetake, Jun, Kazuhiro Sakaue, Jun Sakai, Shirushi Takahashi, Yoshimasa Kanawaku, Masaki Hashiyada, and Masato Funayama
2008 Two Small Linear Marks on a Mandible: Collaborative Networking Between Forensic Experts. Legal Medicine, 10(1):46-49.
- Karlsmark, Tonny, et al
1984 Tracing the Use of Electrical Torture. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 5(4):333-339.
- Katzenberg, M.A., and R.G. Harrison
1997 What's in a Bone? Recent Advances in Archaeological Bone Chemistry. Journal of Archaeological Research, 5(3):265-293.
- Kaufmann, C., M.A. Gutierrez, M.C. Alvarez, M.E. Gonzalez, and A. Massigoge
2011 Fluvial Dispersal Potential of Guanaco Bones (*Lama guanicoe*) Under Controlled Experimental Conditions: The influence of Age Classes to the Hydrodynamic Behavior. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38:334-344.

- Keating, D.M., and J.J. Miller
 1993 Technique for Developing and Photographing Ridge Impressions on Decomposed Water-Soaked Fingers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):197-202.
- Keenleyside, Anne
 2003 An Unreduced Dislocated Mandible in an Alaskan Eskimo: A Case of Altruism or Adaptation. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(6):384-389.
- Kemkes, Ariane
 2007 The Unknown Female from Cologne: Science at a Dead End. In M.B. Brickley and R. Ferlini, editors, Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.120-136.
- Kemkes-Grottenthaler, A.
 2001 The Reliability of Forensic Osteology: A Case in Point Case Study. Forensic Science International, 117(1-2):65-72.
- Kemp, Bobbie J., Luis Lorenzo Cabo-Pérez, John J. Matia, and Dennis C. Dirkmaat
 2008 The Effectiveness of Papain in the Processing of Remains. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Kemp, Bobbie, J., Michael I. Siegel, Margaret A. Judd, Mark P. Mooney, and Luis L. Cabo-Perez
 2009 The Effects of Papain and EDTA on Bone in the Processing of Forensic Remains. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Kendall, Ashley, and P. Willey
 2013 Crow Creek Bone Bed Commingling: Relationship Between Bone Mineral Density and Minimum Number of Individuals and Its Effect on Paleodemographic Analyses. In J. Osterholtz, K.M. Baustian, and D.L. Martin, editors, Commingled and Disarticulated Human Remains: Working Toward Improved Theory, Method, and Data. Springer, New York, NY. pp.85-104.
- Kennedy, K.A.R.
 2000 Becoming Respectable: T Dale Stewart and the Acceptance of Forensic Anthropology in Academic Community. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(2):253-257.
- Kenward, Harry, and Allan Hall
 2004 Active Decay or Just Poorly Preserved? Can We Tell When Plant and Invertebrate Remains in Urban Archaeological Deposits Decayed. In T. Nixon, editor, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ?, Proceedings of the Second Conference September 12-14, 2001, English Heritage, Museum of London Archaeology Service, Lavenham Press, London, UK pp.4-10.
- Kerbis, Peterhans J., R.W. Wrangham, M.L. Carter, and M.D. Hauser
 1993 A Contribution to Tropical Rainforest Taphonomy: Retrieval and Documentation of Chimpanzee Remains from Kibale Forest, Uganda. Journal of Human Evolution, 25:485-514.
- Kerley, E.R.
 1976 Forensic Anthropology and Crimes Involving Children. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(2):
 1981 Forensic Anthropology. In Forensic Sciences, C.H. Wecht, editor, Matthew Bender and Company, New York, NY. Reconstruction of Life from the Skeleton, Alan R. Liss, New York, NY., pp.223-236.
 1983 Forensic Anthropology - Increasing Utility in Civil and Criminal Cases. Trial, 19(1):66-69,111.
- Kiley, S.A.
 2008 The Taphonomic Effects of Agricultural Practices on Bone. Masters Thesis, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, IN.
- King, Craig W., William Rodriguez, Carna Meyer, Demris A. Lee, and Louis Finelli
 2007 Drowned at Sea: Identification of a Sailor from the USS Gherardi Fifty-Two Years Later. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Klein, R.G.
 1989 Why Does Skeletal Part Representation Differ Between Smaller and Larger Bovids at Klasies River Mouth and Other Archaeological Sites? Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:363-381.
- Klein, R.G., and K. Cruz-Uribe
 1984 The Analysis of Bones from Archaeological Sites. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Klepinger, Linda L.

- 2006 Fundamentals of Forensic Anthropology, Wiley-Blackwell, Indianapolis, IN.
(ISBN: 978-0-471-21006-1)
- Klepinger, L.L., J.K. Kuhn, and W.S. Williams
1986 An Elemental Analysis of Archaeological Bone from Sicily as a Test of Predictability of Diagenetic Change. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 70:325-331.
- Kles, Maranda A., Bruce A. Goldberger, Michele Merves, and Michael W. Warren
2010 Preliminary Studies of the Isolation of Drugs from Bone and Bone Marrow: A Broadened Role for the Forensic Anthropologist. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Klippel, W.E., L.M. Snyder, and P.W. Parmalee
1987 Taphonomy and Archaeologically Recovered Mammal Bone from Southeast Missouri. Journal of Ethnobiology, 7:155-169.
- Knochel, J.P.
1989 Heat Stroke and Related Heat Stress Disorders. Dis Month, 35(9):301-378.
- Koch, Christopher P.
1989a Taphonomy: A Bibliographic Guide to the Literature. Center for the Study of First Americans, University of Maine, Orono, Maine
(ISBN: 0912933054)
- 1989b An Argument for Anthropological Taphonomy. University of Nairobi, Department of History, Nairobi.
- Kohn, M.J., M.J. Schoeninger, and W.W. Barker
1999 Altered States: Effects of Diagenesis on Fossil Tooth Chemistry. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 63:2737-2747.
- Komar, Debra A.
2003 Twenty-seven Years of Forensic Anthropology Casework in New Mexico. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):521-524.
- 2004 Reassociating Commingled Remains Separated by Distance and Time: The Tale of Simon and Steven. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Komar, Debra, and Jane E. Buikstra
2003 Differential Diagnosis of a Prehistoric Biological Object from the Koster (Illinois) Site. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(3):157-164.
- Komar, Debra A., and Wendy E. Potter
2007 Percentage of Body Recovered and Its Effect on Identification Rates and Cause/Manner of Death Determination. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Kontrovitz, M., and J.M. Slack
1991 Transport of Human Teeth: An Experimental Study. Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, 23:253.
- Korth, W.W.
1979 Taphonomy of Microvertebrate Fossil Assemblages. Annals of Carnegie Museum, 48:235-285.
- Kos, Andrew M.
1998 Geological and Taphonomic Investigations of a Pitfall Cave Fossil Deposit (McEachern's Deathtrap Cave G-49/50), Lower Glenelg National Park, Southwest Victoria, PhD Thesis, Monash University, (unpublished manuscript).
- 2003a Pre-Burial Taphonomic Characterisation of a Vertebrate Assemblage from a Pitfall Cave Fossil Deposit in Southeastern Australia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(6):769-779.
- 2003b Characterisation of Post-Depositional Taphonomic Processes in the Accumulation of Mammals in a Pitfall Cave Deposit from Southeastern Australia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(6):781-796.
- Kósa, Ferenc
2000 Application and Role of Anthropological Research in the Practice of Forensic Medicine. Acta Biologica Szegediensis, 44(1-4):179-188.
- Krantz, G.S.
1968 A New Method of Counting Mammal Bones. American Journal of Archaeology, 72:285-288.
- Krogman, Wilton, Marion
1949 The Human Skeleton in Legal Medicine: Medical Aspects. In S.D. Levinson, editor, Symposium on Medicolegal Problems, Lippincott, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. pp.1-90.

- 1962 The Human Skeleton in Forensic Medicine. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois
- Krogman, Wilton Marion and Mehmet Yasar Iscan
1986 The Human Skeleton in Forensic Medicine, Second Edition. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-05224-7)
- Kurosu, Akira, Masahito Hitosugi, Hirohisa Nihei, Kazumi Matsushima, Toshiaki Nagai, and Shogo Tokudome
2004 Postmortem Painting of a Cadaver. Legal Medicine, 6(4):261-262.
- Kurtas, Omer, Ismail Birincioglu, Mustafa Uzun, and Gursel Cetin
2003 Determination of the Origin of a Suicidal Note Written onto the Palm. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):86.
- Kustár, Ágnes
1999 Facial Reconstruction of an Artificially Distorted Skull of the 4th to the 5th Century from the Site of Mözs. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(5):325-332.
- Lambert, J.B., J.M. Weydert, S.R. Williams, and J.E. Buikstra
1991 Inorganic Analysis of Excavated Human Bone After Surface Removal. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:363-383.
- Landon, David B.
1992 Taphonomic Evidence for Site Formation Processes at Fort Christanna. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(4):351-359.
- Larsen, Clark Spencer
n.d. Bare Bones Archaeology: The Bioarchaeology of Human Remains (no further information)
http://wps.prenhall.com/wps/media/objects/12330/12626747/myanthropologylibrary/PDF/NDS_63_Larsen_72.pdf
- 1987 Bioarchaeological Interpretations of Subsistence Economy and Behavior from Human Skeletal Remains. In Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 10, Academic Press, New York, pp.339-445.
- 1997 Bioarchaeology: Interpreting Behavior from the Human Skeleton. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY. (also cited as published in 1999 with ISBN: 0521658349)
- 2000a Skeletons in Our Closet: Revealing our Past Through Bioarchaeology. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
(ISBN: 0691004900)
- 2000b Reading the Bones of La Florida. Scientific American, June, pp.80-85.
- Larsen, Clark Spencer, Joseph Craig, Leslie E. Sering, Margaret J. Schoeninger, Katherine F. Russell, Dale L. Hutchinson, and Matthew A. Williamson
1995 Gross Homestead: Life and Death on the Midwestern Frontier. In A.L. Grauer, editor, Bodies of Evidence: Reconstructing History through Skeletal Analysis, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY., pp.139-159.
- Lawler, Andrew
2006 What Ancient Bones Reveal. American Archaeology, 10(3):12-18.
- Leeper, Bobbie J., Michael I. Siegel, Margaret A. Judd, Sarah E. Henderson, and Alejandro J. Almarza
2015 The Effects of Household Bleach on Bone in the Processing of Forensic Remains. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Lew, E.O., B.G. Bannach, and W.C. Rodriguez, III
1996 Septic Tank Burial: Not Just Another Skeleton in the Closet. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(5):
- Lewis, Lyniece, and Angi M. Christensen
2016 Effects of Aluminum Foil Packaging on Elemental Analysis of Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):439-441.
- Lewis, Mary E.
2007 The Bioarchaeology of Children: Perspectives from Biological and Physical Anthropology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
(ISBN: 978 0 521 83602 9)
- 2012 Thalassaemia: Its Diagnosis and Interpretation in Past Skeletal Populations. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(6):685-693.
- Lewis, M.E., and G.N. Ritty
2003 The Endangered Child: The Personal Identification of Children in Forensic Anthropology. Science and Justice, 201-210.

- Liebig, P.M., T.S.A. Taylor, and K.W. Flessa
 2003 Bones on the Beach: Marine Mammal Taphonomy of the Colorado Delta, Mexico. Palaios, 18(2):164-175.
- Lifschultz, B.D., and E.R. Donoghue
 1993a Deaths Caused by Lightning. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):353-358.
- 1993b Electrical and Lightning Injuries. In W.U. Spitz, editor, Medicolegal Investigation of Death, Third Edition, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL., pp:523-524.
- Linton, Jessie
 1999 An Investigation of Tattoos and Tattoo Pigments, and an Experiment Analysing the Detection of Blue Tattoo Pigment within a Controlled Burial Environment. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Littleton, Judith, Bruce Floyd, Bruno Frohlich, Michael Dickson, Tsend Amgalantögs, Sarah Karstens, and Kristen Pearlstein
 2012 Taphonomic Analysis of Bronze Age Burials in Mongolian Khirigsuurs. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(11):3361-3370.
- Locke, Robert
 2000 The Body Farmer. Discovering Archaeology, March/April.
- Loe, Louise
 2009 Perimortem Trauma. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.263-283.
- London, M.R., and B.K. Curran
 1986 The Use of the Hip Joint in the Separation of Commingled Remains (Abstract). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 69:231.
- London, M.R., and D.R. Hunt
 1998 Morphometric Segregation of Commingled Remains Using the Femoral Head and Acetabulum (Abstract). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 26(Supplement):152.
- Loomis, Peter W.
 2010 Albuquerque, new Mexico Serial Homicides – The Dental Identification of Seven Skeletal Remains Recovered from a Clandestine Burial Site. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Lopez-Gonzalez, Fernando
 2006 Deciphering Bone Depositional Sequences in Caves Through the Study of Manganese Coatings. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(5):707-717.
- Lorton, L., and W.H. Langley
 1986 Decision-Making Concepts in Postmortem Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):190-196.
- Love, Jennifer C., and Lauren Zephro
 2007 Recovery of Human Remains: Recognition and Documentation of Evidence for Forensic Anthropological Analysis. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Lucentini, Jack
 2002 Bones Reveal Some Truth in "Noble Savage Myth". Washingtonpost.com, April 14, 2002
<http://www.washingtonpost.com/wo-dyn/articles/A48202-2002Apr14.html>
- Luff, R., and D. Brothwell
 2007 On the Possible Ritual Marking of a Young XVIIIth Dynasty Pig Skull from Tell el-Amarna, Middle Egypt. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(5):524-430.
- Lukas, G.M., J.E. Hutton, R.C. Lim, and C. Mathewson
 1981 Injuries Sustained from High Velocity Impact with Water: An Experience from the Golden Gate Bridge. Journal of Trauma, 21(8):612-617.
- Lundrigan, Nicole
 2001 Forensic Anthropology: Discovering and Examining the Dead. Law and Order, 49(11):43-47.
- Lunetta, Philippe, Jerome H. Modell, and Antti Sajantila
 2004 What is the Incidence and Significance of "Dry Lungs" in Bodies Found in Water? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(4):291-301.

- Luntz, L.L., and P. Luntz
 1973 Handbook for Dental Identification: Techniques in Forensic Dentistry. J.B. Lippincott, Philadelphia, PA.
- 1977 History of Forensic Dentistry. Dent. Clin. N. Am., 21:7-.
- Luongo, G., A. Perrotta, C. Scarpati, E. De Carolis, G. Patricelli, and A. Ciarallo
 2003 Impact of the AD79 Explosive Eruption on Pompeii, II. Causes of Death of the Inhabitants Inferred by Stratigraphic Analysis and Areal Distribution of the Human Casualties. Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research, 126:169-200.
- Lupo, K.D.
 2001 Archaeological Skeletal Part Profiles and Differential Transport: An Ethnoarchaeological Example from Hadza Bone Assemblages. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 20:361-378.
- Lyman, Lee R.
 2010 What Taphonomy is, What it Isn't, and Why Taphonomist Should Care about the Difference. Journal of Taphonomy, 8(1):1-16.
- Lynnerup, Niels, and Henrik Hjalgrim
 1995 Routine Use of Ultraviolet Light in Medicolegal Examinations to Evaluate Stains and Skin Trauma. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 35(2):
- Lynnerup, Niels, Henrik Hjalgrim, Lene Rindal Nielsen, Henrik Gregersen, and Ingolf Thuesen
 1997 Non-Invasive Archaeology of Skeletal Material by CT Scanning and Three Dimensional Reconstruction. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 7(1):91-94.
- Maat, G.J.R. and J. Bond
 2007 The Repudiated Angel: Identification of a Male Corpse Found Where it Simply Couldn't Be. In M.B. Brickley and R. Ferlini, editors, Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.58-68.
- Madgwick, R.
 2011 Investigating the Potential of Holistic Taphonomic Analysis in Zooarchaeological Research. Unpublished PhD Thesis, Cardiff University
- 2014 What Makes Bones Shiny? Investigating Trampling as a Cause of Bone Abrasion. Archaeol Anthropol Sci, 6:163-173.
- Madgwick, Richard, and Jacqui Mulville
 2015 Reconstructing Depositional Histories Through Bone Taphonomy: Extending the Potential of Faunal Data. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:255-263.
- Maguire, J.M., D. Pemberton, and M.H. Collett
 1980 The Makapansgat Limeworks Grey Breccia: Hominids, Hyaenas, Hystricids, or Hillwash? Paleontologia Africana, 23: 75-98.
- Mahajan, Anil, and Surinder Nath (editors)
 1992 Application Areas of Anthropology. Reliance Publishing House, New Delhi, India.
- Maijanen, Heli M.K., Rebecca J. Wilson-Taylor and Lee Meadows Jantz
 2014 Postmortem Damage to Skeletal Elements Due to the Extreme Weather Conditions of Hailstorms. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Mairs, Simon, Benjamin Swift, and Guy N. Ruttly
 2004 Detergent: An Alternative Approach to Traditional Bone Cleaning Methods for Forensic Practice. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(4):276-284.
- Makkai, T., and I. McAllister
 2001 Prevalence of Tattooing and Body Piercing in the Australian Community. Commun Dis Intell, 25:67-72.
- Maltese, D.L.
 2001 Processing Skeletal Elements: The Cleaning of Non-Human Skeletal Remains. Masters Thesis, John Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD.
- Mann, Robert W.
 1991 Anthropology and Medicine: What Our Bones Tell Us. The Podiatrist's Foot News, 11:
- 1992 Silent Witnesses: Bones and Forensic Anthropology. Anthropology Outreach and Public Information Office, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

- 1993 Tales Bones Tell. AnthroNotes: Teaching/Learning about Humankind. Smithsonian Institution Press and Routledge Press, Washington, D.C. and London.
- Mann, Robert W., and Lee Meadows, William M. Bass, and David R. Watters
1987 Description of Skeletal Remains from a Black Slave Cemetery from Montserrat, West Indies. Annals of the Carnegie Museum, 56(19):319-337.
- Mann, Robert W. and Douglas H. Ubelaker
1990 The Forensic Anthropologist. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, July: 20-23.
- Mant, A.K.
1950 A Study of Exhumation Data, MD Thesis, London University, London, UK.
- Maples, W.R., B.P. Gatliff, H. Ludeña, R. Benfer, and W. Goza
1989 The Death and Mortal Remains of Francisco Pizarro. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(4):
- Marean, C.W.
1995 On Taphonomy and Zooarchaeology. Evolutionary Anthropology, 4:64-72.
- Marean, C.W., and N. Cleghorn
2003 Large Mammal Skeletal Element Transport: Applying Foraging Theory in a Complex Taphonomic System. Journal of Taphonomy, 1:15-42.
- Marin-Arroyo
2015 Taphonomic Study of the Human Remains from the Magdalenian Burial in El Mirón Cave (Cantabria, Spain). Journal of Archaeological Science, 60:57-65.
- Marin-Arroyo, A.B., R. Madgwick, J-P. Brugal, and M. Moreno-Garcia
2012 New Perspectives on Taphonomy. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(5):505-508.
- Marom, Nimrod, and Guy Bar-Oz
2008 "Measure for Measure": A Taphonomic Reconsideration of the Kebaran Site of Ein Gev I, Israel. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(2):214-227.
- Marshall, F.
1989 Bone Modification and the 'Laws of Burial'. In R. Bonnischsen and M. Sorg, editors, Bone Modification, Centre for the Study of the First Americans, University of Maine, Orono, Maine.
- Martin, Debra L., and Ryan P. Harrod
2012 New Directions in Bioarchaeology. The SAA Archaeological Record, 12(2):31, 44.
- Martin, Paul S., and Cheryl A. Johnston
2012 Taphonomy of Infant and Child Sized Remains in Western North Carolina. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Martin, R.B., D.B. Burr, and N.A. Sharkey
1998 Skeletal Tissue Mechanics. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Martin, Ronald E.
1999 Taphonomy: A Process Approach. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.
(ISBN: 0-521-59833-8 or 0-521-59171-6)
- Martin, R.E., S.T. Goldstein, and R. Timothy Patterson
1999 Taphonomy as an Environmental Science. Paleogeography, Paleoclimatology, Paleoecology, 149:vii-viii.
- Martinsen, G., S. Grimnes, and P. Mirtaheri
2000 Non-Invasive Measurements of Post-Mortem Changes in Dielectric Properties of Haddock Muscle -- Pilot Study. Journal of Food Engineering, 43(3):189-192.
- Massey, V.K., and D.G. Steele
1982 Preliminary Notes on the Dentition and Taphonomy of the Colha Human Skeletal Material. In T.R. Hester, H.J. Shafer, and J.D. Eaton, editor, Archaeology at Colha, Belize: The 1981 Interim Report, Center for Archaeological Research, University of Texas at San Antonio, San Antonio, and Centro Studi e Ricerche Ligabue, pp.198-202.
- Mateus, Marcos, Hilda de Pablo, and Nuno Vaz
2013 An Investigation on Body Displacement after Two Drowning Accidents. Forensic Science International, 229:e6-e12.

- Matternes, Hugh B.
1998 Who are the People in the Cool Branch Cemetery (40HK9)?: A Bioanthropological Case Study. Tennessee Anthropologist, XXIII(1-2):73-85.
- Mayes, A.T., and S.B. Barber
2008 Osteobiography of a High-Status Burial from the Lower Rio Verde Valley of Oaxaca, Mexico. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(6):573-588.
- Mays, S., A. Agden, J. Montgomery, S. Vincent, W. Battersby, and G.M. Taylor
2011 New Light on the Personal Identification of a Skeleton of a Member of Sir John Frnaklin's Last Expedition to the Acctic, 1845. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(7):1571-1582.
- Mazza, A., G. Merlati, C. Savio, G. Fassina, P. Menghini, and P. Danesino
2005 Observations on Dental Structures When Placed in Contact with Acids: Experimental Studies to Aid Identification Processes. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 50:406-410.
- McBride, R.A., and G.D. Mercer
2012 Assessing Damage to Archaeoioical Artifacts in Compacted Soil Using Microcomputed Tomographic Scanning. Archaeological Prospection, 19:7-19.
- McCann, J., D. Reay, J. Siebert, et alia.
1996 Postmortem Perianal Findings in Children. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(4):289-298.
- McCormick Kyle, Kate E. Kolpan, Karen Smith Gardner, Eric J. Bartelink, Beth Shook, and Turhon A. Murad
2008 An Assessment of Biological Ancetry in an Unmarked Cemetery From Nevada: An Integrated Approach. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- McDonald, R.
1991 Quantitative Effects of Skeletonizing Processes on Bone Density. Thesis, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee.
- McDowell, Jennifer L., Lynne S. Bell, and Keith C. Gordon
2016 Analysis of Taphonomic Changes to Juvenile Pig Bone Exposed to a Marine Environment Using Non-Destructive Raman Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- McDowell, John D.
2003 Dental Identification. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 247-254.
- McEwen, B.F., M.J. Song, and W.J. Landis
1992 Quantitative Determination of the Mineral Distribution in Different Collagen Zones of Calcifying Tendon Using High Voltage Electron Microscopic Tomography. Journal of Computer Assisted Microscopy, 3:201-208.
- McKeown, A.H., and J.L. Bennett
1995 A Preliminary Investigation of Postmortem Tooth Loss. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):755-757.
- McKern, T.W.
1958 The Use of Shortwave Ultraviolet Rays for the Segregation of Commingled Skeletal Remains. Environmental Protection Research and Developments Command, Quartermaster Research and Development Center Environmental Protection Research Division, Natick, MA.
- McUne, Eliza L., and John E. Gagnon
2007 Underwater Body Recovery Procedures in Adverse Conditions. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Medina, Matias E., Pablo Teta, and y Diego Rivero
2012 Burning Damage and Small-Mamml Human Consumption in Quebrada del Real 1 (Cordoba, Argentina): An Experimental Approach. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(3):737-743.
- Megyesi, Mary S., and Marin A. Pilloud
2014 A Case Study of Glacial Taphonomy. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Meijerman, L., S. Sholl, F. De Conti, M. Giacon, C. van der Lugt, A. Drusini, et al.
2004 Exploratory Study on Classification and Individualisation of Earprints. Forensic Science International, 140:91-99.

- Meiklejohn, C., D. Merrett, R.W. Nolan, M.P. Richards and P.A. Mellars
 2005 Spatial Relationships, Dating and Taphonomy of the Human Bone from the Mesolithic Site Cnoc Coig, Oronsay, Argyll, Scotland. Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society, 71:85-105.
- Melki, J.A.D., C.C.S. Martin, and T. Zerbini
 2011 Scanning Electron Microscopy as an Auxiliary Method in the Study of Exhumed Bones. Forensic Science International, 206(1-3):367-370.
- Merbs, C.F.
 1983 Patterns of Activity-Induced Pathology in a Canadian Inuit Population. National Museum of Man Mercury Series. Archaeological Survey of Canada Papers, Number 119, Ottawa, Canada.
- Meyer, A., N. Keough, C.W. Nienaber, and M. Steyn
 2013 A Bioarchaeological Investigation into the Human Remains Discovered in the Chloorkop Area, South Africa. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(5):600-611.
- Meyer, C.
 2003 Osteological Evidence for Battles of Zürich, 1799: A Glimpse into Soldiery of the Past. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(4):252-257.
- Miller, Christine
 2016 Examining Skeletal Remains from Ancient Egypt. Forensic Magazine, 13(1):11
- Miller, Elizabeth
 2007 Forensic Anthropology in Los Angeles County: The Evolution of a Discipline. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Miller, G.J.
 1975 A Study of Cuts, Grooves, and Other Marks on Recent and Fossil Bones, II: Weathering Cracks, Fractures, Splinters, and Other Natural Phenomena. In E. Swanson, editor, Lithic Technology, Mouton, The Hague, Netherlands, pp:212-226.
- Miller, R.D.
 1995 Recovery of Usable Fingerprint Patterns from Damaged Postmortem Friction Ridge Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(6):602-605.
- Milner, George R., and Clark Spencer Larsen
 1991 Teeth as Artifacts of Human Behavior: Intentional Mutilation and Accidental Modification. In Marc A. Kelley and Clark Spencer Larsen, editors, Advances in Dental Anthropology, Willey, New York, pp:357-378.
- Milner, George R., Clark Spencer Larsen, Dale L. Hutchinson, Matthew A. Williamson, and Dorothy A. Humpf
 2000 Conquistadors, Excavators, or Rodents: What Damaged the King Site Skeletons? American Antiquity, 65:
- Mirza, F.H., and P.A.Makhdoom
 1998 Importance of Correct Interpretation of Postmortem Arefacts in Medicolegal Autopsies. Journal of the Pakistani Medical Association, 48:49-50.
- Mishin, E.S.
 2003 Forensic-Medical Characteristics of Ligatures. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):231.
- Misslewetz, J., and W. Vycudilik
 1997 Homicide by Strangling or Dumping with Postmortem Injuries After Heroin Poisoning? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(2):211-214.
- Molleson, T.I.
 1990 The Accumulation of Trace Metals in Bone During Fossilization. In N.D. Priest, and F.L. Van De Vyver, editors, Trace Metals and Fluoride in Bones and Teeth, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:341-365.
- Molleson, T.I., and M. Cox
 1993 The Spitalfields Project, Volume II, The Anthropology, CBA Research Report. Council for British Archaeology.
- Moloughney, Kerri L., Laura Conner, Kiersten F. Schiliro, and Diane K. Williams
 2010 Remote Hyperspectral Imaging of Human Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Monroe, B.

- 1982 Immersion Accidents in Hot Tubs and Whirlpool Spas. Pediatrics, 69(6):805-807.
- Montgomery, J., P. Budd, A. Cox, P. Krause, and R.G. Thomas
 1999 La-Icp-MS Evidence for the Distribution of Lead and Strontium in Romano-British, Medieval and Modern Human Teeth: Implications for Life History and Exposure Reconstruction. In S.M.M. Young, A.M. Pollard, P. Budd, and R.A. Ixer, (editors), Metals in Antiquity, BAR International Series, Oxford, UK. Pp.290-296.
- Mooney, M.P., E.M. Kraus, J. Bardach, and J.I. Snodgrass
 1982 Skull Preparation Using the Enzyme-Active Detergent Technique. The Anatomical Record, 202:125-129.
- Moore, J., D. Varricchio, and F. Jackson
 2008 Identifying Taphonomic Pathways in Modern Bone Assemblages Using Ordination Analysis. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 28:118A.
- Morden, J.L.
 1991 Models of Fluvial Transport of Human Bones, with Application to Modern Fossil Homicide Sites. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 11:47-48.
- Morel, K.
 2005 A Concrete Body of Evidence. The American Edge, 9:1-3.
- Morgan F.A.
 1990 A Problem ID: To What Extent Do We Go to Help Establish an ID? A Paper Presented at the 42nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Cincinnati, OH.
- Morild, I.
 1995 Pleural Effusion in Drowning. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 16:253-256.
- Morlan, R.E.
 1980 Taphonomy and Archaeology in the Upper Pleistocene of the Yukon Territory: A Glimpse of the Peopling of the New World. National Museum of Man Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada Paper No. 94. National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- 1984 Toward the Definition of Criteria for the Recognition of Artificial Bone Alterations. Quaternary Research, 22:160-171.
- Motamedi, Mohammad Hosein Kalantar, Esmaeel Dadgar, Ali Ebrahimi, Gholamreza Shirani, Abbas Haghghat, and Mohammad Reza Jamalpour
 2014 Pattern of Maxillofacial Fractures: A Five Year Analysis of 8,818 Patients. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 77(4):630-634.
- Mountain, M.J.
 1990 Taphonomic Aspects of Faunal Analysis from Nombe Rockshelter, Highlands of Papua New Guinea. In S. Solomon, I. Davidson, and D. Watson, editors. Problems Solving in Taphonomy, Archaeological and Paleontological Studies from Europe, Africa and Oceania, Tempus 2, University of Queensland, St. Lucia.
- Mulawka, Marzena H.
 2008 A Uniform Protocol to Address the Rapidly Accumulating Unidentified Remains and Missing Persons in the United States – Our Nation’s Silent Mass Disaster. Master’s Thesis, National University, Lajolla, California.
- 2010 A Uniform Protocol to Address Unidentified Human Remains and Missing Persons. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(6):748-757.
- Mulhern, Dawn M.
 2009 Differentiating Human from Nonhuman Skeletal Remains. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.153-163.
- Mundorff, Amy Zelson
 2002 Urban Anthropology: Case Studies from the New York City Medical Examiner’s Office. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ
- 2008 Anthropologist-Directed Triage: Three Distinct Mass Fatality Events Involving Fragmentation of Human Remains. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.123-144.
- Mundorff, Amy Z., Robert Shaler, Erik Bieschke, and Elaine Mar-Cash
 2008 Marrying Anthropology and DNA: Essential for Solving Complex Commingling Problems in Cases of Extreme Fragmentation. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.285-299.
- Murad, T.A.
 1985 The Value of Small Bumps and Bits of Bone to Forensic Anthropology. A Paper Presented at the 37th Annual Meeting of the American

Academy of Forensic Sciences, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- 2006 The Difference Between "Pala" and "Palo" is the Instrument of Death. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Seattle, Washington, February 20-25, Colorado Springs, Colorado. pp.295-296.
- Murad, T.A., and M.A. Boddy
1987 A Case of Bear Facts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):1819-1826.
- Murphy, W.A., and G.E. Gantner
1982 Radiologic Examination of Anatomic Parts and Skeletonized Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(1):
- Murray, Elizabeth A., and Anthony J. Perzigian
1995 A Glimpse of Early Nineteenth Century Cincinnati as Viewd from Potter's Field: An Exercise in Problem Solving. In A.L. Grauer, editor, Bodies of Evidence: Reconstructing History through Skeletal Analysis, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY.
- Nafté, Myriam
2000 Flesh and Bone: An Introduction to Forensic Anthropology. Carolina Academic Press, Durham, North Carolina (ISBN: 0890896380)
- Nagar, Yossi, Cecil Taitz, and Ronny Reich
1999 What Can We Make of These Fragments? Excavation at 'Mamilla' Cave, Byzantine Period, Jerusalem. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(1):29-38.
- Nagasawa, Sayaka, Hisako Motani-Saitoh, Hiroyuki Inoue, and Hirotaro Iwase
2013 Geographic Diversity of *Helicobacter pylori* in Cadavers: Forensic Estimation of Geographical Origin. Forensic Science International, 229:7-12.
- Nakayama, Y., et al.
2001 Forced Oral Opening for Cadavers with Rigor Mortis: Two Approaches for the Myotomy on the Temporal Muscles. Forensic Science International, 118:37-
- Napawongse, P.
1981 A Taphonomic Study of Bird Bone Degradation in Fluvial Environments, B.Sc. (Hons). Monash University, Melbourne, Australia, (unpublished manuscript).
- Nasti, Atilio
2005 Dragging and Scattering of Camilid Bones by Fluvial Action in the Real Grande Gorge, Province of Catamarca, Southern Argentinean Puna. Journal of Taphonomy, 3(4):
- Nawrocki, Stephen P.
1995 Taphonomic Processes in Historic Cemeteries. In A. Grauer, editor, Bodies of Evidence: Reconstructing History through Skeletal Analysis. Wiley-Liss, New York, New York. pp.49-66.
- 1997 Cleaning Bones. University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory, Indianapolis, Indiana
<http://www.unindy.edu/~archlab>
- 2008 The University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory. In M. Warren, H.A. Walsh-Haney, and L. Freas, editors, The Forensic Anthropology Laboratory. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp:65-96.
- 2009 Forensic Taphonomy. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.284-294.
- Nawrocki, S., and A. Baker
2001 Fluvial Transport of Human Remains at the Fox Hollow Serial Homicide Site. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 7:246-247.
- Nawrocki, Stephen P., Kristen Baumann, Carrie Weiler, John Schultz, Matthew Williamson, Christopher Schmidt, Lilith Judd, and Heather Thew
1998 Analysis of Human Skeletal Remains from the Historic EuroAmerican Rhoads Cemetery (12Ma777), Indianapolis, Marion County, Indiana. University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory Special Report Number 2.
- Nawrocki, S., and M. Clark
1994 Extreme Dispersal and Damage of Human Skeletal Remains by Farming Equipment. American Academy of Forensic Sciences Program and Abstracts, 171.
- Nawrocki, S.P., and J.E. Pless
1993 Transport of human Remains in Fluvial Environments: A Review. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Science,

- 1993:146.
- Nawrocki, Stephen P., John E. Pless, Dean A. Hawley, and Scott A. Wagner
 1997 Fluvial Transport of Human Crania. in Forensic Taphonomy. The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp. 529-552.
- Nawrocki, Stephen P., Matthew A. Williamson, Christopher W. Schmidt, Heather A. Thew, and Gregory A. Reinhardt
 2002a Excavation and Analysis of Four Homicide Victims from Shallow Graves in Bartholomew County, Indiana. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- 2002b Excavation and Analysis of Four Homicide Victims from Shallow Graves in Bartholomew County, Indiana. A Poster presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Nelson, A. Russell
 2000 A Review of The Archaeology of Human Bones, by Simon Mays. American Antiquity, 65(3):582-583.
- Neumann, G.
 1942 Types of Artificial Cranial Deformation in the Eastern United States. American Antiquity, 7:306-310.
- Newman, Sarah E.
 2015 Applications of Reflectance Transformation Imaging (RTI) to the Study of Bone Surface Modifications. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:536-549.
- Nielsen-Marsh, C.M., and R.E. Hedges
 2000 Patterns of Diagenesis in Bone II: Effects of Acetic Acid Treatment and the Removal of Diagenetic CO₃. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:1151-1159.
- Niles, N.R.
 1963 Hemorrhage in the Middle-Ear and Mastoid in Drowning. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 40(3):281-283.
- Nilsson Stutz, L.
 2003 A Taphonomy of Ritual Practice, A 'Field'-Anthropological Study of Late Mesolithic Burials. In L. Larsson, H. Kindgren, K. Knutsson, D. Leffler, and A. Akerlund, editors, Mesolithic on the Move: Papers Presented at the Sixth International Conference on the Mesolithic in Europe, Stockholm, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK, pp.527-535.
- Nociarova, Dominika, M. Jose Adserias, Assumpcio Malgosa, and Ignasi Galtes
 2014 Where Do Those Remains Come From? Forensic Science International, 245:e18-e24.
- Noguchi, T.T., G.R. Nakamura, and E.C. Griesemer
 1978 Drug Analyses of Skeletonizing Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(3):
- Nordby, Jon J.
 2002 Is Forensic Taphonomy Scientific? In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.31-42.
- Norton, L.E., J.A. Cottone, I.M. Sopher, and V.J.M. DiMaio
 1984 The Exhumation and Identification of Lee Harvey Oswald. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):
- Novak, Shannon A., and Dana D. Kollman
 2000 Perimortem Processing of Human Remains Among the Great Basin Fremont. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 10:65-75.
- Novotný, Vladimír
 2003 Forensic Anthropology in the Department of Anthropology at Masaryk University Brno (Czech Republic). Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):177.
- Nowell, April, and Francesco d'Errico
 2007 The Art of Taphonomy and the Taphonomy of Art: Lay IV, Molodova I, Ukraine. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 14(1):1-26.
- Nozawa, Hideki, Kanako Watanabe-Suzuki, Hiroshi Seno, Akira Ishii, and Osamu Suzuki
 2002 An Autopsy Case of Human Skeletal Remains with a Numerical Variation in Thoraco-Lumbar Vertebrae. Legal Medicine, 4(2):123-126.
- Oakley, K.P.

- 1963 Fluorine, Uranium, and Nitrogen Dating of Bone. In E. Pyddoke, The Scientist and Archaeology, Phoenix House, London, UK., pp:111-119.
- O' Connor, Terry
2005 Biosphere to Lithosphere: New Studies in Vertebrate Taphonomy. Proceedings of the 9th ICAZ Conference, Durham, (ISBN: 1 84217 118 6)
- Odwak, Hartley, and Rick J. Schulting
1996 A Simple Technique for Aiding in the Interpretation and Enhancement of Radiographs. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 6(5):502-505.
- Okumura, Mercedes, and Yun Ysi Siew
2013 An Osteological Study of Trophy Heads: Unveiling the Headhunting Practice in Borneo. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(6):685-697.
- Oliver, J.S.
1989 Analogues and Site Context: Bone Damages from Shield Trap Cave (24CB91), Carbon County, Montana, USA, in R. Bonnichsen and M. Sorg, (editors), Bone Modification, Center for the Study of the First Americans, Maine.
- Oliver, William R., Leone Lisa, and Colleen Tetterton
2010 Precision of Autopsy Body Length Measurements. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Oliviera, R.N., R.F. Melani, J.L. Antunes, E.R. Freitas, and L.C. Galvao
2000 Postmortem Tooth Loss in Human Identification Processes. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 18(2):32-36.
- Orton, D.C.
2012 Taphonomy and Interpretation: An Analytical Framework for Social Zooarchaeology. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(3):320-337.
- Ossian, C.R.
1970 Preparation of Disarticulated Skeletons Using Enzyme-Based Laundry "Pre-Soakers". Copeia, ____:199-200.
- Ossowski, Andrzej, Marta Kuś, Piotr Brzeziński, Jakub Prüffer, Jarolaw Piatek, Grazyna Zielinska, Milena Bykowska, Katarzyna Jalowinska, Anton Torgaszey, Antoliy Skoryukov, and Miroslaw Parafiniuk
2013 Example of Human Individual Identification from World War II Gravesite. Forensic Science International, 233:179-192.
- Osterberg, J., and R. Ward
1997 Criminal Investigation: A Method for Reconstructing the Past, Second Edition, Anderson, Cincinnati.
- Osterholtz, Anna J., Kathryn M. Baustian, and Debra L. Martin
2013 Commingled and Disarticulated Human Remains: Working Toward Improved Theory, Method and Data. Springer, New York, NY.
- Osterholtz, Anna J., Kathryn M. Baustian, Debra L. Martin, and Danieal T. Potts.
2013 Commingled Human Skeletal Assemblages Integrative Techniques in Determination of MNI/MNE. In J. Osterholtz, K.M. Baustian, and D.L. Martin, editors, Commingled and Disarticulated Human Remains: Working Toward Improved Theory, Method, and Data. Springer, New York, NY. pp.35-50.
- Osterholtz, A.J., and A.L.W. Stodder
2010 Conjoining a Neighborhood: Data Structure and Methodology for Taphonomic Analysis of the Very Large Assemblage from Sacred Ridge. American Association of Physical Anthropologists Meetings, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- O'Sullivan, M.I.
2001 An Analysis of Possible Anthropogenic Alteration of Bones Recovered from Eton Rowing Lake, South Buckinghamshire, UK. Unpublished Master's Dissertation, University of Bournemouth, UK.
- O'Toole, W.F., H.M.K. Saxena, A. Golden, and R.E. Ritts
1965 Studies of post-mortem microbiology using sterile autopsy technique. Arch. Path. 80: 540-547.
- Ousley, Stephen D., and Richard L. Jantz
1998 The Forensic Data Bank: Documenting Skeletal Trends in the United States. In Forensic Osteology, Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, Second Edition, K.J. Reichs, editor. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, pp.297-315.
- Ousley, Stephen D., Kyra E. Stull, and Kathryn L. Frazee
2010 A Radiographic Database for Forensic Anthropology. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

- Owings, Charity G., Nicole C. Larison, and Joan A. Bytheway
 2011 Taphonomic Changes Observed on Skeletal Remains in Southeast Texas. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Owsley, Douglas W.
 1984 Human Bones from Archaeological Context: An Important Source of Information. Tennessee Anthropologist, VIII(1):20-27.
- 1994 Bioarchaeology on a Battlefield: The Abortive Confederate Campaign in New Mexico. Museum of New Mexico Office of Archaeological Studies, Archaeology Notes, 142.
- 1996 Forensic Anthropology and Bioarchaeology at the Smithsonian Institution. Cultural Resource Management, 19(10):21-24.
<http://crm.cr.nps.gov/archive/19-10/19-10-8.pdf>
- Owsley, D.W., R.W. Mann, D.H. Ubelaker, and J.A. DiZinno
 1992 Unknown to Positive ID: A Forensic Anthropological Investigation. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(6):
- Owsley, D.W., and W.M. Bass
 1979 A Demographic Analysis of Skeletons from the Larson Site (39WW2) Walworth County South Dakota: Vital Statistics. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 51(4):145-155.
- Owsley, D.W., and R.L. Jantz
 1994 Skeletal Biology in the Great Plains: Migration, Warfare, Health, and Subsistence. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Owsley, D.W., B. Ellwood, and T. Melton
 2006 Search for the Grave of William Preston Longley, Hanged Texas Gunfighter. Historical Archaeology, 40:50-63.
- Owsley, Douglas W., Dana D. Kollmann, and Shannon A. Novak
 1995 Computerized Format for Analysis of Commingled Human Remains from the American Plain and Great Basin. Unpublished Manuscript on File At the national Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Owsley, D.W., and R. W. Mann
 1990 Medicolegal Case Involving a Bear Paw. Journal of the American Podiatric Medical Association, 80(1):
- Owslwy, Douglas W., and Sarah B. Pelot
 1995 Three Grams of Boen and Three Dental Fragments Aid Identification of a Homicide Victim. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(5):
- Owsley, Douglas W., A.M. Wagner Mires, and M.S. Keith
 1985 Case Involving Differentiation of Deer and Human Bone Fragments. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(2):572-578.
- Padel, F.
 1995 The Sacrifice of Human Being, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Pampin, José Blanco, and Benito A. López-Abajo Rodriguez
 2001 Surprising Drifting of Bodies Along the Coast of Portugal and Spain. Legal Medicine, 3(3):177-182.
- Pante, Michael C., and Robert J. Blumenschine
 2009 Fluvial Transport of Hominin- and Carnivore-Modified Long Bone Fragments. Program of the Seventy-Eighth Annual Meeting of the American Association of Physical Anthropologists, Chicago, Illinois, pp.286-287.
- 2010 Fluvial Transport of Bovid Long Bones Fragmented by the Feeding Activities of Hominins and Carnivores. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(4):846-854.
- Paolillo, J.M., and A.R. Klales
 2014 Contemporary Cultural Alterations to Bone. In J.T. Pokines and S. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp. 181-199.
- Papathanasiou, Anastasia, Clark Spencer Larsen, and Lynette Norr
 2000 Bioarchaeological Inferences from a Neolithic Ossuary from Alepotrypa Cave, Diros, Greece. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 10(3):210-228.
- Paral, V., K. Witter, and Z. Tonar
 2007 Microscopic Examination of Ground Sections – A Simple Method for Distinguishing Between Bone and Antler? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(6):627-634.
- Parsons, Thomas, and Adnan Rizvic

- 2010 An Innovative Software Solution for Large Scale Forensic Identification Efforts. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Pasveer, J.M., and H.T. Uytterschaut
1992 Two Late Neolithic Human Skeletons, A Recent Discovery in the Netherlands. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(1):1-14.
- Paulozzi, Leonard J., Christine S. Cox, Dionne D. Williams, and Kurt B. Nolte
2008 John and Jane Doe: The Epidemiology of Unidentified Decedents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):922-934.
- Payne, C.M., and D.W. Cromey
1990 Limitations of ZAF Correction Factors in the Determination of Calcium/Phosphorus Ratios: Important Forensic Science Considerations Relevant to the Analysis of Bone Fragments Using Scanning Electron Microscopy and Energy-Dispersive X-Ray Microanalysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(3):560-568.
- Peacock, Doug
2000 The Voices of Bones. Outside Magazine, February, 2000.
<http://www.outsidemag.com/magazine/200002/200002bones1.html>
- Pechenkina, Ekaterina, Ma Xiaolin, Jacqueline Eng, Rachel Shoichet, Wei Dong, Zhang Quanchao, Li Xinwei, Fan Wenquan, and Zhu Hong
2009 Reconstructing Behavior in Ancient China from Human Skeletal Remains. SAA Archaeological Record, 9(3):36-39.
- Penalver, J., T. Kahana, and J. Hiss
1997 Prosthetic Devices in Positive Identification of Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47:400-
- Pfeiffer, S., J.C. Dudar, and S. Austin
1992 Prospect Hill: Skeletal Remains from a 19th Century Methodist Cemetery, Newmarket, Ontario. Northeast Historical Archaeology, 18:29-48.
- Pfeiffer, Susan, and Ronald F. Williamson
1991 Snake Hill: An Investigation of a Military Cemetery from the War of 1812. Dundurn Press, (ISBN: 1-55002-090-0)
- Piedalue, Gisele, and Jerome S. Cybulski
1997 Buried Prisoners in Eighteenth Century Quebec. In D.A. Poirier and N.F. Bellantoni, editors, In Remembrance: Archaeology and Death. Bergin and Garvey, Westport, Connecticut, pp.121-129.
- Piga, Giampaolo, Giuliana Solinas, T.J.U. Thompson, Antonio Brunetti, Assumpció Malgosa, and Stefano Enzo
2013 Is X-Ray Diffracton Able to Distinguish Between Animal and Human Bones? Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(1):778-785.
- Pinheiro, J., E. Cunha, C. Cordeiro, and D. Nuno Vieira
2004 Bridging the Gap Between Forensic Anthropology and Osteoarchaeology – A Case of Vascular Pathology. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14(2):137-144.
- Piper, P.J., and T.P. O'Connor
2001 Urban Small Vertebrate Taphonomy: A Case Study from Anglo-Scandinavian York. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 11(5):336-344.
- Pittoni, E
2009 Necropoli of Pill'e Matta Quartucciu (Cagliari, Sardinia): Wild Bee and Solitary Wasp Activity and Bone Diagenetic Factors. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(3):386-396.
- Pokines, James T.
2013 Introduction: Collection of Macroscopic Osseous Taphonomic Data and the Recognition of Taphonomic Suites of Characteristics. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.1-17.
- 2015 Taphonomic Characteristics of Former Anatomical Teaching Specimens Received at a Medical Examiner's Office. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(2):173-195.
- 2016 Taphonomic Alterations to Terrestrial Surface-Deposited Human Osseous Remains in a New England Environment. Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(1):59-78.
- Pokines, James T., and Nicholas Higgs
2015 Macroscopic Taphonomic Alterations to Human Bone Recovered from Marine Environments. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(6):953-984.
- Pokines, J.T., A. Nowell, M.S. Bisson, C.E. Cordoa, and C.J. H. Ames

- 2011 The Functioning of a Natural Faunal Trap in a Semi-arid Environment: Preliminary Investigations of WZM-1, A Limestone Sinkhole Site Near Wadi Zarqa Ma'in, Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan. Journal of Taphonomy, 9:89-115.
- Pokines, James, and Steven A. Symes
2013 Manual of Forensic Taphonomy. CRCPress/ Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN:978-1-4398-7841-5)
- Pokines, James T., Debra Prince Zinni, and Kate Crowley
2016 Taphonomic Patterning of Cemetery Remains Received at the Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, Boston, Massachusetts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S71-S81.
- Polat, Oguz, Bulent Samm Esra Saka, and Nevzat Alkan
2003 The Significance of Tattoos in Forensic Autopsy. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 19, 2003.
- Post, D.M.
2002 Using Stable Isotopes to Estimate Trophic Position: Models, Methods, and Assumptions. Ecology, 83(3):703-718.
- Potts, R., P. Shipman, and E. Ingall
1988 Taphonomy, Paleoecology, and Hominids of Lainyamok, Kenya. Journal of Human Evolution, 17:597-614.
- Powell, J.F.
1994 Bioarchaeological Analyses of Human Skeletal Remains from the Mitchell Ridge Site. In R.A. Ricklis, editor, Aboriginal Life and Culture on the Upper Texas Coast: Archaeology of the Mitchell Ridge Site. 41GV66, Galveston County, Texas. Coastal Research Associates, Incorporated, Corpus Christi, Texas. pp.254-366.
- Powell, J.F., H.D. Dockall, and H.J. Shafer
1993 Analysis of Human Remains from the HWT Site, New Mexico. The Artifact, 31(2):57-66.
- Powell, M.L., P.S. Bridges, and A.M.W. Mires
1991 What Mean These Bones? Studies in Southeastern Bioarchaeology University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, AL.
- Powers, Robert
2005 Remains to be Seen! Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(6):687-696.
- Prag, John, and Richard Neave
1997 Making Faces: Using Forensic and Archaeological Evidence. Texas A&M University Press
(ISBN:0890967849)
- Pretty, I., and D. Sweet
2001 A Look at Forensic Dentistry, Part 1. The Role of Teeth in the Determination of Human Identity. Br. Dent. J., 190:359-366.
- Price, T.D.
1989 The Chemistry of Prehistoric Human Bone. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge
- Price, T.D., M.J. Schoeninger, and G.J. Armelagos
1985 Bone Chemistry and Past Behavior: An Overview. Journal of Human Evolution, 14:419-447.
- Pyenson, N.D.
2010 Carcasses on the Coastline: Measuring the Ecological Fidelity of Cetacean Stranding Record in the Eastern North Pacific Ocean. Paleobiology, 36(3):453-480.
- Quigley, Christine
2001 Skulls and Skeletons: Human Bone Collections and Accumulations, McFarland & Company
(ISBN:078641068X)
- Rabinovich, R.
1990 Taphonomic Research on the Faunal Assemblages from the Quenitra Site. In A.E. Stern and Y. Tsafirir, editors, Oedem: Monographs of the Institute of Archaeology. The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Israel, 31:189-219.
- Ramsland, Katherine
2002 Time of Death: The Body Farm: Tennessee Anthropology Research Facility.
<http://www.crimelibrary.com/forensics/time/2.htm>
- Randall, C.
2010 More Ritual Rubbish? Exploring the Taphonomic, Context Formation Processes and 'Specialness' of Deposits Including Human and

- Animal Bone in Iron Age Pits. In J. Morris, and M. Maltby, editors, Integrating Social and Environmental Archaeologies: Reconsidering Deposition, BAR International Series 2077, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK. pp.83-102.
- Randolph-Quinney, Patrick, James Pokines, Steven A. Symes, Ericka N. L'Abbe, Lucinda Backwell, Juliet Brophy, Alexander Parkinson, Aurore Val, and Lee Berger
2014 The Prodical Child Returns: The Application of Forensic Taphonomic Analyses to Palaeoanthropological Assemblages-- Case Examples from the Malapa Hominin Deposit. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Rantala, Kathryn
1999 Missing Pieces: A Coroner's Companion. Ocean View Books, Denver, CO.
- Rao, Valerie V.
1984 Report on Human and Animal Skeletal Remains from Agiripalli, Krishna District, Kadambapur, Karimnagar District and Dhulikatta. Journal of Archaeology, 2:63-65.
- Rasmussen, Kaare Lund, Jesper Lier Boldsen, Hans Krøngård Kristensen, Lilian Skytte, Katrine Lykke Hansen, Louise Molholm, Pieter M. Grootes, and Marie-Josée Nadeau
2008 Mercury Levels in Danish Medieval Human Bones. Journal of Archaeological Science 35(8):2295-2306.
- Rathbun, Ted A.
1981 Human Remains as an Archaeological Resource. South Carolina Antiquities, 13:17-39.
- Rathbun, Ted A.
1997 Folly Island: An African-American Union Brigade Cemetery in South Carolina. In D.A. Poirier and N.F. Bellantoni, editors, In Remembrance: Archaeology and Death, Bergin and Garvey, Westport, Connecticut, pp.65-77.
- Rathburn, A., and J.E. Buikstra
1984 Human Identification, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois
- Raul, Jean-Sebastien, Bertrand Ludes, and Remy Willinger
2008 Case Study 2.1: Finite Element Models of the Human Head in the Field of Forensic Science. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.87-93.
- Rautman, Alison E.
2000 Reading the Body: Representations and Remains in the Archaeological Record. University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, PA.
- Reichs, Kathleen J.
1986 Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Ltd., Springfield, IL.
1989 Cranial Suture Eccentricities: A Case in Which Precocious Closure Complicated Determination of Sex and Commingling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(1):
1990 Anthropologie Judiciaire. Surete: Le Magazine de la Surete du Quebec, September, pp.9-15.
1998a Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, Second Edition. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Ltd., Springfield, IL.
1998b Forensic Anthropology: A Decade of Progress. In K. Reichs, editor, Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.13-38.
- Reid, Marie
2003 Methods of Defleshing Human Remains and Their Utilisation in Forensic Anthropological Analysis. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Reverte Coma, J.M.
1999 Antropología Forense, Ministerio de Justicia, Secretaria General Tecnica, Madrid, Spain.
- Richmond, Raymond, and Iain A. Pretty
2009 A Range of Postmortem Assault Experiments Conducted on a Variety of Denture Labels Used for the Purpose of Identification of Edentulous Individuals. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):411-414.
- Riepert, T., C. Rittner, D. Ulmcke, S. Oghuihi, and F. Scheveden
1995 Identification of an Unknown Corpse by Means of Computed Tomography (CT) of the Lumbar Spine. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:126-

- Ritter, N.
2007 Missing Persons and Unidentified Remains: The Nation's Silent Mass Disaster. National Institute of Justice Journal, 256:1-6.
- Roadriguez, A.
1977 Handbook of Child Abuse and Neglect, Medical Examination Publishing Company, New York, NY.
- Robb, J., R. Bigazzi L. Lazzarini, C. Scarsini, and F. Sonego
2001 Social "Status" and Biological "Status": A Comparison of Grave Goods and Skeletal Indicators from Pontecagnano. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 115(3):213-222.
- Robbins, Gwen, and Melissa Hanks
2006 The Donner Family Campsite Bone Assemblage: Histology and Species Identification. A paper presented at the 39th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Sacramento, California.
- Robbins, Louise M.
1986 Hidden Problems in Identifying Unknown Skeletons in the Southeastern United States. In Kathleen J. Reichs, editor, Forensic Osteology, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, pp.24-32.
- Roberts, Charlotte A.
1996 Forensic Anthropology 1: The Contributions of Biological Anthropology to Forensic Contexts. In J. Hunter, C. Roberts, and A. Martin, editors, An Introduction to Forensic Archaeology, Batsford, London, UK. pp.101-121.
2008 Human Remains in Archaeology, A Handbook. David Brown Book Company, Oakville, CT.
(ISBN: 9781902771755)
- Roberts, C., and S. Ingham
2008 Using Ancient DNA Analysis in Palaeopathology: A Critical Analysis of Published Papers, with Recommendations for Future Work. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(6):600-613.
- Roberts, Charlotte, and Nigel Rudgewick-Brown
1991 CD ROM Imaging in Osteoarchaeology. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(1):141-145.
- Roberts, Danile G., and John P. McCarthy
1995 Descendant Community Partnering in the Archaeological and Bioanthropological Investigations of African-American Skeletal Populations: Two Interrelated Case Studies from Philadelphia. In A.L. Grauer, editor, Bodies of Evidence: Reconstructing History through Skeletal Analysis, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY, pp.19-36.
- Rodríguez, J.V.
1994 Introducción a la antropología forense: Análisis e interpretación de restos óseos Humanos, Anaconda Editoriales, Santafé de Bogotá, Colombia
- Rogers, Nikki L., Kenneth Field, Richard C. Froede, and Bradford Towne
2004 The Belated Autopsy and Identification of an Eighteenth Century Navel Hero – The Saga of John Paul Jones., Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):1036-1049.
- Rogers, Tracy L.
2005 Recognition of Cemetery Remains in a Forensic Context. Journal of Forensic Science, 50(1):5-11.
2009 Skeletal Age Estimation. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.208-221.
- Roncati, Luca, Antonietta M. Gatti, Federico Capitani, Goretta Bonacorsi, Giuseppe Barbolini, and Antonio Maiorana
2016 A Novel Forensic Investigation Applied to Bone Remains Exhumed near to Quirra Interforce Firing Range. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):858-861.
- Rose, Jerome C.
1996 Bioarchaeology of Ancient Egypt and Nubia: A Bibliography. British Museum, London, England.
- Rose, J.C., M.K. Marks, and L.L. Tieszen
1991 Bioarchaeology and Subsistence in the Central and Lower Portions of the Mississippi Valley. In M.L. Powell, P.S. Bridges, and A.M.W. Mires, editors, What Mean These Bones?: Studies in Southeastern Bioarchaeology, University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, Alabama., pp:7-21.
- Rose, J.C., and L.G. Santeford
1985 Burial Descriptions. In J.C. Rose, editor, Gone to a Better Land: A Biohistory of a Rural Black Cemetery in the Post-Reconstruction

South. Research Series 25. Arkansas Archaeological Survey, Fayetteville, Arkansas.

Rösing, F.W., and E. Pischtschan

1995 Re-Individualisation of Commingled Skeletal Remains. In B. Jacob and W. Bonte, editors, Advances in Forensic Sciences, Verlag, Berlin, Germany.

Ross, Ann H., and Erin H. Kimmerle

2009 Contribution of Quantitative Methods in Forensic Anthropology: A New Era. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.479-489.

Rowe, Walter F.

2002a Review of: Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(6):1407-1408.

2002b Review of : Introduction to Forensic Anthropology: A Textbook. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(6):1409-1410.

Royte, Elizabeth

1996 'Let the Bones Talk' is the Watchword for Scientist-Sleuths. Smithsonian, May, pp.83-90.

Ruffell, A., and E. Murphy

2011 An Apparently Jawless Cadaver: A Case of Post-mortem Slippage. Science & Justice, 51:150-153.

Runions, Bruce

2002 The Forensic Anthropologist in Canada; Opportunities and Constraints. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.

Rutty, G.N., and A. Abbas

2004 A Computerised System of Human Ear Image and Print Identification. Proceedings of the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Dallas, Texas. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO.

Sauer, N., and W. Lovis

1987 Recent Trends in Forensic Anthropology: Assessment of Manner of Death. A Paper presented before the 1987 Annual Meeting of the American Anthropological Association, Chicago, Illinois.

Sauer, N. and L. Simson

1984 Clarifying the Role of Forensic Anthropologists in Death Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(4):1081-1086.

Sauer, Norman J., and Jane C. Wankmiller

2009 The Assessment of Ancestry and the Concept of Race. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.187-200.

Saul, Frank P.

1992 Little Things (Can) Mean a Lot. A Paper Presented at the 44th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, LA.

Saul, Frank P., and Julie M. Saul

1987 An Osteobiographical Analysis of an Early Dissecting "Room" Population. Anatomical Record, 218:1-120A

1994 Forensic Anthropology: A "Reality Check" for Physical Anthropology. Abstracts of the First Annual Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Conference, Madison, WI.

Saul, Julie Mather and Frank P. Saul

2002 Forensics, Archaeology, and Taphonomy: The Symbiotic Relationship. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.71-97.

2006 Missing, Present, and Left Behind. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.

Saunders, Shelley R., and M. Anne Katzenberg

1992 The Skeletal Biology of Past Peoples: Research Methods.
(ISBN: 047156138X)

Sauvageau, Anny, Celia Kremer, Valerie Brochu, Francois Julien, and Stephanie Racette

2009 Jivaro Tsantsas or Shrunken Head: An Expertise of Authenticity Evaluation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(1):72-74.

- Schaefer, Maureen
2008 Patterns of Epiphyseal Union and Their Use in the Detection and Sorting of Commingled Remains. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.221-240.
- Scheuer, Louise, and Sue Black
2000 Developmental Juvenile Osteology. Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0126240000)
- 2004 The Juvenile Skeleton. Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0121028216)
- Schmidt, P., and B. Madea
1995a Homicide in the Bathtub. Forensic Science International, 72:135-146.
1995b Death in the Bathtub Involving Children. Forensic Science International, 72:147-155.
- Schmitt, Aurore, Eugenia Cunha, and Joao Emanuel Santos Pinheiro
2006 Forensic Anthropology and Medicine: Complementary Sciences from Recovery to Cause of Death. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ.
(ISBN: 1-58829-824-8)
- Schmitt, D.N., and K.D. Lupo
1995 On Mammalian Taphonomy, Taxonomic Diversity, and Measuring Subsistence Data in Zooarchaeology. American Antiquity, 60(3):496-514.
- Schultz, J.J.
2012 Determining the Forensic Significance of Skeletal Remains. In D.C. Dirkmaat, editor, A Companion to Forensic Anthropology, Blackwell Publishing Limited, Oxford, UK. pp.66-84.
- Schultz, J., M. Williamson, A. Nawrocki, A. Falsetti. And M.W. Warren
2003 A Taphonomic Profile to Aid in the Recognition of Human Remains from Historic and/or Cemetery Contexts. Florida Anthropologist, 56:141-147.
- Schurr, M.
1989 Fluoride Dating of Prehistoric Bones by Ion Selective Electrode. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:265-270.
- Schwartz, Jeffrey H.
1989 The Tophet and "Sacrifice" at Phoenician Carthage: An Osteologists Perspective. Terra 28(2):17-25.
1998 What the Bones Tell Us. University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona.
2002 Human Sacrifice at Punic Carthage? American Journal of Physical Anthropology Supplement, 34:137-138.
- Sciulli, Paul W., and Richard M. Gramly
1989 Analysis of the Fort Laurens, Ohio Skeletal Sample. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 80:11-24.
- Scott, Audrey, David Sweet, Derek Congram, and Stephen Fonesca
2008 Separately Discovered Skeletal Remains and the Path to Reassociation: A Case Review. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Scott, Douglas, P. Willey, and Melissa Connor (editors)
2002 They Died with Custer: Soldiers' Bones from the Battle of Little Bighorn. Red River Books, University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK.
- Seibel, Markus J., Simon P. Robins, and John P. Bilezikian
2006 Dynamics of Bone and Cartilage Metabolism. Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 012088562X)
- Seidemann, R.M., C.M. Stojanowski, and F.J. Rich
2009 The Identification of a Human Skull Recovered from an eBay Sale. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1247-1253.
- Serafin, S., and C. Peraza Lope
2007 Human Sacrificial Rites Among the Maya of Mayapan: A Bioarchaeological Perspective. In V. Tiesler and A. Cucina, editors, New Perspectives on Human Sacrifice and Ritual Bod Treatments in Ancient Maya Society. Springer, New York. pp.232-250.
- Serjeantson, Dale
1991 'Rid Grasse of Bones': A Taphonomic Study of the Bones from Midden Deposits at the Neolithic and Bronze Age Site of Runnymede,

- Surrey, England. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(2):73-89.
- Shannon, J.C., and G. Hess
1991 Joining Forces to Combat Burial Vandalism: A Case History. Paper presented at the Conference of the Society for American Archaeology. New Orleans, LA.
- Shelton, S.Y., and J.S. Buckley
1990 Observations on Enzyme Preparation Effects on Skeletal Material. Collection Forum, 6:76-81.
- Shetty, B. Suresh Kumar, P.P. Jagadish Rao, K.S. Muhammed Sameer, Preetham Raj Salian, and Mahabalesh Shetty
2009 Forensic Evaluation of Occupational Marks in Establishing Identity – A Case Report. Forensic Science International, 183(1):e17-e20.
- Shinaberger, C.S., C.L. Anderson, and J.F. Kraus
1990 Young Children Who Drown in Hot Tubs, Spas, Whirlpools in California: A 26 Year Survey. American Journal of Public Health, 80(5):613-614.
- Shipman, Pat
1981a Life History of a Fossil: An Introduction to Taphonomy and Paleoecology. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
1981b Applications of Scanning Electron Microscopy to Taphonomic Problems. In The Research Potential of Anthropological Museum Collections. Anne-Marie Cantwell, James B. Griffin, and Nan A. Rothschild, editors, pp: 357-385, Annals of the New York Academy of Science 376. New York.
- Shipman, Pat, and Alan Walker
1986 The Human Skeleton. Harvard University Press
(ISBN: 0674416104)
- Shirley, Natalie R.
2013 Stature Estimation. In M.T.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.245-251..
- Shirley, Natalie R., Alice E. Fazlollah, and Maria Teresa A. Tersigni-Tarrant
2013 Age Estimation Methods. In M.T.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.161-179.
- Shirley, N.R., R.J. Wilson, and L. Meadow-Jantz
2011 Cadaver Use at the University of Tennessee's Anthropological Research Facility. Clinical Anatomy, 24:372-380.
- Shrkrum, M.J., and D.A. Ramsey
2007 Forensic Pathology of Trauma. Humana Press, New Jersey. pp. 181-243.
- Simmons, Tal, and William D. Haglund
2005 Anthropology in a Forensic Context. In Hunter, J., and M. Cox, editors, Forensic Archeology: Advances in Theory and Practice. Routledge/Taylor and Francis Group, London, UK, pp. 159-176.
- Simpson, K.
1953 Exposure to Cold, Starvation, and Neglect. In K. Simpson, editor, Modern Trends in Forensic Medicine, Mosby Company, St. Louis, MO.
- Sirianni, Joyce E., and Rosanne L. Higgins
1995 A Comparison of Death Records from the Monroe County Almshouse with Skeletal Remains from the Associated Highland Park Cemetery. In S.R. Saunders and A. Herring, editors, Grave Reflections: Portraying the Past through Cemetery Studies. Canadian Scholars Press, Toronto, Canada, pp.71-92.
- Sjøvold, Torstein
1993 Testing Assumptions for Skeletal Studies by Means of Identified Skulls from Hallstatt, Austria, (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 16:181.
1995 Testing Assumptions for Skeletal Studies by Means of Identified Skulls from Hallstatt, Austria. In S.R. Saunders and A.Herring, editors, Grave Reflections: Portraying the Past through Cemetery Studies, Canadian Scholars Press, Ontario, Canada, pp.241-281.
- Skinner, H.R.
1926 A Method for the Preparation of Skeletons from Cadavers Preserved by Phenol. Anatomical Record, 33:327-330.
- Skinner, Mark F.
1988a Dental Evidence for Delayed Burial. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 12:184-189.

- 1988b Method and Theory in Deciding Identity of Skeletonized Human Remains. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 21:114-
- 2004 Forensic Anthropology. Abstract, Annual Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners (AFTE) Anniversary Training Seminar, May 23-28, 2004, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 10(2):7-9.
- Skinner, M.F., J. Duffy, and D.B. Symes
 1988 Repeat Identification of Skeletonized Human Remains: A Case Study. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 21:138-141.
- Skinner, M.F., and M.Y. Iscan
 1989 Borders, Boundaries and Mandate: An International Perspective on Forensic Anthropology. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 22:3-6.
- Sledge, M.
 2005 Soldier Dead: how We Recover, Identify, Bury, and Honor Our Military Fallen. Columbia University Press, New York, NY.
- Sledzik, P.S., and N. Bellantoni
 1994 Brief Communication: Bioarchaeological and Biocultural Evidence for the New England Vampire Folk Belief. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 94(2):269-274.
- Sledzik P.S., and S. Ousley
 1991 Analysis of Six Vietnamese Trophy Skulls. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(2):
- Smith, Bruce
 1991 Bioarchaeology in a Broader Context. In What Mean These Bones? Studies in Southeastern Bioarchaeology, M.L. Powell, P. Bridges, and A.M. Wagner Mires, editors. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. pp.165-172.
- Smith, Malcolm
 2003 Human Biology and History. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 0-41528-861-4)
- Smith, P., and G. Kahila
 1992 Identification of Infanticide in Archaeological Sites: A Case Study from the Late Roman-Early Byzantine Periods at Ashkelon, Israel. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:667-675.
- Snow, C.
 1973 Forensic Anthropology, in A. Redfield, editor, Anthropology Beyond the University, Southern Anthropological Society Proceedings, Number 7. Athens, Georgia, pp.4-17.
- 1982 Forensic Anthropology. Annual Review of Anthropology, 11:97-131.
- Snow, C., and E.D. Folk
 1965 Statistical Assessment of Commingled Skeletal Remains. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 32:423-427.
- Snyder, R.G., A. Burdi, and G. Gaul
 1975 A Rapid Technique for Preparation of Human Fetal and Adult Skeletal Material. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(3): 576-580. (also cited as 20(5))
- Sofaer, Joanna R.
 2006 The Body as Material Culture: A Theoretical Osteoarchaeology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, MA.
 (ISBN: 0-521-521146-7)
- Solla Olivera, Horacio
 1994 Antropologia Forense: Estudio de Casos. Ediciones Populares para America Latina, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Sommer, H.G., and S. Anderson
 1974 Cleaning Skeletons with Dermestid Beetles: Two Refinements in the Method. Curator, 17:290-298.
- Somogyi, E., and C.G. Tedeschi
 1977 Injury by Electrical Force. In C.G. Tedeschi, W.G. Eckert, and L.G. Tedeschi, editors, Forensic Medicine, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA., pp:645-676.
- Sorg, Marcella H.
 2003 Forensic Anthropology. In Stuart H. James, and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.79-98.

- 2005 Forensic Anthropology. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.99-118.
- Sorg, Marcella H., and William D. Haglund
2002 Advancing Forensic Taphonomy: Purpose, Theory, and Process. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.3-29.
- Sorg, Marcella H., William D. Haglund, Edward David, Sarah A. Kiley, William Parker, Harold W. Borns, John Burger, John Dearborn, Ann Dieffenbacher-Krall, Deborah Palman, and Touradj Solouki
2010 Developing a Regional Forensic Taphonomy: Environmental and Climatic Inputs. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Sorg, Marcella H., William D. Haglund, and Keriann Marden
2013 Developing Frameworks for Regional Forensic Taphonomy Research and Practice: A Multiregional Symposium. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Sparks, D.L., P.R. Oeitgen, R.J. Kryscio, and J.C. Hunsaker, III
1989 Comparison of Chemical Methods for Determining Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34:197-206.
- Spradley, M. Katherine, and Katherine Weisensee
2013 Why Do Forensic Anthropologists Estimate Ancestry, and Why is it So Controversial. In M.T.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.231-243.
- Srnka, C.
2005 Differential Human Decomposition in the Early Stages: An Experimental Study Comparing Sun and Shade. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, LA.
- Starrs, James E.
1998 The Erumpent Quality of Bones in Forensic Science. Scientific Sleuthing Review, 17(3):
- Steadman, Dawnie Wolfe
2002 Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
(ISBN: 0130305677)
- Steadman, Dawnie Wolfe, and Lyle W. Konigsberg
2002 Multiple Points of Similarity. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ
- Steadman, Dawnie Wolfe, Kris Sperry, Frederick Snow, Laura Fulginiti, and Emily Craig
2008 Anthropological Investigations of the Tri-State Crematorium Incident. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.81-96.
- Steck-Flynn, Kathy
2008 Hidden in Them Bones: Forensic Identification of Skeletal Remains. Law Enforcement Technology, 35(10):78-85.
- Stephan, Carl N.
2009 Craniofacial Identification: Techniques of Facial Approximation and Craniofacial Superimposition. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.304-321.
- Stephens, Boyd G.
1979 A Simple Method for Preparing Human Skeletal Material for Forensic Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):660-662.
- Stephens, B.G., and R. Heglar
1989 Use of Glue Gun in Forensic Anthropology and Pathologic Bone Reconstruction Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):
- Stephens, Boyd G., Glenn Nazareno, Michael Block, and Pauline Hnatow
1999 Use of Liquid Nitrogen to Remove Duct Tape from a Homicide Victim. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(2):154-157.
- Stewart, T.D.
1951 What the Bones Tell Today. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 20:1-5
- 1954 Evaluation of Evidence from the Skeleton. In R.B.H. Gradwohl, editor, Legal Medicine, Mosby, St. Louis, Missouri. pp.407-450.
- 1972 What the Bones Tell Today. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 41:16-31

- 1978 George A. Dorsey's Role in the Luetgert Case: A Significant Episode in the History of Forensic Anthropology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):786-791.
- 1979a Evaluation of Evidence from the Skeleton. In R.B.H. Gradwohl, editor. Legal Medicine, Mosby, St. Louis, Missouri pp.407-450.
- 1979b Essentials of Forensic Anthropology: Especially as Developed in the United States. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL. (ISBN: 0-398-03811-2)
- 1979c Forensic Anthropology. In W. Goldschmidt, editor, The Uses of Anthropology, Special Publication Number 11, American Anthropological Association, Washington, D.C. pp.169-183.
- 1982 Background of American Forensic Anthropology. Criminal Justice Review, 7:4-7.
- Steyn, M., and J.H. Meiring
1997 Forensic Anthropology in South Africa: A Profile of Cases from 1993 to 1995 at the Department of Anatomy, University of Pretoria. South African Journal of Ethnology, 20(1):23-27. (also cited as pages 23-26).
- Steyn, M., W.C. Nienaber, and M. Ĩcan
2000 Skeletal Analysis Excavation/Retrieval of Forensic Remains. In Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, J. Siegel, P. Saukko, and G. Knupfer, editors. Academic Press, London.
- Stipisic, Angela, Maja Versic-Bratincevic, Zlatka Knezovic, and Davorka Sutlovic
2014 Metal Content in Medieval Skeletal Remains from Southern Croatia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 46:393-400.
- Stirland, Ann J.
2001 Raising the Dead: The Skeleton Crew of King Henry VIII's Great Ship The Mary Rose. Wiley, Chichester, UK (ISBN: 0-471-984-485)
- Stockton, E.D.
1973 Shaw's Creek Shelter: Human Displacement of Artifacts and Its Significance. Mankind, 9:112-117.
- Stouhal, E., A. Němečková, and M. Kouba
2003 Paleopathology of Lufaa and Other Persons Found Beside His Shaft Tomb at Abusir (Egypt). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(6):331-338.
- Stout, S.D.
1986 The Use of Bone Histomorphometry in Skeletal Identification: The Case of Francisco Pizarro. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):293-297.
- Stout, S.D., and L.M. Ross, Jr.
1991 Bone Fragments a Body Can Make. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(3):
- Ström, C.
1992 Injuries Due to Violent Crimes. Medicine, Science and the Law, 32(2):
- Stubblefield, P.R.
2011 The Anatomical Diaspora: Evidence of Early American Anatomical Traditions in North Dakota. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56:1-4.
- Sublett, Audrey J., and Charles F. Wray
1970 Some Examples of Accidental and Deliberate Human Skeletal Modifications in the Northeast. Bulletin of the New York Archaeological Association, Number 50:14-26.
- Susa, Eva
2007 Forensic Anthropology in Hungary. In M.B. Brickley and R. Ferlini, editors, Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.203-215.
- Swanston, Treena, Tamara Varney, Ian Coulthard, Graham N. George, Ingrid J. Pickering, Reg Murphy, and David M.L. Cooper
2015 Synchrotron X-ray Fluorescence Imaging Evidence of Biogenic Mercury Identified in a Burial in Colonial Antigua. Journal of Archaeological Science, 58:26-30.
- Swift, B.
2004 Body Art and Modification. In G.N. Rutty, editor, Essentials of Autopsy Practice: Recent Advances, Topics, and Developments. Springer, London, pp.159-186.
- Swift, B., and G.N. Rutty
2003 The Human Ear: Its Role in Forensic Practice. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:153-160.

- Tarricone, F.C., P.E. Killoran, and T.G. O'Brien
 2000 Almshouses of New York State: Living for the Moment. (abstract), American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 30:299.
- Tasa, Guy L.
 2006 The Donner Family Campsite Bone Assemblage: A Challenge in Identification and Quantification. A paper presented at the 39th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Sacramento, California.
- Tayles, N.
 2003 Murder or Mortuary Behaviour? An Iron Age Enigma from Northeast Thailand. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(4):197-206.
- Taylor, J.V., L. Roh, and A.S. Goldman
 1984 Metropolitan Forensic Anthropology Team (MFAT) Case Studies in Identification: 2. Identification of a Vietnamese Trophy Skull. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(4):1253-1259.
- Taylor, R.E., J.M. Suchey, L.A. Payen, and P.J. Siot Jr.
 1989 Use of Radiocarbon (¹⁴C) to Identify Human Skeletal Materials of Forensic Science Interest. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(5):1196-1205.
- Telmon N., J.P. Allery, A. Dorandeu, and D. Rouge
 2002 Concentrated Bleach Burns in a Child. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:1060-1061.
- Tersigni-Tarrant, MariaTeresa A.
 2013 Taphonomic Processes: Analysis of Fragmentary Skeletal Remains. In M.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.381-395.
- Tersigni-Tarrant, MariaTeresa A., and Natalie R. Shirley
 2013a Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida
- 2013b A Brief History of Forensic Anthropology. In M.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.1-16.
- 2013c Forensic Anthropology Today. In M.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.25-32.
- 2013d Human Osteology. In M.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.33-67.
- Thali, Michael J., Richard Dirnhofer, and Peter Vock
 2009 The Virtopsy Approach: 3D Optical and Radiological Scanning and Reconstruction in Forensic Medicine, Routledge, Clifton, NJ.
- Thali, M.J., K. Yen, W. Schweitzer, P. Vock, C. Boesch, C. Ozdoba, G. Schroth, M. Ith, M. Sonnenschein, T. Doernhofer, E. Scheurer, T. Plattner, and R. Dirnhofer
 2003 Virtopsy a New Imaging Horizon in Forensic Pathology: Virtual Autopsy by Postmortem Multislice Computed Tomography (MSCT) and Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) a Feasibility Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(2):386-403.
- Thilaud, P.L.
 1996 Paléopathologie Humaine, Ckronos B.Y. Editions, Sceaux.
- Thomas, C.J.
 1984 The Role of the Denture in Identification: A Review. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 2(1):13-16.
- Thomas, D.H.
 1971 On distinguishing natural from cultural bone in archaeological sites. American Antiquity, 36: 366-371.
- Thomas, Peggy
 1995 Talking Bones: The Science of Forensic Anthropology. Facts on File, New York, NY.
- Thompson, C.E.L., S. Ball, T.J.U. Thompson, and R. Gowland
 2011 The Abrasion of Modern and Archaeological Bones by Mobile Sediments: the Importance of Transport Modes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(4):784-793.
- Thompson, L.S.
 1946 Tanned Human Skin. Bull Med Libr Assoc, 34(2):93-102.

- Thompson, Tim, and Sue Black
2007 Forensic Human Identification. An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida (ISBN: 0-8493-3954-5)
- Thompson, T.J.U.
2003 Supply and Demand: The Shifting Expectations of Forensic Anthropology in the United Kingdom. Science and Justice, 43(4):183-186.
- Thompson, T.J.U., and M.P. Evison
2003 Forensic Anthropology in the United Kingdom – Current Trends, Problems and Concerns. Science and Justice, 43(4):181-182.
- Tiesler, Vera
2006 Life and Death of the Ruler: Recent Bioarchaeological Findings. In V. Tiesler and A. Cucina, editors, Janaab' Pakal of Palenque, Reconstructing the Life and Death of a Maya Ruler, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ. pp.21-47.
2007 Funerary or Nonfunerary? New References in Identifying Ancient Maya Sacrificial and Postsacrificial Behaviors from Human Assemblages. V. Tiesler and A. Cucina, editors, New Perspectives on Human Sacrifice and Ritual Body Treatments in Ancient Maya Society, Springer, New York. pp.14-45.
- Tiesler, Vera, Andrea Cucina, T. Kam Manahan, T. Douglas Price, Traci Ardren, and James H. Burton
2010 A Taphonomic Approach to Late Classic Maya Mortuary Practices at Xuenkal, Yucatan, Mexico. Journal of Field Archaeology, 35(4):365-379.
- Toklu, Akin Savas, Nevzat Alkan, Aydin Gurel, Damla Haktanir, Samil Aktas, and Maide Cimsit
2003 Comparison of the Autopsy Findings in the Rats Drowned at the Surface and Drowned at 50 Feet Depth. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):209-210.
- Toots, H.
1965 Random Orientation of Fossils and Its Significance. Contributions to Geology, University of Wyoming, 4:59-62.
- Trapani, J.
1996 Hydrodynamic Sorting of Avian Skeletal Remains. Unpublished Senior Honors Thesis, State University of New York, Binghamton, New York.
1998 Hydrodynamic Sorting of Avian Skeletal Remains. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:477-487.
- Trinkaus, Erik, and Hong Shang
2008 Anatomical Evidence for the Antiquity of Human Footwear: Tianyuan and Sunghir. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(7):1928-1933.
- Tron, V.A., V.J. Baldwin, and G.E. Pirie
1985 Hot Tub Drownings. Pediatrics, 75(4):789-790.
- Tschinkel, W.R.
2003 Subterranean Ant Nests: Trace Fossils Past and Future? Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 192:321-333.
- Turner, Bethany L., Molly K. Zuckerman, Evan M. Garofalo, Andrew Wilson, George D. Kamenov, David R. Hunt, Tzedn Amgalantugs, and Bruno Frohlich
2012 Diet and Death in Times of War: Isotopic and Osteological Analysis of Mummified Human Remains from Southern Mongolia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(10):3125-3140.
- Turner, C.H., and A.M. Fletcher
1976 Denture marking and Human Identification. British Dent Journal, 141(4):114-117.
- Tuross, N.
1994 Archaeological Artifacts and Biomolecule Affiliation: Testing the Consequences of Cleaning. In Material Issues in Art and Archaeology IV. Materials Research Society, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. pp.41-50.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H.
1990 Positive Identification of American Indian Skeletal Remains from Radiograph Comparison. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(2):
1993 Well Done: An Anthropological Analysis of Human Remains from Waco, Texas. The Connective Tissue. 9(2):3.
1994a Identification of Human Skeletal Remains. Courtroom Medicine, Death, Volume 3, Matthew Bender and Company, Incorporated, New York, NY. pp.1-76.
1994b An Overview of Great Plains Human Skeletal Biology. In Skeletal Biology in the Great Plains Migration, Warfare, Health, and

- Subsistence, D.W. Owsley and R.J. Jantz, editors. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. pp.391-395.
- 1994c What is Forensic Anthropology? Anthropology Newsletter, 35(8):19-20.
- 1995a Biological Research with Archaeologically Recovered Human Remains from Ecuador: Methodological Issues. In Archaeology in the Lowland American Tropics, Current Analytical Methods and Recent Applications. Peter W. Stahl, editor. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. pp.181-197.
- 1995b Historic Cemetery Analysis: Practical Considerations. In Bodies of Evidence, A.L. Grauer, editor. John Wiley and Sons, Incorporated, New York, NY. pp.37-48.
- 1995c Latest Developments in Skeletal Biology and Forensic Anthropology. In Biological Anthropology, The State of the Science, N.T. Boaz and L.D. Wolfe, editors. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, Oregon. pp.91-106.
- 1995d Smithsonian Seminar in Forensic Anthropology. The Connective Tissue, 11(4):4
- 1995e The Tales Bones Tell. In The Smithsonian: 150 Years of Adventure, Discovery, and Wonder. J. Conaway, editor. Smithsonian Books, Washington, D.C. pp.238-239.
- 1996a Forensic Anthropology and the FBI. CRM, 19(10):25-28.
- 1996b The Remains of Dr. Carl Austin Weiss: Anthropological Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1):60-79.
- 1996c Skeletons Testify: Anthropology in Forensic Science. AAPA Luncheon Address: April 12, 1996. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 39:229-244.
- 1997a Application of Science: How Forensic Anthropologists Can Hold the Key to Cracking a Crime. International Police Review, 4:30.
- 1997b Current and Future Issues in Skeletal Biology. In Abstracts of the 96th Annual Meeting of the American Anthropological Association, November 19-23, 1997, Washington, D.C.. American Anthropological Association, Arlington, Virginia. p.359.
- 1997c Forensic Anthropology. In History of Physical Anthropology, F. Spencer, editor. Garland Publishing, New York, NY. pp.392-396.
- 1997d Human Skeletal Remains from the Pennella Site, Ocean County, New Jersey. Bulletin of the Archaeological Society of New Jersey, 52:92-96.
- 1997e Latest Developments in Skeletal Biology and Forensic Anthropology. In Biological Anthropology: The State of the Science, 2nd Edition, N.T. Boaz and L.D. Wolfe, editors. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, Oregon. pp.101-115.
- 1997f Taphonomic Applications in Forensic Anthropology. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp. 77-92.
- 1997g Skeletal Biology of Human Remains from La Tolita, Esmeraldas Province, Ecuador. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. (also cited as published in Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, 41:1-53.)
- 1998 The Evolving Role of the Microscope in Forensic Anthropology. In Forensic Osteology, Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, 2nd Edition. K.J. Reichs. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.514-532.
- 2000a Human Remains from La Florida, Quito, Ecuador. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. (also cited as published in Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, 43:1-28.)
- 2000b Methodological Considerations in the Forensic Applications of Human Skeletal Biology. In M.A. Katzenburg and R. Shelley, editors, Biological Anthropology of the Human Skeleton. Wiley-Liss, New York. pp.41-67.
- 2001 Artificial Radiocarbon as an Indicator of Recent Origin of Organic Remains in Forensic Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(6):1285-1287.
- 2004a International Research in Forensic Anthropology. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2004b Forensic Anthropology. Encyclopedia of Medical Anthropology, 1. Springer Verlag, New York, NY. pp.41-67.
- 2006 Introduction to Forensic Anthropology. In A. Schmitt, E. Cunha, and J. Pinheiro, editors, Forensic Anthropology and Medicine: Complementary Sciences from Recovery to Cause of Death, Human Press, Totowa, New Jersey. pp.3-12.
- 2008a Methodology in Commingling Analysis: An Historical Overview. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and

- Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.1-6.
- 2008b Issues in the Global Applications of Methodology in Forensic Anthropology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(3):606-607.
- Ubelaker, D.H., and B.J. Adams
1995 Differentiation of Perimortem and Postmortem Trauma Using Taphonomic Indicators. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):509-512.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., Hugh E. Berryman, . Paulette Sutton, and Clayton E. Ray
1991 Differentiation of Hydrocephalic Calf and Human Calvariae. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(3):801-812.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Soren Blau
2009 Conclusion: Global Perspectives on Issues in Forensic Anthropology. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.509-514.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Max M. Houck
2002 Using Radiocarbon Dating and Paleontological Extraction Techniques in the Analysis of a Human Skull in an Unusual Context. Forensic Science Communications, 4(4):
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Carl H. Jacobs
1995a Identification of Orthopaedic Device Manufacturer. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 1:165.
- 1995b Identification of Orthopedic Device Manufacturer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):168-170.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H.,and Erica B. Jones
2003 Human Remains from Voegtly Cemetery, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, 46, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Henry Scammell
1993 Getting Away with Murder - Almost. AnthroNotes, National Museum of Natural History Bulletin for Teachers, 15:1-5.
- Ubelaker, D.H., and N.D. Sperber
1988 Alterations in Human Bones and Teeth Due to Restricted Sun Exposure and Contact with Corrosive Agents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33:540-546.
- Uhre, Marie-Louise, Anne Marie Eriksen, Kim Pilkær Simonsen, Arne Redsted Rasmussen, Benjamin Benn Hjort, and Niels Lynnerup
2015 Enzymatic Maceration of Bone: A Gentler Technique Than Boiling. Medicine, Science and the Law, 55(2):90-96.
- Usumoto, Y., N. Sameshima, W. Hikiji, et al.
2009 Electrolyte Analysis of Pleural Effusion as an Indicator of Drowning in Seawater and Freshwater. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 16:321-324.
- VanOrden, E., and A.K. Behrensmeyer
2010 Bone Abrasion and Transport Distance: Taphonomic Experiments in the East Fork River, Wyoming. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 30:181A
- Varnon, James H., Weldon L. Wallis, and Lezah Kratz
2006 Factitious Wounding. Don't Have a Cow, Man! It's Only Actualistic Taphonomy on the Yellowstone River of Montana. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 25:126A.
- Varricchio, D., F. Jackson, B. Scherzger, and J. Shelton
2005 Don't Have a Cow Man! It's Only Actualistic Taphonomy on the Yellowstone River of Montana. Journal of Vertebrate Taphonomy, 25:126A.
- Vaz, Marcia, and Francisco Silveira Benfica
2008 The Experience of the Forensic Anthropology Service of the Medical Examiner's Office in Porto Alegre, Brazil. Forensic Science International, 179(2):e45-e49.
- Vermeersch, P. and S. Bubel
1997 Postdepositional Artefact Scattering in a Podzol: Processes and Consequences for Late Paleolithic and Mesolithic Sites. Anthropologie XXXV:119-130.
- Villanueva, P.E., F. Girela, and M. Castellanos
1976 The Application of Differential Thermal Analysis and Thermogravimetric Analysis to Dating Bone Remains. Journal of Forensic Science, 21:822-830.
- Von Lettow-Vorbeck, C. Liesau, and I. Pastor Abascal

- 2003 The Ciempozuelos Necropolis Skull: A Case of Double Trepanation? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(4):213-221.
- Voorhies, M.R.
1969 Taphonomy and Population Dynamics of an Early Pliocene Vertebrate Fauna, Knox County, Nebraska, Special Paper Number 1. University of Wyoming Contributions to Geology, Laramie, Wyoming
- Vullo, R.
2009 Taphonomy of Vertebrate Microfossil Assemblages in Coastal Environments: In Search of a Modern Analogous Model. Palaios, 24:723-725.
- Walker, P.L.
2000 Bioarchaeological Ethics: A Historical Perspective on the Value of Human Remains. In A.M. Katzenberg and S.R. Saunders, editors, Biological Anthropology of the Human Skeleton, Wiley-Liss, Inc., New York, NY, pp.3-40.
- Walker, P.L., C.S. Larsen, and J.F. Powell
2000 Final Report on the Physical Examination and Taphonomic Assessment of the Kennewick Human Remains. <http://www.cr.nps.gov/aad/kennewick>
- Wallace, S.K., W.A. Cohen, E.J. Stern, and D.T. Reay
1994 Judicial Hanging: Postmortem Radiographic , CT, and MR Imaging. Features with Autopsy Confirmation. Radiology, 193(1):263-267.
- Walsh-Haney, Heather, Laurel Freas, and Michael Warren
2008 The Working Forensic Anthropology Laboratory. In M. Warren, H.A. Walsh-Haney, and L. Freas, editors, The Forensic Anthropology Laboratory. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp:195-212.
- Warlow, T.A.
1996 Firearms, the Law and Forensic Ballistics. Taylor & Francis, London, UK.
- Warren, M.W., A.B. Falsetti, I.I. Kravchenko, F.E. Dunnam, H.A. Van Rinsvelt, and W.R. Maples
2002 Elemental Analysis of Bone: Proton-Induced X-Ray Emission Testing in Forensic Cases. Forensic Science International, 125(1):37-41.
- Warren, Michael W., Heather A. Walsh-Haney, and Laurel Freas
2008 The Forensic Anthropology Laboratory. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-0-8493-2320-1)
- Weedn, V.W.
1998 Postmortem Identification of Remains. Clinics in Laboratory Medicine, 18(1):115.
- Weigelt, J.
1989 Recent Vertebrate Carcasses and Their Paleobiological Implications. University of Chicago Press, Chicago
- Weinstein, Philip
2005 Palaeopathology by Proxy: The Case of Egil's Bones. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(7):1077-1082.
- Wentz, R.K., and N.T. de Grummond
2009 Life on Horseback: Palaeopathology of Two Scythian Skeletons from Alexandropol, Ukraine. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(1):107-115.
- Wetli, C.V.
1996 Keraunopathology: An Analysis of 45 Fatalities. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(2):89-98.
- Wey, Pierre-François, Fabrice Petitjeans, and Pascal Precieux
2014 Pediatric Casualties in the War Zone. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery, 77(3):521
- White, Tim D.
1991 Human Osteology. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
1999 Human Osteology, Second Edition. Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0127466126)
- White, Tim D., and Pieter Arend Folkens
2005 The Human Bone Manual. Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, California
(ISBN: 0120884674)
- Widdowson, E.M., and J.W.T. Dickerson
1964 Chemical Composition of the Body . In C.L. Comar and F. Bronner, editors, Mineral Metabolism: An Advanced Treatise, Volume II.

Part A. Academic Press, New York, New York, pp.2-247.

- Wieberg, Danielle A.M., and Daniel J. Wescott
2010 Interpretation and Confirmation of Patterned Clothing Stains Observed on Both Tibiae. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Wienker, C.W.
1990 A Second Seminole War Cemetery Skeletal Series. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 81:317.
- Wienker, C.W., J.E. Wood, and C.A. Diggs
1990 Independent Instances of "Souvenir" Asian Skulls from the Tampa Bay Area. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(3):637-643.
- Wilber, C.G.
1977 Ballistic Science for the Law Enforcement Officer, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Willey, P.
2009 Stature Estimation. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.236-245.
- Williams, Diane K.
2009 Infrared Analysis of Human Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Williams, S.L.
1992 Methods of Processing Osteological Material for Research Value and Long Term Stability. Collection Forum, 8:15-21.
- Williams, S.L., and H.C. Smith
1995 Effect of Osteological Processing Treatments on Dimensions and Moisture Absorption Potential of Rodent Skulls. Collection Forum, 11:46-57.
- Williams, S.R., K. Forgey, and E. Klarich
2001 An Osteological Study of Nasca Trophy Heads Collected by A.L. Kroeber During the Marshall Field Expeditions to Peru. Fieldiana: Anthropology; N.S., 33:1-132.
- Williamson, R.F. and S. Pfeiffer
2003 Bones of the Ancestors: The Archaeology and Osteobiography of the Moatfield Ossuary. Mercury Series Archaeology Paper 163, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Gatineau, PQ.
(ISBN: 0 660 190 77 X)
- Willey, P., and T. Falsetti
1991 Inaccuracy of Height and Weight Information on Driver's Licenses. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(3):813-819.
- Wilson, Lyn, and Mark Pollard
2004 Making Sense of Diagenesis? The Development of Integrated Laboratory and Geochemical Modelling Strategies in Studies of Diagenetic Change. In T. Nixon, editor, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ?, Proceedings of the Second Conference September 12-14, 2001, English Heritage, Museum of London Archaeology Service, Lavenham Press, London, UK pp.40-41.
- Wilson, M.V.H.
1988 Taphonomic Processes: Information Loss and Information Gain. Geoscience Canada, 15:131-148.
- Winchell, Frank, Jerome C. Rose, and Randall W. Moir
1992 Bioanthropological Investigation of Nineteenth Century Burials at Site 41DT105: Cultural Resource Studies for Cooper Lake, Delta County, Texas. Archaeology Research Program, Department of Anthropology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas.
- Winder, N.P.
1991 How Many Bones Make Five? The Art and Science of Guesstimation in Archaeozoology. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(1):111-126.
- Winick, M.
1979 Hunger Disease: Studies by the Jewish Physicians in the Warsaw Ghetto, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- Wood, Lynda S., and Janet Young
1998 Historical Skeletal Remains for Dundas County, Ontario: A Cautionary Tale Concerning Individual Identification. Northeast Historical Archaeology, 27:51-62.

- Wood, W.R., and L.A. Stanley
1989 Recovery and Identification of World War II Dead: American Graves Registration Activities in Europe. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(6):1365-1373.
- Wright, R.K.
1983 Death or Injury Caused by Electrocution. Clin Lab Med, 3(2):343-353.
- Wrobel, G.
2007 Issues Related to Determining Burial Chronology by Fluoride Analysis of Bone from the Maya Archaeological Site of Chau Hiix, Belize. Archaeometry, 49(4):699-711.
- Xavier, Riaud, Delorme Philippe, and Lorin de la Grandmaison Geoffrey
2014 Discussion Surrounding the Identification of Henry IV's Alleged Skull. Journal of Forensic Research, 5(1):212
- Yen, Kathrin, Martin Sonnenschein, Michael J. Thali, Christof Ozdoba, Joachim Weis, Karin Zwygart, Emin Aghayev, Christian Jackowski, and Richard Dirnhofer
2005 Postmortem Multislice Computed Tomography and Magnetic Resonance Imaging of Ontoid Fractures, Atlantoaxial Distractions and Ascending Medullary Edema. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(3):129-136.
- Yen, Kathrin, Peter Vock, Barbara Tiefenthaler, Gerhard Ranner, Eva Scheurer, Michael J. Thali, Karin Zwygart, Martin Sonnenschein, Marco Wiltgen, and Richard Durnhofer
2004 Virtopsy: Forensic Traumatology of the Subcutaneous Fatty Tissue; Multislice Computed Tomography (MSCT) and Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) as Diagnostic Tools. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):799-806.
- Yorulmaz, C., N. Arican, I. Afacan, H. Dokgoz, and M. Asirdizer
2003 Pleural Effusion in Bodies Recovered from Water. Forensic Science International, 136:16-21.
- Yoshino, M., T. Kimijima, S. Miyasaka, H. Sato, and S. Seta
1991 Microscopical Study on Estimation of Time Since Death in Skeletal Remains. Forensic Science International, 49:143-158.
- Zimmerman, M., and R. Tedford
1976 Histologic Structures Preserved for 21,300 Years. Science, 194:183-184.
- Zinni, Debra Prince, and Kate M. Crowley
2013 Human Odontology and Dentition in Forensic Anthropology. In M.T.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.69-98.
- Zugibe, F.T., J. Taylor, N. Weg, R. DiBennerdo, J.T. Costello, and P. DeForest
1985 Metropolitan Forensic Anthropology Team (MFAT) Case Studies in Identification: 3. Identification of John J. Sullivan, the Missing Journalist. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(1):



Collection of forensically significant flying insects at the scene of surface deposited remains

Entomology

The collection and analyses of insects, or invertebrates, from crime scenes is generally well known among homicide investigators and death scene investigators. It has been the compiler's experience, however, that the actual practice of such collection, outside the presence of a forensic entomologist, is still overlooked or avoided. Often, an attitude prevails that that level of information is not necessary given the investigator's knowledge of when an abduction took place, or a subject's confession. In other situations, collections are not made simply because the investigators are not properly equipped with tools, chemicals, and packaging materials to collect and kill samples, or are not sure of what to do with, or how to store, live specimens. Entomological evidence is unique in that it is, in most criminal investigations, the only type of non-human evidence consisting of living, moving species. It is the hope of the compiler that this section will offer some answers toward appropriate collection procedures and equipment which are not expensive, do not involve a lot of time, or the need for additional manpower. The proper collection of entomological samples combined with accurate spatial, temporal, and environmental data, can yield valuable information toward determining postmortem intervals (**Taphonomy - Decomposition and Time Since Death**). Subject/Witness statements might be supported or disproved. Works such as Catts and Haskell (1990), and Lord and Burger (1983) have become standards in the field of forensic entomological procedures. In recent years compilations such as that by Byrd and Castner (2010) have demonstrated the increasing interest in forensic applications of a science which otherwise serves advancements in health and agriculture. Amendt, et al. (2007) offer "Standards and Guidelines" for this field of study. Entomology, as a means of determining post-mortem interval, continues to be scrutinized. This is not a bad thing. Any validation, clarification, or revocation of a forensic technique benefit crime scene interpretation.

Many of the works below include laboratory analyses and research. That research goes beyond

addressing the timing of a death or deposition (post-mortem interval) to toxicological determinations, interpretations of death scene versus depositional environments, *et cetera*. Like virtually every category in this bibliography, the study of entomology is contingent upon so many factors at a scene that an understanding of other disciplines is a necessity. Obviously, taphonomy and pathology are directly related to insect activity on discovered remains. Environmental characteristics such as soils and plants, as well as body position either by accident or intentional, could influence the impact of insects in peri- and post-mortem activity. Again, the reader is referred to other categories such as **Taphonomy, Geoarchaeology and Soil Science, and Criminal and Cultural Behavior**. (2342 citations)

Aak, A., G.K. Knudsen, and A. Soleng

2010 Wind Tunnel Behavioural Response and Field Trapping of the Blowfly *Calliphora vicina*. Med Vet Entomol, 24:25-257.

Aballay, Fernando H., M. Cecilia Dominguez, and Florencia Fernandez Campón

2012 Adult Fanniidae Associated to Pig Carcasses during the Winter Season in a Semi-arid Environment: Initial Examination of Their Potential as Complementary PMI Indicators. Forensic Science International, 219:284.e1-284.e4.

Abell, D.H., S.S. Wasti, and G.C. Artmann

1982 Saprophagous Arthropod Fauna Associated with Turtle Carrion. Applied Entomological Zoology, 17(3):301-307.

Abbott, A.

2001 Earliest Malaria DNA Found in Roman Baby Graveyard. Nature, 412:847.

Abbott, C.E.

1937 The Necrophilous Habit of Coleoptera. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, 32:202-204.

Abd El-bar, M.M., and R.F. Sawaby

2011 A Preliminary Investigation of Insect Colonization and Succession on Remains of Rabbits Treated with an Organophosphate Insecticide in El-Qalyubiya Governorate of Egypt. Forensic Science International, 208:e26-e30.

Abdel-Ghaffer, H., Mennatallah Abd-Elmotelband, and Amira Zaky

2014 Age-Dependent Expression of Blow Fly *Lucilla cuprina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) during Egg Development Improving Age Estimation in Forensic Entomology. Journal of Forensic Research, 5(5):238

Abell, D.H., S.S. Wasti, and G. Hartmann

1982 Saprophagous Arthropod Fauna Associated with Turtle Carrion. Applied Entomological Zoology, 17: 301-307.

Acikgoz, H.N., I.H. Hanci, and G. Cetin

2002 How Can We Make Use of Insects in Forensic Cases? Ankara University Law Journal, 51(3):117-125.

Adair, Thomas, W.

1999a Three Species of Blowfly (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Collected from a Human Stillborn Infant in the Rocky Mountains of Colorado. J. Med. Entomol. 36(3):236-237.

1999b Chain of Custody in the University Setting: Considerations for Entomologists. antenna, 23(3):140-143.

1999c Arapahoe County Colorado: A Field Manual for the Collection and Preservation of Entomological Evidence, Arapahoe County Sheriff's Office Crime Laboratory, Colorado.

2000 Long-Term Storage of Entomological Evidence. Police Chief, April, pp.180-184.

2004 Aspects of Forensic Entomology. Masters Thesis, Department of Bioagricultura Sciences and Pest Management, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO

2008 *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Collected from a Human Corpse Above 3400m in Elevation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(5):1212-1213.

2012 Aspects Influencing the Entomological Postmortem Interval in Crime Scene Reconstruction. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 18(3):17-19.

Adair, Thomas W., and Boris C. Kondratieff

1996 The Occurrence of *Nitidula Flavomaculata* (Coleoptera: Nitidulidae) on a Human Corpse. Entomological News, 107(4):233-236.

2006 Three Species of Insects Collected from an Adult Human Corpse Above 3300m in Elevation: A Review of a Case from Colorado.

Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(5):1164-1165.

- Adams, D.B.
1984 Fossil Hunters Best Friend is an Ant Called Pogo: Paleontologists Use Insects to Find Small Bones. Smithsonian, 15:99-104.
- Adams, K.
1984 Evidence of Wood-Dwelling Termites in Archaeological Sites in the Southwestern United States. Journal of Ethnobiology, 4:29-43.
- Adams, Zoe J.O., and Martin J.R. Hall
2003a Seasonal Flight Activity and Reproductive Status of *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Other Calliphorids in Central London. A paper presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- 2003b Methods Used for the Killing and Preservation of Blowfly Larvae, and Their Effect on Post-mortem Larval Length. Forensic Science International, 138(1-3):50-61.
- Adebote, D.A., D.S. Abolude, S.J. Oniye, D.D. Olododo, and M.M Hassan
2006 Larvicidal and Repellent Actions of *Detarium microcarpum* Seed Oil Against the Larvae of *Dermestes Lardarius* (Coleoptera: Dermestidae) in Dried *Clarias gariepinus* Fish. Journal of Entomology, 3(3):248-253.
- Adkins, T.R.
1988 Investigations of the Diptera Infesting Three Human Corpses of Known Postmortem Interval. Proceedings of the XVIII International Congress on Entomology, Vancouver, p.267.
- Ahadizadeh, Emily N., Heather R. Ketchum, and Russell Wheeler
2015 Human Cutaneous Myiasis by the Australian Sheep Blowfly, *Lucilia cuprina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae), in Oklahoma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):1099-1100.
- Ahmad, A., and A.H. Ahmad
2009 A Preliminary Study on the Decomposition and Dipteran Associated with Exposed Carcasses in an Oil Plantation in Bandar Baharu, Kedah, Malaysia. Trop Biomed, 26:1-10.
- Ahmad, A., A.H. Ahmad, H. Dieng, T. Satho, H. Ahmad, A.T. Aziz, and M. Boots
2011 Cadaver Wrapping and Arrival Performance of Adult Flies in an Oil Palm Plantation in Northern Peninsular Malaysia. Journal of Medical Entomology, 48: 1236-1246.
- Ahmad, A., A. Broce, and L. Zurek
2006 Evaluation of Significance of Bacteria in Larval Development of *Cochliomyia macellaria* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Medical Entomology, 43:1129-1133.
- Ahmad, N.W., L.H. Lim, C.C. Dhang, H.C. Chi, A.G. Abdullah, W.N.W. Mustafa, C.W. Kian, J. Jeffrey, R. Hashim, and S.M. Azirum
2011 Comparative Insect Fauna Succession on Indoor and Outdoor Monkey Carriens in a Semi-forested Area in Malaysia. Asian Pac J Trop Biomed, ___: S232-S238.
- Aitkenhead-Peterson, J.A., M.B. Alexander, .A. Bytheway, D.A. Carter, and D.J. Westcott
2015 Applications of Soil Chemistry in Forensic Entomology. In J.K. Tomberlin, and M.E. Benbo, editors, Forensic Entomology: International Dimensions and Frontiers. Taylor and Francis Group/CRC Press, London, UK.
- Aldrich, J.M.
1916 Sarcophaga and Allies in North America. Thomas Say Foundation, LaFayette, IN.
- Alexander, M.B.
2009 Factors Involved in Search Dog Training. Thesis, Texas A&M University
- Alexis, Jason C., and Wayne D. Lord
1998 Differences in Larval Development When Subjected to Environmental Influences. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., pp.39-40.
- Alfieri, A.
1931 Les Insectes de la Tombe de Toutankhamon. Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique Égypte, 3/4: 188-189.
- Allen, Douglas C.
1984 Principles of Forest Entomology: Laboratory Manual. Syracuse University Press, Syracuse, NY.
- Allen, E.R., and W.T. Neill
1950 Cleaning Mammal Skeletons with Meal Worms. Journal of Mammalogy, 31(4):464.

- Allen, Jon C.
1976 A Modified Sine Wave Method for Calculating Degree Days. Environmental Entomology, 5:388-396.
- Allen, Jon C. and Jason H. Byrd
1999 Computer Modeling of Insect Growth and Its Application to Forensic Entomology, Grant No.: 97-LB-VX-0001. United States Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Alluaud, C.
1908 Notes sur les coléoptères trouvés dans les momies _ Égypte. Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique _ Égypte, 1: 29-36.
- Almeida, L.M., and K.M. Mise
2009 Diagnosis and Key of the Main Families and Species of South American Coleoptera of Forensic Importance. Rev Bras Entomol, 53(2):227-244.
- Al-Mesbah, H., Z. Al-Osaimi, and O.M. El-Azazy
2011 Forensic Entomology in Kuwait: The First Case Report. Forensic Science International, 206:e25-e26.
- Al-Mesbah, Hanadi, Colin Moffatt, Osama M.E. ElpAzazy, and Qais A.H. Maleed
2012 The Decomposition of Rabbit Carcasses and Associated Necrophagous Dipera in Kuwait. Forensic Science International, 217:27-31.
- Al-Shareef, Layla A.H., and Shaza I.D. Al-Qurashi
2016 Study of Some Biological Aspects of the Blowfly *Chrysomya Albiceps* (Wiedemann 1819) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Jeddah, Saudi Arabia. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 6(1):11-16.
- Altamura, B.M., and F. Intronà Jr.
1982 A New Possibility of Applying the Entomological Method in Forensic Medicine: Age Determination of Postmortem Mutilation. Med. Leg. Quad. Cam., 4:127-130.
- Aly, Sanaa Mohamed, Jifang Wen, and Xiang Wang
2013 Identification of Forensically Important Sarcophagidae (Diptera) Based on Partial Mitochondrial Cytochrome Oxidase I and II Genes. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(2):159-163.
- Amaldoss, M.I., M.D. Garcia, E. Romera, J.J. Presa, and A. Luna
2005 Estimation of Postmortem Interval in Real Cases Based on Experimentally Obtained Entomological Evidence. Forensic Science International, 149:57-65.
- Amaldoss, M.I., E. Romera, M.D. Garcia, and A. Luna
2001 An Initial Study on the Succession of Sarcosaprophagous Diptera (Insecta) on Carrion in the Southeastern Iberian Peninsula. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114:156-162.
- 2004 Studies on Seasonal Arthropod Succession on Carrion in the Southeastern Iberian Peninsula. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 188:197-205.
- Amaldoss, M.I., F. Sanchez, P. Alvarez, and M.D. Garcia
2004 A Forensic Entomology Case from the Southern Iberian Peninsula. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 5(1):22-25.
- Amaldoss, Maria-Isabel, Nicolas Ubero-Pascal, Rafael Garcia, Miguel Carles-Toira, Juan-Jose Presa, and Maria-Dolores Garcia
2014 The First Report of *Telomerina flavipes* ((Meigen, 1830) (diptera, Spaeroceridae) in a Forensic Case, with Redescription of its Pupa. Forensic Science International, 242:e22-e30.
- Amendt, Jens, Carlo P. Campobasso, Emmanuel Gaudry, Christian Reiter, Hélène N. LeBlanc, and Martin J.R. Hall
2007 Best Practice in Forensic Entomology – Standards and Guidelines. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(2):90-104.
- Amendt, J., M.L. Goff, C.P. Campobasso, and M. Grassberger
2010 Current Concepts in Forensic Entomology, Springer, Dordrecht, Germany.
- Amendt, J., R. Krettek, and H. Bratzke
1999 Praxis der Forensischen Insektenkunde. Teil 1: Insektenaufsammlung am Fundort Einer Leiche. Arch. Kriminol., 204(3-6):106-114.
- Amendt, Jens, Roman Krettek, Constanze Niess, Richard Zehner, and Hansjürgen Bratzke
2000 Forensic Entomology in Germany. Forensic Science International, 113(1-3):309-314.
- Amendt, J., R. Krettek, and R. Zehner
2004 Forensic Entomology. Naturwissenschaften, 91:51-65.

- Amendt, J., C.S. Richards, C.P. Campobasso, R. Zehner, and M.J.R. Hall
2011 Forensic Entomology: Applications and Limitations. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 7(4):379-392.
- Amendt, J., R. Zehner, and R. Krettek (also cited as Amendt, Krettek, and Zehner)
2004 Forensic Entomology, Naturwissenschaften, 91(2):51-65.
- Amendt, J., R. Zehner, and F. Reckel
2008 The Nocturnal Oviposition Behavior of Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Central Europe and Its Forensic Implications. Forensic Science International, 175:61-64.
- American Board of Forensic Entomology
1997 Welcome to the World of Forensic Entomology.
<http://www.missouri.edu/cafnr/entomology/index.html>
- Ames, Carole, and Bryan Turner
2003a Low Temperature Episodes in the Development of Blowflies: Implications for Post Mortem Interval Estimation. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- 2003b Low Temperature Episodes in Development of Blowflies: Implications for Postmortem Interval Estimation. Med Vet Entomol, 17(2):178-186.
- Ames, C., B. Turner, and B. Daniel
2006 The Use of Mitochondrial Cytochrome Oxidase I Gene (COI) to Differentiate Two UK Blowfly Species -- Calliphora vicina and Calliphora vomitoria. Forensic Science International, 3:179-182.
- Anderson, Gail S.
1993 Collecting, Preserving and Packaging Specimens. Identification Canada, 16(3):
- 1995 The Use of Insects in Death Investigations: An Analysis of Forensic Entomology Cases in British Columbia over a Five Year Period. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 28(4): 277-292.
- 1996 Practical Exercise in Forensic Entomology. Gazette, 58(9):3-6.
- 1997 The Use of Insects to Determine Time of Decapitation: A Case Study from British Columbia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(5): 947-950.
- 1998a Forensic Entomology: The Use of Insects in Death Investigations.
<http://www.rcmp-learning.org/docs/ecdd0030.htm>
- 1998b Wildlife Forensics: Using Forensic Entomology in the Investigation of Illegally Killed Black Bears. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 4:45.
- 1999a Wildlife Forensic Entomology: Determining Time of Death in Two Illegally Killed Black Bear Clubs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):856-859.
- 1999b Forensic Entomology: The Use of Insects in Death Investigations, in Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, S. Fairgreave, Charles C. Thomas, Toronto, Ontario, (Unpublished data, School of Criminology, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia.
- 2000a Minimum and Maximum Development Rates of Some Forensically Important Calliphoridae (Diptera). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):824-832.
- 2000b Forensic Entomology in British Columbia: A Brief History. Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia, 98:127-135.
- 2001 Insect Succession on Carrion and Its Relationship to Determining Time of Death. in Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. Jason H. Byrd and James L. Castner, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 143-175.
- 2004 Determining the Time Since Death Using Blow Fly Eggs in the Early Post Mortem Interval. Journal of Legal Medicine, 118(4):240-241.
- 2005a Forensic Entomology, In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science. An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.135-164.
- 2005b Effects of Arson on Forensic Entomology Evidence. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):
- 2009 Wildlife Forensic Entomology: Determining Time of Death in Two Illegally Killed Black Bear Cubs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:856-859.

- 2010a Factors that Influence Insect Succession. In J.H. Byrd and J.L. Castner, editors, Forensic Entomology: The Utilit of Arthropods in Legal Investigations, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.201-250.
- 2010b Decomposition and Invertebrate Colonization of Cadavers in Coastal Marine Environments. In Amendt, J., et al., editors, Current Concepts in Forensic Entomology, Springer, The Netherlands, pp.223-272.
- 2011 Comparison of Decomposition Rates and Faunal Colonization of Carrion in Indoor and Outdoor Environments. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):136-142.
- Anderson, Gail S., and Valerie J. Cervenka
2001 Insects Associated with the Body: Their Use and Analysis. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp:173-200.
- Anderson, Gail S., John J. Gaudet, and A. Brian Yamashita
1996 A Practical Exercise in Forensic Entomology. RCMP Gazette 59(9):3-6. (also cited as 58(9):3-6)
<http://www.rcmp-gic.gc.ca/html.bugs.htm>
- Anderson, Gail S., W. Graneli, and J. Stenson
1988 The Influence of Animals on Phosphorous Cycling in Lake Ecosystems. Hydrobiologia, 170: 267-284.
- Anderson, Gail S., and Niki Hobischak
2001 Effects of Marine Submergence on Pig Decomposition and Faunal Colonization in British Columbia. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- 2003 Effects of Season, Depth and Sediment Type on Faunal Succession and Decompositional Rates of Carrion in the Marine Environment. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Anderson, G.S., N.R. Hobischak, O. Beattie, and C. Samborski
2002 Structure of Carrion Ecosystems in Alberta. Canadian Police Research Center, TR-02.
- Anderson G.S., and N.R. Huitson
2003 Use of Insect Evidence in Animal Abuse Cases. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- 2004 Occurrence of Myiasis in Pet Animals in British Colombia and Some Recommendations for Treatment and Determining Length of Time of Abuse or Neglect. Canadian Society of Veterinary Medicine,
- Anderson, Gail S., and S.B. Peck
1985 The Carrion Beetles of Canada and Alaska: Coleoptera: Silphidae and Agyrtidae. In The Insects and Arachnids of Canada, Part 13, Biosystematics Research Institute, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, pp.44-45.
- Anderson, Gail S. and Sherah L. Van Laerhoven
1996 Initial Studies on Insect Succession on Carrion in Southwestern British Columbia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4): 617-625.
- Anderson, R.S.
1982a Resource Partitioning in the Carrion Beetle (Coleoptera: Silphidae) Fauna of Sotuhern Ontario: Ecological and Evolutionary Considerations. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 60(6):1314-1325.
- 1982b On the Decreasing Abundance of *Nicrophorus americanus* (Olivier) (Coleoptera: Silphidae) in Eastern North America. Coleopt. Bull., 36(2):362-365.
- Anderson, R.S. and S.B. Peck
1985 Carrion Beetles of Canada and Alaska, Publication 1778 edition, in The Insects and Arachnids of Canada, Volume 13, Biosystematics Research Institute, Research Branch, Agriculture Canada.
- Anonymous
1883 Report on P. M égnin, Préparations, en Partie Microscopiques, de Tous es Restes d'Insects Trouvès Sur ou Dans un Cadavre. Rev. Hyg. Pol. San., 5:203-204.
- 1945a Report on J.C. Bequaert, Some Observations on the Fauna of Putrefaction and Its Potential Value in Establishing the Tme of Death. New England Journal of Medicine, 227:856.
- 1945b Report on Pemberton, Fly Control in Carrion. Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society, 12:213-214.
- 2002 Entomology Guidelines for Police Crime Scene Investigators

<http://www.Insectinvestigations@sympatico.ca>

- Ansell, J., J.T. Hu, S.C. Gilbert, K.A. Hamilton, A.V. Hill, and S.W. Lindsay
2000 Improved Method for Distinguishing the Human Source of Mosquito Blood Meals Between Close Family Members. Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg, 94(5):572-574.
- Anton, E., S. Niederegger, and R.G. Beutel
2011 Beetles and Flies Collected on Pig Carrion in a Experimental Setting in Thuringia and Their Forensic Implications. Med Vet Entomol, 25(4):353-364.
- Archer, Mel S.
2002 The Ecology of Invertebrate Associations with Vertebrate Carrion in Victoria, with Reference to Forensic Entomology, PhD Thesis, The University of Melbourne, Melbourne, Australia.
- 2003 Annual Variation and Departure Times of Carrion Insects at Carcasses: Implications for Succession Studies in Forensic Entomology. Australian Journal of Zoology, 51:569-576.
- 2004a The Effect of Time After Body Discovery on the Accuracy of Retrospective Weather Station Ambient Temperature Corrections in Forensic Entomology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):553-559.
- 2004b Rainfall and Temperature Effects on the Decomposition Rate of Exposed Neonatal Remains. Science and Justice, 44(1):35-41.
- 2014 Comparative Analysis of Insect Succession Data from Victoria (Australia) Using Summary Statistics versus Preceding Mean Ambient Temperature Models. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):404-412.
- Archer, M.S., R.B. Basset, C.A. Briggs, and M.J. Lynch
2005 Social Isolation and Delayed Discovery of Bodies in Houses: The Value of Forensic Pathology, Anthropology, Odontology and Entomology in the Medico-Legal Investigation. Forensic Science International, 151:259-265. (also cited as volume 15)
- Archer, M.S., and M.A. Elgar (also cited as A.A. Elgar)
1998 Cannibalism and Delayed Pupation in Hide Beetles, *Dermestes maculatus* DeGeer (Coleoptera: Dermestidae). Australian Journal of Entomology, 37:158-161.
- 2003a Yearly Activity Patterns in Southern Victoria (Australia) of Seasonally Active Carrion Insects. Forensic Science International, 132(3):173-176.
- 2003b Female Breeding-Site Preferences and Larval Feeding Strategies of Carrion-Breeding Calliphoridae and Sarcophagidae (Diptera): A Quantitative Analysis. Australian Journal of Zoology, 51(2):165-174.
- 2003c Effects of Decomposition on Carcass Attendance in a Guild of Carrion-Breeding Flies. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 17(3):263-271.
- Archer, M.S., M.A. Elgar, C.A. Briggs, and D.L. Ranson
2006 Fly Pupae and Puparia as Potential Contaminants of Forensic Entomology Samples from Sites of Body Discovery. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120(6):364-368.
- Archer, M.S., and D.L. Ranson
2005 Potential Contamination of Forensic Entomology Samples in the Mortuary: A Case Report. Medicine Science and the Law, 45:89-91.
- Armitage, P., P.S. Cranston, and L.C.V. Pinder (editors)
1995 The Chironomidae: The Biology and Ecology of Nonbiting Midges. Chapman and Hall, London.
- Arnaldos, M.I., M.D. Garcia, E. Romera, J.J. Presa, and A Luna
2005 Estimation of Postmortem Interval in Real Cases Based on Experimentally Obtained Entomological Evidence. Forensic Science International, 149(1):57-65.
- Arnaldos, M. Isabel, Elena Romera, Maria Dolores Garcia, and Aurelio Luna
2001 An Initial Study on the Succession of Sarcosaprophagous Diptera (Insecta) on Carrion in the Southeastern Iberian Peninsula. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(3):156-162. (also cited as Arnaldos)
- Arnaldos, M.I., E. Romera, J.J. Presa, A. Luna, and M.D. Garcia
2003 Relationships within Entomosarcosaprophagous Fauna in a West Mediterranean Environment. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Arnett, Jr., Ross H.
1961 The Beetles of the United States: A Manual for Identification. Catholic University of America Press, Washington, D.C.

- 1968 Histeridae, The Beetles of the United States. (A Manual for Identification). The American Entomological Institute, Ann Arbor, Michigan
- 1981 Guide to Insects. Simon and Schuster, New York, NY.
- 2000 American Insects, A Handbook of The Insects of America North of Mexico, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-0212-9)
- 2001 American Insects, A Handbook of The Insects of America North of Mexico, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-0-8493-0212-1)
- Arnett, Jr., R.H., N.M. Downie, and H.E. Jacques
1980 How to Know the Beetles (Second Edition). William C. Brown, Dubuque, IA.
- Arnett, Ross H., Jr., and Michael C. Thomas
2001 American Beetles, Volume I: Archostemata, Myxophaga, Adephaga, Polyphaga: Staphyliniformia, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-0-8493-1925-9)
- Arnett, Ross H., Jr., Michael C. Thomas, Paul E. Skelley, and J. Howard Frank
2002 American Beetles, Volume II: Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionoidea, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-0-8493-0954-0)
- Arnott, Sophie, and Bryan Turner
2008 Post-Feeding Larval Behaviour in the Blowfly, *Calliphora vicina*: Effects on Post-Mortem Interval Estimates. Forensic Science International, 177(2):162-167.
- Aschoff, J., and U.V.S. Paul
1982 Circadian Rhythms in the Blowfly, *Phormia terrae-novae*: The Period in Constant Light. Physiol Entomol, 7(4):365-370.
- Ash, N., and B. Greenberg
1975 Developmental Temperature Responses of the Sibling Species *Phaenicia sericata* and *Phaenicia pallescens*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 68:197-200. (also cited as published in 1974) (also cited as 98(2):197-200)
- Ashman, F.
1963 Factors Affecting the Abundance of the Copra Beetle, *Necrobia rufipes* (Deg.) (Col. Cleridae). Bull Entomol Res, 53(4):671-680.
- Ashworth, A.C., P.C. Buckland, and J.P. Sadler
1997 Studies in Quaternary Entomology, An Inordinate Fondness for Insects. Quaternary Proceedings 5, Wiley & Sons, Chichester.
- Ashworth, J.R., and R. Wall
1994 Responses of the Sheep Blowflies *Lucilia sericata* and *L. cuprina* to Odour and the Development of Semiochemical Baits. Medical Veterinary Entomology, 8:303-309.
- Aubernon, Cindy, Damien Charabidzé, Cédric Devigne, Yann Delannoy, and Didier Gosset
2015 Experimental Study of *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera Calliphoridae) Larval Development on Rat Cadavers: Effects of Climate and Chemical Composition. Forensic Science International, 253:125-130.
- Aubernon, Cindy, Damien Charabidze, Valéry C. Hedouin, and Didier Gosset
2015 Should I Stay or Should I Go? Study of Thermic Strategies of Calliphoridae Larvae. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Aubernon, Cindy, Cedric Devigne, Valery Hedouin, Didier Gosset, and Damien Charabidze
2015 *In Vitro* Effects of Household Products on Calliphoridae Larvae Development: Implication for Forensic Entomology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):226-232
- Austen, E.E.
1896 Necrophagous Diptera Attracted by the Odour of Flowers. Ann.Mag. Nat. Hist. Zool. Bot. Geol., 18:237-240.
- Avila, Frank W., and M. Lee Goff
1998 Arthropod Succession Patterns onto Burnt Carrion in Two Contrasting Habitats in the Hawaiian Islands. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(3): 581-586.
- Azeredo-Espin, A.M.L. and N.G. Madeira
1996 Primary Myiasis in Dog Caused by *Phaenicia exima* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Preliminary Mitochondrial DNA Analysis of the Species in Brazil. Journal of Medical Entomology, 33:839-843.

- Azwandi, A., H.N. Keterina, L.C. Owen, M.D. Nurizzati, and B. Omar
 2013 Adult Carrion Arthropod Community in a Tropical Rainforest of Malaysia: Analysis of Three Common Forensic Entomology Animal Models. Trop Biomed, 30:481-494.
- Bachmann, Jutta
 2009 Assessment of Differences in Decomposition Rates of Rabbit Carcasses with and without Insect Access Prior to Burial. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Bachmann, Jutta, and Tal Simmons
 2010 The Influence of Preburial Insect Access on the Decomposition Rate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):893-900.
- Baer, W.S.
 1931 The Treatment of Chronic Osteomyelitis with the Maggot (Larva of the Blow Fly). Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, 13:438-475.
- Bahlmann, Sarah E., Ashleigh M. Faris, Sibyl Bucheli, and David A. Gangitano
 2013 A Molecular Approach: Species Composition of the Maggot Mass in Human Cadavers in the Pineywoods Ecoregion of Southeastern Texas. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Bain, Allison
 1996 Interpretation of Coleopteran Remains from Feature 4 Back Lot Cross Street Site, Boston, Massachusetts. Paper Presented at the Society for Historical Archaeology Conference on Historical and Underwater Archaeology, Cincinnati, OH.
- 1998 A Seventeenth-Century Beetle Fauna from Colonial Boston. Historical Archaeology, 32(3):
- Baker, A.S.
 1999 Mites and Ticks of Domestic Animals. The Natural History Museum, The Stationary Office, London, UK
- Bakwell, L.R., A.H. Parkinson, E.m. Roberts, F. d'Errico, and J.-B. Huchet
 2012 Criteria for Identifying Bone Modification by Termites in the Fossil Record. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 337-338:72-87.
- Bala, Madhu, and Pawandeep Kaur
 2015 Insect Faunal Succession on Buried Piece of Pork in the State of Punjab (India): A Preliminary Study. Journal of Forensic Research, 6(1):
 doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000252
- Baldrige, Robert S., Susan G. Wallace, and Ryan Kirkpatrick
 2004 Investigation of Nocturnal Oviposition by Forensic Flies in Central Texas. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2006 Investigation of Nocturnal Oviposition by Necrophilous Flies in Central Texas. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(1):125-126.
- Balme, G.R., S.S. Denning, J.A. Cammack, and D.W. Watson
 2012 Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Survive Burial: Evidence of Ascending Vertical Dispersal. Forensic Science International, 216:e1-e4.
- Baque, Michele, and Jens Amendt
 2013 Strengthen Forensic Entomology in Court--The Need for Data Exploration and the Validation of a Generalised Additive Mixed Model. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):213-223.
- Baqué, Michele, Natalie Filmann, Marcel A. Verhoff, and Jens Amendt
 2015 Establishment of Developmental Charts for the Larvae of the Blow Fly *Calliphora vicina* Using Quantile Regression. Forensic Science International, 247:1-9.
- Barbosa, R.R., R.P. Mello, M.M.C. Queiroz, and C.A. Mello-Patiu
 2009 New Records of Calyptrate Dipterans (Fanniidae, Muscidae and Sarcophagidae) Associated with the Decomposition of Domestic Pigs in Brazil. Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz, 104:923-926.
- Barksdale, Larry, Amanda Fujikawa, and David O. Carter
 2010 *Lucilia sericata* and Their Effect on the Morphology and Presumptive Chemistry of Medium Impact and Pooled Bloodstain Patterns. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Barmate, Nitin S., and S.G. Dhawane
 2013 A Correlation Study of Time Since Death by Vitreous Potassium with Postmortem Changes. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 14(2):

- Barnes, J.K.
1990 Life History of *Dohrniphora cornuta* (Bigot) (Diptera: Phoridae), a Filth-Inhabiting Humpbacked Fly. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, 98:474-483.
- Barnes, K.M., R.A. Dixon, and D.E. Gennard
2010 The Antibacterial Potency of the Medicinal Maggot, *Lucilia sericata* (Meigen): Variation in Laboratory Evaluation. Journal of Microbiol Methods, 82:234-237.
- Barnes, Kate M., Karon A. Grace, and Mark T. Bulling
2015 Nocturnal Oviposition Behavior of Forensically Important Diptera in Central England. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1601-
- Baqué, Michele, Jens Amendt, Marcel A. Verhoff, and Richard Zehner
2015 Descriptive Analyses of Differentially Expressed Genes During Larval Development of *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(4):891-902.
- Barreto, M., M.E. Burbano, and P. Barreto
2002 Flies (Calliphoridae, Muscidae) and Beetles (Silphidae) from Human Cadavers in Cali, Colombia. Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz, Rio de Janeiro, 97(1):137-138.
- Barrios, Maria, and Marta Wolff
2011 Initial Study of Arthropods Succession and Pig Carrion Decomposition in Two Freshwater Ecosystems in the Colombian Andes. Forensic Science International, 212:164-172.
- Barton, P.S., S.A. Cunningham, D.B. Lindenmayer, and A.S. Manning
2013 The Role of Carrion in Maintaining Biodiversity and Ecological Processes in Terrestrial Ecosystems. Oecologia, 171:761-772.
- Barton-Browne, L.
1958 The Choice of Communal Oviposition Sites by the Australian Sheep Blow Fly *Lucilia cuprina*. Australian Journal of Zoology, 6:241-247.
1960 The Role of Olfaction in the Stimulation of Oviposition in the Blowfly, *Phormia regina*. Journal of Insect Physiology, 5:16-22.
1962 The Relationship Between Oviposition in the Blowfly *Lucilia cuprina* and the Presence of Water. Journal of Insect Physiology, 8:383-390.
- Barton-Browne, L., R.J. Bartell, and H.H. Shorey
1969 Pheromone-mediated Behaviour Leading to Group Oviposition in the Blowfly, *Lucilia cuprina*. Journal of Insect Physiology, 15:1003-1014.
- Battán Horenstein, M., M.I. Arnaldos, B. Rosso, and M.D. Garcia
2005 Estudio Preliminar de la Comunidad Sarcosaprofaga en Córdoba (Argentina): Aplicación de la Entomología Forense. Anales de Biología, 27:191-201.
- Battán Horenstein, M., and A.X. Linhares
2011 Seasonal Composition and Temporal Succession of Necrophagous and Predator beetles on Pig Carrion in Central Argentina. Med Vet Entomol, 25:395-401.
- Battán Horenstein, M., B. Rosso, and M.D. Garcia
2012 Seasonal Structure and Dynamics of Sarcosaprofagous Fauna on Pig Carrion in a Rural Area of Córdoba (Argentina): Their Importance in Forensic Science. Forensic Science International, 217:146-156.
- Bauch, R., K. Sziesenhenn, and C. Groskoppf
1984 *Lucilia sericata* Myiasis (Diptera: Calliphoridae) on a Gangrene of the Foot. Angewandte Parasitologie, 25(3):167-169.
- Baumgartner, D.L.
1986 The Hairy Maggot Blowfly, *Chrysomya rufifacies* (Macquart), Confirmed in Arizona. Journal of Entomological Science, 21:130-132.
1988 Spring Season Survey of the Urban Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) of Chicago, Illinois. Michigan Entomol Soc, 21(3):119-121.
1993 Review of *Chrysomya rufifacies* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Medical Entomology, 30(2):338-352.
- Baumgartner, D.L., and B. Greenberg
1984 The Genus *Chrysomya* (Diptera: Calliphoridae), Journal of Medical Entomology, 21(1):105-113.

- 1985 Distribution and Medical Ecology of the Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) of Peru. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 78:565-587.
- Baumjohann, Kristina, Karl-Heinz Schiwly-Bochat, et al.
2011 Maggots Reveal a Case of Antemortal Insect Infestation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(4):487-492.
- Baz, Arturo, Cristina Botias, Daniel Martin-Vega, Blanca Cifrian, and Luisa M. Diaz-Aranda
2015 Preliminary Data on Carrion Insects in Urban (Indoor and Outdoor) and Periurban Environments in Central Spain. Forensic Science International, 248:41-47.
- Beaver, R.A.
1984 Insect Exploitation of Ephemeral Habitats. South Pacific Journal of Natural Sciences, 6:3-47.
- Beck, S.D.
1983 Insect Thermoperiodism. Annual Review of Entomology, 28:91-108.
- Beckert, Jason C., Diana E. Friedland And Margaret M. Wallace
2010 Genotyping Diptera Using Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphism (AFLP): Developemnt of a Genetic marker System for Species in the Families Calliphoridae and Sarcophagidae. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(2):141-152.
- Bekada, Asmahan, Soraya Benhamamouch, et al.
2010 Analysis of 21 X-Chromosomal STRs in an Algerian Population Sample. Malewski, Tadeusz, Agnieszka Draber-Monko, et al. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(4):287-294.
- Belshaw, R.D.
1987 An Investigation into the Potential Value of Fly Puparia from Archaeological Deposits as Environmental Indicators: With Particular Reference to the Detection of Cess. Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis, Institute of Archaeology, University of London
- 1989 A Note on the Recovery of *Thoracochaeta zosteræ* (Haliday) (Diptera: Sphaericidae) from Archaeological Deposits, Circaea. The Journal of the Association for Environmental Archaeology, 6:39-43.
- Benbow, M.E., A.J. Lewis, J.K. Tomberlin, and J.L. Pechal
2013 Seasonal Necrophagous Insect Community Assembly During Vertebrate Carrion Decomposition. Journal of Med Entomol, 50(2):440-450.
- Benbow, M. Eric, Jeffrey K. Tomerlin, and Rachel Mohr
2009 A New Framework for Guiding Research in Forensic Entomology: Improving the Science Relevant to PMI Estimates. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Benecke, Mark
1996a Use of Forensic Entomology in Cases Concerning Putrefied Corpses. Archiv fuer Kriminologie, 198(3-4):99-109.
- 1996b Expert Insect Identification in Cases of Decomposed Bodies. Archiv für Kriminologie, 198:99-109.
- 1996c Zur Insektenkundlichen Begutachtung in Faulleichenfällen. Arch. Kriminol., 198:99-109.
- 1997a Value of Insect Spiders and Crustaceans for Forensic Investigations. Archiv fuer Kriminologie, 199(5-6):167-176. (also cited as "Collecting Insects, Spiders, and Crustaceans for Criminal Forensic Study")
- 1997b Estimation of Post Mortem Intervals in Humans: A Macroscopic Application of Developmental Biology Called "Forensic Entomology". Tagung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Entwicklungsbiologie, March 11-14, 1997, Kön, Germany.
- 1997c DNA Typing in Forensic Medicine and in Criminal Investigations: A Current Survey. Naturwissenschaften, 84:181-188.
- 1998a Six Forensic Entomology Cases: Description and Commentary. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4): 797-805.
- 1998b Random Amplified Polymorphic DNA (RAPD) Typing of Necrophageous Insects (diptera, coleoptera) in Criminal Forensic Studies: Validation and Use in Practice. Forensic Science International, 98:157-168.
- 1998c Rechtsmedizinisch Angewandte Kerb und Spinnentierkundliche Begutachtungen in Europa: Eine Kurze Übersicht über Ursprüunge und den aktuellen Stand der Forschung (Use of Insect Evidence in History and in Europe's Forensic Medicine - A Short Survey). Rechtsmedizin, 8:153-155.
- 1999 Personal Perspective on Forensic Science: Maggots Tell All (or: How to Become a Forensic Entomologist). Science Nextwave, January 15, 1999.
<http://www.benecke.com/nextwave.html>

- 2000 Forensic Entomology in a Murder Case: Blood Spatter Artifacts Caused by Flies, and Determination of Post Mortem Interval (PMI) by Use of Blowfly Maggots. *Zoology*, 103:106.
- 2001a Forensic Entomology: The Next Step. *Forensic Science International*, 120(1-2):1.
- 2001b A Brief History of Forensic Entomology. *Forensic Science International*, 120(1-2):2-14.
- 2001c Leichenbesiedlung durch Gliedertiere (Arthropods on Corpses). In *Handbuch Rechtsmedizin (Handbook of Forensic Medicine Volume 1*, B. Brinkman and B. Madea, editors, Springer, Heidelberg, Germany.
- 2001d Forensic Entomology: Lethal Child Neglect and Credit Card Fraud. *Zoology*, 104(Suppl.IV):53
- 2001e Rein Einseitiges Auftreten von Schmeißfliegenmaden im Gesicht Einer Faulleiche. *Archiv für Kriminologie*, 208:182-185.
- 2001f Child Neglect and Forensic Entomology. *Forensic Science International*, 120:155-159.
- 2002a Insects and Corpses. In E. Baccino editor, 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, Montpellier, France, September 2-7,2002. Monduzzi Editore, Bologna, pp:135-140.
- 2002b A Police Quarrel over "Maggots" in Soljanka Stew. *Zoology*, 105(Suppl. 5):96.
- 2003a ARF/FBI Training: Insects on Corpses Version 1.0. prepared for Humans Remains Recovery Training sponsored by the University of Tennessee Forensic Anthropology Program and Federal Bureau of Investigation Evidence Response Team Unit, March 2003, Knoxville, Tennessee.
- 2003b Neglect of the Elderly: Cases and Considerations. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- 2003c Neglect of the Elderly: Cases and Considerations. *Proceedings of the Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists*, Frankfurt, Germany, April 2-5, 2003, pp.29-30.
- 2004a Evidence for Neglect of Children and Elderly Persons by Use of Forensic Entomology. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2004b Arthropods and Corpses. In M. Tsokos, editor, *Forensic Pathology Reviews, Volume II*, Humana Press, Totowa, pp.207-240.
- Benecke, M., and L. Barksdale
2003 Distinction of Bloodstain Patterns from Fly Artifacts. *Forensic Science International*, 137(3):152-159.
- Benecke, M., L. Barksdale, J. Sundermeier, S. Reibe, and B. Ratcliffe
2000 Forensic Entomology in a Murder Case: Blood Spatter Artifacts Caused by Flies and Determination of Post Mortem Interval (PMI) by Use of Blowfly Maggots. *Zoology Anal. Complex Syst.*, 103(Suppl. III):106.
- Benecke, M., E. Josephi, and R. Zweihoff
2004 Neglect of the Elderly: Forensic Entomology Cases and Considerations. *Forensic Science International, Supplemental*, 146:195-199.
- Benecke, M. and M. Leclercq
1999 Ursprünge der Modern Angewandten Rechtsmedizinisch-Kriminalistischen Gliedertierkunde bis zur Wende zum 20. Jahrhundert. Foundations of Modern Forensic Entomology until the Turn of the Last Century. *Rechtsmedizin*, 9:41-45.
- Benecke, Mark, and Rüdiger Lessig
2001 Child Neglect and Forensic Entomology. *Forensic Science International*, 120(1-2):155-159.
- Benecke, M. and B. Seifert
1999 Forensic Entomology in a High Profile Murder Case. A Combined Analysis of Stains and Post Mortem Interval. (Forensische Entomologie am Beispiel eines Tötungsdikttes, Eine Kombinierte Spureund Liegezeitanalyse). *Archiv für Kriminologie*, 204:52-60. (also cited as published in 1998)
- Benecke, Mark, and Jeff D. Wells
2001 DNA Techniques for ForensicEntomology. in *Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations*. Jason H. Byrd and James L. Castner, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.341-352.
- Benelli, Giovanni, Angelo Canale, Alfio Raspi, and Gino Fornaciari
2014 The Death Scenario of an Italian Renaissance Princess can Shed Light on a Zoological Dilemma: Did the Black Soldier Fly Reach Europe with Columbus? *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 49:203-205.

- Benoit, Bourel, Gilles Tournel, Valéry Hédouin, M. Lee Goff, and Didier Gosset
 2001 Determination of Drug Levels in Two Species of Necrophagous Coleoptera Reared on Substrates Containing Morphine. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):600-603.
- Berg, M.C., and M.E. Benbow
 2013 Environmental Factors Associated with *Phormia regina* (Diptera:Calliphoridae) Oviposition. Journal of Medical Entomology, 50:451-457.
- Berg, Maureen, Andrew J. Lewis, Megan Shoda, Tiffany Blair, and M. Eric Benbow
 2012 Blow Fly Oviposition Dynamics on Liver Bait and Swine Carcasses Exposed at Dusk. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Bergant, K., and S. Trdan
 2006 How Reliable are Thermal Constant for Insect Development when Estimated from Laboratory Experiments? Entomol Exp Appl, 120:251-256.
- Bergeret, M.
 1855 Infanticide, Momification du Cadavre. Decouverte du Cadavre d'un Enfant Nouveau-ne dans Une Dheminee ou Il Setait Momifie. Determination de l'Epoque de la Naissance par la Presence de Nymphes et de Larves d'Insectes Dans le Cadvre et Par l'Etude de Leurs Metamorphoses. (Homicide of a New-Born Child Found in a Chimney and Its Natural Mummification. Determination of Postmortem Interval by the Use of Insect Larvae and Their Metamorphosis), Ann. Hyg. Legal Med., 4:442-452.
- Berkebile, D.R., A. Sagel, S.R. Skoda, and J.E. Foster
 2006 Laboratory Environment Effects on the Reproduction of Adult Screwworm (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Neotropical Entomology, 35:781-786.
- Bernasconi, M.V., C. Valsangiacomo, J.C. Piffaretti, and P.I. Ward
 2000 Phylogenetic Relationships Among Muscoidae (Diptera: Calypterae) Based on Mitochondrial DNA Sequences. Insect Mol Biol, 9:67-74.
- Bernstein, R.A.
 1975 Foraging Strategies of Ants in Response to Variable Food Density. Ecology, 56:213-219.
- Bevel, Virgil Thomas, and Ross M. Gardner
 1997 Fly Spots. In T. Bevel, and R.M. Gardner, editors, Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: With and Introduction to Crime Scene Reconstruction, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp.166-167.
- Beyer, J.C., W.F. Enos, and M. Stajic
 1980 Drug Identification through Analysis of Maggots. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(2): 411-412. (also cited as 26: 411-412).
- Bhadra, P., A.J. Hart, and M.J.R. Hall
 2014 Factors Affecting Accessibility to Blowflies of Bodies Disposed in Suitcases. Forensic Science International, 239:62-72.
- Bharti, Meenakshi, and Devinder Singh
 2003 Insect Faunal Succession on Decaying Rabbit Carcasses in Punjab, India. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):1133-1143.
- Bianchini, G.
 1929 Contributio Practico e Sperimentale Allo Studio Della Fauna Cadaverica, (Practical and Experimental Contributions Concerning the Study of Fauna of Cadavers), Bernardino, Siena, Italy.
- Biavati, Graziela M., Fernando H. de Assis Santana, and José R. Pujol-Luz
 2010 A Checklist of Calliphoridae Blowflies (Insecta, Diptera) Associated with a Pig Carrion in Central Brazil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1603-1606.
- Biery, T.L., R.W. Clegern, and W.W. Hart
 1979 Two Cases of Phorid (Diptera: Phoridae) Myiasis in Texas. Journal of Medical Entomology, 15:122-123.
- Bilaniuk, Vicky, and David V. Beresford
 2010 Sampling Adult Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) at Pig Carcasses with Sticky Traps: Effects of Trap Colour, Height, and Inclination. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 43(4):
- Bishopp, F.C.
 1915 Flies which Cause Myiasis in Man and Animals: Some Aspects of the Problem. J. Econ. Entomol., 8:317-329.
- Blackith, R.E. and R.M. Blackith (also cited as Blacklith and Blacklith)

- 1990 Insect Infestations of Small Corpses. Journal of Natural History, 24:699-709.
- Blair, K.G.
1935 Some Ancient Beetles from Egypt and Mesopotamia. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, 10:19.
- Blaisdell, F.E.
1927 A Blind Beetle Excavated from an Egyptian City's Ruins Dating Between 117 and 235 A.D. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, 29:121-125.
- Blanco, C., and G. Hernandez
2006 Prediction of Masked Chafer, *Cyclocephala pasdenae*, Capture in Light Traps Using a Degree-Day Model. Journal of Insect Science, 6(36)
<http://www.insectscience.org/6.36>
- Bland, R.G., and H.E. Jacques
1978 How to Know the Insects. William C. Brown, Dubuque, IA.
- Block, W., J.G. baust, F. Franks, I.A. Johnstown, and J. Bold
1990 Cold Tolerance of Insects and Other Arthropods. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. B, Biological Sciences, 326(1237):613-633.
- Boakye, D.A., J. Tang, P. Truc, A. Merriweather, and T.R. Unnasch
1999 Identification of Bloodmeals in Haematophagous Diptera by Cytochrome B Heteroduplex Analysis. Med Vet Entomol, 13:282-287.
- Boatright, Stacy A., and Jeffery K. Tomberlin
2009 Associative Learning of *Cochliomyia macellaria* in Response to Larval Resource: Inter- and Intraspecific Resource Interaction, and Presence of Inter- and Intraspecific Larvae on a Resource. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Boehme, Petra, Jens Amendt, R. Henry L. Disney, et al.
2010 Molecular Identification of Carrion-Breeding Scuttle Flies (Diptera: Phoridae) Using COI Barcodes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(6):577-581.
- Boehme, Petra, Philipp Spahn, Jens Amendt, and R. Zehner.
2013 Differential Gene Expression during Metamorphosis: A Promising Approach for Age Estimation of Forensically Important *Calliphora vicina* Pupae (Diptera: Calliphoridae). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):243-249.
- Boehme, Petra, Philipp Spahn, Jens Amendt, and R. Zehner
2014 The Analysis of Temporal Gene Expression to Estimate the Age of Forensically Important Blow Fly Pupae: Results from Three Blind Studies. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(3):565-573.
- Bohart, G.E., and J.L. Gressitt
1951 Filth-Inhabiting Flies of Guam. Bulletin of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum, #204.
- Bolek, M.G., and J.R. Coggins
2002 Observations on Myiasis by the Calliphorid, *Bufo lucilia silvarum*, in the Eastern American Toad (*Bufo americanus americanus*) from Southeastern Wisconsin. J Wildl Dis, 38:598-603.
- Bonacci, Teresa, and Vannio Vercillo
2015 Outdoor Post-Mortem Bite Injuries by *Tapinoma nigerrimum* (Hymenoptera, Formicidae) on a Human Corpse. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 33:5-8.
- Bonduriansky, R.
2002 Leaping Behaviour and Responses to Moisture and Sound in Larvae of Piophilid Carrion Flies. Can Entomol, 134:647-656.
- Booth, D.C., and C. Sheppard
1984 Oviposition of the Black Soldier Fly *Hermetia illucens* (Diptera: Stratiomyidae): Eggs, Masses, Timing and Site Characteristics. Environ Entomol, 13:421-423.
- Bornemissza, G.F.
1957 An Analysis of Arthropod Succession in Carrion and the Effect of Its Decomposition on the Soil-Fauna. Australian Journal of Zoology, 5:1-12.
- Bonacci, T., T. Zetto Brandmayr, P. Brandmayr, V. Vercillo, and F. Porcelli
2011 Successional Patterns of the Insect Fauna on a Pig Carcass in Southern Italy and the Role of *Crematogaster scutellaris* (Hymenoptera, Formicidae) as a Carrion Invader. Entomol Sci, 14:125-132.

- Bonacci, Teresa, and Vannio Vercillo
2015 Outdoor Post-mortem Bite Injuries by *Tapinoma nigerrimum* (Hymenoptera, Formicidae) on a Human Corpse: Case Report, Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 33:5-8.
- Bonacci, Teresa, Vannio Vercillo, Pietro Brandmayr, Arcangelo Fonti,, Claudio Tersaruolo, and Tullia Zetto Brandmayr
2009 A Case of *Calliphora vicina* Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830 (Diptera, Calliphoridae) Breeding in a Human Corpse in Calabria (Southern Italy). Legal Medicine, 11(1):30-32.
- Borror, Donald Joyce
1989 An Introduction to the Study of Insects. Saunders College Publishers, Philadelphia, PA.
- Borror, Donald Joyce, and Dwight M. DeLong
1954 An Introduction to the Study of Insects, Rinehart, New York, NY.
- Borror, Donald Joyce, Dwight M. DeLong, and Charles A. Triplehorn
1976 An Introduction to the Study of Insects. Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, New York, NY.
- Borror, D.J., C.A. Triplehorn, and N.F. Johnson
1989 An Introduction to the Study of Insects, Sixth Edition. Sanders College Publishing, Philadelphia, PA.
- 1992 An Introduction to the Study of Insects. harcourt, Brace and Jovanovich, New York, NY.
- Borror, D.J., and R.E. White
1970 A Field Guide to Insects-America North of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin, Boston, MA.
- Bostock, Esta, Emma Lomas, Peter D. Maskell, Valentina Bugelli, and Stefano Vanin
2015 Effects of Amitriptyline on the Development of *Megaselia scalaris* (Diptera: Phoridae) and Implications on the Estimation of the Minimum Postmortem Interval. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Bostock, Esta, and Stefano Vanin
2014 New Frontiers in Forensic Entomology: Chronobiological Studies on Body Search, Oviposition, and Emergence of *Megaselia Scalaris*, A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Boulay, Julien, Cecile Betremieux, Damien Charabidze, and Didier Gosset
2015 What a Smell! Discovery of a Seeking Congeners Behavior of Blow Fly Larvae. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Bouley, Julien, Valéry C. Hedouin, and Damien Charabidze
2015 Aggregation of Diptera Calliphoridae Larvae: A Keystone Behavior in Forensic Entomology? A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Bourel, B., et al.
2000 Forensic Entomology Applied to a Mummified Corpse. Annales de la Societe Entomologique de France, 36:287-290.
- 2004 Effects of Various Substances on the Delay of Colonisation by Necrophagous Insects. Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the European Association for Forensic Entomology, March 29-30, London, UK.
- Bourel, Benoît, Benoît Callet, Valéry Hédouin, and Didier Gosset
2003 Flies Eggs: A New Method for the Estimation of Short-term Post-mortem. Forensic Science International, 135(1):27-34.
- Bourel, Benoît, Valéry Hédouin, Luck Martin-Bouyer, Anne Bécart, Gilles Tournel, Marc Deveaux, and Didier Gosset
1999 Effects of Morphine in Decomposing Bodies on the Development of *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(2):354-358.
- Bourel, Benoît, Valéry Hédouin, E. Revuelta, and E. Gosset
1995 Estimation of Postmortem Interval by Arthropod Study: The Case of a Corpse Wrapped in a Plastic Bag. A Paper presented at the 47th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Seattle, Washington.
- Bourel, B., . Hubert, V. Hedouin, and D. Gosset
2000 Forensic Entomology Applied to a Mummified Corpse. Annal Soc Entomol France, 36(3):287-290.
- Bourel, B., L. Martin-Bouyer, V. Hedouin, J.C. Cailliez, D. Derout, and D. Gosset
1999 Necrophilous Insect Succession on Rabbit Carrion in Sand Dune Habitats in Northern France. J Med Entomol, 36:420-425.

- Bourel, Benoit, Gilles Tournel, Valéry Hedouin, Marc Deveaux, M. Lee Goff, and Didier Gosset
 2001 Morphine Extraction in Necrophagous Insects Remains for Determining Ante-mortem Opiate Intoxication. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):127-131.
- Bourel, Benoit, Gilles Tournel, Valéry Hedouin, and Didier Gosset
 2004 Entomofauna of Buried Bodies in Northern France. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118(4):215-220.
- Bourtzis, Kostas, and Thomas Miller
 2003 Insect Symbiosis, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 0-8493-1286-8)
- 2006 Insect Symbiosis, Volume II, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 978-0-8493-4194-6)
- Braack, L.E.O.
 1981 Visitation patterns of principal species of the insect complex at carcasses in the Kruger National Park. Koedoe, 24(1): 33-49.
- 1986 Arthropods Associated with Carcasses in the Northern Kruger National Park. South African Journal of Wildlife, 16:91-98.
- 1987 Community Dynamics of Carrion-Attendant Arthropods in Tropical African Woodland. Oecologia, 72(3):402-409.
- Braack, L.E.O. and P.E. Retief
 1986 Dispersal, Density and Habitat Preference of the Blowflies *Chrysomya albiceps* (Wd.) and *Chrysomya marginalis* (Wd.) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research, 53:13-18.
- Bradshaw, W.E.
 1980 Thermoperiodism and the Thermal Environment of the Pitcher-Plant Mosquito, *Wyeomyia smithii*. Oecologia, 46:13.
- Braet, Y., L. Bourguignon, S. Vanpoucke, V. Drome, and F. Hubrecht
 2015 New Developmental Data for *Cynomya mortuorum* (L., 1761) in Belgium (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Forensic Science International, 252:29-32.
- Braig, H.R., and M.A. Perotti
 2009 Carcasses and Mites. Exp Appl Acarol, 49:45-84.
- Brandt, Amoret
 2003 Effect of Maggot Mass on the Development of *Calliphora vicina*. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Brannon, C.H.
 1934 Observations on the blow-fly, *Lucilia sericata meig*. Journal of Parasitology, 20: 190-194.
- Brave, Ralph
 2002 Let's Talk of Graves, of Worms. . .
http://www.ucdmag.ucdavis.edu/su99/Feature_Bugs.html
- Bresciani, J., N. Haarløv, P. Nansen, and G. Møller
 1989 Head Lice in Mummified Greenlanders from A.D. 1475. In J.P. Hart Hansen and H.C. Gulløv, editors, The Mummies from Qilakitzoq-Eskimos in the 15th Century. Meddelelser om Grønland, Man Soc., 12:89-92.
- Brewer, G.
 2001 Forensic Entomology. (site accessed October 8, 2001)
<http://www.ndsu.nodak.edu/instruct/brewer/forensic.htm>
- Bright, Lindsay A., Jeffery K. Tomberlin, and Roger Gold
 2009 Feeding Patterns of American (*Periplaneta Americana*) and German (*Blattella germanica*) Cockroaches on Pig Skin. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Brinkmann, B.
 2004 Entomology. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:187.
- Britt, B., R.D. Scheetz, and A. Dangerfield
 2008 A Suite of Dermestid Beetle Traces on Dinosaur Bone from the Upper Jurassic Morrison Formation, Wyoming. Ichnos, 15(2):59-71.
- Broadhead, E.C.
 1980 Larvae of Trichocerid Flies Found on Human Corpse. Entomological Monthly Magazine, 116:23-24.

- Brodie, B.S., W.H.L. Wong, S. Vanlaerhoven, and G. Gries
 2014 Is Aggregated Oviposition by the Blow Flies *Lucilia sericata* and *Phormia regina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Really Pheromone-Mediated? Insect Science.
- Brouardel, P.
 1879 De la Détermination de L'Epoque de la Naissance et de la Mort d'un Nouveau-né, Faite a L'Aide de la Présence des Acares et des Chenilles d'Aglosses dans un Cadavre Momifié (Determination of the Postmortem Interval/Time of Birth of a New Born Child by Use of Larvae from the Genus Aglossa on a Mummified Corpse). Ann. Hyg. Pub. Méd Lég. 2:153-158.
- Brown, Katherine, Alan Thorne, and Michelle Harvey
 2012 Preservation of *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Pupae for Use in Post Mortem Interval Estimation. Forensic Science International, 223:176-183.
- 2015 *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Pupae: A Timeline of External Morphological Development and a New Age and PMI Estimation Tool. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(4):835-850.
- Brown, K., and M. Harvey
 2014 Optical Coherence Tomography: Age Estimation of *Calliphora vicina* Pupae *in vivo*? Forensic Science International, 242:157-161.
- Brown, R., R. Hawkes, M. Anderson Parker, and J. Byrd
 2001 Entomological Alteration of Bloodstain Evidence. In Forensic Entomology: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, pp. 354
- Browne, L.B., A.C.M. van Gerwen, and W.G. Vogt
 1990 Readiness to Lay in the Blow Fly *Lucilia cuprina* is Unaffected by Imposition Site-deprivation or Egg-load. Entomol Exp Appl, 55:33-40.
- Brewer G.
 2001 Forensic Entomology.
<http://www.ndsu.nodak.edu/instruct/brewer/forensic.htm>
- Brewer, J.W., and T.R. Bacon
 1975 Biology of the Carrion Beetle, *Silpha ramosa*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 68(5):786-790.
- Bordie, B., R. Gries, A. Martins, S. VanLaerhoven, and G. Gries
 2014 Bimodal Cue Complex Signifies Suitable Oviposition Sites to Gravid Females of the Common Green Bottle Fly. Entomol Exp Appl, 153:114-127.
- Brothers, D.R.
 1970 Notes on the Saprophagous Activity of *BufoLucilia silvarum* (Meigen) (Dipter: Calliphoridae). Pan-Pac Entomol, 46:198-200.
- Broufas, G.D., and D.S. Koveos
 2000 Threshold Temperature for Post-Diapause Development and Degree-Days to hatching of Winter Eggs of European Red Mite (Acari: Tetranychidae) in Northern Greece. Environ. Entomol., 29:710-713.
- Brown, A.W.A., S.A. West, and A.S. Lockey
 1961 Chemical Attractants for the Adult House Fly. J Econ Entomol, 54:670-674.
- Brown, K.E.
 2012 Utility of the *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Pupal Stage for Providing Temporal Information for Death Investigations. Dissertation. University of Portsmouth, Portsmouth, UK.
- Brown, Katherine, and Michelle Harvey
 2014 Optical Coherence Tomography: Age Estimation of *Calliphora vicina* Pupae *in vivo*? Forensic Science International, 242:157-161.
- Brown, Katherine, Alan Thorne, and Michelle Harvey
 2012 Preservation of *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Pupae for Use in Post-Mortem Interval Estimation. Forensic Science International, 223:176-183.
- Brown, Rosemary E., Roger I. Hawkes, M. Anderson Parker, and Jason H. Byrd
 2001 Entomological Alteration of Bloodstain Evidence. in Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. Jason H. Byrd and James L. Castner, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.353-378..
- Brundage, Adrienne
 2007 Distribution and Abundance of Forensically Important Flies in Santa Clara County, Master's Thesis. San Jose University, San Jose,

California

- 2009 Importance of Beetles, Part 2. Ento 431 Class Period. Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas
- Brundage, A., M.E. Benbow, and J.K. Tomberlin
2014 Priority Effects on the Life-History Traits of Two Carrion Blow Fly (Diptera, Calliphoridae) Species. Ecol Entomol, 39:539-547.
- Brundage, Adrienne, Shannon Bros, and Jeffrey Y. Honda
2011 Seasonal and Habitat Abundance and Distribution of Some Forensically Important Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Central California. Forensic Science International, 212:115-120.
- Brundage, Adrienne L., and Jeffery K. Tomberlin
2009 Attraction of Two Forensically Important Fly Species: *Chrysoma rufifacies* (Macquart) and *Cochliomyia macellaria* (Fabricius) to Inter- and Intraspecific Eggs. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Brusven, M.A., and A.C. Scoggan
1969 Sarcophagous Habits of Trichoptera Larvae on Dead Fish. Entomology News, 80:103-105.
- Bucheli, Sibyl R., Joan A. Bytheway, and David A. Gangitano
2010 Necrophagous Caterpillars Provide Human mtDNA Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):1130-1132.
- Bucheli, Sibyl R., Joan A. Bytheway, Stephen M. Pustilnik, and John Florence
2009 Insect Successional Pattern of a Corpse in Cooler Months of Subtropical Southeastern Texas. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):452-455.
- Buck, M.
1997 Sphaeroceridae (Diptera) Reared from Various Types of Carrion and Other Decaying Substrates in Southern Germany, Including New Faunistic Data on Some Rarely Collected Species. European Journal of Entomology, 94:137-151.
- Buckland, P. C.
1981 The Early Dispersal of Insect Pests of Stored Products as Indicated by Archaeological Records. Journal of Stored Product Research, 17:1-12.
- 1990 Granaries, Stores, and Insects. The Archaeology of Insect Synanthropy. In La préparation alimentaire des céréales, D. Fournier and F. Sigaut, editors, Ravello au Centre Universitaire pour les Biens Culturels, April 1988. PACT, Rixensart, Belgium, pp. 69-81.
- 2012 Insect Fauna from Within the Cranium of Skeleton 570. In S.T. Driscoll, editor, Excavations at Glasgow Cathedral 1988-1997, Volume 18. Society for Medieval Archaeology Monograph, London, UK. p.157.
- Buckland, P.C., and G.R. Coope
1991 A Bibliography and Literature Review of Quarternary Entomology. J. Collis Publications, University of Sheffield, Sheffield, UK.
- Buckland, P.C., and E. Panagiotakopulu
2001 Rameses II and the Tobacco Beetle. Antiquity, 75:549-556.
- Buckland, P.C., and J.P. Sadler
1989 A Biogeography of the Human Flea, *Pulex irritans* L. (Siphonaptera: Pulicidae). Journal of Biogeography, 16:115-120.
- Buckland, P.I., D. Yuan Zhuo, and P.C. Buckland
1997 Towards an Expert System in Palaeoentomology. Quarternary Proceedings, 5:67-78.
- Bugajski, Kristi
2015 Diurnal Oviposition of Blow Flies: Does Time of Day Influence the Likelihood or Magnitude of Oviposition. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- 2016 The Influence of Predator Presence and Habitat Type on Blow Fly Oviposition. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Bugajski, K.N., C.C. Seddon, and R.E. Williams
2011 A Comparison of Blow Fly (Diptera, Calliphoridae) and Beetle (Coleoptera) Activity on Refrigerated only versus Frozen-Thawed Pig Carcasses in Indiana. Journal of Medical Entomology, 48(6):1231-1235.
- Bugajski, Kristi N., and Ralph E. Williams
2011 The Effects of Household Chemicals on Blow Fly Oviposition and Development Using Human Cadavers. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

- Bugelli, Valentina, and Jens Amendt
 2015 Effects of Different Killing and Storage Methods on Larval Length of the Blow Fly *Lucilia Sericata*. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Bugelli, Valentina, David Forni, Luciani Alessandro Bassi, Marco Di Paolo, Damiano Marra, Scilla Lenzi, Chiara Toni, Mario Giusiani, Ranieri Domenici, Mirella Gherardi, and Stefano Vanin
 2015 Forensic Entomology and the Estimation of the Minimum Time Since Death in Indoor Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):525-531.
- Bullard, Rebecca A., Kenneth G. Schoenly, and Robert Kimsey
 2005 Inter-Observer Variability in Entomology-Based PMI Estimates: A Single Blind Study. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Bullington, Stephen W.
 n.d. Bugs on Bodies: How They Can Help You Determine the Postmortem Interval. Unpublished manuscript, Stephen W. Bullington, Ph.D., Rd. 1, Box 306, Falls Creek, PA.
 n.d. Blow Flies: Their Life Cycle and Where to Look for the Various Stages. Unpublished manuscript, Stephen W. Bullington, Ph.D., Rd. 1, Box 306, Falls Creek, PA.
 n.d. How to Collect Insects at a Corpse. Unpublished manuscript, Stephen W. Bullington, Ph.D., Rd. 1, Box 306, Falls Creek, PA.
 n.d. How to Send Insects Through the Mail. Unpublished manuscript, Stephen W. Bullington, Ph.D., Rd. 1, Box 306, Falls Creek, PA.
 1997 Forensic Entomology.
<http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/Sbullington>
 or
<http://www.key-net.net/users/swb/forensics/index.htm>
- Bunch, Ann W.
 2009 The Impact of Cold Climate on the Decomposition Process. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(1):26-44.
- Bunchu, N.
 2012 Blow Fly (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Thailand: Distribution, Morphological Identification and Medical Importance Appraisals. International Journal of Parasitology Research, 4:57-64.
- Bunchu, N., C. Thaipakdee, A. Vitta, S. Sanit, K. Sukontason, and K.L. Sukontason
 2012 Morphology and Developmental Rate of the Blow Fly, *Hemipyrellia ligurriens* (Diptera: Calliphoridae): Forensic Entomology Applications. Journal of Parasitol Res, pp.1-10.
- Bunkis, J., S. Gherini, and R.L. Walton
 1985 Maggot Therapy Revisited. Western Journal of Medicine, 142:554-556.
- Burger, J.F.
 1965 Studies on the Succession of Saprofagous Diptera on Mammal Carcasses in Southern Arizona. M.S. Thesis, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ.
- Burleigh, R., and B.J. Southgate
 1975 Insect Infestation of Stored Egyptian Lentils in Antiquity. Journal of Archaeological Science, 2:391-392.
- Burris, L.E.
 2004 Harvester Ant Mounds: Utility for Small Object Detection in Archaeology. Unpublished Master's Thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado.
- Busvine, J.R.
 1976 Insects, Hygiene and History. Athlone Press, London, UK.
- Butcher, J.B., H.E. Moore, C.R. Day, C.D. Adam, and F.P. Drijfhout
 2013 Artificial Neural Network Analysis of Hydrocarbon Profiles for the Ageing of *Lucilia sericata* for Post Mortem Interval Estimation. Forensic Science International, 232:25-31.
- Byard, Roger W.
 2005 Autopsy Problems Associated with Postmortem Ant Activity. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 1(1):37-40.

- Byard, Roger W., and Karen J. Heath
 2014 Patterned Postmortem Ant Abrasions Outlining Clothing and Body Position After Death. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 26:10-13.
- Bygarski, Katherine, and Helene N. LeBlanc
 2013 Decomposition and Arthropod Succession in Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Canada. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):413-418.
- Byrd, Jason H.
 1994 Temperature Preferences of Some Forensically Important Tropical Flies. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Entomological Society of America, Dallas, TX.
 1995 The Effect of Temperature on Flies of Forensic Importance. Master's Thesis, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL.
 1997 Forensic Entomology.
<http://csssivr.entnem.ufl.edu/~pmc/forensic.html>
 1998 Temperature Dependent Development and Computer Modeling of Insect Growth: Its Application to Forensic Entomology. PhD Dissertation, Department of Entomology and Nematology, University of Florida, Gainesville.
 2001 Laboratory Rearing of Forensic Insects. in Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. Jason H. Byrd and James L. Castner, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 121-142.
 2009 Application of Forensic Entomology in Animal Crime. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Byrd, Jason H. and Jon C. Allen
 2001a Computer Modeling of Insect Growth and Its Application to Forensic Entomology. in Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. Jason H. Byrd and James L. Castner, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.303-340
 2001b The Development of the Black Blow Fly, *Phormia regina* (Meigen). Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):79-88.
- Byrd, Jason H., and Jerry F. Butler
 1996 Effects of Temperature on *Cochliomyia macellaria* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Development. Journal of Medical Entomology, 33(6):901-905
 1997 Effects of Temperature on *Chrysomya rufifacies* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Development. Journal of Medical Entomology, 34(3):353-358
 1998 Effects of Temperature on *Sarcophaga haemorrhoidalis* (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) development. Journal of Medical Entomology, 35(5):694-698.
- Byrd, Jason H., and James L. Castner
 2001a Forensic Entomology: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as: Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. (ISBN: 0849381207)
 2001b Insects of Forensic Importance. in Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. Jason H. Byrd and James L. Castner, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.43-79.
 2010 Forensic Entomology, The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations, Second Edition. CRC Press, Francis Taylor Group, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 978-0-8493-9215-3)
- Byrne, A.L., M. A. Camann, T.L. Cyr, E.P. Catts, and K.E. Espelie
 1995 Forensic Implications of Biochemical Differences Among Geographic Populations of the Black Blow Fly, *Phormia regina* (Meigen), Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):372-377.
- Bytheway, Joan A., Kevin R. Derr, Zachary Lueck, Lyndi S. Turner, Kandace D. Schakelford, Erica N. Fisher, and Luis Dominguez
 2016 Differentiating between Sharp Force Trauma (SFT) Defects and Insect Invasion of Skin of Human Cadavers throughout the Decomposition Process. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Caballero, Ubaldo, and Jorge L. Leon-Cortes
 2014 Beetle Succession and Diversity Between Clothed Sun-Exposed and Shaded Pig Carrion in a Tropical Dry Forest Landscape in Southern Mexico. Forensic Science International, 245:143-150.
- Caine, Laura M., Francisco Corte Real, Marta I. Salona-Bordas, M. Martinez de Pancorbo, Gabriela Lima, Teresa Magalhães, and Fatima Pinheiro

- 2009 DNA Typing of Diptera Collected from Human Corpses in Portugal. Forensic Science International, 184(1):e21-e23.
- Camacho, G.P.C.
2005 Sucesion de la Entomofauna Cadaverica y Ciclo Vital de *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Como Primera Especie Colonizadora, Utilizando Ceredo Blanco (*Sus Scrofa*) en Bogota. Rev Colombiana de Entomol, 31:189-197.
- Cambefort, Y.
1991 From Saprophy to Coprophagy. In I. Hanski, and Y. Cambefort, editors, Dung Beetles Ecology, Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey. pp.22-35.
- Cammack, Jonathan A.
2013 Advancing Forensic Entomology in Indoor Environments: A Comprehensive Study from Colonization to Disperal. Dissertation, University of North Carolina State, Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Cammack, Jonathan A., Peter H. Adler, Jeffery K. Tomberlin, Yuji Arai, and William C. Bridges, Jr.
2009 The Effect of Soil Compaction on Pupation Depth of *Lucilia sericata* In Soil. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- 2010 Influence of Parasitism and Soil Compaction on Pupation of the Green Bottle Fly, *Lucilia sericata*. Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata, 136: 134-141.
- Cammack, Jonathan A., and Mark P. Nelder
2010 Cool-Weather Activity of the Forensically Important Hairy Maggot Blow Fly *Chrysomya rufifacies* (Macquart) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) on Carrion in Upstate South Carolina, United States. Forensic Science International, 195(1-3):139-142.
- Campbell, A., B.D. Frazer, N. Gilbert, A.P. Gutierrez, and M. MacKauer
1974 Temperature Requirements of Some Aphids and Their Parasites. Journal of Applied Ecology, 11:431-438.
- Campobasso, C.P., et al.
2004 Post-mortem Artefacts Made by Ants and the Effects of Ant Activity on Decomposition Rates. Proceedings of the Second Meeting of the European Association for Forensic Entomology, March 29-30, London, UK.
- Campobasso, C.P., R.H.L. Disney, and F. Introna
2004 A Case of *Megaselia scalaris* (Loew) (Dipt., Phoridae) Breeding in a Human Corpse. Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 5(1):3-5.
- Campobasso, Carlo Pietro, Giancarlo DiVella, and Francesco Introna
2001 Factors Affecting Decomposition and Diptera Colonization. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):18-27.
- Campobasso, C.P., M. Gherardi, M. Caligara, L. Sironi, and F. Introna
2004 Drug Analysis in Blowfly Larvae and in Human Tissues: A Comparative Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118(4):210-214.
- Campobasso, C.P., and F. Introna
2001 The Forensic Entomologist in the Context of the Forensic Pathologist's Role. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):132-139.
- Campobasso, Carlo P., Jason G. Linville, and Francesco Introna
2003 Potential Forensic Utility of Genotyping Human DNA from Maggot Gut Contents: How Long Can a Maggot be Off the Corpse and Still be a Useful Source of Human DNA? Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Campobasso, Carlo P., Daniela Marchetti, Francesco Introna, Massimo F. Colonna
2009 Postmortem Artifacts Made by Ants and the Effect of Ant Activity on Decompositional Rates. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(1):84-87.
- Campobasso, Carlo P., Mirella Gherardi, Marina Caligara, Luca Sironi, and Francesco Introna
2003 Drug Analysis in Blowfly Larvae and in Human Tissues: A Comparative Study. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Campobasso, Carlo Pietro, Francesco Introna
2001 The Forensic Entomologist in the Context of the Forensic Pathologist's Role. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):132-139.
- Campobasso, Carlo P., Jason G. Linville, Jeffrey D. Wells, and Francesco Introna
2005 Forensic Genetic Analysis of Insect Gut Contents. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(2):161-165.
- Card, Allison M., Peter A.Cross, Colin Moffatt, and Tal Simmons

- 2014 The Effect of Clothing on the Rate of Decomposition and Insect Colonization on *SusScofa* Carcasses. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Cardoso, H.F., A. Santos, R. Dias, C. Garcia, M. Pinto, C. Sergio, and T. Magalhaes
2010 Establishing a Minimum Postmortem Interval of Human Remains in an Advanced State of Skeletonization Using the Growth Rate of Bryophytes and Plant Roots. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124:451-456.
- Carloye, Lisa, and Stephen Bambara
2006 Crime Solving Insects. North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service,
- Carpenter, T.L., and D.O. Chastain
1992 Facultative Myiasis by *Megaselia* sp. (Diptera: Phoridae) in Texas: A Case Report. Journal of Medical Entomology, 29(3):561-563.
- Carter, David O., Timothy E. Huntington, Leon G. Higley, and Thomas O. Powers
2006 Nematode Community Dynamics Associated with Cadaver (*Sus Scofa* L.) Decomposition and Insect Activity on the Soil Surface. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Carter, David O., David Yellowlees, and Mark Tibbett
2006 The Composition and Succession of Soil Microbial Communities Following Cadaver (*Rattus rattus* L.) Burial. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Carvalho, L.M.L., and A.X. Linhares
2001 Seasonality of Insect Succession and Pig Carcass Decomposition in a Natural Rainforest Area in Southeastern Brazil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):604-608.
- Carvalho, L.M.L., P.J. Thyssen, M.L. Goff, and A.X. Linhares
2004 Observations on the Succession Patterns of Necrophagous Insects on a Pig Carcass in an Urban Area of South Eastern Brazil. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 5(1):33-39.
- Carrott, J., and H. Kenward
2001 Species Associations Among Insect Remains from Urban Archaeological Deposits and Their Significance in Reconstructing the Past Human Environments. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28:887-905.
- Carvalho, C.J.B., and C.A. Mello-Patiu
2008 Key to the Adults of the Most Common Forensic Species of Diptera in South America. Rev Bras Entomol, 52:390-406.
- Carvalho, F., I.R. Dadour, D.M. Groth, and M.L. Harvey
2005 Isolation and Detection of Ingested DNA from the Immature Stages of *Calliphora dubia* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Forensic Sci. Med. Pathol., 1:261-265.
- Carvalho, L.M., and A.X. Linhares
2001 Seasonality of Insect Succession and Pig Carcass Decomposition in a Natural Forest in Southeastern Brazil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:604-608.
- Carvalho, Lucila M.L., Arício X. Linhares, and José Roberto Trigo (also cited without X Arício)
2001 Determination of Drug Levels and the Effect of Diazepam on the Growth of Necrophagous Flies of Forensic Importance in Southeastern Brazil. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):140-144.
- Carvalho, C.J.B., and C.A. Mello-Patiu
2008 Key to the Adults of the Most Common Forensic Species of Diptera in South America. Rev Bras Entomol, 52(3):390-406.
- Carvalho, L.M.L., P.J. Thyssen, M.L. Goff, and A.X. Linhares
2004 Observations on the Succession Patterns of Necrophagous Insects on a Pig Carcass in an Urban Area of Southeastern Brazil. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 5(1):33-39.
- Carvalho, L.M.L., P.J. Thyssen, A.X. Linhares, and F.A.B. Palhares
2000 A Checklist of Arthropods Associated with Pig Carrion and Human Corpses in Southeastern Brazil. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 95(1):135-138.
- Caspers, H.
1952 Ein Köcherfliegen-Gehäuse im Dienste der Kriminalistik (A Caddis-fly Casing in the Service of Criminalistics). Arch. Hydrobiol., 46:125-127.
- Castillo, M.M.
2002 Estudio de la Entomofauna Asociada a Cadaveres en el Alto Aragon (España). Monografias de la Soc Entomol Aragonesa, 6:9-94.

- Castner, James L.
2001 General Entomology and Arthropod Biology. in Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. Jason H. Byrd and James L. Castner, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 17-41.
- Castner, James L. and Jason H. Byrd (also cited as Castner, James L., Jason H. Byrd, and Jerry F. Butler and published in 1995)
1996 Forensic Insect Field Identification Cards. Forensic Science Foundation, Colorado Springs, CO.
(ISBN: 0-9625150-8-6)
- 2001 Forensic Insects - A Photographic Guide. Feline Press, Gainesville, Florida.
- Caterino, M.S., S. Cho, and F.A.H. Sperling
2000 The Current State of Insect Molecular Systematics: A Thriving Tower of Babel. Annu Rev Entomol, 45:1-54.
- Cattaneo, Cristina, and Stefano Vanin
2012 Fire, Flies, and Washps: PMI Estimation of Burned Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Catts, E.P.
1988 Problems in Predicting the PMI in Homicide Investigations. Proceedings of the XVIII International Congress on Entomology, Vancouver, p.268.
- 1990 Analyzing Entomological Data. in Entomology and Death: A Procedural Guide, pp. 124-137, edited by E.P. Catts and N.H. Haskell, Joyce's Print Shop, Clemson, South Carolina.
- 1992 Problems in Estimating Postmortem Interval in Criminal Investigations. Journal of Agricultural Entomology, 9(4): 245-255.
- Catts, E.P. and M.L. Goff
1992 Forensic Entomology in Criminal Investigations. Annual Review of Entomology, 37:253-272.
- Catts, E.P. and N.H. Haskell (editors)
1990 Entomology and Death: A Procedural Guide. Joyce's Print Shop, Clemson, South Carolina. (also cited as published by Forensic Entomology Specialties).
- Cavanagh, Trevor, and David Wilson
1993 Forensic Entomology. Identification Canada, 16(4):
- Cebra, Karen R.
2007 Efficient Processing of Human Remains Using Dermastid Beetles. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Centeno, N., M. Maldonado, and A. Oliva (also cited as Centano et al.)
2002 Seasonal Patterns of Arthropods Occurring on Sheltered and Unsheltered Pig Carcasses in Buenos Aires Province, (Argentina). Forensic Science International, 126(1):63-70.
- Centeno, N., M. Serrán, J.G. Otero, and N. Weiler
2009 An Ancient Assemblage of Scavenger Insects in Patagonia (Argentina). Entomol Am, 115:77-80.
- Chaddick, P.R., and F.F. Leek
1972 Further Specimens of Stored Products Insects Found in Ancient Egyptian Tombs. Journal of Stored Product Research, 8:83-86.
- Chamberlin, Willard Joseph
1970 Entomological Nomenclature and Literature. Greenwood Press, Westport, CT.
- Chapman, R.F.
1980 The Insects, Structure and Function. Hodder and Stoughton, London, UK.
- 1998 Insects, Structure and Function, Fourth Edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom.
- Chapman, R.K.
1944 An Interesting Occurrence of *Musca domestica* L. Larvae in Infant Bedding. Canadian Entomologist, 76:230-232.
- Chapman, R.K. and J.H.P. Sankey
1955 The larger invertebrate fauna of three rabbit carcasses. Journal of Animal Ecology, 24: 395-402.
- Charabidze, Damien, Benoit Bourel, and Didier Gosset
2011 Larval-Mass Effect: Characterisation of Heat Emission by Necrophagous Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Larval Aggregates.

- Forensic Science International, 211(1-3):61-66.
- Charabidze, Damien, Benoit Bourel, Valery Hedouin, and Didier Gosset
2009 Repellent Effect of Some Household Products on Fly Attraction to Cadavers. Forensic Science International, 189(1):28-33.
- Charabidze, D., B. Bourel, H. Leblanc, V. Hedouin, and D. Gosset
2008 Effect of Body Length and Temperature on the Crawling Speed of *Protophormia terraenovae* Larvae (Robineau Desvoidy) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Insect Physiology, 54:529-533.
- Charabidze, D., T. Colard, A. Becart, and V. Hedouin
2014 Use of Larder Beetles (Coleoptera: Dermestidae) to Deflesh Human Jaws. Forensic Science International, 234:162-164.
- Charabidze, Damien, Thomas Colard, Benoit Vincent, et al.
2014 Involvement of Larder Beetles (Coleoptera: Dermestidae) on Human Cadavers: A Review of 81 Forensic Cases. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(6):1021-1030.
- Charabidze, Damien, Thomas Colard, Didier Gosset, and Valéry Hedouin
2013 Some Like It Extra-Dry: Specific Skeletonization Patterns Due to Larder Beetles (*Dermestes spp.*). A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Charabidze, Damien, Aurore Depeme, Cedric Devigne, and Valery Hedouin
2015 Do Necrophagous Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Lay Their Eggs in Wounds? Forensic Science International, 253:71-75.
- Charabidze, Damien, Didier Gosset, and Valery Hedouin
2013 Effect of Concealment on Necrophagous Flies Access. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Charabidze, D., and V. Hedouin
2014 A Safe, Free and Efficient Way to Control *Nasonia vitripennis*, a Common Pest in Forensic Entomology Laboratories. Forensic Science International, 245:63-64.
- Charabidze, Damien, Valery C. Hedouin, and Didier Gosset
2015a ForenSeek: A New Tool for Forensic Entomology. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- 2015b An Experimental Investigation into the Colonization of Concealed Cadavers by Necrophagous Blowflies. Journal of Insect Science, 15:149.
- Charabidze, Damien, Benoit Vincent, Thierry Pasquerault, and Valery Hedouin
2016 The Biology and Ecology of *Necrodes littoralis*, a Species of Forensic Interest in Europe. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(1):273-280.
- Chaubert, Sylvain, C. Wyss, and D. Cherix
2003 Suicide in the Forest: Determining Post-mortem Interval with Blowfly and Fleshfly Species (Diptera: Calliphoridae Sarcophagidae). Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):388.
- Cheong, W.H., S. Mahadeven, and K.I. Singh
1973 Three Species of Fly Maggots Found on a Corpse. Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine and Public Health, 4:287.
- Chen, C.-P., D.L. Denlinger, and R.E. Lee
1991 Seasonal Variation in Generation Time, Diapause and Cold Hardiness in a Central Ohio Population of the Flesh Fly, *Sarcophaga bullata*. Ecol. Entomol., 16:155-162.
- Chen, W.Y., T.H. Hung, and S.F. Shiao
2004 Molecular Identification of Forensically Important Blow Fly Species (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Taiwan. Journal of Medical Entomology, 41:47-57.
- Chen, B., R.J. Snider, and R. M. Snider
1996 Food Consumption by Collembola from Northern Michigan Deciduous Forest. Pedobiologia, 40:149-161.
- Chepstow-Lusty, Alex J., Michael R. Frogley, Brian S. Bauer, Melanie J. Leng, Andy B. Cundy, Karin P. Boessenkool, and Alain Gioda
2007 Evaluating Socio-Economic Change in the Andes Using Oribatid Mite Abundances as Indicators of Domestic Animal Densities. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(7):1178-1186.
- Cherix, Daniel, Claude Wyss, and Thomas Pape

- 2012 Occurrences of Flesh Flies (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) on Human Cadavers in Switzerland, and Their Importance as Forensic Indicators. Forensic Science International, 220(1-3):158-163.
- Cherry, R.H.
1985 Insects as Sacred Symbols in Ancient Egypt. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of America, 31:15-16.
- Chigusa, Yuichi, Masahito Hitosugi, Hiromu Kurahashi, Shogo Tokudome, and Hajime Matsuda
2006 Species and Instars of Dipteran Larvae Could be Identified, (Letter to the Editor). Legal Medicine, 8(1):62-63.
- Chin, H.C., M.A. Marwi, J. Jeffery, and B. Omar
2008 Insect Succession on a Decomposing Piglet Carcass Palced in a Man-made Freshwater Pond in Malaysia. Trop Biomed, 25:23-29.
- Chin, H.C., M.A. Marwi, A.F.M. Salleh, J. Jeffery, K. Kurahashi, and B. Omar
2008 Study of Insect Succession and Rate of Decomposition on a Partially Burned Pig Carcass in an Oil Palm Plantation in Malaysia. Trop Biomed, 25:202-208.
- Chomko, Stephen A. and B. Miles Gilbert
1991 Bone Refuse and Insect Remains: Their Potential for Temporal Resolution of the Archaeological Record. American Antiquity, 56(4):680-686.
- Chow-Shaffer, E., B. Sina, W.A. Hawley, J. De Benedictis, and T.W. Scott
2000 Laboratory and Field Evaluation of Polymerase Chain Reaction-Based Forensic DNA Profiling for Use in Identification of Human Blood Meal Sources of *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae). J Med Entomol, 37(4):492-502.
- Christiansen, Jeffrey R.
2009 Three Dimensional Polygonal Model Visualization of *Lucila sericata* from SEM and Stereomicroscopic Data. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Christopherson, Colleen and David L. Gibo
1997 Foraging by Food Deprived Larvae of *Neobellieria bullata* (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(1): 71-73.
- Chu, H.F.
1949 How to Know the Immature Insects. Brown, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Chu, H.F., and Ling-Yao Wang
1975 Insect Carcasses Unearthed from Chinese Antique Tombs. Acta Entomologica Sinica, 18:333-337.
- Chun, Lauren P., Marcus J. Miguel, Shari L. Forbes, and David O. Carter
2014 Postmortem Microbiology: Culturable Bacteria of the Maggot Mass. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2015 An Initial Investigation into the Ecology of Culturable Aerobic Postmortem Bacteria. Science and Justice, 55(6):394-401.
- Cianci, T.J., and J.K. Sheldon
1990 Endothermic Generation by Blow Fly Larvae *Phormia regina* Developing in Pig Carcasses. Bulletin of the Society of Vector Ecologists, 15:33-40.
- Clark, C.U.
1895 On the Food Habits of Certain Dung and Carrion Beetles. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, 3:61.
- Clark, Kimberly
2006 Differentiating High Velocity Blood Spatter Patterns, Expired Bloodstains, and Insect Activity. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 22(3):8-20.
<http://iabpa.org/september%202006%20news.pdf>
- Clark, K., L. Evans, and R. Wall
2006 Growth Rates of the Blowfly, *Lucilia sericata*, on Different Body Tissues. Forensic Science International, 156(2-3):145-149.
- Clark, M.A.
1929 Insects Affecting Opossum-skins in New Zealand. New Zealand Journal of Agricultural Research, 39:260-261.
- Clarkson, C.A., N.R. Hobischak, and G.S. Anderson
2004 A Comparison of the Developmental Rate of *Protophormia terraenovae* (Robineau-Desvoidy) Raised under Constant and Fluctuating Temperature Regimes. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 37(2):95-101.
- Clery, James Michael

- 2001 Stability of Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) and Subsequent Y-STR Typing, of *Lucilia (Phaenicia) sericata* (Meigen) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Maggots Reared from a Simulated Postmortem Sexual Assault. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):72-76.
- Cloudsley-Thompson, J.L.
1976 Insects and History, Weidenfeld & Nicholson, London, UK.
- 1993 Spiders and Scorpions (Araneae and Scorpiones), in Lane and Crosskey, (editors), Medical Insects and Arachnids, Chapman and Hall, London, UK., pp:659-682.
- Cockburn, A., R.A. Barraco, T.A. Reyman and W.H. Peck
1975 Autopsy of an Egyptian Mummy. Science, 187: 1155-1158.
- Coe, M.
1978 The Decomposition of Elephant Carcasses in the Tsavo (East) National Park, Kenya. Journal of Arid Environs, 1: 71-86.
- Cohen, Allen Carson
2004 Insect Diets: Science and Technology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-1577-8)
- Cohen, E.
1974 Fatty Acid Syntesis by the Hide Beetle *Dermestes maculatus* (Dermestidae: Coleoptera). Entomol Exp Appl, 17:433-438.
- Colless, D.H., and D.K. McAlpine
1991 Diptera. In I.D. Naumann, editor, The Insects of Australia, Volume II, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, Australia, pp.717-786.
- Collins, Joanna L., Elizabeth Toomer, and Raymond F. Dunton
2007 Case Study: Insect Succession in Pig Carcasses in Two Regions of Japan Where U.S. Military is Present. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Colyer, C.N.
1954a The "Coffin Fly" *Conicera tibialis* Schmitz (Diptera: Phoridae). Journal of the Society of British Entomology, 4:203-206.
1954b More About the "Coffin Fly" *Conicera tibialis* Schmitz (Diptera: Phoridae). The Entomologist, 87:130-132.
1954c Further Emergences of *Conicera tibialis* Schmitz, the "Coffin Fly". The Entomologist, 87:234.
- Comstock, John Henry
1966 An Introduction to Entomology. Comstock Publishing Company, Ithaca, NY.
- Cook, David F., Sasha C. Voss, and Ian R. Dadour
2012 The Laying of Live Larvae by the Blowfly *Calliphora varifrons* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Forensic Science International, 223:44-46.
2013 The Pre-Colonisation Gap: When Do Blowflies First Lay Live Larvae on a Corpse? A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Cook, J.L., S.F. Austin, and S.T. O'Keefe
2002 Texas Fire Ant Identification: An Illustrated Key, Fire Ant Plan Sheet. Texas Extension Cooperative Publication
- Coope, G.R.
1967 The value of Quaternary insect fauna in the interpretation of ancient ecology and climate. In Quaternary Paleoecology, edited by E.J. Cushing, pp. 359-380. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
1986 Coleoptera Analysis. In Handbook of Holocene Palaeoecology and Palaeohydrology. B.E. Berglund editor, Wiley, New York, NY. pp:703-713.
- Coope, G.R., and P.J. Osborne
1968 Report on the Coleopterous Fauna of the Roman Well at Barnsley Park, Gloucestershire. Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society, 86:84-87.
- Cornaby, B.W.
1974 Carrion Reduction by Animals in contrasting habitats. Biotropica, 6(1): 51-63.
- Cornelison, Jered B.
1999a Microenvironmental Effects on the Decomposition of Pig Carrion (*Sus scrofa L.*) and Carrion Arthropod Communities in Southeastern Idaho. A Paper presented at the 51st Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Orlando, FL

- 1999b Microenvironmental Effects on the Decomposition of Pig Carrion (*Sus scrofa L.*) and Carrion Arthropod Communities in Southeastern Idaho. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:206-207.
- Cossé, A.A., and T.C Baker
1996 House Flies and Pig Manure Volatiles: Wind Tunnel Behavioral Studies and Electrophysiological Evaluation. J Agr Entomol, 13:301-317.
- Costa, P.R.P., R.L. Franz, E.E.S. Vianna, and P.B. Ribeiro
2000 Syanthropy of *Ophyra* spp. (diptera, Muscidae) in Pelotas, RS, Brazil. Rev Bras Parasitol Vet, 9:165-168.
- Costantini, L., M. Tosi, and A. Vigna-Taglianti
1977 Typology and Socioeconomical Implications of Entomological Finds from Ancient Near Eastern Sites. Palaeorient, 3:247-258.
- Couri, M.S., S.M. Souza, A.M. Cunha, J. Pinheiro, and E. Cunha
2008 Diptera Brachycera Found Inside the Esophagus of a Mummified Adult Male from the Early XIX Century, Lisbon, Portugal. Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz, 103:211-213.
- Cragg, J.B.
1955 The Natural History of Sheep Blowflies in Britain. Annals of Applied Biology, 42:197-207.
- 1956 The Olfactory Behavior of *Lucilia* Species (Diptera) Under Natural Conditions. Annals of Applied Biology, 44(3):467-477.
- Cragg, J.B., and P. Cole
1952 Diapause in *Lucilia sericata* (Meigen) Diptera. Journal of Experimental Biology, 29:600-604.
- 1956 Laboratory Studies on the Chemo-Sensory Reactions of Blowflies. Annals of Applied Biology, 44:478-491.
- Cragg, J.B., and J. Hobart
1955 A Study of a Field Population of the Blowflies *Lucilia caesar* and *L. sericata* (Meigen), Annals of Applied Biology, 43:645-663.
- Cragg, J.B., and B.A. Thurston
1950 The Reaction of Blowflies to Organic Sulphur Compounds and Other Materials Used in Traps. Parasitol Res, 40:187-194.
- Crippen, Tawni L., M. Eric Benbow, Aaron M. Tarone, Thomas K. Wood, and Jeffery K. Tomberlin
2014 Quorum Sensing Regulates Blow Fly Attraction and Colonization of Human Remains: Greater Insight into the Pre-Colonization Interval. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Crosby, T.K., J.C. Watt, A.C. Kistemaker, and P.E. Nelson
1986 Entomological Identification of the Origin of Imported Cannabis. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 26(1):35-44.
- Cross, Peter A.
2008 The Influence of Penetrative Trauma on the Rate of Decomposition. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Crosskey, R.W., and R.P. Lane
1993 House-Flies, Blow Flies and Their Allies (calyptrate Diptera), in R.P. Lane, R.W. Crosskey (editors), Medical Insects and Arachnids, Chapman & Hall, London, England.
- Cruickshank, I., and R. Wall
2002 Population Dynamics of the Sheep Blowfly *Lucilia sericata*: Seasonal Patterns and Implications for Control. Journal of Applied Ecology, 39:493-501.
- Cyr, T.L.
1993 Forensic Implications of Biological Differences Among Geographic Races of *Phormia regina* (Meigen) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Unpublished M.S. Thesis. Washington State University, Pullman, WA.
- Curry, A.
1979 The Insects Associated with the Manchester Mummies. In The Manchester Mummy Project, A.R. David, editor. Manchester University Press, Manchester, U.K., pp.113-118.
- Cuthbertson, A.
1935 Biological Notes on Some Diptera in Southern Rhodesia. Occasional Papers of the Rhodesian Museum, 4:11-28.
- Dabbs, Gretchen R.
2010 Caution! All Data Are Not Created Equal: The Hazards of Using National Weather Service Data for Calculating Accumulated Degree

Days. Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):e49-e52.

- Dabbs, Gretchen R., and Michelle A. Granrud
2009 Decomposition of Sharpey's Fibers in Estimating Postmortem Interval. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Dadour, Ian
2002 Forensic Entomology: Decomposition in Car. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
2003 Forensic Entomology: Hypocrisy or Reality. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
2010 A Maggot in the Justice System. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Dadour, I.R., I. Almanjahie, N.D. Fowkes, G. Keady, and K. Vijayan
2011 Temperature Variations in a Parked Vehicle. Forensic Science International, 207:205-211.
- Dadour, I.R., D.F. Cook, J.N. Fissoli, and W.J. Bailey
2001 Forensic Entomology: Application, Education, and Research in Western Australia. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):48-52.
- Dadour, I.R., D.F. Cook, and N. Wirth
2001 Rate of Development of *Hydrotaea rostrata* Under Summer and Winter (Cyclic and Constant) Temperature Regimes. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 15:177-182.
- Dadour, Ian R., and Michelle L. Harvey
2008 The Role of Invertebrates in Terrestrial Decomposition: Forensic Applications. In Mark Tibbett and David O. Carter, editors, Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp.109-122.
- Dadour, Ian, and Michael Lee
2016 Heat Signatures Produced by Maggot Masses: Using Forward Looking Infrared Radar (FLIR) Mounted on a Helicopter to Locate Human Remains. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Dadour, Ian, Evan Roeterdink, and Filipa Carvahlo
2003 "Smart" Maggots in the Justice System. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):389-390.
- Dadour, Ian, and Sasha Voss
2006 Effects of Fluctuating Temperature and Larval Density on *Calliphora dubia* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Implications for Postmortem Interval Estimation. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Dahms, E.C., G. Monteith, and S. Monteith
1979 Collecting, Preserving and Classifying Insects, Fifth Edition. Queensland Museum Publication, Queensland, Australia, pp.28.
- Damos, P., and M. Savopoulou-Soultani
2012 Temperature-driven Models for Insect Development and Vital Thermal Requirements. Psyche, pp.1-13.
- Danielson, D.
2005 Bioarchaeological Implications Concerning the Effects of Termites (Isoptera) on Human Osseous Remains. A Poster Presented at the 70th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Salt Lake City, Utah, March 31
2006 Bioarchaeological Implications Concerning the Effects of Termites (Isoptera) on Human Osseous Remains Recovered in Papua New Guinea and the Socialist Republic of Vietnam. A Poster Presented at the 71st Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, San Juan, Puerto Rico, April 28
- Danks, H.V.
1981 Arctic Arthropods: A Review of Systematics and Ecology with Particular Reference to the North American Fauna. Entomological Society of Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
1987 Insect Dormancy: An Ecological Perspective. Biological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- D'Alberto, C.
2004 Predator-prey Interactions Between Maggots of the Necrophagous Flies *Chrysomya rufifacies* Macquart and *Calliphora stygia* Fabricius

(Diptera: Calliphoridae). Honors Thesis, The University of Melbourne, Victoria, Australia.

- Dallwitz, R.
1984 The Influence of Constant and Fluctuating Temperatures on Developmental Rate and Survival of Pupae of the Australian Sheep Blowfly (*Lucilia cuprina*). Entomol. Exp. Appl., 36:89-95.
- Das, S.K., P. Roy, and B. Dasgupta
1978 The Flying Activity of *Chrysoma megacephala* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Calcutta, India. Oriental Insects, 12:103-109.
- Dashefsky, H. Steven
1994 Entomology. Tab Books,
- Da Silva, Ribeiro C., and C.J. Von Zuben
2010 Nutritional Ecology of Blowflies (Diptera, Calliphoridae): Estimates of Critical Larval Weight for Pupation on Two Different Diets. Review of Brazilian Entomology, 54:661-664.
- Dauphin, Claudine
1996-97 Leprosy, Lust, and Lice: Health and Hygiene in Byzantine Palestine. Bulletin of the Anglo-Israel Archaeological Society, 15:55-80.
- Davey, J.S., et al.
2007 DNA Detection Rates of Host mtDNA in Bloodmeals of Human Body Lice (*Pediculus humanus* L., 1758). Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 21:293-296.
- Davidson, J.
1942 On Speed of Development of Insect Eggs at Constant Temperatures. Aust. J. Exp. Biol. Med. Sci., 20:233-239.
1944 On the Relationship between Temperature and Rate of Development of Insects at Constant Temperature. Journal of Animal Ecology, 13(1):26-38.
- Davies, Katherine, and Michelle L. Harvey
2012 Precocious Egg Developments in the Blow Fly *Calliphora vicina*: Implications for Developmental Studies and Post Mortem Interval Estimation. Med Vet Entomol, 26:300-306.
2013 Internal Morphological Analysis for Age Estimation of Blow Fly Pupae (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Postmortem Interval Estimation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):79-84.
- Davies, L.
1990 Species Composition and Larval Habitats of Blowfly (Calliphoridae) Populations in Upland Areas in England and Wales. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 4(1):61-68.
1999 Seasonal and Spatial Changes in Blowfly Production from Small and Large Carcasses at Durham in Lowland Northeast England. Med Vet Entomol, 13(3):245-251.
2006 Lifetime Reproductive Output of *Calliphora vicina* and *Lucilia sericata* in Outdoor Caged and Field Populations; Flight vs Egg Production? Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 20:453-458.
- Davies, L., and G.G. Ratcliffe
1994 Development Rates of Some Pre-Adult Stages in Blowflies with Reference to Low Temperature. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 8:245-254.
- Davies, M., and J. Kathirithamby
1986 Greek Insects. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Davis, J.B., and M.L. Goff
2000 Decomposition Patterns in Terrestrial and Intertidal Habitats on Oahu Island and Cocout Island, Hawaii. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:836-842.
- Davis, W.T.
1928 *Lucilia* flies anticipating death. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, 23: 118.
- Davison, T.F.
1971 An Annotated Checklist of the Calliphoridae (Diptera) of Colorado, with Notes on Carrion Associations and Forensic Importance. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, 17:575-585.
- Day, Donnah M., and James F. Wallman
2006a Influence of Substrate Tissue Type on Larval Growth in *Calliphora augur* and *Lucilia cuprina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of

- Forensic Sciences, 51(3):657-
- 2006b Width as an Alternative Measurement to Length for Post-Mortem Interval Estimations Using *Calliphora augur* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) larvae. Forensic Science International, 159(2-3):158-167.
- 2008 Effect of Preservative Solutions on Preservation on *Calliphora augur* and *Lucilia cuprina* Larvae (Diptera: Calliphoridae) with Implications for Post-Mortem Interval Estimates. Forensic Science International, 179(1):1-10.
- de Andrade, J.B., F.A. Rocha, P. Rodrigues, G.S. Rosa, L.D.B. Faria, C.J. Von Zuben, et al.
2002 Larval Dispersal and Predation in Experimental Populations of *Chrysomya albiceps* and *Cochliomyia macellaria* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz, 97:1137-1140.
- Dear, J.P.
1985 Calliphoridae (Insecta: Diptera). Fauna of New Zealand, 8:1-6.
- Deaver, Kc L., and Jerry Cook
2006 The Developmental Studies of the Green Bottle Fly, *Phaenicia Coeruleiviridis* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- De Azeredo-Espin, A.M.L., and A.C. Lessinger
2006 Genetic Approaches for Studying Myiasis-causing Flies: Molecular Markers and Mitochondrial Genomics. Genetica, 126:111-131.
- De Barros, R.M., C.A. Mello-Patiu, and J.R. Pujol-Luz
2008 Sarcophagidae (Insecta, Diptera) Associados á Decomposição de Carcaças de *Sus Scrofa* Linnaeus (Suidae) em area de Cerrado do Distrito Federal, Brasil. Revista Brasileira de Entomologia, 52:606-609.
- DeBry, Ronald W., Alicia E. Timm, Gregory A. Dahlem, and Trevor Stamper
2010 The mtDNA-Based Identification of *Lucilia cuprina* (Wiedemann) and *Lucilia sericata* (Meigen) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in the Continental United States. Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):102-109.
- DeBry, Ronald W., Alicia Timm, Evan S. Wong, Trevor Stamper, Clifford Cookman, and Gregory A. Dahlem
2013 DNA-Based Identification of Forensically Important *Lucilia* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in the Continental United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):73-78.
- De Carvalho, C.J.B.
2005 A Catalogue of the Muscidae (Diptera) of the Neotropical Region Zootaxa, 860:1-282.
- De Carvalho, C.J.B., P.S. Thyssen, A.X. Linhares, and F.A.B. Palhares
2000 A Checklist of Arthropods Associated with Pig Carrion and Human Corpses in Southeastern Brazil. Mem do Inst Oswaldo Cruz, 95:135-138.
- De Carvahlo, L.M.L.
2010 Toxicology and Forensic Entomology. In J. Amendt. et al., editors, Current Concept in Forensic Entomology, Springer, New York, pp.163-178.
- De Carvalho, Lucila Maria Lopes, Aricio Xavier Linhares, and Fortunato Antonio Badan Palhares
2012 The Effect of Cocaine on the Development Rate of Immatures and Adults of *Chrysomya albiceps* and *Chrysomya putoria* (Diptera Calliphoridae) and Its Importance to Postmortem Interval Estimate. Forensic Science International, 220: 27-32.
- Defilippo, Francesco, Paolo Bonilauri, and Michele Dottori
2013 Effect of Temperature on Six Different Developmental Landmarks within the Pupal Stage of the Forensically Important Blowfly *Calliphora vicina* (Robineau-Desvoidy) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(6):1554-1557. (also cited as pages 1154-1157)
- Defilippo, Francesco, Fabio Gatti, Nicola Cucurachi, and Giovanni Mori
2008 Preliminary Observations on Necrophagous Insects Visiting a Pig Carrion and Decomposition Effects on Soil Fauna. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 9(1): http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_009_no_001/papers/paper001.html
- De Jong, G.D.
1995 An Annotated Checklist of the Calliphoridae (Diptera) of Colorado, with Notes on Carrion Associations and Forensic Importance. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, 67(4):378-385.
- 2003 The Effect of Investigator Disturbance on Succession and Decomposition of Rat Carcasses (M.S. Thesis). University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

- De Jong, G.D., and J.W. Chadwick
1999 Decomposition and Arthropod Succession on Exposed Rabbit Carrion During Summer at High Altitudes in Colorado, U.S.A. Journal of Med. Entomol., 36:833-845.
- De Jong, G.D., and W.W. Hoback
2006 Effect of Investigator Disturbance in Experimental Forensic Entomology: Succession and Community Composition. Med Vet Entomol. 20:248-258.
- De Jong, Grant D., W. Wyatt Hoback, and Leon G. Higley
2011 Effect of Investigator Disturbance in Experimental Forensic Entomology: Carcass Biomass Loss and Temperature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):143-149.
- Dekeirsschieter, Jessica, Christine Frederickx, Georges Lognay, Yves Brostaux, Francois J. Verheggen, and Eric Haubruge
2013 Electrophysiological and Behavioral Responses of *Thanatophilus sinuatus* Fabricius (Coleoptera: Silphidae) to Selected Cadaveric Volatile Organic Compounds. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):917-923.
- Dekeirsschieter, J., C. Frederickx, F.J. Verheggen, P. Boxho, and E. Haubruge
2013 Forensic Entomology Investigations from Doctor Marcel Leclercq (1924-2008): A Review of Cases from 1969 to 2005. Journal of Medical Entomology, 50:935-954.
- Dekeirsschieter, Jessica, Christine Frederick, Francois J. Verheggen, Dider Drugmand, and Eric Haubruge
2013 Diversity of Forensic Rove Beetles (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae) Associated with Decaying Pig Carcass in a Forest Biotope. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):1032-
- Dekeirsschieter, J., F.J. Verheggen, E. Haubruge, and Y. Brostaux
2011 Carrion Beetles Visiting Pig Carcasses During Early Spring in Urban, Forest and Agricultural Biotopes of Western Europe. Journal of Insect Science, 11:1-13.
- Dekeirsschieter, J., F. Verheggen, G. Lognay, and E. Haubruge
2011 Large Carrion Beetles (Coleoptera, Silphidae) in Western Europe: A Review. BiotechnolAgron Soc Environ, 15:425-437.
- Delattre, Veronique F., and Paul G. Stimson
2003 Do Insect Artifacts Affect the Quality of Forensic Dental Radiographs? A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- De Lourdes Chávez-Briones, Maria, Raquel Hernandez-Cortes, Porfirio Diaz-Torres, Alberto Niderhauser-Garcia, Jesus Ancer-Rodriguez, Gilberto Jaramillo-Rangel, and Marta Ortega-Martinez
2013 Identification of Human Remains by DNA Analysis of the Gastrointestinal Contents of Fly Larvae. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):248-250.
- Denegri, G.M.
1993 Review of Oribatid Mites as Intermediate Hosts for Tapeworms of the Anoplocephalidae. Experimental and Applied Acarology, 17:567-580.
- Denford, S.M.
1978 Mites and Their Potential Use in Archaeology. In D.R. Brothwell, K.D. Thomas, and J. Clutton-Brock, editors, Research Problems in Zooarchaeology. Occasional Publication of the Institute of Archaeology, Volume 3, London, UK., pp:77-83.
- Denic, Nebojsa, Dirk W. Huyer, Sara H. Sinal, Patrick E. Lantz, Charles R. Smith, and Meredith M. Silver
1997 Cockroach: The Omnivorous Scavenger: Potential Misinterpretation of Post-Mortem Injuries. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(2):177-180.
- Denlinger, D.L., K.H. Joplin, C.P. Chen, and R.E. Lee
1991 Cold Shock and Heat Shock. In R.J. Lee and D.L. Denlinger, editors, Insect at Low Temperature, Chapman & Hall, New York, NY., pp.131-148.
- Denlinger, D.L., and J. Zdzarek
1994 Metamorphosis Behavior of Flies. Ann. Rev. Entomol., 39:243-266.
- Dennis, Clifford John
1974 Laboratory Manual for Introductory Entomology. William C. Brown, Dubuque, IA.
- Denno, R.F., and W.R. Cothran
1975 Niche Relationship of a Guild of Necrophagous Flies. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 68: 741-754.

- 1976 Competitive Interactions and Ecological Strategies of Sarcophagid and Calliphorid Flies Inhabiting Rabbit Carrion. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 69(1): 109-113.
- Deonier, C.C.
1940 Carcass Temperatures and Their Relation to Winter Blowfly Populations and Activity in the Southwest. Journal of Economic Entomology, 33(1):166-170.
- 1942 Seasonal Abundance and Distribution of Certain Blow Flies in Southern Arizona and Their Economic Importance. Journal of Economic Entomology, 35:65-70.
- Deroo, H, et al.
1990 Human Cutaneous Parasitosis: Two Cases of Furuncular and Creeping Myiasis. Dermatologica, 180(3):199-200.
- Derry, D.E.
1911 Damage Done to Skulls and Bones by Termites. Nature, 86(2164):245-246.
- De Souza, A.M., and A.X. Linhares
1997 Diptera and Coleoptera of Potential Forensic Importance in Southeastern Brazil: Relative Abundance and Seasonality. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 11(1):8-12.
- De Souza, Mirian S., Mateus Pepinelli, Eduardo C. de Almeida, Jose M. Ochoa-Quintero, and Fabio O. Roque
2016 Blow Flies from Forest Fragments Embedded in Different Land Uses: Implications for Selecting Indicators in Forensic Entomology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):93-98.
- Dhang, C.C., W.S. Ahmad, L.H. Lim, J. Jeffery, W.N.W. Mustapha, A.A. Ghani, et al.
2008 First Study on the Larval Growth Parameter and Growth Rate of a Forensically Important Blow Fly, *Hypopygiopsis violacea* (Macquart, 1835) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Proc Asean Congr Trop Med Parasitol, 3:97-100.
- Digby, P.S.B. (also cited as Digby, S.B.P)
1955 Factors Affecting the Temperature Excess of Insects in Sunshine. Journal of Experimental Biology, 32(2):279-298.
- 1958 Flight Activity in the Blowfly *Calliphora erythrocephala*, in Relation to Light and Radiant Heat, with Special Reference to Adaptation. Journal of Experimental Biology, 35(1):1-19.
- Dillon, Leigh C.
1997 Insect Succession on Carrion in Three Biogeoclimatic Zones of British Columbia. Masters Thesis, Department of Biological Sciences, Simon Fraser University, British Columbia.
- Dillon, Leigh C. and Gail S. Anderson
1995a Development of a database of insect succession on carrion in Coastal British Columbia in order to determine time of death. Presented at the annual meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO, February, 1995.
- 1995b Forensic Entomology: The Use of Insects in Death Investigations to Determine Elapsed Time Since Death. Canadian Police Research Center, 1995: Technical Report No. TR-05-95.
- 1996a Forensic Entomology: The Use of Insects in Death Investigations to Determine Elapsed Time Since Death. Canadian Police Research Center, 1996: Technical Report No. TR-03-96.
- 1996b The Use of Insects to Determine Time of Death of Illegally Killed Wildlife. Technical Report, World Wildlife Fund, Toronto, Ontario, p.43.
- 1996c Forensic Entomology: A Database for Insect Succession on Carrion in Northern and Interior British Columbia. Technical Report TR-04-96. Canadian Police Research Centre, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- 1997 The Use of Insects to Determine Time of Death of Illegally Killed Wildlife. Technical Report, World Wildlife Fund, Toronto, Ontario, p.12.
- 1998 Insect Succession on Carrion in Three Biogeoclimatic Zones of British Columbia. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.159.
- Dillon, N., A.D. Austin, and E. Bartowsky
1996 Comparison of Preservation Techniques for DNA Extraction from Hymenopterous Insects. Insect Mol. Biol., 5:21-24.
- Dinnin, M.H., and P. Skidmore
1995 The Insect Assemblages Associated with Lindow III and Their Environmental Implications. In R.C. Turner and R.G. Scaife, editors, Bog Bodies, New Discoveries and New Perspectives, British Museum, London, UK, pp.31-38.

- Dirrigl, Frank J. Jr. and Bernard Greenberg
1995 The Utility of Insect Remains to Assessing Human Burials: A Connecticut Case Study. Archaeology of Eastern North America, 23: 1-7.
- Disney, R.H.L.
1994 Scuttle Flies: the Phoridae. Chapman and Hall, London.
2005 Duration of Development of Two Species of Carrion-Breeding Scuttle Flies and Forensic Implications. Med Vet Entomol, 19:229-235.
2006 Duration of Development of Some Phoridae (Dipt.) of Forensic Significance. Entomol Mon Mag, 142:129-138.
2008 Natural History of the Scuttle Fly, *Megaselia scalaris*. Annual Review of Entomology, 53:39-60.
- Disney, R. Henry L., Ana Garcia-Rojo, Anders Lindstrom, and John D. Manlove
2014 Further Occurrences of *Dohrniphora cornuta* (Bigot) (Diptera, Phoridae) in Forensic Cases Indicate Likely Importance of this Species in Future Cases. Forensic Science International, 241:e20-e22.
- Disney, R.H.L., and J.D. Manlove
2005 First Occurrences of the Phorid, *Megaselia abdita*, in Forensic Cases in Britain. Med Vet Entomol, 19:489-491.
2009 First Report of *Triphleba nudipalpis* (Becker) (Diptera: Phoridae) in a Forensic Case. Forensic Science International, 191(1-3):e1-e3.
- Disney, R.H.L., and T. Munk
2004 Potential Use of Braconidae (Hymenoptera) in Forensic Cases. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 18:442-444.
- Dittmar, K., U. Mamat, M. Whiting, T. Goldmann, K.K. Reinhard, and S. Guillen
2003 Techniques of DNA-Studies on Prehispanic Ectoparasites (*Pulex* sp., Pulicidae Siphonaptera) from Animal Mummies of the Chiribaya Culture, Southern Peru. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 98 (Suppl. 1): 53-58.
- DiZinno, J.A., W.D. Lord, M.B. Collins-Morton, M.R. Wilson, and M.L. Goff
2002 Mitochondrial DNA Sequencing of Beetle Larvae (Nitidulidae: *Omosita*) Recovered from Human Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:1337-1339.
- Donovan, S.E., M.J.R. Hall, B.D. Turner, and C.B. Moncrieff
2006 Larval Growth Rates of the Blowfly, *Calliphora vicina*, Over a Range of Temperatures. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 20(1):1-9. (also cited as pages 106-114)
- Dooley, Melinda K., Jeffery K. Tomberlin, and Adrienne L. Brundage
2009 Attraction and Repellence of Blow Flies to Fecal Bacteria. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Do, Paula M.
2003 Digestion Time of Human Mitochondrial DNA in Blowfly Larvae, *Calliphora vicina*. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Dorsey, C.K.
1940 A Comparative Study of the Larvae of Six Species of *Silpha*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 33:120-139.
- Dotson, W.
2012 Cadaver Dog Training. In Proceedings of the Fortieth Annual National Search and Rescue Conference: Pre-conference, Lake Tahoe, NASAR, June 5-7
- Draber-Monko, A., T. Malewski, J. Pomorski, M. Los, and P. Slipinski
2009 On the Morphology and Mitochondrial Barcoding of the Flesh Fly *Sarcophaga (Liopygia) argyostoma* (Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830) (Diptera: Sarcophagidae)--an Important Species in Forensic Entomology. ANN Zool, 59(4):465-493.
- Drifhout, F.P.
2010 Cuticular Hydrocarbons: A New Tool in Forensic Entomology. In J. Amendt, C.P. Campobasso, M.L. Goff, and M. Grassberger, editors, Current Concepts in Forensic Entomology, Springer, New York, NY. pp.179-203.
- Driscoli, Leslie
1995 Parasitological Analysis: 1995 Samples Central Artery/Third Harbor Tunnel Project, Boston, Massachusetts, Cross Street--Feature 4. Report to Timelines, Incorporated, Littleton, MA.
- Duarte, Juliano L.P., Richard F. Emmerich, Ana Paula Rosa Corrêa, Rodrigo F. Krüger
2015 Thermal Requirements of *Ophyra albuquerquei* Lopes, 1985 (Diptera, Muscidae). Forensic Science International, 254:227-230.

- Duke, L.
2003 Entomotoxicology: The Effects of Illicit Drugs on Insect Development and Implications for Time of Death Determinations. Simon Fraser University School of Criminology, Burnaby, British Columbia.
- Dunn, L.H.
1916 *Hermetia illucens* Breeding in a Human Cadaver. Entomological News, 27:59-61.
- Durdle, Annalisa, R. John Mitchell, and Roland A.H. van Oorschot,
2011 The Change in Human DNA Content Over Time in the Artifacts of the Blowfly *Lucilia cuprina* (Meigen) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Forensic Science International, Genetic Supplemental Series, 3(1):289-290.
- 2013 The Human DNA Content in Artifacts Deposited by the Blowfly *Lucilia cuprina* Fed Human Blood, Semen and Saliva. Forensic Science International, 233:212-219.
- 2015 The Use of Forensic Tests to Distinguish Blowfly Artifacts from Human Blood, Semen, and Saliva. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):468-470.
- 2016 The Food Preferences of the Blow Fly *Lucilia cuprina* Offered Human Blood, Semen and Saliva, and Various Nonhuman Foods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):99-103.
- Durdle, Annalisa, Roland A.H. van Oorschot, and R. John Mitchell
2009 The Transfer of Human DNA by *Lucilia cuprina* (Meigen) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Forensic Science International: Genetic Supplement Series, 2:180-182.
- 2013 The Morphology of Fecal and Regurgitation Artifacts Deposited by the Blow Fly *Lucilia cuprina* Fed a Diet of Human Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):897-903.
- Durina, Marie E., and Denys R. Williams
2003 Bugs and Bodies: Insect Collection at Death Scenes. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 7, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Dymock, J.J. and S.A. Forgie
1993 Habitat Preferences and Carcass Colonization by Sheep Blowflies in the Northern North Island of New Zealand. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 7(2):155-160.
- Early, M. and Goff, M.L.
1986 Arthropod Succession patterns in Exposed Carrion on the Island of O'ahu, Hawaiian Islands, USA, Journal of Medical Entomology, 23(5):520-531.
- Easton, A.M.
1966 The Coleoptera of a Dead Fox (*Vulpes vulpes* L.); Including Two Species New to Britain. Entomologists Monthly Magazine, 102: 205-210.
- Easton, A.M. and K.V.G. Smith
1970 The Entomology of the Cadaver. Medicine, Science and the Law, 10:208-215.
- Easton, C., and D. Feir
1991 Factors Affecting the Oviposition of *Phaenicia sericata* (meigen) (diptera, Calliphoridae). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, 64:287-294.
- Eberhardt, T.
2007 The Insect Colonisation and Succession on Remains in the Auckland Region, New Zealand. PhD Thesis, University of Auckland, Auckland, NZ.
- Eberhardt, Terry L., Douglas A. Elliot
2008 A Preliminary Investigation of Insect Colonisation and Succession of Remains in New Zealand. Forensic Science International, 176(2):217-223.
- Edwards, O.R., M.A. Hoy
1993 Polymorphism in Two Parasitoids Detected Using Random Amplified Polymorphic DNA Polymerase Chain Reaction. Biol Control, 3:243-257.
- Edwards, R., B. Chaney, and M. Bergman
1987 Temperature Developmental Units for Insects. Pest & Crop Newsletter, 2:5-6.

- Edston, E., and M. van Hage-Hamsten
2003 Death in Anaphylaxis in a Man with House Dust Mite Allergy. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:299-301.
- Eggert, A.K., and J.K. Müller
1997 Biparental Care and Social Evolution in Burying Beetles: Lessons from the Larder. In JC Choe and BJ Crespi, editors, The Evolution of Social Behavior in Insects and Arachnids, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.216-236.
- Eldridge, B., and M. James
1957 The Typical Muscid Flies of California. Bull Calif Insect Surv, 6:1-18.
- Elias, S.A.
1994 Quaternary Insects and Their Environments, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C.
- El Kady, E.M.
1999 Problems Facing Application of Forensic Entomology. Pakistani Journal of Forensic Science, 2:280-289.
- Elliott, Gail E., and Tal Simmons
2013 The Analysis of Insect Succession Rate and Pattern of Decomposition in Charred, Clothed Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Ellison, GTH
1990 The Effect of Scavenger Mutilation on Insect Succession at Impala Carcasses in Southern Africa. Journal of Zoology, 220:679-688.
- Ellison, J.R., and E.N. Hampton
1982 Age Determination Using the Apodeme Structure in Adult Screwworm Flies (*Cochliomyia hominivorax*). Journal of Insect Physiology, 28:731-736.
- Eliopoulos, P.A., D.C. Kontodimas, and G.J. Stathas
2010 Temperature-Dependent Development of *Chilocorus bipustulatus* (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae). Environmental Entomology, 39(4):1352-1358.
- Elzinga, Richard J.
1996 Fundamentals of Entomology. Prentice Hall, New York. (also cited as 1997)
- Emmens, R.L., and M.D. Murray
1983 Bacterial Odours as Oviposition Stimulants fro *Lucilia cuprina* (Wiedemann) (Diptera: Calliphoridae), The Australian Sheep Blow Fly. Bull Entomol Res, 73:411-415.
- Erickson, J.M.
1988 Fossil Oribatid Mites as Tools for Quaternary Paleocologists: Preservation Quality, Quantities, and Taphonomy. In R.S. Laub, N.G. Miller, and D.G. Steadman, editors, Late Pleistocene and Early Holocene Paleocology and Archaeology of the Eastern Great Lakes Region, Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Volume 33, pp:207-226.
- Ergil, C.
2012 The Analysis of Pupal Developments in *Calliphora vomitoria* (Linnaeus, 1758) and *Chrysoya albiceps* (Wiedemann, 1819) Species which Belong to Calliphoridae Family that is Among the Forensically Important Insect Groups. Dissertation, Hacettepe University, Ankara, Turkey
- Erzinçioğlu, Y.Z.
1980 On the Role of *Trichocera* larvae (Diptera Trichoceridae) in the Decomposition of Carrion in Winter. Naturalist, 105:133-134.
1983 The Application of Entomology to Forensic Medicine. Medicine, Science and the Law, 23(1): 57-63.
1985a Immature Stages of British Calliphora and Cynomya With a Reevaluation of the taxonomic Characters of Larval Calliphoridae (Diptera). Journal of Natural History, 19:69-96.
1985b The Entomological Investigation of a Concealed Corpse. Medicine Science and the Law, 25(3):228-230.
1985c Few Flies on Forensic Entomologists. New Scientist, __:15-17.
1985d Recognition of the Early Instar Larvae of the Genera Calliphora and Lucilia (Dipter: Calliphoridae). Entomology Monthly Magazine, 123:97.
1986a Areas of Research in Forensic Entomology. Medicine Science and the Law, 26(4):273-278.
1986b An Experiment with Carrion Flies in Hayley Wood. Nature in Cambridgeshire, 28:9-12.

- 1987a The Larvae of Some Blow Flies of Medical and Veterinary Importance. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 1:121-125.
- 1987b The Larval Instars of the African Blowfly, *Calliphora crceipalpus* Jaenicke, with a Key to the Genera of the Third Instars of African Carrion Breeding Calliphoridae (Diptera). Bulletin of Entomology Research, 77:575-580.
- 1988 The Larvae of the Species of Phormia and Borellus: Northern, Cold Adapted Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Natural History, 22:11-16.
- 1989a Entomology, Zoology and Forensic Science: The Need for Expansion. Forensic Science International, 43(3):209-213.
- 1989b Entomology and the Forensic Scientist: How Insects Can Solve Crimes. Journal of Biological Education, 23:300-302.
- 1989c The Value of Chorionic Structure and Size in the Diagnosis of Blowfly Eggs. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 3:281-285.
- 1990a On the Interpretation of Maggot Evidence in Forensic Cases. Medicine Science and the Law, 30:65-66.
- 1990b Protocol for Collecting Entomological Evidence, Forensic Science International 45:191-192.
- 1990c The Larvae of Two Closely Related Blowfly Species of the Genus Chrysomya (Diptera: Calliphoridae). EntomologyFennici, 1:151-153.
- 1991 Forensic Entomology and Criminal Investigations. Police Journal, 64(1):5-8.
- 1992 Proceedings of the BAFM Meeting held in Tunbridge Wells on July 6, 1991, 1. Forensic Entomology. Medicine, Science and the Law, 32:43-44.
- 1996 Blow Flies, Richmond Publishing Company, Slough, UK.
- 2000 Maggots, Murder, and Men, Second Edition, Harley Books, Colchester
- 2009 Fly Puparia Associated with the Condover Mammoth. In A.M. Lister, editor, Late-Glacial Mammoth Skeletons (*Mammuthus primigenus*) from Condover (Shropshire, UK): Anatomy, Pathology, Taphonomy and Chronological Significance. Geol J, 44:474-479.
- Erzinclioglu, Y.Z. and R.P. Whitmore
1983 *Chrysomya albiceps* (Wiedemann) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Dung and Causing Myiasis in Oman. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine, 119:51-52.
- Ettershank, G., I. Mac Donnell, and R. Croft
1983 The Accumulation of Age Pigment by the Fleshfly *Sarcophaga bullata* Parker (Diptera: Arcophagidae). Australian Journal of Zoology, 31:131-138.
- Evans, A.C.
1936 Studies on the Influence of the Environment on the Sheep Blowfly *Lucilia sericata* Meig IV. The Indirect Effect of Temperature and Humidity Acting Through Certain Competing Species of Blow Flies. Parasitology, 28:431-439. (also cited as published in 1934)
- Evans, Howard Ensign
1984 Insect Biology: A Textbook of Entomology. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Reading, MA.
- Ewing, H.E.
1924 Lice from Human Mummies. Science, 60:389-390.
- Ezenwaji, H.M.G., and N.S. Obayi
2004 The Effect of Fish Moisture Content on Oviposition, Fecundity and Development of the Hide Beetle, *Dermestes maculatus* DeGeer (Coleoptera: Dermestidae). Anim Res Int, 1(1):47-51.
- Fabre, J.H.
1905-09 Souvenirs Entomologiques. Etudes sur l'instinct et les Moeurs des Insectes, Volumes 1-10, Delagrave, Paris.
- Fairchild, G.W., and R.L. Lowe
1984 Artificial Substrates which Release Nutrients: Effects on Periphyton and Invertebrate Succession. Hydrobiologia, 114:29-37.
- Faria, L.D.B., et al.
2004 Larval Predation on Different Instars in Blowfly Populations. Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology, 47:887-894.
- Faria, L.D.B., W.A.C. Godoy, and L.A. Trinca
2004 Dynamics of Handling Time and Functional Response by Larvae of *Chrysomya albiceps* (Diptera, Calliphoridae) on Different Prey

- Species. Journal of Applied Entomology, 128:432-436
- Faria, L.D.B., C. Reigada, L.A. Trinca, and W.A.C. Godoy
2007 Foraging Behavior by an Intraguild Predator Blowfly, *Chrysomya albiceps* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). J Ethol, 25:287-294.
- Farncombe, K.M., D. Beresford, and C.J. Kyle
2014 Characterization of Microsatellite Loci in *Phormia regina* Towards Expanding Molecular Applications in Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science International, 240:122-135.
- Farrell, Julianne F., Andrew E. Whittington, and Myron P. Zalucki
2015 A Review of Necrophagous Insects Colonising Human and Animal Cadavers in South-east Queensland, Australia. Forensic Science International, 257:149-154.
- Farwig, N., R. Brandl, S. Siemann, F. Wiener, and J. Müller
2014 Decomposition Rate of Carrion is Dependent on Composition not Abundance of the Assemblages of Insect Scavengers. Oecologia, pp.1-10.
- Faucherre, J.
1997 Biologie et écologie des Diptères nécrophages do Jurat (Lausanne, VD). Masters Thesis, University of Lausanne.
- Faucherre, J., and D. Cherix
1998 Contribution à la connaissance des Diptères nécrophages du Jorat (Vaud, Suisse). Mitt. Schweiz. Ent., 71:211-217.
- Faucherre, J., D. Cherix, and C. Wyss
1999 Behavior of *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera, Callophoridae) Under Extreme Conditions. Journal of Insect Behavior, 12:687-690.
- Faulkner, Charles T.
1991 Prehistoric Diet and Parasitic Infection in Tennessee: Evidence from the Analysis of Desiccated Human Paleofeces. American Antiquity, 56(4):687-700.
- Faulkner, D.K.
1986 The Mass Burial: An Entomological Perspective. In C.B. Donnan and G.A. Cock, editors, The Pacatnamu Papers, Volume 1, Fowler Museum of Cultural History, University of California, Los Angeles. pp. 145-150.
- Fawzy, A.F.
1991 Otitis Media and Aural Myiasis. Journal of the Egyptian Society of Parasitology, 21(3):883-885.
- Fejfar, O., and T.M. Kaiser
2005 Insect Bone Modification and Paleoecology of Oligocene Mammal-bearing Sites in the Doupov Mountains, Northwestern Bohemia. Palaeontologia Electronica, 8(1):11
http://palaeo-electronica.org/2005_1/fejfar8/fejfar8.pdf
- Feng, Dian-Xing, and Guang-Chun Liu
2013 Pupal Age Estmiation of Forensically Important *Megaselia spiracularis* Schmitz (Diptera: Phoridae). Forensic Science International, 231:199-203.
2014 Pupal Age Estimation of Forensically Important *Megaselia scalaris* (Loew) (Diptera: Phoridae). Forensic Science International, 236:133-137.
- Fenton, A., R. Wall, and N.P. French
1999a The Effects of Oviposition Aggregation on the Incidence of Sheep Blow Fly Strike. Vet Parasitol, 83:137-150.
1999b Oviposition Aggregation by the Blow Fly *Lucilia cuprina*. Med Vet Entomol, 13:453-456.
- Ferllini
1994 Determinación del teimpo de muerte en cadáveres putrefactos, momificados y saponificados. Medicina Legal de Costa Rica, pp.17-20.
- Ferreira, M.J.D.M., and P.V.D. Lacerda
1993 Synanthropic Muscoids Associated with the Urban Garbage in Goiania, Goias. Rev Bras Zool, 10(92):185-195.
- Fewell, J.H.
1988 Variation in Foraging Patterns of the Western Harvester Ant, *Pogonomyrmex occidentalis*, in Relation to Variation in Habitat Structure. In R.L. Jeanne, editor, Interindividual Behavioral Variability in Social Insects, Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado. pp.257-282.
1990 Directional Fidelity as a Foraging Constraint in the Western Harvester Ant, *Pogonomyrmex occidentalis*. Oecologia, 82:45-51.

- Fiedler, A., M. Halbach, B. Sinclair, and M. Benecke
 2008 What is the Edge of a Forest? A Diversity Analysis of Adult Diptera Found on Decomposing Piglets Inside and on the Edge of a Western German Woodland Inspired by a Courtroom Question. Entomologie Heute, 20:173-191.
- Finell, N., and M. Jarvilehto
 1983 Development of the Compound Eyes of the Blowfly *Calliphora erythrocephala*: Changes in Morphology and Function during Metamorphosis. Ann Zool Fenn, 20:223-234.
- Firsiv, V.V., and M.I. Marchenko
 1978 Determination of the Time of Death Basing on Cadaver Entomofauna. Current Investigation Methods of Medicolegal Objects, Riga. pp.125-129.
- Fischer, O.A.
 2000 Blowflies of the Genera *Calliphora*, *Lucilla*, and *Prorophormia* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in South-Moravian Urban and Rural Areas with Respect to *Lucilia Bufonivora* Moniez, 1876. Acta Vet Brno, 69:225-231.
- Fisher, P., R. Wall, and J.R. Ashworth
 1998 Attraction of the Sheep Blowfly, *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) to Carrion Bait in the Field. Bulletin of Entomological Research, 88:611-616.
- Fitzgerald, Barry
 1996 Research into the Detection of and Larval Infestation of Buried Remains by the Blowfly *Calliphora vicina* (Robineau-Desvoidy) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Fitzpatrick, Courtney and S.L. VanLaerhoven
 2006 The Effect of Light Level and Time of Day on Oviposition Behaviour in Four Species of Blow Fly. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 39(4):
- Fleming, Diana, and Elizabeth Richards
 2013 Insect Repellent and Insecticide Effects on Adult Insect Activity at Carrion in Northern Virginia. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Fletcher, J.
 1994 A Tale of Hair, Wigs and Lice. Egyptian Archaeology, 5:31-33.
- Florian, M.L.
 1986 The Freezing Process - Effects on Insects and Artifact Materials. Texas Memorial Museum, University of Texas at Austin. Leather Conservation News, 3(1):1-13,17.
- Flores, Micah
 2009 Development of *Chrysomya rufifacies* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) on Striated Muscle from Various Vertebrates. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Flores, Micah, Michael Longnecker, and Jeffrey Tomberlin
 2014 Effects of Temperature and Tissue Type on *Chrysomya rufifacies*, (Diptera: Calliphoridae) ((Macquart) Development. Forensic Science International, 245:24-29.
- Flynn, M.A., and D.E. Moorhouse
 1979 Species of *Chrysomya* as the Primary Flies in Carrion. Journal of the Australian Entomological Society, 18:31-32.
- Folsom, J.W.
 1902 Collembola of the Grave. Psyche, 9(315):363-367.
- Foran, D.R.
 2007 Generating More Precise Post Mortem Interval Estimates with Entomological Evidence: Reliable Patterns of Gene Expression Throughout Calliphorid Larval and Pupal Development. Department of Justice Document No. 219503, Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan
- Forbes, G.
 1942 The Brown House Moth as an Agent in the Destruction of Mummified Human Remains. The Police Journal, 15:141-148.
- Forbes, Véronique
 2015 Duck Fleas as Evidence for Eiderdown Production on Archaeological Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 61:105-111.

- Fotedar, R., U. Banerjee, and A.K. Verma
1991 Human Cutaneous Myiasis Due to Mixed Infestation in a Drug Addict. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology, 85(3):339-340.
- Fox, Bethany G., and Ellen Shimakawa
2005 Mitochondrial DNA-Based Identification of Forensically Important Sarcophagidae and Calliphoridae (Diptera) in Hawaii. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Found, B.
2003 The Judicial Introduction of Forensic Entomology as an Expert Discipline: Lessons Learned from Challenges to Traditional Forensic Science in Relation to the U.S. Daubert Rules. Abstract, Meeting of Australian and New Zealand Forensic Entomologists, July 3-4, 2003, Melbourne, Australia.
- Fraenkel, G.
1935 Observations and Experiments on the Blow Fly (*Calliphora erythrocephala*) During the First Day After . Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp.893-904.
- Fraenkel, G., and G. Bhaskaran
1973 Pupariation and Pupation in Cyclorhaphous Flies (Diptera): Terminology and Interpretation. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 66(2):418-422.
- Fratczak, Katarzyna, and Szymon Matuszewski
2014 Instar Determination in Forensically Useful Beetles *Necrodes littoralis* (Silphidae) and *Creophilis maxillosus* (Staphylinidae). Forensic Science International, 240:20-26. (also cited as volume 241)
- Frederickx, Christine, Jessica Dekeirsschieter, Y. Bostaux, J.P. Wathélet, F.J. Verheggen, and E. Habrüge
2012 Volatile Organic Compounds Released by Blowfly Larvae and Pupae: New Perspectives in Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science International, 219:215-220.
- Frederickx, Christine, Jessica Dekeirsschieter, Francois J. Verheggen, and Eric Haubruge
2012 Responses of *Lucilia sericata* Meigen (Diptera: Calliphoridae) to Cadaveric Volatile Organic Compounds. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):386-390.
- 2014 Host-Habitat Location by the Parasitoid, *Nasonia vitripennis* (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):242-249.
doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12267
- Frederickx, Christine, Francois J. Verheggen, Yves Brostaux, and Eric Haubruge
2014 Associative Learning of *Nasonia vitripennis* Walker (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae) to Methylsulfanyl methane. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):413-416.
- Fremdt, Heike, and Jens Amendt
2014 Species Composition of Forensically Important Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Flesh Flies (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) Through Space and Time. Forensic Science International, 236:1-9.
- Fremdt, H., J. Amendt, and R. Zehner
2014 Diapause-Specific Gene Expression in *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae)--A Useful Diagnostic Tool for Forensic Entomology. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(6):1001-1011.
doi:10.1007/s00414-013-0920-x
- Fremdt, Heike, Krzysztof Szpila, Johannes Hujibregts, Anders Lindström, Richard Zehner, and Jens Amendt
2012 *Lucilia silvarum* Meigen, 1826 (diptera: Calliphoridae)--A New Species of Interest for Forensic Entomology in Europe. Forensic Science International, 222:335-339.
- French, N.P., R. Wall, and K.L. Morgan
1995 The Seasonal Pattern of Sheep Blow Fly Strike in England and Wales. Med Vet Entomol, 9:1-8.
- French, N.P., and K.L. Morgan
1996 A Model of Ovine Cutaneous Myiasis Using the Predicted Abundance of *Lucilia sericata* and a Pattern of Sheep Susceptibility. Prev Vet Med, 26:143-155.
- Frishman, A.M., and J.G. Matthyse
1966 Olfactory Responses of the Face Fly *Musca autumnalis* de geer and the Housefly *Musca domestica* linn. Mem Cornell Univ Agr Exp Sta, 394:1-89.
- Fujikawa, Amanda, Larry Barksdale, and David O. Carter

- 2009a *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Their Ability to Alter the Morphology and Presumptive Chemistry of Bloodstain Patterns. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(5):502-512.
- 2009b The Activity of *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Can Alter the Morphology and Presumptive Chemistry of High Impact Bloodstains. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Fujikawa, Amanda, Larry Barksdale, Leon G. Higley, and David O. Carter
2011 Changes in the Morphology and Presumptive Chemistry of Impact and Pooled Bloodstain Patterns by *Lucilia sericata* (Meigen) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1315-1318.
- Fujikawa, Amanda, and Leon G. Higley
2012 Improving Postmortem Interval (PMI) Estimations Through Curvilinear Development Modeling of the Blow Fly *Lucilia Sericata* (Meigen). A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2014 *Phormia Regina* and Postmortem Interval Estimations: Wandering into Curvilinear Blow Fly Development Modeling. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Fuller, M.E.
1934 The insect inhabitants of carrion: a study in animal ecology. Commonwealth of Australia, Bulletin of the Council of Science and Industry Research in Australia, Bulletin # 82 (also cited as Australian CSIRO Bulletin), 82:5-62. (also cited as pages 1-62) (also cited as pages 1-63).
- Furman, D.P. and E.P. Catts
1982 Manual of Medical Entomology, Fourth Edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Gabre, R.M., F.K. Adham, and H. Chi
2005 Life Table of *Chrysomya megacephala* (Fabricius) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Acta Oecol, 27:179-183.
- Gagliano-Candela, R., L. Aventaggiato
2001 The Detection of Toxic Substances in Entomological Specimens. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(4/5):197-203.
- Gagne, R.J.
1981 *Chrysomya* sp. Old World Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae), Recently Established in the Americas. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of America, 27:21-22.
- Galbraith, M.N., D.H.S. Horn, J.A. Thomson, G.J. Neufeld, and R.J. Hackney
1969 Insect Moulting Hormones: Crustecdysone in *Calliphora*, Journal of Insect Physiology, 15:1225-1233.
- Galbreath, E.C.
1959 Collecting Fossils from Harvester Ant Mounds. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, 62:173-174.
- Galil, J.
1967 Sycamore Wasps from Ancient Egyptian Tombs. Israel Journal of Entomology, 2:1-9.
- Gallagher, Meagan B., Sonia Sandhu, and Robert Kimsey
2010 Variation in Developmental Time for Geographically Distinct Populations of the Common Green Bottle Fly, *Lucilia sericata* (Meigen). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):438-442.
- Galloway, Allison, Heather Walsh-Haney, and Jason H. Byrd
2001 Recovering Buried Bodies and Surface Scatter: The Associated Anthropological, Botanical, and Entomological Evidence. in Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. Jason H. Byrd and James L. Castner, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 223-262.
- Gannon, M.
2012 Maggot Guts Lead to ID of Dead Body. Live Science, September 28
- Garcia-Rojo, A.M.
2004 A Study of the Insect Succession in Carcasses in Alcalá de Henares (Madrid Administrative Region, Spain) Using Pigs as Animal Models. Boletín de la S.E.A., 34:263-269.
- Garcia-Rojo, A.M., A. Martínez-Sánchez, R. López, J.M. García de la Vega, M. Rica, M. González, and R.H.L. Disney
2013 A Mathematical Model Applied for Assisting the Estimation of PMI in a Case of Forensic Importance. First Record of *Conicera similis* (Diptera: Phoridae) in a Corpse. Forensic Science International, 231(1-3):e11-e16.
- Garner, R.C.

- 1986 Insects and Mummification. in Science in Egyptology, edited by A.R. David, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK, pp. 97-100.
- Garvey, K.K.
2007 Landmark Criminal Case: UC Davis Entomologist Links Insects in Car Radiator with Defendant's Whereabouts. UC Mosquito Research Program, Department of Entomology, University of California, Davis
<http://entomology.ucdavis.edu/news/kimseyinsecttestimony.html>
- Gaudry, Emmanuel
2003 What About Establishing Standards of Collection in Forensic Entomology? A paper presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
2010 The Insects Colonisation of Buried Remains. In J. Amendt, C.P. Campobasso, M.L. Goff, and M. Grassberger, editors, Current Concepts in Forensic Entomology, Springer Science, London, UK. pp.273-311.
2013 Forensic Entomology: Implementing Quality Assurance for Expertise Work. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(5):1031-1037.
- Gaudry, Emmanuel, Catherine Blais, Annick Maria, and Chantal Dauphin-Villemant
2006 Study of Steroidogenesis in Pupae of the Forensically Important Blow Fly *Protophormia terraenovae* (Robineau-Desvoidy) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Forensic Science International, 160:27-34.
- Gaudry, E., L. Dourel, R. Zehner, and J. Amendt
2004 Quality Assurance in Forensic Entomology: Why, How and Who? In Proceedings of the European Association for Forensic Entomology Conference, p.21.
- Gaudry, Emmanuel, Jean-Bernard Myskowiak, Bernard Chauvet, Thierry Pasquerault, Fabrice Lefebvre, and Yvan Malgorn
2001 Activity of the Forensic Entomology Department of the French Gendarmerie. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):68-71.
- Gaur, M.B.
1993 Experimental Study of the Developmental Stages of Maggots for the Estimation of Time of Death. Journal of The Forensic Science Society, 24(4):398.
- Gautier, A., and H. Schumann
1973 Puparia of the Subartic Blowfly *Protophormia terraenovae* (Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830) in a Skull of a Late Eemian Bison at Zemst, Brabant (Belgium). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 14:119-125.
- Geden, C.J., and R.C. Axtell
1988 Predation by *Carcinops pumilio* (Coleoptera: Histeridae) and *Macrocheles muscaedomesticae* (Acarina: Macrochelidae) on the House Fly (Diptera: Muscidae): Functional Response, and Effects of Temperature and Availability of Alternative Prey. Environmental Entomology, 17(4):739-744.
- Gennard, Dorothy E.
2007 Forensic Entomology: An Introduction. Wiley, West Sussex, England.
(ISBN: 978-0-470-05734-6)
- George, K.
2011 Factors Governing Colonisation by Forensically Important Blow Flies in Victoria. PhD Thesis, Deakin University, Victoria, Australia.
- George, Kelly A., Melanie S. Archer, Lauren M. Green, Xavier A. Conlan, and Tes Toop
2009 Effect of Morphine on the Growth Rate of *Calliphora stygia* (Fabricius) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Possible Implications for Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science International, 193(1-3):21-25.
- George, Kelly A., Melanie S. Archer, and Tes Toop
2012 Effects of Bait Age, Larval Chemical Cues and Nutrient Depletion on Colonization by Forensically Important Calliphorid and Sarcophagid Flies. Med Vet Entomol, 26(2):188-193.
2013a Nocturnal Colonization Behavior of Blowflies (Diptera: *Calliphoridae*) in Southeastern Australia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S112-S116.
2013b Abiotic Environmental Factors Influencing Blowfly Colonisation Patterns in the Field. Forensic Science International, 229:100-107.
2015 Correlation of Molecular Expression with Diel Rhythm of Oviposition in *Calliphora vicina* (Robineau-Desvoidy) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Implications for Forensic Entomology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S108-S115.
- George, K.A., M.S. Archer, L.M. Green, X.A. Conlon, and T. Toop
2009 Effect of Morphine on the Growth Rate of *Calliphora stygia* (Fabricius) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Possible Implications for Forensic

- Entomology. Forensic Science International, 193:21-25.
- Gherardi, Mirella, Marina Caligara, and Luca Sironi
2002 Comparison of Drug Concentration in Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Human Tissues. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Gherardi, Mirella, and Gabrietta Constantini
2004 Death, Elderly Neglect, and Forensic Entomology. Proceedings of the Second Meeting of the European Association for Forensic Entomology. March 29-30, London, UK.
- Gherardi, Mirella, Gabrietta Constantini, Marina Caligara, Giancarlo Belluzzi, and Massimo Boldini
2003 A Summer Carrion Study in the North of Italy. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Gibbs, J.P., and E.J. Stanton
2001 Habitat Fragmentation and Arthropod Community Change: Carrion Beetles, Phoretic Mites, and Flies. Ecol. Appl., 11:79-85.
- Gibo, David L., Deana Hathout, Brent Walker, and Brian Dixon
2005 A Field Study of the Foraging Behavior of Blowfly Maggots. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- GilArriortua, Maite, Marta I. Salona Bordas, Laura M. Cainé, Fátima Pinheiro, and Marian M. de Pancorbo
2013 Cytochrome b as a Useful Tool for the Identification of Blowflies of Forensic Interest (Diptera, Calliphoridae). Forensic Science International, 228:132-136.
- 2015 Technical Note: Mitochondrial and Nuclear DNA Approaches for Reliable Identification of *Lucilia* (Diptera, Calliphoridae) Species of Forensic Interest from Southern Europe. Forensic Science International, 257:393-397.
- GilArriortua, Maite, Marta I. Saloña Bordas, Stephan Köhnemann, Heidi Pfeiffer, Marian M. de Pancorbo
2014 Molecular Differentiation of Central European Blowfly Species (Diptera, Calliphoridae) Using Mitochondrial and Nuclear Genetic Markers. Forensic Science International, 242:274-282.
- Gilbert, B. Miles and William M. Bass
1967 Seasonal Dating of Burials from the Presence of Fly Pupae. American Antiquity, 32(4):534-535. (also cited as volume 34)
- Gilbert, Pamela, and Chris J. Hamilton
1990 Entomology: A Guide to Information Sources. Mansell, London, England.
- Gill, G.J.
2005 Decomposition and Arthropod Succession on Above Ground Pig Carrion in Rural Manitoba, Ottawa (Ontario). Canadian Police Research Centre Technical Report TR-06-2005.
- Gillott, Cedric
1995 Entomology. Plenum Press, New York, NY.
- Girard, M.
1869 Etudes Sur La Chaleur Libre Degage Par Les Animaux Invertébres et Specialement les Insects. Victor Masson, Paris, France.
- Girling, M.A.
1981 Beetle Remains. In J.C. Thorn, editor, The Burial of John Dygon, Abbot of St. Augustine's in A. Detsicas, editor, Collectanea Historica: Essays in Memory of Stuart Rigold, Kent Archaeological Society, Maidstone, UK. pp.82-84.
- 1985 Fly Puparia. In S.M. Hirst, editor, An Anglo-Saxon Inhumation Cemetery at Sewerby, East Yorkshire, York, York University Archaeological Publication, 4.
- 1989 The Insect Fauna of the Roman Well at the Cattlemarket. In Chichester Excavations, A.Down, editor, 6:234-241
- Girling, M.A., and H.K. Kenward
1986 Arthropod Results from Archaeological Sites in Southampton. Ancient Monuments Lab Report, 46:86.
- Giroux, M., and T.A. Wheeler
2009 Systematics and Phylogeny of the Subgenus *Sarcophaga* (Neobellieria) (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). Ann. Entomol. Soc. Am., 102:567-587.
- Godby, Justin M.
2005 Viral Testing of Adult Mosquitoes for West Nile Virus Using TaqMan® Assay and Real Time RT PCR Collected in West Virginia. A

- Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Goddard, J., and P.K. Lago
 1985 Notes on Blowfly (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Succession on Carrion in Northern Mississippi. Journal of Entomological Sciences, 20(3):312-317.
- Godrey, Helen, and Judith A. Smith
 2012 The Genetic Identification of United Kingdom Calliphoridae - Multi-Gene SNaPshot® Approach to Species ID. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Goddard, Jerome
 2003 Physician's Guide to Arthropods of Medical Importance, Fourth Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-1387-2)
- 2007 Physician's Guide to Arthropods of Medical Importance, Fifth Edition. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-0-8493-8539-1)
- Goddard, J. and P.K. Lago
 1985 Notes on blowfly (Diptera: Calliphoridae) succession on carrion in Northern Mississippi. Journal of Entomological Science, 20: 312-317.
- Goff, M. Lee
 1988 A Tropical Approach to Yorick's Skull: The Later Stages of Decomposition. Proceedings of the XVIII International Congress on Entomology, Vancouver, p.267.
- 1989 Gamasid Mites as Potential Indicators of Postmortem Interval, in Progress in Acarology, edited by G.P. Channabasavanna and C.A. Viraktamath, Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi, India, pp. 443-450.
- 1990 Implications of Drugs in Decomposing Tissues to the Estimation of Postmortem Interval Using Insect Developmental Patterns. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 263-264.
- 1991a Comparison of Insect Species Associated with Decomposing Remains Recovered Inside Dwellings and Outdoors on the Island of Oahu, Hawaii. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(3):748-753.
- 1991b Gamasid mites as potential indicators of post mortem interval, in Progress in Acarology, G.P. Channabasavanna and C.A. Viraktamath, editors, pp. 443-450.
- 1991c Use of Acari in Establishing a Postmortem Interval in a Homicide Case on the Island of Oahu, Hawaii, in Dusabek and Bukva, editors, Modern Acarology, Volume I, Proceedings of the VIII International Congress of Acarology, Ceske Budejovice, Czechoslovakia, August 6-11, 1990, SBP Academic Publishing, The Hague, Netherlands.
- 1991d Feast of Clues: Insects in the Service of Forensics. The Sciences, __:30-35.
- 1992 Problems in Estimation of Postmortem Interval Resulting from Wrapping of the Corpse: A Case Study from Hawaii. Journal of Agricultural Entomology, 9(4): 237-243.
- 1993 Estimation of Postmortem Interval Using Arthropod Development and Successional Patterns. Forensic Science Review, 5(2): 81-94.
- 2000 A Fly for the Prosecution: How Insect Evidence Helps Solve Crimes. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA. (ISBN: 0674002202)
- 2007 Insects and Time Since Death: What Do We Really Estimate? A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Goff, Madison Lee, and Mark Benecke
 2004 "I Don't Know" Can be the Best Answer. Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 5(1):58-59.
- Goff, M.L., W.A. Brown, K.A. Hewadikaram, and A.I. Omori
 1991 Effect of Heroin in Decomposing Tissues on the Developmental Rate of *Boettcherisca peregrina* (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) and Implications of the Effect on Estimation of Postmortem Interval Using Arthropod Development Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(2): 537-542.

- Goff, M.L., W.A. Brown, and A.I. Omori
 1992 Preliminary Observations on the Effect of Methamphetamine in Decomposing Tissues on the Development Rate of *Parasarcophaga ruficornis* (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) and Implications of this Effect on the Estimations of Postmortem Intervals. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(3):867-872.
- Goff, M.L., W. A. Brown, A.I. Omori, and D.A. La Pointe
 1993 Preliminary Observations of the Effects of Amitriptyline in Decomposing Tissues on the Development of *Parasarcophaga ruficornis* (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) and Implications of this Effect to Estimation of Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2): 316-322.
- 1994 Preliminary Observations of the Effects of Phencyclidine in Decomposing Tissues on the Development of *Parasarcophaga ruficornis* (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). Journal of Forensic Science, 39(1): 123-128.
- Goff, M.L., C.P. Campobasso, and M. Gherardi
 2010 Forensic Implications of Myiasis. In J. Amendt, M.L. Goff, M. Grassberger, and C.P. Campobasso, editors, Current Concept in Forensic Entomology, Springer, New York, NY. pp.313-325.
- Goff, M.L. and E.P.Catts
 1990 Arthropod Basics-Structure and Biology. in Entomology and Death: A Procedural Guide, edited by E.P. Catts and N.H. Haskell, pp. 38-71, Joyce's Print Shop, Clemson, South Carolina
- Goff, M.L., S. Charbonneau, and W. Sullivan
 1991 Presence of Fecal Matter in Diapers as Potential Source of Error in Estimations of Postmortem Intervals Using Arthropod Development Patterns. Journal of Forensic Science, 36(5): 1603-1606. (also cited as pp. 1422-1425)
- Goff, M. Lee, M. Early, C.B. Odom, and K. Tullis
 1986 A Preliminary Checklist of Arthropods Associated with Exposed Carrion in the Hawaiian Islands. Proceedings of the Hawaii Entomological Society, 26: 53-57.
- Goff, M. Lee and M.M. Flynn
 1991 Determination of Postmortem Interval by Arthropod Succession: A Case Study from the Hawaiian Islands, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(2): 607-614.
- Goff, M. Lee and Wayne D. Lord
 1994a Entomotoxicology, A New Area for Forensic Investigation. The American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15(1):51-57.
- 1994b Hanging Out at the Sixteenth Hole: Problems in Estimation of Postmortem Interval Using Entomological Techniques in Cases of Death by Hanging. Abstract, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 46th Annual Meeting, San Antonio, TX, February 14-19, 1994.p.158.
- 2001 Entomotoxicology: Insects as Toxicological Indicators and the Impact of Drugs and Toxins on Insect Development. in Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. Jason H. Byrd and James L. Castner, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 331-340.
- Goff, M.L., M.L. Miller, J.D. Paulson, W.D. Lord, E. Richards, and A.I. Omori
 1997 Effects of 3,4-methylenedioxyamphetamine in decomposing tissues on the development of *Parasarcophaga ruficornis* (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) and detection of the drug in postmortem blood, liver tissue, larvae, and puparia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(2):276-280.
- Goff, M. Lee and C.B. Odom
 1987 Forensic Entomology in the Hawaiian Islands: Three Case Studies. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 8(1):42-50.
- Goff, M. Lee, C.B. Odom, and M. Early
 1987 Estimation of Post-mortem Interval by Entomological Techniques: A Case Study from Oahu, Hawaii. Bulletin of the Society of Vector Ecology, 11(2): 242-246.
- Goff, M.L., A.I. Omori, and J.R. Goodbrod
 1989 Effect of Cocaine in Tissues on the Development Rates of *Boettcherisca peregrina* (Diptera: Sarcophagidae), Journal of Medical Entomology, 26(2):91-93.
- Goff, M.L., A.I. Omori, and K. Gunatikalke
 1988 Estimation of Postmortem Interval by Arthropod Succession: Three Case Studies from the Hawaiian Islands. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):220-225.
- Goff, M. Lee and Win Bani H.
 1997 Estimation of Postmortem Interval based on Colony Development Time for *Anoplolepis longipes* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Journal

- of *Forensic Sciences*, 42(6): 1176-1179.
- Gomes, L., W.A. Godoy, and C.J. von Zuben
2006 A Review of Postfeeding Larval Dispersal in Blowflies: Implications for Forensic Entomology. *Naturwissenschaften*, 93(5):207-215.
- Gomes, L., G. Gomes, and I.C. Desuo
2009 A Preliminary Study of Insect Fauna on Pig Carcasses Located in Sugarcane in Winter in Southeastern Brazil. *Med Vet Entomol*, 23:155-159.
- Gomes, L., G. Gomes, and C.J. Von Zuben
2009 The Influence of Temperature on the Behavior of Burrowing in Larvae of the Blowflies, *Chrysomya albiceps* and *Lucilia cuprina*, under Controlled Conditions. *Journal of Insect Science*, 9:14.
- Gomes, L., M.R. Sanches, and C.J. Von Zuben
2007 Behavior of the Combined Radial Post-Feeding Larval Dispersal of the Blowflies *Chrysomya megacephala* and *Chrysomya albiceps* (Diptera, Calliphoridae) and Implications for Forensic Entomology. *Braz Arch Biol Technol*, 50:279-288.
- Gomes, L., and C.J. Von Zuben
2005 Postfeeding Radial Dispersal in Larvae of *Chrysomya albiceps* (Diptera: Calliphoridae): Implications for Forensic Entomology. *Forensic Science International*, 155(1):61-64.
- 2006 Forensic Entomology and Main Challenges in Brazil. *Neotrop Entomol*, 35:1-11.
- Gómez-Gómez, A., D. Martín-Vega, C. Botías-Talamantes, A. Baz, and L.M. Díaz-Aranda
2007 La Entomología forense en España: Pasado, Presente y Perspectivas de Futuro. *Cuad Med Forense*, 13(47):21-31.
- Gongyin, Y., L. Kai, Z. Jiaying, Z. Guanghui, and H. Cui
2007 Cuticular Hydrocarbon Composition in Pupal Exuviae for Taxonomic Differentiation of Six Necrophagous Flies. *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 44(4):450-456.
- Goodbrod, J.R., and M.L. Goff
1990 Effects of Larval Population Density on Rates of Development and Interactions Between Two Species of *Chrysomya* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Laboratory Culture. *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 27(3):338-343.
- Gordon, D.M.
1995 The Development of an Ant Colony's Foraging Range. *Animal Behaviour*, 49:649-659.
- Gosselin, M., D. Charabidze, C. Fripiat, B. Bourel, and D. Gosset
2010 Development Time Variability: Adaptation of Regniere's Method to the Intrinsic Variability of Belgian *Lucilia Sericata* (Diptera, Calliphoridae) Population. *Journal of Forensic Research*, 1:109-111.
- Gosselin, Matthias, Vincent Di Fazio, Sarah M.R. Wille, Maria del Mar Ramirez Fernandez, Nele Samyn, Benoit Bourel, and Pierre Rasmont
2011 Methadone Determination in Puparia and Its Effect on the Development of *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera, Calliphoridae). *Forensic Science International*, 209:154-159.
- Gosselin, M., S.M.R. Wille, M.M.R. Di Fazio, N. Samyn, G. De Boeck, et al.
2011 Entomotoxicology, Experimental Set-up and Interpretation for Forensic Toxicologists. *Forensic Science International*, 208(1):1-9.
- Goto, S.G., and D.L. Denlinger
2002 Short-Day and Long-Day Expression Patterns of Genes Involved in the Flesh Fly Clock Mechanism: *Period*, *Timeless*, *Cycle* and *Cryptochrome*. *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 48(8):803-816.
- Goto, S.G., B. Han, and D.L. Denlinger
2006 A Nondiapausing Variant of the Flesh Fly, *Sarcophaga bullata*, that Shows Arrhythmic Adult Ecdysis and Elevated Expression of Two Circadian Clock Genes, *Period* and *Timeless*, *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 52(11-12):1213-1218.
- Goulson, D., W.H.O. Hughes, and J.W. Chapman
1999 Fly Populations Associated with Landfill and Composting Sites Used for Household Refuse Disposal. *B. Entomol Res*, 89:493-498.
- Graham-Smith, G.S.
1914 *Flies in Relation to Man. Non-Bloodsucking Flies*. University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- 1916 Observations on the habits and parasites of common flies. *Parasitology*, 8: 440-546.
- 1930 Further Observations on the Anatomy and Function of the Proboscis of the Blowfly, *Calliphora erythrocephala*. *Parasitology*, 22:47-115.

- Graner, J.L.
1997 S.K. Livingston and the Maggot Therapy of Wounds. Mil. Med., 62:296-300.
- Grassberger, Martin, and Christa Frank (also spelled Grassberg)
2003a The Parasitic Wasp *Nasonia vitripennis* as an Indicator for the Advanced Post-mortem Interval. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- 2003b Temperature-Related Development of the Parasitoid Wasp *Nasonia vitripennis* as a Forensic Indicator. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 17:257-262.
- 2004 Initial Study of Arthropod Succession on Pig Carrion in a Central European Urban Habitat. Journal of Medical Entomology, 41(3):511-523.
- Grassberger, M., E. Friedrich, and C. Reiter (also cited without Reiter)
2003 The Blowfly *Chrysomya albiceps* (Wiedemann) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) as a New Forensic Indicator in Central Europe. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:75-81.
- Grassberger, Martin, and Christian Reiter
2001 Effect of Temperature on *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Development with Special Reference to the Isomegalen- and Isomorphen - Diagram. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):32-36.
- 2002a Effect of Temperature on Development of the Forensically Important Holarctic Blow Fly *Protophormia terraenovae* (Robineau-Desvoidy) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Forensic Science International, 128(3):177-182.
- 2002b Effect of Temperature on Development of *Liopygia (=Sarcophaga) argyrostoma* (Robineau-Desvoidy) (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) and its Forensic Implications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:1332-1336.
- Graves, R.
2005 Beetles and Bones: Care, Feeding and Use of Dermestid Beetles. Jillett Publications, South Berwick, ME.
- Green, A.A.
1951 The Control of Blowflies Infesting Slaughterhouses, 1. Field Observations on the Habits of Blowflies. Annals of Applied Biology, 38: 475-494.
- Green, P.W.C., et al
2003 Diet Nutriment and Rearing Density Affect the Growth of the Black Blowfly Larvae, *Phormia regina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). European Journal of Entomology, 100:39-42.
- Greenberg, B.
1971 Flies and Disease, Volume 1, Ecology, Classification, and Biotic Associations. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- 1973 Flies and Disease, Volume 2, Biology and Disease Transmission. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- 1984 Two Cases of Human Myiasis Caused by *Phaenicia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Chicago Area Hospitals. Journal of Medical Entomology, 21:615.
- 1985 Forensic Entomology: Case Studies. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of America, 31(4): 25-28.
- 1988a Mostly Flies: A Manual of Forensic Entomology (A Book Review). Journal of the New York Entomology Society, 96: 489-491.
- 1988b *Chrysomya megacephala* (F.) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Collected in North America and Notes on *Chrysomya* Species Present in the New World. Journal of Medical Entomology, 25(3):199-200.
- 1988c Forensic Applications of Calliphorid Fly Biology. Proceedings of the XVIII International Congress on Entomology, Vancouver, p.267.
- 1990a Behavior of Postfeeding Larvae of Some Calliphoridae and a Muscid (Diptera). Ann Entomol Soc America, 83(6): 1210-1214.
- 1990b Nocturnal Oviposition Behavior of Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Medical Entomology, 27(5):807-810. (also cited as Volume 29)
- 1991 Flies as Forensic Indicators. Journal of Medical Entomology, 28(5):565-577.
- 1998 Reproductive Status of Some over Wintering Domestic Flies (Diptera: Muscidae and Calliphoridae) with Forensic Implications. Annals of Entomological Society of America, 91(6):818-820.
- Greenberg, Bernard, and John Charles Kunich

- 2002a Entomology and the Law: Flies as Forensic Indicators, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- 2002b Problems Estimating Time of Death. In B. Greenberg, and J.C. Kunich, editors, Entomology and the Law: Flies as Forensic Indicators, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. Pp.161-164.
- Greenberg, B., and D. Povolny
1971 Flies and Disease, Volume 1. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ. pp.57-
- Greenberg, B., and D. Singh
1995 Species Identification of Calliphorid (Diptera) Eggs. Journal of Medical Entomology, 32(1):21-26.
- Greenberg, B., and M.L. Szyska
1984 Immature Stages and Biology of Fifteen Species of Peruvian calliphoridae (Diptera). Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 77:488-517.
- Greenberg, B. and T.I. Tantawi
1993 Different Developmental Strategies in Two Boreal Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal Medical Entomology. 30: 481-484.
- Greenberg, B., and J.D. Wells
1998 Forensic Use of *Megaselia abdita* and *Megaselia scalaris* (Phoridae: Diptera): Case Studies, Development Rate and Egg Structure. Journal of Medical Entomology, 35:205-209.
- Gregersen, Markil, and E. Jensen
1999 Blood Transported by Insects: New Aspects of Forensic Entomology. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:111-112.
- Gremillian, Abigail, Robert J. Morton, and Wayne D. Lord
2005 Insect Colonization of Child-Sized Remains: Behavioral Analysis of Pig Carcasses via 24 hour, High Resolution Video Surveillance. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Griest, Karen
2009 Pediatric Homicide Medical Investigation. CRC Press, Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN:978-1-4200-7300-3)
- Grisbaum, G.A., C.L. Meek, and J.W. Tessmer
1995 Effects of Initial Postmortem Refrigeration of Animal Carcasses on Necrophilous Adult Fly Activity. Southwestern Entomologist, 20:165-169.
- Grunbaum, B.W., K.J. Grace, and D.L. Wood
1987 Ants, A Source of Ant-igenic Activity? A Case History. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 27(4):241-245.
- Gruner, S.V., D.H. Slone, and J.L. Capinera
2007 Forensically Important Calliphoridae (Diptera) Associated with Pig Carrion in Rural North-Central Florida. Journal of Medical Entomology, 44:509-515.
- Grunin, K.Ya
1973 First Find of the Larvae of the Mammoth Botfly *Cobboldia (Mamonia, subgen. n.) rusanovi* sp. n. ((Diptera, Gasterophilidae). Entomol. Rev., 52:228-230.
- Grunwald, J., and F. Reckel
2009 A Comparative Study on the Arthropod Succession on Dressed and Undressed Pig Carrion in the City of Munich (Germany). Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Meeting of the European Association for Forensic Entomology, June 9-12, European Association for Forensic Entomology, Uppsala, Sweden. p.46.
- Grzywacz, Andrzej, Anders Lindström, and Martin J.R. Hall
2014 *Hydrotaea similis* Meade (Diptera: Muscidae) newly Reported from a Human Cadaver: A Case Report and Larval Morphology. Forensic Science International, 242:e34-e43.
- Grzywacz, A., T. Pape, and K. Szpila
2012 Larval Morphology of the Lesser House Fly *Fannia canicularis*. Med. Vet. Entomol., 26:70-82.
- Guimaraes, J.H., A.P. D'Prado, and A.X. Linhares
1978 Three Newly Introduced Blowfly in Southern Brazil (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Rev Bras Ent, 22:53-60.
- Gullan, P.J., and P.S. Cranston

- 1994 The Insects: An Outline of Entomology. Chapman & Hall, London, UK.
- Gunatilake, K. and M.L. Goff
1989 Detection of Organophosphate Poisoning in a Putrefying Body by Analyzing Arthropod Larvae, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3): 714-718.
- Gunn, Alan, and Jerry Bird (also spelled "Gun")
2011 The Ability of the Blowflies *Calliphora vomitoria* (Linnaeus), *Calliphora vicina* Rob-Desvoidy) and *Lucilia sericata* (Meigen) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and the Muscid Flies *Muscina stabulans* (Fallén) and *Muscina proplapsa* (Harris) (Diptera: Muscidae) to Colonise Buried Remains. Forensic Science International, 207:198-204.
- Gunn, J.A., C. Shelley, S.W. Lewis, T. Toop, and M. Archer
2006 The Determination of Morphine in the Larvae of *Calliphora stygia* Using Flow Injection Analysis and HPLC with Chemiluminescence Detection. Journal Analyt Toxicol, 30(8):519-523.
- Guo, Yadong, Jifeng Cai, Yunfeng Chang, Xiang Li, Qinlai Liu, Xinghua Wang, Xiang Wang, Ming Zhong, Jifang Wen, and Jianfeng Wang
2011 Identification of Forensically Important Sarcophagid Flies (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) in China, Based on COI and 16S rDNA Gene Sequences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1534-1540.
- Guppy, Reia
2001 Forensic Entomology: A Brief Review. A Graduate Seminar Paper, University of Central Arkansas (available through www.benecke.com)
- Gupta, Avneesh, and Puneet Setia
2004 Forensic Entomology - Past, Present and Future. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 5(1):50-53.
- Haden-Pinneri, Kathryn, Mary L. Anzalone, and Luis A. Sanchez
2007 The Postmortem Picnic. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Hadley, D.
n.d. How Are Accumulated Degree Days Calculated?
<http://insects.about.com/od/forensicentomology/f/ADDcalculation.html>
- Haefner, James N.
2005 Pig Decomposition in Lotic Aquatic Systems: The Potential Use of Algal Growth and Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Succession in Establishing a Postmortem Submersion Interval (PMSI). Masters Thesis, Millersville University, Millersville, PA.
- Hagstrum, D.W., and C.E. Leach
1972 Role of Constant and Fluctuating Temperatures in Determining Developmental Time and Fecundity of Three Species of Stored Products Coleoptera. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 66:407-410.
- Hagstrum, D.W., and G.A. Milliken
1991 Modeling Differences in Insect Developmental Times between Constant and Fluctuating Temperatures. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 84(4):369-379.
- Hakbijl, T.
1989 Insect Remains from Site Q, An Early Iron Age Farmstead of the Assendelver Polders Project. Helinium, 28:77-102.
- Hall, D.G.
1928 *Sarcophaga pallinervis* and Related Species in the Americas. Ann. Entomol. Soc. Am., 21:331-352.
1948 The Blowflies of North America. The Thomas Say Foundation, Lafayette, IN.
1965 Calliphoridae. In A. Stone, C.W. Sabrosky, W.W. Wirth, R.H. Foote, and J.R. Coulson, editors, A Catalog of the Diptera of America North of Mexico. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., pp. 922-932.
- Hall, E.R., and W.C. Russell
1933 Dermestid Beetles as an Aid in Cleaning Bones. Journal of Mammal, 14(4):372-374.
- Hall, M.J.R.
1995 Trapping the Flies that Cause Myiasis: Their Responses to Host-Stimuli. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology, 89(4):333-357.
- Hall, M.J.R., and R. Farkas
2000 Traumatic Myiasis of Humans and Animals. In L. Papp and B. Darvas, editors, Manual of Palaearctic Diptera 1, Science Press, Budapest, Hungary.

- Hall, M.J.R., R. Farkas, F. Kelemen, M.J. Hosier, and J.M. El-Khoga
 1995 Orientation of Agents of Wound Myiasis to Hosts and Artificial Stimuli in Hungary. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 9(1):77-84.
- Hall, M.J.R. and R. Wall
 1995a Myiasis of Humans and Domestic Animals. Adv. Parasitol., 35:257-334.
- 1995b Trapping the Flies that Cause Myiasis: Their Responses to Host-Stimuli. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology, 89(4):333-357.
- Hall, M., A. Whitaker, and C. Richards
 2012 Forensic Entomology. In N. Marquez-Grant, and J. Roberts, editors, Forensic Ecology Handbook: From Crime Scene to Court, Wiley-Chichester, UK. pp.111-140.
- Hall, Robert D.
 1988 Historical Development of Medico-legal Entomology. Proceedings of the XVIII International Congress on Entomology, Vancouver, p.267.
- 1990 Medicocriminal entomology. In Entomology and Death: A Procedural Guide, edited by E. Paul Catts and Neal H. Haskell, pp. 1-8, Joyce's Print Shop, Inc., Clemson.
- 2001a Perceptions and Status of Forensic Entomology. in Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. Jason H. Byrd and James L. Castner, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 1-15.
- 2001b The Forensic Entomologist as Expert Witness. in Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. Jason H. Byrd and James L. Castner, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 379-400.
- Hall, R.D., P.C. Anderson, and D.P. Clark
 1986 A Case of Human Myiasis Caused by *Phormia regina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Missouri, USA. Journal of Medical Entomology, 19:578-579.
- Hall, R.D. and K.E. Doisy
 1993 Length of Time After Death: Effect on Attraction and Oviposition or Larviposition of Midsummer Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Flesh Flies (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) of Medicolegal Importance in Missouri. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 86(5): 589-593.
- Hall, Robert D. and Neal H. Haskell
 1995 Forensic Entomology-Applications in Medicolegal Investigations. in Forensic Sciences, edited by Cyril Wecht, Matthew Bender, New York, NY.
- Hall, Robert D., Neal H. Haskell, F. Muret, and B. Barnett
 1998 State of Oklahoma vs. Howell (Part II): Procedural and Other Issues in Relation to Admissibility and Weight of Entomological Evidence in a Murder Trial. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.107.
- Hall, R.D., and T.S. Huntington
 2010 Introduction: Perceptions and Status of Forensic Entomology. In J.H. Byrd and J.L. Castner, editors Forensic Entomology: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.
- Hall, R.D., and L.H. Townsend, Jr.
 1977 The Blow Flies of Virginia (Diptera: Calliphoridae), in The Insects of Virginia, Number 11, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University Research Division Bulletin 123, Blacksburg, VA.
- Hamid, N.A., B. Omar, M.A. Marwi, A.F. Salleh, A.H. Mansar, S.S. Feng, and N.N. Mokhtar
 2003 A Review of Forensic Specimens Sent to Forensic Entomology Laboratory Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia for the Year 2001. Tropical Biomedicine, 20(1):27-31.
- Hammack, L.
 1991 Oviposition by Screwworm Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) on Contact with Host Fluids. J Econ Entomol, 84:185-190.
- Handler, Alfred M., and Anthony A. James
 2000 Insect Transgenesis Methods and Applications, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (ISBN: 0-8493-2028-3)
- Hanski, I.
 1976a Assimilation by *Lucilia illustris* (Diptera) Larvae in Constant and Changing Temperatures. Oikos, 27:288-299.
- 1976 Breeding Experiments with Carrion Flies (Diptera) in Natural Conditions. Ann. Entomol. Fenn., 42(1):13-121.

- 1977a An Interpolation Model of Assimilation by Larvae of the Blowfly *Lucilia illustris* (Calliphoridae) in Changing Temperatures. Oikos, 28:187-195.
- 1977b Biogeography and Ecology of Carrion Flies in the Canary Islands. Ann. Ent. Fenn., 43:101-107.
- 1987 Carrion Fly Community Dynamics: Patchiness, Seasonality and Coexistence. Ecological Entomology, 12:257-266.
- Hanski, I., and S. Kuusela
1977 An Experiment on Competition and Diversity in the Carrion Fly Community. Ann. Entomol. Fenn., 43:108-15.
- 1980 The Structure of Carrion Fly Communities: Differences in Breeding Seasons. Ann Zool Fenn, 17(3):185-190.
- Hanski, I., and P. Nuorteva
1975 Trap Survey of Flies and Their Diel Periodicity in the Subarctic Kevo Nature Reserve, Northern Finland. Annales Entomologici Fennici, 43:53-64.
- Hanski, I., and P. Rautatiekatu
1987 Carrion Fly Community Dynamics: Patchiness, Seasonality, and Coexistence. Ecol. Entomol. 12:257-266.
- Harada, Kazuki, Kouichi Asa, Takao Imachi, Yuko Yamaguchi, and Ken-ichi Yoshida
1999 Centipede Inflicted Postmortem Injury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):849-850.
- Harper, P.P., and L. Cloutier
1986 Spatial Structure of the Insect Community of a Small Dimictic Lake in the Laurentians (Quebec). Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie, 71:655-685.
- Hart, A.J., and A.P. Whitaker
2005 Forensic Entomology. Antennae, 30:159-164.
- Hart, A.J., A.P. Whitaker, and M.J.R. Hall
2008 The Use of Forensic Entomology in Criminal Investigations: How It Can be Benefit to SIOs. J Hoicide Major Incident Invest, 4(1):37-48.
- Hartlieb, E., and P. Anderson
1999 Olfactory-Released Behaviours. In B.S. Hansson, editors, Insect Olfaction, Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. pp.315-349.
- Harvey, Bart J.
2007 Applying Statistical Principles to the Entomological Estimation of Postmortem Interval. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Harvey, Michelle L.
2005 An Alternative for the Extraction and Storage of DNA from Insects in Forensic Entomology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):627-629.
- Harvey, M.L., I.R. Dadour, and S. Gaudieri
2003 Mitochondrial DNA Cytochrome oxidase I gene: Potential for Distinction between Immature Stages of Some Forensically Important Fly Species (Diptera) in Western Australia. Forensic Science International, 131(2-3):134-139.
- Harvey, Michelle, R. Ian Dadour, S. Gaudieri, M.W. Mansell, and M.H. Villet
2003b MtDNA-Based Identification of Blowflies in Forensic Entomology: More Accurate Postmortem Interval Estimation and Beyond. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):389.
- Harvey, Michelle L., Ian R. Dadour, Martin H. Villet, and Mervyn W. Mansell
2004 DNA-Based Identification of Forensically Significant Blowflies of Australia and Southern Africa. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Harvey, M.L., S. Gaudieri, M.H. Villet, and I.R. Dadour
2008 A Global Study of Forensically Significant Calliphorids: Implications for Identification. Forensic Science International, 177(1):66-76.
- Harvey, M.L., M.W. Mansell, M.H. Villet, and I.R. Dadour
2003a Molecular Identification of Some Forensically Important Calliphoridae (Diptera) of Southern Africa and Australia. Med Vet Entomol, 17(4):363-369.
- Haskell, Christine M.

- 2013 A Criminal Case Can Turn on a Maggot. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Haskell, Neal H.
- 1989 Calliphoridae of Pig Carion in Northwest Indiana: A Seasonal Comparative Study. M.S. Thesis, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.
- 1990a Entomological Collection Techniques at Autopsy and for Specific Environments. in Entomology and Death: A Procedural Guide, edited by E.P. Catts and N.H. Haskell, pp. 98-110, Joyce's Print Shop, Clemson, South Carolina.
- 1990b Procedures in the Entomology Laboratory. in Entomology and Death: A Procedural Guide, edited by E.P. Catts and N.H. Haskell, pp. 111-11123, Joyce's Print Shop, Clemson, South Carolina.
- 1993 Factors Affecting Diurnal Flight and Oviposition Periods of Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Indiana. Dissertation, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.
- 2000 Testing Reliability of Animal Models in Forensic Entomology with 50-200lb.Pig vs. Humans in Tennessee. Proceedings of the XXI International Congress on Entomology, Brazil, Abstract 2943.
- 2003 Use of Maggot Mass Temperature in Case Evaluations: Rational and Logic of this Application. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- 2007 Insect Evidence Distribution: Tabulation of Primary Indicator Species, the Life Stage, and the Season of Year Used in Final Analysis from 100 Random North American Cases. Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Antonio, Texas, pp.220.
- 2009 Forensic Entomology is Another Choice in the Crime-Scene Technician's Bag of Tools. Evidence Technology Magazine, 7(2):14-17.
- 2011 Collect the Bugs - Pretty Please! A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2014 The Cops Collected the Bugs in This Abuse Case--Hooray! A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2015 Casework Analysis When Reference Data Aren't Available for the Observed Insect Species. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Haskell, Neal H., and Gary Dale
- 2004 A Heavy Grasshopper Infestation Creating a Delay in Blow Fly Oviposition on a Suicide Victim During Summer in Montana. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Haskell, Neal H., and Marissa Garbacz
- 2011 Maggot Length Versus Rice Length: Finding a Possible Correlation. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Haskell, Neal H., Robert D. Hall, B. Barnett, and F. Muret
- 1998 State of Oklahoma vs. Howell (Part I): The Use and Value of Entomological Evidence During the Murder Investigation and Subsequent Pre-Trial in Oklahoma. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.107.
- Haskell, Neal H., Robert D. Hall, Valerie J. Cervenka, and Michael A. Clark
- 1997 On the Body; Insects' Life Stage Presence, Their Postmortem Artifacts. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp. 415-448.
- Haskell, Neal H., Robert D. Hall, Leon G. Higley, Timothy E. Huntington, Ralph E. Williams
- 2007 Rebuttal to Forensic Entomology: Myths Busted! Forensic Magazine, 4(3):58.
- Haskell, Neal H., Marlene A. Lantz, Larry W. Blum, and Wendy Platt
- 2001 The Presence of Blue Bottle Fly Eggs Calliphoridae; Calliphora vicina) Recovered from a Body During Summer in Northern Illinois with Hourly Observations of Egg Hatch. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Haskell, Neal H., Wayne D. Lord, and Jason H. Byrd
- 2001 Collection of Entomological Evidence during Death Investigations. in Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. Jason H. Byrd and James L. Castner, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 81-120.
- Haskell, Neal H., D.G. McShaffrey, D.A. Hawley, R.E. Williams, and J.E. Pless

- 1989 Use of Aquatic Insects in Determining Submersion Interval, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3):622-632. (also cited as pp.799-809)
- Haskell, Neal H. and Julie Mather Saul
 1997 Use of Insect “Remains” in Assessment of Ancient Maya Burial Practices, in Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New York, NY., pp.159-160.
- Haskell, Neal H., K.G. Schoenly, and R.D. Hall
 2001 Testing Reliability of Animal Models in Research and Training Programs in Forensic Entomology, Part II. Final Report, Grant No. 97-IJ-CX-0046. United States National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Haskell, Neal H., A.J. Tambasco, D.A. McShaffery, and J.E. Pless
 1990 Identification of Trichoptera (Caddisfly) Larvae from a Body in a Stream. A Paper presented at the 42nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Cincinnati, OH.
- Haskell, Neal H. and Ralph E. Williams
 1988 Insect Indicators Associated with Pig Carrion Studies and Death Scene Cases in Indiana: A Seasonal Comparison. Proceedings of the XVIII International Congress on Entomology, Vancouver, p.267.
- 1990 Collection of Entomological Evidence at the Death Scene, in Entomology and Death: A Procedural Guide, edited by E.P. Catts and N.H. Haskell, pp. 82-97, Joyce’s Print Shop, Clemson, South Carolina
- 2008 Entomology and Death: A Procedural Guide, 2nd Edition, Forensic Entomology Partners, Clemson, SC.
- Haskell, Neal H., Ralph E., Williams, and C. Towell
 1990 Calliphoridae of Pig Carrion in Northwest Indiana: A Seasonal Comparative Study. American Academy of Forensic Sciences Publication 90-92, Abstract G26.
- Haskell, Neal H., et al.
 2003 Testing and Reliability of Animal Models in Research and Training Programs in Forensic Entomology.
 (http://www.ncjrs.org/rr/vol4_1/10.html)
- Hawley, D.A., N.H. Haskell, DG McShaffrey, R.E. Williams, and J.E. Pless
 1989 Identification of a Red “Fiber”: Chironomid Larvae, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3):617-621. (also cited as pp.794-798)
- Hayes, E.J., and R. Wall
 1998 Measurement of Age and Population Structure in the Blowfly *Lucilia sericata* (Meigen) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Insect Physiology, 44:895-901.
- 1999 Age-Grading Adult Insects: A Review of Techniques. Physiological Entomology, 24:1-10.
- Hayes, J.
 1994 Fire Ants - Forensic Implications and Potential Impact Upon Determination of Postmortem Interval. American Academy of Forensic Sciences 46th Annual Meeting, San Antonio, TX.
- He, Lin, Sibao Wang, Xuexia Miao, Hong Wu, and Yongping Huang
 2007 Identification of Necrophagous Fly Species Using ISSR and SCAR Markers. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):148-153.
- Headstorm, Richard
 1977 The Beetles of America. A.S. Barnes and Company, Incorporated, Cranbury, NJ. pp.169-235.
- Heath, Karen J., and Roger W. Byard
 2014 Ant Activity as a Source of Postmortem Bleeding. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(3):472-474.
- Heaton, Vivienne, Colin Moffatt, and Tal Simmons
 2014 Quantifying the Temperature of Maggot Masses and Its Relationship to Decomposition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):676-682.
- Hédouin, Valéry, Benoit Bourel, Luck Martin-Bouyer, Anne Bécart, Gilles Tournel, Marc Deveaux, and Didier Gosset
 1999a Morphine Perfused Rabbits: A Tool for Experiments in Forensic Entomotoxicology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(2):347-350.
- 1999b Determination of Drug Levels in Larvae of *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Reared on Rabbit Carcasses Containing Morphine. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(2):351-353.
- Hefti, E., U. Trechsel, H. Rufenacht, and H. Fleisch
 1980 Use of Dermestid Beetles for Cleaning Bones. Calcific Tissue Int, 31(1):45-47.
- Hegazi, E.M., M.A. Shaaban, and E. Sabry

- 1991 Carrion Insects of the Egyptian Western Desert. Journal of Medical Entomology, 28(5):734-349.
- Hennig, W.
1952 Die Larvenformen der Dipteren, Akademie Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Henssge, C., B. Madea, B. Knight, L. Nokes, and T. Krompecher
1995 The Estimation of the Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Interval. Arnold, Boston, MA. (also cited as published by Arnold out of Seven Oaks, CA)
- Hewadikaram, K.A. and M.L. Goff
1991 Effect of Carcass Size on Rate of Decomposition and Arthropod Succession Patterns. American Journal of Forensic Medical Pathology, 12(3): 235-240.
- Higley, L.G., and N.H.Haskell
2010 Insect Development and Forensic Entomology. In, J.H. Byrd and J.L. Castner, editors, Forensic Entomology: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 389-405.
- Higley, Leon G., Timothy E Huntington, and Neal H. Haskell
2011 Using a Faceless Murder Victim to Illustrate Crap Tests, Quackery, and Incompetence in Using or Not Using Forensic Entomology. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Hincks, W.D.
1966 Diptera, In G. Bersu and D.M. Wilson, editors, Three Viking Graves in the Isle of Man, Society for Medieval Archaeology, Monograph 1, London, UK. P.70.
- Higley, Leon G., and Neal H. Haskell
2001 Insect Development and Forensic Entomology. in Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. Jason H. Byrd and James L. Castner, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 287-302..
- Higley, L.G., L.P. Pedigo, and K.R. Ostlie
1986 DEGDAY: A Program for Calculating Degree Days and Assumptions Behind the Degree Day Approach. Environ Entomol., 15:999-1016.
- Higley, L.G., and R.K. D. Peterson
1994 Initiating Sampling Programs, in L.P. Pedigo and G.D. Buntin, editors, Handbook of Sampling Methods for Arthropods in Agriculture, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Hinton, H.E., and A.S. Corbet
1975 Common Insect Pests of Stored Products: A Guide to Their Identification, Fifth Edition. British Museum of Natural History, London.
- Hira, P.R., et al.
2004 Myiasis in Kuwait: Nosocomial Infections Caused by *Lucilia sericata* and *Megaselia scalaris*. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 70:386-389.
- Hobischak, Niki R.
1997 Freshwater Invertebrate Succession and Decompositional Studies on Carrion in British Columbia. Masters of Pest Management Thesis, Department of Biological Sciences. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C.
- Hobischak, Niki.R. and Gail S. Anderson
2002 Time of Submergence Using Aquatic Invertebrate Succession and Decompositional Changes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):142-151.
- 1997 Freshwater Invertebrate Succession and Decompositional Studies on Carrion in British Columbia. MPM Thesis, Department of Biological Sciences, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia.
- Hobischak, N.R., and G.S. Anderson
1997 Freshwater-Related Death Investigations in British Columbia in 1995-1996. A Review of Coroners Cases. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 32(2-3):97-106. (also cited as published in 1999).
- Hobischak, Niki R., and Gail S. Anderson
2002 Time of Submergence Using Aquatic Invertebrate Succession and Decompositional Changes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):142-151.
- Hobischak, N.R., S.L. VanLaerhoven, and G.S. Anderson
2006 Successional Patterns of Diversity in Insect Fauna on Carrion in Sun and Shade in the Boreal Forest Region of Canada, Near Edmonton, Alberta. Can Entomol. 138(3):376-383.

- Hobson, R.P.
 1931 Studies on the Nutrition of Blow-Fly Larvae I. Structure and Function of the Alimentary Tract. J Exp Biol, 8:109-23.
 1932a Studies on the Nutrition of Blow-Fly Larvae II. Role of the Intestinal Flora in Digestion. J. Exp. Biol., 9:128-138.
 1932b Studies on the Nutrition of Blow-Fly Larvae III. The Liquification of Muscle. J. Exp. Biol., 9:359-365.
 1932c Studies on the Nutrition of Blow-Fly Larvae IV. The Normal Role of Microorganisms in Larval Growth. J Exp Biol, 9:366-377.
- Hodgins, Gregory W.
 2009 Insect Pupal Cases as Decay-Resistant Reservoirs of Human Soft Tissue Radiocarbon Content. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Hodgson, D.A., and P. Convey
 2005 A 7000 Year Record of Oribitid Mite Communities on a Maritime-Antarctic Island: Responses to Climate Change. Artic, Antarctic and Alpine Research, 37(2):239-245.
- Hoermann, C., J. Ruther, S. Reibe, B. madea, and M. Ayasse
 2011 The Importance of Carcass Volatiles as Attractants for the Hide Beetle *Dermestes maculatus* (de Geer). Forensic Science International, 212:173-179.
- Hoffman, R.L. and J.A. Payne
 1966 Diplopods as Carnivores. Ecology, 50:1096-1098.
- Hofmann, O.
 1886 Observations de Larves de Diptères sur des Cadavres Exhumés (Observations on Diptera Larvae on Exhumated Corpses). C.R. Séances Soc. Ent. Belg., 74:131-132.
- Hogue, C.L.
 1993 Latin American Insects and Entomology. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Holdaway, F.G.
 1933 Differential Behaviour of *Lucilia sericata* MEIG, and *Lucilia caesar*, L. in Natural Environments. Journal of Animal Ecology, 2:263-265.
- Holdaway, F.G. , and A.C. Evans
 1930a Parasitism A Stimulus to Pupation: *Alysia manducator* in Relation to the Host *Lucilia sericata*. Nature, 125:598.
 1930b Field Populations and Natural Control of *Lucilia sericata*. Nature, 126:648-649.
- Holloway, B.A.
 1991 Morphological Characters to Identify Adult *Lucilia sericata* and *L. Cuprina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). New Zealand Journal of Zoology, 18:415-420.
- Holmes, Leslie A., Sherah L. Van Laerhoven, and Jeffery K. Tomberlin
 2010 Lower Temperature Threshold for Black Soldier Fly (Diptera: Stratiomyidae) Egg and Adult Eclosion. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Holt, G.G., T.S. Adams, and W.D. Sundet
 1979 Attraction and Ovipositional Response of Screwworms, *Cochliomyia hominivorax* (Diptera: Calliphoridae), to Stimulated Bovine Wounds. Journal of Medical Entomology, 16:248-253.
- Holzer, F.J.
 1936 Zerstörung an Wasserleichen Durch Larven des Kocheerfliege (Destruction of Corpses Submerged in Water by Trichoptera (caddis-fly) Larvae). Zeitschrift for die Gesamte Gerichliche Medizin, 31:223-228.
- Honda, J.Y.
 2008 Use of the CO I Gene as a Species Indicator for Forensically Important Flies: A Forensic Entomology Laboratory Exercise. Biosci: J. Teach Col Biol, 34:20-23.
- Hong, S.F., and D.S. Saunders
 1998 Internal Desynchronisation in Blow Fly (*Calliphora vicina*) Locomotor Activity Rhythms: Evidence for a Complex Circadian Pacemaker. Bio Rhythm Res, 29:387-396.
- Hong, Xu, Gong-Yin Ye, Ying Xu, Cui Hu, and Guang-Hui Zhu

- 2014 Age-dependent Changes in Cuticular Hydrocarbons of Larvae in *Aldrichina grahami* (Aldrich) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Forensic Science International, 242:236-241.
- Hooper, E.T.
1950 Use of Dermestid Beetles Instead of Cooking Pots. Journal of Mammals, 30(1):100-102.
- Hope, F.W.
1834 Notice of several species of insects found in the heads Egyptian mummies. Transactions of the Entomological Society of London (Proceedings), 1: xi-xiii. (also cited as published in 1836)
- Horenstein, M.B., A.X. Linhares, B. Rosso, and M.D. Garcia (also cited as "B. Rosso De Ferradas")
2007 Species Composition and Seasonal Succession of Saprophagous Calliphorids in a Rural Area of Córdoba, Argentina. Biol Res, 40:163-171.
- 2010 Decomposition and Dipteran Succession in Pig Carrion in Central Argentina. Ecol Aspects Import Forensic Sci, 24:16-25.
- Horenstein, Moira Battán, Beatriz Rosso, and Ma Dolores Garcia
2012 Seasonal Structure and Dynamics of Sarcosaprophagous Fauna of Pig Carrion in a Rural Area of Cordoba (Argentina): Their Importance in Forensic Science. Forensic Science International, 217:146-156.
- Horoszkiewicz, S.V.
1902 Casuistischer Beitrag zur Lehre von der Benagung der Leichen Durch Insekten (Case History on Insects Feeding on Corpses). Vjschr. Ger. Med., 23:235-239.
- Hough, G.D.N.
1897 The Fauna of Dead Bodies, with a Special Reference to Diptera. British Medical Journal, __:1853-1854.
- Houston, D.C.
1987 The Effect of Ant Predation on Carrion Insect Communities in a Brazilian Forest. Biotropica, 19(4):376.
- Howard, J.
2001 Nuisance FLies Around a Landfill: Patterns of Abundance and Distribution. Waste Management Research, 19:308-313.
- Howden, A.T.
1950 The Succession of Beetles on Carrion. Masters of Science Thesis, University of North Carolina, Raleigh, NC.
- Hu, C., and Y.K. Ma
1995 The Past, Present, and Future of the Forensic Entomology. Entomological Knowledge, 32(3):184-186.
- Huchet, J.B.
1996 Funeral Archaeoentomology: A New Approach in Sepulture Interpretation. Bulletins et Memoires de la Societe d'Anthropologie de Paris, 8(3-4):299-311.
- Huchet, J.-B., D. Deverly, B. Gutierrez, and C. Chauchat
2011 Taphonomic Evidence of a Human Skeleton Gnawed by Termites in a Moche-Civilisation Grave at Huaca de la Luna, Peru. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21:92-102.
DOI: 10.1002/oa.1110
- Huchet, J.B., and B. Greenberg
2010 Flies, Mochicas and Burial Practices: A Case Study from Huaca de la Luna, Peru. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(11):2846-2856
- Huchet, J.B., F. Le Mort, R. R. Rabinovich, S. Blau, H. Coqueugniot, and B. Arensburg
2013 Identification of Dermestid Pupal Chambers on Southern Levant Human Bones: Inference for Reconstruction of Middle Bronze Age Mortuary Practices. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(10):3793-3803.
- Hucklesfeld, S., S. Niederegger, P. Schlegel, H.G. Heinzel, and R. Spiess
2011 Feel the Heat: The Effect of Temperature on Development, Behaviour and Central Pattern Generation in Third Instar *Calliphora vicina* Larvae. Journal of Insect Physiology, 57(1):136-146.
- Huckett, H.C., and J.R. Vockeroth
1987 Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Monograph No. 28. Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec.
- Hudson, H.F.
1914 *Lucilia sericata* (Meigen) Attacking and Live Calf. Canadian Entomology, 46:416.

- Huntington, T.E., D.O. Carter, and L.G. Higley
 2008 Testing Multigenerational Colonization of Carrion by Blow Flies in the Great Plains. Great Plains Research, 18(1):33-38.
- Huntington, Timothy E., and Leon G. Higley
 2007 Have I Eaten Here Before? Considering Multigenerational Colonization of Remains by Blow Flies. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2010 Exploring the Potential for Nocturnal Colonization of Fresh Cadavers by Carrion Flies in the Central United States. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Huntington, Timothy E., Leon G. Higley, and Frederick P. Baxendale
 2004 Temperature-Dependent Development of the Blow Fly *Calliphora Vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and the Effects on the Estimation of the Postmortem Interval. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2006 Maggot Development During Morgue Storage and the Effects on Estimating the Postmortem Interval. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2007 Maggot Development During Morgue Storage and Its Effect on Estimating the Post-Mortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(2):453-458.
- Hunziker, H.
 1919 Über die Befunde bei Leichenausgrabungen auf den Kirchhöfen Basels. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Fauna und Flora der Gräber (Observations During the Exhumations on the Graveyards of Basel. Under Special Consideration of the Fauna and Flora of the Graves). Frankf. Z. Pathol., 22:147-207.
- Huotari, M., and M. Mela
 1996 Blowfly Olfactory Biosensor's Sensitivity and Specificity. Sensor Actuat B-Chem, 34:240-244.
- Hurd, L.E., and L.L. Wolf
 1974 Stability in Relation to Nutrient Enrichment in Arthropod Consumers of Old-Field Successional Ecosystems. Ecol Monogr, 44:465-482.
- Hutchet, J.B.
 1995 Insectes et momies égyptiennes. Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux, 23:29-39.
- Hwang, Chung-Chi, and Bryan D. Turner
 2003 Spatial and Temporal Patterns in Flies of Forensic Importance. A paper presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- 2005 Spatial and Temporal Variability of Necrophagous Diptera from Urban to Rural Areas. Med Vet Entomol, 19(4):379-391.
- 2009 Small-Scaled Geographical Variation in Life-History Traits of the Blowfly *Calliphora vicina* Between Rural and urban Populations. Entomol Exp Appl, 132:218-224.
- Iancu, Lavinia, David O. Carter, Emily N. Junkins, and Cristina Purcarea
 2015 Using Bacterial and Necrophagous Insect Dynamics for Post-mortem Interval Estimation during Cold Season: Novel Case Study in Romania. Forensic Science International, 254:106-117.
- Iancu, Lavinia, and Cristina Purcarea
 2014 Forensic Entomology and Bacteriology for Postmortem Investigations in Romania. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2016 Dynamics of Necrophagous Insect Species and bacteria from Swine Carcasses during he Warm Season in Romania. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Iannacone, J.
 2003 Artropofauna de Importancia Forense en un Cadaver de Cerdo en el Callao, Peru. Rev de Zool, 20:85-90.
- Ikeda, H., S. Shimano, and A. Yamagami
 2011 Differentiation in Searching Behavior for Carcasses based on Flight Height Differences in Carrion Beetles (Coleoptera: Silphidae). Journal of Insect Behavior, 24:167-174.
- Illingworth, J.F.
 1927 Insects Attracted to Carrion in Southern California. Proceedings of the Hawaii Entomological Society, 6:397-401.

- Imes, Rick
1992 The Practical Entomologist. Fireside,
- Imms, Augustus Daniel
1939 Dipterous Larvae and Wound Treatment. Nature, 144:516-517.
- 1964 A General Textbook of Entomology: Including the Anatomy, Physiology, Development and Classification of Insects. Methuen, London, England or E.P. Dutton, New York.
- Inoue, Christopher G., and David O. Carter
2015 Validating an Equation to Estimate Postmortem Interval on Oahu, Hawaii. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Introna, F., Jr., B.M. Altamura, A. Dell'Erba, and V. Dattoli
1989 Time Since Death Definition by Experimental Reproduction of Lucilia sericata Cycles in Growth Cabinet. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2): 478-480.
- Introna, F., and C.P. Campobasso
2000 Forensic Dipterology. In L. Papp and B. Darvas, editors, Contributions to a Manual of Palaearctic Diptera 1. General and Applied Dipterology. Science Herald, Budapest, Hungary, pp.793-846.
- Introna, Francesco, Jr., Carlo Pietro Campobasso, and Aldo Di Fazio
1998 Three Case Studies in Forensic Entomology from Southern Italy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1): 210-214.
- Introna, Francesco, Jr., Carlo Pietro Campobasso, and Madison Lee Goff
2001 Entomotoxicology. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):42-47.
- Introna, F. Jr., R. Gagliano-Candela, and G. DiVella
1996 Opiate Analysis on Empty Puparia-Positive Results. Proceedings of XX International Congress of Entomology, Firenze, Italy, August 25-31. p.755.
- Introna, F., Jr., C. LoDico, Y.H. Caplan and J.E. Smialek
1990 Opiate Analysis in Cadaveric Blow Fly Larvae as an Indicator of Narcotic Intoxication. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1):118-122.
- Introna, F., Jr., T.W. Suman and J.E. Smialek
1991 Sarcosaprophagus Fly Activity in Maryland. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1): 238-243.
- Introna, F., J.D. Wells, D.V. Giancarlo, C.P. Campobasso, and F.A.H. Sperling
1999a Human and Other Animal mtDNA Analysis from Maggots. A paper presented before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Orlando, FL.
- Introna, F., J.D. Wells, G. Di Vella, C.P. Campobasso, and F.A.H. Sperling
1999b Human and Other Animal mtDNA Analysis from Maggots. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 5:196.
- Ireland, Sarah, and Bryan Turner
2006 The Effects of Larval Crowding and Food Type on the Size and Development of the Blowfly, Calliphora vomitoria. Forensic Science International, 159(2-3):175-181.
- Isiche, J., J.E. Hillerton, and F. Nowell
1992 Colonization of the Mouse Cadaver by Flies in Southern England. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 6:168-170.
- Jada, Divya, and Sath TV
2014 Altitudinal Diversity of Forensic Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) of Western Ghats (Maharashtra). Journal of Forensic Research, 5(6): doi: 10.4172/2157-7145.1000251
- James, M.T.
1947 The Flies that Cause Myiasis in Man. Miscellaneous Publication of the United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C., 631:1-175
- 1955 The Blowflies of California (Diptera: Calliphoridae). University of California Press, Berkeley, California
- 1981 Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Monograph No. 27. Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec.
- James, M.T., and R.F. Harwood
1969 Herm's Medical Entomology, Sixth Edition. The Macmillan Company, Toronto, Ontario.

- James, R.A., D.A. Eitzen, R. Hall, J.F. Wallman, C.J. McKenna, and R.W. Byard
2000 Autopsy and Quarantine Considerations in a Case of Illegal Entry of a Corpse into Australia. J. Law Med., 8:89-91.
- Japanese Association of Criminology
1973 Characteristic Encroached Traces on the Dead Caused by Fly Maggots. Acta Criminologiae et Medicinae Legalis Japonica, 39(4):135-141.
- Jarosik, V., A. Honek, and A. Dixon
2002 developmental Rate Isomorphy in Insects and Mites. Am Nat, 160:497-510.
- Jayaprakash, P.T.
2006 Postmortem Skin Erosions Caused by Ants and Their Significance in Crime Reconstruction. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(6):972-999.
- Jeong, Yangseung
2013a First Oviposition Timing of Blow Flies on Human Cadavers. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
2013b Decomposition Pattern of Human Heads as Related to Insect Activity. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Jirón, L.F.
1979 Sobre Moscas Calificadoras de Costa Rica (Diptera: Cyclorrhapha). Brenesia, 16:221-222.
- Jirón, L.F. and V.M. Cartin
1981 Insect Succession in the Decomposition of a Mammal in Costa Rica, Journal of the New York Entomological Society, 89(3):158-165.
- Jirón, L.F., and M.E. Solano
1998 Notes in the Eclectical Feeding Preferences of the Black Soldier Fly *Hermetia illuscens* (Diptera: Stratiomyidae) in Costa Rica. Brenesia, 30:101-103.
- Jirón, L.F., L.G. Vargas, and E. Vargas-Alvarado
1982 Four Muscoid Flies (Sarcophagidae and Muscidae) Associated with Human Cadavers in Costa Rica. Brenesia, 21:1-5.
- Johl, H.K. and G.S. Anderson
1996 Effects of Chilling on Development of the Blow Fly *Calliphora vicina* Robineau-Desvoidy (Diptera) and Their Relationship to Time of Death. Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia, (in press). also cited as Effects of Refrigeration on Development of the Blow Fly, *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Their Relationship to Time of Death. Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia, 93:93-98.
- Johnson, Aidan P.
2007 Climatic and Biotic Influences on the Distribution of *Calliphora augur* and *Calliphora dubia*, (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Dissertation, University of Wollongong, Wollongong, Australia.
- Johnson, Aidan P., Melanie S. Archer, Lyndie Leigh-Shaw, M. Brown, C. O'Donnell, and J.F. Wallman
2013 Non-Invasive Visualisation and Volume Estimation of Maggot Masses Using Computed Tomography Scanning. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):185-194.
- Johnson, Aidan P., Melanie S. Archer, Lyndie Leigh-Shaw, M. Pais, C. O'Donnell, and J.F. Wallman
2012 Examination of Forensic Entomology Evidence Using Computed Tomography Scanning: Case Studies and Refinement of Techniques for Estimating Maggot Mass Volumes in Bodies. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(5):693-702.
- Johnson, Aidan P., James F. Wallman, and Melanie S. Archer
2012 Experimental and Casework Validation of Ambient Temperature Corrections in Forensic Entomology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):215-221.
- Johnson, Aidan P., Samuel J. Wighton, and James F. Wallman
2014 Tracking Movement and Temperature Selection of Larvae of Two Forensically Important Blow Fly Species Within a "Maggot Mass" Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1586-1591.
- Johnson, Aidan P., and James F. Wallman
2014a Effect of Massing on Larval Growth Rate. Forensic Science International, 241:141-149.
2014b Infrared Imaging as a Non-Invasive Tool for Documenting Maggot Mass Temperatures. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(1):73-79.

- Johnson, D.
1975 Seasonal and Microseral Variation in the Insect Population on Carrion. Am Mid Nat, 93:79-90.
- Johnson, F.H., and I. Lewin
1946 The Growth Rate of *E. Coli* in Relation to Temperature, Quinine and Coenzyme. J. Cell. Comp. Physiol., 28:47-75.
- Johnson, M. D.
1975 Seasonal and Microseral Variation in the Insect Population on Carrion, American Midland Naturalist, 93(1):79-90. (also cited as pages 79-89)
- Johnston, T.H., and O.W. Tiegs
1921 On the Biology and Economic Significance of the Chalcid Parasites of Australian Sheep Maggot-Flies. Proc. R. Soc. Qld., 33:99-128.
- Johnston, W. and G. Villeneuve
1897 On the Medico-legal Application of Entomology. Montreal Medical Journal, 26:81-90.
- Jones, Samantha
2003 The Effects of Mentholated Spirits, Dettol Disinfectant and Paint Stripper on Fly Oviposition. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Jordaens, K., G. Sonet, Y. Braet, M. De Meyer, T. Backeljau, F. Goovaerts, L. Bourguignon, and S. Desmyter
2014 DNA Barcoding and the Differentiation Between North American and West European *Phormia Regina* (Diptera, Calliphoridae, Chrysomyinae). ZooKeys, 365:149-174.
- Jordaens, Kurt, Gontran Sonet, René Richet, et al.
2013 Identification of Forensically Important *Sarcophaga* Species (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) Using the Mitochondrial *COI* Gene. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(2):491-504.
- Joy, J.E., M.L. Herrell, and P.C. Rogers
2002 Larval Fly Activity on Sunlit Versus Shaded Raccoon Carrion in Southwestern West Virginia with Special Reference to the Black Blowfly (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Medical Entomology, 39:392-397.
- Joy, J.E., N.L. Liette, and H.L. Harrah
2006 Carrion Fly (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Larval Colonization of Sunlit and Shaded Pig Carcasses in West Virginia. Forensic Science International, 164:183-192.
- Junkins, Emily, and David O. Carter
2016 Postmortem Community Dynamics of the Larval Mass Microbiome. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Junqueira, A.C., A.C. Lessinger, T.T. Torres, F.R. da Silva, A.L. Vettore, P. Arruda, and A.M. Azeredo Espin
2004 The Mitochondrial Genome of the Blowfly *Chrysomya chloropyga* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Gene, 339:7-15.
- Kaal, A.S.
1958 Comparative Study of Thirteen Species of Sarcosaprophagous Calliphoridae and Sarcophagidae (Diptera) I. Bionomics. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 68(2):197-200.
- Kaczorowska, El_bieta, Dorota Pie_niak, and Zofia Szczerkowska
2003 Corpse in a Well: A Case Description. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Kaib, M.
1974 Receptors for meat-odor and flower-odor on Antenna of Blowfly *Calliphora vicina*. J Comp Physiol, 95:105-121.
- Kaiser, T.M.
2000 Proposed Fossil Insect Modification to Fossil Mammalian Bone from the Plio-Pleistocene Hominid-bearing Deposits of Laetole (Northern Tanzania). Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 93:693-700.
- Kalinová, B., H. Podskalská, J. Růžička, and M. Hoskovec
2009 Irresistible Bouquet of Death--How are Burying Beetles (Coleoptera: Silphidae: *Nicrophorus*) Attracted by Carcasses. Naturwissenschaften, 96:889-899.
- Kamal, A.S.
1958 Comparative Study of Thirteen Species of Sarcosaprophagous Calliphoridae and Carcophagidae (Diptera). Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 51(3): 261-271.

- Kaneshrajah, Gajen, and Bryan Turner
2003 Do *Calliphora vicina* Larvae Develop at Different Rates When They are Fed on Different Tissues? Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Kanaki, Katerina, John Stiakakis, and Emmanuel Michalodimitrakis
2003 Forensic Entomology in Greece. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):388.
- Kaneshrajah, G., and B. Turner
2004 *Calliphora vicina* Larvae Grow at Different Rates on Different Body Tissues. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:242-244.
- Karabey, T., and O. Sert
2014 The Analysis of Pupal Development Period in *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Forensically Important Insect. International Journal of Legal Medicine.
- Karampela, Sevasti, Constantine Pistos, Konstantinos Moraitis, Vasilios Stoukas, Ioannis Papoutsis, Eleni Zorba, Michalis Koupparis, Chara Spiliopoulou, and Sotiris Athanasielis
2015 Development and Validation of a LC/MS Method for the Determination of Δ^9 -tetrahydrocannabinol and 11-carboxy- Δ^9 -tetrahydrocannabinol in the Larvae of the Blowfly *Lucilia sericata*: Forensic Applications. Science and Justice, 55(6):472-480.
- Karsch, F.
1888 Über Leichenwürmer (On Corpse Worms). Naturwiss. Wochenschr. 3:88-90.
- Kashyap, V.K. and V.V. Pillai (also spelled Pillay)
1986 Cadaver Insects as Indicators of Time of Death: A Few Case Studies. J Pol Res Dev Quarter, IV: 19-23.
1988 Cadaver Insects of India and Their Use in Estimation of Postmortem Interval. Indian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2:17-20.
1989a Efficacy of Entomological Method in Estimation of Postmortem Interval: A Comparative Analysis. Forensic Science International, 40(3): 245-250.
1989b Insects and Crime Investigations: What is Forensic Entomology? International Crime and Police Review, 417:12-17.
- Kaufmann, R.R.
1937 Investigations on Beetles Associated with Carrion in Pannal Ash, Near Harrogate, I-III. Entomological Monthly Magazine, 73:78-272.
- Kautz, T., C. López-Fando, and F. Ellmer
2006 Abundance and Biodiversity of Soil Microarthropods as Influenced by Different Types of Organic Manure in a Long Term Field Experiment in Central Spain. Applied Soil Ecology, 33:278-285.
- Kavazos, C.R.J., and J.F. Willman
2012 Community Composition of Carrion-Breeding Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Along an Urban Gradient in South-eastern Australia. Lansc Urban Plan, 106:183-190.
- Kavitha, Rajagopal, Wasi Ahmad Nazni, Tian Chye Tan, Han Lim Lee, and Mohd Sofian Azirum
2013 Review of Forensically Important Entomological Specimens Collected from Human Cadavers in Malaysia (2005-2010). Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(5):480-482.
- Kay, I.
1981 The Effects of Constant Temperatures on the Development Time of Eggs of *Heliothis armiger* (Hubner) (Lepidoptera:Noctuidae). Aust Journal of Entomology, 20(2):155-156.
- Kazak, A.N., M.I. Marchenko, V.a. Muratov
1982 Investigational Experiment for Determining the Probability of Cadaver Being at a Certain Place at a Certain Time. In Current Problems of Theory and Practice in Medicolegal Expertise, Leningrad. pp.140-141.
- Keating, António, José Paulo Sousa, Laura Cainé Catarina Barros, and Francisco Corte-Real
2003 Forensic Entomology: Research Program in Portugal. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Keeler, C.M.
1999 Control of *Dermestes maculatus* (Coleoptera:Dermestidae) in an Interior Storage Situation with Neem *Azadirachta indica*. Thesis submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, Ottawa, Canada.
- Keh, B.
1985 Scope and Applications of Forensic Entomology. Annual Review of Entomology, 30:137-154.

- Keiper, J.B., and D.A. Casamatta
2001 Benthic Organisms as Forensic Indicators. J. N. Am. Benthol. Soc., 20(2):311-324.
- Keiper, Joe B., Eric G. Chapman, and Benjamin A. Foote
1997 Midge Larvae (*Diptera: Chironomidae*), as Indicators of Postmortem Submersion Interval of Carcasses in a Woodland Stream: a Preliminary Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(6): 1074-1079.
- Kelling, J., G. Biancaniello, and C.J. DenOtter
2003 Effect of Age and Sex on the Sensitivity of Antennal and Palpal Olfactory Cells of Houseflies. Entomol Exp Appl, 106:45-51.
- Kelly, Janine A.
2006 The Influence of Clothing, Wrapping and Physical Trauma on Carcass Decomposition and Arthropod Succession, PhD Tesis, Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, Department of Zoology and Entomology, University of the Free State South Africa, Bloemfontein, Free State, South Africa.
- Kelly, Janine A., Theuns C. Van Der Linde, and Gail S. Anderson
2005 Wrapping a Carcass in a Sheet – The Influence on Insect Succession During Summer and Winter in Central South Africa. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 2009 The Influence of Clothing and Wrapping on Carcass Decomposition and Arthropod Succession During the Warmer Seasons in Central South America. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1105-1112.
- 2011 The Influence of Wounds, Severe Trauma, and Clothing, on Carcass Decomposition and Arthropod Succession in South Africa. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 44(4):
- Kelly, Jeffrey D., Natalie Lindgrin, Alan Archambeault, Sibyl Bucheli, and Joan A. Bytheway
2010 Insect Succession Model for Southeast Texas in Early Spring. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Kentner, E., and B. Streit
1990 Temporal Distribution and Habitat Preference of Congeneric Insect Species Found at Rat Carrion. Pedobiologia, 34:347-359.
- Kenward, Harry K.
1975a Pitfalls in the Environmental Interpretation of Insect Death Assemblages. Journal of Archaeological Science, 2:85-94.
- 1975b The Biological and Archaeological Implications of the Beetle *Aglenus brunneus* (Gyllenhal) in Ancient Faunas. Journal of Archaeological Science, 2:63-69.
- 1976a Reconstructing Ancient Ecological Conditions from Insect Remains; Some Problems and an Experimental Approach. Ecological Entomology, 1:7-17.
- 1976b Further Archaeological Records of *Aglenus brunneus* (Gyll.) in Britain and Ireland, Including Confirmation of Its Presence in the Roman Period. Journal of Archaeological Science, 3:275-277.
- 1978 The Value of Insect Remains as Evidence of Ecological Conditions on Archaeological Sites. In Research Problems in Zooarchaeology. D.R. Brothwell, K.D. Thomas, and J. Clutton-Brock, editors, University of London, Institute of Archaeology, Occasional Publication 3, pp. 25-38.
- 1978b The Analysis of Archaeological Insect Assemblages: A New Approach. The Archaeology of York, 19:1-68.
- 1985 Outdoors-Indoors? The Outdoor Component of Archaeological Insect Assemblages. In Paleobiological Investigations: Research Design, Methods and Data Analysis, N.R.J. Fieller, D.D. Gilbertson and N.G.A. Ralph, editors, Symposia of the Association for Environmental Archaeology 5B, British Archaeological Reports International Series 266:97-104.
- 1990 The Insect Remains. In A Roman Anglian and Medieval Site at Blackfriars Street, Carlisle: Excavations 1977-1979, M.R. McCarthy, editor, Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society Research Series 4, Carlisle, U.K., pp. 317-318.
- 1992 Rapid Recording of Archaeological Insect Remains – A Reconsideration, Circaea. Journal of the Association for Environmental Archaeology, 9:81-88.
- 2006 The Visibility of Past Trees and Woodland: Testing the Value of Insect Remains. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(10):1368-1380.
- Kenward, Harry, and John Carrott
2006 Insect Species Associations Characterise Past Occupation Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(10):1452-1473.

- Kenward, H., C. Engleman, A. Robertson, and F. Large
1986 Rapid Scanning of Urban Archaeological Deposits for Insect Remains. Circaea, 3:163-172.
- Kenward, H.K., A.R. Hall, and A.K.G. Jones
1980 A Tested Set of Techniques for the Extraction of Plant and Animal Macrofossils from Waterlogged Archaeological Deposits. Science and Archaeology, 22:3-15.
- Kenward, H., and F. Large
1998 Insects in Urban Waste Pits in Viking York: Another Kind of Seasonality. Environmental Archaeology, 3:35-53.
- Kenward H., F. Large, and J. Carrott
1998 The Archaeological Significance of Insect and Other Invertebrate Remains from Keay's and Law's Lanes. The Lanes, Carlisle: Technical Report, Reports from the Environmental Archaeology Unit, 98(32), York, UK, pp.1-126.
- Kester, K.M. B.L. Brown, J. Jackman, M. Theodore, M. Le, and L. Shanholtz
2003 Methods and Molecular Tools for Analysis of BW Agents Delivered by Insect Sentinels. In Proceedings of the 2003 Joint Service Scientific Conference on Chemical and Biological Defense Research, November 17-20, 2003, Towson, Maryland.
<https://www.cbrniac.apgea.army.mil/Products/Catalog/Pages/ViewItem.aspx?ID=SOAR-06-18>
- Kester, Karen M., Mary H. Toothman, Bonnie L. Brown, W. Scott Street, and Tracey D. Cruz
2010 Recovery of Environmental Human DNA by Insects. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1543-1551.
- Kettle, D.S.
1990 Medical and Veterinary Entomology. C.A.B. International, Wallingford, U.K.
- Khan, M.A.J., and R.J. Khan
1987 Hematoma of Scalp in a Baby Caused by the Common Green Bottle - *Lucilia sericata* (Meigen) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Karachi, Pakistan. Japanese Journal of Sanitary Zoology, 38(2):103-105.
- Kharbouche, H., M. Augsburger, D. Cherix, F. Sporkert, C. Giroud, C. Wyss, et al.
2008 Codeine Accumulation and Elimination in Larvae, Pupae, and Imago of the Blowfly *Lucilia sericata* and Its Effects on Its Development. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(3):205-211.
- Kim, Ke Chung
2002 Review of: Forensic Entomology: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(5):1181-1182.
- Kimbirauskas, Ryan K, Richard W. Merritt, Eric M. Benbow, John R. Wallace, and Jeff K. Tomberlin
2005 An Instructional DVD on Collecting Entomological Evidence for Court. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 1991 Maggot Therapy Revisited: A Case Study. Dermatology Nursing, 3:100-102.
- King, Gary A., M. Thomas P. Gilbert, Eske Willerslev, Matthew J. Collins, and Harry Kenward
2009 Recovery of DNA from Archaeological Insect Remains: First Results, Problems and Potential. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(5):1179-1183.
- King, Keli L., Aaron M. Lynne, Sibyl R. Bucheli, and Joseph F. Petrosino
2016 Bacteria Triggering a Preference in Flesh Flies (Diptera: *Sarcophagidae*) Associated with Human Cadavers. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Kintz, P.
1990 Fly Larvae and Their Relevance in Forensic Toxicology. American Journal Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11(1):63-65.
- Kintz, P., B. Godelar, A. Tracqui, P. Mangin, A. Lugnier, and A.J. Chaumont
1990 Fly Larvae: A New Toxicological Method of Investigation in Forensic Medicine. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1): 204-207.
- Kintz, P, A. Tracqui, B. Ludes, J. Waller, A. Boukhabza, P. Mangin, A. Lugnier, and A.J. Chaumont
1990 Fly Larvae and Their Relevance in Forensic Toxicology. American Journal of Forensic Medical Pathology, 11(1):63-65.
- Kintz, P., A. Tracqui, and P. Mangin
1990 Toxicology and Fly Larvae on a Putrefied Cadaver. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 30(4):243-246.
- 1994 Analysis of Opiates in Fly Larvae Sampled on a Putrefied Cadaver. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(2):95-99.
- Kirby, Rebecca J., Anita L. Guedea, Phillip L. Watson, Roger E. Mitchell, and Scott M. Herron

- 2005 The Role of Forensic Insects in Deposition of Pollen at a Death Scene. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Kirinoki, M., M. Hitosugi, N. Kato-Hayashi, M. Iwasa, and Y. Chigusa
2015 Discovery of *Liopiophila varipes* and *Protopiophila contecta* (Diptera: Plophilidae) from Human Cadavers. Forensic Science International, 248:e8-e12.
- Kirkpatrick, R.S., and J.K. Olson
2002 Summer Succession of Necrophagous and Other Arthropod Fauna Associated with Fresh and Frozen Pig Cadavers at a Rural Site in Central Texas. Texas A&M University Undergraduate Journal of Sciences, 2:17-20.
- 2007 Nocturnal Light and Temperature Influences on Necrophagous, Carrion-Associating Blowfly Species (Diptera: Calliphoridae) of Forensic Importance in Central Texas. Southwest Entomol, 32(1):31-36.
- Kislev, Mordechai E., Anat Hartmann, and Ehud Galili
2004 Archaeobotanical and Archaeoentomological Evidence from a Well at Atlit-Yam Indicates Colder, More Humid Climate on the Israeli Coast during the PPNC Period. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(9):1301-1310.
- Kitching, R.L.
1976 The Immature Stages of the Old-World Screw-Worm Fly, *Chrysomya bezziana* Villeneuve, with Comparative Notes on Other Australian Species of *Chrysomya* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Bulletin of Entomological Research, 66:197-203.
- Kiyoshi, S., T. Masataka, and A. Yasuhiro
2005 Species Identification of the Forensically Important Flies in Iwate Prefecture, Japan Based on Mitochondrial Cytochrome Oxidase Gene Subunit I (COI) Sequences. Legal Medicine, 7(3):175-178.
- Klingelhöffer
1898 Zweifelhafte Leichenbefunde Durch Benagung von Insekten, (Doubtful Findings on Corpses Caused by Insects Feeding on Them). Vjschr. Gerichtl. Med., 25:58-63.
- Klotzbach, H., R. Krettek, H. Bratzke, K. Puschel, R. Zehner, and J. Amendt
2004 The History of Forensic Entomology in German-Speaking Countries. Forensic Science International, 144:259-263.
- Klotzbach, Heike, Hilke Schoeder, Vanessa Garbe, Lars Oesterhelweg, and Klaus Puschel
2003 Succession of Necrophagous insects on Human Corpses in Domestic Environment of a Metropolitan Area (Hamburg/Germany). Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Klotzbach, H., H. Schroeder, C. Augustin, and K. Puschel
2004 Information is Everything – A Case Report Demonstrating the Necessity of Entomological Knowledge at the Crime Scene. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 5(1):19-21.
- Knaden, Markus, and Rüdiger Wehner
2003 Genetic Profile of an Environment: Mitochondrial DNA Sequences of Animals and Plants Might Allow Linking a Suspect to the Scene of Crime. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Kneidel, K.A.
1984a Influence of Carcass Taxon and Size on Species Composition of Carrion Breeding Diptera. American Midland Naturalist, 111: 57-63.
- 1984b Competition and Disturbance in Communities of Carrion-Breeding Diptera. Journal of Animal Ecology, 53(3):849-865.
- Knipling, E.F.
1936 A Comparative Study of the First-instar Larvae of the Genus *Sarcophaga*, with notes on the Biology. Journal of Parasitology, 22: 417-454. (also cited as 427-454).
- 1939 A Key for Blowfly Larvae Concerned in Wound and Cutaneous Myiasis. Ann. Entomological Society of America, 32:376-383.
- Knipling, E.F., and H.T. Rainwater
1937 Species and Incidence of Dipterous Larvae Concerned in Wound Myiasis. Journal of Parasitology, 23:451-455.
- Kočárek, P.
2001 Diurnal Patterns of Postfeeding Larval Dispersal in Carrion Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae). European Journal of Entomology, 98:117-119.
- 2003 Decomposition and Coleoptera Succession on Exposed Carrion of Small Mammal in Opava, the Czech Republic. European Journal of Soil Biology, 39:31-45.

- Komar, Debra and Owen Beattie
1998 Postmortem Insect Activity May Mimic Perimortem Sexual Assault Clothing Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4): 792-796.
- Komar, D., and S. Lathrop
2006 Frequencies of Morphological Characteristics in Two Contemporary Forensic Collections: Implications for Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:974-978.
- Komar, D.A., and W.E. Potter
2007 Percentage of Body Recovered and Its Effect on Identification Rates and Cause and Manner of Death Determination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52:528-531.
- Konstantynova, Kateryna, Rachel M. Mohr, and Glen P. Jackson
2014 Identification of Flesh ((Carrion) Source from the Stable Isotope Analysis of Blow Fly Larvae, Pupae, and Adult Flies. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Koolman, J.
1980 Ecdysteroids in the Blowfly *Calliphora vicina*. In J.A. Hoffmann, editor, Progress in Ecdysone Research, Elsevier, Amsterdam, North Holland, pp. 187-209.
- Korsloot, Andre, Cornelis A.M. van Gestel, and Nico M. van Straalen
2004 Environmental Stress and Cellular Response in Arthropods, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-4153-2886-1)
- Kotze, Zante, Martin H. Villet, and Christopher W. Weldon
2015 Effect of Temperature on Development of the Blowfly, *Lucilia cuprina* (Wiedemann) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(5):1155-1162.
- Koul, Opendar, and G.S. Dhaliwal
2003 Predators and Parasitoids, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-4153-0665-5)
- Kozlowski, Jonathan
2011 Attention Must be Paid. When Bed Bugs Become Suspect. Law Enforcement Technology, 38(4):52-57.
- Kpea, N., and C. Zywockinski
1995 Flies in the Flesh: A Case Report and Review of Cutaneous Myiasis. Cutis, 55(1):47-48.
- Kramer, D.A., R.E. Stinner, and F.P. Hain
1991 Time Versus Rate in Parameter Estimation of Nonlinear Temperature-Dependent Development Models. Environ. Entomol., 20(2):484-488.
- Kreike, J., and S. Kampfer
1999 Isolation and Characterization of Human DNA from Mosquitoes (Culicidae). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(6):380-382.
- Kritzinger, C.C.
1955 The Control of Insect Damage to Hides and Skins. Leather Industries Res Inst Res Bull, 156:11
- Krüger, R.F., L.D. Wendt, and P.B. Ribeiro
2011 The Effect of Environment on Development and Survival of Pupae of the Necrophagous Fly *Ophyra albuquerquei* Lopes (Diptera, Muscidae). Rev Bras Entomol, 55:401-405.
- Kulshrestha, P. (also spelled Kulsreshta)
1989 Use of Insects and Larvae as Forensic Tools. Ph.D. Dissertation, Bhopal University, Bhopal, India.
1995 Forensic Entomology: A New Concept in Medico-Legal Field. Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, XII:3&4:8.
- Kulshrestha, P., and H. Chandra
1987 Time Since Death - An Entomological Study on Corpses. Amer. J. For. Med. Pathol., 8(3):233-238.
- Kulshrestha, Pankaj, and D.K. Satpathy
2001 Use of Beetles in Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):15-17.
- Kulshrestha, P., D.K. Satpathy, and B.P. Dubey
1997 Role of *Synthesiomyia nudiseta* (Muscidae) in Forensic Entomology. Proceedings of the Advances in Legal Medicine, Third International Symposium, Osaka, Japan, pp. 159-161.

- Kumara, T.K., R.H.L. Disney, A.A. Hassan, M. Flores, T.S. Hwa, Z. Mohamed, M.R.C. Salmah, and S. Bhupinder
2012 Occurrence of Oriental Flies Associated with Indoor and Outdoor Human Remains in the Tropical CLimate of North Malaysia. J Vector Ecol, 37:62-68.
- Kumara, T.K., A.A. Hassan, M.R.S. Che, and S. Bhupinder
2010 A Report on the Pupae of *Desmometopa* sp. ((Diptera: Milichiidae) Recovered from a Human Corpse in Malaysia. Tropical Biomedicine, 27(1):131-133.
- Kuusela, S.
1983 Community Structure of Carrion Flies along and Island Gradient. Holarctic Ecology, 6:372-380.
- Kuusela, S., and I. Hanski
1982 The Structure of Carrion Fly Communities: The Size and the Type of Carrion. Holarctic Ecology, 5:337-348.
- Kurahashi, H., N. Benjaphong, and B. Omar
1997 Blowflies (Insecta: Diptera: Calliphoridae) of Malaysia and Singapore. Raffles Bull Zool, 5(Suppl):1-88.
- Kurahashi, H., and R.B. Kuranishi
2000 Calliphorid and Sarcophagid Flies (Insecta: Diptera) Collected from Kamchatka Peninsula and North Kril Islands in 1996-1997. Nat Hist Res Spec Issue (Chiba), 7:179-180.
- Kurahashi, H., and T. Ohtaki
1989 Geographic Variation in the Incidence of Pupal Diapause in Asian and Oceanian Species of the Flesh Fly *Boettchersca* (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). Physiol. Entomol., 14:291-298.
- Laake, E.W.
1936 Biology of the Primary Screw Worm Fly, *Cochliomyia americana*, and a Comparison of Its Stages with Those of *C. macellaria*. Technical Bulletin No. 500. United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.
- Lafont, R., C. Dauphin-Villemant, J.T. Warren, and H. Rees
2005 Ecdysteroid Chemistry and Biochemistry. In L.I. Gilbert, K. Iatrou, and S.S. Gill, editors, Comprehensive Molecular Insect Science, Elsevier, Oxford, UK, pp. 125-195.
- LaGoo, Lisa, Luther S. Schaeffer, David W. Szymanski, and Ruth Waddell Smith
2010 Detection of Gunshot Residue in Blowfly Larvae and Decomposing Porcine Tissue Using Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):624-632.
- LaGoo, Lisa, and Ruth Waddell-Smith
2008 Correlation of GSR Persistence in Decomposing Tissue to GSR Persistence in Blowfly Larvae. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Laloup, M., et al.
2003 The Use of Combined Liquid Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry Method (LC-MS/MS) to Detect Nordiasepam and Oxazepam in a Single Larva and Puparium of *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Forensic Science International, 136:316-317.
- Lam, K.
2010 Oviposition Ecology of House Flies, *Musca domestica* (Diptera: Muscidae) Competition, Chemical Cues, and Bacterial Symbionts. Thesis, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada
- Lamb, R.J.
1992 Developmental Rate of *Acyrtosiphon pisum* (Homoptera: Aphididae) at Low Temperatures: Implications for Estimating Rate Parameters for Insects. Environ. Entomol., 21(1):10-19.
- Lamb R.J., G.H. Gerber, and G.F. Atkinson
1984 Comparison of Development Rate Curves Applied to Egg Hatching Data of *Entomoscelis americana* Brown (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). Environ. Entomol., 13:868-872.
- Lamberti, G.A., and J.W. Moore
1984 Aquatic Insects as Primary Consumers. in The Ecology of Aquatic Insects, V.H. Resh and D.M. Rosenberg, editors. Praeger Scientific, New York, NY.
- Lambiase, Simonetta, and Giuseppe Camerini
2012 Spread and Habitat Selection of *Chrysomya albiceps* (Wiedemann) (Diptera Calliphoridae) in Northern Italy: Forensic Implications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(3):799-801.
- Lamont, Nicole, and Sherah VanLaerhoven

- 2006 Development of *Phormia Regina* at 25 Degree Celsius. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 39(4):
- LaMotte, Lynn R., Amanda L. Roe, Jeffrey D. Wells, and Leon G. Higley
2016 Statistical Confidence Limits for a Prediction of Carrion Insect Age Based on a Categorical Response Variable. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- LaMotte, L.R., and J.D. Wells
2000 P-values for Postmortem Intervals from Arthropod Succession Data. J. Agric. Biol. Environ. Stat., 5(1):58-68.
- Lancia, Massimo, Federica Conforti, Michele Aleffi, Marco Caccianiga, Mauro Bacci, and Riccardo Rossi
2013 The Use of *Leptodyctium riparium* (Hedw.) Warnst in the Estimation of Minimum Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S239-S242.
- Lane, R.P.
1975 An Investigation into Blowfly Succession on Corpses. Journal of Natural History, 9(5):581-588.
- Lang, M.D., G.R. Allen, and B.J. Horton
2006 Blowfly Succession from Possum (*Trichosurus vulpecula*) Carion in a Sheep-Farming Zone. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 02:445-452.
- Large, F., H. Kenward, J. Carrott, C. Nicholson, and P. Kent
1994 Insect and Other Invertebrate Remains from the Roman Fort at Ribchester, Lancashire (Site Code RB89): Technical Report. Reports from the Environmental Archaeology Unit, 94(1):1-171, York, UK.
- Laurie, E.M.O., and J.E. Hill
1951 Use of Dermestes Beetles for Cleaning Mammalian Skeletons. Museum Journal, 51:206-207.
- Lawai, Vannessa, Nor Aliza Abdul Rahim, and Zainab Ngaini
2015 Blowfly Larval Tissues as a Secondary Detector for Determining Paraquat-Related Death in Rabbit Carcass. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1620-1624.
- Lawson, J.R., and M.A. Gemmell
1985 The Potential Role of Blowflies in the Transmission of Taeniid Tapeworm Eggs. Parasitology, 91(1):129-143.
- LeBlanc, H el ene N.
1998 A Study of Carrion Insects in Urban and Rural Sites in the Halifax Nova Scotia Region. Honors Thesis, Department of Biology, St. Mary's University, Halifax, NS.
2003 A Study of the Insect Activity and Odours Associated with Decomposing Corpses to Help Estimate Time of Death. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- LeBlanc, Helene N., Shari Forbes, Kelly Robinson, and Alicia Buetter
2016 Evaluation of Decomposition and Insect Colonization of Pig (*Sus Scrofa*) Cadavers Inside a Vehicle. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Leblanc, H.N., and J.G. Logan
2010 Exploiting Insect Olfaction in Forensic Entomology. In J. Amendt, M.L. Goff, C.P. Campobasso, and M. Grassberger, editors, Current Concepts in Forensic Entomology. Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands.pp.205-221.
- LeBlanc, H.N. and D.B. Strongman
2002 Carrion Insects Associated with Small Pig Carcasses during Fall in Nova Scotia. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 35(3):145-152.
- Leccese, A.
2004 Insects as Forensic Indicators: Medicolegal Aspects. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 5(1):26-32.
- Lecheta, Melise Cristine, Patricia jacqueline Thyssen, and Mauricio Osvaldo Moura
2015 The Effect of Temperature of Development of *Sarconesia chlorogaster*, a Blowfly of Forensic Importance. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(4):538-543.
- Leclerq, M.
1968 Entomologie en Gerechtelijke Geneeskunde (Entomology and Legal Medicine). Tijdschr. Geneeskunde., 22:1193-1198.
1969a Entomological Parasitology-The Relations between Entomology and the Medical Sciences. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. also cited as: in Modern Trends in Physiological Sciences, Monograph, in Pure and Applied Biology, Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK.

- 1969b Entomology and Legal Medicine, In M. Leclerq, editor, Entomological Parasitology: The Relations between Entomology and the Medical Sciences. Pergamon Press, Oxford, U.K. pp.128-142.
- 1975 Entomologie et médecine légale. Etude des insectes et acariens nécrophages pour déterminer la date de la mort. Spectrum, 17(6):1-7.
- 1997 On the Entomofauna of a Wild Boar's Cadaver. Bulletin & Annales de la Societe Royale Belge d'Entomologie, 132(4):417-422.
- Leclerq, M., and G. Brahy
1985 Entomologie et Medecine Legale, Datation de la Mort. J. Med. Leg. - Droit Medical, 28:271-278.
- Leclerq, M., and L. Quinet
1949 Quelques cas d'application de l'entomologie a la détermination de l'époque de mort (Several Cases Concerning the Application of Entomology on Determination of Postmortem Interval). Ann. Med. Lég., 29:324-326.
- Leclerq, M., and F. Valliant
1992 Forensic Entomology: An Original Case. Annales De La Societe Entomologique De France, 28(1):3-8.
- Leclerq, M., and C. Verstraeten
1988 Entomologie et médecine légale, datation de la mort: insectes et autres arthropodes trouvés sur les cadavres humains. Bull. Annales Soc. R. Belge Ent., 124:311-317.
- 1993 Entomologie et médecine légale. L'entomofaune des cadavres humains: sa Succession par son interprétation, ses résultats, ses perspectives. J. Méd Lég Droit Méd, 36(3/4):205-222.
- Lee, Donald L.
2002 The Biology of Nematodes. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-41527-211-4)
- Lee, G.M. and W.D. Lord
1994 Entomototoxicology. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15(1): 51-57.
- Lee, H.L.
1989 Recovery of Forensically Important Entomological Specimens from Human Cadavers in Malaysia – An Update. Malaysia Journal of Pathology, 11:33-36.
- Lee, H.L., M. Krishnasamy, A.G. Abdullah, and J. Jeffrey
2004 Review of Forensically Important Entomological Specimens in the Period of 1972-2002. Journal of Trop Biomed, 21:69-75.
- Lee, H.L., and T. Marzuki
1993 Preliminary Observations of Arthropods on Carrion and It's Application to Forensic Entomology in Malaysia. Trop. Biomed., 10:5-8.
- Lee, K.E., and T.G. Wood
1971 Termites and Soil, Academic Press, London, UK.
- Lefebvre, F., and E. Gaudry
2009 Forensic Entomology: A New Hypothesis for the Chronological Succession Pattern of Necrophagous Insect on Human Corpses. Ann Soc Entomol Fr, 25:377-392.
- Lefebvre, Fabrice, and Thierry Pasquerault
2004 Temperature-Dependent Development of *Ophyra aenescens* (Wiedemann, 1830) and *Ophyra capensis* (Wiedemann, 1918) (Diptera, Muscidae), Forensic Science International, 139(1):75-79.
- Legner, E.F., and G.S. Olton
1970 Worldwide Survey and Comparison of Adult Predator and Scavenger Insect Populations Associated with Domestic Animal Manure Where Livestock is Artificially Congregated. Hilgardia, 40:225-266.
- Lehrer, A.Z.
1972 Diptera. Familia Calliphoridae. Fauna R.S.R. Insecta, 11(12):1-245.
- 1974 Myiasigenic Diptera of the Superfamily Sarcophagidae from Romania. Zb Slov Nar Muz Prir Vedy, 20:125-159.
- Lesne, P.
1930 Le Dermeste des Cadavres (*frischii* Kug.) Dans les Tombes de _Égypte ancienne. Bulletin Société _Égypte, 1930:21-24.
- Letts, J.B., and D.N. Smith
1999 Analysis of Beetles in SBT (Smoke Blackened Thatch). In J.B. Letts, editor, Smoke Blackened Thatch: A Unique Source of Medieval

Plant Remains from Southern England, English Heritage and University of Reading, London and Reading, pp.42-43.

Levine, Alaina G.

2012 Conventional Forensic Theory on Order of Bugs that Feast on Corpses Upended. Scientific American, <http://www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=forensic-entomologist-upends-conventional-theory-on-bugs-that-feast-on-corpses>

Levine, Barry, Mario Golle, and John E. Smialek

2000 An Unusual Drug Death Involving Maggots. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(1):59-61.

Levot, G.

2003 Insect Fauna Used to Estimate the Post-Mortem Interval of Deceased Persons. Gen Appl Entomol, 32:31-39.

Levot, G.W., K.R. Brown, and E. Shipp

1979 Larval Growth of Some Calliphorid and Sarcophagid Diptera. Bulletin of Entomological Research, 69:469-475.

Levron, Danielle C., Christopher J. Schulz, Gary W. Childers, and Erin J. Watson-Horzelski

2014 Characterization of Cadaver Decomposition Islands Using Necrophilous Insect Diversity and Soil Metagenomic Analyses. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

Lewis, C.A., and P.E. Kaufman

2012 Cheese (or Ham) Skipper, *Piophilidae casei* (Linnaeus) (Insecta: Diptera: Piophilidae) <http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/in843>

Lin, Shou-Wang, and Shiuh-Feng Shiao

2013 Life History Data on the Fly Parasitoids *Aleochara nigra* Kraatz and *A. asiatica* Kraatz (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae), and Their Potential Application in Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science International, 232:46-55.

Lindgren, Natalie K., Sibyl R. Buchell, Alan D. Archambeault, and Joan A. Bytheway

2011 Exclusion of Forensically Important Flies due to Burying Behavior by the Red Imported Fire Ant (*Solenopsis invicta*) in Southeast Texas. Forensic Science International, 204:e1-e3.

Lindstrom, A.A., T.G.T. Jaenson, and O. Lindquist

2003 Forensic Entomology – First Swedish Case Studies. Canadian Society for Forensic Science Journal, 36(4):207-210.

Linhares, A.X.

1981 Synanthropy of Calliphoridae and Sarcophagidae (Diptera) in the City of Campinas, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Rev Bras Entomol, 25:189-215.

Linville, Jason G., Jack Hayes, and Jeffrey D. Wells

2004 Mitochondrial DNA and STR Analyses of Maggot Crop Contents: Effect of Specimen Preservation Technique. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(2):341-344.

Linville, Jason G., Tarig B. Higazi, and Jeffrey D. Wells

2001 Species Identification of Sarcophagid Flies Using PCR-Based Methods. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.

Linville, Jason G. and Jeffrey D. Wells

2002a Removing External Contamination of Maggots with a Bleach Solution Without Inhibiting Genetic Analysis of Maggot Crop Contents. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.

2002b Surface Sterilization of a Maggot Using Bleach Does Not Interfere with Mitochondrial DNA Analysis of Crop Contents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(5):1055-1059.

2003 Extracting Human DNA from the Crops of Maggots that have been Collected During Different Stages of Development and Preserved Using Different Methods. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.

Little, Van Allen

1957 General and Applied Entomology, Harper and Brothers, New York, NY.

1963 General and Applied Entomology, Harper and Row, New York, NY.

Liu, D. and B. Greenberg

1985 Immature Stages of Some Flies of Forensic Importance. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 82(1):80-93.

Liu, Xiaoshan, Yanwei Shi, Haiyang Wang, and RunJie Zhang

- 2009 Determination of Malathion Levels and Its Effects on the Development of *Chrysomya megacephala* (Fabricius) in South China. Forensic Science International, 192(1-3):14-18.
- Liu, X.S., Y.W. Shi, H.Y. Wang, and R.J. Zhang
2009 Determination of Malathion Levels and Its Effect on the Development of *Chrysomya megacephala* (Fabricius) in South China. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 192(1):14-18.
- Lockwood, J.A., R. Kumar, and D.G. Eckles
1994 Mystery of the Slaughtered Horse: Solving a 400-Year-Old Death with Forensic Entomology. American Entomologist, pp.210-215.
- Loew, S.V., and T.C. VanderLinde
1993 Insects Frequenting Decomposing Corpses in Central South Africa. African Entomology, 1(2):265-269.
- Logan, J.A., D.T. Wollkind, J.C. Hoyt, and L.K. Tanigoshi
1976 An Analytic Model for Description of Temperature-Dependent Rate Phenomena in Arthropods. Environmental Entomology, 5:1130-1140.
- Lole, M.J.
2005 Nuisance Flies and Landfill Activities: An Investigation at a West Midlands Landfill Site. Waste Management Research, 23:420-428.
- Lopes de Carvalho, Lucila Maria, and Arício Xavier Linhares
2001 Seasonality of Insect Succession and Pig Carcass Decomposition in a Natural Forest Area in Southeastern Brazil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):604-608.
- Lopes, de Carvalho, L.M., P.J. Thyssen, A.X. Linhares, and F.A.B. Palhares
2000 A Checklist of Arthropods Associated with Pig Carrion and Human Corpses in Southeastern Brazil. Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz, 95(1):135-138.
- Lord, Wayne D.
1990 Case Histories of the use of Insects in Investigations. In Entomology and Death: A Procedural Guide, Edited by Paul Catts and Neal H. Haskell, pp. 9-37, Joyce's Print Shop, Inc., Clemson. pp.9-37.
(<http://web.missouri.edu/cafnr/entomology/casestudies.html>)
- Lord, W.D., T.R. Adkins, and E.P. Catts
1992 The Use of *Synthesiomia nudisetata* (Van Der Wulp) (Diptera: Muscidae) and *Calliphora vicina* (Robineau-Desvoidy) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) to Estimate the Time of Death of a Body Buried Under a House. Journal of Agricultural Entomology, 9(4):227-235.
- Lord, W.D. and J.F. Burger
1983 Collection and Preservation of Forensically Important Entomological Materials. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(4):936-944.
- 1984a Arthropods Associated with Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) and Great Black-backed gulls (*Larus marinus*) carrion on islands in the gulf of Maine. Environmental Entomology, 13: 1261-1268.
- 1984b Arthropods Associated with Harbor Seal (*Phoca vitulina*) Carcasses Stranded on Islands Along the New England Coast. International Journal of Entomology, 26:282-285.
- Lord, W.D., E.P. Catts, D.A. Scarboro and D.B. Hadfield
1986 The Green Blow Fly, *Lucilia illustris* (Meigen), as an Indicator of Human Post-Mortem Interval: A Case of Homicide from Fort Lewis, Washington. Bulletin of the Society of Vector Ecology, 11:271-275.
- Lord, W.D., J.A. Dizinno, M.R. Wilson, B. Budowle, D. Taplin, and T.L. Meinking
1998 Isolation, Amplification, and Sequencing of Human Mitochondrial DNA Obtained from Human Crab Louse, *Pthirus pubis* (L.) blood meals. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(5):1097-1100.
- Lord, Wayne D. and M. Lee Goff
1990 Forensic Entomology: Insects in the Investigation of Violent Crime. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 163-171.
(also cited as: n.d. Forensic Entomology: Insects in the Investigation of Violent Crime. Department of Justice Program D470-M, Jacket No. 342-488, Print Order 60651, Volume 1 - Forensic Aspects of DNA, pp: 163-171.
- Lord, W.D., M.L. Goff, T.R. Adkins, and N.H. Haskell (also cited without Haskell)
1994 The Black Soldier Fly *Hermetia illucens* (Diptera: Stratiomyidae) As a Potential Measure of Human Postmortem Interval: Observations and Case Histories. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):215-222.

- Lord W.D., R.W. Johnson, and F. Johnson
 1986 The Blue Bottle Fly *Calliphora vicina* (= *erythrocephala*) as an Indicator of Human Postmortem Interval: A Case of Homicide from Suburban Washington D.C. Bull Soc Vector Ecol, 11: 276-280. (also cited as 1(2):276-280).
- Lord, Wayne D. and William C. Rodriguez III
 1989 Forensic Entomology: The Use of Insects in the Investigation of Homicide and Untimely Death. The Prosecutor, Winter, pp. 41-48.
- Lord, W.D. and J.R. Stevenson
 1986 Directory of Forensic Entomologists. Second Edition, Defense Pest Management Information Analysis Center, Walter Reed Army Medical Center, Washington, D.C.
- Lothe, F.
 1964 The Use of Larval Infestation in Determining Time of Death. Medicine Science and the Law, 4: 113-115.
- Louw, S.V.D.M., and T.C.V.D. Linde
 1993 Insects Frequenting Decomposing Corpses in Central South Africa. Afr. Ent., 1:265-269.
- Lowenber-neto, P., and C.J.B. Carvalho
 2013 Muscidae (Insecta, Diptera) of Latin America and the Caribbean: Geographic Distribution and Check-list by Country. ZooTaxa. 3650:1-147.
- Lü, Zhou, Xiandun Zhai, Haimei Zhou, Pu Li, Jinqi Ma, LingGuan, and Yaonan Mo
 2014 Effects of Ketamine on the Development of Forensically Important Blowfly *Chrysomya megacephala* (F.) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Its Forensic Relevance. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):991-
- Lundt, H.
 1964 Ecological Observations About the Invasion of Insects into Carcasses Buried in Soil. Pedobiologia, 4:158-180.
- Ma, Q., A. Fonseca, W. Liu, A.T. Fields, M.L. Pimsler, A.F.T. Spindola, A.M. Crippen, T.L.J.K. Tomberlin, and T.K. Wood
 2012 *Proteus mirabilis* Interkingdom Swarming Signals Attract Blow Flies. International Society of Microbial Ecology Journal, 6:1356-1366.
- Ma, Ting, Jia Huang, and Jiang-Feng Wang
 2015 Study on the Pupal Morphogenesis of *Chrysomya rufifacies* (Macquart) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) for Postmortem Interval Estimation. Forensic Science International, 253:88-93.
- Ma, Y.F., and C. Hu
 1997 A Preliminary Study on the Constitution and Succession of Insect Community on Pig Carcass in Hangzhou. Acta Entomol Sin, 23:375-380.
- Maalouf, R., S. Shayya, and C. Bassil
 2013 The Importance of Calliphora, Sarcophaga and Coleoptera in Forensic Investigations in Lebanon. CZGA 2013 Programme, 20 November 2013.
- MacAulay, Lauren E., Darryl G. Barr, and Doug B. Strongman
 2009a Effects of Decomposition on Gunshot Wound Characteristics: Under Moderate Temperatures with Insect Activity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):443-447.
- 2009b Effects of Decomposition on Gunshot Wound Characteristics: Under Cold Temperatures with No Insect Activity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):448-451.
- MacDonnell, N.R., and G.S. Anderson
 1997 Aquatic Forensics: Determination of Time Since Submergence Using Aquatic Invertebrates, Technical Report TR-01-97. Canadian Police Research Centre, Ottawa, Ontario.
- MacGregor, Donna M.
 1999a Decomposition of Pig Carrion in Southeast Queensland, Australia, During Winter. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:209-210.
- 1999b Decomposition of Pig Carrion in Southeast Queensland, Australia, During Summer. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:210-211.
- Mackay, A.P., D.A. Cooling, and A.D. Berrie
 1984 An Evaluation of Sampling Strategies for Qualitative Surveys of Macroinvertebrates in Rivers Using Pond Nets. Journal of Applied Ecology, 21: 515-534.
- Mackerras, M.J., and M.R. Freney
 1933 Observations on the Nutrition of Maggots of Australian Blow-Flies. J Exp Biol, 10:237-246.

- MacLeod, J.
1949 The Climatology of Blowfly Myiasis. II.-oviposition and Daily Weather Indices. Bulletin of Entomological Research, 40:179-201.
- MacLeod, J., and J. Donnelly
1957 Some Ecological Relationships of Natural Populations of Calliphorine Blowflies. Journal of Animal Ecology, 26:135-170.
- Madra, A., K. Fratzczak, A. Grzywacz, and S. Matuszewski
2015 Long-Term Study of Pig Carrion Entomofauna. Forensic Science International, 252:1-10.
- Madra, Anna, Szymon Konwerski, and Szymon Matuszewski
2014 Necrophilous Staphylininae (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae) as Indicators of Season of Death and Corpse Relocation. Forensic Science International, 242:32-37.
- Magaña, C.
2001 La Entomología Forense y su Aplicación a la Medicina Legales. Data de la Muerte. Bol.SEA, 28:49-57.
- Magaña, C., and M. Hernández
2000 Aplicaciones de la entomología Forense en las Investigaciones medico-Legales. IX Congreso Ibérico de Entomología. Zaragoza 4-8 de Julio 2000.
- Magni, Paola A., Francesco Ausania, Isabella Aquila, Moreno Bertoni, Ian Dadour, and Pietrantonio Ricci
2013 Antemortem and Postmortem Colonization Interval by Insects: A Case Report. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Magni, Paola A., Matteo Borrini, and Ian R. Dadour
2013 Human Remains Found in Two Wells: A Forensic Entomology Perspective. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):413-417.
- Magni, Paola A., Giulio De Mizio, Federica Colosimo, Claudio Gentile, Ian Dadour, and Pietrantonio Ricci
2011 Preliminary Studies on the Chemical and Morphological Changes of Gunshot Residues Following Ingestion by Fly Larvae. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Magni, Paola A., Michelle L. Harvey, Luigi Saravo, and Ian R. Dadour
2012 Entomological Evidence: Lessons to be Learnt from a Cold Case Review. Forensic Science International, 223:e31-e34.
- Magni, Paola A., Tommaso Pacini, Marco Pazzi, Marco Vincenti, and Ian R. Dadour
2014 Development of a GC-MS Method for Methamphetamine Detection in *Calliphora vomitoria* L. (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Forensic Science International, 241:96-101.
- Magni, Paola A., Marco Pazzi, Eugenio Alladio, Marco Vincenti, Marco Brandimarte, and Ian Dadour
2016 Blow Flies and Nicotine: An Entomotoxicology Study. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Magni, Paola A., Celeste Pérez-Bañón, Matteo Borrini, and Ian R. Dadour
2013 *Syrirta pipiens* (Diptera: Syrphidae), A New Species Associated with Human Cadavers. Forensic Science International, 231:e19-e23.
- Magni, Paola A., Samanta Wolff, Massimo Meregalli, and Ian Dadour
2015 Survival of Blow Fly Pupae after Submergence in Fresh, Salt, and Polluted Water. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Mahat, N.A., Z. Zafarina, and P.T. Jayaprakash
2009 Influence of Rain and Malathion on the Oviposition and Development of Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Infesting Rabbit Carcasses in Kelantan, Malaysia. Forensic Science International, 192(1-3):19-28.
- Mahat, Naji A., Chu L. Yin, and Paul T. Jayaprakash
2014 Influence of Paraquat on *Chrysomya megacephala* (Fabricius) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Infesting Minced-beef Substrates in Kelantan, Malaysia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):529-532.
- Mai, Madeleine, and Jens Amendt
2012 Effect of Different Post-Feeding Intervals on the Total Time of Development of the Blowfly *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Forensic Science International, 221:65-69.
- Maile, Amy E.
2012 Can *Lucilia Sericata* Change Gravesoil Microbial Community Structure? A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Majeed, Q.

- 2002 Development of Hide Beetle, *Dermestes maculatus* Under Varying Ecological Conditions. Shashpa, 9:19-21.
- Maiorana, V.C., and L.M. Van Valen
1985 Terrestrial Isopods for Preparing Delicate Vertebrate Skeletons. Syst Biol,34(2):242-245.
- Majola, Thembisa, Janine Kelly, and Theuns van der Linde
2013 A Preliminary Study on the Influence of Direct Sunlight and Shade on Carcasses' Decomposition and Arthropod Succession. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 46(2):93-102.
- Malewski, Tadeusz, Agnieszka Draber-Monko, J. Pomorski, M. Los, and W. Bogdanowicz
2010 Identification of Forensically Important Blowfly Species (Diptera: Calliphoridae) by High-Resolution Melting PCR Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(4):277-285.
- Malgom, Y., and R. Coquoz (also cited as Malgorn)
1999 DNA Typing for Identification of Some Species of Calliphoridae. An Interest in Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science International, 102(2-3):111-119.
- Mandel, R.D. & Sorenson, C.J.
1982 The Role of the Western Harvester Ant (*Pogonomyrmex occidentalis*) in Soil Formation. Soil Science Society of American Journal, 46:785-788.
- Mandeville, D.J.
1988 Rearing *Phaenicia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) on Dry Cat Food with CSMA. Journal of Medical Entomology, 25(3):197-198.
- Manhoff, D.T., I. Hood, F. Caputo, J. Perry, S. Rosen, and H.G. Mirchandani
1991 Cocaine in Decomposed Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(6):1732-1735.
- Mank, H.G.
1923 The Biology of the Staphlinidae. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 16:220-237.
- Manlove, J.D., and R.H. Disney
2008 The Use of *Megaselia abdita* (Diptera: Phoridae) in Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science International, 175:83-84.
- Marchenko, M.I.
1973 On the Determination of the Time of Death Basing on Cadaver Entomofauna. Proceedings of the Scientific Conference of Medicolegal Experts, Leningrad, pp.78-79.
1975 Methods of Investigating Cadaver Entomofauna Complex in Medicolegal Aspect. Current Problems of Forensic Medicine and Morbid Anatomy, Tallinn, pp.100-103.
1976 Entomology in Medicolegal Expertise. Proceedings of the First All-Union Congress of Medicolegal Experts, Kiev, pp.265-266.
1978a Studies on Cadaveric Destruction by Insects. Sudebno-Meditsinskaya Ekspertiza, 21(1):17-20.
1978b Methodology of Laboratory Studies of Cadaver Entomofauna Development Cycle for the Determination of the Time of Death. In Modern Laboratory Methods Used to Determine Remoteness of Medicolegal Expertise Objects and Processes, Trans. 2nd MOLGMI. Moscow 2:97-100.
1980a Impact of Clothing and its Soiliness on Cadaver Decomposition Rate by Insects. in Current Problems of Medico-Legal Expertise, Alma-Ata, USSR, pp. 51-53.
1980b Classifying of Cadaveric Entomofauna. Flies Biology: The Forensic Medical Role. Sudebno-Meditsinskaya Ekspertiza, 23(2):17-20.
1982 Applying Entomological and Botanical Proceedings in Death Timing, General Trends. Sudebno-Meditsinskaya Ekspertiza, 25(2):29.
1985a Peculiarities of the Development of *Chrysomya albiceps* Wd. (Diptera, Calliphoridae). Revue d'Entomologie de l'URSS, LXIV(1):79-84.
1985b Sources of Postmortem Damages of Cadaver. Proceedings of the First Congress of Medicolegal Experts of Latvian SSR, Riga, pp.259-260.
1987 Certain Results and Prospects in Developing Criteria for the Determination of the Time of Death in Late Postmortem Period of Cadaver Decay. In Practical Adoption of New Methods in Forensic Medicine and Criminalistics, Kaunas, pp.59-60.
1988a The Use of Temperature Parameters of Fly Growth in Medicolegal Practice, General Trends. Proc. Int., Conf., Med. Vet. Dipterol., Ceske Budejovice. pp.254-257.

- 1988b Medico-legal Relevance of Cadaver Entomofauna for the Determination of the Time Since Death. Acta Medicinae Legalis et Socialis, 38(1):257-302.
- 1989 Method of Retrospective Determination of the Starting Moment of Insect Development on Cadaver Sudebno-Meditsinskaya Ekspertiza, 32(1):17-20.
- 1993 Effect of Climatic Factors on Duration of Biological Decomposition of Dead Bodies by Necrobiotic Insects in Northwest European Russia. Entomol. Rev., 72(4): 56-69.
- 2001 Medicolegal Relevance of Cadaver Entomofauna for the Determination of the Time of Death. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):89-109.
- Marchenko, M.I., M.S. Etlis, and V.V. Firsov
1978 Outline of the Forensic Entomology History. In Current Investigation Methods of Medicolegal Objects, Riga. pp.77-79.
- Marchenko, M.I., and J.-I.J. Nainys
1986 Medicolegal Investigation of Cadaveric Bed. Sudebno-Meditsinskaya Ekspertiza, 29(1):16-18.
- 1987 Medicolegal Relevance of Cadaver Entomofauna for the Determination of the Time of Death. Proceedings of the First Congress of Medicolegal Exerpts of Ukrainian SSR, Kiev, 54.
- Marchenko, M.I., and S.F. Skrizhinsky
1985 Entomological Analysis in Medicolegal Cadaver Examination. Sudebno-Meditsinskaya Ekspertiza, 28(3):42-44.
- Marchenko, M.I., and E.B. Vinogradova
1984 The Influence of Seasonal Temperature Changes on the Rate of Cadaver Destruction by Fly Larvae. Sudebno-Meditsinskaya Ekspertiza, 27(4):11-14.
- Marchetti, Daniela, Elisa Arena, Ilaria Boschi, and Stefano Vanin
2013 Human DNA Extraction from Empty Puparia. Forensic Science International, 229:e26-e29.
- Mariani, R., R. Garcia-Mancuso, G.L. Varela, and A.M. Inda
2014 Entomofauna of a Buried Body: Study of the Exhumation of a Human Cadaver in Buenos Aires, Argentina. Forensic Science International, 237:19-26.
- Marquez, J.
2003 Ecological Patterns in Necrophilous Staphylinidae (Insecta: Coleoptera) from Tlayacapan, Morelos, Mexico. Acta Zool Mex, 89:69-83.
- Marshall, S.A., and O.W. Richards
1987 Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Monograph Number 28, Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec.
- Martin, C.S., C.E. Carlton, and C.L. Meek
1996 New Distribution Record for the Hairy Maggot Blow Fly *Chrysomya rufifacies*. Southwestern Entomologist, 21(4):477-478.
- Martin, L.D., and D.L. West
1995 The Recognition and Use of Dermestid (Insecta Coleoptera) Pupation Chambers in Paleocology. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 113(2-4):303-310.
- Martinez, Efrain, Patricia Duque, and marta Wolff
2007 Succession Pattern of Carrion-Feeding Insects in Paramo, Colombia. Forensic Science International, 166(2-3):182-189.
- Martinez-Sanchez, Anabel, Concepcion Magana, Marta Salona, and Santos Rojo
2011 First Record of *Hermetia illucens* (Diptera: Stratiomyidae) on Human Corpses in Iberian Peninsula. Forensic Science International, 206:e76-e78.
- Martinez-Sanchez, A., S. Rojo, and M.A. Marcos-Garcia
2002 Annual and Spatial Activity of Dung Flies and Carrion in a Mediterranean Holm-Oak Pasture Ecosystem. Med Vet Entomol, 14:56-63.
- Martinez-Sanchez, A., et al.
2007 Geographic Origin Affects Larval Competitive Ability in European Populations of the Blow Fly *Lucilia sericata*. Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata, 122:93-98.
- Martin-Vega, Daniel
2011 Skipping Clues: Forensic Importance of the Family Piophilidae (Diptera). Forensic Science International, 212:1-5.
- Martin-Vega, D., L.M. Diaz-Aranda, and A. Baz

- 2014 The Immature Stages of the Necrophagous Fly *Liopiophila varipes*, and Considerations on the Genus *Liopiophila* (Diptera: Piophilidae). Dtsch Entomol Z, 61:37-42.
- Martin-Vega, Daniel, Aída Gómez-Gómez, and Arturo Baz
2011 The "Coffin Fly" *Conicera tibialis* (Diptera: Phoridae) Breeding on Buried Human Remains After a Postmortem Interval of 18 Years. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1654-1656.
- Maschka
1881 Angeblicher Tod eines Kindes infolge von Verletzungen. Natürliche Todesart. Entstehung der Verletzung nach dem Tod durch Ameisenbisse (Alleged Death of a Child due to Injuries. Natural Cause of Death. Injury Patterns Caused by Ant Bites). Vjschr. Ger. Med. N.F., 34:193-197.
- Matin, Abdul, and Salik Nawaz
2003 Status and Constraints in Application of Forensic Entomology. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):390-391.
- Matthews, Janice R., and Robert W. Matthews
1982 Insect Behavior: A Sourcebook of Laboratory and Field Exercises. Westview Press, Boulder, CO.
- Matuszewski, Szymon
2011 Estimating the Pre-appearance Interval from Temperature in *Necrodes littoralis* L. (Coleoptera: Silphidae). Forensic Science International, 212(1-3):180-188.
- 2012 Estimating the Preappearance Interval from Temperature in *Creophilus maxillosus* L. (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):136-145.
- Matuszewski, Szymon, Daria Bajerlein, Szymon Konwerski, and Krzysztof Szpila
2008 An Initial Study of Insect Succession and Carrion Decomposition in Various Forest Habitats of Central Europe. Forensic Science International, 180(2):61-69.
- 2010a Insect Succession and Carrion Decomposition in Selected Forests of Central Europe. Part 1: Pattern and Rate of Decomposition. Forensic Science International, 194(1-3):85-93.
- 2010b Insect Succession and Carrion Decomposition in Selected Forests of Central Europe. Part 2: Composition and Residency Patterns of Carrion Fauna. Forensic Science International, 195(1-3):42-51.
- 2011 Insect Succession and Carrion Decomposition in Selected Forests of Central Europe, Part 3: Succession of Carrion Fauna. Forensic Science International, 207:150-163.
- Matuszewski, S., K. Frateczak, S. Konwerski, D. Bajerlein, K. Szpila, M. Jarmusz, M. Szafalowicz, A. Grzywacz, and A. Madra
2015 Effect of Body Mass and Clothing on Carrion Entomofauna. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130:221-232.
- Matuszewski, S., S. Konwerski, K. Frateczak, and M. Szafalowicz
2014 Effect of Body Mass and Clothing on Decomposition of Pig Carcasses. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128:1039-1048.
- Matuszewski, Szymon, and Anna Madra
2015 Factors Affecting Quality of Temperature Models for the Pre-appearance Interval of Forensically Useful Insects. Forensic Science International, 247:28-35.
- Matuszewski, Szymon, and Anna Madra-Bielewicz
2016 Validation of Temperature Methods for the Estimation of Pre-Appearance Interval in Carrion Insects. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 12(1):50-57.
- Matuszewski, Szymon, and Michal Szafalowicz
2013 Temperature-Dependent Appearance of Forensically Useful Beetles on Carcasses. Forensic Science International, 229:92-99.
- Matuszewski, Szymon, and Michal Szafalowicz, and Mateusz Jarmusz
2013 Insects Colonising Carcasses in Open and Forest Habitats of Central Europe: Search for Indicators of Corpse Relocation. Forensic Science International, 231:234-239.
- Matuszewski, Szymon, Michal Szafalowicz, and A. Grzywacz
2014 Temperature-Dependent Appearance of Forensically Useful Flies on Carcasses. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(6):1013-1020.
- May, B.M.
1961 The Occurrence in New Zealand and the Life-History of the Soldier Fly *Hermetia illucens* (L.). New Zealand Journal of Science, 4:55-

- May, M.L.
1979 Insect Thermoregulation. Ann. Rev. Entomol., 24:313-349.
- Mayer, Ana C.G., and Simão D. Vasconcelos
2013 Necrophagous Beetles Associated with Carcasses in a Semi-Arid Environment in Northeastern Brazil: Implications for Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science International, 226(1):41-45.
- Mazzanti, Morena, Federica Alessandrini, Adriano Tagliabracci, Jeffrey D. Wells, and Carlo P. Campobasso
2010 DNA Degradation and Genetic Analysis of Empty Puparia: Genetic Identification Limites in Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science International, 195(1-3):99-102.
- Mazzarelli, Debora, Stefano Vanin, Lara Maistrello, Daniele M. Gibelli, Davide Porta, Agostino Rizzi, Marco Grandi, and Cristina Cattaneo
2014 Assessment of Hair Lesions Due to Sharp Force Wounds and Entomological Activity: An Experimental Study. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- McAlpine, J.F.
1977 A Revised Classification of the Piophilidae, Including 'Neottiophilidae' and 'Threophoridae' (Diptera: Schizophora). Mem. Ent. Soc. Can., 103-166.
1987 Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Monograph Number 28, Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec.
- Mc Brearty, S.
1990 Consider the Humble Termite: Termite as Agents of Post-Depositional Disturbance at African Archaeological Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17:111-143.
- Mc Cafferty, W.P.
1981 Aquatic Entomology, Jones and Bartlett Publishers, Boston, MA.
- Mc Carthy, Michael
1993 Forensic Entomology, The Prosecutor, 27(5):10-11.
- McCoy, C.W., and M.S. Tigano-Milani
1992 Use of Entomopathogenic Fungi in Biological Control: A World View. Pesqui. Agropecu. Bras., 27:87-93.
- McIntosh, Mollie D., Richard W. Merritt, Rebecca E. Kolar, and Ryan K. Kimbirauskas
2011 Effectiveness of Wound Cleansing Treatments on Maggot (Diptera, Calliphoridae) Mortality. Forensic Science International, 210:12-15.
- Mc Keown, P.
1991 Bugs on Bodies or the Entomological Sleuth: Insects Found On Corpses Help to Solve Crimes. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Gazette, 53(11): 10-14.
- McKinnerney, M.
1978 Carrion Communities in the Northern Chihuahuan Desert. Southern Naturalist, 23(4):563-576.
- Mc Knight, B.E.
1981 The Washing Away of Wrongs: Forensic Medicine in the Thirteenth-Century China by Sung T'zu. Center for Chinese Studies, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI.
- McSweeney, Bridget R., and Tal Simmons
2011 Variance in Growth Rates of *Calliphora vomitoria* on Different Tissue Types: Mass Raised vs. Single Raised. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Mearns, A.G.
1939 Larval Infestation and Putrefaction. In Recent Advances in Forensic Medicine, Second Edition, S. Smith and J. Glaister, eds., Blakiston's, Philadelphia, PA. pp.250-255.
- Medina, Alejandro Gonzalez, Óscar Soriano Hernando, and Gilberto Jimenez Rios
2015 The Use of the Developmental Rate of the Aquatic Midge *Chironomus riparius* (Diptera, Chironomidae) in the Assessment of the Postsubmersion Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):822-
- Meek, C.L.
1988 Rights, Responsibilities and Role of a Forensic Entomologist in a Court of Law. Proceedings of the XVIII International Congress on Entomology, Vancouver, p.268.

- Meek, C.L., M.D. Andis and C.S. Andrews
1983 Role of the Entomologist in Forensic Pathology, Including a Selected Bibliography. in Bibliography of the Entomological Society of America, 1: 1-10.
- Meek, C.L. and C.S. Andrews
1992 Standard Techniques and Procedures at the Death Scene. in Entomology and Death: A Procedural Guide, edited by E.P. Catts and N.H. Haskell, Joyce's Print Shop, Clemson, S.C., pp. 72-81.
- Meek, C.L., May C. Puskarich, and C.E. Carlton
1998 New State Record for the Hairy Maggot Blow Fly *Chrysomya rufifacies* (Macquart). Southwestern Entomologist, 23(4):373-375.
- Meek, C.L., M.C. Puskarich, and C.E. Carlton
1998 New State Record for the Hairy Maggot Blow Fly *Chrysomya rufifacies* (Macquart). Southwestern Entomologist, 23(4):373-375.
- Meenakshi, B.
2009 Studies on Life Cycles of Forensically Important Flies, *Calliphora vicina* and *Musca domestica nebulosa* at Different Temperatures. Journal of Entomological Research, 33(3):273-275.
- Mégnin, J.P.
1887 La Fauna des tombeaux. C.R. Acad. Sci Paris, 105: 948-951.
- 1889 Entomologie Appliquée a las Médecine Légale. Bull Soc Med Legale France, 30:249-251.
- 1894 La Fauna des Cadavres. Application de L'entomologie a la Medicine Legale. Encyclopedie Scientifique des Aide-memoires, Masson et Gauthiers, Villars, Paris.
- Megyesi, Mary S., Stephen P. Nawrocki, and Neal H. Haskell
2005 Using Accumulated Degree-Days to Estimate the Postmortem Interval from Decomposed Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):618-626.
- Meiklejohn, Kelly A., James F. Wallman, and Mark Dowton
2011 DNA-Based Identification of Forensically Important Australian Sarcophagidae (diptera). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):27-32.
- 2013 DNA barcoding Identifies all Immature Life Stages of a Forensically Important Flesh Fly (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):184-187.
- Meixner, K.
1922 Leichenzerstörung durch Fliegenmaden (Destruction of Corpses Caused by Blow Fly Maggots). Z. Medizinalbeamte, 35:407-413.
- Melis, C., I. Teurlings, J.D.C. Linnell, R. Andersen, and A. Borndoni
2004 Influence of a Deer Carcass on Coleopteran Diversity in a Scandinavian Borial Forest: A Preliminary Study. European Journal of Wildlife Research, 50:146-149.
- Mellanby, K.
1938 Diapause and Metamorphosis of the Blowfly, *Lucilia sericata* Meig. Parasitol., 30:392-402.
- 1939 The Influence of Atmospheric Humidity on the Thermal Death Point of a Number of Insects. J. Exp. Biol., 9:222-231.
- Mello, R.S., and V.M. Aguiar-Coelho
2009 Durations of Immature Stage Development Period of *Nasonia vitripennis* (Walker) (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae) Under Laboratory Conditions: Implications for Forensic Entomology. Parasitol Res, 104:411-418.
- Melvin, R.
1934 Incubation Period of Eggs of Certain Muscoid Flies at Different Constant Temperatures. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 27:406-410.
- Meoli, Mirko, Daniel Cherix, and Claude Wyss
2003 A Contribution to the Knowledge of Blowflies (Diptera, Calliphoridae) of the Southern Part of the Alps (Tessin, Switzerland). Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Merritt, D.J., and M.J. Rice
1984 Innervation of the Cercal Sensilla on the Ovipositor of the Australian Sheep Blow Fly (*Lucilia cuprina*). Physiol Entomol, 9:39-47.
- Merritt, R.W.
2000 Entomology. In M.J. Higgins, J.A. Siegel, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Science, Volume 2,

Academic Press, San Diego, California. p.200.

- Merritt, R.W., and K.W. Cummins
1996 An Introduction to the Aquatic Insects of North America. (Third Edition). Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Merritt, R.W., K.W. Cummins, and T.M. Burton
1984 The Role of Aquatic Insects in the Processing and Cycling of Nutrients. in The Ecology of Aquatic Insects on North America, Third Edition. R.W. Merritt and K.W. Cummins, editors, Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, IA.
- Merritt, R.W., M.J. Higgins, and J.R. Wallace
2000 Entomology. In Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences. J. Siegel, P. Saukko, and G. Knupfer, editors, Academic Press, New York.
- Merritt, Richard W., Ryan K. Kimbirauskas, Joyce L. deJong, and Richard Snider
2006 Insects of the Grave: A Cold Case History Involving Insects 27 Years After Death. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Merritt, Richard W., Richard Snider, Joyce L. de Jong, M. Eric Benbow, Ryan K. Kimbirauskas, and Rebecca E. Kolar
2007 Collembola of the Grave: A Cold Case History Involving Arthropods 28 Years After Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences. 52(6):1359-1361.
- Merritt, Richard W., and John R. Wallace
2001 The Role of Aquatic Insects in Forensic Investigations. in Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. Jason H. Byrd and James L. Castner, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 177-222.
- Mertens, Jennifer
2004 It's a Bug's Life. Law Enforcement Technology, November, 31(11):60-69.
- Meskin, I.
1991a The Eggs of the Highveld Blowfly, *Calliphora croceipalpus* Jaenicke (Diptera: Calliphoridae), with a Key to the Eggs of Five other Highveld Species. Journal of the Entomological Society of America. 27:406-410.
1991b The Egg of the Highveld Blowfly *Calliphora croceipalpus* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). with a Key to the Eggs of Five Other Highveld Species. Journal of The Entomological Society of South Africa. 54(2):185-190.
- Mesli, Vadim, Damien Charabidze, Valery C. Hedouin, Christel Neut, and Didier Gosset
2016 Interactions between Microbes and Larvae on a Human Corpse. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Messenger, P.S.
1964 The Influence of Rhythmically Fluctuating Temperatures on the Development and Reproduction of the Spotted Alfalfa Aphid. *Therioaphis maculata.* Journal of Economic Entomology. 57:71-76.
1969 Biolimatic Studies of the Aphid Parasite *Praon exsoletum.* Thermal Limits to Development and Occurrence of Diapause. Annals of the Entomological Society of America. 62:1026-1031.
- Meyer, A.C.G., and S.D. Vasconcelos
2013 Necrophagus Beetles Associated with Carcasses in a Semi-Arid Environment in Northeastern Brazil: Implications for Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science International. 226:41-45.
- Michaud, Jean-Philippe, Christopher G. Majka, Jean-Pierre Privé, Gaétan Moreau
2010 Natural and Anthropogenic Changes in the Insect Fauna Associated with Carcasses in the North American Maritime Lowlands. Forensic Science International. 202(1-3):64-70.
- Michaud, Jean-Philippe, and Gaétan Moreau
2009 Predicting the Visitation of Carcasses by Carrion-Related Insects Under Different Rates of Degree-Day Accumulation. Forensic Science International. 185(1):78-83.
2011 A Statistical Approach Based on Accumulated Degree-Days to Predict Decomposition-Related Processes in Forensic Studies. Journal of Forensic Sciences. 56(1):229-232.
- Michaud, J.P., K.G. Schoenly, and G. Moreau
2012 Sampling Flies or Sampling Flaws? Experimental Design and Inference Strength in Forensic Entomology. Journal of Medical Entomology. 49(1):1-10.
- Midgley, J.M., C.S. Richards, and M.H. Villet
2010 The Utility of Coleoptera in Forensic Investigations. In J. Amendt, C.P. Campobasso, M.L. Goff, and M. Grassberger, editors, Current

Concepts in Forensic Entomology, Springer, Dordrecht, Germany, pp.57-68.

Midgley, J.M., and M.H. Villet

2009 Development of *Thanatophilus micans* (Fabricius 1794) (Coleoptera Silphidae) at Constant Temperatures. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123:285-292.

Miles, Gilbert B., and William M. Bass

1967 Seasonal Dating of Burials from the Presence of Fly Pupae. American Antiquity, 32(4):534-535.

Miller, D.F.

1929 Determining the Effects of Change in Temperature Upon the Locomotor Movements of Fly Larvae. J. Exp. Zool., 52:293-313.

Miller, K.B., L.J. Hribar, and L.J. Sanders

1990 Human Myiasis Caused by *Phormia regina* in Pennsylvania. Journal of the American Podiatrical Medicine Association, 80(11):600-602.

Miller, M.L., W.D. Lord, M.L. Goff, D. Donnelly, E.T. McDonough, and J.C. Alexis

1994 Isolation of Amitriptyline and Nortriptyline from Fly Puparia (Phoridae) and Beetle Exuviae (Dermestidae) Associated with Mummified Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(5):1305-1313.

Miller, S.L.

2009 Effects of Confinement in a Vehicle Trunk and Arson on the Progression and Survivability of Forensic Entomological Evidence, MA Thesis, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C.

Milne, L.J., and M.J. Milne

1976 The Social Behavior of Burying Beetles. Scientific American, 235:84-89.

Min, J.X.

1999 Study of Forensically Important Saprophagous Muscoid Flies. In Y.P. Hou and S.C. Liu, editors, Advances & Practices in Forensic Medicine 2, Chengdu Technology Press, China. pp.38-45.

Minakawa, N.

1997 The Dynamics of Aquatic Insect Communities Associated with Salmon Spawning. PhD Dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle.

Miralbés, C.M.

2001 Artropodos Presentes en Carrona de Cerdos en la Comarca de la Litera (Huesca). Bol SEA Mayo 2001, 28:133-140.

Mlot, Christine

1997 A Soil Story, Life inside a nematode: Creative chemistry and novel pest control. Science News, 152(4): 58-59.

Moeyersons, J.

1978 The Behaviour of Stones and Stone Implements, Buried in Consolidating and Creeping Kalahari Sands. Earth Surface Processes, 3:115-128.

Moffatt, Colin, Viv Heaton, and Dorine De Haan

2016 The Distribution of Blow Fly (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Larval Lengths and Its Implications for Estimating Post Mortem Intervals. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(1):287-297.

Mohr, Rachel M., and Jeffery K. Tomberlin

2009 Patterns of Adult Blow Fly Attraction to Carrion Over Time. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado

2015 Development and Validation of a New Technique for Estimating a Minimum Postmortem Interval Using Adult Blow Fly (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Carcass Attendance. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(4):851-859.

Monteiro-Filho, E.L.A., and J.L. Penereiro

1987 Estudo de Decomposição e Sucessão Sobre uma Carcaça Animal Numa área do Estado de São Paulo, Brasil. Rev. Bras. Biol., 47:289-295.

Monzu, N.

1977 Coexistence of Carrion-Breeding Calliphoridae (Diptera) in Western Australia. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Western Australia, Perth.

Moophayak, K., T. Klong-Klaew, K. Sukontason, H. Kurahashi, J.K. Tomberlin, and K.L. Sukontason

2014 Species Composition of Carrion Blow Flies in Northern Thailand: Altitude Appraisal. Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo, 56:179-182.

Moore, Hannah E., Craig D. Adam, and Falko P. Drifhout

- 2013 Potential Use of Hydrocarbons for Aging *Lucilia sericata* Blowfly to Establish the Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):404-
- 2014 Identifying First Instar Larvae for Three Forensically Important Blowfly Species Using "fingerprint" Cuticular Hydrocarbon Analysis. Forensic Science International, 240:48-53.
- Moore, J.P.
2003 Forensic Entomology: The Northern Ireland Experience. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Moran, P.J.
1983 Forensic Marine Biology: Determining the Submergence Age of A Weapon. Search, 14:217-218.
- More, Daniel R., R.E. Kohlmeier, and Donald R. Hoffman
2008 Fatal Anaphylaxis to Indoor native Fire Ant Stings in an Infant. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(1):62-63.
- Moreau, G., J.P. Michaud, and K.G. Schoenly
2015 Experimental Design, Inferential Statistics and Computer Modeling. In J.K. Tomberlin and M.E. Benbow, editors, Forensic Entomology International Dimensions and Frontiers. Contemporary Topics in Entomology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.205-230.
- Moretti, T.C., and W.A.C. Godoy
2013 Spatio-Temporal Dynamics and Preference for Type of Bait in Necrophagous Insects, Particularly Native and Introduced Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal Med Entomol, 50:415-424.
- Morley, C.
1907 Ten Years Work Among Vertebrate Carrion. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine, 43: 45-51.
- Morris, B.
1988 Carcass Decomposition and Early Arthropod Succession. Proceedings of the XVIII International Congress on Entomology, Vancouver, p.267.
1994 Forensic Entomology. In Expert Evidence, Freckleton and Selby, editors, The Law Book Company, Sydney, Australia.
- Morris, B., and I.R. Dadour
2005 Forensic Entomology: The Use of Insects in Legal Cases. In I. Freckleton and H. Selby, editors, Expert Evidence, Thomson Publishing Services, Andover, UK.,
- Morris, M.C., A.D. Woolhouse, B. Rabel, and M.A. Joyce
1998 Orientation Stimulants from Substances Attractive to *Lucilia cuprina* (Diptera, Calliphoridae). Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture, 38:461-468.
- Morrow, Johnica J., Diesel A. Baldwin, Leon Higley, Dario Plombino-Mascali, and Karl J. Reinhard
2015 Curatorial Implications of *Ophyra capensis* (Order Diptera, Family Muscidae) Puparia Recovered from the Body of the Blessed Antonio Patrizi, Monticiano, Italy (Middle Ages). Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 36:81-83.
- Motter, M.G.
1897 Underground Zoology and Legal Medicine. Journal of the American Medical Association, 29:646, 810.
1898 A Contribution to the Study of the Fauna of the Grave. A Study of One Hundred Fifty Disinterments, with Some Additional Experimental Observations. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, 6(4):201-231. (also cited as pages 201-233)
- Moura, M.O., C.I.B. de Carvalho, and E.L.A. Monteiro
1997 Preliminary Analysis of Insects of Medico-Legal Importance in Curitiba, State of Parana. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 92(2):269-274.
- Moura, M.O., E. Leite de Araujo Monteiro-Filho, and C.J. Barros de Carvalho
2005 Heterotrophic Succession in Carrion Arthropod Assemblages. Braz Arch Biol Technol, 48(3):477-486.
- Muirhead-Thomsan, R.C.
1982 Behavior Patterns of Blood-Sucking Flies. Pergamon Press, New York, NY.
- Mulla, M.S., Y.S. Hwang, and H. Axelrod
1977 Attractants for Synanthropic Flies: Chemical Attractants for Domestic Flies. J Econ Entomol, 70:644-648.
- Mullany, Christina, Paul A. Keller, Ari S. Nugraha, and James F. Wallman
2014 Effects of Methamphetamine and Its Primary Human metabolite, *p*-hydroxymethamphetamine, on the Development of the Australian

Blowfly *Calliphora stygia*, 241:102-111.

Mullen, Gary, and Lance Durden

2002 Medical and Veterinary Entomology. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0125104510)

Mullen, Suzanne, Joannah Lee, and Denise Grover

2015 Blood Pattern Destruction via Insect Invasion. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):24

Mulzac, Henry

2001 The Worms Crawl In: Forensic Entomology for Crime Scene Investigations. Law Enforcement Technology, 28(11):88-94.

Mumcuoglu, K.Y., N. Gallili, A. Reshef, P. Brauner, and H. Grant

2004 Use of Human Lice in Forensic Entomology. Journal of Medical Entomology, 4(4):803-806.

Mumcuoglu, Kostas Y., et al.

1998 Maggot Therapy for the Treatment of Diabetic Foot Ulcers. Diabetes Care, 21(11):2030-2031.

Mumcuoglu, Kostas Y. and Joseph Zias

1988 Head lice, *pediculus humanus capitis* (*Anoplura: pediculidae*) from hair combs excavated in Israel dated from the 1st century B.C. to the 8th century A.D.. Journal of Medical Entomology, 25(6): 545-547.

1989 How the Ancients De-Loused Themselves. BAR, 15(6):66-69.

Murlis, J., J.S. Elkinton, and R.T. Carde

1992 Odor Plumes and how Insects Use Them. Annual Review of Entomology, 37:505-532.

Musvasva, E., K.A. Williams, W.J. Muller, and M.H. Villet

2001 Preliminary Observations on the Effects of Hydrocortisone and Sodium Methohexital on Development of *Sarcophaga (Curraenea) tibialis* Macquart (Diptera: Sarcophagidae), and Implications for Estimating Post Mortem Interval. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):37-41.

Myskowiak, J.-B., B. Chauvet, T. Pasquerault, C. Rocheteau, and J.M. Vian

1999 Synthèse de Six Années d'activité en Entomologie médico-Légale. L'intérêt des Insectes Nécrophages en Police Judiciaire. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, 35:569-572.

2000 Effets de la réfrigération sur le temps de développement d'un insecte nécrophage *Prorophormia terraenovae* (r.D.) (Diptères: Calliphoridae). Influence sur l'estimation du délai post-mortem. Mémoire de 3ème cycle, Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, PARIS VI.

Myskowiak, Jean Bernard, and Claudie Doums

2002 Effects of Refrigeration on the Biometry and Development of *Protophormia terraenovae* (Robineau-Desvoidy) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Its Consequences in Estimating Post-mortem Interval in Forensic Investigations. Forensic Science International, 125(2-3):254-261.

Nabažlo, L.

1973 Participation of Invertebrates in Decomposition of Rodent Carcasses in Forest Ecosystems. Ekologia Polska, 21(18):251-270. (also cited as pp. 250-269)

Nabity, P.D., L.G. Higley, and T.M. Heng-Moss

2006 Effects of Temperature on Development of *Phormia regina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Use of Developmental Data in Determining Time Intervals in Forensic Entomology. J Med Entomol, 43(6):1276-1286.

2007 Light-Induced Variability in Development of Forensically Important Blow Fly *Phormia regina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal Med Entomol, 44(2):351-358.

Nagel, H.G.

1969 Western Harvester Ants in Kansas Colony Founding, Nest Structure and Function, Factors Affecting Density, and Effect on Soil Formation. PhD Dissertation, Kansas State University, Manhattan.

Nainys, J.-I.J., and M.I. Marschenko

1987 Die Todeszeitbestimmung mit Hilfe der Entomofauna der Leiche. Kriminalistik und Forensische Wissenschaften, 67:129-130.

Nainys, J.-I.J., M.I. Marchenko, and A.N. Kazak

1982 A Calculation Method for Estimating by Entomofauna the Period During which the Body had Remained in the Place Where it was Found. Sudebno-Meditinskaya Ekspertiza, 25(4):21-23.

- Nakamura, Y.
1976 Decomposition of Organic Materials and Soil Fauna in Pastures 4. Disappearance of Cow Dung and Succession of the Associated Soil-Microarthropods. Pedobiologia, 16:243-257.
- Nakano, Angie, and Jeff Honda
2015 Use of DNA Sequences to Identify Forensically Important Fly Species and Their Distribution in the Coastal Region of Central California. Forensic Science International, 253:1-13.
- Nagano, M., and S. Suzuki
2007 Effects of Carcass Size and Male Presence on Clutch Size in *Nicrophorus quadripunctatus* (Coleoptera; Silphidae). Entomol Sci, 10:245-248.
- Nation, James L.
2002 Insect Physiology and Biochemistry. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-1181-0)
- Nelder, M.P., J.W. McCreadie, and C.S. Major
2009 Blow Flies Visiting Decaying Alligators: Is Succession Synchronous or Asynchronous? Psyche, pp.1-7.
- Nelson, L.A., M. Dowton, and J.F. Wallman
2009 Thermal Attributes of *Chrysomya* Species. Entomol Exp Appl, 133:260-275.
- Nelson, L.A., J.F. Wallman, and M. Dowton
2007 Using COI Barcodes to Identify Forensically and Medically Important Blowflies. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 21(1):44-52.
2008 Identification of Forensically Important *Chrysomya* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Species Using the Second Ribosomal Internal Transcribed Spacer (ITS2). Forensic Science International, 177(2):238-247.
- Nichols, Anne E., Neal H. Haskell, and Jeffrey D. Wells
2009 Generating Development Data for Forensically Important Flies that are Difficult to Rear in the Laboratory. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Nichols, Anne E., Jeffrey D. Wells, and Neal H. Haskell
2011 The Current Use and Research Investigating Inset Succession for Determining the Postmortem Interval. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Niederegger, Senta, Jana Pastuschek, and Gita Mall
2010 Preliminary Studies of the Influence of Fluctuating Temperatures on the Development of Various Forensically Relevant Flies. Forensic Science International, 199(1-3):72-78.
- Nielson, B. Overgaard, V. Mahler, and P. Rasmussen
2000 An Arthropod Assemblage and the Ecological Conditions in a Byre at the Neolithic Settlement of Weier, Switzerland. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27(5):209-218.
- Nielsen, B.O.
1989 House Fly Puparia (*Musca domestica L.*) from a Neolithic Field in Thayngen-Weier, Switzerland. Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft, 62:-8.
- Niemela, M.K.
2007 The Forensically Important Flies of California (Master's Thesis). University of California, Davis, California.
- Nishida, K.
1984 Experimental Studies on the Estimation of Postmortem Intervals by Means of Fly Larvae Infesting Human Cadavers. Japanese Journal of Legal Medicine, 38(1): 24-41. (also cited as Japanese Journal of Forensic Medicine or as being published in 1982).
- Nishida, K., S. Shionaga, and R. Kano
1986 Growth Tables of Fly Larvae for the Estimation of Post Mortem Intervals. Ochanomizu Medical Journal, 34:9-24.
- Nolte, Kurt B., Richard D. Pinder, and Wayne D. Lord
1992 Insect Larvae Used to Detect Cocaine Poisoning in a Decomposed Body. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(4):1179-1185.
- Nolting, Clayton R., and Ralph E. Williams
2011 The Effects of Gunshot Trauma on the Rate of Colonization by Flesh Eating Insects Using Pig Carcasses. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

- Norris, K.R.
 1959 The Ecology of Sheep Blowflies in Australia, in Keast, Crocker and Christian, editors, Biogeography and Ecology in Australia, Monographia Biologicae, 8:514-544.
- 1965 The Bionomics of Blowflies. Ann. Rev. Entomol., 10:47-68.
- Nowak, R.
 2004 Murder Detectives Must Rethink Maggot Theory. New Scientist, April 3: 13.
- Nuorteva, P.
 1959a Studies on the Significance of Flies in the Transmission of Poliomyelitis, III. The Composition of the Blow Fly Fauna and the Activity of the Flies in Relation to the Weather during the Epidemic Season of Poliomyelitis in South Finland. Ann. Entomol. Fenn., 25:121-136.
- 1959b Studies on the Significance of Flies in the Transmission of Poliomyelitis. Annales Entomologia Fennici, 25:137-162.
- 1963 Synanthropy of Blowflies (Dipt, Calliphoridae) in Finland. Ann Entomol Fenn, 29:1-49.
- 1970 Histerid Beetles as Predators of Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Finland. Annales Zoologici Fennici, 7:195-198.
- 1972 A Three-Year Survey of the Duration of Development of *Cynomya mortuorum* (L.) (Dipt, Calliphoridae) in the Condition of a Subarctic Fell. Ann Entomol Fenn, 38:65-74.
- 1974 Age Determination of a Blood Stain in a Decaying Shirt by Entomological Means. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3:89-94.
- 1977 Sarcosaprophagous Insects as Forensic Indicators. In Forensic Medicine: A Study in Trauma and Environmental Hazards, C.G. Tedeschi, W.G. Eckert, and L.G. Tedeschi, editors, pp: 1072-1095, W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia.
- 1987 Empty Puparia of *Phormia terraenovae* R.-D. (Diptera: Calliphoridae) as Forensic Indicators. Annales Entomologici Fennici, 53:53-56.
- 1988 Medicolegal Entomology at the Meeting of Liege 1988 and Its Future. Synthesis and Conclusions of the Workshop 2. Acta Med. Leg. Soc., 38:309-316.
- Nuorteva, P. and E. Hasanen
 1972 Transfer of Mercury from Fishes to Sarcosaprophagus Flies. Annales Zoologici Fennici, 9: 23-27.
- Nuorteva, P., M. Isokoski, and K. Laiho
 1967 Studies on the Possibilities of Using Blowflies as Medico-legal Indicators in Finland, Report of Four Indoor Cases from the City of Helsinki. Annales Entomologici Fennici, 33:217-225.
- Nuorteva, P. and S.L. Nuorteva
 1982 The Fate of Mercury in Sarcosaprophagous Flies and in Insects Eating Them. AMBIO, 11(1):34-37.
- Nuorteva, P., H. Schumann, M. Isokoski, and K. Laiho
 1974 Studies on the Possibilities of Using Blowflies (Diptera Calliphoridae) as Medico-Legal Indicators in Finland. 2. Four Cases Where Species Identification was Performed from Larvae. Annales Entomologici Fennici, 40(2):70-74.
- Nuorteva, P., and U. Skaren
 1960 Studies on the Significance of Flies in the Transmission of Poliomyelitis V: Observations on the Attraction of Blowflies to the Carcasses of Micromammals in the Commune of Kuhmo, East Finland. Annales Zoologici Fennici, 5:188-193.
- Nystrom, K.C., A. Goff, and M. Lee Goff
 2005 Mortuary Behaviour Reconstruction Through Palaeoentomology: A Case Study from Chachapoya, Peru. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(3):175-185.
- O'Brien, Claire, and Bryan Turner
 2003 Does Paracetamol Impact *Calliphora vicina* Larval Development? Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- 2004 Effect of Paracetamol on *Calliphora vicina* Larval Development. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118(4):188-109.
- O'Brien, R. Christopher, Ian Dadour, Jan Meyer, and Shari Forbes
 2009, Factors Affecting the Rate of Decomposition of Pig (*Sus scrofa*) Carcasses During a Period of Drought in Southern-Western Australia. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Oosterhelweg, Lars, E.E. Türk, H. Schröder, K. Püschel, and H. Klotzbach
 2003 Maggots on a Young Male with Genital Self-Mutilation. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting,

September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):389.

- Offele, D., M. Harbeck, R. Dobberstein, N. von Wurmb-Schwark, and S. Ritz-Timme
2007 Soft Tissue Removal by Maceration and Feeding of *Dermestes* sp.: Impact on Morphological and Biomolecular Analyses of Dental Tissues in Forensic Medicine. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(5):341-348.
- O'Flanagan, Claire
2003 A Study of the Effect of Aspirin on Calliphora vicina Larvae. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- O'Flynn, M.A.
1983 The Succession and Rate of Development of Blowflies in Carrion in Southern Queensland and the Application of these Data to Forensic Entomology. Journal of Australian Entomological Society, 22: 137-148.
- O'Flynn, M.A., and D.E. Moorehouse
1979 Species of *Chrysomya* as Primary Flies in Carrion. Journal of the Australian Entomological Society, 18:31-32.
- Oldroyd, Harold
1958 Collecting, Preserving, and Studying Insects. Hutchinson, London. (also cited as Macmillan, New York)
1964 The Natural History of Flies, New Naturalist Series, Collins, London, UK.
1968 Elements of Entomology. Weidenfeld & Nicolson, London, England.
- Oldroyd, H., and K.G.V. Smith
1973 Eggs and Larvae of Flies. in Insects and Other Arthropods of Medical Importance. British Museum of Natural History, London. pp.289-323.
- Oliva, A.
1997 Insectos de interés forense de Buenos Aires (Argentina). Primera lesta ilustrada y datos bionómicos. Revista del Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales Bernardino Rivadavia, 7(2):14-59.
2001 Insects of Forensic Significance in Argentina. Forensic Science International, 120:145-154. (also cited as Volume 2)
2007 Frecuencia y Distribución Temporal de Moscas Cadavéricas (Diptera) en la Ciudad de Buenos Aires. Rev Mus Argentino Cienc Nat, ns, 9(1):5-14.
- Oliva, A., and J.A. Ravioli
2004 Conscript Carcass: A Peacetime Casualty. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 5(1):45-49.
- Oliva, A., J. Ravioli, F. Trezza, and C. Navari
1995 Forensic Entomology. Prensa Medica Argentina, 82(3):229-234.
- Oliveira, Tatiana Costa, and C.A. Mello Patiu
2004 Application of Forensic Entomology to Estimate the Postmortem Interval in Homicide Investigations by the Rio De Janeiro Police Department in Brazil. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 5(1):40-44.
- Oliveira, Tatiana Costa, and Simao Dias Vasconcelos
2010 Insects (Diptera) Associated with Cadavers at the Institute of Legal Medicine in Pernambuco Brazil: Implications for Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science International, 198(1-3):97-102.
- Oliveira, Helena G., Guilherme Gomes, Jose J. Morlin Jr., Claudio J. Von Zuben, and Aricio X. Linhares
2009 The Effect of Buscopan® on the Development of the Blow Fly *Chrysomya megacephala* (F.) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):202-206.
- Oliveira-Costa, J., and C.A. Mello-Patiu
2004 Application of Forensic Entomology to Estimate of the Postmortem Interval (IPM) in Homicide Investigation by the Rio de Janeiro Police Department in Brazil. Aggrawal's Internet J Forensic Med Toxicol, 5:40-44.
- Oliwenstein, Lori
1988 The Case of the Soap Opera Slaying. Discover, September, 1988 pp. 14-15.
- Olsen, Alan
1995 Fundamentals of Microanalytical Entomology: A Practical Guide to Detecting and Identifying Filth in Foods. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 049389259)

- Omar, B.
2002 Key to Third Instar Larvae of Flies of Forensic Importance in Malaysia. In B. Breeberg and J.C. Kunish, editors, Entomology and the Law: Flies as Forensic Indicators. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.120-127.
- Omar, B., M.A. Marwi, and A.H. Mansar, M.S. Rahman, and P. Oothuman
1994 Maggots of *Synthesiomyia nudiseta* (Wulp) (Diptera: Muscidae) as Decomposers of Corpses Found Indoor in Malaysia. Tropical Biomedicine, 11:145-148.
- Omar, B., M.A. Marwi, and H.F. Oothuman
1994 Notes on the Larval Predatory Behaviour of Malaysian Necrophagous Flies (Diptera: Muscidae, Calliphoridae and Phoridae). Journal of Malaysian Society of Health, 12:71-72.
- Omar, B., M.A. Marwi, P. Oothuman and F.F. Othman
1994 Observations on the Behaviour of Immatures and Adults of Malaysian Sarcosaprophagous Flies. Tropical Biomedicine, 11:149-153.
- Omar, Baharudin, M.A. Marwi, S. Sulaiman, and P. Oothuman
1994 Dipteran Succession in Monkey Carrion at a Rubber Tree Plantation in Malaysia. Tropical Biomedicine, 11:77-82.
- Ordonez, A., M.D. Garcia, and G. Fagua
2008 Evaluation of Efficiency of Schoenly Trap for Collecting Adult Sarcosaprophagous dipterans. Journal of Medical Entomology, 45:522-532.
- Ortiz, Francisco I., and Jeffrey K. Tomerlin
2009 Effects of Resource Age and Sterilization on the Attraction of *Cochliomyia macellaria* (Fabricius) and *Chrysomya rufifacies* (Macquart). A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Ortloff, A.,P. Pena, and M. Riquelme
2012 Preliminary Study of the Succession Pattern of Necrobiont Insects, Colonizing Species and Larvae on Pig Carcasses in Temuco (Chile) for Forensic Applications. Forensic Science International, 222:e36-e41.
- Ortloff, Alexander, Noelia Zanetti, Nestor Centeno, Ricardo Silva, Felipe Bustamante, and Alvaro Olave
2014 Ultramorphological Characteristics of Mature Larvae of *Nitidula carnaria* (schaller 1783) (Coleoptera: Nitidulidae), a Beetle Species of Forensic Importance. Forensic Science International, 239:e1-e9.
- Ortloff-Trautmann, Alexander, Sandra Albornoz Munoz, Mario Romero Mieres, Gabriel Vivalla Pinares, Juan de la Fuente Amaya, and Cristian F. Lizama
2014 Skin Artifacts Due to Postmortem Damage Caused by *Notiothauma Reedi* McLachlan (Mecoptera: Eomeropidae): A New Insect of Forensic Importance in Forests of Southern Chile. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Osborne, P.J.
1969 An Insect Fauna of Late Bronze Age Date from Wilsford, Wiltshire. Journal of Animal Ecology, 38:555-566.
- 1971 An Insect Fauna from the Roman Site at Alcester, Warwickshire. Britannia, 2:156-165.
- 1977 Stored Product Beetles from a Roman Sites at Droitwich, England. Journal of Stored Products Research, 13:203-204.
- 1983 An insect fauna from a modern cesspit and its comparison with probable cesspit assemblages from archaeological sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 10: 453-464
- Oses, Christopher, Edoardo Tosti-Croce, Herbert Viveros, and Paola A. Magni
2015 Postmortem Artifacts Caused by the Water Beetle *Rhantus validus*, Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) on a Corpse Found in a Pond in Region de La Araucania, Chile. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Osuji, F.N.C.
1975 The Effects of Salt Treatment of Fish on the Developmental Biology of *Dermestes maculatus* (Coleoptera Dermestidae) and *Necrobia rufipes* (Cleridae). Entomol Exp Appl, 18(4):472-479.
- Owings, Charity G., Cliff Spiegelman, et al.
2014 Developmental Variation Among *Cochliomyia macellaria* Fabricius (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Populations from Three Ecoregions of Texas, USA. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(4):709-717.
- Owings, Charity G., Aaron Tarone, Clifford Spiegelman, and Jeffery K. Tomberlin
2013 Phenotypic Plasticity of *Cochliomyia Macellaria Fabricius* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Texas: How Intraspecific Variation Can Impact

- Forensic Entomology. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Özdemir, Senem, and Osman Sert
2009 Determination of Coleoptera Fauna on Carcasses in Ankara Province, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 183(1):24-32.
- Paczkowski, Sebastian, Friederike Maibaum, Marta Paczkowska, and Stefan Schütz
2012 Decaying Mouse Volatiles Perceived by *Calliphora vicina* Rob.-Desv. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1497-1506.
- Padro e Castro, Catarina, Maria Dolores Garcia, Pedro Martins da Silva, Israel Faria e Silva, and Artur Serrano
2013 Coleoptera of Forensic Interest: A Study of Seasonal Community Composition and Succession in Lisbon, Portugal. Forensic Science International, 232:73-83.
- Pai, C.-Y., M. -C. Jien, L.-H. Li, Y.-Y. Cheng, and C.-H. Yang
2007 Application of Forensic Entomology to Postmortem Interval Determination of a Burned Human Corpse: A Homicide Case Report from Southern Taiwan. J Formos Med Assoc, 106(9):792-798.
- Panagiotakopulu, Eva
2000 Archaeology and Entomology in the Eastern Mediterranean: Research into the History of Insect Synanthropy in Greece and Egypt. British Archaeological Reports International Series 836, Oxford, UK.
2001 New Records for Ancient Pests: Archaeoentomology in Egypt. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(11):1235-1246.
2004 Dipterous Remains and Archaeological Interpretation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(12):1675-1684.
- Panagiotakopulu, Eva, and Paul C. Buckland
1999 The Bed Bug, *Cimex lectularius* L. from Pharaonic Egypt. Antiquity, 73:908-911.
2012 Forensic Archaeoentomology--An Insect Fauna from a Burial in York Minster. Forensic Science International, 221:125-130.
- Panagiotakopulu, Eva, P. Skidmore, and Paul C. Buckland
2007 Fossil Insect Evidence for the End of the Western Settlement in Greenland. Naturwissenschaften 94, 300-306.
- Panagiotakopulu, E., and M. van der Veen
1997 Synanthropic Insect Faunas from Mons Claudianus, A Roman Quarry Site in the Eastern Desert, Egypt. In Studies in Quaternary Entomology: An Inordinate Fondness for Insects, A.C. Ashworth, P.C. Buckland, and J.P. Sadler editors. Quaternary Proceedings, 5:199-206.
- Pankaj, K., and D.K. Satpathy
2001 Use of Beetles in Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science International, 120:15-17.
- Pape, T.
1996 Catalogue of the Sarcophagidae of the World. Associated Publishers, Gainesville, FL.
- Pape, T., and K. Szpila
2012 Taxonomy and Nomenclature of *Eremasiomyia macularis* and *Miltogramma maroccana* (Diptera: Sarcophagidae, Mitogramminae). Can. Entomol., 144:169-181.
- Parish, H.E., and E.W. Laake
1935 Species of Calliphoridae Concerned in the Production of Myiasis in Domestic Animals, Menard County, Texas. Journal of Parasitology, 21:264-266.
- Park, K.C., and A. Cork
1999 Electrophysiological Responses of Antennal Receptor Neurons in Female Australian Sheep Blowflies, *Lucilia cuprina*, to Host Odours. Journal of Insect Physiology, 45:85-91.
- Park, Seong Hwan, Yong Zhang, Huguo Piao, Dong Ha Yu, Hyun Ju Jeong, Ga Young Yoo, Tae-Ho Jo, and Juck-Joon Hwang
2009 Sequences of the Cytochrome C Oxidase Subunit I (COI) Gene are Suitable for Species Identification of Korean Calliphorinae Flies of Forensic Importance (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1131-1134.
- Parry, S., S.M. Linton, P.S> Francis, Toop T. O'Donell
2011 Accumulation and Excretion of Morphine by *Calliphora stygia*, an Australian Blow Fly Species of Forensic Importance. Journal of Insect Physiology, 57:62-73.
- Pasquerault, Thierry
2003a The Use of Software and Program Tools as a Decision Assistant in Forensic Entomological Expert Work. Presented at the First Meeting

- of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- 2003b EAFE Goes On-line: The Webside of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Pastula, Emily C.
2012 Insect Timing and Succession on Buried Carrion. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Patitucci, L.D., P.R. Mulieri, J.C. Mariluis, and J.A. Schnack
2010 The Population Ecology of *Muscina stabulans* (Fallen) (Diptera: Muscidae), Along an Urban-Rural Gradient of Buenos Aires, Argentina. Neotrop Entomol, 39:441-446.
- Patitucci, L.D., P.R. Mulieri, A. Oliva, and J.C. Mariluis
2010 Status of the Forensically Important Genus *Ophyra* (diptera: Muscidae) in Argentina. Rev Soc Entomol Argent, 69:91-99.
- Patrican, L.A., and R. Vaidyanathan
1995 Arthropod Succession in Rats Euthanized with Carbon Dioxide and Sodium Pentobarbital. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, 103(2):197-207.
- Payne, J.A.
1965 A Summer Carrion Study of the Baby Pig *Sus scrofa* Linnaeus. Ecology, 46(5):592-602.
1967 A Comparative Ecological Study of Pig Carrion Decomposition and Animal Succession with Special Reference to the Insects, Department of Entomology, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina.
- Payne, J.A. and O.J. Crossley
1966 Animal Species Associated with Pig Carrion, Program Report ORNL-TM-1432, Oak Ridge, Oak Ridge National Library, ORNL-TM-432. p.70
- Payne, J.A. and E.W. King
1969 Lepidoptera Associated with Pig Carrion. Journal of the Lepidopterists Society, 23: 191-195.
1970a Coleoptera Associated with Pig Carrion. Nature, 219:1180-1181.
1970b Coleoptera Associated with Pig Carrion. Entomologists Monthly Magazine, 105: 224-232.
1972 Insect Succession and Decomposition of Pig Carcasses in Water. Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society, 7(3):153-162.
- Payne, J.A., E.W. King, and G. Beinhart
1968 Arthropod Succession and Decomposition of Buried Pigs. Nature, 219:1180-1181.
- Payne, J.A. and W.R.M. Mason
1971 Hymenoptera Associated with Pig Carrion. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, 73: 132-141.
- Payne, J.A., F.W. Mead, and E.W. King
1968a Hymenoptera Associated with Pig Carrion, Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 61(3):565-567.
1968b Arthropod Succession and Decomposition of Buried Pigs. Nature, 219:1180-1181.
- Peacock, E.R.
1993 Adults and Larvae of Hide, Larder and Carpet Beetles and Their Relatives (Coleoptera: Dermestidae) and of Derodontid Beetles (Coleoptera: Derodontidae). In W.R Dolling and R.R. Askew, editors, Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects, Natural History Museum, London, UK. p143
- Peairs, L.M.
1914 The Relation of Temperature to Insect Development. Journal of Economic Entomology, 7:1974-1981.
- Pearson, Sandra, and M. Lee Goff
2006 Intraspecific Competition in the Blowfly *Chrysomya megacephala* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Reared at Different Densities. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Pechal, Jennifer, M. Eric Benbow, Tawni L. Crippen, Aaron Tarone, and Jeffery K. Tomberlin
2012 Invertebrate Species Diversity, Richness and Evenness Indicate Delayed Colonization of Remains. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- 2014 Delayed Insect Access Alters Carrion Decomposition and Necrophagous Insect Community Assembly. Ecosphere, 5:45.
- Pechal, Jennifer L., Adrienne L. Brundage, Elizabeth T. brandt, Connie L. Parks, Jeffery K. Tomberlin, and Jerry Melbye
2009 First Insect Succession Study on a Human Cadaver in Texas. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Pechal, Jennifer, L., Hannah Moore, Falko Drifhout, and M. Eric Benbow
2014 Hydrocarbon Profiles Throughout Adult Calliphoridae Aging: A Promising Tool for Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science International, 245:65-71.
- Pechter, E.A., and R.A. Sherman
1983 Maggot Therapy: Surgical Metamorphosis. Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 72:567-570.
- Peck, S.B.
1990 Insecta: Coleoptera Silphidae and the Associated Families Agyrtidae and Leiodidae. In D.L. Dindal, editor, Soil Biology Guide, John Wiley & Sons, New York. pp.113-1136.
- Peck, S.B., and R.S. Anderson
1982 The Distribution and Biology of the Alpine-Tundra Carrion Beetle *Thanatophilus coloradensis* (Wickham) in North America (Coleoptera: Silphidae). Coleopt Bull., 36:112-115.
- Pennek, R.W.
1989 Fresh-water Invertebrates of the United States. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., Toronto, Ontario.
- Penney, Simon
2003 An Experimental Examination of the Effects of Killing or Preserving Solutions on Maggots with Reference to the Resulting Shrinkage. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Perez, Anne E., Neal H. Haskell, and Jeffrey D. Wells
2014 Evaluating the Utility of Hexapod Species for Calculating a Confidence Interval About a Succession based Postmortem Interval Estimate. Forensic Science International, 241:91-95.
- Pérez, Sandra P., Patricia Duque, and Marta Wolff
2005 Successional Behavior and Occurrence Matrix of Carrion-Associated Arthropods in the Urban Area of Medellín, Colombia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(2):448-453.
- Pérez-Moreno, S., M.A. Marcos-García, and S. Rojo
2006 Comparative Morphology of Early Stages of Two Mediteran Sarcophaga Meigen, 1826 (Diptera: Sarcophagidae (and a review of the feedings habits of Palaearctic Species. Micron, 37(2):169-179.
- Perotti, M.A., L.M. Goff, A.S. Baker, et al.
2009 Forensic Acarology: An Introduction. Experimental and Applied Acarology, 49(1-2):3-13.
- Peschke, K., P. hahn, and D. Fuldner
1987 Adaptations of Blow Fly Parasitoid *Aleochara curtula* (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae) to the Temporal Availability of Hosts at Carrion. Zool Jahrb Abt Alig Zool Physiol Tiere, 144:471-486.
- Peters, Sonja L., Jerry F. Butler, Jerome A. Hogsette, Anthony B. Falsetti, and Roxanne Rutledge
2003 Postmortem Interval (PMI) Determined by Analyzing Temperature Variations of Maggot Masses. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Peterson, Alvah
1953a A Manual of Entomological Techniques. Columbus, OH.
1953b Entomological Techniques: How to Work with Insects. Entomological Reprint Specialists, Los Angeles, CA.
1967 Larvae of Insects: An Introduction to Nearctic Species, Sixth Edition. Edward Brothers, Ann Arbor, MI.
1979 Larvae of Insects (Part II). Edward Brothers, Incorporated, Ann Arbor, MI.
- Peterson, J.J. and B.M. Pawson
1988 Early Season Dispersal of *Muscidifurax zaraptor* (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae) Utilizing Freeze-Killed Housefly Pupae as Hosts. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 2:137-140.
- Peterson, R.D., and S.M. Newman

- 1991 Chorionic Structure of the Egg of the Screwworm, *Cochliomyia hominivora* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Medical Entomology, 28(1):152-160.
- Peterson, .V.
1987 Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Monograph Number 28, Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec.
- Petrasiunas, A.
2007 Insect Colonization of Rat Carrion Under Rural and Urban Conditions in Lithuania. Forensic Science International, 169(Suppl. 1):S27-S28.
- Phipps, J.
1983 Looking at Puparia. Circaea, The Journal of the Association for Environmental Archaeology, 1:13-29.
1984 A Further Note on Archaeological Fly Puparia. Circaea, The Journal of the Association for Environmental Archaeology, 2:103-105.
- Piatkowski, S.
1991 Synanthropic Flies in an Eleven Story Apartment House in Gdansk. Wiad Parazytologic, 37(1):115-117.
- Picard, Christine J.
2010 Analysis of Carrion Fly (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Population Genetics Using Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphism (AFLP) Profiles. Dissertation, Department of Biology, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV.
- Picard, Christine J., Anne A. Andere, Jonathan Parrott, Meaghan L. Pimsler, Ernesto Ramos, Aaron M. Tarone, and John Whale
2014 How Genomics is Advancing the Field of Forensic Entomology. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Picard, Christine J., and Jeffrey D. Wells
2009 Survey of the Genetic Diversity of *Phormia regina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Using Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphisms. J Med Entomol, 46:664-670.
2010 The Population Genetic Structure of North American *Luculia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae), and the Utility of Genetic Assignment Methods for Reconstruction of Postmortem Corpse Relocation. Forensic Science International, 195(1-3):63-67.
2012 A Test for Carrion Fly Full Siblings: A Tool for Detecting Postmortem Relocation of a Corpse. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):535-538.
- Pick, B., and E. Buchner
1979 Visual Movement Detection Under Light- and Dark-Adaptation in the Fly, *Musca domestica*. Journal of Comp Physiol [A], 134(1):45-54.
- Pickering, Claire L., James R. Hands, Leanne M. Fullwood, Judith A. Smith, Matthew J. Baker
2015 Rapid Discrimination of Maggots Utilizing ATR-FTIR Spectroscopy. Forensic Science International, 249:189-196.
- Pickering, Robert B.
1997 Maggots, Graves and Scholars, Archaeology, 50(6): 46-47.
- Pien, K., M. Laloup, M. Pipeleers-Marichal, P. Grootaert, G. De Boeck, N. Samyn, T. Boonen, K. Vits, and M. Wood
2004 Toxicological Data and Growth Characteristics of Single Post-Feeding Larvae and Puparia of *Calliphora* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Obtained from a Controlled Nordiazepam Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118(4):190-193.
- Pien, K., M. Marichal, P. Grootaert, G. De Boeck, N. Samyn, T. Boonen, K. Vits, M. Wood, and M. Morris
2003 The Detection of Nordiazepam and Its Metabolite Oxazepam in One Single Postfeeding Larva and Puparium of the *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae), Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Pierce, C.
1992 Effects of Packet Gopher Burrowing on Archaeological Deposits: A Simulation Approach. Geoarchaeology, 7:185-208.
- Pierce, W.D.
1945 Fossil Arthropods of California. 8, A Case of Pleistocene Myiasis from the La Brea Pits. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Science, 44:8-9.
- Pimsler, Meaghan, Sing-Hoi Sze, Jeffery K. Tomberlin, and Aaron Tarone
2013 Analysis of the *De Novo* Transcriptome of Immature *Chrysomya Rufffacies* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) to Investigate Sexually Dimorphic Patterns of Gene Expression and Their Role in M-PMI Estimates with a Forensically Important Fly. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

- Piñero, F.S.
1997 Analysis of Spatial and Seasonal Variability of Carrion Beetles (Coleoptera) Assemblages in Two Arid Zones of Spain. Environmental Entomology, 26:805-814.
- Pinilla, Yudi T., Manuel A. Patarroyo, and Felio J. Bello
2013 *Sarconesiopsis magellanica* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Life-Cycle, Reproductive and Population Parameters Using Different Diets Under Laboratory Conditions. Forensic Science International, 233:380-386.
- Pirone, D.J.
1974 Ecology of *Necrophilus* and *Carpophilus* Coleoptera in a Southern New York Woodland (Pehnology, Aspection, Trophic, and Habitat Preferences). PhD Thesis, Fordham University, New York.
- Pittoni, E.
2009 Necropoli di Pill'e Matta Quartucciu (Cagliari, Sardinia): Wild Bee and Solitary Wasp Activity and Bone Diagenetic Factors. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(3):386-396.
- Pitts, K.M., and R. Wall
2004 Adult Mortality and oviposition Rates in Field and Captive Populations of the Blowfly *Lucilia sericata*. Ecological Entomology, 29:727-734.
2005 Winter Survival of Larvae and Pupae of the Blowfly, *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Bull Entomol Res, 95:179-186.
- Podskalská, H., J. Růžička, M. Hoskovec, and M. Šálek
2009 Use of Infochemicals to Attract Carrion Beetles into Pitfall Traps. Entomol Exp Appl, 132:59-64.
- Pohjoismäki, Jaakko L.O., Pekka J. Karhunen, Sirkka Goebeler, Pekka Saukko, Ilari E. Sääksjärvi
2010 Indoors Forensic Entomology: Colonization of Human Remains in Closed Environments by Specific Species of Sarcosaprophagous Flies. Forensic Science International, 199(1-3):38-42.
- Pollak, S., and C. Reiter
1998 Maggot-Induced Postmortem Changes Simulating Gunshot Wounds. Arch Kriminol, 181(5-6):146:154.
- Penel, Phillippe, V.onique Matteredne, Nicola Coulthard, and Jean-Herv. Yvinec
2000 La T.ene and Gallo-Roman Natural Environments and Human Impact at the Touffr.ille Rural Settlement, Reconstructed from Coleoptera and Plant Macroremains (Calvados, France). Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:1055-1072.
- Porta, C.F.
1929 Contributo Allo Studio dei Fenomeni Cadaverici: L'Azione della Mierofauna Cadaverica Terrestre Nella Decomposizione de Cadavere. Arch. Antrop. Crim. Psichiatr. Med. Leg., 59:1-55.
- Poulin, R.
2000 Manipulation of Host Behaviour by Parasites: A Weakening Paradigm? Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B 267:787-792.
- Pounder, D.J.
1991 Forensic Entomo-toxicology. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(4): 469-472. (also cited as Journal of Forensic Sciences [same issue and pages])
- Povolny, Dalibor
2002 *Chrysomya albiceps* (Wiedemann, 1918): The First Forensic Case in Central Europe Involving this Blowfly (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Acta . Univ Agric Silvic Mendel Brun, 50:105-112.
2003 Forensic Entomology - A Neglected Subject. A paper presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Povolny, Dalibor., and J. Rozsypal
1968 Toward the Autoecology of *Lucilia sericata* (Meigen, 1826) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and the Origin of Its Synanthropy. Acta Scientiarum Naturalium Academiae Scientiarum Bohemoslovavcae Brno, 8:1-32.
- Povolny, Dalibor., and Y. Verves
1997 The Flesh-Flies of Central Europe. Spixiana Supplement, 24:1-260.
- Prado e Castro, C., D. Chichorro, A. Serrano, and M.D. Garia
2009 A Modified Version of Schoenly Trap for Collecting Sarcosaprophagous Arthropods: Detailed Plans and Construction. An Biol, 31:1-6.

- Prado e Castro, Catarina, Eugénia Cunha, Artur Serrano, and Maria Dolores Garcia
2012 *Piophilina megastigmata* (Diptera: Piophilidae): First Records on Human Corpses. Forensic Science International, 214:23-26.
- Prado e Castro, C., M.D. Garcia, P. Martins da Silva, I. Faria e Silva, and A. Serrano
2013 Coleoptera of Forensic Interest: A Study of Seasonal Community Composition and Succession in Lisbon, Portugal. Forensic Science International, 232:73-83.
- Prado e Castro, C., M.D. Garcia, A. Serrano, P. Gamarra, and R. Outerello
2010 Seasonal Activity of Staphylinidae (Coleoptera) Carrion Communities from Lisbon, Portugal. Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Meeting of the European Association for Forensic Entomology, September 8-11, European Association for Forensic Entomology, Murcia, Spain. p.62.
- Prado e Castro, C., A. Serrano, P. Martins da Silva, and M.D. Garcia
2012 Carrion Flies of Forensic Interest: A Study of Seasonal Community Composition and Succession in Lisbon. Portugal Med Vet Entomol, 26:417-431.
- Prado e Castro, C., J.P. Sousa, M.I. Arnaldos, J. Gaspar, and M.D. Garcia
2011 Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Activity in Sun Exposed and Shaded Carrion in Portugal. Ann Soc Entomol France, 47:128-139.
- Prahlow, Joseph A., and Jeffrey J. Barnard
1998 Fatal Anaphylaxis Due to Fire Ant Stings. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(2):137-142.
- Preativatanyou, Kanok, Nantana Sirisup, Sunchai Payungporn, Yong Poovorawan, Usavadee Thavara, Apiwat Tawatsin, Sivapong Sungpradit, and Padet Siriyasatien
2010 Mitochondrial DNA-Based Identification of Some Forensically Important Blowflies in Thailand. Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):97-101.
- Prevorsek, J.S.
2009 Nocturnal Oviposition of Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in the Lower Mainland of British Columbia, Canada. Masters Thesis, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C.
- Prevorsek, Jaime S., and Gail S. Anderson
2010 Nocturnal Oviposition of Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in the Lower Mainland of British Colombia, Canada. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Prichard, J.G., P.D. Kossoris, R.A. Leibovitch, L.D. Robertson, and F.W. Lovell
1986 Implications of Trombiculid Mite Bites: Report of Case and Submission of Evidence in a Murder Trial. Journal of Forensic Science, 31(1): 301-306. (also cited as pp.298-303)
- Prinkkila, M.L., and I. Hanski
1995 Complex Competitive Interactions in Four Species of *Lucilia* Blowflies. Ecol Entomol, 20:261-272.
- Prins, A.J.
1982 Morphological and Biological Notes on Six South African Blow-flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Their Immature Stages. Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 90:201-217.
- Pritam, Helmi Mohd Hadi, and Paul T. Jayaprakash
2009 Nocturnal Oviposition Behavior of Necrophagous Dipterans in Kelantan, Malaysia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1135-1140.
- Props, Abigail J.
2015 Entomotoxicology: The Past and Where to Go Next. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Psaroudis, Janette, and Joanna Sheree Lloyd
2015 Near-Infrared (NIR) Digital Photography for the Detection and Enhancement of Bloodspatter and Bloodstain Patterns. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):25
- Pujol-Luz, José, Pablo Abdon da Costa Francez, Alexandre Ururahy-Rodrigues, and Reginaldo Constantino
2008 The Black Soldier-Fly, *Hermetia illucens* (Diptera, Stratiomyidae), Used to Estimate the Postmortem Interval in a Case in Amapá State, Brazil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):476-
- Pujol-Luz, J.R., H. Marques, A. Ururahy-Rodrigues, J.A. Rafael, F.H.A. Santana, L.C. Arantes, et al.
2006 A Forensic Entomology Case from the Amazon Rain Forest of Brazil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(5):1151-1153.

- Putnam, R.J.
1977 Dynamics of the Blowfly, *Calliphora erythrocephala* within Carrion. J. Anim. Ecol., 46:853-866.
- 1978a The role of carrion-frequenting arthropods in the decay process. Ecological Entomology, 3: 133-139.
- 1983 Carrion and Dung. The Decomposition of Animal Wastes. Institute of Biology Studies in Biology, Number 156, Edward Arnold, London.
- Pyza, E., and B. Cymborowski
2001 Circadian Rhythms in Behavior and in the Visual System of the Blow Fly, *Calliphora vicina*. Journal of Insect Physiology, 47(8):897-904.
- Quate, L.W., and J.R. Vockeroth
1981 Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1. Monograph Number 27. Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec.
- Rabêlo, Kaynara C.N., Patricia J. Thyssen, Roberta L. Salgado, Manuela S.C. Araújo, and Simão D. Vasconcelos
2011 Bionomics of Two Forensically Important Blowfly Species *Chrysomya megacephala* and *Chrysomya putoria* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Reared on Four Types of Diet. Forensic Science International, 210:257-262.
- Rabinovich, J.E.
1970 Vital Statistics of *Synthesiomyia nudiseta* (Diptera: Muscidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 63(3):749-752.
- Radicke, Sophie, and Tal Simmons
2012 The Influence of the Topical Application of Cosmetic Products on the Rate of Decomposition and Insect Activity on Pig Carcasses. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Radovsky, F.J.
1970 Mites Associated with Coprolites and Mummified Human Remains in Nevada. In Archaeology and the Prehistoric Great Basin Lacustrine Subsistence Regime as Seen from Lovelock Cave, Nevada. Contributions, University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 10:186-190.
- Rains, Glen C., Ben Alexander, Jeffery K. Tomberlin, and Jerry Melbye
2009 Comparison of Biological Sensors to Detect Human Remains: Canine Versus Hymenopteran. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Rains, G.C., J.K. Tomberlin, M. D'Alessandro, and W.J. Lewis
2004 Limits of Volatile Chemical Detection of a Parasitoid Wasp, *Microplitis croceipes*, and Electronic Nose: A Comparative Study. Trans ASAE, 47:2145-2152.
- Rajagopal, K.
2013 Application of Forensic Entomology in Crime Scene Investigations in Malaysia. PhD Thesis, University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
- Rasmy, Aly H.
2007 Forensic Acarology: A new Area for Forensic Investigation. Acarines, 1:4-5.
- 2008 Mites and Insects as Indicators of Physical Abuse. Acarines, 2:1-2.
- 2011a The Humans Lie by the Spiders do not Lie: An Overview on Forensic Acarology. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 1:109-1010.
- 2011b Entomological and Acarological Evidence of Bloodstain Patterns in Forensic Investigation. Acarines, 5:1-2
- Ratcliffe, B.C.
1972 The Natural History of *Necrodes surinamensis*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, 98:359-410.
- 1996 The Carrion Beetles (Coleoptera: Silphidae) of Nebraska. Bull Univ Nebr State Ms, 13:1-100.
- 1997 Forensic Entomology Case Study, Final Report, in Case File 97-063436 (Lincoln Police Department)/A97-102/103 (Pathology Medical Services, P.C.), July 8, 1997.
- Ratcliffe, F.N.
1935 Observations on the Sheep Blowfly (*Lucilia sericata* Meigen) in Scotland. Annals of Applied Biology, 22:742-753.
- Ratcliffe, G.G.
1984 Comparative Studies on the Developmental Rates of the Larvae of Certain Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) at Constant and

Alternating Temperatures. Masters of Science Thesis, University of Durham.

Ratcliffe, Susan T.

1995 rRNA Identification of Select Calliphorid and Sarcophagid Fly Species of Forensic Importance in Determining Postmortem Interval (PMI). M.S. Thesis, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Ratcliffe, Susan T., Donald W. Webb, Richard A. Weinzivier, and Hugh M. Robertson

2003 PCR-RFLP Identification of Diptera (Calliphoridae, Muscidae and Sarcophagidae) – A Generally Applicable Method. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(4):783-785.

Ratte, H.T.

1984 Temperature and Insect Development. in Environmental Physiology and Biochemistry of Insect, K.H. Hoffmann, editor, Springer, Berlin. pp.33-66.

Reardon, S.

2012 Burn Victim Identified by Maggots on Body. New Scientist, September 28

Rebaudet, S., S. Genot, A. Renvoise, P.E. Fournier, and A. Stein

2009 *Wohlfahrtiimonas chitiniclastica* Bacteremia in Homeless Woman. Emerg Infect Dis, 15:985-987.

Reckel, F., and J. Grunwald

2007 Studies on the Arthropod Succession in the City Centre of Munich (Germany). Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Meeting of the European Association for Forensic Entomology, May 2-5, European Association for Forensic Entomology, Brussels, Belgium, p.71.

Redd, JeAnna, and Wayne D. Lord

2009 Preliminary Analysis of Carrion Colonization of Necrophagous Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Central Oklahoma. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado

Reed, H.B.

1958 A Study of Dog Carcass Communities in Tennessee, with Special References to the Insects. The American Midland Naturalist, 59(1):213-245.

Reibe, S., P. Doetinchem, and B. Madea

2010 A New Simulation Based Model for Calculating Post mortem Intervals Using Developmental Data for *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Parasitol Res, 107:9-16.

Reibe, S., and B. Madea

2010a How Promptly do Blowflies Colonize Fresh Carcasses? A Study Comparing Indoor with Outdoor Locations. Forensic Science International, 195(1-3):52-57.

2010b Use of *Megaselia scalaris* (Diptera: Phoridae) for Post-mortem Interval Estimation Indoors. Parasitol Res, 106:647-640.

Reibe, S., J. Schmitz, and B. Madea

2009 Molecular Identification of Forensically Important Blowfly Species (Diptera: Calliphoridae) from Germany. Parasitol. Res., 106:257-261.

Reigada, Carolina, Juliana Zibordi Gião, Luciane Almeida Galindo, and Wesley Augusto Conde Godoy

2011 Survival of Submerged Blowfly Species and Their Parasitoids: Implications for Postmortem Submersion Interval. Forensic Science International, 212:126-129.

Reinhard, H.

1882 Beiträge zur Gräberfauna (Contributions on the Fauna of Graves). Verh. k. & k. Zool.-Bot. Ges. 31:207-210.

Reinhard, Judith

2004 Insect Chemical Communication. ChemoSense, 6(4):1-6.

Reiter, Christian

1984 On the Growing Behavior of the Larvae of the Blue Bottle Blowfly *Calliphora vomitoria*. (Zum Wachstumsverhalten der Maden der Blauen Schmei fliege *Calliphora vicina*), Zeitschrift für Rechtsmedizin, 91: 295-308.

Reiter, Christian, and P. Hajek

1984 Zum Altersabhängigen Wandel der Darmtraktfüllung bei Schmei Fliegenmaden - Eine Untersuchungsmethode im Rahmen der Forensischen Todeszeitbestimmung. (Age Dependent Changes in the Intestinal Contents of Blow Fly Maggots. A Study Method in the Framework of Forensic Determination of the Time of Death). Zeitschrift für Rechtsmedizin, 92: 39-45.

Reiter, Christian, and Jakob Reiter

- 2003 Evaluation of the Minimal PMI with a PC-Supported Calculation Model of Blow Flies Development. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Reiter, Christian and G. Wollenek
- 1983a Zur Artbestimmung der Maden Forensisch Bedeutsamer Schei Fliegen .(On the Determination of Maggots of Forensically Important Blowflies). Zeitschrift fur Rechtsmedizin, 90: 309-316.
- 1983b Zur Artbestimmung der Puparien Forensisch Bedeutsamer Schmei Fliegen. (On the Determination of Puparia of Forensically Important Blowflies). Zeitschrift fur Rechtsmedizin, 91: 61-69.
- 1985 Disintegration Durability and Forensic Information from Empty Fly Pupa Cases. Archaeologische Kriminologie, 175: 47-56.
- Replogle, J., W.D. Lord, B. Budowle, T.L. Meinking, and D. Taplin
- 1994 Identification of Host DNA by Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphism Analysis: Preliminary Analysis if Human Crab Louse (Anuplura: Pediculidae) excreta. Journal of Medical Entomology, 31(5):686-690.
- Research Branch Agriculture Canada
- 1981 Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Monograph No. 27. Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec.
- 1987 Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 1, Monograph No. 28. Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec.
- Richard, R.D., and E.H. Ahrens,
- 1983 New Distribution Record for the Recently Introduced Blow Fly *Chrysomya rufifacies* (Macquart) in North America. SW Entomol., 8:216-218.
- Richards, C.S., K.L. Crous, and M.H. Villet
- 2009 Model of Development for Blowfly Sister Species *Chrysomya chloropyga* and *Chrysomya putoria*. Med Vet Entomology, 23:56-61.
- Richards, C.S., I.D. Paterson, and M.H. Villet
- 2008 Estimating the Age of Immature *Chrysomya albiceps* (Diptera: Calliphoridae), Correcting for Temperature and Geographical Latitude. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122:271-279.
- Richards, C.S., B.W. Price, and M.H. Villet
- 2009 Thermal Ecophysiology of Seven Carrion-Feeding Blowflies in Southern Africa. Entomol Exp Appl, 131(1):11-19.
- Richards, Cameron S., Catherine Rowlinson, et al.
- 2013a Effects of Storage Temperature on te Change in Size of *Calliphora vicina* Larvae During Preservation in 80% Ethanol. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):231-241
- 2013b Decomposed Liver has a Significantly Adverse Affect on the Development Rate of the Blowfly *Calliphora vicina*. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):259-262.
- Richards, Cameron S., Thomas J. Simonsen, Richard L. Abel, Martin J.R. Hall, Daniel A. Schwyn, and Martina Wicklein
- 2012 Virtual Forensic Entomology: Improving Estimates of Minimum Post-Mortem Interval with 3D Micro-Computed Tomography. Forensic Science International, 220:251-264.
- Richards, C.S., and M.H. Villet
- 2008 Factors Affecting Accuracy and Precision of Thermal Summation Models of Insect Development Used to Estimate Postmortem Intervals. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122:401-408.
- 2009 Data Quality in Thermal Summation Development Models for Forensic Important Blowflies. Med Vet Entomol, 23:269-276.
- Richards, Elizabeth N.
- 1999 An Exploration of Multivariate Morphometric Techniques for Use in Forensic Entomology. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:180-181.
- Richards, Elizabeth N., and Marilyn A. Houck
- 2004 Carrion Blow Fly Communities in Texas, With Emphasis on the Observed Decline of *Cochliomyia Macellaria* in the Presence of *Chrysomya Rufifacies*. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Richards Elizabeth N., Heather R. Roberts, Marilyn A. Houck, and M. Lee Goff
- 2001 Mitochondrial DNA Variation Among Populations of the Secondary Screwworm Fly *Cochliomyia Macellaria* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Richards, R.D., and R.R. Gerrish

- 1983 The First Confirmed Field Case of Myiasis Produced by *Chrysoma* sp., (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in the Continental United States. Journal of Medical Entomology, 30:685.
- Richardson, H.H.
1932 An Efficient Medium for Rearing House Flies Throughout the Year. Science, 76:350.
- Richardson, M.S., and M.L. Goff
2001 Effects of Temperature and Intraspecific Interaction on the Development of *Dermestes maculatus* (Coleoptera: Dermestidae). Journal of Medical Entomology, 38:347-351.
- Rick, F.M., K. Dittmar, K. Reinhard, G.C. Rocha, L.F. Ferreira, and A. Araujo
2001 Lice Infection in Prehistoric Population of Atacama Desert, Chile. J. Bras Patol. Med. Lab., 37 (Suppl): 187
- Rick, F.M., G.C. Rocha, K. Dittmar, C.E.A. Coimbra, K. Reinhard, F. Bouchet, L.F. Ferreira, and A. Araujo
2002 Crab Louse Infestation in Pre-Columbian America. Journal of Parasitology, 88:1266-1267.
- Riddle, J.M., and J.M. Vreeland Jr.
1982 Identification of Insects Associated with Peruvian Mummy Bundles by Using Scanning Electron Microscopy. Paleopathology Newsletter, 39:5-9.
- Ridgeway, J.A., J.M. Midgley, I.J. Collett, and M.H. Villet
2014 Advantages of Using Development Models of the Carrion Beetles *Thanatophilus micans* (Fabricius) and *T. mutilatus* (Castelneau) (Coleoptera: Silphidae) for Estimating Minimum Post Mortem Intervals, Verified with Case Data. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128:207-220.
- Rieger, Andrea D., Larry Barksdale, Amanda Fujikawa, and David O. Carter
2010 Interactions Between the German Cockroach (*Blattella germanica*) and Pooled Bloodstain Patterns. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Rimando, Lovelle M., and Ellen Shimakawa
2005 Mitochondrial DNA-Based Identification of Family Calliphoridae and Sarcophagidae. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Ring, R.A.
1967 Photoperiodic Control of Diapause Induction in the Larva of *Lucilia caesar* L. (Diptera: Calliphoridae). J Exp Biol, 46:117-122.
- Ristenbatt, R., III, P. Pizzola, R. Shaler, and L. Sorkin
2005 Commentary on: Benecke M, Barksdale, L. Distinction of Bloodstain Patterns from Fly Artefacts. Forensic Science International, 137:152-159. Forensic Science International, 149:293-294.
- Rivers, D.B., T. Ciarlo, M. Spelman, and R. Brogan
2010 Changes in Development and Heat Shock Protein Expression in Two Species of Flies (*Sarcophaga bullata* [Diptera: Sarcophagidae] and *Protophormia terraenovae* [Diptera: Calliphoridae]) Reared in Different Sized maggot Masses. Journal of Medical Entomology, 47(4):677-689.
- Rivers, D.B., and G.A. Dahlem
2014 The Science of Forensic Entomology, John Wiley & Sons Limited, West Sussex, UK.
- Rivers, D.B., and L. Denlinger
1994 Redirection of Metabolism in the Flesh Fly, *Sarcophaga bullata*, Following Envenomation by the Ectoparasitoid *Nasonia vitripennis* and Correlation of Metabolic Effects with the Diapause Status of the Host. Journal of Insect Physiology, 40:207-213.
- Rivers, D.B., C. Thompson, and R. Brogan
2011 Physiological Tradeoffs of Forming Maggot Masses by Necrophagous Flies on Vertebrate Carrion. Bull Entomol Res, 101:599-611.
- Robbiola, L., P. Moret, and T. Lears
2011 A Case Study of Arthropods Preserved on Archaeological Bronzes--Micro-Archaeological Investigation Helps Reconstructing Past Environments. Archaeometry, 53(6):1249-1256.
- Roberts, E.M., R.R. Rogers, and B.Z. Foreman
2003 An Experimental Approach to Identifying and Interpreting Dermestid (Insecto, Coleoptera) Bone Modification. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 23(3 Supplemental): 89A
- 2005 Continental Insect Borings in Dinosaur Bone: Examples from the Late Cretaceous of Madagascar and Utah. Journal of Paleontology, 81(1):201-208.

- Roberts, R.M., J.M. Northover, and R.D. Lewis
 1983 Circadian Clock Control of the Eclosion Rhythm of the Brown Blowfly *Calliphora stygia* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). New Zealand Entomol., 7(4):424-431.
- Robertson, Jacqueline L., Robert M. Russell, Haiganoush K. Preisler, and N.E. Savin
 2007 Bioassays with Arthropods, Second Edition. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-0-8493-2331-7)
- Robinson, Brianna L., and Kathleen A.S. Blake
 2016 Effects of Scavenging Birds and Insects on Decomposition Time of Big Crasses at the Rice Creek Field Station. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Robinson, C.P., S. Ciccotosto, and L.G. Sparrow
 1993 Identification of a Key Enzyme in the Digestion of Wool by Larvae of the Webbing Clothes Moth, *Tineola bisselliella*. Journal of Textile Inst., 84:39-48.
- Robinson, G.S.
 1979 Clothes-Moths of the *Tinea pellionella* Complex a Revision of the World's Species (Lepidoptera Tineidae). Bull Br Mus (Nat Hist) Entomol., 38:57-128.
- Robinson, Mark
 1992 The Coleoptera from Flag Fen. Antiquity, 66(251):467-9.
- Rodriguez, William C.
 1982 Insect Activity and Its Relationship to Decay Rates of Human Cadavers in East Tennessee. Masters Thesis, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN.
 2002 Effect of Ant Activity on Decompositional Rates and Estimation of Postmortem Interval: A Case Study. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Rodriguez, William C., and William M. Bass
 1983 Insect Activity and Its Relationship to Decay Rates of Human Cadavers in East Tennessee. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(2):423-432.
 1987 Examination of Badly Decomposed or Skeletonized Remains-Overlooked Evidence. Thirty-Ninth Annual Meeting, American Academy of Forensic Sciences. San Diego, CA.
- Rodriguez, William C., and Wayne D. Lord
 1993 Forensic Entomology and Its Use in the Determination of Time Since Death, Insects and Human Decomposition. In Werner U. Spitz, editor, Spitz and Fisher's Medicolegal Investigation of Death: Guidelines for the Application of Pathology to Crime Investigation, Third Edition, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp:65-70.
- Rodriguez, W.C.I., R.I. Sundick, and W.D. Lord
 1993 Forensic Importance of Entomological Evidence in the Determination of the Seasonality of Death in Cases Involving Skeletonized Remains. A Paper presented at the 45th Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Boston, MA.
- Roeterdink, Evan, and Ian Dadour
 2003 Detection and Retention of Gunshot Residue in Forensically Important Blowfly Larvae. A paper presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Roeterdink, E.M., I.R. Dadour, and R.J. Warling
 2004 Extraction of Gunshot Residues from the Larvae of the Forensically Important Blowfly *Calliphora dubia*. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118(2):63-70
- Rognes, K.
 1991 Blowflies (Diptera, Calliphoridae) of Fennoscandia and Denmark. Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica, 24, E.J. Brill/Scandinavian Science Press Limited, Leiden
- Rognes, K., and H.E.H. Paterson
 2005 *Chrysomya chloropyga* (Wiedemann, 1818) and *C. putoria* (Wiedemann, 1830) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) are Two Different Species. Afr Entomol., 13:49-70.
- Rolo, Eva A., Ana Rita Oliveira, Catarina G. Dourado, Ana Farinha, Maria Teresa Revelo, and Deodalia Dias
 2013 Identification of Sarcosaprophagous Diptera Species through DNA Barcoding in Wildlife Forensics. Forensic Science International, 228:160-164.

- Romoser, William S.
1973 The Science of Entomology, Macmillan, New York, NY.
- Rosati, Jennifer Y., Scott D. Robinson, and Richard Devine
2015 Investigating the Potential of Fluorescent Fingerprint Powders as a Marker for Blow Fly Larvae (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):653-658.
- Rosati, Jennifer Y., and Sherah L. VanLaerhoven
2006a Seasonal Effects on Blow Fly Species Composition and Behavior. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2006b The Trials and Tribulations of Using Successional Waves of Insects for Estimation of the Post-Mortem Interval. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 39(4):
- 2010 Colonization Behavior of Forensically Important Blow Fly Species: Implications for Postmortem Interval Estimations. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Ross, Herbert Holdsworth, Charles A. Ross, and June R.P. Ross
1982 A Textbook of Entomology. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Ross, Jill C., John R. Wallace, and Jane E. Huffman
2009 Detection of Wild Game DNA in Maggot Tissue. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Roth, L.M., and E.R. Willis
1957 Cockroach Bites. In The Medical and Veterinary Importance of Cockroaches, Smithon Miscellaneous Collection, Volume 134, Number 10, pp.30-34.
- Roux, O. C. Gers, and L. Legal
2008 Ontogenetic Study of Three Calliphoridae of Forensic Importance through Cuticular Hydrocarbon Analysis. Med Vet Entomol. 22(4):309-317.
- Rowe, Aaron
2007 Bugs as Evidence. Law and Order, March, 55(3):55-56.
- Rozen Jr., Jerome G. and George C. Eickwort
1997 The Entomological Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3): 394-397.
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police
1997 Forensic Entomology, Royal Canadian Mounted Police "E" Division Training, Vancouver, British Columbia.
- Ruiz, Z., A.G. Brown, and P.G. Langdon
2006 The Potential of Chironomid (Insecta: Diptera) Larvae in Archaeological Investigations of Floodplain and Lake Settlements. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(2):14-33.
- Rulshretha, P., and H. Chandra
1987 Time Since Death: An Entomological Study on Corpses. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 8:233-245.
- Russell, W.C.
1947 Biology of the Dermestid Beetle with Reference to Skull Cleaning. Journal of Mammalogy, 28(3):284-287.
- Russo, Anthony R.
2005 The Decomposition of a Pig Carcass in a Mesophytic Biotope, Oahu, Hawaii. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Russo, A., et al.
2006 Life Fertility Tables of *Piophilidae* L. (Diptera: Piophilidae) Reared at Five Different Temperatures. Environmental Entomology, 35:194-200.
- Ryan, Harriet
2002a Bugs: The Best Witnesses? COURTTV.COM Trial Report, July 24, 2002.
http://www.courttv.com/trials/westerfield/071702_ctv.html
- 2002b Second Entomologist Bolsters Defense. COURTTV.COM Trial Report, July 24, 2002

http://www.courtvt.com/trials/westerfield/072202_ctv.html

- Rysavy, Noel M., and M. Lee Goff
2015 Preliminary Observations of Arthropods Associated with Buried Carrion on Oahu. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):462-467.
- Sabanoğlu, Burcu, and Osman Sert
2010 Determination of Calliphoridae (Diptera) Fauna and Seasonal Distribution on Carrion in Ankara Province. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):1003-1007.
- Sadler, D.W., F.G. Court, C. Fuke, and D.J. Pounder
1995 Drug Accumulation and Elimination in *Calliphora vicina* larvae. Forensic Science International, 71(3):191-197. also cited as Sadler, D.W., C. Fuke, F. Court, and D.J. Pounder, 1995. Drug Accumulation and Elimination in *Calliphora vicina* larvae. Forensic Science International, 71(3):191-197.
- Sadler, D.W., J. Richardson, S. Haigh, G. Bruce, and D.J. Pounder
1997a Amitriptyline Accumulation and Elimination in *Calliphora vicina* Larvae. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(4):397-403.
- Sadler, D.W., L. Robertson, G. Brown, C. Fuke, and D.J. Pounder (also cited as Sandler, et al.)
1997b Barbiturates and Analgesics in *Calliphora vicina* Larvae. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3): 481-485.
- Sadler, D.W., G. Chuter, C. Senevernatne, D.J. Pounder
1997c Commentary on D.W. Sadler, et al., Barbiturate and Analgesics in *Calliphora vicina* Larvae. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(12):1214-1215.
- Saigusa, Kiyoshi, Masataka Takamiya, and Yasuhiro Aoki
2005 Species Identification of the Forensically Important Flies in Iwate Prefecture, Japan Based on Mitochondrial Cytochrome Oxidase Gene Subunit I (COI) Sequences. Legal Medicine, 7(3):175-178.
- Saigusa, Kiyoshi, Masataka Takamiya, Masatoshi Matsumasa, and Yasuhiro Aoki
2006 The Forensic Availability of a Simple and Time Saving Method for the Identification of Dipteran Species to Estimate Postmortem Interval Using Entomological Evidence, (Letter to the Editor). Legal Medicine, 8(4):203-254.
- Saloña, Marta I. (also spelled Solana)
2003 Introducing Forensic Entomology in the Basque Country. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Saloña, Marta I., M. Lourdes Moraza, Miguel Carles-Tolrá, Victor Iraola, Pablo Bahillo, Tomás Yélamos, Raimundo Outerelo, and Rafael Alcaraz
2010 Searching the Soil: Forensic Importance of Edaphic Fauna After the Removal of a Corpse. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1652-1655.
- Saloña Bordas, M.I., and J.C. Iturrondobeitia
1993 A Comparative Study of the Soil Mite Communities *Acari* of Woodland and Non-Woodland Areas in the Basque Country. In C. Watkins, editor, Ecological Effects of Afforestation, CABI Publications, Oxon, pp.153-163.
- Saloña Bordas, Marta I., and M. Alejandra Perotti
2014 First Contribution of Mites (Acari) to the Forensic Analysis of Hanged Corpses: A Case Study from Spain. Forensic Science International, 244:e6-e11.
- Salviano, R.J.B.
1996 Sucessão de Diptera Caliptrata em Carcaça de Sus Scrofa L., (Dissertation), Univ. Fed. Rural do Rio de Janeiro, Rio de Janeiro, et al.
- Samarakoon, Upeka, Steven R. Skoda, Frederick P. Baxendale, and John E. Foster
2013 A Molecular Key for the Identification of Blow Flies in Southeastern Nebraska. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):173-
- Sanford, Michelle R.
2014 Forensic Entomology at the Harris County Institute of Forensic Sciences. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2015a Forensic Entomology of Decomposing Humans and Their Decomposing Pets. Forensic Science International, 247:e11-e17.
- 2015b Factors Related to Body Temperature from Scene to Autopsy: Implications for Forensic Entomology. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- 2016 Indoor vs. Outdoor Forensic Entomology: Exploring the Differences, Challenges, and Opportunities of Indoor Scenes. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Sanford, Michelle R., Jennifer L. Pechal, and Jeffrey K. Tomerlin
 2009 Rehydrating Dried Blow Fly Larvae to Reclaim Their Usefulness in Forensic Investigations. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Saunders, D.S.
 2000a The Blow Fly, *Calliphora vicina*: A Clockwork Insect. In Abstracts of the XXI International Congress of Entomology, Volume 2. Foz do Iguassu, Brazil, pp.826.
- 2000b Larval Diapause Duration and Fat Metabolism in Three Geographical Strains of the Blowfly *Calliphora vicina*. Journal of Insect Physiology, 46:509-517.
- 2001a The Blow Fly *Calliphora vicina*: A "Clock-Work" Insect. In D.L. Denlinger, J.M. Giebultowicz, and D.L. Saunders, editors, Insect Timing: Circadian Rhythmicity to Seasonality, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp.1-14.
- 2001b Geographical Strains and Selection for the Diapause Trait in *Calliphora vicina*. In D.L. Denlinger, J.M. Giebultowicz, and D.L. Saunderson, editors, Insect Timing: Circadian Rhythmicity to Seasonality. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp.113-121.
- 2001c The Blow Fly, *Calliphora vicina*: A Clockwork Insect. In D.L. Denlinger, J.M. Giebultowicz, and D.S. Saunders, editors, Insect Timing: Circadian Rhythmicity to Seasonality, Elsevier Science B.V., Amsterdam, The Netherlands. pp.1-14.
- 2002 Insect Clocks, Third Edition, Elsevier Science, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- Saunders, D.S., and A. Bee
 1995 Effect of Larval Crowding on Size and Fecundity of the Blow Fly, *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). European Journal of Entomology, 92:615-622.
- Saunders, D.S., and R.C. Bertossa
 2011 Deciphering Time Measurement: The Role of Circadian 'Clock' Genes and Formal Experimentation in Insect Photoperiodism. Journal of Insect Physiology, 57(5):557-566.
- Saunders, D.S., and S.A. L. Hayward
 1998 Geographical and Diapause-Related Cold Tolerance in the Blowfly *Calliphora vicina*. Journal of Insect Physiology, 44(7-8):541-551.
- Saunders, D.S., and S.F. Hong
 2000 Effects of Temperature and Temperature-Steps on Circadian Locomotor Rhythmicity in the Blow Fly *Calliphora vicina*. Journal of Insect Physiology, 46(3):289-295.
- Scala, John R., and John R. Wallace
 2006 Case Study: The Uncertainty of Establishing a Postmortem Interval (PMI) Based on Entomological Evidence Incorporating the Influence of Elevation on Ambient Temperature Reconstruction. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2010 Forensic Meteorology: The Application of Weather and Climate. In J.H. Byrd and J.L. Castner, editors, Forensic Entomology: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Schelvis, J.
 1990a Mites (Acari) in Archaeology. Experimental and Applied Entomology, Proceedings of the Netherlands Entomological Society, 1:90-95.
- 1990b The Reconstruction of Local Environment on the Basis of Remains of Oribatid Mites (Acari: Oribatida). Journal of Archaeological Science, 17:559-571.
- 1992a Mites and Archaeozoology: General Methods: Applications to Dutch Sites. Rijksuniversiteit, Groningen.
- 1992b The Identification of Archaeological Dung Deposits on the Basis of Remains of Predatory Mites (Acari: Gamasida). Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:677-682.
- 1997 Remains of Mites (Acari) as Palaeo-Ecological Indicators: Dwelling Mounds and Medieval Reclamations in the Netherlands. Environment and Subsistence in Medieval Europe, Papers of the "Medieval Europe Brugge 1997" Conference, 9:175-180.
- Schilthuizen, Menno, Cindy Scholte, Renske E.J. van Wijk, Jessy Dommershuijzen, Devi van der Horst, Melanie Meijer zu Schlock, Rik Lievers, and Dick S.J. Groenenberg
 2011 Using DNA-Barcoding to Make the Necrobiont Beetle Family Cholevidae Accessible for Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science International, 210:91-95.
- Schiro, George J.

- 2004 Extraction and Quantification of Human DNA and the Amplification of Human STRs and Amelogenin from Fly Larvae Found on Decomposing Tissue. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Schlechter, J.
2008 Beetle Fauna Found on Carrion in Three Woodland Sites in Luxembourg (Insecta, Coleoptera). Bull Soc Nat Luxemb, 109:97-100.
- Schlein, J., and N.G. Gratz
1972 Age Determination of Some Flies and Mosquitos by Daily Growth Layers of Skeletal Apodemes. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, 47:71-76.
- Schmitz, H.
1928 Phoriden in Doodkisten (Occurrence of Phorid Flies in Human Corpses Buried in Coffins). Natuurhistorisch Maandblad, 17:150-153.
- Schoenly, Kenneth G.
1992 A Statistical Analysis of Successional Patterns in Carrion-Arthropod Assemblages: Implications for Forensic Entomology and Determination of the Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(6):1489-1513.
- Schoenly, K., M.L. Goff, and M. Early
1992 A BASIC Algorithm for Calculating the Postmortem Interval from Arthropod Successional Data. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(3):808-823.
- Schoenly, K., M.L. Goff, J.D. Wells, and W.D. Lord
1996 Quantifying Statistical Uncertainty in Succession-Based Entomological Estimates of the Post-mortem Interval in Death Scene Investigations: A Simulation Study. Am Entomol, 42(2): 106-112.
- Schoenly, K., K. Griest, and S. Rhine
1991 An Experimental Field Protocol for Investigating the Postmortem Interval Using Multidisciplinary Indicators. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5): 1395-1415.
- Schoenly, Kenneth G., and Robert Hall
2002 Testing Reliability of Animal Models in Research and Training Programs in Forensic Entomology, Part II, Final Report. <http://www.ncjrs.org/pdffiles1/nij/grants/192281.pdf>
- Schoenly, Kenneth G., Neal H. Haskell, and Robert D. Hall
2005 Which Field Method is Best? A Comparative Study of Four Entomological Methods for Sampling Forensically Important Arthropods on Human and Porcine Remains at the Anthropology Research Facility in Knoxville, Tennessee. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Schoenly, K.G., N.H. Haskell, and R.D. Hall
1996 Testing the Reliability of an Animal Model for Use in Research and Training Programs in Forensic Entomology. Final Report, Grant No. 94-IJ-CX-0039, United States National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Schoenly, K.G., N.H. Haskell, R.D. Hall, and J.R. Gbur
2007 Comparative Performance and Complementarity of Four Sampling Methods and Arthropod Preference Tests from Human and Porcine Remains at the Forensic Anthropology Center in Knoxville, Tennessee. Journal of Medical Entomology, 44(5):881-894.
- Schoenly, K.G., N.H. Haskell, D.K. Mills, C. Bieme-Ndi, K. Larsen, and Y. Lee
2006 Recreating Death's Acre in the School Yard: Using Pig Carcasses as Model Corpses to Teach Concepts of Forensic Entomology and Ecological Succession. American Biology Teacher, 68(7):402-410.
- Schoenly, K. and W. Reid
1987 Dynamics of Heterotrophic Succession in Carrion-Arthropod Assemblages: Discrete Series or a Continuum of Change? Oecologia, 73: 191-202.
- Schoenly, K., R.D.Hall, and N.H. Haskell
2001 Testing Reliability of Animal Models in Research and Training Programs in Forensic Entomology, Part II, Final Report. Grant No. 97-IJ-CX-0046, United States Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Schoenly, K.G., N.H. Haskell, R.D. Hall, and J.R. Gbur
2007 Comparative Performance and Complementarity of Four Sampling Methods and Arthropod Preference Tests from Human and Porcine Remains at the Forensic Anthropology Center in Knoxville, Tennessee. Journal of Medical Entomology, 44:881-894.
- Schoenly, K.G., N.H. Haskell, D.K.Mills, C. Bieme-Ndi, K. Larsen, and Y. Lee
2006 Recreating Death's Acre in the School Yard: Using Pig Carcasses as Model CORpses to Teach Concepts of Forensic Entomology and Ecological Succession. The American Biology Teacher, 68:402-410.

- Schoenly, Kenneth G., Adam Shahid, Neal H. Haskell, and Robert D. Hall
 2004 Does Carcass Enrichment Alter Community Structure of Predaceous and Parasitic Arthropods? A Second Test of the Arthropod Saturation Hypothesis at the Anthropology Research Facility in Knoxville, Tennessee. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Schoenly, Kenneth G., Adam Shahid, Neal H. Haskell, and Robert D. Hall
 2005 Does Carcass Enrichment Alter Community Structure of Predaceous and Parasitic Arthropods? A Second Test of the Arthropod Saturation Hypothesis at the Anthropology Research Facility in Knoxville, Tennessee. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(1):134-141. (also cited as pages 1-9)
- Schoenly, Kenneth G., Jeffrey K. Tomberlin, John R. Wallace, M. Lee Goff, Jeffrey D. Wells, and Richard W. Merritt
 2007 A Standardized Field Protocol for Experimentally Investigating Variability in Entomology-Based Postmortem Intervals Over Multiple Sites and Years: A Proposal. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Schoof, H.F., E.P. Savaga, and H.R. Dodge
 1956 Comparative studies of urban fly populations in Arizona, Kansas, Michigan, New York, and West Virginia II. Seasonal abundance of minor species. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 48: 59-66.
- Schoofs, S., S. Niederegger, and R. Spiess
 2009 From Behavior to Fictive Feeding: Anatomy, Innervation and Activation Pattern of Pharyngeal Muscles of *Calliphora vicina* Third Instar Larvae. Journal of Insect Physiology, 55(3):218-230.
- Schoville, Benjamin J., Lucy E. Burris, and Lawrence C. Todd
 2009 Experimental Artifacts Transport by Harvester Ants (*Pogonomyrmex* sp.): Implications for Patterns in the Archaeological Record. Journal of Taphonomy, 7(4):285-303.
- Schranz, D.
 1934 A legyek jelentősége törvényszéki orvosi szempontból (The Meaning of Flies from a Medico-legal Standpoint), Orvosi Hetilap, 31:716-719.
- Schroeder, H., H. Klotzbach, and K. Püschel
 2003 Insects' Colonization of Human Corpses in Warm and Cold Season. Leg Med (Tokyo), 5:372-374.
- Schroeder, H., H. Klotzbach, S. Elias, C. Augustin, and K. Püschel
 2003 Use of PCR-RFLP for Differentiation of Calliphorid Larvae (Dipter, Calliphoridae) on Human Corpses. Forensic Science International, 132(1):76-81.
- Schroeder, H., H. Klotzbach, L. Oesterhelweg, and K. Püschel
 2002 Larder Beetles (Coleoptera, Dermestidae) as an Accelerating Factor for Decomposition of a Human Corpse. Forensic Science International, 127(3):231-236.
- Schroeder, P., Z. Breunder, E.O. Espinoza, and M. Kirms
 1995 Insect Survey and Succession on a Pig Carcass in Southern Oregon. A Presentation before the Northwest Association of Forensic Scientists Meeting, Ashland, OR.
- Schumann, H.
 1990 The Occurrence of Diptera in Living Quarters. Angewandte Parasitologie, 31(3):131-141.
- Schwartz, N.U., L. Zhong, A. Bellemer, and W.D. Tracey
 2012 Egg Laying Decisions in *Drosophila* are Consistent with Foraging Costs of Larval Progeny. PLoS One, 7:e37910
- Scott, M.P.
 1998 The Ecology and Behaviour of Burying Beetles. Annual Review of Entomology, 43:595-618.
- Scott, M.P., J.F.A. Traniello, and I.A. Fetherston
 1987 Competition for Prey Between Ants and Burying Beetles (*Nicrophorus Spp.*): Differences Between Northern and Southern Temperate Sites. Psyche, 94:325-331.
- Seaquist, E.R., T.R. Henry, E. Cheong, and A. Theologides
 1983 *Phormia regina* Myiasis in a Malignant Wound. Minn. Med., 66:409-410.
- Segura, Nidya Alexandra, William Usaquen, Magda Carolina Sanchez, Lilian Chuaire, and Felio Bello (also cited as spelled "Seguara")
 2009 Succession Pattern of Cadaverous Entomofauna in a Semi-Rural Area of Bogota, Colombia. Forensic Science International, 187(1):66-72.

- Sekar, Satish
2004 A Fly for Justice, Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 5(1):54-57.
- Selous, C.F.
1911 A Preliminary Note on the So-Called Carrion-Feeding Coleoptera. Entomol. News, 22:324 (also published in Entomol. Monthly Mag. BAND, pp.86-89.)
- Serman, R.A., M.J.R. Hakk, M.R. Berenbaum, R.T. Carde, and G.E. Robinson
2000 Medicinal Maggots: An Ancient Remedy for Some Contemporary Afflictions. Annu Rev Entomol, 45:55-81.
- Serra, H., W.A.C. Godoy, F.J. Von Zuben, C.J. Von Zuben, and S.F. Reis
2007 Sex Ratio and Dynamic Behavior in Populations of the Exotic Blowfly *Chrysomya albiceps* (Diptera, Calliphoridae). Brazilian Journal of Biology, 67:347-353.
- Shah, Z.A., and Z. Fatima
2007 Impact of Flesh Age, Trap Color and Decomposition Stage on the Population Dynamics and Species Composition of Calliphoridae and Sarcophagidae. Pak. J. Zool., 39:45-50.
- Shahid, Adam, Kenneth G. Schoenly, Neal H. Haskell, and Robert D. Hall
2003 Validation of the Anthropology Research Facility in Knoxville, TN, as a Research and Training Site for Forensic Entomology. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Shahid, SA, K.G. Schoenly, N.H. Haskell, R.D. Hall, and W. Zhang
2003 Carcass Enrichment Does Not Alter Decay Rates or Arthropod Community Structure: A Test of the Arthropod Saturation Hypothesis at the Anthropology Research Facility in Knoxville, Tennessee. Journal of Medical Entomology, 40:559-569.
- Shalaby, Omar A., Lucila M. L. deCarvalho, and M. Lee Goff
2000 Comparison of Patterns of Decomposition in a Hanging Carcass and a Carcass in Contact with Soil in a Xerophytic Habitat on the Island of Oahu, Hawaii. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(6):1267-1273.
- Sharanowski, Barbara J., Ernest G. Walker, and Gail S. Anderson
2008 Insect Succession and Decomposition Patterns on Shaded and Sunlit Carrion in Saskatchewan in Three Different Seasons. Forensic Science International, 179(2):219-240.
- Sharma, Manish, Devinder Singh, and Ajay Kumar Sharma
2015 Mitochondrial DNA Based Identification of Forensically Important Indian Flesh Flies (Dipter: Sarcophagidae). Forensic Science International, 247:1-6.
- Sharma, Ruchi, Rakesh Kumar Garg, and J.R. Gaur
2015 Various Methods for the Estimation of the Post mortem Interval from Calliphoridae: A Review. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5:1-12.
- Sharpe, P.J.H., and D.W. DeMichele
1977 Reaction Kinetics of Poikilotherm Development. Journal of Theoretical Biology, 64:649-670.
- Shean, B.S., L. Messinger, and M. Papworth
1993 Observations of Differential Decomposition on Sun and Exposed v. Shaded Pig Carrion in Coastal Washington State. Journal of Forensic Science, 38(4): 938-949.
- Sheldon, A.L.
1983 Colonization Dynamics of Aquatic Insects. In V.H. Resh and D.M. Rosenberg (editors), Ecology of Aquatic Insects. Praeger Publishers, New York.
- Sheloni, Matan, Leia M. Matern, Jenna M. Dinstell, Daren W. Harris, and Robert B. Kinsey (also cited as Shelomi, M., et al.)
2012 DEET (N,N-Diethyl-meta-toluamide) Induced Delay of Blowfly Landing and Oviposition Rates on Treated Pig Carrion (*Sus scrofa L.*). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1507-1511.
- Sheppard, D.C.
1983 House Fly and Lesser House Fly Control Utilizing the Black Soldier Fly in Manure Management Systems for Caged Laying Hens. Environ Entomol, 12:1439-1442.
- Sheppard, D.C., J.K. Tomberlin, J.A. Joyce, B.C. Kiser, and S.M. Sumner
2008 Rearing Methods for the Black Soldier Fly (Diptera: Stratiomyidae). Journal of Medical Entomology, 39:695-698.
- Sherman, R.A.

- 1995 Maggot Therapy. Infection Control in Long-Term Care Facilities Newsletter (APIC), 6(3):5-
- 1997 A New Dressing Design for Use with Maggot Therapy. Plastic Reconstr. Surg., 100:451-456.
- 1998 Maggot Debridement in Modern Medicine. Infections in Medicine, 15(9):651-656.
- 2000 Wound Myiasis in Urban and Suburban United States. Arch Intern Med, 160:2004-2014.
- Sherman, R.A., M.J.R. Hall, and S. Thomas
2000 Medicinal Maggots: An Ancient Remedy for Some Contemporary Afflictions. Ann. Rev. Entomol., 45:55-81.
- Sherman, R.A., and E.A. Pechter
1988 Maggot Therapy: A Review of the Therapeutic Applications of Fly Larvae in Human Medicine, Especially for Treating Osteomyelitis. Medical and Veterinary Entomology., 2(3):225-230.
- Sherman, R.A., and J.M. Tran
1995 A Simple, Sterile Food Source for Rearing the Larvae of *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 9(4):393-398.
- Sherman, R.A., J.M. Tran, and R. Sullivan
1996 Maggot Therapy for Venous Stasis Ulcers. Archives of Dermatology, 132:254-256.
- Sherman, R.A., and F.A. Wyle
1996 Low Cost, Low Maintenance Rearing of Maggots in Hospitals, Clinics and Schools. J. Am. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg., 54(1):38-41.
- Sherman, R.A., F.A. Wyle, and L. Thrupp
1995 Effects of Seven Antibiotics on the Growth and Development of *Phaenicia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Larvae. Journal of Medical Entomology, 32(5):646-649.
- Sherman, R.A., F. Wyle, and M. Vulpe
1995 Maggot Debridement Therapy for Treating Pressure Ulcers in Spinal Cord Injury Patients. Journal of Spinal Cord Medicine, 18(2):71-74.
- Sherman, R.A., et al.
1990 Maggot Debridement Therapy for Treating Pressure Sores. Journal of the American Paraplegic Society, 14:200-
- Sherman, R.A., et al.
1993 The Utility of Maggot Therapy for Treating Pressure Sores. Journal of the American Paraplegic Society, 16:269-
- Shewell, G.E.
1987a Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Monograph Number 28, Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec.
- 1987b Sarcophagidae. In J.F. McAlpine, B.V. Peterson, G.E. Shewell, H.J. Teskey, J.R. Vockeroth, and D.M. Editors, Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Research branch, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, pp.1159-1186.
- Shi, Y.W., X.S. Liu, H.Y. Wang, and R.J. Zhang
2009 Seasonality of Insect Succession on Exposed Rabbit Carrion in Guangzhou, China. Insect Sci, 16:425-439.
- Shiao, A.F., and T.C. Yeh
2008 Larval Competition of *Chrysomya megacephala* and *Chrysomya rufifacies* (Diptera: Calliphoridae): Behavior and Ecological Studies of Two Blow Fly Species of Forensic Significance. Journal of Med Entomol, 45(4):785-799.
- Shin, D.H., D.S. Lim, K.J. Choi, C.S. Oh, M.J. Kim, I.S. Lee, S.B. Kim, J.E. Shin, G.D.Bok, J.Y. Chai, and M. Seo
2009 Scanning Electron Microscope Study of Ancient Paratise Eggs Recovered from Korean Mummies of the Joseon Dynasty. Journal of Parasitology, 95(1):137-145.
- Shin, Sang Eon, Im Joo Rhyu, Seong Ho Yoo, Hung Seok Kim, and Seong Hwan Park
2016 Study on Forensically Important Insects Collected from Medicolegal Autopsies in South Korea. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Shipman, P., and A. Walker
1980 Bone-Collecting by Harvester Ants. Paleobiology, 6:496-502.
- Shishido, W.H., and D.E. Hardy
1969 Myiasis of New-born Calves in Hawaii. Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society, 20:435-438.

- Shorey, H.H., R.J. Bartell, and L.B. Browne
1969 Sexual Stimulation of Males of *Lucilia cuprina* (Calliphoridae) and *Drosophila melanogaster* (Drosophilidae) by the Odors of Aggregation Sites. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 62:21-1419.
- Short, John Robert Thomas
1963 Introduction to Applied Entomology. Longmans, London, England.
- Shubeck, P.P.
1977 Ecological Studies of Carrion Beetles in Hutcheson Memorial Forest. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, 77:138-150.
1976 Carrion Beetle Responses to Poikilothermic and Homiothermic Carrion. Entomology News, 89:265-269.
1985 Orientation of Carrion Beetles to Carrion Buried Under Shallow Layers of Sand (Coleoptera: Silphidae). Entomology News, 96:163-166.
- Shubeck, P.P., and D.L. Blank
1982 Carrion Beetle Attraction to Buried Fetal Pig Carrion (Coleoptera: Silphidae), Coleopt. Bull., 36:2140-245.
- Shubeck, P.P., N.M. Downie, R.L. Wentzel, and S.B. Peck
1981 Species Composition and Seasonal Abundance of Carrion Beetles in an Oak-Beech Forest in the Great Swamp National Wildlife Refuge (N.J.), Entomological News, 92:7-16.
- Sidhu, I.S., and D. Singh
2002 Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Collected from North-western Region Including Two New Records from India. Uttar Pradesh J Zool, 22:93-95.
- Siepel, H., and F. Maaskamp
1994 Mites of Different Feeding Guilds Affect Decomposition of Organic Matter. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 26(10):1389-1394.
- Simmons, P.
1927 The Cheese Skipper as a Pest in Cured Meats. United States Department of Agriculture Bulletin, 1453: 1-55.
- Simmons, Tal, and Rachel Adlam
2008 Debugging Decomposition Data. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Simmons, Tal, Rachel E. Adlam, and Colin Moffatt
2009 Bugs Bunny? No Bugs Bunny. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
2010 Debugging Decomposition Data – Comparative Taphonomic Studies and the Influence of Insects and Carcass Size on Decomposition Rate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):8-13.
- Simmons, Tal, Peter A. Cross, Rachel E. Adlam, and Colin Moffatt
2010 The Influence of Insects on Decomposition Rate in Buried and Surface Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):889-892.
- Simpson, G.
1999 Carrion Insects from Nova Scotia. Honors Thesis, Department of Biology, St. Mary's University, Halifax, Nova Scotia.
- Simpson, G., and D.B. Strongman
2002 Carrion Insects on Pig Carcasses at a Rural and an Urban Site in Nova Scotia. Journal of Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 35(3):123-144.
- Simpson, K.W., and R.W. Bode
1980 Common Larvae of the Chironomidae (Diptera) from New York State Streams and Rivers, with Particular Reference to the Fauna of Artificial Substrates. Bulletin of the New York State Museum, 439:1-105.
- Singh, Devinder
1990 Comparative Morphological Studies on the Maggots Belonging to Two Indian Species of *Chrysomya* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Proc. Entomol. Def. Ser., 1:193-200.
1994 Survival After Submergence in the Pupae of Five Species of Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Medical Entomology, 31(5):757-759.
1995 Species Identification of Calliphorid (Diptera) Eggs. Journal of Medical Entomology, 32(1):21-26.
1997 Some Observations on the Life Histories of Two Species of Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) at Patiala. Bull. Pure Appl. Sci., 16A(1-

2):1-3.

Singh, Devinder, and Madhu Bala

2009 The Effect of Starvation on the Larval Behavior of Two Forensically Important Species of Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Forensic Science International, 193(1-3):118-121.

2010 Studies on Larval Dispersal in Two Species of Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Forensic Research, 1:1-3.

2011 Larval Survival of Two Species of Forensically Important Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) after Submergence in Water. Entomol Res, 41:39-45.

Singh, Divender, and Meenakshi Bharti

2000 Forensically Important Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) of Punjab (India). Uttar Pradesh Journal of Zoology, 20(3):249-251.

2001a Further Observations on the Nocturnal Oviposition Behaviour of Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):124-126.

2001b Ants (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) Associated with Decaying Rabbit Carcasses. Uttar Pradesh Journal of Zoology, 21(1):93-94.

2008 Some Notes on the Nocturnal Larviposition by Two Species of *Sarcophaga* (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). Forensic Science International, 177(1):e19-e20.

Singh, D., M. Bharti, and T. Singh

1999 Forensic Entomology in the Indian Perspective. Journal of the Punjab Academy of Sciences, 1:217-220.

Singh, D., and B. Greenberg

1994 Survival After the Submergence in the Pupae of Five Species of Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Medical Entomology, 31(5):757-759.

Singh, M., P. Kulshrestha, and D.K. Satpathy

2004 Synchronous Use of Maggots and Diatoms in Decomposed Bodies. JIAFM, 26(3):121-124.

Singh, N.B., T.K. Singh, Y.I. Singh, and M.A. Razaque

1988 Intestinal Myiasis Caused by *Megaselia scalaris* (Diptera: Phoridae): A Case Report. Journal of Medical Entomology, 20:163.

Singh, T.S. and D. Rana

1989 Urogenital Myiasis Caused by *Megaselia scalaris* (Diptera: Phoridae): Case Report. Journal of Medical Entomology, 26:228-229.

Sivasabramonian, P., and M. Biagi

1983 Morphology of the Pupal Stages of the Fleshfly, *Sarcophaga bullata* (Parker) (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). International Journal of Insect Morphology and Embryology, 12(5/6):355-359.

Skidmore, P.

1985 The Biology of the Muscidae of the World. Dr. W. Junk Publishers.

1986 The Dipterous Remains. In I.M. Stead, J.B. Bourke, and D. Brothwell, editors, Lindow Man: The Body in the Bog, 92, British Museum, London, UK

1995 Analysis of Fly Remains from F23 in the Stone-Lined Pit (F22). In, F. McCormick, editor, Excavation at Pluscarden Priory, Moray, Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, 124:418-419.

Skinner, M.F., A. Syed, J. Farrell, and J.H. Borden

1988 A Case Report in Forensic Anthropology: Animal and Insect Factors in Decomposition of Homicide Victim, Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 21(1-2):71-81.

Sladeczek, F.X.J., J. Hrcek, P. Klimes, and M. Konvicka

2013 Interplay of Succession and Seasonality Reflects Resource Utilization in an Ephemeral Habitat. Acta Oecologica, 46:17-24.

Slone, D., and S.V. Gruner

2007 Thermoregulation of larval Aggregations of Carrion-Feeding Blow-Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Medical Entomology, 44(3):516-523.

Smeeton, W.M.I.

1984 Insects Associated with Exposed Human Corpses in Auckland, New Zealand. Medicine, Science and the Law, 24(3):167-174.

Smit, B.

- 1931 A Study of the Sheep Blowflies of South Africa, Report of the Director of Veterinary Service, Onderstepoort, South Africa, 17:299.
- Smith, D.N.
 1996 Thatch, Turves and Floor Deposits: A Survey of Coleoptera in Material from Abandoned Hebridean Blackhouses and the Implications for Their Visibility in the Archaeological Record. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:161-174.
- 2000 Detecting the Nature of Materials on Farms from Coleoptera: A Number of Taphonomic Problems, In J.P. Huntley and S. Stallibrass, editors, Taphonomy and Interpretation, Symposia of the Association for Environmental Archaeology 14, Oxbow, Oxford, UK, pp.71-83.
- Smith, D.N., J. Letts, and A. Cox
 1999 Coleoptera from Late Medieval Smoke-Blackened Thatch (SBT): Their Archaeological Implications. Environmental Archaeology, 4:9-17.
- Smith, J.A., and N.C. Baker
 2008 Molecular Genetic Identification of Forensically Important Flies in the UK. Forensic Science International Genetic, 1(1):620-622.
- Smith, Kenneth G.V.
 1956 On the Diptera Associated with the Stinkhorn (*Phallus impudicus* Pers.) with Notes on Other Insects and Invertebrates Found on this Fungus. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, 31:49-55.
- 1973 Insects and Other Arthropods of Medical Importance. British Museum of Natural History, London.
- 1975 The Faunal Succession of Insects and Other Invertebrates on a Dead Fox. Entomological Gazette, 26: 277-287.
- 1986 A Manual of Forensic Entomology. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York.
 (ISBN: 0801419271)
- 1989 An Introduction to the Immature Stages of British Flies. Handbook for the Identification of British Insects, 10(Part14), The Royal Entomological Society of London, London, UK. Pp.3-280.
- 1993 Insects of Minor Medical Importance, in Lane and Crosskey, editors, Medical Insects and Arachnids, Chapman and Hall, London, UK., pp:576-593.
- Smith, K.E., and R. Wall
 1988 Estimates of Population Density and Dispersal in the Blowfly *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Bulletin of Entomological Research, 88:65-73.
- 1997 The Use of Carrion as Breeding Sites for the Blowfly *Lucilia sericata* and Other Calliphoridae. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 11:38-44.
- Smith, K.E., R. Wall, J.J. Howard, L. Strong, A.A. Marchiondo, and P. Jeannin
 2000 *In vitro* Insecticidal Effects of Fipronil and Beta-cyfluthrin on Larvae of the Blwfly *Lucilia sericata*. Vet Parasitol, 88:261-268.
- Smith, P.H.
 1983 Circadian Control of Spontaneous Flight Activity in the Blowfly, *Lucilia cuprina*, Physiol Entomol, 8(1):73-82.
- Smith, P.H., R. Dallwitz, K.G. Wardhaugh, W.G. Vogt, and T.L. Woodburn
 2001 Timing og Larval Exodus from Sheep and Carrion in the Sheep Blowfly, *Lucilia cuprina*. Entomol Exp Appl, 30:157-162.
- Snodgrass, R.E.
 1935 Principles of Insect Morphology. Mc Graw Hill, New York, NY.
- Snyder Sachs, Jessica
 1998 A Maggot for the Prosecution. Discover (November): 103-108.
- 2001 Corpse: Nature, Forensics and the Struggle to Pinpoint Time of Death. Perseus Books, Cambridge, MA.
- So, P.W., and D. Dudgeon
 1989 Variations in the Life-History Parameters of *Hemipyrellia ligurriens* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Response to Larval Competition for Food. Ecol Entomol, 14:109-116.
- Sohal, R.S. and R.E. Lamb
 1977 Intracellular Deposition of Metals in the Midgut of the Adult Housefly, *Musca domestica*. Journal of Insect Physiology, 23:1349-1354.
- 1979 Storage Excretion of Metallic Cations in the Adult Housefly, *Musca domestica*. Journal of Insect Physiology, 25:119-124.

- Solomon, M.E.
1965 Archaeological Records of Storage Pests: *Sitophilus granarius* (L.) (Coleoptera, Curculionidae) from an Egyptian Pyramid Tomb. Journal of Stored Product Research, 1:105-107.
- Sommé-Martin, G., J. Colardeau, and R. Lafont
1988 Conversion of Ecdysone and 20-hydroxyecdysone into 3-dehydroecdysteroids is a major pathway in third instar *Drosophila melanogaster* Larvae. Insect Biochemistry, 18:729-734.
- Sommer, H.G., and S. Anderson
1974 Cleaning Skeletons with Dermestid Beetles: Two Refinements in the Method. Curator, 17(4):290-298.
- Son, Y., and E.E. Lewis
2005 Modelling Temperature-Dependent Development and Survival of *Otiiorhynchus sulcatus* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae), Agric For Entomol, 79(3):201-209.
- Sonet, Gontran, Kurt Jordaens, Yves Braet, and Stijn Desmyter
2012 Why is the Molecular Identification of the Forensically Important Blowfly Species *Lucilia caesar* and *L. illustris* (family Calliphoridae) so Problematic? Forensic Science International, 223:153-159.
- Souza, A.M., and A.X. Linhares
1997 Diptera and Coleoptera of Potential Forensic Importance in Southeastern Brazil: Relative Abundance and Seasonality. Med Vet Entomol, 11:8-12.
- Souza, Carina M., Carolina G.P. Lima, Marcos J. Alves-Jr., Wagner W. Arrais-Silva, Selma Giorgio, Aricio X. Linhares, and Patricia J. Thyssen
2013 Standardization of Histological Procedures for the Detection of Toxic Substances by Immunohistochemistry in Dipteran Larvae of Forensic Importance. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):1015-1021.
- Spector, W.
1943 Collecting Beetles (*Trox*) with Feather Bait Traps (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae), Entomology News, 54:224-229.
- Spencer, Julie
2002 The Nocturnal Oviposition Behavior of Blowflies in the Southwest of Britain During the Months of August and September. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Sperling, F.A.H., G.S. Anderson, and D.A. Hickey
1994 A DNA-based Approach to the Identification of Insect Species Used for Postmortem Interval Estimation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):418-427.
- Spivak, M., D. Conlon, and W.J. Bell
1991 Wind-Guided Landing and Search Behavior in Fleshflies and Blowflies Exploiting a Resource Patch (Diptera: Sarcophagidae, Calliphoridae). Ann Entomol Soc Am, 84:447-452.
- Spradbery, J.P.
1991 A Manual for the Diagnosis of Screw-Worm Fly. AGPS Press, Canberra, Australia. (also cited as Spradbery, J.P., 1991, A Manual for the Diagnosis of Screw-Worm Fly. CSIRO Division of Entomology, Canberra, Australia.
- Srivastava, D.S., B.J. Cardinale, A.L. Downing, J.E. Duffy, C. Jouseau, et al.
2009 Diversity has Stronger Top=Down than Bottom-up Effects on Decomposition. Ecology, 90:1073-1083.
- Stach, Jeanette and C.L. Meek
1997 Effect of Insecticide on Necrophilous Insect Activity, Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New York, NY., p.153.
- Staerkeby, Morten
1994 Insekter og Drapsetterforskning (Insects and Homicide Investigation). Insekt-nytt, 19(4):5-13.
1995 Forensic Entomology
http://www.uio.no/~mostarke/forens__ent/forensic__entomology.html
1996a Determination of the Time of Death with the Means of Forensic Entomology. Nordisk Rettsmedisin, 2(2):3-7.
1996b Bestemmelse av dødstidspunkt ved hjelp av rettsentomologi (Determination of the Time of Death with Means of Forensic Entomology). Nordisk Rettsmedisin, 2(2):3-7.
1997a Beregning av det postmortale intervall pa grunnlag av insektstudier. In Torleiv Ole Rognum, editor. Lundevalls Rettsmedisin.

- Universitetsforlaget.
- 1997b Rettsentomologi - Hva er Det? BIOLOG, 15(3):15-19.
- 1999a Insekter på Liket - en Utnyttet Ressurs for Politiet? Del I. Bevis, 9(3):12-13.
- 1999b Insekter på Liket - en Utnyttet Ressurs for Politiet? Del II. Bevis, 9(3):12-14.
- 2001 Dead Larvae of *Cynomya mortuorum* (L.) (Diptera, Calliphoridae) as Indicators of the Post-Mortem Interval: A Case History from Norway. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):77-78.
- Stafford, F.
1971 Insects of a Medieval Burial. Science and Anthropology, 7:6-10.
- Stalter, Nicole, M.L. Goff, and Ronald M. Iwamoto
2005 Rearing of *Chrysomya megacephala* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) at Different Population Densities. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Stamper, Trevor I., Evelyn M. Buday, and Jeffrey K. Tomberlin
2014 Cognitive Bias in Forensic Entomology: A Life History Approach to Assessing Impact. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Stamper, Trevor, Paula Davis, and Ronald W. DeBry
2009 The Nocturnal Ovipositing Behavior of Carrion Flies in Cincinnati, Ohio. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1450-1452.
- Stamper, T., and R.W. DeBry
2007 Nocturnal Oviposition Behavior of Carrion Flies in Rural and Urban Environments: Methodological Problems and Forensic Implications. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):173-182.
- Stamper, Trevor I., Alice E. Timm, Gregory A. Dahlem, and Ronald W. DeBry
2010 A DNA Database for Species Identification of Forensically Important Flesh Flies (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) in the Continental United States. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Steele, B.F.
1927 Notes on the Feeding Habits of Carrion Beetles. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, 35:77-81.
- Steffan, J.R.
1982 _ Entomofaune de la momie de Ramses II. Annales de la Société entomologique de France, 18:531-534.
- Stehr, F.W.
1991 Immature Insects 2. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, IA.
- Steiner, E.C., Steyskall, G.C., W.L. Murphy, and E.M. Hoover
1986 Collecting and Preserving Insects and Mites: Tools and Techniques. USDA Miscellaneous Publication No. 1443, Agriculture Research Service, Washington, D.C.
- 1997 The Seasonal Occurrence of *Lucilia cuprina* and other Myiasis-Causing Blowflies in Western Australia. Report on a 3 Year Trapping Programme, 1988-1990/91. Agriculture Western Australia.
- Stensmyr, M.C., I. Urru, I. Collu, M. Celandier, B.S. Hansson, and A.M. Angioy
2002 Rottig Smell of Dead-Horse Arum Florets - These Blooms Chemically Fool Flies into Pollinating Them. Nature, 420:625-626.
- Stevens, J.R. and R. Wall
1997 The Evolution of Ectoparasitism in the Genus *Lucilia* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). International Journal of Parasitology, 27:51-59.
- 2001 Genetic Relationships Between Blowflies (Calliphoridae) of Forensic Importance. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):116-123.
- Stinner, R.E., A.P. Gutierrez, and G.D. Butler Jr.,
1974 An Algorithm for Temperature-Dependent Growth Rate Simulation. Canadian Entomologist, 105:145-156.
- Stocking, J.K., M.D. Hevia, and D.H. Ubelaker
2013 Radiocarbon Analysis of Fly Pupal Cases to Estimate Date of Death. Volume XIX. Proceedings of the 65th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. pp.380

- Stoker, R.L., W.E. Grant, and S.B. Vinson
1995 Solenopsis invicta (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) effect on invertebrate decomposers of carrion in central Texas. Environmental Entomology, 24(4): 817-822.
- Strangways-Dixon, J.
1961 The Relationship Between Nutrition, Hormones and Reproduction in the Blowfly *Calliphora erythrocephala* (Meig.) I. Selective Feeding in Relation to the Reproductive Cycle, the Corpus Allatum Volume and Fertilization. J Exp Biol, 38:225-235.
- Streyskal, G.C.
1987 Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Monograph Number 28, Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec.
- Striman, Becca, Amanda Fujikawa, Larry Barksdale, and David O. Carter
2009 Consumption of Fly Artifacts after Deposition and Translocation of Bloodstains by *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
2011 Alteration of Expired Bloodstain Patterns by *Calliphora vicina* and *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Through Ingestion and Deposition of Artifacts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S123-S127.
- Strong, L.
1981 Dermestids: An Emblamer's Dilemma. Antenna, 5:136-139.
- Stuyt, Margaret, Raul Ursic-Beddoya, Dawn Cooper, Niki Huitson, Gail Anderson and Carl Lowenberger
2010 Identification of Host Material from Crops and Whole Bodies of *Protophormia terraenovae* (R-D) (DIPTERA) Larvae, Pupae, and Adults, and the Implications for Forensic Studies. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 43(3):
- Sukontason, K., P. Narongchai, C. Kanchai, K. Vichairat, P. Sribanditmongkol, T. Bhoopat, H. Kurahashi, M. Chockjamsai, S. Piangjai, N. Bunchu, S. Vongvivach, W. Samai, T. Chaiwong, R. Methanitkorn, R. Ngern-Klun, D. Sripakdee, W. Boonsriwong, S. Siriwattananurungsee, C. Srimuangwong, B. Hanterdsith, K. Chaiwan, C. Srisuwan, S. Upakut, K. Moopayak, R.C. Vogtsberger, J.K. Olson, and K.L.Sukontason
2007 Forensic Entomology Cases in Thailand: A Review of Cases from 2000 to 2006. Parasitol Res, 5:1417-1423.
- Sukontason, K.L., R. Ngern-Klun, D. Sripakdee, and K. Sukontason
2007 Identifying Fly Puparia by Clearing Technique: Application to Forensic Entomology. Parasitol Res, 101:1407-1416.
- Sukontason, K.L., P. Sribanditmongkol, T. Chaiwong, R.C. Vogtsberger, S. Piangjal, and K. Sukontason
2008 Morphology of Immature Stages of *Hemiprellia ligurriens* (Wiedemann) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) for Use in Forensic Entomology Applications. Parasitol Res, 103:877-887.
- Sukontason, K., P. Sribanditmongkol, R. Ngoen-klan, T. Klong-klaew, K. Moophayak, and K.L. Sukontason
2010 Differentiation Between *Lucilia cuprina* and *Hemiprellia ligurriens* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Larvae for Use in Forensic Entomology Applications. Parasitol Res, 106:641-646.
- Sukontason, K., K.L. Sukontason, S. Piangjai, N. Boonchu, T. Chaiwong, R. Ngern-Klun, et al.
2004 Antennal Sensilla of Some Forensically Important Flies in Families Calliphoridae, Sarcophagidae and Muscidae. Micron, 35:671-679.
- Sukontason, K.L., K. Sukontason, S. Piangjai, N. Boonchu, T. Chaiwong, R.C. Vogtsberger, et al.
2003 Larval Morphology of *Chrysomya megacephala* (Fabricius) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Using Scanning Electron Microscope. Journal of Vector Ecology, 28(1):47-52.
- Sukontason, K., K. Sukontason, K. Vichairat, P. Somsak, S. Lertthamngtham, R.C. Vogtsberger, et al.
2001 The First Documented Forensic Entomology Case in Thailand. Journal of Medical Entomology, 38:746-748.
- Sukontason, K., et al.
2004 Identification of Forensically Important Fly Eggs Using Potassium Permanganate Staining Technique. Micron, 35:391-395.
- Sulaiman, Mohammed
1992 Textbook of Entomology. Himalaya, Bombay, India.
- Sulz, Michelle
1997 Estimation of Postmortem Interval: Factors Affecting the Accurate Estimation of Postmortem Interval by Forensic Entomologists. <http://kali.usask.ca/bio364/essay97/SA97206/SA97206/HTML>
- Sun, X.M., J.F. Cai, B.W. Ying, Y.Q. Fang, L.B. Yun, and W.A. Yuan
2006 Identification of Sarcosaphagous Flies by Analyses the Sequence of 16S rDNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(1):36-38.
- Suri Babu, B., Himanshu Sharma, and Meenakshi Bharti
2013 Estimation of Post Mortem Interval by Rearing *Chrysomya rufifacies* (Macquart, 1842) (Diptera: Calliphoridae): A Case Study from

Central India. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 14(2):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_014_no_002/papers/paper002.html

Sutcliffe, J.F.

1987 Distance Orientation of Biting Glies to Their Hosts. Insect Science and Its Application, 8:611-616.

Sutton, Mark Q.

1995 Archaeological Aspects of Insect Use. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 2(3):253-298.

Syamsa, R.A., F.M.S. Ahmad, M. A. Marwi, R.M. Zuha, and B. Omar

2010 An Analysis of Forensic Entomological Specimens by Universiti Kebansaan Malaysia. Meidcal Journal of Malaysia, 65(3):185-188.

Szalanski, A.L., J.W. Austin, J.A. McKern, C.D. Steelman, D.M. Miller, and R.E. Gold

2006 Isolation and Characterization of Human DNA from Bed Bug, "Cimex Lectularius" L., (Hemiptera: Cimicidae) Blood Meals. Journal Agric Urban Entomol, 23(3):189-194.

Szpila, K.

2010 Key for the Identification of Third Instars of European Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) of Forensic Importance. In J. Amendt, C.P. Campobasso, M.L. Goff, and M. Grassberger, editors, Current Concepts in Forensic Entomology, Springer, Dordrecht. pp.43-56.

Szpila, K., M.J.R. Hall, T. Pape, and A. Grzywacz

2013 Morphology and Identification of First Instars of the European and Mediterranean Blowflies of Forensic Importance. Part II. Luciliinae. Medical and Veterinary Entomol, 27:349-366.

Szpila, K., et al.

2008 Morphology of the First Instar of *Calliphora vicina*, *Phormia regina*, and *Lucilia illustris* (Diptera, Calliphoridae). Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 22:16-25.

2010 Key for the Identification of Third Instars of European Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) of Forensic Importance. In J.C. Amendt, M.L. Goff, and M. Grassberger, et al. Current Concepts in Forensic Entomology, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands. pp.43-56.

2012 Key for Identification of European and Mediterranean Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) of Medical and Veterinary Importance - Adult Flies. In D. Gennard, editor, Forensic Entomology, An Introduction, Willey-Blackwell, Chichester, pp.77-81.

Szpila, K., J.G. Voss, and T. Pape

2010 A New Dipteran Forensic Indicator in Buried Bodies. Med. Vet Entomol, 24:278-283.

Tabor, K.L., C.C. Brewster, and R.D. Fell

2004 Analysis of the Successional Patterns of Insects on Carrion in Southwest Virginia. Journal of Med Entomology, 41(4):785-795.

Tabor, K.L., R.D. Fell, and C.C. Brewster

2005 Insect Fauna Visiting Carrion in Southwest Virginia. Forensic Science International, 150:73-80.

Tabor, Kimberly L., Richard D. Fell, Carlyle C. Brewster, Kevin Pelzer, and George S. Behonick

2004 Insect Succession Studies on Pig Carrion in Southwest Virginia and the Effects of Antemortem Ethanol Ingestion on Insect Succession and Development. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

2005 Effects of Antemortem Ingestion of Ethanol on Insect Sccessional Patterns and Development of *Phormia regina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Medical Entomology, 42(3):481-489.

Tan, Slew Hwa, Mohammed Rizman-Idid, Edah Mohd-Aris, Hiromu Kurahashi, Zulqamain Mohamed

2010 DNA-Based Characterisation and Classification of Forensically Important Flesh Flies (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) in Malaysia. Forensic Science International, 199(1-3):43-49.

Tantawi, T.I. and B. Greenberg

1993 The Effect of Killing and Preservative Solutions on Estimates of Maggot Age in Forensic Cases, Journal of Forensic Sciences 38(3):702-707.

Tantawi, T.I., and E.M. El Kady

1997 Identification of Third Instar Larvae of Forensically Important Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae, Sarcophagidae and Muscidae) in Alexandria, Egypt. Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology, 23(E):1-20

Tantawi, T.I., E.M. El-Kady, B. Greenberg, and H.A. El-Ghaffer

1996 Arthropod Succession on Exposed Rabbit Carrion in Alexandria, Egypt. Journal of Medical Entomology, 33(4): 566-580. (also cited as volume 35(5):704-709)

- Tantawi, T.I., J.D. Wells, B. Greenberg, and E. M. el-kady
 1998 Fly Larvae (Diptera: Calliphoridae, Sarcophagidae, Muscidae) Succession in Rabbit Carrion: Variation Observed in Carcasses Exposed at the Same Time and in the Same Place. J. Egyptian German Soc. Zool., 25:195-208.
- Tarone, Aaron M., and David R. Foran
 2006 Components of Developmental Plasticity in a Michigan Population of *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Medical Entomology, 43(5):1023-1033.
- 2007 The Validation of Gene Expression as a Means of Predicting the Age of the Blow Fly *Lucilia sericata*. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2008 Generalized Additive Models and *Lucilia sericata* Growth: Assessing Confidence Intervals and Error Rates in Forensic Entomology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):942-951.
- 2011 Gene Expression During Blow Fly Development: Improving the Precision of Age Estimates in Forensic Entomology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S112-S122.
- Tarone, Aaron M., Kimberly C. Jennings, and David R. Foran
 2006 Improving Postmortem Interval Estimates in Forensic Entomology: Blowfly Gene Expression and Development. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2007 Aging Blow Fly Eggs Using Gene Expression: A Feasibility Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(6):1350-1354.
- Tarone, A.M., C.J. Picard, C. Spiegelman, and D.R. Foran
 2011 Population and Temperature Effects on *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Body Size and Minimum Development Time. Journal of Medical Entomology, 48:1062-1068.
- Tarone, Aaron M., Baneshwar Singh, Longyu Zheng, Tawni L. Crippen, Andrew T. Fields, Ziniu Yu, Qun Ma, Thomas K. Wood, Scot E. Dowd, Micah Flores, and Jeffery K. Tomberlin
 2014 Just How Filthy are Maggots? bacteria Associated with the Blow Fly Sister Species *Lucilia Sericata* and *Lucilia Cuprina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). A A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Tarone, Aaron M., Sing-Hoi Sze, Joseph P. Dunham, Brandi-Lee Carey, Peter C. Chang, Fang Li, Courtney Fjeldsted, Maxwell J. Scott, and Sergey V. Nuzhdin
 2012 Developing Genomic Tools for Forensically Important Flies to Improve Forensics. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Taylor, D.B., R.D. Peterson, A.L. Szalanski, and J.J. Petersen
 1997 Mitochondrial DNA Variation Among *Muscidifurax* spp. (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae), Pupal Parasitoids of Filth Flies. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 90:814-824.
- Tenorio, F.M., J.K. Olson, and C.J. Coates
 2003 Decomposition Studies, with a Catalog and Descriptions of Forensically Important Blow Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Central Texas. Southwest Entomology, 28(1):37-45.
- Teskey, H.J.
 1981 Manual of Nearctic's Diptera, Volume 1. Canada: Research Branch, Agriculture.
- Teskey, H.J., and C. Turnbull
 1979 Diptera Puparia from Prehistoric Graves. Canadian Entomology, 111:527-528.
- Tessmer, J.W., and C.L. Meek
 1996 Dispersal and Distribution of Calliphoridae (Diptera) Immatures from Animal Carcasses in Southern Louisiana. Journal of Medical Entomology, 33(4):665-669.
- Tessmer, J.W., C.L. Meek, and V.I. Wright
 1995 Circadian Patterns of Oviposition by Necrophilous Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Southern Louisiana. Southwestern Entomologist, 20(4):439-445. (also cited as volume 24)
- Thevan, Kumara, Abu Hassan Ahmad, Che Salmah Md. Rawi, and Bhupinder Singh
 2010 Growth of *Chrysomya megacephala* Fabricius) Maggots in a Morgue Cooler. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1656-1658.
- Thevan, Kumara, R. Henry L. Henry Disney, and Abu Hassan Ahmad
 2010 First Records of Two Species of oriental Scuttle Flies (Diptera: Phoridae) from Forensic Cases. Forensic Science International, 195(1-

3):e5-e7.

- Thomas, D.B., and A.C. Chen
1989 Age Determination in Adult Screw-Worms (Diptera: Calliphoridae) by Pteridine Levels. Journal of Econ. Entomol., 82:1140-1144.
- Thomas, S., A. Andrews, P. Hay, and S. Bourgoise
1999 The Antimicrobial Activity of Maggot Secretions: Results of a Preliminary Study. Journal of Tissue Viability, 9:127-132.
- Thompson, C.R., R.S. Brogan, L.Z. Scheifele, and D.B. Rivers
2013 Bacterial Interactions with Necrophagous Flies. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 106:799-809.
- Thorne, B.L., and R.B. Kimsey
1983 Attraction of Neotropical *Nasutitermes* Termites to Carrion. Biotropica, 15:295-296.
- Tian, J., M.Y. Zhang, B. He, Z.M. Li, and B.X. Wang
2004 Effect of Morphine in Rabbit Tissues on Growth of *Chrysomya megacephala* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Its Implication for Estimation of Postmortem Intervals. Acta Entomol Sin., 47(6):715-718.
- Timm, R.M.
1982 Dermestids. Field Museum of Natural History Bulletin, 53(2):14-18.
- Tingle, F.C., E.R. Mitchell, and W.W. Copeland
1975 The Soldier Fly, *Hermetia illucens*, in Poultry Houses in North Central Florida. J Ga Entomol Soc., 10:179-183.
- Todd, L.C., and B.J. Schoville
2001 Small Scale Processes, Long-Term Archaeological Consequences: Harvester Ant Nest Maintenance. A Poster Presented at the 59th Annual Plains Archaeological Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- Tomberlin, Jeffrey Keith
1998 Diptera Colonization of Rat Carrion in Submerged and Terrestrial Environments in Upstate South Carolina. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.145.
- Tomberlin, J.K., and P.H. Adler
1998 Seasonal Colonization and Decomposition of Rat Carrion in Water and on Land in an Open Field in South Carolina. Journal of Medical Entomology, 35:704-709.
- Tomberlin, Jeffrey K., and Jason H. Byrd
2010 Development of Standard Operating Procedures for Conducting Arthropod Succession Studies: Improving Postmortem Estimates Through Ecology. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Tomberlin, Jeffrey K., M. Eric Benbow, Tawni Crippen, Charity Owings, Francisco I. Ortiz, and Jill C. Ross
2010 Microbes Associated with Decomposing Remains Regulate Insect Colonization. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Tomberlin, Jeffrey K., Jason H. Byrd, and John Wallace
2004 Trends in Forensic Entomology in the United States and Abroad. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Tomberlin, J.K., R. Mohr, M.E. Benbow, A.M. Tarone, and S.L. Vanlaerhoven
2011 A Roadmap for Bridging Basic and Applied Research in Forensic Entomology. Annu Rev Entomol, 56:401-421.
- Tomberlin, Jeffrey K., Craig Sheppard, and John A. Joyce
2002 Selected Life History Traits of Black Soldier Flies (Diptera: Stratiomyidae) Reared on Three Artificial Diets. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 95:379-386.
- 2005 Black Soldier Fly (Diptera: Stratiomyidae) Colonization of Pig Carrion in South Georgia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(1):152-153.
- Tomberlin, Jeffrey K., Moukaram Tertuliano, Glen Rains, and W. Joe Lewis
2005 Conditioned *Microplitis croceipes* Cresson (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) Detect and Respond to 2, 4-DNT: Development of a Biological Sensor. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1187-1190.
- Tomberlin, Jeffrey K., John R. Wallace, and Jason H. Byrd
2011 The Relationship Between Ambient Temperature and the Temperature of Maggot Masses on Decomposing Pig and Rabbit Carcasses. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

- 2006 Forensic Entomology: Myths Busted! Forensic Magazine, October/November: 10-14.
http://forensic.texterity.com/forensic/20061011/templates/pageviewer_print?pg=10&pm=3
- Tomboc, Ricardo
2006 Marks on Skin were Caused by Ants. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(5):726-729.
- Topp, W., K. Hansen, and R. Brandl
1982 Species Communities of Rove Beetles on Carrion (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae). Entomol Gen, 7(4):347-364.
- Torre-Bueno, José Rollin
1937 A Glossary of Entomology. Science Press Printing Company, Lancaster, PA.
- Toth, E., R. Farkas, K. Marialigeti, and I.S. Mokhtar
1998 Bacteriological Investigation on Wound Myiasis of Sheep Caused by *Wohlfahrtia magnifica* (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). Acta Vet Hun, 46:219-229.
- Toth, E., G. Kovacs, P. Schumann, A. Kovacs, U. Steiner, A. Halbritter, and K. Marialigeti
2001 *Schineria larvae* gen. nov., Isolated from the First and Second Larval Stages of *Wohlfahrtia magnifica* (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol., 51:401-407.
- Tournel, Gilles, Benoît Bourel, Valéry Hédouin, and Didier Gosset
2003 Exhumations in Northern France. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Tracqui, A., C. Keyser-Tracqui, P. Kintz, and B. Ludes
2003 Entomotoxicology for the Forensic Toxicologist: Much Ado About Nothing? Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Trigo, A.V., and N. Centeno
2014 Abnormal Succession of Insect Fauna on Pig Carcasses in Tandil (Argentina, Buenos Aires Province). Adv Entomol, 2(2):102-103.
- Triplehorn, C.A. and N.F. Johnson,
2005 Borror and DeLong's Introduction to the Study of Insects, Seventh Edition. Thompson Brooks/Cole, Belmont, California.
- Tsokos, M., M.H. Villet, and J. Amendt
2011 Advances in Entomological Methods for Death Time Estimation. In E.E.E. Turk, editor, Forensic Pathology Reviews, Humana Press,
- Tullis, K. and M. L. Goff
1987 Arthropod Succession in Exposed Carrion in a Tropical Rainforest on O'ahu Island, Hawaii, Journal of Medical Entomology, 24(3): 332-339.
- Tun-Lin, W., T.R. Burkot, and B.H. Kay
2000 Effects of Temperature and Larval Diet on Development Rates and Survival of the Dengue Vector *Aedes aegypti* in north Queensland, Australia. Med. Vet. Entomol., 14:31-37.
- Turchetto, M., A. Lafisca, M. Borrini, and S. Vanin
2008 A Study of the Entomofauna on Some Second World War Skeletons from a "Foiba" in Northwest Italy. Atti del Convegno EAFE European Association of Forensic Entomology.
- Turchetto, Margherita, Sergio Lafisca, and Gabriella Costantini
2001a Postmortem Interval (PMI) Determined by Study Sarcophagous Biocenoses: Three Cases from the Province of Venice (Italy). Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):28-31. (also cited as pp.18-31)
- 2001b Forensic Evaluations on the Crime Case with Monospecific Necrophagous Fly Population Infected by Two Parasitoid Species. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 5(1):12-18.
- Turchetto, M., and S. Vanin
2002 An Approach to Fly Parasitoid Interference on Entomoforensic Evaluations. XXII Congress of the Italian Society of Parasitology, SolPa, Parassitologia, 44(Suppl 1): 105.
- 2004a Forensic Entomology and Climatic Change. Forensic Science International, 146(suppl.):S207-S209.
- 2004b Forensic Evaluations on a Crime Case with Monospecific Necrophagous Fly Population Infected by Two Parasitoid Species. Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 5(1):12-18.
- Turner, Bryan .D.
1987 Forensic Entomology: Insects Against Crime. Science Progress, 71:133-144.

- 1991 Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science Progress, 5: 129-151.
- Turner, B. and T. Howard
1992 Metabolic Heat Generation in Dipteran Larval Aggregations: A Consideration for Forensic Entomology. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 6: 179-181.
- Turner, Bryan, and Patricia Wiltshire
1999 Experimental Validation of Forensic Evidence: A Study of the Decomposition of Buried Pigs in a Heavy Clay Soil. Forensic Science International, 101: 113-122.
- Turpin, Chantal, Christopher Kyle, and David V. Beresford
2014 Postfeeding Larval Dispersal Behavior of Late Season Blow Flies (Calliphoridae) in Southern Ontario, Canada. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1295-1302.
- Ubero-Pascal, Nicolas, Raquel Lopez Esciapez, Maria-Dolores Garcia, and Maria-Isabel Arnaldos
2012 Morphology of Preimaginal Stages of *Calliphora vicina* Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830 (Diptera, Calliphoridae): A Comparative Study. Forensic Science International, 219:228-243.
- Ururahy-Rodrigues, Alexandre, Jose Albertino Rafael, Roberto Ferreira Wanderley, Helder Marques, and Jose Roberto Pujol-Luz
2008 *Coprophanaeus lancifer*, (Linnaeus, 1767) (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae) activity Moves a Man-Siz Pig Carcass: Relevant Data for Forensic Taphonomy. Forensic Science International, 182(1):e19-e22.
- Utsumi, K.
1958 Studies on Arthropods Congregating to Animal Carcasses, with Regard to the Estimation of Postmortem Interval. Ochanomizu Med J, 7:202-223.
- Vairo, Karine P., Rodrigo C. Correa, Melise C. Lecheta, Maria F. Caneparo, Kleber M. Mise, Daniel Preti, Claudio J.B. de Carvalho, Lucia M. Almeida, and Mauricio O. Moura
2015 Forensic Use of a Subtropical Blowfly: The First Case Indicating Minimum Postmortem Interval (mPMI) in Southern Brazil and First Record of *Sarconesia Chlorogaster* from a Human Corpse. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S257-S260.
- Valamoti, S.M., and P.C. Buckland
1995 An Early Find of *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* L. (Coleoptera: Silvanidae) from Final Neolithic Mandalo, Macedonia, Greece. Journal of Stored Product Research, 31:307-309.
- Valdes-Perezgasga, Ma. Teresa, Francisco Javier Sanchez-Ramos, Oswaldo Garcia-Martinez, and Gail S. Anderson
2010 Arthropods of Forensic Importance on Pig Carrion in the Coahuilan Semidesert, Mexico. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):1098-1101.
- Van Belle, Lori E., David O. Carter, and Shari L. Forbes
2009 Measurement of Ninhydrin Reactive Nitrogen Influx into Gravesoil During Aboveground and Belowground Carcass (*Sus domesticus*) Decomposition. Forensic Science International, 193(1-3):37-41.
- Vance, G.M., J.K. Van Dyk, and W.A. Rowley
1995 A Device for Sampling Aquatic Insects Associated with Carrion in Water. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):479-482.
- Van der Linde, Theunis, Bregda van Antwerp, and Lizel Hugo
1999 Insect Succession on Burnt and Frozen Carcasses. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:113-114.
- Vanin, Stefano, Valentina Bugelli, Martina Focardi, and Mirella Gherardi
2012 Seasonal and Environment Effects on the PMI Estimation Using the Entomological Approach. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Vanin, Stefano, Valentina Bugelli, Liliana Innamorato, Katuscia Bisogni, Alessandra Pentone, Francesco Porcelli, Luigi Papi, Carlo P. Campobasso, and Francesco Introna
2014 Cases of Psychiatric Diseases and Forensic Entomology. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Vanin, S., M. Gherardi, V. Bugelli, and M. Di Paolo
2011 Insects Found on a Human Cadaver in Central Italy Including the Blowfly *Calliphora loewi* (Diptera, Calliphoridae), a New Species of Forensic Interest. Forensic Science International, 207:e30-e33.
- Vanin, S., P. Tasinato, G. Ducolin, C. Terranova, S. Zancaner, M. Montisci, S.D. Ferrara, and M. Turchetto
2008 Use of *Lucilla* Species for Forensic Investigations in Southern Europe. Forensic Science International, 177(1):37-41.

- Vanin, S., M. Turchetto, A. Galassi, and C. Cattaneo
2010 Forensic Entomology and Archaeology of War. Journal of Battlefield Archaeology, 50:127-139.
- Van Laerhoven, Sherah L.
1997 Successional Biodiversity in Insect Species on Buried Carrion in the Vancouver and Cariboo Regions of British Columbia. Masters of Pest Management Thesis, Department of Biological Sciences, Simon Fraser University, British Columbia.
- 2008 Blind Validation of Postmortem Interval Estimates Using Developmental Rates of Blow Flies. Forensic Science International, 180(1):76-80.
- Van Laerhoven, Sherah L. and Gail S. Anderson
1995 Insects and Internment: The Effect of Burial on Insect Colonization of Carrion and Implications for Forensic Entomology. Boreus - Bulletin of the Entomological Society of British Columbia, 15(2):28.
- 1996a Forensic Entomology. Determining Time of Death in Buried Homicide Victims Using Insect Succession. Canadian Police Research Center, 1996: Technical Report No. TR-02-96.
- 1996b Soil Type or Biogeoclimatic Zone? Factors Influencing Insect Succession in Buried Carrion. Boreus - Bulletin of the Entomological Society of British Columbia, 16(2):8
- 1996c Initial Studies on Insect Succession on Carrion in Southwestern British Columbia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):617-625.
- 1998a Insect Succession on Buried Carrion in the Coastal Western Hemlock and Sub-Boreal Spruce Biogeoclimatic Zones of British Columbia. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., pp.144.
- 1998b Successional Biodiversity of Grave Fauna on Buried Carrion in Two Biogeoclimatic Zones of British Columbia. (submitted for publication to Environmental Entomology, January 1998).
- 1999 Insect Succession on Buried Carrion in Two Biogeoclimatic Zones of British Columbia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):32-43.
- 2001 Implication of Using Development Rates of Blow Fly (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Eggs to Determine Postmortem Interval. Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia, 98:189-194.
- 2008 Blind Validation of Postmortem Interval Estimates Using Developmental Rate of Blow Flies. Forensic Science International, 180(2):76-80.
- Van Laerhoven, Sherah L., Richard W. Merritt, and Ryan K. Kimbirauskas
2009 50 Years Later: How Insect Evidence is Key in Turning Over a Wrongful Conviction in Canada's Most Notorious Case – Regina v. Steven Truscott. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Vanin, Stefano, Valentina Bugelli, Liliana Innamorato, Katuscia Bisogni, Alessandra Pentone, Francesco Porcelli, Luigi Papi, Carlo P. Campobasso, and Francesco Introna
2014 Cases of Psychiatric Diseases and Forensic Entomology. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Vanin, Stefano, Martina Focardi, Manuela Bonizzoli, Marialuisa Migliaccio, Laura Tadini Buoninsegni, Marco Mangini, Vilma Pinchi, and Gian A. Norelli
2016 When Insect Colonization Starts before Death: A Case from Central Italy. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Vanin, S., and M. Gherardi
2010 A Review of 200 Forensic Cases Involving Insects from Central and Northern Italy. Proceedings of the 8th European Association of Forensic Entomology (EAFE) Meeting: September 8-11, Murcia, Spain, Servicio de Publicaciones, Universidad de Murcia, Murcia, Spain. p.28.
- Vanin, S., P. Tasinato, G. Ducolin, C. Terranova, S. Zancaner, M. Montisci, et al.
2008 Use of *Lucilia* Species for Forensic Investigations in Southern Europe. Forensic Science International, 177(1):37-41.
- Vanin, Stefano, Margherita Turchetto, Andrea Galassi, and Cristina Cattaneo
2009 Forensic Entomology and the Archaeology of War. Journal of Conflict Archaeology, 5(1):127-139.
- Vannote, R.L., and B.W. Sweeney
1980 Geographic Analysis of Thermal Equilibria: A Conceptual Model for Evaluating the Effect of Natural and Modified Thermal Regimes on Aquatic Insect Communities. Am. Nat., 115:667-695.

- VanWyk, J.M.C.V., I.C. Van der Linde, and H.K.L. Hundt
1995 Determination of Ethanol in Dipterous Maggots on Decomposing Carcasses. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):439-443.
- Varatharajan, R., and A. Sen
2000 Role of Entomology in Forensic Sciences. Current Science, 78(5):10.
- Varma, M.R.G.
1993 Ticks and Mites (Acari), in Lane and Crosskey, editors, Medical Insects and Arachnids, Chapman and Hall, London, UK., pp:597-658.
- Vasconcelos, S.D., and M.C.S. Araujo
2012 Necrophagous Species of Diptera and Coleoptera in Northeastern Brazil: State of the Art and Challenges for the Forensic Entomologist. Rev Bras Entomol, 56:7-14.
- Vazquez, Carolina Nunez, and Lorena Valencia Caballero
2016 Recognition of Skin Damage Caused by the Presence of Different Insects on Dead Bodies. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Velásquez, Y.
2008 A Checklist of Arthropods Associated with Rat Carrion in a Montane Locality of Northern Venezuela. Forensic Science International, 174:68-70.
- Velásquez, Y., T. Ivorra, A. Grzywacz, A. Martínez-Sánchez, C. Magana, A. Carcia-Rojo, and S. Rojo
2013 Larval Morphology, Development and Forensic Importance of *Synthesiomyia nudiseta* (Diptera: Muscidae) in Europe: A Rare Species or Just Overlooked? Bull Entomol Res, 103:98-110.
- Velásquez, Y., A. Martínez-Sánchez, and S. Rojo
2013 First Record of *Fannia leucosticta* (Meigen) (Diptera: Fanniidae) Breeding in Human Corpses. Forensic Science International, 229:e13-e15.
- Velasquez, Yelitza, and Angel L. Viloria
2009 Effects of Temperature on the Development of the Neotropical Carrion Beetle *Oxelytrum discicolle* (Brullé, 1840) (Coleoptera: Silphidae). Forensic Science International, 185(1):107-109.
- Ventura, Francesco, Massimo Gallo, and Francesco De Stefano
2010 Postmortem Skin Damage Due to Ants: Description of Three Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(2):120-121.
- Vernon, Ph.
1983 Decomposition en Periode Estivale de Cadavres de Micromammiferes dans une Formation Pionniere de la Lande Armoricaine. Rev. Ecol. Biol., 20(3):317-347.
- Vicknair, Eric
1997 Forensic Entomology.
<http://ocean.st.usm.edu/~vicknair/research/entomology.html>
- Villet, M.H.
2011 African Carrion Ecosystems and Their Insect Communities in Relation to Forensic Entomology. Pest Technol, 5:1-15.
- Villet, M.H., and J. Amendt
2011 Advances in Entomological Methods for Estimating Time of Death. In E.E. Turk, editor, Forensic Pathology Reviews, Humana Press, Heidelberg, Germany. pp.213-237.
- Villet, M.H., C.S. Richards, and J.M. Midgley
2010 Contemporary Precision, Bias and Accuracy of Minimum Post-Mortem Intervals Estimated Using Development of Minimum Post-Mortem Intervals Estimated Using Development of Carrion-Feeding Insects. In J. Amendt, C.P. Campobasso, M.L. Goff, and M. Grassberger, editors, Current Concepts in Forensic Entomology, Springer, Dordrecht, Germany, pp.109-138.
- Vincent, C., D.K. McEvan, M. Leclercq, and C.L. Meek
1985 A Bibliography of Forensic Entomology. Journal of Medical Entomology, 22(2):212-219.
- Vincent, S., J.M. Vian, and M.P. Carlotti
2000 Partial Sequencing of the Cytochrome Oxidase b Subunit Gene I: A Tool for the Identification of European Species of Blow Flies for Postmortem Interval Estimation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):820-823.
- Vinogradova, E.B. and M.I. Marchenko
1984 Use of Temperature Parameters of Fly Development on Legal-Medical Practice. Sudebno-Meditsinskaya Ekspertiza, 27(1): 16-19.

- Vinogradova, E.B., and S. Ya Reznik
 2013 The Rate of Preimaginal Development of the Blowfly, *Calliphora vicina* R.D. (Diptera, Calliphoridae) Under Field and Laboratory Conditions. Entomol Rev, 93:533-539.
- Vockeroth, J.R.
 1987 Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Volume 2, Monograph Number 28, Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec.
- Vogt, W.G., and T.L. Woodburn
 1980 The Influence of Temperature and Moisture on the Survival and Duration of Egg Status of the Australian Sheep Blowfly *Lucilia cuprina* (Wiedermann) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Bull Entomol Res, 70:665-671.
- Voigt, J.
 1965 Specific Postmortem Changes Produced by Larder Beetles. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 12: 76-80.
- Von, Z.C.J.
 2001 Zoologia Aplicada: Recentes Avancos em Estudos de Entomologia Forense. Entomologia y Vectores, 8(2):173-183.
- von Hoermann, C., J. Ruther, and M. Ayasse
 2012 The Attraction of Virgin Female Hide Beetles (*Dermestes maculatus*) to Cadavers by a Combination of Decomposition Odour and Male Sex Pheromones. Front Zool, 9:1-10.
- von Hoermann, C., J. Ruther, S. Reibe, B. Madea, and M. Ayasse
 2011 The Importance of Carcass Volatiles as Attractants for the Hide Beetle *Dermestes maculatus* (De Geer). Forensic Science International, 212:173-179.
- von Horoszkiewicz, S.
 1902 Casusistischer Beitrag zur Lehre von der Benagung der Leichen durch Insecten (A Case Report Concerning the Feeding of Insects on Human Corpses). Vjschr. Ger. Med., 23:235-239.
- Von Zuben, C.J.
 2001 Zoologia Aplicada: Recentes Avanços em Estudos de Entomologia Forense. Entomologia y Vectores, 8(2):173-183.
- von Zuben, C.J., R.C. Bassanezi, S.F.D. Reis, W.A.C. Godoy, and F. von Zuben
 1996 Theoretical Approaches to Forensic Entomology: Mathematical Model of Postfeeding Larval Dispersal. Journal of Applied Entomology, 120(6):379-382.
- von Zuben, C.J., R.C. Bassanezi, and F. von Zuben
 1998 Theoretical Approaches to Forensic Entomology, II: Mathematical Model of Larval Development. Journal of Applied Entomology, 122(5):275-278.
- von Zuben, C.J., S.F. Dos Reis, J.B. do Val, W.A. Godoy, and O.B. Ribeiro
 1993 Dynamics of a Mathematical Model of *Chrysomya megacephala* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Medical Entomology, 30:443-448.
- Voris, R.
 1939 The Immature Stages of the genera *Ontholestes*, *Creophilus*, and *Staphylinus*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 32:288-300.
- Vos, P., R. Hogers, M. Bleeker, M. Reijns, T. van de Lee, M. Hornes, et al.
 1995 AFLP: A New Technique for DNA Fingerprinting. Nucleic Acids Research, 23:4407-4414.
- Voss, Sasha C., David F. Cook, and Ian R. Dadour
 2011 Decomposition and Insect Succession of Clothed and Unclothed Carcasses in Western Australia. Forensic Science International, 211:67-75.
- Voss, Sasha C., David F. Cook, Wei-Feng Hung, et al.
 2014 Survival and Development of the Forensically Important Blow Fly, *Calliphora varifrons* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) at Constant Temperature. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(3):314-321.
- Voss, Sasha C., Shari L. Forbes, and Ian R. Dadour
 2007 Decomposition and Insect Succession on Cadavers inside a Vehicle Environment. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 4(1):22-32.
- Voss, S.C., H. Spafford, and I.R. Dadour
 2009 Annual and Seasonal Patterns of Insect Succession on Decomposing Remains at Two Locations in Western Australia. Forensic Science International, 193:26-36.

- Voss, James G., and David K. Faulkner
 2007 Comparison of Two Death Investigations in Southern California: The Use of Forensic Entomology in Establishing Time of Death. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Voss, Sasha C., and Ian Dadour
 2008 Parasitic Wasps: Succession, Development, and Forensic Importance as PMI Indicators. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Voss, S.C., S.L. Forbes, and I.R. Dadour
 2008 Decomposition and Insect Succession on Cadavers Inside a Vehicle Environment. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 4:22-32.
- Voss, Sasha C., Paola A. Magni, Christian Nansen, Gavin Flematti, and Ian Dadour
 2015 Aging Blow Fly Pupae Using Hyperspectral Imaging: Another Tool in the Forensic Toolbox. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Voss, Sasha C., Helen Spafford, and Ian R. Dadour
 2009 Annual and Seasonal Patterns of Insect Succession on Decomposing Remains at Two Locations in Western Australia. Forensic Science International, 193(1-3):26-36.
- Wacker, Charlotte A., Lawrence Stutler, Brandi J. Schmitt, Rebecca A. Bullard, and Robert B. Kimsey
 2005 A Comparison of Pig and Human Tissue in Studies of Decomposition: Can Flies Tell the Difference. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Wager, Brad
 1997 The Testimony of Bugs: A Technical Report on the Increasing Use of Insects to Aid Legal Investigations. <http://www.maincom/~brad/techrep/techrep.htm>
- Wagner, D.H.
 2000 Investigation of Molecular Population Genetic Substructure in Forensically Important Flies. Masters Thesis, University of Alabama, Birmingham, AL.
- Wagner, D.H., and J.D. Wells
 2000 An Investigation of Reported Regional Genetic Variation in the Forensically Important Blow Fly, *Phormia regina*, Using Mitochondrial DNA. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 6:181.
- Wagner, T.L., Hsin-I Wu, P.J.H. Sharpe, R.M. Schoolfield, and R.N. Coulson
 1984 Modeling Insect Development Rates: A Literature Review and Application of a Biophysical Model. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 77:208-225.
- Wagner, T.L., R.L. Olson, and J.L. Willers
 1991 Modeling Arthropod Development Time. J. Agric Entomol, 8:251-270.
- Walcher, K.
 1933 Das Eindringen von Maden in die Spongiosa der großen Röhrenknochen (Maggots Entering the Spongiosa of Long Bones). Dt. Z. Ges. Ger. Med., 20:469-471.
- Walker, T.J. Jr.
 1957 Ecological Studies of the Arthropods Associated with Certain Decaying Materials in Four Habitats. Ecology, 38:262-276.
- Wall, Richard
 1993 The Reproductive Output of the Blow Fly, *Lucilia sericata*. Journal of Physiology, 9:743-750.
- 2003 Myiasis of Sheep: A Welfare Case? Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Wall, R., and P. Fisher
 2001 Visual and Olfactory Cue Interaction in Resource-Location by the Blowfly, *Lucilia sericata*. Physiological Entomology, 26:212-218.
- Wall, R., N. French, and K.L. Morgan
 1990 The Incidence of Flystrike in Sheep in Relation to Weather Conditions, Sheep Husbandry and the Abundance of the Australian Sheep Blow Fly *Lucilia cuprina* (Wiedmann) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Australian Journal of Agricultural Research, 41:1155-1167.
- 1992a Blowfly Species Composition in Sheep Myiasis in Britain. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 6:177-178.

- 1992b Effects of Temperature on the Development and Abundance of the Sheep Blowfly *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Bull. Ent. Res., 82:125-131.
- Wall, R., K.M.Pitts, and K.E. Smith
2001 Pre-Adult Mortality in the Blowfly *Lucilia sericata*. Med Vet Entomology, 15(3):328-334.
- Wall, R., and M.L. Warnes
1994 Responses of the sheep blowfly *Lucilia sericata* to Carrion Odour and Carbon Dioxide. Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata, 73:239-246.
- Wallace, J.R., F.D. Howard, H.E. Hays, and K.W. Cummins
1992 The Growth and Natural History of the Caddisfly *Pycnopsyche luculenta* (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae). Journal of Freshwater Ecology, 7:399-405.
- Wallace, John R., Richard W. Merritt, Ryan K. Kimbaraskas, Mark E. Benbow, Mollie McIntosh and Joyce L. DeJong
2007 Caddisfly Cases Assist Homicide Case: Determining Postmortem Submersion Interval (PMSI) Using Aquatic Insects. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 13:291-292.
- Wallace, John R., Richard W. Merritt, Ryan Kimbaraskas, Eric Benbow, and Mollie McIntosh
2008 Caddisflies Assist with Homicide Case: Determining a Postmortem Submersion Interval Using Aquatic Insects. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):219-221.
- Wallace, Margaret M., and Jason C. Beckert
2009 Genotyping Diptera Using Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphism (AFLP): Development of a Genetic Marker System for Species in the Families Calliphoridae and Sarcophagidae. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Wallman, James F.
1999 Systematics and Thermobiology of Carrion-Breeding Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae). PhD Thesis, The University of Adelaide, Adelaide, Australia.
- 2001a Third-Instar Larvae of Common Carrion-breeding Blowflies of the Genus *Calliphora* in South Australia. Invertebrate Taxonomy, 15:37-51.
- 2001b A Key to the Adults of Species of Blowflies in Southern Australia Known or Suspected to Breed in Carrion (Corrigendum in Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 16,223). Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 15:433-437.
- 2002 Winged Evidence: Forensic Identification of Blowflies. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):73-79.
- 2004 The Application of Entomology to Criminal Investigations, . in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:347-356.
- Wallman, James F., and Mark Adams
1997 Molecular Systematics of Australian Carrion-Breeding Blowflies of the Genus *Calliphora* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Australian Journal of Zoology, 45:337-356.
- 2001 The Forensic Application of Allozyme Electrophoresis to the Identification of Blowfly Larvae (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Southern Australia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):681-684.
- Wallman, J.F., and S.C. Donnellan
2001 The Utility of Mitochondrial DNA Sequences for the Identification of Forensically Important Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in Southeastern Australia. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):60-67.
- Wallman, J.F., R. Leys, and K. Hogendoorn
2005 Molecular Systematics of Australian Carrion-Breeding Blowflies Based on Mitochondrial DNA. Invertebr Syst, 19(1):1-15.
- Walsh, G.B.
1931 Studies in the British Necrophagous Coleoptera I. The Activity of Carrion-Feeding Beetles During the Year. Entomol. Monthly Mag., 67:76-81.
- 1933 Studies in the British Necrophagous Coleoptera II. The Attractive Powers of Various natural Baits. Entomol.Monthly Mag., 69:28-32.
- Wang, J.F., C. Hu, Y.C. Chen, J.X. Min, and J.T. Li
2001 Chronology of Development within Puparium of *Chrysomya megacephala* in Different Constant Temperature and Its Application in Postmortem Interval. Acta Parasitol Med Entomol Sin, 8:232-236.

- 2002 Application of the Pupal Morphogenesis of *Aldrichina grahami* (Aldrich) to the Deduction of Postmortem Interval. Acta Entomol Sin, 45:696-699.
- Wang, Jiangfeng, Zhigang Li, Yuchuan Chen, Qiangsheng Chen, and Xiaohong Yin
2008 The Succession and Development of Insects on Pig Carcasses and Their Significances in Estimating PMI in South China. Forensic Sciences International, 179(1):11-18.
- Wang, J.F., X.H. Yin, and Y.C. Chen
2007 Molecular Identification of Five Common Species of Necrophagous Flies in China. Acta Entomol Sin, 50:423-428.
- Wang, Y., M. Liu, and D.H. Sun
2003 A Study on Sarcosaphagous Insects Species Variety with Seasons in Chengdu. Fa Yi Xue Za Zhi, 19:86-87
- Wang, H., L. Wang, and Z.M. Li
2008 Pupal Morphogenesis of *Lucilia cuprina* in Different Constant Temperatures and Its Significance in Forensic Medicine. Chinese Journal of Forensic Medicine, 23:324-327.
- Ward, J.V.
1992 Aquatic Insect Ecology. I. Biology and Habitat. John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- Ward J.V., and J.A. Stanford
1982 Thermal Responses in the Evolutionary Ecology of Aquatic Insects. Ann. Rev. Entomol., 27:97-117.
- Warren, J.A., and G.S. Anderson
2005 Effects of Constant Temperature Regimes Between 9.8°C and 32°C on Development Rates of *Protophormia terraenovae* (R-D) in British Columbia, Canada. In Abstract of the Third Meeting of the European Association for Forensic Entomology, Lausanne, Switzerland, April 27-29, 2005, pp. 26.
- 2013 The Development of *Protophormia terraenovae* (Robineau-Desvoidy) at Constant Temperatures and Its Minimum Temperature Threshold. Forensic Science International, 233:374-379.
- Warrington, Dick
2015 Entomological Evidence: Insects at the Crime Scene. Forensic Magazine, 12(6):23.
- Warsop, C., and P. Skidmore
1998 Insect Remains from the Rock-Cut Pit. In G. Ewart and F. Baker, editors, Carrick Castle: Symbol and Source of Campbell Power in South Argyll from the 14th to the 17th Century. Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, 128:987-992.
- Washino, R.K.
1977 Identification of Blood Meals in Arthropods: Final Report. Army Contract No. DAMD17-74-C-4069. U.S. Army Research and Development Command, Washington, D.C.
- Washino, R.K., and G. Else
1972 Identification of Blood Meals of Hematophagous Arthropods by the Hemoglobin Crystallization Method. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 21(1): 120-124.
- Wasti, W.S.
1972 A Study of the Carrion of the Common Fowl, *Gallus domesticus*, in Relation to Arthropod Succession. Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society, 7(4):221-229.
- Waterhouse, D.F.
1947 The Relative Importance of Live Sheep and of Carrion as Breeding Grounds for the Australian Sheep Blowfly *Lucilia cuprina*, CSIRO Bull. p.217-220.
- Watson, E.J., and C.E. Carlton
2003 Spring Succession of Necrophilous Insects on Wildlife Carcasses in Louisiana. Journal of Medical Entomology, 40(3):338-347.
- 2005 Succession of Forensically Significant Carrion Beetle Larvae on Large Carcasses (Coleoptera Silphidae). Southeast Nat, 4:335-346.
- Watson, J., and H. Abbey
1986 The Effects of Termites (*Isoptera*) on Bone: Some Archaeological Implications. Sociobiology, 11:245-254.
- Watson-Horzelski, Erin J.
2012 Survival and Time of Development for *Creophilus maxillosus* (L.) (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae) at Three Constant Temperatures. Coleopt Bull, 66(4):365-370.

- 2015 Engaging Undergraduate Students in Forensic Entomology Research: Life History Studies of Three Necrophilous Beetles. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Watson-Horzelski, Erin J., and James P. Geaghan
 2012 Societal Interactions Between Forensically Important Blow Fly Species and the Invasive Hairy Maggot Blow Fly (Diptera: Calliphoridae). A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Webb, Daniel
 2003 An Investigation into the Ability to Induce Nocturnal Oviposition in the Adult Blowfly *Calliphora vicina* (Rohdendorf) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Webb, J.P., Jr., R.B. Loomis, M.B. Madon, S.G. Bennett, and G.E. Green
 1983 The Chigger Species *Eutrombicula belkini* Gould (Acari: Trombiculidae) as a Forensic Tool in a Homicide Investigation in Ventura County, California. Bulletin of the Society of Vector Ecology, 8: 141-146. (Also cited as Bulletin of the Society of Vector Entomology, 8(2): 141-146.)
- Webb, Sarah C., Robert E.M. Hedges, and Mark Robinson
 1998 The Seaweed Fly *Thoracochaeta zosteræ* (Hal.) (Diptera: Sphaeroceridae) in Inland Archaeological Contexts. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25(12):1253-1257.
- Webster, R.
 2007 Study of Population Size and Species Proportions of Larval Feeding Aggregations and Their Effects of PMI Estimations: An Experimental Quantitative Study, (Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis), School of Forensic and Investigative Sciences, University of Central Lancashire, Preston, UK.
- Weichbrod, R.H.
 1987 The Dermestid Beetle: A Tiny Laboratory Worker. Lab Animal, 16:29-33.
- Weiss, M.
 2006 Defecation Behaviour and Ecology of Insects. Annu Rev Entomol, 51:635-661.
- Wells, Jeffrey D.
 2000 Introduced *Chrysomya Robineau-Desvoidy* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Flies in Northcentral Alabama. Journal Entomol Sci, 35:91-92.
 2001 Estimating the Postmortem Interval. In E. Castner and J. Byrd, editors, Forensic Entomology: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:263-286.
 2003a Quality Control and Quality Assurance Issues for Forensic Entomology. A paper presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
 2003b A Review of Genotyping Procedures. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Wells, J.D., J.H. Byrd, and Tarek I Tantawi
 1999 Key to the Third Instar *Chrysomyinae* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) from Carrion in the Continental USA. Journal of Medical Entomology, 36(5):638-641.
- Wells, J.D. and B. Greenberg
 1992a Interaction Between *Chrysomya rufifacies* and *Cochliomyia macellaria* (Diptera: Calliphoridae): The Possible Consequences of an Invasion. Bulletin of Entomological Research, 82:133-137.
 1992b Laboratory Interaction Between Introduced *Chrysomya ruffiacies*, and Native *Cochliomyia macellaria* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Environmental Entomology, 21(3):640-645.
 1994a Effect of the Red Imported Fire Ant (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) and Carcass Type on the Daily Occurrence of Postfeeding Carrion-Fly Larvae (Diptera: Calliphoridae, Sarcophagidae). Journal of Medical Entomology, 31(1): 171-174.
 1994b Resource Use by an Introduced and Native Carrion Flies. Oecologia, 99:181-187. (also cited as Oecologia, 3:601-608)
- Wells, Jeffrey D., Francesco Introna Jr., Giancarlo Di Vella, Carlo P. Campobasso, Jack Hayes, and Felix A.H. Sperling
 2001 Human and Insect Mitochondrial DNA Analysis from Maggots. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):685-687.

- Wells, J.D., and J. King
2001 Incidence of Precocious Egg Development on Flies of Forensic Importance (Calliphoridae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist, 77:235-239.
- Wells, J.D., and H. Kurahashi
1994 *Chrysomya megacephala* (Fabricius) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Development: Rate, Variation and the Implications for Forensic Entomology. Japanese Journal of Sanitary Zoology, 45(4):303-309. (also cited as 45(2))
- Wells, Jeffrey D. and Lynn R. Lamotte
1995 Estimating Maggot Age from Weight Using Inverse Prediction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):585-590.
- 2001 Estimating the Postmortem Interval. in Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. Jason H. Byrd and James L. Castner, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 263-285.
- 2010 Estimating the Postmortem Interval. In J.H. Byrd and J.L. Castner, editors, Forensic Entomology: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.201-250.
- Wells, Jeffrey D., Melise C. Lecheta, et al.
2015 An Evaluation of Sampling Methods Used to Produce Insect Growth Models for Postmortem Interval Estimation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(2):405-410.
- Wells, J.D., N. Lunt, and M.H. Villet
2004 Recent African Derivation of *Chrysomya putoria* from *C. chloropyga* and Mitochondrial DNA Paraphyly of Cytochrome Oxidase Subunit One in Blowflies of Forensic Importance. Med Vet Entomol, 18(4):445-448.
- Wells, Jeffrey D., Thomas Pape, and Felix A.H. Sperling
2001 DNA-based Identification and Molecular Systematics of Forensically Important Sarcophagidae (Diptera). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(5):1098-1102.
- Wells, J.D. and F.A.H. Sperling
1999a Molecular Phylogeny of *Chrysomya albiceps* and *C. rufifacies*. Journal of Medical Entomology, 36(3):222-226.
- 1999b Development of DNA Identification Techniques for Forensically Important Insects: Molecular Phylogeny of *Chrysomya albiceps* and *C. rufifacies* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). United States Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- 2000 A DNA-based Approach to the Identification of Insect Species Used for Postmortem Interval Estimation and Partial Sequencing of the Cytochrome Oxidase b Subunit Gene I: A Tool for the Identification of European Species of Blow Flies for Postmortem Interval Estimation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(6):1358-1359.
- 2001 DNA-Based Identification of Forensically Important Chrysomyinae (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):110-115.
- Wells, J.D., and J.R. Stevens
2008 Application of DNA-Based Methods in Forensic Entomology, 53:103-120.
- Wells, Jeffrey D., and Joshua L. Smith
2013 First Report of *Blaesoxipha plinthoyna* (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) from a Human Corpse in the U.S.A. and a New State Geographic Record based on Specimen Genotype. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1378-1380.
- Wells, J.D., R. Wall, and J.R. Stevens
2007 Phylogenetic Analysis of Forensically Important *Lucilia* Flies Based on Cytochrome Oxidase I Sequence: A Cautionary Tale for Forensic Species Determination. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121:229-233.
- Wells, Jeffrey D., and Diana W. Williams
2007 Validation of a DNA-Based Method for Identifying Chrysomyinae (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Used in a Death Investigation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(1):1-8.
- Wendler, K.
2004 A Seasonal Faunal Succession Study in East Texas and Development of the Green Bottle Fly. *Phaenicia Coerleiviridis* (Diptera: Calliphoridae), Thesis, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas.
- White, R.E.
1985 Beetles of North America. The Easton Press, Norwalk, CT.
- Whitehouse, N.J.
1997 Silent Witnesses: An "Urwald" Fossil Insect Assemblage from Thorne Moors. Thorne and Hatfield Moors Papers, 4:19-54.

- Whitworth, T.
2006 Keys to the Genera and Species of Blowflies (Diptera: Calliphoridae) of America North of Mexico. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, 108:689-725.
- Wickham, H.F.
1902 Two New Silphidae From Colorado. Can Entomol, 34:180-181.
- Wiggins, G.B.
1977 Larvae of the North American Caddisfly Genera (Trichoptera). University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- Wigglesworth, V.B.
1931 The Physiology of Excretion in a Blood-Sucking Insect, *Rhodnius prolixus*, (Hemiptera: Reduviidae). Journal of Exp. Biology, 8:443-451.

1972 The Principles of Insect Physiology. Chapman and Hall, London.
- Wijjesundra, D.P.
1957 The Life-History and Bionomics of *Chrysomya megacephala* (Fabr.) Under Controlled Humidity. Ceylon Journal of Science, 25:187-192.
- Williams, H.
1984 A Model for the Aging of Fly Larvae in Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science International, 25: 191-199.
- Williams, H., and A.M.M. Richardson
1984 Growth Energetics in Relation to Temperature for Larvae of Four Species of Necrophagous Flies (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Australian Journal of Ecology, 9:141-152.
- Williams, K.A., and M.H. Villet
2006 A History of Southern African Research Relevant to Forensic Entomology. South African Journal of Science, 102:59-65.
- Williams, Ralph E.
2009 What Does a Forensic Entomologist Really Do? A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Williams, R.W.
1954 A Study of the Filth Flies in New York City. Journal of Econ. Entomol., 47:556-563.
- Willis, E.R., G.R. Riser, and L.M. Roth
1958 Observations on Reproduction and Development in Cockroaches. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 51:53-69.
- Wilson, Mark Curtis, Delmar B. Broersma, and Arwin V. Provnsa
1984 Fundamentals of Applied Entomology. Waveland Press, Prospect Heights, Illinois.
- Wilson, Z., S. Hubbard, and D.J. Pounder
1993 Drug analysis in fly larvae. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14(2):118-120.
- Wohlenberg, N., T. Lindsey, R. Backer, and K.B. Nolte
1992 Isolation of Nortriptyline from Maggots, Muscle, Hair, Skin and Cancellous Vertebral Bone in Skeletonized Remains (Abstract K52) in American Academy of Forensic Sciences Program: 44th Annual Meeting, New Orleans, Colorado Springs: Filtje Brothers Printing Company. p. 199.
- Wolf, Dwayne A., Harrell Gill-King and M. Lee Goff
2006 Beetle Poop: Interpret with Caution in South Texas. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Wolff, Marta, Abraham Builes, Giovanni Apata, Gladis Morales, and Mark Benecke
2004 Detection of Parathion (O, O-diethyl O-(4-nitrophenyl) phosphorothioate) by HPLC in Insects of Forensic Importance in Medellin, Colombia. Aggrawal's Internet J. Forensic med Toxicol, 5(1):6-11.
- Wolff, Marta, Alejandro Uribe, Adriana Ortiz, and Patricia Duque
2001 A Preliminary Study of Forensic Entomology in Medellín, Colombia. Forensic Science International, 120(1-2):53-59.
- Wood, M., M. Laloup, K. Pien, N. Samyn, M. Morris, R.A.A. Maes, et al.
2003 Development of a Rapid and Sensitive Method for the Quantitation of Benzodiazepines in *Calliphora vicina* Larvae and Puparia by LC-MS-MS. Journal of Analytical Toxicology, 27(7):505-512.

- Woodruff, R.E.
1973 The Scarab Beetles of Florida, Volume 8, in Arthropods of Florida and Neighboring Land Areas. Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Division of Plant Industry, Gainesville, FL.
- Wooldridge, J., L. Scrase, and R. Wall
2007 Flight Activity of the Blowflies, *Calliphora vomitoria* and *Lucilia sericata*, in the Dark. Forensic Science International, 172(2-3):94-97.
- Worner, S.P.
1992 Performance of Phenological Models Under Variable Temperature Regimes: Consequences of the Kaufmann or Rate Summation Effect. Environmental Entomology, 21(4):689-699.
- Worsnip, Dawn
2003 Blowfly (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Attraction to Baited Traps at Different Heights in Southeast England. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Wu, H.W., X.N. Wang, X.C. Li, H.X. Liu, H.J. Li, and M. Ji
2013 Effects of Photoperiod and Temperature on the Development of the Aestivating Pupae of *Hyphantria cunea*. Forest Pest Dis, 5:26-27.
- Wyss, Claude
1997 Forensic Entomology in Lausanne (CH). Oistros, 5:2-5.
- Wyss, Claude, Sylvain Chaubert, and Daniel Cherix
2003 Case Study: Determining Post-Mortem Interval with Four Blowfly Species (Diptera: Calliphoridae): The Importance of Cross Assessment. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Wyss, Claude, Sylvain Chaubert, Daniel Cherix, and Emmanuel Castella
2003 Forensic Entomology in Switzerland. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Wyss, Claude, Daniel Cherix
2002a Les insectes nécrophages au service de la Justice: entomologie forensique en Suisse romande. Proceedings of the First European Forensic Entomology Seminar, May 28-30, 2002, Rosny sous Bois, France. pp:57-65.
2002b Beyond the Limits, The Case of *Calliphora* Species (Diptera, Calliphoridae). Proceedings of the First Meeting of the European Association for Forensic Entomology, Rosny sous Bois, France, May 28-30.
2004 Murder Followed by Suicide in a Forest: What Could be Learned from a Comparative Field Experiment. Proceedings of the Second Meeting of the European Association for Forensic Entomology, March 29-30, 2004, London, UK.
- Wyss, Claude, et al.
2003 Pontes de *Calliphora vicina*, Robineau-Desvoidy et de *Calliphora vomitoria*, (Linne') (Dipteres, Calliphoridae) sur un Cadavre Humain Enseveli dans la Neige. Revue Internationale de Criminologie et de Police Technique et Scientifique, 56(1):112-116.
- Yan-Wei, Shi, Liu Xiao-Shan, Wang Hai-Yang, and Zhang Run-Jie
2010 Effects of Malathion on the Insect Succession and the Development of *Chrysomya Megacephala* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in the Field and Implications for Estimating Postmortem Interval. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(1):46-51.
- Yang, S.T., and S.F. Shiao
2012 Oviposition Preferences of Two Forensically Important Blow Fly Species *Chrysomya megacephala* and *C. rufifacies* (Diptera: Calliphoridae), and Implications for Postmortem Interval Estimation. Journal of Medical Entomology, 49(2):424-435.
- Yang, Yong-giang, Zhou Lyu, Xue-bo Li, Kui Li, Lan Yao, and Li-hua Wan
2015 Technical Note: Development of *Hemipyrellia ligurriens* (Wiedemann) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) at Constant Temperatures: Applications in Estimating Postmortem Interval. Forensic Science International, 253:48-54.
- Ye, G., K. Li, J. Zhu, G. Zhu, and C. Hu
2007 Cuticular Hydrocarbon Composition in Pupal Exuviae for Taxonomic Differentiation of Six Necrophagous Flies. Journal of Medical Entomology, 44(3):450-456.
- Yeagan, K.V.
1980 Effects of Temperature on Developmental Rate of *Telenomus podisi* (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae), Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 73:339-342.
- Yelamos, T.
2002 Coleoptera: Histeridae. In M.A. Ramos, et al., editor, Fauna Iberica, 17, Museo de Ciencias naturales, CSIC, Madrid. pp.411.

- Yin, X.J., M.Y. Ma, H. Zhou, Y. Lai, and J.F. Wang
2014 The Community Succession of Sarcosaphagous Insects on Pig Carcasses in Summer Indoor and Outdoor Environment in Shenzhen Area. Fa Yi Xue Za Zhi, 30:172-177.
- Ying, Bin Wu, Ting Ting Liu, Hong Fan, Dong Wei, Fu Qiang Wen, Peng Bai, Jin Huang, and Yi Ping Hou
2007 The Application of Mitochondrial DNA Cytochrome Oxidase II Gene for the Identification of Forensically Important Blowflies in Western China. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(4):308-313.
- Yovanovitch, G.P.
1988 Entomologie Appliquee a la Medecine Legale. (Entomology Applied to Legal Medicine). Librairie Ollier-Henry, Paris, France.
- Zabala, J., B. Diaz, and M.I. Saloñ
2014 Seasonal Blowfly Distribution and Abundance in Fragmented Landscapes. Is It Useful in Forensic Inference About Where a Corpse has Been Decaying? PLoS One, 9(6):e99668
- Zaidi, Farrah, and Xue-Xin Chen
2011 A Preliminary Survey of Carrion Breeding Insects Associated with the Eid ul Azha Festival in Remote Pakistan. Forensic Science International, 209:186-194.
- Zajac, Barbara Karolina, Daniel Martin-Vega, Nina Feddem, Heike Fremdt, Catharina Prado e Castro, Krzysztof Szpila, Frank Reckel, Svenja Schütt, Marcel A. Verhoff, Jens Amendt, and Richard Zehner
2016 Molecular Identification and Phylogenetic Analysis of the Forensically Important Family Piophilidae (Diptera) from Different European Locations. Forensic Science International, 259:77-84.
- Zakka, U., J.N. Ayertey, and M.A. Cobblah
2013 Development of *Dermestes maculatus* (DeGeer 1774) (Coleoptera, Dermestidae) on Different Fish Substrates. Jordan Journal of Biological Science, 6:5-10.
- Zanetti, Noelia I., Adriana A. Ferrero, and Nestor D. Centeno
2015 Modification of Postmortem Wounds by *Dermestes maculatus* (Coleoptera: Dermestidae) Activity: A Preliminary Study. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 36:22-24.
- 2016 The Effect of Temperature and Laboratory Rearing Conditions on the Development of *Dermestes maculatus* (Coleoptera: Dermestidae). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):375-381.
- Zanetti, Noelia I., Elena C. Visciarelli, and Nestor D. Centeno
2014 Taphonomic Marks on Pig Tissue Due to Cadaveric Coleoptera Activity Under Controlled Conditions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):997-1001.
- 2015a Associational Patterns of Scavenger Beetles to Decomposition Stages. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):919-927.
- 2015b Marks Caused by the Scavenging Activity of *Necrobia rufipes* (Coleoptera: Cleridae) Under Laboratory Conditions. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 33:116-120
- Zdarek, J., and G. Fraeukel
1972 The Mechanism of Puparium Formation in Flies. Journal of Experimental Zoology, 179:315-324.
- Zehner, Richard, Jens Amendt, and Roman Krettek
2004 STR Typing of Human DNA from Fly Larvae Fed on Decomposing Bodies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(2):337-340.
- Zehner, R., J. Amendt, J. Sauer, M. Häberle, R. Krettek, and D. Povolny
2003 Genetic Identification of Necrophagous Diptera and Coleoptera. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.
- Zehner, R., J. Amendt, S. Schutt, J. Sauer, R. Krettek, and D. Povolny
2004 Genetic Identification of Forensically Important Flesh Flies (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118(4):245-247.
- Zhou-Hogzhang, Yang-Yupu, Ren Jiacheng, Lu Li, Wang Shuyong, Yan Rong, and Li Yanwen
1997 Studies on Forensic Entomology in Beijing District: Sarcosaprophagous Beetles and Their Local Specificity. Acta Entomologica Sinica, 40(1):62-70.
- Zhang, Changpin, and Jason G. Linville
2010 mtDNA and STR Analysis of Stored Maggot Crop Content Extractions Following Real-Time PCR Quantitation. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

- Zhu, Guang H., Xiao H. Xu, Xiao J. Yu, Yuan Zhang, and Jiang F. Wang
 2007 Puparial Case Hydrocarbons of *Chrysomya megacephala* as an Indicator of the Postmortem Interval. Forensic Science International, 169(1):1-5.
- Zhu, G.H., G.Y. Ye, C. Hu, X.H. Xu, and K. Li
 2006 Development Changes of Cuticular Hydrocarbons in *Chrysomya rufifacies* Larvae: Potential for Determining Larval Age. Med Vet Entomol, 20(4):438-444.
- Zou, Yi, Ming Huang, Ruiting Huang, Xinwu, Zhijie You, Jiegiong Lin, Xiaoyan Huang, Xiaoting Qiu, and Sheng Zhang
 2013 Effect of Ketamine on the Development of *Lucilia sericata* (Meigen) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Preliminary Pathological Observation of Larvae. Forensic Science International 226(1):273-281.
- Zs'u, S.
 1988 The Washing Away of Wrongs: Forensic Medicine in Thirteenth Century China. University of Michigan Center for Chinese Studies, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Zuben, F.J.
 1998 Theoretical Approaches to Forensic Entomology, II: Mathematical Model of Larval Development. Journal of Applied Entomology, 122(5):275-278.
- Zuha, Raja Muhammad, Huong Wen See, R. Henry L. Disney, and Baharudin Omar
 2014 First Record of Genus *Puliciphora* Dahl (Diptera: Phoridae) Associated with Rabbit Carcasses Placed in Concealed Environments in Malaysia. Forensic Science International, 245:e36-e37.
- Zuha, R.M., M. Supriyani, and B. Omar
 2008 Artifact Documentation of *Chrysomya megacephala* (Fabricus) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) – A Forensically Important Blowfly Species in Malaysia. Tropical Biomedicine, 25(1):17-21.
- Zumt, F.
 1952 Flies Visiting Human Faeces and Carcasses in Johannesburg, Transvaal. South African Journal of Clinical Science, 3:92-106.
- 1965 Myiasis in Man and Animals in the Old World. Butterworths, London.
- Zurawski, K.N., M.E. Benbow, J.R. Miller, and R.W. Merritt
 2009 Examination of Nocturnal Blow Fly (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Oviposition on Pig Carcasses in Mid-Michigan. Journal of Medical Entomology, 46(3):671-679
- Zvereva, E.L.
 1985 Ecology: Fauna Review of Coprophage Flies in Hen's Dung. Synopsis of Thesis, Leningrad, Russia.
- Zvereva, E.L., and M.I. Marchenko
 1987 A Trend in Precision Improvement of Entomological Studies for the Determination of the Time of Death. In Practical Adoption of New Methods in Forensic Medicine and Criminalistics, Kaunas, pp.37-38.
- Zwick, P.
 1979 Contributions to the Knowledge of Australian Cholevidae (Catopidae auct., Coleoptera). Australian Journal of Zoology, Suppl. Ser. 70:1-56.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Botany and Related Areas

Botanical or plant evidence is often overlooked at crime scenes. Unless plant remains such as seeds, or “burrs” are found adhering to the victim’s hair or remains, incidental to the collection of the body, independent control and questioned samples of plant parts “from leaf to root” are typically not recognized as evidence. Perhaps the standards of scientists such as Hall (1988, 1997), Willey and Heilman (1987), Warren (1975, 1980, 1984), or Bock and Norris (1997), will continue to alert investigators and prosecutors to the value of plant and plant component evidence. Compilations such as Miller Coyle’s Forensic Botany (2004) serve to reinforce and update developments in this critical component of crime scene analysis and reconstruction.

Forensic botany is a relatively young application of an old science. The majority of the references below address botanical and palynological collections and analyses as they relate to archaeological site deposits. For this reason, the researcher should also be aware of archaeological site reports under **Excavation and Recovery Strategies** which might contain information on site specific collections and analyses of plant remains. It has long been a standard in archaeology protocol to collect soil samples or “constant volume” samples for separation and identification of small plant remains. The use of this information by archaeologists to help interpret the climate and environment of sites during particular time periods, or to determine the diet of a site’s population have direct application to forensic settings. The same “answers” are often sought by crime scene investigators seeking to

validate subject or witness accounts, as well as time and location of death. A reflection of forensic botany's progression along with other forensic sciences is the increased number of resources addressing research and observations in plant DNA, (Bever, et al., [2002]; Linacre, et al., [2002]; Weising, et al., [2005]; and Craft, et al., [2007] to name a few.)

This bibliography's references in **Taphonomy** may also contain information/observations on the effect(s) of plant activity on disposed remains. Like entomological evidence, plant remains offer the opportunity to place remains or associated evidence in temporal and spatial contexts. Over time, plant growth may first serve to demarcate areas in which remains were disposed, and then impact the remains by utilizing them as a component of the lithosphere or biosphere. Botanical evidence also represents trace evidence which could link subject and victim and crime scene, as well as establish the movement of the subject and/or victim through a crime scene. From pollen to a rash from poison ivy, botanical clues follow Locard's principles of exchange. Trackers utilize damage to plants to find and follow paths taken by subjects and victims. The use and interpretation of botanical evidence requires holistic knowledge of crime scene environments, the accurate recording of same, and site specific conditions which might affect plant growth (see **Photography, Reconnaissance, Survey, and Mapping Techniques, Excavation and Recovery Strategies**, as well as **Geoarchaeology and Soil Science**).

This section is divided into the following categories:

Algology, Diatomology, and Limnology	1221
Mycology	1230
Palynology	1238
Botany, Phytology, and General Topics	1259



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Algology, Diatomology, and Limnology

Accidental and intentional drowning cases routinely use diatomology to help to determine whether or not death by drowning has occurred and, if so, whether it occurred where the victim's body was found. Similarly, algae and other aquatic life, like terrestrial plants can be unique to a particular area. Their presence on, or in, a body can provide temporal and spatial clues of use in crime scene interpretation.

(162 citations)

- Ago, Kazutoshi, Takahito Hayashi, Mihoko Ago, and Mamoru Ogata
2011 The Number of Diatoms Recovered from the Lungs and Other Organs in Drowning Deaths in Bathwater. Legal Medicine, 13(4):186-190.
- Aloi, J.E.
1990 A Critical Review of Recent Freshwater Periphyton Field Methods. Canadian Journal of Fishery and Aquatic Science, 47:656-670.
- Antonenko, N.E., and J.E. Ferris (also cited as Terris)
1987 Diatom Analysis in the Determination of Death by Drowning. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 20(1):1-11. (also cited as pages 40-45)
- Auer, A.
1991 Quantitative Diatom Analysis as a Tool to Diagnose Drowning. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 12(3):213-218.
- Auer, A., and M. Möttönen
1988 Diatoms and Drowning. Z. Rechtsmed., 101(2):87-98. (also cited as International Journal of Legal Medicine)
- Azparren, J.E., G. Vallejo, E. Reyes, A. Herranz, and M. Sancho
1998 Study of the Diagnostic Value of Strontium, Chloride, Haemoglobin and Diatoms in Immersion Cases. Forensic Science International, 91(2):123-132.
- Badu, Isaac K., Eloy Girela, Cristina M. Beltran, Ignacio Ruz-Caracuel, and Ignacio Jimena
2015 Diatoms in Forensic Analysis: A Practical Approach in Rats. Medicine, Science and the Law, 55(3):228-235.
- Bajanowski, T., B. Brinkmann, A.M. Sefanec, and R. Barckhaus, and G. Fechner
1998 Detection and Analysis of Tracers in Experimental Drowning. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111:57-61.
- Barsanti, Laura, and Paolo Gualtieri
2005 Algae: Anatomy, Biochemistry, and Biotechnology, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-1467-4)
- Bhaskar, G.R.
1965 Diatoms in Cases of Drowning. JIAFS, 4:3-5
- Bortolotti, Federica, Giovanna Del Balzo, Riccardo Calza, Fernando Valerio, and Franco Tagliaro
2011 Testing the Specificity of the Diatom Test: Search for False-Positives. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51(Supplement 1):S7-S10.
- Braune, W., and M.D. Guiry
2011 Seaweeds: A Colour Guide to Common Benthic Green, Brown and Red Algae of the World's Oceans. Koeltz Scientific Books, Kongstein, Germany
- Brodie, Juliet, and Jane Lewis
2007 Unravelling the Algae: The Past, Present, and Future of Algae Systematics, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-0-8493-7989-5)
- Calder, I.M.
1984 An Evaluation of the Diatom Test in Deaths of Professional Divers. Medicine, Science and the Law, 24(1):41-46.
- Cameron, N.G.
2004 The Use of Diatom Analysis in Forensic Geoscience. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Geological Society, 232, London, UK., pp.277-280.
- Casamatta, Dale A., and Robert G. Verb
2000 Algal Colonization of Submerged Carcasses in a Mid-Order Woodland Stream. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(6):1280-1285.
- Chaskar, G.R.
1965 Diatoms in Cases of Drowning. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Science, 4(1):3-5.
- Chopra, G.L.
1988 Text Book of Algae, Pardeep Publications
- Danielson, R.M., and C.B. Davey
1973 The Abundance of *Trichoderma* Propagules and the Distribution of Species in Forest Soils. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 5:485-494.
- Diaz-Palma, P.A., A. Alucema, G. Hayashida, and N.I. Maidana
2009 Development and Standardization of a Microalgae Test for Determining Deaths by Drowning. Forensic Science International, 184(1):37-41.

- Di Giancamillo, Cinzia Domeneghini, Daniele Gibelli, and Cristina Cattaneo
2011 Diatom Extraction with HCl from Animal Tissues: A Technical Note. Legal Medicine, 13(5):268-271.
- Di Giancamillo, Alessia, Elena Giudici, Salvatore Andreola, Davide Porta, Daniele Gibelli, Cinzia Domeneghini, Marco Grandi, Cristina Cattaneo
2010 Immersion of Piglet Carcasses in Water – The Applicability of Microscopic Analysis and Limits of Diatom Testing on an Animal Model. Legal Medicine, 12(1):13-18.
- Domsch, K.H., W. Gams, and T.H. Anderson
1980 Compendium of Soil Fungi. Academic Press, London, UK.
- Drane, Samantha L., and Kerriann Marden
2014 Regional Taphonom of the Southeast United States: The Role of Algae in the Degradation of Diagnostic Traits of Sharp Force Trauma. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Evans, K.M., et al.
2007 An Assessment of the Potential Diatom 'Barcode' Genes (cox1, rbcL, 18S and ITS rDNA) and Their Effectiveness in Determining Relationships in *Sellaphora* (Bacillariophyta). Protist, 158:349-364.
- Fairchild, G.W., R.I. Lowe, and W.B. Richardson
1985 Algal Periphyton Growth on Nutrient-Diffusing Substrates: An In Situ Assay. Ecology, 66(2):465-472.
- Foged, N.
1982 Diatoms in Human Tissues. Nova Hedwigia, 36:345-360.
- 1983 Diatoms and Drowning - Once More. Forensic Science International, 21:315-317.
- Fucci, Nadia, Vincenzo L. Pascali, Camilla Puccinelli, Stefania marcheggiani, Laura Mancini, and Daniela Marchetti
2015 Evaluation of Two Methods for the Use of Diatoms in Drowning Cases. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(4):601-605.
- Fukui, Y., M. Hata, S. Takahashi, and K. Matsubara
1980 A New Method for Detecting Diatoms in Human Organs. Forensic Science International, 16:67-74.
- Funayama, M., Y. Aoki, and K. Sagisaka
1987 Detection of Diatoms in Human Tissue and Blood by Using Membrane Filter. Acta Crim japon, 53(5):185-189.
- Funayama, M., Y. Aoki, M.I. Sebetan, and K. Sagisaka
1987 Detection of Diatoms in Blood by a Combination of Membrane Filtering and Chemical Digestion. Forensic Science International, 34:175-182.
- Funayama, Masato, Sohtaro Mimasaka, Masayuki Nata, Masaki Hashiyada, and Yukihito Yajima
2001 Diatom Numbers Around the Continental Shelf Break. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(3):236-238.
- Geissler, U., and J. Gerloff
1966 Des Vorkommen von Diatomeen in Menschlichen Organen und in der Luft. Nova Hedwigia, 10:565-577.
- Giri, B.S., C.B. Tripathi, and Y.B.K. Chowdary
1993 Characterization of Drowning by Diatom Test. Indian Journal of Medical Research, 98:40-43.
- Gordon, R., H.J. Kling, and A.S. Sterrenburg
2005 A Guide to the Literature for Diatom Nanotechnologists. Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, 5:175-178.
- Graham, L.E., and L.W. Wilcox
2000 Algae, Prentice-Hall, New Jersey.
- Gruspier, K.L. and M.S. Pollanen
2000 Limbs Found in Water: Investigation Using Anthropological Analysis and the Diatom Test. Forensic Science Internatinoal, 112:1-9.
- Haefner, James N.
2005 Pig Decomposition in Lotic Aquatic Systems: The Potential Use of Algal Growth and Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Succession in Establishing a Postmortem Submersion Interval (PMSI). Masters Thesis, Millersville University, Millersville, PA.
- Haefner, James, John B. Wallace, and Richard W. Merritt
2002 A New Technique to Estimate a Postmortem Submersion Interval (PMSI) Using Algal Growth Rates. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.

- Haefner, James N., John R. Wallace, and Richard W. Merritt
2004 Pig Decomposition in Lotic Aquatic Systems: The Potential Use of Algal Growth in Establishing a Postmortem Submersion Interval (PMSI). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(2):330-336.
- Hardy, C.R., and J.R. Wallace
2012 Algae in Forensic Investigations. In D.W. Hall and J.H. Byrd, editors, Forensic Botany: A Practical Guide, John Wiley and Sons, Oxford, UK, pp. 145-173.
- Hasle, G.R., E.E. Syvertsen, K.A. Steidinger, K. Tangen, and C.R. Tomas
1996 Identifying Marine Diatoms and Dinoflagellates, Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Hendey, I.
1971 The Diagnostic Values of Diatoms in Cases of Drowning. Proceedings of the British Association of Forensic Sciences, 13(1):23-34.
1980 Diatom and Drowning - A Review, Letter to the Editor. Medicine, Science and the Law, 20(4):289.
- Hiroshi, M., and F.A. Yuko
1993 Simple Method for Diatom Detection in Drowning. Forensic Science International, 60:91.
- Hobbie, J.E., and M.M. Fletcher
1988 The Aquatic Environment. In J.M. Lyndh, and J.E. Hobbie, editors, Micro-organisms in Action: Concepts and Applications in Microbial Ecology, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, UK., pp. 132-162.
- Horner, R.A.
2002 A Taxonomic Guide to Some Common Marine Phytoplankton. Biopress Limited, Bristol, UK.
- Horton, Benjamin P., Steve Boreham, and Caroline Hillier
2006 The Development and Application of a Diatom-Based Quantitative Reconstruction Technique in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):643-650.
- Hu, Sunlin, Chao Liu, Jinfeng Wen, Weilie Dai, Songcai Wang, HuiFang Su, Jian Zhao
2013 Detection of Diatoms in Water and Tissues by Combination of Microwave Digestion, Vacuum Filtration and Scanning Electron Microscopy. Forensic Science International, 226:e48-351.
- Hudson, H.J.
1968 The Ecology of Fungi on Plant Remains Above the Soil. New Phytol., 67:837-874.
- Hürlimann, J., P. Feer, F. ELber, K. Niederberger, R. Dirnhofer, and D. Wyler
2000 Diatom Detection in the Daignosis of Death by Drowning. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(1/2):6-14.
- Jalba, A.C., et al.
2005 Automatic Diatom Identification Using Contour Analysis by Morphological Curvature Scale Spaces. Machine Vision and Applications, 16:217-228.
- Juggins, S., and N. Cameron
1999 Diatoms and Archaeology. In E.F. Stoermer, editor, The Diatoms: Applications for the Environmental and Earth Sciences. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK., pp.389-401.
- Kakizaki, Eiji, Shuji Kozawa, Hirokazu Matsuda, Eri Muraoka, Taketo Uchiyama, Masahiro Sakai, and Nobuhiro Yukawa
2010 Freshwater Bacterioplankton Cultured from Liver, Kidney and Lungs of a Decomposed Cadaver Retrieved from a Sandy Seashore: Possibility of Drowning in a River and Then Floating Out to Sea. Legal Medicine, 12(4):195-199.
- Kakizaki, Eiji, Shuji Kozawa, masahiro Sakai, and Nobuhiro Yukawa
2011 Numbers, Sizes, and Types of Diatoms Around Estuaries for a Diatom Test. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(3):269-274.
- Kakizaki, Eiji, Keiichi Takahama, Yasuhisa Seo, Shuji Kozawa, Masahiro Sakai, and Nobuhiro Yukawa
2008 Marine Bacteria Comprise a Possible Indicator of Drowning in Seawater. Forensic Science International, 176(2):236-247.
- Kakizaki, Eiji, and Nobuhiro Yukawa
2015 Simple Protocol for Extracting Diatoms from Lung Tissues of Suspected Drowning Cases with Three Hours: First Practical Application. Forensic Science International, 251:179-185.
- Karkola, K., and H. Neittaanmaki
1981 Diagnosis of Drowning by Investigation of Left Heart Blood. Forensic Science International, 18:149-153.

- Kazutoshi, Ago, Ago Mihoko, and Ogata Mamoru
 2004 The Distribution of Diatoms in Yoro. The Yoronjima and Application of the Diatom Test for Diagnosis of Death by Drowning in Open Sea Islands. Med J Kagoshima Univ, 56:25-29.
- Keiper, J.B., and D.A. Casamatta
 2001 Benthic Organisms as Forensic Indicators. J North Am Benthol Soc, 20(2):311-324.
- Khattab, M.
 1975 Diagnosis of Death by Drowning: A Quick Method for Detection of Diatoms in Bone Marrow and Different Organs. Journal of Egyptian Medical Association, 58:537-546.
- Knudsen, J.W.
 1972 Collecting and Preserving Plants and Animals, Harper and Row Publishers, New York, NY.
- Kobayashi, M., Y. Yamada, W-D. A Zhang, Y. Itakura, M. Nagao, and T. Takatori
 1993 Novel Detection of Plankton from Lung Tissue by Enzymatic Digestion Method. Forensic Science International, 60:81-90.
- Koseki, T.
 1968 Fundamental Examinations of Experimental Materials and Control Animals on the Diagnosis of Death from Drowning by the Diatom Method. Acta Med. Biol., 15:207-219.
 1969 Investigations on the Bone Marrow as a Material in the Diatom Method Diagnosing Death by Drowning. Acta Med. Biol., 16:85-90.
- Krstic, Svetislav
 1995 Saprobiological Characteristics of Diatom Microflora in River Vardar as a Parameter for Determination of the Intensity of Anthropogenic Influence. PhD Thesis, Skopje,\
- Krstic, Svetislav, Aleksej Duma, Biljana Janevska, Zlatko Levkov, Ksenija Nikolova, and Marina Noveska
 2002 Diatoms in Forensic Expertise of Drowning: A Macedonian Experience. Forensic Science International, 127(3):198-203.
- Li Yange, Chuanying Hu, Chegxing Wang, Xu Wang
 1999 Development of Can for Destruction of Organic Material in Use for Forensic Diatom Examination. Forensic Science International, 101:163-166.
- Lin, Chun-Yen, Tsung-Ying Huang, Chao-Ching Huang, Fang-Chun Chung, Hsuan-Cheng Shih, Jiunn-Tzong Wu, Chuan-Ling Chou, Wen-Chien Yen, and James Chun-I Lee
 2012 Diatom Analysis from Suspected Drowning Cases. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Lin, Chun-Yen, Wen-Chien Yen, Hsing-Mei Hsieh, Li-Chin Tsai, Tsun-Ying Huang, Chao-Ching Huang, Yu-Jen Yu, Chia-Tung Shun, Jiunn-Tzong Wu, Chuan-Ling Chou, Adrian Linacre, and James Chun-I Lee
 2014 Diatomological Investigation in Sphenoid Sinus Fluid and Lung Tissue from Cases of Suspected Drowning. Forensic Science International, 244:111-115.
- Lucci, A., C.P. Campbasso, A. Cirnelli, and G. Lorenzini
 2008 A Promising Microbiological Test for the Diagnosis of Drowning. Forensic Science International, 182(1-3):20-26.
- Ludes, B., M. Coste, N. North, S. Doray, A. Tracqui, and P. Kintz
 1999 Diatom Analysis in Victim's Tissues as an Indicator of the Site of Drowning. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(3):163-166.
- Ludes, B., M. Coste, A. Tracqui, and P. Mangin
 1996 Continuous River Monitoring of the Diatoms in the Diagnosis of Drowning. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(3):425-428.
- Ludes, B., S. Quantin, M. Coste, and P. Mangin
 1994 Application of a Simple Enzymatic Digestion Method for Diatom Detection in the Diagnosis of Drowning in Putrefied Corpses by Diatom Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107(1):37-41.
- Lunetta, Phillippe, Arto Miettinen, Kristian Spilling, and Antti Sajantilla
 2013 False-Positive Diatom Test: A Real Challenge?A Post-Mortem Study Using Standardized Protocols. Legal Medicine, 15(5):229-234.
- Lunetta, P., A. Penttilä, and G. Hällfors
 1998 Scanning and Transmission Electron Microscopical Evidence of the Capacity of Diatoms to Penetrate the Alveolo-capillary Barrier in Drowning. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111:229-237.
- Machiafava, V., L. Bonucci, and A. Ascenzi

- 1974 Fungal Osteocalasia: A Model of Dead Bone Resorption. Calcif Tissue Res, 14:195-210.
- Magni, Paola A., Tommaso Pacini, Marco Pazzi, Marco Vincenti, Ian Dadour, and Elisa Falasco
2015 Alibi Verification Using Diatoms. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Mant, A.K., and Churchill Livingstone
1984 Diatoms in Taylor's Principles and Practice of Medical Jurisprudence. Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Matsumoto, H., and Y. Fukui
1993 A Simple Method for Diatom Detection in Drowning. Forensic Science International, 60:91-95.
- McLaughlin, R.B.
1995 Diatoms: Diatom Microscopy. Microscope, 43(4):199-208.
- Metfies, K., et al.
2007 An Optimization Protocol for the Identification of Diatoms, Flagellated Algae and Pathogenic Protozoa with Phylochips. Molecular Ecology Notes, 7:925-936.
- Mohanty, N.K., and B. Rao
1965 The Diagnosis of Death from Drowning with Particular Reference to Diatom Method. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Science, 4(1):5-8.
- Morin, J.O.
1986 Initial Colonization of Periphyton on Natural and Artificial Apices of *Myriophyllum heterophyllum*. Michx. Freshwater Biology, 16:685-694.
- Mueller, B.
1963 On the Problem of the Occurrence of Diatoms in the Organs of Cadavers not Having Lain in the Water. Dtch Z Gesamte Gerichtl Med, 20(54):267-272.
- Nanikawa, R., and S. Kotoku
1974 Medico Legal Observations on a Dead Body Drawn Up from the Sea Bed with Special Reference to Ethanol and Diatoms. Journal of Forensic Science, 3:225-232.
- Natasha, D., and D. Aleksej
2005 Differential Diagnostic Elements in the Determination of Drowning. Rom J Leg Med, 13(1):22-30.
- Neidhart, D.A., R.M. Greedyke
1967 The Significance of Diatom Demonstration in the Diagnosis of Death by Drowning. American Journal of Clincial Pathology, 48(4):377-382.
- Neil, Ben
1999 Forensic Diatomology: An Assessment of the Passive Diffusion of Diatoms into Buried Pig Bone in a River Flood Plain and Riverine Environment. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Nikolova, Ksenija, Aleksandar Stankov, Natasa Davceva, Zdravko Cakar, and Svetislav
2003 Presence of Diatoms in an Event of Natural Death. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):218-219.
- Pachar, J., and J. Cameron
1992 Scanning Electron Microscopy: Application in the Identification of Diatoms in Cases of Drowning. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(3):860-866.
- 1993 The Diagnosis of drowning by quantitative and Qualitative Diatom Analysis. Medicine, Science and the Law, 33(4):291-299.
- Patrick, R.
1977 Ecology of Freshwater Diatoms and Diatom Communities. In D. Werner, editor, The Biology of Diatoms, pp.285-317.
- Patrick, R., and C.W. Reimer
1966 The Diatoms of the United States, Exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii, Volume 1, Fragilariaceae, Eunotiaceae, Achnanthaceae, Naviculaceae. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia Monograph 13: 688.
- 1975 The Diatoms of the United States, Exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii, Volume 2, Part 1, Entomoneidaceae, Cymbellaceae, Gomphonemaceae, Epithemaceae. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia Monograph 13: 213.

- Peabody, A.J.
1977 Diatoms in Forensic Science. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 17(2-3):81-87.
- 1980 Diatoms and Drowning: A Review. Medicine Science and the Law, 20(4):254-261.
- 1999 Forensic Science and Diatoms. In E.F. Stoermer and J.P. Smol, editors, The Diatoms: Applications for the Environmental and Earth Sciences, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK., pp.413-418.
- Peabody, A.J., and R.M. Burgess
1984 Diatoms in the Diagnosis of Death by Drowning. In D.G. Mann, editor, Proceedings of the Seventh International Diatom Symposium, August 22-27, 1982, Koeltz, Koenigstein, pp.537-541.
- Petersohn, F.
1963 Diatomeen Befunde bei Wasserlichen. Dtsch. Z. Ges. Med.,54:370.
- Pollanen, M.S.
1996 The Diatom Test for Drowning in Ontario. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 29(4):205-211.
- 1997 The Diagnostic Value of the Diatom Test for Drowning, II Validity: Analysis of Diatoms in Bone Marrow and Drowning Medium. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:286-290.
- 1998a Forensic Diatomology and Drowning. Elsevier Science, New York.
(ISBN: 0-444-8284-3)
- 1998b Diatoms and Homicide. Forensic Science International, 91(1):29-34.
- Pollanen, M., C. Cheung, and D. Chiasson
1997a The Diagnostic Value of the Diatom Test for Drowning, I. Utility: A Retrospective Analysis of 771 Cases of Drowning in Ontario, Canada. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(2):281-285.
- 1997b The Diagnostic Value of the Diatom Test for Drowning, II. Validity: Analysis of Diatoms in Bone Marrow and Drowning Medium. Journal of Forensic Science, 42:286-290.
- Porawski, F.
1963 Investigation on the Occurrence of Diatoms in Organs in Death from Various Causes. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 13:134-187.
- Renke, Sophia G.D., Mary H. Manhein, and Sibel Bargu-Ates
2011 Using Algae to Estimate Postmortem Submersion Interval in a Louisiana Bayou. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Rohn, E.J., and P.D. Frade
2006 The Role of Diatoms in Medico Legal Investigations I: The History Contemporary Science and Application of Diatom Test for Drowning. Forensic Examiner, pp.10-15.
- Round, F.E., R.M. Crawford, and D.G. Mann
1990 The Diatom: Biology and Morphology of the Genera, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.
- Samuals, G.J.
1996 Trychoderma: A Review of Biology and Systematic of the Genus. Mycol. Res.,100:923-935.
- Schneider, V.
1980 Detection of Diatoms in the Bone Marrow of Non-Drowning Victims. Z. Rechtst., 85(4):315-317.
- Schuliar, Yves, Myskowiak Jean-Bernard, Fanton Laurent, and Masselot Gerard
2012 Minimal Submersion Period Estimation Using Freshwater Benthic Fauna and Wagner's Parsimony Method (WPM): Tools for Forensic Investigations in Different Lotic and Lentic Environments. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Schwär, T.G.
1972 Drowning: Its Chemical Diagnosis. A Review. Forensic Science, 1(4):411-417.
- Scott, Kirstie R., Ruth M. Morgan, Vivienne J. Jones, and Nigel G. Cameron
2014 The Transferability of Diatoms to Clothing and the Methods Appropriate for their Collection and Analysis in Forensic Geoscience. Forensic Science International, 241:127-137.
- Sebetan, Ismail M., and Irelise C. Clendenin

- 2007 Diatoms and Their Forensic Significance. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Seo, Yasuhisa, Daisuke Ichida, Shingo Sato, Kohji Kuroki, and Tetsuko Kishida
2014 An Improved Method for Ability of Silica. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):779-784.
- Seo, Yasuhisa, Shingo Sato, Kohji Kuroki, and Tetsuko Kishida
2013 A Simple DNA Coprecipitation Method for the Detection of Diatoms in Heart Blood. Forensic Science International, 232:154-159.
- Sidari, L., N. di Nunno, F. Costantinides, and M. Melato
1999 Diatom Tests with Soluene-350 to Diagnose Drowning in Sea Water. Forensic Science International, 103(1):61-65.
- Sidrim, J.J.C., R.E. Moreira Filho, R.A. Cordeiro, M.F.G. Rocha, E.P. Caetano, A.J. Monteiro, and R.S.N. Brilhante
2009 Fungal Microbiota Dynamics as a Post-mortem Investigation Tool: Focus on *Aspergillus*, *Penicillium* and *Candida* Species. Applied Microbiology, 108(5):1751-1756.
- Singh, M., P. Kulshrestha, and D.K. Satpathy
2004 Synchronous Use of Maggots and Diatoms in Decomposed Bodies. JIAFM, 26(3):121-124.
- Singh, Rajvinder, and Ramanjeet Kaur
2013 Diatomological Mapping of Water Bodies - A Future Perspective. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(6):622-625.
- Singh, R., Singh R., and M.K. Thakar
2005 Drowning Associated Diatoms. Indian International Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 39(3):
- Singh, Rajinder, Rajvinder Singh, Sumit Kumar, and M.K. Thakar
2006 Forensic Analysis of Diatoms - A Review. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 7(2):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_007_no_002/papers/paper002.html
- Siver, P.A., W.D. Lord, and D.J. McCarthy
1994 Forensic Limnology: The Use of Freshwater Algal Community Ecology to Link Suspects to an Aquatic Crime Scene in Southern New England. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):847-853.
- Song, Q., J. Tian, X. Fan, and B. He
2010 Decomposing Ability of Filamentous Fungi on Litter is Involved in Subtropical Mixed Forest. Mycologia, 102(1):20-26.
- Spitz, W.
1963 Diagnose des Ertrinkungstodes Durch Den Diatomeen-Nachweis in Organen (Diagnosis of Death by Drowning by Means of Demonstration of Diatoms in Organs). Dtsch. Z. Ges. Ger. Med., 5:42-45.
- Spitz, W.U., H. Schmidt, and W. Fett
1965 Studies on Air Filtration Strips from Different Regions of the Federal Republic for Their Diatom Contents: A Contribution to the Value of Diatoms in Diagnosis of Death by Drowning. Dtsch Z Gesamte Gerichtl Med, 8(56):116-124.
- Spitz, W.U., and V. Schneider
1964 The Significance of Diatoms in the Diagnosis of Death by Drowning. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 9(1):11-18.
- Stoermer, E.A.
1992 The Diatoms: Applications for the Environmental and Earth Sciences, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Suto, M., S. Abe, H. Nakamura, T. Suzuki, T. Itoh, H. Kochi, et al.
2003 Phytoplankton Gene Detection in Drowned Rabbits. Legal Medicine. (Tokyo) 5:S142-144.
- Takeichi, Toshiaki, and Osamu Kitamura
2009 Detection of Diatom in Formalin-Fixed Tissue by Proteinase K Digestion. Forensic Science International, 190(1):19-23.
- Tamaska, L.
1949 Diatom Content of Bone Marrow in Corpses in Water. Orv. Hetil., 16:509-511.
- 1961 Über den Diatomeen-Nachweis in Knochenmark der Wasserleichen. Dtzes. Z. Gesamte Gerichtl. Med., 51:398-403.
- Taylor, J.
1994 Diatoms and Drowning - A Cautionary Case Note. Medicine, Science and the Law, 34(1):78-79.
- Thakar, Mukesh Kumar, and Rajvinder Singh
2010 Diatomological Mapping of Water Bodies for the Diagnosis of Drowning Cases. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(1):18-25.

- Thomas, F., H.W. Van, and J. Timperman (also cited as Thomas, F., W. Van Hecke, and J. Timperman)
 1961 The Detection of Diatoms in the Bone Marrow as Evidence of Death by Drowning. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 8:142-144.
- 1963 The Medico Legal Diagnosis of Death by Drowning. Journal of Forensic Science, 8:1-13.
- Timperman, J.
 1962 The Detection of Diatoms in the Marrow of Sternum as Evidence of Death by Drowning. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 9:134-136.
- 1969 Medico Legal Problems in Death of Drowning. Its Diagnosis by the Diatom Method. A Study Based on Investigations Carried Out in Ghent Over a Period of Ten Years. Journal of Forensic Science, 16(2):45-75.
- 1972 The Diagnosis of Drowning - A Review. Journal of Forensic Science, 19:397-409.
- Tomonaga, T.
 1960 Identification of Death by Drowning by the Disorganization Method (Diatom Method). Acta Med Nagasaki, 5(2-3):116-125.
- Tranvik, L.J.
 1997 Rapid Fluorimetric Assay of Bacterial Density in Lake Water and Sea Water. Limnology and Oceanography, 42:1629-1634.
- Tyagi, G.D.
 1985 Diatoms of Delhi. Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 2:18-23.
- Uchiyama, Taketo, Eiji Kakizaki, Shuji Kozawa, Sho Nishida, Nahoko Imamura, and Nobuhiro Yukawa
 2012 A New Molecular Approach to Help Conclude Drowning as a Cause of Death: Simultaneous Detection of Eight Bacterioplankton Species Using Real-Time PCR Assays with TaqMan Probes. Forensic Science International, 222:11-26.
- Uitdehaag, Stefan, Aleksandar Dragutinovic, and Irene Kuiper
 2010 Extraction of Diatoms from (Cotton) Clothing for Forensic Comparisons. Forensic Science International, 200(1-3):112-116.
- Van Den Hoek, C., D.G. Mann, and H.M. Jahns
 1995 Algae: An Introduction to Phycology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Verma, Kapil
 2013 Role of Diatoms in the World of Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Research, 4:181
 doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000181
- Vinayak, Vandana, Vichar Mishra, and Goyal MK
 2013 Diatom Fingerprinting to Ascertain Death in Drowning Cases. Journal of Forensic Research, 4:207
 doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000207
- Wallace, John R., and Kathryn Zimmerman
 2005 Determining a Postmortem Submersion Interval (PMSI) Based on Algal/Diatom Diversity on Decomposing Mammalian Carcasses in Brackish Ponds in Delaware. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Wang, Huipin, Yan Liu, Jian Zhao, Sunlin Hu, Yuzhong Wang, Chao Liu, and Yanji Zhang
 2015 A Simple Digestion Method with a Lefort Aqua Regia Solution for Diatom Extraction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S227-S230.
- Waters, R.
 2010 Bacteria Could Reveal Time of Drowning. Forensic Magazine,
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4859>
- Weising, Kurt, Hilde Nybom, Kirsten Wolff, and Günter Kahl
 2005 DNA Fingerprinting in Plants: Principles, methods and Applications, Second Edition, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 978-0-8493-1488-9)
- Yange, L., C. Hu, V. Chengxing, and W. Xu
 1999 Development of Can for Destruction of Organic Materia in Use for Forensic Diatom Examination. Forensic Science International, 101(3):163-166.
- Yoshimura, S., M. Yoshida, Y. Okii, T. Tokiyasu, T. Watabiki, and Akane
 1995 A Detection of Green Algae (Chlorophyceae) for the Diagnosis of Drowning. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108(1):39-42.

- Yoshioka, N., and K. Takahashi
1986 Demonstration of Diatoms in Heart Blood. Res. Pract. Forensic Med., 29:57-61.
- Yukawa, N., E. Kakizaki, and S. Kozawa
2013 Diatom and Laboratory Tests to Support a Conclusion of Death by Drowning. In G.N. Ritty, editor, Essentials of Autopsy Practice, Innovations, Updates and Advances in Practice, Springer, London, UK. pp.1-36.
- Zhao, Jian, Chao Liu, Shuwen He, et al.
2013 Microwave Digestion--Vauum Filtration-Automated Scanning Electron Microscopy as a Sensitive Method for Forensic Diatom Test. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(2):459-463.
- Zhao, Jian, Yuzhong Wang, Guipeng Wang, Yanbing Ma, He Shi, Jinfeng Wen, Xiangyang Li, Sunlin Hu, Fei Chen, and Chao Liu
2015 Application of the Microwave Digestion-vacuum Filtration-automated Scanning Electron Microscopy Method for Diatom Detection in the Diagnosis of Drowning. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 33:125-128.
- Zhao, Jian, Yuzhong Wang, Yanji Zhang, Sunlin Hu, and Chao Liu
2015 Types of Diatoms in China's Three Major Rivers and the Possible Application for an Automatic Forensic Diatom Test. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):268-274.
- Zimmerman, Kathryn A., and John R. Wallace
2008 The Potential to Determine a Postmortem Submersion Interval Based on Algal/Diatom Diversity on Decomposing Mammalian Carcasses in Brackish Ponds in Delaware. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):935-941



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Mycology

Forensically, toxicologists routinely consider fungi as sources of hallucinogens or poisons. For the crime scene reconstructionist, mycological considerations are aligned more with Locard's exchange principle and disciplines related to taphonomy and geotaphonomy. As trace evidence, fungal spores may be transferred from the scene to subject and victim clothing, vehicles, weapons, et cetera. Fungal growth under and around surface deposited remains may offer clues to post-depositional interval. In situations where scavenging, or even subject relocation or dispersal of the body, has moved remains from their original disposal or concealment site, the presence of fungal growth may still mark that location. Cross-references with Geoarchaeology and Soils are obvious in the intimate relationship between fungi and soils.

(148 citations)

Alexopoulos, C.J., C.W. Mims, and M. Blackwell

1996 Introductory Mycology, Fourth Edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.

Al-Musallam, A.A.

1988 Distribution of Keratinophilic Fungi in Desert Soil of Kuwait. Mycoses, 32:296-302.

Andrassy, K., I. Horvath, T. Lakos, and Z. Toke

1979 Mass Incidence of Mucotoxicoses in Hajd Bihar County. Mykosen, 23:130-133.

Arora, Dilip K.

2004 Fungal Biotechnology in Agricultural, Food, and Environmental Applications. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
(ISBN: 0-8247-4770-4)

Barnett, H.L., and B.B. Hunter

1987 Illustrated Genera of Imperfect Fungi. MacMillan, New York, NY.

Barron, G.L.

1977 The Nematode-Destroying Fungi. Canadian Biological Publications, Guelph, Ontario, Canada

Bennett, J.W., and M. Klich

2003 Mycotoxins. Clinical Microbiology Review

- Bhat, R.V., S.R. Beedu, Y. Ramakrishna, and K.L. Munshi
 1989 Outbreak of Trichothecene Mycotoxicosis Associated with Consumption of Mould Damaged Wheat Products in the Kashmir Valley, India. Lancet, 1:35-37.
- Brown, Gary R.
 2004 Mold Investigations – What is the Science Behind the Work. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Bulmer, G.S.
 1991 Medical Mycology, Upjohn, Kalamazoo, MI.
- Butler, E.E., and M.P. Mann
 1959 Use of Cellophane Tape for Mounting and Photographing Phytopathogenic Fungi. Phytopathology, 49:231-232.
- Byard, Roger W.
 2014 Unusual Patterned Skin Lesions Caused by Postmortem Fungal Activity. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 10(4):651-653.
- Cabello, M.N., M. Aon, and M.S. Velazquez
 2003 Diversity, Structure and Evolution of Fungal Communities in SOils Under Different Agricultural Management Practices. Bol. Soc Argent Bot, 38(3-4):225-232.
- Campbell, C.K., E.M. Johnson, C.M. Philpot, and D.W. Warnock
 1996 Identification of Pathogenic Fungi, Public Health Laboratory Service, London, UK.
- Carlisle, M.J., S.C. Watkinson, and G.W. Gooday
 2001 The Fungi, Academic Press, London, U.K.
- Carter, David O., and Mark Tibbett
 2003 Taphonomic Mycota: Fungi with Forensic Potential. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(1):168-171.
- Chang, Shu-Ting, and Philip G. Miles
 2004 Mushrooms: Cultivation, Nutritional Value, Medicinal Effect, and Environmental Impact, Second Edition. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida.
 (ISBN: 0-8493-1043-1)
- Chun, J., J. Lee, M. Cole, and A. Linacre
 2000 Identification of Members of the Genera *Panaeolus* and *Psilocybe* by a DNA Test: A Preliminary Test for Hallucinogenic Fungi. Forensic Science International, 112:123-133.
- Clarke, Clara M.
 1994 Fungal Spores as Palaeoenvironmental Indicators of Anthropogenic Activity. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Cooke, R.C., and A.D.M. Rayner
 1984 Ecology of Saprotrophic Fungi, Longman, London, UK.
- Dabbs, Gretchen R., Lindsey G. Roberts, and Elliott Ziemann
 2014 Taphonomically Important Fungi in Southern Illinois. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Deflorio, G., et al.
 2005 The Application of Wood Decay Fungi to Enhance Annual Ring Detection in Three Diffuse-Porous Hardwoods. Dendrochronologia, 22:123-130.
- Dighton, John, James F. White Jr., and Peter Oudemans
 2005 The Fungal Community: Its Organization and Role in the Ecosystem, Third Edition. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
 (ISBN: 0-8247-2355-4)
- Dijksterhuis, Jan, and Robert A. Samson
 2007 Food Mycology: A Multifaceted Approach to Fungi and Food, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 978-0-8493-9818-6)
- Elidemir, O., et al.
 1999 Isolation of *Stachybotrys* from the lung of a child with pulmonary hemosiderosis. Pediatrics, 104:964-966.

- Ellis, M.B., and J.P. Ellis
1997 Microfungi on Landplants. Richmond Publishers, Slough, UK.
- English, M.P.
1963 The Saprophytic Growth of Keratinophilic Fungi on Keratin. Sabouraudia, 2:115-130.
- 1965 The Saprophytic Growth of Non-Keratinophilic Fungi on Keratinised Substrata and a Comparison with Keratinophilic Fungi. Trans. Brit. Mycol. Soc., 48:219-235.
- Etzel, R.A., E. Montana, W.G. Sorenson, G.J. Kullman, M. Allan, and D.G. Dearborn
1998 Acute Pulmonary Hemorrhage in Infants Associated with Exposure to *Stachybotrys atra* and Other Fungi. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med., 152:757-762.
- Filho, Renato Evando M., Jose Julio C. Sidrim, Rossana de A. Cordeiro, Erica P. Caetano, Marcos Fabio G. Rocha, and Raimunda Samia N. Brillhante
2010 *Trichophyton Mentagrophytes* Perforates Hair of Adult Corpses in the Gaseous Period. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1359-1361.
- Finley, R.D., Å. Frostegård, and A.-M. Sonnerfeldt
1992 Utilization of Organic and Inorganic Nitrogen Sources by Ectomycorrhizal Fungi in Pure Culture and in Symbiosis with *Pinus Contorta* Dougl. Ex Loud. New Phytology, 120:105-115.
- Fukiharu, T., and T. Hongo (also cited as Fukiaru)
1995 Ammonia Fungi of Iriomote Island in the Southern Ryukyus, Japan and New Ammonia Fungus, *Hebeloma luchuense*. Mycoscience, 36:425-430.
- Fukiharu, T., K. Osaku, K. Iguchi, and M. Asada
2000 Occurrence of Ammonia Fungi on the Forest Ground After Decomposition of a Dog Carcass. Natural History Research 6(1):9-14.
- Fukiharu, T., G. Yokoyama, and T. Oba
2000 Occurrence of *Hebeloma vinosophyllum* on the Forest Ground after Decomposition of Crow Carcasses. Mycoscience, 41:401-402.
- Furuya, K.
1990 Coprophilous Fungi as Microbial Resources. Sankyo Kenkyusho Nempo, 42:1-31.
- Griffin, D.M.
1972 Ecology of Soil Fungi. Chapman and Hall, London, UK.
- Hacskeylo, J., V.G. Lilly, and H.L. Barnett
1954 Growth of Fungi on Three Sources of Nitrogen. Mycologia, 46:691-701.
- Hawksworth, David L.
2001 The Magnitude of Fungal Diversity: The 1.5 Million Species Estimate Revisited. Mycol. Res., 105:1422-1432.
- 2008a Estimation of Post-mortem Interval and Time of Deposition from Fungal Growth on a Corpse: *Sub-judice* Case: Hertfordshire Constabulary.
- 2008b Examination of Fungal Remains: Operation Jalap: Avon and Somerset Police
- Hawksworth, David L., and Patricia E.J. Wiltshire (also cited as "Hawkesworth...")
2011 Forensic Mycology: The Use of Fungi in Criminal Investigations. Forensic Science International, 206:1-11.
- He, X., and A. Suzuki
2003 Effect of Nitrogen Sources and pH on Growth and Fruit Body Formation of *Coprinopsis phlytidospora*. Fungal Diversity, 12:35-44.
- 2004 Effect of Urea Treatment on Litter Decomposition in *Pasania edulis* Forest Soil. Journal of Wood Science, 50:266-270.
- Heim, R., K. Genest, D.W. Hughes, and G. Belec
1966 Botanical and Chemical Characterisation of a Forensic Mushroom Specimen of the Genus *Psilocybe*. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 6(4):192-201.
- Hilton, R.N.
1978 The Ghoul Fungus. *Hebeloma* sp. ined. Transactions of the Mycological Society of Japan, 19:418.
- Hitosugi, M., K. Ishii, T. Yaguchi, Y. Chigusa, A. Kurosu, M. Kido, et al.
2006 Fungi can be a Useful Forensic Tool. Legal Medicine, 8:240-242.

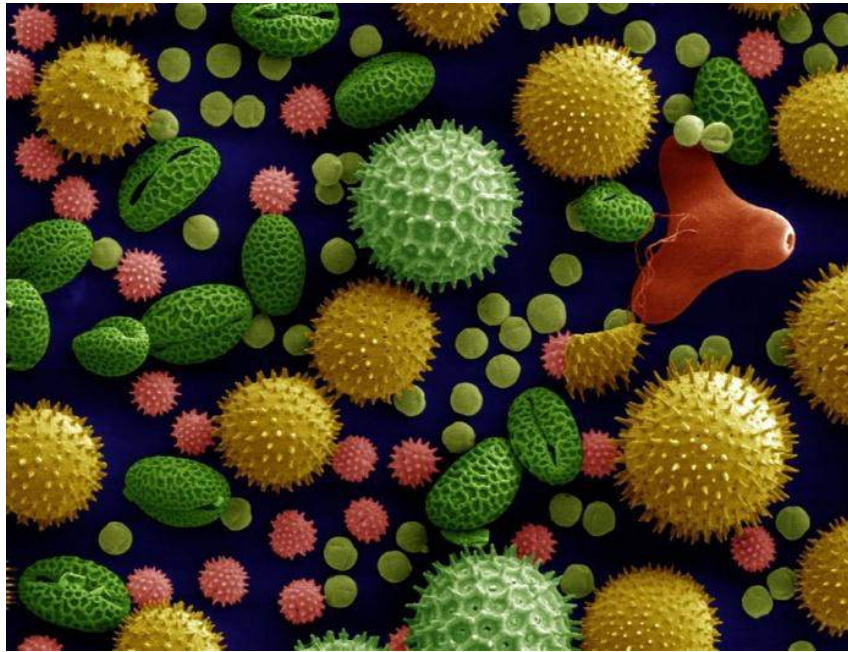
- Hopkins, D.W., P.E.J. Wiltshire, and B.D. Turner
2000 Microbial Characteristics of Soils from Graves: An Investigation at the Interface of Soil Microbiology and Forensic Sciences. Applied Soil Ecology, 14:283-288.
- Hudson, H.J. also cited as "Hudson, H.E."
1972 Fungal Saprophytism. Edward Arnold, London, UK.
- Imamura, A.
2001 Report on *Laccaria amethystine*, Newly Confirmed as an Ammonia Fungus. Mycoscience, 42:623-625.
- Imamura, A., T. Yumoto, and J. Yanai
2006 Urease Activity in Soil as a Factor Affecting the Succession of Ammonia Fungi. Journal of Forest Research, 11:131-135.
- Ishii, Kiyoshi, Masahito Hitosugi, Masahito Kido, Takashi Yaguchi, Kazuko Nishimura, Tsuyoshi Hosoya, and Shogo Tokudome
2006 Analysis of Fungi Detected in Human Cadavers. Legal Medicine, 8(3):188-190.
- Hitosugi, Masahito, Kiyoshi Ishii, Takashi Yaguchi, Yuichi Chigusa, Akira Kurosu, Masahito Kido, Toshiaki Nagai, and Shogo Tokudome
2006 Fungi Can be a Useful Tool. Legal Medicine, 8(4):240-242.
- Hudson, H.
1980 Fungal Saprophytism, The Institute of Biology's Studies in Biology Number 32, Edward Arnold, London, UK.
- 1986 Fungal Biology, Edward Arnold, London, UK.
- Ishii, Kiyoshi, Masahito Hitosugi, Takashi Yaguchi, and Shogo Tokudome
2007 The Importance of Forensic Mycology, (Letter to the Editor). Legal Medicine, 9(5):287.
- Ishii, Kiyoshi, M. Hitosugi, M.Kido, T. Yaguchi, K. Nishimura, T. Hosoya, et al.
2006 Analysis of Fungi Detected on Human Cadavers. Legal Medicine, 8:188-190.
- Jain, M., P.K. Shukla, and O.P. Srivastava
1985 Keratinophilic Fungi and Dermatophytes in Lucknow Soils with their Global Distribution. Mykosen, 28:148-153.
- Jarvis, B.B.
1988 Mycotoxins: An Overview, in C.A. Ownby and G.V. Odell, editors, Natural Toxins, Pergamon Press, New York, NY.
- Jesenska, Z., E. Pieckova, and D. Bernat
1992 Heat Resistant Fungi in the Soil. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 1:214.
- Jones, E.B.G., and P.J. Byrne
1976 Physiology of the Higher Marine Fungi. In E.B.G. Jones, editor, Recent Advances in Aquatic Mycology. Elek Science, London, UK. Pp.135-175.
- Jones, E.B.G., R.D. Turner, S.E.J. Fuertado, and H. Kuhne
2001 Marine Biodeteriogenic Organisms. 1. Lignicolous Fungi and bacteria and the Wood Boring Mollusca and Crustacea. International Biodeterioration and Biodegradation, 48:112-126.
- Kaneko, A. and N. Sagara
2002 Responses of *Hebeloma radicosum* Fruit-Bodies to Light and Gravity: Negatively Gravitropic and Nonphototropic Growth. Mycoscience, 43:7-13.
- Kasuya, T.
2002 Reports on Fruiting of Ammonia Fungi on the Ground After Decomposition of Animal Wastes. Nippon Kingakukai Kaiho, 43:99-104.
- Kaul, S., and G. Sumbali
1997 Keratinolysis by Poultry Farm Soil Fungi. Mycopathologia, 139:137-140.
- Keller, G.
1996 Utilization of Inorganic and Organic Nitrogen Sources by Highsubalpine Ectomycorrhizal Fungi of *Pinus cembra* in Pure Culture. Mycol. Res., 100:989-998.
- Kornilowicz-Kowalska, T.
1997a Studies on the Decomposition of Keratin Wastes by Saprotrophic Microfungi: I: Criteria for Evaluating Keratinolytic Activity. Acta Mycologica, 32:51-79.

- 1997b Studies on the Decomposition of Keratin Wastes by Saprotrophic Microfungi II: Sulphur and Nitrogen Balance. Acta Mycologia, 32:81-93.
- Kubo, S.
1989 Changes in the Specificity of Blood Groups Induced by Enzymes from Soil Fungi. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(1):
- Kunert, J.
1987 Utilization of Various Concentrations of Free Cystine by the Fungus *Microsporium gypseum*. Journal of Basic Microbiology, 27:207-213.
- 1989a Biochemical Mechanism of Keratin Degradation by the Actinomycete *Streptomyces fradiae* and the Fungus *Microsporium gypseum*: A Comparison. Journal of Basic Microbiology, 29:597-604.
- 1989b Growth of Keratinolytic and Non-Keratinolytic Fungi on Human Hairs: A Physiological Study. Acta Univ. Palacki. Olomuc. Fac. Med., 122:25-38.
- 1989c Utilization of L-cystine as a Source of Carbon and Nitrogen by Various Fungi. Acta Univ. Palacki. Olomuc. Fac. Med., 123:351-364.
- 1992 Effect of Reducing Agents on Proteolytic and Keratinolytic Activity of Enzymes of *Microsporium Gypseum*. Mycoses, 35:343-348.
- Kunert, J., and D. Krajci
1981 An Electron Microscopy Study of Keratin Degradation by the Fungus *Microsporium gypseum* in Vitro. Mykosen, 24:485-496.
- Kuroyanagi, E., S. Honda, S. Yoshimi, and N. Sagara
1982 The Appearance of *Hebeloma radicosum* from a Buried Cat Carcass. Transactions of the Mycological Society of Japan, 23:485-488.
- Kushwaha, R.K.S., and J. Guarro
2000 Biology of Dermatophytes and Other Keratinophilic Fungi, Volume 17. Revista Iberoamericana de Micologia, Bilbao, Spain.
- Kushwaha, R.K.S., and N. Nigam
1996 Keratinase Production by Some Geophilic Fungi. National Academy of Science Letter, 19:107-109.
- Larone, D.H.
1987 Medically Important Fungi: A Guide to Identification. Elsevier, New York, NY.
- Lehmann, P.F.
1976 Unusual Fungi on Pine Leaf Litter Induced by Urea and Urine. Trans. Br. Mycol. Soc., 67:251-253.
- Linacre, A., M. Cole, and J. Chun-I Lee
2002 Identifying the Presence of "Magic Mushrooms" by DNA Profiling. Science and Justice, 42(1):50-54.
- Lincoff, G.H.
1981 The Audubon Society Field Guide to North American Mushrooms. Alfred A. Knopf, New York, NY.
- Malviya, H.K., S. Parwekar, R.C. Rajak, and S.K. Hasija
1992 Evaluation of Keratinolytic Potential of Some Fungal Isolates from Gelatin Factory Campus. Indian J. Exp. Biol., 30:103-106.
- McAleer, R.
1980 Investigation of Keratinophilic Fungi from Soils in Western Australia: A Preliminary Survey. Mycopathologia, 72:155-165.
- Millette, James R., and Richard S. Brown
2004 The Analysis of Darkening Agents in Indoor Environments. . Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Moore-Landecker, E.
1996 Fundamentals of the Fungi, Fourth Edition. Prentice Hall, New York, NY.
- Morimoto, N., S. Suda, and N. Sagara
1981 Effect of Ammonia on Fruit-Body Induction of *Coprinus cinereus* in Darkness. Plant Cell Physiology, 22:247-254.
- Moubasher, A.H., S. Abdel-Hafez, M.M.K. Bagy, M.A. Abdel-Satar
1990 Halophilic and Halotolerant Fungi in Cultivated Desert and Salt Marsh Soils from Egypt. Acta Mycology, 26:65-81.
- Nikulin, M., A. Pasanen, S. Berg, and E. Hintikka
1994 Stachybotrys chartarum growth and toxic production in some building materials and fodder under different relative humidities. Appl Environ Microbiol., 60(9):3421-3424.

- North, P.
1967 Poisonous Plants and Fungi in Colour. Blandford Press, London, England.
- Ohta, A.
1998 Fruit-Body Production of Two Ectomycorrhizal Fungi in the Genus *Hebeloma* in Pure Culture. Mycoscience, 39:15-19.
- Oros-Sichler, M., N.C.M. Gomes, G. Neuber, and K. Smalla
2006 A New Semi-nested PCR Protocol to Amplify Large 18S rRNA Gene Fragments for PCR-DGGE Analysis of Soil Fungal Communities. J. Microbiol. Methods, 65:63-75.
- Oyeka, C.A., and I. Okoli
2003 Isolation of Dermatophytes and Non-Dermatophytic Fungi from Soil in Nigeria. Mycoses, 46:336-338.
- Parkinson, D., and S.T. Williams
1961 A Method for Isolating Fungi from Soil Microhabitats. Plant Soil, 13:347-355.
- Petersen, P.M.
1970 Changes of the Fungus Flora After Treatment with Various Chemicals. Bot. Tdsskr., 65:264-280.
- Phillips, R.
1981 Mushrooms and Other Fungi of Great Britain and Europe. Pan Books, London, UK.
- Pitt, J.I.
2000 Toxigenic Fungi and Mycotoxins. Br Med Bull, 56:184-192.
- Rajak, R.C., S. Parwekar, H. Malviya, and S.K. Hasija
1991 Keratin Degradation by Fungi Isolated from the Grounds of a Gelatin Factory in Jabalpur, India. Mycopathologia, 114:83-87.
- Reeves, W.K., J.B. Jensen, and J.C. Ozier
2000 New Faunal and Fungal Records from Caves in Georgia, U.S.A. Journal of Caves and Karst Studies, 62:169-179.
- Rollo, F., S. Sassaroli, and M. Ubaldi
1995 Molecular Phlogeny of the Fungi of the Iceman's Grass Clothing. Current Genetics, 28:289-297.
- Safranek, W.W., and R.D. Goos
1982 Degradation of Wool by Saprotrophic Fungi. Canadian Journal of Microbiology, 28:137-140.
- Sagara, Naohiko
1973 Proteophilous Fungi and Fireplace Fungi (A Preliminary Report). Trans. Myc. Soc. Japan, 14:41-46.
1975 Ammonia Fungi – A Chemoecological Grouping of Terrestrial Fungi. Contr. Biol. Lab. Kyoto University, 24:205-276.
1976a Presence of Buried Mammalian Carcass Indicated by Fungal Fruiting Bodies. Nature, 262:816.
1978 The Occurrence of Fungi in Association with Wood Mouse Nests. Trans. Mycol. Soc. Japan, 19:201-214.
1981 Occurrence of *Laccaria proxima* in the grave site of a cat. Transactions of the Mycological Society of Japan, 22:271-275.
1989 Mushrooms and Animals. Tsukiji-shokan, Tokyo, Japan.
1992 Experimental Disturbances and Epigeous Fungi. In G.C. Carroll and D.T. Wicklow, editors, The Fungal Community, Second Edition. Marcel Dekker, New York, NY., pp.427-454.
1995 Association of Ectomycorrhizal Fungi with Decomposed Animal Wastes in Forest Habitats: A Cleaning Symbiosis? Canadian Journal of Botany, (Supplement 73:S1423-1433).
2000 Symbioses Between Animals and Fungi. In K. Kinugawa and M. Ogawa, editors, Mushroom Handbook, Asakura-shoten, Tokyo, Japan.
- Sagara, N., and M. Hamada
1965 Responses of Higher Fungi to Some Chemical Treatments of Forest Ground. Trans. Mycol. Soc. Japan, 6:72-74.
- Sagara, N., S. Honda, E. Kuroyanagi, and S. Takayama
1981 The Occurrence of *Hebeloma spoliatum* and *Hebeloma radicosum* on the Dung-Deposited Burrows of *Urotrichus talpoides* (Shrew Mole). Trans. Mycol. Soc. Japan, 22:441-455.

- Sagara, N., Y. Kitamoto, R. Nishio, and S. Yoshimi
1985 Association of Two *Hebeloma* Species with Decomposed Nests of Vespine Wasps. Trans. Br. Mycol. Soc., 84:349-352.
- Sagara, N. and T. Kobayashi
1979 *hebeloma spoliatum* Appeared from Abandoned Nest-Chambers of *Vespa lewisi*, a Ground Wasp. Trans. Mycol. Soc. Japan, 20:266-267.
- Sagara, N., I. Matsuda, K. Kareki, and S. Ako
1978 Habitats of *Hebeloma spoliatum*. Mycol. Soc. Japan, 19:90.
- Sagara, N., Y. Murakami, and H. Cl  men  on
1988 Association of *Hebeloma radicosum* With a Nest of the Wood Mouse *Apodemus*. Mycol. Helvet., 3:27-35.
- Sagara, N., H. Okabe, and J. Kikuchi
1993 Occurrence of an Agaric Fungus *Hebeloma* on the Underground Nest of Wood Mouse. Trans. Mycol. Soc. Japan, 34:315-322.
- Sagara, N., B. Senn-Irlet, and P. Marstad
2006 Establishment of the Case of *Hebeloma radicosum* Growth on the Latrine of the Wood Mouse. Mycoscience, 47:263-268.
- Sagara, N., and S. Takayama
1982 *Hebeloma radicosum* Appearing on the Old Latrine of a Boy-Scouts Camping Site. Nature Study, 28:99-100.
- Sagara, Naohiko, Takashi Yamanaka, and Mark Tibbett
2008 Soil Fungi Associated with Graves and Latrines: Toward a Forensic Mycology. In Mark Tibbett and David O. Carter, editors, Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp.67-107.
- Samson, R.A.
1985 Occurrence of Molds in Modern Living and Working Environments. Environmental Epidemiology, March, 1:54-61.
- Schneider, S., M. Hartmann, J. Enkerli, and F. Widmer
2010 Fungal Community Structure in Soils of Conventional and Organic Farming Systems. Fungal Ecology, 3:215-224.
- Schwarz, Patrick, Eric Dannaoui, Axel Gehl, Heike Felske-Zech, Christoph G. Bringruber, Reinhard B. Dettmeyer, and Marcel A. Verhoff
2015 Molecular Identification of Fungi Found on Decomposed Human Bodies in Forensic Autopsy Cases. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(4):785-791.
- Sidrim, J.J.C., R.E. Moreira Filho, R.A. Cordeiro, M.F.G. Rocha, E.P. Caetano, A.J. Moneiro, and R.S.N. Brillhante
2010 Fungal Microbiota Dynamics as a Postmortem Investigation Tool: Focus on *Aspergillus*, *Penicillium* and *Candida* Species. Journal of Applied Microbiology, 108:1751-1756.
- Smith, James S. Jr.
2004 The Toxicology of Molds. . Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Soponsathien, S.
1998 Some Characteristics of Ammonia Fungi, 1. In Relation to Their Ligninolytic Enzyme Activities. J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol., 44:337-345.
- Suberkropp, K. and M.J. Klug
1976 Fungi and Bacteria Associated with Leaves During Processing in Woodland Stream. Ecology, 57:707-719.
- 1980 The Maceration of Deciduous Leaf Litter by Aquatic Hyphomycetes. Canadian Journal of Botany, 58:1025-1031.
- Summerbell, R.C., F. Stabi, R. Dales, et al.
1992 Ecology of Fungi in Human Dwellings. J M Vet Mycol. Suppl 1, 30:279-285.
- Suzuki, A.
1978 Basidiospore Germination by Aqua Ammonia in *Hebeloma vinoso-phyllum*. Trans. Mycol. Soc. Japan, 19:362.
- 2006 Experimental and Physiological Ecology of Ammonia Fungi: Studies Using Natural Substrates and Artificial Media. Mycoscience, 47:3-17.
- Suzuki, A., T. Fukiharu, C. Tanaka, T. Ohono, and P.K. Buchanan
2003 Saprobic and Ectomycorrhizal Ammonia Fungi in the Southern Hemisphere. New Zealand Journal of Botany, 41:391-406.
- Suzuki, A., N. Motoyoshi, and N. Sagara
1982 Effects of Ammonia, Ammonium Salts, Urea, and Potassium Salts on Basidiospore Germination in *Caprinus cinereus* and *Caprinus*

- phlyctidosporus*. Transactions of the Mycological Society of Japan, 23:217-224.
- Suzuki, A., C. Tanaka, N.L. Bougher, I.C. Tommerup, P.K. Buchanan, T. Fukiharu, et al.
2002 ITS rDNA Variation of the *Coprinopsis phlyctidospora* Complex in the Northern and Southern Hemispheres. Mycoscience, 43:229-238.
- Suzuki, A., M. Uchida, and Y. Kita
2002 Experimental Analyses of Succession Occurrence of Ammonia Fungi in the Field. Fungal Diversity, 10:141-165.
- Takayama, S., and N. Sagara
1981 The Occurrence of *Hebeloma vinsophyllum* on Soil after Decomposition of the Corpse of Domestic Rabbit. Transactions of the Mycological Society of Japan, 22:475-477.
- Tibbett, Mark, and David O. Carter
2003 Mushrooms and Taphonomy: The Fungi that Mark Woodland Graves. Mycologist, 17(1):20-24.
- Tranchida, Maria C., Nestor D. Centeno, and Marta N. Cabello
2014 Soil Fungi: Their Potential Use as a Forensic Tool. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):785-789.
- Tsujikawa, Kenji, Tatsuyuki Kanamori, Yuko Iwata, Yoshihito Ohmae, Ritsuko Sugita, Hiroyuki Inoue, and Tohru Kishi
2003 Morphological and Chemical Analysis of Magic Mushrooms in Japan. Forensic Science International, 138(1-3):85-90.
- Udagawa, S.
1984 Taxonomy of Mycotoxin-Producing *Chaetomium* in Toxigenic Fungi: Their Toxins and Health Hazards, Elsevier, Amsterdam. P. 147.
- Ulfig, K., and A. Ulfig
1990 Keratinophilic Fungi in Bottom Sediment of Surface Waters. J. Med. Vet Mycol., 28:419-422.
- Vojšková, J., and P. Baldrian
2013 Fungal Community on Decomposing Leaf Litter Undergoes Rapid Successional Changes. ISME Journal, 7:477-486.
- Watanabe, Tsuneo
2002 Pictorial Atlas of Soil and Seed Fungi: Morphologies of Cultured Fungi and Key to Species, Second Edition. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
(ISBN: 0-8493-1118-7)
- Webster I.
1970 Coprophilous Fungi. Trans. Br. Mycol. Soc., 54:161-180.
- Wicklow, D.T.
1981 The Coprophilous Fungal Community: A Mycological System for Examining Ecological Ideas. In D.T. Wicklow and G.C. Carroll, editors, The Fungal Community, Its Organization and Role in the Ecosystem, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY., pp.47-76.
- Yamanaka, T.
1995 Changes in Organic Matter Composition of Forest Soil Treated with a Large Amount of Urea to Promote Ammonia Fungi and the Abilities of These Fungi to Decompose Organic Matter. Mycoscience, 36:17-23.
- 1999 Utilization of Inorganic and organic Nitrogen in Pure Cultures by Saprotrophic and Ectomycorrhizal Fungi Producing Sporophores on Urea Treated Forest Floor. Mycol. Res., 103:811-816.
- 2002 Growth Mechanism of the Ammonia Fungi – Experimental Mycological Studies on the Cleaning Processes in the Sites after Decomposition of Dead-Bodies and Excrement of Animals. PhD Dissertation, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan.
- 2003 The Effect of pH on the Growth of Saprotrophic and Ectomycorrhizal Ammonia Fungi *in vitro*. Mycologia, 95:584-589.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Palynology

The largest sub-category of "Botany and Related Areas" in this bibliography deals with the study of pollen. That may be because of the ubiquitous nature of this plant component. That same characteristic makes pollen a useful trace evidence in connecting scenes, subjects and victims. With the primary and secondary transfer of hairs, fibers and dust between scenes comprising a criminal event, pollen may be used to develop linkages. Swabbing and taping of vehicle surfaces, clothing, and other substrates specifically for pollen evidence is rarely accomplished or even considered even though the resilient nature of pollen makes it a common source material for reconstructing even prehistoric site environments and activities. The other aspect of palynology which makes it less considered in crime scene processing is that its identification and interpretation requires the expertise of botanists or palynologists who are typically not forensically trained. Similarly, scientists such as entomologists or archaeologists normally do not work as crime scene specialists. What this indicates is that the relationships between law enforcement and non-law enforcement academically trained scientific specialists should be fostered.

(409 citations)

Aasen, D.K.

1984 Pollen, Macrofossil, and Charcoal Analyses of Basketmaker Coprolites from Turkey Pen Ruin, Cedar Mesa, Utah. Masters of Arts Thesis, Department of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Adams, D.P., and P.J. Mehringer

1975 Modern Pollen Surface Samples: An Analysis of Subsamples. Journal of Research United States Geological Survey, 3:733-738.

Adams, K.R.

1980 Pollen, Parched Seeds and Prehistory: A Pilot Investigation of Prehistoric Plant Remains from Salmon Ruin, a Chacoan Ruin in Northwest New Mexico. Eastern New Mexico Contributions to Anthropology, 8, Eastern New Mexico University, Portales, New Mexico.

- Allevato, E., E. Russo Ermolli, G. Boetto, and G. Di Pasquale
 2010 Pollen-Wood Analysis at the *neapolis* Harbour Site (1st-3rd Century AD, Southern Italy) and Its Archaeobotanical Implications. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(9):2365-2375.
- Andersen, S.T.
 1973 The Differential Pollen Productivity of Trees and Its Significance for the Interpretation of a Pollen Diagram from a Forested Region. In H.J.B. Birks, and R.G. West, editors, Quaternary Plant Ecology, Blackwell, Oxford, UK, pp.109-116.
 1979 Identification of Wild Grass and Cereal Pollen. Danmarks Geologiske Undersøgelse, Årbog, pp.69-92.
- Anderson, R.V.
 1955 Pollen analysis, a research tool for the study of cave deposits. American Antiquity, 21: 84-85.
- Anderson, S. Th.
 1960 Silicone Oil as a Mounting Medium for Pollen Grains. Geological Survey of Denmark IV Series, 4(1):7-24.
- Anonymous
 1993 Pollen Plays a Part in Crime Busting. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Newsletter, 26(2):15-16.
 2000 Forensic Palynology. (Located on the Discovery Channel website)
<http://exn.ca/forensics/Pollen.cfm>
- Babinski, Leszek, Dorota Izdebska-Mucha, and Boguslawa Waliszewska
 2014 Evaluation of the State of Preservation of Waterlogged Archaeological Wood Based on Its Physical Properties: Basic Density vs. Wood Substance Density. Journal of Archaeological Science, 46:372-383.
- Barkley, F.A.
 1934 The Statistical Theory of Pollen Analysis. Ecology, 15:283-289.
- Bates, C.D., P. Coxon, and P.L. Gibbard
 1978 A New Method for the Preparation of Clay-Rich Sediment Samples for Palynological Investigation. New Phytol, 81:459-463.
- Benninghoff, W.S.
 1962 Calculation of Pollen and Spores Density in Sediments by Addition of Exotic Pollen in Known Amounts. Pollen et Spores, 6(2):332-333.
- Bera, S.K., A. Trivedi, and C. Sharma
 2002 Trapped Pollen and Spores from Spider Webs of Lucknow Environs. Curr Sci, 83:1580-1585
- Birks, H.J. and A.D. Gordon
 1985 Numerical Methods in Quaternary Pollen Analysis. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
- Bohrer, V.
 1981 Methods of Recognizing Cultural Activity from Pollen in Archaeological Sites. Kiva, 46:135-142.
- Boyd, W.E., and V.A. Hall
 1998 Landmarks on the Frontiers of Palynology: An Introduction to the Ninth International Palynological Congress Special Issue on New Frontiers and Application in Palynology. Rev. Palaeobot. Palyno., 103:1-10.
- Bozarth, Steven
 1994 Pollen and Phytolith Analysis. In R. Ciolek-Torrello and J.R. Welch, editors, The Roosevelt Rural Sites Study, Changing Land Use in the Tonto Basin, Statistical Research Technical Series, 28(3):189-222.
- Brown, Antony G.
 1999 Biodiversity from Pollen Analysis: Modern Pollen Studies and the Recent History of a Floodplain Woodland. In S.W. Ireland. Journal of Biogeog. 26:19-32.
 2004 The Combined Use of Pollen and Mineralogy in War Crimes Investigations in NE Bosnia on Behalf of the United Nations International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia (UN-ICTY). Polen, 14:116-117.
- Brown, A.T., G.W. Farrell, P.M. Grootes, and F.H. Schmidt
 1992 Radiocarbon Dating of Pollen Extracted from Peat Samples. Radiocarbon, 34:550-556.
- Brown, A.T., D.E. Nelson, R.W. Matthews, J.S. Vogel, and J.R. Southon
 1989 Radiocarbon Dating of Pollen by Accelerator Mass Spectrometry. Quaternary Research, 32:205-212.

- Brown, A.G.
2000 Going to Ground. Police Review, February 4, 2000: 18-20.
- Brown, Antony G., Andrew Smith, and Orlando Elmhurst (also cited as Elmhirst)
2002 The Combined Use of Pollen and Soil Analyses in a Search and Subsequent Murder Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):614-618.
- Brown, C.A.
1960 Palynological Techniques. Baton Rouge: Brown.
- Brown, G.
1991 Traces of Guilt: Science Fights Crime in New Zealand, Collins Publishers, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Brown, T.
1999 Forensic Palynology: Case Studies. unpublished lecture notes.
- Bruce, R.G., and M.E. Dettman
1996 Palynological analysis of Australian surface soils and their potential in forensic science. Forensic Science International, 81:77-94. (also cited as volume 87).
- Bruce, R.G., M.E. Dettmann, and G.R. Stewart
1996 The Application of Palynology and Stable Isotopes in Forensic Science in Australia. In Proceedings of the 9th International Palynological Congress, Houston, Texas, June 23-28, 1996.
- Bryant, Vaughn M. Jr.
1968 The Role of Pollen in the Reconstruction of Past Environments. Pennsylvania Geographer, 6(1): 1-8.
- 1974b Pollen Analysis of Prehistoric Human Feces from Mammoth Cave, Kentucky. in Archaeology of the Mammoth Cave Area, Academic Press, New York, NY. pp.203-209.
- 1974c Prehistoric Diet in Southwest Texas: The Coprolite Evidence. American Antiquity, 39:407-420.
- 1975 Pollen as an Indicator of Prehistoric Diets in Coahuila, Mexico. Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society, 46:87-106.
- 1989 Pollen: Nature's Fingerprints of Plants. 1990 Yearbook of Science and the Future, Encyclopedia Britannica, Chicago, IL pp. 92-111.
- 1990 Forensic Palynology in the United States. Palynology, 14:210.
- 2008a Pollen Saves the Day. DIG 1008, pp.23-25.
- 2008b A Review of An Atlas of Pollen-Vegetation-Climate Relationships for the United States and Canada. AASP Foundation Special Contribution Series #43. AASP Newsletter, 41(2):20-21.
- Bryant, Vaughn M. Jr. and Stephen A. Hall
1993 Archaeological Palynology in the United States: A Critique. American Antiquity, 58(2): 277-286.
- Bryant, Vaughn M. Jr., and Richard G. Holloway
1983 The role of palynology in archaeology. In Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 6, edited by M.B. Schiffer, Academic Press, New York, pp. 191-224.
- Bryant, V.M. Jr., and G.D. Jones
2006 Forensic Palynology: Current Status of a Rarely Used Technique in the United States of America. Forensic Science International, 163:183-197.
- 2008 Pollen Nature's Tiny Clues. ASU-Ask a Biologist
<http://askabiologist.asu.edu/research/pollen/index.html>
- Bryant, Vaughn M., Jr., J.G. Jones, and D.C. Mildenhall
1990 Forensic Palynology in the United States of America. Palynology, 14:193-208.
- 1996 Forensic Studies in Palynology. In J. Jansonius and D.C. McGregor, editors, Palynology: Principles and Applications, American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Foundation, Volume 3, pp.957-959.
- 1998 Forensic Palynology: A New Way to Catch Crooks, In New Developments in Palynomorph Sampling, Extraction, and Analysis, V.M. Bryant Jr. and J.W. Wren, editors. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Foundation, Contribution Series Number 33.

pp. 145-155.

Bryant, V.M., S. Kampbell, and J.L. Hall

2012 Tobacco Pollen: Archaeological and Forensic Applications. Palynology, 36:208-223.

Bryant, V.M. Jr., and D.L. Larson

1968 Pollen Analysis of the Devil's Mouth Site, Val Verde County, Texas. In B. Sorrow, editor, The Devil's Mouth Site: The Third Season. Papers of the Texas Archaeological Salvage Project, Number 14: pp.57-70.

Bryant, V.M. Jr., and D.C. Mildenhall

1996 Case Studies in Forensic Palynology. Program and Abstracts, Nith International Palynological Congress, Houston, Texas.

1997 Forensic Palynology: A New Way to Catch Crooks. Mid-Atlantic Association of Forensic Scientists Newsletter, 25:32-46.

1998 Forensic Palynology: A New Way to Catch Crooks. In V.B.J. Bryant and J.H. Wren, editors, New Developments in Palynomorph Sampling, Extraction and Analysis. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Dallas, Texas. Pp.145-155.

2000 Forensic Palynology: Past, Present and Future. Abstracts with Program. Summit 2000, Geological Society of America Annual Meeting, Reno, Nevada, November 9-18, 2000. Geological Society of American, Volume 32.

Bryant, V.M., D.C. Mildenhall, and J.G. Jones

1990 Forensic Palynology in the United States of America. Palynology, 14:193-208.

Bryant, V.M., Jr., and D.P. Morris

1986 Use of Ceramic Vessels from Antelope House: The Pollen Evidence. In D.P. Morris, editor, Archaeological Investigations at Antelope House, National Park Service, Tucson, Arizona. pp.489-501.

Bryant, Vaughn M. Jr., and Glendon H. Weir

1986 Pollen Analysis of Floor Sediment Samples: A Guide to Room Use. In D.P. Morris, editor, Archaeological Investigations at Antelope House, National Park Service, Washington, DC, pp.58-71.

Bryant, V.M. Jr., and J.W. Wren (editors)

1998 New Developments in Palynomorph Sampling, Extraction, and Analysis. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Foundation, Contribution Series Number 33.

Bunting, M.J., and R. Middleton

2005 Modelling Pollen Dispersal and Deposition Using HUMPOL Software: Simulating Wind Roses and Irregular Lakes. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 134:185-196.

Bunting, M. Jane, Richard Tipping, and Jane Downes

2001 Anthropogenic Pollen Assmeblages from a Bronze Age Cemetery at Linga Fiold, West Mainland, Orkney. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(5):487-500.

Cain, S.A.

1939 Pollen Analysis as a Paleo-ecological Research Method. Botanical Review, 5: 627-654.

Callen, E.O.

1963 Diet as Revealed by Coprolites. In D. Brothwell and E. Higgs (editors), Science in Archaeology, Thames and Hudson, London, pp. 186-194.

Callen, E.O. and T.M.W. Cameron

1960 A Prehistoric Diet Revealed in Coprolites. The New Scientist, 8:35-40.

Campbell, I.D.

1991 Experimental Mechanical Destruction of Pollen Grains. Palynology, 15:29-33.

Campelli, Cassandra L., Jennifer Sycalik, Christopher Randle, Craig Echt, Bruce Budowle, David A. Gangitano

2013 Using *Pinus* STR Profiling to Discriminate Pollen Samples at the Regional Level: A Potential Tool for Forensic Investigation. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

Carrión, J.S., M. Munuera, and C. Navarro

1998 The Palaeoenvironment of Carihuela Cave (Granada, Spain): A Reconstruction on the Basis of Palynological Investigations of Cave Sediments. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 99:317-340.

Carrión, M. Munuera, C. Navarro, F. Burjachs, M. Dupré, and M.J. Walker

- 1999 The Palaeoecological Potential of Pollen Records in Caves: The Case of Mediterranean Spain. Quaternary Science Reviews, 18:1061-1073.
- Carvalho, Aurea, Helena Ribeiro Helena, Alexandra Guedes, Ilda Abreu, and Fernando Noronha
2013 Geological and Palynological Characterization of a River Beach in Portugal for Forensic Purposes. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.87-95.
- Casparie, W.A., and W. Groenman-van Wateringe
1980 Palynological Analysis of Dutch Barrows. Palaeohistoria, 22:7-65.
- Caulton, E., M. Lacey, U. Allitt, R. Crosby, J. Emerlin, and J. Hirst
1995 Airborne Pollens and Spores: A Guide to Trapping and Counting. The British Aerobiology Federation, Worcester, UK.
- Chester, Pamela I.
2009 Pollen Analysis of a Soil Sample Associated with a Greek Cult Statue as a Guide to Provenance. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(7):1424-1429.
- Chichinadze, Maia, and Eliso Kvavadze
2013 Pollen and Non-Pollen Palynomorphs in Organic Residue from the Hoard of Ancient Vani (Western Georgia). Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(5):2237-2253.
- Chun-Liang, W., Y. Chiou-Herr, H. Tseng-Chieng, and C. Su-Hwa
2006 Forensic Pollen Evidence from Clothes by the Tape Method. Taiwania, 51:123-130.
- Chryssides, H.
2003 No Hiding from the Forensic Detectives. RD, February:38-41.
- Clarke, Clara M.
1999 Palynological Investigations of a Bronze Age Cist Burial from Whitsome, Scottish Borders, Scotland. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(5):553-560.
- Contreras, Russell
2012 "Southwest Pollen" Linked to 1979 NY Cold Case. Forensic Magazine, May 01, 2012
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/5876> (accessed 05/11/2012)
- Cordova, Carlos E., and Paul H. Lehman
2003 Archaeopalynology of Synanthropic Vegetation in the *Chora* of Chersonesos, Crimea, Ukraine. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(11):1483-1501.
- Cornell, Cheslee, and Nicole A. Wall
2008 Mummification and Palynology: What We Can Learn in Regards to Time and Location of Death. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Cully A.C.
1979 Some Aspects of Pollen Analysis in Relation to Archaeology. The Kiva, 44:95-100.
- Cushing, J.E.
1967 Evidence for Differential Pollen Preservation in the Late Quaternary Sediments in Minnesota. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 4:87-101.
- Cwynar, L.C., E. Burden, and J.H. McAndrews
1979 An Inexpensive Sieving Method for Concentrating Pollen and Spores from Fine Grained Sediments. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, 16:1115-1120.
- Darwin, C.
1845 An Account of the Fine Dust which Often Falls on Vessels in the Atlantic Ocean. Proceedings of the Geological Society, 2:26-30.
- Davidson, D.A., S. Carter, B. Boag, D. Long, R. Tipping, and A. Tyler
1999 Analysis of Pollen in Soils: Processes of Incorporation and Redistribution of Pollen in Five Soil Profile Types. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 31:643-653.
- Davies, Althea L.
2007 Upland Agriculture and Environmental Risk: A New Model of Upland Land-Use Based on High Spatial-Resolution Palynological Data from West Affric, NW Scotland. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(12):2053-2063.

- Davis, M.B.
1963 On the Theory of Pollen Analysis. American Journal of Science, 261:897-912.
- Davis, M.B., M.W. Schwartz, and K. Woods
1991 Detecting a Species Limit from Pollen in Sediments. Journal of Biogeography, 18:653-668.
- Dean, G.
1993 In Search of the Rare: Pollen Evidence of Prehistoric Agriculture. A Paper Presented at the Southwestern Agricultural Symposium, New Mexico Archaeological Council Meetings, October 2-4, Santa Fe, New Mexico.
- Deevey, E.S.
1944 Pollen Analysis and History. American Scientist, 32: 39-53.
- Deforce, Koen
2010 Pollen Analysis of 15th Century Cesspits from the Palace of the Dukes of Burgundy in Bruges (Belgium): Evidence for the Use of Honey from the Western Mediterranean. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(2):337-342.
- Dering, J.P.
1979 Pollen and Plant Macrofossil Vegetation Record Recovered from Hinds Cave, Val Verde County, Texas. Anthropology Research Laboratory, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas.
- Dev, K.
2005 Significance of Palynology in Forensic Problems. Ind Medica, 5:1-4.
- Dimbleby, G.W.
1955 Pollen analysis as an aid to the dating of prehistoric monuments. Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society, 20: 231-236.
1957 Pollen analysis of terrestrial Soils. New Phytologist, 56: 12-28.
1961 Soil pollen analysis. Journal of Soil Science, 12: 1-11.
1963a Pollen Analysis. In The Scientist and Archaeology, E. Pyddoke, editor, pp. 56-79, Roy Publishers, New York.
1963b Pollen Analysis. In Science in Archaeology, D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, (editors), Thames and Hudson, London. pp. 139-149.
1967 Plants and Archaeology. Humanities Press, New York.
1969 Pollen Analysis. In Science in Archaeology (revised edition), D, Brothwell and E. Higgs, editors. Thames and Hudson, London.
1978 Plants in Archaeology, Second Edition, Paladin, London, England.
1985 The Palynology of Archaeological Sites, Academic Press, New York.
- do Amaral, Marina Milanello, Nicole A. Wall, and Karl J. Reinhard
2015 Pollen Evidence of Diet and Environment from a Nebraska Mummy. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Donaldson, Margaret P., and William E. Stephens
2010 Environmental Pollen Trapped by Tobacco Leaf as Indicators of the Provenance of Counterfeit Cigarette Products: A Preliminary Investigation and Test of Concept. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):738-741.
- Dricot, E., and S. Leroy
1989 Peptization and Sieving for Palynological Purposes. Geobound, 2:114-126.
- Edwards, Kevin J., Ralph M. Fyfe, Chris O. Hunt, and J. Edward Schofield
2015 Moving Forwards? Palynology and the Human Dimension. Journal of Archaeological Science, 56:117-132.
- Edwards, K.J., and G. Whittington
1990 Palynological Evidence for the Growing of *Cannabis sativa* L. (hemp) in Medieval and Historical Scotland. Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers, 15:60-69.
1992 Male and Female Plant Selection in the Cultivation of Hemp and Variations in Fossil *Cannabis* Pollen Representation. The Holocene, 2:85-87.
- Eklof, M., A. Brostrom, M.J. Gaillard, and P. Pilesjo
2004 OPENLAND3: A Computer Program to Estimate Plant Abundance Around Pollen Sampling Sites from Vegetation Maps: A Necessary Step for Calculation of Pollen Productivity Estimates. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 132:62-77.

- Eliet, JR
2005 The Development of a DNA Analysis System for Pollen, Masters Thesis, University of Auckland, Auckland, NZ.
- Emberlin, J.
2006 Pollen Distribution in Nasal Cavities: Comparison from the Analysis of 22 Samples of Nasal Lavage at Worcester UK during May 2005, and Simultaneous Pollen Counts from a Burkard Spore Trap. Abstracts Towards a Comprehensive Vision, Eighth International Congress on Aerobiology, August 21-25, 2006, Neuchatel, Switzerland, Federal Department of Home Affairs, p.65.
- Emberlin, J., B. Adams-Groom, and J.C. Prieto Baena
2006 Transfer of Pollen from Woodland Soil to a Vehicle and Footwear during Winter Months, Worcester, UK. Abstracts, Towards a Comprehensive Vision, Eighth International Congress on Aerobiology, August 21-25, 2006, Neuchatel, Switzerland, Federal Department of Home Affairs, p.67.
- Enevold, Renée
2013 Pollen Studies of Textile Material from an Iron Age Grave at Hammerum, Denmark. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(4):1836-1844.
- Erdtman, G.
1943 An Introduction to Pollen Analysis. Ronald Press, New York.
1952 An Introduction to Pollen Analysis. Almqvist and Wiksell, Stockholm.
1969 Handbook of Palynology, Morphology, Taxonomy, Ecology. Munksgaard, Copenhagen, Denmark. (also cited as published by Hafner Publishing Company, New York, NY.)
- Erdtman, O.G.E. and H. Erdtman
1933 The Improvement of Pollen Analysis Technique. Svenske Botanske Tidskrift, 27:347-357.
- Eyring, M.B.
1997 Soil Pollen Analysis from a Forensic Point of View. Microscopy, 44:81-97.
- Faegri, Knut and Johannes Iversen
1950a An Introduction to Pollen Analysis. Munksgaard, Copenhagen.
1950b Textbook of Modern Pollen Analysis. Munksgaard, Copenhagen.
1964 Textbook of Modern Pollen Analysis. Munksgaard, Copenhagen.
1965 Field Techniques for collecting pollen bearing samples. In B. Kummel and D. Raup (editors), Handbook of Paleontological Techniques, Freeman, San Francisco, CA, pp: 482-494.
1975 Textbook of Pollen Analysis, Third Edition. Munksgaard Publishers, Copenhagen. (also Hafner Press, New York).
1989 Textbook of Pollen Analysis Fourth Edition. Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, UK.
- Faegri, K., J. Iversen, P.E. Kaland, and K. Krzywinski
1989 Textbook of Pollen Analysis, Fourth Edition. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Faegri, K., P.E. Kaland, and K. Krzywinski
1989 Textbook of Pollen Analysis. John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, UK
- Faegri, K., and L. Van der Pijl
1979 The Principles of Pollination Ecology, Third Edition. Pergamon Press, Oxford, New York.
- Faria, Mafalda S., and Duarte N.P. Vieira
2009 Application of Forensic Palynology in Two Murder Cases. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Fearn, M.L., and K.-B. Liu
1995 Maize Pollen of 3500 B.P. from Southern Alabama. American Antiquity, 60:109-117.
- Ferraby, H.L.
2004 Application of DNA Technology to Pollen Analysis. Masters Thesis, University of Auckland, Auckland, NZ.
- Fossitt, J.A.

- 1994 Modern Pollen Rain in the Northwest of the British Isles. The Holocene, 4:365-376.
- Fredlund, G.
1986 Problems in the Simultaneous Extraction of Pollen and Phytoliths from Clastic Sediments. In I. Rovner, editor. *Plant Opal Phytolith Analysis in Archaeology and Paleocology*, No.1, Occasional Papers of the Phytolitharian, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC., pp.102-110.
- Frei, M.
1979 Plant Species of Pollen Samples from the Shroud. Appendix to the Turin Shroud, I. Wilson. Penguin Books, London, UK.
- Fyfe, Ralph
2006 GIS and the Application of a Model of Pollen Deposition and Dispersal: A New Approach to Testing Landscape Hypotheses Using the POLLANDCAL Models. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 33(4):483-493.
- Geib, Phil R., and Susan J. Smith
2008 Palynology and Archaeological Inference: Bridging the Gap Between Pollen Washes and Past Behavior. Journal of Archaeological Science, 3(8):2085-2101.
- Ghosh, R., A. D'Rozario, and S. Bera
2006 Can Palynomorphs Occur in Burnt Ancient Potsherds? An Experimental Proof. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(10):1445-1451
- Gil-Romera, Graciela, Frank H. Neumann, Louis Scott, Miguel Sevilla-Callejo, Yolanda Fernandez-Jalvo
2014 Pollen Taphonomy from Hyaena Scats and Coprolites: Preservation and Quantitative Differences. Journal of Archaeological Science, 46:89-95.
- Gish, J.W.
1982 Pollen Results. In R.E. Gasser, editor. The Coronado Project Archaeological Investigations. The Specialists' Volume: Biocultural Analyses, Coronado Series 4, MNA Research Paper No. 23. Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff, AZ. pp. 96-223.
- 1994 Large Fraction Pollen Scanning and Its Application in Archaeology. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Contributions Series, 29:93-100.
- Godwin, H.
1934 Pollen Analysis, An Outline of the Problems and Potentialities of the Method. New Phytologist, 33: 278-305, 325-358.
- 1967 Pollen-Analytic Evidence for the Cultivation of *Cannabis* in England. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 4:71-80.
- Goldstein, S.
1960 Degradation of Pollen by Phycomycetes. Ecology, 41:543-545.
- Gottardini, E., et al.
2007 Use of Fourier Transform (FT-IR) Spectroscopy as a Tool for Pollen Identification. Aerobiologia, 23:211-219.
- Graham, Alan
1995 Forensic Botany: Pre- or post crash accumulation - the pollen evidence. American Journal of Botany, 82(6): Supplement 106.
- 1997 Forensic Palynology and the Ruidoso, New Mexico Plane Crash - The Pollen Evidence II. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3): 391-393.
- Graham, S.
2006 Crime-Solving Plants. Plant Science Bulletin, 52:78-84.
- Greuter, W., J. McNeill, S.R. Barrie, H.M. Burdet, V. Demoulin, T.S. Filgueiras, D.H. Nicolson, P.C. Silva, J.E. Skog, P. Trehane, N.J. Turlande, and D.L. Hawksworth
2000 International Code of Botanical Nomenclature, Koeltz Scientific Books Edition, Missouri.
- Groeneman-van Waateringe, W.
1998 Bark as a Natural Pollen Trap. Review of Palynology and Palaeocology, 103:289-294.
- Hall, S.A.
1981 Deteriorated Pollen Grains and the Interpretation of Quarternary Pollen Diagrams. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 32:193-206.
- 1991 Progressive Deterioration of Pollen Grains in South-Central US Rockshelters. Journal of Palynology, 159-164.
- Haile, N.S.
1990 A Case of Whisky and Palynological Jurisprudence. Geology Today, (November-December): 188

- Havinga, A.J. (also cited as J. Havinga)
 1964 Investigation into the Differential Corrosion Susceptibility of Pollen and Spores. Pollen et Spores, 6:621-635.
- 1967 Palynology and Pollen Preservation. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 2: 81-98.
- 1968 Some Remarks on the Interpretation of a Pollen Diagram of a Podzol Profile. Acta Botanica Neerlandica, 17(1):1-4.
- 1971 An Experimental Investigation into the Decay of Pollen and Soils in Various Soil Types. In , J. Brooks, P.R. Grant, M.D. Muir, P. van Gijzel, and G. Shaw, editors, Sporopollenim, Academic Press, New York, pp.446-479.
- 1974 Problems in the Interpretation of Pollen Diagrams of Mineral Soils. Geologie en Mijnbouw, 53:449-453.
- 1984 A 20-Year Investigation into Differential Corrosion Susceptibility of Pollen and Spores in Various Soil Types. Pollen et Spores, 26(3-4): 541-558.
- Hill, James N., and Richard H. Hevly
 1968 Pollen at Broken K. Pueblo: Some New Interpretations. American Antiquity, 32:200-210.
- Hjelle, K.L., T. Solem, L.S. Halvorsen, and L.I. Åstveit
 2012 Human Impact and landscape Utilization from the Mesolithic to Medieval Time Traced by High Spatial Resolution Pollen Analysis and Numerical Methods. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(5):1368-1379.
- Holloway, R.G.
 1981 Preservation and Experimental Diagenesis of the Pollen Exine. Unpublished PhD Dissertation, Department of Biology, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas.
- Hopkins, D.W., P.E.J. Wiltshire, and Turner
 2000 Microbial Characteristics of Soils from Graves: An Investigation at the Interface of Soil Microbiology and Forensic Science. Applied Soil Ecology, 14:283-288.
- Horowitz, A.
 1992 Palynology of Arid Lands. Elsevier, Amsterdam, Holland.
- Horrocks, Mark (also cited as Horrocks, J.M.)
 2004 Sub-sampling and Preparing Forensic Samples for Pollen Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):1024-1027.
- 2005 A Combined Procedure for Recovering Phytoliths and Starch Residues from Soils, Sedimentary Deposits and Similar Materials. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32:1169-1175
- Horrocks, M., K.R. Bedford, and R.K. Morgan-Smith
 1997 The filtering effects of various household fabrics on the pollen content of hash oil (cannabis extract). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(2):256-259.
- Horrocks, Mark, Sally A. Coulson, and Kevan A.J. Walsh
 1998 Forensic Palynology: Variation in the Pollen Content of Soil Surface Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(2): 320-323.
- 1999 Forensic Palynology: Variation in the Pollen Content of Soil on Shoes and in Shoeprints in Soil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):119-122.
- Horrocks, M., Y. Deng, J. Ogden, B.V. Alloway, S.L. Nichol, and D.G. Sutton
 2001 High Spatial Resolution of Pollen and Charcoal in Relation to the c. 600 year BP Kaharoa Tephra: Implications for Polynesian Settlement of Great Barrier Island, Northern New Zealand. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(2): 153-168.
- Horrocks, M., G.J. Irwin, M.S. McGlone, S.L. Nichol, and L.J. Williams
 2003 Pollen, Phytoliths and Diatoms in Prehistoric Coprolites from Kohika, Bay of Plenty, New Zealand. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(1):13-20.
- Horrocks, Mark, and Ian Lawlor
 2006 Plant Microfossil Analysis of Soils from Polynesian Stonefields in South Auckland, New Zealand. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(2):200-217.
- Horrocks, M., and J. Ogden
 2003 An Assessment of Linear Discriminant Function Analysis as a Method of Interpreting Fossil Pollen Assemblages. New Zealand Journal of Botany, 41:293-299.
- Horrocks, M., P.A. Shane, I.G. Barber, D.M. D'Costa, and S.L. Nichol

- 2004 Microbotanical Remains Reveal Polynesian Agriculture and Mixed Cropping in Early New Zealand. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 131:147-157.
- Horrocks, Mark, and Kevan A.J. Walsh
 1996 Forensic Palynology: Assessing the Weight of the Evidence. Proceedings of the Ninth International Palynological Congress, Houston, Texas June 23-28, 1996.
- 1998 Forensic Palynology: Assessing the Value of the Evidence. Rev Palaeobotany and Palynology, Special Edition: New Frontiers in Palynology IX IPC, 103:69-74.
- 1999 Fine Resolution of Pollen Patterns in Limited Space: Differentiating a Crime Scene and Alibi Scene Seven Meters Apart. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(2):417-420.
- 2001a Pollen on Grass Clippings: Putting the Suspect at the Scene of the Crime. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(4):947-949.
- 2001b Forensic Palynology: Assessing the Weight of the Evidence. In D.K. Goodman and R.T. Clarke, editors. Proceedings of the Ninth International Palynological Congress, Houston, TX, June 23-28, 1996. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Foundation. Pp.613-615.
- Hu, Ya-Qin, Zhong-Li Zhang, Subir Bera, David K. Ferguson, Cheng-Sen Li, Wen-Bin Shao, and Yu-Fei Wang.
 2007 What Can Pollen Grains from the Terracotta Army Tell Us? Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(7):1153-1157.
- Hugg, T., A. Valtonen, and A. Rantio-Lehtimäki
 2007 Pollen Concentrations Inside Private Cars During the Poaceae and *Artemisia* spp. Pollen Season – A Case Study. Grana, 46:110-117.
- Hunt, C.O.
 1985 Recent Advances in Pollen Extraction Techniques: A Brief Review. In Palaeobiological Investigations: Research Design, Methods and Data Analysis, N.R.J. Fieller, D.D. Gilbertson and N.G.A. Ralph, editors, BAR International Series, Oxford, 266, pp:181-188.
- 1987 The Palynology of Fluvial Overbank Sediments, with Special Reference to Alluvium of Historic Age in the Upper Axe Valley, Mendip Hills, England. Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers NS, 12:364-367.
- 1994 Palynomorph Taphonomy in the Fluvial Environment: An Example from the Palaeolithic Site at High Lodge, Mildenhall, U.K. In O.K. Davis, editor, Aspects of Archaeological Palynology: Methodology and Applications, American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Contribution Series, 29:115-126.
- 1998 Palynology of the Barnham Sequence. In N.A. Ashton, S.G. Lewis, and S. Parfitt, editors, Excavations at the Lower Palaeolithic Site at East Farm, Barnham, Suffolk 1993-1994. British Museum Occasional Publications 125, London, UK, pp:153-163.
- Hunt, C.O., G. Rushworth, and A.P. Dykes
 2007 UV-Fluorescence Microscopy and the Coherence of Pollen Assemblages in Environmental Archaeology and Quaternary Geology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(4):562-571.
- Hutter, Terry J.
 n.d. Forensic Palynology.
http://www.ionet.net/~tjhutter/Forensic_Palynology.html
- 2001 Palynology: A New Tool for the Forensic Investigator. In G.M. Godwin, editor, Criminal Psychology and Forensic Technology. A Collaborative Approach to Effective Profiling, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp.15-28.
- Hyde, H.A., and K.F. Adams
 1958 An Atlas of Airborne Pollen Grains. MacMillan and Company, Limited, London, UK.
- Jansonius, J., and D.C. McGregor
 1996 Palynology: Principles and Applications. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Foundation, Dallas, Texas.
- Janssen, C.R.
 1973 Local and Regional Pollen Deposition. In Quaternary Plant Ecology, edited by H.B.J. Birks and R.G. West, pp. 31-42. Blackwell Scientific, London
- Jarzen, D.M.
 2006 CSI: How Pollen Got Its Man. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Newsletter, 39(4):12-14.
- Jarzen, D.M., and L.A. Nelson
 2008 Palynology and the US Space Shuttle Program. AASP-The Palynological Society Newsletter, 42(3):6-8.

- Johnson, W.C., and G. Fredlund
1985 A Procedure for Extracting Palynomorphs (Pollen and Spores) from Clastic Sediments. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, 88:51-58.
- Jonassen, H.
1950 Recent pollen sedimentation and Jutland heath diagrams. Dansk Botanisk Archiv, 13: 1-168.
- Jones, G.D., and V.M. Bryant
2014 Pollen Studies of East Texas Honey. Palynology, 38(2):242-258.
- Jones, J.G.
1993 Analysis of Pollen and Phytoliths in Residue from a Colonial Period Ceramic Vessel, in D.M. Pearsall and D.R. Piperno, editors, MASCA Research Papers in Science and Archaeology, 10, The University Museum of Anthropology, Philadelphia, PA. pp.31-35.
1994 Pollen Evidence for Early Settlement and Agriculture in Northern Belize. Palynology, 18:205-211.
- Jones, J.G., G.D. Jones, and V.M. Bryant
1990 Techniques in Forensic Palynology. Palynology, 14:213.
- Jones, J.G., and E. Weinstein
1996 Pollen Analysis of Ceramic Containers from a Late Iron Age II or Persian Period Shipwreck Site near Haifa, Israel. In J. Renn, R.G. Holloway, and V.M. Bryant, Jr., editors, Techniques in Palynology, AASP Contribution Series 33, Dallas, Texas
- Jones, W.D., and L.C. Newell
1946 Pollination Cycles and Pollen Dispersal in Relation to Grass Improvement, Agricultural Experimental Bulletin, 148, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.
- Jouett, Jamie L.
2009 Molecular Palynology Study in Central East Texas: A New Approach to Linking Crime Scenes. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Kabata-Pendias, A. and H. Pendias
1992 Trace Elements in Soils and Plants, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Kaniewski, D., J. Renault-Miskovsky, and H. de Lumley
2005 Palaeovegetation from a *Homo neanderthalensis* Occupation in Western Liguria: Archaeopalynology of Madonna dell' Arma (San Remo, Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(6):827-840.
- Kapp, R.O.
1969 How to Know Pollen and Spores. Wm. C. Brown Publishers, Dubuque, Iowa. (also cited as How to Know Pollen)
- Kapp, R.O., O.K. Davis, and J.E. King
2000 Pollen and Spores, Second Edition. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Dallas, TX.
- Kautz, R.R., and D.H. Thomas
1972 Palynological Investigations of Two Prehistoric Cave Middens in Central Nevada. Tebiwa, 15(2): 43-54.
- Kelso, Gerald
1993 Pollen-Record Formation Processes, Interdisciplinary Archaeology, and Land Use by Mill Workers and Managers: The Boott Mills Corporation, Lowell, Massachusetts, 1836-1942. Historical Archaeology, 27(1): 70-94.
1994a Palynology in Historical Rural-Landscape Studies: Great Meadows, Pennsylvania. American Antiquity, 59(2): 359-372.
1994b Exploratory Pollen Analysis of Archaeological Deposits at the Carns Site. In Preliminary Results: The Carns Site, Coast Guard Beach Archaeological Investigations, G. Stillson, editor, United States National Park Service Cultural Resources Center, Boston, Massachusetts, Chapter 5.
1998 Pollen Analysis of the Feature 4 Privy at the Cross Street Back Lot Site, Boston, MA. Historical Archaeology, 32(3):
- Kelso, G.K., and M.C. Beaudry
1990 Pollen Analysis and Urban Land Use: The Environs of Scottow's Dock in 17th, 18th, and Early 19th Century Boston. Historical Archaeology, 24:61-81.
- Kelso, Gerald K., Frederica R. Dimmick, David H. Dimmick, and Tonya B. Largy
2006 An Ethnopalynological Test of Task-Specific Area Analysis: Bay View Stable, Cataumet, Massachusetts. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(7):953-960.

- Kelso, Gerald K., Allison D. Dwyer, and Alan T. Synenki
 1994 Pollen Record formation Processes of a Rural Cellar Fill: Identification of the Captain David Brown House, Concord, Massachusetts. Northeast Historical Archaeology, 23:59-77.
- Kelso, Gerald K., Stephen A Mrozowski, Douglas Currie, Andrew C. Edwards, Marley R. Brown III, Audrey J. Horning, Gregory J. Brown and Jeremiah R. Dandoy
 1995 Differential Pollen Preservation in a Seventeenth-Century Refuse Pit, Jamestown Island, Virginia. Historical Archaeology, 29(2): 43-54.
- Kapp, P.O.
 1969 How to Know Pollen, Wm. C. Brown, Dubuque, IA.
- Kelso, Gerald K.
 1976 Absolute Pollen Frequencies Applied to the Interpretation of Human Activities in Northern Arizona. Unpublished PhD Dissertation, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona
- 1994 Palynology in Historical Rural-Landscape Studies: Great Meadows, Pennsylvania. American Antiquity, 59:359-372.
- Kelso, G.K., and I.L. Good
 1995 Quseir Al-Qadim, Egypt, and the Potential of Archaeological Pollen Analysis in the Near East. Journal of Field Archaeology, 22:191-202.
- Kelso, Gerald K., Duncan Ritchie, and Nicole Misso
 2000 Pollen Record Preservation Processes in the Salem Neck Sewage Plant Shell Midden (19-ES-471), Salem, Massachusetts, U.S.A. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27(3):235-240.
- King, James E., Walter E. Klippel and Rose Duffield
 1975 Pollen Preservation and Archaeology in Eastern North America. American Antiquity, 40(2): 180-190.
- Knox, A.S.
 1942 The Pollen Analysis of the Silt and Tentative Dating of the Deposits. In F. Johnson (editor), The Boylston Street Fishweir, Papers of the R.S. Peabody Foundation for Archaeology, 2, pp: 96-129.
- Kolodziejek-Nieckula, E.
 2003 A Crime Written in Pollen. Knowledge and Life, May 5, 2008:34-38.
- Lentfer, C.J., M.M. Cotter, and W.E. Boyd
 2003 Particle Settling Times for Gracity Sedimentation and Centrifugation: A Practical Guide for Palynologists. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(2):149-168.
- Leroi-Gourhan, A.
 1975 The Flowers Found with Shanidar IV, a Neanderthal Burial in Iraq. Science, 190:562-564.
- Levetin, E., C.A. Rogers, and S.A. Hall
 2000 Comparison of Pollen Sampling with a Burkard Spore Trap and a Tauber Trap in a Warm Temperate Climate. Grana, 39:294-302.
- Lewis, Walter H.
 1995 Forensic botany: Content of the B2 elbow - pollen evidence. American Journal of Botany, 82(6): Supplement 106.
- 1997 Pollen Composition in a Crashed Plane's Engine. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3): 387-390.
- Lewis, W.H., P. Vinay, and V.E. Zenger
 1983 Airborne and Allergenic Pollen of North America. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.
- Lin, H.
 2008 The Variation in Spatially Adjacent Pollen Assemblages from a Potential Assault Location Containing Plants Common to Taiwan and Perth, Western Australia. Unpublished Masters of Forensic Science Thesis, The University of Western Australia.
- Linacre, Adrian
 2003 Forensic Botany: The Next Great Challenge. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):68.
- Locard, E.
 1930 The Analysis of Dust Traces (Second Part). American Journal of Police Science, 1:401-418.
- Longstaff, Thomas R.W., and Tristram C. Hussey

- 1997 Palynology and Cultural Process: An Exercise in the New Archaeology. in Archaeology and the Galilee: Texts and Contexts in the Graeco-Roman and Byzantine Periods. South Florida Studies in the History of Judaism Number 143. D.R. Edwards and C. Thomas McCollough editors, University of South Florida, Tampa, Florida. pp:151-162.
- Luntz, S.
2000 Pollen Exposes Cannabis Dealers. Australasian Science, July: 28.
- Marks, Paul
2012 Pollen-Coated Sticky Bullets Track a Gunman's DNA. New Scientist, 2869:
<http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21428696.600-pollencoated-sticky-bullets-track-a-gunmans-DNA>
- Martin, P.S. and F.W. Sharrock
1964 Pollen Analysis of Prehistoric Human Feces: A New Approach to Ethnobotany. American Antiquity, 30:168-180.
- Martín-Consuegra, J.L. Ubera, and E. Hernández-Bermejo
1996 Palynology of the Historical Period at the Madinat al-Zahra Archaeological Site, Spain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23(2):249-261.
- Mathewes, R.W.
2006 Forensic Palynology in Canada: An Overview with Emphasis on Archaeology and Anthropology. Forensic Science International, 163:198-203.
- Mc Andrews, J.H., and J.E. King
1976 Pollen of the North American Quaternary: The Top Twenty. Geoscience and Man, 15:41-49.
- Mc Intyre, D.J., and G. Norris
1964 Effect of Ultrasound on Recent Spores and Pollen. New Zealand Journal of Science, 7:242-257.
- Mehring Jr., P.J.
1967 Pollen Analysis of the Tule Springs Area, Nevada. In Pleistocene Studies in Southern Nevada. H.M. Wormington and D. Ellis, editors, Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers 12, Carson City, Nevada, pp.120-200.
- Mercuri, A.M.
2015 Applied Palynology as a Trans-disciplinary Science: The Contribution of Aerobiology Data to Forensic and Palaeoenvironmental Issues. Aerobiologia, 31:323-339.
- Michel, F.B., P. Cour, Q. Lyne, and J.P. Marty
1976 Qualitative and Quantitative Comparison of Pollen Calendars for Plain and Mountain Areas. Clinical and Experimental Allergy, 6(4):383-393.
- Mildenhall, Dallas C.
1982 Forensic palynology. Geological Society of New Zealand Newsletter, 58:25. (also cited as 1983)
- 1988a Deer Velvet and Palynology: An Example of the Use of Forensic Palynology in New Zealand. Tuatara, 30: 1-11. (also cited as 1989)
- 1988b Forensic Palynology in New Zealand. Seventh International Palynological Congress, Brisbane, Australia, p. 111.
- 1989a Proof is in the Pollen. Forensic Focus, 4:2-3.
- 1989b Palynology and Criminology. Geological Society of New Zealand Miscellaneous Publication, 50A:96.
- 1990 Forensic Palynology in New Zealand. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 64:227-234.
- 1992 Pollen Plays Part in Crime-Busting. Forensic Focus, 11:1-4.
- 1994 Forensic Palynology: Some Case Studies from Criminal and Civil Trials in New Zealand. In V.M. Bryant, editor, Programs and Abstracts, 27th Annual Meeting of the American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Inc., November 1-5, 1994, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas.
- 1995 Forensic Malynology: Some Case Studies from Criminal and Civil Trials in new Zealand. Palynology, 19:243.
- 1998a It Just Takes a Few Specks of Dust and You are Caught. Canadian Association of Palynologists Newsletter, 21:18-21.
- 1998b Pollen Links Offender with the Scene. Ten-One 177, 5
- 1998c A Grain of Evidence: Invisible Pollen Grains Can be Enough Sort Out the Guilty and the Innocent. New Zealand Science Monthly, 9:9

- 1999 Corn Flower or Corn Flou? Anadian Association of Palynologists Newsletter, 22:17-19.
- 2003a Forensic Palynology to the Fore Again. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Newsletter, 36:10-12
- 2003b Hitched by *Hypericum* Pollen. Canadian Association of Palynologists Newsletter, 26:4-6.
- 2004a An Example of the Use of Forensic Palynology in Assessing an Alibi. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(2):312-316.
- 2004b An Example of the Use of Forensic Palynology in Assessing an Alibi. Challenges and Changes. Handbook and Programme. Seventeenth International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, March 28-April 2, 2004, Wellington, New Zealand, pp.203-204.
- 2004c *Hypericum* Pollen Determines the Presence of Burglars at the Scene of a Crime: An Example of Forensic Palynology. Pole, 14:114.
- 2006a *Hypericum* Pollen Determines the Presence of Burglars at the Scene of a Crime: An Example of Forensic Palynology. Forensic Science International, 163:231-235.
- 2006b An Unusual Appearance of a Common Pollen Type Indicates the Scene of the Crime. Forensic Science International, 163:236-240.
- 2006c Pollen and Crime. Abstracts Towards a Comprehensive Vision, Eighth International Congress on Aerobiology, August 21-25, 2006, Neuchatel, Switzerland, Federal Department of Home Affairs, p.17.
- 2006d Forensic Palynology: Operation Lollipop. Abstracts. Towards a Comprehensive Vision, Eighth International Congress on Aerobiology, August 21-25, 2006, Neuchatel, Switzerland, Federal Department of Home Affairs, p.66.
- 2008 Civil and Criminal Investigations. The Use of Spores and Po2008 llen. SIAK Journal, 4:35-52.
- Mildenhall, D.C., and V.M. Bryant
2004 Forensic Palynology in the United States: An Underused Technique. Challenges and Changes. Handbook and Programme, Seventeenth International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, March 28-April 2, 2004, Wellington, New Zealand, p.203.
- Mildenhall D.C., and E.M. Crouch
1996 Forensic Palynology – The Search for Recognition. Program and Abstracts, ninth Internatinoal Palynological Congress, Houston, Exas, p.105.
- Mildenhall, D.C., and L.A. Milne
2000 Forensic Palynology – Nature’s Crime Busting Tool. Program. The Crimtrac 15th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences. The Australian and new Zealand Forensic Science Society, March 5-10, Gold Coast, Queensland, Australia, p.106.
- Mildenhall, D.C., and Skinner
2008 Expert Witnesses. In I.J. Graham, editor, A Continent on the Move. New Zealand Geoscience into the 21st Century, Geological Society of New Zealand Miscellaneous Publication 124, pp.16-17.
- Mildenhall, D.C., P.E.J. Wiltshire, and V.M. Bryant
2006 Forensic Palynology: Why Do It and How It Works. Forensic Science International, 163:161-248.
- Miller, C.H., C. Ladd, T. Palmbach, and H.C. Lee
2001 The Green Revolution: Botanical Contributions to Forensic and Drug Enforcement. Croatian Medical Journal, 42:340-345.
- Milne, L.A.
2000 Forensic Palynology – Cereal Points to Serial Rapist. Abstract, Program of the CrimTrac 15th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences. The Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society, March 5-10, 2000, Gold Coast, Queensland, Australia: 106-107.
- 2004 Use of Forensic Palynology: The Microscopic World of Pollen and Spores. Challenges and Changes. Handbook and Programme, Seventeenth International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, march 28 – April 2, 2004, Wellington, New Zealand, p.204.
- 2005 A Grain of Truth: How Pollen brought a Murderer to Justice. Reed New Holland Publisher, Sydney, Australia
- Milne, L.A., V.M. Bryant, and D.C. Mildenhall
2004 Forensic Palynology. In H. Miller Coyle, editor, Forensic Botany: Principles and Applications to Criminal Casework, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. Pp 217-252.
- Milne, L.A., and D.C. Mildenhall
2006 Forensic Palynology: A Novel or Routine Tool? Forensic Science: Classroom to Courtroom. Handbook and Program. Eighteenth International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, April 2-7, 2008, Fremantle, Western Australia, p.94.

- Molina, Carlos Martin, Jamie K. Pringle, Miguel Saumett, and Orlando Hernandez
2015 Preliminary Results of Sequential Monitoring of Simulated Clandestine Graves in Colombia, South America, Using Ground Penetrating Radar and Botany. Forensic Science International, 248:61-70.
- Montali, E., A.M. Mercuri, N. Cucurachi, G. Lanzi, C.A. Accorsi, and G. Masotti
n.d. Pollen Fingerprints as a Crime Solving Tool: Pollen Spectra from Corpses Suggest the Season of Death. Archives of Legal Medicine, Milano.
- Montali, E., A.M. Mercuri, G. Trevisan Grandi, C.A. Accorsi, N. Cucurachi, and G. Lanzi
2004 A “Crime Pollen Calendar” from Pollen on Corpses. Polen, 14:116.
- 2006 Towards a “Crime Pollen Calendar” – Pollen Analysis on Corpses Throughout One Year. Forensic Science International, 163:211-223.
- Moore, Peter D. and J.A. Webb
1978 An Illustrated Guide to Pollen Analysis. Hodder and Stoughton, London, England. (also cited as published by John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.)
- 1991 An Illustrated Guide to Pollen Analysis. (Fourth Edition). Wiley, New York.
- Moore, P.D., J.A. Webb, and M.E. Collinson
1991 Pollen Analysis, Second Edition, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, England.
- More, Sandip, Kishore Kumar Thapa, and Subir Bera
2013 Potential of Dust and Soot from Air-Filters of Motor Vehicle Engines as a Forensic Tool: First Experimental Palynological Approach in India. Journal of Forensic Research, 4:177
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000177
- Morgan, R.M., E. Allen, T. King, and P.A. Bull
2014 The Spatial And Temporal Distribution of Pollen in a Room: Forensic Implications. Science and Justice, 54(1):49-56.
- Morgan, R.M., G. Davies, F. Balestri, and P.A. Bull
2013 The Recovery of Pollen Evidence from Documents an Its Forensic Implications. Science & Justice, 53(4):375-384.
- Morgan, R.M., J.Flynn, V. Sena, and P.A.Bull
2014 Experimental Forensic Studies of the Preservation of Pollen in Vehicle Fires. Science & Justice, 54(2):141-145.
- Morgan, R.M., P. Wiltshire, A. Parker and P.A. Bull
2006 The Role of Forensic Geoscience in Wildlife Crime Detection. Forensic Science International, 162:152-162.
- Mudie, P.J., S. Greer, J. Brakel, J.H. Dickson, C. Schinkel, R. Peterson-Welsh, M. Stevens, N.J. Turner, M. Shadow, and R. Washington
2005 Forensic Palynology and Ethnobotany of *Salicornia* Species (Chenopodiaceae) in Northwest Canada and Alaska. Canadian Journal of Botany, 83:111-123. (also cited as 3:111-123)
- Muller, Serge D.
2004 Palynological Study of Antique Shipwrecks from the Western Mediterranean Sea, France. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(5):343-349.
- Munroe, R.
2004 Window Screens – Forensic Evidence Collectors. Challenges and Changes. Handbook and Programme. Seventeenth International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, March 28-April 2, 2004, Wellington, New Zealand, pp.204-205.
- Nakagawa, T., E. Brugiapaglia, D. Digerfeldt, M. Reille, J.L. De Beaulieu, and Y. Yasuda
1998 Dense-Media Separation as a More Efficient Polen Extraction Method for Use with Organic Sediment Samples: Comparison with the Conventional Method. Boreas, 27:15-24.
- Natale, S.
2001 Forensic Palynology: A new Way to Catch Crooks. Crime Scene and Physical Evidence. Forensic Science, Bronx Science.
- Navarro, C., J.S. Carrión, M. Munuera, and A.R. Prieto
2001 Cave Surface Pollen and the Palynological Potential of Karstic Cave Sediments in Palaeoecology. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 117:245-265.
- Newton, P.N., F.M. Fernandez, A. Placon, D.C. Mildenhall, M.D. Green, Z.-Y. Li, E.M. Christophel, S. Phanouvong, S. Howells, E. McIntosh, P. Laurin, N. Blum, C.Y. Hampton, K. Faure, L. Nyadong, C.W.R. Soong, B. Santoso, Z.-G. Wang, J. newton, and K. Palmer
2008 A Collaboratoive Epidemiological Investigation into the Criminal Fake Artesunate Trade in South East Asia. PLoS Medicine, 5(2):e32

- O'Brien, B.
2007 Invisible Evidence: Forensics in New Zealand. Bateman, Auckland.
- O'Connell, S.
2006 The Pollen Detectives. BBC Focus, 164:70-74.
- Palenik, S.
1982 Microscopic Trace Evidence – The Overlooked Clue: Part II, Max Frei – Sherlock Holmes with a Microscope. Microscope, 30:163-168.
- Pappas, et al.
2003 New Method for Pollen Identification by FT-IR Spectroscopy. Applied Spectroscopy, 57:23-27.
- Phillips, L.
1972 An Application of Fluorescence Microscopy to the Problem of Derived Pollen in British Pleistocene Deposits. New Phytologist, 71:755-762.
- Phipps, D., and G. Playford
1984 Laboratory Techniques for Extraction of Palynomorphs from Sediments. Papers of the Geology Department, University of Queensland, 11:1-23.
- Piana, M.C., et al.
2006 Pollen Analysis of Royal Jelly: Contribution to Analytical Methods and Characterization. Apiacta, 41:28-43.
- Piombino-Mascalì, D., A.R. Zink, K.J. Reinhard, M. Lein, S. Panzer, A.C. Aufderheide, R. Rachid, W. De Souza, A. Araujo, S.A.M. Chaves, S. LeRoy-Toren, I Teizeira-Santos, and J.M.F. Dutra
2013 Dietary Analysis of Piraino 1, Sicily, Italy: The Role of Archaeopalynology in Forensic Science. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40:1935-1945.
- Premathilake, R., and S. Seneviratne
2015 Cultural Implication Based on Pollen from the Ancient Mortuary Complex in Sri Lanka. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:559-569.
- Prentice, I.C.
1985 Pollen Representation, Source Area, and Basin Size: Toward a Unified Theory of Pollen Analysis. Quaternary Research, 23:76-86.
- Priddis, C., and L.A. Milne
2000 Development and Validation of Palynology for Comparison of Cannabis Seizures. Forensic Bulletin, December:13-14.
- Quamar, M.F., and M.S. Chauhan
2011 Pollen Analysis of Spider Webs from Khedia Village Betul District, Madhya Pradesh. Curr Sci, 101(12):1586-1592
- Randerson, J.,
2002 Grassed Up. New Scientist, 2332:32-35.
- Rawlins, Barry G., Simon J. Kemp, Emily H. Hodgkinson, James B. Riding, Christopher H. Vane, Catherine Poulton, and Katy Freeborough
2006 Potential and Pitfalls in Establishing the Provenance of Earth-Related Samples in Forensic Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):832-845.
- Raynor, G.S., E.C. Ogden, and J.V. Hayes
1972 Dispersion and Deposition of Corn Pollen from Experimental Sources. Agron. J., 64:420-427.
- Rheinhard, K.J., and V.M. Bryant Jr.
1992 Coprolite Analysis: A Biological Perspective on Archaeology. In M.B. Schiffer, editor. Archaeological Method and Theory. University of Arizona Press, Tuscon, AZ, pp.245-288.
- Rheinhard, K.J., D.L. Hamilton, and R. Hevly
1991 Use of Pollen Concentration in Paleopharmacology: Coprolite Evidence of Medicinal Plants. Journal of Ethnobiology, 11:117-132.
- Riding, J.B., B.G. Rawlins, and K.H. Coley
2007 Changes in Soil Pollen Assemblages on Footwear Worn at Different Sites. Palynology, 31:135-151.
- Riskind, D.H.
1970 Pollen Analysis of Human Coprolites from Parida Cave. In Archaeological Investigations at Parida Cave, Val Verde County, Texas, Texas Archaeological Society Paper, 19: 89-101.
- Rodriguez-Trobajo, Eduardo, and Marta Dominguez-Delmas
2015 Swedish Oak, Planks and Panels: Dendrochronological Investigations on the 16th Century Evangelistas Alterpiece at Seville Cathedral

- (Spain). Journal of Archaeological Science, 54:148-161.
- Roust, N.L.
1967 Preliminary Examination of Prehistoric Human Coprolites from Four Western Nevada Caves. UCAS-R.
- Ruffaldi, P.
1994 Relationship between Recent Pollen Spectro and Current Vegetation Around the Cerin Peat Bog (Ain, France). Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 82:97-112.
- Ryan, S.
2004 Copped by Cannabis Pollen: Practical Applications of Forensic Palynology. Challenges and Changes. Handbook and Programme. Seventeenth International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, March 28 – April 2, 2004, Wellington, New Zealand, pp.205-206.
- Ryan, S., L.A. Milne, and C. Priddis
2006 Palynological Differentiation of Hydroponic and Naturally Grown Cannabis Seizures: A Preliminary Model. Forensic Science: Classroom to Courtroom. Handbook and Program, Eighteenth International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, April 2-7, 2008, Fremantle, Australia, pp.94-95.
- Scaife, R.G.
1986 Pollen in Human Palaeofaeces; and a Preliminary Investigation of the Stomach and Gut Contents of Lindow Man. In I.M. Steade, J.B. Bourke, and D. Brothwell, editors, Lindow Man. The Body in the Bog, London, UK. pp.126-135.
- Schild, Cassandra, Cassandra Campelli, Bruce Budowle, Craig Echt, and David A. Gangitano
2014 Forensic Botany: Molecular Identification of *Pinus* Pollen Grains in Surface Soil. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Schild, Cassandra, Cassandra Campelli, Jennifer Sycalik, Christopher Randle, Sheree Hughes-Stamm, and David Gangitano
2016 Identification and Persistence of *Pinus* Pollen DNA on Cotton Fabrics: A Forensic Application. Science and Justice, 56(1):29-34.
- Schoenwetter, James
1970 Archaeological Pollen Studies of the Colorado Plateau. American Antiquity, 35:35-48.
- 1974 Pollen Analysis of Prehistoric Human Feces from Salts Cave, Kentucky. In P. Watson, editor. Archaeology of the Mammoth Cave Area. Academic Press, New York, NY. pp.203-209.
- 1996 Archaeological Palynology at the Old Las Vegas Mormon Fort State Park: The Pilot Study. In J. Hohmann, editor. The Old Las Vegas Mormon Fort: The Founding of a Desert Community in Clark County, Nevada. Studies in Western Archaeology, Louis Berger and Associates, Phoenix, AZ. pp. 247-257.
- 1998a Appendix F: The Pollen Extraction Technique. in The Old Las Vegas Mormon Fort: The Founding of a Desert Community in Clark County, Nevada. Studies in Western Archaeology Number 4, John W. Hohmann editor, Louis Berger and Associates Cultural Resource Group, Las Vegas, NV.
- 1998b Rethinking the Paleoethnobotany of Early Woodland Caving. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, 23:23-43.
- Schoenwetter, James, and Frank W. Eddy
1964 Alluvial and Palynological Reconstruction of Environments, Navajo Reservoir District. Museum of New Mexico Press, Santa Fe, New Mexico.
- Schoenwetter, James, and Patrick Scott Geyer
2000 Implications of Archaeological Palynology at Bethsaida, Israel. Journal of Field Archaeology, 27(1):63-73.
- Schoenwetter, J., and L.D. Smith
1986 Pollen Analysis of the Oaxaca Archaic. In K.V. Flannery, editor. Guila Naquitz: Archaic Foraging and Early Agriculture in Oaxaca, Mexico. Academic Press, Orlando, FL. pp.179-237.
- Schofield, J.E., and M.P. Waller
2005 A Pollen Analytical Record for Hemp Retting from Dungeness Foreland, UK. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(5):715-726.
- Scott, L.
1987 Pollen Analysis of Hyena Coprolites and Sediments from Equus Cave, Taung, Southern Kalahari (South Africa). Quaternary Research, 28:144-156.
- Sears, P.B.
1932 The Archaeology of Environment in Eastern North America. American Anthropologist, 34: 610-622.

- 1937 Pollen Analysis as an Aid in Dating Cultural Deposits in the United States. In G.G. MacGurdy (editor), Early Man, Lippincott, Philadelphia, PA., pp: 61-66.
- 1952 Palynology in Southern North America, 1: Archaeological Horizons in the Basins of Mexico. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, 63: 241-246.
- Sergerstrom, U.
1991 Soil Pollen Analysis: An Application for Tracing Ancient Arable Patches. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:165-175.
- Simel, E.J., L.R. Saidak, and G.A. Tuskan
1997 Method of Extracting Genomic DNA from Non-Germinated Gymnosperm and Angiosperm Pollen. Biotechniques, 22:390-394.
- Sirr, S.
2007 Comparison of Spatial, Vertical and Seasonal Distribution of Palynomorphs in Two Perth Metropolitan Westlands. Unpublished Masters of Forensic Science Dissertation, The University of Western Australia.
- Sirr, S., and L.A. Milne
2006 Comparative Analysis of Surface and Grave Profile Pollen Assemblages from Two Metropolitan Westlands. Forensic Science: Classroom to Courtroom. Handbook and Program. Eighteenth International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, April 2-7-, 2008, Fremantle, Western Australia, p.95.
- Skinner, D.N.B., G.A. Challis, D.C. Mildenhall, and W.A. Watters
1998 Of Rainbow Warriors Deer Antlers, Platinum, and Other Things; Forensic Science in New Zealand Geological Survey. New Zealand Geological Survey Report, G130:13.
- Smith, S.
1998 Processing Pollen Samples from Archaeological Sites in the Southwestern United States: An Example of Differential Recovery from Two Heavy Liquid Separation Procedures. In V.M. Bryant Jr., and J.H. Wrenn, Editors, New Developments in Palynomorph Sampling, Extraction, and Analysis, American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Dallas, TX., pp.29-34.
- Sobolik, K.D.
1988 The Importance of Pollen Concentration Values from Coprolites: An Analysis of Southwest Texas Samples. Palynology, 12: 201-214.
- Song, X.Y., S. Blackmore, S. Bera, and C.S. Li
2007 Pollen Analysis of Spider Webs from Yunnan, China. Rev Palaeobot Palynol, 145:325-333.
- Stanley, E.A.
1987 Palynology as Physical Evidence. Northeastern Association of Forensic Scientists Thirteenth Annual Meeting, Princetown, New Jersey, October 23-24, 1987, pp.12-13.
1991a Forensic Palynology. Paper presented at the 1991 International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Trace Evidence, FBI Laboratory, Quantico, VA.
1991b Forensic Palynology. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Trace Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, June 24-28, 1991, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
1992 Application of palynology to establish the provenance and travel history of illicit drugs. Microscopy, 40:149-152. (Also cited as Microscope)
1993 Forensic Palynology. International Symposium on Trace Evidence. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C., United States Government Printing Office.
- Stanley, E.A.
1991 Forensic Palynology. Symposium on Trace Evidence, Federal Bureau of Investigation International, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, District of Columbia.
1992 Application of Palynology to Establish the Provenance and Travel History of Illicit Drugs. Microscope, 40:149-152.
1993 Forensic Palynology. Federal Bureau of Investigation International Symposium on Trace Evidence. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Starrs, J.E.
1993 Forensic Botany (Palynology): Pollen and Spores can be a Criminal's Tear-Jerker and Eye Opener for Law Enforcement, Scientific Sleuthing Review, 17(1):9-10.
- Stephen, A., K. Anupama, G. Orukaimani, and S Prasad

- 2008 A New Microsieving Technique in Pollen Analysis. Palaeobotanist, 57:551-557.
- Stockmarr, J.
1971 Tablets with Spores Used in Absolute Pollen Analysis. Pollen et Spores, 13:615-621.
- Sycalik, Jennifer L., David A. Gangitano, and Jamie L. Jouett
2010 Pollen DNA: A New Tool for Forensic Investigations. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Szibor, R., C. Schubert, R. Schöning, D. Krause, and V. Wendt
1998 Pollen Analysis Reveals Murder Season. Nature, 395(6701):449-450.
- Tauber, H.
1965 Differential Pollen Dispersion and the Interpretation of Pollen Diagrams. Geological Survey Denmark, Series II, 89:1-69.
1967 Differential Pollen Dispersion and Filtration. In E. Cushing and H. Wright, editors, Quaternary Paleoecology, Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
- Taylor, B., and K.R. Skene
2003 Forensic Palynology: Spatial and Temporal Considerations of Spore Deposition in Forensic Investigations. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(2):193-204.
- Tipping, R., M.J. Bunting, A.L. Davies, H. Murray, Shannon Fraser, and R. McCulloch
2009 Modelling Land Use Around an Early Neolithic Timber 'Hall' in North East Scotland from High Spatial Resolution Pollen Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(1):140-149.
- Tipping, R.M., S. Carter, and D. Johnston
1994 Soil Pollen and Soil Micromorphological Analyses of Old Ground Surfaces on Biggar Common, Border Region, Scotland. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21(3):387-401.
- Traverse, A.
1988 Paleopalynology. Unwin Hyman, Boston, MA. (also cited as published by Allen & Unwin)
- Travis, J.
1998 Pollen for the Prosecution. Sci. News, 154:316.
- Treloar, W.J., J.R. Flenley, and L. Empson
2004 Towards Automation of Palynology 2: The Use of Texture Measures and Neural Network Analysis for Automated Identification of Optical Images of Pollen Grains. Journal of Quaternary Science, 19:755-762.
- Treloar, W.J., G.E. Taylor, and J.R. Flenley
2004 Towards Automation of Palynology 1: Analysis of Pollen Shape and Ornamentation Using Simple Geometric Measures, Derived from Scanning Electron Microscope Images. Journal of Quaternary Science, 19:745-754.
- Tschudy, R.H.
1969 Relationship of Palynomorphs to Sedimentation. In Aspects of Palynology. R.H. Tschudy and R.S. Scott, editors, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY. pp.79-96.
- Tschudy, R.H., and R.S. Scott (editors)
1969 Aspects of Palynology. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Turner, C.
1985 Problems and Pitfalls in the Application of Palynology to Pleistocene Archaeological Sites in Western Europe. In J. Renault-Miskovsky, M. Bui-Thi-Mai, and M. Girard, (editors), Palynologie Archéologique. Edition du C.N.R.S., Paris, pp.347-373.
- Tyson, R.V.
1995 Sedimentary Organic Matter: Organic Facies and Palynofacies. Chapman and Hall, London, UK.
- Van Gijzel, P.
1967 Palynology and Fluorescence Microscopy/ Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 2:49-79.
- Vidhyasekaran, P.
2007 Fungal Pathogenesis in Plants and Crops: Molecular Biology and Host Defense Mechanisms, Second Edition, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-0-8493-9867-4)

- Walker, M.
2005 Entomology and Palynology: Evidence from the Natural World (Forensics: The Science of Crime-Solving). Mason Crest Publishers, Broomall, Pennsylvania.
- Wall, N.A., K.J. Reinhard, and M.I. Okoye
2004 Forensic Analysis of a Recent Homicide Case: Usage of Palynology to Help Determine Time and Location of Death. Polen, 14:115.
- Walsh, Kevan A.J., and Mark Horrocks
2008 Palynology: Its Position in the Field of Forensic Science, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(5):1053-1060.
- Warnock, P.J., and K.J. Reinhard
1992 Methods for Extracting Pollen and Parasite Eggs from Latrine Soils. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:261-264.
- Waterbolk, H.T.
1958 Pollen Spectra from Neolithic Grave Monuments in the Northern Netherlands. Palaeohistoria, 5:39-51.
- Waterhouse, H.K.
1998 Palynological Fluorescence in Hinterland Reconstruction of a Cyclic Shallowing-Upward Sequence, Pliocene, Papua New Guinea, Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 139:59-82.
- Weinstein, Mina
1979 Airborne Pollen. in The Quaternary of Israel, A Horowitz editor, Academic Press, New York, NY. pp:180-185.
- Weinstein-Evron, Mina
1994 Biases in Archaeological Pollen Assemblages: Case-Studies from Israel. in Aspects of Archaeological Palynology: Methodology and Applications. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Contribution Series 29. Owen K. Davies editor, American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Foundation, Houston, TX. pp:193-205.
- Weinstein-Evron, Mina and S. Chaim
1989 Palynology and Archaeology: Two Case Studies of Submerged Archaeological Sites in Israel. in Environmental Quality and Ecosystem Stability, Volume IV-B. E. Spanier, Y. Steinberger, and M. Luria editors, ISEEQS Publication, Jerusalem. pp:23-29.
- 1999 Palynological Investigations in Sumaqa: 1995-1996. in Sumaqa: A Roman and Byzantine Jewish Village on Mount Carmel, Israel. Shimon Dar editor, BAR International Series 815, Oxford, England. pp:365-368.
- Weir, D.A.
1993 Dark Ages and the Pollen Record. Emania, 11:21-30.
- West, R.G.
1971 Studying the Past by Pollen Analysis. Oxford University Press, London.
- Whittington, G.
1993 Palynological Investigations at Two Bronze Age Burial Sites in Fife. Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, 123:211-213.
- 1997 Upper Kenly Farm, Belliston Farm and Dalgety Bay: "The Pollen Evidence" in Short-cist Burials from Fife, Upperkenly Farm, Belliston Farm and Dalgety Bay. Tayside and Fife Archaeological Journal, 3:1-21.
- Wijmstra, T.A., and A. Smit
1976 Palynology of the Middle Part (30-78 Metres) of the 120m, Deep Section in Northern Greece (Macedonia). Acta Botanica Neerlandica, 25(4):297-312.
- Williams, Shange, Shelby Hubbard, Karl J. Reinhard, and Sergia Miranda Chaves
2014 Establishing Tobacco Origin from Pollen Identification: An Approach to Resolving the Debate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1642-1649.
- Williams-Dean, Glenna
1986 Pollen Analysis of Human Coprolites. In D.P. Morris, editor. Archaeological Investigations at Antelope House, National Park Service, Washington, D.C. pp. 189-205.
- Williams-Dean, Glenna and Vaughn M. Bryant, Jr.
1975 Pollen analysis of human coprolites from Antelope House. The Kiva, 41: 97-111.
- Wiltshire, P.E.J.
1993 Environmental Profiling and Forensic Palynology: background and Potential Value to the Criminal Investigator. Handbook for the National Crime and Operations Faculty with the British Association for Human Identification.

- 2001 Environmental Profiling and Forensic Palynology (also cited as 2002)
http://www.bahid.org/docs/NCF_Env%20Prof.pdf (accessed 07/17/2004)
- 2003 Pollen and Related Botanical Evidence – Its Recent Contribution to Forensic Investigations. In K. Pye and D. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications. Conference Abstracts. Geological Society of London, March 3-4, 2003, p.51.
- 2004a Current Applications of Environmental Profiling and Forensic Palynology in the United Kingdom. Challenges and Changes. Handbook and Programme. Seventeenth International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, March 28-April 2, 2004, Wellington, New Zealand, p.202.
- 2004b Palynology and QEMSCAN: A Powerful Combination for Forensic Investigation. In Challenges and Changes. Handbook and Programme. Seventeenth International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, March 28 – April 2, 2004, Wellington, New Zealand, p.206.
- 2004c The Value of Obtaining Palynological Information from Corpses. Polen, 14:115-116.
- 2004d Pollen and Related Evidence - Its Recent Contribution to Forensic Investigations. In K. Pye and D. Croft, editors, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications. Geological Society of London, Conference Abstracts, London, UK. p.232.
- 2006 Consideration of Some Taphonomic Variables of Relevance to Forensic Palynological Investigation in the United Kingdom. Forensic Science International, 163:173-182.
- 2007 Palynological Analysis of the Organic Material Lodged in the Spout of the Strainer Bow. In P. Crummy, S. Benfield, et al, editors, Stanway: An Elite Burial Site at Camulodunum, Britannia Monograph Series No. 24. pp.394-398.
- 2009 Forensic Ecology, Botany, and Palynology: Some Aspects of Their Role in Criminal Investigation. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, New York, New York, pp.129-149.
- 2010 Forensic Ecology. In P. White, editor, Crime Scene to Court: The Essentials of Forensic Science, Third Edition, Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK. pp.54-85.
- Wiltshire, P.E.J. and S. Black
2006 The Cribriform Approach to the Retrieval of Palynological Evidence from the Turbinates of Murder Victims. Forensic Science International, 163:224-230.
- Wiltshire, P.E.J., and K.J. Edwards
2004 Complexity in the Forensic Palynological Record. Polen, 14:117.
- Wiltshire, Patricia E.J., David L. Hawksworth, and Kevin J. Edwards
2015 A Rapid and Efficient Method for Evaluation of Suspect Testimony: Palynological Scanning. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1441-1450.
- Wiltshire, Patricia E.J., David L. Hawksworth, Judith A. Webb, and Kevin J. Edwards
2014 Palynology and Mycology Provide Separate Classes of Probative Evidence from the Same Forensic Samples: A Rape Case from Southern England. Forensic Science International, 244:186-195.
- Wiltshire, P.E.J., D. Pirrie, A.R. Butcher, and M.R. Power
2004 Palynology and QEMSCAN: A Powerful Combination for Forensic Investigation. Polen, 14:115.
- Winspear, N.R., and K. Pye
1995a Textural, Geochemical and Mineralogical Evidence for the Origin of Peoria Loess in Central and Southern Nebraska. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, 20:735-745.
- 1995b Textural, Geochemical and Mineralogical Evidence for the Sources of Aeolian Sand in Central and Southwestern Nebraska, USA, Sedimentary Geology, 101:85-98.
- Woillard, G.
1978 Grande Pile Peat a Bog: A Continuous Pollen Record for the Last 140,000 Years. Quaternary Research, 9:1-12.
- Wolkomir, R.
1992 When Scientists Become Sleuths, National Wildlife, 30(2):8-14.
- Xu, Q., Z. Yang, Z. Cui, X. Yang, and W. Liang
2002 A Study on Pollen Analysis of Qiguoshan Section and Ancestor Living Environment in Chifeng Area, Nei Mongolia. Scientia Geographica Sinica, 22:453-457.

Yeloff, D.E., and C.O. Hunt

2005 Fluorescence Microscopy of Pollen and Spores: A Tool for Investigating Environmental Change. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 133:203-219.

Zavada, M.S., S.M. McGraw, and M.A. Miller

2007 The Role of Clothing Fabrics as Passive Pollen Collectors in the North-Eastern United States. Grana, 46:285-291.

Zhou, L-J, K-Q Pei, B. Zhou, and K-P Ma

2007 A Molecular Approach to Species Identification of Chenopodiaceae Pollen Grains in Surface Soil. American Journal of Botany, 94:477-481.

Zippi, Pierre A.

1995 Palynological Analysis of Samples from Unalaska Exhumed Burial Site, Appendix I. In Final Report on the Analysis of Human Remains and Grave Associations, Case H94-020: City of Unalaska, J. David McMahan and Rachel Joan Dale, Alaska Office of History and Archaeology, January 1995. Prepared for the Unalaska Department of Public Safety. Unpublished report on file at the Office of History and Archaeology, Alaska Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Anchorage, Alaska.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Botany, Phytology, and General Topics

In addition to general references on botany, this last section includes some areas of botany less often considered by forensic practitioners. This compiler has used dendrochronology, the counting and analysis of growth rings, toward helping to determine the age of a clandestine burial. In that case, excavation revealed an approximately 10mm thick root growing across the top of a victim's skeletal remains. From a segment of that root collected from the scene, a University of Missouri botanist was able to determine that at least four years were required for it to have grown across the burial. Phytoliths, or the silica remains of certain plants are often used by archaeologists to explain age and context. The reader/researcher will also find below citations addressing the collection of plant evidence and archaeological site specific reports. The use of DNA and isotopes from plant materials are also increasingly used in archaeology and criminalistics. The reader is directed to references within this Bibliography contained in sections addressing DNA and isotope evidence.
(591 citations)

Agerter, S.R. and W.S. Glock

1965 An Annotated Bibliography of Tree Growth and Growth Rings, 1950-1962. University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.

Ahlstrom, R.V.N.

1985 The Interpretation of Archaeological Tree Ring Dates. PhD Dissertation, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ.

Albert, Rosa M., Ofer Bar-Yosef, Liliane Meignen, and Steve Weiner

2003 Quantitative Phytolith Study of Hearths from the Natufian and Middle Paleolithic Levels of Hayonim Cave (Galilee, Israel). Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(4):461-480.

Albert, R.M., and S. Weiner

2001 Studies of Phytoliths in Prehistoric Ash Layers Using a Quantitative Approach. In J.D. Meunier, F. Colin, and L. Faure-Denard, editors. Phytoliths: Applications in Earth Science and Human History.

Albert, R.M., O. Lavi, L. Estroff, S. Weiner, A. Tsatskin, A. Ronen, and S. Lev-Yadun

1999 Mode of Occupation of Tabun Cave, Mt. Carmel, Israel During the Mousterian Period: A Study of the Sediments and Phytoliths. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:1249-160.

Albert R.M., S. Weiner, O. Bar-Yosef, and L. Meignen

2000 Phytoliths in the Middle Palaeolithic Deposits of Kebara Cave, Mount Carmel, Israel: Study of the Plant Material Used for Fuel and Other Purposes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:931-947.

Albright, A.B.

1966 The Preservation of Small Water-logged Wood Specimens with Polyethylene Glycol. Curator, 9(3): 228-234.

- Allaby, R.G., M.K. Jones, and T.A. Brown
1994 DNA in Charred Wheat Grains from the Iron Age Hillfort at Danebury, England. Antiquity, 68:126-132.
- Allaby, R.G., K. O'Donoghue, R. Sallares, M.K. Jones, and T.A. Brown
1997 Evidence for the Survival of Ancient DNA in Charred Wheat Seeds from European Archaeological Sites. Ancient Biomolecules, 1:119-129.
- Andersen, S. Th.
1992 Early and Middle Neolithic Agriculture in Denmark: Pollen Spectra from Soils in Burial Mounds of the Funnel Beaker Culture. Journal of European Archaeology, 1:153-180.
- Anonymous
1975 Wood as Evidence. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, October, 1975.
- 2000 Forensic Botany. (Located on the Discovery Channel website)
<http://exn.ca/forensics/ForensicBotany.cfm>
- 2002 Centuries-Old Lotus Seeds Germinated. Biotech, Biotechnology and Pharmaceutical News, February 27, 2002.
http://bio.com/newsfeatures/newsfeatures_research.jhtml;jsessionid=G5IH4J3WB...
- 2006 Interesting Jobs – Crime Scene Botanicals – Forensic Botany (excerpt). Plant Science Bulletin, 52(3)
- Aquila, Isabella, Francesco Ausania, Ciro Di Nunzio, Arianna Serra, Silvia Boca, Arnaldo Capelli, Paola Magni, and Pietrantonio Ricci
2014 The Role of Forensic Botany in Crime Scene Investigation: Case Report and Review of Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):820-824.
- Aquila, Isabella, Ciro Di Nunzio, Silvia Boca, and Pietrantonio Ricci
2016 Forensic Botany: Judicial or Circumstantial Evidence? A Case Report and Review of the Literature. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Arnott, Stephannie, Justin K. Dix, Angus I. Best, and David Gregory
2004 The Acoustic Characteristics of Archaeological Wood. In T. Nixon, editor, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ?, Proceedings of the Second Conference September 12-14, 2001, English Heritage, Museum of London Archaeology Service, Lavenham Press, London, UK pp.18-25.
- Arobba, Daniele, Francesca Bulgarelli, Federica Camin, Rosanna Caramiello, Roberto Larcher, and Lucia Martinelli
2014 Palaeobotanical, Chemical and Physical Investigation of the Content of an Ancient Wine Amphora from the Northern Tyrrhenian Sea in Italy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 45:226-233.
- Asouti, Eleni, and Jon Hather
2001 Charcoal Analysis and the Reconstruction of Ancient Woodland Vegetation in the Konya Basin, South-Central Anatolia, Turkey: Results from the Neolithic Site of Catalhöyük East. Vegetation History and Archaeobotany, 10(1):23-32.
- Atlas, R.M., and R. Bartha
1987 Interactions Between Microorganisms and Plants, in Microbial Ecology, Benjamin/Cummings, Menlo, CA, pp.133-
- Austin, Daniel F.
2004 Florida Ethnobotany, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-2332-0)
- Avalos, Javier, and Howard I. Maibach
2000 Dermatologic Botany. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-7361-1)
- Azparren, J.E., G. Vallejo, E. Reyes, A. Herranz, and M. Sancho
1998 Study of the Diagnostic Value of Strontium, Chloride, Haemoglobin, and Diatoms in Immersion Cases. Forensic Science International, 91(2):123-132.
- Badham, K., and G. Jones
1985 An Experiment in Manual Processing of Soil Samples for Plant Remains. Circaea, 3(1):15-26.
- Baes, C.F., and S.B. McLaughlin
1984 Trace Elements in Tree Rings: Evidence of Recent and Historical Air Pollution. Science, 224:494-497.
- Baillie, M.G.L.

- 1982 Tree Ring Dating and Archaeology. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- 1991 Dendrochronology and Past Environmental Change. In A.M. Pollard, editor, New Developments in Archaeological Science, Proceedings of the British Academy 77, pp.5-23.
- 1995 Dendrochronology and Precision Dating, B.T. A Slice Through Time. Batsford Limited, London, UK.
- 1996 A Slice Through Time: Dendrochronology and Precision Dating. B.T. Batsford, London
- 2002 Future of Dendrochronology with Respect to Archaeology. Dendrochronologia, 20(1/2): 69-85.
- Baillie, M.G.L. and D.M. Brown
2002 Oak Dendrochronology: Some Recent Archaeological Developments from an Irish Perspective. Antiquity, 76(292):497-505.
- Baillie, M.G.L., and J.R. Pilcher
1973 A Simple Cross-dating Program for Tree Ring Research. Tree-ring Bulletin, 33:7-14.
- Bais, H.P., T.L. Weir, L.G. Perry, S. Gilroy, and J.M. Vivanco
2006 The Role of Root Exudates in Rhizosphere Interactions with Plants and Other Organisms. Annual Review of Plant Biology, 5:233-266.
- Banfield, J.F., W.W. Barker, S.A. Welch, and A. Taunton
1999 Biological Impact on Mineral Dissolution: Application of the Lichen Model to Understanding Mineral Weathering in the Rhizosphere. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 96:3403-3411.
- Bannister, Bryant
1963 Dendrochronology. In Science in Archaeology, D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, (editors), Thames and Hudson, London, pp. 162-176.
- 1965 Tree Ring Dating of the Archaeological Sites in the Chaco Canyon Region, New Mexico, Southwest Parks and Monuments Association Technical Series, 6(2), Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, Globe, AZ.
- Bannister, B. and T.L. Smiley
1955 Dendrochronology. In Geochronology, T.L. Smiley (editor), University of Arizona Bulletin, Series 26, pp. 177-195.
- Barefoot, A.C., and F.W. Hankins
1982 Identification of Modern and Tertiary Woods, Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK
- Barghoorn, E.S., Jr.
1944 Collecting and Preserving Botanical Materials of Archaeological Interest. American Antiquity, 9:289-294.
- Barton, Huw
2007 Starch Residues on Museum Artefacts: Implications for Determining Tool Use. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(10):1752-1762.
- Baruch, U., E. Werker, and O. Bar-Yosef
1992 Charred Wood Remains from Kebara Cave, Israel: Preliminary Results. Bulletin de la Société Botanique Française, 139:531-538.
- Bates, David M., Gregory J. Anderson, and Richard D. Lee
1997 Forensic Botany: Trichome Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3): 380-386.
- Bauch, J.
1978 Dendrochronology Applied to the Dating of Dutch, Flemish, and German Paintings. BAR International Series, 51:307-314.
- Bauch, J., and D. Eckstein
1970 Dendrochronological Dating of Oak Panels of Dutch Seventeenth-Century Paintings. Studies in Conservation, 15:45-50.
- 1981 Woodbiological Investigations on Panels of Rembrandt Paintings. Wood Science and Technology, 15:251-263.
- Beall, F.C., P.R. Blankenhorn, and G.R. Moore
1974 Carbonized Wood – Physical Properties and Use as a SEM Preparation. Wood Science, 6(3):212-219.
- Beck, C.W., C.J. Smart, and D.J. Ossenkop
1989 Residues and Linings in Ancient Mediterranean Transport Amphoras. Archaeological Chemistry, pp.369-380.
- Bégin, Y., and D. Marguerie
2002 Characterization of Tree Macroremains Production in a Recently Burned Conifer Forest in Northern Quebec, Canada. Plant Ecology, 159(2):143-152.

- Benedict, J.B.
2009 A Review of Lichenometric Dating and Its Applications to Archaeology. American Antiquity, 74:143-172.
- Bennett, Rebecca, Kate Welham, Ross A. Hill, Andrew L.J. Ford
2012 The Application of Vegetation Indices for the Prospection of Archaeological Features in Grass-Dominated Environments. Archaeological Prospection, 19(3):209-218.
- Benninghoff, W.S.
1962 Calculation of Pollen and Spores Density by Addition of Exotic Pollen in Known Amounts. Pollen et Spores, 6:332-333.
- Bernabei, Mauro, Jarno Bontadi, and Gabriele Rossi Rognoni
2010 A Dendrochronological Investigation of Stringed Instruments from the Collection of the Cherubini Conservatory in Florence, Italy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(1):192-200.
- Bernard, V., and C. Thibaudeau
2002 Dendroarchaeology and Charred Wood From the Late Neolithic Site of Plechatel (Brittany, Western France). A Chronological, Paleoenvironmental and Architectural Contribution. In S. Thiebault, editor, Proceedings of the Second International Meeting of Anthracology, Paris, BAR International Series, 1063, Oxford, UK. Pp:255-259.
- Berner, R.A.
1981 Authigenic Mineral Formation Resulting from Organic Matter Decomposition in Modern Sediments. Fortschritte der Mineralogie, 59:117-135.
- Bethell, P.H.
1991 Inorganic Analysis of Organic Residues at Sutton Hoo. in P. Budd et al. (editors), Archaeological Sciences 1989: Proceedings of a Conference on the Application of Scientific Techniques to Archaeology, Bradford, September 1989, pp: 316-318, Oxbow Books, Oxbow Monograph 9, Oxford.
- Bever, R., and M. Cimino
2001 Forensic Molecular Botany: Identification of Plants from Trace Evidence. Proceedings of the Promega 12th International Symposium on Human Identification, October 9-12, 2001, Biloxi, MS.
- Bever, Robert A., Matthew Cimino, Emily Hopkins, and Nicole Gross
2002 Molecular Forensic Botany: DNA Analysis of a Mixture of Plant Particulates Associated with Trace Evidence. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Bhatia, R.Y., S. Raghavan, K.V.S. Rao, and V.N. Prasad
1973 Forensic examination of leaf and leaf fragments in fresh and dried conditions. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 13(3):183-190. (also cited as published by the American Society for Testing and Materials)
- Billamboz, A.
1992 Tree-Ring Analysis in Archaeodendrological Perspective. The Structural Timber from the South West German Lake Dwellings. Tree-Ring and Environment. Lundqua Report, 34:34-40.
- Black, C.A.
1957 Soil-Plant Relationships, Second Printing, Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Blackledge, Robert D., and James E. Corbin
2007 Plant Poaching. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Blaney, C.
1995 Who Ya Gonna Call? BioScience, 45:746.
- Blatter, R.H.E., S. Jacomet, and A. Schumbaum
2002 Little Evidence for the Preservation of a Single Copy Gene in Charred Archaeological Wheat. Ancient Biomolecules, 4:65-77.
- Bless, C., H. Palmetter, and M. Wallace
2006 Identification of *Acer rubrum* Using Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphism. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(1):31-38.
- Bock, Jane H.
2006 Review of: *Forensic Botany: Principles and Applications to Criminal Casework*. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(1):202.
- Bock, J.H., M.A. Lane, and D.O. Norris
1988 Identifying Plant Food Cells in Gastric Contents for Use in Forensic Investigations: A Laboratory Manual. National Institute of Justice, U.S. Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. (also cited as The Use of Plant Cells in Forensic Investigation).

- Bock Jane H. and David O. Norris
 1991 A New Application of Plant Anatomy. In Strategies for Success in Anatomy and Physiology and Life Science, 6, Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Company, San Francisco, CA. pp.6-8.
- 1995 Forensic Botany: An Under-Utilized Resource. American Journal of Botany, 82:105.
- 1997 Forensic Botany: An Under-Utilized Resource. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3): 364-367.
- 2010 Evidence from Forensic Botany in Establishing Time of Death in Incarcerated Persons. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Bodner, Connie Cox and Ralph M. Rowlett
 1980 Separation of Bone, Charcoal, and Seeds by Chemical Flotation. American Antiquity, 45(1):110-116.
- Bogaard, A., C. Palmer, G. Jones, M. Charles, and J.G. Hodgson
 1998 Archaeobotanical Recognition of Crop Rotation Regimes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(9):1211-1224.
- Bohnke, S.
 1983 The Pollen Analysis of Deposits in a Food Vessel from the Henge Monument at North Mains. In, G.J. Barclay, editors, Sites of the Third Millennium BC to the First Millennium as at North Mains, Strathallan, Perthshire. Proceedings fo the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, 112:39-47.
- Bonde, N.
 1997 Dendrochronological Dating of the Viking Age Ship Burials at Oseberg, Gokstad and Tune, Norway, In A. Sinclair, E. Slater, and J. Gowlett, editors, Archaeological Sciences, Oxbow Monograph 64, pp.195-200.
- Bonde, N., I. Tyers, and T. Wazny
 1997 Where Does the Timber Come From? Dendrochronological Evidence of the Timber Trade in Northern Europe. In A. Sinclair, E. Slater, and J. Gowlett, editors, Archaeological Sciences 1995, Oxbow Monograph 64, pp.201-204.
- Borras, J.A.
 1991 Foiling Crime with Foilage. Orange and Blue Magazine, University of Florida, pp:11-14.
- Bouby, Laurent, and Philippe Marnival
 2004 Fruit and Seeds from Roman Cremations in Limagne (Massif Central) and the Spatial Variability of Plant Offerings in France. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(1):77-86.
- Bourquin, J.D., P. Tournier, L. Otten, and B. Walter
 1994 Identification of Sixteen Grapevine Rootstocks by RFLP and RFLP Analysis of Nuclear DNA Extracted from Wood, Vitis, 31: 157-162.
- Bowen, A.M.
 2010 Forensic Applications of Foraminifera. The Microscope, 58:3-18.
- Bowler, M., and V.A. Hall
 1989 The Use of Sieving During Standard Pollen Pre-Treatment of Samples of Fossil Deposits to Enhance the Concentration of Large Pollen Grains. New Phytologist, 111:511-515.
- Boyd, W.E., C.J. Lentfer, and R. Torrence
 1998 Phytolith Analysis for a Wet Tropics Environment: Methodological Issues and Implications for the Archaeology of Garua Island, West New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Palynology, 22:213-228.
- Boyd, M., C. Surette, and B.A. Nicholson
 2006 Archaeobotanical Evidence of Prehistoric Maize (*Zea mays*) Consumption at the Northern Edge of the Great Plains. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(8):1129-1140.
- Brackett, Jr., James W., William A. Carter, Don M. Harding, and Paul M. Dougherty
 1966 Identification of Seeds of *Ipomea Purpurea* (Morning Glory Family reported to have Psychotomemetic Properties) by Paper Chromatography. Journal of Forensic Science Society, 6(2):90-96.
- Brazier, J.D., and G.L. Franklin
 1961 Identification of Hardwoods – A Microscopic Key. Forest Products Research Bulletin, 46:
- Bridge, M.C.
 2000 Can Dendrochronology be Used to Indicate the Source of Oak within Britain? Vernacular Architecture, 31:67-72.

- Bridge, M.C., and C. Dobbs
1996 Tree-Ring Studies on the Tudor Warship Mary Rose. In J.S. Dean, D.M. Meko, and T.W. Swetnam, Proceedings of the International Conference, Tucson, Arizona, May 17-21, 1994, Tree Rings, Environment and Humanity, University of Arizona, Tucson, pp. 491-496.
- Brown, A.G.
2006 The Use of Forensic Botany and Geology in War Crime Investigation in NE Bosnia. Forensic Science International, 163:204-210.
- Brown, H.P., and A.J. Panshin
1934 Identification of the Commercial Timbers of the United States. McGraw-Hill, New York, New York
- Brown, T.A.
1999 How Ancient DNA May Help in Understanding the Origin and Spread of Agriculture. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, B354:89-98.
- Brown, T.A., R.G. Allaby, R. Sallares, and G. Jones
1998 Ancient DNA in Charred Wheats: Taxonomic Identification of Mixed and Single Grains. Ancient Biomolecules, 2:185-193.
- Bruier, F.L.
1976 New Clues to Stone Tool Function: Plant and Animal Residues. American Antiquity, 41: 478-484.
- Brunk, S.K.
1997 The Ruidoso Plane Crash: The Background and the Trial Verdict. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3):378-379.
- Bryant, V.M., Jr., and J.P. Dering
1994 A Guide to Paleoethnobotany. In Papers of the Plenary Session of Current Archaeology, Interdisciplinary Approaches. 33rd Annual Meeting of the Manitoba Archaeological Society, University of Winnipeg, Winnipeg, Canada, pp.23-45.
- Bullard, Rebecca, A., Kristina A Schierenbeck
2003 Of Leaves and Men: Botanical Evidence Leads Investigators to a Missing Girl's Body. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Buléon, A., P. Colonna, V. Planchot, and S. Ball
1998 Starch Granules: Structure and Biosynthesis. International Journal of Biological Macromolecules, 23:85-112.
- Caccianiga, Marco, Stefania Bottacin, and Cristina Cattaneo
2012 Vegetation Dynamics as a Tool for Detecting Clandestine Graves. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):983-988.
- Cadisch, G., and K.E. Giller
1997 Driven by Nature: Plant Litter Quality and Decomposition. CAB International, Wallingford, UK.
- Callahan, C.A.
2009 Vegetation Colonisation of Experimental Grave Sites in Central Texas. (Masters of Arts Thesis). Texas State University.
- Campbell, T.N.
1949 The Pioneering Tree-Ring Work of Jacob Kuechler. Tree Ring Bulletin, 15(3): Tucson, AZ.
- Capano, Manuela, Olivia Pignatelli, Chiara Capretti, Simona Lazzeri, Benedetto Pizzo, Fabio Marzaioli, Nicoletta Martinelli, Ida Gennarelli, Stefania Gigli, Filippo Terrasi, and Nicola Macchioni
2015 Anatomical and Chemical Analyses on Wooden Artifacts from a Samnite Sanctuary in Hirpinia (Southern Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 57:370-379.
- Capretti, C., N. Macchioni, B. Pizzo, G. Galotta, G. Giachi, and D. Giampaola
2008 The Characterization of Waterlogged Archaeological Wood: The Three Roman Ships Found in Naples (Italy). Archaeometry, 50(5):855-876.
- Cardoso, H.F.V., A. Santos, R. Dias, C. Garcia, M. Pinto, C. Sérgio, and T. Magalhães
2010 Establishing a Minimum Postmortem Interval of Human Remains in an Advanced State of Skeletonization Using the Growth Rate of Bryophytes and Plant Roots. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124:451-456.
- Carroll, D.
1993 Botany in the Forensic Science, in Freckleton and Selby, editors, Expert Evidence, The Law Book Company, Sydney, Australia.
- Carruthers, W.J.
1989 Mineralised Plant Remains: Some Examples from Sites in Southern England. Abstract, International Work Group for Paleoethnobotany Eight Symposium, Nitra-Nove, Vozokany.

- 1991a The Plant Remains. In P.J. Fasham and R.J.B. Whinney, editors, Archaeology and the M3. Hampshire Field Club Monograph 7, pp.67-75.
- 1991b The Carbonised and Mineralised Plant Remains. In P.S. Bellamy, editor, The Investigation of the Prehistoric Landscape Along the Route of the A303 Road Improvement Between Andover, Hampshire and Avebury, Wiltshire, 1984-87. Hampshire Field Club and Archaeological Society 47, pp.36-41.
- 2000 The Mineralised Plant Remains. In A. Lawson and C. Gingell, editors, Potterne 1982-5: Animal Husbandry in Later Prehistoric Wiltshire. Wessex Archaeology Report 17.
- Cardoso, H.F.V., A. Santos, R. Dias, C. Garcia, et al.
2010 Establishing a Minimum Postmortem Interval of Human Remains in an Advanced State of Skeletonization Using the Growth Rate of Bryophytes and Plant Roots. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(5):451-456.
- Catling, D.L., and J. Grayon
1982 Identification of Vegetable Fibres, Taylor & Francis, London, UK.
- Cerri, C.C., and D.S. Jenkinson
1981 Formation of Microbial Biomass During Decomposition of C14 Labeled Ryegrass in Soil. Journal of Soil Science, 32:619-626.
- Chapman, Jefferson, and Andrea Brewer Shea
1981 The Archaeobotanical Record: Early Archaic Period to Contact in the Lower Little Tennessee River Valley. Tennessee Anthropologist, VI(1):61-84.
- Charters, S., R.P. Evershed, A. Quye, P.W. Blinkhorn, and V. Reeves
1997 Simulation Experiments for Determining the Use of Ancient Pottery Vessels: The Behavior of Epicuticular Leaf Wax During Boiling of a Leafy Vegetable. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:1-7.
- Chase, M.W., N. Salamin, M. Wilkinson, J.M. Dunwell, Kesanakurthi R. Prasad, N. Haidar, and V. Savolainen
2005 Land Plants and DNA Barcodes: Short-Term and Long-Term Goals. Phil Trans R Soc Lond B, 360:1889-1895.
- Christensen, K.
1998 Tree Ring Dating of Bronze Age Oak Coffins from Denmark. In J. Jensen, editor, Gods and Heroes of the Bronze Age, _____, pp.110-113.
- 2006 Dendrochronological Dating of Oak Coffins from the Bronze Age of Denmark and Schleswig. Acta Archaeologica, 77:162-246.
- Congiu, L., M. Chicca, R. Cella, R. Rossi, and G. Bernacchia
2000 The Use of Random Amplified Polymorphic DNA (RAPD) Marker to Identify Strawberry Varieties: A Forensic Application. Mol Ecol, 9:229-232.
- Cooper, W.S.
1942 Contribution of Botanical Science to the Knowledge of Post-glacial Climates. Journal of Geology, 50: 981-984.
- Courtin, Gerard M., and Scott I. Fairgrieve
2004 Estimation of Postmortem Interval (PMI) as Revealed Through the Analysis of Annual Growth in Woody Tissue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):781-783.
- 2013 Establishing Correspondence in Wood: The Challenge and Some Solutions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1300-1305.
- Courtin, Gerard M., and Louise Martin
2013 Characterization of Cypselia-Pappu Units in the Asteraceae: A new Tool for Forensic Botany. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Cowan, R.S., M.W. Chase, J.W. Kress, and V. Savolainen
2006 300,000 Species to Identify: Problems, Progress and Prospects in DNA Barcoding of Land Plants. Taxon, 55:611-616.
- Cox, Margaret, John Chandler, Chris Cox, Julie Jones, and Heather Tinsley
2001 The Archaeological Significance of Patterns of Anomalous Vegetation on a Raised Mire in the Solway Estuary and the Processes Involved in Their Formation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(1):1-18.
- Coyle, M.H., (also cited as Coyle, H.M.)
2003 An Overview of DNA Methods for the Identification and Individualization of Marijuana. Croat Med J, 44:315-321.
- Coyle, H.M., C. Ladd, T. Palmbach, and H.C. Lee
2001 The Green Revolution: Botanical Contributions to Forensic and Drug Enforcement. Croat Med J, 42(3):340-345.

- Coyle, H.M., H.C. Lee, W. Lin, H. Lee, and T. Palmbach
 2005 Forensic Botany: Using Plant Evidence to Aid in Forensic Death Investigation. Croatian Medical Journal, 46(4):606-612.
- Craft, Kathleen J., Jeffrey D. Owens, and Mary V. Ashley
 2007 Application of Plant DNA Markers in Forensic Botany: Genetic Comparison of *Quercus* Evidence Leaves to Crime Scene Trees Using Microsatellites. Forensic Science International, 165(1):64-70.
- Cramb, Ausian
 2002 Convicts Given Crippen's Poison.
<http://portal.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml?xml=/news/2002/01/14/nseed14.xml&sSheet=/news>
- Crites, G.D.
 1986 Plant Remains. In The Chapman Site: A Terminal Archaic Settlement in the Middle Cumberland River Drainage of Tennessee, edited by C. Bentz, Jr., pp. 97-105. Miscellaneous Paper No. 11. Tennessee Anthropological Association, Knoxville, TN.
- Čufar, Katarina
 2007 Dendrochronology and Past Human Activity – A Review of Advances Since 2000. Tree Ring Research, 63(1):47-60.
- Čufar, K. M. De Luis, D. Eckstein, and L. Kajfez-Bogataj
 2008 Reconstructing Dry and Wet Summers in SE Slovenia from Oak Tree-Ring Series. International Journal of Biometeorology, doi:10.1007/s00484-00008-00153-00488
- Čufar, Katarina, Maks Merela, and Miran Erič
 2014 A Roman Barge in the Ljubljana River (Slovenia): Wood Identification, Dendrochronological Dating and Wood Preservation Research. Journal of Archaeological Science, 44:128-135.
- Cutler, D.F.
 1978 Applied Plant Anatomy. Longman Group Limited, London, New York.
- Cutler, D.F., and P.K. Richardson
 1989 Tree Roots and Buildings. Longman, London, UK.
- Cutler, H.C.
 1973 Plants from Archaeological Sites East of the Rockies. Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Daly, A.
 2006 The Karschau Ship, Schleswig-Holstein: Dendrochronological Results and Timber Provenance. The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, 36(1):155-166.
- Danell, K., D. Bertreux, and K.A. Braathen
 2002 Effect of Muskox Carcasses on Nitrogen Concentration in Tundra Vegetation. Arctic, 55:389-392.
- Dausman, Raymond
 1989 Multimodal Flotation. The Wisconsin Archaeologist, 70(3): 362-364.
- Davies, G.R. and A.M. Pollard
 1988 Organic Residues in an Anglo-Saxon Grave, in E.A. Slater and J.O. Tate (editors), Science and Archaeology Glasgow 1987, pp: 391-402. British Archaeological Reports, British Series 196(ii), Oxford, U.K.
- Deakin, W.J., P. Rowley-Conway, and C.H. Shaw
 1998 Amplification and Sequencing of DNA from Preserved Sorghum of Up to 2800 Years Antiquity Found at Qasr Ibrim. Ancient Biomolecules, 1:27-41.
- Dean, Jeffrey S.
 1978 Tree-ring dating in archaeology. University of Utah, Anthropological Papers 99, Miscellaneous Collection Papers 19-24, pp. 129-163.
 2001 Dendrochronology of Archaeological Sites on Wetherill Mesa, Mesa Verde, Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado. Unpublished Manuscript on File, Mesa Verde National Park.
- Dean J.S., and R.L. Warren
 1983 Dendrochronology. in The Architecture and Dendrochronology of Chetro Ketl, Chaco Canyon, New Mexico. S.H. Leckson, editor, Reports of the Chaco Center, Number 6, National Park Service, Albuquerque, NM, pp. 105-240.
- Deguilloux, M.-F., M.-H. Pemoge, and R.J. Petit

- 2002 Novel Perspectives in Wood Certification and Forensics: Dry Wood as a Source of DNA. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B: Biological Sciences, 269:1039-1146.
- De-la-Peña, C., V.D.V. Badri, Z. Lei, B.S. Watson, M.M. Branda, M.C. Silva-Filho, L.W. Sumner, and J.M. Vivanco
2010 Root Secretion of Defense-Related Proteins is Development-Dependent and Correlated with Flowering Time. The Journal of Biological Chemistry, 285:30654-30665
- Demmelmeier, H., and J. Adam
1995 Forensic Investigation of Soil and Vegetable Materials. Forensic Sciences Review, 7:119-142.
- Denne, M.P.
1977 Dating of Events from Tree Growth and Wood Structure. Journal of the Forensic Society, 17(4): 257-264.
- Dennell, Robin W.
1976 The economic importance of plant resources represented on archaeological sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 3: 229-247.
- 1978 Archaeobotany and early farming in Europe. Archaeology, 31: 8-13.
- Dickens Jr., Roy S.
1985 The Form, Function, and Formation of Garbage-Filled Pits on Southeastern Aboriginal Sites: An Archaeobotanical Analysis. In Structure and Process in Southeastern Archaeology, edited by Roy S. Dickens and H. Trawick Ward. pp.34-59. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, AL.
- Dickison, William C.
2000 Integrative Plant Anatomy. Academic Press, London, UK.
- Dietz, H., and I. Ullmann
1997 Age-Determination of Dicotyledonous Herbaceous Perennials by Means of Annual Rings: Exception or Rule? Ann Bot, 80:377-379.
- Domínguez-Delmás, Marta, Mark Driessen, Ignacio García-González, Niels van Helmond, Ronald Visser, and Esther Jansma
2014 Long-Distance Oak Supply in Mid-2nd Century AD Revealed: The Case of a Roman Harbour (Voorburg-Arentsburg) in the Netherlands. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:642-654.
- Dominguez-Delmás, M., R. Alejano-Monge, S. Van Daalen, E Rodriguez-Trobajo, I. Garcia-Gonzalez, J. Susperregi, T. Wazny, and E. Jansma
2015 Tree-Rings, Forest History and Cultural Heritage: Current State and Future Prospects of Dendroarchaeology in the Iberian Peninsula. Journal of Archaeological Science, 57:180-196.
- Douglass, Andrew Ellicott
1914 A Method for Estimating Rainfall by the Growth of Trees. In E. Huntington, editor, A Method for Estimating Rainfall by the Growth of Trees. In E. Huntington, editor, The Climate Factor and Illustrated in Arid America, Carnegie Institute of Washington, Washington, D.C.
- 1929 The Secret of the Southwest Solved by Talkative Tree-Rings. National Geographic, 56(6):736-770.
- Drass, Richard R.
1993 Macrobotanical Remains from Two Early Plains Village Sites in Central Oklahoma. Plains Anthropologist, 38: 51-64
- Dudek, Martin G.
1996 Botanical Remains from a Seventeenth-Century Privy at the Cross Street Back Lot Site. Paper presented at the Society for Historical Archaeology Conference on Historical and Underwater Archaeology, Cincinnati, OH.
- Dudek, Martin G., Lawrence Kaplan, and Mansfield King
1998 Botanical Remains from a Seventeenth-Century Privy at the Cross Street Back Lot Site. Historical Archaeology, 32(3):
- Dumolin-Lapègue, M.-H. Pemonge, L. Gielly, P. Taberlet, and R.J. Petit
1999 Amplification of Oak DNA from Ancient and Modern Wood. Molecular Ecology, 8:2137-2140.
- Durand, Stephen R., Phillip H. Shelley, Ronald C. Antweiler, and Howard E. Taylor
1999 Trees, Chemistry, and Prehistory in the American Southwest. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(2):185-203.
- Eckstein, D.
2005 Wood Science and Art History – Interdisciplinary Research Illustrated from a Dendrochronological Point of View. In C. Van de Velde, J. Van Acker, H. Beeckman, and F. Verhaeghe, editor, Constructing Wooden Images: Proceedings of a Symposium on the Organization of Labour and Working Practices of Late Gothic Carved Altarpieces in Low Countries, Brussels, October 25-26, 2002, VUB Press, Brussels.

- 2007 Human Time in Tree Rings. Dendrochronologia, 24:53-60.
- Eckstein, D., and S. Wrobel
2007 Dendrochronological Proof of Origin of Historic Timber – Retrospect and Perspectives. In K. Haneca, A. Verheyden, H. Beeckman, H. Gartner, G. Helle, and G. Schleser, editors, Proceedings of the Dendrosymposium April 20-22, 2006, Tervuren, Belgium. In Schriften des Forschungszentrums Jülich, Reihe Umwelt/Environment, Volume 74, pp. 8-20.
- Edwards, Kevin J., Graeme Whittington, Marie Robinson, and Daniela Richter
2005 Palaeoenvironments, The Archaeological Record and Cereal Pollen Detection at Clickimin, Shetland, Scotland. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(12):1741-1756.
- Elbaum, Rivka, Steve Weiner, Rosa M. Albert, and Michael Elbaum
2003 Detection of Burning of Plant Materials in the Archaeological Record by Changes in the Refractive Indices of Siliceous Phytoliths. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(2):217-226.
- Eickwort, G.C. and J.G. Rozen Jr.
1995 Forensic botany: The entomological evidence. American Journal of Botany, 82(6): Supplement 105.
- Elbaum, Rivka, Cathy Melamed-Bessudo, Elisabetta Boaretto, Ehud Galili, Simcha Lev-Yadun, Avraham A. Levy, and Steve Weiner
2006 Ancient Olive DNA in Pits: Preservation, Amplification and Sequence Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(2):77-88.
- English, N.B., J.L. Betancourt, J.S. Dean, and J. Quade
2001 Strontium Isotopes Reveal Distant Sources of Architectural Timber in Chaco Canyon, New Mexico. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 98:11891-11896.
- Enserink, M.
2008 Full Genome Sequencing Paved the Way from Spores to Suspect. Science, 321:898-899.
- Ensley, P.K., T.L. Rost, M. Anderson, K. Benirschke, D. Brockman, and D. Ullrey
1982 Intestinal Obstruction and Perforation Caused by Undigested Acacia Leaves in Langur Monkeys. Journal of the American Veterinary Medicine Association, 181:1351-1354.
- Eriksen, Anne Marie, David Gregory, and Yvonne Shashoua
2015 Selective Attack of Waterlogged Archaeological Wood by the Shipworm, *Teredo navalis* and Its Implications for in-situ Preservation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 55:9-15.
- Esau, K.
1965 Plant Anatomy. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Eubanks, Mary W.
1999 Corn in Clay: Maize Paleoethnobotany in Pre-Columbian Art, University Press of Florida. Gainesville, FL. (ISBN: 0-8130-1669-X)
- Eurlings, Marcel C.M., Henry Heuveling Van Beek, and Barbara Gravendeel
2010 Polymorphic Microsatellites for Forensic Identification of Agarwood (*Aquilaria crassna*). Forensic Science International, 197(1-3):30-34.
- Evershed, R.P., H.A. Bland, P.F. van Bergen, J.F. Carter, M.C. Horton, and P.A. Rowley-Conwy
1997 Volatile Compounds in Archaeological Plant Remains and the Maillard Reaction During Decay of Organic Matter. Science, 278:432-433.
- Eyring, M.B.
1997 Soil pollen analysis from a forensic point of view. Microscope, 44:81-97.
- Ferguson, C.W.
1970 Concepts and Techniques of Dendrochronology. In R. Berger, (editor), Scientific Methods in Medieval Archaeology. University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, pp: 183-200.
- Fermé, L. Caruso, E. Iriarte Avilés, and L.A. Borrero
2015 Tracing Driftwood in Archaeological Contexts: Experimental Data and Anthracological Studies at the Orejas De Burro 1 Site (Patagonia, Argentina). Archaeometry, 57(S1):175-193.
- Fernald, Merritt Lyndon
1950 Gray's Manual of Botany.
- Ferreira de Paranaíba, Renato T., Carlos B. Carvalho, Jorge Freitas, Gustavo Chemale, and Katia Michelin

- 2016 Current Efforts on Developmental Aspects of Forensic Botany in Brazil. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Ferri, Gianmarco, Milena Alù, Beatrice Corradini, and Giovanni Beduschi
2009 Forensic Botany: Species Identification of Botanical Trace Evidence Using a Multigene Barcoding Approach. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123:395-401.
- Fiddian, S.
2005 Botany in Forensic Science. In I. Freckelton and H. Selby, editors, Expert Evidence, Thomson Lawbook Company, pp.91-1051 – 91-9075.
- Fish, J.L.
1966 The Identification of Wood Fragments. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 6(2):67-75.
- Fletcher, J.M.
1978 Dendrochronology in Europe, BAR International Series 51. British Archaeological Reports, Oxford, UK
- Fletcher, J.M., and A. Dabrowska
1976 Tree-Ring Examination of Timbers from the Sixth Century Well at Portchester Castle. Archaeometry, 18:92-106.
- Ford, Richard I.
1979 Paleoethnobotany in American Archaeology. In Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 2. Michael B. Schiffer, editor, pp. 285-336. Academic Press, New York.
- 1988 Commentary: Little Things Mean a Lot: Quantification and Qualification in Paleoethnobotany. In Current Paleoethnobotany: Analytical Methods and Cultural Interpretation of Archaeological Plant Remains, A. Hastorf and V. Popper, editors, University of Chicago Press. pp:215-222.
- Frey, G.D.
1955 A Differential Flotation Technique for Recovering Microfossils from Inorganic Sediments. New Phytologist, 54:257-258.
- Freitas, Fabio Oliveira, Gerhard Bendel, Robin G. Allaby, and Terence A. Brown
2003 DNA from Primitive Maize Landraces and Archaeological Remains: Implications for the Domestication of Maize and Its Expansion into South America. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(7):901-908.
- Frink, Douglas S.
1992 The Chemical Variability of Carbonized Organic Matter through Time. Archaeology of Eastern North America, 20:67-79.
- Fritts, Harold C.
1965 Dendrochronology. In H.E. Wright and D.G. Frey (editors), The Quarternary of the United States, Princeton University Press, pp: 871-879.
- 1976 Tree Rings and Climate. Academic Press, New York.
- Fullagar, R.
1988 Recent Developments in Australian Use-Wear and Residue Studies, in S. Beyries (editor), Industries Lithiques: Traceologie et Technologie, pp: 133-145. British Archaeological Reports, International Series 411, Oxford, U.K.
- Gaertner, E.E.
1953 Key to seeds of the Fleshy Fruits. Transactions of the Canadian Institute, 30:33-34.
- 1954 Two Keys for the Identification of Seeds, Based on the Works of W. Beijerinck and J. Scurti. Research Council of Ontario, Toronto.'
- Gaillard, Y., et al.
2004 *Cerbera odollam*: A 'Suicide Tree' and Cause of Death in the tate of Kerala, India. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 95:123-126.
- Gasser, R. and E.C. Adams
1981 Aspects of Deterioration of Plant Remains in Archaeological Sites: The Walapi Archaeological Project. Journal of Ethnobiology, 1:182-192.
- Gidwitz, Tom
2001 Telling Time. Archaeology, 54(2):
- Giles, Rachel J., and Terence A. Brown
2008 Improved Methodology for Extraction and Amplification of DNA from Single Grains of Charred Wheat. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(9):2585-2588.

- Gillan, R., M.D. Cole, A. Linacre, J.W. Thorpe, and N.D. Watson
 1995 Comparison of *Cannabis sativa* by Random Amplification of Polymorphic DNA (RAPD) and HPLC of Cannabinoids: A Preliminary Study. Science and Justice, 35:169-177.
- Gilmore, S., R. Peakall, and J. Robertson
 2003 Sort Tandem Repeat (STR) DNA Markers are Hypervariable and Informative in Cannabis Saliva: Implications for Forensic Investigations. Forensic Science International, 131:65-74.
- Gladwin, H.S.
 1940a Methods and Instruments for Use in Measuring Tree-Rings. GP-MP 27.
 1940b Tree Ring Analysis: Methods of Correlation. GP-MP 28.
- Gleit, Heidi J.
 2002 Remains of Seven Types of Edible Nuts and Nutcrackers Found at 780,000-Year-Old Archaeological Site. http://www.eurekalert.org/pub_releases/2002-02/huoj-ros021702.php
- Glock, Waldo S.
 1937 Principles and Methods of Tree Analysis. Carnegie Institute of Washington-Paper Number 486, Washington, D.C..
 1941 [Tree] Growth Rings and Climate. Botany Review, 7: 649-713.
 1950 Tree Growth and Rainfall: A Study of Correlation and Methods. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collection 111(18).
- Goddard, Jerome
 2003 Physician's Guide to Arthropods of Medical Importance, Fourth Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-1387-2)
- Goodman, Robert M.
 2004 Encyclopedia of Plant and Crop Science. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida. (ISBN: 0-8247-0944-6)
- Goring-Morris, Nigel, Uri Baruch, Anna Belfer-Cohen, and Steve Rosen
 1998 Epipalaeolithic Occupations in Nahal Neqarot Rockshelter, Negev, Israel: Radiocarbon Dating and Identification of Charred Wood Remains. Geoarchaeology, 13(2):219-232.
- Graddy, J.
 1986 Sleuth of a Different Sort. University of Florida Today. University of Florida National Alumni Association, 11(2):35-38.
- Graham, Philip
 2014 Archaeobotanical Remains from Late 6th/Early 5th Millennium BC Tel Tsaf, Israel. Journal of Archaeological Science, 43:105-110.
- Graham, S.A.
 1997 Anatomy of the Lindberg Kidnaping, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:368-377.
- Grave, P., and L. Kealhofer
 1999 Assessing Bioturbation in Archaeological Sediments Using Soil Micromorphology and Phytolith Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:1239-1248.
- Gray Jane
 1965 Extraction Techniques. In Handbook of Paleontological Techniques, B. Kummel and D. Raup, editors. W.H. Freeman, San Francisco. pp:530-587.
 1962 Fossil pollen and archaeology. Archaeology, 15: 16-26.
- Green, Francis J.
 1979 Phosphatic mineralization of seeds from archaeological sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 6: 279-284.
- Gregory, M.
 1980 Wood Identification: An Annotated Bibliography, IAWA Bulletin, 1:3-41.
- Greig, James
 1989 Archaeobotany. European Science Foundation, Strasbourg, France.
- Gremillion, Kristen J., editor
 1997 People, Plants, and Landscapes: Studies in Paleoethnobotany. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, AL.

(also cited as published by University of Arizona Press, Tuscon, Arizona.)
(ISBN: 0-8173-0827-X)

- Grissino-Mayer, Henri D., Justin T. Maxwell, Grant L. Harley, Niki A. Garland, David H. Holt, Carl Absher, B. Jacob Beale, Mathew S. Boehm, Kritten A. de Graauw, Anna-Maria Ratio, and Alex W. Dye.
2013 Dendrochronology Reveals the Construction History of an Early 19th Century Farm Settlement, Southwestern Virginia, USA. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(1):481-489.
- Grissino-Mayer, Henri D., Paul R. Sheppard, and Malcolm K. Cleaveland
2004 A Dendroarchaeological Re-Examination of the "Messiah" Violin and Other Instruments Attributed to Antonio Stradivari. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(5):167-174.
- Grynaeus, A.
2000 Dendrochronology and History. In M. Gervers, editor, Dating Undated Medieval Charters, Boydell Press, Woodbridge UK, pp.213-220.
- Gur-Arieh, Shira, Ruth Shahack-Gross, Aren M. Maeir, Gunnar Lehmann, Louise A. Hitchcock, and Elisabetta Boaretto
2014 The Taphonomy and Preservation of Wood and Dung Ashes Found in Archaeological Cooking Installations: Case Studies from Iron Age Israel. Journal of Archaeological Science, 46:50-67.
- Guyette, R.P., and E.A. McGinnes
1987 Potential in Using Elemental Concentrations in Radial Increments of Old Growth Eastern Red Cedar to Examine the Chemical History of the Environment. in Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ecological Aspects of Tree-Ring Analysis, G.C. Jacoby and J.W. Hornbeck, compilers, United States Department of Energy, Springfield, VA.
- Hageman, Jon B., and David J. Goldstein
2009 An Integrated Assessment of Archaeobotanical Recovery Methods in the Neotropical Rainforest of Northern Belize: Flotation and Dry Screening. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(12):2841-2852.
- Hall, David W.
1988 Contribution of the Forensic Botanist in Crime Scene Investigations. The Prosecutor, Summer, pp. 35-38. (also cited as the Journal of the National District Attorney's Office, 22(1))
1997 Forensic Botany. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 353-366.
2009 Forensic Botany: Plants as Evidence. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
2012 Plants as Evidence. In D.W. Hall and J.H. Byrd, editors, Forensic Botany: A Practical Guide, John Wiley and Sons, Oxford, UK, pp.12-44.
- Hall, D.W., and J.H. Byrd
2012 Forensic Botany: A Practical Guide. John Wiley and Sons, London, UK.
- Hall, E.T.
1939 Dendrochronology. Society for American Archaeology Newsletter 1: 32-41.
- Hall, J., S. Higgins, and R. Fullagar
1989a Plant Residues on Stone Tools. Tempus, 1: 136-155.
- Hall, J., S. Higin, and R. Fullagar
1989b Plant Residues on Stone Tools. In Plants in Australian Archaeology, W. Beck, A. Clarke, and L. Heads, editors, Tempus Monograph Series, St. Lucia, pp. 136-160.
- Hally, David J.
1981 Plant preservation and the content of paleobotanical samples: a case study. American Antiquity, 46: 723-742.
- Haneca, K., L. Boeren, J. Van Acker, and H. Beeckman
2006 Dendrochronology in Suboptimal Conditions: Tree Rings from Medieval Oak from Flanders (Belgium) as Dating Tools and Archives of Past Forest Management. Vegetation History and Archaeobotany, 15(2):137-144.
- Haneca, Kristof, Katarina Čufar, and Hans Beeckman
2008 Oaks, Tree-Rings and Wooden Cultural Heritage: A Review of the Main Characteristics and Applications of Oak Dendrochronology in Europe. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36:1-11.

- Haneca, K., K. Deforce, M.N. Boone, D. Van Loo, M. Dierick, J. Van Acker, and J. Van Den Bulcke
 2012 X-Ray Sub-Micron Tomography as a Tool for the Study of Archaeological Wood Preserved through the Corrosion of Metal Objects. Archaeometry, 54(95):893-905.
- Haneca, K., T. Wazny, J. Van Acker, and H. Beeckman
 2005 Provenancing Baltic Timber from Art Historical Objects: Success and Limitations. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(2):261-271.
- Hardy, Bruce L., and Gary T. Garufi
 1998 Identification of Woodworking on Stone Tools through Residue and Use-Wear Analyses: Experimental Results. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25(2):177-184.
- Hardy, Christopher R., and Carl D. Steinhart
 2013 Forensic Botany in the Resolution of an Agricultural Vandalism Case. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(2):142-152.
- Harrer, E.S.
 1957 Hough's Encyclopedia of American Woods, (Volumes 1-16). Robert Speller & Sons, New York, NY.
- Harshberger, J.W.
 1896 The Purpose of Ethnobotany. American Antiquarian, 17:73-81.
 1898 Uses of Plants Among the Ancient Peruvians. Bulletin of the Museum of Science and Art, 1:1-3.
- Haslam, M.
 2004 The Decomposition of Starch Grains in Soils: Implications for Archaeological Residue Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31:1715-1734.
- Hastorf, Christine A., and Virginia S. Popper (editors)
 1988 Current Paleoethnobotany. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- Hather, Jon G. (editor)
 1994 Tropical Archaeobotany: Applications and New Developments. Routledge, London.
 2000 Archaeological Parenchyma. Archetype Publications, London, UK
 (ISBN: 1-873132-425)
- Hayashiba, Y., T. Nagata, I. Miyajima, K. Kimura, and K. Kudo
 1989 Identification of Plant Stains Using High Performance Liquid Chromatography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):328-335.
- Hawley, F.M.
 1938 Tree Ring Dating for Southeastern (U.S.) Mounds. BAE-B, 118: 359-362.
 1941 Tree-Ring Analysis and Dating in the Mississippi Drainage. University of Chicago, Occasional Papers in Anthropology, Number 2.
- Helbæk, Hans
 1950 Botanical Study of the Stomach Contents of Tollund Man. Aarbøger for Nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie 1950, pp.329-341.
 1958 The Last Meal of Grauballe Man: An Analysis of the Food Remains in the Stomach. Kuml 1958, pp.111-116.
 1963 Palaeo-Ethnobotany. In Science in Archaeology, D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, (editors), Thames and Hudson, London. pp.177-185.
- Hill, H.E., and J. Evans
 1987 The Identification of Plants Used in Prehistory from Organic Residues. In W.R. Ambrose and J.M.J. Mummery, (editors), Archaeometry: Further Australasian Studies, Australian National Gallery, Canberra, Australia.
- Hillam, J.
 1987 Problems of Dating and Interpreting Results from Archaeological Timbers. BAR International Series, 333:141-155.
- Hillam, J., and C. Groves
 1996 Tree Ring Research at Windsor Castle: Aims and Initial Results. in Tree Rings, Environment and Humanity. G.F. Dean, D.M. Meko, and T.W. Swetman, editors, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ, p. 515.
- Hillam, J., C.M. Groves, D.M. Brown, M.G.L. Baillie, J.M. Coles, and B.J. Coles
 1990 Dendrochronology of the English Neolithic. Antiquity, 64(243):210-220.
- Hillam, J., and I. Tyers
 1995 Reliability and Repeatability in Dendrochronological Analysis: Tests Using the Fletcher Archive of Panel-Painting Data. Archaeometry.

37(2):395-405.

- Hillman, F.H., and H.H. Henry
1935 The More Important Forage Plant Seeds and Incidental Seeds Found With Them. United States Department of Agriculture Bureau of Plant Industry, Seeds Investigation.
- Hillam, J. and I Tyers
1995 Reliability and Repeatability in Dendrochronological Analysis: Tests Using the Fletcher Archive of Panel-Painting Data. Archaeometry, 37(2):395-405.
- Hitch, C.J.
1982 Dendrochronology and Serendipity. American Scientist, 70:300-305.
- Hobbie, E.A., and R.A. Werner
2004 Intramolecular, Compound Specific and Bulk Carbon Isotope Patterns in C3 and C4 Plants: A Review and Synthesis. New Phytol. 161:371-385.
- Hock, Bertold, and Erich F. Elstner
2005 Plant Toxicology, Fourth Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8247-5323-2)
- Hoffman, P., and M. Jones
1990 Structure and Degradation Process of Waterlogged Archaeological Wood. In R. Rowell and R. Barbour, editors, Archaeological Wood: Properties, Chemistry and Preservation, Advances in Chemistry Series Number 25, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C. pp.36-65.
- Holst, M.K., H. Breuning-Madsen, and M. Rasmussen
2001 The South Scandinavian Barrows with Well-Preserved Oak-Log Coffins. Antiquity, 75:126-136.
- Hopkins, D.W.
1998 The Biology of the Burial Environment. In Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ, M. Corfield, et al., editors, Museum of London Archaeological Service, London, England. pp:73-85.
- 2000 Interfaces of Soil Biology with Archaeological Investigations. In Soil Biochemistry, Volume 10, J.M. Bollag and G. Stotzky, editors, Marcel Dekker, New York. pp:483-512.
- Horne, P.D.
1985 A Review of the Evidence of Human Endoparasitism in the Pre-Columbian New World Through the Study of Coprolites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 12: 299-310.
- Horrocks, Mark
2005 A Combined Procedure for Recovering Phytoliths and Starch Residues from Soils, Sedimentary Deposits and Similar Materials. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(8):1169-1175.
- Horrocks, M., S. Bulmer, and R.O. Gardner
2008 Plant Microfossils in Prehistoric Archaeological Deposits from Yuku Rock Shelter, Western Highlands, Papua New Guinea. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(2):290-301.
- Horrocks, Mark, Geoff Irwin, Martin Jones, and Doug Sutton
2004 Starch Grains and Xylem Cells of Sweet Potato (*Ipomoea batatas*) and Bracken (*Pteridium esculentum*) in Archaeological Deposits from Northern New Zealand. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(5):251-258.
- Horrocks, Mark, and Rod Wallace
2001 Distortion of Teatree Stems by Twine as a Means to Determine the Number of Years that the Stems Have Been Used to Support Cannabis Plants. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(4):854-856.
- Howe, F.N.
1948 Nuts: Their Production and Everyday Uses. Faber & Faber, London, England.
- Hsieh, Hsing-Mei, Rur-Jyun Hou, Ku-Feng Chen, Li-Chin Tsai, Su-Wen Liu, Kuo-Lan Liu, Adrian Linacre, and James Chun-I Lee
2004 Establishing the rDNA IGS Structure of *Cannabis sativa*. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):477-
- Huang, Bingru
2006 Plant-Environment Interactions, Third Edition. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
(ISBN: 0-8493-3727-5)

- Hufford, T.L.
1979 Botany: Basic Concepts in Plant Biology. Harper Row, New York, NY.
- Hughes, M.C., P.M. Kelly, J.R. Pilcher, and V.C. Lamarche
1982 Climate from Tree Rings. Cambridge University Press, New York.
- Hunt, C.O., and G. Rushworth
2005 Pollen Taphonomy and Airfall Sedimentation in a Tropical Cave: The West Mouth of the Great Cave of Niah in Sarawak, Malaysian Borneo. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(3):465-473.
- Iriarte-Chiapusso, Maria-Jose, Alvaro Arrizabalaga, and Gloria Cuenca-Bescos
2015 The Vegetational and Climatic Contexts of the Lower Magdalenian Human Burial in El Mirón Cave (Cantabria, Spain): Implications Related to Human Behavior. Journal of Archaeological Science, 60:66-74.
- Jacobsen, T.D.
1989 Database of Poisonous Plants and Fungi. Plant Science Bulletin, 35:4
- Jaenicke-Despres, V., E.S. Buckler, B.D. Smith, M.T.P. Gilbert, A. Cooper, J. Doebley, and S. Pääbo
2003 Early Allelic Selection in Maize as Revealed by Ancient DNA. Science, 302:1206-1208.
- Jagadish, V., J. Robertson, and A. Gibbs
1996 RAPD Analysis Distinguishes Cannabis sativa from Different Sources. Forensic Science International, 78:113-121.
- Jane, F.W.
1956 The Structure of Wood. Adam & Charles Black, London, UK.
- Jarman, H.N., A.J. Legge, and J.A. Charles
1972 Retrieval of Plant Remains from Archaeological Sites by Froth Flotation. In Papers in Economic Prehistory, E. S. Higgs, editor, pp. 39-48. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Jeffrey, E.C.
1917 The Anatomy of Woody Plants. University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois
- Jenkinson, D.S.
1965 Studies on the Decomposition of Plant Material in Soil: I. Losses of Carbon from C14 Labeled Ryegrass Incubated with Soil in the Field. Journal of Soil Science, 16:104-115.
- Jensen, J.
1993 Dendrochronology of the Danish Oak Coffin Graves. Institute of Archaeology Report Series 48, Lund University.
- Jiang, Hong-En, Xiao Li, Chang-Jiang Liu, Yu-Fei Wang, and Cheng-Sen Li
2007 Fruits of *Lithospermum officinale* L. (Boraginaceae) Used as an Early Plant Decoration (2500 Years BP) in Xinjiang, China. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(2):167-172.
- Jin, GuiYun, Wen Wan Wu, KeSi Zhang, ZeBing Wang, and XiaoHong Wu
2014 8000-Year Old Rice Remains from the North Edge of the Shandong Highlands, East China. Journal of Archaeological Science, 51:34-42.
- Johnson, D.J.
1948 Police Science Legal Abstracts and Notes: Analysis of Fecal Matter as Evidence of Guilt. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 39:129.
- Jurney, D.H.
1986 A Review and Critique of Tree-Ring Dating of a Possible Spanish Colonial Building in the Proposed Applewhite Reservoir Area. Report Submitted to the Texas Historical Commission, Austin, Texas.
- Kaennel, M. and F.H. Schweingruber
1995 Multilingual Glossary of Dendrochronology. Terms and Definitions in English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, and Russian. Paul Haupt, Birmensdorf
- Kaushik, N.K. and H.B.N. Hynes
1971 The Fate of the Dead Leaves that Fall into Streams. Archives fur Hydrobiologie, 68:465-515.
- Kealhofer, Lisa
1996 Preliminary Phytolith Analysis, Tucker Garden. Report on File at the Department of Archaeological Research, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Virginia.

- 1997 Poplar Forest, Phytolith Analysis. Report on File at Department of Archaeological Research, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Virginia.
- 1998 The Thomas Pate House: 44YO755, Phytolith Analysis, Report on Field at the Department of Archaeological Research, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Virginia.
- 1999a The South Lawn at Poplar Forest, Phytolith Analysis. Report on File at the Department of Archaeological Research, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Virginia.
- 1999b Integrated Phytoliths within Use-Wear/Residue Studies of Stone Tools. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(5):527-546.
- Keepax, Carole
1975 Scanning Electron Microscopy of Wood Replaced by Iron Corrosion Products. Journal of Archaeological Science, 2:145-151.
- 1977 Contamination of archaeological deposits by seeds of modern origin with particular reference to the use of flotation machines. Journal of Archaeological Science, 4: 221-229.
- Kenward, H.K., and A.R. Hall
1995 Biological Evidence from Anglo-Scandinavian Deposits at 16-22 Coppergate. In P.V. Addyman, editor, The Archaeology of York: The Past Environment, 14.
- Kirillo, A.L., E.A. Mikolajchuk
1990 Quantitative Estimation of Archaeological Wood Degradation Degree by Infra-Red Fourier Transform Spectroscopy, Wet Organic Archaeological Materials, Working Group 7, Volume 1, The Ninth Triennial Meeting, Dresden, Germany, August. Pp. 239-240.
- Kislev, Mordechai E., Anat Hartmann, and Ehud Galili
2004 Archaeobotanical and Archaeoentomological Evidence from a Well at Atlit-Yam Indicates Colder, More Humid Climate on the Israeli Coast during the PPNC Period. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(9):1301-1310.
- Klein, P.
1987 Dendrochronological Analysis of European String Instruments. CIMCIM Newsletter, 37:04.
- Klein, P., H. Mehringer, and J. Bauch
1986 Dendrochronological and Wood Biological Investigations on String Instruments. Holzforschung, 40:197-203.
- Klein, P., and S. Pollen
1998 The Technique of Dendrochronology as Applied to Violins Made by Giuseppe Guarneri del Gesù. in Giuseppe Guarneri del Gesù, P. Biddulph, editor, Biddulph, London, p.543.
- Koehler, A.
1937 Techniques Used in Tracing of the Lindbergh Kidnapping Ladder. Police Science, 27(5):
- Körber-Grohne, U.
1991 Identification Methods. In W. van Zeist, K. Wasylikowa, and K.E. Behre, editors, Progress in Old World Palaeoethnobotany: A Retrospective View on the Occasion of 20 Years of the International Work Group for Paleoethnobotany, A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Korpelainen, Helena, and Viivi Virtanen
2003 DNA Fingerprinting of Mosses. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(4):804-807.
- Kramer, P.J. and T.T. Kozlowski
1979 Physiology of Woody Plants. Academic Press, New York.
- Kress, J.W., Kenneth J. Wurdack, E.A. Zimmer, L.A. Weigt, and D.H. Janzen
2005 Use of DNA Barcodes to identify Flowering Plants. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 102(23):8369-8374.
- Kroll, Helmut
2001 Literature on Archaeological Remains of Cultivated Plants (1999/2000). Vegetation History and Archaeobotany, 10(1):33-60.
- Ladd, C., and H. Lee
2004 The Use of Biological and Botanical Evidence in Criminal Investigations. In H. Miller Coyle, editor, Forensic Botany: Principles and Applications to Criminal Casework, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 97-116.
- Lamb, J., and T. Loy
2004 Seeing Red: The Use of Congo Red Dye to Identify Cooked and Damaged Starch Grains in Archaeological Residues. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32:1433-1440.

- Lane, Meredith A., Loran C. Anderson, Theodore M. Barkley, Jane H. Bock, Ernest M. Gifford, David W. Hall, David O. Norris, Thomas L. Rost, and William Louis Stern
1990 Forensic Botany: Plants, Perpetrators, Pests, Poisons, and Pot. BioScience, 40(1): 34-39.
- Lavier, C.
2000 The Diversity of Dendrochronological Investigations in France and Links with Other European Laboratories. CEO 2000, 13-14.
- Lavier, C., and G. Lambert
1996 Dendrochronology and Works of Art, in Tree Rings, Environment and Humanity, J.S. Dean, D.M. Meko, and T.W. Swetman, editors, Radiocarbon, University of Arizona, Tucson, p.543.
- Lee, Cheng-Lung, Heather Miller Coyle, Eric Carita, Carll Ladd, Nicholas C.S. Yang, Timothy M. Palmbach, Ian C. Hsu, and Henry C. Lee
2006 DNA Analysis of Digested Tomato Seeds in Stomach Contents. Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(2):121-125.
- Lee, C.L., H.M. Coyle, and H.C. Lee
2007 Genetic Analysis of Individual Seeds by Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphism Method. Croat Med J, 48:563-565.
- Lee, Cheng-Lung, Heather Miller Coyle, Timothy M. Palmbach, Ian C. Hsu, and Henry C. Lee
2005 DNA Analysis of Ingested Tomato and Pepper Seeds. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(4):330-333.
- Lee, Gyoung-Ah, Anthony M. Davis, David G. Smith, and John H. McAndrews
2004 Identifying Fossil Wild Rice (*Zizania*) Pollen from Cootes Paradise, Ontario: A New Approach Using Scanning Electron Microscopy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(4):411-421.
- Lentfer, C.J.
1997 Extraction of Phytoliths and Other Palynomorphs from Sediments, Masters Thesis, Southern Cross University.
- Lentfer, C.J., and W.E. Boyd
1998 A Comparison of Three Methods for the Extraction of Phytoliths from Sediments. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:1159-1183.
- 2000 Simultaneous Extraction of Phytoliths, Pollen and Spores from Sediments. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:363-372.
- Lentfer, C.J., M. Cotter, and W.E. Boyd
2003 Particle Settling Times for Gravity Sedimentation and Centrifugation: A Practical Guide for Palynologists. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 30:149-168.
- Leroi-Gourhan, A
1975 The Flowers Found with Shanidar IV, A Neanderthal Burial in Iraq. Science, 90:562-564.
- Levy, J.F.
1963a The Condition of 'Wood' from Archaeological Sites. In Science in Archaeology: A Survey of Progress and Research, D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, (editors), Thames and Hudson, London. pp. 159-161.
- 1963b The Condition of Archaeological Wood. In Science in Archaeology: A Survey of Progress and Research, D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, (editors), Thames and Hudson, London. pp. 188-190.
- Liddell, Craig M.
1997 Field Sampling and Chemical Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3): 398-400. (author's name also spelled Littell)
- Liddell, C. and K. Voorhees
1995 Forensic Botany: Field sampling and chemical analyses. American Journal of Botany, 82(6): Supplement 107.
- Lim, Chin-Chin, Poh Ling Chia, Irene Tan, Wanjing Su, and Michael Ming Kiong Tay
2007 Forensic Analysis of Flesh and Flavor Compounds in Stone Fruits. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Linacre, A., and J. Thorpe
1998 Detection and Identification of cannabis by DNA. Forensic Science International, 91:71-76.
- Lipscomb, B.L., and G.M. Diggs, Jr.
1998 The Use of Animal-Dispersed Seeds and Fruits in Forensic Botany. SIDA, 18(1):335-346.
- Lobb, Michael, Kristina Krawiec, Andy J. Howard, Benjamin R. Gearey, and Henry P. Chapman
2010 A New Approach to Recording and Monitoring Wet-Preserved Archaeological Wood Using Three-Dimensional Laser Scanning. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(12):2995-2999.

- Loy, T.H.
 1990 Prehistoric Organic Residues: Recent Advances in Identification, Dating and Their Antiquity, in W. Wagner and A. Pernicka (editors), Archaeometry '90: Proceedings of the 27th International Symposium on Archaeometry, Heidelberg, pp: 645-656, Springer-Verlag, Basel.
- 1994 Methods in the Analysis of Starch Residues on Prehistoric Stone Tools, in J. Hather, editor, Tropical Archaeobotany, Routledge, London, UK., pp:86-114.
- Loy, T.H. and D.E. Nelson
 1986 Potential Applications of Organic Residues on Ancient Tools, in J. Olin and J. Blackman (editors), Proceedings of the 24th International Archaeometry Symposium, pp: 179-185. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Loy, Thomas H., Matthew Spriggs, and Stephen Wickler
 1992 Direct Evidence for Human Use of Plants 28,000 Years Ago: Starch Residues on Stone Artefacts from the Northern Solomon Islands. Antiquity, 66: 898-912.
- Madella, Marco, Martin K. Jones, Paul Goldberg, Yuval Goren, and Erella Hovers
 2002 The Exploitation of Plant Resources by Neanderthals in Amud Cave (Israel): The Evidence from Phytolith Studies. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(7):703-719.
- Madella, M., and A. Powers-Jones
 1996 Phytoliths from Tagliente Shelter: A Discussion of Deposition and Taphonomy. In C. Arias, A. Bietti, L. Castelletti, and C. Peretto, editors. Proceedings of the XIII International Congress of Prehistoric and Protohistoric Sciences, Forli, Abcao. pp. 501-508.
- 1998 A Simple Method of Extraction of Opal Phytoliths from Sediments Using a Non-Toxic Heavy Liquid. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:801-803.
- Madella, Marco, and Debora Zurro
 2007 Plants, Peoples and Places: Recent Studies in Phytolith Analysis. Oxbow Books/ David Brown Book Company, Oakville, CT.
- Mahaney, W.C., P. Tricart, C. Carcaillet, O. Blarquez, A.A. Ali, J. Argant, R.W. Barendregt, and V. Kalm
 2010 Hannibal's Invasion Route: An Age-Old Question Revisited within a Geoarchaeological and Palaeobotanical Context. Archaeometry, 52(6):1096-1109.
- Manen, J.-F., L. Bouby, O. Dalnoki, P. Marinval, M. Turgay, A. Schlumbaum
 2003 Microsatellites from Archaeological *Vitis vinifera* Seeds Allowed a Tentative Assignment of the Geographical Origin of Ancient Cultivars. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(6):722-729.
- Mangafa, Maria, and Kostas Kotsakis
 1996 A New Method for the Identification of Wild and Cultivated Charred Grape Seeds. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23(3):409-418.
- Margiotta, Gabriele, Giovanni Bacaro, Eugenia Carnevali, Simona Severini, Mauro Bacci, and Mario Gabbrielli
 2015 Forensic Botany as a Useful Tool in the Crime Scene: Report of a Case. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:24-28.
- Marguerie, Dominique, and Jean-Yves Hunot
 2007 Charcoal Analysis and Dendrology: Data from Archaeological Sites in North-Western France. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(9):1417-1433.
- Martin, A.C. and W.D. Barkley
 1961 Seed Identification Manual. University of California Press, Berkeley, California
- 1973 Seed Identification Manual. University of California Press, Berkeley, California
- Maurer, Joachim, Thomas Möhring, Jürgen Rullkötter, and Arie Nissenbaum
 2002 Plant Lipids and Fossil Hydrocarbons in Embalming Material of Roman Period Mummies from the Dakhleh Oasis, Western Desert, Egypt. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 29(7):751-762.
- Mauseth, J.D.
 1988 Plant Anatomy. Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Company, Menlo Park, CA.
- Mayer, A.M., A. Poljakoff
 1989 The Germination of Seeds. Pergamon Press, Oxford, England.
- McCobb, M.E., Derek E.G. Briggs, Richard P. Evershed, Allan R. Hall, and Richard A. Hall
 2001 Preservation of Fossil Seeds From a 10th Century AD Cess Pit at Coppergate, York. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(9):929-940.

- McRill, M., and G.R. Sagar
1973 Earthworm and Seeds. Nature, 243:482.
- Mead, George R.
1970 On the Improper Usage of Common Names when Giving Botanical Data. American Antiquity, 35(1):108-109.
- Meko, David, Christopher Baisan, Lori Stiles
2001 Tree Rings Unravel Influence of Monsoons on Culture. UniSci, Daily University Science News
<http://unisci.com/stories/20014/1004014.htm>
- Meko, D.M., C.W. Stockton, and T.J. Blasing
1985 Periodicity in Tree Rings from the Corn Belt. Science, 229:381-384.
- Melis, C., N. Selva, I. Teurlings, C. Skarpe, J.D.C. Linnell, and R. Andersen
2007 Soil and Vegetation Nutrient Response to Bison Carcasses in Bialowieza Primeval Forest, Poland. Ecol. Res., 22:807-813.
- Mertens, Jennifer
2003 Forensics Follows Foilage: Botanists Track Plant Evidence from Crime Scene to Courtroom. Law Enforcement Technology, 30(3):62-68.
- Mestel, R.
1993 Murder Trial Features Tree's Genetic Fingerprints. New Scientist, 29:6.
- Meyer, Merle P. and Lucas Calpouzos
1968 Detection of Crop Diseases. Photogrammetric Engineering, 34(6): 554-557.
- Miksicek, Charles H.
1987 Formation processes in the archaeobotanical record. In Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 10, edited by M.B. Schiffer, Academic Press, New York, NY. pp.211-247.
- Miller Coyle, Heather
2004a Forensic Botany, Principles and Applications to Criminal Casework, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2004b Introduction to Forensic Botany. In H. Miller Coyle, editor, Forensic Botany: Principles and Applications to Criminal Casework, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. Pp.1-8.
- Miller-Coyle, H., C. Ladd, T. Palmbach, and H.C. Lee
2001 The Green Revolution: Botanical Contributions to Forensics and Drug Enforcement. Croatian Medical Journal, 42(3):340-345.
- Miller-Coyle, Heather, Henry C. Lee, Albert Harper, and Timothy Palmbach
2005 The Use of AFLP Technology to Prove the Genetics of Patented Varieties of *Sutera*. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Miller-Coyle, Heather, Cheng-Lung Lee, Wen-Yu Lin, Henry C. Lee, and Timothy M. Palmbach
2005 Forensic Botany: Using Plant Evidence to Aid in Forensic Death Investigation. Croatian Medical Journal, 46(4):606-612.
- Miles, D.
1997 The Interpretation, Presentation and Use of Tree Ring Dates. Vernacular Architecture, 28:40-56.
- 2006 Refinements in the Interpretation of Tree-Ring Dates for Oak Building Timbers in England and Wales. Vernacular Architecture, 37:84-96.
- Milius, Susan
2002 The Wood Detective. Science News, 162(September 21): 194-185.
- Miller, Naomi F.
2011 Archaeobotanical Methodology Results of an Archaeobotany Questionnaire. The SAA Archaeological Record, 11(4):8-10.
- Miller, R.B.
1994 Identification of Wood Fragments in Trace Evidence. Proceedings, International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Trace Evidence, United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Quantico, VA., June 24-28, 1994, pp. 91-111. (also cited as pp.99-111)
- Miller-Rosen, A.
1992 Preliminary Identification of Silica Skeletons from Near Eastern Archaeological Sites: An Anatomical Approach. In G.J. Rapp and S.C.

- Mulholland, editors. Phytolith Systematics: Emerging Issues, Plenum Press, New York, NY. pp.129-147.
- 1995a Preliminary Analysis of Phytoliths from Prehistoric Sites in Southern Jordan. In D.O. Henry, editor. Prehistoric Cultural Ecology and Evolution: Insights from Southern Jordan, Plenum Press, New York, NY. pp.399-403.
- 1995b Phytolith Evidence for Mousterian and Epipaleolithic Plant Exploitation at Hayonim Cave, Israel. A Paper Presented at the 60th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Minneapolis, MN.
- Minnis, Paul E.
1981 Seeds in archaeological sites: sources and some interpretive problems. American Antiquity, 46: 143-153.
- Mithen, Steven, Nyree Finlay, Wendy Carruthers, Stephen Carter, and Patrick Ashmore
2001 Plant Use in the Mesolithic: Evidence from Staosnaig, Isle of Colonsay, Scotland. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(3):223-234.
- Mizuno, Suyako, Ryoji Torizu, and Junji Sugiyama
2010 Wood Identification of a Wooden Mask Using Synchrotron X-Ray Microtomography. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(11):2842-2845.
- Moffat, A.C.
1980 Forensic Pharmacognosy – Poisoning with Plants. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 20:103-110.
- Montgomery, F.H.
1977 Seeds and Fruits of Plants of Eastern Canada and Northeastern United States. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Canada.
- Morgan, R.
2000 Tree-ring Studies and the Character of the Wood Used in Some of the Buildings and Trackways. In M. Bell, A. Caseldine, and H. Neumann, editors, Prehistoric Intertidal Archaeology in the Welsh Severn Estuary, Council for British Archaeology, York, pp:196-207.
- Moskal-del Hoyo, Magdalena, Maria Litynska-Zajac, Marta Korczynska, Katarzyna Cywa, Tobias L. Keinlin, and Klaus Cappenberg
2015 Plants and Environment: Results of Archaeobotanical Research of the Bronze Age Settlements in the Carpathian Foothills in Poland. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:426-444.
- Munro, M.A.R.
1984 An Improved Algorithm for Cross-dating Tree Ring Series. Tree-ring Bulletin, 44:17-27.
- Musie, A.G.
1963 Identifying of Crop and Weed Seeds. United States Department of Agriculture Agricultural Marketing Service, Handbook 219:1-171.
- Nash, Stephen E.
1998 A Slice Through Time: Dendrochronology and Precision Dating. Geoarchaeology, 13(4):426-429.
2010 Asymptotically Approaching Zero: Tree-Ring Dating at Meda Verde National Park. The SAA Archaeological Record, 10(3):38-42.
- Nash, Stephen E., and Mary Ann Bonnell
2009 Talkative Tree-Rings: A Simple Guide to the Amazing Science of Tree-Ring Dating. Manuscript on File, Department of Anthropology, Denver Museum of Nature and Science.
- Nelle, O.
2002 Charcoal Burning Remains and Forest Stand Structure. Examples from the Black Forest (South-west-Germany) and the Barvarian Forest (South-east-Germany). In S. Thiebault, editor, Proceedings of the Second International Meeting of Anthracology, Paris, BAR International Series, 1063, Oxford, UK, pp:201-207.
- Neve, Janet
1992 An interim report on the dendrochornology of Flag Fen and Fengate. Antiquity, 66(251):470-75.
- Nilsson, M., and E. Bohlin
1993 Methane and Carbon Dioxide Concentrations in Bogs and Fens – With Special Reference to the Effects of the Botanical Composition of the Peat. Journal of Ecology, 81:615-625.
- Norris, David O.
1989 Identifying Plant and Food Cells in Gastric Contents for Use in Forensic Investigations. A presentation before the 1989 Rocky Mountain Division of the International Association for Identification, Denver, Colorado.
1991 Plants Can Talk. A Presentation before the Colorado Coroner's Association Death Investigation Conference.
1993 Identifying Plant Food Cells in Gastric Contents for use in Forensic Investigations. A Presentation before the Colorado Association of

- Property/Evidence Technicians, Estes Park, CO.
- 1995a Explanation of Use of Plants in Fixing Time of Death for Homicide Victims. A Presentation before the Foothills Kiwanis.
- 1995b Forensic Botany: A New Method of Evidence in Murder. A Presentation before the Rogue Morgue Bookstore Series.
- 1995c Forensic Botany. A Presentation before the Westminster Library Series.
- 1995d Forensic Botany: Women and Homicides. A Presentation before the AT&T Bell Laboratories Violence Against Women and Children Series.
- 1997 Forensic Botany. A Presentation before the Denver Botanic Garden, Denver, CO.
- 1999a Forensic Botany: Uses of Plants in Criminology. A presentation at Regis College.
- 1999b What You Eat May not Kill You But It May Help Us Determine Who Did. A presentation at Texas Tech University.
- Norris, David O., and Jane H. Bock
- 2000 Use of Fecal Material to Associate a Suspect with a Crime Scene: Report of Two Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(1):184-187. (also cited as pp. 178-181)
- 2001 Method for Examination of Fecal Material from a Crime Scene Using Plant Fragments. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51(4):367-377.
- Norris, David O., Jane H. Bock, William E. Friedman, and Adelita Mendoza
- 2005 Novel Uses of Botanical Evidence for Forensic Investigations. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- O'Donoghue, K., A. Clapham, R.P. Evershed, and T.A. Brown
- 1996 Remarkable Preservation of Biomolecules in Ancient Radish Seeds. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B, 263:541-547.
- Page, Douglas
- 2005 Read Our LIBS: Crime Scene Wood Analysis Gets New Bark. Forensic Magazine, October/November: <http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp?pid=62>
- Panshin, A.J., and C. DeZeeuw
- 1980 Textbook of Wood Technology. McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Parham, R.A., and R.L. Gray
- 1982 The Practical Identification of Wood Pulp Fibers. APPI Press, Atlanta, Georgia
- Parker, K.F.
- 1972 An Illustrated Guide to Arizona Weeds. University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.
- Parr, J.F., V. Dolic, G. Lancaster, and W.E. Boyd
- 2001 A Microwave Digestion Technique for the Extraction of Phytoliths from Herbarium Specimens. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 116:203-212.
- Parr, J.F., C. Lentfer, and W.E. Boyd
- 2001 A Comparative Analysis of Wet and Dry Ashing Techniques for the Extraction of Phytoliths from Plant Material. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28:875-886.
- Paul, Anisha, Jillian K. Yeakel, Warren Korn, and Barry K. Logan
- 2013 Analysis of Fatty Acid Amide Hydrolase (FAAH) Inhibitors in the URB Series in Botanical Materials by GC/MS and LC/MS. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Pearsall, Deborah M.
- n.d. Paleoethnobotanical Remains Recovered from Fourteen Sites in the Jama River Valley. Paleoethnobotany Laboratory Report, Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri, Columbia.
- 1978 Phytolith Analysis of Archaeological Soils: Evidence of Maize Cultivation in Formative Ecuador. Science, 199:177-178.
- 1982a Phytolith Analysis: Applications of a new Paleoethnobotanical Technique in Archaeology. American Anthropologist, 84:862-871.

- 1982b Maize Phytoliths: A Clarification. Phytolitharian Newsletter, 1:3-4.
- 1989 Paleoethnobotany, A Handbook of Procedures, Academic Press, Orlando, FL. (also cited as San Diego, CA)
- 2000 Paleoethnobotany: A Handbook of Procedures, 2nd Edition, Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Pearsall, D.M., K. Chandler-Ezell, and A. Chandler-Ezell
 2003 Identifying Maize in Neotropical Sediments and Soils Using Cob Phytoliths. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(5):611-627.
- 2004 Maize can *still* be Identified Using Phytoliths: Response to Rovner. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(7):1029-1038.
- Pearsall, Deborah M., Karol Chandler-Ezell, and James A. Zeidler
 2004 Maize in Ancient Ecuador: Results of Residue Analysis of Stone Tools from the Real Alto Site. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(4):423-442.
- Pearsall, D.M., and D.R. Piperno
 1993 Current Research in Phytolith Analysis: Applications to Archaeology and Paleoecology. MASCA Research Papers in Science and Archaeology 10. University Museum, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
- Pearsall, D.M. and M. Trimble
 1984 Identifying Past Agricultural Activity Through Soil Phytolith Analysis: A Case Study from the Hawaiian Islands. Journal of Archaeological Science, 11:119-133.
- Pearson, Charlotte L., Darren S. Dale, Peter W. Brewer, Peter I. Kuniholm, Jeffrey Lipton, and Sturt W. Manning
 2009 Dendrochronological Analysis of a Tree-Ring Growth Anomaly Associated with the Late Bronze Age Eruption of Thera. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(6):1206-1214.
- Pentland, A.
 1939 Wood and Associated Materials in Crime Detection. Police Journal, 12:242.
- Perry, D.
 1999 Vegetative Tissues from Mesolithic Sites in the Northern Netherlands. Current Anthropology, 40:231-237.
- Picher, J.R., M.G.L. Baillie, D.M. Brown, F.G. McCormac, P.B. MacSweeney, and A.S. McLawrence
 1995 Dendrochronology of Subfossil Pine in the North of Ireland. Journal of Ecology, 83:665-671.
- Pearce, T.G., N. Roggero, and R. Tipping
 1994 Earthworms and Seeds. Journal of Biological Education, 28:195-202.
- Pierce, C., K.R. Adams, and J.D. Stewart
 1998 Determining the Fuel Constituents of Ancient Hearth Ash Via ICP-AES Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:493-503.
- Piperno, D.R.
 1983 The Application of Phytolith Analysis of the Reconstruction of Plant Subsistence and Environments in Prehistoric Panama. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI.
- 1984 A Comparison and Differentiation of Phytoliths from Maize and Wild Grasses: Use of Morphological Criteria. American Antiquity, 49:361-383.
- 1985a Phytolith Taphonomy and Distributions in Archaeological Sediments from Panama. Journal of Archaeological Science, 12:247-267.
- 1985b Phytolith Analysis and Tropical Paleoecology: Production and Taxonomic Significance of Siliceous Forms in New World Domesticates and Wild Species. Review of Paleobotany and Palynology, 45:185-228.
- 1988 Phytolith Analysis: An Archaeological and Geological Perspective. Academic Press, London.
- 2001 The Occurrence of Genetically Controlled Phytoliths from Maize Cobs and Starch Grains from Maize Kernels on Archaeological Stone Tools and Human Teeth, and in Archaeological Sediments from Southern Central America and Northern South America. The Phytolitharian, Bulletin of the Society for Phytolith Research, 13(2-3):1-7.
- Piperno, D.R., and I. Holst
 1998 The Presence of Starch Grains on Prehistoric Tools from the Humid Neotropics: Indications of Early Tuber Use and Agriculture in Panama. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25(8):765-776.
- Piperno, D.R., I. Holst, L. Wessel-Beaver, and T.C. Andres
 2002 Evidence for the Control of Phytolith Formation in *Cucurbita* Fruits by the Hard Rind (*Hr*) Genetic Locus: Archaeological and

- Ecological Implications. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 99:10923-10928.
- Piperno, D.R., and D.M. Pearsall
 1998 The Silica Bodies of Tropical American Grasses; Morphology, Taxonomy, and Implications for Grass Systematics and Fossil Phytolith Identification. Smithsonian Contributions to Botany, 85.
- Poinar, H.N., R.J. Cano, and G.O. Poinar Jr.
 1993 DNA from an Extinct Plant. Nature, 363:677.
- Prior, J., and K.L. Alvin
 1986 Structural Changes on Charring Woods of *Dichrostachys* and *Salix* from Southern Africa: The Effect of Moisture Content. IAWA Bulletin, 7(3):243-249.
- Pugnaire, Francisco I. and Fernando Valladares
 2007 Functional Plant Ecology, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 978-0849307488-3)
- Purvis, O.W., B.J. Williamson, B. Spiro, V. Udachin, I.N. Mikhailova, and A. Dolgoplova
 2013 Lichen Monitoring as a Potential Tool in Environmental Forensics: Case Study of the Cu Smelter and Former Mining Town of Karabash, Russia. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.133-146.
- Quatrehomme, Gerald, Alain Lacoste, Paul Baillet, Gilles Grevin, and Amedee Ollier
 1997 Contribution of Microscopic Plant Anatomy to Postmortem Bone Dating, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(1): 140-143.
- Quattrocchi, Umberto
 2006 CRC World Dictionary of Grasses. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida.
 (ISBN: 0-8493-1303-1)
- Ramenofsky, Ann F., Leon C. Standifer, Ann M. Whitmer, and Marie S. Standifer
 1986 A New Technique for Separating Flotation Samples. American Antiquity, 51(1): 66-72.
- Rapp, G., Jr., and S.C. Mulholland
 1992 Phytolith Systematics: Emerging Issues. Plenum Press, New York, NY.
- Reber, Eleanora A., and Richard P. Evershed
 2004 Identification of Maize in Absorbed Organic Residues: A Cautionary Tale. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(4):399-410.
- Recer, Paul
 2002 Tree Ring Study Shows Warm Cycles. Yahoo!News, March 21, 2002.
<http://story.news.yahoo.com>
- Record, S.J.
 1934 Identification of the Timbers of Temperate North America, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- Renfrew, C.
 1973 Palaeoethnobotany. Methuen, London.
- Reynolds, Megan, Lisa D. Auckland, and Claire G. Williams
 2004 DNA Analysis of Submerged Pine Logs. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Reynolds, A.C., J.L. Betancourt, J. Quade, P.J. Patchett, J.S. Dean, and J. Stein
 2005 ⁸⁷Sr/⁸⁶Sr Sourcing of Ponderosa Pine used in Anasazi Great House Construction at Chaco Canyon, New Mexico. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32:1061-1075.
- Riggs, Lawrence A., John M. Dempcy, Cristian Orrego, David E. Harry, and Steven B. Lee
 1998 Plant Material for Forensic DNA Casework: Results of Three Preservation Strategies Using Oak Leaves. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., pp.42-43.
- Robertson, James
 2004 Botanical and Soil Evidence at the Crime Scene, . in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:317-344.
- Robertson, J., and S. Fiddian
 2009 Botany. In A. Jamieson and A. Moenssens, editors, Wiley Encyclopedia of Forensic Science, Wiley, Cichester, pp.422-429.

- Rodríguez, María Fernanda
2000 Woody Plant Species Used During the Archaic Period in the Southern Argentine Puna. *Archaeobotany of Quebrada Seca 3*. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:341-361.
- Rollo, F., W. Asci, S. Antonini, and M. Ubaldi
1994 Molecular Ecology of a Neolithic Meadow, the DNA of the Grass Remains from the Archaeological Site of the Tyrolean Iceman. Experientia, 50:576-584.
- Rollo, F., W. Asci, I. Marota, and S. Sassaroli
1995 DNA Analysis of Grass Remains Found at the Iceman's Archaeological Site. In K. Spindler, E. Rastbichler-Zissering, H. Wilfing, D. zur Nedden, and H. Nothdyrfter, editors, Der Mann im Eis, Springer, Wein, pp:91-105.
- Rollo, F., F.M. Venanzi, and A. Amici
1991 Nucleic Acids in Mummified Plant Seeds: Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics of Pre-Columbia Maize. Genetic Research, 58:193-201.
- Rovner, Irwin
1980 The History and Development of Plant Opal Phytolith Analysis. A Paper presented before the 45th Annual Meeting, Society for American Archaeology, Philadelphia, PA.
- 1983 Plant opal phytolith analysis: major advances in archaeobotanical research. In Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 6, edited by M.B. Schiffer, pp. 225-266. Academic Press, New York.
- 1986 Plant Opal Phytolith Analysis in Archaeology and Paleoecology. Occasional Papers 1 of the Phytolitharien, Raleigh, North Carolina
- 1988 Micro- and Macro-environmental Reconstruction Using Plant Opal Phytolith Data from Archaeological Sediments. Geoarchaeology: An International Journal, 3:155-165.
- 2004 On Transparent Blindfolds, Comments on Identifying Maize in Neotropical Seidments and Soils Using Cob Phytoliths. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(6):815-819.
- Rowell, R.M., and R.J. Barbour
1990 Archaeological Wood-Properties, Chemistry and Preservation. Advances Series 225., American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.
- Rudrappa, T., K.J. Czymmek, P.W. Paré, and H.P. Bais
2008 Root-Secreted Malic Acid Recruits Beneficial Soil Bacteria. Plant Physiology, 148:1547-1556.
- Ruslander, H.W.
1997 Super Glue Fuming of Vegetation at Crime Scenes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(1):42-46.
- Russell E.J.
1950 Soil Conditions and Plant Growth, (8th edition), London.
- Salas, A., H.-J. Bandelt, V. Macaulay, and M.B. Richards
2007 Phylogeographic Investigations: The Role of Trees in Forensic Genetics. Forensic Science International, 168(1):1-13.
- Sandak, Anna, Jakub Sandak, Magdalena Zborowska, and Wlodzimierz Prądzyński
2010 Near Infrared Spectroscopy as a Tool for Archaeological Wood Characterization. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(9):2093-2101.
- Sannohe, S., Y. Makino, T. Kita, N. Kuroda, and T. Shinozuka
2002 Colchicine Poisoning Resulting from Accidental Ingestion of Meadow Saffron (*Colchicum autumnale*). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(6):1391-1396.
- Saari, S.K., C.D. Campbell, J. Russell, I.J. Alexander, and I.C. Anderson
2005 Pine Microsatellite Markers Allow Roots and Ectomycorrhizas to be Linked to Individual Trees. New Phyt., 165:295-304.
- Scaife, Rob
1992 Flag Fen: The vegetation environment. Antiquity, 66(251):462-466.
- Schiegl, S., P. Goldberg, O. Bar-Yosef, and S. Weiner
1996 Ash Deposits in Hayonim and Kebara Caves, Israel: Macroscopic, Microscopic and Mineralogical Observations and their Archaeological Implications. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:763-781.
- Schlumbaum, A., M. Tensen, and V. Jaenicke-Després
2008 Ancient Plant of DNA in Archaeobotany. Veget. Hist. Archaeobot., 17:233-244.

- Scholman, E.
 1940 A Bibliography of Tree Ring Analysis. Tree Ring Bulletin, 6: 1-12.
- 1941 Some Propositions in Tree Ring Analysis. Ecology, 22:193-195.
- Schulman, Edmund
 1946 Dendrochronology at Mesa Verde National Park. Tree-Ring Bulletin, 12(3):18-24.
- 1947 An 800 year Old Douglas Fir at Mesa Verde. Tree-Ring Bulletin, 14(1):2-8.
- Schweingruber, F.H.
 1978 Microscopic Wood Anatomy. Fluk-Wirth, Teufen, Germany.
- 1982 Microscopic Wood Anatomy. Flück-Wirth, Teufen, Germany.
- 1988 Tree Rings: Basics and Applications of Dendrochronology. B. Reidel Publishing, Dordrecht, Netherlands.
- 1993 Trees and Wood in Dendrochronology. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Scully, N.J.
 1942 Root Distribution and Environment in the Maple-Oak Forest. Botanical Gazette, 103:492-517.
- Shafer, Harry J., and Richard G. Holloway
 1979 Organic residue analysis in determining stone tool function. In Lithic Use-wear Analysis, edited by B. Hayden, pp. 385-399. Academic Press, New York.
- Siniscalco, Gigliano, G., P. Caputo, and S. Cozzolino
 1997 Ribosomal DNA Analysis as a Tool for the Identification of *Cannabis sativa* L. Specimens of Forensic Interest. Science and Justice, 37:171-174.
- Smetanka, Mary Jane
 1998 Taxonomist Traces Roots - and Leaves and Seeds of Crime.
 (http://www.footballserver.com/newsroom/ntn/health/060698/health25_19761_body.html)
- Smith, A.D., D.I. Green, J.M. Charnock, E. Pantos, S. Timberlake, and A.J. N. W. Prag
 2011 Natural Preservation Mechanisms at Play in a Bronze Age Wooden Shovel Found in the Copper Mines of Alderley Edge. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(11):3029-3037.
- Smith, C.S.
 1966 Bibliography of American Archaeological Plant Remains. Economic Botany, 20: 446-460.
- Stahle, D.W.
 1979 Tree-Ring Dating of Historic Buildings in Arkansas. Tree-Ring Bulletin, 39:1-29.
- 1990 The Tree-Ring Record of False Spring in the Southcentral USA. Unpublished PhD Dissertation, Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona
- Stahle, D.W., M.K. Cleaveland, and J.G. Hehr
 1988 North Carolina Climate Changes Reconstructed from Tree Rings: A.D. 372 to 1985. Science, 240:1517-1519.
- Stahle, D.W., E.R. Cook, and J.W.C. White
 1985 Tree-Ring Dating of Baldcypress and the Potential for Millenia-Long Chronologies in the Southeast. American Antiquity, 50:796-802.
- Stahle, D.W., and D. Wolfman
 1985 The Potential for Archaeological Tree-Ring Dating in Eastern North America. In M.B. Shiffer, editor, Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 8. Academic Press, New York, NY. pp.279-302.
- Stambuk, S., D. Sutlovic, P. Bakaric, S. Petricevic, and S. Andelinovic
 2007 Forensic Botany: Potential Usefulness of Microsatellite-based Genotyping of Croatian Olive (*Olea europaea* L.) in Forensic Casework. Croat Med J, 48:556-562.
- Stankiewicz, B.A., M. Mastalerz, M.A. Kruge, P.F. van Bergen, and A. Sadowska
 1997 A Comparative Study of Modern Fossil Cone Scales and Seeds of Conifers: A Geochemical Approach. New Phytologist, 135:375-393.

- Stapleton, A.M.
1969 The Survival of Organic Residues after Human Consumption. Unpublished research essay, University of Otago, Dunedin.
- Stelzner, Jörg, and Sebastian Million
2015 X-ray Computed Tomography for the Anatomical and Dendrochronological Analysis of Archaeological Wood. Journal of Archaeological Science, 55:188-196.
- Stern, W.L.
1988 Wood in the Courtroom. World of Wood, 41:6-9.
- Stohlgren, Tomas J., K.A. Bull, and Y. Otsuki
1998 Comparison of Rangeland Vegetation Sampling Techniques in the Central Grasslands. Journal of Range Management, 51:164-172.
- Stohlgren, Tomas J., M.B. Falkner, and L.D. Schell
1995 A Modified-Whittaker Nested Vegetation Sampling Method. Vegetatio, 117:113-121.
- Stohlgren, Tomas J., G.W. Chong, M.A. Kalkhan, and L.D. Schell
1997 Multi-Scale Sampling of Plant Diversity: Effects on Minimum Mapping Unit Size. Ecological Applications, 7:1064-1074.
- Strelis, I., and R.W. Kennedy
1967 Identification of North American Commercial Pulpwoods and Pulp Fibers. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Canada.
- Struever, Stuart
1968 Flotation Techniques for the Recovery of Small-Scale Archaeological Remains. American Antiquity, 33(3):353-362.
- Sullivan, K.A., and L. Kealhofer
2004 Identifying Activity Areas in Archaeological Soils from a Colonial Virginia House Lot Using Phytolith Analysis and Soil Chemistry. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(12):1659-1673.
- Talbot, Nicholas J.
2004 Plant-Pathogen Interactions, Annual Plant Reviews, Volume 11, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-2343-6)
- Taylor, Maisee
1992 Flag Fen: The Wood. Antiquity, 66(251): 476-498.
- Taylor, R., J. Lydon, and J.D. Anderson
1994 Anatomy and Viability of *Cannabis sativa* Stem Cuttings with and without Adventitious Roots. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):769-777.
- Tebbe, C.C., and W. Vahjen
1993 Interference of Humic Acids and DNA Extracted Directly from Soil in Detection and Transformation of Recombinant DNA from Bacteria and a Yeast. Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 59:2657-2665.
- Tennessee, D., R.A. Blanchette, and T.C. Windes
2002 Differentiating Aspen and Cottonwood in Prehistoric Wood from Chacoan Great House Ruins. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29:521-527.
- Thompson, R.G., and J.E. Staller
2001 An Analysis of Opal Phytoliths from Food Residues of Selected Sherds and Dental Calculus from Excavations at the site of La Emerenciana, El Oro Province, Ecuador. The Phytolitharien, Bulletin of the Society for Phytolith Research, 13(2&3):8-16.
- Threadgold, J., and T.A. Brown
2003 Degradation of DNA in Artificially Charred Wheat Seeds. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:1067-1076.
- Tilston, E.L., C. Halpin, and D.W. Hopkins
2004 Genetic Modifications to Lignin Biosynthesis in Field-Grown Poplar Trees Have Inconsistent Effects on the Rate of Woody Trunk Decomposition. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, 36:1903-1906.
- Tipping, R. M.
1987 The Origins of Corroded Pollen Grains at Five Early Postglacial Pollen Sites in Western Scotland. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 53:151-161.
- 1994a "Ritual" Floral Tributes in the Scottish Bronze Age-Palynological Evidence. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:133-139.
- Topham, John, and Derek Mc Cormick

- 1998 A Dendrochronological Investigation of British Instruments of the Violin Family. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:1149-1157.
- 2000 FOCUS: A Dendrochronological Investigation of Stringed Instruments of the Cremonese School (1666-1757) including "The Messiah" Violin Attributed to Antonio Stradivari. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27(3):183-192.
- Torrence, Robin, Richard Wright, and Rebecca Conway
2004 Identification of Starch Granules Using Image Analysis and Multivariate Techniques. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(5):519-532.
- Torry, J.G. and D.T. Clarkson (editors)
1975 Development and Function of Roots. Academic Press, New York.
- Towne, E.G.
2000 Prairie Vegetation and Soil Nutrient Responses to Ungulate Carcasses. Oecologia, 122:232-239.
- Towner, Ronald H., and Pearce Paul Creasman
2010 Historical Dendroarchaeology in the El Malpais Area: Lessons from the Savage Homestead. Historical Archaeology, 44(4):8-27.
- Towner, Ronald H., and Byron P. Johnson
1998 The San Rafael Canyon Survey: Reconstructing Eighteenth Century Navajo Population Dynamics in the Dinéah Using Archaeological and Dendrochronological Data. Arizona State Museum, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ.
- Trefil, J.S.
1985 Concentric Clues from Growth Rings Unlock the Past. Smithsonian, 16(4):47-54.
- Trigiano, Robert N., and Dennis J. Gray
2004 Plant Development and Biotechnology, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN:0-8493-1614-6)
- Trigiano, Robert N., Mark T. Windham, and Alan S. Windham
2004 Plant Pathology: Concepts and Laboratory Exercises, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-0212-9)
- Trivedi, Bijal P.
2001 Ancient Timbers Reveal Secrets of Anasazi Builders. National Geographic News
http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2001/09/0928_TVchaco.html
- Tryon, Christian A.
2006 The Destructive Potential of Earthworms on the Archaeobotanical Record. Journal of Field Archaeology, 31(2):199-202.
- Tsai, L.C., Y.C. Yu, H.M. Hsieh, K.L. Liu, A. Linacre, and J.C.I. Lee
2008 Bidens Identification Using the Non Coding Regions of Chloroplast Genome and Nuclear Ribosomal DNA. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2:35-40.
- Tsai, L.-C., Y-C Yu, H.-M. Hsieh, J.-C. Wang, A. Linacre, and J.C.-I. Lee
2006 Species Identification Using Sequences of the trnL intron and the trnL-trnF IGS of Chloroplast Genome Among Popular Plants in Taiwan. Forensic Science International, 164:193-200.
- Tuross, Noreen and Tom D. Dillehay
1995 The Mechanism of Organic Preservation at Monte Verde, Chile, and One Use of Biomolecules in Archaeological Interpretation. Journal of Field Archaeology, 22:97-110.
- Tuross, Noreen, M.L. Fogel, L. Newsom, and G.H. Doran
1994 Subsistence in the Florida Archaic: The Stable-Isotope and Archaeobotanical Evidence from the Windover Site. American Antiquity 59(2):288-303.
- Twiss, P.S., E. Suess, and R.M. Smith
1969 Morphological Classification of Grass Phytoliths. Soil Science Society of America Proceedings, 33:749-751.
- Uchiyama, Taketo, Sayumi Kai, Shinichi Tanimura, Kazuhiro Sta, Osamu Kawamura, and Ryo Akashi
2007 Identification of Plant Species through the Detection of the Cell Wall Components Using Pyrolysis Gas Chromatography. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 12(2):185-196.
- Ufnalski, K.
1996 The Influence of Temperature and Precipitation on the Width of Annual Rings of the Sessile Oak (*Quercus petraea* (Matt.) Liebl.) in the Wielko-polska and Wolin National Parks. Morena, 4:37-46.

- United States Department of Agriculture
1948 Woody-Plant Seed Manual. Forest Service, USDA Miscellaneous Publication 654:1-416.
- van Bergen, P.F., H.A. Bland, M.C. Horton, and R.P. Evershed
1997 Chemical and Morphological Changes in Archaeological Seeds and Fruits During Preservation by Desiccation. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 61:1919-1930.
- Van Daalen, S., and J. van der Beek
2004 Dendroprovenancing Ship's Timber. A Pilot study on a Dutch 18th Century 'ventjager'. In E. Jansma, A. Brauning, H. Gartner, and G. Schleser, editors, Tree Rings in Archaeology, Climatology and Ecology, Volume 2 Proceedings of the Dendrosymposium 2003. Schriften des Forschungszentrum Julich, Reihe Umwelt 44, Forschungszentrum Julich GmbH, Julich, pp.123-130.
- Virtanen, Viivi, Helena Korpelainen and Kirsi Kostamo
2007 Forensic Botany: Usability of Bryophyte Material in Forensic Studies. Forensic Science International, 172(2-3):161-163.
- Viscosi, V., and A. Cardini
2011 Leaf Morphology, Taxonomy and Geometric Morphometrics: A Simplified Protocol for Beginners. PLoS ONE 6, e25630 doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0025630.
- Visser, Ronald M.
2015 Imperial Timber? Dendrochronological Evidence for Large Scale Road Building Along the Roman Limes in the Netherlands. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:243-254.
- Vogel, G.
1997 Forensic Science: Phylogenetic Analysis: Getting Its Day in Court. Science, 275:1559-1560.
- Volman, K.C.
1981 Paleoenvironmental Implications of Botanical Data from Meadowcroft Rockshelter, Pennsylvania. Unpublished PhD Dissertation, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas.
- von Stoker, W.
1938 Prehistoric Organic Remains. Antiquity 12:82-86.
- Wagner, Gail E.
1982 Testing flotation recovery rates. American Antiquity, 47: 127-132.
1988 Comparability Among Recovery Techniques. In C.A. Hastorf and V.S. Popper, editors, Current Paleoethnobotany, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois. pp.17-35.
- Wagstaff, D. Jesse,
2008 International Poisonous Plants Checklist, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-6252-6)
- Walker, T.S., H.P. Bais, E. Grotewold, and J.M. Vivanco
2003 Root Exudation and Rhizosphere Biology. Plant Physiology, 132:44-51.
- Ward, Jodie
2002 A Molecular Forensic Identification System for Trace Botanical Evidence. (Honors Thesis). The Australian National University, Canberra, Australia.
2006 A Grass Molecular Identification System for Forensic Botany. (PhD Thesis). The Australian National University, Canberra, Australia.
- Ward, Jodie, Simon R. Gilmore, James Robertson, and Rod Peakall
2009 A Grass Molecular Identification System for Forensic Botany: A Critical Evaluation of the Strengths and Limitations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1254-1260.
- Ward, J., R. Peakall, S.R. Gilmore, and J. Robertson
2005 A Molecular Identification System for Grasses: A Novel Technology for Forensic Botany. Forensic Science International, 152:121-131.
- Ware, John and Sandy Rayl
1981 Laboratory studies of differential preservation in freshwater environments. In The Final Report of the National Reservoir Inundation Study, Volume 2, pp. 3i-3-108. National Park Service, Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Santa Fe.
- Warren, C. P.
1975 Plants as Decomposition Vectors of Human Skeletal Remains, Indiana Academy of Sciences, 91st Annual Meeting, Butler University.

- 1980 Plants and Related Decomposition Vectors of Human Skeletal Remains. Abstract, Program American Academy of Forensic Sciences 32nd Annual Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, February 20-23, 1980.
- 1984 The Recovery of Human Remains: The Weakest Link in the Chain of Forensic Evidence. Presented at the 36th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Anaheim, CA, February 21-25, 1984.
- Watson, C.J. and S.L. Forbes
2008 Investigation of the Vegetation Associated with Grave Sites in Southern Ontario. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 41(4):199-207.
- Watson, Patty Jo
1976 In pursuit of prehistoric subsistence: a comparative account of some contemporary flotation techniques. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, 1: 77-100.
- 1997 The Shaping of Modern Paleoethnobotany. In People Plants, and Landscapes: Studies in Paleoethnobotany. edited by K.J. Gremillion, pp. 13-22, University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, AL.
- Weakley, W.F.
1971 Tree-Ring Dating and Archaeology in South Dakota. Memoir 8. Plains Anthropologist.
- Weising, Kurt, Hilde Nybom, Kirsten Wolff, and Günter Kahl
2005 DNA Fingerprinting in Plants: Principles, Methods, and Applications, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-1488-7)
- Weising, K., H. Nybom, K. Wolff, and W. Meyer
1995 DNA Fingerprinting in Plants and Fungi, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Weiss, Ehud, and Mordechai E. Kislev
2004 Plant Remains as Indicators for Economic Activity: A Case Study from Iron Age Ashkelon. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(1):1-13.
- Western, A. Cecilia
1963 Wood and Charcoal in Archaeology. In Science in Archaeology, D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, (editors), Thames and Hudson, London. pp. 150-158.
- Wheelerburg, Robert P.
1992 An Archaeobotanical Study of Fort Ancient Subsistence in Southwestern Ohio: the State Line Site. Pennsylvania Archaeologist, 62(2): 45-65.
- Wiant, Michael D.
1983 Deflocculants and Flotation: Considerations Leading to a Low-Cost Technique to Process High Clay Content Samples. American Archaeology, 3(3):206-209.
- Wiedenhoef, Alex C.
2006 Wood Evidence: Proper Collection, Documentation, and Storage of Wood Evidence from a Crime Scene. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(3):28-36.
- Wigand, P.E., and P.J. Mehringer Jr.
1985 Pollen and Seed Analysis, in D.H. Thomas, editor, The Archaeology of Hidden Cave, Nevada, American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers, 61, American Museum of Natural History, New York, NY, pp.108-124.
- Wilkinson, M., and A.M. Linacre
2000 The Detection and Persistence of *Cannabis sativa* DNA on Skin. Science and Justice, 40:11-14.
- Willems, J.H., and K.G.A. Huijsmans
1994 Vertical Seed Dispersal by Earthworms: A Quantitative Approach. Ecography, 17:124-130.
- Williams, D.
1973 Flotation at Siraf. Antiquity, 47: 288-292.
- Williams, D.G., J.B. Coltrain, M. Lott, N.B. English, and J.R. Ehleringer
2005 Oxygen Isotopes in Cellulose Identify Source Water for Archaeological Maize in the American Southwest. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(6):931-939.
- Wilson, B.F.
1975 Distribution of secondary thickening in tree root systems. in Development and Function of Roots, J.G. Torrey and D.T. Clarkson, editors,

- Academic Press, New York, pp. 97-219.
- Wilson, C.L.
1952 Botany. Dryden Press, New York.
- Wilson, K., and D.J.B. White
1986 The Anatomy of Wood: Its Diversity and Variability. Stobart and Son, London, UK.
- Willey, P. and Alan Heilman
1987 Estimating Time Since Death Using Plant Roots and Stems. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(5): 1264-1270.
- Willey, P., and A. Heilman
1987 Estimating Time Since Death Using Plant Roots and Stems. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32:1264-1270.
- Wiltshire, Patricia E.J.
2009 Forensic Ecology, Botany, and Palynology: Some Aspects of Their Role in Criminal Investigation. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, The Netherlands, pp.129-149.
- 2010 Forensic Ecology. In P. White, editor, Crime Scene to Court: The Essentials of Forensic Science, Third Edition, Royal Society of Chemistry, London, UK. pp.54-85.
- Winchester, V.
2003 The Peripatetic Hedge: A Case for Dendrochronological Dating. Science and Justice, 43(1):23-28.
- Windes, Thomas C.
2010 Dendrochronology and Structural Wood Use at Pueblo del Arroyo, Chaco Canyon, New Mexico. Journal of Field Archaeology, 35(1):78-((Molina) Johnston)) Forests in Chile. Dendrochronologia, 22:235-240.
- Windes, T.C., and R. Vaughn
1987 Trace Element Analysis of Ponderosa Pine: A Preliminary Report. in Investigations at the Pueblo Alto Complex, Chaco Canyon, New Mexico, 1975-1979, Volume IV, Publications in Archaeology 18F, Chaco Canyon Studies, National Park Service, Santa Fe, New Mexico.
- Wolodarsky-Franke, A., and A. Lara
2005 The Role of "Forensic" Dendrochronology in the Conservation of Alerce (*Fitzroya cupressoides*)
- Yarnell, Richard, A.
1974 Intestinal Contents of the Salts Cave mummy and Analysis of the Initial Salts cave Flotation Series. In Archaeology of the Mammoth Cave Area, Patty Jo Watson, editor, Academic Press, New York.
- 1982 Problems of Interpretation of Archaeological Plant Remains of the Eastern Woodlands. Southeastern Archaeology, 1: 1-7.
- Yates, A., A.M. Smith, J. Parr, A. Scheffers, and R. Joannes-Boyau
2014 AMS Dating of Ancient Plant Residues from Experimental Stone Tools: A Pilot Study. Journal of Archaeological Science, 49:595-602.
- Yoon, C.K.
1993 Botanical Witness for the Prosecution. Science, 260(5110):894-895.
- Zaya, D.N., and M.V. Ashley
2012 Plant Genetics for Forensic Applications. Methods Molecular Biology, 862:35-52.
- Zobel, B.J., and J.P. Van Buijtenen
1989 Wood Variation, Its Causes and Control. Springer, Berlin, Germany.
- Zutter, Cynthia
1999 Congruence or Concordance in Archaeobotany: Assessing Micro- and Macro-botanical Data Sets from Icelandic Middens. Journal of Forensic Science, 26(7):833-844.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Fingerprint, Footprint, Ear Print, Lip Print, Palate, Tattoo and Body Modification Evidence

In this edition of the Bibliography, references to "dermal impression evidence" have been separated from those discussing forms of body modification to include tattooing, piercing, branding, et cetera. Together these types of evidence form the most traditional bases of identification. Going back to Cesare Lombroso, Francis Galton, Alphonse Bertillon, et cetera, the use of personal features to define individual identification continues to develop or evolve. Most recently, the replacement, or enhancement, of the Integrated Automated Fingerprint Identification System (IAFIS) with "Next Generation Identification" (NGI) more than anything, demonstrates the need for wholism in forensic identification.

References such as Arp (2002), Ryder (1963), or Schmidt, et al. (1996) reveal connections between fingerprints and the archaeological record. Resources such as these also demonstrate the resilience of an otherwise fragile type of trace evidence. On more recent forensic archaeological sites, the importance and application of fingerprint technology should not be overlooked. Taphonomically, developments in the preservation and development of victim's fingerprints from tissue modified by mummification or submersion are continuous. Likewise, a suspect's fingerprints on the skin of a victim's body, is a topic discussed in several of the references listed below.

The ability to develop fingerprints on handled, or discarded, items around a crime scene is, dependent on understanding the environmental and chemical conditions which may have affected those prints as well as the substrates holding the friction ridge evidence. Once those conditions and the substrate are understood, the examiner can determine the appropriate techniques, and sequence of techniques, which can be used. The proper collection of fingerprint evidence also requires familiarity with other forensic examinations which may be conducted on the item. For example, the impact of fingerprint development methods on the integrity of DNA evidence is addressed in citations such as Andersen and Bramble (1997), Azoury, et al. (2002), or Schuetts-Henderson (1983). In this respect, the reader is best served to search for references in both this section and those on **DNA Evidence**, and **Blood and Body Fluids Evidence**.

This section also includes those citations which address other latent types of print evidence which might be found on a body or associated artifacts. Although less common, there have been instances where lip prints or ear prints have

linked suspects to a crime scene. As an example of how even these types of rare latent evidence can be cross-referenced to other categories in this bibliography, consider forensic research accomplished on the composition of lipstick (Rodger, et al. [1998] or Segui, et al. [2000] in **Trace and Impression Evidence**). Tattoos, and other body modifications, not only serve as means of identifying victims' remains, but also can indicate cultural or ritual affiliations. Again, the linkage between archaeological recovery and body modification evidence has become literal in the recovery of ancient mummified remains, or frozen in the case of Ötzi in the Italian Alps.

Dermal Impression Evidence	1291
Tattoo and Other Body Modifications	1474



Closeup of detail on the embalmed hand of a homicide victim exhumed for fingerprinting

Dermal Impression Evidence

One of the first realizations among criminal investigators is that fingerprint evidence does not often include finger prints. By that, I mean that it is more common to encounter the thenar areas of the hand, or ridge detail from the heel of a palm, or partial fingerprints, than the classic edge to edge rolled impression that is recorded on "ten print" cards upon arrest or some employment situations. For this reason, in criminal investigations, agencies try to collect "major case prints", also known as "full hand exemplars". Beyond the hands, unique detail from other body parts may be left at scenes or on objects of interest. This subsection includes miscellaneous works on dermal impression evidence, whether it entails the hands, feet, lips, ears or other body parts.
(3933 citations)

Abbas, A.
2003 The Role of the Human Ear in the Process of Forensic Identification. BMedSci Thesis, University of Leicester,

Abalos, A.
1989 Regenerating Finger Pads on Burnt, Putrefied, or Mummified Corpses. International Criminal Police Review, 44: 16-19.

Abdelhamid, M., F.J. Fortes, M.A. Harith, and J.J. Laserna
2011 Analysis of Explosive Residues in Human Fingerprints Using Optical Catapulting-Laser-Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy. Journal of Analyt. At. Spectrom., 26:1445-1450.

- Abele, Vicki L.
1983 A New Fingerprint Method Meets Court Challenge. Identification News, 33(2):12-15.
- 1985 Unusual Identification. Identification News, 35(9):
- Abraham, Joshua, Christophe Champod, Chris Lennard, and Claude Roux
2013a Spatial Analysis of Corresponding Fingerprint Features from Match and Close Non-Match Populations. Forensic Science International, 230:87-98.
- 2013b Modern Statistical Models for Forensic Fingerprint Examinations: A Critical Review. Forensic Science International, 232:131-150.
- Acree, Mark A.
1998a What is Science? The Dilemma of Fingerprint Science Revisited. The Print, 14(4):4-5
www.scafo.org/library/140404.html
- 1998b People v. Jennings: A Significant Case in American Fingerprint History. The Print, 14(4):1-2
www.scafo.org/library/140401.html
- 1999 Is There a Gender Difference in Fingerprint Ridge Density? Forensic Science International, 102(1):35-44.
- 2015 People v. Jennings: A Significant Case for Fingerprint Science in America. As reprinted from Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(4):455-457, In Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):600-602.
- Adach E., and W. Knapp
2001 Lifting Two-Dimensional Footwear and Fingerprint Impressions Using Dental Stone. RCMP Gazette, 63(2):17-19.
- Adams, Arthur T.
1933 Adams on Fingerprinting. Remington Rand, New York, NY.
- Adams, M.S.
1965 Palm-Prints and a Ring-D Chromosome. The Lancet, London, pp.494-495.
- Adan, M., A. Adan, A.S. Vazquez, and R. Torres
2008 Biometric Verification/Identification Based on Hands Natural Layout. Image Vis Comput, 26(4):451-465.
- Adcock, J.M.
1977 The Development of Latent Fingerprints on Human Skin: The Iodine-Silver Plate Transfer Method. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(3):599-605.
- Adderley, R., and J.W. Bond
2008 The Effects of Deprivation on the Time Spent Examining Crime Scenes and the Recovery of DNA and Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):178-192.
- Adetona, M.O., O.O. Oladapo, and P.S. Igbigbi
2008 Palmar and Digital Dermatoglyphic Patterns of the Three Major Ethnic Groups in Nigeria. Afr J Med Sci, 37:333-337.
- Afsar, F.M. Arif, and M. Hussain
2004 Fingerprint Identification and Verification System Using Minutiae Matching, In Proceedings of the National Conference on Emerging Technologies, Pakistan Institute of Engineering & Applied Sciences, Islamabad, Pakistan.
- Agarwal, M., R. Herlihy, and A. Reitnauer
2010 A Comparative Study of the Development of Blood Impressions on Dark-Coloured Substrates using Phloxine B and Acid Yellow 7. Fingerprint Whorld, 36(140):98-111.
- Agdal, N.
1977 Fingerprints on a Dead Body: A New Approach. Forensic Science, 9(2):105-107.
- Aggelopoulos, Katrina
1994 Handprint in Post Mortem Fingerprinting. The Print, 11(2):9
www.scafo.org/library/110204.html
- Agnihotri, Arun Kumar, Vandna Jowaheer, and Anishta Allock
2012 An Analysis of Fingerprint Ridge Density in Indo-Mauritian Population and Its Application to Gender Determination. Medicine Science and Law, 52(3):143-147.

- Aguzzi, A.
2002 Le Potentiel des Traces Digitales pour Lier les Cas. Technical Report, Institut de Police Scientifique et de Criminologie. Universite de Lausanne, Lausanne, Switzerland.
- Ahemad, Nasir, and Ruma Purkait
2011 Estimation of Stature from Hand Impression: A Nonconventional Approach. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):709.
- Ahmad, Shahzad
2012 Revisiting of Objectivity of Latent Fingerprint Evidence and Fingerprint Examiner's Fallacy. Abstract, International Conference on Forensic Research & Technology, October 15-17, Chicago, Illinois.
- Ahouse, Jeremy John
1987 Fingerprinting: Teacher's Guide. Great Explorations in Math and Science Series, Lawrence Hall of Science, University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- Akiba, Norimitsu, Naoki Saitoh, and Kenro Kuroki
2007 Fluorescence Spectra and Images of Latent Fingerprints Excited with a Tunable Laser in the Ultraviolet Region. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1103-1106.
- Akiba, Norimitsu, Naoki Saitoh, and Kenro Kuroki, Naoaki Igarashi, and Kenji Kurosawa
2011 Visualizing Latent Fingerprints on Color-Printed Papers Using Ultraviolet Fluorescence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):754-759.
- Akiba, Norimitsu, Ryoya Takahashi, Fumihiko Ichikawa, Akira Torao, Naohiro Ishizawa, Atsushi Nakamura, Takayuki Sota, Hidetoshi Kakuda, Daisuke Imoto, Ken'ichi Tsuchiya, Kenji Kurosawa, and Kenro Kuroki
2016 Fingerprint Detection by Two Photon Excitation with a Femtosecond Fiber Laser. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Alaa, K.
2010 The Profile of Free Amino Acids in Latent Fingerprint of Healthy and Beta-thalassemic Volunteers. Journal of Chromatography B, 878:1576-1582.
- Alaoui, I.M.
2007 Time-Resolved Luminescence Imaging and Applications. In J. Byrnes, Editor, Imaging for Detection and Identification, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp.243-248.
- Alaoui, I.M., and E.R. Menzel
1993 Spectroscopy of Rare Earth-Ruhemann's Purple Complexes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):506-520.
1994 Emission Enhancement in Terbium Ruhemann's Purple Complexes. Forensic Science International, 66:203-211.
2000 Substituent Effects on Luminescence Enhancement in Europium and Terbium Ruhemann's Purple Complexes. Forensic Sciences International, 77:3
- Alaoui, I.M., E.R. Menzel, M. Farag, K.H. Cheng, and R.H. Murdock
2005 Mass Spectra and Time-Resolved Fluorescence Spectroscopy of the Reaction Product of Glycine with 1,2-Indanedione in Methanol. Forensic Science International, 152(2-3):215-219.
- Alaoui, I. Mekkaoui, T. Troxler, and M.M. Joullie
2012 Fingerprint Visualization and Spectroscopic Properties of 1,2-Indanedione-alanine Followed by Zinc Chloride or Europium Chloride. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(1):1-13.
- Alberink, Ivo B., and Arnout C.C. Ruifrok
2005 Inter-Operator Test for the Clicking of Polylines in Earprints. Internal FearID Report, Netherlands Forensic Institute, The Hague.
2007 Performance of the FearID Earprint Identification System. Forensic Science International, 166(2-3):145-154.
2008 Repeatability and Reproducibility of Earprint Acquisition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):325-330.
- Alberink, Ivo B., Arnout C.C. Ruifrok, and Hartmut Kieckheofer
2006 Interoperator Test for Anatomical Annotation of Earprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1246-1254.
- Alberink, Ivo B., Arent De Jongh, and Crystal Rodriguez
2011 Anchoring When Determining Likelihood Ratios in Fingerprint Comparison. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
2014 Fingerprint Evidence Evaluation Based on Automated Fingerprint Identification System Matching Scores: The Effect of Different Types

- of Conditioning on Likelihood Ratios. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):70-81.
- Alberink, I.B., and A.C. Ruifrok
2007 Performane of the FearID Earprint Identification System. Forensic Science International, 166:145-154.
- Alberink, I.B., A.C. Ruifrok, and H. Kieckhoefer
2006 Interoperator Test for Anatomical Annotation of Earprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:1246-1254.
- Alessandrini, F., M. Cecate, M. Pesaresi, C. Turchi, F. Carle, and A. Tabliabracci
1999 Fingerprints as Evidence for a Genetic Profile: Morphological Study on Fingerprints and Analysis of Exogenous and Individual Factors Affecting DNA Typing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):586-592, (also cited as pages 1-7.)
- Alexander, Harold L.V.
1973 Classifying Palmprints: A Complete System of Coding, Filing and Searching Palmprints. Charles C. Thomas Publishers, Springfield, Illinois
- Alexander, M., and L.L. Laubach
1968 Anthropometry of the Human Ear. United States Air Force Aerospace Medical Research, Ohio.
- Al-Fadaly, Nagy M.B.
2011 Potential Role of Knee Print in Forensic Identification. Journal of Forensic Research, 2:131
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000131
- Algaier, D., D. Baskaran, and M. Dadmun
2011 The Influence of Temperature on the Polymerization of Ethyl Cyanoacrylate from the Vapor Phase. React. Funct. Polym., 71:809-819.
- Algarra, .., J. Jimenez-Jimenez, R. Moreno-Tost, B.B. Campos, and J.C.G. Esteves da Silva
2011 CdS Nanocomposites Assembled in Porous Phosphate Heterostructures for Fingerprint Detection. Opt Mater, 33:893.
- Algarra, M., K. Radotić, A. Kalauzi, D. Mutavdžić, A.Savić, J. Jimenez-Jimenez, E. Rodriguez-Castellon, J. Silva, and J. Guerrero-Gonzalez
2014 Fingerprint Detection and Using Intercalated CsSe Nanoparticles on Non-porous Surfaces. Analytica Chimica Acta, 812:228-235.
doi: 10.1016/j.aca.2014.01.015
- Allen, Sharon
1994 Separating Fingerprint Fact from Fiction. The Print, 10(3):5-6
www.scafo.org/library/100303.html
- 2007 Crime Scene Myths. Law and Order Magazine, 55(4):90-94.
- Allison, Harrison C.
1973 Personal Identification. Holbrook Press,
- Allison, John, Michael Fasola, and Patrick Czekanski
2006 Cyanoacrylate Fuming of Latent Fingerprints – Chemical Studies and Their Forensic Implications. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Allman, D.S., S.J. Maggs, and C.A. Pounds
1992 The Use of Colloidal Gold/Multi-Metal Deposition for the Detection of Latent Fingerprints: A Preliminary Evaluation, Technical Number 747. Central Research and Support Establishment, Home Office Forensic Science Service, United Kingdom.
- Allman, David S., and C.A. Pounds
1991a Detection of Fingerprints on Skin. Forensic Science Review, 3(2):83-89.
- 1991b Diaminobenzidine: A Simple Safe and Sensitive Method for the Enhancement of Blood Marks at the Scene of Crime and in the Laboratory. CRSE Report 733, Central Research and Support Establishment, UK.
- 1992a Sequence of Reagents to be Used to Develop Fingerprints at a Scene of Crime. Technical CRSE Number 747, Central Research and Support Establishment, Home Office Forensic Science Service, Aldermaston, UK.
- 1992b The Detection of Finger Marks by Use of Antibody Techniques. CRSE Report, Home Office Forensic Science Service, United Kingdom.
- 1992c The Use of the Avidin-Biotin Interaction for the Detection of Finger Marks. CRSE Report, Home Office Forensic Science Service, United Kingdom.
- Allred, C.E., T. Lin, and E.R. Menzel

- 1997 Lipid-Specific Latent Fingerprint Detection: Fingerprints on Currency. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(6):997-1003.
- Allred, Clay E., and E.Roland Menzel
1997 A Novel Europium-Bioconjugate Method for Latent Fingerprint Detection. Forensic Science International, 85(2):83-94.
- Allred, Clay E., Russel H. Murdock, and E.Roland Menzel
1997 New Lipid-Specific, Rare Earth-Based Chemical Fingerprint Detection Methods. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(5):542-556.
- Almog, Joseph
1982a Scope and Limitations of the Use of Alloxan as a Potential Fingerprint Reagent. Israel Police R&D Report DM/2037, October
- 1982b Research and Development of New Fluorescors for Forensic Purposes. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Conference of the International Association of Identification, Rochester, New York, July.
- 1987 Reagents for Chemical Development of Latent Fingerprints: Vicinal Triketones – Their Reaction with Amino Acids and with Latent Fingerprints on Paper. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):1565-1573.
- 1991 Fingerprint Development by Ninhydrin and Its Analogues. In H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaensslen, editors, Advances in Fingerprint Technology, Elsevier, New York, NY., pp.103-133
- 1993 Fingerprint Research in Israel. Internatioal Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- 2000 Fingerprints (Dactyloscopy): Vidualization. In J.A. Siegel J., Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Academic Press, San Diego, CA. pp.890-900.
- 2001 Fingerprint Development by Ninhydrin and Its Analogues. In H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaensslen, editors, Advances in Fingerprint Technology, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp177-209.
- Almog, Joseph, Myriam Azoury, Yifat Elmaliah, Larisa Berenstein, and Arie Zaban
2004 Fingerprints' Third Dimension: The Depth and Shape of Fingerprints Penetration into Paper – Cross Section Examination by Fluorescence Mircscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):981-985.
- Almog, J., Y. Cohen, M. Azoury, and T.R. Hahn
2004 Genipin, A Novel Fingerprint Reagent with Coloimetric and Fluorogenic Activity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(2):255-257.
- Almog, Joseph, Yaron Cohen, Genia Levinton-Shamuilov, and Myriam Azoury
2006 Fingerprint Reagents with Dual Action: Color and Fluorescence. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Almog, Joseph, and Amiram Gabay
1980 Chemical Reagents for the Development of Latent Fingerprints, III: Visualization of Latent Fingerprints by Fluorescent Reagents in Vapor Phase. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(2):408-410.
- 1986 A Modified Super Glue Technique – The Use of Polycanoacrylate for Fingerprint Development. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):250-253.
- Almog, Joseph, and Hagai Glasner
2010 Ninhydrin Thiohemiketals: basic Research Towards Improved Fingermark Detection Techniques Employing Nano-Technology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):215-220.
- Almog, J., and O. Heichal
1987 Forensic Applications of the Copper-Vapor Laser. Proceedings of the International Society of Optical Engineering, 743:172-174.
- Almog, Joseph, and Amiram Hirshfeld
1987 5-Methoxyninhydrin: A Fingerprint Developer Compatible with the Copper-Vapor Laser. A Presentation at the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Fingerprints, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, July
- 1988 5-Methoxyninhydrin: A Reagent for the Chemical Development of Latent Fingerprints that is Compatible with the Copper-Vapor Laser. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):1027-1030.
- Almog, Joseph, Amiram Hirshfeld, Arie Frank, (also cited as Franck), Hanita Grant, Zvi Harel, and Yitzhak Ittah
1992 5-Methylthio Ninhydrin and Related Compounds: A Novel Class of Fluorogenic Fingerprint Reagents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(3):688-694.
- Almog, J., A. Hirshfeld, A. Frank, J. Sterling, and D. Leonov
1991 Aminoninhydrins: Fingerprint Reagents with Direct Fluorogenic Activity: Preliminary Studies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1):104-

- Almog, J., A. Hirshfeld, and J.T. Klug (also cited as ...Hirschfeld...)
1982 Reagents for the Chemical Development of Latent Fingerprints: Synthesis and Properties of Some Ninhydrin Analogues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(4):912-917.
- Almog, J., A. Hirshfeld, J. Sterling, and D. Leonov
1991 Aminoninhydrins: Fingerprint Reagents with Direct Fluorogenic Activity – Preliminary Studies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36:101-110.
- Almog, Joseph, Asne Klein, Inbal Davidi, Yaron Cohen, Myriam Azoury, and Michal Levin-Elad
2008 Dual Fingerprint Reagents with Enhanced Sensitivity: 5-Methoxy- and 5-Methylthioninhydrin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):364-368.
- Almog, Joseph, Genyia Levinton-Shamuilov, Yaron Cohen, and Myriam Azoury
2007 Fingerprint Reagents with Dual Action: Color and Fluorescence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(2):330-334.
- Almog, J., and H. Glasner
2010 Ninhydrin Thiohemiketals: Basic Research Towards Improved Fingermark Detection Techniques Employing Nano-Technology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):215-220.
- Almog, Joseph, and Abraham Marmur
1981 Chemical Reagents for the Development of Latent Fingerprints, IV: The Charring Process. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(2):393-397.
- Almog, J., S. Rozen, and G. Scharf
1981 Reaction of Naphthalene-2,3-Dicarboxaldehyde with Amino Acids and with Latent Fingerprints on Paper. Israel Police R&D Report DM/2037, September.
- Almog, J., Y. Sasson, and A. Anati (also cited as Anah)
1979 Chemical Reagents for the Development of Latent Fingerprints, II. Controlled Addition of Water Vapor to Iodine Fumes – A Solution to the Aging Problem. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2):431-436.
- Almog, J. V.G. Sears, E. Springer, D.F. Hewlett, S. Walker, S. Wiesner, R. Lidor, and E. Bahar
2000 Reagents for the Chemical Development of Latent Fingerprints: Scope and Limitations of benzo[f]ninhydrin in Comparison to Ninhydrin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:538-544.
- Almog, Joseph, Hadar Sheratski, Michael Elad-Levin, Assaf E. Sagiv, Gagan Deep Singh, and Om Prakash Jasuja
2011 Moistened Hands Do Not Necessarily Allude to High Quality Fingerprints :The Relationship Between Palmar Moisture and Fingerprint Donorship. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S162-S165.
- Almog, J., E. Springer, S. Wiesner, A. Frank, O. Khodzhaev, R. Lidor, E. Bahar, H. Varkony, S. Dayan, and S. Rozen
1999 Latent Fingerprint Visualization by 1,2-indanedione and Related Compounds: Preliminary Results. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):114-118.
- Almog, Joseph, Arie Zeichner, Svetiana Shifrina, and Gad Scharf
1987 Nitro-Benzofurazanyl Ethers: A New Series of Fluorogenic Fingerprint Reagents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(3):585-596. (also cited as pp. 778-789)
- Alvarez, Segui M., M. Miquel Feucht, A. Castello Ponce, and F. Verdu Pascual
2000 Persistent Lipsticks and Their Lip Prints: New Hidden Evidence at the Crime Scene. Forensic Science International, 112(1):41-47.
- Amata, B., G.M. Aprea, A. Chiuri, and F. Zampa
2015 Fingerprint on Trigger: A Real Case. Forensic Science International, 253:e25-e27.
- American National Standard for Information Systems
1986 American National Standard for Information Systems – Fingerprint Identification – Data Format for Information Interchange, American National Standard Institute, Gaithersburg, MD.
- 2004 Information Technology – Finger Minutiae Format for Data Interchange. International Committee for Information Technology Standards, Washington, DC.
- Amoros, Belen Gonzalez, and M. de Puit
2014 A Model Study into the Effects of Light and Temperature on the Degradation of Fingerprint Constituents. Science & Justice, 54(5):346-350.
- 2015 Retraction Notice to "A Model Study into the Effects of Light and Temperature on the Degradation of Fingerprint Constituents".

- Science and Justice,55(3):218.
- Amy, L.
1946 Valeur de la Preuve en Dactyloscopie. J. Societe Statistique Paris, 87:80-87.
- 1947 Valeur de la Preuve en Dactyloscopie II, J Societe Statistique Paris, 88:189-195.
- 1948 Recherches sur l'identification des Traces Papillaires. Annales Medecine Legale, 28:96-101.
- An, Ilsin
2015 Application of Imaging Ellipsometry to the Detection of Latent Fingermarks. Forensic Science International, 253:28-32.
- Andersen, C.H.V.
1956 Prehistoric Fingerprints. Kuml 1956, pp. 151-154.
- Andersen, J., and S. Bramble
1997 The Effects of Fingerprint Enhancement Light Sources on Subsequent PCR-STR DNA Analysis of Fresh Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(2):303-306.
- Andreola, Salvatore, Guendalina Gentile, Alessio Battistini, Cristina Cattaneo, and Ricardo Zoja
2011 Forensic Applications of Sodium Rhodiizonate and Hydrochloric Acid: A New Histological Technique for Detection of Gunshot Residues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):771-774.
- Angerstein, W.
1969 Über die Sicherung von Papillarlinienspuren mit Röntgenstrahlen. Forum Krim. Sonderheft, 1:63-71.
- Angst, E.
1962 Procèdes pour la Determination de l'âge d'empreintes Dactyloscopiques sur le Papier. Revue Internationale Criminologie Police Technique, 16:134-146.
- Angst, William Ernst and Kurt Frieden
1971 The Application of Electronic Data Processing to Fingerprint Comparison. International Criminal Police Review, Number 252:
- Anonymous
1935 How to Take Fingerprints. United States Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1938 Some Legal Aspects of Fingerprinting. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, November:
- 1939 Classification of Fingerprints. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1945a Finger Prints: For Identification and Crime Detection. Padell Book, New York, NY.
- 1945b Footprint Examinations and the FBI Rubber Footwear File. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 14(3):
- 1951 Identify Latents Through a Single Fingerprint File. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, November.
- 1953 Prints Themselves Prove that Massengale Twins Do Not Have Identical Ridge Patterns. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine.
- 1958 Establishment of Local Fingerprint Identification Bureau. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, December.
- 1966 Footprinting of Infants. Law Enforcement Bulletin, October
- 1969 The Question of Print Removal by Surgical Planing. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, June:
- 1971 Their Mistakes are Our Mistakes. Identification News, 21(11):
- 1972a Air Disaster Recovery Operations in Remote Areas. Law Enforcement Bulletin.
- 1972b An Analysis of Standards in Fingerprint Identification. Law Enforcement Bulletin, June.
- 1972c Importance of Unidentified Latent Fingerprint File. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, October:
- 1972d Research Projects Test Ways to Speed Fingerprint Transmission. Identification News, 21(1):
- 1973a Toe Print Identification Solves Homicide. Identification News, 23(2):6.

- 1973b Report of the Standardization Committee of the International Association for Identification, August 1, 1973. Identification News, 23(8):13-14.
- 1974a Fingerprint Testimony. Identification News, 24(3):
- 1974b Cutting Up with Fingerprints. Identification News, 24(4):
- 1974c Footprint Establishes Identity. Identification News, 24(3):
- 1975a Lifting Latent Impressions. Law Enforcement Bulletin,
- 1975b Fingerprint Retrieval by Electron-Emission Radiography. Identification News, 25(12):
- 1975c Lifting Latent Impressions. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, April:
- 1976a Police Instructors Bulletin: Development of Latent Prints on Human Skin. Law Enforcement Arts Research Unit, FBI Training Division.
- 1976b Proper Procedures for Taking Major Case Prints. Law Enforcement Bulletin,
- 1976c Developing Latent Fingerprints by X-Rays. ETC Bulletin, 76(11):
- 1976d Dusting with Powders. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, February:
- 1976e How Science Unerringly Detects Forged Fingerprints. Identification News, 26(12):
- 1976f Problems and Practices in Fingerprinting the Dead. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, March:
- 1976g Proper Procedures for Taking Major Case Prints. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, July:
- 1976h Techniques for Taking Good Fingerprints. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, February:
- 1977a Certification and Application Procedures for Latent Print Examiners. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, Nov:
- 1977b Latent Fingerprint Section of the FBI has Many Functions. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, August.
- 1978 New Fingerprint Method Developed. Identification News, 28(12):
- 1979a Fingerprint Charts Aid Court Testimony. Law Enforcement Bulletin,
- 1979b Magnodine Latent Print Compound. Fingerprint Whorld, 5(17):
- 1980a Identifying Disaster Victims. Law Enforcement Bulletin,
- 1980b Problems and Practices in Fingerprinting the Dead. Law Enforcement Bulletin,
- 1980c Chemical Development of Latent Impressions. Law Enforcement Bulletin, May:
- 1980d Development of Latent Impressions with Powders. Law Enforcement Bulletin, April:
- 1980e Stabilizing the Transitory Fingerprint. Identification News, 30(11):
- 1981a Falsified Latent Prints. Identification News, 31(9):
- 1981b Falsified Latent Prints, Continued. Identification News, 31(12):
- 1982a Silver Spray Expedient. Fingerprint Whorld, 7(28):
- 1982b The Latent Lift Card. Identification News, 32(8):
- 1984 Laser Miracle. Fingerprint Whorld, 10(40):
- 1985a Play-Doh Impressions. Identification Canada, 8(3):
- 1985b Use of Fabric Softener in PMI. Identification Canada, 8(4):
- 1986a Cleaning CA from Glass. Identification Canada, 9(2):

- 1986b Latent Transferred to Another Surface. Identification Canada, 9(2):
- 1986c Life of Ninhydrin Solution. Identification Canada, 9(2):
- 1986d Who Discovered Fingerprints? Fingerprint Whorld, 11(43):
- 1987 The Science of Fingerprints, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1988a Comparison of CA and Molybdenum Disulphide (SPR). Identiiication Canada, 11(2):
- 1988b Removal of Cellophane-Backed Adhesive Tape. Identification Canada, 11(1):
- 1988c Improving the Performance of the Fingerprint Service, The Audit Commission for Local Authorities in England and Wales, Police Papers 2
- 1989 Identical Twins Ridge Detail Individuality. Fingerprint Whorld, 15(58):
- 1990 Earology. Fingerprint Whorld, 15(59):
- 1991 Introductory Fingerprint Evidence - The Great Train Robbery. Fingerprint Whorld, 16(64):
- 1993a FBI Uses Whorld's Latest Fingerprint Technology in Fight Against Crime. Fingerprint Whorld, 19(73):
- 1993b Fingerprint Identifications Rocked to the Core: Seeing is not Observing. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(6):
- 1993c Large Scale Cyanoacrylate Fuming. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(2):
- 1994a Chemical Formulas and Processing Guide for Developing Latent Prints. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1994b Conviction Through Enhanced Fingerprint Identification. The Print, 10(2):1-2
www.scafo.org/library/100201.html
- 1994c Fingerprints Do Not Lie. The Print, 10(5):3-4
www.scafo.org/library/100502.html
- 1994d Equipment for the Detection and Examination of Fingerprints. Fingerprint Whorld, 20(78):
- 1995a On Lifting Latent Prints. The Print, 11(1):5
www.scafo.org/library/110102.html
- 1995b The Importance of the Lack of Fingerprints – A Challenge to the Prosecution. The Print, 11(3):4
www.scafo.org/library/110302.html
- 1995c Symposium Report – Israel National Police: International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(5):578-584.
- 1997 The Fingerprint was Mightier than the Sword. The Print, 13(6):8
www.scafo.org/library/130605.html
- 2004 Statistics: Latent Prints that have been Recovered from Human Skin Nationally – Internationally. Evidence Technology Magazine, 2(4):10-11.
- 2003a SWGFAST Glossary
www.theiai.org/guidelines/swgfast/glossary_consolidated_ver_1.pdf
- 2003b Los Angeles Sheriff's Cold Case Unit Uses Old Fingerprints in New Ways. Crime Control Digest, 37(6):1.
- 2003c What is the Oldest Fingerprint You Have Developed? H.O.S.D.B. Fingerprint Development and Imaging News, November, 26/2003:2-3.
- 2005 The Human Element that Supports Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems: An Exclusive Evidence Technology Magazine Interview with Peter D. Komarinski. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(2):18-22.
- 2006a White Powder Suspension for Adhesive Tapes. HOSDB Fingerprint and Footwear Forensic News, Publication 58(06): 6-7.

- 2006b Privacy Impact Assessment for the Interim Data Sharing Model (iDSM) for the Automated Biometric Identification System (IDENT)/Integrated Automated Fingerprint Identification (IAFIS) Interoperability Project. Department of Homeland Security, Arlington, VA.
- 2006c Additional Fingerprint Development Techniques for Adhesive Tapes. *H.O.S.D.B. Fingerprint Development and Imaging News*, 23(6):7-8.
- 2006d Fingerprint Verification Competition 2006.
<http://bias.csr.unibo.it/fvc2006>
- 2006e Set Up of Fingerprint Test Methods. European Union Publications Office
<http://vlex.com/vid/set-of-fingerprint-test-methods-59360159>
- 2006f Fingerprint Development on Car Surfaces Treated with WD-40. *HOSDB Fingerprint Development and Imaging Newsletter*, 34/06:4-5.
- 2008a Ruling to Exclude Fingerprint Testimony Reversed by the New Hampshire Supreme Court. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 6(3): 10-11.
- 2010 Hyperspectral Imaging Advances Made in the Characterization of Untreated Fingerprints. ChemImage
http://www.chemimage.com/news/newsletter/forensic_focus/December2010.aspx
- 2015a Altered Fingerprints: A Challenge to Law Enforcement Identification Efforts. The Latent and Forensic Support Unit, Criminal Justice Information Services Division, Federal Bureau of Investigation. *The Investigator*, Winter: 31-32.
- 2015b Conference Delegates See "Electronic Fingerprints" New Process Shown at Houston. As reprinted from *Identification News*, 10(11):10 in 1960. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 65(4):414-415.
- n.d. Development of Latent Fingermarks on Dead Bodies.
<http://www.xs4all.nl/~dacty/skin.htm> (Accessed April 12, 2006)
- n.d. A Ridge Too Far
<http://www.david.charlton97.btinternet.co.uk>
- n.d. Chemical Development of Latent Impressions. (unpublished FBI Evidence Response Team training handout)
- n.d. ACE-V Methodology Excursion. Chesapeake Bay Division of the International Association for Identification.
www.cbdiai.org/ACEV/methodology.html
- n.d. Latent Fingerprint Processing Techniques – Selections and Sequencing Guide. Chesapeake Bay Division Website.
www.cbdiai.org/Reagents/indane.html
- n.d. Aqueous Leucocrystal Violet Technical Information (1-2736) Lightning Powder Company Incorporated.
www.redwop.com
- n.d. Michele Triplets Fingerprint Dictionary.
<http://www.fprints.nwlean.net>
- n.d. http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/cjis/fingerprints_biometrics/recording-legible-fingerprints/
- n.d. <http://inklessfingerprinting.com/inkless-thumbprint-pads/catalog/index.php>
- n.d. <http://www.inklessprints.com/inklessystems.html>
- Anthonioz, A., A. Aguzzi, A. Girod, N. Egli, and O. Ribaux
2003 Potential Use of Fingerprint in Forensic Intelligence: Crime Scene Linking. *Z Zagadnien Nauk Sadowych – Probl. Forensic Sci.*, 51:166-170.
- Anthonioz, Alexandre, and Christophe Champod
2014 Integration of Pore Features into the Evaluation of Fingerprint Evidence. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 59(1):82-93.
- Anthonioz, Alexandre, Nicole Egli, Christophe Champod, Cedric Neumann, Roberto Puch-Solis, and Andie Bromage-Griffiths
2008 Level 3 Details and Their Role in Fingerprint Identification: A Survey Among Practitioners. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 58(5):562-589. (also cited as Level 3 Characteristics)
- 2011 Investigation of the Reproducibility of Third-Level Characteristics. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 61(2):171-192.

- Antoine, Kimone M., Shirin Mortazavi, Angela D. Miller, and Lisa M. Miller
 2010 Chemical Differences are Observed in Children's Versus Adult's Latent Fingerprints as a Function of Time. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):513-518.
- Antunes, Antonio A., Raylane F. Albuquerque, Patricia S. Trigueiro, Evelyne P. Soriano, Marcus Vitor D. Carvalho, Reginaldo I.C. Campello, and Gabriela G. Porto
 2016 The Lip Prints Morphological Profile in a Brazilian Population: A Prospective Study. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Apolinar, E., and W.F. Rowe
 1980 Examination of Human Fingernail Ridges by Means of Polarized Light. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 154-161.
- Archer, N.
 2005 Standardized Evaluation of Latent Print Developers: Final Report. Department of Defense Technical Support Working Group Contract Number DAAD05-01-C-0016.
- Archer, N.E., Y. Charles, J.A. Elliott, and S. Jickells
 2005 Changes in the Lipid Composition of Latent Fingerprint Residue with Time After Deposition on a Surface. Forensic Science International, 154(2-3):224-239.
- Argaman, Uri, Alan Chaikovsky, Alex Balman, and Nisim Mizrahi
 2007 Solving the Puzzle: Joining Separated Latent Fingerprint Parts into One Whole Print for an AFIS Search. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(3):370-377.
- Arima, Takashi
 1981 Development of Latent Fingerprints on Sticky Surfaces by Dye Staining or Fluorescent Brightening. Identification News, 31(2):9-10 (also cited as p14)
- Arndt, C.B.
 1985 Iodine Silver Plate Transfer Method. RCMP Gazette, 47(5):19-21.
- Arnold, Richard R.
 1985 Does Cyanoacrylate (Super Glue) Fuming Impair Firearms Identification? Identification News, 12
- Arnold, Richard R., Joseph R. Gallant, and Ronald P. Kaufman
 1988 Two Latent Prints Developed and Lifted from Homicide Victim Identify Perpetrator. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(6):295-298.
- Aronson, Christina Kinsey
 2011 Development of Bloody Prints on the Adhesive Side of Duct Tape. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(3):250-259.
- Arora, S., and A. Jain
 2014 Latent Fingerprint Matching: Performance Gain via Feedback from Exemplar Prints. IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, 36(12):2452-2465.
- Arp, Don, Jr.
 2002 Dusting the Past: Archaeology and Ancient Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(6):696-703.
- Arquimbau, R., E. Esteban, and L. Fananas
 1993 Finger Dermatoglyphics in Delta de l'Ebre: A Mediterranean Spanish Population. Anthropol Anz, 5:267-274.
- Arrieta, M.I.
 1992 Effects of Genetic and Environmental Factors on the a-b, -c, and c-d Interdigital Ridge Counts. Hereditas, 117(2):189-194.
- Arrieta, M.I., B. Martinez, A. Simson, I. Salazar, B. Criado, and C.M. Lostao
 1990 Quantitative and Qualitative Finger Dermatoglyphics in the Basque Valley of Urola, Spain. Anthropol Anz, 48(1):65-84.
- Arshad, Ayesha, Muhammad Akhyar Farrukh, Shaista Ali, Muhammad Khaleeq-ur-Rahman, and Muhammad Ashraf Tahir
 2015 Development of Latent Fingermarks on Various Surfaces Using ZnO-SiO₂ Nanopowder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1182-1187.
- Asano, K.G., C.K. Bayne, K. Horsman, and M.V. Buchanan
 2002 Chemical Composition of Fingerprints for Gender Determination. Journal of Forensic Science, 47(4):805-807. (also cited as 47:1-3)
- Ash, Robert Norman
 1984 Fingerprint Evidence. Identification Newsletter, 7(4):
- Ashbaugh, David R.

- 1982a Edgeology/ Poroscopy/ Ridgeology: Our Next Evaluative Step. RCMP Gazette, 44(2):4-6
- 1982b Edgeology/ Poroscopy/ Ridgeology: Our Next Evaluative Step. RCMP Gazette, 45(2):12-17
- 1982c Edgeology/ Poroscopy/ Ridgeology: Our Next Evaluative Step. RCMP Gazette, 45(3):10-14
- 1982d Poroscopy, Fingerprint Whorld, 19(72):5-12
- 1982e Ridgeology – The Time is Now. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(2):
- 1982f Poroscopy. Identification News, 32(11):
<http://www.scafo.org/library/1110601.html>
- 1982g Poroscopy. Identification News, 32(11):3-8.
- 1982h Ridgeology - The Time is Now. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(30):
- 1982i Identification Specialist and Trainer. RCMP Gazette, 44(6):
- 1983a Fingerprint Identification Today. Identification News, 33(9):8-9, 14-15.
- 1983b Ridgeology: Oour Next Evaluative Step. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 45(3):12-17. (also cited as 45(2))
- 1985a The Key to Fingerprint Identification. Identification News, 35(7):
- 1985b The Key to Fingerprint Identification. Fingerprint Whorld, 10(40):
- 1986 Ridgeology. Identification Canada, 9(1): 3
- 1991a Ridgeology. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(1):16-64.
- 1991b Palmar Flexion Crease Identification. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(4):255-273.
- 1991c Ridgeology: Modern Evaluative Friction Ridge Identification. Fingerprint Whorld, 17(66):14-16.
- 1991d Ridgeology: Modern Evaluative Friction Ridge Identification. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(1):16-64.
- 1991e Inkless Fingerprint Systems. Fingerprint Whorld, 16(63):
- 1991f Ridgeology: Modern Evaluation Friction Ridge Identification (Part 1). Identification Canada, 14(1):
- 1991g Ridgeology: Modern Evaluation Friction Ridge Identification (Part 2). Identification Canada, 14(2):
- 1992a Incipient Ridges and the Clarity of Spectrum. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(2):106-114.
- 1992b Defined Pattern, Overall Pattern, and Unique Pattern. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(6):503-512.
- 1992c Ridgeology. Fingerprint Whorld, 18(68):
- 1993 Palmar Flexion Crease Identification. Fingerprint Whorld, 19(71):7-15.
- 1994 The Premises of Friction Ridge Identification, Clarity, and the Identification Process. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(5):499-516.
- 1995 Poroscopy. The Print, 11(6):1-7.
- 1999a A Science in Transition. In First International Conference on Forensic Human Identification In the Next Millenium, The Forensic Science Service, London, UK
www.forensic.gov.uk
- 1999b Quantitative-Qualitative Friction Ridge Analysis: An Introduction to Basic and Advanced Ridgeology, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as published in 2000)
- 2007 The Need for a Governing Body to Resolve the Basic Issues of Fingerprint Identification, An Exclusive Interview. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(3):24-29.
- n.d. Ridgeology--Modern Evaluative Friction Ridge Identification. Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Canada.

<http://onin.com/fp/ridgeology.pdf>

2015 Ridgeology. As reprinted from the Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(1):16-64. In Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):489-538.

Ashbaugh, D.R., and M.M. Houck

2006 Fingerprints and Admissibility: Friction Ridges and Science. Fingerprint Whorld, 32(123):21-42.

Åström, Paul

2007 The Study of Ancient Fingerprints. Journal of Ancient Fingerprints, Nr1:2-3.

<http://www.ancientfingerprints.org/society.htm>

Åström, Paul, Sven A. Ericksson

1980 Fingerprints and Archaeology. Studies in Mediterranean Archaeology, Volume 28, Åströms, Göteborg, Sweden.

Atherton, T., R. Croxton, M. Baron, J. Gonzalez-Rodriguez, L.Gámiz-Gracia; M. Garcia-Campaña

2012 Analysis of Amino Acids in Latent Fingerprint Residue by Capillary Electrophoresis-Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Separation Science, September 7

Atkins, Amanda L.

2007 Techniques Used in Bloody Latent Print Development on Dark Surfaces. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.

Attard-Montalto, N., J. Ojeda, and B. Jones

2013 Determining the Order of Deposition of Natural Latent Fingerprints and Laser Printed Ink using Chemical Mapping with Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry. Science & Justice,53(1):2-7.

Attard-Montalto, N., J. Ojeda, A. Reynolds, M. Ismail, M.Bailey, L. Doodkorte, M. dePuit, and B. Jones

2014 Determining the Chronology of Deposition of Natural Fingermarks and Inks on Paper Using Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry. Analyst, 139(18):4641-4653
doi: 10.1039/c4an00811a

Atterly, P.

1979 Fingerprints on Postage Stamps. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(15):

Au, C., H. Jackson-Smith, I. Quinones, and B. Daniel

2010 Wet Powder Suspensions as an Additional Technique for the Enhancement of Bloodied Marks. Forensic Science International, 204:13-18.

Augibe, Frederick T., and James T. Costello

1985 A New Method for Softening Mummified Fingers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):726-731.

Augustine, J., S.R. Barpande, and J.V. Tupkari

2008 Cheiloscopy as an Adjunct to Forensic Identification: A Study of 600 Individuals. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 27:44-52.

Auld, C.

2004 An Investigation into the Recovery of Latent Fingerprints from the Inner and Outer Surfaces of Motor Vehicles. Final Year Project Report, B.Sc. Forensic Science, University of Lincoln, United Kingdom.

Ayers, Kelly R.

2008 The Development and Recovery of Identical Latent Impressions from Independent Investigations. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(4):432-436.

Ayers, Kelly R., Max M. Houck, and Christopher Bily

2011 Development of a Science Based Fingerprint Curriculum. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

Au, C., H. Jackson-Smith, I. Quinones, B.J. Jones, and B. Daniel

2011 Wet Powder Suspensions as an Additional Technique for the Enhancement of Bloodied Marks. Forensic Science International, 204(1-3):13-18.

Azoury, M., B. Clark, B. Geller, M. Levin-Elad, and E. Rozen

2001 Latent Print Detection on Raw Ivory of African Elephants. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51:496.

Azoury Myriam, Drorit Cohen, Kimmip Himberg, Pia Qvintus-Leino, Terhi Saari, and Joseph Almog

2004 Fingerprint Detection on Counterfeit US Dollar Banknotes: The Importance of Preliminary Paper Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):1015-1017.

- Azoury, M., R. Gabay, D. Cohen, and J. Almog (also cited as Gabbay)
 2003 ESDA Processing and Latent Fingerprint Development: The Humidity Effect. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):564-570.
- Azoury, M., E. Rozen, Y. Uziel, Y. Peleg-Shironi
 2004 Old Latent Prints Developed with Powder: A Rare Phenomenon? Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(5):534-541.
- Azoury, M., A. Zamir, C. Oz, and S. Wiesner
 2002 The Effect of 1,2-indanedione, A Latent Fingerprint Reagent on Subsequent DNA Profiling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):586-588.
- Babler, William J.
 1977 The Prenatal Origins of Population Differences in Human Dermatoglyphics. Thesis, University of Michigan
- 1978 Prenatal Selection and Dermatoglyphic Patterns. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 48(1):21-27.
- 1979 Quantitative Differences in Morphogenesis of Human Epidermal Ridges. In W. Wertelecki and C.C. Plato, editors, Dermatoglyphics – Fifty Years Later, Alan R. Liss, New York, NY., pp.199-208.
- 1987 Prenatal Development of Dermatoglyphic Patterns: Associations with Epidermal Ridge Volar Pad and Bone Morphology. Collegium Antropologicum, 11(2):297-303.
- 1990 Prenatal Communalities in Epidermal Ridge Development. In Norris M. Durham and C.C. Plato, editors, Trends in Dermatoglyphic Research, Kluwer Academic, Boston, MA.
- 1991 Embryologic Development of Epidermal Ridges and Their Configurations. In, C.C. Plato, R.M. Garruto, R.A. Schaumann, and N.W. Paul, editors, Dermatoglyphics: Science in Transition, 27(2): 95-112. Wiley-Liss, New York, NY.
- Babler, Rachelle
 2007 The Fabrication of Latent Prints. Unpublished Research Project Presented to the Faculty of National University in Partial Fullfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice Administration.
- Babler, W.
 1991 Embryologic Development of Epidermal Ridges and Their Configurations. In Dermatoglyphics: Science in Transition, 27(2):95-112. Birth Defects Original Article Series, March of Dimes, Washington, D.C.
- Bacon, S.
 2012 Interaction between Latent Fingermarks, Deposition Surfaces and Development Agents, Experimental Techniques Centre, Brunei University
- Bacon, S., J. Ojeda, R. Downham, V. Sears, and B. Jones
 2013 The Effects of Polymer Pigmentation on Fingerprint Development Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(6):1486-1493. doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12206
- Bade, William F.
 1934 Fingerprints on Pottery Aid in Tracing Past. Science News Letter, October 27:261-262.
- Badiye, Ashish
 2015 An Analysis of Whorl Patterns for Determination of Hand. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 32:42-46.
- Badiye, Ashish, and Neeti Kappor
 2015 Efficacy of Robin® Powder Blue for Latent Fingerprint Development on Various Surfaces. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5:166-173.
- Badowski, John M.
 1988 Enzyme Enhancement of Ninhydrin Prints. Identification Canada, 11(2):
- 1989 Enzyme Enhancement of Ninhydrin Prints - A Follow Up, Identification Canada, 12(2):
- Bagga, A.
 1989 Dermatoglyphics of Schizophrenics. Mittal Publications, New Dehli, India.
- Bailey, James A.
 2003 Fingerprints from Antiquity: Casting Impressions on Elamite Brick. Minutiae, 76:8-9.
- Bailey, James A., and Jonathan Stuart Crane

- 2010 Evaluation of Nitrogen Spray Freezing Technique for Separating Duct Tape and Recovery of Latent Impressions. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2011 Use of Nitrogen Cryogun for Separating Duct Tape and Recovery of Latent Fingerprints with a Powder Suspension Method. Forensic Science International, 210:170-173.
- Bailey, J.A., and R.A. Veenker
2005 An Analysis of Epidermal Ridges on Ancient Sumerian Tablets. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(5):594-604.
- Bailey, M., R. Bradshaw, S. Francese, T. Salter, C. Costa, M. Ismail, P. Webb, I. Bosman, K. Wolff, and M. de Puit
2015 Rapid Detection of Cocaine, Benzococgonine and Methylecgonine in Fingerprints Using Surface Mass Spectrometry. Analyst, May 15.
- Bain, Andrew
1984 Fingerprints-Dermatoglyphics. Identification News, 34(4):
- Baird, Henry W., III
1964 Kindred Showing Congenital Absence of the Dermal Ridges (Fingerprints) and Associated Anomalies. The Journal of Pediatrics, 64(5):621-631.
- Baldaev, D., S. Vailiev, and A. Sidorov
2008 Russian Criminal Tattoo Encyclopaedia, Fuel Publishers, London.
- Ball, J.
2002 The Current Status of Lip Prints and Their Use for Identification. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 20(2):43-46.
- Ball, Roger D.
1981 New Brush Offers a Clean Sweep. Fingerprint Whorld, 7(26):
- 1982a Copy-Book Technique. Fingerprint Whorld, 7(28):
- 1982b Cyanoacrylate Adhesives - Their Use in the Development of Latent Fingerprints by Deposition. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(29):
- 1982c Latent Fingerprints by Deposition. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(29):
- 1983a Blanket Coverage. Fingerprint Whorld, 9(33):
- 1983b D.I.Y. Magnetic Powder Applicator. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(31):
- 1984 Lifting Developed Fingerprint Using Flexible Adhesive Putty. Fingerprint Whorld, 10(37):
- Bailey, M., N. Bright, R. Croxton, S. Francese, L. Fergusson, S. Hinder, S. Jickells, B. Jones, B. Jones, S. Kazarian, J. Ojeda, W. Webb, R. Wolstenholme, and B. Bleay
2012 Chemical Characterization of Latent Fingerprints by Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization, Time-of-Flight Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry, mega Electron Volt Secondary Mass Spectrometry, Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry, X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy and Attenuated Total Reflection Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopic Imaging: An Intercomparison. Analytical Chemistry, 84(20):8514-8523.
- Bain, A.
1985 The Importance of Fingerprints. Fingerprint Whorld, 10(40):
- Ballach, Stephen R.
1977 Life of a Latent. Identification News, 27(7):
- Ballou, Susan M.
1995 Moves of Murder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):
- Balogh, M.K., J. Burger, K. Bender, and P.M. Schneider
2003 Fingerprints from Fingerprints. Prog. Forensic Genet., 9:953-957.
- Balogh, M.K., K. Bender, P.M. Schneider, J. Burger, and K.W. Alt
2001 Fingerprints from Fingerprints. 19th International Congress ISFG, Munster, Germany, August 28 – September 1, 2001.
- Balogh, M. Kinga, Joachim Burger, Klaus Bender, Peter M. Schneider, and Kurt W. Alt
2003a STR Genotyping and mtDNA Sequencing of Latent Fingerprint on Paper. Forensic Science International, 137(2-3):188-195.

- 2003b Fingerprints from Fingerprints. Int Congr Ser, 1239:953-957.
- Balshy, John C.
 1972 Fingerprinting the Victim of a Drowning. Identification News, 22(1):
 1976 The Fingerprint Did Not Lie. Identification News, March:
 1981 Something New in Altering Fingerprints. Identification News, 31(3):
- Balthazard, V.
 1911 De l'identification par les empreintes digitales. Comptes Rendus des Academies des Sciences, 152:1862-1864.
- Banas, A., K. Banas, M. Breese, J. Loke, B. Heng Teo, and S. Lim
 2012 Detection of Microscopic Particles Present as Contaminants in Latent Fingerprints by Means of Synchrotron Radiation-based Fourier Transform Infrared Microimaging. The Analyst, 137(15):3459-3465.
- Banas, A., K. Banas, M. Breese, J. Loke, and S. Lim
 2014 Spectroscopic Detection of Exogenous Materials in Latent Fingerprints Treated with Powders and Lifted Off with Adhesive Tapes. Analytical Bioanalytical Chemistry, 406:4173-4181.
- Bandey, H.L.
 2004a Fingerprint Development and Imaging Newsletter: The Powders Process, Study 1. Report Number 54(4):1-12, Police Scientific Development Branch, Home Office, Sandridge, UK.
 2004b Evaluation of Fingerprint Brushes for Use with Aluminum Powder. Fingerprint Development and Imaging Newsletter, 54(4):1-12.
 2004c The Powders Process, Study 1: Evaluation of Fingerprint Brushes for Use with Aluminum Powder. PSDB Fingerprint Development and Imaging News, 54(4):1-12.
 2006 The Powders Process, Study 2: Evaluation of Fingerprint Powders on Smooth Surfaces. Publication No. 08/06. United Kingdom Home Office Special Development Branch, London, UK.
 2007 Fingerprint Powders Guidelines. HOSDB Publication, March, Pub. No. 09/07.
 2014 Fingermark Visualization Manual, First Edition. Centre for Applied Science and Technology, Home Office, Sandridge, UK.
- Bandey, H.L., and A.P. Gibson
 2006 The Powders Process Study 2: Evaluation of Fingerprint Powders on Smooth Surfaces. HOSDB Fingerprint Development and Imaging Newsletter, February, No. 08/06:1-13. (also cited as Fingerprint Development and Imaging Newsletter, 8(6):1-15.
- Bandey, H., and T. Kent
 2003 Superglue Treatment of Crime Scenes. Report Number 30/03, Police Scientific Development Branch, Home Office, Sandridge, UK.
- Baniuk, K.
 1990 Determination of Age of Fingerprints. Forensic Science International, 46(1-2):133-137.
 2000 Importance of Laboratory Experiment in Fingerprint Age Determination. Problemy Kryminalistyki, 228:69-72.
- Banner, Conrad, S.
 1973 The States of Development of the FBI's Automatic Fingerprint Identification System. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, June-July:
- Banner, Conrad S., and Robert M. Stock
 1975 The FBI's Approach to Automatic Fingerprint Identification. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, January-February:
- Bansal, I.J.S., Shobha Rani Dhiam, and Harminder Kaur
 1987 A Study of the Inheritance of Palmar Mainlines. Journal of Physical Anthropology and Human Genetics, 13(3):201
- Barbaro, A., P. Cormaci, A. Teatino, and A. La Marca
 2004 Anonymous Letters? DNA and Fingerprints Technologies Combined to Solve a Case. Forensic Science International, 146(Supplement): S133-S134.
- Barber, Margaret
 1985 Cyanoacrylate Fuming to Develop Latent Fingerprints. Thesis, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, California.
- Barber, Michael
 2012 The Issues Surrounding Interpretation of Fingerprints Associated with Blood. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International

- IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):19-20.
- Barcikowski, S., J. Bunte, A. Ostendorf, J. Aehnlich, and R. Herrmann
 2004 Contribution to the Age Determination of Fingerprint Constituents Using Laser Fluorescence Spectroscopy and Confocal Laser Scanning Microscopy. In A.W. Vere, J.G. Grote, and F. Kajzar, editors, Optical Materials in Defence Systems Technology, Proceedings of the SPIE Conference, London, UK, October 25, 2004, Volume 5621. International Society for Optical Engineering, Bellingham, Washington, pp:23-30.
- Barclay, Frank W.
 1985 A Simple Cyanoacrylate Filter. Identification News, 35(9):
- 1986a Cyanoacrylates-Filtration, Recovery and Re-Use. Fingerprint Whorld, 12(46):
- 1986b Cyanoacrylates-Filtration, Recovery and Re-Use. Identification News, 36(11):
- 1991 Friction Ridge Identification Based on Pore Structure: A Case Study. Identification Canada, 14(3):
- 1997 Friction Ridge Identification Based on Pore Structure - A Case Study. Fingerprint Whorld, 23(87):7-11.
- Barford, A.D., J.S. Brennan, R.H. Hooker, and C.J. Price
 1990 Operational Experiences in the Use of Physical Developer for Detecting Latent Marks. Forensic Science Service, Serious Crimes Unit London, UK. (unpublished manuscript)
- Barker, D.A.
 1998 Liquid Nitrogen for Separating Tapes from Surfaces. FDIAI News, January-March, pp.14-15.
- Barnes, Jeffrey G.
 2007 A Brief Look at the Fingerprint Science in the Court Room: A Historical View. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2008 A Look at the Fingerprint Science in the Court Room. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Barnett, Peter D.
 2005 Bloody Fingerprint: Fresh Blood or Not? Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.26.
- Barnett, P.D., and R.A. Berger
 1976 The Effects of Temperature and Humidity on the Permanency of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(3):249-254. (also cited as published in 1977)
- Barnes, Paul
 1985 Powder Suspension. Identification Canada, 8(1):
- Barnum, Clive A.
 1978 Burglary and the Point of Entry. Identification News, 28(11):
- 1985 Fingerprints and Genetics. Identification News, 35(10):
- Barnum, Clive A., and Darrell R. Klasey
 1997a Factors Affecting the Recovery of Latent Prints on Firearms. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(2):141-149.
- 1997b Factors Affecting the Recovery of Latent Prints on Firearms. The Print, 13(3):6-8
www.scafo.org/library/130303.html
- Barron, I.W., F. Hague, and A.D. Westland
 1981 Rejuvenation of Latent Fingerprints by the Freeze-Thaw Technique. Identification News, 31(11):14-15.
- Barros, G.B.
 2006 Cheiloscopy: Use of the Technique in the Forensic Identification. (Thesis), Faculdade de Odontologia da USP, Sao Paulo, Brazil.
- Barros, G., M. Silva, and L.C.C. Galvão
 2006 Study Cheiloscopy in Students of the Course of Odontology of the Universidade Estadual de Feira de Santana - BA. Rev Saude Com. 2:3-11.

- Barros, Rodrigo M., Bruna E.F. Faria, and Selma A.S. Kuckelhaus
 2013 Morphometry of Latent Palmprints as a Function of Time. Science & Justice, 53(4):402-408.
- Barrow, G.D.
 1987 Laser Technology as Utilized in the Detection of Latent Prints and Trace Material. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- Barsallo, A.E.
 1985 Digital Enhancement of Degraded Fingerprints. Thesis, Texas Tech University.
- Bartick, E., R. Schwartz, R. Bhargava, M. Schaeberle, D. Fernandez, and L. Levin
 2002a Spectrochemical Analysis and Hyperspectral Imaging of Latent Fingerprints. In E. Baccino, editor, Proceedings of the 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, September 2-7, 2002, Montpellier, France, Monduzzi Editore, Bologna, Italy, pp.61-64.
<http://www.medimond.com/proceedings/moreinfo/20020902.htm>
<http://ed.bartick.net/45.pdf>
- 2002b Spectral Imaging of Latent Fingerprints. The Federation of Analytical Chemistry and Spectroscopy Societies, 29th Annual FACSS Meeting, October 13-17, 2002, Providence, Rhode Island, The Federation of Analytical and Spectroscopy Societies, Santa Fe, New Mexico.
- Bartick, Edward G., Rebecca L. Schwartz, Diane K. Williams, Heather L. Peters, Rohit Bhargava, and ira W. Levin
 2006 Spectrochemical Analysis and Spectral Imaging of Latent Fingerprints and Trace Evidence Included within the Prints. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Bartko,S.
 2000 Daktyloskopische Spuren auf Papier. Kriminalistik, 54(6):405-407.
- 2002 Das Ninhydrinverfahren. Kriminalistik, 56(3):193-195.
- Bartsocas, C.S.
 1982 Paleodermatoglyphics. In C.S. Bartsocas, editor, Progress in Dermatoglyphic Research, Alan R. Liss, New York, NY.
- Bateman, Linda
 1997 Born Without Fingerprint Patterns. The Print, 13(1):2
www.scafo.org/library/130102.html
- Bateson, Vaughan
 1906 Personal Identification by Means of Fingerprint Impressions. British Medical Journal, __:1029-1032.
- Batey, Gordon W., John Copeland, Diane L. Donnelly, Cynthia L. Hill, Patrick L. Laturmus, Carl H. McDiarmid, Kevin J. Miller, A. Misner, Al Tario, and A.Brian Yamashita
 1997 Metal Deposition for Latent Print Development. Identification Canada, 20(2):
- 1998 Metal Deposition for Latent Print Development. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(2):165-175.
- Batrick, E., R. Schwartz, R. Bharvava, M. Schaeberle, D. Fernandez, and I. Levin
 2002 Spectrochemical Analysis and Hyperspectral Imaging of Latent Fingerprints. A Presentation before the 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences
- Battley, Harry
 1930 Single Finger Prints: A New and Practical Method of Classifying and Filing Single Fiber Prints and Fragmentary Impressions. His Majesty's Stationary Office, London, UK.
- 1932 Single Finger Prints. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
- Bavarian, Behnam
 2008 Benchmark and AFIS Testing Tutorial. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Bavarian, Behnam, and James Haluska
 2005 Automation in the AFIS World. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Bay, Andre L. Jr.
 1998 Additional Use for Mikrosil Casting Material. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(2):130-132.

- Bayford, F.
1976 Sweat. Fingerprint Whorld, 1:42-43.
- 1978 Fingerprint Chemicals and Hazards. Fingerprint Whorld, 3(11):
- Bazen, A.M.
2002 Fingerprint Identification: Feature Extraction, Matching and Database Search, Twente University Press, Enschede, Netherlands.
- Bazen, A.M., and S.H. Gerez
2002a Systematic Methods for the Computation of the Directional Fields and Singular Points of Fingerprints. IEEE Trans. Pattern Anal. Machine Intell., 24:905-914.
- 2002b Thin-Plate Spline Modelling of Elastic Deformations in Fingerprints. Proceedings of the Third IEEE Benelux Signal Processing Symposium, March 21-22, Leuven, Belgium.
- 2002c Fingerprint Matching by Thin-plate Spline Modeling of Elastic Deformations. Pattern Recognition, 36:1857-1867.
- Beach, Jennifer M., and Robert Ramotowski
2008 Comparison Between Physical Developer Detergent Solutions. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Beasley, W.C., and P.A. Wertheim
1987 A Practical Design for a Cyanoacrylate Fuming Cabinet for a Medium Sized Police Laboratory. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, Federal Bureau of Investigation Academy, Quantico, Virginia.
- Beaudoin, Alexandre
2004 New Technique for Revealing Latent Fingerprints on Wet Porous Surfaces: Oil Red O. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(4):413-421.
- 2010a Does Water Really Ruin All Possibilities of Developing Latent Fingerprints on Paper? Actual. Chim., 342-343:59-61.
- 2010b Oil Red O: Staining Theory and Fingerprint Development on a 21 Year Old Cold Case. Power Point Presentation at the International Association for Identification's Annual Educational Conference, Spokane, Washington
- 2011 Oil Red O: Fingerprint Development on a 21-Year-Old Cold Case. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(1):50-59.
- 2012a Fingerprint Staining Technique on Dark and Wetted Porous Surfaces: Oil Red O and Rhodamine 6G. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(4):315-329.
- 2012b Comparison of Ortho-Tolidine and Amido Black for Development of Blood-Based Fingerprints on Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(6):588-601
- Beavan, C.
2001 Fingerprints: The Origins of the Crime Detection and the Murder Case that Launched Forensic Science, Hyperion, New York, NY.
- Bebis, G., T. Deaconu, and M. Georgiopoulos
1999 Fingerprint Identification Using Delaunay Triangulation. IEEE International Conference on Information Intelligence and Systems (ICIIS-99), October 31-November 3, Rockville, Maryland, IEEE Computer Society, Washington, DC, pp.452-459.
- Beck, James H.
1985 From Advanced Decomposition to Almost Normal Condition. Identification News, 35(7):
- Becker, Brita, Ludwig Hirth, and Werner Janssen
1973 Footprint Studies in Forensic Medicine. Journal of Legal Medicine, (Germany), Number 72:
- Becker, Ronald, and Peter Milosevic
2014 Recovering Fingerprints from the Sticky Side of Submerged Duct Tape. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(2):10-13.
- Becker, S.A., and W.C. Hall
1982 An Application of Dental Impression Materials in Forensic Identification. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 44(9):
- Becraft, M., and M. Heintzman
1987 Applications of Crowle's Stain in the Enhancement of Bloody Fingerprints. Fingerprint Whorld, 12(47):
- Becue, Andy, Christophe Champod, and Pierre Margot

- 2007 Use of Gold Nanoparticles as Molecular Intermediates for the Detection of Fingermarks. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):169-176.
- 2010 Fingermarks, Bitemarks and Other Impressions--A Review. Fifteenth Interpol Forensic Symposium, October 23-26, 2007, Lyon France. In N.N. Daeid, and M. Houck, Editors, Interpol's Forensic Science Review, CRC Press, Taylor and Francis, Boca Raton, FL, pp.695-778.
- Bécue, A., and A. Cantu
2012 Fingermark Detection Using Nanoparticles. In H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaensslen, editors, Advances in Fingerprint Technology, Third Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.307-380.
- Bécue, Andy, Sébastien Moret, Christophe Champod, and Pierre Margot
2009 Use of Quantum Dots in Aqueous Solution to Detect Blood Fingermarks on Non-porous Surfaces. Forensic Science International, 191(1):36-41.
- 2010 Use of Stains to Detect Fingermarks. Biotech Histochem, 86(3):140-160.
- Bécue, Andy, Eric Stauffer, Christophe Champod, and Pierre A. Margot
2007 Improving Multimetal Deposition (MMD) as a Fingermark Detection Technique Through the Functionalization of Gold Particles. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Bécue, Andy, Aurele Scoundrianos, Christophe Champod, and Pierre Margot
2008 Fingermark Detection Based on the in situ Growth of Luminescent Nanoparticles – Towards a New Generation of Multimetal Deposition. Forensic Science International, 179(1):39-43.
- Bécue, Andy, Aurele Scoundrianos, and Sebastien Moret
2012 Detection of Fingermarks by Colloidal Gold (MMD/SMD) -- Beyond the pH 3 Limit. Forensic Science International, 219(1-3):39-49.
- Beesley, K.M., S. Damaskinos, and A.E. Dixon
1995 Fingerprint Imaging with a Confocal Scanning Laser Microscope. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(1):
- Belcher, Gary Lee
1978 Latent Recovery Methods. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(14):
- 1979a Latent Recovery Methods. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(15):
- 1979b Ion Exchange Development. Fingerprint Whorld, 5(18):
- 1980 Developing Latents on Copper Coated Casings. Fingerprint Whorld, 6(22):
- 1981a Fingerprint Powder Substitutes. Fingerprint Whorld, 7(26):
- 1981b Recovering Latents from Lead. Fingerprint Whorld, 6(23):
- 1982a Don't Knock the Rock. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(30):
- 1982b Fingerprint Powder Substitutes. Fingerprint Whorld, 7(27):
- 1982c Fingerprint Powder Substitutes. Fingerprint Whorld, 7(28):
- 1982d Relative Dating of Fingerprints. Fingerprint Whorld, 7(27):
- 1983 Generating Silver Nitrate Latents. Fingerprint Whorld, 9(34):
- Bender, Gary, and Behnam Bavarian
2008 Challenges of Fingerprint Identification for Consumer Transaction. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Benecke, Mark
1999 First Report on Nonpsychotic Self-Cannibalism (Autophagy), Tongue Splitting, and Scar Patterns (Scarification) as and Extreme Form of Cultural Body Modification in a Western Civilization. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(3):281-285.
- Beneteau, D.
2005 Fingerprints in Bronze
<http://www.fogwells.com/vincesbook/stories/fingerprints.html>

- Benhammadi, F., M.N. Amirouche, H. hentous, K.B. Beghdad, and M. Aissani
2007 Fingerprint Marching from Minutiae Texture Maps. Pattern Recognition, 40:189-197.
- Bennett, Joanne L., and Lauren A. Rockhold
1999 Use of an Alternate Light Source for Tattoo Recognition in the Extended Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):182-184.
- Bennett, Thomas L.
1997 Case Study. The Print, 13(6):5
www.scafo.org/library/130603.html
- Benson, J.A.
1983 Heat Acceleration of the Super Glue Fuming Method for Development of Latent Fingerprints. Identification News, 33(2):3-4.
- Bentolila, Alfonso, Sarah Aloush, David Attias, and Michal Levin Elad
2013 The Use of Alginate Cast to Recover Blood Contaminated Fingermarks from Fabrics. A Presentation before the IFRG Meeting, Jerusalem, Israel.
- Bentolila, Alfonso, Sarah Aloush Reuveny, David Attias, and Michal Levin Elad
2016 Using Alginate Gel Followed by Chemical Enhancement to Recover Blood-Contaminated Fingermarks from Fabrics. Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(1):13-21.
- Benton, M., M.J. Chua, F. Gu, F. Rowell, and J. Ma
2010 Environmental Nicotine Contamination in Latent Fingermarks from Smoker Contacts and Passive Smoking. Forensic Science International, 200(1-3):28-34.
- Benton, M., F. Rowell, L. Sundar, and M. Jan
2009 Direct Detection of Nicotine and Cotinine in Dusted Latent Fingermarks of Smokers by Using Hydrophobic Silica Particles and MS. Surf Interface Anal, 42:378-385.
- Bentsen, R.K., J.K. Brown, A. Dinsmore, K.K. Harvey, and T.G. Kee
1996 Post Firing Visualisation of Fingerprints on Spent Cartridge Cases. Science and Justice, 36(1):3-8.
- Ben-Yosef, N., J. Almog, A. Frank, E. Springer, and A.A. Cantu
1998 Short UV Luminescence for Forensic Applications: Design of a Real-Time Observation System for Detection of Latent Fingerprints and Body Fluids. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:299-304.
- Benzoni, M.
1994 Evaluation du RTX pour la Révélation des Empreintes Digitales. Technical Report, Institut de Police Scientifique et de Criminologie, Université de Lausanne, Switzerland.
- Berdejo, Stephanie, Mark Rowe, and John W. Bond
2012 Latent Fingerprint Development on a Range of Porous Substrates Using Ninhydrin Analogs--A Comparison with Ninhydrin and 1,8-Diazofluoren. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):509-514.
- Beresford, Ann L., Rachel M. Brown, A. Robert Hillman, and John W. Bond
2012 Comparative Study of Electrochromic Enhancement of Latent Fingerprints with Existing Development Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):93-102.
- Beresford, A., and A. Hillman
2010 Electrochromic Enhancement of Latent Fingerprints on Stainless Steel Surfaces. Analytical Chemistry, January, 82(2):483-486.
- Berg, Erik C.
1992 Latent Prints from Duct Tape. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(5):
1996 Digital Enhancement and Transmission of Latent Prints: Who Will Set the Standards? Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(5):573-580.
- Bergeron, Joshua W.
2003 Development of Bloody Prints on Dark Surfaces with Titanium Dioxide and Methanol. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(2):149-161.
2009 Use of Liquid Nitrogen to Separate Adhesive Tapes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(1):7-25.
- Berka Bruewer, Karen M.
2008 The Ballos in Your Court: Castration as a Form of Extreme Body Modification in America. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary

Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Berry, John E.

1978a First Skin Print Success. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(14):

1978b Identical Twins? Identification News, 28(3):

1979a Ridge Detail in Nature. Fingerprint Whorld, 1979: 1-8. South Hatfield, Hertfordshire, Great Britain.

1979b Cuban Fingerprint Pioneer. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(16):

1980a Dissimilarities Defined. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(20):

1980b Fingerprint Study. Identification News, 30(2):

1980c Heat Treatment. Fingerprint Whorld, 5(20):

1981 Palaeocene Prints. Identification News, 31(7):

1982 Prosimian Prints. Fingerprint Whorld, 7(27):

1983 A False Impression. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(32):

1985 Cyano-More. Fingerprint Whorld, 10(40):

1989 Fingerprints in Russia. Fingerprint Whorld, 14(56):

1993 Galton's Dilemma - The Split Ridge Syndrome. Fingerprint Whorld, 19(74):

Berry, John E., and Martin J. Leadbetter

1978 Fingerprint Transgressions. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(13):

Berry, J., and D.A. Stoney

2001 History and Development of Fingerprinting. In H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaensslen, editors, Advances in Fingerprint Technology, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp.1-40.

Bersellini, C., L. Garofano, M. Giannetto, F. Lusaardi, and G. Morl

2001 Development of Latent Fingerprints on Metallic Surfaces using Electropolymerization Processes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(4):871-877.

Bertillon, A. (also cited as M.A. Bertillon)

1896 Signaletic Instructions Including the Theory and Practice of Anthropometrical Identification. The Werner Company, New York, NY.

1912 Notes et Observations Médico-Légales: les Empreintes Digitales. Archives d'Anthropologie Criminelle, de Médecine Légale et de Psychologie Normale et Pathologique, 27:36-52.

Bertram, Dean J., Philip E. Carlan, Jon S. Byrd, and J. Levi White

2010 Screening Potential Latent Fingerprint Examiner Trainees: The Viability of Form Blindness Testing. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(4):460-476.

Bertram, Dean, Kelley Counts, and Jon S. Byrd

2008 Who Said Palm Prints Were Different? A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.

Besonen, James A.

1983 Heat Acceleration of the Super Glue Fuming Method for Development of Latent Fingerprints. Identification News, 33(2):3-4.

1990 Latent Print Development on Tree Bark. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(4):

Bessman, Carl W.

2005 A Comparison of Cyanoacrylate Fuming in a Vacuum Cabinet to a Humidity Fuming Chamber. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(1):10-27.

1991 A Compilation of Techniques for Processing Deceased Human Skin for Latent Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(2):111-120.

Bettencourt, Delores S.A.

- 1991 Compilation of Techniques for Processing Deceased Human Skin for Latent Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(2):111.
- Bevins, Patrick D., and Kelly M. Elkins
2011 Preparatoin and Evaluation of Nanoparticles for Latent Fingerprint Recovery. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Bhaloo, Z.M., B. Yamashita, D. Wilkinson, and N. NicDaéid
2010 The Recovery of Fingerprints from Fired Cartridge Cases: A Comparison of Current Methods of Development with an Electrostatic Deposition Technique. Identification Canada, 33(3):88-102.
- Bharadwaja, A., P.K. Saraswat, S.K. Aggarwal, P. Banerji, and S. Bharawaja
2004 Pattern of Finger-prints in Different ABO Blood Groups. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Medicine, 26(1):6-9.
- Bhoelai, B., B.J. de Jong, M. de Puit, and T. Sijen
2011 Effect of Common Fingerprint Detection Techniques on Subsequen STR Profiling. Forensic Science International: Genetics Supplement Series, 3(1):e429-e430.
- Bialek, I., J. Brzozowski, and A. Czubak
2003 Latent Print Detection on Incunabula – Acase Study. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):132.
- Bialek, I., J. Brzozowski, and A. Lukasik
2004 Comparison of the Effectiveness of Selected Methods of Contrasting of Fingerprints in Blood. Problems of Forensic Science, 59:50-65.
- Bicknell, Danna E., and Robert S. Ramotowski
2008a Use of an Optimized 1,2-Indanedione Process for the Development of Latent Prints. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
2008b Use of an Optimized 1, 2-Indanedione Process for the Development of Latent Prints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(5):1108-1116.
- Bijl, L.J., and A.B. Theeuwen
1983 Making Latent Fingerprints Visible on Porous and Nonporous Material Using an Iodine-Benzoflavone Spray. Arch Kriminol, 172:93-98.
- Bille, Todd W., Carter A. Cromartie, and Matthew M. Farr
2008 Effects of Cyanoacrylate Fuming, Time, and Location of Biological Material on the Recovery and Analysis of DNA from Post-Blast Pope Bomb Fragments. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
2009 Effects of Cyanoacrylate Fuming, Time After Recovery, and Location of Biological Material on the Recovery and Analysis of DNA from Post-Blast Pipe Bomb Fragments. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1059-1067.
- Bindra, B., O.P. Jasuja, and A.K. Singla
2000 Poroscopy: A Method of Personal Identification. Anil Aggarwal's International Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 1(1) http://www.gerads.com/anil/ij/vol_001_no_001/paper003.html
- Birch, G.
1983 The Australia Super Glue Challenge. Identification News, October:
- Biscoe, R.A.
1987 Zephyr So Clean. Fingerprint Whorl, 13(49):
- Bissonnette, Michael, Wade Knaap, and Shari L. Forbes
2010 Steam Development of Latent Fingerprints on Thermal Paper. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(6):619-638.
- Bitner, Sara E., Jason R. Clark, Marla M. Priestley, Brittany Ziencik
2013 The Effects of Ninhydrin Processing on Common α -Amylase Tests. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(5):503-513.
- Black, James A.
1990a The Interaction of Visualization Fluids and Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 28(1):28-30.
1990b The Interaction of Visualization Fluids and Fingerprints. FingerprintWhorl, 15(60):
- Black James W.
1952 The Identification of the New-Born by Flexure Creases. Identification News, 9(9):
- Black, John P.

- 2006a The Application of ACE-V to Simultaneous (Cluster) Impressions. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2006b Pilot Study: The Application of ACE-V to Simultaneous (Cluster) Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(6):933-971.
- 2009 Friction Ridge Examination (Fingerprints): Evaluating the Extent and Scope of "Verification" in Analysis Comparison Evaluation and Verification (ACE-V). In A. Jamieson and A. Moenssens, editors, Wiley Encyclopedia of Forensic Science, John Wiley & Sons Limited, Chichester, UK.
- 2012 Is There a Need for 100% Verification (Review) of Latent Print Examination Conclusions? Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(1):80-100.
- Black, M.A.
1987 Transporting a Laser Laboratory to the Crime Scene. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- Blackledge, R.D.
1998 Latent Print Processing by the Ruthenium Tetroxide Method (letter). Journal of Forensic Identification, 48:557-559.
- Blake, J.W.
1959 Identification of the New Born by Flexure Creases. Identification News, 9(9):3-5.
- Blank, Joseph P.
1975 The Fingerprint that Lied. Reader's Digest, September:81-85.
- Blasdell, R.
2001 The Longevity of the Latent Fingerprints of Children vs Adults. Policing: International Journal of Police Strategies and Management, 24(3):363-368.
- Bleay, Steve M.
2004 Fingerprinting Cellophane Cannabis Wrappers. Fingerprint and Footwear Forensics Group Newsletter, Home Office Scientific Development Branch, Sandridge, UK.
2007 Powder Suspensions - Magnificent or Myth? A Presentation at the 6th Biennial International Fingerprint Research Group Meeting, Canberra, Australia, June.
2014 Still Making a Mark? Fingerprints in the 21st Century. Science and Justice, 54(1):1-2.
- Bleay, S.M., H.L. Bandey, M. Black, and V.G. Sears
2011 The Gelatin Lifting Process: An Evaluation of Its Effectiveness in the Recovery of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(6):581-606.
- Bleay, S.M., G. Bradshaw, and J.E. Moore
2006a Fingerprint Update-arson. Home Office Scientific Development Branch: Crime Investigation and Officer Safety Sector Fingerprint Development and Imaging Newsletter, 26(April):
2006b Fingerprint Development and Imaging Newsletter: Special Edition. H.O.S.D. Fingerprint Development and Imaging News, 26(6):1-30. http://scienceandresearch.homeoffice.gov.uk/hosdb/publications/fingerprint-publications/26-06_FPUupdate_April2006?views=Binary
- Bleay, S.M., and T. Kent
2005 Use of Infra-red Filters to Remove Background Patterns in Fingerprint Images. Fingerprint Whorld, 31(122):225-238.
- Bleay, S.M., V.G. Sears, H.L. Bandey, A.P. Gibson, V.J. Bowman, R. Downham, L. Fitzgerald, and T. Ciuksza
2012 Finger Mark Development Techniques within Scope of ISO 17025. In Fingerprint Source Book, Home Office Centre for Applied Science and Technology, Sandridge, U.K., pp.178-205.
- Block, Eugene
1969 Fingerprinting: Magic Weapon Against Crime. David McKay, New York, NY. (also published by Van Rees Press)
- Blue, Victor
1915 How to Obtain Good Finger Prints. Navy
- Bluhm, R.J., and W.J. Loughheed
1960 Results of Time, Temperature, and Humidity on Latent Fingerprints. Identification News, 10(1):4-8.
- Blume, Patti

- 1978 The Ninhydrin Fluorisol Solution. Identification News, 28(8):
- Bob, H.A.
2006 Statistical Investigation of Fingerprint Patterns. The University of Western Australia, Crawley, Australia
http://www.csse.uwa.edu.au/~bobh/.../fingerprints/Yanchep2006_bobh.pdf
- Bobev, Kostadin
1995 Fingerprints and Factors Affecting Their Condition. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(2):176-183.
- 1998 Examination of Transparent Objects Using Coherent Light for the Determination of Prior Integrity. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(1):39-44.
- Bohanan, Arthur M.
1998 Latents from Pre-Pubescent Children Versus Latents from Adults. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(5):570-573.
- Bolyard, Kimberly
2008 FBI IAFIS Workflow. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2014 Henry's Classification Formula: From Conception to Conclusion 1901-2013. Identification News, 44(4):10-14.
- Bond, John W.
2008a Visualization of Latent Fingerprint Corrosion of Metallic Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):812-822.
- 2008b The Thermodynamics of Latent Fingerprint Corrosion of Metal Elements and Alloys. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(6):1044-1052.
- 2008c On the Electrical Characteristics of Latent Fingerprint Corrosion of Brass. J Phys D Appl Phys, 41:125502.
- 2009a Visualization of Latent Fingerprint Corrosion of Brass. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1034-1041.
- 2009b Determination of the Characteristics of a Schottky Barrier Formed by Latent Finger Mark Corrosion of Brass. J Phys D Appl Phys, 42:235301.
- 2009c Imaging Fingerprint Corrosion on Fired Brass Shell Casings. Review of Scientific Instruments, 80:075108.
- 2011a Effect of Temperature on Rectifying Schottky Barriers Formed from Fingerprint Sweat Corrosion of Brass. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1277-1282.
- 2011b Optical Enhancement of Fingerprint Deposits on Brass Using Digital Color Mapping. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1285-1288.
- 2011c Effect that the Relative Abundance of Copper Oxide and Zinc Oxide Corrosion has on the Visualization of Fingerprints formed from Fingerprint Sweat Corrosion of Brass. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):999-1002.
- 2013a Development of Latent Fingerprints on Thermal Paper by the Controlled Application of Heat. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):767-771.
- 2013b Capturing Finger and Palm Impressions Using a Hand Cream and Thermochromatic Paper. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1297-1299.
- 2014a Comparison of Chemical and Heating Methods to Enhance Latent Fingerprint Deposits on Thermal Paper. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):485-489.
- 2014b Advances in the Use of Latent Finger Marks. In G.N. Ruttly, editor, Essentials of Autopsy Practice, Springer, New York, NY. pp.131-147.
- 2015a A Noninvasive and Speculative Method of Visualizing Latent Fingerprint Deposits on Thermal Paper. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):1034-1039.
- 2015b Response Assessment of Thermal Papers from Four Continents to Fingerprint Development by Heat. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1331-1336.
- Bond, John W., and Thomas F. Brady
2013 Physical Characterization and Recovery of Corroded Fingerprint Impressions from Postblast Copper Pipe Bomb Fragments. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):776-781.

- Bond, J.W., L.N. Eliopoulos, and T.F. Brady
2011 Visualization of Latent Fingerprint Corrosion of Brass, Climatic Influence in a Comparison Between the UK and Iraq. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):506-509.
- Bond, John W., and Chuck Heidel
2009 Visualization of Latent Fingerprint Corrosion on a Discharged Brass Shell Casing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):892-894.
- Bond, J.W., and T. Loe
2011 Digital Mapping of Differential Oxidation Arising from Fingerprint Sweat Deposits on α -Phase. Journal of the Association of Crime Scene Reconstruction, 17:19-24.
- Bone, Rob
2010 Exploring the Relationship between Finger/Palm Prints and Blood. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 26(4):10-16.
<http://iabpa.org/IABPA%20news%20december%202010.pdf>
- Bonebrake, George J.
1976 Fabricating Fingerprint Evidence. Identification News, 16(10):3-5, 12. (also cited as 26(10))
1984 Is Fingerprint Automation for You? - A Follow Up. Identification News, 34(9):
1987 Quality Assurance in Latent Print Identification Certification Program. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- Bonnevie, K.
1924 Studies on Papillary Patterns of Human Fingers. Journal of Genetics, 15:1-115.
- Book, Mary Kathryn, and James Tullbane
2011 Detection of Latent Prints on Handguns after Submersion in Water. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(5):22-25.
- Boolsen, Frank M., and B.C. Bridges
1935 Fifty-One Fingerprint Systems. (privately printed), Berkeley, California
- Bose, Rai Sahib Hem Chandra
1916 Hints on Finger-Prints with a Telegraphic Code for Finger Impressions, Thacker, Spink and Company, Calcutta, India.
1927 Finger Print Companion. Da Gupta and Company, Calcutta, India
- Bossers, Lydia C.A.M., Clyde Roux, Michael Bell, and Andrew M. McDonagh
2011 Methods for the Enhancement of Fingermarks in Blood. Forensic Science International, 210(1-3):1-11.
- Bottom, C.B., S.S. Hanna, and D.J. Siehr
1978 Mechanism of the Ninhydrin Reaction. Biochemical Education, 6(1):4-5.
- Bouldin, K.K.
2003 Latent Fingerprint and Trace Explosives Detection by Photoluminescence and Time-Resolved Imaging. PhD Dissertation, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas.
- Bouldin, K.K., E.R. Menzel, M. Takatsu, and R.H. Murdock
2000 Diimide-enhanced Fingerprint Detection with Photoluminescent CdS/dendrimer nanocomposites. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(6):1239-1242.
- Bourque, Camille
2007 Inked Print Examination – Easy As It Looks? LAPD's Inked Print (AKA Ten Print) Training Program. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
2008 Strategy for Ten Print Certification. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
2014 How Did You Get There? Articulating Fingerprint Decisions. Identification News, 44(1):16-17.
- Bouwmeester, Martine, Shermayne Gorré, Crytal Rodriguez, and Marcel de Puit
2011 A Comparison of Reagents for the Visualization of Blood Prints on Knives with Black Handles. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(4):353-362.
- Bouwmeester, Tony

- 1992 Fingerprint Transferability. Identification Canada, 15(2):
- Bowen, K.L., and S.T. Wickett
1988 The Effects on Fingerprinting Techniques on Bloodgrouping. Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 21(1&2), 29-40.
- Bowker, M.
1994 The Case of the Fateful Fingerprints. Readers Digest, __:91-96.
- Bowman, V. (editor)
n.d. Finger Mark Development Handbook. Home Office Scientific Development Branch Publication, St. Albans, Hertfordshire, UK.
- 2004 Manual of Fingerprint Development Techniques, Second Revised Edition. Police Scientific Development Branch, Home Office, Sandridge, UK. (also cited as 2005)
- 2009 Manual of Fingerprint Development Techniqnes, Second Edition, Third Revision. Home Office, Police Scientific Development Branch, Sandridge, UK
- Bowman, V., V.G. Sears, H. Bandey, S. Bleay, L. Fitzgerald, and A. Gibson
1998 Manual of Fingerprint Development Techniques: A Guide to the Selection and Use of Processes for the Development of Latent Fingerprints, Second Edition. Home Office Police Scientific Development Branch, Sandridge, UK.
- Boyde, Fred M.
1980 How Plaster of Paris Affects Latent Impressions. Identification News, 30(4):
- Boylan, A.
1979 Useful Tip. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(15):
- Boyle, Jessica M., and Max M. Houck
2011 A Study of Fingerprint Literature as a Basis for Educational Curricula. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Boyle, K.M., C.D. Coleman, and E.C. Bender
2004 Latent Fingerprint Recovery on Post-Blast Pipe Bomb Fragments Fumed with Superglue and the Effects of Superglue Fuming on Explosive Residue Analysis. Proceedings from the 8th Annual Symposium on the Analysis and Detection of Explosives, June 7-10, 2004, Ottawa, Canada, pp. 1-17.
- Braasch, Karl, Mackenzie de la Hunty, Janina. Deppe, Xanthe Spindler, Antonio A. Cantu, Philip Maynard, Chris Lennard, and Claude Roux
2013 Nile Red: Alternative to Physical Developer for the Detection of Latent Fingermarks on Wet Porous Surfaces? Forensic Science International, 230(1-3):74-80.
- Bradford, Russel R.
1998 Mary E. Holland, America's First Fingerprint Instructor. The Print, 14(5):1-2.
www.scafo.org/library/140501.html
- Bradley, Jonathan N., and Christopher M. Brislawn
1994 The Wavelet/Scalar Quantization Compression Standard for Digital Fingerprint Images. Proc Intl Symp Circuits Systems, Volume 3, IEEE Circuits Systems Society, London, June, pp.205-208.
- Bradley, Jonathan N., Christopher M. Brislawn, and Tom Hopper
1993 The FBI Wavelet/Scalar Quantization Standard for Gray-scale Fingerprint Image Compression. Visual Information Process, II, Volume 1961 of the Proceedings of SPIE, April, pp.293-304.
- Bradshaw, Georgina, and Stephen Bleay, Jack Deans, and Niamh NicDaeid
2008 Recovery of Fingerprints from Arson Scenes: Part 1 – Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(1):54-82.
- Bradshaw, R., S. Bleay, M. Clench, and S. Francese
2014 Direct Detection of Blood in Fingermarks by MALDI MS Profiling and Imaging. Science and Justice, 54(2):110-117.
- Bradshaw, Robert, Stephen Bleay, Rosalind Wolstenholme, Malcolm Ronald Clench, and Simona Francese
2013 Towards the Integration of Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption Ionisation Mass Spectrometry Imaging into the Current Fingerprint Examination Workflow. Forensic Science International, 232(1-3):111-124.
- Bradshaw, R., W. Rao, R. Wolstenholme, M. Clench, S. Bleay, and S. Francese
2012 Separation of Overlapping Fingermarks by Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization Mass Spectrometry Imaging. Forensic Science International, 222(1):318-326.

- Bramble, Simon K.
1995 Separation of Latent Fingerprint Residue by Thin-layer Chromatography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(6):969-975.
- 1996 Fluorescence Spectroscopy as an Aid to Imaging Latent Fingerprints in the Ultraviolet. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):1038-1041.
- Bramble, S.K., and J.S. Brennan
2000 Chemistry of Print Residue. In P.J. Siegel, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Academic Press, pp.862-869.
- Bramble, S.K., A.A. Cantu, R.S. Ramotowski, and J.S. Brennan
2000 Deep Red to Near Infrared (NIR) Fluorescence of Gentian Violet-Treated Latent Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50(1):33-49.
- Bramble, S.K., K.E. Creer, W. Gui Qiang, and B. Sheard
1993 Ultraviolet Luminescence from Latent Fingerprints. Forensic Science International, 59(1):3-14.
- Bramble, S.K., and P.M. Fabrizio
1995 Some Observations on the Effects of Image Processing Functions on Fingerprint Data in the Fourier Domain. In Investigative and Trial Image Processing, San Diego, CA. SPIE (International Society for Optical Engineering, pp:138-144.
- Bramble, S.K., and G.R. Jackson
1994 Operational Experience of Fingerprint Enhancement by Frequency Domain Filtering. Journal of Forensic Science, 39(4):920-932.
- Branchflower, Mark
1995 INTERPOL and the Fingerprint Section. Fingerprint Whorld, 21(79):
- Brandon, Mary, Kathy Egli, and Astrid Unander
1997 "Cloned" Primates and the Possibility of Identical Fingerprints. The Print, 13(5):1-5.
www.scafo.org/library/130501.html
- Branigan, Keith, Yiannis Papdatos, and Douglas Wynn
2002 Fingerprints on Early Minoan Pottery: A Pilot Study. The Annual of the British School of Athens, Number 97, London, UK.
- Bratton, Robin
1996 A Black Powder Method to Process Adhesive Tapes. The Print, 12(2):6
www.scafo.org/library/120206.html
- Bratton, R., and J. Gregus
1995 A Black Powder Method to Process Adhesive Tapes. In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israel National Police, Ne'urim, Israel, June 26-30, pp:143-147.
- 1997 Development of a Black Powder Method to Process Adhesive Tapes. Fingerprint Whorld, January:21-23, 23(87):21-23.
- Bratton, Robin, Jeff Gregus, and John Juhala
1996 A Black Powder Method to Process Adhesive Tapes. Fingerprint Whorld, 22:83
- Bratton, Robin M., and John A. Juhala
1995 DFO-Dry. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(2):169-172.
- Brayley, Frederic A.
1910 Brayley's Arrangement of Finger Prints. Worcester Press, Boston, MA.
- Brazelle, Mack
2015 Whorl Pattern Analysis: Determining Directional Flow. Identification News, 45(3):9-11.
- Bredenhof, John
2008 AFIS IT Past/Present/Future. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Breeze, J., D.J. Carr, A. Mabbott, S. Beckett, and J.C. Clasper
2015 Refrigeration and Freezing of Porcine Tissue Does Not Affect the Retardation of Fragment Simulating Projectiles. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 32:77-83.
- Brennan, John S.
1984 The Role of Electrostatics in the Examination of Marks from Scenes of Crime. Journal of Forensic Science Society, Number 24:
1996 The Development of Fingerprints by Fuming with Dimethylamino-cinnamaldehyde (DMAC). In Proceedings of the International

Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israel National Police, June 26-30, Ne'urim, Israel, pp:85-90.

Brennan, John, Simon Bramble, Simon Crabtree, and Graham Wright (also cited as ...Brabble...)

1995 Fuming of Latent Fingerprints Using Dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(4):373-380.

Brennan, J.S., L.M. Davies, S.K. Bramble, V. Rollins, and A. Rollins

2001 Isomark Spray: A Novel Method for the Replication of Marks. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51:572-580.

Bridges, B.C.

1942 Practical Fingerprinting, Funk & Wagnalls, New York, NY.

1963 Practical Fingerprinting, Funk & Wagnalls, New York, NY.

2015 Galton-Henry Pattern Definitions. As reprinted from IAI Newsletter, July, 1945:5-7. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):392-395.

Bright, N., R. Webb, S. Bleay, S. Hnder, N. Ward, J. Watts, K. Kirkby, and M. Bailey

2012 Determination of the Deposition Order of Overlapping Latent Fingerprints and Inks Using Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry. Analytical Chemistry, 84(9):4083-4087.

Bright, Nicholas J., Terry R. Willson, Daniel J. Driscoll, Subrayal M. Reddy, Roger P. Webb, Stephen Bleay, Neil I. Ward, Karen J. Kirkby, and Melanie J. Bailey

2013 Chemical Changes Exhibited by Latent Fingerprints after Exposure to Vacuum Conditions. Forensic Science International, 230:81-86.

Brislawn, Christopher M.

1995 Fingerprints Go Digital. Notices of the AMS, 42(11):1278-1283.

Brodie, Thomas G.

1984 The Brodie Magnet Lift. Identification Newsletter, 7(4):

Broniek, B., and W. Knaap,

2002 Latent Fingerprint Development on Thermal Paper Using Muriatic (Hydrochloric) Acid. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(4):427-432.

Brooks, Andrew J., Jr.

1971 The Fallacy of Size and Surface. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, November:

1972 Techniques for Finding Latent Prints. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, __:3-11

1975 The Frequency of Distribution of Crime Scene Latent Prints. Journal of Police Science and Administration, 3(3):

Brooks, Roger, George Chelso, and Simpson Kalisher

1992 The Use of the Personal Computer to Search Latent Prints in a Specifically Designed File. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(3):

Brown, Adam G., Daniel Sommerville, Brian J. Reedy, Ronald G. Shimmon, and Mark Tahtouh

2009 Revisiting the Thermal Development of Latent Fingerprints on Porous Surfaces: New Aspects and Refinements. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):114-121.

Brown, E.W.

n.d. The Cyanoacrylate Fuming Method. Fingerprints.tk.
<http://www.xs4all.nl/~dacty/cyanoacr.htm>

Brown, Joseph P.

2007 A Latent Print Examiner's Guide to IAFIS. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(4):539-549.

Brown, King C., and M. Dawn Watkins

2014 The Case of the Disappearing Fingerprint. Identification News, 44(4):8-9.

Brown, R., and A. Hillman

2012 Electrochromic Enhancement of Latent Fingerprints by Poly (3,4-ethylenedioxythiophene). Physical Chemistry Chemical Physics,

Brown, T.

1963 New Thoughts on Fingerprints. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(1):18-23.

Browne, Douglas G., and Alan Brock

1954 Fingerprints – Fifty Years of Scientific Crime Detection. E.P. Dutton, New York, NY.

- Brownlie, Alistair and David Patterson
1961 Crime Detection at a Premium - The Ninhydrin Patent. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 2(2):77-81.
- Brunetti, John
1997 Recording Cyanoacrylate Prints Developed on Transparent Plastic Using the Evidence as Negative. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(3):283-286.
- Brzozowski, Richard
1984 Unusual Fingerprint Findings. Identification Newsletter, 7(3):
- Buchanan, M.V., K. Asano, and A. Bohanon
1996 Chemical Characterization of Fingerprints from Adults and Children. SPIE Photonics East Conference Proceedings, 2941: 89-95. (also cited as: In Forensic Evidence Analysis and Crime Scene Investigation, SPIE (International Society for Optical Engineering), Boston, MA, pp:89-95.
- Budowle, B., J. Buscaglia, and R.Schwartz-Perlman
2006 A Review of the Scientific Basis for Friction Ridge Comparisons as a Means of Identification: Committee Findings and Recommendations. Forensic Science Communications, 8(1):1-11.
www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/current/backissu.htm (accessed November 28, 2006)
- Buckingham, Alan
1994 The Use of Plastic Receiving Surfaces in the Fingerprinting of Mummified Fingers. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(3):
1995 Fingerprints in Television and Film Crime Stories. Fingerprint Whorld, 21(79):
- Bujelo, Mario Joseph, Tanuj Kanchan, A.T.K. Rau, B. Unnikrishnan, maria Frances Bukelo, and Vinay Narasimha Krishna
2011 Palmar Dermatoglyphics in Children with Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia - A Preliminary Investigation. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(3):115-118.
- Bukelo, Mario Joseph, Tanuj Kanchan, et al.
2010 Study of Finger Print Patterns in Children with Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 7(1):21-25.
- Bullock, K.M., J.S. Harris, and P.L. Latumus
1994 Use of a Simple Coaxial Lighting System to Enhance Fingerprint and Handwriting Evidence. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 27(2):69-80.
1995 Use of a Simple Coaxial Lighting System to Enhance Fingerprint and Handwriting Evidence. Identification Canada, 18(1):
- Buloncelli, F.
2000 La Révélation des Empreintes Digitales sur les Douilles. Institut de police Scientifique et de Criminologie de Lausanne, Séminaire, Lausanne, Switzerland. May:65-81.
- Burge, M., and W. Burger
1997 Ear Biometrics for Machine Vision. In Proceedings of the 21st Workshop of the Austrian Association for Pattern Recognition. Austrian Computer Society, Wien, Austria, pp:275-282.
1998 Ear Biometrics. In A. Jain, R. Bolle, and S. Pankanti, editors, Biometrics: Personal Identification in a Networked Society, Kluwer Academic, Boston, MA., pp:273-286.
- Burke, Elizabeth, and Wade Knaap
2010 Fingerprinting Cadavers with ReproRubber. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(5):547-555.
- Burke, Kevin
2008 Fingerprint Mutilation. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Burns, D.S.
1994 Sticky-Side Powder: The Japanese Solution. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(2):133-138.
- Burns, D.T., J.K. Brown, A. Dinsmore, and K.K. Harvey
1998 Base-Activated Latent Fingerprints Fumed with a Cyanoacrylate Monomer: A Quantitative Study Using Fourier-Transform Infra-Red Spectroscopy. Analytica Chimica Acta, 362(2-3):171-176.
- Burns, G.
1982 Ninhydrin Longevity. Fingerprint Whorld, 7(28):

- Burns, Robert W.
1980 Field Expedient for Problem Fingerprints. Identification News, 30(11):
- 1981 A Kiss for the Prosecution. Identification News, 31(7):
- Burns, Thomas J.
1932 What are Finger Print?. (privately published), Charlotte, North Carolina.
- Burow, D.
2003 An Improved Physical Developer. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(3):304-314.
- Burow, D., D. Seifert, and A. Cantu
2003 Modifications to the Silver Physical Developer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):1094-1100. (also cited as pp. 1-7)
- Burridge, P., A. Lavis, and K.A. Murphy
1990 An Investigation of the New Fingerprint Reagent DFO. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Burroughs, Alina Kay, and Michael J. Vincent
2011 *Agave americana*: A Prickly Prospect for CSIs. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(3):222-225.
- Burrow, J. Gordon
2015 Ghosting of Images in Barefoot Exemplar Prints Collection: Issues for Analyses. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(5):884-
- Burse, III, T.
1987 Facts Relevant to the Metropolitan Police Department's Automated Fingerprint Identification System. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints. Fbi Academy, Quantico, Virginia.
- Burt, James A., and E.Roland Menzel
1985 Laser Detection of Latent Fingerprints: Difficult Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Science, 30(2):364-370. (also cited as Volume 13)
- Burzinski, John J.
1993 Direct Electronic Fingerprinting (DEF) Live Scan. Fingerprint Whorld, 19(73):
- Buscaglia, JoAnn, and Austin Hicklin
2008 Assessing Quality for Friction Ridge Impressions. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Busey, T., and F. Parada
2010 The Nature of Expertise in Fingerprint Examiners. Psychonomic Bulletin & Review, 17(2):155-160.
- Busey, Thomas A., and Francisco J. Parada
2010 The Nature of Expertise in Fingerprint Examiners. Psychonomic Bulletin and Review, 17(2):155-160.
- Busey, T., A. Silapiruti, and J. Vanderkolk
2014 The Relation Between Sensitivity, Similar Non-matches and Database Size in Fingerprint Database Searches. Law Probab. Risk, 13:151-168.
- Busey, T., H. Swofford, J. Vanderkolk, and B. Emerick
2015 The Impact of Fatigue on Latent Print Examinations as Revealed by Behavioral and Eye Gaze Testing. Forensic Science International, 251:202-208.
- Busey, T., and C. Yu
2014 The Information Content of Friction Ridge Impressions as Revealed by Human Experts. NIJ Grant Report, NCJ 244567, 2009-DN-BX-K226, January
- Busey, Thomas, Chen Yu, and John R. Vanderkolk
2006 On the Nature of Visual Expertise in Latent Print Examiners. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Busey, T., B. Schneider, and D. Wyatt
2008 Expertise and the Width of the Visual Filter in Fingerprint Examiners. A Poster Presented at the 8th Annual Meeting of the Vision Sciences Society, Naples, FL.
- Busey, Thomas, and John R. Vanderkolk
2007 The Varieties of Expertise in Fingerprint Examiners. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.

- 2005 Behavioral and Electrophysiological Evidence for Configural Processing in Fingerprint Expert. Vision Research, 45(4):431-448.
- 2008 Behavioral and Electrophysiological Evidence for Expertise in Latent Print Examiners. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Busey, T., and C. Yu
2014 The Information Content of Friction Ridge Impressions as Revealed by Human Experts. NIJ Grant Report, NCJ 244567, 2009-DN-BX-K226, January 2014.
- Busey, Tom, Chen Yu, Dean Wyatte, John Vanderkolk, Francisco Parada, and Ruj Akavipat
2011 Consistency and Variability Among Latent Print Examiners as Revealed by Eye Tracking Methodologies. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(1):60-91.
- Bush, Ame
1990 AFR for the U.K. Fingerprint Whorld, 15(60):
- Bush, A.J.
1987 Selecting and Implementing a Regional Automated Fingerprint Identification System. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latet Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- Bush, Les
2002 Golden Hands and Silver Feet. Technical Report, Australian Federal Police, Canberra, Australia.
2008 Metric Tool for Fingerprint Examinations. Australian Federal Police Forensic Science Research Project: Canberry, Australia.
2010 The Authority of Fingerprint Experts: Is It Based on Belief or Science? Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(6):599-608.
- Bush, Mary A., Anne Torres, Glenn M. Langenburg, Susan Gross, Peter J. Bush, and H. David Sheets
2012 Shape Measurement Tools in Fingerprint Analysis: A Statistical Investigation of Distortion. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Busher, William
1979 Fingerprinting with Lasers. Identification News, __ 11-12.
- BVDA
n.d Latent Fingerprint Investigation: Staining of Traces in Blood
http://www.bvda.com/EN/sect1/en_1_11a.html
- Byford, William
1987 Recruiting and Testing Fingerprint Experts & Crime Scene Examiners: A Research and Development Project. Poster Session Presented at the Latent Print Symposium. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
1994 Recruiting and Examining Fingerprint Experts. Home Office, Greater Manchester, UK.
- Cadd, S.J., S.M. Bleay, and V.G. Sears
2012 Evaluation of the Solvent Black 3 Fingerprint Enhancement Reagent: Part 2 - Investigation of the Optimum Formulation and Application Parameters. Science & Justice, 53(2):131-143.
- Cado, Samuel, Meez Islam, Peter Manson, and Stephen Bleay
2015 Fingerprint Composition and Aging: A Literature Review. Science and Justice, 55(4):219-238.
- Cai, Kaiyang, Ruigin Yang, Yanji Wang, Xuejiao Yu, and Jianjun Liu
2013 Super Fast Detection of Latent Fingerprints with Water Soluble CdTe Quantum Dots. Forensic Science International, 226(1):240-243.
- Caldas, I.M., T. Magalhaes, and A. Afonso
2007 Establishing Identity Using Cheiloscropy and Palatoscopy. Forensic Science International, 165(1):1-19.
- Caldwell, J.P.
2000 ABTS: A Safe Alternative to DAB for the Enhancement of Blood Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):785-794.
- Caldwell, J.P., W. Henderson, and N.D. Kim
2001 Luminescent Visualization of Latent Fingerprints by Direct Reaction with a Lanthanide Sift Reagent. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:1332-1341.
- Califana, Anthony L.

- 1973 Body Identification from Macerated Hands. Georgia Peace Officer, Nov-Dec:
- Cameriere, Roberto, Danilo DeAngelis, and Luigi Ferrante
2013 Ear Identification: A Pilot Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):1010-1014.
- Campbell, A.
2011 The Fingerprint Inquiry Report
<http://www.thefingerprintinquiryscotland.org.uk/inquiry/3127-2.html>
- Campbell, Blair M.
1991a Separation of Adhesive Tapes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(2):102-106.
1991b Vacuum Chamber Cyanoacrylate Technique Evolution. RCMP Gazette, 53(12):12-16.
1993a Ninhydrin Analogues. In International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
1993b Time-Resolved Photography of Latent Prints on Fluorescent Backgrounds. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(4):368-377.
2001 On the Composition of Silver Physical Developers Used to Visualize Latent Prints on Paper. Forensic Science Review, 13:29-64. (also cited as Silver Physical Development of Latent Prints on Paper)
- Campbell, Edward
1983 An Inexpensive "Prism" for Recording Grey Powder Impressions. Identification Newsletter, 6(4):
- Campbell, Wayne R.
1986 Cool "C.A." Exhibits. Identification Canada, 9(1):
- Cantu, Antonio A.
1993 Ninhydrin Analogues. International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
2001 Silver Physical Developers for the Visualization of Latent Prints on Paper. Forensic Science Review, 13(1):29-64.
2007 Advances in the Physical, Optical and Chemical Visualization of Latent Prints. C. Lewis, editor, Proceedings of SPIE 2007 Optics and Photonics for Counterterrorism and Crime Fighting III, Volume 6741 674110D, October.
- Cantu, A., D. Burow, and J.D. Wilson
2007 On Some Properties of the Oil Red O Fingerprint Visualization Reagent. A Presentation before the 6th International Fingerprint Research Group Meeting, Canberra, Australia.
- Cantu, Antonio A. and James L. Johnson
2001 Silver Physical Development of Latent Prints. In H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaensslen, editors, Advances in Fingerprint Technology, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp.241-247.
- Cantu, Antonio A., Deborah A. Leben, Madeleine M. Joulie, Robert J. Heffner, and Richard R. Hark
1993a A Comparative Examination of Several Amino Acid Reagents for Visualizing Amino Acid (Glycine) on Paper. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(1):44-62. (Also cited as "A Comparative Evaluation of Several Amino Acid Reagents for Visualizing Amino Acid (Glycine) on Paper".
1993b A Comparative Examination of Several Amino Acid Reagents Visualizing Amino Acid (Glycine) on Paper. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(1):44-66.
- Cantu, A.A., D.A. Leben, R.S. Ramotowski, J. Kopera, and J.R. Simms
1998 Use of Acidified Hydrogen Peroxide to Remove Excess Gun Blue from Gun Blue-Treated Cartridge Cases and to Develop Latent Prints on Untreated Cartridge Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(2):294-298.
- Cantu, A.A., D. Leben, and K. Wilson
2003 Advances in the Silver Physical Development of Latent Prints on Paper. In E.M. Carapezza, editor, Sensors, and Command, Control, Communications, and Intelligence (C31) Technologies for Homeland Defense and Law Enforcement, Proceedings of the SPIE Conference, Orlando, Florida, April 21, 2003, Volume 5071, International Society for Optical Engineering, Bellingham, Washington, pp:164-167.
- Caplan, R.M.
1990 How Fingerprints Came into Use for Personal Identification. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology, __ (1):109-114.
- Capelli, R.
2003 Synthetic Fingerprint Generation. In D. Maltoni, D. Maio, A.K. Jain, and S. Prabhakar, editors, Handbook of Fingerprint Recognition.

- Springer-Verlag, New York, NY, pp.203-231.
- Cappelli, R., A. Erol, D. Maio, and D. Maltoni
2000 Synthetic Fingerprint-Image Generation. In Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR2000), Barcelona, Spain, pp:475-478.
- Cappelli, R., A. Lumini, D. Maio, and D. Maltoni
1999 Fingerprint Classification by Directional Image Partitioning. IEEE Trans. Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, 21:402-421.
- Cappelli, R., D. Maio, and D. Maltoni
2001 Modelling Plastic Distortion in Fingerprint Images. In S. Singh, N. Murshed, and W.G. Kropatsch, editors, Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Advances in Pattern Recognition, Springer-Verlag, London, pp.369-376.
- Carey, S.
2011 Data Format for the Interchange of Fingerprint, Facial and Other Biometric Information. In B. Wing, Editor, American National Standards Institute (ANSI) and National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST), Gaithersburg, MD.
http://www.nist.gov/customcf/get_pdf.cfm?pub_id+910136
- Carlson, Carl J.
1979 Latent Processing of 'Sno-Seal' and 'Pyramid Papers'. Identification News, 29(7):
- Carrick, Michael F.
1982a Prints from Mummified Fingers. Fingerprint Whorld, 7(27):
1982b Ridge Count Reduction. Fingerprint Whorld, 7(27):
1983 Cyanoacrylate Glue Fuming. Lightning Powder Company, July
1986 Fingerprint Powder – Safety Considerations. Fingerprint Whorld, 12(46):
1986 Fingerprint Powder - Safety Considerations. Identification News, 36(11):8
1994 Latent Print Color Reversal. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(1):
- Casey, William
2005 Perspectives on Livescan Imaging and Image Quality. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(4):108-113.
- Castellanos, Israel
1970 New Techniques of Skin Impressions. Identification News, 20(1):13-14.
2015 Fingerprints and Penal Treatment. As reprinted form the Proceedings of the International Association for Identification Conference in Denver Colorado, September 12-15, 1928. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):345-348.
- Castello, A., M. Alvarez, M. Miquel, and F. Verdu
2002 Long Lasting Lipsticks and Latent Prints. Forensic Science Communications, 4(2)
www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/current/index.htm
- Castello, A., M. Alvarez, and F. Verdu
2002 A New Chemical Aid for Criminal Investigation: Dyes and Latent Prints. Color. Technol., 118(6):316-318.
2004 Just Lip Prints? No: There Could be Something Else. FASEB J, 18(6):615-616.
- Castello, A., M. Alvarez-Segui, and F. Verdu
2004 Use of Fluorescent Dyes for Developing Latent Lip Prints. Color Technology, 120(4):184-187.
2005 Luminous Lip-Prints as Criminal Evidence. Forensic Science International, 155:185-187. (also cited as 3:185-187)
- Castelló, Ana, Francesc Francés, and Fernando Verdú
2013 Solving Underwater Crimes: Development of Latent Prints Made on Submerged Objects. Science and Justice, 53(3):328-331.
- Castellon, Sergio
2014 Clues in Friction Ridge Comparisons: Tonal Reversals. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(3):223-237.
- Cataldo, Louis
1958 A New Approach to Single Finger Prints: The Revised Cataldo System. (privately published), Barnstable,

- Caton, H.C. (also cited as Caton, H.E.)
 1974 Physical and Chemical Aspects of Latent Print Development. In Proc Conf Sci Fingerprints, Police Scientific Branch, Home Office, London, UK. (also cited as an FBI Publication)
- Cavusoglu, A., and S. Gorgunoglu
 2007 A Robust Correlation Based Fingerprint Matching Algorithm for Verification. Journal of Applied Science, 7:1812-5654
- Cayton, John C.
 1984 Procedure for Recovery of Flooring with Shoeprints. AFTE Journal, 16(3):
- Chaberski, D.R.
 2008 Level 3 Friction Ridge Research. Biometric Technology Today, 16(11-12):9-12.
- Chacko, L.W.
 1968 The Dermal Papillae and Ridge Patterns in Human Volar Skin. Acta Ant., 70(1):99-108.
- Chadwick, S., P. Kirkbride, C. Lennard, P. Maynard, X. Spindler, and C. Roux
 2013 Near Infrared Detection of Latent Fingermarks-Suspensions, Sequencing and STaR 11. A Presentation before the 9th Biennial International Fingerprint Research Group Meeting, Jerusalem, Israel, June.
- Chadwick, Scott, Philip Maynard, Paul Kirkbride, Chris Lennard, Andrew McDonagh, Xanthe Spindler, and Claude Roux
 2012 Styryl Dye Coated Metal Oxide Powders for the Detection of Latent Fingermarks on Non-porous Surfaces. Forensic Science International, 219(1-3):208-214.
- Chadwick, Scott, Philip Maynard, Paul Kirkbride, Chris Lennard, Xanthe Spindler, and Claude Roux
 2011 Use of Styryl 11 and STaR 11 for the Luminescence Enhancement of Cyanoacrylate-Developed Fingermarks in the Visible and Near-Infrared Regions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1505-1513.
- Chadwick, Scott, Linda Xiao, Philip Maynard, Chris Lennard, Xanthe Spindler, and Claude Roux
 2014 PolyCyano UV: An Investigation into a One-Step Luminescent Cyanoacrylate Fuming Process. Australian Journal of Forensic Science, 46(4):471-484.
- Chakraborty, R.
 1991 The Role of Heredity and Environment on Dermatoglyphic Traits. In, C.C. Plato, R.M. Garruto, B.A. Schaumann, and N.W. Paul, editors, Dermatoglyphics: Science in Transition, 27(2):151-191, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY.
- Chamberlain, Paul
 2008 ENFSI European Fingerprint Working Group. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Champod, Christophe
 1995 Edmond Locard – Numerical Standards and 'Probable' Identifications. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(2):132-159.
- 1996 Reconnaissance Automatique et Analyse Statistique des Minuties sur les Empreintes Digitales. PhD Thesis, Institut de Police Scientifique et de Criminologie, Université de Lausanne, Switzerland.
- 2000a Fingerprints (Dactyloscopy): Standard of Proof. In J. Siegel, P. Saukko, and G. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopaedia of Forensic Science, Academic Press, London, England, pp:884-890.
- 2000b Identification/Individualization: Overview and Meaning of ID. In J. Siegel, P. Saukko, and G. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopaedia of Forensic Science, Academic Press, London, England, pp:1077-1083.
- 2002 Statistics and Fingerprint Examination. The Detail, 22
<http://www.clpex.com/Articles/TheDetail/TheDetail22.htm>
- 2007a The Use of Statistics in Fingerprint Evaluation – Likelihood Ratios Made Easy. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2007b New Ways to Assess the Evidential Contribution of Fingerprint Comparisons. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Champod, Christophe, and Ian W. Evett
 2001 A Probabilistic Approach to Fingerprint Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51(2):101-122.
- Champod, Christophe, and Ian W. Evett, and Benoit Kuchler
 2001 Earmarks as Evidence: A Critical Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(6):1275-1284.

- Champod, C., C. Lennard, and P.A. Margot
 1993 Alphonse Bertillon and Dactyloscopy. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(6):604-625.
- Champod, C., C. Lennard, P.A. Margot, and M. Stoilovic
 2004a Ninhydrin Analogs. In J. Robertson, editor, Fingerprints and Other Ridge Skin Impressions, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp.124-128.
- 2004b The Friction Ridge Identification Process. Fingerprints and Other Ridge Skin Impressions, First Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, p 15-40.
- Champod, Christophe, Chris J. Lennard, Milutin Stoilovic, and Pierre Margot
 2004 Fingerprints and Other Ridge Skin Impressions, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as Fingerprint Detection Techniques, Fingerprints and Other Ridge Skin Impressions)
 (ISBN: 0-4152-7175-4)
- Champod, C., and P.-A. Margot
 1996a Analysis of Minutiae Occurrences on Fingerprints – The Search for Non-Combined Minutiae. In Proceedings of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, Tokyo, Japan, August 27, 1996
- 1996b Computer Assisted Analysis of Minutiae Occurrences on Fingerprints. In J. Almog and E. Springer, editors, Proceedings of the International Symposium of Fingerprint Detection and Identification, June 26-30, 1995, Israel National Police, Jerusalem, Israel, pp. 305-318.
- 1997a Analysis of Minutiae Occurrences in Fingerprints: The Search for Non-Combined Minutiae. In Current Topics in Forensic Science, Proceedings of the 14th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, Shunderson Communications, Ottawa, Canada, pp:55-58.
- 1997b Marks and Impressions. In Proceedings of the Eleventh Interpol Forensic Science Symposium, Forensic Sciences Foundation Press, Lyon, France, pp:161-182.
- 1998 Fingermarks, Shoesole Impressions, Ear Impressions and Toolmarks: A Review (September 1995-August 1998). In Proceedings of the Twelfth Interpol Forensic Science Symposium, Forensic Sciences Foundation Press, Lyon, France, pp:303-331.
- Chan, J., X. Spindler, A. Brst, R. Shimmon, P. Maynard, C. Lennard, M. Soilovic, and C. Roux
 2010 Evaluation of DFO and 1,2-Indanedione Formulations Under Two Different Australian Conditions. Science and Justice, 50(1):38.
- Chan, J., R. Shimmon, X. Spindler, P. Maynard, C. Lennard, C. Roux, and B.H. Stuart
 2010 An Investigation of Isatin as a Potential Reagent for Latent Fingerprint Detection on Porous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(3):320-336.
- Chan, K.L.A., and S.G. Kazarian
 2006 Detection of Trace Materials with Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy Using a Multi-channel Detector. Analyst, 131:126-131.
- Chang, K., K.W. Bowyer, S. Sarkar, and B. Victor
 2003 Comparison and Combination of Ear and Face Images in Appearance-Based Biometrics. IEEE Trans Pattern Anal Mach Intell, 25:1160-1165.
- Chapel, Charles Edward
 1941 Fingerprinting – A Manual of Identification. Coward McCann, New York, NY.
- Chapman, Carey L.
 1992 Dr. Juan Vucetich: His Contribution to the Science of Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(4):
- 1993 Alphonse Bertillon: His Life and the Science of Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(6):
- 2010 Dr. Juan Vucetich: His Contribution to the Science of Fingerprints. Identification News, 40(1):16-19.
- Chapman, Debbie M.
 2008 Biometric Center of Excellence. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Chapman, S.
 2006 A Study into the Survivability, Development and Identification of Fingerprints from a Burial Environment Utilizing Vacuum Metal Deposition and the National Automated Fingerprint Identification System, IDENTI. Unpublished Masters of Science Dissertation, School of Conservation Sciences, Bournemouth University

- Charlton, David
2013 Standards to Avoid Bias in Fingerprint Examination? Are Such Standards Doomed to be Based on Fiscal Expediency? J Appl Res Mem Cogn, 2(1):71-72.
- Charlton, D.T., S.M. Bleay, and V.G. Sears
2013 Evaluation of the Multimetal Deposition Process for Fingermark Enhancement in Simulated Operational Environments. Analytical Methods, 5(20):5411-5417.
- Charlton, D., I.E. Dror, and P.A. F. Fraser-Mackenzie
2008 A Qualitative Study Investigating the Emotional Rewards and Motivating Factors Associated with Forensic Fingerprint Analysis. Technical Report, University of Southampton, School of Psychology, Southampton, UK.
- Charlton, David, Peter A.F. Fraser-Mackenzie, and Itiel E. Dror
2010 Emotional Experiences and Motivating Factors Associated with Fingerprint Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):385-393.
- Chattopadhyay, Saurabh, and Biswajit Sukul
2012 Identification from Dorsal Finger Pattern: A New Approach. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52:17-21.
- Chatterjee, Salil K.
1953 Finger, Palm and Sole Prints. Artine Press, Calcutta, India
1967 Finger, Palm and Sole Prints. Calcutta, India
1962 Edgeoscopy. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 44(3):3-13.
1983 Speculation in Fingerprint Identification, Calcutta, India
- Chatterjee, S.K., and R.V. Hague
1988 Finger Print or Dactyloscopy and Ridgeoscopy. M.K. Mukerjee Temple Press, Calcutta, India.
- Chaudhry, R., and S.K. Pant
2004 Identification of Authorship Using Lateral Palm Prints - A New Concept. Forensic Science International, 141:49-57.
- Chauhan, Amit
2015 Determination of Sex from the Latent Palm Prints Present on Documents. Journal of Forensic Research, 6(5):
<http://www.omicsonline.org/open-access/determination-of-sex-from-the-latent-palm-prints-present-on-documents-2157-7145-1000300.pdf>
- Chen, Chun-Chieh, Yung-Chen Yu, Henry C. Lee, Yun-Seng Giang, and Sheng-Meng Wang
2016 Latent Fingerprint Development on Thermal Paper Using Traditional Ninhydrin and 1,2-indanedione. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):219-225.
- Chen, Chun-Chieh., Chao-Kai Yang, Jeh-Shane Liao, and Sheng-Meng Wang
2015 Latent Fingerprint Development Using Low-Vacuum Vaporization of Ninhydrin. Forensic Science International, 257:314-319.
- Chen, H., K. Chang, X. Men, K. Sun, X. Fang, C. Ma, Y. Zhao, S. Yin, W. Qin, and C. Wu
2015 Covalent Patterning and Rapid Visualization of Latent Fingerprints with Photo-Cross-Linkable Semiconductor Polymer Dots. ACS Applied Materials and Interfaces, June 23
- Chen, Q., W.T. Kerk, A.M. Soutar, and X.T. Zeng
2009 Application of Dye Intercalated bentonite for Developing Latent Fingerprints. Appl Clay Sci. 44:156.
- Chen, S., N. Ratha, K. Karu, and A.K. Jain
1996 A Real-Time Matching System for Large Fingerprint Database. IEEE Trans. Pattern Anal. And Machine Intell., 18(8):799-813.
- Chen, T., Z.D. Schultz, and I.W. Levin
2009 Infrared Spectroscopic Imaging of Latent Fingerprints and Associated Forensic Evidence. Analyst, 134:1902-1904.
- Chen, Y., and A.K. Jain
2007 Dots and Incipients: Extended Features for partial Fingerprint Matching. The Biometric Consortium Conference (BCC), September 11-13, Baltimore, MD. IEEE Xplore, Biometrics Symposium 2007.
2009 Beyond Minutiae: A Fingerprint Individuality Model with Pattern, Ridge and Pore Features. Lect Notes Comput Sci, 5558:523-533.
- Cheng, Sheaw-Guey
1988a ANS (8-Anilinonaphthalene-1-Sulfonate) – A New Reagent for Detection of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences,

- 33(2):527-529.
- 1988b The Use of Frequency-Doubled Neodymium: Yttrium Aluminum Garnet (Nd:YAG) Laser for Enhancement of Weak Bloody Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):1022-1026.
- 1991 Another "Movement". Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(6):
- Chernishev, A.
2012 Validation of the Amido Black Method for Developing Fingermarks in Blood in the Latent Fingermarks in Blood in the Latent Fingerprint Lab in the Israel Police. Bachelor of Engineering Thesis, Jerusalem College of Engineering, Jerusalem, Israel.
- Cherrill, Fred
1954a Fingerprints Never Lie. MacMillan, New York, NY.
1954b The Finger Print System at Scotland Yard, London, UK
- Cherry, M., and E. Imwinkelried
2006 A Cautionary Note About Fingerprint Analysis and Reliance on Digital Technology. Judicature, 89:334-338.
- Chesapeake Bay Division of the International Association of Identification
2009 Selection and Sequencing of Latent Fingerprint Processing. <http://www.cbdi.ai.org/Reagents/main.html>
- Chiralo, Robert P., and Leonard L. Berdan
1978 Adaptive Digital Enhancement of Latent Fingerprints. SPIE, 149:118-135.
- Chisler, Dade L., Michael G. Bell, and Keith B. Morris
2010 A Practical Application for Developing/Enhancing Latent Fingerprints on Fired Cartridge Casings. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Choi, M.J., K.E. McBean, P.H. Ng, A.M. McDonagh, P.J. Maynard, C. Lennard, et al.
2008 An Evaluation of Nanostructured Zinc Oxide as a Fluorescent Powder for Fingerprint Detection. Journal of Material Sciences, 43:732-737.
- Choi, Mi Jung, Katie E. McBean, Richard Wuhrer, Andrew M. McDonagh, Philip J. Maynard, Chris Lennard, and Claude Roux
2006 Investigation into the Binding of Gold Nanoparticles to Fingermarks Using Scanning Electron Microscopy. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(1):24-32.
- Choi, Mi Jung, A.M. McDonagh, P. Maynard, and C. Roux
2008 Metal-Containing Nanoparticles and Nano-structured Particles in Fingermark Detection. Forensic Science International, 179(2-3):87-97.
- Choi, Mi Jung, Andrew M. McDonagh, Philip J. Maynard, Richard Wuhrer, Chris Lennard, Claude Roux
2006 Preparation and Evaluation of Metal Nanopowders for the Detection of Fingermarks on Nonporous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(5):756-768.
- Choi, Mi-Jung, Seung-Chan Roh, Man-Ki Kim, Yeo-ool Shin, Ki-Jung Paeng, and Sung-Woo Park
2008 Latent Fingerprint Developing on Thermal Paper and Carbonless Paper. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Choi, Mi Jung, Tanya Smoother, Aiden A. Martin, Andrew M. McDonagh, Philip J. Maynard, Chris Lennard and Claude Rox
2007 Fluorescent TiO₂ Powders Prepared Using a New Perylene Diimide Dye: Applications in Latent Fingermark Detection. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):154-160.
- Chong, M.M.S., R.K.L. Gray, H.N. Tan, and J. Liu
1992 Automatic Representation of Fingerprints for Data Compression by B-Spline Functions. Pattern Recognition, 25(10):1199-1210.
- Choudry, Muhammad Y., and Robert D. Whritenour
1990 A New Approach to Unraveling Tangled Adhesive Tape for Potential Detection of Latent Prints and Recovery of Trace Evidence. Journal of Forensic Science, 35(6):1373-1383.
- Chrisman, Donald, Richard S. Macneish, Jamshed Mavalwala, and Howard Savage
1996 Late Pleistocene Human Friction Skin Prints from Pendejo Cave, New Mexico. American Antiquity, 61:
- Christian, John
1995 Hit for Covina P.D. on Dangerous Suspect. The Print, 11(3):9
www.scafo.org/library/110303.html

- Chu, Wei, Junfeng J. Song, Melissa K. Taylor, Robert M. Thompson, and Johannes A. Soons
 2015 Fingerprint Identification and Error-Rate Estimation Based on the Congruent Matching Cell (CMC) Method. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Cihangiroglu, B., and S. Saygi
 2003 Developing the Latent Prints on Paper and Wooden Surfaces with Physical and Chemical Methods. Forensic Science International, 136(1) Supplement:127.
- Clark, J.D.
 2002 ACE-V: Is It Scientifically Reliable and Accurate? Journal of Forensic Identification, 52:401-408.
- Clark, Lyton
 1988 Transporting Bottles Collected as Evidence Using Commercial Bottle Holders. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(5):
- Class, Pamela, Kimberlee S. Moran, Heather E. Mazzanti, and Elana Quinones
 2015 Development of Fingerprints from Items Submerged in Fresh Water Over Time. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Clay, William E., Jr.
 1981 Fluorisol - The Solvent of Choice for Ninhydrin Detection of Latent Fingerprints. Identification News, 31(4):
- Clegg, Dale L.J.
 1994 Poroscopy in Practice. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(1):15-21.
- 2004 Fingerprint Identification, in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:161-179.
- Clements, Wendell W.
 1983 Blood Print on Human Skin. Identification News, 33(8):4-6.
- 1987 The Study of Latent Fingerprints. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
- 1994 Latent Fingerprints – One Year Later. The Print, 13(1):6.
www.scafo.org/library/100703.html
- Clemons, Kristina, Rachel Wiley, Kristin Waverka, James Fox, Eric Dziekonski, and Guido F. Verbeck
 2013 Direct Analyte-Probed Nanoextraction Coupled to Nanospray Ionization--Mass Spectrometry of Drug Residues from Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):875-880.
- Clemson, E.
 2007 Analysis of Pore Details in Inked Fingerprints and Latent Prints Developed with Ninhydrin. Bachelor of Science Thesis, University of Wolverhampton, Wolverhampton, UK.
- Cloutier Pauline, and Diane Lafortune
 1989 Ninhydrin (NFN) Purification of the Working Solution. Identification Canada, 12(3):
- Clutter, Susan Wright, Robert Bailey, Jeff C. Everly, and Karl Mercer
 2009 The Use of Liquid Latex for Soot Removal from Fire Scenes and Attempted Fingerprint Development with Ninhydrin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1332-1335.
- Coetzee, L., and E. Botha
 1993 Fingerprint Recognition in Low Quality Images. Pattern Recognition, 26(10):1441-1460.
- Cohan, Harry J.
 1979 An Interesting Identification. Identification News, 29(2):
- Cohen, Drorit and Eyal Hoshen Cohen
 2010 A Significant Improvement to the SPR Process: More Latent Prints were Revealed after Thorough Wiping of Small Particle Reagent-Treated Surface. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(2):152-162.
- Cohen, Yaron, Myriam Azoury, and Michel Levin Elad
 2012 Survivability of Latent Fingerprints Part II: The Effect of Cleaning Agents on the Survivability of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(1):54-61.
- Cohen, Yaron, Eran Rozen, Myriam Azoury, David Attias, Beni Gavrielli, and Michal Levin Elad
 2012 Survivability of Latent Fingerprints Part I: Adhesion of Latent Fingerprints to Smooth Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification,

- 62(1):47-53.
- Cole, S.A.
 1998 Witnessing Identification: Latent Fingerprint Evidence and Expert Knowledge. Soc. Stud. Sci., 28(5-6):687-712.
 1999 What Counts for Identity? The Historical Origins of the Methodology of Latent Fingerprint Identification. Science in Context, 12(1):139-172.
 2000 The Myth of Fingerprints. Lingua Franca, 10:54-62.
 2001 Suspect Identities: A History of Fingerprinting and Criminal Identification. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
 2004 Grandfathering Evidence: Fingerprint Admissibility Rulings from Jennings to Llera Plaza and Back Again. American Criminal Law Review, 41(3):1189-1276.
 2005 More than Zero: Accounting for Error in Latent Print Identification. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 95(3):985-1078.
 2006a Is Fingerprint Identification Valid? Rhetorics of Reliability in Fingerprint Proponent's Discourse. Law Policy, 28(1):109-135.
 2006b The Prevalence and Potential Causes of Wrongful Conviction by Fingerprint Evidence. Golden Gate University Law Review, 37(1):39-105.
 2009 Forensics without Uniqueness, Conclusions without Individualization. Law, Probability and Risk, 8(3):233-255.
- Cole, S.A., M. Welling, R. Dioso-Villa, and R. Carpenter
 2008 Beyond the Individuality of Fingerprints: A Measure of Simulated Computer Latent Print Source Attribution Accuracy. Law, Probability and Risk, 7(3):165-189.
- Colella, M., A. Parkinson, T. Evans, C. Lennard, and C. Roux
 2009 The Recovery of Latent Fingermarks from Evidence Exposed to Ionizing Radiation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):583-590. (also cited as 54(2):1-8)
- Collins, Charles A.
 1921 A Telegraphic Code for Fingerprint Formulae as a System for Sub-Classification of Single Digital Impressions. Police Chronicle, London, UK.
- Collins, Clarence Gerald
 1985 Fingerprint Science: How to Roll, Classify, File and Use Fingerprints. Custom Publishing, Costa Mesa, California.
 1987 Enhancement of Bloody Fingerprints on Tool ox by Use of Infoscan™ Equipment. Proceedings of the Internatioal Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia.
 2001 Fingerprint Science: How to Roll, Classify, File and Use Fingerprints. Thomson/Wadsworth, Belmont, CA.
- Collins, Martin
 1992 Realizing the Full Value of Latent Prints. Identification Digest, __:4-11
- Comber, Bruce A.
 1994 The Greenhough Murders. Fingerprint Whorld, 20(77):
 2003 Reduction of Background Features in Images of Fingerprints Using Combinations of Images Acquired Under Different Lighting Conditions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(2):198-208.
- Conley, B.J., and J.F. Andes
 1959 A Test for Blood Latent Palmprints and Fingerprints. Fingerprint Identification Magazine, 40:16
- Conn, C., G. Ramsay, C. Roux, and C.J. Lennard
 2001 The Effect of Metal Salt Treatment on the Photoluminescence of DFO-Treated Fingerprints. Forensic Science International, 116:117-123.
- Connatser, R. Maggie, and Linda A. Lewis
 2008 Latent-Print Detection by Macro-Raman Imaging. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Connatser, R. Maggie, Sharka M. Prokes, Orest J. Glembocki, Rebecca L. Schuler, Charles W. Gardner, Samuel A. Lewis Sr., and Linda A. Lewis
 2010 Toward Surface-Enhanced Raman Imaging of latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1462-1470.

- Conner, Donald L.
1982 More on the Philosophy of the Field of Identification. Identification News, 32(9):
- Connor, Charles M.
1975 Development of Latent Fingerprints on a Non-Porous Surface, Using Standard Brushing Method for Powders: Second Collaborative Study. Journal Assoc. Off. Anal. Chem., 58(1):126-129.
1976a Methods for Development of Latent Fingerprints. Identification News, 26(2):
1976b Development of Latent Fingerprints on a Non-Porous Surface, Using Standard Brushing Method for Powders: Second Collaborative Study. Identification News, 26(5):
1976c Collaborative Study of Accelerated Development of Latent Fingerprint Images on Paper by Application of Steam. Journal of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists, 59:1003
- Conway, A.T.
1994 Fingerprinting of Mummified Cadavres by Means of Using Polyethylene Glycol 600. Fingerprint Whorld, 20(77):
- Conway, J.P.
1965 Fingerprints and Documents. In Proceedings of the American Society of Questioned Document Examiners and the Crime Detection Laboratories, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa, Canada.
- Cook, Claude W.
1975 Footprint Identification. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 57(6):
- Cook, R., I. Evett, G. Jackson, P.J. Jones, and J.A. Lambert
1998 A Model for Case Assessment and Interpretation. Science and Justice, 38(3):151-156.
- Cook, Sharon M.
1996 The Use of Embalming Fluids in the Restoration of Mummified Fingers. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(5):529-541.
- Cook, Tom, Raul Sutton, and Kevan Buckley (also cited as Cook, T., K.A. Buckley, and R. Sutton)
2010 Automated Flexion Crease Identification Using Internal Image Seams. Pattern Recognition, 43(3):630-635.
2013 The Effect of Image Alterations on Identification Using Palmar Flexion Creases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(6):1495-1502.
- Cooke, T.G.
1928 The Forgery Issue!! Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 10(3):2-3.
1928 Impressions – Of Finger Print Men and Their Exploits the World Over. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 10(3):9-10.
1930 Finger Prints – Secret Service – Crime Detection, First Edition, Finger Print Publishing Association, Chicago, Illinois.
1935a Urges Permitting Only 'Qualified' Men to Act as Finger Print Experts. Finger Print and Identification Magazine, 17(4):6-7.
1935b Michigan Finger Print Men Propose State Law to Regulate Activities and Protect Qualified Identification Men. Finger Print and Identification Magazine, 17(5):3.
1935c More Finger Print Men Approve Permitting Only 'Qualified' Men to Act as Finger Print Experts. Finger Print and Identification Magazine, 17(6):6-7.
1950 Famed French Criminologist Throws Some Light on Bertillon's Use of Finger Prints. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, May:
1959 Hands of Mystery. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 31(7):4
2015 Henry Faulds, Finger-Print Pioneer. As Reprinted from Fingerprint Magazine, 6(9):16-18,31. in Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):337-344.
- Cooney, Lauren E.
2010 Latent Print Training to Competency: Is It Time for a Universal Training Program? Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(2):223-258.
- Cooper, Gary K.
1987 Automated Fingerprint Storage, Retrieval and Sharing in California. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia.

- Coppock, C.A.
2007 Contrast: An Investigator's Basic Reference Guide to Fingerprint Identification Concepts, Second Edition, Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL. (also cited as 2001)
- Corey, M.
2002 450 Year Old Fingerprints Found from St. John's Bahamas Wreck! Mel Fisher Maritime Heritage Society
<http://www.melfisher.org/fingerprints.htm>
- Cornett, Charles R., Lindsey Sprangers, Thea Somers, and James Hamilton
2012 Novel Nanoparticle Polymer Applications in Lifting or Preserving Images Latent Fingerprints. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Corr, Joseph J. Jr.
1956 Flame Method for the Development of Latent Fingerprints. Kriminalistik, 10:429

1957 The Use of a Flame in the Development of Latent Prints. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

1975a Hot Prints - Flame Development. Identification News, 25(2):

1975b Hot Prints: Correction, Acknowledgement and Apology. Identification News, 25(4):
- Corson, William B., James E. Lawson, and Kurt E. Kuhn
1991 Alternate Applications of DFO for Non-Fluorescent Visualization. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(6):437-445.
- Costa, Virginia A., and Inês M. Caldas
2012 Morphologic Patterns of Lip Prints in a Portugese Population: A Preliminary Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1318-1322.
- Cotton, David
2007 The FBI's Tenprint Error Policy. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Cotton, David, and Phillip D. Morgan
2007 Fingerprinting for Kids. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Couch, Stephen H.
1977 Latent Fingerprint Processing Iodine-Silver Plate Transfer Method. Identification News, 27(1):9-10.
- Coughlan, Shane
2012 Using Acetone to Increase Visualization of Ninhydrin-Developed Fingerprints Obscured by Common Pen Ink. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(4):330-333.
- Counts, C.
1993 Amido Black Treatment of a Murder Victim. Fingerprint Whorld, 19(73):55-56.
- Coward, R.C.
2007 The Stability of Lip Pattern Characteristics Over Time. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 25:40-56.
- Cowger, James F.
1979 Moving Towards Professionalization of Latent Print Examiners. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):591-595.

1983 Friction Ridge Skin: Comparison and Identification of Fingerprints. Elsevier Science, New York, NY.

1993 Friction Ridge Skin: Comparison and Identification of Fingerprints, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as published by Elsevier, New York)
- Cox, M., J. Hatton, and K. Sheridan
2003 Latent Print Development on Non-porous Exhibits Covered in Soot Recovered from Arson Scenes. Thames Police Internal Report, Oxfordshire, UK.
- Cramer, Daniel, and Kira Glass
2008 Developing Latent Fingerprints on the Adhesive Side of Tape Using a Freezing Technique. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(4):419-423.
- Crane, Nicole J., Edward G. Bartick, Rebecca Schwartz Perlman, and Scott Huffman
2007 Infrared Spectroscopic Imaging for Noninvasive Detection of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):48-53.

- Creer, Ken E.
 1981 Fingerprint Detection with an Argon Ion Laser. Fingerprint Whorld, 7(26):34-35.
- 1983 Operational Experience in the Detection and Photography of Latent Fingerprints by Argon Ion Laser. Forensic Science International, 23:149-160.
- 1987 The Detection and Photography of Fluorescent Marks, in Fluorescence Detection, E.R. Menzel, editor, Proceedings SPIE, 743:175-179.
- 1993 Detection and Photography of Latent Marks Using Specialised Lighting and Imaging Techniques. In International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- 1996 The Detection and Enhancement of Latent Marks using Specialized Lighting and Imaging Techniques, in Almog and Springer, editors, Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israel National Police, Jerusalem, Israel, pp:25-35.
- Creighton, Jon T.
 1997 Visualization of Latent Impressions after Incidental or Direct Contact with Human Blood. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(5):534-541
- 1997 Palmar Flexion Crease Identification – Precedent Trial Testimony. The Print, 13(6):1-3.
www.scafo.org/library/130601.html
- Cross, Shoronia N., Elliot Quinteros, and Marcel Roberts
 2015 Surface Modification for the Collection and Identification of Fingerprints and Colorimetric Detection of Urea Nitrate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):193-196.
- Crosskey, Walter C.S.
 1923 The Single Finger Print Identification System. (privately printed), San Francisco, CA.
- Crowell, John R.
 1976 Latent Prints on Phonograph Records. Identification News, 26(12):
- Crowetz, Robert D.
 2005 The Importance of Latent Print Positional Diagramming. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Crown, D.A.
 1965 Report on the Conference on Latent Fingerprints, FBI Laboratory, Washington, D.C.
- 1969 The Development of Latent Fingerprints with Ninhydrin. Journal of Crim Law Criminol Police Sci, 60:258
- Croxton, R.S.
 2008 Analysis of Latent Fingerprint Components by Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry. PhD Thesis, University of Lincoln, United Kingdom.
- Croxton, Ruth S., Mark G. Baron, David Butler, Terry Kent, and Vaughn G. Sears
 2006 Development of a GC-MS Method for the Simultaneous Analysis of Latent Fingerprint Components. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1329-1333.
- 2010 Variation in Amino Acid and Lipid Composition of Latent Fingerprints. Forensic Science International, 199(1-3):93-102.
www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
- Cseplák, G.
 1982 Anthropological Analysis of the Impressions Originating from Man's Hand on the Neolithic Pottery Fragments. Humanbiologia Budapestinensis, 10:135-140.
- Cuce, P., G. Polimeni, A.P. Lazzaro, and G.D. Fulvio
 2004 Small Particle Reagents Technique Can Help to Point Out Wet Latent Fingerprints. Forensic Science International Supplemental, 146:S7-S8.
- Cummins, H.,E.E.Dudley, H. Carrington, A. Goadby, and W.F. Price
 1934 The 'Walter Kerwin' Thumb Prints. Boston Society for Psychic Research, Bulletin 22, April:
- Cummins, H., and R. Kennedy
 1940 Purkinjes' Observations (1823) on Fingerprints and Other Skin Features. American Journal of Police Science (Journal of Crim Land and

Crim, 31(3):

- Cummins, H., and C. Midlo
1923 (dermatoglyphics) in European-Americans. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 9(4):
- 1943 Finger Prints, Palms and Soles: An Introduction to Dermatoglyphics. Dover Publications, New York, NY.
- 1976 Fingerprints, Palms and Soles. Research Publications, South Berlin, Massachusetts
- Cummins, H., and E.A. Ohler
1942 Sexual Differences in Breadths of Epidermal Ridges on Finger Tips and Palms. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 29(3):
- Cummins, H., W.J. Waits, and J.T. McQuitty
1941 The Breadths of Epidermal Ridges on the Finger Tips and Palms: A Study of Variation. The American Journal of Anatomy, 68(1):
- Cua, A.B., K.P. Wilhelm, and H.I. Maibach
1990 Frictional Properties of Human Skin: Relation to Age, Sex and Anatomical Region, Stratum Corneum Hydration and Transdermal Water Loss. British Journal of Dermatology, 123(4):476-479.
- 1995 Skin Surface Lipid and Skin Friction: Relation to Age, Sex, and Anatomical Region. Skin Pharmacology, 8(5):246-251.
- Cuce, P., G. Polimeni, A.P. Lazzaro, and G. De Fluvio
2004 Small Particle Reagents Technique Can Help to Point Out Wet Latent Fingerprints. Forensic Science International, 146(Suppl.), 7-8.
- Cummings, Harless., M. Hollars, F. Peigare, and T. Trozzi
1990 BBD and MBD: Multi-purpose Reagents for Latent Print Detection. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(6):334-340.
- Cummings, Harless, Mitch Hollars, and Tim Trozzi (also cited as Hallars)
1993 Getting the Most from Cyanoacrylate Dyes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(1):37-43.
- Cummins, Harold H.
1923 The Configurations of Epidermal Ridges in a Human Acephalic Monster. The Anatomical Record, 26(1):
- 1926 Epidermal Ridge Configurations in Developmental Defects, with Particular References to the Ontogenetic Factors which Condition Ridge Direction. American Journal of Anatomy, 38(1):89-151.
- 1929 The Topographic History of the Volar Pads (Walking Pads, Tastballen) in the Human Embryo. Contributions to Embryology, Carnegie Institute of Washington, 20:103-126.
- 1930a Dermatoglyphics in Twins of Known Chorionic History, with Reference to Diagnosis of the Twin Varieties. Anatomical Record, 46:179-198.
- 1930b The Fingerprint Carvings of Stone Age Men in Brittany. Science Monthly, 31:273-279.
- 1935 Methodology of the Palmar Hypothenar Dermatoglyphics in Man. Human Biology, 7:1-23.
- 1938 Experimental Work of Fingerprint Forgery. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology Police Science, 28:666-671.
- 1941a Ancient Fingerprints in Clay. The Scientific Monthly, May, 52: 389-402.
- 1941b The Breadths of Epidermal Ridges on the Finger Tips and Palms: A Study of Variation. American Journal of Anatomy, 68(1):127-150.
- 1946 Dermatoglyphics: Significant Patternings of the Body Surface. Medicine and Surgery, 18:551-565.
- 1949 Dermatoglyphics: An Introductory Review. The Interne, November:
- 1950 Why Takeshita Lacks Patterned Friction Skin. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, May:
- 1951 Underneath the Finger Print. A Presentation before the 36th Annual International Association of Identification Conference, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Cummins Collection, Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 1952 Twins. Identification News, 2(2):
- 1960a Harold Cummins Explains Some Mighty Curious Ridge Patterns. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, October:
- 1960b Finger Prints of Phantoms. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, December:

- 1964 Dermatoglyphics: A Brief Review. In Montagna, editor, The Epidermis, Academic Press, New York, NY. Chapter 19
- 1965 Loss of Ridged Skin Before Birth. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, February:
- 1967 Normal and Abnormal Patterns. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 49(5):3-32.
- 1970 Some Members of New York Family Lack Usual Ridge Patterns. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, March:
- 1997 Loss of Ridged Skin Before Birth. The Print, 13(1):3-5.
www.scafo.org/library/130103.html
- 2000 Dermatoglyphics: Significant Patterning of the Body Surface. Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine, 73(1-6):79-90.
- 2015 Twins. As reprinted from Identification News, 2(2):3-5 in 1952. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):397-404.
- Cummins, Harold, and Rebecca Wright Kennedy
1940 Purkinje Observations (1823) on Fingerprints and Other Skin Features. American Journal of Police Science, 31(3):
- Cummins, Harold, and Charles Midlo
1926 Palmar and Plantar Epidermal Ridge Configurations (Dermatoglyphics) in European-Americans. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 9(1):471-502.
- 1943 Finger Prints, Palms and Soles, Blakiston Company, Philadelphia, PA.
- 1961 Finger Prints, Palms and Soles: A Introduction to Dermatoglyphics. Dover Publications, Incorporated, New York, NY.
- 1976 Finger Prints, Palms and Soles. Research, South Berlin, Germany.
- Cummins, H., W.J. Waits, and J.T. McQuitty
1941 The Breadths of Epidermal Ridges on the Fingertips and Palms: A Study of Variation. American Journal of Anatomy, 68:127-150
- Cunningham, David, Connor T. Smith, Courtney N. Miller, and Taylor R. Baldwin
2015 Exploration of the Electrochemical Enhancement of Latent Fingerprints. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Cushman, Barry Q.
1979 An Exceptional Identification. Identification News, 29(6):
- Cushman, Barry Q., and Neal J. Simmons
1996 A Cyanoacrylate Fuming Method for the Development of Footwear Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(4):412-417.
- Cuthbertson, F.
1965 The Chemistry of Fingerprints. Atomic Weapons Research Establishment Report, SSCD Memorandum, SAC/8/65. United Kingdom Atomic Weapons Research Establishment. Aldermaston, U.K.
- 1969 The Chemistry of Fingerprints. AWRE Report No. 013/69.
- 1972 The Chemistry of Fingerprints. AWRE, SSCD Memo, No. 332, August
- Cutro, B.T.,
1987 Noncarcinogenic, Water Soluble, Fluorescent Pigments as an Alternative to Rhodamine 6G. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- 2011 Recording Living and Postmortem Friction Ridge Exemplars. In A. McRoberts and D. McRoberts, editors, The Fingerprint Sourcebook, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C. Chapter 4
- Czarnecki, Eugene R.
1995 Poroscopy: An Overview. The Print, 11(4):1-3
www.scafo.org/library/110401.html
- 2002 Development of Prints on Antlers and Horns. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(4):433-437.
- 2005 Laterally Inverted Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(6):702-706.
- Czekanski, Patrick, Michael Fasola, and John Allison

- 2006 A Mechanistic Model for the Superglue Fuming of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1323-1328.
- Dadmum, Mark D.
- 2008 Understanding the Chemistry of Superglue Fuming to Improve the Quality of Aged Prints. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2009 Cultivating Methods to Enhance the Quality of Aged Fingerprints Developed by Cyanoacrylate Fuming. Project Report No. 2006-DN-BX-K031. University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee.
- 2015 Developing Methods to Improve the Quality and Efficiency of Latent Fingermark Development by Superglue Fuming. Crime Scene Investigator Network Newsletter, May
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/methods-to-improve-development-by-superglue-fingermark-development-by-superglue-fuming.html>
- Daeid, N.N., S. Carter, and K. Laing
- 2008 Comparison of Vacuum Metal Deposition and Powder Suspension for Recovery of Fingerprints on Wetted Nonporous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(5):600-613.
- Dafydd, H., G. Williams, and S. Bleay
- 2013 Latent Fingerprint Visualization Using a Scanning Kelvin Probe in Conjunction with Vacuum Metal Deposition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):211-218.
doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12255
- Dai, X., M. Stoilovic, C. Lennard, and N. Speers
- 2007 Vacuum Metal Deposition: Visualisation of Gold Agglomerates Using TEM Imaging. Forensic Science International, 168:219-222.
- Daniel, Rhiannon
- 2013 Pretreatment Processing for Nonporous Items Coated with Gasoline. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(2):165-173.
- Danielsen, Lis, Monika Gniadecka, Henrik Klem Thomsen, Frants Pedersen, Søren Strange, Kristian Gynther Nielsen, and Hans Draminsky Petersen
- 2003 Skin Changes Following Defibrillation: The Effect of High Voltage Direct Current. Forensic Science International, 134(2-3):134-141.
- Dalrymple, Brian E.
- 1979 Case Analysis of Fingerprint Detection by Laser. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):586-590.
- 1982 Use of Narrow-Band-Pass Filters to Enhance Detail in Latent Fingerprint Photography by Laser. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(4):
- 1983 Visible and Infrared Luminescence in Documents: Excitation by Laser. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):692-696.
- 1984a Case Analysis of Fingerprint Detection by Laser. Identification Canada, 7(1):
- 1984b Use of Narrow-Band-Pass Filters to Enhance Detail in Latent Fingerprint Photography by Laser. Identification Newsletter, 7(1):
- 1997 Computer Enhancement of Evidence. Identification Canada, 20(4):
- 2000 Fingerprints (Dactyloscopy) Identification and Classification. In J. Siegel, et al., editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Science. Academic Press, New York, NY, pp.869-877.
- Dalrymple, Brian, and Joseph Almog
- 2012 Comparison of Latent Print Detection Using Semiconductor Laser and LED Light Sources with Three Chemical Reagents. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(1):14-27.
- Dalrymple, Brian E., J.M. Duff, and E.Roland Menzel
- n.d. Luminescence of Fingerprints. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Gazette, 39(5):1-6.
- 1977a Inherent Fingerprint Luminescence – Detection by Laser. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(1):106-115.
- 1977b Inherent Luminescence of Fingerprints by Laser. Identification News, 27(5):
- Dalrymple, B.E., and T. Menzies
- 1994 Computer Enhancement of Evidence Through Background Noise Suppression. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):537-546.
- Dankmeijer, J., J.M. Waltman, and A.G. De Wilde
- 1980 Biological Foundations for Forensic Identifications Based on Fingerprints. Acta Morphologica Neerlando-Scandinavica, 18:67-83.

- Darby, Alison, Christopher J. Rogers, Benjamin Greene, Eleri Parry, Elisabeth M. Wray, and Jixin Yang
 2015 Visualisation of Latent Fingerprint on Wild Bird Eggshells by Alternate Light Sources Following Superglue Fuming. Journal of Forensic Research, 6(3):
<http://www.omicsonline.org/open-access/visualisation-of-latent-fingerprint-on-wild-bird-eggshells-by-alternate-light-sources-following-superglue-fuming-2157-7145-1000286.pdf>
- Darke, D.J., and J.D. Wilson
 1977 The Analysis of the Free Fatty Acid Component of Fingerprints. Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Harwell,
- Das, B.M., and A.C. Bhagbati
 1967 Investigation on the Palm Prints of Khamyanag. J Gau Univ, 15:79-87.
- Das, B.M., and R. Das
 1965 Palm Prints of the Kalita. Man India, 45:301-305.
- 1981 Intra- and Intertribal Variation in Palmar Flexion Crease: A Population Study. Indian Journal of Physical Anthropology and Human Genetics, 7:173-178.
- Dass, S.C.
 2004 Markov Random Field Models for Directional Field and Singularity Extraction in Fingerprint Images. IEEE Trans Image Process, 9(2000):846-859.
- Dass, S.C., S. Pankanti, S. Prabhakar, and Y. Zhu
 2009 Individuality of Fingerprints. In S.Z. Li, and A. Jain, editors, Encyclopedia of Biometrics, Springer Verlag, New York, NY. pp.741-751.
- David, T.J.
 1981 Distribution, Age, and Sex Variation of the Mean Epidermal Ridge Breadth. Human Heredity, 31:279-282.
- David, T.J., A.B. Ajdukiewicz, and A.E. Read
 1970 Effect of Diseases on Fingerprints. Identification News,
- Davies, L.M., N.E. Jones, J.S. Brenna, and S.K. Bramble
 2000 A New Visibly-Excited Fluorescent Component in Latent Fingerprint Residue Induced by Gaseous Electrical Discharge. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:1294-1298.
- Davies, P.J., H.J. Kobus, M.R. Taylor, and K.P. Wainwright
 1995 Synthesis and Structure of the Zinc(II) and Cadmium(II) Complexes Produced in the Photoluminescent Enhancement of Ninhydrin Developed Fingerprints Using Group 12 Metal Salts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:565-569.
- Davis, C.J., and E.M. Hufnagel
 2007 Through the Eyes of Experts: A Sociocognitive Perspective on the Automation of Fingerprint Work. MIS Quarterly, 31(4):681-703.
- Davis, J.
 1946 Pressure Distortion in Latent Prints. Finger Print Magazine, 28:3
- 1955 Further Thoughts on Finger Print Comparisons. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, July:
- Davis, Lisa, and Ruth Fisher
 2015 Fingerprint Recovery from Riot Debris: Bricks and Stones. Science and Justice, 55(2):97-102.
- Davis, Patrick R., Vernon D. McCloud, and John K. Bonebrake
 1995 Don't Throw Dried-Up Glue Away. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(6):598-601.
- Davis, Roger J.
 1979 Non-Ident Issue - A Forensic Scientist's View. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(15):
- 1984 Electrostatic Lifting. Fingerprint Whorld, 9(36):
- Day, Chad
 2008 High Dynamic Range Fingerprint Images in Photoshop. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(6):647-659.
- Day, J.S., H.G.M. Edwards, S.A. Dobrowski, and A.M. Voice
 2004a The Detection of Drugs of Abuse in Fingerprints Using Raman Spectroscopy I: Latent Fingerprints. Spectrochimica Acta Part A: Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy, 60(3):563-568.
- 2004b The Detection of Drugs of Abuse in Fingerprints Using Raman Spectroscopy II: Cyanoacrylate-fumed Fingerprints. Spectrochimica

Acta Part A:Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy, 60(8-9):1725-1730.

- Day, Kelley J., and William Bowker
1996 Enhancement of Cyanoacrylate Developed Latent Prints Using Nile Red. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(2):183-187.
- Dayan, Elie, and Jay Levinson
1998 Air Crash in the Comoros: Victim Identification and Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(5):560-562.
- De Alcaraz-Forrout, Josep, Carme Barrot, Luke McGarr, Karen Stow, Katherine A. Roberts, Gregory G. Hogrebe, and Manel Gené
2016 Fingerprint Ridge Drift: An Undescribed Phenomenon. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- De Alcaraz-Fossoul, Josep, Cristina Mestres, Carme Barrot, Manel Gene, Sarah Watson, Donna Brandelli, Luke McGarr, Karen Stow, and Austin O'Brien
2014 Degradation Parameters of the Aging Process of Latent Fingermarks. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- De Alcaraz-Fossoul, Josep, Cristina Mestres Patris, Carme barrot Feixat, Luke McGarr, Donna Brandelli, Karen Stow, and Manel Gene Badia
2016 Latent Fingerprint Aging Patterns (Part I): Minutiae Count as One Indicator of Degradation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):322-333.
- De Alcaraz-Fossoul, Josep, C. Mestres Patris, A. Balaciart Muntaner, C. Barrot Feixat, and M. Gené Badia
2013 Determination of Latent Fingerprint Degradation Patterns - A Real Fieldwork Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(4):857-870.
- De Alcaraz-Fossoul, Josep, Katherine A. Roberts, Carme Barrot Feixat, Gregory G. Hogrebe, and Manel Gené Badia
2016 Fingerprint Ridge Drift. Forensic Science International, 258:26-31.
- Dean, P.
1979 Lasers Reveal Latents. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(16):
- De Angelis, D., F. Roiboli, D. Gibelli, A. Cappella, and C. Cattaneo
2012 Palatal Rugae as an Individualising Marker: Reliability for Forensic Odontology and Personal Identification. Science & Justice, 52(3):181-184.
- Deans, J.J.
2006 Recovery of Fingerprints from Fire Scenes and Associated Evidence. Science and Justice, 46(3):153-168.
- 2007 The Effect of Different Types of Fire Extinguisher on the Recovery of Fingerprints. Fingerprint Whorld, 33(128):164-171, and 174-179.
- 2008 Direct Development of Fingerprints Using Fire Extinguishing Dry Powder Project 3. Fingerprint Whorld, 34(133):171-181.
- Deans, J.J., M. Cox, and S.M. Bleay
2006 The Effect of Different Types of Fire Extinguisher on the Recovery of Fingerprints. Fingerprint Whorld, 33(128):164-179.
- De Conti, F. et al.
2003 Effect of Sound File Length on the Quality of Earprint Images. Internal FearID Report, University of padova, Padova, Italy.
- De Conti, F., M. Giacon, L. Meijerman, and S. Sholl
2004 Instructions for Marking Minutiae and Related Landmarks in Earprints. Internal FearID Report.
http://forensic.to/fearid/Laelling_minutiae_and_characteristic_landmarks.pdf
- De Grazia, Adrian., Meena Mikhael, Natasha Tojanovska, Brian Reedy, Ronald Shimmon, and Mark Tahtouh
2012 Diacetylene Copolymers for Fingerprint Development. Forensic Science International, 216:189-197.
- De Haan, J.D.
2003 Making the Most of Fire and Explosion Evidence. Minutiae, 77:3-6.
- De Jongh, Arent, and Crystal M. Rodriguez
2012 Performance Evaluation of Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems for Specific Conditions Observed in Casework Using Simulated Fingermarks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):1075-1081.
- de la Hunty, MacKenzie, Sebastien Moret, Scott Chadwick, Chris Lennard, Xanthe Spindler, and Claude Roux
2015a Understanding Physical Developer (PD): Part I - Is PD Targeting Lipids? Forensic Science International, 257:481-487.

- 2015b Understanding Physical Developer (PD): Part II - Is PD Targeting Eccrine Constituents? Forensic Science International, 257:488-495.
- de la Hunty, M., X.Spindler, S. Chadwick, C. Lennard, and C. Roux
2014 Synthesis and Application of an Aqueous Nile Red Microemulsion for the Development of Fingermarks on Porous Surfaces. Forensic Science International, 244:pe48-pe55.
- Delano, R.A.
1978 The Use of a Vaporizer in the Recovery of Latent Prints on Plastic Bags. Identification News, 28(10):6-7.
- Delémont, O., and P.A. Margot
1996 Quality Control of Fingerprint Development Techniques. In J. Almog, E. Springer, and M. Yisrael, editors, Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Ne'urim, Israel, June 26-30, 1995, Israel National Police, Jerusalem, Israel, pp.401-405.
- D'Elia, Valentina, Stefano Materazzi, Gianpaolo. Iuliano, and Luca Niola
2015 Evaluation and Comparison of 1,2-Indanedione and 1, 8-diazaluoren-9-one Solutions for the Enhancement of Latent Fingerprints on Porous Surfaces. Forensic Science International, 254:205-214.
- Dell, D.A., and B.L. Munger
1986 The Early Embryogenesis of Papillary (Sweat Duct) Ridges in Primate Glabrous Skin: The Dermatopic Map of Cutaneous Mechanoreceptors and Dermatoglyphics. J. Comp. Neurology, 244:511-532.
- Della, E.W., W.K. Janowski, P.E. Pigou, and B.M. Taylor
1999 Synthesis of Fingerprint Reagents: Aromatic Nucleophilic Substitution as a Route to 5-Substituted Ninhydrins. Synthesis, 12:2119
- Della, W.
2012 Friction Ridge Detection from Challenging Crime Scenes. H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaensslen, editors, Advances in Fingerprint Technology, Third Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.381-418.
- Delmas, Brian J.
1987 Latent Print Recovery for Skin Surfaces. Fingerprint Whorld, October, 13(50):35-37.
<http://www.xs4all.nl/~dacty/skin.htm> (Accessed April 12, 2006)
- 1988 Postmortem Latent Print Recovery from Skin Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(2):49-56.
- Demirkus, M., and A.K. Jain
2008 On Latent Palmprint Matching. IEEE Trans Pattern Anal Mach Intell, 31(6):1032-1047.
- Deobald, G.W.
1992 The Effect of Cyanoacrylate Fuming on Firearm Examinations. Identification Canada, 15(2):
- De Paoli, G., S. Lewis Sr., E. Schuette, L. Lewis, R. Connatser, and T. Farkas
2010 Photo- and Thermal-Degradation Studies of Select Eccrine Fingerprint Constituents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):962-969.
- De Puit, M., M. Ismail, and X. Xu
2014 LCMS Analysis of Fingerprints, The Amino Acid Profile of 20 Donors. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59:364-370.
- De Puit, M., L. Koomon, M. Bouwmeester, M. de Gijt, C. Rodriguez, J. van Wouw, and F. de Haan
2011 Use of Physical Developer for the Visualisation of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(2):166-170.
- Deng, S., L. Liu, Z. Shen, G. Li, and Y. He
2012 Line-Scanning Raman Imaging Spectroscopy for Detection of Fingerprints. Applied Optics, 51(17):3701-3706.
- Dent, C.E.
1948 A Study of the Behavior of Sixty Amino Acids and Other Ninhydrin-Reacting Substances on phenol- "collidine" Filter Paper Chromatograms with Notes as to the Occurrence of Some of Them in Biological Fluids. Biochem Journal, 43:169
- De Paoli, G., S.A. Lewis, E.L. Schuette, L.A. Lewis, R.M. Connatser, and T. Farkas
2010 Photo- and Thermal-degradation Studies of Select Eccrine Fingerprint Constituents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55:962-969.
- Department of Justice – Office of the Inspector General
2006 A Review of the FBI's Handling of the Brandon Mayfield Case. United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
http://www.usdoj.gov/oig/special/s0601/PDF_list.htm (accessed March 4, 2009)
- Deppe, J.,K. Braasch, A.A. Cantu, X. Spindler, R. Shimmon, R.P. Maynard, C. Lennard, and C. Roux

- 2010 Nile Red Alternative to Physical Developer for the Detection of Latent Fingermarks on West Porous Surfaces? 20th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences (ANZFSS): Abstracts of Oral Presentations. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 7(1):75-138.
- de Puit, Marcel
2010 An Alternative Trinity: Objectivity, Subjectivity, and Transparency. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(1):1-3.
- de Puit, Marcel, Mahado Ismail, and Xiaoma Xu
2014 LCMS Analysis of Fingerprints, the Amino Acid Profile of 20 Donors. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):364-370.
- de Puit, Marcel, Linda Koomen, Martine Bouwmeester, Masha de Gijt, Crystal Rodriguez, Jos van Wouw, and Frits de Haan
2011 Use of Physical Developer for the Visualization of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(2):166-170.
- de Puit, Marcel, T. Mink, A. Voorhaar, and R.D. Stoel
2013 Determination of Efficacy of Fingerprint Enhancement Reagents; The Use of Propyl Chloroformate for the Derivatization of Fingerprint Amino Acids Extracted from Paper. Science & Justice, 53(3):301-308.
- Deuel, Joseph M.
1917 Finger-Prints, Brown, New York, NY.
- De Varigny, H.
1891 Les Empreintes Digitales D'Après Galton. Revue Scientifique, 17:557-562.
- Devlin, Bronwyn E.
2011 Recovery of Latent Fingerprints after Immersion in Various Aquatic Conditions. Masters of Science Thesis, George Mason University, Washington, DC.
2013 Recovery of Latent Fingerprints after Immersion in Various Aquatic Conditions. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Dhall, Jasmine Kaur, and Anup Kumar Kapoor
2016 Fingerprint Ridge Density as a Potential Forensic Anthropological Tool for Sex Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):424-429.
- Dhall, Jasmine Kaur, G.S. Sodhi, and A.K. Kapoor
2013 A Novel Method for the Development of Latent Fingerprints Recovered from Arson Simulation. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3:99-103.
- Didierjean, C., M.-H. Debart, and F. Crispino
1998 New Formulation of DFO in HFE7100. Fingerprint Whorld, 24(94):163-167.
- Dieng, Khalifa
2015 Morphological Patterns of Melanoderm Lip Prints in Dakar, Senegal. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Digmann, Allyson K., and James W. McGill
2016 The Effects of Ultraviolet (UV) Radiation on Time-Dependent Changes in the Composition of Latent Fingerprints. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Dikshitulu, Y.S., L. Prasad, J. Pal, and C.V.N. Rao
1986 Aging Studies of Fingerprint Residues Using Thin-Layer and High Performance Liquid Chromatography. Forensic Science International, 31(4):261-266.
- Dilag, Jessiroe, Hilton Kobus, and Amanda V. Ellis
2009 Cadmium Sulfide Quantum dot/chitosan Nanocomposites for Latent Fingerprint Detection. Forensic Science International, 187(1-3):97-102.
2011 Nanotechnology as a New Tool for Fingerprint Detection: A Review. Current Nanoscience, 7:153-159.
2013 CdS/Polymer Nanocomposites Synthesized via Surface Initiated RAFT Polymerization for the Fluorescent Detection of Latent Fingerprints. Forensic Science International, 228:105-114.
- Dillon, Duayne J.
1963 The Identification of Impressions of Nonfriction-Ridge Bearing Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 8(4):576-582
- Dillon, Lester R.

- 1940 Scientific Fingerprints. (privately published), San Francisco, CA.
- Dillon, Sid
1997 The Fingerprint Chart - What's Your Point. Fingerprint Whorld, 23(87):
- Dillon, Y.K., J. Haynes, and M. Henneberg
2001 The Relationship of the Number of Meissner's Corpuscles to Dermatoglyphic Characters and Finger Size. Journal of Anatomy, 199:577-584.
- DiMeo, Lisa
1994 Vacuum Metal Deposition, It's Value in Developing Archival Prints. The Print, 10(3):4
www.scafo.org/library/100302.html
- Dinish, U.S., Z.X. Chao, L.K. Seah, A. Singh, and V.M. Murukeshan
2005 Formulation and Implementation of a Phase-Resolved Fluorescence Technique for Latent Fingerprint Imaging: Theoretical and Experimental Analysis. Appl Opt, 44(3):297-304.
- Dinkins, Laura J., and JohnH. Froude
1993 Development/Enhancement of Latent Prints on No Carbon Required (NCR) Paper. Georgia Forensic News, 23(1):
- Dixon, K., J. Wu, R.W. Brennan, and P. Goldsmith
2004 Development of a Finger Printing Device for Use on a Mobile Robot. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(2):290-299.
- Dixon, R., and C.A. Roberts
2001 Modern and Ancient Scourges: The Application of Ancient DNA to the Analysis of Tuberculosis and Leprosy from Archaeologically Derived Human Remains. Anc. Biomol, 3:181-193.
- Dodds, G.H.F.
1986 Identification by Fingerprints. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(3-4):136-142.
- Doherty, Michael J.
1986 Applying Parallel Processing Techiquest to Automated Fingerprint Identification. The Police Chief, __:47-49.
- Dolci, D.
1992 Révélation des Empreintes Digitales sur la Peau. Technical Report, Institut de Police Scientifique et de Criminologie, Université de Laussane, Switzerland.
- Domiaty, MAE, SA Al-gaidi, A.A. Elayat, MDE Safwat, and SA Galal
2010 Morphological Patterns of Lip Prints in Saudi Arabia at Almadinah Almonawarah Province. Forensic Science International, 200:179.e1-179.e9
- Dominick, Ainsley J.
2010 An Evaluation of the Mechanisms of Recovery of DNA and Fingerprints from Fire Scenes. PhD Thesis, University of Strathclyde, Glasgo, U.K.
- Dominick, Ainsley J., and Kenny Laing
2011 A Comparison of Six Fingerprint Enhancement Techniques for the Recovery of Latent Fingerprints from Unfired Cartridge Cases. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(2):155-165.
- Dominick, Ainsley J., Niamh Nic Daeid, Stephen M. Bleay
2011 The Recoverability of Fingerprints on Nonporous Surfaces Exposed to Elevated Temperatures. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(5):520-536.
- Dominick, Ainsley J., Niamh Nic Daeid, Stephen M. Bleay, and Vaughn Sears
2009a The Recoverability of Fingerprints on Paper Exposed to Elevated Temperatures – Part 1: Comparison of Enhancement Techniques. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(3):325-339. (also cited as published in 2010 and 2011)
- 2009b The Recoverability of Fingerprints on Paper Exposed to Elevated Temperatures – Part 2: Natural Fluorescence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(3):340-355. (also cited as published in 2010 and 2011)
- Dominick, Ainsley J., Niamh Nic Daéid, Andrew P. Gibson, and Stephen M. Bleay
2011 Search Results of heat-Distorted Fingerprints using Sagem Metamorpho AFIS. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(4):341-352.
- Dominick, Ainsley J., Lindsey A. Welch, Niamh Nic Daeid, and Stephen M. Bleay
2009 Is There a Relationship Between Fingerprint Donation and DNA Shedding. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(2):133-143.

- Donche, A., and J. Hebrard
1994 Fingerprint Detection Methods on Skin: Experimental Study on 16 Live Subjects and 23 Cadavers. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(6):623-627.
- Donche, Alain, and Michel Heriau
1994 Identification of a Cadaver by Fingerprints. Fingerprint Whorld, 20(78):
- Donche, Alain, and Sylvere Loyan
1996 Development of Latent Prints on Stones. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(5):542-555.
- Donche, Alain, and Christophe Musy
1994 Development of Latent Fingerprints on Cartridge Casings. Fingerprint Whorld, 20((75):13-19.
- Dondero, J.
1944 Comparing Finger Prints for Positive Identification, Faurot, New York, NY.
- Douesnard, M., C. Knaggs, D. Banks, and M. Crichton (also cited as Dounesard, et al.)
2008 Low Pressure Dye Vapor Deposition (LPDVD): Proof of Concept Study. Identification Canada, 31(2):44-63.
- Dove, Victor D.
1997 Motorize Your Fingerprint Brush. Identification Canada, 20(1):
- Downes, Peter
2005 The Bermuda Angle: Getting the Best from an AFIS. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(5):585-593.
- Downham, Ror P., Sam Kelly, and Vaughn G. Sears
2015 Feasibility Studies for Fingermark Visualization on Leather and Artificial Leather. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(2):138-159.
- Downham, R.P., S. Mehmet, and V.G. Sears
2012 A Pseudo-Operational Investigation into the Development of Latent Fingerprints on Flexible Plastic Packaging Films. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(6):661-682.
- Downham, R., V. Sears, S. Mehmet, B. Jones, and A. Reynolds
2009 Black and White Powder Suspensions Compared to Traditional Techniques for the Development of Latent Fingerprints on Plastic Packaging Materials. A Presentation before the 7th Biennial International Fingerprint Research Group Meeting, Lausanne, Switzerland, June.
- Draa, Karen G.
1985 Child Fingerprinting Programs. Identification News, 35(11):
- Drabarek, Bogdan, Antoni Siejca, Jaroslaw Moszczyński, and Barbara Konior
2012 Applying Anti-Stokes Phosphors in Development of Fingerprints on Surfaces Characterized by Strong Luminescence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(1):28-35.
- Drapel, Valerie, Andy Becue, Christophe Champod, and Pierre Margot
2009 Identification of Promising Antigenic Components in Latent Fingermark Residues. Forensic Science International, 184(1):47-53.
- Drews, M.
2002 Friction Ridge Identification Process: Proposed Scientific Methodology. The Detail, 28
<http://www.clpex.com/Articles/Methodology.htm>
<http://www.clpex.com/Articles/TheDetail/TheDetail28.htm>
- Dror, Itiel E.
2006 Perceptual, Cognitive, and Psychological Elements Involved in Expert Identification. Friction Ridge Sourcebook.
- Dror, Itiel E., Christophe Champod, Glenn Langenburg, David Charlton, Heloise Hunt, and Robert Rosenthal
2011 Cognitive Issues in Fingerprint Analysis: Intra-Expert Consistency and the Effect of a "Target" Comparison. Forensic Science International, 208(1-3):10-17.
- Dror, I.E., and D. Charlton
2006 Why Experts Make Errors. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(4):600-616.
- Dror, I.E., D. Charlton, and A. Peron
2006 Contextual Information Renders Experts Vulnerable to Making Erroneous Identifications. Forensic Science International, 156:74-78.
- Dror, I.E., and J. Mnookin

- 2010 The Use of Technology in Human Expert Domains: Challenges and Risks Arising from the Use of Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems in Forensics. Law Prob Risk, 9:47-67.
- Dror, I.E., A. Peron, S. Hind, and D. Charlton
2005 When Emotions Get the Better of Us: The Effect of Contextual Top-Down Processing on Matching Fingerprints. Applied Cognitive Psychology, 19(6):799-809.
- Dror, I.E., and R. Rosenthal
2008 Meta-Analytically Quantifying the Reliability and Biasability of Forensic Experts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):900-903.
- Dror, Itiel E., and Melissa K. Taylor
2015 Cognitive Profiling of Latent Fingerprint Examiners. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Dror, Itiel E., Kasey Wertheim, Peter Fraser-Mackenzie, and Jeff Walajtys
2012 The Impact of Human-Technology Cooperation and Distributed Cognition in Forensic Science: Biasing Effects of AFIS Contextual Information on Human Experts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):343-352.
- Dubey, S.K., T. Anna, C. Shakher, and D.S. Mehta
2007 Fingerprint Detection Using Full-Field Swept-Source Optical Coherence Tomography. Appl Phys Lett, 91:1-3
- Dubbey, S.K., D.S. Mehta, A. Anand, and C. Shakher
2007 Simultaneous Topography and Tomography of Latent Fingerprints Using Full-Filed Swept Source Optical Coherence Tomography. J. Opt. A: Pre Appl Opt, 10:7-15.
- Dubois, P.A.
1980 Changing Color of Ninhydrin Prints. Identification Newsletter, Oct:
- Duck, Ronald J.
1984 Scarred Fingerprint Patterns. Identification Newsletter, 7(2):
- Duff, J.M., and E.R. Menzel
1978 Laser-Assisted Thin Layer Chromatography and Luminescence of Fingerprints: An Approach to Fingerprint Age Determination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(1):129-134.
- Duggan, James M, Jr., and Garold C. Warner
1988 A Preliminary Minutiae Accuracy Analysis of Electronic Fingerprint Recording. Journal of Forensic Identification, 36(6):285-291. (also cited as volume 38(6))
- Duhamel, Roger
1966 Royal Canadian Mounted Police Fingerprint Textbook, Third Edition. Queen's Printer, Ottawa, Canada.
- Duncan, Christopher D.
2005 Come into the Dark: Photographing Fluorescent Fingerprints. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Duncan, G.T., H. Seiden, L. Vallee, and D. Ferraro
1986 Effects of Superglue, Other Fingerprint Developing Agents, and Luminol on Bloodstain Analysis. Journal Assoc Anal Chem, 69(4):677-680.
- Duncan, J.
1942 An Introduction to Fingerprints. Butterworth, London, UK.
- Dunlap, Charles B.
1932 The Science of Finger Printing, Grieco-Miller, Chester,
- Dunleavy, P.J.
1982 Fabricated Identification Detected. Identification News, December:12.
- 1983 Fabricated Identification Detected. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(32):
- 1984 Developing Latents on Holdup/Ransom Notes. Identification Newsletter, 7(3):
- du Preez, C., L. Xiao, X. Spindler, P. Maynard, C. Weyermann, C. Lennard, C. Roux
2010 A Transfer Study of Fingermark Material by GC-MS. A Presentation before the Twentieth International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Sydney, Australia, 2010.

- Durham, L.E.
1978 Automated Fingerprint Processing. Fingerprint Whorld, 3(11):
- Durham, Norris M., K. Fox, and C.C. Plato
2000 The State of Dermatoglyphics: The Science of Finger and Palm Prints, Volume 2, E. Mellen Press, New York, NY.
- Durham, Norris, M., and C.C. Plato
1990 Trends in Dermatoglyphic Research, Kluwer Academic, Boston, MA.
- Durussel, Pascal, Eric Stauffer, Andy becue, Christophe Champod, and Pierre Margot
2009 Single-Metal Deposition: Optimization of this Fingerprint Enhancement Technique. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(1):80-96.
- Dutta, Jhuma, S. Ramakrishna, and I. Mekkaoui Alaoui
2013 Fingerprint Visualization Enhancement by Deposition of Columnar Thin Films and Fluorescent Dye Treatment. Forensic Science International, 228(1-3):32-37.
- Dutton, Emma K., Stephen B. Taylor, Patrick R. Aldrich, Bryan E. Dutton, and Ryan J. Stanley
2012 Geographic Information Systems and Spatial Analysis - Part 2: A Monte Carlo Approach to Estimating Probabilities for Latent Print Identification. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Dvornychenko, V.N., B. Cochran, P.J. Grother, M.D. Indovina, and C.I. Watson
2007 Concepts of Operations (CONOPS) for the Evaluation of Latent Fingerprint Technologies (ELFT). National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, Maryland.
- Dvornychenko, Vladimir, and Austin Hicklin
2006 Latent Fingerprint Work at NIST. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Dwivedi, N., A. Agarwal, B. Kashyap, V. Raj, and S. Chandra
2013 Latent Lip Print Development and Its role in Suspect Identification. Journal of Forensic Dental Sciences, 5(1):22-27.
- Dymock, Robert
1986 Microwave Ninhydrin Development - An Evaluation. Identification Canada, 9(3):
- Earwaker, Helen, Ruth Morgan, Adam J.L. Harris, and Lisa J. Hall
2014 Fingerprint Submission Decision Making within a United Kingdom Fingerprint Laboratory: Do Experts Get What They Need. A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2015 Fingerprint Submission Decision-making within a UK Fingerprint Laboratory: Do Experts Get the Marks that they Need? Science & Justice, 55(4):239-247.
- Eaton, Jeri
2005 Fingerprints are Still Unique – A Pilot Study. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Eboll, Carlos
1954 The Smoking of Latent Fingerprints on Metal and Glass. International Criminal Police Review, Number 82:
- Edmiston, Kelli E., and Julianne Johnson
2009 Determining an Optimal Sequence for Chemical Development of Latent Prints on Cartridge Casings and Shotgun Shells. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1327-1331.
- Edmundson, William R.
1981 Credibility (Back of Fingerprint Cabinets). Identification News, 31(3):
- Edwards, C.J., J.A. Hockey, and F. Lyth Hudson
1966 Some Observations on the Detection of Fingerprints Using Ninhydrin. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 183-184.
- Edwards, H.G.M., and J.S. Day
2006 Anomalies in Polycyanocrylate Formation Studied by Raman Spectroscopy: Implications for the Forensic Enhancement of Latent Fingerprints for Spectral Analysis. Vibrational Spectroscopy, 41(2):155-159.
- Edwards, P.F.

- 1976 The Use of Spattered Thin Films in the Development of Latent Fingerprints on Glass and Polythene, Report, Home Office Police Scientific Development Branch, Sandridge, UK.
- Edwards, W.F.
1980 Electrostatic Technique for Extraction of Fingerprints from Human Skin. Fingerprint Whorld, 5(19):
- Edzhubov, L.G.
1996 National Standards of Fingerprint Identification. Fingerprint Whorld, 22(86):153-160.
- Egan, T.
1999 Are Dutch Ears Different from American Ears? A Comparison of Evidence Standards. University of Missouri at Kansas City School of Law, Kansas City, Missouri.
http://www.forensic-evidence.com/site/ID/ID00004_1.html
- Egawa, M., M. Oguri, T. Kuwahara, and M. Takahashi
2002 Effect of Exposure of Human Skin to a Dry Environment. Skin Res. Technol., 8(4):212-218.
- Egli, Nicole M.
2009 Interpretation of Partial Fingermarks Using an Automated Fingerprint Identification System. PhD Thesis in Forensic Science, University of Lusanne.
http://unil.ch/webdav/site/esc/shared/These_Egli.pdf
- Egli-Anthonioz, N.M., and C. Champod
2014 Evidence Evaluation in Fingerprint Comparison and Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems--Modeling Between Finger Variability. Forensic Science International, 235(e1--e2):86-101.
- Egli, Nicole M., Christophe Champod, and Pierre Margot
2007 Evidence Evaluation in Fingerprint Comparison and Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems – Modelling within Finger Variability. Forensic Science International, 167(2-3):189-195.
- Egli-Anthonioz, N., and C. Champod
2014 Evidence Evaluation in Fingerprint Comparison and Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems--Modeling Between Finger Variability. Forensic Science International, 235:86-101.
- Eichenmiller, Michele, Steven King, and Pamela Staton
2005 The Effects of Environmental and Atmospheric Condition on the Longevity of Latent Prints. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Eike, Aden
2011 Genetic Influences on Count and Distribution of Forks and Ridge Endings in Fingerprints. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Elad-Levin, M., . Azoury, and Y. Yaffe
2003 Exposure Monitoring of Fingerprint Powders. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(3):297-303.
- Elber, R., A. Frank, and J. Almog
2000 Chemical Development of Latent Fingerprints: Computational Design of Ninhydrin Analogues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:757
- El Domiaty, Magda Ahmed, Rasha I. Anwar, and Sami A. Algaidi
2014 Stability of Lip-Print Patterns: A Longitudinal Study of Saudi Females. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 22:154-158.
- El Domiaty, Magda Ahmed, Sami Awda Al-Gaidi, Ahmed Abdelmoneim Elayat, Maha Diaa Eldein Safwat, and Sherief Ahmed Galal
2010 Morphological Patterns of Lip Prints in Saudi Arabia at Almadinah Almonawarah Province. Forensic Science International, 200(1-3):179.e1-179.e9
- Eldridge, Heidi
2011 Meeting the Fingerprint Admissibility Challenge in a Post-NAS Environment. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(5):431-446.
- Elkayam, R., I. Rhima, and R. Shelef
1996 Development of Latent Prints from Incendiary Bottles, II: Optimication of Small Particle Reagent for the Development of Latent Fingerprints from Glass Surfaces Washed in Accelerant Fluids. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46:561
- Ellis, Eric L.
2005 Latent Print on Glass Surface: Deposited Before or After Breakage. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(1):36-41.
- Emerson, Elizabeth L., Jennifer Gidden, Jackson O. Lay Jr., and Bill Durham

- 2011 Laser Desorption/Ionization Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry of Triacylglycerols and Other Components in Fingerprint Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):381-389.
- 2012 Analysis of Triacylglycerols in Fingerprint Samples as a Dating Technique by Laser Desorption/Ionization Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Emmons, B.W.
1993 Physical Developer Rocker. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(5):
- Emmons, E.D., A. Tripathi, J.A. Guicheteau, S.D. Christesen, and A.W. Fountain
2009 Raman Chemical Imaging of Explosive-Contaminated Fingerprints. Appl. Spectrosc., 63(11):1197-1203.
- Endris, R., and L. Poetsch-Schneider
1985 Value of Human Lip Lines and Nail Striations in Identification. Arch Kriminol, 175:13-20.
- Engeset, Einar
1978 How Often Does the Criminal Leave his Fingerprints at the Scene of the Crime. Identification News, 28(7):
- Ennis, Matthew
2007 Multispectral Imaging: Collecting Quality Fingerprints. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Epstein, R.
2002 Fingerprints Meet Daubert: The Myth of Fingerprint "Science" is Revealed. Southern California Law Review, 75:605-655.
- Ertan, E.
1997 Mise au Point d'un Standard d'évaluation de la Procédure de Révélation des Empreintes Digitales au Cyanoacrylate; Seminaire de 3^{ème} année, Université de Lausanne, Institut de Police Scientifique et de Criminologie, Lausanne.
- Eshak, Ghada Attia, jaklin Fekri Zaher, Eman ismail Hasan, and Ashraf Abd El-Azeem Ewis
2013 Sex Identification from Fingertip Features in Egyptian Population. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(1):46-50.
- Espinoza, Marcela, Christophe Champod, and Pierre Margot
2011 Vulnerabilities of Fingerprint Reader to Fake Fingerprints Attacks. Forensic Science International, 204(1):41-49.
- European Fingerprint Working Group
2011 Position of the European Fingerprint Working Group (EFPWG) of the European Network of Forensic Science Institutes (ENFSI) Regarding the NRC Report. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(6):677-679.
- Evans, Emmet
1917 Fingerprint Instructor. Evans National Manufacturing, Chicago, Illinois.
- Eveleigh, Glenda
2009 Development of Latent Fingerprints on Reptile Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(3):285-296.
- Everist, Steve, and Michele Triplett
2007 Concluding to Exclude. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Everse, Kathleen E., and E.Roland Menzel
1986 Sensitivity Enhancement of Ninhydrin-Treated Latent Fingerprints by Enzymes and Metal Salts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):446-454. (also cited as written by Everse alone)
- 1987 Blood Print Detection by Fluorescence. SPIE, 743:184.
- Evet, I.W., and R.L. Williams (also cited as Evett Z.)
1995a A Review of the Sixteen Points Fingerprint Standard in England and Wales. Fingerprint Whorld, 21:125-143.
- 1995b A Review of the Sixteen Points Fingerprint Standard in England and Wales. In J. Almog and E. Springer, editors, Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Ne'urim, Israel, pp.287-304.
- 1996a A Review of the Sixteen Points Fingerprint Standard in England and Wales. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(1):49 -73
- 1996b A Review of the Sixteen Points Fingerprint Standard in England and Wales. The Print, 12(1):1-13.
www.scafo.org/library/120101.html

- 2015 A Review of the Sixteen Points Fingerprint Standard in England and Wales. As reprinted from Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(1):49-73, in Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):557-580.
- Exline, D.L., R.L. Schuler, P.J. Treado, and C. Corp
2003 Improved Fingerprint Visualization Using Luminescence and Visible Reflectance Chemical Imaging. Forensic Science Communications, July
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july2003/exline.htm>
- Exline, D.L., C. Wallace, C. Roux, C. Lennard, M.P. Nelson, and P.J. Treado
2003 Forensic Applications of Chemical Imaging: Latent Fingerprint Detection Using Visible Absorption and Luminescence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):1047-1053.
- Fagert, Michael and Keith Morris
2015 Quantifying the Limits of Fingerprint Variability. Forensic Science International, 254:87-99.
- Fairley, C., S.M. Bleay, V.G. Sears, and N. NicDaeid
2012 A Comparison of Multi-metal Deposition Processes Utilizing Gold nanoparticles and an Evaluation of their Application to "Low Yield" Surfaces for Finger Mark Development. Forensic Science International, 217(1-3):5-18.
- Fallano, J.F.
1992 Alternatives to 'Alternate Light Sources': How to Achieve a Greater Print Yield with Cyanoacrylate Fuming. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(2):91-95.
- Fang, Li
2008 Probability of False Positive with an Innocent Image Processing Routine. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(5):551-561.
- Fang, L., M.K.H. Leung, T. Shikhare, V. Chan, and K.F. Choon
2006 Palmprint Classification. IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics, 4:2965-2969.
- Färber, D., A. Seul, H. Weisser, and M. Bohnert
2010 Recovery of latent Fingerprints and DNA on Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1457-1461.
- Fargher, George
1928 Confessions of Finger Print Forger! Fingerprint and Identification Magazine,
- Fairley, C., S.M. Bleay, V.G. Sears, and N. NicDaeid
2012 A Comparison of Multi-Metal Deposition Processes Utilising Gold Nanoparticles and an Evaluation of Their Application to 'Low Yield' Surfaces for Finger Mark Development. Forensic Science International, 217(1-3):5-18.
- Farkas, L.G., J.C. Posnick, and T.M. Hreczko
1992 Anthropometric Growth Study of the Ear. Cleft Palate-Craniofacial Journal, 29:324-329.
- Farrugia, K.J., P. Deacon, and J. Fraser
2014 Evaluation of Lumicyano Cyanoacrylate Fuming Process for the Development of Latent Fingermarks on Plastic Carrier Bags by Means of a Pseudo Operational Comparative Trial. Science and Justice, 54(2):126-132.
- Farrugia, Kevin J., Joanna Fraser, Nicola Calder, and Paul Deacon
2014 Pseudo-Operational Trials of Lumicyano Solution and Lumicyano Powder for the Detection of Latent Fingermarks on Various Substrates. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(6):556-582.
- Farrugia, Kevin J., Joanna Fraser, Lauren Friel, Duncan Adams, Nicola Attard-Montalto, and Paul Deacon
2015 A Comparison Between Atmospheric/Humidity and Vacuum Cyanoacrylate Fuming of Latent Fingermarks. Forensic Science International, 257:54-70.
- Faulds, Henry
1880 On the Skin-Furrows of the Hand. Nature, 22:605. (reprinted in Minutia, 1999, page 89)
- 1894 On the Identification of Habitual Criminals by Finger-Prints. Nature, 50(1301):548
- 1905 Guide to Finger-Print Identification, Hanley
- 1911a History of Finger Prints: A Chapter in Their Use. Scientific American Supplement, LXXII:326
- 1911b Fingerprints: A Chapter in the History of Their Use for Personal Identification. Knowledge,

- 1912 Dactylography or the Study of Finger-Prints, Halifax, Milner and Company, London, UK
- 1913 Poroscopy: The Scrutiny of Sweat Pores for Identification. Nature, XCI:635
- 1917 The Permanence of Finger Prints. Nature, XCVIII: 388
- 1920 The Hidden Hand, Wood Mitchell, Hanley, UK.
- 1923 A Manual of Practical Dactylography, Police Review, London, UK.
- 1994 On the Skin-Furrows of the Hand. The Print, 10(1):8-9 (reprinted from Nature, October 28, 1880) www.scafo.org/library/100101.html
- 1999 On the Skin-Furrows of the Hand (reprint of October 28, 1880 Nature article). Minutiae, 57:8-9.
- Fayrouz, I. Noor, Noor Farida, and A.H. Irshad
2012 Relation Between Fingerprints and Different Blood Groups. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(1):18-21.
- Federal Bureau of Investigation
1972 An Analysis of Standards in Fingerprint Identification. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 46(6):7
- 1977 The Science of Fingerprints: Classifications and Uses. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1984 The Science of Fingerprints: Classifications and Uses. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1993 Problems and Practices in Fingerprinting the Dead. Revised and Reprinted from FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, April, 1949.
- 1994 Chemical Formulas and Processing Guide for Developing Latent Prints. United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Laboratory Division, Latent Fingerprint Section, Washington, D.C.
- 1976 Development of Latent Prints on Human Skin. Police Instructor's Bulletin. FBI Training Division, Quantico, Virginia
- 2001 Processing Guide for Developing Latent Prints. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. <http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/jan2001/lpu.pdf>
- Feldman, M.A.
1973 New Applications of Chemistry to Criminalistics, PhD Thesis, Kansas State University, Manhattan, Kansas.
- Feldman, M.A., C.B. Meloan, and J.L. Lambert
1982 A New Method for Recovering Latent Fingerprints from Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(4):806-811.
- Felsher, I. Myron
1962 A Quick Look at Dermatoglyphics. Identification News, July
- Feng, Xu, Li Huang, and Guo Renquiang
1988 On the Development of Dermal Papillae and Epidermal Ridges of Human Skin. Acta Zoologica Sinica, 34(3):
- Feng, J., S. Soweon, and A.K. Jain
n.d. Latent Fingerprint Matching: Fusion of Rolled and Plain Fingerprints. http://biometrics.cse.msu.edu/Publications/Fingerprint/FengYoon/Jain_FuseRollPlain
- Feng, J., J. Zhou, and A. Jain
2012 Orientation Field Estimation for Latent Fingerprint Enhancement. IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, July 17.
- Ferguson, L., R. Bradshaw, R. Wolstenholme, M. Clench, and S. Francese
2011 Two-Step Matrix Application for the Enhancement and Imaging of Latent Fingermarks. Analytical Chemistry, 83:5585-5591.
- Ferguson, L.S., F. Wulfert, R. Wolstenholme, J.M. Fonville, M.R. Clench, V.A. Carolan, and S. Francese
2012 Direct Detection of Peptides and Small Proteins in Fingermarks and Determination of Sex by MALDI Mass Spectrometry Profiling.
- Ferguson, N.
1992 Minutiae Discrepancy in the Delta Area. Fingerprint Whorld, 18:110.
- Ferguson, S., L. Nicholson, K. Farrugia, D. Bremner, and D. Gentles
2013 Preliminary Investigation into the Acquisition of Fingerprints on Food. Science and Justice, 53(1):67-72.

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.scijus.2012.08.001>

- Fernandes, D., M. Krysmann, and A. Kelarakis
2015 Carbon-dot Nanopowders and Their Application for Fingerprint Recovery. Chemical Communications, February:
- Ferraro, Jennifer
2012 Commentary: DNA Versus Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(5):405-408.
- Ferrer, M.A., C.M. Travieso, and J.B. Alonso
2006 Using Hand Knuckle Texture for Biometric Identifications. Aerospace and Electronic Systems Magazine, IEEE, 21(6):23-27.
- Ferriola, T.J.
2004 Scientific Principles of Friction Ridge Analysis & Applying *Daubert* to Latent Fingerprint Identification. Criminal Law Bulletin
<http://www.clpex.com/Articles/ScientificPrinciplesbyTomFerriola.htm>
- Feucht, Daniel A.
1995 The Dental Impression Material Latent Print Recovery Method. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(2):173-175
- Field, Annita T.
1954 Single Hand Classification and Filing. Los Angeles Police Department, Los Angeles, California
1976 Fingerprint Handbook. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
- Fieldhouse, Sarah J.
2005 The Latent Fingerprint Sampler
<http://www.staffs.ac.uk/schools/sciences/forensic/research/sarahposter.pdf>
2009 Consistency and Reproducibility in the Deposition and Evaluation of Latent Fingermarks, Contributing to an Investigation into the Effectiveness of a Portable Cyanoacrylate Fuming System and Aluminum Powder for Latent Fingerprint Development. PhD Thesis. Staffordshire University, Stoke on Trent, UK.
2011a Consistency and Reproducibility in Fingerprint Deposition. Forensic Science International, 207(1-3):96-100.
2011b An Investigation into the Use of a Portable Cyanoacrylate Fuming System (SUPERfume®) and Aluminum Powder for the Development of Latent Fingermarks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1514-1520.
2011c A Comparison of Fingerprint Deposition Methodologies. Fingerprint Whorld, 37:95-101.
2015 An Investigation into the Effects of Force Applied During Deposition on Latent Fingermarks and Inked Fingerprints Using a Variable Force Fingerprint Sampler. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):422-427.
- Fieldhouse, Sarah, and Cheryl Birch
2012 A Novel Method for the Consistent and Reproducible Deposition of Earprints: A Preliminary Study. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(5):476-487.
- Fieldhouse, Sarah J., Nikolaos Kalantzis, and Andrew W.G. Platt
2011 Determination of the Sequence of Latent Fingermarks and Writing or Printing on White Office Paper. Forensic Science International, 206:155-160.
- Fields, Roy, and D. Kimberley Molina
2008 A Novel Approach for Fingerprinting Mummified Hands. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):952-955
- Fincher, Jack
1989 Lifting Latents is Now Very Much a High-Tech Matter. Smithsonian, 20(7):201-218. (also cited as "Turning Bad Fingerprint into Good Clues")
- Finn, Howard
1981 Facsimile Fingerprint Transmission Systems, Past Present, Future. Identification News, 31(8):
- Fisher, Cara M., Stephanie Horner, Lisa Ludvico, and Sara E. Nedley
2010 Visualizing Fingerprints from Fired Casings for DNA Extraction. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Fisher, John F. (also spelled Fischer)
1986 The Application of Rose Bengal in Conjunction with Laser Examinations for Latent Prints. Identification News, 36(11):

- 1987 A Preliminary Study of Phenothiazine Derivatives Used in Conjunction with Argon Ion Laser Excitation for the Detection of Latent Prints. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Department of Justice, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p.133.
- 1990 A Modified o-Phthalaldehyde Technique Utilizing Blue-Green Light Excitation. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(6):
- Fischer, J.F., and W.G. Miller (also cited as Fisher)
 1984 The Enhancement of Blood Prints by Chemical Methods and Laser Induced Fluorescence. Identification News, 34(7):2.
- Fisher, Barry A.J.
 n.d. Latent Fingerprints on Human Skin.
<http://www.xs4all.nl/~dacty/skin.htm> (Accessed April 12, 2006)
- Fitzzi, Thomas, Ruth Fischer, Sebastien Moret, and Andy Bécue
 2014 Fingerprint Detection on Thermal Papers: Proposition of an Updated Processing Sequence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(4):329-350.
- Fitzpatrick, Michael J.
 1996 Palmprints – The Next Plateau. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(2):164-168.
- Fitzsimmons, Rebecca L., Keith B. Morris, and Jennifer E. Pierce, Ayako Hagiwara, and Jessica M. Boyle
 2007 Automated Fingerprint Identification System Calibration Study. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Flynn, K., Philip Maynard, Eric Du Pasquier, Chris Lennard, Milutin Stoilovic, and Claude Roux
 2004 Evaluation of Iodine-Benzoflavone and Ruthenium Tetroxide Spray Reagents for the Detection of Latent Fingerprints at the Crime Scene. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):707-715.
- Flynn, J., M. Stoilovic, and C. Lennard
 1999 Detection and Enhancement of Latent Fingerprints on Polymer Banknotes: A Preliminary Study. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(6):594-613.
- Fogleman, Elwood L.
 1980 Iodine Development. Identification News, 30(7):
- Foley, J.F.
 1972 Iodine Silver Transfer Method. Identification News, 22(3):
- 1974 Development of Latent Fingerprints – Iodine Silver Transfer Method. Identification News, 22(3):14
- Fondeur, Jean-Christophe
 2006 How to Use Automatic Latent Processing to Increase the AFIS Efficiency. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Foote, R.D.
 1977 Fingerprint Identification: A Survey of Present Technology, Automated Applications and Potential for Future Development. Criminal Justice Monograph, 5(2), Institute of Contemporary Corrections and the Behavioral Sciences, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas.
- Forbes, A.P.
 1964 Fingerprints and Palm Prints (Dermatoglyphics) and Palmar-Flexion Creases in Gonadal Dysgenesis, Pseudohypoparathyroidism and Klinefelter's Syndrome. New England Journal of Medicine, 270:1268-1277.
- Fordham, Judith, and Marna Mclendon
 2009 Challenging Fingerprint Evidence – Legally and Scientifically: Is the Baby Being Thrown Out with the Bathwater? A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Forest, R.
 1964 Fingerprint Pitfalls. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(3):170
- Forrest, D.W.
 1974 Francis Galton: The Life and Work of a Victorian Genius. Taplinger, New York, NY.
- Fortunato, Susan L., and Gary Walton
 1998 Development of Latent Fingerprints from Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(6):704-717.

- Fournier, N., and A. Ross
 2015 Sex, Ancestral, and Pattern Type Variation of Fingerprint Minutiae: A Forensic Perspective on Anthropological Dermatoglyphics. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 23: DOI: 10.1002/ajpa.22869
- Fox, A., M. Gittos, S.A. Harbison, R. Fleming, and R. Wivell
 2014 Exploring the Recovery and Detection of Messenger RNA and DNA from Enhanced Fingermarks in Blood. Science & Justice, 54(3):192-198.
- Francese, S., R. Bradshaw, L. Ferguson, R. Wolstenholme, M. Clench, and S. Bleay
 2013 Beyond the Ridge Pattern: Multi-Informative Analysis of Latent Fingermarks by MALDI Mass Spectrometry. Analyst, 138:4215-4228.
- Franck, F.J., B. Borup, J.A. Brookman, A.J. Carr, K.L. Hurd, M. Renner, and J.K. Stowell
 1991 Preparation of Ninhydrin Analogs for Fluorescent Fingerprint Development. A Poster presented at "Spectrum 91" International Symposium Forensic Techniques. Detroit, Michigan.
- Franck, F.J., and N. Handlin
 1999 Development of a Latent Fingerprint Detection Chemical: Dibenzo-1,8-diazafluorenone. M.A.F.S. Newsletter, 22, July
- Frank, Arie, and Joseph Almog
 1993 Modified SPR for Latent Fingerprint Development on Wet, Dark Objects. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(3):240-244.
- Frankel, Harold E.
 1932 Fingerprint Expert. Gainor Press, Philadelphia, PA.
- Fraser, F. Clarke, and James Nora
 1986 Dermatoglyphics, Genetics of Man, Second Edition. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, PA.
- Fraser, J., P. Deacon, S. Bleay, and D. Bremner
 2014 A Comparison of the Use of Vacuum Metal Deposition versus Cyanoacrylate Fuming for Visualization of Fingermarks and Grab Impressions on Fabrics. Science and Justice, 54(2):133-140.
- Fraser, Joanna, Keith Sturrock, Paul Deacon, Stephen Bleay, and David H. Brenner
 2010 Visualization of Fingermarks and Grab Impressions on Fabrics, Part 1: Gold/Zinc Vacuum Metal Deposition. Forensic Science International, 208(1-3):74-78.
- Fraser-Mackenzie, Peter A.F., Itiel E. Dror, and Kasey Wertheim
 2013 Cognitive and Contextual Influences in Determination of Latent Fingerprint Suitability for Identification Judgements. Science and Justice, 53:144-153.
- Fraval, H., A. Bennett, and E. Springer
 1996 UV Detection of Untreated Latent Fingerprints, in Almog and Springer, editors, Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israel National Police, Jerusalem, Israel, pp:51-58.
- Freeman, Howard N.
 1991 The Use of Fingerprint Powders to Develop Latent Prints on Electrical or Plastic Tapes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(6):
 1999 Magnetic Fingerprint Powder on Firearms and Metal Cartridges. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49:479
- Frégeau, C.J., O. Germain, and R.M. Fourney
 2000 Fingerprint Enhancement Revisited and the Effects of Blood Enhancement Chemicals on Subsequent *Profiler Plus*TM Fluorescent Short Tandem Repeat DNA Analysis of Fresh and Aged Bloody Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(2):354-379.
- Freistedt, Bruce
 1986 Party Time. Identification News, 36(10):
- Frick, A., D. Berryman, and S. Lewis
 2011 Mass Spectrometry Imaging: A Powerful New Tool for the Study of Latent Fingerprint Chemistry. Identification Canada, 34(3):84-96. (also cited as Mass Spectral Imaging ...)
- Frick, A.A., F. Buseti, A. Cross, and S.W. Lewis
 2014 Aqueous Nile Blue: A Simple, Versatile and Safe Reagent for the Detection of Latent Fingermarks. Chem Comm, 50(25):3341-3343
- Frick, A.A., G. Chidlow, S.W. Lewis, and W. van Bronswijk
 2015 Investigations into the Initial Composition of Latent Fingerprint Lipids by Gas Chromatography--Mass Spectrometry. Forensic Science International, 254:133-147.

- Frick, A.A., P. Fritz, and S.W. Lewis
 2013 Chemistry of the Print Residue. In J.A. Siegel, and P.J. Saukko, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, pp.92-97.
- Frick, Amanda A., Patrick Fritz, Simon W. Lewis, and Wilhelm van Bronswijk
 2012 A Modified Oil Red O Formulation for the Detection of Latent Fingermarks on Porous Substrates. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(6):623-641.
- 2013 Sequencing of a Modified Oil Red O Development Technique for the Detection of Latent Fingermarks on Paper Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(4):369-385.
- Fricker, Eric W.
 1992 Lifting Latents from Skin – A Field that Lacks Documentation. Law Enforcement Technology, 19(5):44-47.
- Friedman, M.
 2004 Applications of the Ninhydrin Reaction for Analysis of Amino Acids, Peptides and Proteins to Agricultural and Biomedical Sciences. Journal of Agric. Food Chem., 52(3):385-406.
- Friedman, M., and L.D. Williams
 1974 Stoichiometry of Formation of Ruhemann's Purple in the Ninhydrin Reaction. Bioorganic Chemistry, 3:267
- Friesen, J.B.
 2015 Forensic Chemistry: The Revelation of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Chemistry Education, 92:497-504.
- Fritz, P., A.A. Frick, W. van Bronswijk, S.W. Lewis, A. Beaudoin, S. Bleay, and C. Lennard
 2015 Variability and Subjectivity in the Grading Process for Evaluating the Performance of Latent Fingermark Detection Techniques. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(5):851-867.
- Fritz, Patrick, Wilhelm van Bronswijk, Darren Fisher, and Simon W. Lewis
 2014 Preliminary Investigations into a Commercial Thermal Fingerprint Developer for the Visualization of Latent Fingermarks on Paper Substrates. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(6):536-555.
- Fritz, Patrick, Wilhelm van Bronswijk, Buddhika Dorakumbura, Brett Hacksaw, and Simon W. Lewis
 2015 Evaluation of a Solvent-Free p-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Method for Fingermark Visualization with a Low-Cost Light Source Suitable for Remote Locations. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(1):67-90.
- Fritz, P., W. Van Bronswijk, K. Lepkova, S.W. Lewis, K.F. Lim, D.E. Martin, and L. Puskar
 2013 Infrared Microscopy Studies of the Chemical Composition of Latent Fingermark Residues. Microchem J, 111:40-46.
- Fritz, P., W. Van Bronswijk, and S. Lewis
 2013 p-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde: Preliminary Investigations into a Novel Reagent for the Detection of Latent Fingermarks on Paper Surfaces. Analytical Methods, 5(13):3207-3215.
- 2015 A New p-dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde Reagent Formulation for the Photoluminescence Detection of Latent Fingermarks on Paper. Forensic Science International, 257:20-28.
- Fritz, Patrick, Wilhelm van Bronswijk, Emma Patton, and Simon W. Lewis
 2013 Variability in Visualization of Latent Fingermarks Developed with 1,2-Indanedione-Zinc Chloride. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(6):698-713.
- Frost, II, Donald J.
 2014 Getting a handle on Processing Vehicles. A Technique for Finding, Processing and Recovering Latent Prints from the Back of an Interior Car-Door Handle. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(4):20-23.
- 2015 "Fingerprinting" with Photography. Evidence Technology Magazine, 13(3):12-15
- Froude, John H., Jr.
 1996 The Super Glue Fuming Wand: A Preliminary Evaluation. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(1):19-31.
- 1998 Using Ammonium Thiocyanate and Potassium Thiocyanate. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(6):718-724.
- Fujita, H., K. Yamashita, S. Kawamata, and K. Yoshikawa
 1988 The Uptake and Long-Term Storage of India Ink Particles and Latex Beads by Fibroblasts in the Dermis and Subcutis of Mice, with Special Regard to the Non-Inflammatory Defense Reaction Fibroblasts. Archives of Histology and Cytology, 51(3):285-294.
- Fuller, A.A., and G.L. Thomas

- 1974 The Physical Development of Fingerprint Images, Technical Memorandum 26/74. Home Office Scientific Research and Development Branch, London, England.
- Fuller, Cynthia
2008 FBI's Top 10 Reasons for Rejects and How to Prevent Them. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Fuller, Cynthia Anita Fuller, Janet Kaholo, Stella Lowe, David Morgan, Sue Choff, David Gummer, and Traci Welch
2005 The Past, Present and Future of Fingerprint/Criminal History Information Training. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Fuller, Cynthia, and Janet Kaholo
2007a FBI Process to Request Tenprint Training. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2007b Understanding the Henry Classification Formula. Homer, Cindy. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Fumio, Y., I. Seigo, and E. Shin
1992 Real-Time Fingerprint Sensor Using a Hologram. Applied Optics, 31(11):1794
- Fung, To Carlos, Katharine Grimwood, Ronald Shimmon, Xanthe Spindler, Philip Maynard, Chris Lennard, and Claude Roux
2011 Investigation of Hydrogen Cyanide Generation from the Cyanoacrylate Fuming Process Used for Latent Fingermark Detection. Forensic Science International, 212(1-3):143-149.
- Furnari, Winnie
2013 Lip Prints: The Argument for Research in Cheiloscopy. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- 2015 Lip Prints: Inter-Rater Reliability. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Furuhata, T.
1927 The Difference of the Index of Finger Prints According to Race. Japan Med World, 7:162-164.
- Futrell, Ivan Rose
n.d. Hidden Evidence: Latent Prints on Human Skin. <http://www.xs4all.nl/~dacty/skin.htm> (accessed April 12, 2006)
- n.d. Observations and Recommendations for Developing Latent Prints on Deceased Human Skin with Cyanoacrylate. <http://www.xs4all.nl/~dacty/skin.htm> (accessed April 12, 2006)
- Gabbay, Yehuda, Alan Chaikovsky, Netta Lev-Tov Chattah, and Yaron Cohen
2012 Improved Multiple Exposure and Panoramic Photography of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(1):22-28.
- Gaensslen, R., and L. Lee
1999 Advances in Fingerprinting Technology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Gaensslen, Robert E., and Kimberly R. Young
2005 Fingerprints. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.341-360.
- Galeta, Patrik, Jaroslav Bruzek, Martina Lázníčková-Galetová
2014 Is Sex Estimation from Handprints in Prehistoric Cave Art Reliable? A View from Biological and Forensic Anthropology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 45:141-149.
- Galloway, Vivienne
1990 Do It Yourself: Leicestershire's Answer to Elimination Prints. Fingerprint Whorld, 15(60):
- Galloway, Vivienne, and Dave Charlton
2007 Fingerprints. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp: 57-72.
- Galton, Francis
1888 Personal Identification and Description II. Nature, 38(77):201-202. (also cited as 38(973):173-177)

- 1890 The Patterns in Thumb and Finger Marks. Nature, 43(1101):117-118.
- 1891a The Identification by Finger Tips. Nature, 30:303
- 1891b Method of Indexing Finger Marks. Nature, 44(1128):141
- 1892 Finger Prints, MacMillan, London, UK.
- 1893a Finger Prints in Indian Army. Nature, __:595
- 1893b Decipherment of Blurred Finger Prints. Macmillan & Company, London, UK.
- 1893c Identification. Nature, 48(1236):222.
- 1895 Fingerprint Directories, Macmillan, London, UK.
- 1902 Finger Print Evidence. Nature, LXVI:606.
- 1905 Review of Fauld's Guide. Nature, IV:4.
- 1965 Fingerprints, Da Capo Press, New York, NY.
- Gamboe, M., and L. O'Daniel
1999 Substitute Ardox Formula. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49:134-141.
- Ganson, A., and J.W. Godsell
1973 Latent Fingerprints on Paper and Fibers. Identification News, 23(2):
- Gantz, Donald T., Daniel Gantz, Mark A. Walch, Maria A. Roberts, and JoAnn Buscaglia
2015 A Novel Software-Based Toolset fo Latent Print Examination. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Gantz, D., M. Walch, M. Roberts, and J. Buscaglia
2014 A Novel Approach for Latent Print Identification Using Accurate Overlays to Prioritize Reference Prints. Forensic Science International, 245C:162-170.
- Gao, D., F. Li, J. Song, X. Xu, Q. Zhang, and L. Niu
2009 One Step to Detect the Latent Fingermarks with Gold Nanoparticles. Talanta, 80(2):479-483.
- Gao, F., J. Han, J. Zhang, Q. Li, X. Sun, J. Zheng, L. Bao, X. Li, and Z. Liu
2011 The Synthesis of Newly Modified CdTe Quantum Dots and their Application for Improvement of Latent Fingerprint Detection. Nanotechnology, 22(7):
- Gao, Q., and X. Zhang
2016 A Study of Distortion Effects on Fingerprint Matching. Comput Sci Eng, 2:37-42.
- Garbutt, J. Frank
1987 Gentian Violet on Tape. Identification Canada, 10(1):
- Gardner, Edward
2010 Using a Reflected Ultraviolet Imaging System to Recover Friction Ridge Impressions on Post-Blast Material. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(1):104-118.
- Gardener, S.J., and D. Hewlett
2003 Optimization and Initial Evaluation of 1,2-Indandione as a Reagent for Fingerprint Detection. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1288-1292.
- Garg, R.K.
2004 Latent Fingerprints in Forensic Science. In Vimla, editor, Handbook of Forensic Science, Selective and Scientific Books Publishers, New Delhi, India.
- Garg, R., and R. Kaur
2006 Determination of Gender from Finger Prints Based on the Number of Ridges in a Defined Area. Fingerprint Whorld, 32:155-159.
- Garg, R.K., Harish Kumari, and Ramanjit Kaur
2011 A New Technique for the Visualization of Latent Fingerprints on Various Surfaces Using Powder form Turmeric: A Rhizomatous

- Herbaceous Plant (*Curcuma Longa*). Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 1(1):53-57.
- Garner, G.E., C.R. Fontan, and D.W. Hobson
1975 Visualization of Fingerprints in the Scanning Electron Microscope. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 15(4):281-288.
- Garofano, Luciano, Francesca Negri, Annamaria De Giorgi, and Luigi Bisogno
2016 Fingerprint Loss in a Cancer Patient with No Side Effects. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Garrett, H.J., and S.M. Bleay
2013 Evaluation of the Solvent Black 3 Fingermark Enhancement Reagent: Part 1 -- Investigation of Fundamental Interactions and Comparisons with Other Lipid-Specific Reagents. Science & Justice, 53(2):121-130.
- Garrett, Robert J.
2001 Ardox P-133D Fluorescent Dye Staining. The Criminologist, The Official Publication of the New Jersey State Division of the International Association of Identification, Spring, pp.6-8.
- 2011 Automated Fingerprint identification Systems (AFIS) and the Identification Process. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(4):10-11.
- Garrett, Ronnie
2006 Printing Decomps: Livescan and Digital Fingerprint Systems Streamline Identifying the Deceased. Law Enforcement Technology, June, 33(6):22-32.
- Garris, M.D., and R.M. McCabe
2000 NIST Special Database 27: Fingerprint Minutiae from Latent and Matching Tenprint Images. Technical Report No. NISTIR 6534, National Institute of Standard and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD.
- Garris, M.D., C.I. Watson, R.M. McCabe, and C.L. Wilson
2004 User's Guide to NIST Fingerprint Image Software (NFIS); NISTIR 6813; NIST, U.S. Department of Commerce, Gaithersburg, MD.
- Garrison, Dale
2007 Research: This One Word is Pushing the Understanding of Fingerprint Examination to New Levels of Credibility and Validity. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(3):14-19.
- 2008 Identified After 59 Years: Recovering Prints from a Badly Deteriorated Hand Defied the Odds . . . but they Managed to Do It. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(5):30-36.
- 2009 The Final Frontier: Automating Latent-Print Examination. Evidence Technology Magazine, 7(5):22-28.
- 2015 Study Shows a Critical Assumption for Fingerprints to be Valid. Evidence Technology Magazine, 13(5):20-22.
- Garson, John G.
1900 A System of Classification of Finger Impressions. British Association for the Advancement of Science, London, UK.
- Gaskell, C., S. M. Bleay, and J. Ramadani
2013 Natural Yellow 3: A Novel Fluorescent Reagent for Use on Grease-Contaminated Fingermarks on Nonporous Dark Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(3):274-285.
- Gaskell, C., S.M. Bleay, H. Willson, and S. Park
2013 The Enhancement of Fingermarks on Grease-Contaminated, Nonporous Surfaces: A Comparative Assessment of Processes for Light and Dark Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(3):286-319.
- Gayor, G.
1909 Foot Prints, law Publishers, Nagpur, India
- Ge, L.C., and Z.X. Xin
1988 The Historical Application of Hand Prints in Chinese Litigation. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(6):277-284.
- Geide, B.
1995 Detection of Latent Fingerprints: DFO without CFC. In J. Almog and E. Springer, editors, Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Hemed Press, Ne'urim, Israel, pp.95
- Gelinas, Nelson L.
1977 The Iodine Silver Transfer Method for Obtaining Fingerprints form Skin. Law and Order, 1977:72
- Geller, Boris, Joseph Almog, and P. Margot

- 2001 Fingerprint Forgery: A Survey. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):731-733.
- Geller, Boris, Joseph Almog, P. Margot, and Eliot Springer
1999 A Chronological Review of Fingerprint Forgery. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:963-968.
- Geller, Boris, and Eliot Springer
1996 A Special Frame for Easing the Handling of Adhesive Tapes in Fingerprint Development. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(3):281-285. (also cited as "A Special Report for Easing the Handling of Adhesive Tapes in Fingerprint Development")
- Geller, Boris, Eliot Springer, and J. Almog
1998 Field Devices for Cyanoacrylate Fuming: A Comparative Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(4):442-450.
- Geng, Q.
2000 Recovery of Super Glue Over-Fumed Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48:17-23 (also cited as published in 1998, volume 1)
- Geoghegan, Susan
2008 The Latest in Mobile AFIS. Law and Order, June, 56(6):46-49.
- George, Graeme B.
1994 A New Approach to Identification Training. Identification Canada, 17(2):
- Gerard, W.V.M.
1920 Foot and Fingerprints. The Pedic Items, 10(3):5-8.
- Germain, R., A. Califano, and S. Colville
1997 Fingerprint Matching Using Transformation Parameter Clustering. IEEE Computational Science and Engineering, 4(4):42-49.
- German, Edward R.
1981a You Are Missing Ninhydrin Developed Prints. Identification News, 31(9):3-5.
1981b You are Missing Ninhydrin Prints. Fingerprint Whorld, 7(26):
1983 Analog/Digital Image Processing. Identification News, 33(11):
1985 Electronic Latent Print Detection: A 1985 Update, A Presentation before the International Association of Identification Educational Conference, July, Savannah, Georgia
1986 The Admissibility of New Latent Print Detection Techniques in U.S. Courts. Identification News, 36:12-13.
1987 Computer Image Enhancement of Latent Print and Hard Copy Output Devices. In Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, pp:151-152.
1991 Analog Digital Image Processing of Latent Fingerprints. In H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaensslen, editors, Advances in Fingerprint Technology, First Edition, Elsevier, New York, NY., pp:193-210.
1996 Reflected Ultraviolet Imaging System Applications, in Almog and Springer, editors, Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israel National Police, Jerusalem, Israel, pp:115-118. (also cited as published in 1996)
1997 Latent Print Examination of Skin. Internet Articles. KLS Forensics, Incorporated.
2003 Cyanoacrylate (Superglue) Fuming Tips
<http://onin.com/fp/cyanoho.html>
- Gibb,Caroline, Stephen J. Gutowski, and Roland A.H. Van Oorschot
2012 Assessment of the Possibility of DNA Accumulation and Transfer in a Superglue Chamber. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(5):409-424.
- Gibbs, Patrick\2012 Metamorphosis of Friction Ridge Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(3):191-193.
- Gibson, Andrew
2008 HOSDB's Fingerprint Development Methodology. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Gibson, A.P., M. Bannister, and S.M. Bleay
2012 Comparison of Three Ultraviolet Searching and Imaging Systems for the Recovery of Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification,

62:349-367.

Gilleno, Ray

1984 Gentian Violet Development of Fingerprints on Frosted Scotch Tape. Identification Newsletter, 7(3):

Gillis, Kelly E., Mary H. Manhein, Charles A. Becnel, and Kim D. Colomb

2003 Latent Fingerprint Detection on Dry Human Bones Using Ninhydrin, Cyanoacrylate Fuming, and Rhodamine-6-G Methods. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 19, 2003.

Gilman, Philip L., Paul T. Sahs, and John S. Gorajczyk

1985 Stabilized Cyanoacrylate. Identification News, 35(7):

Girelli, Carlos Magno A.

2015 Laterally Reversed Fingerprints Detected in Fake Documents. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(1):1-17.

2016a Fingerprints: Beyond the Source. Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(3):187-195.

2016b The Use of Fingerprints Available on the Web in False Identity Documents: Analysis from a Forensic Intelligence Perspective. Forensic Science International, 262:84-96.

Girelli, Carlos Magno A., Bernardo J.M. Lobo, Alfredo G. Cunha, Jair C.C. Freitas, and Francisco G. Emmerich

2015 Comparison of Practical Techniques to Develop Latent Fingermarks on Fired and Unfired Cartridge Cases. Forensic Science International, 250:17-26.

Girod, A., R. Ramotowski, and C. Weyermann

2012 Composition of Fingerprint Residue: A Qualitative and Quantitative Review. Forensic Science International, 223(1-3):10-24.

Girod, Alexandre, P-L Rochaix, P-L Sumi, and E. Media

1997 Case Report on Identifications Using Cheek Skin Patterns. First European Meeting of Forensic Science, Lausanne, Switzerland

Girod, Aline, Robert Ramotowski, and Céline Weyermann

2012 Composition of Fingerprint Residue: A Qualitative and Quantitative Review. Forensic Science International, 223(1):10-24.

Girod, Aline, and Céline Weyermann

2014 Lipid Composition of Fingerprint Residue and Donor Classification Using GC/MS. Forensic Science International, 238:68-82.

Girod, Aline, Linda Xiao, Brian Reedy, Claude Roux, and Celine Weyermann

2015 Fingerprint Initial Composition and Aging Using Fourier Transform Infrared Microscopy (μ -FTIR). Forensic Science International, 254:185-196.

Gische, Melissa

2015 Limitations Associated with the Examination and Presentation of Fingerprint Evidence. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

Gittelsohn, S., S. Bozza, A. Biedermann, and F. Taroni

2013 Decision-Theoretic Reflections on Processing a Fingerprint. Forensic Science International, 226:e42-e47.

Given, B.W.

1976 Latent Fingerprints on Cartridges and Expended Cartridge Casings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(3):587-594. (also cited as JFS, 20:587)

Gnudesen, Brian

1992 The Gundy. Fingerprint Whorld, 18(70):

Goddard, Alex J., A. Robert Hillman, and John W. Bond

2010 High Resolution Imaging of Latent Fingerprints by Localized Corrosion on Brass Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):58-65.

Godsell, J.

1963 Fingerprint Techniques. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 3(2):79-87.

Goel, Tara L.

2015 Developing Latent Fingermarks on Thermal Paper: Comparison of the 1,2-Indanedione-Zinc Chloride Dry Contact Method to the Hot Print System. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(1):34-43.

Goetz, Michael W.

1996 Cyanoacrylate Fuming Precautions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(4):409-411.

- Golding, Robert T.
1982 Latent Cross Checks. Identification News, 32(6):
- Goldstone, S., S. Francis, and S. Gardner
2015 An Investigation into the Enhancement of Sea-spray Exposed Fingerprints on Glass. Forensic Science International, 252:33-38.
- Gondivkar, S.M., A. Indurkar, S. Degwekar, and R. Bhowate
2009 Cheiloscopy for Sex Determination. Journal of Forensic Dental Science, 1:56-60.
- Gonzales-Rodriguez, J., J. Fierrez-Aguilar, D. Ramos-Castro, and J. Ortega-Garcia
2005 Bayesian Analysis of Fingerprint, Face and Signature Evidences with Automatic Biometric Systems. Forensic Science International, 155:126-140.
- Goode, G.C., and J.R. Morris
1983 Latent Fingerprints: A Review of Their Origin, Composition and Methods for Detection. Atomic Weapons Research Establishment Report No. 022/83, October, United Kingdom Atomic Weapons Research Establishment, Aldermaston, England.
- Gordon, Kylie D.
2014 Latent Print Development on Adhesive Side of Dark Colored Tape Using Ash Gray Powder with Ligui-Nox® Detergent. A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Goucher, E., A. Kicman, N. Smith, and S. Jickells
2009 The Detection and Quantification of Lorazepam and its 3-O-Glucuronide in Fingerprint Deposits by LC-MS/MS. J Sep Sci, 32(13):2266-2272.
- Grady, D.P.
1999 Cyanoacrylate Fuming: Accelerating by Heat within a Vacuum. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49:377-397.
- Graham, Daniel
1969 Some Technical Aspects of the Demonstration and Visualisation of Fingerprints on Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 14(1):1-12.
- 1973 Routine Fingerprint Investigation. In The use of X-ray Techniques in Forensic Investigations, Churchill Livingstone, London, UK., pp.32-33.
- Graham, Daniel, and Hugh C. Gray
1966 The Use of X-Ray Electronography and Autoelectronography in Forensic Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 11:124-143.
- Grant H., E. Springer, and Z. Ziv
1996 Vacuum Metal Deposition Inhibition on Polythene Bags. In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israel National Police, Ne'urim, Israel, June 26-30, 1995, pp:203-215.
- Grant, A., T.J. Wilkinson, D.R. Holman, M.C. Martin
2005 Identification of Recently Handled Materials by Analysis of Latent Human Fingerprints Using Infrared Spectromicroscopy. Appl Spectrosc, 59(9):1182-1187.
- Grant, Douglas
1950 The Classification and Identification of Palm Prints. (private publishing), Glasgow
- Grant, R.L., F. Lyth Hudson, and J.A. Hockey
1963 A New Method for Detecting Fingerprints on Paper. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(2):85-86.
- Gray, C.
1978 The Detection and Persistence of Latent Fingerprints on Human Skin: An Assessment of the Iodine-Silver Plate Method. Journal of Forensic Science Society, 18(1-2):47-52.
- 1996 Sticky-Side Powder vs. Gentian Violet: The Search for the Superior Method for Processing the Sticky Side of Adhesive Tape. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46:268-272.
- Gray, Dudley
1901 Destroying the Fingerprint Myth. Forum, __:12-13.
- Gray, M. Leanne
1996 Sticky-Side Powder Versus Gentian Violet. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(3):268-272. (also cited as Sticky-Side Powder Versus

Crystal Violet)

Greenlees, D.

1994 Age Determination Case Report. Fingerprint Whorld, 20(76):50-52.

Greenshields, M., and G.D. Scheurman

2001 Fingerprints. In The Crime Scene: Criminalistics, Science, and Common Sense. Prentice Hall, Toronto, Canada, pp:73-99.

Grew, N.

1684 The Description and Use of the Pores in the Skin of the Hands and Feet. Philosophical Transactions, 14(159):566-567.

Grice, Chris

2005 Tonally Reversed latent Prints. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(2):29-31.

2015 Identifying Criminals by Hands Visible in Images. Evidence Technology Magazine, 13(4):8-13.

Grieve, David L.

1987 Quo Vadis? The Possible Effects of Automation on Fingerprint Standards. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.

1988 The Identification Process: Attitude and Approach. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(5):211-224. (also cited as 39(5):211-224)

1990a The Identification Process: The Quest for Quality. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(3):109-113.

1990b Reflections on Quality Standards: An American Viewpoint. Fingerprint Whorld, 15:108-111.

1990c The Identification Process: Traditions in Training. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(4):195-213.

1993 Practical Ridgeology: Attitude and Approach. Identification Canada, 16(3):

1994a Faults, Faults and Forensic Fundamentals. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(4):353-356.

1994b The Search for Mary Holland. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(5):495-498.

1995 Long Road to Deadwood. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(4):347-373.

1996a Enlightenment – With an R.C. and a Moon Pie. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(3):261-267.

1996b Geography and Gestalt. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(1):1-6.

1999a The Identification Process: TWGFAST and the Search for Science. Fingerprint Whorld, 25:315-325.

1999b Built by Many Hands. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49:565-579.

2000 The Identification Process: SWGFAST and the Search for Science. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50(2):145-161.

Grigg, R., T. Mongkolaussavaratana, C.A. Pounds, and S. Sivagnanam

1990 1,8-Diazafluorenone and Related Compounds. A New Reagent for the Detection of Alpha Amino Acids and Latent Fingerprints. Tetrahedron Letter, 31(49):7215-7218.

Grigg, R., J.F. Malone, T. Mongkolaussavaratana, and S. Thianpatanagul

1986 Cycloaddition Reactions Relevant to the Mechanism of the Ninhydrin Reaction: X-Ray Crystal Structure of the Protonated Ruhemann's Purple, a Stable 1,3-dipole. J Chem Soc Chem Commun, 421

1989 X=Y-ZH Compounds as Potential 1,3-dipoles. 23: Mechanisms of the Reactions of Ninhydrin and Phenalene Trione with Alpha Amino Acids. X-Ray Crystal Structure of Protonated Ruhemann's Purple, A Stable Azomethine ylide. Tetrahedron, 45:3849

Grimm, Michael R., and Richard A. Taylor

1984 Super Glue Sticks It to the Bad Guys. Identification News, 34(3):

Grimoldi, Giuliana, Christopher J. Lennard, and Pierre A. Margot

1990 Liquid Gloves and Latent Fingerprint Detection. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(1):23-27.

Groenendal, H.

1996 Forged Latent Prints. In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israel National Police, Ne'urim, Israel, June 26-30, 1995, pp:373-379.

- Groeneveld, G., M. de Puit, S. Bleay, R. Bradshaw, and S. Francese
 2015 Detection and Mapping of Illicit Drugs and their Metabolites in Fingermarks by MALDI-TOF MS and Compatibility with Forensic Techniques. Scientific Reports, June, 29
 doi:10.1038/srep11716
- Groeneveld, G., S. Kuijper, and M. de Puit
 2014 Preparation of Cyanoacrylate Derivatives and Comparison of Dual Action Cyanoacrylate Formulations. Science and Justice, 54(1):42-48.
- Grones, Louis R., and Daniel M. Hart
 1982 Robber Gloves, Print and Lift Method. Identification News, 32(10):
- Grother, P., M. McCabe, C. Watson, M. Indovina, W. Salamon, P. Flanagan, E. Tabassi, E. Newton, and C. Wilson
 2006 MINEX Performance and Interoperability of the INCITS 378 Fingerprint Template, NISTIR 7296. National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD.
- Grubwieser, P., A. Thaler, S. Kochl, R. Teissi, W. Rabl, and W. Parson
 2003 Systematic Study on STR Profiling on Blood and Saliva Traces After Visualization of Fingerprint Marks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:733-741.
- Guerrero, Michael B. Leon
 1992 The Transparent, Liquid Adhesive, Latent Print Lifter. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(2):
- Guffey, Jason C.
 2008 Capturing Latent Fingerprints with UVIR Technology. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Guicheteau, Jason A., Henry Swofford, Ashish Tripathi, Phillip G. Wilcox, Erik D. Emmons, Steven D. Christesen, Juliet Wood, and Augustus W. Fountain, III
 2013 Sequential Raman Chemical Imaging and Biometric Analysis on Fingerprints for Rapid Identification of Threat Materials and Individuals. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(1):90-101.
- Guigui, Kimberly, and Alexandre Beaudoin
 2007 The Use of Oil Red O in Sequence with Other Methods of Fingerprint Development. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(4):550-581.
- Gulick, Gary
 2005 Evaluation of Superglue Fuming. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(2):14-15.
 2008 Can You Find It? Lifting Latent Fingerprints from Difficult Surfaces. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(3):14-
- Gummer, David
 2007 FBI's Top 10 Reasons for Fingerprint Rejections & How to Prevent Them. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Gummer, David C., Cynthia Fuller, and David Morgan
 2006 IAFIS – IISS Overview. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Gunaratne, A., C. Knaags, and D. Stansbury
 2007 Vacuum Metal Deposition: Comparing Gold/Zinc VMD to Aluminum VMD. Identification Canada, 30(2):40-62.
- Gungadin, S.
 2007 Sex Determination from Fingerprint Ridge Density. Internet Journal of Medical Update, 2(2):4-7. (also cited pp.1-6)
http://www.geocities.com/agnihotrimed/paper01_jul-dec2007.htm
- Guo, Yong-Cun, and Li-Ping Xing
 1992 Visualization Method for Fingerprints on Skin by Impression on a Polyethylene Terephthalate (PET) Semirigid Sheet. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(2):604-611.
- Gupta, A., K. Buckley, and R. Sutton
 2007 The Effect of Substrate on the Reproducibility of Inked Fingerprint Pore Dimensions Examined Using Photomicrography. Fingerprint World, 33(128):156-163.
 2008 Latent Fingerprint Pore Area Reproducibility. Forensic Science International, 179(2-3):172-175.

- Gupta, Abhishek, and Raul Sutton (also cited as Gupta A., M Phil, and R. Sutton)
 2010 Pore Sub-Features Reproducibility in Direct Microscopic and Livescan Images – Their Reliability in Personal Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):970-975.
- Gupta, Sia Ram
 1967 Forgeries in Fingerprints. International Criminal Police Review, Number 208:
 1968 Statistical Survey of Ridge Characteristics. International Criminal Police Review, 218(130):130-134.
 1971 Determining the Hand from Questioned Thumb-Imprints. International Criminal Police Review, 244:
- Gürbüz, S., Özmen Monkel, B., T. Ipeksaç, M. Gürtekin Seden, and M. Erol
 2015 A Systematic Study to Understand the Effects of Particle Size Distribution of Magnetic Fingerprint Powders on Surfaces with Various Porosities. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):727-736.
 doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12719
- Gutierrez, C. (also cited as Gutierrez)
 1976 Developing and Photographing Latent Prints Found on Human Skin. Fingerprint Identification Magazine, pp.10-12. (also cited as Finger Print and Identification Magazine)
- Gutiérrez, Esperanza, Virginia Galera, Jose Manuel Martinez, and Concepción Alonso
 2007 Biological Variability of the Minutiae in the Fingerprints of a Sample of the Spanish Population. Forensic Science International, 172(2-3):98-105.
- Gutierrez-Redomero, M.C. Alonso, and J.E. Dipierri
 2011 Sex Differences in Fingerprint Ridge Density in the Mataco-Mataguay Population. Homo, 6:487-499.
- Gutierrez-Redomero, Esperanza, Concepción Alonso-Rodriguez, Luis E. Hernandez-Hurtado, and José L. Rodriguez-Villalba
 2011 Distribution of the Minutiae in the Fingerprints of a Sample of the Spanish Population. Forensic Science International, 208(1-3):79-90.
- Gutierrez-Redomero, Esperanza, Concepcion Alonso, Esther Romero, and Virginia Galera
 2008 Variability of Fingerprint Ridge Density in a Sample of Spanish Caucasians and Its Application to Sex Determination. Forensic Science International, 180(1):17-22.
- Gutiérrez-Redomero, Esperanza, Juan A. Quirós, Noemi Rivalderia, and Maria C. Alonso
 2013 Topological Variability of Fingerprint Ridge Density in a Sub-Saharan Population Samplee for Application in Personal Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):592-600.
- Gutiérrez-Redomero, Esperanza, Noemi Rivalderia, Concepcion Alonso-Rodriguez, Luis M Martin, Jose E. Dipierri, Miguel A. Fernar Peire, and Ricardo Morillo
 2012 Are There Population Differences in *Minutiae* Frequencies? A Comparative Study of Two Argentinian Population Samples and One Spanish Sample. Forensic Science International, 222:266-276.
- Gutiérrez-Redomero, Esperanza, Noemi Rivalderia, Concepcion Alonso-Rodriguez, Angeles Sanchez-Andres
 2014 Assessment of the Methodology for Estimating Ridge Density in Fingerprints and Its Forensic Application. Science & Justice, 54(3):199-207.
- Gutowski, S.
 2006 Error Rates in Fingerprint Examination: The View in 2006. The Forensic Bulletin, Autumn:18-19.
- Guttman, Don
 1990 Fingerprint Powders and Smooth Surfaces. Identification Canada, 13(1):
- Haan, P.V.-D.
 2006 Physics and Fingerprints. Contemp Phys, 47(4):209-230.
- Haber, L., and N.H. Haber
 2009 Challenges to Fingerprints. Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company, Tucson, AZ.
- Haber, Lyn, and Ralph N. Haber
 2005 Mindset in the Latent Print Comparison Process. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
 2007a Making ACE Conclusions Measurable. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.

- 2007b Scientific Validation of Fingerprint Evidence Under Daubert. Law, Probability and Risk, 7(2):87-109.
- Haber, Ralph Norman, and Lyn Haber
2004 Error Rates for Human Latent Fingerprint Examiners. In N.K. Ratha, editor, Advances in Automatic Fingerprint Recognition, Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. pp.339-360.
- 2007 Is Negative Fingerprint Evidence Informative? A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2008 Scientific Validation of Fingerprint Evidence Under *Daubert*. Law Prob & Risk, 7:127-141.
- 2009 Challenges to Fingerprints. Lawyers & Judges Publishing Company, Tucson, Arizona.
- 2014 Experimental Results of Fingerprint Comparison Validity and Reliability: A Review and Critical Analysis. Science & Justice, 54(5):375-389.
- Hadi, Helmi, and Caroline M. Wilinson
2014 The Post-mortem Resilience of Facial Creases and the Possibility for Use in Identification of the Dead. Forensic Science International, 237:149.e1-149.e7.
- Haglund, W.D.
1987 A Technique to Enhance Fingerprinting of Mummified Fingers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(5): 1244-1248.
- Hahn, William and Robert Ramotowski
2012 Evaluation of a Novel One-Step Fluorescent Cyanoacrylate Fuming Process for Latent Print Visualization. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(3):279-298.
- Haigh, Lionel E.
1984 A Heated Idea. Identification Newsletter, 7(4):
1989 An Improvement - NFN Formula. Identification Canada, 12(1):
- Halahmi, Erez, Ofra Levi, Leeor Kronik, and Raymond L. Boxman
1997 Development of Latent Fingerprints Using a Corona Discharge. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(5):833-841.
- Hale, Alfred R.
1952 Morphogenesis of Volar Skin in the Human Fetus. American Journal of Anatomy, 91(1):147-180. (also cited as pp. 3-43)
- Hall, John D.
1910 Suggestions on Taking Finger Prints. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Hall, L., and E. Player
2008 Will the Introduction of an Emotional Context Affect Fingerprint Analysis and Decision-Making. Forensic Science International, 181(1):36-39.
- Hall, Michael M.
1991 Ridge Detail through Latex Gloves. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(6):
- Hall, Richard F.
1977 Latent Print Leads to Armed Robber. Identification News, 27(4):
1979 Latent Skin Print Identification Solves Homicide. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, October: 9-11.
1995 Major Crimes – Latent Print Computer. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(5):268-274. (also cited as 45(3))
- Haluska, James
2005a Understanding NIST and XML. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
2005b AFIS Security. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
2006 New XML Data Structures Mandated by ANSI-NIST IITL-2005. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.

- Hambley, D.S.
1972 The Physics of Vacuum Evaporation Development of Latent Fingerprints. PhD Thesis, The Royal Holloway College, University of London.
- Hamersky, F.L.
1979 Fast Reversal of White Ridges to Black Ridges for Comparison. Identification News, 29(8):
- Hamilton, James L.
1979 Foot Print Evidence. Identification News, 29(3):
1982 The State of the Fingerprint Science. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(29):
- Hamilton, James L., and John DiBattista (also cited as DeBatista)
1985a Cyanoacrylate Ester-Latent Print From Murdered Body. F.D.I.A.I. Newsletter, April: pp:6-7.
1985b Cyanoacrylate Ester: Latent Print from Murdered Body. Fingerprint Whorld, 11(41):18-19.
- Hamilton, P.B.
1965 Amino-Acids on Hands. Nature, 205:284-285.
- Hamm, Ernest D.
1979 The Problem with Latents. The Detective, 7(3):
1980 Fingerprint Those Impossible Cadavers. Identification News, 30(12):
1982 Superglue Success. Fingerprint Whorld, 7(28):
1984 Cyanoacrylate Maybe! Identification News, 34(5):
1987 The Rust of the Story, Fingerprint Whorld, 13(49):
1988 A Latent From Human Skin. Fingerprint Whorld, 14(54):56-58. (also cited as A Latent From Human Skin or Is It?)
<http://www.xs4all.nl/~dacty/skin.htm> (Accessed April 12, 2006)
2003 Latents in Arson Cases. Minutiae, 77:4
- Hammer, Hans Joachim
1980 Methods of Detecting Latent Fingerprints on the Human Skin. Forensic Science International, 16:35-41. (also cited as Über Methoden zur Darstellung von Latenten Fingerabdrücken auf der Menschlichen Haut)
1983 About Methods to Develop Latent Fingerprints on Human Skin. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(32):
1985 Examination of Processes for Revealing Latent Fingerprints. Fingerprint Whorld, 11(42):
1986 The Identification of Earprints Secured at the Scene of the Crime. Fingerprint Whorld, 12(49): (also cited as 12(46):)
- Hammer, H.J., H. Howorka, H. Jordan, and R. Lindner
1986 Identification of Latent Fingerprints on Difficult Surfaces Using the Iodine Steam Process. Fingerprint Whorld, 11(43):56-61.
- Hammer, H.J., and R. Linder
1980 The Demonstration of Fingerprints on Human Skin. Forensic Science International, 16:35-41.
- Hammer, Lesley
2007 A Study of the Comparison of Inked Barefoot Impressions to Barefoot Impressions Inside the Shoe. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Strathclyde, Glasgow, UK.
- Hammer, Lesley, Niamh Nic Daeid, Robert B. Kennedy, and A. Brian Yamashita
2012 Preliminary Study of the Comparison of Inked Barefoot Impressions with Impressions from Shoe Insoles Using a Controlled Population. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(6):603-622.
- Han, Y., C. Ryu, J. Moon, H. Kim, and H. Choi
2005 A Study Evaluating the Uniqueness of Fingerprints Using Statistical Analysis. In C. Park, and S. Chee, editors, Information Security and Cryptology - ICISC 2004/7th International Conference, December 2-3, Seoul, Korea. Springer-Verlag, Berlin-Heidelberg, Germany. pp.467-477.

- Hanggi, Gerald A., Sr., and Harold M. Alfultis
1969 Improved Technique in the Development and Lifting of Latent Fingerprints. Identification News, 19(6):9-11.
- Hanley, Tom, and Pat A. Wertheim
2008 Forged Fingerprint – Jackson Pollock. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Hansen, D.B., and M.M. Joulle
2005 The Development of Novel Ninhydrin Analogues. Chem Soc Rev, 34(5):408-417.
- Hanson, Doug
2006 Improved Fingerprint Acquisition. Law and Order, July, 54(7):104-107.
- Haque, Ferial
1986 The Art and Science of Fingerprint Development Techniques. Identification Canada, 9(3):
1987 Enhancement of Latent Fingerprints by Physico-Chemical Methods. Identification Canada, 10(2):
1988 The Art and Science of the Powder Technique for Developing Latent Fingerprints. Identification Canada, 11(4):
- Haque, F., F.M. Kerr, and A. Westland
1981 An Improved Non-Destructive Method for Detection of Latent Fingerprints on Documents with 7,8-Benzoflavone. Forensic Science International, 21(1):79-83.
- Haque, F., A. Westland, and F.M. Kerr
1983 An Improved Non-Destructive Method for Detection of Latent Fingerprints on Documents with Iodine-7, 8-benzoflavone. Journal of Forensic Identification, 21:79-83
- Haque, Ferial, A.D. Westland, J. Milligan, and F.M. Kerr
1989 A Small Particle (Iron Oxide) Suspension for Detection of Latent Fingerprints on Smooth Surfaces. Forensic Science International, 41(1-2):73-82.
- Hardinge, D.D.F.
1968 Fingerprint Preservation on Motor Vehicles by Use of an Auxiliary Steering Wheel. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 8(2-3):59-60.
- Hardless, H.R.
1968 Method of Comparing Thumb Impressions. Identification News, February:
- Hardwick, S.A.
1970 Handwriting and Thumb-Print Identification and Forensic Science, Law Book, Allahabad,
1981 User Guide to Physical Developer: A Reagent for Detecting Latent Fingerprints: User Guide No. 14/81. Home Office Police Scientific Development Branch, London, UK. Vol. Technical User Guide No. 14/81. (also cited as Sandridge, UK)
- Hardwick, S.A., T. Kent, and V.G. Sears
1990 Fingerprint Detection by Fluorescence Examination: A Guide to Operational Implementation, Publication 3/90, Home Office Police Scientific Development Branch, Hertfordshire, UK.
- Hardwick, S., T. Kent, V. Sears, and P. Winfield
1993 Improvements to the Formulation of DFO and the Effects of Heat on the Reaction with Latent Fingerprints. Fingerprint Whorld, 19(73):65-69.
- Hardy, Derek, and Bill Holtkamp
2016 Lifting IMPOSSIBLE Prints, Laser Technology Cracks 14-Year-Old Cold Case in Virginia. Forensic Magazine, 13(1):8-10.
- Hark, R.R.
1996 Synthesis of Ninhydrin Analogs. PhD Thesis, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA.
- Hark, R.R., D.B. Hauze, O. Petrovskaia, and M.M. Joulle
1995 Chemical Detection of Fingerprints – Synthesis of Arylated Ninhydrin Analogs. In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Hemed Press, Ne'urium, Israel, pp.127-135.
- Hark, R.R., D.B. Hauze, O. Petrovskaia, M.M. Joulle, R. Jaouhari, and P. McKomiskey
1994 Novel Approaches Toward Ninhydrin Analogs. Tetrahedron Letter, 35:7719

- Harling, Michael
1992 Edward Sherman Pike: A Footprint Fingerprint Pioneer. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(4):
- Harper, D.R., C.M. Clare, C.D. Heals, J. Brennan, and J. Hussain
1987 A Bacteriological Technique for the Development of Latent Fingerprints. Forensic Science International, 33:209-214
- Harper, W.W.
1938 Latent Fingerprints at High Temperatures. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 29(4):580-583.
- Harris, Charity
2008 Biometric Interoperability Overview. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Harris, Howard A.
2016 A Novel Method for Ninhydrin Development of Fingerprints on Absorbent Surfaces. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Harrison, Amanda, Kathryn Smith, and S.M. Bleay
2014 Case Study: The Enhancement, Comparison, and Matching of a Skin Texture Mark from the Back of a Hand. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(2):105-121.
- Hart, A.
2003 The Development of Fingerprints on Adhesive Tapes. A Presentation before the 4th Biennial International Fingerprint Research Group Meeting, St. Albans, United Kingdom, June.
2004 Validation of 1,2-Indanedione. Illinois State Police Division of Forensic Services Memorandum
2005 Adhesive Tapes. A Presentation before the 5th Biennial International Fingerprint Research Group Meeting, The Hague, The Netherlands, April.
- Hartman, Cristina H., Alyssa Cassabaum, and JoAnn Buscaglia
2013 Evaluation of Latent Fingerprint Development Technique for Metallic Evidence. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Hartman, M.
1996 Compact Fingerprint Scanner Techniques. In Proceedings of the Biometric Consortium, Ninth Meeting, June 11, 12, San Jose, CA.
- Hartzell-Baguley, B., R. Hipp, N. Morgan, and S. Morgan
2007 Chemical Composition of Latent Fingermarks by Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry. J Chem Educ, 84(4):689-691.
- Harvey, K.K., A. Dinsmore, J.K. Brown, and D.S. Burn
2000 Detection of Latent Fingerprints by Vacuum Cyanoacrylate Fuming: An Improved System. Fingerprint Whorld, 26:29-31.
- Hashioka, Yukio, and Takeharu Inoue
2004 Midterm Report of the Experiment on the Change of Quality of Fingerprints over Ten Years. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 9(2):151-155.
- Haslett, M.
1983 Fingerprints from Skin Using the Magnabrush Technique. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(32):118-119.
1986 Fingerprints from Skin Using Magna Brush Technique. Identification News, 34(2):7-8. (also cited as published in 1983 as 33(2))
- Hassebrook, Laurence G., Bill D. Gregory, and J.C. Upshaw Downs
2014 Structured Light Illumination (SLI) Capture of Postmortem 3D Fingerprint Point Coordinates. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Hasty, Daniel G.
1983 Detection of Impressions via the Argon-Ion Laser Beam. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(31):
- Hauser, F., G. Knupp, and S. Officer
2015 Improvement in Fingerprint Detection Using Tb(III)-Dipoclinic Acid Complex Doped Nanobeads and Time Resolved Imaging. Forensic Science International, 253:55-63.
- Hauze, D.B., O. Petrovskaja, M.M. Joullié, and R.R. Hark
1995 New Reagents for the Development of Fingerprint. In J. Almog and E. Springer, Editors, Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Hemed Press, Ne'urim, Israel, pp.119

- Hauze, D.B., O. Petrovskaia, B. Taylor, M.M. Joullie, R. Ramotowski, and A.A. Cantu
 1998 1,2-Indanediones: New Reagents for Visualizing the Amino Acid Components of Latent Prints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4):744-747.
- Hawthorne, Mark R.
 2008 Fingerprints: Analysis and Understanding. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL (ISBN: 978-1-4200-6864-1)
- Haylock, Stephen E.
 1978a A Microscopic Knowledge is a Dangerous Thing. Fingerprint Whorld,4(13):
 1978b Ortho-Phthalaldehyde. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(14):
 1979a Carbohic Gentian Violet Solution. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(15):82-83.
 1979b DACTEK Inkless Fingerprinting. Fingerprint Whorld, 5(17):
 1979c Technical Hints. Identification News, 29(9):
 1980a Canadian Specific. Fingerprint Whorld, 5(20):
 1980b Laser Detection of Latent Finger Impressions. Fingerprint Whorld, 5(19):
 1983 Abnormalities in Dermatoglyphics. Identification News, 33(1):11-13.
 1984 Egg on His Face. Fingerprint Whorld, 10(38):
 1985 A False Impression. Fingerprint Whorld, 10(39)
 1987 Abnormalities in Dermatoglyphics. Fingerprint Whorld, 12(47):
 1989 The Light Fantastic, Fingerprint Whorld, 14(56):113-115.
- Hays, Morgan
 2013 An Identification Based on Palmer Flexion Creases. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(6):633-642.
- Hazarika, P., S.M. Jickells, and D.A. Russell
 2009 Rapid Detection of Drug Metabolites in Latent Fingermarks. Analyst, 134(1):93-96.
- Hazarika, P., S.M. Jickells, K. Wolff, and D.A. Russell
 2008 Imaging of Latent Fingerprints through the Detection of Drugs and Metabolites. Angew Chem In Ed Engl, 47(52):10167-10170.
 2010 Multiplexed Detection of Metabolites of Narcotic Drugs from a Single Latent Fingerprint. Anal Chem, 82(22):9150-9154.
- Hazarika, P., and D.A. Russell
 2012 Advances in Fingerprint Analysis. Angewandte Chemie International, 51(15):3524-3531.
- Hazel, Raymond
 1985 Surprise Location for Latent Prints in a Recovered Stolen Auto. Identification News, 35(11):
- Hazen, Robert J.
 1986 Significant Advances in the Science of Fingerprints. In G. Davies, editor, Forensic Science. American Chemical Society, Washington, DC.
 1987 FBI Latent Fingerprint Section Policy: HTLV-III (AIDS). Identification News, 37(5):
 2002 Book Review: Quantitative-Qualitative Friction Ridge Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52:475-476.
 2015 20 Years of Excellence: The Administrative Advanced Latent Fingerprint School. As reprinted from Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(2):107-113. In Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):461-468.
- He, Y., J. Tian, X. Luo, and T. Zhang
 2003 Image Enhancement and Minutiae Matching in Fingerprint Verification, Pattern Recognition Letter, 24:1360-1394.
- Hébrard, Jacques, and Alain Donche

- 1994 Fingerprint Detection Methods on Skin: Experimental Study on 16 Live Subjects and 23 Cadavers. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(6):623-627. (also cited as pages 623-631)
<http://www.xs4all.nl/~dacty/skin.htm> (Accessed April 12, 2006)
- Hebrard, J., A. Donche, Y. Jaret, and S. Loyan
1996 Revelation of Fingerprints with Cyanoacrylate Vapours Traditional Treatment/Vacuum Treatment. J. Almog and E. Springer, editors, Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Ne'urim, Israel, pp.67-78.
- Hefetz, Ido, Amit Cohen, Yaron Cohen, and Alan Chaikovsky
2014 Development of Latent Fingermarks from Rocks and Stones. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1226-1230.
- Hefetz, Ido, Roman Pertsev, and Eli Bar-sheshet
2015 Development of Latent Fingerprints form Stones: Field Work Provides Identifications. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(3):214-218.
- Heffner, R., and M.M. Joullié
1991 Synthetic Routes to Ninhydrin. Preparation of Ninhydrin, 5-methoxyninhydrin and 5-(methylthio)ninhydrin. Synthetic Communications, 21(21):2231-2256.
- Heffner, R., J.E. Safaryn, and M.M. Joullié
1987 A New Synthesis of Benzof[ninhydrin. Tetrahedron Letter, 28:6539
- eflin, Barbara, mari Palazzolo, Marie Tengren-Knight, and Dennis Walsh
2006 The Use of Ardox® and Fingerprint Powder to Recover Latent Fingerprints from Pig Skin. Forensic Magazine, June/July:
<http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp?pid=98>
- Heindl, R.
1929 Die Erste Deutsche Arbeit uber das Fingerabdruckverfahren also Polizeiliches Identifizierungsmittel. Arch Kriminol, 85:30-69.
- Hemmila, April, Jim McGill, and David Ritter
2008 Fourier Transform Infrared Reflectance Spectra of Latent Fingerprints: A Biometric Gauge for the Age of an Individual. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):369-376.
- Hengfossa, Clarissa, Axel Kulcke, Gunther Mulla, Carolin Edlerb, Klaus Püschelb, and Eilin Jopp
2011 Dynamic Liveness and Forgeries Detection of the Finger Surface on the Basis of Spectroscopy in the 400-1650nm Region. Forensic Science International, 212:(1-3):61-68.
- Henneberg, Maciej, Kosette M. Lamber, and Chris M. Leigh
1997 Fingerprint Homoplasy: Koalas and Humans. Natural Science.
- Henry, Edward R.
1900 Classification and Uses of Fingerprints, Routedledge & Sons, London, UK.
1922 Classification and Uses of Fingerprints, Fifth Edition, His Majesty's Stationary Office, London, UK.
1974 Classification and Uses of Fingerprints, AMS, New York, NY.
1995 Finger Prints Found at the Scenes of Crime. How to Photograph and Prepare Exhibits for Production in Court. The Print, 11(3):1-3
www.scafo.org/library/110301.html
- Hensley, Vernon
1979 Obtaining Inked Fingerprints from Mummified Fingers. Identification News, 29(6):
- Hepburn, D.
1895 The Papillary Ridges on the Hands and Feet of Monkeys and Men. The Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society, 5(Series 2), September:
- Herod, D.W., and E.R. Menzel (also cited as Herold ...)
1982a Laser Detection of Latent Fingerprints: Ninhydrin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(1):200-204.
1982b Laser Detection of Latent Fingerprints: Ninhydrin Followed by Zinc Chloride. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(3):513-518. (also cited as 27(2))
1983 Spatially Resolved Fluorescence Spectroscopy: Application to Latent Fingerprint Development. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):615-622.

- Herron, Patricia, Henry Swofford, and Garold Warner
 2013 Evaluation of Universal Latent Workstation for Automated Minutiae Detection. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Herschel, William J.
 1880 Skin Furrows of the Hand. Nature, November 25, 1880, 23(578):76
- 1894 Finger Prints "Hooghly Letter". Nature, 51:77.
- 1916 The Origin of Fingerprinting, Oxford University Press, London, UK.
- 1917 Remarks on Fauld's Letter. Nature, XCVIII:389
- 1974 The Origin of Finger-Printing, AMS, New York, NY.
- Hewlett, Dudley F., and Vaughn G. Sears
 1995 Formulation of Amino Acid Reagents. Search for a Safe Effective Replacement for CFCs. In J. Almog and E. Springer, editors, Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Hemed Press, Ne'urim, Israel, pp.99
- 1997a Replacement for CFC 113 in the Ninhydrin Process, 1. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(3):287-289.
- 1999 An Operational Trial of Two Non-ozone Depleting Ninhydrin Formulations for Latent Fingerprint Detection. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(4):388-396.
- Hewlett, Dudley F., Vaughn G. Sears, and Shinichi Suzuki
 1997 Replacements for CFC113 in the Ninhydrin Process: Part 2. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(3):300-306.
- Hewlett, D.F., P.G.R. Winfield, and A.A. Clifford
 1996 The Ninhydrin Process in Supercritical Carbon Dioxide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(3):487-489.
- Hibbs, H.E.
 1985 Tape on Tape. Identification Canada, 8(3):
- Hibino, Kazuhito, Shigeki Takeuchi, Osamu Shimoda, Masahisa Takatsu, Norimitsu Akiba, Kenji Kurosawa, Kenro Kuroki, Atsushi Nakamura, and Takayuki Sota
 2014 Fluorescence from Latent Fingerprints Irradiated by Visible Light. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Hickey, Kelly L., Marcella F. Fierro, Timothy A. Powell, and Robin Young
 2005 Utilization of Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS) to Aid in the Identification of Unknown Perpetrators to Close Unsolved Cases. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Hicklin, Austin
 2007 CDEFFS: Standardizing a More Complete Set of Fingerprint Features. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Hicklin, R. Austin, JoAnn Buscaglia, Maria Antonia Roberts
 2013 Assessing the Clarity of Friction Ridge Impressions. Forensic Science International, 226(1):106-117.
- Hicklin, R. Austin, JoAnn Buscaglia, Maria Antonia Roberts, Stephen B. Meagher, William Fellner, Mark J. Burge, Matthew Monaco, David Vera, Larry R. Pantzer, Calvin C. Yeung, and Ted N. Unnikumaran
 2011 Latent Fingerprint Quality: A Survey of Examiners. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(4):385-418.
- Hida, Minemasa and Toshiyuki Mitsui
 1998 Identification of Both Inorganic and Organic Gunshot Residues on a Firearm and Its Application. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 3(2):63-67.
- Hidalgo, Sara C., Bryan E. Dutton, Emma K. Dutton, Stephen B. Taylor, Patrick Aldrich, and Ryan J. Stanley
 2012 A Geometric Morphometric Approach to Fingerprint Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Higgins, Peter
 1995 Standards for the Electronic Submission of Fingerprint Cards to the FBI. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(5):409-418.
- Hilgert, M.

- 2011a Powder Suspensions for Fingerprint Detection on Sticky Sides of Tape. Presented at the 8th Biennial International Fingerprint Research Group Meeting, Linköping, Sweden, June.
- 2011b Comparison of Different Ind/Zn Recipes as a Pre-stage for the Evaluation of this method in Germany. A Paper Presented at the 8th Biennial Meeting of the International Fingerprint Research Group.
- Hill, S. Casey
1988 The Right to Fingerprint. Identification Canada, 11(4):
- Hill, M. Melanie, B. Yamashita, and D. Rolston
2011 A Comparison of Latent Fingerprint Visualization Techniques on Thermal Paper. Identification Canada, 34(3):97-113.
- Hill, Sherrie
2008 Two Cases with the Same Latent Print Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(1):42-45.
- 2009 Handprints on the Floor. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(4):386-389.
- Hilton, Robert J.
1990 Vanishing Trick. Fingerprint Whorld, 15(59):
- Hinder, S.J. and F.F. Watts
2010 SIMS Fingerprint Analysis on Organic Substrates. Surf Interface Anal. 42:826-829.
- Hines, Mason A.
2012 One-Step Cyanoacrylate Development: A Statistical Comparison of "fuming Orange" Latent Fingerprint Developer to Traditional De Staining with Rhodamine 6G. Evidence Technology Magazine, September-October, 10(5):24-27.
- Hirsch, Walter
1964 Biological Aspects of Finger Prints. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, __:3-17.
- Hersch, W. and J.U. Schweichel
1973 Morphological Evidence Concerning the Problem of Skin Ridge Formation. Journal of Mental Deficiency Research, 17:58.
- Hirschi, Fritz
1970 International Burglars Convicted on Unusual Evidence. International Criminal Police Review, June-July, 239:
- Hirth, L., H. Gottsche, and H.W. Goedde
1977 Lip Prints - Variability and Genetics. Human Evolution, 8:709-710.
- Hitsui, Toshiyuki, Hiromi Katho, Koji Shimada, and Yasuo Wakasugi
1980 Development of Latent Prints Using Sudan Black B. Solution. Identification News, 30(8):
- Hoag, Kenneth J.
1978 Lip Print Identification. Identification News, 28(11):
- Hodge, Dena', Henry Swofford, Shauna M. Steffan, and Michael J. Salyards
2012 Assessment of Acidified Hydrogen Peroxide vs. Cyanoacrylate Ester/Rhodamine 6G Processing for Developing Latent Fingerprints on Brass Cartridge Cases. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences Annual Scientific Meeting, Atlanta, Georgia, February 20-25, 2012.
- Hoffman, Kimberly, Ismail M. Sebetan, and Paul Stein
2013 Reliability and Reproducibility of Friction Ridge Edgeoscopy. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Hoile, R., C. Banos, M. Colella, S. Walsh, and C. Roux
2010 Gamma Irradiation as a Biological Decontaminant and Its Effect on Common Fingerprint Detection Techniques and DNA Profiling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):171-177.
- Hoile, Rebecca, Simon J. Walsh, and Claude Roux
2007 Bioterrorism: Processing Contaminated Evidence, the Effects of Formaldehyde Gas on the Recovery of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1097-1102.
- Holbrook, K., and G. Odland
1980 Regional Development of the Human Epidermis in the First Trimester Embryo and the Second Trimester Fetus (Ages Related to the Timing of Amniocentesis and Foetal Biopsy). Journal of Invest. Dermatol. 74(3):161-168.

- Holder, R.G.
1991 A French Viewpoint. Fingerprint Whorld, 16(63):
- Holik, Wilfried
1979 Latent Print Forgery. Identification News, 29(9):
- Hollars, M.L., T.A. Trozzi, and B.L. Barron
2000 Development of Latent Fingerprints on Dark Colored Sticky Surfaces Using Liqui-Drox. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50(4):357-362
- Holman, Robert
2005 Next Generation IAFIS Program Overview. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Holt, Dominique
2013 Determining the Quality and Sustainability of Friction Ridge Deposits on Envelopes Sent Through the Postal System. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(3):247-254.
- Holt, James
1932 Finger Prints Simplified. Frederick J. Drake, Chicago, Illinois
- Holt, Sarah B,
1951 The Correlations Between Ridge-Counts on Different Fingers. Ann Eugen, 16:287-297.
1959 The Correlations Between Ridge-Counts on Different Fingers Estimated from a Population Sample. Ann Hum Genet, 23(4):459-460.
1961 Palm-Prints and Their Uses in Medical Biology. Cerebral Palsy Bulletin, 3(4):333-347.
1963 Some Genetical Aspects of Fingerprints. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(1):7-17.
1968 The Genetics of Dermal Ridges, 492, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. (also cited as edited by Sarah B. Holt, I. Kugelmass, and I. Newton)
1970a Dermatoglyphics in Mongolism, Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 171:606-612.
1970b The Morphogenesis of Volar Skin. Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology, 12(3):369-371.
1975 Polydactyl and Brachymetapody in Two English Families. Journal of Medical Genetics, 12:355
1979 The Morphogenesis of Volar Skin. Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology, 12:369-371.
- Home Office Scientific Research and Development Branch
1986 Manual of Fingerprint Development Techniques. Aldermaston, England.
- Hong, L.
1998 Automatic Personal Identification Using Fingerprints. PhD Thesis, Computer Science and Engineering. Michigan State University, Ann Arbor, Michigan
- Hong, L., and A. Jain
1998 Fingerprint Image Enhancement: Algorithm and Performance Evaluation. IEEE: Transaction on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, 20(8)
- Hong, L., A. Jain, and R. Bolle
1997 On-Line Fingerprint Verification. IEEE: Transaction on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, 19(4)
- Hong, L., Y. Wan, and A. Jain
1998 Fingerprint Image Enhancement: Algorithm and Performance Evaluation. IEEE Trans Pattern Anal Mach Intell, 20:777-789.
- Hong, Sungwook, Ingi Hong, Aleum Han, Jin Yi Seo, and Juyoung Namgung
2015 A New Method of Artificial Latent Fingerprint Creation Using Artificial Sweat and Inkjet Printer. Forensic Science International, 257:403-408.
- Hong, Sungwook, and Jin Yi Seo
2015 Chemical Enhancement of Fingerprint in Blood on Thermal Paper. Forensic Science International, 257:379-384.
- Hong-xia, L., C. Jing, N. Jie-qing, and H. Yun-gang

- 2013 Study of UV Imaging Technology for Noninvasive Detection of Latent Fingerprints. In F.R. Amzajerdian, A. Aksnes, W. Chen, G. Chunqing, Z. Yongchao, W. Cheng, editors, Fifth International Symposium on Photoelectronic Detection and Imaging - Laser Sensing and Imaging and Applications, June 25-27, Beijing, China, SPIE, Bellingham, Washington
doi: 10.1117/12.2034451
- Honig, Marguerite, and Jennifer Yoak
2016 Oil Red O: O Comparative Performance Study. Journal of Forensic Identification, 6(2):118-
- Hoogstrate, A.J., H. Van Den Heuvel, and E. Huyben
2001 Ear Identification Based on Surveillance Camera Images. Science and Justice, 41(3):167-172.
- Hoover, John Edgar
1969a Fingerprints Do Not Lie. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 38:20-
1969b Hoover Responds to "Some Fingerprints Lie". Identification News, 19(9):
1973 The Role of Identification in Law Enforcement. Law Enforcement Bulletin, __: 8-30
1994 Points of Identity in Latent Prints. The Print, 10(7):7
www.scafo.org/library/100704.html
- Hoover, John Edgar
1969 FBI Pilot Fingerprint Schools. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, April
2015 Civil Identification. As reprinted from Sparks from the Anvil, 1(5):4-5. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):365-369.
- Hopper, Tom
2007 Printing Fingerprint Images. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
2008 Future Technology Enhancements for Latent Workstations. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Hopper, T., C. Brislawn, and J. Bradley
1993 WSQ Gray-Scale Fingerprint Image Compression Specification, IAFIS IC-0110v2, February, Drafted for the Federal Bureau of Investigation.
- Hopper, Tom, and Fred Preston
1992 Compression of Grey-scale Fingerprint Images. Proc. Data Compress. Conf., Snowbird, Utah, March, IEEE Computer Soc., 309-318.
- Horton, Robert
2007 Updates: Worldwide Standards for Fingerprints. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
2008a A Comparison of AFIS Database and Matching Configuration Alternatives. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
2008b International Biometric Standards Update. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
2013 Benefits of a Regional AFIS. Evidence Technology Magazine, 11(4):8-12.
- Houck, Max M.
2006 Novel Approach to Answering Research Questions About Latent Prints. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Houck, Max M., and Jessica Boyle
2010 A Content Analysis of Fingerprint Literature for Educational Curricula. Science and Justice, 50(3):123-126.
- Houck, Max M., and Jessica Schneider
2007 An Analysis of Book Chapters to Develop an Academic Fingerprint Curriculum. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Hough, W.
1886 Thumb Marks. Science Magazine, 8(185):166.

- Houlgrave, Stephanie, Matt Andress, and Robert Ramotowski
 2011 Comparison of Different Physical Developer Working Solutions - Part I: Longevity Studies. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(6):621-639.
- Houlgrave, S., and R. Ramotowski
 2011 Comparison of Different Physical Developer Working Solutions - Part II: Reliability Studies. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(6):640-651.
- Howard, Douglas
 1987 Two Seven (27)-Dichlorofluorescein as an Alternative Dye for Use with Copper Vapor Laser. Identification News, 37(3):
- Howard, S.
 1993 Basic Fuchsin: A Guide to a One-Step Processing Technique for Black Electrical Tape. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(6):1391-1403.
- Howorka, H.
 1989 Questions Relating to the Determination of the Age of Objects Assuming Relevance in Criminal Investigations. Fingerprint Whorld, 15:23-28.
- Hoyser, Russel L.
 1992 An Alternative G.R.I.T. Technique. Journal of Identification, 42(3):219-220.
- Hsieh, W.C.
 2010 Thermal Evaporation of ZnO and Mixture of ZnO and SiO for Developing Latent Fingermarks. Dissertation, National Taiwan University of Science and Technology, Taiwan, China
- Huang, D.C.
 1993 Enhancement and Feature Purification of Fingerprint Images. Pattern Recognition, 26(11):1661-1671.
- Huber, R.A.
 1989 The Philosophy of Identification. Identification Canada, April/May/June:4-12.
 1972 The Philosophy of Identification. RCMP Gazette, July-August:9-14.
- Huberman, Marvin J.
 1983 Anatomy of a Problem: Proving the Identity of Fingerprints in Limiting Situation. Identification Newsletter, 6(4):
- Huckemann, S., T. Hotz, and A. Monk
 2008 Global Models for the Orientation Field of Fingerprints: An Approach Based on Quadratic Differentials. IEEE Trans Pattern Anal. Mach. Intell., 30(9):1507-1519.
- Hueske, E.
 2008 Firearms and Fingerprints. Essentials of Forensic Science, pp.82-105. (also cited as "Firearms and Fingerprints")
- Huguein, H.D.
 1920 American & Henry Primary Fraction Charts for Finger Prints. Sing Sing Prison
- Hugh, L.
 2005 Comparison Analysis of the Efficiency of Different Treatments for Latent Fingerprint Development. Fingerprint Whorld, 31(120):82-86.
- Hughes, Graham
 1992 An 'Age-Old' Question. Fingerprint Whorld, 18(69):
- Hughes, J.G.
 1993 Under the COSHH. Fingerprint Whorld, 19(4):
- Humphreys, Jill D., Glenn Porter, and Michael Bell
 2008 The Quantification of Fingerprint Quality Using a Relative Contrast Index. Forensic Science International, 178(1):46-53.
- Hunter, Johnny L.
 1989 Silly Putty as an Alternative to Rubber Lifters. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(2):
 1994 Fingerprint Evidence and Coomassie Blue – After 25 Years. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(6):619
- Hurley, D.J., M.S. Nixon, and J.N. Carter
 2000 Automated Ear Recognition by Force Field Transformations. Proceedings of IEEE Colloquium on Visual Biometrics, March 22, 2000, London, UK. IEEE Explore Digital Library

http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/xpl/freeabs_all.jsp?arnumber=847018

- Huss, K., J.D. Clark, and W.J. Chisum
2000 Which was First: Fingerprint or Blood? Journal of Forensic Identification, 50(4):344-350.
- Hussain, Javaid I., and C. Anthony Pounds
1984 The Detection of Latent Fingerprints by Biological Techniques. In Proceedings of the Tenth Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, Oxford, England
- 1985 The Detection of Latent Fingerprints in Antibodies: Progress in the Detection of ABH Blood Group Material by the Mixed Agglutination Technique. CRSE #554, Home Office,
- 1989a The Enhancement of Marks Made in Blood with 3,3',4,4'-Tetraaminobiphenyl, CRSE Report 653, Central Research and Support Establishment, UK.
- 1989b The Enhancement of Marks in Blood, Part II, A Modified Amido Black Staining Technique. CRSE Report No. 685
- Hussain, Javaid I., et al.
1985 The Influence of Latent Fingerprint Detection Techniques on the Subsequent ABO and Gm/Km Typing of Dried Bloodstains, CRSE #590, Home Office,
- Hutchins, Laura A.
2009 What the Future Can Hold: A Look at the Connectivity of Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(3):275-284.
- 2011 Systems of Friction Ridge Classification. In Fingerprint Source Book, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C., pp. 5-1-5-25.
- Huynh, C., E. Brunelle, L. Halamkova, J. Agudelo, and J. Halamek
2015 Forensic Identification of Gender from Fingerprints. Analytical Chemistry, 87(22):11531-11536.
- Hytonen, M., K.P. Martimo, T. Estlander, and O. Tupasela
1996 Occupational IgE-Mediated Rhinitis Caused by Ninhydrin. Allergy, 51:114
- Iannarelli, Alfred V.
1964 The Iannarelli System of Ear Identification. Foundation Press, Brooklyn, New York.
- 1965 The Iannarelli System of Ear Identification. Police, January-February:15-18.
- 1968 Ear Identification. International Criminal Police Review, October: 226-229.
- 1969 Ear Identification - A Positive Means of Personal Identification. Identification News, 5(8):
- 1989 Ear Identification. Forensic Identification Series. Paramount Publishing Company, Fremont, CA.
- Ianni, Mark
2002 Developing Latent Prints from Latex Rubber Glove. The Criminalist, Spring.
- Ifa, D., N. Manicke, A. Dill, and R. Cooks
2008 Latent Fingerprint Chemical Imaging by Mass Spectrometry. Science, 321(5890):805.
- Igbigbi, P.S., and B.C. Msamati
1999 Palmar and Digital Dermatoglyphic Patterns in Malawian Subjects. East Afr Med J, 76:668-671.
- Illsley, Charles
1984 Super Glue Fuming and Multiple Lifts. Identification News, 34(1):
- Illsley, Charles and Michael Wells
1983 Fingerprints and Utah's Death Penalty. Identification News, 33(7):
- Imamura, Mototsugu, and Makoto Asahida (also cited as Immamura)
1981 Fingerprints Lifted from Cadaver Skin Surface. Identification News, 31(7):13-14.
- Indovina, M., V. Dvomychenko, E. Tabassi, G. Quinn, P. Grother, S. Meagher, and M. Garris
2009 ELFT Phase II - An Evaluation of Automated Latent Fingerprint Identification Technologies. National Institute of Standards and Technology, Washington, D.C.

- Indovina, M., and A. Hicklin
2010 NIST Evaluation of Latent Fingerprint Technologies: Extended Feature Sets. Preliminary Report. National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD.
- Ineichen, M., and R. Neukom
1995 Dactyloscopy of Mummified Cadavers. Arch Kriminol, 196(3-4):87-92.
- Ingleby, M., et al.
2000 Ear-Prints: A Neglected Forensic Resource? Internal Report. School of Computing and Engineering, University of Huddersfield, Huddersfield, UK.
- International Association of Identification
2008 Friction Ridge Skin Identification Training Manual. International Association of Identification, Mendota Heights, Minnesota.
- 2009 New Latent Print Certification Requirements
http://www.theiai.org/certifications/latent_print/requirements.php
- International Biometric Group
2008 Quantitative Research on Friction Ridge Patterns Analysis of level 3 Features at high Resolutions Phase II – Final Report.
http://www.biometricgroup.com/reports/public/NIJ_QRFRP_2007-DN-BX-K239_Final_Report.pdf
- International Fingerprint Research Group
2014 Guidelines for the Assessment of Fingermark Detection Techniques. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(2):174-200.
- Interpol European Expert Group on Fingerprint Identification (IEEFG)
2004 Interpol. Methods for Fingerprint Identification, Part I.
<http://www.interpol.int>
- 2009 Method for Fingerprint Identification. Part 2: Detailing the Method Using Common Terminology and Through the Definition and Application of Shared Principles.
<http://www.interpol.int/Public/Forensic/Fingerprints/Working-Parties/IEEGF12/IEEGF2.pdf>
- Ingvoldstad, Henry (also cited as Ingvoldstad)
1976 How Long Will a Fingerprint Last? Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 57(9):4-5.
- 1978a How Long Will a Fingerprint Last? International Criminal Police Review, Number 316:
- 1978b Fingeravtryck pa Människohud Framträder pa Silver-Platta. Ref. Kriminalistik, 32:571.
- Ishiyama, I., M. Orui, K. Ogawa, and T. Kimura
1977 The Determination of Isoantigenic Activity from Latent Fingerprints: Mixed Cell Agglutination Reaction in Forensic Serology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(2):365-375.
- Ishizawa, Fujio, Tetsuya Ishiwata, Takeshi Ohkushi, Yasuo Takamura, Shoichi Kawano, and Kazuo Ohtaka
2001 Development of Latent Fingerprints by Ninhydrin-acetic Acid Solution and Spray Gun. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 6(2):139-146.
- Ishizawa, F., Y. Takamura, T. Fukuchi, M. Shimizu, M. Ito, M. Kanzaki, T. Hasegawa, and A. Miyagi
2000 New Sprays for the Development of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49:499
- Isaac, K.L.
1993 A Review on Detection of Latent Prints on Self-Adhesive Tapes. Fingerprint Whorld, 19:89-96.
- Ishak, N., N. Hemy, and D. Franklin
2012 Estimation of Stature from Hand and Handprint Dimensions in a Western Australian Population. Forensic Science International, 216(1-3):199.e1-199.e7
- Isobe, Yoshiaki, Yoichi Seto, and Yoshitaka Umino
1999 Image Correction Filter for Finger/Palm-print Live Scanner Image. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 4(1):15-22.
- Iwakami, Etsuko, Seisaki Uchigasaki, and Jian Tie
2011 Restoration of Fingerprints from a Mummified Cadaver. Journal of Forensic Research, S6:001
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.S6-001
- Izhak, D., and M. Polak

- 1983 Development and Characterization of Latent Fingermarks. R&D Report, Israel National Police, Jerusalem, Israel, Report Number 235.
- Jaber, N., A. Lesniewski, H. Gabizon, S. Sheawi, D. Mandler, and J. Almog
 2012 Visualization of Latent Fingermarks by Nanotechnology: Reversed Development on Paper--Remedy to the Variation in Sweat Composition. Angewandte Chemie (Internatioal Edition), Nov 451:12224-12227.
- Jackson, Graham Ross
 1987 A Portable Economical and Versatile Fuming Chamber for Cyanoacrylate Porcessing at Crime Scenes. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, Federal Bureau of Investigation Academy, Quantico, Virginia.
- 1994 A High Resolution Electronic Imaging System for Crime Scene Use. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(4):
- Jacob, S., S. Jickells, K. Wolff, and N. Smith
 2008 Drug Testing by Chemical Analysis of Fingerprint Deposits from Methadone-Maintained Opioid Dependent Patients Using UPLC-MS/MS. Drug Metab Lett, 2(4):245-247.
- Jacobs, Charles J.
 1975 Can You Explain? Identification News, 25(5):
- Jacquat, A.
 1999 Evolution des Substances Grasses des Empreintes Digitales au Cours du Temps: Analyse par TLC et GC-MS. Technical Report, Institut de Police Scientifique et de Criminologie, Universite de Lausanne, Switzerland.
- Jaffé, Charles, John Deal, and Alfred H. Stiller
 2007 Fractal Analysis of Fingerprints: A New Approach. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Jägerbrand, Mikael
 2007 Documentation of Fingerprints on Ancient Artefacts. Journal of Ancient Fingerprints, Nr1:19-25.
<http://www.ancientfingerprints.org/society.htm>
- Jain, Anil K.
 2007 Automatic Fingerprint Matching Using Extended Feature Set. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2014 Segmentation and Enhancement of Latent Fingerprints: A Coarse to Fine Ridge Structure Dictionary. IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, 36(9):1847-1859.
- Jain, A., Y. Chen, and M. Demirkus
 2006 Pores and Ridges: Fingerprint Matching Using Level 3 Features. 18th International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06); August 20-24, 2006, Hong Kong. IEEE Comput Soc, 2006(4):477-480.
- 2007 Pores and Ridges: High Resolution Fingerprint Matching Using Level 3 Features. IEEE Trans Pattern Anal mach Intell, 29(1):15-27.
- Jain, A., and J. Feng
 2009 Latent Palmprint Matching. IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, 31(6):1032-1047.
- 2011 Latent Fingerprint Matching. IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, 33(1):88-100.
- Jain, A, and L. Hong
 2000 A Multichannel Approach for Fingerprint Classification, In IEEE Transactions on Image Processing, 9(5)
- Jain, A.K., L. Hong, and R. Bolle
 1997 On-line Fingerprint Verification. IEEE Trans. Pattern Anal. Machine Intell., 19:302-314.
- Jain, A.K., L. Hong, S. Pankanti, and R. Bolle
 1997 On-Line Identity-Authentication System Using Fingerprints. Proceedings of the IEEE (Special Issue on Automated Biometrics), 85(9):1365-1388.
- Jain, Anil and Sharath Pankanti
 2000 Fingerprint Classification and Matching. In A. Bovik, editor, handbook for Image and Video Processing, Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- 2001 Automated Fingerprint Identification and Imaging Systems. In H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaensslen, editors, Advances in Fingerprint Technology, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.275-326.

- Jain, A.K., S. Pankanti, and L. Hong
1999 A Multichannel Approach to Fingerprint Classification. IEEE Trans. Pattern Anal. Machine Intell., 21:348-359.
- Jain, A.K., S. Prabhakar, and S. Chen
1999 Combining Multiple Matchers for a High Security fingerprint Verification System. Pattern Recognition Letter, 20(11-13):1371-1379.
- Jain, A.K., S. Prabhakar, and L. Hong
1999 A Multichannel Approach to Fingerprint Classification. IEEE Trans Pattern Anal and Machine Intell, 21(4):348-359.
- Jain, A.K., S. Prabhakar, L. Hong, and S. Pankanti
2000 Filterbank-based Fingerprint Matching. IEEE Trans Image Processing, 9(5):846-859.
- 2001 Twin Test: On Discriminability of Fingerprints. In Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Proceedings of the AVBPA International Conference, Halmstad, Sweden, June 6-8, 2001, Springer-Verlag, London, UK, pp:211-216.
- Jain, A.K., S. Prabhakar, and S. Pankanti
2002 On the Similarity of Identical Twin Fingerprints. Pattern Recognition, 35:2653-2663.
- Jain, A.K., S. Prabhakar, and A. Ross
1999 Fingerprint matching: Data Acquisition and Performance Evaluation. Technical Report, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI.
- Jakubowski, J.
1996 How Many Prints Do You Have? Identification Canada, 19(1):
- James, Jonathan D., C. Anthony Pounds, and Brian W. Wilshire (also cited as James, James D.)
1991a Obliteration of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):1376-1386. (also cited as pp.1444-1454) (also cited as James, J.D., M. Phil, C.A. Pounds, and B. Wilshire)
- 1991b Flake Metal Powders for Revealing Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):1368-1375.
- 1991c Magnetic Flake Fingerprint Technology. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(4):237-247.
- 1991d Production and Characterisation of Flake Metal Powders for Fingerprint Detection. Powder Metallurgy, 34(1):39-43.
- 1992 New Magnetic Applicators and Magnetic Flake Powders for Revealing Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(6):531-542.
- 1993 Magnetic Flake Powders for Fingerprint Development. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):391-401.
- James, Johnathan D., C. Anthony Pounds, and Brian Wilshire
1991 Magnetic Flake Fingerprint Technology. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(4):
- James, Johnathan D., and B. Wilshire
1993 New Powder Metallurgy Techniques for Fingerprint Detection. Key Eng. Mater., 86-87:11-16.
- James, Richard Michael, and Mohamad Jamal Altamimi
2015 The Enhancement of Friction Ridge Detail on Brass Ammunition Casings Using Cold Patination Fluid. Forensic Science International, 257:385-392.
- Jantz, R.L.
1977 Sex and Race Differences in Fingerprint Ridge-Count Correlations. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 46(1):171-176.
- 1987 Anthropological Dermatoglyphic Research. Annual Review of Anthropology, 16:161-177.
- Jantz, R.L., and V.P. Chopra
1983 A Comparison of Dermatoglyphic Methodologies in Population Studies. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 60(1):61-67.
- Jantz, R.L., and K.R. Parham
1978 Racial Differences in Dermal Ridge Breadth. Human Biology, 50(1):33-34.
- Jaret, Yvan, Michel Heriau, and Alain Donche
1997 Transfer of Bloody Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(1):38-41.
- Jasuja, Om Prakash, and Amandeep Kaur, and Parveen Kumar
2012 Fixing Latent Fingermarks Developed by Iodine Fuming: A New Method. Forensic Science International, 223:e47-e52.

- Jasuja, Om Prakash, Parveen Kumar, and Gagandeep Singh
 2015 Development of Latent Fingermarks on Surfaces Submerged in Water: Optimization Studies for Phase Transfer Catalyst (PTC) Based Reagents. Science and Justice, 55(5):335-342.
- Jasuja, Om Prakash, and Gagandeep Singh
 2009 Development of latent Fingermarks on Thermal Paper: Preliminary Investigation into Use of Iodine Fuming. Forensic Science International, 192(1-3):e11-e16.
- Jasuja, O. Prakash, Gagandeep Singh, and Joseph Almog
 2011 Development of Latent Fingermarks by Aqueous Electrolytes. Forensic Science International, 207:215-222. (also cited as Volume 201)
- Jasuja, O.P., Gagan Deep Singh, and G.S. Sodhi
 2007a Small Particle Reagent: A Saponin-Based Modification. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(2):244-251.
- 2007b Development of Latent Fingerprints on the Sticky Side of Adhesive Tapes: Phase Transfer Catalyst-based Formulation. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 40(1):
- 2008 Small Particle Reagents: Development of Fluorescent Variants. Science & Justice, 48:141-145.
- Jasuja, O.P., Gagan Deep Singh, and Munish Kumar
 2010 A Dermatoglyphic Study in Cases of Polydactyly and Syndactyly. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 11(1):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_011_no_001/papers/paper002.html
- Jasuja, O.P., Kulvir Singh, Parveen Singh, Parveen, Kumar, and Gagandeep Singh
 2015 Development of Latent Fingermarks by Aqueous Electrolytes on Metallic Surfaces: Further Studies. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 48(3):122-136.
- Jasuja, Om Prakash, M.A. Toofany, Gagandeep Singh, and G.S. Sodhi
 2009 Dynamics of Latent Fingerprints: The Effect of Physical Factors on Quality of Ninhydrin Developed Prints – A Preliminary Study. Science and Justice, 49(1):8-11.
- Jatkowski, W., Jr., and C. Ganda
 1976 The Use of Latent Glove Impressions as Physical Evidence. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, February-March:
- Jelly, Renee
 2008 Natural Products as Novel Reagents for the Detection of Latent Fingermarks. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Jelly, R., S.W. Lewis, C. Lennard, K.F. Lim, and J. Almog
 2008 Lawsone: A Novel Reagent for the Detection of Latent Fingermarks on Paper Surfaces. Chem. Commun., 30:3513-3515.(also cited as Volume 652)
- 2010 Substituted Naphthoquinones as Novel Amino Acid Sensitive Reagents for the Detection of Latent Fingermarks on Paper Surfaces. Talanta, 82(5):1717-1724.
- Jelly, R., E.L.T. Patton, C. Lennard, S.W. Lewis, and K.F. Lim
 2009 The Detection of Latent Fingermarks on Porous Surfaces Using Amino Acid Sensitive Reagents: A Review. Analytica Chimica Acta, 652(1-2):128-142.
- Jensen, O., and E. Neilson
 1979 The Corrosive Action of Palmar Sweat, II. Physical and Chemical Factors in Palmar Hyperhidrosis. Acta Dermatovener, 59:139-143.
- Jernigan, Milton
 1993 Amido Black Treatment of a Murder Victim. Fingerprint Whorld, 19(73):
- Jian, Z., and G. Dao-An (also cited as Jiana, Z., and G. Dao-Anb)
 1991 A Modified Cyanoacrylate Technique Utilizing Treated Neutral Paper for Developing Latent Fingerprints. Forensic Science International, 52(1):31-34.
- Jimenez, G., E. Weiss, and J.M. Spencer
 2002 Multiple Color Changes Following Laser Therapy of Cosmetic Tattoos. Dermatol Surg, 28(2):177-179.
- Jin, Y., X. Duan, C. Wang, and W. Zhang
 2012 Fluorescent Labeling of Latent Fingerprints with PAMAM Capped ZnS QDs. Guang Pu Xue Yu Guang Pu Fen Xi, 32(5):1278-1281.

- Johanningsmeier, W.F.
1987 Automated Searching of 150,000,000 Fingerprints at the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints. FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia.
- John, Gary L.
1999 Latent Lifted from Skin of Dead Body. PNWD/IAI Examiner, July-December, pp.6-7.
- John, Gary L., Susan E. Russell, and Shawn L. Naccarato
2008 A Comparison of Physical Developer Formulas. Forensic Magazine, 5(4):29-32.
- Johns, W.B.
1981 Fingerprinting Cadavers. Fingerprint Whorld, 6(24):
1982 Latents, Prints and Water. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(30):
1983 To Lift or Not to Lift. That is the Question. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(31):
- Johnson, Andrew, and Chuck Pruitt
1994 Physical Evidence: Home Run in the Ninth Inning. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(3):270-275.
- Johnson, Cassie, Robert C. Giles, and Rick W. Staub
2006 The Analysis of Latent Fingerprints Using Y-STR, Mitochondrial, and SNP Analysis. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Johnson, G.A., C.S. Creaser, and J.R. Sodeau
1991 Fluorescence Spectroscopic and HPLC Studies of Intrinsic Fingerprint Residues, Davies and Creaser, editors, Analytical Applications of Spectroscopy II, Proceedings of an International Conference on Spectroscopy, Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK, pp:207-212.
- Johnson, P. Lee
1973 Life of Latents. Identification News, 23(4):10-13. (also cited as published in 1972)
- Johnson, R.W.
1978 Manufactured Latent Fingerprints. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(14):
- Johnson, Shannon
2010 Development of Latent Prints on Firearms Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(2):148-151.
- Johnson, Stephanie A., Jay M. Peterson, Catherine G. Rushton, and Pamela J. Staton
2012 A Comparison of Cyanoacrylate, Ninhydrin, and Gellifters for the Development of Latent Prints on Latex Gloves. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Johnson, Z.
2003 Standard Operating Procedure for the Taking of Earprints. Internal FearID Report.
<http://forensic.to/fearid/Procedure.doc>
- Jolly, John S.
1983 Freeze-Thaw Revisited. Identification News, 33(4):13.
1986 Is This Enough? Identification News, 36(11):
- Jolly, R.L.
1958 Fires and Fingerprints. International Criminal Police Review, No. 119.
- Jones, Benjamin J., Rory Downham, and Vaughn G. Sears
2010 Effect of Substrate Topography on Forensic Development of Latent Fingerprints with Iron Oxide Powder Suspension. Surface and Interface Analysis, 42(5):438-442.
2012 Nanoscale Analysis of the Interaction Between Cyanoacrylate and Vacuum Metal Deposition in the Development of Latent Fingermarks on Low Density Polyethylene. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):196-200.
- Jones, B.J., A.J. Reynolds, M. Richardson, and V.G. Sears
2010 Nano-Scale Composition of Commercial White Powders for Development of Latent Fingerprints on Adhesives. Science and Justice, 50(3):150-155.
- Jones, N.

- 2002 Metal Deposition Techniques for the Detection and Enhancement of Latent Fingerprints on Semi-Porous Surfaces. PhD Thesis, University of Technology, Department of Chemistry, Forensic Science Programme, Sydney, Australia.
- Jones, N.E., L.M. Davies, J.S. Brennan, and S.K. Bramble
2000 Separation of Visibly-Excited Fluorescent Components in Fingerprint Residue by Thin-Layer Chromatography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(6):1286-1293. (also cited as 1296-1293)
- Jones, N.E., L.M. Davies, C. Russell, J.S. Brennan, and S.K. Bramble
2001 A Systematic Approach to Latent Fingerprint Sample Preparation for Comparative Chemical Studies. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51(5):504-515.
- Jones, B.J., R. Downham, and V.G. Sears
2010 Effect of Substrate Surface Topography on Forensic Development of Latent Fingerprints with Iron Oxide Powder Suspension. Surface and Interface Anal, 42(5):438-442.
- 2012 Nanoscale Analysis of the Interaction Between Cyanoacrylate and Vacuum Metal Deposition in the Development of Latent Fingermarks on Low-Density Polyethylene. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57:196-200.
- Jones, N., M. Kelly, M. Stoilovic, C.J. Lennard, and C. Roux
2001a Vacuum Metal Deposition: Factors Affecting Normal and Reverse Development of Latent Fingerprints of Polyethylene Substrates. Forensic Science International, 115:73-88.
- 2001b Vacuum Metal Deposition: Developing Latent Fingerprints on Polyethylene Substrates after the Deposition of Excess Gold. Forensic Science International, 123:5-12.
- 2003 The Development of Latent Fingerprints on Polymer Banknotes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(1):50-77.
- Jones, N., C. Lennard, M. Stoilovic, and C. Roux
2002 An Evaluation of Multimetal Deposition II. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(4):444-480.
- Jones, N., D. Mansour, M. Stoilovic, C.J. Lennard, and C. Roux
2001 The Influence of Polymer Type, Print Donor and Age on the Quality of Fingerprints Developed on Plastic Substrates Using Vacuum Metal Deposition. Forensic Science International, 124(2-3):167-177.
- Jones, N., M. Stoilovic, C. Lennard, and C. Roux
2001a Vacuum Metal Deposition: Factors Affecting Normal and Reverse Development of Latent Fingerprints on Polyethylene Substrates. Forensic Science International, 115(1-2):73-88.
- 2001b Vacuum Metal Deposition: Developing Latent Fingerprints on Polyethylene Substrates After the Deposition of Excess Gold. Forensic Science International, 123(1):5-12.
- Jones, Phillip
2006 Friction Ridges make a Lasting Impression. Forensic Magazine, October/November:22-29.
http://forensic.texterity.com/forensic/20061011/templates/pageviewer_print?pg=22&pm=8
- Jones, R.G.
1967 Fused Finger Prints. Fingerprint Identification Magazine, 48:11
- Jones, R.J.
1983 Chemistry of Fingerprints: A Bibliography. Home Office Forensic Science Service, Central Research Establishment, Aldermaston, England.
- Jones, R.J. and C. Anthony Pounds
1981 Use of Steam and Heat to Enhance Fingerprints on Papers Other Than Cheques Following Development with Ninhydrin. Unpublished Manuscript.
- 1982 The Enhancement of Fingerprints Made in Blood. Home Office Central Research Establishment. Aldermaston, England.
- Jones, Thomas
1996 Enhancement. The Print, 12(2):1-2
www.scafo.org/library/120201.html
- 1997 Inherited Characteristics in Fingerprints (or Theory of Relativity). The Print, 13(1):1-2.
- 1998a Footprint Comparison: Newborn. The Print, 14(2):4-5
www.scafo.org/library/140202.html

- 1998b How Many Points Do You Need and Other Questions. The Print, 14(3):
www.scafo.org/library/140302.html
- Jorgensen, D.
1991 Home-made Vacuum Chamber Wins Out. RCMP Gazette, 53(6):14-16.
- 1993 Practical Ridgeology or a Lesson in Looking. Identification Canada, 16(1):
- 1997 Practical Ridgeology or a Lesson in Looking. Fingerprint Whorld, 23(87):12-14.
- Joullié, Madeleine M.
1995 New Reagents for Development of Latent Fingerprints. 92-IJ-CX-K0154, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Joullié, Madeleine M., T.R. Thompson, and N.H. Nemeroff
1991 Ninhydrin and Ninhydrin Analogues, Syntheses and Applications. Tetrahedron, 47(42):8791-8830.
- Jowaheer, Vandna, Deepika Pardassee, and Arun Kumar Agnihotri
2013 Comparison of the Quantitative Models for Predicting Gender Using Fingerprint Ridge Counts. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(3):320-331.
- Jueneman, Frederic B.
1982 Stick It To 'Em. Identification News, 32(6):5-15.
- Jumper, A.J.
1996 Fluorescent Gentian Violet. The Print, 12(4):10
www.scafo.org/library/120404.html
- Jungbluth, William O.
1979 Alternate Means of Obtaining Record Fingerprints. Identification News, 29(7):13-14. (also cited as 24(7))
- 1983 Fuming Styrofoam Evidence. Identification News, 33(8):
- 1984 Drying Superglue Latent Prints for Laser Photography. Identification News, 34(5):
- 1989 Knuckle Print Identification. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(6): 375-380.
- 1991 Replacement for Freon 113. Fingerprint Whorld, 17(67):
- 1993 Replacement for CFC 113. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43:226
- Junod, Stéphane, Julien Pasquier, and Christophe Champod
2012 The Development of an Automatic Recognition System for Earmark and Earprint Comparisons. Forensic Science International, 222:170-178.
- Jurs, B.S.
2009 Learning to See through the Noise: A Training Study on the Development of Fingerprint Expertise. PhD Thesis, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana
- Kabklang, P., S. Riengrojpitak, and W. Suwansamrith
2009 Latent Fingerprint Detection by Various Formulae of SPR on West Non-Porous Surfaces. J. Sci. Res. Chula. Univ., 34(2):59-64.
- Kahana, T., A. Grande, D.M. Tancredi, J. Penalver and J. Hiss
2001 Fingerprinting the Deceased: Traditional and New Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(4):908-912.
- Kakuda, Hidetoshi, Norimitsu Akiba, Dsuke Imoto, Ken'ichi Tsuchiya, Kenji Kuraosawa, Kenro Kuroki, Shigeki Takenuchi, and Osamu Shimoda
2016 Development of a Portable Detection and Image-Processing System for Latent Fingerprints Using Time-Resolved Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Kalka, N., and A. Hicklin
2014 On Relative Distortion in Fingerprint Comparison. Forensic Science International, 244:78-84.
- Kamali, M.S.
1984 Mean Epidermal Ridge Breadth Among the 12 Iranian Endogamous Groups. Indian Journal of Physical Anthropology and Human Genetics 10(3-4):150-154.

- Kamali, M.S., and J. Mavalwala
1990 Diversity of Topological Palmar Patterns in Iranian Populations. Anthropol Anz, 48:85-97.
- Kameswara Rao, C.V., and K. Balck
1978 Finding the Core Point in a Fingerprint. IEEE Transactions on Computers, C-27(1)
- Kamp, Kathryn A., Nichole Timmerman, Gregg Lind, Jules Graybill, and Ian Natowsky
1999 Discovering Childhood: Using Fingerprints to Find Children in the Archaeological Record. American Antiquity, 64(2):309-315.
- Kanchan, Tanuj
2011 Sex Differences from Ridge Density in Palm Prints: A Preliminary Study. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Kanchan, T., K. Krishan, K. Aparna, and S. Shyam Sundar
2012 Footprint Ridge Density -- A new Attribute for Sexual Dimorphism. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
2013 Is There a Sex Difference in Palm Print Ridge Density? Medicine, Science and the Law, 53(1):33-39.
- Kanz, George A.
2015 Identification of Kidnaped Infant Accomplished by Means of Foot Impressions. As reprinted from International Association of Identification Newsletter, January, 1945:1-3. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):389-391.
- Kaplan, Kimberly, Mark L. Miller, and Marc A. LeBeau
2013 MALDI/TOF-MS for Chemical Analysis of Fingerprint Residues Using Conventional Fingerprint Development Methods. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Kaplan-Sandquist, Kimberly A., Marc A. Lebeau, and Mark L. Miller
2014 Chemical Analysis of Pharmaceuticals and Explosives in Fingermarks Using Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization/Time of Flight Mass Spectrometry. Forensic Science International, 235:68-77
doi: 10.1016/j.forsciint.2013.11.016
2015 Evaluation of Four Fingerprint Development Methods for Touch Chemistry Using Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization/Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):611-618.
- Kapoor, A.K.
1987 Estimation of Stature from Hand Length as Obtained through Palm Prints Among the Lodhas of District Midnapur, West Bengal. Indian Journal of Physical Anthropology, 13:139.
- Kapoor, Neeti, and Ashish Badiye
2015a Sex Differences in the Thumbprint Ridge Density in a Central Indian Population. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5(1):23-29.
2015b An Analysis of Whorl Patterns for Determination of Hand. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 32:42-46.
2015c Digital Dermatoglyphics: A Study on Muslim Population from India. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5(3):90-95.
- Karmaker, B., and E. Kobylansky
2009 Sexual Dimorphism in Two Types of Dermatoglyphic Traits in the Tukmenian Populations of Russia: Principal Component. Anthropol Anz, 67(3):253-268.
- Karmaker, B., K. Yakovenko, and E. Kobylansky
2001 Sexual Dimorphism: Asymmetry and Diversity of 38 Dermatoglyphic Traits in Five Endogamous Populations of West Bengal, India. Coll Antropol, 25(1):167-187.
2008a Quantitative Digital and Palmar Dermatoglyphics: Sexual Dimorphism in the Chuvashian Population of Russia. Journal of Comparative Human Biology, 59:317-328.
2008b Sexual Dimorphism in the Chuvashian Population of Russia in Two Types of Dermatoglyphic Traits: Principal Component Analysis. Coll Antropol, 32(2):467-477.
- Karu, K., and A.K. Jain
1996 Fingerprint Classification. Pattern Recognition, 17:389-404.
- Kasper, S.P., D.J. Minnillo, and A.M. Rockhold

- 2002 Validating IND (1,2-indanedione), *Forensic Science Communication*, 4(4):1-3
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/oct2002/index.htm>
- Kasprzak, Jerzy
1990 Possibilities of Cheiloscropy (Lip Prints). *Forensic Science International*, 46:145-151
- 2003 Polish Methods of Earprint Identification. Abstract, A Presentation at the Third European Academy of Forensic Science (EAFS) Meeting. *Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners*, 9(3):20-22.
- Katzung, W.
1985 New Reagents for the Chemical Development of Latent Fingerprints on Paper, and Their Possible Applications. *Kriminalistik und Forensische Wissenschaften*, 58:82-89.
- Kaur, R., and R.K. Garg
2007 Personal Identification from Lip Prints. *Forensic Science International*, 169:S48.
- Kaur, Sanjit, Jasvir Singh, Rakesh Kumar Garg
2009 An Examination of Lip Glosses by Thin-Layer Chromatography. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 59(5):525-536.
- Kaur, Jasjeet, and G.S. Sodhi
2006a Novel Nano-Particles Based Fingerprint Dusting Compositions. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2006b Detection of Fingermarks Using Xanthen Dyes. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2007a Novel Nanotechnology – Particles used Fingerprint Dusting Compositions. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2007b Detection of Fingermarks Using Xanthen Dyes. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Kaur, J., G.S. Sodhi, and S. Nath
1996 The Application of Phase Transfer Catalysis to Fingerprint Detection. *Science and Justice*, 36(4):267-269.
- Kawagoe, M., and A. Tojo
1984 Fingerprint Pattern Classification. *Pattern Recognition*, 17(3):295-303.
- Kaymaz, E., and S. Mitra
1992 Analysis and Matching of Degraded and Noisy Fingerprints, In *SPIE Proceedings: Applications of Digital Image Processing XV*, San Diego, CA., pp:498-509.
- 1993 A Novel Approach to Fourier Spectral Enhancement of Laser-Luminescent Fingerprint Images. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 38(3):530-541.
- Keating, Dennis M., and John J. Miller
1993 A Technique for Developing and Photographing Ridge Impressions on Decomposed Water-Soaked Fingers. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 38(1):197-202.
- Keith, L.V., and W. Runion
1998 Short-Wave UV Imaging Casework Applications. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 48(5):563-569.
- Kekre, H.B., and V.A. Bharadi
2009 Fingerprint Core Point Detection Algorithm Using Orientation Field Based Multiple Features. *International Journal of Computer Applications*, 1(15):97-103.
- 2009 Fingerprint Orientation Field Estimation Algorithm Based on Optimized Neighborhood Averaging. *2nd International Conference on Emerging Trends in Engineering & Technology*, Nagpur, India
- Kekre, H.B., and S. Bhatnagar
2007 Finger Print Matching Techniques, In Proceedings of National Conference on Applications Digital Signal Processing, Mumbai, India, January 19-20, 2007.
- Kekre, H., T. Sarode, and V. Rawool
2008 Finger Print Identification Using Discrete Sine Transform (DST), In *Proceedings International Conference on Advanced Computing and Communication Technology*, Asia Pacific Institute of Information Technology, Panipat, India

- Kekre, H., T. Sarode, and S. Thepade
 2008 DCT Applied to Column Mean and Row Mean Vectors of Image for Fingerprint Identification. In Proceedings International Conference on Computer Networks and Security, Pune, India.
- Kellman, P.J., J.L. Mnookin, G. Erlikhman, P. Garrigan, T. Ghose, E. Mettler, D. Charlton, and I.E. Dror
 2014 Forensic Comparison and Matching of Fingerprints: Using Quantitative Image Measures for Estimating Error Rates through Understanding and Predicting Difficulty. PLoS one, 9(5):e94617.
- Kelly, Michael
 2006 Brush Basics. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(6):28-41.
- Kelly, Paul F., Roberto S.P. King, Stephen M. Bleay, and Thomas O. Daniel
 2012 The Recovery of Latent Text from Thermal Paper Using a Simple Iodine Treatment Procedure. Forensic Science International, 217(1-3):e27-e30.
- Kelly, P., R. King, S. Roberto, and R. Mortimer
 2008 Fingerprint and Inkjet-Trace Imaging Using Disulfur Dinitride. Chemical Communications, 46:6111-6113.
- Kellman, P., J. Mnookin, G. Erlikhman, P. Garrigan, T. Ghose, E.Mettler, D. Charlton, and I Dror
 2014 Forensic Comparison and Matching of Fingerprints: Using Quantitative Image Measures for Estimating Error Rates Through Understanding and Predicting Difficulty. PLoS One, 9(5):e94617
 doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0094617
- Kempton, J.B., and W.F. Rowe
 1992 Contrast Enhancement of Cyanoacrylate Developed Latent Fingerprints Using Biological Stains and Commercial Fabric Dyes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(1):99-105.
- Kempton, J.B., et al.
 1992 Comparison of Fingernail Striation Patterns in Identical Twins. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37:1534-
- Kendall, Frank G.
 1982 Super Glue Fuming for the Development of Latent Fingerprints. Identification News, 32(2):3-5. (also cited as pages 13-14.) (also cited as May issue)
- 1983 Rapid Method of Super Glue Fuming Application for the Development of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):777-780. (also cited as Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences)
- Kendall, Frank G., and Burton W. Rehn
 1982 Rapid Development of Super Glue Fuming for the Development of Latent Fingerprints. Identification News, 32(6):
- 1983 Rapid Method of Super Glue Fuming Application for the Development of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):777-780.
- Kennedy, R.B.
 1996a Preliminary Study on the Uniqueness of Barefoot Impressions. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 29(4):233-238.
- 1996b Uniqueness of Bare Feet and Its Use as a Means of Identification. Forensic Science International, 82(1):81-87.
- Kennedy, R.B., and A.B. Yamashita
 2007 Barefoot Morphology Comparisons: A Summary. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(3):383-413.
- Kennerly, John
 1996 The Sixteen Point Fingerprint Standard in England and Wales: Defending the Faith. Fingerprint Whorld, 22(84):
- Kent, K., and M. Stoilovic
 2000 Development of Latent Fingerprints Using Preferential DC Sputter Deposition. Forensic Science International, 72:35-42
- Kent, Terry
 1976 A Vacuum Coating Technique for the Development of Latent Fingerprints on Polythene. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16:93-101.
- 1981 Latent Fingerprints and Their Detection. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 21(1):15-22.
- 1982 User Guide to the Metal Deposition Process for the Development of Latent Fingerprints. Home Office Scientific Research and Development Branch (HOSRDB), Aldermaston, England.

- 1984 An Operational Guide to Fingerprint Techniques. In Proceedings of the International Fingerprint Conference, Scientific Research and Development Branch (SRDB), Home Office, London, England, November
- 1986 Manual of Fingerprint Development Techniques, Scientific Research and Development Branch, Home Office, United Kingdom.
- 1987 Presentation on the Methods Used by the SRDB for Fingerprint Development. In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Latent Fingerprints, FBI, Federal Bureau of Investigation, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1990 Recent Research on Superglue, Vacuum Metal Deposition and Fluorescence Examination, Police Scientific Development Branch, Sandridge, UK.
- 1996 Two New Solvents for Ninhydrin. Fingerprint Whorld, 22:108.
- 1998a Manual of Fingerprint Development Techniques, Second Edition, Police Scientific Development Branch, Home Office, Sandridge, United Kingdom. Also cited as published by White Crescent Press Limited, Luton, UK.
- 1998b Ninhydrin, in Fingerprint Development Handbook, Second Edition, Sandridge, UK, p. 5.
- 2000 Fingerprint Development Handbook. Police Scientific Development Branch, Publication Number 3/00, Heanor Gate Printing Limited, Heanor, UK.
- 2005 Manual of Fingerprint Development Techniques, 2nd Edition, Home Office, Police Scientific Development Branch, Sandridge, UK.
- 2007 Re: Questionnaire: Quality Assurance and Quality Control Procedures for Fingerprint Detection. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(2):189-191.
- 2010 Standardizing Protocols for Fingerprint Reagent Testing. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(3):371-379. (also cited as Standardized ...)
- Kent T., P.C. Gillett, and D. Lee
1978 A Comparative Study of Three Techniques: Aluminum Powdering, Lead Powdering and Metal Deposition for the Development of Latent Fingerprints on Polythene, Technical Memo, Home Office Police Scientific Development Branch, Sandridge, UK.
- Kent, T., D. Hewlett, S. Hardwick, V. Sears, and S. Walker
2001 Manual of Fingerprint Development Techniques: A Guide to the Selection and Use of Processes for the Development of Latent Fingerprints, Second Edition. Police Scientific Development Branch, London, UK. (also cited as published in 1998)
- Kent, T., D.F. Hewlett, and V.G. Sears
1997 A "Green" Formulation for Ninhydrin. A Presentation before the 81st Annual International Association for Identification Educational Conference and Training Seminar. Greensburg, North Carolina.
- Kent, Terry, and A.N. Rapsey
1988 The Manual of Fingerprint Development Techniques. Pub. Officer Home Office, London, UK.
- Kent, T., and G.L. Thomas
1975 On the Use of a Glow Discharge to Remove Contamination Prior to Fingerprint Development by Metal Deposition. Home Office Research Note 25/75. Home Office Police Scientific Development Branch, London, UK
- Kent, T., G.L. Thomas, and H.W. East
1975 Application of the Metal Deposition Technique to the Development of Fingerprints on Polythene. Technical Note, Home Office Police Scientific Development Branch, Sandridge, U.K.
- Kent, T., G.L. Thomas, T.E. Reynoldson, and H.W. East
1976 A Vacuum Coating Technique for the Development of Latent Fingerprints on Polythene. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(3):93-101.
- Kent, T., and P. Winfield
1996 Superglue Fingerprint Development: Atmospheric Pressure and High Humidity, or Vacuum Evaporation? In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israel National Police, Ne'urim, Israel, June 26-30, 1995, pp:59-66.
- Kentucky State Police
n.d. Inked Fingerprinting Techniques as Presented by the Federal Bureau of Investigation
http://www.kyjailers.com/userfiles/inked_fingerprinting_techniques.pdf

- Keogh, Eamonn
2001 An Overview of the Science of Fingerprints. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 2(1):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_002_no_001/papers/paper005.html
- Kerns, James
1993 Ridge Persistency. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(4):
- Kerr, F.Michael, F. Haque, and I.W. Barson
1983 Organic Based Powders for Latent Fingerprint Detection on Smooth Surface (Part I). Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 16(1):39-44. (also cited as Kerr, F.M., I.W. Barron, F. Haque, et al. 1983 Organic Based Powders for Fingerprint Detection on Smooth Surfaces, II. Canadian Journal of Forensic Science Journal, 16:39)
- Kerr, F.M., F. Haque, and A.D. Westland
1983 Organic Based Powders for Latent Fingerprint Detection of Smooth Surface (Part II). Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 16(1):140-142. (also cited as Organic Based Powders for Fingerprint Detection on Smooth Surfaces, I. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 16(1):39-44.)
- Kerr, F.M., A.D. Westland, and F. Haque
1981 Observations on the Use of Silver Compounds for Fingerprint Visualization. Forensic Science International, 18:209
- Kershaw, M.H.
2000 Laterally Reversed. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50(2):138-140.
- Khanna, R., and S. Weicheng
1994 Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS) Benchmarking Using the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Database 4. In Proceedings of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 28th Annual International Carnahan Conference of Security Technology, October 12-14, Albuquerque, NM. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Piscataway, NJ, p.188-194
DOI 10.1109/CCST.1994.363768
- Khanna, Shikshita
2015 Cheiloscopy: A Frequency Based Approach for IV Quadrant in Female Lip Print. Journal of Forensic Research, 6(3):
<http://www.omicsonline.org/open-access/cheiloscopy-a-frequency-based-approach-for-iv-quadrant-in-female-lip-print-2157-7145-1000280.pdf>
- Khaziev, Shamil N.
1991 A Brief History of Fingerprints in Russia. Fingerprint Whorld, 17:67.
- Khedr, A.
2010 The Profile of Free Amino Acids in Latent Fingerprint of Healthy and beta-Thalassemic Volunteers. Journal of Chromatography, April 26
www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
- Khokhar, J., R. Kaur, and G.S. Sodhi
2011 Nanoparticle-Size Fingerprint Dusting Compositions Based on 1-Nitroso-2-Naphthol. Fingerprint Whorld, 37:63-69.
- Kieckhofer, H., M. Ingleby, and I. Alberink
2005 Vector Template Matching of Earprints. Research Report Series (RR05 13d), School of Computing and Engineering, University of Huddersfield, Huddersfield, UK.
- Kieckhofer, H., M. Ingleby, and G. Lucas
2005 Monitoring the Physical Formation of Earprints: Optical and Pressure Mapping Evidence. Measurement, 39(10):918-935.
- Kikuchi, S.
1977 Concerning the Appearance of Linear Dots in Fingerprints. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, January:
- Kim, Man-Ki, Sung-Woo Park, and Mi-Jung Choi
2008 Synthesis of Nanosized Ag and Carbon Particle for Latent Fingerprint Developing. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Kimble, Gary W.
1990 Use of Ultraviolet Photoreactive Curing Systems to Preserve Latent and Patent Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(6):
- 1996 Powder Suspension Processing. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(3):273-280.

- Kimmes, David R., and Joseph C. Principe
 1984 The Effects of Superglue Fuming on Electrophoretically Determined Blood Group Genetic Markers: A Time Study. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C.
- Kiminski, Janusz
 1990 Development of Fingerprints with Laser. Forensic Science International, 46:111-115.
- Kimura, Sumiko.
 1991a Embryologic Development of Flexion Creases. In C.C. Plato, R.M. Garruto, B.A. Schaumann, and N.W. Paul, editors, Dermatoglyphics: Science in Transition, 27(2):113-129. Wiley-Liss, New York, NY.
 1991b Embryologic Development of Flexion Creases. Birth Defects Orig Artic Series, 27(2):113-129.
- Kimura, Sumiko, and Tadashi Kitagawa
 1986 Embryological Development of Human Palmar, Plantar, and Digital Flexion Creases. The Anatomical Record, 216:191-197.
- Kimura, Sumiko, and Blanka A. Schaumann
 1988 Embryological Development and Prevalence of Thumb Flexion Creases. The Anatomical Record, 222:83-89.
- Kimura, Sumiko, et al.
 1990 Embryological Development and Prevalence of Digital Flexion Creases. The Anatomical Record, 226:249-257.
- Kimura, Yoshitaka
 1965 The Electronic Finger Printing Method. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, __:3-15.
- King, Bruce W.
 1987 Automated Fingerprint Identification System Operation in Canada. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia.
- King, Dave
 1989 Prints by the Million at Their Fingertips. Fingerprint Whorld, 15(58):
- King, Robert S.P., Peter M. Hallett, and Doug Foster
 2015 Seeing in the Infrared: A Novel IR Fluorescent Fingerprint Powder. Forensic Science International, 249:e21-e26.
- King, Sam, Sarah Benson, Tamsin Kelly, and Chris Lennard
 2013 Determining the Effects of Rotine Fingermark Detection Techniques on the Subsequent Recovery and Analysis of Explosive Residues on Various Substrates. Forensic Science International, 233:257-264.
- King, William R.
 2009 The Effects of Differential Cyanoacrylate Fuming Times on the Development of Fingerprints on Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(5):537-544.
- Kinga, Balogh M., J. Burger, K. Bender, P.M. Schneider, and K.W. Alt
 2003 STR Genotyping and mtDNA Sequencing of Latent Fingerprint on Paper. Forensic Science International, 137:188-195.
- Kingston, Charles R.
 1964 Probabilistic Analysis of Partial Fingerprint Patterns. DCrim Dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, CA.
 1968 Progress and Research in the Automation of Fingerprint Files. Identification News, September:
- Kingsron, Charles R., and Paul L. Kirk
 1965 Historical Development and Evaluation of the '12 Point Rule' in Fingerprint Identification. International Criminal Police Review, 20(186):62-69.
- Kirii, Takashi
 1976 A Method for Detecting Fingerprints on Clothing. International Criminal Police Review, 294:
- Kirst, Don
 1995 The Latent that Couldn't be Lifted . . . And Was! The Print, 11(1):4
www.scafo.org/library/110101.html
- Klasey, D.R., and C.A. Barnum
 2000 Development and Enhancement of Latent Prints on Firearms by Vacuum and Atmospheric Cyanoacrylate Fuming. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50:572-580.

- Klemczak, Krzysztof, Tomasz M. Szczepanski, Urszula Wieckiewicz, and Tomasz Kulczyk
2015 Identification of a Buried Cadaver Based on Finger Ridge Characteristics of a Hand Protected by a Latex Glove. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S254-S256
- Klen, Rudolf
1950 Purkinje – A Man of Science. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, March:
- Klett, J.
1997 Thermal Imaging Fingerprint Technology. In Proceedings of the Biometric Consortium, Ninth Meeting., April 8-9, 1997, Crystal City, Virginia.
- Klug, D., J. Petersen, and D. Stoney
1992 Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems: Their Acquisition Management Performance and Organizational Impact. national Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C., Report No.:NCI13749.
- Knapp, W., and E. Adach
2002 The Knapp Process: Lifting Two-Dimensional Footwear and Fingerprint Impressions Using Dental Stone. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(5):561-571.
- Knapp, Wade, Jennifer Turner, Amber Gallant, and Lindsay Knaap
2011 Fingerprinting a 2,500-Year-Old Egyptian Mummy. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(1):4-15.
- Knighting, Susan, Joanna Fraser, Keith Sturrock, Paul Deacon, Stephen Bleay, and David H. Bremner
2013 Visualization of Fingermarks and Grab Impressions on Dark Fabrics Using Silver Vacuum Metal Deposition. Science & Justice, 53(3):309-314.
- Knowles, A.M.
1978 Aspects of Physicochemical Methods for the Detection of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Physical Electronic Science Instrumentation, 11(8):713-721.
- Knowles, A.M., R.J. Jones, and L.S. Clark
1976-78 Development of Latent Fingerprints on Patterned Papers and on Papers Subjected to Wetting. Technical Memorandums Numbers 6/76, 12/77, and 5/78. Home Office Police Scientific Development Branch, London, England.
- Knowles, A.M., D. Lee, and D. Wilson
1977 Development of Latent Fingerprints on Patterned Papers and Papers Subjected to Wetting: An Operational Trial of a New Reagent System – 35SPD, Technical Memorandum 12/77. Home Office Police Scientific Development Branch, London, England.
- Knowles, R.
2000 The New (Non-Numeric) Fingerprint Evidence Standard: Is It Pointless? Science and Justice, 40:120-121.
- Kobus, H.J., D. Phil, P.E. Pigou, S. Jahangiri, and B. Taylor
2002 Evaluation of Some Oxygen, Sulfur, and Selenium Substituted Ninhydrin Analogues, Nitrophenylninhydrin and Benzo[f]furoninhydrin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(2):254-259.
- Kobus, H.J., P.E. Pigou, E.W. Della, B. Taylor, and P.J. Davies
1995 Fingerprint Research in South Australia. In J. Almog and E. Springer, editors, Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Ne'urim, Israel, pp.227
- Kobus, H.J., P.E. Pigou, S. Jahangiri, and B. Taylor
2002 Evaluation of Some Oxygen, Sulfur, and Selenium Substituted Ninhydrin Analogues, Nitrophenylninhydrin and Benzo[f]furoninhydrin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:254-259.
- Kobus, Hilton J., Milutin Stoilovic, and Ronald N. Warrenner
1983 A Simple Luminescent Post-Ninhydrin Treatment for the Improved Visualization of Fingerprints on Documents in Cases where Ninhydrin Alone Gives Poor Results. Forensic Science International, 22:161-170.
- 1987 Luminescent Enhancement Procedures for the Detection of Latent Fingerprints. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- Kobus, Hilton J., Ronald N. Warrenner, and Milutin Stoilovic
1983 Two Simple Staining Procedures which Improve the Contrast and Ridge Detail of Fingerprints Developed with Super Glue (Cyanoacrylate ester). Forensic Science International, 23:233-240.
- Kobyliansky, E., and S. Micle
1987 Dermatoglyphic Sexual Dimorphism in Middle Eastern Jews. Bull Mem Soc Anthropol Paris, 4(4):271-289.

- 1988 Dermatoglyphic Sexual Dimorphism in North African Jews. International Journal of Anthropology, 3:77-91.
- 1989 Dermatoglyphic Sexual Dimorphism in East European Jews. Bull Mem Soc Anthropol Paris, 1(1-2):13-36.
- Koch, C.H., M.R. Augustine, and H.L. Marcus
2001 Forensic Applications of Ion-Beam Mixing and Surface Spectroscopy of Latent Fingerprints. Proceedings of the Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers, July 30-31, 2001, San Diego, CA., International Society for Optical Engineering, Bellingham, WA
- Koehler, J.J.
2008 Fingerprint Error Rates and Proficiency Tests: What Are They and Why They Matter. Hastings Law Journal, 59(5):1077-1100.
- Koemm, R.M.
1981 Latent Prints on Sticky Surfaces. Identification News, 31(9):14
- Koenig, Agnès, Aline Girod, and Céline Weyermann
2011 Identification of Wax Esters in Latent Print Residues by Gase Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry and Their Potential Use as Aging Parameters. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(6):652-676.
- Kolb, P.A.
1979 (Hypothenar, Interdigital Area, Thenar) - A Manual for the Classification, Filing, and Retrieval of Palmprints. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
- Kollar, Mark
2010 Superglue Fuming Doorknobs. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(3):16-19.
- Kollar, Mark, John Saraya, Ed Staley, and Dan Winterich
2008 How to Build a Portable Superglue Fuming Chamber for Vehicles. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(6):26-29.
- Komarinski, Peter D.
2005 Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems (AFIS). Elsevier Academic Press, Burlington, MA. (also cited as authored by Komarinski, Peter, Peter T. Higgins, Kathleen M. Higgins, and Lisa K. Fox) (ISBN: 0-12-418351-4)
- 2006 Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.307-316..
- 2009 Considerations for Improving Latent Print Processing. A Presentation before the National Institute fo Standards and Technology (NIST) http://biometrics.nist.gov/cs_links/latent/workshop09/proc/Komarinski.pdf
- Komarinski, Peter D., Peter T. Higgins, and Michael R. McCabe
2007 The Future: AFIS or ABIS – A Panel Discussion. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Kong, A.W.-K., and D. Zhang
2002 Palmprint Texture Analysis Based on Low-Resolution Images for Personal Authentication. Proceedings of the 16th International Conference on Pattern Recognition, August 11-17, Quebec, Canada. IEEE Computer Society <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/xpl/mostRecentIssue.jsp?punumber=8091>
- Kong, A., D. Zhang, and M. Kamel
2009 A Survey of Palmprint Recognition. Pattern Recognition, 42(7):1408-1418.
- Kong, A.W.-K., D. Zhang, and G. Lu
2006 A Study of Identical Twins' Palmprints for Personal Verification. Pattern Recognition, 39(11):2149-2156.
- Konopka, Walter
1975 Latent Fingerprint Retrieval System Nassau County Police Department. Identification News, 25(12):
- Kopka, Julieta, Monika Leder, Stella M. Jaureguiberry, Gottfried Brem, and Gabriel O. Boselli
2011 New Optimized DNA Extraction Protocol for Fingerprints Deposited on a Special Self-Adhesive Security Seal and Other Latent Samples Used for Human Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1235-1240.
- Kosz, D.
2000 New Numerical Methods of Fingerprints Recognition Based on Mathematical Description of Arrangement of Dermatoglyphics and Creation of Minutiae. <http://www.optel.com.pl/software/english/method.htm>

- Kotas, Zachary
2011 The Effects on Firearm Identification from a Proposed Latent Fingerprint Technique for Fired Cartridge Cases. AFTE Journal, 43(2):106-116.
- Kovacs-Vajna, Z.M.
2000 A Fingerprint Verification System Based on Triangular Matching and Dynamic Time Wrapping. IEEE Trans Pattern Anal Mach Intell, 22:1266-1276.
- Králík, Miroslav
2007 Fingerprints on Artifacts and Historical Items: Examples and Comments. Journal of Ancient Fingerprints, Nr1:4-15
<http://www.ancientfingerprints.org/society.htm>
- Králík, Miroslav, and V. Novotny
2002 Fingerprint on the Venus Dolni Vestonice I. Anthropologie, 40:107-113.
- 2003 Epidermal Ridge Breadth: An Indicator of Age and Sex in Paleodermatoglyphics. Variability and Evolution, 11:5-30.
- 2005 Dermatoglyphics of Ancient Ceramics. In J.A. Svoboda, editor, Pavlov I Southeast. A Window into the Gravettian Lifestyles. Archeologicky ustav AV CR Brno, pp.449-497.
- Kramer, Paul H.
1978 Frequency of Latent Prints Developed. Identification News, 28(12):
- Krishan, Kewal, Abhik Ghosh, Tanuj Kanchan, Chitrabala Ngangom, and Jaydip Sen
2010 Sex Differences in Fingerprint Ridge Density – Causes and Further Observations. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(3):172-173.
- Krishan, Kewal, Tanuj Kanchan, and Magdy A. Kharoshah
2015 Estimation of Stature from Handprint Dimensions - Positional Variations in Real Crime Scene Situations. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5(4):129-131.
- Krishan, Kewal, Tanuj Kanchan, Chitrabala Ngangom
2012 A Study of Sex Differences in Fingerprint Ridge Density in a North Indian Population. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2013 A Study of Sex Differences in Fingerprint Ridge Density in a North Indian Young Adult Population. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 20(4):217-222.
- Krishan, K., T. Kanchan, A. Pathania, R. Sharma, and J.A. DiMaggio
2014 Variability of Footprint Ridge Density and Its Use in Estimation of Sex in Forensic Examinations. Medicine Science and the Law, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0025802414557880>
- Krishan, K., T. Kanchan, R. Sharma, and A. Pathania
2014 Variability of Palmprint Ridge Density in a North Indian Population and its Use in Inference of Sex in Forensic Examinations. HOMO, 65:476-488.
- Krishan, Kewal, Tanuj Kanchan, and Swati Thakur
2015 A Study of Morphological and Metric Variations of the Human Ear -- Applications in Personal Identification. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Kristensen, Mie E., Niels Lynnerup, and Birgitte Sejrsen
2006 Comparison of Handmarks in Manual Strangulation: An Experimental Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(2):381-385.
- Krupowicz, Thomas E.
1986 Frictional Ridges, Characteristics - The Identity Factors. Identification News, 36(3):
- 1994 Fingerprints. The Identity Factors, Terk Books and Publisher, Illinois.
- Krush, A.J., B.A. Schaumann, and H. Youssoufian
1988 Aracnodactyly and Unusual Dermatoglyphics: Study of a Case. American Journal of Medical Genetics, 31:57-62.
- Kryszczuk, K.M., A. Drygajlo, and P. Morier
2004 Extraction of Level 2 and Level 3 Features for Fragmentary Fingerprints. A Paper Presented t the 2nd COST275 Workshop (Biometrics on the internet), Vigo 83-88.

- Krzysztof, K.M., P. Morier, and A. Drygajlo
 2004 Study of the Distinctiveness of Level 2 and Level 3 Features in Fragmentary Fingerprint Comparison. Proceedings of the ECCV 2004 International Workshop on Biometric Authentication, Lect Notes Comput Sci, May 15, 2004 , Springer-Verlag, Prague, Czech Republic, pp.124-133.
- Kuhne, Frederick
 1916 The Fingerprint Instructor, Munn & Company, New York, NY.
- 2015 Saved from Execution by Finger Prints. As reprinted from Sparks from the Anvil, 4(5):6 in 1936. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):380-382.
- Kücken, Michael
 2007 Models for Fingerprint Pattern Formation. Forensic Science International, 171(2-3):85-96.
- Kücken, M., and C. Champod
 2012 Merkel Cells and the Individuality of Friction Ridge Skin. Journal of Theoretical Biology, 317C:229-237.
- Kuhn, Kurt E.
 1994 The Fingerprint Science and Ridgeology. The Print, 10(7):1-3.
www.scafo.org/library/100701.html
- Kumar, A., and C. Ravikanth
 2009 Personal Authentication Using Finger Knuckle Surface. IEEE Transactions on Information Forensics and Security, 4(1):98-110.
- Kumar, A., and D. Zhang
 2006 Combining Fingerprint, Palmprint and Hand-shape for User Authentication. Proceedings of the 18th International Conference on Pattern Recognition, August 20-24, Hong Kong, China, IEEE Computer Society, :549-552.
<http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/xpl/mostRecentIssue.jsp?punumber=11159>
- Kumar, L., S. Agarwal, R. Garg, A. Pratap, and V.K. Mishra
 2013 Gender Determination Using Fingerprints in the Uttarakhand Region. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Medicine, 35(4):308-311.
- Kumar, Parveen, Ritika Gupta, Rajinder Singh, and Om Prakash Jasuja
 2015 Effects of Latent Fingerprint Development Reagents on Subsequent Forensic DNA Typing: A Review. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 32:64-69.
- Kumar, P., KMK Mastan, and S. Patil
 2010 Cheiloscopy: Efficacy of Fluorescent Dye over Lysochrome Dye In Developing Invisible Lip Prints. International Journal of Contemporary Dentistry, 1:3-6.
- Kumari, H., R. Kaur, and R.K. Garg
 2011 New Visualizing Agent for Latent Fingerprints: Synthetic Food and Festival Colours. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 1(3):133-139.
- Kumari, T.R., and P.Chandra Sekharan
 2003 Lips for Personal Appearance Identification and Personal Identification. Proceedings of the 8th Congress of Indo-Pacific Association of Law, Medicine and Forensic Science, Manila, Philiplines.
- Kumbnani, H.K.
 1959 Distribution of Papillary Patterns on the Middle and Proximal Phalanges of Sindhi Khatri. Anthropologist, 6:26-37.
- 1963 Distribution of Papillary Patterns of the Middle and Proximal Phalanges of Brahmins of Rajasthan. Acta Genet Med Gemellol, 12:177-191.
- Kupferschmid, Erich, Lothar Schwarz, and Christophe Champod
 2010 Development of Standardized Test Strips as a Process Control for the Detection of Latent Fingermarks Using Physical Developers. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(6):639-655.
- Kusenthiran, Sri Ganga Varshini, Tracy Rogers, and Wade Knaap (also cited as Varshini Kusenthiran, S.G., et al)
 2010 Latent Fingerprint Detection on Thermal Paper Using Metal Deposition and Steam. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(1):34-44.
- Kutz, Larry D.
 1993 A Mill Stone, Not a Mile Stone. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(1):
- Kuwayama, Kenji, Hiorki Segawa, Tadashi Yamamuro, Kenji Tsujikawa, Tatsuyuki Kanamori, Yuko T. Iwata, and Hiroyuki Inoue

- 2016 Feasibility Study on Drug Detection in Latent Fingerprints. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 21(1):25-33.
- Lackey, Bill
2005 Latent Fingerprint Imaging: How to Reproduce an Image of a Latent Print to a Specific Size. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(3):306-311.
- LaForte, M.F.
2012 Fingerprints on Human Skin: The Libby Miller Case
<http://www.crimescenejournal.com/content.php?id=0004>
- Lafratta, C.N., S.P. Huh, A.C. Mallillin, P.J. Riviello, and D.R. Walt
2010 Visualizing Fluorescence: Using a Homemade Fluorescence "Microscope" to View Latent Fingerprints on Paper. J Chem Educ, 87:1105-1107.
- Lahm, C., and A. Reitnauer
2015 The Use of Coloured Barrier Filters in Forensic Photography. Fingerprint Whorld, 40(158):12-22.
- Lail, H.A.
1975 Fingerprint Recovery with Electronography. Police Chief, 42:34
- Laird, Anthony, and Kai Lindgren
2011 Analysis of Fingerprints Using a Color-Coding Protocol. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(2):147-154.
- Lakhtakia, Akhlesh, Robert C. Shaler, Raúl J. Martín-Palma, Michael A. Motyka, and Drew P. Pulsifer
2011 Solid-State Acquisition of Fingerprint Topology Using Dense Columnar Thin Films. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):612-616.
- Lakowski, Gregory E.
1991 A Preliminary Comparison of Soviet Fingerprint Powders with U.S. Powders. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(5):
- Lam, Rolanda
2014 Recommended Protocols for Fingerprint Detection on Canadian Polymer Banknotes - Part II: Photography, Lighting, and Digital Enhancement Techniques. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(4):402-422.
- Lam, Rolanda, and Della Wilkinson
2011 Forensic Light Source and Environmental Effects on the Performance of 1,2-Indanedione-Zinc Chloride and 1,8-Diazafluoren-9-one for the Recovery of Latent Prints on Porous Substrates. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(6):607-620.
- Lam, Rolanda, Della Wilkinson, Tiffany Tse, and Brandon Pynn
2014 Recommended Protocols for Fingerprint Detection on Canadian Polymer Banknotes - Part I: Chemical Development. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(4):375-
- Lambert, J.L.F.
1990 International Illustrated Vocabulary of French-English Fingerprint Terminology with a Short Index in Six Languages (Serbian, Japanese, Dutch, Italian, Spanish, German, Second Edition), Ministry of the Solicitor General, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa, Canada.
- Lambert, J.P.
1995 Oxide Powder. Fingerprint Whorld, 21(80):
- Lambourne, Gerald T.C. (also cited as spelled Lamboume)
1977 A Brief History of Fingerprints. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 17(2-3):95-98.
- 1980 The Use of Fingerprints in Identification. Fingerprint Whorld, 6(21):
- 1982 Ninhydrin Record? Fingerprint Whorld, 8(29):
- 1983a Pattern Diagnosis and Standardization in Dermatoglyphics. Identification News, 33(1):3-8.
- 1983b Underside Epidermal Cast. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(32):
- 1984a Fingerprints Standards. Medicine, Science and the Law, 24:227-229.
- 1984b The Fingerprint Story, Harrap, London.
- 1985 Up to the Mark. Identification Canada, 8(3):
- 1988 Glove Print Identification, Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(1):

- Lambrechts, S.A.G., A. Van Dam, J. de Vos, A. van Weert, T. Sijen, and M.C.G. Aalders
 2012 On the Autofluorescence of Fingermarks. Forensic Science International, 222(1-3):89-93.
- La Morte, T.M.
 2003 Sleeping Gatekeepers: *United States v. Llera Plaza* and the Unreliability of forensic Fingerprinting Evidence under Daubert Comment. Alb LJ Sci & Tech, 14:171-214.
- Lamothe, P.J., and P.G. McCormick
 1972 Influence of Acidity on the Reaction of Ninhydrin with Amino Acids. Anal. Chem., 44(4):821-825.
- Lanagan, Scott R.
 2006 Explosive Effects on Latent Print Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(1):18-23.
- Lane, Alfred T.
 1990 Morphological Development of the Skin and Its Appendages. In Joseph C. Alper, editor, Genetic Disorders of the Skin, Mosby, St. Louis, Missouri, pp.30-33.
- Lane, Patrick A., Martha Hilborn, Sibyl Gidry, and Carol E. Richard
 1988 Serendipity and Super Glue: Development of Laterally Reversed, Transferred Latent Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(6):292-294.
- Langenburg, Glenn M.
 2004 Pilot Study: A Statistical Analysis of the ACE-V Methodology-Analysis Stage. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(1):64-79.
 2005 A Statistical Analysis of the ACE-V Methodology: Results of A & C Phases. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
 2006 Defense Against the Dark Arts 3: Arithmancy and the Science of Latent Print Comparisons. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
 2008a Deposition of Bloody Friction Ridge Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(3):355-389.
 2008b Demystifying Probabilities. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
 2009 A Performance Study of the ACE-V Process: A Pilot Study to Measure the Accuracy, Precision, Reproducibility, Repeatability, and Biasability of Conclusions Resulting from the ACE-V Process. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(2):219-257.
 2012 A Critical Analysis and Review of the ACE-V Process. PhD Thesis, University of Lausanne, Lausanne, Switzerland
<http://www.unil.ch/esc/page18345.html>
- Langenburg, G., F. Bochet, and S. Ford
 2014 A Report of Statistics from Latent Print Casework. Forensic Science Policy & Management: An International Journal, 5(1-2)
 doi: 10.1080/19409044.201
- Langenburg, Glenn, and Christophe Champod
 2010 Informing the Judgements of Fingerprint Analysts Using Quality Metric and Statistical Assessment Tools. Grant No. SC-10-339 , awarded through Midwest Forensic Resource Center, January 01, 2010, Ames, Iowa.
 2011 The GYRO -- A Recommended Approach to More Transparent Documentation. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(4):373-384.
- Langenburg, Glenn, Christophe Champod, and Thibault Genessay
 2012 Informing the Judgments of Fingerprint Analysts Using Quality Metric and Statistical Assessment Tools. Forensic Science International, 219(1-3):183-198.
- Langenburg, Glenn, Christophe Champod, and Pat Wertheim
 2009 Testing for Potential Contextual Bias Effects During the Verification Stage of the ACE-V Methodology When Conducting Fingerprint Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):571-582
- Langenburg, G., C. Hall, and Q. Rosemarie
 2015 Utilizing AFIS Searching Tools to Reduce Errors in Fingerprint Casework. Forensic Science International, 257:123-133.
- Langenburg, Glenn M., and Cedric Neumann
 2010 Moving Towards Using Statistics for Fingerprint Evidence in the Courtroom. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

- Langenburg, G., C. Neumann, and C. Champod
 2014 A Comment on Experimental Results of Fingerprint Comparison Validity and Reliability: A Review and Critical Analysis. Science & Justice, 54(5):393-395.
- Langenburg, Glenn, and Pat A. Wertheim
 2006 Research Participation: Measuring Variation in Expert Evaluation During Latent Print Comparisons. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Larkin, Tony P.B., Nicholas P. Marsh, and Patricia M. Larrigan
 2008 Using Liquid Latex to Remove Soot to Facilitate Fingerprint and Bloodstain Examinations: A Case Study. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(5):540-550.
- Larsen, J.K.
 1962 The Starch Powder-Steam Method of Fixing Iodine Fumed Latent Prints. Fingerprint Identification Magazine, 44:3
- Larsen, John Louis
 2008 Prints from Skin: How Latent-Fingerprint Impressions are Recovered from Cadavers as Part of the Crime-Scene Search Process. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(3):18-22.
- Larson, J.A.
 1924 Single Fingerprint System, Appleton, New York, NY.
- Laska, Paula R.
 1992 Considerations on the Evolution of Fingerprint and Identification Science. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(3):
- Laskowski, Gregory E.
 1997 The Use of Embalming Fluids in the Restoration of Mummified Fingers: Letter. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(1):
- Lauer, A., and H.Poll
 1930 Tracing Paternity by Finger Prints. American Journal of Polcie Science, 1:92-99.
- Laufer, Berhold
 1917 Concerning the History of Finger Prints. Science Magazine, 45(1169):
- 1918 History Fingerprint System, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Lauritic, Ene-Malle
 1969 Some Fingerprints Lie. Identification News, September:
- Lawley, R.
 2003 Application of Amido Black Mixture for the Development of Blood-Based Fingerprints on Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(4):404-408.
- Leadbetter, Martin J.
 1978 Monovular, or Identical Twins. Fingerprint Whorld, 3(12):
- 1980 Characteristically Speaking. Identification News, 30(2):
- 1983 The Use of Loctite Superbond 495 (Superglue) for Developing Fingermarks. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(31):
- 1984 Hard Evidence. Fingerprint Whorld, 37(84):
- 1989 San Francisco Police Department Adopts Electronics Fingerprinting. Fingerprint Whorld, 14(56):
- 1993 Automatic Fingerprint Recognition (AFR)-The Ultimate Weapon in Crime Detection. Fingerprint Whorld, 19(71):
- 1998 Fingerprint Evidence Standard – Significant Milestone in the Change to a Non-Numerical Standard. The Print, 14(6):1-7
www.scafo.org/library/140601.html
- 2005 Fingerprint Evidence in England and Wales--The Revised Standard. Medicine, Science and the Law, 45:1-6.
- Leben, Deborah A.
 2006 Preparing for the Latent Print Certification Examination. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.

- Leben, D.A., and R.S. Ramotowski
 1996 Evaluation of Gun Blueing Solutions and Their Ability to Develop Latent Fingerprints on Cartridge Casings. The Chesapeake Examiner, 34:8-10.
- 1997 Evaluation of Gun Blueing Solutions and Their Ability to Develop Latent Fingerprints on Cartridge Casings. FDIAI News, International Association for Identification Chesapeake Division, January-March, pp. 10-11.
- Ledbetter, M.
 1983 The Use of Loctite Superbond 495 (Superglue) for Developing Fingermarks. Fingerprint Whorld, January:
- Lee, C.D.
 1928 Easy to Detect Finger Print Forgeries. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, __:16-19.
- Lee, Henry C.
 1984a Benzidine or *o*-tolidine. Identification News, 34(1):13
- 1984b TMB as an Enhancement Reagent for Bloody Prints. Identification News, 34(3):10-11.
- 1984c Cyanoacrylate. Ident News, 34:8-14.
- Lee, H.C., and A.E. Attard
 1979a Comparison of Fluorescamine, *o*-phthalaldehyde and Ninhydrin for the Detection and Visualization of Fingerprints. Journal of Police Science and Administration, 7(3):333-335.
- 1979b The Use of Dansyl Chloride in Latent Prints Detection. Abstract, Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences Annual Meeting, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Lee, Henry C., Robert Hazen, and Jim Nutt
 1984 TMB as an Enhancement Reagent for Bloody Prints. Identification News, 34(3):
- Lee, Henry C. and R.E. Gaensslen
 1983 Methods of Latent Print Development, in Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, FSRTC, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp.15-24.
- 1984 Cyanoacrylate Fuming: Theory and Practice. Identification News, 34(6):8-14.
- 1985 Systematic Approaches in Latent Fingerprint Examination. In Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the American Chemistry Society, Miami, Florida
- 1987 Methods of Latent Print Development. In Proceedings of International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints. Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Department of Justice, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., pp.15-24.
- 1988 The New Technology in Latent Print Detection and Comparison. Fingerprint Identification Magazine, 60(1):3-9.
- 1991 Advances in Fingerprint Technology. Elsevier, New York, NY.
- 2001a Advances in Fingerprint Technology, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2001b Methods of Latent Fingerprint Development. In H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaensslen, editors, Advances in Fingerprint Technology, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:105-175.
- 2015 Cyanoacrylate Fuming. As reprinted in Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):446-459.
- Lee, Jodie L., Stephen M. Bleay, Vaughn G. Sears, Sinem Mehmet, and Ruth Croxton
 2009 Evaluation of the Dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde Contact Transfer Process and Its Application to Fingerprint Development on Thermal Papers. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(5):545-568.
- Lee, J., C. Lee, and J. Kim
 2016 A Magnetically Responsive Polydiacetylene Precursor for Latent Fingerprint Analysis. ACS Applied Material and Interfaces, February
- Leggett, R., E.E. Lee-Smith, S.M. Jickells, and D.A. Russell
 2007 Intelligent Fingerprinting: Simultaneous Identification of Drug Metabolites and Individuals by Using Antibody-Functionalised Nanoparticles. Angewandte Chemie, 46(22):4100-4103.
- Leguebe, A., and S. Vrydagh (also spelled Vrydagn)

- 1982 Geographical Variability of Digital Ridge Counts: Univariate Comparison of Population Groups. Homo, 33(4):183-194.
- Leguebe, A., S. Vrydagn, and J. Ducros
1981 Finger Ridge-Count Correlations: Race, Sex, and Hand Differences. Journal of Human Evolution, 10:453-466.
- Lehar, Alex F.
1987 Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition Techniques in Fingerprints. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- Leintz, Rachel, and John W. Bond
2013 Can the RUVIS Reflected UV Imaging System Visualize Fingerprint Corrosion on Brass Cartridge Casings Postfiring? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):772-775.
- Lemoine, Maxime, Thomas Colard, Yann Delannoy, Cosimo Prete, Valery C. Hedouin
2015 Latent Fingermarks Revelation on Human Skin with the Lumicyano™ One-Step Fluorescent Revelation Process. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Lennard, Christopher J.
1986 New Amino Acid Specific Fingerprint Reagents. PhD Thesis, Australian National University, Department of Chemistry, Canberra, Australia.
2001 The Detection and Enhancement of Latent Fingerprints. A Presentation before the 13th Interpol Forensic Science Symposium, Lyon, France, October 16-19, 2001.
2007a Fingerprint Detection: Current Capabilities. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):55-71.
2007b Fingerprint Detection: Future Prospects. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):73-80.
2013 Fingerprint Identification: How Far Have We Come? Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):356-367.
2014 Fingerprint Detection and Identification: Current Research Efforts. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):293-303.
- Lennard, Christopher J., and Pierre A. Margot
1988 Sequencing of Reagents for the Improved Visualization of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(5):197-210.
- Lennard, C.J., P.A. Margot, M. Sterns, and R.N. Warrenner
1987 Photoluminescent Enhancement of Ninhydrin Developed Fingerprints by Metal Complexation: Structural Studies of Complexes formed Between Ruhemann's Purple and Group Ib Metal Salts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(3):597-605. (also cited as pp.790-798)
- Lennard, C.J., P.A. Margot, M. Stoilovic, and R.N. Warrenner (also cited as Warner)
1986 Synthesis of Ninhydrin Analogues and Their Application to Fingerprint Development: Preliminary Results. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 26(5):323-328. (also cited as Journal of Forensic Sciences)
1987 Application of Ninhydrin Analogs to the Development of Latent Fingerprints on Paper Surfaces. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia.
1988 Synthesis and Evaluation of Ninhydrin Analogues as Reagents for the Development of Fingerprints on Paper Surfaces. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 28(1):3-23.
- Lennard, Chris, Christie Wallace-Kunkel, Claude Roux, and Milutin Stoilovic
2005 1,2-Indanedione: Is It a Useful Fingerprint Reagent? A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Lennard, Chris, Christie Wallace-Kunkel, Claude Roux, Milutin Stoilovic, and Philip Doble
2005 Development of a Rubber Stamp for Fingerprint Research. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Lennard, Chris, Mark Tantouch, John Kalman, Claude Roux, and Brian Reedy
2005 The Detection and Enhancement of Latent Fingermarks Using Infrared Chemical Imaging. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Leo, William F.
1994a Friction Skin Identification – A Scientific Approach. The Print, 10(3):1-3
www.scafo.org/library/100301.html
1994b Dissimilarities and Distortion in Friction Skin Identification. The Print, 10(5):1-2

- www.scafo.org/library/100501.html
- 1996 Identification Standards – The Quest for Excellence. The Print, 12(1):14
www.scafo.org/library/120102.html
- 1998 Distortion Versus Dissimilarity in Friction Skin Identification. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(2):125-129.
- 2003 IAFIS Fingerprint Search Solves 45-Year-Old Double Police Officer Murder. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(4):397-402.
- 2007 Responding to the Allegation that a Latent Print was Fabricated. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2015 IAFIS Fingerprint Search Solves 45-Year-Old Double Police Officer Murder. As reprinted from Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(4):397-403 In Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):624-629.
- LeRoy, H.A.T.
1986 Physical Developer. Identification News, 36(12):
- 1993 Metal Vacuum Deposition and Vacuum Cyanoacrylate Development of Latent Prints. In International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia.
- Lesk, J.A.
1971 Post-Processing Humidification in the Development of Latent Fingerprints with Ninhydrin. American Academy of Forensic Sciences Newsletter, January
- Lévesque, Serge, and John W. Bond
2011 The Effect of Electrostatic Fingerprint Visualization on Integrated Ballistic Identification Systems. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1283-1284.
- Levi, J.A., and A. Leifer
2000 Improving Contrast in Photographs of Latent Fingerprints on Bottles. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50:8
- Levinton-Shamuilov, Genyia, Yaron Cohen, Myriam Azoury, Alan Chaikovsky, and Joseph Almog (also cited as Levington)
2005 Genipin, a Novel Fingerprint Reagent With Colorimetric and Fluorogenic Activity, Part II: Optimization, Scope and Limitations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1367-1371.
- Lewis, C.G., M.K. Wells, and W.C. Jennings
2004 *Mycobacterium fortuitum* Breat Infection Following Nipple Piercing, Mimicking Carcinoma. The Breast Journal, 10(4):363-365.
- Lewis, L.A., R.W. Smithwick, and G.L. DeVault
2001 Technology Development, Enhanced Latent Fingerprint Detection in Missing and Exploited Children Investigations. NIJ Final Report, 2001-LT-R-082.
- Lewis, L.A., R.W.I. Smithwick, G.L. Devault, B. Bolinger, and S.A.S. Lewis (also cited with L.A. Lewis alone)
2001 Processes Involved in the Development of Latent Fingerprints Using the Cyanoacrylate Fuming Method. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):241-246 (also cited as pages 214-216).
- Liaird, Tony
1994 Fingerprints - The Finnish Fingerprint Division. Fingerprint Whorld, 20(76):
- Li, Chongyang, Boyang Li, Shiyuan Yu, Jinzhang Gao, and Peizhen Yao
2004 Study on the Direct Developing of a Latent Fingerprint Using a New Fluorescent Developer. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(6):653-659.
- Li, W., C. Ma, H. Jiang, C. Wu, Z. Lu, B. Wang, and B. Lin
1992 Laser Fingerprint Detection Under Background Light Interference. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(4):1076-1083.
- Li, Y., L. Xu, and B. Su
2012 Aggregation Induced Emission for the Recognition of Latent Fingerprints. Schemical Communications, 48:4109-4111.
- Liang, K., C. Carbonell, M. Styles, R. Ricco, J. Cui, J. Richardson, D. Maspoeh, F. Caruso, and P. Falcaro
2015 Advanced Materials,
DOI: 10.1002/adma.201503167
- Libal, A.
2006 Fingerprints, Bite Marks and Ear Prints, Mason Crest Publishers, Broomall, PA.

- Liberti, A., G. Calabro, and M. Chiarotti
2000 Storage Effects on Ninhydrin-Developed Fingerprints Enhanced by Zinc Complexation. Forensic Science International, 72:161-169.
- Liddle, D.
2001 The Use of Poroscopy to Identify Points Consistent Fingerprint Identifications. Project Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Diploma of Applied Science in Fingerprint Identification. Canberra Institute of Technology, Canberra, Australia.
- Lieber, Z.
1970 Developing Prints on Brass. Identification Branch, Israel Police Force, Tel-Aviv, Israel.
- Lieckhoefer H., M. Ingleby, and I.B. Alberink
2005 Vector Template Matching of Earprints Using Labelled Point Features. Internal FearID Report
<http://forensic.to/fearid/VTMfinal.doc>
- Lightbourn, K.
1978 Identification from Pore Marks. Identification News, 28(7):
- Lim, A., Z. Ma, J. Ma, and F. Rowell
2011 Separation of Fingerprint Constituents Using Magnetic Silica Nanoparticles and Direct On-Particle SALDI-TOF-Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Chromatography and Analytical Technologies in the Biomedical and Life Sciences, 879(23):2244-2250.
- Limson, K.S., and R. Julian
2004 Computerized Recording of the Palatal Rugae Pattern and an Evaluation of Its Application in Forensic Identification. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 22:1-4.
- Lin, A.C., H.M. Hsieh, L.C. Tsai, A. Linacre, and J.C. Lee (also spelled Hsien)
2007 Forensic Applications of Infrared Imaging for the Detection and Recording of Latent Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1148-1150.
- Lin, C.H., J.H. Liu, J.W. Osterburg, and J.D. Nicol
1982a Fingerprint Comparison I: Similarity of Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):290-304.
1982b Fingerprint Comparison II: On the Development of a Single Fingerprint Filing and Searching System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):305-317.
- Linde, H.G.
1975 Latent Fingerprints by a Superior Ninhydrin Method. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(3):581-584.
- Lindh, Terry K., and Stephen G. Ferris
1982 The Identification News. Identification News, 32(7):
1983 Is Fingerprint Automation for You. Identification News, 33(12):
- Liu, E., A. Jain, and J. Tian
2013 A Coarse to Fine Minutiae-Based Latent Palmprint Matching. IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, 35(10):2307-2322.
- Liu, Li
2014 Study on Phloxine B Doped Nanocomposite for Fingerprint Detection. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Liu, Li, Simerjeet K. Gill, Yanping Gao, Louisa J. Hope-Weeks, Kwan H. Cheng
2008 Exploration of the Use of Novel SiO₂ Nanocomposites Doped with Fluorescent Eu³⁺/Sensitizer Complex for Latent Fingerprint Detection. Forensic Science International, 176(2):163-172.
- Liu, Li, Zhongliang Zhang, Limei Zhang, and Yuchun Zhai
2009 The Effectiveness of Strong Afterglow Phosphor Powder in the Detection of Fingerprints. Forensic Science International, 183(1):45-49.
- Liu, Simon
2013 The Effect of pH on the Clarity of Fingerprints on Cartridge Cases and Subsequent Microscopic Examination. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Liu, Simon, Michelle Pflug, Robert Hofstetter, and Michael Taylor
2015 The Effect of pH on Electrolyte Detection of Fingerprints on Cartridge Cases and Subsequent Microscopic Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):186-192.

- Livshits, G., and E. Kobylansky
1987 Dermatoglyphics Traits as Possible Markers of Developmental Processes in Humans. Am J Med Genet, 26:111-112.
- Lloyd, Shamah, Jorn Chi Chung Yu, and Shannon Gross
2008 Functionalization of Nanocrystals for Latent Fingerprint Development. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Lo, Isaac K.L.
1993 A Review on Detection of Latent Prints on Self-Adhesive Tapes. Fingerprint Whorld, 19(74):
- Locard E.
1903 La Dactyloscopie: Identification des Récidivistes par les Empreintes Digitales. Mémoire de l'Académie des Sciences, Belles-lettres et Arts de Lyon, 147-161.
- 1912a Les Pres et L' Identification des Criminels. Biologica Journal Scientifique do Medecin, 2(24):357-365.
- 1912b L' Identification des Criminels par l' Examen des Orifices Sudoripares. La Province Medicale, 23(31):345-346.
- 1912c les Pores et l'identification des Criminels. Biologica, 2:357-365.
- 1913 La Poroscopie. Archives d'Anthropologie Criminelle de Medecine Legale et de Psychologie Normale et Pathologique, 28(235):528-546.
- 1914 La Preuve Judiciaire Par Les Empreintess Digitales. Archives D'Anthropologies Criminelle, No. 245:321-348.
- Lock, E.R.A., W.D. Mazzella, and P. Margot
1995 A New Europium Chelate as a Fluorescent Dye for Cyanoacrylate Pretreated Fingerprints – EuTTAPhen: Eurpium ThenoylTrifluoroAcetone Ortho-Phenanthroline. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):654-658. (also cited as pages 354-358)
- Lodhi, Khalid M., Sabrina A. Davis, Robert L. Grier, and Angela B. Saxon
2013 The Identification of Cell Phone Users from Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(1):41-45.
- Loesch, D.Z.
1973 The Contributions of L.S. Penrose to Dermatoglyphics. Journal of Mental Deficiency Research, 17(Part 1), March:
1983 Quantitative Dermatoglyphics, Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Loesch, D., and J. Czyzewska
1972 Ridge Breadth in the a-b Segment in the Hands of Children. Folia morphologica, 31(2):226-230.
- Loewenhagen, Christine
2013 A Comparison of Usable Latent Fingerprints in Dust: Electrostatic Dust Powder Lieferer Versus Magna Powder. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(3):263-273.
- Lohnes, R.C.
1986 Infant Footprint Identification by Flexure Creases. Identification News, 36(8):10-13.
1987 Infant Footprint Identification by Flexure Creases. United Strate Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Lonetree, Luther
1995 Separation of Multiple Impressions Using a Four Color Proofing Process. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(1):19-24.
- Lopez-Gobernado, Carlos J.
2015 Use of Earprints as Evidence in Spain. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Loree, E.S.
n.d. Iodine Silver Plate Transfer Method of Obtaining Fingerprints from Difficult Surfaces. Ontario Provincial Police, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- Loreille, Odile M., Ryan L. Parr, Kevin A. McGregor, Colleen M. Fitzpatrick, Chriss Lyon, Dongya Y. Yang, Camilla F. Speller, Michael R. Grimm, Michael J. Grimm, Jodi A. Irwin, and Edward M. Robinson
2010 Integrated DNA and Fingerprint Analyses in the Identification of 60-Year-Old Mummified Human Remains Discovered in an Alaskan Glacier. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):813-818.
- Lowe, Alfred J.
1988 Recognition and Identification of Reverse Color Latent Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(5):

- Loyer, Genevieve
2003 A Pilot Study on the Potential of Survival of Latent Fingerprints Set on Plastic Bags in Different Burial Environments. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Lounsbury, David A., and David J. George
2007 The Fentanyl Patch at the Crime Scene. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(4):512-521.
- Lovell, Carolyn
1999 An Assessment of the Impact of the Burial Environment on the Survival of Fingerprints Laid in Blood on Nonporous Items. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Love, Catherine, Elizabeth Gilchrist, Norman Smith, and Leon Barron
2013 Detection of Anionic Energetic material Residues in Enhanced Fingermarks on Porous and Non-Porous Surfaces Using Ion Chromatography. Forensic Science International, 231:150-156.
- Lowe, A.J.
1988 Recognition and Identification of Reverse Color Latent Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(5):227-230.
- Low, Wei Zeng, Bee Ee Khoo, ZAlina Binti Abdul Aziz, Ling Wei Low, Tjoon Tow Teng, and Ahamad Fahmi Lim bin Abdullah
2015 Application of Acid-modified Imperata Cylindrica Powder for Latent Fingerprint Development. Science & Justice, 55(5):347-354.
- Lowe, Stella Burgio
2008 History of the FBI Identification Record. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Ludwig, Anika, and Helen Page
2012 An Investigation into the Dynamics of Lip-Prints as a Means of Identification. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(2):169-181.
- Ludy, J.B.
1943 Congenital Absence of Fingerprints. Transactions of the Atlantic Dermatologic Conference, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, March
- Luff, Ken
1990 The Sixteen Point Standard. Fingerprint Whorld, 15(59):
1995 Developing Fingermarks on Dead Bodies. Fingerprint Whorld, 21(80):
- Luman, _____
1978 Admissibility of Palmprint Evidence: *Regina v. Robinson (1955)*. Fingerprint Whorld, 3(11):
- Luo, Ya-Ping, Ya-Bin Zhao, and Sai Liu
2013 Evaluation of DFO/PVP and Its Application to Latent Fingermark Development on Thermal Paper. Forensic Science International, 229(1):75-79.
- Luther, Clinton, and Martha Webb
1977 Identification from Live Plant. Identification News, 27(10):
- Lux, Melinda K., and Steven P. Kasper
2005 Chemical Processes Related to the Development of Latent Blood Fingerprints. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Lymperopoulou, K.A., and A. Nikitakis
2008 Cyanoacrylate Fuming. J Chem Edu, 85:816-825.
- Lytle, S.
2005 Latent Fingerprint Detection on Cheques Using Vacuum Metal Deposition. Undergraduate Thesis, University of Toronto, Mississauga.
- Ma, Rongliang, Elicia Bullock, Philip Maynard, Brian Reedy, Ronald Shimmon, Chris Lennard, Claude Roux, and Andrew McDonagh
2011 Fingermark Detection on Non-Porous and Semi-Porous Surfaces Using NaYF₄:Er Yb Up-Converter Particles. Forensic Science International, 207:145-149.
- Ma, Rongliang, Ronald Shimmon, Andrew McDonagh, Philip Maynard, Chris Lennard, and Claude Roux
2012 Fingermark Detection on Non-porous and Semi-porous Surfaces Using YVO₄:Er, Yb Luminescent Upconverting Particles. Forensic Science International, 217(1-3):e23-e26.

- Ma, Rongliang, and Qun Wei
 2006 Chemical Fuming: A Practical Method for Fingerprint Development on Thermal Paper. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(3):364-373.
- Maat, G.J.R.
 1999 Ear Print Project – Brief Report on the Pilot Study Period September – November 1999, Barge's Anthropologica, Leiden University Medical Centre. Unpublished.
- Maberry, Joe M.
 1996 Ardrex Dye Stain of a Cyanoacrylate Ester Fume Developed Latent Print Presents Specific Photographic Problems. The Print, 12(31):1-2
www.scafo.org/library/120301.html
- 2005 Latent Print Development in the Murder Investigation of President John F. Kennedy. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- MacArthur, John W.
 1938 Reliability of Dermatoglyphics in Twin Diagnosis. In Human Biology a Record of Research, John Hopkins Press, Baltimore, MD. (also cited as Human Biology, 10(1):)
- MacArthur, J.W., and O.T. MacArthur
 1937 Finger, Palm and Sole Prints of Monozygotic Quadruplets. Journal of Heredity, 28(4):147-153.
- Macauley, Roderick
 1996 The Sixteen Point Fingerprint Standard in England and Wales: A Crown Prosecution Service Point of View. Fingerprint Whorl, 22(84):
- MacDonnell, Herbert L.
 1959 Iodine Fuming - New Apparatus. Police, 3(March-April):
- 1960 The Use of Hydrogen Fluoride in the Development of Latent Fingerprints Found on Glass Surfaces. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology, and Police Science, 51(4):
- 1961 Bristleless Brush Development of Latent Fingerprints. Identification News, 11:7-15
- 1968 Recent Advancements in the Processing of Latent Fingerprints. Identification News, 18(1):4-15.
- 1972 Fingerprint Lifting and Transfer. Identification News, 12(1):
- Maceo, Alice V.
 2009 Qualitative Assessment of Skin Deformation A Pilot Study. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(4):390-440.
- 2011a Managing Latent-Print Errors. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(3):10.
- 2011b Documenting and Reporting Inconclusive Results. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(3):226-231.
- 2011c Anatomy and Physiology of Adult Friction Ridge Skin. In A. McRoberts and D. McRoberts, editors, The Fingerprint Sourcebook, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C., Chapter 2. (also cited as Anatomy and Physiology of Adult Friction Ridge Skin. In E.H. Holder, L.O. Robinson, and J.H. Laubs, (editors), The Fingerprint Sourcebook, United States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C., p.16
<http://www.nij.gov/pubs-sum/225320.htm>
- Maceo, Alice V., and Holly M. Wasinger
 2006 Aging and Wound Healing in the Friction Ridge Skin. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Mack, G.R., R.J. Neviasser, and J.N. Wilson
 1981 Free Palmar Skin Grafts for Resurfacing Digital Defects. Journal of Hand Surgery, 6(6):565-567.
- Mack, Huey A., Jr.
 1995 Identification of Victims: The Beginning of a Homicide Investigation. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(5):510-512.
- Maclean, G.
 1952 The Case of the Great Toe Print. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 9(34):3-6,31.
- Magora, A., M. Azoury, and B. Geller

- 2002 Treatment of Cocaine Contaminated Polythene Bags Prior to Fingerprint Development by Cyanoacrylate Fuming. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(2):159-167.
- Maheswari, T.N. Uma, and N. Gnanasundaram
2011 Role of Lip Prints in Personal Identification and Criminalization. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 12(1):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_012_no_001/papers/paper005.html
- Maina, James N.
1993 Fingerprints in Kenya. Fingerprint Whorld, 19(71):
- Mairs, G. Tyler
1918 Identification of Individuals by Means of Fingerprints, Palmprints and Soleprints. The Scientific Monthly, 7(4):299-319.
- 1933a Finger Prints Indexed Numerically: A Finger Print Family Tree (Part I). Finger Print Identification Magazine, 15(4):16-18.
- 1933b Finger Prints Indexed Numerically: A Finger Print Family Tree (Part I). Finger Print Identification Magazine, 15(5):16-18.
- 1938 Fingerprint Study Data. Delehanty Institute, New York, NY.
- 1943 A Study of the Henry Accidentals with an Analysis of the Distinction Between Deltas and Triradii. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 27(5):
- 1945 Can Two Identical Ridge Patterns Actually Occur- Either on Different Persons or on the Same Person. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 27(5):
- 1946 Novel Method of Print Comparison. Finger Print Magazine, 28:20.
- 1994 Can Two Identical Ridge Patterns Actually Occur – Either on Different Persons or on the Same Person? The Print, 10(4):3-7.
www.scafo.org/library/100402.html
- Makrushin, A., T. Kiertscher, M. Hildebrandt, J. Dittman, and C. Vielhauer
2013 Visibility Enhancement and Validation of Segmented Latent Fingerprints in Crime Scene Forensics. Proceedings of the 25th Annual IS7T.SPIE Electronic Imaging Symposium; February 3-7, 2013, Burlingame, California, International Society for Optics and Photonics (SPIE), Bellingham, Washington.
- Maldonado, Also, Stephen C. King, and Catherine G. Rushton
2014 The Simultaneous Development of Latent Prints on the Adhesive and Non-Adhesive Sides of Tape Using a Rhodimine 6G in Tween 20 Solution after Cyanoacrylate Fuming. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Maldonado, Betzaida
2012 Study on Developing Latent Fingerprints on Firearm Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(5):425-429.
- Mallory, Frank Shoberger
1995 A Slow-Reacting Caralyst for Cyanoacrylate Fuming. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(6):651-653.
- Maltais, Luc, and A. Brian Yamashita
2010 A Validation Study of Barefoot Morphology Comparison. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(3):362-370.
- Maltoni, D., and R. Cappelli
2009 Advances in Fingerprint Modeling. Image Vis Comput, 27(3):258-268.
- Maltoni, D., D. Maio, A.K. Jain, and S. Prabhakar
2003 Handbook of Fingerprint Identification and Verification, Springer Verlag, New York, NY.
- Mangle, Milery Figuera, Xioama Xu, and M. de Puit
2015 Performance of 1,2-indanedione and the Need for Sequential Treatment of Fingerprints. Science and Justice, 55(5):343-346.
- Mankevich, Alexander
2008 Going Beyond Repetition in the ACE-V Verification Phase. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2013 Latent Fingerprinting Processing Techniques-Selection & Sequencing Guide
<http://www.cbdiai.org/Reagents/main.html>

- Mankidy, P.J., R. Rajagopalan, and H.C. Foley
2006 Facile Catalytic Growth of Cyanoacrylate Nanofibers. Chem Commun., 1139-1141.
- Manners, J.
1996 Time for Change: The Value of the Fingerprint System. Fingerprint Whorld, 22(84):57-68. (also cited as "The Sixteen Point Fingerprint Standard in England and Wales: Time for Change")
- Marchant, Bonnie, and Christina Tague
2007 Developing Fingerprints in Blood: A Comparison of Several Chemical Techniques. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(1):76-93.
- Marcinowski, M.
2000 Evaluation of Fingerprint Age Determination Methods. Problemy Kryminalistyki, 228:62-68.
- Mardia, K.V., Q. Li, and T.J. Hainsworth
1992 On the Penrose Hypothesis on Fingerprint Patterns. J. Math. Appl. Med. Biol., 9:189-194.
- Margot, P., and E. German
1996 Fingerprint Identification Breakout Meeting "Ne'urim Declaration". In J. Almog and E. Springer, editors, Proceedings of the International Symposium Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israel National Police, June 26-30, 1995, Jerusalem, Israel, pp.21
- Margot, P., and C. Lennard
1993 Traces et Empreintes: Le Point Sur Led Nouvelles Techniques. Revue Internationale Police Criminelle, 48(441):10-18.
1994 Fingerprint Detection Techniques, Sixth Edition, Institut de Police Scientifique et de Criminologie, Universite de Lausanne, Lausanne, Switzerland.
- Margot, P., C. Lennard, M. Stoilovic, S.J. Yong, and R.N. Warrenner
1984 New and Improved Fluorescent Methods. In Proceedings of the Second Workshop in Advanced Fingerprint Techniques, Forensic Science Research Unit, Chemistry Department, Australian National University, Canberra, Australia, July.
1986a Improved Detection of Latent Fingerprints. Proceedings of the Third Workshop in Advanced Fingerprint Techniques, Forensic Science Research Unit, Chemistry Department, Australian National University, Canberra, Australia.
1986b Evaluation of Optical Techniques of Visualization of Fingerprints in Blood. International Association of Forensic Sciences, Ninth Australian, Melbourne, Australia.
- Mark, Y.
1996 Policemen's Fingerprints at the Scene of Crime. In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israel National Police, June 26-30, 1995, Ne'urim, Israel., pp:411-417.
- Mark, Y., and D. Attias
1996 What is the Minimum Standard of Characteristics for Fingerprint Identification. Fingerprint Whorld, 22(86):
- Markatos, Constantinos
1963 Latent Fingerprint Determination as to Finger and Hand. Identification News, July:
- Marquez, H.
2000 Technique for Processing Carbonless Documents for Latent Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(2):122-123.
- Marriott, Callie., Rebecca Lee, Zachary Wilkes, Bruce Comber, Xanthe Spindler, Claude Roux, and Chris Lennard
2014 Evaluation of Fingermark Detection Sequences on Paper Substrates. Forensic Science International, 236:30-37.
- Martin, B.L.
2000 Developing Latent Prints on the Adhesive Surface of Black Electrical Tape. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(2):127-129.
- Martin, J.P.
1992 Off the Wall. Identification Canada, 15(3):
- Martin, Kenneth F.
1994 Laterally-Reversed Transfers of Latent Fingerprints Upon Non-porous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(5):530-541.
- Martin, Thomas L., and Stephen P. Hogan
2009 *Daubert* Challenges to Forensic Science: Legal and Scientific Update. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Martindale, W.E. (also cited as Martingale)

- 1983 Cyanoacrylate Fuming as a Method for Rapid Development of Latent Fingerprints Utilizing Anhydrous Sodium Carbonate as a Dry Catalyst. Identification News, 33(11):13.
- Mashiko, K., E.R. German, K. Motojima, and C.D. Colman (also cited as Mashito)
 1991 RTX: A New Ruthenium Tetroxide Fuming Procedure. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(6):429-436. (also cited as 43(6):429-436).
- Mashiko, K., and I. Makoto
 1977 Latent Fingerprint Processing: Iodine 7,8 benzoflavone Method. Identification News, 27:3 (also cited as Mashiko, K., and M.I. Hizaki, 1977 Latent Fingerprint Processing: Iodine 7, 8-Benzoflavone Method. Identification News, 27(11):3-5.
- Mashiko, Kenzo, and Takashi Miyamoto
 1997 Latent Fingerprint Processing by Ruthenium Tetroxide Method. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 2(1):21-25.
- 1998 Latent Fingerprint Processing by the Ruthenium Tetroxide Method. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(3):279-290. (also cited as published in 2000)
- Maslanka, Daniel S.
 2016 Latent Fingerprints on a Nonporous Surface Exposed to Everyday Liquids. Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(2):137-154.
- Massey, S.L.
 2004 Persistence of Creases of the Foot and Their Value for Forensic Identification Purposes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(3):296-303.
- Masters, Nancy E.
 1990 Rhodamine 6G: Taming the Beast. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(5):265-269.
- 1991 Rhodamine 6G: Taming the Beast. Fingerprint Whorld, 16(63):
- 1992 Rhodamine 6G: Disarming the Beast. Fingerprint Whorld, 18(68):62-75.
- Masters, Nancy E. and John D. DeHaan
 1996 Vacuum Metal Deposition and Cyanoacrylate Detection of Older Latent Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(1):32-45.
- Masters, Nancy E., Rebecca Morgan, and Ed Shipp
 1991 DFO, Its Usage and Results. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(1):3-10.
- Matsell, M.
 1987 Bacteria Fool the Light-Fingered Thief. Fingerprint Whorld, 13(50):
- Mattei, A., F. Cervelli, and F. Zampa
 2011 Development Techniques on Thermal Paper. A Presentation before the 96th International Association for Identification Education Conference. Milwaukee, Wisconsin
- Mattei, Aldo A., Enrico Di Luise, and Carlo G. Romano
 2010 Touch DNA Profiling by Means of Single Tube Extraction Method from Cyanoacrylate Fumigated Latent Prints Developed on Weapons, Cartridges, and Casings. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Mattson, Pamela Yee, and Peter Bilous
 2014 Coomassie Brilliant Blue: An Excellent Reagent for the Enhancement of Faint Bloody Fingerprints. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 47(1):20-36.
- Matuszewski, Szymon, and Michal Szafalowicz
 2013 A Simple Computer-Assisted Quantification of Contrast in a Fingerprint. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1310-1313
- Mawalwala, Jamshed
 1977 Dermatoglyphics: An International Bibliography. Mouton, Paris.
- 1978 Dermatoglyphics: An International Perspectives. Mouton, Paris
- 1982 Dermatoglyphics: Looking Forward to the 21st Century. In Christos S. Bartsocas, editor, Progress in Dermatoglyphic Research, Alan R. Liss, New York, NY.
- Mawalwala, J.

- 1977 Methodology for Dermatoglyphics Fingers and Palms. *Dermatophics: An Informational Perspective*. Mutton, Hague, Netherlands.
- Mayer, S.W., C.P. Meilleur, and P.F. Jones
 1977 The Use of Orthophthalaldehyde for Superior Visualization of Latent Fingerprints. *Identification News*, 9: 13
- 1978 The Use of Orthophthalaldehyde for Superior Fluorescent Visualization of Latent Fingerprints. *Journal of the Forensic Science Society*, 18(2-3):233-235
- Mayers, L.B., D.A. Judelson, B.W. Moriarty, and K.W. Rundell
 2002 Prevalence of Body Art (Body Piercing and Tattooing) in University Undergraduates and Incidence of Medical Complications. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*, 77:29-34.
- Maynard, Philip, Joanne Jenkins, Claire Edey, Gemma Payne, Chris Lennard, Andrew McDonagh, and Claude Roux
 2009 Near Infrared Imaging for the Improved Detection of Fingermarks on Difficult Surfaces. *Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 41(1):43-62.
- Mayo, Kristi
 2004 Local AFIS for Local Crime. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 2(4):26-27.
- 2005a IAFIS The Connection. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 3(2):8-11.
- 2005b Before & After: A Latent-Print Examiner's Injury Becomes an Educational Experience. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 3(2):23-
- 2006 Fingerprints and the Human Mind. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 4(3):12-40.
- 2007a Testimony Regarding Latent Fingerprint Identification Found Inadmissible in New Hampshire. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 5(3):20.
- 2007b Judge Rules Against Fingerprint Methodology in Baltimore County Case. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 5(6):18.
- 2008 AFIS Interoperability. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 6(1):12-16.
- 2010 Mobile Biometrics: The Potential for Real-Time Identification in the Field. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 8(4):10-13.
- 2011a RISC Mobile Fingerprint Identification Goes National. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 9(5):12-15.
- 2011b Share Alike: Three Major Initiatives Aim to Make Latent Print AFIS Interoperability a Reality. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 9(5):18-21.
- 2012 Beyond Identification. Antibody-Coated Nanoparticles of Gold and Iron Oxide can Produce High-Resolution Fingerprints--Plus Lifestyle Information About the person who Left the Print Behind. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 10(2):20-25.
- 2013 Latent Palm Searches: Nationwide, Increment 3 of the FBI's Next Generation Identification System Rolls Out a New Set of Capabilities and Upgrades in 2013. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 11(3):6-7.
- 2015 Leveraging the Next Generation Identification System: How Law Enforcement Agencies can best Utilize NGI Services and Capabilities Throughout the Criminal Life Cycle. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 13(1):10-11.
- Mazurek, David
 1994 Disfigurement of Fingerprint Patterns. *Fingerprint World*, 20(75):
- Mazzella, William D., and Christopher J. Lennard
 1995 An Additional Study of Cyanoacrylate Stains. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 45(1):5-18.
- Mazzella, Williams D., Eric Sapin, and Pierre A. Margot
 1991 An Interesting Latent Impression in a Questioned Document Case. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 41(2):
- McBride, Donald F.
 1987 Disease, Inheritance and Race Determination by Fingerprints. *Identification News*, 37(8):
- 1995 Disease, Inheritance and Race Determination by Fingerprints. *The Print*, 11(2):5-7
www.scafo.org/library/110203.html
- McCabe, R. Michael
 1993 NIST-Coordinated Standard for Fingerprint Data Interchange. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 43(4):

- McCabe, R., and E.M. Newton
 2007 American National Standard for Information Systems - Data Format for the Interchange of Fingerprint Facial, and Other Biometric Information - Part I
<http://www.nist.gov/itl/ansi/upload/Approved-Std-20070427-2.pdf>
- McCaldin, D.J.
 1960 The Chemistry of Ninhydrin. Chemistry Review, 60:39
- McCann, James S.
 1975 A Fingerprint Project. Identification News, May: 7-11. (also cited as "A Family Fingerprint Project". Identificaton News, 25(5):7-11)
- McCarthy, Duncan
 2012 Latent Fingerprint Recovery from Simulated Vehicle-Borne Improvised Explosive Devices. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(5):488-516.
- McCarthy, Mary M.
 1990 Evaluation of Ardox as a Luminescent Stain for Cyanoacrylate Processed Latent Impressions, Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(2):75-80. (also cited as: 1988 Evaluation of Ardox as a Luminescent Stain for Cyanoacrylate Processed Latent Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38:197)
- McCarthy, Mary M., and David L. Grieve
 1989 Preprocessing with Cyanoacrylate Ester Fuming for Fingerprint Impressions in Blood. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(1):23-32. (also cited as published in 1988)
- McCloud, Vernon D.
 1978 Processing Glass Bottles for Latent Prints in Arson Cases (Molotov Cocktails). Identification News, November:
- McComiskey, Patrick
 1990 DFO: A Simple and Quick Method for the Development of Latent Fingerprints. Fingerprint Whorld, 16(62):64-65. (also cited as 16(61))
 1991 DFO amd the Search for Latent Prints. Identification Canada, 14(4):
- McDiarmid, Carl H.
 1992 Ninhydrin: Does Haste Make Waste? Identification Canada, 15(2):
- McDonald, D., H. Pope, and G. Miskelly
 2008 The Effect of Chlorine and Hydrogen Chloride on Latent Fingerprint Evidence. Forensic Science International, 179(1):70-77.
- McFadden, Owen A.
 1993 Super Glue Processing of Small Immovable, or Difficult to Move, Items. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(5):
- McFadden, O.A., and R. Righi
 1993 Super Glue Processing of Small Immovable, or Difficult to Move Items. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43:466
- McKechnie, Michelle L., Glenn Porter, and Neil Langlois
 2008 The Detection of Latent Residue Tattoo Ink Pigments in Skin Using Invisible Radiation Photography. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(1):65-72.
- McKeehan, Harry E.
 1970 The Restoration of Desiccated Cadaveric Fingers for the Purpose of Identification. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 10(2):115.
- McLaren, Carolyn, Chris Lennard, and Milutin Stoilovic
 2010 Methylamine Pretreatment of Dry Latent Fingermarks on Polyethylene for Enhanced Detection by Cyanoacrylate Fuming. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(2):199-222.
- McLean, Roxanne
 2005 Cold Case Project. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(6):707-710.
- McMahon, Pierre
 1991 Removal of Adhesive Tapes and Preserving Latent Prints. Identification Canada, 14(4):
 1996 Procedure to Develop Latent Prints on Thermal Paper. Identification Canada, 19(3):
 1998 Procedure to Develop Latent Prints on Thermal Paper. The Print, 14(2):4
www.scafo.org/library/140203.html

- McMorris, Helen, Kevin Farrugia, and Dennis Gentles
2015 An Investigation into the Detection of Latent Marks on the Feathers and Eggs of Birds of Prey. Science and Justice, 55(1):99-96.
- McMorris, J.
1937 The Iodine-Silver-Transfer-Method for Recording Latent Finger Prints. Finger Print and Identification Magazine, 18(9):6-10 and 12:4-5, 31.
- McMullen, Laurence, and Alexandre Beaudoin
2013 Application of Oil Red O Following DFO and Ninhydrin Sequential Treatment: Enhancing Latent Fingerprints on Dry, Porous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(4):387-423.
- McMurray, II, Joe C.
2009 A Comparison of Two Carrier Solutions for Ninhydrin. Different Ninhydrin Carrier Solutions Have Their Own Strengths and Weaknesses When Developing Latent Prints. Evidence Technology Magazine, 7(3):26-27.
- McNutt, James C.
2005 Searching for Latent Prints at the Crime Scene. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- McRoberts, Alan L.
1987a Digital Image Processing as a Means of Enhancing Latent Fingerprints. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. www.scafo.org/library/mcroberts1987.pdf
1987b Digital Image Processing as a Means of Enhancing Latent Fingerprints. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia.
1994 Fingerprints: What Can and Can Not Be Done. The Print, 10(6):1-2 www.scafo.org/library/100601.html
1996 Nature Never Repeats Itself. The Print, 12(5):1-3. <http://www.iinet.com/market/scafo/library/120501.html> www.scafo.org/library/120501.html
1997 The Examination of Fingerprints. The Print, 13(5):6-7 www.scafo.org/library/130502.html
1998 Is Friction Ridge Identification a Science? The Print, 14(1):4-5 www.scafo.org/library/140103.html
- McRoberts, Alan L., and Kurt E. Kuhn
1992 A Review of the Case Report: "Determining the Evaporation Rate of Latent Impressions on the Exterior Surfaces of Aluminum Beverage Cans" Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(3):213-218. www.scafo.org/library/jfi42-3.html
- McRoberts, A., and D. McRoberts
2011 The Fingerprint Sourcebook. National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Meagher, Stephen B.
2005 Friction Ridge Impression Identification: Hot Topics and What's Being Done. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
2006 Research in Latent Prints. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Meagher, Stephen, Vladimir Dvornychenko, and Michael Garris
2014 Characterization of Latent Print "Lights-Out" Modes for Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(3):255-284
- Means, Joseph
2005 AFIS in the Repository: Things Have Changed. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Medlin, Hilyard O.
1967 Earprint Identification Solves Crime. Military Police Journal, 16(6):
- Megna, Nick

- 2008 Next Generation Identification. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Mehta, M.K.
1980 Identification of Thumb Impressions & Cross Examination of Finger Print Experts, Tripathi (privately published), Bombay, India.
- Mehre, B.M., and B. Chatterjee
1989 Segmentation of Fingerprint Images: A Composite Method. Pattern Recognition, 22(4):381-385.
- Meier, R.J.
1980 Anthropological Dermatoglyphics: A Review. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 23:147-178.
- Meijerman, L.
2006 Inter- and Intra-Individual Variation in Earprints, Dissertation, Barge's Anthropologica, Leiden
- Meijerman, L., S. Sholl, F. De Conti, M. Giacon, C. Van der Lugt, A. Drusini, et al.
2004 Exploratory Study on Classification and Individualization of Earprints. Forensic Science International, 140:91.
- Meijerman, L., et al.
2005 Exploring the Effect of Occurrence of Sound on Force Applied by the Ear When Listening at a Surface. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 193):187.
- 2006a Exploring the Effect of Duration of Listening on Earprints. In L. Meijerman, Inter-and Intra-Individual Variation in Earprints, Barge's Anthropologica, Leiden, Netherlands, Chapter 6.
- 2006b Preliminary Comparison of Earprints That Were Made Before and After Cleaning the Ear. In L. Meijerman, Inter-and Intra-Individual Variation in Earprints, Barge's Anthropologica, Leiden, Netherlands, Chapter 7.
- 2006c Inter- and Intra-Individual Variation in Applied Force When Listening at a Surface and Resulting Variation in Earprints. Medicine, Science and the Law, 46(2):141.
- 2006d Individualization of Earprints: Variation in Earprints of Monozygotic Twins. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 2(1):39.
- Meijerman, Lynn , Andrew Thean, and Ggeorge J.R. Maat
2005 Earprints in Forensic Investigations. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 1(4):247-256.
- Meijerman, L., S. Sholl, F. De Conti, M. Giacon, C. van der Lugt, A. Drusini, P. Vanezis, and G. Maat
2004 Exploratory Study on Classification and Individualisation of Earprints. Forensic Science International, 140(1):91-99.
- Meijerman, Lynn, Andrew Thean, Cornelis Van Der Lugt, and George J.R. Maat
2007 Earprints. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:73-84.
- Meijerman, L., C. Van Der Lugt, and G.J.R. Maat
2007 Cross Sectional Anthropometric Study of the External Ear. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(2):286-293.
- Mekkaoui, Alaoui, I., and E.R. Menzel
1993 Spectroscopy of Rare Earth-Ruhemann's Purple Complexes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):506
- 1994 Emission Enhancement in Terbium-Ruhemann's Purple Complexes. Forensic Sceince International, 60:203
- 1996 Substituent Effect on Luminescence Enhancement in Europium and Terbium Ruhemann's Purple Complexes. Forensic Science International, 77:3
- Melis, A.
1981a The Spa Murders: Identification of a Lift from Human Skin. Fingerprint Whorld, 6(23)55-57.
- 1981b Stones Recommendations and Caveats. Fingerprint Whorld, 6(23):
- Melton, C.W., and W.C. Myers
1977 Development of Improved and New Methods for the Detection and Recovery of Latent Fingerprints, Final Report to the Federal Bureau of Investigation, September 28, 1977, Battelle Columbus Laboratories, Columbus, Ohio.
- Menke, Joan
1987 Lifting Method for Latent Prints on Curved Surfaces. Identification News, 37(12):

- Menzel, E. Roland
- 1979 Laser Detection of Latent Fingerprints – Treatment with Phophorescers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):582-585. (also cited as Laster Detection of Latent Fingerprint Treatment with Fluorescers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24:96-101.)
- 1980 Fingerprint Detection with Lasers. Marcel Dekker, New York, NY.
- 1981 On the Development of Latent Fingerprints by Laser. The Texas Lawman, 50(12):3-7.
- 1982a Laser Detection of Latent Fingerprints on Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(4):918-922.
- 1982b Laser Detection of Latent Fingerprints on Skin. Identification News, 32(2):3-6.
- 1983a A Guide to Laser Latent Fingerprint Development Procedures. Identification News, 33(9):7-10.
- 1983b Laser Detection of Latent Fingerprints: Treatment with Glue Containing Cyanoacrylate Ester. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):307-317.
- 1983c A Perspective of the Fingerprint Field. Identification News, 33(6):5-7.
- 1984 Laser Detection of Latent Fingerprints. Identification Canada, 7(1):
- 1985a Comparison of Argon-ion, Copper-Vapor, and Frequency-Doubled Neodymium:yttrium Aluminum Garnet (nd:yag) Lasers for Latent Fingerprint Development. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(2):383-397.
- 1985b Latent Fingerprint Development with Lasers. American Standards and Testing Material Journal, __:34-37.
- 1987a Laser Fingerprint Detection and Development, in Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C., pp:25-38.
- 1987b Discussion of "Improved Enhancement of Ninhydrin Developed Fingerprints by Cadmium Complexation Using Low Temperature Photoluminescence Techniques," and R.N. Warren's Response. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32:841
- 1988 Laser Detection of Latent Fingerprints: tris(2,2'-bipyridyl)ruthenium(II) chloride hexahydrate as a Staining Dye for Time-Resolved Imaging. In Fluorescence Detection II, E.R. Menzel, Proceedings of the SPIE, 910:45-51
- 1989a Pretreatment of Latent Prints for Laser Development. Forensic Science Review, 43(1):44-66 (also cited as Posttreatment of Latent Prints for Laser Development. Forensic Science Review, 1:43).
- 1989b Detection of Latent Fingerprints by Laser-Excited Luminescence. Analytical Chemistry, 61(8):557A-561A.
- 1991 Applications of Laser Technology in Latent Fingerprint Enhancement. In H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaensslen, editors, Advances in Fingerprint Technology, First Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 1992a Fingerprint Age Determination by Fluorescence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(5):1212-1213.
- 1992b Fingerprint Detection Research. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(1):
- 1997a On the Identification of Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(1):29-33.
- 1997b Lanthanide-Based Fingerprint Detection. Fingerprint Whorld, 23(88):
- 1999 Fingerprint Detection with Lasers, Second Edition, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. (also cited as Laser Detection of Fingerprints, Second Edition)
- 2000 Photoluminescence Detection of Latent Fingerprints with Quantum Dots for Time-Resolved Imaging. Fingerprint Whorld, 26:119-123.
- 2001a Fingerprint Detection with Photoluminescent Nanoparticles. In H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaensslen, editors, Advances in Fingerprint Technology, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.211-240.
- 2001b Recent Advances in Photoluminescence Detection of Fingerprints. Sci. World, 1:498-509.
- Menzel, E.R., and C.E. Allred
- 1997 Lanthanide Mix Ligand Chelates for DNA Profiling and Latent Fingerprint Detection. Proceedings SPIE-Int Soc Opt Eng, 2941:96-101.
- Menzel, E.Roland, and Joseph Almog
- 1985 Latent Fingerprint Development by Frequency Doubled Neodymium:yttrium aluminum garnet (Nd:YAG) lasers: benzofl/ninhydrin.

Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(2):371-382.

- Menzel, E.Roland, Richard A. Bartsch, and John L. Hallman
1990 Fluorescent Metal-Ruhemann's Purple Coordination Compounds: Applications to Latent Fingerprint Detection. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1):25-34.
- Menzel, E.R., J.A. Burt, and T.W. Sinor
1983 Laser Detection of Latent Fingerprints: Treatment with Glue Containing Cyanoacrylate Ester. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(2):307-316.
- Menzel, E.R., J.A. Burt, T.W. Sinor, W.B. Tubach-Ley, and K.J. Jordan
1983 Laser Detection of Latent Fingerprints: Treatment with Glue Containing Cyanoacrylate Ester. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28:307-317.
- Menzel, E.R., and J.M. Duff
1979 Laser Detection of Latent Fingerprints – Treatment with Fluorescers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):96-100.
- Menzel, E.R., J. Everse, K.E. Everse, T.W. Sinor, and J.A. Burt
1984 Room Light And Laser Development of Latent Fingerprints with Enzymes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):99-109.
- Menzel, E.R., and K.E. Fox
1980 Laser Detection of Latent Fingerprints: Preparation of Fluorescent Dusting Powders and the Feasibility of Portable System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(1):150-153.
- Menzel, E.R., and L.W. Menzel
2004 Ordinary and Time-Resolved Photoluminescence Field Detection of Traces of Explosives and Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(5):560-571.
- Menzel, E.Roland and Kieth E. Mitchell
1990 Intramolecular Energy Transfer in the Europium-Ruhemann's Purple Complex: Application to Latent Fingerprint Detection. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1):35-45. (also cited as pages 25-34)
- Menzel, E.R., S.M. Savoy, S.J. Ulvick, K.H. Cheng, R.H. Murdock, and M.R. Sudduth
2000 Photoluminescent Semiconductor Nanocrystals for Fingerprint Detection. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:545-551.
- Menzel, E.R., M. Takatsu, R.H. Murdock, K. Bouldin, and K.H. Cheng
2000 Photoluminescent CdS/dendrimer nanocomposites for Fingerprint Detection. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:758-761. (also cited as pp. 770-773)
- Menzel, E. Roland, et al.
1984 Room Light and Laser Development of Latent Fingerprint with Enzymes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):99-104.
- Merkel, Ronny, Stefan Gruhn, Jana Dittmann, Claus Vielhaer, and Anja Bräutigam
2012 On Non-Invasive 2D and 3D Chromatic White Light Image Sensors for Age Determination of Latent Fingerprints. Forensic Science International, 222:52-70.
- Merrick, S., S.J. Gardner, V.G. Sears, and D.F. Hewlett
2002 An Operational Trial of Ozone-Friendly DFO and 1,2-Indanedione Formulations for Latent Fingerprint Detection. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(5):595-605.
- Merritt, Danielle, John P. Morgan, Jr., Stephanie Houlgrave, Robert Ramotowski, Andrew Brock, and Katlyn Shelar
2015 Development of Latent Prints on Tyvek Large Pak and Padded Pak Shipping Envelopes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(5):828-850.
- Meuwly, D., and P.A. Margot
2001 Fngermarks, Shoesole and Footprint Impressions, Tire Impressions, Ear Impressions, Tollmarks, Lipmarks and Bitemarks: A Review (September 1998 -August 2001). In Proceedings of the 13th Interpol Forensic Science Symposium, Lyon, France, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C., pp:1-52.
- Meylan, Nicolas, Christopher J. Lennard, and Pierre A. Margot
1990 Use of a Gaseous Electrical Discharge to Induce Luminescence in Latent Fingerprints. Forensic Science International, 45:73-83.
- Mi, M., A. Budy, and M. Rashad
1982 A Population Study of Finger Dermal Patterns and Ridge Counts. Prog Clin Biol Res, 84:285-293.
- Michalski, Seth, Robert Shaler, and Frank L. Dorman
2013 The Evaluation of Fatty Acid Ratios in Latent Fingermarks by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS) Analysis. Journal of

Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S215-S220.

- Micik, W.
1974 Dry Ink Works Better Than Toner. Fingerprint Identification Magazine, 55:11
- Micle, S., and E. Kobylansky
1987 Dermatoglyphic Sexual Dimorphism in Yemenite Jews. Bull. Mem. Soc. Anthropol., XIV Serie, 4(2):95-113.
1988 Sex Differences in the Intraindividual Diversity of Finger Dermatoglyphics: Pattern Types and Ridge Counts. Hum Biol., 60:123-134.
- Midkiff, Charles R., Jr.
1990 Development of Latent Fingerprints: Cyanoacrylate Techniques and Applications. Fingerprint Whorld, 16(61)
1992 Fingerprints - Determination of Time of Placement. An Age Old Problem. Fingerprint Whorld, 18(70):
1993 Lifetime of a Latent: How Long? Can You Tell Me? Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(4):386-392.
1994a Development of Prints on Tape. Fingerprint Whorld, 20(75):
1994b Forged and Fabricated Prints: Their Past and Future. Fingerprint Whorld, 20(77):
- Midkiff, Charles R., and Dana E. Codell
1995 Development of Latent Prints on Tape, Part II. Fingerprint Whorld, 21(79):21-26.
- Midkiff, C.R., D. Codell, and J. Chapman
1994 Development of Prints on Tape. Fingerprint Whorld, 20:5-7.
1997 Development of Prints on Tape, III. Fingerprint Whorld, 23:83-86.
- Midlo, C.
1934 Form of Hand and Foot in Primates. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 19(3):
1935 Dermatoglyphics in Tupaia Lacernata Lacernata. Journal of Mammalogy, 16(1):
1938 Comparative Study of Volar Epidermal Ridge Configurations in Primates. Louisiana Academy of Sciences, 4(1):136-141.
- Midlo, C., and H. Cummins
1931 Dermatoglyphics in Eskimos. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 16(1):
- Migron, Y. G. Hocherman, E. Springer, J. Almog, and D. Mandler
1998 Visualization of Sebaceous Fingerprints on Fired Cartridge Cases: A Laboratory Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(3):543-548.
- Migron, Yoelit, and Daniel Mandler
1997 Development of Latent Fingerprints on Unfired Cartridges by Palladium Deposition: A Surface Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(6):986-992.
1998 Determination of the Shape of Fingerprints with a Profilometer. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(1):12-16.
- Migron, Y., D. Mandler, A. Frank, E. Springer, and J. Almog
1996 Is a Fingerprint Left on A Fired Cartridge? The Development of Latent Fingerprints on Metallic Surfaces by Palladium Deposition. In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israel National Police, June 26-30, 1995, Ne'urim, Israel, pp:217-225.
- Miki, J., and H. Hasehure
1961 On the Palm Patterns of the Lepchas and the Khasis. Zinruigaku Zassi, 69:67-71.
- Miles, C.
1987 Use of Salt Solution to Control Relative Humidity During Development of Ninhydrin Plates. FIRS Technical Report Number 5, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa, Canada
- Miles, Christopher, Laurence G. Hassebrook, Latanya Sweeney, Uwe Richter, Roger Van deepen, and William Long
2007 Fast Capture Finger and Palm Print Initiative: Panel Discussion. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Millard, K.
1983 Developments on Automatic Fingerprint Recognition,

- Miller, Allen
2013 Choosing the Best Fingerprint Powder for Your Scene. Evidence Technology Magazine, 11(5):20-23.
- Miller, Douglas, and Donald Schmitt
1979 Silicone Rubber Identification from a Plastic Fingerprint. Identification News, 29(3):
- Miller, G.G., and G.N. Patel
1979 Copolymerization of Diacetylenes in the Crystalline Solid State. A Method for Recording Latent Fingerprint. Journal of Applied Polymer Science, 24:883-886.
- Miller, James R.
1968 Dermal Ridge Patterns: Technique for their Study in Human Fetuses. The Journal of Pediatrics, 73(4):614-616.
1973 Dermatoglyphics. The Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 60(6):435-442.
1981 Dermatoglyphics. In Richard J. Blandau, editor, Morphogenesis and Malformation of the Skin, March of Dimes Birth Defects Foundation, pp.67-78.
- Miller, J.R., and J. Giroux
1966 Dermatoglyphics in Pediatric Practice. American Journal of Human Genetics, 69(2):302-312.
- Miller, Jerry
1991 Magazine Lip Mark Identification. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(3):
1993 Latent Impression from a Ribbed Shotgun. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(6):571-572.
- Miller, Michael J.
1987 Economical Replacement for Retractable Ridge Counters. Identification News, 37(12):
- Miller, Richard D.
1995 Recovery of Usable Fingerprint Patterns from Damaged Postmortem Friction Ridge Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(6):602-605.
- Milligan, Jack M.
1987a Physical Developer After Thirteen Years. Identification News, 37(8):10-12.
1987b Nomenclature. Identification Canada, 10(4):
- Millimaki, Robert H.
1973 Fingerprint Detective, J.B. Lippincott, Philadelphia, PA.
- Millington, S.
1978 The Influence of Light on the Performance of a Physical Developer System. Technical Memorandum 13/78, Home Office, Police Scientific Development Branch, London, UK.
- Mills, B.W.
1992 A Cyanoacrylate Vacuum Chamber-On A Budget. Identification Canada, 15(4):
1993 A Cyanoacrylate Vacuum Chamber: On a Budget. RCMP Gazette, 55(3):16-17.
- Milne, R.
1996 Magnetic Fingerprint Powder: A Field Trial of K9 Magneta Flake Powder. Fingerprint World, 22:113-116.
- Mink, Tineke, Annelies Voorhaar, Reinoud Stoel, and Marcel de Puit
2013 Determination of Efficacy of Fingerprint Enhancement Reagents; the Use of Propyl Chloroformate for the Derivatization of Fingerprint Amino Acids Extracted from Paper. Science & Justice, 53(3):301-308.
- Mishlove, Jeffrey
1983 Fuming for Fingerprints. Law Enforcement Communications, 11(4): 12
- Mishoe, David C.
1993 Identification of a Suspect by Skin Fragment: Comparison of Shape, Size, and Ridge Flow. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(3):234-239.
- Misner, A.H.

- 1992 Latent Fingerprint Detection on Low Density Polyethylene Comparing Vacuum Metal Deposition to Cyanoacrylate Fuming and Fluorescence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(1):26-33.
- 1994 TEC-A New Fluorescent Fingerprint Dye Stain. Identification Canada, 17(1):
- Misner, A.H. and J.E. Watkin
1993 Thenoy Europium Chelate: A New Fluorescent Dye with a Narrow Emission Band to Detect Cyanoacrylate Developed Fingerprints on Non-porous Substrates and Cadavers. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(2):154-165.
- Misner, A., D. Wilkinson, and J. Watkin
1993 Thenoy Europium Chelate: A New Fluorescent Dye with a Narrow Emission Band to Detect Cyanoacrylate Developed Fingerprints on Non-Porous Substrates and Cadavers. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(2):154-165.
- Misumi, Y., and Toshio Akiyoshi
1984 Scanning Electron Microscopic Structure of the Finger Print as Related to the Dermal Surface. The Anatomical Record, 208(1):49-55.
- Mitchell, C.A.
1920 Detection of Fingerprints on Documents. Analyst, 45:127.
- Mitchell, K.E., and E.R. Menzel
1989 Time Resolved Luminescence Imaging: Application to Latent Fingerprint Detection. Proceedings of SPIE, 1054:191-195.
- Mitsui, T., H. Katho, K. Shimado, and Y. Wakasugi
1980 Development of Latent Prints Using a Sudan Black B. Solution. Identification News, August, pp.9-10.
- Mizokami, L., L. Silva, and S. Kückelhaus
2015 Comparison between Fingerprints of the Epidermis and Dermis: Perspectives in the Identifying of Corpses. Forensic Science International, 252:77-81.
- Mock, James P.
1971 Fingerprint Techniques. Childen Book Company, Philadelphia, PA. (also cited as published by Chilton, New York, NY)
- 1984a Super Glue Fuming Techniques: A Comparison Between Methods of Acceleration. Identification News, 34(11):7, 10-11.
- 1984b Small Particle Reagent (SPR) for the Development of Latent Prints. Identification Newsletter, 7(4):
- 1984c Recent Development on the Use of Small Particle Reagent. Identification News, 34(5):2.
- 1985a Cyanoacrylates and Heat – A Word of Caution. Identification News, 35(9):7.
- 1985b Cyanoacrylates and Heat – A Word of Caution. Fingerprint Whorld, 11:16-17.
- 1986a Prosthetic Fingerprints. Identification News, 36(3):
- 1986b Magna-Powder/ Zephyr Brush Technique. Identification News, 36(8):
- 1993 Basic Latent Print Development, Lightning Powder Company, Salem, Oregon.
- 1999 Lip Print Identification Anyone? (on People v. David – Illinois)
http://www.forensic-evidence.com/site/ID0004_10.html
- 2002 Fingerprint Evidence in the UK
http://www.forensic-evidence.com/site/ID/Buckley_UK.html
- Modeste, Kathleen I., and Barbara Anderson
2009 Using Fingerprint Powder to Record Friction Ridge Details from a Cadaver. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(3):302-
- Modi, S.K., S.J. Elliott, J. Whetstone, and K. Hakil
2007 Impact of Age Groups on Fingerprint Recognition Performance, Aut., Iden Adv. Technol. IEEE Workshop, pp.19-23.
- Modica, M., G.M. Aprea, A. Chiuri, F. Zampa, and G. Lago
2014 NIR Luminescence for the Inspection of Thermal Paper: A Novel Tool for Fingermarks Detection. Forensic Science International, 244:50-56.
- Moenssens, Andre A.
1969 Fingerprints and the Law. Chilton, Philadelphia, PA. also cited as Moenssens, A., 1969 Fingerprints and Law. In E.H. Hodder, L.O.

- Robinson, and J.H.Laub, editors, The Fingerprint Sourcebook, United States Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C. 13:1-26.
- 1970 Poroscopy – Identification by Pore Structure. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, July,
- 1975 Fingerprint Techniques, Second Edition, Chilton, Radnor
- 1999 Identifying Individuals by Ear Photographs, and Earprints – Is This Process Reliable Enough to Justify Expert Opinion of Identity in Court? Proceedings of the First International Conference on Forensic Human Identification in the Next Millennium, October 24-26, 1999, London, UK.
- 2004 DNA Evidence Proves Ear ID Wrong. Forensic-Evidence.com, University of Missouri at Kansas City School of Law, Kansas City, Missouri
<http://www.forensic-evidence.com/site/ID/DNAdisputesEarIID.html>
- Mohamed, S., P.G. Shenoy, and H. Vijaya
2009 Cheiloscopy - Can it be a Tool for Sex Determination? Med Leg Update, 9:56-60.
<http://www.indianjournals.com/ijor.aspx?target=ijor:mlu&volume=9&issue=2&article=012>
- Moler, E., V. Ballarin, F. Pessana, S. Torres, and D. Olmo
1998 Fingerprint Identification Using Image Enhancement Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:689-692.
- Molina, Diana
2007 The Use of Un-du to Separate Adhesive Materials. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(5):688-696.
- Moline, Brian D.
2007 A Practical Lesson in the Value of Keeping an Open Mind When You are Selecting AFIS Search Parameters. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(5):16-31.
- Molony, B.C.
1972 Factors to Consider in a Crime Scene Fingerprint System. Identification News, 21(4):
- Mong, G.M., C.E. Peterson, and T.R.W. Claus
1999 Advanced Fingerprint Analysis Project: Fingerprint Constituents, Final Report, Report Number: PNNL-13019. Pacific Northwest National Laboratory Report 13019. Richland, Washington.
- Mong, G., S. Walter, A.A. Cantu, and R.S. Ramotowski
2001 The Chemistry of Latent Prints from Children and Adults. Fingerprint Whorld, 27(104):66-69.
- Monroe, Richard G.R.
1992 Latent Fingerprint Development on a Cement Matrix. Identification Canada, 15(4):
- Montagna, W., P.F. Parakkal
1974 The Structure and Function of Skin, Third Edition, Academic Press, London, UK.
- Montalto, Nicola Attard, Jesus J. Oieda, Benjamin J. Jones
2013 Determining the Order of Deposition of Natural Latent Fingerprints and Laser Printed Ink Using Chemical Mapping with Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry. Science & Justice, 53(1):2-7.
- Montgomery, Lauren, Xanthe Spindler, Philip Maynard, Chris Lennard, and Claude Roux
2012 Pretreatment Strategies for the Improved Cyanoacrylate Development of Dry Latent Fingerprints on Nonporous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(5):517-542.
- Montgomery, Robert B.
1925 Sole Prints of Newborn Babies. American Journal of Medical Sciences, 169(6):830
- 1926a Sole Patterns – A Study of the Footprints of Two Thousand Individuals. The Anatomical Record, 33(2):
- 1926b Sole Patterns of Twins. Biological Bulletin, 50(4):
- 1927 Classification of Foot Prints. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 18(1):
- Moody, E.W.
1994 The Development of Fingerprint Impressions on Plastic Bags Over Time and Under Different Storage Temperatures. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(3):266

- Mooney, Dennis J. (also cited as Dennis G.)
 1966 Development of Latent Fingerprints and Palmprints by Ninhydrin. Identification News, 16(8-9):4-6
- 1973 Additional Notes on the Use of Ninhydrin. Identification News, 23:9
- 1977 Fingerprints on Human Skin. Identification News, 59(2):5-8 (also cited as 27(2):5-8)
- Mooney, Donald G.
 1973 Additional Notes on the Use of Ninhydrin. Identification News, 23(9):
- Mooney, D.G., T.J. Currin, and D. Matheny
 1977 Naphtha: Ninhydrin Method. Identification News, 27:6 (also cited as 27(12):)
- Moorcroft, B.
 1996 K9 Powder. Fingerprint Whorld, 22:109-112.
- Moore David S.
 1988 The Electrostatic Detection Apparatus (ESDA) and Its Effects on Latent Prints on Paper. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):
- Moore, G.
 n.d. Brief History of Fingerprint Identification
<http://onin.com/fp/fphistory.html>
- Moore, Jennifer, Stephen Bleay, Jack Deans, and Niamh NicDaeid
 2008 Recovery of Fingerprints from Arson Scenes: Part 2 – Fingerprints in Blood. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(1):83-108.
- Moore, Raymond T.
 1986 Digital Interchange Standard for Fingerprint Information. Identification News, 36(10):
- 1987 AFIS Performance Benchmarks Report of Standards Committee. Identification News, 37(6):
- 1989 An Analysis of Ridge-to-Ridge Sistance on Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(4):231-238.
- 1991a Automatic Fingerprint Identification Systems. In H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaensslen, editors, Advances in Fingerprint Technology, First Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. Pp. 163-191.
- 1991b Resolution: Line-Pairs and What They Mean. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(5):333-343.
- 1991c AFIS Development in the Peoples Republic of China. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(3):
- Moore, Raymond T., and Erik Berg
 1997 Re: Digital Enhancement and Transmission of Latent Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(1):11-17.
- Moore-Davies, Sunny, Deion P. Christophe, and Tracy L. Morris
 2016 Determining the Effects of Surface, Age, and Depletion on Latent Prints Processed with Aerosolized Powder Puff Fingerprint Powder. Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(3):233-243.
- Murad, T.A.
 1974 A Multivariate Analysis of the Sexual Dimorphism in Palmer Dermatoglyphics of North Alaskan Eskimos. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 44:195.
- 1980 Variation in the Palmer Dermatoglyphics of North Alaskan Eskimos. Current Anthropology, 21:672-673.
- Mong, G.M., C.E. Peterson, and T.R.W. Clauss
 1999 Advanced Fingerprint Analysis Project Final Report - Fingerprint Constituents. Pacific Northwest National Laboratory
- Morales, A., E. González, and M. Ferrer
 2012 On the Feasibility of Interoperable Schemes in Hand Biometrics. Sensors, 12(2):1352-1382.
- Moran, Bruce
 1982 Orientation: Was the Suspect Inside or Outside? Identification News, 32(10):
- Moran, Kimberlee Sue
 2005 The Application of Fingerprint Technology to Archaeological Contexts. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.

- 2007 Unintentional Artefacts: Fingerprinting Material Culture. *Journal of Ancient Fingerprints*, Nr1:16-18.
<http://www.ancientfingerprints.org/society.htm>
- Morantz, D.J., and R. Young
1983 Visualisation of Shoeprints. *Home Office Forensic Science Service Report*,
- Moreno,B., A. Sanchez, and J.F. Velez
1999 On the Use of Outer Ear Images for Personal Identification in Security Applications. In L.D. Sanson, editor, *Proceedings of the IEEE 33rd Annual International Carnahan Conference on Security Technology, October 5-7, 1999, Madrid, Spain*. IEEE Explore Digital Library, 1999: 469-476.
http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/xpl/freeabs_all.jsp?arnumber=797956
- Moret, Sébastien, and Andy Bécue
2015 Single-Metal Deposition for Fingermark Detection--A Simpler and More Efficient Protocol. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 65(2):118-137.
- Moret, Sebastien, Andy Bécue, and Christophe Champod
2012 Cadmium-Free Quantum Dots in Aqueous Solution: Potential for Fingermark Detection, Synthesis and an Application to the Detection of Fingermarks in Blood on Non-porous Surfaces. *Forensic Science International*, 224(1):101-110.
- 2014 Nanoparticles for Fingermark Detection: An Insight into the Reaction Mechanism. *Nanotechnology*, 25(42):425502
- 2016 Functionalized Silicon Oxide Nanoparticles for Fingermark Detection. *Forensic Science International*, 259:10-18.
- Moret, Sebastien, Xanthe Spindler, Chris Lenard, and Claude Roux
2015 Microscopic Examination of Fingermark Residues: Opportunities for Fundamental Studies. *Forensic Science International*, 255:28-37.
- Morgan, John
2006 Scientific Research Related to Impression Evidence at the National Institute of Justice. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Morgan, John S.
2008 How the NIJ'S AFIS Working Group Will Affect the Future of AFIS Interoperability, A Exclusive Interivew. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 6(1):20-24.
- Morgan, Phillip David
2007a A Study in Friction Ridges in Primates. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2007b ACE-V as it Applies to IAFIS and Tenprint Examiners. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2008a Fingerprinting for Kids. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2008b ACE-V for the Tenprint Examiner. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Morin, Paul
1997 Processing of Latent Fingerprints. *Identification Canada*, 20(4):
- Morimoto, S., A. Kaminogo, and T. Hirano
2000 A New Method to Enhance Visualization of Latent Fingermarks by Subliminating Dyes, and Its Practical Use with a Combination of Cyanoacrylate Fuming. *Forensic Science International*, 97:101-108.
- Moriyoshi, Hiroyuki, Miki Miyoshi, Daiki Hino, Hideki Nakayama, Toshio Morikawa, Shin-ichi Nakaki, and Koji Itohara
2007 Personal Identification from Ear Images in the Different Orientations. *Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology*, 12(1):27-34.
- Morland, Nigel
1936 *Finger Prints*, Street and Massey,
- Morris, A.D.
1992 Superglue as an Option to Gentian Violet on Adhesive Side of Tape. *Fingerprint Whorld*, 18(69):101-102.
- Morris, J.R.

- 1974 An Examination of the Chemical Literature on Fingerprint Technology for the Period 1890 to August 1974. AWRE SSCD Memo 359, United Kingdom Atomic Weapons Research Establishment, Aldermaston, UK.
- 1975 The Detection of Latent Fingerprints on Wet Paper Samples. Memorandum No. 367, Atomic Weapons Research Establishment (AWRE), Chemistry Division, Aldermaston, England.
- 1978a Extensions to the NFN (ninhydrin) Reagent for the Development of Latent Fingerprints. Unpublished Manuscript.
- 1978b The Application of a Domestic Steam Iron for the Development of Latent Fingerprints by the Ninhydrin Method. Unpublished Manuscript.
- Morris, J.R., and G.C. Goode
- 1974 NFN: An Improved Ninhydrin Reagent for Detection of Latent Fingerprints. Police Res Bulletin, 24:45-53.
- 1976 NFN: An Improved Ninhydrin Reagent for Detection of Latent Fingerprints. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 38(1):
- Morris, J.R., G.C. Goode, and J.W. Godsell
- 1973 Some New Developments in the Chemical Detection of Latent Fingerprints. Police Research Bulletin, 21:31
- Morris, J.R., and J.M. Wells
- 1976 An Examination of Intensification Procedures for Enhancing Silver Images Produced by Fingerprint Reagents and Autoradiography. Memo No. 394. Atomic Weapons Research Establishment, Chemistry Division, Aldermaston, United Kingdom, July.
- 1977 Improvements in or Relating to Developing Latent Fingerprints. (British Patent 1,540,147
- Morris, Keith B.
- 2008 The Statistical Evaluation of First Level Detail in Fingerprints. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Morris, Keith B., and Elizabeth C. Dearth
- 2013 Accuracy of Latent Print Identification Using AFIS. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Morris, Keith B., and Jennifer E. Pierce
- 2007 Effects of Fingerprint Capture in AFIS Systems. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Morris, Mill
- 2005 Casting a Wide Net: Lifting Fingerprints from Difficult Surfaces. Forensic Magazine, August/September: <http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp?pid=52>
- Morris, Ronald N., Catherine L. Gilmour, Patrick L. Laturmus, and A. Brian Yamshita
- 1995 Vacuum Metal Deposition of Silver as an Aid in Credit Card Examinations. International Journal of Forensic Document Examiners, 1(4):
- Morris, William
- 2007 The Fingerprint Encyclopedia. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Morton, Susan
- 1984 The Other Laser. Fingerprint Whorld, 10(38):41-42.
- 1986 A Hand from the Old West: The Last Stagecoach Robbery and the First Palmprint Identification. Fingerprint Whorld, 12(46):
- Moses, H.L.
- 2009 A Critical Comparison of Black Fingerprint Powder Formulations to Improve Latent Fingerprint Clarity and Contrast on Common Substrates. Dissertation, University of California, Davis, CA. pp:1,4.
- Moses, Kenneth R.
- 1986 A Consumer's Guide to Fingerprint Computers. Identification News, 36(6):
- 1987 The Promise Fulfilled: Making a Local Automated Fingerprint Identification System Work. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- Moses, K.R., P. Higgins, M. McCabe, S. Probhakar, and S. Swann
- 2011 Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS). In Fingerprint Source Book, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C. 6-1-6-

33.

<https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/225326.pdf>

- Moszczyński, Jaroslaw, Antoni Siejca, and Łukasz Ziemnicki
2008 New System for the Acquisition of Fingerprints by Means of Time-Resolved Luminescence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(5):515-523.
- Mototsugu, Imamura, and Marato Asahida
1981 Fingerprint Lifted from Cadaver Skin Surface. Identification News, 31(7):
- Mou, Yongyan, and J. Wayne Rabalais
2009 Detection and Identification of Explosive Particles in Fingerprints Using Attenuated Total Reflection-Fourier Transform Infrared Spectromicroscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):846-850.
- Mountfort, K.A., H. Bronstein, N. Archer, and S.M. Jickells
2007 Identification of Oxidation Products of Squalene in Solution and in Latent Fingerprints by ESI-MS and LC/APCI-MS. Anal Chem, 79:2650-2657.
- Mourges, Melissa, and Martha Bashford
2011 AFIS vs. CODIS: Why Did the DNA Match When the Fingerprints Didn't? A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Muhlberger, Sarah A., Drew P. Pulsifer, Akhlesh Lakhtakia, Raul J. Martin-Palma, and Robert C. Shaler
2014 Optimized Development of Sebaceous Fingermarks on Nonporous Substrates with Conformal Columnar Thin Films. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):94-102.
- Muhlberger, Sarah, Robert Shaler, Akhlesh Lakhtakia, Drew Pulsifer, and Raul Martin-Palma
2012 Visualization of Latent Fingerprints Using Columnar Thin Films. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Muhlberger, S.A., D.P. Pulsifer, A. Lakhtakia, R.J. Martin-Palma, and R.C. Shaler
2014 Optimized Development of Sebaceous Fingermarks on Nonporous Substrates with Conformal Columnar Thin Films. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59:94-102.
- Muir, E.
1935 Chiropody in Crime Detection. The Chiropodist, 22:165-166.
- Mukherjee, D.P.
1963 A Brief Note on Use of Dermatoglyphics in Medical Genetics. Applied Physical Anthropology, India
- Mulawka, Marzena H.
2010 A Study Conducted to Address the Significance of Submission of Fingerprints Obtained from Unidentified Human Remains to Various Fingerprint Databases. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Mulawka, Marzena H., and Jamie S. Craig
2011 The Efficacy of Submitting Fingerprints of Unidentified Human Remains to Federal Agencies. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(1):92-101.
- Mulawka, Marzena H., and Frank DePaolo
2013 The New York City Office of Chief Medical Examiner Fingerprint Project Strategy -- A Model Approach for Standardized and Systematic Postmortem Fingerprint Identification. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Mulawka, Marzena, and Larry S. Miller
2014 Postmortem Fingerprinting and Unidentified Human Remains. Taylor and Francis, New York, NY
(ISBN: 978-0-323-26617-8)
- Mulawka, Marzena H., Michael A. Mosco, Aaron Uhle, and Lisa M. Mokleby
2013 The Efficacy of Combining Various Fingerprint Acquisition Techniques to Obtain Examination-Quality Postmortem Fingerprints from Unidentified Human Remains. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Mulawka, Marzena H., and Gary W. Reinecke
2016 A Comprehensive Comparison of Various Postmortem (PM) Fingerprint Recovery Techniques. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Mull, G., K. Puschel, and E. Jopp
2011 Fingerprint Identification on a Bog Body. Archaeol. Anthropol. Sci., 3:201-207.
- Mulvihill, J.J., and D.W. Smith
1969 The Genesis of Dermatoglyphics. The Journal of Pediatrics, 75(4):579-589.
- Mundorff, AmyZ., Eric J. Bartelink, and Turhon A. Murad
2014 Sexual Dimorphism in Finger Ridge Breadth Measurements: A Tool for Sex Estimation from Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):891-
- Mungovan, Rob
2005 Digital Fingerprint Image Quality; How Do You Measure It? A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Munro, Mhairi, Paul Deacon, and Kevin J. Farrugia
2014 A Preliminary Investigation into the Use of Alginates for the Lifting and Enhancement of Fingermarks in Blood. Science & Justice, 54(3):185-191.
- Muramoto, S., and E. Sisco
2015 Strategies for Potential Age Dating of Fingerprints Through the Diffusion of Sebum Molecules on a Non-porous Surface Analyzed Using Time-of-Flight Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry. Analytical Chemistry, July 17.
- Murdock, R.H., and E.R. Menzel (also cited as Murdoch ...)
1993 A Computer Interfaced Time-Resolved Imaging System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):521-529.
- Murkey, P.N., S. Sutay, I.L. Khandekar, B.H. Tirpude, and V.G. Pawar
2008 Cheiloscopy - Everything in Nature is Unique. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Medicine, 30:194-197.
- Murphy, Edward H.
1922 Finger Prints for Commercial and Personal Identification, Title Recording and Identification Bureau, Detroit, Michigan.
- Murphy, K.A., A.M. Cartner, W. Henderson, and N.D. Kim
1999 Appraisal of Porphyrin Compound, (TPP)Sn(OH)₂, as a Latent Fingerprint Reagent. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49:269
- Murphy, Michael J.
2005 Latent Print Examination of Drug Evidence. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Murphy, Michael P.
1991 A Vacuum Metal Identification. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(5):318-320.
2000 A Vacuum Metal Identification. Journal of Forensic Identification, 72:35
- Mustafa, Ayman Ghazi, Mohammed Allouh, and Rawan M. Alshehab
2015 Morphological Changes in Palatal Rugae Patterns Following Orthodontic Treatment. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 31:19-22.
- Mustafa, Ayman Ghazi, Mohammed Allouh, Islam Tarawneh, and Raed Alrbata
2014 Morphometric Analysis of Palatal Rugae Among Jordanians: Further Evidence of Worldwide Palatal Rugae Individuality. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(1):53-63.
- Mustonen, Virpi, Kai Hakkarainen, Juha Tuunainen, and Pasi Pohjola
2015 Discrepancies in Expert Decision-making in Forensic Fingerprint Examination. Forensic Science International, 254:215-226.
- Myers, H.J., II
1934 Psychic Finger Prints. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 15(1):
1938 The First Complete and Authentic History of Identification the United States. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 20(4):
1942 Supplemental History of Identification in the United States. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 25(6):
1948 Third History of Identification in the United States. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 29(10):
1950 The Henry System Semi-Centennial. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 31(12):
1965 A Note on Tabor. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 46(10):

- Nag, K., X. Liu, A. Scott, and Y.K. Chen
2008 High Energy Milling of Micromagnetic Powder for Fingerprint Development, Advances in Manufacturing Technology XXII. Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Manufacturing Research (ICMR08), Brunel University, London, UK.
- Nag, Kaushik, Xiongwei Liu, Allan Scott, Grahame Sandling
2010 Production and Evaluation of a Dark Magnetic Flake Powder for Latent Fingerprint Development. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(4):395-407.
- Nagaoka, Takashi, Atsushi Nakamura, Hidekazu Okuda, Norimitsu Akiba, Kenro Kuroki, Kenji Kurosawa, Fumihiko Ichikawa, Akira Torao, and Takayuki Sota
2014 Hyperspectral Imaging of Latent Fingerprints and/or Palm Prints. A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Nagesh, K.R., Shikha Bathwal, and S. Ashoka
2011 A Preliminary Study of Pores on Epidermal Ridges: Are There Any Sex Differences and Age Related Changes. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(7):302-305.
- Naisbitt, Gary H.
2010 A Comparison of Fingerprint Screening Between a Computerized Search Program and Human Examiners. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Naisbitt, Gary H., Aaron B. Hall, Raymond Sievers, and Daniel Edwards
2011 An Example Validation Procedure with Measures of Statistical Significance for Fingerprint Screening Program. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Naisbitt, Gary H., Aaron Hall, and Dale Zinn
2012 Testing AIFS Search Accuracy at the Limits of Minimal Minutiae. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Nakamura, A., H. Okuda, T. Nagaoka, N. Akiba, K. Kurosawa, K. Kuroki, F. Ichikawa, A. Torao, and T. Sota
2015 Portable Hyperspectral Imager with Continuous Wave Green Laser for Identification and Detection of Untreated Latent Fingerprints on Walls. Forensic Science International, 254:100-105.
- Nakamura, Atsushi, Hidekazu Okuda, Takashi Nagaoka, Fumihiko Ichikawa, Akira Torao, and Takayuki Sota
2014 Coherent Anti-Stokes Raman Scattering Microspectroscopy of Fingerprints. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Nanakorn, S. and W. Kutanan
2012 Variability of Finger Ridge Density Among Thai Adolexcents. Journal of Forensic Research, 31(S1):1-4.
- Nash, Donald J.
1978 Individual Identification and the Law Enforcement Officer, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
- Nath, S.
1991 Fingerprint Identification, First Edition. C.G.O. Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, India
- National Institute of Justice
n.d. Research on Friction Ridge Patterns.
www.ncjrs.gov/index.html
- 2015 Developing Methods to Improve the Quality and Efficiency of Latent Fingerprint Development by Superglue Fuming. 2010-DN-BX-K202, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
www.ncjrs.gov
- Navarro, E., A. Castello, J.L. Lopez, and F. Verdu
2006 Criminological: Effectiveness of Lysochromes on the Developing of Invisible Lipstick-Contaminated Lipmarks on Human Skin, A Preliminary Study. Forensic Science International, 158(1):9-13.
- Nayak, Vinod C., Prateek Rastogi, Tanuj Kanchan, Stany W. Lobo, K. Yoganarasimha, Smitha Nayak, Nageshkumar G. Rao, G. Pradeep Kumar, B. Suresh Shetty, and Ritesh G. Menezes
2010 Sex Differences from Fingerprint Ridge Density in the Indian Population. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(2):84-86.
- Nayak, Vinod C., Prateek Rastogi, Tanuj Kanchan, K. Yoganarasimha, G. Pradeep Jumar, and Ritesh G. Menezes
2010 Sex Differences from Fingerprint Ridge Density in Chinese and Malaysian Population. Forensic Science International, 197(1-3):67-69.

- Neal, Samantha H.
2010 Opinions of Forensic Professionals on Key Issues Facing Friction Ridge Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Near, Sidney F.
1988 Prints after 16 Months with Cyanoacrylate. Identification Canada, 11(2):
- Nelson, Diane
2007 Surviving a Frye/Mack Challenge to Fingerprint Identification. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Nelson, Janet
1998 Homemade Solution for Processing Latent Prints on the Adhesive Side of Tape. The Print, 14(2):1-2.
www.scafo.org/library/140201.html
- Nelson, John P.
1983 A Rebutal to the "No Fingerprint" Defense. Identification News, 33(8):
- Nelson, P.
2011 Underwater Fingerprints
http://www.ucidiver.com/fingerprint_study.html
- Neri, R.
1992 Détection des Empreintes Digitales au Cyanoacrylate: Technique "sous Vide" vs. Traditionelle, Technical Report, Institut de Police Scientifique et de Criminologie, Université de Lausanne, Switzerland.
- Neumann, C.
2012 Fingerprints at the Crime-Scene: Statistically Certain, or Probable? Significance, 9(1):21-25.
- Neumann, Cedric, Paul Chamberlain, and Christophe Champod
2006 Facing the Coming Paradigm Shift in Fingerprint Identification. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Neumann, Cédric, Christophe Champod, Roberto Puch-Solis, Nicole Egli, Alexandre Anthonioz, and Andie Bromage-Griffiths
2007 Computation of Likelihood Ratios in Fingerprint Identification for Configurations of Any Number of Minutiae. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):54-64.
- Neumann, Cedric, Christophe Champod, Roberto Puch-Solis, Nicole Egli, Alexandre Anthonioz, Didier Meuwly, and Andie Bromage-Griffiths
2006 Computation of Likelihood Ratios in Fingerprint Identification for Configurations of Three Minutiae. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1255-1266.
- Neumann, Cedric, Christophe Champod, Mina Yoo, Thibault Genessay, and Glenn Langenburg
2015 Quantifying the Weight of Fingerprint Evidence through the Spatial Relationship, Directions and Types of Minutiae Observed on Fingermarks. Forensic Science International, 248:154-171.
- Neumann, Cedric, Christophe Champod, Mina Yoo, Glenn M. Langenburg, Thibault Genessay
2013 Understanding the Concept of "Sufficiency" in Friction Ridge Examination. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Neumann, Cedric, Nicole Egli, and Paul Chamberlain
2008 Development, Validation, Implementation and Field Study of a Fingerprint Statistical Model. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Neumann, C., I.W. Evett, and J. Skerrett
2012 Quantifying the Weight of Evidence from a Forensic Fingerprint Comparison: A New Paradigm. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society: Series A (Statistics in Soc.), 175(2):371-415.
- Neumann, Cedric, Ian W. Evett, James E. Skerrett, and Ismael Mateos-Garcia
2011 Quantitative Assessment of Evidential Weight for a Fingerprint Comparison I: Generalization to the Comparison of a Mark with Set of Ten Prints from a Suspect. Forensic Science International, 207(1-3):101-105.
- 2012 Quantitative Assessment of Evidential Weight for a Fingerprint Comparison. Part II: A Generalisation to Take Account the General Pattern. Forensic Science International, 214(1-3):195-199.
- Neumann, Cedric, Ismael Mateos-Garcia, Glenn Langenburg, Jennifer Kostroski, James E. Skerrett, and Martin Koolen

- 2011 Operational Benefits and Challenges of the Use of Fingerprint Statistical Models: A Field Study. Forensic Science International, 212(1-3):32-46.
- Newall, P.J., M.L. Richard, E. Kafarowski, W.J. Donnelly, G.E. Meloche, and J.C. Newman
1996 Homicide Case Report: Successful Amplification and STR Typing of Bloodstains Subjected to Fingerprint Treatment by Cyanoacrylate Fuming. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 29(1):1-5.
- Neware, S., K. Mehta, A.S. Zadgaonkar
2012 Finger Knuckle Surface Biometrics. International Journal of Emerging Technology and Advanced Engineering, 2(12):452-455.
- Newman, H.H.
1928a Asymmetry Reversal or Mirror Imaging in Identical Twins. Biological Bulletin, 60(4):
1928b Methods of Diagnosing Monozygotic and Dizygotic Twins. Biological Bulletin, 60(4):
1930a The Finger Prints of Twins. Journal of Genetics, 23(3):
1930b Palmar Dermatoglyphics of Twins. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 14(3):
1931a Differences Between Conjoined Twins. The Journal of Heredity, 22(7):
1931b Palm Print Patterns in Twins. The Journal of Heredity, 22(2):
1934 Dermatoglyphics and the Problem of Handedness. The American Journal of Anatomy, 55(2):
1941 Aspects of Twin Research. The Scientific Monthly, 52:99-112.
- Ng, P.H.R., S. Walker, M. Tahtouh, and B. Reedy
2009 Detection of Illicit Substances in Fingerprints by Infrared Spectral Imaging. Anal. Bioanal. Chem., 394(8):2039-2048.
- Nguyen-Quan, Mary, Henry Swofford, Mandi A. Hornickel, and Michael J. Salyards
2012 Assessing the Performance of Silver as a Post-Gold/Zinc Process for Vacuum Metal Deposition. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Nic Daéid, Niamh, Hilary A.S. Buchanan, and Keny Laing
2009 Evaluation of Available Techniques for the Recovery of Latent Fingerprints from Untreated Plywood Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(4):441-465.
- Nic Daéid, Niamh, Stephanie Carter, and Kenny Laing
2008a Comparison of Three Types of White Powder Suspensions for the Recovery of Fingerprints on Wetted Nonporous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(5):590-599.
2008b Comparison of Vacuum Metal Deposition and Powder Suspension for Recovery of Fingerprint on Wetted Nonporous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(5):600-614.
2008c Comparison of Three Types of White Powder Suspensions for the Recovery of Fingerprints on Wetted Nonporous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(5):590-599.
- Nickell, Joe
1981 The Two Will Wests - A New Verdict. Identification News, 31(10):
1982 More About "The Two Will Wests", Identification News, 32(2):
1996 Kaplan "Lincoln" Photograph: Dissenting Opinions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(6):
- Nicolaides, N.
1974 Skin Lipids: Their Biological Uniqueness. Science, 186:19-26.
- Niebauer, Joseph C., Jack B. Booth Jr., and B. Lee Brewer
1990 Recording Luminol Luminescence in Its Context Using a Film Overlay Method. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(5):
- Nielson, J.P.
1987 Quality Control for Amino Acid Visualization Reagents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(2):370-376.
- Nielson, John P. and Allan I. Katz
1988a A Processing Protocol for Drug Residue and Latent Print Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(6):1463-1472.

- 1988b Recovery of Latent Prints and Drug Residue from a Problem Porous Surface. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(6):1506-1508.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, Tatjana Pekmezović
2014 The Utility of Smallpox Vaccine Scars in the Forensic Identification Process, (Letter to the Editor). Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(2):286-287.
- Nissim, B.Y., J. Almog, A. Frank, E. Springer, and A. Cantu
1998 Short UV Luminescence for Forensic Applications: Design of a Real Time Observation System for Detection of Latent Fingerprints and Body Fluids. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:299-304.
- Nithin, M.D., B.M. Balaraj, B. Manjunatha, and Shashidhar C. Mestri
2009 Study of Fingerprint Classification and Their Gender Distribution Among South Indian Population. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(8):460-463.
- Nithin, M.D., B. Manjunatha, D.S. Preethi, and B.M. Balaraj
2011 Gender Differentiation by Finger Ridge Count Among South Indian Population. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(2):79-81.
- Nitsche, L. and H. -J. Hammer
1975 Durch Ohrabdruck Verdachtigen Überführt (Conviction of Suspects Through Ear Prints). Forum Kriminal, 11:
- Nixon, Carly, Matthew J. Almond, John V. Baum, and John W. Bond
2013 Enhancement of Aged and Denatured Fingerprints Using the Cyanoacrylate Fuming Technique Following Dusting with Amino Acid-Containing Powders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):508-512.
- Nizam, Fatima, Wade Knapp, and John D. Stewart
2012 Development of Fingerprints Using Electrolysis: A Technical Report into the Development of Fingerprints on Fired Brass Cartridge Cases. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(2):129-142.
- Noble, D.
1995 Vanished into Thin Air: The Search for Children's Fingerprints. Anal. Chem., 67(13):435A-438A.
- 1997 The Disappearing Fingerprints. Chem Matters, February: 9-12.
- Nolan, P.J., J.S. Brennan, R.H. Keeley, and C.A. Pounds
1984a The Imaging of Developed Fingerprints Using Scanning Electron Microscopy. In Proceedings of the Tenth Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, Oxford, England.
- 1984b The Imaging of Developed Fingerprints Using Scanning Electron Microscopy. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24:419.
- Nolte, Patrick
1993 Dealing with Reversed-Image Latent Prints. Fingerprint Whorld, 19(72):
- Norberg, G.F., R.F.M. Herber, and L. Alessio
1992 Cadmium in the Human Environment: Toxicity and Carcinogenicity. International Agency for Research of Cancer, Lyon, France.
- Norkus, Paul
1982 Glue It. Identification News, 32(6) (also cited as number 5)
- Norkus, Paul, and Kevin Noppinger
1985 New Reagent for the Enhancement of Blood Prints. Fingerprint Whorld, 12(45):15-16
- 1986 New Reagent for the Enhancement of Blood Prints. Identification News, 36(5): (also cited as 36(4):)
- Norlin, Stina, Martina Nilsson, Per Heden, and Marie Allen
2013 Evaluation of the Impact of Different Visualization Techniques of DNA in Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(2):189-204.
- Nousbeck, J., B. Burger, D. Fuchs-Telem, M. Pavlovsky, S. Fenig, P. Sarig Itin, and E. Sprecher
2011 A Mutation in a Skin-Specific Isoform of SMARCAD1 Causes Autosomal-Dominant Adermatoglyphia (Absence of Fingerprints). The American Journal of Human Genetics, 89(2):302-307.
- Nunn, Samuel
2013 Touch DNA Collection Versus Firearm Fingerprinting: Comparing Evidence Production and Identification Outcomes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):601-608.

- Nutt, James.
1983 Latent Prints in Blood. Identification News, 33(10):10-11.
- 1984 Don't Touch the Body. Identification News, 34(1):2-13.
- 1985 Chemically Enhanced Bloody Fingerprints. Law Enforcement Bulletin, 54:22-26.
- Oakley, William
2014 From the Field: Processing for Latent Prints: Looking to Patrol for Help. Forensic Magazine, 11(4):14-15.
- Oatess, R.T.
2000 Elbow Print Identification. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50(2):132-137.
- O'Brien, Kathryn E., Corrie J. Brown, Diane K. Williams, and Brian A. Eckenrode
2008 Analysis and Characterization of Children's Latent Fingerprint Residues by Infrared Microspectrometry and Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- O'Brien, W.J.
1984 My Fingerprints? Of Course, I Lived There! Australian Police Journal, October-December: 142-147.
- Oden, S.
1957 Process of Developing Fingerprints. Identification News, 7(1):1-2.
- Oden, S., and B. von Hofsten (also cited as van Hofstein)
1954 Detection of Fingerprints by the Ninhydrin Reaction. Nature, 173:449-450
- 1955a Developing Fingerprints. United States Patent 2715-571, August 16, 1955 (Chem Abstr, 49:16276a)
- 1955b Developing Fingerprints, German Patent 934-850. November 3, 1955
- Odland, G.F.
1991 Structure of the Skin. In L.A. Goldsmith, editor, Physiology, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of the Skin, Second Edition, Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- O'Doherty, S.
2001 The Myth of Fingerprints. Justice of the Peace, 165:896-898.
- Oehler, Michael
2007 Better Fingerprints from Same Fingers. Law and Order, September, 55(9):123-128.
- Ohki, Hiroshi
1999 Studies on a New Detection Method for Latent Fingerprints by an Infrared Television System. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 4(2):99-102.
- O'Gorman, L., and J.V. Nickerson
1989 An Approach to Fingerprint Filter Design. Pattern Recognition, 22(1):29-38.
- Office of the Inspector General
2006 A Review of the FBI's Handling of the Brandon Mayfield Case. United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Ohki, H.
1970 Physico-Chemical Study of Latent Fingerprint Ultraviolet Absorption and Fluorescence of Human Epidermal Secretion. Reports of the National Research Institute of Police Science (Japan), 23(1):33-40.
- 1976 A New Detection Method of Latent Fingerprints with Fluorescamine. Rep Natl Res Inst Police Sci Tokyo, 29:46-47.
- 1978 A New Detection Method of Latent Fingerprint with *o*-phthalide-hyde. Reports of the National Research Institute of Police Science, 31(4):295-298.
- Ohler, E.A., and H. Cummins
1942 Sexual Differences in Breadth of Epidermal Ridges of Fingertips and Palms. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 29(3):341-362.
- Ohta, H., Y. Suzuki, R. Sugita, S. Suzuki, and K. Ogasawara
2001 Examination of 5-alkoxyninhydrins as Latent Fingerprint Visualization Reagents. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal.

34(2):73-79.

- Ojena, Stephen M.
2013 Recovering Dirt Fingerprints from Cadavers. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(6):642-651.
- Okada, T. and M. Ohru
1978 On New Method of Identifying Blood Types from Latent Prints. Acta Crim Med Leg Jpn, 44:94
- Okajima, Michio
1967 Frequency of Epidermal-Ridge Minutiae in the Calcar Area of Japanese Twins. American Journal of Human Genetics, 19(5):660-673.
1970 Frequency of Forks in Epidermal-Ridge Minutiae in the Fingerprint. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 32(1):41-48.
1975a Development of Dermal Ridges in the Fetus. Journal of Medical Genetics, 12(3):243-250.
1975b Technical Aspects of Dermatoglyphic Examination in Primates. In S.Kondo, M. Kawai, and A. Ehara, editors, Contemporary Primatology: Proceedings of the Fifth International Congress of Primatology, pp:49-53.
1977 Epidermal-Ridge Minutia in the Hallucal Area. Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien, 57:135-139.
1979 Dermal and Epidermal Structures of the Volar Skin. In W. Wertelecki, C.C. Plato, and N.W. Paul, editors, Dermatoglyphics: Fifty Years Later, 15(6):179-198. Alan R. Liss, New York, NY.
1982 A Methodological Approach to the Development of Epidermal Ridges on the Dermal Surface of Fetuses. C.S. Bartsocas, editor, Progress in Dermatoglyphic Research, Volume 84, Alan R. Liss, New York, pp:175-188.
1984a Dermatoglyphic Examination of the Dermal Surface of Bodies in Advanced Postmortem Condition. Forensic Science International, 25(3):209-218.
1984b Quantitative and Genetic Features of Epidermal Ridge Minutiae on the Palm of Twins. Human Heredity, 34:285-290.
- Okajima, M.
1979 Dermal and Epidermal Structures of the Volar Skin. Birth Defects Original Article Series, 15:179-198.
1984 Dermatoglyphic Examination of the Dermal Surface of Bodies in Advanced Postmortem Condition. Forensic Science International, 25:209-218.
- Oktem, Hale, Ayla Kurk cuoglu, Ismail Can Pelin, Ayse Canan Yazici, Gulnihai Aktas, and Fikret Altunay
2015 Sex Differences in Fingerprint Ridge Density in a Turkish Young Adult Population: A Sample of Baskent University. Jurnal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 32:34-38.
- Okras, Sandor
1965 The Heredity of Papillary Patterns, Publishing House of Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Budapest, Hun.
- Oladipo, G.S., E.O. Afolabi, and C. Esomonu
2010 Dermatoglyphic Patterns of Obese Versus Normal Weight Nigerian Individuals. Biomed Int, 1:66-69.
- Oladipo, G.S., and B.E. Akanigha
2005 Dermatoglyphic Patterns in Androgenic Alopecia in a Southeastern Nigerian Population. Exp Clin Anat, 4(2):44-47.
- O'Leary, E., J.Slaney, D.G. Bryant, and F.C. Fraser
1986 A Simple Technique for Recording and Counting Sweat Pores on the Dermal Ridges. Clinical Genetics, 29:122-128.
- Olenik, John H.
1983 Super Glue: A Modified Method. Identification News, 33(1):9-10.
1984 Super Glue, A Modified Technique for the Development of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(3):881-884. (also cited as Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences)
1989 Cyanoacrylate Fuming: An Alternative Non-heat Method. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(5):302-304
1992 Ardrex: An Alternate Solvent System. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(6):513-516.
1997 A Simple Three Dye Blend. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(5):530-533.
2015 Dye Staining of Duct Tape: An Overlooked Procedure. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(3):219-221.

- Olimb, Hal E.
1986 Optical Enhancement of Degraded Fingerprints. Thesis, Texas Tech University
- Olsen, Robert D.
1972 The Chemical Composition of Palmar Sweat. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 53(10):3-23.
1975a The Oils of Latent Fingerprints. The Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 56:3-12.
1975b Problem Solving Techniques in Latent Print Identification. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
1975c Lifting Plastic Fingerprints. Journal of Police Science and Administration, 3(1):
1978a Scott's Fingerprint Mechanics, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
(ISBN: 0-398-03730-2)
1978b Silica Gel Iodine Fuming Technique. In Fingerprint Mechanics, Charls C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, pp:247-249.
1981 Friction Ridge Characteristics and Point of Identity: An Unresolved Dichotomy of Terms. Identification News, 31(11):12-13.
1983 The "Will West" Case. Identification News, 33(11):
1984 A Practical Fluorescent Dye Staining Technique for Cyanoacrylate-Developed Latent Prints. Identification News, 34(4):5-12.
1987a Chemical Dating Techniques for Latent Fingerprints: A Preliminary Report. Identification News, 37(2):4,5,12.
1987b A Fingerprint Fable: The Will and William West Case. Identification News, 37(11): (also cited as 3791))
1985 Sensitivity Comparison of Blood Enhancement Techniques. Identification News, 35(8):10-14.
1991 Friction Ridge Characteristics and Points of Identity: An Unresolved Dichotomy of Terms. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(3):
1992 Fingerprints and Mark Twain. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(4):
1995a A Fingerprint Fable: The Will and William West Case. The Print, 11(1):8-10
www.scafo.org/library/110105.html
1995b Chemical Dating Techniques for Latent Fingerprints: A Preliminary Report. The Print, 11(5):1-4.
www.scafo.org/library/110501.html
- Olsen, R.D., and H.C. Lee
2001 Identification of Latent Prints. In H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaensslen, editors, Advances in Fingerprint Technology, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. Pp.41-61.
- Olsen, Robert D., Jr., and Paul N. Norkus
1975 Fingerprint Techniques. Identification News, 25(8):
- Olsen Robert D., Sr., and William Watling
1982 More About "The Two Will Wests". Identification News, 32(1):
- Olvera, Marissa
2009 Comparison of Differential Processing Techniques for Development of Latent Prints on Porous Substrates. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Omar, Muhammad Yusof, and Laura Ellsworth
2012 Possibility of Using Fingerprint Powders for Development of Old Fingerprints. Sains Malays, 41(4):499-504.
- Onstwedder, J., III, and T.E. Gamboe Jr.
1989 Small Particle Reagent: Prints on Water-Soaked Firearms and Effect on Firearms Analysis. Journal of Forensic Science, 34(2):537-543.
(also cited Onstwedder, J. 1989 Small Particle Reagent: Developing Latent Prints on Water-Soaked Firearms and Effect on Firearms Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):7) (also cited as Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):321-327)
- Ortlee, M.
1964 An Evaluation of Infant Footprinting. Identification News, 14(7):4-11.
- Osborn, Scott

- 2008 Fingerprint Training and Certification: A New South Wales Police Perspective. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Osborn, Scott, and Kerry Wilson
2009 Digital Enhancement of Latent Prints Using Adobe Photoshop Black & White Adjustments. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(4):373-385.
- Osterburg, James W.
1964 An Inquiry into the Nature of Proof: The Identity of Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 9(4):413-427.
- 1974 Fingerprint Probability Calculations Based on the Number of Individual Characteristics Present. Identification News, 24(10):
- Osterburg, J., T. Parthasarathy, T. Raghavan, and S.L. Sclove
1977 Development of a Mathematical Formula for the Calculation of Fingerprint Probabilities Based on Individual Characteristics. Journal of the American Statistical Association, 72(360):772-778.
- Ostojic, L., S.A. Klempner, R.A. Patel, A.A. Mitchell, G.L. Axler-DiPerte, and E. Wurmbach
2014 Qualitative and Quantitative Assessment of Single Fingerprints in Forensic DNA Analysis. Electrophoresis, 35:3165-
- Ostrowski, Agnieszka
2007 Performance of the Reflected Ultraviolet Imaging System (RUVIS) in Visualizing Latent Fingerprints on Various Non-Porous and Semi-Porous Surfaces. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Ostrowski, Stephen H.
2001 Simultaneous Impressions: Revisiting the Controversy. The Weekly Detail #13. www.clpex.com, November 5, 2001 (accessed June 2006)
- 2006 Processing Guns for Latent Impressions: What Every Firearms Examiner Wants You to Know. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2007 Judge Grants Motion to Exclude Latent Fingerprint Identification. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(2):26-27.
- Ostrowski, Stephen H., and Marc E. Dupre
2006 Fingerprint Impression Development Using a Vacuum Box. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(3):356-363.
- Otis, J.C., and A. Downing
1994 Development of Latent Fingerprint Impressions on Deer Antlers. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(1):9
- Pcheco, I., B. Cerchiai, and S. Stoiloff
2014 Miami-Dade Research Study for the Reliability of the ACE-V Process: Accuracy & Precision in Latent Fingerprint Examinations. Document No. 248534, Award Number 2010-DN-BX-K268, December, Office of Justice Programs National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Page, Douglas
2005 Robot Adds Finishing Touch to Fingerprint Fuming. Law Enforcement Technology, July, 32(7):126-131.
- 2007 Fingerprinting Reforms At Hand. Law Enforcement Technology, October, 34(10):128-133.
- Paige, Joseph A.
1977a A Modified Iodine-Silver Technique for Developing Latent Prints from Human Skin. Identification News, 27(7):7-9.
- 1977b Lift Latent Prints from Human Skin. Journal of Evidence Photography, October: 9-10.
- Paine, M., H. Bandey, S. Bleay, and H. Willson
2011 The Effect of Relative Humidity on the Effectiveness of the Cyanoacrylate Fuming Process for Fingerprint Development and on the Microstructure of the Developed Marks. Forensic Science International, 212:130-142.
- Palla, R.F., and L.F. Wiebe
1949 Development of Latent Fingerprints on Greasy Surfaces. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology (1931-1951), 39(5):681-683.
- Palma, Edwardo
2006 Friction Skin Impressions. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.287-305.
- Pankanti, S., S. Prabhakar, and A.K. Jain

- 2001 On the Individuality of Fingerprints. In *Ieee Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR) Conference*, Hawaii, pp:805-812.
- Papenfus, R.
1982 Age and Ninydrin. *Fingerprint Whorld*, 8(30):
- Parduman, Singh
1962 Pressure Distortions in Fingerprints. *Identification News*, September:
- Paris, K.M.
1999 Getting the Most from Fingerprint Powders. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 49:494
- Parisi, K.M.
1999 Getting the Most from Fingerprint Powders. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 49(4):494-498.
- Parker, Charles
1995 Digit Abnormalities. *The Print*, 11(4):10-11
www.scafo.org/library/110404.html
- 1997 You Don't Know Until You Try. *The Print*, 13(6):4
www.scafo.org/library/130602.html
- Parker, C.J.
2006 Austin's Automated Finger and Palm Print System. *Lone Star Forensic Journal*, 60(3):15-16.
- Parkin, B.H., and K. Hartley
1987 The Detection of Fingerprints and Other Marks in Body Fluids by the Use of Agar Gels. *Forensic Science International*, 35(4):267-275.
- Parkinson, Andrew, Michael Colella, and Tegan Evans
2010 The Develoment and Evaluation of Radiological Decontamination Procedures for Documents, Document Inks, and Latent Fingermarks on Porous Surfaces. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 55(3):728-734.
- Parniak, John S.
1989 Just the Fax. *Identification Canada*, 12(1):
- Parsons, N.R., J.Q. Smith, E. Thonnes, L. Wang, and R.G. Wilson
2008 Rotationally Invariant Statistics for Examining the Evidence from the Pores in Fingerprints. *Law Probab Risk*, 7(1):1-14.
- Pasescu, Gheorghe, and Eliodor Tanislav
1997 Person Identification on the Basis of Earprints in the Activity of Bucharest Police Department. *Information Bulletin for Shoeprint and Toolmark Examiners*, 3(3):10-14.
- Passan, Kenneth
2005 Fingerprinting in Forensic Investigations. *Forensic Nurse*, 4(1):10-11.
- Pastorial, Rachel G.
2008 FBI Certification Overview for Tenprint Examiners. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Patel, S., S. Ish Paul, A.S. Madhusudan, R. Gayathri, and G.V. Sowmya (also cited as Patel, S., I. Paul, A.S. Madhusudan, G. Ramesh, and GV Sowmya)
2010 A Study of Lip Prints in Relation to Gender, Family and Blood Group. *International Journal of Oral Maxillofacial Pathology*, 1(1):4-7.
- Paterson, E., J.W. Bond, and A.R. Hillman
2010 A Comparison of Cleaning Regimes for the Effective Removal of Fingerprint Deposits from Brass. *Journal of Forensic Science*, 55:221-224.
- Patersen, G.R., and G.V. Riggle
1971 The Case of the Fallible Gloves. *Identification News*, 21(10):
- Patonay, G., B. Eckenrode, J.J. Krutak, J. Salon, and L. Strekowski
2007 Latent Invisible Trace Evidence: Chemical Detection Strategies. In R. Blackledge, editor, *Forensic Analysis on the Cutting Edge*, Wiley Interscience, New Jersey
- Patterson, Emma, John W. Bond, and A. Robert Hillman (also cited as Paterson, et al)
2010 A Comparison of Cleaning Regimes for the Effective Removal of Fingerprint Deposits from Brass. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 55(1):221-224.

- Patton, E.L.T., D.H. Brown, and S.W. Lewis
2010 Detection of Latent Fingermarks on Thermal Printer Paper by Dry Contact with 1,2-Indandione. Analytical Methods, 2(6):631-637.
- Patty, John R., and Michael Giberson
1985 Safer Bloody Fingerprint Spray. Identification News, 35(11):
- Paul, Lomiesha, Henry Swofford, and Michael J. Salyards
2013 Development of Latent Fingerprints on Brass Cartridge Casings: Survival of the Firing Process and Impact of Latent Print Development Using Acidified Hydrogen Peroxide on Forensic Firearms Examinations. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Paulis, M.
2015 Estimation of Stature from Handprint Dimensions in Egyptian Population. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:55-61.
- Pawluk, D., and R.D. Howe
1999 Dynamic Contact of the Human Fingerpad Against a Flat Surface. Journal of Biomechanical Engineering, 121(6):605-611.
- Payne, G., B. Reedy, C. Lennard, B. Comber, D. Exline, and C. Roux
2005 A Further Study to Investigate the Detection and Enhancement of Latent Fingerprints Using Visible Absorption and Luminescence Chemical Imaging. Forensic Science International, 150(1):33-51.
- Payne, Imogen C., Imogen McCarthy, Matthew J. Almond, John V. Baum, and John W. Bond
2014 The Effect of Light Exposure on the Degradation of Latent Fingerprints on Brass Surfaces: The Use of Silver Electroless Deposition as a Visualization Technique. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1368-1371.
- Pearson, K.
1930 The Life and Letters of Francis Galton, Volume IIIA. University Press, Cambridge, UK
- Peck, Joe
1994 Talking About Tented Arches. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(2):
- Peel, A., and J. Bond
2014 Effect of Temperature on the Visualization by Digital Color Mapping of Latent Fingerprint Deposits on Metal. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):490-493.
- Pender, J.M.
2010 FBI Next Generation Identification (NGI) Overview. Proceedings of the 2010 Biometrics Consortium Conference and Technology Expo, September 21-23, Tampa, Florida, The Biometric Consortium, Gaithersburg, MD.
- Penrose, L.S.
1963 Fingerprints, Palms, and Chromosomes. Nature, 197:933
- 1968a Memorandum on Dermatoglyphics Nomenclature. Birth Defects: Original Article Series, 4:1-13.
- 1968b Medical Significance of Fingerprints and Related Phenomenon. British Medical Journal, 2(5601):321-325.
- 1969a Dermatoglyphics. Scientific American, December, 221(6):72-84.
- 1969b Structure of Interstitial Epidermal Ridges. Z. Morphol Anthropol, 61:81-84.
- Penrose, L.S., and D. Loesch
1967 A Study of Dermal Ridge Width in the Second (Palmar) Interdigital Area with Special Reference to Aneuploid States. J Ment Defic Res, 11(1):36-42.
- Penrose, L.S., and P.T. O'Hara
1973 The Development of Epidermal Ridges. Journal of Medical Genetics, 10:201-208.
- Penrose, L.S., and N.J.B. Plomley
1980 Structure of Interstitial Epidermal Ridges. Fingerprint Whorld, 5(20):
- Perez-Avila, Julieanne
2008 Latent Print Development Under a Self-Adhesive Stamp. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(4):429-431.
- Perkins, David G., and William M. Thomas
1991 Cyanoacrylate Fuming Prior to Submission of Evidence to the Laboratory. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(3):

- Perry, Hayley, and Vaughn Graham Sears
 2015 The Use of Natural Yellow 3 (Curcumin) for the Chemical Enhancement of Latent Friction Ridge Detail on Naturally Weathered Materials. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(1):45-
- Pertson, W.J.
 1987 Ear, Lip and Nose Prints: Another Means of Identification. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Gazette, 49(9):
- Petersilia, Joan
 1976 Processing Latent Fingerprints: What are the Payoffs?, Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, CA.
- Peterson, J.L.
 1996 The Status of AFIS Systems Worldwide: Issues of Organizations, Performance and Impact. In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israel National Police, June 26-30, 1995, Ne'urim, Israel, pp:233-254.
- Peterson, J.L., and J. Moore
 1996 The Status of AFIS Systems Worldwide: Issues of Organization, Performance and Impact. In J. Alomg and E. Springer, editors, Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, June 26-30, 1995, Neurim, Israel. Israel National Police, Jerusalem, Israel.
- Peterson, Steven L., Shawn L. Naccarato, and Gary John
 2007 Enhancing Latent Prints. Forensic Magazine, 4(6):31-33.
- Petherick, E.J.
 1963 Filing, Indexing and Retrieving Fingerprints: An Extension to the Cherrill System. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(1):24-27.
- Petraco, Nicholas D.K., Gloria Proni, Jennifer J. Jackiw, and Anne-Marie Sapse
 2006 Amino Acid Alanine Reactivity with the Fingerprint Reagent Ninhydrin. A Detailed *Ab Initio* Computational Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1267-1275.
- Petretei, David, and Miklos Angyal
 2015 Recovering Bloody Fingerprints from Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(5):813-827.
- Petrovskaia, O.G.
 1999 Design and Synthesis of Chromogenic and Fluorogenic Reagents for Amino Acid Detection, PhD Thesis, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Petruncio, A.V.
 2000 A Comparative Study for the Evaluation of Two Solvents for Use in Ninhydrin Processing of Latent Print Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50(5):462-469.
- Pfefferli, P.W.
 1987 Super Glue Fuming: A Portable Low Cost Fuming Chamber with Acceleration Device. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- Pfister, R.
 1985 The Optical Revelation of Latent Fingerprints. Fingerprint Whorld, 10(39):64-70.
- Phares, D.J., J.K. Holt, G.T. Smedley, and R.C. Flagan
 2000 Method for Characterization of Adhesion Properties of Trace Explosives in Fingerprints and Fingerprint Simulations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):774-784.
- Philipson, David, and Stephen Bleay
 2007 Alternative Metal Processes for Vacuum Metal Deposition. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(2):252-273.
- Phillips, Clarence E.
 2005 AFIS Testimony for Dummies. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
 2006 3D Latent Imaging and Minutae Plotting. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Phillips, Clarence E., Douglas O. Cole, and Gary W. Jones
 1990 Physical Developer: A Practical and Productive Latent Print Developer. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(3):135-147.

- Phillips, J.D.
1988 The Dexter Murder: A Protein Stain Success. Fingerprint Whorld, 13(52):
- Phillips, J., and R. Ball
1980 Breath of Life. Fingerprint Whorld, 6(22):
- Piekny, J., and W. Knaap
2016 The Use of a Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher for the Development of Latent Fingerprints in Marijuana Grow Operations. Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(2):92-105.
- Pieper, Oscar R.
1982 Advancements in Inkless Fingerprinting. Identification News, 32(10):
- Pierce, David S.
1989 Tonally Reversed Friction Ridge Prints on Plastics. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(1):11-22.
2008 Evidence of Friction Ridge Distortion. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Pierce, David S., and Shane S. Turnidge
2008 The Significance of Butterflies. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(6):696-711.
- Piirila, P., T. Estlander, M. Hytonen, H. Keskinen, O. Tupasela, and M. Tuppurainen
1997 Rhinitis Caused by Ninhydrin Develops into Occupational Asthma. European Respiratory Journal, 10(8):1918-1921.
- Pile, R.L.
1983 Fingerprinting Cadavers. Fingerprint Whorld, 9(34):
- Piper, Richard J., Craig E. Schoschke, and John R. Hunt
1973 Further Work on Fingerprints. Identification News, 23(1):
- Pippin, Turner
1995 The Rotograph. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(6):
- Plater, M., and P. Barnes, L. McDonald, S. Wallace, N. Archer, T. Gelbrich, P. Horton, and M. Hursthouse
2009 Hidden Signatures: New Reagents for Developing Latent Fingerprints. Organic & Biomolecular Chemistry, 7:1633-1641.
- Plato, C.C., J.J. Cereglino, and F.S. Steinberg
1975 The Dermatoglyphics of American Caucasians. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 42(2):195-210.
- Plato, Chris C., and Ralph M. Garruto
1990 Historical Notes on Dermatoglyphics: From Purkinje to Cummins. In Norris M. Durham and C.C. Plato, editors, Trends in Dermatoglyphic Research, Kluwer Academic, Boston, MA., pp.2-9.
- Plato, C.C., R.M. Garruto, B.A. Schaumann, and N.W. Paul, (editors)
1991 Dermatoglyphics: Science in Transition, Volume 27(2), Wiley-Liss, New York, NY.
- Plato, Chris C., and Wladimir Wertelecki
1982 Changing Trends in Dermatoglyphic Research. In Christos S. Bartsocas, editor, Progress in Dermatoglyphic Research, Alan R. Liss, New York, NY.
- Plazibat, Stephanie, Zachary C. Goecker, Stephen Swiontek, Akhlesh Lakhtakia, and Reena Roy
2015 DNA Profile from a Fingerprint Developed with a Columnar Thin Film. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Plazibat, Stephanie, Stephen Swiontek, Akhlesh Lakhtakia, and Reena Roy
2015a White-Light Versus Shortwave-Ultraviolet Illumination for Visualizing Fingerprints Developed with Columnar Thin Films of Alq3. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
2015b White-light vs. Short-wavelength-ultraviolet Illumination of Fingerprints Developed with Columnar Thin Films of Alq3. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 48(4):190-199.
- Pleckaitis, John
2007 Developing Friction Ridge Detail on the Interior of Latex and Nitrile Gloves. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(2):230-239.

- Plese, Cara A., David L. Exline, and Shona D. Stewart
 2010 Improved Methods of Visible Hyperspectral Imaging Provide Enhanced Visualization of Untreated Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(6):603-618.
- Plotnick, H., and H. Pinkus
 1958 The Epidermal vs. the Dermal Fingerprint: An Experimental and Anatomical Study. AMA Arch Derm., 77:12-17.
- Polimeni, G., B. Feudale-Foti, L. Saravo, and G. De-Fluvio
 2004 A Novel Approach to Identify the Presence of Fingerprints on Wet Surfaces. Forensic Science International, 146(Suppl), 45-46.
- Police Instructors Bulletin
 1976 Development of Latent Prints on Human Skin. Law Enforcement Arts Research Unit, FBI Training Division, February, Quantico, Virginia.
- Ponschke, Michelle, and Mandi Hornickel
 2016 A Limited Validation and Comparison of 1,2-Indanedione and Thermanin for Latent Print Development on Thermal Paper. Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(3):245-258.
- Popa, G., R. Potorac, and N. Preda
 2010 Method for Fingerprints Age Determination. Rom J Leg Med, 18(2):149-154.
- Porpiglia, N., S. Bleay, L. Fitzgerald, and L. Barron
 2012 An Assessment of the Effectiveness of 5-methylthioninhydrin within Dual Action Reagents for Latent Fingerprint Development on Paper Substrates. Science and Justice: Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 52(1):42-48.
- Porta, Davide, Monica Maldarella, Marco Grandi, and Cristina Cattaneo
 2007 A New Method of Reproduction of Fingerprints from Corpses in a Bad State of Preservation Using Latex. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(6):1319-1321
- Porter, Glenn, Robert Ebeyan, Charles Crumlish, and Adrian Renshaw
 2015 A Novel Method for the Photographic Recovery of Fingerprint Impressions from Ammunition Cases Using Digital Imaging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):418-421.
- Pounds, C. Anthony.
 1988 Developments in Fingerprint Visualization. A. Maehly and R.L. Williams, editors, Forensic Science Progress, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany., pp.91-119.
- 1989 The Use of Iodine Solution to Reveal Latent Fingerprints on Wallpaper and Emulsion Painted Walls. CRSE #694, Home Office Forensic Science Service,
- Pounds, C.A., and D.S. Allman
 1991 The Use of 1,8-Diazafluoren-9-one for the Fluorescent Detection of Latent Fingerprints on Paper: Results of Laboratory and Operational Trials. Technical CRSE No. 740, Central Research and Support Establishment, Aldermaston, UK.
- 1992 A Preliminary Assessment of Thienoninhydrin, 5-Methylthioninhydrin and 5-Aminoninhydrin for Revealing Latent Fingerprints as Fluorescent Images. Technical CRSE No. 750. Central Research and Support Establishment, Aldermaston, UK.
- Pounds, C.A., D.S. Allman, and F.M. Wild
 1992 The Development of Latent Fingerprints Using an Iodine Spray Technique, Technical CRSE No. 746, Central Research and Support Establishment, Aldermaston, UK.
- Pounds, C. Anthony, Ronald Grigg, and Theeravat Mongkolaussavaratana
 1989 The Use of 1,8-Diazafluoren-9-one (DFO) for the Fluorescent Detection of Latent Fingerprints on Paper, Report Number 669, Central Research and Support Establishment, Home Office Forensic Science Service, Aldermaston, United Kingdom.
- 1990 The Use of 1,8-diazafluoren-9-one (DFO) for the Fluorescent Detection of Latent Fingerprints on Paper: A Preliminary Evaluation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1):169-175. (also cited as pp. 168-174 and pp. 169-247)
- Pounds, Charles Anthony, and Javid I. Hussain
 1987 Biological and Chemical Aspects of Latent Fingerprint Detection. In Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium n Latent Prints, Latent Prints, Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, (FSRTC), FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., pp.9-13.
- Pounds, C.A. and R.J. Jones
 1981 The Use of Powder Suspensions for Developing Latent Fingerprints. Home Office Central Research Establishment (HOCHRE), Aldermaston, England.

- 1982 The Application of Chemical Techniques in the Development of Latent Fingerprints. Unpublished manuscript.
- 1983 Physicochemical Techniques in the Development of Latent Fingerprints. Trends in Analytical Chemistry, 2:180
- Powell, Barbara A.
2006 Henry, NCIC, and IAFIS Classification Review. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Prabhakar, S.
2001 Fingerprint Classification and Matching Using a Filterbank. PhD Thesis, Michigan State University, Computer Science and Engineering, Chicago, IL.
- Prabhu, Rachana V., Akit Dinkar, Vishnudas Prabhu
2012 A Study of Lip Print Pattern in Goan Dental Students - A Digital Approach. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(7):390-395.
- Prakash Jasuja, O., M.A. Toofany, G. Singh, and G.S. Sodhi
2009 Dynamics of Latent Fingerprints: The Effect of Physical Factors on Quality of Ninhydrin Developed Prints -- A Preliminary Study. Science and Justice, 49(1):8-11.
- Praska, Nicole, and Glenn Langenburg
2013 Reactions of Latent Prints Exposed to Blood. Forensic Science International, 224(1):51-58
- Pratt, Angela
2012 Fingerprint and Firearms. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(3):234-242.
- Preethi, Dasa S., Mandya D. Nithin, Basappa Manjunatha, and Bheemasamudra M. Balaraj
2012 Study of Poroscopy Among South Indian Population. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):449-452.
- Prentice, Gary S.
1990 Forensic Imaging. Fingerprint Whorld, 16(61):
- Presley, L. A., A.L. Baumstark, and A Dixon
1993 The Effects of Specific Latent Fingerprint and Questioned Document Examinations on the Amplification and Typing of the HLADQ alpha Gene Region in Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(5):1028-1036.
- Pressly, J.
2000 Ninhydrin on Latex Gloves: An Alternative Use for an Old Technique. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(3):257-260.
- Prete, Cosimo, Laurent Galmiche, Fifonsi-Gwladys Quenum-Possy-Berry, Clémence Allain, Cicolas Thiburce, and Thomas Colard
2013 Lumicyano™: A New Fluorescent Cyanoacrylate for a One-Step Luminescent Latent Fingermark Development. Forensic Science International, 233(1-3):104-112.
- Price, Alan A.
2014 Fingerprint Enhancement on Used Prophylactics. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Price D., and K. Stow
1998 A Method for Stopping Overdevelopment of Silver Nitrate Treated Finger and Footwear Marks. Fingerprint Whorld, 24:107-110.
- Prieto, Michael A.
1983 Not So Trivial Trivia. Identification News, September:
- Principe, Andrew H., and Donald J. Verbeke
1972 Fingerprint of the Deceased by the Dusting Tape Method. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 63(3):
- Proff, C., C. Schmitt, P.M. Schneider, G. Foerster, and M.A. Rothschild
2006 Experiments on the DNA Contamination Risk via Latent Fingerprint Brushes. Int. Congr. Ser., 1288:601-603.
- Prominska, E., T. Dzierzykray-Rogalski, and C. Grzeszyk
1986 Dermatoglyphics of Pharaohs' Mummies. In A.R. David, editor, Science in Egyptology. Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK, pp.155-170.
- Promponmaung, P. and S. Nanakom
2012 Finger Ridge Density of Northeast Thai Population. KKU Sci J, 40:52-58

- Pulsifer, Drew P., Sarah A. Muhlberger, Stephanie F. Williams, Robert C. Shaler, and Akhiesh. Lakhtakia
2013 An Objective Fingerprint Quality-Grading System. Forensic Science International, 231(1-3):204-207.
- Puri, Dewan K.S.
1962 Thoughts on Fingerprinting. International Criminal Police Review, 160:225
1965 Footprints. International Criminal Police Review, Number 187.
1967 Further Thoughts on Fingerprinting. International Criminal Police Review, 178:130.
1983 Chinese History in Fingerprints. Fingerprint Whorld, 9(33):
1985 First Blood Fingerprint Cases of the World and the Science. Fingerprint Whorld, 10(40):
- Purkait, Ruma
2012 Pre- and Post-Maturation Growth of External Ear: Its Application in Personal Identification. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Purkait, Ruma, and Priyanka Singh
2008 A Test of Individuality of Human External Ear Pattern: Its Application in the Field of Personal Identification. Forensic Science International, 178(2):112-118.
- Putter, P.J.
1980 Knee Print Identification. Fingerprint Whorld, 6(22):
1988 Training Fingerprint Experts in South Africa. Fingerprint Whorld, 14(53):
- Puzak, Gregory
2003 The Preservation of Fingerprints on Plastic Bags in a Burial Environment Using Cyanoacrylate Fuming. Masters Dissertation, Bournemouth University, UK.
- Pyo, M., J. Lee, W. Baek, C.W. Lee, B.J. Park, and J.M. Kim
2015 Sweat Pore Mapping Using a Fluorescein-polymer Composite Film for Fingerprint Analysis. Chem Commun, 51:3177-3180.
- Qiang, W.G.
1996 Detecting and Enhancing Latent Fingerprints with Short Wave UV Reflection Photography. In J. Almog and E. Springer, editors, Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection & Identification, Israel National Police, Jerusalem, Israel, pp. 37-49.
- Qin, G., M. Zhang, Y. Zhang, Y. Zhu, S. Liu, W. Wu, et al.
2013 Visualizing Latent Fingerprints by Electrodeposition of Metal Nanoparticles. Journal of Electroanal Chemistry, 693:122-126.
- Qingjie, Geng
1998 Recovery of Super Glue Over-Fumed Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(1):17-21.
- Quackenbush, Kathryn F.
1981 Problems with the Accelerated Need for Latent Print Examiners. Identification News, 31(12):
- Quinche, Nicolas, and Pierre Margot
2010 Coulier, Paul-Jean (1824-1890): A Precursor in the History of Fingermark Detection and Their Potential Use for Identifying Their Source (1863). Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(2):129-134.
- Radice, Donna M., Danna Bicknell, and Robert Ramotowski
2008 Comparison of Optimized 1,2-Indanedione-Zn and DFO for Latent Print Development. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Rae, Laura, Dennis Gentles, and Kevin J. Farrugia
2013 An Investigation into the Enhancement of Fingermarks in Blood on Fruit and Vegetables. Science & Justice, 53(3):321-327.
- Ragab, Ahmed Refat, Sahar Abd El-Aziz El-Dakroory, et al.
2013 Characteristic Patterns of Lip Prints in Egyptian Population Sample at Dakahlia Governate. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(2):521-527.
- Rahman, A., F. Anwar, and S. Azad
2008 A Simple and Effective Technique for Human Verification with Hand Geometry. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer and Communication Engineering (ICCCE08), May 13-15, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. IEEE Communication Society, pp. 1177-

1180.
<http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/xpl/mostRecentIssue.jsp?punumber=4569830>
- Rajtar, P.E.
 2000 3M Novac Engineered Fluid HFE-7100, A New Carrier Solvent for Use in Ninhydrin and DFO Formulations. Fingerprint Whorld, 26(102):143-152.
- Ramasamy, S., A. Houspian, and F. Knott
 2011 Recovery of DNA and Fingermarks Following Deployment of Render-Safe Tools for Vehicle-Borne Improvised Explosive Devices (VBIED). Forensic Science International, 210(1-3):182-187.
- Ramasasthy, P., D.T. Downing, P.E. Pochi, and J.S. Strauss
 1970 Chemical Composition of Human Skin Surface Lipids from Birth to Puberty. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 54(2):143.
- Raminger, U.
 2000 Mechanistische Untersuchungen zum Verlauf der Ninhydrin-reaktion bei der Entwicklung Latenter Fingerspuren. Dissertation, University of Erlangen, Erlangen, Germany.
- Raminger, U., U. Nickel, and B. Geide (also spelled Ramminger)
 2001 Enhancement of an Insufficient Dye-Formation in the Ninhydrin Reaction by a Suitable Post Treatment Process. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):288-293.
- Ramos, A. S., and M.T. Vieira
 2012 An Efficient Strategy to Detect Latent Fingermarks on Metallic Surfaces. Forensic Science International, 217(1-3):196-203.
- Ramos Denia, Angel
 1949 Reagents and Fingerrpints. Internatinoal Criminal Police Review, 32:
- Ramotowski, Robert S.
 1996a Fluorescence Visualization of Latent Fingerprints on Paper Using p-Dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde (PDMAC). In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israel National Police, June 26-30, 1995, Ne'urim, Israel, pp:91-97. (also cited as pages 91-94)
 1996b Importance of an Acid Prewash Prior to the Use of Physical Developer. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(6):673-677.
 2000 Comparison of Different Physical Developer Systems and Acid Pretreatments and Their Effects on Developing Latent Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50(4):363-384.
 2001 Composition of Latent Print Residue. In H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaensslen, editors, Advances in Fingerprint Technology, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. Pp. 63-104.
 2012a Lipid Reagents. In R.S. Ramotowski, editor, Lee and Gaensslen's Advances in Fingerprint Technology, Third Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.83-96. (also cited as published in 2013)
 2012b Metal Deposition Methods. In H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaensslen, editors, Advances in Fingerprint Technology, Third Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.55-82.
 2012c Miscellaneous Methods and Challenging Surfaces. In R.S. Ramotowski, editor, Lee and Gaensslen's Advances in Fingerprint Technology, Third Edition, Taylor & Francis/ CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.163-166.
- Ramotowski, R., and A.A. Cantu
 1998 Recent Advances in Latent Print Visualization Research. Chesapeake Bay Exam, 36(2):18-21.
 2001 Recent Latent Print Visualisation Research at the U.S. Secret Service. Fingerprint Whorld, 27(104):59-65.
- Ramotowski, R.S., A.A. Cantu, M.M. Joullie, and O. Petrovskaia
 1997 1,2-Indanediones: A Preliminary Evaluation of a New Class of Amino Acid Visualizing Compounds. Fingerprint Whorld, 23(90):131-140.
- Ramotowski, R.S., and E.M. Regen
 2005 The Effect of Electron Beam Irradiation on Forensic Evidence. I. Latent Print Recovery on Porous and Non-Porous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(2):298-306.
- Rao, Chiyod Seshagiri
 1990 Hardless's Disputed Documents Examination and Finger Print Identification. Law Book

- Rao, S.P.
1992 Final Report on the Fingerprint Visualization Process (ALASKA). Unpublished Report.
- Räss, B., and A. Cordier
1999 Vacuum Metal eposition (VMD) for Trace Evidence on Materials which Have Been Exposed to Water or Moisture. Arch Kriminol, 204:88-92.
- Rastogi, Prateek, and Amrita Parida
2012 Lip Prints - An Aid in Identification. Australian Journal of Forensic Science, 44(2):109-116.
- Ratha, N.K., and R. Bolle
1998 Effect of Controlled Acquisition on Fingerprint Matching. Proceedings of the 14th International Conference on Pattern Recognition, Volume 2, August 16-20, 1998, Brisbane, Australia, IEEE Comput Soc, 2:1659-1661.
2003 Automatic Fingerprint Recognition Systems. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Ratha, N., S. Chen, and A.K. Jain
1995 Adaptive FLOW Orientation Based Feature Extraction in Fingerprint Images. Pattern Recognition, 28:1657-1672.
- Ratha, N.K., J.H. Connell, and R.M. Bolle
2001 An Analysis of Minutiae Matching Strength. In J. Bigun and F. Smeraldi, editors, Ausio- and Video-Based Biometric Person Authentication, Lecture notes in Computer Science, Volume 2091:223-228, Springer, Berlin..
- Raths, David
2011 Identity Crisis? Federal Program to Share Fingerprint Data for Immigration Enforcement Meets Resistance and Sparks Confusion. Government Technology, 24(7):25-28.
- Ratkovic, Joseph A.
1980 Increasing Efficiency in the Criminal Justice System: The Use of New Technology for Criminal Identification and Latent Print Processing. P-6546, Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, CA.
- Rauscher, Marlin E.
1992 The Case of the Disappearing "Inkless" Fingerprint. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(1):
- Rawji, Anissa, and Alexandre Beaudoin
2006 Oil Red O Versus Physical Developer on Wet Papers: A Comparative Study. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(1):33-54.
- Ray, Eric
2012 Frequency of Patterns in Palms. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(6):568-587.
- Ray, Eric, and Penny J. Dechant
2013 Sufficiency and Standards for Exclusion Decisions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(6):675-697.
- Ray, M., P. Meenen, and R. Adhami
2005 A Novel Approach to Fingerprint Pore Extraction. Proceedings of the 37th Southeastern Symposium on System Theory, 2005:282-286.
- Raymond, J.J., C. Roux, E.D. Pasquier, J. Sutton, and C. Lennard
2004 The Effect of Common Fingerprint Detection Techniques on the DNA Typing of Fingerprints Deposited on Different Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(1):22-44.
- Reddy, G.G.
1975 Finger Dermatoglyphics of the Bagathas of Araku Vally (A.P.) India. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 42(2):225-228.
- Reddy, L.V.K.
2011 Lip Prints: An Overview in Forensic Dentistry. Journal of Advanced Dental Research, 2:17-20.
- Redomero, E.G., M.C. Alono, and J.E. Dipierri
2011 Sex Differences in Fingerprint Ridge Density in the Mataco-Mataguayo Population. Homo, 62(6):487-499.
- Redomero, E.G., C. Alonso, E. Romero, and V. Galera
2008 Variability of Fingerprint Ridge Density ina Sample of Spanish Caucasians and Its Application to Sex Determination. Forensic Science International, 180(1):17-22.
- Redomero, E.G., A.S. Andres, N. Rivalderia, C.A. Rodriguez, J.E. Dipierri, and L.M. Martin
2013 A Comparative Study of Topological Sex Differences in Fingerprint Ridge Density in Argentinian and Spanish Population Samples. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(5):419-429.

- Reed, F.A.
1981 The Fingermark. The Prime Piece of Scientific Evidence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 21(1):9-13.
- Reed, G.R.
1978 Deltoid Fragment Traps Sex Offender. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(13):
- Reed,H.,A. Stanton, J. Wheat, J. Kelley, L. Davis, W. Rao, A. Smith, D. Owen, and S. Francese
2016 The Reed-Stanton Press Rig for the Generation of Reproducible Fingermarks: Towards a Standardised Methodologyfor Fingermark Research. Science and Justice, 56(1):9-17.
- Reed, Roy
1985 Development of Latent Fingerprints on Brass with Silver Nitrate. Identification News, 35(7):11.
- Reed, T., and R.L. Schreiner
1983 Absence of Dermal Ridge Patterns: Genetic Heterogeneity. American Journal of Med Genet, 16(1):81-88.
- Rees, _ and _ Hilber
1981 Restoring Mummified Fingers Using Fabric Softener. Fingerprint Whorld, 7(26):
- Reichardt, G.J., J.C. Carr, and E.G. Stone
1978 A Conventional Method for Lifting Latent Fingerprints from Human Skin Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(1): 135-141.
- Reinholz, Andrew D.
2008 Albumin Development Method to Visualize Friction Ridge Detail on Porous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(5):524-539.
- Reitnauer, A.
2011 Is It a Latent or a Patent? Development of a Latent Print on Drywall. Fingerprint Whorld, 37(145):208-214.
- Reneau, R.D.
2003 Unusual Latent Print Examinations. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(5):531-537.
- Renter, Kenneth D.
1977 An Unusual Identification. Identification News, 27(6):
- Reynoldson, T.E., and F.A. Reed
1979 Operational Trial Comparing Metal Deposition with Small Particle Reagent for the Development of Latent Prints on Polyethylene, Report, Home Office Police Scientific Development Branch, Sandridge, UK.
- Reza, J.D.
2005 IBIS Assists with Roadside Identification. Law Enforcement Technology, January:82-86.
- Reznicek, Michelle
2007 ACE-V and the Scientific Method. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Reznicek, Michelle, Robin M. Ruth, and Dawn M. Schilens
2010 ACE-V and the Scientific Method. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(1):87-103.
- Rho, Y.M.
1985 Importance of Examination of the Clothed Victim. Fingerprint Identification of Assailant from Skin Fragment on Knifing Victim's Clothing. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 6:19-20.
- Ribaux, O., C. Lennard, P. Dugerdil, and P. Margot
1993 Goldfinger: An Expert Computer System for the Determination of Fingerprint Detection Sequences. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(5):468-480.
- Ricci, C., S. Bleay, and S.G. Kazarian
2007 Spectroscopic Imaging of Latent Fingermarks Collected with the Aid of a Gelatin Tape. Anal Chem, 79:5771-5776.
- Ricci, C., K.L.A. Chan, and S.G. Kazarian
2006 Combining the Tape-Lift Method an Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopic Imaging for Forensic Applications. Appl Spectrosc, 60(9):1013-1021.
- Ricci, C., and S.G. Kazarian
2010 Collection and Detection of Latent Fingermarks Contaminated with Cosmetics on Non-Porous and Porous Surfaces. Surface and

- Interface Analysis, 42:386-392.
- Ricci, C., P. Phiriyavyopas, N. Curum, K.L.A. Chan, S. Jickells, and S.G. Kazarian
2007 Chemical Imaging of Latent Fingerprint Residues. Applied Spectroscopy, 61(5):514-522.
- Rice, Karen Anne
1988a Printing the Underside of the Epidermal Surface of Decomposed Fingers. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(3):98-100.
1988b The Re-Hydration and Printing of Mummified Fingers. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(4):152-155.
1992 Print the Deceased Who Have Been Subjected to Fire. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(1):
- Richards, Debra A., and Jacob R. Thomas
2014 Nonporous Fluorescent Dye Stains: A Comparative Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(3):239-254.
- Richardson, Leo and Harold Kade
1972 Readable Fingerprints from Mummified or Putrefied Specimens. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(2): 325-328.
- Richardson, Stephanie
n.d. The Ultimate Evidence – New Techniques for Palming Prints.
<http://www.xs4all.nl/~dacty/skin.htm> (Accessed April 12, 2006)
- Richmond, S.
2004 Do Fingerprint Ridges and Characteristics within Ridges Change with Pressure? Australian Federal Police Forensic Services.
<http://www.latent-prints.com/images/changes%20with%20pressure.pdf>
- Richmond-Aylor, Amy, Suzanne C. Bell, Patrick Callery, and Keith Morris
2007 Thermal Degradation Analysis of Amino Acids in Fingerprint Residue by Pyrolysis GC-MS to Develop New Latent Fingerprint Developing Reagents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(2):380-382.
- Richmond-Aylor, Amy, Suzanne C. Bell, and Keith Morris
2006 Analysis of Fingerprint Residue by Pyrolysis GC-MS. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Ridgely, James E., Jr.
1985 Latent Print Detection by Laser. Law Enforcement Bulletin, 54(6):1-8.
1987 Latent Print Detection by Laser. Identification News, May, 37(4):5-12.
- Riedl, H.R., and R.E. Jehle, (Inventors)
1997 Method and Apparatus for Generating Fingerprints and Other Skin Prints. U.S. Patent 5,601,867, February 11, 1997.
- Rienti, Angelo
1985 The Ninth Ridge. Tieline, 11(3):39-42.
1988 The Ninth Ridge. Fingerprint Whorld, 13(51):
- Rifenberg, Jimmy
2006 Image Reversal – Image Reversal is Something to Consider When Latent Fingerprints are recovered on the Sticky Side of Tape. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(5): 28-29.
- Rimmasch, Paul
2014 Scientific Validation of Friction Ridge Analysis: A Case for Empiricism. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(1):1-12.
- Rimmer, Barry, and Harold Tuthill
1985 Physical Developer: An Evaluation and Some Modifications. Identification Canada, 8(4):
- Rimmer, S.
2001 Latent Fingerprints on Molotov Cocktails or Their Fragments. Proceedings of the Interdepartmental Fire Research Group Meeting, Weisbaden, Germany, August 17
- Rinehart, Daniel J.
1999 Developing Latent Prints from Gloves. The Print
- Rispling, O.
1976 Ninhydrin Combats Bank Frauds. International Criminal Police Review, 245:11

- Ristova, Mimoza M., Pavlina Radiceska, Igorco Bozinov, and Lambe Barandovski
 2016 Refreshing the Aged Latent Fingerprints with Ionizing Radiation Prior to the Cyanoacrylate Fuming Procedure: A Preliminary Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):787-
- Roberts, B.R.G., R.N. Totty, and J.J. Merchant
 1979 Enhancement of Latent Images on Backing Sheets of Polaroid Photographs. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 19(3):219-220.
- Roberts, Les
 1994 Converse Manufacturing Techniques. FBI International Symposium on Footwear and Tire Track Evidence.
- Roberts, Maria Antonia, and Melissa Gische
 2008 Daubert Related Latent Print Research. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Roberts, Maria A., Kathryn B. Knorr, and Kyle Tom
 2016 A Bibliometric Review of the Impact of the National Academy of Sciences (NAS) Report on the Friction Ridge Discipline. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Robertson, B., and G.A. Vignaux
 1994 The Interpretation of Fingerprints. Expert Evidence, 3:3-8.
- 1995 Interpreting Evidence: Evaluating Forensic Science in the Courtroom, John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, UK.
- Roddy, A.R., and J.D. Stosz
 1997 Fingerprint Features: Statistical Analysis and System Performance Estimates. Proceedings of IEEE, 85(9):1390-1421.
- 1999 Fingerprint Feature Processing Techniques and Poroscopy. In L.C. Jain, U. Halici, I. Hayashi, S.B. Lee, and S. Trutsui, editors, Intelligent Biometric Techniques in Fingerprint and Face Recognition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:35-105.
- Rodger, William J., and Hamilton Smith
 1967 Mercury Absorption by Fingerprint Officers using 'Grey Powder'. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 7(2):86-89.
- Rodriguez, Crystal M., Arent de Jongh, and Didier Meuwly
 2012 Introducing a Semi-Automatic Method to Simulate Large Numbers of Forensic Fingermarks for Research on Fingerprint Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):334-342. (also cited as "Introducing a Quick and Simple Approach...")
- Roen, Sara
 1990 Developing Your Latent Abilities: Some Basic Techniques for Lifting Latent Fingerprints. Police, __55-83.
- Rogers, Spencer L.
 1987 Fingerprinting the Dead. In S.L. Rogers, editor, Personal Identification from Human Remains, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL pp 19-23.
- Rohatgi, Richa, G.S. Sodhi, and A.K. Kapoor
 2015 Small Particle Reagent Based on Crystal Violet Dye for Developing Latent Fingerprints on Non-porous Wet Surfaces. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5:162-165.
- Rongliang, M., and W. Qun
 2006 Chemical Fuming: A Practical Method for Fingerprint Development on Thermal Paper. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(3):364-373.
- Roorda, R.D., A.C. Ribes, S. Damaskinos, A.E. Dixon, and E.R. Menzel
 2000 A Scanning Beam Time-Resolved Imaging System for Fingerprint Detection. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):563-567. (also cited as 45(5))
- Rosa, Roberto, Maria Cannio, Paolo Veronesi, and Cristina Leonelli
 2013 Electrophoretic Deposition of Nanoparticles and Nano-Structured Particles for Latent Fingerprints Detection on Different Surfaces. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Rosa, Roberto, Roberto Giovanardi, Andea Bozza, Paolo Veronesi, and Cristina Leonelli
 2016 Fingerprint Aging Mechanism Determination through Electrochemistry. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Rosa, Roberto, Paolo Veronesi, and Cristina Leonelli

- 2012 Microwave Selective Heating in the Thermal Development of Latent Fingerprints on Porous Surfaces. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2013 Microwave Selective Thermal Development of Latent Fingerprints on Porous Surfaces: Potentialities of the Method and Preliminary Experimental Results. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1314-1321.
- 2014 Strengthening Research Methodology for New Latent Fingerprints Development Techniques by Means of Design of Experiments (DoE). A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Ross, A., S.C. Dass, and A.K. Jain
2006 Fingerprint Warping Using Ridge Curve Correspondences. IEEE Trans Pattern Anal Mach Intell, 28(1):19-30.
- Rossi, P., A. Grande, G. Bolino, A. Cavalli, and D.M. Tancredi
1995 Sulle Possibilita Applicative Della Metodica di Rilievo Dattiloscopico F.I.T. (Fingerprint Identification Technology), a Scopo Identificativo in Caso di Cadavere Putrefatto. Riv It Med Leg., 17:1207-13.
- Rothschild, M.A., E. Ehrlich, W.A. Klevno, and V. Schneider
1997 Self-implanted Subcutaneous Penile Balls - A New Phenomenon in Western Europe. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110:88-91.
- Roux, C.
2005 Detection of Latent Fingerprints on Porous Surfaces: Reagents and Quality Assurance. A Presentation before the IFRG, Holland
- Roux, C., K. Gill, J. Sutton, and C. Lennard
1999 A Further Study to Investigate the Effect of Fingerprint Enhancement Techniques on the DNA Analysis of Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(4):357-376.
- Roux, C., N. Jones, C. Lennard, and M. Stoilovic
2000 Evaluation of 1,2-indanedione for the Detection of Latent Fingerprints on Porous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):761-769.
- Rowell, F, K. Hudson, and J. Seviour
2009 Detection of Drugs and Their Metabolites in Dusted Latent Fingermarks by Mass Spectrometry. Analyst, 134(4):701-707. (also cited as Volume 4)
- Rowell, Frederick, John Seviour, Angelina Yimei Lim, Cheryl Grace Elumbaring-Salazar, Jason Loke, and Jan Ma
2012 Detection of Nitro-Organic and Peroxide Explosives in Latent Fingermarks by DART- and Saldi-TOF-Mass Spectrometry. Forensic Science International, 221:84-91.
- Rowland, John
1959 The Finger Print Man, The Story of Sir Edward Henry, Roy Publishers, New York, NY.
- Roxburgh, T.
1933a Galton's Work on the Evidential Value of Finger Prints. Sankhya: Indian Journal of Statistics, 1:50-62.
1933b On the Evidential Value of Finger Prints. Sankhya: Indian Journal Statistics, 1:189-214.
- Ruifrok, Arnout C., and Ivo B. Alberink
2006 The FEARID Ear Print Identification System. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Rundell, Paul
1987 AFIS Technology: The Advance Continues. Law Enforcement Technology, Sept/Oct.
- Ruprecht, Allan
1989 Use of Direct Positive Photographic Paper in the Preparation of Fingerprint Exhibits. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(4):
- Ruslander, H.W.
1997 Super Glue Fuming of Vegetation at Crime Scenes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(1):42-46.
2004 Sticky Business: Developing Latent Prints on Tape Using Small-Particle Reagent. Evidence Technology Magazine, 2(3):28-30.
- Russell, Susan E., Gary L. John, and Shawn L. Naccarato
2008 Modifications to the 1,2-Indanedione/Zinc Chloride Formula for Latent Print Development. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(2):182-192.

- Rutty, G.N., and A. Abbas
 2004 A Computerised System of Human Ear Image and Print Identification. In Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February, Dallas, Abstract C171.
- Rutty, G.N., A. Abbas, and D. Crossling
 2005 Could Earprint Identification by Computerized?: An Illustrated Proof of Concept Paper. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(6):335-343.
- Rutty, G.N., K. Stringer, and E.E. Turk
 2008 Electronic Fingerprinting of the Dead. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(1):77-80.
- Ryberg, Robert E., and Gary H. Naisbitt
 2010 A Fingerprint Search Program Validation Study. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Ryder, M.L.
 1963 Remains Derived from Skin. In Science in Archaeology, D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, (editors), Thames and Hudson, London. pp. 529-544.
- Sablatura, Joshua D., Robert McDown, Jorn Chi-Chung Yu, and Lei Chen
 2015 Fingerprint Replication Utilizing Fingerprints for Conducting Forensic Analysis on Mobile Devices with Biometric Security. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Sack, John
 1982 Fingerprint. Random House, New York NY.
- Saddler, K.
 1996 The Establishment and Evaluation of an Ear-Print Database at the National Training Centre for Scientific Support to Crime Investigation. Masters of Science Thesis, University of Strathclyde, Glasgow, Scotland.
- Saferstein, R.
 1987 Fingerprints. In R. Saferstein, editor, Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science, Third Edition, Prentice-Hall, Englecliffs, NJ., pp:347-368.
- Saferstein, R., and S.L. Graf
 2001 Evaluation of a Reflected Ultraviolet Imaging System for Fingerprint Detection. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51(4):385-393.
- Sahs, Paul T.
 1985 Utilization of a Footwear Enhancement Technique for the Development of Latent Fingerprints. Identification News, October:35(10):5-7.
 1988 Silver Powder, Black Lifts and Photography. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(4):
 1992 DAB: An Advancement in Blood Print Detection. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(5):412-420.
- Sahs, Paul T., and Raymond J. Wojcik
 1984 Moisture Catalyst of Cyanoacrylate Fuming. Identification News, 34(9):
- Saitoh, N., and N. Akiba
 2005 Ultraviolet Fluorescence Spectra of Fingerprint. Sci World J, 5:355-366.
 2006 Ultraviolet Fluorescence Spectra of Fingerprint Sci World J, 6:691-699.
- Saks, M.J.
 2003 The Legal and Scientific Evaluation of Forensic Science (Especially Fingerprint Expert Testimony). Seton Hall Law Review, 33:1167-1187.
- Saks, M.J., and J.J. Koehler
 2005 The Coming Paradigm Shift in Forensic Identification Science. Science, 309(5736):892-895.
- Salama, Joanne, Shaheen Aumeer-Donovan, Chris Lennard, and Claude Roux
 2008 Evaluation of the Fingerprint Reagent Oil Red O as a Possible Replacement for Physical Developer. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(2):203-237.
- Salares, V.R., C.R. Eves, and P.R. Carey

- 1979 On the Detection of Fingerprints by Laser Excited Luminescence. Forensic Science International, 14(3):229-237.
- Salazano, F.M., F.R. de Benevides, and F. Sa
2005 Fingerprint Quantitative Variation and Asymmetry in Brazilian Whites and Blacks. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 40:325-328.
- Sametband, M., I. Shweky, U. Banin, D. Mandler, and J. Almog
2007 Application of Nanoparticles for the Enhancement of Latent Fingerprints. Chem Comm, pp.1142-1144.
- Samons, R.
1981 The Use of the Laser Beam for Identification. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 43(9):
- Sampson, William C.
1992 Glass Recovery Investigative Technique: G.R.I.T.. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(2):96-100.
- 1993 An Inquiry into the Methodology of Preserving and Developing Latent Prints on Expended Cartridge Cases. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(1):4-12.
- 1994 Effective and Cost Efficient Catalyst (Sawdust). Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(2):191-192.
- 1995 Glass Recovery Investigative Technique: G.R.I.T., Fingerprint Whorld, 21:55-56.
- 1996 Latent Fingerprint Evidence on Human Skin, Part 1.. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(2):188-195. (also cited as pp. 96-100)
- 1997 Sequential Applications in the Development and Recovery of Latent Fingerprint Evidence from Human Skin. Fingerprint Whorld, 23:94-97.
<http://www.xs4all.nl/~dacty/skin.htm> (Accessed April 12, 2006)
- 1999 Effective and Cost Efficient Catalyst (Sawdust). The Print, 10(4):6
www.scafo.org/library/100404.html
- Sampson, William C., and Glenn C. Moffett
1994 Lifetime of a Latent Print on Glazed Ceramic Tile. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(4):379-386.
- Sampson, William C. and Karen L. Sampson
2004 How to Get Latent Fingerprints from Human Skin: Discovering the Crime Scene Within a Crime Scene. Evidence Technology Magazine, 2(3):10-13.
- 2005 Recovery of Latent Prints from Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(3):362-379.
- 2015 Recovery of Latent Prints from Human Skin. As reprinted from Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(3):362-379. In Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):638-661.
- Sampson, William C., Karen L. Sampson, and Lorene Moore
2004 Recovery of Fingerprint Evidence from Human Skin. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 23, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Sampson, William C., Karen L. Sampson, and M. Frank Shonberger
1997 Recovery of Latent Fingerprint Evidence from Human Skin: Causation Isolation and Processing Techniques. KLS Forensics, Tallahassee, FL. (also cited as published by Lightning Powder Company and Lynn Peavey Company, Salem, Oregon.
- Sams, C.
1970 The Role of the Fingerprint Officer. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 10(4):219-225
- Sanchez, G.
2004 Enhancement of Fingerprints Subjected to Fire Conditions. Master of Science Thesis, University of Strathclyde, Scotland
- Sandberg, Fred
1928 If You Are in Doubt About Finger Print Forgery, Read This! Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, __:4
- Sanders, Akiva
2015 Fingerprints, Sex, State, and the Organization of the Tell Leilan Ceramic Industry. Journal of Archaeological Science, 57:223-238.
- Sanders, Nicole
2011 Recovery of Fingerprint Evidence from Post-Blast Device Materials. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(3):281-295.

- Sanders, Robert
1982 Photographing Fingerprints Developed with Super Glue. Identification News, 32:7-8.
- Sangam, M.R., K. Krupadanam, and K. Anasuya
2011 A Study of Finger Prints: Bilateral Asymmetry and Sex Difference in the Region of Andhra Pradesh. Journal of Clinical and Diagnostic Research, 5(3):597-600.
- Sangeetha, G.S., N. Gnanasundaram, G. Maragathavalli, T.N. Uma Mahewari, and M. Arvind
2013 Prevalence and Different Types of V Lip Prints. Anil Aggrawal's Interent Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 14(1): http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_014_no_001/papers/paper009.html
- Sanna, E., E. Usai, and G. Floris
2004 Inter-sex and Intra-sex Differences in Quantitative Digital Dermatoglyphics of Sardinian-speaking Groups. Anthropol Anz, 62(2):157-167.
- Santamaria, F.
1955 A New Method for Evaluating Ridge Characteristics. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 36:3
- Sanz, A.
1994 Regenerating Finger Pads on Burnt, Putrefied, Mummified Corpses. International Criminal Police Review, 44:16-19.
- Sapse, D., and N.D.K. Petraco
2007 A Step on the Path in the Discovery of New Latent Fingerprint Development Reagents: Substituted Ruhemann's Purples and Implications for the Law. J Mol Model, 13(8):943-948.
- Sapstead, R., K. Ryder, C. Fullarton, M. Skoda, R. Dalglish, E. Watkins, C. Beebee, R. Barker, A. Glidle, and A. Hillman
2013 Nanoscale Control of Interfacial Processes for Latent Fingerprint Enhancement. Faraday Discussions, 164:391-410. (also cited as published in 2014)
- Saraswathi, T.R., G. Mihra, and K. Ranganathan
2009 Study of Lip Prints. J Forensic Dent Sci, 1:28-31.
- Sarkar, S.S., and A.R. Banerjee
1957 Finger Prints of Orissa Aborigines. Man India, 37:182-191.
- Sarmousakis, P.A., and S. Meagher
2005 Legal Challenges to Fingerprints
http://onin.com/fp/daubert_links.html
- Saroa, Jageet Singh, G.S. Sodhi, and Rakesh K. Garg
2006 Evaluation of Fingerprint Powders. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(2):186-197.
- Sasson, Yoel
1978 Chemical Reagents for the Development of Latent Fingerprints. I: Scope and Limitations of the Reagent 4-DimethylaminoCinnamaldehyde. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):852-855.
- Sasson, Yoel, and J. Almog
1978 Chemical Reagents for the Development of Latent Fingerprints, I: Scope and Limitation of the Reagent 4-dimethylamino-cinnamaldehyde. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):852-855.
- Satyanarayana, N.K.
2011 Forensic Odontology: Cheiloscopy. Hong Kong Dental Journal, 8:25-28.
- Saul, Tiffany B., Kelly Sauerwein, Dawnie W. Steadman, and Chris Boehnen
2016 Postmortem Identification from Physiological Biometrics: A Study of Fingerprints, Irises, and Facial Images. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Saunders, G.C.
1989 Multimetal Deposition Method for Latent Fingerprint Development. Proceedings of the 74th Annual Educational Conference of the International Association of Identification, Pensacola, Florida, July (also cited as occurring in June)
- 1996 Fingerprint Chemistry I. Final Report to the United States Secret Service, Washington, D.C.
- 1997 Fingerprint Chemistry II. Final Report to the United States Secret Service, Washington, D.C.
- Saunders, G.C., and A.A. Cantu

- 1996 Evaluation of Several Techniques for Developing Latent Prints on Expended Cartridge Casings. In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israel National Police, June 26-30, 1995, Ne'urim, Israel, pp:155-160.
- Saunders, G.C., A.A. Cantu, C.D. Burns, D.C. Seifert, and J.J. Johnson
1990 Multimetal Deposition Technique for Latent Fingerprint Visualization. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.
- Saunders, John C.
1993 Macroscopic Examination of Overlapping Latent Prints on Non-Porous Items. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(2):138-143.
- Sauvarin, A.
1993 Latent Fingerprint on a Fingernail. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(1):
- Sauzier, Georgina, Amanda A. Frick, and Simon W. Lewis
2013 Investigation into the Performance of Physical Developer Formulations for Visualizing Latent Fingerprints on Paper. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(1):70-89.
- Savard, Leo
1991 Identification Technique of Putrefied and Petrified Fingers. Identification Canada, 14(3):
- Saviano, J.D.
2000 Obtaining Identifiable Fingerprints from Mummified Hands: Two Quick and Accurate Methods. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50:13-19.
2003 The Significance of Using Level 1 Detail in Latent Print Examinations. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(2):209-218.
- Saviers, Kathleen D.
1987 Friction Skin Characteristics: A Study and Comparison of Proposed Standards. In Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints. FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, pp:157-163.
1989a Friction Skin Characteristics: A Study and Comparison of Proposed Standards. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(3):157-163.
1989b The Reliability of Linear Measurement Methods in Friction Ridge Skin Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(1):33-41.
- Sawer, P.
2008 Police Use Glove Prints to Catch Criminals. The Telegraph, December 13, 2008, <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/uknews/law-and-order/3740688/Police-use-glove-prints-to-catch-criminals.html>
- Scarborough, Steve
2001 New AFIS Looks at Partial Prints. Law Enforcement Technology, May: 80-85.
2005 A Match Made in Heaven: Mobile AFIS Reaps the Benefits of the Wireless-Biometric Technology Marriage. Law Enforcement Technology, April, 32(4):42-49.
- Scarborough, S., and A. Dziemieszko
2004 Techniques for Digital Enhancement of Latent Prints Obscured by Disruptive Backgrounds. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(2):141-149.
- Scarborough, Steve, Rick Henning, and Gordon Dechman
2006 An Advanced and Innovative Workflow for and AFIS Configuration. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(4):526-533.
- Schaumann, B., and M. Alter
1976 Dermatoglyphics in Medical Disorders. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Scheil, H.G., H.D. Schmidt, S. Baltova, D. Djordjevic, C. Vulpe, D. Sivakova, D., et al.
2005 Dermatoglyphic Studies in Eastern and South-Eastern Europe. Anthropol Anz, 63:393-399.
- Schiemer, C., C. Lennard, P. Maynard, and C. Roux
2005 Evaluation of Techniques for the Detection and Enhancement of Latent Fingermarks on Black Electrical Tape. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(2):215-238.
- Schiffer, Beatrice, and Christophe Champod
2007 The Potential (Negative) Influence of Observational Biases at the Analysis Stage of Fingermark Individualisation. Forensic Science International, 167(2-3):116-120.
- Schiltz, E., K.D. Schnackerz, and R.W. Gracy
1977 Comparison of Ninhydrin, Fluorescamine, and o-Phthaldialdehyde for the Detection of Amino Acids and Peptides and Their Effects on

- the Recovery and Composition of Peptides from Thin-layer Fingerprints. Analytical Biochemistry, 79:33-41.
- Schlacke, K.H., and T. Fuchs
1989 Allergic Contact Eczema to Ninhydrin. Derm-Beruf-Umwelt, 37:179
- Schmidt, C.L.A.
1938 The Chemistry of Amino Acids and Proteins, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
- Schmidt, Christopher, Stephen Nawrocki, and Matthew Williamson
1996 The Recovery of Dermatoglyphs from Recently Mummified Human Finger Tissues. Abstract of a paper presented at the 3rd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Kalamazoo, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Schmidt, C.W., S.P. Nawrocki, M.A. Williamson, and D.C. Marlin
2000 Obtaining Fingerprints from Mummified Tissues: A Method for Tissue Hydration Adapted from the Archeological Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):874-875.
- Schnetz, B.
1993 Latent Fingerprint and Colloidal Gold: New Reinforcement Procedures. Abstract, International Association of Forensic Science, Dusseldorf, Germany.
- Schnetz, B., and P. Margot
2001 Technical Note: Latent Fingermarks, Colloidal Gold and Multimetal Deposition (MMD) Optimisation of the Method. Forensic Science International, 118(1):21-28.
- Schnur, P.L.
1994 Volar Foot Skin Grafts Do Work. Ann Plast Surg., 33(5):572.
- Schnuth, Mary Lee
1992 Lip Prints. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, November:18-19.
- Schroedter, Pete, and David G. Hall
2006 Mobile AFIS. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Schuetts-Hendrickson, M.
1983 A Casting Method for Fingerprinting the Deceased. Identification News, 33(11):2-13.
- Schuler, Rebecca L., David Exline, Tammy Powers, Paul Johns, and Patrick Treado
2005 Validation of the CI Print Macroscopic Chemical Imaging System for the Analysis of Latent Fingerprints. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Schulz, M.M., and W. Reichert
2002 Archived or Directly Swabbed Latent Fingerprints as a DNA Source for STR Typing. Forensic Science International, 127:128-130.
- Schulz, M.M., H.D. Wehner, W. Reichert, and M. Graw
2004 Ninhydrin-dyed Latent Fingerprints as a DNA Source in a Murder Case. Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 11(4):202-204.
- Schutz, F., M. Bonfanti, and C. Champod
2000 La Révélation des Traces Papillaires sur les Douilles Parles Techniques de Etching et de Blueing et Comparaison Avec la Deposition Multimétallique. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):65-81.
- Schwabenland, J.F.
1992 Determining the Evaporation Rate of Latent Impressions on the Exterior Surfaces of Aluminum Beverage Cans. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(2):84-90.
- Schwartz, R.L., L.C. Higginbotham, and D.R. Smith
2003 The Effect of Un-Du® on Latent Fingerprint Development. Fingerprint Whorld, 29:66-73.
- Schwarz, Lothar
2003 Spurensicherung auf Thermopapier. Kriminalistik, 57:246-249.
- 2009 An Amino Acid Model for Latent Fingerprints on Porous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1323-1326.
- 2010 Improvement in Latent Fingerprint Detection on Thermal Paper Using a One-Step Ninhydrin Treatment with Polyvinylpyrrolidones (PVP). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55:1076-1079.

- Schwarz, L., and M. Beisel
 2008 Erster ringversuch zur sicherung latenter daktyloskopischer spuren mit reproduzierbaren testspurenträgern unter Verwendung eines Modells. Kriminalistik, 62:500-505.
- 2010 Daktyloskopische Spurensicherung auf Saugenden Ober Flächen mit DFO - Ein Praxistaughlicher Ansatz. Archiv f. Kriminologie, 225:81-89.
- Schwarz, L., and I. Frerichs
 2002 Advanced Solvent-Free Application of Ninhydrin for Detection of Latent Fingerprints on Thermal Paper and Other Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(6):1274-1277. (also cited as pp. 1-4)
- Schwarz, Lothar, Mona-Lena Heinrich, and Regina Pfannkuch
 2013 Using DFO with Molecular Sieve: Preliminary Results. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(5):515-524.
- Schwarz, Lothar, and Mona-Lena Hermanowski
 2008 Untersuchung zur ninhydrinpermeabilität von verpackungen in der daktyloskopischen spurensicherung.(Ninhydrin Permeability Tests of Common Packaging Materials in the Field of Fingerprint Examination) Archiv fur Kriminologie, 222(1-2):14-22.
- 2010 Humidity as a Necessary Condition for Latent Fingerprint Detection with Ninhydrin. Arch Kriminol, 225(1-2):39-45.
www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
- 2011 Using Indanedione-Zinc, Heat, and G3 Solution Sequentially to Detect Latent Fingerprints on Thermal Paper. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(1):30-37.
- 2012 The Effect of Humidity on Long-Term Storage of Evidence Prior to Using Cyanoacrylate Fuming for the Detection of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(3):227-233.
- Schwarz, Lothar, and Inga Klenke
 2007 Enhancement of Ninhydrin- or DFO-Treated Latent Fingerprints on Thermal Paper. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):649-655.
- 2010 Improvement in Latent Fingerprint Detection on Thermal Paper Using a One-Step Ninhydrin Treatment with Polyvinylpyrrolidones (PVP). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):1076-1079.
- Schwinghammer, K.
 2005 Fingerprint Identification: How "The Gold Standard of Evidence" Could be Worth Its Weight. American Journal of Criminal Law, 32:265-289.
- Sclove, S.L.
 1979 The Occurrence of Fingerprint Characteristics as a Two-Dimensional Process. Journal of the American Statistics Association, 74:588-595.
- 1980 The Occurrence of Fingerprint Characteristics as a Two Dimensional Poisson Process. Commun Statistics-Theoretical Methods, A9:675-695 (also cited as A7).
- Scott, Jeff
 2013 Exploring the Potential of Phosphorescent Fingerprint Powder. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(2):175-187.
- Scott, Marixa
 2008 Improved Results in the Development of Latent Fingerprints on Thermal Paper. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(4):424-428.
- 2009 Does CA Fuming Interfere with Powder Suspension Processing? Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(2):144-151.
- Scott, Walter R.
 1951 Fingerprint Mechanics, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Scruton, B., B.W. Robins, and B.H. Blott
 1975 The Deposition of Fingerprint Films. J. Phys.D: Applied Physics, 8(6):714-723.
- Seabury, L.
 1986 Deceased Persons - Another Use of Fluorescent Powder. Fingerprint Whorld, 11(44):
- Seah, L.K., U.S. Dinish, S.K. Ong, Z.X. Chao, and V.M. Murukeshan
 2004 Time-Resolved Imaging of Latent Fingerprints with Nanosecond Resolution. Opt Laser Technol, 36(5):371-376.
- Seah, L.K., U.S. Dinish, W.F. Phang, Z.X. Chao, and V.M. Murukeshan

- 2005 Fluorescence Optimisation and Lifetime Studies of Fingerprints Treated with Magnetic Powders. Forensic Science International, 152(2-3):249-257.
- Sears, Vaughn
2002 Latent Fingerprint Development on Thermal Paper Using Muriatic (Hydrochloric) Acid. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52:678.
- Sears, Vaughn, Rebecca Batham, and Stephen Bleay
2010 The Effectiveness of 1,2-Indandione-Zinc Formulations and Comparison with HFE-Based 1,8-diazaluoren-9-one for Fingerprint Development. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(6):654-678.
- Sears, V.G., S.M. Bleay, H.L. Bandey, and V.J.A. Bowman
2012 Methodology for Finger Mark Research. Science & Justice, 52(3):145-160.
- Sears, V.G., C.P.G. Butcher, and T.M. Prizeman
2001 Enhancement of Fingerprints in Blood - Part 2: Protein Dyes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51(1):28-38.
- Sears, Vaughn G., Colin P.G. Butcher, and Lesley A. Fitzgerald
2005 Enhancement of Fingerprints in Blood - Part 3: Reactive Techniques, Acid Yellow 7, and Process Sequences. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(6):741-763.
- 2015 Enhancement of Fingerprints in Blood - Part 2: Protein Dyes. As reprinted from Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(6):741-763. In Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):603-613.
- Sears, V., and R. Downham
2011 Powder Suspension Formulations. A Presentation before the 8th Biennial International Fingerprint Research Group Meeting, Linköping, Sweden, June.
- Sears, V., R. Downham, D. MacPhee, B. Jones, and A. Reynolds
2009 Powder Suspensions II. Presented at the 7th Biennial International Fingerprint Research Group Meeting, Lausanne, Switzerland, June.
- Sears, V., and D. Hewlett
2003 DFO Formulations in Non-Ozone Depleting Substances. Identification Canada, 26(1):4-12.
- Sears, V.G., and T.M. Prizeman
2000 Enhancement of Fingerprints in Blood - Part 1: The Optimization of Amido Black. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50(5):470-480.
- Segui, .A., M.M. Feucht, A.C. Ponce, and F. Pascual
2000 Persistent Lipsticks and Their Lip Prints: New Hidden Evidence at the Crime Scene. Forensic Science International, 112:41-47.
- Seigo, I., E. Shin, and S. Takashi
1989 Holographic Fingerprint Sensor. Fujitsu Scientific & Technical Journal, 25(4):287
- Sekharan, P. Chandra
2013 Lip Forensics for Criminal Identification. Journal of Forensic Research, S11:007
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.S11-007
- Sen, Jaydip, Tanuj Kanchan, and Nitish Mondal
2011 A Comparison of Palmar Dermatoglyphics in Two Ethnic Indian Populations of North Bengal, India. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):109-117.
- Senay, Phyllis
1990 Counterfeit Fingerprints. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Gazette, 52(9):
- Sengoopta, C.
2003 Imprint of the Raj: How Fingerprinting was Born in Colonial India. Macmillan, London, UK.
- Sengupta, M., and B. Karmakar
2004 Mode of Inheritance of Finger Dermatoglyphic Traits Among Vaidyas of West Bengal, India. Ann Hum Biol, 31:526-540.
- Senior, A., and R. Bolle
2001 Improved Fingerprint Matching by Distortion Removal. IEICE Trans. Information and Systems, 84(7):825-831.
- Serwadda, Charles
1990 The Use of Fingerprint Science in Uganda. Fingerprint Whorld, 16(61):
- Sethman, T.

- 2004 Latent Print Tonal Reversal: Case and Effect. The Print, 20(3):3-4.
- Seufert, W.D., and R.A. Côté
1984 Automated Identification and Analysis of Fingerprints by Interferometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):
- Sewell, J., I. Quinones, C. Ames, B. Multaney, S. Curtis, H. Seeboruth, et al.
2008 Recovery of DNA and Fingerprints from Touched Documents. Forensic Science International Genet., 2(4):281-285.
- Seymour, Lee
1912 The Seymour Fingerprint System, Lattimer Printing Company,
1913 Finger Print Classification, (published by author), Los Angeles, CA.
1920 Finger Print Instruction Book. Evans National Manufacturing and Supply, Chicago, IL.
- Sforza, Chiarella, Gaia Grandi, Miriam Binelli, Davide G. Tommasi, Riccardo Rosati, and Virgilio F. Ferrario
2009 Age- and Sex-Related Changes in the Normal Human Ear. Forensic Science International, 187(1):110.e1-110.e7
- Shahan, Gaye
1970 Heredity in Fingerprints. Identification News, 20(4):
- Shaler, R.C., A. Lakhtakia, J.W. Rogers, D.P. Pulsifer, and R.J. Martin-Palma
2011 Columnar Thin-Film Acquisition of Fingerprint Typology. Journal of Nanophoton, 5(1):51509-51511
doi:10.1117/1.3556154
- Shalhoub, Rita, Ignacio Quinones, Carole Ames, Bryan Multaney, Stuart Curtis, Haj Seeboruth, Stephen Moore, and Barbara Daniel
2008 The Recovery of Latent Fingermarks and DNA Using a Silicone-based Casting Material. Forensic Science International, 178(2):199-203.
- Shannon, Matt
2008 Obtaining High-Quality Postmortem Fingerprint Identifications with Multispectral Imaging. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Sharein, R.D.
1992 Age of Latent Fingerprints - Food for Thought. Identification Canada, 15(3):12.
- Sharma, P., S. Saxena, and V. Rathod
2009 Cheiloscopy: The Study of Lip Prints in Sex Identification. J Forensic Dent Sci, 1:24-27.
- Sharp, Vaugh
1937 Palm Prints: Their Classification and Identification,
- Shay, Michael
2008 A Comparison of Fingerprint Patterns Between Twins and the General Population. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Shea, Michael P.
1989 Distortion. Identification Canada, 12(1):
- Sheets, H. David, Anne Torres, Glenn Langenburg, Peter J. Bush, and Mary A. Bush
2014 Distortion in Fingerprints: A Statistical Investigation Using Shape Measurement Tools. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):1113-1121.
- Shelef, Ran, A. Levy, I. Rhima, S. Tsaroom, and R. Elkayan
1996a Development of Latent Fingerprints from Unignited Incendiary Bottles. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(5):556-560.
1996b Development of Latent Prints from Incendiary Bottles, I: Development of Latent Fingerprints from Unignited Incendiary Bottle. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(5):556-569
1996c Development of Latent Prints from Incendiary Bottles, III: Recovery of Latent Fingerprints from Soot-Covered Incendiarized Glass Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46:565
- Shenawi, S., N. jaber, J. Almog, and D. Mandler
2013 A Novel Approach to Fingerprint Visualization on Paper Using Nanotechnology: Reversing the Appearance by Tailoring the Fold Nanoparticles Capping Ligands. Chemical Communications, 49(35):3688-3690.
- Shepard, N.

- 1979 Sandwich Negatives Technique. Fingerprint Whorld, 5(17):
- Sherlock, B.G., and D.M. Monro
1993 A Model for Interpreting Fingerprint Topology. Pattern Recognition, 26:1047-1055.
- Sherlock, B.G., D.M. Monro, and K. Millard
1992 Algorithm for Enhancing Fingerprint Images. Electron. Lett., 28:1720-1721.
- 1994 Fingerprint Enhancement by Directional Fourier Filtering. IEEE Trans. Pattern Anal. Machine Intell., 21:348-359.
- Sherlock, William E.
1991 Ear Impression Case. AFTE Journal, 23(3):
- Sherratt, J.M.P.
1978 Almost Impossible to Err in Finger-Prints. Identification News, 28(2):
- 1979 UFOS (Unfounded Fingerprint Opinions) as Evidence in South Africa: Who is a Point not a Point? South African Law Journal, 96:287-289.
- Sherstinsky, A., and R.W. Picard
1994 Restoration and Enhancement of Fingerprint Images Using M-Lattice: A Novel Non-Linear Dynamical System. In Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition, Jerusalem, pp:195-200.
- Shimoda, Osamu, Masahisa Takatsu, Hiroyoshi Teranishi, and Mikio Ouchi
2009 Gaseous Phase Detection of Latent Fingerprint Using Polycyanoacrylate Depolymerization and Volatile Fluorescent Dye. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 14(1):21-28.
- Shimoda, S.C., and F.E. Franck
1989 Writer's Palmar Impressions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):468-474.
- Shin, D.H., and D.G. Argue
1976 Identification of Fingerprints Left on Human Skin. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 9(2):81-84.
- Shipman, James G.
1996 Ring Light: What is it Good For! The Print, 12(2):4
www.scafo.org/library/120204.html
- Shipp, Edward, William Davenport, and Enrico Togneri
1995 Latent Print and the Gaming Industry. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(5):504-509.
- Shipp, E., M. Fassett, R. Wright, and E. Togneri
1994 Tetramethylbenzidine to the Rescue. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44:159-164.
- Shipp, E., R. Roelofs, E. Togneri, R. Wright, D. Atkinson, and B. Henry
1993 Effects of Argon Laser Light, Alternate Light Source, and Cyanoacrylate Fuming on DNA Typing of Human Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):184-191.
- Shivapathasundharam, B., P.A. Prakash, and G. Shivakumar
2001 Lip Prints (Cheiloscopy). Indian Journal of Dental Research, 12:234-237.
- Shockey, Darrin
2006 Fingerprint Identified in Blood on Victim's Body. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(3):16-19.
- Shonberger, M. Frank (also cited as F. Shonberger)
1986 Always Look Twice. Identification News, 36(7):3-12.
- 1995 Slow-Reaching Catalyst for Cyanoacrylate Fuming. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(6):651
- 1997 A Variation of Super Glue Processing of Small Immovable or Difficult to Move Items. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(1):47-48.
- 2013 The Silent Witness: Development of Fingerprint Evidence on Human Skin. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.
- Shulenberg, William A
1963 Present Status of the Ninhydrin Process for Developing Latent Fingerprints. Identification News, 13(3):9-10,14.

- 2015 Present Status of the Ninhydrin Process for Developing Latent Fingerprints. As reprinted in Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):417-422.
- Siefferman, Joe
1997 An Affordable Portable Fuming Chamber that Filters the Irritating Super Glue Fumes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(5):525-529.
- Siegel, Sandra D.
2007a The Use of Cellophane Tape to Overcome the Background Discoloration on Thermal Paper. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(2):240-243.
2007b A Modified Iodine-Fuming Method. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(3):378-382.
- Silva, J.
1978 Skin Latents. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(14):
1980 Colour Intensification of Chem-Print (Ninhydrin) Marks. Fingerprint Whorld, 5(19):
- Silva, Lara Rosana Vieira, Leila Lopes Mizokami, Paola Rabello Vieira, and Selma Aparecida Souza Kuckelhaus
2016 Longitudinal and Retrospective Study has Demonstrated Morphometric Variations in the Fingerprints off Elderly Individuals. Forensic Science International, 259:41-46.
- Simmons, Rory K., Paul Deacon, and Kevin J. Farrugia
2014 Water-Soaked Porous Evidence: A Comparison of Processing Methods. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(2):157-173.
- Simons, Allyson A.
1996 FBI Sponsors a New Technical Working Group. The Print, 12(3):3
www.scafo.org/library/120302.html
1997 Technical Working Group on Friction Ridge Analysis, Study and Technology. The Print, 13(4):1-7.
www.scfo.org/library/130401.html
1998 Technical Working Group on Friction Ridge Analysis, Study and Technology (TWGFAST) Guidelines. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(2):147-162.
- Sinclair, Rick
2008 Infant to Adult Footprint Identification. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Sinclair, Rick, and Craig Fox
2007 Infant-to-Adult Footprint Identification. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(4):485-492.
- Singh, Gagandeep
2012 Determination of Gender Differences from Fingerprints Ridge Density in Two Northern Indian Population of Chandigarh Region. Journal of Forensic Research, 3:145
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000145
- Singh, Gagandeep, G.S. Sodhi, and O.P. Jasuja
2006 Detection of Latent Fingerprints on Fruits and Vegetables. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(3):374-381
- Singh, I.P.
1955 Finger Ball Patterns as Anthropological Variables. Anthropologist, 2:36-54.
- Singh, Kulvir, Sahil Sharma, and Rakesh K. Garg
2013 Visualization of Latent Fingerprints Using Silica Gel G: A New Technique. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3(1):20-25.
- Singh, N.N., V.R. Brave, and S. Khanna
2010 Natural Dyes Versus Lysochrome Dyes in Cheiloscopy: A Comparative Evaluation. Journal of Forensic Dental Sciences, 2:11-17.
- Singh, Parduman
1963 Pressure Distortions in Finger Printing. Fingerprint Identification Magazine, 44(9):3-6.
1964 Can Eight Corresponding Ridge Details in Fingerprints Justify Positive Identity. Identification News, April:
1975 Is This a Contribution to the Science of Fingerprints? Identification News, 25(3):3-7.
- Singh, R.D.

- 1982 Digital Ridge-Count Variations in Some Castes of India. Progress in Dermatoglyphic Research, Alan R. Liss, New York
- Sirois, J.B.
1992 Glove Dot Digits Finger Suspect. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 54(2):
- Sisco, Edward, Loenard T. Demoranville, and Greg Gillen
2013 Evaluation of C₆₀ Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry for the Chemical Analysis and Imaging of Fingerprints. Forensic Science International, 231(1-3):263-269.
- Sisco, Edward, Leonard Demoranville, Greg Gillen, and Jessica L. Staymates
2012 Identifying Potential Molecular Chronometers in Fingerprints Using C₆₀+ Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Sisco, Edward, Shin Muramoto, and Greg Gillen
2013 Analyzing Lateral Diffusion of Fingerprint Constituents as a Function of Time Since Deposition. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- 2014 Using Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry to Better Understand Fingerprint Aging Through Imaging and Depth Profiling. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Sisco, Edward, Jessica L. Staymates, and Greg Gillen
2013 Development of a Chemically Relevant Artificial Fingerprint Material. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Sisco, Edward, Jessica Staymates, and Katherine Schilling
2015 A Chemically Relevant Artificial Fingerprint Material for the Cross-comparison of Mass Spectrometry Techniques. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 48(4):200-214.
- Sivapathasundharam, B., P.A. Prakash, and G. Sivakumar
2001 Lip Prints (Cheiloscopy). Indian Journal of Dental Research, 12(4):234-237.
- Siwek, Donald, and Gary W. Reinecke
2014 Relaxation of Clenched Digits in Cadaveric Hand to Facilitate the Recovery of Postmortem Friction Ridge Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(1):13-17.
- Sjöquist, Karl-Erik, and Paul Aström
1985 Palmprints and Palmleaves, Pylos, Goteborg.
- Skaggs, Kitrina D., James W. McGill, and Madalyn R. Robinson
2016 Effects of Donor Age and Water Exposure on the Quality of Oil Red O-Stained, Water-Exposed Latent Prints. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Slatis, Herman M., Mariassa bat-Miriam Katznelson, and Batsheva Bonne'-Tamir
1976 The Inheritance of Fingerprint Patterns. American Journal of Human Genetics, 28(3):280-289.
- Slot, Ana, and Zeno J.M.H. Geradts
2014 The Possibilities and Limitations of Forensic Hand Comparison. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1559-1567.
- Smith, C.A.B.
1979 Note on the Forms of Dermatoglyphic Patterns. In W. Wertelecki, C.C. Plato, and N.W. Paul, editors, Dermatoglyphics – Fifty Years Later, Volume XV, No. 6, Alan R. Liss, New York, NY., pp:43-52.
- Smith, Carl
1998 Check Out All the Angles. Identification Canada, 21(2):
- Smith, Charles F.
2008 Introduction to Palmprints and Complete Friction Ridge Exemplars/Major Case Prints. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Smith, Dale
2008 Nanoparticle-based Agents for Developing Latent Fingerprints. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Smith, Daniel W., Jr.

- 1977 A Practical Method for the Recovery of Latent Impressions on Adhesive Surfaces. Identification News, 27(10):
- Smith, Jill
2012 Computer Fingerprint Enhancement: The Joy of Lab Color. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(5):464-475.
- Smith, K., and C. Kauffman
2001 Enhancement of Latent Prints on Metal Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51:9-15.
- Smith, Lisa L., and John W. Bond
2009 The Relationship Between Deprivation and Forensic Opportunities with Stolen Vehicles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1077-1080.
- Smith, M.A.
2005 Latent Fingerprints on Latex Gloves: Development and Photographic Techniques. www.iowaiaai.org/latentglvs.htm (accessed November 02, 2005)
- Smith, Michael A.
2008 Latent Fingerprints on Latex Gloves, Development and Photographic Techniques. http://www.iowaiaai.org/latent_fingerprints_on_latex_gloves.html
- Smith, Norman R.
1984 Planning for an Automated Fingerprint Identification System. Identification News, 34(11):
- 1986 The First Organized Use of Fingerprints in the U.S.A. Fingerprint Whorld, 11(44):
- Smith, R.
2008 Advanced Palm Print Comparison Techniques. Workshop Notebook. Collinsville, Mississippi
- Smith, Ron
2006 Survivor: Isle of Latents. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Smith, Susan, Ismail M. Sebetan, and Paul Stein
2011 Development of Aged Latent Prints on Envelopes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(4):363-372.
- Smith, William C., Richard W. Kinney, and David G. DePartee
1993 Latent Fingerprints: A Forensic Approach. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(6):563-570.
- Smolar, Kevin G., Christine J. Picard, Alyson E. Dagnon
2014 Investigating the Order of the Dual Examination of Touch Prints via Fingerprint and DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Smrz, Melissa Anne, Steven G. Burmeister, Anja Einseln, Constance L. Fisher, Robert Fram, Robert B. Stacey, Catherine E. Theisen, and Bruce Budowle
2006 Review of FBI Latent Print Unit Processes and Recommendations to Improve Practices and Quality. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(3):402-437.
- Sneddon, N.
1999 Black Powder Method to Process Duct Tape. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(4):347-356. (also cited as published in 2000)
- Snow, J.W.
1985 Volar Advancement Skin Flap to the Fingertip. Hand Clin, 1(4):685-688.
- Snyder, Christine
2009 Methods for Developing and Preserving Prints in Petroleum Jelly. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(2):152-171
- Soars, Dianne
2012 Comparison of the Cotton Wool Powdering Technique to Conventional Powdering with a Squirrel-Hair Brush. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(5):430-463.
- Sodhi, G.S., and Jasjeet Kaur
1998 A Novel Cost-Effective Organic Fingerprint Powder. Indian Police Journal, 45(4):83-85.
- 1999 A Novel, Cost Effective Organic Fingerprint Powder Based on Fluorescent Eosin Yellow Dye. Indian Journal of Criminology, 27(3-4):73-74.
- 2000a Fingermarks Detection by Eosin-Blue Dye. Forensic Science International, 115(1-2):69-71.

- 2000b Organic Fingerprint Powders Based on Phloxine B Dye. Defence Science Journal, 50(2):213-215.
- 2001 Powder Method for Detecting Latent Fingerprints: A Review. Forensic Science International, 120(3):172-176.
- 2010 A Novel Method for Detection of Fingerprints on Articles Collected from Arson Sites. CBI Bulletin, 34-36.
- 2012 A Novel Fluorescent Small Particle Reagent for Detecting Latent Fingerprints on Wet Non-Porous Items. 2:45-47.
- Sodhi, G.S., J. Kaur, and R.K. Garg
2004a Fingerprint Powder Formulations Based on Organic Fluorescent Dye. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(1):4-8.
- 2004b Fingerprint Powder Formulation Based on Basic Fuchsin Dye. Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 21(1):8-9.
- Sodhi, G.S., J. Kaur, R.K. Garg, and L.A. Kobilinsky
2003a A Fingerprint Powder Formulation Based on Congo Red Dye. International Journal of Med. Tox. Legal Medicine, 5(1):27-28.
- 2003b Fingerprint Formulation Based on Rhodamine B Dye. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(5):551-555.
- 2004 Fingerprint Powder Formulation Based on Basic Fuchsin Dye. Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 21(1):8-9.
- Soltis, Greg L.
2008 The State of the FBI Latent Print Unit – Four Years After Madrid. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Soltyszewski, Ireneusz, Jaroslaw Moszczynski, Witold Pepinski, Sylwia Jastrzebowska, Wojciech Makulec, Renata Zbiec, and Jerzy Janica
2007 Fingerprint Detection and DNA Typing on Objects Recovered from Water. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(5):681-687.
- Somerford, Albert W.
1962 Hydrofluoric Acid Fuming. Identification News, January:
- Somsong, Nanakorn, and Wibhu Kutanan
2012 Variability of Finger Ridge Density Among Thai Adolescents. Journal of Forensic Research, S1:005
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.S1-005
- Song, Di Fei, Daniel Sommerville, Adam G. Brown, Ronald G. Shimmon, Brian J. Reedy, and Mark Tahtouh
2011 Thermal Development of Latent Fingermarks on Porous-Surfaces-Further Observations and Refinements. Forensic Science Internatioal, 204(1):97-110.
- Song, K., P. Huang, C. Yi, B. Ning, S. Hu, L. Nie, X. Chen, and Z. Nie
2015 Photoacoustic and Colorimetric Visualization of Latent Fingerprints. ACS Nano, 9(12):12344-12348.
- Song, W., Z. Mao, X. Liu, Y. Lu, Z. Li, B. Zhao, and L. Lu
2012 Detection of Protein Deposition with Latent Fingerprints by Surface-Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy Imaging. Nanoscale, 4(7):2333-2338.
- Sorensen, Robert L.
1975 Is This an Identification? Identification News, 25(9):
- Sorrentino, U.
1952 Emprentes Digitales. Revue Internationale Police Criminelle, 7:329-337.
- 1956 Identity of Digital Prints. Fingerprint Identification Magazine, 37:3-5.
- South, Marvin
2011 Immersive Training Pays Off for New Latent Print Examiners. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(4):16-17.
- Sparrow, M.
1994 Measuring AFIS Matcher Accuracy. The Police Chief, April:147-151.
- Sparrow, M., and P. Sparrow
1985 A Topological Approach to the Matching of Single Fingerprints: Development of Algorithms for Use on Latent Fingermarks. United States Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D.C., United States Government Publication, Gaithersburg, MD.
- Spawn, Mark A.

- 1994 Effects of Fire in Fingerprint Evidence. Fingerprint Whorld, 20(76):45-46.
- 1995 Effects of Fire on Fingerprint Evidence. The Print, 11(2):1-2.
www.scafo.org/library/110201.html
- Speaks, Howard A.
- 1964 The Use of Ninhydrin in the Development of Latent Fingerprints. Fingerprint Identification Magazine, 45:11-23.
- 1966 Ninhydrin Prints from Rubber Gloves. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, __:3-5.
- 1971 Expert Finds Many Details in Small Area of Arch Pattern. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, __:12-15.
- 1996 Ninhydrin Prints from Rubber Gloves. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, September: 6-7.
- 1997 Fundamentals of Fingerprint Examination. The Print, 13(3):1-3
www.scafo.org/library/130301.html
- 1999 Ninhydrin Prints from Rubber Gloves. The Print, 15(3):6
- Spear, S.L., and J. Arias
- 1995 Long Term Experience with Nipple-Areola Tattooing. Ann Plast Surg, 35:232-236
- Speckels, Carl
- 2011 Can ACE-V Be Validated? Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(3):201-209.
- Specter, M.
- 2002 Do Fingerprints Lie? The Gold Standard of Forensic Evidence is Now being Challenged. New Yorker, 27 May:96-105.
- Spedding, D.J.
- 1971 Detection of Latent Fingerprints with ³⁵SO₂. Nature, 229:123
- Spir, Jacqueline A., and Jack Hietpas
- 2014 Frequency Filtering to Suppress Background Noise in Fingerprint Evidence: Quantifying the Fidelity of Digitally Enhanced Fingerprint Images. Forensic Science International, 242:94-102.
- Spencer C., and J. Bond
- 2014 A Calibration Test for Latent Fingerprint Development on Thermal Paper. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1635-1637.
doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12575
- Spindler, X., O. Hofstetter, A.M. McDonagh, C. Roux, and C. Lennard
- 2011 Enhancement of Latent Fingermarks on Non-porous surfaces Using Anti-I-Amino Acid Antibodies Conjugated to Gold Nanoparticles. Chem Commun, 47(19):5602-5604.
- Spindler, Xanthe M., Ronald Shimmon, Claude Roux, and Chris Lennard
- 2008 Mechanism Studies on the Indanedione-Zinc Reagent. A Presentation before the 18th Triennial Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, July 25, New Orleans, LA
- 2011 The Effect of Zinc Chloride, Humidity and the Substrate on the Reaction of 1,2-indanedione-Zinc with Amino Acids in Latent Fingerprint Secretions. Forensic Science International, 212(1):150-157.
- 2015 Visualising Substrate-Fingerprint Interactions: Solid-State NMR Spectroscopy of Amino Acid Reagent Development on Cellulose Substrates. Forensic Science International, 250:8-16.
- Spindler, Xanthe, Milutin Stoilovic, Chris Lennard, and Aimee Lennard
- 2009 Spectral Variations for Reaction Products Formed Between Different Amino Acids and Latent Fingerprint Detection Reagents on a Range of Cellulose-Based Substrates. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(3):308-324.
- Spinney, Laura
- 2010 The Fine Print. Nature, 464:344-346.
- Spitsen, Moshe, Uri Argaman, Alan Chaikovsky, Ran Shelef, Aharon Levi, David Attias, and Dalia Hermon
- 2004 The Burned Palm. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(3):321-326.
- Spjut, Scott R.
- 1994a An Alternative Method of Photographing Cyanoacrylate Developed Latent Prints on Clear Plastic Material. The Print, 10(4):1-2.
www.scafo.org/library/100401.html

- 1994b An Alternative Method of Photographing Cyanoacrylate Developed Latent Prints on Clear Plastic Material. The Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(2):
- Spring, M., L. Gros, and W. Deinet
1995 Visualisation of Latent Fingerprints with Cyanoacrylates: Summary of the Research Projects of the Private Fresenius Technical College/University Idstein. Commissioned by the Bundeskriminalamt Wiesbaden, Technical K12, Bundeskriminalamt, Weisbaden.
- Springer, Eliot
2006 Improving Methods for Fingerprint Development on Handguns. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Springer, Eliot, and Pinchas Bergman
1995 A Fluorescent Small Particle Reagent (SPR). Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(2):164-168.
- Srihari, Sargur N.
2006 Quantity of Minutiae and Verification Accuracy. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2007 Individuality of Fingerprints: Generative Models and Twins Studies. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Srihari, Sargur N., Harish Srinivasan, and Gang Fang
2008 Discriminability of Fingerprints of Twins. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(1):109-127.
- Srp, L.L.
1949 Finger Print Forgeries. Finger Print Magazine, 30(12):3-4.
- Stacey, Robert B.
2004 A Report on the Erroneous Fingerprint Individualization in the Madrid Train Bombing Case. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(6):706-718.
- 2005 A Report on the Erroneous Fingerprint Individualization in the Madrid Train Bombing Case. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- St-Amand, Fidele
1994 Fingerprints from Latex Gloves. Identification Canada, 17(4):
- Stapleton, Michael E., and Kourosh Nikoui
2012 Thermal Latent Print Development. Evidence Technology Magazine, July-August, 10(4):20-24.
- 2015 Foster and Freeman's Natural 1 IR Fluorescent Fingerprint Powder. An Independent Product Review. Evidence Technology Magazine, 13(6):18-21.
- Starkie, Alexandra, Wendy Birch, Roxana Ferlini, and Tim J.U. Thompson
2011 Investigation into the Merits of Infrared Imaging in the Investigation of Tattoos Postmortem. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1569-1573.
- Stambouli, H., A. El Bouri, N. Tijani, M. El Baghdadi, and A. Rhazaf
2015 Occurrence of Fingerprint Patterns in the Moroccan Population. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 48(4):160-166.
- Stames, N.S.
1984 Interesting Case. Identification News, 34(10):13
- Stanley, Ryan . Emma K. Dutton, Stephen B. Taylor, Patrick R. Aldrich, and Bryan E. Dutton
2012 Geographic Information Systems and Spatial Analysis - Part 1: Quantifying Fingerprint Patterns and Minutiae Distributions. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Starrs, James E.
1988a Fingerprint Experts Caught in a Whorl of Error. The Scientific Sleuthing Newsletter, 12(2):1-6.
- 1988b Fingerprints, A Mark of Cain or Abel? Fingerprint Alone Will Convict. The Scientific Sleuthing Newsletter, 12(4):4-17.
- 1991 Palmprint: Palmprint on Thigh of Murder Victim Proves Suspect Guilty of Rape. Scientific Sleuthing Review, 15(1):2.

- Stauffer, Eric, Andy Becue, Kanwar Vikas Singh, K. Ravindranathan Thampi, Christophe Champod, and Pierre Margot
2007 Single-Metal Deposition (SMD) as a Latent Fingerprint Enhancement Technique: An Alternative to Multimetal Deposition (MMD). Forensic Science International, 168(1):e5-e9
- Staymates, Jessica L., Julie Flanagan, Shahram Orandi, and Greg Gillen
2012 Combined Chemical and Biometric Field Analysis of Human Fingerprints. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Steadman, Shelly, Steven R. Hooper, Sarah C. Geering, and Stephanie King
2011 Recovery of DNA from Black Powder Enhanced Latent Fingerprint Lifts Archived Against Matte Acetate. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Steadman, S., S. Hooper, S. Geering, S. King, and M. Bennett
2015 Recovery of DNA from Latent Fingerprint Tape Lifts Archived Against Matte Acetate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, February: doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12716
- Steele, C.A., and M.S. Ball
2003 Enhancing Contrast of Fingerprints on Plastic Tape. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:1314-1317.
- Steele, Charles A., Mason Hines, and Lara Rutherford
2012 Specific Heat Capacity Thermal Function of the Cyanoacrylate Fingerprint Development Process. NIJ Report, Document Number:238263, Award Number: 2009-DN-BX-K196, National Criminal Justice Reference Service, National Institute of Justice, Washington, DC.
- Steele, Charles A., Mason Hines, Lara Rutherford, and Andrew W. Wheeler
2012 Forced Condensation of Cyanoacrylate with Temperature Control of the Evidence Surface to Modify Polymer Formation and Improve Fingerprint Visualization. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(4):335-365.
- Steele, L.
2004 The Defense Challenge to Fingerprints. Criminal Law Bulletin, 40(3):213-240.
- Stephans, B.G., G. Nazareno, M. Block, and P. Hnatow
1999 Use of Liquid Nitrogen to Remove Duct Tape from a Homicide Victim. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(2):154-157.
- Stein, C., S.H. Kyeck, and C. Henssge
1996 DNA Typing of Fingerprint Reagent Treated Biological Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):1012-1017.
- Steinwender, E.
1958a L'identification Dactyloscopique. Revue Internationale Criminologie Police Technique, 12:128-140.
1958b Der Daktyloskopische Identitätsnachweis. Kriminalistik, 12:186-194.
1960 Dactyloscopic Identification. Fingerprint Identification Magazine, 41(10):3-16.
- Stevens, C.A., et al.
1988 Development of Human Palmar and Digital Flexion Crases. Journal of Pediatrics, 113(1/1):128-132.
- Stewart, G.D., K.W. Hall, and L. Strawder
1986 Fingerprint Processing for the Department on a Budget. Identification News, 36(9):
- Stiglar, S.M. (also cited as Stigler)
1995 Galton and Identification by Fingerprints. Genetics, 140(3):857-860.
- Stimac, Jon T.
1998 Plastic Fingerprint Impressions: An Inked Approach. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(5):574-579.
2000 Adhesive Tape Separation with Un-Du®. Fingerprint Whorld, 26:153-157.
(www.redwop.com/download/undu.pdf)
2003a Thermal and Carbonless Papers: A Fundamental Understanding for Latent Friction Ridge Development. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(2):185-197.
2003b Thermal Paper: Latent Friction Ridge Development via 1,2 Indanedione. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(3):265-271. (also cited as Number 2)

- 2005 Visual Perception of Friction Ridge Impressions. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Stitt, William
1997 New Use for Gentian Violet. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(3):274-275.
- Stock, R.M.
1987 An Historical Overview of Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints. United States Department Of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigatikon, Washington, D.C., pp.51-60.
- Stoilovic, Milutin
1987 Unilite 1: A Versatile Light System for Fluorescence Applications, Especially Those in Forensic Science. A Poster Presented at the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Fingerprints, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, July
1993 Improved Method for DFO Development of Latent Fingerprints. Forensic Science International, 60(3):141-153.
- Stoilovic, M., H.J. Kobus, P.A. Margot, and R.N. Warrenner
1984 Luminescent Enhancement of Fingerprints Developed with Super Glue: A Case Example. Fingerprint Whorld, 9(33):
1986a Improved Enhancement of Ninhydrin Developed Fingerprints by Cadmium Complexion Using Low Temperature Photoluminescence Technique. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):432-445.
1986b Design of a Versatile Light Source for Fingerprint Detection and Enhancement. In Proceedings of the Ninth Australian International Meeting of Forensic Sciences. Melbourne, Australia, February.
- Stoilovic, M., and C. Lennard
2000 The Application of Light in Forensic Science and a Modern Approach to Fingerprint Detection and Enhancement, Workshop Manual, Australian Federal Police, Canberra, Australia.
2006 Fingerprint Detection and Enhancement: Incorporating the Application of Optical Enhancement Techniques in Forensic Science (Workshop Manual), Third Edition. Australian Federal Police, Canberra ACT, Australia.
2010a AFP Workshop Manual: Fingerprint Detection and Enhancement, Fourth Edition. National Centre for Forensic Studies, Australia.
2010b Fingerprint Detection on Porous Surfaces. Fingerprint Detection & Enhancement, Fourth Edition. National Centre for Forensic Studies, Canberra ACT, Australia, p 84.
- Stoilovic, Milutin, Chris Lennard, Christie Wallace-Kunkel, and Claude Raux
2007 Evaluation of a 1,2-Indanedione Formulation Containing Zinc Chloride for Improved Fingerprint Detection on Paper. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(1):4-18.
- Stoilovic, M., P.A. Margot, and C.J. Lennard
1987 Design of a Versatile Light Source for Fingerprint Detection and Enhancement. In Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, pp:153-154.
- Stoilovic, Milutin, Ronlad N. Warrenner, and Hilton J. Kobus
1984 An Evaluation of the Reagent NBD Chloride for the Production of Luminescent Fingerprints on Paper, II: A Comparison with Ninhydrin. Forensic Science International, 24:279-284
- Stoilovic, M., R.N. Warrenner, P. Margot, and C.J. Lennard
1987 Design of a Versatile Light Source for Fingerprint Detection and Enhancement, in Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C., pp:153-154.
- Stojanovska, Natasha, Adrian De Grazia, Mark Tahtouh, Ronald Shimmon, and Brian Reedy
2015 Refining Fingerprint Development Using Diacetylene Copolymers on Difficult Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):619-626.
- Stoll, A.M.
1977 Thermal Properties of Human Skin Related to Nondestructive Measurement of Epidermal Thickness. Journal of Invest Dermatol, 69(3):328-332.
- Stone, R.S., and R.A. Metzger
1981 Comparison of Development Techniques: Sudan Black B Solution/Black Magma Powder for Water-Soaked Porous Items. Identification News, 31(1):13-14.
- Stoney, David A.

- 1985 A Quantitative Assessment of Fingerprint Individuality. PhD Dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- 1987 Local Modeling of Ridge Minutiae. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 20:86
- 1988 Distribution of Epidermal Ridge Minutiae. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 77:367
- 1989 Observations on Orientation and Distances Between Nearest-Neighbor Minutiae. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 78:309
- 1997 Fingerprint Identification, Section 21-2. in D.L. Faigman, D.H. Kaye, M.J. Saks, and J. Sanders, editors, Modern Scientific Evidence: The Law and Science of Expert Testimony, Volume 2, West Publishing, St. Paul, MN., pp:55-78.
- 2001 Measurement of Fingerprint Individuality. In H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaensslen, editors, Advances in Fingerprint Technology, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.327-387.
- Stoney, David A., and John I. Thornton
- 1986a A Critical Analysis of Quantitative Fingerprint Individuality Models. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(4):1187-1216.
- 1986b A Method for the Description of Minutia Pairs in Epidermal Ridge Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(4):1217-1234.
- 1987 A Systematic Study of Epidermal Ridge Minutiae, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(5):1182-1203.
- Stosz, J.D., and L.A. Alyea
- 1994 Automated System for Fingerprint Authentication Using Pores and Ridge Structures. In Automatic Systems for the Identification and Inspections of Humans, SPIE (International Society for Optical Engineering), San Diego, CA., pp:210-223.
- Stow, K.M., and J. McGurruy (also cited as J.M. Gurry)
- 2006 The Recovery of Finger Marks from Soot-Covered Glass Fire Debris. Science and Justice, 46(1):3-14. (also cited as The Recovery of Fingerprints from Soot-Covered Glass Fire Debris)
- Strantzios, John
- 1991 History of Dactyloscopy in Greece and Those Related to this Service. Fingerprint Whorld, 16(64):
- Stroud, P.T.
- 1971 Some Comments on Finger Print Development by Vacuum Deposition, Nuclear Research Note 5/71, Atomic Weapons Establishment (AWRE),
- 1972 Further Comments on Finger Print Development by Vacuum Deposition, Nuclear Research Note 10/72, Atomic Weapons Establishment (AWRE),
- Stücker, M., M. Geil, S. Hyeck, K. Hoffman, A. Rochling, U. Memmel, and P. Altmezer
- 2001 Interpapillary Lines: The Variable Part of the Human Fingerprint. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:857-861.
- Sturelle, Valérie, Céline Cominotti, Damien Henrot, and Xavier Desbrosse
- 2006 The Use of Camphor in the Development of Latent Prints on Unfired Cartridge Casings. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(5):694-699.
- Su, C., and S.N. Srihari
- 2009 Probability of Random Correspondence for Fingerprints. In Z.J. Geradts, K.Y. Franke, and C.J. Veenman, editors. Proceedings of the Third International Workshop on Computational Forensics, August 13-14, The Hague, Netherlands, Springer Verlag. pp.55-66.
- Sullivan, Katie, Kimberley Gerhardt, Catherine G. Rushton, and Pamela J. Staton
- 2014 Optimization of Development of Latent Fingerprints on Unfired and Fired Brass Cartridge Casings. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Sundar, L., and F. Rowell
- 2013 Detection of Drugs in Lifted Cyanoacrylate-Developed Latent Fingermarks Using Two Laser Desorption/Ionisation mass Spectrometric Methods. Analyst, 139(3):633-642.
- Sutton, R., C. Greci, and L. Hrubesova
- 2014 A Comparison on the Longevity of Submerged Marks in Field and Laboratory Conditions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64:143-156.
- Suzuki, K., and Y. Tsuchihashi
- 1970 New Attempt of Personal Identification by Means of Lip Print. Journal of the Indian Dental Association, 42:8-9.
- 1971 A New Attempt of Personal Identification by Means of Lip Print. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 4:154-158.

- Suzuki, Shinichi, Harry J. van Enkevort, Yoshiteru Marumo, and Sueshige Seta
 1996 Latent Fingerprint Visualization by Phosphorescence. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 1(1):39-42.
- Swann, B. Scott
 2005 Quality Control within the IAFIS Repositories. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
 2006a Next Generation Identification(NGI) Update. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
 2006b FBI IAFIS Vision for Processing Major Case Prints and Palms. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
 2008a FBI State-of-the-Art Biometric Excellence Roadmap (SABER) Study. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
 2008b Biometric Benchmarking. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Swann, P.M.
 2008 The Identification and Preservation of Blood Impressions on Skin. Fingerprint Whorld, 34(133):168-170.
- Swart, Charles G.
 1993 A Simple, Cost-Effective Method to Improve Latent Lifts. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(5):
- Swell, J., I. Quinones, C. Ames, B. Multaney, S. Curtis, H. Seeboruth, et al.
 2008 Recovery of DNA and Fingerprints from Touched Documents. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2(4):281-285.
- Swensson, O., L. Langbein, J.R. McMillan, H. Stevens, I.M. Leigh, W.H. McLean, E.B. Lane, and R.A. Eady
 1998 Specialized Keratin Expression Pattern in Human Ridges Skin as an Adaptation to High Physical Stress. British Journal of Dermatology, 139(5):767-775.
- SWGFAST (Scientific Working Group on Friction Ridge Analysis, Study and Technology)
 n.d. Standards for Examining Friction Ridge Impressions and Resulting Conclusions (Latent/Tenprint) 2.0
http://www.swgfast.org/documents/examinations-conclusions/130427_Examinations-Conclusions_2.0.pdf
- 2001 Guidelines for Professional Conduct (Version 1.0)
http://www.theiai.org/guidelines/swgfast/guidelines_for_professional_conduct_1.0.pdf
- 2002 Friction Ridge Examination Methodology for Latent Print Examiners. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(3):263-347.
www.swgfast.org
- 2003 Standards for Conclusions.
www.swgfast.org
- 2004 SWGFAST Standards for Conclusions, Version 1.0. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(3):358-359.
- 2011a Standard for the Documentation of Analysis, Comparison, Evaluation and Verification (ACE-V) (Latent) (ver.1.0)
<http://www.swgfast.org>
- 2011b Standard for Simultaneous Impression Examination (ver. 1.0)
<http://www.swgfast.org>
- 2011c Friction Ridge Examination Methodology for Latent Print Examiners (ver.1.01)
<http://www.swgfast.org>
- 2011d Standard for Examining Friction Ridge Impressions and Resulting Conclusions (ver. 1.0)
<http://www.swgfast.org>
- 2013 Document#10 Standards for Examining Friction Ridge Impressions and Resulting Conclusions 04/27/13 ver. 2.0
<http://www.swgfast.org/Documents.html>
- Swift, B.
 2003 Body Art and Modification. In G.N. Ruttly, editor, Essentials of Autopsy Practice: Recent Advances, Topics and Developments, Volume 2, Springer-Verlag, London, UK, pp.159-186.

- Swift, B, and G.N. Ritty
2003 The Human Ear: Its Role in Forensic Practice. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:153-160.
- Swiontek, S.E., D.P. Pulsifer, and A. Lakhtakia
2014 Quality of Development of Latent Sebaceous Fingerprints Coated with Thin Films of Different Morphologies. J. Vac. Sci. Technol. B, 32:020605
- Swofford, Henry J.
2005 Fingerprint Patterns: A Study on the Finger and Ethnicity Prioritized Order of Occurrence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(4):480-488.
2008 The Ontogeny of the Friction Ridge: A Unified Explanation of Epidermal Ridge Development with Descriptive Detail of Individuality. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(6):682-695
2010 The Efficacy of Commercial vs Noncommercial Physical Developer Solutions and the Sequential Enhancement of Friction Ridge Impressions Using Potassium Iodide. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(1):19-33.
2012 Individualization Using Friction Skin Impressions: Scientifically Reliable, Legally Valid. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(1):62-79.
2015 Commentary: The Emerging Paradigm Shift in the Epistemology of Fingerprint Conclusions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(3):201-213.
- Swofford, H., J. Ballard, C. Beegle, S. Harbin, and C. Knaggs
2012 Latent Print Development Using Low Pressure Sublimation Vapor Deposition: Evaluation of a Prototype System. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(6):642-659.
- Swofford, Henry, Calvin Knaggs, Josh Ballard Chipper Beegle, and Sarah Harbin
2012 latent Print Development Using Low Pressure Sublimation Vapor Deposition: Evaluation of a Prototype System. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Swofford, Henry J., Anthony Koertner, and Michael J. Salyards
2015 Objective and Quantifiable Metrics for the Determination of Latent Print "Suitability". A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
2016 Evaluation and Validation of a Model to Quantify the Weight of Fingerprint Evidence. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Swofford, Henry J., and Amaliya T. Kovalchick
2012 Fingerprint Powders: Aerosolized Application Revisited. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(2):109-128.
- Swofford, Henry J., Lomiesha S. Paul, Shuana M. Steffan, and Dana Bonar
2013 Development of Latent Fingerprints on Fired Brass Cartridge Cases: Impact of Latent Print Development Using Acidified Hydrogen Peroxide on Forensic Firearm and Toolmark Examinations. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(4):359-368.
- Swofford, Henry, Shuana Steffan, Garold Warner, Candice Bridge, and Jeff Salyards
2012 Assessing the Quantity of Friction Ridge Characteristics as a Function of Human Perception. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
2013a Inter- and Intra-Examiner Variation in the Detection of Friction Ridge Skin Minutiae. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(5):553-569.
2013b Impact of Minutia Quantity on the Behavior and Performance of Latent Print Examiners. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(5):571-591.
- Su, B.
2016 Recent Progress on Fingerprint Visualization and Analysis by Imaging Ridge Residue Components. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry, January
- Su, C., and S.N. Srihari
2008 Generative Models for Fingerprint Individuality Using Ridge Models. A Paper Presented at the International Conference on Pattern Recognition, Tampa, FL.
- Sutton, Raul, Zoe Glazzard, Darren Riley, and Kevan Buckley
2013 Preliminary Analysis of the Nature and Processing of Palm Marks by a U.K. Fingerprint Bureau. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(6):1615-

- Sutton, Raul, Claudio Greci, and Lucie Hrubesova
 2014 A Comparison on the Longevity of Submerged Marks in Field and Laboratory Conditions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(2):143-156.
- Suzuki, Kazuo, and Yasuo Tsuchihashi
 1970 New Attempt of Personal Identification by Means of Lip Print. Journal of the Indian Dental Association, 42:8-9.
- Sykes, Stephanie, and John W. Bond
 2013 A Comparison of Fingerprint Sweat Corrosion of Different Alloys of Brass. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):138-141.
- Szatkowski, Monica J.
 n.d. A Comparison of Techniques Utilized in Latent Print Development on Thermal Paper. United States Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory
- 2008 A Comparison of Techniques Utilized in Latent Print Development on Thermal Paper. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Szynkowsak, M.I., K. Czerski, J. Rogowski, T. Paryczak, and A. Parczewski
 2010 Detection of Exogenous Contaminants of Fingerprints Using ToF-SIMS. Surf Interface Anal, 42:393-397.
- Taggart, Kathy
 1985 The Onion Caper. Identification News, 35(1):
- Tahtouh, M.
 2008 Reagents for Infrared Chemical Imaging of Fingerprints on Difficult Surfaces. PhD Thesis, University of Technology, Sydney, Australia.
- Tahtouh, Mark, Pauline Despland, Ronld Shimmon, John R. Kalman, and Brian J. Reedy
 2007 The Application of Infrared Chemical Imaging to the Detection and Enhancement of Latent Fingerprints: Method Optimization and Further Findings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1089-1096.
- Tahtouh, M., J. Kalman, C. Roux, C. Lennard, and B. Reedy
 2005 The Detection and Enhancement of Latent Fingermarks Using Infrared Chemical Imaging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(1):64-72.
- Tahtouh, Mark, Sonia A. Scott, John R. Kalman, and Brian J. Reedy
 2011 Four Novel Alkyl 2-Cyanoacrylate Monomers and Their Use in Latent Fingermark Detection by Mid-Infrared Spectral Imaging. Forensic Science International, 207:223-238.
- Takatsu, Masahisa, Masao Fukushima, and Ulrich Gerber
 2001 Organic Powders for Latent Fingerprint Detection. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 6(1):57-63.
- Takatsu, M., H. Kageyama, K. Hirata, T. Akashi, T. Yoko Ta, M. Shiitani, and A. Kobayashi
 1991 Development of a New Method to Detect Latent Fingerprints on Thermal Paper with *o*-alkyl Derivative of Ninhydrin. Report of the National Institute of Police Science, 44:1 (also cited as: Takatsu, M., H. Kageyama, H. Hirata, S. Akashi, T. Yoko Ta, and M. Shiitani Development of a New Method to Detect Latent Fingerprint on Thermal Paper with *o*-alkyl Derivatives of Ninhydrin. Rep. National Institute of Police Science (Japan), 44:1-6.)
- Takatsu, M., T. Sasaki, H. Kagegama, M. Shiitani, K. Hirata, and A. Kobayashi
 1989 Detection of Latent Fingerprints on Thermal Paper with Iodine Vapor Followed by *p,p'*-Tetramethyldiaminothiobenzophenone or Phenothiazine Fixation. Kagaku Keisatsu Kenkyushu Hokoku, Hokagaku Hen, 42(1):39-42.
- Takatsu, Masahisa, Masaya Matsumoto, Chiyoko Ueda, Seiji Manabe, Fumiaki Goshima, and Hiroshi Miyauch
 2004 Search of Latent Fingerprint on Plane Surfaces Using Microscopic Water Particle and Yellow Light Reflection. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 9(2):131-134.
- Takatsu, Masahisa, Osamu Shimoda, Kyoko Onishi, Akira Onishi, and Naoki Oguri
 2008 Detection of Pretreated Fingerprint Fluorescence Using and LED-Based Excitation System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):823-827.
- Takatsu, Masahisa, Osamu Shimoda, and Hiroyoshi Teranishi
 2012 Vapor-Phase Staining of Cyanoacrylate-Fumed Latent Fingerprints Using *p*-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):515-520.
- Takatsu, Masahisa, Noriaki Sumida, Osamu Shimoda, Yukinori Tateishi, Yutaka Nakada, Shigetoshi Hirayanagi, Akira Onishi, and Naoki Ohguri
 2002 Detection of Latent Fingerprints on Colored Papers by Fluorescence Using Ninhydrin/InCl₃ Treatment Followed by Pulsed Green Laser

- Excitation. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 7(1):45-52.
- Takatsu, M., N. Sumida, Y. Tateishi, and O. Shimoda
2000 Fluorescent Enhancement of Ninhydrin and 5-Methoxyninhydrin Developed Fingerprints by Indium Trichloride. Jpn J Sci Tech Iden, 5(1):23-32.
- Takatsu, Masahisa, Naoyuki Yasuda, Hiroshi Nishiwaki, Taro Yamana, Toshiharu Ishida, and Takahiro Tajima
1997 Detection of LATent Fingerprint by Mapping Method Utilizing Fourier Transform Infrared Spectrometer. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 2(1):41-43.
- Tan, J., L. Xu, T. Li, B. Su, and J. Wu
2014 Image-Contrast Technology Based on the Electrochemiluminescence of Porous Silicon and Its Application in Fingerprint Visualization. Angewandte Chemie, doi: 10.1002/anie.201404948
- Tang, H., W. Lu, C. Che, and K. Ng
2010 Gold Nanoparticles and Imaging Mass Spectrometry: Double Imaging of Latent Fingerprints. Analytical Chemistry, 82:1589-1593
- Tangen, J.M., M.B. Thompson, and D.J. McCarthy
2011 Identifying Fingerprint Expertise. Association for Psychological Science, 22(8):995-997.
- Tario, Allan
1991a Restoring Identifiable Ridge Detail on Badly Decomposed Fingers. RCMP Gazette, 53(3):
1991b Recovering Usable Fingerprint Impressions from Badly Decomposed Bodies. Identification Canada, 14(2):
1991c Restoring Identifiable Ridge Detail on Badly Decomposed Fingers. Fingerprint Whorld, 17(65):
- Taroni, F.
1990 Cyanoacrylate et Déposition Métallique: Comparaison de Leur Efficacité dans la Révélation des Empreintes Digitales, Technical Report. Institut de Police Scientifique et de Criminologie, Université de Lausanne, Switzerland.
- Taroni, F., C.J. Lennard, and P.A. Margot
1990 Latent Fingerprint Detection on Non-Porous Surfaces: Comparison Between Metal Deposition and Cyanoacrylate Fuming. In 12th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, Australia.
- Taroni, F., and P.A. Margot
2000 Fingerprint Evidence Evaluation: Is it Really so Different to Other Evidence Types? (letter to the editor), Science and Justice, 40:277-278.
- Tatuzawa, Y.
1987 The Current Status of, and Problems in, Our Automated Fingerprint Identification System. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- Taylor, Eileen M., and Brian D. Douglas
1997 A Dry Fluorescent Magnetic Particle for Use with Magnetic Fingerprint Powders. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(4):394-399.
- Taylor, Eileen M., and Alexander Mankevich
1984 A New Latent Print Developing Method for Use on Tape. Identification News, 34(7):4
- Taylor, G.M., D.B. Young, and S.A. Mays
2005 Genotypic Analysis of the Earliest Known Prehistoric Case of Tuberculosis in Britain. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 43:2236-2240.
- Taylor, Melissa
2014 Extending Use of the Extended Feature Set. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(3):28-29.
- Taylor, M., W. Chapman, A. Hicklin, G. Kiebuszinski, J. Mayer-Splain, R. Wallner, and P. Komarinski
2013 Markup Instructions for Extended Friction Ridge Features. National Institute of Standards and Technology Special Publication 1151 <http://dx.doi.org/10.6028/NIST.SP.1151>
- Taylor, M., D. Kaye, T. Busey, M. Gische, G. LaPorte, C. Aitken, S. Ballou, L. Butt, C. Champod, D. Charlton, I. Dror, J. Epstein, R. Garrett, M. Houck, E. Imwinkelried, R. Keaton, G. Langenburg, D. Leben, A. Maceo, K. Martin, J. Mnookin, C. Neumann, J. Polski, M. Roberts, S. Shappell, L. Shaver, S. Srihari, H. Stern, D. Stoney, A. Swienton, M. Theofanos, R. Thompson, J. Vanderkolk, M. Weir, and K. Wertheim
2012 Latent Print Examination and Human Factors: Improving the Practice Through a Systems Approach. National Institute of Standards and Technology, Interagency Internal Report 7842, February 17, 2012.

- Taylor, Richard A.
1979 "Flexure Creases" Alternative Method for Infant Footprint Identification. Identification News, 29(9):12-14.
- 1982a Position Reversal of Latent Prints. Identification News, 32(9):
- 1982b Diagnostic Significance of Dermatoglyphics in Certain Birth Defects. Progress in Dermatoglyphic Research. Alan R. Liss, New York, NY.
- 1984 Forged Fingerprints Demonstrated on U.S. Television. Fingerprint Whorld, 9(36):
- Taylor, R., and M. Knapp
2004 Indianapolis Police Department Converts to Full-Hand Scanning. Law Enforcement Technology, 8:160-161.
- Taylor, S., E. Dutton, P. Aldrich, and B. Dutton
2012 Application of Spatial Statistics to Latent Print Identifications: Towards Improved Forensic Science Methodologies. National Criminal Justice Reference Service
<http://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/grants/240590.pdf>
- Taylor, S.C.
1979 Processing with Ninhydrin Fumes. Identification News, 29:9
- Taylor, W.H.
1927 The Truth and What Everyone Should Know about Finger Prints. William J. Lintz Printer, Edensburg
- Temblay, Germain
1997 Unusual Fingerprint Transfer. Identification Canada, 20(4):
- Templeman, H.
n.d. Fingerprint Identification Based on Likelihood Ratio, match Probability and Relevant Fingerprint Population.
<http://www.henrytempleman.com>
- Templeton, J., and A. Linacre
2014 DNA Profiles from Fingermarks. Biotechniques, 57(5):259-266.
- Templin, Reginald, and John Nielson
1988 Evaluation of the Effects of Cyanoacrylate Processing on Pistol and Revolver Trigger Pull. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 20(4):443-445.
- Teuszkowski, G., and K. Loninga
1984 A Modified Approach in Development of Latent Print on Black Plastic Tape Using Crystal Violet and Photographic Paper. Identification News, 34:2
- Thai, R.
2003 Fingerprint Image Enhancement and Minutiae Extraction, Masters of Science Thesis, University of Western Australia, School of Computer Science and Software Engineering, Crawley, Australia. (also cited as Perth, Australia)
- Thakar, Mukesh K., and Haroon N. Khan
2012 Importance of Third Level Details in the Analysis of Finger Prints. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Thakar, Mukesh Kumar, Haroon Naeem Khan, and Pawanpreet Kaur
2013 Identification of Authorship Using Lateral Palm Prints by Studying Third Level Details. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 14(1):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_014_no_001/papers/paper001.html
- Theaker, B.J., K.E. Hudson, and F.J. Rowell
2008 Doped Hydrophobic Silica Nano- and Micro-Particles as Novel Agents for Developing Latent Fingerprints. Forensic Science International, 174(1):26-34.
- Theeuwens, A.B.E., S. van Barneveld, J.W. Drok, I. Keereweer, J.C.M. Limborgh, W.M. Naber, and T. Velders
1998 Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood. Forensic Science International, 95(2):133-151.
- Theys, P.
1968 New Technique for Bringing Out Latent Fingerprints on Paper: Vacuum Metalisation. Int Crim Police Rev, 23:106-108.
- Theys, P., Y. Turgis, A. Lepareux, G. Chevet, and P.F. Ceccaldi

- 1968 Nouvelle Technique de Révélation de Traces Papillaires Latentes (Sur le Papier) par Métallisation Sous Vide. Revue Internationale Police Criminelle, 23(217):106-108. (also cited as: New Technique for Bringing out Latent Fingerprints on Paper: Vacuum Metallisation. Int Crim Police Rev, 217:106-108)
- Thiburce, Nicolas, Andy Becue, Christophe Champod, and Frank Crispino
2011 Design of a Control Slide for Cyanoacrylate Polymerization: Application to the CA-Bluestar Sequence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(3):232-
- Thomas, Gordon L.
1973 The Physics of Fingerprints. Criminology, 8(30):21-38.
1974 A Fingerprint Thin Film. Thin Solid Films, 24:S52-S54.
1975a The Resistivity of Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Science Society, 15(2):133-135.
1975b Physical Methods of Fingerprints Development. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 8(4):144-154
1978 The Physics of Fingerprints and Their Detection. Journal of Physical Electronic Science Instrumentation, 11(8):722-731.
- Thomas, G.L., and T.E. Reynoldson
1975 Some Observations on Fingerprint Deposits. J Phys D: Applied Physics, 8(6):724-729.
- Thomas, Paula, and Kevin Farrugia
2013 An Investigation into the Enhancement of Fingermarks in Blood on Paper with Genipin and Lawsone. Science & Justice, 53(3):315-320.
- Thompson, Matthew B., Jason M. Tangen, and Duncan J. McCarthy
2013a Expertise in Fingerprint Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(6):1519-1530.
doi:10.1111/1556-4029.12203.
2013b Evidence for Expertise in Fingerprint Identification and the Ramifications for the Future Study of Forensic Expertise. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
2013c Human Matching Performance of Genuine Crime Scene Latent Fingerprints. Law and Human Behavior.
- Thonglon, T., and N. Chaikum
2010 Magnetic Fingerprint Powder from a Mineral Indigenous to Thailand. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1343-1346.
- Thornewill, S.
1996 The Sixteen Point Fingerprint Standard in England and Wales: Implications for Training. Fingerprint Whorld, 22(84):
- Thornton, David A.
2011 How Ninhydrin Helps Reveal Latent Prints. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(2):12.
- Thornton, John I.
1977 The One-Dissimilarity Doctrine in Fingerprint Identification. International Criminal Police Review, 32(306):89-95.
1979 Modification of Fingerprint Powder with Coumarin 6 Laser Dye. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(3):536-538.
1986 The Snowflake paradigm. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):399-401.
- Thornton, John, and Buster W. Emmons
1980 Development of Latent Prints in Arson Cases. Identification News, 32(3):5-6.
- Thornton, John, et al.
1986 Enhancement of the Luminol Test by Means of Light Amplification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(3):536-538
- Tierney, Laura J.
2009 Safety Notice for Latent Print Chemical Explosion. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(3):297-301.
- Tigh, Dennis J.(also cited as Tighe)
1985 Freon-Plus Two. The Print, __:2-4
1987 Developing Latent Prints Under Laminated Exhibits. Identification News, 37(6):
- Tiller, Chris D.
n.d. Identification of Fingerprints – How Many Points are Required? Royal Canadian Mounted Police Gazette, 39(11):

- 1983 Fingerprint Identification in United Kingdom: Do They Really Need 16 Points? Canadian Identification Society Newsletter, 6:5-8.
- 1984 Identification by Fingerprints - The Real Anatomy. Identification Newsletter, 7(1): (also cited as 41 [July])
- 1986a Stop and Think About Errors. Fingerprint Whorld, 11(43):
- 1986b Stop and Think About the Identification Process. Fingerprint Whorld, 11(44):
- 1987 Fingerprint Computers: An Approach to Evaluation. Identification Canada, 10(1):
- 1991 Fingerprint Automation for the Small Agency. Fingerprint Whorld, 17(65):
- Tillet, L. Scott
 1999 FBI Fingerprints Go Digital. Federal Computer Week
<http://www.fcw.com>
- Tims, Sebastian, Willem van Wamel, Hubert P. Endtz, Alex van Belkum, and Manfred Kayser
 2010 Microbial DNA Fingerprinting of Human Fingerprints: Dynamic Colonization of Fingertip Microflora Challenges Human Host Inferences for Forensic Purposes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(5):477-481.
- Timothy, Kent W.
 2006 The Utilization of IAFIS in a Multi-AFIS Environment. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Tissier, P., C. Didierjean, C. Prud'Homme, J. Pichard, and F. Crispino
 1999 A "Cyanoacrylate Case" for Developing Fingerprints in Cars. Science and Justice, 39(3):163-166.
- Todd, Steve
 1995 Vacuum Metal Deposition. The Print, 11(5):5
www.scafo.org/library/110502.html
- 1996 Vacuum Metal Deposition Puts Pressure on Unsolved Homicide Cases. The Print, 12(6):15
www.scfo.org/library/120607.html
- Toddington, M.G.
 1974 Suggested Improved Method of Reproduction of Latent Impressions. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 36(9):
- Tomboc, Ricardo, and Mark Schrader
 2005 Obtaining Fingerprint Evidence and Palmprint Impressions from Decomposed Bodies or Burn Victims Using the Mikrosil Casting Method. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(4):471-475. (also cited as 471-479)
- Tovar, R.M.
 2004 The Use of Electrostatic Equipment to Retrieve Impressions from the Human Body. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(5):530-533.
- Tozzo, Pamela, Alice Giuliodori, Daniele Rodriguez, and Luciana Caenazzo
 2013 Determination of Genetic Profile after Visualization of Fingerprint Marks with Dactyloscopic Powders. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- 2014 Effect of Dactyloscopic Powders on DNA Profiling from Enhanced Fingerprints: Results from an Experimental Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(1):68-72.
- Tran, Hieu, and John Bredehoft
 2005 AFIS Software Development with SEI-CMM. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- 1963 Automatic Comparison of Finger-Ridge Patterns. Nature, 197:938
- Trapecar, Matej
 2009 Lifting Techniques for Finger Marks on Human Skin Previous Enhancement by Swedish Black Powder – A Preliminary Study. Science and Justice, 49(4):292-295.
- 2012a Fingerprint Recovery from Wet Transparent Foil. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2(4):126-130.
- 2012b Finger Marks on Glass and Metal Surfaces Recovered from Stagnant Water. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2(2):48-53.

- Trapecar, M., and J. Balazic
2007 Fingerprint Recovery from Human Skin Surfaces. Science and Justice, 47(3):136-140.
- Trapecar, M., and M.K. Vinkovic
2008 Techniques for Fingerprint Recovery on Vegetable and Fruit Surfaces Used in Slovenia - A Preliminary Stud. Science and Justice, 48(4):192-195.
- Tripathi, A., E.D. Emmons, J.A. Guicheteau, S.D. Christesen, P.G. Wilcox, D.K. Emge, et al.
2010 Trace Explosive Detection in Fingerprints with Raman Chemical Imaging. In Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering
- Tripathi, A., E.D. Emmons, P.G. Wilcox, J.A. Guicheteau, D.K. Emge, S.D. Christesen, and A.W. Fountain
2011 Semi-automated Detection of Trace Explosives in Fingerprints on Strongly Interfering Surfaces with Raman Chemical Imaging. Appl. Spectrosc., 65(6):26-34.
- Triplett, Michele
2006 Fingerprint Dictionary. Two Rings Publishing, Bellevue, Washington.
- 2007 Quality Control Measures for Latent Print Conclusions. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2008 Fingerprint Competency: An Objective Review of a New Resource for Latent-Print Proficiency Testing. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(2):30-33.
- 2012 To the Exclusion of All Others. Evidence Technology Magazine, 10(6):6-7.
- Triplett, Michele, and Lauren Cooney
2006 The Etiology of ACE-V and Its Proper Use: An Exploration of the Relationship Between ACE-V and the Scientific Method of Hypothesis Testing. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(3):345-355.
- Trotter, C. Lester
1964 Latent Fingerprints. Identification News, November:
- Trowell, F.
1975 A Method for Fixing Latent Fingerprints Developed with Iodine. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 15(3):189-195
- Trozzi, T., R. Schwartz, and M. Hollars
2000 Processing Guide for Developing Latent Prints. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Laboratory Division, United States Department of Justice, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Trudeau, D.
1996 Ortho-tolidine: n "Explosive" Mixture that Can Yield Tremendous Results. The RCMP Gazette, 58(6):14-17.
- Truszkowski, Gary, and Ken Laninga
1984 A Modified Approach in Development of Prints on Black Plastic Tape Using CV & Photographic Paper. Identification News, 34(2):
- Tsai, L., C. Lee, C. Chen, J. Lee, S. Wang, N. Huang, A. Linacre, and H. Hsieh
2015 The Influence of Selected Fingerprint Enhancement Techniques on Forensic DNA Typing of Epithelial Cells Deposited on Porous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, August 10
doi: 10.1111/1556-40029.12893
- Tsourounakis, N., S. Howard, and F. Bertucca
2004 Latent Fingerprint Development on Thermal Paper Using Muriatic Acid: A Comparative Analysis. Ident. Canada, 27(1):4-13.
- Tsuchihashi, Yasuo
1974 Studies on Personal Identification by Means of Lip Prints. Forensic Science, 3:233-248.
- Tubaigy, Salah M., and H.M. Hassan
2014 Naegeli-Franceschetti-Jadassohn Syndrome in a Saudi Arabian Family. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):555-558.
- Tucker, G.
1990 A Modified Crystal Violet Application Technique for Black Electrical Tape. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40:148
- Turbyfill, Ralph G. (also cited as Ralph T.)
1976 The Development of Latent Fingerprints Using Non-Flammable Ninhydrin Mixture (London Method). Crime Laboratory Digest, 76:6

- 1977 Developing Latent Prints on Aluminum Foil. Identification News, 27(7):
- Turner, John M.
2015 The Fingerprint Evidence in the Trial of Dennis Gunn. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(6):913-928.
- Turner, John M., and Amy S. Weightman
2007 Focus on Pores. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(6):874-882.
- Turner, R. Bruce
1985 Kids-Fingerprints and Dusting Tape. Identification News, 35(11):
- Turner, S.
1980 Obtaining Fingerprints from Cadavers Using Natural Rubber Latex. Fingerprint Whorld, 6(22):
- Tuthill, Harold
1982 Cyanoacrylate Development of Latent Prints--A Preliminary Report. Fingerprint Whorld, July:
1983 Lifting from Rough or Delicate Surfaces. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(32):
1987 Life of a Latent Impression. Identification Canada, October, 10(4):10-11.
1988a Iodine Fuming Revisited. Identification Canada, 11(1):
1988b Ninhydrin-Zinc Chloride Fluorescence Utilizing the Watkin/Payton Lumiprint. Identification Canada, 11(2):
1997 Re: "Sticky-Side Powder vs. Gentian Violet", Journal of Forensic Identification, 47:4-10.
- Tuttle, Susan
2008 The Data Behind the Fingerprints. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Tyranski, W., and N. Petraco
1981 An Interesting Arson Case Involving a Plastic Fingerprint. Identification News, 31(6):9.
- Uhlci, H.
1976 A New Detection Method for Latent Fingerprints Using Fluoresamine. Kagaku Keisatsu Kenkyusho Hokoku, 29:120-121.
- Uhle, Aaron J.
2007 The Boiling Technique: A Method for Obtaining Quality Postmortem Impressions from Deteriorating Friction Ridge Skin. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Uhle, Aaron J., and Richard L. Leas
2007a The Boiling Technique: A Method for Obtaining Quality Postmortem Impressions from Deteriorating Friction Ridge Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(3):358-369.
2007b The Boiling Technique: A Method for Obtaining Quality Postmortem Impressions from Deteriorating Friction Ridge Skin. Forensic Science Communications, 9(3):
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july2007/technical/2007_07_technical01.htm
- Ulery, Bradford T., R. Austin Hicklin, JoAnn Buscaglia, and M.A. Roberts (also cited as Toni Roberts)
2011a Accuracy and Reliability of Forensic Fingerprint Decisions. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 108(19):7733-7738.
2011b Forensic Latent Fingerprint Decisions: How Accurate Are They?
2012 Repeatability and Reproducibility of Decisions by Latent Fingerprint Examiners. PLoS ONE, 7(3):e32800
doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0032800.
- Ulery, Bradford T., R. Austin Hicklin, George I. Kiebuszinski, Maria Antonia Roberts, and JoAnn Buscaglia
2013 Understanding the Sufficiency of Information from Latent Fingerprint Value Decisions. Forensic Science International, 230(1-3):99-106.
- Ulery, Bradford T., R. Austin Hicklin, Maria Antonia Roberts, and JoAnn Buscaglia
2015 Changes in Latent Fingerprint Examiners' Markup Between Analysis and Comparison. Forensic Science International, 247:54-61.
- Ulery, B., A. Hicklin, M. Roberts, and J. Buscaglia
2014 Measuring What Latent Fingerprint Examiners Consider Sufficient Information for Individualization Determinations. PLoS ONE, 9(11):

- Ulmansky, M., M. Fogelman, I. Degany, and I. Bab
1986 Registration of Fingertip Pattern with Dental Impression Materials: A Scanning Electron Microscope Study. Forensic Science International, 32:237-244.
- Updegraff, H.L.
1934 Changing of Fingerprints. The American Journal of Surgery, 26(3):533-534.
- Utsuno, H., T. Kanoh, O. Tadokoro, and K. Inoue
2005 Preliminary Study of Post Mortem Identification Using Lip Prints. Forensic Science International, 149(2-3):129-132.
- Vachon, G., and J. Sorel
1987a New Fingerprint Development Process. In Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, (FSRTC), FBI Academy, Quantico, VA., United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
1987b New Fingerprint Development Process. Fingerprint Whorld, 13(49):
- Vahanwala, S.
2000 Study of Lip Prints as an Aid to Forensic Methodology. Journal of Indian Dental Association, 71:268-271.
- Vahanwala, S., C.D. Nayak, and S.S. Pagare
2005 Study of Lip-Prints as Aid for Sex Determination. Med Leg Update, 5:93-98.
- Vahanwala, S.P., and B.K. Parek
2002 Study of Lip Prints as an Aid to Forensic Methodology. Journal of Forensic Methodology, 17:12-18.
- Valussi, S.
2003 Microfluidic Systems for the Chemical Analysis of Fingerprint Residues. PhD Thesis, Imperial College of London, Department of Chemistry, London, UK.
- Valvode, J.T.
1999 Otolobe – Earprint Recognition, Ecole Polytechnique Federale de Lausanne (EPFL), Semester Project Report
- van Dam, Annemieke, Maurice C.G. Aalders, Kevin van de Braak, Huub J.J. Hardy, Ton G. van Leeuwen, and Saskia A.G. Lambrechts
2013 Simultaneous Labeling of Multiple Components in a Single Fingerprint. Forensic Science International, 232:173-179.
- van Dam, Annemieke, Maurice C.G. Aalders, Ton G. van Leeuwen, and Saskia A.G. Lambrechts
2013 The Compatibility of Fingerprint Visualization Techniques with Immunolabeling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):999-1002.
- Van Dam, Anneieke, Maurice C.G. Aalders, Marcel de Puit, Shermayne M. Gorre, Dilber Irmak, Ton G. van Leeuwen, and Saskia A.G. Lambrechts
2014 Immunolabeling and the Compatability with a Variety of Fingerprint Development Techniques. Science & Justice, 54(5):356-362.
- Van Dam, Anneieke, Maurice C.G. Aalders, Toni Todorovski, Ton G. van Leeuwen, and Saskia A.G. Lambrechts
2016 On the Autofluorescence of Aged Fingermarks. Forensic Science International, 258:19-25.
- van Dam, A., J., J. Schwarz, J.de Vos, M. Siebes, T. Sijen, T. van Leeuwen, M. Aalders, and S. Lambrecht
2014 Oxidation Monitoring by Fluorescence Spectroscopy Reveal the Age of Fingermarks. Angewandte Chemie, 53(24):6272-6275. doi: 10.1002/anie.201402740
- Van den Keybus, C., M.-A. Morren, and A. Goossens
2005 Walking Difficulties Due to an Allergic Reaction to a Temporary Tattoo. Contact Dermatitis, 53:180-181.
- Vanderkolk, John R.
1991a Ridgeology: Animal Muzzle Prints and Human Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(4):
1991b Ridgeology: Animal Muzzle Prints and Human Fingerprints: Correction. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(5):
1993 Class Characteristics and "Could Be" Results. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(2):
2009 Forensic Comparative Science: Qualitative Quantitative Source Determination of Unique Impressions, Images, and Objects, Elsevier Academic Press, Burlington, MA
2011 Examination Process. In Fingerprint Source Book, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C., 9-1-9-26.

- Van Der Lugt, Cornelis
1997a Determining A Person's Height Based Upon the Vertical Distance of a Located Earprint. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(4):406-419.
- 1997b Ear Identification - State of the Art. Proceedings of the Second European Meeting of Shoeprint and Toolmark Examiners, The Hague, Netherlands, April.
- 1998 Ear Identification: State of the Art. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 4(1):69-81.
- 2001 Earprint Identification. Elsevier Bedrijfsinformatie, The Hague, Netherlands.
- Van Der Lugt, C., N. nagelkerke, and G.J.R. Maat
2005 Study of the Relationship Between a Person's Stature and Height of an Ear Imprint from the Floor. Medicine, Science and the Law, 45:135.
- Vna Der Meulen, L.J.
1955 False Fingerprints--A New Aspect. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Sciences, 40(1):
- Van Der Velden, E.M., B.D. De Jong, H.B. Van Der Walle, E. Stolz, and B. Naafs
1993 Tattooing and Its Medical Aspects. International Journal of Dermatology, 32(5):381-384.
- Vanderwee, Jana, Glenn Porter, Adrian Renshaw, and Michael Bell
2011 The Investigation of a Relative Contrast Index Model for Fingerprint Quantification. Forensic Science International, 204(1):74-79.
- Vandiver, J.V.
1973 Comments on Smoke Technique. Identification News, 23:12
- 1976a Fingerprints. Identification News, 26(5):3-4.
- 1976b Fingerprints on Cartridges. Identification News, 26(6):
- Van Enckevort, H.J.
1987 The Detection and Visualisation of Latent Fingerprints: A Review. Report No. CD 2380 Chemistry Division, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Zealand.
- Van Hoofstat, D.E., D.L. DeForce, I.P. Hubert De Pauw, and E.G. Van den Eeckhout
1999 DNA Typing of Fingerprints Using Capillary Electrophoresis: Effect of Dactyloscopic Powders. Electrophoresis, 20(14):2870-2876.
- Van Hoofstat, D.E., D.L. DeForce, I. DePauw, K. Janssen, and M. Mestdagh
1998 DNA Typing of Fingerprints and Skin Debris: Sensitivity of Capillary Electrophoresis in Forensic Applications Using Multiplex PCR. Proceedings of the 2nd European Symposium of Human Identification, pp. 131-137.
- Van Munster, R.J., G. Van Antwerpen, and A. Thean
2005 FearID Image Processing for Earprint Analysis: Final Report TNO Contribution to WP5, Internal FearID Report, Netherlands Organization for Applied Scientific Research, Delft, Netherlands.
- Van Oorschot, Roland A.H., and M.K. Jones
1997 DNA Fingerprints from Fingerprints. Nature, 387(6635):767.
- Van Oorschot, Roland A.H., Sally Treadwell, James Beaurepaire, Nicole L. Holding, and Robert J. Mitchell
2005 Beware of the Possibility of Fingerprinting Techniques Transferring DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1417-1421.
- Van Renterghem, P., D. Leonard, and C. De Greef
2000 Use of Latent Fingerprints as a Source of DNA for Genetic Identification. Progress in Forensic Genetics, 8:501-503. (also cited as pp.501-504)
- Van Zile, Charles L.
1975 How to Get Those Fingerprints. Identification News, 25(7):
- Vats, Yogesh, Jasmine Kaur Dhali, and A.K. Kapoor
2011 Heritability of Lip Print Patterns among North Indian Populations. Journal of Forensic Research, 2:137
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000137
- Vatsa, M., R. Singh, A. Noore, and S.K. Singh
2009 Combining Pores and Ridges with Minutiae for Improved Fingerprint Verification. Signal Processing, 89(12):2676-2685.

- Vaughn, John M.
1985 Laser Fingerprint Development - "Simplified Vapor Dye Staining". Identification News, 35(1):
- Vaughn, M.A.
1979 How to Lift Fingerprints from Soot Covered Articles. Fire Eng, 3
- Velders, M.J.M (Theo)
2005 Visualization of Latent Fingerprints on Used Vinyl and Latex Gloves Using Gellifters. The Weekly Detail, Issue 189, March 28, 2005.
http://www.bvda.com/EN/prdctinf/fp_latex_gloves.html
- Velez, Andre R., Micheal A. Villarreal, and Candice Bridge
2013 Analysis of Cyanoacrylate Fumigation's Effects on the FTIR Classification and Comparison of Polymers. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Velthuis, Simone, and Marcel de Puit
2011 Studies Toward the Development of a Positive Control Test for the Cyanoacrylate Fuming Technique Using Artificial Sweat. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(1):16-29.
- Verbov, Julian L.
1991 Fingerprints in Medicine. Fingerprint Whorl, 16(63):
- 1994 Palmar Creases. Fingerprint Whorl, 20(76):
- Verbovaya, L.V., and P.L. Ivanov
1991 Sexing Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) on DNA Fingerprint Gel: An Internal Control for DNA Fingerprint Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(4):
- Verma, Kapil, Bhawana Joshi, and Anju Mathai
2012 Ear Prints: Attractive Evidence in Forensic Criminal Identification. Abstract, International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 15-17, Chicago, Illinois.
- Verruso, Joseph F.
1976 Facsimile Fingerprint Transmission Systems. Identification News, 26(9):
- Victor, B., K. Bowyer, and S. Sarkar
2002 An Evaluation of Face and Ear Biometrics. In R. Kasturi, editor, Proceedings of the 16th International Conference on Pattern Recognition; August 11-15, 2002, Quebec City, Canada, IEEE Computer Society Press, Los Alamitos, CA. pp.429-432.
- Victoria Police
2002 Fingerprint Branch Training Manual, Module 9, Latent Fingerprint Composition. Victoria Forensic Science Centre, Victoria
- Vigo, G.P., D.M. Hueber, and T. Vo-Dinh
1995 Evaluation of Data Treatment Techniques for Improved Analysis of Fingerprint Images. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):
- Vincent, P.G.
1985a Skin: A Brief Look Under the Surface (Part 1). Fingerprint Whorl, 11(41):8-12.
- 1985b Skin: A Brief Look Under the Surface (Part 2). Fingerprint Whorl, 11(42):
- Vokey, J.R., J.M. Tangen, and S.A. Cole
2009 On the Preliminary Psychophysics of Fingerprint Identification. Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology, 62(5):1023-1040.
- Volckeryck, Gerrit, and Michel Moes
2001 Workshop Earprint Evidence: Scene of Crime Marks and Taking Standards. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):35.
- Von Rummelhoff, James
1981 Does the Print Belong to the Perpetrator? Functional Photography, Nov-Dec:
- Von Wurmb, N., D. Meissner, and R. Wegener
2000 Influence of Cyanoacrylate on the Efficiency of Forensic PCRs. Forensic Science International, 124:11-16.
- Voss-De Haan, P.
2006 Physics and Fingerprints. Contemporary Physics, 47(4):209-230. (also cited as pages 2009-2030)

- Vouk, D.M.
1996 The Effects of Gold Gun Blue on Individual Characteristics on Cartridge Casings. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 28:256-257.
- Wabgaonkar, Harsha
2006 Fundamental of Finger and Palm Image Processing: A Tutorial. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Wade, D.C.
2002 Development of Latent Prints with Titanium Dioxide (TiO₂). Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(5):551-559.
- Waghorn, H.J.
1989 AFR Project - Visit to Morpho Systems, France. Fingerprint Whorld, 14(55):
- Wakefield, M., and S. Armitage
2005 The Development of Latent Fingerprints on Thermal Paper Using a Novel, Solvent-Free Method. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(2):202-213.
- Walch, Mark A., Donald T. Gantz, and Daniel Gantz
2015 Mobility Empowered and Sustainable AFIS (MESA). A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Waldock, Terry L. (also spelled Waldoch)
1993 The Flame Method of Soot Deposition for the Development of Latent Prints on Non-Porous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(5):463-465.
- Walker, Douglas, and Carmela DuBois
2006 A Blue Print for Success: Enhancing Productivity Via AFIS. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Wallace, James B.
1993 In Defense of Traditional Technology in a High Tech World. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(4):
- Wallace-Kunkel, Christie
2008 Evaluation of Reagents for the Chemical Enhancement of Fingermarks on Porous Surfaces: Optimisation and Characterization of 1,2-Indanedione. (PhD Thesis), Department of Chemistry, Materials and Forensic Science, University of Technology, Sydney, Australia.
- Wallace-Kunkel, Christie, Chris Lennard, Milutin Stoilovic, and Claude Roux
2007 Optimisation and Evaluation of 1,2-indanedione for Use as a Fingermark Reagent and Its Application to Real Samples. Forensic Science International, 168(1):14-26.
- Wallace-Kunkel, Christie, Claude Roux, Chris Lennard, and Milutin Stoilovic
2004 The Detection and Enhancement of Latent Fingermarks on Porous Surfaces – A Survey. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(6):687-700.
- Wallace-Kunkel, C., C. Roux, M. Stoilovic, and C. Lennard
2004 Optimization of 1,2-Indanedione for Use as a Fingerprint Reagent. Paper presented before the 17th International Symposium of the Australian New Zealand Forensic Science Society. Wellington, New Zealand.
- Walls, C.
1997 Effects of Latent Print Technology on PCR DNA Analysis. CBDIAI Examiner, Fall:17-18.
- Walsh, Brian J.
2005 Fingerprint Comparison Standards and Discovery Practices for the Trial Advocate. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Walter, Elizabeth and Doug Wilson
1985 Molybdenum Disulphide-For Rainy Day Fingerprints. Identification Canada, 8(1):
- Walter, Leonard M.
1972 Progress of Automation and Other Phases of Fingerprint Identification. Identification News, December:
- Walton, A.N.
1987 A Technique for the Detection and Enhancement of Latent Prints on Curved Surfaces, Painting with the Laser Light. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia.

- Walton, B., and G. Verbeck
2014 Soft-Landing Ion Mobility of Silver Clusters for A small-Molecule Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization Mass Spectrometry and Imaging of Latent Fingerprints. Analytical Chemistry, 86(18):8114-8120.
- Wang, G.Q.
1996 Detecting and Enhancing Latent Fingerprints with Short Wave UV Reflection Photography. In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israel National Police, June 26-30, 1995, Ne'urim, Israel, pp:37-49.
- Wang, J., T. Wei, X. Li, B. Zhang, J. Wang, C. Huang, and Q Yuan
2014 Near-Infrared-Light-Mediated Imaging of Latent Fingerprints Based on Molecular Recognition. Angewandte Chemie, 53(6):1616-1620.
- Wang, J.G., W.Y. Yau, A. Suwandy, and E. Sung
2008 Person Recognition by Fusing Palmprint and Palm Vein Images Based on Laplacianpalm Representation. Pattern Recognition, 41(5):1531-1544.
- Wang, John Zheng
2011 Digital Analysis, Comparison, and Projection of Fingerprints: A New Digital Device for Crime Scene Investigation. Investigative Sciences Journal, 3(1):24-34.
- 2014 Quantifiable Examination of Partial Fingerprints at Crime Scenes: A Digital Technique for Teaching and Field Examination. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Wang, K., Z. Yang, and X. Li
2015 High Excimer-State Emission of Perylene Bisimides and Recognition of Latent Fingerprints. Chemistry, Feb: doi: 10.1002/chem.201406447
- Wang, M., Y. Zhu, C. Mao
2015 Synthesis of NIR-Responsive NaYF₄:Yb,Er Upconversion Fluorescent Nanoparticles Using an Optimized Solvothermal Method and Their Applications in Enhanced Development of Latent Fingerprints on Various Smooth Substrates. Langmuir, June 30, 31(25):7084-7090.
- Wang, Yuan Feng, Rui Qin Yang, Yan Ji Wang, Zhi Xia Shi, and Jian Jun Liu
2009 Application of CdSe Nanoparticle Suspension for Developing Latent Fingermarks on the Sticky Side of Adhesives. Forensic Science International, 185(1):96-99.
- Wang, Yi, Jiankun Hu, and Fengling Han
2007 Enhanced Gradient-Based Algorithm for the Estimation of Fingerprint Orientation Fields. Applied Mathematics and Computation, 185:823-833
- Wang, Yue, Zheng Weiping, and Ma Jianping
2007 Eosin Y Detection of Latent Blood Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(1):54-58.
- Warboys, Frank E.
1987 Employee Orientation to Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems. Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia.
- Ware, Charlotte W., Angela R. Pratt, and Anna R. Fridley
2015 Effects of Latent Print Processing on Evidence Prior to Digital Evidence Examination. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Wargacki, Stephen P.
2005 Understanding the Molecular Level Process Involved with Cyanoacrylate Fuming for the Development of Latent Fingerprints. PhD Dissertation, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN.
- Wargacki, Stephen P., Linda A. Lewis, and Mark D. Dadmun
2007 Understanding the Chemistry of the Development of Latent Fingerprints by Superglue Fuming. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1057-1062.
- 2008 Enhancing the Quality of Aged Latent Fingerprints Developed by Superglue Fuming: Loss and Replenishment of Initiator. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(5):1138-1144.
- Warman, P.H., and A.R. Ennos
2009 Fingerprints are Unlikely to Increase the Friction of Primate Fingerpads. Journal of Experimental Biology, 212:2016-2022.
- Warrener, R.N., H.J. Kobus, and M. Stoilovic

- 1983 An Evaluation of the Reagent NBD Chloride for the Production of Luminescent Fingerprints on Paper, I: A Support for a Xenon Arc Lamp Being a Cheaper and Valuable Alternative to an Argon Ion Laser as an Excitation Source. Forensic Science International, 23:179-188.
- Warrick, P.
2000 Identification of Blood Prints on Fabric Using Amido Black and Digital Enhancement. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50(1):20-32.
- Warrington, Dick
2007 Decision Time: Processing Prints. Forensic Magazine, 4(5):44-45.
- Watanabe, T., T. Shoji, T. Takagi, B. Kagehara, M. Kajiwara, et al.
1995 A Method of Fingerprint Collection from High Degree Parched Fingers. Kyorin Igaku Zasshi, 26:467-472.
- Wating, William J., and Kenneth O. Smith
1993 Heptane: An Alternative to the Freon/Ninhydrin Mixture. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(2):
- Watkin, John E.
1984 An Intense Blue Light Lamp for Exciting Fingerprint Fluorescence. In Proceedings of the International Fingerprint Conference, Scientific Research and Development Branch (SRDB), Home Office, London, England, November
1987 Alternative Lighting Methods of Detecting Latent Prints, in Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Prints, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C., pp:39-44.
1992 Vacuum Cyanoacrylate Fingerprint Development and New Fluorescent Dye Giving Improved Contrast Using an Inexpensive Ultraviolet Light. A presentation before the 77th Annual Meeting of the International Association of Identification, Atlantic City, NJ.
- Watkin, J.E., Della A. Wilkinson, A.H. Misner, and A.Brian Yamashita
1994a Cyanoacrylate Fuming of Latent Prints: Vacuum Versus Heat/Humidity. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(5):545-557.
1994b Cyanoacrylate Fuming of Latent Prints - Vacuum Versus Heat/Humidity. Identification Canada, 17(3):
- Watkins, Dawn, and King C. Brown
2007 The Case of the Toe Print. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(6):870-873.
- Watling, William J.
1977 Of Forged Fingerprints. Identification News, 27(12):
- Watling, William J., and Tankard G. Evans
1993 NIST Standards on Livescan. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(3):
- Watling, William J., and K. Smith
1993 Heptane: An Alternative to the Freon/Ninhydrin Mixture. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43:131-134.
- Watson, C., P. Grother, and D. Cassant
2000 Distortion-Tolerant Filter for Elastic-Distorted Fingerprint Matching. Optical Pattern Recognition XI Conference, April 26, 2000, Orlando, FL. Proc Soc Photo Opt Instrum Eng
- Watson, D.J.
1983 Gunshot Residue vs. Fingerprint Powder. Fingerprint Whorld, 9(34):
- Watson, Philip, Robert J. Prance, Sam T. Beardsmore-Rust, and Helen Prance
2011 Imaging Electrostatic Fingerprints with Implications for a Forensic Timeline. Forensic Science International, 209:e41-e45.
- Weaver, David E.
1993 Large Scale Cyanoacrylate Fuming. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43:135
1996 The Super Glue Fuming Wand: A Preliminary Evaluation - Response. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(2):
2008 One Step Fluorescent Cyanoacrylate Co-polymerization Success. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Weaver, David E., and Everett J. Clary
1990 A One Step Fluorescent Cyanoacrylate Fingerprint Development Technology. National Institute of Justice Report, Grant Number 90-IJ-0054, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
1989 Cyanoacrylate Inhibitor. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(3):

- 1993 A One-Step Fluorescent Cyanoacrylate Fingerprint Development Technology. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(5):481-492. (also cited as pp.486-492)
- Weaver, David E., Mason Hines, Alissa Doss, Andrea Shockey, and Sara Farmer
2007 Improving Visibility of Fingerprints Using Sublimation Dyes and Superglue. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(6):20-23.
- Wegstein, J.H.
1982 An Automated Fingerprint Identification System. Technical Report 500-89, National Bureau of Standards, United States Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C.
- Wegstein, J.H., J.F. Rafferty, and W.J. Pencak
1968 Matching Fingerprints by Computer; Technical Note 466. National Bureau of Standards, United States department of Commerce, Washington, DC.
- Wehde, Albert, and John Nicholas Beffel
1924 Finger-Prints Can be Forged. The Tremonia Publishing Company, Chicago, IL.
- Wein, L.M., and M. Baveja
2005 Using Fingerprint Image Quality to Improve the Identification Performance of the U.S. Visitor and Immigrant Status Indicator Technology Program. Proceedings of the National Academy Sciences, 102:7772-7775.
- Weiss, K.G., and R. Perry
1972 Methodik zur Sichtbarmachung von Fingerabdrücken von Tätern an Leichenhaut. Beitr. Gerichtl. Med., 29:223-226.
- Weiss, Sandy
2005 Axial Lighting for Macrophotography. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(2):24-27.
- Wenon, Li, Ma Chunhua, Jiang Hong, Wu Chengbai, Lu Ziming, Wang Bangrui, and Lin Bingqun
1992 Laser Fingerprint Detection Under Background Light Interference. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(4):
- Wentworth, B.
1953 The Impossibility of Finger Print Pattern Duplication. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 35(1):
- Wentworth, B., and H.H. Wilder
1918 Personal Identification. Richard G. Badger, Boston, MA.
- 1932 Personal Identification, Second Edition. T.G. Cooke, Chicago, Illinois
- Wertelecki, W., C.C. Plato, and N.W. Paul, (editors)
1979 Dermatoglyphics: Fifty Years Later, Volume 15, Number 6, Alan R. Liss, New York, NY.
- Wertheim, Kasey
1998a Integrity Assurance: Policies and Procedures to Prevent Fabrication of Latent Print Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48:431-441.
- 1998b An Extreme Case of Fingerprint Mutilation. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(4):
- 2000 Scientific Comparison and Identification of Fingerprint Evidence. Fingerprint Whorld, 26:95-106.
- 2003a Fingerprint Age Determination: Is There Any Hope? Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(1):42-49.
- 2003b Adope Photoshop for Demonstrating Latent Print Uniqueness. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(6):707-721
- 2005 Trilogy of Friction Ridge Examination Basics: Methodology, Philosophy, and Psychology. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- 2008a Latent Projects in the Department of Defense Biometrics Task Force Concepts and Technology Division. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2008b Fingerprint Forgery: A Case Study. Identification News, 38(6):12-17.
- 2011a Current Trends in Latent Print Testimony. Evvidence Technology Magazine, 9(2):10.
- 2011b Embryology and Morphology of Friction Ridge Skin. In A. McRoberts, editor, The Fingerprint Sourcebook, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C. (3):1-26.

- Wertheim, Kasey, Glenn Langenburg, and Andre Moenssens
2006 A Report of Latent Print Examiner Accuracy During Comparison Training Exercises. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(1):55-93.
- Wertheim, K., and A. Maceo
2002 The Critical Stage of Friction Ridge and Pattern Formation. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(1):35-85.
- Wertheim, Kasey, and Melissa Taylor
2012 Human Factors in Latent-Print Examination. Evidence Technology Magazine, 10(1):7-9.
- Wertheim, Pat A.
1994 Detection of Forged and Fabricated Latent Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(6):652-681.
1999 Inked Major Case Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(5):468.
2000 Scientific Comparison and Identification of Fingerprint Evidence. Fingerprint Whorld, 26(101):95-106.
2006 The Changing Dynamics of Latent-Print Examination Call for Constant Study from Those in the Field. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(3):22-25.
- West, M.H., R.E. Barsley, J. Frair, and F. Hall
1990 Reflective Ultraviolet Imaging System (RUVIS) and the Detection of Trace Evidence and Wounds on Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(5):249-255.
- West, M.J., and M.J. Went
2008 The Spectroscopic Detection of Exogenous Material in Fingerprints After Development with Powders and Recovery with Adhesive Lifters. Forensic Science International, 174(1):1-5.
2009 The Spectroscopic Detection of Drugs of Abuse in Fingerprints after Development with Powders and Recovery with Adhesive Lifters. Spectrochimica Acta Part A: Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy, 71(5):1984-1988.
- Weston-Ford, Kelly A., Mark L. Moseley, Lisa J. Hall, Nicholas P. Marsh, Ruth M. Morgan, and Leon P. Barron
2016 The Retrieval of Fingerprint Friction Ridge Detail from Elephant Ivory Using Reduced-scale Magnetic and Non-magnetic Powdering Materials. Science and Justice, 56:1-8.
- Weyermann, C., C. Roux, and C. Champod (also spelled Weyerman)
2011 Initial Results on the Composition of Fingerprints and Its Evolution as a Function of Time by GC/MS Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):102-108.
- Wheatley, V.R.
1986 The Physiology and Pathophysiology of the Skin: The Sebaceous Glands, Volume 9, Editor, A. Jarrett. Academic Press, London, UK
- Whitfield, T.
1987 Development of Prints on Human Skin: Using Cyanoacrylates and the Laser, Using Tetramethylbenzidine. Florida Division of the International Association of Identification News, June:4.
- Whitford, Roy C.
1980 Label System to Fingerprint a Dead Person. Identification News, 30(10):
- Whritenour, R.D.
1986 Variation to Coomassie Blue Blood Print Enhancement Technique. Identification News, 35:6 (also cited as 36(11):)
- Widjaja, E.
2009 Latent Fingerprints Analysis Using Tape-Lift, Raman Microscopy, and Multivariate Data Analysis Methods. Analyst, 134(4):769-775.
- Wiersema, Jason M., Deborah C. Pinto, Sharon M. Derrick, and Luis A. Sanchez
2013 The Contribution of a Digital Fingerprint Protocol to the Medicolegal and Mass Fatality Contexts. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Wiesner, S.
2001 Optimization of the Indanedione Process for Fingerprint Development. Masters of Science Thesis, Casali Institute of Applied Chemistry, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Jerusalem, Israel.
- Wiesner, Sarena, and Eliot Springer
1994 Development of Fingermarks on Cartridge Cases with Gunblue and Silver Nitrate Solution. Israel National Police, Jerusalem, Israel, DIFS Report No. 235.

- 1997 Improved Technique for Recovering Fingerprints on Aluminum Foil. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(2):138
- Wiesner, S., E. Springer, and U. Argaman
1996 A Closer Look at the Effects of the Shooting Process on Fingerprint Development on Fired Cartridge Cases. In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Israel National Police, June 26-30, 1995, Ne'urim, Israel, pp:161-178.
- Wiesner, S., E. Springer, Y. Sasson, and J. Almog
2001 Chemical Development of Latent Fingerprints: 1, 2-Indanedione Has Come of Age. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(5):1082-1084.
- Wiesner, S., E. Springer, Y. Sasson, and J. Almog
2001 Chemical Development of Latent Fingerprints: 1,2-indanedione has Come of Age. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(5):1082-1084.
- Wightman, G., F. Emery, C. Austin, I. Andersson, L. Harcus, G. Arju, and C. Steven
2015 The Interaction of Fingerprint Deposits on Metal Surfaces and Potential Ways for Visualisation. Forensic Science International, 249:241-254.
- Wightman, G., and D. O'Connor
2011 The Thermal Visualization of Latent Fingerprints on Metallic Surfaces. Forensic Science International, 204(1):88-96.
- Wilder, H.H., and B. Wentworth
1932 Personal Identification: Methods for the Identification of Individuals Living or Dead, Second Edition, Richard G. Badger, Boston.
- Wilgus, Gary
2002 Latent Print Recovery from Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(2):133-135.
- Wilk, M.A.
n.d. A Comparison of Three Luminescent Methods to Develop Latent Prints on Porous Surfaces. United States Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory
- Wilkinson, D.A.
1996 Advanced Scientific Research Innovations In Cyanoacrylate Stain Technology: Technical Report. TR-05-96, Canadian Police Research Centre, Canada, March
- 1999 A One-Step Fluorescent Detection Method for Lipid Fingerprints; Eu(TTA)₃·2TOPO. Forensic Science International, 99(1):5-23.
- 2000a Study of the Reaction Mechanism of 1,8-diazafluoren-9-one with the Amino Acid L-alanine. Forensic Science International, 109(2):87-103.
- 2000b Spectroscopic Study of 1,2-indanedione. Forensic Science International, 114(3):123-132.
- 2003 The Results from a Canadian National Field Trial Comparing Two Formulations of 1,8-Diazafluoren-9-one (DFO) with 1,2-Indanedione. Ident. Canada, 26(2):8-18.
- 2011 Review of Fingerprints from Human Skin. Identification Canada, 34(2):48-60.
- 2013 Friction Ridge Detection from Challenging Crime Scenes. In R. Ramotowski, editor, Lee and Gaensslen's Advances in Fingerprint Technology, 3rd Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.381-408.
- Wilkinson, Della, Jim Hancock, Pierre Lecavalier, and Carl McDiarmid
2005 The Recovery of Fingerprint Evidence from Crime Scenes Contaminated with Chemical Warfare Agents. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(3):326-361.
- Wilkinson, Della A., Serge Larocque, Chris Astle, and John Voginetz
2009 The Effects of Aerolized Bacteria on Fingerprint Impression Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65-79.
- Wilkinson, D., E. Mackenzie, C. Leech, and D. Mayowski
2003 The Results from a Canadian National Field Trial Comparing Two Formulations of 1,8-diazafluoren-9-one (DFO) with 1,2-indanedione. Ident Canada, 26(2):8-18.
- Wilkinson, D.A., and A.H. Misner
1994 A Comparison of Thenoyl Europium Chelate with Ardox and Rhodamine 6G for the Fluorescent Detection of Cyanoacrylate Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(4):387-401.
- Wilkinson, D.A., D. Rumsby, B. Babin, M. Merritt, and J. Marsh

- 2004 The Results from a Canadian National Field Trial Comparing 1,8-Diazafluoren-9-one (DFO) with Ninhydrin and the Sequence DFO Followed by Ninhydrin. Identification Canada, 27(3):10-24.
- 2005 The Results form a Canadian National Field Trial Comparing 1,8-Diazafluoren-9-One (DFO) with Ninhydrin and the Sequence DFO Followed by Ninhydrin and the Sequence DFO Followed by Nnhydrin. Canadian Police Research Centre, Technical Report, TR-03-2005
<http://www.cprc.org/tr/tr-2005-03e.pdf>
- Wilkinson, D.A., and J.E. Watkin
1992 Enhancement of Polycyanoacrylate-Developed Fingerprints, Patent File No. 07/905,325, June
- 1993 Europium aryl- β -diketone Complexes as Fluorescent Dyes for the Detection of Cyanoacrylate Developed Fingerprints on Human Skin. Forensic Science International, 60(1):67-79.
- Wilkinson, D., J. Watkin, and A. Misner
1996a A Comparison of Techniques for the Visualization of Fingerprints on Human Skin Including the Application of Iodine and 9-naphthoflavone. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(4):432-447.
- 1996b A Comparison of Techniques for the Visualization of Fingerprints on Human Skin Including the Application of Iodine and ∞ -naphthoflavone [correction]. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46:663.
- Wilkinson, R. David
1979 Use of Infrared Microscopy in Detecting Latent Fingerprints. Identification News, 29(8):
- Wilkinson, T.J., M.C. Martin, W.R. McKinney, and D.L. Perry
2004 Application of FTIR Spectromicroscopy to the Analysis of Latent Human Fingerprints. Abstracts of Papers of the American Chemical Society, March 28-April 1, 2004, Anaheim, CA., American Chemical Society, Washington, DC.
- Wilkinson, T.J., D.L. Perry, M.C. Martin, and W.R. McKinney
2003 Using Synchrotron Radiation to Chemically Identify and Characterize Human Latent Fingerprints – A Novel Forensic Approach. Abstracts of Papers of the American Chemical Society, March 23-27, 2003, New Orleans, LA., American Chemical Society, Washington, DC.
- Wilkinson, T.J., D.L. Perry, M.C. Martin, W.R. McKinney, and A.A. Cantu
2001 Applications of Synchrotron IR Microspectroscopy to the Study of Fingerprints. Abstracts of Paper of the American Chemical Society, April 1-5, 2001, San Diego, CA., American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.
- William, Oliver, and Leone Lisa
2010 Digital UV/IR Photography for Tattoo Evaluation in Mummified Remains. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Williams, Bill
1993 A Method of Raising Prints on Sticky Side of Tapes. Identification Canada, 16(4):6-7.
- Williams, Diane K., Corrie J. Brown, and Justine Bruker
2011 Characterization of Children's Latent Fingerprint Residues by Infrared Microspectroscopy: Forensic Implications. Forensic Science International, 206:161-165.
- Williams, D.K., R.L. Schwartz, and E.G. Bartick
2004 Analysis of Latent Fingerprint Deposits by Infrared Microspectroscopy. Applied Spectroscopy, 58(3):313-316.
- Williams, Geraint, Hefin ap Llwyd Dafydd, Alun Watts, and Neil McMurray
2011 Latent Fingerprint Visualisation Using Reduced-Pressure Sublimation of Copper Phthalocyanine. Forensic Science Internaitonal, 204(1-3):e28-e31.
- Williams, Geraint, and Neil McMurray
2007 Latent Fingerprint Visualization Using a Scanning Kelvin Probe. Forensic Science International, 167(2-3):102-109.
- Williams, G., H.N. McMurray, and D.A. Worley
2001 Latent Fingerprint Detection Using a Scanning Kelvin Microprobe. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(5):1085-1092.
- Williams, N.H. (also cited as Williams, N.H. and K.T. Elliot)
2005 Development of Latent Prints Using Titanium Dioxide (TiO₂) in Small Particle Reagent, White (SPR-W) on Adhesives. Journal of Forensic identification, 55(3):292-305.
- Williams, Stephanie F., Drew P. Pulsifer, Akhlesh Lakhtakia, and Robert C. Shaler

- 2015a Columnar-Thin-Film-Assisted Visualization of Depleted Sebaceous Fingermarks on Nonporous Metals and Hard Plastics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):179-185.
- 2015b Visualization of Partial Bloody Fingerprints on Nonporous Substrates Using Columnar Thin Films. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 48(1):20-35.
- Williams, Stephanie F., Drew P. Pulsifer, Robert C. Shaler, Robert S. Ramotowski, Shelly Brazelle, and Akhlesh Lakhtakia
2015 Comparison of the Columnar-Thin-Film and Vacuum-Metal-Deposition Techniques to Develop Sebaceous Fingermarks on Nonporous Substrates. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):295-
- Williams, Stephanie F., Robert Shaler, Drew Pulsifer, and Akhlesh Lakhtakia
2013 Visualizing Depleted latent Fingerprints Using Columnar Thin Films. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Williams, Thurman Ray
1991 Lip Prints: Another Means of Identification. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(3):190-194.
- Williams, Walter D., III
1993 Latent Print Classifier. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(2):
- Willinski, G.
1980 Permeation of Fingerprints through Laboratory Gloves. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(3):682-685.
- Wilshire, B.
1996 Advances in Fingerprint Detection. Endeavour, 20(1):12-15.
- Wilshire, B., and N. Hurley
1995 Development of Latent Fingerprints on Paper Using Magnetic Flakes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):838-842.
- Wilson, Benjamin L., and Vernon D. McCloud (also cited as McLeod)
1982 Development of Latent Prints on Black Plastic Tape Using Crystal Violet and Photographic Paper. Identification News, 32(3):3-4.
- Wilson, C.L., G.T. Candela, and C.I. Watson
1994 Neural Network Fingerprint Classification. Journal of Artificial Neural Networks, 1:203-228.
- Wilson, C.L., C.I. Watson, M.D. Garris, and A. Hicklin
2003 Studies of Fingerprint Matching Using the NIST Verification Test Bed. Technical Report Number NISTIR 7020. National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD.
- Wilson, Hilary D.
2010 RAY Dye Stain Versus Gentian Violet and Alternate Powder for Development of Latent Prints on the Adhesive Side of Tape. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(5):510-523.
- Wilson, Jeffrey Daniel, Antonio A. Cantu, George Antonopoulos and Marc J. Surrency
2007 Examination of the Steps Leading up to the Physical Developer Process for Developing Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(2):320-329.
- Wilson, John C.
1974 Developing Latent Prints on Plastic Bags. Identification News, 24(9):
- Wilson, Robert
1975 Fingerprint Identification of a Burned Body. Identification News, 25(2):
- Wilton, G.
1938 Fingerprints: History, Law and Romance. William Hodge and Company, London, UK.
- 1960 Fingerprints: Home Office and Henry Faulds. Tantallon, North Berwick, Scotland.
- Winkelman, W.
1987 Use of Footprints, Especially Fore-Footprints from the Forensic Viewpoint. Z. Rechtsmed, 99:121-128.
- Winstanley, R.
1977 Recovery of Latent Fingerprints from Difficult Surfaces by an X-ray Method. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 17(2-3):121-125.
- Wittmus, R.G.
1976 Computer Coding of the Henry System of Fingerprint Classification. Identification News, 26(11):

- Witze, A.
1997 Scientists do Detective Work on Kid's Fingerprints. Dallas Morning News, April 21, 1997, pp.8D, 10D.
- Wohlfeil, P.
1984 Fingerprints in Color. Tech. Photogr., 16:28.
1994 Surface Stress Patterns. Fingerprint Whorld, 20(76):
- Wolfheis, O.S.
2009 Nanoparticle-enhanced Fluorescence Imaging of Latent Fingerprints Reveals Drug Abuse. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed., 48:2268-
- Wolson, Toby L., and Gilbert Tamez
2010 Visualization of Latent Fingerprints by Blood. Abstract of the Presentations given at the Annual Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Symposium, Ames, Iowa, August 17-19, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(3):9.
- Wolstenholme, R., R. Bradshaw, M.R. Clench, and S. Francese
2009 Study of Latent Fingermarks by Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption/Ionization Mass Spectrometry Imaging of Endogenous Lipids. Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom, 23:3031-3039.
- Wolstenholme, R., S. Francese, and R. Bradshaw
2010 Study of Lipid Distribution and Degradation in Latent Fingerprints by Spectroscopic Imaging Techniques. Science & Justice, 50(1):37-38.
- Woltz, William
1997 The Effect of Friction Ridge Skin Growth on AFIS Matches. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(2):
- Wood, Glenn
1983 Cyanoacrylate Esters Fuming - Heat/Humidity Method. CIS Newsletter, July:
1986 Removing Tape from Paper. Identification Canada, 9(2):
- Wood, L.W.
1991 The Discovery of Superglue Fuming. Fingerprint Whorld, 16(64):117-118.
- Wood, Michael A., and Tim James
2009a ORO. The Physical Developer Replacement? Science and Justice, 49(4):272-276.
2009b Latent Fingerprint Persistence and Development Techniques on Wet Surfaces. Fingerprint Whorld, 35(135):90-100.
- Wood, M., P. Maynard, X. Spindler, C. Lennard, and C. Roux
2012 Visualization of Latent Fingermarks Using an Aptamer-based Reagent. Angew Chem Int Ed, 51:12272-12274.
- Wood, Michael, Philip Maynard, Xanthe Spindler, Claude Roux, and Chris Lennard
2013 Selective Targeting of Fingermarks Using Immunogenic Techniques. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(2):211-226.
- Woodlee, Douglas D.
1991 A Clean-Up Procedure for Over-Inked Fingerprint Cards. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(4):
- Woods, Devere D., Jr.
1983 Rapid Cyanoacrylate Ester Fuming. Identification News, 33(5):
- Worley, Christopher G., Sara S. Wiltshire, Thomasin C. Miller, George J. Havrilla, and Vahid Majidi
2006 Detection of Visible and Latent Fingerprints Using Micro-X-ray Fluorescence Elemental Imaging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(1):57-63.
- Wright, A.
1980 Alterations to Fingerprints. Fingerprint Whorld, 5(19):
- Wright Clutter, Susan
2008 The Use of Liquid Latex for Soot Removal from Fire Scenes and Attempted Fingerprint Development with Ninhydrin. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Wright, S.
2006 Replacement of Synperonic-N within Physical Developer. Home Office Scientific Development Branch, St. Albans, UK. (unpublished manuscript).

- Wu, X., D. Zhang, and B. Wang
2004 Palmprint Classification Using Principal Lines. Pattern Recognition, 37(10):1987-1988.
- Wyllie, J.
2006 The Recovery of Fingerprints from Arson Scenes. Fingerprint Whorld, 32(124):86-92.
- Xiang-Xin, Z., and L. Chun-Ge
1988 The Historical Application of Hand Prints in Chinese Litigation. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38:277-284.
- Xu, C., R. Zhou, W. He, L. Wu, PP. Wu, and X. Hou
2014 Fast Imaging of Eccrine Latent Fingerprints with Nontoxic Mn-Doped ZnS QDs. Analytical Chemistry, 86(7):3279-3283
doi: 10.1021/ac404244v
- Xu, F., H. Li, and G. Renqiang
1988 On the Development of Dermal Papillae and Epidermal Ridges of Human Skin. Acta Zoologica Sinica, 34(3):
- Xu, L., Y. Li, Y. He, and B. Su
2013 Non-Destructive Enhancement of Latent Fingerprints on Stainless Steel Surfaces by Electrochemiluminescence. Analyst
- Xu, L., Y. Li, S. Wu, X. Liu, and B. Su
2012 Imaging Latent Fingerprints by Electrochemiluminescence. Angewandte Chemie, 51(32):8068-8072.
- Xuanbin, S., F. Jianjiang, Z. Jie, and L. Yuxuan
2015 Detection and Rectification of Distorted Fingerprints. IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Michine Intelligence, 37(3):555-568.
- Xunqiang, T., C. Xinjian, Y. Xin, and T. Jie
2012 Fingerprint Recognition with Identical Twin Fingerprints. PLoS ONE, 7(4):
- Yager, N., and A. Amin
2004 Fingerprint Verification Based on Minutiae Features: A Review. Pattern Anal. Appl., 7:94-113.
- Yamashita, A.B.
1994 Use of a Benchtop Desiccator for Vacuum Cyanoacrylate Treatment of Latent Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(2):149-158.
2007 Forensic Barefoot Morphology Comparison. Canadian Journal of Criminology and Criminal Justice, 49(5):647-656.
- Yamashita, B., and M. French
2011 Latent Print Development. In A. McRoberts and D. McRoberts, editors, The Fingerprint Sourcebook, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C., p.9
- Yamashita, B., M. French, S. Bleay, A. Cantu, V. Inlow, R. Ramotowski, et al.
2011 Latent Print Development. In A. McRoberts and D. McRoberts, editors, The Fingerprint Sourcebook, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C., pp.7-8.
- Yamashita, K., M. Oishi, T. Okiura, A. Shirakami, and M. Ohue
1993 A New Method for Detection of Latent Fingerprints on a Craft Adhesive Tape by using SP-Black® Powder. Rep. Natl. Res. Inst. Police Sci (Japan), 46:189-191.
- Yamazaki, Kazuki
2003 Visualization of Latent Face Impression on vehicle's Airbag. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 8(1):31-39.
- Yamazaki, Kazuki, Kazuhiko Imaizumi, Satoshi Kubota, Masaru Atsuchi, Kasumi Noguchi, and Mineo Yoshino
2004 Experimental Study on Personal Identification from "Faceprint" on Vehicle's Airbag. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 9(1):19-27.
- Yang, S., C. Wang, and S. Chen
2011 A Release-Induced Response for the Rapid Recognition of Latent Fingerprints and Formation of Inkjet-Printed Patterns. Angewandte Chemie International Edition, 50(16):3706-3709.
- Yang, Ruiqin., and Jie Lian
2014 Studies on the Development of Latent Fingerprints by the Method of Solid-Medium Ninhydrin. Forensic Science International, 242:123-126.
doi: 10.1016/j.forsciint.2014.06.036
- Yapping, L., and W. Yue

- 2004a A New Silver Developer. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(4):422-427.
- 2004b Blood Latent Fingerprint Detection Using LeuR6G. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(4):542-546.
- Yarborough, Sidney W.
1979 Developing Latent Print Impressions on Cigar Tobacco. Identification News, 29(4):
- Yen, Robert, and Joseph Guzman
2007 Fingerprint Image Quality Measurement Algorithm. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(2):274-287.
- Yong, A.S.J.
1986 Detection of Latent Fingerprints with Cyanoacrylates: New Techniques Involving Coloured and Photoluminescent Compounds. PhD Thesis, National Australian University, Canberra, Australia.
- Yong, A.S.J., P.A. Margot, and R.N. Warrener
1986 Visual Enhancement of Superglue Developed Fingerprints In Ninth Australian International Forensic Science Symposium, Melbourne, Australia.
- Young, A.S.J., P.A. Margot, and R.N. Warrener
1986 Visual Enhancement of Superglue Developed Fingerprints. Ninth International Forensic Science Symposium, Melbourne, Australia.
- Yu, Chen
2008 Expertise Revealed by Eye Tracking in Latent Print Examiners. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Yu, I-Heng, Shyankay Jou, Chin-Min Chen, Kuang-Chuan Wang, Lei-Jang Pang, and Jeh Shane Liao
2011 Development of Latent Fingerprint by ZnO Deposition. Forensic Science International, 207:14-18.
- Yu, P.H., and M.M. Wallace
2007 Effect of 1,2-Indanedione on PCR-STR Typing of Fingerprints Deposited on Thermal and Carbonless Paper. Forensic Science International, 168:112-118.
- Yu, Xuejiao, Jianjun Liu, Shengli Zuo, Yingchun Yu, Kaiyang Vai, and Ruigin Yang
2013 Application of Mercaptosuccinic Acid Capped CdTe Quantum Dots for Latent Fingerprint Development. Forensic Science International, 231:125-130.
- Yua, I.,S. Joua, C. Chen, K. Wang, L. Pang, and J. Liao
2010 Development of Latent Fingerprints by ZnO Deposition. Forensic Science International.
- Yu-Juan, Jin, Luo Yun-Jun, Li Guo-Ping, Li Jie, Wang Yuan-Feng, Yang Rui-Qin, and Lu Wen-Ting
2008 Application of Photoluminescent CdS/PAMAM Nanocomposites in Fingerprint Detection. Forensic Science International, 179(1):34-38.
- Yun, E.K., and S.B. Cho
2006 Adaptive Fingerprint Image Enhancement with Fingerprint Image Quality Analysis. Image Vis. Comput., 24:101-110.
- Yvert, A.
1904 L'Identification par les Empreintes Digitales Palmaires (la Dactyloscopie). PhD thesis, Universite de Lyon,
- Zabell, S.L.
2005 Fingerprint Evidence. Journal of Law and Policy, 13:143-179.
- Zadnik, Sara, Wilhelm van Bronswijk, Amanda A. Frick, Patrick Fritz, and Simon W. Lewis (also cited with only Zadnik, Frick and Lewis)
2013 Fingerprint Simulants and Their Inherent Problems: A Comparison with Latent Fingerprint Deposits. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(5):593-608.
- Zamir, Ashira, Carla Oz, Amihud Leifer, and Boris Geller
2000a Threat Mail and Forensic Science: DNA Profiling from Items of Evidence After Treatment with DFO. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(2):445-446.
- 2000b Fingerprints and DNA: STR Typing of DNA Extracted from Adhesive Tape After Processing for Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):687-688.
- 2002 The Effect of Small Particle Reagent Employed as a Fingerprint Enhancement Technique on Subsequent STR Typing from Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(6):691-695.

- Zamir, A., E. Springer, and B. Glattstein
2000 Fingerprints and DNA: STR Typing of DNA Extracted from Adhesive Tape after Processing for Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):687-688.
- Zampa, Francesco, Pietro Capiello, Giuseppe Vaccaro, Vincenzo Carullo, Federico Cervelli, Aldo Mattei, and Luciano Garfano
2008 Latent Print Examination of Foldable and Porous Surfaces: Analysis of Three Cases. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(1):46-53.
- Zampa, Francesco, Gabriele Furlan, Giada Furlan, Milena Bellizia, Gianpaolo Iuliano, and Luigi Ripani
2014 New Forensic Perspective for Faast Blue B: From Cannabinoid Reagent in Toxicology to Latent Fingerprint Developer in Drug Cases. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(6):523-535.
- Zang, L., Zang, L., and Zang D.
2009 Finger - Knuckle - Print Verification Based on Band - Limited Phase Only Correlation, Volume 5702. Springer, Berlin, Germany.
- Zarate, Jessica, and Charles Morden
2011 A Fluorogenic Method for Lifting, Enhancing, and Preserving Bloody Impression Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(3):260-280.
- Zauner, D.R.
1998 Friction Ridge Imprssion in Blood on Blue Denim. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48:689
- Zeelenberg, Arie, and Pat A. Wertheim
2008 Fabricated Fingerprint Evidence. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Zhao, Q., L. Zhang, D. Zhang, and N. Luo
2008 Adaptive Pore Model for Fingerprint Pore Extraction. IEEE <http://figment.cse.usf.edu/~sfefilat/data/papers/TuAT6.3.pdf>
- Zhang, D.
2004 Palmprint Authentication. Kluwer Academic, Norwll, MA.
- Zhang, D., and W. Shu
1999 Two Novel Characteristics in Palmprint Verification: Datum Point Invariance and the Line Feature Matching. Pattern Recognition, 32(4):691-702.
- Zhang, J.
1988 EGX874 Visualization Method of Latent Fingerprints from Skin. Proceedings of the Second National Conference on Evidence Technology, pp. 33-40.
- Zhang, J., D.-A. Gong
1991 A Modified Cyanoacrylate Technique Utilizing Treated Neutral Filter Paper for Developing Latent Fingerprints. Forensic Science International, 52:31-34.
- Zhang, L., L. Zhang, D. Zhang, and H. Zhu
2010 Onling Finger-Knuckle-Print Verification for Personal Authentication. Pattern Recognition, 43(7):2560-2571.
- Zhang, M., and H. Girault
2009 SECM for Imaging and Detection of Latent Fingerprints. Analyst, 134(1):25-30.
- Zhang, Z., J. Cai, G. Ruan, and G. Li
2005 The Study of Fingerprint Characteristics of the Emanations from Human Skin Arm Usng the Original Sampling Method by SPME-GC/MS. J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci, 822(1-2):244-252.
- Zhang, D., A.W.-K. Kong, J. You, and M. Wong
2003 Online Palmprint Identification. IEEE T Pattern Anal Mach Intell, 25(9):1041-1050.
- Zhao, Q., D. Zhang, L. Zhang, and N. Luo
2009 High Resolution Partial Fingerprint Alignment Using Pore-Valley Descriptors. Pat Recognit, 43(3):1050-1061.
- Zhou, J., F. Chen, and J. Gu
2009 A Novel Algorithm for Detecting Singular Points from Fingerprint Images. IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, 31(7):1239-1250.
- Zhou, J., and J. Gu
2004 A Model-Based Method for the Computation of Fingerprints' Orientation Field. IEEE Trans. Image Process., 13:821-835.

- Zhou, Y., Y. Zeng, L. Hu, and W. Hu
2002 Application and Development of Palm Print Research. Technology and Health Care, 10(5):383-390.
- Zhou, Q., D. Zhang, L. Zhang, and N. Luo
2009 High Resolution Partial Fingerprint Alignment Using Pore-Valley Descriptors. Pattern Recognition, 43(3):1050-1061.
- Ziv, Z., and E. Springer (also cited as Zia, Secharia, and Eliot Springer)
1993 More Applications of Coaxial Illumination in Fingerprint Detecting and Photography. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43:362-367.
- Zorich, Susan R.
1992 Laterally Reversed Cyanoacrylate Developed Prints on Tape. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(5):
- Zugibe, F.T., and J.T. Costello
1986 A New Method for Softening Mummified Fingers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2): 726-731. (also cited as volume 32)
- Zuidberg, Matthijs, Tiest van Woerkom, Karla G. de Bruin, Reinoud D. Stoel, and Marcel de Puit
2014 Effects of CBRN Decontaminants in Common Use by First Responders on the Recovery of Latent Fingerprints--Assessment of the Loss of Ridge Detail on Glass. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):61-69.
doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12281



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Tattoo and Other Body Modifications

Body modification evidence has been used routinely to help confirm the identity of human remains, as well as the living in security or surveillance footage. Not only the design, or culturally patterns, can be unique, but also signatures of the techniques used. Chemical composition of tattoo inks may also be attributed to particular shops or artists, who can then be contacted as witnesses in an investigation. The researcher interested in body modification evidence may find cross-references or associated topics under the sections of "**Criminal and Cultural Behavior**" and "**General and Cultural Anthropology of Death**".

(340 citations)

Abbas, Ali, and Guy N. Rutty

2003 The Possible Role of Ear Piercings in Forensic Identification. *Journal Pathology*, 201(suppl):44A

2005 Ear Piercing Affects Earprints: The Role of Ear Piercing in Human Identification. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 50(2):386-392.

Adatto, M.A.

2004 Laser Tattoo Removal: Benefits and Caveats. *Medical Laser Application*, 19:175-185.

Alvrus, Annalisa, David Wright, and Charles F. Merbs

2001 Examination of Tattoos on Mummified Tissue Using Infra-Red Reflectography. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 28(4):395-400.

Anonymous

2011 Dangerous Materials Found Tattoo Ink: German Study

<http://www.reuters.com/article/2011/02/18/us-germany-tattoo-health-idUSTRE71H4WI20110218>

Armstrong, M.

2005 Tattooing, Body Piercing, and Permanent Cosmetics: A Historical and Current View of State Regulations with Continuing Concerns. *Journal of Environmental Health*, 67(8):38-43.

- Atkinson, M.
2003 Tattooed--The Sociogenesis of a Body Art. Universit of Toronto Press, Toronto, Canada
- Awofeso, N.
2002 Jagers in the Pokey---Understanding Tattooing in Prisons and Reacting Rationally to It. Australian Health Review, 25(2):162-169.
- Baeumler, W., R. Valsold, J. Lundsgaard, and H. Talberg
2003 Chemicals Used in Tattooing and Permanent Make Up Products. Proceedings of the European Commission's Workshop on Technical/Scientific and Regulatory Issues on the Safety of Tattoos, Body Piercing and of Related Practices, Italy
- Baldaev, D.
2012a Russian Criminal Tattoo Encyclopaedia, Volume I. Murray and Sorrel FUEL, London, UK.
2012b Russian Criminal Tattoo Encyclopaedia, Volume II. Murray and Sorrel FUEL, London, UK.
2012c Russian Criminal Tattoo Encyclopaedia, Volume III. Murray and Sorrel FUEL, London, UK.
- Balvay, A.
2008 Tattooing and Its Role in French-Native American Relations in the Eighteenth Century. French Colonial History, 9:1-14.
- Barker, J., and A. Tletjen
1990 Women's Facial Tattooing Among the Maisin of Oro Province, Papua New Guinea--The Changing Significance of an Ancient Custom. Oceania, 60(3):217-234.
- Barton, F.
1918 Tattooing in South Eastern New Guinea. The Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, 48:22-79.
- Bäumler, W., E. Eibler, U. Hohenleutner, B. Sens, J. Sauer, and M. Landthaler
2000 Q-switch Laser and Tattoo Pigments: First Results of the Chemical and Photo-physical Analysis of 41 Compounds. Lasers in Surgery and Medicine, 26(1):13-21.
- Bayliss-Smith, T.
1987 Tattooing on Ontong Java, Solomon Islands. Journal of Polynesian Society, 96(1):107-110.
- Beerman, H., and R. Lane
1954 Tattoo: A Survey of Some of the Literature Concerning the Medical Complications of Tattooing. The American Journal of the Medical Sciences, 227(4):444-465.
- Bell, F.
1949 Tattooing and Scarification in Tanga. Man, 49:29-31.
- Bell, R.C.
1962 Some Curious Aspects About Tattooing. British Journal of Plastic Surgery, 15:255-260.
- Bennett, J., and L. Rockhold
1999 Use of an Alternate Light Source for Tattoo Recognition in the Extended Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):182-184.
- Bercaw Edwards, M.K.
2011 Queequeg's Tattoos. Mystic Seaport Magazine, 14.
- Bernstein, E.
2006 Laser Treatment of Tattoos. Clinical Dermatology, 24:43-55.
- Best, E.
1904 The Uhi-Maori, or Native Tattooing Instruments. The Journal of the Polynesian Society, 13(3):166-172.
- Beute, T., C. Miller, A. Timko, and E. Ross
2008 *In vitro* Spectral Analysis of Tattoo Pigments. Dermatologic Surgery, 34(4):508-516.
- Bible, J.
2011 Tattoos and Body Piercings--New Terrain for Employers and Courts. Labor Law Journal, 61(3):109-122.
- Black, Sue, and Tim Thompson
2007 Body Modifications. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:379-399.

- Blackburn, Justin, John Cleveland, Russell Griffin, Gregory G. Davis, Jeffrey Lienert, and Gerald McGwin Jr.
2012 Tattoo Frequency and Types Among Homicides and Other Deaths, 2007-2008: A Matched Case-Control Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(3):202-205.
- Blanchard, M.
1946 Blue or Green Tattooing Marks Sheep, Horses. Science News Letter, 50(5):72.
- 1991 Post-Bourgeois Tattoo: Reflections on Skin Writing in Late Capitalist Societies. Visual Anthropology Review, 7(2):11-21.
- Bolton, G.
1897 Pictures in the Human Skin
http://www.vanishingtattoo.com/tattoo_museum/pictures_in_the_human_skin_bolton_1897.html
- Booth, C.
2001 Possible Tattooing Instruments in the Petrie Museum. The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology, 87:172-175.
- Braithwaite, R. Robillard, T. Woodring, T. Stephens, and K.J. Arriola
2001 Tattooing and Body Piercing Amongst Adolescent Detainees: Relationship to Alcohol and Other Drug Use. Journal of Substance Abuse, 13:5-16.
- Braunberger, C.
2000 Revolting Bodies--The Monster Beauty of Tattooed Women. NWSA Journal, 12(2):1-23.
- Brittain, R.
1950 Tattooed Letters and Identification. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 40(6):787-790.
- Brooks, T.L., E.R. Woods, J.R. Knight, and L.A. Shrier
2003 Body Modification and Substance Use in Adolescents: Is There a Link? Journal of Adolescent Health, 32:44-49.
- Brown, D.E., J.W. Edwards, and R.P. Moore
1988 The Penis Inserts of Southeast Asia. Occasional Paper Series, Number 15. University of California at Berkeley, Berkeley, California.
- Byard, Roger W.
2011 Ned Kelly Tattoos - Origins and Forensic Implications. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(6):276-279.
- 2013 Tattoos: Forensic Considerations. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):534-542.
- Byard, Roger W., and Cheryl Charlwood
2014 Commemorative Tattoos as Markers for Anniversary Reactions and Suicide. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 24:15-17.
- Buckland, A.
1888 On Tattooing. The Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, 17:318-328.
- Burg, B.
1995 Tattoo Designs and Locations in the Old United States Navy. Journal of American Culture, 18(1):69-75.
- Burris, K., and K. Kim
2007 Tattoo Removal. Clinics in Dermatology, 25:388-392.
- Cains, G.E., and R.W. Byard (also cited as Cairns)
2008 The Forensic and Cultural Implications of Tattooing. In M. Tsokos, editor, Forensic Pathology Reviews, Volume 5, 5:197-220.
- Canales, J., and A. Herscher
2005 Criminal Skins--Tattoos and Modern Architecture on the Work of Adolf Loos. Architectural History, 48:235-256.
- Caplan, J.
1997 'Speaking Scars': The Tattoo in Popular Practice and Medico-Legal Debate in Nineteenth-Century Europe. History Workshop Journal, 44:106-142.
- 2000 Written on the Body: The Tattoo in European and American History. Reaktion Books, London, UK. (also published by Princeton University of Press, Princeton, New Jersey)
- 2006 One of the Strangest Relics of a Former State: Tattoos and the Discourses of Criminality in Europe, 1880-1920. In P. Becker and R. Wetzell, editors, Criminals and Their Scientists. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

- Carr, G.
2005 Woad, Tattooing and Identity in Later Iron Age and Early Roman Britain. Oxford Journal of Archaeology, 24(3):273-292.
- Carswell, J.
1965 A Professional Tattooer in Beirut. Man, 65(32):40-43.
- Clark, J.C.
1932 Burmese Tatu. Man,32(82):67-70.
- Clarke, J.,and M. Black
1979 Lichenoid Tattoo Reactions. British Journal of Dermatology, 100:451-454
- Clarkson, Helen, and Wendy Birch
2013 Tattoos and Human Identification: Investigation into the Use of X-Ray and Infrared Radiation in the Visualization of Tattoos. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1264-1272.
- Cohen, T.
1994 The Tattoo. Adrian Savvas Publishing, Australia
- Cowan, .
1921 Maori Tattooing Survivals--Some Notes on Moko. The Journal of the Polynesian Society, 30(120):241-245.
- Cui, Y., A. Spann, L. Couch, N. Gopee, F. Evans, M. Churchwell, L. Williams, D. Doerge, and P. Howard
2004 Photodecomposition of Pigment Yellow 74, A Pigment Used in Tattoo Inks. Photochemistry and Phtobiology, 80(2):175-184.
- Davies, G.
1911 The Origin of Tattooing. The Journal of the Polynesian Society, 20(4):167-169.
- Davis, T.
1972 Death After Tattooing. Journal of the American Medical Association. 222(9):1194.
- DeCuyper, C.
2008 Permanent Makeup--Indications and Complications. Clinics in Dermatology, 26:30-34.
- DeCuyper, C., and M. Perez-Cotapos
2010 Dermatologic Complications with Bodyh Art: Tattoos, Piercings and Permanent Make-up. Springer, Heidelberg, Germany
- Delly, J.G.
1986 Diffraction Lines--Tattoo Microscopy. The Microscope, 34:145-152.
- DeMello, M.
1993 The Convict Body: Tattooing Aong Male American Prisoners. Anthropology Today, 9(6):10-13.
2011 Modification: Blurring the Divide: Human and Animal Body Modifications. In F. Mascia-Lees, editor, A Companion to the Anthropology of the Body and Embodiment, Wiley-Blackwell, New York, NY. pp.338-352.
- Dixon, J.
2006 The Perils of Body Art--FDA Regulation of Tattoo and Micropigmentation Pigments. Administrative Law Review, 58(3):667-687.
- Dozier, S., D. Diven, D. Jones, M. Brysk, R. Sanchez, and M. Motamedi
1995 The Q-Switched Alexandrite Laser's Effects on Tattoos in Guinea Pigs and Harvested Human Skin. Dermatological Surgery, 21:237-240.
- Duncan, Christopher D., and Curtis Klinge
2011 Using Reflected Infrared Photography to Enhance the Visibility of Tattoos. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(5):495-519.
- Dye, I.
1989 The Tattoos of Early American Seafarers 1796-1818. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, 133(4):520-554.
- Earnes, I.
2011 Effect of Aging on Tattoos. Mathematics Today, 47(2):90-92.
- Ebensten, H.
1954 Pierced Hearts and True Love--An Illustrated History of the Origin and Development of European Tattooing and A Survey of Its Present State, Second Edition. Derek Verschoyle Limited, London, UK.

- Edgerton, R., and H. Dingman
1963 Tattooing and Identity. International Journal of Social Psychiatry, 9:143-153.
- Ellis, J.
2008 Tattooing the World--Pacific Designs in Print and Skin. Columbia University Press, New York, New York
- Elm, S.
1996 "Pierced by Bronze Needles"--Anti Montanist Charges of Ritual Stigmatization in their Fourth-Century Context. Journal of Early Christian Studies, 4(4):409-439.
- Engel, E.
2007 Tattoo Pigments in Skin: Determination and Quantitative Extraction of Red Tattoo Pigments. PhD Dissertation. University of Regensburg, Regensburg, Germany.
- Engel, E., A. Spanberger, R. Vasold, B. König, M. Landthaler, and W. Baumler
2007 Photochemical Cleavage of a Tattoo Pigment by UVB Radiation or Natural Sunlight. Journal der Deutschen Dermatologischen Gesellschaft, 5(7):583-589.
- Engel, E., F. Santarelli, R. Vasold, T. Maisch, H. Ulrich, L. Prantl, V. König, M. Landthaler, and W. Baumler
2008 Modern Tattoos Cause High Concentrations of Hazardous Pigments in Skin. Contact Dermatitis, 58:228-233.
- Engel, E., F. Santarelli, R. Vasold, H. Ulrich, T. Maisch, B. König, M. Landthaler, N. Gopee, P. Howard, and W. Baumler
2006 Establishment of an Extraction Method for the Recovery of Tattoo Pigments from Human Skin Using HPLC Diode Array Detector Technology. Analytical Chemistry, 78(18):6440-6447.
- Engel, E., R. Vasold, F. Santarelli, T. Maisch, N. Gopee, P. Howard, M. Landthaler, and W. Baumler
2009 Tattooing of Skin Results in Transportation and Light-Induced Decomposition of Tattoo Pigment--A First Quantification *in vivo* Using a Mouse Model. Experimental Dermatology, 19:54-60.
- Farenholt, A.
1913 Some Statistical Observations Concerning Tattooing as Seen by a Recruiting Surgeon. United States Naval Medical Bulletin, 7(1):100-102
- Fellowes, C.H.
1971 The Tattoo Book, The Pyne Press, Princeton, New Jersey
- Ferguson, J. and P. August
1996 Evaluation of the Nd:YAG Laser for Treatment of Amateur and Professional Tattoos. British Journal of Dermatology, 135:586-591.
- Firth, R.
1936 Tattooing in Tikopia. Man, 36:173-177.
- Fisher, J.
2002 Tattooing the Body, Marking Culture. Body and Society, 8(4):91-107.
- Fleming, J.
1997 The Renaissance Tattoo. Anthropology and Aesthetics, 31:42-52.
2000 The Renaissance Tattoo. in J. Caplan, editor, Written on the Body: The Tattoo in European and American History. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey
- Forte, G., F. Perucci, A. Cristaudo, and B. Bocca
2009a Market Survey on Toxic Metals Contained in Tattoo Inks. Science of the Total Environment, 407:5997-6002.
2009b Quantification of Sensitizing Metals in Tattooing Pigments by SF-ICP-MS Technique. The Open Chemical and Biomedical Methods Journal, 2:42-47.
- Franks, A.
1873 Note on the Tattooed Man from Burmah. The Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, 2:228-233.
- Friedman, T., M. Westreich, S.N. Mozes, A. Dorenbaum, and O. Herman
2003 Tattoo Pigment in Lymph Nodes Mimicking Metastatic Malignant Melanoma. Plast Reconstr Surg, 11:2120-2122.
- Geare, R.
1909 How Savages Ornament Their Bodies. in Charles Lummis, editor, Out West, Volume 31, Western Publishing Company, Los Angeles, California, pp.787-804.

- Gell, A.
1993 Wrapping in Images: Tattooing in Polynesia. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Gengenbach, H.
2003 Boundaries of Beauty--Tattooed Secrets of Women's History in Magude District. Southern Mozambique, 14(4):106-141.
- Giang, V.
2012 An Inmate Sneaked Us Photos from a Secret Prison Tattoo Parlor. Business Insider, July 18.
<http://www.businessinsider.com/inmate-shows-us-what-its-like-to-get-a-tattoo-in-prison-2012-7>
- Gilbert, S.
2000 Tattoo History--A Sourcebook. Juno Books, New York, New York
- Gold, M.A., C.M. Schorzman, P.J. Murray, J. Downs, and G. Tolentino
2005 Body Piercing Practices and Attitudes Among Urban Adolescents. Journal of Adolescent Health, 36:17-24.
- Goldstein, N.
1979a Complications from Tattoos. Journal of Dermatologic Surgery and Oncology, 5(11):869-878.
1979b Histologic Reactions in Tattoos. Journal of Dermatologic Surgery and Oncology, 5(11):896-900.
1979c Laws and Regulations Relating to Tattoos. Journal of Dermatologic Surgery and Oncology, 5(11):913-915
1979d Psychological Implications of Tattoos. Journal of Dermatologic Surgery and Oncology, 5(11):883-888.
1985 Tattoos Today: From Eyelids to Ankles and Some in 3D. Archives of Dermatology, 121(5):604-605.
2007 Tattoos Defined. Clinics in Dermatology, 25(4):417-420.
- Goldstein, N., G. Muller, and L. Tuttle
1979 Modern Application of Tattoos. Journal of Dermatologic Surgery and Oncology, 5(11):889-891.
- Goldstein, N., J. Penoff, N. Price, R. Ceilley, L. Goldman, V. Hay-Roe, and T. Miller
1979 Techniques of Removal of Tattoos. Journal of Dermatologic Surgery and Oncology, 5(11):901-910.
- Goldstein, N., and M. Sewell
1979 Tattoos in Different Cultures. Journal of Dermatologic Surgery and Oncology, 5(11):857-864.
- Govenar, A.
1981 Culture in Transition--The Recent Growth of Tattooing in America. Anthropos, 76(1/2):216-219.
- Grassi, Vincenzo M., and Fabio De-Giorgio
2014 Unusual Genital Piercing Dividing the *corpora cavernosa*. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 10(2):275-277.
- Green, T.
2003 The Tattoo Encyclopedia. Simon and Schuster, London, UK.
- Gustafson, M.
2000 The Tattoo in the Later Roman Empire and Beyond. in J. Caplan, editor, Written on the Body: The Tattoo in European and American History, Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey.
- Gustafson, W.
1997 Inscriptions on Fronte--Penal Tattooing in Late Antiquity. Classical Antiquity, 16(1):79-105.
- Haglund, W.D., and K. Sperry
1993 Use of Hydrogen Peroxide to Visualize Tattoos Obscured by Decomposition and Mummification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):147-150.
- Haines, W., and A. Huffman
1956 Tattoos Found in a Prison Environment. Journal of Social Therapy, 4:104-113.
- Hambly, W.D.
1925 The History of Tattooing and Its Significance. HF&G Witherby, London, UK.
- Handy, W.C.

- 1922 Tattooing in the Marquesas. Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Hawaii
- Hanlon, D.
2003 Beyond the English Method of Tattooing--Decentering the Practice of History in Oceania. The Contemporary Pacific, 15(1):19-40.
- Hardy, D.E.
2007 Sailor Jerry Collins: American Tattoo Master. Hardy Marks Publications, San Francisco, California
- Hardy, E.
2013 Wear Your Dreams, St. Martin's Press, New York, New York
- Harnett, K.M., and D. To
2002 Modern Oral Piercing: The Application of Their Dental Wear Patterns for Forensic Anthropology. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Volume 8, H25, Atlanta, Georgia. pp.227
- Hegy, P.
2004 Otzi's Tattoos in Reflection: A New Diagnostic Hypothesis. L'anthropologie, 108:107-109.
- Hellerich, U.
1992 Tattoo Pigment in Regional Lymph Nodes - An Identifying Marker. Archives Kriminologia, 190:163-170.
- Hewitt, K.
1997 Mutilating the Body: Identity in Blood and Ink, Bowling Green State University Press, Bowling Green, OH.
- Hoening, L.
2011 Tattooing, Auschwitz Style. International Journal of Dermatology, 50:1166-1167.
- Høgsberg, T., K. Loeschner, D. Loft, and J. Serup
2011 Tattoo Inks in General Usage Contain Nanoparticles. British Journal of Dermatology, 165:1210-1218.
- Høgsberg, T., D. Saunte, N. Frimodt-Møller, and J. Serup
2013 Microbial Status and Product Labeling of 58 Original Tattoo Inks. Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology and Venereology, 27:73-80.
- Hose, C., and R. Shelford
1906 Materials for a Study of Tatu in Borneo. The Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, 36:60-90.
- Hunt, D., and L. Humphreys
1923 Samoan Tattooing. United States Naval Medical Bulletin, 18:346-348.
- Huzaira, M. and R. Anderson
2002 Magentite Tattoos. Lasers in Surgery and Medicine, 31(2):121-128.
- Ingle, J., and S. Crouch
1941 Invisible Tattoo Marks Revealed Only by X-Ray. Science News Letter, 39(22):345.
- Jacob, C.I.
2002 Tattoo-Associated Dermatoses: A Case Report and Review of the Literature. Dermatol Surg, 28:962-965.
- Jain, A.K., J.-E. Lee, and R. Jin
2007a Tattoo-ID: Automatic Tattoo Image Retrieval for Suspect and Victim Identification. Proceedings of the Multimedia Eighth Pacific Rim Conference on Advances in Multimedia Information Processing, December 11-14; Hong Kong, China, Springer, Berlin, Germany.
2007b Tattoo-ID: Automatic Tattoo Image Retrieval for Suspect and Victim Identification. Advances in Multimedia Image Processing-PCM2007. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, 4810:256-265.
- Jain, A.K., Yi Chen, and Unsang Park
2007 Automatic Matching and Retrieval of Tattoo Images. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Jeffreys, R.
1929 Cattle Tattooing Against Theft--An Experiment. Police Journal, 42(3):255-262.
- Jemec, G.
2009 Comment on--Tattooing of Skin Results in Transportation and Light-Induced Decomposition of Tattoo Pigments, Letter to the Editor. Experimental Dermatology, 19:61-64.

- Johnson, D., Y. Tseng, and J. Her
2009 The Tradition of Facial Tattoo in Taiwan--The Case of the Truku People. Journal of Maori and Pacific Development, 10(1):3-16.
- Johnson, R.
2001 The Anthropological Study of Body Decoration as Art: Collective Representations and the Somatization of Affect. Fashion Theory, 5(4):417-434.
- Jones, C.
1987 Stigma: Tattooing and Branding in Graeco-Roman Antiquity. The Journal of Roman Studies, 77:139-155.
2000 Stigma and Tattoo. in J. Caplan, editor, Written on the Body: The Tattoo in European and American History, Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey
- Kapel, H., N. Kromann, F. Mikkelsen, and E. Rosenlv
1991 Tattooing. In, J.P.H. Hansen, et al., editors, The Greenland Mummies, British Museum Press, London, England, pp. 102-115.
- Karkos, P.D., Y.G. Karagama, A. Manivasagam, and M. Reda El Badawey
2001 Magnetic Nasal Foreign Bodies: A Result of Fashion Mania. International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology, 67:1343-1345.
- Karsai, S., G. Kreiger, and C. Raulin
2010 Tattoo Removal by Non-Professionals--Medical and Forensic Considerations. Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology and Venerology, 24:756-762.
- Kazandjieva, J., I. Grozdev, and N. Tsankov
2007 Temporary Henna Tattoos. Clinics in Dermatology, 25(4):383-387.
- Kazandjieva, J., and N. Tsankov
2007 Tattoos-Dermatological Complications. Clinics in Dermatology, 25(4):375-382.
- Kemmerer, J.
1959 Tattoo. The American Mercury, 38:91-94.
- Kent, D.
1997 Decorative Bodies--The Significance of Convict's Tattoos. Journal of Australian Studies, 53:78.
- Kent, K., and E. Graber
2012 Laser Tattoo Removal--A Review. Dermatologic Surgery, 38:1-13.
- Khan, I.U., N.S. Moiemem, J. Firth, and J.D. Frame
1999 Malignant Melanoma Disguised by a Tattoo. British Journal of Plastic Surgery, 52:598.
- Kieser, J.A., W.M. Thomson, P. Koopu, and A.N. Quick
2005 Oral Piercing and Oral Trauma in a New Zealand Sample. Dental Traumatology, 21:254-257.
- Kim, E., T. Chang, J. Hong, and K. Koh
2011 Use of Tattooing to Camouflage Various Scars. Aesthetics in Plastic Surgery, 35:392-395.
- Kim, Y., T. Lee, C. Yeo, J. Yoo, Y. Kang, T. Kim, B. Jung, J. Cha, C. Hur, D. Kim, K. Park, and H. Kim
2010 Investigation of the Tattooed Skin by OCT. World Academy of Science and Engineering and Technology, 71:1-3.
- Kle, A.
2006 A Life of her Own Choosing--Anna Gibbons' Fifty Years as a Tattooed Lady. The Wisconsin Magazine of History, 89(3):28-39.
- Klitzman, B., and K. Koger
2000 Tattoo Inks. United States Patent No. 6,013,122
- Koenig, L.M., and M. Carnes
1999 Body Piercing: Medical Concerns with Cutting-Edge Fashion. Journal of General Internal Medicine, 14:379-385.
- Komar, Debra, and Sarah Lathrop
2008 Tatoo Types and Frequencies in New Mexican White Hispanics and White Non-Hispanics: Autopsy Data from Homicidal and Accidental Deaths, 2002-2005. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):285-289.
- Kononenko, N.
2012 Middle, and Late Holocene Skin-Working Tools in Melanesia Tattooing and Scarification? Archaeology in Oceania, 47:14-28.

- Kromann, N., H. Kapel, E. Lytved, and J. Hansen
 1989 The Tattooings of the Qilakitsoq Eskimo Mummies. In J.P.H. Hansen and H. Gulløv, editors, The Mummies from Qilakitsoq: Eskimos in the 15th Century. Meddelelser om Grønland, Man and Society, Copenhagen, Denmark. pp. 168-171.
- Kuper, H.
 1926 Tapitapi or the Tattooing of Females on Santa Anna and Santa Catalina (Solomon Group). The Journal of the Polynesian Society, 35(137):1-5.
- Kuwahara, M.
 2005 Tattoo and Anthropology, Berg, Oxford, UK.
- Lake, N.C.
 1958 Tattooing in the Service of Surgery. The British Medical Journal, 15079:1084-1087.
- Langlois, N.E.I., and D. Little
 2005 Tattoos, Medico-Legal Significance. In J. Payne -James, R.W. Byard, T.S. Corey, and C. Hendeerson, editors, The Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine, Volume 4, Elsevier, Amsterdam. pp.263-268
- Lapidoth, M., and G. Aharonowitz
 2004 Tattoo Removal Among Ethiopian Jews in Israel: Tradition Faces Technology. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology, 51(6):906-909.
- Lea, P. and A. Pawlowski
 1987 Human Tattoo--Electron Microscopic Assessment of Epidermis, Epidermal-Dermal Junction and Dermis. International Journal of Dermatology, 26(7):453-458.
- Lee, Jung-Eun, and Anil K. Jain
 2008 Automatic Tattoo Image Retrieval for Suspect and Victim Identification. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Leggiadro, R.J., J.R. Boscamp, and A.N. Sapadin
 2003 Temporary Tattoo Dermatitis. Journal of Pediatrics, 142:586.
- Lehner, K.
 2012 Analysis of Black Tattoo Inks--Ingredients, Interaction with Light and Effects on Cellular Systems, PhD Dissertation, University of Regensburg, Regensburg, Germany
- Lehner, K., F. Santarelli, R. Vasold, B. Konig, M. Landthaler, and W. Baumler
 2011 Black Tattoo Inks are a Source of Problematic Substances Such as Dibutyl Phthalate. Contact Dermatitis, 65:231-238.
- Levey, J., M. Sewell, and N. Goldstein
 1979 A Short History of Tattooing. Journal of Dermatologic Surgery and Oncology, 5(11):851-856.
- Levin, J.
 2009 Tattoos and Indigenous Peoples. The Rosen Publishing Group, New York, NY.
- Light, D.W.
 1972 Tattooing Practices of the Cree Indians. Glenbow-Alberta Institute, Calgary, Alberta
- Lincoln, C.S., and R.C. Nordstrom
 1958 Pigment Color in Tattoo Sections. AMA Archives of Dermatology, 77(3):336.
- Lobell, J., and E. Powell
 2013 Ancient Tattoos. Archaeology, 66(6):41-46.
- Loewental, L. and H. Johannesburg
 1960 Reactions in Green Tattoos: The Significance of the Valence State of Chromium. Archives of Dermatology, 82(2):237-243.
- Loffman, Felman R.L.
 2002 The Tattoo Sign. Radiology, 223:481-482.
- Lombroso, C.
 1896 The Savage Origin of Tattooing. Popular Science Monthly, 48(52):793-803.
- Long, G.E., and L.S. Rickman

- 1994 Infectious Complications of Tattoos. Clin Infect Dis, 18:610-619.
- López Jornet, P., Vicente Ortega, J. Yáñez Cascón, A. Cozar Hidalgo, L. Pérez Lajarin, C. Garcia Ballesta, and M. Alcaraz Banos
2004 Clinicopathological Characteristics of Tongue Piercing: An Experimental Study. Journal of Oral Pathology and Medicine, 33:340-345.
- Lozar, R.
2012 Tattoos as Evidence
<https://ww2.callawyer.com/clstory.cfm?pubdt=NaN&eid=919809&evid=1>
- Lundsgard, J.
2002 Survey of Chemical Compounds in Consumer Products: Investigation of Pigments in Tattoo Colors. Danish Environmental Protection Agency
- Macfie, J.
1913 A Yoruba Tattooer. Man, 13:121-122
- Makkai, T., and I. McAllister
2001 Prevalence of Tattooing and Body Piercing in the Australian Community. Commun Dis Intell Q Rep, 25:67-72.
- Mallery, G., and R. Fletcher
1883 Tattooing Among Civilized People. Transactions of the Anthropological Society of Washington, 2:40-68.
- Manuel, L., and P. Retzlaff
2002 Psychopathology and Tattooing Among Prisoners. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 46:522-531.
- Mallon, W.K., and M.A. Russell
1999 Clinical and Forensic Significance of Tattoos. Topics in Emergency Medicine, 21:21-29.
- Marti, J.
2010 Tattoo, Cultural Heritage and Globalization. The Scientific Journal of Humanistic Studies, 2(3):1-9.
- Martin, J.A., T.M. Huges, and N.M. Stone
2005 Black Henna Tattoos: An Occult Source of Natural Rubber Latex Allergy. Contact Dermatitis, 52:145-146.
- Martinez, R., and C.V. Wetli
1989 Tattoos of the Marielitos. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 10:315-325.
- Matthews, D.
1947 Technique and Value of Tattooing in Plastic Surgery. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine, 40(14):881-883.
- McCabe, M.
2013 New York City Tattoo: The Oral History of an Urban Art. Hardy Marks Publications, San Francisco, California
- McCarron, K.
2008 Skin and Self-Indictment--Prison Tattoos, Race and Heroin Addiction. ESC, 34(1):85-102.
- McKechnie, M., G. Porter, and N. Langlois
2008 The Detection of Latent Residue Tattoo Ink Pigments in Skin Using Invisible Radiation Photography. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(1):65-72.
- McKerracher, D., and R. Watson
1969 Tattoo Marks and Behavior Disorder. British Journal of Criminology, 9:167-174.
- Measy, L.
1972 The Psychiatric and Social Relevance of Tattoos in Royal Navy Detainees. British Journal of Criminology, 12:182-185.
- Mifflin, M.
1997 Bodies of Subversion: A Secret History of Women and Tattoo. Juno Books, New York, New York
- Miller, J.
1997 The Body Art Book. A Complete, Illustrated Guide to Tattoos, Piercings, and Other Body Modifications. Berkeley Books, New York, New York.
- Millner, V.S., B.H. Eichold II, T.H. Sharpe, and S.C. Lynn Jr.
2005 First Glimpse of the Functional Benefits of Clitoral Hood Piercings. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology, 193:675-676.

- Miranda, Michelle D.
2012a Food for Thought--Tattoos: Reliable Biometric Technology? Protect New York Newsletter
- 2012b The Chemical Analysis of Modern Tattoo Inks. PhD Dissertation, The City University of New York, New York
- 2014 Tattoo Ink: Chemistry, Culture and Criminal Investigations. Criminal Justice and Law Enforcement Annual, Volume 6, pp.299-338.
- 2015 Forensic Analysis of Tattoos and Tattoo Inks. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Moehrle, M., H.J. Blaheta, and P. Ruck
2001 Tattoo Pigment Mimics Positive Sentinel Lymph Node in Melanoma. Dermatology, 203:342-344.
- Morgan, B.D.G.
1974 Tattoos, British Medical Journal, 3:34-36.
- Morse, A.
1977 The Tattooists, Albert L. Morse, San Francisco, California
- Morsy, H., M. Mogensen, L. Thrane, and G. Jemec
2007 Imaging of Intradermal Tattoos by Optical Coherence Tomography. Skin Research and Technology, 13:444-448.
- Moser, C. Lee Jr., and P. Christensen
1993 Nipple Piercing: An Exploratory-Descriptive Study. Journal of Psychology and Human Sexuality, 6(2):51-61.
- Musafar, F.
1997 Dustin's Split Tongue. Body Play, 4(4):14-20.
- Myers, J.
1992 Nonmainstream Body Modification: Genital Piercing, Branding, Burning and Cutting. Journal of Contemporary Ethnography, 21(3):267-306.
- Nicoletti, A.
1992 Teens, Tattoos and Body Piercing. Journal of Adolescent Gynecology, 17:215-216.
- Noble, P.
1978 Tattoos of the Managalasi People of Northern Papua. Anthropos, 73(5/6):904-908.
- Nordstrom, J.
2010 Danish Tattooing, Nordstorm Publishing, Copenhagen, Denmark
- 2011 Nordic Tattooing. Nordstrom Publishing, Copenhagen, Denmark
- O'goshi, K., C. Suihko, and J. Serup
2006 *In vivo* Imaging of Intradermal Tattoos by Confocal Scanning Laser Microscopy. Skin Research and Technology, 12:94-98.
- Oliver, William R., and Lisa Leone
2012 Digital UV/IR Photography for Tattoo Evaluation in Mummified Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):1134-1136.
- Ortiz, A., and T. Alster
2012 Rising Concern over Cosmetic Tattoos. Dermatological Surgery, 38(3):424-429.
- Osterud, A.
2009 The Tattooed Lady--A History, Speck Press, Golden, Colorado
- Pabst, Maria Anna, Ilse Letofsky-Papst, Maximilian Moser, Konrad Spindler, Elisabeth Bock, Peter Wilhelm, Leopold Dorfer, Jochen B. Geigl, Martina Auer, Michael R. Speicher, and Ferdinand Hofer
2010 Different Staining Substances were Used in Decorative and Therapeutic Tattoos in a 1000-Year-Old Peruvian Mummy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(12):3256-3262.
- Pabst, M.A., I. Letofsky-Papst, E. Bock, M. Moser, L. Dorfer, E. Egarter-Vigl, and F. Hofer
2009 The Tattoos of the Tyrolean Iceman: A Light Microscopical, Ultrastructural and Element Analytical Study. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(10):2335-2341.
- Palermo, G.
2004 Tattooing and Tattooed Criminals. Journal of Forensic Psychology Practice, 4(1):1-25.

- Palmer, J.
1958 Tattoo in Translation--A Post European Maori Tattooing Kit. The Journal of the Polynesian Society, 67(4):387-393
- Parry, A.
1933a Magic in American Tattooing. American Mercury, 29:107-110
1933b Tattoo: Secrets of a Strange Art as Practiced Among the Natives of the United States. Simon and Schuster, New York, New York
1934 Tattooing Among Prostitutes and Perverts. The Psychoanalytic Quarterly, 3:474-482
- Penola, Diane T.S.
2014 Tattoos: Identifiers and Cultural Reflections. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Pfirrmann, G. S. Karsai, S. Roos, S. Hammes, and C. Raulin
2007 Tattoo Removal - State of the Art. J. Dtsch Dermatol Ges, 5(10):889-897.
- Polhemus, T.
2004 Hot Bodies Cool Styles: New Techniques in Self Adornment. Thames and Hudson, London, UK.
- Polhemus, T., and H. Randall
1996 The Customized Body. Serpent's Tail, London, UK.
- Poon, K.W.C.
2008 *In situ* Chemical Analysis of Tattooing Inks and Pigments-Modern Organic and Traditional Pigments in Ancient Mummified Remains. MS/PhD Thesis, The University of Western Australia
- Poon, K., I. Dadour, and A. McKinley
2008 *In situ* Chemical Analysis of Modern Organic Tattooing Inks and Pigments by Micro-Raman Spectroscopy. Journal of Raman Spectroscopy, 39(9):1227-1237.
- Post, R.
1968 The Relationship of Tattoos to personality Disorders. The Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology, and Police Science, 59(4):516-524.
- Požgain, I., J. Barkić, P. Filaković, and O Koić
2004 Tattoo and Personality Traits in Croatian Veterans. Yonsei Med J, 45(2):300-305.
- Quint, E., and L. Breech
2005 Tattoos: Beautification or Something Else? Journal of Pediatric and Adolescent Gynecology, 18:129-131.
- Rao, C.
1942-45 Note on Tattooing in India and Burma. Anthropos, 37-40:(1-3)
- Rastogi, S., and J. Johansen
2005 Colourants in Transferable Picture Tattoos for the Skin. Contact Dermatitis, 53:207-210.
- Reed, C.E.
2000 Tattoo in Early China. Journal of American Oriental Society, 120(3):360-376.
- Regensburger, J., K. Lehner, T. Maisch, R. Vasold, F. Santerelli, E. Engel, A. Gollmer, et al.
2010 Tattoo Inks Contain Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons that Additionally Generate Deleterious Singlet Oxygen. Experimental Dermatology, 19:e275-e281.
- Reid, W.H., P.J. McLeod, A. Ritchie, and M. Ferguson-Pell
1983 Q-Switched Ruby Laser Treatment of Black Tattoos. British Journal of Plastic Surgery, 36:455-459.
- Reiter, J.
2010 These Old Blue Arms: The Life and Work of Amund Dietzel. Solid State Publishing Company, Milwaukee, Wisconsin
2011 These Old Ble Arms: The Life and Work of Amund Dietzel. Volume II. Solid State Publishing Company, Milwaukee, Wisconsin
2012 King of Tattooists: The Life and Work of George Burchett. Solid State Publishing Company, Milwaukee, Wisconsin
- Renaut, L.
2004 Otzi's Tattoos and Traditional Minor Surgery, L'anthropologie, 108:69-105.

- Richie, D., and I. Buruma
1995 The Japanese Tattoo, Weatherill, New York, New York
- Riley, W.
2006 Interpreting Gang Tattoos. Corrections Today Magazine, 68:46-53.
- Risley, H.
1902 Note on Some Indian Tatu-Marks. Man, 2:97-101.
- Robley, H.
1896 Moko, or Maori Tattooing, Chapman and Hall, London, UK.
- Roenigk, H.
1971 Tattooing--History, Technics, Complications, Removal. Cleveland Clinic Quarterly, 38:179-186.
- Rostenberg, A., R. Brown, and M. Caro
1950 Discussion of Tattoo Reactions with Report of a Case Showing a Reaction to a Green Color. Archives of Dermatology and Syphilology, 62(4):540-547.
- Roth, H.L.
1900 On Permanent Artificial Skin Marks--A Definition of Terms. The Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, 30:116-118.
1901 Maori Tatu and Moko. The Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. 31:29-64.
1905a Tatu in the Society Islands. The Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, 35:283-294.
1905b Tatu in Tierra del Fuego. Man, 5:161-163.
1905c Tatu in Tunis. Man, 5:129-131.
1906 Tonga Islander's Skin Marking. Man, 6:6-9.
1933 Some Unrecorded Details on Tatu in Fiji. Man, 33:162-163.
- Rozycki, Lozano, A., R. Morgan, D. Murray, and F. Varghese
2011 Prison Tattoos as a Reflection of the Criminal Lifestyle. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 55(4):509-529.
- Samadelli, M., M. Melis, M. Miccoli, E. Vigil, and A. Zink
2015 Complete Mapping of the Tattoos of the 5300 Year Old Tyrolean Iceman. The Journal of Cultural Heritage, 16(5):753-758.
- Sanders, C.
1988 Marks of Mischief, Becoming and being Tattooed. Journal of Contemporary Ethnography, 16:395-432.
- Schiffmacher, H.
1996 Tattoos. Taschen, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
2010 Encyclopedia for the Art and History of Tattooing. Uitgeverij Carrera Publisher, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
2011 The Mingins Photo Collection--1288 Pictures of Early Western Tattooing. ATM Publishing, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- Schildkrout, E.
2004 Inscribing the Body. Annual Review of Anthropology, 33:319-344.
- Schmidt, H., and H.E. Christensen
1978 Red Poster Paint Tattoo Granuloma. Archives of Dermatology, 114(6):965-966.
- Schneider, B.
1973 Body Decoration in Mozambique. African Arts, 6(2):26-31, 92.
- Schneider, James C.
2013 The History of Tattoos and Their Use as a Means of Identification. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

- Schonberger, N.
2005 Inking Identity: Tattoo Design and the Emergence of an American Industry, 1875-1930. M.A. Thesis, University of Delaware
- Schuster, C.
1952 V-Shaped Chest Markings--Distribution of a Design-motive in and Around the Pacific. Anthropos, 47(1/2):99-118.
- Scutt, R., and C. Gotch
1974a Art, Sex and Symbol--The Mystery of Tattooing. A.S. Barnes & Company, Incorporated
1974b Skin Deep--The Mystery of Tattooing. Peter Davies, Limited, London, England
1986 Art, Sex and Symbol--The Mystery of Tattooing, Second Edition. Cornwall Books, Cranbury, New Jersey
- Shie, M.D.
1928 A Study of Tattooing and Methods of its Removal. Journal of the American Medical Association, 90(2):94-99.
- Shoham, E.
2010 'Signs of Honor' Among Russian Inmates in Israel's Prisons. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 54(6):984-1003.
- Sinclair, A.
1908 Tattooing-Oriental and Gypsy. American Anthropologist, 10(3):361-386.
1909 Tattooing of the North American Indians. American Anthropologist, 11:362-400.
- Singh, A., and D. Karki
2010 Micropigmentation--Tattooing for the Treatment of Lip Vitiligo. Journal of Plastic, Reconstructive and Aesthetic Surgery, 63:988-991.
- Slater, D., and T. Durrant
1984 Tattoos: Light and Transmission Electron Microscopy Studies with X-ray Microanalysis. Clinical and Experimental Dermatology, 9(2):167-173.
- Smeaton, W.
1937 Tattooing Among the Arabs of Iraq. American Anthropologist, 39(1):53-61.
- Smith, G.S., and M.R. Zimmerman
1975 Tattooing Found on a 1600 Year Old Frozen, Mummified Body from St. Lawrence Island, Alaska. American Antiquity, 40(4):433-437.
- Sowden, J., J. Byrne, A. Smith, C. Hiley, V. Suarez, B. Wagner, and D. Slater
1991 Red Tattoo Reactions: X-ray Microanalysis and Patch-Test Studies. British Journal of Dermatology, 124(6):576-580.
- Spaulding, D.H.
1992 Tattooing, A to Z. Spaulding and Rogers Manufacturing, Incorporated, Voorheesville, New York,
- Sperry, K.
1991a Tattoos and Tattooing. Part I: History and Methodology. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 12(4):313-319.
1991b Tattoos and Tattooing, Part II: Gross Pathology, Histopathology, Medical Complications, and Applications. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 13(1):7-17.
- Starkie, A., W. Birch, R. Ferlini, and T. Thompson
2011 Investigation into the Merits of Infrared Imaging in the Investigation of Tattoos Postmortem. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1569-1573.
- Steiner, C.
1990 Body Personal and the Body Politic-Adornment and Leadership in Cross-Cultural Perspective. Anthropos, 85:431-445.
- Steward, S.
1990 Bas Boys and Tough Tattoos--A Social History of the Tattoo with Gangs, Sailors, and Street-Corner Punks. Harrington Park Press, Binghamton, New York.
- Strang, J., J. Heuston, C. Whiteley, L. Bacchus, T. maden, M. Gossop, and J. Green
2000 Is Prison Tattooing a Risk of Behaviour for HIV and Other Viruses? Results from a National Survey of Prisoners in England and Wales. Criminal Behavior and Mental Health, 10:60-65.
- Sulzberger, M., A. Kanof, and R. Baer

- 1944 Complications Following Tattooing. United States Navy Medical Bulletin, 43:889-894.
- Swift, B.
2004 Body Art and Modification. In G.N. Rutty, editor, Essentials of Autopsy Practice: Recent Advances, Topics, and Developments, Springer, London, UK. pp.159-186.
- Sykes, P.M.
1909 Notes on Tattooing in Persia. Man, 9:177-178.
- Taafe, A., A. Knight, and R. Marks
1978 Lichenoid Tattoo Hypersensitivity. The British Medical Journal, 16113:616-618.
- Tannenbaum, N.
1987 Tattoos--Invulnerability and Power in Shan Cosmology. American Ethnologist, 14(4):693-711.
- Taylor, A.
1874 On Tattoo Marks as Evidence of Personal Identity--Remarks on the Tichborne Case. In H.G. Howse, editor, Guy's Hospital Reports, Third Series, Volume 19, Churchill, London, UK. pp.441-465.
- Taylor, A.J.W.
1968 A Search Among Borstal Girls for the Psychological and Social Significance of Their Tattoos. British Journal of Criminology, 8:170-185.
1974 Criminal Tattoos. Applied Psychology, 23(2):121-129.
- Taylor, C., R. Anderson, R. Gange, N. Michaud, and T. Flotte
1991 Light and Electron Microscopic Analysis of Tattoos Treated with Q-Switched Ruby Laser. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 97(1):131-136.
- Teague, D., and D. Sheehan
2009 The Pachuco Mark and Similar Tattoos, (Letter to the Editor). Southern Medical Journal, 102(1):102-109.
- Terwiel, B.
1979 Tattooing in Thailand's History. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, 2:156-166.
- Thomas, N., A. Cole, and B. Douglas
2005 Tattoo--Bodies. Art and Exchange in the Pacific and the West. Duke University Press, Durham, North Carolina
- Timko, A., C. Miller, F. Johnson, and E. Ross
2001 *In vitro* Quantitative Chemical Analysis of Tattoo Pigments. Archives of Dermatology, 137(2):143-147.
- Tise, Meredith L., David C. Boyer, and Melanie S. Linton-Smith
2015 Mummified Tattoo Rehydration, Photography, and Reconstruction in Cold Case Investigations. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Trench, D.
1940 Rennell Island and Tattoo Markings. Oceania, 11(2):202-204.
- Tsur, H., and H.Y. Kaplan
1993 Camouflaging Hairless Areas on the Male Face by Artistic Tattoo. Plast Reconstr Surg, 92:357-360.
- Turell, R., and A.W. Martin Marino
1942 Technic of Tattooing with Mercury Sulfide for Pruritus Ani. Annals of Surgery, 115(1):126-130.
- Utanga, J., T. Mangos
2006 The Lost Connections--Tattoo Revival in the Cook Islands. Fashion Theory, 10(3):315-332.
- Vail, D.A.
1999 Tattoos are Like Potato Chips ... You Can't Have Just One: The Process of Becoming and Being a Collector. Deviant Behaviour: An Interdisciplinary Journal, 20:253-273.
- Vale, V., and A. Juno (editors)
1989 Modern Primitives: An Investigation of Contemporary Adornment and Ritual. Re/Search Publications, San Francisco, CA.
- Van de Erve, J.
1968 The Present Status of Tattooing. Journal of the South Carolina Medical Association, 64(2):48.

- Van der Velden, H., B. De Jong, H. Van der Walle, E. Stolz, and B. Naafs
 1993a Cosmetic Tattooing as a Treatment of Port Wine Stains. International Journal of Dermatology, 32(5):372-35.
- 1993b Tattooing and Its Medical Aspects. International Journal of Dermatology, 32(5):381-384.
- Van der Velden, H., H. Van der Walle, and A. Grootte
 1993 Tattoo Removal--Tannic Acid Method of Variot. International Journal of Dermatology, 32(5):376-380.
- Van Dinter, M.H.
 2005 The World of Tattoo--An Illustrated History. KIT Publishers, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- VanStone, J., and C. Lucier
 1974 An Early Archaeological Example of Tattooing from Northwestern Alaska, Fieldiana. Anthropology, 66(1):1-9.
- Vasold, R., E. Engel, B. Konig, M. Landthaler, and W. Baumler
 2008 Health Risks and Tattoo Colors. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry. 391:9-13.
- Vassileva, S., and E. Hristakieva
 2007 Medical Applications of Tattooing. Clinics in Dermatology, 25:367-374.
- Veith, F.
 1962 A Technique for the Removal of Gunpowder Tattoos. Archives of Surgery, 84(5):45.
- Verberne, T.
 1969 The Personality Traits of Tattooed Adolescent Offenders. British Journal of Criminology, 9:172-174.
- Vinci, F., and R. Falamingo
 2002 Detection of Make-up Masked Scars and Tattoos by IR Camera: An Easy Surveillance Aid. In Proceedings of the 10th Biennial Scientific Meeting of the International Association for Craniofacial Identification, September 11-14, 2002, Bari, Italy, University of Bari Press, Bari, Italy, p.66.
- Wagner, C.
 1904 Tattooing Device. United States Patent No. 768,413
- Wan, S.P., D.W. Soderdahl, and E.M. Blight
 1995 Non-psychotic Genital Self-mutilation. Urology, 26:286-287.
- Wang, M., M. Li, A. Yu, J. Wu, and C. Mao
 2015 Rare Earth Fluorescent Nanomaterials for Enhanced Development of Latent Fingerprints. ACS Applied Materials and Interfaces, 7(51):28110-28115.
- Waters, P.
 1929 Electric Tattooing Device. United States Patent Number 336,219.
- Watkins, D.
 1961 Viral Disease in Tattoos: Verruca vulgaris. Archives of Dermatology, 84(2):306-309.
- Webb, S.
 1976 Heavily Tattooed Men and Women. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York
- 2002a The Big Book of Tattoo. Schiffer Publishing Limited, Atglen, Pennsylvania
- 2002b The Great Book of Tattoo. Schiffer Publishing Limited, Atglen, Pennsylvania
- Wenzel, S., M. Landthaler, and W. Baumler
 2009 Recurring Mistakes in Tattoo Removal-A Case Series. Dermatology, 218:164-167.
- Whittle, J.G., and K.H. Lamden
 2004 Lip and Tongue Piercing: Experiences and Views of General Dental Practitioners in South Lancashire. Primary Dental Care, 11(3):92-96.
- Wilkes, T.D.
 1986 The Complications of Dermal Tattooing. Ophthalmic Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 2(1):1-6.
- Williamson, R.
 1913 Some Unrecorded Customs of the Mekeo People of British, New Guinea, On Tattooing. The Journal of the Anthropological Institute of

Great Britain and Ireland, 43:268-290.

Wilson, M.

2015 The Hunt for a Dead Woman's Identity, Aided by Her Faded Tattoo. The New York Times, May 2, A4

Wollina, U., and E. Kostler

2007 Tattoos-Surgical Removal. Clinics in Dermatology, 25:393-397.

Wroblewski, C.

1987 Tattoo--Pigments of Imagination. Alfred Van Der Marck Editions, New York, New York

1990 Skin Shows: The Art of Tattoo. Virgin Publishing, London UK.

2004 Skin Shows--The Tattoo Bible, Collins & Brown, London, UK.

Wu, C.

2007 Disappearing Ink: Tattoo Technology for Modern Impermanence. Sci News, 172(15):232-234.

Yacowitz, H.

1991 Tattooing Assembly. United States Patent No. 5,054,339.

Yim, G., S. Heminton-Gorse, and W. Dickson

2010 The Perils of Do It Yourself Chemical Tattoo Removal (Letter to the Editor). ePlasty, 10:177-179.

Yousef, N.

2006 These Tattoos Aren't Artful-They Help Identify Iraq's Dead. McClatchy Newspapers, October 31
<http://www.mcclatchydc.com/2006/10/31/14926/these-tattoos-arent-artfulthey.html>

Yules, R., D. Laub, R. Honey, A. Vassiliadis, and L. Crowley

1967 The Effect of Q-switched Ruby Laser Radiation on Dermal Tattoo Pigment in Man. Archives of Surgery, 95(2):179-180.

Zajac, R., E. Barrett, R. Hegemann, and N.K. Osborne

2015 Context Effects in Decisions about Fingerprints: Towards a Mechanism. A poster presented at the Annual Meeting of the Association for Psychological Science, New York, New York.

Zeis, M.

1947 Tattooing the World Over. Zeis Studio Publications, Rockfor, Illinois

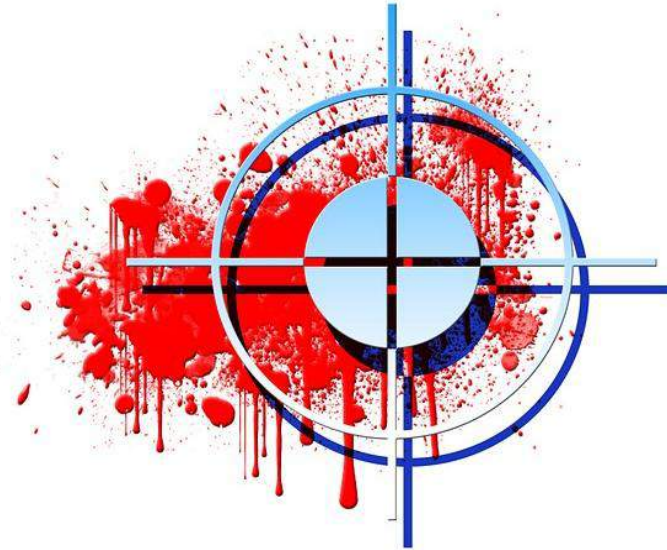
1953 Tattooing: As Ancient as Time, as Modern as Tomorrow. Zeis Studio Publications, Rockfort, Illinois.

1960 Tattoo Artist Course: Secrets of the Art of Tattooing. Zeis Studio Publications, Rockfort, Illinois

1968 Tattooing the World Over, Second Edition. Zeis Studio Publications, Rockfort, Illinois

Zimmerman, M.

1979 Suits for Malpractice Based on Alleged Unsightly Scars Resulting from Removal of Tattoos. Journal of Dermatologic Surgery and Oncology, 5(11):911-912.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Blood and Body Fluids Evidence

From an archaeological perspective, numerous resources regarding the retrieval of blood and other types of trace evidence from historic and prehistoric contexts are included in this category. The compiler wishes to reinforce that evidence exposed to the elements, or deposited years prior to discovery may retain significant information capable of impacting the interpretation of a crime scene. Both here and in the sections of **DNA Evidence** and **Stable Isotope Analyses**, several citations may be found which should demonstrate for the crime scene investigator that assumptions should never be made that blood and body fluid evidence is completely obliterated from older scenes. Loy and Wood, (1989), is an early example of how blood evidence remained viable over thousands of years. That approximately 9000 year old evidence from Cayonu Tepesi in Turkey was initially realized using one of the most basic presumptive test for blood in most crime scene technicians' tool boxes - Hemastix. Again, the section on **DNA Evidence** contains numerous citations expounding on work such as Loy and Wood. Analyses of prehistoric trace evidence is now common in archaeological and forensic literature.

A large part of this section deals with the reconstruction of violent crime scenes based on the shape, size, and position of blood spatter, or blood stain, evidence. Primarily considered at indoor crime scenes, the same type of reconstruction could apply to outdoor scenes but becomes more difficult given the effects of weather, and substrate movement. Works such as those of MacDonnell, (1997); Bevel and Gardner, (2001); and James, Kish, and Sutton, (2003), have served to expose criminal investigators to the stories represented in patterns of what would appear to most of us as bloody Rorshak tests. Those same works and others included in this section should also demonstrate the pitfalls of interpreting blood stain evidence without adequate training, experience, and certification.

Probably the the most cross-referenced citations in this section have to do with DNA research; however, the researcher is also directed to sections on **Photography, Fingerprint, Ear Print, Lip Print, and Tattoo Evidence, Firearms and Toolmark Evidence, Shoe and Tire Impression Evidence, and General Crime Scene and Death Scene Investigation Topics**, for techniques in recording blood pattern evidence and bloody transfers in form of patent and latent prints involving body and clothing segments.

This section is divided into the following categories:

Blood Stain Identification and Interpretation. 1491



Blood stains at the scene of a stabbing homicide

Blood Stain Identification and Interpretation

Part science, part art, and mostly dependant on empirical research and extensive experience in crime scene reconstruction and analyses, blood stain pattern analysis has become a standard in the reconstruction of violent scenes. Although the principles of fluid dynamics and trigonometry behind blood spatter analysis are straightforward, the contexts of the resultant stains are what require forensic specialists with years of experience in a variety of scenes. Bloodstain characteristics are for the most part related to traumatic injuries. There are obviously natural and accidental sources of patterns but the crime scene investigator is most drawn to those resulting from violence. For the same reason, those who consult this bibliography might be interested in Section III, **Taphonomy**, sub-sections referencing **Trauma**. Those sub-sections on **Photography** as well as **Surveying and Mapping** contain references of use toward the proper measurement of crime scenes and their features. Because Blood stains do not occur in chronological or spatial vacuums, knowledge of crime scene dynamics are key. For that the reader is directed to **General Crime Scene and Death Scene Investigations**. Even the sub-section **Entomology** is related to Blood Stain Pattern Analysis. Fly excrement and insect tracking through blood is often mistaken for blood spatter upon first glance.

(1581 citations)

Aalders, Maurice C.G.
 2010 Detecting, Recognizing and Aging of Bloodstains by Optical Spectroscopic Techniques. Abstract of a Presentation given at the IABPA Conference, Lisbon, Portugal, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(2):10-11.

Aarts, Mijntje
 2012 BPA Examination on Clothing in Light of the 'Right' Question. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):13.

- Acar, Kemalettin
- 2011 Turkish Forensic System and Recent Situation of BPA in Turkey. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(4):11.
- 2013 Necessity of BPA in Forensic Medicine Residency Education and Practice. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):17.
- Adair, T.W.
- 1998 False Wave Cast-Off: Considering the Mechanism of Stain Formation. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis News, 14(1):2. (also cited as 14(3):1-8)
- 1999a Recognition of Bloodstain Evidence in Historical Denver, Colorado. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis News, December, 15(3):1-3.
- 1999b Considering the Target Surface in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: An Unusual Case of Blood Pooling. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(5):485-493.
- 2005a Casting Two-Dimensional Bloody Shoe Prints from Concrete, Fabric, and Human Skin: A Review of Several Methods with Recommendations. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis News, March, 21:4-8.
- 2005b Casting Two-Dimensional Bloody Shoe Prints from Concrete, Fabric, and Human Skin: A Review of Several Methods with Recommendations. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 21(1):4-8.
<http://iabpa.org/march%202005%20news.pdf>
- 2006a Experimental Detection of Blood Under Painted Surfaces. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, (March), 22(1):12-19.
<http://iabpa.org/march%202006%20final.pdf>
- Adair, T.W., R. Gabel, S. Shimamoto, and R. Tewes
- 2008 A Comparison of the Luminol and Blue Star Blood Reagents in Detecting Blood in Soil Nearly Four Years After Deposition. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 24(4):5-8.
<http://iabpa.org/december%202008%20final.pdf>
- Adair, T.W., and A.C. Gallardo
- 1999 Considering the Target Surface in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: An Unusual Case of Blood Pooling. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(5):485-493.
- Adair, Thomas W., and Rebecca L. Shaw
- 2005 Enhancement of Bloodstains on Washed Clothing Using Luminol and LCV Reagents. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis News, 21(4):4-10
<http://iabpa.org/december%202005%20news.pdf>
- Adair, T.W., S. Shimamoto, R. Tewes, and R. Gabel
- 2006 A Comparison of the Luminol and Blue Star Blood Reagents in Detecting Blood in Soil One Years After Deposition. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 22(3):4-7. (also cited as "The Use of Luminol to Detect Blood in Soil One Year After Deposition")
<http://iabpa.org/september%202006%20news.pdf>
- 2007 A Comparison of the Luminol and Blue Star Blood Reagents in Detecting Blood in Soil One Years After Deposition. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 23(1):14-19. (also cited as "Detecting Blood Patterns in Soil with Luminol Two Years after Deposition")
<http://iabpa.org/march%202007%20final.pdf>
- Adam, Craig D.
- 2012 Fundamental Studies of Bloodstain Formation and Characteristics. Forensic Science International, 219(1-3):76-87.
- 2013 Experimental and Theoretical Studies of the Spreading of Bloodstains on Painted Surfaces. Forensic Science International, 229:66-74.
- Adam, J.R., N.R. Lindblad, and C.D. Hendricks
- 1968 The Collision, Coalescence, and Distribution of Water Droplets. Journal of Applied Physics, 39:5173-5180.
- Adler, William
- 1977 Liquid Drop Collisions on Deformable Media. Journal of Materials Science, _():1253-1271.
- Agudelo, J., C. Hynh, and J. Hamlek
- 2015 Forensic Determination of Bloodstain Age Using a Bioaffinity-based Assay. The Analyst, 140(5):1411-1415.

- Aikman, Rachel L., and David R. Foran
 2008 Nucleic Acid Based Methods for Assessing the Age of Bloodstains. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Akane, A.
 1996 Hydrogen Peroxide Decomposes the Heme Compound in Forensic Specimens and Improves the Efficiency of PCR. Biotechniques, 21(3):392-394.
- Akin, Louis L.
 2004 Blood Spatter Interpretation at Crime and Accident Scenes: A Step by Step Guide for Medicolegal Investigators. On Scene Forensics <http://www.onsceneforensics.com>
 2005a Blood Spatter Interpretation at Crime and Accident Scenes. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 74(2):21-24.
 2005b Interpretation of Blood Spatter for Defense Attorneys and Investigators: Part I. The Champion, May: 26
 2005c A Blood Spatter Primer. Blue Line, 17(9):14-15.
 2005d Blood Spatter Interpretation at Crime Scenes. The Forensic Examiner, Summer:6-10.
 2005e Blood Pattern Analysis at Crime Scenes. <http://akininc.com/PDFs/BSA%20Wikipedia.pdf>
- Akutsu, Tomoko, Kazutoshi Matsumura, Yorika Tanaka, Ken Watanabe, and Koichi Sakurada
 2014 Ability of 'OC-Hemocatch S' for the Forensic Identification of Human Blood. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 19(2):103-110.
- Akutsu, Tomoko, Ken Watanabe, Hisayo Fukushima, Yoshihito Fujinami, and Koichi Sakurada
 2011 Development of a Systematic Method for Identifying Saliva, Sweat and Urine by Enzyme-linked Immunosorbent Assay with Statherin, Dercidin and Tamm-Horsfall Protein Markers. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 16(1):P1-P11
- Akutsu, Tomoko, Ken Watanabe, Hisako Motani, Hirotarō Iwase, et al.
 2012 Evaluation of Latex Agglutination Tests for Fibrin-Fibrinogen Degradation Products in the Forensic Identification of Menstrual Blood. Legal Medicine, 14(1):51-54.
- Albanese, John, and Ronald Montes
 2011 Latent Evidence Detection Using a Combination of Near Infrared and High Dynamic Range Photography: An Example Using Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1601-1603.
- Albrecht, H.O.
 1928 Über die Chemiluminescenz des Aminophthalaurehydrazids. Z Phys Chem (Leipzig), 136:321-330.
- Allen, Brian
 2008 A Canadian Approach to Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, pp.23-24.
- Allard, Kristin L., Paul E. Kish, and Brian J. Gerstring
 2010 Evaluating the Validity of Angle of Impact/Incidence Determinations Made from Very Small Bloodstains. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Allen, John W., and Kelly J. Donaldson
 2005 Solving a Triple Homicide with No Bodies. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Allen, J., M.E. Newman, M. Riford, and G.H. Archer
 1995 Blood and Plant Residues on Hawaiian Stone Tools from Two Archaeological Sites in Upland Kane'ohe, Ko' Olau Poko District, O'ahu Island, Asian Perspectives, 34:283-302.
- Allen, R.F.
 1975 The Role of Surface Tension in Splashing. J Colloid Interface Sci, 51(2):350-351.
- Allen, Sharon
 1992 Separating Fingerprint Fact from Friction. Law Enforcement Technology, January:
- Allman, D.S., and C.A. Pounds

- 1991a Diaminobenzidine: A Simple Safe and Sensitive Method for the Enhancement of Blood Marks at the Scene of Crime and in the Laboratory. CRSE Report 733, Central Research and Support Establishment, UK.
- 1991b Detection of Fingerprints on Skin. Forensic Science Review, 3:83-89.
- 1992 The Specificity of Diaminobenzidine for the Detection of Blood. CRSE Report 771, Central Research and Support Establishment, Home Office Forensic Science Service, Aldermaston, UK.
- Allery, J.P., N. Telmon, R. Mieusset, A. Blanc, and D. Rouge
2001 Cytological Detection of Spermatozoa: Comparison of Three Staining Methods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):349-351.
- Al Na'imi. Khudooma, Zaina Alhattali, Anwar M. Siddiqi, and Mahmoud B. Al Sharairi
2015 Theoretical Evaluation of the Use of Bloodstain Pooling Method as a Screening Technique. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Alvarez de Toledo, Valero R.
1935 La Reaccion Colorante do la Sangre con el "Leucoverde de Malaquita" o tetrametildiaminotrifetilmetano. Cronica Med, 39:39331-39347
- Anderson, John Wesley
1991 Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation – The State of the Art. The Colorado Policeman, November/December:
1992 Sherlockian Theories, Lessons from the Greatest Detective Who Ever Lived. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 8(3):3-14.
1993 Capillarity Distortion Analysis. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 9(4):11-13.
- Anderson, Stacey E., Gerald R. Hobbs, and Clifton P. Bishop
2011 Multivariate Analysis for Estimating the Age of a Bloodstain. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):186-193.
2013 Estimating the Age of Bloodstain. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):16.
- Anderson, S., B. Howard, G.R. Hobbs, and C.P. Bishop
2005 A Method for Determining the Age of a Bloodstain. Forensic Science International, 148(1):37-45.
- Anonymous
n.d. Introductory Blood Spatter Photography at Crime Scenes. United States Army Criminal Investigation Laboratories,
n.d. The Chemistry of Bluestar Forensic. www.bluestar-forensic.com/gb/bluestar-chemistry.php (accessed September 9, 2009)
n.d. BLUESTAR FORENSIC Latent Blood Reagent <http://bluestar-forensic.com/gb/bluestar.php>
- 1945 Reconstructing Crime, Blood and Other Bodily Fluids. In FN 19-20 War Department Field Manual: Criminal Investigation, pp.92-93, 202-213.
- 1987 Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation, Ontario Centre of Forensic Sciences – Biology Section, Identification Canada, April, 10(4):7-10
- 1991 Bloodspatter Evidence. Indianapolis Marion County Crime Laboratory Bulletin, 9
- 1997b A Battle of Blood Spatter Experts and the Shenanigans of a Texas Prosecutor. Scientific Sleuthing Review, Summer
- 2001 Reading Blood Patterns. The Forensics Revealed Mini-Series Continues with Tina Orr-Munro Looking at How the Interpretation of Blood Spatters at a Violent Crime Scene is Vital to a Successful Investigation. Police Review, 24:26-28.
- 2003a Luminol – Footprints in the Dark. PSDB Fingerprint Development and Imaging Programme Update, 6:3
- 2003b Bluestar Forensic Validation Study. Centre Hospitalier Universitaire De Nantes, Nantes, France.
- 2006 Bluestar Forensic Latent Bloodstain Reagent User's Manual. Bluestar, Monte Carlo, Monaco www.Bluestar-forensic.com
- 2008a Aqueous Leuco Crystal Violet Technical Information (LV509). Sirchie 2008 Product Catalog www.sirchie.com

- 2008b Bluestar False Positives Study Report. April 2008
http://www.bluestar-forensic.com/pdf/en/false_positives_2008_study.pdf
- 2012 Nanotechnology Might Lead to Better Blood Detection Methods. *Forensic Magazine*, May 03, 2012
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/5895> (accessed 5/11/2012)
- 2015 Identification by Blood. As reprinted from *Sparks from the Anvil*, 1(7):4 in 1933. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 65(4):373-374.
- Andrasko, J.
 1997 The Estimation of Age of Bloodstains by HPLC Analysis. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 42:601-607.
- Arany, Szilvia, and Susumu Ohtani
 2011 Age Estimation of Bloodstains: A Preliminary Report Based on Aspartic Acid Racemization Rate. *Forensic Science International*, 212:e36-e39.
- Aronson, Christina Kinsey
 2011 Development of Bloody Prints on the Adhesive Side of Duct Tape. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 61(3):250-259.
- Arroyo, Amparo, Marta Sanchez, Mariona Palahi, Maria Barbal, et al.
 2011 Applicability of an On-Site Test for Its Use in Post-Mortem Blood. *Legal Medicine*, 13(5):240-244.
- Arthur, Ravishka M.
 2013 The Development of an Element-based Method for the Reliable Identification of Bloodstain Pattern. Unpublished Master's Thesis, The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Arthur, Ravishka, R.M. Arthur, K.G. de Bruin, and M.C. Taylor
 2015 Do We 'See' What We 'Think'? - An Eye Tracking Approach to Bloodstain Pattern Classification. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. *Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis*, 31(3):13
- Arthur, Ravishka M., Sarah L. Cockerton, Karla G. de Bruin, and Michael C. Taylor
 2015 A Novel, Element-based Approach for the Objective Classification of Bloodstain Patterns. *Forensic Science International*, 257:220-228.
- Asai, A., M. Shioya, S. Hirasawa, and T. Okazaki
 1993 Impact of an Ink Drop on Paper. *Journal of Imaging Science Technology*, 37(2):205-207.
- Ascioglu, Faruk
 2010 The Development of Blood pattern Analysis Discipline in Turkey – Still in Need of Many Efforts. *International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News*, 26(2):31-35.
<http://iabpa.org/june%202010.pdf>
- Attinger, Daniel, Arian Jafari, Craig Moore, Adam Donaldson, and Howard Stone
 2013 Fluid Dynamics Aspects of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: Comparative Review and Research Opportunities. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, *Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis*, 29(3-4):14.
- Attinger, Daniel, Zhenguo Li, Pei-Lun Hsieh, and Shih-Fu Chang
 2012 Use of Automated Image Analysis Techniques to Determine Impact Velocities in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Attinger, Daniel, Craig Moore, Adam Donaldson, Arian Jafari, and Howard A. Stone
 2013 Fluid Dynamics Topics in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: Comparative Review and Research Opportunities. *Forensic Science International*, 231(1-3):375-396.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.forsciint.2013>
- Attinger, Daniel, Craig Moore, and Christophe Frankiewicz
 2013 Can We Reconstruct the Curved Trajectories of Blood Drops? Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, *Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis*, 29(3-4):9.
- Au, Catherine, Hayley Jackson-Smith, Ignacio Quinones, B.J. Jones, and Barbara Daniel
 2011 Wet Powder Suspensions as an Additional Technique for the Enhancement of Bloody Marks. *Forensic Science International*, 204(1):13-18.
- Aycock, Johnny
 2005 A Bloody Mess in Texas. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference,

- October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.24.
- 2006 Suicide or Accidental Death? Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.16.
- Aye, U. Tha
1978 The Reliability of ABO Grouping of Bloodstains Contaminated with Sweat. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(3-4):193-195.
- BackTrack
n.d. <http://people.physics.carleton.ca/~carter/>
- Bager, Esben
2008 BPA Used for the First Time in Denmark. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, p.20.
- Bailey, James A.
2007 Enhancing Bloody Footwear Impressions: Infrared Photography Compared to Amido Black Treatment. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Baker, David J., Eileen A. Grimes, and Andrew J. Hopwood
2011 D-Dimer Assays for the Identification of Menstrual Blood. Forensic Science International, 212:210-214.
- Baldwin, David P., Daniel S. Zamzow, Stanley J. Bajic, and Ellen Strawsine
2013 Investigation of Impact Spatter and the Effects of Controlled Independent Variables. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):9.
- Ballou, Sharon L.
2005 Who Shot Whom? Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.24.
- 2006 A Homeless Homicide. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.16.
- Balthazard, V., R. Piedelievre, H. Desoille, and L. DeRobert
1939a Etude des Gouttes de Sang Projecte, A presentation before the 22nd Congress of Forensic Medicine, June 5-7, 1939 Paris, France.
- 1939b Etude des Gouttes de Sang Projecte, Ann. Med. legale Criminol Pol. Sci. Med. Soc. Tox., 19:265-323.
- 1939c Study of Projected Drops of Blood. Ann Med Leg Criminol Police Sci Toxicol, 19(4):265-323.
- Bancirova, Martina
2012 Black and Green Tea -- Luminol False-Negative Bloodstains Detection. Science & Justice, 52(2):102-105.
- Bandey, H.
2008 Speculative Application of Protein Stains to Flooring to Enhance Marks in Blood. Fingerprint and Footwear Forensic News, May, Number 24/08:11-15.
- Barber, Daniel L.
2001 Starlight Bloodhound: Spray and See Evidence. Police, 25(5):12-14
- Bargagna, M., and Margaret Pereira
1967 A Study of Absorption-Elution as a Method of Identification of Rhesus Antigens in Dried Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 7(3):123-130.
- Barksdale, Larry, Amanda Fujikawa, and David O. Carter
2010 *Lucilia sericata* and Their Effect on the Morphology and Presumptive Chemistry of Medium Impact and Pooled Bloodstain Patterns. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Barnes, D.
1998 Intermittant Projected Bloodstains. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 14(2):6-8.
- Barnes, Mike
2005 Beating Patterns. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.24.

- Barnett, Peter D.
2005 Bloody Fingerprint: Fresh Blood or Not? Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.26.
- Barnett, K.G.
1991 The Use of Water Soluble Protein Dye for the Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood on Non-porous Surfaces. ACPO Crime Committee National Conference of Scientific Support
- Barnett, K.G., R.G. Bone, P.W. Hall, and R.H. Ide
1988 The Use of Water Soluble Protein Dye for the Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood on Non-porous Surfaces, Part 1. Technical Note No. 629, July.
- Barni, Filippo
2006 Luminol Chemistry and Forensic Application. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, pp.23-24.
- Barni, F., S.W. Lewis, A. Berti, G.M. Miskelly, and G. Lago
2007 Forensic Application of the Luminol Reaction as a Presumptive Test for Latent Blood Detection. Talanta, 72(3):896-913.
- Barra, Kathleen, Jennifer J. Maldonado, and Virginia M. Maxwell
2013 Raman Spectroscopy as a Non-Destructive Technique to Differentiate Circulatory and Menstrual Blood. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Barrison, Dale
2005 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: The Discipline Everyone Should Understand. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(1):12-15.
- Bartolo, D., et al.
2007 Dynamics of Non-Newtonian Droplets. Physical Review Letters, 99(17):174502.
- Bartz, H.
2003 Estimating Original Blood Volume: The Development of a New Technique Relating Volume and Surface Area. Masters Thesis, Department of Biology, Laurentian University, Sudbury, Ontario, Canada.
- Bashinski, Jan S., and John E. Davis
1973 A Simple Procedure for ABO Typing of Dried Bloodstains on Fibers by the Absorption-Elution Technique. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 13(3):217-222.
- Basso, William
2005 Review of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: Theory and Practice by S.James, P. Kish, and P. Sutton. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 38(3):179-180.
- 2006 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis – A Canadian Model and the IABPA. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.27.
- Bauer, M.
1999 Detection of Epithelial Cells in Dried Blood Stains by Reverse Transcriptase-Polymerase Chain Reaction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:1232-1236.
- Bauer, M., S. Polzin, and D. Patzelt
2003 Quantification of RNA Degradation by Semi-Quantitative Duplex RT-PCR: A Possible Indicator of the Age of Bloodstains. Forensic Science International, 138:94-103.
- BaxterM., and Irene White
1984 A Method for the Identification and Typing of the Subtypes of the Gc 1 Allele from Dried Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24(5):483-488.
- Beaudoin, A.
2012 Comparison of Ortho-Tolidine and Amido Black for Development of Blood-Based Fingerprints on Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(6):588-601
- Becue, Andy, Sébastien Moret, Christophe Champod, and Pierre Margot
2009 Use of Quantum Dots in Aqueous Solution to Detect Blood Fingermarks on Non-porous Surfaces. Forensic Science International, 191(1):36-41.

- Behrooz, Nima, Lee Hulse-Smith, and Sanjeev Chandra
2011 An Evaluation of the Underlying Mechanisms of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Error. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1136-1142.
- Bell, Jeffrey T., and Eric L. Gilkerson
2005 The Enhancement of Bloody Impressions: Adobe Photoshop vs. Chemical vs. Photographic Methodologies. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Benecke, Mark, and Larry Barksdale
2003 Distinction of Bloodstain Patterns from Fly Artifacts. Forensic Science International, 137(2-3):152-159.
- Benecke, M., L. Barksdale, J. Sundermeier, S. Reibe, and B. Ratcliffe
2000 Forensic Entomology in a Murder Case: Blood Spatter Artifacts Caused by Flies and Determination of Post Mortem Interval (PMI) by Use of Blowfly Maggots. Zoology Anal. Complex Syst., 103(Suppl. III):106.
- Benecke, Mark, Katrin Heuser, Nadine Brueckmann, Boris Angelow, Mirjam Loeffler, Nadja Hudewenz, Martin Oehmen, Saskia Reibe, Nadine Kuehner, and Simon Reiss
2006 A Glow in the Dark: Luminol Reaction Enhancement with "Fit" from Former Eastern Germany. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Benecke, Mark, Saskia Reibe, Philip von Doetinchem, Petra Boehme, Andreas Scholten, Alexandra Schulz, and Alexandria Gericke
2005 Paradoxical Effects of Surface Structure and Drop Height on Blood Stain Pattern Formation. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Bentley, Stephen
1998 Presumptive Testing for Blood on a Patent Print Developed with Amido Black. The Print, 14(4):3
www.scafo.org/library/140402.html
- Bentolila, Alfonso, Sarah Aloush, David Attias, and Michal Levin Elad
2013 The Use of Alginate Cast to Recover Blood Contaminated Fingermarks from Fabrics. A Presentation before the IFRG Meeting, Jerusalem, Israel.
- Bentolila, Alfonso, Sarah Aloush Reuveny, David Attias, and Michal Levin Elad
2016 Using Alginate Gel Followed by Chemical Enhancement to Recover Blood-Contaminated Fingermarks from Fabrics. Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(1):13-21.
- Bentsen, R.K., et al.
1996 Post Firing Visualization of Fingerprints on Spent Cartridge Cases. The Print, 12(5):5-9.
www.scafo.org/library/120502.html
- Berdanier, Erin L., and Dan Krane
2014 Effect of Machine Laundering Additives on Human Blood. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Bergeron, Joshua
2003 Development of Bloody Prints on Dark Surfaces with Titanium Dioxide and Methanol. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(2):149-161.
- Bernd, K., et al.
2002 Backspatter on the Firearm and Hand in Experimental Close-Range Gunshots to the Head. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23:211-213.
- Bernstein, Edward G.
2005a Science in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, December, 21(4):16-19.
<http://iabpa.org/december%202005%20news.pdf>
- 2005b Bloodstain Pattern Related to Clothing in Two Homicides. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.27-28.
- Berti, Andrea
2006 BPA in a Microscene Composed Murder Scene. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.23.
- Berti, Andrea, Silke M.C. Brodbeck, Claudio Colozza, Francesco Maiorino, and Massimiliano Tocca

- 2008 BPA in Bomb Explosions. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, p.10.
- Berti, Andrea, and Eva Sacchi
2012 Case Presentation: BPA in a Cold Case. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):10.
- Betit, C.
2010 Evaluation and Comparison of Standard Blood Reagents versus New Blood Reagents. Thesis, Laurentian University, Sudbury, Ontario, Canada.
- Bettilyon, Albert D.
1996 Homicide vs. Suicide: A Bloodstain Study. Abstract, International Association of Identification Meeting, Greensboro, North Carolina.
1997 Case Presentation: "Reconstruction of a Domestic Homicide", Abstract, International Association of Identification Meeting,
2006 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in Homicide Cold Case Investigations. In R.H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.463-476.
- Betz, P., O. Peschel, D. Stiefel, and W. Eisenmenger
1995 Frequency of Blood Spatters on the Shooting Hand and of Conjunctival Petechiae Following Suicidal Gunshot Wounds to the Head. Forensic Science International, 76:47-53.
- Bevel, Tom
1983 Geometric Bloodstain Interpretation. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, May:
2008 A Pawn in a Deadly Chess Match Occurred: Springfield, Illinois USA. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, p.15.
2009a Case Presentation: The Waynewright Texas Shooting. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):17.
2009b Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Abstract of a Presentation given at the 18th Annual Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction International Training Conference, Denver, Colorado, February 11-13, Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(1):19-20.
2010 The Threats Case – San Diego, California. Abstract of a Presentation given at the IABPA Conference, Lisbon, Portugal, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(2):11-12.
- Bevel, T., and L. Conn
1987 Stop Motion Photography of Bloodstains. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 3:1-13.
- Bevel, Virgil Thomas, and Ross M. Gardner
1997a Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: With an Introduction to Crime Scene Reconstruction. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0849381592)
1997b Fly Spots. In T. Bevel, and R.M. Gardner, editors, Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: With and Introduction to Crime Scene Reconstruction, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp.166-167.
2002 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: With an Introduction to Crime Scene Reconstruction, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as published in 2001) (ISBN: 0-8493-0950-6)
2006 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in Homicide Cold Case Investigations. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.463-476.
2008 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis with an Introduction to Crime Scene Reconstruction, Third Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Bilous, P.T., and R.J. Goulden
1994 DNA Analysis of Human Blood Recovered from Explosion Debris. In W. bar, A. Fiori, and U. Rossi, editors, Advances in Forensic Haemogenetics, 5:265-267.
- Bilous, Peter, Marie McCombs, Matt Sparkmon, and Jenn Sasaki
2010 Detecting Burnt Bloodstain Samples with Light-Emitting Blood Enhancement Reagents. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences,

- Bily, Christopher, and Helene Maldonado
2006 The Application of Luminol to Bloodstains Concealed by Multiple Layers of Paint. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(6):896-905.
- Bishop, Clifton P.
2006 Determination of Time Since Deposition of Blood Stains. Final Report on National Institute of Justice Award 2000-DN-VX-K001, Project 100036333, Taks 1, Award 1001408R. Unpublished report submitted to the United States Department of Justice, Washington, DC
<http://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/grants/213892.pdf>
- Bitner, Sara E., Amanda Dargay, and Amanda Neis
2013 Comparison of Six Latent Bloodstain Reagents for Sensitivity, Specificity, and Impact on DNA Yield and Quality. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Bjorndahl, Kimberly
2008 First Degree Murder of a Police Officer. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.19.
- Black, D.J.
1996 Identifying the Order in Which Blood and Handwriting Were Deposited on a Document. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):703-705.
- Black, John P.
2002 Contradiction of Suspects' Statements Using Bloodstain Analysis. A lecture presented before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
- Blake, E.T., and D.J. Dillon
1972 Microorganisms and the Presumptive Tests for Blood. Journal of Police Science and Administration, 1(4):395-400.
- Blake, E.T., and G.F. Sensabaugh
1978 Haptoglobin Typing of Bloodstains: Electrophoresis of Immunoprecipitated Haptoglobin. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(3-4):237-244.
- Blankers, Bart and Marjan Sjerps
2015 Bayesian Approach to Interpreting Bloodstain Patterns. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):14
- Bless, Bethany L.
2015 Bleeding Out: A Case of Mistaken Homicide. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Block, Michael, and Michael Gaynor
1997 Case Presentation: "Bloodstains Tell a Different Tale". Abstract, International Association of Identification Meeting.
- Bluestar® Forensic
n.d. Product Information.
<http://www.bluestar-forensic.com/gb/bluestar.php>
- Blum, L.J., Philippe Esperança, and Stéphanie Rocquef
2006 A New High-Performance Reagent and Procedure for Latent Bloodstain Detection Based on Luminol Chemiluminescence. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 39(3):81-100.
- Bodziak, W.J.
1996 Use of Leuco-Crystal Violet to Enhance Shoeprints in Blood. Forensic Science International, 82(1):45-52.
http://www.bvda.com/EN/prdctinf/LCV_Bodziak.html
- Bohm, E.
1987 Structural Principles of Hemostatic Processes. Forensic Science International, 33:7-22.
- Bohm, E., and K.H. Hochkirchen
1983 Ultrastructure of Intravital, Postmortem and Autolysed Fibrin. Forensic Science International, 21:117-127.
- Boltman, B., T.W. Adair, and L. Brown
2009 Evaluation of Blood Saturation as a Mechanism of Change in Stabbing Defects in Clothing. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 25(4):5-14
<http://iabpa.orgdecember%202009%20news.pdf>

- Bond, Nicole I.
 2008 Validation of Assumptions Underlying the Angle of Impact Calculation for a Bloodstain and the Development of a Synthetic Blood Substitute. Environmental Science and Research Institute, University of Auckland, Australia
- 2009 The Effect an Oscillating Blood Drop Has on the Angle of Impact Calculations. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):25.
- Bone, Rob
 2010 Exploring the Relationship between Finger/Palm Prints and Blood. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 26(4):10-16.
<http://iabpa.org/IABPA%20news%20december%202010.pdf>
- Boon, Dennis
 2012 A Victim's Revenge: Offender's Bloodstains in Stabbing Incidents. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):18.
- Bordner, Pam
 2004 Where's the Weapon? Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 6-8, Tucson, Arizona. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.11.
- Bossers, L.C., C. Roux, M. Bell, and A.M. McDonagh
 2011 Methods for the Enhancement of Fingermarks in Blood. Forensic Science International, 188:1-17. (also cited as 210(1):1-11)
- Bouwmeester, Martine, Shermayne Gorré, Crytal Rodriguez, and Marcel de Puit
 2011 A Comparison of Reagents for the Visualization of Blood Prints on Knives with Black Handles. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(4):353-362.
- Bou Zeid, W., J. Vincente, and D. Brutin
 2013 Influence of Evaporation Rate on Cracks' Formation of a Drying Drop of Whole Blood. Colloid Surface, A 432:139-146.
- Bowles, S.A.
 1985 Effects of New Fingerprinting Techniques on Bloodstains. Identification News, 35(12):
- Boyd, Samantha J., Massimo F. Bertino, Dexian Ye, Lauren S. White, and Sarah J. Seashols
 2013 Highly Sensitive Detection of Blood by Surface Enhanced Raman Scattering. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):753-756.
- Boyd, Samantha, Massimo F. Bertino, and Sarah J. Seashols
 2011 Raman Spectroscopy of Blood Samples for Forensic Applications. Forensic Science International, 208(1-3):124-128.
- Boyd, Samantha J., Sarah J. Seashols, and Massimo F. Bertino
 2011 The Utility of Raman Spectroscopy of Blood Samples for Forensic Applications. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Boyd, Samantha J., Dexian Ye, Massimo F. Bertino, and Sarah J. Seashols
 2012 Application of Surface Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy to the Forensic Analysis of Blood. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Bradshaw, R., S. Bleay, M. Clench, and S. Francese
 2014 Direct Detection of Blood in Fingermarks by MALDI MS Profiling and Imaging. Science and Justice, 54(2):110-117.
- Brady, M., et al.
 1997 Gruesome Science on the Case Radiographic Identification of Unknown Human Remains and Interpreter Experience Level Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation, Introduction to Forensic Science Second Edition. The Financial Post Magazine, March:pp.8-10.
- Brady, T., J. Tigmo, and G. Graham
 2002 Extreme Temperature Effects on Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 18(2):3-20. (also cited as 24(1):3-20)
<http://iabpa.org/june2002news.pdf>
- Bray, T., N. Stenlake, and S. Armitage
 2004 Fluorescein vs. Luminol and Leuco Crystal Violet (LCV) as an Alternative for Bloodstain Detection. Proceedings of the 17th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, march 28-April 2, Academy of the New Zealand Forensic Science Society, Wellington, NZ.
- Bremmer, Rolf
 2011 Reflectance Spectroscopy for Recognition and Age Determination of Blood Stains. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the

Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

- Bremmer, R.H., G.J. Edelman, and M.C. Aalders
2012 Spectroscopic Age Determination of Bloodstains. ChemImage
http://www.chemimage.com/news/newsletter/forensic_focus/march2012.aspx
- Bremmer, Rolf H., Gerda Edelman, Tessa Dijn Vegter, Ted Bijvoets, and Maurice C.G. Aalders
2011 Remote Spectroscopic Identification of Bloodstains. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 56(6):1471-1475.
- Bremmer, Rolf H., Annemarie Nadort, Ton G. van Leeuwen, Martin J.C. van Gemert, and Maurice C.G. Aalders
2011 Age Estimation of Blood Stains by Hemoglobin Derivative Determination Using Reflection Spectroscopy. *Forensic Science International*, 206:(1-3):166-171.
- Brinkmann, B., B. Madea, and S.P. Rand
1985 Charakterisierung von Mikroblutspuren, (Characteristics of Micro-Bloodstains). *Zeitschrift für Rechtsmedizin*, 94(3):237-244.
1986 Factors Influencing the Morphology of Bloodstain. *Beitr Gerichtl Med*, 44:67-73.
- Brinkmann, B., R. Soder, and M. Brinkmann
1979 Estimating the Age of Bloodstains by Measuring Enzymatic Activities. *Forensic Science International*, 14:105.
- Brodbeck, Silke M.C.
2005 The Effects of Anticoagulative Treatment on BPA. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. *International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter*, December, p.27.
2006a Anatomy Related Movement Analysis (ARMA) – Introduction and Application to the Movements of Human Fingers. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. *International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter*, December, p.16.
2006b Anatomy Related Movement Analysis – A New Tool. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, *International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter*, March, p.20.
2007 Refelctions Upon Arteries and Veins – A Plea for "Spurt Patterns". *International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News*, 23(2):4-14. <http://iabpa.org/june%202007%20final.pdf>
2008a The Role of Modern Crime Scene Documentation Systems for BPA – Spheron and Laser Scanning. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, *International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter*, September, p.12.
2008b Spheron and Laser Imaging – The Use of Visualization and Measuring for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, *International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter*, December, p.13.
2009 The Role of the Shoulder Joint in the Examination of Cast-Off Patterns. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, *International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter*, 25(4):17.
2011 The Latex Lifting Method for the Recovery of Blood, DNA, and Dermal Ridge Evidence in Arson Cases. *Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis*, 27(4):3-7.
2012 Amylase Negative Inclusions in a Bloodstain Pattern as a Sign of Expired Blood in a Crime Scene Reconstruction. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. *Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis*, 28(4):10.
2015 Surface Behaviour in Liquid Latex Lifting - Securing Bloodstains after Arson. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. *Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis*, 31(1):30
- Brooke, H., M.R. Baranowski, J.N. McCutcheon, S.L. Morgan, and M.L. Myrick
2010 Multimode Imaging in the Thermal Infrared for Chemical Contrast Enhancement. Part 3: Visualizing Blood on Fabrics. *Anal Chem*, 82(20):8427-8431.
- Brown, Frank, and Andy Mason
2012 Multimedia Support to BPA Recording at Crime Scene Investigations. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. *Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis*, 28(4):19.

- Brown, Rosemary E., Roger I. Hawkes, M. Anderson Parker, and Jason H. Byrd
 2001 Entomological Alteration of Bloodstain Evidence. in Entomological Evidence: The Utility of Arthropods in Legal Investigations. Jason H. Byrd and James L. Castner, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.353-378..
- Brownlie, Alistair R.
 1965 Blood and the Blood Groups. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 5(2):124-
- Brutzki, Tara
 2003 Case Study: A Blood Spatter pattern Caused by a Vortex Action. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 9-11, Odessa, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.8.
- Bucht, Rebecca E., Frani Kammerman, Peter R. De Forest
 2008a Blood on Black Using Polarised Light to Enhance Bloodstains on Dark, Dielectric Surfaces. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2008b Blood on Black: Using Polarized Light to Enhance Bloodstains on Dark, Dielectric Surfaces. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Buck, Ursula, Beate Kneubuehl, Silvio Nather, Nicola Albertini, Lars Schmidt and Michael Thali
 2008 3D Bloodstain Pattern Analysis – Ballistic Reconstruction of the Trajectories of Blood Drops and Determination of the Centres of origin of the Bloodstains. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, p.14-15.
- 2011 3D Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: Ballistic Reconstruction of the Trajectories of Blood Drops and Determination of the Centres of Origin of the Bloodstains. Forensic Science International, 206(1-3):22-28.
- Budowle, B., J.L. Leggitt, D.A. Defanbaugh, K.M. Keys, and S.F. Malkiewicz
 2000 The Presumptive Reagent Fluorescein for the Detection of Dilute Bloodstains and Subsequent STR Typing of Recovered DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(5):1090-1092.
- Bu-Nam, Son, Lim Si-Keun, Park Jun-Gi, and Jung Sung-Hee
 n.d. Validation of Novel Latent Bloodstain Detection Kit Hemscein™. A Presentation before the 20th Conference of Korean Society of Forensic Science
www.abacusdiagnostics.com/Hemscein_Natl_Inst_of_Sci_Investigation.pdf
- Bunker, Judith L.
 1985 Bloodstain Evidence Manual, Doje's Press,
- 1991a Documenting and Reconstructing Blood Scenes. A Presentation before the Rocky Mountain Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Advanced Bloodstain Pattern Course, April 22, Jefferson County, Colorado.
- 1991b Bloodstains and Patterns – 40 Hour Basic Course Requirements. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 7(3):3-7.
- 1998 Identification of Stain and Pattern Characteristics. In Blood Stain Evidence Manual, Volume 3, Doje's Press, Ococee, FL. (also cited as published by Northwestern University Center for Public Safety)
- Burdett, P.E. (also spelled as Burdette)
 1976 Presumptive Tests for Blood – A Comparative Study, CRE Report, Number 201, October.
- 1977 A Substitute for Ortho-Tolidine in the Detection of Haptoglobin Phenotypes. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 17(1):33-35.
- Burke, Michael Philip, Alex Kirasi Olumbe, and Kenneth Opeskin
 1998 Postmortem Extravasation of Blood Potentially Simulating Antemortem Bruising. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(1):46-49.
- Burnett, Bryan R.
 1991 Detection of Bone and Bone-Plus-Bullet Particles in Backspatter from Close-Range Shots to the Head. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(6):1745-1752. (also cited as 1740-1747)
- 2016 Bloodstain Evidence of Trophy Taking in a Homicide. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Burnett, B.R., J.M. Orentes, and M.L. Pierson
 1997 An Unusual Bloodstain Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3):519-523.

- Burrows, Tania
2003 Love in a Cold Climate. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 9-11, Odessa, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, pp.5-6.
- Bussman, M., J. Mostaghimi, and S. Chandra
1999 On the Dimensional Volume Tracking Model of Droplet Impact. Phys Fluids, 11(6):1406-1417.
- Butenas, S., and K.G. Mann
2002 Blood Coagulation. Biochemistry, 67(1):3-12.
- Butt, R.W.
1983 Identification of Human Blood Stains by Radioimmunoassay. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 23(4):291-296.
- Butzbach, D.M., P.C. Stockham, H.J. Kobus, D.N. Sims, R.W. Byard, R.J. Lokan, and G.S. Walker
2013 Bacterial Degradation of Risperidone and Paliperidone in Decomposing Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58:90-100.
- BVDA
n.d Latent Fingerprint Investigation: Staining of Traces in Blood
http://www.bvda.com/EN/sect1/en_1_11a.html
- n.d. Product Information: How to Use Hungarian Red.
http://www.bvda.com/EN/prdctinf/en_hu_red.html
- Calabrese, Deanna, Carrie A. Thomas, and Michael S. Adamowicz
2013 Evolving Strategies to Mitigate the PCR Inhibitory Compounds Found in Carpet Backing. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Caldwell, J.P.
2000 ABTS: A Safe Alternative to DAB for the Enhancement of Blood Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):785.
- Caldwell, J.P., W. Henderson, N.D. Kim
2000 ABTS: A Safe Alternative to DAB for the Enhancement of Blood Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):785-794.
- Caldwell, J.P., and N.D. Kim
2002 Extension of the Color Suite Available for Chemical Enhancement of Fingerprints in Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(2):332-340.
- Calhoun, Deborah A.
2003 Commonwealth v. Zachary Witman. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 9-11, Odessa, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.9.
- Camana, Francesco
2013 Determining the Area of Convergence in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: A Probabilistic Approach. Forensic Science International, 231(1):131-136.
- 2015 Implementing Probabilistic Approaches and Bloodstain Pattern Simulation with AnTRaGoS and BPS. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):41
- Canan, Husniye Dag, Ayşe Serin, Behnan and Alper, Çukurova
2003 ABO Blood Typing from Old Bloodstains Stored at Different Conditions. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):229.
- Cannaneo, C., K. Gelsthorpe, P. Phillips, and R.J. Sokol
1992 Detection of Human Proteins Using ELISA and Monoclonal Antibodies: Towards the Reliable Species Identification of Blood Stains on Buried Material. Forensic Science International, 57:139-146.
- Carbonneau, René
2005 Les Traces de Sang. Securité, 9(2):13-14.
- Caron, Brandi
2012 "I Have Information About My Dead Wife..." A Look at Clothing Examinations and Experimentation. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):17.
- Carracedo, A., L. Concheiro, J. Estefania, and C. Suarez

- 1986 Isoelectric Focusing of Pi Subtypes in Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 26(6):425-431.
- Carter, A.L.
- 1990 Ballistic Trajectories of Blood: Computer Applications and Workshop. A Presentation before the International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, Reno, Nevada.
- 1995a Bloodstain Pattern Analysis with a Video Camera and a PC Computer. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 11(2):15-16.
- 1998 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis with a Computer. S.H. James, editor, In Scientific and Legal Applications of Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2001a The Directional Analysis of Bloodstain Patterns. Theory and Experimental Validation. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 34(4):173-189.
- 2001b Carter's Compendium for Bloodspatter Analysis, Forensic Computing of Ottawa Incorporated, Ottawa, Canada.
- 2004 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis.
<http://www.physics.carleton.ca/~carter/index.html>
- 2005a The Physics of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, Lecture Notes. Chapter 11, Forensic Computing of Ottawa, Ottawa, Ontario
- 2005b Directional Analysis of Bloodstain Patterns with a Computer. In S.H. James, P.E. Kish, and T. Sutton, editors, Principles of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: Theory and Practice, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.241-260.
- 2005c Further Validation of the BackTrack™ Computer Program for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis - Precision and Accuracy. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analyst News, 21:15-22.
- 2006 Directional Analysis of Bloodstain Patterns Theory and Directional Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(2):242-256.
- Carter, A.L., Rachel Collins, Serge Iarocque, and Brian Yamashita
- 2004 The Directional Analysis of a Bloodstain Pattern Located on a Sloped Ceiling. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Annual Conference, October 6-8, Tucson, Arizona. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.12.
- Carter, A.L. J. Forsythe-Erman, V. Hawkes, M. Illes, P. Laturus, G. Lefebvre, C. Stewart, and B. Yamashita
- 2006 Validation of the BackTrack Suite of Programs for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(2):242-254.
- Carter, A.L., M. Illes, K. Maloney, A.B. Yamashita, B. Allen, B. Brown, L. Davidson, G. Ellis, J. Gallant, A. Gradkowski, J. Hignell, S. Jory, P.L. Laturus, C.C. Moore, R. Pembroke, A. Richard, R. Spenard, and C. Stewart
- 2005 Further Validation of the BackTrack™ Computer Program for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis - Precision and Accuracy. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 21(3):15-22.
<http://iabpa.org/september%202005%20news.pdf>
- Carter, A.L., and Pat Laturus
- 1995 A Study of the Use of a Fotoman Digital Camera for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 11(2):17-27.
- 1999 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis with a Computer. In G. Chakyo and E.D. Gulliver, editors, Forensic Evidence in Canada, Canada Law Book, Aurora, Ontario, pp.443-453.
- Carter, Alfred L., and Edward J. Podworny
- 1989 Computer Modelling of Trajectories of Blood Droplets and Bloodstain Pattern Analysis with a PC Computer, A Presentation before the Second Annual International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts Training Conference, December, Dallas, Texas.
- 1991 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis with a Scientific Calculator. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):37-42.
- Cartwright, A.J.
- 1995 Degrees of Violence and Blood Spattering Associated with Manual and Ligature Strangulation: A Retrospective Study. Medicine, Science and the Law, 35(4):294-302.
- Casamassima, Rosario
- 2015 The Use of BPA in an Episode of Aggression with Acid: The Case of Lucia Annibali. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):32
- Casper, J.L.

- 1856 Vierteljahrsschrift für Gerichtliche und Öffentliche Medicin. Berlin, Germany.
- Casson, S., and G. Kurland
1965 Viscometry of Human Blood for Shear Rates of 0 – 100,000s⁻¹. Nature, 206:617-618.
- Castello, A., M. Alvarez, and F. Verdú (also spelled Castellano)
2002 Accuracy, Reliability, and Safety of Luminol in Bloodstain Investigation. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 35(3):113-121.
- Castelló, Ana, Francesc Francés, D. Corella, and Fernando Verdá
2009 Active Oxygen Detects the Evidence. Naturwissenschaften, 96(2):303-307.
- Castelló, Ana, Francesc Francés, and Fernando Verdá
2009 Bleach Interference in Forensic Luminol Tests on Porous Surfaces: More about the Drying Time Effect. Talanta, 77(4):1555-1557.
- 2012 Chemistry in Crime Investigation: Sodium Percarbonate Effects on Bloodstains Detection. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):500-502.
- Castelló, A., and F. Verdú
1999 Critical Revision of Presumptive Tests for Bloodstains. Forensic Science Communications, 1
<http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/lab/forensic-science-communications/fsc/july1999/ponce.htm>
- Cattaneo, C., O.E. Craig, N.T. James, and R.J. Sokol
1997 Comparison of Three DNA Extraction Methods on Bone and Blood Stains Up to 43 Years Old and Amplification of Three Different Gene Sequences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:1126-1135.
- Cattaneo, C., K. Gelsthorpe, P. Phillips, and R.J. Sokol
1992 Detection of Blood Proteins in Ancient Human Bone Using ELISA: A Comparative Study of the Survival of IgG and Albumin. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(2):103-107.
- 1997 Blood Residues on Stone Tools: Indoor and Outdoor Experiments. World Archaeology, 25:29-43. (also cited as 1993)
- Cayzer, I., and P.H. Whitehead
1973 The Use of Sensitized Latex in the Identification of Human Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 13(3):179-181.
- Cecka, J.M., S. Breidenthal, P.I. Terasaki
1987 Direct Blood Group Typing of Forensic Samples Using a Simple Monoclonal Antibody Assay. Forensic Science International, 34(3):205-216.
- Centre of Forensic Sciences
2008 Section 5: Testing for Blood, Semen and Saliva, Evidence Recovery Manual, Section 5, Centre of Forensic Sciences, Biology Section, Uncontrolled Copy, p.31.
- Chafe, Fons
2003 Determination of Impact Angle Using the Mathematical Properties of the Ellipse. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 19(1):5-9.
<http://iabpa.org/march2003news.pdf>
- 2007 The Tangent Method and Spreadsheets Determining Point or Area of Origin in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 23(3):4-14.
<http://iabpa.org/september%202007%20news.pdf>
- Chan-Seong, P., M. Jung-Eun, C. Nam-soo, P. Yun-Shin, and C. Nak-Eun
2011 Study on the Substrate Characteristics and the Property Model Effecting on the Blood Pattern. Korean Journal of Forensic Sciences, 12(1/2):20-25.
- Chapman, L.
2015 Playing Forensic Monopoly. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, January:1-9.
- Charm, S.E., and G.S. Kurland
1968 Discrepancy in Measuring Blood in Couette, Cone and Plate, and Capillary Tube Viscometers. Journal of Applied Physiology, 25(6):786-789.
- Charm, S., and G. Kurland
1965 Viscometry of Human Blood for Shear Rates of 0-100,000 sec⁻¹. Nature, 206:617-618.
- Chatterji, P.K.

- 1977 A Simplified Mixed Agglutination Technique for ABO Grouping of Dried Bloodstains Using Cellulose Acetate Sheets. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 17(2-3):143-144.
- Ceatham, Christopher S., and Nathan W. Flach
2003 A national Survey of Police Exposure to Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis News, 19(2):4-12.
<http://iabpa.org/jun2003news.pdf>
- Cheeseman, Rob
1995 Fluorescein as a Suitable Replacement for Luminol as a Latent Blood Detection System. The Print, 11(2):1-2
www.scafo.org/library/110202.html
- 1999 Direct Sensitivity Comparison of the Fluorescein and Luminol Bloodstain Enhancement Techniques. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(3):261-268.
- 2015 Direct Sensitivity Comparison of the Fluorescein and Luminol Bloodstain Enhancement Techniques. As reprinted from, Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(3):261-268, in Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):593-599.
- Cheeseman, R., and L.A. DiMeo
1995 Fluorescein as a Fieldworthy Latent Bloodstain Detection System. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(6):631-646. (also cited as Cheeseman, Rob, and George A. Durgin Jr., 1995, Fluorescein as a Latent Bloodstain Detector. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(6): 631-646.)
- Cheeseman, R., and R. Tomboc
2001 Fluorescein Technique Performance Study on Bloody Foot Trails. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51(1):16-27.
- Cheng, L.
1977 Dynamic Spreading of Drops Impacting onto a Solid Surface. Ind Eng Chem Process Des Dev, 16(2):192-197.
- Chernishev, A.
2012 Validation of the Amido Black Method for Developing Fingermarks in Blood in the Latent Fingermarks in Blood in the Latent Fingerprint Lab in the Israel Police. Bachelor of Engineering Thesis, Jerusalem College of Engineering, Jerusalem, Israel.
- Cheyne, M.
2011 Illuminating Latent Blood: Application Methods, Fixatives, Alternatives and New Formulas for Luminol. Masters Thesis, University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Chien, S.
1981 Determinants of Blood Viscosity and Red Cell Deformability. Journal of Clinical Laboratory Investigations, 156:7-12.
- Ching, Bruce, Michael Golay, and Thomas Johnson
1984 Drop Impacts Upon Liquid Surfaces. Science, 226:535-537.
- Chisum, W. Jerry
1971 A Rapid Method for Grouping Dried Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 11(3):205-206.
- 1998 Pitfalls in Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation. The CAC News, 4th Quarter: 14-17.
<http://www.cacnews.org/pdfs/4thq98.pdf>
- Cho, Yuen, Faye Springer, Frederic A. Tulleners, and William D. Ristenpart
2015 Quantitative Bloodstain Analysis: Differentiation of Contact Transfer Patterns Versus Spatter Patterns on Fabric via Microscopic Inspection. Forensic Science International, 249:233-240.
- Choi, Yong-Seok, Pat Laturnus, Brian Yamashita, and Jim Killeen
2010 Korea's Approach to Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Training. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 26(3):3-7.
<http://iabpa.org/September%202010%20News.pdf>
- Choromański, Kacper
2011 BPA in Poland. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(4):11.
- 2013 Developing BPA in Poland. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):15.
- 2015 Free Software that Can Improve BPA Reports: Typical Crime and Lonely Wolf Cases. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis,

- Christman, Daniel V.
1993 The Collection and Preservation of Bloodstain Evidence Found on Sheetrock Surfaces. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 9(1):6-10.
- 1994 Handwriting on the Wall, Bloodstain Pattern Analyses Can be a Key Signature in Interpreting the Scene of a Crime. Police, 18(11):90-91.
- 1995 A Study to Compare and Contrast Animal and Human Blood Products. A Presentation before the International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts and the Association of Crime Scene Reconstruction Joint Training Conference., October 5, Oklahoma City, OK.
- 1996 A Study to Compare and Contrast Animal Blood to Human Blood Product. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 12(2):10-25.
- 2015a Spatters Matter: How Bloodstain Evidence Influenced the Police at the Scene and the Prosecutor and Jury in the Courtroom. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- 2015b Mechanism of Injury and Resulting Bloodstains. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):11
- Cittadini, Francesca, Gianluca Albertacci, and Vincenzo L. Pascali
2008 Unattended Fatal Hemorrhage Caused by Spontaneous Rupture of a Varicose Vein. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(1):92.
- Clanet, C., et al.
2004 Maximal Deformation of an Impacting Drop. Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 517:199-208.
- Clanton, Jackie A.
2009 Concealment and Detection of Bloodstains Beneath Multiple Coats of Paint. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Clark, Brian S., and Grant D. Graham Sr.
2001 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis After a Fire: Effects of Heat and Flame on Reconstruction and Interpretation. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Clark, D.H.
1992 Saliva Swabbing, Bite Mark Examination Procedures: Victims and Suspects, in D.H. Clark, editor, Practical Forensic Odontology, Wright, London, UK., pp:135-136.
- Clark, Kimberly
2006 Differentiating High Velocity Blood Spatter Patterns, Expired Bloodstains, and Insect Activity. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 22(3):8-20.
<http://iabpa.org/september%202006%20news.pdf>
- Clements, Wendell W.
1983 Blood Print on Human Skin. Identification News, 33(8):
- Clift A., and C.M. Lamont
1974 Saliva in Forensic Odontology, Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14:241-245.
- Clutter, Susan W., Travis Battiest, and David McGill
2014 Liquid Latex as a Cleanup Step to Visualize Bloody Shoeprint Evidence at Fire Scenes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(3):212-222.
- Cochrane, Joanne
2012 Fly Speck/Fly Spotting Seen on Body of Deceased. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):22.
- Cockerton, Sarah, and Ravishka Arthur
2013 The Development of an Element-Based Method for the Reliable Identification of Bloodstain Patterns. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):3.
- Collins, Rachel

- 2003 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Using BackTrack Suite. Bachelor of Science Thesis, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- Collins, Rachel, and Brian Yamashita
2003 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis on Angled Surfaces. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 9, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Connolly, Candace, Mike Illes, and Jim Fraser
2012 Effect of Impact Angle Variations on Area of Origin Determinations in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Forensic Science International, 223:233-240.
- Connolly, Jo-Ann C.
2012 The Use of Forensic Messenger RNA (mRNA) Analysis to Determine Stain Age. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Connor, Mark
2015 Factors Affecting the Near Infra-Red Photography of Bloodstains. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):22
- Connor, Mark, Lukasz Mendecki, and Stephen Cordiner
2015 Factors Affecting the Near-Infrared Photography of Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(1):19-33.
- Cook, Russell
2015 Comparison between Drip Stains and Impact Spatter Stains on Different Fabrics. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):15
- Cortner, G.V.
1986 Crime Scene Reconstruction: A Case of Blood Stain Interpretation Five Years After the Crime Occurred. Tieline, 11(1):50-55.
- Courtney, Max
n.d. Blood Spatter Evidence and Reconstruction of Events. Forensic Consultant Services, Fort Worth, TX
<http://www.forensic-lab.com/publications/bloodspatter.html>
- Courtney, Max., et al.
1996 Luminol: The Next Generation. Southwestern Association of Forensic Scientists Journal, 18(1):25.
- Courts, C., B. Madea, and C. Schyma
2012 Persistence of Biological Traces in Gun Barrels - An Approach to an Experimental Model. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126:391-397.
- Cox, Milton
1990 Effect of Fabric Washing on the Presumptive Identification of Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(6):1335-1341.
1991 A Study of the Sensitivity and Specificity of Four Presumptive Tests for Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):1503-1511.
- Crafton, E.F., and W.Z. Black
2004 Heat Transfer and Evaporation Rates of Small Liquid Droplets on Heated Horizontal Surfaces. Int J Heat Mass Transf, 47:1187-1200.
- Craig, O.E., and M.J. Collins
2002 The Removal of Protein from Mineral Surfaces: Implications for Residue Analysis of Archaeological Materials. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29:1077-1082.
- Creamer, J.I., T.I. Quickenden, L.B. Crichton, P. Robertson, and R.A. Ruhayel
2005 Attempted Cleaning of Bloodstains and Its Effect on the Forensic Luminol Test. Luminescence, 20:411-413.
- Creamer, J.I., T.I. Quickenden, M.V. Apanah, K.A. Kerr, and P. Robertson
2003 A Comprehensive Experimental Study of Industrial, Domestic and Environmental Interferences with the Forensic Luminol Test for Blood. Luminescence, 18(4):193-198.
- Creighton, J.
1997 Visualization of Latent Impressions After Incidental or Direct Contact with Human Blood. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(5):534-541.
- Cresap, T.R.
1998 Bloody Bare Footprints – What Size Will They Make? International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 14(2):1-5.

- Cresap, T.R., et al.
 1995 The Effects of Luminol and Coomassie Blue on DNA typing by PCR. A presentation before the 47th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Seattle, Washington.
- Crosby, W.H., F.W. Furth, and C.E. Thibeault
 1956 A Modification of the Benzidine Method for Measurement of Hemoglobin in Plasma and Urine. Blood, 11:380-383.
- Cullen, Siobhan, Alexandra Otto, and Paul N. Cheetham (also cited as Culen, et al.)
 2010 Chemical Enhancement of Bloody Footwear Impressions from Buried Substrates. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(1):45-86.
- Culliford, Bryan J.
 1964 The Identification of Abnormal Haemoglobins in Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(3):155-157.
 1967 The Determination of Phosphoglucomutase (PGM) Types in Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 7(3):131-133.
 1971 The Examination and Typing of Bloodstains in the Crime Laboratory. National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice. Washington, D.C.
- Culliford, B.J., and B.G.D. Wraxall
 1968 Adenylate Kinase (AK) Types in Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 8(2-3):79-80.
- Custer, J.F., J. Ilgenfritz, and K.R. Doms
 1988 A Cautionary Note on the Use of Chemstrips for Detection of Blood Residues on Prehistoric Stone Tools. Journal of Archaeological Science, 15:343-345.
- Dalley, Iris
 2003 Make My Day. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 9-11, Odessa, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.9.
 2005 Terror in the Woods: The Deaths of Charles and Shirley Chick. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.27.
 2006a Kidnapping by Caesarean Section (How I Spent my Christmas Vacation). Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.17.
 2006b Terror in the Woods: The Deaths of Charles & Shirley Chick. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.21.
 2008 Homicide or Suicide: Bloodstains in Crime Scene Reconstruction. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, pp.9-10.
 2015 Courtroom Demonstratives. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):18
- Daly, Dyan J.
 2008 Who Stabbed Who? Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, pp.17-18.
- Das, R., A. Collins, Anurag Verma, J. Fernandez, and M. Taylor
 2015 Evaluating Simulant Materials for Understanding Cranial Backspatter from a Ballistic Projectile. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):
- Davidhazy, A.
 n.d. Making of a Water Drop. Efluids Media Galleries
<http://media.efluids.com/galleries/all?medium=532>
- Davidson, Andrew
 2010 Detection of Blood on Dark Items. Abstract of a Presentation given at the IABPA Conference, Lisbon, Portugal, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(2):8.
- Davidson, Peter L., Michael C. Taylor, Suzanne J. Wilson, Kevan A.J. Walsh, and Jules A. Kieser
 2012 Physical Components of Soft-Tissue Ballistic Wounding and Their Involvement in the Generation of Blood Backspatter. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1339-1342.

- Davis, T., and S. Mays
 1996 Household Products as Possible Contaminants at Crime Scenes: An Evaluation Using Two Light Sources and Luminol. A Presentation before the Northwest Association of Forensic Scientists, Salt Lake City, UT.
- Davison, Andrew
 2015 Appearance of Small Bloodstains after Enhancement. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):23
- Davison, Mark
 2014 Analysis of Error Rates Associated with Area of Origin Calculations of Blunt Force Impact Patterns Resulting from Measurement Deviation. Proceedings of the 2014 IABPA Annual Conference Held in Portland, Maine, September 30-October 3, (Abstract). Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(4):12.
- De Almeida, J.P., N. Gleese, and C. Bonorino
 2011 Effect of Presumptive Tests Reagents on Human Blood Confirmatory Tests and DNA Analysis Using Real Time Polymerase Chain Reaction. Forensic Science International, 206:58-61.
- De Bruin, Karla
 2010 How to Improve the Accuracy of the Point of Origin Calculation by Backtrack and Hemospat. Abstract of a Presentation given at the IABPA Conference, Lisbon, Portugal, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(2):10.
 2014 Blood on Dark Surfaces -- Why Don't We See It? Proceedings of the 2014 IABPA Annual Conference Held in Portland, Maine, September 30-October 3, (Abstract), Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(4):8.
 2015 Understanding the Visibility of Blood on Dark Surfaces. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):35
- De Bruin, Karla , Nick Laan, Noushine Shahidzadeh, and Daniel Bonn
 2015 Spreading Behaviour of Blood Drops on Fabrics. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):15
- De Bruin, Karla G., Reinoud D. Stoel, and Josita C.M. Limborgh
 2011 Improving the Point of Origin Determination in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences International, 56(6):1476-1482.
- De Castro, T.C., D.J. Carr, M.C. Taylor, and J.A. Kieser
 2015 Scientific Fundamentals of Passive Bloodstain Formation on Laundered Shirting Apparel. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):16
- De Castro, Therese, Tania Nickson, Debra Carr, and C. Knock
 2013 Interpreting the Formation of Bloodstains on Selected Apparel Fabrics. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):251-258.
- De Castro, Therese C., Michael C. Taylor, Debra J. Carr, Josie Athens, and Jules A. Kieser
 2016 Storage Life of Whole Porcine Blood Used for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 49(1):26-37.
- De Castro, T.C., M.C. Taylor, J.A. Kieser, D.J. Carr, and W. Duncan
 2015 Systematic Investigation of Drip Stains on Apparel Fabrics: The Effects of Prior-laudnering, Fibre Content and Fabric Structure on Final Stain Appearance. Forensic Science International, 250:98-109.
- Deegan, R.D., O. Bakajin, T.F. Dupont, G. Huber, S.R. Nagel, and T.A. Witten
 1997 Capillary FLOW as the Cause of Ring Stains from Dried Liquid Drops Nature, 389:827-829.
- Dees, Timothy M.
 1995 Simplifying Blood Spatter Analysis at the Crime Scene. Law Enforcement Technology, 22(8):42-44.
- DeForest, Peter
 1990 A Review of Interpretation of Bloodstain Evidence At Crime Scenes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(6):1491-1495.
- DeForest, P.R., R. Bucht, F. Kammerman, B. Weinger, and L. Gunderson
 2009 Blood on Black - Enhanced Visualization of Bloodstains on Dark Surfaces. Document No.: 227840, August
<https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/grants/227840.pdf>

- DeForest, Peter R., Peter A. Pizzola, Ralph R. Ristenblatt III, and Peter J. Diaczuk
 2015 Bloodstain Patterns Associated with Gunshot Wounds--Misconceptions. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- DeHaan, J.D., J.D. Clark, T.F. Spear, R. Oswald, and S.S. Barney
 1999 Chemical Enhancement of Fingerprints in Blood: An Evaluation of Methods, Effects on DNA, and Assessment of Chemical Hazards. California Department of Justice, Bureau of Forensic Services, Sacramento, California.
http://www.latent-prints.com/cac_blood.htm
- Deleo, Michael
 2002 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Law and Order, 50(11):43-47.
- Denison, David, Alice Porter, Matthew Mills, and Robert C. Schroter
 2011 Forensic Implications of Respiratory Derived Blood Spatter Distributions. Forensic Science International, 204(1):144-155.
- Develtere, Renaat, Bert Van Dijck, Stefan Lambrecht, Karolien Van Dijck, Kurt Meyfroidt, and Gerrit Volckeryck
 2001 Fluorescein: A More User-Friendly Replacement for Luminol? An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):32.
- De Wael, K., L. Lepot
 2015 Morphological Details in Bloodstain Particles. Forensic Science International, 246:50-54.
- De Wael, K., L. Lepot, F. Gason, and B. Gilbert
 2008 In Search of Blood – Detection of Minute Particles Using Spectroscopic Methods. Forensic Science International, 180(1):37-42.
- Dicken, L., C. Knock, S. Beckett, T.C. de Castro, T. Nickson, and D.J. Carr
 2015 The Use of Micro-computed Tomography to Ascertain the Morphology of Bloodstains on Fabric. Forensic Science International, 257:369-375.
- Dilbeck, Lisa
 2006 Use of Bluestar Forensic in Lieu of Luminol at Crime Scenes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(5):706-720.
- Dilling, W.J.
 1926 Haemochromogen Crystal Test for Blood. British Medical Journal, 1:219.
- DiMeo, L. Allyn, and Jane Taupin
 2012 Arterial Bloodstain Patterns on Clothing - An Interesting Case Linking the Accused to the Scene. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(2):3-10.
- Di Mizio, Giulio
 2010 Development of Standardized Protocols for the Intervention of Forensic Pathologists and BPA Experts in the Solution of Violent Crimes. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Dingeman, Roger
 1985 Bloodspatters at Crime Scenes Tell All. The Police Chief, March:
- Dinterman, Mitchell W.
 2012 Rodney Robert Cocking Case. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):19.
- Dixon, T., V. Samudra, W.D. Stewart, and O. Johari
 1976 A Scanning Electron Microscope Study of Dried Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):
- Doherty, P.E., and D.J. Mooney
 1990 Deciphering Bloody Imprints Through Chemical Enhancement. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(2): (also cited as 23(1): 218.) (also cited as Doherty, Paige, and Dennis Mooney, 1990, Deciphering Bloody Imprints Through Chemical Enhancement, Journal of Forensic Sciences, March:457-465)
- Dolzani, M.
 1987 Blood from a Stone. Mammoth Trumpet, 3(4):1-8.
- Donaldson, Andrea E., Michael C. Taylor, et al.
 2010 Using Oral Microbial DNA Analysis to Identify Expired Bloodspatter. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(6):569-576.
- Donaldson, A.E., N.K. Walker, I.L. Lamont, S.J. Cordiner, and M.C. Taylor

- 2011 Characterising the Dynamics of Exsperated Bloodstain Pattern Formation Using High-speed Digital Video Imaging. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(6):757-762.
- Donaldson, Edwin R.
2015 A Preliminary Test for Blood Stains. As reprinted from Sparks from the Anvil, 2(6):5-6 in 1934. Journal for Forensic Identification, 65(4):375-378.
- Doo, H.K., and P.H. Lee
1960 Effect of Human Saliva on Blood Clotting Time. Yomsei Medical Journal, 1:17-21.
- Dorrill, M., and P.H. Whitehead
1979 The Species Identification of Very Old Human Bloodstains. Forensic Science International, 13:111-116. (also cited as pp.11-16)
- Doshi, N., A.S. Zahr, S. Bhaskar, J. Lahann, and S. Mitragotri
2009 Red Blood Cell-Mimicking Synthetic Biomaterial Particles. PNAS, 106:21495-21499.
- Doty, Kyle C., Gregory McLaughlin, and Igor K. Lednev
2015 Discrimination of Human and Animal Blood Traces via Raman Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- 2106 A Raman "Spectroscopic Clock" for Bloodstain Age Determination: The First Week after Deposition. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Downs, E.F., and J.M. Lowenstein
1996 Identification of Archaeological Blood Proteins, A Cautionary Note. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:11-16.
- Doyle, Matthew
2010 Seeing is BeLeeding. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Dubyk, Michael, and Eugene Liscio
2016 Using a 3D Laser Scanner to Determine the Area of Origin of an Impact Pattern. Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(3):259-272.
- Duche, J.C., F. Herve, J.P. Tillement, A.B.E. Theeuwen, S. van Barneveld, J.W. Drok, I. Keereweer, J. Limborgh, W.M. Naber, and T. Velders
1998 Enhancement of Shoeprint Impressions in Blood. Forensic Science International, 95(2):133-151.
- Duddy, Kim
2005 The Bloodstains That Didn't Seem to Fit. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.27
- Duggar, Anna S., and Rose R. Duryea
2005 An Evaluation of the Trigonometric Model for Point of Origin Prediction in Bloodspatter Pattern Analysis. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Duncan, Christopher D.
2007 Bloodstain Photography. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 23(1):4-13.
<http://iabpa.org/march%202007%20final.pdf>
- Duncan, G.T., H. Seiden, L. Vallee, and D. Ferraro
1986 Effects of Superglue, Other Fingerprint Developing Agents, and Luminol on Bloodstain Analysis. Journal Assoc Anal Chem, 69(4):677-680.
- Dunn, Jonathon S., Ruiyi Ren, Robin W. Cotton, and Catherine M. Grgicak
2011 Effects of Degradation on Single-Source and Mixture Profiles Generated Using Traditional and Mini STRs. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Durdle, Annalisa, Roland A.H. van Oorschot, and R. John Mitchell
2013 The Morphology of Fecal and Regurgitation Artifacts Deposited by the Blow Fly *Lucilia cuprina* Fed a Diet of Human Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):897-903.
- Eckert, William G., and Stuart H. James
1989 Interpretation of Bloodstain Evidence at Crime Scenes. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Edelman, Gerda
2015 Fifty Shades of Red: Bloodstain Age Estimation Using Hyperspectral Imaging. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth

- European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):40
- Edelman Gerda, and Maurice Aalders
 2015 Development of a Spectral Camera for Estimating the Age of Bloodstains in Casework. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Edelman, Gerda, Maurice Aaulders, and Elisa van den Heuvel
 2015 Bloodstain Age Estimation. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):16
- Edelman, Gerda, Vicky Manti, Saskia M. van Ruth, Ton van Leeuwen, and Maurice Aalders
 2012 Identification and Age Estimation of Blood Stains on Colored Backgrounds by Near Infrared Spectroscopy. Forensic Science International, 220(1-3):239-244.
- Edelman, Gerda, and Martin Roos
 2014 Age Estimation of Bloodstain -- A Case Example. Proceedings of the 2014 IABPA Annual Conference Held in Portland, Maine, September 30-October 3, (Abstract), Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(4):7.
- Edelman, Gerda J., Ton G. van Leeuwen, and Maurice C. Aalders
 2012 Hyperspectral Imaging for the Age Estimation of Bloodstains at the Crime Scene. Forensic Science International, 223(1-3):72-77.
- 2013 Hyperspectral Imaging of the Crime Scene for Detection and Identification of Blood Stains. Proceedings of the 2013 SPIE Defense, Security, and Sensing Conference: April 29-May 3, 2013, Baltimore, Maryland, International Society for Optics and Photonics (SPIE), Bellingham, Washington.
- 2015 Visualization of Latent Blood Stains Using Visible Reflectance Hyperspectral Imaging and Chemometrics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S188-S192
- Eikelenboom, Richard
 2003 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: The Professional Approach. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):21.
- Eikelenboom, Richard, and Selma Eikelenboom-Schieveld
 2006 The Whole is More than the Sum: Putting the Evidence in Perspective. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.21.
- Eisele, J.
 1994 Survival and Detection of Blood Residues on Stone Tools. Technical Report 94-1. Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Reno.
- Eisele, J.A., D.D. Fowler, G. Haynes, and R.A. Lewis
 1995 Survival and Detection of Blood Residues on Stone Tools. Antiquity, 69:36-46.
- Ellis, Eric L., Tim P. Wong, and Scott W. Bowers
 2009 Locating Latent Blood Stains. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(1):59-64.
- Ellis, Geoff
 2005 R.C.M.P. Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Certification. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.24.
- El-Sayed, M., D.A.C. Brownson, and C.E. Banks
 2011 Crime Scene Investigation II: The Effect of Warfarin on Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Anal Methods, 3:1521-1524.
- Emes, A.
 1999 The Interpretation of Bloodstain Patterns. Contact, 27:13-15.
- 2001 Expired Blood: A Review. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 34(4):197-203.
- Englert, Rod
 1996 Pulverised Bright Green Threads and High Velocity Blood Spatter Unravel the Mystery of a Crime: A Homicide Case Study with No Body. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 12(1):15.
- 2006 Luminol. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.477-483.

- 2010 Blood Secrets: Chronicles of a Crime Scene Reconstructionist. St. Martins Press, New York, NY
- Englert, Rod and Ray Grimsbo
1998 Trace Evidence and Crime Scenes – Pulverized Green Threads, Brain and High-Velocity Bloodspatter Unravel the Mystery of a Crime: A Homicide Case Study with No Body. An abstract from the Annual Meeting of the Northwest Association of Forensic Scientists. <http://www.nwafos.org>
- Enejder, A.M., T.W. Koo, J. Oh, M. Hunter, S. Sasic, M.S. Feld, et al.
2002 Blood Analysis by Raman Spectroscopy. Opt Lett, 27:2004-2006.
- Epstein, Barton P.
1992 Examination of Bloody Clothing. A Presentation before the International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts. September 25, Colorado Springs, CO
- 2006 Indiana v. David Camm: Comments and Concerns. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.17.
- 2007 State of Ohio v. Samuel Sheppard – Case Review and Lessons Learned. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 1-4, San Antonio, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.6.
- 2010 NAS Report – How Defense Attorneys Will Challenge BPA. Abstract of the Presentations given at the Annual Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Symposium, Ames, Iowa, August 17-19, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(3):8.
- Erdey, L., W.F. Pickering, and C.L. Wilson
1962 Mixed Chemiluminescent Indicators. Talanta, 9:371-375.
- Esperanca, Philippe
2004 A New Chemical Process to Detect Washed Bloodstains - Bluestar™. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 6-8, Tucson, Arizona. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.9.
- 2005 eSCrime - Three Dimensional Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Software. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.23.
- 2006a A New Chemical Process to Detect Washed Bloodstains, Bluestar™. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.20.
- 2006b eSCrime: A New Software for 3-Dimensional Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.20.
- 2007 Taxonomy – Its Use for BPA. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 1-4, San Antonio, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.7.
- 2008a Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in France. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, p.17.
- 2008b Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in France. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.17.
- 2010 Taxonomy Applied to Bloodstain Pattern Recognition. Abstract of a Presentation given at the IABPA Conference, Lisbon, Portugal, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(2):8.
- 2012 Backspatter Phenomena. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):18.
- 2015a Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Procedures ISO Accredited. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):12
- 2015b Bloodstain Pattern Identification Key. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):12

- Esperanca, P., Y. Schuliar, P. Chaudeyrac, B. Piranda, and D. Arques
 2005 ESCRIME: A New Software for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in 3-Dimensions. A presentation before the 57th Annual meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, LA.
- Evans, G.A., G.M. Evans, R.M. Seal, and J.L. Craven
 1973 Spontaneous Fatal Haemorrhage Caused by Varicose Veins. Lancet, 2:1359-1361.
- Eversdijk, Martin
 2005a Collecting Blood in the Barrel of a Firearm. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.28.
- 2005b Applying Luminol Once is Good; Twice is Better. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.28.
- 2006a Titanium Dioxide Water-Based Dye: A Very Easy and Effective Enhancement Technique to Treat Latent Blood Prints on Non-Porous Dark Surfaces. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.18.
- 2006b Blood in the Barrel of a Firearm. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.25.
- 2008a Chemical Enhancement Techniques. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, p.12.
- 2008b Chemical Enhancement Techniques for Blood Traces. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.17.
- 2009 Lumiscene: A New Luminol based Visual Search Technique. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):19.
- 2010 An Introduction to: LUMISCENE – A new Advanced Blood Search Technique. Abstract of a Presentation given at the IABPA Conference, Lisbon, Portugal, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(2):11.
- 2011 Water -- A New Blood Enhancement Technique? Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(4):13.
- 2012 Blood Search Techniques, The Pros and Cons, The Dos and Don'ts Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):16.
- 2013 Lifting (Latent) Bloodstain with the Use of Alginate. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):27.
- 2015a Accident and Murder. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):16
- 2015b Using Dried Blood Drops for Determining the Area of Origin, Science or Science Fiction? An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):16
- Eversdijk, M., and R. Gelderman
 2000 Shedding Fresh Light at the Scene of the Crime. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 6(1)
- Evers, Kathleen E., and E. Roland Menzel
 n.d. Blood Print Detection by Fluorescence, Center for Forensic Studies, Texas Tech University, National Science Foundation, Grant CHE 83 13527.
- 1986 Sensitivity Enhancement of Ninhydrin-Treated Latent Fingerprints by Enzymes and Metal Salts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):
- 1987 Blood Print Detection by Fluorescence. SPIE, 743:184.
- Evershed, R.P., and N. Tuross
 1996 Proteinaceous Material from Potsherds and Associated Soils. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:429-436.

- Evetts, I.
1983 What is the Probability That This Blood Came From That Person? A Meaningful Question? Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 23:35.
- Fackler, Martin
1992 Penetrating Projectile Caused Disruption of Human Bodies Applied to Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. A Presentation before the International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Colorado Springs, Colorado, September 24, 1992.
- Faller, Andrea, Barbara Richter, Matthias Kluge, et al.
2013 Stability of Phosphatidylethanol Species in Spiked and Authentic Whole Blood and Matching Dried Blood Spots. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(3):603-610.
- Farber, F.A., and R.L. Scoria
1948 The Handbook of Fluid Dynamics. Trans ASME. 79:369.
- Farrar, Andrew, Glenn Porter, and Adrian Renshaw
2012 Detection of Latent Bloodstains Beneath Painted Surfaces Using Reflected Infrared Photography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1190-1198.
- Farrugia, Kevin J.
2012 Chemical Treatment of Footwear Impressions in Blood on Fabric. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):20.
- Farrugia, Kevin J., Helen Bandey, Kathleen Savage, and Niamh Nic Daéid
2013 Chemical Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood on Fabric -- Part 3: Amino Acid Staining. Science & Justice, 53(1):8-13.
- Farrugia, Kevin J., Niamh NicDaéid, Kathleen A. Savage, and Helen Bandey
2010 Chemical Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood Deposited on Fabric – Evaluating the Use of Alginate Casting Materials Followed by Chemical Enhancement. Science and Justice, 50(4):200-204.
- Farrugia, Kevin J., Kathleen A. Savage, Helen Bandey, and Niamh Nic Daéid
2011 Chemical Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood on Fabric -- Part 1: Protein Stains. Science & Justice, 51(3):99-109.
- Farrugia, K.J., K.A. Savage, H.L. Bandey, T. Ciuzsa, and N. Nic Daéid
2011 Chemical Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood on Fabric--Part 2: Peroxidase Reagents. Science & Justice, 51(3):110-121.
- Federal Bureau of Investigation
2004 F.L.D. Examiner Training Program for Bloodstain Pattern Analysts. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C., pp.1-10.
- Ferenc, Michael
2008 Anatomical Considerations in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. In T. Bevel and R. Gardner, editors, Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, Third Edition, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp.135-148.
- Fiedel, S.J.
1996 Blood from Stones? Some methodological and Interpretative Problems in Blood. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:139-147.
- Filograna, Laura, Steffen G. Ross, Stephan Bolliger, Tanja Germerott, Patricia M. Flach, and Michael Thali
2010 Blood Aspiration as a Vital Sign Detected by CT Imaging and Postmortem CT Guided Biopsy. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Findley, J.F., and J.C. Findley
1996 Ultraviolet Light and Bloodstain Analysis. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 12(1):4-9.
- Finlay, J.C., and T.H. Foster
2004 Effect of Pigment Packaging on Diffuse Reflectance Spectroscopy of Samples Containing Red Blood Cells. Opt Lett, 29(9):965-967.
- Finnis, Jonathan, Jennie Lewis, and Andrew Davidson
2013 Comparison of Methods for Visualizing Blood on Dark Surfaces. Science & Justice, 53(2):178-186.
- Finsterer, J., et al.
1999 Factors Influencing the Length of a Blood Trail. Haemotstasis, 29(6):353-354.
- Fiori, Angelo
1962 Methods of Forensic Science, Detection and Identification of Bloodstains, Interscience Publishers, New York, NY., pp.243-290.
- Fischer, John F.

- 1994 An Aqueous Leucocrystal Violet Enhancing Reagent for Blood Impressions. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence, June 1994, Quantico, VA.
- Fischer, John F., and William G. Miller
1984 The Enhancement of Blood Prints by Chemical Methods and Laser Induced Fluorescence. Identification News, 34(7):2. (also cited as 2:14-15)
- Fisher, William C.
1994 Addressing Bloodstains in a Three Dimensional Coordinate Axis System. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 10(3):3-31.
- 1998a Defining the "Address" of Bloodstains and Other Evidence at the Crime Scene. In S.H. James, editor, Scientific and Legal Applications of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 1998b Utilizing Bloodstains in Accident Reconstruction. In S.H. James, editor, Scientific and Legal Applications of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Fitzgibbon, A.W., M. Pilu, and R.B. Fisher
1999 Direct Least Squares Fitting of Ellipses. IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, 21(5):476-480.
- Fleig, C.
1910 Nouvelle Reaction, a la Fluorescine, Pour la Recherche Du Sang, en Particulier Dans L'urine. C.R. Soc. Biol., 69:192-194.
- Flippence, Terry, and Christopher Little
2011 Calculating the Area of origin of Spattered Blood on Curved Surfaces. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(3):3-16.
- Flower, William D.
1928 The Terminal Velocity of Drops. Proceedings of the Physics Society, London, UK
- Foote, G. Brant
1974 The Water Drop Rebound Problem: Dynamics of Collision. Journal of Atmospheric Sciences, September:
- Ford, R.E., and C.G.L. Furnidge
1967 Impact and Spreading of Spray Drops on Foliar Surfaces. Chem Ind Monogr, 25:417-432.
- FORident Software Incorporated
2009 Technical Paper -- HemoSpat Validation
<http://hemospat.com/hemospat-validation-technical-paper>
- Foroughi, E.
1971 Serum Changes in Drowning. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 16:269-282.
- Forsythe-Erman, J.
2001 A Comparison of Blood Enhancement Techniques. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 34(4):159-166.
- 2010 Scientific Methodology to Crime Scene Analysis. Abstract of a Presentation given at the IABPA Conference, Lisbon, Portugal, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(2):5.
- Fowler, J.C.S., and A.C. Scott
1985 Examination of the Correlation of Groupings in Blood and Semen. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(1):
- Fracasso, T., B. Brinkmann, J. Beike, and H. Pfeiffer
2008 Clotted Blood as Sign of Alcohol Intoxication: A Retrospective Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122:157-161.
- Fraser, G.N.
2001 Murder in Moncton. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 34(4):205-208.
- Fratini, Paolo
2015 The Italian Experience: BPA as a Useful Approach to Reconstruct Crime Dynamics. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):29
- Fratini, Paolo, and Luciano Garofano
2008 BPA as a Useful Tool to Reconstruct Crime Dynamics. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, p.21.

- Fratini, P., G. Sampó, G.L. Talamelli, and L. Garofano
 2003 An Example of a Murder Reconstruction by Using Bloodstain Pattern Analysis (B.P.A.) Together with Ballistic Data Examination. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):17.
- Fraser, G.N.
 2001 Murder in Moncton. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 34(4):205-208.
- Fregeau, C.J., O. Germain, and R.M. Fourney
 2000 Fingerprint Enhancement Revisited and the Effects of Blood Enhancement Chemicals on Subsequent Profiler Plus™ Fluorescent Short Tandem Repeat DNA Analysis of Fresh and Aged Bloody Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(2):354-379.
- Fujikawa, Amanda, Larry Barksdale, and David O. Carter
 2009 *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Their Ability to Alter the Morphology and Presumptive Chemistry of Bloodstain Patterns. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(5):502-512.
- 2009b The Activity of *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Can Alter the Morphology and Presumptive Chemistry of High Impact Bloodstains. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Fujikawa, Amanda, Larry Barksdale, Leon G. Higley, and David O. Carter
 2011 Changes in the Morphology and Presumptive Chemistry of Impact and Pooled Bloodstain Patterns by *Lucilia sericata* (Meigen) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1315-1318.
- Fujita, M., E. Brindle, J. Shofer, P. Ndemwa, Y. Kombe, B. Shell-Duncan, et al.
 2007 Retinol-Binding Protein Stability in Dried Blood Spots. Clin Chem, 53(11):1972-1975.
- Fujita, Y., K. Tsuchiya, S. Abe, Y. Takiguchi, S. Kobo, and H. Sakurai
 2005 Estimation of the Age of Human Bloodstains by Electron Paramagnetic Resonance Spectroscopy: Long Term Controlled Experiment in the Effects of Environmental Factors. Forensic Science International, 152:39-43.
- Gabel, Ron, Sheri Shimamoto, Ivanie Stene, and Tom Adair
 2011 Detecting Blood in Soil After Six Years with Luminol. Journal of The Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 17(1):1-4.
- Gaensslen, R.A.
 n.d. How Small is Large? Defining the Diameter of the Smallest Parent-Stain Produced by a Drip. Gardner Forensic Consulting, Lake City, GA.
- 1983a The Phenolphthalein Test, Section 6.3. Sourcebook in Forensic Serology Immunology, and Biochemistry. U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, August 1983, pp. 103-105.
- 1983b Blood Identification – Catalytic Tests. In Source Book in Forensic Serology, Immunology, and Biochemistry. National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C., pp. 101-145.
- Gannicliffe, Chris
 2006 Luminol – A Safer Way Forward. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.26.
- 2012 BPA in Road Traffic Collision Investigation - A Forgotten Art? Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):15.
- Ganong, W.F.
 2001 Circulating Body Fluids, In Review of Medical Physiology, 20th Edition, McGraw Hill, New York. pp.525-526.
- Garcia, Natasha, Alison Sears, and Shawn Harkins
 2015 Contamination of Bloodstain Patterns on Fabric: What is the Impact? An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):24
- Gardner, Ross M.
 1991 Bloodstain Droplet Dynamics and Oscillation Damping. A Presentation before the 76th Annual Training Conference of the International Association of Identification, St. Louis, Missouri
- 1992a The Role of Logic in Bloodstain Analysis an Crime Scene Reconstruction. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 8(3):15-19.
- 1992b Modelling Impact Spatter as a Method of Differentiation. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, ____():1-15.

- 1994 Considerations in Crime Scene Analysis. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 10(2):10-18.
- 1995 Computer Aided Analysis Limitations and Capabilities. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 11(3):15-22.
- 1996 Deformation Levels of Blood Droplets Created by Impact. A Presentation before the International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, November 9, Albuquerque, NM.
- 1998 Deformation Levels in Blood Droplets Created by Impact Events. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 13(1):3-20.
- 2002 Directionality in Swipe Patterns. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(5):579-598.
- 2006a Defining the Diameter of the Smallest Parent Stain Produced by a Drip. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(2):210
- 2006b Defining a Methodology for Bloodstain Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(4):549-557.
- 2009a Volume, the Ignored Variable. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):19.
- 2009b Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Report Writing. Abstract of a Presentation given at the 18th Annual Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction International Training Conference, Denver, Colorado, February 11-13, Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(1):21.
- Gardner, Ross M., and Tom Griffin
2010 The Foundations for the Discipline of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis – A Response to the Report by the National Academy of Sciences. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(4):477-489.
- Gardner, Ross M., Michael Maloney, and Celestina Rossi
2012 A Crime Scene Investigator's Method for Documenting Impact Patterns for Subsequent Off-Scene Area-of-Origin Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(4):368-388.
- Garg, R.K., and L. Kobilinsky
1989 Simultaneous Identification of Alpha-L-Fucosidase and Phosphoglucumutase (PGM) Subtyping in Semen. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):552-561.
- Garlaschelli, Luigi, and Matteo Borrini
2015 A Bloodstain Pattern Analysis (BPA) Approach to the Shroud of Turin: A Step Forward. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Garlo, A.M.
1985 Phosphoglucumutase and Esterase D. Activity in Post-coital Vaginal Swabs. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 25(4):301-311.
- Garner, D.D., K.M. Cano, R.S. Peimer, and T.E. Yeshion
1976 An Evaluation of Tetramethylbenzidine as a Presumptive Test for Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):816-821. (also cited as 1979)
- Garofalo, Julia A., and Thomas H. Pritchett
2012 The GC/MS of Salvinorin A. in Blood Plasma as Well as na Evaluation of Standard Color Tests for the Presence of Salvinorin A. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Garofano, Luciano
2006 BPA Analysis as a Useful Tool to Reconstruct Crime Dynamics. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Neterlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, pp.21-22.
- Garfinkel, D.M., and U.M. Franklin
1988 A Study on the Feasibility of Detecting Blood Residues on Artifacts. Journal of Archaeological Science, 15:83-97.
- Garrison, Dale
2005 Bloodstain-Pattern Analysis: The Discipline Everyone Should Understand. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(1):12-15.
- Geberth, Vernon
2007 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Law and Order, March, 55(3):38-47.

- Geoghegan, Patrick H.
2013 Does the Non-Spherical Shape of a Spatter Drop Affect Its Trajectory? Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):11.
- Geoghegan, P.H., N.A. Buchmann, C.J.T. Spence, S. Moore, and M. Jermy
2012 Fabrication of Rigid and Flexible Refractive-Index-Matched Flow Phantoms for Flow Visualisation and Optical Flow Measurements. Exp Fluids, 52(5):1331-1347.
- Geoghegan, P.H., C.J.T. Spence, N. Kabaliuk, J. Wilhelm, J. Aplin, M.C. Taylor, and M.C. Jermy
2014 The Flow Field External to the Human Nose and the Acceleration of Blood Drops from the Nasal Cavity During Violent Assault. In 17th International Journal Symposium of Laser Techniques to Fluid Mechanics, Lisbon, Portugal, July 7-10.
- Geoghegan, P.H., C.J.T. Spence, J. Wilhelm, N. Kabaliuk, M.C. Taylor, and M.C. Jermy
2015 Experimental and Computational Investigation of the Trajectories of Blood Drops Ejected from the Nose. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(2):563-568.
- Germain, O., and K. Miller
1998 Blood Reagents – Their Use and Their Effect on DNA. Bulletin Number 42. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Forensic Identification Research and Review Section, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Gifford, W.D.
1999 Bloodstain Survival in Water. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 15(2):1-6.
- Gill, S.K.
1983 New Developments in Chemiluminescence Research. Aldrichimica Acta, 16:59-61.
- Gillespie, Gary
2008 Bloodstaining on a Corrugated Surface. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.13.
- Gimeno, Fred E.
1989 Fill Flash Color Photography to Photograph Luminol Blood Stain Patterns. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(5):305-306.
- Gimeno, Fred E., and Gary Alan Rini
1989 Fill Flash Luminescence to Photograph Luminol Blood Stain Patterns. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(3):149-156.
- Glaister, J.
1902 Bloodstains and Examination of Blood. In A Text-Book of Medical Jurisprudence Toxicology and Public Health, E&S Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp.234-241.
- Glazko, A.J., and D.M. Greenberg
1938 The Mechanism of the Action of Saliva in Blood Clotting Time. American Journal of Physiology, 125:108-112.
- Gleu, K., and K. Pfannstiel
1936 Über 3-Aminophthalsäure-hydrazid. J. Prakt Chem, 146:137-150.
- Goldsmith, H.L., and R. Skalak
1975 Hemodynamics. Annual Review Fluid Mechanics, 7:213-247.
- Gonor, A.L., and Y.A. Yakovlev
1978 Impact of a Drop on a Solid Surface. Fluid Dynamics, Plenum Publishing Company,
- Gorman, V.A.
n.d. Enhancement of Bloodstained Impressions, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Halifax, Canada, pp.1-6.
- Gorn, Michael, and Stuart H. James
2012 Using Infrared Photography to Document Clothing Evidence in the Reconstruction of a Homicide. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):3-9.
- Gorn, Michael, Paul Stafford-Allen, Jane Stevenson, and Peter White
2007 The Recovery of Footwear Marks in Blood at a Homicide Scene Involving a Smoldering Fire. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(5):706-716.
- Grafit, Arnon, Amit Cohen, and Yaron Cohen
2012 Estimation of original Volume of Dry Bloodstains Using Spectrophotometric Method. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(4):305-314.

- Grafit, Arnon, Andrea Gronspan, Tzvi Rosenberg, and Zahit Hazan Eitan
2014 Influence of BlueStar Reagent on Blood Spatter Stains on Different Fabrics. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(5):475-488.
- Graham, G.
2004 Probing Clues Revealed by Stains and Stain Patterns. The Magnolia Print: Mississippi Division International Association for Identification, 13(3):1,3-5.
- Graham, Grant D., Sr., Michael J. Van Stratton, and Kelly Robbins
2005 PowerPoint® for the Use of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Court Testimony. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Graham, Grant D., Michael J. Van Stratton, and Holly M. Wasinger
2008 Using Powerpoint for Effective Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Testimony. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Gray, Danielle, Nunzuanda Frascione, and Barbara Daniel
2012 Development of an Immunoassay for the Differentiation of Menstrual Blood from Peripheral Blood. Forensic Science International, 220:12-18.
- Grieve, M.C., and T.M. Kotowski
1986 The Use of Microspectrophotometry to Characterize Microscopic Amounts of Blood. Journal of Forensic Science, 31:1079-1085.
- Griffin, Tom J., and John W. Anderson
1993 OUT on a TANGENT with Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 9(1):3-5.
- Grispino, R.R.J.
1990 The Effect of Luminol on the Serological analysis of Dried Human Bloodstains. Crime Laboratory Digest, 17(1):13-23.
1991 Luminol and the Crime Scene. The Prosecutor, 28:28-32. (also cited as published in 1992 in Volume 25(1))
- Grodsky, M., K. Wright, and P.I.L. Kirk
1951 Simplified Preliminary Blood Testing: An Improved Technique and Comparative Study of Methods. J Crim Law Criminol Police Science, 42:95-104. (also cited as Journal of the American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology, 42)
- Gross, A.M., K.A. Harris, and G.L. Kaldun
1999 The Effect of Luminol on Presumptive Tests and DNA Analysis Using the Polymerase Chain Reaction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):837-840.
- Gross, H.
1904 Handbuch fur Untersuchungsrichter Als System Der Kriminalistik. J. Swietzer Verlag, Munich, Germany.
1924 Traces of Blood. In H.G.J.C. Adam, editor, Criminal Investigation: A Practical Textbook for Magistrates, Police Officers and Lawyers, Sweet & Maxwell, Limited, London, UK.
- Gross, P.L.
2011 Salivary Microvesicles Clot Blood. Blood. Journal of the American Society of Hematology, 117(11):
- Grunbaum, Benjamin W.
1976 Some New Approaches to the Individualization of Fresh and Dried Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(3):
- Grunbaum, B.W., and S.G. Hjalmarsson
1976 Isotachopheresis of Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(4):325-331.
- Grunbaum, B.W., and P.L. Zajac
1978 Phenotyping of Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase in Fresh Blood and in Bloodstains on Cellulose Acetate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(1):
- Gudelj, Ivan, Toma Keser, Frano Vuckovic, Vedrana Skaro, Sandra Supraha Goreta, Tamara Pavic, Jerka Dumic, Dragan Primorac, Gordan Lauc, and Olga Gornik
2015 Estimation of Human Age Using N-glycan Profiles from Bloodstains. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129:955-961.
- Gundermann, K.D.
1965 Chemiluminescence in Organic Compounds. Angewandte Chemie, 4:566-573.
- Gurfinkel, D.M., and U.M. Franklin
1988 A Study of the Feasibility of Detecting Blood Residue on Artifacts. Journal of Archaeological Science, 15:83-97.

- Gutowski, Stephen, Rebecca Heyes, Stephen Lake and Margaret Schulz
 2006 Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation: A Case Study. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 22(3):24.
<http://iabpa.org/september%202006%20news.pdf>
- Haberda, H.
 1914 Eine besondere Form von Blutspritzern, (A Special Type of Bloodstain). Vierteljahresschrift für Gerichtliche Medizin, 47, Supplement IX: 380-381.
- Hakim, Nashad, and Eugene Liscio
 2015 Calculating Point of Origin of Blood Spatter Using Laser Scanning Technology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):409-417.
- Hamm, Ernest D.
 1989 Enhancement and Development of Blood Prints. Presented at the 1989 Annual Meeting of the International Association of Identification.
- Hansen, Thomas A.
 1994 Presumptive Blood Test Used for Statement Corroboration. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(5):517-520.
- Hanson, Doug
 2004 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis – Recreating the Scene of the Crime. Law Enforcement Technology, 31(2):84-90.
- Hanson, E.K., and J. Ballantyne
 2010 A Blue Spectral Shift of the Hemoglobin Soret Band Correlates with the Age (Time Since Deposition) of Dried Bloodstains. PLoS ONE, 5(9):e12830.
- Hao, Hongxia, Hong Zhou, Xiaopei Liu, Zhong Zhang, and Zhongshan Yu
 2013 An Accurate Method for Microanalysis of Carbon Monoxide in Putrid Postmortem Blood by Head-Space Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (HS/GC/MS). Forensic Science International, 229:116-121.
- Hara, M., H. Nakanishi, K. Yoneyama, K. Saito, and A. Takada
 2016 Effects of Storage Conditions on Forensic Examinations of Blood Samples. Legal Medicine, 18:81-84.
- Harboe, M.
 1959 A Method for Determination of Hemoglobin in Plasma by Near-Ultraviolet Spectrophotometry. Scandinavian Journal of Clinical Laboratory Investigations, 11:66-70.
- Harlow, F.H., and J.P. Shannon
 1967 Distortion of a Splashing Liquid Drop. Science, 157:547-550.
- Harman, Alan
 1998 Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation Improved. Law and Order Magazine, March:43-46.
- Harnum, Wayne
 1996 Luminol Case. Identification Canada, 19(3):8.
- Harris, Deborah
 2005 A Halloween Homicide. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.26.
- Hart, Andrew
 2012 A Case of Projected Blood. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):26.
- Hassain, Javid I., and C. Anthony Pounds
 1988 The Enhancement of Marks in Blood: Part I. CRE Report, Number 649
 1989 The Enhancement of Marks in Blood: Part II. CRE Report, Number 685
- Hatch, A.L.
 1993 A Modified Reagent for the Confirmation of Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(6):1502-1506.
- Hauke, Caitlyn, and Brian J. Gestring
 2010 Evaluating the Deposition Sequence of Overlapping Bloodstains Caused by Transfer and Airborne Droplets. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

- Hawkes, Vince
1996 The OPP: Leaders in Bloodstain Technology. The OPP Review, December
- Hayden, Donald A.
2004 Crime Scene Processing Laboratory Manual and Workbook, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0849321034)
- Hayward, John W.
1969 The Sub-Typing of Group A Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(3-4):147-149.
- Hellerich, U., M. Bohnert, and S. Pollak
2001 Hypostasis-Induced Changes in the Breast Area. Arch Kriminol, 207:162-169.
- Hemident Blood Reagent
n.d. Product Information
http://shop.ptemize.com/shop/merchant.mv?Screen=PROD&Store_Code=RedWop&Product_Code=4-7812
- Hemospat
n.d <http://www.hemospat.com>
- Henderson, C.
1998 Legal and Ethical Aspects of Bloodstain Pattern Evidence. In S.H. James, Editor, Scientific and Legal Applications of Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Henriques, Lino
2010 The Blood Pattern Analysis in Portugal – A Perspective to the Future. Abstract of a Presentation given at the IABPA Conference, Lisbon, Portugal, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(2):5.
- Hermon, Dalia, and Myriam Azoury
2003 The Use of the Hexagon OBTI Test for Detection of Human Blood at Crime Scenes and on Items of Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(5):576-581.
- Hermon, Dalia, Moshe Shpitzen, Carla Oz, Baruch Glattstein, Myriam Azoury, and Ron Gafny
2003 The Use of the Hexagon OBTI Test for Detection of Human Blood at Crime Scenes and on Items of Evidence. Part I: Validation Studies and Implementation. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(5):566-575.
- Herold, Lynne
2009a State of California vs. James Dixon. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):26.
- 2009b Have You Fallen Off the High Wire? Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):26.
- 2013 Distinctions: Bloodstain Pattern Analysis and Interpretation versus Scene Reconstruction. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):3.
- Herold, Lynne, Stuart James, and Jim Pex
2009 State of California v. Philip Spector. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):20-21.
- Hess, Sabine
2012 The Detection Limits of Luminol as a Presumptive Test for Blood. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):19.
- Hesselink, W.F.
1931 Blutspuren in der Kriminalistischen Praxis, (Blood Tracks in the Criminological Practice). Zeitschrift fur die Angewandte Chemie, 44(31):653-654.
- Hesskew, D.
1997 Focus: Police Science, Luminol. Law and Order, November:
- Hetzel, Richard L.
1990 Luminol as an Investigative Tool. The Detective, Fall:
- Higaki, R.S., and W.M.S. Philip
1976 A Study of the Sensitivity, Stability and Specificity of Phenolphthalein as an Indicator Test for Blood. Canadian Society of Forensic

Sciences Journal, 9(3):97-102.

Hill, Thomas S.

2007 Using a Photographic Grid for the Documentation of Bloodstain Patterns at a Crime Scene. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(3):348-357.

Hill, Tom

2011 Visualizing Bloodstain Patterns on Dark or Multi-Colored, Multi-Designed Cloting Using Luminol and Adobe Photoshop® Layers. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(1):29-33.

Hillman, K., and R.C. Shaler

1981 The Rehydration and Isolation of Leukocytes from Dried Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(3):543-551.

Hlady, Scott

2009 Challenges of Conducting Bloodstain Analysis and Forensic Scene Examination in Isolated Remote Communities. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):25.

Hoade, John

2015 Unusual Staining on the Ceiling at a Murder Scene. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):32

Hochmeister, M.N., B. Budowle, and F.S. Baechtel

1991 Effects of Presumptive Test Reagents on the Ability to Obtain Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism (RFLP) Patterns from Human Blood and Semen Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35:656-661. (also cited as 36(3))

Hochmeister, M.N., B. Budowle, R. Sparkes, O. Rudin, C. Gehrig, M. Thali, L. Schmidt, A. Cordier, and R. Dirnhofer

1999 Validation Studies of an Immunochromatographic One-Step Test for the Forensic Identification of Human Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):597-601.

Hochmeister, M.N., R. Sparkes, O. Rudin, C. Gehrig, L. Schmidt, A. Cordier, and R. Dirnhofer

1998 Evaluation of an Immunochromatographic 1-Step Test for the Forensic Identification of Human Blood. A Presentation before the 50th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA.

Hochmeister, M.N., B. Budowle, R. Sparkes, O. Rudin, C. Gehrig, M. Thali, L. Schmidt, A. Cordier, and R. Dirnhofer

1999 Validation Studies of an Immunochromatographic 1-Step Test for the Forensic Identification of Human Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):597-602.

Hodge, Nigel

2006 A View from the Dark Side. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.22.

Holbrook, Misty

2010a Evaluation of Blood Deposition on Fabric: Distinguishing Spatter and Transfer Stains. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 26(1):3-12.
<http://iabpa.org/march%202010%20news.pdf>

2010b BPA on Fabric – Spatter or Transfer? Abstract of the Presentations given at the Annual Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Symposium, Ames, Iowa, August 17-19, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(3):8.

Holland, V.R., B.C. Saunders, F. Rose, and A. Walpole

1974 A Safer Substitute for Benzidine in the Detection of Blood. Tetrahedron, 30(18):3299-3302.

Horecker, B.L.

1943 The Absorption Spectra of Hemoglobin and Its Derivatives in the Visible and Near Infra-Red Region. J. Biol. Chem., 148:173-183.

Horjan, Ivana, Lucija Barbaric, and Gordan Mrcic

2016 Applicability of Three Commercially Available Kits for Forensic Identification Blood Stains. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 38:101-105.

Horobin, R., and J.A. Kiernan

2002 Conn's Biological Stains: A Handbook of Dyes, Stains and Fluorochromes for Use in Biology and Medicine, Tenth Edition. BIOS Scientific Publisher, Oxford, UK.

Horscroft, Gillian M., and Sara A. Westwood

1986 Group-Specific Component Content in Bloodstains: A Ageing and Distribution Study. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 265-

280.

- Hortola, P.
1992 SEM Analysis of Red Blood Cells in Aged Human Bloodstains. Forensic Science International, 55:139-159.
- Howard, H.D., and P.D. Martin
1969 An Improved Method for ABO and MN Grouping of Dried Bloodstains Using Cellulose Acetate Sheets. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(1-2):28-30.
- Howard, Maria C., and Mitch Nessian
2010 Detecting Bloodstains under Multiple Layers of Paint. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(6):682-717.
- Howell, R.E.
1973 Some Aspects of Bloodslash Patterns. Third Australian National Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, pp.1-10.
- Hueske, E.E.
1997 Some Observations Concerning the Deposition of Blood on Handguns as a Result of Back Spatter from Gunshot Wounds. Southwestern Association of Forensic Science, 19(1):19-20.
- Hughes, K.M.
1978 The Determination of Carbonic Anhydrase II (CA-II) Types in Human Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Sciences Society, 18(1-2):61-64.
- Hulse-Smith, Lee, and Mike Illes
2005 A Blind Trial Evaluation of a Practical Methodology for Deducing Impact Velocity and Droplet Size from Bloodstains. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
2007 A Blind Trial Evaluation of a Crime Scene Methodology for Deducing Impact Velocity and Droplet Size from Circular Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):65-69.
- Hulse-Smith, Lee, Navid Z. Mehdizadeh, and Sanjeev Chandra
2005 Deducing Drop Size and Impact Velocity from Circular Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(1):54-63.
- Hunt, A.C., C. Corby, B.E. Dodd, and F.E. Camps
1960 The Identification of Human Blood Stains: A Critical Survey. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 7:112-130.
- Huntress, E.H., L.N. Stanley, and A.S. Parker
1934 The Preparation of 3-Aminophthalhydrazide for Use in the Demonstration of Chemiluminescence. Journal of the American Chemical Society, 56:241-242.
- Hurley, Ian P., Robert Cook, Christopher W. Laughton, Neil A. Pickles, H. Elyse Ireland, and John H.H. Williams
2009 Detection of Human Blood by Immunoassay for Applications in Forensic Analysis. Forensic Science International, 190(1):91-97.
- Hurley, N.M. and J.O. Pex
1990a Sequencing of Bloody Shoe Impressions by Blood Spatter and Blood Droplet Drying Times. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 269-270.
1990b Sequencing of Bloody Shoe Impressions by Blood Spatter and Blood Droplet Drying Times. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 6(4):1-8.
- Hurst, Marilyn
2015 An Interesting Bloodstain Pattern Attributed to a Medically Induced Arterial Breach. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):24
- Huss, K., J.D. Clark, and W.J. Chisum
2000 Which Was First – Fingerprint or Blood? Journal of Forensic Identification, 50(4):344-350. (also cited as 334/50(41))
- Hussain, Javaid I., and C. Anthony Pounds
1989a The Enhancement of Marks Made in Blood with 3,3',4,4'-Tetraaminobiphenyl. CRSE Report 653, Central Research and Support Establishment, UK. (also cited as report #685)
1989b The Enhancement of Marks in Blood, Part II: A Modified Amido Black Staining Technique. CRSE Report No. 685, June.

- Hyland, D.C., J.M. Tersak, J.M. Adovasio, and M.I. Siegel
1990 Identification of the Species of Origin of Residual Blood on Lithic Material. American Antiquity, 55:104-112.
- Ibrahim, R.D.
2005 Liquid Sloshing Dynamics. Theory and Applications. Cambridge Press, New York.
- Illes, Michael B.
n.d Research Proposal on the Use of Downward Moving Bloodstains within an Impact Pattern for Calculating a Blood Source Area of Origin, Unpublished Manuscript, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario.
- 2001 Canadian Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in the Netherlands. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 34(4):167-171.
- 2010 Scientific Method in Crime Scene Analysis, A BPA Case Study. Abstract of the Presentations given at the Annual Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Symposium, Ames, Iowa, August 17-19, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(3):9.
- 2011 Investigation of a Model for Stain Selection and a Robust Estimation for Area of Origin in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(4):12.
- Illes, M., and M. Boué
2011 Investigation of a Model for Stain Selection in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 44(1):1-12
- 2013 Robust Estimation for Area of Origin in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis via Directional Analysis. Forensic Science International, 226(1):223-229.
- Illes, M., A.L. Carter, P.L. Latrunus, and A.B. Yamashita (also cited as Illes as the sole author)
2005 Use of the BackTrack Computer Program for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis of Stains from Downward Moving Drops. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 38(4):213-217.
- Illes, M.B., I. Dalley, P.E. Kish, and M.C. Taylor
2010 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Part 1. Training and Educational Materials. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 43(1):
- Illes, M.B., I. Dalley, P.E. Kish, M.C. Taylor, and A.B. Yamashita
2010 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Part 1: Training and Educational Materials. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 26(4):3-9.
<http://iabpa.org/iabpa%20news%20december%202010.pdf>
- Illes, M., and T. Stotesbury
2016 Development of an Application Method for a Zone Stain Selection Model in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 49(1):19-25.
- Inoue, H., F. Takabe, N. Iwasa, and Y. Seko
1992 A New Marker for Estimation of Bloodstain Age by High Performance Liquid Chromatography. Forensic Science International, 57(1):17-27.
- International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts
nd Terminology List. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts.
www.iabpa.org/Terminology.pdf
- 2007 International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Basic Course Requirements. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts Association News, 23(1):20-24.
<http://iabpa.org/march%202007%20final.pdf>
- 2010 References for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 26(1):24-28.
- Ishihama, K., et al.
2008 High Incidence of Blood Exposure due to Imperceptible Contaminated Splatters during Oral Surgery. Journal of Oral and Maxillfacial Surgery, 66(4):704-710.
- Ishikawa, Fumio, Keiko Horikoshi, Shizuka Sakagami, Kazuki Yamazaki, and Yoshiro Yamada
2002 A Case of A₃B Variant Bloodstain in the ABO Blood Group. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 7(2):167-173.
- Ishikawa, Fumio, Shigeki Nakamura, Toshiko Sawaguchi, Osamu Ohue, Akiko Sawaguchi
1997 Comparison of Detection of Six Serum Protein Groups from Aged Bloodstains. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 2(2):57-61.

- Ishikawa, Takaki, Stefan Pollak, Markus Große Perdekamp, Annette Thierauf, and Hitoshi Maeda
 2010 Hemorrhage from a Cavernous Hemangioma with Fatal Blood Aspiration: A Rare Cause of Sudden Unexpected Death. Legal Medicine, 12(6):308-312.
- Islam, Meez, Bo Li, Liam O'Hare, and Peter Beveridge
 2014 The Detection and Age Estimation of Bloodstains at Crime Scenes Using Visible Wavelength Hyperspectral Imaging. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(1):12-14.
- Jääskeläinen, Vesa
 2008 1,000,000 € Bloodspatter Analyse. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, pp.19-20.
- Jackowski, C., M. Thali, E. Aghayev, K. Yen, M. Sonnenschein, K. Zwygart, R. Dirnhofer, and P. Vock
 2005 Postmortem Imaging of Blood and Its Characteristics Using MSCCT and MRI. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120(4):233-240 (also cited as 19:1-8).
- Jackson, D., and S. Hadi
 2007 Commentary on: Vandenberg N, van Oorschot Bloodstains and Comparison with Conventional Chemical-Based Screening Tests. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):740.
- Jackson, Graham
 2012 Application of the Principles of Case Assessment and Interpretation (CAI) to BPA. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):10.
- Jain, P., and H.P. Singh
 1984 Detection and Origin of Bloodstains on Various Types of Cloth Immersed in Water for a Prolonged Period. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 17(2):58-61.
- Jakovich, C.
 2007 STR Analysis Following Latent Blood Detection by Luminol, Fluorescein and BlueStar®. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(2):193.
- James, Stuart H.
 1998a Scientific and Legal Applications of Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.17-32.
 1998b The Documentation, Collection and Evaluation of Bloodstain Evidence. In S.H. James, W.G. Eckert, editors, Interpretation of Bloodstain Evidence at Crime Scenes, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp.59-83.
 1999 Scientific and Legal Applications of Bloodstain Interpretation. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as published in 1998) (ISBN: 0849381088)
 2003 Bloodstain Patterns Produced by Arterial and Expiratory Mechanisms. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 9-11, Odessa, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, pp.8-9.
 2006a Motel Mayhem – Bloodstain Pattern Analysis of Three Homicide Cases. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.18.
 2006b The Significance of Limited Quantities of Impact Spatter Associated with Beating Scenes. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.26.
 2006c Limitations on Quantities of Impact Spatter Associated with Beating Scenes. Abstract of the Presentation given at the 18th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences: Classroom to Courtroom, Fremantle, Western Australia, April 2-7, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, June, p.29.
 2008a Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in a Quadruple Homicide and Attempted Suicide. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, p.17.
 2008b Quadruple Homicide – An International Incident? Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.17.
 2009 An Interesting Bloodstain Pattern. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 25(3):13
<http://iabpa.org/september%202009%20news.pdf>

- 2010 The Use of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in Self Defense Issues – Two Case Examples. Abstract of a Presentation given at the IABPA Conference, Lisbon, Portugal, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(2):5.
- 2011 Final Voyage. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(4):10.
- 2012a Research Project on Saliva/Blood Mixtures. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):18.
- 2012b Machete and Rum Party at a Homeless Campsite. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):14.
- 2015 Bloodstain Patterns Produced in Fatalities Due to Medical Conditions. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):29
- James, Stuart H., and William G. Eckert
1998 Interpretation of Bloodstain Evidence at Crime Scenes. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as published in 1999) (ISBN: 0849381266)
- James, Stuart, H., Paul E. Kish, and T. Paulette Sutton
2003 Recognition of Bloodstain Patterns. In Stuart H. James, and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.137-159.
- 2005a Principles of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2005b Recognition of Bloodstain Patterns. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science. An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.189-216.
- 2005c Introduction to Bloodstain pattern Analysis. In Principles of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, Theory and Practice. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.119-148.
- 2005d Impact Spatter Mechanisms. In Principles of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, Theory and Practice. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.1-10.
- James, S.H., and T.P. Sutton
1998 Medium- and High-Velocity Impact Blood Spatter. In S.H. James, W.G. Eckert, editors, Interpretation of Bloodstain Evidence at Crime Scenes, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp.59-83.
- James, W.L.
2001 Developments in the Practical Reconstruction of Blood Spatter Events. M.S.F.S. Thesis, University of Auckland, Auckland, NZ.
- Janes, W.L.
2001 Developments in the Practical Reconstruction of Blood Spatter Events. In Forensic Science Program. Department of Chemistry, University of Auckland, NZ, p. 159
- Jantos, Ricarda, Annemiek Vermeeren, et al.
2013 Degradation of Zopiclone During Storage of Spiked and Authentic Whole Blood and Matching Dried Blood Spots. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):69-76.
- Januszkiewicz, Kamil, Emilda Szablowska-Gnap, Joanna Dabrowska, Maria Walczuk, and Malgorzata Kwietniewska
2013 Platform for Securing and Analyzing Bloodstains at the Crime Scene Using 3D Technology--R&D Project. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):28.
- Jaret, Y., M. Meriau, and A. Donche
1997 Transfer of Bloody Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47:38-
- Jaufmann, Norbert
2015 A New Innovative Tool for Bloodstain and Spatter Search and Analysis. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):40
- Jie, L., V. Henry, S.Y.Sam, J. Richard, and A. Guillermo
2010 Splashing Phenomena During Liquid Droplet Impact. Atomization Sprays, 20(4):297-310.
- Johnson, Donald J.

- 2013 Investigations on the Use of MicroRNA Tissue markers to Correlate Bloodstains with Wounds. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):24.
- Johnson, Donald J., Cheryl Andersen, Katherine A. Scriven, Amberly N. Klein, Mo Re Choi, Cindy Carroll, and Ray D. de Leon
2014 A Molecular Method to Correlate Bloodstains with Wound Site for Crime Scene Reconstruction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):735-742.
- Johnson, Donald J., David Raymond and Ray de Leon
2016 Investigations on the Use of Tissue MicroRNA Markers to Correlate Bloodstains with Wounds for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Johnston, Emma, Carol E. Ames, Kathryn E. Dagnall, John Foster, and Barbara E. Daniel
2008 Comparison of Presumptive Blood Test Kits Including Hexagon OBTI. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(3):687-689.
- Johnston, S., J. Newman, and R. Frappier
2003 Validation Study of the Abacus Diagnostics ABACard® HemaTrace® Membrane Test for the Forensic Identification of Human Blood. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 36(3):173-183.
- Jones, D.A.
1972 Blood Samples: Probability of Discrimination. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 12(2):355-359.
- Joris, Philip
2015 HemoVision: An Automated and Virtual Approach to BPA Pattern Analysis. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):40
- Joris, Philip, Wim Develter, Els Jenar, Paul Suetens, Dirk Vandermeulen, Wim Van de Voorde, and Peter Claes
2014 Calculation of Bloodstain Impact Angles Using an Active Bloodstain Shape Model. Journal of Forensic Radiological Imaging, 2(4):188-198.
- 2015 HemoVision: An Automated and Virtual Approach to Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Forensic Science International, 251:116-123.
- Kabaliuk, N., M.C. Jermy, K. Morison, T. Stotesbury, M.C. Taylor, and E. Williams
2013 Blood Drop Size in Passive Dripping from Weapons. Forensic Science International, 228:75-82.
- Kabaliuk, N., M.C. Jermy, E. Williams, T.L. Laber, and M.C. Taylor
2014 Experimental Validation of a Numerical Model for Predicting the Trajectory of Blood Drops in Typical Crime Scene Conditions, Including Droplet Deformation and Breakup, with a Study of the Effect of Indoor Air Currents and Wind on Typical Spatter Drop Trajectories. Forensic Science International, 245:107-120.
- Katagiri, Hidenobu, Chiyomi Nishida, Kazuaki Terao, Tomio Yoshii, Kazutoshi Matsumura, and Yukoh Uchimura
2009 Comparative Studies of Commercial Fecal Occult Blood Test Kits for the Identification of Human Bloodstains. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 14(1):29-34.
- Kakizaki, Eiji, Shuji Kozawa, Nahoko Imamura, Taketo Uchiyama, Sho Nishida, Masahiro Sakai, and Nobuhiro Yukawa
2011 Detection of Marine and Freshwater Bacterioplankton in Immersed Victims: Post-Mortem Bacterial Invasion Does not Readily Occur. Forensic Science International, 211:9-18.
- Kakizaki, Eiji, Shuji Kozawa, Hirokazu Matsuda, Eri Muraoka, Taketo Uchiyama, Masahiro Sakai, and Nobuhiro Yukawa
2011 In vitro Study of Possible Microbial Indicators for Drowning: Salinity and Types of Bacterioplankton Proliferating in Blood. Forensic Science International, 204(1):80-87.
- Kakizaki, Eiji, Yoshitoshi Ogura, Shuji Kozawa, Sho Nishida, Taketo Uchiyama, Tetsuya Hayashi, and Nobuhiro Yukawa
2012 Detection of Diverse Aquatic Microbes in Blood and Organs of Drowning Victims: First Metagenomic Approach Using High-Throughput 454-Pyrosequencing. Forensic Science International, 220:135-146.
- Kakizaki, Eiji, Yasuhisa Seo, and Keiichi Takahama
2000 Determination of Pancreas Injury from Bloodstains Using Human Pancreatic Elastase III as a Marker. Legal Medicine, 2(3):128-133.
- Kaldun, G.L.
n.d. Bloodstain Patterns and Nontraumatic Bleeding as Seen in Natural Deaths. Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, MN. pp. 1-6.
- Kalkar, C.D., S.V. Doshi, and M. Pendse
1986 Aqualuminescence of Alkaline Luminol in the Presence of Fluorescein. International Journal of Rad Appl Instrum [A], 37(1):41-45.
- Kanable, Rebecca

- 2006 BackTrack Going Forward: Bloodstain Pattern Software Continues to be a Mainstay Since 1989. Law Enforcement Technology, August, 33(8):40-48.
- Kang, B.S., and D.H. Lee
2000 On the Dynamic Behavior of a Liquid Droplet Impacting Upon an Inclined Heated Surface. Exp Fluids, 29:380-387.
- Karger, Bernd
2006 Bloodstains Come from Injuries – The Forensic Pathologist at the Scene of the Crime. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.24.
- 2008 Forensic Ballistics. In M. Tsokos, editor, Forensic Pathology Reviews, Humana Press, Germany, pp.139-172.
- Karger, Bernd, Roland Nüsse, and Thomas Banganowski
2002 Backspatter on the Firearm and Hand in Experimental Close-Range Gunshots to the Head. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(3):211-213.
- Karger, B., R. Nüsse, G. Schroeder, S. Wüstenbecker, and B. Brinkman
1996 Backspatter from Experimental Close-Range Shots to the Head, I: Macrobackspatter. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 109(2):66-74.
- Karger, B., R. Nüsse, H.D. Troger, and B. Brinkmann
1997 Backspatter from Experimental Close-Range Shots to the Head. II: Microbackspatter and the Morphology of Bloodstains. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110(1):27-30.
- Karger, B., S.P. Rand, and B. Brinkman
1997 Experimental Bloodstains on Fabric from Contact and from Droplets. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111(1):17-21.
- Karger, B., S. Rand, T. Fracasso, and H. Pfeiffer
2008 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis – Casework Experience. Forensic Science International, 181(1):15-20
- Karluck, Diane
2004 Traumatic Brain Injuries and Subsequent Effects of the Movement or Non-Movement of the Victim. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 6-8, Tucson, Arizona. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.7.
- Kastle, J.H., and O.M. Shedd
1901 Phenolphthalein as a Reagent for the Oxidizing Ferments. Am. Chem. J., 26:526.
- Keimowitz, R.M., and B.L. Annis
1973 Disseminated Intravascular Clotting Time Associated with Massive Brain Injury. Journal of Neurosurgery, 39(2):
- Kell, Melissa, Elida Kafarowski, and Monica Sloan
2006 The Effects of Fire on Bloodstains and DNA Recovery. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.19.
- Kent, E.J., D.A. Elliot, and G.M. Miskelly
2003 Inhibition of Bleach-induced Luminol Chemiluminescence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(1):64-67.
- Kerr, D.J.A., and V.H. Mason
1926 The Haemochromogen Crystal Test for Blood. British Medical Journal, 1:134.
- Kettner, Mattias, Frank Ramsthaler, and Axel Schnabel
2010 “Bubbles” – A Spot Diagnosis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):842-844.
- Kettner, Mattias, A. Schmidt, M. Windgassen, et al.
2015 Impact Height and Wall Distance in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis--What Patterns of Round Bloodstains Can Tell Us. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(1):133-140.
- Kim, H.Y., Z.C. Feng, and J.H. Chun
2000 Instability of a Liquid Jet Emerging from a Droplet Upon Collision with a Solid Surface. Phys Fluids, 12:531-541.
- Kind, S.S., and Rosalyn M. Cleavelly
1969 The Use of Ammoniacal Bloodstain Extracts in ABO Groupings. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(3-4):131-134.

- Kind, S.S., and B.G. Lang
 1976 Some Observations on the Ammoniacal Extraction Method in Blood Stain Grouping and Its Comparison with other Extractive and Non-Extractive Methods. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(1):47-54.
- King, L.A.
 1974a The Identification of Anti-Parasitic Antibodies in Bloodstains Using an Indirect Fluorescent Antibody Technique. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(2):117-121.
 1974b The Value of Biochemical Profiling for the Discrimination of Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(4):323-327.
 1979 The Fluorometric Detection of Salicylate in Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2):
- King, R., and G.M. Miskelly
 2005 The Inhibition by Amines and Amino Acids of Bleach-Induced Luminol Chemiluminescence During Forensic Screening for Blood. Talanta, 67(2):345-353.
- Kipps, AnnE., Valerie E. Quarmby, and P.H. Whitehead
 1978 The Detection of Mixtures of Blood and Other Body Secretions in Stains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(3-4):189-191.
- Kirk, P.L.
 1967 Blood – A Neglected Criminalistics Research Area. In Law Enforcement Science and Technology, Academic Press, London, UK., pp:267-279.
- Kirk, P.L., and H.L. MacDonell
 1995 Blood – A Neglected Criminalistics Research Area. Law Enforcement Science and Technology, 22(1):267-279.
- Kish, Paul Erwin
 2009a Case Presentation: 9/11/01 Missing Person or Homicide. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):19-20.
 2009b Preparing for Expert Testimony in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):22-23.
- Kish, Paul E., Iris Dalley, Mike Illes, Michael Taylor, and A. Brian Yamashita
 2010 Current Status of the Scientific Working Group on Bloodstain Pattern Analysis (SWGSTAIN). A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Kish, Paul Erwin and martin Eversdijk
 2011 Visualization of Latent Bloodstains - Course Development and Implementation. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(4):10.
- Kish, P.E., and G. Hall
 1999 A Twelve Day Study Evaluating the Durability of Bloodspatters on Shoes. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 1999, Orlando, Florida.
- Kish, Paul Erwin., and Herbert Leon MacDonnell
 1995 Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation in Serial Murder Cases. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 28(4):244.
 1996 Absence of Evidence is not Evidence of Absence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(2):
 1997 Presentation, Institute on the Physical Significance of Bloodstain Evidence, Corning, NY., May 5-9, 1997.
- Kishi, K., T. Yasuda, K. Mizuta, and R. Iida
 1990 Examination of the Blood. In K. Kishi, H. Takizawa, and S. Yamamoto, editors, Forensic Serology: Illustrated Technical Manual, Kanehara Company, Limited, Tokyo, Japan. Pp. 79-87.
- Kjellstrom, B.
 2003 Blood Substitutes: Where Do We Stand Today? Journal of Internal Medicine, 253:495-497.
- Klasey, Darrell, and George Levine
 1992 Using Ultra-Violet Light to Enhance Blood. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(5):
- Kleiber, M., D. Stiller, and P. Wiegand
 2001 Assessment of Shooting Distance on the Basis of Bloodstain Analysis and Histological Examinations. Forensic Science International, 119:260-262.

- Klein, A., E. Feudel, E. Turk, K. Puschel, and A. Gehl
2007 Luminescence After the Use of Luminol. Rechtsmedizin, 17:146-152.
- Kneubuehl, Beat P.
2012 Maximum Flight Velocity of Blood Drops in Analysing Blood Traces. Forensic Science International, 219:205-207.
- Knock, Clare
2015 Post Mortem Dismemberment by Chainsaw. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):32
- Knock, Clare, and Marie Davidson (also cited as "Davison")
2007 Predicting the Position of the Source of Blood Stains for Angled Impacts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1044-1049. (also cited as pages 1-6)
- Kobojek, Kimberly S., and Paul Twigg
2011 Evaluation of "Non-Toxic" Cleaners' Effects on Presumptive Blood Tests: Can "Green" Products Make a Difference? A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Kohn, R., and R.M. Watrous
1938 Inhibition of the Benzidine Blood Test by ascorbic Acid. Journal of Biol Chem, 124:163-168.
- Kohne, J. Steve
n.d. The Effects of Air Current on High Velocity Impact Spatter
www.bevelgardner.com/assets/files/Effect_of_Air_Current_on_Spatter_Kohne.pdf
- 2001 Creating a Bloodstain Pattern Generator. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 17(3):9-13.
- 2005 Right Conclusion – Wrong Case. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.23.
- Kooyman, B., M.E. Newman, and H. Ceri
1992 Verifying the Reliability of Blood Residue Analysis on Archaeological Tools. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:
- Kotowski, T.M., and M.C. Grieve
1986 The Use of Microspectrophotometry to Characterize Microscopic Amounts of Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):1079-1085.
- Kou, Chenyan, Chi-ho Lin, and Frederick Sprinsteel
1992 HABS: An Expert System to Reconstruct Crime Scene Based on Bloodstain Interpretations, Proceedings of the 1992 International Carnahan Conference on Security Technology: Crime Countermeasures. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, October 14-16, 1992, pp.74-80.
- Kristaly, A., and D.A.S. Smith
1999 Validation of the OneStep ABACard HemaTrace™ for Rapid Forensic Identification of Human Blood. Unpublished Paper, Forensic Biology Section, Crime Laboratory Bureau, Miami-Dade Police Department, Miami, FL.
- Krous, Henry F., Julie M. nadeau, Roger W. Byard, and Brian D. Blackbourne
2001 Oronasal Blood in Sudden Infant Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(4):346-351.
- Krotulski, Alex J., Kei A. Osawa, and Anna S. Duggar
2013 False Negatives and Decreased Density of Heme Tests on a leather Substrate: Incidence and Causes. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Kumar, Surendra K.
2011 Blood at the Crime Scene: Artifact or Antemortem - A Case Report. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Kumar, V., T. Collins, and R.S. Cotran
1999 Red Cells and Bleeding Disorders. In V. Kumar, T. Collins, and R.S. Cotran, editors, Robbins Pathologic Basis of Disease, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA., pp.638-639.
- Kunz, Sebastian N., Herwig Brandtner, and Harald J. Meyer
2013 Unusual Blood Spatter Patterns on the Firearm and Hand: A Backspatter Analysis to Reconstruct the Position and Orientation of a Firearm. Forensic Science International, 228:e54-e57.

- 2015 Characteristics of Backscatter on the Firearm and Shooting Hand--An Experimental Analysis of Close-range Gunshots. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):166-170.
- Kuula, J., I. Pölonen, H. Puupponen, T. Selander, T. Reinikainen, T. Kalenius, and S. Saari
2012 Using VIS/NIR and IR Spectral Cameras for Detecting and Separating Crime Scene Details, SPIE Defence, Security+Sensing, Baltimore, Maryland, April.
- Laan, Nick
2014 Impact Velocity of Blood Droplets for Crime Scene Reconstruction. Proceedings of the 2014 IABPA Annual Conference Held in Portland, Maine, September 30-October 3. (Abstract), Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(4):8.
- 2015 Impact Velocity of Blood Droplets for Crime Scene Reconstruction. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):44
- Laan, Nick, Rolf H. Bremmer, Maurice C.G. Aalders, and Karla G. de Bruin
2014 Volume Determination of Fresh and Dried Bloodstains by Means of Optical Coherence Tomography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):34-41
- Laan, Nick, Karla de Bruin, and Daniel Bonn
2012 A Novel and Objective Method for Determining the Impact Velocity of Bloodstains. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):15-16.
- 2015 Impact Velocity of Blood Droplets for Crime Scene Reconstruction. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):17
- Laber, Terry L.
1985a Diameter of a Bloodstain as a Function of Origin, Distance Fallen, and Volume of Drop. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 2(1):12-16.
- 1985b Bloodspatter Classification. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 2(4):1-12. (also cited as pages 44-55) (also cited as "Blood Classification")
- Laber, Terry L., and Barton P. Epstein
1983a Blood Pattern Analysis, Callin Publishing, Minneapolis, MN. (also cited as Experiments and Practical Exercises in Bloodstain Pattern and Analysis, Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Forensic Science Laboratory, St. Paul, MN.)
- 1983b Experiments and Practical Exercises in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Callan Publishing, Inc.,
- 2001 Substrate Effects on the Clotting Time of Human Blood. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 34(4):209-214. (also cited as "Substrate Effects on the Drying Time of Human Blood")
- Laber, Terry L., Bart P. Epstein, and Michael C. Taylor
2008 High Speed Digital Video Analysis of Bloodstain Pattern Formation from Common Bloodletting Mechanisms. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 24(2):4-12
<http://iabpa.org/june%20%202008%20final.pdf>
- Laber, T., P. Kish, M. Taylor, G. Owens, N. Osborne, and J. Curran
2014 Reliability Assessment of Current Methods in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Report No. 2010-DN-BX-K213. National Institute of Justice, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Laber, Terry L., Michael C. Taylor, and Paul E. Kish
2014 The Reliability of Current Methods of Sequencing Bloodstain Patterns. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(1):3-10.
- Laing, Kenny
2012 Additional Research on Chemical Treatment of Footwear Impressions in Blood on Fabric. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):20.
- Lamb, Peter
2003 The Attempted Murder of Karl Chauhan Using BPA to Clarify the Events. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 9-11, Odessa, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p. 7.
- 2004 The Use of BPA Modeling in Investigations. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 6-8, Tucson, Arizona. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.8.

- 2008 The Role of Modeling in BPA. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, p.9.
- 2010 Unusual Bloodstain Pattern on a Knife. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 26(2):28-29.
<http://iabpa.org/june%202010.pdf>
- Lamb, Peter, and Gillian Leak
- 2009 An Expiratory Bloodstain Pattern Due to Medical Intervention. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 25(1):27-28.
<http://iabpa.org/march%202009%20final%20.pdf>
- Lamont, Scott
- 2004 City of Windsor Homicide Case. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 6-8, Tucson, Arizona. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.11-12.
- Lang, B.G.
- 1976a The Assay of ABO Antisera Intended for Use in the Grouping of Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(1):47-54.
- 1976b The Use of Bovine Serum Albumin for H Antigen Typing in Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(1):61-66.
- Langenburg, Glenn
- 2005 An Analysis of Deposition Factors of Fingerprints in a Blood Matrix. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- 2008 Deposition of Bloody Friction Ridge Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(3):355-389.
- Langer, S.V., and M. Illes
- 2015 Confounding Factors of Fly Artefacts in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 48(4):215-224.
- Lappas, N.T., and M.E. Fredenburg
- 1980 The Identification of Human Bloodstains by Means of Thin-Layer Immunoassay: A Preliminary Report. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 21(4):301-305.
- 1981 The Identification of Human Bloodstains by Means of a Micro-Thin Layer Immunoassay Procedure. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(3):564-569.
- Larkin, Bethany A.J., and Craig E. Banks
- 2013a Preliminary Study on the Effect of Heated Surfaces Upon Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1289-1296.
- 2013b Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: Looking at Impacting Blood from a Different Angle. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(1):85-102
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00450618.2012.721134>
- 2014 Exploring the Applicability of Equine Blood to Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Medicine Science and the Law.
- 2015 Exploring the Effect of Specific Packed Cell Volume Upon Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: Blood Drying and Dry Volume Estimation. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 48(4):167-189.
- Larkin, B.A.J., M. El-Sayed, D.A.C. Brownson, and C.E. Banks
- 2012 Crime Scene Investigation III: Exploring the Effects of Drugs of Abuse and Neurotransmitters on Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Anal Methods, 4:721-729.
- Larkin, Tony
- 2006a A Case Study if a Dismemberment Homicide Scene Subjected to an Arson Attack – Soot Removal Techniques for BPA and Fingerprint Examinations. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.19.
- 2006b The Sensitivity of Luminol and BlueStar® and the Use of a Thickened Luminol Solution on Non-Porous Surfaces. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.19.
- 2006c The Sensitivity of Lumino and Bluestar™ and the Use of Thickened Luminol Solution on Non-Porous Surfaces. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.24.
- 2010 Proficiency Testing in BPA – A Historical Perspective and Meeting Today’s Needs. Abstract of the Presentations given at the Annual Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Symposium, Ames, Iowa, August 17-19, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter.

26(3):13.

Larkin, T., and C. Gannicliffe

2008 Illuminating the Health and Safety of Luminol. Science and Justice, 48:71-75.

Larkin, Tony P.B., Nicholas P. Marsh, and Patricia M. Larrigan

2008 Using Liquid Latex to Remove Soot to Facilitate Fingerprint and Bloodstain Examinations: A Case Study. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(5):540-550.

LaRue, Bobby L., Jonathan L. King, Bruce Budowle, et al.

2013 A Validation Study of the Nucleix DSI-Semen Kit -- A Methylation-Based Assay for Semen Identification. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(2):299-308.

Lassaigne, J.B. (also cited as Lassainge, J.B.)

1856 New Investigation into Blood Stains on Iron and Steel. (Neue Untersuchung zur Erkennung von Blutflecken auf Eisen und Stahl), Vierteljahresschrift für Gerichtliche und Oeffentliche Medicin, 10:285-289.

Latham, Holly M.

2011a Using an Articulating the Scientific Method in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(5):487-494.

2011b Reasoning, the Scientific Method, and Bloodstain Pattern Analysis -- Assuring that the Questions are being Answered Correctly. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(4):333-340.

Laternus, Pat

1994 Measurement Survey. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 10(3):14-32.

1998 Computerized Analysis of Bloodstain Patterns. Identification Canada: The Art and Science of Forensic Identification, 21(1):13.

2006 The Canadian Approach to Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Abstract of the Presentation given at the 18th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences: Classroom to Courtroom, Fremantle, Western Australia, April 2-7, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, June, p.29-30.

2015 The Canadian Approach to BPA. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):29

Laurent, A., J.J. Durussek, J. Dafaux, L. Penhouet, A.L. Bailly, M. Bonneau, et al.

1999 Effect of Contrast Media on Blood Rheology: Comparison in Human, Pig and Sheep. Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol, 22:62-66.

Laux, Dale L.

1991a Effects of Luminol on the Subsequent Analysis of Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):1512-1520.

1991b Luminol: Chemical Sheds New Light on Crime Scenes. Law Enforcement Technology, 18(5):

2011 Development of Biological Standards for the Quality Assurance of Presumptive Testing Reagents. Science & Justice, 51(3):143-145.

Lawrence, G.

2003 Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation. St. Louis, Christopher L. Case Number 03020977H
www.meixatech.com/STLOUIS-LAWRENCE.pdf

Lawton, Margaret E., and J.G. Sutton

1982 Species Identification of Deer Blood by Isoelectric Focusing. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(4):361-366.

Lazarjan, M.S., P.H. Geoghegan, M.C. Jermy, and M.C. Taylor

2013 Experimental Investigation into the Mechanical Properties of Brain Simulants Used for Cranial Gunshot Simulation, and Airflow Ejection during Collapse of the Temporary Cavity. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):23-24.

Lazarjan, M.S., P.H. Geoghegan, M.C. Taylor, and M.C. Jermy

2015 Visualization of the Air Ejected from the Temporary Cavity in Brain and Tissue Simulants during Gunshot Wounding. Forensic Science International, 246:104-109.

Lawley, R.

2003 Application of Amido Black Mixture for the Development of Blood-Based Fingerprints on Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(4):404-408.

Leak, Gillian

- 2005 how BPA Assisted in the Identification of Other Crucial Evidence Types. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.25.
- 2006a An Unusual Altered Bloodstain Pattern. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 22(2):20. <http://iabpa.org/june%202006.pdf>
- 2006b Blood on Clothing – Have You Seen It? Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.20.
- 2006c “Blood on Clothing, Have Your Scene It?” Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.25.
- 2008 Domestic Bliss? Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, p.20.
- 2010 Blood on Clothing – Have You Scene It? Abstract of a Presentation given at the IABPA Conference, Lisbon, Portugal, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(2):5.
- 2012 Case Presentation: Double International Homicide -- An Independent Review. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):21.
- Leak, Gillian, and Peter Lamb
- 2009 An Interesting Bloodstain Pattern. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 25(2):31 <http://iabpa.org/june%202009.pdf>
- Lednev, Igor K., Aliaksandra Sikirzhyskaya, Vitali Sikirzhyski, Ewelina Mistek, and Lenka Halamkova
- 2016 Determining Donor Gender Based on Blood Stains Using Raman Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Lee, Henry C.
- 1982 Identification and Grouping of Bloodstains. In R. Saferstein, editor, Forensic Science Handbook, Prentice Hall, Englecliffs, New Jersey. pp:267-337
- 1984 Benzidine or O-Tolidine? Identification News, 34(1):
- 1986a Estimation of Original Volume of Bloodstains. Identification News, 36(4):1-3. (also cited as 36(7))
- 1986b Estimation of Original Volume of Bloodstains: A Correction. Identification News, 36(9):
- 1986c Estimation of Original Volume of Bloodstains. IAI News, 7:11-12.
- 1986d Correction on Estimation of Original Volume of Bloodstains. IAI news, 9:4.
- Lee, H.C., and P.R. DeForest
- 1977 The Use of Anti-human Hb Serum for Bloodstain Identification. A presentation before the 29th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Diego, CA.
- Lee, Henry C., R.E. Gaensslen, and Elaine M. Pagliaro
- 1986 Bloodstain Volume Estimation. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 3(2):47-55.
- Lee, H.C., and E.M. Pagliaro
- 2000 Serology: Blood Identification. In J. Siegel, G. Knupfer, and P. Saukko, editors, Encyclopaedia of Forensic Sciences, Academic Press, San Diego, CA., pp.1331-1338.
- Lee, H.C., T. Palmbach, and M.T. Miller
- 2001 Field Tests and Enhancement Reagents. In H.C. Lee, editor, Henry Lee’s Crime Scene Handbook, Academic Press, p.201-232.
- Lee, Henry C., et al.
- 1989 The Effect of Presumptive Test, Latent Fingerprint and Some Other Reagents and materials on Subsequent Serological Identification, Genetic Marker and DNA Testing of Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(6):339-358.
- Lee, Lin Kiak, Kiak Eng Lee, Yuen San Vicky Chow, Christopher K.C. Syn, Chin Chin Lim, Wai Fun Tan-Siew, and Ming Kiong Michael Tay
- 2008 Comparison of Commercial Blood Test Kits for Use in Crime Scenes. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

- Lee, Rebecca, and Eugene Liscio
2016 The Accuracy of Lasert Scanning Technology on the Determination of Bloodstain Origin. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 49(1):38-51.
- Lee, Wee Chuen, Bee Ee Khoo, Ahmad Fahmi Lim Bin Abdullah, and Zalina Binti Abdul Aziz
2013 Statistical Evaluation of Alternative Light Sources for Bloodstain Photography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):658-663.
- Lee, Wee Chuen, Bee Ee Khoo, Ahmad Fahmi Lim Bin Abdullah, and Bee Ee Khoo
2015 Forensic Bloodstain Imaging: A Digital Method for Stain Enhancement and background Reduction. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):116-124.
- Lefebvre, Gordon L.M.
2005 Creating Luminol Photographs with Digital Imaging. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 21(2):4-7. <http://iabpa.org/june%202005%20news.pdf>
- 2006 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in Fire Scenes – Determining a Point of Origin Using BackTrack®. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, pp.20-21.
- 2015 Advances in Computer Software: Documenting and Analyzing Spatter Stain Groups with HemoSpat®. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):41
- Lefebvre-Despeaux, Jean-Marc
2006 Demonstration of the Latent Bloodstain Reagent Bluestar™ Forensic. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.25.
- Leintz, Rachel C.B.
2011 Using Bluestar Forensic to Detect Shoe Movement Transfer of Cleaned Up Blood. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(5):468-476.
- LeMay, Jan
2003 Detection of Blood with Luminol. Law Enforcement Technology, 30(6):140-145.
- LeRoy, Herb A.
1982 Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation. Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) Gazette, 44(10):19-23.
- Leslie, Kaitlin, Taylor Lewis, Larry Barksdale, and David O. Carter
2011 Some Error Rates Associated with Angle of Impact Calculations. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Levine, George
2005 Spit, Splat or Spurt? A Reconstruction. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, pp.28-29.
- Lewis, Craig A.
1992 Blood Evidence, Berkeley Books, New York, NY.
- Lewis, Jennie, and Ros Hammond
2003 Blood Patterns Arising in Physical Assaults. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):17.
- Li, Bo, Peter Beveridge, William T. O'Hare, and Meez Islam
2011 The Estimation of the Age of a Bloodstain Using Reflectance Spectroscopy with a Microspectrophotometer, Spectral Pre-Processing and Linear Discriminant Analysis. Forensic Science International, 212:198-204.
- 2013 The Age Estimation of Blood Stains up to 30 Days Old Using Visible Wavelength Hyperspectral Image Analysis and Linear Discrimination Analysis. Science & Justice, 53(3):270-277.
- 2014 The Application of Visible Wavelength Reflectance Hyperspectral Imaging for the Detection and Identification of Blood Stains. Science & Justice, 54(6):432-438.
- Li, G.
2007 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis on Non-Perpendicular Surfaces Employing the BackTrack Suite of Programs. Bachelor of Science Thesis, University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada.

- Lichty, Jessica E., and Brad Randall
 2009 Blood and Tissue Spatter Associated with Chainsaw Dismemberment. . A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Liesegang, J.
 2004 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis – Blood Source Location. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 37(4):215-222.
- Ligon, Brett, and Kelly Blackburn
 2015 BPA in the Courtroom - Taking a BPA Case to Trial. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):18
- Lim, Si-Keun
 2012 Comparison of Saliva Tests for Identification of Expecterated Blood Spatter. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):18.
- Lin, A.C-Y., H-M Hsieh, L-C Tsai, and JC-I Lee
 2007 Forensic Applications of Infrared Imaging for the Detection and Recording of Latent Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1148-1150.
- Lin, S.P.
 1998 Drop and Spray Formation from a Liquid Jet, Annu Rev Fluid Mech, 30:85-105.
- Lincoln, P.J., and Barabra E. Dodd
 1973 An Evaluation of Factors Affecting the Elution of Antibodies from Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 13(1):37-45.
- Linville, Jason G., and Ryan F. Smith
 2013 STR Profiling of Bloodstained T-Shirts Submerged in a Freshwater Lake. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Liscio, Eugene
 2009 Guide Capturing Photographs of Bloodstains for 3D Measurement. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 25(1):19-26.
<http://iabpa.org/march%202009%20final%20.pdf>
- 2014 Area of Origin Analysis Using Laser Scanning Technology. Proceedings of the 2014 IABPA Annual Conference Held in Portland, Maine, September 30-October 3. (Abstract), Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(4):11.
- 2015 3D Technologies for Bloodstain Documentation. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):15
- Liscio, Eugene, Sandro Bortot, John Frankcom, Tonya Hackenbrook, Jeffrey Inch, Robert Lamarche, Trevor Penney, Brian Allen, Fons Chafe, and Brian Yamashita
 2015 A Preliminary Validation of the Use of 3D Scanning for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):3-10.
- Liu, H.
 2000 Science and Engineering of Droplets: Fundamentals and Applications. William Andrew Publishing,
- Liu, J.H., F.E. Klink, and J.D. Nicol
 1980 An Exploratory Study on the Characterization of A₁ and A₂ Bloodstains Using a Fluorescence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(3):
- Lochte, Gotteingen
 1933 The Formation of a Crown of the Impacting Blood Drop and Their Relationships to Secondary Blood Spatter. German Journal of Forensic Medicine, 22:387-396.
- Loper, G.L., A.R. Calloway, M.A. Stamps, G.M. Wolten, and P.F. Jones
 1981 Use of Photoluminescence to Investigate Apparent Suicides by Firearms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(2):263-287.
- Lowe, G., and J. Barbenel
 1988 Plasma and Blood Viscosity. Clin Blood Rheology, 1:11-44.
- Lewis, Taylor, Kaitlin Leslie, Larry E. Barksdale, and David O. Carter
 2012 Determining the Sensitivity and Reliability of HemaScan. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(3):204-214.
- Loy, Thomas H.

- 1983 Prehistoric Blood Residues: Detection on Tool Surfaces and Identification of Species of Origin. *Science* 220:1269-1271.
- 1987 Recent Advances in Blood Residue Analysis, in *Archaeometry: Further Australasian Studies*, W.R. Ambrose and J.M.C. Mummery (editors), pp. 57-65. Australian National University, Canberra.
- 1990 Prehistoric Organic Residues: Recent Advances in Identification, Dating and their Antiquity, in *Archaeometry '90: Proceedings of the 27th International Symposium on Archaeometry, Heidelberg*, edited by W. Wagner, and M. Pernicka, pp: 645-656, Birkhäuser Verlag, Basel.
- 1991 Biochemical Aspects of the Formation and Longevity of Blood Residues. (Unpublished Manuscript)
- 1992 DNA and Proteins from Blood Residues on Stone Tools and Rock Art. Paper delivered at the 145th Annual Meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Chicago, IL.
- 1993a The Artifact as Site: An Example of the Biomolecular Analysis of Organic Residues on Prehistoric Tools. *World Archaeology*, 25: 44-62.
- 1993b Prehistoric Organic Residue Analysis: The Future Meets the Past. In *A Community of Culture*, edited by W. Ambrose, A. Andrews, R. Jones, A. Thorne, M. Spriggs, and D. Yen, pp. 56-72. Occasional Papers Volume 21. Department of Prehistory, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University, Canberra.
- 1993c On the Dating of Prehistoric Organic Residues. *The Artefact*, 16: 46-49.
- 1993d The Artifact as Site: An Example of the Biomolecular Analysis of Organic Residues on Prehistoric Tools. *World Archaeology*, 25:44-63.
- 1994 Analysis of the Artefacts of the Ice Man of Hauslabjoch: Microscopy and Residue Analysis, Mainz, Innsbruck: Forschungsinstitut für Alpine Vorzeit, Leopold-Franzens Universität. (Manuscript on File).
- 1998a Organic Residues on Oldowan Tools from Sterkfontein Cave, Africa. In M.A. Raath, et al., editors. *Dual Congress of the International Association for the Study of Human Paleontology and International Association of Human Biologists*, Department of Anatomical Sciences, University of the Witwatersrand Medical School, Johannesburg, South Africa. pp. 74-75.
- 1998b Blood on the Axe. *New Scientist*, 2151:40-43.
- Loy, T.H., M. David, and D. Buckle
1993 Protocol for Hemoglobin Testing Using the Ames Hemastix™. Manuscript on File, Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia.
- Loy, Thomas H. and E. James Dixon
1998 Blood Residues on Fluted Points from Eastern Beringia. *American Antiquity*, 63(1): 21-46.
- Loy, T.H. and B.L. Hardy (also cited as B.G. Hardy)
1992 Blood Residue Analysis of 90,000-year-old Stone Tools from Tabun Cave, Israel. *Antiquity*, 66: 24-35.
- Loy, T.H., and D.E. Nelson
1986 Potential Applications of the Organic Residues on Ancient Tools. In S. Olin and M.J. Blackman, editors, *Proceedings of the 24th International Archaeometry Symposium*, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Loy, T.H., R.Jones, D.E.Nelson, B. Meehan, J. Vogel, J. Southon, and R. Cosgrove
1990 Accelerator Radiocarbon Dating of Human Blood Proteins in Pigments from Late Pleistocene Art Sites in Australia. *Antiquity*, 64: 110-116.
- Loy, T.H., and C.D. Matheson
2000 The Use of the Hemastix Test in Screening for Prehistoric Blood Residues. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, submitted for publication.
- Loy, T.H., and D.E. Nelson
1986 Potential Applications of the Organic Residues on Ancient Tools. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Symposium on Archaeometry*, edited by J. Olin and J. Blackman, pp. 179-186. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Loy, Thomas H. and Andree R. Wood
1989 Blood Residue Analysis at Cayonu Tepesi, Turkey. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 16(4):451-460.
- Luche, C., R. Jordan, and T. Larkin
2011 Recovery of Bloodstain Patterns from Arson Scenes: Does Soot Removal Using Liquid Latex Damage Underlying Bloodstain? *Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences*, 44(2):47-58.

- Luo, Y., and Y. Wang
 2005 Leuco Eosin Y: A New Reagent for the Enhancement of Bloody Latent Fingerprints. A Paper Presented at the 17th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, Hong Kong, China.
- Lyle, W.G., L.J. Curtman, and J.T.W. Marshall
 1914 The Catalytic Reactions of Blood I. A Stud of Some of the Factors Involved in the Benzidine Test for Occult Blood. J Biol Chem, 19:445-447.
- Lynnerup, N., H. Hjalgrim, and B. Erikson
 1995 Routine Use of Ultraviolet Light in Medicolegal Examinations to Evaluate Stains and Skin Trauma. Medicine, Science and the Law, 35(2):165-168.
- Lytle, L.T., and D.G. Hedgecock
 1978 Chemiluminescence in the Visualization of Forensic Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(3):550-555. (also cited as pp. 550-562)
- Maberry, J.M.
 n.d. Documentation of Bloodstain Pattern Evidence is Critical in Obtaining Relevant Reconstruction of a Crime Scene. Drug Enforcement Administration, South Central Laboratory, Dallas, Texas.
- Mabel, Daniel E., and Stuart H. James
 2011 Evaluation of the Celestron Handeld Digital Microscope for Use in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(1):35-43.
- MacDonell, Herbert Leon
 1971a Interpretation of Bloodstains: Physical Considerations, in C. Wecht, editor, Forensic Sciences, Appleton, New York, NY, pp.91-136. (also cited as published in Legal Medicine Annual)
- 1971b Flight Characteristics and Stain Patterns of Human Blood. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, National Institute of Law Enforcement and Crimnal Justice, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1973 Institute on the Physical Significance of Bloodstain Evidence. Identification News, 21(7):159-185.
- 1974 Bloodstain Evidence. Identification News, 24(3):11-12.
- 1977a Preserving Bloodstain Evidence at Crime Scenes. Law and Order Magazine, _():
- 1977b Reconstruction of a Homicide. Law and Order, 25:26-31.
- 1977c Preserving Bloodstain Evidence. Identification News, 27(8):10-12.
- 1981 Criminalistics: Bloodstain Examination, in C. Wecht, editor, Forensic Sciences, Matthew bender, New York, NY., Vol. 3:37.1-37.26.
- 1982 Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation. Laboratory of Forensic Science, Corning, NY.
- 1990a On Measuring the Volume of Very Small Drops of Fluid Blood and Correlation of this Relationship to Bloodstain Diameter. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, March:12-21.
- 1990b Beverly Isn't Here, We See Her Face No More, Neville Knew It Wasn't H2O, He Used.... Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 23(4):133.
- 1990c Errors in Blood Droplet Impact Angle Reconstruction Using a Protractor: Letter. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(4):
- 1992a Segments in History: The Literature of Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 8(1):3-12
- 1992b The Literature of Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation: 1901-1910. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 8(4):5-22. (also cited as Segments of History in the Documentation of Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation – Segment 01:1901-1910)
- 1993a Bloodstain Patterns, Laboratory of Forensic Science, Corning, New York, Golas Printing, New York, NY.
- 1993b In Search of the Holy Grail: Part I. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 9(1):11-18.
- 1993c The Literature of Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation – 1800s. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(3):313-334.

- 1993d The Literature of Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation: 1911-1920. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 9(2):4-10.
- 1994a The Literature of Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation: 1921-1930. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 10(1):6-14.
- 1994b A Scientist's Comments on the Police Officer as a Bloodstain Pattern Analyst. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 10(2):6-9.
- 1995 Balthazard was Great, but He Didn't String Us Along. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 11(1):10-13.
- 1996a Crime Scene Evidence – Blood Spatters and Smears and Other Physical Evidence. Quinnipiac Health Law Journal, 1:33-45.
- 1996b No More Strings, No More Computers, Just Simple Mathematics, That's All It Takes. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 12(1):10-14.
- 1997 Bloodstain Patterns, Revised, Laboratory of Forensic Science, Corning, NY.
- 2003 The Bloodstain Spatter pattern That Wasn't. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 9-11, Odessa, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, pp.7-8.
- 2004a Another Confusing Bloodstain Pattern. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 6-8, Tucson, Arizona. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.10.
- 2004b Another Confusing Bloodstain Pattern. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 20(3):11-14.
<http://www.iabpa.org/sept2004news.pdf>
- 2005 Bloodstain Patterns, Second Revised Edition. Golos Printing, Elmira, New York
- 2006a A Brief Review of the Literature on Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation before 1901. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.21.
- 2006b Herbie's Angels. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, pp.21-22.
- 2009 Cohesion, Wettability, and Blood Drops that Land on a Mooth, Hard Surface. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 25(3):4-7.
<http://iabpa.org/september%202009%20news.pdf>
- 2010 An Amazing Microscope. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 26(1):13-22.
<http://iabpa.org/march%202010%20news.pdf>
- 2011 Credit Where It's Due. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(3):210-221.
- MacDonell, H.L., and L. Bialusz
- 1971 Flight Characteristics and Stain Patterns of Human Blood. United States Department of Justice, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration. Washington, D.C.
- 1973 Laboratory Manual on the Geometric Interpretation of Human Bloodstain Evidence, Laboratory of Forensic Science, Corning, NY. (also cited as published by Painted Post Press, New York, NY.)
- MacDonell, H.L., and B. Brooks
- 1977 Detection and Significance of Blood in Firearms, in C. Wecht, editor, Forensic Sciences, Appleton, New York, NY. Pp.185-199 (also cited as published in the Legal Medicine Annual, Appleton-Century-Crofts, New York, NY.)
- MacDonell, H.L. and K. DeLije
- 1989 On Measuring the Volume of Very Small Drops of Blood and Correlation of this Relationship to Bloodstain Diameter. A Presentation before the Fifth Annual Meeting of the International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Dallas, Texas.
- MacDonnell, H.L., and P.E. Kish
- 1996 Absence of Evidence is Not Evidence of Absence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(2):160-164.
- MacDonell, H.L., and C. Panchou
- 1979a Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation. Identification News, 29(2):3-5.

- 1979b Bloodstain Patterns on Human Skin. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 12(3):134-141.
- Macey, H.L.
1979 The Identification of Human Blood in a 166 Year Old Stain. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 12:191-193.
- MacLean, B., K. Powley, and D. Dahlstrom
2001 A Case Study Illustrating Another Logical Explanation for High Velocity Impact Spatter. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 34(4):191-195.
- Mallinder, Ben, and Graham Jackson
2012 Exploring the Practicalities of Applying Case Assessment and Interpretation (CAI) to BPA Cases. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):17.
- Maloney, Andy
2009 FORIDENT Software Technical Paper-HemoSpat Validation. Report No. 1, FORIDENT Software Canada, Incorporated, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- 2012a Visualisation of Cast-Off Patterns. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):10.
- 2012b An Introduction to HemoSpat. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):17.
- 2012c Visualization of Cast-Off Patterns. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):16-17.
- Maloney, Andy, Todd Campbell, and Jim Killeen
2011 Visualization of Cast-off Patterns Using 3D Modelling Software. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 17(4):49-56.
- Maloney, Andy, Céline Nicloux, Kevin Maloney, and Franck Heron
2011 One-Sided Impact Spatter and Area-of-Origin Calculations. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(2):123-135.
- Maloney, Kevin
2005 Three-Dimensional Representation of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.26.
- 2007 Down, But Not Out. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 1-4, San Antonio, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.10.
- 2008a Looking Beyond the Obvious. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, p.18.
- 2008b Haditha Iraq: Unique Challenges for BPA in a Combat Area. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.15.
- Maloney, Kevin, A.L. Carter, Scott Jory, and Brian Yamashita
2005 Three-Dimensional Representation of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(6):711-725.
- Maloney, Kevin, Jim Killeen, and Andy Maloney
2009 The Use of HemoSpat to Include Bloodstains Located on Nonorthogonal Surfaces in Area-of-Origin Calculations. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(5):513-524.
- Manning, AP.
1994 A Cautionary Note on the Use of Hemastix and Dot-Blot Assay for the Detection and Confirmation of Archaeological Blood Residues. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:159-162.
- Mao, T., D.C.S. Kuhn, and H. Tran
1997 Spread and Rebound of Liquid Droplets Upon Impact on Flat Surfaces. AIChE Journal, 43(9):2169-79.
- March, J.
2005 Determining the Location of an Impact Site from Bloodstain Spatter Patterns: Computer-Based Analysis of Estimate Uncertainty. PhD Thesis, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK.

- Marchant, Bonnie, and Christina Tague
2007 Developing Fingerprints in Blood: A Comparison of Several Chemical Techniques. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(1):76-93.
- Marie, Charleen
2004 Two Down – One Dead. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 6-8, Tucson, Arizona. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.8-9.
- 2008 Presumptive Testing and Enhancement of Blood. In T. Bevel and R. Gardner, editors, Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, Third Edition, Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL, pp.275-276.
- Marie, C., T. Boan, and J. DiBenedetto
2004 Fluorescein Detection of Latent Bloodstains. www.latent-prints.com
- Marmanis, H., and S.T. Thoroddsen
1996 Scaling of the Fingering Pattern of an Impacting Drop. Phys Fluids, 8(6):1344-1346.
- Marrone, A., and J. Ballantyne
2009 Changes in Dry State Hemoglobin Over Time do not Increase the Potential for Oxidative DNA Damage in Dried Blood. PLoS One, 4(4):e5110
- Martin, Corrine E., and Peter Massey
2015 Effectiveness of Zar-Pro™ Fluorescent Blood Lifting Strips. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Martin, Nicola, Mandy Bath, Kirsty McTurk, and Amanda A. Pirie
2012 Murdered with a Hammer or Slipped in the Bath. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):23.
- Martin, N.C., N.J. Clayson, and D.G. Scrimger
2006 The Sensitivity and Specificity of Red-Starch Paper for the Detection of Saliva. Science and Justice, 46(2):97-106.
- Martin, P.D.
1977 A Manual Method for the Detection of Rh Antigens in Dried Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 17(2-3):139-142.
- Martin, Thomas L.
2007 Examining Blood Stain Patterns to Facilitate DNA Testing. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Martoni, Veronica
2006 The Cogne Case. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.22.
- Martra, Gianmario
2015 Forensic Validation of Alternative Formulation of Luminol. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):38
- Masters, R., and F. Schlein
1958 Factors Affecting the Deterioration of Dried Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3:288-302.
- Matheson, Carney D., and Margaret-Ashley Veall
2014 Presumptive Blood Test Using Hemastix® with EDTA in Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:230-241.
- Matheson, Fiona
2009 Experiments and the Process of Quality Assurance Completion. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):23.
- Matsuzawa, S., H. Kimura, Y. Itoh, H. Wang, and T. Nakagawa
1993 A Rapid Dot-Blot Method for Species Identification of Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):447-453.
- Maucieri, L., and J. Monk
1992 Enhancement of Faint and Dilute Bloodstains with Fluorescence Reagents. CAC News, Summer: 13-20.
- Mauger, Chad, Ben Harris and Katrin Both
2006 The Specificity of Hemastix® - A Presumptive Test for Blood. Abstract of the Presentation given at the 18th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences: Classroom to Courtroom, Fremantle, Western Australia, April 2-7, International Association of Blood Pattern

- Analysts Newsletter, June, p.31.
- Mavin, T.J.
2002 A Laser Angle Gauge for Use in Stringing Blood Patterns. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 18(3):9-11. <http://iabpa.org/sept2002news.pdf>
- May, Shannon E.
2013 An ELISA Examination of Pro-Inflammatory Proteins in Human Blood Samples: A Potential Means for Investigating Diabetes in Postmortem Human Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Mayo, Kristi
2006 More Certainty: New Test Kits Allow More Accuracy When Collecting Biological Fluids at the Crime Scene. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(6):30-33.
- McBride, Martina
2006 The Use of BPA in Forensic Investigations – An Irsih Approach. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.22.
- McCance, Brett
2006 Ninhydrin: An Innovative Application to Bloodstained Fabrics. Abstract of the Presentation given at the 18th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences: Classroom to Courtroom, Fremantle, Western Australia, April 2-7, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, June, pp.31-32.
- 2008a BPA in Australia: Progression Towards nationally Adopted Training and Education Standards. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.16.
- 2008b Bachelor of Science (Bloodstain Pattern Analysis): Development of a Discipline Specific Curriculum. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, pp.16-17.
- McCarthy, Duncan
2014 Sulfosalicylic Acid and Rhodamine 6G as a Fixing and Development Solution for the Enhancement of Blood Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(4):351-374.
- McClorry, Shannon, and Andrew Kastelic
2010 The Use of BackTrack for the Directional Analysis of Shotgun Pellet Patterns. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(3):280-290.
- McFarlane, W.D., and R.C. Hamilton
1932 On the Factors Influencing the Blood-Benzidine Reaction as Applied to the Micro-Determination of Haemoglobin. Biochem. J, 26:1050-1060.
- McGrath, J.
1942 The Chemical Luminescence Test for Blood. British Medical Journal, 2:156-157. (also cited as The Chemical Luminescence Test for Blood. Forensic and Chemical Applications, British Medical Journal, 28:156-157)
- McGuire, Jon A., and Walter F. Rowe
2004 A Study on Blood Stain pattern Analysis Dropped from a Known Height onto an Angled Medium. The George Washington University, Washington, D.C.
- 2005 Uncertainty in the Estimated Angles of Impact of Freely Falling Blood Drops. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- McLaughlin, Gregory, Kyle C. Doty, and Igor K. Lednev
2014 Discrimination of Human and Animal Blood Traces via Raman Spectroscopy. Forensic Science International, 238:91-95.
- McLaughlin, Gragory, and Igor K. Lednev
2014 A Modified Raman Multidimensional Spectroscopic Signature of Blood to Account for the Effect of Laser Power. Forensic Science International, 240:88-94.
- McLaughlin, Gregory, Vitali Sikirzhyski, and Igor K. Lednev
2013 Circumventing Substrate Interference in the Raman Spectroscopic Identification of Blood Stains. Forensic Science International, 231(1-3):157-166.
- McSorley, Pauline

- 2012a Attempted Disposal of Body and Cleanup of Crime Scene. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):22.
- 2012b Attempted Concealment of Fatal Assault. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):24.
- Mehdizadeh, N.Z., S. Chandra, and J. Mostaghimi
2004 Formation of Fingers Around the Edges of a Drop Hitting a Metal Plate with High Velocity. Journal of Fluid Dynamics, 510:353-373.
- Meneses, Breeanna N., Paul E. Kish, and Brian J. Gestring
2009 A Preliminary Study: Evaluating the Error Rate Associated with Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. . A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Mercer, Tess, and S.M. Fergusson
2015 Visualising Blood Spatter on Dark Fabrics. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):17
- Mercer, Tess, S. MacA. Fergusson, Rajiv Padhye, and Edmund Silenieks
2015 Factors Affecting the Near-Infrared Detection of Blood Evidence on Dyed Apparel Fabrics. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):18
- Merril, E.W
1969 Rheology of Blood. Physiol Rev, 49(4):199-213.
- Messer, J.
1997 Abstract Art or Hardcore Evidence: Modern Interpretation of Blood Spatter Evidence and Its Admissibility in Court. Iowa State Medical Examiner's Newsletter, September-October.
- Messina, T.
n.d. Presumptive Blood Tests
<http://www.geocities.com/a4n6degener8/bloodintro.htm>
- Messler, H., G. Berghaus, and G. Dotzauer
1981 Der Einfluß Textiltechnischer Größen Eines Spurenträgers auf das Erscheinungsbild Einer Blutspur. Kriminalistik und Forensische Wissenschaften, 44:125-137.
- Michaud, Amy L., and Leanora Brun-Conti
2004 A Method for Impregnating Nylon Transfer Membranes with Leucocrystal Violet for Enhancing and Lifting Bloody Impressions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):511-516.
- Michielsen, Stephen
2013 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis for Drip Stains on Bed Sheetting. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):19.
- 2015 Transfer of Blood from One Textile to Another Through Direct Contact, and the Resulting Bloodstains. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):37
- Michielsen, S., M.C. Taylor, N. Parekh, and F. Ji
2012 Bloodstain Patterns on Textile Surfaces: A Fundamental Analysis. National Institute of Justice, Award Number: 2012-DN-BX-K052, Washington, D.C.
- Michino, J., et al.
2005 Demonstration of A Antigen and A Allele of ABO Histo-Blood Group in Nail in a Case with the Absence of A Antigen and Anti-A Antibody in Blood. Leg Med (Tokyo), 7:194-197.
- Middlestead, Caitlyn, and John Thornton
2010 Sensitivity of the Luminol Test with Blue Denim. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1340-1342.
- Midwest Forensic Resource Center
n.d. Midwest Forensic Resource Center Bloodletting Video Database. 7Aa5 .22 cal Bullet Impacting a Bloodied Sponge from 30cm.
<https://www.mfrc.ameslab.gov/files/index.php>
- Miles, Hester

- 2012 Developing the Analysis of Environmentally Altered Bloodstains. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):17.
- Miles, H.F., R.M. Morgan, and J.E. Millington
2014 The Influence of Fabric Surface Characteristics on Satellite Bloodstain Morphology. Science & Justice, 54(4):262-266.
- Miller, L.B.
1969 Hemochromogen Crystal Formation with Minute Amounts of Blood. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(1-2):84-86.
- Miller, R.A.
1996 Leucocrystal Violet: A Simple, Effective Blood Enhancement Reagent. The Print, 12(4):11.
www.scafo.org/library/120405.html
- Miller, Marilyn T., Elizabeth DiMarchi, and Lei Zhang
2007 The Microscopic Characteristics of Drying and Transfer of Impacted Bloodstains on Fabric and Textiles. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Millington, Jo
2002 Development of a Synthetic Blood Substitute for Use in Forensic Science Teaching. Thesis, London Metropolitan University, London, UK.
1-20www.heacademy.ac.uk
- 2015 Triple Helix - Case Presentation. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):15
- Millington, Jo, and Gillian Leak
2012 Pump Up the (Blood) Volume: Simulated Projected Bloodstain Patterns Using the Arterial Pump. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):11.
- Minari, JB, and Mgbada NM
2015 The Frequency of ABO Blood Group Among Male Inmates in a Typical Nigerian Prison. Journal of Forensic Research, 6(1):
doi: 10.4172/2157-7145.1000263
- Mishul'skii, A.M.
1990 The Use of Bacteriological Analysis of the Blood in a Diagnosis of Death by Drowning. Sud Med Ekspert, 33:26-28.
- Mitsui, T., and S. Ikeda
1951 On the Four Phases of Peroxidase Staining of Blood Cells Using Benzidine and Salts. Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn, 23(4-5):323-329.
- Monk, J.W., and L.A. Maucieri
1992 Enhancement of Faint and Dilute Bloodstains with Fluorescence Reagents. CAC News, Summer: 13-20.
- Moore, Craig C.
2000 A Guide to Bloodstain Pattern Analysis (Part 1). Identification Canada, 23(1):4-15.
2002 Three-Dimensional Models for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(2):183-204.
2003 Demonstrative Aid for Bloodstain Pattern Examiners. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(6):639-646.
2008 A "Made in America" Historicity of Bloodstain Pattern Evidence. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Morgan, Stephen L., Brianna M. Cassidy, Zhenyu Lu, Jennifer P. Martin, Shawna K. Tazik, Katherine A. Witherspoon, Katherine E. Kilgore, Stephanie A. DeJong, Raymond G. Belliveau, and Michael L. Myrick
2016 Optimum Case Detection Limit for the Forensic Luminol Test for Bloodstains. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Morgan, Stephen L., Michael L. Myrick, Heather Brooke, Jessica N. McCutcheon, Megan Baranowski, and Anthony R. Trimboli
2009 Forensic Discrimination of Blood on Various Substrates by Diffuse Reflectance Infrared Spectroscopy (DRIFTS) and Visualization Using a Sensitized Thermal Detector. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Morgan-Smith, Rian K., Douglas A. Elliot, and Hussain Adam
2009 Enhancement of Aged Shoeprints in Blood. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(1):45-50.
- Morris, DeWayne

- 2011 Research Impact Spatter Documentation in 3D Real Time. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(4):10.
- 2012 Research Impact Spatter Documentation in 3D Real Time. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):21.
- Morris, Jeremiah
- 2010 Unusual Bloodstains in an Extremely Cold Outdoor Environment. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 26(2):26-27.
<http://iabpa.org/june%202010.pdf>
- Morris, Keith B., and Ryan J. Postlethwait
- 2008 How the Interpretation of Blood Spatter Evidence can be Affected by Varying Methods of Measuring Singular Blood Drop Stains. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Mosher, S.L., and R. Engels
- 1994 Luminol Photography. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 10(4):7-16.
- Mullen, Suzanne, Joannah Lee, and Denise Grover
- 2015 Blood Pattern Destruction via Insect Invasion. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):24
- Murray, Donald C.
- 2000a An Advocate's Approach to Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Evidence, Part I. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 16(2):1-10.
<http://iabpa.org/advocates%20approach%20to%20bpa.pdf>
- 2000b An Advocate's Approach to Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Evidence, Part II. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 16(3):1-15.
- Murray, Raquel, Franco Gaspari, Faisal Qureshi, Dhavide Aruliah, and Luis Zarrabeitia
- 2013 Study of the Flight Motion of Blood for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in Forensic Science: Modeling and Experiment. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):10.
- Muse, Henry, and Ron Bowden
- 1995 E-Systems Forensic Image Processing: A Case Specific Example of Softcopy Exploitation. A Presentation before the Joint Training Conference of the International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, and the Association of Crime Scene Reconstruction, October 7, Oklahoma City, OK.
- Nagababu, E., and J.M. Rifkind
- 1998 Formation of Fluorescent Heme Degredation Products During the Oxidation of Hemoglobin by Hydrogen Peroxide. Biochem Biophys Res Commun, 247(3):592-596.
- Neale, David
- 2015 Field Examples of Innovative Luminol Applications. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):18
- Nelson, Rebecca, Maranda M. Hirst, and Peter Bilous
- 2016 The Identification and Analysis of Burnt Bloodstains. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Nestor, Kristin N., Stacey Anderson, Brandi Howard, Clifton Bishop, and Gerry Hobbs
- 2005 A Method for Determining the Age of a Bloodstain. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Neuner, J.
- 1996 Chemical Enhancement Methods for Bloody Impression Evidence. A presentation before the IAI Training Conference, Greensboro, NC.
- Newman, M., and P. Julig
- 1989 The Identification of Protein Residues on Lithic Artifacts from a Stratified Burial Site. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 13:119-132.
- Nickolls, L.C., and M. Pereira
- 1962 A Study of Modern Methods of Grouping Dried Bloodstains. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 2:172.

- Nicloux, Celine
- 2012 Point of Pivot of a Simple Cast-off. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):16.
- 2014a Drops of Blood Evaporation. Proceedings of the 2014 IABPA Annual Conference Held in Portland, Maine, September 30-October 3, (Abstract), Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(4):4.
- 2014b Four Latent Bloodstain Detection Products and DNA. Proceedings of the 2014 IABPA Annual Conference Held in Portland, Maine, September 30-October 3, (Abstract), Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(4):12.
- 2015 Drying Blood in a Glovebox in a Controlled Atmosphere. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):17
- Nicloux, Celine, and Jessica Bressler
- 2014 Effect of Four Latent Blood Visualization Products on DNA. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(3):3-11.
- Niebauer, Joseph C., Jack B. Booth, B. Lee Brewer
- 1990 Recording Luminol Luminescence in its Context Using a Film Overlay Method. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(5):271-278.
- Nikolic, Slobodan, Tatjana Atanasijevic, Jelena Micic, Vesna Djokic, and Dragan Babic
- 2004 Amount of Postmortem Bleeding: An Experimental Autopsy Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(1):20-22.
- Nishi, Eiji, Yuko Yamada, Takaaki Ono, Yoshito Tomisaka, and Kenji Sakai
- 2006 Influence of bacterial Contamination on Judgement of Human Blood Identification. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 11(1):9-18.
- Noedel, Matthew
- 2004 Non-Replenishing Blood Drip Trails. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 6-8, Tucson, Arizona. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, pp.12-13.
- 2007 Using Adobe® Photoshop® Tools for Bloodstain Documentation. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 1-4, San Antonio, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.9.
- Noedel, Matthew, and Amy Jagmin
- 2009 The Forensic Examination of Commercially Available Dried Blood Products. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(2):23-28.
- North, John David
- 2015 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in an Extreme Outdoor Environment. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):17
- 2016 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in Snow - Examination of Bloodstain Patterns in Icy and Soft Powder Snow Conditions. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 32(1):7-14.
- Nour-Eldin, F., and J.F. Wilkinson
- 1957 The Blood Clotting Factors in Human Saliva. Journal of Physiology, 136:324-332.
- Nowack, Lindsay
- 2008 A Validation Study of BackTrack Suite for the Analysis of Impact Bloodstain Patterns on Double Angle Surfaces. Bachelor of Sciences Thesis, Trent University, Peterborough, Canada.
- Nowack, Lindsay, Rachel Collins, Grace Li, A.L. Carter, Mike Illes, Victor Gorman, Serge Larocque, Theresa Stotesbury, and Brian Yamashita
- 2011 Computer Analysis of Bloodstain Patterns on Angled Surfaces. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(3):17-28.
- Nuorteva, P.
- 1974 Age Determination of a Blood Stain in a Decaying Shirt by Entomological Means. Forensic Science, 3:89-94.
- Nutt, J.
- 1983 Latent Prints in Blood. Identification News, 33(10):10-11.
- Oates, D.W., C.A. Jochum, K.A. Pearson, and C.A. Hoilien
- 1983 Field Technique for the Identification of Deer Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):781-785.
- Odoardi, Sara, Luca Anzillotti, and Sabina Strano-Rossi

- 2014 Simplifying Sample Pretreatment: Application of Dried Blood Spot (DBS) Method to Blood Samples, Including Postmortem, for UHPLC-MS/MS Analysis of Drugs of Abuse. Forensic Science International, 243: 61-67.
- Ogle, Robert R.
1995 Crime Scene Investigation and Physical Evidence Manual: Manual of Guidelines. R.R. Ogle, Vallejo, California.
- Ohtani, Susumu, Katshuichi Yamamoto, Tasuku Saraya, Takahiko Kobyashi, and Noriaki Yamamura
1976 Examination of Blood Groups from Fingerprints by Applied Mixed Agglutination Reaction. Identification News, 26(4):
- Olsen, Robert D.
1985 Sensitivity Comparison of Blood Enhancement Techniques. Identification News, 35(8):10-14.
- Ontario, Centre of Forensic Sciences-Biology Section
1987 Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation. Identification Canada, 10(1):7-10.
- Ontario Police College
2005 Bloodstain Pattern Analyst Understudy Program. Ministry of Community Safety and Correctional Services, Aylmer, Ontario, pp.1-11.
- Osborne, Niki
2015a Accuracy, Bias and the Role of Contextual Information in Bloodstain Pattern Classification. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):16
- 2015b Can We Put the "I" in BIAS? Assessing the Association Between Analyst Characteristics and Performance on a Bloodstain Classification Task. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):37
- Osborne, Niki, Michael Taylor, and Paul Kish
2013 Reliability of Current Methods in BPA. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):6.
- Osborne, N., M.C. Taylor, P. Kish, T. Laber, and G. Owens
2015 How Reliable are Current Methods for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis on Fabric? An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):18
- Osborne, N., M.C. Taylor, and R. Zajac
2015 A Mixed-Methods Approach to Understanding Decision-Making and Context Integration in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):18
- Ostermeyer, D.
1994 Bloodstain Pattern Identification Subcommittee Annual Report. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(2):209-214.
- Outteridge, R.A.
1963 Bloodstain Grouping--Elution v. Inhibition. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(2):87-90.
- 1965 The Biological Individuality of Dried Human Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 5(1):22-51.
- Owen, G.W.
1973 A Comparison of Some Presumptive Tests for Blood. Home Office Central Research Establishment Report No. 84, Aldermaston, UK.
- Owen, G.W., and K.W. Smalldon
1975 Blood and Semen Stains on Outer Clothing and Shoes not Related to Crime: Report of a Survey Using Presumptive Tests. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(2):
- Pace, Alexei
2005 The Relationship Between Errors in Ellipse Fitting and the Increasing Degree of Error in Angle of Impact Calculations. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, September, 21(3): 12-14.
<http://iabpa.org/september%202005%20news.pdf>
- 2006 CAD Methods in BPA. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.22.
- Pace, Alexei, A.L. Carter, Craig Moore, and Brian Yamashita

- 2006 Another Treatment of Three-Dimensional Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, March 22(1):4-11.
<http://iabpa.org/march%202006%20final.pdf>
- Palmiere, Cristian, Frank Sporkert, Dominique Werner, Daniel Bardy, et al.
2012 Blood, Urine and Vitreous Isopropyl Alcohol as Biochemical Markers in Forensic Investigations. Legal Medicine, 14(1):17-20.
- Paolucci, John
2015 All the King's Horses and All the King's Men Should Stay Outside of the Yellow Tape. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):33
- Paonessa, Nicholas A.
2005 Blood, Fire and Water: The Murder of Isabella Cox. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, March, 21(1):9-15.
<http://iabpa.org/march%202005%20news.pdf>
- 2008 Bloodstains of Gettysburg: The Use of Chemiluminescent Blood Reagents to Visualize Bloodstains of Historical Significance. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 24(1):4-14.
<http://iabpa.org/march%202008%20news.pdf>
- Papa, Filipinas Francisco
2014 BPA in the Philippines -- Blood Pattern -- An Evidence. Proceedings of the 2014 IABPA Annual Conference Held in Portland, Maine, September 30-October 3, (Abstract), Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(4):9.
- Park, Chan-Seong, Chun-Hwa Ihm, Nam-Soo Cho, and Nak-Eun Chung
2014 Application of Volume-of-Fluid Method to Analyze the Viscosity Effect on the Spine Formation of Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1552-1558.
- Park, Hee-Yeon, Bu-Nam Son, Young-II Seo, and Si-Keun Lim
2015 Comparison of Four Saliva Detection Methods to Identify Expecterated Blood Spatter. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1571.
- Parker, N. Leroy, et alia
1982 Summary Report of the Bloodstain Analysis Research Group, Florida Department of Law Enforcement, Tallahassee, FL.
- Parkin, B.H.
1978 The Typing of Peoptidase A in Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(1-2):65-67.
- Parkin, B.H., and K. Hartley
1987 The Detection of Fingerprints and Other Marks in Body Fluids by the Use of Agar Gels. Forensic Science International, 35(4):267-275.
- Pasandideh-Fard, M., R. Bhola, S. Chandra, and J. Mostaghimi
1996 Capillary Effects During Droplet Impact on a Solid Surface. Phys Fluids, 8(3):650-659.
- Pascual, F.A., et al.
1995 Investigation of Bloodstains: False Negative Results of the Benzidine Test. Forensic Science International, 71:85-86.
- Passi, Neha, Rakesh Kumar Garg, Mukesh Yadav, Ram Sarup Singh, and Magdy A. Kharoshah
2012 Effect of Luminol and Bleaching Agent on the Serological and DNA Analysis from Bloodstain. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2:54-61.
- Patel, Gnyaneshwari, and Andy Hopwood
2013 An Evaluation of Luminol Formulations and Their Effect on DNA Profiling. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(4):723-729.
- Patonay, Gabor, Amy Watson, John Sowell, Lucjan Strekowski, Maryam Hojjat, James John Krutak, Jeffrey Leggitt, Heather Seubert, and Rhonda Craig
2003 Leuco Dye Detection of Latent Blood: New Fluorescein Chemistry. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):20-21.
- Patonay, G., J. Sowell, L. Strekowski, M. Hojjat, J. Krutak, J. Leggett, H. Suebter, and R. Craig
2002 Leuco Dye Detection of Latent Blood: New Fluorescent Chemistry. Proceedings of the 16th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Academy of the New Zealand Forensic Science Society, Canberra, Australia.
- Patterson, D.
1960 Use of Reflectance Measurements in Assessing the Colour Changes of Ageing Bloodstains. Nature, 187:688-689.
- Perdue, William K., Elizabeth Richards, Maria C. Castellanos
2016 Use of Infrared Photography to Document Bloodstains in Fire Scenes. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the

American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Perkins, J.D.

1991 Luminol – What's Glowing On? SWAFS Journal, 13(2):19-22.

Perkins, Michael

2005 The Application of Infrared Photography in Bloodstain Pattern Documentation of Clothing. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(1):1-9.

2008 Bloodstain Pattern Documentation, Las Vegas Style. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.

2012 Bloodstain Pattern Documentation - A New Approach. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):19.

Peschel, O., S.N. Kunz, M.A. Rothschild, et al.

2011 Blood Stain Pattern Analysis. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 7(3):257-270.

Peters, Christopher, Andrew Donnelly, Edmund Sileniaks, and Adrian Linacre

2015a Clotting of Blood on Various Fabrics. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):23

2015b Features of Transfer Bloodstains on Various Fabrics. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):23

Petersen, Daniel J.

2011 Phenolphthalein False-Positives: What's Buried in Your Garden? A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

Petersen, Daniel, and Frank Kovacs

2014 Phenolphthalein False-Positive Reactions from Legume Root Nodules. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):481-484.

Peterson, Daniel. and Marla Kaplan

2011 The Use of Hemastix® Severely Reduces DNA Recovery Using the BioRobot® EZ1. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):733-735.

Peterson, Lief

2004 The Murder of Jesper Holstebro. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 6-8, Tucson, Arizona. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.13.

Petkovski, Elizabet

2010 DNA & BPA. Abstract of a Presentation given at the IABPA Conference, Lisbon, Portugal. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(2):8.

Petretci, David, and Miklos Angyal

2015 Recovering Bloody Fingerprints from Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(5):813-827.

Petricevic, S., and D. Elliot

2005 Bloodstain Pattern Reconstruction – A Hammer Attack. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 38(1):9-19.

Pex, James O.

2005 The Use and Limitations of Luminol in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, December, 21(4):11-15.
<http://iabpa.org/december%202005%20news.pdf>

2009a The Identification and Significance of Hemospheres in Crime Scene Investigation. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 25(1):8-18.
<http://iabpa.org/march%202009%20final%20.pdf>

2009b Was that Gun Barrel Wiped? Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):25.

Pex, James O., Michael N. Hurley

1990 Sequencing of Bloody Shoe Impressions by Blood Spatter and Droplet Drying Times. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, December, 6(4):

- Pex, J., and G. Knowles
1991 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Training Manual. Oregon State Police, Salem, OR.
- Pex, James O., and Charles H. Vaughan
1987 Observations of High Velocity Blood Spatter on Adjacent Objects. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):1587-1594
- Pifarre, A., E. Ramirez, D. Solá R.M. Fernández, M. Crespillo, J.A. Luque, and J.L. Valverde
2003 Determination of the Blood Volume of Bloodstains on Clothes: A Case Report. Int Congress Series, 1239:879-880.
- Piotrowski, E.
1895 About Causes, Form, Directionality and Distribution of Blood Stains After Beating of the Head (Über Entstehung, Form, Richtung und Ausbreitung der Blutspuren nach Heibwunden des Kopfes). K.K. Universitat, Wein, Austria. (also cited as Concerning Origin, Shape, Direction and Distribution of the Bloodstains Following Head Wounds Caused by Blows, The Institute of Forensic Medicine of the K.K. University in Vienna, Vienna, Austria).
- 1992 Ueber Entstehung, Form, Richtung u. Ausbreitung der Blutspuren nach Hieb wunden des Kopfes. Golos Printing, Elmira, NY
- Pithon, Augustine, Damien Henrot, Nicolas Thiburce, and Johann Jégou
2012 A new Formulation of Acid Yellow 7 with an Ethanol/Water-based System. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 45(1):
- Pizzola, P.A., et al.
1987 Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation – Secondary Spatter (abstract). Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 20(3):77.
- Pizzola, P.A., S. Roth, and P.R. De Forest
1986a Blood Droplet Dynamics I. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):36-49.
1986b Blood Droplet Dynamics II. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):50-64.
- Platt, S.R.
1982 The Effects of Argon Ion Laser on Subsequent Blood Examinations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(3):726-728.
- Plese, Cara
2010 Hyperspectral Imaging: A High Contrast Answer to Visualizing Blood Spatter and Stains. ChemImage
http://www.chemimage.com/news/newsletter/forensic_focus/november2010.aspx
- Podworney, E.J., and A.L. Carter
1990 Computer Modeling of the Trajectories of Blood Drops and Bloodstain Pattern Analysis with a PC Computer. International Association of Bloodpattern Analysis News, 6:4-12.
- Ponce, A.C., and F.A. Verdu Pascual
1999 Critical Revision of Presumptive Tests for Bloodstains. Forensic Sciences Communication, 1(2):1-5.
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july1999/ponce.htm>
- Poon, Hiron, Jim Elliott, Jeff Modler, and Chantal Frégeau
2009 The Use of Hemastix® and the Subsequent Lack of DNA Recovery Using the Promega DNA IQ™ System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1278-1286.
- Power, Daniel A., Stephen J. Cordiner, Jules A. Kieser, Geoffrey R. Tompkins, and Jacqui Horswell
2010 PCR-Based Detection of Salivary Bacteria as a Marker of Expired Blood. Science and Justice, 50(2):59-63.
- Prange, Bruce
2005 A Double Homicide in Manitoba. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.23.
- Proescher, F., and A.M. Moody
1939 Detection of Blood by Means of Chemiluminescence. Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine, 24(11):1183-1189.
- Quickenden, T.I., and P.D. Cooper
2001 Increasing the Specificity of the Forensic Luminol Test for Blood. Journal of Bioluminescence and Chemiluminescence, 16(4):251-253. (also cited as Luminescence)
- Quickenden, T.L., and J.I. Creamer
2001 A Study of Common Interferences with the Forensic Luminol Test for Blood. Journal of Bioluminescence and Chemiluminescence, 16(4):295-298. (also cited as Luminescence)
- Quickenden, T.I., C.P. Ennis, and J.I. Creamer

- 2004 The Forensic Use of Luminol Chemiluminescence to Detect Traces of Blood Inside Motor Vehicles. Journal of Bioluminescence and Chemiluminescence, 19:271-277. (also cited as Luminescence)
- Quinn, Alicia, and Kelly M. Elkins
2016 Analysis of Attenuated Total Reflectance/Fourier Transform Infrared (ATR/FTIR) Spectra to Differentiate Menstrual and Venous Blood on Various Substrates. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Quinones, I., D. Sheppard, S. Harbison, and D. Elliot
2006 Comparative Analysis of Luminol Formulations. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 40(2):53-63.
- Racette, S., and A. Sauvageau
2005 Unusual Sudden Death – Two Case Reports of Hemorrhage by Rupture of Varicose Veins. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(3):294-296.
- Radford, G.E.
2010 Modelling Cranial Gunshot Wounds and Backspatter. Doctoral Dissertation, University of Otago.
- Radziki, Jozef
1960 Ślady Krwi w Praktyce Śledczej. (Bloodstain Prints in Practice of Technology), Biblioteka Kryminalistyczna, Warsaw, Poland.
- Rajamannar, K.
1977 Determination of the Age of Blood stains Using Immunoelectrophoresis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(1):
- Ramsthaler, Frank, Peter Schmidt, Roman Bux, et al.
2012 Drying Properties of Bloodstains on Common Indoor Surfaces. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(5):739-746.
- Rand, S., B. Madea, and B. Brinkmann
1986 On the Classification of Bloodstain Patterns in Case of Splashes Caused by Impact. Beitr Gerichl Med, 44:75-80.
- Randall, Brad
2009 Blood and Tissue Spatter Associated with Chainsaw Dismemberment. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1310-1314.
- Rasmussen, W.
2001 Aspects Relevant to the Accuracy of Determining the Point of Origin of Velocity Impact Spatter Patterns. M.S.F.S. Thesis, Griffiths University, Brisbane, Australia.
- Rasmy, Aly H.
2011 Entomological and Acarological Evidence of Bloodstain Patterns in Forensic Investigation. Acarines, 5:1-2
- Ratnoff, O.D.
1993 Blood. In R.M. Berne and M.N. Levy, editors, Physiology, Mosby Year Book, St. Louis, MO.
- Ray, B.
1992 Use of Alternate Light Sources for Detection of Body Fluids. Journal of the Southwestern Association of Forensic Scientists, 14(1):30-33.
- Raymond, M.A.
1997a Trajectory Reconstruction from Bloodstains at a Crime Scene. PhD Thesis, La Trobe University, (also cited as Oscillating Blood Droplets – Implications for Crime Scene Reconstruction, PhD Thesis, La Trobe University, Melbourne, Australia.
1997b Crime Scene Reconstruction from Bloodstains. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):69-78.
- Raymond, M.A., and R.L. Hall
1986 An Interesting Application of Infrared Reflection Photography to Blood Splash Pattern Interpretation. Forensic Science International, 31(3):189-194.
- Raymond, M.A., N.M.G. Hall, and M.K. Jones
2002 Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation. In I Freckelton and H. Selby, editors, Expert Evidence: Law, Practice, Procedure and Advocacy, Volume 3. Law Book, Pyrmont, N.S.W., pp:7031-7159.
- Raymond, M.A., J. Liesegang, and E.R. Smith
1995 High Speed Cinematography of Blood Droplet Deformation in Flight: Implications for Crime Scene Reconstruction. Advances in Forensic Sciences: Proceedings of the 13th Meeting of the IAFS, Verlag, Dusseldorf, Germany, pp.200-207.
- Raymond, M.A., E.R. Smith, and J. Liesegang

- 1996a The Physical Properties of Blood: Forensic Considerations. Science & Justice, 36(3):153-160.
- 1996b Oscillating Blood Droplets: Implications for Crime Scene Reconstruction. Science & Justice, 36(3):161-171.
- Raymond, Tony
1997 Crime Scene Reconstruction from Blood Stains. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):69-78.
- Redondo, Ana Hernandez, Alexandra Schroeck, et al.
2013 Determination of Ethyl Glucuronide and Ethyl Sulfate from Dried Blood Spots. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(4):769-775.
- Rees, B., H.D. Howard, and S.K. Strong
1975 The Persistence of Blood-Group Factors in Stored Blood Samples. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 15(1):43-49.
- Rees, K.A., N.S. Jones, P.A. McLaughli, and D. Osselton
2012 The Effect of Sodium Fluoride Preservative and Storage Temperature on the Stability of 6-Acetylmorphine in Horse Blood, Sheep Vitreous and Deer Muscle. Forensic Science International, 217:189-195.
- Reeves, Norman H.
1994 The Police Officer as a Bloodstain Pattern Analyst. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 10(2):3-5.
- 1995 Computer Digitizing and Enhancements of Photographs. A Presentation to a Joint Training Conference of the International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts and the Association of Crime Scene Reconstruction, October 6, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.
- 2006 A Comparative Analysis of Bloodstains. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.20.
- 2008a Determining Layering of Bloodstains and Their Sequence. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, p.21.
- 2008b Study of Sequencing Bloodstain Layers. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.13.
- 2011 Shots in the Dark. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(4):11.
- 2015 The Report Everyone Wants to Write. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):14
- Rein, M.
1993 Phenomena of Liquid Drop Impact on Solid and Liquid Surfaces. Fluid Dyn Res, 12:61-93.
- Reynolds, Mark
2001 An Evaluation of the One Step ABACard Hematrace Test for the Qualitative Detection of Human Blood at Crime Scenes. Unpublished Undergraduate Research Project, Canberra Institute of Technology, Canberra, Australia
- 2003a Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in Western Australia. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 9-11, Odessa, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, pp.4.
- 2003b Target Surface Influence on Angle of Impact. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 9-11, Odessa, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, pp.4-5.
- 2004 The ABACard® Hematrace®: Confirmatory Identification of Human Blood Located at Crime Scenes. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 20(2):4-10.
<http://iabpa.org/june2004news.pdf>
- 2005 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis and IABPA Region VI "A Discipline in Development". International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 21(3):4-11.
- 2006 The Development of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in Western Australia. Abstract of the Presentation given at the 18th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences: Classroom to Courtroom, Fremantle, Western Australia, April 2-7, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, June, p.30.
- 2007a Blood Droplet Diameter versus Bloodstain Width: The Misconception. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.

- 2007b Microsoft® Office Excel 2003 and the Bloodstain Measurement Process. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2008a Measurements of Bloodstain Using Microsoft® Excel Autoshares: An Accurate and Precise Bloodstain Measurement System. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, pp.11-12.
- 2008b Bloodstain Size, Shape and Formation: Implications for the Bloodstain Pattern Analyst. University of Western Australia, School of Anatomy and Human Biology
- 2009a Development of a Laboratory Specific Fabrics BPA Course. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):17.
- 2009b BPA and the Andrew Mallard Case. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):21.
- 2012 Australian Bloodstain Pattern Analysis (BPA) Training and Education: A Response to Judicial Scrutiny. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Reynolds, Mark, Daniel Franklin, Michael A. Raymond, and Ian Dadour
- 2008a Bloodstain Measurement Using Computer-Fitted Theoretical Ellipses: A Study in Accuracy and Precision. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(4):469-484.
- 2008b Packed Cell Volume: Influence of Angle of Impact Calculations. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, pp.12-13.
- Reynolds, Mark, and M.A. Raymond
- 2008 New Bloodstain Measurement Process Using Microsoft Office Excel 2003 Autoshares. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(4):453-468.
- Reynolds, M.E., M.A. Raymond, and I. Dadour
- 2009 The Use of Small Bloodstains in Blood Source Area of Origin Determinations. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 42(2):133.
- Reynolds, Mark, and Edmund Silenicks
- 2014 When Spatter Looks Like Transfer and (Vice Versa). Proceedings of the 2014 IABPA Annual Conference Held in Portland, Maine, September 30-October 3, (Abstract), Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(4):7.
- Rex, J.O., and C.H. Vaughn
- 1987 Observations of High Velocity Bloodspatter on Adjacent Objects. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32:1587-1594.
- Rice, Dax, Thomas Scholl, Benoit Leclair, and Timothy Kupferschmid
- 2006 Multiplexed Forensic Biomarker Analysis of Body Fluids and Stains. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Richardson, S.
- 1997 It's All in the Blood. Pony Express, (RCMP), 22(4):25-27.2
- Rieger, Andrea D., Larry Barksdale, Amanda Fujikawa, and David O. Carter
- 2010 Interactions Between the German Cockroach (*Blattella germanica*) and Pooled Bloodstain Patterns. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Rinehart, D.J.
- 2000 Computers vs Strings – Two Cases in Point. Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction,
- Ristenbatt, Ralph R., III, and Robert C. Shaler
- 1995a A Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation in a Homicide Case Involving an Apparent "Stomping". Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(1):139-145.
- 1995b Author's Response to H.L. McDonnell. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(6):929-930.
- Ristenbatt, R.R., et al.
- 2005 Commentary on: Mark Benecke and Larry Barksdale, Distinction of Bloodstain Patterns from Fly Artifacts. Forensic Science International, 137:152-159 (also cited as 149:293-294.)

- Ristenpart, William, Fred Tulleners, Jennifer Saifi, and Sonya Siu
 2013 Quantitative Analysis of High Velocity Bloodstain Patterns. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):7.
- Rizer, C.
 1960 Blood Drop Patterns. Police, 4(3):18-19.
- Robbins, K.S.
 1996 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Terminology. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 12(4):15-17.
- Rogers, C., G. Bernstein R. Nakamura, G. Endahl, and T. Bhoopat
 1988 Vaginal Fluid Zinc Concentration as a Marker for Intercourse. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(1):77-83.
- Rollins, Barbara B.
 2004b Blood Evidence. Capstone Press, Mankato, Minnesota.
- Rosina, J., E. Kvasnak, D. Suta, H. Kolarova, J. Malek, and L. Krajci
 2007 Temperature Dependence of Blood Surface Tension. Physiol Res, 56(Suppl 1):S93-S98.
- Ross, E.S.
 2006 The Study of Bloodstain Patterns Resulting from the Release of Blood Drops from a Weapon. In Chemistry, University of Auckland, Auckland, pp.64-67.
- Rossi, Celestina
 2010 Use of BPA Demonstrative Aids in the Courtroom – The Challenge of Court Acceptance. Abstract of the Presentations given at the Annual Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Symposium, Ames, Iowa, August 17-19, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(3):13.
 2015 Cranial Backspatter Pattern Production Utilizing Human Cadaver. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):15
- Rossi, Celestina, Misty Holbrook, Stuart H. James, and Daniel Mabel
 2012 Medical and Forensic Aspects of Blood Clot Formation in the Presence of Saliva - A Preliminary Study. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):3-13.
- Rossie, Celestina, and Stuart H. James
 2012 Medical and Forensic Aspects of Blood Clot Formation in the Presence of Saliva - A Preliminary Study. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):14.
- Rossi, D.V.
 2001 Fluorescein Techniques for Enhancing Bloody Fingerprints, Harris County Sheriff's Department, Houston, TX.
- Rothwell, T.J.
 1970 A Simple Calculator for the Determination of the Frequency of Occurrence of Blood Group Combinations. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 10(1):13-14.
- Roux, C., K. Gill, J. Sutton, and C.A. Lennard
 1999 A Further Study to Investigate the Effect of Fingerprint Enhancement Techniques on the DNA Analysis of Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(4):357-376.
- Rowe, W.F.
 2006 Errors in the Determination of the Point of Origin of Bloodstains. Forensic Science International, 161(1):47-51.
- Rowley, B.O.
 1999 Commentary on Hochmeister M.N. et al., Validation Studies of an Immunochromatographic 1-Step Test for the Forensic Identification of Human Blood, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):597-601. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(6):1323.
- Rubio, Aurelien, Philippe Esperança, and Laurent Martrille
 2014 Backspatter Simulation: Comparison of a Basic Sponge and a Complex Model. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(3):285-303.
- Ruibiao, L., W. Xiacong, and W. Zhuangjing
 2004 Dye Lifting Bloody Fingerprints on Ground Surface. Forensic Science and Technology, 67(4):47-48.
- Ruslander, H.W.
 2008 Convergence: How to Use Inexpensive Laser Torpedo Levels to Determine Points of Convergence in Bloodstain Patterns. Evidence

- Sakurada, K., I. Sakai, K. Sekiguchi, T. Shiraishi, H. Ikegaya, and K. Yoshida
2005 Usefulness of a Latex Agglutination Assay for FDP D-dimer to Demonstrate the Presence of Post-Mortem Blood. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119:167-171.
- Saferstein, R. (editor)
1981 Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
1982 Forensic Science Handbook. Volume I, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
1988 Forensic Science Handbook. Volumes II, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
1993 Forensic Science Handbook. Volumes III, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
1995 Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science. (Fifth Edition). Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
1997 Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science. (Sixth Edition). Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey. (also cited as published in 1998).
2001 Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science. (Seventh Edition). Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey
2007 Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science (Ninth Edition), Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey. (ISBN: 0-13-221655-8)
- Sahs, Paul T.
1992 DAB: An Advancement in Blood Print Detection. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(5):412-420.
- Sakurai, H., K. Tsuchiya, Y. Fujita, and K. Okada
1989 Dating of Human Blood by Electron Spin Resonance Spectroscopy. Naturwissenschaften, 76:24-25.
- Sant, Sonia P., and Scott I. Fairgrieve
2010 Exsanguinated Blood Volume Estimation Using Fractal Analysis of Digital Images. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
2012 Exsanguinated Blood Volume Estimation Using Fractal Analysis of Digital Images. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(3):610-617.
- Sauvageau, Anny, Morgan Schellenberg, Stéphanie Racette, and François Julien
2007 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in a Case of Fatal Varicose Vein Rupture. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(1):35-37.
- Savage, Janina Gay
2007 Distinguishing Between Expired Blood and Impact Spatter Using Chemical and Physical Methods. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 1-4, San Antonio, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.7.
- Savage, Janina, N.K. Walker, M.C. Taylor, D.A. Elliot, S.J. Cordiner, D. Power and J. Horswell
2008 Distinguishing Between Expired Blood and Impact Spatter Using Biochemical and Physical Methods. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, p.13.
- Saviano, Jeffrey
2005 Articulating a Concise Scientific Methodology for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(4):461-470.
- Saviano, Jeff, April Allgood, and Zerah Malone
2010 Using Multiple Void Patterns at Crime Scenes to Estimate Area of Origin in Bloodstain Cases. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 16(3):19-26.
- Scheller, B.L. and D.W. Bousfield
1995 Newtonian Drop Impact with a Solid Surface. AIChE Journal, 41(6):1357-1367.
- Schinin , M.E., C. Vecchiotti, a. Giorni, G. Mignona, and F.S. Romolo
2003 Detection of Human Hemoglobin in Blood Stains Using MALDI/TOF and HPLC/MS. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):228-229.
- Schiro, George

- 1997 Collection and Preservation of Blood Evidence from Crime Scenes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(5):557-574.
- 2004 Collection and Preservation of Blood Evidence from Crime Scenes
(www.securityandsafetysupply.com/news/news37.htm)
- 2001 Collection and Preservation of Blood Evidence from Crime Scenes.
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/blood.html>
- Schofield, Damian, and Jack March
2006 A Stab in the Dark: new Ways to Analyse Blood Spatter Patterns. Abstract of the Presentation given at the 18th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences: Classroom to Courtroom, Fremantle, Western Australia, April 2-7, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, June, p.30-31.
- Schoon, Adele
2013 A Comparison Between Canine Detection of Blood Residue and Some Blood Presumptive Tests. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(3):255-262.
- Schotman, Tom G., Antoinette A. Westen, Jaap van der Weerd, and Karla G de Bruin
2015 Understanding the Visibility of Blood on Dark Surfaces: A Practical Evaluation of Visible Light, NIR, and SWIR Imaging. Forensic Science International, 257:214-219.
- Schuessler, Donald R.
1987 Computerized Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation Circa. . . 1987. Crime Laboratory Digest, 14(3):95-97.
- Schuler, Rebecca L., Paul E. Kish, and Cara A. Plese
2012 Preliminary Observations on the Ability of Hyperspectral Imaging to Provide Detection and Visualization of Bloodstain Patterns on Black Fabrics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1562-1569.
- Schuliar, Yves, Pascal Chaudeyrac, Didier Arques, and Philippe Esperanca
2005 ESCRIME: A New Software for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in 3-Dimensions. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Schwarz, F.
1934 Quantitative Untersuchungen der Katalase und Peroxydase in Blutflecken. Beitrag zur Alterbestimmung von Blutspuren Dtsch Z. Gesamte Gerichtl Med., 27:1-34.
- Schweitzer, M.H., M. Marshall, K. Carron, D.S. Bohle, S.C. Busse, E.V. Arold, D. barnard, J.R. Horner, and J.R. Starkey
1997 Heme Compounds in Dinosaur Trabecular Bone. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, U.S.A., 94:6291-6296.
- Schweizer, Andreas
2011 An Amusing Method for Covering Bloodstains. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(3):35-36.
- 2012 Case Presentation: Honour Killing. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):15.
- Scientific Working Group on Bloodstain Pattern Analysis (SWGSTAIN)
2008a Scientific Working Group on Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: Guidelines for the Minimum Educational and Training Requirements for Blood Pattern Analysts. Forensic Science Communications, 10(1):
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/current/standards/2008_01_standards01.htm
- 2008b Scientific Working Group on Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: Guidelines for a Quality Assurance Program in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Forensic Science Communications, 10(1):
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/current/standards/2008_01_standards02.htm
- 2008c Scientific Working Group on Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: Topics to Consider in Preparation for an Admissibility Hearing on Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Forensic Science Communications, 10(1):
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/current/standards/2008_01_standards03.htm
- 2009 Recommended Terminology. Forensic Science Communications, 11(2):
- Scott, S. Elaine
1987 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis - Five Years Later. A Paper Presented at the Southern Association of Forensic Scientists' Fall, 1987 Meeting, September 18, 1987, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Scozzafava, Jeffrey
2005 "Hidden" Bloodstain Evidence at a Stabbing Scene. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern

- Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.23.
- 2009 Blunt Force Trauma Homicide Investigation. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):16.
- 2015 BPA in a Stomping Death Murder Investigation. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):30
- Sears, Vaughn G., Colin P.G. Butcher, and Lesley A. Fitzgerald
2005 Enhancement of Fingerprints in Blood - Part 3: Reactive Techniques, Acid Yellow 7, and Process Sequences. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(6):741-763.
- Sears, V.G., C.P.G. Butcher, and T.M. Prizeman
2001 Enhancement of Fingerprints in Blood - Part 2: Protein Dyes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51(1):28-38.
- Sears, V.G., and T.M. Prizeman
2000 Enhancement of Fingerprints in Blood - Part 1: The Optimization of Amido Black. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50(5):470-480.
- Seashols, Sarah J., and Heather D. Cross
2011 A Comparison of Chemical Enhancements for the Detection of Latent Blood. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Seashols, Sarah J., Heather D. Cross, Danielle L. Shrader, and Ashley Rief
2013 A Comparison of Chemical Enhancements for the Detection of Latent Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):130-133.
- Seliger, L.
1978 Forensic Considerations of the Physical Properties of Human Blood. Elmira College, New York, NY.
- Seo, Young Il
2011 Measurements and Comparisons of Velocities of Swinging Hammer and Blood Spatters Using a High-Speed Camera. . Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(4):16.
- 2012 A Study of Errors in Area of Origin Evaluations. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):15.
- Seo, Y.I., B.S. Moon, Y.J. Cho, W.J. Jeon, S.J. Kim, B.N. Son, et al.
2011 Measurements and Comparative Considerations of Velocities of Primary Bloodstain Spatters Using a High Speed Camera. Korean Journal of Legal Medicine, 35:27-31.
- Shah, Kesha, Swapnil S. Agarwal, Lavlesh Kumar, and Krishnadutt H. Chavali
2015 Determining Post-mortem Survival Period and Blood Group Antigenicity of Red Blood Cells: A Cross-sectional Study. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 16(2):
http://anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_016_no_002/papers/paper002.html
- Shahzad, M.S., O. Bulbul, G. Filoglu, M. Cengiz, S. Cengiz
2009 Effect of Blood Stained Soils Next Term and Time Period on DNA and Allele Drop Out Using Promega 16 Powerplex® Kit. Forensic Science International, 2:161-162.
- Shaler, R.C., A.M. Hagins, and C.E. Mortimer
1978 MN Determination in Bloodstains – Selective Destruction of Cross-Reacting Activity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(3):570-576.
- Shaller, J., S. Gerber, U. Kampfer, S. Lejon, and C. Trachsel
2008 Human Blood Plasma Proteins: Structure and Function. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, UK.
- Shanks, O.C., R. Bonnichsen, A.T.Vella, and W. Ream
2001 Recovery of Protein and DNA Trapped in Stone Tool Microcracks. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28:965-972.
- Sharma, Luv K., Geentanjali Sharma, Basabt L. Sirohiwal, Vijay P. Khanagwal, Pramod K. Paliwal, and D.R. Yadav
2006 Artifacts of Blood in a Case of Hanging: Medico-legal Masquerades. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 7(1):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_007_no_001/papers/paper001.html
- Shen, A.R., G.J. Brostow, and R. Cipolla
n.d. Toward Automatic Blood Spatter Analysis in Crime Scenes. Department of Engineering, University of Cambridge, UK
http://mi.eng.cam.ac.uk/reports/svr-ftp/brostow_BloodSpatter.pdf

- 2006 Toward Automatic Blood Spatter Analysis in Crime Scenes. In Crime and Security, The Institution of Emergency and Technology Conference, pp.378-383.
- Sheppard, Dion
- 2006 A Comparison of Chemiluminescence Intensity and the Impact on DNA Recovery of Four Different Luminol Formulations. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.22.
- Shimamoto, Sheri, Charles S. DeFrance, and Thomas W. Adair
- 2013 Visual Appearance and Chemical Detection of Bloodstains on Concrete after Exposure to the Elements. Journal of the Association of Crime Scene Reconstruction, 19(2):17-27.
- Shiraishi, Tomoko, Kasumasa Sekiguchi, and Takeshi Ohmori
- 2002 Validation Studies of 'OC-Hemocatch' for the Forensic Identification of Human Blood. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 7(2):159-165.
- Shiraishi, Tomoko, Kasumasa Sekiguchi, Takeshi Ohmori, and Koichi Sakurada
- 2004 The Effects of Detergents and Disinfectants in 'OC-Hemocatch' on the Forensic Identification of Human Blood. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 9(2):143-149.
- Shirk, Sanford A.
- 1995 Night Vision Video and Luminol. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(5):513-514.
- Shulz, Martin
- 2015 Shoot Down or Battered to Death? Limitations of Current Forensic Near Infrared (NIR) Crime Site Investigation Techniques. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):33
- Sidorov, V.L., M.V. Maiatskaia, A.G. Smolianitski, and R.V. Babakhanian
- 1998 Establishing the Presence of Blood in Stains for Material Evidence by Using the Luminescent Blood Test. Sud Med Ekspert, 41(6):20-23.
- Sikirzhytskaya, A., V. Sikirzhytski, G. McLaughlin, and I.K. Lednev
- 2013 Forensic Identification of Blood in the Presence of Contaminations Using Raman Microspectroscopy Coupled with Advanced Statistics: Effects of Sand, Dust and Soil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1141-1148.
- Silenieks, Edmund
- 2006 The Detection of Salivary Amylase in Expired Blood Patterns. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 22(2):5-9.
<http://iabpa.org/june%202006.pdf>
- 2014 The Influence of Fabric Construction on Bloodstain and Blood Clot Formation on Clothing. Proceedings of the 2014 IABPA Annual Conference Held in Portland, Maine, September 30-October 3, (Abstract), Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(4):6.
- 2015 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Downunder - A Discussion on the Status of BPA in the Australasian Region. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):19
- Silenieks, E., C. Atkinson, and C. Pearman
- 2004 Use of the ABACard® Hematrace® for the Detection of Higher Primate Blood in Bloodstains. A Presentation before the 17th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Silenieks, Edmund, Andrew Donnelly, Christopher Peters, and Mark Reynolds
- 2015 The Interaction of Blood with Fabrics. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):19
- Sims, Erin
- 2008 Bloodstain Patterns Help Tell the Story When the Victim Can't... or Won't. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.19.
- 2012 "How Much Blood is that & How did it Get There?" Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):19.
- Singley, Lee Ann

- 2006a We Got Our Man (In More Ways than One). Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.23.
- 2006b We Got Our Man (In More Ways than One). Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.21.
- 2010 Context Bias in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis – How Much Information is too Much. Abstract of the Presentations given at the Annual Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Symposium, Ames, Iowa, August 17-19, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(3):11.
- 2013 Context Bias in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: How Much Information is too Much? Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):27.
- 2015a Fabrics and Training and Reports....Oh My! An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):15
- 2015b A "Bloody Good" Product - Development and Implementation of a Quality Assurance Program in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):19
- 2015c Shedding Light on "The Dark Side" - Views from a Forensic Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Consultant. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):20
- Sikirzhyskaya, Aliaksandra, Vitali Sikirzhyski, Gregory McLaughlin, and Igor K. Lednev
2013 Forensic Identification of Blood in the Presence of Contaminations Using Raman Microspectroscopy Coupled with Advanced Statistics: Effect of Sand, Dust, and Soil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1141-1148.
- Silenieks, Edmund, Andrew Donnelly, and Chris Peters
2013 The Interaction of Blood with Fabrics. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):18.
- Silenieks, Edmund, and Mark Reynolds
2015 Spatter Reassignment - When Transfer Looks Like Spatter on Fabric. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):25
- Slater, Julian
1995 Techniques for the Enhancement of Two-Dimensional Footwear Impressions in Blood. European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, Helsinki, Finland.
- Slemko, Joseph A.
1999 Bloodstains on Fabric: The Effects of Droplet Velocity and Fabric Composition. A Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts, November 9, Houston, Texas.
- 2003 Bloodstains on Fabric: The Effects of Droplet Velocity and Fabric Composition. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, December, 19(4):3-11.
<http://iabpa.org/december2003news.pdf>
- 2004a Bloodstains on Fabrics. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 6-8, Tucson, Arizona. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.7.
- 2004b Innovative Application of Bloodstain pattern Analysis. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 6-8, Tucson, Arizona. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.7.
- 2005 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Tutorial for Forensic Consulting.
<http://www.bloodspatter.com/BPATutorial.htm>
- 2007 Regina v. Sion Jenkins. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 1-4, San Antonio, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, pp.8-9.
- Slemko, Joe, and Norman Reeves
2004 Bangkok, Thailand Case Study – Murder or Suicide. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern

- Analysts Annual Conference, October 6-8, Tucson, Arizona. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, pp.13-14.
- Sloan, Monica, and Cecilia Hageman
2006 DNA Profiling from Contact Lens Fluid; Bloodstain Patterns from a Possible Case of "Curbing"; a Case Study. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Smit, B.
2008 Photomicrography and Fluid Dynamics Relating to Bloodstains on Fabric. The University of Auckland, Auckland, NZ.
- Smith, F.P., and D.A. Pomposini
1981 Stains and Hair. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(3):576-580.
- Smith, Karen L.
2015 The Efficacy of Blue Star Forensic on Wood Floors Coated with Lacquer and Shellac: A Cold Case in Progress. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(2):97-105.
- Smith, L.H., N.Z. Mehdizadeh, and S. Chandra
2005 Deducing Drop Size and Impact Velocity from Circular Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(1):
- Smith, Mike, Eric Gilkerson, and Heather Seubert
2002 An Evaluation of ABTS and Fluorescein for the Enhancement of Bloody Footwear Impressions and the Subsequent Effect on DNA Analysis. Abstract, Presentation before the 87th International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, August 4-10, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners Bulletin, 8(2):12.
- Smith, P.F.
1993 The Blood Pattern Database. Contact, MPFSL, 20:19-22.
- Smith, P.R., and M.T. Wilson
1990 Detection of Haemoglobin in Human Skeletal Remains by ELISA. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17:255-268.
- Sobac, and D. Brutin
2014 Desiccation of a Sessile Drop of Blood: Cracks, Folds Formation and Delamination. Colloid Surface, A 448:34-44.
- Soda, Rachel C., Brian J. Gestring, and Paul E. Kish
2010 Re-Evaluating Previously Published Methods for Determining the Volume of Dried Bloodstains and Its Height of Fall. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Soderquist, Thomas J., Olivia M. Chesniak, Matthew R. Witt, Alan Paramo, Victoria A. Keeling, and Jason J. Kelehen
2012 Evaluation of the Catalytic Decomposition of H₂O₂ through Use of Organo-Metallic Complexes - A Potential Link to the Luminol Presumptive Blood Test. Forensic Science International, 219:101-105.
- Sorum, Elisha D.
2013 Identifying a False Positive Reaction from Bluestar on Nonporous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(6):660-673.
- Sowter, E.
2015 The Rain's a Pain, but Mainly for the Stain: Potential Effects of Atmospheric Moisture on the Appearance of Bloodstains. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):25
- Spalding, Robert P.
1994 Bloodstain Pattern Evidence and the Evaluation of Violent Crime Scenes. The Prosecutor, 28(3):13-19.
- 2003 Identification and Characterization of Blood and Bloodstains. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors. Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.181-201.
- 2005 In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.237-260.117-124
- Sparks, Rex T.
2003 State of Iowa v. Christopher Martin. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 9-11, Odessa, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, pp.3-4.
- 2004a Chronic Venous Insufficiency Syndrome. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 6-8, Tucson, Arizona. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.10.

- 2004b Chronic Venous Insufficiency Syndrome – Case Report. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 20(3):4-9. <http://iabpa.org/sept2004news.pdf>
- 2006a Animated Bloodstain Training Aid. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.23.
- 2006b Chronic Venous Insufficiency Syndrome. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.25.
- 2011 Wound Analysis and BPA. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(4):15.
- Spear, T.F., and S.A. Binkley
1994 The HemeSelect™ Test: A Simple and Sensitive Forensic Species Test. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(1):41-46.
- Specht, W.
1937 The Chemiluminescence of Hemin: An Aid for Finding and Recognizing Blood Stains Important for Forensic Purposes. Angewante Chemie, 50:155-157.
- Spence, L., and G. Asmussen
2003 Spectral Enhancement of Leucocrystal Violet Treated Footwear Impression Evidence in Blood. Forensic Science International, 132(2):.
- Spooner, Roger L.
1969 Use of Cattle Blood Groups in a Case Involving Larceny of a Calf. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(3-4):111-114.
- Springer, E., J. Almog, A. Frank, Z. Ziv, P. Bergman, and W. GuiQiang
1994 Detection of Dry Body Fluids by Inherent Short Wavelength UV Luminescence: Preliminary Results. Forensic Science International, 66(2):89-94.
- Squires, J.E.
2002 Artificial Blood. Sciencemag, 295:1002-1005.
- Stammers, A.D.
1926 A Note on the Relative Sensitivity of the Benzidine and Phenolphthalein Tests for Blood. Biochem J, 20:20-621.
- Standefor, J.C., and E.W. Street
1977 Postmortem Stability of Prostatic Acid Phosphatase. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(1):
- Starrs, James E.
1991 Spatterology: Bloodspatters and a Battered Family: South Carolina Finds Abuse of Discretion and Denial of Fair Trial in Disqualification of Bloodspatter Expert. Scientific Sleuthing, 15(2):14-15. (also cited as 15(4):14-15)
- 1997a A Battle of Blood Spatter Experts and the Shenanigans of a Texas Prosecutor. Scientific Sleuthing Review, 21(2):18.
- 1997b The Progenitor Speaks on Blood Stains. Scientific Sleuthing Review, 21(1):16.
- Steel, Jennifer H., Julie A. Lecea, and Elizabeth A. Rocha
2007 The Effect of Speed on Bloodstain Patterns Found on the Exterior of a Moving Vehicle. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Steffensen, Thora S., and Omar Palmason
2005 The Meeting of Old and New: Luminol Application to a Suspected Ritualistic Heathen Stone from Viking Times. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Stene, I., and T. Adair
2012 The Survival of Neat and Cleaned Blood after the Application of Wallpaper. Journal of the Association of Crime Scene Reconstruction, 18(3):21-28.
- Stene, Ivania, Sheri Shimamoto, Ron Gabel, Rich Tewes, and Tom Adair
2013 Using Luminol to Detect Blood in Soil Eight Years after Deposition. Journal of the Association of Crime Scene Reconstruction, 19(1):1-4.
- Stephen, Boyd G.
2000 Forensic Interpretation of Blood in the Anus. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(1):93-94.

- Stephens, B.G., and T.B. Allen
1983 Back Spatter of Blood from Gunshot Wounds: Observations and Experimental Simulation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(2):437-439.
- Stoilovic, M.
1991 Detection of Semen and Blood Stains Using Polilight as a Light Source. Forensic Science International, 51:289-296.
- Stokes, Mark, Adrian Emes, and Christopher Price
1994 The Arterial Pump: A Device for Simulating Arterial Bleeding. MPFSLREPORT, pp.1-15.
1995 The Arterial Pump: A Device for Simulating Arterial Bleeding. Contact, MPFSL, 23:25-28.
- Stombaugh, P.M. Jr., and J.J. Kearney
1978 Factors Affecting the Use of Lactate Dehydrogenase as a Means of Bloodstain Differentiation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(1):
- Stone, I.C.
1988 Persistence of Blood Inside Barrels of Handguns. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, December:
- Stotesbury, Theresa
2012 The Development of Sensitivity Tests for the Creation and Use of Synthetic Blood Substitutes in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Unpublished Masters thesis, The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
2015 Influence of Impact Velocity, Fluid Depth and Free Space on the Crown Growth of the Impact Mechanism and Its Implications for BPA. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):41
- Stotesbury, Mike Illes, Paul Wilson, and Andrew Vreugdenhil
2015 A Commentary on Synthetic Blood Substitute Research and Development. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(2):3-6.
2016 An Impact Velocity Device Design for Blood Spatter Pattern Generation with Considerations for High-Speed Video Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):501-508.
- Stotesbury, Theresa, Michael B. Illes, and Andrew Vreugdenhil
2011 The Physical Effects of Acid Yellow 7 Chemical Enhancement on Impact Pattern Area of Origin Estimations. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(4):12.
2012 Investigation of Physical Effects of Acid Yellow 7 Enhancement on Dark and Non-porous Surfaces in Impact Pattern Area of Origin Estimation. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 45(1):22-35.
- Stotesbury, Theresa, Michael Taylor, Mark Jermy, Mike Illes, Andrew Vreugdenhil, and Paul Wilson
2013 From Liquid Honey to Silicon Colloid Chemistry: Creating and Assessing Synthetic Blood Substitutes Useful to the Forensic Sciences. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):21.
- Stow, K.M.
1994 Direct Lift-Enhancement of Blood-Contaminated Shoe Marks by Leuco Malachite Green-Impregnated Membranes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(4):241-244.
- Strasser, S., A. Zink, G. Kada, P. Hinterdorfer, O. Peschel, W.H. Heckl, et al.
2007 Age Determination of Blood Spots in Forensic Medicine by Force Spectroscopy. Forensic Science International, 170:8-14.
- Striman, Becca, Amanda Fujikawa, Larry Barksdale, and David O. Carter
2009 Consumption of Fly Artifacts after Deposition and Translocation of Bloodstains by *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
2011 Alteration of Expired Bloodstain Patterns by *Calliphora vicina* and *Lucilia sericata* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Through Ingestion and Deposition of Artifacts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S123-S127.
- Sundarrajan, R., and R. Pathak
2012 Investigating the Force Relative to Bloodstain Size and Pattern. Indian Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 6(2):
- Sutton, G.C.
1950 Studies on Blood Coagulation and the Effect of Digitalis. Circulation, Journal of the American Heart Association, 2:271-277.
- Sutton, Nichole, Michael Harradon, Paul C. D'Angio, Michelle R. Mendonca, Kristen L. O'Connor, Zigurts K. Majumdar, and Daniele S. Podini
2015 Inferring Bloodstain Age with a Mobile Spectrometer for Forensic Crime Scene Investigation. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Sutton, T. Paulette
 1993 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in Violent Crimes. University of Tennessee Press, Memphis, TN.
- 1998 Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation Short Course Manual. University of Tennessee, Memphis, TN.
- 1999 Presumptive Blood Testing. In S.H. James, editor, Scientific and Legal Applications of Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., Chapter 4.
- 2011 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in the Medical Examiner's Setting. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(4):14.
- Swander, C.J., and J.G. Stiles
 1998 Evaluation of the ABACard HemaTrace™ for the Forensic Identification of Human Blood. Paper submitted to the Michigan Association of Forensic Science Annual Meeting, Michigan
- Swander, C., and J. Stoddard
 1998 Leucocrystal Violet as a Blood Enhancement Technique. Proceedings of the Midwestern Association of Forensic Scientists Annual Meeting, October, 1998, Ann Arbor, MI.
- Sweet, G.H., and J.W. Elvins
 1976 Studies by Crossed Electroimmunodiffusion on the Individuality and Sexual Origin of Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(3):
- Sweet, Michael John
 1993a Velocity Measurements of Projected Bloodstains from a Medium Velocity Impact Source. Canadian Journal of Forensic Science, 26(3):103-110.
- 1993b Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Identification Canada, 16(3):
- 2005 Correlating Injuries and Bloodstains at a Scene. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 21(2):8-11. <http://iabpa.org/june&202005%20news.pdf>
- SWGSTAIN (Scientific Working Group on Bloodstain Pattern Analysis)
 2009a Scientific Working Group on Bloodstain Pattern Analysis: Recommended Terminology. Forensic Science Communications, 11(2) http://www2.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/april2009/standards/2009_04_standards01.htm
- 2009b Bibliography Project. Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. SWGSTAIN Research Subcommittee, April 30, 2009 <http://iabpa.org/SWGSTAINreferencelistbygroupApril2009.pdf>
- Takada, Naoki, Chikahiro Mori, Rie Takai, Tomohiro Takayama, Yoshihisa Watanabe, Kohei Nakamura, and Kazuhiro Takamizawa
 2015 Involvement of Soil Bacteria in ABO Blood Mistyping. Legal Medicine, 17(2):128-133.
- Takada, Naoki, Chikahiro Mori, Mizuho Iida, Rie Takai, Tomohiro Takayama, Yoshihisa Watanabe, Kohei Nakaura, and Kazuhiro Takamizawa
 2014 Development of an Indirect Competitive ELISA for the Detection of ABO Blood Group Antigens. Legal Medicine, 16(3):139-145.
- Takayama, M.
 1912 A Method for Identifying Blood by Hemochromogen Crystallization. Kokka Igakkai Zasshi, 306:463-481 (Translated in R.E. Gaensslen, editor, Sourcebook of Forensic Serology, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1983.
- Takeichi, S., I. Tokunaga, K. Hayakumo, et al.
 1986 Fluidity of Cadaveric Blood After Sudden Death: Part III. Acid-Base Balance and Fbrinolysis. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 7:35-38.
- Takeichi, S., C. Wakasugi, and I. Shikata
 1985 Fluidity of Cadaveric Blood After Sudden Death: Part II. Mechanism of Release of Plasminogen Activator from Blood Vessels. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 6:25-29.
- Tamaushi, B., and H. Akiyama
 1938 Mechanism of the Chemiluminescence of 3-Aminophthalhydrazide. Zeitschrift Fuer Physikalische Chemie, 38:400-406.
- Taupin, Jane Moira
 2011 While You Were Sleeping - Two Similar Cases of Impact Spatter. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(4):15.
- Taylor, Michael C.

- 2006 Off at a Tangent. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, pp.23-24.
- 2008 Highlights from the High-Speed Video Project. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.11.
- 2010 The Use of High Speed Video Photography to Study Backspatter Associated with Ballistic Impact. Abstract of a Presentation given at the IABPA Conference, Lisbon, Portugal, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(2):7-8.
- Taylor, M., T. Laber, B. Epstein, D. Zamzow, and D. Baldwin
2011 The Effect of Firearm Muzzle Gases on the Backspatter of Blood. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(5):617-628.
- Taylor, Michael, Joanna Wells, and Emma Ross
2007 Design and Construction of a Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Laboratory. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 23(3):15-21.
<http://iabpa.org/september%202007%20news.pdf>
- Taylor, Michael C., and Kevin Winer
2013 The Use of a Novel Physical Model for Gunshot-Related Blood Spatter Simulation. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):8.
- Taylor, M.C., K. Winer, R. Skebutenas, and Patrick Geoghegan
2015 The Use of a Novel Physical Model for Gunshot-Related Blood Spatter Simulation. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):21
- Tan Tong Teck, and Wong Mun Kuang
1963 A Modified Method of ABO Grouping of Blood Stains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 3(2):110-112.
- Teichmann, L.
1853 Concerning the Crystallization of Organic Components of Blood. Z. Ration Med, 3:375-388. (Translated in R.E. Gaensslen, editor, Sourcebook of Forensic Serology, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1983.
- Templeman, Henry
1990 Errors in Blood Droplet Impact Angle Reconstruction Using a Protractor. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(1):15-22
- Tewes, Richard
2012 The Characteristics of Blood on "Wicking" Fabrics. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):16.
- Thanakiatkrai, Phuvadol, Alisa Yaodam, and Thitika Kitpipit
2013 Age Estimation of Bloodstains Using Smartphones and Digital Image Analysis. Forensic Science International, 233:288-297.
- Theeuwens, A.B.E., S. van Barneveld, J.W. Drok, I. Keereweer, J.C.M. Limborgh, W.M. Naber, and T. Velder
1998 Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood, Forensic Science International, 95(2):133-151.
- Thomas, A.S.
1989a The Evaluation of Five Electrophoretic Phenotyping Systems for Routine Screening of Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 29(4):243-248.
1989b Phenotyping of α -2-HS Glycoprotein in Bloodstains by Isoelectric Focusing and Immunoblotting. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 29(5):325-330.
- Thomsen, H., and B. Krisch
1994 The Postmortem Activation Status of Platelets. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107:111-117.
- Thorne, Todd, A.
2009 A Study in Communications. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):22.
- Thorne, Todd A., and Stuart H. James
2006a Spatter – Results from a Preliminary Evaluation of a New Tool that Can Demonstrate Impact Spatter from a Beating Mechanism. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(5):30-33.
2006b Preliminary Evaluation of Bludgeon Head aka Spatter Head as a Technique to Demonstrate Impact Spatter from a Beating Mechanism. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 22(2):15-19.

<http://iabpa.org/june%202006.pdf>

- Thornton, David A.
2011 The Amazing World of the Blood Drop. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(1):12-13.
- Thornton, Jon I., Kevin Guarino, Ferdinand G. Rios, and Paul J. Cashman
1986 Enhancement of the Luminol Test by Means of Light Amplification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):254-257.
- Thornton, J.I., and C.L. Heye
1987 Fluorescence Detection of Bloodstain Patterns. SPIE, 743:
- Thornton, J.I., and R.S. Maloney
1985 The Chemistry of the Luminol Reaction: Where to From Here? California Assoc Crim Newsletter, September:9-16.
- Thornton, J.I., and J.E. Murdock
1977 Photography of Luminol Reaction in Crime Scenes. Criminology, 10(37):15-19.
- Thoroddsen, S.T., and J. Sakakibara
1998 Evolution of the Fingering Pattern of an Impacting Drop. Phys Fluids, 10(6):1359-1374.
- Thorogate, R., J. Moreira, S. Jickells, M. Miele, and B. Daniel
2008 A Novel Fluorescence Based Method in Forensic Science for the Detection of Blood in situ. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2(4):363-371.
- Thurston, Chandra, Ismail M. Sebetan, and Paul Stein
2011 Detection of Altered Bloodstains with BlueStar®. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Tiller, Norman, and Thomas Tiller
1991 The Power of Physical Evidence: A Capital Murder Case Study. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 7(3):8-10.
- Timanova, Anna
2009 Effect of Hydrogen Peroxide Pre-Treatment on the Results of Subsequent Phenolphthalein Preumptive Test for Blood. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Tobe, S.S., N. Watson, and N.N. Deaid
2007 Evaluation of Six Presumptive Tests for Blood, Their Specificity, Sensitivity, and Effect on High Molecular Weight DNA. Journal of Forensic Science, 52(1):102-109.
- Tomash, M.C.
1995 A Preliminary Study: how Fire May Affect Crime Scene Bloodstains. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 11(93):23-34.
- Tomboc, Ricardo
2015 The Fluorescein Method of Latent Blood Detection. Crime Scene Investigator Network Letter
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/print/fluoresceinmethod-print.html>
- Tomellini, L.
1907 De l'emolol d'une Table Chromatique pour les Teches du Sang. Arch Anthropol Crim, 14:580-582.
- Tontarski, Karolyn, L., Kyle A. Hoskins, Tani G. Watkins, Leanora Brun-Conti, and Amy L. Michaud
2009 Chemical Enhancement Techniques of Bloodstain Patterns and DNA Recovery after Fire Exposure. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):37-48.
- Toomer, Elizabeth
2011 Evaluation of Commercially Manufactured "Spatter Blood" for BPA Experiments Involving Impact Angle Calculations. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(4):15.
- Trimboli, Anthony R., and Stephen L. Morgan
2008 Infrared Spectroscopy for Characterization of Bloodstain Age Using the Amide Spectral Regions from Blood Proteins. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Trudeau, Daniel
1996 Ortho-Tolidine. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 58(6):

- Tuller, Hugh, and Rebecca Saunders
2012 The Use of Crossover Immunoelectrophoresis to Detect Human Blood Protein in Soil from an Ambush Scene in Kosovo. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):873-879.
- Tuross, N, I. Barnes, and R. Potts
1996 Protein Identification of Blood Residues on Experimental Stone Tools. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:289-296.
- Uemura, K., and K. Shintani-Ishida
2008 Biochemical Blood Markers and Sampling Sites in Forensic Autopsy. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 15:312-317.
- Vallance, Richard
2012a Case Presentation: The John Brennan Murder. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):13.
2012b The Murder of John Brennan. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):22.
- Vandenberg, Nicholas, Sarah Black, Rosemary Rose, and Stephen Gutowski
2006 A Preliminary Evaluation of the Fluorescein Technique in Latent Blood Detection. Abstract of the Presentation given at the 18th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences: Classroom to Courtroom, Fremantle, Western Australia, April 2-7, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, June, p.32.
- Vandenberg, Nicholas, and Roland A.H. van Oorschot
2006 The Use of Polilight® in the Detection of Seminal Fluid, Saliva and Bloodstains and Comparison with Conventional Chemical-based Screening Tests. Journal of Forensic Science, 51(2):361-370.
- Van der Scheer, Mikle
2011 If the Right Question is not Asked Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 27(4):15.
- Vandewoestyne, Mado, Trees Lepez, David Van Hoofstat, and Dieter Deforce
2015 Evaluation of a Visualization Assay for Blood on Forensic Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):707-711.
- Van Netten, A.A., and J.M. Dewey
1997 Blood Spatter 2 Final Report; DMA Report 97/2, Dewey McMillan and Associates Ltd, Victoria, BC
- Van Spanje, Willem J.E.
2006 3D Laser Scanning and 3D BPS. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.24.
- Van Stratton, Michael J., and Carl Agner
2007 Bloodstain Pattern Identification on Topics of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis – A Panel Discussion. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Van Stratton, M. and T. Griffin
2001 Examination of Bloodstained Clothing. A Presentation before the International Association of Identification International Conference, Miami, Florida, July, 2001.
2002 Examination of Bloodstained Clothing. A Presentation before the Rocky Mountain Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts,
- Van Stratton, Michael J., and Ryan M. Rezzelle
2008 Oh ___ Bloodstains! So What Do I Do Now? A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Van Zanten, Elizabeth
2007 Forensic Application of Luminol in the Netherlands: The Dutch Methods, Techniques and New Developments. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 1-4, San Antonio, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.8.
- Van Zanten, E.H., and J.C.R. Spruit
2008 Luminol in the Dutch Forensic Practice – An Optimisation Study Towards Improved Chemiluminescence and Reduced DNA Damage. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, p.12.
- Vaughan, Jillian
2011 The Effects of Bluestar on the Kastle-Meyer Presumptive Test for Blood. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(1):38-49.

- Veilleux, D.R.
1992 Admissibility, in Criminal Prosecution, of Expert Opinion Evidence as to "Blood Spatter" Interpretation. American Law Reports, pp.369-450.
- Velders, M.J.M.
1996 Fluorescing Traces in Blood on White Gelatin Lifters with Hungarian Red. A Presentation at the 81st Educational Conference of the International Association of Identification, Greensboro, NC.
- Velders, T.
2012 New Insight into the Chemical Enhancement of Shoeprints in Blood on Non-Porous Surfaces. Identification Canada, 35(3):80-102.
- Veldhoen, David
2006 Disposable Mannequins – An Alternative for Clothing Examinations. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 22(2):10-14.
<http://iabpa.org/june%202006.pdf>
- 2015 When One Blow is Enough. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):21
- Vendenberg, N., and K. McMahon (also cited as Vandenberg)
2004 Evaluation of OneStep ABACard® p30 and Hematrace® Tests for Use in Forensic Casework. A Presentation before the 17th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Vendenberg, N., and R. van Oorschot
2004 Locating Blood and Saliva Stains Using Polilight™. A Poster Presentation before the 17th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Wellington, New Zealand.
<http://www.anzfs2004.org.nz/cgi-bin/ViewAbstracts.cgi?paperid=178>
- Verbeek, Ludo
2015 Calculating the Coordinates of the Area of Convergence by Using High School Mathematics. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):44
- Vergote, G., B. Heyndrickx, M. Paredes, and J. Daels
1991 Forensic Determination of Pregnancy Hormones in Human Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(4):409-419.
- Verhoff, M.A., and B. Karger
2003 Atypical Gunshot Entrance Wound and Extensive Backspatter. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:229-231.
- Virkler, K., and I.K. Lednev
2009 Blood Species Identification for Forensic Purposes Using Raman Spectroscopy Combined with Advanced Statistical Analysis. Anal Chem, 81(18):7773-7777.
- 2010 Raman Spectroscopic Signature of Blood and Its Potential Application to Forensic Body Fluid Identification. Anal Bioanal Chem, 396(1):525-534.
- Volker, J.F.
1939 The Effect of Saliva on Blood Clotting Time. American Journal of Orthodontics and oral Surgery, 25(3):277-281.
- Von, B.U.
1965 Invisible Ultraviolet Fluorescence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 10:368-375.
- Vreugdenhil, Andrew
2015 Synthetic Blood Substitutes. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):38
- Wagner, J.H., and G.M. Miskelly
2003a Background Correction in Forensic Photography I: Photography of Blood Under Conditions of Non-Uniform Illumination or Variable Substrate Color – Theoretical Aspects and Proof of Concept. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):593-602.
- 2003b Background Correction in Forensic Photography II. Photography of Blood Under Conditions of Non-Uniform Illumination or Variable Substrate Color – Practical Aspects and Limitations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):604-613.
- Waldoch, Terry L.
1996 Chemical Detection of Blood after Dilution by Rain Over a 72 Day Period. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(2):173-178.

- Wang, Y.W., D.Y. Huang, W.C. Hu, and C.Y. Ho
2011 Bloodstain Segmentation in Color Images. In First International Conference on Robot, Vision and Signal Processing (RVSP), pp.52-55.
- Wang, Yue, Zheng Weiping, and Ma Janping
2007 Eosin Y Detection of Latent Blood Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(1):54-58.
- Warrick, P.
2000 Identification of Blood Prints on Fabric Using Amido Black and Digital Enhancement. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50(1):20-31.
- Warriss, P.D.
1984 Exsanguination of Animals at Slaughter and the Residual Blood Content of Meat. Veterinary Record, 115(12):292-295.
- Watanabe, Kiyoyuki, Yusuke Doi, Yoshiaki Shigeta, Shigeru Suzuki, and Takashi Katsu
2001 Invreasing Sensitivity for Detecting ABO Blood Groups Substances by an Indirect ELISA: Basic Study and Application to Forensic Samples. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 6(1):11-20.
- Waters, R.
2010 Gathering Clues from Blood Spatter at Crime Scenes. Forensic Magazine,
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4803>.
- Watkins, M. Dawn, and King C. Brown
2006a Blood Detection: A Comparison of Visual-Enhancement Chemicals for the Recovery of Possible Blood Stains at the Crime Scene: Luminol vs. BlueStar® Forensic. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(2):28-32.
http://www.bluestar-forensic.com/pdf/en/Watkins_Brown_luminol_BS.pdf
- 2006b Blood Detection
(www.bluestar-forensic.com)
- 2015 The Use of Tinks Starlight® Bloodhound Trailing Aid Luminol Preparation to Determine the Detection and Persistence of Blood at an Outdoor Crime Scene. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):4-8.
- Webb, J.L., J.I. Creamer, and T.I. Quickenden
2006 A Comparison of the Presumptive Luminol Test for Blood with Four Non-Chemiluminescent Forensic Techniques. Luminescence, 21(4):214-220.
- Webb, S.K.
n.d. Luminol vs. Bluestar: A Comparison Study of Latent Blood Reagents.
http://www.bluestar-forensic.com/pdf/en/St_Louis_comparison_study.pdf
- Weber, K.
1966 Die Anwendung der Chemilumineszenz des Luminols in der Gerichtlichen Medizin and Toxicologie, I. Der Nacweis von Blutspuren. Z. Gesante Gerichtl Med, 57:410-423.
- Wells, J.K.
2006 Investigation of Factors Affecting the Region of Origin Estimate in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. In Physics, University of Canterbury, Christchurch, (also cited as a Masters Thesis for the University of Canterbury, Canterbury, New Zealand.
- Werrett, D.J., L.A. King, and P.H. Whitehead
1976 The Detecction of Allergen-Associated Antibodies in Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(2):121-126.
- Weston, Carol, and Nicola Clayson
2012 Case Presentation: The Murders of Angelika Kluk and Vicky Hamilton. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):21.
- Westveer Jr., Arthur E. (compiler)
1999 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. In Managing Death Investigation, United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C. pp.217-221.
- Westwood, Sara A., and David J. Werrett
1990 The Collaborative Study on Typing Group-Specific Component in Casework Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 30(1):33-38.
- Whigman, Arlene, Elaine Tucker, Benjamin Mallinder, Kathryn Robertson, Graham Jackson, Rami Abboud, Graham Arnold, and James Fraser
2012 A Study of Blood Patterns from Kicking and Stamping Reconstructions and Its Application to Case Assessment and Interpretation. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):25.

- White, B.
1986 Bloodstain Patterns on Fabrics: The Effect of Drop Volume, Dropping Height and Impact Angle. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 19:3-36.
- White, E.H.
1961 The Chemiluminescence of Luminol. In W.D. McElroy, and B. Glass, editors, Light and Life, Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, MD, pp138-195.
- White, E.H., and M.M. Bursley
1964 Chemiluminescence of Luminol and Related Hydrazides: The Light Emission Step. Journal of the American Chemical Society, 86:941-942.
- White, R.B. (also cited as White, B.)
1986 Bloodstain Patterns on Fabrics: The Effect of Drop Volume, Dropping Height and Impact Angle. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 19(1):3-13.
- Whitehead, P.H., and Alison Brech
1974 A Micro-technique Involving Species Identification and ABO Grouping on the Same Fragment of Blood. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(2):109-110.
- Whitehead, P.H., Alison Brech, and I. Gayzer
1974 The Identification of the Species Origin of Bloodstains Using Sensitized Latex. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(2):103-107.
- Whitehead, P.H., S.S. Kind, Patricia A. Morris, Mary Davies, and Rosalyn Cleevley
1970 The Examination of Bloodstains by Laurell Electrophoresis: (Antigen/Antibody Crossed Electrophoresis). Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 10(2):83-90.
- Whitehead, P.H., and Miss P.A. Morris
1969 Improved Technique for the Typing of Haptoglobins in Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(3-4):129-130.
- Wickham, J.J., R.M. Bauersachs, R.B. Wenby, S. Sowermino-Coker, H.J. Meiselman, and R. Elsner
1990 Red Cell Aggregation and Viscoelasticity of Blood from Seal, Swine, and Man. Biorheology, 27:191-204.
- Wiesner, Sarena, Elad Izraeli, Yaron Shor, and Avi Domb
2013 Lifting Bloody Footwear Impressions Using Alginate Casts Followed by Chemical Enhancement. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):782-788.
- Wiggins, K.G.
1978 The Identification of Five Haemoglobin Variants in Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(1-2):57-60.
- Wigglesworth, V.B.
1931 The Physiology of Excretion in a Blood-Sucking Insect *Rhodnius prolixus*, Hemiptera: Reduviidae). J. Exp. Biol., 8:443-451.
- Williams, C., and M.C. Taylor
2013 The Development and Construction of a Motorized Droplet Dynamics. Journal of Blood Pattern Analysts, 29(1):14-29.
- Williams, Elisabeth
2008 The Biomechanics of Blunt Force Trauma. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):16.
- Williams, Elisabeth, Margaret Dodds, and Dr. Michael Taylor
2015 Fifty Shades of Blood: The Fundamentals of Blood and Fabric Interaction Under the Slow Motion Microscope. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):13
- Williams, Elisabeth, Ken Morison, Eric Neumann, Michael Taylor, and Patrick Geoghegan
2013 Standardising Blood Physical Properties: Implications for Precision Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Research. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):22-23.
- Williams, Elisabeth, Eric Neumann, and Michael Taylor
2012 The Development of a Passive, Closed-System Pig Blood Collection Apparatus for Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Research and Crime Scene Reconstruction. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(2):11-18.
- Williams, Elisabeth, and Michael Taylor
2013 The Development and Construction of a Motorized Blood Droplet Generation Device (BDGD) for Detailed Analysis of Blood Droplet

- Dynamics. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(1):14-29.
- Williams, Elisabeth, Michael Taylor, Eric Huang Patrick Geoghegan, Jorge Spinola-Fernandez, Laura Young, Natalia Kabaliuk, Therese de Castro, and Sharon Walt
2013 Man vs. Machine: Combining Blood Fluid Dynamics and 3D Human Biomechanics with Cast-Off Pattern Creation and Reconstruction...in a Cage. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):13.
- Williams, Elisabeth, Michael Taylor, Natalia Kabaliuk, Mathieu Sellier, and Mark Jermy
2015 Modelling the Impact Dynamics of Small, Upward-Projected Blood Droplets for Quantitative Crime Scene Reconstruction. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):21
- Williams, Heather A., and Rebecca Silverstein
2011 A Validation Study of Blood Elimination Solutions and Gunshot Residue. AFTE Journal, 43(1):16-27.
- Willis, C., A.K. Piranian, J.R. Donaggio, R.J. Barnett, and W.F. Rowe
2001 Errors in the Estimation of the Distance of Fall and Angles of Impact Blood Drops. Forensic Science International, 123(1):1-4.
- Wilson, Christopher I., Samuel Altschul, Anthony Mead, and Lisa M. Flannagan
2004 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in a Case of Suicide With a Compound Bow and Arrow. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(1):80-82.
- Wilson, C.M.
1979 Studies and Critique of Amido Black 10B, Coomassie Blue R, and Fast Green FCF as Stains for Proteins after Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis. Anal Biochem, 96(2):263-278.
- Wilson, F.E., and D.R. Schuessler
1987 Geometric Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation Using a Computer - Program. Crime Laboratory Digest, 14(3):95-111.
- Wilson, S.
2002 Blood Basics: Blood Vessels. In Red Cold: The Epic Story of Blood
<http://www.pbs.org/wnet/redgold/>
- Winchester, R.V.
n.d. Blood Detection by Chemical Methods. XII-Biotech-A-Blood Detection.
www.nzic.org.nz/ChemProcesses/biotech
- Winer, Kevin
2010 Forward Spatter Pattern Research. Abstract of the Presentations given at the Annual Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Symposium, Ames, Iowa, August 17-19, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(3):9.
- Wilson, Toby L.
1992 Documentation of Bloodstain Patterns. A Presentation before the International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, September 25, Colorado Springs, CO.
1995 Documentation of Bloodstain Pattern Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(4):396-408.
2000 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. In J.A. Siegel, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences. Academic Press, New York, NY.
2001 DNA Analysis and the Interpretation of Bloodstain Patterns. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 34(4):151-157.
2008 Visualization of Latent Prints by Blood. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.11.
2015 Documentation of Bloodstain Pattern Crime Scenes and Evidence in the 21st Century. An Abstract of a Presentation before the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Training Conference, Fort Worth, Texas. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(3):11
- Wilson, Toby L., and Gilbert Tamez
2010 Visualization of Latent Fingerprints by Blood. Abstract of the Presentations given at the Annual Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Symposium, Ames, Iowa, August 17-19, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(3):9.
- Wonder, Anita Y.
1985 What is Blood? International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 2(2):

- 1987a Bloodstain Interpretation: An Introduction to the Five Stain Classifications. NPRU Review, 3(1):80-86.
- 1987b Food for Thought Regarding the Estimation of the Volume of an Average Drop of Blood Relative to Usage (Abstract). Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 20(3):77.
- 1987c Arterial Damage Bloodstain Patterns: Recognition and Differentiation (Abstract). Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 20(3):77
- 1989 Of Forests and Trees – Bloodstain Dynamics (abstract). Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 29(5):345.
- 2001 Blood Dynamics. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0127624570)
- 2003 Fact or Fiction in Bloodstain Pattern Evidence. Science and Justice, 43(3):166-168.
- 2006 Evaluation of the Collection of Mathematical Facts in Bloodstain Pattern Evidence. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2007 Bloodstain Pattern Evidence: Objective Approaches and Case Applications. Elsevier-Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- 2009 Science Approach to Applications of Bloodstain Pattern Evidence with Special Regard to *Daubert* Qualification. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Woods, Duncan
- 2008 BPA and Assessing Suspects Credibility – A Case Example. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Second European IABPA Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, July 2-4, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, September, pp.22-23.
- Worthington, A.M.
- 1963 A Study of Splashes. MacMillan and Company, New York, NY.
- Wraxell, B.G.D.
- 1972 The Identification of Foetal Haemoglobin in Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 12(3):457-458.
- Wraxell, B.G.D., and B.J. Culliford
- 1968 A Thin-layer Starch Gel Method for Enzyme Typing of Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 8(2-3):81-82.
- Wraxall, B.G.D., and Elizabeth G. Emes
- 1976 Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase in Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(2):127-132.
- Wright, J.C.
- 2002 The Validation of BackTrack for Use in Casework in the UK. A Presentation before the International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts Training Conference, October, Harrisburg, PA.
- Wright, J., A. Wagner, S. Rao, and Y. Ma
- 2006 Homography from Coplanar Ellipses with Application to Forensic Blood Spatter Reconstruction. In IEEE Computer Society Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition, pp.1250-1257.
- Xiao, Rongfeng, Xuezi Zhao, Xiaobin Zhu, and Lixin Zhang
- 2010 Distinguishing Bloodstains from Botanic Stains Using Digital Infrared Photography. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(5):524-531.
- Yamamoto, Y., A. Tsutsumi, and H. Ishizu
- 1989 Species Identification of Blood and Bloodstains by Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA) Using Anti-Human Immunoglobulin Kappa Light Chain Monoclonal Antibody. Forensic Science International, 40:85-95.
- Yamashita, Brian
- 2006 Recent BPA Research with a Canadian Connection. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.24.
- 2009 Physics and Mathematics in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):21.
- 2010 Physics and Mathematics in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Abstract of a Presentation given at the IABPA Conference, Lisbon, Portugal, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(2):10.

- 2015a Physics and Mathematics in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):22
- 2015b Which Sock is Whiter? Applying the Scientific Method to Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's 22nd International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Adelaide, South Australia. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(1):22
- Yamashita, B., K. Maloney, A.L. Carter, and S. Jory
2005 Three Dimensional Representation of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(6):711-725.
- Yen, K., M.J. Thali, B.P. Kneubuehl, O. Peschel, U. Zollinger, and R. Dirnhofer
2003 Blood Spatter Patterns: Hands Hold Clues for the Forensic Reconstruction of the Sequence of Events. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(2):132-140.
- Yeshion, T.E.
1990 The Forensic Application of Luminol as a Presumptive Blood Test. Proceedings of the Sixth International Symposium on Bioluminescence and Chemiluminescence, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY., pp.379-384.
- Young, Emily
2007 Sources of Error in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Young, Tina A.
2006 A Photographic Comparison of Luminol, Fluorescein, and Bluestar. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(6):906-912.
- Zajac, P.L., and B.W. Grunbaum
1978a Determination of Group Specific Component Phenotypes in Dried Bloodstains by Immunofixation on Cellulose Acetate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(2):
1978b Problems of Reliability in the Phenotyping of Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase in Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(3):615-618.
- Zajac, Rachel, Niki Osborne, LeAnn Singley, and Michael Taylor
2015 Contextual Bias: What Bloodstain Pattern Analysts Need to Know. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 31(2):7-16.
- Zannin, Anita
2006 Murder or Suicide? Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 18-20, Corning, New York. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.24-25.
- Zarate, Jessica, and Jodi Lynn Barta
2014 Hidden Evidence: Recovering Bloody Impressions from Difficult Substrates. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(1):26-29.
- Zarate, Jessica, and Charles Morden
2011 A Fluorogenic Method for Lifting, Enhancing, and Preserving Bloody Impression Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(3):260-280.
- Zauner, D.R.
1998 Friction Ridge Impression in Blood on Blue Denim. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(6):689-691.
- Zhang, N., and W.J. Yang
1980 Evaporation and Explosion of Liquid Drops on a Heated Surface. Exp Fluids, 1:101-111.
- Ziemke, E.
1914 Die Untersuchung von Blutspuren (The Investigation of Blood Tracks). In Theodor Lochte, and J.F. Bergmann, editors, Gerichtsärztliche und Polizeiarztliche Technik, pp.152-166.
- Zuha, R.M., M. Supriyani, and B. Omar
2008 Artifact Documentation of *Chrysomya megacephala* (Fabricus) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) – A Forensically Important Blowfly Species in Malaysia. Tropical Biomedicine, 25(1):17-21.
- Zweidinger, R.A., L.T. Lytle, and C.G. Pitt
1973 Photography of Blood-Stains Visualized by Luminol. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(4):296-302.



Urine stains visualized using a forensic light source

Other Blood and Body Fluid Topics

Urine, sperm, vaginal fluid, and saliva are common in violent crime scenes. Unlike blood, however, the translucence or colorless nature, and relative lesser quantities, make it more difficult to recognize and therefore collect such stains without the applications of stains, dyes, and/or presumptive tests. This category in the bibliography includes references which address some of these methods as well as serological tests which are not in prior categories.

(744 citations)

Adamo, R., and L. Kobilinsky

1984 The Simultaneous Electrophoretic Analysis of Esterase D and Phosphoglucomutase Subtyping in Fresh Blood and in Dried Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):436-444.

Adams, E.G., and B.G. Wraaxall

1974 Phosphatases in Body Fluids: The Differentiation of Semen and Vaginal Secretion. Forensic Science, 3:57-62.

Adler, O. and R. Adler

1983 The Reaction of Certain Organic Compounds with Blood, with Particular Reference to Blood Identification. Hoppe-Seyler's Z. Physiol. Chem., 41, 59, (1904). (Translation presented in Gaensslen, editor. Sourcebook in Forensic Serology, Immunology and Biochemistry, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., Unit 9.

Aerneck, Matthew R., Thomas A. Kubic, and Peter R. De Forest

2003 Hematoporphyrin Fluorescence as a Test for Blood: Alternative Methods and Potential Interferences. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.

Agner, Carl J., and Patrick A. Taylor

2002 Using Bloodstain Evidence to Fit Your Department Needs. A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 7, 2002.

Akkaya, Harun, Yasemin Balci, Varol Sahintürk, Setenay Öner, and Kenan Karbeyaz

2013 Time-Dependent Changes of Sperm Cells in Human Ejaculate Samples Added in Various Liquid Media. Forensic Science International, 231:325-330.

Akutsu, T., K. Watanabe, H. Fukushima, Y. Fujinami, and K. Sakurada

2011 Development of a Systematic Method for Identifying Saliva, Sweat and Urine by Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay with Statherin,

- Dermcidin and Tamm-Horsfall Protein Markers. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 16(1):1-11.
- Akutsu, T., K. Watanabe, Y. Fujinami, and K. Sakurada
2010 Applicability of ELISA Detection of Statherin for Forensic Identification of Saliva. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124:493-498.
- Akutsu, Tomoko, Hiroshi Ikegaya, Ken Watanabe, Hisayo Fukushima, Hisako Motani, Hirotaro Iwase, and Koichi Sakurada
2010 Evaluation of Tamm-Horsfall Protein and Uroplakin III for Forensic Identification of Urine. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):742-746.
- Akutsu, T., H. Motani, K. Watanabe, H. Iwase, and K. Sakurada
2012 Detection of Bacterial 16S Ribosomal RNA Genes for Forensic Identification of Vaginal Fluid. Legal Medicine, 14:160-162.
- Akutsu, Tomoko, Ken Watanabe, and Koichi Sakurada
2012 Specificity, Sensitivity, and Operability of RSID™-Urine for Forensic Identification of Urine: Comparison with ELISA for Tamm-Horsfall Protein. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1570-
- Allard, J.E.
1997 The Collection of Data from Findings in Cases of Sexual Assault and the Significance of Spermatozoa on Vaginal, Anal and Oral Swabs. Science and Justice, 37(2):99-108.
- Allen, Dale E.
1983 Effects of Blood on Gunshot and Gunpowder Residue. AFTE Journal, 15(2):102-103.
- Allen, J., M.E. Newman, M. Riford, and G.H. Archer
1995 Blood and Plant Residues on Hawaiian Stone Tools from Two Archaeological Sites in Upland Kne'ohe, Ko'olau Poko District, O'ahu Island. Asian Perspective, 34:283-302.
- Allen, S.M.
1995 An Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA) for Detection of Seminal Fluid Using a Monoclonal Antibody to Prostatic Acid Phosphatase. Journal of Immunoassay, 16(3):297-308.
- Allery, J-P, N. Telmon, R. Mieusset, A. Blanc, and D. Rougé
2001 Cytological Detection of Spermatozoa: Comparison of Three Staining Methods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):349-351.
- Alonso, A.
1988 Group Specific Component Subtyping in Bloodstains by Separator Isoelectric Focusing in Micro-Ultrathin Polyacrylamide Gels Followed by Immunoblotting. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(5):1267-1272.
- An, J.H., K.J. Shin, W.I. Yang, and H.Y. Lee
2012 Body Fluid Identification in Forensics. BMB Rep, 45:545-553.
- Andrasko, J., and B. Rosén
1994 Sensitive Identification of Hemoglobin in Bloodstains from Different Species by High Performance Liquid Chromatography with Combined UV and Fluorescence Detection. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(4):1018-1025.
- Andrus, R.H.
1981 Phenotyping of Carbonic Anhydrase II in Fresh Blood and Bloodstains on Cellulose Acetate Membranes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):
- Anonymous
n.d. Forensic Serology
<http://faculty.ncwc.edu/toconnor/425/425lect13.htm>
- Ansell, R.
2002 Secondary Transfer of Seminal Constituents. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 35(1):
- Antunes, Joana, Tania Madi, Robin Bombardi, Kuppareddi Balamurugan, George T. Duncan, and Bruce R. McCord
2014 Epigenetic Methylation Markers as a Powerful Technique to Discriminate Body Fluids Present in Crime Scenes. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Ascenzi, A., M. Brunori, G. Citro, and R. Zito
1985 Immunological Detection of Hemoglobin in Bones of Ancient Roman Times and of Iron and Eneolithic Ages. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, 82: 7170-7172.
- Astrup, Birgitte Schmidt, Jørgen Lange Thomsen, Jens Lauritsen, and Pernille Ravn
2012 Detection of Spermatozoa Following Consensual Sexual Intercourse. Forensic Science International, 221:137-141.

- Austin, Kabre Shiva S., Oluseyi A. Vanderpuye, and Dwayne Goolsby
 2011 ABO Blood Group Antigens and Mucin-Like Proteins in Human Buccal Cells. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Auvdel, M.J.
 1986 Amylase Levels in Semen and Saliva Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):426-431.
- 1987 Comparison of Laser and Ultraviolet Techniques Used in the Detection of Body Secretions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(2):326-345.
- 1988 Comparison of Laser and High-Intensity Quartz Arc Tubes in the Detection of Body Secretions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):929-945.
- Baechtel, F.S.
 1985 Secreted Blood Group Substances: Distributions in Semen and Stabilities in Dried Semen Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(4):1119-1129.
- 1988 The Identification and Individualization of Semen Stains. In R.Saferstein, editor, Forensic Science Handbook, Volume 2, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NY, pp. 347-392.
- Baechtel, F.S. J. Brown, and L.D. Terrell
 1987 Presumptive Screening of Suspected Semen Stain In Situ Using Cotton Swabs and Bromochloroindolyl Phosphate to Detect Prostatic Acid Phosphatase Activity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):
- Bai, P., W. Deng, L. Wang, B. Long, K. Liu, W. Liang, et al.
 2013 Micro RNA Profiling for the Detection and Differentiation of Body Fluids in Forensic Stain Analysis. Forensic Science International, Genetic Supplemental Series, 4:e216-e217.
- Baker, R.R., and M.A. Bellis
 1993 Human Sperm Competition: Ejaculate Manipulation by Females and Function for the Female Orgasm. Animal Behavior, 46:887-909.
- Ballantyne, J.
 2000 Serology: Overview. In J.A. Siegal, P.A. Suakko, and G.C. Knupfer, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Academic Press, London, UK., pp.1322-1331.
- Baranovienė, R., and O. Petrudkienė
 2005 Possibilities of Use of Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA) Membrane Test for Detection of Semen in Forensic Stains. Medicinos Teorija Ir Praktika, 43(93):189-191.
- Barčot, O., M. Balarin, O. Gamulin, D. Ježek, P. Romac, and J. Brbjas-Kraljević
 2007 Investigation of Spermatozoa and Seminal Plasma by Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy. Appl Spectrosc, 61(3):309-313. (also cited as 61:1-5)
- Barnard, P.A., and B.W. Grunbaum
 1979 Alteration of Electrophoretic Mobility of Hemoglobin in Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 384-388.
- Barni, F., A. Berti, C. Rapone, and G. Lago
 2006 α -Amylase Kinetic Test in Bodily Single and Mixed Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1389-1396.
- Bartick, E.G.
 2002 Applications of Vibrational Spectroscopy in Criminal Forensic Analysis. In J.M. Chalmers and P.R> Griffiths, editors, Handbook of Vibrational Spectroscopy. John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, UK. pp.1-13.
- Bauer, M., and D. Patzelt
 2003 Protamine mRNA as Molecular Marker for Spermatozoa in Semen Stains. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:175-179.
- Bauer, Martin, Silke Polzin, and Dieter Patzelt
 2003 Quantification of RNA Degradation by Semi-Quantitative Duplex and Competitive RT-PCR: A Possible Indicator of the Age of Bloodstains? Forensic Science International, 138:94-103. (also cited as 3(1-3):94-103.)
- Baxter, S.J., and B. Rees
 1975 The Identification of Saliva in Stains in Forensic Casework. Medicine, Science and the Law, 15(1):37-41.
- Bayford, Frank

- 1979 Sweat. The Identification Officer, 20(7-8):
- Bedrosian, J.L., M.D. Stolorow, and M.A. Tahir
1984 Development of a Radial Gel Diffusion Technique for the Identification of Urea in Urine Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):601-606.
- Bemelsmans, Elena A., Donald F. Siwek, Robin W. Cotton, and Amy N. Brodeur
2015 Effects of Decomposition on the Recoverability of Biological Fluid Evidence. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Benschop, Corina C.G., Fredericke C.A. Quaak, et al.
2012 Vaginal Microbial Flora Analysis by Next Generation Sequencing and Microarrays; Can Microbes Indicate Vaginal Origin in a Forensic Context? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(2):303-310.
- Ben Yousef, N., J. Almog, A. Frank, E. Springer, and A.A. Cantu
1998 Hort UV Luminescence for Forensic Applications: Design of a Real Time Observation System for Detection of Latent Fingerprints and Body Fluids, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:299-304.
- Berns, B., and J. Lötterle
1988 Micromethod for MN Antigen Grouping of Dried Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(1):
- Berti, A., A. Virili, G. D'Errico, G. Vespi, G. Lago, and A. Cavazzana
2005 Expression of Seminal Vesicle-Specific Antigen in Serum of Lung Tumor Patients. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1114-1115.
- Betsset, P., S. Srettabunjong, S. Limawongpranee, and P. Ekpo
2012 The Sensitivity of the Detection of Prostate Specific Antigen in Semen by ELISA. Ramathibodi Medical Journal, 35:70-78.
- Blackledge, R.S.
1996 Condom Trace Evidence: A New Factor in Sexual Assault Investigations. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 65(5):12-16.
- Blake, E.T., and G.F. Sensabaugh
1976 Genetic Markers in Human Semen: A Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):
- 1978 Genetic Markers in Human Semen, II: Quantitation of Polymorphic Proteins. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):
- Bolton, S., and J. Thorpe
1986 Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay for A and B Water Soluble Blood Group Substances. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):
- 1988 An Examination of a Contaminated Seminal Stain Using Absorption-Elution and Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(3):797-800.
- Borchman, D., G.N. Foulks, M.C. Yappert, D. Tang, and D.V. Ho
2007 Spectroscopic Evaluation of Human Tear Lipids. Chem Pys Lipids, 147(2):87-102.
- Boumba, Vassiliki A., Nikolaos Kourkoumelis, Panagiota Gousia, Vangelis Economou, Chrissanthy Papadopoulou, and Theodore Vougiouklakis
2013 Modeling Microbial Ethanol Production of *E. coli* Under Aerobic/Anaerobic Conditions: Applicability to Real Postmortem Cases and to Postmortem Blood derived Microbial Cultures. Forensic Science International, 232:191-198.
- Boward, Emily S.
2015 Under the Microscope: Comparing Mammalian Spermatozoa Morphologies for Sexual Assault Cases. Forensic Magazine, 12(3):18-20.
- Boward, Emily S., and Stacey L. Wilson
2013 A Comparison of ABACard® p30 and RSID™-Semen Test Kits for Forensic Semen Identification. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(8):1126-1130.
- Brackett, J.W., Jr.
1957 The Acid Phosphatase Test for Seminal Stains: The Importance of Proper Control Tests. J Crim Law Criminol, 47:717-720.
- Brauner, P., and N. Gallili
1993 A Condom – The Critical Link in a Rape. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38:1233-
- Brewer, C.A., P.L. Cropp, and L.E. Sharman
1976 A Low Ionic Strength, Hemagglutinating, Autoanalyzer® for Rhesus Typing of Dried Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):
- Brinkmann, B., S. Rand, and T. Bajanowski
1992 Forensic Identification of Urine Samples. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 105:59-61.

- Britt, Michael C., and Marta U. Coburn
2004 FluiDDB.com: A Model Database for Unidentified Bodies. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Briuer, F.L.
1976 New Clues to Stone Tool Function: Plant and Animal Residues. American Antiquity, 41:478-484.
- Brotman, R.M., J.H. Melendez, T.D. Smith, N. Galai, and J.M. Senilman
2010 Effect of Menses on Clearance of Y-chromosome in Vaginal Fluid: Implications for a Biomarker of Recent Sexual Activity. Sex Transm Dis, 37:1-4.
- Brown, B.L.
1981 The Determination of the Sex of an Individual from a Dried Bloodstain Using Radioimmunoassay of Testosterone, Progesterone, and Estradiol-17 β . Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(4):
- Brown, Catherine O., Masha Signaevasky, Heather E. McKernan, Kevin M. Legg, and Phillip Danielson
2016 Absolute Quantitation of Semen-Specific Biomarkers From Post-Coital Samples. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Brown, K.M., and C.G. Brown
1974 Specificity of Two Commercial Acid Phosphatase Determination Kits with Respect to Feminine Hygiene Products and Vaginal Contraceptives. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(2):
- Brown, Lyndsey T., Robin W. Cotton, and Amy N. Brodeur
2016 Migration of Seminal Fluid Components and Spermatozoa in Semen Stains Exposed to Moisture. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Bryson, C.K., A.M. Garlo, and S.C. Piner
1989 Vaginal Swabs: Endogenous and Post-Coital Components. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 29(3):157-171.
- Budowle, B.
1987 A Method for Subtyping Group Specific Component in Bloodstains. Forensic Science International, 33:187-
- Budowle, B., and P. Eberhardt
1986 Ultrathin-layer Polyacrylamide Gel Isoelectric Focusing for the Identification of Hemoglobin Variants. Hemoglobin, 10:1661-
- Budowle, B., and A.M. Gambel
1988 An Alternative, Effective Substrate for Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase Phenotype Determinations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):
- Budowle, B., R.S. Murch, L.C. Davidson, A.M. Gambel, and J.J. Kearney
1986 Subtyping Phosphoglucomutase-1 in Semen Stains and Bloodstains: A Report on the Method. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(4):1341-1348.
- Bueno,Lais Helena Picolo, Ricardo Henrique Alves da Silva, Aline Vieira Azenha, Mariane Cristine de Souza Dias, and Bruno Spinosa De Martinis
2014 Oral Fluid as an Alternative Matrix to Determine Ethanol for Forensic Purposes. Forensic Science International, 242:117-122.
- Burkhart, C.N., C.G> Burkhart, S. Williams, P.C. Andrews, V. Adappa, and J. Arbogast
2000 In Pursuit of Ceruminolytic Agents: A Study of Earwax Composition. American Journal of Otolaryngology, 21(2):157-160.
- Cahoon, Erica M., Cleon Barnett, and Jose R. Almirall
2008 Laser Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy (LIBS) and X-ray Fluorescence (XRF) Analyses of Biological Matrices. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Callas, P.W., L.D. Haugh, and B.S. Flynn
1989 Effects of Long-Term Storage on Salivary Thiocyanate Concentration. Addict Behavior, 14:643-648.
- Calloway, A.R., P.F. Jones, S. Siegel, and G.W. Stupian
1973 Location of Seminal Stains by Their Phosphorescence and Its Use in Determining the Order of Deposition of Overlapping Seminal and Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 13(3):223-230.
- Calonius, P.E.B.
1958 The Leukocyte Count in Saliva. Oral Surgery, 11:43-46.
- Camarena, Lucy, Bailey K. Glasscock, Nicolle Hardell, and Sarah J. Seashols

- 2013 Optimized Centrifugal Methods for Separation of Semen from Superabsorbent Polymers for Forensic Analysis. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Carboni, Iaria, Stefano Rapi, and Ugo Ricci
2014 Stability of Human α -Salivary Amylase in Aged Forensic Samples. Legal Medicine, 16(4):214-217.
- Carter-Snell, C., and K. Soltys
2005 Forensic Ultraviolet Lights in Clinical Practice: Evidence for the Evidence. Can J Police Secur Serv, 3(2):79-85.
- Casado, B., L.K. Pannell, P.Iadorola, and J.N. Baraniuk
2005 Identification of Human Nasal Mucus Proteins Using Proteomics. Proteomics, 5(11):2949-2959.
- Casey, David G., and Judy Price
2010 The Sensitivity and Specificity of the RSID™ Salica Kit for the Detection of Human Salivary Amylase in the Forensic Science Laboratory, Dublin, Ireland. Forensic Science International, 194(1):67-71.
- Castella, V., N. Dimo-Simonin, C. Brandt-Casadevall, N. Robinson, M. Saugy, F. Taroni, and P. Mangin
2006 Forensic Identification of Urine Samples: A Comparison Between Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA Markers. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120:67-72.
- Cattaneo, C., K. Gelsthorpe, R. Phillips and R.J. Sokol
1990 Blood in Ancient Human Bone. Nature, 347: 339.
- 1993 Blood Residues on Stone Tools: Indoor and Outdoor Experiments. World Archaeology, 25(1): 29-42. (also cited as pages 29-43)
- Cavness, Shannon, Asha Choudhury, and George Sensabaugh
2014 Hospital Wet Mount Examination for the Presence of Sperm in Sexual Assault Cases is of Questionable Value. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):729-734.
- Cavness, Shannon C., William M. Green, Jennifer S. Mihalovich, Edward A. Panacek, and George F. Sensabaugh
2012 Retrospective Study of 150 Sexual Assault Cases. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Cerdas, Loreley, Fabiola Herrera, Glenn Arrieta, Concepcion Morelli, Karla Alvarez, and Aaron Gomez
2016 Menstrual Cycle Phase at the Time of Rape Does not Affect Recovery of Semen or Amplification of STR Profiles of a Suspect in Vaginal Swabs. Forensic Science International, 259:36-40.
- Chang, TSK
1983 Seminal Cytology. In J.H. Geer, editor, Proceedings of a Forensic Science Symposium on the Analysis of Sexual Assault Evidence: July 6-8, Quantico Virginia. United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Chapman, Rosa E.
2013 Validation of Semen Detection Kits for Field Application in Sexual Assault Cases. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Chapman, R.L., N.M. Brown, and S.M. Keating
1989 The Isolation of Spermatozoa from Sexual Assault Swabs Using Proteinase K. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 29(3):207-212.
- Chase, M.G.
1986 ABO Typing Studies on Liquid Urines. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):911-915.
- Chemimage
2015 Hyperspectral Imaging Provides Detection and High Contrast Imaging of Biological Stains. Chemimage Corporation, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
<http://www.chemimage.com/docs/white-papers/biological-stains-white-paper.pdf>
- Chen, J., L. Kobilinsky, D. Wolosin, R. Shaler, and H. Baum
1998 A Physical Method for Separating Spermatozoa from Epithelial Cells in Sexual Assault Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):114-118.
- Chen, Jian-Hua, Osamu Inamori-Kawamoto, Tomomi Michiue, Sayuko Ikeda, Takaki Ishikawa, and Hitoshi Maeda
2015 Cardiac Biomarkers in Blood, and Pericardial and Cerebrospinal Fluids of Forensic Autopsy Cases: A Reassessment with Special Regard to Postmortem Interval. Legal Medicine, 17(5):343-350.
- Chen, Jian-Hua, Tomomi Michiue, Osamu Inamori-Kawamoto, Sayuko Ikeda, Takaki Ishikawa, and Hitoshi Maeda
2015 Comprehensive Investigation of Postmortem Glucose Levels in Blood and Body Fluids with Regard to the Cause of Death in Forensic

- Autopsy Cases. Legal Medicine, 17(6):475-482.
- Chiasson, D.A., R. Vigorito, Y.S. Lee, and J. Smialek
1994 Interpretation of Post-Mortem Vaginal Acid Phosphatase Determinations. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 152:42-46.
- Child, A.M., and A.M. Pollard
1992 A Review of the Applications on Immunochemistry to Archaeological Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19:39-47.
- Christian, C.W., J.M. Lavelle, A.R. De Jong, J. Loisselle, L. Brenner, and M. Joffe
2000 Forensic Evidence Findings in Prepubertal Victims of Sexual Assault. Pediatrics, 106(1):100-104.
- Clift, A., and C.M. Lamont
1974 Saliva in Forensic Odontology, Saliva in Forensic Odontology, Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(3):241-245.
- Collins, Kim A., and Allan T. Bennett
2001 Persistence of Spermatozoa and Prostatic Acid Phosphatase in Specimens from Deceased Individuals During Varied Postmortem Intervals. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(3):228-232.
- Collins, K.A., P.N. Rao, R. Hayworth, S. Schnell, M.P. Tap, P.E. Lantz, K.R. Geisinger, and M.J. Pettenati
1994 Identification of Sperm and Non-Sperm Male Cells in Cervicovaginal Smears Using Fluorescence In Situ Hybridization: Applications in Alleged Sexual Assault Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(6):
- Comment, Lionel, Luca Reggiani Bonetti, Patrice Mangin, and Cristian Palmiere
2014 Measurement of β -tryptase in Postmortem Serum, Pericardial Fluid, Urine and Vitreous Humor in the Forensic Setting. Forensic Science International, 240:29-34.
- Conroy, Kelly, and Steven B. Lee
2012 Optimizing Human Semen Stain Detection Using Fluorescence. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Cortner, G.V., and A.J. Boudreau
1978 Phase Contrast Microscopy Versus Differential Interference Contrast Microscopy as Applicable to the Observation of Spermatozoa. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):830-832.
- Courts, C., and B. Madea
2011 Specific Micro-RNA Signatures for the Detection of Saliva and Blood in Forensic Body-Fluid Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1464-1470.
- Cox, M.
1991 A Study of the Sensitivity and Specificity of Four Presumptive Tests for Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):1503-1511.
- Crowe, G., D. Moss, and D. Elliot
2000 The Effect of Laundering on the Detection of Acid Phosphatase and Spermatozoa on Cotton T-shirts. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 33:1-5.
- Crowley, K.M., R.J. Evans, R. Gillies, M. Bamberg, and N. Kollias
1999 Identification of Saliva on Skin Using Fluorescence Spectroscopy, A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Odontology Section, Orlando, Florida, February 18, 1999.
- Culliford, B.J.
1964 Precipitin Reactions in Forensic Problems. Nature, 201:1092-1094.
- 1971 The Examination and Typing of Bloodstains in the Crime Laboratory. United States Department of Justice, United States Government Printing Office, Washington D.C., pp.44-59.
- Dadhania, A., M. Nelson, G. Caves, R. Santiago, and D. Podini
2013 Evaluation of Copan 4N6FLOQSwabs™ Used for Crime Scene Evidence Collection. Forensic Science International- Genetic Supplemental Series, 4(1):e336-e337.
- Dahlke, M.B., C. Cooke, M. Cunnane, J. Chawla, and P. Lau
1977 Identification of Semen in 500 Patients Seen Because of Rape. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 68(6):740-746.
- Daves, A., and E. Wilson
1974 The Persistence of Seminal Constituents in the Human Vagina. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3:45-55.

- Davidson, G., and T.B. Jalowiecki
2012 Acid Phosphatase Screening -- Wetting Test Paper or Wetting Fabric and Test Paper? Science & Justice, 52(2):106-111.
- Davies, Anne
1977 Evaluation of Results from Tests performed on Vaginal, Anal and Oral Swabs Received in Casework. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 17(2-3):127-133
- Davies, A, and E. Wilson
1974 The Persistence of Seminal Constituents in the Human Vagina. Forensic Science, 3(1):45-55.
- Dawes, C.
1974 Rhythms in Salivary Flow Rate and Composition. International Journal of Chronobiology, 2:253-279.
1987 Physiological Factors Affecting Salivary Flow Rate, Oral Sugar Clearance and the Sensation of Dry Mouth in Man. Journal of Dental Research, 66:648-653.
1990 Factors Influencing Salivary Flow Rate and Composition. Consensus Workshop on Saliva and Dental Health. British Dental Association: County Mayo. Pp.1-18.
- Dawes, C., and G.N. Jenkins
1964 The Effects of Different Stimuli on the Composition of Saliva in Man. Journal of Physiology, 170:508-512.
- De Moors, Anick
2012a Standardization of Spermatozoa Identification in Sexual Assault Cases Using a Fluorescence-Based Assay. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
2012b Comparison of an Automated Image Analysis Software Versus Visual Examination to Search for Fluorescently-Stained Spermatozoa in Sexual Assault Cases. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Deppen, Caitlyn, and K. Joy Karnas
2015 High-Resolution Melt Analysis of DNA Methylation Status as a Novel Method for Human Semen Identification. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Diamandis, E.P., and H. Yu
1997 Nonprostatic Sources of Prostate-Specific Antigen. Urol Clin North Am, 24(2):275-282.
- DiFrancesco, James M., Elizabeth Richards, and Deborah K. Haller
2015 Persistence of Sperm: What the Literature Really Says. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- DiFrancesco, James, and Joel D. Sutton
2012 Re-Evaluation of the Seratec® PSA Semiquant Test for Use at the United States Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Divall, G.B.
1983 Identification and Persistence of Seminal Constituents in the Postcoital Vaginal Tract, in Proceedings of a Symposium on the Analysis of Sexual Assault Evidence, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Quantico, VA.
- Dixon, T.R., A.V. Samudra, W.D. Stewart Jr., and O. Johari
1976 A Scanning Electron Microscope Study of Dried Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):
- Dockery, C.
2005 The Persistence of Saliva on Skin and Clothing (Master's Dissertation), South Bank University, London, UK.
- Donfack, Joseph, Eunice Flores, Christiane Honisch, Kathryn A. Harper, Leah E. Willis, and James M. Robertson
2012 Human Body Fluid Identification by Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization-Time of Flight Mass Spectrometry. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Donley, Michael A., Roger Kahn, Christy Smejkal, and Michal L. Pierce
2012 Alternative Sexual Assault Kit Processing. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- Downs, E.F., and J.M. Lowenstein
1995 Identification of Archaeological Proteins: A Cautionary Note. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:11-16.
- Downs, E.F., J.M. Lowenstein, and M.E. Newman
1992 Issues of Comparability in Results Between Different Blood Identification Techniques (A Three Way Blind Study). A Paper Presented Before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Chicago, Illinois.
- Doyle, John J., Henry C. Lee, Timothy M. Palmbach, and Heather M. Coyle
2007 Operational Issues with Forensic Light Sources: A Comparison of Effectiveness for Semen Identification. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Dubey, I.S., and Y.H. Caplan
1996 The Storage of Forensic Urine Drug Samples as Dry Stains: Recovery and Stability. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(5):
- Dudley-Cash, Arliss I., Bill R. Hudlow, John S. Yoshida, Katy M. Ciula
2008 Masking of Blue Color of Positive Seminal Acid Phosphatase by Red Color of Red Blood Cells. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Dudley-Cash, Arliss I., Bill R. Hudlow, John S. Yoshida, Katy M. Ciula, and Elizabeth T. Schreiber
2006 Inhibition of Seminal Acid Phosphatase Detection by Urine. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Duenhoelter, J.H., I.C. Stone, R. Santos-Ramos, and D.E. Scott
1978 Detection of Seminal Fluid Constituents after Alleged Sexual Assault. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):824-829.
- Durdle, Annalisa, R. John Mitchell, and Roland A.H. van Oorschot,
2013 The Human DNA Content in Artifacts Deposited by the Blowfly *Lucilia cuprina* Fed Human Blood, Semen and Saliva. Forensic Science International, 233:212-219.
- 2015 The Use of Forensic Tests to Distinguish Blowfly Artifacts from Human Blood, Semen, and Saliva. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):468-470.
- Dziak, Renata, Linda Parker, Vanessa Collins, and Sarah Johnston
2011 Providing Evidence Based Opinions on Time Since Intercourse (TSI) Based on Body Fluid Testing Results of Internal Samples. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 44(2):
- Eastwood, M.E.
1977 Phosphoglucomutase Typing of Vaginal Swabs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(4):
- Eberhart, S., and L. Kobilinsky
1984 The Electrophoretic Analysis of the Third Component of Complement (C3) in Dried Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(3):
- Eckersall, P.D., J.A. Beeley, P. Dolton, P.H. Whitehead, S.M. Fletcher, and K. Eynon (also spelled "Eckerson")
1981 The Production and Evaluation of an Antiserum for the Detection of Human Saliva. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 21(4):293-300.
- Eisele, J.A.
1994 Survival and Detection of Blood Residues on Stone Tools. University of Nevada, Department of Anthropology, Technical Report 94-1, Reno, NV.
- Eisele, J.A., D.D. Fowler, G. Haynes and R.A. Lewis
1995 Survival and Detection of Blood Residues on Stone Tools. Antiquity 69:36-46. (also cited as Journal of Archaeological Science, 69:36-46.
- Elkins, Kelly M.
2011 Rapid Presumptive "Fingerprinting" of Body Fluids and Materials by ATR FT-IR Spectroscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1580-1587.
- Engelbertz, Fabian, Joanna B. Korda, Udo Engelmann, Markus Rothschild, and Sibylle Banaschak
2010 Longevity of Spermatozoa in the Post-Ejaculatory Urine of Fertile Men. Forensic Science International, 194(1-3):15-19.
- Enos, W.F., and J.C. Beyer
1978 Spermatozoa in the Anal Canal and Rectum and in the Oral Cavity of Female Rape Victims. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(1):231-233.

- 1980 Prostatic Acid Phosphatase, Aspermia, and Alcoholism in Rape Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(2):
- 1981 The Importance of Examining Skin and Hair for Semen in Sexual Assault Cases. Journal of Forensic Science, 26(3):605-607.
- Eungprabhanth, V.
1974 Finding of the Spermatozoa in the Vagina Related to Elapsed Time of Coitus. Z. Rechtsmedizin, 74(4):301-304.
- Evers, Heidrun, Frank Heidorn, Christin Gruber, et al.
2009 Investigative Strategy for the Forensic Detection of Sperm Traces. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 5(3):182-188.
- Eyre, R., H. Yin, and A. Kiessling
1999 Prostate-specific Antigen is Detectable in Formalin-fixed Semen. BJU International, 83:265-268.
- Feia, Andrea, and Nicole Novroski
2013 The Evaluation of Possible False Positives with Detergents when Performing Amylase Serological Testing on Clothing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S183-S185.
- Fernandez-Rosado, F., E. Martinez-Espin, J. Oliver, J.C. Alvarez, C. Entrala, Jose A. Lorente, M. Lorente, and E. Villanueva
2003 Usefulness of FTA® Paper in Collecting and Preserving Biological Samples from the Scene of a Crime. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):57-58.
- Fiedel, S.J.
1996 Blood from Stones? Some Methodological and Interpretive Problems in Blood Residue Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:139-147.
- Fiedler, Anja, Jessica Rehdorf, Florian Hilbers, Lena Johrden, Carola Stribl, and Mark Benecke
2007 Detection of Semen and Saliva with a Maximum Intensity of UV Detection System (Lumatec Superlite 400). A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Fiori, A.
1962 Detection and Identification of Bloodstains. In F. Lundquist, editor. Methods of Forensic Science, Volume 1, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY. pp. 243-290.
- 1987 A Rapid Screening Technique for the Detection of Spermatozoa. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32:527-
- Fish, J.T., L.S. Miller, and M.C. Braswell
2007 Body Fluid Evidence. in Crime Scene Investigation, LexisNexis Anderson, Newark, NJ. pp.147
- Fleming, R.I., and S.A. Harbison
2010 The Use of Bacteria for the Identification of Vaginal Secretions. Forensic Science International Genetics, 4:311-315.
- Fletcher, S.M., P. Dolton, and P.W. Harris-Smith
1984 Species Identification of Blood and Saliva Stains by Enzyme-Linked Immunoassay (ELISA) Using Monoclonal Antibody. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):
- Fore, Jennifer, Ranjith Premasiri, Kathryn A. Zegarelli, Brandon Scott, Jessica Irvine, Amy N. Brodeur, and Lawrence Ziegler
2016 Recent Progress in the Development of a Surface-Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy (SERS) Platform for Rapid Identification of Trace Amounts of Human Body Fluids. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Foulds, J., A. Bryant, J. Stapleton, M.J. Jarvis, and M.A.H. Russell
1994 The Stability of Cotinine in Unfrozen Saliva Mailed to the Laboratory. American Journal of Public Health, 84:1182-1183.
- Fraysier H.D.
1987 A Rapid Screening Technique for the Detection of Spermatozoa. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(2):527-530.
- French, C.E.V., C.G. Jensen, S.K. Vintiner, D.A. Elliot, and S.R. McGlashan
2008 A Novel Histological Technique for Distinguishing Between Epithelial Cells in Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 178:1-6.
- Fridhandler, L., J.E. Berk, K.A. Montgomery, and D. Wong
1974 Column Chromatographic Studies of Isoamylase in Human Serum, Urine, and Milk. Clinical Chemistry, 20:547-552.
- Fukushima, H., M. Segawa, M. Ota, I. Yonemura, and H. Hasekura
1987 Determination of ABO Blood Groups by Radioimmunoassay Using ¹²⁵I-Protein A. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(2):531-534.

- Fullagar, R., J. Furby, and B. Hardy
1996 Residues on Stone Artefacts: State of a Scientific Art. Antiquity, 70:740-745.
- Gaensslen, R.E.
1980 Blood, Sweat, and Tears . . . and Saliva and Semen – The Forensic Serologist Provides Expert Identification of Body Fluids. Law Enforcement Communication, February: 23-30.
- 1983 Sourcebook in Forensic Serology, Immunology and Biochemistry, National Institute of Justice, United States Department of Justice, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Gaensslen, R., J. Mertens, H. Lee, and M. Stolorow
1983 Staining and Extraction Techniques. Proceedings of a Forensic Science Symposium on the Analysis of Sexual Assault Evidence, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia.
- Gallo, M.F., M.C. Snead, C.M. Black, T.M. Brown, A.P. Kourtis, D.J. Jamieson, et al.
2013 Optimal Methods for Collecting and Storing Vaginal Specimens for Prostate-specific Antigen Testing in Research Studies. Contraception, 87:830-835.
- Gallo, Nicole
2015 The Optimization of Spermatozoa Extraction and the Study of the Retention of Spermatozoa on Machine-Washed Clothing. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Galloway, A.R., Peter F. Jones, Seymour Siegel, and G.W. Stupian
1973 Location of Seminal Stains by Their Phosphorescence and Its Use in Determining the Order of Deposition of Overlapping Seminal and Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 13:223.
- Gallup, G.G., and R.L. Burch
2004 Semen Displacement as a Sperm Competition Strategy in Humans. Evol Psychol, 2:12-23.
- Gangitano, David A., and Kristina Scott
2011 Application of a Hand-Held Vacuum Filter Device for Differential Sperm Separation. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Garcia, Luz A.
2011 Sex Crimes in Colombia from the Perspective of the Forensic Biology Laboratory. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Garg, R.K., and L. Kobilinsky
1989 Simultaneous Identification of alpha-L-fucosidase and Phosphoglucomutase (PGM) Subtyping in Semen Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34:336-345.
- Garner, D.D., K.M. Cano, R.S. Peimer, and T.E. Yeshion
1976 An Evaluation of Tetramethylbenzidine as a Presumptive Test for Blood. Journal of Forensic Science, 21(4):816-821. (also cited as published in 1979)
- Gardner, Ross M.
2006 Defining the Diameter of the Smallest Parent Stain Produced by a Drip. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(2):210-221.
- Garg, R.K., and L. Kobilinsky
1989 Determination of C3 Phenotype in Dried Bloodstains Using Isoelectric Focusing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(4):
- Gartside, B., K. Brewer, and C. Strong
2003 Estimation of Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA) Extraction Efficiency from Forensic Samples Using the Seratec® PSA Emiquant Semiquantitative Membrane Test. Forensic Science Communication, 5(2)
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/april2003/gartside.htm>
- Giampaoli, Saverio, Federica Alessandrini, Andrea Berti, Luigi Ripani, Ajin Choi, Roselien Crab, Elisabetta De Vittori, Balazs Egyed, Cordula Haas, Hwan Young Lee, Marie Korabecná, Fabrice Noel, Daniele Podini, Adriano Taglia bracci, Alessio Valentini, and Vincenzo Romano Spica
2014 Forensic Interlaboratory Evaluation of the ForFLUID Kit for Vaginal Fluids Identification. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 21:60-63.
- Giampaoli, S., A. Berti, F. Valeriani, G. Gianfrancesci, A. Picolella, L. Buggiotti, et al.
2012 Molecular Identification of Vaginal Fluid by Microbial Signature. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6:559-564.

- Gibelli, D., D. Mazzarelli, A. Rizzi, et al.
2013 Persistence of Spermatozoa on Decomposing Human Skin: A Scanning Electron Microscopy Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(5):975-979.
- Gibson, Margaret
1998 Menstrual Blood and Scene of a Crime. Journal of Interdisciplinary Gender Studies, 3(1):89.
- Giles, Robert C.
2008 Improved Methods for the Elution and Extraction of Spermatozoa from Sexual Assault Swabs. Forensic Magazine, 5(2):14-21.
- Gilkerson, S.W., H.S. Brown, and G.H. Rovelstad
1958 Microscopic Study of Saliva Sediment. Research Report NM 750126.06.01, Dental Research Laboratory, United States Naval Training Center, Bainbridge, MD.
- Gimeno, F.E.
1989 Fill Flash Photo Luminescence to Photograph Luminol Bloodstain Patterns. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39:149-
- Gosline, A.
2005 Sperm Clock Calls Time on Rape. New Scientist, 185:12.
- Graves, H.C., G.F. Sensabaugh, and E.T. Blake
1985 Postcoital Detection of a Male-Specific Semen Protein, Application to the Investigation of Rape. New England Journal of Medicine, 312(6):338-343.
- Graves, H.C., J.M. White, F.A. Fitzpatrick, and M.C. Kuo
1978 A Comparison of Absorption-Inhibition and Absorption-Elution Methods in the Detection of ABO(H) Antigens Found in Vaginal Samples Submitted in Sexual Offense Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(2):
- Green, R.J., and M.D. Sayce
1985 Problems Associated with the Typing of Semen on Anal Swabs. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 25(1):55-56.
- Greenfield, Andrew, and Monica M. Sloan
2003 Identification of Biological Fluids and Stains. In Stuart H. James, and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 203-220.
2005 Identification of Biological Fluids and Stains. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.261-278.
- Grodsky, M., K. Wright, and P.L. Kirk
1951 Simplified Preliminary Blood Testing -- An Improved Technique and a Comparative Study of Methods. Journal of Crim Law Criminol Pol Sci, 42:95-104.
- Grunbaum, B.W., S. Selvin, N. Pace, and D.M. Black
1978 Frequency Distribution and Discrimination Probability of Twelve Protein Genetic Variants in Human Blood as Functions of Race, Sex, and Age. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 577-587.
- Gurfinkel, D.M., and U.M. Franklin
1988 A Study of the Feasibility of Detecting Blood Residue on Artifacts. Journal of Archaeological Science, 15:83-97.
- Haahr-Lillevang, Helga, Maria Pihlmann, Anette M.D. Funder, Marianne S. Martiny, Tine H. Meyer, Iana Lesnikova
2016 A New Approach to Collecting, Fixing, and Preparing Samples for Sperm Cells in Cases of Alleged Rape. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Hamill, J., and T.G. Kee
1991 The Detection of Aerosol Propellants in Body Fluids and Tissue by Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(3):301-307.
- Hanson, E.K., H. Lubenow, and J. Ballantyne
2009 Identification of Forensically Relevant Body Fluids Using a Panel of Differentially Expressed microRNAs. Anal Biochem, 387(2):303-314.
- Harada, A., K. Umetsu, N. Ikeda, and T. Suzuki
1987 A New Method for Typing Haptoglobin in Bloodstains Using Immobilized Allo A Lectin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):1062-1064.
- Harada, A., K. Umetsu, I. Yuasa, N. Ikeda, and T. Suzuki
1989 Detection of Orosomuroid I Phenotypes in Semen and Semen Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3):

- Harding, Ben
2008 New Detergent Washes Away Stains of Murder: Study. November 5, 2008
<http://www.reuters.com/article/ScienceNews/idUSTRE4A498620081105>
- Hardwick, S.A., T. Kent, and V.G. Sears
1991 Fluorescence Examination. Fingerprint Whorld, 16(64):
- Harel, V.S., S.R. Khairkar, K.V. Kulkarni, and M.K. Malve
2015 Detection of Semen Stains in Rape Cases by a Very High Powered UV-VIS Light Source, Facilitated Conviction of Accused Person. Journal of Forensic Research, 6(4):
<http://www.omicsonline.org/open-access/detection-of-semen-stains-in-rape-cases-by-a-very-high-powered-uvvis-light-source-facilitated-conviction-of-accused-person-2157-7145-1000290.pdf>
- Harrington, J.J., R. Martin, and L. Kobilinsky
1988 Detection of Hemagglutinins in Dried Saliva Stains and Their Potential Use in Blood Typing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(3):628-637.
- Hatch, A.L.
1993 A Modified Reagent for the Confirmation of Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38:1502-
- Hausmann, R., M. Baltzer, and B. Schellman
1996 The Forensic Value of the Immunochemical Detection of Oestrogen Receptors in Vaginal Eithelium. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 109:10-13.
- Hausmann, R., C. Pregler, and B. Schellmann
1994 The Value of the Lugol's Iodine Staining Technique for the Identification of Vaginal Epithelium Cells. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106:298-301.
- Hausmann, R., and B. Schellmann
1994 Forensic Value of Lugol's Staining Method: Further Studies on Glycogenated Epithelium in the Male Urinary Tract. Journal of Legal Medicine, 107:147-151.
- Hayden, Jennifer, Cassie Carradine, and Pamela J. Staton
2010 Internal Validation oa Florescent Labeling System: A New Spermatozoa Identification Method. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Hedman, J., K. Gustavsson, and R. Ansell
2008 Using the New Phadebas® Forensic Press Test to Find Crime Scene Saliva Stains Suitable for DNA Analysis. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 1(Supplemental):430-432.
- Heglar, R.
1972 Paleoserology Techniques Applied to Skeletal Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(3):
- Heintze, U., D. Birkhed, and H. Björn
1983 Secretion Rate and Buffer Effect of Resting and Stimulated Whole Saliva as a Function of Age and Sex. Swedish Dental Journal, 7:227-238.
- Herr, J.
2007 Sperm Paint Optimization and Validation. Report No. 220289. United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Herr, J.C., T.A. Summers, R.S. McGee, W.M. Sutherland, M. Sigman, and R.J. Evans
1986 Characterization of a Monoclonal Antibody to a Conserved Epitope on Human Seminal Vesicle-Specific Peptides: A Novel Probe/Marker System for Semen Identification. Biol Reprod, 35:773-784.
- Herr, J.C. and M.P. Woodward
1987 An Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA) for Human Semen Identification Based on a Biotinylated Monoclonal Antibody to a Seminal Vesicle-Specific Antigen. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(2):346-356.
- Higaki, R.S., and W.M.S. Philp
1976 A Study of the Sensitivity, Stability and Specificity of Phenolphthalein as an Indicator Test for Blood. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 9(3): 97-102.
- Hino, Daiki, Miki Miyoshi, Hideki Nakayama, Hiroyuki Moriyoshi, Toshio Morikawa, Shin-ichi Nakaki, and Koji Itoharu
2008 Identification of Sweat Stain Using E-Urocanic Acid and L-Tyrosine. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 13(1):17-23.

- Hobbs, M.M., M.J. Steiner, K.D. Rich, M.F. Gallo, L. Warner, and M. Macaluso
 2010 Vaginal Swab Specimen Processing Methods Influence Performance of Rapid Semen Detection Tests: A Cautionary Tale. Contraception, 82:291-295.
- Hochendoner, S.E.
 2006 Validation of RSID-Saliva for the Allegheny County Medical Examiner Forensic Biology Section, Allegheny County Office Medical Examiner, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania (Internal Document)
- Hochmeister, M.N., B. Budowle, R. Sparkes, O. Rudin, C. Gehrig, M. Thali, L. Schmidt, A. Cordier, and R. Dirnhofer
 1999 Validation Studies of an Immunochematographic One-Step Test for the Forensic Identification of Human Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):597-602.
- Hochmeister, M.N., B. Budowle, O. Rudin, C. Gehrig, U. Borer, M. Thali, et al.
 1999 Evaluation of Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA) Test Assays for the Forensic Identification of Seminal Fluid. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(5):1057-1060.
- Hochmeister, M.N., P. Schlatter, O. Rudin, and R. Dimhofer
 1997 High Levels of α -amylase in Seminal Fluid May Represent a Simple Artifact in the Collection Process. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:535-536.
- Holtkötter, Lisa Dierig, et al.
 2015 Validation of an Immunochromatographic D-dimer Test to Presumptively Identify Menstrual Fluid in Forensic Exhibits. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(1):37-41.
- Hooft, Peter J., and Herman P. Van de Voorde
 1990 The Zinc Test as an Alternative for Acid Phosphatase Spot Tests in the Primary Identification of Seminal Traces. Forensic Science International, 47:269-275.
- 1994 Interference of Body Products, Food and Products from Daily Life With the Modified Zinc Test and the Acid Phosphatase Test. Forensic Science International, 66(3):187-196.
- 1997 Bayesian Evaluation of the Modified Zinc Test and the Acid Phosphatase Spot Test for Forensic Semen Investigation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):45-49.
- Hook, S.M., D.A. Elliot, and S.A. Harbison
 1992 Penetration and Ejaculation: Forensic Aspects of Rape. New Zealand Medical Journal, 105(929):87-89.
- Horobin, R.W.
 2002 Dis-, Tris- and Polyazo Dyes. In R.W. Horobin, and J.A. Kiernan, editors, Conn's Biological Stains, A Handbook of Dyes, Stains and Fluorochromes for Use in Biology and Medicine, Tenth Edition, Springer-Verlag, New York, NY, pp. 128-129.
- Horsman, K. S.L.R. Barker, J.P. Ferrance, K.A. Forrest, K.A. Koen, and J.P. Landers
 2005 Separation of Sperm and Epithelial Cells on Microfabricated Devices: Potential Application to Forensic Analysis of Sexual Assault Evidence. Anal Chem, 77:742-749.
- Horsman, Katie M., Michael G. Roper, Alex S. Greene, and James P. Landers
 2007 A Capillary Electrophoresis Immunoassay for Forensic Identification of Human Blood. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Hortolà, Policarp
 1992a SEM Analysis of Red Blood Cells in Aged Human Bloodstains. Forensic Science International, 55:139-159.
- 1992b SEM Characterization of Blood Stains on Stone Tools. The Microscope, 40(2):111-113. ("Errata" in the Microscope, 40(3):vi)
- 1994 Application of SEM to the Study of Red Blood Cells in Forensic Bloodstains. Microscopy & Analysis, 40(19-21) (United Kingdom Edition) and Microscopy & Analysis, 28(21-23) (European Edition).
- 2001a Experimental SEM Determination of Game Mammalian Bloodstains on Stone Tools. Environmental Archaeology, 6:99-104.
- 2001b Morphological Characterization of Red Blood Cells in Human Bloodstains on Stone: A Systematical SEM Study. Anthropologie, 39:235-240.
- 2002 Red Blood Cell Haematophony of Experimental Human Bloodstains on Techno-Prehistoric Lithic Raw Materials. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(7):733-739.

- Huang, C.T., M.L. Chen, L.L. Huang, and I.F. Mao
2002 Uric Acid and Urea in Human Sweat. Chin J. Physiol, 45(3):109-115.
- Hueske, E.E.
1977 Techniques for Extraction of Spermatozoa from Stained Clothing: A Critical Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(3):
- Hulme, Paul, Jennie Lewis, and Geraldine Davidson
2013 Sperm Elution: An Improved Two Phase Recovery Method for Sexual Assault Samples. Science & Justice, 53(1):28-33.
- Humphrey, S.P., and R.T. Williamson
2001 A Review of Saliva: Normal Composition, Flow, and Function. J Prosthet Dent, 85(2):162-169.
- Hunt, A.C., C. Corby, and B.E. Dodd
1960 The Identification of Human Blood Stains: A Critical Survey. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 7:112-130. (also cited as "The Identification of Human Stains")
- Hunt, Susan M.
1984 Investigation of Serological Evidence: A Manual for the Field Investigators. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Hussain, J.I., and C.A. Pounds
1988 The Enhancement of Marks in Blood, Part 1, 5-Sulphosalicylic Acid: A Convenient and Effective Fixative for Marks Made in Blood, Technical CRSE Number 649, Central Research and Support Establishment, Aldermaston, UK.
- Hyland, D.C.
1996 An Assessment of Organic Residues Analysis. Paper prepared for the Symposium Molecules on the Edge: The Utility of Residue Analysis for the Archaeologist, 61st Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans, Louisiana, April 10-14, 1996.
- Hyland, D.C., J.M. Adovasio, J.M. Tersak, M.I. Siegel, and K.W.Carr
1989 A New Technique for the Identification of Residual Blood on Artifactual Materials. A Paper Prepared for the Symposium "Archaeometry in Action." Fifty-Fourth Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Atlanta, Georgia, April 5-9, 1989.
- Hyland, D.C. and T.R. Anderson
1990 Blood Residue Analysis of the Lithic Assemblage from the Mitchell Locality, Blackwater Draw, New Mexico. In Lithic Technology at the Mitchell Locality of Blackwater Draw: A Stratified Folsom Site in Eastern New Mexico, by A.T. Boldurian. Plains Anthropologist, Memoir 24. 35(130):105-110.
- 1992 Biomolecular Archaeology. Symposium title and abstract for the 158th National Meeting of American Association for the Advancement of Science, February 6-11, Chicago, Illinois.
- Hyland, D.C., C.L. Pedler, and K. Balakrishnan
1994 Organic Residue Analysis of Selected Lithic Artifacts from Mezhirich. Presented at the 59th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, April 20-24, Anaheim, California.
- Hyland, D.C., J.M. Tersak, J.M. Adovasio, and M.I. Siegel
1990 Identification of the Species of Origin of Residual Blood on Lithic Material. American Antiquity, 55(1): 104-112.
- Idowu, O.R., and B. Caddy
1982 A Review of the Use of Saliva in the Forensic Detection of Drugs and other Chemicals. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(2):123125.
- Igoh, Akihisa, Sho Tomotake, and Yusuke Doi
2015 Detection of Proline-Rich Proteins for the Identification of Saliva by Enzyme-linked Immunosorbent Assay. Legal Medicine, 17(3):210-213.
- Independent Forensics
2010 Rapid Stain Identification of Human Saliva (RSIDTM-Saliva), Technical Information and Protocol Sheet for Use with Universal Buffer. Independent Forensics, Hillside, Illinois.
- Innis, M.A., D.H. Gelfand, J.J. Sninsky, and T.J. White, (editors)
1990 Protocols: A Guide to Methods and Applications. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Irvine, Jessica, Jennifer Fore, Ranjith Premasiri, Lawrence Ziegler, and Amy N. Brodeur
2015 Surface-Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy for Forensic Analysis of Human Semen. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Ishikawa, Fumio, and Noriyuki Kato
2006 Identification of Urinary Stains by Thin Layer Chromatography. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 11(1):1-8.
- Ishiyama, I.
1981 Rapd Histological Examination of Trace Evidence by Means of Cellophane Tape. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26:570
- Itoh, Y.
1979 Absorption Test Using Latex Particles as the Indicator System for the Species Identification of Bloodstains and Muscles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):
- Iwasaki, M., S. Kubo, M. Ogata, and I. Nakasono
1989 A Demonstration of Spermatozoa on Vaginal Swabs after Complete Destruction of the Vaginal Cell Deposits. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3):659-664
- Iwasaki, Yasumasa, Mikio Yashiki, Tohru Kojima, and Tetsuji Miyazaki
1998 Interpretation of Accelerants in Blood of Cadavers Found in the Wreckage After Fire. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(1):80-86.
- Jaeger, R.J., and R.J. Rubin
1972 Migration of a Phthalate Ester Plasticizer from Polyvinyl Chloride Blood Bags into Stored Human Blood and Its Localization in Human Tissues. New England Journal of Medicine, 287:1114-1118.
- Jimenez-Verdejo, A., E. Osuna, E. Garcia-Olivares, and A. Luna
1994 Study of the Enzymatic Activity of GGT, LDH, PAP and PSA in Semen Stains: Application to Age Calculation. Forensic Science International, 68:7-15.
- Johnson, E.D., and T.M. Kotowski
1993 Detection of Prostate Specific Antigen by ELISA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):250-258.
- Joki-Erkkilä, Minna, Sari Tuomisto, Mervi Seppänen, Heini Huhtala, Arja Ahola, and Pekka J. Karhunen
2016 Urine Specimen Collection Following Consensual Intercourse - A Forensic Evidence Collection Method for Y-DNA and Spermatozoa. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 37:50-54.
- Joki-Erkkilä, Sari Tuomisto, Mervi Seppänen, Heini Huhtala, Arja Ahola, Juha Rainio, and Pekka J. Karhunen
2014 Clinical Forensic Sample Collection Techniques Following Consensual Intercourse in Volunteers -- Cervical Canal Brush Compared to Conventional Swabs. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 27:50-54.
- Jones, E.L.
2004 The Identification of Semen and Other Body Fluids. In R. Saferstein, editor, Handbook of Forensic Sciences, Second Edition. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ. pp.329-399.
- Juusola, J., and J. Ballantyne
2007 mRNA Profiling for Body Fluid Identification by Multiplex Quantitative RT-PCR. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(6):1252-1262.
- Kafarowski, E., A.M. Lyon, and M.M. Sloan
1996 The Retention and Transfer of Spermatozoa in Clothing by Machine Washing. Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 29(1):7-
- Kakizaki, E., S. Kozawa, H. Matsuda, E. Muraoka, T. Uchiyama, M. Sakai, et al.
2010 Freshwater Bacterioplankton Cultured from Liver, Kidney and Lungs of a Decomposed Cadaver Retrieved from a Sandy Seashore: Possibility of Drowning in a River and the Floating out to Sea. Legal Medicine, (Tokyo), 12:195-199.
- Kakizaki, E., S. Kozawa, M. Sakai, and N. Yukawa
2009 Bioluminescent bacteria have Potential as a Marker of Drowning in Seawater: Two Immersed Cadavers Retrieved Near Estuaries. Legal Medicine, Tokyo, 11:91-96.
- Kakizaki, E., S. Kozawa, N. Tashiro, M. Sakai, and N. Yukawa
2009 Detection of Bacterioplankton in Immersed Cadavers Using Selective Agar Plates. Legal Medicine, (Tokyo), 11:S350-S353.
- Kakizaki, E., K. Takahama, Y. Seo, S. Kozawa, M. Sakai, and N. Yukawa
2008 Marine Bacteria Comprise a Possible Indicator of Drowning in Seawater. Forensic Science International, 176:236-247.
- Kamenev, L., M. Leclercq, and C. Francois-Gerard
1989 An Enzyme Immunoassay for Prostate-Specific p30 Antigen Detection in the Postcoital Vaginal Tract. Journal of the Forensic Sciences, 29(4):233-241. (also cited as Journal of the Forensic Science Society)
- 1990 Detection of p30 Antigen in Sexual Assault Case Material. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 30(4):193-200. (also cited as

Journal of Forensic Sciences)

- Karchewski, Laurie, Gail Armstrong, Maryh Lou Nicholson, and Della Wilkinson
2014 Assessment of the Leeds Spectral Vision System for Detecting Biological Stains on Fabrics. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 47(4):230-243.
- Karger, B., S. Rand, T. Fracasso, and H. Pfeiffer
2008 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis – Casework Experience. Forensic Science International, 181(1):15-20.
- Karhunen, P.J., H. Brummer, P. Leinikki, and M. Nyberg
1994 Stability of HIV Antibodies in Postmortem Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39:129-
- Kashimura, S., K. Umetsu, and T. Suzuki
1984 An Experimental Study of the Identification of the Person of Origin of a Bloodstain by Crossed Immunoelectrophoresis. Forensic Science International, 25:147-154.
- Kasuda, Shogo, Risa Kudo, Yoshifumi Morimura, Kohei Tatsumi, Yoshihiko Sakurai, Midori Shima, and Katsuhiko Hatake
2009 Von Willebrand Factor in Cadaveric Urine for Forensic Investigation. Legal Medicine, 11(5):245-247.
- Kasuga, Hisao
1999 Determination of ABO Blood Groups from Human Salivary Stain by the Mixed Agglutination Reaction Method Using an OHP Film. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 4(1):37-41.
- Katsumata, Y., K. Sato, M. Oya, and S. Yada
1984 Detection of Thyroglobulin in Bloodstains as an Aid in the Diagnosis of Mechanical Asphyxia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):299-302.
- Katsumata, Y., M. Sato, K. Tamaki, and H. Tsutsumi, S. Yada, and M. Oya
1985 Identification of Fetal Bloodstains by Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay for Human α -Fetoprotein. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(4):
- Kaye, S.
1947 Identification of Seminal Stains. J Crim Law Criminol, 38:79-83.
- Kearsey, J., H. Loie, and H. Poon
2001 Validation Study of the Onestep ABACard PSA Test Kit for RCMP Casework. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 34(2):63-72.
- Keating, S.M.
1988a Oral Sex - A Review of its Prevalence and Proof. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 28(5-6):341-355.
1988b The Laboratory's Approach to Sexual Assault Cases, Part I: Sources of Information and Acts of Intercourse. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 28(1):35-47.
1989 Information from Penile Swabs in Sexual Assault Cases. Forensic Science International, 43:63-
- Keating, S.M., and D.F. Higgs
1992 Oral Sex--Further Information from Sexual Assault Cases. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32(4):327-331.
1994 The Detection of Amylase on Swabs from Sexual Assault Cases. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(2):89-93.
- Keatings, S.M., D.F. Higgs, G.M. Willott, and L.R. Stedman
1990 Sexual Assault Patterns. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 30(2):71-88.
- Kell, Melissa, Sobia Malik, Gerry Alderson, and Andrew Greenfield
2004 Screening Items of Evidence for the Presence of Body Fluids/DNA in Forensic Biology Casework – Hypothesis-Driven Approach. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Keil, W., J. Bachus, and H.D. Tröger
1996 Evaluation of MHS-5 in Detecting Seminal Fluid in Vaginal Swabs. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108:186-190.
- Kelley-Primozic, Kirsten
2008 Sperm Recovery: New Sperm Micromanipulation and Isolation Technique May Increase Sexual-Assault Convictions. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(6):18-19.

- Kenna, June, Maureen Smyth, Louise McKenna, Clare Dockery, and Sean D. McDermott
2011 The Recovery and Persistence of Salivary DNA on Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):170-175.
- Kerr, D.J.A., and V.H. Mason
1926 The Haemochromogen Crystal Test for Blood. British Medical Journal, 1:134-.
- Khairkar, S.R., S.G. Palaskar, K.V. Kulkarni, and M.K. Malve
2015 Importance of ABO Blood Grouping in the Era of DNA Analysis - A Case Solved by ABO Blood Grouping Method. Journal of Forensic Research, 6(4)
<http://www.omicsonline.org/open-access/importance-of-abo-blood-grouping-in-the-era-of-dna-analysis--a-case-solved-by-abo-blood-grouping-method-2157-7145-1000291.pdf>
- Khalidi, Nadia, Alain Miras, Koffi Botti, Larbi Benali, and Sophie Gromb
2004 Evaluation of Three Rapid Detection Methods for the Forensic Identification of Seminal Fluid in Rape Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):749-753.
- Kimes, D., and M. Tahir
1985 An Extraction Procedure for Seminal/Vaginal Stains to Eliminate Streaking in the Electrophoresis Phosphoglucomutase. Crime Laboratory Digest, 12:32-33.
- Kimura, H., and S. Matsuzawa
1991 Lewis Blood Group Determination in Bloodstains by Planimetric Measurement of Eluted Monoclonal Antibodies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(4):
- Kind, S.S.
1957 The Use of the Acid Phosphatase Test in Searching for Seminal Stains. J Crim Law Criminol, 47:597-600.
1964 The Acid Phosphatase Test. In Methods of Forensic Science, Volume 3, pp.267-
- Kind, S.S., and R.M. Cleevely
1969 The Use of Ammoniacal Bloodstain Extracts in ABO Groupings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 15:131-134.
- Kind, S.S., and B.G. Lang
1976 An Investigation into the Possible Sources of Adventitious ABH Substances in Bloodstain Grouping. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(2):155-161.
- Kind, S.S., B.G. Lang, E.R. Rutter, P.H. Whitehead, and T.J. Rothwell
1979 The Molecular Polymorphism of ABH Blood-Group Substances in Human Saliva--A Scientific Enigma? Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 19(4):287-291.
- Kipps, A.E., V.E. Quarmby, and P.H. Whitehead
1978 The Detection of Mixtures of Blood and Other Body Secretions in Stains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18:189-191.
- Kipps, A.E., and P.H. Whitehead
1975 The Significance of Amylase in Forensic Investigations of Body Fluids. Forensic Science, 6:137-144.
- Kish, Paul E., and Rebecca L. Schuler
2009 Hyperspectral Imaging Provides Easy Detection and Visualization of Biological Stains. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Kloosterman, A.D., M. Pouw-Arnou, and J.P. Persijn
1984 Comparison of Enzyme Assay and Radioimmunoassay for the Measurement of Human Acid Phosphatase in Cases of Sexual Assault. Forensic Science International, 25:45-55.
- Knight, B.H.
1963 Specific Staining for Nucleoprotein in the Examination of Seminal Stains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 3(2):107-109.
- Kobayashi, K., and S. Fukuoka
2001 Conditions for Solubilization of Tamm-Horsfall Protein/Uromodulin in Human Urine and Establishment of a Sensitive and Accurate Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA) Method. Arch Biochem Biophys, 388(1):113-120.
- Kobilinsky, L., and J.J. Harrington
1988 Detection and Use of Salivary Hemagglutinins for Forensic Blood Grouping. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):396-403.
- Kobus, H.J., E. Sileniaks, and J. Scharnberg
2002 Improving the Effectiveness of Fluorescence for the Detection of Seminal Stains on Fabrics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(4):819-

- Koch, K., L.O. Maddox, B. Suit, J. Higgins, C.J. Word, and R.W. Cotton
2000 Forensic Use of Abacus OneStep ABACard Test for the Identification of the p30 Antigen. Genetic Identity Conference Proceedings of the Eleventh International Symposium on Human Identification, Promega Corporation, Phoenix, AZ.
<http://www.promega.com/geneticidproc/ussymp11proc/abstracts/koch.pdf>
- Koen, Katherine A., Katie M. Horsman, Susan L.R. Barker, Brian H. Augustine, Chris Hughes, James P. Landers, and Jerome P. Ferrance
2005 Evaluation of Plastic Microdevices for Isolation of Sperm Cells from Sexual Assault Evidence. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Kooyman, B., M.E. Newman, and H. Ceri
1992 Verifying Reliability of Blood Residue Analysis on Archaeological Tools. *Journal Archaeological Science*, 19:265-270.
- Kooyman, B., M.E. Newman, C. Cluney, M. Lobb, S. Tolman, P. McNeil, et al.
2001 Identification of Horse Exploitation by Clovis Hunters based on Protein Analysis. *American Antiquity*, 66:686-691.
- Kotowski, T.M.
1987 Typing of Urine in the ABO and Lewis Systems. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 32(4):1065-1068.
- Kotowski, T.M., and M.C. Grieve
1986 The Use of Microspectrophotometry to Characterize Microscopic Amounts of Blood. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 31(3):1079-1085.
- Kozu, T., T. Ichinose, Y. Komatsu, and K. Kakegawa
1977 Identification of Urine Stains by a Urease Spray Reagent. *Rep Natl Res Inst Police Sci*, 30(1):18-20.
- Kunz, G., D. Beil, H. Deininger, L. Wildt, and G. Leyendecker
1996 The Dynamics of Rapid Sperm Transport through the Female Genital Tract: Evidence from Vaginal Sonography of Uterine Peristalsis and Hysterosalpingoscintigraphy. *Hum Reprod*, 11:627-632.
- Kusu, F., T. Tsuneta, and K. Takamura
1990 Fluorometric Determination of Pseudocholinesterase Activity in Postmortem Blood Samples. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 35(6):
- Kyurkcheiv, S.D., I.R. Kehayov, Y. Tsankov, and D. Dimitrova
1989 Application of an Immunological Method to Detect Trace Amounts of Dried Human Semen. *Forensic Science International*, 43:27-35.
- Ladd, C., M.S. Adamowicz, M.T. Bourke, C.A. Scherzinger, and H.C. Lee
1999 A Systematic Analysis of Secondary DNA Transfer. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 44(6):1270-1272.
- Laffan, Áine, Ian Sawyer, Ignacio Quinones, and Barbara Daniel
2011 Evaluation of Semen Presumptive Tests for Use at Crime Scenes. *Medicine, Science and the Law*, 51(1):11-17.
- Lane, Jack N., and Donia Slack
2016 Optimal Time for Forensic Screening of Evidence Based on Fluorescent Variation of Seminal Fluid. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Lang, B.G., E. Rutter, and P.H. Whitehead
1979 The Chromatography of Blood Group Substances in Non-secretor Salivas. *Journal of the Forensic Science Society*, 19(4):293-299.
- Laux, Dale L., and Justin P. Barnhart
2011 Validation of the Seratec® SeraQuant™ for the Quantitation of Prostate-Specific Antigen Levels on Immunochromatographic Membranes. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 56(6):1574-1579.
- Laux, D., and A. Custis
2004 Forensic Detection of Semen III. Detection of PSA Using Membrane Based Tests: Sensitivity Issues with Regards to the Presence of PSA in other Body Fluids. *Midwestern Association of Forensic Scientists Newsletter*, Winter, 33(1):33-39.
<http://mafs.net/pdf/forensicedetectionsemen3.pdf>
- Laux, D.L., and J.W. Wurster
1983 The Relative Indices of Efficiency for Selected Methods of Bloodstain Analysis. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 28(4):
- Lawton, M.E., and J.G. Sutton
1982 A Study of Leucine Aminopeptidase as a Possible Means of Identifying Semen. *Journal of the Forensic Science Society*, 22(2):193-198.
- Leach, J.D., and R.P. Mauldin
1995 Additional Comments on Blood Residue Analysis in Archaeology. *Antiquity*, 69:1020-1022.

- Lednev, Igor K.
2015 Raman Microspectroscopy of Body Fluid Traces: Intrinsic Method Selectivity. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Lednev, Igor K., Aliaksandra Sikirzhyskaya, Gregory mcLaughlin, and Vitali Sikirzhyski
2014 Identification of Body Fluid Traces Using Raman Microspectroscopy: Substrate Interference and Contaminations. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Lee, Henry C.
1982 Identification and Grouping of Blood Stains. In Forensic Science Review, R. Saferstein, editor, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. pp:267-337.
- Lee, H.C., and P.R. DeForest
1976 A Precipitin-Inhibition Test on Denatured Bloodstains for the Determination of Human Origin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):
1977 The Use of Anti-Human Hb Serum for Bloodstain Identification. A Paper Presented at the 29th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Diego, CA.
- Lee, H., R. Gaensslen, C. Galvin, and E. Pagliaro
1985 Enzyme Assays for the Identification of Gastric Fluid. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(1):97-102.
- Legg, Kevin M., Phillip Danielson, and Heather E. Mazzanti
2014 Development and Testing of a Mass Spectrometry-Based Assay for the Identification of Biological Stains. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Legg, Kevin M., Heather E. Mazzanti, Christian G. Westring, and Phillip Danielson
2015 Body Fluid Identification by Mass Spectrometry from Sexual Assault Evidence. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Leubitz, S.S., and R.A. Savage
1984 Sensitivity of Picroindigocarmine/Nuclear Fast Red (PIC/NF) Stain for Detection of Spermatozoa: A Serial Dilution Study of Human Ejaculate. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 81:90
- Levine, Barry, Jack M. Titus, Karla Moore, and David Fowler
2004 Use of Prostate Specific Antigen in the Identification of Semen in Postmortem Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(4):288-290.
- Levkov, J.S.
1987 A Method for the Determination of MN Antigens in Dried Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(2):357-363.
- Lewis, J., A. Baird, C. McAlister, A. Siemieniuk, L. Blackmore, B. McCabe, P. O'Rourke, R. Parekh, E. Watson, M. Wheelhouse, and N. Wilson
2013 Improved Detection of Semen by Use of Direct Acid Phosphatase Testing. Science & Justice, 53(4):385-394.
- Lewis, J., S. Jones, F. Baxter, A. Siemieniuk, and R. Talbot
2012 The Fallacy of the Two-Minute Acid Phosphatase Cut Off. Science & Justice, 52(2):76-80.
- Lewis, S.C., and R.B. Forney
1976 Correlation of Lead and Cadmium in Human Urine. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(1):
- Li, Xue-Bo, Qing-Shan Wang, Yu Feng, Shu-Hua Ning, et al.
2014 Magnetic Bead-based Separation of Sperm from Buccal Epithelial Cells Using a Monoclonal Antibody Against MOSPD3. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(6):905-911.
- Liang, Tian, and Reena Roy
2014 Ultraviolet-Visible Spectrophotometry (UV-VIS) and SALigAEA® Qualitative and Semi-quantitative Tools for the Analysis of Salivary Amylase. Journal of Forensic Research, 5(6):
doi: 10.4172/2157-7145.1000247
- Lim, S.K., K.D. Kwak, D.H. Choi, and M.S> Han
2008 Validation of New Saliva Test Using SALigAEA®. Analytical Science and Technology, 21:48-52.
- Lima, S.M., and P.J. Newall
1990 Km(3) Identification by Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA) as an Internal Control for Km(1) Activity Determined by Inhibition in Dried Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(3):537-547.

- Lincoln, C.A., P.M. McBride, G.R. Turkett, C.D. Garlin, and E.J. MacDonald
2006 The Use of an Alternate Light Source to Detect Semen in Clinical Forensic Medical Practice. Journal of Clinical Medicine, 13(4):215-218.
- Lind, Wally, and Dan Carlson
1995 Recovery of Semen from Chewing Gum in an Oral Sexual Assault. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(3):280-304 (also cited as 290-304).
- Linde, H.G., and K.E. Molnar
1980 The Simultaneous Identification of Seminal Acid Phosphatase and Phosphoglucomutase by Starch Gel Electrophoresis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(1):
- Lindenbergh, A.,M. de Pagter,G.Ramdaal, M. Visser, D. Zubakov,M. Kayser,et al.
2012 A Multiplex (m)RNA-Profilng System for the Forensic Identification of Body Fluids and Contact Traces. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6:565-577.
- Logan, Barry K., and George Lindholm
1996 Gastric Contamination of Postmortem Blood Samples During Blind-Stick Sample Collection. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(2):109-111.
- Lomholt, B., and N. Keiding
1977 Tetrabase, an Alternative to Benzidine and Orthotolidine for Detection of Hemoglobin in Urine. Lancet, 1(8011):608-609.
- López-Abadía, E. Arroyo, A. Gremo, and J.M. Ruiz de la Cuesta
1992 An Improved Method for Subtyping Pi in Old Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(1):
- Lowenstein, J.M.
1980 Species-Specific Proteins in Fossils. Naturwissenschaften, 67:343-346.
- 1981 Immunological Reactions from Fossil Material. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. B, 292:143-149.
- Lowenstein, J.M., J.D. Reuther, D.G. Hood, G. Scheuenstuhl, S.C. Gerlach, and D.H. Ubelaker
2006 Identification of Animal Species by Protein Radioimmunoassay of Bone Fragments and Bloodstained Stone Tools. Forensic Science International, 159:182-188.
- Lowenstein, J.M., and G. Scheuenstul
1991 Immunological Methods in Molecular Palaeontology. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. B , 333:375-380.
- Lunetta, Phillippe, and Helmuth Sippel
2009 Positive Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA) Reaction in Post-Mortem Rectal Swabs: A Cautionary Note. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(7):397-399.
- Lytle, L.T., and D.G. Hedgecock
1978 Chemiluminescence in the Visualization of Forensic Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23:550-.
- Ma, L.L., S.H. Yi, D.X. Huang, K. Mei, and R.Z. Yang
2013 Screening and Identification of Tissue-specific Metlation for Body Fluid Identification. Forensic Science International, 4(1):e37-e38.
- Macaluso, A., et al.
1999 Prostate-specific Antigen in Vaginal Fluid as a Biologic Marker of Condom Failure. Contraception, 59:195-201.
- Macey, H.L.
1979 The Identification of Human Blood in a 166-Year-Old Stain. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 12:191-.
- Maher, J., S. Vintiner, D. Elliot, and L. Melia
2002 Evaluation of the BioSign PSA Membrane Test for the Identification of Semen Stains in Forensic Casework. New Zealand Medical Journal, 115(1147):48-49.
- Malar, R.A., B.L. Leonard, B.R. Billman, P.M. Lambert, and J.E. Marlar
2000 Biochemical Evidence of Cannibalism at a Prehistoric Puebloan Site in Southwestern Colorado. Science, 407:74-78.
- Maloney, M.S., D.G. Housman, and W.F. Rowe
1996 A Comparative Study of the Effectiveness of Forensic Light Sources in the Detection of Biological Stain Evidence. A Presentation before the 48th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Nashville, TN.
- Mann, R.L., and A.M. Al Kindy

- 1991 Phosphoglucomutase (PGM) Grouping of Bloodstains on Silver. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(2):576-578.
- Mant, A. Keith
1962 The Significance of Spermatozoa in the Penile Urethra at Post-Mortem. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 2(2):125-130.
- Mari, Francesco, Lucia Politi, Claudia Trignano, Maria Grazia De Milia, Marianna Di Padua, and Elisabetta Bertol
2009 What Constitutes a Normal Ante-Mortem Urine GHB Concentration? Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(3):148-151.
- Marlar, R.A., K. Puseman, and S. Cummings
1995 Protein Residue Analysis of Archaeological Materials: Comments on Criticism and Methods. Southwestern Lore, 61:27-37.
- Marshall, S., A. Bennett, and H. Fraval
2003 Locating Semen on Live Skin Using Visible Fluorescence. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):275.
- Martin, N.C., N.J. Clayson, and D.G. Scrimger
2006 The Sensitivity and Specificity of Red-starch Paper for the Detection of Saliva. Science & Justice, 46(2):97-105.
- Martinez, Pilar, Begoña Santiago, Belen Alcala, and Inmaculada Atienza
2015 Semen Searching when Sperm is Absent. Science & Justice, 55(2):118-123.
- Masibay, A.S., and N.T. Lappas
1984 The Detection of Protein p30 in Seminal Stains by Means of Thin-Layer Immunoassay. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(4):
- Mason, D.K., and D.M. Chisholm
1975 Salivary Glands in Health and Disease, W.B.Saunders Company, London, UK.
- Matsubara, K., K. Tanabe, I. Yuasa, H. Nakamura, Y. Tanabe, T. Idzu, S. Takahashi, and K. Kimura
1996 A Unique and Sensitive ELISA Technique for Typing ABH Antigens in Bloodstains Using UEA-I Lectin – The Removal of Detergent with a Sephadex G-25 Mini-Column Improves Sensitivity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1):
- Matt, George J.R.
1991 Ultrastructure of Normal and Pathological Fossilized Red Blood Cells Compared with Pseudopathological Biological Structures. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 1(3-4):209-214.
- Mauck, C.K.
2009 Biomarkers of Semen Exposure. Sexually Transmitted Diseases, 36:S81-S83.
- Mauldin, R.P., J.D. Leach, and D.S. Amick
1995 On the Identification of Blood Residues on Paleoindian Artifacts. Curr. Res. Pleistocene, 12:85-87.
- Mawlood, Shakhawan K., Majid Alroweithi, and Nigel Watson
2015 Advantage of ForensiX Swabs in Retrieving and Preserving Biological Fluids. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):686-689.
- Mayntz-Press, Kathleen A., Lynn M. Sims, and Jack Ballantyne
2007 Novel Techniques for Identifying the Semen Donor in Extended Interval Post-Coital Samples. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Mayo, Kristi
2006 More Certainty. new Test Kits Allow More Accuracy When Collecting Biological Fluids at the Crime Scene. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(6):30-33.
- McAlister, C.
2011 The Use of Fluorescence in situ Hybridization and Laser Microdissection to Identify and Isolate Male Cells in an Azoospermic Sexual Assault Case. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 5:69-73.
- McCloskey, K.L., G.C. Muscillo, and B. Noordewier
1975 Prostatic Acid Phosphatase Activity in the Postcoital Vagina. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(4):
- McCormick, G.M.
1972 Nonanatomic Postmortem Techniques: Postmortem Serology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(1):
- McDonough, Edward T.
1992 Dealing with Decomposed Remains: Selection of Toxicological Specimens. Prepared for An International Symposium on Forensic Toxicology, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, Federal Bureau of Investigation Academy, Quantico, Virginia, June 15-19, 1992.

- McGregor, M.J., J. Du Mont, and T.L. Myhr
2002 Sexual Assault Forensic Medical Examination: Is Evidence Related to Successful Prosecution? Ann Emerg Med, 39:639-647.
- McLaughlin, Gregory, and Igor K. Lednev
2015 *In Situ* Identification of Semen Stains on Common Substrates via Raman Spectroscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):595-604.
- McLaughlin, Gregory, Vitali Sikirzhyski, and Igor K. Lednev
2013 Substrate Interference and the Spectroscopic Identification of Body Fluids. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- McWilliams, Scott, and Bill Gartside
2009 Identification of Prostate-Specific Antigen and Spermatozoa from a Mixture of Semen and Simulated Gastric Juice. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):610-611.
- Merritt, A.D., M.L. Rivas, D. Bixler, and R. Newell
1973 Salivary and Pancreatic Amylase: Electrophoretic Characterization and Genetic Studies. American Journal of Human Genetics, 25:513-522.
- Meyers, J.R., and W.K. Adkins
2008 Comparison of Modern Techniques for Saliva Screening. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):862-867.
- Miller, Kevin W.P., Jennifer Old, Brian R. Fischer, Brett Schweers, Simona Stipinaite, and Karl Reich
2011 Developmental Validation of the SPERM HY-LITER™ Kit for the Identification of Human Spermatozoa in Forensic Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):853-865.
- Miller, Robert A., Jr.
1996 Lueco Crystal Violet: A Simple, Effective Blood Enhancement Reagent. The Print, 12(4):11
www.scafo.org/library/120405.html
- Millington, J.
2004 Development of a Synthetic Blood Substitute for Use in Forensic Science Teaching. LTSN Physical Sciences Development Project: Final Report.
www.heacademy.ac.uk
- Mills, P.R., et al.
1989 The Detection of Group Specific Component from Urine Samples. Forensic Science International, 43:215-221.
- Miranda, Geraldo Elias, Felipe Bevilacqua Prado, Fabio Delwing, and Eduardo Danuge
2014 Analysis of the Fluorescence of Body Fluids on Different Surfaces and Times. Science & Justice, 54(6):427-431.
- Mischler, T.W., and E.P. Reineke
1996 Immunological Identification of Human Seminal Stains. J Crim Law Criminol, 57(1):107-111.
- Mitchell, Angela
2012 Validation Study of KPICS SpermFinder™ by NicheVision Forensics, LLC for the Identification of Human Spermatozoa. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):1042-1050.
- Mittleman, R.E., W.C. Stuver, and R. Souviron
1980 Obtaining Saliva Samples from Bite Mark Evidence. Law Enforcement Bulletin, pp.1-4
- Miyamoto, N., N. Omotani, R. Wakatsuki, and S. Kimura
1976 Identification of Body Fluid by Applying Uricase to Measure Uric Acid. Japan Journal of Legal Medicine, 30:257-258.
- Molnar, Anna, Shanlin Fu, John Lewis, David J. Allsop, and Jan Copeland
2014 The Detection of THC, CBD and CBN in the Oral Fluid of Sativex® Patients Using Two On-Site Screening Tests and LC-MS/MS. Forensic Science International, 238:113-119.
- Moniri, M.
1990 Gm/Km Typing of Bloodstains in U-Bottom Microtiter Plates. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1):180-184.
- Moore, Joshua R., Stephanie T. Young, and Clifton P. Bishop
2013 Body Fluid Identification via Molecular Beacons. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):25.
- Moore, Melissa D., Richad A. Gustilo, Mary M. Hong, Ruth H. Ikeda, Stacy Vallercamp, Ismail M. Sebetan, and Paul Stein

- 2016 Selective Degradation Using the Erase™ Sperm Isolation Kit and PrepFiler® Purification. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Moors, A.D., T. Georgalis, G. Armstrong, J. Modler, and C.J. Fregeau
2013 Sperm Hy-Liter™: An Effective Tool for the Detection of Spermatozoa in Sexual Assault Exhibits. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 7:367-379.
- Morrison, A.I.
1972 Persistence of Spermatozoa in the Vagina and Cervix. British Journal of Venereal Disease, 48(2):141-143.
- Motrescu, I., S. Oanea, A. Rapa, and A. Airinei
2006 Spectrophotometric Analysis of the Blood Plasma for Different Mammals. Romanian Journal of Biophysics, 16(3):215-220.
- Mudd, J.L.
1986 A Microplate Method for Reverse ABO Typing of Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):418-425.
- 1989 The Detection of Soluble ABH Blood Group Substances in Semen and Saliva Using Monoclonal Blood Grouping Reagents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(5):
- Mudd, J.L., and D.E. Adams
1990 A Modification of the Microplate Method for Reverse ABO Typing of Bloodstains and Additional Validation Studies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(2):
- Muller, Rolf, Judy Muller-Cohn, Ron M. Fourny, Michael D. Coble, Margaret C. Kline, Thomas Parsons, Arthur J. Eisenberg, Bruce Budowle, Katherine A. Roberts, and Steven B. Lee
2008 Optimizing Collection, Shipping, and Storage of Forensic Biological Samples. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Murray, C., C. McAlister, and K. Elliott
2007 Identification and Isolation of Male Cells Using Fluorescence in situ Hybridization and Laser Microdissection, for Use in the Investigation of Sexual Assault. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 1:247-252.
- Muskopf, D.S., and M.L. Brown
1989 Comparison of Light Sources for the Detection of Body Secretions and Blood. Newsletter, Midwestern Association of Forensic Scientists, July.
- Myers, Jarrah R., and William K. Adkins
2007 Comparison of Modern Techniques for Amylase Screening. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2008 Comparison of Modern Techniques for Saliva Screening. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):862-867.
- Nagase, Y., S. Yoshida, and K. Kamiyama
2005 Analysis of Human Tear Fluid by Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy. Biopolymers, 79(1):18-27.
- Nakamura, Arata, Tatsuo Shinozuka, Akira Sonoda, Kunihiro Kurosaki, Kazuyuki Saito, and Aya Takada
2014 Separation of Sperm from Mixed Samples Using Ultra-High-Speed Cell Sorter Followed by DNA Typing. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 19(1):45-55.
- Nakanishi, Hiroaki
2005 Preliminary Test for Demonstration of Sweat Stains by Lactic Acid. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 10(1):45-48.
- Nakanishi, Hiroaki, Masaaki Hara, Shirushi Takahashi, Aya Takada, and Kazuyuki Saito
2014 Evaluation of Forensic Examination of Extremely Aged Seminal Stains. Legal Medicine, 16(4):303-307.
- Nakanishi, Hiroaki, Akira Kido, Takeshi Ohmon, Aya Takada, Masaaki, Hara, Noboru Adachi, and Kazuyuki Saito
2009 A Novel Method for the Identification of Saliva by Detecting Oral Streptococci Using PCR. Forensic Science International, 183(1):20-23.
- Nakanishi, Hiroaki, Takeshi Ohmori, Masaaki Hara, Aya Takada, Hideki Shoji, Noboru Adachi, and Kazuyuki Saito
2011a Preliminary Test of Saliva Identification Using Coloration Reagent. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 16(2):119-124.
- 2011b A Simple Identification Method of Saliva by Detecting *Streptococcus salivarius* Using Loop-Mediated Isothermal Amplification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S158-S161.

- Nakazono, T., S. Kashimura, Y. Hayashiba, T. Hisatomi, and K. Hara
2002 Identification of Human Urine Stains by HPLC Analysis of 17-Ketosteroid Conjugates. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):568-572.
- Nassbaumer, C., E. Charehbaghi-Schnell, and I. Korschneck
2006 Messenger RNA Profiling: A Novel Method for Body Fluid Identification by Real-Time PCR. Forensic Science International, 157:181-186.
- Nata, M., et al.
1993 Stability of Acid Phosphatase Activity and Spermatozoa in Semen Stains Washed with Water. Act. Crim. Jpn., 59:247-
- Nelson, D.G., and K.A. Santucci
2002 An Alternate Light Source to Detect Semen. Academy of Emergency Medicine, 9(10):1045-1048.
- Nelson, D.E., T.H. Loy, J.S. Vogel, and J.R. Southon
1986 Radiocarbon Dating Blood Residues on Prehistoric Stone Tools. Radiocarbon, 28: 170-174.
- Nelson, D.F., and P.L. Kirk
1963 The Identification of Saliva. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 10:14-
- Nelson, M.S., L.L. Turner, and E.G. Reisner
1983 A Feasibility Study of Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) Typing for Dried Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):608-614.
- Newman, M.E., G. Byrne, H. Ceri, L.S. Dimnik, and P.J. Bridge
1998 Immunological and DNA Analysis of Blood Residues from a Surgeon's Kit Used in the American Civil War. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:553-557.
- Newman, M., H. Ceri, and B. Kooyman
1996 The Use of Immunological Techniques in the Analysis of Archaeological Materials: A Response to Eisele; with Report Studies at Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump. Antiquity, 70:677-682.
- Newman, M.E., R.M. Yohe, H. Ceri, and M.Q. Sutton
1993 Immunological Protein Residue Analysis of Non-Lithic Archaeological Materials. Journal of Archaeological Science, 20:93-100.
- Newman, M.E., R.M. Yohe, B. Kooyman, and H. Ceri
1997 "Blood: from Stones? Probably: A Response to Fiedel. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:1023-1027.
- Nguyen, Phuong, Cynthia B. Smitherman, Esperanza Anguiano, and Robert C. Giles
2008 Improved Methods for the Elution and Extraction of Spermatozoa from Sexual Assault Samples. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Nickolls, L.C.
1962 The Identification of Stains of Nonbiological Origin. In F. Lundquist, editor. Methods of Forensic Science, Volume 1, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY. pp.335-371.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, and Vladimir Živković
2011 Bloodstain Pattern in the Form of Gushing in a Case of Fatal Exsanguination Due to Ruptured Varicose Vein. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51:61-62.
- Nishi, K., N. Ito, T. Hirota, G. Fechner, S. Rand, and B. Brinkmann
1990 Different Expression of Blood Group A Antigen in the Secretory Cells of Salivary Glands from German and Japanese Nonsecretor Individuals. In H.F. Polesky and W.R. Mayr, editors, Advances in Haemogenetics 3, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany. Pp.177-179.
- Niahi, Katsuji, Steven Rand, Tokiko Nakagawa, Aiko Yamamoto, Shigeru Yamasaki, Yoshio Yamamoto, Aki Kobayashi, Masateru Kane, Akira Morimoto, Hedwedge Spalthoff, and Beate Annuss
2005 ABO Blood Typing from Forensic Materials - Merits and Demerits of Detection Methods Utilized in Our Laboratories, and Biological Significance of the Antigens. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 6(2):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_006_no_002/papers/paper001.html
- Nishimura, A., Y. Yamamoto, and K. Nishi
2001 Expression of ABH and ABH-Related Antigen in Secretory Cells of Indoors Pets: Species Analysis Should be Necessary Prior to ABO Blood Grouping in Stain Analysis. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 2(2):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_002_no_002/papers/paper001.html
- Noppinger, K.E., and R.D. Morrison
1981 The Determination of Carbonic Anhydrase-2 Phenotypes in Dried Bloodstains by Cellulose Acetate Electrophoresis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):

- Noppinger, K.E., R.D. Morrison N.H. Jones, and H. Hopkins
 1987 An Evaluation of an Enzymatic Choline Determination for the Identification of Semen in Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):1069-1074.
- Norris, Jessica V., Kate Manning, Sarah J. Linke, Jerome P. Ferrance, and James P. Landers
 2007 Expedited, Chemically Enhanced Sperm Cell Recovery from Cotton Swabs for Rape Kit Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):800-805.
- O'Donnell, Patrick, Shawn Montpetit, Joseph Varlaro, Lisa Lane Schade, and Lisa Calandro
 2008 An Integrated Sexual Assault Solution. Forensic Magazine, 5(2):28-33.
- Odrizola, A., J.A. Riancho, R. de la Vega, G. Agudo, A. Garc'a-Blanco, E. de Cos, et al
 2013 miRNA Analysis in Vitreous Humor to Determine the Time of Death: A Proof-of-Concept Pilot Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(3):573-578.
- Oettle, A.G.
 1954 Morphologic Changes in Normal Human Semen after Ejaculation. Fertil. Steril., 5:227-
- Ogata, M., I. Nakasono, M. Iwasaki, S. Kubo, T. Fukae, H. Suyama, and K. Narita
 1987 Detection of Le^a Substance in Saliva Stains by Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA) Using Anti-Gum Arabic Serum. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):
- Ohkuma, S.
 1955 Detection of Hydroxybenzaldehydes and Ureas with Dimethylglyosime and Thiosemicarbazide. Yakugaku Zasshi, 75(10):1291-1292.
- Ohmori, Takeshi, Tomoko Shiraishi, Hirolo Iwanari, Rie Aoi, Yukio Ito, Kazumasa Sekiguchi, and Hajime Sato
 2004 Application of Monoclonal Antibodies to Blood Group A Secretors and Non-secretors Saliva for Forensic Examination. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 9(2):123-130.
- Ohya, I., M. Iwasa, H. Komoriya, Y. Bunai, and K. Sagisaka
 1986 Identification of Human Saliva by Antisera to α -amylase in Human Salivary Glands. Tohoku J Exp Med, 150:309-315.
- Okada, T. and M. Ohru
 1978 On New Method of Identifying Blood Types from Latent Prints. Acta Crim Med Leg Jpn, 44:94
- Okuda, I., B. Bingham, P. Stoney, and M. Hawke
 1991 The Organic Composition of Earwax. Journal of Otolaryngology, 20(3):212-215.
- Old, Jennifer B., Brett A. Schweers, Pravat W. Boonlayangoor, Brian Fischer, Kevin W.P. Miller, and Karl A. Reich
 2012 Developmental Validation of RSID™-Semen: A Lateral Flow Immunochromatographic Strip Test for the Forensic Detection of Human Semen. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):489-
- Old, Jennifer B., Brett A. Schweers, Pravat W. Boonlayangoor, and Karl A. Reich
 2009 Developmental Validation of RSID™ - Saliva: A Lateral Flow Immunochromatographic Strip Test for the Forensic Detection of Saliva. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):866-873.
- Olsén, E.L., E. Edenberger, M. Mattsson, and R. Ansell
 2011 Phasebas® Forensic Press Test and the Presence of Amylases in BODy Fluids naturally Deposited on Textile. Forensic Science International, Genetics, Supplemental Series, 3(1):e155-e156.
- Olsen, R.D.
 1972 The Chemical Composition of Palmar Sweat. Fingerprint Identification Magazine, 53(10):3-23.
- 1981 The Chemical Composition of Sweat. In C. Lentner, editor, Geigy Scientific Tables, Volume I: Units of Measurement, Body Fluids, Composition of the Body, Nutrition, Eighth Revised Edition, Ciba-Geigy Limited, West Caldwell, NJ. pp.108-112.
- Olson, Joanna
 2002 Blood Reagents: Is It Really Blood? A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
- Ong, Sandy Y., Adrian Wai, Linda Groombridge, and Eileen Grimes
 2012 Forensic Identification of Urine Using the DMAC Test: A Method Validation Study. Science & Justice, 52(2):90-95.
- Orphanou, Charlotte-Maria
 2015 The Detection and Discrimination of Human Body Fluids Using ATR FT-IR Spectroscopy. Forensic Science International, 252:e10-

- Osama, Muhammad, Mohammad Yousuf Islam, Syed Ather Hussain, Syed Muhammad Zia Masroor, Muhammad Usman Burney, Muhammad Atif Masood, Ritesh G. Menezes, and Raza Rehman
2014 Suicidal Ideation Among Medical Students of Pakistan: A Cross-Sectional Study. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 27:65-68.
- Oshima, M., T. Inoue, and M. Hara
1982 Identification of Species Specific Hemoglobin by Isoelectric Focusing. Forensic Science International, 20: 277-286.
- Owen, D.H., and D.F. Katz
2005 A Review of the Physical and Chemical Properties of Human Semen and the Formulation of a Semen Simulant. J Androl, 26(4):459-469.
- Owen, G.W.
1973 A Comparison of Some Presumptive Tests for Blood. Home Office Central Research Establishment Report No. 84, Aldermaston, England.
- Owen, G.W., and K.W. Smalldon
1975 Blood and Semen Stains on Outer Clothing and Shoes not Related to Crime: Report of a Survey Using Presumptive Tests. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(2):
- Page, H., A. Sama, L. Watts, E. Ward, C. Hodgson, and M. McKenzie
2014 The Recovery of Semen from Bathwater Using the Evidence Recovery System (ERS). Science and Justice, 54(1):89-94.
- Palmiere, Cristian, and Coraline Egger
2014 Usefulness of Pericardial and Pleural Fluids for the Postmortem Diagnosis of Sepsis. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 28:15-18.
- Palmiere, Cristian, and Patrice Mangin
2015 Urea Nitrogen, Creatinine, and Uric Acid Levels in Postmortem Serum, Vitreous Humor, and Pericardial Fluid. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(2):301-305.
- Pang, Benjamin C.M., and Bobbie K.K. Cheung
2007a Identification of Human Semenogelin in Membrane Strip Test as an Alternative Method for the Detection of Semen. Forensic Science International, 169(1):27-31.
2007b Double Swab Technique for Collection Touched Evidence. Leg Med. (Tokyo), 9:181-194.
2008 Applicability of Two Commercially Available Kits for Forensic Identification of Saliva Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(5):1117-1122.
- Parigian, M.J.
1995 An ELISA Procedure for the Detection of Soluble ABH Blood Group Substance in Semen, Saliva, and Vaginal Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(1):
- Park, Chan-Seong, Nam-Soo Cho, and Young-Shik Choi
2012 Study on the Effects of Surface Roughness on Blood Patterns. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Park, Sung-Woo, and Mi-Jung Choi
2009 Analysis of Sweat Components Using Headspace Solid-Phase Microextraction (HSPME). A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Parkin, B.H.
1981 The Evidential Value of Peptidase A as a Semen Typing System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(2):
- Parkinson, Gregory A.
2003 Stringing a Crime Scene to Determine Trajectories. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(4):435-444.
- Parnis, D., and J. DuMont
2002 Examining the Standardized Application of Rape Kits: An Exploratory Study of Post-Sexual Assault Professional Practices. Health Care Women Int, 23:846-853.
- Paterson, S.K., J.G. Jensen, S.K. Vintiner, and S.R. McGlashan
2006 Immunohistochemical Staining as a Potential Method for the Identification of Vaginal Epithelial Cells in Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:1138-1143.

- Patonay, Gabor, Lucjan Strekowski, Maryam Hojjat, James J. Krutak, Jeffrey Leggit, Heather Seubert, and Rhonda Craig
2004 Leuco Dye Detection of Latent Blood: New Fluorescein Chemistry and Other Promising Chromophores. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Peck, Michelle A., and Daniele S. Podini
2012 Proximity Ligation RT-PCR (PLiRT-PCR) for the Forensic Detection of Spermatozoa. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Pedersan, A.M., A. Bardow, S. Beier Jensen, and B. Nauntofte
2002 Saliva and Gastrointestinal Functions of Taste, Mastication, Swallowing and Digestion. Oral Dis, 8(3):117-129.
- Peonim, V., T. Chirachariyavej, K. Atamasirikul, and J. Talthip
2007 Comparable Between Rapid One Step Immunochromatographic Assay and ELISA in the Detection of Prostate Specific Antigen in Vaginal Specimens of Raped Women. Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand, 90(12):2624-2629.
- Peonim, V., W. Worasuwannarak, K. Sujirachato, S. Teerakamchai, S. Srisont, J. Udnoon, and U. Chudoung
2013 Comparison between Prostate Specific Antigen and Acid Phosphatase for Detection of Semen in Vaginal Swabs from Raped Women. Journal of Legal Medicine, 20:578-581.
- Periera, Maragret
1971 Possibilities and Limitations of Saliva Tests in Forensic Odontology. British Dental Journal, 130:161.
- Periera, Margaret, and P.D. Martin
1976 Problems Involved in the Grouping of Saliva, Semen and Other Body Fluids. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(2):151-154.
1977 Determination of Lewis Secretions in Body Fluids and Dried Stains of Body Fluids. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 17(2-3):135-138.
- Perloff, W.H., and E. Steinberger
1964 In Vivo Survival of Spermatozoa in Cervical Mucus. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology, 88:439-442.
- Perrella, Laura L., Jordan L. Williams, Jennifer N. Watson, and Andrew P. McWhorter
2011 Optimizing Sperm Cell Recovery from Cotton Swabs Prior to Christmas Tree Staining and p30 Test. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Peterson, Joseph L., Donald Johnson, Denise Herz, Lisa Graziano, and Taly Oehler
2012 The Analysis of Sexual Assault Kit Backlogs: Scientific Results and Criminal Case Dispositions. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Petraglie, M.D., D. Knepper, P. Glumac, M. Newman, C. Sussman
1996 Immunological and Microwear Analysis of Chipped Stone Artifacts from Piedmont Contexts. American Antiquity, 61:127-135.
- Pettenati, M.J., P.N. Rao, S. Schnell, R. Hayworth-Hodge, P.E. Lantz, and K.R. Geisinger
1995 Gender Identification of Dried Human Bloodstains Using Fluorescence in situ Hybridization. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):884-886.
- Ping, Yueh Shyang, Xavier Liang Shun Chan, Sze Kae Goh, and Christopher Klu Choong Syn
2015 Optimization of Spermatozoa Detection Using Immunofluorescent Staining and Laser Micro-Dissection. Forensic Science International, 255:72-79.
- Platt, S.R.
1982 The Effects of the Argon Ion Laser on Subsequent Blood Examinations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(3):726-728.
- Podlecki, M.A., and M.S. Stolorow
1985 Detectability of Group-Specific Component (Gc) in Aged Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(2):398-404.
- Pollack, O.J.
1943 Semen and Seminal Stains. Archives Pathology, 35(1):140-184. (also cited as Semen and Seminal Fluids)
- Pollack, O.J., and C.A. Jöel
1942 Semen Studies in Four Hundred Sterile Marriages. Journal of Urology, 47:531-534.
- Ponce, Ana Castello., and Fernando .A. Verdu Pascual
1999 Critical Revision of Presumptive Tests for Bloodstains. Forensic Sciences Communication, 1:2.
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july1999/ponce.htm>

- Poon, H.H.L.
1984 Identification of Human Urine by Immunological Techniques. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 17:81-
- Potter, Belinda M.
2009 Significance and Reliability of Presumptive Testing for Semen. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Poyntz, F.M., and P.D. Martin
1984 Comparison of PSA and Acid Phosphatase Levels in Postcoital Vaginal Swabs from Donor and Casework Studies. Forensic Science International, 24(1):17-25.
- Premasiri, Ranjith, Paul Lemler, Amy N. Brodeur, and Lawrence Ziegler
2014 Rapid, On-Site, Body Fluid Identification and Detection by Surface Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy (SERS) for Forensic Applications. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Price, C.J., Anne Davies, B.G.D. Wraxall, P.D. Martin, B.H.Parkin, Elizabeth G. Emes, and B.J. Culliford
1976 The Typing of Phosphoglucomutase in Vaginal Material and Semen. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(1):29-42.
- Prinz, M., et al.
1993 DNA Typing of Urine Samples Following Several Years of Storage. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106:75-79.
- Proescher, F., and A.M. Moody
1939 Detection of Blood by Means of Chemiluminescence. J. Lab. Clin. Med., 24:1183-
- Quarino, Lawrence, Qui Dang, John Hartmann, and Nora Moynihan
2005 An ELISA Method for the Identification of Salivary Amylase. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2005:50(4):873-876.
- Quarino, L., J. Hess, M. Shenouda, R.R. Ristenbatt, J. Gold, and R.C. Shaler
1993 Differentiation of α -amylase from Various Sources: An Approach Using Selective Inhibitors. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 33(2):87-94.
- Quarino, L., and L. Kobilinsky
1988 Development of a Radio-immunoassay Technique for the Detection of Human Hemoglobin in Dried Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(6):1369-1378.
- Racz, Z., J. Pick, K. Baroti, J. Pinter, and J. Szabo
1993 Blood Products Stored in Plastic Bags: Release of Plasticizers from the Bag Material. Orv Hetil, 134:1581-1586.
- Raeste, A-M.
1972 Lysozyme (Muramidase) Activity of Leukocytes and Exfoliated Epithelial Cells in the Oral Cavity. Scandinavian Journal of Dental Research, 80:1-6.
- Raju, P.S., and N.K. Iyengar
1964 Acid Phosphatase Reaction as a Specific Test for the Identification of Seminal Stains. J. Crim. Law Criminol, 55:522-525.
- Raley, Kelli B.
2007 Application of Laser Microdissection to Expedite Forensic Sexual Assault Casework. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Randall, B.
1987 Persistence of Vaginal Spermatozoa as Assessed by Routine Cervicovaginal (Pap) Smears. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(3):
1988 Glycogenated Squamous Epithelial Cells as a marker of Foreign Body Penetration in Sexual Assault. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33:511-
- Randall, B., and R.E. Riis
1985 Penile Glycogenated Epithelial Cells as an Indicator of Recent Vaginal Intercourse. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 84:524-
- Ray, B.
1992 Use of Alternate Light Source for the Detection of Body Fluids. Southwestern Association of Forensic Science Journal, 14(1): 30-33.
- Reay, D.T., and G.A. Holloway
1982 Changes in Carotid Blood Flow Produced by Neck Compression. American Journal Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 3:199-202.

- Redhead, Paul, and Melanie K. Brown
2013 The Acid Phosphatase Test Two Minute Cut-Off: An Insufficient Time to Detect Some Semen Stains. Science & Justice, 53(2):187-191.
- Rees, B., and S.J. Baxter
1975 The Identification of Saliva in Stains in Forensic Casework. Medicine, Science and the Law, 15(1):37-41.
- Regueiro, J.R., and A. Arnaiz-Villena
1984 HLA Typing of Dried Sperm. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):430-435.
- Rehn, Lisel
2011 Semen Fluoresced in the Snow SOLved a Rape Case in Sweden. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(4):24-25.
- Reid, M.E., and C. Lomas-Francis
1996 The Blood Group Antigen Facts Book. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Reuther, J.D., and S.C. Gerlach
2001 Blood Residue Analysis and Alaskan Archaeology. A Paper Presented at the 9th Annual Arctic Archaeology Conference, Salt Lake City, UT.
- Reuther, Joshua D., Jerold M. Lowenstein, S. Craig Gerlach, Darden Hood, Gary Scheuenstuhl, and Douglas H. Ubelaker
2006 The Use of an Improved pRIA Technique in the Identification of Protein Residues. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(4):531-537.
- Reynolds, M.
2004 The ABA Card® Hematrace®: A Confirmatory Identification of Human Blood Located at Crime Scenes. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts News, 20(2):4-10.
- Rhodes, E.F., and J.I. Thornton
1976 DMAC Test for Urine Stains. J Police Sci Admin, 4(1):88-89.
- Ricci, L.R., and S.A. Hoffman
1982 Prostatic Acid Phosphatase and Sperm in the Post-coital Vagina. Ann. Emerg. Med., 11:530-534.
- Ricci, Simona, Fabio Verginelli, Andrea Mele, Manuela Rosini, and Carla Vecchiotti
2008 Identification of Human Body Fluids: Comparison Between Two Commercial Kits for Detection of Semen. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Ricci, Ugo, Llaría Carboi, and Francesca Torricelli
2014 False-Positive Results with Amylase Testing of Citrus Fruits. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1410-1412.
- Roberts, Katherine A., Donald Johnson, Sherillelynn V. Cruz, Heather A. Simpson, and Edwin L. Jones
2010 The Recovery of Spermatozoa from the Oral Cavity. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Roberts, Katherine A., Donald J. Johnson, Sherillelynn Cruz, Heather Simpson, and Alan Safer
2014 A Comparison of the Effectiveness of Swabbing and Flossing as a Means of Recovering Spermatozoa from the Oral Cavity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):909-918.
- Roberts, Katherine A., Donald J. Johnson, and April A. Wong
2010 An Evaluation of the Stability of Seminal Fluid in Condoms. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Romberg, R.W., and M.R. Past
1994 Reanalysis of Forensic Urine Specimens Containing Benzoylcegonine and THC-COOH. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 479-485.
- Romero-Montoya, L., H. Martinez-Rodriguez, M.A. Perez, and R. Arguello-Garcia
2011 Relationship of Spermatozoa, Prostatic Acid Phosphatase Activity and Prostate-Specific Antigen (p30) with Further DNA-Typing in Forensic Samples from Rape Cases. Forensic Science International, 206:111-118.
- Rosenblit, J., C.R. Abreu, L.N. Szterling, J.M. Kutner, N. Hamerschlag, P. Frutuoso, and T.R.S. Stracieri de Paiva
1999 Evaluation of Three Methods for Hemoglobin Measurement in a Blood Donor Setting. Sao Paulo Medical Journal, 117(3):108-112.
- Rothwell, T.J.
1979 Studies on the Blood Group Substances in Saliva. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 19(4):301-308.

- Rothwell, T.J., and K.J. Harvey
1978 The Limitations of the Lugol's Iodine Staining Technique for the Identification of Vaginal Epithelial Cells. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(3-4):181-184.
- Roy, R.
1990 Concentration of Urine Samples by Three Different Procedures: ABO Typing from Concentrated Urine Sample. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(5):1133-1137.
- Rupp, J.C.
1969 Sperm Survival and Prostatic Acid Phosphatase Activity in Victims of Sexual Assault. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 14(2):177-183.
- Rushton, C., A. Kipps, V. Quarmby, and P.H. Whitehead
1979 The Distribution and Significance of Amylase Containing Stains on Clothing. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 19(1):53-58.
- Rutter, E.R., S.S. Kind, and K.W. Smalldon
1980 Estimation of Time Since Intercourse from Acid Phosphatase/UV₂₇₀ Absorbance Ratios. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 20(4):271-282.
- Rutter, E.A., and P.H. Whitehead
1976 The Fractionation of ABH Blood Group Substances in Saliva. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(3):241-246. (also cited as published in 1977)
- Sagawa, K., A. Kimura, Y. Saito, H. Inoue, S. Yasuda, M. Nosaka, and T. Tsuji
2003 Production and Characterization of a Monoclonal Antibody for Sweat-Specific Protein and Its Application for Sweat Identification. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:90-95.
- Sakaida, Kelsey R., Kyle A. Williston, Kimberly A. Strong, and Reena Roy
2013 Searching for the Elusive Spermatozoa: Revisiting Seminal Fluid. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Sallah, S., and A. Bell
2003 The Morphology of Human Cells, 6th Edition, Abbott Diagnostics.
- Sallee, P.J., D.A. Metzger, and M.D. Stolorow
1984 Attempts to Determine the Lewis Phenotype of Dried Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):
- Sanders, C.T., E.K. Reisenbigler, and D.A. Peterson
2007 Laser Microdissection Separation of Pure Spermatozoa Populations from Mixed Cell Samples for Forensic DNA Analysis. Report No. 217268, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Sanders, C.T., N. Sanchez, J. Ballantyne, and D.A. Peterson
2006 Laser Microdissection Separation of Pure Spermatozoa from Epithelial Cells for Short Tandem Repeat Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):748-757.
- Santucci, K.A., D.G. Nelson, K.K. McQuillen, S.J. Duffy, and J.G. Linakis
1999 Wood's Lamp Utility in the Identification of Semen. Pediatrics, 104(6):1342-1344.
- Sathirareungchai, Sakda, Rattana Phobtrakul, Ladda Phetsangham, Kamontip Srisopa, and Saowarat Petchpunya
2015 Comparative Study of Spermatozoa Detection Using the Genital Swab Versus Bedside Smear Slide Technique in Sexual Assault Patients. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 35:69-72.
- Sato, I., F. Barni, M. Yoshike, C. Rapone, A. Berti, S. Nakaki, et al.
2007 Applicability of Nanotrap Sg as a Semen Detection Kit Before Male Specific DNA Profiling in Sexual Assaults. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121:315-319.
- Sato, I., M. Sagi, A. Ishiwara, H. Nishijima, E. Ito, and T. Mukai
2002 Use of the "SMITEST PSA" Card to Identify the Presence of Prostate-Specific Antigen in Semen and Male Urine. Forensic Science International, 127:71-74.
- Sato, I., M. Yoshiike, T. Yamasaki, K. Yoshida, S. Takano, T. Mukai, et al.
2001 A Dot-Blot-Immunoassay for Semen Identification Using a Polyclonal Antibody Against Semenogelin, A Powerful Seminal Marker. Forensic Science International, 122(1):27-34.
- Sax, S.M., A.B. Bridgewater, and J.J. Moore
1971 Determination of Serum and Urine Amylase with Use of Procion Brilliant Red M-2BS Amylopectin. Clinical Chemistry, 17:311-315.

- Schiro, George
n.d. Special Considerations for Sexual Assault Evidence. Crime Scene Investigator Network
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/evidenc4.html>
- Schieferstein, G.
1999 Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA) in Human Seminal Plasma. Arch Androl, 42(3):193-197.
- Schiff, Arthur F.
1978 Reliability of the Acid Phosphatase Test for the Identification of Seminal Fluid. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):833-844.
1998 Follow-up on the Berg Acid Phosphatase Test. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(1):67-68.
- Schneyer, L.H., and L.K. Levin
1955 Rate of Secretion by Individual Salivary Gland Pairs of Man Under Conditions of Reduced Exogenous Stimulation. Applied Physiology, 7:508-512.
- Schreiber, Sara
2008 Tuning in to Antibodies. Law Enforcement Technology, 35(8):44-51.
- Shudel, D.
2001 Screening for Canine Spermatozoa. Science and Justice, 41:117-119.
- Schlagetter, Tyler J., Brooke W. Kammrath, and Claire Glynn
2016 Investigating the Use of Raman Spectroscopy for the Differentiation of Mixed Body Fluid Samples. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Schulz, M.M., M.G.D. Buschner, R. Leidig, H.D. Wehner, P. Fritz, K. Habig, et al.
2010 A New Approach to the Investigation fo Sexual Offenses - Cytoskeleton Analysis Reveals the Origin of Cells Found on Forensic Swabs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55:492-498.
- Schwartz, E.A., K.E. Vallaro, T.M. Pool, R.A. Adamo, M.L. Taff, and L.R. Boglioi
1995 Optical Analyses of Eyeglass Lens Fragments and the Unexpected Detection of Oral Sperm in a Homicide Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):306-309.
- Scott, D.A., M. Newman, M. Schilling, M. Derrick, and H.P. Khanjian
1996 Blood as a Binding Medium in a Chumash Indian Pigment Cake. Archaeometry, 38:103-112.
- Searcy, R.L., et al.
1965 The Interaction of Human Serum Protein Fraction with the Starch-Iodine Complex. Clin. Chim. Acta, 12:631-
- Seeman, M.F., N.E. Nilsson, G.L. Summers, L.L. Morris, P.L. Barans, E. Dowd, et al.
2008 Evaluating Protein Residues on Gainey Phase Paleoindian Stone Tools. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35:2742:2750.
- Seidl, S., R. Hausmann, and P. Betz
2008 Comparison of Laser and Mercury-Arc Lamp for the Detection of Body Fluids on Different Substrates. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122:241-244.
- Selvin, S., D.M. Black, B.W. Grunbaum, and N. Pace
1979 Racial Classifications Based on Blood Group Protein Systems. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2):
- Sensabaugh, G.F.
1978 Isolation and Characterization of a Semen-Specific Protein from Human Seminal Plasma: A Potential New Marker for Semen Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(1):106-115.
1979 The Quantitative Acid Phosphatase Test. A Statistical Analysis of Endogenous and Postcoital Acid Phosphatase Levels in the Vagina. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2):346-365.
1985 The Acid Phosphatase Test. In Proceedings of a Symposium on the Analysis of Sexual Assault Evidence, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C.
- Sentiwany, Chani, William M. Green, Jennifer S. Mihalovich, Edward A. Panacek, and George Sensabaugh
2012 Evaluating the Probative Value of Sexual Assault Evidence Collected from Suspects. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Shaler, R.C., and P. Ryan
1982 High Acid Phosphatase Levels as a Possible False Indicator of the Presence of Seminal Fluid. American Journal of Forensic Medicine

and Pathology, 3:161-

- Shanks, O.C., M. Kornfeld, and D.D. Hawk
1999 Protein Analysis of Buras-Holding Tools: new Trends in Immunological Studies. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:1183-1191.
- Sharpe, N.
1963 Semen and Seminal Stains. Arch Pathol, 35(1):513-514.
- Shirk, Sanford A.
1995 Night Vision Video and Luminol. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(5):
- Shanks, O.C., R. Bonnichsen, A.T. Vella, and W. Ream
2001 Recovery of Protein and DNA Trapped in Stone Tool Microcracks. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28:965-972.
- Shanks, O.C., M. Kornfeld, and D.D. Hawk
1999 Protein Analysis of Bugas-Holding Tools: New Trens in Immunological Studies. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:1183-1191.
- Shanks, O.C., M. Kornfeld, and W. Ream
2004 DNA and Protein Recovery from Washed Experimental Stone Tools. Archaeometry, 46:663-672.
- Sharpe, N.
1963 The Significance of Spermatazoa in Victims of Sexual Offenses. Canadian Medical Association Journal, 89:513-514.
- Siegel, Donald, Heyi Yang, Bo Zhou, Yingying Tang, and Mechthild K. Prinz
2010 Body Fluid Identification by Mass Spectroscopy. . A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Sikirzhytskaya, Aliaksandra, Vitali Sikirzhytski, and Igor K. Lednev
2012a Raman Spectroscopic Signature of Vaginal Fluid and Its Potential Application in Forensic Body Fluid Identification. Forensic Science International, 216(1-3):44-48.
- 2012b Multidimensional Raman Spectroscopic Signature of Sweat and Its Potential Application to Forensic Body Fluid Identification. Anal Chim Acta, 718:78-83.
- Sikirzhytski, Vitali, Aliaksandra Sikizhytskaya, and Igor K. Lednev
2011 Multidimensional Raman Spectroscopic Signatures as a tool for Forensic Identification of Body Fluid Traces: A Review. Appl Spectrosc, 65:1223-1232.
- 2012 Advanced Statistical Analysis of Raman Spectroscopic Data for the Identification of Body Fluid Traces: Semen and Blood Mixtures. Forensic Science International, 222(1-3):259-265.
- 2013 Identification of Body Fluid Traces Using Raman Spectroscopy: Toward Practical Application. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Sikirzhytski, Vitali, Aliaksandra Sikirzhytskaya, Gregory McLaughlin, Aliea Afnan, and Igor K. Lednev
2012 Raman Spectroscopy Offers a Great Potential for Non-Destructive Confirmatory Identification of Body Fluid Traces. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Sikirzhytski, V., K. Virkler, and I.K. Lednev
2010 Discriminant Analysis of Raman Spectra for Body Fluid Identification for Forensic Purposes. Sensors, 10(4):2869-2884.
- Silverman, E.M., and A.G. Silverman
1978 Persistence of Spermatozoa in the Lower Genital Tracts of Women. Journal of the American Medical Association, 240(117):1875-1877.
- 1979 Presence of Spermatozoa in Cervicovaginal Smears from Young and Old Women. Exp Aging Res, 5(2):155-159.
- Simich, J.P., S.L. Morris, R.L. Klick, and K. Rittenhouse-Diakun
1999 Validation of the Use of a Commercially Available Kit for the Identification of Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) in Semen Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(6):1229-1231.
- Simons, Joanne L., and Sue K. Vintiner
2012 Efficacy of Several Candidate Protein Biomarkers in the Differentiation of Vaginal from Buccal Epithelial Cells. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1585-1590.

- Simmons, R.,P. Deacon, D. Phillips, and K. Farrugia
2014 The Effect of Mark Enhancement Techniques on the Subsequent Detection of Semen/Spermatozoa. Forensic Science International, 244:231-246.
- Sivaram, S., and H.L. Bami
1971 Identification of Seminal Stains by the Inhibition of Acid Phosphatase by L(+) Tartrate. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 11(3):187-194.
- Smith, Debbie A., Laurance G. Webb, et al.
2014 Early Evidence Kits in Sexual Assault: An Observational Study of Spermatozoa Detection in Urine and Other Forensic Specimens. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 10(3):336-343.
- Smith, P.R. and M.T. Wilson
1990 Detection of Haemoglobin in Human Skeletal Remains by ELISA. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17: 255-268.
1992 Blood Residues on Ancient Tool Surfaces: A Cautionary Note. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19(3): 237-241.
- Soares-Vieira, J.A., A.E.C. Billerbeck, E.S.M. Iwamura, R.A. Zampieri, G.J.F. Gattás, D.R. Munoz, et al.
2007 Y-STRs in Forensic Medicine: DNA Analysis in Semen Samples of Azoospermic Individuals. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):664-670.
- Sobolik, K.D.
1996 Lithic Organic Residue Analysis: An Example from the Southwestern Archaic. Journal of Field Archaeology, 23:461-70.
- Soukos, N.S., K. Crowley, M.P. Bamberg, R. Gillies, A.G. Doukas, R. Evans, et al.
2000 A Rapid Method to Detect Dried Saliva Stains Swabbed from Human Skin Using Fluorescence Spectroscopy. Forensic Science International, 114:133-138.
- Spalding, Robert P.
1989 Federal Bureau of Investigation Laboratory Serology Unit Protocol Manual, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Sperling, Marnie L.
2014 Just in the Lick of Time: A Case Presentation on the Importance of Salivary Secretion Swabbing Following an Acute Sexual Assault. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Springer, E., J. Almog, A. Frank, Z. Ziv, P. Bergman, and Gui Qiang
1994 Detection of Dry Body Fluids by Inherent Short Wavelength UV Luminescence: Preliminary Results. Forensic Science International, 66(2):89-94. (also cited as pages 164-168)
- Springer, E.E., T.L. Laber, and B.B. Randall
1988 The Examination of Vaginally Inserted Plastic Tampon Applicators for Genetic Markers and Evidence of Prior Sexual Intercourse. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 1139-1145.
- Srettabunjong, Supawon, Parimol Betsat, Suvit Limawongpranee, and Pattama Ekpo
2015 The Stability of Prostate-Specific Antigen in Semen Under Various Temperatures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1577-1581.
- Stark, Mike
2002 Blood Tests Aid in Archaeological Research. The Montana Standard, September 26, 2002.
<http://www.mtstandard.com/newslocal/news22.html>
- Steffensen, Thora S., and Omar Palmason
2005 The Outdoor Crime Scene: Influence of Weather and Soil Types on the Detection of Diluted Blood with Luminol. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Steinman, G.
1995 Rapid Spot Tests for Identifying Suspected Semen Specimens. Forensic Science International, 72(3):191-197.
- Stephens, Boyd, and Terrence Allen
1983 Back Spatters of Blood. Journal of Forensic Science, 28(2):
- Stewart, G.D.
1990 Sexual Assault Evidence Collection Procedures. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40:69-
- Stoilovic, Milutin
1991 Detection of Semen and Blood Stains Using Polilight as a Light Source. Forensic Science International, 51:289-296.

- Stolorow, M.D., and B.G.D. Wrxall
 1979 An Efficient Method to Eliminate Streaking in the Electrophoretic Analysis of Haptoglobin in Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(4):
- Stowell, L.I. D.G. Thomson, S.K. Vintiner, and G.L. Dick
 1989 Behavior of Animal Blood in Blood Typing Systems. Isoelectric Focusing of Erthrocyte Acid Phosphatase and Phosphoglucomutase. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(5):
- Stubbings, N.A., and P.J. Newall
 1985 An Evaluation of GGT and p30 Determinations for the Identification of Semen on Postcoital Vaginal Swabs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30:604-614.
- Su, Chih-Wen, Chiao-Yun Li, James Chun-I Lee, Dar-Der Ji, Shu-Ying Li, Barbara Daniel, Denise Syndercombe-Court, Adrian Linacre, and Hsing-Mei Hsieh
 2015 A Novel Application of Real-Time RT-LAMP for Body Fluid Identification: Using HBB Detection as the Model. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(2):208-215.
- Suárez, S.S., and A.A. Pacey
 2006 Sperm Transport in the Female Reproductive Tract. Human Reprod Update, 12:23-37.
- Sussman, L.N.
 1973 Blood Grouping Tests for Non-Paternity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(4):
- Sutton, J.G.
 1979 Further Alleles of Phosphoglucomutase in Human Semen Detected by Isoelectric Focusing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):189-192.
 1983 The Identification of Trout and Salmon Blood on the Basis of the Enzyme, Superoxide Dismutase, Observed by Isoelectric Focusing. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 23: 241-243.
- Sutton, T.P.
 1999 Presumptive Blood Testing. In S.H. James, editor. Scientific and Legal Applications of Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (chapter 4).
- Suzuki, O., T. Matsumoto, M. Oya, Y. Katsumata, and M. Asano
 1981 A New Enzymatic Method for the Demonstration of Choline in Human Seminal Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(2):
- Suzuki, O., M. Oya, Y. Katsumata, T. Matsumoto, and S. Yada
 1980 A New Enzymatic Method for the Demonstration of Spermine in Human Seminal Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(1):
- Swander, C.J., and J.G. Stities
 1998 Evaluation of the ABACard HemaTrace or the Forensic Identification of Human Blood. Midwestern Association for Forensic Scientists, 1-5.
- Swartz, Alicia, Lisa Burgee, and Elizabeth Richards
 2015 Transfer of Sperm Cells During the Laundering Process. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Sweet, D., and D. Hildebrand
 1999 Saliva from Cheese Bite Yields DNA Profile of Burglar: A Case Report. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112:201-203.
- Sweet, D., M. Lorente, J. Lorente, A. Valenzuela, and E. Villanueva
 1997 An Improved Method to Recover Saliva from Human Skin: The Double Swab Technique, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(2):320-322.
- Tahir, Mohammad A.
 1984 Identification of Fast Moving Seminal Acid Phosphatase (SAP) in a Sexual Assault Case. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24(6):553-555.
- Takahashi, Motonori, Hiroshi Kinoshita, Minoru Nishiguchi, Hajime Nishio
 2010 Bromide Detection in Blood Using Energy Dispersive X-Ray Fluorescence; A Chemical Marker Supportive of Drowning in Seawater. Legal Medicine, 12(3):132-136.
- Takatori, T., S. Tomil, and K. Terazawa
 1984 A Medicolegal Study on Enzymic Fluorometry of Choline in Human Semen. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):618-623.

- Takatori, T., Y. Tustsubuchi, and K. Terazawa
 1987 Lewis Typing of Human Bloodstains by Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA) Using Monoclonal Anti-Le^a and Anti-Le^b. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):
- Takayama, M.
 1912 A Method for Identifying Blood by Hemochromogen Crystallization. Kokka Igak. Zassh., 306:463-. (Translation in 1983, R.E. Gaensslen, editor. Sourcebook in Forensic Serology, Immunology, and Biochemistry, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. Unit 9.
- Takizawa, Hisao, Yoshihiko Kominato, and Ichiro
 2000 Progress in the Study of ABO Blood Group System. Legal Medicine, 2(1):1-6.
- Talthip, J., T. Chirachariyavej, V. Peonim, K. Atamasirikul, and S. Teerakamchai
 2007 An Autopsy Report Case of Rape Victim by the Application of PSA Test Kit as a New Innovation for Sexual Assault Investigations in Thailand. Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand, 90(2):348-351.
- Tamaki, Y., T. Kishida, and H. Nishimukai
 1984 Identification of Human Blood with Hybridoma-Derived Antibody to Human Immunoglobulin G. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(3):885-889.
- Tamm, I., and F.L. Horsfall
 1950 Characterization and Separation of an Inhibitor of Viral Hemagglutination Present in Urine. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med, 74:108-114.
- Taylor, E.N., and G.C. Curhan
 2006 Body Size and 24 Hour Urine Composition. American Journal of Kidney Disease, 48(6):905-915.
- Taylor, M.C., and J.S. Hunt
 1983 Forensic Identification of Human Urine by Radioimmunoassay for Tamm Horsfall Urinary Glycoprotein. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 23:67-72.
- Teichmann, L.
 1853 Concerning the Crystallization of Organic Components of Blood. Z. Ration. Med., 3:375-. (Translation in 1983, R.E. Gaensslen, editor. Sourcebook in Forensic Serology, Immunology, and Biochemistry, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. Unit 9.
- Tereba, A., L. Flanagan, P. Mandrekar, and R. Olson
 2004 A New, Rapid Method to Separate Sperm and Peithelial Cells. Profiles in DNA, 7:8-10.
- Theeuwens, A.B.E., et al.
 1998 Enhancement of Footwear impressions in blood. Forensic Science International, 95: 133-151.
- Thompson, Vicki, Jeffrey A. Lacey, Elizabeth Taylor, karen Delezene-briggs, and William A. Apel
 2011 Effect of Environmental Parameters on Antibody Profiling. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Timken, mark, and Martin R. Buoncristiani
 2008 Dielectrophoretic (DEP) Separation of Sperm and Epithelial Cells. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Tobe, Shanana S., Lynn Dennany, and Marielle Vennemann
 2015 An Assessment of the Subjectivity of Sperm Scoring. Forensic Science International, 251:83-86.
- Tobe, Shanana S., Nigel Watson, and Niamh Nic Daéid
 2007 Evaluation of Six Presumptive Tests for Blood, Their Specificity, Sensitivity, and Effect on High Molecular-Weight DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):102-109.
- Travis, J.
 2003 Blood Work: Scientists Seek to Identify All the Proteins in Plasma. Sci. News, 163(11):171.
- Trepat, Elisabet Valls, and Ana Castelló
 2015 More About RSID-Saliva: The Effect of Sample Age and the Environment on the Test's Efficacy. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(4):450-455.
- Tsutsumi, Hajime, et al.
 1993 Forensic Study on Stains of Blood and Saliva in a Chimpanzee Bite Case. Forensic Science International, 61(2,3):
- Tsutsumi, H., K. Higashide, Y. Mizuno, K. Tamaki, and Y. Katsumata

- 1991 Identification of Saliva Stains by Determination of the Specific Activity of Amylase. Forensic Science International, 50(1):37-42.
- Tsutsumi, H., H. Okajima, K. Sato, and Katsumata
1988 Identification of Human Urinary Stains by Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay for Human Uromucoid. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(1):237-243.
- Tumosa, C.S., and R. Dowd
1988 An Unusual Variant of Blood Group A. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(6):
- Tuross, N., and T.D. Dillehay
1995 The Mechanism of Organic Preservation at Monte Verde, Chile, and One Use of Biomolecules in Archaeological Interpretation. Journal of Field Archaeology, 22:97-110.
- Türk, Elisabeth, Marcel A. Verhoff, and Michael Tsokos
2002 Anticoagulant-Related Iliopsoas Muscle Bleeding Leading to Fatal Exsanguination: Report of Two Autopsy Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(4):342-344.
- Ubelaker, D.H., J.M. Lowenstein, and D.G. Hood
2004 Use of Solid-Phase Double Antibody Radioimmunoassay to Identify Species from Small Skeletal Fragments. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49:924-929.
- United States Department of Justice
1999 Forensic Sciences: Review of Status and Needs. AS Corporation, Gaithersburg, MD.
- Vallejo, G.
1990 Human Chorionic Gonadotropin Detection by Means of Enzyme Immunoassay: A Useful Method in Forensic Pregnancy Diagnosis in Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(2):
- Vandenberg, Nicholas, and Roland A.H. van Oorschot
2004 Locating Blood and Saliva Stains Using Polilight. Poster Presentation at the 17th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.
<http://www.anzfs2004.org.nz/cgi-bin/ViewAbstracts.cgi?paperid=178>
- 2006 The Use of Polilight® in the Detection of Seminal Fluid, Saliva, and Bloodstains and Comparison with Conventional Chemical-Based Screening Tests. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(2):361-370.
- Van der Meer, D., M.L. Uchimoto, and G. Williams
2013 Simultaneous Analysis of microRNA and DNA for Determining the Body Fluid Origin of DNA Profiles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):967-971.
- Vanderpuye, Oluseyi Adewale, Samuel O. Oladimeji, Ansley A. Williams, Robert D. Simmons, and Lakerra Williams
2012 Polymorphic Salivary Glycoproteins Recognized by the Carbohydrate-Binding Protein Peanut Agglutinin. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Vandewoestne, M., and D. Deforce
2010 Laser Capture Microdissection in Forensic Research: A Review. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124:513-521.
- Vandewoestyne, M., D. van Hoofstat, F. van Nieuwerburgh, and D. Deforce
2009a Suspension Fluorescence in situ Hybridization (S-FISH) Combined with Automatic Detection and Laser Microdissection for STR Profiling of Male Cells in Male/Female Mixtures. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123:441-447.
- 2009b Automatic Detection of Spermatozoa for Laser Capture Microdissection. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123:169-175.
- Van Steendam, K., M. De Ceuleneer, M. Dhaenens, D. Van Hoofstat, and D. Deforce
2013 Mass Spectrometry-based Proteomics as a Tool to Identify Biological Matrices in Forensic Science. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127:287-298.
- Vennemann, Marielle, Georgina Scott, et al.
2014 Sensitivity and Specificity of Presumptive Test for Blood, Saliva and Semen. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 10(1):69-75.
- Viinämäki, Jenni, Ilpo Rasanen, Erkki Vuori, and Ilkka Ojanperä
2011 Elevated Formic Acid Concentrations in Putrefied Post-Mortem Blood and Urine Samples. Forensic Science International, 208:42-46.
- Vintiner, S.K., et al.
1992 Alleged Sexual Violation of a Human Female by a Rottweiler Dog. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32:357-362.

- Virkler, Kelly, and Igor K. Lednev
2008 Raman Spectroscopy Offers Great Potential for the Nondestructive Confirmatory Identification of Body Fluids. Forensic Science International, 18(1-3):e1-5.
- 2009a Analysis of Body Fluids for Forensic Purposes: From Laboratory Testing to Non-Destructive Rapid Confirmatory Identification at a Crime Scene. Forensic Science International, 188(1-3):1-17.
- 2009b Raman Spectroscopic Signature of Semen and Its Potential Application to Forensic Body Fluid Identification. Forensic Science International, 193(1-3):56-62.
- 2010 Forensic Body Fluid Identification: The Raman Spectroscopic Signature of Saliva. Analyst, 135:512-517.
- Voorhees, Jessica C., Jerome P. Ferrance, and James P. Landers
2006 Enhanced Elution of Sperm from Cotton Swabs Via Enzymatic Digestion for Rape Kit Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):574-579.
- Wakatsuki, R., S. Kimura, N. Miyamoto, and N. Omotani
1977 Identification of Body Fluid by Applying Uricase to Measure Uric Acid, (2nd Report). Japan Journal of Legal Medicine, 31:340.
- Waldoch, Terry L.
1996 Chemical Detection of Blood After Dilution by Rain Over a 72 Day Period, Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(2): 173-177.
- Wallace-Haagens, M.J., B.J. Duffy, Jr., and H.R. Holtrop
1975 Recovery of Spermatozoa from Human Vaginal Washings. Fertil Steril, 26(2):175-179.
- Wang, Jinjie, Qian Lai, Hongyang Pan, Daming Sun, Chunfeng Yu, Wei Zhang, Jian Chen, Liqin Ma, Ling Li, and Ren Zhou
2014 Evaluation of Specific Marker CK13 and CK10/13 Combined with APM Staining for the Diagnosis of Amniotic Fluid Embolism and Aspiration. Forensic Science International, 238:108-112.
- Wang, Z., H. Luo, X. Pan, M. Liao, and Y. Hou
2013 Markers for Forensic Body Fluid Identification. Forensic Science International Genetics, 7(1):116-123.
- Wang, Zheng, Ji Zhang, Wei Wei, Di Zhou, Haibo Luo, Xiaogang Chen, and Yiping Hou
2015 Identification of Saliva Using MicroRNA Biomarkers for Forensic Purpose. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):702-706.
- Ware, Charlotte W., and Warren R. Stewart
1998 Comparison of Laser and Alternate Light Sources in the Detection of Biological Fluids and Household Stains. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, B32:27-28.
- Warrick, Patrick
2004 A Case Study: Triple Homicide in Pillager, Minnesota. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Wasserstrom, A. D. Frumkin, A Davidson, M. Shpitzen, Y. Herman, and R. Gafny
2013 Demonstration of DSISemen - A Novel Methylation-Based Forensic Semen Identification Assay. Forensic Science International Genetics, 7:136-142.
- Watanabe, T., N. Ohata, M. Morishita, and Y. Iwamoto
1981 Correlation Between the Protease Activities and the Number Epithelial Cells in Human Saliva. Journal of Dental Research, 60:1039-1044.
- Watkin, J.E., and A.H. Misner
1990 Fluorescence and Crime Scenes in the 90's. RCMP Gazette, 52(9):1-5.
- Watson, N.
2003 The Analysis of Body Fluids. In P. White, editor, Crime Scene to Court, Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK. pp.377-413.
- Wawryk, J., and M. Odell
2005 Fluorescent Identification of Biological and Other Stains on Skin by the Use of Alternative Light Sources. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 12(6):296-301.
- Weaver, R.L., N.T. Lappas, and W.R. Rowe
1978 Utilization of Medically Obtained Evidence in Cases of Sexual Assault: Results of a Survey. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):809-823.

- Weitzig, Laurence, Ann Sophie Schroeder, Christa Augustin, Tobias Raupach, Susanne Sehner, and Sven Anders
 2015 Diagnostic Value of PSA and AP Tests for the Detection of Spermatozoa in Postmortem Swabs from the Genital and Anal Region in Males. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):41-44.
- Westring, C.G., M. Wiuf, S.J. Nielsen, J.C. Fogleman, J.B. Old, C. Lenz, K.A. Reich, and N. Morling
 2014 SPERM HY-LITER™ for the Identification of Spermatozoa from Sexual Assault Evidence. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 12:161-167.
- Whitehead, E.M., M.E. Fredenburg, and N.T. Lappas
 1983 The Detection of Fetal Hemoglobin in Bloodstains by Means of Thin-Layer Immunoassay. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(4):888-893.
- Whitehead, P.H., and Ann E. Kipps
 1975a The Significance of Amylase in Forensic Investigations of Body Fluids. Forensic Science, 6:137-144
 1975b A Test Paper for Detecting Saliva Stains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 15(1):39-42.
- Wiechmann, I., E. Brandt, and G. Grupe
 1999 State of Preservation of Polymorphic Plasma Proteins Recovered from Ancient Human Bones. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9:383-394.
- Wiegand, P., C. Heimbold, R. Klein, U. Immel, D. Stiller, and M. Klintschar
 2011 Transfer of Biological Stains from Different Surfaces. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(5):727-731.
- Wiener, A.S.
 1972 Problems and Pitfalls in Blood Grouping Tests for Non-Parentage IV. Qualifications of Experts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(4):
 1974 Blood Groups of Chinese in New York City: Application to Problems of Disputed Parentage. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(4):
- Wiener, A.S., and W.W. Socha
 1976 Methods Available for Solving Medicolegal Problems of Disputed Parentage. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(1):
- Wigmore, R., D.J. Werrett, L.A. King, P.H. Whitehead, and A. Emes
 1979 The Detection of Y Chromosomes in Bloodstains – A Reevaluation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2):366-375.
- Williamson, B.S.
 1996 Preliminary Stone Tool Residue Analysis from Rose Cottage Cave. South African Journal of Field Archaeology, 5:36-44.
 1997 Down the Microscope and Beyond: Microscopy and Molecular Studies of Stone Tool Residues and Bone Samples from Rose Cottage. South African Journal of Science, 93:458-464.
 2000 Direct Testing of Rock Painting Pigments for Traces of Haemoglobin at Rose Cottage Cave, South Africa. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27(9):755-762.
- Willott, G.M.
 1972 L-Tartrate Inhibitable Acid Phosphatase in Semen and Vaginal Secretions. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 12(2):363-366.
 1974 An Improved Test for the Detection of Salivary Amylase in Stains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(4):341-344.
 1975 The Role of the Forensic Biologist in Cases of Sexual Assault. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 15:269-
 1982 Frequency of Azoospermia. Forensic Science International, 20(1):9-10.
- Willott, G.M., and J.E. Allard
 1982 Spermatozoa: Their Persistence after Sexual Intercourse. Forensic Science International, 19(2):133-154.
- Willott, G.M., and M.A. Crosse
 1986 The Detection of Spermatozoa in the Mouth. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 26(2):125-128.
- Willott, G.M., and M. Griffiths
 1980 A New Method for Locating Saliva Stains: Spotty Paper for Spotting Spit. Forensic Science International, 15:79-83.
- Wilkinson, D., and J.E. Watkin
 1994 A Comparison of the Forensic Light Sources: Polilight, Luma-Lite, and Spectrum 9000. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44:632-651.

- Wilson, E.F.
1974 Sperm's Morphologic Survival After 16 Days in the Vagina of a Dead Body. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(3):
- Wilton, J.M.A., M.A. Curtis, I.R. Gillett, G.S. Griffiths, M.F.J. Maiden, J.A.C. Stern, D.T. Wilson, and N.W. Johnson
1989 Detection of High-Risk Groups and Individuals for Periodontal Diseases: Laboratory Markers from Analysis of Saliva. Clin Perio, 16:475-483.
- Wolson, Toby, L., Ellen J. Bishop, and Gilberto Tamez
2004 Visualization of Bloody Fingerprints at Violent Crime Scenes. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Wright, D.E., and G.N. Jenkins
1968 The Differential Leukocyte Count in Human Saliva. Arch Oral Biol, 13:1159-1161.
- Xingzhi, X., L. Ji, F. Hao, L. Ming, and L. Zhuyao
1993 ABO Blood Grouping on Dental Tissue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(4):956-960.
- Yajima, D., et al.
2006 Ethanol Production by *Candida albicans* in Post-mortem Human Blood Samples: Effects of Blood Glucose Level and Dilution. Forensic Science International, 164:116-121.
- Yakota, M., T. Mitani, H. Tsujita, T. Kobayashi, T. Higuchi, A. Akane, et al.
2001 Evaluation of a Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA) Membrane Test for Forensic Identification of Semen. Legal Medicine (Tokyo), 3(3):171-176.
- Yamada, S. et al.
1992 Vomit Identification by a Pepsin Assay Using a Fibrin Blue-Agarose Gel Plate. Forensic Science International, 52:215-
- Yamamoto, S.
1990 Urine. In K. Kishi, H. Takizawa, and S. Yamamoto, editors, Forensic Serology: Illustrated Technical Manual, Kanehara, Tokyo, pp:241-242.
- Yang, Heyi, Bo Zhou, Haiteng Deng, et al.
2013 Body Fluid Identification by Mass Spectrometry. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(6):1065-1077.
- Yeshion, Ted
2001 Presumptive Blood Testing. Law Enforcement Technology, 28(1):75-79.
- Yohe II, R.M., M.E. Newman and J.S. Schneider
1990 Immunological Identification of Small-Mammal Proteins on Aboriginal Milling Equipment. American Antiquity 56(4):659-666.
- Young, Arthur W., and Jennifer Regalia
2004 The Identification of Human Saliva. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Young, K.L., J.G. Jones, T. Worthington, P. Simpson, and P.H. Casey
2006 Forensic Laboratory Evidence in Sexually Abused Children and Adolescents. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med, 160:585-588.
- Young, Stephanie T., and Clifton P. Bishop
2011 On-Site Body Fluid Identification. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Zech, Wolf-Dieter, Christian Jackowski, et al.
2014 Characterization and Differentiation of Body Fluids, Putrefaction Fluid, and Blood Using Hounsfield Unit in Postmortem CT. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(5):795-802.
- Zech, Wolf-Dieter, Nicole Schwendener, Anders Persson, Marcel J. Warntjes, Fabiano Riva, Frederick Schuster, and Christian Jackowski
2015 Postmortem Quantitative 1.5-T MRI for the Differentiation and Characterization of Serous Fluids, Blood, CSF, and Putrified CSF. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(5):1127-1136.
- Zegarelli, Kathryn A., Jennifer Fore, Ranjith Premasiri, Brandon Scott, Amy N. Brodeur, and Lawrence Ziegler
2016 Surface-Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy (SERS) for the Forensic Analysis of Vaginal Fluids. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Zhou, B., J-Y Guo, C-X Wang, and J. Chen
1990 The Rapid Determination of the ABO Group from Body Fluids (or Stains) by Dot Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (Dot-ELISA)

Using Enzyme-Labeled Monoclonal Antibodies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(5):1125-1132.

Zimmerman, M.R.

1973 Blood Cells Preserved in a Mummy 2000 Years Old. Science, 180:303-304.

Zubakov, D., A.W.M. Boersma, Y. Choi, P.F. van Kuijk, E.A.C. Wiemer, and M. Kayser

2010 MicroRNA Markers for Forensic Body Fluid Identification Obtained from Microarray Screening and Quantitative RT-PCR Confirmation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(3):217-226.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

DNA Evidence

The topic of DNA is so thoroughly linked to forensic science, that it is assumed in almost every violent crimes case. A reflection of its ubiquity may be that this section of the bibliography contains the largest number of citations. This section primarily addresses human DNA; however; plant and non-human animal DNA are increasingly playing part in criminal investigations. Conservation Agents often use DNA to solve poaching cases, and plant DNA has been used to identify or link illicit drug evidence such as marijuana to scenes and suspects.

This is perhaps the single most cross-referenced category of the bibliography. One can understand why since almost every material at a crime scene may hold viable DNA evidence as a substrate or questioned sample. For example the soil in a grave from which a body was moved could contain decompositus bearing the victim's DNA; the thorns of a bush which scratched a subject while he disposed of a body could bear his DNA; biting insects have been found to contain viable amounts of DNA related to victims or suspects; and firearms might hold the DNA from the individual who gripped the gun while the barrel contains victim blood or tissue blown back toward the gun and suspect. This category also includes references which are, or could be included in that of **Geoarchaeology and Soil Science** or **Excavation and Recovery Strategies**. Many examples, such as Burger (2002) or Stone and Stoneking (1999) discuss the identification of ancient DNA in spite of the burial of the substrates or their exposure to the elements.

The refinement of DNA technology continues to require smaller and smaller amounts of material for examination. Likewise, age and contamination issues are addressed in many citations. Proper collection techniques are not only topics of some references below but also in general crime scene investigation references contained in **General Crime Scene and Death Scene Investigation Topics**.
(5504 citations)

Aasen, E., and J.F. Medrano
1990 Amplification of the ZFY and ZFX Genes for Sex Identification in Humans, Cattle, Sheep and Goats. *Biotechnology*, 8(12):1279-1281.

- Abaz, J., S.J. Walsh, J.M. Curran D.S. Moss, J. Cullen, J. Bright, Et Al.
2002 Comparison of the Variables Affecting the Recovery of DNA from Common Drinking Containers. Forensic Science International, 126(3):233-240.
- Abbott, A.
2003 Anthropologists Cast Doubt on Human DNA Evidence. Nature, 423:468.
- Abe,S., et al.
2003 A Novel PCR Method fo Identifying Plankton in Cases of Death by Drowning. Medicine Science and the Law, 43:23-30.
- Aboud, Maurice J.
2012 Rapid and Direct CODIS STR Screening Using Short Microchip Capillary Electrophoresis. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Aboud, Maurice J., Marcus Gassmann, and Bruce McCord
2015 Ultrafast STR Separations on Short-Channel Microfluidic Systems for Forensic Screening and Genotyping. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1164-1170
- Aboukhalid, Rachid, Kimberly Sturk-Andreaggi, et al.
2013 Mitochondrial DNA Control Region Variation from Samples of the Moroccan Population. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(4):757-759.
- Abrahamson, S.
2002 Using DNA to Solve Cold Cases. Commission Report NCJ 194197. National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Abrams, E.S., S.E. Murdaugh, and L.S. Lerman
1990 Comprehensive Detection of Single Base Changes in Human Genomic DNA Using Denaturing Gradient Gel Electrophoresis and a GC Clamp. Genomics, 7(4):463-75.
- Abrams, A. Reusse, A. Ward, and J. Lacapra
2008 A Simulated Arson Experiment and Its Effect on the Recovery of DNA. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 41:53-60.
- Aboud, Maurice J.
2009 A Rapid Penta STR Screening Method by Microchip Capillary Electrophoresis. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- 2011 Rapid Pentameric STR Screening Using Short Microchip Capillary Electrophoresis. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Aboud, M.J., M. Gassmann, and B.R. McCord
2010 The Development of Mini Pentameric STR Loci for Rapid Analysis of Forensic DNA Samples on a Microfluidic System. Electrophoresis, 31(15):2672-2679.
- Aboud, M., H.H. Oh, and B. McCord
2013 Rapid Direct PCR for Forensic Genotyping in under 25 Minutes. Electrophoresis, 34(11):1539-1547.
- Abu Al-Soud, W., L.J. Jönsson, and P. Rådström
2000 Identification and Characterization of Immunoglobulin G in Blood as a Major Inhibitor of Diagnostic PCR. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 38(1):345-350.
- Abu, Al-Soud, W., and P. Radstrom
1998 Capacity of Nine Thermosable DNA Polymerases to Mediate DNA Amplification in the Presence of PCR-Inhibiting Samples. Appl Environ Microbiol, 64(10):3748-3753.
- Açar, Erhan, Oslem Bulbul, Havva Altuncul, and Gonul Filoglu
2014 A Multiplex mRNA-Profilng System for the Forensic Identification of Body Fluids. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Ada, G.L.
1977 The Potential Hazards of Recombinant DNA Research: Their Assessment and Management. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 9(3):93-97.
- 1985 Some Current and Future Developments in Biology Using Recombinant DNA Technology. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(3):84-93.
- Adachi, Noboru, Kazuo Umetsu, and Hideki Shoji
2014 Forensic Strategy to Ensure the Quality of Sequencing Data of Mitochondrial DNA in Highly Degraded Samples. Legal Medicine, 16(1):52-55.

- Adachi, Noboru, Kazuo Umetsu, Wataru Takigawa, and Kazuhiro Sakae
2004 Phylogenetic Analysis of the Human Ancient Mitochondrial DNA. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(10): 1339-1348.
- Adamowicz, Michael S., Renée D. Labonte, and John E. Schienman
2015 The Potential of Cosmetic Applicators as a Source of DNA for Forensic Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):1001-1011.
- Adamowicz, Michael S., Dominique M Stasulli, Emily M. Sobestanovich, and Todd W. Bille
2012 Optimizing Extraction Techniques for the Retrieval of DNA from Evidence Swabs. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Adams, D.E., L.A. Presley, A.L. Baumstark, K.W. Hensley, P.A. Campbell, C.M. McLaughlin, B. Budowle, A.M. Giusti, J.B. Smerick, and F.S. Baechtel
1991 Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Analysis by Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphisms of Blood and Other Body Fluid Stains Subjected to Contamination and Environmental Insults. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):1284-1298.
- Adams, George W.
2015 Novel Concepts for the Application of Rapid DNA Technology as a Sentinel Event Prophylactic in the Criminal Justice System. Journal of Forensic Research, 6(2):
<http://www.omicsonline.org/open-access/novel-concepts-for-the-application-of-rapid-dna-technology-as-a-sentinel-event-prophylactic-in-the-criminal-justice-system-2157-7145-1000278.pdf>
- Adams, Nathaniel D., Salwa J. Al-awadi, Majeed A. Sabbah, Ashley E. Marshall, Carrie Rowland, and Dan Krane
2015 Pairwise Comparisons as a Means of Validating Iraqi Muslim and Christian Allele Frequency Databases. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Adams, Nathaniel D., Ranajit Chakraborty, Carrie Rowland, and Dan Krane
2016 Complex Mixtures and the Minimum Number of Contributors: A Case Study. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Adams, Tiffany
2010 DNA Laboratory Bailout: No-Cost Methods for Improving Productivity. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Adams, Tiffany A., and Kristina M. Paulette
2011 Refining Laboratory SOPs for Enhanced Consistency Through Incorporation of SQGDAM's Guidelines for Autosomal STR Typing. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Adcock, G.J., and A. Thorne
2001 Mitochondrial DNA Sequences in Ancient Australians: Implications for Modern Human Origins. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 98:537-542.
- Adderley, R., and J.W. Bond
2008 The Effects of Deprivation on the Time Spent Examining Crime Scenes and the Recovery of DNA and Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):178-192.
- Aditya, Sangeeta, A.K. Sharma, C.N. Bhattacharyya, and Keya Chaudhuri
2011 Generating STR Profile from "Touch DNA". Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(7):295-298.
- Adler, C.J., W. Haak, D. Donlon, and A. Cooper
2011 Survival and Recovery of DNA from Ancient Teeth and Bones. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(5):956-964.
- Ago, Kazutoshi, Mihoko Ago, Shiro Nakagawa, and Mamoru Ogata
2005 Gender-Specific Amplification of Japanese Macaque Genes Using Primers for the Human DYS391 and DYS438 Loci. Legal Medicine, 7(3):190-193.
- Ago, Kazutoshi, Yoshiyuki Orihara, Mihoko Ago, Shiro Nakagawa, and Mamoru Ogata
2004 Evaluation of the Species Specifically for Six Human Short Tandem Repeat Loci CSF1PO, TPOX, TH01, F13A01, FESFPS, and vWA, in the Japanese Macaque. Legal Medicine, 6(2):63-142.
- Ago, Kazutoshi, Isao Yuasa, Kazuo Umetsu, Mihoko Ago, and Mamoru Ogata
2000 Y-Chromosomal STR Haplotyping in a Japanese Population. Legal Medicine, 2(3):163-165.
- Aguilar, Arturo J., Kimberly C. Clabaugh, Anthony Carter, Sudhir K. Sinha, and Steven B. Lee
2008 Development of a Y Alu DNA Screening Assay Using Y Alu Derived Sequence for Detection on the FMBIO III Plus. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

- Ahmad, Taha, Amy B. McGuckian, Julie Conover Sikorsky, Cecelia A. Crouse, and Russell W. Miller
2009 Biomatrica DNA SampleMatrix® - A New Prospect for Forensic DNA Sample Storage. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Ahmar, Roy Al, Joshua Stewart, Jason Chute, and Pamela J. Staton
2014 Internal Validation of the Promega PowerPlex® Fusion System Using the Applied Biosystems® 3130xl Genetic Analyzer. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Ahn, Heejung, and Chung-hyun Jeon
2014 DNA Typing for Identification of Korean War Victims. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Akane, A.
1996 Hydrogen Peroxide Decomposes the Heme Compound in Forensic Specimens and Improves the Efficiency of PCR. Biotechniques, 21(3):392-394.
- Akane, A., K. Matsubara, H. Nakamura, S. Takahashi, and K. Kimura
1994 Identification of the Heme Compound Copurified with Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) from Bloodstains, a Major Inhibitor of Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) Amplification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):362-372. (also cited as Volume 39)
- Akane, A., K. Matsubara, H. Shiono, I. Yuasa, S.-I. Yokota, M. Yamada, and Y. Nakagome
1990 Paternity Testing: Blood Group Systems and DNA Analysis by Variable Number of Tandem Repeat Markers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(5):1217-1225.
- Akane, A., S. Seki, H. Shiono, H. Nakamura, M. Hasegawa, M. Kagawa, et al.
1992 Sex Determination of Forensic Samples by Dural PCR Amplification of an X-Y Homologous Gene. Forensic Science International, 52:143-148.
- Akane, A., H. Shiono, K. Matsubara, Y. Nakahori, S. Seki, S. Nagafuchi, M. Yamada, and Y. Nakagome
1991 Sex Identification of Forensic Specimens by Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR): Two Alternative Methods. Forensic Science International, 49:81-88.
- Akane, A., H. Shiono, K. Matsubara, H. Nakamura, M. Hasegawa, and M. Kagawa
1993 Purification of Forensic Specimens for the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):691-701.
- Akane, A., S. Yoshimura, M. Yoshida, Y. Okii, T. Watabiki, K. Matsubara, and K. Kimura
1996 ABO Genotyping Following a Single PCR Amplification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(2):
- Akase, Shinichiro, Gregory S. Hummel, Yasuhide Iwata, Yuki Kariya, Takeshi Yoshikawa, and Kazumasa Sekiguchi
2016 Development of a New DNA Screening System of Criminal Samples Using ForensicGEM™ and Adhesive Sheets. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Akbari, M., M.D. Hansen, J. Halgunset, F. Skorpen, and H.E. Krokan
2005 Low Copy Number DNA Template Can Render Polymerase Chain Reaction Error Prone in a Sequence-Dependent Manner. J. Mol Diagn, 7(1):36-39.
- Akhteruzzaman, Sharif, Ashish Kumar Majumde, Ahmad Ferdous, and Mohammad Eunus Ali
2012 False Paternity with One or Two Mismatches Using Commercial STR Kits. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):253-259.
- Akiyama, Katsunori, and Makoto Nogami
2003 Analysis of the Polymorphic Structure of Short Tandem Repeats Locus D18S555. Legal Medicine, 5(1):55-59.
- Akiyama, Katsunori, and Tomio Yoshii, and Makoto Nogami
2002 Analysis of the Polymorphic Structure of the D7S808-Short Tandem Repeat (STR). Legal Medicine, 4(3):178-181.
- Akutsu, Tomoko, Hisako Motani, Ken Watanabe, Hirotarō Iwase, et al.
2012 Detection of Bacterial 16S Ribosomal RNA Genes for Forensic Identification of Vaginal Fluid. Legal Medicine, 14(3):160-162.
- Alacs, E.A., A. Georges, N.N. Fitzsimmons, et al.
2010 DNA Detective: A Review of Molecular Approaches to Wildlife Forensics. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 6(3):180-194.
- Alaeddini, R.
2012 Forensic Implications of PCR Inhibition--A Review. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6(3):297-305.
- Alaeddini, Reza, Mitra Ahmadi, Simon Joseph Walsh, and Ali Abbas

- 2011 Semi-Quantitative PCR Analysis of DNA Degradation. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):53-64.
- Alaeddini, Reza, Simon Joseph Walsh, and Ali Abbas
2010a Molecular Studies of Time- and Environment-Dependent Effects on Bone DNA Survival. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3):211-220.
- 2010b Forensic Implications of Genetic Analyses from Degraded DNA - A Review. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 4:148-157.
- Alakoç, Yeşim Doğan, and Penbe Sema Aka
2009 "Orthograde Entrance Technique" to Recover DNA from Ancient Teeth Preserving the Physical Structure. Forensic Science International, 188(1):96-98.
- Alam, S., S.R. Brailsford, R.A. Whiley, and D. Beighton
1999 PCR-based Methods for Genotyping Viridans Group Streptococci. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 37:2772-2776.
- Albaz, J., S.J. Walsh, J.M. Curran, D.S. Moss, J. Cullen, J.-A. Bright, et al.
2002 Comparison of Variables Affecting the Recovery of DNA from Common Drinking Containers. Forensic Science International, 126:233-240.
- Albert, J., J. Wahlberg, and M. Uhlen
1993 Forensic Evidence by DNA Sequencing. Nature, 361:595-596.
- Albert, Keith J., and Lisa Knapp
2011 Accuracy Matters When Quantitative, Manually-Pipetted PCR Assays Transfer to Automation: A Story in Diagnosing and Troubleshooting. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Albujja, Nohammed Harb, and Abdul-Aziz Abdullah
2013 Evaluation of Skin Surface Sample as an Alternative Source to Traditional Samples to Collect DNA Reference Sample. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.
- Alcamo, Edward I.
2000 DNA Technology. Awesome Skill, Second Edition. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0120489201)
- Alenazy, Noor S., Ahmed M. Refaat, and Saranya R. Babu
2015 Comparison of the Effects of Two Presumptive Test Reagents on the Ability to Obtain STR Profiles from Minute Bloodstains. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5(3):103-108.
- Alenizi, Mohammad A., William Goodwin, Sibte hadi, Homod H. Alenizi, Khaleda A. Altamar, and Mona S. Alsikel
2009 Concordance Between the AmpF[®]STR[®] MiniFiler[™] and AmpF[®]STR[®] Identifier[®] PCR Amplification Kits in the Kuwaiti Population. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):350-352.
- Aler, M., P. Sánchez-Diz, I. Gomes, M. Gisbert, A. Carracedo, A. Amorim, and L. Gusmão
2007 Genetic Data of 10 X-STRs in a Spanish Population Sample. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):193-196.
- Alessandrini, Federica, Monia Cecati, Mauro Pesaresi, Chiara Turchi, Flavia Carle, and Adriano Tagliabracci
2003 Fingerprints as Evidence for a Genetic Profile: Morphological Study on Fingerprints and Analysis of Exogenous and Individual Factors Affecting DNA Typing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):586-592.
- Alessandrini, F., C. Turchi, V. Onofri, L. Buscemi, M. Pesaresi, and A. Tagliabracci
2005 Multiplex PCR Development of Y-Chromosomal Biallelic Polymorphisms for Forensic Application. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):519-525.
- Alfonse, Lauren E, Harish Swaminathan, Desmond S. Lun, Muriel Medard, and Catherine M. Grgicak
2015 Exploring the Impact of DNA Template Mass on the Ability to Infer the Number of Contributors Using Three Interpretation Methods. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Alford, R.L., and C.T. Caskey
1994 DNA Analysis in Forensics, Disease, and Animal/Plant Identification. Current Opinions in Biotechnology, 5(1):29-33.
- Alghafri, Rashed, William Goodwin, and Sibte Hadi
2015 A Multiplex PCR Assay for Simultaneous Analysis of 13 Rapidly Mutating Y-STRs. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Älgenäs, Cajsa, and Andreas O. Tillmar
2014 Population Genetics of 29 Autosomal STRs and 17 Y-Chromosomal STRs in a Population Sample from Afghanistan. International Journal of

Legal Medicine, 128(2):279-280.

- Alicea-Centeno, Alessandra, Sabrina Shore, Natasha Paul, Gerald Zon, and Rhonda K. Roby
2014 Validation of a Mitochondrial DNA Testing Kit for Forensic Casework. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Alicehajic, Esmā, Admir Jugo, Rene Huel, Sylvain Armory, Edin Jasaragic, Adnan Rizvic, Thomas Parsons, Ian Hanson, and Matthew Vennemeyer
2013 Perurac Lake, Bosnia: A Multidisciplinary Operation to Locate, Recover and Examine DNA Samples, and Identify the Missing from Balkans Conflicts. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Alladio, Eugenio, Paolo Garofano, Roberto Testi, Marco Vincenti, Denise Caneparo, and Giuseppina D'amico
2016 Multi-Software Interpretation of Complex Mixture DNA Profiles: A Comprehensive Approach to Explaining DNA Interpretation Results in Courtrooms. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Allard, J.E.
1992 Murder in South London: A Novel Use of DNA Profiling. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32(1):49-58.
- Allard, M.W., K. Miller, M. Wilson, K. Monson, and B. Budowle
2002 Characterization of the Caucasian Haplogroups Present in the SWGDAM Forensic mtDNA Dataset for 1771 Human Control Region Sequences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:1-9.
- Allard, M.W., D. Polanskey, K. Miller, M.R. Wilson, K.L. Monson, and B. Budowle
2005 Characterization of Human Control Region Sequences of the African American SWGDAM Forensic mtDNA Data Set. Forensic Science International, 148:169-179.
- Allard, Marc W., Deborah Polanskey, Mark R. Wilson, Keith L. Monson, and Bruce Budowle
2006 Evaluation of Variation in Control Region Sequences for Hispanic Individuals in the SWGDAM mtDNA Data Set. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):566-575.
- Allard, Marc W., Mark R. Wilson, Keith L. Monson, and Bruce Budowle
2004 Control Region Sequences for East Asian Individuals in the Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods Forensic mtDNA Data Set. Legal Medicine, 6(1):11-24.
- Allard, M.W., D. Young, and Y. Huyen
1995 Detecting Dinosaur DNA. Science, 268:1192.
- Allen, M., A.S. Engstrom, S. Meyers, O. Handt, T. Saldeen, A. von Haeseler, et al.
1998 Mitochondrial DNA Sequencing of Shed Hairs and Saliva on Robbery Caps: Sensitivity and Matching Probabilities. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(3):453-464.
- Allen, Marie, and Maria Lembring
2011 Pyrosequencing Analysis of DNA-Tagged Cash-in-Transit. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Allen, M. T. Saldeen, U. Pettersson, and U. Gyllensten
1993 Genetic Typing of HLA Class II Genes in Swedish Populations: Application to Forensic Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):554-570.
- Allen, M., T. Saldeen, and U. Gyllensten
1994 PCR-Based DNA Typing of Saliva on Stamps and Envelopes. Biotechniques, 17(3):546-552.
- 1995 Allele-Specific Hla-Drb1 Amplification of Forensic Evidence Samples with Mixed Genotypes. Biotechniques, 19:454-463.
- Allen, Marie, and Martina Nilsson
2012 Pyrosequencing Analysis of DNA Labeled Security Ink. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Allen, Melinda S., Elizabeth Matisoo-Smith, and Ann Horsburgh
2001 Pacific 'Babes': Issues in the Origins and Dispersal of Pacific Pigs and the Potential of Mitochondrial DNA Analysis. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 11(1-2):4-13.
- Allen, Robert W.
2009 Quantitation of Total and Male Chromosomal DNA Using Multiplex PCR and Capillary Electrophoresis. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.

- Allen, R.W., and V.M. Fuller
2006 Quantitation of Human Genomic DNA Through Amplification of the Amelogenin Locus. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(1):76-81.
- Allen, Robert W., Jill Pogemiller, Janice Joslin, Melisa Gulick, and Jane Pritchard
2008 Identification Through Typing of DNA Recovered from Touch Transfer Evidence: Parameters Affecting Yield of Recovered Human DNA. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(1):33-41.
- Allocca, Sean
2015 Considering Copernicus: Highly Degraded DNA Samples Uncover the Truth About the Famed Polish Astronomer. Forensic Magazine, 12(6):12-13.
- Allor, Catherine, David D. Einum, and Marco Scarpetta
2005 Identification and Characterization of Variant Alleles at CODIS STR Loci. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1128-1133.
- Allouche, M., M. Hamdoum, P. Mangin, and V. Castella
2008 Genetic Identification of Decomposed Cadavers Using Nails as DNA Source. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 3:46-49.
- Allwood, Julia S., and Sally Ann Harbison
2015 "YFlag" - A Single-base Extension Primer Based Method for Gender Determination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):142-146.
- Almeida, J.P., N. Gleese, and C. Bonorino
2011 Effect of Presumptive Tests Reagents on Human Blood Confirmatory Tests and DNA Analysis Using Real Time Polymerase Chain Reaction. Forensic Science International, 206(1-3):58-61.
- Almer, Johanne, Roger Frappier, Andrew Greenfield, Cecilia Hageman, John M. Laird, and Jonathan Newman
2007 Organizational Structure and Service Delivery: Matching Analytical Capacity to the Demand for Forensic DNA. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Al Na'imi, Khudooma S., Anwar M. Siddiqi, Mahmoud B. Al Sharairi, Zainah N. Al Hatali, Ahmed A. Al Masoori, Najwa M. Al Shehhi, Osamah A. Al Hmoudi, Rahma A. Al Nanaee, Wafa A. Al Tayyari, Ali M. Al Messabi, Abdulla M. Al Braiki, and Mariam A. Al Qahtany
2013 Evaluation and Selection of Touch DNA Evidence Using Decision-Making Software. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Alonso, Antonio, Cristina Albarran, Pablo Martin, Pilar Garcia, Oscar Garcia, Concepcion de la Rua, Ainhoa Alzualde, Lourdes Fernandez de Simon, Manuel Sancho, and Jose Fernandez Piqueras
2003 Multiplex PCR of Short Amplicons for mtDNA Sequencing from Ancient DNA. International Congress Series, 1239:585-588.
- Alonso, Antonio, Š. Andelinovic, P. Martin, D. Sutlovic, I. Erceg, E. Huffine, L.F. deSimon, C. Albarran, M. Definis-Gojanovic, A. Fernandez-Rodriguez, P. Garcia, L. Drmic, B. Rezie, S. Kuret, M. Sancho, and D. Primorac
2001 DNA Typing from Skeletal Remains: Evaluation of Multiplex and Megaplex STR Systems on DNA Isolated from Bone and Teeth Samples. Croatian Medical Journal, 42(3):260-266.
- Alonso, A., and P. Gascó
1987 The Use of Separator Isoelectric Focusing in Micro-Ultrathin Polyacrylamide Gels in the Characterization of Some Polymorphic Proteins of Forensic Science Significance. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):
- Alonso, Antonio, and Pablo Martin
2004 A Real-Time PCR Protocol to Determine the Number of Amelogenin (x-y) Gene Copies from Forensic DNA Samples. Methods Mol Biol, 297:31-44.
- Alonso, A., P. Martin, C. Albarran, O. Garcia, and M. Sancho
1996 Rapid Detection of Sequence Polymorphisms in the Human Mitochondrial DNA Control Region by Polymerase Chain Reaction and Single-Strand Conformation Analysis in Mutation Detection Enhancement Gels. Electrophoresis, 17(8):1299-1301.
- Alonso, A., P. Martin, C. Albarrán, P. Garcia, L. Fernández de Simon, M.J. Ituralde, A. Fernández-Rodríguez, I. Atienza, J. Capilla, J. Garcia-Hirschfeld, P. Martinez, G. Vallejo, O. Garcia, P. Real, D. Alvarez, A. Leon, and M. Sancho
2005 Challenges of DNA Profiling in Mass Disaster Investigations. Croatian Medical Journal, 46(4):540-548.
- Alonso, Antonio, Pablo Martin, Cristina Albarrán, Pilar Garcia, Ascar Garcia, Lourdes Fernández de Simón, Julia García-Hirschfeld, Manuel Sancho, Concepción de la Rúa and Jose Fernández-Piqueras
2004 Real-Time PCR Designs to Estimate Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA Copy Number in Forensic and Ancient DNA Studies. Forensic Science International, 139(2-3):141-149.
- Alonso, A., P. Martin, C. Albarrán, P. Garcia, D. Primorac, O. Garcia, et al.
2004 Specific Quantification of Human Genomes from Low Copy Number DNA Samples in Forensic and Ancient DNA Studies. Croatian Medical Journal, 44:273-280.

- Alonso, A., P. Martin, C. Albarran, O. Garcia, and DSL Fernandez
2004 Real-Time PCR Designs to Estimate Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA Copy Number in Forensic and Ancient DNA Studies. Forensic Science International, 139:141-149.
- Alonso, A., A. Salas, C. Albarran, E. Arroyo, A. Castro, M. Crespillo, et al.
2002 Results of the 1999-2000 Collaborative Exercise and Proficiency Testing Program on Mitochondrial DNA of the GEP-ISFG: An Inter-Laboratory Study of the Observed Variability in the Heteroplasmy Level of Hair From the Same Donor. Forensic Science International, 125(1):1-7.
- Alshehhi, Aamer, and Reena Roy
2015a Simulating the United Arab Emirates Crime Scene Samples and Generating DNA Profiles from them Using the RapidHIT™ System. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- 2015b Generating Rapid DNA Profiles from Crime Scene Samples Commonly Encountered in the United Arab Emirates. Journal of Forensic Research, 6(4):
<http://www.omicsonline.org/open-access/generating-rapid-dna-profiles-from-crime-scene-samples-commonly-encountered-in-the-united-arab-emirates-2157-7145-1000296.pdf>
- Altschul, S.F., T.L. Madden, A.A. Schäffer, J. Zhang, Z. Zhang, W. Miller, and D.J. Lipman
1997 Gapped BLAST and PSI-BLAST: A New Generation of Protein Database Search Programs. Nucleic Acids Research, 25:3389-3402.
- Altshuler, Hallie, and Reema Roy
2015 Evaluation of Direct PCR Amplification Using Various Swabs and Washing Reagents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1542-1552.
- Al-Soud, W.A., and P. Rådström
1998 Capacity of Nine Thermostable DNA Polymerases to Mediate DNA Amplification in the Presence of PCR-Inhibiting Samples. Appl Environ Microbiol, 64(10):3748-3753.
- 2001 Purification and Characterization of PCR-Inhibitory Components in Blood Cells. J Clin Microbiol, 39(2):485-493.
- Altuncul, Havva, Ersi Abaci Kalfoglu, W. Eisenmenger, and Sevil Atasoy
2003 A Comparative Study in DNA Extraction from Skeletal Remains. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):41.
- Altuncul, Havva, Berzell Rolf, Ersi Abaci Kalfoglu, W. Eisenmenger, and Sevil Atasoy
2003 Maternity Estimation from Skeletal Remains: A Case Report. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):62.
- Alvarez, J. Carlos, Diana L.E. Johnson, Jose A. Lorente, Esther Marinez-Espin, Luis J. Martinez-Gonzalez, Marc Allard, Mark R. Wilson, and Bruce Budowle
2007 Characterization of Human Control Region Sequences for Spanish Individuals in a Forensic mtDNA Data Set. Legal Medicine, 9(6):293-304.
- Alvarez, Garcia A., I. Munoz, C. Pestoni, M.V. Lareu, M.S. Rodriguez-Calvo, and A. Carracedo
1996 Effect of Environmental Factors on PCR-DNA Analysis from Dental Pulp. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 109:125-129.
- Alvarez, Michelle S., and Jack Ballantyne
2005 Age Determination: The Identification of Newborns Using Messenger RNA Profiling Analysis. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 2006a Age Determination by RNA Profiling: Validation of a Newborn Child-Specific Real-Time PCR Assay. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2006b The Identification of Newborns Using Messenger RNA Profiling Analysis. Anal Biochem, 357(1):21-34.
- Alvarez, M., J. Juusola, and J. Ballantyne
2004 An mRNA and DNA Co-Isolation Method for Forensic Casework Samples. Anal Biochem, 335(2):289-298.
- Alves, C., A. Amorim, L. Gusmão, and L. Pereira
2001 VWA STR Genotyping: Further Inconsistencies Between Perkin-Elmer and Promega Kits. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 115:97-99.
- Alves, Cintia, Verónica Gomes, maria João Prata, António Amorim, and Leonor Gusmão
2007 Population Data for Y-Chromosome Haplotypes Defined by 17 STRs (AmpFISTR YFiler) in Portugal. Forensic Science International, 171(2-3):250-255.
- Alves, C., L. Gusmao, L. Pereira, and A. Amorim
2003 Multiplex STR Genotyping: Comparison Study, Population Data and New Sequence Information. Int Congr Ser, 1239:131-135.

- Alves, Hemerson B, Fabio P.N. Leite, et al.
2014 STR Data for 15 Autosomal STR Markers from Paraná (Southern Brazil). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(2):269-270.
- Alves-Silva, J., M.D.S. Santos, P.E.M. Guimarães, A.C.S. Ferreira, H.J. Bandelt, S.D.J. Pena, et al.
2000 The Ancestry of Brazilian mtDNA Lineages. American Journal of Human Genetics, 67:444-461.
- Ambers, A., H. Gill-King, D. Dirkmaat, R. Benjamin, J. King, and B. Budowle
2014 Autosomal and Y-STR Analysis of Degraded DNA from the 120 Year Old Skeletal Remains of Ezekiel Harper. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 9:33-41.
- Ambers, Angie, Meredith Turnbough, R. Benjamin, J. King, and B. Budowle
2014 Assessment of the Role of DNA Repair in Damaged Forensic Samples. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(6):913-921.
- Ambers, Angie, Meredith Turnbough, Robert Benjamin, Harrell Gill-King, Jonathan King, Antti Sajantila, and Bruce Budowle
2016 Modified DOP-PCR for Improved STR Typing of Degraded DNA from Human Skeletal Remains and Bloodstains. Legal Medicine, 18:7-12.
- Amick, Gray
2015 Validation and Incorporation of RapidHIT™ Technology into Routine Forensic DNA Casework. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Amick, Janeice, Dale Bivins, Kerrie Cathcart, Lesley Hammer, and Turner Pippin
2004 Integrating DNA Collection into the Latent Print Section. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(2):170-177.
- 2015 Integrating DNA Collection into the Latent Print Section. As reprinted from Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(2):170-177, in Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):630-637.
- Amigo, J., C. Phillips, T. Salas, L.F. Formoso, A. Carracedo, and M. Lareu
2009 pop.STR - An Online Population Frequency Browser for Established and New Forensic STRs. Forensic Science International Genetics Supplemental, 2(1):361-362.
- Amorim, A., C. Alves, L. Pereira, and L. Gusmão
2004 Genotyping Inconsistencies and Null Alleles Using AmpF(STR® and Powerplex® 16 Kits. Progress in Forensic Genetics 10, Elsevier, New York, NY, 1261:176-178.
- Amorim, A., H. Costa, C.Silva, et al.
2013 PowerPlex ES117 Performance on Portuguese Skeletal Soldiers Remains of the Portuguese Colonial War. Proceedings of the 14th European Forensic DNA Working Group Meeting, March 19-21, Lisbon, Portugal.
- Amorim, A., J. CostaSantos, and E. Cunha
2012 Portuguese Colonial War (1616-1975); The Role of Forensic Genetics on Recently Exhumed Soldier's Identification - Preliminary Results. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126, Suppl 1:S121-S384.
- Amorim, A., and L. Pereira
2005 Pros and Cons in the Use of SNPs in Forensic Kinship Investigation: A Comparative Analysis with STRs. Forensic Science International, 150(1):17-21. (also cited as 152:95-9)
- Amory, S., R. Huel, A. Bilić, O. Loreille, and T.J. Parsons
2012 Automatable full demineralization DNA Extraction Procedure from Degraded Skeletal Remains. Forensic Science International Genetics, 6(3):398-406.
- Amory, S., C. Keyser, E. Crubézy, and B. Ludes
2007 STR Typing of Ancient DNA Extracted from Hair Shafts of Siberian Mummies. Forensic Science International, 166(2-3):218-229.
- Amos, W., J.I. Hoffman, A. Frodsham, L. Zhang, S. Best, and A.V.S. Hill
2007 Automated Binning of Microsatellite Alleles: Problems and Solutions. Mol Ecol Notes, 7(1):10-14.
- An, Ja Hyun, Ajin Choi, Kyoung-Jin Shin, et al.
2013 DNA Methylation-Specific Multiplex Assays for Body Fluid Identification. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):35-43.
- An, J., M. Lee, M. Min, M. Lee, and H. Lee
2007 A Molecular Genetic Approach for Species Identification of Mammals and Sex Determination of Birds in a Forensic Case of Poaching from South Korea. Forensic Science International, 167:59-61.
- Anane-Bediakoh, Daniela, Martin Lopez, Holly Whillock, Sheree R. Hughes-Stamm, and Amy Castillo

- 2016 Can DNA Data be Used to Establish a Cut-Off Time for Juvenile Sexual Assault Exams? A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Anderung, C., P. Persson, A. Bouwman, R. Elburg, A. Gothstrom
2008 Fishing for Ancient DNA. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2:104-107.
- Andersen, J.
1998 Quantification of DNA by Slot-Blot Analysis. Methods Mol. Biol., 98:33-38.
- Andersen, J., and S. Bramble
1997 The Effects of Fingermark Enhancement Light Sources on Subsequent PCR-STR DNA Analysis of Fresh Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(2):303-306.
- Andersen, M.M., H.S. Mogensen, P.S. Eriksen, J.K. Olofsson, M. Asplund, and N. Morling
2013 Estimating Y-STR Allelic Drop-out Rates and Adjusting for Interlocus Balances. Forensic Science International Genetics, 7:327-336.
- Anderson, A.
1989 DNA Fingerprinting on Trial. Nature, 342:844-
- Anderson, C.
1991 DNA Fingerprinting Discord. Nature, 354(6352):500.
- Anderson, S., A.T. Bankier, B.G. Barrell, M.H. de Bruijn, A.R. Coulson, J. Drovín, I.C. Eperon, D.P. Nierlich, B.A. Roe, F. Sanger, P.H. Schreier, A.J.H. Smith, R. Staden, and I.G. Young
1981 Sequence and Organization of the Human Mitochondrial Genome. Nature, 290(5806):457-470.
- Anderson, T.D., J.P. Ross, R.K. Roby, D.A. Lee, and M.M. Holland
1999 A Validation Study for the Extraction and Analysis of DNA from Human Nail Material and Its Application to Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:1053-6.
- Anderung, C., P. Persson, A. Bouwman, R. Elburg, and A. Gothstrom
2008 Fishing for Ancient DNA. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2(2):104-107.
- Andreaggi, Kimberly S., Robert S. Oliver, Laura E. Dolezal, Amy E. Hazelwood, Jacqueline T. Thomas, Odile M. Loreille, and Suzanne M. Barritt
2014 Implementation of an Optimized Extraction Method and a Modified Amplification Protocol for Improved Y-STR Success with Compromised Skeletal Elements. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Andréasson, H., and M. Allen
2003 Rapid Quantification and Sex Determination of Forensic Evidence Materials. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1280-1287.
- Andréasson, H., A. Asp, A. Alderborn, U. Gyllensten, and M. Allen
2002 Mitochondrial Sequence Analysis for Forensic Identification Using Pyrosequencing Technology. Biotechniques, 32:124-133.
- Andréasson, Hanna, and Marie Allen
2003 Rapid Quantification and Sex Determination of Forensic Evidence Materials. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1280-1287.
- Andréasson, H., U. Gyllensten, and M. Allen
2002 Real-Time DNA Quantification of Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA in Forensic Analysis. Biotechniques, 33(2):402-411.
- Andréasson, H., M. Nilsson, B. Budowle, S. Frisk, and M. Allen
2006 Quantification of mtDNA Mixtures in Forensic Evidence Material Using Pyrosequencing. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120(6):383-390.
- Andréasson, H., M. Nilsson, B. Budowle, H. Lundberg, and M. Allen
2006 Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA Quantification of Various Forensic Materials. Forensic Science International, 164(1):56-64.
- Andreini, Emanuela, Sara Frison, Elena Longhi, Rosanna Torelli, Nicola De Fazio, and Francesca Poli
2007 Allele Frequencies for Nine STR Loci (Des1358, vWA, FGA, D8S1179, D21S11, D18S51, D5S818, D13S317, D7S820) in the Italian Population. Forensic Science International, 168(1):e13-e16.
- Andrews, D.H.
1994 Molecular Approaches to the Isolation and Analysis of Ancient Nucleic Acids. In R. Bonnicksen and D.G. Steele, editors, Theory and Method for Investigating the Peopling of the Americas, Center for the Study of the First Americans, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon. pp.165-175.
- Andrews, M., K. Iwona, P.F. Chinnery, R.N. Lightowers, D.M. Turnbull, and N. Howell

- 1999 Reanalysis and Revision of the Cambridge Reference Sequence for Human Mitochondrial DNA. Nature Genetics, 23:147.
- Andrews, R.M., I. Kubacka, P.F. Chinnery, R.N. Lightowlers, D.M. Turnbull, and N. Howell
1999 Reanalysis and Revision of the Cambridge Reference Sequence for Human Mitochondrial DNA. Nat Genet, 23(2):147
- Angelini, G., V. Mantovani, S. Pelotti, G. Pappalardo, and F. Barboni
1991 Simultaneous DNA Analysis of HLA-DPB and -DQB Loci from Single Hairs: A Forensic Case Report. Human Immunology, 32:9.
- Anghel, Andrei, Alexandra Enache, Edward Seciaman, Gheorghe Gruin, Sorin Orsoniu, Anda Alexa, Mirela Antonescu, and Caitlin Marian
2014 Genetic Polymorphism Data on 15 Autosomal STR Markers in a Western Romanian Population Sample. Legal Medicine, 16(4):238-240.
- Angleby, Helen, Mattias Oskarsson, Junfeng Pang, Ya-ping Zhang, Thomas Leitner, Caitlyn Braham, Lars Arvestad, Joakim Lundeberg, Kristen M. Webb, and Peter Savolainen
2014 Forensic Informativity of ~3000 bp of Coding Sequence of Domestic Dog mtDNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):898-908.
- Angleby, H., and P. Savolainen
2005 Forensic Informativity of Domestic Dog mtDNA Control Region Sequences. Forensic Science International, 154(2-3):99-110.
- Anguiano, Esperanza, Cynthia B. Smitherman, Phuong Nguyen, and Robert C. Giles
2008 A Comparison Study of Commonly Used Commercial STR Kits on Trace Evidence Samples. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- AnkelSimons, F., and J.M. Cummins
1996 Misconceptions about Mitochondria and Mammalian Fertilization: Implications for Theories on Human Evolution. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA, 93:13859-13863.
- Anonymous
n.d. MITOMAP: A Human Mitochondrial Genome Database
<http://www.mitomap.org>
- n.d. Solviing Cold Cases with DNA: The Boston Strangler Case.
<http://nij.gov/journals/273/pages/boston-strangler.aspx>
- 1989 Procedure for the Detection of Restriction Length Polymorphisms in Human DNA. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Forensic Science Research Training Center, Quantico, VA.
- 1991 TWGDAM Guidelines for a Quality Assurance Program for DNA Analysis. Crime Laboratory Digest, 18:44-75.
- 1992 DNA Technology in Forensic Science. Committee on DNA Technology in Forensic Science, Board on Biology, Commission on Life Sciences, and National Research Council. Washington, D.C.
- 1994a DNA Recommendations: 1994 Report Concerning Further Recommendations of the DNA Commission of the International Society of Forensic HAemogenetics Regarding PCR Based Polymorphisms in STR Systems. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107:159-160.
- 1994b Identification Act of 1994, Public Law 103-322, 108 Stat. 1796, 2065-2071.
- 1999 DNA Detectives. Popular Science, 255(2):48.
- 2000a When One Man's DNA is Another Man's Exonerating Evidence: Compelling Consensual Sexual Partners of Rape Victims to Provide DNA Samples to Postconviction Petitioners. Columbia Journal of Law and Social Problems, 33(2):113.
- 2000b The Future of Forensic DNA Testing. Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
<http://www.ncjrs.org/pdffiles1/nij/183697.pdf>
- 2000c Quality Assurance Standards for Forensic DNA Testing Laboratories. Forensic Science Communications, 2(3):
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july2000/codis2a.htm>
- 2000d Quality Assurance Standards for Convicted Offender DNA Databasing Laboratories. Forensic Science Communications, 2(3):
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july2000/codis2a.htm>
- 2000e DNA Analysis Backlog Elimination Act of 2000, Public Law 106-546, 114 Stat. 2726-2737.
- 2001 When is a Genome Completely Sequenced? Human Genome Project Fact Sheet, May, 11(1-2):4.
www.ornl.gov/sci/techresources/human_genome/publicat/hgnfactsheet

- 2002 Processing Multiple Blood Samples on FTA Paper for PCR Amplification. Laboratory Manual. Whatman Incorporated, Cambridge, UK.
- 2003 DNA Evidence: What Law Enforcement Officers Should Know. NIJ Journal, 249
<https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/jr000249c.pdf>
- 2005 DNA Fingerprinting ACT of 2005, Pub Law 109-162, 119 Stat. 2960, 3085.
- 2007 Making RNA More Durable at Room Temp. Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology News, 27(18):26.
- 2008 How It Works: Real-Time Quantification of Human and Male DNA. Forensic Magazine, 5(5):42.
- 2010a Research Calls Forensic Mitochondrial DNA Comparisons into Question. Forensic Magazine, March 12, 2010
www.forensicmag.com/News_Print.asp?pid=855
- Ansell, Ricky
- 2003 Mother Invented DNA Evidence: A Complex Case of False Rape Allegation Including Mixed DNA and a Technical Artifact When DNA-Typing. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):35-36.
- Anslinger, Katja
- 2002 Identification of the Skeletal Remains of Martin Bormann by mtDNA Analysis. Rolf, Burkhard Presentation before the 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, September 5, 2002, Montpellier, France.
- Anslinger, K.D., B.R. Bayer, B. Rolf, and W. Eisenmenger
- 2005 mtDNA Investigations after Differential Lysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50:579-581.
- Anslinger, K., B. Bayer B. Rolf, W. Keil, and W. Eisenmenger
- 2005 Application of the BioRobot EZ1 in a Forensic Laboratory. Leg Med, 7(3):164-168.
- Anslinger, K., B. bayer, B. mack, and W. Eisenmenger
- 2007 Sex Specific Fluorescent Labelling of Cells for Laser Microdissection and DNA Profiling. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121:54-56.
- Anslinger, K., B. Mack, B. Bayer, B. Rolf, and W. Eisenmenger
- 2005 Digoxigenin Labeling and Laser Capture Microdissection of Male Cells. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119:374-377.
- Anslinger, K., U. Selbertinger, B. Bayer, B. Rolf, and W. Eisenmenger
- 2004 Ninhydrin Treatment as a Screening Method for the Suitability of Swabs Taken from Contact Stains for DNA Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118(2):122-124.
- Anslinger, K., G. Weichhold, W. Keil, B. Bayer, and W. Eisenmenger
- 2001 Identification of the Skeletal Remains of Martin Bormann by mtDNA Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(3):194-196.
- Anstead, James, Erica Reynaga, Kelsy Lowther, and Brandt G. Cassidy
- 2016 Working with Challenging Samples: An Independent Assessment of the Relative Performance of the Promega® Fusion™ and InnoGenomics® InnoTyper™ Kit with Probative Samples. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Antinick, Timothy, and David R. Foran
- 2015 Intra-Bone Variation of Recoverable Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA in Femora. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Antony-Babu, A., et al.
- 2013 An Improved Method Compatible with metagenomic Analyses to Extract Genomic DNA from Soil in *Tuber melanosporum* Orchards. Journal of Applied Microbiology, 115:163-170.
- Aoyagi, Miwako, Kimiharu Iwadate, Kenji Fukui, Shuntaro Abe, Kentaro Sakai, Kyoko Maebashi, Eriko Ochiai, and Mihoko Nakamura
- 2009 A Novel Method for the Diagnosis of Drowning by Detection of *Aeromonas sobria* with PCR Method. Legal Medicine, 11(6):257-259.
- Anzai-Kanto, E., M.H. Hirata, R.D. Hirata, F.D. Nunes, R.F. Melani, and R.N. Oliveira
- 2005 DNA Extraction from Human Saliva Deposited on SKin and Its Use in Forensic Identification Procedures. Braz Oral Res, 19(3):216-222.
- Aponte, Rachel, Katherine B. Gettings, David L. Duewer, Becky Hill, Michael D. Coble, and Peter M. Vallone
- 2016 Sequence-based Analysis of Stutter at Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Loci: Implementation and Utilization. A Presentation before the 68th

Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Apostolov, Aleksandar, Stanislav Hristov, and Ekaterina Angelova

2009 DNA Identification of Biological Traces and Interpretation in a Sexual Assault Case. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(1):57-60.

Apostolov, A., S. Hristov, E. Angelova, D. Krastev, M. Kalniev, and N. Krastev

2013 Re-Examination of Biological Traces in Sexual Assault Case by a Fragmental DNA Profiling: A Practical Approach. Journal of Forensic Research, 4:184
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000184

Applied Biosystems

n.d. AmpF ℓ STR $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ SGM Plus $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ PCR Amplification Kit Users Manual.
<http://docs.appliedbiosystems.com/pebi/docs/04309589.pdf>

Aquadro, C.F., and B.D. Greenberg

1983 Human Mitochondrial DNA Variation and Evolution: Analysis of Nucleotide Sequences from Seven Individuals. Genetics, 103:287-312.

Aquino, J., C. Peixe, D. Silva, C. Tavares, and E.F. De Carvalho

2009 A X-Chromosome STR Hexaplex as a Powerful Tool in Deficiency Paternity Cases. Forensic Science International Genetics Supplemental Series, 2:45-46.

Aranda, Roman, IV, Ivy Onyechi, Brenda Held, Karen Olson, Jason J. LeBlanc, Henry P. Maynard, III, Blake Rowe, and Richard Tontarski, Jr.

2015 : Inter- and Intra-Laboratory Variability. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

Aranda, Xavier G., Caroline A.C. :age, John V. Planz, Arthur J. Eisenberg, Rodrigo S. Moura-Neto, and Rosane Silva

2011 Genetic Composition of Six miniSTR in a Brazilian Mulatto Sample Population. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(4):184-186.

Arena, Ashley

2010 DNA Exitus Plus TM Versus Standard Bleach Solution for the Removal of DNA Contaminants on Work Surfaces and Tools. Investigative Sciences Journal, 2(2):20-29.
<http://www.investigativesciencesjournal.org/issue/view/513>

Arismendi, Jacquell L., Lori E. Baker, and Karla J. Matteson

2004 Effects of Processing Techniques on the Forensic DNA Analysis of Human Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):930-934.

Arndt, Ursula M., Camilla F. Speller, Ernest Cooper, Mark Skinner, and Dongya Y. Yang

2010 Ancient DNA Analysis of Dried Coral Samples: An Accurate DNA-Based Identification of Threatened Species for Support of Wildlife Trade Law Enforcement. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Arrifin, S.I.Z., R.M.A. Wahab, Z. Zamrod, et al.

2007 Molecular Archaeology of Ancient Bone from 400 Year Old Shipwreck. Asian Pacific Journal of Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, 15(1):27-31.

Arroyo, E., F. Garcia-Sanchez, F. Gomez-Reino, J.M. Ruiz de la Cuesta, and J.L. Vicario

1994 Prenatal Exclusion of Paternity by PCR-FLP Analysis of VNTR. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):566-572.

Arismendi, J.L., L.E. Baker and K.J. Matteson

2004 Effects of Processing Techniques on the Forensic DNA Analysis of Human Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):930-934.

Armed Forces DNA Identification Laboratory

n.d. Chelex Extraction of DNA from Tissue and Fresh Skeletal Remains and Bode Buccal DNA Collectors. AFDIL DNA Extraction Manual Version 5, Department of DNA Registry, Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, Washington, D.C.

Arndt, Ursula M., Camilla F. Speller, Ernest Cooper, Mark Skinner, and Dongya Y. Yang

2010 Ancient DNA Analysis of Dried Coral Samples: An Accurate DNA-Based Identification of Threatened Species for Support of Wildlife Trade Law Enforcement. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Arsovski, Sly

- 2006 A Series of Bank Robberies Linked by DNA from Handled and Worn Items. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Asahida, T., T. Kobayashi, K. Saitoh, and I. Nakayama
1996 Tissue Preservation and Total DNA Extraction from Fish Stored at Ambient Temperature Using Buffers Containing High Concentration of Urea. Fisheries Science, 62(5):727-730.
- Asamura, H., S. Fujimori, M. Ota, T. Oki, and H. Fukushima
2007 MiniSTR Multiplex Systems Based on non-Codis Loci for Analysis of Degraded DNA Samples. Forensic Science International, 173(1):7-15.
- 2008 Evaluation of miniY-STR Multiplex PCR Systems for Extended 16 Y-STR Loci. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(1):43-49.
- Asamura, H., H. Sakai, K. Kobayashi, M. Ota, and H. Fukushima
2006 MiniX-STR Multiplex System Population Study in Japan and Application to Degraded DNA Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120(3):174-181.
- Asamura, H., H. Sakai, M. Ota, H. Fukushima
2007 Mini Y-STR Quadruplex System with Short Amplicon Lengths for Analysis of Degraded DNA Samples. Forensic Science International, 1:56-61.
- Asamura, H., K. Takayanagi, M. Ota, H. Kurita, K. Kurashina, and H. Fukushima
2002 Personal Identification by Mitochondrial DNA Control Region: Case of Severely Damaged Cadaver Lacking Dental and Fingerprint Information. Res Pract Forens Med, 45:157-161.
- Asari, Masaru, Katsuhiko Okuda, Daisuke Yajima, Chikatoshi Maseda, Chisato Hoshina, Tomohiro Omura, Hiroshi Shiono, Kazuo Matsubara, and Keiko Shimizu
2015 Rapid Genotyping of 25 Autosomal STRs in a Japanese Population Using Fluorescent Universal Primers Containing Locked Nucleic Acids. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 31:36-41.
- Asari, Masaru, Kazuo Umetsu, Noboru Adachi, Jun-ichi Azumi, Keiko Shimizu and Hiroshi Shiono
2007 Utility of Haplogroup Determination for Forensic mtDNA Analysis in the Japanese Population. Legal Medicine, 9(5):237-240.
- Asari, Masaru, Tomohiro Omura, Chikatoshi Maseda, Kazuo Matsubara, Hiroshi Shino, and Keiko Shimizu
2010 A New Method for Human ABO Genotyping Using a Universal Reporter Primer System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1576-1581.
- Asari, M., S. Watanabe, K. Matsubara, H. Shiono, and K. Shimizu
2009 Single Nucleotide Polymorphism Genotyping by Mini-Primer Allele-Specific Amplification with Universal Reporter Primers for Identification of Degraded DNA. Anal Biochem, 386:85-90.
- Ashley, M.V., P.J. Lapis, and W.W. Hauswirth
1989 Rapid Segregation of Heteroplasmic Bovine Mitochondria. Nucleic Acids Research, 17:7325-7331.
- Aslanzadeh, J.
2004 Preventing PCR Amplification Carryover Contamination in a Clinical Laboratory. Annals Clin. Lab. Sci., 34(4):389-396.
- Aspinwall, J.R., and Ashley Hall
2008 Engineering Tools to Aid in the Collection of DNA Evidence at a Crime Scene. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Asplen, Christopher H.
1999 From Crime Scene to Courtroom: Integrating DNA Technology into the Criminal Justice System. Judicature, 83(3):144.
- 2003a International Perspectives on Forensic DNA Database Laws. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):335-336.
- 2003b Application of DNA Technology in England and Wales United Kingdom.
<http://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/grants/203971.pdf>
- 2004 The Application of DNA Technology in England and Wales. Smith Ailing Lane, London, UK.
- 2008a The Federal Reauthorization of DNA Funding. Forensic Magazine, 5(1):10-12.
- 2008b Postconviction DNA Testing: An International Impact. Forensic Magazine, 5(2):10-12.

- 2008c Finally – It's Here! *Forensic Magazine*, 5(4):10-12.
- 2008d Forensic DNA Technology and the Genocide Dynamic. *Forensic Magazine*, 5(3):12-14.
- 2010a The DNA Connection: Injunction Denied. *Forensic Magazine*, February/March
http://www.forensicmag.com/Article_Print.asp?pid+321
- 2010b Local Databases. *Forensic Magazine*, 7(2):8.
http://www.forensicmag.com/Article_Print.asp?pid=327 (accessed 4/22/2010)
- 2010c The DNA Connection: The Database Dilemma, *Forensic Magazine*
http://www.forensicmag.com/Article_Print.asp?pid=307 (accessed 1/14/2010)
- 2010d Partial Match Searching. *Forensic Magazine*
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4613> (accessed August 29, 2010)
- 2010e DNA 4 Africa, *Forensic Magazine*
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4762>
- 2013 DNA and Human Trafficking. *Forensic Magazine*, August 28
- 2014a Rapid Advances in Rapid DNA. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 12(3):8-9.
- 2014b The Local DNA Database: Better, Faster. . . and You Own It. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 12(2):6-8.
- 2015a It Is That Absurd. *Forensic Magazine*, 11(6):6-7.
- 2015b The Next Step in Rapid DNA. *Forensic Magazine*, 12(3):21
- 2015c An Open Letter to India: It's Time to Pass the Human DNA Profiling Bill. *Forensic Magazine*, 12(4):15.
- 2016 Reviewing DNA-Mixture Convictions: Here We Go, Again. *Forensic Magazine*, 13(1):14-15.
- Asplen, C.H., M.J. Gaffney, L.H. Hurst, C.L. Johnson, N.P. Lovrich, T.C. Pratt, et al.
2003 Noational Forensic DNA Study Report. National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Asplen, C.H., and S.A. Lane
2003 Consideration in the Development of DNA Databases. *Interfaces*, 36:1-2.
- Association of Chief Police Officers (England and Wales)
2005 The DNA Good Practice Manual. Association of Chief Police Officers, London, UK.
- Atchison, Bentley, and Natasha Redman
2000 Interpreting DNA Evidence in Paternity Cases. *Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 32(2):75-81.
- Atmadja, D.S., Y. Tatsuno, Y. Ueno, and A. Nishimura
1995 The Effect of Extraction Methods. The Kind of Organ Samples and the Examination Delay on the DNA Yields and Typing. *The Kobe Journal of Medical Sciences*, 41(6):197-211.
- Aufderheide, A.C., W. Salo, M. Madden, J. Strietz, J. Buikstra, F. Guhl, B. Arriaza, C. Renier, L.E. Wittmers, G. Fornaciari, M. Allison
2004 A 9,000-Year Record of Chagas' Disease. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, U.S.A.*, 101:2034-2039.
- Aufiero, Miranda, Julie Conover Sikorsky, Amy McGuckian, Stacey K. Anderson, and Pamela J. Staton
2014 Predicting the Quality of DNA Profiles through the Evaluation of the ParaDNA® Screening Instrument. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Augenstein, Seth
2015 The Shelf Life on Justice: Testing Old Rape Kits Before the Statute of Limitations Runs Out. *Forensic Magazine*, 12(5):16-17.
- Augustin, C., E. Grossevollmer, and K. Püschel
1998 Identification of Human Remains: Short Tandem Repeat Analysis Versus Mitochondrial DNA. In B. Olaisen, B. Brinkmann, and P.J. Lincoln, editors. *Progress in Forensic Genetics Number 7*, Elsevier, Amsterdam. pp. 83-85.
- Augustinus, Daniel, Michelle E. Gahan, and Dennis McNevin
2015 Development of a Forensic Identity SNP Panel for Indonesia. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 129(4):681-691.

- Auler-Bittencourt, Eloisa, Edna Sadayo Miazato Iwamura, Maria Jenny Mitraud Lima, Ismael Dale Cotrim Guerreiro da Silva, and Sidney Emmanuel Batista dos Santos
2015 Exploring the Applicability of Analysing X Chromosome STRs in Brazilian Admixed Population. Science and Justice, 55(5):323-328.
- Austin, J.J., A.J. Ross, A.B. Smith, R.A. Fortey, and R.H. Thomas
1997 Problems of Reproducibility - Does Geologically Ancient DNA Survive in Amber-Preserved Insects? Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B: Biological Sciences, 264:467-474.
- Austin, J.J., A.B. Smith, and R.H. Thomas
1997 Palaeontology in a Molecular World: The Search for Authentic Ancient DNA. TREE, 12:303-306.
- Avila, Sandra Julieta, Ignacio Briceno, and Alberto Gomez
2009 Genetic Population Analysis of 17 Y-Chromosomal STRs in Three States (Valle del Cauca, Cauca and Narino) from Southwestern Colombia. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(4):204-211.
- Avraham, Shlomit, Sigal Berlyne, Ron Gafny, Zahit Hazan-Eitan, Amit Cohen, and Carla Oz
2015 Forensic DNA Analysis from Rocks and Stones in Criminal Cases. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(5):793-801.
- Axler-DiPerte, G., S. Orans, A. Singh, T. Caragine, M. Prinz, and Z.M. Budimlja
2011 Comparison and Optimization of DNA Recovery from Sperm vs. Epithelial Cells Using Laser Capture Microdissection Technology and an Immunofluorescent Staining System. Forensic Science International, Genetics Supplemental Series, 3:e224-e225.
- Ayadi, I., L. Ammar-Keskes, and A. Rebai
2006 Haplotypes for 13 Y-Chromosomal STR Loci in South Tunisian Population (Sfax Region). Forensic Science International, 164(2-3):249-253.
- Ayadi, Imen, Nadia Mahfoudh-Lahiani, Hafedh Makni, Leila Ammar-Keskes, and Ahmed Rebai
2007 Combining Autosomal and Y-Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat Data in Paternity Testing with Male Child: Methods and Application. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1068-1072.
- Aydin, N. Engin
1999 Polymerase Chain Reaction Technology for Forensic Postmortem Specimens. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(3):302-304.
- Ayres, K.L., and A.D.J. Overall
1999 Allowing for Within-Subpopulation Inbreedings in Forensic Match Probabilities. Forensic Science International, 103:207-216.
- Ayub, Q., A. Mohyuddin, R. Qamar, K. Mazhar, T. Zerjal, S.Q. Mehdi, et al.
2000 Identification and Characterization of Novel Human Y-Chromosomal Microsatellites from Sequence Database Information. Nucleic Acids Research, 28(2):e8.
- Azoury, M., A. Zamir, C. Oz, and S. Wiesner
2002 The Effect of 1,2-indanedione, A Latent Fingerprint Reagent on Subsequent DNA Profiling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:586-588.
- Azumi, J., M. Asari, and H. Shiono
2005 Species Identification Using Human p53 Gene Primer. DNA Polymorphism, 13:201-203.
- Baca, M., K. Doan, M. Sobczyk, A. Stankovic, and P. Weglenski
2012 Ancient DNA Reveals Kinship Burial Patterns of a Pre-Columbian Andean Community. BMC Genet, 13:30.
- Bachoon, D., E. Otero, and R. Hodson
2001 Effects of Humic Substances on Fluorometric DNA Quantification and DNA Hybridization. J Microbiol Methods, 47:73-82.
- Baechtel, F.S., K.W. Presley, and J.B. Smerick
1995 D1S80 Typing of DNA from Simulated Forensic Specimens. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):708-717.
- Baechtel, F.S., J.B. Smerick, K.W. Presley, and B. Budowle
1993 Multigenerational Amplification of a Reference Ladder for Alleles at Locus D1S80. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(5):
- Baeta, Miriam, Carolina Nuñez, Cecilia Sosa, Yolanda Casalod, Santiago Gascon, Jianye Ge, Ranajit Chakraborty, Begona Martinez-Jarreta, and Bruce Budowle
2009 Characterization of Y-STR Loci in a Population from Nicaragua (Central America) and Study of Population Substructure. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Baeta, Miriam, Carolina Nunez, Cecilia Sosa, et al.
2012 Mitochondrial Diversity Amerindian Kichwa and Mestizo Populations from Ecuador. International Journal of Legal Medicine,

- Baeza, Carlos, Rodrigo Guzmán, Miriam Tirado, Ana Maria Lopez-Parra, Tatiana Rodriguez, Maria Soledad Mesa, Eva Fernandez, and Eduardo Arroyo-Pardo
2007 Population Data for 15 Y-Chromosome STRs in a Population Sample from Quito (Ecuador). Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):214-219.
- Bagley, Chandra, Britton L.F. Morin, Christian G. Westring, Phillip Danielson, and Heather E. Mazzanti
2015 Evaluation of a Novel Approach to Low-Copy Number (LCN) DNA Methodologies for Generation of Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Profiles. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Bahar, B., F.J. Monohan, A.P. Moloney, O. Schmidt, D.E. MacHugh, and T. Sweeney
2001 Long-Term Stability of RNA in Post-Mortem Bovine Skeletal Muscle, Liver and Subcutaneous Adipose Tissues. BMC Mol Biol, 8:108.
- Bahl, M.I., A. Bergstrom, and T.R Licht
2012 Freezing Fecal Samples Prior to DNA Extraction Affects the Firmicutes to Bacteroidetes Ratio Determined by Downstream Quantitative PCR Analysis. FEMS Microbiol Lett, 329(2):193-197.
- Bahlmann, Sarah, Sheree Hughes-Stamm, and David Gangitano
2014 Development and Evaluation of a Rapid PCR Method for the PowerPlex®S5 System for Forensic DNA Profiling. Legal Medicine, 16(4):227-233.
- Bai, Lijuan, Peng Yan, Ximei Cao, Linna Jia, Ce Zhang, and Dawei Guo
2015 Methylation-sensitive Restriction Enzyme Nested Real Time PCR, A Potential Approach for Sperm DNA Identification. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:34-39.
- Bai, R.K., C.L. Perng, C.H. Hsu, and L.J. Wong
2004 Quantitative PCR Analysis of Mitochondrial DNA Content in Patients with Mitochondrial Disease. Ann NY Acad Sci, 1011:304-309.
- Bai, Rufeng, Meisen Shi, Xiaojun Yu, Junyao Lv, and Youhua Tu
2007 Allele Frequencies for Six miniSTR Loci of Two Ethnic Populations in China. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):e25-e28.
- Bai, Xue, Bin Cong, Shujin Li, Xia Guo, Xia Li, and Lujun He
2009 Allele Frequencies for Six MiniSTR Loci of Northwestern Chinese Han Populations. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(8):469-471.
- Bailey, James A., Kathleen T. Blue, and Reza R.R. Gerretsen
2009 Historical Human Remains Identification: Skeletal Analysis, Facial Reconstruction, and DNA Analysis of an Alleged James-Younger Gang Member. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Bailey, J.F., M.B. Richards, V.A. Macaulay, I.B. Colson, I.T. James, D.G. Bradley, R.E. Hedges, and B.C. Sykes
1996 Ancient DNA Suggests a Recent Expansion of European Cattle from a Diverse Wild Progenitor Species. Proceedings R. Soc. Lond. B Biol Sci, 263:1467-1473.
- Baird, M.L.
1996 Use of DNA Identification for Forensic and Paternity Analysis. Journal of Clinical Laboratory Analysis, 10:350-358.
- Baker, Breeana P., Clarissa Trogdon, and Steven B. Lee
2011 Analysis of N-4 STR Repeat Slippage with Amplification Enhancer on Low Quantity DNA Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Baker, Lori
2002 DNA Analysis of the Holmes-Vardeman-Stephenson Cemetery. Report to the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet.
- 2009 Biomolecular Applications. In Soren Blau and Douglas Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.322-334.
- Baker, L.E., and E.J. Baker
2008 Reuniting Families: An Online Database to Aid in the Identification of Undocumented Immigrant Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):5-53.
- Baker, Lori E., Lee Meadows Jantz, Yasmine M. Baktash, and J. Randall Pearce
2008 Preservation of Skeletal Collections: The Viability of DNA Analysis after the Application of Chemical Preservative. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

- Baker, L.E., W.F. McCormick, and K.J. Matteson
 2001 A Silica-Based Mitochondrial DNA Extraction Method Applied to Forensic Hair Shafts and Teeth. Journal of Forensic Science, 46:126-130.
- Balamurugan, Kuppareddi, S. Kanthimathi, M. Vijaya, G. Suhasini, George Duncan, Martin Tracey, and Bruce Budowle
 2010 Genetic Variation of 15 Autosomal Microsatellite Loci in a Tamil Population from Tamil nadu, Southern India. Legal Medicine, 12(6):320-323.
- Balamurugan, Kuppareddi, G. Suhasini, M. Vijaya, S. Kanthimathi, Nicole Mullins, Martin Tracey, and George Duncan
 2010 Y Chromosome STR Allelic and Haplotype Diversity in Five Ethnic Tamil Populations from Tamil Nadu, India. Legal Medicine, 12(5):265-269.
- Ballantyne, K.N., M. van Oven, A. Ralf, M. Stoneking, R.J. Mitchell, R.A. van Oorshot, et al.
 2012 MtDNA SNP Multiplexes for Efficient Inference of Matrilineal Genetic Ancestry within Oceania. Forensic Science International Genetics, 6(4):425-436.
- Balayan, Ajay, Abhilasha Kappor, Garima Chaudhary, and Anupuma Raina
 2015 Evaluation of Techniques for Human Bone Decalcification and Amplification Using Sixteen STR Markers. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5:30-35.
- Balding, David J.
 2005 Weight-of-Evidence for Forensic DNA Profiles. John Wiley and Sons, Limited, Chichester, England.
 (ISBN: 978-0-470-09173-9)
- 2013 Evaluation of Mixed-Source, Low-Template DNA Profiles in Forensic Science. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA, 110(30):12241-12246.
- Balding, D.J., M. Bishop, and C. Cannings, editors
 2003 Handbook of Statistical Genetics, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, NJ., pp.830-852.
- Balding, D.J., and J. Buckleton
 2009 Interpreting Low Template DNA Profiles. Forensic Science International Genetics, 4(1):1-10.
- Balding, D.J., and R.A. Nichols
 1994 DNA Profile Match Probability Calculation: How to Allow for Population Stratification, Relatedness, Database Selection and Single Bands. Forensic Science International, 64(2-3):125-140.
- Balding, D.J., and P. Donnelly
 1994 How Convincing is DNA Evidence? Nature, 368:285-286.
- 1996 Evaluating DNA Profile Evidence When the Suspect is Identified Through a Database Search. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):
- Balding, D.J., and R.A. Nichols
 1994 DNA Profile Match Probability Calculation: How to Allow for Population Stratification, Relatedness, Database Selection and Single Bands. Forensic Science International, 64(2-3):125-140.
- 1995 A Method for Quantifying Differentiation Between Populations at Multi-Allelic Loci and Its Implications for Investigating Identity and Paternity. In B.S. Weir, editor, Human Identification: The Use of DNA Markers. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, pp.3-12.
- Balitzki-Korte, B., K. Anslinger, C. Bartsch, and B. Rolf
 2005a Development of Y-Chromosomal Microsatellite Markers for Nonhuman Primates. International Journal of Legal Medicine,
- 2005b Species Identification by Means of Pyrosequencing the Mitochondrial 12S rRNA Gene. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119:291-294.
- Ballantyne, J.
 1997 Mass Disaster Genetics. Nat Genet, 15(4):329-331.
- 2000 Serology. In J.A. Siegel, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Academic Press, San Diego, CA., pp:1322-1331.
- 2007 The Determination of the Physical Characteristics of an Individual from Biological Stains. Unpublished Final Report submitted to the United States Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Award Number 2005-MU-BX-K075, Washington, D.C.
<http://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/grants/223978.pdf>

- Ballantyne, John, and Eric K. Hanson
2015 Who and What: Providing Context to a DNA Profile. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Ballantyne, John, Erin K. Hanson, Robert L. Green, Allison Holt, and Julio J. Mulero
2014 Enhancing the Sexual Assault Workflow: Testing of Next Generation DNA Assessment and Y-STR Systems. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Ballantyne, J., E.K. Hanson, and M.W. Perlin
2013 DNA Mixture Genotyping by Probabilistic Computer Interpretation of Binomially-Sampled Laser Captured Cell Populations: Combining Quantitative Data for Greater Identification Information. Science & Justice, 53(2):103-114.
- Ballantyne, John, George Sensabaugh, and Jan Witkowski
1989 DNA Technology and Forensic Science. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, New York.
- Ballantyne, Kaye N., Roland A.H. van Oorschot, and R. John Mitchell
2007 Comparison of Two Whole Genome Amplification Methods for STR Genotyping of LCN and Degraded DNA Samples. Forensic Science International, 166(1):35-41.
- Ballantyne, Kaye N., Adam L. Poy, and Roland A.H. van Oorschot
2013 Environmental DNA Monitoring: Beware of the Transition to More Sensitive Typing Methodologies. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):223-340.
- Ballantyne, Kaye N., Roland A.H. van Oorschot, et al.
2007 Increasing Amplification Success of Forensic DNA Samples Using Multiple Displacement Amplification. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 3(3):182-187.
- Ballantyne, Kaye N., Renato Salemi, Fabio Guarino, James R. Pearson, Dale Garlepp, Stephen Fowler, and Roland A.H. van Oorschot
2015 DNA Contamination Minimisation - Finding an Effective Cleaning Method. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(4):428-439.
- Ballard, David, Laurence A.E. Devesse, Athina Vidaki, Gabriella Mason-Buck, and Denise Syndercombe Court
2016 Massively Parallel Sequencing--A Revolution for Complex Mixture Interpretation? A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Balogh, M.K., J. Burger, K. Bender, and P.M. Schneider
2003 Fingerprints from Fingerprints. Prog. Forensic Genet., 9:953-957.
- Balogh, M.K., K. Bender, P.M. Schneider, J. Burger, and K.W. Alt
2001 Fingerprints from Fingerprints. 19th International Congress ISFG, Munster, Germany, August 28 – September 1, 2001.
- Balogh, M. Kinga, Joachim Burger, Klaus Bender, Peter M. Schneider, and Kurt W. Alt
2003a STR Genotyping and mtDNA Sequencing of Latent Fingerprint on Paper. Forensic Science International, 137(2-3):188-195.
2003b Fingerprints from Fingerprints. Int Congr Ser, 1239:953-957.
- Bamshad, M. et al.
2004 Deconstructing the Relationship Between Genetics and Race. Nature: Genetics, 5:598-609.
- Bancroft, C., T. Bowler, B. Bloom, and C.T. Clelland
2001 Long Term Storage of Information in DNA. Science, 293:1763-
- Bandelt, H.J.
2003 The Fallible mtDNA Databases. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Forensic DNA Technologies, Munster, Germany, September.
- Bandelt, H.J., P. Lahermo, M. Richards, and V. Macauley
2001 Detecting Errors in mtDNA Data by Phylogenetic Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 115(2):64-69.
- Bandelt, H.-J., and W. Parson
2008 Consistent Treatment of Length Variants in the Human mtDNA Control Region: A Reappraisal. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(1):11-21.
- Bandelt, H.J., L. Quintana-Murci, A. Salas, and V. Macauley
2002 The Fingerprint of Phantom Mutations in Mitochondrial DNA Data. American Journal of Human Genetics, 71:1150-1160.
- Bandelt, H.J., A. Salas, and S. Lutz-Bonengel (also cited as Sala)

- 2004 Artificial Recombination in Forensic mtDNA Population Databases. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118(5):267-273.
- Bandelt, Hans-Jurgen, Mannis Van Oven, et al.
2012 Haplogrouping Mitochondrial DNA Sequences in Legal Medicine/ Forensic Genetics. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(6):901-916.
- Banerjee, Monica, and Terence A. Brown
2004 Non-random DNA Damage Resulting from Heat Treatment: Implications for Sequence Analysis of Ancient DNA. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(1):59-63.
- Bannasch, D.L., M.J. Bannasch, J.R. Ryun, T.R. Famula, and N.C. Pederson
2005 Y Chromosome Haplotype Analysis in Purebred Dogs. Mamm Genome, 16(4):273-280.
- Bär, W., B. Brinkmann, B. Budowle, A. Carracedo, P. Gill, M. Holland, P.J. Lincoln, W. Mayr, N. Morling, B. Olaisen, P.M. Schneider, G. Tully, and M. Wilson
2000a DNA Commission of the International Society for Forensic Genetics: Guidelines for Mitochondrial DNA Typing. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113:193-196.
2000b Guidelines for Mitochondrial DNA Typing. DNA Commission of the International Society for Forensic Genetics. Vox Sang, 79(2):121-125.
- Bär, W., B. Brinkmann, B. Budowle, A. Carracedo, P. Gill, P. Lincoln, W. Mayr, and B. Olaisen
1997 DNA Recommendations. Further Report of the DNA Commission of the ISFH Regarding the Use of Short Tandem Repeat Systems. International Society for Forensic Haemogenetics. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110(4):175-176.
- Bär, W., B. Brinkmann, P. Lincoln, W.R. Mayer, and U Rossi
1994 DNA Recommendations – Report Concerning Further Recommendations of the DNA Commission of the ISFH Regarding PCR-Based Polymorphisms in STR (Short Tandem Repeat) Systems. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107:159-160.
- Bär, W., A. Kratzer, M. Mächler, and W. Schmid
1988 Postmortem Stability of DNA. Forensic Science International, 39(1):59-70. (also cited as volume 38) (also cited as 1998)
- Barany, F., and D.H. Gelfand
1991 Cloning, Overexpression and Nucleotide Sequence of a Thermostable DNA Ligase-Encoding Gene. Gene, 109:1-11.
- Barash, Mark, Ayeleth Reshef, and Paul Brauner
2010 The Use of Adhesive Tape for Recovery of DNA from Crime Scene Items. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):1058-1064.
- Barash, Mark, Ayeleth Reshef, Lev Voskoboinik, Ashira Zamir, Uzi Motro, and Ron Gafny
2012 A Search for Obligatory Paternal Alleles in a DNA Database to Find an Alleged Rapist in a Fatherless Paternity Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):1098-1101.
- Barash, Mark, Moshe Shpitzen, Ron Gafny, and Ashira Zamir
2006 A Modified Method for Purification of Biological Samples Collected on FTA Cards for STR Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(2):222-231.
2015 A Modified Method for Purification of Biological Samples Collected on FTA Cards for STR Analysis. As reprinted from Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(2):222-231. In Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):662-670.
- Baraybar, J.P.
2008 When DNA is Not Available Can We Still Identify People? Recommendations for Best Practice. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53:533-540.
- Barbarić, Lucija, Iavan Bačić, and Zorana Grubić
2015 Powdered Activated Carbon: An Alternative Approach to Genomic DNA Purification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):1012-1015.
- Barbaro, Anna, Patrizia Cormaci, Alessandro Teatino, and Aldo Barbaro
2003 A Controversial Murder Case. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):47.
- Barbaro, A., P. Cormaci, A. Teatino, and A. La Marca
2004 Anonymous Letters? DNA and Fingerprints Technologies Combined to Solve a Case. Forensic Science International, 146(Supplement): S133-S134.
- Barbaro, A., G. Falcone, and A. Barbaro
2000 DNA Typing Hair Shaft. Prog. Forensic Genet., 8:523-525.

- Barbaro, A., L. Fernandez-Formoso, C. Phillips, A. Carracedo, et al.
2013 Casework Application of a Stad-Alone Pentaplex Assay of Extended ESS STRs. Legal Medicine, 15(4):217-221.
- Barber, Amy L., and David R. Foran
2006a The Utility of Whole Genome Amplification in Forensic DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
2006b The Utility of Whole Genome Amplification for Typing Compromised Forensic Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1344-1349.
- Barbisin, Maura, Rixun Fang, Cristin E. O'Shea, Lisa M. Calandro, Manohar R. Furtado, and Jaiprakash G. Shewale
2008 Quantitative and Qualitative Assessment of Total Human and Human Male DNA in Forensic Type Biological Samples Using a Multiplexed Real-Time PCR System. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
2009 Developmental Validation of the Quantifiler® Duo DNA Quantification Kit for Simultaneous Quantification of Total Human and Human Male DNA and Detection of PCR Inhibitors in Biological Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):305-319.
- Barbosa, Adriana B.G., Luiz Antonio F. da Silva, Dalmo A. Azevedo, Valdir Q. Balbino and Luiz Mauricio-da-Silva
2008 Mitochondrial DNA Control Region Polymorphism in the Population of Alagoas State, North-Eastern Brazil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):142-146.
- Bard, Tiffany D., and Cara E. Lupino
2012 Internal Validation of AmpF/STR® Identifiler® Plus Amplification Chemistry on Applied Biosystems' ABI PRISM® 310 Genetic Analyzer. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Bar-Gal, Gila Kahila, Pierre Ducos, and Liora Kolska Horwitz
2003 The Application of Ancient DNA Analysis to Identify Neolithic Caprinae: A Case Study from the Site of Hatoula, Israel. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(3):120-131.
- Barna, C.E., and E. Buel
1996 Image Enhancement of RFLP Autoradiograms Through the Use of Neutral Density Filters. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(3):
- Barnes, I., and M.G. Thomas
2006 Evaluating Bacterial Pathogen DNA Preservation in Museum Osteological Collections. Proc. R. Soc. B., 273:645-653.
- Barnes, S.S., E. Matisoo-Smith, and T.L. Hunt
2006 Ancient DNA of the Pacific Rat (*Rattus exulans*) from Rapa Nui (Easter Island). Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(11):1536-1540.
- Barnett, R., and G. Larson
2012 A Phenol-chloroform Protocol for Extracting DNA from Ancient Samples. Methods in Molecular Biology, 840:13-19.
- Barnholtz-Sloan, Jill S., Carrie L. Pfaff, Ranajit Chakraborty, and Jeffrey C. Long
2005 Informativeness of the CODIS STR Loci for Admixture Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1322-1325.
- Barni, Filippo, Andrea Berti, Antonio Pianese, Antonio Boccellino, Mark P. Miller, Aldo Caperna, and Giampietro Lago
2007 Allele Frequencies of 15 Autosomal STR Loci in the Iraq Population with Comparisons to other Populations from the Middle-Eastern Region. Forensic Science International, 167(1):87-92.
- Baron, H., S. Hummel, and B. Herrmann
1996 *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Complx DNA in Ancient Human Bones. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 23:667-671.
- Barr, Sarah E., Chad V. Summerfield, Season E. Seferyn, and Pamela J. Staton
2013 Validation and Comparison of the AmpF/STR® Identifiler® Plus PCR Amplification Kit to Identifiler®, MiniFiler™, and Yfiler® for the Pinellas County, Florida Forensic Laboratory. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Barra, Gustavo Barcelos, et al.
2014 Allele Frequencies for 15 Autosomal STRs in a Population Sample from the Federal District (Brazil)--A Territory that Arose from Nothing. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(5):741-742.
- Barra, Gustavo Barcelos, et al.
2014 Haplotype Diversity of 23 Y-Chromosomal STRs in a Population Sample from the Fedearl District (Brazil)--A Territory that Arose from Nothing. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(6):945-947.

- Barral, S., M.V. Lareu, A. Salas, and A. Carracedo
2000 Sequence Variation of Two Hypervariable Short Tandem Repeats at the D22S683 and D6S477 Loci. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113:146-149.
- Barretto Cicarelli, Regina Maria, Vera Lucy de Santi Alvarenga, Danila Blanco de Carvalho, and Pedro Lessi
2003 A Simplified Methodology for DNA Extraction of Bones in Forensic Cases. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):37.
- Barros, F., M.V. Lareu, A. Salas, and A. Carracedo
1997 A Rapid and Enhanced Detection of Mitochondrial DNA Variation Using Single-Strand Conformation Analysis of Superposed Restriction Enzyme Fragments from Polymerase Chain Reaction-Amplified Products. Electrophoresis, 18(1):52-54.
- Barrot, C., C. Sánchez, A. Xifró, M. Ortega, J. Mas, E. Huguet, J. Corbella, and M. Gené
2007 Data for Y-Chromosome Haplotypes in Fang and Bubi Populations from Bioko (Equatorial Guinea). Forensic Science International, 168(1):e10-e12.
- Barta, Jodi Lynn, Cara Monroe, Susan J. Crockford, and Brian M. Kemp
2014 Mitochondrial DNA Preservation Across 3000-Year-Old Northern Fur Seal Ribs is not Related to Bone Density: Implications for Forensic Investigations. Forensic Science International, 239:11-18.
- Barta, Jodi Lynn, Cara Monroe, and Brian M. Kemp
2013 Further Evaluation of the Efficacy of Contamination Removal from Bone Surfaces. Forensic Science International, 231:340-348.
- Barta, Jodi Lynn, Cara Monroe, Justin E. Teisberg, Misa Winters, Kelli Flanigan, and Brian M. Kemp
2014 One of the Key Characteristics of Ancient DNA, Low Copy Number, May be a Product of Its Extraction. Journal of Archaeological Science, 46:281-289.
- Bartlett, S.E., and W.S. Davidson
1992 Forensically Informative Nucleotide Sequencing: A Procedure for Identifying the Animal Origin of Biological Specimens. BioTechniques, 12:82-92.
- Barton, A.J.L., R.C.A. Pearson, A. Najlerahim, and P.J. Harrison
1993 Pre- and Postmortem Influences on Brain RNA. Journal of Neurochemistry, 61:1-11.
- Batholomew, Rachel A., Jack Ballantyne, Jane Juusola, Richard Guerrieri, Rhonda Craig, and Kevin W.P. Miller
2005 Optimization of the Extraction of Total Ribonucleic Acid (RNA) from Semen. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Bataille, M., K. Crainic, M. Leterreux, M. Durignon, and P. de Mazancourt
1999 Multiplex Amplification of Mitochondrial DNA for Human and Species Identification in Forensic Evaluation. Forensic Science International, 99:165-170.
- Batten, J.
1995 Mind Over Murder: DNA and Other Forensic Adventures. McClelland and Stewart, Toronto, Canada
- Batzer, M.A., and P.L. Deininger
2002 *Alu* Repeats and Human Genomic Diversity. Nat Rev Genet, 3:370-379.
- Bauer, M.
2007 RNA in Forensic Science. Forensic Science International: Genetics, 1(1):69-74.
- Bauer, Martin, Ira Gramlich, Silke Polzin, and Dieter Patzelt
2003 Quantification of mRNA Degradation as Possible Indicator of Postmortem Interval – A Pilot Study. Legal Medicine. (Tokyo), 5(4):220-227.
- Bauer, M., A. Kraus, and D. Patzelt
1999 Detection of Epithelial Cells in Dried Blood Stains by Reverse Transcriptase-Polymerase Chain Reaction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(6):1232-1236.
- Bauer, Martin, and Dieter Patzelt
2002 Evaluation of mRNA Markers for the Identification of Menstrual Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(6):1278-1282.
- 2003a A Method for Simultaneous RNA and DNA Isolation from Dried Blood and Semen Stains. Forensic Science International, 136(1-3):76-78.

- 2003b Protamine mRNA as Molecular Marker for Spermatozoa in Semen Stains. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117(3):175-179.
- 2005 An Improved Method for the Identification of Menstrual Blood Using Real Time PCR. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 2008 Identification of Menstrual Blood by Real Time RT-PCR: Technical Improvements and the Practical Value of Negative Test Results. Forensic Science International, 174(1):54-58.
- Bauer, Martin, Silke Polzin, and Dieter Patzelt
2003 Quantification of RNA Degradation by Semi-Quantitative Suplex and Competitive RT-PCR: A Possible Indicator of the Age of Bloodstains? Forensic Science International, 138:94-103. (also cited as 3(1-3):94-103.)
- Bauer, M., A. Thalheimer, and D. Patzelt
2002 Paternity Testing After Pregnancy Termination Using Laser Microdissection of Chorionic Villi. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(1):39-42.
- Baute, D.T., J.A. Satkoski, T.F. Spear, D.G. Smith, M.R. Dayton, V.S. Malladi, et al.
2008 Analysis of Forensic SNPs in the Canine mtDNA HV1 Mutational Hotspot Region. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(6):1325-1333.
- Bawaya, Michael
2007 New Ancient Lineage Discovered. American Archaeology, 11(4):7.
- Beaudoin, Valerie Clermont, Katherine B. Gettings, and Daniele S. Podini
2015 Whole Genome Amplification as a Potential Means for Sample Immortalization. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Beaudoin, Valerie Clermont, Katherine B. Gettings, Moses S. Schanfield, and Daniele S. Podini
2015 Increased Ancestry Prediction of the United States Population Using Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Data in Addition to 32 Ancestry-Informative SNPs. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Bechaz, H.
2001 The Profiling of DNA of Fired Cartridge Cases and Pipe Bomb Fragments (thesis). University of Canberra, Canberra, Australia.
- Becker, D., H. Rodig, C. Augustin, J. Edelmann, G. Gotz, S. Hering, et al.
2008 Population Genetic Evaluation of Eight X-Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat Loci Using Mentype Argus X-8 PCR Amplification Kit. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2:69-74.
- Becker, I., K.F. Becker, M.H. Röhrli, and H. Höfler
1997 Laser-Assisted Preparation of Single Cells from Stained Histological Slides for Gene Analysis. Histochem Cell Biol, 108:447-451.
- Becker, P.B., et al.
1988 Genomic Footprinting. Genetic Engineering, 10:1-
- Beecham, Gary W., and Bruce S. Weir
2011 Confidence Interval of the Likelihood Ratio Associated with Mixed Stain DNA Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S166-S171.
- Beer, Z., Džijan, D. Lauc, K. Csete, and G. Lauc
2004 Current Methods for Statistical and Logical Estimation of Significance of Genetic Matches Might Not Always be Appropriate. Period Biol, 106:169-172.
- Beer, Z., Péntzes, E. Farkas-Hegyí, K. Csete, and T. Varga
2002 Analysis of Nine Somatic STR Loci in an Isolated Szekely Population. University of Szeged, Visegrad, Hungary.
- Beleza, S., C. Alves, A. Gonzalez-Neira, M. Lareu, A. Amorim, A. Carracedo, et al.
2003 Extending STR Markers in Y Chromosome Haplotypes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:27-33.
- Belgrader, P., et al.
1998 Rapid PCR for Identity Testing Using a Battery Powered Miniature Thermal Cycler. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(2):315-319.
- 1999 PCR Detection of Bacteria in Seven Minutes. Science, 284(5413):449-450.
- Belgrader, P., S. A. Del Rio, K.A. Turner, M.A. Marino, K.R. Weaver, and P.E. Williams
1995 Automated DNA Purification and Amplification from Blood-Stained Cards Using a Robotic Workstation. Biotechniques, 19(3):426-432.

- Belin, T.R., D.W. Gjertson, and M. Hu
1997 Summarizing DNA Evidence When Relatives are Possible Suspects. J Am Stat Assoc, 92(438):706-716.
- Bellefeuille, Julie, Kathy Bowen, Pamela Dixon, Janet Hanniman, Elissia Hillier, Dina Lama, Della Wilkinson, and Brian Yamashita
2003 Crime Scene DNA Collection: Research and Practical Considerations. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(6):729-734.
- Bellefeuille, J., K. Bowen, D. Wilkinson, and B. Yamashita
1999 Crime Scene Protocols for DNA Evidence. FIRS Bulletin, , RCMP/GRC, Ottawa, Canada, 45:1-6
- Bell, G.L.
2001 Dentistry's Role in the Resolution of Missing and Unidentified Persons Cases. Dent. Clin. N. Am., 45:293-
- Bell, Suzanne, and Richard L.
2004 Genes, Nerves, and Bones: Neural Networks, Genetic Algorithms, and Forensic Anthropology. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Bellis, C., K.J. Ashton, L. Freney, B. Blair, and L.R. Griffiths
2003 A Molecular Genetic Approach for Forensic Animal Species Identification. Forensic Science International, 134(2-3):99-108.
- Belotserkvsii, B.P., and B.H. Johnston
1997 Denaturation and Association of DNA Sequences by Certain Polypropylene Surfaces. Analytical Biochemistry, 251(2):251-256.
- Belrose, Jamie L., and Barry W. Duceman
2010 New York State Police Validation of a Statistical Tool for Genotype Inference and Match that Solves Casework Mixture Problems. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Bendall, K.E., V.A. Macauley, and B.C. Sykes
1997 Jantz Variable Levels of a Heteroplasmic Point Mutation in Individual Hair Roots. American Journal of Human Genetics, 61:1303-1308.
- Bendall, K.E., and B.C. Sykes
1995 Length Heteroplasmy in the First Hypervariable Segment of the Human mtDNA Control Region. American Journal of Human Genetics, 57:248-256.
- Bender, K., M.J. Farfan, and P.M. Schneider
2004 Preparation of Degraded Human DNA Under Controlled Conditions. Forensic Science International, 139:135-140.
- Bender, Klaus, and Peter M. Schneider
2006 Validation and Casework Testing of the Bio-Plex-11 for STR Typing of Telogen Hair Roots. Forensic Science International, 161(1):52-59.
- Bender, Klaus, Peter M. Schneider, and Christian Rittner
2000 Application of mtDNA Sequence Analysis in Forensic Casework for the Identification of Human Remains. Forensic Science International, 113(1-3):103-107.
- Benedictis, G. de, G. Rose, G. Passarino, et al.
1989 Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism of Human Mitochondrial DNA in a Sample Population from Apulia (southern Italy). Ann Hum Genetics, 53:311-318.
- Benecke, M.
1997 DNA Typing in Forensic Medicine and in Criminal Investigations: A Current Survey. Naturwissenschaften, 84:181-188.
- Benevento, Mike
2015 What is Rapid DNA Analysis...And Should I be Using It? Evidence Technology Magazine, 13(5):16-19.
- Bengtsson, C.F., M.E. Olsen, L.Ø. Bertelsen, E. Willerslev, D.J. Tobin, et al.
2012 DNA from Keratinous Tissue, Part I: Hair and Nail. Ann Anat Antomischer Anzeiger, 194:17-25.
- Benjamin, Jaclyn, Lori J. Prugh, Caitlin Ayoub, and Daniele S. Podini
2014 Detecting Spermatozoa Using the Proximity Ligation Real-Time PCR (PLiRT-PCR) Method. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Bennett, Hanna J., Hillary B. Nguyen, and Steven B. Lee
2013 New Strategies to Overcoming PCR Inhibition Using Mutant Taq Polymerases and PCR Enhancers. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

- Benoit, Jean Noël, Gérald Quatrehomme, Georges F. Carle, and Philippe Pognonec
 2013 An Alternative Procedure for Extraction of DNA from Ancient and Weathered Bone Fragments. Medicine, Science and the Law, 53(2):100-106.
- Benschop, Corina, Hinda Haned, Titia Sijen, et al.
 2013 Consensus and Pool Profiles to Assist in the Analysis and Interpretation of Complex Low Template DNA Mixtures. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):11-23.
- Benschop, Corina C.G., Hinda Haned, Seong Yeon Yoo, and TitiaSijen
 2015 Evaluation of Samples Comprising Minute Amounts of DNA. Science and Justice, 55(5):316-322.
- Benschop, C.C.G., D.C. Wiebosch, A.D. Kloosterman, and T. Sijen
 2010 Post-Coital Vaginal Sampling with Nylon Flocked Swabs Improves DNA Typing. Forensic Science International Genetics, 4:115-121.
- Benson, G.A.
 2006 Improved Quantitation of Human DNA Using Quantitative Template Amplification Technology, (Masters of Science Thesis), Oklahoma States University, Tulsa, OK.
- Benson, S.J.
 2009 Introduction of Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (IRMS) for the Forensic Analysis of Explosives. PhD Thesis, University of Technology, Sydney, Australia
- Berdanier, C.D., and H.B. Everts
 2001 Mitochondrial DNA in Aging and Degenerative Disease [Review]. Mutat Res, 475:169-184.
- Berent, J., and S. Szram
 2003 DLP – A Computer Program for Calculation of Discrete Locus Parameters. The Forensic Scientist, Shunderson Communications Inc., Ottawa, Canada, 1:46-47.
- Berger, Jason, Theresa A. Caragine, and Mechthild Prinz
 2005 DNA Extraction of Archived Palm Prints: Implications for Cold Case Evidence. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Berger, B., G. Hölzl, G. Oberacher, H. Niederstätter, C.G. Huber, and W. Parson
 2002 Single Nucleotide Polymorphism Genotyping by On-Line Liquid Chromatography Mass Spectrometry in Forensic Science of the Y Chromosomal Locus M9. Journal Chromatogr B, 782:89-97.
- Berger, B., H. Niederstätter, A. Brandstätter, and W. Parson
 2003 Molecular Characterization and Austrian Caucasian Population Data of the Multi-Copy Y Chromosomal STR DYS464. Forensic Science International, 137:221-230.
- Berger, Burkhard, Roswitha Parson, et al.
 2013 Chimerism in DNA of Buccal Swabs from Recipients after Allogeneic Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplantations: Implications for Forensic DNA Testing. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):49-54.
- Berger, J., S. Hummel, B. Herrmann, and W. Henke
 1999 DNA Preservation: A Microsatellite-DNA Study on Ancient Skeletal Remains. Electrophoresis, 20(8):1722-1728.
- Bergmann, R.C., T.K. Ralebitso-Senior, and T.J.U. Thompson
 2014 An RNA-based Analysis of Changes in Biodiversity Indices in Response to *Sus scrofa domesticus* Decomposition. Forensic Science International, 241:190-194.
- Berlin, Rebecca M., Jessica Barker, Jacqueline T. Thomas, Bonnie L. Brown, Edward Boone, and Tracey Dawson-Cruz
 2012 Method Development for Analyzing SNPs Associated with Stature. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Berlin, Y.A., and H. Kasasian
 1992 Rapid Preparation of Genomic DNA From Dried Blood and Saliva Spots for Polymerase Chain Reaction. Hum Mutat, 1:260-261.
- Bernard, P.S., R.S. Ajioka, J.P. Kushner, and C.T. Wittwer
 1998 Homogeneous Multiplex Genotyping of Hemochromatosis Mutations with Fluorescent Hybridization Probes. American Journal of Pathology, 153(4):1055-1061.
- Berta, P., J.R. Hawkins, A.H. Sinclair, A. Taylor, B.L. Griffiths, P.N. Goodfellow, et al.
 1990 Genetic Evidence Equating SRY and the Testes Determining Factor. Nature, 348:448-450.

- Berthelet, M., L.G. Whyte, and C.W. Greer
1996 Rapid, Direct Extraction of DNA from Soils for PCR Analysis Using Polyvinylpyrrolidone Spin Columns. FEMS Microbiology Letters, 138:17-22.
- Bessetti, J.
2007 An Introduction to PCR Inhibitors. Profiles DNA, 10:9-10.
- Betz, A., G. Baßler, G. Dietl, X. Steil, G. Weyermann, and W. Pflug
2001 DYS STR Analysis with Epithelial Cells in a Rape Case. Forensic Science International, 118(2-3):126-130.
- Bever, Robert A., Jared Latiolais, Andrew B. Feldman, Lin Lin, Plamen Demirev, Ishwar Sivakumar, and Thomas Mehoke
2011 High Sensitivity Detection and Typing of Mixed Contributor DNA Samples Using Massively-Parallel Depp Amlicon Pyrosequencing. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Bhoelai, B., F. Beemster, and T. Sijen
2013 Revision of the Tape Used in a Tape-Lift Protocol for DNA Recovery. Forensic Science International Genetics Supplemental Series, 4:e270-e271.
- Bhoelai, B., B.J. de Jong, M. de Puit, and T. Sijen
2011 Effect of Common Fingerprint Detection Techniques on Subsequen STR Profiling. Forensic Science International: Genetics Supplement Series, 3(1):e429-e430.
- Bhoopat, Tanin, Theerapon Leangsiyakul, and Heinrich F. Steger
2006 Forensic Value of Nine STR Loci in Northern Thai. Legal Medicine, 8(3):198-200.
- Bhoopat, Tanin, Suthat Sriduangkaew, and Heinrich F. Steger
2006 STR Loci D10S2325, D16S539, and D19S253: Northern Thai Population Data. Legal Medicine, 8(5):306-307.
- Bhoopat, Tanin, Heinrich F. Steger
2004 STR Loci Penta D and Penta E: Data from a Northern Thai Population Sample. Legal Medicine, 6(3):174-177.
- Bickley, J., J.K. Short, D.G. McDowell, and H.C. Parkes
1996 Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) Detection of *Listeria monocytogenes* in Diluted Milk and Reversal of PCR Inhibition Caused by Calcium Ions. Lett Appl Microbiol, 22(2):153-158.
- Bieber, F.R.
2006 Turning Base Hits into Earned Runs: Improving the Effectiveness of Forensic DNA Data Bank Programs. Journal of Law Med Ethics, 34(2):222-233.
- Bieber, F.R., C.H. Brenner, and D. Lazer
2006 Finding Criminal Through DNA of Their Relatives. Science, 312(5778):1315-1316.
- Bieber, Frederick R., George W. Clarke, and Rockne P. Harmon
2009 Familial DNA Searching: Why Isn't the United States Embracing It? Issues and Answers. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Biedermann, A., S. Bozza, K. Konis, and F. Taroni
2012 Inference About the Number of Contributors to a DNA Mixture: Comparative Analyses of a Bayesian Network Approach and the maximum Allele Count. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6:689-696.
- Biedermann, A., and F. Taroni
2012 Bayesian Networks for Evaluating Forensic DNA Profiling Evidence: A Review and Guide to Literature. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6(2):147-157.
- Bienvenue, Joan M., Natalie Duncalf, Daniel Marchiarullo, Jerome P. Ferrance, and James P. Landers
2006 Microchip-based Cell Lysis and DNA Extraction from Sperm Cells for Application to Forensic Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(2):266-278.
- Bienvenue, Joan M., Lindsay A. Legendre, Christopher M. Easley, Michael Roper, Jerome P. Ferrance, and James P. Landers
2005 Microchip-Integrated Purification and PCR Amplification of DNA for Forensic Analysis. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Bienvenue, Joan M., Lindsay A. Legendre, Jerome P. Ferrance, and James P. Landers

- 2007 Integrated DNA Extraction and PCR Amplification of STRs: Interfacing Microfluidic Devices with Current Methodologies and Conventional Instrumentation. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Bienvenue, Joan M., Kate L. Wilson, James P. Landers, and Jerome P. Ferrance
2005 Evaluation of Sieving Polymers for Fast, Reproducible Electrophoretic Analysis of Short Tandem Repeats (STR) in Capillaries. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(4):842-848.
- Bienvenue, Joan M., Kate Wilson, Jerome P. Ferrance, and James P. Landers
2005 Evaluation of Poly(ethylene oxide) as a High-Speed, High-Resolution Sieving Matrix in Shortened Capillaries or Microships for Forensic STR Analysis. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Biesecker, L., J. Bailey-Wilson, J. Ballantyne, H. Baum, F. Bieber, C. Brenner, B. Budowle, J.M. Butler, G. Carmody, P.M. Conneally, B. Duceman, A. Eisenberg, L. Forman, K.K. Kidd, B. Leclair, S. Niezgoda, T.J. Parsons, E. Pugh, R. Shaler, S.T. Sherry, A. Sozer, and A. Walsh
2005 DNA Identifications after the 9/11 World Trade Center Attack. Science, 310(5751):1122-1123.
- Bigbee, D., R.L. Tanton, and P.B. Ferrara
1989 Implementation of DNA Analysis in American Crime Laboratories. The Police Chief, October:86-89.
- Bill, M.R., P. Gill, J. Curran, T. Clayton, R. Pinchin, M. Healy, et al.
2005 PENDULUM -- A Guideline Based Approach to the Interpretation of STR Mixtures. Forensic Science International, 148(2-3):181-189.
- Bille, Todd, Jo-Anne Bright, and John Buckleton
2013 Application of Random Match Probability Calculations of Mixed STR Profiles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):474-485.
- Bille, Todd W., Carter A. Cromartie, and Matthew M. Farr
2008 Effects of Cyanoacrylate Fuming, Time, and Location of Biological Material on the Recovery and Analysis of DNA from Post-Blast Pope Bomb Fragments. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2009a Effects of Cyanoacrylate Fuming, Time After Recovery, and Location of Biological Material on the Recovery and Analysis of DNA from Post-Blast Pipe Bomb Fragments. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1059-1067.
- 2009b DNA Analysis of Biological Material on the Adhesive Surface of Electrical Tape Recovered from Post-Blast Pipe Bomb Fragments. . A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Bilous, P.T., and R.J. Goulden
1994 DNA Analysis of Human Blood Recovered from Explosion Debris. In W. bar, A. Fiori, and U. Rossi, editors, Advances in Forensic Haemogenetics, 5:265-267.
- Bing, D.H., F.R. Bieber, M.M. Holland, and E.F. Huffine
2000 Isolation of DNA from Forensic Evidence. Current Protocols in Human Genetics, Supplement 26:14.3.1-3.39. John Wiley, New York, NY.
- Bini, C., S. Ceccardi, D. Luiselli, G. Ferri, S. Pelotti, C. Colalongo, et al.
2003 Different Informativeness of the Tree Hypervariable Mitochondrial DNA Regions in the Population of Bologna (Italy). Forensic Science International, 135:48-52.
- Bintz, Brittanica J., Erin S. Burnside, Kevin Kiesler, Peter M. Vallone, and Mark R. Wilson
2014 Cross-Laboratory Comparison of Next Generation Sequencing (NGS) Instrumentation and Bioinformatics Software Tools for Forensic Mitochondrial DNA Analysis. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Bintz, Brittanica J., Groves B. Dixon, Erin S. Burnside, and Mark R. Wilson
2013 Detection of Low-Level DNA Sequences Associated with Nuclear Mitochondrial Pseudogenes (numtS) from Human Mitochondrial Control Region Amplicons Using Massively Parallel 454 Pyrosequencing. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Bintz, Brittanica J., Groves B. Dixon, and Mark R. Wilson
2014 Simultaneous Detection of Human Mitochondrial DNA and Nuclear-Inserted Mitochondrial-Origin Sequences (Nus) Using Forensic mtDNA Amplification Strategies and Pyrosequencing Technology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):1064-
- Bintz, Brittanica J., and Mark R. Wilson
2015 Development of a Multiplex Quantitative PCR (qPCR) Assay for Simultaneous Quantification of Human Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA from Forensically Relevant Samples. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of

Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Bintz, Brittanica J., Mark R. Wilson, Brandon C. Smith, and Groves B. Dixon
2012 Development of a Novel Human Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) Amplification Method for Use with Illumina® next-Generation Sequencing Instrumentation. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Biruš, I., M. Marcikić, D. Lauc, S. Džijan, and G. Lauc
2003 How High Should Paternity Index be for Reliable Identification of War Victims by DNA Typing? Croatian Medical Journal, 44:322-326.
- Bitner, Sara E., Jason R. Clark, Marla M. Priestley, Brittany Ziencik
2013 The Effects of Ninhydrin Processing on Common α -Amylase Tests. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(5):503-513.
- Bjerke, M., D. Kephart, C. Knox, E. Stencel, S. Krueger, and C. Lindsey
2006 Forensic Application of the Maxwell 16 Instrument. Profiles in DNA, 9(1):3-5.
- Blackett, R.S., and P. Keim
1992 Big Game Species Identification by Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Probes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(2):590-596.
- Blackmore, V.L., M.H. Luebke, J.M. Laird, and P.J. Newall
2000 Preferential Amplification and Stutter Observed in Population Database Samples Using the AmpFtSTR Profiler Multiplex System. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 33(1):23-32.
- Blake, E., J. Mihalovich, R. Higuchi, P.S. Walsh, and H. Erlich
1992 Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) Amplification and Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA)-DQA Oligonucleotide Typing on Biological Evidence Samples: Casework Experience. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(3):700-726.
- Blake, E.T., C.E. Cook Jr., and J.S. Bashinski
1987 Evidence that "Vaginal Peptidase" is a Bacterial Gene Product. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):888-889.
- Blake, E.T., and G.F. Sensabaugh
1976 Genetic Markers in Human Semen: A Review. Journal of Forensic Science, 21(4):784-796. (also cited as Volume 22)
- Blake, R.D., and S.G. Delcourt
1998 Thermal Stability of DNA. Nucleic Acids Research, 26(4):3323-32.
- Blau, S., L. Catelli, F. Garrone, D. Hartman, C. Romanini, M. Romero, and C. Vullo
2014 The Contributions of Anthropology and Mitochondrial DNA Analysis to the Identification of the Human Skeletal Remains of the Australian Outlaw Edward "Ned" Kelly. Forensic Science International, 240:e11-e21.
- Bloom, M.V., G.A. Freyer, and D.A. Miklos
1996 Laboratory DNA Science, The Benjamin Cummings Publishing, Menlo Park, CA.
- Blow, M.J., T. Zhang, T. Woyke, C.F. Speller, A. Krivoschapkin, D.Y. Yang, et al.
2008 Identification of Ancient Remains Through Genomic Sequencing. Genome Research, 18:1347-1353.
- Blozis, Joseph
2012 Using DNA to Fight Property Crime. Evidence Technology Magazine, September-October, 10(5):8-13.
- Bobillo, Maria Cecilia, Bettina Zimmerman, et al.
2010 Amerindian Mitochondrial DNA Haplogroups Predominate in the Population of Argentina: Towards a First Nationwide Forensic Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Database. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(4):263-268.
- Bobrosky, Joel, Walter E. Goldstein, Raymond L. Hecker and Tracy R. Welsh
2006 Analysis of Electrical Power Input that May Affect Critical Instrumentation in a Forensic DNA Profiling Training and Service Laboratory Service Business at the Biotechnology Center, Shadow Lane Campus, University of Nevada, Law Vegas. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Bodenteich, A., L.G. Mitchell, M.H. Polymeropoulos, and C.R. Merrill
1992 Dinucleotide Repeat in the Human Mitochondrial D-Loop. Human Molecular Genetics, 1:140.
- Boettcher, Barry
2001 Misleading DNA Testimony. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):75-76.
- Bogas, V., F. Balsa, M. Carvalho, M.J. Anjos, M.F. Pinheiro, and F. Corte-Real

- 2011 Comparison of Four DNA Extraction Methods for Forensic Application. Forensic Science International Genetics, 3(1):e194-e195.
- Bogas, Vanessa, Monica Carvalho, Maria Joao Anjos, Maria Fatima Pinheiro, and Francisco Corte Real
2014 Methods Enhancement for Improved Recovery of Human DNA from Forensic Blood Samples on Different Fabrics Using the DNA IQ System. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):204-215.
- Bogdanowicz, W., et al.
2009 Genetic Identification of Putative Remains of the Famous Astronomer Nicolaus Copernicus. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 106:12279-12282.
- Bogenhagen, D., and D.A. Clayton
1974 The Number of Mitochondrial Deoxyribonucleic Acid Genomes in Mouse L and Human HeLa Cells. Quantitative Isolation of Mitochondrial Deoxyribonucleic Acid. J Biol Chem, 249:7991-7995.
- Bohn, Matthew J., and Michael J. Salyards
2012 Mixed DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Bokka, Purnima, and Daniele S. Podini
2014 Rapid PCR Using a Microwave Oven: From Sample to Profile in Less than One Hour. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Boland, Cherisse
2005 Streamlining the Analysis of Forensic DNA Testing: New Tools to Allow More Efficient Workflow from Processing to Final Result. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Boles, T.C., Clyde C. Snow, and Eric Stover
1995 Forensic DNA Testing on Skeletal Remains from Mass Graves: A Pilot Project in Guatemala. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):349-356. (also cited as 349-355)
- Bolivar, Paula-Andrea, Martin Tracey, and Bruce McCord
2016 Assessing the Risk of Secondary Transfer via Fingerprint Brush Contamination Using Enhanced Sensitivity DNA Analysis Methods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):204-211.
- Boll, Megan M., Britton L.F. Morin, and Jillian C. Fesolovich
2015 Use of Likelihood Ratios to Unlock Information in Various Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Kits' Threshold Validation Data Sets with the Use of LabRetriever™. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Boll, Megan M., Christian G. Westring, Allen F. Stewart, Jilian K. Yeakel, and Heather E. Mazzanti
2014 Recovery of Touch DNA from Pipe Bombs and Their Containers Following Various Rendering-Safe Techniques. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Bollongino, R., A. Tresset, and J.D. Vigne
2008 Environment and Excavation: Pre-Lab Impacts in Ancient DNA Analyses. CR Palevol, 7(2-3):91-98.
- Bolnick, D.A., H.M. Bonine, J. Mata-Miguez, B.M. Kemp, M. Snow, and S.A. Le Blanc
2012 Nondestructive Sampling of Human Skeletal Remains Yields Ancient Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 147(2):293-300.
- Bombard, Garry J.
2005 An Evaluation of the Efficacy of a Large Metropolitan Detective Training Program in Forensic Biology/DNA Concepts and Procedures Utilizing a Hierarchical Formative Evaluation. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Bonatto, S.L., and F.M. Salzano
1997 Diversity and Age of the Four Major mtDNA Haplogroups, and their Implications for the Peopling of the New World. American Journal of Human Genetics, 61:1413-1423.
- Bond, John W.
2007a Value of DNA Evidence in Detecting Crime. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):128-136.
2007b Maximizing the Opportunities to Detect Domestic Burglary with DNA and Fingerprints. IJPSM, 9(3):287-298.
- Bond, John W., and Christine Hammond

- 2008 The Value of DNA Material Recovered from Crime Scenes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):797-801.
- Bond, J.W., and L. Sheridan
2007 The Relationship Between the Detection of Acquisitive Crime by Forensic Science and Drug-Dependent Offenders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1122-1128.
- Bonnette, Michelle D., Denise N. Rodier, Kelly L. Brown, Michelle B. Trevino, Jarrod R. Champagne, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2008 Primer Modifications for the Improvement of Degenerate Oligonucleotide Primed PCR Based Whole Genome Amplification from Limited Quantities of DNA. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Bontemps, I., C. Houssier, and E. Frederig
1975 Physico-Chemical Study of the Complex of "33258 Hoechst" with DNA and Nucleohistone. Nucleic Acides Res, 2:971-984.
- Booker, Carolyn L., George J. Schiro Jr., and Winnie C. Wong
2004 Trace DNA: Casework Experience. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Boom, R., C.J.A. Sol, M.M.M. Salimans, C.L. Jansen, P.M.E. Wertheim van Dillen, and J. van der Noordaa
1990 Rapid and Simple Method for Purification of Nucleic Acids. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 28:495-503.
- Boonseub, S., S.S. TObe, and A.M.T. Linacre
2009 The Use of Mitochondrial DNA Genes to Identify Closely Related Avian Species. Forensic Science International, 2(1):275-277.
- Borjas, Lisbeth, Lennie Pineda bernal, Miguel A. Chiurillo, Florangel Tovar, William Zabala, Noelia Lander, and Jose L. Ramirez
2008 Usefulness of 12 Y-STRs for Forensic Genetics Evaluation in Two Populations from Venezuela. Legal Medicine, 10(2):107-112.
- Borrego, Levi L., Nicholas J. Eurek, Ray Wickenheiser, and Ashley Hall
2013 A Step Toward the Development of Methods for the Analysis of Fingerprint DNA. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Bortolini, M.C., F.M. Salzano, M.G. Thomas, S. Stuart, S.P. Nasanen, C.H. Bau, M.H. Hutz, Z. Layrisse, M.L. Petzl-Erler, L.T. Tsuneto, K. Hill, A.M. Hurtado, D. Castro-de-Guerra, M.M. Torres, H. Groot, R. Michalski, P. Nymadawa, G. Bedoya, N. Bradman, D. Labuda, and A. Ruiz-Linares
2003 Y-Chromosome Evidence for Differing Ancient Demographic Histories in the Americas. American Journal of Human Genetics, 73:524-539.
- Borst, A., A.T. Box, and A.C. Fluit
2004 False-Positive Results and Contamination in Nucleic Acid Amplification Assays: Suggestions for a Prevent and Destroy Strategy. European Journal of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases: Official Publication of the European Society of Clinical Microbiology, 23(4):289-299.
- Borycki, Kelly M., Jennifer Bas, Justin Godby, and Pamela J. Staton
2012 Validation of the PowerPlex® 18D Direct Amplification System. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Bosch, E., A.C. Lee, F. Calafell, E. Arroyo, P. Henneman, P. de Knijff, and M.A. Jobling
2002 High Resolution Y-Chromosome Typing: 19 STRs Amplified in Three Multiplex Reactions. Forensic Science International, 125(1):42-51.
- Botstein, D., R.I. White, M. Skolnich, and R.W. Davis
1980 Construction of a Genetic Linkage Map in Man Using Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphisms. American Journal of Human Genetics, 32:314-331.
- Bottema, C.D., and S.S. Sommer
1993 PCR Amplification of Specific Alleles: Rapid Detection of Known Mutations and Polymorphisms. Mutat Res, 288:93-102.
- Bottero, M.T., T. Civera, A. Anastasio, R.M. Turi, and S. Rosati
2002 Identification of Cow's Milk in "Buffalo" Cheese by Duplex Polymerase Chain Reaction. Journal of Food Prot, 65:362-366.
- Bouakaze, C., C. Keyser, S. Amory, E. Crubézy, and B. Ludes
2007 First Successful Assay of Y-SNP Typing by SNaPshot Minisequencing on Ancient DNA. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(6):493-499.
- Bouakaze, C., C. Keyser, E. Crubezy, D. Montagnon, and B. Ludes
2009 Pigment Phenotype and Biogeographical Ancestry from Ancient Skeletal Remains: Inferences from Multiplexed Autosomal SNP

- Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123:315-325.
- Bourke, M.T., C.A. Scherzinger, C. Ladd, and H.C. Lee
1999 NaOH Treatment to Neutralize Inhibitors of Taq Polymerase. Ujournal of Forensic Sciences, 44(5):1046-1050.
- Boutrand, L., B. Egyaed, S. Füredi, N. Mommers, G. Mertens, and A. Vandenberghe
2001 Variations in Primer Sequences are the Origin of Allele Drop-out at Loci D13S317 and CD4. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114:295-297.
- Børsting, C., J. Sanchez, H. Hansen, A. Hansen, H. Bruun, and N. Morling
2008 Performance of the SNPforID 52 SNP-plex Assay in Paternity Testing. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2(4):292-300.
- Boulay, J.L., et al.
1999 Gene Dosage by Quantitative Real-Time PCR. Biotechniques, 27(2):228-232.
- Bourdon, Veronique, Carolyn Ng, Jessica Harris, Mechthild Prinz, and Eli Shapiro
2014 Optimization of Human mtDNA Control Region Sequencing for Forensic Applications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 1057-1063.
- Bourzac, K.M., L.J. LaVine, and M.S. Rice
2003 Analysis of DAPI and SYBR Green I as Alternatives to Ethidium Bromide for Nucleic Acid Staining in Agarose Gel Electrophoresis. Journal of Chemical Education, 80:1292-1296.
- Bouwman, Abigail S., Keri A. Brown, A. John N.W. Prag, and Terence A. Brown
2008 Kinship Between Burials from Grave Circle B at Mycenae Revealed by Ancient DNA Typing. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(9):2580-2584.
- Bouwman, Abigail S., and Terence A. Brown
2002 Comparison Between Silica-Based Methods for the Extraction of DNA from Human Bones from 18th-Mid19th Century London. Ancient Biomol., 4:173-178.
- 2005 The Limits of Biomolecular Palaeopathology: Ancient DNA Cannot be Used to Study Venereal Syphilis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(5):703-713.
- Bouwman, A.S., E.R. Chilvers, K.A. Brown, and T.A. Brown
2006 Identification of the Authentic Ancient DNA Sequence in a Human Bone Contaminated with Modern DNA. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 131:428-431.
- Bowie, Kelly, Roger Frappier, and Jonathan Newman
2006 The Utility of Y-STR Analysis in Casework. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Bowyer, Victoria L.
2007 Real-Time PCR. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 3(1):61-63.
- Bowyer, Victoria L., Eleanor A.M. Graham, Guy N. Rutty
2007 DNA Transfer Through Forceful Contact. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2008 Investigation into DNA Transfer Through Forceful Contact. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Bowyer, Victoria L., Eleanor A.M. Graham, Guy N. Rutty, Sabine Maguire, and Beverley Ellaway
2005 Determination of the Distribution of DNA to the Faces of Children Aged 0-5 Years Due to Normal Day-to-Day Interaction Between the Child and the Carers. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Bower, M.A., M. Spencer, S. Matsumura, R. Ellen, R. Nisbet, and C.J. Howe
2005 How Many Clones Need to be Sequenced from a Single Forensic or Ancient DNA Sample in Order to Determine a Reliable Consensus Sequence? Nucleic Acids Res., 33:2549-2556.
- Box, Brittany L., Suzanne M. Barritt, Odile M. Loreille
2010 Acetylated Versus Non-Acetylated BSA When Processing Inhibited Samples. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Boy, S.C., H. Bernitz, and W.F. Van Heerden
2003 Flow Cytometric Evaluation of Postmortem Pulp DNA Degradation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24:123-

- Boyer, David A., Patricia A. Foley, Demris A. Lee, Brion C. Smith, and Paul S. Sledzik
2006 DNA Identification of Human Remains from the Crash of American Airlines Connection Flight #5966, Kirksville, Missouri, October 19, 2004. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Boyer, David A., Demris A. Lee, Brion C. Smith, Lisa Pearse, Russell Strasser, Craig T. Mallak, and Garry J. Alexander
2004 Operation Iraqi Freedom: DNA Identification, Confirmation and Reassociation of Combat Casualties Based Upon Reference DNA Samples. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Boyle, Jessica M., and Max H. Houck
2008 Sensitivity and Specificity Study of Published Microscopic Examination and Mitochondrial DNA of Forensic Hair Analysis. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Bozzo, Walter R., Maria A. Pena, Maria I. Ortiz, and Maria M. Lojo
2007 Genetic Data from Powerplex® 16 System and Identifiler™ Kits from Buenos Aires Province (Argentina). *Legal Medicine*, 9(3):151-153.
- Bradley, B., J. Pastorini, and N. Mundy
2005 Successful Retrieval of mRNA from Hair Follicles Stored at Room Temperature: Implications for Studying Gene Expression in Wild Animals. *Mol Ecol notes*, 5:961-964.
- Braid, .D., L.M. Daniels, and C.L Kitts
2003 Removal of PCR Inhibitors from Soil DNA by Chemical Flocculation. *Journal of Microbiological Methods*, 52(3):389-393.
- Braithwaite D., and J. Ito
1993 Compilation, Alignment, and Phylogenetic Relationships of DNA Polymerases. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 21(4):787-802.
- Brandhagen, Michael D., Lara D. Adams, Constance L. Fisher, Caitlin E. Ferguson, Aaron L. Washington, Marine C. Duff, and Keith L. Monson
2013 Forensic Mitochondrial DNA Analysis of Human Hairs After Exposure to Radiation. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Brandhagen, Michael D., and Jodi A. Irwin
2015 Hair and Calcified Tissue DNA Extracts: qPCR-Based Guidelines/Strategies for Streamlined Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) Amplification and Improved mtDNA Sequence Recovery. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Brandstätter, A., H. Niederstätter, and W. Parson
2004 Monitoring the Inheritance of Heteroplasmy by Computer-Assisted Detection of Mixed Basecalls in the Entire Human Mitochondrial DNA Control Region. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 118(1):47-54.
- Brandstätter, Anita, Harald Niederstätter, Marion Pavlic, Petra Grubwieser, and Walther Parson
2007 Generating Population Data for the EMPOP Database – An overview of the mtDNA Sequencing and Data Evaluation Processes Considering 273 Austrian Control Region Sequences as Example. *Forensic Science International*, 166(2-3):164-175.
- Brandstatter, A., T.J. Parsons, and W. Parson
2003 Rapid Screening of mtDNA Coding Region SNPs for the Identification of West European Caucasian Haplogroups. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 117:291-298.
- Brandstätter, A., C.T. Peterson, J.A. Irwin, S. Mpoke, D.K. Koech, W. Parson, et al.
2004 Mitochondrial DNA Control Region Sequences from Nairobi (Kenya): Inferring Phylogenetic Parameters for the Establishment of a Forensic Database. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 118(5):294-306.
- Brandstätter, A., T. Sängler, S. Lutz-Bonengel, W. Parson, E. Beraud-Colomb, B. Wen, et al.
2005 Phantom Mutation Hotspots in Human Mitochondrial DNA. *Electrophoresis*, 26:3414-3429.
- Brandstatter, A., J.P. Thomas, and W. Parson
2003 Rapid Screening of mtDNA Coding Region SNPs for the Identification of West European Caucasian Haplogroup. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 117(5):291-298.
- Brandt, Elisabeth, Ingrid Weichmann, and Gisela Grupe
2002 How Reliable are Immunological Tools for the Detection of Ancient Proteins in Fossil Bones? *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 12(5):307-316.

- Brandt-Casadevall, M. Ben Dhiab, F. Taroni, V. Castella, N. Dimo-Simonin, M. Zemni, et al.
2003 Tunisian Population Data on 10 Y-Chromosomal Loci. Forensic Science International, 135:247-250.
- Branicki, W., et al.
2007 Determination of Phenotype Associated SNPs in the MC1R Gene. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52:349-354.
- Branicki, W., M. Kayser, et al.
2011 Model-based Prediction of Human Hair Color Using DNA Variants. Human Genetics, 129(4):443-454.
- Branicki, W., T. Kupiec, and R. Pawlowski
2003 Validation of Cytochrome *b* Sequence Analysis as a Method for Species Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:83-87.
- Braun, M., D.C. Cook, S. Pfeiffer
1998 DNA from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Complex Identified in North American Pre-Columbian Human Skeletal Remains. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:271-177.
- Brauner, Paul
1996 DNA Typing and Blood Transfusion. Journal of Forensic Science, 41(5):895-897.
- Brauner, Paul, Mark Barash, Ayeleth Reshef, and Abebe Michael
2008 Extraction of DNA from 8-Year-Old Acid Phosphatase Test Papers in a Gang Rape Case. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(6):671-681.
- Brauner, P., A. Reshef, and A. Gorski
2001 DNA Profiling of Trace Evidence: Mitigating Evidence in a Dog Biting Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(5):1232-1234.
- Bravi, Claudio M., Juan P. Lirón, Patricia M. Mirol, Maria V. Ripoli, Pilar Peral-Garcia, Guillermo Giovambattista
2004 A Simple Method for Domestic Animal Identification I Argentina Using PCR-RFLP Analysis of Cytochrome b Gene. Legal Med, 6(4):246-251.
- Breadmore, M.C., K.A. Wolfe, I.G. Arcibal, W.K. Leung, D. Dickson, B.C. Giordano, et al.
2003 Microchip-Based Purification of DNA from Biological Samples. Analytical Chemistry, 75(8):1880-1886.
- Breathnach, Michelle, and Elizabeth Moore
2013 Oral Intercourse or Secondary Transfer? A Bayesian Approach of Salivary Amylase and Foreign DNA Findings. Forensic Science International, 229:52-59.
- 2015 Background Levels of Salivary- α -amylase Plus Foreign DNA in Cases of Oral Intercourse: A Female Perspective. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1563-1570.
- Bregu, Joli, Danielle Conklin, Elisse R. Coronado, Robin W. Cotton, and Catherine M. Grgicak
2011 Minimum Distinguishable Signals and Limits of Detection: Applications of Uncertainty in Analytical Measurement for Determination of an RFU Threshold for Forensic DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Bregu, Joli, Danielle Conklin, Elisse Coronado, Margaret Terrill, Robin W. Cotton, and Catherine M. Grgicak
2013 Analytical Thresholds and Sensitivity: Establishing RFU Thresholds for Forensic DNA Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):120-129.
- Brenig, B., J. Beck, and E. Schütz
2010 Shotgun Metagenomics of Biological Stains Using Ultra-deep DNA Sequencing. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 4(4):228-231.
- Brenner, Charles H.
2006 Some Mathematical Problems in the DNA Identification of Victims in the 2004 Tsunami and Similar Mass Fatalities. Forensic Science International, 157(2):172-180.
- 2011 The Mythical "Exclusion" Method for Analyzing DNA Mixtures -- Does It make Any Sense at All? A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2014 How Y Haplotypes are Distributed and How They're Not. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2016 Questioning the Unquestioned--Rethinking and Rejecting Traditional Mixture Concepts and Assumptions. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Brenner, C.H., R. Fimmers, and M.P. Baur

- 1996 Likelihood Ratios for Mixed Stains when the Number of Donors Cannot be Agreed. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 109(4):218-219.
- Brenner, Charles H., David Lazer, and Frederick R. Bieber
2007 Finding Criminals Through DNA of Their Relatives. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Brenner, C.H., and B.S. Weir
2003 Issues and Strategies in the DNA Identification of World Trade Center Victims. Theor Pop Biol, 63(3):173-178.
- Brevnov, M.G., J. Mundt, J. Benfield, L. Treat-Clemons, G. Kalusche, J. Meredith, et al.
2009 Automated Extraction of DNA from Forensic Sample Types Using the PrepFiler Automated Forensic DNA ExtractionKit. JALA, 14:294-302.
- Brevnov, Maxim G., Hemant S. Pawar, LinLin Chou, Manohar R. Furtado, and Jaiprakash G. Shewale
2008 Extraction of High Quality Genomic DNA from Forensic Evidence Samples. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Brevnov, Maxim G., Hemant S. Pawar, Janna Mundt, Lisa M. Calandro, Manohar R. Furtado, and Jaiprakash G. Shewale
2009 Developmental Validation of the PrepFiler™ Forensic DNA Extraction Kit for Extraction of Genomic DNA from Biological Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):599-607.
- Brewer, G.
2002 Messenger RNA Decay During Aging and Development. Aging Res Rev, 1(4):607-625.
- Brewer, Matthew
2005 Texas' Missing Persons DNA Database. Law & Order, October, 52(10):140-143.
- Briggs, Helen
2001 Genetic Tests Shed Light on Biblical Body. BBC News, October 15, 2001
http://news.bbc.co.uk/1/hi/english/sci/tech/newsid_1600000/1600751.stm
- Bright, Jo-Anne, Cathie Allen, Shelley Fountain, Kerryn Gray, Denise Grover, Sharon Neville, Adam L. Poy, Duncan Taylor, Gavin Turbett, and Linzi Wilson-Wilse
2014 Australian Population Data for the Twenty Promega PowerPlex 21 Short Tandem Repeat Loci. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(4):442-446.
- Bright, Jo-Anne, Sarah Cockerton, SallyAnn Harbison, Amanda Russell, Olivia Samson, and Kate Stevenson
2011 The Effect of Cleaning Agents on the Ability to Obtain DNA Profiles Using the Identifiler™ and PowerPlex® Y Multiplex Kits. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):181-185.
- Bright, J.A., E. Huizing, L. Melia, and J. Buckleton
2011 Determination of the Variables Affecting Mixed MiniFiler™ DNA Profiles. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 5:381-385.
- Bright, Jo-Anne, Sharon Neville, James M. Curran, and John S. Buckleton
2014 Variability of Mixed DNA Profiles Separated on a 3130 and 3500 Capillary Electrophoresis Instrument. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):304-312.
- Bright, J.A., and S.F. Petricevic
2004 Recovery of Trace DNA and Its Application to DNA Profiling of Shoe Insoles. Forensic Science International, 145(1):7-12.
- Bright, Jo-Anne, Duncan Taylor, James M. Curran, and John S. Buckleton
2013a Degradation of Forensic DNA Profiles. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):445-449.
- 2013b Developing Allelic and Stutter Peak Height Models for a Continuous Method of DNA Interpretation. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 7:296-304.
- Bright, J.A., J. Turkington, and J. Buckleton
2010 Examination of the Variability in Mixed DNA Profile Parameters for the Identifiler Multiplex. Forensic Science International, 4:111-114.
- Brignoli, C., and R. Coquoz
1999 DNA Compatibility with Fingerprint Detection Techniques and Blood Reagents. A Paper presented before the International Fingerprint Research Group Meeting, May 25-28, 1999.
- Brinkmann, B.

- 2002 Is the Amelogenin Sex Test Valid? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(2):63.
- 2004 Forensische DNA-Analytik. Dtsch Arztebl, 101:A2329-2335.
- Brinkmann, B., M. Klintshar, F. Neuhuber, J. Huhne, and R. Burkhard
1998 Mutation Rate in Human Microsatellites: Influence of the Structure and Length of the Tandem Repeat. American Journal of Human Genetics, 62:1408-1415.
- Brinkmann, B., H. Pfeiffer, M. Schurenkamp, and C. Hohoff
2001 The Evidential Value of STRs. An Analysis of Exclusion Cases. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114:173-177.
- Brinkmann, B., S. Rand, and T. Bajanowski
1992 Forensic Identification of Urine Samples. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 105(1):59-61.
- Briody, Michael (also cited as Broidy)
2004 The Effects of DNA Evidence on Homicide Cases in Court. The Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, 37(2):231-252.
- Brion, M., I. Quintela, B. Sobrino, M. Torres, C. Allegue, and A. Carracedo
2010 New Technologies in the Genetic Approach to Sudden Cardiac Death in the Young. Forensic Science International, 203(1-3):15-24.
- Brito, P., V. Lopes, V. Bogas, F. Balsa, L. Andrade, A. Serra, et al.
2011 Amplification of Non-FTA Samples with AmpF1STR® Identifiler® Direct PCR Amplification Kit. Forensic Science International, 3(1):371-372.
- Brodie, T.G.
1973 Bombs and Bombings: A Handbook to Detection, Disposal and Investigation for Police and Fire Departments, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Brookes, A.J.
1999 The Essence of SNPs. Gene, 234:177-186.
- Brookfield, J.F.
1994 The Effect of Relatives on the Likelihood Ratio Associated with DNA Profile Evidence in Criminal Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3):193-197.
- Brooks, Ashley, Erica K. Creighton, Barbara Gandolfi, Razib Khan, Robert A. Grahn, and Leslie A. Lyons
2016 SNP Miniplexes for Individual Identification of Random-Bred Domestic Cats. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):594-606.
- Brooks, Elizabeth Mary, Melissa Cullen, Tamara Szytdna, and Simon Joseph Walsh
2010 Nuclear Staining of Telogen Hair Roots Contributes to Successful Forensic nDNA Analysis. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(2):115-122.
- Brotherton, P., W. Haak, J. Templeton, G. Brandt, K. Soubrier, C.J. Adler, et al.
2013 Neolithic Mitochondrial Haplogroup H Genomes and the Genetic Origins of Europeans. Nature Communications, 4:1764.
- Brown, J.R.
1994 DNA Analysis: A Significant Tool for Law Enforcement. The Police Chief, pp.51-52.
- Brown, Kelly L.
2008 An Evaluation of dcDOP-PCR for the Analysis of Mock and Non-Probative Casework Samples. Thesis, Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, VA.
- Brown, T.A., K.A. Brown, C.F. Flaherty, L.M. Little, and A.J.N.W. Prag
2000 DNA Analysis of Bones from Grave Circle B. at Mycenae: A First Report. Annu. Brit. Sch. Athens, 95:115-118.
- Brown, Kelly L., Carey P. Davis, Maria Jose Illescas, Victoria R. Pavlova, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2009 dcDOP-PCR for the Analysis of Compromised Mock and Non-Probative Casework Samples. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Brown, Kelly L., Sarah J. Seashols, Margaret T. Hicken, Arline T. Geronimus, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2008 Optimization and Validation of an Assay for the Determination of Telomere Length Using the ABI Prism 7500 Real-Time PCR Instrument. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Brown, Keri A.
1998a Gender and Sex - What Can Ancient DNA Tell Us? Ancient Biomolecules, 2:3-15.

- 1998b Keeping it Clean: The Collection and Storage of Ancient DNA Samples from the Field. The Archaeologist, 33:16-17.
- 2000 Ancient DNA Applications in Human Osteoarchaeology: Achievements, Problems and Potential. In M. Cox and S. Mays, editors, Human Osteology in Archaeology and Forensic Science. Greenwich Medical Media, London. pp. 455-473.
- 2001a Identifying the Sex of Human Remains by Ancient DNA Analysis. Ancient Biomolecules, 3:215-225.
- 2001b Directions for Future Research with Ancient DNA in Forensic Archaeology. Ancient Biomolecules, 3:159-166.
- Brown, Keri A., Kerry O'Donoghue, and Terrence A. Brown
1995 DNA in Cremated Bones from an Early Bronze Age Cemetery. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(2):181-187.
- Brown, Michael D., Seyed H. Hosseini, Antonio Torroni, Hans-Jürgen Bandelt, Jon C. Allen, Theodore G. Schurr, Rosania Scozzari, Fulvio Cruciani, and Douglas C. Wallace
1998 mtDNA Haplogroup X: An Ancient Link Between Europe/Western Asia and North America. American Journal of Human Genetics, 63:1852-1861.
- Brown, P.D., and D. Botstein
1999 Exploring the New World of the Genome with DNA Micro-Arrays. Nature Genetics, 21(1):33-37.
- Brown, Tarah R., Lisa M. Brewer, and Pamela Staton
2009 Internal Validation of AmpF Φ STR Φ Minifiler Φ Amplification Kit for Metropolitan Police Department. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Brown, Terrence A.
2001 Ancient DNA. In D.R. Brothwell and A.M. Pollard, editors, Handbook of Archaeological Sciences, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., Chichester, UK. pp.301-312.
- 2011 Introduction to Genetics: A Molecular Approach. Garland Science, New York, NY.
- Brown, Terrence A. and Keri A. Brown
1992 Ancient DNA and the Archaeologist. Antiquity, 66: 10-23.
- 1994 Ancient DNA: Using Molecular Biology to Explore the Past. Bioessays, 16(10):719-726.
- Brown, T.A., K.A. Brown, C.F. Flaherty, L.M. Little, and A.J.N.W. Prag
2000 DNA Analysis of Bones from Grave Circle B at Mycenae: A First Report. Annu. Br. Sch. Athens, 95:115-119.
- Brown, W.M., M. George, and A.C. Wilson
1979 Rapid Evolution of Animal Mitochondrial-DNA. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA, 76:1967-1971.
- Brownlow, Robert J., Kathryn E. Dagnall, and Carole E. Ames
2012 A Comparison of DNA Collection and Retrieval from Two Swab Types (Cotton and Nylon Flocked Swab) When Processed Using QIAGEN Extraction Methods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(3):713-717.
- Brownstein, M.J., J.D. Carpten, and J.R. Smith
1996 Modulation of Non-Templated Nucleotide Addition by Taq DNA Polymerase: Primer Modifications that Facilitate Genotyping. Biotechniques, 20(6):1004-1010.
- Brück, Simon, Heidrun Evers, Frank Heidorn, Ute Müller, Roland Kilper, and Marcel A. Verhoff
2011 Single Cells for Forensic DNA Analysis--From Evidence Material to Test Tube. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):176-180
- Brück, S., V. Pipper, F. Heidorn, C. Gruber, N. Kramer, H. Evers, et al.
2010 Sequencing of the HV1 and HV2 Regions of mtDNA from Single Epithelial Cells. Rechtsmedizin, 20:25-33.
- Brudin, M., D. Figdor, G. Sundqvist, and U. Sjogren
2013 DNA Binding to Hydroxyapatite: A Potential Mechanism for Preservation of Microbial DNA. J. Endod., 39(2):211-216.
- Brujns, B., A. Kloosterman, K. de Bruin, A. van Asten, and J. Gardeniers
2012 Presumptive Human Biological Trace Test for Crime Scenes, Based on Lab-on-a-chip Technology - "HuBiTT." Proceedings of the Sixth European Academy of Forensic Science Conference, August 20-24, The Hague, Netherlands
http://www.forensic.to/abstract_book_eafs2012.pdf
- Brunk, C.F., and T.W. James
1979 Assay for Nanogram Quantities of DNA in Cellular Homogenates. Anal Bioch. 92:497-500.

- Buchanan, Clinton D., and Joel D. Sutton
2016 Evaluation of the QIAGEN® Investigator 24Plex Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) Kit for Amplification of Forensic Samples. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Buckleton, John, Jo-Anne Bright, Duncan Taylor, Ian Evett, Tacha Hicks, Graham Jackson, and James M. Curran
2014 Help Formulate Propositions in Forensic DNA Analysis. Science & Justice, 54(4):258-261.
- Buckleton, J., T. Clayton, and C.M. Triggs
2005 Relatedness. In J. Buckleton, C.M. Triggs, and S.J. Walsh, editors, Forensic DNA Evidence Interpretation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp.125-129.
- Buckleton, J., and J. Curran
2008 A Discussion of the Merits of Random Man Not Excluded and Likelihood Ratios. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2(4):343-348.
- Buckleton, J.S., J.M. Curran, and P. Gill
2007 Towards Understanding the Effect of Uncertainty in the Number of Contributors to DNA Stains. Forensic Science International Genetics, 1(1):20-28.
- Buckleton, J.S., J.M. Curran, and S.J. Walsh
2006 How Reliable is the Sub-Population Model in DNA Testimony? Forensic Science International, 157:144-148.
- Buckleton, J., and P. Gill
2005 Low Copy Number In J. Buckleton, C.M. Triggs, and S.J. Walsh, editors, Forensic DNA Evidence Interpretation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.275-297.
- Buckleton, J.S., and C.M. Triggs
2005 Relatedness and DNA: Are We Taking It Seriously Enough? Forensic Science International, 152:115-119.
- Buckleton, J., C.M. Triggs, and T. Clayton
2005 Disaster Victim Identification, Identification of Missing Persons, and Immigration Cases. In J. Buckleton, C.M. Triggs, and S.J. Walsh, editors, Forensic DNA Evidence Interpretation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.395-437.
- Buckleton, John, Christopher M. Triggs, and Simon J. Walsh (editors)
2005 Forensic DNA Evidence Interpretation, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-3017-3)
- Buckleton, John, K.A.J. Walsh, and C.M. Triggs
1991 A Continuous Model for Interpreting the Positions of Bands in DNA Locus-Specific Work. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(3):353-363.
- Buckleton, J., S. Walsh, and S. Harbison
2005 Nonautosomal Forensic Markers. In J. Buckleton, C.M. Triggs, and S.J. Walsh, editors, Forensic DNA Evidence Interpretation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Buckleton, John S., and Bruce S. Weir
2010 Determining the Evidential Strength of mtDNA and Y-STR Matches. . A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Buckley, Michael, Cecilia Anderung, Kirsty Penkman, Brian J. Raney, Anders Götherström, Jane Thomas-Oates, and Matthew J. Collins
2008 Comparing the Survival of Osteocalcin and mtDNA in Archaeological Bone from Four European Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(6):1756-1764.
- Budimlija, Z.M., M. Lechpammer, D. Popiolek, F. Fogt, M. Prinz, and F.R. Bieber
2005 Forensic Applications of Laser Capture Microdissection: Use in DNA-based Parentage Testing and Platform Validation. Croat Med J, 46:549-555.
- Budimlija, Zoran M., Bianca Nazzanuolo, Sheila M. Estacio, Mechthild K. Prinz, and Robert Shaler
2003 Bone Extraction Procedure for Nuclear DNA Analysis Used in World Trade Center Human Identification Project. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Budimlija, Z.M., M.K. Prinz, A. Zelson-Mundorff, J. Wiersema, E. Bartelink, G. MacKinnon, et al.
2003 World Trade Center Human Identification Project: Experiences with Individual Body Identification Cases. Croatian Medical Journal, 44(3):259-263.

- Budowle, Bruce
 1985 An Agarose Gel Electrophoretic Method for Typing Phosphoglucosyltransferase-1, Esterase D, or Glyoxalase I. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(4):
- 1997 Studies for Selecting Core STR Loci for CODIS. Proceedings of Cambridge Healthtech Institute's Second Annual Conference on DNA Forensics, McLean, Virginia.
- 2002 DNA Data Banks: Types, Compatibility, Data Exchange, Privacy. Presentation before the 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, September 4, 2002, Montpellier, France.
- 2003a Defining a New Forensic Discipline: Microbial Forensics. Profiles in DNA, 6(1):7-10.
- 2003b Population Studies on 17 STR Loci Routinely Used in Forensic Analyses. In B. Brinkmann and A. Carracedo, editors, Progress in Forensic Genetics, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp.71-74.
- 2004a SNP Typing Strategies. Forensic Science International, 146(Suppl.):S139-142.
- 2004b Genetics and Attribution Issues that Confront the Microbial Forensics Field. Forensic Science International, 146:S185-S188.
- Budowle, B., M. Adamowicz, X. Aranda, C. Barna, R. Chakraborty, A.J. Eisenberg, et al.
 2005 Twelve Short Tandem Repeat Loci Y Chromosome Haplotypes: Genetic Analysis on Populations Residing in North America. Forensic Science International, 150(1):1-15.
- Budowle, Bruce, D.E. Adams, Catherine T. Comey, and C.R. Merrill
 1990 Mitochondrial DNA: A Possible Genetic Material Suitable for Forensic Analysis, in H.C. Lee and R.E. Gaemsslen, (editors), Advances in Forensic Sciences, Year Book Medical Publishers, Chicago, IL, pp.76-97.
- Budowle, B., M. Allard, C.L. Fisher, A.R. Isenberg, K.L. Monson, J.E.B. Stewart, M.R. Wilson, and K.W.P. Miller
 2003 HVI and HVII Mitochondrial DNA Population Data in Apaches and Navajos. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(4):212-215.
- Budowle, B., M.W. Allard, and M.R. Wilson
 2002 Critique of Interpretation of High Levels of Heteroplasmy in the Human Mitochondrial DNA Hypervariable Region I from Hair. Forensic Science International, 126:30-33.
- Budowle, B., M.W. Allard, M.R. Wilson, and R. Chakraborty
 2003 Forensics and Mitochondrial DNA: Applications, Debates, and Foundations. Ann Rev of Genomics Hum Genet, 4:119-141.
- Budowle, Bruce, Xavier Aranda, Lisa M. Calandro, Lori K. Hennessy, Robert E. Lagace, Jianye Ge, Ranajit Chakraborty, John V. Planz, and Arthur J. Eisenberg
 2008 Genetic and Population Characterization of the 17 Y STR Yfiler Loci in Three Texas Population Groups. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Budowle, B., and F.S. Baechtel
 1990 Modifications to Improve the Effectiveness of Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism Typing. Appl Theor Electrophoresis, 1:181-187.
- Budowle, B., F. Baechtel, and R. Chakraborty
 2009 Partial Matches in Heterogeneous Offender Databases Do Not Call into Question the Validity of Random Match Probability Calculation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123:59-63.
- Budowle, B., F.S. Baechtel, C.T. Comey, A.M. Giusti, and L. Klevan
 1995 Simple Protocols for Typing Forensic Biological Evidence: Chemiluminescent Detection for Human DNA Quantitation and Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism (RFLP) Analysis and Manual Typing of Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) Amplified Polymorphisms. Electrophoresis, 16(9):1559-1167
- Budowle, B., F.S. Baechtel, J.B. Smerick, K.W. Presley, A.M. Giusti, G. Parsons, M.C. Alevy, and R. Chakraborty
 1995 D1S80 Population Data in African Americans, Caucasians, Southeastern Hispanics, Soutwestern Hispanics, and Orientals. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(1):
- Budowle, Bruce, Robert P. Biancavilla, and Dwight E. Adams
 2001 Another Powerful Forensic Genetic Tool: Mitochondrial DNA Typing. Forensic Evidence, 49(5):5-28..
- Budowle, Bruce, Frederick R. Bieber, and Arthur J. Eisenberg
 2005 Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters: Strategic Considerations for DNA-Based Human Identification. Legal Medicine, 7(4):230-243.

- Budowle, B., M. Botrell, S. Bunch, R. Fram, D. Harrison, S. Meagher, et al.
2009 A Perspective on Errors, Bias, and Interpretation in the Forensic Sciences and Direction for Continuing Advancement. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):798-809.
- Budowle, Bruce, and Ranajit Chakraborty
2001 Population Variation at the CODIS Core Short Tandem Repeat Loci in Europeans. Legal Medicine, 3(1):29-33.
- Budowle, B., R. Chakraborty, G. Carmody, and K.L. Monson
2000 Source Attribution of a Forensic DNA Profile. Forensic Science Communication, 2
<http://www.fbi.gov/programs/lab/fsc/current/budowle.htm>
- Budowle, B., R. Chakraborty, A.M. Giusti, A.J. Eisenberg, and R.C. Allen
1991 Analysis of the VNTR Locus D1S80 by the PCR Followed by High Resolution PAGE. American Journal of Human Genetics, 48:137-144.
- Budowle, B., A. Chidambaram, L. Strickland, C.W. Beheim, G.M. Taft, and R. Chakraborty
2002 Population Data at 13 STR Loci for Three Native Alaska Population Groups. Forensic Science International, 129:51-57.
- Budowle, B, P. Collins, P. Dimsoski, C. Ganong, L. Hennessy, C. Leibelt, et al.
2001 Population Data on the STR Loci D2S1338 and D19S433. Forensic Science Communications, 3(3)
- Budowle, Bruce, Debra A. Defenbaug and Kathleen M. Keys
2000 Genetic Variation at Nine Short Tandem Repeat Loci in Chamorros and Filipinos from Guam. Legal Medicine, 2(1):26-30.
- Budowle, B., J.A. DiZinno, and M.R. Wilson
1999 Interpretation Guidelines for Mitochondrial DNA Sequencing. A Presentation at the 10th International Symposium on Human Identification.
- Budowle, B., A.J. Eisenberg, and A. Van Daal
2009 Validity of Low Copy Number Typing and Applications to Forensic Science. Croatian Medical Journal, 50(3):207-217.
- Budowle, B., C.L. Fisher, D. Polanskey, B.K. Den Hartog, R.B. Kepler, and J.W. Elling
2008 Stabilizing mtDNA Sequence Nomenclature with an Operationally Efficient Approach. Forensic Science International Genetics, Suppl Ser, 1:671-673.
- Budowle, Bruce, Paolo Garofano, Andreas Hellman, Melba Ketchum, Sree Kanthaswamy, Walther Parson, Wim van Haeringen, Steve Fain, and Tom Broad
2005 Recommendations for Animal DNA Forensic and Identity Testing. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(5):295-302.
- Budowle, B., J. Ge, X. Aranda, J. Planz, A. Eisenberg, and R. Chakraborty
2009 Texas Population Substructure and Its Impact on Estimating the Rarity of Y STR Haplotypes from DNA Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1016-1021.
- Budowle, B., J. Ge, and R. Chakraborty
2007 Basic Principles for Estimating the Rarity of Y-STR Haplotypes Derived from Forensic Evidence. Eighteenth International Symposium on Human Identification, October 1-4, 2007, Hollywood, California.
<http://www.promega.com/geneticidproc/ussymp18proc/oralpresentations.htm>
- Budowle, Bruce, Jianye Ge, Ranajit Chakraborty, A.J. Eisenberg, R. Green, J. Mulero, et al.
2011 Population Genetic Analyses of the NGM STR Loci. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):101-109.
- Budowle, Bruce, Jianye Ge, Xavier G. Aranda, John V. Planz, Arthur J. Eisenberg, and Ranajit Chakraborty
2009a Texas Population Substructure and Its Impact on Estimating the Rarity of Y STR Haplotypes from DNA Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1016-1021.
- 2009b Mutation Rates at Y Chromosome Short Tandem Repeats in Texas Populations. Forensic Science International Genetics, 3(3):179-184.
- Budowle, Bruce, Jianye Ge, Joyce Low, Crystal Lai, Wong Hang Yee, Grace Law, Wai Fun Tan, Yuet Meng Chang, Revathi Perumal, Phoon Yoong Keat, Natsuko Mizuno, Kentaro Kasai, Kazumasa Sekiguchi, and Ranajit Chakraborty
2009 The Effects of Asian Population Substructure on Y STR Forensic Analyses. Legal Medicine, 11(2):64-69.
- Budowle, B., A.M. Giusti
1995 Fixed Bin Frequency Distributions for the VNTR Locus D5S110 in General United States Reference Databases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):
- Budowle, B., U. Gyllensten, R. Chakraborty, and M. Allen

- 2005 Forensic Analysis of the Mitochondrial Coding Region and Association to Disease. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119:314-315.
- Budowle, B., D.L. Hobson, J.B. Smerick, and J.A.L. Smith
2001 Low Copy Number – Consideration and Caution. A paper presented before the 12th International Symposium on Human Identification. Promega Corporation, Biloxi, Mississippi.
<http://www.promega.com/geneticidproc/ussymp12proc/contents/budowle.pdf>
- Budowle, B., W. Hulow, S. Lee, and L. Klevan
2001 Using a CCD Camera Imaging System as a Recording Device to Quantify Human DNA by SLOt Blot Hybridization. BioTechniques, 30:680-685.
- Budowle, B., B.W. Koons, and J.D. Errera
1996 Multiplex Amplification and Typing Procedure for the Loci D1S80 and Amelogenin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):660-663.
- Budowle, B., J.L. Leggitt, D.A. Defanbaugh, K.M. Keys, and S.F. Malkiewicz
2000 The Presumptive Reagent Fluorescein for the Detection of Dilute Bloodstains and Subsequent STR Typing of Recovered DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(5):1090-1092.
- Budowle, B., J.A. Lindsey, J.A. De Cou, B.W. Koons, A.M. Giusti, and C.T. Comey
1995 Validation and Population Studies of the Loci LDLR, GYPA, HBG D758, and Gc *PM loci), and HLA-DQ α Using a Multiplex Amplification and Typing Procedure. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(1):45-54.
- Budowle, B., A. Masibay, S.J. Anderson, C. Barna, L. Biega, S. Brenneke, et al.
2001 STR Primer Concordance Study. Forensic Science International, 124(1):47-54.
- Budowle, B., K.L. Monson, and R. Chakraborty
1996 Estimating Minimum Allele Frequencies for DNA Profile Frequency Estimates for PCR-Based Loci. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108:173-176.
- Budowle, B., K.L. Monson, A.M. Giusti, and B.L. Brown
1994a The Assessment of Frequency Estimates of Hae III-Generated VNTR Profiles in Various Reference Databases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):319-352.
- 1994b Evaluation of Hinf I-Generated VNTR Profile Frequencies Determined Using Various Ethnic Databases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(4):988-1008.
- Budowle, B., and T.R. Moretti
1999a Genotype Profiles for Six Population Groups at the 13 CODIS Short Tandem Repeat Core Loci and Other PCR-Based Loci. Forensic Science Communications, 1:1-
<http://www.fbi.gov/programs/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july1999/budowle.htm>
- 1999b Forensics: Analysis of Short Tandem Repeat Loci by Multiplex PCR and Real-time Fluorescence Detection During Capillary Electrophoresis. In J. Epplen and T. Lubjuhn, editors, DNA Profiling and DNA Fingerprinting, Birkhauser, Basel, Switzerland, pp. 101-116.
- Budowle, B., T.R. Moretti, A.L. Baumstark, D.A. Defenbaugh, and K.M. Keyes
1999 Population Data on the Thirteen CODIS Core Short Tandem Repeat Loci in African Americans, U.S. Caucasians, Hispanics, Bahamians, Jamaicans, and Trinidadians. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(6):1277-1286.
- Budowle, B., T. Moretti, K. Keys, B. Koons, and J. Smerick
1997 Validation Studies of the CTT STR Multiplex System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(4):701-707.
- Budowle, B., T.R. Moretti, S.J. Niezgoda, and B.L. Brown
1998 CODIS and PCR-based Short Tandem Repeat Loci: Law Enforcement Tools. Second European Symposium on Human Identification 1998, Promega Corporation, pp.73-88.
<http://www.promega.com/geneticidproc/eusymp2proc/17.pdf>
- Budowle, Bruce, Anthony J. Onorato, Thomas F. Callaghan, Angelo Della Manna, Ann M. Gross, Richard A Guerrieri, Jennifer C. Luttman, and David Lee McClure
2009 Mixture Interpretation: Defining the Relevant Features for Guidelines for the Assessment of Mixed DNA Profiles in Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):810-821.
- Budowle, B., J.V. Planz, R.S. Campbell, and A.J. Eisenberg
2004 Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms and Microarray Technology in Forensic Genetics: Development and Application to Mitochondrial DNA. Forensic Science Review, 16:21-36.

- Budowle, B., J.V. Planz, R. Chakraborty, T.F. Callaghan, and A.J. Eisenberg
2006 Clarification of Statistical Issues Related to the Operation of CODIS. Proceedings of the Seventeenth International Symposium on Human Identification; October 10-12; Nashville, Tennessee, Promega Corporation, Madison, WI.
- Budowle, Bruce, and Deborah Polansky
2005 FBI mtDNA Database: A Cogent Perspective. Science, 307:845-847.
- Budowle, Bruce, Deborah Polansky, Marc W. Allard, and Ranajit Chakraborty
2004 Addressing the Use of Phylogenetics for Identification of Sequences in Error in the SWGDAM Mitochondrial DNA Database. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1256-1261.
- Budowle, Bruce, Deborah Polansky, Constance L. Fisher, Bobi K. Den Hartog, Russell B. Kepler, and John W. Elling
2010 Automated Alignment and Nomenclature for Consistent Treatment of Polymorphisms in the Human Mitochondrial DNA Control Region. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1190-1195.
- Budowle, B., C. Ranajit, G. Carmody, and K.L. Monson
2000 Source Attribution of a Forensic DNA Profile. Forensic Science Communication, 2(3):
- Budowle, B., B. Shea, S. Niezgodna, and R. Chakraborty
2001 CODIS STR Loci Data from 41 Sample Populations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):453-489.
- Budowle, B., S.K. Sinha, H.S. Lee, and R. Chakraborty
2003 Utility of Y-Chromosome STR Haplotypes in Forensic Applications. Forensic Science Review, 15:153-164.
- Budowle, B., J. Smith, T. Moretti, and J. DiZinno
2000a DNA Typing Protocols: Molecular Biology and Forensic Analysis. BioTechniques Books - Eaton Publishing, Natick, Massachusetts.
- 2000b Quality Assurance Standards for Forensic DNA Testing Laboratories. In DNA Typing Protocols: Molecular Biology and Forensic Analysis. Biotechniques Books, Bioforensic Science Series. Eaton Publishing, Natick, MA, pp:228-243.
- Budowle, B, and C.J. Sprecher
2001 Concordance Study on Population Database Samples Using the PowerPlex 16 Kit and AmpF Φ STR Profiler Plus Kit and AmpF Φ STR Cofiler Kit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:637-641.
- Budowle, B., and A. van Daal
2008 Forensically Relevant SNP Classes. BioTechniques, 44(5):603-610.
- 2009 Extracting Evidence from Forensic DNA Analysis: Future Molecular Biology Directions. BioTechniques, 46:339-350.
- Budowle, Bruce, J.S. Wayne, G.G. Shutler, and F.S. Baechtel
1990 Hae III – A Suitable Restriction Endonuclease for Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism Analysis of Biological Evidence Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(3):530-536.
- 1991 Analysis of the VNTR Locus D1S80 by PCR Followed by High Resolution PAGE. American Journal of Human Genetics, 48:137-
- 2000 The Presumptive Reagent Fluorescein for the Detection of Dilute Bloodstains and Subsequent STR Typing of Recovered DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:1090.
- Budowle, B., M.R. Wilson, J.A. DiZinno, C. Stauffer, M.A. Fasano, M.M. Holland, et al.
1999 Mitochondrial DNA Regions HVI and HVII Population Data. Forensic Science International, 103(1):23-35.
- Budowle, B., J. Woller, B.W. Koons, S. Furedi, J.D. Errera, and Z. Padar
1996 Hungarian Population Data on Seven PCR-Based Loci. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):667-670.
- Buel, Eric, and Janice A. Nicklas
2003a Development of an Alu-based, QSY 7 Labeled Primer PCR Method for Quantitation of Human DNA in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(2):282-291.
- 2003b Development of an Alu-based, real time PCR Method for Quantitation of Human DNA in Forensic Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):936-944.
- 2004 Real-Time PCR Methods for Analysis of Forensic Samples. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Buel, E., and M., Schwartz

- 1995 The Use of DAPI As a Replacement for Ethidium Bromide in Forensic DNA Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):
- Buel, E., M.B. Schwartz, and M.J. LaFountain
1998 Capillary Electrophoresis STR Analysis: Comparison to Gel-based Systems. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):164-170.
- Buel, E., G. Wang, and M. Schwartz
1995 PCR Amplification of Animal DNA with Human X-Y Amelogenin Primers Used in Gender Determination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):641-644.
- Buettner, Matt
2009 A Study of the Environmental Effects on DNA Extracted from Degraded Tissue Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Buettner, Matt, Kerry Opel, Bruce R. McCord, and Lee Jantz
2008 The Effect of Environmental Degradation on DNA with Respect to Time and Conditions. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Builes, Juan José, Beatriz Martinez, Alfredo Gómez, Luis Caraballo, Claudia Espinal, Diana Aguirre, Alba Montoya, Manuel Moreno, António Amorim, Leonor Gusmão, *et al*
2007 Y Chromosome STR Haplotypes in the Carribean City of Cartagena (Colombia). Forensic Science International, 167(1):62-69.
- Burgee, Lisa, Miles W. Fisher, Kazufusa C. Okamoto, Karen Olson, and Roman Aranda
2015 The Evaluation of the Qubit® 2.0 Fluorometer Quantitation System and Comparison to Real-Time Quantitative PCR. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Bugert, Peter, Lotte Henke, Juergen Henke, and Harald Klueter
2005 Allele Drop Out at Locus D5S818 Caused by a Single Nucleotide Polymorphism at a Primer Binding Site. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Burger, J., S. Hummel, B. Hermann, and W. Henke
1997 Nachweis von DNA-Einzelkopiesequenzen aus Prähistorischen Zähnen. Liegemilieu als Faktor für den Erhalt von DNA. Anthropologischer Anzeiger, 55:193-198.
- 1999 DNA Preservation: A Microsatellite-DNA Study on Ancient Skeletal Remains. Electrophoresis, 20(8):1722-1728.
- Burger, J., I. Pfeiffer, S. Hummel, R. Fuchs, B. Brenig, and B. Herrmann
2001 Mitochondrial and Nuclear DNA from (Pre)historic Hide-Derived Material. Anc. Biomol., 3:227-238.
- Burger, J., R. Schoon, B. Zeike, S. Hummel, and B. Herrmann
2002 Species Determination Using Species-Discriminating PCR-RFLP of Ancient DNA from Prehistoric Skeletal Remains. Ancient Biomolecules, 4(1):19-23.
- Burgess, L.C., J.O. Hall
1999 UV Light Irradiation of Plastic Reaction Tubes Inhibits PCR. BioTechniques, 27(2):252-256.
- Bürgmann, H., et al.
2001 A Strategy for Optimizing Quality and Quantity of DNA Extracted from Soil. Journal of Microbiological Methods, 45(1):7-20.
- Burgoyne, L.A., and W.A. Leig
1996 Solid Medium and Method for DNA Storage. Patent Number 5,496,562, March 5, 1996.
- Burke, Terry (editor)
1991 DNA Fingerprinting: Approaches and Applications. Birkhauser Verlag, Boston, MA.
- Burnside, Erin S., Brittanica J. Bintz, and Mark R. Wilson
2013 Improved Extraction Efficiency of Human Mitochondrial DNA from Hair Shafts and Its Implications of Sequencing of the Entire mtGenome from a Single Hair Fragment. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- 2014 Next Generation Sequencing of Human Mitochondrial DNA Extracted from Hair Shafts Using a Multiplexed PCR Strategy and Illumina® Nextera® XT. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Burstain, J.M., E. Grimprel, S.A. Lukehart, M.V. Norgard, and J.D. Radolf
1991 Sensitive Detection of *Treponema pallidum*, by Using the Polymerase Chain Reaction. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 29:62-69.

- Burton, M.P., B.G. Schneider, R. Brown, N. Escamilla-Ponce, and M.L. Gully
1998 Comparison of Histologic Stains for Use in PCR Analysis of Microdissected, Paraffin-Embedded Tissues. Biotechniques, 24(1):86-92.
- Buś, Magdalena M., and Marie Allen
2014 Collecting and Preserving Biological Samples from Challenging Environments for DNA Analysis. Biopreserv Biobank, 12(1):17-22.
- Buś, Magdalena M., Martina Nilsson, and Marie Allen
2016 Analysis of Mitochondrial DNA from Burned, Ninhydrin-Treated Paper Towel. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):828-832.
- Bush, Jocelyn M., Susan Greenspoon, and Brad Jenkins
2011 Optimization of DNA Extraction Buffer Used in Conjunction with DNA IQ. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Bush, Leah L., and Wendy M. Gunther
2006 DNA Done Right: Manner of Death Determination, Based on Evidence Obtained from a Belt at a Complex Scene Involving a Decomposed Body. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Bushell, D., F. Fallow, and S.A. Harbison
2008 An Analysis of the Success Rate of 908 Trace DNA Submitted to the Crime Sample Database in New Zealand. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(1):49-53.
- Bustin, S.A.
2000 Absolute Quantification of mRNA Using Real Time Reverse Transcription Polymerase Chain Reaction Assays. Journal of Molecular Endocrinology, 25:169-193.
2002 Quantification of mRNA Using Real-Time Reverse Transcription PCR (RT-PCR): Trends and Problems. Journal of Molecular Endocrinology, 29:23-39.
- Buszek, Amanda, and David R. Foran
2012 Sex Determination Assay for Degraded or Low Quality DNA. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Butler, John M.
1998 The Use of Capillary Electrophoresis in Genotyping STR Loci. Methods Mol Biol, 98:279-289.
1999 STR Analysis by Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry. Profiles in DNA, 3.
2001a Forensic DNA Typing: Biology & Technology Behind STR Markers. Academic Press Forensics and Butterworth-Heinemann, Elsevier Science. San Diego, CA. (ISBN: 0-12-147951-X)
2001b Sample Collection and Preparation (DNA Extraction and Quantification). In J.M. Butler, editor, Forensic DNA Typing: Biology & Technology Behind STR Markers, Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
2003 Recent Developments in Y-Short Tandem Repeat and Y-Single Nucleotide Polymorphism Analysis. Forensic Science Review, 15:91-111.
2005a Forensic DNA Typing: Biology, Technology, and Genetics Behind STR Typing, Second Edition. Academic Press, San Diego, California. (ISBN: 0-12-147952-8)
2005b Constructing STR Multiplex Assays. In A. Carracedo, editor, Methods in Molecular Biology: Forensic DNA Typing Protocols, Volume 297. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.53-66.
2006a Genetics and Genomics of Core Short Tandem Repeat Loci Used in Human Identity Testing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(2):253-265.
2006b Debunking Some Urban Legends Surrounding Validation Within the Forensic DNA Community. Profiles in DNA, 9(2):3-6.
2006c Introduction to Low Copy Number (LCN) DNA Testing Issues. Part of Forensic DNA Workshop at the MAAFS Meeting, May 3-5, Richmond, VA: Mid-Atlantic Association of Forensic Scientists. http://www.cstl.nist.gov/biotech/strbase/pub_pres/LCNintro_MAAFSworkshop_May2006.pdf
2007 Short Tandem Repeat Typing Technologies Used in Human Identity Testing. Biotechniques, 43:ii-v.

- 2009a Forensic DNA: Perspectives on Progress in a Rapidly Growing Field. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- 2009b Fundamentals of Forensic DNA Typing. Elsevier, San Diego, CA. (also cited as published in 2010)
(ISBN: 9780123749994)
- 2011 Advanced Topics in Forensic DNA Typing: Methodology. Elsevier, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 9780123745132)
- 2015 Why DNA Interpretation has Become More Challenging in Recent Years. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Butler, J.M., and C.H. Becker
2001 Improved Analysis of DNA Short Tandem Repeats with Time of Flight Mass Spectrometry. Report Number: NCJ 188292, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Butler, J.M., B. Budowle, P. Gill, K.K. Kidd, C. Phillips, P.M. Schneider, et al.
2008 Report on ISFG SNP Panel Discussion. Forensic Science International Genetics, Suppl 1(1):471-472.
- Butler, J.M., E. Buel, F. Crivellente, and B.R. McCord
2004 Forensic DNA Typing by Capillary Electrophoresis Using the ABI Prism 310 and 3100 Genetic Analyzers. Electrophoresis, 25:1397-1412.
- Butler, J.M., Y. Chen, and B.R. McCord (also cited as ...Y. Shen...)
2003 The Development of Reduced Size STR Amplicons as Tools for Analysis of Degraded DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):1054-1064.
- Butler, John M., Amy E. Decker, Margaret C. Kline, and Peter M. Vallone
2005 Chromosomal Duplications Along the Y-Chromosome and Their Potential Impact on Y-STR Interpretation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(4):853-859.
- Butler, J.M., C.R. Hill, A.E. Decker, M.C. Kline, T.M. Reid, and P.M. Vallone
2007 New Autosomal and Y-Chromosome STR Loci: Characterization and Potential Uses. Proceedings of the Eighteenth International Symposium of Human Identification, Hollywood, California, June 1-4, 2007.
<http://www.premega.com/geneticidproc/ussymp18proc/oralpresentations/Butler.pdf>
- Butler, John M., Carolyn R. Hill, David L. Duewer, and Kristen E. Lewis O'Connor
2011 Impact of Additional STR Loci on Random Match Probability Calculations and Kinship Analysis. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Butler, J.M., and B.C. Levin
1998 Forensic Applications of Mitochondrial DNA. Trends in Biotechnology, 16(4):158-162.
- Butler, J.M., J. Li, T.A. Shaler, J.A. Monforte, and C.H. Becker
1999 Reliable Genotyping of Short Tandem Repeat Loci without and Allelic Ladder Using Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(1):45-49.
- Butler, J., and D.J. Reeder
n.d. Short Tandem Repeat DNA Internet Database.
www.cstl.nist.gov/strbase/str_fact.htm
- 2000 DNA Advisory Board Quality Assurance Standards for Forensic DNA Laboratories. Forensic Science Communications, 2(3):
- Butler, J.M., R. Schoske, P.M. Vallone, M.C. Kline, A.J. Redd, and M.F. Hammer
2002 A Novel Multiplex for Simultaneous Amplification of 20 Y-Chromosome STR Markers. Forensic Science International, 129(1):10-24.
- Butler, J.M., R. Schoske, P.M. Vallone, J.W. Redman, and M.C. Kline
2003 Allele Frequencies for 15 Autosomal STR Loci on U.S. Caucasian, African American and Hispanic Populations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(4):908-911.
- Butler, J.M., Y. Shen, and B.R. McCord
2003 The Development of Reduced Size STR Amplicons as Tools for Analysis of Degraded DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):1054-1064.
- Butler, J.M., M.R. Wilson, and D.J. Reeder
1998 Rapid Mitochondrial DNA Typing Using Restriction Enzyme Digestion of Polymerase Chain Reaction Amplicons Followed by

- Capillary Electrophoresis Separation with Laser-Induced Fluorescence Detection. Electrophoresis, 19:119-124.
- Butler, Katherine L., Michelle A. Peck, Jessica A. Hart, Moses S. Schanfield, and Daniele S. Podini
2012 Molecular "Eyewitness": Predicting Phenotype and Geographic Ancestry via SNPs Analysis for Forensic Applications. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Butler, M., E. Buel, F. Crivellente, and B.R. McCord
2004 Forensic DNA Typing by Capillary Electrophoresis Using the ABI Prism 310 and 3100 Genetic Analyzers for STR Analysis. Electrophoresis, 25:1397-1412.
- Butt, A.N., and R. Swaminathan
2008 Overview of Circulating Nucleic Acids in Plasma/Serum. Annals of the New York Academy of Science, 1137:236-242.
- Butt, Nasir A.
2013 Touch DNA on Shell Casing and Cartridges: A Case Study. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Butts, Erica L., Jamie L. Almeida, Margaret C. Kline, and Peter M. Vallone
2013 Evaluation of DNA Extraction Efficiency. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Butts, E.L.R., M.C. Kline, D.L. Duewer, C.R. Hill, J.M. Butler, and P.M. Vallone
2011 NIST Validation Studies on the 3500 Genetic Analyzer. Forensic Science International, Genetics, Supplemental Series, 3:e184-e185.
- Byram, Jessica, Meredith Reid, and Krista E. Latham
2012 Who's on Your Shoes? Investigating DNA Profiles from New and Worn Shoes. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Byrnes, Jennifer F., Peter J. Bush, Esther J. Lee, D. Andrew Merriwether, and Joyce E. Sirianni
2010 Validity of Portable X-Ray Fluorescence in Assistance with Identification of Individuals in a Burial Setting by Comparison with mtDNA. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Cadenas, A.M., M. Regueiro, T. Gayden, N. Singh, L.A. Zhivotovsky, P.A. Underhill, et al.
2007 Male Amelogenin Dropouts: Phylogenetic Context, Origins and Implications. Forensic Science International, 166:155-163.
- Cadiente, Pamela A., Ellen Shimakawa, and M.L. Goff
2005 DNA Extraction of Desiccated Contact Lens Using the Medium Chelex® 100. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Cairo, J.L.B., C. Liano, S. Garcia-Luengo, and O. Canabal
1989 Genetic Analysis of Erythrocyte Uridine Monophosphate Kinase and Aminolevulinic Dehydrase and its Application to Biological Paternity Testing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(5):
- Caenazzo, Luciana, Pamela Tozzo, and Daniele Rodriguez
2013 DNA Identification of Mass Disasters' Victims and Ethical Issues. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Cai, Da-Wei, Lu Han, Xiao-Lei Zhang, Hui Zhou, and Hong Zhu
2007 DNA Analysis of Archaeological Sheep Remains from China. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(9):1347-1355.
- Cai, Dawei, Yang Sun, Zhuowei Tang, Songmei Hu, Wenying Li, Xingbo Zhao, Hai Xiang, and Hui Zhou
2014 The Origins of Chinese Domestic Cattle as Revealed by Ancient DNA Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:423-434.
- Caine, Laura, Sergio Costa, and Maria F. Pinheiro
2013 Population Data of 12 X-STR Loci in a North of Portugal Sample. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):63-64.
- Caine, Laura M., Francisco Corte Real, Marta I. Salona-Bordas, M. Martinez de Pancorbo, Gabriela Lima, Teresa Magalhães, and Fatima Pinheiro
2009 DNA Typing of Diptera Collected from Human Corpses in Portugal. Forensic Science International, 184(1):e21-e23.
- Çakir, A.H., A. Celebioglu, E. Yardimci
2004 Y-STR Haplotypes in Central Anatolia Region of Turkey. Forensic Science International, 144(1):59-64.
- Calacal, Gayvelling C., Frederick C. Delfin, Michelle Music M. Tan, Lutz Roewer, Danilo L. Magtanong, Myra C. Iara, Raquel dR. Fortun, Maria Corazon A. De Ungria

- 2005 Identification of Exhumed Remains of Fire Tragedy Victims Using Conventional Methods and Autosomal/Y-Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat DNA Profiling. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(3):285-291.
- Calacal, Gayvelline C., and Maria Corazon A. De Ungria
2005 Fungal DNA Challenge in Human STR Typing of Bone Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1394-1401.
- Calacal, G.C., M.C.A. DeUngria, F.C. Delfin, D.L. Magtanong, M.C. Lara, and R.R. Fortun
2003 Identification of Two Fire Victims by Comparative Nuclear DNA Typing of Skeletal Remains and Stored Umbilical Tissues. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(2):148-152.
- Calafell, F.
2000 The Probability Distribution of the Number of Loci Indicating Exclusion in a Core Set of STR Markers. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114:61-65.
- Calandro, Lisa M., Jaime Handelsman, Thomas McElroy, Nicola Oldroyd, and Ravi Gupta
2008 GeneMapper® ID-X Software v1.0: Expert System and Next Generation Forensic Data Analysis Software for Casework Samples. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Calandro, Lisa M., Ryo Hasegawa, John Dektar, Liwei Qi, Harmandeep Gill, and Jason Liu
2012 Demonstrating the Efficacy of Ethylene Oxide Sterilization for the Reduction of DNA in Plastics Used for DNA Extraction. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Calandro, Lisa M., Julio J. Mulero, Lori Hennessey, Dennis Reeder, Lucas Rix, Charles Lawrence, and Maryam Norouzi
2005 Development of a Haplotype Database for the AmpFtSTR® Yfiler™ PCR Amplification Kit. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Calandro, Lisa M., Nicola Oldroyd, Ravi Gupta, Thomas McElroy, Bruce Desimas, and Xi Hau
2009 Development of an Automated Approach for the Deconvolution of DNA Mixtures. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Calderon, Silvia, David Perez-benedico, Lazaro Mesa, Daniel Guyton, et al.
2013 Phylogenetic and Forensic Studies of the Southeast Florida Hispanic Population Using the Next Generation Forensic PowerPlex® Y23 STR Marker System. Legal Medicine, 15(6):289-292.
- Cale, Cynthia, Madison Earll, Jessica Bare, Julia Harris, Krista E. Latham, and Gay L. Bush
2014 Secondary DNA Transfer: Could Secondary DNA Transfer Erroneously Place You at a Scene of a Crime? . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Cale, Cynthia M., madison E. Earll, Krista E. Latham, and Gay L. Bush
2016 Could Secondary DNA Transfer Falsely Place Someone at the Scene of a Crime? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):196-203.
- Cali, F., P. Forster, C. Kersting, M.G. Mirisola, R. D' Anna, G. De Leo, and V. Romano
2002 DXYS156: A Multi-Purpose Short Tandem Repeat Locus for Determination of Sex, Paternal and Maternal Geographic Origins and DNA Fingerprinting. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116:133-138.
- Calloway, C.D., and H. Erlich
2005 Development of a Rapid, Immobilized Probe Assay for the Detection of Mitochondrial DNA Variation in the HVI and HVII Regions. Report No. 211510. National Institute of Justice, Children's Hospital-Oakland Research Institute, Oakland, CA
- Calloway, Cassandra, Saloni Pasta, Christina Parodi, and Henry Erlich
2012 A Sensitive Multiplex PCR Based Next-Generation Sequencing Assay for Resolution of Mixtures and Analysis of Forensic Samples. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Calloway, C.D., R.L. Reynolds, G.L. Herrin, Jr., W.W. Anderson
2000 The Frequency of Heteroplasmy in the HVII Region of mtDNA Differs Across Tissue Types and Increases with Age. American Journal of Human Genetics, 66(4):1384-1387.
- Calloway, Cassandra D., Sarah M. Stuart, and Henry A. Erlich
2007 Increasing Mitochondrial DNA Discrimination Using a Panel of 84 Immobilized SSO Probes Targeting Informative Sites Within the Mitochondrial Genome. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Calvignac S., S. Hughes, C. Tougard, J. Michaux, M. Thevenot, M. Philippe, et al.
2008 Ancient DNA Evidence for the Loss of a Highly Divergent Brown Bear Clade During Historical Times. Mol Ecol, 17:1962-1970.

- Camacho, Manuel V., César Benito and Ana M. Figueiras
 2007 Allelic Frequencies of the 15 STR Loci Included in the AmpF/STR® Identifiler™ PCR Amplification Kit in an Autochthonous Sample from Spain. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):241-245.
- Camargo, Martha L.
 2010 Genetic Approach to the Identification of Enforced Disappearance Victims in Colombia. . A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
 2011 Massacre of AWA Indians in Colombia: Genetic Identification. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Campana, M.G., D.L. Lister, C.M. Whitten, C.J. Edwards, F. Stock, G. Barker, and M.A. Bower
 2012 Complex Relationships between Mitochondrial and Nuclear DNA Preservation in Historical DNA Extracts. Archaeometry, 54(1):193-202.
- Campos, P.F., O.E. Craig, G. Turner-Walker, E. Peacock, E. Willerslev, and M.T.P. Gilbert
 2012 DNA in Ancient Bone - Where Is It Located and How Should We Extract It? Ann ANAT, 194:7-16.
- Cann, R.L., M. Stoneking, and A.C. Wilson
 1987 Mitochondrial DNA and Human Evolution. Nature, 325:31-36.
- Cano, R.J.
 2010 Molecular Microbial Forensics. Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK.
- Cano, R.J., H.N. Poinar, J.J. Pieniazek, A. Acra, and G.O. Poinar Jr.
 1993 Amplification and Sequencing of DNA from a 120-135 Million Year Old Weevil. Nature, 363:563-538.
- Cano, R.J., H.N. Poinar, D. Roubik, and G.O. Poinar Jr.
 1992 Enzymatic Amplification and Nucleotide Sequencing of Portions of the 18s rRNA gene of the bee *Proplebeia dominicana* (Apidae: Hymenoptera) Isolated from 25-40 Million Year Old Dominican Amber. Medical Science Research, 20:619-622.
- Cano, R.J., F. Tiefenbrunner, M. Ubaldi, C. Del Cueto, S. Luciani, T. Cox, P. Orkand, K.H. Kunzel, and F. Rollo
 2000 Sequence Analysis of Bacteria DNA in the Colon and Stomach of the Tyrolean Iceman. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 112:1-13.
- Canturk, Kemal Murat, Ramazan Emre, Omer Muslumanoglu, Agah Serkan Huner, Hakan Uygun, Arif Bingöl, Hüseyin Yavuz Aksoy
 2015 Brother-Sister Incest Paternity Case with the Same Tri-Allelic Pattern of Parents at D3S1358 Locus: A Tetra-Allelic Baby? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(3):445-447.
- Capelli, C., and F. Tschentscher
 2005 Protocols for Ancient DNA Typing. Methods Mol. Biol., 297:265-278.
- Capelli, C., F. Tschentscher, and V.L. Pascali
 2002 "Ancient" Protocols for the Crime Scene?: Similarities and Differences Between Forensic Genetics and Ancient DNA Analysis. Forensic Science International, 131(1):59-64.
- Caponera, Jay
 2014 Evaluating the Specificity of Genotypic Inference with TrueAllele® Casework Software. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Cappellini, Enrico, Brunetto Chiarelli, Luca Sineo, Antonella Casoli, Antonella Di Gioia, Cristiano Vernesi, Maria Cristina Biella, and David Caramelli
 2004 Biomolecular Study of the Human Remains from Tomb 5859 in the Etruscan Necropolis of Monterozzi, Tarquinia (Viterbo, Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(5):603-612.
- Caputo, M., M. Irisarri, E. Alechine, and D. Corach
 2013 A DNA Extraction Method of Small Quantities of Bone for High-quality Genotyping. Forensic Science International, 7(5):488-493.
- Caragine, T., R. Mikulasovich, J. Tamariz, E. Bajda, J. Sebestyen, H. Baum, et al.
 2009 Validation of Testing and Interpretation Protocols for Low Template DNA Samples Using AmpFISTR® Identifiler®. Croatian Medical Journal, 50:250-267.
- Caratti, S., L. Rossi, B. Sona, S. Origlia, S. Viara, G. Martano, et al.
 2010 Analysis of 11 Tetrameric STRs in Wild Boars for Forensic Purposes. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 4:339-342.

- Cariola, Michael, Erin Sweeney, Manzar Ahmed, and Megan Meyer
 2013 Processing One Million DNA Samples: Lessons Learned from a Decade of Offender Databasing. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Carnevali, Eugenia, Luciana Caenazzo, Massimo Lancia, and Mauro Bacci
 2013 The Use of mRNA Markers Allowed an Alleged Sexual Assault Casework Solution. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Carracedo, A., E. D'Aloja, B. Dupuy, A. Jangblad, M. Karjalainen, C. Lambert, et al.
 1998 Reproducibility of mtDNA Analysis Between Laboratories: A Report of the European DNA Profiling Group (EDNAP). Forensic Science International, 97:165-170.
- Carracedo, A., W. Bär, P.J. Lincoln, W. Mayr, N. Morling, B. Olaisen, et al.
 2000 DNA Commission for the International Society for Forensic Genetics: Guidelines for Mitochondrial DNA Typing. Forensic Science International, 110(2):79-85.
- Caragine, Theresa A.
 2004 Generating STR Profiles from Fingerprints: Suggestions for Challenging Samples: Low Copy Number DNA Analysis and Sample Screening Workshop. Proceedings of the 15th International Symposium on Human Identification: October 4-7, 2004, Phoenix, Arizona, Promega Corporation, Madison, Wisconsin.
- Caragine, T., R. Mikulasovich, J. Tamariz, E. Bajda, J. Sebestyen, H. Baum, et al.
 2009 Validation of Testing and Interpretation Protocols for Low Template DNA Samples Using AmpFISTR Identifier. Croatian Medical Journal, 50(3):250-267.
- Caragine, Theresa A., James A. Sebestyen, Ewelina J. Badja, Robert C. Shaler, and Mechthild Prinz
 2005 Methodologies to Employ Porcine Tissue to Simulate Human Tissue; Determining the Efficacy of Radiation for Decontamination and the Subsequent Recovery of DNA from Tissue for PCR DNA Testing. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Caramelli, David, Carles Lalueza-Fox, Cristian Capelli, Martina Lari, Maria Lourdes Sampietro, Elena Gigli, Lucio Milani, Elena Pilli, Silvia Guimaraes, Brunetto Chiarelli, Vito Terribile Wien Marin, Antonella Casoli, Roscoe Stanyon, Jaume Bertranpetit and Guido Barbujani
 2007 Genetic Analysis of the Skeletal Remains Attributed to Francesco Petrarca. Forensic Science International, 173(1):36-40.
- Cardoso, S., F. Etxeberria, M.A. Alfonso-Sanchez, et al.
 2008 Contribution of Forensic Genetics to the Recovery of Historic Memory of the Spanish Civil War. Forensic Science International Genetics Supplement Series, 1:454-456.
- Cardoso, Sergio, Maria T. Zarrabeitia, Laura Valverde, Adrian Odriozola, Miguel A. Alfonso-Sanchez, and Marian M. de Pancorbo
 2010 Variability of the Entire Mitochondrial DNA Control Region in a Human Isolate from the Pas Valley (Northern Spain). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1196-1201.
- Careless, James
 2010 Automated Forensic DNA Analysis Technology: Can It Clear the Backlog? Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(6):6-9.
- Caron, H., B. van Schaik, M. van der Mee, F. Baas, G. Riggins, P. van Sluis, et al.
 2001 The Human Transcriptome Map: Clustering of Highly Expressed Genes in Chromosomal Domains. Science, 291(5507):1289-1292.
- Carracedo, Angel (editor)
 2005 Forensic DNA Typing Protocol, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. (ISBN: 1-58829-264-9)
- Carracedo, A., C. Andrade-Vide, M.S. Rodriguez-Calvo, M.D. Montiel, and M.V. Lareu
 1988 Fast Isoelectric Focusing of Some Polymorphic Proteins and Enzymes in Miniaturized Gels Using an Automated System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(6):1379-1384.
- Carracedo, A., W. Bär, P. Lincoln, W. Mayr, N. Morling, B. Olaisen, P. Schneider, B. Budowle, B. Brinkmann, P. Gill, M. Holland, G. Tully, and M. Wilson
 2000 DNA Commission of the International Society for Forensic Genetics: Guidelines for Mitochondrial DNA Typing. Forensic Science International, 110(2):79-85.
- Carson, Anrew E., and Robert C. Gaffney
 2013 DNA Backlog Reduction by Triage. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Carvalho, Ana, and Maria F. Pinheiro

- 2013 Population Data of 30 Insertion/Deletion Polymorphisms from a Sample Taken in the North of Portugal. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):65-67.
- Carvalho, Carlos B.
2016 Using DNA Barcoding to Detect Fish Substitutions in Brazil. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Carvalho, F., I.R. Dadour, D.M. Groth, and M.L. Harvey
2005 Isolation and Detection of Ingested DNA from the Immature Stages of *Calliphora dubia* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 1(4):261-265.
- Casarino, L., F. De Stefano, A. Mannucci, and M. Canale
1995 HLA-DQA1 and Amelogenin Coamplification: A Handy Tool for Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):450-452.
- Casas, M.J., E. Hagelberg, R. Fregel, J.M. Larruga, and A.M. Gonzalez
2006 Human Mitochondrial DNA Diversity in an Archaeological Site in Al-Andalus: Genetic Impact of Migrations from North Africa in Medieval Spain. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 131(4):539-551.
- Case, J.T., and D.C. Wallace
1981 maternal Inheritance of Mitochondrial DNA Polymorphisms in Cultured Human Fibroblasts, Somatic Cell Genetics, 7:103-108.
- Casey, Lisa, Sarah Engen, and Greg Frank
2010 Quantitative Analysis of DNA Distribution on Cigarette Butt Filter Paper. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
2013 Quantitative Analysis of the DNA Distribution on Cigarette Butt Filter Paper. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):470-473.
- Castañeda, María, Verónica Mijares, José A. Riancho, and María T. Zarrabeitia
2012 Haplotypic Blocks of X-Linked STRs for Forensic Cases: Study of Recombination and Mutation Rates. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):192-195.
- Castañeda, Adrian Odriozola, Javier Gómez, et al.
2013 Development and Validation of a Multiplex Reaction Analyzing Eight miniSTRs of the X Chromosome for Identity and Kinship Testing with Degraded DNA. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(4):735-739.
- Castella, V., and P. Mangin
2008 DNA Profiling Success and Relevance of 1739 Contact Stains from Caseworks. Forensic Science International: Genetics Supplement Series, 1(1):405-407.
- Castelló, Ana, Francesc Francés, and Fernando Verdá
2010 DNA Evidence Uncompromised by Active Oxygen. Scientific World Journal, 10:387-392.
- Cathcart, Kerrie
2004 Integrating DNA Collection into the Latent Print Section. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Cattaneo, C., O.E. Craig, N.T. James, R.J. Sokol
1997 Comparison of Three DNA Extraction Methods on Bone and Blood Stains up to 43 Years Old and Amplification of Three Different Gene Sequences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:1126-1135.
- Cattaneo, C., S. DiMartino, S. Scali, O. Craig, M. Grandi, and R. Sokol
1999 Determining the Human Origin of Fragments of Burnt Bone: A Comparative Study of Histological, Immunological, and DNA Techniques. Forensic Science International, 102:181-191.
- Cattaneo, C., D.M. Smillie, K. Gelsthorpe, A. Piccinni, A.R. Gelsthorpe, and R.J. Sokol
1995 A Simple Method for Extracting DNA from Old Skeletal Material. Forensic Science International, 74:167-174.
- Catts, V.S., S.V. Catts, H.R. Fernandez, J.M. Taylor, E.J. Coulson, and L.H. Lutze-Mann
2005 A Microarray Study of Post-Mortem mRNA Degradation in Mouse Brain Tissue. Brain Res Mol Brain Res, 138:164-177.
- Cavalli-Sforza, L.L., P. Menozzi, and A. Piazza
1994 The History and Geography of Human Genes. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- Cavanaugh, Sarah
2012 The Effect of a Harsh Environment and Indirect Human Activity on the Persistence of DNA. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- Cavanaugh, Sarah, Katie Kennedy, Michael N. Parsons, Andrew B. Feldman, Jeffrey Lin, Jeffrey Becker, Jon Davoren, and Donia Slack
 2016 The Power of Massively Parallel Sequencing for Complex Mixture Deconvolution and Other Forensic Applications. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Cave, Christopher A., Heather M. Cunningham, Kristen Hancock, and James W. Schumm
 2008 Principles of STR Multiplex Amplification You May Not Know. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Cave, Christopher A., Kristen Hancock, and James W. Schumm
 2008 Comparing Minifiler™, Identifiler™, and Powerplex® 16 Performance with Challenging Samples. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Cawood, A.H.
 1989 DNA Fingerprinting. Clin. Chem., 35:1832-
- Cawthon, R.M.
 2002 Telomere Measurement by Quantitative PCR. Nucleic Acids Res, 30(10):e47.
- Cerdas, Loreley, Fabiola Herrera, Glenn Arrieta, Concepcion Morelli, Karla Alvarez, and Aaron Gomez
 2016 Menstrual Cycle Phase at the Time of Rape Does not Affect Recovery of Semen or Amplification of STR Profiles of a Suspect in Vaginal Swabs. Forensic Science International, 259:36-40.
- Cerri, N., U. Ricci, I. Sani, A. Verzeletti, and F. de Ferrari
 2003 Mixed Stains from Sexual Assault Cases: Autosomal or Y-Chromosome Short Tandem Repeat? Croatian Medical Journal, 44(3):289-292.
- Cervantes, J.
 2004 HLA Class II Allele Typing Using DNA Obtained from Human Fingernail Clipping Material. Rev Invest Clin, 56:341-344.
- Chakraborty, R.
 1992 Sample Size Requirements for Addressing the Population Genetic Issues of Forensic Use of DNA Typing. Human Biology, 64(2):141-159.
- 2013 Probabilistic Approaches of DNA Mixture Interpretations: Advantages and Limitations. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.
- Chakraborty, R., and L. Jin
 1993 Determination of Relatedness Between Individuals by DNA Fingerprinting. Hum Biol, 65:875-895.
- Chakraborty, R., and W.J. Schull
 1976 A Note on the Distribution of the Number of Exclusions to be Expected in Paternity Testing. American Journal of Human Genetics, 28:615-618.
- Chakraborty, R., and D.N. Stivers
 1996 Paternity Exclusion by DNA Markers: Effects of Paternal Mutations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):671-677.
- Chakraborty, R., D.N. Stivers, B. Su, Y. Zhong, and B. Budowle
 1999 The Utility of Short Tandem Repeat Loci Beyond Human Identification: Implications for Development of New DNA Typing Systems. Electrophoresis, 20:1682-1696.
- Chamberlain, A.E.
 2006 Criminal Paternity DNA Testing of Microscopically Identified Chorionic Villi in Formalin-Fixed Paraffin-Embedded Products of Conception (Thesis). Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan
- Champagne, Jarrod R., Rodney J. Dyer, Denise N. Rodier, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
 2007 Sequencing of Highly Degraded, Ancient DNA From Measequoia Glyptostoboides. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Champagne, Jarrod R., Charles C. Linch, Michelle D. Bonnette, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
 2007 Is Specific Melanin Content in Human Hairs Related to Mitochondrial DNA Typing Success? A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Champlot, S., C. Berthelot, M. Pruvost, E.A. Bennett, T. Grange, and E.M. Geigl
 2010 An Efficient Multistrategy DNA Decontamination Procedure of PCR Reagents for Hypersensitive PCR Applications. PLoS ONE, 5:e13042.

- Chang, Chien-Wei, Robert Lagace, Dennis Wang, Julio J. Mulero, Lisa M. Calandro, and Lori Hennessy
2010 Improved Genotyping Performance of Complex Multiplexes on DNA Mixtures. . A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Chang, Chien-Wei, Julio J. Mulero, Robert L. Green, and Lori Hennessy
2005 Analysis of DNA Mixture Samples: Integration of the Quantifiler™ Real-Time PCR Kits and the AmpFISTR®Yfiler™ Kit.
- Chang, H.W., C.Y. Yen, S.Y. Liu, G. Singer, and I.M. Shih
2002 Genotype Analysis Using Human Hair Shaft. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 11:925-929.
- Chang, Joseph P., Allison Holt, Narasimhan Rajagopalan, Robert Lagace, Sharon Wootton, Sheri Olson, Nnamdi Ihuegbu, Reina Langit, and Chien-Wei Chang
2015 Increasing Discrimination of Degraded DNA Using Quantifiler® Trio with the Ion Personal Genome Machine® Sequencer. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Chang, Y.M., L.A. Burgoyne, and K. Both
2003 Higher Failures of Amelogenin Sex Test in an Indian Population Group. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1309-1313.
- Chang, Yuet Meng, Revathi Perumal, Phoon Yoong Keat, and Daniel L.C. Kuehn
2007 Haplotype Diversity of 16 Y-Chromosomal STRs in Three Main Ethnic Populations (Malays, Chinese and Indians) in Malaysia. Forensic Science International, 167(1):70-76.
- Chang, Yuet Meng, Revathi Perumal, Phoon Yoong Keat, Rita Y.Y. Yong, Daniel L.C. Kuehn, and Leigh Burgoyne
2007 A Distinct Y-STR Haplotype for Amelogenin Negative Males Characterized by a Large Y_p11.2 (DYS458-MSY1-AMEL-Y) Deletion
- Charlier, Philippe, Iñigo Olaide, Neus Solé, Oscar Ramirez, Jean-Pierre Babelon, Bruno Galland, Francesc Calafell, and Carles Lalueza-Fox
2013 Genetic Comparison of the Head of Henri IV and the Presumptive Blood from Louis XVI (both Kings of France). Forensic Science International, 226(1):38-40.
- Charron, Josée
2003 Canada's DNA Data Bank: A Valuable Resource for Criminal Investigators. Canadian Police Chief Magazine, Winter:19-21.
- Chaudhary, Garima, and Anupuma Raina
2014 Changes in DNA after Bone Marrow Transplant: Challenge for Forensic Genetics. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Chen, J., L. Kobilinsky, D. Wolosin, R. Shaler, and H. Baum
1998 A Physical Method for Separating Spermatozoa from Epithelial Cells in Sexual Assault Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):114-118. Forensic Science International, 166(2-3):115-120.
- Chen, Ling, Yunchun Tai, Pingming Qiu, Weian Du, and Chao Liu
2015 A Silent Allele in the Locus D5S818 Contained within the PowerPlex®21 PCR Amplification Kit. Legal Medicine, 17(6):509-511.
- Chen, Meng Ya, Ling-Leng Ming, and Chang-En Pu
2006 Study on Mutation Rate of CODIS 13, D2S1338, D19S433, and X STR Loci and Its Influence to CPI Value. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Chen, Tong, David E.A. Catcheside, Alice Stephenson, Chris Hefford, Paul Kirkbride, and Leigh A. Burgoyne
2012 A Rapid Wire-Based Sampling Method for DNA Profiling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):472-477.
- Cheng, D.T., J. Drabek, K.L. Opel, J.M. Butler, and B.R. McCord
2004 A Study on the Effects of Degradation and Template Concentration on the Amplification Efficiency of the STR Miniplex Primer Sets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49:7334-7340.
- Cheng, J., Y. Zhang, and Q. Li
2004 Real-Time PCR Genotyping Using Displacing Probes. Nucleic Acids Res. 32(7):E61.
- Cheng, Susan, and K. Joy Karnas
2016 The Identification of Biological Fluids Based on DNA Methylation Differences Using High Resolution Melt Curve Analysis. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Cherfas, J.
1991 Ancient DNA: Still Busy After Death. Science, 253: 1354-1356.

- Cheswick, Daniel P., Mechtild K. Prinz, and Robert C. Shaler
 2004 A Comparison of Automated DNA Extraction Methods. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Cheung, V., and S. Nelson
 1996 Whole Genome Amplification Using a Degenerate Oligonucleotide Primer Allows Hundreds of Genotypes to be Performed on Less than One Nanogram of Genomic DNA. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA, 93:14676-14679.
- Chila, Melissa M., and Tim Kalafut
 2015 A "Whodunit" Solved Utilizing Mixture Interpretation Software with Quantitative Genotyping. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Chilvers, Elizabeth R.
 2004 Ancient DNA and Palaeopathology: Malaria and Ancient Greece. PhD Thesis, University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology.
- Chilvers, Elizabeth R., Abigail S. Bouwman, Keri A. Brown, Robert G. Arnott, A. John N.W. Prag, and Terence A. Brown
 2008 Ancient DNA in Human Bones from Neolithic and Bronze Age Sites in Greece and Crete. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(10):2707-2714.
- Chiou, F.S., C.Y. Pai, Y.P.P. Hsu, C.W. Tsai, and C.H. Yang
 2001 Extraction of Human DNA for PCR from Chewed Residues of Betel Quid Using a Novel "PVP/CTAB" Method. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 4(5):166-171. (also cited as 46:1174-1179)
- Cho, Sohee, Soong Deok Lee, and Jihyun Lee
 2015 Individual Identification for Bones More than 60 Years Old Using Autosomal SNPs on an Affymetrix® Chip. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Choi, A., K.J. Shin, W.I. Yang, and H.Y. Lee
 2014 Body Fluid Identification by Integrated Analysis of DNA Methylation and Body Fluid-specific Microbial DNA. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(1):33-41.
- Choi, J.J., C.F. Reich, and D.S. Pisetsky
 2005 The Role of macrophages in the In Vitro Generation of Extracellular DNA from Apoptotic and Necrotic Cells. Immunology, 115:55-62.
- Chomczynski, P., and N. Sacchi
 1987 Single-Step Method of RNA Isolation by Acid Guanidinium Thiocyanate-Phenol-Chloroform Extraction. Anal Biochem, 162(1):156-159.
- Chong, M.D., C.D. Calloway, S.B. Klein, C. Orego, and M.R. Buoncristiani
 2005 Optimization of a Duplex Amplification and Sequencing Strategy for the HVI/HVII Region of Human Mitochondrial DNA for Forensic Casework. Forensic Science International, 154:137-148.
- Chouery, Eliane, Michael D. Coble, Katharine M. Strouss, Jessica L. Saunier, Nadine Jaikh, Myrna Medlej-Hashim, Fouad Ayoub, and Andre Megarbane
 2010 Population Genetic Data for 17 STR Markers from Lebanon. Legal Medicine, 12(6):324-326.
- Chow, S.T., W.F. Tan, K.H. Yap, and T.L. Nag
 1993 The Development of DNA Profiling Database in an HAE III Based RFLP System for Chinese, Malays, and Indians in Singapore. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(4):
- Christensen, Alexander F.
 2011 Determination of Ancestry in Forensic Skeletal Cases from Haplogroup Assignments Based on Hypervariable Region Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Data. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Christensen, Alexander F., Suni M. Edson, Erica L. Chatfield, Audrey L. Meehan, and Suzanne M. Barritt
 2009 Field Contamination of Archaeological Bone Samples Submitted for Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) Analysis. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Christensen, Alexander F., Thomas D. Holland, Michael D. Coble, Sarah L. Bettinger, Kerriann Meyers, and Suzanne M. Barritt
 2010 A Review of the Changing Use of Mitochondrial DNA in Identifications by the Central Identification Laboratory. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Christov, S., A. Apostolov, and E. Angelova

- 2003 DNA Analysis of Y Chromosome Markers in Post-Coital Assays Examination. Praemedicus, XXII: 149-154.
- Chromosomal Laboratories
- 2005 Saddam Hussein: Verification of His Identity. The ChromoZone, 1(4):
- 2006a High Resolution Paternity Testing: How Accuracy is Influenced by the Number of Genetic Markers Examined. The ChromoZone, Issue 12.
- 2006b DNA from Exhumed Bodies. The Chromozone, 13
- 2006c Low Copy Number (LCN) DNA Typing. The Chromozone, 15.
- 2006d DNA Sample Collection: Buccal Swabs vs. Blood. The Chromozone, Issue 19, November 23
- 2006e Using DNA to Estimate Ethnic Origins. The Chromozone, 17
- 2006f Canine Forensics – Can It Solve the Crime. The Chromozone, 16
- Chu, Z.L., A. Wickrema, S.B. Krantz, and J.C. Winkelmann
- 1994 Erythroid-Specific Processing of Human Beta Spectrin I Pre-mRNA. Blood, 84(6):1992-1994.
- Chung, D.T.
- 2004 The Development of Novel STR Primer Sets for the Analysis of Degraded and Compromised DNA Samples, Dissertation, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.
- Chung, Denise T., Jiří. Drábek, Kerry L. Opel, John M. Butler, and Bruce R. McCord
- 2004 A Study on the Effects of Degradation and Template Concentration on the Amplification Efficiency of the STR Miniplex Primer Sets. Journal of Forensic Science, 49(4):733-740.
- Chung, U., H.Y. Lee, J.E. Yoo, M.J. Park, and K.J. Shin
- 2005 Mitochondrial DNA CA Dinucleotide Repeats in Koreans : The Presence of Length Heteropasmy. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119:50-53.
- Chung, Ukhee, Kyoung-Jin Shin, Myung Jin Park, Na Young Kim, Woo Ick Yang, Sang-Ho Cho, and Hwan Young Lee
- 2007 Population Data of Nine miniSTR Loci in Koreans. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):e51-e53.
- Chung, Y.C., M.S. Jan, Y.C. Lin, J.H. Lin, W.C. Cheng, and C.Y. Fan
- 2004 Microfluidic Chip for High Efficiency DNA Extraction. Lab Chip, 4(2):141-147.
- Chung, Yuk-Ka, and Wing K.Fung
- 2011 The Evidentiary Values of "Cold Hits" in a DNA Database Search Two-Person Mixture. Science & Justice, 51(1):10-15.
- 2013 Identifying Contributors of Two-Person DNA Mixtures by Familial Database Search. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):25-33.
- Churchill, Jennifer D., Joseph P. Chang, Jianye Ge, Narasimhan Rajagopalan, Robert Lagace, Wenchi Liao, Jonathan King and Bruce Budowle
- 2015 Use of the Ion PGM™ System for Typing Human Identity Mark Systems. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Cifuentes, L.O., E.H. Martinez, M.P. Acuna, and H.G. Jonquera
- 2006 Probability of Exclusion in Paternity Testing: Time to Reassess. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5:349-350.
- Cina, S.J., P.L. Gelven, C.K. Gittinger, G.G. Re, and S.E. Self
- 1994 Flow Cytometry: A Screening Tool for High Molecular Weight DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(5):1168-1174.
- Cipollaro, M., G. Di Bernado, A. Forte, G. Galano, L. De Masi, U. Galderisi, et al.
- 1999 Histological Analysis and Ancient DNA Amplification of Human Bone Remains Found in Caius Iulius Polybius House in Pompeii. Croat Med J, 40(3):392-397.
- Cipollaro, M., G. Di Bernardo, G. Galano, U. Galderisi, F.M. Guarino, F. Angelici, and A. Cascino
- 1998 Ancient DNA in Human Bone Remains from Pompeii Archaeological Site. Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communication, 247(3):901-904.
- Clabaugh, Kimberly C., Brie Silva, Kingsley O. Odigie, Ron M. Fournery, Jesse Stevens, George R. Carmody, Michael D. Coble, Odile Loreille, Melissa Scheible, Margaret C. Kline, Thomas J. Parsons, Arijana Pozder, Arthur J. Eisenberg, Bruce Budowle, and Steven B. Lee
- 2008 Storage of DNA Samples at Ambient Temperature Using DNA-SampleMatrix®. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of

the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Clack, W. Pearson

1989 DNA Profiling. Florida Association of Medical Examiners Newsletter, 3(2):1-3.

Clark, Dan, Sibte hadi, Arati Lyengar, Judith Smith, Vandana Garg, and William Goodwin

2009 STR Data for the AmpF ℓ STR \circledR SGM Plus \circledR Loci From Two South Asian Populations. Legal Medicine, 11(2):97-100.

Clark, Ginger, and Jason H. Byrd

2015 Wildlife DNA: Veterinary Forensic Lab Examines Crimes Against Animals. Forensic Magazine, 12(6):8-9.

Clarke, G.W.

2008 Justice and Science: Trials and Triumphs of DNA Evidence, Rutgers University Press, Piscataway, NJ.

Clarke, Jordan L., Jody West, Kristin Meyer, and Pamela J. Staton

2016 Internal Validation of the Promega \circledR Y23 Amplification Kit for Use in Forensic Casework. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Clarke, Melanie, and Nicholas Vandenberg

2010 Dog Attack: The Application of Canine DNA Profiling in Forensic Casework. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 6(3):151-157.

Clay, Jennifer

2007 Y-STRs – The Proof is in the Results. Forensic Magazine, 4(2):30-31.

Clayton, Tim M., Jennifer L. Guest, Andy J. Urquhart, and Peter D. Gill

2004 A Genetic Basis for Anomalous Band Patterns Encountered During DNA STR Profiling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1207-1214.

Clayton, T.M., S.M. Hill, L.A. Denton, S.K. Watson, and A.J. Urquhart

2004 Primer Binding Site Mutations Affecting the Typing of STR Loci Contained within the AMPF ℓ STR SGM Plus Kit. Forensic Science International, 139:255-259.

Clayton, T.M., J.P. Whitaker, D.L. Fisher, D.A. Lee, M.M. Holland, V.W. Weedn, et al.

1995 Further Validation of a Quadruplex STR DNA Typing System: A Collaborative Effort to Identify Victims of a Mass Disaster. Forensic Science International, 76(1):17-25.

Clayton, T.M., J.P. Whitaker, and C.N. Maguire

1995 Identification of Bodies from the Scene of a Mass Disaster Using DNA Amplification of Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Loci. Forensic Science International, 76(1):7-15.

Clayton, T.M., J.P. Whitaker, R. Sparkes, and P. Gill

1998 Analysis and Interpretation of Mixed Forensic Stains Using DNA STR Profiling. Forensic Science International, 91(1):55-70.

Clelland, C.T., V. Risca, and C. Bancroft

1999 Hiding Messages in DNA Microdots. Nature, 399:533-

Clery, J.M.

2001 Stability of Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) and Subsequent Y-STR Typing of *Luculia (Phaenicia) sericata* (Meigen) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Maggots Reared from a Simulated Postmortem Sexual Assault. Forensic Science International, 120:72-76.

Cline, J., J.C. Braman, and H.H. Hogrefe

1996 PCR Fidelity of pfu DNA Polymerase and Other Thermostable DNA Polymerases. Nucleic Acids Research, 24(18):3546-3551.

Cline, Rachel E., Nicole M. Laurent, and David R. Foran

2003 The Fingernails of Mary Sullivan: Developing Reliable Methods for Selectively Isolating Endogenous and Exogenous DNA from Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(2):328-333.

Clisson, I., C. Keyser, H.-P. Francfort, E. Crubezy, Z. Samashev, and B. Ludes

2002 Genetic Analysis of Human Remains from a Double Inhumation in a Frozen Kurgan in Kazakhstan (Berel Site, Early 3rd Century BC). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(5):304-308.

Cloete, Kevin, Liezle, Ehrenreich, maria Eugenia D'Amato, Neil Leat, Sean Davison, and Mongi Benjeddou

2010 Analysis of Seventeen Y-Chromosome STR Loci in the Cape Muslim Population of South Africa. Legal Medicine, 12(1):42-45.

Coates, J.F., J.B. Mahaffie, and A. Hines

1997 The Promise of Genetics. The Futurist, 31(5):18-22.

- Cobb, J.
2002 Ancient DNA Recovered by a Non-destructive Method. *Ancient Biomolecules*, 4(4):169-172.
- Coble, Michael D.
2004 The Identification of Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms in the Entire Mitochondrial Genome to Increase the Forensic Discrimination of Common HV1/HV2 Types in the Caucasian Population. PhD Dissertation, George Washington University.
http://www.cstnlist.gov/biotech/strbase/pub_pres/Coble2004dis.pdf
- 2006 An Evaluation of Mitochondrial DNA Variation: From Linear Arrays to Whole Genome Sequencing. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2014 NIST Tools Help Forensic Biologists Interpret Complex DNA Mixtures. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 12(4):28-29.
- Coble, M.D., and J.M. Butler
2005 Characterization of New MiniSTR Loci to Aid Analysis of Degraded DNA. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 50(1):43-53.
- 2015 Variation in DNA Mixture Interpretation: Observations from NIST Interlaboratory Study Results. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Coble, Michael D., Katherine B. Gettings, and Peter M. Vallone
2015 Examination of Rapidly Mutating Y-STR Loci for Increased Resolution of Common Haplotypes Using a Large Multiplex Kit. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Coble, Michael D., Becky Hill, and John M. Butler
2013 Examination of Rapidly Mutating Y-STR Loci for Increased Resolution of Common Haplotypes. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Coble, Michael D., Becky Hill, David L. Duewer, Margaret C. Kline
2014 NIST Inter-Laboratory Studies for DNA Mixture Interpretation. . A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Coble, M.D., C.R. Hill, P.M. Vallone, and J.M. Butler
2006 Characterization and Performance of New MiniSTR Loci for Typing Degraded Samples. *Int. Congress Series*, 1288:504-506.
- Coble, Michael D., Jodi A. Irwin, Jessica L. Saunier, Katherine M. Strauss, Toni M. Diegoli, Kimberly A. Sturk, Rebecca S. Just, and Thomas J. Parsons.
2007 Development and Expansion of High Quality Control Region Databases to Improve Forensic mtDNA Evidence Interpretation. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Coble, M.D., R.S. Just, J.E. O'Callaghan, I.H. Letmanyi, C.T. Peterson, and T.J. Parsons
2004 Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms Over the Entire mtDNA Genome That Increase the Power of Forensic Testing in Caucasians. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 118:137-146.
- Coble, Michael D., Odile M. Loreille, Mark J. Wadhams, Suni M. Edson, Kerry Maynard, Peter Gill, herald Niederstatter, Cordula Eichmann, Burkard Berger, Walther Parson, and Louis N. Finelli
2009 Mystery Solved: The Identification of the Two Missing Romanov Children by Forensic DNA Testing. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Coble, Michael D., Peter M. Vallone, and John M. Butler
2005 Genotyping of Nuclear Loci from Telogenic Hair Shafts Using Mini-STRs. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Coble, Michael D., Peter M. Vallone, Rebecca S. Just, Toni M. Diegoli, Brion C. Smith, and Thomas J. Parsons
2006 Effective Strategies for Forensic Analysis in the Mitochondrial DNA Coding Region. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 120(1):27-32.
- Cohen, J.E.
1990 DNA Fingerprinting for Forensic Identification: Potential Effects of Data Interpretation of Subpopulation Heterogeneity and Band Number Variability. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 46:358-
- Cohen, Lauren A., and Lawrence Quarino
2014 Comparison of Reducing Agents in Differential DNA Extraction. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

- Cole, J.R., Q. Wang, E. Cardenas, J. Fish, B. Chai, R.J. Farris, A.S. Kulam-Syed-Mohideen, D.M. McGarrel, T. Marsh, G.M. Garrity, and J.M. Tiedje
2013 The Ribosomal Database Project: Improved Alignments and New Tools for rRNA Analysis. Nucleic Acids Res, 37:141-145.
- Cole, S.A.
2006 Is Fingerprint Identification Valid? Rhetorics of Reliability in Fingerprint Proponents' Discourse. Law & Policy, 28(1):109-135.
- Coleman, Howard, and Eric Swenson
1994 DNA in the Courtroom: A Trial Watcher's Guide. Genelex Press, Seattle, Washington.
- Collins, Ashley M., Constance L. Fisher, and Erica M. Ames
2013 Validation of an Alternative for DNA Extract Purification Using the QIAamp® DNA Mini Kit in mtDNA Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Collins, A., and N.E. Morton
1994 Likelihood Ratios for DNA Identification. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA, 91(13):6007-6011.
- Collins, K.A.
1998 The Laboratory's Role in Detecting Sexual Assault. Lab Med, 29:361-365.
1999 Predicting Protein Decomposition: The Case of Aspartic-Acid Racemization Kinetics. Philos. Trans. R. Soc. London, B 354: 51-64.
- Collins, Patrick J., Lori K. Hennessy, Craig S. Leibelt, Rhonda K. Roby, Dennis J. Reeder, and Paul A. Foxall
2004 Developmental Validation of a Single-Tube Amplification of the 13 CODIS STR Loci, D2S1338, D19S433, and Amelogenin: The AmpF®STR® Identifier® PCR Amplification Kit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1265-1277.
- Collopy, Chris
2008 Mini-Popule Developed to Maximize DNA Recovery for Robotic Forensic Analysis. Forensic Magazine, 5(1):33-36.
- Colotte, M. V. Couallier, S. Tuffet, and J. Bonnet
2009 Simultaneous Assessment of Average Fragment Size and Amount in Minute Samples of Degraded DNA. Anal Biochem, 388(2):345-347.
- Colson, J.B., J.F. Bailey, M. Vercauteren, and B.C. Sykes
1997 The Preservation of Ancient DNA and Bone Diagenesis. Ancient Biomolecules, 1(2):109-117. (also cited as published in Volume 12).
- Colson, J.B., M.B. Richards, J.F. Bailey, B.C. Sykes, and R.E.M. Hedges
1997 DNA Analysis of Seven Human Skeletons Excavated from the Terp of Wijnaldum. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:911-917.
- Combs, Laura G., Vivian Huynh, Teresa D. Golden, Joseph E. Warren, and Rhonda K. Roby
2015 Effect of Skeletal Sampling Technique on DNA and Elemental Analysis Results. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Coombs, N., A. Gough, and J. Primrose
1999 Optimization of DNA and RNA Extraction from Archival Formalin-Fixed Tissue. Nucleic Acids Research, 27(16):e12,i-iii.
- Cornacchia, David, and Ian Fitch
2005 Introducing Y-STR DNA Testing in the Courts. Profiles in DNA, April:6-8.
- Comas, D., S. Pääbo, and J. Bertranpetit
1995 Heteroplasmy in the Control Region of Human Mitochondrial DNA. Genome Research, 5:89-90.
- Combs, Laura Gaydosh, Vivan Huynh, Vallerie H. DeLeon, Teresa D. Golden, Joseph E. Warren, and Rhonda K. Roby
2014 Elemental and DNA Analysis of Constituents Obtained from Extracting Bone Samples. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Comey, C.K., K.W. Presely, J.B. Smerick, C.A. Sobieralski, D.M. Stanley, and F.S. Baechtel
1994 Extraction Strategies for Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphism Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39:1254-1269.
- Comey, C.T., and B. Budowle
1991 Validation Studies on the Analysis of the HLA DQA1 Locus Using the Polymerase Chain Reaction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(6):1633-1648.
- Comey, C.T., B. Budowle, D.E. Adams, A.L. Baumstark, J.A. Lindsey, and L.A. Presley

- 1993 PCR Amplification and Typing of the HLA DQ α Gene in Forensic Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):
- Comey, C.T., B.W. Koons, K.W. Presley, J.B. Smerick, C.A. Sobieralski, D.M. Stanley, et al.
1994 DNA Extraction Strategies for Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphism Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(5):1254-1269.
- Commission on Life Sciences
1992 DNA Technology in Forensic Science. National Research Council, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- Committee on DNA Forensic Science
1996 The Evaluation of Forensic DNA Evidence, National Research Council, National Academy, Washington, D.C.
- Concheri, G.
2011 Chemical Element Distribution and Soil DNA Fingerprints Provide the Critical Evidence in Murder Case Investigation. PLoS One, 66:e20222.
- Cone, R.W., and M.R. Fairfax
1993 Protocol for Ultraviolet Irradiation of Surfaces to Reduce PCR Contamination. PCR Methods and Applications, 3:15-17.
- Connolly, Jo-Ann C.
2012 The Use of Forensic Messenger RNA (mRNA) Analysis to Determine Stain Age. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Connon, Catherine C., Aaron K. LeFebvre, and Robert C. Benjamin
2015 Improving Processing Efficiency for Forensic DNA Samples. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Connor, A., and M. Stoneking
1994 Assessing Ethnicity from Human Mitochondrial DNA Types Determined by Hybridization with Sequence-Specific Oligonucleotides. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(6):
- Connors, E., T. Lundregan, N. Miller, and T. McEwen
1996 Convicted by Juries, Exonerated by Science: Case Studies in the Use of DNA Evidence to Establish Innocence After Trial. National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C., June, Report Number: NCJ 161258.
- Constable, J.J., C. Packer, D.A. Collins, and A.E. Pusey
1995 Nuclear DNA from Primate Dung. Nature, 373:393.
- Conti, T., E. Buel
2011 Forensic Stain Identification by RT-PCR Analysis. Report No. 2007-DN-BX-K149 (236537), United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Cook, L.J., and J.P.L. Cox
2003 Methylated DNA Labels for Marking Objects. Biotechnology Letters, 25:89-94.
- Cook, O., and L. Dixon
2007 The Prevalence of Mixed DNA Profiles in Fingernail Samples Taken from Individuals in the General Population. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 1(1):62-68.
- Cooper, A.
1994 DNA From Museum Specimens. In S. Hummel and B. Herrmann, editor, Ancient DNA: Recovery and Analysis of Genetic Material from Paleontological, Archaeological, Museum, and Forensic Specimens, Springer, New York, NY, 59-68.
1997 Reply to Stoneking: Ancient DNA – How Do You Really Know When You Have It? American Journal of Human Genetics, 60:1001-1002.
- Cooper, A., and H. Poinar
2000 Ancient DNA: Do It Right or Not at All. Science, 289:1139. (also cited as page 11) (also cited as 18:289.)
- Cooper, A., and R. Wayne
1998 New Uses for Old DNA. Current Opinion in Biotechnology, 9:49-53.
- Cooper, Elyse S., Robin W. Cotton, and Catherine M. Grgicak
2011 Differential Extraction Conditions: Effects of Dehydration on DNA Mixture Quantification and Amplification. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Cooper, Stuart, Catherine E. McGovern, Jo-Anne Bright, Duncan Taylor, Damien Abarno, and John S. Buckleton

- 2016 Threshold to Probabilistic DNA Profile Interpretation: Why Change? A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Corach, D., L.F. Risso, M. Marino, G. Penacino, and A. Sala
2001 Routine Y-STR Typing in Forensic Casework. Forensic Science International, 118:131-135.
- Corach, D., A. Sala, G. Penacino, and A. Sotelo
1995 Mass Disasters: Rapid Molecular Screening of Human Remains by Means of Short Tandem Repeats Typing. Electrophoresis, 16(9):1617-1623.
- Corach, D., A. Sala, G. Penacino, et al.
1997 Additional Approaches to DNA Typing of Skeletal Remains: The Search for "Missing Persons Killed during the Last Dictatorship in Argentina. Electrophoresis, 18:1608-1612.
- Cordner, Stephen, and Helen McKelvie
2002 Developing Standards in International Forensic Work to Identify Missing Persons. IRRC, 84(848):867-884.
- Cormier, Karen
2006a Quantifiler® Kit and Allelic Ladder Updates. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 39(4):
2006b Streamlining the Validation of New Forensic DNA Technologies. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 39(4):
- Cormier, Karen, Lisa Calandro, and Dennis Reeder
2005a Evolution of the Quality Assurance Documents for DNA Laboratories. Forensic Magazine, March:
<http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp?pid=30>
2005b Maintaining Integrity of DNA Samples through National Standards. Forensic Magazine, April/May:
<http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp?pid=37>
2005c Evolution of DNA Evidence for Crime Solving – A Judicial and Legislative History. Forensic Magazine, June/July:
<http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp?pid=45>
- Cornuet, J.M., S. Piry, G. Luikart, A. Estoup, and M. Solignac
1999 New methods Employing Multilocus Genotypes to select or exclude Populations as Origins of Individuals. Genetics, 153:1989-2000.
- Corach, D., L.F. Risso, F. Marino, G. Penacino, and A. Sala
2001 Routine Y-STR Typing in Forensic Casework. Forensic Science International, 118:131-135.
- Corral-Debrinski, M., G. Stepien, J.M. Shoffner, M.T. Lott, K. Kanter, and D.C. Wallace
1991 Hypoxemia is Associated with Mitochondrial DNA Damage and Gene Induction. Journal of the American Medical Association, 266(13):1812-1816.
- Corte-Real, A., L. Andrade, M.J. Anjos, M. Carvalho, M.C. Vide, F. Corte-Real, et al.
2006 The DNA Extraction from the Pulp Dentine Complex of Both with and Without Carious. Int Congr Ser, 1288:710-712.
- Cortopassi, G.A. and N. Arnheim
1990 Detection of a Specific Mitochondrial DNA Deletion in Tissues of Older Humans. Nucleic Acids Research, 18(23):6927-6933.
- Cosso, S., and R. Reynolds
1995 Validation of the AmpliFLP™ D1S80 PCR Amplification Kit for Forensic Casework Analysis According to TWGDAM Guidelines. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):424-434.
- Costa, H. Afonso, M. Carvalho, V. Lopes, F. Balsa, A.M. Bento, A. Anjos, M.C. Vide, S. Pantoja, D.N. Vieira, and F. Corte-Real
2010 Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Analysis of a Native Bolivian Population. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(5):247-253.
- Costello, Maura T., and James W. Schumm
2006 A Single Assay for Human-Specific Quantification of Less than One Picogram DNA and Detection of the Presence of PCR Inhibitors in Forensic Samples. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Coticone, Sulekha, Lora Bailey-Van Houten
2005 Evaluation of Y-STR Multiplexes for Analysis of Casework Samples. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Coticone, Sulekha, Lyndsey Barna, and Max Teets
2010 Optimization of a DNA Extraction Method for Nonhuman and Human Bone. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(4):430-438.

- Coticone, Sulekha, Dawn Gant, Dennis J. Reeder, and Luke T. Daum
 2010 Utility of “PrimeStore” in the Long Term Storage of DNA for Forensic DNA Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Coticone, S.R., N. Oldroyd, H. Philips, and P. Foxall
 2004 Development of the AmpFISTR Defiler PCR Amplification Kit: A New Multiplex Containing the Highly Discriminating ACTBP2 (SE22) Locus. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 118:224-234.
- Coticone, Sulekha R., Bill Roschek Jr., Robert B. Cody, and Randall Alberte
 2007 Differentiation of Biological Fluids Using Direct Analysis in Real Time (DART) Technology. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Coticone, Sulekha R., Elisabeth Schoneau, and Lindsey Wander
 2005 Reducing Stutter Artifacts in Forensic DNA Analysis Using Polyhydric Compounds. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Cotton, E.A., R.F. Allsop, J.L. Guest, R.R. Frazier, P. Koumi P. I.P. Callow, A. Seager, and R.L. Sparkes
 2000 Validation of the ampflstr SGM® Plus™ System for Use in Forensic Casework. *Forensic Science International*, 112(2-3):151-161.
- Coudray, Clotilde, Rosario Calderon, Evelyne Guitard, Beatriz Ambrosio, Antonio González-Martin and Jean-Michel Dugoujon
 2007 Allele Frequencies of 15 Tetrameric Short Tandem Repeats (STRs) in Andalusians from Huelva (Spain). *Forensic Science International*, 168(2-3):e21-e24.
- Coudray, Clotilde, Evelyne Guitard, Christine Keyser-Tracqui, Mohamed Melhaoui, Mohamed Cherkaoui, Georges Larrouy, and Jean-Michel Dugoujon
 2007 Population Genetic Data of 15 Tetrameric Short Tandem Repeats (STRs) in Berbers from Morocco. *Forensic Science International*, 167(1):81-86.
- Coulson-Thomas, Yvette M., Andrew L. Norton, Vivien J. Coulson-Thomas, Rinaldo Florencio-Silva, Nadir Ali, Samir Elmrgzni, Cristiane D. Gil, Gisela R.S. Sasso, Ronald A. Dixon, and Helena B. Nader
 2015 DNA and Bone Structure Preservation in Medieval Human. *Forensic Science International*, 251:186-194.
- Coult, Natalie, Paul Kinnon, David J. Saul, James P. Landers, and Jenny A. Lounsbury
 2011 Expedited Enzyme-based Generation of PCR Ready DNA from Forensic Biological Samples on Glass or PMMA Microdevices. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Courts, Cornelius, and Burkhard Madea
 2010 Micro-RNA – A Potential for Forensic Science? *Forensic Science International*, 203(1-3):106-111.
- 2011a Specific Micro-RNA Signatures for the Detection of Saliva and Blood in Forensic Body-Fluid Identification. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 56(5):1464-1470.
- 2011b Full STR Profile of a 67-Year-Old Bone Found in a Fresh Water Lake. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 56(S1):S172-S175.
- Courts, Cornelius, Eva Sauer, Yaiza Hofmann, Burkhard Madea, and Christian Schyma
 2015 Assessment of STR Typing Success Rate in Soft Tissues from Putrefied Bodies Based on a Quantitative Grading System for Putrefaction. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 60(4):1016-1021.
- Cowell, R.G., S.L. Lauritzen, and J. Mortera
 2007 A Gamma Bayesian Network for DNA Mixture Analysis. *Bayesian Anal.* 2(2):333-348.
- Cowan, Christopher A., Joseph Bessetti, Melissa R. Schwandt, and Benjamin Krenke
 2010 Optimization of Automation Strategies through Improved User Interfaces. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Cowan, Cris, and Melissa Schwandt
 2008 A Discussion of Automation for the Forensic DNA Laboratory. *Forensic Magazine*, 5(5):12-21.
- Cowan, Christopher, Melissa Schwandt, Darrin Pelerin, Lesley Katzilierakis, and John Ertl
 2010 Validation of Automated Systems for the DNA Laboratory: Perspectives from Experienced Users. *Forensic Magazine*, February/March http://www.forensicmag.com/Article_Print.asp?pid=317 (accessed 4/16/2010)
- Cowan, S., and J. Thomson
 2008 A Likelihood Ratio Approach to Familial Searching of Large DNA Databases. *Forensic Science International*, 1:643-645.

- Cowell, R.G.
2003 FINEX: A Probabilistic Expert System for Forensic Identification. Forensic Science International, 134:196-206.
- Gowell, R., T. Graversen, S. Lauritzen, and J. Mortera
2015 Analysis of DNA Mixtures with Artefacts. J R Stat Soc Ser C Appl Stat, 64(1):1-48.
- Cowell, R.G., S.L. Lauritzen, and J. Mortera
2007 Identification and Separation of DNA Mixtures Using Peak Area Information. Forensic Science International, 166(1):28-34.
2008 Probabilistic Modelling for DNA Mixture Analysis. Forensic Science International Genetics Supplemental, 1(1):640-642.
- Cowen, S. P. Debenham, A. Dixon, S. Kutranov, J. Thomson, and K. Way
2011 An Investigation of the Robustness of the Consensus Method of Interpreting Low-Template DNA Profiles. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 5:400-406.
- Cox, J.P.L.
2001a Bar Coding Objects with DNA. The Analyst, 126:545-547.
2001b Long-Term Data Storage in DNA. Trends in Biotechnology, 19:247-250.
- Coy, Katie L., Kristen E. Lewis, Ashlee Fulmer, Amy Hudson, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2005a Obtaining Typable DNA from Bloodstains that Serologically Test Negative. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
2005b Obtaining Typable DNA from Bloodstains that Serologically Test Negative. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(5):633-644.
- Coyer, J.A., D.L. Steller, and R.S. Alberte
1995 A Field-Compatible Method for Extraction of Fingerprint-Quality DNA from *Macrosystis pyrifer* (Phaeophyceae). Journal of Phycol, 31(1):177-180.
- Coyle, Heather Miller
2007 Nonhuman DNA Typing: Theory and Casework Applications, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida (ISBN: 978-0-8247-2593-8)
- Coyle, H.M., B. Budowle, M.T. Bourke, E. Carita, J.L. Hintz, C. Ladd, et al.
2003 Population Data for Seven Y-Chromosomal STR Loci from Three Different Population Groups in Connecticut. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:435-437.
- Coyle, Heather Miller, Jennifer Nollkamper, Joseph Sudol, Michael M. Baden, Timothy Palmbach, and Henry C. Lee
2007 Identification of Exhumed Human Remains Using a Bone DNA Extraction Kit and a Low Copy Number Approach for STR Markers. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Coyle, Natasha E., Mitra S. Reynoso, Dana K. Zugg, Kathy Wang, Sally L. Shen, Darci E. Whitley, Lin Lin Huang, Chu-An Chang, John R. Van Camp, and Grace M. Lee
2005 Reduction or Elimination of Observed Reproducible Artifacts in the AmpF Φ STR ® PCR Amplification Kit. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Coyle, Tieman, and Naveed Anwar
2009 A Novel Approach to Condom Lubricant Analysis: In-Situ Analysis of Swabs by FT-Raman Spectroscopy and Its Effects on DNA Analysis. Science and Justice, 49(1):32-40.
- Craig, Olga
2001 Ancient Remains Identified as Luke. smh.com.au, October 22, 2001.
<http://www.smh.com.au/news/0110/22/world/wor19.html>
- Craig, Oliver E.
2000 The Survival and Detection of Proteins on Archaeological Potsherds. PhD Newcastle-Upon-Tyne.
- Craig, Oliver E. and Matthew J. Collins
2000 An Improved Method for the Immunological Detection of Mineral Bound Protein Using Hydrofluoric Acid and Direct Capture. Journal of Immunological Methods, 236:89-97.
2002 The Removal of Protein from Mineral Surfaces: Implications for Residue Analysis of Archaeological Materials. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(10):1077-1082.

- Craicic, K., F. Paraire, M. Leterreux, M. Durigon, and P. de Mazancourt
2002 Skeletal Remains Presumed Submerged in Water for Three Years Identified Using PCR-STR Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(5):1025-1027.
- Cravo, Jennifer P., Christian G. Westring, and Heather E. Mazzanti
2013 Comparative Analysis of Size Specific DNA Concentrators Following Organic DNA Extraction. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Cresap, T.R., J.L. Pecko, D. Zeliff, V.L. Fristoe, M.A. Moses, and M.D. Ricciardone
1995 The Effects of Luminol and Coomassie Blue on DNA typing by PCR. A presentation before the 47th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Seattle, Washington.
- Crescimanno, Annamaria, Elena M. Madaj, Kara Woodlee, and Krista E. Latham
2010 Myth Busting: Can Lip Balm Aid in DNA Transfer? A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Cromwell, Jenna, Michelle Y. Hassler, Steve Guroff, Ismail M. Sebetan, and Paul Stein
2009 Human DNA Extraction and Identification from Feces. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Cronin, M.E., D.A. Palmisciano, E.R. Vyse, and D.G. Cameron
1991 Mitochondrial DNA in Wildlife Forensic Science: Species Identification of Tissues. Wildlife Society Bulletin, 19:94-105.
- Crouse, C.A., W.J. Feuer, D.C. Nippes, S.C. Hutto, K.S. Barnes, D. Coffman, S.H. Livingston, L. Ginsberg, and D.E. Glidewell
1994 Analysis of HLA DQ α Allele and Genotype Frequencies in Populations from Florida. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):731-742.
- Crouse, C.A., S. Rogers, E. Amiott, S. Gibson, and A. Masibay
1999 Analysis and Interpretation of Short Tandem Repeat Microvariants and Three-Banded Allele Patterns Using Multiple Allele Detection Systems. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:87-94.
- Crouse, C.A., and J. Schumm
1995 Investigation of Species Specificity Using Nine PCR-Based Human STR Systems. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(6):
- Crouse, C.A., J. Sikorsky, A. Jeanguenat, T. Vreeland, and A. Looper
2012 Evaluating the Effectiveness of DNA Analysis on Property Crimes and Identifying a New Model for Outsourcing. Forensic Magazine, 9(6):14.
- Crouse, C.A. V. Vincek, and B.K. Caraballo
1994 Analysis and Interpretation of the HLA DQ α '1.1 Weak-Signal' Observed During the PCR-Based Typing Method. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):
- Crouse, C.A., S. Yeung, S. Greenspoon, A. McGuckian, J. Sikorsky, J. Ban, R. Mathies (also cited as S. Young)
2005 Improving Efficiency of a Small Forensic DNA Laboratory: Validation of Robotic Assays and Evaluation of Microcapillary Array Device. Croatian Medical Journal, 46(4):563-577.
- Crouse, C., et al.
2012 Evaluating the Effectiveness of DNA Analysis on Property Crimes and Identifying a New Model for Outsourcing. Forensic Magazine, December
<http://www.forensicmag.com/article/evaluating-effectiveness-dna-analysis-property-crimes-and-identifying-new-model-outsourcing?page=0,0>
- Crowe, G., D. Moss, and D. Elliot
2000 The Effect of Laundering on the Detection of Acid Phosphatase and Spermatozoa on Cotton T-Shirts. Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 33(1):
- Crubezy, E., B. Ludes, J.D. Poveda, J. Clayton, B. Cruau-Roy, and D. Montagnon
1998 Identification of Mycobacterium DNA in an Egyptian Pott's Disease of 5400 Years Old. C.R. Acad Sci Paris, 321:941-951.
- Cruz, C., T. Ribeiro, C. Vieira-Silva, I. Lucas, H. Geada, and R. Espinheira
2004 Identification by mtDNA of Exchanged Human Body Remains. International Congress Series, 1261:374-376.
- Cruz, Tracey Dawson, Maria J. Illescas, Hayley Dean, and Carey P. Davis
2011 ALS Detection and Collection of Touch DNA from Porous and Nonporous Substrates. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Cuenca, Daniela D., Valerie McClain, George Sensabaugh, and Cassandra Calloway

- 2014 Whole Mitochondrial Genome Probe Capture Next Generation Sequencing Method for Analysis of Limited Degraded DNA. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Cullen, D., and P. Hirsch
1998 Simple and Rapid Method for Direct Extraction of Microbial DNA from Soil for PCR. Soil Biol Biochem, 30:983-993.
- Cunha, E., M.L. Fily, I. Clisson, A.L. Santos, A.M. Silva, C. Umbelino, P. Cesar, A. Corte-Real, E. Crubezy, and B. Ludes
2000 Children at the Convent: Comparing Historical Data, Morphology and DNA Extracted from Ancient Tissues for Sex Diagnosis at Santa Clara-a-Velha (Coimbra, Portugal). Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:949-952.
- Cunha, E., J. Pinheiro, and D.N. Vieira
2006 Identification in Forensic Anthropology: Its Relation with Genetics. In International Congress Series, 1288:807-809.
- Cunningham, Heather M., Christopher A. Cave, Stephen Stafford, David A. Leonard, and James W. Schumm
2008 Combining FSS-13 Software with New Analytical Capabilities. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Cupples, Cathey M., Jarrod R. Champagne, Kristen E. Lewis, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2009 STR Profiles from DNA Samples with "Undetected" or Law Quantifiler™ Results. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):103-107.
- Cupples, Cathey M., Jarrod R. Champagne, Kristen E. Lewis, Rodney J. Dyer, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2007 Evaluation of the ABI Quantifiler Human DNA Quantification Kit: Optimization of Input DNA for STR Analysis by CE and Determination of a True Zero Value. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Curran, J.
2008 A MCMC Method for Resolving Two Person Mixtures. Science and Justice, 48(4):168-177.
- Curran, J., and J.S. Buckleton
2008 Effectiveness of Familial Searches. Science & Justice, 48:164-167.
- Curran, J.M., J.S. Buckleton, and C.M. Triggs
2003 What is the Magnitude of the Sub-Population Effect? Forensic Science International, 135(1):1-8.
- Curran, J.M., J.S. Buckleton, C.M. Triggs, and B.S. Weir
2002 Assessing Uncertainty in DNA Evidence Caused by Sampling Effects. Science and Justice, 42(1):29-28.
- Curran, J.M., P. Gill, and M.R. Bill
2005 Interpretation of Repeat Measurement DNA Evidence Allowing for Multiple Contributors and Population Substructure. Forensic Science International, 148:47-53.
- Curran, J.M., C.M. Triggs, J.S. Buckleton, and B.S. Weir
1999 Interpreting DNA Mixtures in Structured Populations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(5):987-995.
- Curran, Thomas C.
1997 Forensic DNA Analysis: Technology and Application. Parliamentary Research Branch, Ottawa, Canada.
- Curtis, C.
2009 Public Perceptions and Expectations of the Forensic Use of DNA Results of a Preliminary Study. Bull Sci Tech Soc, 29(4):313-324.
- Custer, J.F., J. Ilgenfritz, and K.R. Doms
1988 A Cautionary Note on the Use of Chemstrips for Detection of Blood Residues on Prehistoric Stone Tools. Journal of Archaeological Science, 15: 343-345.
- Czado, Natalia, Bobby L. LaRue Jr., Amanda Wheeler, Rachel M. Houston, Amy E. Sorensen, David A. Gangitano, and Sheree R. Hughes-Stamm
2016 The Effectiveness of Various Strategies to Improve DNA Analysis of Formaldehyde-Damaged Tissues from Embalmed Cadavers for Human Identification HID Purposes. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Czarnecki, Crystal M., and L. Opel
2011 An Evaluation of Environmental Interference for Low Copy Number DNA Analysis on Non-Discrete Samples. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Czarny, J.

- 2002 Population Genetics of the STRs D3S1358, FGA, D2S1338, D8S1179, D21S11, D18S51 and D19S433 in the Pomerania-Kujawy Region of Poland. Forensic Science International, 125:90-92.
- Dabbs, D., P.D. Cornwell, and D.K. Wiecking
1988 The Use of DNA Profiling in Linking Serial Murders. Medical Legal Bulletin, 37(6):1-10.
- Dale, W. Mark, Dennis McCarthy, Lisa Faber, Charles S. Hirsch, Mitchell M. Holland, Michael Cariola, Charlotte J. Word, and Mark D. Stolorow
2005 *Biotracks* – Leveraging DNA Technology to Solve Lesser Offense Cases and Reduce Recidivism in Queens County, New York. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Dale, W. Mark, and Donald Orokos
2006 Northeast Regional DNA Academy Performance Metrics. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Daly, D.J., C. Murphy, and S.D. McDermott
2012 The Transfer of Touch DNA from Hands to Glass, Fabric and Wood. Forensic Science International: Genetics, 6(1):41-46.
- Damann, Franklin E., Mark Leney, and Ann W. Bunch
2002 Predicting Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) Recovery by Skeletal Preservation. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Damann, Franklin E., Mark D. Leney, and Suni M. Edson
2005 Separating Commingled Remains Using Ancient DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Daniel, Runa, and Simon J. Walsh
2006 The Continuing Evolution of Forensic DNA Profiling – From STRs to SNPs. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):59-74.
- Daniels, Darlene L., Ashley M. Hall, and Jack Ballantyne
2004 SWGDAM Developmental Validation of a 19-Locus Y-STR System for Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):668-683.
- Daniels, G.
2005 The Molecular Genetics of Blood Group Polymorphism. Transpl Immunol, 14(3-4):143-153.
- Danielson, P.B., R. Kristinsson, R. Shelton, and G.S. LaBerge
2005 Separating Human mtDNA Mixtures Using Denaturing High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (DHPLC). Exp Rev Mol Diagn, 5(1):53-63.
- Danielson, P.B., H.Y. Sun, T. Melton, and R. Kristinsson
2007 Resolving mtDNA Mixtures by Denaturing High-Performance Liquid Chromatography and Linkage Phase Determination. Forensic Science International Gen, 1(2):148-153.
- Daoudi, Y., M. Morgan, C. Diefenbach, J. Ryan, T. Johnson, G. Conklin, K. Duncan, K. Smigielski, E. Huffine, D. Rankin, R. Mann, T. Holland, K. McElfresh, J. Canik, V. Ambrustmacher, and M. Holland
1998 Identification of the Vietnam Tomb of the Unknown Soldier: The Many Role of Mitochondrial DNA. In Ninth International Symposium on Human Identification 1998, Promega Corporation, Madison, WI
<http://www.promega.com/ussymp9proc/default.htm>
- Dario, Paulo, Helena Mourino, Ana Rita Oliveira, Isabel Lucas, Teresa Ribeiro, Maria Joao Porto, Jorge Costa Santos, Deodalia Dias, and Francisco Corte Real
2015 Assessment of IrisPlex-based Multiplex for Eye and Skin Color Prediction with Application to a Portuguese Population. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(6):1191-1200.
- Darley-Usmar, Victor M., editor
1993 Mitochondria: DNA, Proteins, and Diseases, Monograph Series, No. 5, A.H. Schapira, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- Das, B., P.S. Chauhan, and M. Seshadri
2002a Y-Chromosomal STR Haplotypes in Two Population Groups of Kerala in South India. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:690-691.
2002b Population Database of Y-Chromosomal Haplotypes at Five Microsatellites Among Two Distinct Ethnic Groups of Western India. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:692-693.
- Date Chong, M., C.D. Calloway, S.B. Klein, C. Orrego, and M.R. Buoncristiani
2005 Optimization of a Duplex Amplification and Sequencing Strategy for HVI/HVIII Regions of Human Mitochondrial DNA for Forensic

- Casework. Forensic Science International, 54:137-148.
- Davey, J.S., et al.
2007 DNA Detection Rates of Host mtDNA in Bloodmeals of Human Body Lice (*Pediculus humanus* L., 1758). Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 21:293-296.
- Davis, C.L.
1998 Mitochondrial DNA: State of Tennessee v. Paul Ware. Profiles in DNA, 1:6-7.
- Davis, Carey P., Lynzee A. Chelland, Maria Jose Illescas, and Tracey Dawson
2009 Improving Traditional Multiplex STR Amplification of Low Template DNA Samples with the Addition of Proofreading Enzymes. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Davis, Carey P., Lynzee A. Chelland, Victoria R. Pavlova, Maria J. Illescas, Kelly Brown, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2011 Multiplex Short Tandem Repeat Amplification of Low Template DNA Samples with Addition of Proofreading Enzymes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):726-
- Davis, Carey, Jianye Ge., Abirami Chidambaram, et al.
2011 Y-STR Loci Diversity in Native Alaskan Populations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(4):559-563.
- Davis, C., J. Ge, J. King, N. Malik, V. Weirich, A.J. Eisenberg, et al.
2012 Variants Observed for STR Locus SE33: A Concordance Study. Forensic Science International Genetics, 6(4):494-497.
- Davis, Carey, Dixie Peters, David Warshauer, Jonathan King, and Bruce Budowle
2015 Sequencing the Hypervariable Regions of Human Mitochondrial DNA Using Massively Parallel Sequencing: Enhanced Data Acquisition for DNA Samples Encountered in Forensic Testing. Legal Medicine, 17(2):123-127.
- Davis, Christie T.
2015 DNA Typing: Controls and Validation Updates to Support Current Testing. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Davoren, Jon, Michael Coble, Tony Donlon, Ana Milos, and Rijad Konjhodzic
2005 Optimization of Mini Plex Primer Sets for STR Testing of DNA Extracts from Bone Samples 10 – 13 Years Postmortem. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Davoren, Jon, Daniel Vanek, John D. Crews, Rijad Konjhodzic, and Edwin F. Huffine
2003 Forensic STR Analysis of Bone Samples: Improvements in Extraction and Amplification with a Focus on High Throughput. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Davoren, Jon, Daniel Vanek, John D. Crews, Rijad Konjhodzic, Scott Strong, and Edwin F. Huffine
2004 High Throughput STR Testing of Tens of Thousands of 9-12 Year Old Bone Samples from the Former Yugoslavia Using a Silica Based Extraction Method. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Davoren, J., D. Vanek, R. Konjhodzić, E. Huffine, and T.J. Parsons (also cited as authored by Davoren, J., D. Vanek, R. Konjhodzić, J. Crews, E. Huffine, and T.J. Parsons)
2007 A Highly Effective DNA Extraction Method for Nuclear STR Testing of Skeletal Remains from Mass Graves. Croat Med J, 48(4):478-485.
- Dawid, A.P., and J. Mortera
1998 Forensic Identification with Imperfect Evidence. Biometrika, 85(4):835-849.
- Dawid, A.P., J. Mortera, and V.L. Pascali
2001 Non-Fatherhood or Mutation? A Probabilistic Approach to Parental Exclusion in Paternity Testing. Forensic Science International, 124:55-61.
- Dawnay, Nick, Rob Ogden, Ross McEwing, Gary R. Carvalho, and Roger S. Thorpe (also spelled Dawney)
2007 Validation of the Barcoding Gene COI for Use in Forensic Genetic Species Identification. Forensic Science International, 173(1):1-6.
- Dawson, Jim
2015 Defining a Face: What Can DNA Phenotyping Really Tell Us About an Unknown Sample? Forensic Magazine, 12(4):16-17.
- Dawson, M.N., K.A. Raskoff, and D.K. Jacobs
1998 Field Preservation of Marine Invertebrate Tissue for DNA Analyses. Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol, 7(2):145-152.

- Dawson, T.C.
1993 DNA Profiling: Evidence for the Prosecution. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 33(4):238-
- Dawson Cruz, T.
2009 Development and Optimization of a Whole Genome Amplification Method for Accurate Multiplex STR Genotyping of Compromised Forensic Casework Samples. National Institute of Justice.
- Day, A.
2001 Nonhuman DNA Testing Increases DNA's Power to Identify and Convict Criminals. Silent Witness, 6.
- D'Costa, Loretta, Kelly Bowie, Melinda Matte, Jonathan Millman, Melanie Richard, and Roger Frappier
2008 Direct to DNA Screening of Sexual Assault Kit Samples with the Plexor™ HY System. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Deagle, B.E., P.J. Eveson, and S.N. Jarman
2006 Quantification of Damage in DNA Recovered from Highly Degraded Samples - A Case Study on DNA in Faeces. Front Zool, 3:11
- de Almeida, Julina Piva, Nadine Glesse, and Cristina Bonorino
2011 Effect of Presumptive Tests Reagents on Human Blood Confirmatory Tests and DNA Analysis Using Real Time Polymerase Chain Reaction. Forensic Science International, 206:58-61.
- Dean, F.B., S. Hosono, L. Fang, X. Wu, A.F. Faruqi P. Bray-Ward, et al.
2002 Comprehensive Human Genome Amplification Using Multiple Displacement Amplification. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA, 99:5261-5266.
- Dean, Lee M., Jamie Sturgill, Sarah J. Seashols, and Christopher J. Ehrhardt
2013 Forensic Mixture Analysis: Pre-Emptive Separation of Whole Cells with Flow Cytometry and MHC Class I Allele Tagging. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Deaton, Sherri
2015 Optimization of a Method for the Extraction of DNA from Human Skeletal Remains. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- de Brin, K.G., S.M. Verhij, M. Veenhoven, and T. Sijen
2012 Comparison of Stubbing and the Double Swab Method for Collecting Offender Epithelial Material from a Victim's Skin. Forensic Science International Genetics, 6(2):219-223.
- De Bruin, K.G., S.M. Verheij, M. Veenhoven, and T. Sijen
2012 Comparison of Stubbing and the Double Swab Method for Collecting Offender Epithelial Material from a Victim's Skin. Forensic Science International Genetics, 6:219-223.
- DeBry, Ronald W., Alicia E. Timm, Gregory A. Dahlem, and Trevor Stamper
2010 mtDNA-Based Identification of *Lucilia cuprina* (Wiedemann) and *Lucilia sericata* (Meigen) (Diptera: Calliphoridae) in the Continental United States. Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):102-109.
- Debus-Sherrill, Sara, Michael B. Field, and Saniya Seera
2016 Understanding Familial DNA Searching: Policies and Practices in the United States. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Decker, A.E., M.C. Kline, J.W. Redman, T.M. Reid, and J.M. Butler
2008 Analysis of Mutations in Father-Son Pairs with 17 Y-STR Loci. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2(3):e31-e35.
- Decker, Amy, Peter M. Vallone, Angela D. Gorman, and John M. Butler
2008 Y-File and Beyond: Mutation Rates and New Loci for Increased Haplotype Resolution. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Decker, Amy E., Peter M. Vallone, Margaret M. Kline, and John M. Butler
2006 Examination of Additional Y-STR Loci for Increased Resolution of Common Haplotypes. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Decorte, Ronny
2010 Genetic Identification in the 21st Century – Current Status and Future Developments. Forensic Science International, 201(1-3):160-164.
- Decorte, R., and J.J.Cassiman
1993 Forensic Medicine and the Polymerase Chains Reaction Technique. Journal of Medical Genetics, 31(11):625-633.

- 1996 Evaluation of the ALF DNA Sequencer for High-Speed Sizing of Short Tandem Repeat Alleles. Electrophoresis, 17:1542-1549.
- DeDore Stephanie, Yvette Crandall, Daniele S. Podini, and Amanda C. Sozer
2016 Standardized Kinship Data Test Set for Rapid DNA Validation. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Deforce, D.L., R.E. Millecamps, D. Van Hoofstat, and E.G. Van den Eeckhout
1998 Comparison of Slab Gel Electrophoresis and Capillary Electrophoresis for the Detection of the Fluorescently Labeled Polymerase Chain Reaction Products of Short Tandem Repeat Fragments. Journal of Chromatogr A, 806(1):149-155.
- De Franchis, R, N.C. Cross, N.S. Foulkes, and T.M. Cox
1988 A Potent Inhibitor of Taq Polymerase Copurifies with Human Genomic DNA. Nucleic Acids Research, 16(21):10355.
- Deguiloux, Marie-France, Séverine Ricaud, Rachael Leahy, and marie-Hélène Pemonge
2011 Analysis of Ancient Human DNA and Primer Contamination: One Step backward One Step Forward. Forensic Science International, 210:102-109.
- DeGusta, D., and T.D. White
1996 On the Use of Skeletal Collections for DNA Analysis. Ancient Biomolecules, 1:89-92.
- Dekairelle, A.F., and B. Hoste
2001 Application of Y-STR-Pentaplex PCR (DYS19, DYS389I, DYS389II, DYS390, and DYS393) to Sexual Assault Cases. Forensic Science International, 118(2-3):122-125.
- De Knijff, P., M. Kayser, A. Caglia, D. Corach, N. Fretwell, C. Gehrig, G. Graziosi, F. Heidorn, S. Herrmann, B. Herzog, M. Hidding, K. Honda, M. Jobling, M. Krawczak, K. Leim, S. Meuser, E. Meyer, W. Oesterreich, A. Pandya, W. Parson, G. Penacino, A. Perez-Lezaun, A. Piccinini, M. Prinz, and L. Roewer
1997 Chromosome Y Microsatellites: Population Genetic and Evolutionary Aspects. Internatioal Journal of Legal Medicine, 110:134-149.
- De La Fuente, C., S. Flores, and M. Moraga
2013 DNA from Human Ancient Bacteria: A Novel Source of Genetic Evidence from Archaeological Dental Calculus. Archaeometry, 55(4):767-778.
- Delamoye, M., C. Duverneuil, K. Riva, M. Leterreux, S. Taieb, P. De Mazancourt
2004 False Homozygosities at Various Loci Revealed by Discrepancies Between Commercial Kits: Implications for Genetic Databases. Forensic Science International, 143:47-52.
- Delbrès, C., J.-J. Godon, and R. Moletta
1998 16S rDNA Sequence Diversity of a Culture-Accessible part of an Aerobic Digester Bacterial Community. Anaerobe, 4:267-275.
- Del Castillo, Dora Mendez, Carlos Perone, Allyson Rivelli de Queiros, Paulo Henrique Orlandi Mourao, Leonardo de Souza Vasconcellos, Marcia Arantes do Nascimento, and Jode Neilio Januario
2009 Populational Genetic Data for 15 STR Markers in the Brazilian Population of Minas Gerais. Legal Medicine, 11(1):45-47.
- Deguilous, M.F., M.H. Pemonge, F. Mendisco, D.Thibon, I Cartron, and D. Castex
2014 Ancient DNA and Kinship Analysis of Human Remains Deposited in Merovingian Necropolis Sarcophagi (Jau Dignac et Loirac, France, 7th-8th Century AD). Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:399-405.
- De Leo, Domenico, Stefania Turrina, and Mario Marigo
2000 Effects of Individual Dental Factors on Genomic DNA Analysis. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(4):411-415.
- Delfin, Frederick C., Bernadette J. Madrid, Merle P. Tan, and Maria Corazon A. De Ungria
2005 Y-STR Analysis for Detection and Objective Confirmation of Child Sexual Abuse. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(3):158-163.
- Della Manna, A., and S. Montpetit
2000 A Novel Approach to Obtaining Reliable PCR Results from Luminol Treated Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):886-890.
- Dell'Ariceia-Carmon, Aviva, Aliza Raziell, Carla Oz, Reouven Berdugo, and Ashira Zamir
2014 Long Allele Designations at D2S1338 and D19S433 Loci as Influenced by Various Multiplex STR Kits. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):718-722.
- Delmont, T., et al.
2011 Metagenomic Comparison of Direct and Indirect Soil DNA Extraction Approaches. Journal Microbiol Methods, 86:397-400.

- Del Pozzo, G. and J. Guardiola
1989 Mummy DNA Fragment Identified. Nature, 339: 431-432.
- Del Rio, S.A., M.A. Marino, and P. Belgrader
1996 PCR-Based Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) DQ Alpha Typing of Blood Stained Light and Dark Blue Denim Fabric. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(3):490-492.
- Dembia, Emilie C., Sarah A. Chenoweth, Jennifer Hayden, and Pamela J Staton
2013 Validation of the Applied Biosystems® 3500 Genetic Analyzer with a Comparison of the Identifiler® Plus and PowerPlex® 16 HS Amplification Kits. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Dembinski, Gina, and Christine J. Picard
2013 Validation of IrisPlex in the United States: A DNA-Based Tool for the Prediction of Eye Color. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Demircin, Sema, and Yasar Mustafa Karagoz
2002 Population Study of Six Short Tandem Repeat Loci in Antalya, Turkey. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(4):377-381.
- Denault, G.C., H.H. Takimoto, QY Kwan, and A. Pallos
1980 Detectability of Selected Genetic Markers in Dried Blood on Aging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(3):
- Deng, Y.J., Y.Z. Li, X.G. Yu, L. Li, D.Y. Wu, J. Zhou, et al.
2005 Preliminary DNA Identification for the Tsunami Victims in Thailand. Genomics Proteomics Bioinformatics, 3(3):143-157.
- Deng, Yajun, Bofeng Zhu, Xiaoguang Yu, Yuanzhe Li, Junbang Fang, Xin Xiong, Haofang Mu, Yanqing Huang, and Kiaotie Shi
2007 Genetic Polymorphisms of 15 STR Loci of Chinese Dongxiang and Salar Ethnic Minority Living in Qinghai Province of China. Legal Medicine, 9(1):38-42.
- DeNise, S., E. Johnston, J. Halverson, K. Marshall, D. Rosenfeld, S. McKenna, et al.
2004 Power of Exclusion for Parentage Verification and Probability of Match of Identity in American Kennel Club Breeds Using 17 Canine Microsatellite markers. Animal Genetics, 35(1):14-17.
- Dennis, Sheila E., Zoran Budimlija, Jose Pineda, Bianca Brandon, Mechthild K. Prinz
2006 The World Trade Center DNA Special Projects Team. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Dennis, Sheila E., Yvette Rada, Desarae L. Harmon, Zoran M. Budimlija, and Grace L. Axler-DiPerte
2015 Use of a Rapid DA System in Disaster Victim Identification. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- De Oliveira, Rogerio Nogueira, Evelyn Kuroki Anzai, Adriana Ozaki, Fabio Dumas Nunes, and Mario H. Hirata
2003 DNA Extraction from Human Saliva Deposited on Skin and Its Forensic Use in Processes of Identification. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):278-279.
- De Pancorbo, M.M., A Castro, S. Alonso, I. Fernandez-Fernandez, C. Barbero, A. Garcia-Orad, et al.
1995 Genetic Typing with HUMTH01, HUMVWA31A, and HUMFES/FPS Short Tandem Repeat Loci, D1S80 Variable Number Tandem Repeat Locus and HLA-DQ Alpha of Recent and from XII-XIII Centuries Spongy Bone. Electrophoresis, 16:1612-1616.
- Department of Genetics, University of Karachi
2012 DNAsF: A Statistical Package to Analyze the Distribution and Polymorphism of CODIS STR Loci in a Heterogeneous Population. Journal of Forensic Research, 3:170
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000170
- Department of Justice
n.d. Identifying Victims Using DNA: A Guide for Families.
<http://www.ncjrs.org/pdffiles1/nij/209493.pdf>
- Derbeneva, O.A., R.I. Sukernik, N.V. Volodko, S.H. Hosseini, M.T. Lott, and D.C. Wallace
2002 Analysis of Mitochondrial DNA Diversity in the Aleuts of the Commander Islands and Its Implications for the Genetic History of Beringia. American Journal of Human Genetics, 71:415-421.
- Derrick, Sharon M.
2014 Effective Use of Metadata in the Identification of Skeletal Remains with Weak DNA Kinship-Index Results. A Presentation before the

66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

- D'Errico, G., C. Zanon, G. Lago, C. Vecchio, and L. Garofano
1998 DNA Analysis on Skeletal Remains After Months of Permanence in Sea-Water. In B. Olaisen, B. Brinkmann, and P.J. Lincoln, Editors. Progress in Forensic Genetics, Number 7, Elsevier, Amsterdam. pp.106-108.
- De Salle, R., J. Gatesy, W. Wheeler, and D. Grimaldi
1992 DNA Sequences from a Fossil Termite in Oligo-Miocene Amber and Their Phylogenetic Implications. Science, 257:1933-1936.
- Deshpande, Ketaki, Melissa V. Oswald, and DeEtta Mills
2016 Application of a 6-Plex Microsatellite Kit in the Analysis of Aged Fecal DNA Samples: Prospective Use in Equine Slaughter Forensic Cases. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Desmarais, D., Y. Zhong, R. Chakraborty, C. Perreault, and L. Busque
1998 Development of a Highly Polymorphic STR Marker for Identity Testing Purposes at the Human Androgen Receptor Gene (HUMARA). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:1046-1049.
- Desmyter, S., and L. Gijbbers
2012 Belgian Canine Population and Purebred Study for Forensics by Improved Mitochondrial DNA Sequencing. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6(1):113-120.
- Desouza, Kelly, Rebecca S. Mikulasovich, Michael A. Donley, and Roger Kahn
2013 Comparative Evaluation of Methods to Remove Exogenous DNA from Tooth Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Dettlaff-Kakol, A., and R. Pawlowski
2002 First Polish DNA "Manhunt" - An Application of Y-Chromosome STRs. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116:289-291.
- De Ungria, M.C.A., G.C. Calacal, M.M.F. Magno, et al.
2001 DNA Evidence in Philippine Courts: A Case Report. Philippine Law Gazette, 13:46-49.
- Deuter, R., S. Peitsch, S. Hertel, and O. Muller
1995 A Method for Preparation of Faecal DNA Suitable for PCR. Nucleic Acids Res., 23(18):3800-3801.
- Devitt, A.J., N. Aflatooni, M. Vinas, N. Loh, F. Pourahmadi, R. Yuan, et al.
2005 Differential Extraction of Male and Female DNA in an Automated Microfluidic Device. Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Miniaturized Systems for Chemistry and Life Sciences, October, 2005, Boston, Massachusetts, Transducer Research Foundation, San Diego, CA.
- Devlin, B.
1992 Forensic Inference from Genetic Markers. Stat Methods Med Res, 2:241-262.
- Devlin, B., N. Risch, and K. Roeder
1994 Comments on the Statistical Aspects of the NRC's Report on DNA Typing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):
- De Witt, Trisha, Michelle Perry, Sheila D. Pierce, Anthony J. Koehl, Amandine Eriksen, and Krista E. Latham
2010 DNA Extraction and Amplification from Soft Contact Lenses. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- de Zoete, Jacob, marjan Sjerps, Ronald Meester, et al.
2014 The Combined Evidential Value of Autosomal and Y-Chromosomal DNA Profiles Obtained from the Same Sample. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(6):897-904.
- Diaz, Desiree, Carlos Agudelo, Kerry L. Opel, Bruce R. McCord, and George Duncan
2007 Development of a DNA Screening Method Using a Portable Microfluidics System and the D1S80 VNTR Locus. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Di Bernardo, G., S. Del Gaudio, U. Galderisi, and M. Cipollaro
2004 2000 Year Old Ancient Equids: An Ancient-DNA Lesson from Pompeii Remains. Journal of Experimental Zoology, 302B:550-556.
- Di Cello, F., and R. Fani
1996 A Molecular Strategy for the Study of Natural Bacterial Communities by PCR-Based Techniques. Minerva Biotechnol, 8:126-134.
- Dickerson, Taylor M., Carl Gajewski, Asako Ishii, mark A. Desire, and Mechthild K. Prinz
2012 Renewed Efforts to Identify the Victims of the World Trade Center Disaster Via DNA Testing. A Presentation before the 64th Annual

Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- Dickerson, Taylor M., Mechthild Prinz, Robert C. Shaler, and Theresa A. Caragine
2005 Optimization of DNA Extraction Procedures for Low Copy Number Degraded Samples. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Diederiche, M., P. Martin, A. Amorim, F. Corte-Real, and L. Gusmão
2005 A Case of Double Alleles at Three Y-STR Loci: Forensic Implications. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(4):223-225.
- Diefenbach, Charity A.
1998 DNA in the Forensic Setting: Collection and Preservation Methodologies. A paper presented at the 50th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.208.
- Diegoli, Toni M., and Michael D. Coble
2009 Sequencing of Select Novel X Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat Alleles. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- 2013 A Study of Recombination Between 15 X-Chromosomal Short-Tandem Repeat Markers in Multigenerational Family Pedigrees. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Diegoli, Toni M., Michael D. Coble, Harold Niederstaetter, Odile M. Loreille, and Thomas J. Parsons
2007 The Use of a Mitochondrial DNA-Specific qPCR Assay to Assess Degradation and Inhibition. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Diegoli, Toni M., Rebecca Just, and Michael Coble
2008 Development of Two Mini-X Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat Multiplexes. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Diegoli, Toni M., Adrian Linacre, et al.
2014 Mutation Rates of 15 X Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat Markers. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(4):579-587.
- Dieltjes, Patrick, Rene Mieremet, Sofia Zuniga, et al.
2011 A Sensitive Method to Extract DNA from Biological Traces Present on Ammunition for the Purpose of Genetic Profiling. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(4):597-602.
- DiFrancesco, and Joel Sutton
2015 Re-evaluation of the Seratec® PSA Semiquant Test: Comparison of Kit Provided Buffer with Phosphate Buffer Saline. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 48(3):137-151.
- Dillon, N., A.D. Austin, and E. Bartowsky
1996 Comparison of Preservation Techniques for DNA Extraction from Hymenopterous Insects. Insect Mol. Biol., 5:21-24.
- Di Martino, D., G. Giuffre, N. Staiti, A. Simone, M. Le Donne, and L. Saravo
2004 Single Sperm Cell Isolation by Laser Microdissection. Forensic Science International, 146:S151-S153.
- Dimoski, Pero
2013 Application of the IPCRp Method for Genotyping of Male DNA Obtained by Pressure Cycling Differential Extraction. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- DiNaro, Erica, Clarissa Trogon, and Steven B. Lee
2011 Optimizing DNA Storage at Room Temperature: Teflon® vs. Polypropylene Tubes with and without Polymers. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Dineen, S.M., R. Aranda, D.L. Anders, and J.M. RObertson
2010 An Evaluation of Commercial DNA Extraction Kits for the Isolation of Bacterial Spore DNA from Soil. Journal of Applied Microbiology, 109:1886-1896.
- Di Nunno, Nunzio R., Fulvio Costantinides, and Paola Bernasconi
1998 Is Flow Cytometric Evaluation of DNA Degradation a Reliable Method to Investigate the Early Postmortem Period? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(1):50-53.
- Di Nunno, Nunzio, Mauro Melato, Antonella Vimercati, Cosimo Di Nunno, Fulvio Costantinides, Carla Vecchiotti, Cristina Frezzini, Steven Cina, and Francesco Vimerati
2003 DNA Identification of Sperm Cells Collected and Sorted by Flow Cytometry. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology.

24(3):254-270.

- Di Nunno, Nunzio, Sandro Sublimi Saponetti, Vito Scattarella, Patrizia Emanuel, Stefania Lonero Baldassarra, Giuliano Volpe, and Cosimo Di Nunno
2007 DNA Extraction: An Anthropologic Aspect of Bone Remains from Sixth- to Seventh-Century ad Bone Remains. American Jouornal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(4):333-341.
- Di Nunno, Nunzio, Vito Scattarella, Sandro Sublimi Saponetti, Patrizia Emanuel, Stefania Lonero Baldassarra, and Cosimo Di Nunno
2005 DNA Extraction and Anthropological Aspects from 6th to 7th Century A.D. Bone Remains. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Di Nunzio, Ciro
2010 DNA Extraction from Putrefied and/or Skeletonized Human Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Di Nunzio, Ciro, Isabella Aquila, Michele Di Nunzio, Matteo Borrini, Maurizio Saliva, Flavio Saia, and Pietrantonio Ricci
2016 "Who is My Father?" The role of Forensic Genetics in the Resolution of a Paternity Case. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Di Nunzio, Ciro, Isabella Aquila, Maurizio Saliva, Michele DiNunzio, Francesco P. Busardo, Vittorio Fineschi, and Pietrantonio Ricci
2016 Human Remains in Southern Italian Cemeteries: When the Type of Burial Influences the Results of DNA Extraction. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Di Nunzio, Ciro, Antonio Perna, Michele Morelli, Emilio D. Oro, Giulio Di Mizio, and Petrantonio Ricci
2011 Voluntary Interruption of Pregnancy (VIP): STR PROFILE from *Chorionic Villus* as Evidence of Sexual Violence. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Dissing, Jørgen, Jonas Binladen, Anders Hansen, Birgitte Sejrsen, Eske Willerslev, and Niels Lynnerup
2007 The Last Viking King: A Royal Maternity Case Solved by Ancient DNA Analysis. Forensic Science International, 166(1):21-27.
- Dissing, Jørgen, Margrét A. Kristinsdottir, and Camilla Friis
2008 On the Elimination of Extraneous DNA in Fossil Human Teeth with Hypochlorite. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(6):1445-1452.
- Dissing, Jørgen, Annie Søndervang, and Stine Lund
2010 Exploring the Limits for the Survival of DNA in Blood Stains. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(7):392-396.
- Divne, A.M., and M. Allen
2005 A DNA Microarray System for Forensic SNP Analysis. Forensic Science International, 154(2-3):111-121.
- Divne, A.M., M. Nilsson, C.D. Calloway, R. Reynolds, H. Erlich, and M. Allen
2005 Forensic Casework Analysis Using the HVI/HVII mtDNA Linear Array Assay. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):548-554.
- Dixon, Alan B., Jacki Benfield, Lisa M. Calandro, Heidi L. Kijenski, Thomas McElroy, Maura Barbisin, Andrew masel, Makesh Karpagavinayagam, Gloria Lam, Chris Vinson, and Allan Minn
2009 Enhanced Quantitation Data Analysis Using Next Generation Real-Time PCR Analysis Software. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Dixon, Groves B.
2012 Development of a Single Mitochondrial DNA Amplification Strategy for Two Platforms: Next Generation and Sanger Sequencing from the Same Amplicon Library. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Dixon, Kelly J.
2006 Survival of Biological Evidence on Artifacts: Applying Forensic Techniques at the Boston Saloon, Virginia City, Nevada. Historical Archaeology, 40(3):20-30.
- Dixon, L.A., A.E. Dobbins, H. Pulker, J.M. Butler, P.M. Vallone, M.D. Coble, and et alia
2006 Analysis of Artificially Degraded DNA Using STRs and SNPs – Results of a Collaborative European (EDNAP) Exercise. Forensic Science International, 164(1):33-44.
- Dizdaroglu, M.
1992 Oxidative Damage to DNA in Mammalian Chromatin. Mutat Res, 275:331-342.
- DiZinno, J.A., W.D. Lord, M.B. Collins-Morton, M.R. Wilson, and M.L Goff
2002 Mitochondrial DNA Sequencing of Beetle Larvae (Nitidulidae: *Omosita*) Recovered from Human Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:1337-1339.

- Djuric, M., T. Varljen, A. Stanojevic, and O. Stojkovic
2008 DNA Typing from handled Items. Forensic Science International, Genetics Supplemental Series, 1:411-412.
- DNA Advisory Board
1998 Quality Assurance Standards for Forensic DNA Testing Laboratories, Standard 9.3
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/codis/forensic.htm>
- 2000 Quality Assurance Standards for Forensic DNA Testing Laboratories. Forensic Science Communications, 2(3)
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july2000/dnastat.htm>
- Dobashi, Yuji, Akira Kido, Noboru Fujitani, Masaaki Hara, Rie Susukida and Masakazu Oya
2005 STR Data for the AmpFLSTR Identifiler Loci in Bangladeshi and Indonesian Populations. Legal Medicine, 7(4):222-226.
- Dobashi, Yuji, Akira Kido, Noboru Fujitani, Rie Susukida, Masaaki Hara, and Masakazu Oya
2005 Y-Chromosome STR Haplotypes in a Bangladeshi Population. Legal Medicine, 7(2):122-126.
- Dobberstein, Reimer C., Jan Huppertz, Nicole von Wurmb-Schwark, and Stefanie Ritz-Timme
2008 Degradation of Biomolecules in Artificially and Naturally Aged Teeth: Implications for Age Estimation based on Aspartic Acid Racemization and DNA Analysis. Forensic Science International, 179(2):181-191.
- Dohner, D.E., M.S. Dehner, and L.D. Gelb
1995 Inhibition of PCR by Mineral Oil Exposed to UV Irradiation for Prolonged Periods. BioTechniques, 18:964-966.
- Doi, Yusuke, Yuji Yamamoto, Sachiyo Inagaki, Yoshiaki Shigeta, Satoru Miyaiishi and Hideo Ishizu
2004 A New Method for ABO Genotyping Using a Multiplex Single-based Primer Extension Reaction and its Application to Forensic Casework Samples. Legal Medicine, 6(4):213-223.
- Dolph, Angela M., and John M. Butler
2008 The DNA Mixture Conundrum: Sample Variation and Its Effects on Mixture Deconvolution Tools. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Dominick, Ainsley J.
2010 An Evaluation of the Mechanisms of Recovery of DNA and Fingerprints from Fire Scenes. PhD Thesis, University of Strathclyde, Glasgo, U.K.
- Dominick, Ainsley J., Lindsey A. Welch, Niamh Nic Daeid, and Stephen M. Bleay
2009 Is there a Relationship Between Fingerprint Donation and DNA Shedding. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(2):133-143.
- Don, R.H., P.T. Cox, B.J. Wainwright, K. Baker, and J.S. Mattick
1991 Touchdown PCR to Circumvent Spurious Priming During Gene Amplification. Nucleic Acids Research, 19:4008.
- Donaldson, Andrea E., Michael C. Taylor, et al.
2010 Using Oral Microbial DNA Analysis to Identify Expired Bloodspatter. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(6):569-576.
- Doneva, Katerina, and Ruth E. Ballard
2013 Inter-Tissue Somatic Mosaicism in Blood, hair, and Epithelial Cheek Cells at the ABI AmpF(STR® Identifiler® Loci and Its Effect on Forensic DNA Interpretation. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Donley, Michael A., Dustin Foley, Mark Powell, Lisa Gefrides, and Roger Kahn
2011 Using the Autoclave for DNA Decontamination of Consumables for SSE in Low Template DNA Testing. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Donley, Michael A., Jonathan Lai, Roger Kahn, and Rhonda C. Williams
2012 An Investigation of Trace DNA in Binding Materials and Clothing on Decedents in Simulated Crime Scenes. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Donley, Michael A., D. Nicole Methner, Mark Powell, and Roger Kahn
2013 Evaluation of Half Reaction Volumes of the AmpF(STR® Identifiler® Plus Forensic Amplification Kit in STR Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Donoghue, Helen D., Israel Hershkovitz, David E. Minnikin, Gurdyal S. Besra, Oona Y.C. Lee, Ehud Galili, Charles L. Greenblatt, Eshetu Lemma, Mark Spigelman, and Gila Kahila Bar-Gal

- 2009 Biomolecular Archaeology of Ancient Tuberculosis: Response to "Deficiencies and Challenges in the Study of Ancient Tuberculosis DNA" by Wilbur et al. (2009). Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(12):2797-2804.
- Donoghue, H.D., J. Holton, and M. Spigelman
2001 PCR Primers that Can Detect Low Levels of *Mycobacterium leprae* DNA. J Med Microbiol, 50:177-182.
- Donoghue, H.D., M. Spigelman, C.L. Greenblatt, G. Lev-Maor, G. Bar-Gal, C. Matheson, A.G. Nerlich, and A. Zink
2004 Tuberculosis: From Prehistory to Robert Koch, as Revealed by Ancient DNA. Lancet Infectious Diseases, 4:584-592.
- Donoghue, H.D., M. Spigelman, J. Zias, A.M. Gernaey-Child, and D.E. Minnikin
1998 *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Complex DNA in Calcified Pleura from Remains 1400 Years Old. Letters of Applied Microbiology, 27:265-269.
- Doran, G.H., D.N. Dickel, W.E. Ballinger Jr., O.F. Agee, P.J. Laipis, and W.W. Hauswirth
1986 Anatomical, Cellular and Molecular Analysis of 8000 year old Human Brain Tissue from the WIndover Archaeological Site. Nature, 323:803-806.
- Doran, Ashley, and David R. Foran
2014 Optimizing Transportation and DNA Extraction Methods from Fingernail Evidence. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Dorandeu, Anne, Eric Baccino, and Maguy Ursule
2004 The Contribution of Researching DNA Breaks to the Evaluation of Postmortem Delay. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Dorrill, M., and P.H. Whitehead
1979 The Species Identification of Very Old Human Bloodstains. Forensic Science International, 13: 111-116. (also cited as written by Dorhill)
- Dougherty, Gina M., and Lawrence Quarino
2011 The Effect of Accelerant and Passive Headspace Analysis on DNA from Simulated Arson Evidence. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Doutremepuich, C., and N. Morling
2004 Progress in Forensic Genetics 10: Proceedings from the 20th International ISFG Congress Held in Arcachon, France, September 9-13, 2003. Elsevier, Amsterdam (ISBN: 0-444-51505-4)
- Doval, Ana Paula S., Meiga A.M. Menezes, Guilherme Silbeira Jacques, and Helio Buchmuller
2016 Forensic Genetics in Brazil: A (Still) Brief History. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Dowlman, Edward A., Nicola C. Martin, Melanie J. Foy, Tobie Lochner, and Tereza Neocleous
2010 The Prevalence of Mixed DNA Profiles on Fingernail Swabs. Science and Justice, 50(2):64-71.
- Downey, Lotte, Jaynish Patel, Spencer Hermanson, Leta Steffen, Cynthia J. Sprecher, Robert McLaren, and Douglas R. Storts
2015 Development of Multiplexed Autosomal STR, Y-STR, and mtDNA Systems for Forensic Identification Using Next Generation Sequencing. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Downing, J., and C. Darke
2003 A Modified PCR-SSP Method for the Identification of ABO Blood Group Antigens. European Journal of Immunogenetics, 30(4):295-298.
- Downs, E.F., and J.M. Lowenstein
1995 Identification of Archaeological Blood Proteins: A Cautionary Note. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:11-16.
- Drabek, J., D.T. Chung, J.M. Butler, and B.R. McCord
2004 Concordance Study Between Miniplex STR Assays and a Commercial STR Typing Kit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):859-860.
- Drabek, J., and M. Petrek
2002 A Sugar, Laundry Detergent, and Salt Method for Extraction of Deoxyribonucleic Acid from Blood. Biomedical Papers of the Medical Faculty of the University Palacky, Olomouc, Czechoslovakia, 146(2):37-39.
- Drancourt, M., G. Aboudharam, M. Signoli, O. Dutour, and D.E. Raoult
1998 Detection of a 400 Year Old *Yersinia pestis* DNA in Human Dental Pulp: An Approach to the Diagnosis of Ancient Septicemia,

Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 95:12637-12640.

- Drancourt, M., et al.
2000 16S Ribosomal DNA Sequence Analysis of a Large Collection of Environmental and Clinical Unidentifiable Bacterial Isolates. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 38:3623-3630.
- Driscoll, Robert, Dane Plaza, and Robert A. Bever
2008 Physical Separation and STR Analysis of Male/Female Epithelial Cell Mixtures and Male/Female White Blood Cell Mixtures Using Interphase Fluorescent In Situ Hybridization Techniques and Laser Capture Microdissection. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Driscoll, Robert, Dane T. Plaza, Donia Slack, and Robert A. Bever
2009 The Screening of Buccal Swab Samples with Ninydrin Solution Results in Improved Cell Collection and STR Success Rates. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Drobnič, K.
2006 A new primer Set in a SRY Gene for Sex Identification. Progress in For Gen, 11:268-270.
- Dror, I.E., and G. Hampikian
2011 Subjectivity and Bias in Forensic DNA Mixture Interpretation. Science & Justice, 51(4):204-208.
- Dubey, Bhawna, P.R. Meganathan, M. Eaaswarkhanth, T.S. Vasulu, and Ikramul Haque
2009 Forensic STR Profile of Two Endogamous Populations of Madhya Pradesh, India. Legal Medicine, 11(1):41-44.
- Dubey, Shawna, P.R. Meganathan, and Ikramul Haque
2010 Molecular Identification of Three Indian Snake Species Using Simple PCR-RFLP Method. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):1065-1067.
- Dubut, Vincent, Francois Cartault, Andre Gilles, Marie-Dominique Thionville, and Pascal Murail
2009 Genetic Data Analysis of 10 Y-STR Loci in Two Ethnic Groups of Asian Ancestry (Gujarat and Guangdong-Fujian Provinces) from Reunion Island (Indian Ocean). Legal Medicine, 11(2):104-106.
- Duceman, B.
2006 Decreased Turn-Around Time for Forensic Genetic Testing
<http://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/grants/211978.pdf>
- Ducote, Matthew J., James M. Robertson, Douglas L. Anders
2005 Evaluation of Commercial DNA Extraction Kits Using Bacterial Spores Associated with Problematic Matrices. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Dudar, J.C., J.S. Waye, and S.R. Saunders
2003 Determination of a Kinship System Using Ancient DNA, Mortuary Practice, and Historic Records in an Upper Canadian Pioneer Cemetery. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(4):232-246.
- Duewer, D.L., M.C. Kline, J.W. Redman, P.J. Newall, and D.J. Reeder
2001 NIST Mixed Stain Studies #1 and #2: Interlaboratory Comparison of DNA Quantification Practice and Short Tandem Repeat Multiplex Performance with Multiple-Source Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(5):1199-1210.
- Duffy, J.B., J.D. Waterfield, and M.F. Skinner
1991 Isolation of Tooth Pulp Cells for Sex Chromatin Studies in Experimental Dehydrated and Cremated Remains. Forensic Science International, 49(2):127-141.
- Dugan, K.A. H. Lawrence, D.R. Hares, C.L. Fisher, and B. Budowle
2002 An Improved Method for Post-PCR Purification for mt DNA Sequence Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(4):511-518.
- Dukes, M.J., A.L. Williams, C.M. Massey, and P.W. Wojtkiewicz
2012 Technical Note: Bone DNA Extraction and Purification Using Silica-Coated Paramagnetic Beads. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 148(3): 473-482.
- Dunbar, J., L. Ticknor, and C. Kuske
2001 Phylogenetic Specificity and Reproducibility and New Method for Analysis of Terminal Restriction Fragment Profiles of 16S rRNA Genes from Bacterial Communities. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 67:190-197.
- Dunbar, Mignon, and Terence M. Murphy
2009 DNA Analysis of Natural Fiber Rope. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):108-113.

- Duncan Christopher D.
2008 The Future of DNA Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(3):283-295.
- Duncan, Christopher D., and Ernest P. Aguilera
2008 Deoxyribonucleic Acid: Future Realities or Science Fiction? A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Duncan, G.T., H. Seiden, L. Vallee, and D. Ferraro
1986 Effects of Superglue, Other Fingerprint Developing Agents, and Luminol on Bloodstain Analysis. Journal Assoc Anal Chem, 69(4):677-680.
- Duncan, George T., and Martin L. Tracey
1997 Serology and DNA Typing. In W. Eckert, editor, Introduction to Forensic Sciences, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Duncan, George T., Martin L. Tracey, and Eric Stauffer
2003 Techniques of DNA Analysis. In Stuart H. James, and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.221-250.
- 2005 Techniques of DNA Analysis. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science. An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.279-314.
- Duncan, Kirsty
2003 Hunting the 1918 Flu: One Scientist's Search for a Killer Virus. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Canada (ISBN: 0-8020-8748-5)
- Dunn, Jonathon S., Ruiyi Ren, Robin W. Cotton, and Catherine M. Grgicak
2011 Effects of Degradation on Single-Source and Mixture Profiles Generated Using Traditional and Mini STRs. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Duque, Stephanie, Lora Bailey Van Houten, and Sulekha Coticone
2014 Improving Physical Evidence Storage and Efficiency of Downstream Processing of DNA in Forensic DNA Analysis. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Durdle, Annalisa, R. John Mitchell, and Roland A.H. van Oorschot,
2013 The Human DNA Content in Artifacts Deposited by the Blowfly *Lucilia cuprina* Fed Human Blood, Semen and Saliva. Forensic Science International, 233:212-219.
- Durdle, Annalisa, Roland A.H. van Oorschot, and R. John Mitchell
2009 The Transfer of Human DNA by *Lucilia cuprina* (Meigen) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Forensic Science International: Genetic Supplement Series, 2:180-182.
- Dutta, Ranjan, and V.K. Kashyap
2001 Detection of Species of Graft in Xenotransplants Using Arbitrary Primed Polymerase Chain Reaction. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(4):400-404.
- Duvall, E.J.
2008 Automation of a Human DNA Quantitation Technique Using a Biomek® 2000 Robotic Platform. Masters of Science Thesis), Oklahoma State University, Tulsa, OK.
- Dwyer, Jim, Peter Neufeld, and Barry Scheck
2000 Actual Innocence: Five Days to Execution and Other Dispatches from the Wrongly Convicted. Doubleday, New York, NY. (ISBN: 038549341X)
- Dybczynski, I., and A. Plucienniczak
1998 A Protocol for DNA Fragment Extraction from Polyacrylamide Gels. Biotechniques, 6:924-926.
- Džijan, Snježana, Goran Ćurić, Dinko Pavlinić, Mladen Marcikić, Dragan Primorac, and Gordan Lauc
2009 Evaluation of the Reliability of DNA Typing in the Process of Identification of War Victims in Croatia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):608-611.
- Džijan, S., D. Primorac, M. Marcikic, S. Andelinovic, D. Sutlovic, S. Dabelic, et al.
2005 High Estimated Likelihood Ratio might be Insufficient in a DNA-Lead Process of War Victim's Identification. Croat Chem Acta, 78(3):393-396.
- Eaaswarkhanth, M., Soma Roy, and Ikramul Haque

- 2007 Allele Frequency Distribution for 15 Autosomal STR Loci in Two Muslim Populations of Tamilnadu, India. Legal Medicine, 9(6):332-335.
- Eads, C.A., K.D. Danenberg, K. Kawakami, L.B. Saltz, C. Blake, D. Shibata, et al.
2000 MethyLight: A High-throughput Assay to Measure DNA Methylation. Nucleic Acids Research, 28(8):E32.
- Easteal, S.
1991 DNA Profiling. Taylor and Francis, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 3718651904)
- Eckhardt, F., J. Lewin, R. Cortese, V.K. Rakyan, J. Attwood, M. Burger, et al.
2006 DNA Methylation Profiling of Human Chromosomes 6, 20 and 22. Nat Genet, 38:1378-1385
- Eckert, K.A. and T.A. Kunkel
1990 High Fidelity DNA Synthesis by the Thermus Aquaticus DNA Polymerase. Nucleic Acids Res, 18:3739-3744.
- 1991 DNA Polymerase Fidelity and the Polymerase Chain Reaction. PCR Methods Appl., 1:17-
- Eckhart, L., J. Bach, J. Ban, and E. Tschachler
2000 Melanin Binds Reversibly to Thermostable DNA Polymerase and Inhibits Its Activity. Biochem Biophys Res Commun, 271(3):726-730.
- Eckhoff, Carmen, Simon J. Walsh, and John S. Buckleton
2007 Population Data from Sub-Populations of the Northern Territory of Australia for 15 Autosomal Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Loci. Forensic Science International, 171(2-3):237-249.
- Edelmann, Jeanett, Sandra Hering, C. Augustin, S. Kalis, and R. Szibor
2010 Validation of Six Closely Linked STRs Located in the X Centromero Region. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(1):83-87.
- Edelmann, J., S. Hering, E. Kuhlisch, and R. Szibor
2002 Validation of the STR DXS7424 and the Linkage Situation on the X-Chromosome. Forensic Science International, 125:217-222.
- Edelmann, Jeanett, Stefanie Schumann, et al.
2012 Long QT Syndrome Mutation Detection by SNaPshot Technique. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(6):969-973.
- Edelmann, J., and R. Szibor
2003 The X-Linked STRs DXS7130 and DXS6803. Forensic Science International, 136:73-75.
- Edson, Suni M., and Stephanie R. Ah Sam
2015 Lessons Learned from the DNA Analysis of More than 11,000 Skeletal Samples: More Than 20 Years of Process Improvements. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Edson, Suni M., Suzanne M. Barritt, Mark D. Leney, and Brion C. Smith
2006 mtDNA from Degraded Human Skeletal Remains: Is Quality Affected by Storage Conditions? A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Edson, Suni M., and Alexander F. Christensen
2013 Field Contamination of Skeletonized Human Remains with Exogenous DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):206-209.
- Edson, Suni, Odile Loreille, Suzanne M. Barritt, Alexander F. Christensen, Michael D. Coble, and Louis N. Finelli
2009 Implications of a Modified Extraction Method for Degraded Human Skeletal Remains. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Edson, S.M., J.P. Ross, M.D. Coble, T.J. Parsons, and S.M. Barritt
2004 Naming the Dead – Confronting the Realities of Rapid Identification of Degraded Skeletal Remains. Forensic Science Review, 16(1):63-90
- Edson, S.M., H.A. Thew, F.E. Damann, C.A. Boyer, S.M. Barritt-Ross, and B.C. Smith
2005 Success Rates for Recovering Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) from 4000 "Ancient" Human Skeletal Remains. Proceedings of the 17th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences; August 21-26, 2005, Hong Kong, A0606. International Association of Forensic Sciences, Hong Kong Forensic Science Society, 58.
- Edwards A., A. Civitello, H.A. Hammond, and C.T. Caskey
1991 DNA Typing and Genetic Mapping with Trimetric and Tetrameric Tandem Repeats. American Journal of Human Genetics, 49(4):746-756.

- Edwards, A., R.A. Gibbs, P.N. Nguyen, W. Ansorge, and C.T. Caskey
1989 Automated DNA Sequencing Methods for Detection and Analysis of Mutations: Applications to the Lesch-Nyhan Syndrome. Trans Assoc Am Physicians, 102:185-194.
- Edwards, A., H.A. Hammond, L. Jin, C.T. Caskey, and R. Chakraborty
1992 Genetic Variation at Five Trimeric and Tetrameric Tandem Repeat Loci in Four Human Population Groups. Genomics, 12:241-253.
- Edwards, C.J., R. Bollogino, A. Scheu, A. Chamberlain, A. Tresset, J.-D. Vigne, J.F. Baird, G. Larson, T.K. Heupink, S.Y.W. Ho, B. Shapiro, A.R. Freeman, P. Czerwinski, R.-M. Arbogast, B. Arndt, L. Bartosiewicz, N. Benecke, M. Budja, L. Chaix, A.M. Choyke, E. Coqueugnoit, H.-J. Dohle, H. Goldner, S. Hartz, D. Helmer, B. Herzig, H. Hongo, M. Mashkour, M. Ozdogan, E. Pucher, G. Roth, S. Schade-Lindig, U. Schmolcke, R. Schulting, E. Stephan, H.-P. Uerpmann, I. Voros, D.G. Bradley, and J. Burger
2007 Mitochondrial History of the Aurochs (*Bos primigenius primigenius*) in Europe. Proc. R. Soc., B., 274:1377-1385.
- Edwards, Ceiridwen J., David E. MacHugh, Keith M. Dobney, Louise Martin, Nerissa Russell, Liora K. Horwitz, Susan K. McIntosh, Kevin C. MacDonald, Daniel Helmer, Anne Tresset, Jean-Denis Vigne, and Daniel G. Bradley
2004 Ancient DNA Analysis of 101 Cattle Remains: Limits and Prospects. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(6):695-710.
- Edwards, J.R., H. Ruparel, and J. Ju
2005 Mass-Spectrometry DNA Sequencing. Mutation Research, 573:3-12.
- Edwards, Sally
2010 Internal Validation of Y-STRs for Casework at the Kentucky State Police Crime Laboratory. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Egeland, T., I. Dalen, and P.F. Mostad
2003 Estimating the Number of Contributors to a DNA Profile. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117(5):271-275.
- Egeland, T., and A. Salas
2011 A Statistical Framework for the Interpretation of mtDNA Mixtures: Forensic and Medical Applications. PLoS ONE, 6(10):e26723.
- Ehrhardt, Christopher, James M. Robertson, Vivian Chu, TeeCie West, and Jason Bannan
2009 Principles and Applications of Fatty Acid Profiling in Microbial Forensics Investigations. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Ehrig, T., S.A. Abdulkadir, S.M. Dintzis, J. Milbrandt, and M.A. Watson
2001 Quantitative Amplification of Genomic DNA from Histological Tissue Sections After Staining with Nuclear Dyes and Laser Capture Microdissection. J Mol Diagn, 3(1):22-25.
- Ehrlich, D.J., and P. Matsudaira
1999 Microfluidic Devices for DNA Analysis. Trends in Biotechnology, 17(8):315-319.
- Eichmann, C., B. Berger, and W. Parson
2004 A Proposed Nomenclature for 15 Canine-Specific Polymorphic STR Loci for Forensic Purposes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:249-266.
- Eichmann, C., B. Berger, M. Reinhold, M. Lutz, and W. Parson
2004 Canine-Specific STR Typing of Saliva Traces on Dog Bite Wounds. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:337-342.
- Eichmann, C., B. Berger, M. Steinlechner, and W. Parson
2005 Estimating the Probability of Identity in a Random Dog Population Using Fifteen Highly Polymorphic Canine STR Markers. Forensic Science International (in press)
- Eilert, Kenneth D., and David R. Foran
2007 Polymerase Resistance to PCR Inhibitors in Bone. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2009 Polymerase Resistance to Polymerase Chain Reaction Inhibitors in Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1001-1007.
- Einum, D.D., and M.a. Scarpetta
2004 Genetic Analysis of Large Data Sets of North American Black, Caucasian, and Hispanic Populations at 13 CODIS STR loci. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1381-1385.
- Eisenach, K.D., M.D. Cave, J.H. Bates, and J.T. Crawford
1990 Polymerase Chain Reaction Amplification of a Repetitive Sequence Specific for Mycobacterium Tuberculosis. Journal of Infectious Diseases, 161:977-981.

- Eisenberg, A..J.
2002 Development of a Spermatozoa Capture System for the Differential Extraction of Sexual Assault Evidence. DNA Forensics, June 27-28, 2002, Washington D.C., Cambridge Healthtech, Needham, MA.
- Eisenberg, Arthur, and Lisa Shade
2010 DNA-Prokids: Using DNA Technology to Help Fight the Trafficking of Children. Forensic Magazine, 7(2):15-19.
- Eklund, Julie A., and Mark G. Thomas
2010 Assessing the Effects of Conservation Treatments on Short Sequences of DNA *in vitro*. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(11):2831-2841.
- Elkarky, Sally, Sabine Hoffmeister-Ullrich, Christian Schulze, Sandra Hering, Jaenett Edelmann, and Christa Augustin
2014 Genetic Polymorphisms of X-STRs in the Egyptian Population with Discussion of X-STRs' Role in Forensic Case Work. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Elkins, Kelly M.
2009 Rapid IR and Gel Electrophoresis "Fingerprinting" Methods for Characterizing Body Samples Including Blood, Saliva, and Hair Evidence. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
2012a Forensic DNA Biology: A Laboratory Manual, Elsevier
2012b Evaluation of Novel DNA Extraction Methods and Modifications to Existing Methods. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Ellingham, Sarah, and William Goodwin
2012 DNA Persistence in Soft Tissue. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Elliott, K., D.S. Hill, C. Lambert, T.R. Burroughes, and P. Gill
2003 Use of Laser Microdissection Greatly Improves the Recovery of DNA from Sperm on Microscope Slides. Forensic Science International, 137(1):28-36.
- Elmrghni, S., Y.M. Coulson-Thomas, M. Kaddura, R.A. Dixon, and D.R. Williams
2012 Population Genetic Data for 17 Y STR Markers from Benghazi (East Libya). Forensic Science International Genetics, 6:224-227.
- El Ossmani, Hicham, Brahim Bouchrif, Rachid Aboukhalid, Mehdi Bouabdillah, Bouchaib Gazzaz, Driss Zaoui, Abdelaziz Chafik, and Jalal Talbi
2010 Assessment of Phylogenetic Structure of Berber-Speaking Population of Azrou Using 15 STRs of Identifier Kit. Legal Medicine, 12(1):52-56.
- El Ossmani, Hicham, Jalal Talbi, Brahim Bouchrif, and Abdelaziz Chafik
2009 Allele Frequencies of 15 Autosomal STR Loci in the Southern Morocco Population with Phylogenetic Structure Among Worldwide Populations. Legal Medicine, 11(3):155-158.
- Elster, H., E. Gil-Av, and S. Weiner
1991 Amino Acid Racemization of Fossil Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:605-617.
- Elwick, Kyleen Elizabeth, Sheree R. Highes-Stamm, Kimberly S. Andreaggi, and Michelle A. Peck
2016 Optimization and Validation of the Forensic GEM™ Rapid Extraction Method for High-Throughput Processing of Cotton Buccal Swabs. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Ely, Bert
2006 Report on the Analysis of DNA from a Molar Obtained from a Mississippi Skeleton and Sent by Homes Hogue. Masters Thesis on file, Cobb Institute of Archaeology, Mississippi State University.
- Embley, M., and D. Widdick
1991 An Overview of the Potential of Nucleic Acid Technologies for Analyzing Landfill Microbiology. Landfill Microbiology: Research and Development Workshop II, Harwell Publishers, Oxford, UK, pp.137-142.
- Eminovic, Izet, Edwin F. Huffine, Nijaz Tihic, Vesna Hadziavdiael, Jon Davoren, and Rijad Konjhodzaiel
2004 DNA-STR Analysis of Blood Reference Samples from the Former Yugoslavia. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Emmons, Alexandra L., Jennifer DeBruyn, Amy Z. Mundorff, Kelly L. Coughan, and Craciela S. Cabana
2016 Examining the Persistence of Human DNA in Soil During Cadaver Decomposition. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific

Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Emre, Ramazan, Kemal Murat Canturk, Ilhamii Komur, Muhammed Dogan, Husrev Demirel, and Bunyamin Baspinar
2015 Evaluation of Incest Cases of Turkey in Terms of DNA Profiling Difficulties. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 35:16-21.
- Endo, Ko, and Randy Nagy
2003 The Next DNA Forensics Challenge. Forensic Focus, 1(1):14-15.
- Eng, B., P. Ainsworth, and J.S. Wayne
1994 Anomalous Migration of PCR Products Using Nondenaturing Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis: The Amelogenin Sex-Typing System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(6):
- Ensenberger, Martin, Patricia M. Fulmer, Benjamin Krenke, Robert McLaren, Dawn R. Rabbach, Cynthia J. Sprecher, Jonelle Thompson, Douglas R. Storts, and Erin McCombs
2010 Increasing STR Analysis Success Rate and Potential Discrimination with Improved Multiplexes. . A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Ensenberger, M., C. Hill, R. McLaren, C. Sprecher, and D. Storts
2014 Developmental Validation of the PowerPlex® 21 System. Forensic Science International Genetics, 9(1):169-178.
- Ensenberger, M.G., J. Thompson, B. Hill, K. Homick, V. Kearney, K.A. Mayntz-Press, et al.
2010 Developmental Validation of the PowerPlex® 16 HS System: An Improved 16-Locus Fluorescent STR Multiplex. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 4:257-264.
- Eiler, Anthony W., Samantha K. Webb, and Pamela J. Staton
2011 Internal Validation of Yfiler™ for Casework at the Saint Louis Metropolitan Police Department. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Erhart, Daniel, Burkhard Berger, et al.
2012 Frequency Data for 17 Y-Chromosomal STRs and 19 Y-Chromosomal SNPs in the Tyrolean District of Reutte, Austria. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(6):977-978.
- Eriksen, B., and O. Svensmark
1993 DNA-Profiling of Stains in Criminal Cases: Analysis of Measurement Errors and Band-Shift. Discussion of Match Criteria. Forensic Science International, 61:21-34.
- Erkol, Zerrin, Ayşim Tuğ, Yeşim D. Alakoç, Cüneyt Elma, Bora Büken, Aysun Çetinyürek, and Hayri Erkol
2007 STR Data for the AmpF ℓ STR Identifier Loci from an Old Settlement in Northwestern Turkey. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):238-240.
- Erler, A., M. Stoneking, and M. Kayser
2004 Development of Y-Chromosomal Microsatellite Markers for Nonhuman Primates. Mol Ecol, 13:2921-2930.
- Erllich, Henry A.
1989 Principles and Applications for Forensic Amplification. Stockton Press, Stockton, CA.
- Erllich, Henry A., and Cassandra D. Calloway
2007 Using HLA and Mitochondrial DNA Polymorphisms to Identify Geographic/Ethnic Origins: The Mammoth Lakes Case. Forensic Magazine, 32-37.
- Erllich, H.A., D. Gefland, and J.J. Sninsky
1991 Recent Advances in the Polymerase Chain Reaction. Science, 252:1643-1651.
- Erllich, H.A., R. Higuchi, K. Lichtenwalter, R. Reynolds, and G. Sensabaugh
1990 Reliability of the HLA-DQ Alpha PCR-Based Oligonucleotide Typing System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(5):1017-1019.
- Escudro, Marie Elaine batto, Sandra Haddad, and Pamela Staton
2009 A Comparison of Two Real-Time PCR Systems for the Simultaneous Quantitation of Total Genomic DNA and Human Male DNA. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Eshleman, Jason A., Ripan S. Malhi, and David G. Smith
2003 Mitochondrial DNA Studies of Native Americans: Conceptions and Misconceptions of the Population Prehistory of the Americas. Evolutionary Anthropology, 12(1):7-18.
- Eshleman, J., and D.G. Smith
2001 Use of DNase to Eliminate Contamination in Ancient DNA Analysis. Electrophoresis, 22:4316-4319.

- Esparza, Jessica M., Monnie Michalik, Mary Jones Dukes, and Patrick Wojtkiewicz
2016 Increasing Allele Detection by Altering the Quantity of Internal Lane Standard. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S213-S220.
- Espenshade, Jordan N., and Lisa Ludvico
2010 A Pilot Study on Nuclear DNA Recovery from Charred White-Tailed Deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) Bone Tissue. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Esposti, M.D., S. De Vries, M. Ghelli, T. Patarnello, and A. Meyer
1993 Mitochondrial Cytochrome b: Evolution and Structure of the Protein. Biochim Biophys Acta, 1143:243-271.
- Esser, Karl-Heinz, Thomas Lisowsky, and Wolfram H. Marx
n.d. New Insights into DNA Decontamination. Applichem
http://www.applichem.de/fileadmin/Application_Notes/DNAExitusPlus_Flyer_0803.pdf
- Esslinger, Kelly J., Jay A. Siegel, Heather Spillane, and Shawn Stallworth
2003 Using STR Analysis to Detect Human DNA from Exploded Pipe Bomb Devices. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
2004 Using STR Analysis to Detect Human DNA from Exploded Pipe Bomb Devices. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):481-484.
- Estacio, Sheila M., Stacey Murnyak, Zoran Budimlija, and Mechthild Prinz
2005 Optimized Extraction of Nuclear DNA from Hair Shafts: Part 2. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Esteban, J.A., M. Salas, and L. Blanco
1993 Fidelity of 29 DNA Polymerase. J Biol Chem, 268:2719-2726.
- Estes, M.D., J.N. Yang, B. Duane, S. Smith, C. Brooks, A. Nordquist, et al.
2012 Optimization of Multiplexed PCR on an Integrated Microfluidic Forensic Platform for Rapid DNA Analysis. Analyst, 137(23):5510-5519.
- Esteve Codina, A., H. Niederstätter, and W. Parson
2009 Genderplex a PCR Multiplex for Reliable Gender Determination of Degraded Human DNA Samples and Complex Gender Constellations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123:459-464.
- Ettenauer, J.D., et al.
2012 Microbes on Building Materials--Evaluation of DNA Extraction Protocols as Common Basis for Molecular Analysis. Sci. Total Environ., 439:44-53.
- Evans, Jeffrey J., Elizabeth J. Wictum, M. Cecilia T. Penedo, and Sreetharan Kanthaswamy
2007 Real-Time Polymerase Chain Reaction Quantification of Canine DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):93-96.
- Evershed, R.P., and N. Tuross
1996 Proteinaceous Material from Potsherds and Associated Soils. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:429-436.
- Evett, Ian W.
1990 Analysis of DNA Mutilocus Profiles in a paternity Case in which the Child's Profile May be Partial. Journal of the Forensic Society, 30(5):293-297.
1991 Evaluation of DNA Profiles: Sense and Nonsense. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(2):205-207.
1992 Evaluating DNA Profiles in a Case Where the Defense is "It was my brother.", Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32(1):5-14
- Evett, I.W., et al.
1989 DNA Fingerprinting on Trial. Nature, 340:435-
- Evett, I.W., and J.S. Buckleton
1996 Statistical Analysis of STR Data. In A. Carraredo, B. Brickmann, and W. Bär, editors, Advances in Forensic Haemogenetics. Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, Germany.
- Evett, I.W., C. Buffery, G. Willott, and D. Stoney
1991 A Guide to Interpreting Single Locus Profiles of DNA Mixtures in Forensic Cases. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(1):41-47.
- Evett, I.W., L.A. Foreman, G. Jackson, and J.A. Lambert

- 2000 DNA Profiling: A Discussion of Issues Relating to the Reporting of Very Small Match Probabilities. Criminal Law Review, 5:341-355.
- Evett, I.W., P. Gill, G. Jackson, J. Whitaker, and C. Champod
2002 Interpreting Small Quantities of DNA: The Hierarchy of Propositions and the Use of Bayesian Networks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):520-530.
- Evett, I.W., P.D. Gill, and J.A. Lambert
1998 Profiling Data in Crime Cases. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32(4):307-326.
- Evett, Ian W., and Susan Pope
2014 Is It to the Advantage of a Defendant to Infer a Greater Number of Contributors to a Questioned Sample than is Necessary to Explain the Observed DNA Profile. Science & Justice, 54(5):373-374.
- Evett, I.W., D.J. Werrett, and J.S. Buckleton
1989 Paternity Calculations from DNA Multilocus Profiles. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 29(4):249-254.
- Evett, I.W., and B.S. Weir
1998 Interpreting DNA Evidence, Sinauer Associates, Incorporated, Sunderland MA. (also cited as Interpreting DNA Evidence: Statistical Genetics for Forensic Scientists)
- Evison, M.P.
2001 Ancient DNA in Greece: Problems and Prospects. Journal of Radioanal. Nucl. Chem., 247:673-678.
- Evison, M.P., N.R.J. Fieller, D.M. Smillie
1999 Ancient HLA: A Preliminary Survey. Ancient Biomolecules, 3(1):1-28.
- Excoffier, L., P. Smouse, and J. Quattro
1992 Analysis of Molecular Variance Inferred from Metric Distances Among DNA Haplotypes: Application to Human Mitochondrial DNA Restriction Data. Genetics, 131:479-491.
- Excoffier, L., and Z.H. Yang
1999 Substitution Rate Variation Among Sites in Mitochondrial Hypervariable Region I of Humans and Chimpanzees. Mol Biol Evol, 16:1357-1368.
- Faber, K., E. Person, and W. Hudlow
2013 PCR Inhibitor Removal Using the NucleoSpin® DNA Clean-Up XS Kit. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 7:209-213.
- Faccinotto, Christian, Massimiliano Stabile, Stella Eugenia Cirillo, Richard Kessell, Marco Pizzamiglio, and Giampietro Lago
2015 From Sample to Eluate; A Validation Study of Qiagen® QIA Symphony® DNA Investigator® Kit, A Magentic Bead Chemistry, on Hamilton® Microlab STAR® Autolys®. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 48(3):152-159.
- Faerman, M., D. Filon, G. Kahila, C.L. Greenblatt, P. Smith, and A. Oppenheim
1995 Sex Identification of Archaeological Human Remains Based on Amplification of the X and Y Amelogenin Alleles. Gene, 167:327-332.
- Faerman, M., R. Janauskas, A. Gorski, H. Bercovier, and C.L. Greenblatt
1997 Prevalence of Human Tuberculosis in a Medieval Population of Lithuania Studied by Ancient DNA Analysis. Ancient Biomolecules, 1:205-214.
- Faerman, M., G. Kahila Bar-Gal, D. Filon, C.L. Greenblatt, L. Stager, A. Oppenheim, and P. Smith
1998 Determination of the Sex of Infanticide Victims from the Late Roman Era through DNA Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:861-865.
- Fahnestock, Daniel J., Shelly Steadman, and Robert C. Hansen
2008 DNA Analysis of Pitbull Stomach Contents Following Infant Maiming. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Fahrnow, Valerie K.
2009 "Touch and Transfer" DNA Samples: Practical and Ethical Issues. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Faix, Peggy Ho, and Althea Lee
2009 Biological Evidence Analysis. Evidence Technology Magazine, 7(2):28-31.
- Falchi, Alessandra, Ignazio Stefano Piras, Laurianne Giovannoni, Pedro Moral, Giuseppe Vona, and Laurent Varesi
2007 Population Genetic Data on Four STR Loci, PAI (CA)_n, GpIIIa (CT)_n, PLAT(TG)₁₄ (CA)₁₂, and NOS2A (CCTTT)_n, in Mediterranean Populations. Legal Medicine, 9(4):218-220.

- Fan, C., K.W. Plaxco, and A.J. Heeger
2003 Electrochemical Interrogation of Conformational Changes as a Reagentless Method for the Sequence-Specific Detection of DNA. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 100:9134-9137.
- Fanner, R., N. Casamitjana, J. Coll, P. Caro, R. Pujol-Borrell, E. Palou, et al.
2006 Real-Time PCR Using Fluorescent Resonance Emission Transfer Probes for HLA-B Typing. Hum Immunol, 67:374-385.
- Fang, R., J.Y. Liu, H.L. Kijenski, J. Benfield, A. Wong, R. Lagacé, et al.
The HID EVOLution System for Automation of DNA Quantification and Short Tandem Repeat Analysis. JALA, 15:65-73.
- Fang, Rixun, Pius Bzroska, Peter Ma, and Manohar R. Furtado
2007 Multiplexed SNP Detection System for Mitochondrial DNA. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Fang, R., A.J. Pakstis, F.C. Hyland, D. Wang, J.G. Shewale, J.R. Kidd, et al.
2009 Multiplexed SNP Detection Panels for Human Identification. Forensic Sciences International Genet Suppl Ser, 2(1):538-539.
- Fang, Rixun, Ada Wong, Robert Lagace, Michael J. Cassel, Heidi L. Kijenski, Jacki Benfield, Sonny Young, Manohar R. Furtado, Jaiprakash G. Shewale, Dirk Abeln, and Lynda Treat-Clemons
2008 Validation of HID Evolution System: Automation and Integration of Quantification and STR Analysis for High Throughput Sample Processing. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Fankhauser, D.B.
2009 Isolation of Buccal Cell DNA. University of Cincinnati Clermont College, Batavia
- Färber, D., A. Seul, H. Weisser, and M. Bohnert
2010 Recovery of Latent Fingerprints and DNA on Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1457-1461.
- Farkas, Daniel H.
1999 DNA Simplified II: An Illustrated Hitchhiker's Guide to DNA. American Association for Clinical Chemistry Press, Washington, D.C. (ISBN: 1-890883-13-1)
- Farley, M.A., and J.J. Harrington
1991 Forensic DNA Technology. Lewis Publishers, Chelsea, MI.
- Farmen, Ragne Kristin B., Ingebjørg Haukeli, Peter Ruoff, and Elin S. Frøyland
2012 Assessing the Presence of Female DNA on Post-Coital Penile Swabs: Relevance to the Investigation of Sexual Assault. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(7):386-389.
- Farmen, R.K., R. Jagho, P. Cortez, and E.S. Froyland
2008 Assessment of Individual Shedder Status and Implication for Secondary DNA Transfer. Forensic Science International Genetics Supplemental Series, 1(1):415-417.
- Farrugia, A., C. Keyser, and B. Ludes
2010 Efficiency Evaluation of a DNA Extraction and Purification Protocol on Archival Formalin-Fixed and Paraffin-Embedded Tissue. Forensic Science International, 194(1-3):e25-e28.
- Fast, Spence A., Melissa K. Scheible, Elizabeth A. Lyons, Jodii A. Irwin, and Rebecca Just
2014 Co-Amplification of NUMTs in Low DNA Quantity Specimens. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Favorite, Paris F., Kathy L. Sperry, and Cynthia Lopez
2014 The Recovery of DNA in Indoor and Outdoor Area Environments. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Federal Bureau of Investigation
1994 PCR-Based Typing Protocols. Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Department of Justice, Washington, DC.
- 2005 National DNA Index System (NDIS) Data Acceptance Standards. May
<http://forensics.marshall.edu/NEST/Nest%20PDFs/Documents/AppendB-NDIS-0505.pdf>
- 2007 CODIS-NDIS Statistics, 2007
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/codis>

- 2008 CODIS-NDIS Statistics.
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/codis1>
<http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/lab/biometric-analysis/codis/ndis-statistics>
- 2013 Quality Assurance Standards for Forensic DNA Testing Laboratories. *Forensic Science Communications*, 10(4)
http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/lab/forensic-science-communications/fsc/oct2008/standards/2008_10_standards01.htm/2008_10_standards01bhtm
- Fedrigo, O., and G. Naylor
2004 A Gene Specific DNA Sequencing Chip for Exploring Molecular Evolutionary Change. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 32:1208-1213.
- Feek, D.T., J.R. Flenley, P.I. Chester, N. Welikala, E.A. Matisoo-Smith, and G.W. Tannock
2006 A Modified Sampler for Uncontaminated DNA Cores from Soft Sediments. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 33(4):573-574.
- Feigelson, H.S., C. Rodriguez, A.S. Robertson, E.J. Jacobs, E.E. Calle, Y.A. Reid, et al.
2001 Determinants of DNA Yield and Quality from Buccal Cell Samples Collected with Mouthwash. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev*, 10:1005-1008.
- Felsenstein, J.
1981 Evolutionary Trees from DNA Sequences: A Maximum Likelihood Approach. *Journal of Molecular Evolution*, 17:368-376.
- Feng, Lei, Cai-xia Li, Jun-ping Han, Cheng Xu, and Lan Hu
2015 Isolating Cells from Female/Male Blood Mixtures Using Fluorescence in situ Hybridization Combined with Low Volume PCR and Its Application in Forensic Science. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 129(6):1211-1215.
- Fentress, Sherri L., Pamela G. Jarman, and Daniel E. Katz
2006 Use of the SPEX 6750 Freezer Mill for Extraction Preparation of Limited DNA Samples. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Ferdous, Ahmad, Mohammad Eunos Ali, Shafiul Alam, Mahamud Hasan, Tania Hossain, Sharif Akhteruzzaman
2009 Forensic Evaluation of STR Data for the PowerPlex™ 16 System Loci in a Bangladeshi Population. *Legal Medicine*, 11(4):198-199.
- Ferdous, Ahmad, Mohammad Eunos Ali, Shafiul Alam, Tania Hossain, Ummey Hany, Jørgen Dissing, and Sharif Akhteruzzaman
2006 Genetic Data on 10 Autosomal STR Loci in the Bangladeshi Population. *Legal Medicine*, 8(5):297-299.
- Ferguson, Genevieve, Christine Halling, Kristin Fenker, and Krista E. Latham
2010 Successful Extraction of DNA from Paper Currency. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Fernandes, S., K. Huellen, J. Goncalves, H. Dukal, J. Zeisler, E. Rajpert De Meyts, et al.
2002 High Frequency of DAZ1/DAZ2 Gene Deletions in Patients with Severe Oligozoospermia. *Mol Hum Reprod*, 8:286-298.
- Fernandez, E., J.E. Ortiz, A. Perez-perez, E. Prats, D. Turbon, T. Torres, and E. Arroyo-Pardo
2009 Aspartic Acid Racemization Variability in Ancient Human Remains: Implications in the Prediction of Ancient DNA Recovery. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 36(4):965-972.
- Fernandez-Rodriguez, A., et al.
1996 Microbial DNA Challenge Studies of PCR-Based Systems Used in Forensic Genetics. *Advances in Forensic Haemogenetics*, 6:177-179.
- Ferragut, J.F., K. Bentayebi, A. Castro, et al.
2015 Genetic Analysis of 12 X-Chromosome STRs in Western Mediterranean Populations. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 129(2):253-255.
- Ferrara, Alessio
2015 Research Studies on DNA and Presumptive Test Interaction. An Abstract of a Presentation before the Fifth European International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, Rome, Italy. *Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis*, 31(1):38
- Ferraro, Jennifer
2012 Commentary: DNA Versus Fingerprints. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 62(5):405-408.
- Ferrero-Miliani, Laura, Michael Stangegaard, Rune Frank-Hansen, Anders J. Hansen, and Niels Morling
2011 Increasing the DNA Yield of Biological Samples Stored on Membranes. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Ferri, G., M. Alú, B. Corradini, M. Licata, and G. Beduschi
2009 Species Identification through DNA "Barcodes". *Genet Test Mol Biomarkers*, 13(3):421-426.

- Ferri, G., C. Bini, C. Ceccardi, F. Ingravallo, F. Lugaesi, and S. Pelotti
 2006 Minisequencing-based Genotyping of Duffy and ABO Blood Groups for Forensic Purposes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(2):357-360.
- Ferri, Gianmarco, Sergio Tofanelli, Milena Alù, et al.
 2010 Y-STR Variation in Albanian Populations: Implications on the Match Probabilities and the Genetic Legacy of the Minority Claiming an Egyptian Descent. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(5):363-370.
- Fete, Emily M., Angela D. Spessard, Karin A. Crenshaw, Amy McGuckian, and Cecelia A. Crouse
 2012 Internal Validation of GeneMapper@ID-X for Use in Forensic Casework. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Fiedel, S.
 1996 Blood from Stones? Some Methodological and Interpretive Problems in Blood Residue Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23(1):139-147.
- Figarelli, Debra A., Carrie B. Sutherland, and Robert I. O'Brien
 2011 Evaluating and Comparing Three Newly Released STR Typing Kits. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Figuroa, Alejandra, Jaime H. Solano, Leonardo I. Anabalón, and David A. Gangitano
 2016 Botanical DNA Evidence in a Case of Robbery and Property Crime: Application of High Resolution Melting Analysis of *Triticum Aestivum* L., Grains. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Figura, Benjamin J.
 2005 An Assessment of DNA Degeneration Due to Air-Drying Preservation for the Remains of the World Trade Center. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Findlay, D.R.
 1993 DNA Profiling and Criminal Law--A Merger or a Takeover. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 33(4):234-237.
- Findlay, I., A. Taylor, P. Quirke, R. Frazier, and A. Urquhart
 1997 DNA Fingerprinting from Single Cells. Nature, 389(6651):555-556. (also cited as authored by Findlay, Taylor, Quirke, and Frazier) (also cited as Nature, 387:767)
- Fine, G.A.
 2011 Review of the Federal Bureau of Investigation Laboratory's Forensic DNA Case Backlog. DIANE Publishing, Darby, Pennsylvania
- Finis, C.J.
 2001 Megaplex STR Analysis from a Single Amplification: Validation of the Powerplex 16 System. Profiles in DNA, 4(2):5-8.
- Finley, Sheree J., Jennifer L. Pechal, M. Eric Benbow, and Gulnaz T. Javan
 2015 DNA Extraction and Sample Storage Considerations for Using Metagenomic Sequencing Approaches to Evaluate Soil Microbial Communities Associated with Human Death Scenes. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Finnila, S., M.S. Lehtonen, and K. Majamaa
 2001 Phylogenetic Network for European mtDNA. American Journal of Human Genetics, 68:1475-1484.
- Fisher, Cara M., Stephanie Horner, Lisa Ludvico, and Sara E. Nedley
 2010 Visualizing Fingerprints from Fired Casings for DNA Extraction. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Fisher, Constance L.
 2005 Inter-Laboratory Study on Bone Extraction for Mitochondrial DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
 2008 Results of the SWGDAM Inter-Laboratory Exchange Study on Bone Extraction for Mitochondrial DNA Analysis. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Fisher, D.L., M.M. Holland, L. Mitchell, P.S. Sledzik, A.W. Wilcox, M. Wadhams, and V.W. Weedn
 1993 Extraction, Evaluation, and Amplification of DNA from Decalcified and Undecalcified United States Civil War Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):60-68.

- Fisher, David R., Jason C. Kolowski, Paul Goncharoff, Mechthild Prinz, Howard Baum, and Robert Shaler
 2005 Validation of the Roche Linear Array Mitochondrial DNA HVI/HVII Region-Sequence Typing Kit. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Fisher Sargent, Heather R.
 2007 DNA in the Real World. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(2):12-32.
- Fitzpatrick, R., O.M. Casey, D. Morris, et al.
 2002 Postmortem Stability of RNA Isolated from Bovine Reproductive Tissues. Biochim Biophys Acta, 1574:10-14.
- Fitzsimmons, Jay M., and Mark W. Coulson
 2006 There's a Fly in My Sequencer! Using DNA to Identify Species of Insects on Bodies. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 39(4):
- Fixman, M., and J.J. Freire
 1977 Theory of DNA Melting Curves. Biopolymers, 16(12):2693-2704.
- Flagstad, O. K. Roed, J.E. Stacy, and K.S. Jakobsen
 1999 Reliable Noninvasive Genotyping Based on Excremental PCR of Nuclear DNA Purified with a Magnetic Bead Protocol. Molecular Ecology, 8(5):879-883.
- Fleming, Rachel I., and Sally Ann Harbison
 2010 The Development of a mRNA Multiplex RT-PCR Assay for the Definitive Identification of Body Fluids. Forensic Science International Genetics, 4(4):244-256.
- 2014 The Development of an mRNA Amplification Positive Control for the Identification of Body Fluids. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 47(2):37-45.
- Fleming, Samantha, Ariana Albornoz, Christina R. Hayes, Zendra E. Zehner, and Sarah J. Seashols
 2014 Optimized Methods for Isolation of microRNAs from Forensically Relevant Body Fluids. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Fletcher, H.A., H.D. Donoghue, J. Holton, I. Pap, and M. Spigelman
 2003 Widespread Occurrence of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* DNA from 18th-18th Century Hungarians. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 120:144-152.
- 2006 Relative Degradation of Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA: An Experimental Approach. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):766-770.
- Fletcher, Hugh, Ivor Hickey, and Paul Winter
 2006 Instant Notes in Genetics. Taylor & Francis, New York, NY.
- Flores, Shahida K., and David A. Gangitano
 2011 Collection of Touch DNA by a Hand-Held Vacuum Device. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Foley, Dustin, Michael A. Donley, Mark Powell, Rebecca S. Mikulasovich, Karhterine Welch, and Roger Kahn
 2015 The Validation of a Statistical Tool for the Analysis of DNA Mixtures. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Foley-Melton, Patricia A., Jeri D. Roper-Miller, and Lyndsie N. Ferrara
 2016 Demystifying Mixture Interpretation Software Tools (MIST)--Practical Applications and Implementation Strategies for DNA MIST. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Fondevila, M., C. Phillips, N. Naveran, M. Cerezo, A. Rodriguez, R. Calva, et al.
 2008 Challenging DNA: Assessment of a Range of Genotyping Approaches for Highly Degraded Forensic Samples. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 1(Suppl):26-28.
- Fondevila, M., C. Phillips, N. Naveran, I. Fernandez, M. Cerezo, A. Salas, et al.
 2008 Case Report: Identification of Skeletal Remains Using Short-Amplicon Marker Analysis of Severely Degraded DNA Extracted from a Decomposed and Charred Femur. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2(3):212-218.
- Foran, David R.
 2006a The Relative Degradation of Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA: An Experimental Approach. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):766-770.

- 2006b Final Report Increasing the Predicability and Success Rate of Skeletal Evidence Typing: Using Physical Characteristics of Bone as a Metric for DNA Quality and Quantity. NIJ Grant #2002-IJ-CX-K016.
- 2013 A Decade of Research on the Genetic Identification of the Manufacturers of Improvised Explosive Devices. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Foran, David R., Andrew B. Fischer, and Matthew E. Stoloff
2013 A Comparison of Mitochondrial DNA Species Identification Techniques of Questioned Animal Samples. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Foran, David R., Michael E. Gehring, and Shawn E. Stallworth
2009 The Recovery and Analysis of Mitochondrial DNA from Exploded Pipe Bombs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):90-94.
- Foran, D.R., S.C. Minta, and K.S. Heinmeyer
1997 DNA-Based Analysis of Hair to Identify Species and Individuals for Population Research and Monitoring. Wildlife Soc B, 25(4):840-847.
- Foran, David R., and James E. Starrs
2004 In Search of the Boston Strangler: Genetic Evidence from the Exhumation of Mary Sullivan. Medicine Science and the Law, 44:47-54.
- Foran, David R., Beth E. Wills, Brianne M. Kiley, Carrie B. Jackson, and John H. Trestrail, III
2011 The Conviction of Dr. Crippen: new Forensic Findings in a Century-Old Murder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):233-
- Foreman, L.A., and I.A. Evett
2001 Statistical Analyses to Support Forensic Interpretation for a New Ten-Locus STR Profiling System. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114:147-155.
- Forstén, A.
1992 Mitochondrial-DNA Time-Table and the Evolution of *Equus*: Comparison of Molecular and Paleontological Evidence. Ann. Zool. Fennici, 28:301-309.
- Forster, Lucy, Peter Forster, Susan M.R. Gurney, et al.
2010 Evaluating Lenth Heteroplasmy in the Human Mitochondrial DNA Control Region. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(2):133-142.
- Forster, L., J. Thomson, and S. Kutranov
2008 Direct Comparison of Post-28-Cycle PCR Purification and Modified Capillary Electrophoresis Methods with the 34-Cycle "low Copy Number" (LCN) Method for Analysis of Trace Forensic DNA Samples. Forensic Science International. Genetics, 2:318-328.
- Forster, P.
2004 Ice Ages and the Mitochondrial DNA Chronology of Human Dispersals: A Review. Philos. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. B Biol. Sci., 359:255-264.
- Forster, P., F. Cali, A. Röhl, et al.
2002 Continental and Subcontinental Distributions of mtDNA Control Region Types. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116:99-108.
- Forster, Peter, Rosalind Harding, Antonio Torroni, and Hans-Jürgen Bandelt
1996 Origin and Evolution of Native American mDNA Variation: A Reappraisal. American Journal of Human Genetics, 59:935-945.
- Forward, Bryan W., Mark W. Eastman, Thomas B. Nyambo, and Ruth E. Ballard
2008 AMPF/STR® Identifiler™ STR Allele Frequencies in Tanzania, Africa. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):245.
- Foster, A., and N. Laurin
2012 Development of a Fast PCR Protocol Enabling Rapid Generation of AmpF(STR® Identifiler® Profiles for Genotyping of Human DNA. Investigative Genetics, 6:3-6.
- Foster, E.A., M.A. Jobling, P.G. Taylor, P. Donnelly, P. de Knijff, R. Mieremet, T. Zerjal, and C. Tyler-Smith
1998 Jefferson Fathered Slave's Last Child. Nature, 396:27-28.
- Foster, Sarah E.H.
2014 Trends of Small DNA Units in Local Jurisdictions: Pros and Cons. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Fouret P.J., G. Nicolas, and D. Lecomte
1994 Detection of the 4977 Base Pair Mitochondrial DNA Deletion in Paraffin-Embedded Heart Tissue Using the Polymerase Chain Reaction – A New Method to Probe Sudden Cardiac Death Molecular Mechanisms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):693-698.

- Fowler, J.C.S., et al.
1988 Repetitive Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) and Human Genome Variation: A Concise Review Relevant to Forensic Biology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(5):1111-
- Fox, A., M. Gittos, S.A. Harbison, R. Fleming, and R. Wivell
2014 Exploring the Recovery and Detection of Messenger RNA and DNA from Enhanced Fingermarks in Blood. Science & Justice, 54(3):192-198.
- Fox, Bethany G., and Ellen Shimakawa
2005 Mitochondrial DNA-Based Identification of Forensically Important Sarcophagidae and Calliphoridae (Diptera) in Hawaii. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Fox, J.C., M. Ait-Khaled, A. Webster, and V.C. Emery
1991 Eliminating PCR Contamination: Is UV Irradiation the Answer? J Virol Methods, 33:375-382.
- Franchi, C., E. Pilli, F. Bami, S. Potenza, and A. Berti
2011 DNA Typing Strategy to Overcome Post-mortem Bone Maceration. Forensic Science International. Genetics, 3:e367-e368.
- Francisco, L.V., A.A. Langston, C.S. Mellersh, C.L. Neal, and E.A. Ostrander
1996 A Class of Highly Polymorphic Tetranucleotide Repeats for Canine Genetic Mapping. Mamm Genome, 7(5):359-362.
- Frank, Emilie M., Amy Z. Mundorff, and Jon M. Davoren
2015 The Effect of Common Imaging and Hot Water Maceration on DNA Recovery from Skeletal Remains. Forensic Science International, 257:189-195.
- Frank, W.E., and B.E. Llewellyn
1999 A Time Course Study on STR Profiles Derived from Human Bone, Muscle, and Bone Marrow. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):778-782.
- Frank, W.E., B.E. Llewellyn, P.A. Fish, A.K. Riech, T.L. Marcacci, D.W. Gandor, et al.
2001 Validation of the AmpFISTR Profiler Plus PCR Amplification Kit for Use in Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):642-646.
- Frank, W.E., and M.D. Stolorow
1986 The Use of Ultrathin-Layer Agarose Gels for Phenotyping Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase by Isoelectric Focusing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):
- Frantzen, M.A., J.B. Silk, J.W. Ferguson, R.K. Wayne, and M.H. Kohn
1998 Empirical Evaluation of Preservation Methods for Faecal DNA. Mol. Ecol., 7(10):1423-1428.
- Frappier, Roger, Lisa Calandro, and Lisa Lane Shade
2008 Improving Forensic DNA Laboratory Throughput: Enhanced Data Analysis and Expert Systems Capability. Forensic Magazine, 5(1):25-31.
- Fratini, P., P. Linarello, and L. Garofano
2003 An Example of Reconstruction of a Murder, by Using Gun Shot Residues (G.S.R.) and D.N.A. Analysis. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):56-57.
- Frazer, K.A., D.G. Ballinger, D.R. Cox, D.A. Hinds, L.L. Stuve, R.A. Gibbs, et al.
2007 A Second Generation Human Haplotype Map of Over 3.1 Million SNPs. Nature, 449(7164):851-861.
- Fredericks, Jamie, Kaia Brown, Anna Williams, and Phil Bennett
2013 DNA Analysis of Skeletal Tissue Recovered from the English Channel. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(6):757-759.
- Fredericks, Jamie D., Trevor J. Ringrose, Anthony Dicken, Anna Williams, and Phil Bennett
2015 A Potential New Diagnostic Tool to Aid DNA Analysis from Heat Compromised Bone Using Colorimetry: A Preliminary Study. Science & Justice, 55(2):124-130.
- Fredericks, Jamie Daniel, and Tal Simmons
2008 DNA Quantification of Burned Skeletal Tissue. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Freeman, W.M., S.J. Walker, and K.E. Vrana

- 1999 Quantitative RT-PCR: Pitfalls and Potential. Biotechniques, 26:112-125.
- Frégeau, C.J., K.L. Bowen, and R.M. Fourney
 1999 Validations of Highly Polymorphic Fluorescent Multiplex Short Tandem Repeat Systems Using Two Generations of DNA Sequencers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):133-166.
- Frégeau, C.J., K.L. Bowen, B. Leclair, I. Trudel, L. Bishop, and R.M. Fourney
 2003 AmpF[®]STR[®] Profiler Plus[™] Short Tandem Repeat DNA Analysis of Casework Samples, Mixture Samples and Non-Human DNA Samples Amplified Under Reduced PCR Volume Conditions (25 µL). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):1014-1034. (also cited as 48(5):1-21)
- Frégeau, C.J., and A. De Moors
 2012 Competition for DNA Binding Sites Using Promega DNA IQ[™] Paramagnetic Beads. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6:511-522.
- Frégeau, C.J., and R.M. Fourney
 1993 DNA Typing with Fluorescently Tagged Short Tandem Repeats: A Sensitive and Accurate to Human Identification. Biotechniques, 15(1):100-119.
- Frégeau, C.J., O. Germain, and R.M. Fourney
 2000 Fingerprint Enhancement Revisited and the Effects of Blood Enhancement Chemicals on Subsequent *Profiler Plus*[™] Fluorescent Short Tandem Repeat DNA Analysis of Fresh and Aged Bloody Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(2):354-380.
- Frégeau, C.J., O. Germain, K.J. Miller, and R.M. Fourney
 2001 The Effects of Blood Enhancement Chemicals on Subsequent DNA Analysis. Ident. Canada, 24(3):4-13.
- Frégeau, C.J., B. Leclair, K.L. Bowen, J. Elliott, S. Borys, and R.M. Fourney
 1999 The Swissair Flight 111 Disaster: Short Tandem Repeat Mutations Observed. In Proceedings of the 18th International Congress of the International Society for Forensic Haemogenetics, August 17-21, San Francisco, California.
- Frégeau, C.J., M. Lett, J. Elliot, K.L. Bowen, T. White, and R.M. Fourney
 2006 Adoption of Automated DNA Processing for High Volume DNA Casework: A Combined Approach Using Magnetic Beads and Real-Time PCR. Int Congr Ser, 1288:688-690. (also cited as published in A. Amorim, F. Corte-Real, and N. Morling, editors, Progress in Forensic Genetics 11, Proceedings of the 21st International ISFG Congress, September 13-16, Ponta Delgada, The Azores, Portugal, International Congress Series, 1288:688-690).
- Frégeau, C.J., and N. Laurin
 2015 The Qiagen Investigator[®] Quantiplex HYres as an Alternative Kit for DNA Quantification. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 16:148-162.
- Frégeau, Chantal J., Marc Lett, James Elliott, Craig Yensen, and Ron M. Fourney
 2008 Automated Processing of Forensic Casework Samples Using Robotic Workstations Equipped with Nondisposable Tips: Contamination Prevention. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(3):632-651.
- Frégeau, Chantal J., Marc Lett, James Elliott, Craig Yensen, Michael Sahl, Susan Walker, Isabelle Trudel, Hiron Poon, Jeff Modler, and Ron M. Fourney
 2007 Automation of Casework and Forensic Reality. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Frégeau, Chantal J., Marc Lett, and Ron M. Fourney
 2010 Validation of a DNA IQ-based Extraction Method for TECAN Robotic Liquid Handling Workstations for Processing Casework. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 4:292-304.
- Frégeau, C.J., C. Yensen, J. Elliott, and R.M. Fourney
 2007 Optimized Configuration of Fixed-Tip Robotic Liquid Handling Stations for the Elimination of Biological Sample Cross-Contamination. Journal of Assoc Lab Automat, 12:339-354.
- Frégeau, C.J., C. Yensen, M. Lett, and J. Elliott, K.L.
 2006a Forensic DNA Revolutions and the Quest for Automation – Part 1. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 39(4):
 2006b Forensic DNA Revolutions and the Quest for Automation – Part 2. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 39(4):
- French, D.J., R.L. Howard, . Gale, T. Brown, D.G. McDowell, and P.G. Debenham
 2008 Interrogation of Short Tandem Repeats Using Fluorescent Probes and Melting Curve Analysis: A Step Towards Rapid DNA Identity Screening. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2(4):333-339.

- Fridez, F., et al
1999 Individual Identification of Cats and Dogs Using Mitochondrial DNA Tandem Repeats?
Science and Justice, 39:167-171.
- Fridez, and R. Coquoz
1996 PCR DNA Typing of Stamps: Evaluation of the DNA Extraction. Forensic Science International, 78(2):103-110.
- Fridman, C., R.S. Gonzalez, A.C. Pereira, et al.
2014 Haplotype Diversity in Mitochondrial DNA Hypervariable Region in a Population of Southeastern Brazil. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(4):589-593.
- Friedberg, E.C.
2003 DNA Damage and Repair. Nature, 421:436-440.
- Freire-Aradas, A., M. Fondevila, A.K. Kriegel, C. Phillips, P. Gill, L. Prieto, et al.
2012 A New SNP Assay for Identification of Highly Degraded Human DNA. Forensic Science International, 6(3):341-349.
- Frigolette, marie, and Christina DeWoehrel
2010 Assessing the Touch DNA Collection Methodologies for Obtaining a Genetic Profile. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Fritsch, E.F., J. Sambrook, and T. Maniatis
1989 Isolation of DNA from Mammalian Cells, Protocol I. In J. Sambrook and D.W. Russell, editors, Molecular Cloning, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, pp.916-919.
- Frostegard, A., S. Courtois, V. Ramisse, S. Clerc, D. Bernillon, F. Le Gall, et al.
1999 Quantification of Bias Related to the Extraction of DNA Directly from Soils. Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 65(12):5409-5420.
- Frudalis, T., K. Venkateswarlu, M.J. Thomas, Z. Gaskin, S. Ginjupalli, S. Gunturi, V. Ponnuswamy, S. Natarajan, and P.K. Nachimuthu
2003 A Classifier for the SNP-Based Inference of Ancestry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:771-782.
- Frumkin, Dan, and Adam Wasserstrom (also spelled Wasserstrom)
2010 Integration of DNA Authentication into the Forensic Procedure. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Frumkin, Dan, A. Wasserstrom, B. Budowle, and A. Davidson
2011 DNA Methylation-based Forensic Tissue Identification. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 5(5):517-524.
- Fujihara, Junko, Tomonori Muro, Hiroaki nakamura, Shinji Imamura, and Haruo Takeshita
2007 Allele Frequencies for Nine STR Loci in Ovambo Population Using AmpF/STR® Profiler Kit. Forensic Science International, 169(1):e7-e9.
- Fujihara, Junko, Hisakazu, Takatsuka, Kaori Kataoka, Yuing Xue, and Haruo Takeshita
2007 Two Deoxyribonuclease I Gene Polymorphisms and Correlation Between Genotype and Its Activity in Japanese Population. Legal Medicine, 9(5):233-236.
- Fujihara, Junko, Haruo Takeshita, Kaori Kimura-Kataoka, Isao Yuasa, et al.
2012 Replication Study of the Association of SNPs in the LHX3-QSOX2 and IGF1 Loci with Adult Height in the Japanese Population: Wide-Ranging Comparison of Each SNP Genotype Distribution. Legal Medicine, 14(4):205-208.
- Fujihara, Junko, Isao Yuasa, Tomonori Muro, Reiko Iida, Etsuko Tsubota, Hiroaki Nakamura, Shinji Imamura, Toshihiro Yasuda, and Haruo Takeshita
2009 Allele Frequencies and Haplotypes for 28 Y-STRs in Ovambo Population. Legal Medicine, 11(4):205-208.
- Fujii, Koji, Takayuki Abe, Kazuhito Hibino, Motosada Ito, Shota Inokuchi, Tetsushi Kitayama, Hiroaki Nakahara, Natsuko Mizuno, and Kazumasa Sekiguchi
2013 The Effect of Ninhydrin, Indanedione, DFO, Polycyanoacrylate DMAB and T. TEC for Detecting Latent Fingerprints on STR Typing. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 18(2):125-134.
- Fujii, Koji, Kazuhito Hibino, Motosada Ito, Shota Inokuchi, Tetsushi Kitayama, Hiroaki Nakahara, Natsuko Mizuno, and Kazumasa Sekiguchi
2013 The Effect of Powders and Transfer Sheets for Detecting of Latent Fingerprints. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 18(2):113-124.
- Fujii, Koji, Kazuhito Hibino, Takao Morita, Tetsushi Kitayama, Hiroaki Nakahara, Natsuko Mizuno, and Kazumasa Sekiguchi
2008 The Effect of Ultraviolet Light Mainly Used for Detecting Latent Fingerprints on STR Typing. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 13(2):143-149.

- 2009 The Effect of Cyanoacrylate Fuming Used for Detecting Latent Fingerprints on STR Typing. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 14(2):85-91.
- 2010 The Effect of the Methods for Detecting Blood Fingerprints on STR Typing. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 15(1):49-57.
- Fujii, Koji, Shota Inokuchi, Tetsushi Kitayama, Hiroaki Nakahara, Natsuko Mizuno, and Kazumasa Sekiguchi
2011 Comparison of Automated DNA Extraction Instruments for DNA Extraction from Various Forensic Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2012 DNA Extraction from Various Forensic Samples Using Automated Extraction Instruments. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science Technology, 17:15-26.
- 2013 A Comparison of DNA Extraction Using AutoMate Express™ and EZ1 Advanced XL from Liquid Blood, Bloodstains, and Semen Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):981-988.
- Fujii, Koji, Yasuki Iwashima, Tetsushi Kitayama, Hiroaki Nakahara, Natsuko Mizuno, and Kazumasa Sekiguchi
2014 Allele Frequencies for 22 Autosomal Short Tandem Repeat Loci Obtained by PowerPlex Fusion in a Sample of 1501 Individuals from the Japanese Population. Legal Medicine, 16(4):234-237.
- 2015 Validation of STR Typing Method Using a PowerPlex Fusion System for Forensic Purposes. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 20(1):15-40.
- Fujii, Koji, Yasuki Iwashima, Haruhiko Watahiki, Yusuke Mita, Tetsushi Kitayama, Hiroaki Nakahara, Natsuko Mizuno, and Kazumasa Sekiguchi
2016 D5S818 Typing Discrepancy Between PowerPlex® Fusion and Other STR Kits Including GlobalFiler® Caused by a One-base Deletion in 31 Nucleotides Upstream of the Repeat Region. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):752-758.
- Fujii, Koji, Tetsushi Kitayama, Hiroaki Nakahara, Natsuko Mizuno, Kanako Yoshia, and Kazumasa Sekiguchi
2009 Comparison of Buccal Cell Collection Kits for STR Typing. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 14(1):55-60.
- Fujii, Koji, Kazumasa Sekiguchi, and Kentaro Kasai
2006 A New DNA Typing Method of D1S80 Marker by Capillary Electrophoresis of ABI 310 Genetic Analyzer. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 11(1):41-52.
- Fujii, Koji, Hiroaki Senju, Kanako Yoshida, Hajime Sato, and Kentaro Kasai
2001 A New Perspective for the Multiplex PCR Amplification of TH01, CSFIPO and TPOX Loci with Small Amplicon Lengths. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 6(2):129-134.
- Fujii, Koji, Haruhiko Atahiki, Yusuke Mita, Tetsushi Kitayama, Hiroaki Nakahara, Natsuko Mizuno, and Kazumasa Sekiguchi
2016 Validation of STR Typing Method Using the GlobalFiler Kit for Forensic Purposes. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 21(1):1-23.
- Fujita, Yoshihiko, Shin-ichi Kubo
2006 Application of FTA® Technology to Extraction of Sperm DNA from Mixed Body Fluids Containing Semen. Legal Medicine, 8(1):43-47.
- Fujita, Yoshihiko, Shin-ichi Kubo, Itsuo Tokunaga, Osamu Kitamura, Takako Gotahda, and Akiko Ishigami
2004 Influence of Post-mortem Changes on DNA Typing (D1S80, TH01, HLA DQA 1 and PM Typing System): Case Studies for Personal Identification. Legal Medicine, (Tokyo), 6(3):143-150.
- Fujitani, Noboru, Masaaki Hara, and Akira Kido
2003 Population Genetic Data on Five STR Loci, vWA, TH01, TPOX, F13A01, and CSFIPO, in South African Blacks and South African Whites. Legal Medicine, 5(2):112-113.
- Fukshansky, N., and W. Bar
2005 DNA Mixtures: Biostatistics for Mixed Stains with Haplotypic Genetic Markers. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119:285-290.
- Fukumori, Y., S. Ohnoki, H. Shibata, H. Yamaguchi, and H. Nishimukai
1995 Genotyping of ABO Blood Groups by PCR and RFLP Analysis of 5 Nucleotide Positions. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107:179-182.
- Fukushima, H.
1999 Forensic DNA Analysis – Past and Future. Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi, 53(3):276-284.
- Fukushima, H., H. Hasekura, and K. Nagai

- 1988 Identification of Male Bloodstains by Dot Hybridization of Human Y Chromosome-Specific Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Probe. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(3):
- Fukushima, Hirofumi, Kanako Nagasaki, Yoshiya Fukuma, and Steven B. Lee
2009 Evaluation of a New DNA Extraction Kit for Degraded Skeletal Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Fulginiti, Laura C., John A. Piakis, and Christen Eggers
2013 Disinterments in the Desert: A Comprehensive Project to Identify the Missing and Unidentified Persons in Maricopa County, Arizona. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Fuller, Valerie M.
2011 Accessibility and the Backlog: Rethinking DNA Capability and Capacity. Forensic Magazine, April-May:15-19.
- Fuller, Valerie M., Rebecca E. Bucht, Abdernasser Agoune, Hani Chaker Boubidi, Ahmed Boussoufi, Kaddour Dahou, Samir Lazreg, and Amine Abdeli
2012 Concurrent Internal Validation of Four Forensic STR DNA Profiling Kits Using a Single Genetic Analyzer. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Funes-Huacca, Maribel E., and Bruce R. McCord
2009 Analysis of Oxidative Damage DNA in Degraded Tissue of Forensic Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Funes-Huacca, M.E., K. Opel, R. Thompson, and B.R. McCord
2011 A Comparison of the Effects of PCR Inhibition in Quantitative PCR and Forensic STR Analysis. Electrophoresis, 32:1084-1089.
- Fung, W.K., Y.K. Chung, and D.M. Wong
2002 Power of Exclusion Revisited: Probability of Excluding Relatives of the True Father from Paternity. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116:64-67.
- Fung, Wing Kam, and Yue-Qing Hu
2008 Statistical DNA Forensics: Theory, Methods and Computation. Wiley, San Francisco, CA.
(ISBN: 978-0-470-06636-2)
- Füredi, S., J. Woller, Z. Pádár, and M. Angyal
1999 Y-STR Haplotyping in Two Hungarian Populations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113:38-42.
- Furtado, Manohar R., Rixun Fang, Fiona Hyland, and Cristin O'Shea
2007 Application of an Optimized SNP Detection System for Human Identification: Comparison with STR Profiling Methods. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Gabra, J.
1999 Using DNA Technology to Analyze Historic Skeletal Remains. Masters Thesis, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, IN.
- Gabriel, M.N., C.D. Calloway, R.L. Reynolds, S. Anđelinović, and D. Primorac
2001 Population Variation of Human Mitochondrial DNA Hypervariable Regions I and II in 105 Croatian Individuals Demonstrated by Immobilized Sequence-Specific Oligonucleotide Probe Analysis. Croatian Medical Journal, 42(3):328-335.
- Gabriel, M.N., C.D. Calloway, R.L. Reynolds, and D. Primorac
2003 Identification of Human Remains by Immobilized Sequence-Specific Oligonucleotide Probe Analysis of mtDNA Hypervariable Regions I and II. Croat Med J, 44:293-298.
- Gabriel, M.N., H.F. Edwin, J.H. Ryan, M.M. Holland, and T.J. Parsons
2005 Improved mtDNA Sequence Analysis of Forensic Remains Using a "Mini-Primer Set" Amplification Strategy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):247-253.
- Gabriel, M.N., E.F. Huffine, J.H. Ryan, M.M. Holland and T.J. Parsons
2001 Improved mtDNA Sequence Analysis of Forensic Remains Using a "Mini-primer set" Amplification Strategy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):247-253.
- Gaensslen R.E., S.C. Bell, and H.C. Lee
1987a Distributions of Genetic Markers in United States Populations: I. Blood Group and Secretor Systems. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):1016-1058.

- 1987b Distributions of Genetic Markers in United States Populations: III. Serum Group Systems and Hemoglobin Variants. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):
- Gaensslen, R.E., K.M. Berka, D.A. Gross, G. Ruano, E.M. Pagliaro, D. Messina, and H.C. Lee
1992 A Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) Method for Sex and Species Determination with Novel Controls for Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Template Length. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(1):6-20.
- Gaensslen, R.E., K.M. Berka, H.C. Lee, E.M. Pagliaro, J. Carroll-Reho, G. Ruano, G.N. Herrin, and D.D. Garner
1990 Genetic Marker Analysis in Human Bone Potential Aid in the Forensic Identification of Human Remains. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 265-268.
- Gaensslen, R.E., and Henry C. Lee
1990 Genetic Markers in Human Bone Tissue. Forensic Science Review, 2(2):125-146.
- Gagneux, P., C. Boesch, and D.S. Woodruff
1997 Microsatellite Scoring Errors Associated with Noninvasive Genotyping Based on Nuclear DNA Amplified for Shed Hair. Mol Ecol, 6:861-868.
- Gahn, Laura
2005 DNA Evidence Collection Procedures. Law and Order, March, 53(3):72-75.
- Gaillard, C., and F. Strauss
2000 Eliminating DNA Loss and Denaturation During Storage in Plastic Microtubes. Amer Biotech Lab, 18(13):24.
2001 Eliminating DNA Loss and Denaturation during Storage in Plastic Microtubes. American Clinical Laboratory, 20(2):52-54.
- Gaines, Michelle L., and Cheryl M. Duda
2015 Integration of the QIAcube® into the Laboratory Workflow for Efficient Processing of Sexual Assault Casework. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Gaines, M.L., P.W. Wojtkiewicz, J.A. Valentine, and C.L. Brown
2002 Reduced Volume PCR Amplification Reactions Using the AmpFℓSTR® Profiler Plus™ Kit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(6):1224-1237. (also cited as 47(6):1-14)
- Gaines-Collins, Michelle L., Cheryl M. Duda, Juley M. Schuerman, Chris Beheim, Abirami Chidambaram, Jessica R. Cohen, and Hayne Hamilton
2006 "Blood Brothers": A Case of "Identical Non-Twins. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Galioto, Mario, David A. Gangitano, and Joan A. Bytheway
2010 Comparative Study on Stability of DNA in Alternative Sample Tissues for Use in the Identification of Decomposed Cadavers. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Galioto, Mario, Diana G. Morales, and Cassie Carradine
2010 Internal Validation of an Automated Extraction Robot. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Galvin, Bob
2013 After the Conviction: Protecting DNA Evidence in the Property Room. Evidence Technology Magazine, 11(6):14-16.
- Gandy, Peyton, Mary L. Symonds, Shahida K. Flores, Todd Armstrong, Matthew Nobles, Brian Boutwell, and David A. Gangitano
2014 Genetic Study of DNA Polymorphisms in Androgen Receptor, Serotonin Transporter, and Monoamine-Oxidase Genes in an Inmate Sample. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Gangitano, D.A., M.G. Garófalo, G.J. Juvenal, B. Budowle, and R.A. Padula
2002 Typing of the Locus *DYS19* from DNA Derived from Fingernail Clippings Using PCR Concert™ Rapid Purification System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):175-177.
- Gangitano, David A., Brittny C. Gonzalez, and Pablo A. Nosedá
2011 STR Data for Three Closely Linked X-Chromosomal Markers in an Argentinian Population. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

- Gansauge, M.T., and M. Meyer
2013 Single-stranded DNA Library Preparation for the Sequencing of Ancient or Damaged DNA. Nature Protocols, 8(4):737-748.
- Gant, Dawn, Dennis J. Reeder, David brown, and Sulekha Coticone
2010 Efficacy of Organic Osmolytes in the Preservation of Biological Samples for Forensic DNA Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Gao, Shuhui, Ke Qiao, Allah Rakha, Jianghua Lai, and Shengbin Li
2007 Allele Frequencies for 10 X-STR Loci in Nu Population of Yunnan, China. Legal Medicine, 9(5):284-286.
- Gapinski, Allison, ulie K. James, Misty Marra, and Pamela J. Staton
2013 Internal Validation of the AmpF(STR® Plus PCR Amplification Kit and Comparison to Identifiler® for the Boston Police Department Crime Laboratory. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Garcia, O., I. Yurrebaso, J.A. Pérez, R. Peñas, I. Urieta, I. Uriarte, P. Martin, C. Albarrán, A. Alonso, F.J. Inda, and T. Yamamoto
2007 Allele Frequencies of Six MiniSTR Loci (D20S480, D6S2439, D6S1056, D9S1118, D4S2639, and D17S1290), "Midi-6", an a Basque Country Autochthonous Population. Forensic Science International, 172(2-3):208-210.
- Garcia-Bour, Jaume, Alejandro Perez-Perez, Sara Alvarez, Eva Fernandez, Ana M. Lopez-Parra, Eduardo Arroyo-Pardo, and Daniel Turbon
2004 Early Population Differentiation in Extinct Aborigines from Tierra del Fuego-Patagonia: Ancient mt DNA Sequences and Y-Chromosome STIR Characterization. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 123:361-370.
- Gardner, E.
2004 Potential Application of Low Copy Number DNA. Intel Digest, 1:59-61.
- Gareis, Amanda S., Dahong Sun, Heather M. Coyle, Bruno Frolich, and Albert B. Harper
2008 Methods for Accurate STR Sex Typing of Ancient Bone and Tissue Samples. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Garofalo, M.G., D.A. Gangitano, G.J. Juvenal, B. Budowle, J.A. Lorente, and R.A. Padula
2003 Six Y-Chromosome Frequencies in a Population from Argentina. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:455-456.
- Garrett, Amanda D., David J. Patlak, Lena E. Gunn, Amy N. Brodeur, and Catherine M. Grgicak
2014 Exploring the Potential of a Wet-Vacuum Collection System for DNA Recovery. Journal of Forensic identification, 64(5):429-448.
- Garrett, Ronnie
2006 Sneak Thieves and Cat Burglars Beware: DNA Evidence Puts Law Enforcement Hot on the Perpetrator's Trail in High-Volume Serial Crimes. Law Enforcement Technology, October, 33(10):122-131.
- 2009a DNA Saves. Law Enforcement Technology, 36(2):28-37.
- 2009b New DNA Testing Technique Pinpoints Hair, Eye and Skin Color. Law Enforcement Technology, 36(7):51-57.
- Garrison, Dale
2008 Solving Property Crimes with DNA Evidence. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(4):12-15.
- 2015 Rapid Change in the Forensic DNA Workflow. Evidence Technology Magazine, 13(4):16-17.
- Garvin, Alex M.
2003 Filtration Based DNA Preparation for Sexual Assault Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):1084-1087.
- 2010 Purification of Sperm DNA from Vaginal Swabs Using DNase I. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Garvin, Alex M., Michel Bottinelli, Mauro Gola, Ario Conti, and Gianni Soldati
2009 DNA Preparation from Secual Assault Cases by Selective Degradation of Contaminating DNA from the Victim. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1297-1303.
- Garvin, Alex, M., and Anja Fritsch
2013 Purifying and Concentrating Genomic DNA from Mock Forensic Samples Using Millipore Amicon Filters. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S173-S175.
- Garvin, A.M., R. Holzinger, F. Berner, W. Krebs, B. Hostettler, E. Lardi, et al.
2013 The ForensiX Evidence Collection Tube and Its Impact on DNA Preservation and Recovery. Biomed Res Int

doi: 10.1155/2013/105797.

Gaskin, Zach

2006 DNA as a Witness. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.345-349.

Gassner, C., A. Schmarda, W. Nussbaumer, and D. Schonitzer

1996 ABO Glycosyltransferase Genotyping by Polymerase Chain Reaction Using Sequence Specific Primers. Blood, 88(5):1852-1856.

Gaudette, B.D.

1990 DNA Typing: A New Service to Canadian Police. RCMP Gazette, 52(4):1-7.

2000 Deoxyribonucleic Acid Databanks. In J.A. Siegel, P. J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences. Academic Press, New York, NY.

Gausterer, Christian, Christina Stein, et al.

2012 Application of Direct PCR in a Forensic Case of Yew Poisoning. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(2):315-319.

Gauthier, Quentin T., Odile M. Loreille, Pamela J. Staton, and Charla Marshall

2015 An Improved Method for Extraction of DNA from Envelopes. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

Gauthier, Kellie M., and Julie M. Marschner

2009 Using DNA Analysis to Assist in the Investigation of Stolen Vehicles. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado

Gauvin, Jeanot, Dmitry Zubakov, et al.

2010 Forensic Pregnancy Diagnostics with Placental mRNA Markers. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(1):13-17.

Gayden, Tenzin, Shilpa Chennakrishnaiah, et al.

2011 Y-STR Diversity in the Himalayas. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(3):367-375.

Gaydosh, Laura J., Vallerie H. DeLeon, Teresa D. Golden, Joseph E. Warren, and Rhonda K. Roby

2013 Metal Ions as Forensically-Relevant Inhibitors of PCR-Based DNA Testing. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

Gaytmenn, R., D.P. Hildebrand, D. Sweet, and I.A. Pretty

2002 Determination of the Sensitivity and Specificity of Sibship Calculations Using the AmpF/STR Profiler Plus. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116:161-164.

Gaytmenn, Roshale, and David Sweet

2003 Quantification of Forensic DNA from Various Regions of Human Teeth. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):622-625.

Ge, Jianye

2012 DNA Based Familial Searching and Related Statistical Issues. Journal of Forensic Research, 3:e112
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000e112

Ge, Jianye, and Bruce Budowle

2014 Modeling One Complete Versus Triplicate Analyses in Low Template DNA Typing. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(2):259-267.

Ge, Jianye, Bruce Budowle, and Ranajit Chakraborty

2011a Choosing Relatives for DNA Identification of Missing Persons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S23-S28.

2011b Choosing Relatives for DNA Identification of Missing Person Identification. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

Ge, Jianye, Bruce Budowle, Ranajit Chakraborty

2010a Interpreting Y Chromosome STR Haplotype Mixture. Legal Medicine, 12(3):137-143.

2010b DNA Identification by Pedigree Likelihood Ratio Accomodating Population Substructure and Mutations. Investig Genet, 1:8
doi:10.1186/2041-2223-1-8

2010c US Forensic Y-Chromosome Short Tandem Repeats Database. Legal Medicine, 12(6):289-295.

2011 Choosing Relatives for DNA Identification of Missing Person. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(s1):S23-S28.

- Ge, Jianye, Bruce Budowle, John V. Planz, et al.
2010 Haplotype Block: A New Type of Forensic DNA Markers. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(5):353-361.
- Ge, Jianye, Ranajit Chakraborty, Arthur Eisenberg, and Bruce Budowle
2011 Comparison of Familial DNA Database Searching Strategies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1448-1456.
- Ge, J., A. Eisenberg, and B. Budowle
2012 Developing Criteria and Data to Determine Best Options for Expanding the Core CODIS Loci. Investigative Genetics, 3:1.
- Geberth, Vernon
2010 Amazing Advances in Forensic Science, Part 1: DNA. Law and Order, June, 58(6): 26-31.
- Geddes, L.
2010 Fallible DNA Evidence Can mean Prison or Freedom. New Science, 207(2773):8-11.
- Geering, Sarah, Stephanie King, Shelly Steadman, Steven Hooper, and Robert C. Hansen
2011 Probative Value of male DNA on Underwear Collected from Female Children with Adult Male Caretakers. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Gefrides, Lisa A.
2009 A Y-STR Mixture Frequency Estimator in Forensic Casework. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Gefrides, L.A., M.C. Powel, M.A. Donley, and R. Kahn
2010 UV Irradiation and Autoclave Treatment for Elimination of Contaminating DNA from Laboratory Consumables. Forensic Science International Genetics, 4:89-94.
- Gefrides, Lisa A., Katherine Welch, Joseph Mathew, and Ashraf Mozayani
2003 Mitochondrial DNA Casework at the Harris County Medical Examiner's Office: Impressions from the First Two Years of Casework. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):61.
- Gehrig, Christian, Beate Balitzki, et al.
2014 Allelic Proportions of 16 STR Loci--Including the new European Standard Set (ESS) Loci--in a Swiss Population Sample. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(3):461-465.
- Gehring, M.E.
2004 The Recovery and Analysis of Mitochondrial DNA from Exploded Pipe Bombs, Thesis, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI.
- Geigl, E.M. (also cited as Geigel)
1997 DNA Diagenesis in Lower Palaeolithic Bone. Ancient Biomolecules, 1(3):240-241.
2002 On the Circumstances Surrounding the Preservation and Analysis of Very Old DNA. Archaeometry, 44:337-342.
- Gelenberg, E.M., A. Bickel, and P. Weihs
1996 Effect of Highly Fragmented DNA on PCR. Nucleic Acids Research, 24:5026-5033.
- Gene, M., E. Pique, N. Borrego, M. Ortega, A. Xifro, E. Huguet, et al.
2002 DYS19, DYS385, DYS389(I and II), DYS390, DYS391, DYS392, DYS393 Haplotypes in a Population Sample from Catalonia (Northeast Spain). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:1156-1159.
- Geng, Tao, and Richard A. Maties
2014 Forensic Short Tandem Repeat Typing of Single Cells Using Digital Droplet Microfluidics. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- George, R., G. Sriram, T. Saraswathi, and B. Sivapathasundharam
2010 Isolation of Epithelial Cells from Acrylic Removable Dentures and Gender Identification by Amplification of SRY Gene Using Real Time PCR. Journal of Forensic Dental Science, 2:32-36.
- Gerard, G.F., et al.
1997 Reverse Transcriptase. The Use of Cloned Moloney Murine Leukemia Virus Reverse Transcriptase to Synthesize DNA from RNA. Mol Biotechnol, 8(1):61-77.
- Gerlach, Neil
2004 The Genetic Imaginary: DNA in the Canadian Criminal Justice System. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Canada.

- Gerlach, S.C., M. Newman, E.J. Knell, and E.S. Hall
1996 Blood Protein Residues on Lithic Artifacts from Two Archaeological Sites in the De Long Mountains, Northwestern Alaska. Artic, 49(1):1-10.
- Gerloff, U., C. Schlötterer, K. Rassmann, I. Rambold, G. Hohmann, B. Fruth, and D. Tautz
1995 Amplification of Hypervariable Simple Sequence Repeats (Microsatellites) from Excremental DNA of Wild Living Bonoboa (*Pan paniscus*). Mol Ecol, 4:515-518.:541-544.
- Germonpre, Mietje, Mikhail V. Sablin, Rhiannon E. Stevens, Robert E.M. Hedges, Michael Hofreiter, Mathias Stiller, and Viviane R. Despres
2009 Fossil Dogs and Wolves from Palaeolithic Sites in Belgium, the Ukraine and Russia: Osteometry, Ancient DNA and Stable Isotopes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(2):473-490.
- Gerstenberger, J., S. Hummel, T. Schultes, B. hack, and B. Herrmann
1999 Reconstruction of a Historical Genealogy by Means of STR Analysis and Y-Haplotyping of Ancient DNA. European Journal of Human Genetics, 7:469-477.
- Gesick, Kelly M., and Kelly M. Elkins
2011 Evaluation of Six Methods to Extract DNA from Chewing Gum Simulated Forensic Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Gettinby, G.,M. Peterson, and N. Watson
1993 Statistical Interpretation of DNA Evidence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 33(4):212-217.
- Gettings, K.B., R. Lai, J.L. Johnson, M.A. Peck, J.A. Hart, H. Gordish-Dressman, M.S. Schanfield, and D.S. Podini
2014 A 50SNP Assay for Biogeographic Ancestry and Phenotype Prediction in the U.S. Population. FSI Genetics, 8(1):101-108.
- Gettings, Katherine B., and Daniele S. Podini
2013 Implementing SNPs into Forensic Casework: An Assay and Interpretation Models to predict Ancestry and Eye Color. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Gevertz, J.L., S.M. Dunn, and C.M. ROth
2005 Mathematical Model of Real-Time PCR Kinetics. Biotechnol Bioeng, 92(3):346-355.
- Ghiani, Maria Elena, Ignazio Stefano Piras, Robert John Mitchell, and Giuseppe Vona
2004 Y-Chromosome 10 Locus Short Tandem Repeat Haplotypes in a Population Sample from Sicily, Italy. Legal Medicine, 6(2):89-96.
- Ghumatkar, Sangeeta V.
2013 DNA Sequencing for Identification of *Funambulus* Species with Possible Forensic Implication for Conservation of *Ratufa Indica Elphinstoni*. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Giardina, E., I. Pietrangeli, C. Martrone, P. Asili, I Predazzi, P. Marsala, et al.
2007 In Silico and In vitro Comparative Analysis to Select, Validate and Test SNPs for Human Identification. BMC Genomics, 8:457.
- Gibbons, A.
1998 Calibrating the Mitochondrial Clock. Science, 279:28-29.
- Gibb, Andrew J., Andrea-Louise Huell, Mark C. Simmons, and Rosalind M. Brown
2009 Characterization of Forward Stutter in the AmpF/STR® SGM Plus® PCR. Science and Justice, 49(1):24-31.
- Gibb, Caroline, Stephen J. Gutowski, and Roland A.H. Van Oorschot
2012 Assessment of the Possibility of DNA Accumulation and Transfer in a Superglue Chamber. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(5):409-424.
- Gibbs, W.W.
2003 The Unseen Genome: Gems Among the Junk. Scientific American, 289(5):46-53, 48.
- Gibson, G., and S.V. Muse
2002 A Primer of Genome Science. Sinauer Associates, Sunderland, MA.
- Gibson, Kemper, Jordan Cox, Kimberly Jackson, James P. Landers, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2016 Development of a Microfluidic Differential Extraction Module and Refinement of Infrared (IR) -Mediated Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Amplification for a Rotation-Driven Microdevice. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Gibson, UEM, C.A. Heid, and P.M. Williams
1996 A Novel Method for Real Time Quantitative RT-PCR. Genome Research, 6:995-1001.
- Gicale, Stephen K., Timothy Ketvirtis, and David R. Foran
2011 The Effect of Cyanoacrylate Fuming on DNA Recovery from Post-Deflacrated IEDs. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Giese, Heidi, Roger Lam, Richard Selden, and Eugene Tan
2009 Fast Multiplexed Polymerase Chain Reaction for Conventional and Microfluidic Short Tandem Repeat Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1287-1296.
- Giese Rura, Nicole
2012 lobSTR Algorithm Rolls DNA Fingerprinting into 21st Century. Forensic Magazine, April 20, 2012
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/5860> (accessed 5/11/2012)
- Gigl, Katelyn M., and Reena Roy
2016 Direct Amplification and Commonly Encountered Crime Scene Substrates. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Gigli, Elena, Morten Rasmussen, Sergi Civit, Antonio Rosas, Marco de la Rasilla, Javier Fortea, M. Thomas P. Gilbert, Eske Willerslev, and Carles Lalueza-Fox
2009 An Improved PCR Method for Endogenous DNA Retrieval in Contaminated Neandertal Samples based on the Use of Blocking Primers. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(12):2676-2679.
- Gil, M.E. and T.L. Coetzer
2004 Real-Time Quantitative PCR of Telomere Length. Mol Biotechnol, 27(2):169-172.
- Gilbert, M. Thomas P.
2003 An Assessment of the Use of Human Samples in Ancient DNA Studies. Unpublished PhD Dissertation, University of Oxford, Oxford, UK.
- Gilbert, M.Thomas P., Laura Menez, Robert C. Janaway, Desmond J. Tobin, Alan Cooper, and Andrew S. Wilson
2006 Resistance of Degraded Hair Shafts to Contaminant DNA. Forensic Science International, 156(2-3):208-212
- Gilbert, M.T.P., H.-J. Bandelt, M. Hofreiter, and I. Barnes
2005 Assessing Ancient DNA Studies. Trends in Ecology and Evolution, 20:541-544.
- Gilbert, M.T.P., J. Cuccui, W. White, N. Lynnerup, R.W. Titball, A. Cooper, and M.B. Prentice
2004 Absence of *Yersinia pestis*-specific DNA in Human Teeth from Five European Excavations of Putative Plague Victims. Microbiology, 150:341-354.
- Gilbert, M.T.P., D. Djurhuus, L. Melchior, N. Lynnerup, M. Worobey, A.S. Wilson, C. Andreasen, and J. Dissing
2007 MtDNA from Hair and Nail Clarifies the Genetic Relationship of the 15th Century Qilakitsoq Inuit Mummies. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 13:847-853.
- Gilbert, M.T.P., A.J. Hansen, E. Willerslev, L. Rudbeck, I. Barnes, N. Lynnerup, and A. Cooper
2003 Characterization of Genetic Miscoding Lesions Caused by Post Mortem Damage. American Journal of Human Genetics, 72:48-61.
- Gilbert, M.T.P., A.J. Hansen, E. Willerslev, G. Turner-Walker, and M. Collins
2006 Insights into the Processes Behind the Contamination of Degraded Human Teeth and Bone Samples with Exogenous Sources of DNA. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(2):156-164.
- Gilbert, M.T.P., R.C. Janaway, D.J. Tobin, A. Cooper, and A.S. Wilson
2006 Histological Correlation of Post-Mortem DNA Damage in Degraded Hair. Forensic Science International, 156:201-207.
- Gilbert, M.T.P., T. Kivisild, B. Grønnow, P.K. Andersen, E. Metspalu, M. Reidla, et al.
2008 Paleo-Eskimo mtDNA Genome Reveals Matrilineal Discontinuity in Greenland. Science, 320:1787-1789.
- Gilbert, M.T., L. Menez, R.C. Janaway, D.J. Tobin, A. Cooper, and A.S. Wilson
2006 Resistance of Degraded Hair Shafts to Contaminant DNA. Forensic Science International, 156:208-212.
- Gilbert, M. Thomas P., Lars Rudbeck, Eske Willerslev, Anders J. Hansen, Colin Smith, Kirsty E.H. Penkman, Kurt Prangenberg, Christina M. Nielsen-Marsh, Miranda E. Jans, Paul Arthur, Niels Lynnerup, Gordon Turner-Walker, Martin Biddle, Birthe Kjølbye-Biddle, and Matthew J. Collins
2005 Biochemical and Physical Correlates of DNA Contamination in Archaeological Human Bones and Teeth Excavated at Matera, Italy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(5):785-793.

- Gilbert, M.T. P., B. Shapiro, A. Drummond, and A. Cooper
 2005 Post-mortem DNA Damage Hotspots in Bison *Bison bison* Provide Evidence for Both Damage and Mutational Hotspots in Human Mitochondrial DNA. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(7):1053-1060.
- Gilbert, M. Thomas P., L. Dennis L. Jenkins, Anders Gotherstrom, Nuria Naveran, Juan J. Sanchez, Michael Hofreiter, Philip Francis Thomsen, Jonas Binladen, Thomas F.G. Higham, Robert Yohe II, Robert Parr, Linda Scott Cummings, and Eske Willerslev
 2008 DNA from Pre-Clovis Human Coprolites in Oregon, North America. Science, 320:786-789.
- Gilbert, M.T.P., L.P. Tomsho, S. Rendulic, M. Packard, D.I. Drautz, A. Sher, A. Tikhonov, L. Dalen, T. Kuznetsova, P. Kosintev, P.F. Campos, T. Higham, M.J. Collins, A.S. Wilson, F. Shidlovskiy, B. Buigues, P.G.P. Ericson, M. Germonpre, A. Gotherstrom, P. Iacumin, V. Nikolaev, M. Nowak-Kemp, E. Willerslev, J.R. Knight, G.P. Irzyk, C.S. Perbost, K.M. Fredrikson, T.T. harkins, S. Sheridan, W. Miller, and S.C. Schuster
 2007 Whole Genome Shotgun Sequencing of Mitochondria from Ancient Hair Shafts. Science, 317(5846):1927-1930.
- Gilbert, M.T., and E. Willerslev
 2006 Authenticity in Ancient DNA Studies. Medicini nei Secoli, 18(3):701-723.
- Gilbert, M.T.P., E. Willerslev, A.J. Hansen, L. Rudbeck, I. Barnes, N. Lynnerup, and A. Cooper
 2003 Distribution Patterns of Post-Mortem Damage in Human Mitochondrial DNA. American Journal of Human Genetics, 72:32-47.
- Gilbert, M.T.P., A.S. Wilson, M. Bunce, A.J. Hansen, E. Willerslev, B. Shapiro, T.F.G. Higham, M.P. Richards, T.C. O Connell, D.J. Tobin, R.C. Janaway, and A. Cooper
 2004 Ancient Mitochondrial DNA from Hair. Current Biology, 14:R463-R464.
- Gilder, Jason R., Travis E. Doom, Keith Inman, and Dan E. Krane
 2007 Run-Specific Limits of Detection and Quantitation for STR-Based DNA Testing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):97-101.
- Gilder, Jason R., and Dan E. Krane
 2010 Discovering Related Individuals in STR DNA Databases. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Giles, R.E., H. Blanc, H.M. Cann, and D.C. Wallace
 1980 Maternal Inheritance of Human Mitochondrial DNA. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 77:6715-6719.
- Gill, Peter
 2001a Amplification of Low Copy Number DNA Profiling. Croat. Med. J., 42(3):229-232.
- 2001b An Assessment of the Utility of Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs) for Forensic Purposes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114, (4-5):204-210.
- 2002a Nicolas II: The Use of DNA Profiling in the Analysis of the Remains of the Last Tsar of Russia and His Family. Presentation before the 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, September 6, 2002, Montpellier, France.
- 2002b Role of Short Tandem Repeat DNA in Forensic Casework in the UK- Past, Present, and Future Perspectives. Biotechniques, 32(2):366-385.
- 2015 Misleading DNA Evidence: Reasons for Miscarriages of Justice. Acadmic Press, San Diego, California.
- Gill, P., C. Brenner, B. Brinkmann, B. Budowle, A. Carracedo, M.A. Jobling, P. DeKnijff, M. Kayser, M. Krawczak, W.R. Mayr, N. Morling, B. Olaisen, V. Pascali, M. Prinz, L. Roewer, P.M. Schneider, A. Sajantila, and C. Tyler-Smith
 2001 DNA Commission of the International Society of Forensic Genetics: Recommendations on Forensic Analysis Using Y-Chromosome STRs. Forensic Science International, 124:5-10. (also cited as International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(6):305-309) (also cited as Legal Medicine, 3(4):252-257)
- Gill, P., C.H. Brenner, J.S. Buckleton, A. Carracedo, M. Krawczak, W.R. Mayr, et al.
 2006 DNA Commission of the International Society of Forensic Genetics: Recommendations on the Interpretation of Mixtures. Forensic Science International, 160:90-101.
- Gill, P., B. Brinkmann, E. d'Aloja, J. Andersen, W. Bar, A. Carracedo, B. Dupuy, B. Eriksen, M. Jangblad, V. Johnsson, A.D. Kloosterman, P. Lincoln, N. Morling, S. Rand, M. Sabatier, R. Scheithauer, P.M. Schneider, and M.C. Vide
 1997 Considerations from the European DNA Profiling Group (EDNAP) Concerning STR Nomenclature. Forensic Science International, 87:185-192.
- Gill, P., R.M. Brown, M. Fairley, M. Smyth, N. Simpson, B. Irwin, et al.
 2008 National Recommendations of the Technical UK DNA Working Group on Mixture Interpretation for the NDNAD and for Court Going Purposes. Forensic Science International, 2:76-82.

- Gill, P., and J.A. Buckleton
2010 A Universal Strategy to Interpret DNA Profiles that Does Not Require a Definition of Low-Copy-Number. Forensic Science International: Genetics, 4(4):221-227.
- Gill, P., J. Curran, and K. Elliot
2005 A Graphical Simulation Model of the Entire DNA Process Associated with the Analysis of Short Tandem Repeat Loci. Nucleic Acids Research, 33(2):632-643.
- Gill, P., L. Fereday, N. Morling, and P.M. Schneider
2006a The Evolution of DNA Databases – Recommendations for New European Loci. Forensic Science International, 156(2):242-244.
- 2006b New Multiplexes for Europe-Amendments and Clarification of Strategic Development. Forensic Science International, 163(1-2):155-157.
- Gill, P., L. Foreman, J.S. Buckleton, C.M. Triggs, and H. Allen
2003 A Comparison of Adjustment Methods to Test the Robustness of an STR DNA Database Comprised of 24 European Populations. Forensic Science International, 131:184-196.
- Gill, P., L. Gusmao, H. Haned, W.R. Mayr, N. Morling, W. Parson, et al.
2012 DNA Commission of the International Society of Forensic Genetics: Recommendations on the Evaluation of STR Typing Results that May Include Drop-out and/or Drop-in Using Probabilistic Methods. Forensic Science International, 6:679-688.
- Gill, P., and H. Haned
2013 A New Methodological Framework to interpret Complex DNA Profiles Using Likelihood Ratios. Forensic Science International Genetics, 7(2):251-263.
- Gill, Peter, P.L. Ivanov, Colin Kimpton, R. Piercy, N. Benson, Gillian Tully, Ian Evett, Erika Hagelberg, and Kevin Sullivan
1994 Identification of the Remains of the Romanov Family by DNA Analysis. Nature Genetics, 6(2):130-135.
- Gill, P., A.J. Jeffreys, and D.J. Werret
1985 Forensic Application of DNA Fingerprints, Nature, 318 (6046):577-579.
- Gill, Peter, Colin Kimpton, R. Aliston-Greiner, Kevin Sullivan, Mark Stoneking, Terry Melton, J. Nott, Suzanne Barritt, Rhonda Roby, Mitchell Holland, and Victor Weedn
1995 Establishing the Identity of Anna Anderson Manahan. Nature Genetics, 9:9-10.
- Gill, P., C. Kimpton, M. Stoneking, and T. Melton
1994 Anastasia and the Tools of Justice. Nat Genet, 8:205-206.
- Gill, P., C.P. Kimpton, A. Urquhart, N. Oldroyd, E.S. Millican, S.K. Watson, et al.
1995 Automated Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Analysis in Forensic Casework--A Strategy for the Future. Electrophoresis, 16(9):1543-1552.
- Gill, P., and A. Kirkham
2004 Development of a Simulation Model to Assess the Impact of Contamination in Casework Using STRs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):485-491.
- Gill, Peter, Amanda Kirkham, and James Curran
2007 LoComatioN: A Software Tool for the Analysis of Low Copy Number DNA Profiles. Forensic Science International, 166(2-3):128-138.
- Gill, P., R. Puch-Solis, and J. Curran
2009 The Low-Template DNA (Stochastic) Threshold--Its Determination Relative to Risk Analysis for National DNA Databases. Forensic Science International, 3:104-111.
- Gill, P., D. Rowlands, G. Tully, I. Bastisch, T. Staples, and P. Scott
2010 Manufacturer Contamination of Disposable Plasticware and Other Reagents - An Agreed Position Statement by ENFSI, SWGDAM and BSAG. Forensic Science International: Genetics, 4(4):269-270.
- Gill, P., R. Sparkes, and C. Kimpton
1997 Development of Guidelines to Designate Alleles Using an STR Multiplex System. Forensic Science International, 89(3):185-197.
- Gill, P., R. Sparkes, R. Pinchin, T. Clayton, J. Whitaker, and J. Buckleton
1997 Interpreting Simple STR Mixtures Using Allele Peak Areas. Forensic Science International, 91:41-53.
- Gill, P., A. Urquhart, E.S. Millican, N.J. Oldroyd, S. Watson, R. Sparkes, and C.P. Kimpton
1996 A New Method of STR Interpretation Using Inferential Logic-Development of a Criminal Intelligence Database. International Journal of

Legal Medicine, 109:14-22.

- Gill, P., and D.J. Werrett
1987 Exclusion of a Man Charged with Murder by DNA Fingerprinting. Forensic Science International, 35:145-148.
- Gill, P., D.J. Werrett, B. Budowle, and R. Guerrieri
2004 An Assessment of Whether SNPs will Replace STRs in National DNA Databases – Joint Considerations of the DNA Working Group of the European Network of Forensic Science Institutes (ENFSI) and the Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods (SWGDM). Science & Justice, 44(1):51-53.
- Gill, P., J. Whitaker, C. Flaxman, N. Brown, and J. Buckleton
2000 An Investigation of the Rigor of Interpretation Rules for STRs Derived from Less Than 100 pg of DNA. Forensic Science International, 112(1):17-40.
- Gill, P., et al.
1994 Report of the European DNA Profiling Group (EDNAP) Towards Standardization of Short Tandem Repeat Loci. Forensic Science International, 65:
- Gilles, P.N., et al.
1999 Single Nucleotide Polymorphic Discrimination by an Electronic Dot-Blot Assay on Semiconductor Microchips. Nat. Biotechnol., 17:365-
- Gillespie, J.W., C.J.M. Best, V.E. Bichsel, K.A. Cole, S.F. Greenhut, S.M. Hewitt, et al.
2002 Evaluation of Non-Formalin Tissue Fixation for Molecular Profiling Studies. American Journal of Pathology, 160(2):449-457.
- Gilmore, Simon, Rod Peakall and James Robertson
2007 Organelle DNA Haplotypes Reflect Crop-Use Characteristics and Geographic Origins of *Cannabis sativa*. Forensic Science International, 172(2-3):179-190.
- Gingras, F., C. Paquet, M. Bazinet, D. Granger, K. Marcoux-Legault, et al.
2009 Biological and DNA Evidence in 1000 Sexual Assault Cases. Forensic Science International Genetics Supplemental Series, 2:138-140.
- Ginther, C., L. Issel-Tarver, and M.C. King
1992 Identifying Individuals by Sequencing Mitochondrial DNA from Teeth. Nature Genetics, 2:135-138.
- Giordano, B.C., J. Ferrance, S. Swedberg, A.F.R. Huhmer, and J.P. Landers
2001 Polymerase Chain Reaction in Polymeric Microchips: DNA Amplification in Less Than 240 Seconds. Anal Chem, 291(1):124-132.
- Gipson, I.K., S.J. Spurr-Michaud, R. Moccia, Q. Zhan, N. Toribara, S.B. Ho, et al.
1999 MUC4 and MUC5B Transcripts are the Prevalent Mucin Messenger Ribonucleic Acids of the Human Endocervix. Biol Reprod, 60(1):58-64.
- Gipson, I.K., S.B. Ho, S.J. Spurr-Michaud, A.S. Tisdale, Q. Zhan, E. Torlakovic, et al.
1997 Mucin Genes Expressed by Human Female Reproductive Tract Epithelia. Biol Reprod, 56(4):999-1011.
- Girish, K., F.S. Rahman, and S.R. Tippu
2010 Dental DNA Fingerprinting in Identification of Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Dent Sci, 2:63-68.
- Giroti, R.I., R. Biswas, and K. Mukherje
2002 HLA-DQA1 and Polymarker Analysis of Blood Samples from Transfused Patients. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 118:382-387.
- Gittelson, Simone, and John S. Buckleton
2016 Is the Factor of Ten Still Applicable Today? A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Gittelson, Simone, Tim Kalafut, Steven Myers, Duncan Taylor, Tacha Hicks, Franco Taroni, Ian W. Evett, Jo-Anne Bright, and John Buckleton
2016 A Practical Guide for the Formulation of Propositions in the Bayesian Approach to DNA Evidence Interpretation in an Adversarial Environment. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):186-
- Giusti, A., M. Baird, S. Pasquale, I. Balazs, and J. Galsberg
1986 Application of Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Polymorphisms to the Analysis of DNA Recovered from Sperm. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31:409-417.
- Glasscock, Bailey, Nicolle Hardell, Marybeth J. Sciarretta, and Sarah J. Seashols
2012 Separation of Semen from Superabsorbent Polymers for Forensic Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- Glock, B., DWM Schwartz, E.M. Schwartz-Jungl, and W.R. Mayr
1996 Allelic Ladder Characterization of the Short Tandem Repeat Polymorphism in Intron 6 of the Lipoprotein Lipase Gene and Its Application in an Austrian Caucasian Population Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):
- Goedecke, N., B. McKenna, S. El-Difrawy, L. Carey, P. Matsudaira, and D. Ehrlich
2004 A High-Performance Multilane Microdevice System Designed for the DNA Forensic Laboratory. Electrophoresis, 25(10-11):1678-1686.
- Goedecke, N., B. McKenna, S. El-Difrawy, E. Gismondi, A. Swenson, L. Carey, et al.
2006 Microdevice DNA Forensics by the Simple Tandem Repeat Method. Journal of Chromatogr A, 1111(2):206-213.
- Goelz, S., S. Hamilton, and B. Vogelstein
1985 Purification of DNA from Formaldehyde Fixed and Paraffin Embedded Human Tissue. Biochem Biophys Res Commun, 130(1):118-126.
- Golden, Julie E.
2005 Using Microscopy to Predict Success or Failure of a Differential DNA Extraction. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Goldscheider, E., and T. Kessis
2006 Quest for Certainty: Is Forensic DNA Foolproof? Northampton Valley Advocate, August, 17, 2006.
- Goldstein, Walter E., Adam R. Guilbeault, Tracy R. Welch, and Clarita Kendall
2007 Mathematical Model of the Real Time PCR Amplification Process Used to Quantify DNA for Forensic Science Applications, Applied Research, Training, and Service at the Biotechnology Center, Shadow Lane Campus, University of Nevada Law Vegas. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Goga, Haruhisa
2012 Comparison of Bacterial DNA Profiles of Footwear Insoles and Soles of Feet for the Forensic Discrimination of Footwear Owners. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(5):815-823.
- Gomes, Adriana Vierira, Luiz Mauricio-da-Silva, Glória Raposo, Jeymesson Raphael Cardoso Vierira and Rosilda dos Santos Silva
2007 13 STR Loci Frequencies in the Population from Paraíba, Northeast Brazil. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):231-234.
- Gomes, Claudia, Marta Magalhaes, Cintia Alves, et al.
2012 Comparative Evaluation of Alternative Batteries of Genetic Markers to Complement Autosomal STRs in Kinship Investigations: Autosomal Indels vs. X-Chromosome STRs. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(6):917-921.
- Gomez, Maria Atilia, Maria Serena Penaherrera, Victor Aguirre-Tello, Margarita Vela-Cavinato, and Guillermo Giovambattista
2008 Allele Frequencies of 15 STR Loci in the Population of the City of Quito, Ecuador. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):510-511.
- Gomez, J., and A. Carracedo
2000 The 1998-1999 Collaborative Exercises and Proficiency Testing Program on DNA Typing of the Spanish and Portuguese Working Group on the International Society for Forensic Genetics (GEP-ISFG). Forensic Science International, 114:21-30.
- Gomez, K.M.
2009 Recovery and Quantification of Nuclear and Mitochondrial Swabbing Techniques. Thesis, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI.
- Gopalakrisnan, Anupama, Margaret Ewing, Jonelle M. Thompson, Robert McLaren, Benjamin Krenke, and Douglas R. Storts
2015 Development of PowerQuant™ System: A New Robust Human and Male-Specific DNA Quantification System which Monitors DNA Integrity. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Gornik, I., M. Marcikić, M. Kubat, D. Primorac, and G. Lauc
2002 The Identification of War Victims by Reverse Paternity is Associated with Significant Risks of False Inclusion. International Journal of Medicine, 116:255-257.
- González-Andrade, Fabricio, Dora Sánchez, Begoña Martínez-Jarreta, and Bruce Budowle
2008 Y-Chromosome STR Haplotypes in Three Different Population Groups from Ecuador (South America). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2): 512-514.
- González-Andrade, Fabricio, and Dora Sánchez
2005 DNA Typing from Skeletal Remains Following an Explosion in a Military Fort – First Experience in Ecuador (South America). Legal Medicine, 7(5):314-318.

- González-Neira, A., M. Elmoznino, M.V. Lareu, P. Sánchez-Diz, L. Gusmão, M. Prinz, and A. Carracedo
2001 Sequence Structure of 12 Novel Y Chromosome Microsatellites and PCR Amplification Strategies. Forensic Science International, 122:19-26.
- Gonzalez-Oliver, A., L. Marquez-Morfin, J.C. Jimenez, and A. Torre-Blanco
2001 Founding Amerindian Mitochondrial DNA Lineages in Ancient Maya from Xcaret, Quintana Roo. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 116:230-235.
- Goode, M.
2002 Some Observations on Evidence of DNA Frequency. Adelaide Law Review, 23:45-77.
- Goodwin, William
2015 DNA Profiling: The First Thirty Years. Science and Justice, 55(6):375-376.
- Goodwin, W., D. Ballard, K. Simpson, C. Thacker, CourtD Syndercombe, and J. Gow
2004 Case Study: Paternity Testing – When 21 Loci are not Enough. In C. Doutremepuich and N. Morling, editors, Progress in Forensic Genetics 10, Volume 1261, International Congress Series, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, pp.460-462.
- Goodwin, W., . Linacre, and P. Vanezis
1999 The Use of Mitochondrial DNA and Short Tandem Repeat Typing in the Identification of Air Crash Victims. Electrophoresis, 20(8):1707-1711.
- Goodwin, William, and Sibte Hadi
2007 DNA. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
- Goodwin, William, Adrian Linacre, and Sibte Hadi
2007 An Introduction to Forensic Genetics, Wiley, San Francisco, CA.
(ISBN: 978-0-470-01025-9)
- Goodwin, W., A. Linacre, and P. Vanezis
1999 The Use of Mitochondrial DNA and Short Tandem Repeat Typing in the Identification of Air Crash Victims. Electrophoresis, 20(8):1707-1711.
- Goodwin, William, and Carole Peel
2012 Theoretical Value of the Recommended Expanded European Standard Set of STR Loci for the Identification of Human Remains. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52(3):162-168.
- Goray, M., E. Eken, R.J. Mitchell, and R.A.H. van Oorschot
2010 Secondary DNA Transfer of Biological Substances Under Varying Test Conditions. Forensic Science International: Genetics, 4(2):62-67.
- Goray, Mariya, R. John Mitchell, and Roland A.H. van Oorschot
2010 Investigation of Secondary DNA Transfer of Skin Cells Under Controlled Test Conditions. Legal Medicine, 12(3):117-120.
- 2012 Evaluation of Multiple Transfer of DNA Using Mock Case Scenarios. Legal Medicine, 14(1):40-46.
- Goray, Mariya, Roland A.H. van Oorschot
2013 DNA Transfer During Social Interactions. Forensic Science International, Genetic Supplemental Series, 4:e101-102.
- 2015 The Complexities of DNA Transfer During a Social Setting. Legal Medicine, 17(2):82-91.
- Goray, M., R.A.H. van Oorschot, and R.J. Mitchell
2012 DNA Transfer within Forensic Exhibit Packaging: Potential for DNA Loss and Relocation. Forensic Science International Genetics, 6(2):158-166.
- Gorden, Erin M., Charla Marshall, and Kimberly S. Andreaggi
2016 Comparison of DNA Repair Methods for Improved Success with Next Generation Sequencing (NGS) of Compromised Skeletal Remains. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Gordon, Ann E., Joyce L. deJong, and David R. Foran
2007 Criminal Paternity DNA Testing of Microscopically-Identified Chorionic Villi in Formalin-Fixed Paraffin-Embedded Products of Conception. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.

- Gordon, Jacob S., Robin W. Cotton, Catherine M. Grgicak
 2013 Error Tradeoffs in Human Identity Comparisons: Determining a Complexity Threshold and Exclusion Criteria for DNA Mixture Interpretation. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Gornik, I., M. Marcikić, M. Kubat, D. Primorac, and G. Lauc
 2002 The Identification of War Victims by Reverse Paternity is Associated with Significant Risks of False Inclusion. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(9):255-257.
- Gorostiza, A., A. Gonzalez-Martin, C. Lopez Ramirez, C. Sanchez, C. Barrot, M. Ortega, E. Huguet, J. Corbella, and M. Gene
 2007 Allele Frequencies of the 15 AmpF/Str Identifier Loci in the Population of Metztitlan, (Estado de Hidalgo), Mexico. Forensic Science International, 166(2-3):230-232.
- Goswami, Jayita, Michael C. Davis, Tim Andersen, Abdelkrim Alileche, and Greg Hampikian
 2013 Safeguarding Forensic DNA Reference Samples with Nullomer Barcodes. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(5):513-519.
- Götherström, A., A. Angerbjörn, M.J. Collins, and K. Lidén
 2002 Bone Preservation and DNA Amplification. Archaeometry, 44(3):395-404.
- Götherström, A., C. Fischer, and K. Lidén
 1995 X-Raying Ancient Bone: A Destructive Method in Connection with DNA Analysis. Laborativ Arkeologi, 8:26-28.
- Götherström, A., and K. Lidén
 1996 A Modified Extraction Method for Bones and Teeth. Laborativ Arkeologi, 9:53-56.
- Götherström, A., K. Lidén, T. Alström, M. Kallersjö, and T.A. Brown
 1997 Osteology, DNA and Sex Identification: Morphological and Molecular Sex identifications of Five Neolithic Individuals from Ajvide, Gotland. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 7(1):71-81.
- Grabmüller, Melanie, Christian Scyma, Jan Euteneuer, Burkhard Madea, and Cornelius Courts
 2015 Simultaneous Analysis of Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA, mRNA and miRNA from Backspatter from Inside Parts of Firearms Generated by Shots at "Triple Contrast" Dopd Ballistic Models. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(3):365-375.
- Graffy, E.A., and D.R. Foran
 2005 A Simplified Method for Mitochondrial DNA Extraction for Head Hair Shafts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1119-1122.
- Graham, Eleanor Alison May
 2005a DNA Reviews: Automated DNA Profile Analysis. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 1:285-288.
 2005b Mini-STRs. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 1(1):65-67.
 2005c Automated DNA Profile Analysis. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 1(4):285-288.
 2007 DNA Reviews: Hair. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 3(2):133-137.
- Graham, Eleanor, A.M., Victoria Bowyer, and Guy N. Ruty
 2008 The Rate of DNA Degradation in Fragmented Body Parts. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Graham, Eleanor Alison May, and Guy Nathan Ruty
 2007 Investigation into "Normal" Background DNA Present on the Adult Neck: Implications for DNA Profiling of Manual Strangulation Victims. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
 2008 Investigation into "Normal" Background DNA on Adult Necks: Implications for DNA Profiling of Manual Strangulation Victims. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(5):1074-1082.
- Graham, E.A.M., M. Tsokos, and G.N. Ruty
 2007 Can Post-mortem Blood be Used for DNA Profiling After Peri-mortem Blood Transfusion? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(1):18-23.
- Graham, E.A., E.E. Turk, and G.N. Ruty
 2008 Room Temperature DNA Preservation of Soft Tissue for Rapid DNA Extraction: An Addition to the Disaster Victim Identification Investigator's Toolkit? Forensic Science International Genetics, 2(1):29-34.
- Graham, Eleanor Alison May, William John Watkins, et al.

- 2014 Defining Background DNA Levels Found on the Skin of Children Aged 0-5 Years. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(2):251-258.
- Graham, Ema H., Shanae J. Armstrong, and Michael S. Adamowicz
2016 The Effects of Water Immersion on the Recovery of DNA from Human Remains. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Grammer, Scott, R., Shawn E. Stallworth, and David R. Foran
2009 DNA Analysis of Improvised Explosive Devices that Employ Wireless Electronic Mechanisms for Detonation. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Graw, M., H. J. Weisser, and S. Lutz
2000 DNA Typing of Human Remains Found in Damp Environments. Forensic Science International, 113(1-3):91-95.
- Greely, H.T.
2007 Legal, Ethical, and Social Issues in Human Genome Research. Annu. Rev. Anthropol., 27:473-502.
- Green, Camilla, and Daniel Hellwig
2013 Estimating Genetic Ancestry Using SNP Analysis. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Green, R.E., J. Krause, S.E. Ptak, A.W. Briggs, M.T. Ronan, J.F. Simons, et al.
2006 Analysis of One Million Base Pairs of Neanderthal DNA. Nature, 444:330-336.
- Green, R.L., I.C. Roinestad, C. Boland, and L.K. Hennessy
2005 Developmental Validation of the Quantifiler™ Real-Time PCR Kits for the Quantification of Human Nuclear DNA Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(4): 1-17. (also cited as pp. 809-825)
- Greenberg, B.D., J.E. Newbold, and A. Sugino
1983 Intraspecific Nucleotide Sequence Variability Surrounding the Origin of Replication in Human Mitochondrial DNA. Gene, 21(1-2):33-49.
- Greenspoon, Susan
2008 A Forensic Laboratory Tests the Berkeley Microfabricated Capillary Array Electrophoresis Device. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Greenspoon, S.A., and J.D. Ban
2002 Robotic Extraction of Mock Sexual Assault Samples Using the Biomek® 2000 and the DNA IQ™ System. Profiles in DNA, 5(1):3-5.
- Greenspoon, S.A., J.D. Ban, K. Sykes, E.J. Ballard, S.S. Edler, M. Baisden, and B.L. Covington
2004 Application of the BioMek® 2000 Laboratory Automation Workstation and the DNA IQ™ System to the Extraction of Forensic Casework Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(1):29-39. (also cited as pp. 1-11)
- Greenspoon, Susan, and Katie M. Horsman
2008 Application of the Minifiler™ Kit to the Analysis of Notoriously Problematic Evidence: Degraded Casework Samples, Fired Cartridge Casings and Telogen Hairs. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Greenspoon, S.A., M.A. Scarpetta, M.L. Drayton, and S.A. Turek
1998 QiAamp Spin Columns as Method of DNA Isolation for Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(5):1024-1030.
- Greenspoon, Susan A., Lisa Schiermeier-Wood, and Brad C. Jenkins
2015 Establishing the Limits of TrueAllele® Casework: A Validation Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1263-1276.
- Greenspoon, SA, K.L. Sykes, J.D. Ban, A. Pollard, M. Baisden, M. Farr, et al
2006 Automated PCR Setup for Forensic Casework Samples Using the Normalization Wizard and PCR Setup Robotic Methods. Forensic Science International, 164(2-3):240-248.
- Grefer, Erin E., Ellas Aldrich, and Jason G. Linville
2013 Development and Validation of a PCR Amplification Kit: An STR Multiplex System for Teaching and Research Purposes. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Greytak, Ellen M.
2015 Development of a Novel DNA Phenotyping System Using Genome-Wide SNP Data. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Grgicak, Catherine M., Zena M. Urban, and Robin W. Cotton
2010 Investigation of Reproducibility and Error Associated with qPCR Methods Using Quantifiler® Duo DNA Quantification Kit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1331-1339.
- Grieshaber, Britta M., Daniel L. Osborne, Alison F. Doubleday, and Frederika A. Kaestle
2008 A Pilot Study into the Effects of X-Ray and Computed Tomography Exposure on the Amplification of DNA from Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(3):681-687.
- Griffiths, R.A., M.D. Barber, P.E. Johnson, S.M. Gillbard, M.D. Haywood, C.D. Smith, et al.
1998 New Reference Allelic Ladders to Improve Allelic Designation in a Multiplex STR System. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111(5):267-272.
- Griffiths, R., A. Whiteley, A. O'Donnell, and M. Bailey
2000 Rapid Method of Coextraction of DNA and RNA from Natural Environments for Analysis of Ribosomal DNA- and rRNA-based Microbial Community Composition. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 66:5488-5491.
- Grignani, P., G. Peloso, A. Achilli, C. Turchi, A. Tagliabracchi, M. Alù, G. Beduschi, U. Ricci, L. Giunti, C. Robino, S. Gino, and C. Previderè
2005 Subtyping mtDNA Haplogroup H by SNaPshot Minisequencing and Its Application in Forensic Individual Identification. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120(3):151-156.
- Grimes, Megan E., Leah E. Willis, Jodi A. Irwin, Tamyra Moretti, and Mark F. Kavlick
2016 Enhanced DNA Extraction via the Reduction and Alkylation of Disulfide Bonds by Iodoacetamide (IAM) and Tris (2-carboxyethyl)phosphine (TCEP). A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Grimley, Kathleen, Zuleyma Peralta, Lawrence Kobilinsky, and Nathan H. Lents
2010 Analysis of the Suitability of the iPrep DNA Purification Instrument for Routine Forensic Applications. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(6):656-681.
- Grimmer, Nani M., Michael N. Parsons, Abigail S. Bathrick, Katie Kennedy and Donia Slack
2015 Human Identification in Less than 45 Minutes: A Rapid and Fully Portable DNA Solution. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Grisedale, Kelly, Jessica Bradley, Britannia J. Bintz, and Mark R. Wilson
2016 Use of Massively Parallel Sequencing to Assist with Deconvolution of Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Mixture Profiles. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Grispino, R.R.J.
1990 The Effect of Luminol on the Serological Analysis of Dried Human Bloodstains. Crime Laboratory Digest, 17(1): 13-23.
- Grosch, S., E. Niederberger, J. Lotsch, C. Skarke, and G. Geisslinger
2001 A Rapid Screening Method for a Single Nucleotide Polymorphism (SNP) in the Human MOR Gene. Br J Clin Pharmacol, 52:711-714.
- Gross, A.M., P. Berdos, and J. Ballantyne
2006 Y-STR Concordance Study Between Y-Plex5, Y-Plex6, Y-Plex12, PowerplexY, Y-Filer, MPL and MPH. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1423-1428.
- Gross, Ann Marie, and Sisan Gross
2015 What Do You Get When You Mix a Double Helix with a Becke Line? A Forensic Family. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Gross, Ann Marie, Katy A. Harris, and Gary L. Kaldun
1999 The Effect of Luminol on Presumptive Tests and DNA Analysis Using the Polymerase Chain Reaction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):837-840.
- Gross, Ann Marie, Amy A. Liberty, Megan M. Ulland, and Jacquelyn K. Kuriger
2008 Internal Validation of the AmpF/STR Yfiler™ Amplification Kit for Use in Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):125-134.
- Gross, Shannon, and Jorn Chi Chung Ya
2008 Probing Single Strand DNA Using Bioconjugated Quantum Dots. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Gross, A.M., and R.A. Guerrieri
1996 HLA DQA1 and Polymarker Validations for Forensic Casework: Standard Specimens, Reproducibility, and Mixed Specimens. Journal

- of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):1021-1025.
- Grothues, D., C.L. Smith, and C.R. Cantor
1993 PCR Amplification of Megabase DNA with Tagged Random Primers (T-PCR). Nucleic Acids Research, 21:1321-1322.
- Grow, M, V. Phillips, and R. Reynolds
1996 Post-Amplification Primer Extension of Heat-Denatured AmpliType® PCR Products: Effects on Typing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(3):425-430.
- Grskovic, Branka, Gordan Mrcic, Oxren Polasek, et al.
2011 Genetic Polymorphisms of 17 Short Tandem Repeat Loci on Y Chromosome in Central Croatian Population. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 7(2):155-161.
- Grubb, A.
1993 Legal Aspects of DNA Profiling. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 33(4):228-233
- Grubb, Jennifer C., Katie M. Horsman-Hall, Karen L.V. Sykes, Rebecca A. Schlisserman, Vanessa M. Covert, Han Na Rhee, Jeffrey D. Ban, and Susan A. Greenspan
2010 Implementation and Validation of the Telechake Unit for DNA IQ™ Robotic Extraction and Development of a Large Volume DNA IQ™ Method. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):706-714.
- Grubb, Michael J.
2006 From Serology to DNA in Cold Case Investigations. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.317-333.
- Grubwieser, P., M. Pavlic, M. Guenther, and W. Rabl (also spelled "Grubwieser")
2003 Airbag Contact in Traffic Accidents: DNA Detection to Determine the Driver Identity. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118(1):9-13.
- Grubwieser, P., R. Mühlmann, B. Berger, H. Niederstatter, M. Pavlic, and W. Parson
2006 A New "miniSTR-Multiplex" Displaying DNA. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120(2):115-120.(also cited as "A New 'miniSTR-multiplex' Displaying Reduced Amplicon Lengths for the Analysis of Degraded DNA"
- Grubwieser, P., A. Thaler, S. Kochl, R. Teissl, W. Rabl, and W. Parson.
2003 Systematic Study on STR Profiling on Blood and Saliva Traces after Visualization of Fingerprint Marks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(4):733-741.
- Grunbaum, Benjamin W.
1972 Recent Progress in the Individualization of Blood and the Adaptation of the Hyland Cross-over Electrophoresis System in the Identification of Bloodstains. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 12(2):421-423.
- Griffiths, R.I., et al.
2000 Rapid Method for Coextraction of DNA and RNA from Natural Environments for Analysis of Ribosomal DNA- and rRNA-based Microbial Community Composition. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 66(12):5488-5491.
- Grunbaum, B.W., S. Selvin, B.A. Myhre, and N. Pace
1980 Distribution of Gene Frequencies and Discrimination Probabilities for 22 Human Blood Genetic Systems in Four Racial Groups. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(2):428-444.
- Grunbaum, B.W., and Patricia L. Zajac
1976 Differentiation of the Genetic Variants of Glucose-6-Phosphate Dehydrogenase in Bloodstains by Electrophoresis on Cellulose Acetate. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(4):319-324.
- Grupe, G.
1988 Impact of the Choice of Bone Samples on Trace Element Data in Excavated Human Skeletons. Journal of Archaeological Science, 15:123-129.
- Grzybowski, T.
2000 Extremely High Levels of Human Mitochondrial DNA Heteroplasmy in Single Hair Roots. Electrophoresis, 21:548-553.
- Grzybowski, T., B.A. Malyarchuk, J. Czarny, D. Miscicka-Sliwka, or R. Kotzbach
2003 High Levels of Mitochondrial DNA Heteroplasmy in Single Hair Roots: Reanalysis and Revision. Electrophoresis, 24:1159-1165.
- Guarino, F.M., F. Angelini, G. Odierna, M.R. Bianco, G. Di Bernardo, A. Forte, A. Cascino, and M. Cipollaro
2000 Detection of DNA in Ancient Bones Using Histochemical Methods. Biotechnic and Histochemistry, 75(2):110-117.

- Guellaen, G., M. Casanova, C. Bishop, D. Geldwerth, G. Andre, M. Fellous, and J. Weissenbach
1984 Human XX Males with Y Single-copy DNA Fragments. Nature, 307:172-173.
- Guglich, E.A., P.J. Wilson, and B.N. White
1993 Application of DNA Fingerprinting to Enforcement of Hunting Regulations in Ontario. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):
1994 Forensic Application of Repetitive DNA Markers to the Species Identification of Animal Tissues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):353-361.
- Guhl, F., C. Jaramillo, G.A. Vallejo, R. Yockteng, F. Cárdenas-Arroyo, G. Forniciari, B. Arrisaza, and A.C. Aufderheide
1999 Isolation of *Trypanosoma cruzi* DNA in 4000 Year Old Mummified Human Tissue from Northern Chile. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 108:401-407.
- Guimarães, M.A.
2003 The Challenge of Identifying Deceased Individuals in Brazil: From Dictatorship to DNA Analysis. Science and Justice, 43(4):215-218.
- Guimarães, M.A., J.A. Soares-Vieir, R.H. Alves Da Silva, and M.P. Evison
2009 A Standard Procedure for Accomodating Forensic Anthropological and Genetic Analysis of Decomposing Human Remains from Tropical Climates. Forensic Science International: Genetics, 2:165-166.
- Guisti, A., M. Baird, S. Pasquale, I. Balazs, and J. Glassberg (also cited as Giusti and Glassbert)
1986 Application of DNA Polymorphisms to the Analysis of DNA Recovered from Sperm. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):409-417.
1989 Analysis of Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphisms in Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Recovered from Dried Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):403-408.
- Guisti, A.M., and B. Budowle (Also cited as Giusti)
1992 Effect of Storage Conditions on Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism (RFLP) Analysis of Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Bound to Positively Charged Nylon Membranes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(2):597-603.
1995 A Chemiluminescence-Based Detection System for Human DNA Quantitation and Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism (RFLP) Analysis. Appl Theor Electrophor, 5:89-98.
- Gundry, Rebekah L., Marc W. Allard, Tamyra R. Moretti, Rodney L. Honeycutt, Mark R. Wilson, Keith L. Monson, and David R. Foran
2007 Mitochondrial DNA Analysis of the Domestic Dog: Control Region Variation Within and Among Breeds. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):562-572.
- Gunn, Alan
2009 Essential Forensic Biology, Second Edition. Wiley-Blackwell, Hoboken, NJ.
(ISBN:9780470758045)
- Gunn, B.
2003 An Intelligence-led Approach to Policing in England and Wales and the Impact of Developments in Forensic Science. Australian Journal of Forensic Science, 35(1):149-160.
- Gunn, Peter R.
1989 Identity Testing by DNA Profiling. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(1):27-36. (also cited as published in 1990)
- Gunn, P.R., K. Tueman, P. Stapleton, and D.B. Klarkowsky
1997 The Occurrence of Two Apparently False Exclusion of Paternity, Both at Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Loci in the One Child. Electrophoresis, 18:1650-2.
- Gunnarsson, J., E. Helena, and R. Ansell
2010 Success Rate of a Forensic Tape-Lift Method for DNA Recovery. Prob Forensic Sci, 83:243-254.
- Guo, Yadong, Jifeng Cai, Yunfeng Chang, Xiang Li, Qinlai Liu, Xinghua Wang, Xiang Wang, Ming Zhong, Jifang Wen, and Jianfeng Wang
2011 Identification of Forensically Important Sarcophagid Flies (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) in China, Based on COI and 16S rDNA Gene Sequences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1534-1540.
- Gupta, S.K., K. Thangaraj, and L. Singh
2006 A Simple and Inexpensive Molecular Method for Sexing and Identification of the Forensic Samples of Elephant Origin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:805-807.
- Gupta, S.K., S.K. Verma, and L. Singh
2005 Molecular Insight into a Wildlife Crime: The Case of a Peafowl Slaughter. Forensic Science International, 154:214-217.

- Gur'ev, S.O., V.I. Fedchenko, and R.I. Zhdanov
1999 New Method of PCR Amplification of Two Human Minisatellite Loci and Reliable Method of DNA Isolation. Biull Eksp Biol Med, 127(3):357-360.
- Gürfinkle, D.M. and U.M. Franklin
1988 A Study of the Feasibility of Detecting Blood Residue on Artifacts. Journal of Archaeological Science, 15: 83-97.
- Gurney, Susan M.R., Lucy Forster, Peter Forster, Matthew Spencer, Christopher Huang, Arne Röhl, and Bernd Brinkmann
2013 Evaluating Length Heteroplasmy in the Human Mitochondrial DNA Control Region. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Gusmão, L., A. Amorim, M.L. Prata, L. Pereira, M.V. Lareu, and A. Carracedo
1996 Failed PCR Amplifications of MBP-STR Alleles due to Polymorphism in the Primer Annealing Region. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108:313-315.
- Gusmão, Leonor, Maria Brion, Anabel González-Neira, Maviky Lareu, and Angel Carracedo
1999 Y Chromosome Specific Polymorphisms in Forensic Analysis. Legal Medicine, 1(2):55-60.
- Gusmão, L., J.M. Butler, A. Carracedo, P. Gill, M. Kayser, W.R. Mayr, et al.
2005 DNA Commission of the International Society of Forensic Genetics (ISFG): An Update of the Recommendations on the Use of Y-STRs in Forensic Analysis. Forensic Science International, 157(2):187-197.
- Gusmão, L., J.M. Butler, A. Carracedo, P.Gill, M. Kayser, W.R. Mayr, N. Morling, M. Prinz, L. Roewer, C. Tyler-Smith, and P.M. Schneider
2006 DNA Commission of the International Society of Forensic Genetics (ISFG): An Update of the Recommendations on the Use of Y-STRs in Forensic Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120(4):191-200 (also cited as 26:1-10).
- Gusmão, L., A. Gonzalez-Neira, C. Alves, M. Lareu, S. Costa, A. Amorim, and A. Carracedo
2002 Chimpanzee Homologous of Human Y Specific STRs. A Comparative Study and a Proposal for Nomenclature. Forensic Science International, 128(2):129-136.
- Gusmão, L. (also cited as Gusamo, L.), A. Gonzalez-Neira, C. Pestoni, M. Brion, M.V. lareu, and A. Carracedo
1999 Robustness of the Y STRs DYS19, DYS389 I and II, DYS390 and DYS393; Optimization of a PCR Pentplex. Forensic Science International, 106(3):163-172.
- Gusmão, L. (also cited as Gusamo, L.), A. Gonzalez-Neira, P. Sanchez-Diz, M.V. Lareu, A. Amorim, and A. Carracedo
2000 Alternative Primers for DYS391 Typing: Advantages of Their Application to Forensic Genetics. Forensic Science International, 112(1):49-57.
- Gusmão, L., P. Sanchez-Diz, F. Calafell, et al.
2005 Mutation Rates at Chromosome Specific Microsatellites. Human Mutation, 26(6):520-528.
- Gustincich, S., G. Manfioletti, G. Del Sal, C. Schneider, and P. Carninci
1991 A Fast Method for High Quality Genomic DNA Extraction from Whole Human Blood. Biotechniques, 11:298-302.
- Gutiérrez-Alarcón, A.B., M. Moguel-Torres, A.K. León-Jiménez, G.E. Cuéllar-Nevárez, and H. Rangel-Villalobos
2007 Allele and Haplotype Distribution for 16 Y-STRs (AmpF/STR® Y-filer™ Kit) in the State of Chihuahua at North Center of Mexico. Legal Medicine, 9(3):154-157.
- Haack, K., S. Hummel, and B. Hummel
2000 Ancient DNA Fragments Longer than 300 bp. Anthropol Anz., 58:51-56.
- Haag, L.C.
1995 The Persistence of Fingernail Striae with the Passage of Time and Injury. Advances in Forensic Science, Volume 4: Forensic Criminalistics 2, Verlag, Berlin, Germany, pp.279-280.
- Haak, B., A. Porsche, K. Vollack, P. Zimmermann, and W. Pflug
2008 Evaluation of a Semi-Automated, Magnetic Bead-based DNA Extraction Method for Genetic Fingerprinting of Forensic Casework Samples. Forensic Science International: Gene. Supp. Series, 1(1):35-36.
- Haak, W., G. Brandt, H.N. de Jong, C. Meyer, R. Ganslmeier, V. Heyd, et al.
2008 Ancient DNA, Strontium Isotopes, and Osteological Analyses Shed Light on Social and Kinship Organization of the Later Stone Age. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 105:18226-18231.
- Haak, W., P. Forster, B. Bramanti, S. Matsumura, G. brandt, M. Tanzer, R. Villems, C. Renfrew, D. Gronenborn, K.W. Alt, and J. Burger
2005 Ancient DNA from the First European Farmers in 7500 Year Old Neolithic Sites. Science, 310:1016-1018.

- Haas, C., E. Hanson, M.J. Anjos, R. Banemann, A. Berti, E. Borges, et al.
2013 RNA/DNA Co-Analysis from Human Saliva and Semen Stains - Results of a Third Collaborative EDNAP Exercise. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 7(2):230-239.
- Haas, C., E. Hanson, M. Anjos, W. Bar, R. Banemann, A. Berti, et al.
2012 RNA/DNA Co-Analysis from Blood Stains - Results of a Second Collaborative EDNAP Exercise. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6:70-80.
- Haas, C., E. Hanson, W. Bar, R. Banemann, A. Bento, A. Berti, et al.
2011 mRNA Profiling for the Identification of Blood - Results of a Collaborative EDNAP Exercise. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 5:21-26.
- Haas, C., E. Hanson, A. Kratzer, W. Bär, and J. Ballantyne
2011 Selection of Highly Specific and Sensitive mRNA Biomarkers for the Identification of Blood. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 5:449-458.
- Haas, C., E. Hanson, N. Morling, and J. Ballantyne
2011 EDNAP Exercises on Messenger RNA/DNA Co-analysis for Body Fluid Identification (Blood, Saliva, Semen) and STR Profiling. Forensic Science International, Genetics, Supplemental Series, 3(1):e5-e6.
- Haas, C., B. Klessner, A. Kratzer, and W. Bär
2008 mRNA Profiling for Body Fluid Identification. Forensic Science International, Genetics Supplemental Series, 1:37-38.
- Haas, C., B. Klessner, C. Maake, W. Bär, and A. Kratzer
2009 mRNA Profiling for Body Fluid Identification by Reverse Transcription Endpoint PCR and Real-Time PCR. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 3(2):80-88.
- Haas, C., N. Shved, F.J. Ruhli, C. Papageorgopoulou, J. Purps, M. Geppert, et al.
2013 Y-chromosomal Analysis Identifies the Skeletal Remains of Swiss National Hero Jorg Jenatsch (1596-1639). Forensic Science International, Genetics, 7:610-617.
- Hagan, Kristin A., Alison H. Dewald, and James P. Landers
2009 Towards a Microfluidic Device for Integrated Purification and Amplification of RNA. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Hagan, Kristin A., Carmen R. Reedy, Jerome P. Ferrance, and James P. Landers
2008 A 2-D Microchip Based Process for Volume Reduction and Purification of Total Nucleic Acids. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Hagelberg, E., L.S. Bell, T. Allen, A. Boyde, S.J. Jones, and J.B. Clegg
1991 Analysis of Ancient Bone DNA: Techniques and Applications. Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci, 333:399-407.
- Hagelberg, E., and J.B. Clegg
1991 Isolation and Characterization of DNA from Archaeological Bone. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London: Biological Sciences, 244(1309):45-50.
- Hagelberg, E., and I. Frame
2005 The Genetic Affinities of the Mary Rose Crew: DNA Analysis of the Skeletal Remains. In J. Gardiner and M.J. Allen, editors, Before the Mast: Life and Death Aboard the Mary Rose, 557-563. The Archaeology of the Mary Rose, Volume 4. Mary Rose Trust, Portsmouth, UK.
- Hagelberg, Erika, Ian C. Gray and Alec J. Jeffreys
1991 Identification of the Skeletal Remains of a Murder Victim by DNA Analysis, Nature, 352: 427-429.
- Hagelberg, E., B. Sykes and R. Hedges
1989 Ancient Bone DNA Amplified. Nature, 342: 485.
- Hagelberg, E., M.G. Thomas, E.E. Cook, A.V. Sher, G.F. Baryshnikov, and A.M. Lister
1994 DNA from Ancient Mammoth Bones. Nature, 370:333-334.
- Hagelberg, E., L.S. Bell, T. Allen, A. Boyde, S.J. Jones, and J.B. Clegg
1991 Analysis of Ancient Bone DNA: Techniques and Applications. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series B: Biological Sciences, 333(1268):399-407.
- Hageman, Cecilia, et al.
2002 DNA Handbook. Butterworths, Markham, Ontario, Canada

- Haglund, William D., Donald T. Reay, and Shelley L. Tepper
1990 Identification of Decomposed Human Remains by Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Profiling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(3):724-729.
- Haile, James
2012 Ancient DNA Extraction from Soils and Sediments. Methods in Molecular Biology, 840:57-63.
- Haile, James, Greger Larson, Kimberley Owens, Keith Dobney, and Beth Shapiro
2010 Ancient DNA Typing of Archaeological Pig Remains Corroborates Historical Records. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(1):174-177.
- Haines, Alicia M., Shanan S. Tobe, Hilton Kobus, and Adrian Linacre
2015 *In Situ* Detection of Latent DNA Using Nucleic Acid Binding Dyes and an Alternative Light Source. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Halberson, Joy
2005 Avian Mitochondrial Typing for Forensic Identification. Moreno, Lilliana I., DeEtta K. Mills, and James A. Entry
2006 Potential Use of Microbial DNA Profiling in Soil Forensics. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Halder, I., M. Shriver, M. Thomas, J.R. Fernandez, and T. Frudakis
2008 A Panel of Ancestry Informative Markers for Estimating Individual Biogeographical Ancestry and Admixture from Four Continents: Utility and Applications. Human Mutation, 29:648-658.
- Halima, Masood S.H. Abu, Lennie Pineda Bermal, and Fadel A. Sharif
2009 Genetic Variation of 15 Autosomal Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Loci in the Palestinian Population of Gaza Strip. Legal Medicine, 11(4):203-204.
- Hall, Ashley M.
2016 Faux-Dis: A Online, Searchable DNA Database Available for Educational Purposes. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Hall, Ashley M., and Jack Ballantyne
2003a The Development of an 18-Locus Y-STR System for Forensic Casework. Anal Bioanal Chem, 376(8):1234-1246.
2003b Strategies for the Design and Assessment of Y-STR Multiplexes for Forensic Use. Forensic Science Review, 15(2):137-149.
2003c Novel Y-STR Typing Strategies Reveal the Genetic Profile of the Semen Donor in Extended Interval Post-Coital Cervicovaginal Swabs. Forensic Science International, 136(1-3):58-72. (also cited as 3:58-72) (also cited as 125:212-216.)
2005 Assessment and In Vitro Repair of Damaged DNA Templates. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Hall, Ashley M., John McDonald, Roger Woodgate, and Jack Ballantyne
2006 Biochemical Repair and Lesion Bypass of Damaged DNA. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Hall, Ashley, Mong-Kuen Sun, and Derek Cutler
2012 Strategies for the Enrichment of Low Copy Number DNA Templates. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Hall, D., and M. Fairley
2004 A Single Approach to the Recovery of DNA and Firearm Discharge Residue Evidence. Science & Justice, 44(1):15-20.
- Hall, D., and R. Roy
2014 An Evaluation of Direct PCR Amplification. Croatian Medical Journal, 55:593-597. (also cited as pp.655-661)
- Hall, T.A., B. Budowle, Y. Jiang, L. Blyn, M. Eshoo, K.A. Sannes-Lowery, et al.
2005 Base Composition Analysis of Human Mitochondrial DNA Using Electrospray Ionization Mass Spectrometry: A Novel Tool for the Identification and Differentiation of Humans. Anal Biochem, 344(1):533-69.
- Hall, Thomas A., Kristin A. Sannes-Lowery, Jessica E. Paulsen, Jenna Cromwell, Chantel M. Giamanco, and Steven A. Hofstadler
2012 High-Throughput Human Mitochondrial DNA Database Development Using Automated Electrospray-Ionization Mass Spectrometry. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge,

February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- Haller, Deborah K., Diana Fleming, Elizabeth Richards, James M. DeFrancesco, and Molly Hall
2015 Persistence of DNA: A Case File Review. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Haller, Deborah K., Susan W. Jones, Demris A. Lee, Timothy P. McMahon, Brion C. Smith, and Craig t. Mallak
2004 The Effect of Formalin Decontamination on STR Analysis Conducted on Human Remains Submitted for Identification. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas
- Halos, S.C., J.Y. Chu, C.M. Ferreon, and M.M.F. Magno
1999 Philippine Population Database at Nine STR Loci for Forensic and Paternity Applications. Forensic Science International, 101:27-32.
- Halpern, Micah D., and Jack Ballantyne
2011 An STR Melt Curve Genotyping Assay for Forensic Analysis Employing an Intercalating Dye Probe FRET, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):36-45.
- Halsing, Eric, and Randy Nagy
2005 Convicted Offender Sample Collection and Processing. Forensic Magazine, February/March:
<http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp?pid=29>
- Halverson, Joy, and Christopher Basten
2005a A PCR Multiplex and Database for Forensic DNA Identification of Dogs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(2):352-363. (also cited as 50(1):1-12)
- 2005b Forensic DNA Identification of Animal-Derived Trace Evidence: Tools for Linking Victims and Suspects. Croatian Meidcal Journal, 46(4):598-605.
- Halverson, Joy, Ana Carrera, Ari Kahn, and Candy Gaiser
2003 Canine DNA Testing and Its Use in Criminal Investigations. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):67.
- Hamano, Yuya, Sho Manabe, Koichi Yoshida, Chihiro Kawai, and Keiji Tamaki
2014 A New Analysis Tool to Determine the Kinship Between an Unknown Decedent and an Alleged Relative. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 14(2):129-132.
- Hameed, Imad Hadi, Aamera Jaber Ommer, Abeer Fauzi Murad, and Ghaidaa Jehadi Mohammed
2015 Allele Frequency Data of 21 Autosomal Short Tandem Repeat Loci in Mesan and Basra Provinces in South Iraq. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5(4):150-156.
- Hamer, David
2013 Expected Frequencies, Exclusion Percentages and 'Mathematical Equivalence': The Probative Value of DNA Evidence in *Aytugrul v The Queen*. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):271-283.
- Hamilton, M.L., et al.
2001 Does Oxidative Damage to DNA Increase with Age? Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA, 98(18):10469-10474.
- Hamilton, Rebecca, and Ramon L. Sandin
1999 Sonification Lyses Cells and Exposes DNA for PCT Amplification: Potential Transfer of Technology from Clinical Microbiology to Forensic Pathology. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(1):102-104.
- Hammarberg, Kerstin
2008 Guidelines for Long-Term DNA Storage. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(6):24-25.
- Hammer, M.F.
1995 A Recent Common Ancestry for Human Y. Chromosomes. Nature, 378:376-378.
- Hammer, M.F., and S. Horai
1995 Y Chromosomal DNA Variation and the Peopling of Japan. American Journal of Human Genetics, 56:951-962.
- Hammer, M.F., T.M. karaget, A.J. Redd, H. Jarjanazi, S. Santachiara-Benercetti, H. Soodyal, and S.L. Zegura
2001 Hierarchical Patterns of Global Y-Chromosome Diversity. Molecular Biology and Evolution, 18:1189-1203.
- Hammer, M.F., A.B. Spurdle, T. Karafet, M.R. Bonner, E.T. Wood, A. Novelletto, P. Malaspina, R.J. Mitchell, S. Horai, T. Jenkins, and S.L. Zegura
1997 The Geographic Distribution of Human Y Chromosome Variation. Genetics, 145:787-805.

- Hammer, M.F., and S.L. Zegura
1996 The Role of the Y Chromosome in Human Evolutionary Studies. Evol Anthropol, 5:116-134.
- Hammond, H.A., L. Jin, Y. Zhong, C.T. Caskey, and R. Chakraborty
1994 Evaluation of 13 Short Tandem Repeat Loci for Use in Personal Identification Applications. American Journal of Human Genetics, 55(1):175-189.
- Hampson, Clint, Jari Louhelainen, and Suzzane McColl
2011 An RNA Expression Method for Aging Forensic Hair Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):359-365.
- Han, G.R., E.S. Song, and J.J. Hwang
2001 Non-Amplification of an Allele of the D8S1179 Locus Due to a Point Mutation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 115:45-47.
- Han, Myun Soo, Yang Seop Kim, Han Jun Jin, Jong Jin Kim, Kyoung Don Kwak, Jong Eun Lee, Joon Myong Song, and Wook Kim
2009 Forensic Genetic Analysis of Nine miniSTR Loci in the Korean Population. Legal Medicine, 11(4):209-212.
- Han, Soo, and Michael D. Adamowicz
2014 Analysis of Stochastic Level DNA Mixtures. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Hanaoka, Y., M. Inoue, T.H. Tsai, and K. Minaguchi
1995 Fundamental and Practical Study for DNA Analysis Using Tooth as a Source of DNA. Nihon Hoigaku Zasshi, 49:1-10.
- Hanaoka, Y., and K. Minaguchi
1996 Sex Determination from Blood and Teeth by PCR Amplification of the Alplloid Satellite Family. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(5):855-858.
- Hancock, Kristen, Heather M. Cunningham, Christopher A. Cave, Stephen Stafford, David Leonard III, Tisha Moss, James W. Schumm
2008 Integration of Robots, LIMS, and Software to Customize High Volume Sample Handling, Analysis, and Reporting. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Handelsman, Jaime J., Lisa M. Calandro, and Thomas J. McElroy
2007 Next Generation Expert System for STR Analysis and Review. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Handt, O., M. Höss, M. Krings, and S. Pääbo
1994 Ancient DNA: Methodological Challenges. Experientia, 50:524-529.
- Handt, O., M. Krings, R.H. Ward, and S. Paabo
1996 The Retrieval of Ancient Human DNA Sequences. American Journal of Human Genetics, 59:368-376.
- Handt, O., S. Meyer, and A. von Haesler
1998 Comilation of Human mtDNA Control Region Sequences, Nuc Acids Res, 26:126-129.
- Handt, Oliva, Martin Richards, Marion Trommsdorff, Christian Kilger, Jaana Simanainen, Oleg Georgiev, Karin Bauer, Anne Stone, Robert E.M. Hedges, Walter Schaffner, Gerd Utermann, Brian Sykes, and Svante Paabo
1994 Molecular Genetic Analyses of the Tyrolean Ice Man. Science, 264:1775-1778.
- Haned, H., T. Egeland, D. Pontier, L. Pene, and P. Gill
2011 Estimating Drop-out Probabilities in Forensic DNA Samples: A Simulation Approach to Evaluate Different Models. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 5:525-531.
- Haned, Hinda, Laurent Pène, Jean R. Lobry, Anne B. Dufour, and Dominique Pontier
2011 Estimating the Number of Contributors to Forensic DNA Mixtures: Does Maximum Likelihood Perform Better than Maximum Allele Count?
- Hanekamp, J.S., W.G. Thilly, and M.A. Chaudhry
1996 Screening for Human Mitochondrial DNA Polymorphisms with Denaturing Gradient Gel Electrophoresis. Human Genetics, 98(2):243-245.
- Hanna, Jayd, Abigail S. Bouwman, Keri A. Brown, Mike Parker Pearson, and Terence A. Brown
2012 Ancient DNA Typing Show that a Bronze Age Mummy is a Composite of Different Skeletons. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(8):2774-2779.
- Hänni, C., A. Begue, V. Laudet, D. Stehelin, T. Brousseau, P. Amouyel, and H. Duday

- 1995 Molecular Typing of Neolithic Human Bones. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:649-658.
- Hänni, C., T. Brousseau, V. Laudet, and S. Stehelin
1995 Isopropanol Precipitation Removes PCR Inhibitors from Ancient Bone Extracts. Nucleic Acids Research, 23:881-882.
- Hänni, C., V. Laudet, M. Sakka, A. Begue, and D. Stehelin
1990 Amplification of Mitochondrial DNA Fragments from Ancient Human Teeth and Bones. C.R. Acad. Sci. III, 310:365-370.
- Hansen, A., E. Willerslev, C. Wiuf, T. Mourier, and P. Arctander
2001 Statistical Evidence for Miscoding Lesions in Ancient DNA Templates. Mol Biol Evol, 18:262-265.
- Hansen, A., D. Mitchell, C. Wiuf, L. Paniker, T. Brand, J. Binladen, et al.
2006 Crosslinks Rather Than Strand Breaks Determine Access to Ancient DNA Sequences from Frozen Sediments. Genetics, 173:1175-1179.
- Hansen, Jakob, Iana Lesnikova, et al.
2014 DNA and RNA Analysis of Blood and Muscle from Bodies with Variable Postmortem Intervals. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(3):322-328.
- Hanson, Doug
2004 One More Piece of the DNA Puzzle. Law Enforcement Technology, 31(6):10-16.
- 2007 DNA Evidence: A Powerful. Law and Order Magazine, April, 55(4):95-99.
- Hanson, Erin K., and Jack Ballantyne
2004 A Highly Discriminating 21 Locus Y-STR "Megaplex" System Designed to Augment the Minimal Haplotype Loci for Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Science, 49(1):40-51.
- 2005 Whole Genome Amplification Strategy for Forensic Genetic Analysis Using Single or Few Cell Equivalents of Genomic DNA. Anal Biochem, 346(2):246-257.
- 2006 Comprehensive Annotated STR Physical Map of the Human Y Chromosome: Forensic Implications. Legal Medicine, 8(2):110-120.
- 2007a Population Data for 48 'Non-Core' Y Chromosome STR Loci. Legal Medicine, 9(4):221-231.
- 2007b An Ultra-high Discrimination Y Chromosome Short Tandem Repeat Multiplex DNA Typing System. PLoS ONE, 2(8):e688.
- 2013 Highly Specific mRNA Biomarkers for the Identification of Vaginal Secretions in Sexual Assault Investigations. Science & Justice, 53(1):14-22.
- 2014 A Y-short Tandem Repeat Specific DNA Enhancement Strategy to Aid the Analysis of Late Report (≥ 6 days) Sexual Assault Cases. Medicine, Science and the Law, 54(4):209-218.
- Hanson, Erin K., Paulina N. Berdos, and Jack Ballantyne
2006 Testing and Evaluation of 43 "noncore" Y Chromosome Markers for Forensic Casework Applications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1298-1314.
- Hanson, E., C. Haas, R. Jucker, and J. Ballantyne
2012 Specific and Sensitive mRNA Biomarkers for the Identification of Skin in Touch DNA Evidence. Forensic Science International Genetics, 6:548-558.
- Hanson, Erin K. Hanson, Kirsten T. Kelley-Primozic, Bianca N. Vigil, and John Ballantyne
2012 Development of Optimized Recovery and DNA Typing Methodologies for the Analysis of "Touch and Contact DNA" Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Hanson, E.K., H. Lubenow, and J. Ballantyne
2009 Identification of Forensically Relevant Body Fluids Using a Panel of Differentially Expressed Micro-RNAs. Anal Biochem, 387:303-314.
- Hanson, Erin, Julie L. Maybruck, Jack Ballantyne, and Pail A. Fuerst
2012 Performance Evaluation and Optimization of Multiplex PCRs for the Highly Discriminating OSU 10-Locus Set Y-STRs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):52-59.
- Hanson, Erin K., Kelsey Neary, John R. Waldeisen, Debkishore Mitra, Ivan K. Dimov, Martin R. Buoncristiani, Eva M. Steinberger, Cristian J. Orrego, and John Ballantyne

- 2015 Rapid Loop-Mediated Isothermal Amplification (LAMP) of RNA Biomarkers for Forensic Identification of Semen and Saliva. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Hanson, Jakob, Iana Lesnikova, and Jytte Banner
2013 Usability of RNA Purified from Forensic Pathology Tissue Samples for Molecular Investigations: The Effect of Tissue Decay on RNA Quality. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Hansson, Maria C., and Brendan P. Foley
2008 Ancient DNA Fragments inside Classical Greek Amphoras Reveal Cargo of 2400-Year-Old Shipwreck. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(5):1169-1176.
- Hansson, O., M. Finnebraaten, I.K. Heitmann, M. Ramse, and M. Bouzqa
2009 Trace DNA Collection - Performance of Minitape and Three Different Swabs. Forensic Science International: Genetics Supplement Series, 2(1):189-190.
- Hara, Masaaki, Akira Kido, Aya Takada, Noboru Adachi, and Kazuyuki Saito
2007 Genetic Data for 16 Y-Chromosomal STR Loci in Japanese. Legal Medicine, 9(3):161-170.
- Hara, M., H. Nakanishi, S. Takahashi, et al.
2015 Relationship between DNA Degradation Ratios and the Number of Loci Detectable by STR Kits in Extremely Old Seminal Stain Samples. Legal Medicine, 17:391-393.
- Harayama, Yuta, Sayako Kamei, Noriko Sato, Tokutaro hayashi, Tetsuya Shiozaki, Masao Ota, and Hideki Asamura
2014 Analysis of Y Chromosome Haplogroups in Japanese Population Using Short Amplicons and Its Application in Forensic Analysis. Legal Medicine, 16(1):20-25.
- Harbison, Sally Ann, Marita Fallow, and Donna Bushell
2008 An Analysis of the Success Rate of 908 Trace DNA Samples Submitted to the Crime Sample Database Unit in New Zealand. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(1):49-53.
- Harbison, S.A., S.F. Petricevic, and S.K. Vintiner
2003 The Persistence of DNA Under Fingernails Following Submersion in Water. Int Congr Ser, 1239:809-123.
- Harbison, S.A., J.F. Hamilton, and S.J. Walsh
2001 The New Zealand DNA Databank: Its Development and Significance as a Crime Solving Tool. Science and Justice, 41(1):33-38.
- Hardy, B.L., R.A. Raff, and V. Raman
1997 Recovery of Mammalian DNA from Middle Paleolithic Stone Tools. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:601-611.
- Hares, D.R.
2011 Expanding the CODIS Core Loci in the United States. Forensic Science International Genetics, 6(1):e52-e54.
2012 Addendum to Expanding the CODIS Core Loci in the United States. . Forensic Science International Genetics, 6(5):e135.
- Harke, H. Theodore, Timothy Monaghan, Nicole Yee, and Louis Finelli
2009 Forensic Imaging-Guided Recovery of Nuclear DNA from the Spinal Cord. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1123-1126.
- Harmon, Rockne P.
2011 Familial DNA Searching, A Powerful Tool that is Seldom Being Utilized by Law Enforcement. Investigative Review, 3(1):1, 7
2015 Going Beyond CODIS: The Illusion of Rape-Kit Testing as a Panacea. Forensic Magazine, 12(6):24-25.
- Harmor, Gary C., and Phillip Hopper
2014 Determination of Reference Sample Genotypes for the HLADQA1 (HLADQa) Locus Using Direct DNA Sequencing of PCR Amplicons. . A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Harran, Fred, Amy Jeanguenat, and Andrew Singer
2014 Deploying a Rapid DNA Laboratory to Solve Local High-Volume Crimes. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(2):14-18.
- Harris, Corsica J., Steven B. Lee, Amanda J. Cardenas, and Brooke A. Barloewen
2012 Comparing Wearer DNA Sample Collection Methods for Determining the Best Method for the Recovery of Single Source Profiles. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- Harris, Dennis
2013 New Advances Make DNA Even More Powerful as a Crime-Fighting Tool. Evidence Technology Magazine, 11(1):6-10.
- Harris, K.A., C.R. Thacker, D. Ballarda, and D. CourtaSyndercombe
2006 The Effect of Cleaning Agents on the DNA Analysis of Blood Stains Deposited on Different Substrates. Int Congress Ser, 1288:589-591.
- Harris, Kyla E., Rebecca S. Just, Amanda M. Lehrmann, and Michael D. Coble
2009 Comparison of a Commercial mtDNA Sequencing Kit to Standard mtDNA Sequencing Protocols. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Harrison, C., E. Musgrave-Brown, K. Bender, A. Carracedo, N. Morling, P. Schneider, et al.
2006 A Sensitive Issue: Pyrosequencing as a Valuable Forensic SNP Typing Platform. Int Congr Ser, 1288:52-54.
- Harry, M., B. Gambier, Y. Bourezgui, and E. Garnier-Sillam
1999 Evaluation of Purification Procedures for DNA Extracted from Organic Rich Samples: Interference with Humic Substances. Analisis, 27:439-42.
- Hart, S.V.
2003 Report to the Attorney General on Delays in Forensic DNA Analysis, March 6, 2003. National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Harteveld, Joyce, Alexander Lindenbergh, and Titia Sijen
2013 RNA Cell Typing and DNA Profiling of Mixed Samples: Can Cell Types and Donors be Associated. Science & Justice, 53(3):261-269.
- Hartman, D., L. Benton, L. Morenos, J. Beyer, M. Spiden, and A. Stock
2011a The Importance of Guthrie Cards and Other Medical Samples for the Direct Matching of Disaster Victims Using DNA Profiling. Forensic Science International, 205:59-63.
2011b Examples of Kinship Analysis Where Profiler Plus™ was not Discriminatory Enough for the Identification of Victims Using DNA Identification. Forensic Science International, 205:64-68.
- Hartman, Dadna, Linda Benton, Michelle Spiden, and April Stock
2015 The Victorian Missing Persons DNA Database -- Two Interesting Case Studies. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(2):161-172.
- Hartman, D., O. Drummer, C. Eckhoff, J.W. Scheffer, and P. Stringer
2011 The Contribution of DNA to the Disaster Victim Identification (DVI) Effort. Forensic Science International, 205:52-58.
- Hartzell, B., K. Graham, and B. McCord
2003 Response of Short Tandem Repeat Systems to Temperature and Sizing Methods. Forensic Science International, 133(3):228-234.
- Harvey, Michele, and Mary-Claire King
2001 The Use of DNA in the Identification of Postmortem Remains. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.473-486.
- Hasan, Mahamud, Pilu Momtaz, Ismail Hosen, et al.
2015 Population Genetics of 17 Y-Chromosomal STRs Loci in Garo and Santal Tribal Populations in Bangladesh. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(2):251-252.
- Hasegawa, M., H. Kishino, and T. Yano
1985 Dating of the Human-Ape Splitting by a Molecular Clock of Mitochondrial DNA. Journal of Molecular Evolution, 22:160-174.
- Hashimoto, M., P.C. Chen, M.W. Mitchell, D.E. Nikitopoulos, S.A. Soper, and M.C. Murphy
2004 Rapid PCR in a Continuous Flow Device. Lab Chip, 4(6):638-645.
- Hashimoto, Takashi, Deki Shigehito, and Yukio Kanaji
1994 Discrimination of Ceramics: Study on the Microstructure of Ceramics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):824-838.
- Haslindawaty, Abd Rashid Nur
2010 Sequence Polymorphisms of mtDNA, HV1, HV2, and HV3 Regions in the Malay Population of Peninsular Malaysia. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(5):415-426.
- Hass, C.J., A. Zink, E. Molnar, U. Szeimies, U. Reischl, A. Marcsik, Y. Ardagna, O. Dutour, G. Palfi, and A.G. Nerlich
2000 Molecular Evidence for Different Stages of Tuberculosis in Ancient Bone Samples from Hungary. American Journal Physical Anthropology, 113:293-304.

- Hassan, Naglaa Abu-Mandil, Keri A. Borwn, Jill Eyers, Terence A. Brown, and Simon Mays
2014 Ancient DNA Study of the Remains of Putative Infanticide Victims from the Yewden Roman Villa Site at Hambleden, England. Journal of Archaeological Science, 43P192-197.
- Hatsch, D., S. Armory, C. Keyser, R. Hienne, and L. Bertrand
2007 A Rape Case Solved by Mitochondrial DNA Mixture Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52:891-894.
- Hatsch, Didier, Christine Keyser, Remi Hienne, and Ludes Bertrand
2007 Resolving Paternity Relationships Using X-Chromosome STRs and Bayesian Networks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):895-897.
- Hatsch, Didier, Sylvain Amory, Christine Keyser, Remi Hienne, and Ludes Bertrand
2007 A Rape Case Solved by Mitochondrial DNA Mixture Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):891-894.
- Haufroid, V., A. Clippe, B. Knoop, A. Bernard, and D. Lison
1988 Genotyping in Urine: An Interesting Tool for Epidemiological Studies. Clin Chem, 44(10):2210-2211.
- Hauge, X.Y., and M. Litt
1993 A Study of the Origin of 'Shadow Bands' Seen When Typing Dinucleotide Repeat Polymorphisms by the PCR. Hum Molec Genet, 2(4):411-415.
- Hausmann, R., K. Leonhardy, P. Martus, and J. Lötterle
1995 Genetic Polymorphism of Alpha-2-HS-Glycoprotein in Northern Bavaria (Germany). Simplified AHSG-Phenotyping by Isoelectric Focusing Using Dry Gels. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(6):
- Hauswirth, W.W., and D.A. Clayton
1985 Length Heterogeneity of a Conserved Displacement-Loop Sequence in Human Mitochondrial DNA, Nuc Acids Res, 13:8093-8104.
- Hauswirth, C.D. Dickel, and D.A. Lawlor
1994 DNA Analysis of the Windover Population. In B. Herrmann, and S. Hummel (editors), Ancient DNA, Recovery and Analysis of Genetic Material from Paleontological, Archaeological, Museum, and Forensic Specimens, Springer, New York, NY., pp.104-121.
- Havaš, Dubravka, Nina Jeran, Ljudmila Efremovska, Dobrivoje Đorđević and Pavao Rudan
2007 Population Genetics of 15 Ampf/STR Idnetifiler Loci in Macedonians and Macedonian Romani (Gypsy). Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):220-224.
- Hayashi, H., M. Sakamoto, M. Kitahara, and Y. Benno
2003 Molecular Analysis of Fecal Microbiota in Elderly Individuals Using 16S rDNA Library and T-RFLP. Microbiol. Immunol., 47:557-570.
- Hayden, Jennifer, Cassie Carradine, and Pamela J. Staton
2010 Internal Validation of Robotic Liquid Handler for Real-Time PCR Set-Up. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Hayes, J.M., B. Budowle, and M. Freund
1995 Arab Population Data on the PCR-Based Loci: HLA-DQAI, LDLR, GYPA, HBG, D7S8, Gc, and D1S80. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):887-891.
- Hayn, S., M.M. Wallace, M. Prinz, and R.C. Shaler
2004 Evaluation of an Automated Liquid Hybridization Method for DNA Quantitation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(1):87-91.
- Haynes, Susan, Jeremy B. Searle, Amanda Bretman, and Keith M. Dobney
2002 Bone Preservation and Ancient DNA: The Application of Screening Methods for Predicting DNA Survival. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(6):585-592.
- He, Fanggang, Daixin Huang, Liang Liu, Xiji Shu, Hui Yin, and Xiaoting Li
2008 A Novel PCR-DGGE-Based Method for Identifying Plankton 16S rDNA for the Diagnosis of Drowning. Foensic Science International, 176(2):152-156.
- He, J., Z. Xu, and J. Hughes
2005 Pre-Lysis Washing Improves DNA Extraction from a Forest Soil. Soil Biol Biochem, 37(12):2337-2341.
- He, Z-N, X.-H. Jiang, S.-H. Lu, G.-I. Wang, Y-W Zhu, S-W- Wang, Y. Shen, Q-S Gao, J-Z Liu, and G-Y Wu
1989 A Study of Sex Identification of Trace, Dried Bloodstains Using a Y-Chromosome-Specific Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Probe. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):562-567.
- Heath, Colinette S., Eleanor A.M. Graham, and Guy N. Ruttly
2005 Extraction and Amplication of Nuclear DNA from Shed Dog Hairs. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American

Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Heath, L.E. and V.A. Saunders

2006 Assessing the Potential of Bacterial DNA Profiling for Forensic Soil Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:1062-1068.

Hebard, Rayna L., Bruce R. McCord, and DeEtta K. Mills

2006 Quantification and Amplification of MtDNA from Chemically Treated Hair. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.

Hebda, Lisa M., Ashley E. Doran, and David R. Foran

2014 Collecting and Analyzing DNA Evidence from Fingernails: A Comparative Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1343-1350.

Hebda, Lisa M., and David R. Foran

2012 Trace DNA from Fingernails: Increasing the Success Rate of Widely Collected Forensic Evidence. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

2013 DNA Isolation and Analysis from Skeletal Remains: Novel Methods for Removing PCR Inhibitors. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

2015 Assessing the Utility of Soil DNA Extraction Kits for Increasing DNA Yields and Eliminating PCR Inhibitors from Buried Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1322-1330.

Hebert, P.D.N., A. Cywinska, S.L. Ball, and J.R. deWaard

2003 Biological Identifications through DNA Barcodes. Proc. Biol. Sci., 270:313-321.

Hebsgaard, M.B., M.J. Phillips, and E. Willerslev

2005 Geologically Ancient DNA: Fact or Artefact? Trends in Microbiology, 13:212-220.

Hedges, S.B., and M.H. Schweitzer

1995 Detecting Dinosaur DNA. Science, 268:1191.

Hedman, J., R. Ansell, and A. Nordgaard

2010 A Ranking Index for Quality Assessment of Forensic DNA Profiles. BMC Res Notes, 3:290.

Hedman, J., K. Gustavsson, and R. Ansell

2008 Using the New Phadebas® Forensic Press Test to Find Crime Scene Saliva Stains Suitable for DNA Analysis. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 1(Supplemental):430-432.

Hedman, J., and A. Jangblad

2003 Low Copy Number (LCN) DNA Analysis – A General Validation of the Specialized DNA Analysis Method with Specific Application to Telogen Hair. Forensic Science International, 136:35-

Hedman, J., A. Nordgaard, C. Dufva, B. Rasmusseon, R. Ansell, and P. Rådström

2010 Synergy between DNA Polymerase Increases Polymerase Chain Reaction Inhibitor Tolerance in Forensic DNA Analysis. Anal. Biochem., 405:192-200.

Hedman, J., A. Nordgaard, B. Rasmusson, R. Ansell, and P. Rådström

2009 Improved Forensic DNA Analysis through the Use of Alternative DNA Polymerase and Statistical Modeling of DNA Profiles. Biotechniques, 47:951-958.

Hedman, M.H.

2002 Identification of Finnish Soldiers Left to the Battlefield in the Soviet Territory During 1939-1944 Wars Using Mitochondrial DNA-Sequence Analysis, Masters of Science Thesis, Department of Forensic Medicine, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland.

Hedman, M., A. Brandstätter, V. Pimenoff, P. Sistonen, J.U. Palo, W. Parson and A. Sajantila

2007 Finnish Mitochondrial DNA HVSI and HVSII Population Data. Forensic Science International, 172(2-3):171-178.

Hedmark, E., and H. Ellegren

2005 Microsatellite Genotyping of DNA Isolated from Claws Left on Tanned Carnivore Hides. International Journal of Legal Medicine,

Heid, C.A., J. Stevens, K.J. Livak, and P.M. Williams

1996 Real Time Quantitative PCR. Genome Research, 6(10):986-994.

Heinecke, J.

2007 Making a Case for "Genetic Justice". Law Enforcement Technology, 34(3):82-89.

- Heinig, Julie
2005 Forensic DNA Technology. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Heinrich, M., H. Felske-Zech, B. Brinkmann, and C. Hohoff
2005 Characterization of Variant Alleles in the STR Systems D2S1338, D3S1358, and D19S433. Journal of Legal Medicine, 119:310-313.
- Heinrich, M., S. Lutz-Bonengel, K. Matt, and U. Schmidt
2007 Real-Time PCR Detection of Five Different "Endogenous Control Gene" Transcripts in Forensic Autopsy Material. Forensic Science International Genetics, 1:163-169.
- Heinrich, Marielle, Katja Matt, Sabine Lutz-Bonengel, and Ulrike Schmidt
2007 Successful RNA Extraction from Various Human Postmortem Tissues. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(2):136-142.
- Heinrich, M., M. Müller, S. Rand, B. Brinkmann, and C. Hohoff
2004 Allelic Drop-Out in the STR System ACTBP2 (SE33) as a Result of Mutations in the Primer Binding Region. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:361-363.
- Helgason, A., and K. Stefansson
2003 Erroneous Claims about the Impact of Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Database Errors. American Journal of Human Genetics, 73:974-975.
- Hellmann, A.P., U. Rohleder, C. Eichmann, I. Pfeiffer, W. Parson, U. Schleenbecker
2006 A Proposal for Standardization in Forensic Canine DNA Typing: Allele Nomenclature of Six Canine-Specific STR Loci. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:274-281.
- Hellmann, Andreas, Uwe Schleenbecker, Udo Rohleder, and Helmut Demmelmeier
2003 DNA Typing of Canine Samples – Allele Frequencies and Standardization of STR-Marker. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):66-67.
- Hellmann, U. Rohleder, H. Schmitter, and M. Wittig
2001 STR Typing of Human Telogen Hairs – A New Approach. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(4-5):269-273.
- Helmus, Janine, Thomas Bajanowski, and Micaela Poetsch
2016 DNA Transfer--A Never Ending Story. A Study on Scenarios Involving a Second Person as Carrier. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(91):121-125.
- Helmuth, R., N. Fildes, E. Blake, M.C. Luce, J. Chimera, R. Madej, et al.
1990 HLA-DQa Allele and Genotype Frequencies in Various Human Populations, Determined by Using Enzymatic Amplification and Oligonucleotide Probes. American Journal of Human Genetics, 47:515-523.
- Helper, A.B.
2010 Improving Forensic Identification Using Bayesian Networks and Relatedness Estimation: Allowing for Population Substructure. Dissertation, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Henderson, J.
2002 The Use of DNA Statistics in Criminal Trials. Forensic Science International, 128:83.
- Hendrickson, B.C., B. Leclair, S. Forrest, J. Ryan, B.E. Ward, D. Petersen, et al.
2004 Accurate STR Allele Designation at the FGA and vWA Loci Despite Primer Site Polymorphisms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49:1-5. (also cited as pages 250-254)
- Henegariu, O., N.A. Heerema, S.R. Dlouhy, G.H. Vance, and P.H. Vogt
1997 Multiplex PCR: Critical Parameters and Step by Step Protocol. Biotechniques, 23:504-511.
- Hengen, P.N.
1995 Fidelity of DNA Polymerases for PCR. Trends Biochem Sci, 20:324-325.
- Henikoff, S.
1995 Detecting Dinosaur DNA. Science, 268:1192.
- Heninger, Michael, and Randy Hanzlick
2011 The Fulton County Medical Examiner's Experience with Federal Bureau of Investigation National Missing Person DNA Database Program. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(1):78-82.
- Henke, J., and L. Henke

- 1999 Mutation Rate in Human Microsatellites. American Journal of Human Genetics, 64:1473-1474.
- Henke, J., L. Henke, P. Chatthopadhyay, M. Kayser, M. Dulmer, S. Cleef, et al.
2001 Application of Y-Chromosomal STR Haplotypes to Forensic Genetics. Croatian Medical Journal, 42:292-297.
- Henke, L., R. Fimmers, J. Reinhold, M. Dulmer, S. Cleef, J. Arnold, et al.
2001 Sequence Analysis and Population Data on the 'New' Short Tandem Repeat Locus D5S2360. Forensic Science International, 116:55-58.
- Hennekens, Catherine M., Elyse S. Cooper, Robin W. Cotton, and Catherine M. Grgicak
2013 The Effects of Differential Extraction Conditions on the Premature Lysis of Spermatozoa. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):744-752.
- Hennekens, Catherine M., Catherine M. Grgicak, and Robin W. Cotton
2010 Differential Extraction Conditions and the Premature Lysis of Spermatozoa: Effects on DNA Mixture Quantification and Amplification. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Hennessy, L.K., N. Mehendale, K. Chear, S. Jovanovich, S. Williams, C. Park, et al.
2014 Developmental Validation of the GlobalFiler® Express Kit, a 24 Marker STR Assay, on the RaoidHIT® System. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 13:247-258.
- Hennessy, Lori K., Julio J. Mulero, Chien-Wei Chang, Robert L. Green, Yixin Li, Rixum Fang, Lisa Calandro, and Cherisse Boland
2005 Developmental Validation of a New 17-Y-STR Multiplex System: The AmpF/STR® Yfiler™ PCR Amplification Kit. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Hennessy, Lori K., Julio J. Mulero, Chien-Wei Chang, Robert Lagace, and Dennis Wang
2013 Technical Challenges of Developing Large Multiplex STR Assays for CE Platforms. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Hennessy, Lori, and Dennis Wang
2010 Investigations into Fast STR Assays for Rapid Screening of DNA Samples. . A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Hennessey, Michael
2002 World Trade Center DNA Identifications: The Administrative Review Process. A Paper Presented at the International Symposium on Human Identification, Phoenix, Arizona.
- 2014 Data Management and Commingled Remains. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 425-445.
- Henry, T.B.
2003 Lip Swabs, Flocs, Effective for Collecting DNA Evidence. On the Edge: The Official Newsletter of the International Association of Forensic Nurses, 9(1):7.
- Hentze, M.W., and A.E. Kulozik
1999 A Perfect Messenger: RNA Surveillance and Nonsense-Mediated Decay. Cell, 96:307-310.
- Heranz, J., E. Poveda, and F. Fernandez
2008 DNA Extraction Using the Tecan Freedom EVO® 200 and DNA IQ™ System. Profiles in DNA, 11:7-8.
- Herber, B., and K. Herold
1998 DNA Typing of Human Dandruff, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(3):648-656.
- Herbert, P.D.N., A. Cywinska, S.L. Ball, and J.R. de Waard
2003 Biological Identifications Through DNA Barcodes. Proc R Soc Lond B, 270:313-321.
- Herd, Kim, and Adrienne Day
1999 Y Chromosome DNA Typing: A New Forensic Tool on the Horizon. Silent Witness, 4(3):
2000 Mitochondrial DNA Evidence Continues to Gain Ground in the Forensic Community. Silent Witness, 5(2):
- Herd, Kim, and Angela Hart
1997 First Mitochondrial DNA Case: *Tennessee v. Ware*. Silent Witness, 3(5):
- Herd, Kim, Kimberly Irving, and Adrienne Day
1999 A Short Primer on STRs: Why Do Prosecutors Need to Learn About STRs? Silent Witness, 4(5):

- Hering, S., C. Augustin, J. Edelmann, M. Heidel, J. Dressler, H. Rodig, et al.
 2006 DXS10079, DXS10074, and DXS10075 are STRs Located within a 280-kb Region of Xq12 and Provide Stable Haplotypes Useful for Complex Kinship Cases. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120:337-345.
- Hermesen, Kenneth P., and Mellissa Helligso
 2008 Rapid Collection of Dental Pulp Tissue for DNA Analysis. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Herranz, H., and S.M. Cohen
 2010 MicroRNAs and Gene Regulatory Networks: Managing the Impact of Noise in Biological Systems. Genes Dev., 24:1339-1344.
- Herrero, Susan
 2003 Legal Issues in Forensic DNA. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.581-595.
 2005 Legal Issues in Forensic DNA. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science. An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, Second Edition, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.667-681.
- Herrin, G.
 1992 A Comparison of Models Used for Calculation of RFLP Pattern Frequencies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(6):
 1996 A Simplified Amplification Procedure for Two Regions of the Glycosyl Transferase (ABO Blood Group) Gene. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1):
- Herrin, G., Jr., N. Fildes, and R. Reynolds
 1994 Evaluation of the AmpliType® PM DNA Test System on Forensic Case Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(5):1247-1253.
- Herrnstadt, C., J.L. Elson, E. Fahy, G. Preston, D.M. Turnbull, C. Anderson, S.S. Ghosh, J.M. Olefsky, M.F. Beal, R.E. Davis, and N. Howell
 2002 Reduced-Median-Network Analysis of Complete Mitochondrial DNA Coding Region Sequences for the Major African, Asian, and European Haplogroups. American Journal of Human Genetics, 70:1153-1171.
- Herrnstadt, C., and N. Howell
 2004 An Evolutionary Perspective on Pathogenic mtDNA Mutations: Haplogroup Associations of Clinical Disorders. Mitochondrion, 4:791-798.
- Herrnstadt, C., G. Preston, and N. Howell
 2003 Errors, Phantom and Otherwise in Human mtDNA Sequences. American Journal of Human Genetics, 72:1585-1586.
- Herren, Emily B., Laura E. Dolezal, and Daniele S. Podini
 2010 A Correlation Study Between Sample Age, Human Salivary α -Amylase Activity, and DNA Quantity on Postage Stamps. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Herrmann, Bernd, and Suzanne Hummel (editors)
 1994 Ancient DNA: Recovery and Analysis of Genetic Material from Paleontological, Archaeological, Museum, Medical, and Forensic Specimens. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Hervella, Montserrat, Maitane G. Iniguela, nesluts Izagirre, Alberto Anta, and Concepcion de-la-Rua
 2015 Nondestructive Methods for Recovery of Biological Material from Human Teeth for DNA Extraction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):136-141.
- Hervella, M., N. Izagirre, S. Alonso, R. Fregel, A. Alonso, V.M. Cabrera, et al.
 2012 Ancient DNA from Hunter-Gatherer and Farmer Groups from Northern Spain Supports a Random Dispersion Model for the neolithic Expansion into Europe. PLoS ONE, 7:e37022.
- Heurich, Charles M.
 2016 National Institute of Justice's (NIJ's) "Using DNA Technology to Identify the Missing" Program: An Update. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Hickey, Jeffrey A., Katie M. Horsman, Lewis O. Maddox, and Robin W. Cotton
 2005 Application of Real Time qPCR Multiplex Results to Downstream Decision Making in Samples Containing Mixtures of Male and Female DNA. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Hicks, J.W.
 1988 DNA Profiling: A Tool for Law Enforcement. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 57:1-

- Hidding, M., and C. Schmitt
2000 Haplotype Frequencies and Population Data of Nine Y-Chromosomal STR Polymorphisms in a German and a Chinese Population. Forensic Science International, 113:47-53.
- Hidding, M., M. Staak, and C. Schmitt
1997 Y-Chromosomal STR Systems: Applications of a Triplex PCR in Forensic Stain Analysis. Progress in Forensic Genetics, 7:515-517.
- Hietpas, Jack, and Peter J. Diaczuk
2015 Assessing the Forensic Potential of Small Arms Propellant Micromorphometry as an Aid in the Investigation of Improvised Explosive Devices (IEDs): A Pilot Study. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Higgins, Denice, and Jeremy J. Austin
2013 Teeth as a Source of DNA for Forensic Identification of Human Remains: A Review. Science & Justice, 53(4):433-441.
- Higgins, Denice, John Kaidonis, Jeremy Austin, Grant Townsend, Helen James, and Toby Hughes
2011 Dentine and Cementum as Sources of Nuclear DNA for Use in Human Identification. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4):287-295.
- Higgins, Denice, John Kaidonis, Grant Townsend, et al.
2014 Evaluation of Carrier RA and Low Volume Demineralization for Recovery of Nuclear DNA from Human Teeth. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(1):56-61.
- Higuchi, R., B. Bowman, M. Freiberger, O.A. Ryder, and A.C. Wilson
1984 DNA Sequences from the Quagga, An Extinct Member of the Horse Family. Nature, 312:282-284.
- Higuchi, R., G. Dollinger, P.S. Walsh, and R. Griffith
1992 Simultaneous Amplification and Detection of Specific DNA-Sequences. Bio-Technology, 10:413-417.
- Higuchi, R., C. Fockler, G. Dollinger, and R. Watson
1993 Kinetic PCR Analysis -- Real-Time Monitoring of DNA Amplification Reactions. Bio-Technology, 11(9):1026-1030.
- Higuchi, R., C.H. von Beroldingen, G.F. Sensabaugh, and H.A. Erlich
1988 DNA Typing from Single Hairs. Nature, 332(6164):543-546.
- Higuchi, R.G., L.A. Wrischnik, E. Oakes, M. George, B. Tong, and A.C. Wilson
1987 Mitochondrial DNA of the Extinct Quagga: Relatedness and Extent of Postmortem Change. J. Mol. Evol., 25:283-287.
- Hildebrand, Dean P., Steen Hartsen, and Jason Moore
2010 Airbags as Sources of DNA Evidence for Motor Vehicle Incident Reconstruction. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Hildebrand, Dean P., and Jason Moore
2008 Validation and Implementation and Applied Biosystems AmpFISTR® MiniFiler for Challenging Samples Caveats and Impacts. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Hill, Alicia, Andrea Van der Veer de Bondt, Dennis Reeder, and Sulekha Coticone
2007 Stabilizing Blood Samples Using Osmolytes for Forensic DNA Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(4):530-538.
- Hill, Becky, and John M. Butler
2010 A Comparative Analysis of Low Copy Number (LCN) DNA Testing: How Low Can You Go? A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Hill, Becky, Margaret C. Kline, David L. Duewer, and John M. Butler
2013 The Impact and Benefit of Expanding the U.S. Core Autosomal STR Markers. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Hill, Becky, Peter M. Vallone, Margaret C. Kline, and John M. Butler
2008 Development of a New Autosomal STR Multiplex with Additional Loci to Benefit Human Identity Testing. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Hill, Carolyn R., John M. Butler, and Peter M. Vallone
2009 A 26plex Autosomal STR Assay to Aid Human Identity Testing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1008-1017.
- Hill, Carolyn R., Michael D. Coble, and John M. Butler

- 2006 Development of 8 new STR Miniplexes for Their Usage in the Improved Analysis of Degraded DNA Samples. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Hill, C.R., D.L. Duewer, M.C. Kline, C.J. Sprecher, R.S. McLaren, D.R. Rabbach, et al.
2011 Concordance and Population Studies Along with Stutter and Peak Height Ratio Analysis for the PowerPlex® ESZ 17 and ESI 17 Systems. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 5:269-275.
- Hill, Carolyn R., Margaret C. Kline, Michael D. Coble, and John M. Butler
2008 Characterization of 26 MiniSTR Loci for Improved Analysis of Degraded DNA Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):73-80. (also cited as pages 1-8)
- Hill, Carolyn R., Margaret C. Kline, David L. Duewer, Peter M. Vallone, and John M. Butler
2011 Concordance Testing Comparing STR Multiplex Kits with a Standard Data Set. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Hill, Carolyn R., Margaret C. Kline, Julio J. Mulero, Robert E. Lagacé, Chien-Wei Chang, Lori K. Hennessy, and John M. Butler
2007 Concordance Study Between the AmpFtSTR® MiniFiler™ PCR Amplification Kit and Conventional STR Typing Kits. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):870-873.
- Hill, Richard L.
2002 DNA on Artifacts Aids Archaeology. OregonLive.com, February 06, 2002. <http://www.oregonlive.com>
- Hillier, E., P. Dixon, P. Stewart, B. Yamashita, and D. Lama
2005 Recovery of DNA From Shoes. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):
- Hilmer, Jonathan, Katie Gissons, Tami Leppert, Brian Bothner, Mark Leppert, Andrew Wilson, and Glendon Parker
2015 Identification of Non-Synonymous SNPs in Archaeological Hair Protein: Calculation of Measures of Identity and Biogeographic Background. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Himmelberger, Andrea L., Theresa F. Spear, Jessica A Satkoski, Debra A. George, Wendy T. Garnica, Venkat S. Malladi, David G. Smith, Kristen M. Webb, Marc W. Allard, and Sreetharan Kanthaswamy
2008 Forensic Utility of the Mitochondrial Hypervariable Region 1 of Domestic Dogs, in Conjunction with Breed and Geographic Information. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):81-89.
- Hines, David Z.C., Matthew Vennemeyer, Sylvain Amory, Rene L.M. Huel, Ian Hanson, Cheryl Katzmarzyk, and Thomas J. Parsons
2014 Prioritizing Sampling of Bone and Teeth for DNA Analysis in Commingled Cases. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 275-305.
- Hinkle, Ashley J.
2005 Quantitation of Male/Female Mixed DNA Samples Using the ABI PRISM® 7000 Sequence Detection System. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Hirata, Rieko, Tomokazu Takasaka, Daisuke Miyamori, Shamim Ahmed, Koichi Sakurada, Koichi Nishigaki, and Hiroshi Ikegaya
2013 Use of the Genome Profiling Method for the Identification of Saliva and Sweat Samples. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 18(1):79-83.
- Hiratsuka, M., N. Tsukamoto, Y. Konno, M. Nata, M. Hashiyada, M. Funayama, et al.
2005 Forensic Assessment of 16 Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms Analyzed by Hybridization Probe Assay. Tohoku J. Exp. Med., 207:255-261.
- Hiroaki, Nakahara, Fujii Koji, Kitayama Tetsushi, Sekiguchi Kazumasa, Nakanishi Hiroaki, Saito Kazuyuki
2015 Approaches for Identifying Multiple-SNP Haplotype Blocks for Use in Human Identification. Legal Medicine, 17(5):415-420.
- Hiroshige, Kenichi, Mikiko Soejima, Tomoki Nishioka, Shigeo Kamimura, and Yoshiro Koda
2009 Simple and Sensitive Method for Identification of Human DNA by Allele-Specific Polymerase Chain Reaction of FOXP2. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):857-861.
- Hiroshige, Yuuji, Toshimichi Yamamoto, Takashi Yoshimoto, and Akira Ishii
2013 Criteria for Genotyping STRs from Naturally Shed Human Hair. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 18(2):97-111.
- Hnatyszyn, H.J., E.R. Podack, A.K. Young, R. Seivright, G. Sprull, and G. Kraus
2001 That Use of Real-Time PCR and Fluorogenic Probes for Rapid and Accurate Genotyping of Newborn Mice. Mol Cell Probes, 15:169-175.

- Ho, T.T., and R. Roy
2011 Generating DNA Profiles from Immunochromatographic Cards Using LCN Methodology. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 5:210-215.
- Ho, Wen-Hsiung, Chen-Bin Wang, Chun-Ming Tsao, Chang-En Pu, and David H. Liu
2006 Program Design for the DNA-STR Genotypes Searching System on Criminal Scene Application. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Hochmeister, M.N.
1996 A Discussion of PCR DNA Typing of Stamps: Evaluation of the DNA Extraction. Forensic Science International, 83(1):75-79.
- Hochmeister, M.N., B. Budowle, and F.S. Baechtel
1991 Effects of Presumptive Test Reagents on the Ability to Obtain Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism (RFLP) Patterns from Human Blood and Semen Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(3):656-661. (also cited as 35:656-661)
- Hochmeister, M.N., B. Budowle, U.V. Borer, and R. Dirnhofer
1993 Effects of Nonoxinol-9 on the Ability to Obtain DNA Profiles from Postcoital Vaginal Swabs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):441-446.
- 1995 A Method for the Purification and Recovery of Genomic DNA from an HLA DQA1 Amplification Product and Its Subsequent Amplification and Typing with the AmpliType® PM PCR Amplification and Typing Kit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):
- Hochmeister, M.N., B. Budowle, U.V. Borer, U. Eggmann, C.T. Corney, and R. Dirnhofer
1991 Typing of Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Extracted from Compact Bone from Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(6):1649-1661.
- Hochmeister, M.N., B. Budowle, U.V. Borer, O. Rudin, M. Bohnert, and R. Dirnhofer
1995 Confirmation of the Identity of Human Skeletal Remains Using Multiplex PCR Amplification and Typing Kits. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):
- Hochmeister, M.N., B. Budowle, A. Eisenberg, U.V. Borer, and R. Dirnhofer
1996 Using Multiplex PCR Amplification and Typing Kits for the Analysis of DNA Evidence in a Serial Killer Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1):155-162.
- Hochmeister, M.N., B. Budowle, J. Jung, et al.
1991 PCR Based Typing of DNA Extracted from Cigarette Butts. Journal of Legal Medicine, 104(4):229-233.
- Hochmeister, M.N., B. Budowle, R. Sparkes, O. Rudin, C. Gehrig, M. Thali, L. Schmidt, A. Cordier, and Dirnhofer
1999 Validation Studies of an Immunochromatographic 1-Step Test for the Forensic Identification of Human Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):597-601.
- Hochmeister, M., A. Cordier, O. Rudin, and U. Borer
1993 Typisierung von Blutspuren auf Basis der Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) nach Bedampfung des Spurenrägers mit Cyanacrylatester ("Super Glue"). Archiv Für Kriminologie, 192:153-158.
- Hochmeister, M.N., O. Rudin, and E. Ambach
1998 PCR Analysis from Cigarette Butts, Postage Stamps, Envelope Seal Flaps, and Other Saliva Stained Material. Methods Mol. Biol., 98:27-32.
- Hoffman, E., and M. Ringberg
2010 Feasibility Study to Develop a Method for Automating Differential Extraction and DNA Isolation: A Comparison of Automated Systems. Proceedings of the Twenty First International Symposium on Human Identification: October 11-14, San Antonio, Texas.
<http://www.promega.ca/products/pm/genetic-identity/isih-conference-proceedings/proceedings-index-home/?origUrl=http%2f%2fwww.promega.com%2fgeneticidproc%2f>
- Hoffman, Nicole H., and Terry Fenger
2010 Validation of Half-Reaction Amplification Using Promega PowerPlex® 16. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):1044-1049.
- Hoffmann, Shane G., Shawn E. Stallworth, and David R. Foran
2008 Investigative Studies into the Recovery of DNA from Improvised Explosive Device Containers. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2012 Investigative Studies into the Recovery of DNA from Improvised Explosive Device Containers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(3):602-609.
- Hoff-Olsen, P., S. Jacobsen, B. Mevåg, and B. Olaisen

- 2001 Microsatellite Stability in Human Post-mortem Tissues. Forensic Science International, 119:273-278.
- Hoff-Olsen, P., B. Mevåg, E. Staalstrøm, B. Hovde, T. Egeland, B. Olaisen
1999 Extraction of DNA from Decomposed Human Tissue. An Evaluation of Five Extraction Methods for Short Tandem Repeat Typing. Forensic Science International, 105(3):171-183.
- Hofreiter, M., J. Jaenike, D. Serre, A. haeseler, and S. Paabo
2001 DNA Sequences from Multiple Amplifications Reveal Artifacts Induced by Cytosine Deamination in Ancient DNA. Nucleic Acids Research, 29:4793-4799.
- Hofreiter, Michael, David Serre, Hendrik N. Poinar, Melanie Kuch, and Svante Pääbo
2001 Ancient DNA. Nature Reviews Genetics, 2(5):353-359.
- Hogdal, Jon
2001 Mothers Transmit DNA Through Daughters Only. alphagalileo, September 06, 2001
<http://www.alphagalileo.org/index.cfm?fuseaction=readrelease&releaseid=7301>
- Hoile, R., C. Banos, M. Colella, S. Walsh, and C. Roux
2010 Gamma Irradiation as a Biological Decontaminant and Its Effect on Common Fingermark Detection Techniques and DNA Profiling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):171-177.
- Holben, W.E.
1994 Isolation and Purification of Bacterial DNA from Soil. In S.H. Mickelson and J.M. Bigham, editors, Methods of Soil Analysis: Microbiological and Biomechanical Properties. Soil Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin. pp.727-51.
- Hold, G.L., S.E. Pryde, V.J. Russell, E. Furrie, and H.J. Flint
2002 Assessment of Microbial Diversity in Human Colonic Samples by 16S rDNA Sequence Analysis. FEMS Microbiol Ecol, 39:33-39.
- Holland, M.M.
1998 Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Analysis in Forensic Casework – methods and Current Issues. Promega Workshop Proceedings from 9.6.1998. Innsbruck, Austria, Chapter 6, Appendix A:11
- Holland, M.M., C.A. Cave, C.A. Holland, and T.W. Bille
2003 Development of a Quality High Throughput DNA Analysis Procedure for Skeletal Samples to Assist with the Identification of Victims from the World Trade Center Attacks. Croatian Medical Journal, 44(3):264-272.
- Holland, M.M., D.L. Fisher, L.G. Mitchell, W.C. Rodriguez, J.J. Canik, C.R. Merrill, and V.W. Weedn (also cited as Fischer)
1993 Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Analysis of Human Skeletal Remains: Identification of Remains from the Vietnam War. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):542-553.
- Holland, M.M., and T.J. Parsons
1999 Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Analysis: Validation and Use for Forensic Casework. Forensic Science Review, 11(1):21-50 (also cited as pp. 22-50)
- Holland, Mitchell M., and Walther Parson
2011 GeneMarker® HID: A Reliable Software Tool for the Analysis of Forensic STR Data. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):29-35.
- Holland, M.M., D.L. Fisher, R.K. Roby, J. Ruderman, C. Bryson, and V.W. Weedn
1995 Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Analysis of Human Remains. Crime Laboratory Digest, 22:109-115.
- Holland, M., and F. Wendt
2015 Evaluation of the RapidHIT™ 200, and Automated Human Identification System for STR Analysis of Single Source Samples. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 14:76-85.
- Holland, P.M., R.D. Abramson, R. Watson, and D.H. Gelfand
1991 Detection of Specific Polymerase Chain Reaction Product by Utilizing the 5' → 3' Exonuclease Activity of *Thermus aquaticus* DNA Polymerase. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science USA, 88:7276-7280.
- Holland, V.R., et al.
1974 A Safer Substitute for Benzidine in the Detection of Blood. Tetrahedron, 30: _____
- Holmgren, J.
2005 DNA Evidence and Jury Comprehension. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):
- Holsworth, Kayla, Brittany M. Baguley, Lisa Smyth-Roam, and Pamela J. Staton
2015 Comparison of QIAcube® Differential to Manual Differential Extraction When Purified Using the QIAamp® DNA Blood Mini Kit. A

- Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Holt, C.L., M. Buoncristiani, J.M. Wallin, T. Nguyen, K.D. Lazaruk, and P.S. Walsh
2002 TWGDAM Validation of AmpFISTR™ PCR Amplification Kits for Forensic DNA Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):66-96. (also cited as pp. 15-45)
- Holt, C.L., C. Stauffer, J.M. Wallin, K.D. Lazaruk, T. Nguyen, B. Budowle, and P.S. Walsh
2000 Practical Applications of Genotypic Surveys for Forensic STR Testing. Forensic Science International, 112(2-3):91-109.
- Holt, I.J., A.E. Harding, and J.A. Morgan-Hughes
1988 Deletions of Muscle Mitochondrial DNA in Patients with Mitochondrial Myopathies. Nature, 331:717-719.
- Holt, M.J.
2013 Sequencing ESDA® Examinations with the Recovery of Trace DNA from Questioned Documents. Unpublished Masters Thesis, University of Canberra, Canberra, ACT, Australia
<http://www.canberra.edu.au/researchrepository/items/08f6e96f-b6b1-8e2c-5145-4f899bcae1b0/1/>
- Honda, K., M. Nakatome, M.N. Islam, H. Bal, Y. Ogura, H. Kuroki, M. Yamazaki, M. Terada, S. Misawa, and C. Wakasugi
1995 Detection of DIS80 (pMCT118) Locus Polymorphism Using Semi nested Polymerase Chain Reaction in Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):
- Honda, H., L. Rowere, and P. de Knijff
1999 Male DNA Typing from 2-year old Vaginal Swabs Using Y-Chomosomal STR Polymorphisms in a Retrieval Request Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:868-872.
- Honeycutt, R.L., M.A. Nedbal, R.M. Adkins, and L.L. Janecek
1995 Mammalian Mitochondrial DNA Evolution: A Comparison of the Cytochrome b and Cytochrome c Oxidase II Genes. Journal of Molecular Evolution, 40:260-272.
- Honma, M., T. Yoshii, I. Ishiyama, K. Mitani, R. Kominami, and M. Muramatsu
1989 Individual Identification from Semen by the Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Fingerprint Technique. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(1):
- Hoopes, B.C., and W.R. McClure
1981 Studies on the Selectivity of DNA Precipitation by Spermine. Nucleic Acids Research, 9:5493-5504.
- Hopgood, R., K.M. Sullivan, and P. Gill
1992 Strategies for Automated Sequencing of Human Mitochondrial DNA Directly from PCR Products. Biotechniques, 13:82-92.
- Hopkins, B., J.E.N. Morten, J.C. Smith, and A.F. Markham
1989 The Development of Methods for the Analysis of DNA Extracted from Forensic Samples. Technique, 1:96-102.
- Hopkins, B., N.J. Williams, M.B.T. Webb, P.G. Debenham, and A.J. Jeffreys
1994 The Use of Minisatellite Variant Repeat-Polymerase Chain Reaction (MVR-PCR) to Determine the Source of Saliva on a Used Postage Stamp. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 543-548.
- Hopkins, James, Ellen M. Jesmok, and David R. Foran
2015 The Influence of Distance, Depth, and Time on Forensic DNA Profiling of Soil Bacteria. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Hopwood, A.J., C. Hurth, J. Yang, Z. Cai, N. Moran, J.G. Lee-Edghill, et al.
2010 Integrated Microfluidic System for Rapid Forensic DNA Analysis: Sample Collection to DNA Profile. Anal Chem, 82(16):6991-6999.
- Hopwood, Andy, Pete Koumi, Keith Elliott, Nina Moran, John Lee-Edghill, Colin McAllister, Richard Livett, Ralf Lenigk, Zhi Cai, Jianing Yang, Alan Nordquist, Cedric Hurth, Stan Smith, Frederic Zenhausern, and Gillian Tully
2010 Development of a Forensically Integrated Microfluidic DNA Analysis System. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Hopwood, A.J., A. Mannucci, and K.M. Sullivan
1996 DNA Typing from Human Faeces. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108:237-243.
- Hopwood, Andrew J., Roberto Puch-Solis, Valerie C. Tucker, James M. Curran, James Skerrett, Susan Pope, and Gillian Tully
2012 Consideration of the Probative Value of Single Donor 15-Plus STR Profiles in UK Populations and Its Presentation in UK Courts. Science & Justice, 52(3):185-190.
- Horai, S., and K. Hayasaka

- 1990 Intraspecific Nucleotide Sequence Differences in the Major Noncoding Region of Human Mitochondrial DNA. American Journal of Human Genetics, 46:828-842.
- Horai, S., K. Hayasaka, K. Murayama, N. Wate, H. Koike, and N. Nakai
1989 DNA Amplification from Ancient Human Skeletal Remains and their Sequence Analysis. Proceedings of the Japanese Academy, 65: 229-233.
- Horai, S., K. Murayama, K. Hayasaka, S. Matsubayashi, Y. Hattori, G. Fucharoen, S. Harihara, K.S. Park, K. Omoto, I.H. Pan
1996 mtDNA Polymorphism in East Asian Populations, with Special Reference to the Peopling of Japan. American Journal of Human Genetics, 59:579-590.
- Hornyak, Jenifer M., and Lisa R. Ludvico
2011 Recovery and Analysis of Nuclear DNA from Charred Muscle and Tendon Tissue Using White-Tailed Deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) as an Animal Model. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Horsburgh, K. Ann
2008 Wild or Domesticated? An Ancient DNA Approach to Canid Species Identification in South Africa's Western Cape Province. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(6):1474-1480.
- 2015 Molecular Anthropology: The Judicial Use of Genetic Data in Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 56:141-145.
- Horsman, K.M., S.L.R. Barker, J.P. Ferrance, K.A. Forrest, K.A. Koen, and J.P. Landers (also cited as Horseman)
2004 Separation of Sperm and Epithelial Cells on Microfabricated Devices: Potential Application to Forensic Analysis of Sexual Assault Evidence. Analytical Chemistry, 77(3):742-749.
- Horsman, Katie M., Joan M. Bienvenue, Kiev R. Blasier, and James P. Landers
2007 Forensic DNA Analysis on Microfluidic Devices: A Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):784-799.
- Horsman, Katie M., Jeffrey A. Hickey, Robin W. Cotton, James P. Landers, and Lewis O. Maddox
2006 Development of a Human-Specific Real-Time PCR Assay for the Simultaneous Quantitation of Total Genomic and Male DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):758-765.
- Horsman, Katie M., Jeffrey A. Hickey, Margaret A. Terrill, Robin W. Cotton, James P. Landers and Lewis O. Maddox
2005 Development of a Human-Specific Real Time PCR Assay for Simultaneous Quantitation of Total Genomic and Male DNA. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Horsman, K.M., M. Nilsson, J. Nilsson, T. Laurell, and J.P. Landers
2006 Acoustic Differential Extraction: A Novel Alternative to Conventional Differential Extraction. Proceedings of the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, 2006, Seattle, Washington. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO.
- Horsman-Hall, K.M., Y. Orihuela, S.L. Karczynski, A.L. Davis, J.D. Ban, and S.A. Greenspoon (also cited as Horsman-Halla, et al.)
2009 Development of STR Profiles from Firearms and Fired Cartridge Cases. Forensic Science Int Genet, 3(4):242-250.
- Hosokawa-Muto, Junji, Yoshito Fujinami, and Natsuko Mizuno
2013 Assessment of Viable Bacteria and bacterial DNA in Blood and Bloodstain Specimens Stored Under Various Conditions. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(8):1035-1040.
- Höss, M, T.H. Jaruga, M. Zastawney, S. Dizdaroglu, and S. Pääbo
1996 DNA Damage and DNA Sequence Retrieval from Ancient Tissues. Nucleic Acids Research, 24(7):1304-1307.
- Höss, M., M. Kohn, S. Pääbo, F. Knauer, and W. Schröder
1992 Excrement Analysis by PCR. Nature, 359(6392):199.
- Hoss, Matthias, and Svante Paabo
1993 DNA Extraction from Pleistocene Bones by a Silica-Based Purification Method. Nucleic Acids Research, 21(16):3913-3914.
- Hosseini-Maaf, B., A. Hellberg, M.A. Chester, and M.L. Olsson
2007 An Extensive Polymerase Chain Reaction-Allele-Specific Polymorphism Strategy for Clinical ABO Blood Group Genotyping that Avoids Potential Errors Caused by Null, Subgroup, and Hybrid Alleles. Transfusion, 47:2110-2125.
- Hou, Guangwei, Xianhua Jiang, Yanyan Yang, Fei Jia, Qiang Li, Jinling Zhao, Fei Guo, and Limin Liu
2014 A 21-Locus Autosomal SNP Multiplex and Its Application in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):5-14
doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12259

- Hou, Y.P., J. Zhang, Y.B. Li, J. Wu, S.Z. Zhang, and M. Prinz
2001 Allele Sequences of Six New Y-STR Loci and Haplotypes in the Chinese Han Population. Forensic Science International, 118:147-152.
- Houck, M.A., and B. Budowle
2002 Correlation of Microscopic and Mitochondrial DNA Hair Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(5):964-967.
- Houck, M., and L. Houck
2012 What is Touch DNA? Scientific American
<http://www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=experts-touch-dna-jonbenet-ramsey>
- House, W.
2003 Advancing Justice Through DNA Technology. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Houston, Rachel M., Sheree R. Highes-Stamm, and David A. Gangitano
2016 Evaluation of a 13-Loci Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Multiple System for *Cannabis sativa* Genetic Identification. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Howeler, M., W. Chiorse, and L. Walker
2003 A Quantitative Analysis of DNA Extraction and Purification from Compost. J Microbiol Methods, 54:37-45.
- Howell, N., I. Kubacka, and D.A. Mackey
1997 How Rapidly Does the Human mtDNA Genome Evolve? American Journal of Human Genetics, 59:501-509.
- Howell, N., D.A. McCullogh, I. Kubacka, S. Halvorson, and D. Mackey
1992 The Sequence of Human mtDNA: The Question of Errors Versus Polymorphisms. American Journal of Human Genetics, 50:1333-1340.
- Howes, Loene M., Roberta Julian, Sally F. Kelly, Nenagh Kemp, and K. Paul Kirkbride
2014 The Readability of Expert Reports for Non-scientist Report-users: Reports of DNA Analysis. Forensic Science International, 237:7-18.
- Howlett, Suzanne E., Lora J. Gioeni, Joseph Donfack, and James M. Robertson
2012 Evaluation of SampleMatrix® for DNA Storage. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Hoyle, R.
1998 The FBI's National DNA Database. National Biotechnology, 16(11):987.
- Hsiao, K.M., H.M. Lin, H. Pan, T.C. Li, S.S. Chen, S.B. Jou, Y.L. Chiu, M.F. Wu, C.C. Lin, and S.Y. Li
1999 Application of FTA Sample Collection and DNA Purification System on the Determination of CTG Trinucleotide Repeat Size by PCR-based Southern Blotting. Journal of Clinical Laboratory Analysis, 13(4):188-193.
- Hsieh, H.M., H.L. Chiang, L.C. Tsai, S.Y. Lai, N.E. Huang, A. Linacre, et al.
2001 Cytochrome b Gene for Species Identification of the Conservation Animals. Forensic Science International, 122(1):7-18.
- Hsieh, H.M., L.H. Huang, L.C. Tsai, C.L. Liu, Y.C. Kuo, C.T. Hsiao, et al.
2006 Species Identification of *Kachuga Tecta* Using the Cytochrome b Gene. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:52-56.
- Hsu, C.M., N.E. Huang, L.C. Tsai, L.G. Kao, C.H. Chao, A. Linacre, and J.C. Lee
1999 Identification of Victims of the 1998 Taoyuan Airbus Crash Accident Using DNA Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113(1):43-46.
- Hua, Li, Manami Nishida, Akira Fujiwara, Mikio Yashiki, Masataka Nagao, and Akira Namera
2009 Preliminary Screening Method for the Determination of Inorganic Arsenic in Urine. Legal Medicine, 11(2):80-82.
- Huang, Chia-Hung, Tsun-Ying Huang, Fang-Chun Chung, and Chun-Yen Lin
2015 The Application of Novel Next Generation Sequencing (NGS) Technology in Forensic DNA Research. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Huang, Daixin, Shaoxing Shi, Chuanhong Zhu, Shaohua Yi, Wei Ma, Haisheng Wang, and Huamin Li
2011 Y-Haplotype Screening of Local Patrilineages Followed by Autosomal STR Typing Can Detect Likely Perpetrators in Some Populations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1340-1342.
- Huang, D., Q. Yang, and C. Yu
2004 Allele Frequencies of Six STR Loci (D3S4536, D4S2633, D5S2500, D9S925, D9S1118, and D20S481) in Chinese Han Population. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(2):413-414.

- Huang, Shuqin, Yunliang Zhu, Xintang Shen, Xiaoping Le, and Hongtao Yan
2010 Genetic Variation Analysis of 15 Autosomal STR Loci of AmpF Φ STR ® Sinofiler ™ PCR Amplification Kit in Henan (Central China) Han Population. Legal Medicine, 12(3):160-161.
- Huang, Tsun-Ying, I-Fang Lee, Jui-Ming Li, and Chia-Tung Shun
2009 DNA Extraction and STR Typing of Compact Bones from Decomposed Human Skeletal Remains by Using Decalcification Treatment. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Huang, Tsun-Ying, Chia-Tung Shun, Jui-Ming Li, Shu-Huei Kao
2006 A Preliminary and Pilot Study About Mitochondrial DNA Deletion in Sudden Infant Death Syndrome: An Endemic Study in Taiwan. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Huang, Xiu-Lin, Keiji Tamaki, Toshimichi Yamamoto, Takashi Yoshimoto, Masaki Mizutani, Yim-Kheng Leong, Miwa Tanaka, Hideki Nozawa, Rieko Uchihi, and Yoshinao Katsumata
1999 Evaluation of the Paternity Probability on an Application of Minisatellite Variant Repeat Mapping Using Polymerase Chain Reaction (MVR-PCR) to Paternity Testing. Legal Medicine, 1(1):37-43.
- Huang, Yan-Mei, Jie Wang, Zhangping Jiao, et al.
2013 Assessment of Application Value of 19 Autosomal Short Tandem Repeat Loci of GoldenEye ™ 20A Kit in Forensic Paternity Testing. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(2):587-590.
- Huang, Z., M.J. Fasco, and L.S. Kaminsky
1996 Optimization of Dnase I Removal of Contaminating DNA from RNA for Use in Quantitative RNA-PCR. Biotechniques, 20(6):1012-1020.
- Hudlow, W.R., M.D. Chong, K.L. Swango, M.D. Timken, and M.R. Buoncristiani
2008 A Quadruplex Real-Time qPCR Assay for the Simultaneous Assessment of Total Human DNA, Human Male DNA, DNA Degradation and the Presence of PCR Inhibitors in Forensic Samples: A Diagnostic Tool for STR Typing. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2:108-125.
- Hudson, B., W. Upholt, J. Deviny, and J. Vinograd
1969 The Use of an Ethidium Analogue in the Dye-Buoyant Density Procedure for the Isolation of Closed-Circular DNA: The Variation of the Superhelix Density of Mitochondrial DNA. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 62:813-820.
- Huel, R., S. Amory, A. Bilić, S. Vidović, E. Jasaragić, and T.J. Parsons
2012 DNA Extraction from Aged Skeletal Samples for STR Typing by Capillary Electrophoresis. Methods Mol. Biol., 830:185-198.
- Huel, R.L., L. Basic, K. Madacki-Todorovic, L. Smajlovic, I. Eminovic, I. Berbic, et al.
2007 Variant Alleles, Triallelic Patterns, and Point Mutations Observed in Nuclear Short Tandem Repeat Typing of Populations in Bosnia and Serbia. Croat Med Journal, 48:494-502.
- Huel, Rene, Ana Milos, Adnan Rizvic, Jon Sternberg, and Ana Krone
2007 Batajnica: The DNA Analysis of Remains from a Series of Interrelated Sites Containing the Mortal Remains of Kosovar Albanians. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Huelsenbeck, J.P., and N.S. Imennov
2002 Geographic Origin of Human Mitochondrial DNA: Accommodating Phylogenetic Uncertainty and Model Comparison. Syst. Biol., 51(1):155-165.
- Huffine, Edwin F.
2008 International Impact of Forensic DNA Technology. Forensic Magazine, 5(5):23-28.
- Huffine, E., J. Crews, B. Kennedy, K. Bomberger, and A. Zinbo
2001 Mass Identification of Persons Missing from the Break-up of the Former Yugoslavia: Structure, Function, and Role of the International Commission on Missing Persons. Croat Med J, 42(3):271-275.
- Huffine, Edwin F., Rijad Konjhodzic, Jon M. Davoren, Adnan Rizvic, and Daniel Vanek
2004 The Missing of the Former Yugoslavia – The Evolving Role of DNA in the Identification Process. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Hughes, Cris E.
2008 Ancestry Informative Markers (AIMs) and Forensic Anthropologist's New Competition: Understanding the Theories, Methods, and Techniques for Allocating Ancestry in the Field of Forensic Genetics. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

- Hughes, S., and R. Lasken
2005 Whole Genome Amplification. Scion Publishing Limited, Oxfordshire, England
- Hughes, Sarah E., and Bruce R. McCord
2006 Determining the Quantity and Quality of DNA Using Real Time PCR. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Hughes-Stamm, Sheree R., Kevin J. Ashton, et al.
2011 Assessment of DNA Degradation and the Genotyping Success of Highly Degraded Samples. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(3):341-348.
- Hughes-Stamm, Sheree, Frauke Warnke, and Angela van Daal
2016 An Alternate Method for Extracting DNA from Environmentally Challenged Teeth for Improved DNA Analysis. Legal Medicine, 18:31-36.
- Hühne, J., H. Pfeiffer, and B. Brinkmann
1999 Heteroplasmic Substitutions in the mtDNA Control Region in Mother and Child Samples. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112:27-30.
- Hühne, J., H. Pfeiffer, K. Waterkamp, and K. Brinkmann
1999 Mitochondrial DNA in Human Hair Shafts-Existence of Intra-Individual Differences? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112:172-175.
- Hühne, J., B. Seitz, and B. Brinkmann
1999 Influence of Soil Storage and Exposure Period on DNA Recovery from Teeth. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112:142-144.
- Hummel, Suzanne
2003 Ancient DNA Typing: Methods, Strategies, and Applications. Springer, Berlin
- Hummel, S., and B. Hermann (also cited as Herrmann)
1991 Y-Chromosome-Specific DNA Amplified in Ancient Human Bone. Naturwissenschaften, 78:266-267.
- 1994 General Aspects of Sample Preparation. In B. Hermann and S. Hummel, editors, Ancient DNA: Recovery and Analysis of Genetic Material from Paleontological, Archaeological, Museum, and Forensic Specimens, Springer Verlag, New York, NY. pp.59-68.
- Hummel, S., G. Nordsiek, and B. Hermann
1992 Improved Efficiency in Amplification of Ancient DNA and Its Sequence Analysis. Naturwissenschaften, 79:359-360.
- 1994 Y-Chromosomal DNA from Ancient Bones. In B. Hermann and S. Hummel, editors, Ancient DNA, Springer-Verlag, New York, NY, pp.205-210.
- Hummel, Suzanne, and Diane Schmidt
2003 DNA Typing from Human and Animal Skeletal Remains. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):64-65.
- Hummel, Susanne, Diane Schmidt, Melanie Kahle, and Bernd Herrmann
2002 ABO Blood Group Genotyping of Ancient DNA by PCR-RFLP. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(6):327-333.
- Hummel, S., and T. Schultes
2000 From Skeletons to Fingerprints – STR Typing of Ancient DNA. Ancient Biomolecules, 3:103-116.
- Hummel, S., T. Schultes, B. Bramati, and B. Herman
1999 Ancient DNA Profiling by Megaplex Amplifications. Electrophoresis, 20(8):1717-1721.
- Hunt, A.C., and H.P. Philipsen
1962 The Extraction of Cells from Cloth. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 2(2):116-117.
- Hunt, Ted R.
2011 A Prosecutor-Led Interagency Cold Case DNA Project: An Alternative to "Blindlabbing" the Backlog. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Hurles, M.E., C. Irven, J. Nicholson, et al.
1998 European Y-Chromosomal Lineages in Polynesians: A Contrast to the Population Structure Revealed by mr DNA. American Journal of Human Genetics, 63:1793-1448.

- Hurles, M.E., R. Veitia, E. Arroyo, et al.
 1999 Recent Male Mediated Gene Flow Over a Linguistic Barrier in Iberia, Suggested by Analysis of a Y-Chromosomal DNA Polymorphism. American Journal of Human Genetics, 65:1437-1448.
- Hurst, Lisa
 2011 Forensic DNA Policy Developments: The United States and Abroad. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Hurst, L. and K. Lothridge
 2007 DNA Evidence and Offender Analysis Measurement: DNA Backlogs, Capacity and Funding. National Institute of Justice, Washington, District of Columbia.
- Hurth, C., J. Gu, M. Aboud, M.D. Estes, A.R. Nordquist, B. McCord, et al.
 2012 Direct Loading of Polymer Matrices in Plastic Microships for Rapid DNA Analysis: A Comparative Study. Electrophoresis, 33(16):2604-2611.
- Huse, S.M., J.A. Huber, H.G. Morrison, M.L. Sogin, and D.M. Welch
 2007 Accuracy and Quality of Massively Parallel DNA Pyrosequencing. Genome Biol. 8(7):R143.
- Hussain, J., P. Gill, A. Long, L. Dixon, K. Hinton, J. Hughes, et al.
 2003 Rapid Preparation of SNP Multiplexes Utilising Universal Reporter Primers and Their Detection by Gel Electrophoresis and Microfabricated Arrays. International Congress Series, 1239:5-8.
- Hutchins, Anne S., Michael J. Astwood, J. RoydenSaah, Pierre A. Michel, Bruce R. Newton, Ledlie A. Dauphin
 2014 Evaluation of Automated and Manual DNA Purification Methods for Detecting *Ricinus communis* DNA during Ricin Investigations. Forensic Science International, 236:10-15.
- Hutchinson, III, C.A., J.E. newbold, S.S. Potter, and M.H. Edgell
 1974 Maternal Inheritance of Mammalian Mitochondrial DNA. Nature, 251:536-538.
- Hutchison, D.W., J.L. Strasburg, and C. Shaffer
 2005 Cleaning Microsatellite PCR Products and with Sephadex™ in 96-well Filtration Plates Enhances Genotyping Quality. Biotechniques, 38:56-58.
- Huynen, Leon, and David M. Lambert
 2015 A Concentrated Hydrochloric Acid-based Method for Complete Recovery of DNA from Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1553-1557.
- Huynen, L., R.P. Scofield, and D.M. Lambert
 2003 Nuclear DNA Sequences Detect Species Limits in Ancient Moa. Nature, 425:175-178.
- Hwa, Hsiao-Lin, Yih-Yuan Chang, James Chun-I Lee, et al.
 2011 Fourteen Non-Codis Autosomal Short Tandem Repeat Loci Multiplex Data from Taiwanese. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):219-226.
 2012 Fifteen Non-Codis Autosomal Short Tandem Repeat Loci Multiplex Data from Nine Population Groups Living in Taiwan. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(4):671-675.
- Hwa, Hsiao-Lin, Tsang-Ming Ko, Yao-Chang Chen, Yih-Yuan Chang, Li-Hui Tseng, Yi-Ning Su, and James Chun-I Lee
 2010 Study of the Cytochrome b Gene Sequence in Populations of Taiwan. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):167-170.
- Hwa, Hsiao-Lin, Tsang-Ming Ko, Yao-Chang Chen, Chun-Yen Lin, Yu-Hsuan Huang, Li-Hui Tseng, Yi-Ning Su, and James Chun-I Lee
 2012 Sequence Polymorphisms of mtDNA HV1, HV2, and HV3, Regions in Eight Population Groups Living in Taiwan. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):243-252.
- Hwa, Hsiao-Lin, James Chun-I Lee, Yih-Yuan Chang, et al.
 2011 Genetic Analysis of Eight Population Groups Living in Taiwan Using a 13 X-Chromosomal STR Loci Multiplex System. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):33-37.
- Hwa, Hsiao-Lin, Li-Hui Tseng, Tsang-Ming Ko, et al.
 2010 Seventeen Y-Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat Haplotypes in Seven Groups of Population Living in Taiwan. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(4):295-300.
- Hwa, Hsiao-Lin, Lawrence Shih Hsin Wu, Chun-Yen Lin, Tsun-Ying Huang, Hsiang-I Yin, Li-Hui Tseng, and James Chun-I Lee
 2016 Genotyping of 75 SNPs Using Arrays for Individual Identification in Five Population Groups. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(1):81-89.

- Hwang, Jung Ho, Ho Lee, Young Ae Lee, Myun Soo Han, Wook Kim, Ingyol Jin, and Nam Soo Cho
 2007 Haplotypes for 12 Y-Chromosomal STR Loci in a Korean Population (The Central Region). Forensic Science International, 168(1):73-84.
- Ibrahim. M.S., R.S. Lofts, P.B. Jahrling, E.A. Henschel, V.W. Weedn, M.A. Northrup, et al.
 1998 Real-time Microchip PCR for Detecting Single-Base Differences in Viral and Human DNA. Anal. Chem., 70(9):2013-2017
- Igowsky, Katherine
 2010 Quantification of Nuclear DNA Obtained from Hairs Based on Root Appearance. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Iida, Reiko, and Koichiro Kishi
 2005 Identification, Characterization and Forensic Application of Novel Y-STRs. Legal Medicine, 7(4):255-258.
- Iida, R., E. Tsubota, and T. matsuki
 2001 Identification and Characterization of Two Novel Human Polymorphic STRs on the Y Chromosome. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 115:54-56.
- Ikegaya, H., et al.
 2002 JC Virus Genotyping Offers a new means of Tracing the Origins of Unidentified Cadavers. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116:242-245.
- Ikegaya, Hiroshi, Hirotarō Iwase, Tomoko Akutsu, Kiochi Sakurada, and Mineo Yoshino
 2008 Development of a BK Virus DNA Chip for Geographical Identification of Unidentified Cadavers. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 13(1):51-58.
- Ikegaya, Hiroshi, Hisako Motani, Pekka Saukko, Keita Sato, Tomoko Akutsu and Koichi Sakurada
 2007 BK Virus Genotype Distribution Offers Information of Tracing the Geographical Origins of Unidentified Cadaver. Forensic Science International, 173(1):41-46.
- Ikematsu, Kazuya, Ryouichi Tsuda, Shinichiro Tsuruya, Shin-ichi Kubo, and Ichiro Nakasono
 2007 Toluene Inhalation Induced Changes of Gene Expression in Rat Brain: Fluorescence Differential Display PCR Analysis. Legal Medicine, 9(5):265-269.
- Ikemoto, S., E. Kajii, S. Tsuchida, Y. Amemiya, K. Kato, and Y. Miura
 1990 Behavior of Genetic Markers in Recipients After Bone Marrow Transplantation and Problems in Forensic Medicine. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(3):548-553.
- Illescas, Maria J., Fernando Mercedes, Tracey Dawson Cruz, and Carmen A. Tirado
 2009 Internal Validation of Quantifiler™ DUO DNA Quantification Kit and AmpFISTR® YFiler PCR Amplification Kit. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Imai, T., T. Sugawara, A. Nishiyama, R. Shimada, R. Ohki, N. Seki, M. Sagara, H. Ito, M. Yamauchi, and T. Hori
 1997 The Structure and Organization of the Human NPAT Gene. Genomics, 42(3):388-392.
- Imaizumi, K., T. Akutsu, S. Myasaka, and M. Yoshino
 2007 Development of Species Identification Tests Targeting the 16S Ribosomal RNA Coding Region in Mitochondrial DNA. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121:184-191.
- Imaizumi, K., S. Miyasaka, and M. Yoshino
 2004 Quantitative Analysis of Amplifiable DNA in Tissues Exposed to Various Environments Using Competitive PCR Assays. Science & Justice, 44(4):199-208.
- Imaizumi, Kazuhiko, Kasumi Noguchi, Tomoko Shiraishi, Kazumasa Sekiguchi, Hiroaki Senju, Koji Fujii, Kanako Yoshida, Kentaro Kasai, and Mineo Yoshino
 2005 DNA Typing of Bone Specimens – The Potential Use of the Profiler Test as a Tool for Bone Identification. Legal Medicine, 7(1):31-41.
- Imaizumi, K., T.J. Parsons, M. Yoshino, and M.M. Holland
 2002 A New Database of Mitochondrial DNA Hypervariable Regions I and II Sequences from 162 Japanese Individuals. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116:68-73.
- Imaizumi, Kazuhiko, Kei Tanigushi, and Yoshinori Ogawa
 2013 An Evaluation of the Effect of Microwave Irradiation on Bone Decalcification Aimed to DNA Extraction. Legal Medicine, 15(5):272-277.

- 2014 DNA Survival and Physical and Histological Properties of Heat-Induced Alterations in Burnt Bones. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(3):439-446.
- Inagaki, S., Y. Yamamoto, Y. Doi, T. Takata, T. Ishikawa, K. Imabayashi, et al.
2004 A New 39-Plex Analysis Method for SNPs Including 15 Blood Group Loci. Forensic Science International, 144:45-57.
- Inagaki, Sachiyo, Yuji Yamamoto, Yusuke Doi, Tomoyo Takata, Takaki Ishikawa, Kei Yoshitome, Satoru Miyaishi, and Hideo Ishizu
2002 Typing of Y Chromosome Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms in a Japanese Population by a Multiplexed Single Nucleotide Primer Extension Reaction. Legal Medicine, 4(3):202-206.
- Ingman, M., H. Kaessmann, S. Paabo, and U. Gyllensten
2000 Mitochondrial Genome Variation and the Origin of Modern Humans. Nature, 408:708-713.
- Inman, Keith, Kirk Lohmueller, and Norah Rudin
2013 Analysis of Allelic Drop-Out Using the Identifiler® and PowerPlex® 16 Forensic STR Typing Systems I: Estimaton of Drop-Out Probabilities. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Inman, Keith, and Norah Rudin
1997 An Introduction to Forensic DNA Analysis. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
2001 An Introduction to Forensic DNA Analysis, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Innis, M.A., D.H. Gelfand, J.J. Sninsky, and T.J. White
1990 PCR Protocols: A Guide to Methods and Applications. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Innocence Project
n.d. DNA Exonerations Nationwide.
http://www.innocenceproject.org/Content/DNA_Exonerations_Nationwide.php
- Inokuchi, Shota, Tetsushi Kitayama, Koji Fujii, Hiroaki Nakahara, Natsuka Mizuno, Kentaro kasai, and Kazumasa Sekiguchi
2013 Forensic Validation of the AmpFISTR® Identifiler® PCR Amplification Kit. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 18(1):45-56.
- Inoue, Hiroshi
2002 Degradation Profile of mRNA in a Dead Rat Body: Basic Semi Quantification Study. Forensic Science International, 130:127-132.
- Inoue, Hiroshi, Akihiko Kimura, and Tsutomu Tuji
2002 Degradation Profile of mRNA in a Dead Rat Body: Basic Semi-Quantification Study. Forensic Science International, 130(2-3):127-132.
- International Association of Chiefs of Police
2003 DNA Evidence: Enhancing Law Enforcement's Impact from Crime Scene to Courtroom and Beyond, International Association of Chiefs of Police, Washington, DC.
- Ip, Stephen C.Y., Sze-Wah Lin, Christina Li, and Kam-Ming Lai
2015 An Evaluation of the Performance of Five Extraction Methods: Chelex® 100, QIAamp® DNA Blood Mini Kit, QIAamp® DNA Investigator Kit, QIA-symphony® DNA Investigator® Kit and DNA IQ™. Science and Justice, 55(3):200-208.
- Ip, Stephen C.Y., Sze-Wah Lin, Christina Li, and Kam-Ming Lai
2014 Forensic DNA Typing Strategy of Degraded DNA on DDiscarded Cigarette Ends Using the AmpFISTR® Identifiler® Plus and MiniFiler™nPCR Amplification Kits. Science & Justice, 54(4):311-315.
- Irwin, Jodi A., Abror Ikramov, Jessica Saunier, et al.
2010 The mtDNA Composition of Uzbekistan: A Microcosm of Central Asian Patterns. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(3):195-204.
- Irwin, J., S. Edson, O. Loreille, R. Just, S. Barritt, D. Lee, et al.
2007 The Intersection of Genetic Identity: The Application of Multiple Marker Systems and new Technologies to Establish Identity Fifty Years after Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1115-1118. (also cited as: Irwin, Jodi A., Suni M. Edson, Odile Loreille, Rebecca S. Just, Suzanne M. Barritt, Demris A. Lee, Thomas D. Holland, Thomas J. Parsons, and Mark D. Leney
2007 DNA Identification of "Earthquake McGoan" 50 Years Postmortem. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1115-1118.
- Irwin, Jodi A., Mark D. Leney, Odile Loreille, Suzanne M. Barritt, Alexander F. Christensen, Thomas D. Holland, Brion C. Smith, and Thomas J. Parsons
2007 Application of Low Copy Number STR Typing to the Identification of Aged, Degraded Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences,

52(6):1322-1327.

- Irwin, Jodi, Jessica Saunier, Katharine Strouss, Carla Paintner, Toni Diegoli, Kimberly Sturk, Leda Kovatsi, Anita Brandstätter, Marios A. Cariolou, Walther Parson, and Thomas J. Parsons
2008 Mitochondrial Control Region Sequences from Northern Greece and Greek Cypriots. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(1):87-89.
- Irwin, J.A., J.L. Saunier, K.M. Strouss, K.A. Sturk, T.M. Diegoli, R.S. Just, et al.
2007 Development and Expansion of High-Quality Control Region Databases to Improve Forensic mtDNA Evidence Interpretation. Forensic Science International, 1(2):154-157.
- Isenberg, Alice R.
2002 Forensic Mitochondrial DNA Analysis: A Different Crime-Solving Tool. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 71(8):16-22.
- 2005a Forensic Mitochondrial DNA Analysis. In R. Saferstein, editor, Forensic Science Handbook, Volume II, Second Edition, Pearson, Upper Saddle River, NJ., pp.297-327.
- 2005b The FBI's Regional Mitochondrial DNA Laboratory Program. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Isenberg, Alice R., and Jodi M. Moore
1999 Mitochondrial DNA Analysis at the FBI Laboratory. Forensic Science Communication, 1(2)
www.fbi.hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july1999/dnatext.htm
- Ishida, Kaori, Bao-Li Zhu, Shigeki Sakoda, Li Quan, Shigeki Oritani, Masaki Q. Fujita and Hitoshi Maeda
2000 Significance of DNA Analysis for Determination of ABO Blood Groups from Hair and Nail of Decomposed Human Remains: A Comparison with Phenotyping by the Absorption-Elution Method. Legal Medicine (Tokyo), 2(4):212-215.
- Ishida, Kaori, Bao-Li Zhu, and Hitoshi Maeda
2000 Novel Approach to Quantitative Reverse Transcription PCR Assay of mRNA Component in Autopsy Material Using the TaqMan Fluorogenic Detection System: Dynamics of Pulmonary Surfactant Apoprotein A. Forensic Science International, 113:127-131.
- 2002 A Quantitative RT-PCR Assay of Surfactant-Associated Protein A1 and A2 mRNA Transcripts as a Diagnostic Tool for Acute Asphyxial Death. Legal Medicine, 4(1):7-12.
- Ishiguro, N., A. Nakajima, M. Horiuchi, and M. Shinagawa
2002 Multiple Nuclear Pseudogenes of Mitochondrial DNA Exist in the Canine Genome. Mamm Genome, 13(7):365-372.
- Israr, Muhammad, Sehrish Rafiq, Ahmad Ali Shahid, Haroon Hussain, and Allah Rakha
2014 Scope of X-Chromosomal MiniSTRs: Current Developments. Journal of Forensic Research, 5(5):
doi: 10.4172/2157-7145.1000241
- Israr, Muhammad, Ahmad Ali Shahid, Ziaur Rahman, et al.
2014 Development and Characterization of a New 12-Plex ChrX MiniSTR System. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(4):595-598.
- Ito, S., K. Inoue, N. Yanagisawa, M. Kaneko, and J. Hayashi
1998 Long-Term Postmortem Survival of Mitochondrial Genomes in Mouse Synaptosomes and Their Rescue in a Mitochondrial DNA-less Mouse Cell Line. Biochem Biophys Res Commun, 247:432-435.
- Ivanov, Pavel L., Mark J. Wadhams, Rhenda K. Roby, Mitchell M. Holland, Victor W. Weedn, and Thomas J. Parsons
1996 Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Heteroplasmy in the Grand Duke of Russia Georgij Romanov Establishes the Authenticity of the Remains of Tsar Nicholas II. Nature Genetics, 12(4):417-420.
- Ivey, J.N., B.A. Atchison, and A.M. Geogalis
1994 Assessment of PCR of the D17S30 Locus for Forensic Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):
- Iwamoto, K., M. Bundo, and T. Kato
2005 Estimating RNA Editing Efficiency of Five Editing Sites in the Serotonin 2C Receptor by Pyrosequencing. RNA, 11:596-603.
- Iwamoto, Sadahiko, Toyomi Kamesaki, Maki Kumada, Toshinori Omi, Hiroshi Okuda, Tsuyodhi Hasegawa, Shinji Sakurai, and Eiji Kajii
2003 DNA-based Identification Resolved Suspected Misdiagnosis due to Contaminated Cytological Specimens. Legal Medicine, 5(4):246-250.
- Iwamura, E.S., C.R. Oliveira, J.A. Soares-Vieira, S.A. Nascimento, and D.R. Munoz
2005 A Qualitative Study of Compact Bone Microstructure and Nuclear Short Tandem Repeat Obtained from Femur of Human Remains Found on the Ground and Exhumed Three Years after Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(1):33-44.

- Iwamura, Edna S. Miazato, Claudia Regina G.C.M. Oliveira, José Arnaldo Soares-Vieira, Sergio A.B. Nascimento, and Daniel R. Muñoz
 2005 A Qualitative Study of Compact Bone Microstructure and Nuclear Short Tandem Repeat Obtained from Femur of Human Remains Found on the Ground and Exhumed Three Years after Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(1):33-44.
- Iwasa, Mineo, Hiroyoshi Koyama, Tsukasa Tsuchimochi, Yoshitaka Maeno, Ichiro Isobe, Yoshimi Seko-Nakamura, Jun Monma-Ohtaki, Tomohiro Matsumoto, and Masataka Nagao
 2003 Y-Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeats Haplotyping from Vaginal Swabs Using a Chelating Resin-Based DNA Extraction Method and a Dual-Round Polymerase Chain Reaction. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(3):303-305.
- Iwashima, Yasuki, Ken Watanabe, Tetsushi Kitayama, Koji Fujii, Hiroaki Nakahara, Koichi Sakurada, and Kazumasa Sekiguchi
 2015 Evaluation of Washing Methods to Remove Contaminations from Hair Surface for DNA Analysis. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 20(2):165-173.
- Iyengar, Arati, and Sibte Hadi
 2014 Use of Non-Human DNA Analysis in Forensic Science: A Mini Review. Medicine, Science and the Law, 54(1):41-50.
- Jackson, C.B.
 2006 A More Sensitive Sex Determination Assay. (Thesis), Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan.
- Jackson, C.R., J.P. Harper, D. Willoughby, E.E. Roden, and P.F. Churchill
 1997 A Simple, Efficient Method for the Separation of Humic Substances and DNA from Environmental Samples. Applied and Environmental Microbiology, 63:4993-4995.
- Jackson, Kimberly, Juliane C. Borba, Brian L. Poe, Emanuel Carrilho, Roman Aranda IV, Karen Olson, Doris Haverstick, and James P. Landers
 2015 Development of a Portable, Laminated Dynamic Solid-Phase DNA Extraction Method on a Rotationally Driven Platform. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Jackson, Megan L., Kelly A. Meiklejohn, Jack Hietpas, Libby A. Stern, and James M. Robertson
 2016 From Fragment Isolation to DNA Amplification: A Detailed Protocol for Using Plant and Insect Material in Forensics. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Jackson, P.J., M.E. Hugh-Jones, D.M. Adair, G. Green, K.K. Hill, C.R. Kuske, L.M. Grinberg, F.A. Abramova, and P. Keim
 1998 PCR Analysis of Tissue Samples from the 1979 Sverdlovsk Anthrax Victims: The Presence of Multiple *Bacillus anthracis* Strains in Different Victims. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA, 95:1224-1229.
- Jackson, Scott A., Mark K. Mammel, Isha R. Patel, Tammy Mays, Thomas J. Albert, J. Eugene LeClerc, and Thomas A. Cebula
 2007 Interrogating Genomic Diversity of *E. Coli* O157:H7 Using DNA Tiling Arrays. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):183-199.
- Jacobsen, C.S., and O.F. Rasmussen
 1992 Development and Application of a New Method to Extract Bacterial DNA from Soil Based on Separation of Bacteria from Soil with Cation-Exchange Resin. Appl Environ Microbiol, 58:2458-2462.
- Jacque, Kathleen F., Lynnett P. Redhead, Sarah E. Bowen, and Pamela J. Staton
 2013 Internal Validation of the AmpFISTR® Yfiler™ Amplification Kit on a Life Technologies™ 3130 Genetic Analyzer. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Jakovich, Cathy J.
 2007 STR Analysis Following Latent Blood Detection by Luminol, Fluorescein, and BlueStar. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(2):193-198.
 2015 STR Analysis Following Latent Blood Detection by Luminol, Fluorescein, and BlueStar. As reprinted from, Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(2):193-198. In Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):693-698.
- Jakovski, Zlatko, Renata Jankova, Ksenija Nikolova Biol, Liljana Spasevska, Rubens Jovanovic, and Biljana Janeska
 2011 Forensic DNA Expertise of Incest in Early Period of Pregnancy. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(1):34-37.
- Jakubowska, J., A. Maciejewska, and R. Pawlowski
 2012 Comparison of Three Methods of DNA Extraction from Human Bones with Different Degrees of Degradation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(1):173-178.
- James, Rohaizah, Martin Ensenberger, Patricia Fulmer, Kristy Lenz, Dawn Rabbach, Cynthia J. Sprecher, and Douglas R. Storts
 2015 Maximize Information from Your Mixture Samples Using a Combined Autosomal STR and Y-STR Multiplex System. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Jans, M.M.E., H. Kars, C.M. Nielsen-Marsh, C.I. Smith, A.G. Nord, P. Arthur, and N. Earl
2002 In Situ Preservation of Archaeological Bone: A Histological Study within a Multidisciplinary Approach. Archaeometry, 44:343-352
- Jans, Miranda M.E., Andrew J. Tyrrell, Odile Loreille, and Henk Kars
2008 Early Diagenesis of Bone and DNA Preservation. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Janysek, Brian, Lauren A. Ware, and Ryan M. Gajewski
2008 DNA Typing from the Recovery of Latent Body Print Residue from Visual Substrates. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Jacques, Guilherme, Helio B. Lima, and Paulo R. Fagundes
2011 The Implementation of the Brazilian DNA Database. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Jakovski, Z., K. Nikolova, B. Janeska, Z. Cakar, A. Stankov, V. Poposka, G. Palvovski, and A. Duma
2010 Forensic DNA Analysis in the Identification of Human Remains in Mass Graves. Journal of Clinical Pathology and Forensic Medicine, 1(1):001-004.
- James, N.
2011 DNA Testing in Criminal Justice: Background, Current Law, Grants, and Issues: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.
http://bowesheck.com/Documents/CRS/R41800_2011May02.pdf
- Janda, J., and S. Abbott
2007 16S rRNA Gene Sequencing for Bacterial Identification in the Diagnostic Laboratory: Pluses, Perils, and Pitfalls. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 45:2761-2764.
- Jarjoura, D., J. Jamison, and S. Androulakis
1994 Likelihood Ratios for Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Typing in Criminal Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):
- Jarman, Pamela G., Sherri L. Fentress, and Daniel E. Katz
2006 mtDNA Validation in a State Laboratory. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2009 Mitochondrial DNA Validation in a State Laboratory. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):95-102.
- Jarsombek, Jacqueline M.
2009 Optimization of FSS-i3TM for Future Use at the Michigan State Police CODIS Unit. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Jasinska, A., and W.J. Krzyzosiak
2004 Repetitive Sequences that Shape the Human Transcriptome. Febs Letters, 567:136-141.
- Jazin, E.E., L. Cavelier, I. Eriksson, L. Orelund, and U. Gyllensten
1996 Human Brain Contains High Levels of Heteroplasmy in the Noncoding Regions of Mitochondrial DNA. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science USA, 93:12382-12387.
- Jeanguenat, Amy M.
2013 Interpretation Challenges Using the PowerPlex® 16 HS Kit for Forensic Casework. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Jedrzejczyk, Maciej, Renata Jacewicz, et al.
2013 Forensic Evaluation of the AmpF/STR® NGMTM Loci in Lodz Region of Poland Population Sample. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(5):911-912.
- Jeffreys, Alec J.
1993 DNA Typing: Approaches and Applications. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 33(4):204-211
- 2002 Human DNA Diversity and Instability: Beyond DNA Fingerprinting. Presentation before the 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, September 4, 2002, Montpellier, France.
- Jeffreys, A.J., M.J. Allen, E. Hagelberg, and A. Sonnberg
1992 Identification of the Skeletal Remains of Josef Mengele by DNA Analysis. Forensic Science International, 56(1):65-76.

- Jeffreys, A.J., J.F.Y. Brookfield, and R. Semeonoff
1985 Positive Identification of an Immigration of an Immigration Test-Case Using Human DNA Fingerprints. Nature, 37:818-819.
- 1986 DNA Fingerprints Analysis in Immigration Test Cases. Nature, 322:290-
- Jeffreys, A.J., V. Wilson, R. Neumann, and J. Keyte
1988 Amplification of Human Minisatellites by the Polymerase Chain Reaction: Towards DNA Fingerprinting of Single Cells. Nucleic Acids Research, 16:10953-10971.
- Jeffreys, A.J., V. Wilson, and S.L. Thein
1985a Individual-Specific "Fingerprints" of Human DNA. Nature, 316(4):76-79.
- 1985b Hypervariable "Minisatellite" Regions in Human DNA. Nature, 314(6006):67-73.
- Jehaes, E., A. Gilissen, J.J. Cassiman, and R. Decorte
1998 Evaluation of a Decontamination Protocol for Hair Shafts Before mtDNA Sequencing. Forensic Science International, 94(1-2):65-71.
- Jehaes, E., K. Toprak, N. Vanderheyden, H. Pfeiffer, J. -J. Cassiman, B. Brinkmann, and R. Decorte
2001 Pitfalls in the Analysis of Mitochondrial DNA from Ancient Specimens and the Consequences for Forensic DNA Analysis: The Historical Case of the Putative Heart of Louis XVII. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 115(3):135-141.
- Jenkins, Jacqueline M., Jason G. Linville, Alison S. Ethridge, Sue Rogers, and Angelo Della Manna
2010 A Comparison of the Extraction of Buccal Cells from FTA Cards Using Magnetic Bead and Organic Extraction Methods. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Jeong, Jackson, Robin W. Cotton, and Catherine M. Grgicak
2011 Validation Studies of Allele Drop-Out and Heterozygote Peak Imbalance of Single and Mixture Profiles Generated with AmpFISTR® Identifiler® PCR Amplification Kit and Analyzed with Gene-Mapper IDX. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Jessup, Ashley E., Tracey Dawson Cruz, Catherine Cupples, and Meghan E. Clement
2010 Comparison of PowerPlex®16 HS to Minifiler® and Identifiler® Amplification Kits. . A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Jia, X., et al.
2006 Comparisons of Extraction and Purification Methods of Soil Microorganism DNA from Rhizosphere Soil. Journal of Forensic Research, 17(1):31-34.
- Jiang, Erlie, Jie Pan, Mingzhe Han, Liang Chen, Qiaoling Ma, Jialin Wei, Yong Huang, Sizhou Feng, Qin Sun, Peili Xiao, and Zhongzheng Zheng
2016 Tri-Allelic Patterns at the D7S820 Locus Detected in Two Generations of a Chinese Family. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(1):23-26.
- Jiang, M., Y. Zhang, J. Fei, X. Chang, W. Fan, X. Qian, et al.
2009 Rapid Quantification of DNA Methylation by Measuring Relative Peak Heights in Direct Bisulfite-PCR Sequencing Traces. Lab Invest, 90:282-290.
- Jiang, Wenxiao, Margaret Kline, Peter Hu, and Yue Wang
2011 Identification of Dual False Indirect Exclusions on the D5S818 and FGA Loci. Legal Medicine, 13(1):30-34.
- Jin, Han Jun, Ki Cheol Kim, Cha Eun Yoon, and Wook Kim
2013 Forensic and Population Genetic Analyses of Eighteen Non-Codis MiniSTR Loci in the Korean Population. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(8):1093-1097.
- Jin, H.J., K.D. Kwak, M.F. Hammer, Y. Nakahori, T. Shinka, J.W. Lee, F. Jin, X. Jia, C. Tyler-Smith, and W. Kim
2003 Y-Chromosomal DNA Haplogroups and Their Implications for the Dual Origins of the Koreans. Human Genetics, 114:27-35.
- Jin, Hong Xuan, Seung Bum Seo, Hye Young Lee, Sohee Cho, Jianye Ge, Jonathan King, Bruce Budowle and Soong Deok Lee
2014 Differences of PCR Efficiency Between Two-step PCR and Standard Three-step PCR Protocols in Short Tandem Repeat Amplification. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(1):80-90.
- Jin, L., and R. Chakraborty
1995 Population Substructure, Stepwise Mutations, Heterozygote Deficiency and Their Implications in DNA Forensics. Heredity, 74:274-285.
- Jin, Zheng-Bin, Xiu-Lin Huang, Yasuhiro Nakajima, Nobuhiro Yukawa, Motoki Osawa and Sanae Takeichi
2003 Haploid Allele Mapping of Y-Chromosome Minisatellite, MSY1 (DYF155S1), to a Japanese Population. Legal Medicine, 5(2):87-92.

- Jobin, R., D.K. Patterson, and C. Stang
2003 DNA Typing in Several Big Game Animals in the Province of Alberta. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 36:56.
- Jobling, M.A., and P. Gill
2004 Encoded Evidence: DNA in Forensic Analysis. Nature Reviews (Genetics), 5(10):739-751.
- Jobling, M.A., C.C. Lo, D.J. Turner, G.R. Bowden, A.C. Lee Y. Wue, et al.
2007 Structural Variation on the Short Arm of the Human Y Chromosome: Recurrent Multigene Deletions Encompassing Amelogenin Y. Hum Mol Gen, 16(3):307-316.
- Jobling, M.A., N. Ouzekri, and P.G. Taylor
1998 Hypervariable Digital DNA Codes for Human Paternal Lineages: MVR-PCR at the Y-Specific Minisatellite, MSY1 (DYF155S1). Human Molecular Genetics, 7(4):643-653.
- Jobling, M.A., A. Pandya, and C. Tyler-Smith
1997 The Y Chromosome in Forensic Analysis and Paternity Testing. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110:118-124.
- Jobling, M.A., V. Samara, A. Pandya, N. Fretwell, B. Bernasconi, R.J. Mitchell, et al.
1996 Recurrent Duplication and Deletion Polymorphisms on the Long Arm of the Y Chromosome in Normal Males. Hum Mol Genet, 5:1767-1775.
- Jobling, M.A., and C. Tyler-Smith
1995 Fathers and Sons: The Chromosome and Human Evolution. Trends Genet, 11:449-456.
- 2000 New Uses for New Haplotypes. Trends Genet, 16:356-362.
- 2003 The Human Y Chromosome: An Evolutionary Marker Comes of Age. Nature Reviews Genetics, 4(8):598-612.
- Jocham, Ralph, Gloria Lam, Sharada Vijaychander, Jacquelyn Benfield, Karen Cormier, and Ravi Gupta
2007 A Streamlined Approach to Validating New Forensic DNA Technologies. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Jogayya, K. Naga, P.R. Meganathan, Bhawna Dubey, and I. Haque
2013 Mitochondrial 16S Ribosomal RNA Gene for Forensic Identification of Crocodile Species. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(4):334-338.
- John, Alex, Dwayne A. Wolf, Jennifer Petrash, Shahida Flores, Dustin Foley, Lisa Gefrides, and Roger Kahn
2011 DNA Extraction from Paraffin Blocks: Organ Selection and Pre-Embedding Fixation Times - Practical Implications for Forensic Pathologists. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Johns, D.R.
1995 Mitochondrial DNA and Disease. Seminars in Medicine of the Beth Israel Hospital, Boston, MA, New England Journal of Medicine, 333:638-644.
- Johnson, Cassie
2007 Y-STR Case Studies – Lessons Learned. Emerging Technologies in Forensic Science, A Supplement to Advantage Business Media, May, pp.10-13.
- Johnson, Cassie, Robert C. Giles, and Rick W. Staub
2006 The Analysis of Latent Fingerprints Using Y-STR, Mitochondrial, and SNP Analysis. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Johnson, C.L., R.C. Giles, J.H. Warren, J.I. Floyd, and R.W. Staub
2005 Analysis of Non-Suspect Samples Lacking Visually Identifiable Sperm Using a Y-STR 10-Plex. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1116-1118.
- Johnson, Cassie L., Ryan Reynolds, and Rick W. Staub
2005 A Comparison of Y-STR Multiplexes. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Johnson, Cassie, L., and Rick W. Staub
2007 Over 300 Y-STR Cases – What Have We Learned? A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Johnson, C.L., J.H. Warren, R.C. Giles, and R. Staub

- 2003 Validation and Uses of a Y-Chromosome STR 10-Plex for Forensic and Paternity Laboratories. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1260-1268.
- Johnson, C.S., et al.
2004 A Third Base Pair for the Polymerase Chain Reaction: Inserting isoC and isoG. Nucl. Acids Res., 32(6):1937-1941.
- Johnson, Christopher, Colin R. Steven, Suzanne M. Barritt, Theodore D. Anderson, Suni M. Edson, and Louis N. Finelli
2009 High-Throughput Chelex®-100 Extraction of the Bode Buccal DNA Collector. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Johnson, Donald J., Cheryl Andersen, Katherine A. Scriven, Amberly Klein, and Cindy Carroll
2012 Investigation on the Use of Tissue-Specific MicroRNA Markers to Determine the Wound-of-Origin of Bloodstains. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Johnson, Donald J., Alexa C. Calderaro, and Katherine A. Roberts
2007 Variation in Nuclear DNA Concentrations During Urination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):110-113.
- Johnson, Donald J., Liane R. Martin, and Katherine A. Roberts
2005 STR-Typing of Human DNA from Human Fecal Matter Using the QIAGEN QIAamp® Stool Mini Kit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(4):802-808.
- Johnson, E.D., and T.M. Kotowski
1996 Chemiluminescent Detection of RFLP Patterns in Forensic DNA Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):
- Johnson, L.A., J.A.J. Ferris
2002 Analysis of Postmortem DNA Degradation by Single-Cell Gel Electrophoresis. Forensic Science International, 126:43-47.
- Johnson, P., and R. Williams
2004 Post-Conviction DNA Testing: The UK's First 'Exoneration' Case? Science & Justice, 44(2):77-82.
- Johnson, Rebecca N.
2010 The Use of DNA Identification in Prosecuting Wildlife-Traffickers in Australia: Do the Penalties Fit the Crimes? Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 6(3):211-216.
- Johnson, S.A., D.G. Morgan, and C.E. Finch
1986 Extensive Postmortem Stability of RNA for Rat and Human Brain. J Neurosci Res, 16:267-280.
- Johnston, Kimberley A., Liesha Earle, Michal Fairburn, James Cornish, Irene Thurston, Denise Dwyer, and Jonathan Newman
2005 A Multi-Agency Protocol for the Mandated Destruction of DNA Samples (Exemplars) and Results.
- Joki-Erkkilä, Minna, Sari Tuomisto, Mervi Seppänen, Heini Huhtala, Arja Ahola, and Pekka J. Karhunen
2016 Urine Specimen Collection Following Consensual Intercourse - A Forensic Evidence Collection Method for Y-DNA and Spermatozoa. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 37:50-54.
- Jombart, T. Adegnet
2008 An R Package for the Multivariate Analysis of Genetic Markers. Bioinformatics, 24(11):1403-1405.
- Jones, L.J., et al.
1998 RNA Quantitation by Fluorescence-based Solution Assay: RiboGreen Readgent Characterization. Anal Biochem, 265(2):368-374.
- Jones, Martin
2004 Ancient DNA in Pre-Columbian Archaeology: A Review. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(5):629-635.
- Jones, Phillip
2003 Forensic Analysis of Blood Protein and DNA: A Brief History. Forensic Nurse, 2(6):25-31.
- 2004 DNA Forensics: From RFLP to PCR-STR and Beyond. Forensic Magazine, Fall: <http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp?pid=17>
- Jones, Susan W., Demris A. Lee, Thomas B. Elliott, Michael O. Shoemaker, Gregory B. Knudson, Brion C. Smith, and Craig T. Mallak
2004 Decontamination of Human Autopsy Specimens by ⁶⁰Co Gamma-Photon Irradiation and Human DNA Identification by Short Tandem Repeat Analysis of Irradiated Tissues. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas

- Jones, Susan W., Richard P. Schoske, Stephen Francesconi, Lynn Cooper, Michael Dobson, and Robert Crawford
2005 Select Agent Microbial Forensic DNA Identification Techniques. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Jordaens, K., G. Sonet, R. Richet, E. Dupont, Y. Braet, and S. Desmyter
2013 Identification of Forensically Important Sarcophaga Species (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) Using the Mitochondrial COI Gene. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127:491-504.
- Josserand, Melody, Dixie Peters, H. Gill-King, Mark R. Ingraham, and Arthur J. Eisenberg
2014 CODIS and Anthropology: A Partnership for the Identification of Remains. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Jovanovich, S., G. Bogdan, R. Belcinski, J. Buscaino, D. Burgi, E.L. Butts, et al.
2015 Developmental Validation of a Fully Integrated Sample-to-Profile Rapid Human Identification System for Processing Single-Source Reference Buccal Samples. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 16:181-194.
- Jung, J.M., C.T. Corney, D.B. Baer, and B. Budowle
1991 Extraction Strategy for Obtaining DNA from Bloodstains for PCR Amplification and Typing of the HLA-DQ Alpha Gene. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 104(3):145-148.
- Jung, Y.-H., S.-H. Han, T. Shin, and M.-Y. Oh
2002 Genetic Characterization of Horse Bone Excavated from the Kwakji Archaeological Site, Jeju, Korea. Mol Cells, 14:224-230.
- Junge, A., T. Lederer, G. Braunschweiger, and B. Maeda
2003 Validation of the Multiplex Kit genRESMPX-2 for Forensic Casework Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:317-325.
- Junge, A., M. Steevens, and B. Maeda
2002 Successful DNA Typing of Urine Sample in a Doping Control Case using Human Mitochondrial DNA Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(5):1022-1024.
- Juniper, S.K., et al.
2001 Extraction and Purification of DNA from Organic Rich Subsurface Sediments (ODP Leg 169S). Marine Geology, 174(1-4):241-247.
- Juroske, D.
2006 Quantitation of Male and Female DNA in Mixed Biological Samples Using Quantitative Amplification of the Human Amelogenin Locus. (Master of Science Thesis), Oklahoma State University, Tulsa, OK.
- Just, Rebecca, Spence A. Fast, Melissa K. Scheible, Kimberly S. Andreaggi, Jennifer L. Higginbotham, Jocelyn M. Bush, Michelle A. Peck, Joseph D. Ring, Alexander W. Rock, Gabriela Huber, Simone Nagl, Christina Strobl, Bettina Zimmermann, Elizabeth A. Lyons, Toni M. Diegoli, Walther Parson, and Jodi A. Irwin
2014 Maximizing mtDNA Testing Potential with the Generation of High-Quality mtGenome Reference Data. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Just, Rebecca S., Jodi A. Irwin, Christina M. Miller, Suzanne M. Barritt, and Michael D. Coble
2007 The Application of New Non-Codis Mini-STRs to Highly Degraded Samples. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Just, R.S., J.A. Irwin, J.E. O'Callaghan, J.L. Saunier, M.D. Coble, P.M. Vallone, et al.
2004 Toward Increased Utility of mtDNA in Forensic Identifications. Forensic Science International, 146(Suppl):147-149.
- Just, Rebecca S., Mark D. Leney, Suzanne M. Barritt, Christopher W. Los, Brion C. Smith, Thomas D. Holland and Thomas J. Parsons
2009 The Use of Mitochondrial DNA Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms to Assist in the Resolution of Three Challenging Forensic Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):887-891.
- Just, Rebecca S., Melissa K. Scheible, Spence A. Fast, Kimberly S. Andreaggi, Jennifer L. Higginbotham, Elizabeth A. Lyons, Jocelyn M. Bush, Michelle A. Peck, Joseph D. Ring, Toni M. Diegoli, Alexander W. Röck, Walther Parson, and Jodi A. Irwin
2013 Maximizing mtDNA Testing Potential with the Generation of High Quality mtGenome Reference Data. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Justice, N.I.O.
2001 Analysis of DNA Short Tandem Repeats with Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry, Science and Technology Research Report NCJ 188292.
- Juusola, Jane, and Jack Ballantyne
2003 Messenger RNA Profiling: A Prototype Method to Supplant Conventional Methods for Body Fluid Identification. Forensic Science International, 135(2):85-96.

- 2005 mRNA Profiling for the Identification of Body Fluids. Forensic Science International, 152(1):1-12. (also cited as " Multiplex mRNA Profiling for the Identification of Body Fluids")
- 2007 mRNA Profiling for Body Fluid Identification by Multiplex Quantitative RT-PCR. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(6):1252-1262
- Juusola, Jane S., Kerri A. Dugan, and Jack Ballantyne
- 2006 mRNA Profiling: Identification of Solid Tissues of Forensic Interest by Multiplex Real-Time PCR. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Juusola, Jane S., Kevin W.P. Miller, and Jack Ballantyne
- 2005 mRNA Profiling: Body Fluid Identification Using Multiplex Real-Time PCR. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Kacharmina, J.E., P.B. Crino, and J. Eberwine
- 1999 Preparation of cDNA from Single Cells and Subcellular Regions. Methods Enzymol, 303:3-18.
- Kádasi, L., and T. Bohušová
- 1995 A New Extremely Large Allele at the D1S80 (MCTI18) Locus. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):905-906.
- Kadash, K., B.E. Kozlowski, L.A. Biega, and B.W. Duceman
- 2004 Validation Study of the TrueAllele Automated Data Review System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):660-667.
- Kadunc, Raelynn E., and Kelly M. Elkins
- 2010 Comparison of Quantity and Quality of DNA Recovered from Simulated Arson Cases in which Burn Temperatures and Conditions were Varied. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Kaestle, Frederika A.
- 1997 Molecular Analysis of Ancient Native American DNA from Western Nevada. Nevada Historical Society Quarterly, 40:85-96.
- 2000 Report on the DNA Testing Results of the Kennewick Human Remains from Columbia Park, Washington, National Parks Service, Washington., <http://www.cr.nps.gov/aad/kennewick/index.htm>
- Kaestle, Frederika A., and K. Ann Horsburgh
- 2002a Ancient DNA in Anthropology: Methods Applications, and Ethics. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 119(S35):92-130.
- 2002b Ancient DNA in Anthropology: Methods Applications, and Ethics. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, Volume 45, pp.92-130.
- Kaestle, Frederika A., and David G. Smith
- 2001 Ancient Mitochondrial DNA Evidence for Prehistoric Population Movement: The Numic Expansion. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 115(1):1-12.
- Kagawa, Shinichiro, Aya Matsuo, Yoichi Yagi, Kazuya Ikematsu, Ryouichi Tsuda, and Ichiro Nakasono
- 2009 The Time-Course Analysis of Gene Expression During Wound Healing in Mouse Skin. Legal Medicine, 11(2):70-75.
- Kahn, Roger, Nicole Methner, Michael A. Donley, and Katherine Welch
- 2015 Next Generation Sequencing Technology for the Identification of Genetic Markers Associated with Sudden Unexplained Death and Sudden Infant Death Syndrome. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Kains, P.
- 2000 The PCR Plateau Phase-Towards an Understanding of Its Limitations. Biochim Biophys Acta, 1494:23-27.
- Kaiser, Christina, Beatrice Bachmeier, Claudius Conrad, Andreas Nerlich, Hansjürgen Bratzke, Wolfgang Eisenmenger, and Oliver Peschel
- 2008 Molecular Study of Time Dependent Changes in DNA Stability in Soil Buried Skeletal Residues. Forensic Science International, 177(1):32-36.
- Kalafut, Tim, Joel D. Sutton, Robert M. Goor, Douglas Hoffman, George R. Riley, and Luigi Armogida
- 2014 Validation and Implementation of OSIRIS for Forensic DNA Casework and Incorporation into Laboratory Work Flow. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Kalman, B., F.D. Lublin, and H. Alder
- 1996 Characterization of the Mitochondrial DNA in Patients with Multiple Sclerosis. Journal Neurological Science, 140:75-89.

- Kalmár, C.Z. Bachrati, A. Marczyk, and I. Raskó
 2000 A Simple and Efficient Method for PCR Amplifiable DNA Extraction from Ancient Bones. Nucleic Acids Research, 28:e67 (also cited a pages 1-4).
- Kamenev, L., M. Leclercq, and C. Francois-Gerard
 1990 Detection of p30 Antigen in Sexual Assault Case Material. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 30:193-
- Kaminiwa, Junko, Katsuya Honda, Yukiko Sugano, Shizue Yano, Takeki Nishi, and Yuko Sekine
 2013 Vanadium Accelerates Polymerase Chain Reaction and Expands the Applicability of Forensic DNA Testing. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(4):326-333.
- Kamphausen, Thomas, Sabine Birgit Fandel, Jochen Stefan Gutmann, Thomas Bajanowski, and Micaela Poetsch
 2015 Everything Clean? Transfer of DNA Traces Between Textiles in the Washtub. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(4):709-714.
- Kanable, Rebecca
 2000 DNA Evidence Handling in the Bag. Law Enforcement Technology, 27(8):36-41.
- 2005a Almost Anything Can Yield Evidence. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(3):36-46.
- 2005b DNA from Fingerprints. Law Enforcement Technology, July, 32(7):66-74.
- 2008 Reducing the DNA Backlog: Florida Involves Local Law Enforcement to Prescreen Evidence. Law Enforcement Technology, August, 35(8):10-20.
- Kanchan, Tanuj, Kewal Krishan, and Magdy A. Kharoshah
 2015 DNA Analysis for Mysteries Buried in History. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5:73-74.
- Kaneko, Yu, Hiroshi Ohira, Yukio Tsuda, and Yoshihiro Yamada
 2015 Comparison of Hard Tissues that are Useful for DNA Analysis in Forensic Autopsy. Legal Medicine, 17(6):547-552.
- Kaneshige, T., K. Takagi, S. Nakamura, T. Hirasawa, M. Sada, and K. Uchida
 1992 Genetic Analysis Using Fingernail DNA. Nucleic Acid Research, 20:5489-5490.
- Kang, Long Li, Jianmin Zhao, Kai Liu, and Xiaosong Li
 2007 Allele Frequencies of 15 STR Loci of Tibetan Lived in Tibet Lassa. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):236-240.
- Kanter, E., M. Baird, R. Shaler, and I. Balazs
 1986 Analysis of Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphisms in DNA Recovered from Dried Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):403-408.
- Kanthaswamy, Sree, Bradley K. Tom, Anna-Maria Mattila, Eric Johnston, Melody Dayton, Jennifer Kinaga, Bethany Joy-Alise Erickson, Joy Halverson, Dennis Fantin, Sue DeNise, Alexander Kou, Venkat Malladi, Jessica Satkoski, Bruce Budowle, David Glenn Smith, and Mikko T. Koskinen
 2009 Canine Population Data Generated from a Multiplex STR Kit for Use in Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):829-840.
- Kapinska, E., and Z. Szczerkowska
 2004 Personal Identification Based on Nuclear DNA Extracted from Bones of Deceased Individuals. Probl Forensic Science, LX:104-116.
- Karachanak, Sena, Valeria Carossa, et al.
 2012 Bulgarians vs the Other European Populations: A Mitochondrial DNA Perspective. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(4):497-503.
- Karger, B., E. Meyer, and A. DuChesne
 1997 STR Analysis on Perforating FMJ Bullets and a New VWA Variant Allele. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110:101-103.
- Karger, B., E. Meyer, P.J., and B. Brinkmann
 1996 DNA Typing of Cellular Material on Perforating Bullets. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108:177-179.
- Karger, B, S.P. Rand, and B. Brinkman
 2000 Criminal Anticipation of DNA Investigations Resulting in Mutilation of a Corpse. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113(4):247-248.
- Kargerm Bernd, Steven P. Rand, and Alfred Duchesne
 2001 DNA Analysis of Abortion Material Assisted by Histology Screening. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(4):397-399.

- Karlsson, Andreas O., Gunilla Holmlund, Thore Egeland, and Petter Mostad
2007 DNA –Testing for Immigration Cases: The Risk of Erroneous Conclusions. Forensic Science International, 172(2-3):144-149.
- Karlsson, A.O., and G. Holmlund
2007 Identification of Mammal Species Using Species-Specific DNA Pyrosequencing. Forensic Science International, 173(1):16-20.
- Karni, M., D. Zidon, P. Polak, Z. Zalevsky, and O. Shefi
2013 Thermal Degradation of DNA. DNA Cell Biol, 32(6):298-301.
- Karsai, A., S. Müller, S. Platz, and M. Hauser
2002 Evaluation of Homemade SYBR® Green I Reaction Mixture for Real-Time PCR Quantification of Gene Expression. Biotechniques, 32(4):790-796.
- Kasai, K., Y. Nakamura, and R. White
1990 Amplification of a Variable Number of Tandem Repeats (VNTR) Locus (pMCT118) by the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) and Its Application to Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(5):1196-1200.
- Kass, David H.
2003 Generation of Human DNA Profiles by Alu-Based Multiplex Polymerase Chain Reaction. Anal Biochem, 321:146-149.
- 2013 A Simple Method of Generating Complex DNA Profiles Utilizing Alu-based Markers with Applications in Forensics, Paternity, Genetic Mapping, Population Studies and Ancestry. Journal of Forensic Research, 4:200
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000200
- Kastelic, Vanja, Bruce Budowle, and Katja Drobnic
2009 Validation of SRY Marker for Forensic Casework Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):551-555.
- Kasu, Mohaimin, and Karen Shires
2015 The Validation of Forensic DNA Extraction Systems to Utilize Soil Contaminated Biological Evidence. Legal Medicine, 17(4):232-238.
- Katcher, H.L., and I. Schwartz
1994 A Distinctive Property of Tth DNA Polymerase: Enzymatic Amplification in the Presence of Phenol. BioTechniques, 16(1):84-92.
- Katsanis, Sara H.
2015 DNA Designed for Human Rights: Can a Universal DNA Database Help Address Humanitarian Crises? Forensic Magazine, 12(4):12-14.
- Katsanis, Sara H., et al.
2015 Preliminary Perspectives on DNA Collection in Anti-human Trafficking Efforts. Recent Advances in DNA and Gene Sequences, 8(2):78-90.
- Katsanis, Sara H., and Jennifer K. Wagner
2013 Characterization of the Standard and Recommended CODIS Markers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S169-S172. (also cited as published in 2012)
- Katz, Daniel E., Timothy McMahon, Arthur Young, Rebecca A. Kennedy, Michelle Malley, and Rebecca E. Wallman
2006 Comparison Study of Various Protocols to Release Maximal Amounts of Amplifiable DNA from Decomposed Soft Tissue Exposed to Different Environmental Conditions. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Katzenberg, M.A., G. Oetelaar, J. Oetelaar, C. Fitzgerald, D. Yang, and S.R. Saunders
2005 Identification of Historical Human Skeletal Remains: A Case Study Using Skeletal and Dental Age, History, and DNA. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(1):61-72. (also cited as 14(1):61-72.
- Kauffman, D.L., P.J. Kelle, A. Bennick, and M. Blum
1993 Alignment of Amino Acid and DNA Sequences of Human Proline-Rich Proteins. Crit Review Oral Biol Med, 4:287-292.
- Kaufman, S., C. Mulligan, and L. Quarino
2008 Comparison of Five Fabric Types as a Swabbing Medium for the Removal of DNA from a Glass Surface. Proceedings of the 18th Triennial Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Scientists, July 21-25, New Orleans, Louisiana, International Association of Forensic Scientists, Colorado Springs, Co.
- Kaufman, Stacie, Lawrence Quarino, and Brian J. Gestring
2009 DNA Recovery from Fired and Unfired Cartridges. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic

Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.

- Kaur, Navreet, Mariam M. Bouzga, Guro Dørum, and Thore Egeland
2016 Relationship Inference based on DNA Mixtures. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(2):323-329.
- Kavlik, Mark F., Helen S. Lawrence, Constance Fisher, and Kerri A. Dugan
2005 Evaluation and Optimization of mtDNA Hair Extraction Methods. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Kavlik, Mark F., Helen S. Lawrence, Richard T. Merritt, Constance L. Fisher, Alice R. Isenberg, James M. Robertson, and Bruce Budowle
2009 Real-Time Quantitative PCR Assay for Mitochondrial DNA Quantification. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- 2011 Quantification of Human Mitochondrial DNA Using Synthesized DNA Standards. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1457-1463.
- Kawano, Kouichi, Kanako Yoshia, Hideaki Matsuda, Hiroaki Senju, and Hajime Sato
2006 Hair Root Morphology and STR Typing. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 11(1):113-124.
- Kay, Rebekah J., and Michele A. Marfori
2011 Validation and Comparison of Four Commercially Available STR Kits. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Kaye, David H.
2002 Two Fallacies About DNA Databanks for Law Enforcement. Brooklyn Law Review, 67:179-206.
- 2009a Probability, Individualization, and Uniqueness in Forensic Science Evidence: Listening to the Academies. Brooklyn Law Review, 75(4):1-23.
- 2009b Trawling DNA Databases for Partial Matches: What is the FBI Afraid of? Journal of Law and Public Policy, 19(1):145-171.
- 2010 The Double Helix and the Law of Evidence. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Kaye, D.H., and GF Sensabaugh
2000 Reference Guide on DNA Evidence. In J. Cecil, editor. Reference Manual on Scientific Evidence, Federal Judicial Center, pp.485-576.
- Kaye, D.H., and M.E. Smith
2003 DNA Identification Databases: Regaity, Legitimacy, and the Case for Population-Wide Coverage. Wisconsin Law Review, 3:413-459.
- Kayser, M., S. Brauer, S. Willuweit, H. Schadlich, M.A Batzer, J. Zawacki, M. Prinz, L. Roewer, and M. Stoneking
2002 Online Y-Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat Haplotype Reference Database (YHRD) for U.S. Populations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:513-519.
- Kayser, M., A. Caglia, D. Corach, N. Fretwell, C. Gehrig, G. Graziosi, F. Heidorn, S. Hermann, B. Herzog, M. Hidding, K. Honda, M. Jobling, M. Krawczak, K. Leim, S. Meuser, E. Meyer, W. Oesterreich, A. Pandya, W. Parson, G. Penacino, A. Perez-Lezaun, A. Piccinini, M. Prinz, C. Schmitt, P.M. Schneider, R. Szibor, J. Teifel-Greding, G. Weichhold, P.D. Knijff, and L. Roewer
1997 Evaluation of Y-Chromosomal STRs: A Multicenter Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110(3):125-133.
- Kayser, M., A. Caglia, D. Corach, N. Fretwell, C. Gehrig, G. Graziosi, et al.
1997 Evaluation of Y-Chromosomal STRs: A Multicenter Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110:125-133.
- Kayser, M., R. Kittler, A. Erler, M. Hedman, A.C. Lee, A. Mohyuddin, et al.
2004 A Comprehensive Survey of Human Y-Chromosomal Microsatellites. American Journal of Human Genetics, 74:1183-1197.
- Kayser, M., M. Krawczak, L. Excoffier, P. Dieltjes, D. Corach, V. Pascali, C. Gehrig, L.F. Bernini, J. Jespersen, E. Bakker, L. Roewer, and P. de Knijff
2001 An Extensive Analysis of Y-Chromosomal Microsatellite Haplotypes in Globally Dispersed Human Populations. American Journal of Human Genetics, 68:990-1018.
- Kayser, M., C. Kruger, M. Nagy, G. Geserick, P. de Knijff, and L. Roewer
1998 Y-Chromosomal DNA-Analysis in Paternity Testing: Experiences and Recommendations. In . Olaisen, B. Brinkmann, and P.J. Lincoln, editors, Progress in Forensic Genetics, Elsevier, New York, NY., 7:494-496.
- Kayser, M., L. Roewer, M. Hedman, L. Henke, J. Henke, S. Brauer, C. Krüger, M. Krawczak, M. Nagy, T. Dobosz, et al.
2000 Characteristics and Frequency of Germline Mutations at Microsatellite Loci from the Human Y Chromosome, as Revealed by Direct Observation in Father/Son Pairs. American Journal of Human Genetics, 66:1580-1588.

- Kayser, M., and A. Sajantila
2001 Mutations at Y-STR Loci: Implications for Paternity Testing and Forensic Analysis. Forensic Science International, 118:116-121.
- Keating, Brendan, Aruna T. Bansal, Susan Walsh, et al.
2013 First All-In-One Diagnostic Tool for DNA Intelligence: Genome-Wide Inference of Biogeographic Ancestry, Appearance, Relatedness, and Sex with the Identitas v1 Forensic Chip. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(3):559-572.
- Kebelmann-Betzing, C., K. Seeger, S. Dragon, G. Schmitt, A. Moricke, T.A. Schild, et al.
1998 Advantages of a New Taq DNA Polymerase in Multiplex PCR and Time-Release PCR. BioTechniques, 24:154-158.
- Kelley, Sarah, Michael A. Donley, Michal L. Pierce, Katherine Welch, and Roger Kahn
2013 Results of DNA Processing of Unselected Sexual Assault Evidence. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Kelley-Primozić, Kirsten T., Terry Melton, Peter Phelan, Gloria Dimick, Jason Werking, and Kyle Parker
2009 Micro-Manipulation and Isolation Techniques for the Collection of Spermatozoa from Smear Slides and Subsequent Analysis of DNA. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Kellogg, D.E., I. Rybalkin, S. Chen, N. Mukhamedova, T. Vlasik, P.D. Siebert, et al.
1994 TaqStart Antibody: "Hot Start" PCR Facilitated by a Neutralizing Monoclonal Antibody Directed Against Taq DNA Polymerase. Biotechniques, 16:1134-1137.
- Kelly, Hannah, Jo-Anne Bright, John S. Buckleton, and James M. Curran
2014a Identifying and Modelling the Drivers of Stutter in Forensic DNA Profiles. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):194-203.
2014b A Comparison of Statistical Models for the Analysis of Complex Forensic DNA Profiles. Science and Justice, 54(1):66-70.
- Kelly, K.F., J.J. Rankin, and R.C. Wink
1987 Method and Applications of DNA Fingerprinting: A Guide for the Non-Scientist. Criminal Law Review, 2:105-110.
- Kemp, Brian M.
2006 Mesoamerica and Southwest Prehistory, and the Entrance of Human into the Americas: Mitochondrial DNA Evidence. PhD Dissertation, University of California, Davis, University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Kemp, Brian M., Ripan S. Malhi, John McDonough, Deborah A. Bolnick, Jason A. Eshleman, Olga Rickards, Cristina Martinez-Labarga, John R. Johnson, Joseph G. Lorenz, E. James Dixon, Terrence E. Fifield, Timothy H. Heaton, Rosita Worl, and David G. Smith
2006a Genetic Analysis of Early Holocene Skeletal Remains from Alaska and Its Implication for the Timing of the Peopling of the Americas. A Paper Presented at the 75th Annual Meeting of the American Association of Physical Anthropologists, Anchorage, Alaska.
2006b Genetic Analysis of Early Holocene Skeletal Remains from Alaska and its Implications for the Settlement of the Americas. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 132:605-621.
- Kemp, Brian M., Cara Monroe, Kathleen G. Judd, Erin Reams, and Colin Grier
2014 Evaluation of Methods that Subdue the Effects of Polymerase Chain Reaction Inhibitors in the Study of Ancient and Degraded DNA. Journal of Archaeological Science, 42:373-380.
- Kemp, Brian M., Cara Monroe, and David Glenn Smith
2006 Repeat Silica Extraction: A Simple Technique for the Removal of PCR Inhibitors from DNA Extracts. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(12):1680-1689.
- Kemp, Brian M., Andres Resendez, Juan A. Román Berrelleza, Ripan S. Malhi, and David G. Smith
2005 An Analysis of Ancient Aztec mtDNA from Tlatelolco: PreColumbian Relations and the Spread of Uto-Aztecan. In D.M. Reed, editor, Biomolecular Archaeology: Genetic Approaches in the Past, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, pp.22-46.
- Kemp, Brian M., and David G. Smith
2005 Use of Bleach to Eliminate Contaminating DNA from the Surfaces of Bones and Teeth. Forensic Science International, 154(1):53-61.
- Kemp, Jennifer T., Ronald W. Davis, Robert L. White, Shan X. Wang, and Chris D. Webb
2005 A Novel Method for STR-Based DNA Profiling Using Microarrays. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1109-1113.
- Kemp, S., and R. Pinchin
2007 Decreasing Turnaround Time of DNA Analysis by Improving Processes in the Laboratory. Am Lab, 39(16):12.
- Kempton, Julie B., Meredith Monroe, Sarah A. Chenoweth, Monica L. Ammann, Carter A. Cromartie, and Kristen Johnson
2005 Patterns of Allele Sharing in 13-Locus DNA Profiles of Siblings and Other Relatives. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.

- Kenline, Jaclyn B., Lauren G. Bouse, Pablo A. Nosedá, and David A. Gangitano
 2012 Comparison of Genetic Markers and Developmental Validation of the Multicopy LINE-1 Marker for Use in a Sensitive Real-Time Quantification Method. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Kenna, June, Maureen Smyth, Louise McKenna, Clare Dockery, and Sean D. McDermott
 2011 The Recovery and Persistence of Salivary DNA on Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):170-175.
- Kennedy, Michael J., Paul Verdino, Lynn Van Camp, and Christina Ruddick
 2009 The Effect of a Latent Print Processing Technique on the Recovery of DNA from Duct Tape. . A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Keohauong, P., and W.G. Thilly
 1989 Fidelity of DNA Polymerases in DNA Amplification. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 86:9253-9257.
- Keresztury, L., K. Rajczy, T. Tauszik, E. Gyódi, G.G. Petrányi, and A. Falus
 2003 DNA Typing Revealing High HLA-Cw Polymorphism Completes Availability of Major Histocompatibility Complex Loci in Forensic Medicine. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(1):70-75.
- Kereszturya, László, Katalin Rajczya, András Lászikb, Éva Gyódiá, Mária Péntes, András Falus, and Győző G. Petrányia
 2002 Combination of DNA-Based and Conventional Methods to Detect Human Leukocyte Antigen Polymorphism and Its Use for Paternity Testing. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(1):57-62.
- Kermekchiev, M.B., L.I. Kirilova, E.E. Vail, and W.M. Barnes
 2009 Mutants of Taq DNA Polymerase Resistant to PCR Inhibitors Allow DNA Amplification from Whole Blood and Crude Soil Samples. Nucleic Acids Research, 37:e40.
- Kermekchiev, M.B., A. Tzekov, and W.M. Barnes
 2003 Cold Sensitive Mutants of Taq DNA Polymerase Provide a Hot Start for PCR. Nucleic Acids Research, 31(21):6139-6147.
- Kerr, Joanna
 2000 Building the Future of DNA Technology: RCMP's DNA Data Bank Sets a World Standard. RCMP Gazette, 62(5/6):21-28.
- Kester, Karen M., Mary H. Toothman, Bonnie L. Brown, W. Scott Street, and Tracey D. Cruz
 2010 Recovery of Environmental Human DNA by Insects. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1543-1551.
- Ketchum, Marisa Teal, Erin L. Vollmer, Jenna Carnes, Krista E. Latham, Cynthia Cale, and Gay I. Bush
 2016 Tertiary Transfer of DNA by Examination Gloves between Evidentiary Items at Crime Scenes. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Kettner, M., S. Cappel-Hoffmann, D. Makuch, P. Schmidt, and F. Ramsthaler
 2015 IPV-Bridging the Juridical Gap Between Scratches and DNA Detection Under Fingernails of Cohabiting Partners. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 14:110-115.
- Keyser-Tracqui, E. Crubezy, and B. Ludes
 2003 Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA Analysis of a 2000 Year Old Necropolis in the Egyin Gol Valley of Mongolia. American Journal of Human Genetics, 73:247-260.
- Khan, G., H.O. Kangro, P.J. Coates, and R.B. Heath
 1991 Inhibitory Effects of Urine ofn the Polymerase Chain Reaction for Cytomegalovirus DNA. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 44(5):360-365.
- Khandurina, J., T.E. McKnight, S.C. Jacobson, L.C. Waters, R.S. Foote, and J.M. Ramsey
 2000 Integrated System for Rapid PCR-Based DNA Analysis in Microfluidic Devices. Anal Chem, 72(13):2995-3000.
- Kidd, J.R., F.R. Friedlaender, W.C. Speed, A.J. Pakstis, F.M. De La Vega, and K.K. Kidd
 Analyses of a Set of 128 Ancestry Informative Single-Nucleotide Polymorphisms in a Global Set of 119 Population Samples. Investigative Genetics, 2(1):1.
- Kidd, K.K., A.J. Pakstis, W.C. Speed, E.L. Grigorenko, S.L. Kajuna, N.J. Karoma, et al.
 2006 Developing a SNP Panel for Forensic Identification of Individuals. Forensic Science International, 164(1):20-32.
- Kidd, K.K., A.J. Pakstis, W.C. Speed, R. Lagace, J. Chang, S. Wootton, et al.
 2014 Current Sequencing Technology Makes Microhaplotypes a Powerful New Type of Genetic Marker for Forensics. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 12:215-224.

- Kidd, Kenneth, Haseena Rajeevan, Katherine N. Moore, Richard Satcher, Patricia A. Foley-Melton, and Jeri D. Roper-Miller
2016 Updates to the Forensic Research/Reference on Genetics Knowledge Base (FROG-kb) Database. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Kidder, F. Key
2008 Beyond Criminal Justice. Forensic Magazine, 5(4):38-39.
- Kido, Akira, Yuji Dobashi, Noboru Fujitani, Masaaki Hara, Rie Susukida, Hiroshi Kimura, and Masakazu Oya
2007 Population Data on the AmpF/STR Identifier Loci in Africans and Europeans from South Africa. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):232-235.
- Kido, Akira, Masaaki Hara, Yasuhisa Yamamoto, Hiroshi Kameyama, Rie Susukida, Kazuyuki Saito, Aya Takada and Masakazu Oya
2003 Nine Short Tandem Repeat Loci Analysis in Aged Semen Stains Using the AmpFLSTR Profiler Kit and Description of a New vWA Cariant Allele. Legal Medicine, 5(2):93-96.
- Kido, Akira, Rie Susukida, Masakazu Oya, Noboru Fujitani, Hiroshi Kimura, Mohammed Nasimul Islam, and A.K.M. Shamsul Islam
2000 Genetic Analysis of the STR System D20S161 in Japanese and Bangladeshi. Legal Medicine, 2(3):125-127.
- Kiefer, J.
2007 Effects of Ultraviolet Radiation on DNA. In G. Obe, et al., editors, Chromosomal Alterations: Methods, Results and Importance in Human Health, Springer, Heidelberg, Germany, pp.39-54.
- Kiesler, Kevin M., Eric G. Pokorak, Thomas F. Callaghan, and Peter M. Vallone
2013 Alternative Methods for Human Identification: DNA Base Composition Profiling by Electrospray Ionization Time-of-Flight Mass Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Kijeong, Kim, Munkhtsetseg Bazarragchaa, Charles H. Brenner, Byung-Sun Choi, and Kyung-Yong Kim
2015 Extensive Evaluation of DNA Polymerase Performance for Highly Degraded Human DNA Samples. Forensic Science International, 251:171-178.
- Kikkawa, Hitomi S., Kouichiro Tsuge, and Ritsuko Sugita
2015 Quantitative Analysis of Botanical DNA by Real-Time PCR for Forensic Discrimination and Identification. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Kiley, B.M.
2009 A Highly Sensitive Sex Determination Assay for Low Quality DNA. (Thesis), Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan.
- Kiley, William P.
2009 The Effects of DNA Advances on Police Property Rooms. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 78(3):20-21.
- Kilpatrick, C.W.
2002 Noncryogenic Preservation of Mammalian Tissues for DNA Extraction: An Assessment of Storage Methods. Biochem Genet, 40(1):53-62.
- Kim, Eun Hye, Sang-Eun Jung, Kyoung-Jin Shin, Su Jeong Park, Seung Hwan Lee, and In Seok Yang
2014 Effective Genotyping Strategy of Forensic Short Tandem Repeat Using Next Generation Sequencing. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Kim, Jae-Jung, Bok-Ghee Han, Hae-In Lee, H.W. Yoo, and J.K. Lee
2010 Development of SNP-Based Human Identification System. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(2):125-131.
- Kim, K.S., S.E. Lee, H.W. Jeong, and J.H. Ha
1998 The Complete Nucleotide Sequence of the Domestic Dog (*Canis familiaris*) Mitochondrial Genome. Mol Phylogenet Evol, 10(2):210-220.
- Kim, K., K.Y. Kim, E. Jeon, A. Togloom, Y.O. Cho, M.S. Lee, et al.
2008 Technical Note: Improved Ancient DNA Purification for PCR Using Ion-Exchange Columns. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 136:114-121.
- Kim, Kyung-Yong, Younghyuk Kwon, et al.
2013 A Real-Time PCR-based Amelogenin Y Allele Dropout Assessment Model in Gender Typing of Dgraded DNA Samples. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):55-61.
- Kim, Na Young, Hwan Young Lee, Sun Joo Park, Woo Ick Yang, and Kyoung-Jin Shin
2013 Modified Midi- and Mini-Multiplex PCR Systems for Mitochondrial DNA Control Region Sequence Analysis in Degraded Samples.

- Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):738-743.
- Kim, NY, H.Y. Lee, M.J. Park, W.I. Yang, and K.J. Shin
2011 A Genetic Investigation of Korean Mummies from the Joseon Dynasty. Mol Biol Rep, 38:115-121.
- Kim, S., R.G. Labbe, and S. Ryu
2000 Inhibitory Effects of Collagen on the PCR for Detection of *Clostridium perfringens*. Appl Environ Microbiol, 66(3):1213-1215.
- Kim, W., D.J. Shin, S. Harihara, and Y.J. Kim
2000 Y Chromosomal DNA Variation in East Asian Populations and Its Potential for Inferring the Peopling of Korea. Journal of Human Genetics, 45:76-83.
- Kimpton, K., D. Fisher, W. Watson, M. Adams, A. Urquhart, J. Lygo, et al.
1994 Evaluation of an Automated DNA Profiling System Employing a Multiplex Amplification of Four Tetrameric STR Loci. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106:302-311.
- Kimpton, C.P., P. Gill, A. Wilton, A. Urquhart, E.S. Millican, and M. Adams
1993 Automated DNA Profiling Employing Multiplex Amplification of Short Tandem Repeat Loci. PCR Methods Appl., 3:13-22.
- Kimpton, C.P., N.J. Oldroyd, S.K. Watson, R.R.E. Frazier, P.E. Johnson, E.S. Millican, A. Urquhart, B.L. Sparkes, and P. Gill
1996 Validation of Highly Discriminating Multiplex Short Tandem Repeat Amplification Systems for Individual Identification. Electrophoresis, 17:1283-1293.
- Kimura, B., S. Brandt, B. Hardy, and W. Hauswirth
2001 Analysis of DNA from Ethnoarchaeological Stone Scrapers. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28:45-53.
- Kimura-Kataoka, Kaori, Toshihiro Yasuda, Junko Fujihara, Tomoko Toga, et al.
2013 Distribution and Haplotype Analysis of all the non-Synonymous and Autoimmunity-Related Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms in the Human Deoxyribonuclease II Gene Using Worldwide Populations. Legal Medicine, 15(3):157-160.
- King, Gary A., M. Thomas P. Gilbert, Eske Willerslev, Matthew J. Collins, and Harry Kenward
2009 Recovery of DNA from Archaeological Insect Remains: First Results, Problems and Potential. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(5):1179-1183.
- King, K., F.A. Flinter, and P.M. Green
2001 Hair Roots as the Ideal Source of mRNA for Genetic Testing. J Med Genet, 38:20-21.
- King, M.C.
1991 An Application of DNA Sequencing to a Human Rights Problem. Mol. Genet. Med, 1:117-131.
- King, T.E., E. Bosch, S.M. Adams, E.J. Parkin, Z.H. Rosser, and M.A. Jobling
2005 Inadvertent Diagnosis of Male Infertility Through Genealogical DNA Testing. Journal of Med Genet, 42:366-368.
- King, T.E., G.R. Bowden, P.L. Balaesque, S.M. Adams, M.E. Shanks, and M.A. Jobling
2007 Thomas Jefferson's Y Chromosome Belongs to a Rare European Lineage. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 132:584-589.
- King, T.E., G.G. Fortes, P. Balaesque, M.G. Thomas, D. Balding, P.M. Delsler, et al.
2014 Identification of the Remains of King Richard III. Nat Commun, 2(5):5631.
- Kinga, Balogh M., J. Burger, K. Bender, P.M. Schneider, and K.W. Alt
2003 STR Genotyping and mtDNA Sequencing of Latent Fingerprint on Paper. Forensic Science International, 137:188-195.
- Kinoshita, Tanoshi, Masashi Kitami, Maiko Ito, Takehiko Nakazono, Kanako Yoshida, Shota Inokuchi, and Kazumasa Sekigushi
2014 Validation of Efficient STR Testing of Buccal Cell Samples using AmpFISTR® Identifier® Direct Kit. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 19(1):57-69.
- Kirby, L.T.
1990 DNA Fingerprinting: An Introduction. Stockton Press, New York, NY.
- Kirby, Michael
2001 DNA Evidence: Proceed with Care. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(1):9-13.
- Kishore, R., W.R. Hardy, V.J. Anderson, N.A. Sanchez, and M.R. Buoncristiani
2006 Optimization of DNA Extraction from Low-Yield and Degraded Samples Using the BioRobot® EZI and BioRobot® M48. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(5):1055-1061.

- Kita, T., H. Yamaguchi, M. YokoYama, T. Tanaka, and N. Tanaka
2008 Morphological Study of Fragmented DNA on Touched Objects. Forensic Science International Genetics, 3(1):32-36.
- Kitagawa, M., S. Takasawa, N. Kikuci, T. Itoh, H. Teraoka, H. Yamamoto, et al.
1991 Rig Encodes Ribosomal Protein S15. The Primary Structure of Mammalian Ribosomal Protein S15. FEBS Lett, 283(2):210-214.
- Kitano, T., K. Umetsu, W. Tian, and M. Osawa
2007 Two Universal Primer Sets for Species Identification Among Vertebrates. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(5):423-427.
- Kitano, Takashi, Isao Yuasa, Kentaro Yamazaki, Nori Nakayashiki, Aya Miyoshi, Kyung Sook Park, and Kazuo Umetsu
2008 Allele Frequencies of a SNP and a 27-bp Deletion that ar the Determinant of Earwax Type in the ABCC11 Gene. Legal Medicine, 10(2):113-114.
- Kitayama, Tetsushi, Koji Fujii, Hiroaki Nakahara, Natsuko Mizuno, K. Kasai, N. Yonezawa, et al.
2013 Estimation of the Detection Rate in STR Analysis by Determining the DNA Degradation Ratio Using Quantitative PCR. Legal Medicine, 15(1):1-6. (also cited as 14(6))
- Kitayama, Testsushi, Yoshinori Ogawa, Koji Fujii, Hiroaki Nakahara, Natsuko Mizuno, Kazumasa Sekiguchi, Kentaro kasai, Noriko Yurino, Takahide Yokoi, Yoshiya Fukuma, Kenji Yamamoto, Takahito Oki, Hideki Asamura, and hirofumi Fukushima
2010 Evaluation of a new Experimental Kit for the Extraction of DNA from Bones and Teeth Using a Non-Powder Method. Legal Medicine, 12(2):84-89.
- Kitpipit, Thitika, Wilaiwan Chotigeat, et al.
2014 Forensic Animal DNA Analysis Using Economical Two-step Direct PCR. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 10(1):29-38.
- Kittler, R., A. Erler, S. Brauer, M. Stoneking, and M. Kayser
2003 Apparent Intrachromosomal Exchange on the Human Y Chromosome Explained by Population History. Eur J Hum Genet, 11:304-314.
- Kittler, R., M. Stoneking, and M. Kayser
2002 A Whole Genome Amplifaction Method to Generate Long Fragments from Low Quantities of Genomic DNA. Anal Biochem, 300:237-244.
- Kivisild, T., H.V. Tolk, J. Parik, Y. Wang, S.S. Papiha, H.J. Bandelt, and R. Villems
2002 The Emerging Limbs and Twigs of the East Asian mtDNA Tree. Molecular Biology and Evolution, 19:1737-1751.
- Klassen, T.L., E.L. von Rden, J. Drabek, J.L. Noebels, and A.M. Goldman
2012 Comparative Analytical Utility of DNA Derived from Alternative Human Specimens for Molecular Autopsy and Diagnostics. J. Mol Diagn, 14:451-457.
- Klaus, Bender, Maria Jos Farfn, and Peter M. Schneider
2004 Preparation of Degraded Human DNA Under Controlled Conditions. Forensic Science International, 139(2-3):135-140.
- Klein, D.
2002 Quantification Using Real-Time PCR Technology: Applications and Limitations. Trends in Molecular Medicine, 8:257-260.
- Klein, R., C. Neumann, and R. Roy
2015 Detection of Insertion/Deletion Polymorphisms from Challenged Samples Using the DIPplex® Kit. Forensic Science International Genetics, 16:29-37.
- Klein, Rebecca and Reena Roy
2013 Detection of Deletion/Insertion Polymorphisms from Challenged Samples. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Klevan, Leonard, and Lisa Lane Schade
2007 Identifying Degraded DNA. Forensic Magazine, 4(1):24-28.
- Kline, Margaret C., and John M. Butler
2008 Understanding Null Alleles and STR Allele Mobility Issues Through Variant Allele Sequencing. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Kline, Margaret C., Erica Butts, and David L. Duewer
2013 Recertification of Standard Reference Material 2372 - The Human DNA Quantification Standard: The What, the Why, and the How. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Kline, Margaret C., Michael D. Coble, Jill E. Appleby, Richard Schoske, and John M. Butler

- 2005 Some Interesting Point Mutations and Deletions Found Through STR Allele Sequencing. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Kline, M.C., D.L. Duewer, J.W. Redman, and J.M. Butler
2003a DNA Quantitation Accuracy and Its Influence on Short Tandem Repeat Multiplex Signal Intensity. Anal Chem, 75:2463-2469.
- 2003b NIST Mixed Stain Study 3: DNA Quantitation Accuracy and Its Influence on Short Tandem Repeat Multiplex Signal Intensity. Anal Chem, 75(10):2463-2469.
- 2005 Results from the NIST 2004 DNA Quantitation Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):571-578. (also cited as pp.1-8)
- Kline, Margaret C., David L. Duewer, Peter M. Vallone, Amy E. Decker, Janette W. Redman, and John M. Butler
2007 SRM 2372: How the Human DNA Quantitation Standard was Characterized at NIST and How It Can Be Used to Calibrate qPCR Measurements in Your Laboratory. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Kline, Margaret C., James M. Puhl, and marc F. Desrosiers
2012 The Effects of Ionizing Irradiation on Liquid, Dried, and Absorbed DNA Extracts with and without Preservatives. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Kline, M., P. Vallone, J. Redman, D. Duewer, C. Calloway, and J. Butler
2005 Mitochondrial DNA Typing Screens with Control Region and Coding Region SNPs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(2):377-385.
- Kling, Daniel, Andreas Tillmar, Thore Egeland, and Petter Mostad
2015 A General Model for Likelihood Computations of Genetic Marker Data Accounting for Linkage, Linkage Disequilibrium, and Mutations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(5):943-954.
- Klitschar, M., B. Glock, E.M. Dauber, and W.R. Mayr
1998 Genetic Variation and Sequence Studies of Highly Variable Short Tandem Repeat at the D17S976 Locus. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112:50-54.
- Klitschar, M., P. Schwaiger, S. Regauer, S. Mannweiler, and M. Kleiber
2004 Persisting Fetal Microchimerism Does Not Interfere with Forensic Y-Chromosome Typing. Forensic Science International, 139:151-154.
- Klitschar, M., and P. Weigand
2003 Polymerase Slippage in Relation to the Uniformity of Tetrameric Repeat Stretches. Forensic Science International, 135(2):163-166.
- Kloosterman, A.D.
1999 Application of Y-Chromosome Specific STR-Typing in Forensic Stains. First International Conference on Forensic Human Identification in the Millennium. http://www.forensic.gov.uk/conference/papers_list.htm
- 2001 Credibility of Forensic DNA Typing is Driven by Stringent Quality Standards. Accreditation and Quality Assurance, 6(9-10):409-414.
- Kloosterman, A.D., B. Budowle, and P. Daselaar
1993 PCR-Amplification and Detection of the Human D1S80 VNTR Locus. Amplification Conditions, Population Genetics and Application in Forensic Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 105:257-264.
- Kloosterman, A.D., and P. Kersbergen
2003a Efficacy and Limits of Genotyping Low Copy Number DNA Samples by Multiplex PCR of STR Loci. International Congress Series Progress in Forensic Genetics, 9, 1239:795-798.
- 2003b Efficacy and Limits of Genotyping Low Copy Number DNA Samples by Multiplex PCR of STR Loci. Journal Soc Biol, 197(4):351-359.
- Klug, W.S., and M.R. Cummings
2005 Concepts of Genetics, Prentice Hall International, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.
- Knauth, S., H. Schmidt, and R. Tippkötter
2012 Comparison of Commercial Kits for the Extraction of DNA from Paddy Soils. Lett. Appl. Microbiol., 56(3):222-228.
- Knicker, H., R.C. Del Rio, P.G. Hatcher, and R.D. Minard
2001 Identification of Protein Remnants in Insoluble Geopolymers Using TMAH Thermochemolysis/GC-MS. Organic Geochemistry, 32:397-409.

- Knight, A., L.A. Zhiotovskiy, D.H. Kass, D.E. Litwin, L.D. Green, P.S. White, Et al.
2004 Molecular, Forensic and Haplotypic Inconsistencies Regarding the Identity of the Ekaterinburg Remains. Ann Human Biol, 31:129-138.
- Knox, Curtis D., Kimberly Huston, and Joseph Bessetti
2005 A New Expert Systems Software Package for Rapid STR Data Analysis. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Knox, Curtis, and Benjamin Krenke
2007 Improved DNA Analysis Through Real-Time PCR Analysis. Forensic Magazine, 4(2):24.
- Knox, Curtis, and Ryan Olson
2008 Ticking the Backlog Using Automated Differential Extraction. Forensic Magazine, 5(2):22-25.
- Knudsen, Steen
2004 Guide to Analysis of DNA Microarray Data. Wiley, San Francisco, CA.
(ISBN: 978-0-471-65604-3)
- Kobachuk, Luciellen d'Avila Giacomel, et al.
2012 Genetic Profile Characterization of Ten X-STRs in a Sample from Parana, Brazil. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(6):975-976.
- Kobayashi, H., K. Sakimura, R. Kuwano, et al.
1990 Stability of Messenger RNA in Postmortem Human Brains and Construction of Human Brain cDNA Libraries. J Mol Neurosci, 2:29-34.
- Kobayashi, R., and S. Matsuzawa
1989 Sex Determination of Bloodstains by the Use of a Ribonucleic Acid (RNA) Probe. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(5):
- Kobayashi, R., H. Nakauchi, Y. Nakahori, Y. Nakagome, and S. Matsuzawa
1988 Sex Identification in Fresh Blood and Dried Bloodstains by a Nonisotopic Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Analysing Technique. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(3):
- Kobayashi, Tetsuya, and Atsushi Akane
2000 ABO Genotyping by Inverse PCR Technique. Legal Medicine, 2(1):15-20.
- Kobilinsky, L., T.F. Liotti, and J. Oeser-Sweat
2005 DNA: Forensic and Legal Applications. John Wiley and Sons, Hoboken, NJ.
(ISBN: 978-0-471-41478-0)
- Koch, Edgar F., David C. Kan, and Francis A. Chiafari
2006 DNA Event Tracking Assists Troubleshooting. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Kocher, T.D., W.K. Thomas, A. Meyer, S.V. Edwards, S. Pääbo, F.X. Villablanca, and A.C. Wilson
1989 Dynamics of Mitochondrial DNA Evolution in Animals: Amplification and Sequencing with Conserved Primers. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA, 86:6196-6200.
- Kochl, S., H. Niederstatter, and W. Parson
2004 DNA Extraction and Quantitation of Forensic Samples Using the Phenol-Chloroform Method and Real-Time PCR. Methods Mol Biol, 297:13-30.
- Koehler, J.J.
2001 When are People Persuaded by the DNA Match Statistics? Law and Human Behavior, 25:493-513.
- Koehler, J.J., A. Chia, and S. Lindsey
1995 The Random Match Probability (RMP) in DNA Evidence: Irrelevant and Prejudicial? Jurimetrics Journal, 35:201-219.
- Kogelink, A.M., M.T. Lott, M.D. Brown, S.B. Navathe, and D.C. Wallace
1998 MITOMAP: A Human Mitochondrial Genome Database – 1998 Update. Nuc Acids Res., 26:112-115.
- Koh, C.G., W. Tan, M.Q. Zhao, A.J. Ricco, and Z.H. Fan
2003 Integrating Polymerase Chain Reaction, Valving, and Electrophoresis in a Plastic Device for Bacterial Detection. Anal Chem, 75(17):4591-4598.
- Köhler, T., A-K. Rost, and H. Remke
1997 Calibration and Storage of DNA Competitors Used for Contamination Protected Competitive PCR. BioTechniques, 23:722-726.

- Kohlmeier, F., and P.M. Schneider
2012 Successful mRNA Profiling of 23 Years Old Blood Stains. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6(2):274-276.
- Köhnemann, Stephan, Johanna Nedele, et al.
2012 The Validation of a 15 STR Multiplex PCR for *Cannabis* Species. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(4):601-606.
- Köhnemann, Stephan, Petra Pennekamp, et al.
2010 qPCR and mt DNA SNP Analysis of Experimentally Degraded Hair Samples and Its Application in Forensic Case work. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(4):337-342.
- Köhnemann, S., U. Sibbing, H. Pfeiffer, and C. Hohoff
2008 A Rapid mtDNA Assay of 22 SNPs in One Multiplex Reaction Increases the Power of Forensic Testing in European Caucasians. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(6):517-523.
- Kojima, T., R. Uchihi, T. Yamamoto, K. Tamaki, and Y. Katsumata
1993 DNA Typing of the Three HLA-Class II Loci from Saliva Stains. Japanese Journal of Legal Medicine, 47:380-386.
- Kojima, Toshinori, Toshimichi Yamamoto, Takashi Yoshimoto, Keiji Tamaki, Xiu-Lin Huang, Hiroyuki Ohtaki, Rieko Uchihi, John A.L. Armour, Song Chen, and Yoshinao Katsumata
1999 Tetrameric Short Tandem Repeat (STR) System D15S233 (wg1d1): Sequencing and Frequency Data in the Japanese and Chinese Populations. Legal Medicine, 1(3):119-126.
- Kokoszka, Jason E., Rachel E. Cline, Catherine Leisy, Lisa L. Grossweiler, and Charlotte J. Word
2006 The Successful DNA Typing of Samples Following a Thermal Cycler Power Loss. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(5):1074-1079.
- Kolman, C.J., N. Sambuughin, and E. Bermingham
1996 Mitochondrial DNA Analysis of Mongolian Populations and Implications for the Origin of New World Founders. Genetics, 142:1321-1334.
- Kolman, Connie J., Noreen Tuross
2000 Ancient DNA Analysis of Human Populations. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 111(1):5-23.
- Kolowski, Jason C., Paul Goncharoff, Metchild Prinz, and Robert Shaler
2005 A Modified Hair Extraction Technique for Mitochondrial DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Kominato, Yoshihiko, Yukiko Hata, Kazuhiro Matsui, and Hisao Takizawa
2005 Regulation of ABO Gene Expression. Legal Medicine, 7(4):263-265.
- Komonski, D.J., A. Marignani, M.L. Richard, J.R.H. Frappier, and J.C. Newman
2004 Validation of the DNA IQ™ System for Use in the DNA Extraction of High Volume Forensic Casework. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 37:103-109.
- Kondo, Toshikazu, Yuko Ishida
2010 Molecular Pathology of Wound Healing. Forensic Science International, 203(1-3):93-98.
- Kong, Q.P., H.J. Bandelt, and C. Sun
2006 Updating the East Asian mtDNA phylogeny: A Prerequisite for the Identification of Pathogenic Mutations. Human Molecular Genetics, 15:2076-2086.
- Kong, Q.P., Y.G. Yao, M. Liu, S.P. Shen, C. Chen, C.L. Zhu, et al.
2003 Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Polymorphisms of Five Ethnic Populations from Northern China. Human Genetics, 113:391-405.
- Konjhodzic, Rijad, Jon Davoren, Ana Milos, Arijana Pozder, Lejla Smajlovic, Edina Omerovic, Ijiljana Jkuic, and Adnan Rizvic
2005 The Relationship between DNA Quality and the Quality of the DNA STR Profile for DNA Extracted from 10 – 13-Year-Old Bone Samples. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Kontanis, Elias J.
2003 Nuclear DNA Preservation in Soft and Osseous Tissues. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
2004 Using Real-Time PCR Quantification of Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA to Develop Degradation Profiles for Various Tissues. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Kontanis, Elias J., Krista E. Latham, and Mary K. Ritke

- 2004 Empirical Validation and Application of the Quality-Control Polymerase Chain Reaction (qcPCR) Inhibitor Detection System. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Kontanis, Elias J., and Floyd A. Reed
2006 Evaluation of Real-Time PCR Amplification Efficiencies to Detect PCR Inhibitors. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):795-804.
- Koon, H.E., O.M. Loreille, A.D. Covington, A.F. Christensen, T.J. Parsons, and M.J. Collins
2008 Diagnosing Post-Mortem Treatments which Inhibit DNA Amplification from US MIA's Buried at the Punchbowl. Forensic Science International, 178(2-3):171-177.
- Koops, B.J., and M. Schellekens
2008 Forensic DNA Phenotyping: Regulatory Issues. Columbia Science and Technology Law Review, 9:159-202.
- Kooyman, B., M.E. Newman, and H. Ceri
1992 Verifying the Reliability of Blood Residue Analysis on Archaeological Tools. Journal of Archaeological Science, 19: 265-269.
- Kopka, Julieta, Monika Leder, Stella M. Jaureguiberry, Gottfried Brem, and Gabriel O. Boselli
2011 New Optimized DNA Extraction Protocol for Fingerprints Deposited on a Special Self-Adhesive Security Seal and Other Latent Samples Used for Human Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1235-1240.
- Kopp, M.U., A.J. Mello, and A. Manz
1998 Chemical Amplification: Continuous-Flow PCR on a Chip. Science, 280(5366):1046-1048.
- Koppelkamm, Antje, Benedikt Vennemann, et al.
2010 Validation of Adequate Endogenous Reference Genes for the Normalisation of qPCR Gene Expression Data in Human Post Mortem Tissue. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(5):371-380.
- 2011 RNA Integrity in Post-Mortem Samples: Influencing Parameters and Implications on RT-qPCR Assays. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(4):573-580.
- Koskinen, Mikko T.
2009 The Development and Validation of a Canine STR Reagent Kit for Use in Forensic Casework. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Koskinen, Mikko T., Arthur J. Eisenberg, John V. Planz, and Bruce Budowle
2009 High-Performance PCR for Multiplexing STR Loci Directly from Whole Blood. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Kosoy, R., R. Nassier, C. Tian, et al.
2008 Ancestry Informative Marker Sets for Determining Continental Origin and Admixture Proportions in Common Populations in America. Human Mutation, 30:69-78.
- Koukoulas, Irene, Fiona E. O'Toole, Peta Stringer, and Roland A.H. van Oorschot
2008 Quantifiler™ Observations of Relevance to Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):135-141.
- Koumi, P., H.E. Green, S. Hartley, D. Jordan, S. Lahec, R.J. Livett, et al.
2004 Evaluation and Validation of the ABI 3700, ABI 3100, and the Mega-BACE 1000 Capillary Array Electrophoresis Instruments for Use with Short Tandem Repeat Microsatellite Typing in a Forensic Environment. Electrophoresis, 25:2227-2241.
- Koukoulas, I., F. O'Toole, P. Stringer, and R. Oorschot
2008 Quantifiler™ Observations of Relevance to Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):135-141.
- Kovacs, T., G. Bekesi, A. Fabian, Z. Rakosy, G. Horvath, L. Matyus, et al.
2008 DNA Flow Cytometry of Human Spermatozoa: Consistent Stoichiometric Staining of Sperm DNA Using a Novel Decondensation Protocol. Cytometry A, 73A:965-970.
- Kovatsi, L., S. Triantafyllou, M. Besios, S. Andreou, A.S. Tsafaris, A. Dimitriadou, and S. Koudou
2003 In Search of Mothers and Daughters in 3000 Year Old Burials in Northern Greece. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):42-43.
- Kowalski, Ashley N., Elana J. Quinones, Katherine A. Roberts, Donald J. Johnson, and Gregory K. Wong
2007 The Recovery of DNA from Biological Stains Submerged in Salt Water. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Koyama, Hiroyoshi, Mineo Iwasa, Susumu Ohtani, Hiroshi Ohira, Tsukasa Tsuchimochi, Yoshitaka Maeno, Ichiro isobe, Tomohiro Matsumoto, Yoshihiro Yamada, and Masataka Nagao

- 2002 Personal Identification from Human Remains by Mitochondrial DNA Sequencing. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(3):272-276.
- Kraaijenbrink, T., G.L. van Driem, J.R.M.L. Opgenort, N.M. Tuladhar, and P. de Knijff
2007 Allele Frequency Distribution for 21 Autosomal STR Loci in Nepal. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):227-231.
- Kračun, Stjepan Krešimir, Goran Ćurić, Ivan Biruš, Snježana Džijan, and Gordon Lauc
2007 Population Substructure Can Significantly Affect Reliability of a DNA-led Process of Identification of Mass Fatality Victims. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):874-878.
- Kramer, Kevin J., Brent Myers, Heather Harrah-Lea, and Pamela J. Staton
2011 Comparison of Room Temperature Forensic DNA Extract Sample Preservation Methods. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Kramer, Robert E.
n.d. DNA and Evidence Collection Principles. <http://www.geocities.com/cfpdlab/> (accessed March 29, 2003)
- Krane, Dan E.
2007a Run-Specific Limits of Detection and Quantitation for STR-based DNA Testing. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
2007b Empirical Analysis of the STR Profiles Resulting from Conceptual Mixtures. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
2007c Assessing the Implications for Close Relatives in the Event of Similar but Non-Matching DNA Profiles. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
2007d Resolution of Forensic DNA Mixture. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
2014 Suspect-Centric Combined Probability of Inclusion: A Means of Attaching Objective Statistical Weights to Mixed DNA Profiles Where Dropout May Have Occurred. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
2016 Disputed DNA Stats for a Low-Level Sample: A Case Study. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Krane, D.E., S. Ford, J.R. Gilder, K. Inman, A. Jamieson, R. Koppl, et al.
2008 Sequential Unmasking: A Means of Minimizing Observer Effects in Forensic DNA Interpretation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):1006-1007.
- Krawczak, M.
1999 Informativity Assessment for Biallelic Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms. Electrophoresis, 20:1676-1681.
2001 Forensic Evaluation of Y-STR Haplotype Matches: A Comment. Forensic Science International, 118:114-115.
- Krawczak, M., and J. Schmidtke
1998 DNA Fingerprinting. Bios Scientific Publishers, Oxford, UK., pp.1-16.
- Kreader, C.A.
1996 Relief of Amplification Inhibition in PCR with Bovine Serum Albumin or T4 Gene 32 Protein. Appl Environ Microbiol, 62(3):1102-1106.
- Kreike, J., and S. Kampfer
1999 Isolation and Characterization of Human DNA from Mosquitoes (*Culicidae*) International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(6):380-382.
- Kremer, S.L.
2008 The Use of MiniSTRs and Mitochondrial DNA to Identify Handlers of Pipe Bombs, Thesis, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI.
- Kremer, Stefanie L., and David R. Foran
2008 Identification of Improvised Explosive Device Assemblers Using MiniSTRs. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Krenke, Benjamin E.

- 2006 Validation of a Multiplexed Assay for DNA Quantitation Using a Novel Approach to Real-Time PCR. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Krenke, B.E., S. Ekenberg, S. Frackman, K. Hoffmann, C.J. Sprecher, and Storts, D.
2005 Development of a Novel, Fluorescent Two-Primer Approach to Quantitative PCR. Profiles in DNA, 8(1):3-5.
- Krenke, Benjamin E., Susan Frackman, Katherine Hoffmann, Gary Madsen, Cynthia J. Sprecher, and Douglas Storts
2005 Development of Human and Human Male DNA Quantitation Systems Using a Novel, Fluorescent, Two-Primer Real-Time PCR Method. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Krenke, B.E., P.M. Fulmer, K. Driftmier Miller, and C.J. Sprecher
2003 The PowerPlex® Y System. Profiles DNA, 6:6-9.
- Krenke, Benjamin E., Cynthia J. Sprecher, Nadine Nassif, Melissa R. Schwandt, Curtis Knox, and Douglas R. Storts
2008 Developmental Validation of a Real Time PCR Assay for the Quantitation of Total Human and Male DNA. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Krenke, B.E., A. Tereba, S.J. Anderson, E. Buel, S. Culhane, C.J. Finis, C.S. Tomsey, J.M. Zachetti, and C.J. Sprecher
2002 Validation of a 16-locus fluorescent multiplex system. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(4):773-785.
- Krenke, B., L. Viculis, M. Richard, M. Prinz, S. Milne, C. Ladd, et al.
2005 Validation of a Male-Specific, 12-Locus, Fluorescent Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Multiplex. Forensic Science International, 148(1):1-14.
- Krenke, B.E., L. Viculis, M.L. Richard, M. Prinz, S.C. Milne, C. Ladd, et al.
2005 Validation of Male-Specific, 12-Locus Fluorescent Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Multiplex. Forensic Science International, 151:111-124.
- Krings, M., H. Geisert, R.W. Schmitz, Krainitzki, and S. Pääbo
1999 DNA Sequence of the Mitochondrial Hypervariable Region II from the Neanderthal Type Specimen. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA, 96:5581-5585.
- Krings, M., A. Stone, H. Krainitzki, M. Stoneking, and S. Paabo (also cited as Krings, M., A. Stone, R.W. Schmitz, H. Krainitski, M. Stoneking, and S. Pääbo)
1997 Neanderthal DNA Sequences and the Origin of Modern Humans. Cell, 90(1):19-30.
- Kristinsson, Richard, Sarah E. Lewis, and Phillip B. Danielson
2009 Comparative Analysis of the HV1 and HV2 Regions of Human Mitochondrial FNA by Denaturing High-Performance Liquid Chromatography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):28-
- Krithika, S., R. Trivedi, V.K. Kashyap, and T.S. Vasulu
2007 Allele Frequency Distribution at 15 Autosomal STR Loci in Panggi, Komkar and Padam Sub Tribes of Adi, a Tibeto-Burman Speaking Population of Arunachal Pradesh, India. Legal Medicine, 9(4):210-217.
- Krnajski, Z., S. Geering, and S. Steadman
2007 Performance Verification of the Maxwell 16 Instrument and DNA IQ Reference Sample Kit for Automated DNA Extraction of Known Reference Samples. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 3(4):264-269.
- Krowczynska, A.M., K. Donoghue, and L. Hughes
1995 Recovery of DNA, RNA and Protein from Gels with Microconcentrators. Biotechniques, 18(4):698-703.
- Krsek, M., and E.M.H. Wellington
1999 Comparison of Different Methods for the Isolation and Purification of Total Community DNA from Soil. Journal of Microbiological Methods, 39(1):1-16.
- Kuba, C.
2001 Differences in DNA Preservation Between Adult and Subadult Human Skeletal
- Kubo, S.
1989 Changes in the Specificity of Blood Groups Induced by Enzymes from Soil Fungi. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(1): 96-104.
- Kuehnert, Kristiana M., Nooli Hong, Sarah J. Seashols, Todd W. Bille, Steven Weitz, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2015 Development of a Pre-Screening qPCR Mixture Detection Assay Using High-Resolution Melting Curve Analysis of the Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Loci D5S818 and D18S51. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Kuklin, A., K. Munson, R. Haefele, D. Gjerde, R. Haefele, and R. Taylor
1997 Detection of Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms with the WAVE™ DNA Fragment Analysis System. Genetic Testing, 1:201-206.
- Kuliwaba, J.S., N.L. Fazzalari, and D.M. Findlay
2005 Stability of RNA Isolated from Human Trabecular Bone at Post-mortem and Surgery. Biochim Biophys Acta, 1740:1-11., 3:264-269.
- Kumagai, Reiko, Akiko Kumagai, Kiyoshi Sigusa, and Yasuhiro Aoki
2007 Haplotype Analysis of 17 Y-STR Loci in a Japanese Population. Forensic Science International, 172(1):72-78.
- Kumagai, Reiko, Yoshitoshi Sasaki, Takuya Tokuta, Hitoshi Biwasaka, and Yasuhiro Aoki
2008 DNA Analysis of Family Members with Deletion in Yp11.2 Region Containing Amelogenin Locus. Legal Medicine, 10(1):39-42.
- Kumar, Parveen, Ritika Gupta, Rajinder Singh, and Om Prakash Jasuja
2015 Effects of Latent Fingerprint Development Reagents on Subsequent Forensic DNA Typing: A Review. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 32:64-69.
- Kumar, Sachil, Anoop K. Verma, Pratibha Singh, and Raghvendra Singh
2016 Current Scenario of Forensic DNA Databases in or Outside India and Their Relative Risk. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 6(1):1-5.
- Kumar, Tamura, Nei
2004 MEGA3: Integrated Software for Molecular Evolutionary Genetics Analysis and Sequence Alignment. Briefings in Bioinformatics, 5:150-163.
- Kunkel, L.M., K.D. Smith, S.H. Boyer, D.S. Borgaonkar, S.S. Wachtel, O.J. Miller, W.R. Breg, H.W. Jones, and J.M. Rary
1977 Analysis of Human Y-Chromosome-Specific Reiterated DNA in Chromosome Variants. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 74(3):1245-1249.
- Kunkel, T.
1992 DNA Replication Fidelity. Journal Biol Chem, 267:18251-18254.
- Kunstmann, E., T. Bocker, H. Roewer, H. Sauer, W. Mempel, and J.T. Epplen
1992 Diagnosis of Transfusion-Associated Graft-Versus-Host Disease by Genetic Fingerprinting and Polymerase Chain Reaction. Transfusion, 32:766-770.
- Kuo, M.C.
1982 Linking a Bloodstain to a Missing Person by Genetic Inheritance. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):438-444.
- Kuperus, W.R., K.H. Hummel, J.M. Roney, N.A. Szakacs, C.E. Macmillan, R.A. Wickenheiser, et al.
2003 Crime Scene Links through DNA Evidence: The Practical Experience from Saskatchewan Casework. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 36:19-28.
- Kupfer, Doris M., Mark E. Huggins, Dennis Burian, and Dennis V. Canfield
2005 Using the 2100 Bioanalyzer as the Platform in Rapid and Inexpensive PCR-Based STR Genotyping for Discrimination of Biological Specimens Recovered in Transportation Accidents. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Kupfer, D.M., M. Huggins, B. Cassidy, . Vu, D. Burian, and D.V. Canfield
2006 A Rapid and Inexpensive PCR-Based STR Genotyping Method for Identifying Forensic Specimens. Office of Aerospace Medicine, Final Report: DOT/FAA/AM-06/14. Washington, D.C.
- Kupiec, Tomasz, and Wojciech Branicki
2003 A Case of Identification of Fourteen World War II Victims Based on mtDNA Analysis. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):61-62.
- Kurihara, R., T. Yamamoto, R. Uchihi, S.L. Li, T. Yoshimoto, H. Ohtaki, K. Kamiyama, and Y. Katsumata
2004 Mutations in 14 Y-STR Loci Among Japanese Father-Son Haplotypes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:125-131.
- Kuroda-Kawaguchi, T., H. Skaletsky, L.G. Brown, P.J. Minx, H.S. Cordum, R.H. Waterston, et al.
2001 The AZFc Region of the Y Chromosome Features Massive Palindromes and Uniform Recurrent Deletions in Infertile Men. Nat Genet, 29:279-286.
- Kurosaki, G., T. Matsushita, and S. Ueda (also cited as K. Kurosaki)
1993 Individual DNA Identification from Ancient Human Remains. American Journal of Human Genetics, 53(3):638-643.

- Kusano, Maiko, and Kenneth G. Furton
2007 Comparison of the Volatile Biomarkers from Biological Specimens for Profiling Potential. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Kutranov, S., and H. Cullis
2011 The Effects of Different Adhesive Tapes and of Hemastix® Test Strips on DNA Recovery Using Magnetic Silica Beads. Forensic Science International, Genetics Supplemental Series, 3:e212-e213.
- Kwak, Kyoung Don, Han Jun Jin, Dong Jik Shin, Jung Min Kim, Lutz Roewer, Michael Krawczak, Chris Tyler-Smith, and Wook Kim
2005 Y-Chromosomal STR Haplotypes and Their Applications to Forensic and Population Studies in East Asia. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(4):195-201.
- Kwak, Kyoung Don, Ganbold Suren, S. Tundewrentsen, Han Jun Jin, Seung Bum Hong, Myun Soo Han, and Wook Kim
2006 Y-Chromosome STR Haplotype Profiling in the Mongolian Population. Legal Medicine, 8(1):58-61.
- Kwon, Ye Jin, Tracey Dawson Cruz, arah J. Seashols, Jamie Sturgill, and Christopher J. Ehrhardt
2014 Application of Molecular Antibody Probes and Flow Cytometry to Resolve Individual Contributions from Four Persons' Whole Blood Mixtures and Contact Epithelial Cell Mixtures. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Kyle, C.J., and C.C. Wilson
2007 Mitochondrial DNA Identification of Game and Harvested Freshwater Fish Species. Forensic Science International, 166:68-76.
- Laber, T.L., S.A. Giese, J.T. Iverson, and J.A. Liberty
1994 Validation Studies on the Forensic Analysis of Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism (RFLP) on LE Agarose Gels without Ethidium Bromide: Effects of Contaminants, Sunlight and Electrophoresis of Varying Quantities of Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):707-730.
- Laber, T.L., J.T. Iverson, J.A. Liberty, and S.A. Giese
1995 The Evaluation and Implementation of Match Criteria for Forensic Analysis of DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(6):
- Laber, T.L., J.M. O'Connor, J.T. Iverson, J.A. Liberty, and D.L. Bergman
1992 Evaluation of Four Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Extraction Protocols for DNA Yield and Variation in Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism (RFLP) Sizes Under Varying Gel Conditions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(2):404-424.
- LaBerge, G.S., R.J. Shelton, and P.B. Danielson
2003 Forensic Utility of Mitochondrial DNA Analysis Based on Denaturing High Performance Liquid Chromatography. Croat Med Journal, 44(3):281-288.
- Lacan, Marie, Catherine Theves, Christine Keyser, et al.
2011 Detection of Age-Related Duplications in mtDNA from Human Muscles and Bones. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(2):293-300.
- Lacerenza, Daniela, Giancarlo Di Vella, and Carlo Robino
2016 A Single Multiplex Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) Assay of Rapidly Mutating (RM) Y Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat (Y-STR) Loci to Complement Current Sets of Markers Used in Forensic Y-Chromosome Analysis. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Ladd, C., M.S. Adamowicz, M.T. Bourke, C.A. Scherzinger, and H.C. Lee
1999 A Systematic Analysis of Secondary DNA Transfer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(6):1270-1272.
- Ladd, C., M.T. Bourke, C.A. Scherzinger, E.M. Pagliaro, R.E. Gaensslen, and H.C. Lee
1996 A PCR-Based Strategy for ABO Genotype Determination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1):
- Ladd, Carll, Eric J. Carita, Elaine M. Pagliaro, Alex Garvin, Timothy M. Palmbach, and Henry C. Lee
2005 Evaluation of Track-Etch Filters for Isolating Sperm DNA in Rape Kit. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Läer, Katharina, Marielle Vennemann, et al.
2013 Association Between Polymorphisms in the P2RY1 and SSTR2 Genes and Sudden Infant Death Syndrome. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(6):1087-1091.
- LaFountain, M.J., M.B. Schwartz, P.A. Svete, M.A. Walkinshaw, and E. Buel
2001 TWDGAM Validation of the AmpF STR Profiler Plus and AmpF STR Cofiler STR Multiplex Systems Using Capillary Electrophoresis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(5):1191-1198.

- Lagally, E.T., C.A. Emrich, and R.A. Mathies
2001 Fully Integrated PCR-Capillary Electrophoresis Microsystem for DNA Analysis. Lab on a Chip, 1(2):102-107.
- Lagally, E.T., I. Medintz, and R. A. Mathies
2001 Single-Molecule DNA Amplification and Analysis in an Integrated Microfluidic Device. Anal Chem, 73(3):565-570.
- Lagally, E.T., P.C. Simpson, and R.A. Mathies
2000 Monolithic Integrated Microfluidic DNA Amplification and Capillary Electrophoresis Analysis System. Sens Actuators B Chem, 63(3):138-146.
- Lagemaa, Kadri, Anu Aaspõllu, and Merike Kelve
2003 Microsatellite and Mitochondrial DNA Variation in Dogs (*Canis Familiaris*) and in Some Other Species of the Family Canidae. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):40-41.
- Lahiff, S., M. Glennon, L. O'Brien, J. Lyng, T. Smith, M. Maher, et al.
2001 Species-Specific PCR for the Identification of Ovine, Porcine and Chicken Species in Meat and Bone Meal (MBM). Mol Cell Probes, 15(1):27-35.
- Lahn, B.T., N.M. Pearson, and K. Jegalian
2001 The Human Y-Chromosome in the Light of Evolution. Nat Rev Genet, 2(3):207-216.
- Lakay, F., A. Botha, and B. Prior
2007 Comparative Analysis of Environmental DNA Extraction and Purification Methods from Different Humic Acid-Rich Soils. Journal of Applied Microbiology, 102:265-273.
- Lalonde, S.A.
2006 Canada's National DNA Data Bank: A Success Story. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 39(3):
- Lal-Paterson, Amrita, Gina Pineda, Mary Burns, Chris Larsen, Megan Shaffer, Huma Nasir, Mark Tidwell, Brandi Washington, Zoe Knesl, Sarah Corrigan, Tara Johnson, Penny Reid, Lesley LeBlanc, Kelly Zakel, Heather Overton, Tabitha Benedict, and Sudhir K. Sinha
2005 Strategies in Large Volume DNA Analysis of No-Suspect Casework. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Lalueza Fox, C.
1996 Analysis of Ancient Mitochondrial DNA from Extinct Aborigines from Tierra del Fuego-Patagonia. Ancient Biomolecules, 1(1):43-54.
- Lalueza Fox, C., F. Luna Calderon, F. Calafell, B. Morera, and J. Bertranpetit
2001 MtDNA from Extinct Tainos and the Peopling of the Caribbean. Annals of Human Genetics, 65:137-151.
- Lalueza, C., A. Perezperez, E. Prats, L. Cornudella, and D. Turban
1997 Lack of Founding Amerindian Mitochondrial DNA Lineages in Extinct Aborigines from Tierra Del Fuego Patagonia. Human Molecular Genetics, 6:41-46.
- LaMonica, Joseph
2005 Fighting Crime with DNA: Advice for Small-Town Officers. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(3):26.
- LaMontagne, M.G., F.C. Michel, Jr., P.A. Holden, and C.A. Reddy
2002 Evaluation of Extraction and Purification Methods for Obtaining PCR-Amplifiable DNA from Compost for Microbial Community Analysis. Journal of Microbiology Methods, 49(3):255-264.
- Lancia, Massimo, Eugenia Carnevali, Alessio Coletti, Simona Severini, Susanna Massetti, Luigi Carlini, Marina Dobosz, and Mauro Bacci
2011 An Interesting Mutation at Locus DYS385 in an Uncle-nephew Pair in a Fatherless Paternity Case. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Lander, E.S.
1989 DNA Fingerprinting on Trial. Nature, 339:501-505.
- 1991a Research on DNA Typing Catches Up with Courtroom Application. Journal of Human Genetics, 48:819-823.
- 1991b Fight Erupts Over DNA Fingerprinting. Science, 254:1921-1923.
- Lander, E.S., L.M. Linton, B. Birren, C. Nusbaum, M.C. Zody, J. Baldwin, K. Devon, et al.
2001 Initial Sequencing and Analysis of the Human Genome. Nature, 409:860-921.

- Landers, James P., Jessica V. Norris, Brian Root, Orion Scott, Annelise barron, Abby Mackness, and Joan M. Bienvenue
2010 Advanced Integrated and Portable Microfluidic Systems for Fully-Automated STR Analysis. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Lane, D., et al.
1985 Rapid Determination of fl6S Ribosomal RNA Sequences for PHYlogenetic Analyses. PNAS, 82:6955-6959.
- Lane, Jack N., Michael N. Parsons, and Donia Slack
2016 Inferring Geographical Origin of Forensic Evidence via DNA Barcodes. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Lange, K.
1997 Mathematical and Statistical Methods for Genetic Analysis. Springer, New York, NY.
- Langit, Reina, Robert lagace, Sharon Wootton, and Lori K. Hennessy
2013 Next Generation Sequencing Applications for SNPs and Mitochondrial DNA in Human Identirication. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Lantz, P.G., M. Matsson, T. Wadstrom, and P. Radstrom
1997 Removal of PCR Inhibitors from Human Faecal Samples Through the Use of an Aqueous Two Phase System for Sample Preparation Prior to PCR. Journal of Microbiological Methods, 28(3):159-167.
- Lao, O., K. van Duijn, P. Kersbergen, P. de Knijff, and M. Kayser
2006 Proportioning Whole-Genome Single-Nucleotide-Polymorphism Duversity for the Identification of Geographic Population Structure and Genetic Ancestry. American Journal of Human Genetics, 78:680-690.
- Laouina, Adil, Sellama nadifi, Redouane Boulouiz, Marzouk El Arji, et al.
2013 Mutation Rate at 17 Y-STR Loci in "Father/Son" Pairs from Moroccan Population. Legal Medicine, 15(5):269-271.
- LaPorte, Geerald M., and Heather E. Waltke
2016 The Testing of Unsubmitted Sexual Assault Kits: An Update on the National Institute of Justice-Federal Bureau of Investigation (NIJ-FBI) Sexual Assault Kit Partnership. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Lareu, M.V., S. Barral, A. Salas, M. Rodriguez, C. Pestoni, and A. Carracedo
1998 Further Exploration of New STRs of Interet for Forensic Genetic Analysis. Proceedings of the 17th International ISFH Congress, September 2-6, Oslo, Norway, Elsevier, pp. 195-200.
- Lareu, M., J. Puente, B. Sobrino, B. Quintans, M. Brion, and A. Carracedo
2001 The Use of the LightCycler for the Detection of Y Chromosome SNPs. Forensic Science International, 118:163-168.
- Larkin, A., and S. Harbison
1999 An Improved Method for STR Analysis of Bloodstained Denim. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(6):388-390.
- LaRue, Bobby L., Jianye Ge, Jonathan L. King
2012 A Validation Study of the Qiagen Investigator DIPplex® Kit; An INDEL-Based Assay for Human Identification. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(4):525-531.
- LaSalle, H.E., G. Duncan, and B. McCord
2011 An Analysis of Single and Multi-Copy Methods for DNA Quantitation by Real-Time Polymerase Chain Reaction. Forensic Science International: Genetics, 5(3):185-193.
- Lasken, R.S., and M. Egholm
2003 Whole Genome Amplification: Abundant Supplies of DNA from Precious Samples or Clinical Specimens. Trens Biotechnol, 21:531-535.
- Lassen, C., S. Hummel, and B. Herrmann
1994 Comparison of DNA Extraction and Amplification from Ancient Human Bone and Mummified Soft Tissue. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107:152-155.
- Laterza, O.F., L. Lim, P.W. Garrett-Engle, K. Vlasakova, N. Muniappa, W.K. Tanaka, et al.
2009 Plasma MicroRNAs as Sensitive and Specific Biomarkers of Tissue Injury. Clin. Chem., 55:1977-1983.
- Latham, Krista E.
2002 Skeletal DNA Preservation. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.

- 2003a Using Amplification of Bacteriophage Lambda DNA to Detect PCR Inhibitors in Skeletal DNA. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003. <http://archlab.uindy.edu/Latham2003.html>
- 2003b The Relationship between Bone Condition and DNA Preservation. Unpublished Masters Thesis. University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory <http://archlab.uindy.edu>
- Latham, Krista E., and Lori E. Baker
2012 Forensic Anthropology and the Art of DNA Sampling. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Latham, Krista E., Annamaria Crescimanno, Elean M. Madaj, Stephen P. Nawrocki, Stephanie Coldman, and Gay Bush
2012 A Pilot Study Assessing PCR Amplified Epithelial Cells Deposited on Drinking Vessels with and without the Application of Chapstick to the Lips. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(4):389-400.
- Latham, Krista E., Jennifer L. Harms, Carlos J. Zambrano, Mary K. Ritke, and Stephen P. Nawrocki
2004 The Ability to Amplify Skeletal DNA After Heat Exposure Due to Maceration. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas. The Ability to Amplify Skeletal DNA After Heat Exposure Due to Maceration. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 10:283.
- Latham, Krista E., and Megan E. Madonna
2011 Evaluating the Applicability of Direct Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) Techniques to Samples from Human Skeletal Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2013 DNA Survivability in Skeletal Remains. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.403-425.
- Latham, Krista E., Carlos J. Zambrano, and Mary Ritke
2003 The Effect of Heat Associated with Maceration on DNA Preservation in Skeletal Remains. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Latiolais, Jared, Dane T. Plaza, Andrew B. Feldman, Mobolaje Okulate, Nirbhay Kmar, and Robert A. Bever
2016 Human Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Profiles from Blood-fed Mosquitos. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Lattanzi, W., M.C. Giacomo, G.M. Lenato, G. Chimienti, G. Voglino, N. Resta, et al.
2005 A Large Interstitial Deletion Encompassing the Amelogenin Gene on the Short Arm of the Y Chromosome. Human Genetics, 116:395-401.
- Lauk, C., and J. Schaaf
2007 A New Approach for the Extraction of DNA from Postage Stamps. Forensic Science Communications, 9(1) http://www2.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/jan2007/technical/2007_01_technical01.htm
- Laurin, Nancy, Florence Celestin, Meagan Clark, Della Wilkinson, Brian Yamashita, and Chantal Fregeau
2015 New Incompatibilities Uncovered Using the Promega DNA IQ™ Chemistry. Forensic Science International, 257:134-141.
- Laurin, Nancy, and Chantal J. Frégeau
2012 Optimization and Validation of a Fast Amplification Protocol for AmpFtSTR® Profiler Plus® for Rapid Forensic Human Identification. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6:47-57.
- 2015 An Accelerated Analytical Process for the Development of STR Profiles for Casework Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):983-989.
- Laurin, Nancy, Anick De Moors, and Chantal Fregeau
2012 Performance of Identifiler Direct and PowerPlex 16 HS on the Applied Biosystems 3730 DNA Analyzer for Processing Biological Samples Archived on FTA Cards. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6:621-629.
- 2013 A Fast STR Genotyping Process for Time-Sensitive Situations. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Laurin, Nancy, and Emmanuel Milot
2014 Population Genetic Data of the AmpFtSTR® Identifiler® Plus and PowerPlex® 16 HS STR Loci in Four Canadian Populations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(2):277-278.

- Lauritzen, S.L., and J. Mortera
2002 Bounding the Number of Contributors to Mixed DNA Stains. Forensic Science International, 130(2-3):125-126.
- Laux, D.L.
1991 Effects of Luminol on the Subsequent Analysis of Bloodstains, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):1512-1520.
- Lawlor, D.A., C.D. Dickel, W.W. Hauswirth, and P. Parham
1991 Ancient HLA Genes from 7,500 Year Old Archaeological Remains. Nature, 349:785-787.
- Layne, Tiffany R., Zendra E. Zehner, and Sarah J. Seashols Williams
2016 An Evaluation of the Differential Stability of Nucleic Acids in Biological Fluids Compromised by Environmental Exposure. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Layton, A., L. McKay, Williams D. Garrett, R. Gentry, and G. Saylor
2006 Development of Bacteroides 16S rRNA Gene TaqMan-Based Real-Time PCR Assays for Estimation of Total, Human, and Bovine Fecal Pollution in Water. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 72:4214-4224.
- Lazar, D.
2004 DNA and the Criminal Justice System: The Technology of Justice. MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Lazarin, R., R. Wingo, T.W. Robinson, J.M. Dunbar, P.C. Stark, James M. Robertson, Douglas I. Anders, and Rebecca L. Walker
2005 DNA Detergent: A Novel Technique to Remove PCR Inhibitors from Soil-Derived DNA. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Lazaruk, K., J. Wallin, C. Holt, T. Nguyen, and P.S. Walsh
2001 Sequence Variation in Humans and Other Primates at Six Short Tandem Repeat Loci Used in Forensic Identity Testing. Forensic Science International, 119(1):1-10.
- Lazaruk, K., P.S. Walsh, F. Oaks, D. Gilbert, B.B. Rosenblum, S. Menchen, D. Scheibler, H.M. Wenz, C. Holt, and J. Wallin
1998 Genotyping of Forensic Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Systems Based on Sizing Precision in a Capillary Electrophoresis Instrument. Electrophoresis, 19(1):86-93.
- Lazzarino, Maria Fernanda, Andrea Colussi, Maria Mercedes Lojo
2008 DNA Recovery from Semen Swabs with the DNA IQ System. Forensic Science Communications, 10(1):
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/current/technical/2008_01_technical01.htm
- Le, Linda, Kimberly C. Clabaugh, Andrew Chang, marissa R.D. Meininger, Michael D. Coble, Odile M. Loreille, Melissa Scheible, Rolf Muller, Margaret C. Kline, and Steven B. Lee
2009 Recovering DNA Profiles from Low Quantity and Low Quality Forensic Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Leach, J.D.
1998 A Brief Comment on the Immunological Identification of Plant Residues on Prehistoric Stone Tools And Ceramic: Results of a Blind Test. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:171-175.
- Leal-Klevezas, D.S., I.O. Martinez-Vazquez, B. Cuevas-Hernandez, and J.P. Martinez-Soriano
2000 Antifreeze Solution Improves DNA Recovery by Preserving the Integrity of Pathogen-Infected Blood and Other Tissues. Clinical and Diagnostic Laboratory Immunology, 7(6):945-946.
- Leary, J.L., D.J. Brigati, and D.C. Ward
1983 Rapid and Sensitive Colorimetric Method for Visualizing Biotin-Labeled DNA Probes Hybridized to DNA or RNA Immobilized on Nitrocellulose: Bio-blots. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA, 80:4045-4049.
- Leat, Neil, Liezle Ehrenreich, Mongi Benjeddou, Kevin Cloete, and Sean Davison
2007 Properties of Novel and Widely Studied Y-STR Loci in Three South African Populations. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):154-161.
- LeBlanc, Steven A.
2007 Quids and Aprons: Ancient DNA from Artifacts from the American Southwest. Journal of Field Archaeology, 32(2):161-175.
- Lecerf, Maxime, Mounir Filali, Gérard Grésenguet, Angélique Ndjoyi-Mbiguino, Jérôme Le Goff, Phillippe de Mazancourt, and Laurent Bélec
2007 Allele Frequencies and Haplotypes of Eight Y-Short Tandem Repeats in Bantu Population Living in Central America. Forensic Science International, 171(2-3):212-215.
- Leclair, Benoit

- 2004 Large Scale Comparative Genotyping and Kinship Analysis: Evolution in Its Use for Human Identification in Mass Fatality Incidents and Missing Persons Databasing. In C. Doutremepuich and N. Morling, editors, Progress in Forensic Genetics, Volume 10, Proceedings of the 20th Congress of the International Society for Forensic Genetics; September 9-13, 2003, Arcachon, France, Elsevier Science, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, pp:42-44.
- Leclair, B., and R.M. Fournay
1998 Automated Fluorescent STR Technology: Simple Modifications to ABD's Profiler-II Protocol Allow for Enhanced Performance. In Proceedings of the 8th International Symposium on Human Identification, September 17-20, 1997, Scottsdale, Arizona, Promega Corporation, Madison, WI.
- Leclair, B., C.J. Frégeau, K.L. Bowen, S.B. Borys, J. Elliott, and R.M. Fournay
1999 STR DNA Typing and Human Identification in Mass Disasters: Extending Kinship Analysis Capabilities. In Proceedings of the 18th International Congress of the International Society for Forensic Haemogenetics, August 17, San Francisco, California.
- Leclair, Benoît, Chantal J. Frégeau, Kathy L. Bowen, and Ron M. Fournay
2004a Enhanced Kinship Analysis and STR-Based DNA Typing for Human Identification in Mass Fatality Incidents: The Swissair Flight 111 Disaster. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):939-953.
- 2004b Systematic Analysis of Stutter Percentages and Allele Peak Height and Peak Area Ratios at Heterozygous STR Loci for Forensic Casework and Database Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):968-980
- Leclair, Benoit, Robert Shaler, George R. Carmody, Kristilyn Eliason, Brant C. Hendrickson, Thad Judkins, Michael J. Norton, Christopher Sears, and Tom Scholl
2007 Bioinformatics and Human Identification in Mass Fatality Incidents: The World Trade Center Disaster. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):806-819.
- Leclair, B., J.B. Sgueglia, P.C. Wojtowicz, A.C. Juston, C.J. Frégeau, and R.M. Fournay
2003 STR DNA Typing: Increased Sensitivity and Efficient Sample Consumption Using Reduced PCR Reaction Volumes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):1001-1013. (also cited as 48(5):1-13)
- Lederer, T., P. Betz, and S. Seidl
2001 DNA Analysis of Fingernail Debris Using Different Multiplex Systems: A Case Report. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(4/5):263-266.
- Lederer, Thomas, Gunther Braunschweiger, et al.
2008 Characterization of Two Unusual Allele Variants at the STR Locus ACTBP2 (SE33). Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 4(3):164-166.
- Lederer, T., S. Seidl, B. Graham, and P. Betz
2000 A New Pentaplex PCR Sstem for Forensic Casework Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114:87-92.
- Lee, Cheng-Lung
2004 DNA-AFLP Analysis of Digested Tomato Seeds in Forensic Samples. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Lee, Cheng-Lung, Heather Miller Coyle, Timothy Palmbach, Ian C. Hsu, and Henry C. Lee
2005 DNA Analysis of Ingested Tomato and Pepper Seeds. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(4):330-333.
- Lee, Esther, M. Anderson, Vanessa Dale, and D. Andrew Merriwether
2009 MitDNA Origins of an Enslaved Labor Force from the 18th Century Schuyler Flatts Burial Ground in Colonial Albany, NY: Africans, Native Americans, and Malagasy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(12):2805-2810.
- Lee, Esther J., Jennifer G. Luedtke, Jamie L. Allison, Carolyn E. Arber, D. Andrew Merriwether, and Dawnie Wolfe Steadman
2010 The Effects of Different Maceration Techniques on Nuclear DNA Amplification Using Human Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):1032-1038.
- Lee, Esther J., Rebecca Renneberg, Melanie Harder, Ben Krause-Kyora, Christoph Rinne, Johannes Müller, Almut Nebel, Nicole von Wurmb-Schwark
2014 Collective Burials Among Agro-pastoral Societies in Later Neolithic Germany: Perspectives from Ancient DNA. Journal of Archaeological Science, 51:174-180.
- Lee, H.C., K.M. Berka, N.L. Folk, E.M. Pagliaro, J. Carroll-Reho, T.L. Brubaker, R.E. Gaensslen
1991 Genetic Markers in Human Bones: II, Studies on ABO (and IGH) Grouping. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(3):639-655.
- Lee, Henry C., and R.E. Gaensslen, editors
1990 DNA and Other Polymorphisms in Forensic Science. Year Book Medical, Chicago, Illinois.

- Lee, Henry C., R.E. Gaensslen, P.David Bigbee, and James J. Kearney
1991 Guidelines for the Collection and Preservation of DNA Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(5):
- Lee, Henry C., R.E. Gaensslen, E.M. Pagliaro, M.B. Guman, K.M. Berka, T.P. Keith, and P. Phipps
1989 The Effect of Presumptive Test, Latent Fingerprint and Some Other Reagents and Materials on Subsequent Serological Identification, Genetic Marker, and DNA Testing in Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(6): 339-358.
- Lee, Henry C., Carll Ladd, M.T. Bourke, et al.
1994 DNA Typing in Forensic Science. Part 1: Theory and Background. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15(4):269-282.
- Lee, Henry C., et al.
1997 Guidelines for the Collection and Preservation of DNA Evidence, A Presentation before the Technical Work Group on DNA Analysis.
- Lee Henry C., Carll Ladd, Carol A. Scherczinger, and Michael T. Bourke
1998 Forensic Applications of DNA Typing, Part 2: Collection and Preservation of DNA Evidence. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(1):10-18.
- Lee, H.C., E, Lisa.M. Pagliaro, K.M. Berka, N.L. Folk, D.T. Anderson, G. Ruano, T.P. Keith, P. Phipps, G.L. Herrin, Jr., D.D. GFarner, and R.E. Gaensslen
1991 Genetic Markers in Human Bone: I: Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(2):
- Lee, Henry C., E.M. Pagliaro, R.E. Gaensslen, K.M. Berka, T.P. Keith, G.N. Keith, and D.D. Garner
1991 DNA Analysis in Human Bone Tissue: RFLP Typing. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(2):209-212.
- Lee, Henry C., G.Ruano, E.M.Pagliaro, Karen M. Berka, and R.E. Gaensslen
1991 DNA Analysis in Human Bone and Other Specimens of Forensic Interest: PCR Typing and Testing. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(2):213-216.
- Lee, Henry C., and Frank Tirnady
2003 Blood Evidence: How DNA is Revolutionizing the Way We Solve Crimes. Perseus Publishing. Cambridge, MA. (also cited as published by Basic Books, New York)
- Lee, H.R., and K. Johnson
2007 Fidelity of the Human Mitochondrial DNA Polymerase. J Biol Chem, 281(47):36236-36240.
- Lee, Hwan Young, Na Young Kim, Myung Jin Park, Jeong Eun Sim, Woo Ick Yang, and Kyoung-Jin Shin
2010 DNA Typing for the Identification of Old Skeletal Remains from Korean War Victims. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1422-1429.
- Lee, H.Y., N.Y. Kim, M.J. Park, J.E. Sim, W.I. Yang, and K.J. Shin
2010 DNA Typing for the Identification of Old Skeletal Remains from Korean War Victims. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55:1422-1429.
- Lee, H.Y., N.Y. Kim, M.J. Park, W.I. Yang, and K.J. Shin
2008 A Modified Mni-Primer Set for Analyzing Mitochondrial DNA Control Region Sequences form Highly Degraded Forensic Samples. BioTechniques, 44:555-558.
- Lee, H.Y., M.J. A. Choi, J.H. An, W.I. Yang, and K.J. Shin
2012 Potential Forensic Application of DNA Methylation Profiling to Body Fluid Identification. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(1):55-62.
- Lee, H.Y., M.J. Park U. Chung, H.Y. Lee, W.I. Yang, S.H. Cho, et al.
2007 Haplotypes and Mutation Analysis of 22 Y-Chromosomal STRs in Korean Father-Son Pairs. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121:128-135.
- Lee, H.Y., M.J. Park, N.Y. Kim, J.E. Sim, W.I. Yang, and K.J. Shin
2010 Simple and Highly Effective DNA Extraction Methods from Old Skeletal Remains Using Silica Columns. Forensic Science International Genetics, 4(5):275-280.
- Lee, H.Y., M.J. Park, J.E. Yoo, U. Chung, G.R. Han, and K.J. Shin
2005 Selection of Twenty-Four Highly Informative SNP Markers for Human Identification and Paternity Analysis in Koreans. Forensic Science International, 148:107-112.
- Lee, H.Y., I. Song, E. Ha, S.B. Cho, W.I. Yang, and K.J. Shin
2008 mtDNAMANAGER: A Web-Based Tool for the Management and Quality Analysis of Mitochondrial DNA Control Region Sequences. Bioinformatics, 9:483.

- Lee, Hwan Young, Jung Ah Yoon, Woo Ick Yang, and Kyoung-Jin Shin
 2013 A One Step Multiplex PCR Assay for Rapid Screening of East Asian mtDNA Haplogroups on Forensic Samples. Legal Medicine, 15(1):50-54.
- Lee, J., P. Scott, D. Carroll, C. Eckhoff, S. Harbison, V. Ientile, et al.
 2008 Recommendations for DNA Laboratories Supporting Disaster Victim Identification (DVI) Operations--Australian and New Zealand Consensus on ISFG Recommendations. Forensic Science International Genetics, 3(1):54-56.
- Lee, J.C., and J.G. Chang
 1992 ABO Genotyping by Polymerase Chain Reaction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(5):1269-1275.
- Lee, James Chun-I, Keng-Hsien Liao, Chun-Yen Lin, Hsing-Mei Hsieh, Li-Chin Tsai, Yu-Jen Yu, and Adrian Linacre
 2014 Establishment of 11 Clustered X-STR Loci for Kinship Testing. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Lee, J.C.-I., L.C. Tsai, and J.-G. Chang
 1995 Genotyping of the DQA1-4 Alleles by Restriction Enzyme Digestion of the PCR Product from the AmpliType® PM Kit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(6):
- Lee, J.C., L.C. Tsai, C.H. Chen, and J.G. Chang
 1996 ABO Genotyping by Mutagenically Separated Polymerase Chain Reaction. Forensic Science International, 82(3):227-232.
- Lee, James Chun-I, Li-Chun Tsai, Pi-Yi Lai, Cheng-Chang Lee, Chun-Yen Lin, Tsun-Ying Huang, Adrian Linacre, and Hsing-Mei Hsieh
 2012 Evaluating the Performance of Whole Genome Amplification for Use in Law Template DNA Typing. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52(4):223-228.
- Lee, Jae Won, Hye-Seung Lee, Mira Park, and Juck-Joon Hwang
 2001 Evaluation of DNA Match Probability in Criminal Case. Forensic Science International, 116(2-3):139-148.
- Lee, Juwon, Ashraf A. Ewis, Matthew E. Huries, Hiroshi Kashiwazaki, Toshikatsu Shinka, and Yutaka Nakahori
 2007 Y Chromosomal STRs Haplotypes in Two Populations from Bolivia. Legal Medicine, 43-47.
- Lee, L.G., K.J. Livak, B. Mullah, R.J. Graham, R.S. Vinayak, and T.M. Woudenberg
 1999 Seven Color, Homogeneous Detection of Six PCR Products. Biotechniques, 27:342-349.
- Lee, So-Yeon, Seung-Kyun Woo, Go-Woon Choi, You-Jin Hong, and Yong-Bin Eom
 2015 Microbial Forensic Analysis of Bacterial Fingerprint by Sequence Comparison of 16S rRNA Gene. Journal of Forensic Research, 6(5): <http://www.omicsonline.org/open-access/microbial-forensic-analysis-of-bacterial-fingerprint-by-sequence-comparison-of-16s-rna-gene-2157-7145-1000297.pdf>
- Lee, Steven B.
 2006 Forensic DNA Research and Teaching at San Jose State University: Establishing Partnerships in Academia, Biotechnology, and Government. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Lee, Steven B., Brooke A. Barloewen, Tahnee Nelson Mehmet, and Nicole A. Roda
 2014 DNA Typing Compatibility with a Rapid, One-Step Saliva Screening Test: Phadebas Forensic Press Test. A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Lee, Steven B., George T. Duncan, and Bruce R. McCord
 2015 The Development of New Enzymes for 20-Minute Rapid Direct Amplification of Crime Scene Samples and Its Application in Presumptive DNA Screening. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Lee, Steven B., and Katherine A. Roberts
 2008 Saving Your Samples, Room Temperature Storage and Stabilization of DNA and RNA. Emerging Technologies in Forensic Science, January:8-10.
- Lee, Steven B., Sudhir K. Sinha, Gina M. Pineda, Anne H. Montgomery, Jesse M. Ramirez, Ryan Yee, Zachary C. Goecker, and Niki Konstantinides
 2014 Inter-Laboratory Testing of a Highly Sensitive Quantification System for Assessing DNA Quality in Forensic Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Lee, Steven B., Clara Wang, Clarissa Trogon, Linda Le, and Marissa R.D. Meininger

- 2010 Comparison of Different Amplification Reagents for Alleviating Inhibitory Effects of Indigo Dye in PCR. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Lee, S.D., Y.S. Lee, and J.B. Lee
2002 Polymorphism in the Mitochondrial Cytochrome B Gene in Koreans, An Additional Marker for Individual Identification. Journal of Legal Medicine, 116:74-78.
- Lee, S.D., C.H. Shin, K.B. Kim, Y.S. Lee, and J.B. Lee
1997 Sequence Variation of mitochondrial DNA Control Region in Koreans. Forensic Science International, 87:99-116.
- Lee, Seung Hwan, Su-jeong Park, Jong-yeol Kim, and Young geun Yang
2010 Application Studies on Direct Quantitation, Direct PCR, and mtDNA Sequencing Without DNA Purification from Saliva Spotted Paper. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Lee, Steven B., and Katherine A. Roberts
2008 Saving Your Samples. Room Temperature Storage and Stabilization of DNA and RNA. Emerging Technologies in Forensic Science, A Supplement to Advantage Business Media, January, pp.8-10.
- Lee, T.F.
1991 The Human Genome Project: Cracking the Genetic Code of Life. Plenum Press, New York, NY.
- Lee, T.M., M.C. Carles, and I.M. Hsing
2003 Microfabricated PCR-Electrochemical Device for Simultaneous DNA Amplification and Detection. Lab Chip, 3(2):100-105.
- Leibelt, C., B. Budowle, P. Collins, Y. Daoudi, T. Moretti, G. Nunn, et al.
2003 Identification of a D8S1179 Primer Binding Site Mutation and the Validation of a Primer Designed to Recover Null Alleles. Forensic Science International, 133:220-227.
- Lembring, Maria, Mannis van Oven, Maria Montelius, et al.
2013 Mitochondrial DNA Analysis of Swedish Population Samples. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(6):1097-1099.
- Lenaz, G., et al.
2002 Role of Mitochondria in Oxidative Stress and Aging. Annals of the New York Academy of Science, 959:199-213.
- Leney, Mark D.
2002 Factors that Affect mtDNA Recoverability from Osseous Remains. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- 2005 How Well Can Race be Predicted from mtDNA? A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 2006a Is This Bone Human or What? In Pursuit of Human vs. Non-human Determinations in Small Osseous Fragments. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2006b Sampling Skeletal Remains for Ancient DNA (aDNA): A Measure of Success. Historical Archaeology, 40(3):31-49.
- Lenstra, J.A.
2003 DNA Methods for Identifying Plant and Animals Species in Foods. In M. Lees, editor, Food Authenticity and Traceability. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.34-53.
- Leonard, Jennifer A., Orin Shanks, Michael Hofreiter, Eva Kreuz, Larry Hodges, Walt Ream, Robert K. Wayne, and Robert C. Fleischer
2007 Animal DNA in PCR Reagents Plagues Ancient DNA Research. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(9):1361-1366.
- Lerman, L.S.
1961 Structural Considerations in the Interaction of DNA and Acridines. Journal of Molecular Biology, 3:18-30.
- Lerner, A., et al.
2006 Can Denaturing Gradient Gel Electrophoresis (DGGE) Analysis of Amplified 16S rDNA of Soil Bacterial Populations be Used in Forensic Investigations? Soil. Biol. Biochem., 38(6):118-1192.
- Le Roux, Delphine S., Brian Root, Jeffrey A. Hickey, Orion Scott, An-chi Tsuei, Jingyi Li, Lawrence Dirks, Robert Lovaglio, Michael Egan, Douglas R. Storts, James P. Landers, Luc Chassagne, and Philippe de Mazancourt
2014 Fully Integrated Microfluidic Cartridge for Forensic STR Analysis of Reference Swabs. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

- Lertrit, P., S. Poolsuwan, R. Thosarat, T. Sanpachudayan, H. Boonyarit, C. Chinpaisal, et al.
2008 Genetic History of Southeast Asian Populations as Revealed by Ancient and Modern Human Mitochondrial DNA Analysis. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 137:425-440.
- Lesnikova, Iana, Jakob Hanson, and Jytte B. Lundemose
2011 Is DNA Purified from Forensic Autopsy Material Suitable for Molecular Biological Studies? A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Lessig, R., J. Edelmann, and M. Krawczak
2001 Population Genetics of Y-Chromosomal Microsatellites in Baltic Males. Forensic Science International, 118:153-157.
- Lessig, R., S. Willuweit, M. Krawczak, et al.
2003 Asian Online Y-STR Haplotype Reference Database. Legal Med (Tokyo), 5 (Supplement): S160-163.
- Lessig, R., M. Zoledziewski, K. Fahr, J. Edelmann, M. Kostrzewa, T. Dobosz, et al.
2005 Y-SNP-Genotyping - A New Approach in Forensic Analysis. Forensic Science International, 154(2-3):128-136.
- Levedakou, E.N., D.A. Freeman, M.J. Budzynski, B.E. Early, R.C. Damaso, and A.M. Pollard
2002 Characterization and Validation Studies of PowerPlex 2.1, A Nine-Locus Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Multiplex System and Penta D Monoplex. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(4):757-772.
- Levinson, G., and G.A. Gutman
1987 Slipped-Strand Mispairing: A Major Mechanism for DNA Sequence Evolution. Mol Biol Evol, 4(3):203-221.
- Lewis, Carolyn, Jamie Gentry, Chelsea F. Calloway, Nerissa Peace, Ariana Albornoz, Samantha R. Fleming, Christina Hayes Nash, Zandra E. Zehner, and Sarah J. Seashols Williams
2016 Developmental Validation of MicroRNAs (miRNAs) for Body Fluid Identification. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Lewis, C.M., Jr., R.Y. Tito, B. Lizarraga, and A.C. Stone
2005 Land, Language, and Loci: mtDNA in Native Americans and the Genetic History of Peru. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 127:351-360.
- Lewis, Felecia J. Noelle J. Umback, Erik T. Bieschke, Michael J. Hennessey, Elaine J. Mar, Anca M. Nicholson, Lawrence Quarino, Mary Breen-O'Connor, Mechthild K. Prinz, and Robert C. Shaler
2004 Case Study of 'Deleted-Amelogenin' Males within the WTC DNA Identification Project. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Lewis, Kristen E., Melanie R. Caserza, Tom Walsh, and Mary-Claire King
2010 Identification of Distant Relatives Using Haplotypes Constructed from Multiple Linked Autosomal STRs. . A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Lewis, Kristen E., Karen L.V. Sykes, Susan A. Greenspoon, Katie L. Coy, Cathey Cupples, Denise N. Rodier, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2006 Comparative Analysis of Human-Specific DNA Quantitation Techniques. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Lewis, Kristen E., Bruce S. Weir, and Mary-Claire King
2007 A Statistical Approach to the Identification of Criminals and Mass Disaster Victims Through Kinship DNA Database Searches. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
2008 Genomic Approaches to the Identification of Individuals Through Familial Database Searches. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Lewis, M.E., R.E. Kouri, D. Latorra, K.M. Berka, H.C. Lee, and R.E. Gaensslen
1990 Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism DNA Analysis by the FBI Laboratory Protocol Using a Simple, Convenient Hardware System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(5):
- Lewis, Ricki
2010 Human Genetics: The Basics. Routledge, Clifton, NJ.
(ISBN: 978-0-415-57984-1)
- Lewontin, R.C., and D.L. Hartl
1991 Population Genetics in Forensic DNA Typing. Science, 254(5039):1745-1750.

- Lezza, A.M., et al
1994 Correlation Between Mitochondrial DNA 4977-bp Deletion and Respiratory Chain Enzyme Activities in Aging Human Skeletal Muscles. Biochem Biophys Res Commun, 205(1):772-779.
- Li, Bin, Jianye Ge, Fushun Wu, Lin Ye, et al.
2013 Population Genetic Analyses of the STR Loci of the AmpFISTR NGM SElect™ Kit for Han Population in Fujian Province, China. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(2):345-346.
- Li. Chengtao, Teng Ma, Shumin Zhao, Suhua Zhang, et al.
2011 Development of 11 X-STR Loci Typing System and Genetic Analysis in Tibetan and Northern Han Populations from China. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(5):753-756.
- Li, George C., and Jennifer C. Grubb
2008 The Virginia Arrestee Databank – Observations After Five Years of Operation. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Li, Huifen, Hui Tang, Qinxia Zhang, Zhangping Jiao, Jie Bai, and Shoupeng Chang
2009 A Multiplex PCR for 4 X Chromosome STR Markers and Population Data from Beijing Han Ethnic Group. Legal Medicine, 11(5):248-250.
- Li, Kang Long, Liu Kai, and Ma Yuming
2007 Y Chromosome STR Haplotypes of Tibetan Living Tibet Lassa. Forensic Science International, 172(1):79-83.
- Li, Li
2013 X-STR and SNP and mtDNA Analysis in Maternity Testing when the False Mother Can't be Excluded by 46 STRs Genotyping. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.
- Li, Li, Jianye Ge, Suhua Zhang, JianZhang Guo, et al.
2012 Maternity Exclusion with a Very High Autosomal STRs Kinship Index. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(4):645-648.
- Li. L., C.T. Li, R.Y. Li, Y. Liu, Y. Lin, T.Z. Que, et al.
2006 SNP Genotyping by Multiplex Amplification and Microarrays Assay for Forensic Application. Forensic Science International, 162(1-3):74-79.
- Li, Richard
2008 Forensic Biology: Identification and DNA Analysis of Biological Evidence. CRC Press/Taylor&Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-1-4200-4343-3)
- 2010 Developing a Simple Method to Process Bone Samples Prior to DNA Isolation. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2011 Application of Clostridiopeptidase A for DNA Isolation of Bone Specimens. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Li, Richard, Sandra Chapman, Mary Thompson, and Michal Schwartz
2005 Developing a Simple Method to Process Compromised Bone Fragment for Forensic DNA Isolation. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 2009 Developing a Simple Method to Process Bone Samples Prior to DNA Isolation. Legal Medicine, 11(2):76-79.
- Li, Richard, Melissa Gaud, and Smriti Nair
2014 An Enzymatic Method to Process Decomposed Non-human Bone for Forensic DNA Analysis. Journal of Forensic Research, 5(Special Issue):220
- Li, R.C., and H.A. Harris
2003 Using Hydrophilic Adhesive Tape for Collection of Evidence for Forensic DNA Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1318-1321.
- Li. Richard, and Stacey Klempner
2013 The Effect of an Enzymatic Bone Processing Method on Short Tandem Repeat Profiling of Challenged Bone Specimens. Legal Medicine, 15(4):171-176.
- Li, Y., V. Mitaxov, and G. Waksman
1999 Structure-based Design of Taq DNA Polymerases with Improved Properties of Dideoxynucleotide Incorporation. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 96(17):9491-9496.

- Liao, Ga, Tingting Liu, Binwu Ying, Lei Sun, Yi Zou, Zhengrong Wang, Hong Fan, and Fuqiang Wen
2008 Population Genetic Study of 15 STR Loci in a Chinese Population. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):252.
- Licea-Cadena, R.A., R.A. Rizzo-Juárez, E. Muñoz-Lozano, L. A. Páez-Riberos, and H. Rangel-Villalobos
2006 Population Data of Nine STRs of Mexican-Mestizos from Veracruz (Central South-Eastern, Mexico). Legal Medicine, 8(4):251-252.
- Liechti-Gallati, S., and D. Neeser
1996 Efficient and Reliable PCR-Based Detection of the ABO Blood Group Alleles: Genotyping on Stamps and Other Biological Evidence Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):653-657.
- Lienert, K., and J.C.S. Fowler
1992 Analysis of Mixed Human/Microbial DNA Sample: A Validation Study of Two PCR AMP-FLP Typing Methods. Biotechniques, 13:276-281.
- Lim, Eng Seng Simon, Hui Koon Joyce Lai, Chien Tien Grace Law, Hui Koon Joyce Low, and Way Fun Tan-Siew
2005 Verification of STR Alleles by Alternative Primer Pairs Through a Singleplex PCR System. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Lin, Sze-Wah, Chi-Yuen Ip, Christina Li, and Kam-Ming Lai
2013 A Comparison Study on the Performance of STR Typing Kits with Improved Buffer Systems. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Lin, Y.C., M. Li, M.T. Chung, C.Y. Wu, and K.C. Young
2002 Real-Time Microchip Polymerase-Chain-Reaction System. Sens Mater, 14(4):199-208.
- Lin, Y.W., C.L. Hsu, and P.H. Yen
2006 A Two-Step Protocol for the Detection of Rearrangements at the AZFc Region on the Human Y Chromosome. Mol Hum Reprod, 12:347-351.
- Lin, Z., J.G. Suzow, J.M. Fontaine, and E.W. Naylor
2004 A High Throughput Beta-Globin Genotyping Method by Multiplexed Melting Temperature Analysis. Mol Genet Metab, 81:237-243.
- Linacre, A., and J.C. Lee
2004 Species Determination: The Role and Use of the Cytochrome B Gene. Methods Mol Biol, 297:45-52.
- Linacre, A., V. Pekarek, Y.C. Swaran, and S.S. Toben
2010 Generation of DNA Profiles from Fabrics without DNA Extraction. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 4(2):137-141.
- Linch, Charles A.
2009 Degeneration of Nuclei and Mitochondria in Human Hairs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):346-349.
- Linch, Charles A., Jarrod R. Champagne, Michelle D. Bonnette, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2009 Specific Melanin Content in Human Hairs and Mitochondrial DNA Typing Success. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(2):162-166.
- Linch, C.A., S.L. Smith, and J.A. Prahlow
1998 Evaluation of the Human Hair Root for DNA Typing Subsequent to Microscopic Comparison. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(2):305-314.
- Linch, C.A., D.A. Whiting, and M.M. Holland
2001 Human Hair Histogenesis for the Mitochondrial DNA Forensic Scientist, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(4):844-853.
- Lincoln, P.J., and J.R. Thomson, (editors)
1998 Forensic DNA Profiling Protocols, Volume 98, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. (also cited as DNA Profiling Protocols, Methods in Molecular Biology)
- Lindahl, Tomas
1993 Instability and Decay of the Primary Structure of DNA. Nature, 362(6422):709-715.
1995 Recognition and Processing of Damaged DNA. Journal of Cell Science, 49:73-77.
1996 Endogenous Damage to DNA. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series B, 351:1529-1538.
1997 Facts and Artifacts of Ancient DNA. Cell, 90:1-3.

- Lindahl, T., and A. Anersson
1972 Rate of Chain Breakage at Apurinic Sites in Double-Stranded Deoxyribonucleic Acid. Biochemistry, 11:3618-3623.
- Lindahl, T., and B. Nyberg
1972 Rate of Depurination of Native Deoxyribonucleic Acid. Biochemistry, 11:3610-3618.
- 1974 Heat-Induced Deamination of Cytosine Residues in Deoxyribonucleic Acid. Biochemistry, 13:3405-3411.
- Lindenbergh, A., M. de Pagter, G. Ramdayal, M. Visser, D. Zubakov, M. Kayser, et al.
2012 A Multiplex (m)RNA-Profilng System for the Forensic Identification of Body Fluids and Contact Traces. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6(5):565-577.
- Lindenbergh, Alexander, Margreet van den Berge, R.J. Oostra, C. Cleypool, A. Bruggink, A. Kloosterman, and T. Sijen
2013 Development of a mRNA Profiling Multiplex for the Inference of Organ Tissues. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(5):891-900.
- Lindquist, Christina D., Jeffrey J. Evans, Elizabeth J. Wictum
2008 Validation of Feline, Bovine, Equine, and Cervid Quantitative PCR Assays. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2011 Developmental Validation of Feline, Bovine, Equine, and Cervid Quantitative PCR Assays. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S29-S35.
- Lindquist, Christina D., and Elizabeth J. Wictum
2016 Less is More--Optimatization of DNA Extraction from Canine Feces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):212-218.
- Linfert, D.R., A.H.B. Wu, and G.J. Tsongalis
1998 The Effect of Pathologic Substances and Adulterants on the DNA Typing of Urine. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(5):1041-1045.
- Linqvist, V., C.A. Stoddart, J.M. McCune
1998 UV Irradiation of Polystyrene Pipets Releases PCR Inhibitors. Biotechniques, 24:50-52.
- Lins, A., K. Micka, C. Sprecher, J. Taylor, J. Bacher, D. Rabbach, et al.
1998 Development and Population Study of an Eight-Locus Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Multitplex System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(6):1168-1180 (also cited as pages 1-13).
- Lins, A., C. Sprecher, C. Puers, and J. Schumm
1996 Multiplex Sets for the Amplification of Polymorphic Short Tandem Repeat Loci-Silver Stain and Fluorescent Detection. Biotechniques, 20(5):882-889
- Linville, Jason G., Jack Hayes, and Jeffrey D. Wells
2004 Mitochondrial DNA and STR Analyses of Maggot Crop Contents: Effect of Specimen Preservation Technique. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(2):341-344.
- Linville, Jason G., and Kendall J. Stoner
2011 Direct Amplification of Low Copy Number DNA on Two Substrates. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Linville, J.G., and J.D. Wells
2002 Surface Sterilization of a Maggot Using Bleach Does Not Interfere with Mitochondrial DNA Analysis of Crop Contents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:1055-1059.
- Lister, A.M., M. Kadwell, L.M. Kaagan, W.C. Jordan, M.B. Richards, and H.F. Stanley
1998 Ancient and Modern DNA in A Study of Horse Domestication. Ancient Biomolecules, 2:267-280.
- Little, D.P., and D.W.M. Stevenson
2007 A Comparison of Algorithms for the Identification of Specimens Using DNA Barcodes: Examples from Gymnosperms. Cladistics, 23:1-21.
- Liu, Chunyan, Akikazu Arakura, Kayoko Takayanagi, Hideki Asamura, Masao Ota, and Hirofumi Fukushima
1999 D1S80 Subtyping by PCR-RFLP: New Nomenclature and Further Characterization. Legal Medicine, 1(4):210-216.
- Liu, Chunyan, Kayoko Takayanagi, Hideki Asamura, Masao Ota, Satoshi Salto, Kazuhiko Tsukada, and Hirofumi Fukushima
2000 Investigation of ACTPB2 Mutations in the Japanese Population. Legal Medicine, 2(2):75-78.

- Liu, C.S., W.L. Cheng, C.F. Lee, Y.S. Ma, C.Y. Lin, C.C. Huang, et al.
2006 Alteration in the Copy Number of Mitochondrial DNA in Leukocytes of Patients with Mitochondrial Encephalomyopathies. Acta Neuro Scand, 113:334-341.
- Liu, H., B. Rhodes, C.Y. Chen, and B. Steiner
2001 New Tests for Syphilis: Rational Design of a PCR Method for Detection of *Treponema pallidum* in Clinical Specimens Using Unique Regions of the DNA Polymerase I Gene. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 39:1941-1946.
- Liu, Jason Y.
2015 PE-Swab Direct STR Amplification of Forensic Touch DNA Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):693-701.
- Liu, Jason, Maxim Brevnov, Allison Holt, James Stray, Declan Donovan, Alan B. Dixon, Jim Nurse, Manohar R. Furtado, and Jaiprakash G. Shewale
2010 Automated Extraction of High Quality Genomic DNA from Forensic Evidence Samples using a Cartridge-Based System. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Liu, Jason Y., Chang Zhong, Allison Holt, Robert Lagace, Michael Harrold, Alan B. Dixon, Maxim G. Brevnov, Jaiprakash G. Shewale, and Lori K. Hennessy
2012 Automate Express™ Forensic DNA Extraction System for the Extraction of Genomic DNA from Biological Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4): 1022-1030.
- Liu, P., X. Li, S.A. Greenspoon, J.R. Scherer, and R.A. Mathies
2011 Integrated DNA Purification, PCR, Sample Cleanup, and Capillary Electrophoresis Microchip for Forensic Human Identification, Lab Chip, 11(6):1041-1048.
- Liu, P., T.S. Seo, N. Beyor, K.J. Shin, J.R. Scherer, and R.A. Mathies
2007 Integrated Portable Polymerase Chain Reaction-Capillary Electrophoresis Microsystem for Rapid Forensic Short Tandem Repeat Typing. Anal Chem, 79:1881-1889.
- Liu, Qui-Ling, De-Jian Lu, Xin-Guo Li, Hu Zhao, et al.
2011 Development of the Nine X-STR Loci Typing System and Genetic Analysis in Three Nationality Populations from China. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):51-58.
- Liu, Qui-Ling, Hu Zhao, Jiang-Ding Chen, et al.
2012 Development and Population Study of the 12 X-STR Loci Multiplexes PCR Systems. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(4):665-670.
- Liu, V.W., C. Zhang, and P. Nagley
1998 Mutations in Mitochondrial DNA Accumulate Differentially in Three Different Human Tissues During Ageing. Nucleic Acids Research, 26(5):1268-1275.
- Liu, W., and D.A. Saint
2002 A New Quantitative Method of Real Time Reverse Transcription Polymerase Chain Reaction Assay Based on Simulation of Polymerase Chain Reaction Kinetics. Anal Biochem, 302:52-59.
- Liu, Yan, and Zhenmin Zhao
2013 X-ZNP Typing for Analysis of Degraded DNA from Formalin-Fixed Tissues. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.
- Liu, Yuexan, Tatiana L. Gallardo, Adele A. Mitchell, Mechthild K. Prinz, and Theresa A. Caragine
2012 Comparison of DNA Preservation Buffers for Low Quantity DNA 4°C Storage. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Liu, Y., Y. Koda, M. Soejima, N. Uchida, and H. Kimura
1996 PCR Analysis of Lewis-negative Gene Mutations and the Distribution of Lewis Alleles in a Japanese Population. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):1017-1020.
- Liu, Yuexun, Dimitra W. Zegos, Grace L. Axler-DiPerte, Troy Holder, Adele A. Mitchell, Mechthild K. Prinz, and Theresa A. Caragine
2012 Development and Validation of a Multiplex qPCR System for male and Total DNA Quantification. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Livak, K.J., S.J. Flood, J. Marmaro, W. Giusti, and K. Deetz
1995 Oligonucleotides with Fluorescent Dyes at Opposite Ends Provide a Quenched Probe System Useful for Detecting PCR Product and Nucleic Acid Hybridization. PCR Meth Appl, 4:357-362.

- Leonart, R., E. Riego, M.V. Sainz de la Pena, K. Bacallao, F. Amaro, M. Santiesteban, M. Blanco, H. Currenti, A. Puentes, F. Rolo, L. Herrera, and J. de la Fuente
 2000 Forensic Identification of Skeletal Remains from Members of Ernesto Che Guevara's Guerrillas in Bolivia Based on DNA Typing. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113(2):98-101.
- Llewellyn, Barbara
 2015 Automation in DNA Analysis: Forensic Laboratories are Turning to Automation to Process DNA Samples Faster, and to Better Adapt to Changes in the Way DNA is Collected in the Field. Evidence Technology Magazine, 13(2):10-14.
- Lo, M-C., et al.
 2005 Analysis of Heteroplasmy in Hypervariable Region II of Mitochondrial DNA in Maternally Related Individuals. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 1042:130-135.
- Lobzang,
 2005 Trace Contact DNA Evidence Recovery and Genotyping from Very Low Levels of Degraded DNA Template. PhD Thesis, Flinders University, School of Biological Sciences, South Australia.
- Loddenkötter, B., K. Becker, C. Hohoff, B. Brinkmann, T. Bajanowski
 2005 Real-Time Quantitative PCR Assay for the Detection of Helicobacter pylori: No Association with Sudden Infant Death Syndrome. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119:202-206.
- Lodhi, Khalid Mahmud, Robert Grier IV, Sabrina Davis, Stefanie Davis, Stefanie Phillips, and Mohammad Atif Lodhi
 2015 Generating Human DNA Profile(s) from Cell Phones for Forensic Investigation. Journal of Forensic Research, 6(3): <http://www.omicsonline.org/open-access/generating-human-dna-profiles-from-cell-phones-for-forensic-investigation-2157-7145-1000288.pdf>
- Loftus, P.
 1999 The FBI's Combined DNA Index System Helps Corrections and Law Enforcement Professionals Monitor Inmates and Solve Crimes. Corrections Today, 61:68-71.
- Lohmueller, Kirk E., and Norah Rudin
 2013 Calculating the Weight of Evidence in Low-Template Forensic DNA Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S243-S249.
- Lohmueller, Kirk, Norah Rudin, and Keith Inman
 2011 Performance of Statistical Approaches to Measure the Strength of DNA Evidence Exhibiting Possible Stochastic Effects. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2013 Analysis of Allelic Drop-Out Using the Identifiler® and PowerPlex® Forensic STR Typing Systems II: Evaluation of Estimated Drop-Out Probabilities. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Long, Katherine E., Rick W. Staub, Judith I. Floyd, and Robert C. Giles
 2005 Loss of Heterozygosity at Several Loci of the 13 CODIS Core STR Loci in a Patient Diagnosed with Cancer. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Longo, M., M. Berninger, and J. Hartley
 1990 Use of Uracil DNA Glycosylase to Control Carry-Over Contamination in Polymerase Chain Reactions. Gene, 93:125-128.
- Lopez-Parra, A.M., S. Alvarez, M-S Mesa, F. Bandres, and E. Arroyo-Pardo
 2002 Frequency Data of Nine Y-Chromosomal STR Loci in a Sample from Central Spain. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:694-696.
- Lord, W.D., J.A. DiZinno, M.R. Wilson, B. Budowle, D. Taplin, and T.L. Meinking
 1998 Isolation, Amplification, and Sequencing of Human Mitochondrial DNA Obtained from Human Crab Louse, *Pthirus pubis* (L.), Blood Meals. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:1097-1100.
- Loreille, Odile M., Toni M. Diegoli, Jodi A. Irwin, Michael D. Coble, Thomas J. Parsons
 2007a High Efficiency DNA Extraction from Bone by Total Demineralization. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2007b High Efficiency DNA Extraction from Bone by Total Demineralization. Forensic Science International: Genetics, 1(2):191-195.
- Loreille, Odile M., Ryan L. Parr, Kevin A. McGregor, Colleen M. Fitzpatrick, Chriss Lyon, Dongya Y. Yang, Camilla F. Speller, Michael R. Grimm, Michael J. Grimm, Jodi A. Irwin, and Edward M. Robinson
 2010 Integrated DNA and Fingerprint Analyses in the Identification of 60-Year-Old Mummified Human Remains Discovered in an Alaskan Glacier. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):813-818.

- Lorente, Jose A., J. Carlos Alvarez, Carmen Entrala, Esther Martinez-Espin, Francisco Fernandez-Rosado, Luis J. Martinez-Gonzalez, Miguel Lorente, Enrique Villanueva, Blanca Arce, Beatriz Heinrich, Jose A. Cano, and Bruce Budowle
 2004 Missing Persons: Genetic Tools That Can Help Identify Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Lorente, Jose A., Maria J. Alvarez-Cubero, J. Carlos Alvarez, Maria Saiz-Guinaldo, Miguel Lorente, Bruce Budowle, and Arthur J. Eisenberg
 2012 Update on DNA-PROKIDS: Fighting Human Trafficking with DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Lorente, Jose A., Maria J. Alvarez-Cubero, Antonio Gomez-Martin, Luis J. Martinez-Gonzalez, Carmen Entrala, Francisco J. Fernandez-Rosado, Esther Martinez-Espin, J. Carlos Alvarez, Bruce Budowle, and Enrique Villanueva
 2009 Fighting Human Trafficking with DNA – The Prokids Program. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Lorente, J.A., C. Entrala, J.C. Alvarez, B. Arce, B. Heinrichs, M. Lorente, et al.
 2001 Identification of Missing Persons: The Spanish "Phoenix" Program. Croatian Med J, 42(3):267-270.
- Lorente, J.A. Carmen Entrala, J.C. Alvarez, Miguel Lorente, Blanca Arce, Beatriz Heinrich, Felix Carrasco, Bruce Budowle, and Enrique Villanueva
 2002 Special Benefits of Non-Criminal Genetic Databases: Missing Persons and Human Remains Identification. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(3):187-190.
- Lorente, J.A., M. Lorente, B. Budowle, M.R. Wilson, and E. Villanueva
 1994 Analysis of the HUMTH01 Allele Frequencies in the Spanish Population. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(5):1270-1274.
- Lorente, Jose A., Luis J. Martinez-Gonzalez, Esther Martinez-Espin, J. Carlos Alvarez, Miguel Lorente, Enrique Villanueva, Bruce Budowle, and Myriam O. Monroy.
 2007 Autosomal STRs Data on Two Aboriginal Populations of Guatemala. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Lorente, José A., Luis J. Martinez-Gonzalez, Francisco Fernandez-Rosado, Esther Martinez-Espin, J. Carlo Alvarez, Carmen Entrala, Miguel Lorente, and Enrique Villanueva
 2004 Recovering Biological Samples from Crime Scene Using FTA Paper. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Lorente, Miguel
 2004 Potential Contamination when Wearing Sterile Gloves During PCR Preparation: Pass-Through Contamination from Skin. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Lorente, M., C. Entrala, J. Lorente, J.C. Alvarez, E. Villanueva, and B. Budowle
 1998 Dandruff as a Potential Source of DNA in Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:648-656.
- Lorente, Miguel, Carmen Entrala, and Esther Martinez-Espin
 2003 Potential Contamination When Wearing Sterile Gloves During PCR Preparation: Pass-Through Contamination from Skin. A poster presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Lorenz, Joseph G., and David G. Smith
 1996 Distribution of Four Founding mtDNA Haplogroups Among Native North Americans. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 101:307-323.
- 1997 Distribution of Sequence Variation in the mtDNA Control Region of Native North Americans. Human Biology, 69:749-776.
- Lorenzini, R.
 2005 DNA Forensics and the Poaching of Wildlife in Italy: A Case Study. Forensic Science International, 153:218-221.
- Lounsbury, I.A., J.M. Bienvenue, and J.P. Landers
 2010 Sample-to-Result STR Genotyping Systems. In J.G. Shewale, and R.H. Liu, editors, Forensic DNA Analysis Current Practices and Emerging Technologies, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.349-378.
- Lounsbury, Jenny A., Natalie Coult, Paul Kinnon, David J. Saul, and James P. Landers
 2011 Development of a Plastic Microdevice for Integrated Liquid DNA Extraction and PCR Focused on Forensic STR Analysis. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Lounsbury, J.A., A. Karlsson, D.C. Miranian, S.M. Cronk, D.A. Nelson, J. Li, et al
 2013 From Sample to PCR Product in Under 45 Minutes: A Polymeric Integrated Microdevice for Clinical and Forensic DNA Analysis. Lab Chip, 13(7):1384-1393.

- Lounsbury, Jenny A., and James P. Landers
 2010 Liquid DNA Extraction and Expedited PCR for the Analysis of Forensic Biological Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2013 Ultrafast Amplification of DNA on Plastic Microdevices for Forensic Short Tandem Repeat Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):866-
- Lounsbury, Jenny A., Daniel C. Miranian, and James P. Landers
 2012 Towards a Multi-Chamber Plastic Microdevice for Simultaneous Amplification of Multiple DNA Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Lounsbury, Jenny A., Shanti Nambiar, Robert C. Giles, and James P. Landers
 2010 Analysis of Mock Sexual Assault Samples Using a One-Step Cell Elution and Preferential Lysis Method. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Lovo-Gómez, J., A. Blanco-Verea, M.V. Lareu, M. Brión, and A. Carracedo
 2007 The Genetic Male Legacy from El Salvador. Forensic Science International, 171(2-3):198-203.
- Lovrich, N.P., M.J. Gaffney, T.C. Pratt, C.L. Johnson, S.A. Lane, C.H. Asplen, et al.
 2004 Attorney General's Report on the DNA Evidence Backlog. Division of Governmental Studies and Services, Pullman, Washington.
- Lovrich, N.P., M.J. Gaffney, C. Travis, P. Pratt, C.L. Johnson, S.A. Lane, et al.
 2004 Attorney General's Report of the DNA Evidence Backlog. United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Lowe, Alex, Caroline Murray, Jonathan Whitaker, Gillian Tully, and Peter Gill
 2002 The Propensity of Individuals to Deposit DNA and Secondary Transfer of Low Level DNA from Individuals to Inert Surfaces. Forensic Science International, 129(1):25-34.
- Lovrich, N., T. Pratt, M. Gaffney, C. Johnson, C. Asplen, L. Hurst, et al.
 2003 National Forensic DNA Study Report. Division of Governmental Studies, Washington State University, Pullman, Washington
- Lowe, A.L., et al.
 2001 Inferring Ethnic Origin by Means of an STR Profile. Forensic Science International, 122:17-22.
- Lowe, A., C. Murray, P. Richardson, R. Wivell, P. Gill, G. Tully, et al.
 2003 Use of Low Copy Number DNA in Forensic Inference. Int Congr Ser, 1239:799-801.
- Lowe, A., C. Murray, J. Whitaker, G. Tully, and P. Gill
 2002 The Propensity of Individuals to Deposit DNA and Secondary Transfer of Low Level DNA from Individuals to Inert Surfaces. Forensic Science International, 129(1):25-34.
- Lowery, Robert K., Kristian Herrera, Gabriel Uribe, maria Reguiero, et al.
 2013 Sub-Population Structure Evident in Forensic Y-STR Profiles from Armenian Geographical Groups. Legal Medicine, 15(2):85-90.
- Lowney, Jessica M., Mark Guilliano, Joshua Stewart, and Pamela J. Staton
 2013 Comparison Study of the QIAcube® to Manual Differential Separation: Man Versus Machine. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Lu, Dejian, Quiling Liu, Weiwei Wu, and Hu Zhao
 2012 Mutation Analysis of 24 Short Tandem Repeats in Chinese Han Population. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(2):331-335.
- Lu, D.J., H.Y. Sun, and L.X. Chen
 2003 Genotype Reliability of Short Tandem Repeat Typing from Minute DNA. Fa Yi Za Zhi, 19(3):151-153.
- Lu, De-Jian, Qui-Ling Liu, and Hu Zhao
 2011 Genetic Data of Nine Non-CODIS STRs in Chinese Han Population From Guangdong Province, Southern China. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):133-137.
- Lu, H.L., C.X. Wang, F.Q. Wu, and J.J. Li
 1994 Paternity Identification in Twins with Different Fathers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(4):110-1102.
- Lu, H.L., Q.E. Yang
 2002 Calculating the Possibility of Two Person's Blood Relationship Using the ITO Method. Chin J Forensic Medicine, 17(3):188-191.

- Lubenow, Heldge, Christiane Baeumer, Suzanne Ullmann, Dirk Loeffert, and Christian Korfhage
 2007 The Impact of Whole Genome Amplification on Forensic Testing. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Lubenow, Heldge, and Tine Thorbjornsen
 2007 DNA Purification from Forensic Samples Using the BioRobot M48. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Lubin, Arica A., Chunhai Fan, Morgan Schafer, Catherine Taylor Clelland, Carter Bancroft, Alan J. Heeger, and Kevin W. Plaxco
 2008 Rapid Electronic Detection of DNA and Nonnatural DNA Analogs for Molecular Marking Applications. Forensic Science Communications, 10(1):
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/current/research/2008_01_research01.htm
- Lubin, A.A., R.Y. Lai, B.R. Baker, A.J. Heeger, and K.W. Plaxco
 2006 Sequence-Specific, Electronic Detection of Oligonucleotides in Blood, Soil, and Foodstuffs with the Reagentless, Reusable E-DNA Sensor. Analytical Chemistry, 78:5671-5677.
- Lucassen, Anton, Karen Ehlers, Paul J. Grobler, et al.
 2014 Allele Frequency Data of 15 Autosomal STR Loci in Four Major Population Groups of South Africa. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(2):275-276.
- Luce, Coral, and Shawn Montpett
 2008 Validation of the AmpFISTR® MiniFiler™ PCR Amplification Kit and Its Application to Identify Human Remains from a 1992 Helicopter Crash at the San Diego Police Department Crime Laboratory. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Luce, Coral, Shawn Montpetit, David Gangitano, and Patrick O'Donnell
 2009 Validation of the AmpFISTR® MiniFiler™ PCR Amplification Kit for Use in Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1046-1054.
- Luckasevic, Todd M., Marcella F. Fierro, Timothy A. Powell, George C. Li, Linda Johnston, and Deanne F. Dabbs
 2005 Dead Hits: Matching Decedents DNA to Unsolved Crime Scenes. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Lucy, D., J. Curran, A. Pirie, and P. Gill
 2007 The Probability of Achieving Full Allelic Representation of LCN-STR Profiling of Haploid Cells. Science and Justice, 47:168-171.
- Lucyshyn, Jonathan, Shauna Dineen, Tracey Dawson Cruz, Rhonda Craig, and James M. Robertson
 2011 Optimization and Application of DNA Repair Enzymes to Damaged DNA for Short Tandem Repeat DNA Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Ludes, B., H. Pfitzinger, and P. Mangin
 1993 DNA Fingerprinting from Tissues After Variable Postmortem Periods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):686-690.
- Ludvico, Lisa R., and Ronald Freeman
 2012 Obtaining DNA from SPent Bullet Casings: A Review. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Lum, K.J., R.L. Cann, J.J. Martinson, and L.B. Jorde
 1998 Mitochondrial and Nuclear Genetic Relationships Among Pacific Island and Asian Populations. American Journal of Human Genetics, 63:613-624.
- Lundberg, K.S., D.D. Shoemaker, M.W. Adams, J.M. Short, J.A. Sorge, and E.J. Mathur
 1991 High-Fidelity Amplification Using a Thermostable DNA Polymerase Isolated from *Pyrococcus furiosus*. Gene, 108(1):1-6.
- Luo, Hai-Bo, Yi Ye, Yan-Yun Wang, Wei-Bo, Liang, et al.
 2011 Characteristics of Eight X-STR Loci for Forensic Purposes in the Chinese Populations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):127-131.
- Luptáková, Lenka, Andrea Babelová, Radoslav Omeika, Branislav Kolena, Mária Vondráková, and Mária Bauerová
 2011 Sex Determination of Early Medieval Individuals Through Nested PCR USING a new Primer Set in the SRY Gene. Forensic Science International, 207:1-5.
- Lutz, S.
 2000 Is It Possible to Differentiate mtDNA by Means of HVIII in Samples that Cannot be Distinguished by Sequencing the HVI and HVII

- Regions? Forensic Science International, 113-97-101.
- Lutz, S., H.J. Weisser, J. Heizmann, and S. Pollak
1996 mtDNA as a Tool for Identification of Human Remains. Identification Using mtDNA. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 109:205-209.
- 1997 A Third Hypervariable Region in the Human Mitochondrial D-Loop. Human Genetics, 101:384.
- 1998 Location and Frequency of Polymorphic Positions in the mtDNA Control Region of Individuals from Germany. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111:67-77.
- Lutz, S., H. Wittig, H.J. Weisser, J. Heizmann, A. Junge, N. Dimo-Simonin, et al.
2000 Is It Possible to Differentiate mtDNA by Means of HVIII in Samples that Cannot be Distinguished by Sequencing the HVI and HVII Regions? Forensic Science International, 113(1-3):97-101.
- Lutz-Bonengel, S., T. Sanger, W. Parson, H. Muller, J.W. Ellwart, M. Follo, et al.
2007 Single Lymphocytes from Two Healthy Individuals with Mitochondrial Point Heteroplasmy are Mainly Homoplasmic. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(3):189-197.
- Lutz-Bonengel, S., U. Schmidt, T. Schmitt, and S. Pollak
2003 Sequence Polymorphisms within the Human Mitochondrial Genes MTATP6, MTATP8 and MTND4. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:133-142.
- Lv, Ye-hui, Kai-jun Ma, Heng Zhang, Meng He, Ping Zhang, Yi-wen Shen, Nan Jiang, Duan Ma, and Long Chen
2014 A Time Course Study Demonstrating mRNA, microRNA, 18S rRNA, and U6 snRNA Changes to Estimate PMI in Deceased Rat's Spleen. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1286-1294.
- Lygo, J.E., P.E. Johnson, D.J. Holdaway, S. Woodroffe, J.P. Whitaker, T.M. Clayton, et al.
1994 The Validation of Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Loci for Use in Forensic Casework. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107(2):77-89.
- Lynch, M.
2003 God's Signature: DNA Profiling, the New Gold Standard in Forensic Science. Endeavour, 27(2):93-97.
- Lyons, Elizabeth A., Kimberly Sturk-Andreaggi, Jodi A. Irwin, and Rebecca S. Just
2011 Entire mtGenome Sequencing: A Strategy for High-Quality Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Ma, H.W., J. Cheng, and B. Caddy
1994 Extraction of High Quality Genomic DNA from Microsamples of Human Blood. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(4):231-236.
- Ma, Jianlong, Hui Pan, Yan Zeng, Yehui Lv, Heng Zhang, Aimin Xue, Jieqing Jiang, Kaijun Ma, and Long Chen
2015 Exploration of the R Code-Based Mathematical Model for PMI Estimation Using Profiling of RNA Degradation in Rat Brain Tissue at Different Temperatures. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(4):530-537.
- Ma, Yan, Jin-Zhi Kuang, Gui-Min Wang, et al.
2012 Y Chromosome Interstitial Deletion Induced Y-STR Allele Dropout in AMELY-Negative Individuals. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(5):713-724.
- Ma, Yan, Jin-Zhi Kuang, Wei Zhu, Zhi Yang, Yu-Jian Wang, Tong-Gang Nie, Chen Li, and Yi-Pang Hou
2012 A Y-Chromosomal Haplotype with Two Short Tandem Repeat Mutations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1630-1634.
- Mabuchi, T., R. Susukida, A. Kido, M. Oya
2007 Typing the 1.1kb Control Region of Human Mitochondrial DNA in Japanese Individuals. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(2):355-363.
- Maca-Meyer, N., M. Arnav, J.C. Rando, C. Flores, A.M. Gonzalez, V.M. Cabrera, and J.M. Larruga
2004 Ancient mtDNA Analysis and the Origin of the Guanches. Eur. J. Hum. Genet., 12:155-162.
- Maca-Meyer, Nicole, Vincente M. Cabrera, Matilde Arnav, Carlos Flores, Rosa Fregel, Ana Gonzalez and Jose M. Larruga
2005 Mitochondrial DNA Diversity in the 17th -18th Century Remains from Tenerife (Canary Islands). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 127:418-426.
- Macaraeg, Chris, Ewelina J. Bajda, Mechthild Prinz, and Theresa A. Caragine
2006 Cost Effective Protocol for Automated Buccal Specimen Extraction Using DNA IQ Resin on the Biomek 2000. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.

- Macauley, V., M. Richards, P. Forster, K. Bendall, E. Watson, B. Sykes, and H.-J. Bandelt
1997 mtDNA Mutation Rates – No Need to Panic. American Journal of Human Genetics, 61:983-986.
- Macdonald, L.M., B.K. Singh, N. Thomas, M.J. Brewer, C.D. Campbell, and L.A. Dawson
2008 Microbial DNA Profiling by Multiplex Terminal Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism for Forensic Comparison of Soil and the Influence of Sample Collection. Journal of Applied Microbiology, 105(3):813-821.
- Mac Donnell, Herbert Leon
1971 Flight Characteristics and Stain Patterns of Human Blood, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA), Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. (also cited as National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice).
1983 Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation, Laboratory of Forensic Science, Corning, NY.
1993 Bloodstain Patterns. Laboratory of Forensic Science, Corning, NY.
- Mac Donnell, H.L. and L. Bialousa
1971 Flight Characteristics and Stain Patterns of Human Blood. United States Department of Justice, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Washington, D.C.
- Machado, Helena, Filipe Santos, and Susana Silva
2011 Prisoners' Expectations of the National Forensic DNA Database: Surveillance and Reconfiguration of Individual Rights. Forensic Science International, 210:139-143.
- Machiels, B.M., T. Ruers, M. Lindhout, K. Hardy, T. Hlavaty, D. Bang, et al.
2000 New Protocol for DNA Extraction of Stool. BioTechniques, 28:286-290.
- MacHugh, D.E., C.J. Edwards, J.F. Bailey, D.R. Bancroft, and D.G. Bradley
2000 The Extraction and Analysis of Ancient DNA from Bone and Teeth: A Survey of Current Methodologies. Ancient Biomolecules, 3:81-102.
- Maciejewska, Agnieszka, Joanna Jakubowska, et al.
2013 Whole Genome Amplification of Degraded and Nondegraded DNA for Forensic Purposes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(2):309-319.
- Maciejewska, Agnieszka, Joanna Jakubowska, and Ryszard Pawlowski
2014 Different Whole-Genome Amplification Methods as a Pre-amplification Tool in Y-Chromosome Loci Analysis. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(2):
- Mackey, K., A. Steinkamp, and P. Chomczynski
1998 DNA Extraction from Small Blood Volumes and the Processing of Cellulose Blood Cards for Use in Polymerase Chain Reaction. Mol Biotechnol, 9(1):1-5.
- Mackness, Jessica L.M., Paul Kinnon, David J. Saul, James P. Landers, and Jenny A. Lounsbury
2011 Enzyme-Based Preparation of PCR-Ready DNA from Semen and Mock Sexual Assault Samples. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- MacMillan, Kevin J., Cindi L. Klein, Lisa Gefrides, and Roger Kahn
2010 Validating the Use of a Human and Male Specific Quantitation Kit to Establish Minimum Amplifiable Quantities from Autosomal and Y-STRs. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Madea, Burkhard, Pekka Saukko, Antonio Oliva, and Frank Musshoff
2010 Molecular Pathology in Forensic Medicine – Introduction. Forensic Science International, 203(1-3):3-14.
- Madi, Tania
2012 Epigenetic Markers: A Forensic Tool for the Determination of Biofluids Present at Sexual Assaults and Other Crime Scenes. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Madi, T., K. Balamurugan, R. Bombardi, G. Duncan, and B. McCord
2012 The Determination of Tissue-specific DNA Methylation Patterns in Forensic Biofluids Using Bisulfite Modification and Pyrosequencing. Electrophoresis, 33(12):1736-1745.
- Madonna, Megan E., Elizabeth M. DeVisser, and Krista E. Latham
2012 How Does Sampling Strategy and Phone Type Influence the Generation of a DNA Profile Collected from Cell Phones. A Poster

- Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Madonna, Megan E., Krista E. Latham, and Stephen P. Nawrocki
 2014 The Utility of Baking Bone to Increase Skeletal DNA Yield. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2015 The Utility of Baking Bone to Increase Skeletal DNA Yield. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(2):107-117.
- Maeda, Hitoshi, Bao-li Zhu, Takaki Ishikawa, and Tomomi Michiue
 2010 Forensic Molecular Pathology of Violent Deaths. Forensic Science International, 203(1-3):83-92.
- Maeda, Kazuho, Shigeki Nakamura, Chikako Murakami, Wataru Irie, et al.
 2013 ABO Genotyping by TaqMan Assay and Allele Frequencies in a Japanese Population. Legal Medicine, 15(2):57-60.
- Magalhaes, Teresa, Carlos Matos, Patricia Jardim, and Agostinho Santos
 2014 DNA Studies in Cases of Child Sexual Abuse. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Maguire, S., B. Ellaway, V.L. Bowyer, E.A.M. Graham, and G.N. Ritty
 2008 Retrieval of DNA from the Faces of Children Ages 0-5 Years: A Technical Note. Journal of Forensic Nursing, 4(1):40-44.
- Mahli, Ripan
 2006 Mitochondrial DNA Analysis of Donner Party Archaeological Remains. A Paper presented at the 39th Annual Meeting of the Society of Historical Archaeology, Sacramento, California.
- Mahfoudh-Lahiani, N., A. Rebai, and H. Makni
 2006 Data for 10 Autosomal STR Markers in South Tunisian Population. Forensic Science International, 164(2-3):254-256.
- Makristathis, A., E. Pasching, K. Schutze, M. Wimmer, M.L. Rotter, and A.M. Hirschl
 1998 Detection of *Helicobacter pylori* in Stool Specimens by PCR and Antigen Enzyme Immunosay. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 36(9):2772-2774.
- Makuch, J., E. Brucker, R. Schmid, P. Mynahan
 1996 Removal of PCR Inhibitors from Forensic Samples and Enhanced Sensitivity for D1S80 Using Fluorescent Scanning. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 29(1):
- Malaver, P.C., and J.J. Yunis
 2003 Different Dental Tissues as a Source of DNA for Human Identification in Forensic Cases. Croatian Medical Journal, 44(3):306-309. (also cited as Forensic Science, 44:306-309)
- Maldonado, Betzaida L., Jessica Skillman, Jennifer L. Zeffer, Laura Kuyper, and Pamela J. Staton
 2015 Internal Validation and Comparative Analysis of the Promega® PowerPlex® Fusion and the Applied Biosystems® GlobalFiler™ Express Amplification Kits for Direct Amplification. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Malik, K.J., C.-D. Chen, and T.W. Olsen
 2003 Stability of RNA from the Retina and Retinal Pigment Epithelium in a Porcine Model Simulating Human Eye Bank Conditions. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci, 44(6):2730-2735.
- Malmström, H., J. Storå, L. Dalén, G. Holmlund, and A. Götherström
 2005 Extensive Human DNA Contamination in Extracts from Ancient Dog Bones and Teeth. Molecular Biology and Evolution, 22:2040-2047.
- Malmström, H., E.M. Svensson, M.T. Gilbert, E. Willerslev, A. Götherström, and G. Holmlund
 2007 More on Contamination: The Use of Asymmetric Molecular Behaviour to Identify Authentic Ancient Human DNA. Molecular Biology and Evolution, 24:998-1004.
- Malhi, Ripan S., Jason A. Eshleman, Jonathan A. Greenberg, Deborah A. Weiss, Beth A. Schultz Shook, Frederika A. Kaestle, Joseph G. Lorenz, Brian M. Kemp, John R. Johnson, and David G. Smith
 2002 The Structure of Diversity within the New World Mitochondrial DNA Haplogroups: Implications for the Prehistory of North America. American Journal of Human Genetics, 70:905-919.
- Malhi, Ripan S., Brian M. Kemp, Jason A. Eshleman, Jerome Cybulski, David Glenn Smith, Scott Cousins, and Harold Harry
 2007 Mitochondrial Haplogroup M Discovered in Prehistoric North Americans. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(4):642-648.

- Malhi, Ripan S., Holly M. Mortensen, Jason A. Eshleman, Brian M. Kemp, Joseph G. Lorenz, Frederika A. Kaestle, John R. Johnson, Clara Gorodezky, and David G. Smith
2003 Native American mtDNA Prehistory in the American Southwest. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 120:108-124.
- Malinen, E., A. Kassinen, T. Rinttilä, and A. Palva
2003 Comparison of Real-Time PCR with SYBR Green I or 5'-Nuclease Assays and Dot-Blot Hybridization with rDNA-Targeted Oligonucleotide Probes in Quantification of Selected Faecal Bacteria. Microbiology, 149(Part I):269-277.
- Malmström, H., J. Storá, L. Dalén, G. Holmlund, and A. Götherström
2005 Extensive Human DNA Contamination in Extracts from Ancient Dog Bones and Teeth. Molecular Biology and Evolution, 22:2040-2047.
- Malmstrom, H, E.M. Scensson, M.T. Gilbert, E. Willerslev, A. Gotherstrom, and G. Holmlund
2007 More on Contamination: The Use of Asymmetric Molecular Behavior to Identify Authentic Ancient Human DNA. Mol. Biol. Evol., 24(4):998-1004.
- Malsom, S., N. Flanagan, C. McAlister, and L. Dixon
2009 The Prevalence of Mixed DNA Profiles in Fingernail Samples Taken from Couples Who Co-Habit Using Autosomal and Y-STRs. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 3:57-62.
- Mameli, A., D. My, A. Mattei, V. Nobile, N. Festuccia, S. Paolino, and L. Garofano
2003 Individuation of a Homicide by D.N.A. Analysis and Anthropometric Comparisons. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):55-56.
- Mameli, Alessandro, Gavino Piras, and Giovanni Delogu
2014 The Successful Recovery of Low Copy Number and Degraded DNA from Bones Exposed to Seawater Suitable for Generating a DNA STR Profile. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2): 470-473.
- Managuchi, K., Y. Hanaoka, S. Maruyama, I. Nonaka, M. Kajiwara, T. Takagi, et al.
2003 DNA Analysis of Neonatal Human Remains Wrapped and Kept in a Vinyl Bag for 15 years. Legal Med, 5:183-186.
- Mandrekar, M.N., A.M. Erickson, K. Kopp, B.E. Krenke, P.V. Mandrekar, R. Nelson, Et Al.
2001 Development of Human DNA Quantitation System. Croat. Med. J. 42(3):336-339.
- Mandrekar, P.V., L. Flanagan, and A. Tereba
2002 Forensic Extraction and Isolation of DNA from Hair, Tissue and Bone. Profiles in DNA, September, 5:11-13.
- Mandrekar, P.V., B.E. Krenke, and A. Tereba
2001 DNA IQ™. The Intelligent Way to Purify DNA. Profiles in DNA, July, 4:16
- Manfredi, G., et al.
1997 The Fate of Human Sperm Derived mtDNA in Somatic Cells. American Journal of Human Genetics, 61:953-960.
- Manoli, Panayiotis, Antonis Antoniou, Evy Bashiardes, Stavroulla Xenophonos, Marinos Photiades, Vaso Stribley, Michalis Mylona, Christiana Demetriou, and Marios A. Cariolou
2016 Sex-Specific Age Association with Primary DNA Transfer. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(1):103-112.
- Manula, et al.
2011 Comparison of Seven Methods of DNA Extraction from Termitarium for Functional Metagenomic DNA Library Construction. J. Sci. Ind. Res., 70(11):945-951.
- Manjunath, B.C., B.R. Chandrashekar, Melkundi, and R.M. Vatchala Rani
2011 DNA Profiling and Forensic Dentistry - A Review of the Recent Concepts and Trends. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(5):191-197.
- Mann, Gina, and Kelly M. Elkins
2009 DNA Degradation in Simulated Arson Cases Using Various Accelerants. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Mann, James, Niamh Nic Daéid, and Adrian Linacre
2003 Persistence and Recovery of DNA from Incendiary Devices. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):45.
- Mannucci, A., K.M. Sullivan, P.L. Ivanov, and P. Gill
1994 Forensic Application of a Rapid and Quantitative DNA Sex Test by Amplification of the X-Y Homologous Gene Amelogenin. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106:190-193.

- Mapes, Anna A.
2015 DNA by the Numbers: Locations of Usable DNA Based on 24,466 Crime Scene Samples. Forensic Magazine, 12(5):8-9
- Mapes, A.A., C.J. De Poot, and A.D. Kloosterman
2015 DNA in the Criminal Justice System: The DNA Success Story in Perspective. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4): 851-856.
- Mapes, Anna, Ate D. Kloosterman, and Christianne J. de Poot
2015 DNA in the Criminal Justice System: The DNA Success Story in Perspective. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):851-856.
- Mapes, Anna, Ate D. Kloosterman, Christianne J. de Poot, and Tialda de Wolff
2014 Real-Time DNA Analysis at the Crime Scene from the Perspective of the Crime Scene Officer. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Marajanović, D., A. Durnić-Pašić, B. Kalamujić, L. Bilela, V. Škaro, P. Projić, K. Bajrović, K. Drobnić, J. Davoren, and D. Primorac
2009 Identification of Skeletal Remains of Communist Armed Forces Victims During and After World War II: Combined Y-Chromosome Short Tandem Repeat (STR) and Ministry Approach. Croatian Medical Journal, 50:296-304.
- Marchen, Michael
1999 Archaeological Application of Bloodstains. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysis News, December: 4-5.
- Marchetti, Daniela, Elisa Arena, Ilaria Boschi, and Stefano Vanin
2013 Human DNA Extraction from Empty Puparia. Forensic Science International, 229:e26-e29.
- Marchi, E.
2004 Methods Developed to Identify Victims of the World Trade Center Disaster. Am Labor, 36:30-36.
- Marchington, D.R., G.M. Hartshorne, D. Barlow, and J. Poulton
1997 Homopolymeric Tract Heteroplasmy in mtDNA from Tissues and Single Oocytes: Support for a Genetic Bottleneck. American Journal of Human Genetics, 60:408-416.
- Marchington, D.R., V. Macaulay, G.M. Hartshorne, D. Barlow, and J. Poulton
1998 Evidence from Human Oocytes for a Genetic Bottleneck in an mtDNA Disease. American Journal of Human Genetics, 63:769-775.
- Marchuk, L., P. Sciore, C. Reno, C.B. Frank, and D.A. Hart
1998 Postmortem Stability of Total RNA Isolated From Rabbit Ligament Tendon and Cartilage. Biochim Biophys Acta, 1379:171-177.
- Marciano, Michael, and Jonathan Adelman
2016 A Hybrid Machine Learning Approach (MLA) for DNA Mixture Interpretation. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Mardini, Ana Carolina, Rodrico Rodenbusch, et al.
2013 Mutation Rate Estimates for 13 STR Loci in a Large Population from Rio Grande do Sul, Southern Brazil. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):45-47.
- Mardis, E.R.
2008 The Impact of Next-Generation Sequencing Technology on Genetics. Trends in Genetics, 24(3):133-141.
- Marfin, A.A., H. Liu, M.Y. Sutton, B. Steiner, A. Pillay, and L.E. Markowitz
2001 Amplification of the DNA Polymerase I Gene of *Treponema pallidum* from Whole Blood of Persons with Syphilis. Diagn. Microbiol. Infect. Dis., 40:163-166.
- Marfori, Michele A., Jennifer Kibler, Timothy D. Kupferschmid
2008 Validation of the AB 3730xl DNA Analyzer for Paternity and Forensic Use. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Margiotta, Gabriele, Mario Gabbrielli, Eugenia Carnevali, et al.
2014 Genetic Identification by Using Short Tandem Repeats Analysis in a Case of Suicide by Self-incineration: A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(3):
- Margolis-Nunno, Henrietta, Ewelina Bajda, Miriam Cohen, and Lawrence Kobilinsky
2006 The Applicability of Microchip Electrophoresis in Developing Methods for Low Copy Number Short Tandem Repeat DNA Profiling. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Marín, Juan C., Cristian E. Saucedo, Paulo Corti, and Benito A. González
2009 Application of DNA Forensic Techniques for Identifying Poached Guanacos (*Lama guanicoe*) in Chilean Patagonia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1073-

- Marjanović, D., A. Durmi-Pasić, N. Bakal, S. Haverić, B. Kalamujić, L. Kovacević, et al.
 2007 DNA Identification of Skeletal Remains from the World War II Mass Graves Uncovered in Slovenia. Croatian Medical Journal, 48(4):513-519.
- Marks, Kathy
 2009 New DNA Technology for Cold Cases. Law and Order, 57(6):36-43.
- Markey, Jim
 2007 After the Match: Dealing with the new Era of DNA. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 76(10):1-4.
- Markham, N.R., and M. Zuker
 2005 DINAMelt Web Server for Nucleic Acid Melting Prediction. Nucleic Acids Res, 33:W577-W581.
- Markland, Sarah L., Kelsie R. Weir, and Claire Glynn
 2016 Investigating Simultaneous Extraction of RNA and DNA from Forensically Relevant Body Fluids. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Markowicz, K.R., L.A. TOnelli, M. Anderson, D.J. Green, G.L. Herrin, R.W. Cotton, J.L. Gottschall, and D.D. Garner
 1990 Use of Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Fingerprints for Identity Determination: Comparison with Traditional Paternity Testing Methods – Part II. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(6):
- Marota, Isolina, Corrado Basile, Massimo Ubaldi, and Franco Rollo
 2002 DNA Decay Rate in Papyri and Human Remains from Egyptian Archaeological Sites. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 117(4):310-318.
- Marques, M.A.S., L.M.P. Damasceno, H.M.G. Pereira, C.M. Caldeira, B.B.F.P. Dias, D. Vargens, et al.
 2005 DNA Typing: An Accessory Evidence in Doping Control. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):587-592.
- Marsden, Clare, Norah Rudin, Keith Inman, and Kirk Lohmueller
 2015 Defining the Limits of Forensic DNA Profile Interpretation: An Assessment of the Information Content Inherent in Complex Mixtures. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Marshall, H.D., K.A. Johnstone, and S.M. Carr
 2007 Species-Specific Oligonucleotide and Multiplex PCR for the Forensic Discrimination of Two Species of Scallops, *Placopecten magellanicus* and *Chlamys islandica*. Forensic Science International, 167:1-7.
- Marshall, Pamela L.
 2015 Evaluation of a Novel Material, Diomics X-Swab™, for Collection of DNA. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Marshall, Pamela L., Jonathan L. King, et al.
 2013 Pressure Cycling Technology (PCT) Reduces Effects of Inhibitors of the PCR. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(2):321-333.
- Marshall, Pamela L., Jonathan L. King, et al.
 2014 Utility of Amplification Enhancers in Low Copy Number DNA Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(1):43-52.
- Martin, L.R.
 2001 STR Typing of Nuclear DNA from Human Fecal Matter Using the Qiagen Qiaamp® Stool Mini Kit, Twelfth International Symposium on Human Identification, Promega Corporation, Madison, WI.
- Martin, Laurie, and Catherine F. Cahill
 2004 Recovery of DNA from Latent Blood after Identification by Fluorescein. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(6):660-667.
- Martin, P., C. Albarran, O. Garcia, P. Garcia, M. Sancho, and A. Alonso
 2000 Application of Y-STR Analysis to Rape Cases That Cannot be Solved by Autosomal Analysis. Progress in Forensic Genetics, 8:526-528.
- Martin, P., A. Alonso, C. Albarran, and M. Sancho
 1996 Identification of the Skeletal Remains of Two 12 Year Old Bodies by Nuclear Polymorphism Analysis. Advances in Forensic Haemogenetics, 6:298-300.
- Martin, R., K. Smalley, and B. Sykes
 1993 Archaeology and Genetics Analysing DNA from Skeletal Remains. World Archaeology, 25:18-28.

- Martínez, Pilar, J. Capilla, I. Atienza, G. Vallejo, and M. Sancho
 2003 How Long Spermatozoa May Remain after Death; an Important Track Before DNA Identification. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):44-45.
- Martínez-Espin, Esther, Javier Fernández-Rosado, Luis J. Martínez-González, Carmen Entrala, Carlos J. Álvarez, José A. Lorente, Miguel Lorente, Enrique Villanueva, José A. Cano, Blanca Arce, Beatriz Heinrich, Marta Hidalgo, and Estrella Pastor.
 2006 The Spanish Phoenix Program: Update on the DNA Missing Persons Identification Program (1999-2005). A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Martínez-González, F. Fernández-Rosado, Esther Martínez-Espin, J. Carlos Álvarez, Carmen Entrala, José A. Lorente, and Bruce Budowle
 2005 Biological Stains Collected from Crime Scenes Using FTA® Paper. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Martínez-González, Luis J., Esther Martínez-Espin, Javier Fernández-Rosado, Carmen Entrala, Carlos J. Álvarez, José A. Lorente, Miguel Lorente, Enrique Villanueva, and Bruce Budowle
 2006 Mixed Buccal Cells in a Paternity Case. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Martínez-González, Luis J., José A. Lorente, Esther Martínez-Espin, J. Carlos Álvarez, Miguel Lorente, Enrique Villanueva, and Bruce Budowle
 2007 Intentional Mixed Buccal Cell Reference Sample in a Paternity Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(2):397-399.
- Martínez-González, Luis J., M. Moguel, E. Martínez-Espin, C. Entrala, J.C. Álvarez, F. Fernández-Rosado, José A. Lorente, Miguel Lorente, E. Villanueva, and Bruce Budowle
 2005 Mexican (Chihuahua) Population Data for the 15 STRs Loci Included in the Identifier Kit. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Martins, Joyce A., Jeane C. Costa, et al.
 2010 Genetic Profile Characterization of 10 X-STRs in Four Populations of the Southeastern Region in Brazil. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(5):427-432.
- Martinson, H.G.
 1973 The Nucleic Acid-Hydroxylapatite Interaction. I. Stabilization of Native Double-Stranded Deoxyribonucleic Acid by Hydroxylapatite. Biochemistry, 12:139-145.
- Martino, D., G. Guiffre, N. Staiti, A. Simone, M. Le Donne, and L. Saravo
 2004 Single Sperm Cell Isolation by Laser Microdissection. Forensic Science International, 146(Suppl): S151-153.
- Maruyama, S., K. Minaguchi, and N. Saitou
 2003 Sequence Polymorphisms of the Mitochondrial DNA Control Region and Phylogenetic Analysis of mtDNA Lineages in the Japanese Population. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:218-225.
- Maruyama, S., C. Nohira-Koike, K. Minaguchi, et al.
 2010 MtDNA Control Region Sequence Polymorphisms and Phylogenetic Analysis in Malay Population Living in or Around Kuala Lumpur in Malaysia. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(2):165-170.
- Marx, J.L.
 1988 DNA Fingerprinting Takes the Witness Stand. Science, 240:1616-1618.
- Marzan, Christine V., Sandy D. Kirkpatrick, John V. Planz, Steven A. Hofstadler, and Thomas A. Hall
 2012 Human Autosomal SNP Profiling Using Fully-Automated Electrospray Ionization Time of Flight Mass Spectrometry. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Mashali, Amal A., and Maha A. Ghanem
 2009 Estimation of Postmortem Interval by Morphological and DNA Changes of Blood. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Masuda, Tomoo, Yuzo Takada, Takako Murayama, Tomoaki Tokutomi, Fumiyuki Kumaki, and Masahiro Mukaida
 2008 Genetic Polymorphism in Collagen Type 1 Alpha 2 Intron 33 Can be Used for the Initial Screening of East Asians Quickly and Easily by a Heteroduplex Analysis. Legal Medicine, 10(2):88-91.
- Matamoros, Mireya, Iñaki Yurrebaso, Leonor Gusmão, and Oscar Garcia
 2009 Population Data for 12 Y-Chromosome STR Loci in a Sample from Honduras. Legal Medicine, 11(5):251-255.
- Matheson, C., C. Gurney, N. Esau, et al.
 2010 Assessing PCR Inhibition from Humic Substances. Open Enzyme Inhib J, 3:38-45.

- Matheson, Gregory B.
2009 The National Institute of Justice DNA Property Crimes Demonstration Program: The Los Angeles Police Department Experience. . A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Matisoo-Smith, Elizabeth, and Ann Horsburgh
2012 DNA for Archaeologists, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California.
(ISBN: 978-1-59874-681-5)
- Matney, T., G. Algaze, M.C. Dulik, Ö.D. Erdal, Y.S. Erdal, O. Gokcumen, J. Lorenz, and H. Mergen
2012 Understanding Early Bronze Age Social Structure Through Mortuary Remains: A Pilot aDNA Study from TitişHöyük, outeastern Turkey. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(3):338-351.
- Matsuda, H., Y. Seo, E. Kakizaki, S. Kozawa, E. Muraoka, and N. Yukawa
2005 Identification of DNA of Human Origin Based on Amplification of Human-Specific Mitochondrial Cytochrome b Region. Forensic Science International, 152(2-3):109-114.
- Matsuda, Hideaki, Kazumasa Sekiguchi, Kentaro Kasai, Mineo Yoshino, and Sueshige Seta
1997 Evaluation of Various Methods of DNA Analysis for Hair Samples. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 2(2):79-84.
- Matsuda, Hirokazu, Yasuhisa Seo, Eiji Kakizaki, and Keiichi Takahama
2000 Changes in mRNA Expression Levels of Synaptic- and Target Tissue-Specific Proteins after Organophosphate Exposure. Legal Medicine, 2(2):55-63.
- Matsumura, Shusaku, Takehiko Nakazono, Atsushi Ishiko, Masaru Atsuchi, Kenichi Hiroshige, Hiroki Yamaguchi, and Shin-ichi Kubo
2011 Kinship Analysis Using DNA Typing from Five Skeletal Remains with an Unusual Postmortem Course. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51(4):240-243.
- Matsunaga, T., K. Chikuni, R. Tanabe, S. Muroya, K. Shibata, J. Yamada, and Y. Shinmura
1999 A Quick and Simple Method for the Identification of Meat Species and Meat Products by PCR Assay. Meat Science, 51:143-148.
- Matsuo, S., S. Toyokuni, M. Osaka, T. Hamazaki, and T. Sugiyama
1995 Degradation of DNA in Dried Tissues by Atmospheric Oxygen. Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications, 208:1021-1027.
- Matsusue, Aya, Kenji Hara, Masayuki Kashiwagi, Mitsuyoshi Kageura, et al.
2011 Genetic Analysis of the Rhabdomyolysis-Associated Genes in Forensic Autopsy Cases of methamphetamine Abusers. Legal Medicine, 13(1):7-11.
- Matte, Melinda, Elida Kafarowski, Roger Frappier, and Jonathan Newman
2005 Significance of Detecting Foreign Sources of DNA Under Fingernails. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Matte, M., L. Williams, R. Frappier, and J. Newman
2012 Prevalence and Persistence of Foreign DNA Beneath Fingernails. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6(2):236-243.
- Mattei, Aldo A., Enrico Di Luise, and Carlo G. Romano
2010 Touch DNA Profiling by Means of Single Tube Extraction Method from Cyanoacrylate Fumigated Latent Prints Developed on Weapons, Cartridges, and Casings. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Mattioli, Alexandra J., Robert S. Oliver, and Kimberly S. Andreaggi
2013 Validation of a new Robotic System to Automate High Throughput mtDNA Sequencing in a Forensic Laboratory. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Maughan, Jared G.
2011 The Microbial-Vac System: Advancing Human Identification by Improved Sampling. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(4):26-27.
- Mawk, E.J., M. Hyman, and M.W. Rowe
2002 Re-examination of Ancient DNA in Texas Rock Paintings. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29(3):301-306.
- May, R., and J. Thomson
2009 Optimisation of Cellular DNA Recovery from Tapelifts. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 2(1):191-192.
- Maybruck, J.L., E.K. Hanson, B. Budowle, J. Ballantyne, and P.A. Fuerst

- 2009 A Comparative Analysis of Two Different Sets of Y-Chromosome Short Tandem Repeats (Y-STRS) on a Common Population Panel. Forensic Science International, 4(1):11-20.
- Maynard, Kerry L., Timothy P. McMahon, Robert S. Oliver, Suni M. Edson, Suzanne M. Barritt, and Brion C. Smith
2006 Re-Evaluation of a Contamination Threshold: Mixture and Contamination Detection Limits Redefined During the Validation of the ABI 3100® Genetic Analyzer. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Mayntz-Press, Kathleen A., and Jack Ballantyne
2007 Performance Characteristics of Commercial Y-STR Multiplex Systems. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1025-1034.
- Mayntz-Press, Kathleen A., Ashely M. Hall, and Jack Ballantyne
2006 A Comparison of the Performance of Commercial Y-STR Kits for Operational Use with Challenging Samples: Extended Interval Post-Coital Samples, Mixtures and Environmental Insults. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Mayntz-Press, Kathleen A., and Scott C. Milne
2009 Robotics vs. Organic Extraction for DNA Casework Laboratories. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Mayntz-Press, Kathleen A., Lynn M. Sims, Ashley Hall and Jack Ballantyne
2008 Y-STR Profiling in Extended Interval (≥ 3 Days) Postcoital Cervicovaginal Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):342-347
- Mayo, Kristi
2004a The Future of DNA Collection is Waiting for You. Evidence Technology Magazine, 2(1):10-13
2004b Whispers from the Past: DNA Technology Solves 1958 Homicide. Evidence Technology Magazine, 2(1):14-15.
2005 DNA Database for Missing Persons Helped Identify a Missing Teen. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(3):27.
2013 Triaging DNA Evidence at the Crime Scene. Evidence Technology Magazine, 11(3):18-19.
- Mayr, W.R.
1994 DNA Recommendations – 1994 Report Concerning Further Recommendations of the DNA Commission of the ISFH Regarding PCR-Based Polymorphisms in STR (Short Tandem Repeat) Systems. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107:159-160.
- Mays, Simon, and Marina Faerman
2001 Sex Identification in Some Putative Infanticide Victims from Roman Britain Using Ancient DNA. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(5):555-559.
- Mazzanti, Morena, Federica Alessandrini, Adriano Tagliabracci, Jeffrey D. Wells, and Carlo P. Campobasso
2010 DNA Degradation and Genetic Analysis of Empty Puparia: Genetic Identification Limites in Forensic Entomology. Forensic Science International, 195(1-3):99-102.
- McAlpine, G.S.
1994 A Test of Booster PCR as a Method for Reducing the Effects of Inhibitors in Ancient DNA Extracts. Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles, p.53.
- McBeth, Molly, Christina D. Lindquist, and Daniele S. Podini
2009 A Tetraplex Real-Time qPCR Assay to Quantify Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA Determine Sex of the Donor and Detect Inhibition. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- McCabe, ERB, S-Z Huang, W.K. Seltzer, and M.L Law
1987 DNA Microextraction from Dried Blood Spots on Filter Paper Blotters: Potential Applications to Newborn Screening. Human Genetics, 75:213-216.
- McCartney, Carole
2006 The DNA Expansion Programme and Criminal Investigation. British Journal of Criminology, 46(2):175-192.
2008 LCN DNA: Proof Beyond Reasonable Doubt? Nat Rev: Genetics, 9(5):325.
- McClain, Aryn M., Marilyn T. Miller, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2015 Obtaining STR-Quality Touch DNA from Archived Latent Fingerprints. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- McClain, Valerie, Cassandra Calloway, Daniela Cuenca, and George Sensabaugh

- 2013 Whole Mitochondrial Genome Sequencing Using Probe Capture and 454 Sequencing Technology. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- McClellan, Ashley L., David R. Foran, Philip R. Croft, Joyce L. deJong, and Michael A. Markey
2009 The Persistence of Foreign DNA Under Fingernails. . A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- McClintock, J. Thomas
2008 Forensic DNA Analysis: A Laboratory Manual. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-42006-329-5)
- 2013 Forensic Analysis of Biological Evidence: DNA and Serology Laboratory Workbook. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4665-0456-1)
- McCord, Bruce R., and Georgiana C. Gibson-Daw
2016 Rapid Direct Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) of a Y-Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat (Y-STR) Multiplex As a Screening Tool for the Presence of Male DNA. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- McCord Bruce R., Silvia Zoppis, and Maribel E. Funes-Huacca
2010 Effect of Inhibitors in STR Amplifications from Forensic Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- McCue, C.G.L. Smith, R.L. Diehl, D.F. Dabbs, J.J. McDonough, and P.B. Ferrara
2001 Criminal Histories of Sex Offenders Identified Through DNA "Cold Hits". Unpublished Manuscript, Virginia Division of Forensic Science, Richmond, VA.
- McCurdy, Leslie D., Thomas A. Hall, Thuy-TRang Pennella, Lora J. Gioeni, Constance L. Fisher, Kristin A. Sannes-Lowery, Alice R. Isenberg, Steven A. Hofstadler, and Bruce Budowle
2008 Base Composition Analysis of Human Mitochondrial DNA by Electrospray Ionization Mass Spectrometry: Applications for Forensic Examinations. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- McCusker, J., M.T. Dawson, D. Noone, F. Gannon, and T. Smith
1992 Improved Method for Direct PCR Amplification from Whole Blood. Nucleic Acids Res, 20:6747.
- McDonald, A., E. Jones, J. Lewis, and P. O'Rourke
2015 Y-STR Analysis of Digital and/or Penile Penetration Cases with no Detected Spermatozoa. Forensic Science International Genetics, 15:84-89.
- McDonald J., A. Hall, D. Gasparutto, J. Cadet, J. Ballantyne, and R. Woodgate
2006 Novel Thermostable Y-Family Polymerases: Applications for the PCR Amplification of Damaged or Ancient DNAs. Nucleic Acids Research, 34(4):1102-1111.
- McDonald, J., and D.C. Lehman
2012 Forensic DNA Analysis. Clinical Laboratory Science, 25(2):109-113.
- McDonald, P. and C. Foy
2004 Potential Genetic Markers for the Identification of Forensically Useful Morphological Traits, Police Foundation, London, UK.
- Meiklejohn, Kelly A., James F. Wallman, and Mark Dowton
2011 DNA-Based Identification of Forensically Important Australian Sarcophagidae (diptera). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):27-32.
- 2013 DNA barcoding Identifies all Immature Life Stages of a Forensically Important Flesh Fly (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):184-187.
- McElfresh, Kevin C.
2012 Advanced Forensic Sample Analysis Utilizing Genome Wide Identification: Complex Mixtures and Copy Number Variants. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2013 SNPs, Forensic DNA Mixtures, and Population Genetics. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- McElfresh, Kevin C., Kristin M. Stanford, and Ron G. Sosnowski

- 2011 Utilizing Ultra-High-Density SNP Arrays to Analyze Forensic Mixtures: An Operational Assessment. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- McEvoy, Richard T. Jr., and Tom J. Griffin
2002 Bloodstain Imagery Made Simple. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 5, 2002.
- McFadden, Meghan
2008 DNA Profiles from Flip-Open Cell Phones. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- McFadden, Meghan J., Diana E. Friedland, and Margaret M. Wallace
2009 DNA Profiles from Flip-Open Cell Phones. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(2):89-98.
- McGrory, J., J. Sloots, D. Hunt, R. Ford, R. Frappier, and J. Newman
2005 Validation of the Promega Powerplex@16 STR Multiplex System for Forensic Casework. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):
- McGourty, C.
1989 New York State Leads on Genetic Fingerprinting. Nature, 341:90.
- McKenna, L.
2013 Understanding DNA Results within the Case Context: Importance of the Alternative Proposition. Frontiers Genetics, 4
DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fgene.2013.00242>
- McKeown, B.J.
1994 An Acetylated (Nuclease-Free) Bovine Serum Albumin in a PCR Buffer Inhibits Amplification. Biotechniques, 17(2):246-248.
- McKeown, B., J. Sickley, and A. Riordan
2000 Gender Assignment by PCR of the *SRY* Gene: An Improvement on Amelogenin. Progress in For Gen, 8, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp.433-435.
- McKusick, V.A., et al.
1992 DNA Technology in Forensic Science. Commission on Life Sciences, National Research Council, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- McMahon, Brittin, Thomas J. Cavanaugh, Mary L. Clair, Jodi R. Bailey, Lucy A. Davis, Christiana H. Shoopman, and Sandra L. Close
2015 Identification of Contributors in Complex DNA Mixtures Utilizing High-Density SNP Arrays: Influence of Sample Ancestry SNPs, and Reference Population. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- McNally, L., R. Shaler, M. Baird, I. Balazs, P. De Forest, and L. Kobilinsky
1989 Evaluation of Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Isolated From Human Bloodstains Exposed to Ultraviolet Light, Heat, Humidity, and Soil Contamination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(5):1059-1069.
- McNally, L., R. Shaler, A. Giusti, M. Baird, I. Balazs, P. DeForrest, and L. Kobilinsky
1989a The Effects of Environment and Substrata on DNA: The Use of Case Work Samples from New York City. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(5): 1070-1077.
- 1989b Evaluation of Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Isolated from Human Bloodstains Exposed to Ultraviolet Light, Heat, Humidity and Soil Contamination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(5):1059-1069.
- McNevin, Dennis, Alex Bate, Runa Daniel and Simon Joseph Walsh
2011 A Preliminary Mitochondrial DNA SNP Genotyping Assay for Inferring Genealogy. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):39-51.
- McNevin, Dennis, Janette Edson, James Robertson, and Jeremy J. Austin
2015 Reduced Reaction Volumes and Increased *Taq* DNA Polymerase Concentration Improved STR Profiling Outcomes from a Real-World Low Template DNA Source: Telogen Hairs. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(3):326-338.
- McNevin, D., L. Wilson-Wilde, J. Robertson, J. Kyd, and C. Lennard
2005 Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Genotyping of Keratinized Hair. Part 2. An Optimized Genomic DNA Extraction Procedure Reveals Donor Dependence of STR Profiles. Forensic Science International, 153(2-3):247-259.
- McWhorter, Allyce, Nnamdi Osia, Thirimchos Bourlai, Tina Moroosse, and Patrick Buzzini
2014 Development and Evaluation of an Objective Method for Human Hair Examination Using Image and Mitochondrial DNA Analyses. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle,

Washington

- Mead, Breanna, James Hayward, Benjamin Liang, Lawrence Jung, Stephane Shu Kin So, Dominick Avento III, MeiLin Wan, Simon Scott, and Paul Broxson
2012 The Role of DNA Stained Currency in the 2008 Lancashire Gang Robbery. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Mead, Breanna K., James Hayward, Benjamin Liang, MeiLin Wan, Tony Benson, and Jennifer Karp
2014 The Role of DNA-Stained Currency in Gang Robberies within the United Kingdom. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):264-267. doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12280
- Meakin, G., and A. Jamieson
2013 DNA Transfer: Review and Implications for Casework. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 7(4):434-443.
- Medintz, I., et al.
1995 DNA Analysis of Urine-Stained Material. Anal. Lett., 28:1937-
- Medintz, I., L. Chiriboga, L. McCurdy, and L. Kobilinsky
1994 Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism and Polymerase Chain Reaction-HLA DQ α Alpha Analysis of Casework Urine Specimens. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(6):1372-1380.
- Meeker, Alexis M., Jamia Fillinger, and Daniele S. Podini
2012 Evaluation of Lyophilized Reagents for STR Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Meganathan, P.R., Bhawna Dubey, and Ikramul Haque
2009 Molecular Identification of Indian Crocodile Species: PCR-RFLP Method for Forensic Authentication. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1042-
- Meganathan, Poorlin Ramakodi, Bhawna Dubey, and Kothakota naga Jogayya, and Ikramul Haque
2011 Validation of a Multiplex PCR Assay for the Forensic Identification of Indian Crocodiles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1241-1244.
- Meijernik, J., C. Mandigeers, L. van De Loch, E. Tonnissen, F. Goodsaid, and J. Raemaekers
2001 A Novel Method to Compensate for Different Amplification Efficiencies between Patient DNA Samples in Quantitative Real-Time PCR. J Mol Diagn, 3:55-61.
- Mei, Y.W., and Y.S. Guang
1996 Analysis of the VNTR Locus DXS52 by the amp-FLP Technique. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(5):
- Meininger, Marissa R.D., Brooke Barloewen, Jocelyn W. Jones, and Steven B. Lee
2009 Evaluation and Validation of Purification Columns for Forensic DNA. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Meissner, C., P. Bruse, E. Mueller, and M. Oehmichen
2007 A New Sensitive Short Pentaplex (shop) PCR for Typing of Degraded DNA. Forensic Science International, 166(2-3):121-127.
- Meissner, C., S.A. Mohamed, H. Klueter, K. Haman, N. von Wurmb, and M. Oehmichen
2000 Quantification of Mitochondrial DNA in Human Blood Cells Using an Automated Detection System. Forensic Science International, 113:109-112.
- Meissner, C., N. von Wurmb, and M. Oehmichen
1997 Detection of the Age-Dependent 4977 bp Deletion of Mitochondrial DNA: A Pilot Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110(5):288-291.
- Melchior, L., T. Kivisild, N. Lynnerup, and J. Dissing
2008 Evidence of Authentic DNA from Danish Viking Age Skeletons Untouched by Humans for 1,000 Years. PLoS One, e2214.
- Mellersh, C.S., C. Hitte, M. Richman, F. Vignaux, C. Priat, S. Jouquand, et al.
2000 An Integrated Linkage-Radiation Hybrid Map of the Canine Genome. Mamm Genome, 11(2):120-130.
- Melton, Terry
2002 Mitochondrial DNA: Solving the Mystery of Anna Anderson. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ
- 2004 Mitochondrial DNA Heteroplasmy. Forensic Science Review, 16:1-20.

- 2006 Mitochondrial DNA Examination of Cold Case Crime Scene Hairs. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.335-343.
- Melton, T., S. Clifford, M. Kayser, I. Nasidze, M. batzer, and M. Stoneking
2001 Diversity and Heterogeneity in Mitochondrial DNA of North American Populations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:46-52.
- Melton, T., S. Clifford, J. Martinson, M. Batzer, and M. Stoneking
1998 Genetic Evidence for the Proto-Austronesian Homeland in Asia: mtDNA and Nuclear DNA Variation in Taiwanese Aboriginal Tribes. American Journal of Human Genetics, 63:1807-1823.
- Melton, Terry, Gloria Dimick, Bonnie Higgins, Lynn Lindstrom, and Kimberlyn Nelson
2006 Forensic Mitochondrial DNA Analysis of 691 Casework Hairs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(1):73-80.
- Melton, T., G. Dimick, B. Higgins, M. Yon, and C. Holland
2012 Mitochondrial DNA Analysis of 114 Hairs Measuring Less than 1 centimeter from a 19-year-old Homicide. Investigative Genetics, 3(1):12.
- Melton, T., C. Ginther, G. Sensabaugh, H. Soodyall, and M. Stoneking
1997 Extent of heterogeneity in Mitochondrial DNA of Sub-Saharan African Populations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:582-592.
- Melton, Terry, and Charity Holland
2007 Routine Forensic Use of the Mitochondrial 12S Ribosomal RNA Gene for Species Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(9):1305-1307.
- Melton, Terry, Charity Holland, and Kimberlyn Nelson
2005 Mitochondrial DNA Screening Tests: Issues and Alternatives. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Melton, Terry, and Kimberlyn Nelson
2001 Forensic Mitochondrial DNA Analysis: Two Years of Commercial Casework Experience in the United States. Croatian Medical Journal, 42:298-303.
- 2005a A Human Mitochondrial DNA Database Derived from Casework at Mitotyping Technologies. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 2005b Forensic Mitochondrial DNA Analysis of 691 Casework Hairs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50:73-80.
- 2007 Forensic Mitochondrial DNA Analysis of 116 Casework Skeletal Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52:557-561.
- Melton, T., R. Peterson, A.J. Redd, N. Saha, A.S. Sofro, J. martinson, and M. Stoneking
1995 Polynesian Genetic Affinities with Southeast Asian Populations as Identified by mtDNA Analysis. American Journal of Human Genetics, 57:403-414.
- Melton, Terry, Janusz Sikora, Veronica Fernandes, and Luisa Pereira
2010 FidoTyping™ and FidoSearch™: Validation of a Forensic Canine Mitochondrial DNA Protocol and a New On-Line Canid Mitochondrial Hypervariable Region Database. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Melton, T., and M. Stoneking
1996 Extent of Heterogeneity in Mitochondrial DNA of Ethnic Asian Populations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):591-602.
- Melvin, T., M.A. Plumb, S.W. Botchway, P. O'Neill, and A.W. Parker
1995 The Distribution of Single Strand Breakage at Guanine Initiated by 193nm Light is Different for Single and Double Stranded DNA. In A.F. Fuciarelli and J.D. Zimbrick, editors, Radiation Damage in DNA: Structure/Function Relationships at Early Times, Battle Press, Columbus, OH., pp.175-184.
- Memari, Behnoush, Kenneth G. Furton, and Alberto J. Sabucedo
2008 Improved Estimation of Time Since Death with Multiple Protein Markers and Automated Analytical Methods. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Menez, Laura
2003 Mitochondrial DNA Degradation and Contamination in Buried Hair Shafts with Reference to Histology. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Meng, Ling Ming, Chang-En Pu

- 2006 Establishing mtDNA Database and Its Application on Forensic Examination. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Menotti-Raymond, M.A., S.J. O'Brien
1995 Evolutionary Conservation of Ten Microsatellite Loci in Four Species of Felidae. Journal of Heredity, 86(4):319-322.
- Mercer, D.K., K.P. Scott, W.A. Bruce-Johnson, L.A. Glover, and H.J. Flint
1999 Fate of Free DNA and Transformation of the Oral Bacterium, *Streptococcus gordonii* DL1 by Plasmid DNA in Human Saliva. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 65:6-10.
- Mercier, B., C. Gaucher, O. Feugeas and C. Mazurier
1990 Direct PCR from Whole Blood, without DNA Extraction. Nucleic Acids Research, 18(19):5908.
- Merriwether, D.A., and G.S. Cabana
2000 Kennewick Man Ancient DNA Analysis: Final Report Submitted to the Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Washington, D.C.
<http://www.cr.nps.gov/aad/kennewick/index.htm>
- Merriwether, D.A., N. Chinwalla, W.W. Hall, and R.E. Ferrell
1995 Mitochondrial DNA RFLP and D-Loop Sequence Variation Among Mongolians Indicate Mongolia was a Potential Source for the Founding Population of the New World. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Supplement 20:152-153.
- Merriwether, D.A., F. Rothhammer, and R.E. Ferrell
1994a Genetic Variation in the New World: Ancient Teeth, Bone and Tissue as Sources of DNA. American Journal of Human Genetics, 51:A13.
1994b Genetic Variation in the New World: Ancient Teeth, Bone, and Tissue as Sources of DNA. Experientia, 50:592-601.
1995 Distribution of the Four Founding Lineage Haplotypes in Native Americans Suggests a Single Wave of Migration for the New World. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 98:411-430.
- Merz, J.F., and P. Sankar
1998 DNA Banking: An Empirical Study of a Proposed Consent Form. In J.F. Merz and P. Sankar, editor, Stored Tissue Samples: Ethical, Legal and Public Policy Implications. University of Iowa Press, Iowa City, Iowa. pp.198-225.
- Metcalf, J.L., Parfrey L. Wegener, A. Gonzalez, C.L. Gonzalez, C.L. Lauber, D. Knights, G. Ackermann, G.C. Humphrey, M.J. Gebert, W. Van Treuren, D. Berg-Lyons, K. Keepers, Y. Guo, J. Bullard, N. Fierer, D.O. Carter, and R. Knight
2013 A Microbial Clock Provides an Accurate Estimate of the Postmortem Interval in a Mouse Model System. eLife, 2:e01104.
- Metcalf, Roger D.
2012 Posthumous DNA Analysis Proves Equivocal Bitemark Analysis. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Metchikian, Michelle, Alicya E. Orlando, and David R. Foran
2013 Mitochondrial DNA Recovery and Analysis from Spent Cartridge Casings. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Metropolitan Police Forensic Science Laboratory
1993 Blood in Slow Motion. A video cassette produced by the Metropolitan Police Forensic Science Laboratory London, UK.
- Metzker, M.L.
2010 Sequencing Technologies - The Next Generation. Nat Rev Genet, 11(1):31-46.
- Meunier, J.R., and P.A.D. Grimont
1993 Factors Affecting Reproducibility of Random Amplified Polymorphic DNA Fingerprinting. Res Microbiol, 144:373-379.
- Meyer, E., M. Wiese, H. Bruchhaus, M. Claussen and A. Klein
2000 Extraction and Amplification of Authentic DNA from Ancient Human Remains. Forensic Science International, 113(1-3):87-90.
- Meyer, M., M. Kircher, M.T. Gansauge, H. Li, F. Racimo, S. Mallick, et al.
2012 A High Coverage Genome Sequence from an Archaic Denisovan Individual. Science, 338(6104):222-226.
- Meyer, S., G. Weiss, and A. von Haeseler
1999 Pattern of Nucleotide Substitution and Rate Heterogeneity in the Hypervariable Regions I and II of Human mtDNA. Genetics, 152:1103-1110.

- Meyers, Thomas, Sara E. Bitner, Walter Lorenz, and Amanda R. Kulick
 2014 A Touch-ing Retrospective: A Historical Review of Six Years of Touch DNA Case Results. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Meyerhans, A., J.P. Vartanian, and S. Wain-Hobson
 1992 Strand Specific PCR Amplification of Low Copy Number DNA. Nucleic Acids Research, 20(3):521-523.
- Meyers, R.M., V. Sheffield, and D.R. Cox
 1988 Detecting Changes in DNA: Ribonuclease Cleavage and Denaturing Gradient Gel Electrophoresis. In K.E. Davies, editor, Genomic Analysis: A Practical Approach. IRL Press Limited, Oxford, pp. 95-139.
- Mezei, L.M., and R.S. Douglas
 1994 Purification of PCR Products. In H.G. Griffin and A.M. Griffin, editors, PCT Technology Current Innovations, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:13-19.
- Miazato, E.S., J. Soares-Vieira, and D. Romero
 2004 Human Identification and Analysis of DNA in Bones. Rev Hosp Clin, 59:383-388.
- Michaud, Corinne L., and David R. Foran
 2006 Simple Tissue Preservation Methods that Result in Reliable DNA Analyses. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Michael, A., and P. Brauner
 2004 Erroneous Gender Identification by Amelogenin Sex Test. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(2):258-259.
- Michalik, Kimberly A., Amy Baldwin, Marie Samples, Noelle J. Umbach, and Mechthild K. Prinz
 2010 Measure for Measure: A Decade of the Impact of CODIS in Criminal Cases in New York City and Beyond. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Michikawa, et al.
 1999 Aging-Dependent Large Accumulation of Point Mutations in the Human mtDNA Control Region for Replication. Science, 286(5440):774-779.
- Michino, Junko, Yukiko Hata, Kazuhiro Matsui, Hisao Takizawa, Yoshihiko Kominato, Sachiyo Tabata, Kazuma Nishino, Satoshi Yasumura, and Isao Kitajima
 2005 Demonstration of A Antigen and A Allele of ABO Histo-Blood Group in Nail in a Case with the Absence of A Antigen and Anti-A Antibody in Blood. Legal Medicine, 7(3):194-197.
- Michiue, Tomomi, Takaki Ishikawa, Li Quan, Dong-Ri Li, Dong Zhao, Ayumi Komatsu, Bao-Li Zhu, and Hishoshi Maeda
 2008 Single-Stranded DNA as an Immunohistochemical Marker of Neuronal Damage in Human Brain: An Analysis of Autopsy Material with Regard to the Cause of Death. Forensic Science International, 178(2):185-191.
- Micka, K.A., E.A. Amiot, T.L. Hockenberry, C.J. Sprecher, A.M. Lins, D.R. Rabach, et al.
 1999 TWGDAM Validation of a Nine-Locus and a Four-Locus Fluorescent STR Multiplex System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:1243-1257.
- Micklos, D.A., and G.A. Freyer
 1990 DNA Science: A First Course in Recombinant DNA Technology. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York, NY. (ISBN: 0892784113)
- Micklos, D.A., G.A. Freyer, and D. A. Crotty
 2003 DNA Science: A First Course. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York, NY.
- Milde, A., R. Kühl-Burmeister, S. Ritz-Timme, and H.-J. Kaatsch
 1999 DNA Typing in Cases of Blood Chimerism. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112:333-335.
- Milde-Kellers, Antje, Michael Krawczak, Christa Augustin, Kerstin Boomgaarden-Brandes, Eva Simeoni, Hans-Jürgen Kaatsch, Bernd Mühlbauer, and Sven Schuchardt
 2008 An Illicit Love Affair During the Third Reich: Who is My Grandfather? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):377-379.
- Michaud, Corinne L., and David R. Foran
 2011 Simplified Field Preservation of Tissues for Subsequent DNA Analyses. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):846-852.
- Mikkelsen, Martin, Liane Fendt, Alexander W. Röckm et al.
 2012 Forensic and Phylogeographic Characterisation of mtDNA Lineages from Somalia. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(4):573-

- Mikulasovich, Rebecca S., mark Powell, Michael A. Donley, and Roger Kahn
2013 Evaluation of Pressure Cycling Treatment on Barocycler® NEP3229 for Extraction of Low Template Forensic DNA Samples. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Miller, C.R., P. Joyce, and L.P. Waits
2002 Assessing Allelic Dropout and Genotype Reliability Using Maximum Likelihood. Genetics, 160(1):357-366.
- Miller, D.N., J.E. Bryant, E.L. Madsen, and W.C. Ghiorse
1999 Evaluation and Optimization of DNA Extraction and Purification Procedures for Soil and Sediment Samples. Appl Environ Microbiol, 65(11):4715-4724.
- Miller, J.V.
1991 The FBI's Forensic DNA Analysis Program. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 60(7):11-15.
- Miller, K.
1998 Blood Reagents – Their Use and Their Effect on DNA. FIRRS Bulletin No. 42.
- Miller, K.W.P., and B. Budowle
2001 A Compendium of Human Mitochondrial DNA Control Region: Development of an International Standard Forensic Database. Croatian Medical Journal, 42(3):315-324. (also cited as pages 315-327)
- Miller, K.W.P., J.L. Dawson, and E. Hagelberg
1996 A Concordance of Nucleotide Substitutions in the First and Second Hypervariable Segments of the Human mtDNA Control Region. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 109:107-113.
- Miller, Kathleen, and Lynne Marie Kohm
1996 Designer Babies: Are Test Tubes and Microbes Replacing Romance?: Relevant Legal Issues and DNA. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(4):305-307.
- Miller, R.D., M.S. Phillips, I. Jo, M.A. Donaldson, J.F. Studebaker, N. Addleman, S.V. Alfisi, et al.
2005 High Density Single Nucleotide Polymorphism Maps of the human Genome. Genomics, 86:117-126.
- Miller, R. Vincent
2005 Beyond CODIS DNA Testing for Human Identification. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- 2006 Low Copy Number DNA: Evidence Collection, Limitations, and Legal Precedence. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Miller, R. Vincent, and R. James Bentley
2010 Frequency of Apparent False Inclusions in Complex Y-STR Mixtures. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Miller, S.A., D.D. Dykes, and H.F. Polesky
1988 A Simple Salting-Out Procedure for Extracting DNA from Human Nucleated Cells. Nucleic Acids Research, 16(3):1215. (also cited as 6:1215)
- Mills, DeEtta, and Natalie Damaso
2014 Comparison of Three Novel Polymers Using Capillary Electrophoresis for Bioseparations of Complex DNA Mixtures. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Miloš, Ana, Arijana Pozder, Dijana Kadric, Jon M. Davoren, Rijad Konjhodzic, and Edwin F. Huffine
2004 Mutations in the DNA Matching Reports of Persons Identified Throughout the Former Yugoslavia. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Miloš, A., A. Selmanović, L. Smajlović, R.L. Huel, C. Katzmarzyk, A. Rizvić, and T.J. Parsons
2007 Success Rates of Nuclear Short Tandem Repeat Typing from Different Skeletal Elements. Croatian Medical Journal, 48(4):486-493.
- Minagawa, M. and E. Wada
1984 Stepwise Enrichment of ¹⁵N Along Food Chains: Further Evidence and the Relation Between $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ and Animal Age. Geochim Cosmochim Acta, 48:1135-1140.
- Minamino, Tomoyoshi, Toshikazu Kondo, and Tohru Ohshima

- 1999 ABO Genotyping of Forensic Specimens by PCR-RFLP Method Using Innovated Primers. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 4(2):53-59.
- Minard, Anne
2003 Unwelcome Bison May Face a DNA Test. Science, 299:1835-1836.
- Minnick, M.F., L.C. Stillwell, J.M. Heineman, and G.L. Stiegler
1992 A Highly Repetitive DNA Sequence Possibly Unique to Canids. Gene, 110:235-238.
- Minor, Joe, Charles Hardy Sr., Constance Howard, Chad Johnson, Jennifer Millsaps, Donna Nelson, Loren James, Charon Horton-Jenkins, Cortney Boccardi, Catherine Caballero, Mark Miller, and Jonathan Tabak
2007 An Efficient Approach to Validation of New Technologies in a Forensic DNA Laboratory. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Miranda, J.J., M. Benecke, M. Hidding, and C. Schmitt
2001 Y-Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat Haplotypes at the Loci DYS393, DYS19, DYS392, and DYS385-I/II, DYS390, DYS389-I/II, and DYS391 in a Filipino Population Sample. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:1250-1253.
- Miścicka-Śliwka, D., J. Czarny, T. Grzybowski, and M. Wozniak
2001 Population Genetics of STRs vWA, TH01, TPOX, CSF1PO, D5S818, D13S317, D7S820, D16S539, LPL, F13B, FESFPS, F13A01 and ACT-BP2 in the Pomerania-Kujawy Region of Poland. Forensic Science International, 119:119-122.
- Miścicka-Śliwka, D., T. Grzybowski, and M. Wozniak
1997 Optimization of a Hexaplex DNA Amplification from Short Tandem Repeat and Amelogenin Loci. Electrophoresis, 18:1627-1632.
- Misner, Lisa M.
2004 Predicting mtDNA Quality Based on Bone Weathering and Type. Thesis, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI.
- Misner, Lisa M., Andrea C. Halvorson, Jennifer L. Dreier, Douglas H. Ubelaker, and David R. Foran
2009 The Correlation Between Skeletal Weathering and DNA Quality and Quantity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):822-828.
- Misner, Lisa M., Douglas H. Ubelaker, and David R. Foran
2005 The Influence of Skeletal Weathering and Bone Type on MrDNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Mitani, Tomoaki, and Atsushi Akane
2003 Mung Bean Nuclease Treatment Improves Se Genotyping by Allele-Specific Inverse Polymerase Chain Reaction Amplification. Legal Medicine, 5(4):233-237.
- Mitani, Tomoaki, Hiroshi Tsujita, Tetsuya Kobayashi, Makoto Yokota, and Atsushi Akane
2000 A Case of DNA Analysis of ABO Blood Group Variant Allele A². Legal Medicine, 2(4):189-196.
- Mitani, Tomoaki, Hiroshi Tsujita, Shoji Sonoda, and Atsushi Akane
2002 Se Genotyping Following Allele-Specific Polymerase Chain Reaction Amplification. Legal Medicine, 4(3):193-196.
- Mitchell, Adele A., Lauren Liberman, Andrew Wong, Mechthild K. Prinz, and Theresa A. Caragine
2010 Weight of Evidence for DNA Profiles from Degraded Samples: Low Template Samples and Mixtures. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Mitchell, Adele A., Mechthild K. Prinz, and Theresa A. Caragine
2013 Effects of Relatedness on Likelihood Ratio Calculations for DNA Mixtures. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Mitchell, A.A., J. Tamariz, K. O'Connell, N. Ducasse, Z. Budimlja, M. Prinz, et al.
2012 Validation of a DNA Mixture Statistics Tool Incorporating Allelic Drop-out and Drop-in. Forensic Science International, 6(6):749-761.
- Mitchell, Adele A, Jeannie Tamariz, Kathleen O'Connell, Nubia Ducasse, Andrew Wong, Mechthild K. Prinz, and Theresa A. Caragine
2011 Likelihood Ratio Statistics for DNA Mixtures Allowing for Drop-Out. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Mitchell, D., E. Willerslev, and A. Hansen
2005 Damage and Repair of Ancient DNA. Mutat. Res. Fundam. Mol. Mech. Mutagen, 571:265-276.
- Mizrahi-Man, O., E. Davenport, and Y. Gilad
2013 Taxonomic Classification of bacterial 16S rRNA Genes Using Short Sequencing Reads: Evaluation of Effective Study Designs. PLoS ONE, 8:e53608.

- Mizukami, Hajime, Atsushi Akane, Hiroshi Shiono, and Kento Ogawa
2002 Molecular Evolution of Alleles of the Glycophorin A Gene. Legal Medicine, 4(1):13-20.
- Mizuno, N., S. Inokuchi, T. Kitayama, K. Fujii, K. Kasai, and K. Sekiguchi
2014 A Method to Determine the 5' End of the Binding Site of Primers Included in a Commercially Available Forensic Human Identification Kit. Forensic Science International Genetics, 9:76-80.
- Mizuno, Natsuko, Tetsushi Kitayama, Koji Fujii, Hiroaki Nakahara, Kazumasa Sekiguchi
2011 Validation of AmpFISTR® MiniFiler PCR Amplification Kit for Forensic Applications. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 16(2):125-134.
- Mizuno, Natsuko, Tetsushi Kitayama, Koji Fujii, Hioaki Nakahara, Kanako Yoshida, Kentaro Kasai, and Kazumasa Sekiguchi
2008 Validation of AmpFISTR® Yfiler™ PCR Amplification Kit for Forensic Applications. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 13(2):111-123.
- Mizuno, Natsuko, Tetsushi Kitayama, Koji Fujii, Hiroaki Nakahara, Kanako Yoshida, Kazumasa Sekiguchi, Naoto Yonezawa, Minoru Nakano, and Kentaro Kasai
2008 A D19S433 Primer Binding Site Mutation and the Frequency in Japanese of the Silent Allele It Causes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(5):1068-1073.
- Mizuno, N., H. Nakahara, K. Sekiguchi, K. Yoshida, M. Nakano, and K. Kasai
2008 16 Y Chromosomal STR Haplotypes in Japanese. Forensic Science International, 174:71-76.
- Mizuno, N., T. Ohmori, K. Sekiguchi, T. Kato, T. Fujii, K. Fujii, et al.
2004 Alleles Responsible for ABO Phenotype-Genotype Discrepancy and Alleles in Individuals with a Weak Expression of A or B Antigens. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49:21-28.
- Mizuno, N., H. Senju, K. Sekiguchi, K. Yoshida, K. Kasai, and H. Sato
2001 A Standard of AmpliType PM Typing from Aged Evidentiary Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:677-680.
- Mizutani, Masaki, Xiu-Lin Huang, Keiji Tamaki, Takashi Yoshimoto, Rieko Uchihi, Toshimichi Yamamoto, Yoshinao Katsumata, and John A. L. Armour
1999 Evaluation of Two New STR Loci 9q2h2 and wg3f12 in a Japanese Population. Legal Medicine, 1(1):25-28.
- Mohr, Ken
2007 DNA and Evolving Facilities. Forensic Magazine, 4(2):51-53.
2008 Three Questions, Five Experts: DNA and Forensic Facilities Q&A. Forensic Magazine, 5(2):45-48.
- Mohyuddin, A., Q. Ayub, R. Qamar, T. Zerjal, A. Helgason, S.Q. Mehdi, et al.
2001 Y-Chromosomal STR Haplotypes in Pakastani Populations. Forensic Science International, 118:141-146.
- Moller, A., and B. Brinkmann
1994 Locus ACTBP2 (SE33): Sequencing Data Reveal Considerable Polymorphism. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106:262-267.
- Moller, A., E. Meyer, and B. Brinkmann
1994 Different Types of Structural Variation in STRs: HumFES/FPS, HumVWA and HumD21S11. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106:319-323.
- Moller, P., H. Wallin, E. Holst, and L.E. Knudsen
2002 Sunlight-Induced DNA Damage in Human Mononuclear Cells. FASEB Journal, 16:45-53.
- Monaghan, B.M., and P.J. Newall
1996 STR Results for Both Epithelial and Spermatozoal Fractions Obtained from 13-Year Old Microscope Slides of Vaginal Swab Material. Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 29(1):
- Monis, P.T., S. Giglio, and C.P. Saint
2005 Comparison of SYTO 9 and SYBR Green I for Real-Time Polymerase Chain Reaction and Investigation of the Effect of Dye Concentration on Amplification and DNA Melting Curve Analysis. Anal Biochem, 340(1):24-34.
- Monroe, Cara, Colin Grier, and Brian M. Kemp
2013 Evaluating the Efficacy of Carious Thermo-Stable Polymerases Against Co-Extracted PCT Inhibitors in Ancient DNA Samples. Forensic Science International, 228:142-153.
- Monsalve, M.V.

- 1997 Mitochondrial DNA in Ancient Amerindians. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 103(3):423-425.
- Monsalve, M.V., F. Carenas, F. Guhl, A.D. Delaney, and D.V. Devine
1996 Phylogenetic Analysis of mtDNA Lineages in South American Mummies. Annals of Human Genetics, 60(4):293-303.
- Monson, K.L., K.W.P. Miller, M.R. Wilson, J.A. DiZinno, and B. Budowle
2002 The mtDNA Population Database: An Integrated Software and Database Resource for Forensic Comparison. Forensic Science Communications, 4(2) April.
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/april2002/miller1.htm>
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/current/index.htm>
- Montagna, Christopher
1996 The Recovery of Seminal Components and DNA from the Vagina of a Homicide Victim 34 Days Postmortem. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):700-702.
- Monterrosa, Juan Carlos, Josefina A. Morales, Iñaki Yurrebaso, Leonor Gusmão, and Oscar Garcia
2010 Population Data for 12 Y-Chromosome STR Loci in a Sample from El Salvador. Legal Medicine, 12(1):46-51.
- Montesino, M., A. Salas, M. Crespillo, C. Albarran, A. Alonso, V. Alvarez-Iglesias, J.A. Cano, M. Carvalho, D. Corach, C. Cruz, et al.
2007 Analysis of Body Fluid Mixtures by mtDNA Sequencing: An Inter-Laboratory Study of the GEP-ISFG Working Group. Forensic Science International, 168(1):42-56.
- Montiel, R., C. Garcia, M.P. Canadas, A. Isidro, J.M. Guijo, and A. Malgosa
2003 DNA Sequences of *Mycobacterium leprae* Recovered from Ancient Bones. FEMS Microbiology Letters, 226:413-414.
- Montiel, Rafael, Assumpcio Malgosa, and Paolo Francalacci
2001 Authenticating Ancient Human Mitochondrial DNA. Human Biology, 73(5):689-713.
- Montpetit, D.A.
2000 A Novel Approach to Obtaining Reliable PCR Results from Luminol Treated Bloodstains. Forensic Science.
- Montpetit, S.M.J., I. Fitch, and P. O'Donnell
2003 Validation of the Qiagen 200uL Blood Kit and the BioRobot EZ1 for the DNA Extraction and Purification of Reference Samples for Forensic Casework. In Int. Symp. Human Identity Promega, Phoenix, Arizona.
- 2005 A Simple Automated Instrument for DNA Extraction in Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):555-563.
- Montpetit, Shawn, and Patrick T. O'Donnell
2008 A Comprehensive Review of Data from the DNA Analysis of Firearm Evidence at the San Diego Police Department Crime Laboratory. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Montpetit, Shawn, Patrick T. O'Donnell, Daniel Landendoerfer, Alexander Vial, Thomas Schnibbe, and Helge Lubenow
2008 Validation of PCR Reaction Setup Protocols for the Quantifiler Human DNA Quantification and AmpFLSTR® Identifiler® PCR Amplification Kits on the BioRobot Universal System. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Mooder, Karen P., and Mary-Claire King
2006 Applications of DNA Identification to Human Rights: Additional Informative Sites in the mtDNA Genome. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Moore, Carole
2011 A Case for Shed Evidence. Law Enforcement Technology, 38(11):66.
- Moore, Tyiesha, Adrianna Cascante, and Lynnett P. Redhead
2014 Evaluation of Sampling Methods for the Successful STR Typing of Dreadlocked Hair Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Moran, Betsy
2003 DNA Collection Made Easy: A Case Study with the Michigan State Police. Forensic Focus, 1(1):15-16.
- 2010 DNA Sampling Made Easy: Progress in the Field of Forensic DNA Profiling. Forensic Magazine, 7(2):11-13.
- Moran, Kimberly, and K. Joy Karnas
2011 mRNA Decay in Biological Fluids in Order to Establish an Estimation of How Long a Stain was Deposited at a Crime Scene. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

- Moreira, D.
1998 Efficient Removal of PCR Inhibitors Using Agarose-Embedded DNA Preparations. Nucleic Acids Research, 26(13):3309-3310.
- Moreira, Helena, Helena Costa, Filipa Tavares, et al.
2015 Genetic Variation of 12 X-Chromosomal STR Loci in an East Timor Sample. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(2):257-258.
- Moreno, Lilliana I., DeEtta K. Mills, James A. Entry, Robert T. Sautter, and Kalai Mathee
2005 Potential Use of Microbial DNA Profiling in Soil Forensics. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2006 Microbial Metagenome Profiling Using Amplicon Length Heterogeneity-Polymerase Chain Reaction Proves More Effective Than Elemental Analysis in Discriminating Soil Specimens. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1315-1322.
- Moreno, L.L., D. Mills, J. Fetscher, K. John-Williams, L. Meadow-Jantz, and B. McCord
2011 The Application of Amplicon Length Heterogeneity PCR (LH-PCR) for Monitoring the Dynamics of Soil Microbial Communities Associated with Cadaver Decomposition. J. Microbiol. Methods, 84(3):388-393.
- Moreno, Lilliana I., Courtney M. Tate, Erika L. Knott, Jade E. McDaniel, Stephanie S. Rogers, Barbara W. Koons, Mark F. Kavlick, Rhonda L. Craig, and James M. Robertson
2012 Determination of an Effective Housekeeping Gene for the Quantification of mRNA for Forensic Applications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):1051-
- Moreno, R.F., F. Booth, S.M. Thomas, and L.L. Tilzer
1990 Enhanced Conditions for DNA Fingerprinting with Biotinylated M13 bacteriophage. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(4):
- Moretti, TamyraR.
2010 Low-Template DNA Analysis: Applicability and Risk Assessment. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Moretti, T.R.
1998 The CODIS STR Project: Evaluation of Fluorescent Multiplex STR Systems. Proceedings of the 50th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 9-14, San Francisco, California, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO.
- Moretti, T.R., A.L. Baumstark, D.A. Defenbaugh, K.M. Keys, A.L. Brown, and B. Budowle
2001 Validation of STR Typing by Capillary Electrophoresis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):661-676.
- Moretti, T.R., A.L. Baumstark, D.A. Defenbaugh, K.M. Keys, J.B. Smerick, and B. Budowle
2001 Validation of Short Tandem Repeats (STRs) for Forensic Usage: Performance Testing of Fluorescent Multiplex STR Systems and Analysis of Authentic and Simulated Forensic Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):647-660.
- Morikawa, Toshio, Shin-ichi Nakaki, Hideki Nakayama, Hiroyuki Moriyoshi, Daiki Hino, Miki Miyoshi, and Koji Itoharu
2005 Application of the Y-STR Typing Kit PowerPlex Y System to Forensic Samples. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 10(2):157-170
- Morild, Inge, Stian S. Hamre, Rene Huel, and Thomas J. Parsons
2015 Identification of Missing Norwegian World War II Soldiers, in Karelia Russia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):1104-1110.
- Morley, J.M., J.E. Bark, C.E. Evans, J.G. Perry, C.A. Hewitt, and G. Tully
1999 Validation of Mitochondrial DNA Minisequencing for Forensic Casework. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112:241-248.
- Morling, Niels
2006 Handbook of Forensic Genetics, Human Press, Totowa, NJ.
(ISBN: 1-58829-470-6)
- Morling, N., R. Allen, A. Carracedo, H. Geada, C. Hallenberg, W. Martin, et al.
2002 Paternity Testing Commission of the International Society of Forensic Genetics. Recommendations on Genetic Investigations in Paternity Cases. Forensic Science International, 129:148-157.
- 2003 Paternity Testing Commission of the International Society of Forensic Genetics. Recommendations on Genetic Investigations in Paternity Cases. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117(1):51-61.
- Mornstad, H., H. Pfeiffer, C. Yoon, and A. Teivens
1999 Demonstration and Semi-Quantification of mtDNA from Human Dentine and Its Relation to Age. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112:98-100.

- Moreno, Lilliana I., Courtney M. Tate, Erika L. Knott, Jade E. McDaniel, Barbara W. Koons, mark F. Kavlivk, Stephanie M. Rogers, Rhonda L. Craig and James M. Robertson
 2011 Determination of an Effective Housekeeping Gene for the Quantification of mRNA for Forensic Application. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Moretti, T., B. Koons, and B. Budowle
 1998 Enhancement of PCR Amplification Yield and Specificity Using AmpliTaq Gold DNA Polymerase. BioTechniques, 25:716-722.
- Moroni, Rossana, Dario Gasbarra, Elja Arjas, Matti Lukka, and Ismo Ulmanen
 2011 Effects of Reference Population and Number of STR Markers on Positive Evidence in Paternity Testing. Journal of Forensic Research, 2:119
 doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000119
- Morris, J.W., A.I. Sanda, and J. Glassberg
 1989 Biostatistical Evaluation of Evidence from Continuous Allele Frequency Distribution Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Probes in Reference to Disputed Paternity and Identity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(6):
- Morrison, R.D.
 1999 E-gels Allow DNA Results in 35 minutes. Law Enforcement Technology, August: 88-89.
- Morrison, R., K. Noppinger, M.G. Brown Jr.
 1985 Immunofixation of Complement Component C3 Phenotypes in Bloodstains after Cellulose Acetate Electrophoresis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(4):
- Mortera, J.
 2003 Analysis of DNA Mixtures Using Bayesian Networks. In P. Green, N.L. Hjort, and S. Richardson, editors, Highly Structured Stochastic Systems, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. pp.39-44.
- Mortera, J., A.P. Dawid, and S.L. Lauritzen
 2003 Probabilistic Expert Systems for DNA Mixture Profiling. Theor Popul Biol, 63(3):191-205.
- Mosquera-Miguel, A., V. Alvarez-Iglesias, M. Cerezo, M.V. Lareu, A. Carracedo, and A. Salas
 2009 Testing the Performance of mtSNP Minisequencing in Forensic Samples. Forensic Science International Genetics, 3(4):261-264.
- Motani, Hisako, Koichi Sakurada, Tomoko Akutsu, Hiroshi Ikegaya, Mutsumi Hayakawa, Yayoi Sato, Daisuke Yajima, Kaoru Sato, Kazuhiro Kobayashi, and Hiroto Iwase
 2006 Usefulness of Dura Mater in Providing DNA Samples for Identifying Cadavers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):888-892.
- Mottar, Ashley M., and david R. Foran
 2014 Optimizing Techniques for DNA Recovery and Extraction from Spent Cartridge Casings. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2015 Maximizing DNA Recovery and Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Data from Spent Cartridge Casings. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Moudouni, Mounir
 2009 Recovery of Contact DNA from Handled Handguns. . A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Mount, Michael, and Adam Denmark
 2010 The DNA of Lab Infrastructure. Forensic Magazine, 7(2):20-24.
- Mourges, Melissa, and Martha Bashford
 2011 AFIS vs. CODIS: Why Did the DNA Match When the Fingerprints Didn't? A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2012 Who Killed Ruby Jean Johnson? Unleashing the Power of Y-STRs. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Mourges, Melissa, Martha Bashford, and Noelle J. Umback
 2012 No Hit Left Behind: Getting the Most Out of CODIS. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Mueller, L.D.
 1999 The DNA Typing Controversy and NRC II. In M.E. Halloran, and S. Geisser, editors, Statistics in Genetics, Springer-Verlag, New

York, NY.

- Mueller, O., K. Hahnenberger, M. Dittmann, H. Yee, R. Dubrow, R. Nagle, et al.
2000 A Microfluidic System for High-Speed Reproducible DNA Sizing and Quantitation. Electrophoresis, 21(1):128-134.
- Mueller, S., G. Flekna, M. Mueller, and G. Brem
1999 Use of Canine Microsatellite Polymorphisms in Forensic Examinations. Journal of Heredity, 90(1):55-56.
- Muharam, I., V. Hlinka, and C. Allen
2006 Validation of the Quantifiler DNA Quantitation Kit for Quantifying Forensic Samples. Proceedings of the 18th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, April 2-7, 2006, Freemantle, Australia. The Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia, p.190.
- Mukabana, W.R., W. Takken, P. Seda, G.F. Killeen, W.A. Hawley, and B.G. Knols
2002 Extent of Digestion Affects the Success of Amplifying Human DNA from Blood Meals of *Anopheles gambiae* (Diptera: Culicidae). Bull. Entomol Res, 92:233-239.
- Mukaida, M., H. Kimura, Y. Takada, T. Masuda, and Y. Nakata
2000 The Personal Identification of Many Samples Recovered from Under the Sea. Forensic Science International, 113:79-85.
- Mukerjee, Sanjukta, Tania Ghosh, D. Kalpana, et al.
2010 Genetic Variation of 10 X Chromosomal STR Loci in Indian Population. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(4):327-330.
- Mukerjee, Sanjukta, Meeta Mukherjee, Tania Ghosh, et al.
2013 Differential Pattern of Genetic Variability at the DXYS156 Locus on Homologous Regions of X and Y Chromosomes in Indian Population and its Forensic Implications. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):1-6.
- Mukhopadhyas, R.
2011 DNA Microfluidics - Forensic Flow. Chem World, 4:50-53.
- Mulero, J., C. Chang, L. Calandro, R. Green, Y. Li, C. Johnson, et al.
2006 Development and Validation of the AmpF ℓ STR \circledR Yfiler TM PCR Amplification Kit: A Male Specific, Single Amplification 17 Y-STR Multiplex System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(1):64-75.
- Mulero, Julio J., Chien Wei Chang, Robert E. Lagace, Dennis Y. Wang, Jennifer L. Bas, Timothy P. McMahon, and Lori K. Hennessy
2008 Development and Validation of the AmpF ℓ STR \circledR MiniFiler TM PCR Amplification Kit: A MiniSTR Multiplex for the Analysis of Degraded and/or PCR Inhibited DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):838-852.
- Mulero, J.J., W.C. Chien, and L.K. Hennessy
2006 Characterization of the N+3 Stutter Product in the Trinucleotide Repeat Locus DYS392. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(5):1069-1073.
- Mulero, Julio J., and Lori K. Hennessy
2013 Development Criteria for a Next Generation Y-STR Multiplex for Forensic Applications. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Mulero, Julio J., Dennis Wang, Robert Lagace, Nicola Oldroyd, and Lori K. Hennessy
2012 Identification and Secondary Structure Analysis of a Region Affecting Electrophoretic Mobility of the STR Locus SE33. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Mullaney, Kerry, Becky Hill, and Daniele S. Podini
2013 Triple Primed PCR for SE33 Allele Sequence Determination. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Mullen Jr., Frank X.
2002 DNA Reveals Clues to Comstock. Reno Gazette Journal, February 2, 2002.
<http://www.rgj.com/news/stories/html/2002/02/01/7171.php>
- Müller, Daniel, Melanie Breitbach, Stefan Cornelius, Sarah Pakulla-Dickel, Margaretha Koenig, Anke Prochnow, Lars Bochmann, Mario Scherer, and Ralf Peist
2015 Validated and Straightforward Multiplex PCR Method for High-Quality Analysis of the Expanded CODIS STR Loci Set. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Müller, Kathrin, Günter Braunschweiger, Rachel Klein, Erich Miltner, and Peter Wiegand

- 2009 Validation of the Short Amplicon Multiplex Q8 Including the German DNA Database Systems. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):862-865.
- Müller, K., R. Klein, E. Miltner, and P. Wiegand
2007a Improved STR Typing of Telogen Hair Root and Hair Shaft DNA. Electrophoresis 28(16):2835-2842.
- 2007b Q8 – A Short Amplicon Multiplex Including the German DNA Database Systems. Forensic Science International: Genetics, 1(2):205-207.
- Müller, Miriam, Ulla Sibbing, Carsten Hohoff, et al.
2010 Haplotype-Assisted Characterization of Germline Mutations at Short Tandem Repeat Loci. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(3):177-182.
- Muller, S., G. Fleckna, M. Muller, and G. Brem
1999 Use of Canine Microsatellite Polymorphisms in Forensic Examinations. Journal of Heredity, 90(1):55-56.
- Mulligan, C.J.
2005 Isolation and Analysis of DNA from Archaeological, Clinical, and Natural History Specimens. Methods Enzymol., 395:87-103.
- 2006 Anthropological Applications of Ancient DNA: Problems and Prospects. American Antiquity, 71:365-380.
- Mulligan, Christina M., Stacie R. Kaufman, and Lawrence Quarino
2011 The Utility of Polyester and Cotton as Swabbing Substrates for the Removal of Cellular Material from Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):485-490.
- Mulligan, Christina M., and Lawrence Quarino
2009 The Analysis of Various Types of Cotton and Polyester as Swabbing Mediums for Low Copy Number DNA Recovery. . A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Mullis, K.B.
1990 The Unusual Origin of the Polymerase Chain Reaction. Scientific American, 4:56-
- Mullis, K.B., F. Faloon, S. Scharf, R. Saiki, G. Horn, and H. Erlich
1986 Specific Enzymatic Amplification of DNA In Vitro: The Polymerase Chain Reaction. The 51st Meeting of Quantitative Biology. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY. pp:263-273.
- Mullis, K.B., and F.A. Faloon
1987 Specific Synthesis of DNA in Vitro via a Polymerase Catalyzed Chain Reaction. Methods in Enzymology, 155:335-350.
- Mullis, K.B., F. Ferre, R.A. Gibbs, (editors)
1994 The Polymerase Chain Reaction. Birkhäuser Press, Boston, MA.
- Mundorff, Amy Z., Eric J. Bartelink, and Elaine Mar-Cash
2009 DNA Preservation in Skeletal Elements from the World Trade Center Disaster: Recommendations for Mass Fatality Management. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):739-745.
- Mundorff, A.Z., and J.M. Davoren
2014 Examination of DNA Yield Rates for Different Skeletal Elements at Increasing Post Mortem Intervals. Forensic Science International: Genetics, 8:55-63.
- Mundorff, A.Z., J. Davoren, and S. Weitz
2013 Developing an Empirically Based Ranking order for Bone Sampling: Examining the Differential DNA Yield Rates Between Human Skeletal Elements Over Increasing Post Mortem Intervals. Document Number 241868. United States Department of Justice. Washington, D.C.
- Mundorff, Amy Z., Edwin F. Huffine, Emilie Frank, Sarah L. Bettinger, Shannon W. Weitz, and Amy M. Jeanguenat
2012 Developing an Empirically Based Ranking Order for Bone Sampling: Examining the Differential DNA Yield Rates Between Human Skeletal Elements -- Phase I. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Mundorff, Amy Z., Robert Shaler, Erik T. Bieschke, and Elaine Mar
2005 Marrying of Anthropology and DNA: Essential for Solving Complex Commingling Problems in Cases of Extreme Fragmentation. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 11:315-316.
- Mundorff, Amy Z., Robert Shaler, Erik Bieschke, and Elaine Mar-Cash

- 2008 Marrying Anthropology and DNA: Essential for Solving Complex Commingling Problems in Cases of Extreme Fragmentation. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.285-299.
- 2014 Marrying Anthropology and DNA: Essential for Solving Complex Commingling Problems in Cases of Extreme Fragmentation. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 257-273.
- Murakami, H., Y. Yamamoto, K. Yoshitome, T. Ono, O Okamoto, Y. Shigeta, et al.
2000 Forensic Study of Sex Determinations Using PCR on Teeth Samples. Acta Med Okayama, 54:21-32.
- Muralidharan, K., and C. Wemmer
1994 Transporting and Storing Field-Collected Specimens for DNA without Refrigeration for Subsequent DNA Extraction and Analysis. Biotechniques, 17(3):420-422.
- Murase, T., H. Inagaki, and T. Eimoto
2000 Influence of Histochemical and Immunohistochemical Stains on Polymerase Chain Reaction. Modern Pathology, 13(2):147-151.
- Murch, R.S., and B. Budowle
1986 Applications of Isoelectric Focusing in Forensic Serology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):899-910.
- 1997 Are Developments in Forensic Applications of DNA Technology Consistent with Privacy Protections? In M.A. Rothstein, editor, Genetic Secrets: Protecting Privacy and Confidentiality in the Genetic Era. Yale Univeresity Press, New Haven, CT. pp.212-230.
- Murigneux, Valentine, Anne-Beatrice Dufour, Jean R. Lobry, and Laurent Pene
2014 Analysis of Positive Control STR Experiments Reveals that Results Obtained for FGA, D3S1358, and D13S317 Condition the Success Rate of the Analysis of Routine Reference Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):1074-1079.
- Murillo, Sal, and Steven B. Lee
2006 Recovery of DNA from Human Blood Bound in Unique Substrates. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Muro, Tomonori, Junko Fujihara, Shinji Imamura, Hiroaki Nakamura, et al.
2012 Determination of ABO Genotypes by Real-Time PCR Using Allele-Specific Primers. Legal Medicine, 14(1):47-50.
- Muro, Tomonori, Reiko Iida, Junko Fujihara, Toshihiro Yasuda, et al.
2011 Simultaneous Determination of Seven Informative Y Chromosome SNPs to Differentiate East Asian, European, and African Populations. Legal Medicine, 13(3):134-141.
- Murphy, Matt, and Melissa Seccariccia
2015 Electronic DNA Sample Testing Strengthens Documentation of Instrumentation Checks. Evidence Technology Magazine, 13(6):12-16.
- Murphy, M.A., L.P. Waits, K.C. Kendall, S.K. Wasser, J.A. Higbee, R. Bogden
2002 An Evaluation of Long-Term Preservation Methods for Brown Bear (*Ursus arctos*) Faecal DNA Samples. Conservation Genetics, 3(4):435-440.
- Murray, B.W., R.A. McClymont, and C. Strobeck
1995 Forensic Identification of Ungulate Species Using Restriction Digests of PCR-Amplified Mitochondrial DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(6):
- Murray, C., A. Lowe, P. Richardson, R. Wivell, P. Gill, G. Tully, and J. Whitaker
2001 Use of Low Copy Number (LCN) DNA in Forensic Inference. A presentation at the 12th International Symposium on Human Identification, October 9-12, 2001, Biloxi, MS.
<http://www.promega.com/geneticidproc/ussymp12proc/contents/murray.pdf>
- Murray, C., C. McAllister, and K. Elliot
2006 Use of Fluorescence In Situ Hybridisation and Laser Microdissection to Isolate Male Non-Sperm Cells in Cases of Sexual Assault. Int Congr Ser, 1288:622-644.
- 2007 Identification and Isolation of Male Cells Using Fluorescence in situ Hybridisation and Laser Microdissection, for Use in the Investigation of Sexual Assault. Forensic Science International Genetics, 1:247-252.
- Murray, D.C., et al.
2011 DNA-based Faecal Dietary Analysis: A Comparison of qPCR and High Throughput Sequencing Approaches. PLoS ONE, 6(10):e25776
- Murray, V., C. Monchawin, and P.R. England

- 1993 The Determination of the Sequences Present in the Shadow Bands of a Dinucleotide Repeat PCR. Nucleic Acids Res, 21(10):2395-2398.
- Mushailov, Vladimir, Stephanie A. Rodriguez, Zoran M. Budimljija, Mechthild Prinz, and Elisa Wurbach
2015 Assay Development and Validation of an 8-SNP Multiplex Test to Predict Eye and Skin Coloration. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):990-
- Mutter, G.L., D. Zahrieh, C. Liu, D. Neuberg, D. Finkelstein, H.E. Baker, et al.
2004 Comparison of Frozen and RNA Later Solid Tissue Storage Methods for Use in RNA Expression Microarrays. BMC Genomics, 5:88-94.
- Muyzer, G., E. DeWaal, and A. Uitterlinden
1993 Profiling of Complex Microbial Populations by Denaturing Gradient Gel Electrophoresis Analysis of Polymerase Chain Reaction-Amplified Genes Coding for 16S rRNA. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 59:695-700.
- Myers, B.A., J.L. King, and B. Budowle
2012 Evaluation and Comparative Analysis of Direct Amplification of STRs Using PowerPlex® 18D and Identifiler® Direct Systems. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6(5):640-645.
- Myers, Jarrah R
2010 Validation of a DNA Quantitation Method on the Biomek® 3000. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1570-1574.
- Myers, T.W., and D.H. Gelfand
1991 Reverse Transcription and DNA Amplification by a *Thermus thermophilus* DNA Polymerase. Biochemistry, 30(31):7661-7666.
- Nabwowe, Jane, Musa Kirya, Emmanue Okello, and Ann Nanteza
2014 Allele Frequency of 15 Short Tandem Repeats (STRs) in a Buganda Population (Central Uganda): Forensic Utility and Parentage Testing. Journal of Forensic Research, 5(2):216
- Nagy, Melinda, Lotte Henke, Jürgen Henke, Prasanta K. Chattopadhyay, Antónia Völgyi, Andrea Zalán, Orsolya Peterman, Jarmila Bernasovská, and Horolma Pamjav
2007 Searching for the Origin of Romanies: Slovakian Romani, Jats of Haryana and Jat Sikhs Y-STR Data in Comparison with Different Romani Populations. Forensic Science International, 169(1):19-26.
- Nagy, M., P. Otremba, C. Kruger, S. Bergner-Greiner, P. Andres, B. Henske, et al.
2005 Optimization and Validation of a Fully Automated Silica-Coated Magnetic Beads Purification Technology in Forensics. Forensic Science International, 12(1):13-22.
- Naito, E., K. Dewa, H. Ymanouchi, and R. Kominami
1992 Ribosomal Ribonucleic Acid (rRNA) Gene Typing for Species Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(2):396-403.
- Naito, E., K. Dewa, H. Yamanouchi, and R. Kominami
1994 Sex Typing of Forensic DNA Samples Using Male- and Female- Specific Probes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(4):1009-1017.
- Nakahara, Hiroaki, Koji Fujii, Tetsushi Kitayama, and Kazumasa Sekiguchi
2013 High Throughput SNP Typing Based on Invader® Assay on Integrated Fluidic Circuits. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Nakahara, Hiroaki, Koji Fujii, Natsuko Mizuno, Kanako Yoshida, and Kentaro Kasai
2007 Evaluations of DNA Quantification Methods for Forensic Biological Samples. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science Technology, 12(1):13-26.
- Nakahara, H., N. Hosono, T. Kitayama, K. Sekiguchi, M. Kubo, A. Takahashi, et al.
2009 Automated SNPs Typing System Based on the Invader Assay. Legal Medicine, (Tokyo), 11:S111-S114.
- Nakahara, H., K. Sekiguchi, N. Hosono, M. Kubo, A. Takahashi, Y. Nakamura, et al.
2010 Criterion Values for Multiplex SNP Genotyping by the Invader Assay. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 4:130-136.
- Nakahara, Hiroaki, Kazumasa Sekiguchi, Kazuhiko Imaizumi, Natsuko Mizuno, and Kentaro Kasai
2008 Heteroplasmies Detected in an Amplified Mitochondrial DNA Control Region from a Small Amount of Template. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):306-311.
- Nakaki, Shin-ichi, Daiki Hino, Hideki Nakayama, Hiroyuki Moriyoshi, Toshio Morkawa, and Koji Itohara
2002 DNA Typing from Forensic Mixed Samples by Peak Height Ratios on Multiplex STR Systems. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 7(2):131-138.
- Nakaki, Shin-ichi, Daiki Hino, Miki Miyoshi, Hideki Nakayama, Hiroyuki Moriyoshi, Toshio Morikawa, and Koji Itohara

- 2007 Study of Animal Species (Human, Dog, and Cat), Identification Using a Multiplex Single-base Primer Extension Reaction in the Cytochrome *b* Gene. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):97-102.
- Nakaki, Shin-ichi, Masahide Nishibori, and Yoshio Yamamoto
1998 Application of Mitochondrial DNA for Cytochrome *b* Gene to Species Identification in Forensic Science. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 4(1):23-28.
- Nakamura, Masami, Katsuya Honda, Zaw Tun, Yoshiaki Ogura, and Ryoji Matoba
2001 Application of in situ PCR to Diagnose Pneumonia in Medico-Legal Autopsy Cases. Legal Medicine, 3(3):127-133.
- Nakamura, Yasutaka, and Kiyoshi Minaguchi
2010 Sixteen X-Chromosomal STRs in Two Octaplex PCRs in Japanese Population and Development of 15-Locus Multiplex PCR System. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(5):405-414.
- Nakamura, Yasutaka, Michinaga, Samejima, Keiji Tamaki, and Kiyoshi Minaguchi
2013 Multiplex PCT for 18 X-Chromosomal STRs in Japanese Population. Legal Medicine, 15(3):164-170.
- Nakanishi, H., A. Kido, T. Ohmori, A. Takada, M. Hara, N. Adachi, et al.
2009 A Novel Method for the Identification of Saliva by Detecting Oral Streptococci Using PCR. Journal of Forensic Science International, 183:20-23.
- Nakanishi, A., F. Moriya, and Y. Hashimoto
2003 Effects of Environmental Conditions to which Nails are Exposed on DNA Analysis of Them. Leg Med, 5:S194-S197.
- Nakanishi, Hiroaki, Takeshi Ohmori, Masaaki Hara, Shirushi Takahashi, Akira Kurosu, Aya Takada, and Kazuyuki Saito
2016 Screening Test for Shed Skin Cells by Measuring the Ratio of Human DNA to *Staphylococcus epidermis* DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):618-622.
- Nakanishi, Hiroaki, Hideki Shoji, Takeshi Ohmori, et al.
2015 A Novel Method for Sex Determination by Detecting the Number of X Chromosomes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(1):23-29.
- Nakazono, T., Y. Hayashiba, Y. Kashimura, K. Hara, and A. Miyoshi
2004 DNA Typing of Urine Stains. DNA Takei, Tokyo, Toyoshoten, 12:159-161.
- Nakazono, Takehiko, Seiichi Kashimura, Yasuhiko Hayashiba, Kenji Hara, Aya Matsusue, and Christa Augustin
2008 Dual Examinations for Identification of Urine as Being of Human Origin and for DNA-Typing from Small Stains of Human Urine. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):359-363.
- Nakazono, Takehiko, Seiichi Kashimura, Yasuhiko Hayashiba, Kenji Hara, and Aya Miyoshi
2005 Successful DNA Typing of Urine Stains Using a DNA Purification Kit Following Dialfiltration. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(4):860-864.
- Nakazono, Takehiko, Masaki Mizuno, Kanako Yoshida, and Kazumasa Sekiguchi
2016 Validation Study of STR Analysis from Buccal Swab by 3500xL Genetic Analyzer Using an AmpFISTR® Identifier® PCR Amplification Kit. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 21(1):47-56.
- Napper, Robin
2000 A National DNA Database the United Kingdom Experience. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(2):65-69.
- Nasidze, Ivan, Dominique Quinque, Isabelle Dupanloup, Richard Cordaux, Lyudmila Kokshunova, and Mark Stoneking
2005 Genetic Evidence for the Mongolian Ancestry of Kalmyks. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 128(4):846-854.
- Nasir, Huma, Gina Pineda, Brekeitea Minyon Jones, Elaine Schneida, Sarah Corrigan, Sudhir K. Sinha, Jaiprakash G. Shewale
2005 Utility of Quantifiler® Y In Resolving Difficult Forensic Cases. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Nass, M.
1969 Mitochondrial DNA. I. Intramitochondrial Distribution and Structural Relations of Single- and Double-Length Circular DNA. Journal of Molecular Biology, 42:521-528.
- National Association of Wildlife and Game
2003 The Use of DNA in Wildlife Forensics. In D. Walker and W. Adrian, editors, Wildlife Forensic Field Manual, Third Edition. Association of Midwest Fish and Game Law Enforcement Officers, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver, Colorado, pp. 51-55.

- National Commission on the Future of DNA Evidence
 1999 Postconviction DNA Testing: Recommendations for Handling Requests. Report # NCJ 177626, National Institute of Justice, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- National Institute of Justice
 1999 What Every Law Enforcement Officer Should Know About DNA Evidence. National Commission on the Future of DNA Evidence, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
 2002 Using DNA to Solve Cold Cases, (Commission Report Number NCJ 194197), National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
 2005 Mass Fatality Incidents: A Guide for Human Forensic Identification.
<http://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/199758.pdf>
 2013 DNA Initiative, Defining, Counting and Reducing the Casework Backlog. National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
<http://www.dna.gov>
- National Institute of Justice and Office for Victims of Crime
 2001 Understanding DNA Evidence: A Guide for Victim Service Providers. National Criminal Justice Reference Service, Rockville, MD
http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij/dna_evbpro/index.html
- National Research Council Committee on DNA Forensic Science
 1992 DNA Technology in Forensic Science. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
 1996 The Evaluation of Forensic DNA Evidence. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- Naumann, Elise, Maja Krzewińska, Anders Götherström, and Gunilla Eriksson
 2014 Slaves as Burial Gifts in Viking Age Norway? Evidence from Stable Isotope and Ancient DNA Analyses. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:533-540.
- Naumova, O.Y., S.Y. Rychkov, V.I. Bazaliiskii, N.N. Mamonova, L.D., Sulerzhitskii, and G.Y. Rychkov
 1997 Molecular Genetic Characteristics of the Neolithic Population of the Baikal Region: RFLP Analysis of the Ancient Mitochondrial DNA from Osseous Remains Found in the Ust-Ida I Burial Ground. Genetika, 33(10):1418-1425.
- Navidi, W., N. Arnheim, and M.S. Waterman
 1992 A Multiple-Tubes Approach for Accurate Genotyping of Very Small DNA Samples by Using PCR-Statistical Considerations. American Journal of Human Genetics, 50:347-359.
- Nayak, Biswa Prakash, Himanshu Khajuria, and Sapna Gupta
 2015 Y-STR Haplotype Diversity Among the Khandayat Population of Odisha, India. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5(2):57-61.
- Nazir, Muhammad S.
 2011 Postmortem DNA Persistence in Soft Muscle Tissues in Relation to Accumulated Degree-Days (ADD). A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
 2012 DNA Preservation in Partially Decomposed Soft Muscle Tissue Samples Using Different Preservative Solutions. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Nederhand, R.J., S. Droog, C. Kluit, M.L. Simoons, and M.P. de Maat
 2003 Logistics and Quality Control for DNA Sampling in Large Multicenter Studies. Journal of Thrombosis and Haemostasis. 1(5):987-991.
- Neece, Timmy L.
 2009 Conversion of the Wyoming State Crime Laboratory from FM-BIO Slab Gel Technology to the AB 3130 Genetic Analyzer for CODIS and Casework Sample Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Neeser, D., and S. Liechti-Gallati
 1995 Sex Determination of Forensic Samples by Simultaneous PCR Amplification of α -Satellite DNA from Both the X and Y Chromosomes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):
- Nei, M.
 1973 Analysis of Gene Diversity in Subdivided Populations. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 70:3321-3323.
 1987 Molecular Evolutionary Genetics. Columbia University Press, New York, NY.
- Nei, M., and A.K. Roychoudhury

- 1993 Evolutionary Relationships of Human Populations on a Global Scale. Mol Biol Evol, 10:927-943.
- Neilan, B.A., L.Y.C. Lai, and A. Gurvitz
1994 The Evolution of Molecular Analyses in Forensic Science. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(2):47-55.
- Nelson, J.R., Y.C. Cai, T.L. Giesler, J.W. Farchaus, S.T. Sundaram, M. Ortiz-Rivera, et al.
2002 TempliPhi., phi29 DNA Polymerase based Rolling Circle Amplification of Templates for DNA Sequencing. BioTech Suppl, 44-47.
- Nelson, Kimberlyn, and Terry Melton
2007 Forensic Mitochondrial DNA Analysis of 116 Casework Skeletal Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):557-561.
- Nelson, Mark
2010a Making Sense of DNA Backlogs – Myths vs. Reality. NIJ Special Report, National Institute of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, United States Department of Justice.
www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/230183.pdf
- 2010b Making Sense of DNA Backlogs – Myths vs. Reality. National Institute of Justice Journal, 266:20-25.
<http://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/230415.pdf>
- Nelson, M.S.
1984 A Computer-Assisted Population Frequency Study of 14 Polymorphic Blood Grouping Systems in North Carolina. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(3):
- Nelson, M.S., E.A. Benzinger, M.J. Budzynski, M.T. Boodee, A. Matthews, E. Buel, M.B. Schwartz, C. von Beroldingen, R.L. Wampler, T.M. Coons, J. Bixby, W.E. Frank, and D.A. Metzger
1996 Validation of Probe EFD52 (D17S26) for Forensic DNA Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):
- Nelson, M.S., E.N. Levedakou, J.R. Matthews, B.E. Early, D.A. Freeman, C.A. Kuhn, et al.
2002 Detection of a Primer-Binding Site Polymorphism for the STR Locus D16S539 Using the Powerplex 1.1 System and Validation of a Degenrate Primer to Correct for the Polymorphism. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:345-349.
- Nelson, T.M., R.S. Just, O. Loreille, M.S. Schanfield, and D. Podini
2007 Development of a Multiplex Single Base Extension Assay for Mitochondrial DNA Haplogroup Typing. Croat Med J, 48(4):460-472.
- Neuhuber, F., M. Radacher, N. Meisner, and E. Tutsch-Bauer
1999 Nine STR Markers Plus Amelogenin (AMFISTR Profiler Plus): A Forensic Study in an Austrian Population. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113:60-62.
- Newall, P.J., M.L. Richard, E. Kafarowski, W.J. Donnelly, G.E. Meloche, and J.C. Newman
1996 Homicide Case Report: Successful Amplification and STR Typing of Bloodstains Subjected to Fingerprint Treatment by Cyanoacrylate Fuming. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 29(1):1-5.
- Newman, M., and P. Julig
1989 The Identification of Protein Residues on Lithic Artifacts from a Stratified Boreal Forest Site. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 13: 119-132.
- Newman, M.E., J.S. Parboosingh, P.J. Bridge, and H. Ceri
2002 Identification of Archaeological Animal Bone by PCR/DNA Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29:77-84.
- Newman, M.E., R.M. Yohe II, H. Ceri, and M.Q. Sutton
1993 Immunological Protein Residue Analysis of Non-Lithic Archaeological Materials. Journal of Archaeological Science, 20: 93-100.
- Newman, M.E., R.M. Yohe II, B. Kooyman, and H. Ceri
1997 "Blood" From Stones? Probably: A Response to Fiedel. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24(11):1023-1027.
- Nguyen, Quang, Jason McKinney, Donald J. Johnson, Katherine A. Roberts, and Winters R. Hardy
2012 STR Melting Curve Analysis as a Genetic Screening Tool for Crime Scene Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):887-899.
- Nguyen, Thutrang, and Robin W. Cotton
2016 Examining the Contribution of Sampling to Peak Height Imbalance in Law Template DNA Samples Using a Single-Tube Extraction Protocol. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- NicDaeid, Niamh, and Shanan S. Tobe
2009 Determination of the Sensitivity and Specificity of Six Presumptive Tests for Bloos and Their Effect on the Recovery of High Molecular Weight DNA. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver,

Colorado

- Nicholson, G.J., J. Tomiuk, A. Czarnetski, L. Bachmann, and C. Pusch
2002 Detection of Bone Glue Treatment as a Major Source of Contamination in Ancient DNA Analyses. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 118:117-120.
- Nicklas, J.A., and E. Buel
2003a Development of an Alu-based, Real Time PCR Method for Quantitation of Human DNA in Forensic Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):936-944.
- 2003b Quantification of DNA in Forensic Samples. Anal. Bioanal. Chem., 376(8):1160-1167.
- 2003c Development of an Alu-based, QSY 7-Labeled Primer PCR Method for Quantitation of Human DNA in Forensic Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(2):282-291.
- 2005 An *Alu*-based, MGB Eclipse™ Real-Time PCR Method for Quantitation of Human DNA in Forensic Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1081-1090. (also cited as pages 1-10)
- 2006 Simultaneous Determination of Total Human and Male DNA Using a Duplex Real-Time PCR Assay. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(5):1005-1015.
- 2008 A Real-Time Multiplex SNP Melting Assay to Discriminate Individuals. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(6):1316-1324.
- Nicklas, Janice A., Trisha Noreault-Conti, and Eric Buel
2012a Development of a Real-Time Method to Detect DNA Degradation in Forensic Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):466-471.
- 2012b Development of a Fast, Simple Profiling Method for Sample Screening Using High Resolution Melting (HRM) of STRs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):478-488.
- Nicloux, Celine
2014 Four Latent Bloodstain Detection Products and DNA. Proceedings of the 2014 IABPA Annual Conference Held in Portland, Maine, September 30-October 3, (Abstract), Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(4):12.
- Nicloux, Celine, and Jessica Bressler
2014 Effect of Four Latent Blood Visualization Products on DNA. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(3):3-11.
- Niederstätter, Harald, Burkhard Berger, Herbert Oberacher, Anita Brandstätter, Christian G. Huber, and Walther Parson
2004 Separate Analysis of DYS385a and b versus Conventional DYS385 Typing: Is There Forensic Relevance? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(1):1-9.
- Niederstatter, H., M.D. Coble, P. Grubwieser, T.J. Parsons, and W. Parson
2006 Characterization of mtDNA SNP Typing and Mixture Ratio Assessment with Simultaneous Real-Time PCR Quantification of Both Allelic States. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120(1):18-23.
- Niederstatter, H., S. Köchl, P. Grubwieser, M. Pavlic, M. Steinlechner, and W. Parson
2007 A Modular Real-Time PCR Concept for Determining the Quantity and Quality of Human Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA. Forensic Science International, 1(1):29-34.
- Nielsen, Henrik, Jan Engberg, and Ingolf Thuesen
1994 DNA from Arctic Human Burials. In B. Hermann, and S. Hummel, editors, Ancient DNA. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. Chapter 8.
- Nielsen, K., H.S. Mogensen, B. Eriksen, J. Hedman, W. Parson, and N. Morling
2006 Comparison of six DNA Quantification Methods. Int Congr Ser, 1288:759-761.
- Nielsen, K., H.S. Mogensen, J. Hedman, H. Niederstatter, W. Parson, and N. Morling
2008 Comparison of Five DNA Quantification Methods. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2:226-230.
- Nielsen-Marsh, C.M., P.H., Ostrom, H. Gandhi, B. Shapiro, A. Cooper, P.V. Hauschka, and M.J. Collins
2002 Sequence Preservation of Osteocalcin Protein and Mitochondrial DNA in Bison Bones Older than 55ka. Geology, 30(12):1099-1102.
- Niemcunowicz-Janica, Anna, Witold Pepinski, Jacek R. Janica, Małgorzata Skawronska, Jerzy Janica J, and Ewa Koc-Zorawska
2007 Typeability of AmpFISTR SGM Plus Loci in brain and Thyroid Gland Tissue Samples Incubated in Different Environments. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):867-869.
- Nikjoo, H., and D.E. Charlton
1995 Calculation of Range and Distributions of Damage to DNA by High- and Low-LET Radiations. In A.F. Fuciarelli, J.D. Zimbrick,

- editors, Radiation Damage in DNA: Structure/Function Relationships at Early Times. Battle Press, Columbus, Ohio, pp.29-42.
- Nilsson, M., H. Andreasson-Jansson, M. Ingman, and M. Allen
2008 Evaluation of Mitochondrial DNA Coding Region Assays for Increased Discrimination in Forensic Analysis. Forensic Science Int Gene, 2(1):1-8.
- Nilsson, M., G. Possnert, D. Edlund, B. Budowle, A. Kjellstrom, and M. Allen
2010 Analysis of the Putative Remains of a European Patron Saint-St. Birgitta. PLoS One, e8986.
- Nishi, Takeki, Akira Kurosu, Yukiko Sugano, Junko Kaminiwa, et al.
2013 Application of a Novel Multiplex Polymerase Chain Reaction System for 12 X-Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeats to a Japanese Population Study. Legal Medicine, 15(1):43-46.
- Nishi, Eiji, Yukihiko Tashiro, and Kenji Sakai
2015 Discrimination Among Individuals Using Terminal Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism Profiling of Bacteria Derived from Forensic Evidence. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(3):425-433.
- Nishida, Chiyomi, Chiharu Nishiyama, Koichi Satoh, Mutsuko Hara, Yukio Itoh, Hideoki Ogawa, and Ko Okumura
2010 Establishment of a Simple Detection System for Blood Group ABO-Specific Transferase Activity in DNA-Transfected Cells. Legal Medicine, 12(4):172-176.
- Nishide, T., M. Emi, Y. Nakamura, and K. Matsubara
1984 Corrected Sequences of cDNAs for Human Salivary and Pancreatic Alpha-Amylases. Gene, 28(2):263-270.
- Nishimaki, Yuko, Keita Sato, Liang Fang, Ming Ma, Hayato Hasekura, and Barry Boettcher
1999 Sequence Polymorphism in the mtDNA HV1 Region in Japanese and Chinese. Legal Medicine, 1(4):238-249.
- Nishiyori, A., K. Fukuda, I. Ogimoto, and H. Kato
1998 Detection of ADH2(1) and ADH2(2) Alleles in Fingernails from Japanese. Clin Chem, 44:675-676.
- Nishiyori, A., K. Fukuda, M. Sata, and K. Tanikawa
2000 HBV DNA can be Detected from Nail Clippings of HBs Ag Positive Patients. Kurume Med Journal, 47:95-96.
- Nohira, C., S. Maruyama, and K. Minaguchi
2010 Phylogenetic Classification of Japanese mtDNA Assisted by Complete Mitochondrial DNA Sequences. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(1):1-6.
- Nolde, Craig, Timothy D. Kupferschmid, and Darren Warnick
2011 Punch-Out: An Evaluation of Six Collection Devices for Databasing. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Noonan, J.P., G. Coop, S. Kudaravalli, D. Smith, J. Krause, J. Alessi, F. Chen, D. Platt, S. Pääbo, J.K. Pritchard, and E.M. Rubin
2006 Sequencing and Analysis of Neanderthal Genomic DNA. Science, 314:1113-1118.
- Noonan, J.P., M. Hofreiter, D. Smith, J.R. Priest, N. Rohland, G. Rabeder, J. Krause, J.C. Detter, S. Pääbo, and E.M. Rubin
2005 Genomic Sequencing of Pleistocene Cave Bears. Science, 309:597-599.
- Noor, Sabahat, Shahnaz Ali, Muthukrishnan Eaaswarkhanth, and Ikramul Haque
2009 Allele Frequency Distribution for 15 Autosomal STR Loci in Afridi Pathan Paopulation of Uttar Pradesh, India. Legal Medicine, 11(6):308-311.
- Noppinger, K., and L. Ginsberg
1987 Paternity Testing in a Kidnapping Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(2):
- Nordgaard, Anders, Ronny Hedell, and Ricky Ansell
2012 Assessment of Forensic Findings When Alternative Explanations Have Different Likelihoods--"Blame-the Brother"-Syndrome. Science & Justice, 52(4):226-236.
- Nordgard, O., J.T. Kvaloy, R.K. Farnen, and R. Heikkila
2006 Error Propagation in Relative Real-Time Reverse Transcription Polymerase Chain Reaction Quantification Models: The Balance Between Accuracy and Precision. Anal Biochem, 356:182-193.
- Nori, Deepthi, and Bruce R. McCord
2011 Application of Pressure Cycling Technology (PCT) in Differential Extraction. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

- 2012 Differential Extraction of Mixtures in Sexual Assault Casework Using Pressure Cycling Technology (PCT). A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2013 Application of Pressure Cycling Technology (PCT) in Differential Extraction. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- 2014 The Role of Alkaline Lysis and Pressure Cycling Technology in DNA Recovery from Mixtures. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Norlin, Stina, Martina Nilsson, Per Heden, and Marie Allen
2013 Evaluation of the Impact of Different Visualization Techniques of DNA in Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(2):189-204.
- Norris, Jessica V., Daniel C. Leslie, Alison H. Dewald, Sarah E. Croessmann, and James P. Landers
2009 Towards the Development of a Single Microfluidic Device for DNA Extraction Using Magnetic Particles and Non-Contact IR-Mediated PCR for STR Analysis. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Norris, Jessica V., Brian Root, Orion Scott, Abby Mackness, Paul Kinnon, Joan M. Bienvenue, and James P. Landers
2011 Demonstration of Rapid Light-Mediated PCR Amplification of STR Loci Using Polymeric Microfluidic Devices. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Norsworthy, Sarah E., Desmond S. Lun, Harish Swaminathan, Muriel Medard, and Catherine M. Grgicak
2014 Characterizing Rates of Allelic Dropout and the Impact on Estimating the Number of Contributors. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Northrup, M.A., B. Benett, D. Hadley, P. Landre, S. Lehew, J. Richards, et al.
1998 A Miniature Analytical Instrument for Nucleic Acids Based on Micromachined Silicon Reaction Chambers. Anal Chem, 70:918-922.
- Northrup, Tammy P., Amanda C. Sozer, Patrick W. Wojtkiewicz, Natasha H. Poe, Joanie B. Wilson, Amanda M. Kleist, Janaki Vaidyanathan, Mark Tourre, Darrel J. Oubre, and Alyson Saadi
2005 Comparison of Buccal Cell Collection Methods. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Noseda, Pablo A., Jaclyn Kenline, Samantha Manning, and David A. Gangitano
2013 Population Data for DXS6800, DXS101 and DXS377 Loci from Buenos Aires (Argentina). Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(5):522-524.
- Nothnagel, Michael, Jörg Schmidtke, and M. Krawczak
2010 Potentials and Limits of Pairwise Kinship Analysis Using Autosomal Short Tandem Repeat Loci. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(3):205-215.
- Noureddine, Maher, and James A. Bailey
2015 A Pilot Study to Evaluate Baseline Quantities of Recovered Touch DNA from a Pistol and Ammunition. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Novokmet, Natalija, and Zlatko Pavčec
2007 Genetic Polymorphisms of 15 AmpF/STR Identifier Loci in Romani Population from Northwestern Croatia. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):e43-e46.
- Nozawa, Hideki, Toshimichi Yamamoto, Rieko Uchihi, Takashi Yoshimoto, Keiji Tamaki, Seiji Hayashi, Tomowo Ozawa, and Yoshinao Katsumata
1999 Purification of Nuclear DNA from Single Hair Shafts for DNA Analysis in Forensic Sciences. Legal Medicine, 1(2):61-67.
- Ntwari, Aimém Abdellali Kelil, Régén Drouin, Ernest Monga, Shengrui Wang, Ryszard Brzezinski, Marc Bronsard, and Ju Yan
2011 DNAC: A Clustering Method for Identifying Kinship Relations Between DNA Profiles Using a Novel Similarity Measure. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S17-S22.
- Nunez, Ada N., Mark F. Kavlick, James M. Robertson, Bruce Budowle, and Richard A. Guerrieri
2010 Application of Circular Ligase to Provide Template for Rolling Circle Amplification of Low Amounts of Fragmented DNA. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Nunn, Samuel
2013 Touch DNA Collection Versus Firearm Fingerprinting: Comparing Evidence Production and Identification Outcomes. Journal of

- Forensic Sciences*, 58(3):601-608.
- Nunno, N.D., F. Costantinides, S.J. Cina, C. Rizzardi, C.D. Nunno, and M. Melato
2002 What is the Best Sample for Determining the Early Postmortem Period by in-the-spot Flow Cytometry Analysis? *American Journal of Medicine and Pathology*, 23:173-180.
- Nunotani, Miya, Noriko Sato, Sayako Kamei, Tetsuya Shiozaki, Tokutaro Hayashi, and Hideki Asamura
2016 Development of Multiple Assays Using 46 Snps for Comprehensive mtDNA Haplogrouping and Application to Highly Degraded DNA. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 61(2):472-477.
- Nurit, B., G. Anat, S. Michal, F. Lilach, and F. Maya
2011 Evaluating the Prevalence of DNA Mixtures Found in Fingernail Samples from Victims and Suspects in Homicide Cases. *Forensic Science International, Genetics*, 5:532-537.
- Nussbaumer, C., E. Gharehbaghi-Schnell, and I. Korschneck (also cited as Nassbaumer)
2006 Messenger RNA Profiling: A Novel Method for Body Fluid Identification by Real-Time PCR. *Forensic Science International*, 157(2-3):181-186.
- Nussbaumer, Christa, Birgit Gruber, and Wolfgang Ostermann
2003 DNA-Typing of Sperm Collected from Skin and Clothes after Washing. A poster presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Nussbaumer, Christa, Birgit Gruber, Thomas Halama, and Wolfgang Ostermann
2003 DNA-Typing of Sperm Collected from Skin and Clothes after Washing. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. *Forensic Science International*, 136(Supplement 1):44-45.
- Nyberg, Ramesh
2005 Learn to Read Product DNA. *Law Enforcement Magazine*, 29(3):41-45.
- Nygaard, A.P., and B.D. Hall
1963 A Method for Detection of RNA-DNA Complexes. *Biochem Biophys Res Commu*, 12:98-104.
- Obeid, P.J., T.K. Christopoulos, H.J. Crabtree, and C.J. Backhouse
2003 Microfabricated Device for DNA and RNA Amplification by Continuous-Flow Polymerase Chain Reaction and Reverse Transcription-Polymerase Chain Reaction with Cycle Number Selection. *Anal Chem*, 75:288-295.
- Oberacher, H., W. Parson, R. Mühlmann, and C.G. Huber
2001 Analysis of Polymerase Chain Reaction Products by On-Line Liquid Chromatography Mass Spectrometry for Genotyping of Polymorphic Short Tandem Repeat Loci. *Anal Chem*, 73:5109-5115.
- Oberacher, H., F. Pitterl, G. Huber, H. Niederstatter, M. Steinlechner, and W. Parson
2008 Increased Forensic Efficiency of DNA Fingerprints through Simultaneous Resolution of Length and Nucleotide Variability by High-Performance Mass Spectrometry. *Hum Mutat*, 29(3):427-432.
- O'Brien, Robert I., Carrie B. Sutherland, and Debra A. Figarelli
2011 Do You Know How Much DNA You Really Have? A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2012 Swab Collection Study. National Institute of Justice, National Forensic Science Technology Centre, Largo, Florida
http://www.nfstc.org/?dl_id=267
- O'Brien, Robert I., Carrie B. Sutherland, Debra A. Figarelli, Kirk M. Grates, and Joan G. Ring
2009 The Benefit of Using the Qiagen MinElute® PCR Purification Kit for Post PCR Cleanup on Low Level DNA Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- O'Callaghan, Jennifer E., Christopher W. Los, Lauren M. Stagnitto, Alexander F. Christensen, Suzanne M. Barritt, Louis N. Finelli, and Suni M. Edson
2010 Resolving Extremely Commingled Skeletal Remains from the Sinking of the USS Oklahoma at Pearl Harbor on 7 December 1941 through Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) Testing. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- O Callaghan, Jennifer, Jacqueline Raskin-Burns, Alec Christensen, Audrey Meehan, Mark Leney, Suzanne M. Barritt, and Brion C. Smith
2006 Resolving Extremely Commingled Skeletal Remains from the Korean War Through Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) Testing. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Ochiai, Eriko, Motoki Osawa, Tomonori Tamura, Kiyoshi Minaguchi, Keiko Miyashita, Yutaka Matsushima, Yu Kakimoto, and Fumiko Satoh

- 2016 Effects of Using the GlobalFiler™ Multiplex System on Parent-Child Analyses of Cases with Single Locus Inconsistency. Legal Medicine, 18:72-74.
- O'Connor, C.O.
2008 A Novel Forensic Approach to DNA Database Construction and Population Genetic Analysis. Dissertation, University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut
- Odelberg, S.J., D.B. Demers, E.H. Westin, and A.A. Hossani
1988 Establishing Paternity Using Minisatellite DNA Probes When the Putative Father is Unavailable for Testing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):
- Odigie, Kingsley O., Lynne K. Burley, Ian T. Fitch, and Steven B. Lee
2008 Repair of Damaged DNA Using Commercially Available Enzymes. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Odrizola, A., J.M. Aznar, D. Celorrio, et al.
2011 Development and Validation of I-DNAI: A 15-Loci Multiplex System for Identity Testing. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(5):685-694.
- Odrizola, Adrian, Jose A. Riancho, et al.
2013 miRNA Analysis in Vitreous Humor to Determine the Time of Death: A Proof-of-Concept Pilot Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(3):573-578.
- Oesch, F., J.G. Hengstler, M. Arand, and J. Fuchs
1995 Detection of Primary DNA Damage: Applicability to Biomonitoring of Genotoxic Occupational Exposure and in Clinical Therapy. Pharmacogenetics, 5:S118-S122.
- Oeschle, Crystal Simson, Sandra Haddad, Joanne B. Sgueglia, and Catherine M. Grgicak
2014 Screening Biological Stains with qPCR versus Lateral Flow Immunochromatographic Test Strips: A Quantitative Comparison Using Analytical Figures of Merit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):199-207.
- Ogata, Saeko, Hidenobu Katagiri, Maiko Kobayashi, Hayato Ui, and Tomio Yoshii
2007 An Examination by TaqMan PCR Method with a Specific Probe on ABO Blood Typing. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 12(2):167-176.
- Ogata, Yasuhiro, Tomokazu Yamaba, Kazumi Sawazaki, Reiko Iida, Etsuka Tsubota, Hisakazu Takatsuka, Takasumi Matsuki, Toshihiro Yasuda, and Koichiro Kishi
2005 Improvement of a Multiplex PCR System for DYS441, DYS442, DYS443, DYS444 and DYS445, and a Population Study in 340 Japanese Males. Legal Medicine, 7(3):183-189.
- Ogawa, Kento, Manabu Suno, Keiko Shimizu, Masatsugu Yoshida, Toshio Awaya, Kazuo Matsubara, and Hiroshi Shiono
2003 Genotyping of Cytochrome P450 Isoform Genes in Useful for Forensic Identification of Cadaver. Legal Medicine, 5(3):132-138.
- Ogden, Rob
2010 Forensic Science, Genetics and Wildlife Biology: Getting te Right Mix for a Wildlife DNA Forensic Lab. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 6(3):172-179.
- Ogden, Samantha J., Jeffrey K. Horton, Simon L. Stubbs, and Peter J. Tatnell
2015 Performance Testing of a Semi-Automatic Card Punch System, Using Direct STR Profiling of DNA from Blood Samples on FTA™ Cards. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S207-S212.
- Oh, Chang Seok, Sang Jun Lee, Jun Bum Park, Soong Deok Lee, Seung Bum Seo, Hye Yeon Kim, Jaehyup Kim, Yi-Suk Kim, and Dong Hoon Shin
2012 Autosomal Short Tandem Repeat Analysis of Ancient DNA by Coupled Use of Mini- and Conventional STR Kits. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(3):820-825.
- Oh, Chang Seok, oong Deok Lee, Kyoung-Jin Shin, and Dong Hoon Shin
2016 Effectiveness of Coupled Application of AmpF(STR Yfiler Kit and Reduced Size Y-chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat Analysis for Archaeological Human Bones. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):430-438.
- Oh, Hye Hyun, Na Young Kim, Jong-yeol Kim, Kyoung-Jin Shin, and Sung Hwan Lee
2010 Internal Validation of the Short Amplicon Y-STR Multiplex System for Use in Forensic Casework. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Ohashi, A., T. Aoki, S. Matsugo, and C. Simasaki

- 1993 PCR-Based Typing of Human Buccal Cell's DNA Extracted from Whole Saliva and Saliva Stains. Japanese Journal of Legal Medicine, 47:108-118.
- Ohhara, M., Y. Kurosu, and M. Esumi
1994 Direct PCR of Whole Blood and Hair Shafts by Microwave Treatment. Biotechniques, 17:726-728.
- Ohira, Hiroshi, and Yoshihiro Yamada
1999 Advantages of Dental Mitochondrial DNA for Detection and Classification of the Sequence Variation Using Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphisms. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(3):261-268.
- Okamoto, O., Y. Yamamoto, S. Inagaki, K. Yoshitome, T. Ishikawa, et al.
2003 Analysis of Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Polymorphisms by the Powerplex 16 System and Capillary Electrophoresis: Application to Forensic Practice. Acta Med Okayama, 57:59-71.
- Okasaki, M., Y. Yoshida, S. Yamaguchi, M. Kaneno, and J.C. Elliot
2001 Affinity Binding Phenomena of DNA onto Apatite Crystals. Biomaterials, 22:2459-2464.
- Oki, Takahito, Tokutaro Hayashi, Masao Ota, and Hideki Asamura
2012 Development of Multiplex Assay with 16 SNPs on X Chromosome for Degraded Samples. Legal Medicine, 14(1):11-16.
- Okiura, Tatsuyuki, Hiroaki Nishimukai, Koji Nishimukai, Koji Nishimura, Chitoshi Orimoto, and Yasuo Fukumori
2006 DNA Polymorphisms and Haplotypes in the 5'-Upstream Region of the ABO Blood Group Gene. Legal Medicine, 8(2):121-127.
- Okuda, Hiroshi, and Eiji Kajii
2002 The Evolution and Formation of RH Genes. Legal Medicine, 4(3):139-155.
- Okumura, N., N. Ishiguro, M. Nakano, A. Matsui, and M. Sahara
1996 Intra- and Interbreed Genetic Variations of Mitochondrial DNA Major Non-Coding Regions in Japanese Native Dog Breeds (Canis Familiaris). Animal Genetics, 27(6):397-405.
- Olaisen, B., W. Bar, B. Brinkmann, B. Budowle, A. Carracedo, P. Gill, P. Lincoln, W.R. Mayr, and S. Rand
1998 DNA Recommendations 1997 of the International Society for Forensic Genetics. Vox Sang, 74:61-63.
- Olaisen, B., M. Stenersen, and B. Mevåg
1997 Identification by DNA Analysis of the Victims of the August 1996 Spitsbergen Civil Aircraft Disaster. Nat Genet, 15(4):402-405.
- Olewi, A.A., M.R. Morris, W.M. Shmerer, and R. Sutton
2015 The Relative DNA-shedding Propensity of the Palm and Finger Surfaces. Science and Justice, 55(5):329-334.
- Oliver, Laura C., Todd W. Bille, Steven Weitz, and Trace Dawson Cruz
2013 Quantitative PCR for Rapid Gel Electrophoresis-Base Pre-STR Mixture Detection. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Olivieri, Cristina, Isolina marota, Franco Rollo, and Stefania Luciani
2012 Tracking Plant, Fungal, and bacterial DNA in Honey Specimens. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):222-227.
- Olivier, M., M. Breen, M. Binns, and G. Lust
1999 Localization and Characterization of Nucleotide Sequences from the Canine Y Chromosome. Chromosome Res, 7:223-233.
- Olson, Ryan J., Cristopher A. Cowan, Melissa R. Schwandt, Curtis Knox, and Douglas R. Storts
2008 An Automated System for the High-Throughput Processing of Differential Extraction Samples. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Olsson, M.L. and M.A. Chester
1995 A Rapid and Simple ABO Genotype Screening Method Using a Novel B/O2 Versus A/O2 Discriminating Nucleotide Substitution at the ABO Locus. Vox Sang, 69(3):242-247.
- 2001 Polymorphism and Recombination Events at the ABO Locus: A Major Challenge for Genomic ABO Blood Grouping Strategies. Transfus Med, 11(4):295-313.
- Olsson, M.L., J.F. Guerreiro, M.A. Zago, and M.A. Chester
1997 Molecular Analysis of the O Alleles at the Blood Group ABO Locus in Populations of Different Ethnic Origin Reveals Novel Crossing-over Events and Point Mutations. Biochem Biophys Res Commun, 234(3):779-782.
- Olsson, M.L., N.M. Irshaid, B. Hosseini-Maaf, A. Helberg, M.K. Moulds, H. Sareneva, et al.
2001 Genomic Analysis of Clinical Samples with Serologic ABO Blood Grouping Discrepancies: Identification of 15 Novel A and B

- Subgroup Alleles. Blood, 98(5):1585-1593.
- Omi, Toshinori, Yoshiro Koda, Mikiko Soejima, and Lhagvasuren Munkhtulga
2011 Distribution of 42-bp Variable Tandem Repeat Polymorphism of the Cold-Induced Autoinflammatory Syndrome 1 (CIAS1) Gene in Eight Human Populations. Legal Medicine, 13(1):44-46.
- Ono, Takaaki, Kohei Romonari, Nao Mori, Yoshito Tomisaka, and Eiji Nishi
2015 Comparison of Resistance to PCR Inhibitors on Commercial DNA Quantification. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 20(1):69-81.
- Onodri, V., F. Alessandrini, C. Turchi, M. Pesaresi, L. Buscemi, and A. Tagliabracci
2006 Development of Multiplex PCRs for Evolutionary and Forensic Applications of 37 Human Y Chromosome SNPs. Forensic Science International, 157(1):23-35.
- Oorschot, R.A.V., and M.K. Jones
1997 DNA Fingerprints from Fingerprints. Nature, 387:767.
- Oostdik, K., J. French, D. Yet, B. Smalling, C. Nolde, P.M. Vallone, et al.
2013 Developmental Validation of the PowerPlex® 18D System, A Rapid STR Multiplex for Analysis of Reference Samples. Forensic Science International. Genetics, 7:129-135.
- Oostdik, K., K. Lenz, J. Nye, K. Schelling, D. Yet, S. Bruski, et al.
2014 Developmental Validation of the PowerPlex® Fusion System for Analysis of Casework and Reference Samples: A 24-Locus Multiplex for New Database Standards. Forensic Science International. Genetics, 12:67-76.
- Oostdik, Katie, Dawn R. Rabbach, Patricia M. Fulmer, Cynthia J. Sprecher, Rita Weispfenning, Melissa R. Schwandt, Julia Langbehn, and Douglas R. Storts
2009 Development of a Forensic Screening Tool Using STR DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Oota, H., K. Kurosaki, S. Pookajorn, T. Ishida, and S. Ueda
2001 Genetic Study of the Paleolithic and Neolithic Southeast Asians. Human Biology, 73:225-231.
- Oota, H., N. Saitou, T. Matsushita, and S. Ueda
1995 A Genetic Study of 2000 Year Old Human Remains from Japan Using Mitochondrial DNA Sequences. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 98:133-145.
- 1999 Molecular Genetic Analysis of Remains of a 2000 Year Old Human Population in China and Its Relevance for the Origin of the Modern Japanese Population. American Journal of Human Genetics, 64:250-258.
- Opel, Kerry L.
2003 The Application of Reduced Size STR Amplicons in the Analysis of Degraded DNA from Human Skeletal Remains. Undergraduate Honors Thesis, Ohio University, Athens, OH.
- Opel, Kerry L., Denise T. Chung, Jiří Drábek, John M. Butler, and Bruce R. McCord
2007 Developmental Validation of Reduced-Size STR Miniplex Primer Sets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(6):1263-1271
- Opel, Kerry L., Denise T. Chung, Jiří Drábek, Nancy E. Tatarek, Lee Meadows Jantz, and Bruce R. McCord
2006 The Application of Miniplex Primer Sets in the Analysis of Degraded DNA from Human Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(2):351-356.
- Opel, Kerry L., Denise Chung, and Bruce R. McCord
2010 A Study of PCR Inhibition Mechanisms Using Real Time PCR. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):25-33.
- Opel, Kerry L., Erica L. Fleishaker, Janice A. Nicklas, Eric Buel, and Bruce R. McCord
2008 Evaluation and Quantification of Nuclear DNA from Human Telogen Hairs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):853-857.
- Opel, Kerry L., and Bruce R. McCord
2008 The Effect of Primer Melting Temperature, Sequence, and Amplicon Length on PCR Inhibition. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Opel, Kerry L., Bruce R. McCord, and Denise T. Chung
2006 The Effect of PCR Inhibitors on the Amplification of Low Concentrations of Template DNA Using Reduced-Size STR Primer Sets. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Opel, Kerry L., Bruce R. McCord, Denise T. Chung, Jiri Drabek, and John M. Butler

- 2006 Developmental Validation of Reduced-Size STR Miniplex Primer Sets. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Opel, Kerry L., Bruce R. McCord, Erica L. Fleishaker, and Weston Garber
2005 Evaluation and Quantification of Nuclear DNA from Human Telogen Hair. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Opel, Kerry L., Bruce R. McCord, Jan Nicklas, and Eric Buel
2007 Examination of Methods for Amplification of Nuclear DNA from Human Telogen Hairs. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Orlando, Alicya E., and David R. Foran
2011 Optimizing DNA Typing from Fired Shell Casings. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- O'Rourke, Dennis H., M. Geoffrey Hayes, and Shawn W. Carlyle
2000 Ancient DNA Studies in Physical Anthropology. Annual Review of Anthropology, 29:217-242.
- O'Rourke, Dennis H., M.G. Hayes, and Shawn W. Carlyle
2000 Spatial and Temporal Stability of mtDNA Haplogroup Frequencies in Native North America. Human Biology, 72(1):15-34.
- Osafune, Tomo, and Yoshinobu Baba
2004 Microchip Technology for Genome Analysis: Application to DNA Identification and Scientific Criminal Investigation. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 9(2):89-94.
- Osborne, C., G. Rees, Y. Bernstein, and P. Janssen
2006 New Threshold and Confidence Estimates for Terminal Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism Analysis of Complex Bacterial Communities. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 72:1270-1278.
- Osman, Awad E., Habiba Alsafar, Guan K. Tay, Jasem BJM Theyab, Mohamed Mubasher, Nezar Eltayeb-El Sheikh, Hanan AlHarthi, Eman Al Idrissi, Michael H. Crawford, and Gehad El Ghazali
2015 Autosomal Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Variation Based on 15 Loci in a Population from the Central Region (Riyadh Province) of Saudi Arabia. Journal of Forensic Research, 6(1):
doi: 10.4172/2157-7145.1000267
- Osterland, Mark T., Rachel D. Hoelman, and Kerri A. Dugan
2006 Improvements in DNA Extraction from Bone. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2007 Sodium Phosphate Enhanced DNA Extraction from Bone. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Ostojic, Lana
2015 Assessment of Fingerprints for Forensic Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Analysis. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Ostrander, E.A., G.F. Sprague Jr., and J. Rine
1993 Identification and Characterization of Dinucleotide Repeat (CA)_n Markers for Genetic Mapping in Dog. Genomics, 16:207-213.
- Ota, Masao, Kazunori Shimada, Hideki Asamura, Yoshihiko Katsuyama, and Hirofumi Fukushima
2006 Highly Sensitive HLA-DNA Typing from Formalin-Fixed and Paraffin-Embedded Tissue Samples. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(4):347-351.
- Ota, Masao, Kazunori Shimada, Hideki Asamura, Kayoko Takayanagi, Yoshihiko Katsuyama and Hirofumi Fukushima
2006 Validation of Sensitive Human Leukocyte Antigen-Sequence-Specific Primer and Probe Typing in Forensic DNA Examination. Legal Medicine, 8(4):203-209.
- Ota M. I. Yonemura H. Fukushima, H. Hasekura, G. Ishimoto, and Y. Mizutani, and T. Yamada
1987 A Case of Paternity Testing Influenced by the Silent Allele of Rh Erythrocyte Groups. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):
- Ottaviani, Enrica, Cristina Peconia, Ilenia Pietrangella, Tonino Luigi Marsella, Giovanni Arcudi, Giuseppe Novelli, and Emiliano Giardina
2015 Genetic Analysis of Ten Gonosomal STR Loci in an Italian Population Using the Elicigene QST*^R-XY Amplification Kit. Journal of Forensic Research, 6(5):
<http://www.omicsonline.org/open-access/genetic-analysis-of-ten-gonosomal-str-loci-in-an-italian-population-using-the-elucigene-qstrxy-amplification-kit-2157-7145-1000298.pdf>

- Ottens, Renee, Duncan Taylor, Damien Abarno, et al.
2013 Successful Direct Amplification of Nuclear Markers from a Single Hair Follicle. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(2):238-243.
- Ottens, R., D. Taylor, D. Abarno, and A. Linacre
2013 Optimising Direct PCR from Anagen Hair Samples. Forensic Science International, Genetics, Supplemental Series, 4(1):e109-110.
- Ottens, Renee, Duncan Taylor, Adrian Linacre, et al.
2015 DNA Profiles from Fingernails Using Direct PCR. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(1):99-103.
- Ou, C.Y., S. Kwok, S.W. Mitchell, D.H. Mack, J.J. Sninsky, J.W. Krebs, P. Feorino, D. Warfield, and G. Schochetman
1988 DNA Amplification for Direct Detection of HIV-1 in DNA of Peripheral Mononuclear Cells. Science, 239:295-297.
- Ou, C.Y., J.L. Moore, and G. Schochetman
1991 Use of UV Irradiation to Reduce False Positivity in Polymerase Chain Reaction. Biotechniques, 10:442-445.
- Ou, Xueling, Wenjing Chen, Hua Chen, et al.
2012 Null Alleles of the X and Y Chromosomal Amelogenin Gene in a Chinese Population. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(4):513-518.
- Ostrander, E.A., G.F. Sprague Jr., and J. Rine
1993 Identification and Characterization of Dinucleotide Repeat (CA)_n Markers for Genetic Mapping in Dog. Genomics, 16(1):207-213.
- Ovchinnikov, I.V., A. Götherström, G.P. Romanova, V.M. Kharitonov, K. Liden, and W. Goodwin
2000 Molecular Analysis of Neanderthal DNA from the Northern Caucasus. Nature, 404:490-493.
- Ovchinnikov, Igor V., Mathew J. Malek, Kenneth Drees, and Olga I. Kholina
2014 Mitochondrial DNA Variation in Tajiks Living in Tajikistan. Legal Medicine, 16(6):390-395.
- Overballe-Petersen, S., L. Orlando, and E. Willerslev
2012 Next-Generation Sequencing Offers New Insights into DNA Degradation. Trends in Biotechnology, 30(9):364-368.
- Owen, R., P. Bedford, J. Leditschke, A. Schlenker, and D. Hartman
2013 Post Mortem Sampling of the Bladder for the Identification of Victims of Fire Related Deaths. Forensic Science International, 233:14-20.
- Oz, C., J.A. Levi, Y. Novoselski, N. Volkov, and U. Motro
1999 Forensic Identification of a Rapist Using Unusual Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):860-862.
- Oz, Carla, Neomi Zaken, Merav Amiel, and Ashira Zamir
2008 A Y-Chromosome STR Marker Should be Added to Commercial Multiplex STR Kits. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):858-861.
- Oz, C., and A. Zamir
2000 An Evaluation of the Relevance of Routine DNA Typing of Fingernail Clippings for Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:158-160.
- Ozeki, Munetaka, Hiroki Kato, and Keiji Tamaki
2015 Development of a Novel Miniplex DNA Identification System for the Japanese Population. Legal Medicine, 17(3):205-209.
- Pääbo, Svante.
1985a Molecular Cloning of Ancient Egyptian Mummy DNA. Nature, 314: 644-645.
- 1985b Preservation of DNA in Ancient Egyptian Mummies. Journal of Archaeological Science, 12:411-417.
- 1986 Molecular Genetic Investigations of Ancient Human Remains. Cold Spring Harb. Symp. Quant. Biol., 51:441-446.
- 1989 Ancient DNA: Extraction, Characterization, Molecular Cloning, and Enzymatic Amplification. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the U.S.A., 86:1939-1943. (also cited as pages 6196-6200)
- 1990 Amplifying Ancient DNA. In M.A. Innis, editor, PCR Protocols: A Guide to Methods and Applications, Academic Press, San Diego, pp.159-166.
- 1996 Mutational Hotspots in the Mitochondrial Microcosm. American Journal of Human Genetics, 59:493-496.
- Pääbo, S., J.A. Gifford, and A.C. Wilson
1988 Mitochondrial DNA Sequences from a 7000 Year Old Brain. Nucleic Acids Research, 16(20):9775-9783.

- Pääbo, S. S., R.G. Higuchi, and A.C. Wilson
 1989 Ancient DNA and the Polymerase Chain Reaction: The Emerging Field of Molecular Archaeology. The Journal of Biological Chemistry, 246(2): 1-4. (also cited as 264:9707-9712)
- Pääbo, Svante, Hendrik Poinar, David Serre, Viviane Jaenicke-Despres, Juliane Hebler, Nadin Rohland, Melanie Kuch, Johannes Krause, Linda Vigilant, and Michael Hofreiter
 2004 Genetic Analyses from Ancient DNA. Annu. Rev. Genet., 38:645-679.
- Pääbo, S. D.M. Irwin, and A.C. Wilson
 1990 DNA Damage Promotes Jumping Between Templates During Enzymatic Amplification. Journal of Biol. Chem., 265:4718-4721.
- Pádár, Z., M. Angyal, B. Egyed, S. Furedi, J. Woller, L. Zoldag, et al.
 2001 Canine Microsatellite Polymorphisms as the Resolution of an Illegal Animal Death in a Hungarian Zoological Garden. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 115:79-81.
- Pádár, Z., B. Egyed, K. Kontadakis, S. Furedi, J. Woller, L. Zöldág, and S. Fekete
 2002 Canine STR Analyses in Forensic Practice: Observation of Possible Mutation in a Dog Hair. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(5):286-288.
- Paes, Nicole M., and David A. Gangitano
 2010 Application of mini-STRs to Low-Copy Number A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Paetkau, D., W. Calvert, I. Stirling, and C. Strobeck
 1995 Microsatellite Analysis of Population Structure in Canadian Polar Bears. Mol Ecol, 4:347-354.
- Páez-Riberos, L.A., J.F. Muñoz-Valle, L.E. Figuera, I. Nuño-Arana, L. Sandoval-Ramirez, A. González-Martin, B. Ibarra, and H. Rangel-Villalobos
 2006 Y-Linked Haplotypes in Amerindian Chromosomes from Mexican Populations: Genetic Evidence to the Dual Origin of the Huichoi Tribe. Legal Medicine, 8(4):220-225.
- Pagan, Felicity, Cindy Lim, Mojca Keglovic, and Dennis McNevin
 2012 Comparison of DNA Extraction Methods for Identification of Human Remains. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(2):117-127.
- Page, Douglas
 2004 Scene of the Grime. Law Enforcement Technology, March:108-113.
- Page, D.C., A. Chapelle, and J. Weissenbach
 1985 Chromosome Y Specific DNA in Related Human XX Males. Nature, 315:224-226.
- Pai, CY, S.L. CHou, CH Yang, and TK Tang
 1995 Flow Chart HLA-DQA1 Genotyping and Its Application to a Forensic Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):
- Pai, C.Y., L.L. Hsieh, C.W. Tsai, F.S. Chiou, C.H. Yang, B.D. Hsu
 2002 Allelic Alterations at the STR Markers in the Buccal Tissue Cells of Oral Cancer Patients and the Oral Epithelial Cells of Healthy Betel Quid Chewers: An Evaluation of Forensic Applicability. Forensic Science International
- Paintner, Carla D., Jennie G. McMahon, Suzanne M. Barritt, Brion C. Smith, and Louis N. Finelli
 2010 Making a "Dentin" – The Use of Teeth for Human Identification: Modifications in Extraction Protocol Allow for Vast Improvements in Mitochondrial DNA Results. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Pajnic, Irena Zupanic, Magdalena Debska, Barbara Gornjak Pogoreic, Katja Vodopivec Mohorcic, Joze Balazic, Tomaz Zupanc, Borut Stefanic, and Ksenija Gersak
 2016 Highly Efficient Automated Extraction of DNA from Old and Contemporary Skeletal Remains. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 37:78-86.
- Pakendorf, B., B. Morar, L.A. Tarskaia, M. Kayser, H. Soodyall, A. Rodewald, and M. Stoneking
 2002 Y-Chromosomal Evidence for a Strong Reduction in Male Population Size of Yakuts. Human Genetics, 110:198-200.
- Pakstis, A.J., R. Fang, M.R. Furtado, J.R. Kidd, and K.K. Kidd
 2012 Mini-haplotypes as Lineage Informative SNPs and Ancetry Inference SNPs. Eur J. Hum Genet, 20:1148-1154.
- Pakstis, A.J., W.C. Speed, R. Fang, F.C. Hyland, M.R. Furtado, J.R. Kidd, et al.
 2010 SNPs for a Universal Individual Identification Panel. Human Genetics, 127(3):315-324.

- Pakstis, A.J., W.C. Speed, J.R. Kidd, and K.K. Kidd
2007 Candidate SNPs for a Universal Individual Identification Panel. Human Genetics, 121(3-4):305-317.
- Palagummi Sai, Sally Ann Harbison, and Rachel Fleming
2014 A Time-Course Analysis of mRNA Expression During Injury Healing in Human Dermal Injuries. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(3):403-414.
- Palencia, Leire, Laura Valverde, et al.
2010 Mitochondrial DNA Diversity in a Population from Santa Catarina (Brazil): Predominance of the European Input. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(4):331-336.
- Palha, Teresinha de Jesus Brabo Ferreira, Elzemar Martins Ribeiro Rodrigues, and Sidney Emanuel batiste dos Santos
2007 Y-Chromosomal STR Haplotypes in a Population from the Amazon Region, Brazil. Forensic Science International, 166(2-3):233-239.
- Palmirota, Raffaele, Fabio Verginelli, Gabriella Di Tota, Pasquale Battista, Alessandro Cama, Salvatore Caramiella, Luigi Capasso, and Renato Mariani-Costantini.
1997 Use of a Multiplex Polymerase Chain Reaction Assay in the Sex Typing of DNA Extracted from Archaeological Bone. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 7(6):605-609.
- Palo, J.U., M. Hedman, N. Soderholm, and A. Sajantila
2007 Repatriation and Identification of the Finnish World War II Soldiers. Croat Med J, 48:528-535.
- Palumbi, S.R., F. Cipriano, and M.P. Hare
2001 Predicting Nuclear Gene Coalescence from Mitochondrial Data: The Three Times Rule. Evolution, 55:859-868.
- Pandeshwar, Padma, and Reshma Das
2014 Role of Oral Fluids in DNA Investigations. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 22:45-50.
- Penet, Greciane G., S. Kohnemann, J.A. Martins, R.M. Cicarelli, and H. Pfeiffer
2011 A Single Multiplex PCR and SNaPshot Minisequencing Reaction of 42 SNPs to Classify Admixture Populations into Mitochondrial DNA Haplogroups. Mitochondrion, 11(2):296-302.
- Paneto, Greiciane G., Larissa V.G. Longo, Joyce A. Martins, Maria Angelica de Camargo, Jeane C. Costa, Aline C.O. de Mello, Bety Chen, Rogério N. Oliveira, Mario H. Hirata and Regina M.B. Cicarelli
2010 Heteroplasmy in Hair: Study of Mitochondrial DNA Third Hypervariable Region in Hair and Blood Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):715-718.
- Pang, A.W., J.R. MacDonald, D. Pinto, J. Wei, M.A. Rafiq, D.F. Conrad, et al.
2010 Towards a Comprehensive Structural Variation Map of an Individual Human Genome. Genome Biol, 11(5):R52.
- Pang, B.C.M., and B.K.K. Cheung
2007 Double Swab Technique for Collecting Touched Evidence. Legal Medicine, 9(4):181-184.
- Pang, Hao, e Ding, Yan Li, Lizhi Wang, Xiaofei Tian, Baojie Wang, and Mei Ding
2011 Mismatched Multiplex PCR Amplification and Subsequent RFLP Analysis to Simultaneously Identify Polymorphisms of Erythrocytic ESD, GLO1, and GPT Genes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5(51):S176-S187.
- Pangallo, Domenico, Katarina Chovanova, and Alena Makova
2010 Identification of Animal Skin of Historical Parchments by Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR)-Based Methods. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(6):1202-1206.
- Paoletti, David R., Travis E. Doom, Carissa M. Krane, and Raymer, Michael L., and Dan E. Krane
2005 Empirical Analysis of the STR Profiles Resulting from Conceptual Mixtures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1361-1366.
- Paoletti, D.R., T.E. Doom, M.L. Rayner, and D.E. Krane
2006 Assessing the Implications for Close Relatives in the Event of Similar but Nonmatching DNA Profiles. Jurimetrics Journal, 42:161-175.
- Papp, A.C., J.K. Pinsonneault, G. Cooke, and W. Sadée
2003 Single Nucleotide Polymorphism Genotyping Using Allele-specific PCR and Fluorescence Melting Curves. Biotechniques, 34:1068-1072.
- Park, Myung Jin, Hwan Young Lee, Woo Ick Yang, et al.
2012 Understanding the Y Chromosome Variation in Korea--Relevance of Combined Haplogroup and Haplotype Analyses. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(4):589-599.

- Park, Myung Jin, Kyoung-Jin Shin, Na Young Kim, Woo Ick Yang, Sang-Ho Cho, and Hwan Young Lee
2008 Characterization of Deletions in the DYS385 Flanking Region and Null Alleles Associated with AZFc Microdeletions in Koreans. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):331-334.
- Park, M.J., H.Y. Lee, U. Chung, S.C. Kang, and K.J. Shin
2007 Y-STR Analysis of Degraded DNA Using Reduced-Size Amplicons. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(2):152-157.
- Park, M.J., H.Y. Lee, J.E. Yoo, U. Chung, S.Y. Lee, and K.J. Shin
2005 Forensic Evaluation and Haplotypes of 19 Y-Chromosomal STR Loci in Koreans. Forensic Science International, 152:133-147.
- Park, S., J. Kim, Y. Yang, et al.
2008 Direct STR Amplification from Whole Blood and Blood- or Saliva-Spotted FTA without DNA Purification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53:335-341.
- Park, Su Jeong, Jong Yeol Kim, Young Geun Yang, and Seung Hwan Lee
2008 Direct STR Amplification from Whole Blood and Blood- or Saliva-Spotted FTA@ without DNA Purification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):335-341.
- Park, S.M., S.Y. Park, J.H. Kim, T.W. Kang, J.L. Park, K.M. Woo, et al.
2013 Genome-wide mRNA Profiling and Multiplex Quantitative RT-PCR for Forensic Body Fluid Identification. Forensic Science International Genetics, 7(1):143-150.
- Park, Sung-Woo, and Choi Yong-Bok
2012 A Case Study of DNA Typing from Human Feces. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Park, S.J., K.M. Woo, H.H. Oh, S.H. Kim, and S.H. Lee
2005 Population Data of the 25 STR Loci in Koreans. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50:710-712.
- Parker, Glendon
2012 Use of Proteins to Obtain Measure of Identity in the Absence of Usable DNA. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Parker, Hope E., Todd W. Bille, Laura C. Oliver, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2013 Development of a Scorpion-Based Multiplex qPCR Assay for Pre-Screening Mixture Detection. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Parkin, Emma J., Thirsa Kraayenbrink, Jean Robert M.L. Opgenort, George L. van Driem, Nirmal Man Tuladhar, Peter de Knijff, and Mark A. Jobling
2007 Diversity of 26-Locus Y-STR Haplotypes in a Nepalese Population Sample: Isolation and Drift in the Himalayas. Forensic Science International, 166(2-3):176-181.
- Parks, S.B., B.W. Popovich, and R.D. Press
2001 Real-time Polymerase Chain Reaction with Fluorescent Hybridization Probes for the Detection of Prevalent Mutations Causing Common Thrombophilic and Iron Overload Phenotypes. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 115:439-447.
- Parmelee, Kevin J.
2011 PKU Card: A New Tool in the Search for Missing and Unidentified Individuals. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(1):-3
- Parolin, Maria Laura, Robert Carreras-Torres, et al.
2014 Analysis of 15 Autosomal STR Loci from Mar del Plata and Bahia Blanca (Central Region of Argentina). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(3):457-459.
- Parr, Ryan L., Shawn W. Carlyle, and Dennis H. O'Rourke
1996 Ancient DNA Analysis of Fremont Amerindians of the Great Salt Lake Wetlands. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 99(4):507-518.
- Parson, W., and H-J. Bandelt
2007 Extended Guidelines for mtDNA Typing of Population Data in Forensic Science. Forensic Science International: Genetics, 1(1):13-19.
- Parson, W., A. Brandstatter, A. Alonso, N. Brandt, B. Brinkmann, A. Carracedo, et al.
2004 The EDNAP Mitochondrial DNA Population Data base (EMPOP) Collaborative Exercises: Organization, Results and Perspectives. Forensic Science International, 139:215-226.
- Parson, W., and A. Dür
2007 EMPPOP--A Forensic mtDNA Database. Forensic Science International Genetics, 1(2):88-92.

- Parson, W., L. Gusmao, D.R. Hares, J.A. Irwin, W.R. Mayr, N. Morling, et al.
2014 DNA Commission of the International Society for Forensic Genetics: Revised and Extended Guidelines for Mitochondrial DNA Typing. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 13:134-142.
- Parson, W., H. Niederstätter, A. Brandstätter, and B. Berger
2003 Improved Specificity of Y-STR Typing in DNA Mixture Samples. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117(2):109-114.
- Parson, W., H. Niederstätter, S. Köchl, M. Steinlechner, and B. Berger
2001 When Autosomal Short Tandem Repeats Fail: Optimized Primers and Reaction Design for Y-Chromosome Short Tandem Repeat Analysis in Forensic Casework. Croatian Medical Journal, 42:285-287.
- Parson, W., T.J. Parsons, R. Scheithauer, and M.M. Holland
1998 Population Data for 101 Austrian Caucasian Mitochondrial DNA d-loop Sequences: Application of mtDNA Sequence Analysis to a Forensic Case. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111:124-132.
- Parson, W., K. Pegoraro, H. Neiderstatter, M. Fogar, and M. Steinlechner
2000 Species Identification by Means of Cytochrome *b* Gene. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114:23-28.
- Parson, W., and Steinlechner
2001 Efficient DNA Database Laboratory Strategy for High Through-put STR Typing of Reference Samples. Forensic Science International, 122(1):1-6.
- Parsons, Lauren, and Jo-Anne Bright
2012 A Manual and Automated Method for the Forensic Analysis of DNA from Buccal Samples on Whatman Indicating FTA Elute Cards. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):393-402.
- Parsons, Lauren, Due Vintiner, and Gordon Sharfe
2011 DNA Analysis and Document Examination: Impact of Technologies on Respective Analyses. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Parsons, T.J., and M.D. Coble
2001 Increasing the Forensic Discrimination of Mitochondrial DNA Testing Through Analysis of the Entire Mitochondrial DNA Genome. Croat Med J, 42:304-309.
- Parsons, Thomas, and Rene Huel
2010 High Throughput DNA Typing for Degraded Skeletal Remains and Victim Reference Samples in a Large Scale "DNA-Led" Missing Persons Identification and Re-Association Project: The ICMP Work on the Missing Recovered from Srebrenica Mass Graves. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Parsons, T.J., R. Huel, J. Davoren, C. Katzmarzyk, A. Pozder, L. Smajlović, et al.
2007 Application of Novel "Mini-Amplicon" STR Multiplexes to High Volume Casework on Degraded Skeletal Remains. Forensic Science International Genetics, 1(2):175-179.
- Parsons, Thomas, and Edin Jasaragic
2010 The ICMP Identification Coordination Center: A Sample Accessioning and Blind DNA Matching System for Missing Persons Identification on a Regional Scale. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Parsons, Thomas, Renee Kosalka, and Cheryl Katzmarzyk
2010 Mapping Forensic Evidence onto the Story of Srebrenica: Augmenting the Historical Record through Analysis of Archaeology, Anthropology, and DNA. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Parsons, T.J., D.S. Muniec, K. Sullivan, N. Woodyatt, R. Alliston-Greiner, M.R. Wilson, et al.
1997 A High Observed Substitution Rate in the Human Mitochondrial DNA Control Region. Nat Genetics, 15(4):363-368.
- Parsons, Thomas, Adnan Rizvic, Rene Huel, Edin Jasaragic, Sylvain Amory, Ana Milos-Bilic, Zlatan Bajunovic, and Mirsad Softic
2014 Efficient Strategies for DNA Identification: ICMP Experiences Over Time in the World's Largest Missing Persons Identification Project. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington.
- Parsons, T.J., and V. Weedn
1997 Preservation and Recovery of DNA in Postmortem Specimens and Trace Samples. In Forensic Taphonomy: The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, W.D. Haglund and M.H.Sorg, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp:109-138.

- Partemi, Sara, Paola M. Berne, Montserrat Batlle, Antonio Berruezo, Luis Mont, Helena Riuró, José T. Ortiz, Eulalia Roig, Vincenzo L. Pascalli, Ramon Brugada, Josep Brugada, Antonio Oliva
2010 Analysis of mRNA from Human Heart Tissue and Putative Applications in Forensic Molecular Pathology. Forensic Science International, 203(1-3):99-105.
- Parton, Joseph, Naglaa Abu-Mandil Hassan, Terence A. Brown, Stephen J. Haswell, Keri A. Brown, and Kirsty J. Shaw
2013 Sex Identification of Ancient DNA Samples Using a Microfluidic Device. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(1):705-711.
- Parys-Proszek, Agnieszka, Tomasz Kupiec, Paulina Wolanska-Nowak, and Wojciech Branicki
2010 Genetic Variation of 15 Autosomal STR Loci in a Population Sample from Poland. Legal Medicine, 12(5):246-248.
- Passino, Serena, Stefano Caratti, et al.
2011 Allele and Haplotype Diversity of X-Chromosomal STRs in Ivory Coast. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(5):749-752.
- Passi, Neha, Rakesh Kumar Garg, Mukesh Yadav, Ram Sarup Singh, and Magdy A. Kharoshah
2012 Effect of Luminol and Bleaching Agent on the Serological and DNA Analysis from Bloodstain. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2:54-61.
- Patel, Gnyaneshwari, and Andy Hopwood
2013 An Evaluation of Luminol Formulations and Their Effect on DNA Profiling. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127:723-729.
- Patel, G., and C. Peel
2008 Identifying the Origin of Cells. Forensic Science International, Genetics, Supplemental Series, 1(1):574-576.
- Patel, P.H., H. Kawate, E. Adman, M. Ashbach, and L.A. Loeb
2001 A Single Highly Mutable Catalytic Site Amino Acid is Critical for DNA Polymerase Fidelity. J Biol Chem, 276(7):5044-5051.
- Paterson, S.K., C.G. Jensen, S.K. Vintiner, and S.R. McGlashan
2006 Immunohistochemical Staining as a Potential Method for the Identification of Vaginal Epithelial Cells in Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:1138-1143.
- Patterson, Sean, Susan Belote, Toni M. Diegoli, Christopher T. Johnson, Andrew VanPelt, Suzanne M. Barritt, Mike Coble, Brion C. Smith, Louis N. Finelli, and Suni M. Edson
2010 Unusual Variations in Mitochondrial DNA Sequences Between Three Maternally Related Siblings. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Paulin, M, et al.
2013 Improving Griffith's Protocol for Co-extraction of Microbial DNA and RNA in Adsorptive Soils. Soil Biol Biochem, 63:37-49.
- Pavlov, A., N. Pavlova, S. Kozyavkin, and A. Slesarev
2004 Recent Developments in the Optimization of Thermostable DNA Polymerases for Efficient Applications. Trends Biotechnol, 22(5):253-260.
- Pavlova, Victoria R., Kelly L. Brown, Lindsay P. Thompson, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2008a Optimization of Degenerate Oligonucleotide Primed-Polymerase Chain Reaction for Forensic DNA Analysis Using Taq/Proofreading Enzyme Combinations. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
2008b Degenerate Oligonucleotide Primed-Polymerase Chain Reaction with Taq/Proofreading Enzyme Combinations for Forensic DNA Analysis. Thesis, Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, VA.
- Pawjowski, R., and A. Dettlaff-Kakol
2003 Population Data of Nine Y-Chromosomal STR Loci in Northern Poland. Forensic Science International, 131:209-213.
- Peacock, W.J.
1977 Recombinant DNA Research: Its Methods, Achievements and Prospects. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 9(3):81-92.
- Pearson, S.L., and M.J. Hessner
1998 A(1,2)BO(1,2) Genotyping by Multiplexed Allele-Specific PCR. British Journal of Haematology, 100(1):229-234.
- Peccoud, J., and C. Jacob
1996 Theoretical Uncertainty of Measurements Using Quantitative Polymerase Chain Reaction. Biophys J, 71(1):101-108.
- Pechal, J.L., T.L. Crippen, M.E. Benbow, A.M. Tarone, S. Dowd, and J.K. Tomberlin
2014 The Potential Use of Bacterial Community Succession in Forensics as Described by High Throughput Metagenomic Sequencing.

International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(1):193-205.

- Pelotti, Susi, Elisabetta Maiolini, Carla Bini, Silvia Rimondi, Donata Luiselli, and Giuseppe Pappalardo
2001 Automated Fluorescence Analysis of CAG Repeats at the Human Androgen Receptor Gene (HUMARA): Evaluation of Polymorphism in an Italian Sample and Report of a New Allele. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(1):55-57.
- Pena, S.D.J., editor
1993 DNA Fingerprinting: State of the Science. Birkhauser, Boston, MA.
- Penna, Larissa Siqueira, Fernanda Gamio Silva, et al.
2012 Development of Two Multiplex PCR Systems for the Analysis of 14 X-Chromosomal STR Loci in a Southern Brazilian Population Sample. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(2):327-330.
- Pepe, T., M. Trotta, I. di Marco, P. Cennamo, A. Anastasio, and M.L. Cortesi
2005 Mitochondrial Cytochrome b DNA Sequence Variations: An Approach to Fish Species Identification in Processed Fish Products. J. Food Prot., 68:421-425.
- Pereira, Luisa, Farida Alshamali, Rune Andreassen, et al.
2011 PopAffilator: Online Calculator for Individual Affiliation to a Major Population Group Based on 17 Autosomal Short Tandem Repeat Genotype Profile. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(5):629-636.
- Pereira, Rinaldo W., Erika H.G. Monteiro, Gabriela C.R. Hirschfeld, Alexandre Y. Wang, and Dario Grattapaglia
2007 Haplotype Diversity of 17 Y-Chromosome STRs in Brazilians. Forensic Science International, 171(2-3):226-236.
- Pereira, R., C. Phillips, C. Alves, A. Amorim, A. Carracedo, and L. Gusmao
2009 A New Multiplex for Human Identification Using Insertion/Deletion Polymorphisms. Electrophoresis, 30(21):3682-3690.
- Pereira, L., M.J. Prata, and A. Amorim
2002 Mismatch Distribution Analysis of Y-STR Haplotypes as a Tool for the Evaluation of Identity-by-State Proportions and Significance of Matches – The European Picture. Forensic Science International, 130:147-155.
- Pereira, L., M. Richards, A. Goios, A. Alonso, C. Albarran, O. Garcia, D.M. Behar, M. Golge, J. Hatina, Al Gazali, D.G. Bradley, V. Macaulay, and A. Amorim
2005 High Resolution mtDNA Evidence for the Late Glacial Resettlement of Europe from an Iberian Refugium. Genome Res., 15:19-24.
- Pereira, L., B. Van Asch, and A. Amorim
2004 Standardisation of Nomenclature for Dog mtDNA D-Loop: A Prerequisite for Launching a Canis familiaris Database. Forensic Science International, 141(2-3):99-108.
- Perez, J., and E. Garcia-Vazquez
2004 Genetic Identification of Nine Hake Species for Detection of Commercial Fraud. Journal of Food Prot., 67:2792-2796.
- Pérez-Miranda, Ana M., Miguel A. Alfonso-Sánchez, José A. Peña, Marian M. de Pancorbo and Rene J. Herrera
2005 Genetic Polymorphisms at 13 STR Loci in Autochthonous Basques from the Province of Alava (Spain). Legal Medicine, 7(1):58-61.
- Perez-Miranda, Ana M., and Rene J. Herrera
2005 Genetic Data on 13 STR Loci in the Andalusian (South Spain) Population. Legal Medicine, 7(3):201-203.
- Perez, Walter A., Jillian Ng, Robert Oldt, William M. Green, Edward Panacek, and Sree Kanthaswamy
2015 Changes in Yield of Contact DNA Over Time After a Physical Assault. Journal of Forensic Research, 6(1):
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000253
- Perkin Elmer Applied Biosystems
1997 AmpFISTR® Profiler Plus™ PCR Amplification Kit Users Manual
- Perlin, Mark W.
2003 Simple Reporting of Complex DNA Evidence: Automated Computer Interpretation. Proceedings of the 14th International Symposium on Human Identification, September 30-October 02, Phoenix, AZ, Promega Corporation, Fitchburg, WI.
- 2007a Mass Casualty Identification through DNA Analysis: Overview, Problems and Pitfalls. In M.I. Okoye and C.H. Wecht, editors, Forensic Investigation and Management of Mass Disasters. Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company, Tucson, AZ, pp.23-30.
- 2007b Identifying Human Remains Using TrueAllele® Technology. In M.I. Okoye and C.H. Wecht, editors, Forensic Investigation and Management of Mass Disasters, Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company, Tucson, AZ, pp.31-38.

- 2010a Explaining the Likelihood Ratio in DNA Mixture Interpretation. Proceedings of the 21st International Symposium on Human Identification, October 11-14, San Antonio, TX, Promega Corporation, Fitchburg, WI.
- 2010b Inclusion Probability is a Likelihood Ratio: Implications for DNA Mixtures. Proceedings of the 21st International Symposium on Human Identification, October 11-14, San Antonio, TX, Promega Corporation, Fitchburg, WI.
- 2011 Sherlock Holmes and the DNA Likelihood Ratio. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2012a Investigative DNA Databases that Preserve Identification Information. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2012b Combining DNA Evidence for Greater Match Information. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2012c Forensic Science in the Information Age. Forensic Magazine, 9(2):17-21.
- 2012d DNA Identification Science. In CH Wecht, editor, Forensic Sciences, Lexis Nexis Matthew bender, Albany, NY, Cahoter 37C
- 2012e The Blairsville Slaying and the Dawn of DNA Computing. In R. Niapas, editor, Death Needs Answers: The Cold-Blooded Murder of Dr. John Yelenic, Grelin Press, New Kensington PA.
- 2012f Easy Reporting of Hard DNA: Computer Comfort in the Courtroom. Forensic Magazine, 9:32-37.
- 2013a When Good DNA Goes Bad. Journal of Forensic Research, S11:003
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.S11:003
- 2013b Cybergenetics TrueAllele Technology Enables Objective Analysis of Previously Unusable DNA Evidence. MathWorks Newsletters: Technical Article:1-4.
- 2014 Getting Past First Bayes with DNA Mixtures. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2016 Overcoming Bias in DNA Mixture Interpretation. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Perlin, Mark W., Jamie L. Belrose, and Barry W. Duceman
2013 New York State TrueAllele® Casework Validation Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(6):1458-1466.
- Perlin, Mark W., and Robin W. Cotton
2010 Three Match Statistics, One Verdict. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Perlin, Mark W., Kiersten Dormer, Jennifer M. Hornyak, Thomas Meyers, and Walter Lorenz
2013 How Inclusion Interpretation of DNA Mixture Evidence Reduces Identification Information. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Perlin, Mark W., Kiersten Dormer, Jennifer M. Hornyak, Lisa C. Schiermeier-Wood, and Susan Greenspoon
2013 Virginia TrueAllele® Validation Study: Casework Comparison. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- 2014 TrueAllele Casework on Virginia DNA Mixture Evidence: Computer and Manual Interpretation in 72 Reported Criminal Cases. PLoS ONE, 9(3):e92837.
- Perlin, Mark W., and Barry W. Duceman
2010 Casework Validation of Genetic Calculator Mixture Interpretation. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Perlin, Mark W., and Justyn Galloway
2012 Computer DNA Evidence Interpretation in the Real IRA Massereene Terrorist Attack. Evidence Technology Magazine, May-June, 10(3):20-23.
- Perlin, Mark W., Jennifer M. Hornyak, Ruth E. Dickover, Kaci Keeney, and Kevin W.P. Miller
2014 Assessing TrueAllele® Genotype Identification on DNA Mixtures Containing up to Five Unknown Contributors. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

- Perlin, Mark W., Jennifer M. Hornyak, Garrett Sugimoto, and Kevin W.P. Miller
 2015 TrueAllele® Genotype Identification on DNA Mixtures Containing up to Five Unknown Contributors. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):857-868.
- Perlin, Mark W., Joseph B. Kadane, and Robin W. Cotton
 2009a A Match Likelihood Ratio for DNA Comparison. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- 2009b Match Likelihood Ratio for Uncertain Genotypes. Law, Probability and Risk, 8(3):289-302.
- Perlin, M.W., G. Lancia, and S-K. Ng
 1995 Toward Fully Automated Genotyping: Genotyping Microsatellite Markers by Deconvolution. American Journal of Human Genetics, 57(5):1199-1210.
- Perlin, Mark W., Matthew M. Legler, Cara E. Spencer, Jessica L. Smith, William P. Allan, Jamie L. Belrose, and Barry W. Duceman
 2011 Validating TrueAllele® DNA Mixture Interpretation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1430-1447.
- Perlin, Mark W., and Kevin W.P. Miller
 2014 Kern County Resolves the DNA Mixture Crisis. Forensic Magazine, 11(4):8-12.
<http://www.forensicmag.com/articles/2014/08/kern-county-resolves-dna-mixture-crisis>
- Perlin, M.W., and A. Sinelnikov
 2009 An Information Gap in DNA Evidence Interpretation. PLoS ONE, 4(12):e8327.
- Perlin, Mark W., Alexander Sinelnikov, Erin Turo, Matthew Legler, and Meredith Clarke
 2009 Identifying Victim Remains from Uncertain Data. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Perlin, Mark W., and Garrett Sugimoto
 2016 Separating DNA Mixtures by Computer to Identify and Convict a Serial Rapist. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Perlin, M.W., and B. Szabady
 2001 Linear Mixture Analysis: A Mathematical Approach to Resolving Mixed DNA Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(6):1372-1377.
- Perry, W.L., III, W.M. Bass, W.S. Riggsby, and K. Sirotkin
 1988 The Autodegradation of Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) in Human Rib Bone and Its Relationship to the Time Interval Since Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences 33(1):144-153 (also cited as pages 423-432) (also cited as published in 1987 as 33(1)) (also cited as published in 1983 as 28(2))
- Pesaresi, M., L. Buscemi, F. Alessandrini, and A. Tagliabracci
 2003 Quali-quantitative Analysis of DNA Recovered from Fingerprints. Prog. Forensic Genet., 9:947-951.
- Pesari, M., L. Buscemi, F. Alessandrini, M. Cecanti, and A. Tagliabracci
 2003 Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis of DNA Recovered from Fingerprints. Int Congr Ser. 1239:947-951.
- Pesole, G., C. Gissi, A. De Chirico, and C. Saccone
 1999 Nucleotide Substitution Rate of Mammalian Mitochondrial Genomes. Journal of Molecular Evolution, 48(4):427-434.
- Peterson, Daniel. and Marla Kaplan
 2011 The Use of Hemastix® Severely Reduces DNA Recovery Using the BioRobot® EZ1. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):733-735.
- Peterson, J.L., G. Lin, M. Ho, Y. Chen, and R.E. Gaensslen
 2003 The Feasibility of External Blind DNA Proficiency Testing, I. Background and Findings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(1):21-31.
- Peters, Dixie, Hiromi Brown, Gina M. Pineda, Anne H. Montgomery, Sudhir K. Sinha, and Arthur J. Eisenberg
 2015 Utility of a Novel and Sensitive DNA Multiplex for Highly Degraded Missing Persons Samples. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Peters, Dixie, Kelly Grisedale, Lisa Schade, Jonathan Tabak, and James Anstead
 2015 The Width of a Human Hair: How New Technologies are Getting Results from Challenging DNA Samples. Forensic Magazine, 12(4):22-24.
- Peters, Shannon R., and David R. Foran
 2011 The Optimized Use and Recovery of DNA from Tape Lifts. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

- Petkovski, Elizabet
2010 DNA & BPA. Abstract of a Presentation given at the IABPA Conference, Lisbon, Portugal. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(2):8.
- Petkovski, E., C. Keyser-Tracqui, R. Hienne, and B. Ludes
2005 SNPs and MALDI-TOF MS: Tools for DNA Typing in Forensic Paternity Testing and Anthropology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50:535-541.
- Petkovski, Elizabet, Bertrand Ludes, Christine Keyser-Tracqui, Sylvain Amory, and Remi Hienne
2006 SNPs by MALDI-TOF MS: A New Tool for Highly Degraded DNA Samples. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Petrash, Jennifer, Shahida Flores, Dustin Foley, Lisa Gefrides, Alex John, Dwayne A. Wolf, and Roger Kahn
2011 Evaluation of Deparaffinization Techniques and DNA Extraction Methods for Formalin-Fixed Paraffin-Embedded Tissue. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Petricevic, S.F., J.A. Brigh, and S.L. Cockerton
2006 DNA Profiling of Trace DNA Recovered from Bedding. Forensic Science International, 159:21-26.
- Petrovick, Marta, James D. Harper, Johanna Bobrow, S. Jeffrey Palmer, and Michael J. Salyards
2011 A Systematic Comparison of Methods for Recovery and Analysis of DNA from Handled Objects. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Pfaffl, M.
2001 A New Mathematical Model for Quantification in Real Time RT-PCR. Nucleic Acid Research, 29:49-58.
- Pfeiffer, H., B. Brinkmann, J. Hühne, et alia
1999 Expanding the Forensic German Mitochondrial DNA Control Region Database: Genetic Diversity as a Function of Sample Size and Microgeography. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112:291-298.
- Pfeiffer, H., P. Forster, C. Ortmann, and B. Brinkman
2001 The Results of an mtDNA Study of 1200 Inhabitants of a German Village in Comparison to Other Caucasian Databases and Its Relevance for Forensic Casework. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(3):169-172.
- Pfeiffer, H., J. Hühne, C. Ortmann, K. Waterkamp, and B. Brinkmann
1999 Mitochondrial DNA Typing from Human Axillary, Pubic, and Head Hair Shafts: Success Rates and Sequence Comparisons. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(5):287-290.
- Pfeiffer, H., J. Hühne, B. Seitz, and B. Brinkmann
1999 Influence of Soil Storage and Exposure Period on DNA Recovery from Teeth. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(2):142-144.
- Pfeiffer, H., R. Steighner, R. Fisher, H. Mornstad, C.L. Yoon, and M.M. Holland
1998 Mitochondrial DNA Extraction and Typing from Isolated Dentin-Experimental Evaluation in a Korean Population. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111:309-313.
- Pfeiffer, I.
2004 Forensic DNA Typing of Dog Hair: DNA Extraction and PCR Amplification. Forensic Science International, 141:149-151.
- Pfützinger, H., B. Ludes, P. Kintz, A. Tracqui, and P. Mangin
1995 French Caucasian Population Data for HUMTH01 and HUMFES/FPS Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Systems. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):
- Phang, T.W., C.Y. Shi, J.N. Chia, and C.N. Ong
1994 Amplification of cDNA via RT-PCR Using RNA Extracted from Postmortem Tissues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(5):1275-1279.
- Phares, Andrea C., Katie M. Horsman-Hall, Stephen E. Rodgers, Brian Shannon, and Brad Jenkins
2012 Evaluation of Automated Systems in a Mitochondrial DNA Unit. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Phillon, P., M. Cheriyan, and C. Fréreau
2005 Preliminary Evaluation of Xtrana's XTRA AMP® DNA Extraction System for Potential Use with Mass Disaster Samples. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):
- Philips, K., N. McCallum, and L. Welch

- 2012 A Comparison of Methods of Forensic DNA Extraction: Chelex-100® and the QIAGEN DNA Investigator Kit (Manual and Automated). Forensic Science International: Genetics, 6(2):282-285.
- Phillips, A.P., and D.F. Webster
1972 Improved Y Chromosome Fluorescence in the Presence of Magnesium Ions. Journal of the Forensic Sciences Society, 12(2):361-362.
- Phillips, Balvina Z., Christy Smejkal, Rhonda C. Williams, and Roger Kahn
2015 Forensic DNA Collection at Death Scenes. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Phillips, C., S. Kind, L. Fernandez-Formoso, et al.
2013 Global Population in Variability in Promega PowerPlex CS7, D6S1043, and Penta B STRs. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(5):777-782.
- Phillips, C., M. Lareu, J. Sanchez, M. Brion, B. Sobrino, N. Morling, et al.
2004 Selecting Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms for Forensic Applications. International Congr Ser, 1261:18-20.
- Phillips, C., L. Prieto, M. Fondevila, A. Salas, A. Gomez-Tato, J. Alvarez Dios, et al.
2009 Ancestry Analysis in the 11-M Madrid Bomb Attack Investigation. PLoS ONE, 4(8):e6583.
- Phillips, C., A. Salas, J.J. Sanches, et al.
2007 Inferring Ancestral Origin Using a Single Multiplex Assay of Ancestry-Informative Marker SNPs. Forensic Science International Genetics, 1(3-4):273-280.
- Phillips, J., and J.H. Eberwine
1996 Antisense RNA Amplification: A Linear Amplification Method for Analyzing the mRNA Population from Single Living Cells. Methods, 10(3):283-288.
- Phillips, Nicole R., Rhonda K. Roby, Suzanne Gonzalez, Christina Capt, Patricia A. Gibson, John V. Planz, and Arthur J. Eisenberg.
2009 The Evaluation of Expert Systems for the Missing Persons Program Using Common STR Kits, Mini-STRs, and Y-STRs. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Phillips, P.D.
1980 Characteristics and Typology of the Journey to Crime. In D.E. Georges-Abeyie and K.D. Harries, editors, Crime: A Spatial Perspective, Columbia University Press, New York, NY. pp. 167-180.
- Phipps, Matthew, and Susan Petricevic
2007 The Tendency of Individuals to Transfer DNA to Handled Items. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):162-168.
- Piccinini, A. F. Betti, M. Capra, and A. Comino
2003 A 5-Year Study on DNA Recovered from Fingernail Clippings in Homicide Cases in Milan. Int Congr Ser, 1239:929-932.
- Piccinini, A., S. Coco, W. Parson, et al.
2010 World War One Italian and Austrian Soldier Identification Project: DNA Results of the First Case. Forensic Science International: Genetics, 4:329-333.
- Piccinini, A., N. Cucurachi, F. Betti, M. Capra, S. Coco, F. D'Avila, R. Lorenzoni, and A. Lovisolo
2006 Forensic DNA Typing of Human Nails at Various Stages of Decomposition. Int. Congr. Ser., 1288:586-588.
- Piccirilli, Kevin J., Britton L.F. Morin, Jillian C. Fesolovich, and Heather E. Mazzanti
2015 Evaluation of a Vacuum-Swab Protocol for Recovering Epithelial Cells from Handled Evidentiary Samples. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Pierce, Michal L., Diana Gonzalez, Lisa Gefrides, Jennifer Sycalik, and Roger Kahn
2010 The Effectiveness of Bleach for Eliminating Contaminating DNA on Laboratory Surfaces. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Piercy, R., K.M. Sullivan, N. Benson, and P. Gill
1993 The Application of Mitochondrial DNA Typing to the Study of White Caucasian Genetic Identification. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106:85-90.
- Pietrangeli, Ilenia, Vincenzo Caruso, Liana Veneziano, Aldo Spinella, Giovanni Arcudi, Emiliano Giardina, and Giuseppe Novelli
2009 Forensic DNA Challenges: Replacing Numbers with Names of Fosse Ardeatine's Victims. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):905-908.
- Pietravalle, M., F. Pimpinelli, A. Maini, E. Capoluongo, C. Felici, L. D' Auria, A. Di Carlo, and F. Ameglio
1999 Diagnostic Relevance of Polymerase Chain Reaction Technology for *T. pallidum* in Subjects with Syphilis in Different Phases of

Infection. Microbiologica, 22:99-104.

Piglionica, Marilidia, Antonio De Donno, Stefania Lonero Baldassarra, Valeria Santoro, Antonella Scorca, Francesco Introna, and Alessandro Dell'Erba

2012 Extraction of DNA from Bones in Cases Where Expectations for Success are Low. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(4):322-327.

Piglionica, Marilidia, Antonio De Donno, Valeria Santoro, Antonella Scorca, Stefania Lonero Baldassarra, Francesco Introna, Alessandro Dell'Erba

2011 Modified Protocol for Extracting DNA from Bones and Teeth in Cases with Low Expectations for Success: Reliability and Validity. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

Pilon, Dana M., Kimberly D. Fiorucci, and Pamela J. Staton

2009 Internal Validation of the AmpF[®]STR[®] MiniFiler[™] Amplification Kit for Use in Forensic Casework. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado

Pinchi, Vilma, Francesca Torricelli, A. Lucia Nutini, marco Conti, Sara Iozzi, and Gian-Aristide Norelli

2011 Techniques of Dental DNA Extraction: Some Operative Experiences. Forensic Science International, 204(1):111-114.

Pinchin, Richard

2007 Eliminating DNA Backlog. Forensic Magazine, 4(4):32-36.

Pinchin, Richard, and Laura Dalley

2008 Coping With Changing Legislation: Learning Lessons from the United Kingdom, Reducing the DNA Backlog, the Role of Facilities in Addressing Crime, Use of Robotics and Expert Systems in Forensic Science. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Pineda, Gina M., Robyn Thompson, Brooke Indest, Anne H. Montgomery, and Sudhir K. Sinha

2014 Development of a Highly Sensitive Human and Male Quantification System for Assessing DNA Quality in Forensic Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

Piniewska, Danuta, Marta Wojtas, Nina Polanska, Agnieszka Stawowiak, Marta Konieczna-Waskowska, Magdalena Czepiec and Marek Sanak

2012 The Comparison of Praffin Dewaxing Using Methyl Tert-Butyl Ether and Xylene in DNA Extraction from Autopsy Specimens. Journal of Forensic Research, 3:175
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000175

Pinzon, Andrea

2010 Human Genetic Identification in Cases of Uncertain Kinship. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

2011 Genetic Detection of Serial Rapists in Sexual Assault Cases in Colombia. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

Pitilertpanya, Sorada, and Timothy Palmbach

2007 Effect of Cyanoacrylate on DNA Typing of Human Fingerprints. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.

Pitterl, Florian, Konrad Schmidt, Gabriela Huber, et al.

2010 Increasing the Discrimination Power of Forensic STR Testing by Employing High-Performance Mass Spectrometry, as Illustrated in Indigenous South African and Central Asian Populations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(6):551-558.

Pizzamiglio, M., P. Cappiello, C. Bellino, M. Marcelli, and L. Garofano

2003 Fingerprint and D.N.A. Technologies Combined as an Extraordinary Tool to Solve a Complex Case of Murder. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):56.

Pizzamiglio, M., F. Donato, T. Floris, C. Bellino, P. Cappiello, et al.

2000 DNA Typing on Latex Gloves. In G.F. Sensabaugh, P.J. Linoln, and B. Olaisen, editors, Progress in Forensic Genetics, Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands, pp.504-507.

Pizzamiglio, M., A.D. Mameli, and L.G. My

2004 Forensic Identification of a Murderer by LCN DNA Collected from the Inside of the Victim's Car. Int Cong Ser, 1261:437-439.

Pizzamiglio, M., A. Mameli, G. Maugeri, and L. Garofano

2003 STR-Typing of DNA Extracted from Cigarette Butts Soaked in Flammable Liquids for Several Weeks. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):56.

- Pizzamiglio, M., A. Morino, G. Maugeri, and L. Garofano
2006 STRs Typing of DNA Extracted from Cigarette Butts Soaked in Flammable Liquids for Several Weeks. Int Cong Ser, 1288:660-662.
- Planz, John V., and Bruce Budowle
2007 Validation Theory, Interpretation, and Statistical Analysis of DNA Mixtures. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Plaza, Dane T., Robert Driscoll, and Robert A. Bever
2009 Obtaining STR Profiles from Low Copy Number Biological Materials Utilizing Laser Microdissection and Optimized Collection Procedures. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Plazibat, Stephanie, Zachary C. Goecker, Stephen Swiontek, Akhlesh Lakhtakia, and Reena Roy
2015 DNA Profile from a Fingerprint Developed with a Columnar Thin Film. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Plazibat, Stephanie L., Reena Roy, Stephen E. Swiontek, and Akhlesh Lakhtakia
2015 Generation of DNA Profiles from Fingerprints Developed with Columnar Thin Film Technique. Forensic Science International, 257:453-457.
- Podini, Daniele S., Joni Johnson, Ronald Lai, Sabrina N. Walborn, and Moses S. Schanfield
2009 Evaluation of the SNPlex Genotyping System for Screening Ancestry and Phenotype Informative SNPs. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Poetsch, Micaela, Thomas Bajanowski, et al
2013 Influence of an Individual's Age on the Amount and Interpretability of DNA Left on Touched Items. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(6):1093-1096.
- Poetsch, Micaela, Katharina Bayer, Zeynep Ergin, et al.
2011 First Experiences Using the new Powerplex® ESX17 and ES117 Kits in Casework Analysis and Allele Frequencies for Two Different Regions in Germany. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(5):733-739.
- Poetsch, Micaela, Rowena Blöhm, Melanie Harder, et al.
2013 Prediction of People's Origin from Degraded DNA--Presentation of SNP Assays and Calculation of Probability. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(2):347-357.
- Poetsch, Micaela, Zeynep Ergin, Katharina Bayer, et al.
2011 The New Powerplex® ESX17 and ES117 Kits in Paternity and Maternity Analyses Involving People from Africa--Including Allele Frequencies for Three African Populations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):149-154.
- Poetsch, Micaela, Alexander Knop, et al.
2011 Allele Frequencies of 11 X-Chromosomal Loci of Two Population Samples from Africa. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(2):307-314.
- Poetsch, Micaela, Andrea Preusse-Prange, et al.
2013 The New Guidelines for Paternity Analysis in Germany--How Many STR Loci are Necessary When Investigating Duo Cases? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(4):731-734.
- Poetsch, M., S. Seefeldt, M. Maschke, and E. Lignitz
2001 Analysis of Microsatellite Polymorphism in Red Deer, Roe Deer, and Fallow Deer: Possible Employment in Forensic Applications. Forensic Science International, 116:1-8.
- Poetsch, Micaela, Dennis Wassenaar, et al.
2013 Allele Frequencies for 11 X Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeats in a Population from Turkey. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(5):913-914.
- Poetsch, Micaela, and Nicole von Wurmb-Schwark
2013 Allele Frequencies for the 16 Short Tandem Repeats of the Powerplex® ESX17 Kit in a Population from Turkey. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(3):591-592.
- Poinar, G.O.
1994 General Aspects of Sample Preparation. In S. Hummel and B. Herrmann, editor, Ancient DNA: Recovery and Analysis of Genetic Material from Paleontological, Archaeological, Museum, and Forensic Specimens, Springer, New York, NY, 59-68.
- Poinar, Hendrik N.

- 1998 Preservation of DNA in the Fossil Record. In B.A. Stankiewicz and van Bergen, editors, Nitrogen-Containing Macromolecules in the Bio- and Geosphere. American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C., pp.132-146.
- 2003 The Top 10 List: Criteria of Authenticity for DNA from Ancient and Forensic Samples. International Congress Series, 1239:575-579.
- Poinar, H.N., M. Höss, J.L. Bada, and S. Pääbo
1996 Amino Acid Racemization and the Preservation of Ancient DNA. Science, 272:864-866.
- Poinar, H.N. and B.A. Stankiewicz
1999 Protein Preservation and DNA Retrieval from Ancient Tissues. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the U.S.A., 96(15):8426-8431.
- Polansky, Deborah, Bobi K. Den Hartog, John W. Elling, Constance L. Fisher, Russell B. Kepler, and Bruce Budowle
2010 Comparison of Mitotyper Rules and Phylogenetic-Based mt DNA Nomenclature Systems. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1184-
- Polisecki, Eliana Y., Laura E. Schreier, Julio Ravioli, and Daniel Corach
2004 Common Mitochondrial DNA Deletion Associated with Sudden Natural Death in Adults. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1335-1338.
- Polley, D., P. Mickiewicz, M. Vaughn, T. Miller, R. Warburton, D. Komonski, et al.
2006 An Investigation of DNA Recovery from Firearms and Cartridge Cases. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 39(4):217-228.
- Pombar-Gomez, Maria, Elixabet Lopez-Lopez, Idoia Martin-Guerrero, Africa Garcia-Orad Carles, and Marian M. de Pancorbo
2015 Potential Relationship between Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms Used in Forensic Genetics and Diseases or Other Traits in European Population. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(3):435-443.
- Pont-Kingdon, G., M. Jama, C. Miller, A. Millson, and E. Lyon
2004 Long Range Haplotyping of R117H and IVS-8 Mutations of the Cystic Fibrosis Transmembrane Regulator Gene. J Mol Diagn, 6:264-270.
- Poon, Hiron, Jim Elliott, Jeff Modler, and Chantal Frégeau
2009 The Use of Hemastix® and the Subsequent Lack of DNA Recovery Using the Promega DNA IQ™ System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1278-1286.
- Pooniya, Shashank, Sanjeev Lalwani, Anupama Raina, Tabin Millo, Karthik Krishna, and Tirath Dogra
2013 Comparison of DNA Yield from Different Sorts of Tissues of Decomposed Human Body at 4°C and -80°C. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Popovic, Maja, Elaine Schneida, Siddhartha K. Sinha, Anurag Bhushan, Jaiprakash G. Shewale, and Sudhir K. Sinha
2005 Automated Sample Processing and Tracking System for DNA Profiling of Single Source Samples. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Port, N., V.L. Bowyer, E.A.M. Graham, M. Batuwangala, and G.N. Ruttly
2006 How Long Does It Take For a Static Speaking Individual to Contaminate Their Immediate Environment? Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 2:157-164.
- Port, W.
1997 Maori Perspectives on DNA Testing. Health Research Council, Auckland, NZ.
- Porter, Chester
2005 The Forensic Use of DNA. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(1):5-6.
- Posada, D., and K.A. Crandall
1998 Modeltest: Testing the Model of DNA Substitution. Bioinformatics, 14:817-818.
- Pötsch, L., U. Meyer, S. Rothschild, P.M. Schneider, and C. Rittner
1992 Application of DNA Techniques for Identification Using Human Dental Pulp as a Source of DNA. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 105:139
- Potter, Melissa R., John R. Ertl
2006 Automation of Forensic Casework DNA Sample Extraction and Processing Using the Tecan Freedom Evo® Liquid Handler. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Poulakakis, N., A. Tselikas, I. Bitsakis, M. Mylonas, and P. Lymberakis
2007 Ancient DNA and the Genetic Signature of Ancient Greek Manuscripts. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(5):675-680.

- Powell, Mark, Rhonda Clark, Kevin J. MacMillan, Lisa Gefrides, and Roger Kahn
 2008 Validation of the BIOMEK 3000 for DNA Extraction, Quantitation, and PCR Set-Up. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Powell, Tamar
 2008 Dyed Denim and DNA Extraction: A Comparative Study of Extraction Methods and Their Ability to Yield Inhibitor Free DNA Samples from Dyed Substrates. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Power, Daniel A., Stephen J. Cordiner, Jules A. Kieser, Geoffrey R. Tompkins, and Jacqui Horswell
 2010 PCR-Based Detection of Salivary Bacteria as a Marker of Expired Blood. Science and Justice, 50(2):59-63.
- Power, T.E.B., B. McCabe, and S.A. Harbison
 2008 FaSTR DNA: A New Expert System for Forensic DNA Analysis. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2:159-165.
- Poy, Adam L., and Roland A.H. van Oorschot
 2006 Trace DNA Presence, Origin, and Transfer within a Forensic Biology Laboratory and Its Potential Effect on Casework. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(4):558-576.
- Pozder, Arijana, Ana Milos, Jon Davoren, Tony Donlon, Lejla Smajlovic, Edina Omerovic, Rijad Konjhodzic, and Jon Sterenberg
 2005 The Effects of Different Environmental Factors on Quantity of DNA Extracted from Skeletal Remains Recovered from Gravesites in Former Yugoslavia and Quality of DNA Typing Results. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Prahlow, Joseph A., Thomas J. Cameron, Alexander Arendt, Kenneth Cornelis, Anthony Bontrager, Michael Suth, Lisa B. Black, Rebecca Tobey, Sharon M. Pollock, Shawn Stur, Kenneth Cotter, Joel Gabrielse
 2016 DNA Testing in Homicide Investigations. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Prashant, N.
 2014 Sequencing Ancient DNA. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 11:2401.
- Pratt, T.C., M.J. Gaffney, N.P. Lovrich, and C.L. Johnson
 2006 This Isn't CSI: Estimating the National Backlog of Forensic DNA Cases and the Barriers Associated with Case Processing. Criminal Justice Policy Review, 17(1):32-47.
- Preativatanyou, Kanok, Nantana Sirisup, Sunchai Payungporn, Yong Poovorawan, Usavadee Thavara, Apiwat Tawatsin, Sivapong Sungpradit, and Padet Siriyasatien
 2010 Mitochondrial DNA-Based Identification of Some Forensically Important Blowflies in Thailand. Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):97-101.
- Preece, P., and N.J. Cairns
 2003 Quantifying mRNA in Postmortem Human Brain: Influence of Gender, Age at Death, Postmortem Interval, Brain pH, Agonal State and Inter-Lobe mRNA Variance. Brain Res Mol Brain Res, 118:60-71.
- Preece, P., D.J. Virley, M. Costandi, et al.
 2003 An Optimistic View for Quantifying mRNA in Post-Mortem Human Brain. Brain Res Mol Brain Res, 116:7-16.
- Presciuttini, S., F. Ciampini, M. Alu, N. Cerri, M. Dobosz, R. Domenici, G. Peloso, S. Pelotti, A. Piccinini, E. Ponzano, U. Ricci, A. Tagliabracci, J.E. Baley-Wilson, F. DeStefano, and V. Pascali
 2003 Allele Sharing in First-Degree and Unrelated Pairs of Individuals in the Ge.F.I. AmpF ℓ STR $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ Profiler Plus Database. Forensic International, 131(2-3):85-89. (also cited as authored by just Presciuttini, Ciampini, Alu, Cerri, Dobosz, and Domenici, and volume 3488:1-5).
- Presley, L. A., A.L. Baumstark, and A Dixon
 1993 The Effects of Specific Latent Fingerprint and Questioned Document Examinations on the Amplification and Typing of the HLADQ alpha Gene Region in Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(5):1028-1036.
- Prestes, Priscilla R., R. John Mitchell, Runa Daniel, Juan J. Sanchez, and Roland A.H. van Oorschot
 2016 Predicting Biogeographical Ancestry in Admixed Individuals - Values and Limitations of Using Uniparental and Autosomal Markers. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(1):10-23.
- Pretty, Iain A., and Dean P. Hildebrand
 2005 The Forensic Investigative Significance of Reverse Paternity Testing with Absent Maternal Sample. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(4):340-342.

- Preus, Hans R., Ole J. Marvik, Knut A. Selvig, and Pia Bennike
2011 Ancient Bacterial (aDNA) in Dental Calculus from Archaeological Human Remains. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(8):1827-1831.
- Previderè, Piero Micheletti, Romina Perossa, Pierangela Grignani, and Paolo Fattorini
2002 Molecular Characterization of the Nucleic Acids Recovered from Aged Forensic Samples. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(6):334-339.
- Prieto, L., M. Montesino, A. Salas, A. Alonso, Cl Albarran, S. Alvarez, et al.
2003 The 2000-2001 GEP-ISFG Collaborative Exercise on mtDNA: Assessing the Cause of Unsuccessful mtDNA PCR Amplification of Hair Shaft Samples. Forensic Science International, 134(1):46-53.
- Primorac, D.
1999 Identification of Human Remains from Mass Graves Found in Croatia and Bosnia and Herzegovina. Tenth International Symposium on Human Identification, Promega Corporation, Madison, Wisconsin.
- Primorac, D., S. Andelinovic, M. Definis-Gojanovic, I. Drmic, B. Rezic, M.M. Baden, et al.
1996 Identification of War Victims from Mass Graves in Croatia, Bosnia and Herzegovina by Use of Standard Forensic Methods and DNA Typing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41:881-884.
- Prince, A.M., and L. Andrus
1992 PCR: How to Kill Unwanted DNA. Biotechniques, 12:358-360.
- Prinz, M.
2003 Advantages and Disadvantages of Y-Short Tandem Repeat Testing in Forensic Casework. Forensic Science Review, 15:189-196.
- Prinz, M., and G. Berghaus
1990 The Effect of Various Stain Carriers on the Quality of DNA Extracted from Dried Bloodstains. Z Rechtsmed, 103:191-197.
- Prinz, M., A. Carracedo, W.R. Mayr, N. Morling, T.J. Parsons, A. Sajantila, et al.
2007 DNA Commission of the International Society for Forensic Genetics (ISFG): Recommendations Regarding the Role of Forensic Genetics for Disaster Victim Identification (DVI). Forensic Science International Genetics, 1(1):3-12.
- Prinz, M., K. Boll, H. Baum, and B. Shaler
1997 Multiplexing of Y-Chromosome Specific STRs and Performance for Mixed Samples. Forensic Science International, 85(3):209-218.
- Prinz, M., W. Grellner, and C. Schmitt
1993 DNA Typing of Urine Samples Following Several Years of Storage. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106:75-79.
- Prinz, M., A. Ishii, A. Coleman, H.J. Baum, and R.C. Shaler
2001 Validation and Casework Application of a Y-Chromosome Specific STR Multiplex. Forensic Science International, 120(3):177-188.
- Prinz, M., and M. Sansone
2001 Y Chromosome-Specific Short Tandem Repeats in Forensic Casework. Croatian Medical Journal, 42(3):288-291.
- Proff, C., M.A. Rothschild, and P.M. Schneider
2006 Low Volume PCT (LV-PCR) for STR Typing of Forensic Casework Samples. Int Congr Ser, 1288:645-647.
- Proff, C., C. Schmitt, P.M. Schneider, G. Foerster, and M.A. Rothschild
2006 Experiments on the DNA Contamination Risk via Latent Fingerprint Brushes. Int. Congr. Ser., 1288:601-603.
- Pruvost, Mélanie, and Eva-Maria Geigl
2004 Real-Time Quantitative PCR to Assess the Authenticity of Ancient DNA Amplification. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(9):1191-1197.
- Pruvost, M., R. Schwarz, V. Bessa-Correia, S. Champlot, S. Braguier, N. Morel, Y., Fernandez-Jalvo, T. Grange, and E.-M. Geigl
2007 Freshly Excavated Fossil Bones are Best for Amplification of Ancient DNA. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, U.S.A., 104(3):739-744.
- Pu, Chang En, and Adrian Linacre
2005 A Computer Program for Calculating Forensic Population Study Parameters of STR Loci. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Puch-Solis, Roberto, Sue Pope, and Ian Evett
2010 Calculating Likelihood Ratios for a Mixed DNA Profile When a Contribution from a Genetic Relative of a Suspect is Proposed. Science and Justice, 50(4):205-209.

- Puch-Solis, R., L. Rodgers, A. Mazumder, S. Pope, I. Evett, J. Curran, et al.
 2013 Evaluating Forensic DNA Profiles Using Peak Heights, Allowing for Multiple Donors, Allelic Dropout and Stutters. Forensic Science International Genetics, 7(5):555-563.
- Pun, Ka-Man, and Christophe Champod
 2016 Using Bayesian Networks for the Interpretation of Low-Template DNA Profiles at the Activity Level. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Pun, Ka-Man, Giuliana Grimoldi, Gianfranco Foglia, Ilaria Monico, and Emilio Scossa Baggi
 2016 Secondary or Tertiary Transfer Semen DNA Stains? A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Purps, J., M. Geppert, M. Nagy, and L. Roewer
 2015 Validation of a Combined Autosomal/Y-chromosomal STR Approach for Analyzing Typical Biological Stains in Sexual-assault Cases. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 19:238-242.
- Pusch, C.M., I. Giddings, and M. Scholz
 1998 Repair of Degraded Duplex DNA from Prehistoric Samples Using *Escherichia coli* DNA Polymerase I and T4 DNA Ligase. Nucleic Acids Res, 26:857-859.
- Pyrek, Kelly M.
 2003 Fulfilling the Promise of DNA Technology. Forensic Focus, 1(1):1-5.
- Qi, Baiyu, Lingshu Kong, and Yingqiang Lu
 2013 Gender-Related Difference in Bloodstain RNA Ratio Stored Under Uncontrolled Room Conditions for 28 Days. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(4):321-325.
- Qiagen,
 2003 QIAamp® DNA Micro Handbook. Qiagen, Valencia, CA.
 2006 EZI DNA Investigator Handbook, Qiagen, Valencia, CA
 2009 EZI DNA Investigator Handbook. Qiagen, Valencia, CA
<http://www.qiagen.com/literature/default.aspx?Term=&Language=EN&LiteratureType=1&ProductCategory=232&r = 1281>
- Qin, J., et al.
 2010 A Human Gut Microbial Gene Catalogue Established by Metagenomic Sequencing. Nature, 464:59-65.
- Quarino, Lawrence, and Janine Kishbaugh
 2012 The Utility of Y-STR Profiling in Four-, Six- and Eight-Day Postcoital Vaginal Swabs. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52(2):81-88.
- Quarino, Lawrence, and Carol J. Ritter
 2005 Validation of SE33: A DNA-Based Screening Method. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Quarino, Lawrence, and Allison G. Taylor (also cited as L.Q. Taylor)
 2009 The Development of a Screening Method for Biological Samples Using a Real-Time PCR Assay for HLA-DQA1. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Qui-ling, L., L. De-jian, W. Xiang-lin, S. Hong-yu, W. Xin-yao, and L. Hui-ling
 2008 Development of a Five ChX STRs Loci Typing System. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122:261-265.
- Quincey, Danielle, Georges Carle, Veronique Alunni, and Gerald Quatrehomme
 2013 Difficulties of Sex Determination from Forensic Bone Degraded DNA: A Comparison of Three Methods. Science & Justice, 53(3):253-260.
- Quinn, Alicia, and Kelly M. Elkins
 2016 Development of a High Resolution Real-Time Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) Melt Assay for Identifying "Legal High" Plant Material. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Quinones, I, and B. Daniel
 2011 Cell Free DNA as a Component of Forensic Evidence Recovered from Touched Surfaces. Forensic Science International Genetics, 6(1):26-30.

- Quintans, B., V. Alvarez-Iglesias, A. Salas, et al.
 2004 Typing of Mitochondrial DNA Coding Region SNPs of Forensic and Anthropological Interest Using SNaPShot Minisequencing. Forensic Science International, 140(2-3):251-257.
- Quintans, B., S. Belezá, M. Brion, P. Sanchez-Diz, M. Lareu, and A. Carracedo
 2003 Population Data of Galicia (NW Spain) on the New Y-STRs DYS437, DYS438, DYS439, GATA A7.1, GATA A 7.2, GATAC4 and GATA H4. Forensic Science International, 131:220-224.
- Rabinow, Paul
 1996 Making PCR: A Story of Biotechnology. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Raczek, Ewa
 2007 Population Data on the 11 STR Loci in the Upper Silesia (Poland). Forensic Science International, 168(1):68-72.
- Rafi, A., M. Spigelman, J. Stanford, E. Lemma, H. Donaghue, and J. Zias
 1994 DNA of *Mycobacterium leprae* Detected by PCR in Ancient Bone. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 4(4):287-290.
- Rahimi, M., N.C.K. Heng, J.A. Kiesser, and G.R. Tompkins
 2002 Forensic PCR Analysis of Bacteria Recovered from Bite Marks. A Presentation before the International Association for Dental Research 80th General Session, San Diego, California. Journal of Dental Research 81 Special Issue, A:149.
- 2005 Genotypic Comparison of Bacteria Recovered from Human Bite Marks and Teeth Using Arbitrarily Primed PCR. Journal of Applied Microbiology, 99:1265-1270.
- Raimann, Paulo Eduardo, et al.
 2012 Population Genetic Analyses of the AmpFISTR® NGM™ in Brazil. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(2):337-341.
- Raina, Anupuma , T.D. Dogra, Antoon A. Leenaars, Bhuvnesh Yadav, C. Bhera, Sanjeev Lalwani, and Lindsey Leenaars
 2010 Identity of Victims from Fragmented and Decomposed Remnants by DNA Profiling in a Case of Serial Killings. Medicine, Science and the Law, 50(4):220-223.
- Raine, Christina, and John V. Goodpaster
 2012 Extraction and Identification of Lifestyle Markers during Mitochondrial DNA Testing of Human Hair. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Rajapaksha, W.R., I.D. Thilakaratne, A.D. Chandrasiri, and T.D. Niroshan
 2002 Development of PCR Assay for Differentiation of Some Important Wild Animal Meat of Sri Lanka. J Vet Med B Infect Dis Vet Public Health, 49:322-324.
- Rakay, Christine A., Joli Bregu, Cheng-Tsung Hu, and Catherine M. Grgicak
 2013 Maximizing Allele Detection by Selecting Optimal Analytical Thresholds. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Rakha, Allah, Bing Yu, S. Hadi, Li Sheng-Bin
 2009 Population Genetic Data on 15 Autosomal STRs in a Pakistani Population Sample. Legal Medicine, 11(6):305-307.
- Ramakers, C., J.M. Ruijter, R.H.L. Deprez, and A.F.M. Moorman
 2003 Assumption-Free Analysis of Quantitative Real-Time Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) Data. Neurosci Lett, 339:62-66.
- Ranasinghe, Ruwandi, Kamani H. Tennekoon, Eric H. Karunanayake, Maria Lembring, and Marie Allen
 2015 A Study of Genetic Polymorphisms in Mitochondrial DNA Hypervariable Regions I and II of the Five Major Ethnic Groups and Vedda Population in Sri Lanka. Legal Medicine, 17(6):539-546.
- Rand, S., P. Weigand, and B. Brinkmann
 1991 Problems Associated with the DNA Analysis of Stains. Journal of Legal Medicine, 104:293-297.
- Randall, B., and R.E. Riis
 1985 Penile Glycogenated Cells as an Indicator of Recent Vaginal Intercourse. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 84:524-526.
- 1988 Glycogenated Squamous Epithelial Cells as a Marker of Foreign Body Penetration in Sexual Assault. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):511-514.
- Rangel-Villalobos, Hector, C.D. Muñoz-Rivas, et al.
 2014 Forensic Evaluation of the AmpFISTR Identifier Kit in Nine Mexican Native Populations from the Pre-Columbian Mesoamerican Region. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(3):467-468.

- Rankin, David R., D.S. Narveson, Walter H. Birkby, and J. Lal
1996 Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphis, (RFLP) Analysis on DNA from Human Compact Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1):40-46.
- Rannala, B., and J.L.Mountain
1997 Detecting Immigration by Using Multilocus Genotypes. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 94(17):9197-9201.
- Raoult, D., G. Aboudharam, E. Crubézy, G. Larrouy, B. Ludes, and M. Drancourt
2000 Molecular Identification by "Suicide PCR" of *Yersinia pestis* as Agent of Medieval Black Death. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 97:12800-12803.
- Rapley, R., and D. Whitehouse
2007 Molecular Forensics, John Wiley and Sons, West Sussex, England.
- Rapone, Cesare, Antonio Geraci, Cristian Capelli, Adolfo De Meo, Giancarlo D'Errico, Filippo Barni, Andrea Berti, and Giampietro Lago
2007 Y Chromosome Haplotypes in Central-South Italy: Implication for Reference Database. Forensic Science International, 172(1):67-71.
- Rassano, Linda A., Samia Basiliouis, Marie Samples, Mechthild K. Prinz, Joseph Blozis and Peter A. Pizzola
2008 Solving Burglary Cases in New York City Through the Biotracks® DNA Testing Project. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Rathbun, Molly M., Jennifer A. McElhoe, and Mitchell M. Holland
2016 Assessing the Impact of DNA Damage on the Interpretation of Low-Level Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) Heteroplasmy. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Rau, R.
1997 The National Institute of Justice Forensic DNA Laboratory Improvement Program. Profiles in DNA, 1:5-6.
- Ravanat, J.L., T. Douki, and J. Cadet
2001 Direct and Indirect Effects of UV Radiation on DNA and Its Components. J Photochem Photobiol B, 63:88-102.
- Ray, Rebecca, Ashley M. Mottar, and David R. Foran
2015 Examination of Factors that Affect the Recovery and Analysis of DNA from Spent Cartridge Casings. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Raymond, Jennifer J., Claude Roux, Eric Du Pasquier, Julie Sutton, and Chris Lennard
2004 The Effect of Common Fingerprint Detection Techniques on the DNA Typing of Fingerprints Deposited on Different Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(1):22-44.
- Raymond, J.J., R.A. Van Oorschot, and P.R. Gunn
2004 Trace DNA: An Underutilized Resource or Pandora's Box? A Review of the Use of. Journal of Forensic Identification, 668:6.
- Raymond, J.J., R.A. Van Oorschot, P.R. Gunn, S.J. Walsh, and C. Roux
2009a Trace DNA Characteristics of DNA: A Preliminary Investigation of the Persistence of DNA at Crime Scenes. Forensic Science International Genetics, 4:26-33.
- 2009b Trace DNA Success Rates Relating to Volume Crime Offenses. Forensic Science International: Genetic Supplements Series, 2(1):136-137.
- Raymond, Jennifer, Roland A.H. van Oorschot, Simon Joseph Walsh, Peter R. Gunn, & Claude Patrick Roux
2011 How Far Have We Come with Trace DNA Since 2004? The Australian and New Zealand Experience. Australian Journal of Forensic Science, 43(4):231-244.
- Raymond, Jennifer J., Simon J. Walsh, Roland A. van Oorschot, Peter R. Gunn, and Claude Roux
2004 Trace DNA: An Underutilized Resource or Pandora's Box? A Review of the Use of Trace DNA Analysis in the Investigation of Volume Crime. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(6):668-686.
- Raymond, Jennifer J., Simon J. Walsh, Roland A. van Oorschot, Claude Roux, and Peter R. Gunn
2009 Trace DNA and Street Robbery: A Criminalistic Approach to DNA Evidence. Forensic Science International: Genetic Supplements Series, 2(1):544-546.
- Raymond, J.J., S.J. Walsh, R.A.H. van Oorschot, P.R. Gunn, L. Evans, and C. Roux
2008 Assessing Trace DNA Evidence from a Residential Burglary: Abundance, Transfer and Persistence. Forensic Science International: Genetics Supplemental Series, 1(1):442-443.

- Raymond, Kara, Jennifer Setlak, Charles Stollberg, Susan Wigdal, Douglas R. Storts, and Kristina Pearson
2014 Examination of Proposed Manufacturing Standards Using Low Template DNA. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Raziel, Aliza, Aviva Dell'Ariccia-Carmon, and Ashira Zamir
2015 Reduction of Powerplex® Y23 Reaction Volume for Genotypic Buccal Cell Samples on FTA™ Cards. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):152-156.
- Rębala, Krzysztof, Joanna Wysocka, Ewa Kapińska, Lidia Cybulska, Alexei I. Mikulich, Iosif S. Tsybovsky, and Zifia Szczerkowska
2007 Belarusian Population Genetic Database for 15 Autosomal STR Loci. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):235-237.
- Reboul, M.P., L. Higuieret, N. Biteau, and A. Iron
2005 Rapid and Accurate Detection of the CFTR Gene Mutation 1811 + 1.6 kbA>G by Real-Time Fluorescence Resonance Energy Transfer PCR. Mol Cell Probes, 19:358-362.
- Rechsteiner, Michael
2006 Applying Revolutionary Technologies to DNA Extraction for Forensic Studies. Forensic Magazine, April/May: <http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp?pid=85>
- Redd, A.J., A.B. Agellon, V.A. Kearney, V.A. Contreras, T. Karafet, H. Park, et al.
2002 Forensic Value of 14 Novel STRs on the Human Y Chromosome. Forensic Science International, 130:97-111.
- Redd, A.J., S.L. Clifford, and M. Stoneking
1997 Multiplex DNA Typing of Short Tandem Repeat Loci on the Y-Chromosome. Biol Chem, 378:923-927.
- Redd, Harrison, Charla Marshall, Pamela J. Staton and Odile M. Loreille
2015 Evaluation of a Modified DNA Extraction Approach for Improved Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Recovery from Severely Degraded Skeletal Elements. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Redman, Kaitlyn M., Kathryn E. Hoodenpyle, Jill Therriault, Arielle Van Deusen, Jessica Best, and Michael S. Adamowicz
2016 Determining the Most Efficient Location for Collecting DNA Samples from Hand Guns. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Redmond, Nikia S., Katherine Welch, Lisa Gefrides, and Roger Kahn
2010 Touch DNA from Property Crimes – CODIS Success Stories. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Redon, R., S. Ishikawa, K.R. Fitch, L. Feuk, G.H. Perry, T.D. Andrews, et alia
2006 Global Variation in Copy Number in the Human Genome. Nature, 444:444-454.
- Reed, G.H., J.O. Kent, and C.T. Wittwer
2007 High-Resolution DNA Melting Analysis for Simple and Efficient Molecular Diagnostics. Pharmacogenomics, 8:597-608.
- Reeder, Dennis J., Lisa Lane Schade, and Lisa Calandro
2007 The Evolution of Forensic DNA Laboratories and the Challenges They Face. Forensic Magazine, 4(2):26-29.
- Reedy, Carmen R., Kristin A. Hagan, Whitney L. Meier, and James P. Landers
2010 Integration of RNA Purification and Reverse Transcription Amplification (RT-PCR) in a Single Microfluidic Device for Biowarfare Agent and Pathogen Detection. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Reedy, Carmen R., Jeffrey Sniegowski, Jerome P. Ferrance, and James P. Landers
2008 Solid Phase Extraction of DNA in a Plastic Microfluidic Device. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Rees, Kelly A., and Margaret J. Cox
2008 Comparative Analysis of the Effects of Heat on the PCR-Amplification of Various Sized DNA Fragments Extracted from *Sus Scrofa* Molars. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
2010 Comparative Analysis of the Effects of Heat on the PCR-Amplification of Various Sized DNA FRAGMENTS Extracted from *Sus Scrofa* Molars. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):410-417.
- Reese, R.L., M. Hyman, M.W. Rowe, J.N. Derr, and S.K. Davis
1996 Ancient DNA from Texas Rock Paintings. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:269-277.

- Reich, D.E., S.F. Schaffner, M.J. Daly, G. McVean, J.C. Mullikin, J.M. Higgins, et al.
2002 Human Genome Sequence Variation and the Influence of Gene History, Mutation and Recombination. Nat Genet, 32(1):135-142.
- Reichenpfader, B., E.P. Leinzinger, and M. Klitschar
2002 A New Highly Variable Short Tandem Repeat Polymorphism. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116:195-197.
- Reichert, Monika, and Ryszard Pawlowski
2009 Population Genetics of six MiniSTR Loci (D1S1677, D2S441, D42364, D10S1248, D14S1434, D22S1045) in a Polish Population. Legal Medicine, 11(3):147-148.
- Reid, M.E., M. Rios, V.I. Powell, D. Charles-Pierre, and V. Malavade
2000 DNA from Blood Samples Can be Used to Genotype Patients Who Have Recently Received a Transfusion. Transfusion, 40:48-53.
- Reid, T.M., M.L. Baird, J.P. Reid, S.C. Lee, and R.F. Lee
2008 Use of Sibling Pairs to Determine the Familial Searching Efficiency of Forensic Databases. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2(4):340-342.
- Reid, Thomas M., Caitlin A. Wolf, Christopher M. Kraemer, Susannie C. Lee, Michael L. Baird, and Richard F. Lee
2004 Specificity of Subship Determination Using the ABI Identifiler Multiplex System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1262-1264.
- Reidy, Kate M., Amanda Gareis, Dahong Sun, Richard AuClair, Tracey Wong, Rachel Lang, Haiying Meng, Heather Miller Coyle, Henry C. Lee, and Albert B. Harper
2009 Gender Identification Differences Observed for DNA Quantification Versus STR Genotyping of Mummified Human Remains – How It Relates to Human Identifications in Forensic Science. Investigative Sciences Journal, 1(1):1-10.
- Reimer, Lowell B., Diane Fairley, and David Sweet
2012 DNA Collection from Used Toothbrushes as a Means to Decedent Identification. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(4):354-356.
- Reinhard, Karl J., Sergio M. Chaves, John G. Jones, and Alena M. Iñiguez
2008 Evaluating Chloroplast DNA in Preshistoric Texas Coprolites: Medicinal, Dietary, or Ambient Ancient DNA? Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(6):1748-1755.
- Reinholz, T.A.
2001 Using STR Analysis to Detect Primary DNA Transfer (thesis). Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI.
- Reisner, E.G., A.R. Clark, and J.C. Shoffner
1988 Tests of Genetic Markers on Aborted Fetal Material. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(5):1262-1266.
- Reklaitis, Allison E., Chenique Sanders, My K. Tran, Amir M. Moursi, and Sheila E. Dennis
2011 Improved Isolation of DNA from Forensic Dental Specimens. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2012 Improved Isolation of DNA from Forensic Dental Specimens. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Rembaum, A., et al.
1982 Cell Labeling and Magnetic Separation by Means of Immunoreagents Based on Polyacrolein Microspheres. Journal of Immunol. Methods, 52:341-
- Renfrew, Colin, and Katie Boyle
2000 Archaeogenetics: DNA and the Population Prehistory of Europe. McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research. Cambridge, UK.
- Rennick, Stephanie L., Todd W. Fenton, and David R. Foran
2005a The Effects of Skeletal Preparation Techniques on DNA from Human and Nonhuman Bone. Proceedings of the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, LA, February 21-26, 2005, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO., pp.306.
- 2005b The Effects of Skeletal Preparation Techniques on DNA from Human and Non-Human Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1016-1019.
- Repiska, Gabriela, Jaroslava Durdiakova, Natalia Kamodyova, and Gabriel Minarik
2015 The Applicability of Autosomal Short Tandem Repeats Genotyping for Minor Contributor DNA Profiling from Mixed Saliva Samples. Journal of Forensic Research, 6(1):
doi: 10.4172/2157-7145.1000259

- Reshef, A., M. Barash, N. Gallili, A. Michael and P. Brauner
2005 The Use of Acid Phosphatase Test Papers for DNA Profiling. Science and Justice, 45(2):97-102.
- Reshef, Aveleth, Mark Barash, Lev Voskoboinik, Paul Brauner, and Roni Gafny
2011 STR Typing of Formalin-Fixed Paraffin Embedded (FFPE) Aborted Foetal Tissue in Criminal Paternity Cases. Science & Justice, 51(1):19-23.
- Revoir, A., D.J. Ballard, and D. Syndercombe Court
2014 Report into a Discordant Result at D16S539 between SGM Plus® and PowerPlex® ESI 16 Kits in a Criminal Case Sample and Implications for the UK National DNA Database Upgrade. Science and Justice, 54(1):95-97.
- Reynolds, R., G. Sensabaugh, and E. Blake
1991 Analysis of Genetic Markers in Forensic DNA Samples Using the Polymerase Chain Reaction. Analytical Chemistry, 63(1):2-15.
- Reynolds, R., and J. Variaro
1996 Gender Determination of Forensic Samples Using PCR Amplification of ZFX/ZFY Gene Sequences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(2):
- Reynolds, R., K. Walker, J. Valaro, M. Allen, E. Clark, M. Alavaren, et al.
2000 Detection of Sequence Variation in the HVII Region of the Human Mitochondrial Genome in 689 Individuals Using Immobilized Sequence Specific Oligonucleotide Probes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(6):1210-1231.
- Reysenbach, A., L.J. Giver, G.S. Wickham, and N.R. Pace
1992 Differential Amplification of rRNA Genes by Polymerase Chain Reaction. Applied Environ. Microbiol., 58:3417-3418.
- Riancho, J.A., and M.T. Zarrabeitia
2003 A Windows-based Software for Common Paternity and Sibling Analyses. Forensic Science International, 135:232-234.
- Ribeiro-Dos-Santos, Ândrea Kely Campos, Bruno Maia Carvalho, Ana Cecilia Feio-dos-santos, and Sidney Emanuel Batista dos Santos
2007 Nucleotide Variability of HV-1 in Afro-Descendants Populations of the Brazilian Amazon Region. Forensic Science International, 167(1):77-80.
- Ribeiro-Rodrigues, Elzemar Martins, et al.
2011 Extensive Survey of 12 X-STRs Reveals Genetic heterogeneity Among Brazilian Populations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(3):445-452.
- Ricaut, F.X., A. Fedoseeva, C. Keyser-Tracqui, E. Crubézy, and B. Ludes
2005 Ancient DNA Analysis of Human Neolithic Remains Found in Northeastern Siberia. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 126:458-462.
- Ricaut, F.X., C. Keyser-Tracqui, L. Cammaert, E. Crubézy, and B. Ludes
2004 Genetic Analysis and Ethnic Affinities from Two Sytho-Siberian Skeletons. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 123:351-360.
- Ricaut, F.X., C. Keyser-Tracqui, E. Crubézy, and B. Ludes
2005 STR-Genotyping from Human Medieval Tooth and Bone Samples. Forensic Science International, 151:31-35.
- Ricaut, F.X., S. Kolodessnikov, C. Keyser-Tracqui, A.N. Alekseev, E. Crubézy, and B. Ludes
2006 Molecular Genetic Analysis of 400-Year-Old Human Remains Found in Two Yakut Burial Sites. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 129:55-63.
- Ricaut, F.X., C. Keyser-Tracqui, E. Crubézy, and B. Ludes
2005 STR-Genotyping from Human Medieval Tooth and Bone Samples. Forensic Science International, 151(1):31-35.
- Riccardi, Laura N., Rossana Lanzelotto, Mirella Falconi, Stefania Ceccardi, Carla Bini, and Susi Pelotti
2014 Development of a Tetraplex PCR Assay for CYP2D6 Genotyping in Degraded DNA Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):690-695.
- Riccardi, Laura Natalia, German Melean, Ana Rada, Noemi Tirado, Maurizio Genuardi, and Ugo Ricci
2009 Genetic Profiling of Bolivian Population Using 15 STR Markers of Forensic Importance. Legal Medicine, 11(3):149-151.
- Ricci, Lisa A., Mike Cariola, Thomas Hansen, James W. Schumm, and Todd Bille
2007 Purification of Low Quality Human Remains Extract Using Centri-Sep Columns. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Ricci, Ugo, German Melean, Carlo Robino, and Maurizio Genuardi

- 2007 A Single Mutation in the FGA Locus Responsible for False Homozygosities and Discrepancies Between Commercial Kits in an Unusual Paternity Test Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52:393-396.
- Ricci, U., M.L. Giovannucci Uzielli, and M. Klintschar
1999 Modified Primers for D12S391 and a Modified Silver Staining Technique. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(5):342-344.
- Ricci, U., I. Sani, S. Guarducci, C. Biondi, S. Pelagatti, V. Lazzerini, et al.
2000 Infrared Fluorescent Automated Detection of Thirteen Short Tandem Repeat Polymorphisms and one Gender Determining System of the CODIS Core System. Electrophoresis, 21:3564-3570.
- Richard, M.L.L., K.A. Harper, R.L. Craig, A.J. Onorato, J.M. Robertson, and J. Donfack
2012 Evaluation of mRNA Marker Specificity for the Identification of Five Human Body Fluids by Capillary Electrophoresis. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6(4):452-460.
- Richards, M., V. Macaulay, E. Hickey, E. Vega, B. Sykes, V. Guida, C. Rengo, D. Sellitto, F. Cruciani, T. Kivisild, R. Villems, M. Thomas, S. Rychkov, O. Rychkov, M. Golge, D. Dimitrov, E. Hill, D. Bradley, V. Romano, F. Cali, G. Vona, A. Demaine, S. Papiha, C. Triantaphyllidis, G. Stefanescu, J. Hatina, M. Belledi, A. Di Rienzo, A. Novelletto, A. Oppenheim, S. Norby, N. Al-Zaheri, S. Santachiara-Benerecetti, R. Scozzari, A. Torroni, and H. -J. Bandelt
2000 Tracing European Found Lineages in the Near Eastern Mitochondrial Gene Pool. American Journal of Human Genetics, 67:1251-1276.
- Richards, M., V. Macaulay, A. Torroni, and H. Bendelt
2002 In Search of Geographical Patterns in European Mitochondrial DNA. American Journal of Human Genetics, 71:1168-1174.
- Richard, Mara Lennard, Vivian Chu, kathrym harper, Barbara W. Koons, Rhonda L. Craig, Richard A. Guerrieri, and James M. Robertson
2009 Effectiveness of Three RNA Extraction methods for Body Fluid Stains. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Richard, Melanie L., Tania Bechara, Loretta D'Costa, Suzanne Lima, Alphonse Marignami, and Roger Frappier
2006 The Limitations of Real Time Quantitative PCR (QPCR) in Forensic DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Richard, M.L., R.H. Frappier, and J.C. Newman
2003 Developmental Validation of a Real-Time Quantitative PCR Assay for Automated Quantification of Human DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):1041-1046.
- Richard, M., K. Harper, R. Craig, A. Onorato, J. Robertson, and J. Donfack
2012 Evaluation of mRNA Marker Specificity for the Identification of Five Human Body Fluids by Capillary Electrophoresis. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6(4):452-460.
- Richards, B., J. Skoletsky, A.P. Shuber, R. Balfour, R.C. Stern, H.L. Dorkin, R.B. Parad, D. Witt, and K.W. Klinger
1993 Multiplex PCR Amplification from the CFTR Gene Using DNA Prepared from Buccal Brushes/Swabs. Hum Mol Genet, 2:159-163.
- Richards, M.B., V.A. Macaulay, H.J. Bandelt, and B.C. Sykes
1998 Phylogeography of Mitochondrial DNA in Western Europe. Ann. Hum. Genet., 62:241-260.
- Richards, M.B., B.C. Sykes, and R.E.M. Hedges
1995 Authenticating DNA Extracted from Ancient Skeletal Remains. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:291-299.
- Richards, M., K. Smalley, B. Sykes, and R. Hedges
1993 Archaeology and Genetics: Analyzing DNA from Skeletal Remains. World Archaeology, 25(1): 18-28.
- Richert, N.J.
2011 Swabbing Firearms for Handler's DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):972-975.
- Richter, C., J.W. Park, and B.N. Ames
1988 Normal Oxidative Damage to Mitochondrial and Nuclear DNA is Extensive. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 85:6465-6467.
- Rickards, O., C. Martinez-Labarga, M. Favaro, D. Frezza, and F. Mallegni
2001 DNA Analyses of the Remains of the Prince Branciforte Barresi Family. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(3):141-146.
- Rickards, O., C. Martinez-Labarga, J.K. Lum, G.F. DeStefano, and R.L. Cann
1999 mtDNA History of the Cayapa Amerinds of Ecuador: Detection of Additional Founding Lineages for the Native American Populations. American Journal of Human Genetics, 65:519-530.
- Riley, George R, Robert M. Goor, Douglas Hoffman, Stephen Sherry

- 2016 Increasing DNA Mixture Analysis Quality and Efficiency. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Riley, George R, Robert M. Goor, Douglas Hoffman, Stephen Sherry, Charity Noreuil, Taylor Scott, Tim Kalafut, and Joel D. Sutton
2014 Osiris Version 2.2: Intelligent Software for Casework and Codis DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Riman, Sarah, and Daniele S. Podini
2016 Streamlining Sperm Cell Detection via Proximity Ligation Real-Time Polymerase Chain Reaction (PLiRT-PCR) with Forensic DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Ring, Joseph, Kelly R. Johnson, Brad Jenkins, and Susan Greenspoon
2012 Measurement of a Stochastic Threshold and Development of a Reduced Volume Reaction for PowerPlex® 16 HS and Identifiler™ Plus. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Ring, Joseph D., Michelle A. Peck, Erin M. Gorden, Charla Marshall, and Kimberly S. Andreaggi
2016 Optimization of a Next Generation Sequencing (NGS) Protocol for Processing High-Quality Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) Samples. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Ringel, P.F., G. Weiler, and G. Bein
2000 Errors in ABO Typing of Blood Stains Using PCR. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113(6):352-355.
- Ritchie, J.
2015 Probabilistic DNA Evidence: The Layperson's Interpretation. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(4):440-449.
- Robert, D., and M. Dufresne
2008 The Social Uses of DNA in the Political Realm or How Politics Constructs DNA Technology in the Fight Against Crime. New Genet Soc, 27(1):69-82.
- Roberts, C., and S. Ingham
2008 Using Ancient DNA Analysis in Palaeopathology: A Critical Analysis of Published Papers, with Recommendations for Future Work. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(6):600-613.
- Roberts, Henry
1993 DNA Profiling: Towards the Identification of Individuals. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25:43-
1998 Interpretation of DNA Evidence in Courts of Law. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(1):29-39.
- Roberts, Katherine A.
2007 Mitochondrial DNA Amplification Success Rate as a Function of Hair Morphology. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Roberts, Katherine A., and Cassandra Calloway
2007 Mitochondrial DNA Amplification Success Rate as a Function of Hair Morphology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):40-47.
2011 Characterization of Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Heteroplasmy in Blood Tissue and Hair as a Function of Hair Morphology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):46-60.
- Roberts, Katherine A., and Donald J. Johnson
2009 Investigations on the Use of Samplematrix to Capture and Stabilize Crime Scene Samples. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Roberts, Katherine A., Donald J. Johnson, and Meiling Cabral
2009 Recovery of Mitochondrial DNA from the Attached Side of Self-Adhesive Stamps. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Roberts, Katherine A., Donald J. Johnson, and Maryam Nickooshiam
2010 Investigations on the Recovery of DNA from Footwear and Gloves. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Roberts, L.
1992 DNA Fingerprinting: Academy Reports. Science, 256:300-301.

- Robertson, James
2006 The DNA Story Continues. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):57.
- Robertson, James M., Douglas L. Anders, Douglas L. Beecher, Julie Nicholson, Donia P. Slack, Francene Basalyga, and Robert A. Bever
2005 Decontamination of Bacterial Spores Without Affecting DNA Molecular Analysis. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Robertson, J., A.M. Ross, and L.A. Burgoyne
1990 DNA in Forensic Science--Theory, Techniques and Applications. Ellis Horwood Limited, Chichester, UK.
- Robertson, J.M., Andrew J. Schweighardt, Jessica M. Goss, and Kristina A. Scott
2014 Preparation of a Standard for DNA Repair Reactions. A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Robertson, J.M., J.B. Sgueglia, C.A. Badger, A.C. Juston, and J. Ballantyne
1995 Forensic Applications of a Rapid, Sensitive, and Precise Multiplex Analysis of the Four Short Tandem Repeat Loci HUMVWF31/A, HUMTH01, HUMF13A1, and HUMFES/FPS. Electrophoresis, 16(9):1568-1576.
- Robertson, James M., and Frederic Zenhausern
2008 GendSite™ Integrated System for Automated STR Analysis. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Robertson, Kate S., Dennis McNevin, and James Robertson
2007 STR Genotyping of Exogenous Hair Shaft DNA. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):107-122.
- Robin, E., and R. Wong
1988 Mitochondrial DNA Molecules and Virtual Number of Mitochondria per Cell in Mammalian Cells. J Cell Physiol, 136:507-513.
- Robino, C.
2006 Incestuous Paternity Detected by STR-Typing of Chorionic Villi Isolated from Archived Formalin-Fixed Paraffin-Embedded Abortion Material Using Laser Microdissection. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:90-92.
- Robino, C., S. Gino, U. Ricci, P. Grignani, C. Previdere, and C. Torre
2002 Y-Chromosomal STR Haplotypes in an Albanian Population Sample. Forensic Science International, 129:128-130.
- Robino, C., M. Pazzi, G. Di Vella, D. Martinelli, L. Mazzola, U. Ricci, R. Testi, and M. Vincenti
2015 Evaluation of DNA Typing as a Positive Identification Method for Soft and Hard Tissues Immersed in Strong Acids. Legal Medicine, 17(6):569-575.
- Roby, Rhonda K., Valerie K. Bostwick, Eugene N. Brooks, Sally Edwards, Terry W. Fenger, and John Paul Jones
2009 The Analysis of Defined Data Sets of Mixture STR Profiles Using Several Mixture Deconvolution Tools. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Roby, Rhonda K., Bruce Budowle, Arthur J. Eisenberg, and Jose A. Lorente
2007 Analysis of Dye Terminator Sequence Data: Pattern Recognition and Signal Background. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Roby, Rhonda K., Christina Capt, Krystle M. Macurdy, John V. Planz, Jose A. Lorente, and Arthur J. Eisenberg
2008 New Tools for Mitochondrial DNA Sequencing and Analysis at the University of North Texas Center for Human Identification Laboratory. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Roby, Rhonda K., Nicole R. Phillips, Jennifer L. Thomas, Russ Kepler, John Elling, and Arthur J. Eisenberg
2010 Quality Assessment and Alert Messaging Software for Raw Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Data. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Roby, Rhonda K., and Dennis J. Reeder
2013 Developmental Validation of ArmedXpert™: Forensic Mixture Deconvolution Software for Short Tandem Repeat Data. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Roby, Rhonda K., Jennifer L. Thomas, Suzanne Gonzalez, John V. Planz, and Arthur J. Eisenberg
2009 High-Throughput Processing of Mitochondrial DNA Analysis Using Robotics. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Rocabado, Omar, Patricia Taboada, Francisco Javier Inda, Inaki Yurrebaso, and Oscar Garcia
2009 Population Genetic Data for 15 STR Loci (Identifiler™ Kit) in Bolivia. Legal Medicine, 11(6):302-304.

- Roche, Meaghan, and Rebekah Hull
2007 Why the 'Y'? Forensic Magazine, 4(2):10-14.
- Rocque, Marieve J., Sarah L. Leake, Marie-Pierre Milon and Vincent Castella
2014 The Tightness of the Cotton Swabs Meshing Influences the Chances of Getting Conclusive DNA Profiles. Journal of Forensic Research, 5(4):234
- Rodenbusch, Rodrigo, Simone Schumacher, Andre Zoratto Gastaldo, Fernanda Goulart Lanes Chula, Lila Partichelli Maciel, Tarciana Grandi, Candice Tosi Michelin, Cintia Costi, Claudia Maria Domelles da Silva
2009 Population Genetic Data for 11 STR Loci, Including SE33, in Southern Brazil. Legal Medicine, 11(4):200-202.
- Rodier, Denise N., Michelle D. Bonnette, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2007 Low Copy Number Methodologies; Comparison Study of Low Copy Number PCR and Multiple Displacement Amplification. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Rodier, Denise N., Kristen M. Meyer, Kristen E. Lewis, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2005 Degenerate Oligonucleotide-Primed PCR: 'Proofreading' a Method for Forensic DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Rodig, H., F. Kloep, L. Weiaßach, C. Augustin, J. Edelmann, S. Hering, et al.
2010 Evaluation of Seven X-Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat Loci Located Within the Xq26 Region. Forensic Science International Genetics, 4:194-199.
- Rodig, Heike, Lutz Roewer, Annett Gross, Tom Richter, Peter de Knijff, Manfred Kayser, and Werner Brabetz
2007 Evaluation of Haplotype Discrimination Capacity of 35 Y-Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat Loci. Forensic Science International, 174(2-3):182-188.
- Rodrigues, Eisemar Martins Ribeiro Rodrigues, Teresinha de Jesus Brabo Ferreira Palha and Sidney Emanuel Batista dos Santos
2007 Allele Frequencies Data and Statistic Paratmeters for 13 STR Loci in a Population of the Brazilian Amazon Region. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):244-247.
- Rodriguez, A., G. Arrieta, I. Sanóu, M.C. Vargas, O. Garcia, I. Yurrebaso, J.A. Perez, M. Villalta, and M. Espinoza
2007 Population Genetic Data for 18 STR Loci in Costa Rica. Forensic Science International, 168(1):85-88.
- Rodriguez-Calvo, M.S., S. Bellas, L. SOuto, C. Vide, E. Valverde, and A. Carracedo
1996 Population Data on the Loci LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D7S8, and GC in Three Southwest European Populations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(2):
- Rodriguez-Manotas, M., M. Amorin-Diaz, I. Vinals-Bellido, J. Cabezas-Herrera, P. Martinez-Hernandez, and F. Canizares-Hernandez
2006 Real Time PCR Assay with Fluorescent Hybridization Probes for Genotyping Intronic Polymorphism in Presenilin-1 Gene. Clin Chim Acta, 364:343-344.
- Rodzen, Jeff, Elizabeth Thompson, James D. Banks, Erin Meredith, Hailu Kinde, Joseph J. Halka, Pennie Laferty, and John M. Hartmann
2009 The Application of DNA Identification Technology to Large Wildlife Carnivore Attacks on Humans. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Roeder, A.D., F.I. Archer, H.N. Poinar, and P.A. Morin
2004 A Novel Method for Collection and Preservation of Faeces for Genetic Studies. Mol Ecol Notes, 4(4):761-764.
- Roeder, A.D., P. Elsmore, M. Greenhalgh, and A. McDonald
2009 Maximizing DNA Profiling Success from Sub-Optimal Quantities of DNA: A Staged Approach. Forensic Sci Int Genet, 3(2):128-137.
- Roeder, Amy D., and Cordula Haas
2013 mRNA Profiling Using a Minimum of Five mRNA Markers Per Body Fluid and a Novel Scoring Method for Body Fluid Identification. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(4):707-721.
- Roeper, A., W. Reichert, and R. Mattern
2007 The Achilles Tendon as a DNA Source for STR Typing of Highly Decayed Corpses. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):103-106.
- Roewer, Lutz
2009 Y Chromosome STR Typing in Crime Casework. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 5(2):77-84.
- Roewer, L., J. Arnemann, N.K. Spurr, K.H. Grzeschik, and J.T. Epplen
1992 Simple Repeat Sequences on the Human Y Chromosome Are Equally Polymorphic as Their Autosomal Counterparts. Human Genetics,

89(4):389-394.

- Roewer, L., and J.T. Epplen
1992 Rapid and Sensitive Typing of Forensic Stains by PCR Amplification of Polymorphic Simple Repeat Sequences in Casework. Forensic Science International, 53:163-171.
- Roewer, L., M. Kayser, P. de Knijff, K. Anslinger, A. Betz, A. Caglia, D. Corach, S. Füredi, L. Henke, M. Hidding, H.J. Kargel, R. Lessig, M. Nagy, V.L. Pascali, W. Parson, B. Rolf, C. Schmitt, R. Szibor, J. Teifel-Greding, and M. Krawczak
2000 A New Method for the Evaluation of Matches in Non-Recombining Genomes: Application to Y-Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Haplotypes in European Males. Forensic Science International, 114:31-43.
- Roewer, L., M. Kayser, P. Dieltjes, M. Nagy, E. Bakker, M. Krawczak, and P. de Knijff
1996 Analysis of Molecular Variance (AMOVA) of Y-Chromosome-Specific Microsatellites in Two Closely Related Human Populations. Hum Mol Genet, 5:1029-1033.
- Roewer, L., M. Krawczak, S. Willuweit, M. Nagy, C. Alves, A. Amorim, K. Anslinger, C. Augustin, A. Betz, E. Bosch, A. Caglia, A. Carracedo, D. Corach, T. Dobosz, B.M. Dupuy, S. Füredi, C. Gehrig, L. Gusmão, J. Henke, L. Henke, M. Hidding, C. Hohoff, B. Hoste, M. Jobling, H.J. Kargel, P. De Knijff, R. Lessig, E. Liebeherr, M. Lorente, B. Martinez-Jarreta, P. Nievas, M. Nowak, W. Parson, V.L. Pascali, G. Penacino, R. Ploski, B. Rolf, A. Sala, U. Schmidt, C. Schmitt, P.M. Schneider, R. Szibor, J. Teifel-Greding, and M. Kayser
2001 On Line Reference Database of European Y-Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Haplotypes. Forensic Science International, 118:106-113. (also cited as pp. 6-13)
- Roewer, Lutz, Carmen Krüger, Sascha Willuweit, Marion Nagy, Heike Rodig, Lyudmila Kokshunova, Thomas Rothämel, Sergey Kravchenko, Mark A. Jobling, Mark Stoneking, and Ivan Nasidze
2007 Y-Chromosomal STR Haplotypes in Kalmyk Population Samples. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):204-209.
- Roewer, L., P. Numberg, E. Fuhrmann, M. Rose, O. Prokop, and J.T. Epplen
1990 Stain Analysis Using Oligonucleotide Probes Specific for Simple Repetitive DNA Sequences. Forensic Science International, 47:59-70.
- Roff, D.A., and P. Bentzen
1989 The Statistical Analysis of Mitochondrial DNA Polymorphisms: χ^2 and the Problem of Small Populations. Mol Biol Evol, 6:539-545.
- Roffey, P.E.
1995 Separation of D1S80 Alleles by Vertical Electrophoresis Through a Two-Tier Resolving Gel. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):843-845.
- Roffey, P.E., C.I. Eckhoff, and J.L. Kuhk
2000 Rare Mutation in the Amelogenin Gene and Its Potential Investigative Ramifications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(5):1016-1019.
- Rogan, P.K., and J.J. Salvo
1990 Study of Nucleic Acids Isolated from Human Remains. yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 33:195-214.
- Rogers, G. Sue, Bridget Tincher, Angelo Della Manna, Terry Fenger, and Rhonda K. Roby
2005 A Concordance Study Comparing Different Amplification Chemistries and Electrophoretic Platforms for a Databasing Program. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Rogan, P.K., and J.J. Salvo
1990 Molecular Genetics of Pre-Columbian South American Mummies. UCLA Symposium in Molecular Evolution, pp.223-234.
- Rogers, S.O., and A.J. Bendich
1985 Extraction of DNA from Milligram Amounts of Fresh Herbarium and Mummified Plant Tissues. Plant Molecular Biology, 5:69-76.
- Rogers, C., and L. Burgoyne
1997 Bacterial Typing: Storing and Processing of Stabilized Reference Bacteria for Polymerase Chain Reaction without Preparing DNA: An Example of an Automatable Procedure. Anal Biochem, 247(2):223-227.
- Rogers, M.
2001 Clinical Micro Sensors: Star Trek Meets the Human Genome. Caltech News, 35(4):
www.pr.caltech.edu/periodicals/caltechnews
- Röhl, A., B. Brinkmann, L. Forster, and P. Forster
2001 An Annotated mtDNA Database. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 115:29-39.
- Rohland, N., and M. Hofreiter
2007a Comparison and Optimization of Ancient DNA Extraction. Biotechniques, 42(3):343-352.

- 2007b Ancient DNA Extraction from Bones and Teeth. Nature Protocols, 2(7):1756-1762.
- Rohland, N., H. Siedel, and M. Hofreiter
2004 Nondestructive DNA Extraction Method for Mitochondrial DNA Analyses of Museum Specimens. Biotechniques, 36:814-821.
- Roig, Meghan, Thais Simoes, Bruce R. McCord, and Kerry Lynn Opel
2016 Comparison of Extraction Methods from Cotton Swabs in Reference to Background DNA from Commonly Touched Surfaces. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Rojas, Maria, Isabel Gonzalez, Miguel Angel Pavon, Nicolette Pegels, Pablo E. Hernandez, Teresa Garcia, and Rosario Martin
2011 Development of a Real-Time PCR Assay to Control the Illegal Trade of Meat from Protected Capercaillie Species (*Tetrao urogallus*). Forensic Science International, 210:133-138.
- Rolf, B., N. Bulander, and P. Wiegand
2011 Insertion-/deletion Polymorphisms Close to the Repeat Region of STR Loci Can Cause Discordant Genotypes with Different STR Kits. Forensic Science International. Genetics, 5:339-341.
- Rolf, Burkhard
2002 MtDNA Analysis in the Case of Kaspar Hauser. Presentation before the 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, September 5, 2002, Montpellier, France.
- Rolf, B., W. Keil, B. Brinkmann, L. Roewer, and R. Fimmers
2001 Paternity Testing Using Y-STR Haplotypes: Assigning a Probability for Paternity in Cases of Mutations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 115:12-15.
- Rolf, B., P. Weigand, and B. Brinkmann
2002 Somatic Mutations at STR Loci – A Reason for Three-Allele Pattern and Mosaicism. Forensic Science International, 126:200-202.
- Rollo, F., R. Amici, R. Salvi, and A. Garbuglia
1988 Short but Faithful Pieces of Ancient DNA. Nature, 335: 774.
- Rollo, F., L. Ermini, S. Luciani, I. Marota, C. Olivieri, and D. Luiselli
2006 Fine Characterization of the Iceman's mtDNA Haplogroup. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 130:557-564.
- Rollo, F., and S. Luciani, A. Canapa, and I. Marota
2000 Analysis of Bacterial DNA in Skin and Muscle of the Tyrolean Iceman Offers New Insight into the Mummification Process. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 111:211-219.
- Rollo, Franco, Stefania Luciani, Isolina Marota, Cristina Olivieri, and Luca Ermini
2007 Persistence and Decay of the Intestinal Microbiota's DNA in Glacier Mummies from the Alps. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(8):1294-1305.
- Rollo, F., and I. Marota
1999 How Microbial Ancient DNA, Found in Association with Human Remains, Can Be Interpreted. Phil Trans R Soc Lond B, 354:111-119.
- Rollo, F., I. Marota, and G. Fornaciari
1996 La Sifilide nel Rinascimento: Identificazione de Sequenze Ribosomali Batteriche nel DNA Isolato Dallo Mummia de Maria D'Aragona (XVI Secolo). Anthropo Contemp 19:157-174.
- Rollo, F., M. Ubaldi, L. Ermini, and I. Marota
2002 Otzi's Last Meals: DNA Analysis of the Intestinal Content of Neolithic Glacier Mummy from the Alps. Proceedings of the Antional Academy of Sciences, USA, 99:12594-12599.
- Rolo, E.A., A.R. Oliveira, C.G. Dourado, A. Farinha, M.T. Rebelo, and D. Dias
2013 Identification of Sarcosaprophagous Diptera Species through DNA Barcoding in Wildlife Forensics. Forensic Science International, 228:160-164.
- Roman, J.K., S.E. Reid, A.J. Chalfin, and C.R. Knight
2009 The DNA Field Experiment: A Randomized Trial of the Cost-Effectiveness of Using DNA to Solve Property Crimes. Journal of Experimental Criminology, 5(4):345-369.
- Roman, J.K., S. Reid, J. Reid, A. Chalfin, W. Adams, and C. Knight
2008 The DNA Field Experiment: Cost-Effectiveness Analysis of the Use of DNA in the Investigation of High Volume Crimes. Final Report submitted to the National Institute of Justice, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C., NCJ 22318

<http://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/grants/222318.pdf>

- Romani, C., S. Iozzi, I. Carboni, A.L. Nutini, et al.
2014 Allele Frequencies for 26 STR Loci in a Population of Tuscany (Central Italy). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(3):455-456.
- Romanini, C., M.L. Catelli, A. Borosky, R. Pereira, M. Romero, M. Salado Puerto, et al.
2012 Typing Short Amplicon Binary Polymorphisms: Supplementary SNP and Indel Genetic Information in the Analysis of Highly Degraded Skeletal Remains. Forensic Science International Genetics, 6:469-476.
- Romeika, Jennifer M., and Fei Yan
2014 Recent Advances in Forensic DNA Analysis. Journal of Forensic Research, 5(Special Issue):S12:001
- Romero-Montoya, Lydia, Hugo Martinez-Rodriguez, Miguel Antonio Pérez, and Raúl Argüello-García
2011 Relationship of Spermatozoa, Prostatic Acid Phosphatase Activity and Prostate-Specific Antigen (p30) Assays with Further DNA Typing in Forensic Samples from Rape Cases. Forensic Science International, 206:111-118.
- Romero-Palanco, J.L., R. Rodríguez Morales, M.A. Vizcaya Rojas, J.J. Gamero Lucas, and M.I. Arufe Martínez
1996 Genetic Polymorphism of the Inter-Alpha-Trypsin Inhibitor (ITI) in Cádiz Province, Southern Spain. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):664-666.
- Rommel, Megan L., Jennifer Bas, Kimberly B. Murga, and Pamela J. Staton
2011 Comparative Evaluation of Manual Extraction Methods for the Biology/DNA Unit of the Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department Forensic Laboratory. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Romsos, Erica L., Margaret C. Kline, David L. Duewer, and Peter M. Vallone
2016 The Proper Use of Standard Reference Material 2372 (SRM 2372) Human DNA Human Quantitation Standard for the Calibration of Commercial Quantitative Polymerase Chain Reaction (qPCR) Kit DNA Standards. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Ronaghi, M.
2001 Pyrosequencing Sheds Light on DNA Sequencing. Genome Research, 11:3-11.
- Rook, M.S., S.M. Delach, G. Deyneko, A. Worlock, and J.L. Wolfe
2004 Whole Genome Amplification of DNA from Laser Capture-Microdissected Tissue for High-Throughput Single Nucleotide Polymorphism and Sort Tandem Repeat Genotyping. American Journal of Pathology, 164(1):23-33.
- Roose-Amsaleg, C.I., E. Garnier-Sillam, and M. Harry
2001 Extraction and Purification of Microbial DNA from Soil and Sediment Samples. Applied Soil Ecology, 18(1):47-60.
- Root, Brian, Kristin Hagan, Carmen R. Reedy, Jessica V. Norris, Michael Egan, Robert Lovaglio, Orion Scott, Douglas South, Peter Trost, Darren Albert, Joan M. Bienvenue, and James P. Landers
2012 A Multichannel Microdevice for Rapid Forensic DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Root, Brian, Jeffrey A. Hickey, Carmen R. Reedy, An-chi Tsuei, Michael Egan, Robert Lovaglio, Lawrence Dirks, Orion Scott, Douglas South, Peter Trost, Darren Albert, James P. Landers, and Joan M. Bienvenue
2013 A Multichannel Microfluidic Cartridge for Rapid Forensic DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Root, Brian, Peter Trost, Orion Scott, Annelise Barron, Jessica V. Norris, Abby Mackness, Paul Kinnon, Joan M. Bienvenue, and James P. Landers
2011 Demonstration of Rapid STR Separations on Microfluidic Devices with a Novel Detection System. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Roper, M.G., C.J. Easley, and J.P. Landers
2005 Advances in Polymerase Chain Reaction on Microfluidic Chips. Anal Chem, 77(12):3887-3893.
- Rosen, Baruch, Ehud Galili, and Jacob Sharvit
2001 Traces of Fatty Acids from a Byzantine Sounding Lead Recovered off the Israeli Coast. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(12):1323-1327.
- Rosenberg, N.A., J.K. Pritchard, J.L. Weber, H.M. Cann, K.K. Kidd, L.A. Zhivotovsky, and M.W. Feldman
2002 Genetic Structure of Human Populations. Science, 298:2381-2385.
- Ross, A.M., et al.
1989 DNA Typing and Forensic Science. Forensic Science International, 41:197-

- Ross, J.
1995 mRNA Stability in Mammalian Cells. Microbiol Rev, 59(3):423-450.
- Ross, J., W. Parson, I. Furac, M. Kubat, and M. Holland
2001 Multiplex PCR Amplification of Eight STR Loci in Austrian and Croatian Caucasian Populations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 115:57-60.
- Ross, Jill C., John R. Wallace, and Jane E. Huffman
2009 Detection of Wild Game DNA in Maggot Tissue. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Rossen, L., P. Nørskov, K. Homstrøm, and O.F. Rasmussen
1992 Inhibition of PCR by Components of Food Samples, Microbial Diagnostic Assays and DNA-Extraction Solutions. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 17:37-45.
- Rosser, Z.H., T. Zerjal, M.E. Hurles, et al.
2000 Y-Chromosomal Diversity in Europe is Clinal and Influenced Primarily by Geography, Rather Than by Language. American Journal of Human Genetics, 67:1526-1543.
- Rothschild, B.M., L.D. Martin, G. Lev, H. Bercovier, G.K. Bar-Gal, C Greenblatt, H. Donohue, M. Spigelman, and D. Brittain
2001 *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Complex DNA from an Extinct Bison Dated 17,000 Years Before the Present. Clin Infect Dis, 33:305-311.
- Rothwell, T.J.
1993 DNA Profiling and Crime Investigation--the European Contexts. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 33(4):226-227.
- Rothwell, T.J., and K.J. Harvey
1978 The Limitations of Lugol's Iodine Staining Technique for the Identification of Vaginal Epithelial Cells. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(3-4):181-184.
- Rourke, Linda C., and Cassandra Gershaw
2009 Forensic Utilization of Familial Searches in DNA Databases. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Rourke, Linda C., Annette T. Lee, Peter K. Gregersen, Margaret Wallace, Peter R. De Forest
2005 Application of Multiple Displacement Whole Genome Amplification to Forensic DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Roussel, Y., M. Wilks, A. Harris, C. Mein, and S. Tabaqchali
2005 Evaluation of DNA Extraction Methods from Mouse Stomachs for the Quantification of *H. pylori* by Real Time PCR. Journal of Microbiology Methods, 62(1):71-81.
- Roux, C., K. Gill, J. Sutton, and C. Lennard
1999 A Further Study to Investigate the Effect of Fingerprint Enhancement Techniques on the DNA Analysis of Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(4):357-376.
- Rowan, Kayleigh E., Genevieve A. Wellner, and Catherine M. Grgicak
2016 Exploring the Impacts of Ordinary Laboratory Alterations During Forensic DNA Processing on Peak Height Variation, Thresholds, and Probability of Dropout. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):177-185.
- Rowland, Carolyn D., and Dan E. Krane
2007 Frequency of Occurrence and Magnitude of Plus Four (n+4) Stutter in Forensic DNA Profiles. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Rowold, Diane J., Kerri A. Dugan, Fisher Constance, and Elizabeth Olivastro
2006 Real Time PCR for Distinguishing Degraded Samples. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Roy, Reena
2002 To Poop or Not to Poop? That is the Question!, Thirteenth International Symposium on Human Identification, Promega Corporation, Madison, Wisconsin.
- 2003 Analysis of Human Fecal Material for Autosomal and Y Chromosome STRs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):1035-1040.
- Roy, Reena, and hallie Altshuler
2014 Evaluation of Direct PCR Amplification Using Various Swabs and Washing Reagents. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific

Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

Roy, Reena, and Daniel E. Hall

2013 An Evaluation of Direct PCR Amplification. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

Roy, Reena, and Tam Ho

2010 Generating DNA Profiles from Immunochromatographic Cards Using LCN Methodology. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Roy, Reema, Stephanie H. Nickolas, and Lauren B. Williams

2011 You Can Wash, But Can You Hide? Generating DNA Profile from Low Template DNA. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

Roy, R., and R. Reynolds

1995 AmpliType® PM and HLA DQ α Typing from Pap Smear, Semen Smear, and Postcoital Slides. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):

Roy, R., K. Schmidt, and R.E. Gaensslen

1990 Distributions of Genetic Markers in a Nebraska Population. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(5):1207-1210.

Roy, R., D.L. Steffens, B. Gartside, G.Y. Jang, and J.A. Brumbaugh

1996 Producing STR Locus Patterns from Bloodstains and Other Forensic Samples Using an Infrared Fluorescent Automated DNA Sequencer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(3):418-424.

Roy, Reena, Lily Wong, and Chelsie Van Sciver

2010 Chapped, Pale Lips? Just Shimmer! A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Royo, L.J., I. Álvarez, A. Beja-Pereira, A. Molina, I. Fernández, J. Jordana, E. Gómez, J.P. Gutierrez, F. Goyache

2005 The Origins of Iberian Horses Assessed via Mitochondrial DNA. J Hered, 96:663-669.

Ruan, L., B. Pei, and Q. Li

2007 Multicolor Real-Time Polymerase Chain Reaction Genotyping of Six Human Platelet Antigens Using Displacing Probes. Transfusion, 47(9):1637-1642.

Ruan, Li, Huian Zhao, and Qingge Li

2010 Multicolor Real-Time PCR Genotyping of ABO System Using Displacing Probes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):19-24.

Ruangjirachuporn, Wipaporn, Ornampai Japa, Maneewan Tanratanavijit and Somsong Nanakorn

2006 Population Genetic Data on D1S80, D17S5, ApoB, COL2A1, and Ig -JH in Northeastern Thais. Legal Medicine, 8(5):308-309.

Ruano, G., D.E. Brash, and K.K. Kidd

1991 The First Few Cycles. Amplifications, 7:1-4.

Rubinoff, D., S. Cameron, and K. Will

2006 A Genomic Perspective on the Shortcomings of Mitochondrial DNA for "Barcoding" Identification. J Hered, 97:581-594.

Rubio, Leticia, Luis J. Martinez, Esther Martinez, and Stella Martin de las Heras

2009 Study of Short- and Long- Term Storage of Teeth and Its Influence on DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1411-1413.

Rubocki, R.J., B.J. McCue, K.J. Duffy, K.L. Shepherd, S.J. Shepherd, and J.L. Wisecarver

2001 Natural DNA Mixtures Generated in Fraternal Twins in Utero. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(1):120-125.

Rucinski, Cynthia, Ayda L. Malaver, Emilio J. Yanis, and Juan J. Yunis

2012 Comparison of Two Methods for Isolating DNA from Human Skeletal Remains for STR Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(3):706-712.

Rudbeck, L., M.T.P. Gilbert, E. Willerslev, A.J. Hansen, N. Lynnerup, T. Christensen, and J. Dissing

2005 MtDNA Analysis of Human Remains from an Early Danish Christian Cemetery. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 128:424-429.

Rudbeck, L., and D. Jorgen

1998 Rapid, Simple Alkaline Extraction of Human Genomic DNA from Whole Blood, Buccal Epithelial Cells, Semen and Forensic Stains for PCR. Biotechniques, 25:588-592.

Rudin, Norah and Keith Inman

- 2001 An Introduction to Forensic DNA Analysis, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as published in 2002) (ISBN: 0-8493-0233-1)
- 2002 Biological Evidence as Trace Evidence: The Forensic Science of DNA Typing. The CAC News, Fourth Quarter:19-21.
- 2007 Protocols in Forensic Biology: DNA Typing and Physiological Fluid Analyses. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0849323827)
- Rudney, J.D., and C.J. Larson
1999 Identification of Oral Mitis Group Streptococci by Arbitrarily Primed Polymerase Chain Reaction. Oral Microbiol Immunol, 14:33-42.
- Rudney, J.D., E.K. Neuvar, and A.H. Soberay
1992 Restriction Endonuclease-Fragment Polymorphisms of Oral Viridans Streptococci, compared by Conventional and Field Inversion Gel Electrophoresis. Journal of Dental Research, 71:1182-1188.
- Ruijter, J.M., C. Ramakers, W.M. Hoogaars, Y. Karlen, O. Bakker, M.J. van den Hoff, and A.F. Moorman
2009 Amplification Efficiency: Linking Baseline and Bias in the Analysis of Quantitative PCR Data. Nucleic Acids Research, 37:345-e50.
- Ruitberg, C.M., D.J. Reeder, and J.M. Butler
2001 STRBase: A Short Tandem Repeat DNA Database for the Human Identity Testing Community. Nucleic Acids Research, 29(1):320-322.
- Ruppert, V., and B. Maisch
2000 Mitochondrial DNA Deletions in Cardiomyopathies. Herz, 25(3):161-167.
- Rutty, Guy N.
2000 Human DNA Contamination of Mortuaries: Does It Matter? The Journal of Pathology, 190(4):410-411.
- 2002 An Investigation into the Transference and Survivability of Human DNA Following Simulated Manual Strangulation with Consideration of the Problem of Third Party Contamination. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(3):170-173.
- 2006 How Long Does It Take a Static Speaking Individual to Contaminate the Immediate Environment? Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 2(32):157-163.
- Rutty, Guy N., Jade Barber, Jasmin Amoroso, et al.
2013 The Effect on Cadaver Blood DNA Identification by the Use of Targeted and Whole Body Postmortem Computed Tomography Angiography. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):489-495.
- Rutty, Guy N., Carina J. Bradley, Mike J.P. Biggs, Frances E. Hollingbury, Stuart J. Hamilton, Roger D.G. Malcomson, and Christopher W. Holmes
2015 Detection of Bacterioplankton Using PCR Probes as a Diagnostic Indicator for Drowning; the Leicester Experience. Legal Medicine, 17(5):401-408.
- Rutty, G.N., and E. Graham
2005 DNA Contamination. In J. Payne-James, R. Byard, T. Corey, and C. Henderson, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine. Elsevier Science, London, UK. pp.189-198 (also cited as DNA/Risk of Contamination)
- Rutty, G.N., A. Hopwood, and V. Tucker
2003 The Effectiveness of Protective Clothing in the Reduction of Potential DNA Contamination of the Scene of Crime. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:170-174.
- Rutty, G.N., S. Watson, and J. Davison
2000 DNA Contamination of Mortuary Instruments and Work Surfaces: A Significant Problem in Forensic Practice? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(1-2):56-60.
- Sabeti, P.C. P. Varilly, B. Fry, J. Lohmueller, E. Hostetter, C. Cotsapas, et al.
2007 Genome-Wide Detection and Characterization of Positive Selection in Human Populations. Nature, 449:913-918.
- Sabir, I.H., J. Torgersen, S. Haldorsen, and P. Aleström
1999 DNA Tracers with Information Capacity and High Detection Sensitivity in Groundwater Detection. Hydrogeology Journal, 7:264-272.
- Sacchetti, L., G. Calcagno, I. Coto, N. Tinto, E. Vuttariello, and F. Salvatore
1999 Efficiency of Two Different Nine-Loci Short Tandem Repeat Systems for DNA Typing Purposes. Clinical Chemistry, 45(2):178-183.
- Sachs, Aaron, and Peter R. Valentin
2014 Infrared Photographic Analysis of Blood Under a Variety of Paint Pigments with an Analysis of the Pigments via Raman Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle,

Washington

- Saeed, Maria, Rebecca M. Berlin, Tracey Dawson Cruz
2012 Exploring the Utility of Genetic Markers for Predicting Biological Age. Legal Medicine, 14(6): 279-285.
- Saeed, Maria, Stephanie M. Rogers, Shauna M. Dineen, Leah E. Willis, and James M. Robertson
2012 Restoration of Partial Short Tandem Repeat Profiles Resulting from DNA Lesions Induced by Bleach and Hydrogen Peroxide Treatments. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Saeki, K., T. Kunito, and M. Sakai
2010 Effects of pH, Ionic Strength, and Solutes on DNA Adsorption by Andosols. Bio. Fertil. Soils, 46(5):531-535.
- Saeki, K., M. Sakai, and S.I. Wada
2010 DNA Adsorption on Synthetic and Natural Allophanes. Applied Clay Science, 50(4):493-497.
- Safir, Howard
1999 National Commission of the Future of DNA Evidence, Proceedings of Meeting 4. <http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij/dnamtgrans4/welcome.html> (accessed May 29, 2002)
- 2007 DNA Technology as an Effective Tool in Reducing Crime. Forensic Magazine, 4(5):10-18
- Sagova-Mareckova, M., et al.
2008 Innovative Methods for Soil DNA Purification Tested in Soils with Widely Differing Characteristics. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 74:2902-2907.
- Sahajpal, Vivek, and S.P. Goyal
2010 Identification of a Forensic Case Using Microscopy and Forensically Informative Nucleotide Sequencing (FINS): A Case Study of Small Indian Civet (*Viverricula indica*), Science and Justice, 50(2):94-97.
- Sakurada, Koichi, Tomoko Akutsu, Ken Watanabe, Sachio Miyasaka, and Kentaro Kasai
2013 Identification of Body Fluid Stains Using Real-time RT-PCR Discrimination Between Salivary, Nasal, and Vaginal Secretions. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 18(1):1-11.
- Sakurada, K., H. Ikegaya, H. Fukushima, T. Akutsu, K. Watanabe, and M. Yoshino
2009 Evaluation of mRNA-Based Approach for Identification of Saliva and Semen. Legal Medicine, 11(3):125-128.
- Saiki, R.K.
1989 The Design and Optimization of the PCR. In H.A. Erlich, editor, PCR Technology: Principles and Applications for DNA Amplification. Stockton Press, New York, NY.
- 1990 Amplification of Genomic DNA. In M.A. Innis, D.H. Gelfand, J.J. Sninsky, and T.J. White, editors, PCR Protocols: A Guide to Methods and Applications, Academic Press, San Diego, CA. pp:13-17.
- Saiki, R.K., et al.
1985 Enzymatic Amplification of Beta-Globin Genomic Sequences and Restriction Site Analysis for Diagnosis of Sickle Cell Anemia. Science, 260:1350-
- 1989 Genetic Analysis of Amplified DNA with Immobilized Sequence-Specific Oligonucleotide Probes. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, U.S.A., 86:6230-
- Saiki, R.K., D.H. Gelfand, S. Stoffel, S.J. Scharf, R. Higuchi, G.T. Horn, et al.
1988 Primer-Directed Enzymatic Amplification of DNA with a Thermostable DNA Polymerase. Science, 239:487-491.
- Saiki, R.K., S. Scharf, F. Faloona, K.B. Mullis, G.T. Horn, H.A.
1985 Enzymatic Amplification of β -globin Genomic Sequences and Restriction Site Analysis for Diagnosis of Sickle-Cell Anaemia. Science, 230:1350-1354.
- Saiki, R.K., P.S. Walsh, C.H. Levenson, and H.A. Erlich
1989 Genetic Analysis of Amplified DNA with Immobilized Sequence-Specific Oligonucleotide Probes. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, U.S.A., 86(16):6230-6234.
- Saini, Divyalakshmi, and Birajalaxmi Das
2014 Usefulness of Nucleic Acids (DNA/RNA) from Buccal Cells Isolated from Mouthwashes Using a Modified Method. Journal of Forensic Research, 5(4):233

- Saitta, Anthony J., and Peter R. Valentin
2016 Touch DNA Recovered from Fired and Unfired Shotgun Shells. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Sajantila, A., B. Budowle, M. Ström, V. Johnsson, M. Lukka, L. Peltonen, and C. Ehnholm
1992 PCR Amplification of Alleles at the D1S80 Locus: Comparison of a Finnish and a North American Caucasian Population Sample, and Forensic Casework Evaluation. American Journal of Human Genetics, 50(4):816-825.
- Sajantila, A., M. Lukka, and A.C. Syvanen
1999 Experimentally Observed Germline Mutations at Human Micro and Minisatellite Loci. European Journal of Human Genetics, 7:263-266.
- Sajantila, A., M. Strom, B. Budowle, P.J. Karhunen, and L. Peltonen
1991 The Polymerase Chain Reaction and Post-mortem Forensic identity Testing: Application of Amplified D1S80 and HLA-DQ Alpha Loci to the Identification of Fire Victims. Forensic Science International, 51:23-34.
- Saks, M.J., and J.J. Koehler
1991 What DNA Fingerprinting Can Teach the Law About the Rest of Forensic Science. Cardozo Law Review, 13:361-372.
- 2008 The Individualization Fallacy in Forensic Science Evidence. Vand. Law Review, 61:199-219.
- Sakurada, Koichi, Tomoko Akutsu, Hisayo Fukushima, Ken Watanabe, and Mineo Yoshino
2010 Detection of Dermcidin for Sweat Identification by Real-Time RT-PCR and ELISA. Forensic Science International, 194(1-3):80-84.
- Sakurada, Koichi, Tomoko Akutsu, Ken Watanabe, and Mineo Yoshino
2012 Identification of Nasal Blood by Real-Time RT-PCR. Legal Medicine, 14(4):201-204.
- Sakurada, K., H. Ikegaya, H. Fukushima, K. Akutsu, K. Watanabe, and M. Yoshino
2009 Evaluation of mRNA-based Approach for Identification of Saliva and Semen. Legal Medicine, 11(3):125-128.
- Salamon, M., N. Tuross, B. Arensburg, and S. Weiner
2005 Relatively Well Preserved DNA is Present in the Crystal Aggregates of Fossil Bones. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 102(39):13783-13788.
- Salas, A., M.V. Lareu, A. Carracedo
2001 Heteroplasmy in mtDNA and the Weight of Evidence in Forensic mtDNA Analysis: A Case Report. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(3):186-190.
- Salazar, M., J. Williamson, and D.H. Bing
1994 Genetic Typing of the DQA1*4 Alleles by Restriction Enzyme Digestion of the PCR Product Obtained with the DQ Alpha Amplitype™ Kit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):518-525.
- Salem, Khawlah, Salem Yasin, Ali Elkarmi, Maweh Hamad, and Adnan Jaran
2003 Jordanian Population Data on Five STR Forensic Loci: D16S539, TPOX, CSF1PO, Penta D, and Penta E. Legal Medicine, 5(4):251-252.
- Salo, W.L., A. Aufderheide, J. Buikstra, and T.A. Holcomb
1994 Identification of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* DNA in a Pre-Columbian Peruvian Mummy. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 91:2091-2094.
- Salvador, Jazelyn M., Gayvelline C. Calacal, Liliam P. Villamor, and Maria Corazon A. De Ungria
2007 Allele Frequencies for Two Pentanucleotide STR Loci Penta D and Penta E in a Phillipine Population. Legal Medicine, 9(5):282-283.
- Salvador, Jazelyn M., and Maria Corazon A. De Ungria
2003 Isolation of DNA from Saliva of Betel Quid Chewers Using Treated Cards. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(4):794-797. (also cited as 48:1-4)
- Sambol, Nicole, and James P. Creecy
2014 Enzymatic Means to Rehighlight Low-Copy Number DNA. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Sambrook, J., E.F. Fritsch, and T. Maniatis
1989 Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York.
- Samejima, Michinaga, Yasutaka Nakamura, et al.
2012 Genetic Study of 12 X-STRs in Malay Population Living in and Around Kuala Lumpur Using Investigator Argus X-12 Kit.

International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(4):677-683.

- Sampson, Jennifer A., Daniele Podine, and Walter F. Rowe
2007 Methods for the Assessment of the Suitability of Catagen Hairs for Nuclear DNA Profiling Using Nuclear Fast Red Staining and Polarized Light Microscopy. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Sampietro, M.L., M.T.P. Gilbert, O. Lao, D. Caramelli, M. Lari, J. Bertranpetit, and C. Lalueza-Fox
2006 Tracking Down Human Contamination in Ancient Human Teeth. Mol. Biol. Evol., 23:1801-1807.
- Samples, Marie, Tiffany L. Vasquez, and Noelle J. Umback
2014 What's in a Name? That Which We Call "Touch DNA" Perhaps Should be Split in Twain. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Sánchez, C. Barrot, A. Xifró, M. Ortega, I. Gómez de Aranda, E. Huguet, J. Corbella, and M. Gené
2007 Haplotype Frequencies of 16 Y-Chromosome STR Loci in the Barcelona Metropolitan Area Population Using Y-Filer™ Kit. Forensic Science International, 172(2-3):211-217.
- Sanchez, J.J., C. Børsting, . Balogh, B. Berger, M. Bogus, J.M. Butler, et al.
2008 Forensic Typing of Autosomal SNPs with a 29 SNP-multiplex -- Results of a Collaborative EDNAP Exercise. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 2:176-183.
- Sanchez, J.J., C. Borsting, and N. Morling
2005 Typing of Y Chromosome SNPs with Multiplex PCR Methods. Methods Mol Biol, 297:209-228.
- Sanchez, J.J., and P. Endicott
2006 Developing Multiplexed SNP Assays with Special Reference to Degraded DNA Templates. Nat Protoc, 1(3):1370-1378.
- Sanchez, J.J., C. Phillips, C. Børsting, K. Balogh, M. Bogus, M. Fondevila, et al.
2006 A Multiplex Assay with 52 Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms for Human Identification. Electrophoresis, 27(9):1713-1724.
- Sánchez-Diz, P., C. Alves, E. Carvalho, M. Carvalho, R. Espinheira, O. Garcia, et al.
2008 Population and Segregation Data on 17 Y-STRs: Results of a GEP-ISFG Collaborative Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122:529-533.
- Sander, T., S. Olson, J. Hall, M.Siebert, K. Grooms, L. Hiesler, et al.
1999 Comparison of Detection Platforms and Post-Polymerase Chain Reaction DNA Purification Methods for Use in Conjunction with Cleavase Fragment Length Polymorphism Analysis. Electrophoresis, 20:1131-1140.
- Sanders, Christine T., Nick Sanchez, Jack Ballantyne, and Daniel A. Peterson
2006 Laser Microdissection Separation of Pure Spermatozoa from Epithelial Cells for Short Tandem Repeat Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):748-757.
- Sandoval, Michael P., Jillian NG, William M. Green, Edward A.Panacek, and Sree Kanthaswamy
2013 Yield of Male Contact DNA Evidence in an Assault Simulation Model. Journal of Forensic Research, T1:002
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.T1-002
- Sanger, F., and A.R. Coulson
1975 A Rapid Method for Determining the Sequence in DNA by Primed Synthesis with DNA Polymerase. Journal of Molecular Biology, 94:444-
- Sanger, F., S. Nicklen, and A.R. Coulson
1977 DNA Sequencing with Chain-Terminating Inhibitors. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, U.S.A., 74:5463-5468.
- Sangthong, Padchane, Amporn Jansom, and Nopparut Chinnabanchonchai
2015 Sequenc Analysis of Mitochondrial DNA Hypervariable Region I in Thai Individuals. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):345-354.
- Sano, Rie, Tamiko Nakajima, Keiko Takahashi, Rieko Kubo, et al.
2011 The 3' Flanking Region of the Human ABO Histo-Blood Group Gene is Involved in Negative Regulation of Gene Expression. Legal Medicine, 13(1):22-29.
- Santiago, Rebecca, Glorianna Caves, and Daniele S. Podini
2013 Cotton Swabs vs. 4N6 FLOQSwabs™: A Comparative Study for Optimal Recovery of Touch DNA. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

- Santos, F.R., D.R. Carvalho-Silva, and S.D.J. Pena
1999 PCR-based DNA Profiling of Human Y Chromosomes. In J.T. Epplen, and T. Lubjuhn, editors, Methods and Tools in Biosciences and Medicine. Birkhauser, Basel, pp:1526-1543.
- Santos, F.R., A. Pandya, and C. Tyler-Smith
1998 Reliability of DNA-Based Sex Tests. Nature Genetics, 18:103.
- Santos, F.R., and C. Tyler-Smith
1996 Reading the Human Y-Chromosome: The Emerging DNA Markers and Human Genetic History. Braz J Genet, 19:665-670.
- Santos, N., and V. Gouvea
1994 Improved Method for Purification of Viral DNA from Faecal Specimens for Rotavirus Detection. J. Virol. Methods, 46:11-21.
- Sarik, Kristofer, Robert A. Bever, and Donia Slack
2013 Non-Destructive DNA Collection from Handled Documents Using an Electrostatic Detection Device. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Sarkar, G. and S.S. Sommer (also cited as Sarker)
1990 Shedding Light on PCR Contamination. Nature, 343:27.
- 1991 Parameters Affecting Susceptibility of PCR Contamination to UV Inactivation. BioTechniques, 10(5):591-593.
- Saroch, Gaurav, and Rejeet Paul M.P.
2012 A Comparative Study on UV Spectrophotometric Quantification DNA Extracted from Human Saliva. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2(4):123-125.
- Sartori, Giuseppe
2013 Some of the New Interesting Discoveries in Forensic Genetics. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.
- Sasaki, M., and H. Shiono
1996 APO Genotyping of Suspects from Sperm DNA Isolated from Postcoital Samples in Sex Crimes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(2):
- Sasaki, Yoshitoshi, Nori Nakayashiki, Kiyoshi Saigusa, Masataka Takamiya, and Yasuhiro Aoki
2000 An Application of PCT-Single Strand Conformation Polymorphism to MN Genotyping. Legal Medicine, 2(3):171-174.
- Sato, Hidenori, Satoshi Fujiwara, Kyoko Terada, Yuichiro Sato, Yuko Tuto, and Akiyoshi Nishimura
2002 Nested RT-PCR to Detect mRNA in Formalin-Fixed Human Cardiac Tissue. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 3(1):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_003_no_001/papers/paper003.html
- Sauer, E., I. Babion, B. Madea, and C. Courts
2014 An Evidence Based Strategy for Normalization of Quantitative PCR Data from MiRNA Expression Analysis in Forensic Organ Tissue Identification. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 13:217-223.
- Sauer, E., B. Madea, and C. Courts
2014 An Evidence Based Strategy for Normalization of Quantitative PCR Data from miRNA Expression Analysis in Forensically Relevant Body Fluids. Forensic Science International, 11:174-181.
- Saulnier, P., and A. Andremont
1992 Detection of Genes in Feces by Booster Polymerase Chain Reaction. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 30:2080-2083.
- Savolainen, P., L. Arvestad, and J. Lundeberg
2000 A Novel Method for Forensic DNA Investigations: Repeat Type Sequence Analysis of Tandemly Repeated mtDNA in Domestic Dogs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(5):990-999.
- Savolainen, P., and J. Lundeberg
1999 Forensic Evidence Based on mtDNA from Dog and Wolf Hairs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):77-81.
- Savolainen, B., B. Rosén, A. Holmberg, T. Leitner, M. Uhlén, and J. Lundeberg
1997 Sequence Analysis of Domestic Dog Mitochondrial DNA for Forensic Use. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(4):593-600.
- Savolainen, P., Y.P. Zhang, J. Luo, J. Lundeberg, and T. Leitner
2002 Genetic Evidence for an East Asian Origin of Domestic Dogs. Science, 298(5598):1610-1613.
- Savoleinen, V., R.S. Cowan, A.P. Vogler, G.K. Roderick, and R. Lane

- 2005 Towards Writing the Encyclopaedia of Life: An Introduction to DNA Barcoding. Phil Trans R Soc Lond B, 360:1805-1811.
- Sawazaki, K., T. Yasuda, D. Nadano, R. Iida, H. Takeshita, K. Uchide, and K. Kishi
 1993 Deoxyribonuclease I (DNase I) Typing from Semen Stains: Low Enzyme Activity in Vaginal Fluids Does Not Interfere with Seminal DNase I Typing from Mixture Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(5):1051-1062.
- Sawin, Andrew P., Jason Chute, Pamela J. Staton, and Heather Harrah-Lea
 2011 Comparative Analysis of Quantifiler® Duo, Plexor® HY, and mavenQST™ DNA Quantification Systems. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Schablitsky, Julie
 2006 Genetic Archaeology: The Recovery and Interpretation of Nuclear DNA from a Nineteenth-Century Hypodermic Syringe. Historical Archaeology, 40(3):8-19.
- Schablitsky, Julie, Kelly J. Dixon, and Mark D. Leney
 2006 Forensic Technology and the Historical Archaeologist. Historical Archaeology, 40(3):1-7.
- Schade, Lisa Lane
 2008 Cold Cases Turned Red Hot. MiniSTRs Unlock Mystery of Degraded DNA. Emerging Technologies in Forensic Science. A Supplement to Advantage Business Media, January, pp.11-13.
- Schander, C., and K.M. Halanych
 2003 DNA, PCR and Formalinized Animal Tissue – A Short Review and Protocols. Org Divers Evol, 3:195-205.
- Schanfield, M.S.
 1992 Immunoglobulin Allotypes (GM and KM) Indicate Multiple Founding Populations of Native Americans: Evidence of at Least Four Migrations to the New World. Human Biology, 64:381-402.
- Schantz, Lyndsie N.
 2009 Comparison of Surfactants for the Transfer of Touch DNA. . A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Scheck, B., P. Neufeld, and J. Dwyer
 2001 Actual Innocence, Signet, New York, NY.
- Scheffer, John
 2006 DNA Future Directions. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):1-2.
- Scheffler, I.E.
 1999 Mitochondria, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY.
- Scheible, Melissa, Rebecca Just, and Michael D. Coble
 2009 Developmental Validation of a Commercially Available Pentaplex MiniSTR Kit. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Scheible, Melissa, Soon Hee Kim, et al.
 2014 Mitochondrial Control Region Variation in a Korean Population Sample. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(5):745-746.
- Scheinfeldt, L. F. Friedlaender, J. Friedlaender, K. Latham, G. Koki, T. Karafet, M. Hammer, and J.Lorenz
 2006 Unexpected NRY Chromosome Variation in Northern Island Melanesia. Molecular Biology and Evolution, 23:1628-1641.
- Scheithauer, R., H.J. Weisser
 1991a Modification of DNA Typing of Blood Stains by Textile Stain Carriers. Beitr Gerichtl Med, 49:281-284.
 1991b DNA Profiling of Bloodstains on Linen Pretreated with Remedies Used for Cleaning and Maintaining Clothes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 104(5):273-275.
- Scherzinger, C.A., M.T. Bourke, C. Ladd, H.C. Lee (also cited as Sherzinger)
 1997 DNA Extraction from Liquid Blood Using QiAamp. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(5):893-896.
- Scherer, Mario, and Thomas Schnibbe
 2010 Performance Evaluation of a New 14-Channel Extraction Robot. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Scherer, Mario, Thomas Schnibbe, Thomas Weierstall, and Lesley M. Clifford
 2010 A Novel Platform for the Modular Integration of Forensic Assay Setup and Medium- to High-Throughput Purification of Nucleic Acids.

- A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Schiffner, L.A., E.J. Bajda, M. Prinz, J. Sebestyen, R. Shaler, and T.A. Caragine
2005 Optimization of a Simple, Automatable Extraction Method to Recover Sufficient DNA from Low Copy Number DNA Samples for Generation of Short Tandem Repeat Profiles. Croatian Med J, 46(4):578-586.
- Schiro, George J.
2004 Extraction and Quantification of Human DNA and the Amplification of Human STRs and Amelogenin from Fly Larvae Found on Decomposing Tissue. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2007 Using the Quality Assurance Standards for Forensic DNA Testing Laboratories to Distinguish the Unqualified Forensic DNA Experts from the Qualified Forensic DNA Experts. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Schlenk, J., S. Seidl, G. Braunschweiger, P. Betz, and T. Lederer
2004 Development of a 13-Locus PCR Multiplex System for Paternity Testing. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:55-61.
- Schlenker, Andrew, Katelyn Grimble, Arani Azim, Rebecca Owen, Dadna Hartman
2016 Toenails as an Alternative Source Material for the Extraction of DNA from Decomposed Human Remains. Forensic Science International, 258:1-10.
- Schloss, P., S. Gevers, and S. Westcott
2011 Reducing the Effects of PCR Amplification and Sequencing Artifacts on 16S rRNA-based Studies. PLoS ONE, 6:e27310
- Schlötterer, C., and D. Tautz
1992 Slippage Synthesis of Simple Sequence DNA. Nucleic Acids Research, 20(2):211-215.
- Schlumbaum, Angela, Paula F. Campos, Serge Volken, Marquita Volken, Albert Hafner, and Jörg Schibler
2010 Ancient DNA, a Neolithic Legging from the Swiss Alps and the Early History of Goat. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(6):1247-1251.
- Schmalzing, D., L. Koutny, A. Adourian, P. Belgrader, P. matsudaira, and D. Ehrlich
1997 DNA Typing in Thirty Seconds with a Microfabricated Device. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 94(19):10273-10278.
- Schmalzing, D., L. Koutny, O. Salas-Solano, A. Adourian, P. Matsudaira, and D. Ehrlich
1999 Recent Developments in DNA Sequencing by Capillary and Microdevice Electrophoresis. Electrophoresis, 20(15-16):3066-3077.
- Schmedes, Sarah, Pamela Marshall, et al.
2013 Effective Removal of Co-Purified Inhibitors from Extracted DNA Samples Using Synchronous Coefficient of Drag Alteration (SCODA) Technology. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(4):749-755.
- Schmerer, W.M., S. Hummel, and B. Herrmann
1999 Optimized DNA Extraction to Improve Reproducibility of Short Tandem Repeat Genotyping with Highly Degraded DNA as Target. Electrophoresis, 20:1712-1716.
- Schmidt, Diane, and Susanne Hummel
2003 SNP Genotyping for Identification of Hair Colors from Degraded DNA. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):65-66.
- Schmidt, T., S. Hummel, and B. Herrmann
1995 Evidence of Contamination in PCR Laboratory Disposables. Naturwissenschaften, 82(9):423-431.
- Schmidt, U., S. Lutz-Bonengel, H.J. Weisser, T. Sanger, S. Pollak, U. Schon, et al.
2006 Low-Volume Amplification on Chemically Structured Chips Using the PowerPlex 16 DNA Amplification Kit. Journal of Legal Medicine, 120:42-48.
- Schneider, J., V. Classen, M. Philipp, and S. Helmig
2006 Rapid Analysis of XRCC1 Polymorphisms Using Real-Time Polymerase Chain Reaction. Mol Cell Probes, 20:259-262.
- Schneider, Peter M.
2007 Scientific Standards for Studies in Forensic Genetics. Forensic Science International, 165(2-3):238-243.
- 2009 Expansion of the European Standard Set of DNA Database Loci--the Current Situation. Profiles in DNA, 12(1):6-7.

- Schneider, Peter M., Klaus Bender, Wolfgang R. Mayr, Walther Parson, Bernadette Hoste, Ronny Decorte, Jan Cordonnier, Daniel Vanek, Niels Morling, Matti Karjalainen, et al.
 2004 STR Analysis of Artificially Degraded DNA – Results of a Collaborative European Exercise. Forensic Science International, 139(2-3):123-134. (also cited as 139:95-271.)
- Schneider, P.M., R. Fimmers, W. Keil, G. Molsberger, D. Patzelt, W. Pflug, et al.
 2009 The German Stain Commission: Recommendations for the Interpretation of Mixed Stains. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123(1):1-5.
- Schneider, P.M., and P.D. Martin
 2001 Criminal DNA Databases: The European Situation. Forensic Science International, 119:232-238.
- Schneider, P.M., S. Meuser, W. Waiyawuth, Y. Seo, and C. Rittner
 1998 Tandem Repeat Structure of the Duplicated Y-Chromosomal STR Locus DYS385 and Frequency Studies in the German and Three Asian Populations. Forensic Science International, 97:61-70.
- Schneider, P.M., and C. Rittner
 1993 Experience with the PCR-Based HLADQ Typing System in Routine Casework. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 105(5):295-299.
- Schneider, P.M., Y. Seo, and C. Rittner
 1999 Forensic mtDNA Hair Analysis Excludes a Dog from Having Caused a Traffic Accident. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(5):315-316.
- Schoell, W.M., M. Klintschar, R. Mirhashemi, and B. Pertl
 1999 Separation of Sperm and Vaginal Cells with Flow Cytometry for DNA Typing after Sexual Assault. Obstet Gynecol, 94(4):623-627.
- Scholl, S., B. Budowle, K. Radecki, and M. Salvo
 1996 Navajo, Pueblo, and Sioux Population Data on the Loci HLA-DQA1, LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D7S8, Gc, and D1S80. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1):
- Scholz, M., I. Giddings, and C.M. Pusch
 1997 An Efficient Isolation Method for High-quality DNA from Ancient Bones. Technical Tips Online, 2(1):61-64.
- 1998 A Polymerase Chain Reaction Inhibitor of Ancient Hard and Soft Tissue DNA Extracts is Determined as Human Collagen Type I. Analytical Biochemistry, 259(2):283-286.
- Schoske, R., P.M. Vallone, M.C. Kline, J.W. Redman, and J.M. Butler
 2004 High Throughput Y-STR Typing of U.S. Populations with 27 Regions of the Y Chromosome Using Two Multiplex PCR Assays. Forensic Science International, 139(2-3):107-121.
- Schreiber, A., A. Eberhard, V. Storch, G. Sauer
 1988 The Extraction of High-Molecular-Mass DNA from Hair Shafts. FEB Letter, 230:209-211.
- Schreiber, Sara
 2008 Tuning in to Antibodies: Even Identical Twins have Unique Autoantibody Profiles; The Same Cannot be said for DNA. How Might this Affect the Future of Forensics? Law Enforcement Technology, August, 35(8):44-51.
- Schroeder, D.
 2007 DNA and Homicide Clearance. Journal Inst Just Int Stud, 7:286-306.
- Schroeder, D., and M. White
 2009 Exploring the Use of DNA Evidence in Homicide Investigations. Police Quarterly, 12:319-342.
- Schroeder, Scott C., Timothy P. McMahon, James A. Thomas, Brion C. Smith, and Suzanne M. Barritt
 2003 Optimization of Alternative Mini-Primers for the Amplification of Ancient Mitochondrial DNA. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Schultes, T., S. Hummel, and B. Herrmann
 1997 Recognizing and Overcoming Inconsistencies in Microsatellite Typing of Ancient DNA Samples. Ancient Biomolecules, 1:227-233.
- 1999 Amplification of Y-Chromosomal STRs from Ancient Skeletal Material. Human Genetics, 104:164-166.
- 2000 Ancient DNA-Typing Approaches for the Determination of Kinship in a Disturbed Collective Burial Site. Anthropol Anz, 58:37-44.

- Schultheis, Sarah C., Dixie Peters, Arthur J. Eisenberg, and Bruce Budowle
 2010 Evaluation of Quantitation Methods for Implementation in Forensic Casework. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Schultz, M.M. and W. Reichert
 2000 A Strategy for STR-Analysis of Cryptic Epithelial Cells on Several Textiles in Practical Casework. Prog. Forensic Genet., 8:514-516.
 2002 Archived or Directly Swabbed Latent Fingerprints as a DNA Source for STR Typing. Forensic Science International, 127(1-2):128-130.
- Schulz, Iris, Peter M. Schneider, Klaus Olek, et al.
 2006 Examination of Postmortem Animal Interference to Human Remains Using Cross-Species Multiplex PCR. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 2(2):95-101.
- Schulz, M.M., V. Brune, M. Maierthaler, and M. Graw
 2011 Visualization of Latent Biological Traces via 5-Methylthioninhydrin (5-MTN) Staining for Forensic DNA Typing. Forensic Science International, Genetics, Supplemental Series, 3(1):e530-e531.
- Schulz, Martin M., Maximilian G.D. Buschner, Richard Leidig, Heinz-D. Wehner, Peter Fritz, Karina Häbig, Michael Bonin, Monika Schütz, Thomas Shiozawa, and Frank Wehner
 2010 A New Approach to the Investigation of Sexual Offenses – Cytoskeleton Analysis Reveals the Origin of Cells Found on Forensic Swabs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):492-498.
- Schulz, M.M., and W. Reichert
 2000 A Strategy for STR-Analysis of Cryptic Epithelial Cells on Several Textiles in Practical Casework, In G.F. Sensabaugh, P.J. Lincoln, and B. Olaisen, editors, Progress in Forensic Genetics, Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. pp.514-516.
 2002 Archived or Directly Swabbed Latent Fingerprints as a DNA Source for STR Typing. Forensic Science International, 127:128-130.
- Schulz, M.M., H.D. Wehner, W. Reichert, and M. Graw
 2004 Ninhydrin-Dyed Latent Fingerprints as a DNA Source in a Murder Case. Journal Clin. For. Med., 11(4):202-204.
- Schumm, James W.
 2014 Incorporation of a 24-Locus STR Assay into a Fully Integrated Rapid DNA Analysis System. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Schumm, James W., et al.
 2004 Robust STR Multiplexes for Challenging Casework Samples. Progress in Forensic Genetics ICS, 1261:547-549.
- Schumm, James W., Cristina Gutierrez-Mateo, Eugene Tan, and Richard Selden
 2013a A 27-Locus STR Assay to Meet All United States and European Law Enforcement Standards. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
 2013b A 27-Locus ST Assay to Meet All United States and European Law Enforcement Agency Standards. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(6):1584-1592.
- Schurr, Theodore G., Scott W. Ballinger, Yik-Yuen Gan, Judith A. Hodge, D.Andrew Merriwether, Dale N. Lawrence, William C. Knowler, Kenneth M. Weiss, and Douglas C. Wallace
 1990 Amerindian Mitochondrial DNAs Have Rare Asian Mutations at High Frequencies, Suggesting They Derived from Four Primary Maternal Lineages. American Journal of Human Genetics, 46:613-623.
- Schutz, E., M. Scharfenstein, and B. Brenig
 2006 Genotyping of Ovine Prion Protein Gene (PRNP) Variants by PCR with Melting Curve Analysis. Clin Chem, 52:1426-1429.
- Schwark, Thorsten, Christel Bachmann, and Nicole von Wurmb-Schwark
 2004 STR Typing of Ductal Adenocinomas of the Pancreas and Healthy Control Tissue in 18 Individuals. Legal Medicine, 6(3):170-173.
- Schwark, T., A. Heinrich, A. Preuß-Prange, and N. von Wurmb-Schwark
 2011 Reliable Genetic Identification of Burnt Human Remains. Forensic Science International: Genetics, 5:393-399.
- Schwark, T., A. Heinrich, and N. von Wurmb-Schwark
 2011 Genetic Identification of Highly Putrefied Bodies Using DNA from Soft Tissues. International journal of Legal Medicine, 125(6):891-894.
- Schwark, Thorsten, Jan-Hendrik Modrow, Elena Steinmeier, Micaela Poetsch, Johannes Hasse, Hartnut Fischer, and Nicole von Wurmb-Schwark
 2015 The Auditory Ossicles as a DNA Source for Genetic Identification of Highly Putrefied Cadavers. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(3):457-462.

- Schwarzk, T., M. Poetsch, A. Preusse-Prange, T. Kamphausen, and N. von Wurmb-Schwarzk
2012 Phantoms in the Mortuary--DNA Transfer During Autopsies. Forensic Science International, 216:121-126.
- Schwartz, T.R., E.A. Schwartz, L. Mieszerski, L. McNally, and L. Kobilinsky
1991 Characterization of Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Obtained from Teeth Subjected to Various Environmental Conditions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(4):979-990.
- Schwarz, C., R. Debruyne, M. Kuch, E. McNally, H. Schwarcz, A.D. Aubrey, J. Bada, and H. Poinar
2009 New Insights from Old Bones: DNA Preservation and Degradation in Permafrost Preserved Mammoth Remains. Nucleic Acids Research, 37:1-15.
- Schweighardt, Andrew J., Kristina A. Scott, Courtne M. Tate, Kathryn A. Harper, and James M. Robertson
2013 Evaluation of Commercial Kits for Co-Extraction of RNA and DNA from Human Body Fluids. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Schweighardt, Andrew J., Courtney M. Tate, Kristina A. Scott, Kathryn A. Harper, and James M. Robertson
2015 Evaluation of Commercial Kits for Dual Extraction of DNA and RNA from Human Body Fluids. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):157-165.
- Sciarretta, Marybeth J., Rebecca M. Berlin, Shirrell N. Smith, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2011 Evaluation of MCLAB Buffer and NanoPOP-4™ as Alternative Consumables for Applied Biosystems Capillary Electrophoresis. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Sciarretta, Marybeth J., Maria Saeed, Maria J. Illescas, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2011 Extraction Methods for Recovering Touch DNA. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods
2000 Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Interpretation Guidelines. Forensic Science Communication, 2(3)
- 2003 Guidelines for Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) Nucleotide Sequence Interpretation. Forensic Science Communications, April
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/april2003/swgdammitodna.htm>
- 2004 Revised Validation Guidelines. Forensic Science Communications, 6(3)
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july2004/standards/2004_03_standards02.htm
- 2010 SWGDAM Interpretation Guidelines for Autosomal STR Typing by Forensic DNA Testing Laboratories.
<http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/lab/codis/swgdam.pdf>
<http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/lab/codis/swgdam-interpretation-guidelines>
- Scoville, Dean
2006 Tales of the Double Helix. Police Magazine,
http://www.policemag.com/t_cipick.cfm?rank=88174&arch=true
- Seashols, Sarah J., William T. Budd, and Zendra E. Zehner
2013 An Evaluation of MicroRNA Stability and Internal Standard Selection for Forensic Body Fluid Identification. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Sebestyen, James, Marian G. Acevedo Alvarez, Ewelina Badja, Jeannie Tamiriz, Mechthild Prinz, and Theresa A. Caragine
2006 Recovery of DNA from Secondary Transfer to Weapons. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Sebestyen, James A., Mechthild Prinz, Robert C. Shaler, and Theresa A. Caragine
2005 Evaluation of Fabrics for Development of a Low Copy Number Sampling Swab. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Sebetan, Ismail M., and Ginger Luccero
2005 Effect of Lubricants and Nonoxynol-9 Exposure on Biological Evidence from Condom. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Sebetan, Ismail M., and Heather A. Zarsky
2005 "Taking a Bite Out of Crime": STR Typing of Biological Evidence Left on Food Remnants. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Seco-Morais, J., M.M. Oom, F. Quesada, C.D. Matheson

- 2007 Ancient Iberian Horses: A Method to Recover DNA from Archaeological Samples Buried Under Sub-Optimal Conditions for Preservation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(10):1713-1719.
- Sedaka, Randee S., Grittn K. Tam, and Reena Roy
2013 Girls Not Allowed: Erase the Mixture. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Sedgwick County Regional Forensic Science Center
1997a Analysis of Short Tandem Repeat Loci by Polymerase Chain Reaction Human DNA Typing Procedures. Sedgwick County Wichita, Kansas.
1997b Analysis of Variable Number Tandem Repeats by Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism Human DNA Typing Procedures. Sedgwick County, Wichita, Kansas.
- Seidenberg, Verena, Felix Schilz, Daniela Pfister, Lea Georges, Lars Fehren-Schmitz, and Suzanne Hummel
2012 A New MiniSTR Heptaplex System for Genetic Fingerprinting of Ancient DNA from Archaeological Human Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(10):3224-3229.
- Seidl, S., R. Burgemeister, R. Hausmann, P. Betz, and T. Lederer
2005 Contact-Free Isolation of Sperm and Epithelial Cells by Laser Microdissection and Pressure Catapulting. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 1(2):153-157.
- Sekiguchi, K., K. Imaizumi, K. Fujii, N. Mizuno, Y. Ogawa, T. Akutsu, et al.
2008 Mitochondrial DNA Population Data of HV1 and HV2 Sequences from Japanese Individuals. Legal Medicine, 10:284-286.
- Sekiguchi, Kazumasa, Kazuhiko Imaizumi, Koji Fujii, Hiroaki Senju, Natsuko Mizuno, Ikuko Sakai, Kentaro Kasai, Hajime Sato, and Sueshige Seta
1997 Sequence Polymorphisms of the Control Region of Human Mitochondrial DNA in Japanese Population. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 2(1):33-40.
- Sekiguchi, K., K. Imaizumi, H. Matsuda, N. Mizuno, K. Yoshida, H. Senju, Hajime Sato, and Kentaro Kasai.
2002 mtDNA Sequence Analysis using Capillary Electrophoresis and Its Application to the Analysis of mtDNA in Hair. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 7(2):123-130. (also cited as published in 2003)
- Sekiguchi, Kazumasa, Hajime Sato, and Kentaro Kasai
2004 Mitochondrial DNA Heteroplasmy Among Hairs from Single Individuals. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):986-991.
- Selvaggi, A., A. Santovito, P. Cervella, G. Sella, and M. DelPero
2010 Alu Insertion Polymorphisms at 11 Loci in a Piedmont (Northern Italy) Sample. Legal Medicine, 12(4):212-214.
- Selvin, S., and B.W. Grunbaum
1987 Genetic Marker Determination in Evidence Bloodstains: The Effect of Classification Errors on Probability of Non-discrimination and Probability of Concordance. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 27(1):57-63.
- Senge, T., B. Madea, A. Junge, M.A. Rothschild, and P.M. Schneider
2011 STRs, MiniSTRs and SNPs-A Comparative Study for Typing Degraded DNA. Legal Medicine, 13(2):68-74.
- Senju, H., K. Sekiguchi, K. Imaizumi, and K. Kasai
2000 Simple Detection and Screening Method of Heteroplasmy on the Mitochondrial DNA HV1 Region. Proceedings of the Eleventh International Symposium on Human Identification, October 10-13, 2000, Omega Company Limited, Biloxi, MS
- Sensabaugh, George F.
1986 Forensic Biology – Its Recombinant DNA Technology in its Future? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):
1991 Forensic Application of the Polymerase Chain Reaction. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(2):201-204.
2009 Microbial Community Profiling for the Characterisation of Soil Evidence: Forensic Considerations. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, Dordrecht, pp.49-60.
- Sensabaugh, G.F., E.T. Blake, and D.H. Northey
1980 Genetic Markers in Semen, III: Alteration of Phosphoglucosyltransferase Isozyme Patterns in Semen Contaminated with Saliva. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(3):
- Sensabaugh, G.F., A.C. Wilson, and P.L. Kirk
1971 Protein Stability in Preserved Biological Remains I: Survival of Biologically Active Proteins in an 8-Year-Old Sample of Dried Blood: I: Modification and Aggregation of Proteins in an 8-Year-Old Sample of Dried Blood. International Journal of Biochemistry, 2: 545-568.

- Sensabaugh, G.F., and C.S. von Beroldingen
 1991 The Polymerase Chain Reaction: Application to the Analysis of Biological Evidence. In M.A. Farley and J.J. Harrington, editors, Forensic DNA Technology. Lewis Publishers Incorporated, Chelsea, MI., pp.63-82.
- Seo, Seung B., Byoung S. Jang, Aihua Zhang, Jin A. Yi, Hye Y. Kim, Seong H. Yoo, Yoon S. Lee, and Soong D. Lee
 2010 Alterations of Length Heteroplasmy in Mitochondrial DNA Under Various Amplification Conditions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):719-722.
- Seo, Seung Bum, Hong Xuan Jin, Hye Young Lee, Jianye Ge, Jonathan L. King, Sung Hee Lyoo, Dong Hoon Shin, and Soong Deok Lee
 2013 Improvement of Short Tandem Repeat Analysis of Samples Highly Contaminated by Humic Acid. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(7):922-928.
- Seo, Seung Bum, Jonathan L. King, et al.
 2013 Single Nucleotide Polymorphism Typing with Massively Parallel Sequencing for Human Identification. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(6):1079-1086.
- Seo, Seung Bum, Hye Young Lee, Ai Hua Zhang, et al.
 2012 Effects of Humic Acid on DNA Quantification with Quantifiler® Human DNA Quantification Kit and Short Tandem Repeat. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(6):961-968.
- Seo, Seung Bum, Ai Hua Zhang, Hye Young Lee, Nam Yul Kim, Hye Yeon Kim, and Soong Deok Lee
 2011 Useful Methods to Overcome the Interference of Humic Acid with STR Typing. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Seo, Yasuhisa, Shingo Sato, Kohji Kuroki, and Tetsuko Kishida
 2013 A Simple DNA Coprecipitation Method for the Detection of Diatoms in Heart Blood. Forensic Science International, 232:154-159.
- Seo, Yasuhisa, Yasunari Takami, Tatsuo Nakayama, and Keiichi Takahama
 1999 Y Chromosome DNA Polymorphisms and Their Haplotypes in a Japanese Population. Legal Medicine, 145-149.
- Seo, Yasuhisa, Yasunari Takami, Keiichi Takahama, Midori Yoshizawa, Tatsuo Nakayama, and Nobuhiro Yukawa
 2003 A Method for Genotyping Y Chromosome-Linked DYS385a and DYS385b Loci. Legal Medicine, 5(3):228-232.
- Seo, Yasuhisa, Daisuke Uchiyama, Kohji Kuroki, and Tetsuko Kishida
 2012 STR and Mitochondrial DNA SNP Typing of a Bone Marrow Transplant Recipient after Death in a Fire. Legal Medicine, 14(6):331-335.
- Seo, S.B., A. Zhang, H.Y. Kim, J.A. Yi, H.Y. Lee, D.H. Shin, et al.
 2010 Technical Note: Efficiency of Total Demineralization and Ion-Exchange Column for DNA Extraction from Bone. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 141(1):158-162.
- Sepp, R., I. Szabo, H. Uda, and H. Sakamoto
 1994 Rapid Techniques for DNA Extraction from Routinely Processed Archival Tissue for Use in PCR. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 47:318-323.
- Sereth, J., M.A. Kuczyk, U. Paeslack, R. Lichtinghagen, and U. Jonas
 2000 Quantitation of DNA Extracted after Micropreparation of Cells from Frozen and Formalin-Fixed Tissue Sections. American Journal of Pathology, 156(4):1189-1196.
- Serin, Ayse, Vugar K. Huseynov, Husniye Canan, Ayca Ulubay, and mete K. Gulmen
 2016 Investigation of the Utility of Five Messenger RNA (mRNA) Markers (SEM1, KLK3, PRM1, PRM2, and TGM4) in the Identification of Semen. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Serre, D., N. Hofreiter, and S. Pääbo
 2004 Mutations Induced by Ancient DNA Extracts? Molecular Biology and Evolution, 21:1463-1467.
- Serre, D., A. Langaney, M. Chech, M. Tescher-Nicola, M. Paunovic, P. Menecier, M. Hofreiter, G. Possnert, and S. Pääbo
 2004 No Evidence of Neanderthal mtDNA Contribution to Early Modern Humans. PLoS Biol., 2:213-217.
- Service, R.F.
 1998 Microchip Arrays put DNA on the Spot. Science, 282:396-
- Sethi, Vishi, Edward A. Panacek, William M. Green, Jillian Ng, and Sree Kanthaswamy
 2013 Yield of Male Touch DNA from Fabrics in an Assault Model. Journal of Forensic Research, 4(5): T1:001

- Setlow, P.
1995 Mechanisms for the Prevention of Damage to DNA in Spores of Bacillus Species. *Annu Rev Microbiol*, 49:29-54.
- Setzer, Mindy, Jane Juusola, and Jack Ballantyne
2008 Recovery and Stability of RNA in Vaginal Swabs and Blood, Semen and Saliva Stains. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 53(2):296-305.
- Seubert, Heather J., Rhonda Craig, Jeffrey Leggitt, Gabor Patonay, Kyle A. Hoskins, Tani G. Watkins, Kevin W.P. Miller, Rachael Bartholomew, and Richard Guerrieri
2005 A Comparison of KPS Fluorescein to Other Presumptive Blood Identification Techniques and Its Effects on PCR Based DNA Analysis Methods. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Seutin, G., B.N. White, and P.T. Boag
1991 Preservation of Avian Blood and Tissue Samples for DNA Analyses. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 69(1):82-90.
- Sewell, J., I. Quinones, C. Ames, B. Multaney, S. Curtis, H. Seeboruth, et al.
2008 Recovery of DNA and Fingerprints from Touched Documents. *Forensic Science International Genet*, 2(4):281-285.
- Sewell, Kenneth L., Donald J. Johnson, Learden Matthies, and Katherine A. Roberts
2007 Analysis of Nuclear DNA from Exploded Bomb Fragments and Spent Cartridge Casings. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Sgueglia, J.B., S. Geiger, and J. Davis
2003 Precision Studies Using the ABI Prism 3100 Genetic Analyzer for Forensic DNA Analysis. *Anal Bioanal Chem*, 376(8):1247-1254.
- Shacker, Heather B., Joanna Jackowski, Carlee Kantautas, Alison A. Morris, and Jonathan S. Millman
2010 A Comparison of a Dual Human/Male Quantitative PCR System and Serological Methods for Screening Sexual Assault Samples. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Shade, Lisa Lane
2008 Cold Cases Turned Red Hot: MiniSTRs Unlock Mystery of Degraded DNA. *Emerging Technologies in Forensic Science*, January:11-13.
- Shadrach, B., M. Commene, C. Hren, and I. Warshawsky
2004 A Rare Mutation in the Primer Binding Region of the Amelogenin Gene Can Interfere with Gender Identification. *J Mol Diagn*, 6:401-405.
- Shafique, Muhammad, Muhammad Saqib Shahzad, Muhammad Adnan Shan, Azam Ali, Ziaur Rahman, and Tayyab Husnain
2015 Genetic Polymorphism of Ten MiniSTR Loci in the Population of Punjab Pakistan for Forensic Application. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 129(5):937-942.
- Shahzad, M.S., O. Bulbul, G. Filoglu, M. Cengiz, S. Cengiz
2009 Effect of Blood Stained Soils Next Term and Time Period on DNA and Allele Drop Out Using Promega 16 Powerplex® Kit. *Forensic Science International*, 2:161-162. (also cited as published in 2011)
- Shaler, Robert C.
2007 Much was Learned about DNA Processing after the World Trade Center Attacks: An Exclusive Evidence Technology Magazine Interview with Robert C. Shaler. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 5(2):18-29.
- Shalhoub, Rita, Ignacio Quinones, Carole Ames, Bryan Multaney, Stuart Curtis, Haj Seeboruth, Stephen Moore, and Barbara Daniel
2008 The Recovery of Latent Fingermarks and DNA Using a Silicone-based Casting Material. *Forensic Science International*, 178(2):199-203.
- Shambulingappa, P., S. Soheyl, Rajesh Gupta, Simranpreet Kaur, Amit Aggarwal, Ravinder Singh, and Deepak Gupta
2012 Use of DNA Technology in Forensic Dentistry. *Journal of Forensic Research*, 3:155
doi:10.4172/2157-745.1000155
- Shan, Wenjuan, Abdurahma Ablimit, Weijiang Zhou, et al.
2014 Genetic Polymorphism of 17 Y Chromosomal STRs in Kazakh and Uighur Populations from Xinjiang, China. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 128(5):743-744.
- Shanan, S.T., N. Watson, and N.N. Daeid
2007 Evaluation of Six Presumptive Tests for Blood, Their Specificity, Sensitivity, and Effect on High Molecular Weight DNA. *Journal of*

Forensic Sciences, 52(1):102-109.

- Shanks, O.C., M. Kornfeld, D. Hawk
1999 Protein Analysis of Bugas-Holding Tools: New Trends in Immunological Studies. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:1183-1191.
- Shanks, Orin C., Robson Bonnichsen, Anthony T. Vella, and Walt Ream
2001 Recovery of Protein and DNA Trapped in Stone Tool Microcracks. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(9):965-972.
- Shanks, Orin C., Larry Hodges, Lucas Tilley, marcel Kornfeld, Mary Lou Larson, and Walt Ream
2005 DNA from Ancient Stone Tools and Bones Excavated at Bugas-Holding, Wyoming. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(1):27-38.
- Shanks, O.C., M. Kornfeld, and W. Ream
2004 DNA and Protein Recovery from Washed Experimental Stone Tools. Archaeometry, 46:663-672.
- Shanks, O.C., A.T. Vella, R. Bonnichsen, and W. Ream
2001 Recovery of Protein and DNA Trapped in Stone Tool Microcracks. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28:965-972.
- Shapiro, R.
1981 Damage to DNA Caused by Hydrolysis, In E. Seeberg and K. Kleppe, editors, Chromosome Damage and Repair, Plenum, New York, NY, pp:3-12.
- Sharma, Anil Kamar, and Tania Ghosh
2010 High Autosomal STR Allele Sharing Between Full Siblings. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(2):137-140.
- Sharma, A.K., S. Sahoo, and V.K. Kashyap
2003 Bi-Parental & Y-STR Markers in Identification of a Burnt & Exhumed Body. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):53-54.
- Sharma, B.R., M. Thompson, J.R. Bolding, Y. Zhong, L. Jin, and R. Chakraborty
1995 A Comparative Study of Genetic Variation at Five VNTR Loci in Three Ethnic Groups of Houston, Texas. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(6):
- Sharpe, Kimberley, Kelly Jo Walden, Roger Frappier, and Jonathan Newman
2005 The Efficacy of Sample Pre-Selection in High Volume DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Shaw, Kristy, Ivana Sesardic, Nikki Bristol, Carole Ames, Kathryn Dagnall, Caryn Ellis, Fiona Whittaker, and Barbara Daniel
2008 Comparison of the Effects of Sterilization Techniques on Subsequent DNA Profiling. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(1):29-33.
- Shea, Jessica A., Amy . Brodeur, and Catherine M. Grgicak
2012 Development of Streptavidin-Biotin Binding of DNA Amplicons Methods for the Typing and Re-Typing of Forensically Relevant Short Tandem Repeats. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Shedlock, A.M., M.G. Haygood, T.W. Pietsch, and P. Bentzen
1997 Enhanced DNA Extraction and PCR Amplification of Mitochondrial Genes from Formalin Fixed Museum Specimens. Biotechniques, 22(3):394-400.
- Shee, Cheng-Yap, Michelle S.M. Chong, Irene Ng, and Tet-Fatt Chia
2005 Mitochondrial DNA Hypervariable Region 1 Polymorphism in Singapore Chinese Population. Legal Medicine, 7(2):127-133.
- Sheikh, S.N., and P. Lazarus
1997 Re-Usable DNA Template for the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR). Nucleic Acids Research, 25(17):3537-3542.
- Sheindlin, G.
1996 Genetic Fingerprinting: The Law and Science of DNA. Rutledge Books, Bethel
- Shek, Chin Hong, Valerie Clermont Beaudoin, Jaclyn Benjamin, and Daniele S. Podini
2015 High-Throughput Spermatozoa Detection Using the Proximity Ligation Real-Time PCR (PLiRT-PCR) Method. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Shemirani, A.H., and L. Muszbek
2004 Rapid Detection of the Factor XIII Val34Leu (163G → T) Polymorphism by Real-Time PCR Using Fluorescence Resonance Energy Transfer Detection and Melting Curve Analysis. Clin Chem Lab Med, 42:877-9.

- Shen, W.H., and B. Hohn
1992 DMSO Improves PCR Amplification of DNA with Complex Secondary Structure. Trends Genet. 8(7):227.
- Shepard, C., S. Harbison, and D. Saul
2013 Extraction of DNA from Cigarette Butts Using Proteinase ForensicGEM. ZyGEM Corporation, Ltd., Hamilton, New Zealand, Application No. 6.
<http://www.zygem.com/PDF/Extraction%20of%20DNA%20from%20cigarette%20butts%20using%20proteinase%20forensicGEM.pdf>
- Shewale, Jaiprakash G., Maura Barbisin, Pius Brzoaska, Robert Green, Michael Malicdem, Robert E. Lagace, Rixun Fang, and Manohar R. Furtado
2007 A Multiplexed System for Quantification of Total Human DNA and Human Male DNA. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Shewale, J.G., A. Bhushan, H. Nasir, E. Schneida, B. Washington, A. Fleming, et al.
2006 Population Data for Four Population Groups from the United States for the Eleven Y-Chromosome STR Loci Recommended by SWGDAM. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):700-702.
- Shewale, Jaiprakash G., Nikkia Lissere, Elaine Schneida, Melanie Sohocki, Gina Pineda, Sudhir K. Sinha, Jerilyn A. Walker, and Mark A. Batzer
2006 Development, Validation, and Application of a High Throughput System for Detection of Human Male DNA in Screening for Rape Kits. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Shewale, Jaiprakash G., Huma Nasir, Elaine Schneida, Ann Marie Gross, Bruce Budowle, and Sudhir K. Sinha
2004 Y-Chromosome STR System, YPLEX™ 12, for Forensic Casework: Development and Validation, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1278-1290.
- Shewale, J.G., S.L. Richey, and S.K. Sinha
2000 Anomalous Amplification of the Amelogenin Locus Typed by AmpFISTR Profiler Plus™ Amplification Kit. Forensic Science Communications, 2(4)
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/oct2000/shewale.htm>
- Shewale, J.G., H. Nasir, E. Schneida, A.M. Gross, B. Budowle, and S.K. Sinha
2004 Y-Chromosome STR System, Y-Plex™ 12, for Forensic Casework: Development and Validation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1278-1290. (also cited as 49(3))
- Shewale, Jaiprakash, G., Elaine Schneida, Jonathan Wilson, Jerilyn A. Walker, Mark A. Batzer, and Sudhir K. Sinha
2007 Human Genomic DNA Quantitation System, H-Quant: Development and Validation for Use in Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(2):364-370.
- Shewale, J.G., S.C. Sikka, E. Schneida, and S.K. Sinha
2003 DNA Profiling of Azoospermic Semen Samples from Vasectomized Males by Using Y-Plex™ 6 Amplification Kit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(1):127-129.
- Shewale, J.G., and S.K. Sinha
2003 Y-Short Tandem Repeat Multiplex Systems –Y-Plex™6 and Y-Plex™5. Forensic Science Review, 15:115-136.
- She, Mei Sen, Jian Pin Tang, Ru Feng Bai, Xiao Jun Yu, Jun Yao Lv, and Bo Hu
2007 Haplotypes of 20 Y-Chromosomal STRs in a Population Sample from Southeast China (Chaoshan Area). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 12(6):455-462.
- Shi, Meisen, Yaju Liu, Rufeng Bai, Lizhe Jiang, et al.
2015 Population Data of 30 Insertion-Deletion Markers in Four Chinese Populations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(1):53-56.
- Shi, M., Y. Hou, J. Yan, R. Bai, and X. Yu
2007 6 Y-SNP Typing of China and Korean Samples Using Primer Extension and DHPLC. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52:235-236.
- Shields, F., and T. Kocher
1991 Phylogenetic Relationships of North American Ursids Based on Analysis of Mitochondrial DNA. Evolution, 45:218-221.
- Shields, R.E.
1989 DNA Identification: A Defence Lawyer's Perspective. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(1):42-44. (also cited as published in 1990)
- Shiga, K., H. Yamamoto, and H. Okamoto
1990 Isolation and Characterization of the Human Homologue of Rlg and Its Pseudogenes: The Functional Gene has Features Characteristic of Housekeeping Genes. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science USA, 87(9):3594-3598.

- Shimada, Ichiroh, Yoshihiko Kominato, Nobuhide hata, and Hisao Takizawa
1999 DNA Polymorphisms in the 5'-Flanking Sequence of Human ABO Blood Group Genes and Their Association with the Alleles for the Common ABO Phenotypes. Legal Medicine, 1(4):217-225.
- Shimizu, H., and J. Burns
1995 Extraction of Nucleic Acids: Sample Preparation from Paraffin-Embedded Tissues. In M. Innis, D. Gelfand, and J. Sninsky, editors, PCR Strategies, Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Shin, D.J., H.J. Jin, K.D. Kwak, J.W. Choi, M.S. Han, P.W. Kang, S.K. Choi, and W. Kim
2001 Y-Chromosome Multiplexes and their Potential for the DNA Profiling of Koreans. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 115:109-117.
- Shinoda, Ken-Ichi, and Takahiro
1994 Analysis of Ancient Japanese Society Through Mitochondrial DNA Sequencing. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 4(4):291-297.
- Shintani-Ishida, Kaori, Kazuki Harada, Makoto Nakajima, and Ken-Ichi Yoshida
2010 Usefulness of Blood Vessels as a DNA Source for PCR-based Genotyping Based on Two Cases of Corpse Dismemberment. Legal Medicine, 12(1):8-12.
- Shintani-Ishida, Kaori, Bao-Li Zhu, Hitoshi Maeda, Koichi Uemura and Kenichi Yoshida
2008 A New Method for ABO Genotyping to Avoid Discrepancy Between Genetic and Serological Determinations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(1):7-9.
- Shipp, E., R. Roelofs, E. Togneri, R. Wright, D. Atkinson, and B. Henry
1993 Effects of Argon Laser Light, Alternate Light Source, and Cyanoacrylate Fuming on DNA Typing of Human Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):184-191.
- Shiroma, Calvin Y., Christopher G. Felding, John A. Lewis Jr., Mark R. Gleisner, and Kenneth N. Dunn
2004 A Minimally Destructive Technique for Sampling Dentin Powder for Mitochondrial DNA Testing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):791-795.
- Shook, B.A.S., and D.G. Smith
2008 Using Ancient mtDNA to Reconstruct the Population History of Northeastern North America. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 137:14-29.
- Shunn, Suzanne L., Audrey Meehan, Alexander F. Christensen, Suzanne M. Barritt, and Louis N. Finelli
2010 Identification of Korean War Era United States Service Members from Highly Commingled Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Shutler, G.G., P. Gagnon, G. Verret, H. Kalyn, S. Korkosh, E. Johnston, and J. Halverson
1999 Removal of a PCR Inhibitor and Resolution of DNA STR Types in Mixed Human-Canine Stains from a Five Year Old Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):623-626.
- Shutler, Gary G., Philip E. Hodge, Amy Jagmin, and Nathan Bruesehoff
2010 Lessons Learned in the Application of the NIST DNA Quantification SRM 2372 to Quantitative Real-Time PCR Analysis. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Sibille, I., C. Duverneuil, G.L. de la Grandmaison, K. Guerrouache, F. Teissiere, M. Durigon, et al.
2002 Y-STR DNA Amplification as Biological Evidence in Sexually Assaulted Female Victims with no Cytological Detection of Spermatozoa. Forensic Science International, 125:212-216.
- Sidhu, M.K., M.J. Liao, and A. Rashidbaigi
1996 Dimethyl Sulfoxide Improves RNA Amplification. Biotechniques, 21(1):44-47.
- Sifis, M.E., K. Both, and L.A. Burgoyne
2002 A More Sensitive Method for the Quantification of Genomic DNA by Alu Amplification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:589-592.
- Sigurdsson, S., M. Hedman, P. Sistonen, A. Sajantila, and A.C. Syvänen
2006 A Microarray System for Genotyping 150 Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms in the Coding Region of Human Mitochondrial DNA. Genomics, 87(4):534-542.
- Sikes, Teresa, Yiwen Ouyang, Hillary Sloane, Tracey Dawson Cruz, and James P. Landers.
2013 Development of an Integrated Microdevice for DNA Extraction and Amplification of Forensic Samples Using Infrared-Mediated

- Heating and Centrifugal Force. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Silva, Deborah, Joana Antunes, Kuppureddi Balamurugan, George T. Duncan, Clarice Alho, and Bruce R. McCord
2015 DNA Methylation Patterns as Markers in Forensic Investigation. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Silva, D.A., F.S.N. Manta, M. Desidério, C. Tavares, and E.F. Carvalho
2009 Paternity Testing Involving Human Remains Identification and Putative Half Sister: Usefulness of an X-Hexaplex STR Markers. Forensic Science International Genetics Supplemental Series, 2:230-231.
- Silva, R.H.A., J.O. Musse, R.F.H. Melani, and R.N. Oliveira
2006 Human Bite Mark Identification and DNA Technology in Forensic Dentistry. Brazilian Journal of Oral Science, 5:1193-1197
- Sim, Jeong Eun, Su Jeong Park, Han Chul Lee, Se-Yong Kim, Jong Yeol Kim, and Seung Hwan Lee
2013 High-Throughput STR Analysis for DNA Database Using Direct PCR. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):989-992.
- Simard, Anne-Marie, Luc DesGroseillers, and Vahé Sarafian
2012 Assessment of RNA Stability for Age Determination of Body Fluid Stains. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 45(4):
- Simms, Tanya M., and Matthew Antonik
2015 Single-Step Photobleaching: A PCR-Free Alternative to Typing Low-Copy Number Templates. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Simons, Joanne L., and Sue K. Vintiner
2010 Effects of Histological Staining on the Analysis of Human DNA from Archived Slides. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S223-228.
2011a Effects of Histological Staining on the Analysis of Human DNA from Archived Slides. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S223-
2011b Protein Based Identification of Epithelial Cell Types in Forensic Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Simpson, Whitney A., Carey P. Davis, Cydne L. Holt, Tracey Dawson Cruz, and Kathryn Stephens
2015 Highly Multiplexed STRs and SNPs Using Massively Parallel Sequencing: Concordance with Current Methodologies. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Sims, Lynn M., and Jack Ballantyne
2008 The Golden Gene (SLC24A5) Differentiates US Sub-Populations with the Ethnically Admixed Y-SNP Haplogroups. Legal Medicine, 10(2):72-77.
- Sinclair, A.H., P. Berta, M.S. Palmer, J.R. Hawkins, B.L. Griffiths, M.J. Smith, J.W. Foster, A.M. Frischauf, R. Lovellbadge, and P.N. Goodfellow
1990 A Gene from the Human Sex Determining Region Encodes a Protein with Homology to a Conserved DNA-Binding Motif. Nature, 346:240-244.
- Sinclair, K., and V.M. McKechnie
2000 DNA Extraction from Stamps and Envelope Flaps Using QIAamp and QIAshredder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(1):229-230.
- Sinding, Mikkel-Holger S., Jette Arneborg, Georg Nyegaard, and M. Thomas P. Gilbert
2015 Ancient DNA Unravels the Truth Behind the Controversial GUS Greenlandic Norse fur Samples: The Bison was a Horse, and the Muskox and Bears were Goats. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:297-303.
- Sinding, Mikkel-Holger S., M. Thomas P. Gilbert, Bjarne Grønnow, Hans Christian Gulløv, Peter A. Toft, and Andrew D. Foole
2012 Minimally Destructive DNA Extraction from Archaeological Artefacts Made from Whale Baleen. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(12):3750-3753.
- Sinelnikov, Alexander, Pravatchai W. Boonlayangoor, and Karl Reich
2015 Obtaining DNA-Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Profiles from Evidentiary Samples with Extremely Limited Amounts of DNA. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Singer, Rachel S. and Diana Ho
2016 We Don't Catch the Smart Ones--How a Rubber Glove Left Genetic Fingerprints at the Crime Scene. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Singh, Anamika, R. Trivedi, and V.K. Kashyap
2006 Polymorphisms at Fifteen Tetrameric Short Tandem Repeat Loci in Three Ethnic Populations of Bengal, India. Legal Medicine,

8(3):191-193.

Singh, K.K., editor

1998 Mitochondrial DNA Mutations in Aging, Disease, and Cancer. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Singh, Sarabjit

2013 DNA Identification of Condom and Vaginal Epithelial Cell in Rape Case, Where Penetration is without Ejaculation by Sexual Offenders. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.

2014 DNA Identification of Sexual Assailant Vasectomized Male Involved in Rape Case by Using Y-Chromosome STRs. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

Singh, V.M., R.C. Salunga, V.J. Huang, Y. Tran, M. Erlander, P. Plumlee, et al.

2013 Analysis of the Effect of Various Decalcification Agents on the Quantity and Quality of Nucleic Acid (DNA and RNA) Recovered from Bone Biopsies. Ann Diagn Pathol, 17:322-326.

Singley, Lee Ann

2014 Wherefore Art ThouDNA? Proceedings of the 2014 IABPA Annual Conference Held in Portland, Maine, September 30-October 3. (Abstract), Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(4):9.

Sinha, Sudhir K.

2003 Forensic Casework Applications Using Y-PLEX™ 6 and Y-PLEX™ 5 Systems. Forensic Science Review, 15:197-201.

Sinha, S.K., B. Budowle, R. Chakraborty, A. Paunovic, R. Guidry, C. Larsen, et al.

2004 Utility of the Y-STR Typing Systems Y-PLEX 6 and Y-PLEX 5 in Forensic Casework and 11 Y-STR Haplotype Database for Three Major Population Groups in the United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49:691-700.

Sinha, Sudhir, and Anthony Carter

2007 A Novel Real Time PCR Method for Evidence Screening That Simultaneously Detects and Quantitates Human Male DNA. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.

Sinha, Sudhir K., Anne H. Montgomery, Gina M. Pineda, Robyn Thompson, Jonathan King, Bobby LaRue, Jianye Ge, Ranajit Chakraborty, and Bruce Budowle

2014 Development of a Novel and Sensitive DNA Analysis Multiplex Based on INNUL Markers for Highly Degraded Forensic DNA Samples. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

Sinha, Sudhir K., Anne H. Montgomery, Gina M. Pineda, Robyn Thompson, and Lauren Klaskala

2013 Development of a Highly Sensitive Quantification System for Assessing DNA Quality in Forensic Samples. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

Singer, V.L., L.J. Jones, S.T. Yue, and R.P. Haugland

1997 Characterization of Pico-Green® Reagent and Development of a Fluorescence-Based Solution Assay for Double Stranded DNA Quantitation. Anal Biochem, 249:228-238.

Singh, S.K., P. Nielsen, A.A. Koshkin, and J. Wengel

1998 LNA (Locked Nucleic Acids): Synthesis and High Affinity Nucleic Acid Recognition. Chemical Communications, 4:455-456.

Sinha, S.K., B. Budowle, S.A. Arcot, S.L. Richey, R. Chakraborty, M.D. Jones, et al.

2003 Development and Validation of a Multiplexed Y-Chromosome STR Genotyping System Y-PLEX™ 6, for Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:93-103.

2003 Development and Validation of the Y-PLEX 5, a Y-Chromosome STR Genotyping System for Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):985-1000.

Sinha, S.K., B. Budowle, S.S. Arcot, S.L. Richey, R. Chakraborty, M.D. Jones, et al.

2003 Development and Validation of a Multiplexed Y-Chromosome STR Genotyping System, Y-PLEX 6, for Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(1):93-103.

Sinha, Sudhir K., Bruce Budowle, Ranajit Chakraborty, Ana Paunovic, Robin DeVille Guidry, Chris Larsen, Amrita Lal, Megan Shaffer, Gina Pineda, Siddhartha K. Sinha, Elaine Scheida, Huma Nasir, and Jaiprakash G. Shewale

2004 Utility of the Y-STR Typing Systems Y-PLEX™ 6 and Y-PLEX™ 5 in Forensic Casework and 11 Y-STR Haplotype Database for Three Major Population Groups in the United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):691-700.

- Sinha, S.K., H. Nasir, A.M. Gross, B. Budowle, and J.G. Shewale
2003 Development and Validation of the Y-PLEX™ 5, a Multiplexed Y-Chromosome STR Genotyping System for Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:985-1000.
- Sivolap, Yuri, G. Krivda, N. Kozhuhova, S. Chebotar, and Mark Benecke
2001 A Homicide in the Ukraine: DNA-Based Identification of a Boiled, Skeletonized, and Varnished Human Skull, and a Bone Fragments Found in a Fireplace. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(4):412-414.
- Sjerps, Marjan, and Ate D. Kloosterman
1999 On the Consequences of DNA Mismatches for Close Relatives of an Excluded Suspect. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112:176-180.
- Sjerps, Marjan, Ate D. Kloosterman, and Ronald Meester
2003 Some Cautionary Remarks on Reporting Likelihood Ratios in Forensic DNA Identification. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):58-59.
- Skaletsky, H., T. Kuroda-Kawaguchi, P.J. Minx, et al.
2003 The Male-Specific Region of the Human Y Chromosome is a Mosaic of Discrete Sequence Classes. Nature, 423(6942):825-837.
- Skandalis, Lisa, and Kazufusa C. Okamoto
2015 Evaluation of the Ion Torrent™ PGM™ for Use with Low-Copy and Degraded Whole Mitochondrial Genome. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Skoglund, Pontus, Jan Storå, Anders Götherström, and Mattias Jakobsson
2013 Accurate Sex Identification of Ancient Human Remains Using DNA Shotgun Sequencing. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(12):4477-4482.
- Slaughter Kaylie M.
2012 Multiplex Amplification of Deletion/Insertion Polymorphisms: A new Kit on the Block. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Slemko, J.A.
1998 The Examination of Crime Scenes in the Era of DNA Polymerase Technology. Identification Canada, 21(1):
- Sloan, Monica, and Cecilia Hageman
2006 DNA Profiling from Contact Lens Fluid; Bloodstain Patterns from a Possible Case of "Curbing"; a Case Study. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Slooten, Klaas-Jan, and Thore Egeland
2016 Exclusion Probabilities and Likelihood Ratios with Applications to Mixtures. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(1):39-57.
- Smajlovic, Lejla, Edina Omerovic, Ana Milos, Jon Davoren, Tony Donlon, and Rijad Konjhodzic
2005 Investigation of the Performance of the Promega PowerPlex® 16 System for Testing of Low Copy Number (LCN) STR DNA Samples. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Smalling, B.B., J.A. Satkoski, B.K. Tom, W.Y. Szeto, B.J. Erickson, T.F. Spear, et al.
2010 The Significance of Regional and Mixed Breed Canine mtDNA Databases in Forensic Science. Bentham Open-Open Forensic Science Journal, 3(Special Issue): 22-32.
- Smith, Alexis, and Julia R. Patterson
2010a Collection of DNA from Spent Shotgun Shells Using dcDOP-PCR. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2010b Collection of DNA from Spent Shotgun Shells. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Smith, Byron C.
2011 Evaluating DNA Sample Degradation with a Quantitative Gender Typing End-Poist PCR Multiplex. Masters of Science Thesis, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma
- Smith, B.C., D.L. Fisher, V.W. Weedn, G.R. Warnock, and M.M. Holland
1993 A Systematic Approach to the Sampling of Dental DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(5):1194-1209
- Smith, Byron C., Emily Vandegrift, Valerie Mattimore Fuller, Robert W. Allen, and School of Forensic Sciences

- 2015 Evaluation of Degradation i DNA from males with a Quantitative Gender Typing, Endpoint PCR Multiplex. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):399-408.
- Smith, B.G., Brent Lee, Bruce Budowle, and Robert W. Allen
2009 Population Data for 15 STR Loci (Identifiler® Kit) in a Filipino Population. Legal Medicine, 11(3):159-161.
- Smith, B., M. Holland, D. Sweet, and J. Dizinno
1995 DNA and the Forensic Odontologist. In Manual of Forensic Odontology, American Society of Forensic Odontology, Colorado Springs, CO. pp. 283-294.
- Smith, Brandon, Britannia J. Bintz, and mark R. Wilson
2012 Low-Level Variant Detection in Mitochondrial DNA Using the Illumina® GA IIX Next-Generation Sequencing (NGS) Platform. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Smith, C.I., A.T. Chamberlein, M.S. Riley, A. Cooper, C.B. Stringer, and M.J. Collins
2001 Neanderthal DNA: Not Just Old by Old and Cold? Nature, 10:771-772.
- 2003 The Thermal History of Human Fossils and the Likelihood of Successful DNA Amplification. Journal of Human Evolution, 45:203-217.
- Smith, C., A.T. Chamberlain, M.S. Riley, C. Stringer, and M.J. Collins
2003 The Thermal History of Human Fossils and the Likelihood of Successful DNA Amplification. Journal of Human Evolution, 45:203-217.
- Smith, D.G., R.S. Malhi, A. Jason, J.A. Eshleman, and F.A. Kaestle
2000 Report on DNA Analysis of the Remains of 'Kennewick Man' from Columbia Park. National Park Service, Washington D.C.
- Smith, David G., Ripan S. Malhi, Jason Eshleman, Josph G. Lorenz, and Frederika A. Kaestle
1999 Distribution of mtDNA Haplourou X Among Native North Americans. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 110:271-284.
- Smith, J.A., and N.C. Baker
2008 Molecular Genetic Identification of Forensically Important Flies in the UK. Forensic Science International Genetic, 1(1):620-622.
- Smith, J.C., R. Anwar, J. Riley, D. Jenner, A.F. Markham, and A.J. Jeffreys
1990 Highly Polymorphic Minisatellite Sequences: Allele Frequencies and Mutation Rates for Five Locus-Specific Probes in a Caucasian Population. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 30(1):19-32.
- Smith, J.C., C.R. Newton, A. Alves, R.Anwar, D. Jenner, and A.F. Markham
1990 Highly Polymorphic Minisatellite DNA Probes. Further Evaluation for Individual Identification and Paternity Testing. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 30(1):3-18.
- Smith, Keri L., and Steven Lee
2005 Comparison of DNA Storage Methods. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Smith, L.J., R.C. Braylan, J.E. Nutkis, K.B. Edmundson, J.R. Downing, and E.K. Wakeland
1987 Extraction of Cellular DNA from Human Cells and Tissues Fixed in Ethanol. Anal. Biochem., 160:135-138.
- Smith, Lisa L., and John W . Bond
2009 The Relationship Between Deprivation and Forensic Opportunities with Stolen Vehicles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1077-1080.
- Smith, L.M., and L.A. Burgoyne
2004 Collecting, Archiving and Processing DNA from Wildlife Samples Using FTA® Databasing Paper. BMC Ecology
www.biomedcentral.com/1472-6785/4/4
- Smith, Mike
2002 An Evaluation of ABTS and Fluorescein for the Enhancement of Bloody Footwear Impressions and Subsequent Effects on DNA Analysis. A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 7, 2002.
- Smith, Pamela J., and Jack Ballantyne
2007a Simplified Low Copy Number (LCN) DNA Analysis by Post PCR Purification. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2007b Simplified Low-Copy-Number DNA Analysis by Post-PCR Purification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):820-829.
- Smith, Stephanie L., Robert C. Giles, Cynthia B. Smitherman, and Esperanza Anguiano
2008 Post Blast DNA Persistence: A Comparative Analysis of Three Extraction and Amplification Methods. Presentation before the 60th

Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

- Smith, Steve, and Phillip A. Morin
2005 Optimal Storage Conditions for Highly Dilute DNA Samples: A Role for Trhalose as a Preserving Agent. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1101-1108.
- Smolar, Kevin G., Gina Dembinski, and Christine J. Picard
2016 Effects of Bacterial DNA on Human Profiles. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Snow, Meradeth H., Kathy R. Durand, and David Glenn Smith
2010 Ancestral Puebloan mtDNA in Context of the Greater Southwest. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(7):1635-1645.
- Snowden, Victoria Anne, Robert William Hay and Dou
2006 Mitochondrial DNA Testing to Identify "Acellular" Samples. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 39(4):\
- Snyder, K., K. Johnson, R. Shick, J. Sears, K. Henkelman, C. Ritter, et al.
2007 The Potential of HUMACTBP2 (SE33) as a DNA Screening Locus. The Internet Journal of Forensic Science, 2(1):1-13.
- Soares-Viera, José Arnaldo, Ana Elisa C. Billerbeck, Edna S.M. Iwamura, and Paulo A. Otto
2003 Brazilian Population Data on the Polymerase Chain Reaction-Based Loci LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D7S8, and Gc. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(3):283-287.
- Soares-Vieira, J.A., AEC Billerbeck, ESM Iwamura, et al.
2000 Parentage Testing on Blood Crusts from Firearms Projectiles by DNA Typing Settles and Insurance Fraud Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences. 45:1124-1125.
- Soares-Vieira, José Arnaldo., Ana Elisa Correia Billerbeck, Edna Sadayo Miazato Iwamura, Ricardo Andrade Zampieri, Gilka Jorge Fígaro Gattás, Daniel Romero Munoz, Jorge Hallak, Berenice Bilharinho Mendonca, and Antonio Marmo Lucon
2007 Y-STRs in Forensic Medicine: DNA Analysis in Semen Samples of Azoospermic Individuals. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):664-670.
- Soares-Vieira, José Arnaldo, Daniel R. Muñoz, Edna S. Miazato Iwamura, Laís de Almeida Cardoso, and Ana Elisa C. Billerbeck
2001 Analysis of DNA in Minute Volumes of Blood from Stains and Crusts. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(3):308-312.
- Sobrinho, B., M. Brion, and A. Carracedo
2005 SNPs in Forensic Genetics: A Review on SNP Typing Methods. Forensic Science International, 154:181-194.
- Sobrinho, B., and A. Carracedo
2004 SNP Typing in Forensic Genetics: A Review. Methods Mol Biol, 297:107-126.
- Sola, Gina M., Susan E. Wetli, James M. DiFrancesco, Timothy P. McMahon, Theodore D. Anderson, Demris A. Lee, and Brion C. Smith
2004 Increasing the Efficiency of STR Profiles Through Amplified Product Concentration. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas
- Sole, X., E. Guino, J. Valls, R. Iniesta, and V. Moreno
2006 A Web Tool for the Analysis of Association Studies. Bioinformatics, 22(15):1928-1929.
- Soler, Angela, Angela L. Williamson, Bruce E. Anderson, and Lindsay H. Trammell
2012 Osseous DNA Sampling Procedures and Success Rates at teh Pima County Office of the Medical Examiner. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Solomon, April D., Madison Hytinen, Aryn M. McClain, Marilyn T. Miller, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2016 Optimized Methods for Collection and Extraction of DNA from Archived Latent Fingerprints. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Soltyszewski, Ireneusz, Jaroslaw Moszczynski, Witold Pepinski, Sylwia Jastrzebowska, Wojciech Makulec, Renata Zbiec, and Jerzy Janica
2007 Fingerprint Detection and DNA Typing on Objects Recovered from Water. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(5):681-687.
- Soltyszewski, Ireneusz, Witold Pepinski, Magdalena Spolnicka, Ewa Kartasinska, Magdalena Konarzewska, and Jerzy Janica
2007 Y-Chromosomal Haplotypes for the AmpFISTR Yfiler PCR Amplification Kit in a Population Sample from Central Poland. Forensic Science International, 168(1):61-67.
- Soltyszewski, I., M. Spolnicka, E. Kartasinska, M. Konarzewska, W. Pepinski, and J. Janica

- 2006 Genetic Variation of STR Loci D2S1358, TH01, D21S11, D18S51, Penta E, D5S818, D13S317, D7S820, D16S539, CSF1PO, Penta D, vWA, D8S1179, TPOX and FGA by *GenePrint* PowerPlex 16 in a Polish Population. Forensic Science International, 3:241-243.
- Soltysiak, Shannon A., and David R. Foran
2006 Alkaline Digestion of Head and Pubic Hairs for Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Son, G.H., S.H. Park, Y. Kim, J.Y. Kim, J.W. Kim, S. Chung, et al.
2014 Postmortem mRNA Expression Patterns in Left Ventricular Myocardial Tissues and Their Implications for Forensic Diagnosis of Sudden Cardiac Death. Mol. Cells, 37:241-247.
- Song, Fangming, Yanjun Liu, Qun He, et al.
2014 DNA Analysis of Fingernail Clippings: An Unusual Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(2):
- Song, Feng, Haibo Luo, and Yiping Hou
2015 Developed and Evaluated a Multiplex mRNA Profiling System for Body Fluid Identification in Chinese Han Population. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 35:73-80.
- Song, Yun S., Anand Patil, Erin E. Murphy, and Montgomery Slatkin
2009 Average Probability that a "Cold Hit" in a DNA Database Search Results in an Erroneous Attribution. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):22-27.
- Soo Cho, Nam, Gu-Hyun Kang, Sang-Yong Lee, Il-Hyun Park, and Joong-Seok Seo.
2006 Population Database on Nine STR Loci of the AmpFtSTR Profiler Kit in Koreans. Legal Medicine, 8(1):55-57.
- Sorensen, Amy E., Clare Berry, David Bruce, Michelle Gahan, Sheree R. Hughes-Stamm, and Dennis McNevin
2016 Tissue Preservation with Direct-to-Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) for DNA Profiling: An Alternative Disaster Victim Identification (DVI) Approach. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Sorensen, Amy E., Elizabeth Rahman, Cassandra Schield, James L. White, David A. Gangitano, and Sheree R. Hughes-Stamm
2015 Room Temperature DNA Preservation and Rapid Purification of Decomposing Human Tissue Samples: An Alternative DVI Approach. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Sosa, Cecilia, Miriam Baeta, Carolina Núñez, Yolanda Casalo Aurelio Luna, and Begonña Martínez-Jarreta
2012 Nuclear DNA Typing from Ancient Teeth. American Journal of Forensic and Pathology, 33(3):211-214.
- Southern, E.M.
1975 Detection of Specific Sequences Among DNA Fragments Separated by Gel Electrophoresis. J Mol Biol, 98(3):503-517.
- Sowmya, K., U. Sudheendra, S. Khan, N. Nagpal, and S. Prathamesh
2013 Assessment of Morphological Changes and DNA Quantification: An In Vitro Study on Acid-Immersed Teeth. Journal of Forensic Dental Science, 5:42-46.
- Sozer, Amanda C.
2013 DNA Analysis for Missing Person Identification in Mass Fatalities. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-1-4665-1384-6)
- Sozer, Amanda C., Cyrus K. Aidun, Tammy P. Northrup, Darrel Oubre, Pat W. Wojtkiewicz, and Alyson Saadi
2005 Automation of Buccal Swab Processing. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Spadafora, C.
1998 Sperm Cells and Foreign DNA: A Controversial Relation. Bioessays, 20(11):955-964.
- Sparkes, R., C. Kimpton, S. Watson, N. Oldroyd, T. Clayton, L. Barnett, et al.
1996 The Validation of a 7 Locus Multiplex STR Test for Use in Forensic Casework: Mixtures, Aging, Degradation and Species Studies. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 109:186-194.
- Spear, Theresa F.
2004 Sample Handling Considerations for Biological Evidence and DNA Extracts. TIELINE, Number 25.
2015 Sample Handling Considerations for Biological Evidence and DNA Extracts. Crime Scene Investigator Network Newsletter, February <http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/newletter/0215.html>

- Spear, T., J. Clark, M. Giusto, N. Khoshkebari, M. Murphy, and J. Rush
2005 Fingerprints & DNA on Cartridges & Cartridge Cases: How Likely?, California Criminalistics Institute, California Department of Justice, Bureau of Forensic Sciences, Sacramento, CA.
- Speck, Patricia M., Diana K. Faugno, and John Ballantyne
2011 From the Bed to the Bench: Defining the Vaginal and Cervical Environment for Post-Coital DNA Recovery. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Sperling, F.A.H., G.S. Anderson, and D.A. Hickey
1994 A DNA-Based Approach to the Identification of Insect Species Used for Postmortem Interval Estimation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):418-427.
- Spurgeon, Colleen J., Mark Timken, Katie Swango, Jeanette Wallin, and Martin Buoncristiani
2005 Analysis of California's Unidentified Remains – Lessons from the Lab. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Spagnoli, Linda
2007 Beyond CODIS. Law Enforcement Technology, 34(7):42-51.
- Sparkes, R., C. Kimpton, S. Gilbard, P. Carne, J. Andersen, N. Oldroyd, D. Thomas, A. Urquhart, and P. Gill
1996 The Validation of a 7-Locus Multiplex STR Test for Use in Forensic Casework (II). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 109:195-204.
- Sparkes, R., C. Kimpton, S. Watson, N. Oldroyd, T. Clayton, L. Barnett, J. Arnold, C. Thompson, R. Hale, J. Chapman, A. Urquhart, and P. Gill
1996 The Validation of a 7-Locus Multiplex STR Test for Use in Forensic Casework (I). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 109:186-194.
- Spathis, Rita, and Koji Lum
2008 An Updated Validation of Promega's Powerplex® 16 System: High Throughput Databasing Under Reduced PCR Volume Conditions on Applied Biosystem's 96 Capillary 3730xl DNA Analyzer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(6):1353-1357.
- Spear, T., S. Barney, A. Silva, and N. Khoshkebari
2002 The Impact of Body Fluid Identification and Fingerprint Reagents on PCR-Based DNA Typing Results. A Presentation before the California Association of Criminalists, May, 2002, San Francisco, CA.
- Speck, Patricia M., Jack allantyne, Pamela D. Connor, Marion L. Donohoe, Erin K. Hanson, Wendy Likes, and Ann Cashion
2012 Post-Coital DNA Recovery Phase 2: Early Results from Participating Couples. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Speigalman, H. Donoghue
1999 Mycobacterium tuberculosis DNA in Archaeological Specimens. In G. Palfi, O. Dutour, J. Deak, and I. Hutás, editors, Tuberculosis Past and Present, Golden Books/ Tuberculosis Foundation, Budapest, Hungary, pp:353-362.
- Speller, Camilla F., George P. Nicholas, and Dongya Y. Yang
2010 A Minimally-Destructive DNA Extraction Technique for Feather Barbs and Its Application to Wildlife Forensics. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Speller, C.F., K.L. Spalding, B.A. Buchholz, D. Hildebrand, J. Moore, R. Mathewes, et al.
2012 Personal Identification of Cold Case Remains through Combined Contribution from Anthropological, mtDNA, and Bomb-pulse Dating Analyses. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1354-1360.
- Speller, Camilla F., Dongya Y. Yang, and Brian Hayden
2005 Ancient DNA Investigation of Prehistoric Salmon Resource Utilization at Keatley Creek, British Columbia, Canada. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 32(9):1378-1389.
- Spencer, M., and C.J. Howe
2004 Authenticity of Ancient-DNA Results: A Statistical Approach. American Journal of Human Genetics, 75:240-250.
- Sperling, F.A., G.S. Anderson, and D.A. Hickey
1994 A DNA-based Approach to the Identification of Insect Species used for Postmortem Interval Estimation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39:418-427.
- Spigelman, Mark, and Eshetu Lemma
1993 The Use of the Polymerase Chain Reaction to Detect Mycobacterium tuberculosis in Ancient Skeletons. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 3(2):137-143.

- Spigelman, M., C. Matheson, G. Lev, C. Greenblatt, and H.D. Donoghue
2002 Confirmation of the Presence of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Specific DNA in Three Archaeology Specimens. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12:393-401.
- Spolnicka, Magdalena, Agata Jagiello, Ireneusz Soltzowski, Renata Jacewicz, Andrezej Plucienniczak, and Jaroslaw Berent
2008 Sequence Analysis of a New Short Tandem Repeat Locus D17S2266E Located in the Human Growth Hormone Gene Cluster HumGH@*. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(3):683-686.
- Sprouse, Marc L., Mark F. Kavlick, Nicole Phillips, and Rhonda K. Roby
2012 Internal Validation of a Real-Time Quantitative Polymerase Chain Reaction Assay for Human Mitochondrial DNA. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Sprouse, Marc L., Nicole R. Phillips, Mark F. Kavlick, and Rhonda K. Roby
2014 Internal Validation of Human Mitochondrial DNA Quantification Using Real-Time PCR. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):1049-1056.
- Spuhler, J.N.
1988 Evolution of Mitochondrial DNA in Monkeys, Apes, and Humans. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 31:15-48.
- Srinivasan, M., D. Sedmak, and S. Jewell
2002 Effect of Fixatives and Tissue Processing on the Content and Integrity of Nucleic Acids. American Journal of Pathology, 161(6):1961-1971.
- Stacks, B., and M.M. Witte
1996 Sex Determination of Dried Blood Stains Using the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) with Homologous X-Y Primers of the Zinc Finger Protein Gene. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(2):
- Staiti, N., S. Spitaleri, C. Vecchio, and L. Saravo
2004 Identification of a Carbonized Body by DNA Profiling. International Congress Series, 1261:494-496.
- Stanciu, Cristina E., Ye Jin Kwon, Sarah R. Ingram, and Christopher J. Ehrhardt
2016 Separation of Compromised Blood Mixtures Using Fluorescence-Activated Cell Sorting (FACS) for Single-Source Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Profiling. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Stanciu, Cristina E., Kate Philpott, Ye Jin Kwon, Eduardo E. Bustamante, Tracey Dawson, and Christopher J. Ehrhardt
2016 Differentiation of Individual Contributors in Contact Epidermal Cell Mixtures Using Fluorescently Labeled Antibody Probes, High Resolution Microscopy, and Flow Cytometry. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Stanciu, Florin, Veronica Cuțăr, Sorina Pirlea, Veronica Stoian, Ionel Marius Stoian, Olivia Sevastre, and Oana Raluca Popescu
2010 Population Data for Y-Chromosome Haplotypes Defined by 17 STRs in South-East Romania. Legal Medicine, 12(5):259-264.
- Stanciu, Florin, Ionel Marius Stoian, and Oana Raluca Popescu
2009 Comprehensive STR Data for the AmpF ℓ STR Identifier from Transylvania (NW Romania). Legal Medicine, 11(1):48-50.
- Stanford, J.L.
1995 DNA of *Mycobacterium Leprae* Detected by PCR in Ancient Bone by Rafi et al. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 5(3):300-301.
- Stangegaard, M., Ferrero-Milliani, C. Borsting, et al.
2011 Repeated Extraction of DNA from FTA Cards. Forensic Science International: Genetic Supplemental Series, 3:e345-e346.
- Starikovskaya, E.B., R.I. Sukernik, O.A. Derbeneva, N.V. Volodko, E. Ruiz-Pesini, A. Torroni, M.D. Brown, M.T. Lott, S.H. Hosseini, K. Huoponen, and D.C. Wallace
2005 Mitochondrial DNA Diversity in Indigenous Populations of the Southern Extent of Siberia, and the Origins of Native American Haplogroups. Annals of Human Genetics, 69:67-89.
- Starrs, James E.
2009 A Clash of the Titans: Privacy Vies. Academy News, 39(2):44-45.
- Staton, Pamela J., Dishari Mukherjee, Justin Godby, and Tiffany
2011 Comparison of Collection Devices and Commonly Used Human Identification Kits for Forensic DNA Profiling of Soil-Inhibited Saliva-Skin Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago,

Illinois.

- Startari, Loïc, Jean-Noël Benoit, Gérald Quatrehomme, Georges Carle, and Philippe Pognonec
2013 Comparison of Extractable DNA from Bone Following Six-month Exposure to Outdoor Conditions, Garden Loam, Mold Contamination or Room Storage. Medicine, Science and the Law, 53(1):29-32.
- Staub, Rick W., Dmitry Maschenski, Carlos Baena, Pedro Reinoso, and Sid Sinha
2012 A Study of the Effects of Database Size and Loci Number on the Potential for Successful Familial Searches in Databases of STR Profiles. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Stawski, Hilde, Brittan J. Bintz, Erin S. Burnside, and Mark R. Wilson
2013 Preparing Next Generation Sequencing (NGS) Libraries of Human Mitochondrial DNA Using Illumina® Nextera® XT and NEBNext® dsDNA Fragmentase® Technology. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Steadman, Dawnie Wolfe, Lisa L. DiAntonio, Jeremy J. Wilson, Kevin E. Sheridan, and Steven P. Tammariello
2006 The Effects of Chemical and Heat Maceration Techniques on the Recovery of Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA from Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(1):11-17.
- Steadman, Shelly, Steven R. Hooper, Sarah C. Geering, and Stephanie King
2011 Recovery of DNA from Black Powder Enhanced Latent Fingerprint Lifts Archived Against Matte Acetate. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Steadman, Shelly A., Steven R. Hooper, Sarah C. Geering, Stephanie King and Marc A. Bennett
2015 Recovery of DNA from Latent Fingerprint Tape Lifts Archived Against Matte Acetate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):777-782.
- Steadman, Shelly A., J. David McDonald, John S. Andrews, and Nigel D. Watson
2008 Recovery and STR Amplification of DNA from RFLP Membranes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):349-358.
- Steadman, S., J.D. McDonald, and N. Watson
2006 Applications of Whole Genome Amplification to STR Typing of Limited Quantity Samples. SWAFS Journal, 28(1):13-19.
- Steadman, Shelly A., Jaime L. Oeberst, and Daniel J. Fahnestock
2004 Comparative Study of DNA Yield and STR Profile Quality Obtained from Various Tissue Types of a Decomposed Body. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Stedman, R.
1972 Human Population Frequencies in Twelve Blood Grouping Systems. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 12(2):379-413.
- Steffensen, R., K. Hoffmann, and K. Varming
2003 Rapid Genotyping of MBL2 Gene Mutations Using Real-Time PCR with Fluorescent Hybridisation Probes. Journal of Immunol Methods, 278:191-199.
- Steger, K., K. Pauls, T. Klonisch, F.E. Franke, and M. Bergmann
2000 Expression of Protamine-1 and -2 mRNA During Human Spermiogenesis. Mol Hum Reprod, 6(3):219-225.
- Steighner, R.J., L.A. Tully, J.D. Karajala, M.D. Coble, and M.M. Holland
1999 Comparative Identity and Homogeneity Testing of the mtDNA HV1 Region Using Denaturing Gradient Gel Electrophoresis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(6):1186-1198.
- Stein, C., S.H. Kyeck, and C. Henssge
1996 DNA Typing of Fingerprint Reagent Treated Biological Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):1012-1017.
- Steinberg, Jacob J., Gary W. Oliver Jr., and Antonio Cajigas
1997 The Formation and Measurement of DNA Neuroadduction in Alcoholism: Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):84-91.
- Steinhardt, B.
2000 Testimony of Barry Steinhardt on CODIS Before the House Judiciary Subcommittee on Crime (3/23/2000). www.alcu.org/privacy/medical/148501eg20000323.html
- Steinlechner, M., B. Berger, H. Niederstatter, and W. Parson
2002 Rare Failures in the Amelogenin Sex Test. International Journal Legal Medicine, 116(2):117-120.
- Stellwagen, E., A. Abdulla, Q. Dong, and N.C. Stellwagen

- 2007 Electrophoretic Mobility is a Hairpin Structure in Single-stranded DNA Oligomers. Biochemistry, 46:10931-10941.
- Stepanov, Vadim A., Alexander V. Melnikov, Andrey Yu. Lash-Zavada, Vladimir N. Kharkov, Svetlana A. Borinskaya, Tatiana V. Tyazhelova, Olga V. Zhukova, Yuri V. Schneider, Irina N. Shil'nikova, Valery P. Puzyrev, Anna A. Rybakova, and Nikolai K. Yankovsky
2010 Genetic Variability of 15 Autosomal STR Loci in Russian Populations. Legal Medicine, 12(5):256-258.
- Stepanov, Vadim, Kseniya Vagaitseva, Vladimir Kharkov, Anastasia Cherednichenko, Anna Bocharova, Galina Berezina, and Gulnara Svyatova
2016 Forensic and Population Genetic Characteristics of 62 X Chromosome SNPs Revealed by Multiplex PCR and Maldi-TOF Mass Spectrometry Genotyping in 4 North Eurasian Populations. Legal Medicine, 18:66-71.
- Stephens, Lashon, Roman Aranda, Lawrence A. Presle, and Brigid O'Brien
2013 Large-Scale Evaluation of ArmedXpert™ for 2-4 Person DNA Mixture Analysis. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Stephens, M. and P. Donnelly
2003 A Comparison of Bayesian Methods for Haplotype Reconstruction from Population Genotype Data. American Journal of Human Genetics, 73:1162-1169.
- Stephens, M., N.J. Smith, and P. Donnelly
2001 A New Statistical Method for Haplotype Reconstruction from Population Data. American Journal of Human Genetics, 68:978-989.
- Stevanović, Miljana, Valerija Dobričić, Dušan Keckarević, Aleksandar Perović, Dušanka Savić-Pavićević, Milica Keckarević-Marković, Aleksandar Jovanović and Stanka Romac
2007 Human Y-Specific STR Haplotypes in Population of Serbia and Montenegro. Forensic Science International, 171(2-3):216-221.
- Steven, Colin R., Kristen Sundling, Timothy P. McMahon, Suzanne M. Barritt, and Brion C. Smith
2006 Comparison of DNA Polymerase Products for Use in Forensic mtDNA Identification. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Stevens, Jessica E., Rayna L. Hebard, Carna E. Meyer, Miriam Narvaez, Lauren M. Stagnitto, Demris A. Lee, and Louis N. Finelli
2010 Comparison of Commercial Multiplex Kit Performance with Low Template DNA. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Stevenson, F.J.
1982 Humus Chemistry: Genesis, Composition, Reactions, Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- Stewart, John E.B., Patricia J. Aagaard, Deborah Polanskey, Eric G. Pokorak, Mark R. Ingraham, and H. Gill-King
2006 Reducing Problems with Osteological and Dental Samples Submitted to Missing Person DNA Databases. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Stewart, J.E., C.L. Fisher, P.J. Aagaard, M.R. Wilson, A.R. Isenberg, D. Polanskey, et al.
2001 Length Variation in HV2 of the Human Mitochondrial DNA Control Region. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:862-870.
- Stokes, Nancy A., Cristina E. Stanciu, Christopher J. Ehrhardt, and Susan Greenspoon
2016 Cell Separation of Multiple Contributor Samples to Facilitate DNA Mixture Analysis. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Stokstad, E.
1998 Paleo-Biology: A Fruitful Scoop for Ancient DNA. Science, 281:319-320.
- Stoljarova, Monika, Jonathan L. King, Maiko Takahashi, Anu Aaspõllu, and Bruce Budowle
2016 Whole Mitochondrial Genome Genetic Diversity in an Estonian Population Sample. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(1):67-71.
- Stolyszewski, I., A. Niemcunowicz-Janica, W. Pepiński, M. Spólnicka, R. Zbiec, and J. Janica
2007 Vitreous Humour as a Potential DNA Source for Postmortem Human Identification. Folia Histochem Cytobiol, 45(2):135-136.
- Stolze, Dolly
2015 Identifying the Angel of Death, The Forensic Examination of Josef Mengele. Forensic Magazine, 12(4):18-19.
- Stone, Anne C.
2000 Ancient DNA from Skeletal Remains. In M. Anna Katzenberg and Shelley R. Saunders, editors, Biological Anthropology of the Human Skeleton, Wiley-Liss, New York, pp:351-371.
- Stone, A.C., G.R. Milner, S. Pääbo, and M. Stoneking (also cited without Milner)
1996 Sex Determination of Ancient Human Skeletons Using DNA. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 99:231-238.

- Stone, Anne C., James E. Starrs, and Mark Stoneking
2001 Mitochondrial DNA Analysis of the Presumptive Remains of Jesse James. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(1):173-176.
- Stone, Anne C., and Mark Stoneking
1993 Ancient DNA from a Pre-Columbian Amerindian Population. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 92:463-471.
1996 Genetic Analyses of an 8000 Year Old Native American Skeleton. Ancient Biomolecules, 1(1):83-87.
1998 mtDNA Analysis of a Prehistoric Oneota Population: Implications for the Peopling of the New World. American Journal of Human Genetics, 62:1153-1170.
1999 Analysis of Ancient DNA from a Prehistoric Amerindian Cemetery. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series B-Biological Sciences, 354(1379):153-159.
- Stoneking, Mark
1994 Mitochondrial DNA and Human Evolution. J Bioenerg Biomembr, 26:251-259.
1995 Ancient DNA – How Do You Know When You Have It and What Can You Do With It. American Journal of Human Genetics, 57:1259-1262.
- Stoneking, M., D. Hedgecock, R.G. Higuchi, L. Vigilant, and H.A. Erlich
1991 Population Variation of Human mtDNA Control Region Sequences Detected by Enzymatic Amplification and Sequence-Specific Oligonucleotide Probes. American Journal of Human Genetics, 48:370-382.
- Stoneking, Mark, and Anne C. Stone
1996 Mitochondrial DNA Analysis of the Exhumed Remains from Mount Olivet Cemetery. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences Annual Meeting, February, Nashville, TN
- Stoney, D.A.
1992 Reporting of Highly Individual Genetic Typing Results: A Practical Approach. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(2):
- Storozenko, Irina, and Alexey Koultin
2003 About the Method to Get Over the Inhibition of the Polymerase Chain Reaction in the DNA Analysis of Human Bone Remains. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):48.
- Storry, J.R., and M.L. Olsson
2004 Genetic Basis of Blood Group Diversity. British Journal of Haematology, 126(6):759-771.
- Stouder, Stacy, K. Reubush, D. Hobson, and J. Smith
2002 Trace Evidence Scrapings: A Valuable Source of DNA? Forensic Science Communications, 4(4):1-6. (also cited as volume 3)
- Strachan, Briony C., Hillary Sloane, Jacob C. Lee, and James P. Landers
2013 Integrated Direct Amplification and Hybridization-Induced Aggregation for End-Point Detection of the Human TPOX Locus from Whole Blood. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Stransky, Bonnie S.
2009 DNA from Self-Adhesive Postage Stamps: A Comparison of Four Extraction Methods. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Strom, C.M., and S. Rechitsky
1998 Use of Nested PCR to Identify Charred Human Remains and Minute Amounts of Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(3):696-700
- Sturk, K.A., M.D. Coble, S.M. Barritt, and J.A. Irwin
2009 Evaluation of Modified Yfiler Amplification Strategy for Compromised Samples. Croat Med J, 50:228-238.
- Sturk, Kimberly, and Jodi Irwin
2008 Species Identification of Degraded Bone Fragments Using the 12S rRNA Gene. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Sturk, Kimberly A., Rebecca S. Just, Toni M. Diegoli, Odile M. Loreille, Lauren M. Stagnitto, Jodi A. Irwin, Alexander F. Christensen, Suzanne M. Barritt, and Christopher W. Los
2010 Application of Modified STR Amplification Protocols to Commingled Remains from the USS Oklahoma. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle,

Washington.

- Sturk, Kimberly, Odile M. Loreille, Suzanne M. Barritt, Michael D. Coble, and Jodi A. Irwin
2009 Y-STR Typing Strategy for Challenging Samples: Validation and Application to Historical Cases. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Su, B., J. Xiao, P. Underhill, R. Deka, W. Zhang, J. Akey, W. Huang, D. Shen, D. Lu, J. Chu, J. Tan, P. Shen, R. Davis, L.L. Cavalli-Sforza, R. Chakraborty, M. Xiong, R. Du, P. Oefner, Z. Chen, and L. Jin
1999 Y-Chromosome Evidence for a Northward Migration of Modern Humans into Eastern Asia During the Last Ice Age. American Journal of Human Genetics, 65:1718-1724.
- Sudbury, A.W., J. Marinopoulos, and P. Gunn
1993 Assessing the Evidential Value of DNA Profiles matching without Using the Assumption of Independent Loci. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 33(2):73-82.
- Sugiyama, Sho, Yong Hwa Chong, Masayuki Shito, Manami Kasuga, et al.
2013 Analysis of Mitochondrial DNA HVRI Haplotype of Pure-Bred Domestic Dogs in Japan. Legal Medicine, 15(6):303-309.
- Sulekha, R.C., N. Oldroyd, and H. Philips
2004 Development of the AmpFISTR® SEfiler PCR Amplification Kit: A New Multiplex Containing the Highly Discriminating ACTBP2 (SE33) Locus. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:224-234.
- Sullivan, Kevin M., R. Hopgood, and Peter Gill
1992 Identification of Human Remains by Amplification and Automated Sequencing of Mitochondrial DNA. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 105(2):83-86.
- Sullivan, K.M., R. Hopgood, B. Lang, and P. Gill
1991 Automated Amplification and Sequencing of Human Mitochondrial DNA. Electrophoresis, 12:17-21.
- Sullivan, K., P. Johnso, D. Rowlands, and H. Allen
2004 New Developments and Challenges in the Use of the UK DNA Database: Addressing the Issue of Contaminated Consumables. Forensic Science International, 146:S175-176.
- Sullivan, K.M., A. Mannucci, C.P. Kimpton, and P. Gill
1993 A Rapid and Quantitative DNA Sex Test: Fluorescence-based PCR Analysis of X-Y Homologous Gene Amelogenin. Biotechniques, 15(4):636-641. (also cited as 636-638)
- Sumi, Hirokazu, Emiko Naito, Koji Dewa, Masaaki Fukuda, Hong-De Xu, and Haruo Yamanouchi
2005 Applicability of the Parentally Imprinted Allele (PIA) Typing of a VNTR Upstream the H19 Gene to Forensic Samples of Different Tissues. Legal Medicine, 7(3):179-182.
- Sun, Guangyun, Ritesh Kaushal, Prodipto Pal, Michael Wolujewicz, Diane Smelser, Hong Cheng, Mei Lu, Ranajit Chakraborty, Li Jin, and Ranjan Deka
2005 Whole- Genome Amplification: Relative Efficiencies of the Current Methods. Legal Medicine, 7(5):279-286.
- Sundqvist, A-K, H. Ellegren, M. Olivier, and C. Vila
2001 Y Chromosome Haplotyping in Scandinavian Wolves (*Canis lupis*) Based on Microsatellite Markers. Mol Ecol, 10:1959-1966.
- Sutherland, B., S. Cordiner, J.-A. Bright, and S.J. Walsh
2003 Comments on: "Trace DNA: A Review, Discussion of Theory and Application of the Transfer of Trace Quantities of DNA Through Skin Contact", Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:467-468.
- Sutherland, Carrie B., Robert I. O'Brien, Debra A. Figarelli, Kirk M. Grates, and Joan G. Ring
2009 The Evaluation of Eight Commercially Available STR Kits. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Sutherland, Carrie B., Robert I. O'Brien, Debra A. Figarelli, and Carl Sobieralski
2011 Evaluation of Biological Evidence Collection Devices. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Sutlovic, D., S. Gamulin, M. Definis-Gojanovic, D. Gugic, and S. Andjelinovic
2008 Interaction of Humic Acids with Human DNA Proposed Mechanisms and Kinetics. Electrophoresis, 29:1467-1472.
- Sutlovic, D., M. Definis Gojanovic, S. Andelinovic, D. Gugic, and D. Primorac
2005 Taq Polymerase Reverses Inhibition of Quantitative Real Time Polymerase Chain Reaction by Humic Acid. Croat Med J, 46(4):556-562.

- Suto, M., N. Kato, S. Abe, M. Nakamura, R. Tsuchiya, and K. Hiraiwa
2007 Detection of Bacterial Genes by PCR and Its Application to Practical Cases of Death by Drowning. Res Pract Forens Med, 50:73-79.
- Sutton, Mark Q., Minnie Malik, and Andrew Ogram
1996 Experiments on the Determination of Gender from Coprolites by DNA Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23(2):263-267.
- Suwa, Nagisa, Hiroshi Ikegaya, Tomokazu Takasaka, Kiochi Nishigaki, et al.
2012 Human Blood Identification Using the Genome Profiling Method. Legal Medicine, 14(3):121-125.
- Suzuki, Koichi
2005 ABO Blood Group Alleles and Genetic Recombination. Legal Medicine, 7(4):205-212.
- Suzuki, N., A. Kamataki, J. Yamaki, and Y. Homma
2008 Characterization of Circulating DNA in Healthy Human Plasma. Clin Chim Acta, 387:55-58.
- Svensson, Emma M., Anders Götherström, and Maria Vretemark
2008 A DNA Test for Sex Identification in Cattle Confirms Osteometric Results. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(4):942-946.
- Svintradze, D.V., and G.M. Mrevlishvili
2006 Fiber Molecular Model of Collagen Triple Helix and DNA Double Helix Complex in Aqueous Solution. Asian Journal of Biochemistry, 1:18-27.
- Swango, K.L., W.R. Hudlow, M.D. Tinken, and M.R. Buoncristiani
2007 Developmental Validation of a Multiplex qPCR Assay for Assessing the Quantity and Quality of Nuclear DNA in Forensic Samples. Forensic Science International, 170:35-45.
- Swango, K.L., M.D. Timken, M.D. Chong, and M.R. Buoncristiani, M.R.
2006 A Quantitative PCR Assay for the Assessment of DNA Degradation in Forensic Samples. Forensic Science International, 158(1):14-26. (also cited as published in 2005)
- Swaran, Yuvaneswari C., Lynn Dennany, Marielle Vennemann, Lindsey Welch, and Adrian Linacre
2013 Evaluation of Direct PCR for Forensic DNA Profiling and the Development of a Direct PCR Multiplex. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Swaran, Y.C., and L. Welch
2012 A Comparison Between Direct PCR and Extraction to Generate DNA Profiles from Samples Retrieved from Various Substrates. Forensic Science International Genetics, 6(3):407-412.
- Sween, Kayla R., Janine Kishbaugh, and Gina Hampson
2013 Detection of Male DNA in the Vaginal Cavity Following Digital Penetration Using Y-Chromosome Short-Tandem Repeats. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Sweet, David J.
1995 Identification of Stains of Human Saliva Using Forensic DNA Analysis. PhD Thesis, University of Granada, Spain
- Sweet, D., and D. Hildebrand
1998 Recovery of DNA from Human Teeth by Cryogenic Grinding. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(6):1199-1202.
- 1999 Saliva from Cheese Bite Yields DNA Profile of Burglar: A Case Report. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112(3):201-203.
- Sweet, D., D. Hildebrand, and D. Phillips
1999 Identification of a Skeleton Using DNA from Teeth and a PAP Smear. Journal of Forensic Science, 44(3):630-633.
- Sweet, D.J., M. Lorente, J.A. Lorente, A. Valenzuela, and J.C. Alvarez
1997 Increasing DNA Extraction Yield from Saliva Stains with a Modified Chelex Method. Forensic Science International, 83(3):167-177.
- Sweet, D.J., J.A. Lorente, M. Lorente, A. Valenzuela, and E. Villanueva
1996 Forensic Identification Using DNA Recovered from Saliva on Human Skin. Advances in Forensic Haemogenetics, 6:325-327.
- 1997 PCR-Based Typing of DNA From Saliva from Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3):447-451. (also cited as PCR-based DNA Typing of Saliva Stains Recovered from Human Skin)
- Sweet, David, Lowell Riemer, David R. Senn, and Diane Fairley
2010 DNA Collection from Used Toothbrushes as a Means to Decedent Identification. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific

Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Sweet, David, and G. Shutler

1999 Analysis of Salivary DNA Evidence from a Bite Mark on a Body Submerged in Water. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(5):1069-1072. (also cited as authored by Sweet alone)

Sweet, D.J., and C.H.W. Sweet

1994 DNA Analysis of Dental Pulp to Link Incinerated Remains of Homicide Victim to Crime Scene. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):310-314

SWGDM (Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods)

n.d. SWGDAM Interpretation Guidelines for Autosomal STR Typing by Forensic DNA Testing Laboratories
<http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/lab/codis/swgdam-interpretation-guidelines>

2000 Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Interpretation Guidelines. Forensic Science Communication, 2(3):
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july2000/strig.htm>

2003 Guidelines for Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) Nucleotide Sequence Interpretation. Forensic Science Communications, 5(2).
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/april2003/swgdammitodna.htm>

2004 Report on the Current Activities of the Scientific Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods Y-STR Subcommittee. Forensic Science Communications
http://www2.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july2004/standards/2004_03_standards03.htm

2009 Y-Chromosome Short Tandem Repeat (Y-STR) Interpretation Guidelines. Forensic Science Communication.
http://www2.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/jan2009/standards/2009_01_standards01.htm

2010 Interpretation Guidelines for Autosomal STR Typing by Forensic DNA Testing Laboratories.
<http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/lab/codis/swgdam-interpretation-guidelines>

Sweet, D., and D. Hilderbrand

1998 Recovery of DNA from Human Teeth by Cryogenic Grinding. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(6):119-1202.

Sweet, D., J.A. Lorente, A. Valenzuela, M. Lorente, and E. Villanueva

1997 PCR-Based DNA Typing of Saliva Stains Recovered from Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3):447-451.

Sweet, D., and G.G. Shutler

1999 Analysis of Salivary DNA Evidence from a Bite mark on a Body Submerged in Water. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(5):1069-1072.

Swell, J., I. Quinones, C. Ames, B. Multaney, S. Curtis, H. Seeboruth, et al.

2008 Recovery of DNA and Fingerprints from Touched Documents. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2(4):281-285.

Sycalik, Jennifer L., David A. Gangitano, and Jamie L. Jouett

2010 Pollen DNA: A New Tool for Forensic Investigations. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Syn, C., J. Sim, K. Ng, and W. Tan,

2003 Quantitation of Human DNA by Real-Time PCR. The Forensic Scientist, 1:17-22.

Szathmary, E.J.E.

1985 Peopling of North America: Clues from genetic Studies. In R.L.Kirk and E.J.E. Szathmary, editors, Out of Asia, Canberra Journal of Pacific History, Australian National University, Canberra, Australia. pp.79-104.

1994 Modelling Ancient Population Relationships from Modern Population Genetics. In R. Bonnischsen and D.G. Steele, editors, Theory and Method for Investigating the Peopling of the Americas, Center for the Study of the First Americas, Oregon State University, Corvallis. pp.117-130.

Szibor, R., S. Hering, and J. Edlemann

2005 The HumARA Genotype is Linked to Spinal and Bulbar Muscular Dystrophy and Some Further Disease Risks and Should No Longer be Used as a DNA Marker for Forensic Purposes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(3):179-180.

Szibor, R., S. Hering, E. Kuhlisch, I. Plate, S. Demberger, M. Krawczak, et al.

2005 Haplotype of STR Cluster DXS6801-DXS6809-DXS6789 on Xq21 Provides a Powerful Tool for Kinship Testing. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119:363-369.

Szibor, R., M. Kayser, and L. Roewer

- 2000 Identification of the Human Y-Chromosomal Microsatellite Locus DYS19 from Degraded DNA. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(3):252-254.
- Szibor, R., M. Krawczak, S. Hering, J. Edelmann, E. Kuhlisch, and D. Krause
2003 Use of X-Linked Markers for Forensic Purposes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:67-74.
- Szibor, Reinhard, Matthias Michael, Ines Plate, and Dieter Krause
2000 Efficiency of Forensic mtDNA Analysis: Case Examples Demonstrating the Identification of Traces. Forensic Science International, 113(1-3):71-78.
- Szibor, R., I. Plate, M. Heinrich, M. Michael, R. Schoning, H. Wittig, et al.
2007 Mitochondrial D-Loop (CA)_n Repeat Length Heteroplasmy: Frequency in a German Population Sample and Inheritance Studies in Two Pedigrees. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(3):207-213.
- Szibor, R., I. Plate, H. Schmitterer, H. Wittig, and D. Krause
2006 Forensic Mass Screening Using mtDNA. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120:372-376.
- Szibor, R., M. Michael, I. Plate, H. Wittig, and D. Krause
2003 Identification of the Minor Component of a Mixed Stain by Using Mismatch Primer-Induced Restriction Sites in Amplified mtDNA. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:160-164.
- Szibor, Reinhard, Ines Plate, Herrmann Schmitter, Holger Wittig, and Dieter Krause
2006 Forensic Mass Screening Using mtDNA. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120(6):372-376.
- Szibor, U., R. Schneider-Stock, C. Augustin, et al.
2003 Variability of the Mitochondrial Loci nt00073 and 16519 in Populations of Germany, Syria, Cameroon, Japan, and Peru – A Study Using RFLP and Light Cycler Technique. In B. Brinkmann, and A. Carracedo, editors, Progress in Forensic Genetics 9, International Congress Series 1239, pp.547-551.
- Szilvasi, A., H. Andrikovics, L. Kalmar, A. Bors, and A. Tordai
2005 Asymmetric PCR Increases Efficiency of Melting Peak Analysis on the LightCycler. Clin Biochem, 38:727-730.
- Taberlet, P., E. Coissac, M. Hajibabaei, and L.H. Rieseberg
2012 Environmental DNA. Mol Ecol, 21(8):1789-1793.
- Taberlet, P., E. Coissac, F. Pompanon, C. Brochmann, and E. Willerslev
2012 Towards Next Generation Biodiversity Assessment Using DNA Metabarcoding. Mol Ecol, 21:2045-2050.
- Taberlet, P., J.J. Camarra, S. Griffing, E. Uhres, O. Hanotte, L.P. Waits, et al.
1997 Noninvasive Genetic Tracking of the Endangered Pyrenean Brown Bear Population. Mol Ecol, 6(9):869-876.
- Taberlet, P., S. Griffin, B. Goossens, S. Questiau, V. Manceau, N. Escaravage, L.P. Waits, and J. Bouvet
1996 Reliable Genotyping of Samples with Very Low DNA Quantities using PCR. Nucleic Acids Res, 24(16):3189-3194.
- Tabet, Stephen
1993 DNA Fingerprinting Analysis Detecting a Community-Based Tuberculosis Outbreak Among HIV-Infected Persons. Thesis, University of Washington.
- Tabor, S., and C.C. Richardson
1995 A Single Residue in DNA Polymerases of the *Escherichia coli* DNA Polymerase I Family is Critical for Distinguishing Between Deoxy- and Dideoxyribonucleotides. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA, 92(14):6339-6343.
- Tabrizi, Arash Alipour, Arya Hejazi, and Marzieh Hosseini
2013 An Unusual Case in Paternity Testing: Nineteen Autosomal Short Tandem Repeat Typing and 12 X-Chromosome Markers Could not Clarify the Case. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(4):328-330.
- Tack, L., M. Thomas, and K. Reich
2005 Automated Forensic DNA Purification Optimized for FTA Card Punches and Identifiler STR-Based PCR Analysis. J Assoc Lab Automation, 10(4):231-236.
- Taguchi, Mami, Hiroyuki Inoue, Hisako Motani-Saitoh, Daisuke Yajima, Mutsumi Hayakawa, Katsura Otsuka, Kazuhiro Kobayashi, Hirotarō Iwase
2012 DNA Identification of Formalin-Fixed Organs is Affected by Fixation Time and Type of Fixatives: Using the AmpF_{STR}® Identifiler® PCR Amplification Kit. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52(1):12-16.
- Tahir, M.A., and M.L. Brown

- 1984 Blood Grouping in a Sexual Assault Case: Criteria and Methodology for Genetic Marker Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):660-662.
- Tahir, M.A., J.F. Caruso, P.P. Hamby, et al.
1995 Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism (RFLP) Typing of DNA Extracted from Nasal Excretions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):459-463
- Tahir, Mohammad A., Elizabeth Balraj, Linda Luke, Terry Gilbert, James E. Hamby, and Muhammad Amjad
2000 DNA Typing of Samples for Polymarker, DQA1, and Nine STR Loci from a Human Body Exhumed After 27 Years. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):902-907.
- Tahir, M.A., and N. Watson
1995 Typing of DNA Hla-Dq-Alpha Alleles Extracted from Human Nail Material Using Polymerase Chain-Reaction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):634-636.
- Tajima, F.
1983 Evolutionary Relationship of DNA Sequences in Finite Populations. Genetics, 105(2):437-460.
- 1989 Statistical Method for Testing the Neutral Mutation Hypothesis DNA Polymorphism. Genetics, 123:585-595.
- Takahashi, M., Y. Kato, H. Mukoyama, H. Kanaya, and S. Kamiyama
1997 Evaluation of Five Polymorphic Microsatellite Markers for Typing DNA from Decomposed Human Tissues-Correlation Between the Size of the Alleles and that of the Template DNA. Forensic Science International, 90(1-2):1-9.
- Takahashi, S., K. Miyahara, H. Ishikawa, N. Ishiguro, and M. Suzuki
2002 Lineage Classification of Canine Inheritable Disorders Using Mitochondrial DNA Haplotypes. Journal of Veterinary Medicine, 64(3):255-259.
- Takamiya, Masataka, Reiko Kumagai, Nori Nakayashiki, and Yasuhiro Aoki
2006 A Study on mRNA Expressions of Fibronectin in Dermal and Cerebral Wound Healing for Wound Age Estimation. Legal Medicine, 8(4):21-219.
- Takamiya, M., K. Saigusa, R. Kumagai, N. Nakayashiki, and Y. Aoki
2005 Studies on mRNA Expression of Tissue-Type Plasminogen Activator in Bruises for Wound Age Estimation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119:16-21.
- Takasaka, Tomokazu, Koichi Sakurada, Tomoko Akutsu, Koichi Nishigaki, et al.
2011 Trials of the Detection of Semen and Vaginal Fluid RNA Using the Genome Profiling Method. Legal Medicine, 13(5):265-267.
- Takasaki, T., et al.
2003 Age Estimation in Dental Pulp DNA Based on Human Telomere Shortening. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117(4):232-234.
- Takata, T., S. Miyaishi, T. Kitao, and H. Ishizu
2004 Identification of Human Brain From a Tissue Fragment by Detection of Neurofilament Proteins. Forensic Science International, 144:1-6.
- Takayama, T., I. Nakamura, Y. Watanabe, S. Yamada, K. Hirata, A. Nagai, et al.
2003 Quality and Quantity of DNA in Cadaver's Serum. Legal Med, 5:S180-S182.
- Takayama, Tomohiro, Naoki Takada, Rie Suzuki, Shunsuke Nagaoka, and Yoshihisa Watanabe
2007 Identification of a Rare Mutation in a TH01 Primer Binding Site. Legal Medicine, 9(6):289-292.
- Takayama, Tomohiro, Sadao Yamada, Yoshihisa Watanabe, Keiji Hirata, Atsushi Nagai, Isao Nakamura, Yasuo Bunai, and Isao Ohya
2001 Origin of DNA in Human Serum and Usefulness of Serum as a Material for DNA Typing. Legal Medicine, 3(2):109-113.
- Takayanagi, K., H. Asamura, K. Tsukada, M. Ota, S. Saito, and H. Fukushima
2003 Investigation of DNA Extraction from Hair Shafts. Int Congr Ser, 1239:759-764.
- Takeshita, Haruo, Shinjiro Mori, Toshihiro Yasuda, Kouichi Mogi, Tamiko Nakajima, Emiko Nakazato, Souichi Tsutsumi, Katsuyuki Fujikawa, Yasushi Kaneko, Reiko Iida and Koichiro, Kishi
2000 Japanese Population Data for Two STR Loci, *HumTPO* and *HumLPL*. Legal Medicine, 2(2):64-67.
- Takeshita, Haruo, Toshihiro Yasuda, Tamiko Nakajima, Yoshimitsu Nakashima, Shinjiro Mori, Kouichi Mogi, and Koichiro Kishi
1999 Simultaneous Typing of the STR Loci, *vWF* and *HumTPO*, Using Discontinuous Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis. Legal Medicine, 1(3):135-139.
- Taki, Takashi, and Kazuhiko Kibayashi

- 2015 Characterization of Cellular and Extracellular DNA in Saliva. Legal Medicine, 17(6):471-474.
- Tamaki, H., X.L. Huang, T. Yamamoto, R. Uchihi, H. Nozawa, and Y. Katsumata
1995 Applications of Minisatellite Variant Repeat (MVR) Mapping for Maternal Identification from Remains of an Infant and Placenta. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):
- Tamaki, Keiji, and Alec J. Jeffreys
2005 Human Tandem Repeat Sequences in Forensic DNA Typing. Legal Medicine, 7(4):244-250.
- Tamariz, Jeannie, Kristina Voynarovska, Mechthild Prinz, and Theresa Caragine
2006a The Application of Ultraviolet Irradiation to Exogenous Sources of DNA in Plasticware and Water for the Amplification of Low Copy Number DNA. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2006b The Application of Ultraviolet Irradiation to Exogenous Sources of DNA in Plasticware and Water for the Amplification of Low Copy Number DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):790-794.
- Tambasco, A., and R.J. Simons
2008 Evaluation of Firearm Submissions - Recovery and Analysis of DNA from Guns Utilizing the PowerPlex® 16 System. MAFS Newsletter, 22-26.
- Tamura, Akiyoshi, Misa Iwata, Shinya Fukunishi, Hajime Nishio, and Koichi Suzuki
2009 Identification of newly Polymorphic Intron 40 Markers of the von Willebrand Factor Gene in a Japanese Population. Legal Medicine, 11(3):129-131.
- Tamura, Akiyoshi, Misa Iwata, Izumi Takase, Tokiko Miyazaki, Kiyoshi Matsui, Hajime Nishio, and Koichi Suzuki
2003 Sequence Analysis of Two de novo Mutation Alleles at the DXS10011 Locus. Legal Medicine, 5(3):161-164.
- 2004 Analysis of Two Types of Novel Alleles in the DXS10011 Locus. Legal Medicine, 6(1):52-54.
- Tamura, Akiyoshi, Hiroko Tsuji, Tokiko Miyazaki, Misa Iwata, Hajime Nishio, Tomonori Hashimoto, Kiyofumi Kamiyama, and Koichi Suzuki
2000 Sibling Incest and Formulation of Paternity Probability: Case Report. Legal Medicine, 2(4):189-196.
- Tamura, Akiyoshi, Hiroko Tsuji, Hajime Nishio, and Koichi Suzuki
1999 Haplotype Analysis of a *de novo* Allele at a vWF STR Locus Using Flanking STR Loci. Legal Medicine, 1(3):188-192.
- Tamura, K., and M. Nei
1993 Estimation of the Number of Nucleotide Substitutions in the Control Region of Mitochondrial-DNA in Humans and Chimpanzees. Mol Biol Evol, 10(3):512-526.
- Tamura, Tomonori, Motoki Osawa, Eriko Ochiai, Takanori Suzuki, Takashi Nakamura
2015 Evaluation of Advanced Multiplex Short Tandem Repeat Systems in Pairwise Kinship Analysis. Legal Medicine, 17(5):320-325.
- Tan, Eugene
2009a DNA Purification from Forensic Samples in a Microfluidic Biochip. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- 2009b Rapid STR Amplification in Conventional and Biochip Systems. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- 2010a Sample Collection System for DNA Analysis of Forensic Evidence. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2010b Rapid Microfluidic Human Specific DNA Quantitation. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2013 Field Forward Rapid DNA Analysis Outside the Laboratory: Ruggedized System for Fully Automated Generation of STR Profiles. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- 2014 Rapid DNA Analysis System for STR Typing of Low DNA Content Samples. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Tan, E., H. Giese, R. Lam, and R. Selden
2009 Fast Multiplexed Polymerase Chain Reaction for Conventional and Microfluidic Short Tandem Repeat Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1287-1296.

- Tan, Eugene, James W. Schumm, and Richard Selden
2013 Rapid DNA Analysis: Fully Integrated, Fully Automated Generation of STR Profiles from Buccal Swabs. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Tan, E., R.S. Turingan, C. Hogan, S. Vasantgadkar, L. Palombo, J.W. Schumm, et al.
2013 Fully Integrated, Fully Automated Generation of Short Tandem Repeat Profiles. Investigative Genetics 4(1):16.
- Tan, M., F. Delfin, G. Calacal, L. Roewer, and M.C.A. De Ungria
2004 Y-Chromosome STR Allele Frequency Distribution Among Male Filipinos in the National Capital Region for Forensic Applications. Philipp J Sci, 132:95-101.
- Tan, Slew Hwa, Mohammed Rizman-Idid, Edah Mohd-Aris, Hiromu Kurahashi, Zulqamain Mohamed
2010 DNA-Based Characterisation and Classification of Forensically Important Flesh Flies (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) in Malaysia. Forensic Science International, 199(1-3):43-49.
- Tanaka, Jin
2009 ABO Genotyping by Loop-Mediated Isothermal Amplification (LAMP). Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 14(1):1-9.
- Tanaka, Jin, Yuko Ishida, Tohru Ohshima, and Toshikazu Kondo
2003 The Gene Expression of Cytokines and Chemokines Induced by Tourniquet Shock in Mice. Legal Medicine, 146-155.
- Tanaka, Mitsunobu, Junko Takahahi, Fumiya Hirayama, and Yoshhihiko
2011 High-Resolution Melting Analysis for Genotyping Duffy, Kidd, and Diego Blood Group Antigens. Legal Medicine, 13(1):1-6.
- Tanaka, Mitsunobu, Naoko Yamashita, Junko Takahashi, Fumiya Hirayama, Eiji Kajii, and Yoshiko Tani
2001 RHC/c Genotyping Based on Polymorphism in the Promoter Region of the RHCE Gene. Legal Medicine, 3(4):205-212.
- Tanaka, M., T. Yoshimoto, H. Nozawa, H. Ohtaki, Y. Kato, K. Sato, T. Yamamoto, K. Tamaki, and Y. Katsumata
2000 Usefulness of a Toothbrush as a Source of Evidential DNA for Typing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):674-676.
- Tang, J.P., Y.P. Hou, Y.B. Li, J. Wu, J. Zhang, H.J. Zhang
2003 Characterization of Eight Y-STR Loci and Haplotypes in a Chinese Han Population. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:263-270.
- Tang, Jianpin, Jian Zhang, Fenghui Jiang, and Xiaojun Yu
2009 Genetic Analyzing of 15 STR Loci in a Han Population of Jinan (Northern China). Legal Medicine, 11(2):144-146.
- Tang, Y., E.A. Schon, E. Wilichowski, M.E. Vazquez-Memije, E. Davidson, and M.P. King
2000 Rearrangements of Human Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA): New Insights into the Regulation of mtDNA Copy Number and Gene Expression. Mol Biol Cell, 11:1471-1485.
- Tarditi, Christy R., Robert A. Grahn, Jeffrey J. Evans, Jennifer D. Kurushima, and Leslie A. Lyons
2011 Mitochondrial DNA Sequencing of Cat Hair: An Informative Forensic Tool. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S36-S46.
- Taroni, Franco, Silvia Bozza, Magali Bernard, and Christophe Champod
2007 Value of DNA Tests: A Decision Perspective. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):31-
- Taroni, F., J.A. Lambert, L. Fereday, and D.J.
2002 Evaluation and Presentation of Forensic DNA Evidence in European Laboratories. Science and Justice, 42(1):21-28.
- Tate, Courtney M., James M. Robertson, Rhonda L. Craig, and Richard A. Guerrieri
2010 Dual Extraction of DNA and mRNA from Human Body Fluids for Forensic Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Tatlici, Gulnaz, Sermet Koc, and Alpaslan Kibaroglu
2003 Postmortem DNA Degradation Analysis with Flow Cytometry. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):276-277.
- Taylor, Catherine N.
2009 A Comparison of Collection Methods for Low Copy Number DNA. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Taylor, D., J.A. Bright, and J. Buckleton
2013 The Interpretation of Single Source and Mixed DNA Profiles. Forensic Science International Genetics, 7(5):516-528.

- Taylor, G.M., M. Crossey, J.A. Saldanha, and T. Waldron
 1996 Detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Bacterial DNA in Mediaeval Human Skeletal Remains Using Polymerase Chain Reaction. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:789-798. (also cited as volume 32)
- Taylor, G.M., M. Goyal, A.J. Legge, R.J. Shaw, and D. Young
 1999 Genotypic Analysis of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* from Medieval Human Remains. Microbiology, 145:899-904.
- Taylor, G.M., S. Mays, and J.F. Huggett
 2010 Ancient DNA (aDNA) Studies of Man and Microbes: General Similarities, Specific Differences. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(6):747-751.
- Taylor, G.M., S. Mays, A.J. Legge, and D.B. Young
 2000 Genetic Analysis of Tuberculosis in Human Remains. In Fifth International Ancient DNA Conference, Manchester Conference Centre, Umist, Manchester, United Kingdom, England, July 12-14, 2000, Manchester, UK.
- Taylor, G.M., S. Mays, A.J. Legge, T.B.L. Ho, and D.B. Young
 2001 Genetic Analysis of Tuberculosis in Human Remains. Ancient Biomolecules, 3:267-280.
- Taylor, G.M., P. Rutland, and T. Molleson
 1997 A Sensitive Polymerase Chain Reaction Method for the Detection of *Plasmodium* Species DNA in Ancient Human Remains. Ancient Biomolecules, 1(3):193-203.
- Taylor, G.M., C.L. Watson, A.S. Bouwman, D.N.J. Lockwood, and S.A. Mays
 2006 Variable Nucleotide Tandem Repeat (VNTR) Typing of Two Palaeopathological Cases of Leprosy from Mediaeval England. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(11):1569-1579.
- Taylor, G.M., D.B. Young, and S.A. Mays
 2005 Genotypic Analysis of the Earliest Known Prehistoric Case of Tuberculosis in Britain. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 43:2236-2240.
- Taylor, R.W., G.A. Taylor, C.M. Morris, J.M. Edwardson, and D.M. Turnbull
 1998 Diagnosis of Mitochondrial Disease: Assessment of Mitochondrial DNA Heteroplasmy in Blood. Biochem Biophys Res Commun, 251:883-887.
- Taylor, R.W., and D.M. Turnbull
 2005 Mitochondrial DNA Mutations in Human Disease. Nat Rev Genet, 6:389-402.
- Taylor, Tammy, Michael A. Donley, Diana Gonzalez, Nikia S. Redmond, Katherine Welch, and Roger Kahn
 2016 Success Rates from Touch DNA in Property Crimes. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Tebbe, C.C., and W. Vahjen
 1993 Interference of Humic Acids and DNA Extracted Directly from Soil in Detection and Transformation of Recombinant DNA from Bacteria and Yeast. Applied and Environmental Microbiology, 59(8):2657-2665.
- Technical Working Group on DNA Analysis Methods
 1995 Guidelines for Quality Assurance Program for DNA Analysis. Crime Laboratory Digest, 22(2):21-43.
- Teeling, H., F. Glockner
 2012 Current Opportunities and Challenges in Microbial Metagenome Analysis--a Bioinformatic Perspective. Brief Bioinform, 13:728-742.
- Telenius, H., N.P. Carter, C.E. Bebb, M. Nordenskjold, B.A.J. Ponder, and A. Tunnacliffe
 1992 Degenerate Oligonucleotide-Primed PCR: General Amplification of Target DNA by a Single Degenerate Primer. Genomics, 13:718-725.
- Templeton, Jennifer E., and Adrian Linacre
 2014 DNA Profiles from Fingerprints. Biotechniques, 57(5):259-266.
- 2015 Improving Methods for the Recovery and Analysis of Touch DNA from Fingerprints at Crime Scenes. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Templeton, J.E., R. Ottens, V. Paradiso, O. Handt, D. Taylor, and A. Linacre
 2013 Genetic Profiling from Challenging Samples: Direct PCR of Touch DNA. Forensic Science International Genetics, Supplemental Series, 4(1):e224-e225.
- Templeton, Jennifer E., Duncan Taylor, Oliva Handt, Pawel Skuza, and Adrian Linacre

- 2015 Direct PCR Improves the Recovery of DNA from Various Substrates. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1558-1562.
- Tereba, A.
1999 Tools for Analysis of Population Statistics: Profiles in DNA, Volume 2, 203
<http://www.promega.com/geneticidentity/>
- Tereba, A., L. Flanagan, P. Mandrekar, and R. Olson
1999 Tools for Analysis of Population Statistics. Profiles in DNA, 2(3):14-16.
- 2004 A New, Rapid Method to Separate Sperm and Epithelial Cells. T. Sunquist, editor, Profiles in DNA, 7(2):8-10.
www.promega.com/profiles/702/702_08.html
- 2005 A New High Throughput Easy to Use Differential Extraction Method. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Terali, Kerem, Tolga Zorlu, Oslem Bulbul, and Cemal Gurkan
2014 Population Genetic Data of 17 Y-STR Markers in Turkish Cypriots from Cyprus. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Terrat, S., et al.
2012 Molecular Biomass and Meta Taxogenomic Assessment of Soil Microbial Communities as Influenced by Soil DNA Extraction Procedure. Microb. Biotechnol., 5(1):135-141.
- Tetzlaff, Sylvio, Anita Brandstätter, Rudolf Wegener, Walther Parson, and Volker Weirich
2007 Mitochondrial DNA Population Data of HVS-I and HVS-II Sequences from a Northeast German Sample. Forensic Science International, 172(2-3):218-224.
- Thakur, B.K., H. Zhang, A. Becker, I. Matei, Y. Huang, B. Costa-Silva, et al.
2014 Double-stranded DNA in Exosomes: A Novel Biomarker in Cancer Detection. Cell Res, 24:766-769.
- Thakuria, D., et al.
2008 Importance of DNA Quality in Comparative Soil Microbial Community Structure Analyses. Soil Biol. Biochem. 40(6):1390-1403.
- Thangaraj, et al.
2003 Genetic Affinities of the Andaman Islanders, A Vanishing Human Population. Curr Biol, 13:86-93.
- Thangaraj, K., A.G. Reddy, and L. Singh
2002 Is the Amelogenin Gene Reliable for Gender Identification in Forensic Casework and Paternal Diagnosis? International Journal Legal Medicine, 116(2):121-123.
- 2004 Mutation in the STR Locus D21S1 1 of Father Causing Allele Mismatch in the Child. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49:99-103.
- Thomas, Jacqueline T., Rebecca M. Berlin, Jessica M. Barker, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2013 Qiagen's Investigator™ Quantiplex Kit as a Predictor of STR Amplification Success from Low-Yield DNA Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1306-1309.
- Thomas, Jacqueline T., Rebecca M. Berlin, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
2012 Evaluation of Concordance, Sensitivity, STR Amplification Input, and a True Zero Value for the Quagen Investigator™ Quantiplex Kit. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Thomas, K., and S. Pääbo
1993 DNA Sequences from Old Tissue Remains. methods in Enzymology, 224:406-419.
- Thomas, M., P. Gilbert, E. Willerslev, A.J. Hansen, I. Barnes, L. Rudbeck, N. Lynnerup, and A. Cooper
2003 Distribution Patterns of Postmortem Damage in Human Mitochondrial DNA. American Journal of Human Genetics, 72:32-47.
- Thomas, M., Y. Wong, D. Thomas, M. Ajaz, V. Tsang, P.J. Gallagher, et al.
1999 Relation Between Direct Detection of Chlamydia pneumonia DNA in Human Coronary Arteries at Postmortem Examination and Histological Severity (Stary Grading) of Associated Artherosclerotic Plaque. Circulation, 99(21):2733-2736.
- Thomasma, Sarah M., and David R. Foran
2010 Optimization of Touch DNA Collection Techniques Using Alternative Swabbing Solutions. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2012 Comparison of Methods to Collect Contact DNA from Fabrics. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of

- Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2013 The Influence of Swabbing Solutions on DNA Recovery from Touch Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):465-469.
- Thompson, J.F., and P.M. Milos
2011 The Properties and Applications of Single-Molecule DNA Sequencing. Genome Biology, 12:217.
- Thompson, Lindsay P., Denise N. Rodier, Kristen E. Lewis, Kristin M. Meyer, and Tracey D. Cruz
2006 Taq/Proofreading Enzyme Combinations: A Method to Enhance Degenerate Oligonucleotide Primed- PCR Results in Forensic DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Thompson, Robyn E., George Duncan, and Bruce R McCord
2014 An Investigation of PCR Inhibition Using Plexor®-Based Quantitative PCR and Short Tandem Repeat Amplification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6): 1517-1529.
- Thompson, Robyn E., and Bruce R. McCord
2011 An Analysis of Binding Mechanisms for Real-Time Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) Inhibition Using Efficiency and Melting Curve Effects. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Thompson, William C.
1993 Evaluating the Admissibility of New Genetic Identification Tests: Lessons from the " DNA War". Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 84(1):22-104.
- 1995 Subjective Interpretation, Laboratory Error and the Value of Forensic DNA Evidence: Three Case Studies. Genetica, 96:153-168.
- 1996 DNA Evidence in the O.J. Simpson Trial. University of Colorado Law Review, 67(4):827-857.
- 1997a Forensic DNA Evidence. In B. Black, and P. Lee, editors. Expert Evidence: A Practitioner's Guide to Law, Science and the FJC Manual, West Group, St. Paul, Minnesota. pp.195-266.
- 1997b Accepting Lower Standards: The National Research Council's Second Report on Forensic DNA Evidence. Jurimetrics, Summer.
- 2009 Painting the Target Around the Matching Profile: The Texas Sharpshooter Fallacy in Forensic DNA Interpretation. Law, Probability and Risk, 8(3):257-276.
- Thompson, William C., and Betty Layne Desportes
2007 Forensic DNA Evidence: Recent Controversies. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Thompson, W.C., S. Ford, T. Doom, M. Raymer, and D.E. Krane
2003a Evaluating Forensic DNA Evidence: Essential Elements of a Competent Defense Review Part 1. Champion, 27(3):16-25.
- 2003b Evaluating Forensic DNA Evidence: Essential Elements of a Competent Defense Review Part 2. Champion, 27(4):24-28.
- Thompson, J.D., D.G. Higgins, and T.J. Gibson
1994 CLUSTAL W: Improving the Sensitivity of Progressive Multiple Sequence Alignment Through Sequence Weighting, Position-Specific Gap Penalties and Weight Matrix Choice. Nucleic Acids Research, 22:4673-4680.
- Thompson, William C., Franco Taroni, and Colin G.G. Aitken
2003 How the Probability of a False Positive Affects the Value of DNA Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(1):47-54.
- Thomson, J.A., K.L. Ayres, V. Pilotti, M.N. Barrett, J.I.H. Walker, and M.N. Debenham
2001 Analysis of Disputed Single-Parent/Child and Sibling Relationships Using 16 STR Loci. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 115:128-134.
- Thomson, J.A., V. Pilotti, P. Stevens, K.L. Ayres, and M.N. Debenham
1999 Validation of Short Tandem Repeat Analysis for the Investigation of Cases of Disputed Paternity. Forensic Science International, 100:1-16.
- Thomson, R., J.K. Pritchard, P. Shen, P.J. Oefner, and M.W. Feldman
2000 Recent Common Ancestry of Human Y Chromosomes: Evidence from DNA Sequence Data. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA, 97:7360-7365.
- Thorbojensen, Tine, and Helge Lubenow
2007 Automated Genetic Identity Testing. Emerging Technologies in Forensic Science, A Supplement to Advantage Business Media, May,

pp.18-21.

- Thorisson, G.A., and L.D. Stein
2003 The SNP Consortium Web Site: Past, Present and Future. Nucl Acids Res, 31:124-127.
- Thornton, J.I.
1989 DNA Profiling: New Tool Links Evidence to Suspects with High Certainty. Chemical Eng. News, 18-27:30-
1997a The DNA Statistical Paradigm vs. Everything Else. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(4):758-759.
1997b The General Assumptions and Rationale of Forensic Identification, Section 20. In D.L. Faigman, D.H.Kaye, M.J. Saks, and J. Sanders, editors, Modern Scientific Evidence: The Law and Science of Expert Testimony, Volume 2. West Publishing, St. Paul, MN, pp:1-49.
- Thornton, K.K.
2009 A Comparison of Sampling Methods for the Collection of Cellular Material from Clothing. Masters of Science Thesis, Boston University School of Medicine, Boston, MA.
- Threadgold, J., and T.A. Brown
2003 Degradation of DNA in Artificially Charred Wheat Seeds. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:1067-1076.
- Thuesen, I and J. Engberg
1990 Recovery and Analysis of Human Genetic Material from Mummified Tissue and Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17: 679-689.
- Thurmond, Sylvia, Bonnie Mountain, and Susan Berdine
2009 Y-STR Haplotype Database Comparison for Colorado Residents. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Tichopad, A., T. Bar, L. Pecen, R.R. Kitchen, M. Kubista, and M.W. Pfaffl
2010 Quality Control for Quantitative PCR Based on Amplification Compatibility Test. Methods, 50:308-312.
- Tie, Jian, and Shigemi Oshida
2008 Evaluation of Eight X-Chromosomal STR Loci in Japanese Population. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Tie, Jian, Yuka Suzuki, and Shigemi Oshida
2003 Allele Frequencies and Sequence Characteristics of D2S1242 STR Locus in Chinese Population. Legal Medicine, 5(2):97-99.
- Tie, Jian, Yuka Suzuki, Shojiro Tsukamoto, and Shigemi Oshida
2002 Two STR Loci Polymorphisms of Adenosine Deaminase Gene in Japanese Population. Legal Medicine, 4(2):109-112.
- Tie, Jian, Seisaku Uchigasaki, and Shigemi Oshida
2010 Direct Amplification of Genotyping from Scrape Tissues. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Tie, Jian, Xiuling Wang, Yuka Suzuki, Shojiro Tsukamoto, and Shigemi Oshida
2004 Polymorphisms of Six Y-Chromosome STRs in a Chinese Population. Legal Medicine, 6(1):41-46.
- Tierney, and J.M. Bird
2015 Molecular Sex Identification of Juvenile Skeletal Remains from an Irish Medieval Population Using Ancient DNA Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 62:27-38.
- Tillmar, Andreas O., Michael D. Coble, et al.
2010 Homogeneity in Mitochondrial DNA Control Region Sequences in Swedish Subpopulations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(2):91-98.
- Tillmar, Andreas, and Gunilla Holmland
2016 Quality Assurance of the Biostatistical Workflow in Forensic Genetic Casework. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Tillmar, A.O., P. Mostad, T. Egeland, B. Lindblom, G. Holmlund, and K. Montelius
2008 Analysis of Linkage and Linkage Disequilibrium for Eight X-STR Markers. Forensic Science International Genetics, 3:37-41.
- Tilotta, Françoise, Philippe Brousseau, Elise Lepareur, Kazutoyo Yasukawa, and Philippe de Mazencourt
2010 A Comparative Study of Two Methods of Dental Pulp Extraction for Genetic Fingerprinting. Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):e39-e43.

- Tim, Sebastian, Willem van Wamel, Hubert P. Endtz, Alex van Belkum, and Manfred Kayser
2010 Microbial DNA Fingerprinting of Human Fingerprints: Dynamic Colonization of Fingertip Microflora Challenges Human Host Inferences for Forensic Purposes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124:477-481.
- Timbers, Jason, Della Wilkinson, Christine C. Hause, Myron L. Smith, Mohsin A. Zaidi, Denis Laframboise, and Kathryn E. Wright
2014 Elimination of Bioweapons Agents from Forensic Samples During Extraction of Human DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1530-1540.
- Timken, Mark D., Katie L. Swango, Cristián Orrego, and Martin R. Buoncristiani (also cited as Timen, et al.)
2005a A Duplex Real-Time qPCR Assay for the Quantification of Human Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA in Forensic Samples: Implications for Quantifying DNA in Degraded Samples. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 2005b A Duplex Real-Time qPCR Assay for the Quantification of Human Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA in Forensic Samples: Implications for Quantifying DNA in Degraded Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1044-1060.
- Tincher, Bridget M., G. Sue Rogers, Angelo Della Manna, Terry Fenger, and Rhonda K. Roby
2005 Joint Validation of a High Throughput Multi-Capillary Electrophoretic System Using Fluorescent Multiplex Short Tandem Repeats. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Tirado, Mirian, Ana Mari'a López-Parra, Carlos Baeza, Francesc Bert, Alfons Corella, Alejandro Perez-Perez, Daniel Turbón, and Eduardo Arroyo-Pardo
2009 Y-Chromosome Haplotypes Defined by 17 STRs Included in AmpFISTR Yfiler PCR Amplification Kit in a Multi Ethnical Population from El Beni Department (North Bolivia). Legal Medicine, 11(2):101-103.
- Tobe, Shanán S., Stuart Bailey, James Govan, and Lindsey Welch
2013 Recovery of Human DNA Profiles from Poached Deer Remains Part 2: Improved Recovery Protocol Without the Need for LCN Analysis. Science & Justice, 53(1):23-27.
- Tobe, Shanán S., James Govan, Stuart Bailey, and Lindsey Welch
2013 Recovery of Human DNA Profiles from Poached Deer Remains. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Tobe, Shanán S., James Govan, and Lindsey A. Welch
2011 Recovery of Human DNA Profiles from Poached Deer Remains: A Feasibility Study. Science & Justice, 51(4):190-195.
- Tobe, S.S., and A.M. Linacre
2008a A Multiplex Assay to Identify 18 European Mammal Species from Mixtures Using the Mitochondrial Cytochrome b Gene. Electrophoresis, 29(2):340-347.
- 2008b A Technique for the Quantification of Human and Non-human Mammalian Mitochondrial DNA Copy Number in Forensic and Other Mixtures. Forensic Science International Genetics, 2:249-256.
- 2010 DNA Typing in Wildlife Crime: Recent Developments in Species Identification. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 6(3):195-206.
- Tobe, Shanán S., Sarah J. Reid, and Adrian M.T. Linacre
2007 Successful DNA Typing of a Drug Positive Urine Sample from a Race Horse. Forensic Science International, 173(1):85-86.
- Tobe, Shanán S., Nigel Watson, and Niamh Nic Daéid
2007 Evaluation of Six Presumptive Tests for Blood, Their Specificity, Sensitivity, and Effect on High Molecular-Weight DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):102-109.
- Tokarz, Jessica K., Scott C. Milne, Sarah E. Hardy, Pamela J. Staton, and Kathleen A. Mayntz-Press
2013 Internal Validation of the PowerPlex® Y23 Amplification Kit for Use in Forensic Casework. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Tokiwa, Naoko, Shinji Nakamura, Koichi Satoh, and Tomio Yoshii
2014 Isolation Method from Mixture of Blood Stain by ABO Blood Typing and DNA Testing. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 19(1):1-8.
- Tokuda, Y., T. Nakamura, K. Satonaka, S. Maeda, K. Doi, D. Baba, et al.
1990 Fundamental Study on the Mechanism of DNA Degradation in Tissues Fixed in Formaldehyde. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 43:748-751.

- Toledano, T., L. Quarino, S. Leung, P. Buffolino, H. Baum, and R.C. Shaler
1997 An Assessment of DNA Contamination Risks in New York City Medical Examiners Facilities. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(4):721-724.
- Tom, Bradley K., Mikko T. Koskinen, Melody Dayton, Anna-Maria Mattila, Eric Johnston, Dennis Fantin, Sue Denie, Theresa Spear, David Glenn Smith, Jessica satkoski, Bruce Budowle, and Sree Kanthaswamy
2010 Development of a Nomenclature System for a Canine STR Multiplex Reagent Kit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):597-605.
- Tomas, C., G. Aler-Diperte, Z.M. Budimlija, C. Borsting, M.D. Coble, A.E. Decker, et al.
2011 Autosomal SNP Typing of Forensic Samples with the GenPlex HID System: Results of a Collaborative Study. Forensic Science International Genetics, 5(5):369-375.
- Tomita, Masufumi, Toshiko Okuyama, and Kazuo Hidaka
1999 Changes in mRNAs of Inducible Nitric Oxide Synthase and Interleukin-1 β in the Liver, Kidney and Lung Tissues of Rats Acutely Exposed to Paraquat. Legal Medicine, 1(3):127-134.
- Tonelli, L.A., K.R. Markowicz, M.B. Anderson, D.J. Green, G.L. Herrin, R.W. Cotton, D.D. Dykes, and D.D. Garner
1990 Use of Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Fingerprints for Identity Determination: Comparison with Traditional Paternity Testing Methods – Part I. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(6):1491-1495.
- Tonkyn, John C.
2005 Beyond Laci Peterson: Using DNA Analysis to Identify Missing Persons. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Tontarski, Karolyn
2014 You Got DNA from What? A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
2015 You Got DNA from What? A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Tontarski, Karolyn, L., Kyle A. Hoskins, Tani G. Watkins, Leanora Brun-Conti, and Amy L. Michaud
2009 Chemical Enhancement Techniques of Bloodstain Patterns and DNA Recovery after Fire Exposure. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):37-48.
- Toothman, Mary H., Karen M. Kester, Jarrod Champagne, Tracey Dawson Cruz, W. Scott Street IV, and Bonnie L. Brown
2008 Characterization of Human DNA in Environmental Samples. Forensic Science International, 178(1):7-15.
- Torre, C., and S. Gino
1996 Epidermal Cells on Stubs Used for Detection of GSR with SEM-EDX: Analysis of DNA Polymorphisms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):658-659.
- Torres-Rodriguez, M., G. Martinez-Cortez, L.A. Pérez-Riberos, L. Sandoval, J.F. Muñoz-Valle, J.M. Ceballos-Quintal, D. Pinto-Escalante, and H. Rangel-Villalobos
2006 Forensic Potential of the STR DXYS156 in Mexican Populations: Inference of X-Linked Allele Null. Legal Medicine, 8(1):52-54.
- Torres, Y., I. Flores, V. Prieto, M. Lopez-Soto, M.J. Farfán, A. Carracedo, et al.
2003 DNA Mixtures in Forensic Casework: A 4-year Retrospective Study. Forensic Science International, 134(2-3):180-186.
- Torrioni, A., A. Achilli, V. Macauley, M. Richards, and H-J. Bandelt
2006 Harvesting the Fruit of the Human mtDNA Tree. Trends Genet, 22(6):339-345.
- Torrioni, A., M.T. Lott, M.F. Cabell, Y.S. Chen, L. Lavergne, and D.C. Wallace
1994 mtDNA and the Origin of Caucasians: Identification of Ancient Caucasian-Specific Haplogroups, One of Which is Prone to A Recurrent Somatic Duplication in the D-Loop Region. American Journal of Human Genetics, 55:760-776.
- Torrioni, A., M. Richards, V. Macaulay, P. Forster, R. Villems, S. Norby, et al.
2000 mtDNA Haplogroups and Frequency Patterns in Europe. American Journal of Human Genetics, 66:1173-1177.
- Torrioni, Antonio, Theodore G. Schurr, Margaret F. Cabell, Michael D. Brown, James V. Neel, Merethe Larsen, David G. Smith, Carlos M. Vullo, and Douglas C. Wallace
1993 Asian Affinities and Continental Radiation of the Four Founding Native Americans mtDNAs. American Journal of Human Genetics, 53:563-590.
- Torwalt, Carla R., Thambirajah Balachandra, and Janice Epp
2003 Cervical Smears as an Alternate Source of DNA in the Identification of Human Skeletal Remains. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual

Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.

- Torwalt, C., K. Murga, J. Epp, A.T. Balachandra, Y. Daoudi, D.A. Lee, and B.C. Smith
2005 Cervical Smears as an Alternative Source of DNA in the Identification of Human Skeletal Remains. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):165-169.
- Toscanini, Ulises, Leonor Gusmão, Gabriela Berardi, António Amorim, Ángel Carracedo, Antonio Salas, and Eduardo Raimondi
2007 Testing for Genetic Structure in Different Uruguayan Populations. Forensic Science International, 165(1):35-40.
- Touchberry, C.D., et al.
2006 Age-Related Changes in Relative Expression of Real-Time PCR Housekeeping Genes in Human Skeletal Muscle. J. Biomol Tech, 17(2):157-162.
- Towe, S., et al.
2011 Improved Protocol for the Simultaneous Extraction and Column-based Separation of DNA and RNA from Different Soils. Journal of Microbiological Methods, 84(3):406-412.
- Tozzo, P., A. Giuliodori, D. Rodriguez, and L. Caenazzo
2014 Effect of Dactyloscopic Powders on DNA Profiling from Enhanced Fingerprints, Results from Experimental Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35:68-72.
- Tozzo, Pamela, Elena Ponzano, Enrico Novelli, Maurizio Onisto, and Luciana Caenazzo
2011 Discrimination Between Human and Animal DNA: Application of a Duplex Polymerase Chain Reaction to Forensic Identification. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(3):180-182.
- Tracey, M.
2001 Short Tandem Repeat-Based Identification of Individuals and Parents. Croatian Medical Journal, 42:233-238.
- Tracy, P.E., and V. Morgan
2000 Big Brother and His Science Kit: DNA Databases for 21st Century Crime Control? J. Criminal Law and Criminology, 90(2):635-690.
- Trejt, J.A., T. Kivisild, J.H. Loo, C.H. Lee, C.L. He, C.J. Hsu, Z.Y. Li, and M. Lin
2004 Traces of Archaic Mitochondrial Lineages Persist in Austronesian-Speaking Formosan Populations. PLoS Biology, 3:1-11.
- Trevors, J.T., and J.D. van Elsland
1989 A Review of Selected Methods in Environmental Microbial Genetics. Canadian Journal of Microbiology, 35:895-902.
- Tribble, Nicholas D., Jamie A.D. Miller, Nick Dawnay, and Nicola J. Duxbury
2015 Applicability of the ParaDNA® Screening System to Seminal Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):690-692.
- Triggs, C.M., and J.S. Buckleton
2002 Logical Implications of Applying the Principles of Population Genetics to the Interpretation of DNA Profiling Evidence. Forensic Science International, 128:108-114.
- Trimpe, Michael A., and Diana M. Wright
2006 A Report on the 2005 FBI GSR Symposium. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Tringali, G., A. Barbaro, E. Insirello, P. Cormaci, and A.M. Roccazzello
2004 Rapid and Efficacious Real-Time Quantitative PCR Assay for Quantitation of Human DNA in Forensic Samples. Forensic Science International, 146:S177-181.
- Tringali, S., and E. Rubin
2005 Metagenomics: DNA Sequencing of Environmental Samples. Nat Rev Genet, 6:805-814.
- Trivedi, R., P. Chattopadhyay, and V.K. Kashyap
2002 A New Improved Method for Extraction of DNA from Teeth for the Analysis of Hypervariable Loci. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(2):191-196.
- Troy, Meghan, Heather E. Mazzanti, Christian G. Westring, Jillian K. Yeakel, and Allen F. Stewart
2014 Developing STR Profiles from Fired and Unfired Brass and Nickel-Plated Cartridge Cases. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Troy, Meghan, Christian G. Westring, Phillip Danielson, and Heather E. Mazzanti
2015 Evaluation and Optimization of DNA Recovery from Bullet Cartridge Cases. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Truong, T.L., C. Menard, C. Mouton, and L. Trahan
2000 Identification of Mutans and Other Oral Streptococci by Random Amplified Polymorphic DNA Analysis. J. Med Microbiol, 49:63-71.
- Tsai, Li-Chin, Cheng-Chang Lee, Chun-Chieh Chen, James Chun-I Lee, Sheng-Meng Wag, Nu-En Huang, Adrian Linacre, and Hsing-Mei Hsieh
2016 The Influence of Selected Fingerprint Enhancement Techniques of Forensic DNA Typing of Epithelial Cells Deposited on Porous Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S221-S225.
- Tsai, Y.-L., and B.H. Olson
1992a Detection of Low Numbers of Bacterial Cells in Soils and Sediments by Polymerase Chain Reaction. Applied and Environmental Microbiology, 58:754-757.
1992b Rapid Method for Separation of Bacterial DNA from Humic Substances in Sediments for Polymerase Chain Reaction. Appl Environ Microbiol, 58(7):2292-2295.
- Tsai, Y.-L., C.J. Palmer, and L.R. Sangermano
1993 Detection of *Escherichia coli* in Sewage and Sludge by Polymerase Chain Reaction. Appl Environ Microbiol, 59:353-357.
- Tsai, L.-C., T-Y Yuen, H-M Hsieh, M. Lin, C-H Tzeng, N-W Huang, A. Linacre, and J.G.-I Lee
2002 Haplotype Frequencies on Nine Y-Chromosome STR Loci in the Taiwanese Han Population. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116:179-183.
- Tsongalis, G.J., D.E. Anamani, and A.H.B. Wu
1996 Identification of Urine Specimen Donors by the PM+DQA1 Amplification and Typing Kit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):1030-1033.
- Tsongalis, G.J., W.B. Coleman, G.L. Esch, G.J. Smith, and D.G. Kaufman
1993 Identification of Human DNA in Complex Biological Samples Using the Alu Polymerase Chain Reaction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(4):961-967.
- Tsuchimochi, Tsukasa, Mineo Iwasa, Yoshitaka Maeno, Hiroyoshi Koyama, Hiroyuki Inoue, Ichiro Isobe, Ryoji Matoba, Motoo Yokoi, and Masataka Nagao
2002 Chelating Resin-based Extraction of DNA from Dental Pulp and Sex Determination from Incinerated Teeth with Y-Chromosomal Aliphoid Repeat and Short Tandem Repeats. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(3):268-271.
- Tsuda, K., Y. Kikkawa, H. Yonekawa, and Y. Tanabe
1997 Extensive Interbreeding Occurred Among Multiple Matriarchal Ancestors During the Domestication of Dogs: Evidence from Inter- and Intraspecies Polymorphisms in the D-Loop Region of Mitochondrial DNA between Dogs and Wolves. Genes Genet Syst, 72(4):229-238.
- Tsughida, Shuichi, Shigenori Ikemoto, and Eiji Kajii
2000 Genotyping of TF**Dchi* Allele in Human Transferrin Polymorphism. Legal Medicine, 2(4):202-205.
- Tsui, Hong-teng, and Kwong-yuk To
2006 The Application of Laboratory Information Management Systems (LIMS) in Forensic DNA Database Laboratory. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Tsuji, Akiko, Atsushi Ishiko, and Noriaki Ikeda
2006 The Structure of a Variant Allele which is Considered to be 30.3 in the STR Locus D21S11. Legal Medicine, 8(3):182-183.
- Tsuji, Akiko, Atsushi Ishiko, Noriaki Ikeda, and Hiroki Yamaguchi
2001 Personal Identification Using Y-Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeats from Bodily Fluids Mixed with Semen. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(3):288-291.
- Tsuji, Akiko, Atsushi Ishiko, Hirohisa Kimura, Masanobu Nurimoto, Keiko Kudo, and Noriaki Ikeda
2008 Unusual Death of a Baby: A Dog Attack and Confirmation Using Human and Canine STRs. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(1):59-62.
- Tsuji, Akiko, Atsushi Ishiko, Takahiro Umehara, Yosuke Usumoto, Wakako Hikiji, Keiko Kudo, and Noriaki Ikeda
2010 A Silent Allele in the Locus D19S433 Contained within the AmpF^{STR}® Identifier™ PCR Amplification Kit. Legal Medicine, 12(2):94-96.
- Tsukada, K., M. Shimizu, Y. Kurasawa, and K. Kasahara
2009 DNA Typing Using AmpFISTR Y-File for Very Long-Term Stored Specimens. Legal Medicine, 11:S466-S467.
- Tsukada, Kazuhiko, Kayoko Takayanagi, Hideki Asamura, Masao Ota, and Hirofumi Fukushima
2002 Multiplex Short Tandem Repeat Typing in Degraded Samples Using Newly Designed Primers for the TH01, TPOX, CSF1PO, and

- vWA Loci. Legal Medicine, 4(4):239-245.
- 2004 Simultaneous PCR of Eight Loci for Very Short Y-STR Fragment Size. Prog Forensic Genet, 10:322-324.
- Tsutsumi, Hirofumi, Toshinobu Komuro, Rei Mukoyama, and Hiroaki Nogami
2008 Polymorphism of the vWA Locus Located in the Center of the Three vWA STRs in the Japanese Population. Legal Medicine, 10(1):31-34.
- Tully, G., W. Bar, B. Brinkmann, A. Carracedo, P. Gill, N. Morling, et al.
2001 Considerations by the European DNA Profiling (EDNAP) Group on the Working Practices, Nomenclature and Interpretation of Mitochondrial DNA Profiles. Forensic Sciences International, 124:83-91.
- Tully, G., S.M. Barritt, K. Bender, E. Brignon, C. Capelli, N. Dimo-Simonin, et al.
2004 Results of a Collaborative Study of the EDNAP Group Regarding Mitochondrial DNA Heteroplasmy and Segregation in Hair Shafts. Forensic Science International, 140:1-11.
- Tully L.
1998 Examination of the Use of Forensic DNA Typing from Two Perspectives (Dissertation). University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland.
- Tully, L.A., T.J. Parsons, R.J. Steighner, M.M. Holland, and M.A. Marino
2000 A Sensitive Denaturing Gradient-Gel Electrophoresis Assay Reveals a High Frequency of Heteroplasmy in Hypervariable Region 1 of the Human mtDNA Control Region. American Journal of Human Genetics, 67:432-443.
- Tumosa, C.S.
1996 The Detection and Species Identification of Blood: A Bibliography of Relevant Papers from 1980 to 1995. Forensic Science Review, 8(2):73-90.
- Tun, Z, K. Honda, M. Nakatome, M.N. Islam, H. ai, Y. Ogura, H. Kuroki, M. Yamazaki, M. Terada, and C. Wakasugi
1996 Rapid and Clear Detection of ABO Genotypes by Simultaneous PCR-RFLP Method. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):1026-1029.
- Tun, Z., K. Honda, M. Nakatome, M. Nakamura, S. Shimada, Y. Ogura, et al.
1999 Simultaneous Detection of Multiple STR Loci on Sex Chromosomes for Forensic Testing of Sex and Identity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:772-777.
- Turk, Chris, Janene Curtis, and Mary Ritke
2002 Using Restriction Enzymes to Reduce the Inhibitory Properties of Bacterial DNA on PCR Amplification of Human DNA Sequences. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Turman, Kathryn M.
2001 Understanding DNA Evidence: A Guide for Victim Service Providers. United States Department of Justice, Washington, DC.
- Turnbaugh, P., et al.
2007 The Human Microbiome Project. Nature, 449:804-810.
- Tuross, N.
1993 The Other Molecules in Ancient Bone: Noncollagenous Proteins and DNA. In J.B. Lambert, and G. Grupe, editors, Prehistoric Human Bone: Archaeology at the Molecular Level, Springer-Verlag, pp. 275-292.
- 1994 The Biochemistry of Ancient DNA in Bone. Experientia, 50(6):530-535.
- Tuross, N., and J.L. Fogel
1994 Exceptional Molecular Preservation in the Fossil Record: The Archaeological, Conservation, and Scientific Challenge. In D.Scott and P. Meyers, editors, Archaeometry of Pre-Columbian Sites and Artifacts. Getty Conservation Institute, Los Angeles, California. pp.367-380.
- Tuross, N., I. Barnes, and R. Potts
1996 Protein Identification of Blood Residues on Experimental Tools. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:289-296.
- Tuross, N., A.K. Behrensmeyer, E.D. Eanes, L.W. Fisher, and P.E. Hare
1989 Molecular Preservation and Crystallographic Alterations in a Weathering Sequence of Wildebeest Bones. Applied Geochemistry 4:261-270.
- Turrina, Stefania, Renzo Atzei, and Domenico De Leo
2007 Polymorphism of Four X-Chromosomal STRs: DXS7423, DXS7424, DXS8378 and DXS6809 in a North Italian Population Sample and

- Their Use in Kinship Testing. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):241-243.
- Turrina, S., R. Atzei, G. Filippini, and D. De Leo
2007 Development and Forensic Validation of a New Multiplex PCR Assay with 12 X-Chromosomal Short Tandem Repeats. Forensic Science International Genetics, 1:201-204.
- Turrina, Stefania, Stefano Caratti, Melissa Ferriani, and Domenico De Leo
2015 Deletion and Duplication at DYS 448 and DYS 626 Loci: Unexpected Patterns within the AZFc Region of the Y-Chromosome. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(3):449-455.
- Turrina, Stefania, Melissa Ferriani, et al.
2014 Evaluation of Genetic Parameters of 22 Autosomal STR Loci (PowerPlex® Fusion System) in a Population Sample from Northern Italy. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(2):281-283.
- Tuscher, Nichole M., Ismail M. Sebetan, and Paul Stein
2016 Comparison of Three Filtration Devices for Recovery of Low Level and Degraded DNA. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Tvedebrink, Torben
2014 On the Exact Distribution of the Numbers of Alleles in DNA Mixtures. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(3):427-437.
- Tvedebrink, T., P.S. Eriksen, H.S. Mogensen, and N. Mörling
2009 Estimating the Probability of Allelic Drop-Out of STR Alleles in Forensic Genetics. Forensic Science International Genetics, 3(4):222-226.
- 2012 Identifying Contributors of DNA Mixtures by Means of Quantitative Information of STR Typing. J Comput Biol, 19(7):887-902.
- Tyler, K.D., G. Wang, S.D. Tyler, and W.M. Johnson
1997 Factors Affecting Reliability and Reproducibility of Amplification-Based DNA Fingerprinting of Representative Bacterial Pathogens. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 35:339-346.
- Tyler-Smith, C., L. Taylor, and U. Muller
1988 Structure of Hypervariable Tandemly Repeated DNA Sequence on the Short Arm of the Human Y Chromosome. Journal of Molecular Biology, 203:837-848.
- Tzen, C.Y., T.Y. Wu, and H.F. Liu
2001 Sequence Polymorphism in the Coding Region of Mitochondrial Genome Encompassing Position 8389-8865. Forensic Science International, 120:204-209.
- Tzeng, C.H., J.Y. Lyon, Y.R. Chen, H.Y. Hu, J.S.Lin, S.Y. Wang, et al.
2000 Determination of Sibship by PCR-Amplified Short Tandem Repeat Analysis in Taiwan. Transfusion, 40:840-845.
- Ubaldi, M., I. Luciani, I. Marota, G. Fornaciari, R.J. Cano, and F. Rollo
1996 Sequence Analysis of Bacterial DNA in the Colon of an Andean Mummy. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 107(3):285-296.
- Uchihi, R., K. Tamaki, T. Kojima, T. Yamamoto, and Y. Katsumata
1992 Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Typing of Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA)-DQA1 from Single Hairs in Japanese. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(3):853-859.
- Uchihi, R., T. Yamamoto, K. Usuda, T. Yoshimoto, M. Tanaka, S. Tokunaga, R. Kurihara, K. Tokunaga, and Y. Katsumata
2003 Haplotype Analysis with 14 Y-STR Loci Using 2. Multiplex Amplification and Typing Systems in 2 Regional Populations in Japan. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:34-38.
- Uchimoto, M.L., E. Beasley, N. Coult, E.J. Omelia, D. World, and G. Williams
2013 Considering the Effect of Stem-Loop Reverse Transcription and Real-Time Pct Analysis of Blood and Saliva Specific microRNA Markers Upon Mixed Body Fluid Stains. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 7:418-421.
- Uchiyama, Taketo, Rinnosuke Hisazumi, Ikuko Maeda, and Masahito Nakata
2006 DNA Extraction from Sperm Found in Mixed Stains of Seminal Fluid and Vaginal Secretion Using DNase I. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 11(1):105-112.
- Uchiyama, Taketo, Rinnosuke Hisazumi, Kenshi Shimizu, Kazuhiko Imaizumi, Kazumasa Sekiguchi, and Kentaro Kasai
2007 Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Variation and Phylogenetic Analysis in Japanese Individuals from Miyazaki Prefecture. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 12(1):83-96.
- Uchiyama, T., E. Kakikazi, S. Kozawa, S. Nishida, N. Imamura, and N. Yukawa

- 2012 A New Molecular Approach to Help Conclude Drowning as a Cause of Death: Simultaneous Detection of Eight bacterioplankton Species Using Real-time PCR Assays with TaqMan Probes. Forensic Science International, 222:11-26.
- Ulubay, Ayca, Husniye Canan, Ayse Serin, Necmi Cekin, and Mete K. Gulmen
2016 Analysis of an Additional Nine Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Loci to 15 STR Loci and the Detection of Allele Frequencies in a Cukurova Population of Turkey. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Umback, Noelle J., Erik T. Bieschke, Zoran M. Budimlija, Sheila M. Estacio, Michael J. Hennessey, Felecia J. Lewis, Elaine J. Mar, Carole Meyers, Bianca L. Nazzaruolo-Brandon, Anca M. Nicholson, Mary Breen-O'Connor, Stephen F. Swinton, Peter Wistort, and Robert C. Shaler
2004 Case Studies: Interesting Kinship Problems Solved During WTC Identification Efforts. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Umback, Noelle J., Emily D. Head, Jennifer D'Andrea, Christopher M. Kamnik, and Marie Samples
2012 The Partial Match Process in New York City. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Umback, Noelle J., and Marie Samples
2007 Revisiting Old New York City Sexual Assaults for CODIS Purposes. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2011 Indicting John Doe by his DNA - A DNA Analyst's Perspective. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Umehara, Takahiro, Yosuke Usumoto, Akiko Tsuji, Keiko Kudo, et al.
2011 Expression of Material mRNA in the Hypothalamus and Frontal Cortex in a Rat Model of Fatal Hypothermia. Legal Medicine, 13(4):165-170.
- Umetsu, K., M. Tanaka, I. Yuasa, N. Adachi, A. Miyoshi, K. Kashimura, et al.
2005 Improved Multiplex Amplified Product-Length Polymorphism (APLP) Analysis for Rapid and Detailed Identification of East Asian Mitochondrial DNA Haplogroups. Electrophoresis, 26:91-98.
- Umetsu, K., M. Tanaka, I. Yuasa, N. Saitou, T. Takeyasu, N. Fuku, E. Naito, K. Ago, N. Nakayashiki, A. Miyoshi, S. Kashimura, G. Watanabe, and M. Osawa
2001 Multiplex Amplified Product-Length Polymorphism Analysis for Rapid Detection of Human Mitochondrial DNA Variations. Electrophoresis, 22:3533-3538.
- Umetsu, Kazuo, and Isao Yuasa
2005 Recent Progress in Mitochondrial DNA Analysis. Legal Medicine, 7(4):259-262.
- Underhill, P.A., G. Passarino, A.A. Lin, P. Shen, M.M. Lahr, R.A. Foley, P.J. Oeffner, and L.L. Cavalli-Sforza
2001 The Phylogeography of Y Chromosome Binary Haplotypes and the Origins of Modern Human Populations. Ann. Hum. Genet., 65(Pt 1):43-62.
- Underhill, P.A., P. Shen, A.A. Lin, L. Jin, G. Passarino, W. Yang, E. Kauffman, et al.
2000 Y Chromosome Sequence Variation and the History of Human Populations. Nature Genetics, 26:358-361.
- United States Department of Justice
2000 The Future of Forensic DNA Testing: Predictions of the Research and Development Working Group. National Commission on the Future of DNA Evidence, Office of Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- 2002 Using DNA to Solve Cold Cases. United States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
<https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/194197.pdf>
- 2008 The DNA Field Experiment: Cost-Effectiveness Analysis of the Use of DNA in the Investigation of High Volume Crimes. April, Office of Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice
<https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/207203.pdf>
- Unsel, M., B. Beyemann, P Brandt, and R. Heisel
1995 Identification of the Species Origin of Highly Processed Meat Products by Mitochondrial DNA Sequences. PCR Methods Appl., 4:241-243.
- Urban, C., F.Gruber, M. Kundi, F.G. Falkner, F. Dorner, and T. Hammerle
2000 A Systematic and Quantitative Analysis of PCR Template Contamination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:1307-1311.

- Urbani, C., R. Dubreuil-Lastrucci, and B. Kramer
 1999 The Effect of Temperature on Sex Determination Using DNA-PCR Analysis of Dental Pulp. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 17:35-39.
- Urquhart, A.J., C.P. Kimpton, T.J. Downes, and P.D. Gill
 1994 Variation in STR Sequences – A Survey of Twelve Microsatellite Loci for Use as Forensic Identification Marker. International Journal of Legal Medicine. 107(1):13-20.
- Urquhart, A., N.J. Oldroyd, C.P. Kimpton, and P. Gill
 1995 Highly Discriminating Heptaplex Short Tandem Repeat PCR System for Forensic Identification. Biotechniques, 18(1):116-120.
- Valasek, M.A., and J.J. Repa
 2005 The Power of Real-Time PCR. Adv Physiol Educ, 29:151-159.
- Vale, Gerald L.
 2007 Coordinating the DNA and Pattern Analysis Studies in Bite Mark Cases. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Valentine, Julia L.
 2015 Collaborative Retrospective Research Study Exploring STR and Y-STR DNA on 1,000 Rape Victims: Implications on Practice. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Valentine, Julie L., and Suzanne Miles
 2016 University Groper: How One Suspect was Identified Using Touch DNA Findings--A Successful Case Study. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Valgren, C., S. Wester, and O. Hansson
 2008 A Comparison of Three Automated DNA Purification Methods in Forensic Casework. Forensic Science International: Gene. Supp. Series, 1(1):76-77.
- Vallone, P.M., A.E. Decker, and J.M. Butler
 2005 Allele Frequencies for 70 Autosomal SNP Loci with U.S. Caucasian, African-American, and Hispanic Samples. Forensic Science International, 149:279-286.
- Vallone, Peter M., Amy E. Decker, Michael D. Coble, Margaret C. Kline, and John M. Butler
 2005 Evaluation of SNPs as Tools in Human Identity Testing. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Vallone, Peter M., Becky Hill, and John M. Butler
 2008a Developing Rapid PCR Multiplex Assays with miniSTR Loci. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2008b Demonstration of Rapid Multiplex PCR Amplification Involving 16 Genetic Loci. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 3:42-45.
- Vallone, Peter M., John J. Jakupciak, and Michael D. Coble
 2007 Forensic Application of the Affymetrix Human Mitochondrial Resequencing Array. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Vallone, P.M., R.S. Just, M.D. Coble, J.M. Butler, and T.J. Parsons
 2004 A Multiplex Allele-Specific Primer Extension Assay for Forensically Informative SNPs Distributed Throughout the Mitochondrial Genome. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118(3):147-157.
- Vallone, Peter M., Margaret C. Kline, John M. Butler, Amy E. Decker, and David L. Duewer
 2005 Examining Candidate DNA Quantitation Standards with Real-Time Quantitative PCR Assays. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Vallone, Peter M., Margaret C. Kline, Kevin Kiesler, Erica Butts, David L. Duewer, and Becky Hill
 2014 Characterization of DNA-Based Certified Reference Materials with New and Emerging Technologies. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Valverde, Laura, Melania Rosique, et al.
 2012 Y-STR Variation in the Basque Diaspora in the Western USA: Evolutionary and Forensic Perspectives. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(2):293-298.
- Van de Goor, L.H.P., M.T. Koskinen, et al.

- 2011 Population Studies of 16 Bovine STR Loci for Forensic Purposes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):111-119.
- Vandegrift, E.A.
2010 Quantitation and Characterization of Human Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA with PCR and Capillary Electrophoresis. Masters Thesis, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma.
- van den Berge, M., A. Carracedo, I. Gomes, M.A.E., C. Haas, B. Hjort, et al.
2014 A Collaborative European Exercise on mRNA-based Body Fluid/Skin Typing and Interpretation of DNA and RNA Results. Forensic Science International Genetics, 10:40-48.
- Vandenberg, N., and R.A.H. van Oorschot
2002 Extraction of Human Nuclear DNA from Feces Samples Using the QIAamp DNA Stool Mini Kit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:993-995.
- Vandenberg, N., and R.A.H. Oorschot
2006 The Use of Pollight® in the Detection of Seminal Fluid, Saliva, and Bloodstains and Comparison with Conventional Chemical Based Screening Tests. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(2):361-370.
- Vanderheyden, N., A. Mai, A. Gilissen, J.J. Cassiman, and R. Decorte
2007 Identification and Sequence Analysis of Discordant Phenotypes Between AmpFℓSTR SGM Plustrade Mark and PowerPlex® 16. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121:297-301.
- Van der Meer, Donny, Mari L. Uchimoto, and Graham Williams
2013 Simultaneous Analysis of Micro-RNA and DNA for Determining the Body Fluid Origin of DNA Profiles, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):967-971.
- Van der Meer, Dieudonné J., and Graham A. Williams
2015 On Combining MicroRNA Analysis with DNA STR Profiling in a Single Stream Process. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Vanderpuye, Oluseyi, and Yunjie Mi
2011 Comparison of Different Methods for DNA Isolation. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Vandewoestyne, Mado, David Van Hoofstat, Sabine De Groote, Nicky Van Thuyne, Saskia Haerincx, Filip Van Nieuwerburgh, and Dieter Deforce
2011 Sources of DNA Contamination and Decontamination Procedures in the Forensic Laboratory. Journal of Forensic Research.S2:001 DOI:10.4172/2157-7145.S2-001.
- Vandewoestyne, M., D. Van Hoofstat, A. Franssen, F. Van Nieuwerburgh, and D. Deforce
2013 Presence and Potential of Cell Free DNA in Different Types of Forensic Samples. Forensic Science International, 7(2):316-320.
- Van Doorn, Nienke L., Andrew S. Wilson, Eske Willerslev, and M. Thomas P. Gilbert
2011 Bone Marrow and Bone as a Source for Postmortem RNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):720-725.
- Vanek, Daniel, Jon Daveron, John D. Crews, Rijad Konjhodzic, Edwin F. Huffine
2003 Products of Microbial DNA Amplification: Risks of False Results During DNA Typing of Decomposed Bodies and Skeletal Remains. A poster presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Vanek, Daniel, John Davoren, Edwin Huffine, S. Vidovic, and Rijad Konjhodzic
2003 Products of Microbial DNA Amplification: Risks of False Results During DNA Typing of Decomposed Bodies and Skeletal Remains. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):392-393.
- Vanek, D., L. Saskova, and H. Koch
2009 Kinship and Y-Chromosome Analysis of Seventh Century Human Remains: Novel DNA Extraction and Typing Procedure for Ancient Material. Croatian Medical Journal, 50:286-295.
- VanGuilder, H.D., K.E. Vrana, and W.M. Freeman
2008 Twenty Five Years of Quantitative PCR for Gene Expression Analysis. BioTechniques, 44:619-626.
- Van Haeringen, Wim A., Leanne Van de Goor, and Mikko T. Koskinen
2009a Population Studies and Proposed Nomenclature for 16 Bovine STR Loci for Forensic Purposes. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- 2009b Population Studies and Proposed Nomenclature for 17 Equine STR Loci for Forensic Purposes. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado

- Van Hoofstat, D.E.O., D.L.D. Deforce, V. Brochez, I. De Pauw, K. Janssens, M. Mestdagh, R. Millecamps, E. Van Geldre, E.G. Van den Eeckhout
1998 DNA Typing of Fingerprints and Skin Debris: Sensitivity of Capillary Electrophoresis in Forensic Applications Using Multiplex PCR. In Proceedings of the 2nd European Symposium of Human Identification, Innsbruck, Austria. Pp. 131-137.
- Van Hoofstat, D.E., D.L. Deforce, I.P. Hubert De Pauw, and E.G. Van den Eeckhout
1999 DNA Typing of Fingerprints Using Capillary Electrophoresis: Effect of Dactyloscopic Powders. Electrophoresis, 20(14):2870-2876.
- Van Hoofstat, D.E., D.L. DeForce, I. DePauw, K. Janssen, and M. Mestdagh
1998 DNA Typing of Fingerprints and Skin Debris: Sensitivity of Capillary Electrophoresis in Forensic Applications Using Multiplex PCR. In Proceedings of the 2nd European Symposium of Human Identification, pp. 131-137.
- Van Hoofst, W.F., A.F. Groen, and H.T. Prins
2002 Phylogeography of the African Buffalo Based on Mitochondrial and Y-Chromosomal Loci: Pleistocene Origin and Population Expansion of the Cape Buffalo Subspecies. Mol Ecol, 11:267-279.
- Van Kirk, Megan E., Alexandra McCary, and Daniele S. Podini
2009 Evolution and Molecular Basis of Microvariant Alleles of the D21S11 Locus. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Van Niewerburgh, Filip, David Van Hoofstat, Christophe Van Neste, and Dieter Deforce
2014 Retrospective Study of the Impact of miniSTRs on Forensic DNA Profiling of Touch DNA Samples. Science & Justice, 54(5):369-372.
- Van Oorschot, R.A.H., K.N. Ballantyne, and R.J. Mitchell
2010 Forensic Trace DNA: A Review. Investigative Genetics, 1(1):1-17
- van Oorschot, R.A.H., M. Goray, E. Eken, and R.J. Mitchell
2009 Impact of Relevant Variables on the Transfer of Biological Substances. Forensic Science International: Genetics Supplemental Series, 2(1):547-548.
- Van Oorschot, R.A.H., and M.K. Jones
1997 DNA Fingerprints from Fingerprints. Nature, 387(6635):387-767.
- Van Oorschot, Roland A.H., Roiseann McArdle, William H. Goodwin, and Kaye N. Ballantyne
2014 DNA Transfer: The Role of Temperature and Drying Time. Legal Medicine, 16(3):161-163.
- Van Oorschot, R.A.H., D.G. Phelan, S. Furlong, G.M. Scarfo, N.L. Holding, and M.J. Cummins
2003 Are You Collecting All the Available DNA from Touched Objects? International Congress Series Progress in Forensic Genetics 9, 1239:803-807.
- Van Oorschot, Roland A.H., Sally Treadwell, James Beaupaire, Nicole L. Holding, and Robert J. Mitchell
2005 Beware of the Possibility of Fingerprinting Techniques Transferring DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1417-1421.
- Van Oorschot, R.A., R.K. Weston, and M.K. Jones
1998 Retrieval of DNA from Touched Objects, in ANZFSS, editors, Proceedings of the 14th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences of Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society, Adelaide.
http://www.forensic.gov.uk/forensic/conference/papers/genetic_profiles.pdf
- Van Oven, M., and M. Kayser
2009 Updated Comprehensive Phylogenetic Tree of Global Human Mitochondrial DNA Variation. Human Mutations, 30(2):E386-E394.
- Van Renterghem, P., D. Leonard, and C. De Greef
2000 Use of Latent Fingerprints as a Source of DNA for Genetic Identification. Progress in Forensic Genetics, 8:501-503. (also cited as pp.501-504)
- Van Schie, R.C., and M.E. Wilson
1997 Saliva: A Convenient Source of DNA for Analysis of Bi-allelic Polymorphisms of Fc Gamma Receptor IIA (CD32) and Fc Gamma Receptor IIIB (CD16). J Immunol Methods, 208:91-101.
- Varlaro, J., and B. Duceman
2002 Dealing with Increasing Casework Demands for DNA Analysis. Profiles in DNA, 5(2):3-6.
- Veith, Susan E., and Chesterene L. Cwiklik
2007 Microscopic Groupings of Hairs as a Basis of Sample Selection for DNA Testing: Feasibility and Examples. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.

- Vennemann, Marielle, and Antje Koppelkamm
 2010a mRNA Profiling in Forensic Genetics I: Possibilities and Limitations. Forensic Science International, 203(1-3):71-75.
- 2010b mRNA Profiling in Forensic Genetics II: Practical Considerations. Forensic Science International, 203(1-3):76-82.
- Venter, J.C., M.D. Adams, E.W. Myers, P.W. Li, R.J. Mural, G.G. Sutton, H.O. Smith, et al.
 2001 The Sequence of the Human Genome. Science, 291:1304-1351.
- Verbovaya, L.V., and P.L. Ivanov
 1991 Sexing Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) on DNA Fingerprint Gel: An Internal Control for DNA Fingerprint Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(4):
- Verdon, T.J., K.N. Ballantyne, R.J. Mitchell, and R.A.H. van Oorschot
 2011 The Pinpoint DNA Isolation System as a Novel DNA Sampling Method in Forensic Biology. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 3(1):e91-e92.
- Verdon, Timothy J., Robert J. Mitchell, and Roland A.H. van Oorschot
 2013 The Influence of Substrate on DNA Transfer and Extraction Efficiency. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 7(1):167-175.
- 2014a Swabs as DNA Collection Devices for Sampling Different Biological Materials from Different Substrates. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):1080-1089.
- 2014b Evaluation of Tapelifting as a Collection Method for Touch DNA. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 8:179-186.
- 2015 Preliminary Investigation of Differential Tapelifting for Sampling Forensically Relevant Layered Deposits. Legal Medicine, 17(6):553-559.
- Verginelli, Fabio, Manuela Rosini, Silvia Zoppis, and Carla Vecchiotti
 2011 Cancer Patient mtDNA Forensic Identification: A Case Report. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Verheij, S. J. Hartevelde, and T. Sijen
 2012 A Protocol for Direct and Rapid Multiplex PCR Amplification on Forensically Relevant Samples. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6(2):167-175.
- Verdon, T.J., R.J. Mitchell, and R.A.H. Oorschot
 2014a Swabs as DNA Collection Devices for Sampling Different Biological Materials from Different Substrates. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59:1080-1090.
- 2014b Evaluation of Tapelifting as a Collection Method for Touch DNA. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 8:179-186.
- Verhoff, M.A., F. Heidorn, S. Oehmke, and G. Weiler
 2002 On Problems Involved in DNA Typing of Faeces. Rechtsmedizin, 12(3):172-174.
- Verma, Sunil K., and Gajendra K. Goswami
 2014 DNA Evidence: Current Perspective and Future Challenges in India. Forensic Science International, 241:183-189.
- Verma, S.N., K. Prasad, N. Nagesh, M. Sultana, and L. Singh
 2003 Was Elusive Carnivore a Manther? DNA Typing of Faeces Reveals the Mystery. Forensic Science International, 137:16-20.
- Verma, S.K., and L. Singh
 2003 Novel Universal Primers Establish Identity of an Enormous Number of Animal Species for Forensic Application. Mol Ecol Notes, 3:28-31.
- Vernesi, C., D. Caramelli, S. Carbonelli, M. Ubaldi, F. Rollo, and B Chiarelli
 1999 Application of DNA Sex Tests to Bone Specimens from Two Etruscan (VII-VIII Century BC) Archaeological Sites. Ancient Biomolecules, 2:295-305.
- Vernesi, C., G. Di Benedetto, D. Caramelli, E. Secchieri, L. Simoni, E. Katti, P. Malaspina, A. Novelletto, V.T. Marin, and G. Barbujani
 2001 Genetic Characterization of the Body Attributed to the Evangelist Luke. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 98:13460-13463.
- Vernesi, C., and D. Caramelli
 1999 Application of DNA Sex Tests to Bone Specimens from Three Etruscan (VII-III Century BC) Archaeological Sites. Ancient

Biomolecules, 2:295-306.

- Verscheure, Sophie, Thierry Backeljau, and Stijn Desmyter
2015 Length Heteroplasmy of the PolyC-PolyT-PolyC Stretch in the Dog mtDNA Control Region. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(5):927-935.
- Verzeletti, Andrea, Nicoletta Cerri, Fausta Gasparini, and Francesco De Ferrari
2007 X-Chromosome Polymorphism on DXS8378, DXS7132, HPR1B, and DXS7423 Loci in 130 Individuals from Brescia (Northern Italy). Legal Medicine, 9(3):154-157.
- Verzeletti, Andrea, Nicoletta Cerri, Fausta Gasparini, Anna Poglio, Elena Mazzeo, and Francesco De Ferrari
2009 Population Data for 15 Autosomal STRs Loci and 12 Y Chromosome STRs Loci in a Population Sample from the Sardinia Island (Italy). Legal Medicine, 11(1):37-40.
- Veselinovic, Igor, Galina Petric, and Dusan Vapa
2014 Genetic Polymorphism of 17 Y Chromosomal STRs in the Rusyn Population Sample from Vojvodina Province, Serbia. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(2):273-274.
- Veselinovic, Igor S., Dragana M. Zgonjanin, Miljen P. Maletin, Oliver Stojkovic, Maja Djurendic-Brenesel, Radenko M. Vukovic, and Milos M. Tasic
2008 Allele Frequencies and Population Data for 17 Y-Chromosome STR Loci in a Serbian Population Sample from Vojvodina Province. Forensic Science International, 176(2):e23-e28.
- Vialotti, Angeli T., and Carol J. Ritter
2008 Increasing the Detection Timeframe of Male Genetic Material in Sexual Assault Cases. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Vickman, Tiffany A., Pamela J. Staton, Dishari Mukherjee, and G. Michele Yezzo
2012 DNAGard® Tissue as a Room Temperature Microbial Preservation System for Forensic Soil Samples. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Vidovic, Stojko, Daniel Vanek, Zoran Obradovic, Bozana Filipovic, Danijela Music, Jon Davoren, and Tony Donlon
2005 Optimization of the Promega PowerPlex® 16 System for Testing of Bone Samples with Low Levels of DNA. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Viegas, Jennifer
2001 DNA Identifies Body of Bible's Luke. Discovery News, November 16, 2001
<http://dsc.discovery.com/news/briefs/20011015/luke.html>
- Vierira da Silva, Claudia, Heloisa Afonso Costa, Jorga Costa Santos, and Rosa Maria Espinheira
2013 Forensic Genetics as a Tool for Peace and Justice: An Overview on DNA Quantification. Journal of Forensic Research, S11-008.
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.S11-008
- Viëtor, H.E., E. Hallensleben, S.P.M. van Bree, et al.
2000 Survival of Donor Cells 25 Years After Intrauterine Transfusion. Blood, 95:2709-2714.
- Vigil, Bianca N., and Kirsten T. Kelley-Primozic
2011 Evaluation of Three Different Adhesive Tapes for the Collection of Epithelial Cells and the Subsequent Micro-isolation for PCR Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Vigilant, L.
1999 An Evaluation of Techniques for the Extraction and Amplification of DNA from Naturally Shed Hairs. Biol Chem, 380(11):1329-1331.
- Vigilant, L., R. Pennington, H. Harpending, T.D. Kocher, and A.C. Wilson
1989 Mitochondrial DNA Sequences in Single Hairs from a Southern African Population. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 86:9350-9354.
- Vigilant, L.M., M. Stoneking, H. Harpending, K. Hakes, and A.C. Wilson
1991 African Populations and the Evolution of Human Mitochondrial DNA. Science, 253:1503-1507.
- Viguera, E., D. Canceill, and S.D. Ehrlich
2001 In vitro Replication Slippage by DNA Polymerases from Thermophilic Organisms. Journal of Molecular Biology, 312(2):323-333.
- Villaneuva, A.V., R.P. Podzorski, and M.P. Reyes
1998 Effects of Various Handling and Storage Conditions on Stability of *Treponema pallidum*, DNA in Cerebrospinal Fluid. Journal of

Clinical Microbiology, 36:2117-2119.

Virginia Department of Forensic Science

n.d. Isolating DNA Using the DNA IQ Isolation System. Large Colume DNA IQ Extraction Method for Bone Samples. Biomek 2000 Automation Workstation Procedures Manual-Forensic Biology Section Procedure Manual, Section IV. <http://www.dfs.virginia.gov/manuals/forensicBiology/procedures/210-D500%20Forensic%20Biology%20Section%20Procedures%20Manual,%20Section%20IV.pdf>

n.d. Isolation of DNA. Fluorescent Detection PCR-Based STR DNA Protocol: Powerplex 16 Bio Systems-Forensic Biology Section Procedure Manual, Section III. <http://www.dfs.virginia.gov/manuals/forensicBiology/procedures/210-D400%20Forensic%20Biology%20Section%20Procedure%20Manual,%20Section%20III.pdf>

Visser, P.M., and W.G. Hill

2009 The Limits of Individual Identification from Sample Allele Frequencies: Theory and Statistical Analysis. PLoS Genetics, 5(10):e1000628.

Visser, Mijke, Dmitry Zubakov, Kaye N. Ballantyne, et al.

2011 mRNA Based Skin Identification for Forensic Applications. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(2):253-263.

Visvikis, S., A. Schlenck, and M. Maurice

1998 DNA Extraction and Stability for Epidemiological Studies. Clin Chem Lab Med, 36(8):551-555.

Vito, Courtney L., Timothy P. McMahon, Michael D. Coble, Lawrence H. Drayton, James J. Canik, Louis N. Finelli, Demris A. Lee

2008 A Ten Year Study of DNA Blood References Collected on Untreated Filter Paper and Stored at Room Temperature. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Vlahovic, Monika Karija, and Milovan Kubat

2012 DNA Extraction Method from Bones Using Maxwell® 16. Legal Medicine, 14(5):272-275.

Vogel, G.

1998 Forensic Science: HIV Strain Analysis Debuts in Murder Trial. Science, 282:851-853.

Vogelsberg, Caitlin C.M., Neva H. Williamson, and Krista E. Latham

2012 A Systematic Approach to the Analysis of DNA from Earrings in Varying Conditions. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

Vogelstein, B., and D. Gillespie

1979 Preparative and Analytical Purification of DNA from Agarose. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, U.S.A., 76:615-

von Haeseler, A., A. Sajantila, and S. Pääbo

1995 The Genetical Archaeology of the Human Genome. Nature Genetics, 14:135-140.

von Holstein, Isabella C.C., Steven P. Ashby, Nienke L. van Doorn, Stacie M. Sachs, Michael Buckley, Meirav Meiri, Ian Barnes, Anne Brundle, and Matthew J. Collins

2014 Searching for Scandinavians in Pre-Viking Scotland: Molecular Fingerprinting of Earl Medieval Combs. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:1-6.

von Hunnius, Tanya E., Dongya Yang, Barry Eng, John S. Wayne, and Shelley R. Saunders

2007 Digging Deeper into the Limits of Ancient DNA Research on Syphilis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(12):2091-2100.

von Wurmb, N., D. Meissner, and R. Wegener

2001 Influence of Cyanoacrylate on the Efficiency of Forensic PCRs. Forensic Science International, 124(1):11-16.

von Wurmb-Schwark, N., M. Harbeck, U. Wiesbrock, I. Schroeder, S. Ritz-Timme, and M. Oehmichen

2003 Extraction and Amplification of Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA from Ancient and Artificially Aged Bones. Legal Medicine, 5(1):S169-S172.

von Wurmb-Schwark, N., R. Higuchi, A.P. Fenech, C. Elfstroem, C. Meissner, M. Oehmichen, and G.A. Cortopassi

2002 Quantification of Human Mitochondrial DNA in a Real Time PCR. Forensic Science International, 126:34-39.

von Wurmb-Schwark, Nicole, Victoria Mályusz, Heike Fremdt, Christine Koch, Eva Simeoni, and Thorsten Schwark

2006 Fast and Simple DNA Extraction from Saliva and Sperm Cells Obtained from the Skin or Isolated from Swabs. Legal Medicine, 8(3):177-181.

von Wurmb-Schwark, N., S. Petermann, and R. Wegner

- 2003 Y-STR Typing in Forensic Analysis. International Congress Series, 1239:487-490.
- von Wurmb-Schwark, Nicole, Thorsten Schwark, Lene Christiansen, Delia Lorenz, and Manfred Oehmichen
2004 The Use of Different Multiplex PCRs for Twin Zygosity Determination and Its Application in Forensic Trace Analysis. Legal Medicine, 6(2):125-130.
- von Wurmb-Schwark, Nicole, Thorsten Schwark, Michaela Harbeck, and Manfred Oehmichen
2004 A Simple Duplex-PCR to Evaluate the DNA Quality of Anthropological and Forensic Samples Prior Short Tandem Repeat Typing. Legal Medicine, 6(2):80-88.
- von Wurmb-Schwark, Nicole, Thorsten Schwark, Christoph Meissner, and Manfred Oehmichen
2003 Mitochondrial Mutagenesis in the Brain in Forensic and Pathological Research. Legal Medicine, 5(1):1-6.
- Voorhees Norris, Jessica, Helina Cunniffe, Kate Manning, Sarah J. Linke, Jerome P. Ferrance, and James P. Landers
2008 Development of an Improved Cell Elution and Preferential Lysis Method for Sexual Assault Cotton Swab Evidence Analysis. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Voss, Katrina
2015 DNA as a Sketch Artist: How Forensic Science Benefits from Physical Predictions. Forensic Magazine, 12(2):7-10.
- Vu, NT, A.K. Chaturvedi, D.V. Canfield
1999 Genotyping for DQA1 and PM Loci in Urine Using PCR-Based Amplification: Effects of Sample Volume, Storage Temperature, Preservatives, and Aging on DNA Extraction and Typing. Forensic Science International, 102:23-34.
- Vuichard, S., U. Borer, M. Bottinelli, C. Cossu, N. Malik, V. Meier, C. Gehrig, A. Sulzer, M.L. Morerod, and V. Castella
2011 Differential DNA Extraction of Challenging Simulated Sexual-Assault Samples a Swiss Collaborative Study. Investig. Genet., 2:11-17.
- Vuissoz, Annick, Michael Worobey, Nancy Odegaard, Michael Bunce, Carlos A. Machado, Niels Lynnerup, Elizabeth E. Peacock, and M. Thomas P. Gilbert
2007 The Survival of PCR-Amplifiable DNA in Cow Leather. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(5):823-829.
- Vullo, Carlos, Veronica Gomes, Carola Romanini, Andrea M. Oliveira, Omar Rocabado, Juliana Aquino, Antonio Amorim, and Leonor Gusmão
2015 Association Between Y Haplogroups and Autosomal AIMs Reveals Intra-Population Substructure in Bolivian Populations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(4):673-680.
- Wade, Lindsey
2015 Cold Hit. Forensic Magazine, 11(6):12-14.
- Wade, N.
1998 F.B.I. Set to Open Its DNA Database for Fighting Crime: Some Fear for Privacy. The New York Times, October 12
- Wadhams, Mark J., Suzanne M. Barritt, James P. Ross, and Brion C. Smith
2006 The Armed Forces DNA Identification Laboratory mtDNA Testing Program for Missing Military Personnel: An Update. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Wagner, S.E.
2008 To Know Where He Lies: DNA Technology and the Search for Srebrinica's Missing. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Waits, L.P., G. Luikart, and P. Taberlet
2001 Estimating the Probability of Identity Among Genotypes in Natural Populations: Cautions and Guidelines. Mol Ecol, 10(1):249-256.
- Walker, J.A., D.A. Hughes, B.A. Anders, J. Shewale, S.K. Sinha, and M.A. Batzer
2003 Quantitative Intra-Short Interspersed Element PCR for Species Specific DNA Identification. Anal Biochem, 316(2):259-269.
- Walker, J.A., D.A. Hughes, D.J. Hedges, B.A. Anders, M.E. Laborde, J. Shewale, et al.
2004 Quantitative PCR for DNA Identification Based on Genome-Specific Interspersed Repetitive Elements. Genomics, 83(3):518-527.
- Walker, J.A., G.E. Kilroy, J. Xing, J. Shewale, S.K. Sinha, and M.A. Batzer
2003 Human DNA Quantitation Using Alu Element-Based Polymerase Chain Reaction. Anal Biochem, 315(1):122-128.
- Walker, J.A., et al.
2005 Multiplex Polymerase Chain Reaction for Simultaneous Quantitation of Human Nuclear, Mitochondrial, and Male Y-Chromosome DNA: Application in Human Identification. Anal. Biochem., 337(1):89-97.
- Walkinshaw, M., L. Strickland, H. Hamilton, K. Denning, and T. Gayley
1996 DNA Profiling in Two Alaskan Native Populations Using HLA-DQA1, PM, and D1S80 Loci. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(3):

- Wallace, D.C., M.D. Brown, and M.T. Lott
1999 Mitochondrial DNA Variation in Human Evolution and Disease. Gene, 238:211-230.
- Wallace, D.M.
1987 Precipitation of Nucleic Acids. Methods Enzymol, 152:41-48.
- Wallace, Margaret M., Christine Bless, and Heather Palmeter
2005 Individualization of *Acer rubrum* Using Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphism. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Wallin, J.M., M.R. Buoncristiani, K.D. Lazaruk, N. Fildes, C.L. Holt, and P.S. Walsh
1998 TWGDAM Validation of the amp/str™ Blue PCR Amplification Kit for Forensic Casework Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4):854-870.
- Wallin, J.M., C.L. Holt, K.D. Lazaruk, T. Nguyen, and P.S. Walsh
2002 Constructing Universal Multiplex PCR Systems for Comparative Genotyping. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):1-14. (also cited as pages 52-65)
- Walls, C.
1997 Effects of Latent Print Technology on PCR DNA Analysis. CBDIAI Examiner, 2013 ReFall:17-18.
- Walsen, Kelly Jo A., Susanne Holy, Jack Laird, and Jonathan Newman
2007 Evaluating Casework Profiles When Traces of DNA are Detected in the Reagent Blank. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Walsh, B., A. Redd, and M. Hammer
2008 Joint Match Probabilities for Y Chromosomal and Autosomal Markers. Forensic Science International, 174(2):234-238.
- Walsh, D.J., A.C. Corey, R.W. Cotton, L. Forman, G.L. Herrin, C.J. Word, and D.D. Garner
1992 Isolation of Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) from Saliva and Forensic Science Samples Containing Saliva. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(2):387-395.
- Walsh, Kelly A., and John K. Roman
2013 Results of the NIJ Motor Vehicle Theft DNA Demonstration Program Evaluation. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Walsh, P.S., H.A. Erlich, and R. Higuchi
1992 Preferential PCR Amplification of Alleles: Mechanisms and Solutions. PCR Methods Appl, 1:241-250.
- Walsh, P.S., N. Fildes, A.S. Louie, and R. Higuchi
1991 Report of the Blind Trial of the Cetus AmpliType HLA DQ α Forensic Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Amplification and Typing Kit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):
- Walsh, P.S., N.J. Fildes, and R. Reynolds
1996 Sequence Analysis and Characterization of Stutter Products at the Tetranucleotide Repeat Locus vWA. Nucleic Acids Research, 24:2807-2812.
- Walsh, P.S., D.A. Metzger, and R. Higuchi (also cited as Metzger)
1991 Chelex® 100 as a Medium for Simple Extraction of DNA for PCR-Based Typing from Forensic Material. Biotechniques, 10(4):506-513.
- Walsh, P.S., D.A. Metzger, and R. Higuchi
1991 Chelex-100 as Medium for Simple Extraction of DNA for PCR-Based Typing from Forensic Material. Biotechniques, 10:506-510. (also cited as 506-518)
- Walsh, P.S., J. Valaro, and R. Reynolds
1992 A Rapid Chemiluminescent Method for Quantification of Human DNA. Nucleic Acids Res., 20(19):5061-5065.
- Walsh, Simon J., and John S. Buckleton
2007a Autosomal Microsatellite Allele Frequencies for 15 Regionally Defined Aboriginal Australian Population Datasets. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):e29-e42.
- 2007b Autosomal Microsatellite Allele Frequencies for a Nationwide Dataset from the Australian Caucasian Sub-Population. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):e47-e50.

- Walsh, Simon J., James M. Curran, and John S. Buckleton
2010 Modeling Forensic DNA Database Performance. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1174-1183.
- Walsh, S., D. Metzger, and R. Higuchi
1999 Chelex 100 as a Medium for Simple Extraction of DNA for PCR Based Typing from Forensic Material. Biotechniques, 10(4):506-513.
- Walsh, S.J., D.S. Moss, C. Kliem, and G.M. Vintiner
2002 The Collation of Forensic DNA Case Data into a Multi-dimensional Intelligence Database. Science and Justice, 42(4):205-214.
- Walsh, Simon J., Olivier Ribaux, John S. Buckleton, Alastair Ross, and Claude Roux
2004 DNA Profiling and Criminal Justice: A Contribution to a Changing Debate. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1):34-43.
- Walsh, S.J., C.M. Triggs, and J.S. Buckleton
2004 DNA Evidence Interpretation Methods and Interpretation. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Walsh, S.P., N.J. Fildes, and R. Reynolds
1996 Sequence Analysis and Characteristics of Stutter Products at the Tetranucleotide Repeat Locus vWA. Nucleic Acids Research, 24(14):2807-12.
- Walsh-Haney, Heather, and Sulekha R. Coticone
2007 Correlation of Forensic Anthropologic Findings with DNA Profiles Obtained from Cold Cases. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Walton, Richard H.
2006 Combined DNA Index System (CODIS). In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.351-357.
- Wambaugh, Joseph
1989 The Blooding. Morrow, New York, NY.
- Wan, Ting Chi Rebecca, Lauren MacDonald, Yoelia Perez, Todd W. Bille, and Daniele S. Podini
2015 Recovering TOuch DNA from Cartridge Casings Using a Method of Tape Lifting. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Wan, Q.H., and S.G. Fang
2003 Application of Species-Specific Polymerase Chain Reaction in the Forensic Identification of Tiger Species. Forensic Science International, 131:75-78.
- Wandeler, P., S. Smith, P.A. Morin, R.A. Pettifor, and S.M. Funk
2003 Patterns of Nuclear DNA Degeneration Over Time: A Case Study in Historic Teeth Samples. Molecular Ecology, 12:1087-1093.
- Wang, D.Y., C.W. Chang, and L.K. Hennessy
2009 Rapid STR Analysis of Single Source DNA Samples in Two Hours. Forensic Science International, Genetics, Supplemental Series, 2:115-116.
- Wang, Dennis Y., Chien-Wei Chang, Robert E. Lagacé, Lisa M. Calandro, and Lori K. Hennessy
2012 Developmental Validation of the AmpF ℓ STR $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ Identifier $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ Plus PCR Amplification Kit: An Established Multiplex Assay with Improved Performance. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):453-465.
- Wang, Dennis Y., Chien-Wei Chang, Robert E. Lagacé, Nicola J. Oldroyd, and Lori K. Hennessy
2011 Developmental and Validation of the AmpF ℓ STR $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ Identifier $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ Direct PCR Amplification Kit: A Multiplex Assay for the Direct Amplification of Single-Source Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):835-845.
- Wang, D.Y., C. Chang, N. Oldroyd, and L.K. Hennessy
2009 Direct Amplification of STRs from Blood or Buccal Cell Samples. Forensic Science International: Genetics Supplement Series, 2(1):113-114.
- Wang, Dennis, Julio J. Mulero, and Lori Hennessy
2008 Different Effects of PCR Inhibitors on Multiplex STR Assays. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Wang, G.H., and C.L. Lu
1981 Isolation and Identification of Nucleic Acids of the Liver from a Corpse from the Changssha Han Tomb. Shen Wu Hua Hsueh Yu Sheng Wu Li Chin Chan, 17:70-75.
- Wang, J.

- 2000 From DNA Biosensors to Gene Chips. Nucleic Acids Research, 28:3011-3016.
- Wang, L., H. Oota, N. Saitou, F. Jin, T. matsushita, and S. Ueda
2000 Genetic Structure of a 2,500 Year Old Human Population in China and Its Spatiotemporal Changes. Mol. Biol Evol., 17:1396-1400.
- Wang, Q., and R.G. Boles
2006 Individual Human Hair Mitochondrial DNA Control Region Heteroplasmy Proportions in Mothers and Children. Mitochondrion, 6(1):37-42.
- Wang, Qi, Takaki Ishikawa, Tomomi Michiue, Bao-Li Zhu, Da-Wei Guan, and Hitoshi Maeda
2012 Quantitative Immunohistochemical Analysis of Human Brain basic Fibroblast Growth Factor, Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein and Single Stranded DNA Expressions Following Traumatic Brain Injury. Forensic Science International, 221:142-151.
- Wang, Qi, Takaki Ishikawa, Tomomi Michiue, et al.
2012 Stability of Endogenous Reference Genes in Postmortem Human Brains for Normalization of Quantitative Real-Time PCR Data: Comprehensive Evaluation Using geNorm, NormFinder, and BestKeeper. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(6):943-952.
- Wang, Tsewei, Ning Xue, and J. Douglas Birdwell
2006 Least-Square Deconvolution: A Framework for Interpreting Short Tandem Repeat Mixtures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1284-1297.
- Wang, X., S.P. Heazlewood, D.O. Krause, and T.H.J. Floris
2003 Molecular Characterization of the Microbial Species that Colonize Human Ileal and Colonic Mucosa by Using 16S rDNA Sequence Analysis. Journal of Applied Microbiology, 95:508-520.
- Wang, X., and Y. Hou
2013 Analysis fo Mitochondrial DNA Control Region Polymorphisms Based on Denaturing High-Performance Liquid Chromatography. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.
- Wang, Y., D.E. Prosen, L. Mei, J.C. Sullivan, M. Finney and P.B. Vander Horn
2004 A Novel Strategy to Engineer DNA Polymerases for Enhanced Processivity and Improved Performance in Vitro. Nucleic Acids Research, 32(3):1197-1207.
- Wang, Z., H. Luo, X. Pan, M. Liao, and Y. Hou
2012 A Model for Data Analysis of microRNA Expression in Forensic Body Fluid Identification. Forensic Science International Genetics, 6:419-423.
- Wang, Z., J. Zhang, H. Luo, Y. Ye, J. Yan, and Y. Huo
2013 Screening and Confirmation of MicroRNA Markers for Forensic Body Fluid Identification. Forensic Science International. Genetics, 7:116-123.
- Ward, D.W., et al.
2005 DNA Barcoding Australian Fish Species. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Sociey, Biological Sciences, 360:1847-1857.
- Ward, J.F., J.R. Milligan, G.D.D. Jones, and R.C. Fahey
1995 Multiply Damaged Sites. In A.F. Fuciarelli and J.D. Zimbrick, editors, Radiation Damage in DNA: Structure/Function Relationships at Early Times. Battle Press, Columbus, OH., pp.45-54.
- Ward, R.H., B.L. Frazier, K. Dew-Jager, and S. Pääbo
1991 Extensive Mitochondrial Diversity within a Single Amerindian Tribe. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 88.
- Warren, Joseph
1991 Optimal Medium for the Transfer of Crime Scene Stains for DNA Analysis. A Paper Presented at the Louisiana Association of Forensic Scientists' Fall, 1991 Meeting, October 26, 1991, Harahan, Louisiana.
- Warren, Joseph E., John V. Planz, and Arthur Eisenberg
2005 Education of the Forensic DNA Analyst in the 21st Century. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Warshauer, David H., Carey P. Davis, Cydne Holt, et al.
2015 Massively Parallel Sequencing of Forensically Relevant Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms Using TruSeq™ Forensic Amplicon. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(1):31-36.
- Warshauer, David H., Jonathan King, et al.
2013 Validation of the PLEX-ID™ Mass Spectrometry Mitochondrial DNA Assay. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(2):277-286.

- Warshauer, David H., Pamela Marshall, et al.
2012 An Evaluation of the Transfer of Saliva-Derived DNA. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(6):851-861.
- Washio, K., S. Ueda, and S. Misawa
1990 Effects of Cytosine Methylation at Restriction Sites on Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Typing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(6):1496-1502.
- Wasser, S.K., et al.
2007 Using DNA to Track the Origin of the Largest Ivory Seizure Since the 1983 Trade Ban. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 104:4228-4233.
- Wasserstrom, Adam, Dan Frumkin, Ariane Davidson, and Bruce Budowle
2011 Forensic Tissue Identification Based on DNA Methylation. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Wasserstrom, A., D. Frumkin, A. Davidson, M. Shpitzen, Y. Herman, and R. Gafny
2013 Demonstration of DSI-semen - A Novel DNA Methylation-based Forensic Semen Identification Assay. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 7(1):136-142.
- Watanabe, Gotaro
2004 DNA Extraction from Forensic Samples by Use of QIAamp DNA Mini Kit. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 9(1):49-58.
- Watanabe, Gotaro, and Kenshi Shimizu
2002 DNA Sequence Analysis of Long PCR Amplified Products at the D1S80 Locus. Legal Medicine, 4(1):37-39.
- Watanabe, Gotaro, and Kazuo Umetsu
2007a Examination of the Premeres for Allele-Specific PCR Amplification. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 12(1):121-125.
2007b The Heteroplasmy of Mitochondrial DNA Polymorphism of Mother-Child or Sibling. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 12(2):153-158.
- Watanabe, G., K. Umetsu, I. Yuasa, T. Uono, and M. Osawa
2000 DNA Typing by AmpFISTR Profiler Kit from Forensic Samples. Res Pract Forens Med, 43:53-60.
- Watanabe, Ken, Tomoko Akutsu, and Koichi Sakurada
2016 Development of a Real-Time, PCR Based Method for Analyzing Semen-Specific Unmethylated DNA Regions and Methylation Status in Aged Body Fluid Stains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S208-S212.
- Watanabe, Ken, Mayuko Hosoya, Koichi Hirayama, Hiroshi Ikegaya, Hisako Saitoh, Hirotaro Iwase, Tomoko Akutsu, and Koichi Sakurada
2015 Development of Modified DNA Ship for Accurate Human ABO Genotyping. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 20(1):41-50
- Watanabe, Ken, Mayuko Hosoya, Koichi Hirayama, Hisako Saitoh, et al.
2013 Forensic Validation of the Modified ABO Genotyping Method Using a DNA Chip. Legal Medicine, 15(4):222-225.
- Watanabe, Ken, Yasuki Iwashima, Tomoko Akutsu, Kazumasa Sekiguchi, and Koichi Sakurada
2014 Evaluation of a Co-Extraction Method for Real-Time PCR-Based Body Fluid Identification and DNA Typing. Legal Medicine, 16(1):56-59.
- atanabe, Y., T. Takayama, K. Hirata, S. Yamada, A. Nagai, I. Nakamura, Y. Bunai, and I. Ohya
2003 DNA Typing from Cigarette Butts. Leg Med (Tokyo), 5 Suppl 1:S177-S179.
- Waters, L.C., S.C. Jacobson, N. Kroutchinina, J. Khandurina, R.S. Foote, and J.M. Ramsey
1998a Multiple Sample PCR Amplification and Electrophoretic Analysis on a Microchip. Anal Chem, 70(24):5172-5176.
1998b Microchip Device for Cell Lysis, Multiplex PCR Amplification and Electrophoretic Sizing. Anal Chem, 70(1):158-162.
- Waters, R.
2010a Making Sense of DNA Backlogs – Myths vs. Reality. Forensic Magazine
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4560> (accessed August 04, 2010)
2010b System Matches Suspect DNA with Crime Samples in Four Hours.
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4583> (accessed August 13, 2010)

- 2010c DNA Spray Links Robbers to the Scene of the Crime. Forensic Magazine.
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4804>.
- Watson, J.D., and A. Berry
2003 DNA: The Secret of Life. Alfred A. Knopf, New York, NY. (also cited as The Secret of Life)
- Watson, J.D., and F.H.C. Crick
1953 Molecular Structure of Nucleic Acids. Nature, 171(4356):737-738 (also cited as "A Structure for Deoxyribose Nucleic Acid")
- Watson, J.D., et al.
1987 Molecular Biology of the Gene, Fourth Edition, Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Company, Menlo Park, NJ.
- Watson, J.D., M. Gilman, J. Witkowski, and M. Zoller
1992 Recombinant DNA, Second Edition. Scientific American Books; W.H. Freeman and Company, New York, NY.
- Watson, R.J., and B. Blackwell
2000 Purification and Characterization of a Common Soil Component which Inhibits the Polymerase Chain Reaction. Canadian Journal of Microbiology, 46(7):633-642.
- Watson, S., Z. Kelsey, R. Webb, J. Evans, and P. Gill
1997 The Development of a Third Generation STR Multiplex System (TGM). Proceedings of the 17th International ISFH Conference, September 2-6, Oslo, Norway, pp.192-194.
- Watsula, Daniel, Jon Davoren, and Jangbir Sangha
2014 How Low Can You Go? An Evaluation of Reduced Reaction Volumes for Direct Amplification with PowerPlex® Fusion. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2016 The New Kit on the Block: Optimization of the QIAGEN® Investigator® 24plex GO! Kit for Direct Amplification. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Watsula, Daniel, Philip S. Nase, Ronald Freeman, and Lisa Ludvico
2009 Extraction, Quantification, and Analysis of DNA from Spent Shell Casings. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Watsula, Daniel, Koya D. Reams, Lana L. Ramos, and Jangbir Sangha
2013a Evaluation of PowerPlex® 18D and PowerPlex® 21 with Buccal Samples Collected on Non-Treated Paper. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- 2013b The Evaluation of Six Different Matrices for the Collection of Touch DNA. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Watt, K.E.
2005 Decontamination Techniques in Ancient DNA Analysis. Masters of Arts Thesis, Department of Archaeology, Simon Fraser University.
- Wathanapanpituck, Khanistha, et al.
2014 Identification of Human DNA in Forensic Evidence by Loop-Mediated Isothermal Amplification Combined with a Colorimetric Gold Nanoparticle by Hybridization Probe. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(6):923-931.
- Waugh, J.
2007 DNA Barcoding in Animal Species: Progress, Potential and Pitfalls. Bioessays, 29:188-197.
- Waye, J.S., D. Michaud, J.H. Bowen, and R.M. Fournay
1991 Sensitive and Specific Quantification of Human Genomic Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) in Forensic Science Specimens: Casework Examples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(4):1198-1203.
- Waye, J.S., L.A. Presley, B. Budowle, G.G. Shutler, and R.M. Fournay
1989 A Simple and Sensitive Method for Quantifying Human Genomic DNA in Forensic Specimen Extracts. Biotechniques, 7:852-855. (also cited as A Simple Method for Quantifying Human Genomic DNA in Forensic Specimen. Biotechniques, 8(7):852-855.)
- Wayne, R.K., J.A. Leonard, and A. Cooper
1999 Full of Sound and Fury: The Recent History of Ancient DNA. Annu Rev Ecol Syst, 30:457-477.
- Weathersbee, Frank R., and Anne Colt Leitess
1998 Maryland's First Mitochondrial DNA Case: The Trial Prosecutors' Experience. Silent Witness, 4(2):Weedn, V.W.
- 1997 DNA Identification. In Forensic Dentistry, P.G. Stimson and C.A. Mertz, editors, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp:37-46.

- Webb, B., C. Smith, A. Brock, and M. Townsley
 2005 DNA Fast-tracking. In M.J. Smith and N. Tilley, editors, Crime Science: New Approaches to Preventing and Detecting Crime, Willan, UK, pp.167-190.
- Webb, Kristen M., and Marc W. Allard
 2009a Mitochondrial Genome DNA Analysis of the Domestic Dog: Identifying Informative SNPs Outside of the Control Region. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):275-288.
- 2009b Identification of Forensically Informative SNPs in the Domestic Dog Mitochondrial Control Region. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):289-304.
- Webb, L.G., S.E. Egan, and G.R. Turbett
 2001 Recovery of DNA for Forensic Analysis from Lip Cosmetics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(6):1474-1479.
- Webb, M.B.T., N.J. Williams, and M.D. Sutton
 1993 Microbial DNA Challenge Studies of Variable Number Tandem Repeat (VNTR) Probes Used for DNA Profiling Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(5):
- Weber, J.L., and P.E. May
 1989 Abundant Class of Human DNA Polymorphisms Which Can be Typed by the Polymerase Chain Reaction. American Journal of Human Genetics, 44:388-396.
- Weedn, V.W.
 1997 DNA Identification. In P.G. Stimson and C.A. Mertz, editors, Forensic Dentistry, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. Pp. 37-46.
- Weedn, Victor W., and Howard J. Baum
 2011 DNA Identification in Mass Fatality Incidents. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(4):393-397.
- Weedn, V.W., and J.W. Hicks
 1998 The Unrealized Potential of DNA Testing. National Institute of Justice Publication Number NCJ-170596. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Wegel, J.G., Jr., and G. Herrin Jr.
 1994 Deduction of the Order of Sexual Assault by DNA Analysis of Two Condoms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):844-846.
- Weedn, V.W., and J.W. Hicks
 1997 The Unrealized Potential of DNA Typing. NIJ Journal, 234-16-23.
- Wei, Wei, Hai-Bo Luo, Jing Yan, and Yi-Pang Hou
 2012 Exploring of New Y-Chromosome SNP Loci Using Pyrosequencing and the SNaPshot Methods. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(6):825-833.
- Wei, Y.
 1998 Oxidative Stress and Mitochondrial DNA Mutations in Human Aging. [Minireview]. Exp Biol Med, 217(1):53-63.
- Wei, Y.H., and S.H. Kao
 2000 Mitochondrial DNA Mutation and Depletion are Associated with Decline of Fertility and Motility of Human Sperm. Zool Stud, 39:1-12.
- Wei, Yi-Liang, Li Wei, Lei Zhao, Qi-Fan Sun, Li Jiang, Tao Zhang, Hai-Bo Liu, Jian-Gang Chen, Jian Ye, Lan Hu, Cai-Zia Li
 2016 A Single-Tube 27-Plex SNP Assay for Estimating Individual Ancestry and Admixture from Three Continents. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(1):27-37.
- Wei, Yi-Lang, Cai-Xia Li, Jing Jia, Lan Hu, and Yao Liu
 2012 Forensic Identification Using a Multiplex Assay of 47 SNPs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1448-1456
- Weichhold, G.M., J.E. Bark, W. Korte, W. Eisenmenger, and K.M. Sullivan
 1998 DNA Analysis in the Case of Kaspar Hauser. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111(6):287-291.
- Weidner, C.I., Q. Lin, C.M. Koch, L. Eisele, F. Beier, P. Ziegler, et al.
 2014 Aging of Blood Can be Tracked by DNA Methylation Changes at Just Three CpG Sites. Genome Biol, 15(2):R24.
- Weinbrecht, Katelyn D., and Robert W. Allen
 2016 Time-Dependent Loss of Messenger RNA (mRNA) Transcripts from Forensic Samples Analyzed Using Next Generation Sequencing. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Weir, Bruce S.
1995 DNA Statistics in the Simpson Matter. Nat Genet, 11(4):365-368.
- 1996 Genetic Data Analysis II. Sinauer Associates Incorporated Publishers, Sunderland, MA.
- 2004 Matching and Partially-Matching DNA Profiles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):1009-1014.
- 2007 The Rarity of DNA Profiles. The Annals of Applied Statistics, 1:358-370.
- Weir, B.S., A. Bagdonavivius, B. Blair, C. Eckhoff, C. Pearman, P. Stringer, et al.
2004 Allele Frequency Data for Fprofiler Plus Loci in Australia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):1-3.
- Weir, Bruce S., Amanda B. Hepler, and Amy D. Anderson
2006 The Forensic Uses of SNP Profiles. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Weir, B.S., and W.G. Hill
1993 Population Genetics of DNA Profiles. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 33(4):218-225.
- Weir, B.S., C.M. Triggs, L. Starling, L.I. Stowell, K.A. Walsh, and J. Buckleton
1997 Interpreting DNA Mixtures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(2):213-222.
- Weiss, K.M., A.V. Buchanan, C. Daniel, and M. Stoneking
1994 Optimizing Utilization of DNA from Rare or Archival Anthropological Samples. Hum Biol, 66:789-804.
- Weir, Kelsie R., and Claire Glynn
2016 Investigating the Use of MicroRNAs (miRNAs) for the Identification of Forensically Relevant Body Fluids. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Weiss, M.J., P.S. Henthorn, M.A. Lafferty, C. Slaughter, M. Raducha, and H. Harris
1986 Isolation and Characterisation of a cDNA Encoding a Human Liver/Bone/Kidney-Type Alkaline Phosphatase. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, 83:7182-7186.
- Weissensteiner, Thomas, Hugh G. Griffin, and Annette Griffin
2004 PCR Technology: Current Innovations. (Second Edition). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0849311845)
- Welch, L.A., P. Gill, C. Phillips, R. Ansell, N. Morling, W. Parson, et al.
2012 European Network of Forensic Science Institutes (ENFSI): Evaluation of New Commercial STR Multiplexes that Include the European Standard Set (ESS) of Markers. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6:819-826.
- Welikala, N., P.I. Chester, E.A. Matisoo-Smith, G.W. Tannock. And J.R. Flenley
2001 Molecular Evidence for Human Presence. Research in Anthropology and Linguistics, 5:455-464.
- Wells, Jeffrey D., Francesco Intronà Jr., Giancarlo Di Vello, Carlo P. Campobasso, Jack Hayes, and Felix A.H. Sperling
2001 Human and Mitochondrial DNA Analysis from Maggots. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):685-687.
- Wells, Jeffrey D., and Diana W. Williams
2007 Validation of a DNA-Based Method for Identifying Chrysomyinae (Diptera: Calliphoridae) Used in a Death Investigation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(1):1-8.
- Wellner, Genevieve, Kayleigh E. Rowan, Cheng-Tsung Hu, and Catherine M. Grgicak
2015 Developing a Dynamic Model of the DNA Laboratory Process to Characterize the Sources of Uncertainty in DNA Signal: Applications to Forensic DNA Education, Training, and Validation. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Welton, Jon, Kam Tsang, and Haroon Kahn
2005 Inferring the Population of Origin of DNA Evidence within the UK by Allele-Specific Hybridization of Y-SNPs. Forensic Science International, 152:45-53.
- Wen, B., H. Li, D. Lu, X. Song, F. Zhang, Y. He, F. Li, Y. Gao, X. Mao, L. Zhang, J. Qian, J. Tan, J. Jin, W. Huang, R. Deka, B. Su, R. Chakraborty, and L. Jin
2004 Genetic Evidence Supports Demic Diffusion of Han Culture. Nature, 431:302-305.
- Wenk, R.E.

- 2008 Incest Indices from Microsatellite Genotypes of Mother-Child Pairs. Transfusion, 48:341-348.
- Wenk, R.E., F.A. Chiafari, J. Gorlin, and H.F. Polesky
2003 Better Tools are Needed for Parentage and Kinship Studies. Transfusion, 43:979-981.
- Wenk, R.E., D.W. Gjertson, F.A. Chiafari, and T. Houtz
2005 The Specific Power of Parentage Exclusion in a Child's Blood Relatives. Transfusion, 45:440-444.
- Westring, Christian G., Richard Kristinsson, Dustin M. Gilbert, and Phillip B. Danielson
2007 Validation of Reduced-Scale Reactions for the Quantifiler™ Human DNA Kit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1035-1045.
- Wengel, J., M. Petersen, M. Frieden, and T. Koch
2003 Chemistry of Locked Nucleic Acids (LNA): Designm Synthesis, and Bio-physical Properties. Letter in Peptide Science, 10:237-253.
- Wenk, Robert E.
2004 Testing for Parentage and Kinship. Current Opinions in Hematology, 11(5):357-361.
- 2011 Detection of Genotype Recycling Fraud in U.S. Immigrants. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S243-S246.
- Wenk, Robert E., and F.A. Chiafari
1997 DNA Typing of Recipient Blood After Massive Transfusion. Transfusion, 37:1108-1110.
- Wenk, R.E., F.A. Chiafari, J. Gorlin, and H.F. Polesky
2003 Better Tools are Needed for Parentage and Kinship Studies. Transfusion, 43(7):979-981.
- Werner, F.A., F.A. Habermann, G. Thaller, W. Kramer, S. Koller, J. Buitkamp, M. Georges, G. Brem, J. Mosner, and R. Fries
2004 Detection and Characterization of SNPs Useful for Identity Control and Parentage Testing in Major European Dairy Breeds. Animal Genetics, 35:44-49.
- Werrett, D.J.
1997 The National DNA Database. Forensic Science International, 88:33-42.
- Werrett, D.J., and K. Sullivan
1999 The National DNA Database of England and Wales and the Strategic use of DNA Profiling Presented at the First Internatoinal Conference on Forensic Human Identification in the Millenium. London, UK.
- Westen, Antoinette A., Reza R.R. Gerretsen, and George J.R. Maat
2008 Femur, Rib, and Tooth Smaple Collection for DNA Analysis in Disaster Victim Identification (DVI). Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 4(1):15-21.
- Westen, Antoinette A., Hinda Haned, et al.
2012 Combining Results of Forensic STR Kits: HDplex Validation Including Allelic Association and Linkage Testing with NGM and Identifiler. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(5):781-789.
- Westen, Antoinette A., Jord H.A. Nagel, Corina C.G. Benschop, Natalie E.C. Weiler, Bas J. de Jong, and Titia Sijen
2009 Higher Capillary Electrophoresis Injection Settings as an Efficient Approach to Increase the Sensitivity of STR Typing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):591-598.
- Westen, Antoinette A. Kristiaan J. van der Gaag, et al.
2013 Improved Analysis of Long STR Amplicons from Degraded Single Source and Mixed DNA. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(4):741-747.
- Westervelt, Saundra D., and John A Humphrey
2001 Wrongly Convicted: Perspectives on Failed Justice. Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ.
- Westring, C.G., R. Kristinsson, D. Gilbert, and P.B. Danielson
2007 Validation of Reduced-Scale Reactions for the Quantifiler™ Human DNA Kit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52:1035-1043.
- Westwood, Sara A., J.G. Sutton, and D.J. Werrett
1984 Analysis of the Common Genetic Variants of the Human Gc System in Palsma and Bloodstains by Isoelectric Focusing in Immobilized pH Gradients. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24(5):519-528.
- Wetton, J.H. J.E. Higgs, A.C. Spriggs, C.A. Roney, C.S.F. Tsang, and A.P. Foster
2003 Mitochondrial Profiling of Dog Hairs. Forensic Science International, 133(3):235-241.
- Wetton, J.H., K.W. Tsang, and H. Khan

- 2005 Inferring the Population of Origin of DNA Evidence within the U.K. by Allele-Specific Hybridization of Y-SNPs. Forensic Science International, 152:45-53.
- Wetton, J.H., C.S.F. Tsang, C.A. Roney, and A.C. Spriggs
2002 An Extremely Sensitive Species-Specific ARMS PCR Test for the Presence of Tiger Bone DNA. Forensic Science International, 126:137-144.
- Wheeler, Amanda, Natalia zado, David A. Gangitano, and Sheree R. Hughes-Stamm
2016 Comparison of DNA Yield and Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Success Rates from Various Tissues in Embalmed Bodies. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Whitaker, J.P., E.A. Cotton, and P. Gill
2001 A Comparison of the Characteristics of Profiles Produced with the AMPFISTR SGM Plus Multiplex System for Both Standard and Low Copy Number (LCN) STR DNA Analysis. Forensic Science International, 3:215-223.
- Whitaker, J., T.M. Clayton, A.J. Urquhart, E.S. Millican, T.J. Downes, C. Kimpton, and P. Gill
1995 Short Tandem Repeat Typing of Bodies from a Mass Disaster: High Success Rate and Characteristic Amplification Patterns in Highly Degraded Samples. Biotechniques, 18(4):670-677. (also cited as 184(4):670-677).
- Whitaker, J., P. Gill, E. Cotton, A. Lowe, C. Murray, and G. Tully
2001 Low Copy Number (LCN) STR Typing: Merits and Applications. Presented at the 12th International Symposium on Human Identification, Biloxi, MS.
- Whitaker, J.P., E.A. Cotton, and P. Gill
2001 A Comparison of the Characteristics of Profiles Produced with the AMP-FISTR®SGM Plus™ Multiplex System for Both Standard and Low Copy Number (LCN) STR DNA Analysis. Forensic Science International, 123(2-3):215-223. (also cited as A Comparison of the Characteristics of Profiles Produced with the AMP-FISTR®SGM Plus™ Multiplex System for Both Standard and Low Copy Number (LCN) STR DNA Analysis. Forensic Science International, 129(1):25-34).
- Whitcombe, D., J. Theaker, S.P. Guy, T. Brown, and S. Little
1999 Detection of PCR Products Using Self-Probing Amplicons and Fluorescence. Nat Biotechnol, 17(8):804-807.
- White, James L., David A Gangitano, Sarah E. Bahlmann, and Sheree R. Hughes-Stamm
2014 Optimization and Evaluation of a Rapid PCR Method for a Commercially Available MiniSTR Kit for Human Identification. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- White, James, Sheree Hughes-Stamm, and David Gangitano
2015 Development and Valiation of a Rapid PCR Method for the PowerPlex® 16 HS System for Forensic DNA Identification. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(4):715-723.
- White, P.S., O.L. Tatum, L.L. Deaven, J.L. Longmire
1999 New, Male-Specific Microsatellite Markers from the Human Y Chromosome. Genomics, 57:433-437.
- White, T.J.
1996 The Future of PCR Technology: Diversification of Technologies and Applications. Trends in Biotechnology, 14(12):478-483.
- White, T.J., N. Arnheim, and H.A. Erlich
1989 The Polymerase Chain Reaction. Trends in Genetics, 5(6):185-189.
- Whitfield, S.L., R. Lovell-Badge, and P.N. Goodfellow
1993 Rapid Sequence Evolution of the Mammalian Sex-Determining Gene SRY. Nature, 364-713-
- Whitehead, P.H.
1993 A Historical Review of the Characterization of Blood and Secretion Stains in the Forensic Science Laboratory, Part One: Bloodstains. Forensic Science Review, 5(1):35-51.
- Whitehouse, C.A., and H.E. Hottel
2007 Comparison of Five Commercial DNA Extraction Kits for the Recovery of *Francisella tularensis* DNA from Spiked Soil Samples. Molecular and Cellular Probes, 21:92-96.
- Wiame, I., S. Remy, R. Swennen, and L. Sagi
2000 Irreversible Heat Inactivation of DNase I without RNA Degradation. Biotechniques, 29(2):252-254.
- Wicher, K., F. Abbruscato, V. Wicher, D.N. Collins, I. Auger, and H.W. Horowitz
1998 Identification of Persistent Infection in Experimental Syphilis by PCR. Infection and Immunity, 66:2509-2513.

- Wicher, K., G.T. Noordhoek, F. Abbruscato, and V. Wicher
1992 Detection of *Treponema pallidum* in Early Syphilis by DNA Amplification. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 30:497-500.
- Wickenheiser, Ray A. (also cited as Wichenheisner)
2002 Trace DNA: A Review, Discussion of Theory, and Application of the Transfer of Trace Quantities of DNA through Skin Contact. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):442-450.
- 2006 General Guidelines for Categorization and Interpretation of Mixed STR DNA Profiles. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 39(4):
- Wickenheiser, R.A., and C.M. Challoner
1999 Suspect DNA Profiles Obtained from the Handles of Weapons Recovered at Crime Scenes. A Paper presented at the Tenth International Symposium on Human Identification, Promega Corporation, Madison, WI.
- Wickenheiser, R.A., C.E. MacMillan, and C.M. Challoner
1999 Case of Identification of Severely Burned Human Remains Via Paternity Testing with PCR DNA Typing. The Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 32(1):15-24.
- Wictim, Elizabeth, Terri Kun, and Christina D. Lindquist
2010 A Cold-Case Investigation Utilizing Canine STRs, mtDNA, and Y-STRs. . A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Wictim, Elizabeth, Teri Kun, Christina D. Lindquist, Nguyen Truong, and Aaron Wong
2009 Developmental Validation of an Improved STR Multiplex for the Forensic Analysis of Canine DNA. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Wictim, Elizabeth, Teri Kun, and Larry Peterson
2008 Hair of the Dog: DNA Analysis of Probative Canine Hairs in the Wayne Williams Investigation. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Wictim, Beth and Trina Wood
2014 Solving Human Crimes with Animal DNA. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(3):16-19.
- Wiedbrauk, D.L., J.C. Werner, and A.M. Drevon
1995 Inhibition of PCR by Aqueous and Vitreous Fluids. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 33(10):2643-2646.
- Wiegand, P. (also cited as Wiegad or Weigand)
1998 DNA-Untersuchung von Hautepithelzellen Asserviert am Rollkragenpullover und am Hals des Opfers. Rechtsmedizin, 8:226-228.
- Wiegand, P., T. Bajanowski, and B. Brinkman
1993 DNA Typing of Debris from Fingernails. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106:81-83.
- Wiegand, P., B. Budowle, S. Rand, and B. Brinkmann
1993 Forensic Validation of the STR Systems SE 33 and TC 11. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 105:315-320.
- Wiegand, P., and M. Kleiber
1997 DNA Typing of Epithelial Cells After Strangulation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110(4):181-183.
- 2001 Less is More – Length Reduction of STR Amplicons Using Redesigned Primers. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(4-5):285-287.
- Wiegand, P., R. Klein, G. Braunschweiger, C. Hohoff, and B. Brinkmann
2005 Short Amplicon STR Multiplex for Stain Typing. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120(3):160-164.
- Wiegand, P., and M. Klintschar
2002 Population Genetic Data, Comparison of the Repeat Structure and Mutation Events of Two Short STRs. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116:258-261.
- Wiegand, P., M. Schurenkamp, and U. Schutte
1992 DNA Extraction from Mixtures of Body Fluid Using Mild Preferential Lysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 104(6):359-360.
- Wilbur, Alicia K., Abigail S. Bouwman, Anne C. Stone, Charlotte A. Roberts, Luz-Andrea Pfister, Jane E. Buikstra, and Terence A. Brown
2009 Deficiencies and Challenges in the Study of Ancient Tuberculosis DNA. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(9):1990-1997.
- Wilde, J., J. Eiden, and R. Yolken

- 1990 Removal of Inhibitory Substances from Human Fecal Specimens for Detection of Group A Rotaviruses by Reverse Transcriptase and Polymerase Chain Reaction. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 28(6):1300-1307.
- Wiley, Rachel E., Kelly Sage, Bruce Budowle, and Bobby L. LaRue Jr.
2016 An Evaluation of a New Rapid DNA Platform for Field-Forward Applications. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Wilkinson, Della A., Albert G. Hulst, Leo P.J. de Reuver, Simon H. van Krimpen, and Ben M.L. van Baar
2007 The Fate of the Chemical Warfare Agent During DNA Extraction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(6):1272-1283.
- Wilkinson, Della A., David Sweet, and Diane Fairly
2007 Recovery of DNA from Exhibits Contaminated with Chemical Warfare Agents: A Preliminary Study of the Effect of Decontamination Agents and Chemical Warfare Agents on DNA. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 40(1):15-22.
- Willard, J.M., D.A. Lee, and M.M. Holland
1998 Recovery of DNA for PCR Amplification from Blood and Forensic Samples Using a Chelating Resin. Methods Mol. Biol., 98:9-18.
- Willerslev, E., and A. Cooper
2005 Ancient DNA. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, B 272:3-16.
- Willerslev, E., A.J. Hansen, and H.N. Poinar
2004 Isolation of Nucleic Acids and Cultures from Ice and Permafrost. Trends Ecol. Evol., 19:141-147.
- Willerslev, E., A.J. Hansen, R. Rønn, T.B. Brand, I. Barnes, W. Carsten, D. Gilichinsky, D. Mitchell, and A. Cooper
2004 Long Term Persistence of Bacterial DNA. Current Biology, 14:9-10.
- Williams, Charmaine L., Sarah A. Lusk, and Jason G. Linville
2015 Further Development of an Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Multiplex Reaction for Teaching and Research Purposes. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Williams, D., M. Lewis, T. Franzen, V. Lissett, C. Adams, D. Whittaker, C. Tysoe, and R. Butler
2004 Sex Determination by PCR Analysis of DNA Extracted from Incinerated Deciduous Teeth. Science & Justice, 44(2):89-94.
- Williams, G.
2011 Forensic Applications of Whole Genome Amplification. International Journal of Criminal Investigation, 1:123-125.
- Williams, Graham
2012 Single Channel Simultaneous Analysis of DNA and MicroRNA. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Williams, Graham, Manohar Pandre, Waseeh Ahmed, Emma Beasley, Emma Omelia, Damian World, and Holly Yu
2013 Evaluation of Low Trace DNA Recovery Techniques from Ridged Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Research, 4:199
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000199
- Williams, Jordan L., Laura L. Perrella, Andrew P. McWhorter, and Jennifer N. Watson
2011 Optimization of Touch DNA Collection. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Williams, R., and P. Johnson
2008 Genetic Policing: The Use of DNA in Criminal Investigations, Willan Publishing, Cullompton, Devon, UK.
- Williams, R., P. Johnson, and P. Martin
2004 Genetic Information and Crime Scene Investigation: Social, Ethical and Public Policy Aspects of the Establishment, Expansion and Police Use of the National DNA Database. Durham University, School of Applied Social Sciences, Durham, United Kingdom
- Williams, Rhonda C., Lisa Gefrides, and Roger Kahn
2010 Characterizing DNA Contamination on the Outer Packaging of Forensic Biology Evidence. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Williams, S.R., J.L. Longmire, and L.A. Beck
1990 Human DNA Recovery from Ancient Bone. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 81:318.
- Williams, Shane, Edward Panacek, William Green, et al.
2015 Recovery of Salivary DNA from the Skin after Showering. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(1): 29-34.
- Williamson, A.L.

- 2012 Touch DNA: Forensic Collection and Application to Investigations. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 18(1):1-5.
- Williamson, J., J. Wayne, P. Newall, D. Bing, and E. Blake
1996 The Use of Comprehensive Approach for Neutralization of PCR Inhibitors Found in Forensic Samples and Its Use in a Homicide/Sexual Assault Case. Sixth International Symposium on Human Identification, Promega Corporation, Madison, Wisconsin, pp.186-187.
- Williamson, Ron
1988 The Snake Hill Site: A War of 1812 Cemetery. Archaeological Notes, 88(2):31-32.
- Willuweit, Sascha
2009 YHRD 3.0 – An Improved Version of the YSTR Haplotype Reference Database for the Calculation of Match Probabilities. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Wilson, Alyssa, and Emily Adams
2010 Studying the Effects of Plastic Storage Systems on DNA Degradation of Blood Evidence. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Wilson, A.S., T. Taylor, M.C. Ceruti, J.A. Chavez, J. Reinhard, V. Grimes, W. Meier-Augenstein, L. Cartmell, B. Stern, M.P. Richards, M. Worobey, I. Barnes, and M.T.P. Gilbert
2007 Stable Isotope and DNA Evidence for Ritual Sequences in Inca Child Sacrifice. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 104:16456-16461.
- Wilson, Bob
2005 Technology Speeds up DNA Processing. Law Enforcement Technology, January:88-93.
- Wilson, D., D. McClure, and D. Weisburd
2010 Does Forensic DNA Help to Solve Crime? The Benefit of Sophisticated Answers to Naive Questions. Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice, 26(4):458-469.
- Wilson, D.B., D. Weisburd, and D. McClure
2011 Use of DNA Testing in Police Investigative Work for Increasing Offender Identification, Arrest, Conviction and Case Clearance. Campbell Syst Rev, 7(7)
doi:10.4073/csr.2011.7
<http://campbellcollaboration.org/lib/project/126/>
- Wilson, I.G.
1997 Inhibition and Facilitation of Nucleic Acid Amplification. Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 63(10):3741-3751.
- Wilson, Jamie L., Bert Ely, and Bruce A. Jackson
2010 Evaluating African-Derived mtDNA Haplotype Diversity via Independent Sample Collections. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 43(2):
- Wilson, Jamie L., Vertus Saint-Louis, Jensen O. Auguste, and Bruce A. Jackson
2012 Forensic Analysis of mtDNA Haplotypes from Two Rural Communities in Haiti Reflects Their Population History. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1457-1466.
- Wilson, Joanie B., Jeremy Dubois, Layne Barnum, Eric Sparacino, Myles Robichaux, Alyson E. Saadi, Melinda Richard, Timothy D. Kufersmid, Glenn Fahrig, and Adam Becnel
2012 Increasing Efficiency in a DNA Unit Using Lean Six Sigma. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Wilson, Jon, Valerie Fuller, Gifty Benson, Denise Juroske Eric Duvall, Jun Fu, Jane Pritchard, and Robert W. Allen
2010 Molecular Assay for Screening and Quantifying DNA in Biological Evidence: The Modified A-TAT Assay. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):1050-1057.
- Wilson, John, Alana Lee, and Wendy Lalonde
2006 Sample Selection Criteria and Generation of STR DNA Profiles from Human Skeletal Remains. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 39(4):
- Wilson, Laura A., Sarah Copeland, Gloria Simick, Charity A. Holland, Robert Bever, and Mitchell M. Holland
2016 Optimization and Validation of Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) D-Loop Sequencing on the MiSeq®. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Wilson, Mark R.
2016 Conceptual and Cultural Limitations Delaying the Transition to Probabilistic Genotyping in Forensic DNA Analysis. A Presentation

before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Wilson, M.R., M.W. Allard, K. Monson, K.W. Miller, and B. Budowle
2002a Recommendations for Consistent Treatment of Length Variants in the Human Mitochondrial DNA Control Region. Forensic Science International, 129(1):35-42.
- 2002b Further Discussion of the Consistent Treatment of Length Variants in the Human Mitochondrial DNA Control Region. Forensic Science Communication, 4(4)
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/current/index.htm>
- Wilson, Mark R., Joseph A. DiZinno, Deborah Polansky, Jeri Replogle, and Bruce Budowle
1995 Validation of Mitochondrial DNA Sequencing for Forensic Casework Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108(2):68-74.
- Wilson, Mark R., Deborah Polansky, John Butler, Joseph A. DiZinno, J. Replogle, and Bruce Budowle
1995 Extraction, PCR Amplification and Sequencing of Mitochondrial DNA from Human Hair Shafts. Biotechniques, 18(4):662-669. (also cited as volume 14).
- Wilson, M.R., D. Polansky, J. Replogle, J.A. DiZinno, and B. Budowle
1997 A Family Exhibiting Heteroplasmy in the Human Mitochondrial DNA Control Region Reveals Both Somatic Mosaicism and Pronounced Segregation of Mitotypes. Human Genetics, 100:167-171.
- Wilson, Mark R., Mark Stoneking, Mitchell M. Holland, Joseph A. DiZinno, and Bruce Budowle
1993 Guidelines for the Use of Mitochondrial DNA Sequencing in Forensic Science. Crime Laboratory Digest, 20(4):68-77.
- Wilusz, C.J., M. Wormington, and S.W. Peltz
2001 The Cap-to-Tail Guide to mRNA Turnover. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol, 2:237-246.
- Windram, Kim, Scott Miller, Denise Ward, Ted Silenieks, and Julianne Henry
2005 Comparison of Swab Types for the Recovery of Trace DNA in Forensic Investigations. Evidence Recovery and Biology Analytical Groups, Biology Report R73, Government of South Australia.
- Winegar, Richard, Coridon Quinn, Oscar Ruiz, Jennifer Wolack, Douglas Anders, and Kevin W.P. Miller
2005 Development of Improved DNA Extraction Method for Detection of Biological Threat Agents Collected on Environmental Swabs. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Winskog, C., H. Nilsson, K. Montelius, and B. Lindblom
2010 The Use of Commercial Alcohol Products to Sterilize Bones Prior to DNA Sampling: Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 6:127-129.
- Withrow, Angela G., Jan Sikorsky, J.C. Upshaw Downs, and Terry Fenger
2003 Extraction and Analysis of Human Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA from Electron Beam Irradiated Envelopes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1302-1308. (also cited as pages 1-7)
- Wittig, H., C. Augustin, A. Baasner, et al.
2000 Mitochondrial DNA in the Central European Population. Human Identification with the Help of the Forensic mt-DNA D-loop-base Database. Forensic Science International, 113:113-118.
- Wittwer, C.T., M.G. Herrmann, A.A. Moss, and R.P. Rasmussen
1997 Continuous Fluorescence Monitoring of Rapid Cycle DNA Amplification. Biotechniques, 22(1):130-131, 134-138.
- Wobst, J., R. Banemann, and I. Bastisch
2011 RNA Can Do Better - An Improved Strategy for RNA-based Characterization of Different Body Fluids and Skin. Forensic Science International Genetics, Supplemental Series, 3(1):e421-e422.
- Woischnik, M., and C.T. Moraes
2002 pattern of Organization of Human Mitochondrial Pseudogenes in the Nuclear Genome. Genome Research, 12(6):885-893.
- Wolf, C., J. Rentsch, P. Hubner
1999 PCR-RFLP Analysis of Mitochondrial DNA: A Reliable Method for Species Identification. Journal of Agric. Food Chem., 47:1350-1355.
- Wolff, S.
1971 Radiation Genetics. Annual Review of Genetics, 1:221
- Wolson, T.L.

- 2001 DNA Analysis and the Interpretation of Bloodstain Patterns. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 34(4):151-157.
- Wong, Hang Yee, Eng Seng Simon Lim, Hui Koon Joyce Low, and Wai Fun Tan-Siew
 2010 Inference of Ethnic Origins of Forensic Unknown Y-STR Profiles in Singapore. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Wong, H.Y., E.S.S. Lim, and W.F. Tan-Siew
 2012 Amplification Volume Reduction on DNA Database Samples Using FTA Classic Cards. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 6(2):176-179.
- Wong, Helena G., Jennifer S. Mihalovich, and George Sensabaugh
 2013 Automating the Differential Digestion Process in the Analysis of Sexual Assault Evidence Using Selective Degradation. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Wong, L.J., T.J. Chen, and D.J. Tan
 2004 Detection of Mitochondrial DNA Mutations Using Temporal Temperature Gradient Gel Electrophoresis. Electrophoresis, 25:2602-2610.
- Woo, K.M., and B. Budowle
 1995 Korean Population Data on the PCR-Based Loci LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D768, Gc, HLA-DQA1, and D1S80. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):
- Woo, Kwangman, and Seung Hwan Lee
 2010 Development of a New Autosomal STR Multiplex System as a Supplemental Tool with Other Commercial Kits. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Wood, Colin
 2013 About Face, An Information Artist Uses DNA Analyses to Create a 3-D Portrait of What an Individual Looks Like. Could this be the Future of Forensic Identification. Government Technology, 26(10):15-20.
- Woods, Kourtini N., Frauke Warnke, David A. Gangitano, and Sheree R. Hughes-Stamm
 2014 An Improved Method of DNA Extraction from Environmentally Challenged Teeth. A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Woodward, S.R., G. Kahila, P. Smith, C. Greenblatt, J. Zias, and M. Broshi
 1996 Analysis of Parchment Fragments from the Judea Desert Using DNA Techniques. In, D.W. Parry, S. Ricks, editors, Current Research and Technological Developments on the Dead Sea Scrolls, Leiden, pp:215-238.
- Woodward, S.R., N.J. Weyand, and M. Bunnell
 1994 DNA Sequence from Cretaceous Period Bone Fragments. Science, 266:1229-1232.
- Wooley, J., A. Godzik, and I. Friedberg
 2010 A Primer on Metagenomics. PLoS Comput Biol, 6:e1000667
- Woolley, A.T., D. Hadley, P. Landre, A.J. deMello, and R. A Mathies
 1996 Functional Integration of PCR Amplification and Capillary Electrophoresis in a Microfabricated DNA Analysis Device. Anal Chem, 68(23):4081-4086.
- Wootton, Sharon C., Kenneth Kidd, William C. Speed, Joseph P. Chang, Sheri J. Olson, Reina Langit, Chien-Wei Chang, and Robert Lagace
 2016 Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPS) of Microhaplotypes for Forensics. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Word, Charlotte J.
 2015 Errors in DNA Testing: Lessons Learned--A Retrospective Look. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- 2016a What Errors are We Looking for and How Can We Look for More? A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- 2016b Limitations of Current DNA Testing: Information that May Not Be in Reports. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- World Health Organization
 1999 WHO Laboratory Manual for the Examination of Human Semen and Sperm-Cervical Mucus Interaction, Fourth Edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

- Worton, R., J. Sutherland, J. Sylvester, H. Willard, S. Bodrug, I. Dube, Et al.
1988 Human Ribosomal RNA Genes: Orientation of the Tandem Array and Conservation of the 5' end. Science, 239:64-68.
- Wright, Tracey E.
2009 Validation of the Quantifiler® Duo DNA Quantification Kit. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Wrischnik, L.A., R.G. Higuchi, M. Stoneking, and H.A. Erlich
1987 Length Mutations in Human Mitochondrial DNA: Direct Sequencing of Enzymatically Amplified DNA. Nucleic Acids Research, 529-542.
- Wu, C.
1999 Device Eliminates Wait for DNA Results. Science News, March 27, 1999: 155, 199.
- Wu, David, and April Crichton
2010 DNA Swabs from Vehicles: A Study on Retention Times, Locations, and Viability of Identifying the Most Recent Driver. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(3):308-319.
- Wu, D.Y., L. Ugozzoli, B.K. Pal, J. Qian, and R.B. Wallace
1991 The Effect of Temperature and Oligonucleotide Primer Length on the Specificity and Efficiency of Amplification by the Polymerase Chain Reaction. DNA Cell Biol, 10(3):233-238.
- Wu, Fang-Chin, Chin-Wen Ho, Chang-En Pu, et al.
2011 Y-Chromosomal STRs Haplotypes in the Taiwanese Paiwan Population. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):39-43.
- Wu, H., Q. Wan, S. Fang, and S. Zhang
2005 Application of Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Analysis in the Forensic Identification of Chinese Sika Deer Subspecies. Forensic Science International, 148:101-105.
- Wu, Weiwei, Honglei Hao, Quiling Liu, XianHan, et al.
2014 Analysis of Linkage and Linkage Disequilibrium for Synthetic STRs on 12 Chromosomes. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(5):735-739.
- Wulff, P.H.
2006 Low Copy Number DNA: Reality vs. Jury Expectations. Silent Witness, 10(3):4
- Wurmbach, Elisa, Zoran M. Budimljija, Theresa A. Caragine, and Mechthild K. Prinz.
2011 Validation of SNPs to Predict Pigment-Related Features in Diverse Populations. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Wurmb-Schwark, N., H. Bosinski, and S. Ritz-Timme
2007 What do the X and Y Chromosomes Tell Us About Sex and Gender in Forensic Analysis? Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 14(1):27-30.
- Wyatt, S.K.
2001 Forensic DNA Evidence: Investigative Procedures for Law Enforcement. Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology, Province of British Columbia, Canada.
- Wyman, A.R., and R. White
1980 A Highly Polymorphic Locus in Human DNA. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA, 77:6754-6758.
- Xianhua, J.
2009 One Method of Collecting Fallen Off Epithelial Cell. Forensic Science International. Genetics, 2(1):193.
- Xie, C.Z., C.X. Li, Y.Q. Cui, Q.C. Zhang, Y.Q. Fu, H. Zhu, and H. Zhou
2007 Evidence of Ancient DNA Reveals the First European Lineage in Iron Age Central China. Proc. Biol. Sci., 274(1618):1597-1601.
- Xu, Hong-De, Emiko Naito, Koji Dewa, Masaaki Fukuda, Hirokazu Sumi, Isao Yuasa and Haruo Yamanouchi
2006 Parentally Imprinted Allele Typing at a Short Tandem Repeat Locus in Intron 1a of Imprinted Gene KCNQ1. Legal Medicine, 8(3):139-143.
- Xu, Hongmei, Yun Zhao, Hui Li, and Ziqin Zhao
2013 Detection of Differentially Methylated Parental Allele in Imprinted Gene SNRPN Using MS-SSCA. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Xu, Y., D. Harrison, G. Hay, A. Hopwood, B. Gashi, M. Edwards, et al.

- 2010 Design and Manufacture of Surface Textures on Gun Cartridge Cases to Trap DNA Material. Proceedings of the Institute of Mechanical Engineering Part B: J. Eng. Manuf., 224(8):1229-1238.
- Yadav, Bhuvnesh, Anupurna Raina, and Tirath Das Dogra
2010 Genetic Polymorphisms for 17 Y-Chromosomal STR Haplotypes in Jammu and Kashmir Saraswat Brahmin Population. Legal Medicine, 12(5):249-255.
- Yakes, F.M., and B. Van Houten
1997 Mitochondrial DNA Damage is More Extensive and Persists Longer Than Nuclear DNA Damage in Human Cells Following Oxidative Stress. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA, 94(2):514-519.
- Yamada, Y., K. Yamamoto, T. Yoshi, and I. Ishiyama
1989 Analysis of DNA from Teeth and Application to Forensic Dental Medicine. Japanese Journal of Legal Medicine, 43:420-423.
- Yamamoto, F., H. Clausen, T. White, J. Marken, S. Hakomori, F. Yamamoto, et al.
1990 Molecular Genetic Basis of the Histo-Blood Group ABO System. Nature, 345:229-233.
- Yamamoto, T., K. Tamaki, T. Kojima, R. Uchihi, and Y. Katsumata
1994 Potential Forensic Applications of Minisatellite Variant Repeat (MVR) Mapping Using the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) at D1S8. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):743-750.
- Yamamoto, T., R. Uchihi, T. Kojima, H. Nozawa, X. Huang, K. Tamaki, et al.
1998 Maternal Identification from Skeletal Remains of an Infant Kept by the Alleged Mother for 16 Years with DNA Typing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(3):701-705.
- Yamamoto, M., et al.
2000 Forensic Study of Sex Determination Using PCR on Teeth Samples. Acta Medica Okayama, 54:21-32.
- Yamashita, Brian
2003 Crime Scene DNA Collection – Research and Practical Considerations. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 7, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Yan, Jiangwei, Chunmei Shen, Yuanzhe Li, Xiaoguang Yu, Xin Xiong, Haofang Mu, Yanqing Huang, Yajun Deng, and Jun Yu
2007 Genetic Analysis of 15 STR Loci on Chinese Tibetan in Qinghai Province. Forensic Science International, 169(1):e3-e6.
- Yan, Jiangwei, Hui Tang, Yacheng Liu, Yuting Jing, Zhangping Jiao, Qingxia Zhang, Junwei Gao, Leipeng Shang, Hua Guo, and Jun Yu
2007 Genetic Polymorphisms of 17 Y-STRs Haplotypes in Chinese Han Population Residing in Shandong Province in China. Legal Medicine, 9(4):196-202.
- Yan, Jiangwei, Hui Tang, Yacheng Liu, Wanshan Ma, Yin Liu, Qingxia Zhang, Junwei Gao, Zhangping Jiao, Leipeng Shang, Yuting Jing, Songnian Hu, and Jun Yu
2007 Allele Frequencies of Mitochondrial D-Loop (CA)_n Repeat Polymorphism in Six Chinese Ethnic Group. Legal Medicine, 9(6):330-331.
- Yan, L., F. Zhu, and J. He
2006 Determining ABO Genotypes Using GeneScan Fragment Analysis. Transfusion, 46(7):1259-1260.
- Yanek, Melanie
2008 DNA Profiles, Cross Contamination Does Not Stand Up in Court. Emerging Technologies in Forensic Science. A Supplement to Advantage Business Media, January, pp.18-19.
- Yang, Dongya Y., J.C. Dudar, S.R. Saunders, and J.S. Wayne
1997 Removal of PCR Inhibitors Using Silica-Based Spin Columns: Application to Ancient Bones. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 30(1):1-5.
- Yang, Dongya Y., Barry Eng, and Shelley R. Saunders
2003 Hypersensitive PCR, Ancient Human mtDNA, and Contamination. Human Biology, 75(3):355-364.
- Yang, D., C. Liu, and H. Liu
2011 DNA Extraction from Decomposed Tissue by Double-digest and Magnetic Beads Methods. Fa Yi Xue Za Zhi, 27:441-443.
- Yang, D.Y., B. Eng, J.S. Wayne, J.C. Dudar, and S.R. Saunders
1998 Technical Note: Improved DNA Extraction from Ancient Bones Using Silica-based Spin Columns. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 105(4):539-543.
- Yang, Dongya Y., Li Liu, Xingcan Chen, and Camilla F. Speller
2008 Wild or Domesticated: DNA Analysis of Ancient Water Buffalo Remains from North China. Journal of Archaeological Science.

35(10):2778-2785.

- Yang, Dongya Y., and Camilla F. Speller
2006a Co-Amplification of Cytochrome B and D-loop mtDNA Fragments for More Reliable Species Identifications. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2006b Co-Amplification of Cytochrome *b* and D-Loop mtDNA Fragments for the Identification of Degraded DNA Samples. Mol Ecol Notes, 6:605-608.
- 2006c Technical Tips for Obtaining Reliable DNA Identification of Historic Human Remains. Technical Briefs in Historical Archaeology, 1:11-15.
- Yang, Dongya, and Kathy Watt
2005 Contamination Controls when Preparing Archaeological Remains for Ancient DNA Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(3):331-336.
- Yang, D.Y., J.S. Waye, J.C. Dудар, and S.R. Saunders
1998 Technical Note: Improved DNA Extraction from Ancient Bones Using Silica-Based Spin Columns. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 105:539-543.
- Yang, H., E.M. Golenberg, and J. Shoshani
1997 A Blind Testing Design for Authenticating Ancient DNA Sequences. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution, 7:261-265.
- Yang, Nicholas, Steven Bryant, and Carll Ladd
2007 Forensic DNA Typing of Envelopes and the Dye Quenching Phenomenon. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Yang, Seok, Hwan Young Lee, Woo Ick Yang, and Kyoung-Jin Shin
2013 mtDNAprofiler: A Web Application for the Nomenclature and Comparison of Human Mitochondrial DNA Sequences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):972-980.
- Yang, Y.G., J.Y. Kim, M.S. Soh, and D.S. Kim
2007 A Simple and Rapid Gene Amplification from Arabidopsis Leaves Using AnyDirect System. J Biochem Mol Biol, 40(3):444-447.
- Yang, Y.G., J.Y. Kim, Y.H. Song, and D.S. Kim
2007 A Novel Buffer System, AnyDirect, Can Improve Polymerase Chain Reaction from Whole Blood Without DNA Isolation. Clin Chim Acta, 380:112-117.
- Yang, Yi, Ping Zhang, Qiang He, Yiling Zhu, Xianghong Yang, Rong LV, and Jianghua Chen
2011 A New Strategy for the Discrimination of Mitochondrial DNA Haplogroups in Han Population. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):586-590.
- Yao, Y.G., C.M. Bravi, and H.J. Bandelt
2004 A Call for mtDNA Data Quality Control in Forensic Science. Forensic Science International, 141:1-6.
- Yao, Y.G., Q.P. Kong, H.J. Bandelt, T. Kivisild, and Y.P. Zhang
2002 Phylogenetic Differentiation of Mitochondrial DNA in Han Chinese. American Journal of Human Genetics, 70:635-651.
- Yao, Y., Q.P. Kong, X.Y. Man, H.J. Bandelt, and Y.P. Zhang
2003 Reconstructing the Evolutionary History of China: A Caveat About Inferences Drawn from Ancient DNA. Molecular Biology and Evolution, 20(2):214-219.
- Yao, Y-G, L. Nie, H. Harpending, Y-X Fu, Z-G Yuan, and Y-P Zhang
2002 Genetic Relationship of Chinese Ethnic Populations Revealed by mtDNA Sequence Diversity. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 118:63-76.
- Yang, Ya-Ran, Yu-Ting Jing, Gui-Dong Zhang, Xiang-Dong Fang, Jiang-Wei Yan
2014 Genetic Analysis of 17 Y-Chromosomal STR Loci of Chinese Tujia Ethnic Group Residing in Youyang Region of Southern China. Legal Medicine, 16(3):173-175.
- Yasin, Salem R.
2006 Allele Frequency Distribution and Haplotype of Eleven Hemizygous Short Tandem Repeats in Jordanians. Legal Medicine, 8(4):248-250.
- Yasser, Said El-Sayed, Omnia Ismaeil Mohamed, et al.
2010 Using Species-Specific Repeat and PCR-RFLP in Typing of DNA Derived from Blood of Human and Animal Species. Forensic

Science, Medicine and Pathology, 6(3):158-164.

- Yasuda, Toshihiro, Reiko Iida, Misuzu Ueki, Tetsuya Tsukahara, Tamiko Nakajima, Yoshihiko Kominato, Haruo Takeshita, Isao Yuasa, and Koichiro Kishi
2004 A Novel 56-bp Variable Tandem Repeat Polymorphism in the Human Deoxyribonuclease I Gene and Its Population Data. Legal Medicine, 6(4):242-245.
- Yasuda, Toshihiro, Yasuyuki Kawai, Misuzu Ueki, and Koichiro Kishi
2005 Clinical Applications of DNase I, a Genetic Marker Already Used for Forensic Identification. Legal Medicine, 7(4):274-277.
- Yasuda, Toshihiro, Haruo Takeshita, Misuzu ueki, Tamiko Nakajima, Koichi Mogi, Yasushi Kaneko, Reiko Iida, and Koichiro Kishi
2003 Usefulness of Deoxyribonuclease I (DNase I) Polymorphism for Individualization from Small Aged Urine Stains. Legal Medicine, 5(2):105-107.
- Yasuda, T., H. Takeshita, K. Sawazaki, D. Nadano, R. Iida, S. Miyahara, and K. Kishi
1996 A New Individualization Marker of Sweat: Deoxyribonuclease I (DNase I) Polymorphism. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(5):
- Yazedjian, Laura, and Rifat Kešetović
2008 The Application of Traditional Anthropological Methods in a DNA-Led Identification Process. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.271-284.
- Yazedjian, Laura N., Rifat Kesetovic, Ana Boza-Arlotti, and Zeljko Karan
2005 The Importance of Using Traditional Anthropological Methods in a DNA-Led Identification System. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Ye, Jian
1997 Actuality of DNA Analysis from Old Bone and Teeth in Forensic Science in China. Chinese Journal of Forensic Medicine, 12(1):54-58.
- Ye, Jian, Ji Anquan, Esteban J. Parra, Xiufen Zheng, Chengtao Jiang, Xingchun Zhao, Lan Hu, and Zheng Tu
2004 A Simple and Efficient Method for Extracting DNA from Old and Burned Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):754-759.
- Ye, J.,E.J. Parra, D.M. Sosnoski, K. Hiester, P.A. Underhill, and M.D. Shriver
2002 Melting Curve SNP (McSNP) Genotyping: A Useful Approach for Diallelic Genotyping in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):593-600.
- Yeshion, T.E.
1980 Thermal Degradation of Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase Isoenzymes in a Case Sample. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(3):695-698.
- Yeung, Stephanie H.I., Susan A. Greenspoon, Amy McGuckian, Cecelia A. Crouse, Charles A. Emrich, Jeffrey Ban, and Richard A. Mathies
2006 Rapid and High-Throughput Forensic Short Tandem Repeat Typing Using a 96-Lane Microfabricated Capillary Array Electrophoresis Microdevice. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):740-747.
- Yi, Shao Hua, Yun Shu Jia, Kun Mei, Rong Zhi Yang, et al.
2015 Age-related DNA Methylation Changes for Forensic Age-Prediction. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(2):237-244.
- Yi, Zhou, Wang Jun, Song XingBo, Lu XiaoJun, Ding Liu, and Ying BinWu
2010 Genetic Analysis of 17 Y-Chromosomal STRs Haplotypes of Chinese Tibetan Ethnic Minority Group. Legal Medicine, 12(2):108-111.
- Ying, Bin Wu, Ting Ting Liu, Hong Fan, Dong Wei, Fu Qiang Wen, Peng Bai, Jin Huang, and Yi Ping Hou
2007 The Application of Mitochondrial DNA Cytochrome Oxidase II Gene for the Identification of Forensically Important Blowflies in Western China. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(4):308-313.
- Ying, B.W., Y.G. Wei, X.M. Sun, T.T. Liu, and Y.P. Hou
2005 STR Data for the AmpFISTR Profiler Plus from Western China. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):716-717.
- Yip, S.P.
2000 Single-Tube Multiplex PCR-SSCP Analysis Distinguishes 7 Common ABO Alleles and Readily Identifies New Alleles. Blood, 95(4):1487-1492.
- 2002 Sequence Variation at the Human ABO Locus. Ann Hum Genet, 66(1):1-27.
- Yong, Rita Y.Y., Linda S.H. Gan, Mike D. Coble, and Eric P.H. Yap
2007a Allele Frequencies of Six MiniSTR Loci of Three Ethnic Populations in Singapore. Forensic Science International, 166(2-3):240-243.
- 2007b Polymorphism Studies of Four MiniSTR Loci for Three Ethnic Populations in Singapore. Legal Medicine, 9(5):278-281.

- 2009 Polymorphism Studies of Six MiniSTR Loci for Three Ethnic Populations in Singapore, Legal Medicine, 11(4):195-197.
- Yoshida, K.
2001 Forensic Analysis of Mitochondrial vs. Nuclear DNA Degradation. Thesis, George Washington University, Washington, D.C.
- Yoshida, K., Y. Fujita, and S. Kubo
2004 Forensic Casework of Personal Identification Using a Mixture of Body Fluids from More than One Person by Y-STRs Analysis. J Med Invest, 4:238-242.
- Yoshida, Kanako, Jong Yeol Kim, Kentaro Kasai, and Hajime Sato
2000 Japanese and Korean Population Data on Three STR Polymorphic Markers; D3S1358, vWA and FGA. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 5(2):113-116.
- Yoshida, K. N. Mizuno, K. Fujii, H. Senju, K. Sekiguchi, K. Kasai, et al.
2003 Japanese Population Database for nine STR Loci of the AmpF/STR Profiler Kit. Forensic Science International, 132:166-167.
- Yoshida, K., K. Sekiguchi, K. Kasai, H. Sato, S. Seta, and G.F. Sensabaugh
1997 Evaluation of New Primers for CSF1PO. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110(1):36-38.
- Yoshida, K., K. Sekiguchi, N. Mizuno, K. Kasai, I. Sakai, H. Sato, et al.
1995 The Modified Method of Two-Step Differential Extraction of Sperm and Vaginal Epithelial Cell DNA from Vaginal Fluid Mixed with Semen. Forensic Science International, 72(1):25-33.
- Yoshida, K., K. Takahashi, and K. Kasai
2005 Allele Frequencies of 15 Loci Using AmpF/STR Identifier Kit in Japanese Population. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50:718-719.
- Yoshida, Koichi, Kazuhiro Yayama, Atsushi Hatanaka, and Keiji Tamaki
2011 Efficacy of Extended Kinship Analyses Utilizing Commercial STR Kit in Establishing Personal Identification. Legal Medicine, 13(1):12-15.
- Yoshii, T., K. Tamura, and I. Ishiyama
1992 Presence of a PCR-Inhibitor in Hairs. Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi – Japan Journal of Legal Medicine, 46:313-316.
- Yoshii, T., K. Tamura, T. Taniguchi, K. Akiyama, and I. Ishiyama
1993 Water-Soluble Eumelanin as a PCR-Inhibitor and a Simple Method for Its Removal. Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi, 47:323-329.
- Yoshii, T., K. Tamura, T. Taniguchi, K. Ishiyama, and I. Ishiyama
1993 Water-Soluble Eumelanin as a PCR Inhibitor and a Simple Method for Its Removal. Japanese Journal of Legal Medicine, 47:323-329.
- Young, C.C., R.L. Burghoff, L.G. Keim, V. Minak-Bernero, J.R. Lute, and S.M. Hinton
1993 Polyvinylpyrrolidone-Agarose Gel Electrophoresis Purification of Polymerase Chain Reaction-Amplifiable DNA from Soils. Appl Environ Microbiol, 59(6):1972-1974.
- Young, Jennifer M., Nicolas J. Rawlence, Laura S. Weyrich, and Alan Cooper
2014 Limitations and Recommendations for Successful DNA Extraction from Forensic Soil Samples: A Review. Science & Justice, 54(3):238-244.
- Young, Jennifer M., Laura S. Weyrich, Laurence J. Clarke, and Alan Cooper
2015 Residual Soil DNA Extraction Increases the Discriminatory Power between Samples. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(2):268-272.
- Young, Emma
2001 Sainly Identity of Holy Relic Supported by DNA Analysis. NewScientist.com, October 16, 2001
<http://www.newscientist.com/news/newsjsp?id=ns99991434>
- Young, Laura K., Amy McGuckian, and Cecelia A. Crouse
2009 PowerPlex® S5 as a Simple, Cost Effective DNA Profile Screening Tool. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Young, Stephanie T., Jeffrey D. Wells, Gerald R. Hobbs, and Clifton P. Bishop
2013 Estimating Postmortem Interval Using RNA Degradation and Morphological Changes in Tooth Pulp. Forensic Science International, 229:163.e1-163.e6
- Yu, Pei-Hua, and Margaret M. Wallace
2007 Effect of 1,2-indanedione on PCR-STR Typing of Fingerprints Deposited on Thermal and Carbonless Paper. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):112-118.

- Yu, SeonYoung, Joo-Young Na, Young-Jik Lee, Kyung-Tae Kim, Jong-Tae Park, and Hyung-Seok Kim
2015 Forensic Application of microRNA-706 as a Biomarker for Drowning Pattern Identification. Forensic Science International, 255:96-101.
- Yuan, Li, Jianye Ge, Di Lu, and Xue Yang
2012 Population Data of 21 Non-Codis STR Loci in Han Population of Northern China. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(4):659-664.
- Yuasa, Isao, Yoshito Irizawa, Hiroaki Nishimukai, et al.
2011 A Hypervariable STR Polymorphism in the Complement Factor I (CFI) Gene: Asian-Specific Alleles. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):121-125.
- Yuasa, Isao, Feng Jin, Shinji harihara, Aya Matsusue, et al.
2013 A Hypervariable STR Polymorphism in the CFI Gene: Southern Origin of East Asian-Specific Group H Alleles. Legal Medicine, 15(5):239-243.
- Yuasa, Isao, Nori Nakayashiki, Kazuo Umetsu, Hiroaki Nishimukai, et al.
2013 A Hypervariable STR Polymorphism in the CFI Gene: Mutation Rate and No Linkage Disequilibrium with FGA. Legal Medicine, 15(3):161-163.
- Yuasa, Isao, Kazuo Umetsu, Kazutoshi Ago, Kenji Iijima, Mayumi Nakagawa and Yoshito Irizawa
2001 Molecular Characterization of Four Alpha-1-Antitrypsin Variant Alleles found in a Japanese Population: A Mutation Hot Spot at the Codon for Amino Acid 362. Legal Medicine, 3(4):213-219.
- Yuasa, Isao, Kazuo Umetsu, Aya matsusue, Hiroaki Nishimukai, Shinji Harihara, Yasuo Fukumori, Naruya Saitou, Feng Jin, Prasanta K. Chattopahhyay, Lotte Henke, and Jürgen Henke
2010 A Japanese-Specific Allele in the GALNT11 Gene. Legal Medicine, 12(4):208-211.
- Yukseloglu, Hulya, Gulden Rayimoglu, Tolga Zorlu, Itir Erkan, Dilek Salkim Islek, Yakup Gulekci, and Melek O. Kolusayin
2014 The Effects of Chemicals Used in Fingerprint Development Techniques on DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Yun, Libing, Yan Gu, Haseena Rajeevan, et al.
2014 Application of Six IrisPlex SNPs and Comparison of Two Eye Color Prediction Systems in Diverse Eurasia Populations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(3):447-453.
- Zaharova, B., S. Andonova, R. Decorte, K.U. Leuven, and M. Grozeva
2003 DNA Paternity Testing in Bulgaria. Forensic Science International, 136:43-44.
- Zaidi, Arslan, Peter Claes, and Mark D. Shriver
2015 Modeling 3D Facial Appearance in Relation to Sex, Genetic Ancestry, and Individual Genes Enables Facial Prediction from DNA. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Zain, P.S., T.A. Smith, and H.B. Myers
1989 Population Data of Casework in West Virginia on Six Genetic Marker Systems. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(4):
- Zajc, I., C. Mellersh, E.P. Kelly, and J. Sampson
1994 A New Method of Paternity Testing for Dogs, Based on Microsatellite Sequences. Vet Rec, 135(23):545-547.
- Zalan, Andrea, Horolma Pamjav, Szabolcs Kokeny, and Antonia Volgyi
2007 A Study of Thirty Autosomal Single Nucleotide Polymorphism Markers in Hungarian Population. Legal Medicine, 9(3):171-174.
- Zambrano, Carlos, Krista Latham, and Mary Ritke
2002 Does Boiling Affect Skeletal DNA Preservation. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Zamir, Asira, Yaron Cohen, and Myriam Azoury
2007 DNA Profiling from Heroin Street Dose Packages. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(2):389-392.
- Zamir, Ashira, Carla Oz, Amihud Leifer, and Boris Geller
2000a Threat Mail and Forensic Science: DNA Profiling from Items of Evidence After Treatment with DFO. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(2):445-446. (also cited as authored by Zamir, Oz and Geller)
- 2000b Fingerprints and DNA: STR Typing of DNA Extracted from Adhesive Tape After Processing for Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):687-688.

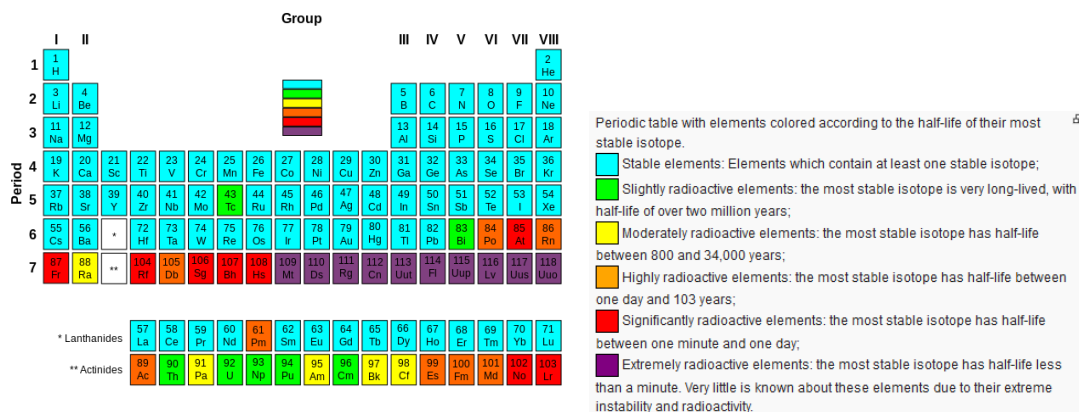
- 2002 The Effect of Small Particle Reagent Employed as a Fingerprint Enhancement Technique on Subsequent STR Typing from Bloodstains. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(6):691-695.
- Zamir, Ashira, Carla Oz, Ehud Wolf, Asya Vinokurov, and Baruch Glattstein
2004 A Possible Source of Reference DNA from Archived Treated Adhesive Lifters. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(1):68-70.
- Zamir, A., M. Shpitzzen, C. Oz, U. Motro, V. Meiner, and R. Gafny
2002 Presentation of a Three-Banded Allele Pattern - Analysis and Interpretation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:824-826.
- Zamir, A., E. Springer, and B. Glattstein
2000 Fingerprints and DNA: STR Typing of DNA Extracted from Adhesive Tape After Processing for Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):687-688.
- Zapico, Sara Casado, Joe Adserias, and Douglas H. Ubelaker
2015 Efficiency of Human DNA Isolation and Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Profiling from Burnt Teeth. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Zapico, Sara C., and Sofia T. Menéndez
2012 Efficiency of Human DNA Isolation from Food Bitemarks. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Zapico, Sara Casado, and Douglas H. Ubelaker
2015 Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) Mutations as a New Approach for Age-at-Death Estimation. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Zar, Mian Sahib, Ahmad Ali Shahid, Muhammad Saqib Shahzad, Kyoung-Jin Shin, Hwan Young Lee, Muhammad Israr, and Tayab Husnain
2015 Comparative Study of STR Loci for Typing Old Skeletal Remains with Modified Protocols of Amp F1STR Identifiler and AmpF1STR MiniFiler STR Kits. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(2):200-223.
- Zarankin, A. and P.P.A. Funari
2008 Eternal Sunshine of the Spotless Mind: Archaeology and Construction of Memory of Military Repression in South America (1960-1980). Archaeologies: Journal of the World Archaeological Congress, 4(2):310-327.
- Zarate, Jessica, and Jodi Lynn Barta
2016 Working to Solve Compatibility Issues Between Impression Enhancement and DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Zarrabeitia, M.T., A. Alonso, J. Martin, M.A. Gonzalez-Gay, J.C. Martin, M. Escudero, et al.
2006 Study of Six X-Linked Tetranucleotide Microsatellites: Population Data from Five Spanish Regions. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120:147-150.
- Zarrabeitia, M.T., T. Amigo, C. Sañudo, A. Zarrabeitia, D. Gonzalez-Lamuno, and J.A. Riancho
2002 A new Pentaplex System to Study Short Tandem Repeat markers of Forensic Interest on X Chromosome. Forensic Science International, 129:85-89.
- Zarrabeitia, Maria T., Verónica Mijares, and José A. Riancho
2007 Forensic Efficiency of Microsatellites and Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms on the X Chromosome. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(6):433-437.
- Zarrabeitia, M.T., F. Pinheiro, M. Martinez De Pancorbo, L. Cainé, S. Cardoso, L. Gusmão, et al.
2009 Analysis of 10 X-Linked Tetranucleotide Markers in Mixed and Insolated Populations. Forensic Science International Genetics, 3:63-66.
- Zarrabeitia, M.T., J. Riancho, L. Gusmão, M. Lareu, C. Sanudo, A. Amorim, and A. Carracedo
2003 Spanish Population Data and Forensic Usefulness of a Novel Y-STR set (DYS437, DYS438, DYS439, DYS460, DYS461, GATA A10, GATA C4, GATA H4). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:306-311.
- Zaykin, D., L. Zhivotovsky, and B.S. Weir
1995 Exact Tests for Association Between Alleles at Arbitrary Numbers of Loci. Genetica, 96:169-178.
- Zar, Mian Sahib, Ahmad Ali Shahid, and Muhammad Saqib Shahzad
2013 An Overview of Crimes, Terrorism and DNA Forensics in Pakistan. Journal of Forensic Research, 4:201
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000201
- Zar, Mian Sahib, Ahmad Ali Shahid, and Muhammad Saqib Shahzad, Kyoung-Jin Shin, Hwan Young Lee, Muhammad Israr, Eun Hye Kim, Zia Ur Rahman, and Tayyab Husnain

- 2014 Forensic DNA Typing of Old Skeletal Remains Using AmpFISTR[®] PCR Amplification Kit. Journal of Forensic Research, 5(1):211
- Zech, Wolf-Dieter, Naseem Malik, and Michael Thali
2012 Applicability of DNA Analysis on Adhesive Tape in Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):1036-1041.
- Zeder, M.A., E. Emshwiller, B.D. Smith, and D.G. Bradley
2006 Documenting Domestication: The Intersection of Genetics and Archaeology. Trends in Genetics, 22(3):139-155.
- Zedlewski, E., and M.B. Murphy
2006 DNA Analysis for 'Minor' Crimes: A Major Benefit for Law Enforcement. NIJ Journal, 253:2-6.
- Zegura, S.L., T.M. Karafet, L.A. Zhivotovsky, and M.F. Hammer
2004 High-Resolution SNPs and Microsatellite Haplotypes Point to a single, Recent Entry of Native American Y Chromosomes in the Americas. Molecular Biology and Evolution, 21:164-175.
- Zehner, R.
2007 "Foreign" DNA in Tissue Adherent to Compact Bone from Tsunami Victims. Forensic Science International Genetics, 1:218-222.
- Zehner, R., J. Amendt, S. Schütt, J. Sauer, R. Krettek, and D. Povolny
2004 Genetic Identification of Forensically Important Flesh Flies (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:245-247.
- Zehner, R., S. Zimmerman, and D. Mebs
1998 RFLP and Sequence Analysis of the Cytochrome *b* Gene of Selected Animals and Man: Methodology and Forensic Application. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111:323-327.
- Zeile, Ashleigh, Mechthild K. Prinz, and Theresa A. Caragine
2013 Development of a Direct Amplification Method for Exemplar and Pseudo-Exemplar Reference Samples Using Identifiler[®] Plus. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Zeller, Sharon E., Kyle S. Williams, Sudhir K. Sinha, Gina M. Murphy, Hiromi Brown, Daniel J. Wescott, Tracey Dawson Cruz, and Baneshwar Singh
2016 Utility of InnoTyper[™] 21 in Analysis of Degraded Human DNA Recovered from Maggot Crop Contents. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Zeng, Xiangpei, Ranajit Chakraborty, Jonathan L. King, Bobby LaRue, Rodrigo S. Moura-Neto, and Bruce Budowle
2016 Selection of Highly Informative SNP Markers for Population Affiliation of Major US Populations. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(2):341-352.
- Zeng, Xiaoyan, Allah Rakha, and Shengbin Li
2009 Genetic Polymorphisms of 10 X-Chromosome STR Loci in Chinese Daur Ethnic Minority Group. Legal Medicine, 11(3):152-154.
- Zeng, Zhaoshu, Hongtao Yan, Li Wang, Enwu Yuan, Weihong Yang, Zhigang Liao, and Ziming Dong.
2010 Genome-Wide Screen for Individual Identification SNPs (IISNPs) and the Confirmation of Six of Them in Han Chinese with Pyrosequencing Technology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):901-907.
- Zeng, Zhaoshu, Li Wang, Qingchuan Feng, Lirong Zhang, Li Lee, Lei wang, Yangli Yue, Yu Fang, Weihong Yang, Hamei Qiu, and Ziming Dong
2012 Evaluation of 96 SNPs in 14 Populations for Worldwide Individual Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):1031-1035.
- Zeng, Z.S., H.T. Yan, X.D. Zheng, G.Z. Hu, Y. Chen, and M. Ding
2006 High GC Amplification: A Comparative Study of Betaine, DMSO, Formamide and Glycerol as Additives. Life Sci J, 3:67-71.
- Zeng, Zhaoshu, Xudong Zheng, Guanzheng Zhang, Yunliang Zhu, Xiansheng Meng, Zhide Xiang, Baolong Yuan, Chunling Wu, and Ziming Dong
2008 Genetic Data of Six STR Loci of Han Population in Henan Province (Central China). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):515-516.
- Zeng, Zhao Shu, Xu D. Zheng, Yun L. Zhu, Zi Q. Wang, Zhi D. Xiang, Xian S. Meng, Tian P. Wang, and Zi M. Dong
2007 Population Genetic Data of 15 STR Loci in Han Population of Henan Province (Central China). Legal Medicine (Tokyo), 9(1):30-32.
- Zeng, Zs, X.D. Zheng, Y.L. Zhu, Z.Q. Wang, Z.D. Xiang, X.S. Meng, et al.
2007 Population Genetic Data of 15 STR Loci in Han Population of Henan Province (Central China). Legal Medicine (Tokyo), 9:30-32.
- Zerjal, T., B. Dashnyam, A. Pandya, et al.
1997 Genetic Relationships of Asians and Northern Europeans, Revealed by Y-Chromosomal DNA Analysis. American Journal of Human Genetics, 60:1174-1183.

- Zerjal, T., R.S. Wells, N. Yuldasheva, R. Ruzibakiev, and C. Tyler-Smith
2002 A Genetic Landscape Reshaped by Recent Events: Y-Chromosomal Insights into Central Asia. American Journal of Human Genetics, 71:466-482.
- Zeschnick, M., S.Bohringer, E.A. Price, Z. Onadim, L. Masshofer, and D.R. Lomann
2004 A Novel Real-time PCR Assay for Quantitative Analysis of Methylated Alleles (QAMA): Analysis of the Retinoblastoma Locus. Nucleic Acids Research, 32(16):e125.
- Zgonjanin, Dragana, Igor Veselinovic, Milovan Kubat, Ivana Furač, Mirjana Antov, Eva Lončar, Miloš Tasić, Radenko Vuković, and Radovan Omorjan
2010 Sequence Polymorphism of the Mitochondrial DNA Control Region in the Population of Vojvodina Province, Serbia. Legal Medicine, 12(2):104-107.
- Zhang, Changpin, and Jason G. Linville
2010 mtDNA and STR Analysis of Stored Maggot Crop Content Extractions Following Real-Time PCR Quantitation. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Zhang, C., and D. Xing
2007 Miniaturized PCR Chips for Nucleic Acid Amplification and Analysis: Latest Advances and Future Trends. Nucleic Acids Research, 35:4223-4237.
- Zhang, D., et al.
2011 Evaluation of the Impact of DNA Extraction Methods on BAC Bacterial Community Composition Measured by Denaturing Gradient Electrophoresis. Lett. Appl. Microbiol., 53(1):44-49.
- Zhang, D.T., L.H. Hu, and Y.S. Yang
2005 Detection of Three Common G6PD Gene Mutations in Chinese Individuals by Probe Melting Curves. Clin Biochem, 38:390-394.
- Zhang, Haijun, Yingbi Li, Jiping Jiang, Ji Zhang, Jing Wu, Hong Du, Jing Yan, Yuehua Shen, and Yiping Hou
2007 Analysis of 16 STR Loci in Chinese Population from Sichuan in West China. Forensic Science International, 171(2-3):222-225.
- Zhang, Hu-Qin, Fang-E Liu, Wen-Kang Liu, Jian-Qiang Du, Xiao-Ming Wu, Xue-Mei Chen, and Guang-Xi Liao
2011 Sex Identification of Slave Sacrifice Victims from Qin State TOMbs in the Spring and Autumn Period of China Using Ancient DNA. Archaeometry, 53(3):600-613.
- Zhang, L., X. Cui, K. Schmitt, R. Hubert, W. Navidit, and N. Arnheim
1992 Whole Genome Amplification from Single Cell: Implications for Genetic Analysis. PNAS, 89:5847-5851.
- Zhang, Qingxia, Jiangwei Yan, Hui Tang, Zhangping Jiao, and Yacheng Liu
2006 Genetic Polymorphisms of 17 Y-STRs Haplotypes in Tibetan Ethnic Minority Group of China. Legal Medicine, 8(5):300-305.
- Zhang X.-W., L.Lan, Z.-Y. Huo, B.-Z. Duan, and L. Kobilinsky
1991 Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism Analysis of Forensic Science Casework in the People's Republic of China. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(2):
- Zhang, Yongli
2011 Population Genetics for 15 STR Loci of Liaoning Han in Northeastern China. Journal of Forensic Research, 2:123
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000123
- Zhang, YongJi, and JungBin Lee
2007 Genetic Polymorphism of Y-Chromosomal STR Loci in South Korean Population. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):225-230.
- Zhang, YongJi, HongJiang Zhang, Yan Cui, Hong Cui, QingSong Xu, Shu Sun, LianPing Sun, and JungBin Lee
2007 Population Genetics for Y-Chromosomal STRs Haplotypes of Chinese Korean Ethnic Group in Northeastern China. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):197-203.
- Zhang, Zhen, Y.W. Qin, G. Brewer, and Q. Jing
2012 MicroRNA Degradation and Turnover: Regulating the Regulators. Wiley Interdis. Rev. RNA, 3:593-600.
- Zhang, Zhen, Bao-Jie Wang, Hong-Yu Guan, Hao Pang, and Jin-Feng Xuan
2009 A LDR-PCR Approach for Multiplex Polymorphisms Genotyping of Severely Degraded DNA with Fragment Sizes <100 bp*. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1304-1309.
- Zhao, Dong, Bao-Li Zhu, Takaki Ishikawa, Dong-Ri Li, Tomomi Michiue, and Hitoshi Maeda
2006 Quantitative RT-PCR Assays of Hypoxia-Inducible Factor -1 α , Erythropoietin and Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor mRNA

- Transcripts in the Kidneys with Regard to the Cause of Death in Medicolegal Autopsy. Legal Medicine, 8(5):258-263.
- Zhao, Dong, Bao-Li Zhu, Takaki Ishikawa, Li Quan, Dong-Ri Li, and Hitoshi Maeda
2006 Real-Time RT-PCR Quantitative Assays and Postmortem Degradation Profiles of Erythropoietin, Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor and Hypoxia-Inducible Factor 1 Alpha mRNA Transcripts in Forensic Autopsy Materials. Legal Medicine, 8(2):132-136.
- Zhao, Dong, Takaki Ishikawa, Le Quan, Dong-Ri Li, Tomomi Michue, Chiemi Yoshida, Ayumi Komatu, Jian-Hua Chen, Bao-Li Zhu, and Hitoshi Maeda
2008 Tissue-Specific Differences in mRNA Quantification of Glucose Transporter 1 and Vascular Endothelial Growth factor with Special Regard to Death Investigations of Fatal Injuries. Forensic Science International, 177(2):176-183.
- Zhao, D., T. Ishikawa, L. Quan, T. Michiue, B.L. Zhu, and H. Maeda
2009 Postmortem Quantitative mRNA Analyses of Death Investigation in Forensic Pathology: An Overview and Prospects. Legal Medicine, 11:S43-S45.
- Zhivotovsky, L.A., S. Ahmed, W. Wang, and A.H. Bittles
2001 The Forensic DNA Implications of Genetic Differentiation Between Endogamous Communities. Forensic Science International, 119:269-272.
- Zhivotovsky, Lev A., Vera M. Veremeichyk, Alexei I. Mikulich, Irina G. Udina, Ljubov A. Atramentova, Svetlana A. Kotova, Nikolai A. Kartel, and Iosif S. Tsybovsky
2007 A Comprehensive Population Survey on the Distribution of STR Frequencies in Belarus. Forensic Science International, 172(2-3):156-160.
- Zhou, J., M.A. Bruns, and J.M. Tiedje
1996 DNA Recovery from Soils of Diverse Composition. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 62(2):316-322.
- Zhou, L., L. Wang, R. Palais, R. Pryor, and C.T. Wittwer
2005 High-Resolution DNA Melting Analysis for Simultaneous Mutation Scanning and Genotyping in Solution. Clin Chem, 51:1770-1777
- Zhou, Ruhua, Qingzhen Meng, Pengfei Li, Jian Chen, Yuanpeng Sun, and Min Li
2016 Improved High Throughput Processing of Touch DNA Samples. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(1):2-9.
- Zhou, Yi, Siyue Li, Juan Zhou, Lanlan Wang, et al.
2011 DNA Profiling in Blood, Buccal Swabs and Hair Follicles of Patients after Allogeneic Peripheral Blood Stem Cells Transplantation. Legal Medicine, 13(1):47-51.
- Zhu, Bofeng, Chun-Mei Shen, Hong Dan Wang, et al.
2011 Genetic Diversities of 21 Non-Codis Autosomal STRs of a Chinese Tibetan Ethnic Minority Group in Lhasa. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(4):581-585.
- Zhu, Bofeng, Chunmei Shen, Xi Xun, Jiangwei Yan, Yajun Deng, Jun Zhu, and Yao Liu
2007 Population Genetic Polymorphisms for 17 Y-Chromosomal STRs Haplotypes of Chinese Salar Ethnic Minority Group. Legal Medicine, 9(4):203-209.
- Zhu, Jun, Chunmei Shen, Yongxiang Ma, Yongfeng He, Jie Zhao, Xiaosong Li, and Yao Liu
2007 Genetic Polymorphisms of 15 STR in Chinese Salar Ethnic Minority Group. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):210-213.
- Zidkova, Anastassiya, Pavla Coufalova, et al.
2014 X-STR Decaplex Study on the Population of Czech Republic. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(2):271-272.
- Zidkova, Anastassiya, Ales Horinek, et al.
2013 Application of the New Insertion-Deletion Polymorphism Kit for Forensic Identification and Parentage Testing on the Czech Population. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):7-10.
- Zierdt, H., S. Hummel, and B.Herrmann
1996 Amplification of Human Short Tandem Repeats from Medieval Teeth and Bone Samples. Human Biology, 68(2):185-199.
- Zimmermann, A., A. Brandstatter, N. Dufner, D. Niederwieser, M. Spiroski, T. Arsov, et al.
2007 Mitochondrial DNA Control Region Population Data from Macedonia. Forensic Science International: Genetics, 4:e4-9.
- Zipper, H., C. Buta, and L. Lammele
2003 Mechanisms Underlying the Impact of Humic Acids on DNA Quantification by SYBR Green I and Consequences for the Analysis of Soils and Aquatic Sediments. Nucleic Acids Research, 31:39e
- Zischler, H. M. Höss, O. Handt, A. von Haeseler, A.C. van der Kuyl, J. Goudsmit, and S. Pääbo

- 1995 Detecting Dinosaur DNA. Science, 268:1192-1193.
- Zoetendal, E.G., K. Ben-Amor, A.D.L. Akkermans, T. Abee, and W.M. de Vos
2001 DNA Isolation Protocols Affect the Detection Limit of PCR Approaches of Bacteria in Samples from the Human Gastrointestinal Tract. Syst Appl Microbiol, 24(3):405-410.
- Zollinger, J.A.
1997 Defense Access to State-Funded DNA Experts: Considerations of Due Process. California Law Review, 85:1803-1839.
- Zoppis, Silvia, Manuela Rosini, Alessio D'Alessio, and Carla Vecchiotti
2013 DNA Quantification by Real-Time PCT (qPCR) and Short-Tandem Repeats (STRs) Amplification Results. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Zoppis, Silvia, Manuela Rosini, and Carla Vecchiotti
2012 Genetic Analyses on Bone Remains: The University of Rome "Sapienza" Laboratory of Forensic Genetics' Experience. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Zouganelis, George D., Rob Ogden, Niru Nahar, Valeria Runfola, Maziar Bonab, Arman Ardalani, David Radford, Ross Barnett, Greger Larson, Alex Hildred, Mark Jones, and Garry Scarlett.
2014 An Old Dog and New Tricks: Genetic Analysis of a Tudor Dog Recovered from the *Mary Rose* Wreck. Forensic Science International, 245:51-57.
- Zsurka, G., Y. Jaytsberg, T. Kudina, C. Kornblum, C.E. Elger, K. Khrapko, et al.
2005 Recombination of Mitochondrial DNA Detected in Skeletal Muscle of Individuals with Multiple Mitochondrial DNA Heteroplasmy. Nat Genet, 37:873-877.
- Zubakov, Dmitry, Anton W. Boersma, Ying Choi, P.F. van Kuijk, E.A. Wiemer, and M. Kayser
2010 MicroRNA Markers for Forensic Body Fluid Identification Obtained from Microarray Screening and Quantitative RT-PCR Confirmation. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(3):217-226.
- Zubakov, D., E. Hanekamp, M. Kokshoorn, W. van Ijcken, and M. Kayser
2008 Stable RNA Markers for Identification of Blood and Saliva Stains Revealed from Whole Genome Expression Analysis of time-Wise Degraded Samples. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(2):135-142.
- Zubakov, D., M. Kokshoorn, A. Kloosterman, and M. Kayser
2009 New Markers for Old Stains: Stable mRNA Markers for Blood and Saliva Identification from Up to 16-Year-Old Stains. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123(1):71-74.
- Zuker, M.
2003 Mfold Web Server for Nucleic Acid Folding and Hybridization Prediction. Nucleic Acids Res, 31:3406-3415.
- Zupanic Pajnic, I., B. Gornjak Pogorlc, J. Balazic, T. Zupanc, and B. Stefanic
2012 Highly Efficient Nuclear DNA Typing of the World War II Skeletal Remains Using Three New Autosomal Short Tandem Repeat Amplification Kits with the Extended European Standard Set of Loci. Croat Med J, 53(1):17-23.
- Zupanic Pajnic, I., H. Sterlinko, J. Balzic, and R. Komel
2001 Parentage Testing with 14 STR Loci and Population Data for 5 STRs in the Slovenian Population. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114:178-180.
- Zurmstein, E., R. Moletta, and J.-J. Godon
2000 Examination of Two Years of Community Dynamics in an Anaerobic Bioreactor Using Fluorescence Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) Single-Strand Conformation Polymorphism Analysis. Environmental Microbiology, 2:69-78.



(Image Source: *Periodic_Table_Armtuk3.svg*: Armtuk (talk) derivative work: Alessio Roller (talk) derivative work: Gringer (talk) - *Periodic_Table_Armtuk3.svg*, CC BY-SA 3.0, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=4281027>)

Isotopic Evidence

Popular and scientific references to the use of stable isotopes in identifying skeletal remains; or, more accurately, identifying geographical ranges in which the decedent may have lived, are the focus of this section. It also includes topics such as Carbon 14 dating and bomb pulse data. Stable isotope analyses may provide investigators clues to the spatial history of unidentified victims. Our bones and teeth, throughout our lives become reservoirs for those chemical elements to which we are exposed. The longer those exposures to the varied concentrations of different elements in different areas of the world, the more likely the victim can be determined as having resided in a particular area. By knowing the areas inhabited by a victim, the more likely investigators will be able to track down his, or her, identity. Unlike radioactive isotopes, stable isotopes never disintegrate. Schwarz, (2007), provides a good example of the forensic value of stable isotopes:

"Most of the O atoms in our body come from the water we drink, and is usually isotopically like the precipitation where we live. Therefore we can often learn where a person lived from the isotopic composition of their teeth and bones. Fortunately we now have maps showing the distribution of $^{18}\text{O}/^{16}\text{O}$ ratios in precipitation falling over North America and Europe which we can use to help trace the place of origin of a murder victim. Even burned remains can be analyzed this way."

(Schwarz, 2007:28)

Like DNA, stable isotope analyses will continue to be developed and be refined. And like DNA analyses, it may someday be a staple in the forensic scientist's toolbox.

Because stable isotope analysis is so dependent on the proper collection of known environmental samples, the researcher is also referred to the section **Geoarchaeology and Soil Science**. Our culture obviously impacts and reflects where we live and what we consume. For those reasons, the researcher may find useful citations in the section entitled **Criminal and Cultural Behavior**. That said, crime scene investigators should also remember that other animal species and plant life associated with crime scenes, also reflect stable isotope signatures which may aid in reconstructing crime scene events.

(1638 citations)

- 1996 The Use of Natural Strontium Isotopes as Tracers in Environmental Studies. Water, Air and Soil Pollution, 79(1):309-322.
- Aberg, Goran, Georgios Charalampides, Gisle Fossec, and Harry Hjelmseth
2001 The Use of Pb Isotopes to Differentiate between Contemporary and Ancient Sources of Pollution in Greece. Atmospheric Environment, 35:4609-4615.
- Åberg, G., G. Jacks, and P.J. Hamilton
1989 Weathering Rates and $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ Ratios: An Isotopic Approach. Journal of Hydrology, 109:65-78.
- Åberg, G., G. Fosse, and H. Stray
1998 Man, Nutrition and Mobility: A Comparison of Teeth and Bone from the Medieval Era and the Present Day Using Pb and Sr Isotopes. Science of the Total Environment, 224:109-119.
- Ackerman, Sandra J.
2015 A Different Kind of CSI: Crime and Stable Isotopes. American Scientist, 101(1):27.
<http://www.americanscientist.org/issues/num2/a-different-kind-of-csi-crime-and-stable-isotopes/1>
- Adriano, D.C.
2001 Trace Elements in Terrestrial Environments: Biogeochemistry, Bioavailability, and Risks of Metals. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Aggarwal, J.
2005 Application of Heavy Stable Isotopes to Forensic Isotope Geochemistry. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 69(10):Supplement: A202.
- Akridge, D. Glen
2013 Stable Isotope Characteristics of the Skull and Mandible Remains from the Crenshaw Site, Miller County, Arkansas. The Arkansas Archeologist, 51
- Al-Bashaireh, Khaled, and Zeidoun Al-Muhsisen
2011 Subsistence Strategies and Palaeodiet of Tell al-Husn, Northern Jordan: Nitrogen and Carbon Isotope Evidence and Radiocarbon Dates. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(10):2606-2612.
- Alexander, L.M., A. Heaven, H.T. Delves, J. Moreton, and M.J. Treenouth
1983 Relative Exposure of Children to Lead from Dust and Drinking Water. Archives of Environmental Health, 48:392-400.
- Alkass, K., B.A. Buchholz, H. Druid, and K.L. Spalding
2011 Analysis of ^{14}C and ^{13}C in Teeth Provides Precise Birth Dating and Clues to Geographical Origin. Forensic Science International, 209:34-41.
- Alkass, K., B.A. Buchholz, S. Ohtani, T. Yamamoto, H. Druid, et al.
2010 Age Estimation in Forensic Sciences: Application of Combined Aspartic Acid Racemization and Radiocarbon Analysis. Molecular & Cellular Proteomics, 9:1022-1030.
- Alkass, Kanar, Hisako Saitoh, Bruce A. Buchholz, Samuel Bernard, Gunilla Holmlund, David R. Senn, Kirsty L. Spalding, and Henrik Druid
2013 Analysis of Radiocarbon, Stable Isotopes and DNA in Teeth to Facilitate Identification of Unknown Decedents. PLOS ONE, 8(7)(e69597): 1-12.
- Almeida, C.M., and M.T.S.D. Vasconcelos
2001 ICP-MS Determination of Strontium Isotope Ratio in Wine in Order to be Used as a Fingerprint of Its Regional Origin. Journal of Analytical Atomic Spectrometry, 16:607-611.
- 2003 Multielement Composition of Wines and Their Precursors Including Provenance Soil and Their Potentialities as Fingerprints of Wine Origin. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 51:4788-4798.
- Al-Naimi, T., M.I. Edmons, and J.H. Fremlin
1980 The Distribution of Lead in Human Teeth Using Charged Particle Activation Analysis. Physical and Medical Biology, 25:719-726.
- Ambler, R.P., S.A. Macko, B. Sykes, J.B. Griffiths, J. Bada, and G. Eglinton
1999 Documenting the Diet in Ancient Human Populations Through Stable Isotope Analysis of Hair – Discussion. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series B Biological Sciences, 354:75-76.
- Ambrose, Stanley H.
1986 Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Analysis of Human and Animal Diet in Africa. Journal of Human Evolution, 15:707-731.
- 1987 Chemical and Isotope Techniques of Diet Reconstruction in Eastern North America. In W.F. Keegan, editor, Emergent Horticultural Economies of the Eastern Woodlands, Occasional Papers 27, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Carbondale, IL, pp:87-107.

- 1990 Preparation and Characterization of Bone and Tooth Collagen for Isotopic Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17(4):431-451.
- 1991 Effects of Diet, Climate and Physiology on Nitrogen Isotope Abundances in Terrestrial Foodwebs. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:293-317
- 1993a Isotopic Analysis of Paleodiets: Methodological and Interpretative Considerations. In M.K. Sandford, editor, Investigations of Ancient Human Tissue: Chemical Analyses in Anthropology, Gordon and Breach Science Publishers, Pennsylvania, pp:59-130.
- 1993b Diet Reconstruction with Stable Isotopes. In M.K. Sandford, editor, Investigations of Ancient Human Tissue, Chemical Analysis in Anthropology, Gordon and Breach, Langhorn, PA. pp.59-130.
- 1998 Prospects for Stable Isotopic Analysis of Later Pleistocene Hominid Diets in West Asia and Europe. In T. Akazawa, K. Aoki, and O. Bar-Yosef, editors, Neandertals and Modern Humans in Western Asia, Plenum Press, New York, pp.277-289.
- 2000 Controlled Diet and Climate Experiments on Nitrogen Isotope Ratios of Rats. In S.H. Ambrose and A.M. Katzenberg, editors, Biogeochemical Approaches to Paleodietary Analysis, Kluwer Academic/Plenum, New York, NY., pp:243-259.
- Ambrose, Stanley H., Jane Buikstra, and Harold W. Krueger
2003 Status and Gender Differences in Diet at Mound 72, Cahokia, Revealed by Isotopic Analysis of Bone. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 22(3):217-226.
- Ambrose, Stanley H., Brian M. Butler, Douglas B. Hanson, Rosalind L. Hunter-Anderson, and Harold W. Krueger
1997 Stable Isotopic Analysis of Human Diet in the Marianas Archipelago, Western Pacific. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 104:343-361.
- Ambrose, S.H., M.J. DeNiro
1986a Reconstruction of African Human Diet Using Bone Collagen Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Ratios. Nature, 319:321-324.
- 1986b The Isotopic Ecology of East African Mammals. Oecologia, 69:395-406.
- 1987 Bone Nitrogen Isotope Composition and Climate. Nature, 325:201.
- Ambrose, Stanley H., and J. Krigbaum (also spelled Kringbaum)
2003 Bone Chemistry and Bioarchaeology. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 22:193-199.
- Ambrose, Stanley H., and Lynette Norr
1993 Experimental Evidence for the Relationship of the Carbon Isotope Ratios of Whole Diet and Dietary Protein to Those of Bone Collagen and Carbonate. In J.B. Lambert and G. Grupe, editors, Prehistoric Human Bone: Archaeology at the Molecular Level, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, pp:1-37.
- Ames, Kenneth M., Michael P. Richards, Camilla F. Speller, Dongya Y. Yang, R. Lee Lyman, and Virginia L. Butler
2015 Stable Isotope and Ancient DNA Analysis of Dog Remains from Cathlapotle (45CL1), a Contact-Era Site on the Lower Columbia River. Journal of Archaeological Science, 57:268-282.
- An, Cheng-Bang, Weimiao Dong, Hu Li, Pingyu Zhang, Yongtao Zhao, Xueye Zhao, and Shi-Yong Yu
2015 Variability of the Stable Carbon Isotope Ratio in Modern and Archaeological Millets: Evidence from Northern China. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:316-322.
- Andersson, P., R. Löfvendahl, and G. Åberg
1990 Major Element Chemistry, $\delta^2\text{H}$, $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ and $87\text{Sr}/86\text{Sr}$ in a Snow Profile Across Central Scandinavia. Atmospheric Environment, 24A:2601-2608.
- Andrasko, J., I. Kopp, Å. Åbrink, and T. Sklöld
1993 Lead Isotope Ratios in Lead Smears and Bullet Fragments and Application in Firearm Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(5):
- Angerosa, F., O. Breas, S. Contento, C. Guillou, F. Reniero, and E. Sada
1999 Application of Stable Isotope Ratio Analysis to the Characterization of the Geographical Origin of Olive Oils. Journal of Agric Food Chem, 47(3):1013-1017.
- Angerosa, F., L. Camera, S. Cuminini, G. Gleixner, and F. Reniero
1997 Carbon Stable Isotopes and Olive Oil Adulteration with Pomace Oil. Journal of Agric Food Chem, 45:3044-3048.
- Anonymous
2004 Isotopic Techniques to Provide Fresh Evidence. Chemistry and Industry, Issue 19:14.

- 2008 Hair Reveals Where Murder Victims Drank Water. Phys Org, University of Utah
<http://phys.org/news/2008-02-hair-reveals-victims-drank.html>
- 2010 Investigating Forensics, Stable Isotopes. SFU Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology
http://www.sfu.museum/forensics/eng/pg_media-media_pg/isotopes/
- Aranda, Roman IV, Libby A. Stem, Marianne E. Dietz, Meghan C. McCormick, Jason A. Barrow, and Robert F. Mothershead II
2011 Forensic Utility of Isotope Ratio Analysis of the Explosive Urea Nitrate and Its Precursors. *Forensic Science International*, 206:143-149.
- Arnay-de-la-Rosa, Matilde, Emilio González-Reimers, Alejandro Gámez-Mendoza, and Luis Galindo-Martín
2009 The Ba/Sr Ratio, Carious Lesions, and Dental Calculus Among the Population Buried in the Church La Concepcion (Tenerife, Canary Islands). *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 36(2):351-358.
- Arnay-de-la-Rosa, M., E. Gonzalez-Reimers, J. Velasco-Vazquez, N. Barros-Lopez, and L. Galindo-Martin
1998 Bone Trace Elements Pattern in an XVIIIth Century Population Sample of Tenerife: Comparison with a Prehistoric One. *Biol. Trace Elem. Res.*, 6:45-51.
- Arneborg, J., J. Heinemeier, N. Lynnerup, H.L. Nielsen, N. Rud, and Á.E. Sveinbjörnsdóttir
1999 Change of Diet of the Greenland Vikings Determined from Stable Carbon Isotope Analysis and ¹⁴C Dating of Their Bones. *Radiocarbon*, 41(2):157-168.
- Aufderheide, A., M. Kelly, M. Rivera, L. Gray, L. Tieszen, E. Iversen, H. Krouse, and A. Carevic
1994 Contributions of Chemical Dietary Reconstruction to the Assessment of Adaptation by Ancient Highland Immigrants (Alto Ramirez) to Coastal Conditions at Pisagua, North Chile. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 21:515-524.
- Aufderheide, Arthur C., F.D. Neiman, L.E. Wittmers, Jr., and G. Rapp
1981 Lead in Bone II: Skeletal-Lead Content as an Indicator of Lifetime Lead Ingestion and the Social Correlates in an Archaeological Population. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 55:285-291.
- Aufderheide, A.C., and L.E. Wittmers
1992 Selected Aspects of the Spatial Distribution of Lead in Bone. *Neurotoxicology*, 13:809-820.
- Ayliffe, L.K. and A.R. Chivas
1990 Oxygen Isotope Composition of the Bone Phosphate of Australian Kangaroos: Potential as a Palaeo-environmental Recorder. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 54(9):2603-2609.
- Ayliffe, L.K., A.R. Chivas, and M.G. Leakey
1994 The Retention of Primary Oxygen Isotope Compositions of Fossil Elephant Skeletal Phosphate. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 58:5291-5298.
- Ayliffe, et al.
2004 Turnover of Carbon Isotopes in Tail hair and breath CO₂ of Horses Fed an Isotopically Varied Diet. *Oecologia*, 139:11-22.
- Bacon, J.R., and D.C. Bain
1995 Characterization of Environmental Water Samples Using Strontium and Lead Stable-Isotope Composition. *Environmental Geochemistry and Health*, 17:39-49.
- Bacon, J.R., K.C. Jones, S.P. McGrath, and A.E. Johnston
1996 Isotopic Character of Lead Deposited from the Atmosphere at a Grassland Site in the United Kingdom Since 1860. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 30:2511-2518.
- Balasse, M.
2002 Reconstructing Dietary and Environmental History from Enamel Isotopic Analysis: Time Resolution of Intra-Tooth Sequential Sampling. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 12:155-165.
- 2003 Potential Biases in Sampling Design and Interpretation of Intra-Tooth Isotope Analysis. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 13(1-2):3-10.
- Bain, D.C., and J.R. Bacon
1994 Strontium Isotopes as Indicators of Mineral Weathering in Catchments. *Catena*, 22:201-214.
- Balasse, M., and S.H. Ambrose
2005 Distinguishing Sheep and Goats Using Dental Morphology and Stable Carbon Isotopes in C₄ Grassland Environments. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 32:691-702.

- Balasse, M., S.H. Ambrose, A.B. Smith and T.D. Price
2002 The Seasonal Mobility Model for Prehistoric Herders in the Southwestern Cape of South Africa Assessed by Isotopic Analysis of Sheep Tooth Enamel. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29:917-932.
- Balasse, M., H. Bocherens, and A. Mariotti
1999 Intra-Bone Variability of Collagen and Apatite Isotopic Composition Used as Evidence of a Change of Diet. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:593-598.
- Balasse, M., H. Bocherens, A. Tresset, A. Mariotti, and J.-D. Vigne
1997 Émergence de la Production laitière au Néolithique? Contribution de l'analyse isotopique d'ossements de bovines archéologiques. Sciences de la Terre et des Planètes, 325:1000-1010.
- Balasse, M., A.B. Smith, S. Ambrose, and S.R. Leigh
2001 Detection of Dietary Changes by Intra-Tooth Carbon and Nitrogen Analysis: An Experimental Study of Dentine Collagen of Cattle (*Bos Taurus*). Journal of Archaeological Science, 28:235-245.
- 2003 Determining Sheep Birth Seasonality by Analysis of Tooth Enamel Oxygen Isotope Ratios: The Late Stone Age Site of Kasteelberg (South Africa). Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:205-215.
- Balasse, M., A. Tresset, and S.H. Ambrose
2006 Stable Isotope Evidence (Delta C-13, Delta O-18) for Winter Feeding on Seaweed by Neolithic Sheep of Scotland. Journal of Zoology, 270:170-176.
- Balasse, M., and A. Tresset
2002 Early Weaning of Neolithic Domestic Cattle (Bercy, France) Revealed by Intra-Tooth Variation in Nitrogen Isotope Ratios. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29:853-859.
- Balasse, M., A. Tresset, K. Dobney, and S.H. Ambrose
2005 The Use of Isotope Ratios to Test for Seaweed Eating in Sheep. Journal of Zoology, 266:283-291.
- Balzer, A., G. Gleixner, G. Grupe, H-L. Schmidt, S. Schramm, and S. Turban-Just
1997 In Vitro Decomposition of Bone Collagen by Soil Bacteria: The Implications for Stable Isotope Analysis in Archaeometry. Archaeometry, 39(2):415-429.
- Baranowska, I., K. Czernicki, and R. Aleksandrowicz
1995 The Analysis of Lead, Cadmium, Zinc, Copper and Nickel Content in Human Bones from the Upper Silesian Industrial District. Science of the Total Environment, 159:155-162.
- Barberena, R., and L.A. Borrero
2005 Stable Isotopes and Faunal Bones. Antiquity, 79(303):191-195.
- Barberena, R., A.F. Gil, G.A. Neme, and R.H. Tykot
2009 Stable Isotopes and Archaeology in Southern South America. Hunter-Gatherers, Pastoralism and Agriculture: An Introduction. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(2):127-129.
- Barbour, M.M., T.J. Andrews, and G.D. Farquhar
2001 Correlations between Oxygen Isotope Ratios of Wood Constituents of *Quercus* and *Pinus* Samples from Around the World. Australian Journal of Plant Physiology, 28:335-348.
- Barnes, C., C.J. Sweeting, S. Jennings, J.T. Barry, and N.V.C. Polunin
2007 Effect of Temperature and Ration Size on Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotope Trophic Fractionation. Functional Ecology, 21:356-362.
- Barrett, J.H., R.P. Beukens, and R.A. Nicholson
2001 Diet and Ethnicity During the Viking Colonization of Northern Scotland: Evidence From Fish Bones and Stable Carbon Isotopes. Antiquity, 75:145-154.
- Barry, P.S.I.
1978 Distribution and Storage of Lead in Human Tissues. In J.O. Nriagu, editor, The Biogeochemistry of Lead in the Environment. Part B: Biological Effects, Volume 1B, Topics in Environmental Health, Elsevier/ North Holland Biomedical Press, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. pp.97-150.
- Bartelink, E.J.
2009 Late Holocene Dietary Change in the San Francisco Bay Area: Stable Isotope Evidence for an Expansion in Diet Breadth. Calif Archaeol, 1:227-252.
- Bartelink, Eric J., Melanie Beasley, and Chelsey A. Juarez

- 2008 Extending the Biological Profile Using Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Analysis: Prospects and Pitfalls. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Bartelink, Eric J., Gregory E. Berg, Melanie M. Beasley, and Lesley A. Chesson
 2014a Application of Stable Isotope Forensics for Provenancing Human Remains Recovered from Southeast Asia and the Pacific. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2014b Application of Stable Isotope Forensics for Predicting Region of Origin of Human Remains from Past Wars and Conflicts. Annals of Anthropological Practice, 38(1):124-136.
- Bartelink, Eric J., Rachel Berry, and Lesley A. Chesson
 2014 Stable Isotopes and Human Provenancing. In Xanthe Mallett, Teri Blythe, and Rachel J. Berry, editors, Advances in Forensic Human Identification, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.157-184.
- Bartelink, Eric J., Lesley A. Chesson, Brett J. Tipple, and Gregory E. Berg
 2015 Recent Applications of Stable Isotope Forensics for Tracking Region-of-Origin and Residence Patterns of Unidentified Individuals. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Bartelink, Eric J., Heather L. MacInnes, Julia R. Prince, Amy T. MacKinnon, Ledley A. Chesson, Brett J. Tipple, Krista E. Latham, and Gregory E. Berg
 2016 Application of Stable Isotope Forensics for Predicting Region-of-Origin of Unidentified Border Crossers Found Deceased in the United States. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Bashkin, V.N.
 2002 Modern Biogeochemistry. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Netherlands
- Bate, L.G.
 1966 Absorption and Elution of Trace Elements on Human Hair. International Journal of Applied Radiation and Isotopes, 17:417-423.
- Baxter, M.J.
 1999 On the Multivariate Normality of Data Arising from Lead Isotope Fields. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:117-124.
- Baxter, M.J., C.C. Beardah, and S. Westwood
 2000 Sample Size and Related Issues in the Analysis of Lead Isotope Data. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:973-980.
- Beard, Brian L., and Clark M. Johnson
 2000 Strontium Isotope Composition of Skeletal Material Can Determine the Birth Place and Geographic Mobility of Humans and Animals. Journal of Forensic Science, 45(5):1049-1061.
- Bearhop, S., R.W. Furness, G.M. Hilton, S.C. Votier, and S. Waldron
 2003 A Forensic Approach to Understanding Diet and Habitat Use from Stable Isotope Analysis of (Avian) Claw Material. Functional Ecology, 17:270-275.
- Beasley, Melanie M., Lesley A. Chesson, Luciano O. Valenzuela, and Eric J. Bartelink
 2013 Extending the Biological Profile: Using Stable Isotope Analysis as an Exclusionary Tool in Region-of-Origin Investigations of Unidentified Remains. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Beasley, M.M., A.M. Martinez, D.D. Simons, and E.J. Bartelink
 2013 Paleodietary Analysis of a San Francisco Bay Area Shellmound: Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Analysis of Late Holocene Humans from the Ellis Landing Site (CA-CCO-295). Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(4):2084-2094.
- Beaumont, J., J. Geber, N. Powers, A. Wilson, J. Lee-Thorp, and J. Montgomery
 2013 Victims and Survivors: Stable Isotopes Used to Identify Migrants from the Great Irish Famine to 19th Century London. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 150:87-98.
- Beaumont, J., A. Gledhill, J. Lee-Thorp, and J. Montgomery
 2013 Childhood Diet: A Closer Examination of the Evidence from Dental Tissues Using Stable Isotope Analysis of Incremental Human Dentine. Archaeometry, 55(2):277-295.
- Becker, J.S.
 2002 State-of-the-art and Progress in Precise and Accurate Isotope Ratio Measurements by ICP-MS and LA-ICP-MS. Journal of Analytical Atomic Spectrometry, 17:1172-1185.

- Beckett, Nicola M., Sarah L. Cresswell, Darren I. Grice, and James F. Carter
 2015 Isotopic Profiling of Seized Benzylpiperazine and Trifluoromethylphenylpiperazine Tablets Using $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ and $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ Stable Isotopes. Science & Justice, 55(1):51-56.
- Beckett, Nicola M., Darren I. Grice, James F. Carter, and Sarah L. Cresswall
 2015 Precursor Discrimination of Designer Drug Benzylpiperazine Using $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ and $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ Stable Isotopes. Science & Justice, 55(1):57-62.
- Begley, I.S., M. Coleman, A. Beadah, S. Doyle, D. Wakelin, M. Stroud, M. Ader, M. Isaacs, A. Poswa, S. Brookes, and C. Belanger
 2003 Stable Isotope Ratio Analysis of Explosives – A New Type of Evidence. Forensic Science International, 136:140.
- Bell, L.S., G. Cox, and J.C. Sealy
 2001 Determining Life History Trajectories Using Bone Density Fractionation and Stable Light Isotope Analysis: A New Approach. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 116:66-79. (also cited as "Determining Isotopic Life History...")
- Bell, L.S., J.A. Lee-Thorp, and K. Dobney
 2006 Mapping Human Movement Using Stable Oxygen Isotopic Mass Spectrometry: Potential Application to Forensic Science. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 39:47-54.
- Ben-David, Merav, and Elizabeth A. Flaherty
 2012 Stable Isotopes in Mammalian Research: A Beginner's Guide. Journal of Mammalogy, 93(2):312-328.
- Ben-David, M., R.W. Flynn, and D.M. Schell
 1997 Annual and Seasonal Changes in Diets of Martens: Evidence from Stable Isotope Analysis. Oecologia, 111:280-291.
- Ben-David, M., E. Shochat, and L. Adams
 2001 Utility of Stable Isotope Analysis in Studying Foraging Ecology of Herbivores: Examples from Moose and Caribou. Alces, 37:421-434.
- Bennett, Holly, and Stephanie J. Wetzel
 2011 A Comparison of Lead, Barium and Antimony Isotope Concentrations in Gunshot Residue Using ICP-MS and SEM. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Benson, Alexa, Les Kinsley, Malte Wilmes, Alban Defleur, Harri Kokkonen, Margherita Mussi, and Rainer Grün
 2013 Laser Ablation Depth Profiling of U-Series and Sr Isotopes in Human Fossils. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(7):2991-3000.
- Benson, L.V., E.M. Hattori, H.E. Taylor, S.R. Poulson, and E.A. Jolie
 2006 Isotope Sourcing of Prehistoric Willow and Tule Textiles Recovered from Western Great Basin Rock Shelters and Caves: Proof of Concept. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(11):1588-1599.
- Benson, S.J.
 2009 Introduction of Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (IRMS) for the Forensic Analysis of Explosives. PhD Thesis, University of Technology, Sydney, Australia.
- Benson, S., C. Lennard, P. Maynard, and C. Roux
 2006 Forensic Applications of Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry – A Review. Forensic Science International, 157(1):1-22.
- Benson, Sarah J., Christopher J. Lennard, Philip Maynard, David M. Hill, Anita S. Andrew, and Claude Roux
 2009a Forensic Analysis of Explosives Using Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (IRMS) – Discrimination of Ammonium Nitrate Sources. Science and Justice, 49(2):73-80.
- 2009b Forensic Analysis of Explosives Using Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (IRMS) – Preliminary Study on TATP and PETN. Science and Justice, 49(2):81-86.
- Bentley, R. Alexander
 2001 Human Migration in Early Neolithic Europe: A Study by Strontium and Lead Isotope Analysis of Archaeological Skeletons. PhD. Dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin.
- 2004 Characterising Human Mobility by Strontium Isotope Analysis of the Skeletons. In C.F.W. Higham and R. Thosarat, editors, Khok Phanom Di: Summary and Conclusions, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. pp.159-166.
- 2006 Strontium Isotopes from the Earth to the Archaeological Skeleton: A Review. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 13(3):135-187.
- 2007 Mobility, Specialization and Community Diversity in the Line-Arbandkeramik: Isotopic Evidence From Skeletons. In A. Whittle and V. Cummings, editors, Going Over: The Mesolithic-Neolithic Transition in North-West Europe, Oxford University Press, New York, pp.117-140.

- Bentley, R. Alexander, Lounès Chikhi, and T. Douglas Price
2003 The Neolithic Transition in Europe: Comparing Broad Genetic and Local Isotopic Evidence. *Antiquity*, 77:63-66.
- Bentley, R.A., and C. Knipper
2005 Geographical Patterns in Biologically Available Strontium, Carbon and Oxygen Isotope Signatures in Prehistoric SW Germany. *Archaeometry*, 47:629-644.
- Bentley R.A., R. Krause, T.D. Price, and B. Kaufmann
2003 Human Mobility at the Early Neolithic Settlement of Vaihingen, Germany: Evidence From Strontium Isotope Analysis. *Archaeometry*, 45:471-486. (also cited as volume 44)
- Bentley, R.Alexander, T. Douglas Price, Jens Luning, Detlef Gronenborn, Joachim Wahl, and Paul D. Fullagar
2002 Prehistoric Migration in Europe: Strontium Isotope Analysis of Early Neolithic Skeletons. *Current Anthropology*, 43:799-804.
- Bentley, R.A., T.D. Price, and E. Stephan
2004 Determining the 'Local' $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ Range for Archaeological Skeletons: A Case Study from Neolithic Europe. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 31:365-375.
- Bentley, R.A., N. Tayles, C. Higham, C. MacPherson, and T.C. Atkinson
2007 Shifting Gender Relations at Khok Phanom Di, Thailand: Isotopic Evidence from the Skeletons. *Current Anthropology*, 48(2):301-
- Berger, R., A.G. Horney, and W.F.Libby
1964 Radiocarbon Dating of Bone and Shell from Their Organic Elements. *Science*, 144:999-1001.
- Berger, T.E., J. Peters, and G. Grupe
2010 Life History of a Mule (c. 160AD) from the Roman Fort *Biriciana*/Weißenburg (Upper Bavaria) as Revealed by Serial Stable Isotope Analysis of Dental Tissues. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 20(2):158-171.
- Berón, M.A., L.H. Luna, and R. Barberena
2009 Isotopic Archaeology in the Western Pampas (Argentina): Preliminary Results and Perspectives. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 19(2):250-265.
- Berstan, R., S.N. Dudd, M.S. Copley, E.D. Morgan, A. Quye, and R.P. Evershed
2004 Characterization of 'Bog Butter' Using a Combination of Molecular and Isotopic Techniques. *Analyst*, 129:270-275.
- Besacier, F., H. Chaudron-Thozet, F. Lascaux, and M. Rousseau-Tsangaris
1999 Application of Gas Chromatography-Nitrogen Isotopic Mass Spectrometry to the Analysis of Drug Samples. *Analisis*, 27:213-218.
- Besacier, F., R. Guilly, J.L. Brazier, H. Chaudron Thozet, J. Girard, and A. Lamotte
1997 Isotopic Analysis of C-13 as a Tool for Comparison and Origin Assignment of Seized Heroin Samples. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 42:429-433.
- Bethard, J.D., C. Gaither, V. Vasquez, T. Rosales, and J.D. Kent
2008 Stable Isotopes from Santa Rita B: Subsistence and Residential Mobility in the Chao Valley of Peru. In *Society for American Archaeology 73rd Annual Meeting, Vancouver, BC*.
- Bigeleisen, J.
1965 Chemistry of Isotopes. *Science*, 147:463-471.
- Billault, I., F. Courant, L. Pasquereau, S. Derrien, R. Robins, and N. Naulet
2007 Correlation between the Synthetic Origin of Methamphetamine Samples and Their ^{15}N and ^{13}C Stable Isotope Ratios. *Anal Chim Acta*, 593:20-29.
- Billings, S.A., and D.D. Richter
2006 Changes in Stable Isotopic Signatures of Soil Nitrogen and Carbon During 40 Years of Forest Development. *Oecologia*, 148:325-333.
- Binnert, C., M. Laville, C. Pachiaudi, V. Rigalleau, and M. Beylot
1995 Use of Gas-Chromatography Isotope Ratio-Mass Spectrometry to Study Triglyceride-Metabolism in Humans. *Lipids*, 30:869-873.
- Birchall, J.
2002 The Study of Modern Freshwater and Terrestrial Ecosystems Using Carbon, Nitrogen, and Hydrogen Isotopes: Implications for Palaeodietary Studies. PhD Thesis, University of Oxford.
- Birchall, J., T.C. O'Connell, T.H.E. Heaton, and R.E.M. Hedges
2005 Hydrogen Isotope Ratios in Animal Body Protein Reflect Trophic Level. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 74:877-881.

- Blake, R.E., J.R. O'Neil, and G.A. Garcia
1997 Oxygen Isotope Systematics of Biologically Mediated Reactions of Phosphate: I. Microbial Degradation of Organophosphorus Compounds. Geochim Cosmochim Acta, 61:4411-4422.
- Blessing, M., T.C. Schmidt, R. Dinkel, and S.B. Haderlein
2009 Delineation of Multiple Chlorinated Ethene Sources in an Industrialized Area -- A Forensic Field Study Using Compound-Specific Isotope Analysis. Environ Sci Technol, 8:2701-2707.
- Blum, J.D., Y. Erel, and K. Brown
1994 ⁸⁷Sr/⁸⁶Sr Ratios of Sierra Nevada Stream Waters: Implications for Relative Mineral Weathering Rates. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 58:5019-5025.
- Blum, J.D., E.H. Talianferro, M.T. Weisse, and A. Holmes
2000 Changes in Sr/Ca, Ba/Ca and ⁸⁷Sr/⁸⁶Sr Ratios Between Two Forest Ecosystems in the Northeastern USA. Biogeochemistry, 49:87-101.
- Blumenthal, N.C.
1990 The *in vitro* Uptake of Trace Elements by Hydroxyapatite. In N.D. Priest and F.L. Van de Vyver, editors, Trace Metals and Fluoride in Bones and Teeth. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.307-313.
- Boaz, N.T., and J. Hampel
1978 Strontium Content of Fossil Tooth Enamel and Diets of Early Hominids. Journal of Paleontology, 52:928-933.
- Bocherens, H., D. Billiou, M. Pathou-Mathis, D. Bonjean, M. Otte, and A. Mariotti
1997 Isotopic Biogeochemistry (13C, 15N) of Fossil Mammal Collagen from Scladina Cave (Sclayn, Belgium). Quarterly Research, 48:370-380.
- Bocherens, H., D. Billiou, A. Mariotti, M. Patou-Mathis, M. Otte, D. Bonjean, and M. Toussaint
2001 New Isotopic Evidence for Dietary Habits of Neandertals from Belgium. Journal of Human Evolution, 40:497-505.
- Bocherens, H., D.B. Brinkman, Y. Dauphin, and A. Mariotti
1994 Microstructural and Geochemical Investigations on Late Cretaceous Archaeosaur Teeth from Alberta, Canada. Canadian Journal of Earth Science, 31:783-792.
- Bocherens, H. and D. Drucker
2003 Trophic Level Isotopic Enrichment of Carbon and Nitrogen in Bone Collagen: Case Studies from Recent and Ancient Terrestrial Ecosystems. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(1-2):46-53.
- Bocherens, H., D.G. Drucker, D. Billiou, J.-M. Genestec, and J. van der Plicht
2006 Bears and Humans in Chauvet Cave (Vallon-Pont-d'Arc, Ardèche, France): Insights from Stable Isotopes and Radiocarbon Dating of Bone Collagen. Journal of Human Evolution, 50:370-376.
- Bocherens, H., D.G. Drucker, D. Billiou, M. Patou-Mathis, and B. VanderMeersch
2005 Isotopic Evidence for Diet and Subsistence of the Saint-Cesaire I Neanderthal: Review and Use of a Multi-Source Mixing Model. Journal of Human Evolution, 49:71-87.
- Bocherens, H., M. Fizet, and A. Mariotti
1994 Diet, Physiology and Ecology of Fossil Mammals as Inferred from Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Biogeochemistry: Implications for Pleistocene Bears. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 107:213-225.
- Bocherens, H., M. Fizet, A. Mariotti, B. Lange-Badre, B. Vandermeersch, J.P. Borel, and G. Bellon
1991 Isotopic Biochemistry (13C, 15N) of Fossil vertebrate Collagen: Implications for the Study of Fossil Food Web Including Neandertal Man. Journal of Human Evolution, 20:481-492.
- Bocherens, H., M.L. Fogel, N. Tuross, and M. Zeder
1995 Trophic Structure and Climatic Information from Isotopic Signatures in Pleistocene Cave Fauna of Southern England. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:327-340.
- Bocherens, H., G. Grupe, A. Mariotti, and S. Turban-Just
1997 Molecular Preservation and Isotopy of Mesolithic Human Finds from the Ofnet Cave (Bavaria, Germany). Anthropologischer Anzeiger: Bericht über die Biologisch-Anthropologische Literatur, 55:121-129.
- Bocherens, H., P. Koch, A. Mariotti, D. Geraads, and J.-J. Jaeger
1996 Isotopic Biogeochemistry (¹³C, ¹⁸O) of Mammalian Enamel from African Pleistocene Hominid Sites. Palaios, 11:306-318.
- Bocherens, H., M. Mashkour, and D. Billiou
2000 Palaeoenvironmental and Archaeological Implications of Isotopic Analyses (¹³C, ¹⁵N) from Neolithic to Present in Qazvin Plain. Iran

- Bocherens, H., M. Mashkour, D. Billiou, E. Pellé, and A. Mariotti
2001 A New Approach for Studying Prehistoric Herd Management in Arid Areas: Intra-Tooth Isotopic Analyses of Archaeological Caprine from Iran. C.R. Acad Sci, Paris, Sci Terre Planetes, 332:67-74.
- Bocherens, H., M. Mashkour, D.G. Drucker, L. Moussa, and D. Billiou
2006 Stable Isotope Evidence for Palaeodiets in Southern Turkmenistan During Historical Period and Iron Age. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33:253-264.
- Bocherens, H., G. Pacaud, P.A. Lazarev, and A. Mariotti
1996 Stable Isotope Abundances (C-13, N-15) in Collagen and Soft Tissues from Pleistocene Mammals from Yakutia: Implications for the Palaeobiology of the Mammoth Steppe. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology, 126:31-44.
- Bocherens, H., C. Polet, and M. Toussaint
2007 Palaeodiet of Mesolithic and Neolithic Populations of Meuse Basin (Belgium): Evidence from Stable Isotopes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34:10-27.
- Bogaard, A., T. Heaton, P. Poulton, and I. Merbach
2007 The Impact of Manuring on Nitrogen Isotope Ratios in Cereals: Archaeological Implications for Reconstruction of Diet and Crop Management Practices. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34:335-343.
- Böhlke, J.K., and M. Horan
2000 Strontium Isotope geochemistry of Groundwaters and Streams Affected by Agriculture, Locust Grove, Maryland. Applied Geochemistry, 15:599-609.
- Böhlke, J.K., N.C. Sturchio, B.H. Gu, J. Horita, G.M. Brown, W.A. Jackson, J. Batista, and P.B. Hatzinger
2005 Perchlorate Isotope Forensics. Analytical Chemistry, 77:7838-7842.
- Boivin, G., P. Deloffre, B. Perrat, G. Panczer, M. Boudeulle, Y. Mauras, P. Allain, Y. Tsouderos, and P.J. Meunier
1996 Strontium Distribution and Interactions with Bone Mineral in Monkey Iliac Bone after Strontium Salt (S 12911) Administration. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research, 11:1302-1311.
- Bol, R. J. Erikson, P. Smith, M. Garnett, K. Coleman, and B. Christensen
2005 The Natural Abundance of ¹³C, ¹⁵N, ³⁴S, and ¹⁴C in Archived (1923-2000) Plant and Soil Samples from the Askov Long-Term Experiments on Animal and Manure Mineral Fertilizer. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 19:3216-3226.
- Bol, Roland, Jen Marsh, and Timothy H.E. Heaton
2007 Multiple Stable Isotope (O-18, C-13, N-15 and S-34) Analysis of Human Hair to Identify the Recent Migrants in a Rural Community in SW England. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 21(18):2951-2954.
- Bol, R., and C. Pflieger
2002 Stable Isotope (¹³C, ¹⁵N, and ³⁴S) Analysis of the Hair of Modern Humans and Their Domestic Animals. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 16:2195-2200.
- Bollhöffer, A., and K.J.R. Rosman
2000 Isotopic Source Signatures for Atmospheric Lead: The Southern Hemisphere. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 64:3251-3262.
- 2002 The Temporal Stability in Lead Isotopic Signatures at Selected Sites in the Southern and Northern Hemispheres. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 66:1375-1386.
- Bonafini, M., M. Pellegrini, P. Ditchfield, and A.M. Pollard
2013 Investigation of the 'Canopy Effect' in the Isotope Ecology of Temperate Woodlands. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(11):3926-3935.
- Boner, M. and H. Forstel
2004 Stable Isotope Variation as a Tool to Trace the Authenticity of Beef. Anal. Bioanal. Chem., 378:301-310.
- Bong, Y.S., W.J. Shin, A.R. Lee, Y.S. Kim, K. Kim, and K.S. Lee
2010 Tracing the Geographical Origin of Beefs Being Circulated in Korean Markets Based on Stable Isotopes. Rapid Commun. Mass Spectrom., 24:155.
- Bonsall, C., G.T. Cook, R.E.M. Hedges, T.F.G. Higman, C. Pickard, and I. Radovanovic
2004 Radiocarbon and Stable Isotope Evidence of Dietary Change from the Mesolithic to the Middle Ages in the Iron Gates: New Results from Lepenski Vir. Radiocarbon, 46:293-300.

- Booth, Amanda L., Matthew J. Wooller, Timothy Howe, and Norma Haubenstein
 2010 Tracing Geographic and Temporal Trafficking patterns for Marijuana in Alaska Using Stable Isotopes (C, N, O and H). Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):45-53.
- Borg, L.E., and J.L. Banner
 1996 Neodymium and Strontium Isotopic Constraints on Soil Sources in Barbados, West Indies. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 60:4193-4206.
- Borrero, L.A., R. Barberena, N.V. Franco, J. Charlin, and R.H. Tykot
 2009 Isotopes and Rocks: Geographical Organisation of Southern Patagonian Hunter-Gatherers. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(2):309-327.
- Bösl, C., G. Grupe, and J. Peters
 2006 A Late Neolithic Vertebrae Food Web Based on Stable Isotope Analyses. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(4):296-315
- Bourbon, C., and M.P. Richards
 2007 The Middle Byzantine Menu: Palaeodietary Information from Isotopic Analysis of Humans and Fauna from Kastella, Crete. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(1):63-72.
- Bourbou, Chyssi, Benjamin T. Fuller, Sandra J. Garvie-Lok, and Michael P. Richards
 2013 Nursing Mothers and Feeding Bottles: Reconstructing Breastfeeding and Weaning Patterns in Greek Byzantine Populations (6th-15th Centuries AD) Using Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotope Ratios. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(11):3903-3913.
- Bousman, C.B.
 1990 Preliminary Oxygen-Isotope Evidence for Late Pleistocene-Early Holocene Climate Change. Current Research in the Pleistocene, 9:78-80.
- Bousman, C.B., and M. Quigg
 2006 Stable Carbon Isotopes from Archaic Human Remains in the Chihuahuan Desert and Central Texas. Plains Anthropologist, 51(198):123-139.
- Boutton, Thomas W.
 1991a Stable Carbon Isotope Ratios of Natural Materials: I. Sample Preparation and Mass Spectrometric Analysis. In D.C. Coleman and B. Fry, editors. Carbon Isotope Techniques. Academic Press, San Diego, pp.155-185.
 1991b Stable Carbon Isotope Ratios of Natural Materials: Atmospheric, Terrestrial, marine and Freshwater Environments. In David C. Coleman and Brian Fry, editors, Carbon Isotope Techniques. Academic Press, San Diego, CA. pp:173-185.
 1999 Stable Isotopes in Ecosystem Science: Structure, Function and Dynamics of a Subtropical Savanna. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 13:1263-1277.
- Boutton, T.W., M.J. Lynott, and M.P. Bumsted
 1991 Stable Carbon Isotopes and the Study of Prehistoric Human Diet. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr, 30:373-385.
- Bowen, G.J., L. Chesson, K. Nielson, T.E. Cerling, and J.R. Ehleringer
 2005 Treatment Methods for the Determination of Delta H-2 and Delta o-18 of Hair Keratin by Continuous-Flow Isotope-Ratio Mass Spectrometry. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 19(17):2371-2378.
- Bowen, Gabriel J., James R. Ehleringer, Lesley A. Chesson, Erik Stange, and Thure E. Cerling
 2007 Stable Isotope Ratios of Tap Water in the Contiguous United States. Water Resources Research, 43(3):1-12.
- Bowen, G.J., and J. Revenaugh
 2003 Interpolating the Isotopic Composition of Modern Meteoric Precipitation. Water Resources Research, 39(10): 1299.
- Bowen, G.J., L.I. Wassenaar, and K.A. Hobson
 2005 Global Application of Stable Hydrogen and Oxygen Isotopes to Wildlife Forensics. Oecologia, 143(3):337-348.
- Bowen, Gabriel J., and Bruce Wilkinson
 2002 Spatial Distribution of $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ in Meteoric Precipitation. Geology, 30(4):315-318.
- Bowen, G.J., D.A. Winter, H.J. Spero, R.A. Zierenberg, M.D. Reeder, T.E. Cerling, and J.R. Ehleringer
 2005 Stable Hydrogen and Oxygen Isotope Ratios of Bottled Waters of the World. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 19(23):3442-3450.
- Bowen, G.J., et al.
 2009 Dietary and Physiological Controls on the Hydrogen and Oxygen Isotope Ratios of Hair from Mid-20th Century Indigenous

- Populations. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 139:494-504.
- Bowen, H.J.M.
1979 *Environmental Chemistry of the Elements*. Academic Press, London, UK.
- Bower, N.W., S.R. Getty, C.P. Smith, Z.R. Simpson, and J.M. Hoffman
2005 Lead Isotope Analysis of Intra-skeletal Variation in a 19th Century Mental Asylum Cemetery: Diagenesis Versus Migration. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 15:360-370.
- Boyd, T.J., C.L. Osburn, K.J. Johnson, K.B. Birgl, and R.B. Coffin
2006 Compound-Specific Isotope Analysis Coupled with Multivariate Statistics to Source-Apportion Hydrocarbon Mixtures. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 40:1916-1924.
- Brand, W.A.
1996 High Precision Isotope Ratio Monitoring Techniques in Mass Spectrometry. *Journal of Mass Spectrometry*, 31:225-235.
- Braune, B.M., K.A. Hobson, and B.J. Malone
2005 Regional Differences in Collagen Stable Siotope and Tissue Trace Element Profiles in Populations of Long-Tailed Duck Breeding in the Canadian Arctic. *Sci. Total Environ.*, 346:156-168.
- Brazier, Jean Louis
1995 use of isotope Ratios in Forensic Analysis. In Jehuda Yinon, editor, *Forensic Applications of Mass Spectrometry*. Boca Raton, FL, pp.259-288.
- Brettell, R., J. Montgomery, and J. Evans
2012 Brewing and Stewing: The Effect of Culturally Mediated Behaviour on the Oxygen Isotope Composition of Ingested Fluids and the Implications for Human Provenance Studies. *J. Anal. At. Spectrom.*, 27:778-785.
- Britton, Kate, Gundula Müldner, and Martin Bell
2008 Stable Isotope Evidence for Salt-Marsh Grazing in the Bronze Age Severn Estuary, UK: Implications for Palaeodietary Analysis at Coastal Sites. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35(8):2111-2118.
- Broecker, Wallace S., Arthur Schulert, and Edwin A. Olson
1971 Bomb ¹⁴C in Human Population. *Nature*, 232:418-421.
- 1979 Bomb Carbon-14 in Human Beings. *Science*, 130:331-332.
- Browman, D.L.
1981 Isotopic Discrimination and Correction Factors in Radiocarbon Dating. In M.B. Schiffer, editor, *Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 4*, Academic Press, New York, pp. 241-295.
- Bruce, R.G., M.E. Dettmann, and G.R. Stewart
1996 The Application of Palynology and Stable Isotopes n Forensic Science in Australia. In *Proceedings of the 9th International Palynological Congress*, Houston, Texas, June 23-28, 1996.
- Brust, Hanneke, Mattijs Koeberg, Antoine van der Heijden, Wim Wiarda, Ines Mügler, Marianne Schrader, Gabriel Vivo-Truyols, Peter Schoenmakers, and Arian van Asten
2015 Isotopic and Elemental Profiling of Ammonium Nitrate in Forensic Explosives Investigations. *Forensic Science International*, 248:101-112.
- Bryant, J.D., and P.N. Froelich
1995 A Model of Oxygen Isotope Fractionation in Body Water of Large Animals. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 59(21):4523-4537. DOI: 10.1016/0016-7037(95)00250-4
- Bryant, J.D., P.N. Froelich, W.J. Showers, and B.J. Genna
1996a Biologic and Climatic Signals in the Oxygen Isotopic Composition of Eocene-Oligocene Equid Enamel Phosphate. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 126:75-89.
- 1996b A Tale of Two Quarries: Biologic and Taphonomic Signatures in the Oxygen Isotope Composition of Tooth Enamel Phosphate from Modern and Miocene Equids. *Palaios*, 11:397-408.
- Bryant, J.D., P.L. Koch, P.N. Froelich, W.J. Showers, and B.J. Genna
1996 Oxygen Isotope Partitioning Between Phosphate and Carbonate in Mammalian Apatite. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 60(24):5145-5148. (also cited as volume 24) (also cited as pages 5148-5245)
- Buchardt, B., V. Bunch, and P. Helin

- 2007 Fingernails and Diet: Stable Isotope Signatures of a Marine Hunting Community from Modern Uummannaq, North Greenland. Chem Geol, 244:316-329.
- Buchholz, Bruce A., Kanar Alkass, Henrik Druid, and Kirsty L. Spalding
2011 Carbon Isotope Analysis of Dental Enamel Provides Precise Birth Dating and Clues to Geographical Origin. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Buchholz, B.A., A. Bruce, and Carl L. Spalding
2010 Year of Birth Determination Using Radiocarbon Dating of Dental Enamel. Surface and Interface Analysis, 42:398-401.
- Buchholz, Bruce A., Jenny A. Cappuccio, and Miranda J. Sarachine
2011 Dating Spores with the Carbon-14 Bomb Pulse. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Buchholz, B.A., and K.L. Spalding
2010 Year of Birth Determination Using Radiocarbon Dating of Dental Enamel. Surf Interface Anal, 42:398-401.
- Budd, Chelsea, Malcolm Lillie, Songül Alpaslan-Roodenberg, Necmi Karul, and Ron Pinhasi
2013 Stable Isotope Analysis of Neolithic and Chalcolithic Populations from Aktopraklik, Northern Anatolia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(2):860-867.
- Budd, P., B.L. Gulson, J. Montgomery, P. Rainbird, R.G. Thomas, and S.M.M. Young
1999 The Use of Pb- and Sr-Isotopes for the Study of Pacific Islander Population Dynamics. In C.C. Galipaud and I. Lilley, editors, The Pacific from 5000 to 2000BP: Colonisation and Transformations, Institut de Recherche pour le Developpement, Paris, France. pp.301-311.
- Budd, P., A. Millard, C. Chenery, S. Lucy, and C. Roberts
2004 Investigating Population Movement by Stable Isotope Analysis: A Report from Britain. Antiquity, 78:127-141.
- Budd, P., J. Montgomery, B. Barreiro, and R.G. Thomas
2000 Differential Diagenesis of Strontium in Archaeological Human Tissues. Applied Geochemistry, 15(5):687-694.
- Budd, P., J. Montgomery, A. Cox, P. Krause, B. Barreiro, and R.G. Thomas
1998 The Distribution of Lead Within Ancient and Modern Human Teeth: Implications for Long-Term and Historical Exposure Monitoring. Science of the Total Environment, 200:121-136. (also cited as volume 220)
- Budd, P., J. Montgomery, J. Evans, and B. Barreiro
2000 Human Tooth Enamel as a Record of the Comparative Lead Exposure of Prehistoric and Modern People. Science of the Total Environment, 263:1-10.
- Budd, P., J. Montgomery, J. Evans, and C. Chenery
2001 Combined Pb-, Sr- and O-Isotope Analysis of Human Dental Tissue for the Reconstruction of Archaeological Residential Mobility. In G. Holland and S.D. Tyanner, editors, Plasma Source Mass Spectrometry. The New Millennium, Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK., pp:311-323.
- Buikstra, J.E., and G.R. Milner
1991 Isotopic and Archaeological Interpretations of Diet in the Central Mississippi Valley. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:319-329.
- Bull, Ian D., Robert Berstan, Arpad Vass, and Richard P. Evershed
2009 Identification of a Disinterred Grave by Molecular and Stable Isotope Analysis. Science and Justice, 49(2):142-149.
- Bulman, Philip and Danielle McLeod-Henning
2012 Applying Carbon-14 Dating to Recent Human Remains. NIJ Journal, March, No. 269:8-10.
- Bump, J.K., K. Fox-Dobbs, J.L. Bada, P.L. Koch, R.O. Peterson, and J.A. Vucetich
2007 Stable Isotopes, Ecological Integration and Environmental Change: Wolves Record Atmospheric Carbon Isotope Trend Better than Tree Rings. Proceedings of the Royal Society B – Biological Sciences, 274:2471-2480.
- Buonasera, Tammy Y., Andrew H. Treymayne, Christyann M. Darwent, Jelmer W. Eerkens, and Owen K. Mason
2015 Lipid Biomarkers and Compound Specific $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Analysis Indicate Early Development of a Dual-Economic System for the Arctic Small Tool Tradition in Northern Alaska. Journal of Archaeological Science, 61:129-138.
- Burt, Nicole M.
2015 Individual Dietary Patterns During Childhood: An Archaeological Application of a Stable Isotope Microsampling Method for Tooth Dentin. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:277-290.

- Burton, James H., and T. Douglas Price
1990 The Ratio of Barium to Strontium as a Paleodietary Indicator of Consumption of Marine Resources. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17:547-557.
- 1999 Evaluation of Bone Strontium as a Measure of Seafood Consumption. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(4):233-236.
- Burton, J.H., T.D. Price, and W.D. Middleton
1999 Correlation of Bone Ba/Ca and Sr/Ca due to Biological Purification of Calcium. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:609-616
- Burton, J.H., T.D. Price, L. Cahue, and L.E. Wright
2003 The Use of Barium and Strontium Abundances in Human Skeletal Tissues to Determine their Geographic Origins. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(1-2):88-95.
- Burton, J.H., and L.E. Wright
1995 Nonlinearity in the Relationship Between Bone Sr/Ca and Diet: Paleodietary Implications. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 96:273-282.
- Burton, R.K., D. Gifford-Gonzalez, J.J. Snodgrass, and P.L. Koch
2002 Isotopic Tracking of Prehistoric Pinniped Foraging and Distribution Along the Central California Coast: Preliminary Results. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 12(1):4-11.
- Buzon, M.R., and G.J. Bowen
2010 Oxygen and Carbon Isotope Analysis of Human Tooth Enamel from the New Kingdom Site of Tombos in Nubia. Archaeometry, 52(5):855-868.
- Buzon, M.R., C.A. Conlee, and G.J. Bowen
2011 Refining Oxygen Isotope Analysis in the Nasca Region of Peru: An Investigation of Water Sources and Archaeological Samples. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(4):446-455.
- Buzon, M.R., C.A. Conlee, A. Simonetti, and R.A. Creaser
2008 An Investigation of Human Migration and Burial Practices in the Nasca Region Using Strontium Isotope Analysis. In Society for American Archaeology 73rd Annual Meeting, Vancouver, BC.
- Buzon, Michele R., Antonio Simonetti, and Robert A Creaser
2007 Migration in the Nile Valley During the New Kingdom Period: A Preliminary Strontium Isotope Study. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(9): 1391-1401.
- Byers, David A., David R. Yesner, Jack M. Broughton, Joan Brenner Coltrain
2011 Stable Isotope Chemistry, Population Histories and Late Prehistoric Subsistence Change in the Aleutian Islands. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(1):183-196.
- Calderone, G., and C. Guillou
2008 Analysis of Isotopic Ratios for the Detection of Illegal Watering of Beverages. Food Chemistry, 106:1399-1405.
- Calderone, G., C. Guillou, N. Naulet, et al.
2004 Characterization of European Wine Glycerol: Stable Carbon Isotope Approach. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 52(19):5902-5906.
- Calo, C. Marilin, and Leticia I. Cortes
2009 A Contribution to the Study of Diet of Formative Societies in Northwestern Argentina: Isotopic and Archaeological Evidence. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(2):192-203.
- Camin, F., K. Wietzerbin, A.B. Cortes, et al.
2004 Application of Multielement Stable Isotope Ratio Analysis to the Characterization of French, Italian, and Spanish Cheeses. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 52(21):6592-6601.
- Cannon, A., H.P. Schwarcz, and M. Knyf
1999 Marine-based Subsistence Trends and the Stable Isotope Analysis of Dog Bones from Namu, British Columbia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:399-407.
- Capo, R.C., B.W. Stewart, and O.A. Chadwick
1998 Strontium Isotopes as Tracers of Ecosystem Processes: Theory and Methods. Geoderma, 82:197-225.
- Cardoso, Hugo F.V., Katerina Puentes, Antonio Monge Soares, Agostinho Santos, and Teresa Magalhães
2012 The Value of Radiocarbon Analysis in Determining the Forensic Interest of Human Skeletal Remains Found in Unusual Circumstances. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(2):97-100.

- Cargill, Diane A.
1996 Stable Isotope Analysis at Mission San Juan de Capistrano. Unpublished Master's Thesis. Department of Anthropology, University of Texas at San Antonio, TX.
- Carter, James F., Sean Doyle, Bohang-Lintle Phasumane, and Niamh NicDaeid
2014 The Role of Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry as a Tool for the Comparison of Physical Evidence. Science & Justice, 54(5):327-334.
- Carter, J.F., P.L. Grundy, J.C. Hill, N.C. Ronan, E.L. Titterton, and R. Sleeman
2004 Forensic Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry of Packaging Tapes. Analyst, 129(12):1206-1210.
- Carter, James F., Jenny C. Hill, Sean Doyle, and Claire Lock
2009 Results of Four Inter-Laboratory Comparisons Provided by the Forensic Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (FIRMS) Network. Science and Justice, 49(2): 127-137.
- Carter, J.F., R. Sleeman, J.C. Hill, F. Idoine, and E.L. Titterton
2005 Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry as a Tool for Forensic Investigation (Examples for Recent Studies, Science and Justice, 45(3):141-150.
- Carter, J.F., H.S.A. Yates, and U. Tinggi
2015 A Global Survey of the Stable Isotope and Chemical Compositions of Bottled and Canned Beers as a Guide to Authenticity. Science & Justice, 55(1):18-26.
- Carvalho, A., and F. Petchey
2013 Stable Isotope Evidence of Neolithic Palaeodiets in the Coastal Regions of Southern Portugal. Journal of Island and Coastal Archaeology, 8:361-383.
- Casale, J., E. Casale, M. Collins, D. Morello, S. Cathapermal, and S. Panicker
2006 Stable Isotope Analyses of Heroin Seized from the Merchant Vessel *Pong Su*. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:603-606.
- Casale, J., J. Ehleringer, D. Morello, and M. Lott
2005 Isotopic Fractionation of Carbon and Nitrogen during the Illicit Processing of Cocaine and Heroin in South America. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50:1315-1321.
- Caspari, R.
1992 Skeletal Reflections of Increased Mobility in the Central European Upper Paleolithic. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, S14:58.
- Cerling, T.E., and C.S. Cook
1998 You are What you Eat: A Traveler's Diet in Mongolia. Finnigan Anal News, 1998:4-5.
- Cerling, T.E., J.R. Ehleringer, A. West, E. Stange, and J. Dorigan
2003 Forensic Applications of Stable Isotopes in Hair. Forensic Science International, 136:172.
- Cerling, T.E., and J.M. Harris
1999 Carbon Isotope Fractionation Between Diet and Bioapatite in Ungulate Mammals and Implications for Ecological and Paleocological Studies. Oecologia, 120:347-363.:173-186.
- Cerling, T.E., J.M. Harris, and B.H. Passey
2003 Diets of East African Bovidae Based on Stable Isotope Analysis. Journal of Mammology, 84:456-470.
- Cerling, T.E., and Z.D. Sharp
1996 Stable Carbon and Oxygen Isotope Analysis of Fossil Tooth Enamel Using Laser Ablation. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 126
- Cerling, T.E., G. Wittemyer, H.B. Rasmussen, F. Vollrath, C.E. Cerling, T.J. Robinson, and I. Douglas-Hamilton
2006 Stable Isotopes in Elephant Hair Document Migration Patterns and Diet Changes. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 103:371-373.
- Cerling, T.E., et al.
2007 Determining Biological Tissue Turnover Using Stable Isotopes: The Reaction Progress Variable. Oecologia, 151:15-189.
- Chadwick, O.A., L.A. Derry, P.M. Vitousek, B.J. Huebert, and L.O. Hedin
1999 Changing Sources of Nutrients during Four Million Years of Ecosystem Development. Nature, 397:491-497.
- Chamberlain, C.P., J.D. Blum, R.T. Holmes, Fenf Xiahong, T.W. Sherry, and G.R. Graves
1997 The Use of Isotope Tracers for Identifying Populations of Migratory Birds. Oecologia, 109:132-141.

- Chenery, C.A., H. Eckardt, and G. Muldner
2011 Cosmopolitan Catterick? Isotopic Evidence for Population Mobility on Rome's Northern Frontier. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(7):1525-1536.
- Chenery, C., A. Lamb, J. Evans, H. Sloane, and C. Stewart
2014 Appendix 3. isotope Analysis of Individuals from the Ridgeway Hill Mass Grave. In L.Loe, A. Boyle, H. Webb, and D. Score, editor, 'Given to the Ground': A Viking Age Mass Grave on Ridgeway Hill, Weymouth. DNHAS
- Chenery, Carolyn, Gundula Müldner, Jane Evans, Hella Eckardt, and Mary Lewis
2010 Strontium and Stable Isotope Evidence for Diet and Mobility in Roman Gloucester, UK. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(1):150-163.
DOI: 10.1016/j.jas.2009.09.025
- Chenery, C.A., V. Pashley, A.L. Lamb, H.J. Sloane, and J.A. Evans
2012 The Oxygen Isotope Relationship Between the Phosphate and Structural Carbonate Fractions of Human Bioapatite. Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom, 26:309-319.
- Chesson, L.A., L.O. Valenzuela, S.P. O'Grady, T.E. Cerling, and J.R. Ehleringer
2010a Links Between Purchase Location and Stable Isotope Ratios of Bottle Water: Soda, and Beer in the United States. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 58(12):7311-7316.
- 2010b Hydrogen and Oxygen Stable Isotope Ratios of Milk in the United States. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 58(4):2358-2363.
- Chesson, Lesley and Brett Tipple
2010 The Isotope Waggle Dance: How the Honey Bee Communicates with the Chemist. Bee Culture, August, 30-32.
- Chesson, Lesley A., Brett J. Tipple, Janet E. Barnette, Thure E. Cerling, and James R. Ehleringer
2015 The Potential for Application of Ink Stable Isotope Analysis in Questioned Document Examination. Science & Justice, 55(1):27-33.
- Chesson, Lesley A., Brett J. Tipple, James Ehleringer, and Eric J. Bartelink
2015 Forensic Applications of Isotope Landscapes ("Isoscapes"): A Tool for Predicting Region-of-Origin in Forensic Anthropology Cases. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Chesson, Lesley A., Brett J. Tipple, John D. Howa, Gabriel J. Bowen, Janet E. Barbette, Thure E. Cerling, and James R. Ehleringer
2014 Stable Isotopes in Forensic Applications. In Thure E. Cerling, editors, Teatise of Geochemistry 12, Second Edition, Elsevier, New York, NY. pp.285-317.
- Chiaradia, M., A. Gallay, and W. Todt
2003 Different Contamination Styles of Prehistoric Human Teeth at a Swiss Necropolis (Sio, Valais) Inferred from Lead and Strontium Isotopes. Applied Geochemistry, 18:353-370.
- Chisolm, Brian S.
1989 Variation in Diet Reconstruction Based on Stable Carbon Isotope Evidence. In T. Douglas Price, editor, The Chemistry of Prehistoric Human Bone, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK., pp:10-37.
- Chisholm, B.S., D.E. Nelson, K. Hobson, H.P. Schwarcz, and K. Knyf
1983 Carbon Isotope Measurement Techniques for Bone Collagen: Notes for the Archaeologist. Journal of Archaeological Science, 10(4):355-360.
- Chisholm, B.S., D.E. Nelson, and H.P. Schwarcz
1982 Stable Carbon Isotope Ratios as a Measure of Marine Versus Terrestrial Protein in Ancient Diets. Science, 216(4550):1131-1132.
- Choi, W.J., H.M. Ro, and E.A. Hobbie
2003 Patterns of Natural ¹⁵N in Soils and Plants from Chemically and Organically Fertilized Uplands. Soil Biology & Biochemistry, 35:1493-1500.
- Choi, W.-J., S.-M., H.-M. Ro, K.-C. Kim, and S.-H. Yoo
2002 Natural ¹⁵N Abundances of Maize and Soil Amended with Urea and Composted Pig Manure. Plant and Soil, 245:223-232.
- Choy, Kyungcheol, Deogim An, and Michael P. Richards
2012 Stable Isotopic Analysis of Human and Faunal Remains from the Incipient Chulmun (Neolithic) Shell Midden Site of Ando Island, Korea. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(7):2091-2097.
- Choy, K., S. Jung, O. Nehlich, and M.P. Richards

- 2015 Stable Isotopic Analysis of Human Skeletons from the Sunhung Mural Tomb, Yeonju, Korea: Implication for Human Diet in the Three Kingdoms Period. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(3):313-321.
- Choy, Kyungcheol, and Michael P. Richards
2009 Stable Isotope Evidence of Human Diet at the Nukdo Shell Midden Site, South Korea. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(7):1312-1318.
- Clark, I.D., and P. Fritz
1997 Environmental Isotopes in Hydrogeology. Lewis Publishers, New York, NY.
- Clementz, M.T.
2012 New Insight from Old Bones: Stable Isotope Analysis of Fossil Mammals. Journal of Mammalogy, 93:368-380.
- Clementz, M.T., K. Fox Dobbs, P.V. Wheatley, P.L. Koch, and D.F. Doak
2009 Revisiting Old Bones: Coupled Carbon Isotope Analysis of Bioapatite and Collagen as an Ecological and Paleoecological Tool. Geological Journal, 44:605-620.
- Clementz, M.T., P. Holden, and P.L. Koch
2003 Are Calcium Isotopes a Reliable Monitor of Trophic Level in Marine Settings? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(1-2):29-36.
- Clow, D.W., M.A. mast, T.D. Bullen, and J.T. Turk
1997 Strontium 87/Strontium 86 as a Tracer of Mineral Weathering Reactions and Calcium Source in an Alpine/Subalpine Watershed, Loch Vale, Colorado. Water Resour Res, 33(6):1335-1351.
- Clutton-Brock, J., and N. Noe-Nygaard
1990 New Osteological and C-Isotope Evidence on Mesolithic Dogs: Companions to Hunters and Fishers at Star Carr, Seamer Carr and Kongemose. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17:643-653.
- Collins, M.J., and P. Galley
1998 Towards an Optimal Method of Archaeological Collagen Extraction: The Influence of pH and Grinding. Ancient Biomolecules, 2:209-222.
- Collins, M.J., C.M. Nielsen-Marsh, J. Hiller, C.I. Smith, and J.P. Roberts
2002 The Survival of Organic Matter in Bone: A Review. Archaeometry, 44:383-394.
- Coltrain, Joan Brenner
2009 Sealing, Whaling, and Caribou Revisited: Additional Insights from the Skeletal Isotope Chemistry of Eastern Arctic Foragers. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36:764-775.
- Coltrain, J.B., J.M. Harris, T.E. Cerling, J.R. Ehleringer, M. Dearing, J. Ward, and J. Allen
2004 Rancho La Brea Stable Isotope Biogeochemistry and Its Implications for the Palaeoecology of the Late Pleistocene, Coastal South California. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 205:199-219.
- Coltrain, Joan Brenner, and Joel C. Janetski
2013 The Stable and Radio-Isotope Chemistry of Southeastern Utah Basketmaker II Burials: Dietary Analysis Using the Linear Mixing Model SISUS, Age and Sex Patterning, Geolocation and Temporal Patterning. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(12):4711-4730.
- Coltrain, Joan Brenner, Joel C. Janetski, and Shawn W. Carlyle
2007 The Stable and Radio-isotope Chemistry of Western Basketmaker Burials: Implications for Early Puebloan Diets and Origins. American Antiquity, 72:301-321.
- Comar, C.L., R.S. Russel, and R.H. Wasserman
1957 Strontium-Calcium Movement from Soil to Man. Science, 129:485-492.
- Commisso, R.G., and D.E. Nelson
2006 Modern Plant $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ Values Reflect Ancient Human Activity. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33:1167-1176. (also cited as Modern Plant . . .)
2007 Patterns of Plant $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ Values on a Greenland Norse Farm. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34:440-450.
2008 Correlation Between Modern Plant $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ Values and Activity Areas of Medieval Norse Farms. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(2):492-504.
2010 Stable Nitrogen Isotopic Examination of Norse Sites in the Western Settlement of Greenland. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(6):1233-1240.

- Conlee, C.A., M.R. Buzon, A.N. Guttierrez, A. Simonetti, and R.A. Creaser
 2009 Identifying Foreigners versus Locals in a Burial Population from Nasca, Peru: An Investigation Using Strontium Isotope Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36:2755-2754
 DOI: 10.1016/j.jas.2009.08.016
- Cook, G.T., C. Bosnall, R.E.M. Hedges, K.M. McSweeney, V. Boronean, and P.B. Pettitt
 2001 A Freshwater Diet-Derived ^{14}C Reservoir Effect at the Stone Age Sites in the Iron Gates Gorge. Radiocarbon, 43(2A):453-460.
- Cook, G.T., E. Dunbar, S.M. Black, and S. Xu
 2006 A Preliminary Assessment of Age at Death Determination Using the Nuclear Weapons Testing ^{14}C Activity of Dentine and Enamel. Radiocarbon, 48(3):305-313.
- Cook, Gordon T., and Angus B. MacKenzie
 2014 Radioactive Isotope Analyses of Skeletal Materials in Forensic Science: A Review of Uses and Potential Uses. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(4):685-698.
- Cook, Robert A., and T. Douglas Price
 2015 Maize, Mounds, and the Movement of People: Isotope Analysis of a Mississippian/Fort Ancient Region. Journal of Archaeological Science, 61:112-128
- Cooper, H. Kory, M. John M. Duke, Antonio Simonetti, and GuangCheng Chen
 2008 Trace Element and Pb Isotope Provenance Analyses of Native Copper in Northwestern North America: Results of a Recent Pilot Study Using INAA, ICP-MS, and LA-MC-ICP-MS. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(6):1732-1747.
- Copeland, Sandi R., Matt Sponheimer, Julia A. Lee-Thorp, Darryl J. de Ruiter, Petrus J. le Roux, Vaughan Grimes, Daryl Codron, Lee R. Berger, and Michael P. Richards
 2010 Using Strontium Isotopes to Study Site Accumulation Processes. Journal of Taphonomy, 8(2-3):
- Coplen, Tyler B.
 1988 Normalization of Oxygen and Hydrogen Isotope Data. Chem Geol, 72:293-297.
- 1994 Reporting Stable Hydrogen, Carbon, and Oxygen Isotopic Abundances. Pure and Applied Chemistry, 66:271-276.
- 1996 New Guidelines for Reporting Stable Hydrogen, Carbon, and Oxygen isotope-Ratio Data. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 60(17):3359-3360.
- Coplen, Tyler B., and Carol Kendall
 2000 Stable Hydrogen and Oxygen Isotopes Ratios for Selected Sites of the U.S. Geological Survey's NASQAN and Benchmark Surface-Water Networks. United States Geologic Survey, Reston, VA. Open File Report 00-160.
<http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2000/of00-160>
- Coplen, Tyler B., and Haiping Qi
 2012 USGS42 and USGS43: Human-Hair Stable Hydrogen and Oxygen Isotopic Reference Materials and Analytical Methods for Forensic Science and Implications for Published Measurement Results. Forensic Science International, 214:135-141.
- Cormie, A.B.
 1989 Developing Bone Collagen Stable Hydrogen Isotope Analyses for Paleoclimate Research and Enhancing Interpretations with Bone Carbon, Nitrogen and Oxygen Isotopes, PhD Thesis, McMaster University.
- Cormie, A.B., B. Luz, and H.P. Schwarz
 1994 Relationship Between the Hydrogen and Oxygen Isotopes of Deer Bone and Their Use in the Estimation of Relative Humidity. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 58(16):3439-3449.
- Cormie, A.B., and H.P. Schwarz
 1996 Effects of Climate on Deer Bone $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ for Animals Consuming Low Amounts of C_4 Plants. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 60:4161-4166
- Cormie, A.B., H.P. Schwarz, and J. Gray
 1994a Determination of the Hydrogen Isotopic Composition of Bone Collagen and Correction for Hydrogen Exchange. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 58:365-375.
- 1994b Relation Between Hydrogen Isotopic Ratios of Bone Collagen and Rain. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 58:377-391.
- Corr, Lorna T., Michael P. Richards, Colin Grier, Alexander Mackie, Owen Beattie, and Richard P. Evershed
 2009 Probing Dietary Change of the Kwāday Dān Ts'inchij Individual, an Ancient Glacier Body from British Columbia: II. Deconvoluting

- Whole Skin and Bone Collagen $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Values Via Carbon Isotope Analysis of Individual Amino Acids. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(1):12-18.
- Corr, Lorna T., Michael P. Richards, Susan Jim, Stanley H. Ambrose, Alexander Mackie, Owen Beattie, and Richard P. Evershed
2008 Probing Dietary Change of the Kwäday Dän Ts'inchj Individual, an Ancient Glacier Body from British Columbia: I. Complementary Use of Marine Lipid Biomarker and Carbon Isotope Signatures as Novel Indicators of a Marine Diet. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(8):2102-2110.
- Corr, L.T., J.C. Sealy, M.C. Horton, et al.
2005 A Novel Marine Dietary Indicator Utilising Compound-Specific Bone Collagen Amino Acid $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Values of Ancient Humans. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(3):321-330.
- Cox, G., and J. Sealy
1997 Investigating Identity and Life Histories: Isotopic Analysis and Historical Documentation of Slave Skeletons Found on the Cape Town Foreshore, South Africa. International Journal of Historical Archaeology, 1:207-224.
- Cox, K.J., R.A. Bentley, N. Tayles, H.R. Buckley, C.G. Macpherson, and M.J. Cooper
2011 Intrinsic or Extrinsic Population Growth in Iron Age Northeast Thailand? The Evidence from Isotopic Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(3):665-671.
- Craig, Oliver E., Marco Biazzo, Andre C. Colonese, Zelia Di Giuseppe, Cristina Martinez-Labarga, Domenico Lo Vetro, Roberta Lelli, Fabio Martini, and Olga Rickards
2010 Stable Isotope Analysis of Late Upper Palaeolithic Human Faunal Remains from Grotta del Romito (Cosenza), Italy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(10):2504-2512.
- Craig, O.E., M. Forster, S.H. Andersen, K. Koch, P. Crombé, N.J. Milner, B. Stern, G.N. Bailey, and C.P. Heron
2007 Molecular and Isotopic Demonstration of the Processing of Aquatic Products in Northern European Prehistoric Pottery. Archaeometry, 49:135-152.
- Craig, O.E., G.D. Lowe, S. Isaksson, G. Taylor, and C.E. Snape
2004 Stable Carbon Isotopic Characterization of Free and Bound Lipid Constituents of Archaeological Ceramic Vessels Released by Solvent Extraction, Alkaline Hydrolysis and Catalytic Hydrolysis. Journal of Analytical and Applied Pyrolysis, 71:613-634.
- Craig, O.E., R. Ross, S.H. Andersen, N. Milner, and G.N. Bailey
2006 Focus: Sulphur Isotope Variation in Archaeological Marine Fauna from Northern Europe. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(11):1642-1646.
- Cramp, L.
2004 AMS Dating and Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Analysis of the Middle Neolithic Linearbandkeramic Site of Balatonszarszo, Hungary. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Oxford.
- Crawford, K., R.A. McDonald, and S. Bearhop
2008 Applications of Stable Isotope Techniques to the Ecology of Mammals. Mammal Review, 38:87-107.
- Criss, R.E.
1999 Principles of Stable Isotope Distribution, Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Crittenden, R.G., A.S. Andrew, M. LeFournour, M.D. Young, H. Middleton, and R. Stockmann
2007 Determining the Geographic Origin of Milk in Australasia Using Multi-Element Stable Isotope Ratio Analysis. Int Dairy J, 17:421-428.
- Crowson, R.A., W.J. Showers, E.K. Wright, and T.C. Hoering
1991 A Method for Preparation of Phosphate Samples for Oxygen Isotope Analysis. Anal Chem, 163:2397-2400.
- Curry, A.S.
1961 Tracing with Isotopes. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 1(2):108-109.
- Curzon, M.E.J., and D.C. Crocker
1978 Relationships of Trace Elements in Human Tooth Enamel to Dental Caries. Archives of Oral Biology, 23:647-653.
- Curzon, M.E.J., and T.W. Cutress
1983 Trace Elements and Dental Disease. John Wright & Sons, Limited, Bristol, UK.
- Dahl, S.G., P. Allain, P.J. Marie, Y. Mauras, G. Boivin, P. Ammann, et alia.
2001 Incorporation and Distribution of Strontium in Bone. Bone, 28:446-453.
- D'Andrea, A. Catherine, Michael P. Richards, Laurence A. Pavlish, Shannon Wood, Andrea Manzo, and H.S. Wolde-Kiros

- 2011 Stable Isotopic Analysis of Human and Animal Diets from Two Pre-Aksumite/Proto-Aksumite Archaeological Sites in Northern Ethiopia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(2):367-374.
- D'Angela, D., and A. Longinelli
1990 Oxygen isotopes in Living Mammals Bone Phosphate – Further Results. Chemical Geology: isotope Geoscience Section, 86:75-82.
- 1993 Oxygen Isotopic Composition of Fossil Mammal Bones on Holocene Age – Paleoclimatological Considerations. Chemical Geology, 103:171-179.
- Dansgaard, W.
1964 Stable Isotopes in Precipitation. Tellus, 16(4):436-468.
- Darling, W.G.
1999 The Stable Isotopic Content of Rainfall and Groundwater in the British Isles. IAEA SM-336/24P
- Darling, W.G., W.M. Edmunds, and P.L. Smedley
1997 Isotopic Evidence for Palaeowaters in the British Isles. Applied Geochemistry, 12:813-829.
- Darrah, Thomas H., Jennifer J. Prutsman-Pfeiffer, and Robert J. Poreda
2008 Characterization of Lead, Transition Metal, and Rare Earth Element Composition of Human Bone by ICP-MS and LA-ICP-MS. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Dasch, E.J.
1969 Strontium Isotopes in Weathering Profiles, Deep-Sea Sediments and Sedimentary Rocks. Geochemica et Cosmochimica Acta, 33:1521-1522.
- Daux, Valerie, Christophe Lecuyer, Frederic Adam, Francois Martineau, and Francoise Vimeux
2005 Oxygen Isotope Composition of Human Teeth and the Record of Climate Changes in France (Lorraine) During the Last 1700 Years. Climate Change, 70(3):445-464.
- Daux, Valerie, Christophe Lecuyer, marie-Anne heran, Romain Amiot, Laurent Simon, et al.
2008 Oxygen Isotope Fractionation between Human Phosphate and Water Revisited. Journal of Human Evolution, 55:1138-1147.
DOI: 10.1016/j.jhevol.2008.08.006
- Davies, Gareth R.
2013 Identification by Isotopes for Human Provenance. PEOPLE-Marie Curie Actions-ERG Grant, Grant Agreement Number: ERG 268404
<http://www.falw.vu.nl/en/research/earth-sciences/deep-earth-and-planetary-science-cluster/research/isotope-provenancing/index.asp>
- Davis, A., B. howe, A. Nicholson, S. McCaffery, and K.A. Hoenke
2005 Use of Geochemical Forensics to Determine Release Eras of Petrochemicals to Grondwater, Whitehorse, Yukon. Environmental Forensics, 6:253-271.
- Davis, M.H.L.A.
2002 Putting Meat on the Bone: An Investigation into Palaeodiet in the Balearic Islands Using Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotope Analysis, In W.H. Walsren and J.A. Ensenyat, editors, World Islands in Prehistory: International Insular Investigations. Proceedings of the V Deia International Conference of Prehistory, BAR International Series, 1095, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK, pp.198-213.
- Dawson, T.E., S. Mambelli, A.H. Plamboeck, P.H. Templer, and K.P. Tu
2002 Stable Isotopes in Plant Ecology. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics, 33:507-559.
- Dawson, T.E., and R.T.W. Siegwolf
2007 Stable Isotopes as Indicators of Ecological Change. Terrestrial Ecology Series 1, Elsevier, London, UK.
- Day, S.P.
1996 Dogs, Deer and Diet at Star Carr: A Reconsideration of C-Isotope Evidence from Early Mesolithic Dog Remains from the Vale of Pickering, Yorkshire, England. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:783-787.
- DeBoer, beau
2007 Ancestral Puebloan Dietary Reconstruction from the Middle San Juan Region Through Stable Isotope Analysis. Master's Thesis, Department of Anthropology and Applied Archaeology, Eastern New Mexico University, Portales, New Mexico.
- De Chant, Tim
2012 Stable Isotopes in Forensics. NOVA, Public Broadcasting System
<http://www.pbs.org/wgbh/nova/tech/stable-isotopes.html>
- De Groot, P.A.

- 2004 Handbook of Stable Isotope Analytical Techniques – Volume 1. Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands.
- Degryse, P., D. De Muynck, S. Delporte, S. Boven, L. Jadoul, J. De Winne, T. Ivaneanu, and F. Vanhaecke
2012 Strontium Isotopic Analysis as an Experimental Auxilliary Technique in FOrnsic Identification of Human Remains. Analytical Methods, 4:2674-2679.
- Degryse, P., J. Henderson, and G. Hodgins
2009 Isotopes in Vitreous Materials, Volume 1, Studies in Archaeological Sciences, Leuven University Press, (ISBN: 978-90-5867-690-0)
- Degryse, P., L. Lobo, A. Shortland, F. Vanhaecke, A. Blomme, J. Painter, D. Gimeno, L. Eremin, J. Greene, S. Kirk, and M. Walton
2015 Isotopic Investigation into the Raw Materials of Late Bronze Age Glass Making. Journal of Archaeological Science, 62:153-160.
- Deguiloux, M.F., M.H. Pemonge, F. Mendisco, D. Thibon, I. Cartron, and D. Castex
2014 Ancient DNA and Kinship Analysis of Human Remains Deposited in Merovingian Necropolis Sarcophagi (Jau Dignac et Loirac, France, 7th-8th Century AD). Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:399-405.
- Deines, Peter
1980 The Isotopic Composition of Reduced Organic Carbon. In Peter Fritz and Jean-Charles Fontes, editors, Handbook of Environmental Isotope Geo-Chemistry, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp.329-406.
- Delves, H.T., and M.J. Campbell
1993 Identification and Apportionment of Sources of Lead in Human Tissues. Environmental Geochemistry and Health, 15:75-84.
- Delves, H.T., B.E. Clayton, B.E. Carmichael, M. Bubeare, and M. Smith
1982 An Appraisal of the Analytical Significance of Tooth-Lead Measurements as Possible Indices of Environmental Exposure of children to Lead. Annals of Clinical Biochemistry, 19:329-337.
- Delwiche, C.C., and P.I. Steyn
1970 Nitrogen Isotope FRractionation in Soils and Microbial Reactions. Environmental Science and Technology, 4:929-935.
- Deniel, C., and C. Pin
2001 Single-Stage Method for the Simultaneous Isolation of lead and Strontium from Silicate Samples for Isotopic Measurements. Analytica Chimica Acta, 426:95-103.
- DeNiro, Michael J.
1985 Postmortem Preservation and Alteration of in vivo Bone Collagen Isotope Ratios in Relation to Palaeodietary Reconstruction. Nature, 317:806-809.
- 1987 Stable Isotopy and Archaeology. American Scientist, 75:182-191.
- DeNiro, Michael J., and Samuel Epstein
1978 Influence of Diet on the Distribution of Carbon Isotopes in Animals. Geochimica et CosmoChimica Acta, 42(5):495-506.
- 1979 Relationship Between the Oxygen Isotope Ratios of Terrestrial Plant Cellulose, Carbon Dioxide, and Water. Science, 204:51-53.
- 1981 Influence of Diet on the Distribution of Nitrogen Isotopes in Animals. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 45(3):341-351.
- DeNiro, M.J., and C.A. Hastorf
1985 Alteration of $^{15}\text{N}/^{14}\text{N}$ and $^{13}\text{C}/^{12}\text{C}$ Ratios of Plant Matter During the Initial Stages of Diagenesis: Studies Utilizing Archaeological Specimens from Peru. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 49:97-115.
- DeNiro, M.J., and M.J. Schoeninger
1983 Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Ratios of Bone Collagen: Variations with Individual, Between Sexes, and Within Populations Raised on Monotonous Diets. Journal of Archaeological Science, 10:199-203.
- DeNiro, M.J., and S. Weiner
1988 Chemical, Enzymatic and Spectroscopic Characterization of "Collagen" and Other Organic Fractions from Prehistoric Bones. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 45:341-351.
- Denton, T.M., S. Schmidt, C. Critchley, and G.R. Stewart
2001 Natural Abundance of Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotopes in *Cannabis sativa* Reflects Growth Conditions. Aust J Plant Physiol, 28(10):1005-1012.
- DePaolo, D.J.
2004 Calcium Isotopic Variations Produced by Biological, Kinetic, Radiogenic and Nucleosynthetic Processes. Reviews in Mineralogy and

Geochemistry, 55:255-288.

- DePaolo, D.J., and B.L. Ingram
1985 High Resolution Stratigraphy with Strontium Isotopes. Science, 227:938-941.
- Desage, M., R. Guilluy, J.L. Brazier, H. Chaudron, J. Girard, H. Cherpin, and J. Jumeau
1991 Gas Chromatography with Mass Spectrometry or Isotope-Ratio Mass Spectrometry in Studying the Geographical Origin of Heroin. Analytica Chimica Acta, 247:249-254.
- Destefano, Anthony M.
2013 Stable Isotope Forensics offers Hope in Homicides. Newsday, March 1, 2013.
<http://www.newsday.com/news/new-york/stable-isotope-forensics-offers-hope-in-homicides-1.4732051>
- Dettman, D.L., M.J. Kohn, J. Quade, F.J. Ryerson, T.P. Ojha, and S. Hamidullah
2001 Seasonal Stable Isotope Evidence for a Strong sian Monsoon Throughout the Past 10.7 Million Years. Geology, 29:31-34.
- De Vries, H.
1958 Atomic Bomb Effect: Variation of Radiocarbon in Plants, Shells, and Snails in the Past Four Years. Science, 128:250-251.
- Diaz, Alejandra L., Tamsin C. O'Connell, Lisa A. Maher, and Jay T. Stock
2012 Subsistence and Mobility Strategies in the Epipalaeolithic: A Stable Isotope Analysis of Human and Faunal Remains at 'Uyun al-Hammam, Northern Jordan. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(7):1984-1992.
- Dickin, A.P.
1995 Radiogenic Isotopes. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. (also cited as Radiogenic Isotope Geology)
- Dickson, J.H., K. Oeggel, T.G. Holden, L.L. Handley, T.C. O'Connell, and T. Preston
2000 The Omnivorous Tyrolean Iceman: Colon Contents (Meat, Cereals, Pollen, Moss and Whipworm) and Stable Isotope Analyses. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series B Biological Sciences, 355:1843-1849.
- Dickson, J.H., M.P. Richards, R.J. Hebda, P.J. Mudie, O. Beattie, S. Ramsay, N.J. Turner, B.J. Leighton, J.M. Webster, N.R. Hobischak, G.S. Anderson, P.M. Troffe, and R.J. Wigen
2004 Kwaday Dan Ts'inchí, the First Ancient Body of a Man from a North American Glacier: Reconstructing his Last Days by Intestinal and Biomolecular Analyses. Holocene, 14:481-486.
- Dietz, Marianne E., Libby A. Stern, Andria Hobbs Mehlretter, Ashley Paris, Velvet McLasky, and Roman Aranda
2012 Forensic Utility of Carbon Isotope Ratio Variations in PVC Tape Backings. Science & Justice, 52(1):25-32.
- Dobberstein, R.C., J. Huppertz, N. von Wurmb-Schwark, and S. Ritz-Timme
2008 Degradation of Biomolecules in Artificially and Naturally Aged Teeth: Implications for Age Estimation Based on Aspartic Acid Racemization and DNA Analysis. Forensic Science International, 179:181-191.
- Dobney, A.M., W. Wiarda, P. de Joode, and G.J.Q. van der Peijl
2003 Forensic Comparison of Packaging Tapes – An Elemental and Isotopic Perspective. Forensic Science International, 136:352-353.
- Dolphin, A.E., D. Kang, A.H. Goodman, and D.D. Amarasiriwardena
2003 Microspatial Analyses of Intra- and Intertooth Variations in the Distribution of Trace Elements. American Journal of Physical Anthropology Supplement, 36:90.
- Dotsie, Paul
2007 Murder in Mammoth Lakes. Forensic Magazine, June-July, 4(3):12-18.
- Dowdy, Liotta N., Erin H. Kimmerle, and George D.Kamenov
2015 Stable and Heavy Isotope Analysis: The Successful Use of Chemical Research in the Tampa Bay Cold Case Initiative. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Drasch, G.A.
1982 Lead Burden in Prehistorical, Historical and Modern Human Bones. The Science of the Total Environment, 24:199-231.
- Driessens, F.C.M., and R.M.H.. Verbeeck
1990 Biominerals. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida
- Drucker, Dorothée.
2001 Validation Méthologique de l'analyse Isotopique d'ossements Fossiles et Apports aux Reconstitutions Paléocéologiques de Paléolithique Supérieur du Sud-Ouest de la France. Unpublished PhD Thesis, University of Paris.

- Drucker, Dorothée, and Hervé Bocherens
 2004 Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotopes as Tracers of Change in Diet Breadth During the Middle and Upper Palaeolithic in Europe. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14(3-4):162-177.
- Drucker, D.G., H. Bocherens, and D. Billiou
 2003 Evidence for Shifting Environmental Conditions in Southwestern France for 38,000 to 15,000 Years Ago Derived from Carbon-13 and Nitrogen-15 Natural Abundances in Collagen of Large Herbivores. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 216(1):163-173.
- Drucker, D., H. Bocherens, A. Bridault, and D. Billiou
 2003 Carbon and Nitrogen Isotopic Composition of Red Deer (*Cervus elaphus*) Collagen as a Tool for Tracking Palaeoenvironmental Change during the Late-Glacial and Early Holocene in the Northern Jura (France). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 195:375-388.
- Drucker, D., H. Bocherens, A. Pike-Tay, and A. Mariotti
 2001 Isotopic Tracking of Seasonal Dietary Change in Dentine Collagen: Preliminary Data from Modern Caribou. Earth and Planetary Sciences, 333:303-309.
- Drucker, D., and G. Célérier
 2001 Teneurs en Carbone-13 du Collagène de Grands Mammifères du Site de Pont d'Ambon (Dordogne, France): Implications pour l'environnement et son Exploitation au Tardiglaciaire dans le Sud-Ouest de la France. Paléo, 13:145-158.
- Drucker, D.G., and D. Henry-Gambier
 2005 Determination of the Dietary Habits of a Magdalenian Woman from Saint-Germain-la-Rivière in Southwestern France Using Stable Isotopes. Journal of Human Evolution, 49:19-35.
- Drucker, D.G., K.A. Hobson, S.C. Münzel, and A. Pike-Tay
 2012 Intra-Individual Variation in Stable Carbon ($\delta^{13}\text{C}$) and Nitrogen ($\delta^{15}\text{N}$) Isotopes in Mandibles of Modern Caribou of Qamanirjuaq (*Rangifer tarandus groenlandicus*) and Banks Island (*Rangifer tarandus pearyi*): Implications for Tracing Seasonal and Temporal Changes in Diet. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(4):494-504.
- Druffel, Ellen M., and Henry Y.I. Mok
 1983 Time History of Human Gallstones: Application of the Post-Bomb Radiocarbon Signal. Radiocarbon, 25(2):629-636.
- Dudd, S.N.
 2000 Molecular and Isotopic Characterization of Animal Fats in Archaeological Chemistry, PhD Thesis, University of Bristol
- Dufour, E., H. Bocherens, and A. Mariotti
 1999 Paleodietary Implications of Isotopic Variability in Eurasian Lacustrine Fish. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:617-627.
- Dufour, Elise, Chris Holmden, Wim Van Neer, Antoine Zazzo, William P. Patterson, Patrick Degryse, and Eddy Keppens
 2007 Oxygen and Strontium Isotopes as Provenance Indicators of Fish at Archaeological Sites: The Case Study of Sagalassos, SW Turkey. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34:1226-1239.
- Dupras, T.L., and H.P. Schwarz
 2001 Strangers in a Strange Land: Stable Isotope Evidence for Human Migration in the Dakhleh Oasis, Egypt. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28:1199-1208.
 DOI: 10.1006/jasc.2001.0640
- Dupras, T.L., and M. Tocheri
 2007 Reconstructing the Infant Weaning Histories at Roman Period Kellis, Egypt Using Stable Isotope Analysis of Dentition. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 134:63-74.
- Dürnwächter, C., O.E. Craig, M.J. Collins J. Burger, and K.W. Alt
 2005 Beyond the Grave: Variability in Neolithic Diets in Southern Germany? Journal of Archaeological Science, 33:39-48.
- Dusseldorp, Gerrit Leendert
 2011 Studying Pleistocene Neanderthal and Cave Hyena Dietary Habits: Combining Isotopic and Archaeozoological Analyses. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 18(3):224-255.
- Dutton, A., B.H. Wilkinson, J.M. Welker, G.J. Bowen, and K.C. Lohmann
 2005 Spatial Distribution and Seasonal Variation in O-18/-16 of Modern Precipitation and River Water Across the Conterminus USA. Hydrological Processes, 19:4121-4146.
- Eerkens, Jelmer W.
 Gry H. Barfod, Gina A. Jorgenson, and Chris Peske

- 2014 Tracing the Mobility of Individuals Using Stable Isotope Signatures in Biological Tissues: "locals" and "non-locals" in an Ancient Case of Violent Death from Central California. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:474-481.
- Eckardt, H., C. Chenery, P. Booth, J.A. Evans, A. Lamb, and G. Müldner
2009 Oxygen and Strontium Isotope Evidence for Mobility in Roman Winchester. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(12):2816-2825.
- Eerkens, Jelmer W., Gry H. Barfod, Gina A. Jorgenson, and Chris Peske
2014 Tracing the Mobility of Individuals Using Stable Isotope Signatures in Biological Tissues: "Locals" and "non-locals" in an Ancient Case of Violent Death from Central California. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:474-481.
- Eerkens, Jelmer W., Eric J. Bartelink, Laura Brink, Richard T. Fitzgerald, Ramona Garibay, Gina A. Jorgenson, and Randy S. Wiberg
2016 Trophy Heads or Ancestor Veneration? A Stable Isotope Perspective on Disassociated and Modified Crania in Precontact Central California. American Antiquity, 81(1):114-131.
- Eerkens, Jelmer W., Eric J. Bartelink, Karen S. Gardner, and Traci Carlson
2014 Stable Isotope Perspectives on Hunter-Gatherer Violence: Who's Fighting Whom? In Mark W. Allen and Terry L. Jones, editors, Re-examining a Pacified Past: Violence and Warfare Among Hunter-Gatherers. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.296-313.
- Eerkens, Jelmer W., Ada G. Berget, and Eric J. Bartelink
2011 Estimating Weaning and Early Childhood Diet from Serial Micro-Samples of Dentin Collagen. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(11):3101-3111.
- Eerkens, Jelmer W., Madeline Mackie and Eric J. Bartelink
2013 Brackish Water Foraging: Isotopic Landscapes and Dietary Reconstruction in Suisun Marsh, Central California. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40:3270-3281.
- Eerkens, Jelmer W., Alex de Voogt, Toshia L. Dupras, Samuel C. Rose, Eric J. Bartelink, and Vincent Francigny
2014 Intra- and Inter-Individual Variation in $\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$ in Human Dental Calculus and Comparison to Bone Collagen and Apatite Isotopes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 52:64-71.
- Eerskine, P.D., D.M. Bergstrom, S. Schmidt, G.R. Stewart, C.E. Tweedie, and J.D. Shaw
1998 Subantarctic Macquarie Island – A Model Ecosystem for Studying Animal-Derived Nitrogen Sources Using ^{15}N natural Abundance. Oecologia, 117:187-193.
- Ehleringer, James R.
2005 Stable Isotopes in Forensic Chemistry. Abstracts of Papers of the American Chemical Society, 229:U1182
- Ehleringer, James, Gabriel Bowen, Lesley Chesson, Alexandra Thompson, David Podlesak, and Thure Cerling
2008 Hydrogen and Oxygen Isotope Ratios in Human Hair are Related to Geography. A Presentation Before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Ehleringer, James R., Gabriel J. Bowen, Lesley A. Chesson, Adam G. West, David W. Podlesak and Thure C. Cerling
2008 Hydrogen and Oxygen Isotope Ratios in Human Hair are Related to Geography. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 105(8):2788-2793.
- Ehleringer, J.R., J.F. Casale, M.J. Lott, and V.L. Ford
2000 Tracing Cocaine with Stable Isotopes. Nature, 408:311-312. (also cited as "Tracing the Geographical Origin of Cocaine")
- Ehleringer, J., and T. Cerling
2003 Stable Isotope Analysis: Forensic Applications with Hair. Background Notes, NITECRIME Workshop on Natural Isotopes in Criminalistics and Environmental Forensics, Third European Academy of Forensic Sciences Conference, September 22, Istanbul, Turkey, pp:1-12.
- Ehleringer, J.R., T.E. Cerling, and B.R. Helliker
1997 C_4 , Photosynthesis, Atmospheric CO_2 , and Climate. Oecologia, 112:285-299.
- Ehleringer, James R., Thure E. Cerling, and Jason B. West
2007 Forensic Science Applications of Stable Isotope Ratio Analysis. In R.D. Blackledge, editor, Forensic Analysis on the Cutting Edge: New Methods for Trace Evidence Analysis. John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY. pp. 399-422.
- Ehleringer, J.R., T.E. Cerling, J.B. West, D.W. Podlesak, L.A. Chesson, and G.J. Bowen
2008 Spatial Considerations of Stable Isotope Analyses in Environmental Forensics. In R.E. Heister and R.M. Harrison, editors, Issues in Environmental Science and Technology, Volume 26. Royal Society of Chemistry Publishing, Cambridge, UK. pp.36-53.
- Ehleringer, J., D. Cooper, M. Lott, and C. Cook
1999 Geo-Location of Heroin and Cocaine by Stable Isotope Ratios. Forensic Science International, 106:27-35.

- Ehleringer, J.R., and T.E. Dawson
1992 Water Uptake by Plants: Perspectives from Stable Isotope Composition. Plant Cell and Environment, 15(9):1073-1082.
- Ehleringer, J.R., A.J. Hall, and G.D. Farquhar
1993 Stable Isotopes and Plant Carbon – Water Relations, Physiological Ecology Series, Elsevier, London.
- Ehleringer, J.R., and P.W. Rundel
1962 Stable Isotopes: History, Units and Instrumentation. In P.W. Rundel, J.R. Ehleringer, and K.A. Nagy, editors, Stable Isotopes in Ecological Research. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY., pp.1-15.
- Ehleringer, James R., Alexandra H. Thompson, David W. Podlesak, Gabriel J. Bowen, Lesley A. Chesson, Thure E. Cerling, Todd Park, Paul Dostie, and Henry Schwarcz
2010 A Framework for the Incorporation of Isotopes and Isoscapes in Geospatial Forensic Investigations. In J.B. West, et al, (editors), Isoscapes: Understanding Movement, Pattern, and Process on Earth Through Isotope Mapping, Springer, New York, pp:357-387.
- Elias, R.W., W. Hirao, and C.C.Patterson
1982 The Circumvention of the Natural Biopurification of Calcium Along Nutrients Pathways by Atmospheric Inputs of Industrial Lead. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 46:2561-2580.
- Elster, H., E. Gilav, and S. Weiner
1991 Amino Acid Racemization of Fossil Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:605-617.
- English, N.B., J.L. Betancourt, J.S. Dean, and J. Quade
2001 Strontium Isotopes Reveal Distant Sources of Architectural Timber in Chaco Canyon, New Mexico. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA, 21:11891-11896.
- Epstein, S., and T.K. Mayeda
1953 Variation of ¹⁸O Content of Waters from Natural Sources. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 4(5):213-224.
- Erel, Y., Y. Harlavan, and J.D. Blum
1994 Lead Isotope Systematics of Granitoid Weathering. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 58:5299-5306.
- Ericson, J.E.
1985 Strontium Isotope Characterization in the Study of Prehistoric Human Ecology. Journal of Human Evolution, 14:503-514.
- 1989 Some Problems and Potentials of Strontium Isotope Analysis for Human and Animal Ecology. In P.W. Rundel, J.r. Ehleringer, and K.A. Nagy, editors, Stable Isotopes in Ecological Research, Springer Verlag, New York, NY., pp. 252-259.
- Ericson, J.E., H. Shirahata, and C.C. Patterson
1979 Skeletal Concentrations of Lead in Ancient Peruvians. New England Journal of Medicine, 300:946-951.
- Eriksen, J.E.
1985 Strontium isotope Characterization in the Study of Prehistoric Human Ecology. Journal of Human Evolution, 14:503-514.
- Eriksson, G., and K. Lidén
2003 Skateholm Revisited: New Stable Isotope Evidence on Humans and Fauna. In G. Eriksson, editor, Norm and Difference. Stone Age Dietary Practice in the Baltic Region. Theses and Papers in Scientific Archaeology 5, Archaeological Research Laboratory, Stockholm, University, Stockholm, Sweden.
- Erkkilä, J., R. Armstrong, V. Riihimäki, D.R. Chettle, A. Paakkari, M. Scott, L. Somervaille, J. Starck, B. Kock, and A. Aitio
1992 In vivo Measurements of Lead in Bone at Four Anatomical Sites: Long Term Occupational and Consequent Endogenous Exposure. British Journal of Industrial Medicine, 49:631-644.
- Estep, M.F.
1981a Hydrogen Isotope Ratios of Mouse Tissues are Influenced by a Variety of Factors other than Diet. Science, 214:1374-1376.
- 1981b Reply to Hydrogen Isotope Ratios of Mouse Tissue are influenced by a Variety of Factors Other Than Diet. Science, 214:1375-1376.
- Estep, M.F., and H. Dabrowski
1980 Tracing Food Webs with Stable Hydrogen Isotopes. Science, 209:1537-1538.
- Evacitas, Florence Chan, Graham A.J. Worthy, and Lien-Siang Chou
2016 Alternative Method for Subsampling Annual Dentin Layers in Small Mammalian Teeth for Stable Isotope Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 66:112-119.

- Evans, Jane, and Carolyn Chenery (also cited as Evans, J.A., C.A. Chenery, and A.P. Fitzpatrick)
 2006 Bronze Age Childhood Migration of Individuals Near Stonehenge, Reveals by Strontium and Oxygen Isotope Tooth Enamel Analysis. Archaeometry, 48(2):30-321.
- Evans, J.A., C.A. Chendery, and J. Montgomery
 2012 A Summary of Strontium and Oxygen Isotope Variation in Archaeological Human Tooth Enamel Excavated from Britain. J Anal At Spectrom, 27:754-764.
- Evans, Jane, Nich Stoodley, and Carolyn Chenery
 2006 A Strontium and Oxygen Isotope Assessment of a Possible Fourth Century Immigrant Population in a Hampshire Cemetery, Southern England. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(2):265-272.
- Evans, J.A. and S. Tatham
 2004 Defining 'Local Signature' in Terms of Sr Isotope Composition Using a Tenth- to Twelfth-Century Anglo-Saxon Population Living on a Jurassic Clay-Carbonate Terrain, Rutland, UK. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, editor, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques, and Applications, Geological Society, London, UK., pp:237-248.
- Evans, R.D.
 2007 Soil Nitrogen Isotope Composition. In R. Michener and K. Lathja, editors, Stable Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Sciences, Second Edition, Blackwell Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts. pp.83-98.
- Evershed, R.P., et al.
 2007 Compound-specific Stable Isotope Analysis in Ecological Research. In R. Michener and K. Lathja, editors, Stable Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Sciences, Second Edition, Blackwell Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts. pp.480-540.
- Ezzo, J.A.
 1994a Putting the "Chemistry" Back into Archaeological Bone Chemistry Analysis: Modeling Potential Paleodietary Indicators. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 13:1-34.
 1994b Zinc as a Paleodietary Indicator--An Issue of Theoretical Validity in Bone-Chemistry Analysis. American Antiquity, 59:606-621.
- Ezzo, J.A., C.M. Johnson, and T.D. Price
 1997 Analytical Perspectives on Prehistoric Migration: A Case Study from East-Central Arizona. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:447-466.
- Fabig, A., and B. Hermann
 2002 Trace Elements in Buried Human Bones: Intrapopulation Variability of Sr/Ca and Ba/Ca Ratios – Diet or Diagenesis? Naturwissenschaften, 89:115-119.
- Farmer, J.G., C.L. Sugden, A.B. Mackenzie, G.H. Moody, and M. Fulton
 1994 Isotopic Ratios of Lead in Human Teeth and Sources of Exposure in Edinburgh. Environmental Technology, 15:593-599.
- Farmer, Nicola, James Curran, David Lucy, Niamh Nic Daeid, and Wolfram Meier-Augenstein
 2009 Stable Isotope Profiling of Burnt Wooden Safety Matches. Science and Justice, 49(2):107-113.
- Farmer, N., W. Meier-Augenstein, and R.M. Kalin
 2005 Stable Isotope Analysis of Safety Matches Using IRMS – A Forensic Case Study. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 19:3182-3186.
- Farmer, N., W. Meier-Augenstein, and D. Lucy
 2009 Stable Isotope Analysis of White Paints and Likelihood Ratios. Science and Justice, 49(2):114-119.
- Farmer, N.L., A. Ruffell, W. Meier-Augenstein, J. Meneely, and R.M. Kalin
 2007 Forensic Analysis of Wooden Safety Matches – A Case Study. Science and Justice, 47:88-98.
- Farmer, J.G., C.L. Sugden, A.B. Mackenzie, G.H. Moody, and M. Fulton
 1994 Isotopic Ratios of Lead in Human Teeth and Sources of Exposure in Edinburgh. Environmental Technology, 15:593-599.
- Farnsworth, P., J.E. Brady, M.J. DeNiro, and R. MacNeish
 1985 A Re-evaluation of the isotopic and Archaeological Reconstructions of Diet in the Tehuacan Valley. American Antiquity, 50:102-116.
- Farquhar, G.D., J.R. Ehleringer, and K.T. Hubick
 1989 Carbon Isotope Discrimination and Photosynthesis. Annu Rev Plant Physiol Plant Mol Biol, 40(1):503-537.
- Farquhar, G.D., M.H. Leary, and J.A. Berry
 1982 On the Relationship Between Carbon Isotope Discrimination and the Intercellular Carbon Dioxide Concentration in Leaves. Australian

- Journal of Plant Physiology, 9:121-137.
- Faure, G.
1986 Principles of Isotope Geology, Second Edition. John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, UK.
- Faure, G., and T.M. Mensing
2004 Isotopes, Third Edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- 2005 Isotopes: Principles and Applications. John Wiley and Sons, Hoboken, NJ.
- Faure, G., and J.L. Powell
1972 Strontium Isotope Geology. Springer Verlag, New York, NY.
- Fenner, Jack N.
2008 The Use of Stable Isotope Ratio Analysis to Distinguish Multiple Prey Kill Events from Mass Kill Events. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(3):704-716.
- Fenner, Jack N., Dashtseveg Tumen, and Dorjpurev Khatanbaatar
2014 Food Fit for a Khan: Stable Isotope Analysis of the Elite Mongol Empire Cemetery at Tavan Tolgoi, Mongolia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 46:231-244.
- Fenner, Jack N., and Lori E. Wright
2014 Revisiting the Strontium Contribution of Sea Salt in the Human Diet. Journal of Archaeological Science, 44:99-103.
- Fergusson, J.E., and N.G. Purchase
1987 The Analysis and Levels of Lead in Human Teeth: A Review. Environmental Pollution, 46:11-44.
- Fernández, Héctor O. Panarello, and Juan Schobinger
1999 The Inka Mummy from Mount Aconcagua: Decoding the Geographic Origin of the "Messenger to the Deities" by Means of Stable Carbon, Nitrogen, and Sulfur Isotope Analysis. Geoarchaeology, 14(1):27-46.
- Field, Julie S., Ethan E. Cochrane, and Diana M. Greenlee
2009 Dietary Change in Fijian Prehistory: Isotopic Analyses of Human and Animal Skeletal Material. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(7):1547-1556.
- Finnegan, M.
1988 Variation of Trace Elements within and Between Skeletons Using Multiple Sample Sites. A Paper Presented at the 15th Annual Meeting of the Paleopathology Association, Kansas City, MO
- Finnegan, M., and S. Chaudhuri
1990 Identification of Commingled Skeletal Remains Using Isotopic Strontium. A Paper presented at the 42nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- Finucane, Brian Clifton
2007 Mummies, Maize, and Manure: Multi-Tissue Stable Isotope Analysis of Late Prehistoric Human Remains from the Ayacucho Valley, Peru. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(12):2115-2124.
- Finucane, B., P. Maita, and W. Isabell
2006 Human and Animal Diet at Conchopata, Peru: Stable Isotope Evidence for Maize Agriculture and Animal Management Practices During the Middle Horizon. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33:1766-1776.
- Fischer, A., and J. Heinemeier
2003 Freshwater Reservoir Effect in ¹⁴C Dates of Food Residue on Pottery. Radiocarbon, 45(3):449-466.
- Fischer, Anders, Jesper Olsen, Mike Richards, Jan Heinemeier, Árný E. Sveinbjörnsdóttir, Pia Bennike
2007 Coast-Inland Mobility and Diet in the Danish Mesolithic and Neolithic: Evidence from Stable Isotope Values of Humans and Dogs. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(12):2125-2150.
- Fitch, A., A. Grauer, and L. Augustine
2012 Lead Isotope Ratios: Tracking the Migration of European-Americans to Grafton, Illinois in the Nineteenth Century. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(3):305-319.
- Fizet, M., A. Mariotti, and H. Bocherens
1995 Effect of Diet, Physiology and Climate on Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotopes of Collagen in a Late Pleistocene Anthropogenic Palaeoecosystem: Marillac, Charente, France. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:67-79

- Fizet, M., A. Mariotti, and H. Bocherens, B. Lange-Badre, B. Vandermeersch, J.P. Borel, and G. Bellon
1995 Effect of Diet, Physiology and Climate on Carbon and Nitrogen Isotopes of Collagen in a Late Pleistocene Anthropogenic Paleoecosystem (France, Charente, Marillac), Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:67-79.
- Fogel, M.L., and N. Tuross
2003 Extending the Limits of Paleodietary Studies of Humans with Compound Specific Carbon Isotope Analysis of Amino Acids. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:535-545.
- Fogel, Marylin L., Noreen Tuross, and Douglas W. Owsley
1989 Nitrogen Isotope Tracers of Human Lactation in Modern and Archaeological Populations. Annual Report of the Director, Geophysical Laboratory 1988-1989, Carnegie Institute of Washington, pp:111-117.
- Font, Laura, Geert Jonker, Patric A. van Aalderen, Els F. Schiltmans, and Gareth R. Davies
2015a Provenancing of Unidentified World War II Casualties: Application of Strontium and Oxygen Isotope Analysis in Tooth Enamel. Science & Justice, 55(1):10-17.
- 2015b Addendum to "Provenancing of Unidentified World War II Casualties: Application of Strontium and Oxygen Isotope Analysis in Tooth Enamel", 55(6):526.
- Font, Laura, Gerard van der Peijl, Carina van Leuwen, Isis van Wetten, and Gareth R. Davies
2015 Identification of the Geographical Place of Origin of an Unidentified Individual by Multi-Isotope Analysis. Science & Justice, 55(1):34-42.
- Font, L., G. van der Peijl, I. Van Wetten, P. Vroon, B. van der Wagt, and G. R. Davies
2012 Strontium and Lead Isotope Ratios in Human Hair: Investigating a Potential Tool for Determining Recent Human Geographical Movements. J. Anal. At. Spectrom., 27:719-732.
- Fox-Dobbs, K., J.K. Bump, R.O. Peterson, D.L. Fox, and P.L. Koch
2007 Carnivore-specific Isotope Variable and Variation in the Foraging Ecology of Modern and Ancient Wolf Populations: Case Studies from Isle Royale, Minnesota, and LA Brea. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 85:458-471.
- France, Christine A.M., and Douglas W. Owsley
2015 Stable Carbon and Oxygen Isotope Spacing Between Bone and Tooth Collagen and Hydroxyapatite in Human Archaeological Remains. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(3):299-312.
- France, Christine A.M., Douglas W. Owsley, and Lee-Ann C. Hayek
2014 Stable Isotope Indicators of Provenance and Demographics in 18th and 19th Century North Americans. Journal of Archaeological Science, 42:356-366.
- Franke, B.M., G. Gremaud, R. Hadorn, and M. Kreuzer
2005 Geographic Origin of meat: Elements of an Analytical Approach to Its Authentication. Eur. Food Res. Technol., 221:493-503
- Fraser, I., and W. Meier-Augenstein
2007 Stable ²H Isotope Analysis of Human Hair and Nails Can Aid Forensic Human Identification. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 21(20):3279-3285.
- Fraser, Isla., Wolfram Meier-Augenstein, and Robert M. Kalin
2006 The Role of Stable Isotopes in Human Identification: A Longitudinal Study into the Variability of Isotopic Signals in Human Hair and Nails. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 20(7):1109-1116.
- 2008 Stable Isotope Analysis of Human Hair and Nail Samples: The Effects of Storage on Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):95-99.
- Frei, K.M., R. Frei, U. Mannering, M. Gleba, M.L. Nosch, and H. Lyngstrøm
2009 Provenance of Ancient Textiles--A Pilot Study Evaluating the Strontium Isotope System in Wool. Archaeometry, 51(2):252-276.
- Fricke, H.C., W.C. Clyde, and J.R. O'Neil
1998 Intra-Tooth Variations of $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ (PO_4) of Mammalian Tooth Enamel as a Record of Seasonal Variations in Continental Climate Variables, Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 62:1839-1850.
- Fricke, H.C., and J.R. O'Neil
1996 Inter- and Intra-tooth Variation in the Oxygen Isotope Composition of Mammalian Tooth Enamel Phosphate: Implications for Palaeoclimatological and Palaeobiological Research. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 126:91-99.
- Fricke, H.C., J.R. O'Neil, and N. Lynnerup
1995 Oxygen Isotope Composition of Human Tooth Enamel from Medieval Greenland: Linking Climate and Society. Geology, 23:869-872.

DOI: 10.1130/0091-7613(1995)023<0869:SROICO>2.3CO;2

- 1996 Inter- and Intra-tooth Variation in the Oxygen Isotope Composition of Mammalian Tooth Enamel Phosphate: Implications for Palaeoclimatological and Palaeobiological Research. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 126:91-99.
- Friedli, H., H. Lotscher, H. Oeschger, U. Siegenthaler, and B. Stauffer
1986 Ice Core Record of the $^{13}\text{C}/^{12}\text{C}$ Ratio of the Atmospheric CO_2 in the Past Two Centuries. Nature, 324:237-238.
- Friedman, I., and J.R. O'Neil
1977 Compilation of Stable Isotope Fractionation Factors of Geochemical Interest. In M. Fleischer, editor, Data of Geochemistry, Sixth Edition. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Froehle, Andrew W., Corina M. Kellner, and Margaret J. Schoeninger
2010 FOCUS: Effect of Diet and Protein Source on Carbon Stable Isotope Ratios in Collagen: Follow Up to Warinnerand Tuross (2009). Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(10):2662-2670.
- Froidevaux, P., F.Bochud, and M. Haldimann
2010 Retention Half Times in the Skeleton of Putonium and Sr-90 from Above Ground Nuclear Tests: A Retrospective Study of the Swiss Population. Chemosphere, 80:519-524.
- Froidevaux, P., J.J. Geering, and J.F. Valley
2006 Sr-90 in Deciduous Teeth from 1950 to 2002: The Swiss Experience. Science of the Total Environment, 367:596-605.
- Frost, C.D., and R.N. Toner
2004 Strontium Isotopic Identification of Water-Rock Interaction and Ground Water Mixing. Ground Water, 42:418-432.
- Fry, Brian
2006 Stable Isotope Ecology, Springer Science, New York, NY.
- Fuller, B.T., J.L. Fuller, D.A. Harris, and R.E. Hedges
2006 Detection of Breastfeeding and Weaning in Modern Human Infants with Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotope Ratios. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 129(2):279-293.
- Fuller, B.T., J.L. Fuller, N.E. Sage, D.A. Harris, T.C. O'Connell, and R.E.M. Hedges
2004 Nitrogen Balance and $\delta^{15}\text{N}$: Why You're Not What You Eat During Pregnancy. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 18:2889-2896.
- 2005 Nitrogen Balance and $\delta^{15}\text{N}$: Why You're Not What You Eat During Nutritional Stress. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 19:2497-2506.
- Fuller, B.T., T.L. Molleson, D.A. Harris, L.T. Gilmour, and R.E.M. Hedges
2006 Isotopic Evidence for Breastfeeding and Possible Adult Dietary Differences from Late/Sub-Roman Britain. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 129:45-54.
- Fuller, B.T., M.P. Richards, and S.A. Mays
2003 Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Variations in Tooth Dentine Serial Sections from Wharram Percy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:1673-1684.
- Fuller, B.T., M.P. Richards, and S.A. Mays
2001 Stable Isotopes from Bone and Tooth Collagen Reveal Dietary Patterns and the Age of Weaning at the Medieval Village Site of Wharram Percy. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research, 16:41.
- 2003 Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Variations in Tooth Dentine Serial Sections from Wharram Percy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:1673-1684.
- Fulton, B.A., C.E. Meloen, and M. Finnegan
1986 Reassembling Scattered and Mixed Human Bones by Trace Element Ratios. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(4):1455-1462.
- Galimov, E.M., V.S. Sevastyanov, E.V. Kulbachevskaya, and A.A. Golyavin
2005 Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry: Delta C-13 and Delta(15) N Analysis for Tracing the Origin of Illicit Drugs. Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom, 19(10):1213-1216.
- Garcia, N. Garcia, R.S. Feranec J.L. Arsuaga, J.M. Bermudez de Castro, and E. Carbonell
2009 Isotopic Analysis of the Ecology of Herbivores and Carnivores from the Middle Pleistocene Deposits of the Sierra De Atapuerca, Northern Spain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(5):1142-1151.

- Garcia-Gonzalez, Rebeca, Jose Miguel Carretero, Michael P. Richards, Laura Rodriguez, and Rolf Quam
 2015 Dietary Inferences through Dental Microwear and Isotope Analyses of the Lower Magdalenian Individual from El Miron Cave (Cantabria, Spain). Journal of Archaeological Science, 60:28-38.
- Garcia-Guixé, J. Martinez-Moreno, R. Mora, M. Núñez, and M.P. Richards
 2009 Stable Isotope Analysis of Human and Animal Remains from the Late Upper Palaeolithic Site of Balma Guilanyà, Southeastern Pre-Pyrenees, Spain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(4):1018-1026.
- Gardner, Karen S.
 2013 Diet and Identity Among the Ancestral Ohlone: Integrating Stable Isotope Analysis and Mortuary Context at the Yukisma Mound (CA-SCL-38). Unpublished Master's Thesis, Department of Anthropology, California State University, Chico, California
- Garrido-Varas, C.E., D.H. Ubelaker, and M.A. Intriago-Leiva
 2013 The Use of Radio-carbon Analysis in a Chilean Human Rights Commingled Case. Volume XIX. Proceedings of the 65th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Science, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado, pp.425-426.
- Garvie-Lok, S.J.
 2001 Loaves and Fishes: A Stable Isotope Reconstruction of Diet in Medieval Greece. PhD Thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Calgary, Canada.
- Garvie-Lok, S.J., T.L. Varney, and M.A. Katzenberg
 2004 Preparation of Bone Carbonate for Stable Isotope Analysis: The Effects of Treatment Time and Acid Concentration. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(6):763-776.
- Gat, J.R.
 1980 The Isotopes of Hydrogen and Oxygen in Precipitation. In P. Fritz and J.C. Fontes, editors, Handbook of Environmental Isotope Geochemistry, Volume 1, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp.22-48.
- 1996 Oxygen and Hydrogen Isotopes in the Hydrologic Cycle. Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, 24:255-262.
- Gentile, N., R.T.W. Siegwolf, and O. Delemont
 2009 Study of Isotopic Variations in Black Powder: Reflections on the Use of Stable Isotopes in Forensic Science for Source Inference. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 23:2559-2567.
- Gentile, Natacha, Rolf T.W. Siegwolf, Pierre Esseiva, Sean Doyle, Kurt Zollinger, and Olivier Delémont
 2015 Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry as a Tool for Source Inference in Forensic Science: A Critical Review. Forensic Science International, 251:139-158.
- Germonpre, Mietje, Mikhail V. Sablin, Rhiannon E. Stevens, Robert E.M. Hedges, Michael Hofreiter, Mathias Stiller, and Viviane R. Despres
 2009 Fossil Dogs and Wolves from Palaeolithic Sites in Belgium, the Ukraine and Russia: Osteometry, Ancient DNA and Stable Isotopes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(2):473-490.
- Gerstenberger, H., G. Haase, and F.A. El Nour
 1999 The Origin of Strontium and the Strontium Isotope Budget of the River Nile. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies, 33:349-356.
- Ghazi, A.M.
 1994 Lead in Archaeological Samples: An Isotopic Study by ICP-MS. Applied Geochemistry, 9:627-636.
- Ghazi, A.M., K.J. Reinhard, M.A. Holmes, and E. Durrance
 1994 Brief Communication: Further Evidence of Lead Contamination of Omaha Skeletons. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 95:427-434.
- Giardina, M.A., G.A. Neme, and A.F. Gil
 2014 Rheidae Egg Human Exploitation and Stable Isotopes: Trends from West Central Argentina. Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 24(2):166-186.
- Giblin, Julia Irene
 2004 Strontium Isotope and Trace Element Analysis of Copper Age Human Skeletal Material from the Great Hungarian Plain. Unpublished Undergraduate Honor's Thesis. Department of Anthropology, Florida State University, Tallahassee, FL.
- 2009 Strontium Isotope Analysis of Neolithic and Copper Age Populations on the Great Hungarian Plain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(2):491-497.
- Giblin, Julia I., Kelly J. Knudson, Zsolt Bereczki, György Pálfi, and Ildikó Pap

- 2013 Strontium Isotope Analysis and Human Mobility During the Neolithic and Copper Age: A Case Study from the Great Hungarian Plain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(1):227-239.
- Gil, Adolfo F., Gustavo A. Neme, and Robert H. Tykot
2011 Stable Isotopes and Human Diet in Central Western Argentina. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(7):1395-1404.
- Gil, A.F., G.A. Neme, R.H. Tykot, P. Novellino, V. Cortegoso, and V. Duran
2009 Stable Isotopes and Maize Consumption in Central Western Argentina. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(2):215-236.
- Gil, Adolfo F., Andrew Ugan, Clara Otaola, Gustavo Neme, Miguel Giardina, and Limila Menendez
2016 Variation in Camelid $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ and $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ Values in Relation to Geography and Climate: Holocene Patterns and Archaeological Implications in Central Western Argentina. Journal of Archaeological Science, 66:7-20.
- Gil, Adolfo F., Ricardo Villalba, Andrew Ugan, Valeria Cortegoso, Gustavo Neme, Catalina Teresa Michieli, Paula Novellino, and Victor Duran
2014 Isotopic Evidence on Human Bone for Declining Maize Consumption during the Little Ice Age in Central Western Argentina. Journal of Archaeological Science, 49:213-227.
- Gilbert, C., J. Sealy, and A. Sillen
1994 An Investigation of Barium, Calcium and Strontium as Palaeodietary Indicators in the Southwestern Cape, South Africa. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:173-184.
- Gilbert, R.I.
1985 Stress, Paleonutrition, and Trace elements. In R.I. Gilbert and J.H. Mielke, editors, The Analysis of Prehistoric Diets, Academic Press, Orlando, Florida.
- Giorgi, Cianluca, Laura Salvini, and Alessandra Pecci
2010 The Meals in a Tuscan Building Yard During the Middle Age. Characterization of Organic Residues in Ceramic Potsherds. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(7):1453-1457.
- Goldstein, S.J., and S.B. Jacobsen
1987 The Nd and Sr Isotopic Systematics of River-Water Dissolved Material: Implications for the Sources of Nd and Sr in Seawater. Chemical Geology, 66:245-272.
- Gosz, J.R., D.G. Brookins, and D.I. Moore
1983 Using Strontium Isotope Ratios to Estimate Inputs into Ecosystems. Bioscience, 33:23-30.
- Goude, G., A. Balasescu, H. Réveillas, Y. Thomas, and P. Lefranc
2015 Diet Variability and Stable Isotope Analyses: Looking for Variables within the Late Neolithic and Iron Age Human Groups from Gougenheim Site and Surrounding Areas (Alsace, France). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(6):988-996.
- Gramling, Carolyn
2011 Cold Case Files: Forging Forensic Isoscapes. Earth Magazine, October
<http://www.earthmagazine.org/article/cold-case-files-forging-forensic-isoscapes>
- Grandjean, P., and P.J. Jørgensen
1990 Retention of Lead and Cadmium in Prehistoric and Modern Human Teeth. Environmental Research, 53:6-15.
- Grassineau, N.V.
2006 High-Precision EA-IRMS Analysis of S and C Isotopes in Geological Materials. Applied Geochemistry, 21(5):756-765.
- Graustein, W.C.
1989 $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ Ratios Measure the Sources and Flow of Strontium in Terrestrial Ecosystems. In P.W. Rundel, J.R. Ehleringer, and K.A. Nagy, editors, Stable Isotopes in Ecological Research. Pringer-Verlag, New York, pp. 491-512.
- Graustein, W.C., and R.L. Armstrong
1983 The Use of Strontium-87/Strontium-86 to Measure Transport into Forested Watersheds. Science, 219:289-292.
- Gregoricka, Lesley A.
2013 Residential Mobility and Social Identity in the Periphery: Strontium Isotope Analysis of Archaeological Tooth Enamel from Southeastern Arabia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(1):452-464.
- Griffiths, H.
1997 Stable isotopes: The Integration of Biological, Ecological and Geological Processes, Garland Science, New York, NY.
- Grupe, G., and S. Hummel
1991 Trace Element Studies on Experimentally Cremated Bone. I. Alteration of the Chemical Composition at High Temperatures. Journal of

- Archaeological Science, 18:177-186.
- Grupe, Gisela, and Hermann Piepenbrinck
1987 Processing of Prehistoric Bones for Isotopic Analysis and the Meaning of Collagen C/N Ratios in the Assessment of Diagenic Effects, Human Evolution 2: 511-515.
- 1989 Impact of Microbial Activity on Trace Element Concentrations in Excavated Bone. Applied Geochemistry, 4:293-298.
- Grupe, G., T.D. Price, P. Schröter, F. Sollner, C.M. Johnson, and B.L. Beard
1997 Mobility of Bell Beaker People Revealed by Strontium Isotope Ratios of Tooth and Bone: A Study of Southern Bavarian Skeletal Remains. Applied Geochemistry, 12:517-525.
- Grupe, G., T.D. Price, and F. Söllner
1999 Mobility of Bell Beaker People Revealed by Strontium Isotope Ratios of Tooth and Bone: A Study of Southern Bavarian Skeletal Remains. A Reply to the Comment by Peter Horn and Dieter Muller-Sohnius. Applied Geochemistry, 14:271-275.
- Guiry, Eric J.
2012 Dogs as Analogs in Stable Isotope-based Human Paleodietary Reconstructions: A Review and Considerations for Future Use. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 19(3):351-376.
- Gulson, B.L.
1986 Lead Isotopes in Mineral Exploration. Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Netherlands.
- 1996 Tooth Analyses of Sources and Intensity of Lead Exposure in Children. Environmental Health Perspectives, 104:306-312.
- Gulson, B.L., and B.R. Gillings
1997 Lead Exchange in Teeth and Bone: A Pilot Study Using Stable Lead Isotopes. Environmental Health Perspectives, 105:820-824.
- Gulson, B.L., D. Howarth, K.J. Mizon, M.J. Korsch, and J.J. Davis
1994 The Source of Lead in Humans from Broken Hill Mining Community. Environmental Geochemistry and Health, 16:19-25.
- Gulson, B.L., K.R. Mahaffey, K.J. Mizon, M.J. Korsch, M.A. Cameron, and G. Vimpani
1995 Contribution of Tissue Lead to Blood Lead in Adult Female Subjects Based on Stable Lead Isotope Methods. Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine, 125:703-712.
- Gulson, Brian L., Jameson C. William, and Barrie R. Gillings
1997 Stable Lead Isotopes in Teeth as Indicators of Past Domicile – A Potential New Tool in Forensic Science? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:787-791.
- Gulson, B.L., and D. Wilson
1994 History of Lead Exposure in Children Revealed from Isotopic Analyses of Teeth. Archives of Environmental Health, 49:279-283.
- Haak, W., G. Brandt, H.N. de Jong, C. Meyer, R. Ganslmeier, V. Heyd, et al.
2008 Ancient DNA, Strontium Isotopes, and Osteological Analyses Shed Light on Social and Kinship Organization of the Later Stone Age. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 105:18226-18231.
- Haddy, A., and A. Hanson
1982 Nitrogen and Fluorine Dating of Moundville Skeletal Samples. Archaeometry, 22:437-444.
- Halley, D.J., and Jørgen, Rosvold
2014 Stable Isotope Analysis and Variation in Medieval Domestic Pig Husbandry Practices in Northwest Europe: Absence of Evidence for a Purely Herbivorous Diet. Journal of Archaeological Science, 49:1-5.
- Hall-Martin, A.J., N.J. van der Merwe, J.A. Lee-Thorp, R.A. Armstrong, C.H. Mehl, S. Struben, and R. Tykot
1993 Determination of Species and Geographic Origin of Rhino Horn by Isotopic Analysis and Its Possible Application to Trade Control. In O. Ryder, editor, Rhinoceros Biology and Conservation, Zoological Society of San Diego, San Diego, CA
- Hamelin, B., J.L. Ferrand, L. Alleman, E. Nicholas, and A. Veron
1997 Isotopic Evidence of Pollutant Lead Transport from North America to the Subtropical North Atlantic Gyre. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 61:4423-4428.
- Hamilton, E.I.
1971 The Concentration and Distribution of Uranium in Human Skeletal Tissues. Calcified Tissue Research, 7:150-162.
- Hammer, B.T., M.L. Fogel, and T.C. Hoering
1998 Stable Carbon Isotope Ratios of Fatty Acids in Seagrass and Redhead Ducks. Chemical Geology, 152:29-41.

- Hancock, R.G.V., M.D. Grynopas, and K.P.H. Pritzker
1989 The Abuse of Bone Analysis for Archaeological Dietary Studies. Archaeometry, 31:169-179.
- Handley, L.L., A.T. Austin, G.R. Stewart, D. Robinson, C.M. Scrimgeour, J.A. Raven, T.H.E. Heaton, and S. Schmidt
1999 The ^{15}N Natural Abundance of Ecosystem Samples Reflects Measures of Water Availability. Australian Journal of Plant Physiology, 26:185-199.
- Handley, L.L., and J.A. Raven
1992 The Use of Natural Abundance of Nitrogen Isotopes in Plant Physiology and Ecology. Plant, Cell and Environment, 15:965-985.
- Harbeck, M., R. Dobberstein, S. Ritz-Timme, I. Schroder, and G. Grupe
2006 Degradation of Biomolecules in Bones: Effect on the Biological Trace Analysis Taking the Example of Stable Isotope Ratios in Collagen. Anthropologischer Anzeiger, 64:273-282.
- Hard, Robert J., and M. Anne Katzenberg
2011 Stable Isotope Study of Hunter-Gatherer-Fisher Diet, Mobility, and Intensification on the Texas Gulf Coastal Plain. American Antiquity, 76(4):709-751.
- Hare, P.E.
1980 Organic Geochemistry of Bones, and Its Relation to the Survival of Bone in the Natural Environment. In A.K. Behrensmeyer and A.P. Hill, editors, Fossils in the Making. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- Hare, P.E., M.L. Fogel, T.W. Stafford Jr., A.D. Mitchell, and T.C. Hoering
1991 The Isotopic Composition of Carbon and Nitrogen in Individual Amino Acids Isolated From Modern and Fossil Proteins. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:277-292.
- Harkness, Douglas D., and Alan Walton
1969 Carbon-14 in the Biosphere and Humans. Nature, 223:1216-1218. (also cited as 1972 Further Investigations of the Transfer of Bomb ^{14}C to Man. Nature, 223:1216-1218.)
- Harper, D.B., R.M. Kalin, J.T.G. Hamilton, and C. Lamb
2001 Carbon Isotope Ratios for Chloromethane of Biological Origin: Potential Tool in Determining Biological Emissions. Environmental Science and Technology, 35:3616-3619.
- Harrison, R.G., and K.A. Katzenberg
2003 Paleodiet Studies Using Stable Carbon Isotopes from Bone Apatite and Collagen: Examples from Southern Ontario and San Nicholas Island, California. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 22:227-244.
- Hassan, A.A., J.D. Termine, and C.V. Haynes
1977 Mineralogical Studies on Bone Apatite and Their Implications for Radiocarbon Dating. Radiocarbon, 19:364-374.
- Hauber, D., R. Langel, S. Scheu, and L. Ruess
2005 Effects of Food Quality, Starvation and Life Stage on Stable Isotope Fractionation in Collembola. Pedobiologia, 49:229-237.
- Haverkort, Caroline M., Andrzej Weber, M. Anne Katzenberg, Olga I. Goriunova, Antonio Simonetti, and Robert A. Creaser
2008 Hunter-Gatherer Mobility Strategies and Resource Use Based on Strontium Isotope ($^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$) Analysis: A Case Study from Middle Holocene Lake Baikal, Siberia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(5):1265-1280.
- Hayes, J.M.
2001 Fractionation of Carbon and Hydrogen Isotopes in Biosynthetic Processes. In J.W. Valley and D.R. Cole, editors, Stable Isotope Geochemistry. Mineralogical Society of America, Washington, D.C., pp.225-277.
- Hayes, J.M., K.H. Freeman, B.N. Popp, and C.H. Hoham
1990 Compound-Specific Isotopic Analyses: A Novel Tool for Reconstruction of Ancient Biogeochemical Processes. Org. Geochem, 16:1115-1128. (also cited as volume 6)
- Heaton, K., S. Kelly, and J. Hoogewerff
2003 The Geographical Origin of Beef: Possibilities for Traceability Schemes Based on Light and Heavy Stable Isotope Analysis. Abstracts of the Stable Isotope Mass Spectrometry Users Group. April 14-16, School of Chemistry, University of Bristol.
- Heaton, Timothy H.E.
1987 The $^{15}\text{N}/^{14}\text{N}$ Ratios of Plants in South Africa and Namibia: Relationship to Climate and Coastal/ Saline Environments. Oecologia, 74:236-246.
- 1999 Spatial, Species, and Temporal Variation in the $^{13}\text{C}/^{12}\text{C}$ Ratios of C_3 Plants: Implications for Palaeodiet Studies. Journal of

Archaeological Science, 26:637-649. (also cited as published in 1995)

- Heaton, T.H.E., J.C. Vogel, G. von la Chevallerie, and G. Collet
1986 Climatic Influence on the Isotopic Composition of Bone Nitrogen. Nature, 322:822-823.
- Hebestreit, M., U. Flenker, C. Buisson, F. Andre, B. Le Bizec, H. Fry, M. Lang, A.P. Weigert, K. Heinrich, S. Hird, and W. Schanzer
2006 Application of Stable Carbon Isotope Analysis to the Detection of Testosterone Administration to Cattle. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 54:2850-2858.
- Hedges, Robert E.M.
2003 On Bone Collagen – Apatite-Carbonate Isotopic Relationships. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(1-2):66-79.
- 2004 Isotopes and Red Herrings: Comments on Milner, et al. Antiquity, 78:34-37.
- Hedges, Robert E.M., John G. Clement, C.David L. Thomas, and Tamsin C. O'Connell
2007 Collagen Turnover in the Adult Femoral Mid-Shaft: Modeled from Anthropogenic Radiocarbon Tracer Measurements. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 133(2):808-816.
- Hedges, Robert E.M., Rhiannon E. Stevens, and Paul L. Koch
2005 Isotopes in Bones and Teeth. In Melanie J. Leng, editor, Isotopes in Paleoenvironmental Research, Springer, New York, NY, pp.117-138. (also cited as Isotopes and Bones) (also cited as published in 2006)
- Hedges, Robert E.M., and Linda M. Reynard
2007 Nitrogen Isotopes and the Trophic Level of Humans in Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 34(8):1240-1251.
- Hedges, Robert E.M., Rhiannon E. Stevens, and J.A. Pearson
2006 Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotope Compositions of Animal and Human Bone from Ascott Under Wychwood Long Barrow. In D. Benson and A. Whittle, editors, Building Memories: The Neolithic Cotswold Long Barrow at Ascott-Under-Wychwood. Oxfordshire, Oxbow, Oxford, UK.
(ISBN: 1842172360)
- Hedges, R., A. Saville, and T. O'Connell
2008 Characterizing the Diet of Individuals at the Neolithic Chambered Tomb of Hazleton North, Gloucestershire, England, Using Stable Isotopic Analysis. Archaeometry, 50(1):114-128.
- Hedges, R.E.M., R.E. Stevens, and M.P. Richards
2004 Bone as a Stable Isotope Archive for Local Climatic Information. Quaternary Science Review, 23(7-8):959-965.
- Hedges, R.E.M., J.M.A. Thompson, and B.D. Hull
2005 Stable Isotope Variation in Wool as a Means to Establish Turkish Carpet Provenance. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 19:3187-3191.
- Hedman, Kristin M., B. Brandon Curry, Thomas M. Johnson, Paul D. Fullagar, and Thomas E. Emerson
2009 Variation in Strontium Isotope Ratios of Archaeological Fauna in Midwestern United States: A Preliminary Study. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(1):64-73.
- Heier, A., J.A. Evans, and J. Montgomery
2009 The Potential of Carbonized Grain to Preserve Biogenic ⁸⁷Sr/⁸⁶Sr Signatures within the Burial Environment. Archaeometry, 51(2):277-291.
- Henderson, Julian, Jane Evans, Paolo Bellintani, and Anna-Maria Bietti-Sestieri
2015 Production, Mixing and Provenance of Late Bronze Age Mixed Alkali Glasses from Northern Italy: An Isotopic Approach. Journal of Archaeological Science, 55:1-8.
- Henry, E.M.L.
2008 Examining Wari Influence in the Las Trancas Valley, Peru Using Oxygen Isotopes from Bone Carbonate. MA Thesis, University of California, San Diego, California.
- Henton, E., W. Meier-Augenstein, and H.F. Kemp
2009 The Use of Oxygen Isotopes in Sheep Molars to Investigate Past Herding Practices at the Neolithic Settlement of Çatalhöyük, Central Anatolia. Archaeometry
doi: 10.1111/j.1475-4754.2009.00492.x.
- Herrscher, E., and H. Bocherens
2000 Dietary Behaviour in Past Population and Its Evolution Over the Life Span. Methodological Aspects of Isotopic Biogeochemistry (¹³C, ¹⁵N). European Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 54:S10.

- Herz, N.
1992 Provenance Determination of Neolithic to Classical Mediterranean Marbles by Stable Isotopes. Archaeometry, 34:185-194.
- Hicks, B.J., M.S. Wipfli, D.W. Lang, and M.E. Lang
2005 Marine-Derived Nitrogen and Carbon in Freshwater-Riparian Food Webs of the Copper River Delta, Southcentral Alaska. Oecologia, 144:558-569.
- Higgins, P., and B.J. MacFadden
2004 "Amount Effect" Recorded in Oxygen Isotopes of Late Glacial Horse (Equus) and Bison (Bison) Teeth from the Sonoran and Chihuahuan Deserts, Southwestern United States. Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology and Palaeoecology, 206:337-353.
- Hilderbrand, G.V., S.D. Farley, C.T. Robbins, T.A. Hanley, K. Titus, and C. Servheen
1996 Use of Stable Isotopes to Determine Diets of Living and Extinct Bears. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 74:2080-2088.
- Hinman, Miriam
2008 Isotopes, Collagen, and Degradation: New Evidence from Pyrolysis GC-MS and Solid State ¹³C NMR. SAS Bulletin: Newsletter of the Society for Archaeological Sciences, 31(2):12-15.
- Hobson, K.A.
1999 Tracing Origins and Migration of Wildlife Using Stable Isotopes: A Review. Oecologia, 120:314-326.
2005 Using Stable Isotopes to Trace Long-Distance Dispersal in Birds and Other Taxa. Diversity and Distributions, 11:157-164.
2007 Isotopic Tracking of Migrant Wildlife. In R. Michener and K. Lathja, editors, Stable Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Sciences, Second Edition, Blackwell Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts. pp.155-175.
- Hobson, K., R. Alisauskas, and R. Clark
1993 Stable-Nitrogen Isotope Enrichment in Avian Tissues Due to Fasting and Nutritional Stress: Implications for Isotopic Analysis of Diet. Condor, 95:388-394.
- Hobson, K.A., L. Atwell, and L.I. Wassenaar
1999 Influence of Drinking Water and Diet on the Stable-Hydrogen Isotope Ratios of Animal Tissues. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, 96:8003-8006.
- Hobson, K.A., G.J. Bowen, L.I. Wassenaar, Y. Ferrand, and H. Lormee
2004 Using Stable Hydrogen and Oxygen Isotope Measurements of Feathers to Infer Geographical Origins of Migrating European Birds. Oecologia, 141:477-488.
- Hobson, Keith A., and Robert G. Clark
1992a Assessing Avian Diets Using Stable Isotopes I: Turnover of ¹³C in Tissues. The Condor, 94:181-188
1992b Assessing Avian Diets Using Stable Isotopes, II: Factors Influencing Diet-Tissue Fractionation. The Condor, 94:187-195.
- Hobson, K.A., and L.I. Wassenaar
1997 Linking Breeding and Wintering Grounds of Neotropical Migrant Songbirds Using Stable Hydrogen Isotopic Analysis of Feathers. Oecologia, 109:142-148.
1999 Stable Isotope Ecology: An Introduction. Oecologia, 120:312-313.
2008 Tracking Animal Migration with Stable Isotopes. Terrestrial Ecology Series 2, Elsevier, London, UK.
- Hobson, K.A., L.I. Wassenaar, and O.R. Taylor
1999 Stable Isotopes (δ D and δ^{13} C) are Geographic Indicators of Natal Origins of Monarch Butterflies in Eastern North America. Oecologia, 120:397-404.
- Hodell, D.A., R.L. Quinn, M. Brenner, and G. Kamenov
2004 Spatial Variation of Strontium Isotopes (⁸⁷Sr/⁸⁶Sr) in the Maya Region: A Tool for Tracking Ancient Human Migration. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31:585-601.
- Hodgins, Gregory W. L.
2009a Year-of-Death Determination Based Upon the Measurement of Atomic Bomb Derived Radiocarbon in Human Soft Tissues. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
2009b Measuring Atomic Bomb-Derived ¹⁴C levels in Human Remains to Determine Year of Birth and/or Year of Death. Final Report to the National Institute of Justice Grant Number 2005-IJ-CX-K013, August 2009, NCJ 227839

<https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/grants/227839.pdf>

- 2009c Insect Pupal Cases as Decay-Resistant Reservoirs of Human Soft Tissue Radiocarbon Content. Volume XV. Proceedings of the 61st Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, 2009, Denver, Colorado. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. pp.286-287.
- Hoefs, Jochen.
1980 Stable Isotope Geochemistry, Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany
1987 Stable Isotope Geochemistry, Third Edition, Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany
2004 Stable Isotope Geochemistry, Fifth Edition, Springer, Berlin, Germany.
2009 Stable Isotope Geochemistry, Sixth Edition, Springer, Berlin, Germany.
- Hoffman, P.G., and M. Salb
1979 Isolation and Stable Isotope Ratio Analysis fo Vanillin. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 27:352-355.
- Hogberg, P.
1997 ¹⁵N Natural Abundance in Soil-Plant Systems. New Phytologist, 137: 179-203.
- Hogue, S.H.
2006 Carbon Isotope and Microwear Analysis of Dog Burials: Evidence for Maize Agriculture at a small Mississippian Site. In M. Maltby, editor, Integrated Zooarchaeology, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK., pp.125-132.
- Hogue, S.H., and W. Erwin
1993 A Preliminary Analysis of Diet Change Using Small Burial Samples from Three Sites in Mississippi. Mississippi Archaeology, 28:1-19.
- Hogue, S. Homes, and Rebecca Melsheimer
2008 Integrating Dental Microwear and Isotopic Analyses to Understand Dietary Change in East-Central Mississippi. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(2):228-238.
- Hollund, H.I., T. Higham, A. Belinskij, and S. Korenevskij
2010 Investigation of Palaeodiet in the North Caucasus (South Russia) Bronze Age Using Stable Isotope Analysis and AMS Dating of Human and Animal Bones. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(12):2971-2983.
- Holland, Thomas D., Gregory E. Berg, and Laura A. Regan
2012 Identification of a United States Airman Using Stable Isotopes. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Holobinko, Anastasia, Wolfram Meier-Augenstein, Helen F. Kemp, Susan M. Ford, and Philip Turk
2016 What Level of Biogeographical Information is Available from 18O and 13C Signatures in Late-Erupting Molars of Modern Humans? A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Hölzl, S., P. Horn, A. Rossmann, and S. Rummel
2004 Isotope-Abundance Ratios of Light (bio) and Heavy (geo) Elements in Biogenic Tissues: Methods and Applications. Anal Bioanal Chem, 378:270-272.
- Honch, N.V., T.F.G. Higham, J. Chapman, B. Gaydarska, and R.E.M. Hedges
2006 A Paleodietary Investigation of Carbon (¹³C/¹²C) and Nitrogen (¹⁵N/¹⁴N) in Human and Faunal Bones from the Copper Age Cemeteries of Varna I and Duankulak, Bulgaria. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 33(11):1493-1504.
- Hoogewerff, Jurian A.
2008 Introduction to the Use and Limits of Elemental and Isotopic Analysis for the Forensic Provenancing of Unidentified Human Remains. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
2016 Modeling of Elemental and Isotopic Data for Reference Populations Distribution Functions to be Used in Comparison Evidence and Provenance Intelligence. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Hoogewerff, Jurian, Wolfgang Papesch, Martin Kralik, Margit Berner, Pieter Vroon, Hermann Miesbauer, Othmar Gaber, Karl-Heinz Kunzel, and Jos Kleinjans
2001 The Last Domicile of the Iceman from Hauslabjoch: A Geochemical Approach Using Sr, C and O Isotopes and Trace Element Signatures. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(9):983-989. (also cited as Journal of Archaeological Research)

- Hoppe, K.A.
2004 Late Pleistocene Mammoth Herd Structure, Migration Patterns, and Clovis Hunting Strategies Inferred from Isotopic Analyses of Multiple Death Assemblages. Paleobiology, 30:129-145.
- Hoppe, K.A., P.L. Koch, R.W. Carlson, and S.D. Webb
1999 Tracking Mammoths and Mastodons: Reconstruction of Migratory Behaviour Using Strontium Isotope Ratios. Geology, 27:439-442.
- Hoppe, K.A., P.L. Koch, and T.T. Furutani
2003 Assessing the Preservation of Biogenic Strontium in Fossil Bones and Tooth Enamel. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(1-2):20-28.
- Horita, J., and A.A. Vass
2003 Stable-isotope Fingerprints of Biological Agents as Forensic Tools. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:122-126.
- Horn, P., S. Hölzl, and D. Storzer
1994 Habitat Determination on a Fossil Stag's Mandible from the Site of *Homo heidelbergensis* at Mauer by Use of $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$. Naturwissenschaften, 81:360-362.
- Horn, P., and D. Müller-Sohnius
1999 Comment on "Mobility of Bell Beaker People Revealed by Strontium Isotope Ratios of Tooth and Bone: A Study of Southern Bavarian Skeletal Remains" by Gisela Grube, T. Douglas Price, Peter Schroter, Frank Sollner, Clark M. Johnson, and Brian L. Beard. Applied Geochemistry, 14:263-269.
- Horn, P., P. Schaaf, B. Holbach, S. Hölzl, H. Exchanauer
1993 $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ from Rock and Soil into Vine and Wine. Z. Lebensm Unters Forsch., 196(5):407-409.
- Howa, John D., Michael J. Lott, and James R. Ehleringer
2014 Observations and Sources of Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Ratio Variation of Pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN). Forensic Science International, 244:152-157.
- Howeard, S.
2008 A Preliminary Investigation into the Estimation of Time Since Death from Human Skeletal Remains by Radioisotope and Trace Element Analysis. Master's Thesis, University of Western Australia, Perth, Australia
- Howard, S.J., J. Meyer, and S.L. Forbes
2006 Estimating Time Since Death from Human Skeletal Remains by Radioisotope and Trace Element Analysis. A Paper Presented at the 18th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences, Perth Australia, April 2-11, 2006.
- Howland, M.R.
2003 Compound-Specific Stable Isotope Investigations of the Influence of Diet on the Stable Isotope Composition of Body Tissues. PhD Thesis, University of Bristol, Bristol, UK.
- Howland, M.R., L.T. Corr, S.M.M. Young, V. Jones, S. Jim, N.J. Van Der Merwe, A.D. Mitchell, R.P. Evershed
2003 Expression of the Dietary Isotope Signal in the Compound-Specific $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Values of Pig Bone Lipids and Amino Acids. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(1-2):54-65.
- Hu, Y., S.H. Ambrose, and C. Wang
2006 Stable Isotopic Analysis of Human Bones from Jiahu Site, Henan, China: Implications for the Transition to Agriculture. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33:1319-1330.
- Hu, Yaowu, Shougong Wang, Fengshi Luan, Changsui Wang, and Michael P. Richards
2008 Stable Isotope Analysis of Humans from Xiaojingshan Site: Implications for Understanding the Origin of Millet Agriculture in China. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(12):2960-2965.
- Hua, Quan, and Mike Barbetti
2004 Review of Tropospheric Bomb ^{14}C Data for Carbon Cycle Modeling and Age Calibration Purposes. Radiocarbon, 46(3):1273-1298.
- Huebner, Jeffery A., and Thomas W. Boutton
1992 The Isotopic Composition of Human Diets in Prehistoric Southeastern Texas. Texas Journal of Science, 44:43-51.
- Huelsemann, F., U. Flenker, K. Koehler, and W. Schaenzer
2009 Effect of a Controlled Dietary Change on Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotope Ratios of Human Hair. Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom, 23:2448-2454.
- Huelsemann, F., K. Koehler, H. Braun, W. Schaenzer, and U. Flenker
2013 Human Dietary $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ Intake: Representative Data for Principal Food items. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 152:58-66.

- Hughes, Susan S., Andrew R. Millard, Sam J. Lucy, Carolyn A. Chenery, Jane A. Evans, Geoff Nowell, and D. Graham Pearson
2014 Anglo-Saxon Origins Investigated by Isotopic Analysis of Burials from Berinsfield, Oxfordshire, UK. Journal of Archaeological Science, 42:81-92.
- Huh, Y., D. Coleman, and J. Edmond
1994 $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ in Siberian Rivers, EOS. Transactions of American Geophysical Union, 75(16):142.
- Hull, Sharon
2006 Using Hydrogen and Copper Stable Isotopes to Source Turquoise. Unpublished Masters Thesis. Eastern New Mexico University, Portales, New Mexico.
- Hull, Sharon, Mostafa Fayek, Frances Joan Mathien, Phillip Shelley, and Kathy Roler Durand
2006 Using H and Cu Stable Isotopes to Source Prehistoric Turquoise. A Presentation before the Society of American Archaeology, San Juan, Puerto Rico.
2008 A New Approach to Determining the Geological Provenance of Turquoise Artifacts Using Hydrogen and Copper Stable Isotopes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(5):1355-1369.
- Humphrey, L.T., M.C. Dean, and T.E. Jeffries
2007 An Evaluation of Changes in Strontium/Calcium Ratios Across the Neonatal Line in Human Deciduous Teeth. In S. Bailey and J.-J. Hublin, editors, Dental Perspectives on Human Evolution: State of the Art Research in Dental Paleoanthropology, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 303-319.
- Humphrey, L., T. Jeffries, and M. Dean
2004 Investigation of Age at Weaning Using Sr/Ca Ratios in Human Tooth Enamel. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 38(supplement):117.
- Hunt, Chris O., David D. Gilbertson, and Garry Rushworth
2007 Modern Humans in Sarawak, Malaysian Borneo, during Oxygen Isotope Stage 3: Palaeoenvironmental Evidence from the Great Cave of Niah. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(11):1953-1969.
- Hurley, Janet M., Jason B. West, James R. Ehleringer
2010 Stable Isotope Models to Predict Geographic Origin and Cultivation Conditions of Marijuana. Science and Justice, 50(2):86-93.
- Hurst, R.W., and T.E. Davis
1981 Strontium Isotopes as Tracers of Airborne Fly Ash from Coal-Fired Power Plants. Environmental Geology, 3:363-397.
- Hwang, Y.T., J.S. Millar, and F.J. Longstaffe
2007 Do the $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ and $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Values of Feces Reflect the Isotopic Composition of Diets in Small Mammals? Canadian Journal of Zoology, 85:388-396.
- Iacumin, P., H. Bocherens, and L. Chaix
2001 Keratin C and N Stable Isotope Ratios of Fossil Cattle Horn from Kerma (Sudan): A Record of Dietary Changes. Il Quaternario (Italian Journal of Quaternary Sciences), 14(1):41-46.
- Iacumin, P., H. Bocherens, L. Chaix, and A. Mariotti
1998 Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotopes as Dietary Indicators of Ancient Nubian Populations (Northern Sudan). Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:293-301.
- Iacumin, P., H. Bocherens, A. Mariotti, and A. Longinelli
1996a An Isotopic Palaeoenvironmental Study of Human Skeletal Remains from the Nile Valley. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 126(1-2):15-30.
1996b Oxygen Isotope Analyses of Co-Existing Carbonate and Phosphate in Biogenic Apatite: A Way to Monitor Diagenetic Alteration of Bone Phosphate? Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 142:1-6.
- International Atomic Energy Agency/WMO
2004 Global Network of Isotopes in Precipitation. The GNIP Database. <http://isohis.iaea.org>
2006 Isotope Hydrology Information System. The ISOHI-WISER Database http://www-naweb.iaea.org/naweb/ih/IHS_resources_ISOHI2.html
- Idoine, F.A., J.F. Carter, and R. Sleeman
2005 Bulk and Compound-Specific Isotopic Characterisation of Illicit Heroin and Cling Film. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry,

19(22):3207-3215.

- Jackson, Glen P., Yan An, Kateryna I. Konstantynova, and Ayat H.B. Rashaid
2015a Biometrics from the Carbon Isotope Ratio Analysis of Amino Acids in Human Hair. Science & Justice, 55(1):43-50.
- 2015b Forensic Source Attribution Using Stable Isotopes: Hairs to Humans and Insects to Carrion. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Jasper, J.P., B.L. Westenberger, J.A. Spencer, L.F. Buhse, and M. Nasr
2004 Stable Isotopic Characterization of Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients. J Pharm Biomed Anal, 35:21-30.
- Jaworowski, Z., F. Barbalat, and C. Blain
1985 Heavy Metals in Human and Animal Bones from Ancient and Contemporary France. Science of the Total Environment, 43:103-126.
- Jay, M., B.T. Fuller, M.B. Richards, C.J. Knüsel and S.S. King
2008 Iron Age Breastfeeding Practices in Britain: Isotopic Evidence from Wetwang Slack, East Yorkshire. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 136:327-337.
- Jay, M., and M.P. Richards
2006 Diet in the Iron Age Cemetery Population at Wetwang Slack, East Yorkshire, UK: Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotope Evidence. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33:653-662.
- Jenkins, S.G., S.T. Partridge, T.R. Stephenson, S.D. Farley, C.T. Robbins
2001 Nitrogen and Carbon Isotope Fractionation Between Mothers, Neonates, and Nursing Offspring. Oecologia, 129:336-341.
- Jenkinson, D.S.
1971 Studies of the Decomposition of ¹⁴C Labelled Organic Matter. Soil Science, 111:64-70.
- Jennings, S., O. Renones, B. Morales-Nin, N.V.C. Polunin, J. Moranta, and J. Coll
1997 Spatial Variation in the ¹⁵N and ¹³C Stable Isotope Composition of Plants, Invertebrates and Fishes on Mediterranean Reefs: Implications for the Study of Trophic Pathways. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 146:109-116.
- Jim, S.
2000 The Development of Bone Cholesterol $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Values as a New Source of Palaeodietary Information: Models of Its Use in Conjunction with Bone Collagen and Apatite $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Values. PhD Thesis, University of Bristol, UK.
- Jim, S., S.H. Ambrose, and R.P. Evershed
2003 Natural Abundance Stable Carbon Isotope Evidence for the Routing and *de novo* Synthesis of Bone FA and Cholesterol. Lipids, 38:179-186.
- 2004 Stable Carbon Isotopic Evidence for Differences in the Dietary Origin of Bone Cholesterol, Collagen and Apatite: Implications for Their Use in Palaeodietary Reconstruction. Geochimica et Cosmochimica. Acta, 68:61-72.
- Jim, S., V. Jones, S.H. Ambrose, and R.P. Evershed
2006 Quantifying Dietary Macronutrient Sources of Carbon for Bone Collagen Biosynthesis Using Natural Abundance Stable Carbon Isotope Analysis. British Journal of Nutrition, 95:1055-1062.
- Jim, S., V. Jones, M.S. Copley, S.H. Ambrose, and R.P. Evershed
2003 Effects of Hydrolysis on the $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Values of Individual Amino Acids Derived from Polypeptides and Proteins. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 17:2283-2289.
- Jones, A.M., T.C. O'Connell, E.D. Young, K. Scott, C.M. Buckingham, P. Iacumin, and M.D. Brasier
2001 Biogeochemical Data from Well Preserved 200 ka Collagen and Skeletal Remains. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 193:143-149.
- Jones, Kylie, Sarah Benson, Claude Roux
2013a The Forensic Analysis of Office Paper Using Carbon Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry - Part 1: Understanding the Background Population and Homogeneity of Paper for the Comparison and Discrimination of Samples. Forensic Science International, 231:354-363.
- 2013b The Forensic Analysis of Office Paper Using Carbon Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry - Part 2: Method Development, Validation and Sample Handling. Forensic Science International, 231:364-374.
- Jørkov, Marie Louise S.
2002 Dining with the Romans during the Imperial Period. A Study Based on Stable Isotope Analysis. Unpublished Masters of Science Dissertation, University of Bradford,
- Jørkov, Marie Louise S., Jan Heinemeier, Niels Lynnerup

- 2007 Evaluating Bone Collagen Extraction Methods for Stable Isotope Analysis in Dietary Studies. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(11):1824-1829.
- Jorgenson, Gina A.
2012 Human Ecology and Social Organization in the Prehistoric California Delta: An Examination of ⁸⁷Sr/⁸⁶Sr Isotope Ratios in the Human Burial Population at CA-CCO-548. PhD. Dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of California, Davis, California
- Jørgenson, Gina A., Jelmer W. Eerkens, Gry H. Barfod, and Eric J. Bartelink
2009 Migration Patterns in the Prehistoric California Delta: Analysis of Strontium Isotopes. Proceedings of the Society for California Archaeology, 23:1-7.
- Jørgenson, N.O., J. Morthorst, and P.M. Holm
1999 Strontium Isotope Studies of 'Brown Water' (Organic-Rich Groundwater) from Denmark. Hydrogeology Journal, 7:533-539.
- Jorkov, M.L.S., J. Heinemeier, and N. Lynnerup
2007 Evaluating Bone Collagen Extraction Methods for Stable Isotope Analysis in Dietary Studies. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34:1824-1829.
- Jury, R.V., M.S. Webb, and R.J. Webb
1960 The Spectrochemical Determination of Total Strontium in Bone, Milk and Vegetation. Annalytica Chemica Acta, 22:145-152.
- Juarez, Chelsey A.
2008a Studies in Isotopic Variability: Investigating Human Tooth Enamel. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
2008b Strontium and Geolocation, the Pathway to Identification for Deceased Undocumented Mexican Border-Crossers: A Preliminary Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):46-49.
2012 Isotopes and the Future of Region of Origin Identification: Geochemical Boundaries, Political Boundaries and Modeling Methods with a Mexican Sample Population. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Kameda, K., K. Koba, S. Hobara, T. Osono, and M. Terai
2006 Pattern of Natural ¹⁵N Abundance in Lakeside Forest Ecosystem Affected by Cormorant-Derived Nitrogen. Hydrobiologia, 567:69-86.
- Kamenov, George D.
2008 High-precision Pb Isotopic Measurements of Teeth and Environmental Samples from Sofia (Bulgaria): Insights for Regional Lead Sources and Possible Pathways to the Human Body. Environmental Geology, 55:669-680.
2012 Geo-Referencing a Cold Case Victim with Radiogenic and Stable Isotopes: Little Miss Panasoffkee Case Study. A Presentation before the Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, November, Charlotte, North Carolina
- Kamenov, George D., and Brian L. Gulson
2014 The Pb Isotopic Record of Historical to Modern Human Exposure. Science of the Total Environment, 490:861-870.
- Kamenov, George D., Erin H. Kimmerle, Jason H. Curtis, and Darren Norris
2014 Georeferencing a Cold Case Victim with Lead, Strontium, Carbon, and Oxygen Isotopes. Annals of Anthropological Practice, 38(1):137-154.
- Kang, D., D. Amarasiriwardena, and A.H. Goodman
2004 Application of Laser Ablation-Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry (LA-ICP-MS) to Investigate Trace Metal Spatial Distributions in Human Tooth Enamel and Dentine Growth Layers and Pulp. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry, 378:1608-1615.
- Katzenberg, M. Anne
1989 Stable Isotope Analysis of Archaeological Faunal Remains from Southern Ontario. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:319-329.
2000 Stable Isotope Analysis: A Tool for Studying Past Diet, Demography and Life History. In M.A. Katzenberg and Shelley R. Saunders, editors, Biological Anthropology of the Human Skeleton, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY, pp:305-327.
2008 Stable Isotope Analysis: A Tool for Studying Past Diet, Demography, and Life History. In M.A. Katzenberg and S.R. Saunders, editors, Biological Anthropology of the Human Skeleton, Second Edition, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., Hoboken, New Jersey. pp.413-441.
- Katzenberg, M. Anne, Olga Goriunova, and Andrzej Weber
2009 Paleodiet Reconstruction of Bronze Age Siberians from the Mortuary Site of Khuzhir-Nuge XIV, Lake Baikal. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(3):663-674.

- Katzenberg, M. Anne, and Roman G. Harrison
1997 What's in a Bone? Recent Advances in Archaeological Bone Chemistry. Journal of Archaeological Research, 5(3):1573-7756.
- Katzenberg, M.A., and H.R. Krouse (also cited as Krause)
1989 Application of Stable Isotope Variation in Human Tissues to Problems of Identification. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 22:7-19.
- Katzenberg, M. Anne, and Nancy C. Lovell
1999 Stable Isotope Variation in Pathological Bone. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 9(5):316-324.
- Katzenberg, M.A., and S. Pfeiffer
1995 Nitrogen Isotope Evidence for Weaning Age in a Nineteenth Century Canadian Skeletal Sample. In A.L. Grauer, editor, Bodies of Evidence, Wiley, New York, pp.221-235.
- 2000 Stable Isotope Analysis: A Tool for Studying Past Diet, Demography and Life History. In M.A. Katzenberg and S.A. Saunders, editors, Biological Anthropology of the Human Skeleton, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY., pp.305-328.
- Katzenberg, M.A., S.R. Saunders, and W.R. Fitzgerald
1993 Age Differences in Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Ratios in a Population of Prehistoric Maize Horticulturists. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 90(3):267-281.
- Katzenberg, M.A., H.P. Schwarcz, M. Knyf, and J. Melbye
1992 Stable Isotope Evidence for Maize Horticulture and Paleodiet in Southern Ontario, Canada. American Antiquity, 60(2):335-350.
- Katzenberg, M.A., and A. Weber
1999 Stable Isotope Ecology and Palaeodiet in the Lake Baikal Region of Siberia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:651-659.
- Kawasaki, A., H. Oda, and T. Hirata
2002 Determination of Strontium Isotope Ratio of Brown Rice for Estimating Its Provenance. Soil Sci Plant Nutr, 48(5):635-640.
- Kawashima, Hiroto
2015 The Measurement of Stable Carbon Isotope Ratios of Eight Methamidophos Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1360-1364.
- Keegan, W.F.
1989 Stable Isotope Analysis of Prehistoric Diet. In M.Y. Işcan, and K.A.R. Kennedy, editors, Reconstruction of Life from the Skeleton, Alan R. Liss, New York, NY, pp:223-236.
- Keegan, William F., and Michael J. DeNiro
1988 Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Ratios of Bone Collagen Used to Study Coral-Reef and Terrestrial Components of Prehistoric Bahamian Diet. American Antiquity, 53:320-336.
- Keenleyside, Anne, Margaret Bertulli, and Henry C. Fricke
1997 Final Days of the Franklin Expedition: New Skeletal Evidence. Arctic, 50(1):36-46.
- Keenleyside, Anne, H. Schwarz, and K. Panayotova
2006 Stable Isotopic Evidence of Diet in a Greek Colonial Population from the Black Sea. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33:1205-1215.
- 2011 Oxygen Isotopic Evidence of Residence and Migration in a Greek Colonial Population on the Black Sea. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(10):2658-2666.
- Keenleyside, Anne, Henry Schwarz, Lea Stirling, and Nejib Ben Lazreg
2009 Stable Isotopic Evidence for Diet in a Roman and Late Roman Population from Leptiminus, Tunisia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(1):51-63.
- Keenleyside, A., X. Song, D.R. Chettle, and C.E. Webber
1996 The Lead Content of Human Bones from the 1845 Franklin Expedition. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:461-465.
- Keinonen, M.
1992 The Isotopic Composition of Lead in Man and the Environment in Finland 1966-1987: Isotope Ratios of Lead as Indicators of Pollutant Source. The Science of the Total Environment, 113:251-268.
- Kellner, Corina M., and Margaret J. Schoeninger
2007 A Simple Carbon Isotope Model for Reconstructing Prehistoric Human Diet. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 133(4):1112-1127.

- Kelly, A.
2009 Stable Hydrogen Isotope Analysis as a Method to Identify Illegally Trapped Songbirds. Science and Justice, 48:67-70.
- Kelly, J.F.
2000 Stable Isotopes of Carbon and Nitrogen in the Study of Avian and Mammalian Trophic Ecology. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 78:1-27.
2006 Stable Isotope Evidence Links Breeding Geography and Migration Timing in Wood Warblers (Parulidae). Auk, 123:431-437.
- Kelly, J.F., K.C. Ruegg, and T.B. Smith
2005 Combining Isotopic and Genetic Markers to Identify Breeding Origins of Migrant Birds. Ecological Applications, 15:1487-1494.
- Kelly, L.J., and C. Martinez Del Rio
2010 The Fate of Carbon in Growing Fish: An Experimental Study of Isotopic Routing. Physiological and Biochemical Zoology, 83:473-480.
- Kelly, S., M. Baxter, S. Chapman, C. Rhodes, J. Dennis, and P. Brereton
2002 The Application of Isotopic and Elemental Analysis to Determine the Geographical Origin of Premium Long Grain Rice. European Food Research and Technology, 214:72-78.
- Kelly, S., K. Heaton, J. Hoogewerff
2005 Tracing the Geographical Origin of Food: The Application of Multi-Element and Multi-Isotope Analysis. Trends in Food Science and Technology, 16(12):555-567.
- Kempton, P.D.
1995 Common Pb Chemical Procedures for Silicate Rocks and Minerals, Methods of Data Correction and an Assessment of Data Quality at the NERC Isotope Geosciences Laboratory. NERC Isotope Geosciences Laboratory Series No.78.
- Kendall, C., and E. Caldwell
1998 Fundamentals of Isotope Geochemistry. In C. Kendall and J.J. McDonnell, editors, Isotope Tracers in Catchment Hydrology, Elsevier Science, new York, NY., pp.51-68.
- Kendall, C., and T.B. Coplen
2001 Distribution of Oxygen-18 and Deuterium in River Waters Across the United States. Hydrol. Process., 15(7):1363-1393.
- Kennedy, B.V., and H.R. Krouse
1990 Isotope Fractionation by Plants and Animals: Implications for Nutrition Research. Canadian Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology, 68.
- Kennedy, Casey D., Gabriel J. Bowen, and James R. Ehleringer
2011 Temporal Variation of Oxygen Isotope Ratios ($\delta^{18}\text{O}$) in Drinking Water: Implications for Specifying Location of Origin with Human Scalp Hair. Forensic Science International, 208(1-3):156-166.
- Kennedy, M.J., and L.A. Derry
1995 Lack of Importance of Bedrock Weathering in Supplying Base Cations to Unpolluted Forests: Evidence from Sr Isotopes. Geological Society of America Abstracts, 27:A235
- Keppler, F., D.B. Harper, R.M. Kalin, W. Meier-Augenstein, N. Farmer, S. Davis, H.L. Schmidt, D.M. Brown, and J.T.G. Hamilton
2007 Stable Hydrogen Isotope Ratios of Lignin Methoxyl Groups as a Paleoclimate Proxy and Constraint of the Geographical Origin of Wood. New Phytologist, 176:600-609.
- Keppler, F., R.M. Kalin, D.B. Harper, W.C. McRoberts, and J.T.G. Hamilton
2004 Carbon Isotope Anomaly in the Major Plant C-1 Pool and Its Global Biogeochemical Implications. Biogeosciences, 1:123-131.
- Kerley, S.J., and S.C. Jarvis
1996 Preliminary Studies of the Impact of Excreted N on Cycling and Uptake of N in Pasture Systems Using Natural Abundance Stable Isotopic Discrimination. Plant and Soil, 178:287-294.
- Kilgrove, K. and R.H. Tykot
2013 Food for Rome: A Stable Isotope Investigation of Diet in the Imperial Period (1st-3rd Centuries AD). Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 32:28-38.
- Kimmerle, Erin H., and George D. Kamenov
2014 Linking Identity with Landscape: Osteological and Sr-Pb Isotopic Methods for Geo-Referencing People. In Greg Berg and Sabrina C. Ta'ala, editors, Biological Affinity in Forensic Identification of Human Skeletal Remains: Beyond Black and White. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.239-257.
- King, Charlotte L., R. Alexander Bentley, Nancy Tayles, Una Strand Viöarsdóttir, Geoff Nowell, and Colin G. Macpherson

- 2013 Moving Peoples, Changing Diets: Isotopic Differences Highlight Migration and Subsistence Changes in the Upper Mun River Valley, Thailand. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(4):1681-1688.
- Kirsanow, Karola, Cheryl Makarewicz, and Noreen Tuross
2008 Stable Oxygen ($\delta^{18}\text{O}$) and Hydrogen (δD) Isotopes in Ovicaprid Dental Collagen Record Seasonal Variation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(12):3159-3167.
- Kirsanow, K., and N. Tuross
2011 Oxygen and Hydrogen Isotopes in Rodent Tissues: Impact of Diet, Water, and Ontogeny. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 310:9-16.
- Kjellström, Jan Storå, Göran Possnery, and Anna Linderholm
2009 Dietary Patterns and Social Structures in Medieval Sigtuna, Sweden, as Reflected in Stable Isotope Values in Human Skeletal Remains. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(12):2689-2699.
- Knipper, Corina, Christian Meyer, Frauke Jacobi, Christina Roth, Marc Fecher, Elisabeth Stephan, Kristine Schatz, Leif Hansen, Axel Posluschny, Bernd Höppner, Michael Maus, Christopher F.E. Pare, and Kurt W. Alt
2014 Social Differentiation and Land Use at an Early Iron Age "Princely Seat": Bioarchaeological Investigations at the Glauberg (Germany). Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:818-835.
- Knobbe, N., J. Vogl, W. Pritzkow, et al.
2006 C and N Stable Isotope Variation in Urine and Milk of Cattle Depending on the Diet. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry, 386(1):104-108.
- Knudson, K.J.
2008 Tiwanaku Influence in the South Central Andes: Strontium Isotope Analysis and Middle Horizon Migration. Latin American Antiquity, 19:3-23.
- 2009 Oxygen Isotope Analysis in a Land of Environmental Extremes: The Complexities of Isotopic Work in the Andes. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(2):171-191.
- Knudson, K.J., and J.E. Buikstra
2007 Residential Mobility and Resource Use in the Chiribaya Polity of Southern Peru: Strontium Isotope Analysis of Archaeological Tooth Enamel and Bone. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(6):563-580.
- Knudson, Kelly J., Barra O'Donnabhain, Charisse Carver, Robin Cleland, and T. Douglas Price
2012 Migration and Viking Dublin: Paleodiet Through Isotopic Analyses. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(2):308-320.
- Knudson, K.J., K.C. Nystrom, T.A. Tung, T.D. Price, and P.D. Fullagar
2005 The Origin of the Juch'uyupampa Cave Mummies: Strontium Isotope Analysis of Archaeological Human Remains from Bolivia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32:903-913.
- Knudson, K.J., W.J. Pestle, C. Torres-Rouff, and G. Pimentel
2012 Assessing the Life History of an Andean Traveller through Biogeochemistry: Stable and Radiogenic Isotope Analyses of Archaeological Human Remains from Northern Chile. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22(4):435-451.
- Knudson, Kelly J., Ann H. Peters, and Elsa Tomasto Cagigao
2015 Paleodiet in the Paracas Necropolis of Wari Kayan: Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Analysis of Keratin Samples from the South Coast of Peru. Journal of Archaeological Science, 55:231-243.
- Knudson, K.J., and T.D. Price
2007 Utility of Multiple Chemical Techniques in Archaeological Residential Mobility Studies: Case Studies from Tiwanaku- and Chiribaya-Affiliated Sites in the Andes. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 132:25-39.
- Knudson, K.J., T.D. Price, J.E. Buikstra, and D.E. Blom
2004 The Use of Strontium Isotope Analysis to Investigate Tiwanaku Migration and Mortuary Ritual in Bolivia and Peru. Archaeometry, 46(1):5-18.
- Knudson, K.J., T.A. Tung, K.C. Nystrom, T.D. Price, and P.D. Fullagar
2005 The Origin of the Juch'uyupampa Cave Mummies: Strontium Isotope Analysis of Archaeological Human Remains from Bolivia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32:903-913.
- Knudson, Kelly J., Hope M. Williams, Jane E. Buikstra, Paula D. Tomczak, Gwyneth W. Gordon, and Ariel D. Anbar
2010 Introducing $\delta^{88/86}\text{Sr}$ Analysis in Archaeology: A Demonstration of the Utility of Strontium Isotope Fractionation in Paleodietary Studies. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(9):2352-2364.

- Knudson, K.J., S.R. Williams, R. Osborn, K. Forger, and P.R. Williams
 2008 The Geographic Origins of Nasca Trophy Heads Using Strontium, Oxygen, and Carbon Isotope Data. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 28:244-252.
 DOI:10.1016/j.jaa.2008.10.006
- Koch, Paul L.
 1998 Isotopic Reconstruction of Past Continental Environments. Annu Rev Earth Planet Sci, 26:573-613.
- 2007 Isotopic Study of the Biology of Modern and Fossil Vertebrates. In R. Michener and K. Lajtha, editors, Stable Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Sciences, Second Edition, Blackwell Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts. pp.99-154.
- Koch, P.L., A.K. Behrensmeyer, A.W. Stott, N. Tuross, R.P. Evershed, and M.L. Fogel
 2001 The Effects of Weathering on the Stable Isotope Composition of Bones. Ancient Biomolecules, 3:117-134.
- Koch, P.L., D. Fisher, and D. Dettman
 1989 Oxygen Isotope Variation in the Tusks of Extinct Proboscideans: A Measure of Season of Death and Seasonality. Geology, 17:515-519.
- Koch, P.L., M.L. Fogel, and N. Tuross
 1994 Tracing the Diet of Fossil Animals Using Stable Isotopes. In K. Lajtha and R.H. Michener, editors, Stable Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Science. Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, UK., pp.63-92.
- Koch, P.L., A.N. Halliday, L.M. Walter, R.F. Stearley, T.J. Huston, and G.R. Smith
 1992 Sr-Isotopic Composition of Hydroxyapatite from Recent and Fossil Salmon: The Record of Lifetime Migration and Diagenesis. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 108:207-287.
- Koch, P.L., J. Heisinger, C. Moss, R.W. Carlson, M.L. Fogel, and A.K. Behrensmeyer
 1995 Isotopic Tracking of Change in Diet and Habitat Use in African Elephants. Science, 267:1340-1343.
- Koch, P.L., K.A. Hoppe, and S.D. Webb
 1998 The Isotopic Ecology of Late Pleistocene Mammals in North America: Part I. Florida Chem. Geol., 152:119-138.
- Koch, Paul L., and Donald L. Phillips
 2002 Incorporating Concentration Dependence in Stable Isotope Mixing Models: A Reply to Robbins, Hilderbrand and Farley (2002). Oecologia, 133:14-18.
- Koch, P.L., M.J. Schoeninger, and W.W. Barker
 1999 Altered States: Effects of Diagenesis on Fossil Tooth Chemistry. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 63:2737-2747.
- Koch, Paul L., Noreen Tuross, and Mailyn L. Fogel
 1997 The Effects of Sample Treatment and Diagenesis on the Isotopic Integrity of Carbonate in Biogenic Hydroxylapatite. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24(5):417-429.
- Kohn, Matthew J.
 1996 Predicting $\delta^{18}\text{O}$: Accounting for Diet and Physiological Adaptation. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 60(23):4811-4829.
- Kohn, M.J., and T.E. Cerling
 2002a Stable Isotope Compositions of Biological Apatite. In M.J. Kohn, J. Rakovan, and J.M. Hughes, editors, Phosphates, Geochemical, Geobiological, and Materials of Importance. Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry, Mineralogical Society of America, Washington, D.C., pp. 455-488.
- 2002b Stable Isotope Compositions of Biological Apatite. Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry, 48:455-488.
- Kohn, M.J., and J.M. Law
 2006 Stable Isotope Chemistry of Fossil Bone as a New Paleoclimate Indicator. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 70:931-946.
- Kohn, Matthew J., Margaret J. Schoeninger, and William W. Barker
 1999 Altered States: Effects of Diagenesis on Fossil Tooth Chemistry. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 63(18):2737-2747.
- Kohn, Matthew J., Margaret J. Schoeninger, and John W. Valley
 1996 Herbivore Tooth Oxygen Isotope Compositions: Effects of Diet and Physiology. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 60(20):3889-3896.
- 1998 Variability in Oxygen Isotope Compositions of Herbivore Teeth: Reflections of Seasonality or Developmental Physiology? Chemical Geology, 152:97-112.
- Kolodny, Y., B. Luz, and O. Navon
 1983 Oxygen Isotope Variations in Phosphate of Biogenic Apatites, 1. Fish Bone Apatite – Rechecking the Rules of the Game. Earth and

Planetary Science Letters, 64:398-404.

- Kondo-Nakamura, M., K. Fukui, S. Matsu'ura, M. Kondo, and K. Iwadata
2010 Single Tooth Tells us the Date of Birth: International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(6):873-877.
- Konstantynova, Kateryna, Rachel M. Mohr, and Glen P. Jackson
2014 Identification of Flesh ((Carrion) Source from the Stable Isotope Analysis of Blow Fly Larvae, Pupae, and Adult Flies. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Kowal, W.A., O.B. Beattie, H. Baadsgaard, and P.M. Krahn
1991 Source Identification of Lead Found in Tissues of Sailors from the Franklin Arctic Expedition of 1845. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:193-203.
- Kowal, W.A., P.M. Krahn, and O.B. Beattie
1989 Lead Levels in Human Tissues from the Franklin Forensic Project. International Journal of Environmental and Analytical Chemistry, 35:119-126.
- Kreitels, Natasha M., and R. John Watling
2014 Multi-element Analysis Using Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry and Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectroscopy for Provenancing of Animals at the Continental Scale. Forensic Science International, 244:116-121.
- Kreuger, H.W.
1984 Models for Carbon Isotope Fractionation Between Diet and Bone. In J.F. Turnland and P.E. Johnson, editors, Stable Isotopes in Nutrition ACS Symposium Series 258, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C. pp.205-222.
- Kreuzer, Helen W., Juske Horita, James J. Moran, Bruce A. Tomkins, Derek B. Janszen, and April Carman
2012 Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Ratios of Sodium and Potassium Cyanide as a Forensic Signature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):75-79.
- Kreuzer, Helen W., Jaon B. West, and James R. Ehleringer
2013 Forensic Applications of Light-Element Stable Isotope Ratios of *Ricinus communis* Seeds and Ricin Preparations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S43-S51.
- Kreuzer-Martin, H.W.
2004 Stable Isotope Ratios as a Tool in Microbial Forensics – Part 2. Isotopic Variation Among Different Growth Media as a Tool for Sourcing Origins of Bacterial Cells or Spores. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):
- Kreuzer-Martin, H.W., L.A. Chesson, M.J. Lott, J.V. Dorigan, and J.R. Ehleringer
2004a Stable Isotope Ratios as a Tool in Microbial Forensics – Part 1. Microbial Isotopic Composition as a Function of Growth Medium. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):954-960.
- 2004b Stable Isotope Ratios as a Tool in Microbial Forensics – Part 2: Isotopic Variation Among Different Growth Media as a Tool for Courcing Origins of Bacterial Cells or Spores. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49:961-967.
- 2005 Stable Isotope Ratios as a Tool in Microbial Forensics – Part 3: Effect of Culturing Agar-Containing Growth Media. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1372-1379.
- Kreutzer-Martin, Helen W., and Kristin H. Jarman
2007 Stable Isotope Ratios and Forensic Analysis of Microorganisms. Applied and Environmental Microbiology, 73(12):3896-3908.
- Kreuzer-Martin, Helen W., Michael J. Lott, Janet Dorigan, and James R. Ehleringer (also cited as Kreuzer-Martine)
2003 Microbe Forensics: Oxygen and Hydrogen Stable Isotope Ratios in *Bacillus subtilis* Cells and Spores. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA, 100(3):815-819.
- Krigbaum, J.
2003 Neolithic Subsistence Patterns in Northern Borneo Reconstructed with Stable Carbon Isotopes of Enamel. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 22:292-304.
- 2005 Reconstructing Human Subsistence in the West Mouth (Niah Cave, Sarawak) Burial Series Using Stable Isotopes of Carbon. Asian Perspectives, 44:73-89.
- Kroopnick, P., and H. Craig
1972 Atmospheric Oxygen: Isotopic Composition and Solubility Fractionation. Science, 175(4017):54-55.
- Krouse, H.R.
1980 Sulfur Isotopes in Our Environment. In P. Fritz and J. Fontes, editors, Handbook of Environmental Isotope Geochemistry, Volume 1A,

The Terrestrial Environment, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp:435-471.

- Krouse, H.R., and M.K. Herbert
1988 Sulphur and Carbon Isotope Studies of Food Webs. In B.V. Kennedy and G.M. LeMoine, editors, Diet and Subsistence: Current Archaeological Perspectives, University of Calgary Archaeological Association, Calgary, Canada, pp:315-322.
- Krouse, H.R., A.A. Levinson, D. Piggott, and A. Ueda
1987 Further Stable Isotope Investigations of Human Urinary Stones: Comparison with Other Body Components. Applied Geochemistry, 2:205-211.
- Krueger, H.W.
1991 Exchange of Carbon with Biological Apatite. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:335-361.
- Krueger, H.W., and R.H. Reesman
1982 Carbon Isotope Analyses in Food Technology. Mass Spectrometry Reviews, 1:205-236.
- Krueger, Harold W., and Charles H. Sullivan
1984 Models for Carbon Isotope Fractionation Between Diet and Bone. In J.E. Turnland and P.E. Johnson, editors, Stable Isotopes in Nutrition, American Chemical Society Symposium Series 258, pp.205-222.
- Kulp, J.L., and A.R. Schulert
1962 Strontium-90 in Man V. Science, 136:619-632.
- Kurashima, Naoki, Yukiko Makino, Yasuteru Urano, Kaori Sanuki, Yukari Ikehara, and Tetsuo Nagano
2009 Use of Stable Isotope Ratios for Profiling of Industrial Ephedrine Sample: Application of Hydrogen Isotope Ratios in Combination with Carbon and Nitrogen. Forensic Science International, 189(1):14-18.
- Kusaka, Soichiro, Atsushi Ando, Takanori Nakano, Takakazu Yumoto, Eriko Ishimaru, Minoru Yoneda, Fujio Hyodo, and Kazumichi Katayama
2009 A Strontium Isotope Analysis on the Relationship Between Ritual Tooth Ablation and Migration among the Jomon People in Japan. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(10):2289-2297.
- Kusaka, Soichiro, Fujio Hyodo, Takakazu Yumoto, and Masao Nakatsukasa
2010 Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotope Analysis on the Diet of Jomon Populations from Two Coastal Regions of Japan. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(8):1968-1977.
- Kusaka Soichiro, Takanori Nakano, Takakazu Yumoto, and Masato Nakatsukasa
2011 Strontium Isotope Evidence of Migration and Diet in Relation to Ritual Tooth Ablation: A Case Study from the Inariyama Jomon Site, Japan. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(1):166-174.
- Kyle, J.H.
1986 Effect of Post-Burial Contamination on the Concentrations of Major and Minor Elements in Human Bones and Teeth - The Implications for Palaeodietary Research. Journal of Archaeological Science, 13:403-416.
- Laffoon, Jason E., Gareth R. Davies, Menno L.P. Hoogland, and Corinne L. Hofman
2012 Spatial Variation of Biologically Available Strontium Isotopes ($^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$) in an Archipelagic Setting: A Case Study from the Caribbean. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(7):2371-2384.
- Laffoon, J.E., R. Valcarcel Rojas, and C.L. Hofman
2013 Oxygen and Carbon Isotope Analysis of Human Dental Enamel from the Caribbean: Implications for Investigating Individual Origins. Archaeometry, 55(4):742-765.
- Laguens, A.G., M. Fabra, G.M. Santos, and D.A. Demarchi
2009 Palaeodietary Inferences Based on Isotopic Data for Pre-Hispanic Populations of the Central Mountains of Argentina. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(2):237-249.
- Lai, L.
2008 The Interplay of Economic, Climatic and Cultural Change Investigated Through Isotopic Analyses of Bone Tissue: The Case of Sardinia 4000-1900 B.C.. PhD Dissertation, University of South Florida, Tampa, FL.
- Lai, L., R.H. Tykot, J.F. Beckett, R. Floris, O. Fonzo, E. Usai, M.R. Manunza, E. Goddard, and D. Hollander
2007 Interpreting Stable Isotopic Analyses: Case Studies on Sardinian Prehistory. In M.D. Glascock, R.J. Speakman, and R.S. Paopelka-Filcoff, editors, Archaeological Chemistry: Analytical Techniques and Archaeological Interpretation, ACS Symposium Series 968, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C. pp.114-136.
- Lajtha, K., and R. Michener
2007 Stable Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Science, 2nd Edition, Methods in Ecology, Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford.

- Lam, Y.M.
1994 Isotopic Evidence for Change in Dietary Patterns During the Baikal Neolithic. Current Anthropology, 35:185-190.
- Lamb, Angela L., Jane E. Evans, Richard Buckley, and Jo Appleby
2014 Multi-Isotope Analysis Demonstrates Significant Lifestyle Changes in King Richard III. Journal of Archaeological Science, 50:559-565.
- Lambert, J.B., S. Vlasak Simpson, C.B. Szpunar, and J.E. Buikstra
1984 Ancient Human Diet from Inorganic Analysis of Bone. Accounts of Chemical Research, 17:298-305.
- 1985 Bone Diagenesis and Dietary Analysis. Journal of Human Evolution, 14:477-482.
- Lambert, J.B., C.B. Szpunar, and J.E. Buikstra
1979 Chemical Analysis of Excavated Human Bone from Middle and Late Woodland Sites. Archaeometry, 21:115-129.
- Lambert, J.B., and J.M. Weydert-Homeyer
1993 The Fundamental Relationship Between Ancient Diet and the Inorganic Constituents of Bone as Derived from Feeding Experiments. Archaeometry, 35:279-294.
- Lamoureux, C.
2003 Isotopic Analyses in a French Customs Laboratory. Actual. Chim., 267:31-33.
- Lane, Chad S., Claudia I. Mora, Sally P. Horn, and Kenneth H. Orvis
2008 Sensitivity of Bulk Sedimentary Stable Carbon Isotopes to Prehistoric Forest Clearance and Maize Agriculture. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(8):2119-2132.
- Lanting, J.N., A.T. Aerts-bijma, and J. van der Plicht
2001 Dating of Cremated Bones. Radiocarbon, 43(2):249-254.
- Laperche, V., S.J. Traina, P. Gaddam, and T.J. Logan
1996 Chemical and Mineralogical Characterizations of Pb in a Contaminated Soil: Reactions with Synthetic Apatite. Environmental Science and Technology, 30:3321-3326.
- Larsen, C.S., M.J. Schoeninger, and N.J. van der Merwe, K.M. Moore, and J.A. Lee-Throp
1992 Carbon and Nitrogen Isotopic Signatures of Human Dietary Change in the Georgia Bight. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 89(2):197-214.
- Larsen, T., D.L. Taylor, M.B. Leigh, and D. O'Brian
2009 Stable Isotope Fingerprinting: A Novel Method for Identifying Plant, Fungal, or Bacterial Origins of Amino Acids. Ecology, 90:3526-3535.
- Latkoczy, C., T. Prohaska, G. Stinger, and M. Teschler Nicola
1998 Strontium Isotope Ratio Measurements in Prehistoric Human Bone Samples by Means of Resolution Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (HR-ICP-MS). Journal of Analytical Atomic Spectrometry, 13:561-566.
- Latkoczy, C., T. Prohaska, M. Watkins, M. Teschler-Nicola, and G. Stinger
2001 Strontium Isotope Ratio Determination in Soil and Bone Samples after On-Line Matrix Separation by Coupling Ion Chromatography (HPIC) to an Inductively Coupled Plasma Sector Field Mass Spectrometer (ICP-SFMS). Journal of Analytical Atomic Spectrometry, 16:806-811.
- Laughlin-Black, S.M., R.J. Herd, K. Willson, M. Myers, and I.E. West
1992 Strontium-90 as an Indicator of Time Since Death: A Pilot Investigation. Forensic Science International, 57:51-56.
- Layman, C.A., D.A. Arrington, C.G. Montana, and D.M. Post
2007 Can Stable Isotope Ratios Provide for Community-wide Measures of Trophic Structure within Food Webs? Ecology, 88:42-48.
- Leach, Brian F., Carolyn J. Quinn, J. Morrison, and Graeme Lyon
2001 The Use of Multiple Isotope Signatures in Reconstructing Prehistoric Human Diet from Archaeological Bone from the Pacific and New Zealand. New Zealand Journal of Archaeology, 23(2001):31-98.
- Le Bras-Goude, G., E. Herrscher, and J. Vaquer
2013 Funeral Practices and Foodstuff Behaviour: What Does Eat Meat Mean? Stable Isotope Analysis of Middle Neolithic Populations in the Languedoc Region (France). Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 32(3):280-287.
- Lee, S.H., D.M. Schell, T.L. McDonald, and W.J. Richardson
2005 Regional and Seasonal Feeding by Bowhead Whales *Balaena mysticetus* as indicated by Stable Isotope Ratios. Marine Ecology

Progress Series, 285:271-287.

Lee-Thorp, Julia A.

- 1989 Stable Isotopes in Deep Time: The Diets of Fossil Fauna and Hominids. PhD Dissertation. Department of Archaeology, University of Cape Town, South Africa
- 2002 Two Decades of Progress Towards Understanding Fossilization Processes and Isotopic Signals in Calcified Tissue Minerals. Archaeometry, 44(3):435-446.
- 2008 On Isotopes and Old Bones. Archaeometry, 50(6):925-950.

Lee-Thorp, J.A., L. Manning, and M. Sponheimer

- 1997 Exploring Problems and Opportunities Offered by Down-Scaling Sample Sizes for Carbon Isotope Analyses of Fossils. Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France, 168:767-773.

Lee-Thorp, J., J. Sealy, and N. van der Merwe

- 1989 Stable Carbon Isotope Ratios Differences Between Bone Collagen and Bone Apatite, and Their Relationship to Diet. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:585-599.

Lee-Thorp, J., and M. Sponheimer

- 2003a Three Case Studies Used to Reassess the Reliability of Fossil Bone and Enamel Isotope Signals for Paleodietary Analysis. Journal of Anthropology and Archaeology, 22:208-216.
- 2003b Tooth Enamel Remains a Virtually Closed System for Stable Light Isotope and Trace Element Archives in Fossils, (Abstract). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 120(Suppl. 36):138.
- 2005 Opportunities and Constraints for Reconstructing Palaeoenvironments from Stable Light Isotope Ratios in Fossils. Geological Quarterly, 49(2):195-204.
- 2006 Contributions of Biochemistry to Understanding Hominin Dietary Ecology. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 49:131-148.

Lee-Thorp, J.A., M. Sponheimer, B.H. Passey, D.J. de Ruiter, and T.E. Cerling

- 2010 Stable Isotopes in Fossil Hominin Tooth Enamel Suggest a Fundamental Dietary Shift in the Pliocene, Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences, 365:3389-3396.

Lee-Thorp, J.A., M. Sponheimer, and N.J. van der Merwe

- 2003 What do Stable Isotope Tell us About Hominid Dietary and Ecological Niches in the Pliocene? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(1-2):104-113.

Lee-Thorp, J.A., and N.J. van der Merwe

- 1987 Carbon Isotope Analysis of Fossil Bone Apatite. South African Journal of Science, 83:343-351.

- 1991 Aspects of the Chemistry of Modern and Fossil Biological Apatites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:343-354.

Lehn, Christine, Elisabeth Mutzel, and A. Rossmann

- 2011 Multi-Element Stable Isotope Analysis of H, C, N and S in Hair and Nails of Contemporary Human Remains. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(5):695-706.

Lehn, Christine, Andreas Rossmann, and Matthias Graw

- 2015 Provenancing of Unidentified Corpses by Stable Isotope Techniques - Presentation of Case Studies. Science and Justice, 55(1):72-88.

Lengemann, F.W.

- 1963 Over-all Aspects of Calcium and Strontium Absorption. In R.H. Wasserman, editor, The Transfer of Calcium and Strontium Across Biological Membranes, Academic Press, New York, New York, pp.85-96.

Lernia, S., and M.A. Tafuri

- 2013 Persistent Death Places and Mobile Landmarks: The Holocene Mortuary and Isotopic Record from Wadi Takarkori (SW Libya). Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 32:1-15.

Levin, Ingeborg, and Bernd Kromer

- 2004 The Tropospheric ¹⁴CO₂ Level in Mid-Latitudes of the Northern Hemisphere (1959-2003). Radiocarbon, 42(2A):249-254.

Levin, I., and V. Hesshaimer

- 2000 Radiocarbon - A Unique Tracer of Global Carbon Cycle Dynamics. Radiocarbon, 42(1):69-80.

Levin, N.E., T.E. Cerling, B.H. Passey, J.M. Harris, and J.R. Ehleringer

- 2006 A Stable Isotope Aridity Index for Terrestrial Environments. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, U.S.A., 103:11201-11205.
- Levinson, A.A., B. Luz, and Y. Kolodny
1987 Variations in Oxygen Isotope Compositions of Human Teeth and Urinary Stones. Applied Geochemistry, 2:367-371.
DOI: 10.1016/0883-2927(87)90021-7
- Leyden, J.J., L.I. Wassenaar, K.A. Hobson, and E.G. Walker
2006 Stable Hydrogen Isotopes of Bison Bone Collagen as a Proxy for Holocene Climate on the Northern Great Plains. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 239:87-99.
- Li, Y., Y.Q. Xiong, W.Y. Yang, Y.L. Xie, S.Y. Li, and Y.G. Sun
2009 Compound Specific Stable Carbon Isotopic Composition of Petroleum Hydrocarbons as a Tool for Tracing the Source of Oil Spills. Mar Pollut Bull, 58(1):114-117.
- Li, Zheng-Hua, Nicholas P. Herrmann, Richard Jantz, and Miriam E. Soto
2013 Isotope Forensic Evaluation of Modern Human Remains from the University of Tennessee William M. Bass Donated Skeletal Collection. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Libby, Willard F., Eric C. Anderson, and James R. Arnold
1949 Age Determination by Radiocarbon Content: Worldwide Assay of Natural Radiocarbon. Science, 109(2827):227-228.
- Libby, Willard F., Rainer Berger, James F. Mead, George V. Alexander, and Joseph F. Ross
1964 Replacement Rates for Human Tissue from Atmospheric Radiocarbon. Science 164:1170-1172.
- Lichtfouse, E.
2000 Compound-Specific Isotope Analysis. Application to Archaeology, Biomedical Sciences, Biosynthesis, Environment, Extraterrestrial Chemistry, Food Science, Forensic Science, Humic Substances, Microbiology, Organic Geochemistry, Soil Science, and Sport. Raoid Commun. Mass Spectrom., 14:1337-1344.
- Lidén, K., C. Takahashi, and D.E. Nelson
1995 The Effects of Lipids in Stable Isotope Analysis and the Effects of NaOH Treatment on the Composition of Extracted Bone Collagen. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:321-326.
- Lightfoot, E.
2004 An Investigation into Iron Age Diet at Yarnton, Using Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotopes. M.Sc Thesis, University of Oxford.
- Likins, R.C., H.G. McCann, A.S. Posner, and D.B. Scott
1960 Comparative Fixation of Calcium and Strontium by Synthetic Hydroxyapatite. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 235:2152-2156.
- Lillie, Malcolm, Chelsea Budd, and Inna Potekhina
2011 Stable Isotope Analysis of Prehistoric Populations from the Cemeteries of the Middle and Lower Dnieper, Ukraine. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(1):57-68.
- Lillie, M.C., and K. Jacobs
2006 Stable Isotope Analysis of 14 Individuals from the Mesolithic Cemetery of Vasilyevka II, Dnieper Rapids Region, Ukraine. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33:880-886.
- Lillie, M.C., and M. Richards
2000 Stable Isotope Analysis and Dental Evidence of Diet at the Mesolithic-Neolithic Transition in Ukraine. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:965-972.
- Lillie, M.C., M.P. Richards, and K. Jacobs
2003 Stable Isotope Analysis of 21 Individuals from the Epipalaeolithic Cemetery of Vasilyevka III, Dnieper Rapids Region, Ukraine. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:743-752.
- Linden, K., C. Takahashi, and D.E. Nelson
1995 The Effects of Lipids in Stable Carbon Isotope Analysis and the Effects of NaOH Treatment on the Composition of Extract Bone Collagen. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:321-326.
- Linderholm, A., C. Hedenstierna Jonson, O. Svensk, and K. Lidén
2008 Diet and Status in Birka: Stable Isotopes and Grave Goods Compared. Antiquity, 82:446-461.
- Linderholm, Anna, and Anna Kjellström
2011 Stable Isotope Analysis of a medieval Skeletal Sample Indicative of Systemic Disease from Sigtuna Sweden. Journal of Archaeological

- Science, 38(4):925-933.
- Ling, Johan, Zofia Stos-Gale, Lena Grandin, Kjell Billström, Eva Hjärthner-Holdar, and Per-Olaf Persson
2014 Moving Metals II: Provenancing Scandinavian Bronze Age Artefacts by Lead Isotope and Elemental Analyses. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:106-132.
- Little, M.F., and K. Barrett
1976 Strontium and Fluoride Content of Surface and Inner Enamel Versus Caries Prevalence in the Atlantic Coast of the United States of America. Caries Res, 10:297-307.
- Liu, J., W. Lin, M. Fitzgerald, S. Saxena and Y. Shieh
1979 Possible Characterization of Samples of *Cannabis sativa L.* by Their Carbon Isotopic Distributions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24:814-816.
- Liu, K.K., and I.R. Kaplan
1989 The Eastern Tropical Pacific as a Source of ¹⁵N-Enriched Nitrate in Seawater off Southern California. Limnology and Oceanography, 34(5):820-830.
- Liu, X.D., L.G. Sun, X.B. Yin, and R.B. Zhu
2004 Paleocological Implications of the Nitrogen Isotope Signatures in the Sediments Amended by Antarctic Seal Excrements. Progress in Natural Science, 14:786-792.
- Llano, C.
2009 Photosynthetic Pathways, Spatial Distribution, Isotopic Ecology, and Implications for Pre-Hispanic Human Diets in Central Western Argentina. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(2):130-143.
- Loader, N.J., I. Robertson, and D. McCarroll
2003 Comparison of Stable Carbon Isotope Ratios in the Whole Wood, Cellulose and Lignin of Oak Tree-Rings. Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology, 196:395-407.
- Lock, Claire M. and Wolfram Meier-Augenstein
2008 Investigation of Isotopic Linkage between Precursor and Product in the Synthesis of a High Explosive. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 179(2):157-162.
- Loftus, E., and J. Sealy
2012 Technical Note: Interpreting Stable Carbon Isotopes in Human Tooth Enamel: An Examination of Tissue Spacing from South Africa. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 147:499-507.
- Long, E.S., R.A. Sweitzer, D.R. Diefenbach, and M. Ben-David
2005 Controlling for Anthropogenically Induced Atmospheric Variation in Stable Carbon Isotope Studies. Oecologia, 146:148-156.
- Longin, R.
1971 New Method of Collagen Extraction of Radiocarbon Dating. Nature, 230:241-242.
- Longinelli, A.
1984 Oxygen Isotopes in Mammal Bone Phosphate – A New Tool for Paleohydrological and Paleoclimateological Research. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 48(2):385-390.
DOI: 10.1016/0016-7037(84)90259-X
- López-Costas, Olalla, Gundula Müldner, and Antonio Martínez Cortizas
2015 Diet and Lifestyle in Bronze Age Northwest Spain: The Collective Burial of Cova do Santo. Journal of Archaeological Science, 55:209-218.
- Lorrain, A., et al.
2009 Nitrogen and Carbon Isotope Values of Individual Amino Acids: A Tool to Study Foraging Ecology of Penguins in the Southern Ocean. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 391:293-306.
- Losch, S., G. Grupe, and J. Peters
2006 Stable Isotopes and Dietary Adaptations in Humans and Animals at Pre-Pottery Neolithic Nevali Cori, Southeast Anatolia. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 131:181-193.
- Lott, C.A., T.D. Meehan, and J.A. Heath
2003 Estimating the Latitudinal Origins of Migratory Birds Using Hydrogen and Sulfur Stable Isotopes in Feathers: Influence of Marine Prey Base. Oecologia, 134:505-510.

- Lott, M.J., J. Howa, J.R. Ehleeringer, J.F. Jauregui, and C. Douthitt
 2002 Detecting the Manufacturing Origins of Pseudoephedrine through Stable Isotope Ratio Analysis. A Poster Presentation, Forensics Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry Conference, September 17, 2002
<http://www.forensic-isotopes.rdg.ac.uk/conf/conf.htm>
- Lovell, Mark A., J. David Robertson, Bruce A. Buchholz, Chengsong Xie, and William R. Markesbery
 2002 Use of Bomb Pulse Carbon-14 to Age Senile Plaques and Neurofibrillary Tangles in the Alzheimer's Disease Brain. Neurobiology of Aging, 23:179-186.
- Lovell, N.C., D.E. Nelson, and H.P. Schwarz
 1986 Carbon Isotope Ratios in Paleodiet: Lack of Age or Sex Effect. Archaeometry, 28(1):51-55.
- Lustig, Adeline, Jonathan D. Bethard, and Adam B. Hall
 2014 The Analysis and Variance of Strontium Isotopes in a Forensic Context: Determination of Geolocation Reliability for a Modern New England Population. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Luz, B., A.B. Cormie, and H.P. Schwarz
 1990 Oxygen Isotope Variations in Phosphate of Deer Bones. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 54:1723-1728.
- Luz, B., and Y. Kolodny
 1985 Oxygen Isotope Variations in Phosphate of Biogenic Apatites: 4. Mammal Teeth and Bones. Earth Planetary Science Letter, 75(1):29-36. (also cited as published in 1984)
- 1989 Oxygen Isotope Variation in Bone Phosphate. Applied Geochemistry, 4:317-323.
- Luz, B., Y. Kolodny, and M. Horowitz
 1984 Fractionation of Oxygen Isotopes Between Mammalian Bone Phosphate and Environmental Drinking Water. Geochim Cosmochim Acta, 48(8): 1689-1693.
 DOI: 10.1016/0016-7037(84)90338-7
- Lynnerup, Niels, Henrik Kjeldsen, Steffen Heegaard, Christina Jacobsen, and Jan Heinemeier
 2008 Radiocarbon Dating of the Human Eye Lens Crystallines Reveal Proteins without Carbon Turnover throughout Life. PLoS ONE, 3(1):e1529.
- Lynott, M.J., T.W. Boutton, J.E. Price, and D.E. Nelson
 1986 Stable Carbon Isotopic Evidence for Maize Agriculture in Southeast Missouri and Northeast Arkansas. American Antiquity, 51(1):51-65.
- Ma, M.M., G.H. Dong, E. Lightfoot, H. Wang, X.Y. Liu, X. Jia, K.R. Zhang, and F.H. Chen
 2014 Stable Isotope Analysis of Human and Faunal Remains in the Western Loess Plateau, Approximately 2000 cal bc. Archaeometry, 56(S1):237-255.
- Ma, M.M., G. Dong, X. Liu, E. Lightfoot, F. Chen, H. Wang, H. Li, and M.K. Jones
 2015 Stable Isotope Analysis of Human and Animal Remains at the Qijiaping Site in Middle Gansu, China. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(6):923-924.
- MacGregor, B.J., S. Bruchert, S. Fleischer, and R. Amann
 2002 Isolation of Small-Subunit rRNA for Stable Isotopic Characterization. Environ. Microbiol., 4:451-464.
- Macko, S.A., M.H. Engel, V. Andrusevich, G. Lubec, T.C. O'Connell, and R.E.M. Hedges
 1999 Documenting the Diet in Ancient Human Populations Through Stable Isotope Analysis of Hair. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B 354:65-76. (Author's name also cited as "Macho")
- Macko, S.A., G. Lubec, M. Teschler-Nicola, V. Andrusevich, and M.H. Engel
 1999 The Ice Man's Diet as Reflected by the Stable Nitrogen and Carbon Isotopic Composition of His Hair. FASEB J., 13:559-562.
- MacLaughlin-Black, S.M., R.J.M. Herd, K. Wilson, and I.E. West
 1992 Strontium-90 as an Indicator of Time Since Death: A Pilot Investigation. Forensic Science International, 57:51-56.
- Mahanti, H.S., and R.M. Barnes
 1983 Determination of Major, Minor and Trace Elements in Bone by Inductively Coupled Plasma Emission Spectrometry. Analytica Chimica Acta, 151:409-417.
- Makarewicz, Cheryl A.
 2014 Winter Pasturing Practices and Variable Fodder Provisioning Detected in Nitrogen ($\delta^{15}\text{N}$) and Carbon ($\delta^{13}\text{C}$) Isotopes in Sheep

- Dentinal Collagen. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:502-510.
- Makarewicz, Cheryl A., Judith _____
 2015 Dietary Reconstruction, Mobility, and the Analysis of Ancient Skeletal Tissues: Expanding the Prospects of Stable Isotope Research in Archaeology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 56:146-158.
- Makarewicz, C., and N. Tuross
 2006 Foddering by Mongolian Pastoralists is Recorded in the Stable Carbon ($\delta^{13}\text{C}$) and Nitrogen ($\delta^{15}\text{N}$) Isotopes of Caprine Dentinal Collagen. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33:862-870.
- Manefield, M., A.S. Whitely, R.I. Griffiths, and M.J. Bailey
 2002 RNA Stable Isotope Probing, A Novel Means of Linking Microbial Community Function to Phylogeny. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 68:5367-5373.
- Marino, Bruno D., and Michael B. McElroy
 1991 Isotopic Composition of Atmospheric CO_2 Inferred from Carbon in C_4 Plant Cellulose. Nature, 349(4-5):127-131.
- Marshall, J.D., J.R. Brooks, and K. Lajtha
 2007 Sources of Variation in the Stable Isotopic Composition of Plants. In R. Michener and K. Lajtha, editors, Stable Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Sciences. Second Edition, Blackwell Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts. pp.22-60.
- Martin C., I. Bentaleb, R. Kaanadorp, P. Iacumin, and K. Chatri
 2008 Intra-Tooth Study of Modern Rhinoceros Enamel $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ a Sound Diagenetic Test? Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology doi:10.1016/j.palaeo.2008.03.039
- Martin, G.J., C. Guillou, M.L. Martin, M.T. Cabanis, Y. Tep, and J. Aerny
 1988 Natural Factors of Isotope Fractionation and the Characterization of Wines. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 36:316-322.
- Martin, Steve L.
 1999 Virgin Anasazi Diet as Demonstrated Through the Analysis of Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotopes. Kiva, 65:495-514.
- Martinez, G., A.F. Zangrando, and L. Prates
 2009 Isotopic Ecology and Human Palaeodiets in the Lower Basin of the Colorado River, Buenos Aires Province, Argentina. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(2):281-296.
- Martinez Del Rio, C., and S.A. Carleton
 2012 How Fast and How Faithful: The Dynamics of Isotopic Incorporation into Animal Tissues. Journal of Mammalogy, 93:353-359.
- Martinez Del Rio, C., and B.O. Wolf
 2005 Mass Balance Models for Animal Isotopic Ecology. In M.A. Starck and T. Wang, editors, Physiological and Ecological Adaptations to Feeding in Vertebrates, Science Publishers, Enfield, New Hampshire. pp.141-174.
- Martinez Del Rio, C., N. Wolf, S.A. Carleton, and L.Z. Gannes
 2009 Isotopic Ecology Ten Years After a Call for More Laboratory Experiments. Biological Reviews, 84:91-111.
- Mas, F., B. Beemsterboer, A.C. Veltkamp, and A.M.A. Verweij
 1995 Determination of Common-Batch Members in a Set of Confiscated 3,4-(methylenedioxy) Methylamphetamine Samples by Measuring the Natural Isotope Abundances: A Preliminary Study. Forensic Science International, 71:225-231.
- Masao, M., and E. Wada
 1984 Stepwise Enrichment of ^{15}N Along Food Chains: Further Evidence and the Relation between $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ and Animal Age. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 48:1135-1140.
- Masters, P.M.
 1987 Preferential Preservation of Noncollagenous Protein during Bone Diagenesis: Implications for Chronometric and Stable isotope Measurements. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 51:3209-3214.
- Masud, Z., C. Vallet, and G.J. Martin
 1999 Stable Isotope Characterization of Milk Components and Whey Ethanol. Journal of Archaeological and Food Chemistry, 47:4693-4699.
- Mattey, D.P.
 1977 Gas Source mass Spectrometry: Isotopic Composition of Lighter Elements. In R. Gill, editor, Modern Analytical Geochemistry, Addison Wesley Longman, Harlow
- Matuzeviciute, G. Motusaite, E. Lightfoot, T.C. O'Connell, D. Voyakin, X. Liu, V. Loman, S. Svyatko, E. Usmanova, and M.K. Jones
 2015 The Extent of Cereal Cultivation Among the Bronze Age to Turkic Period Societies of Kazakhstan Determined Using Stable Isotope

- Analysis of Bone Collagen. Journal of Archaeological Science, 59:23-34.
- Mauldin, Raymond P., Robet J. Hard, Cynthia M. Munoz, Jennifer L.Z. Rice, Kirsten Verostick, Daniel R. Potter, and Nathanael Dollar
2013 Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotope Analysis of Hunter-Gatherers from the Coleman Site, a Late Prehistoric Cemetery in Central Texas. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(2):1369-1381.
- Maurer, A.F., M. Gerard, A. Person, I. Barrientos, P. del Carmen Ruiz, V. Darras, C. Durlet, V. Zeitoun, M. Renard, and B. Faugère
2011 Intra-Skeletal Variability in Trace Elemental Content of Precolumbian Chupicuaro Human Bones: The Record of *post-mortem* Alteration and a Tool for Palaeodietary Reconstruction. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(8):1784-1797.
- Mays, S.
2000 New Direction in the Analysis of Stable Isotopes in Excavated Bones and Teeth. In M. Cox, and S. Mays, editors, Human Osteology in Archaeology and Forensic Science. Greenwich Medical Media, London, UK, pp.425-438.
- Mays, S.A.
1997 Carbon Isotope Ratios in Mediaeval and Later Human Skeletons from Northern England. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:561-567.
- Mays, S. and N. Beavan
2012 An Investigation of Diet in Early Anglo-Saxon England Using Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotope Analysis of Human Bone Collagen. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(4):867-874.
- Mays, S.A., M.P. Richards, and B.T. Fuller
2002 Bone Stable Isotope Evidence for Infant Feeding in Mediaeval England. Antiquity, 76:654-656
- Mãžtzel Rauch, E., C. Lehn, O. Peschel, and S. Hölzl
2009 Assignment of Unknown persons to Their Geographical Origin by Determination of Stable Isotopes in Hair Samples. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123:35-40.
- McArthur, J.M., and R.J. Howarth
2004 Strontium Isotope Stratigraphy. In F.M. Gradstein, J.G. Ogg, and A.G. Smith, editors, A Geologic Time Scale, Cambridge University Press, pp. 96-105.
- McArthur, J.M., R.J. Howarth, and T.R. Bailey
2001 Strontium Isotope Stratigraphy: LOWESS Version 3: Best Fit to the Marine Sr-Isotope Curve for 0-509 Ma and Accompanying Look-Up Table for Deriving Numerical Age. The Journal of Geology, 109:155-170.
- McCaffery, harlan, Robert H. Tykot, kathy Durand Gore, and Beau R. Deboer
2014 Stable Isotope Analysis of Turkey (*Meleagris Gallopavo*) Dlet from Pueblo II and Pueblo III Sites, Middle San Juan Region, Northwest New Mexico. American Antiquity, 79(2):337-352.
- McCarroll, D., and N.J. Loader
2006 Isotopes in Tree Rings. In M.J. Leng, editor, Isotopes in Palaeoenvironmental Research, Springer, Berlin, Germany, pp.67-115.
- McClea, S., H. Ikegaa, P. Saukko, H. Zheng, T. Akutsu, D. Miyamori, N. Ishikawa, and K. Sakurado
2013 A Trial of the Utilization of Stable Isotope Analysis for the Estimation of the Geographic Origins of Unidentified Cadavers. Forensic Science International, 232(237):e1-e5.
- McClea, Stuart J., Hiroshi Ikegaya, Pekka J. Saukko, Huang Yung Zheng, Kyoko Itoh, and Shinji Fushiki
2014 The Utilization of Stable Isotope Analysis for the Estimation of the Geographic Origins of Unidentified Cadavers. Forensic Science International, 245:45-50.
- McClellan, R.O.
1964 Calcium-Strontium Discrimination in Miniature Pigs as Related to Age. Nature, 202:104-106.
- McClure, Sarah B., Oret Garcia, Consuelo Roca de Togores, Brendan J. Culleton, and Douglas J. Kennett
2011 Osteological and Paleodietary Investigation of Burials from Cova de la Pastora, Alicante, Spain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(2):420-428.
- McCrea, J.M.
1950 On the Isotopic Chemistry of Carbonates and a Paleotemperature Scale. Journal of Chemical Physics, 18:849-857.
- McCullagh, J.S.O., D. Juchelka, and R.E.M. Hedges
2006 Analysis of Amino Acid C-13 Abundance from Human and Faunal Bone Collagen Using Liquid Chromatography/Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 20(18):2761-2768.
- McCullagh, James S.O., Jennifer A. Tripp, and Robert E. Hedges

- 2005 Carbon Isotope Analysis of Bulk Keratin and Single Amino Acids from British and North American Hair. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 19(22):3227-3231.
- McCutchan, J.H., W.M. Lewis Jr., C. Kendall, and C.C. McGrath
2003 Variation in Trophic Shift for Stable Isotope Ratios of Carbon, Nitrogen, and Sulfur. Oikos, 102:378-390.
- McGuire, K., and J. McDonnell
2007 Stable Isotope Tracers in Watershed Hydrology. In R. Michener and K. Lathja, editors, Stable Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Sciences, Second Edition, Blackwell Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts. pp.334-374.
- McKechnie, A.E., B.O. Wolf, and C. Martinez Del Rio
2004 Deuterium Stable Isotope Ratios as Tracers of Water Resource Use: An Experimental Test with Rock Doves. Oecologia, 140:191-200.
- McKeown, A.H., and J.L. Bennett
1995 A Preliminary Investigation of Postmortem Tooth Loss. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:755-757.
- McLaughlin-Black, S.M., R.J.M. Herd, K. Willson, M. Myers, and I.E. West
1992 Strontium-90 as an Indicator of Time Since Death: A Pilot Investigation. Forensic Science International, 57:51-56.
- McLean, Stuart J., Hiroshi Ikegaya, Pekka J. Saukko, Huang Yung Zheng, Tomoko Akutsu, Daisuke Miyamori, Noboru Ishikawa, and Koichi Sakurada
2013 A Trial of the Utilization of Stable Isotope Analysis for the Estimation of the Geographic Origins of Unidentified Cadavers. Forensic Science International, 232:237.e1-237.e5.
- McLean, Stuart J., Hiroshi Ikegaya, Pekka J. Saukko, Huang Yung Zheng, Kyoko Itoh, and Shinji Fushiki
2014 The Utilization of Stable Isotope Analysis for the Estimation of the Geographic Origins of Unidentified Cadavers. Forensic Science International, 245:45-50.
- McMahon, S.K., M.A. Williams, P.J. Bottomley, et al.
2005 Dynamics of Microbial Communities During Decomposition of C-13 Labeled Rye Grass Fractions in Soil. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 69(4):1238-1247.
- McNulty, T., A. Calkins, P. Ostrom, H. Gandhi, M. Gottfried, L. Martin, and D. Gage
2002 Stable Isotope Values of Bone Organic Matter: Artificial Diagenesis Experiments and Paleoecology of Natural Trap Cave, Wyoming. Palaios, 17:36-49.
- Meehan, T.D., J.T. Giermakowski, and P.M. Cryan
2004 GIS-Based Model of Stable Hydrogen Isotope Ratios in North American Growing-Season Precipitation for Use in Animal Movement Studies. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies, 40:291-300.
- Meier-Augenstein, Wolfram
1999a Applied Gas Chromatography Coupled to Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Chromatogr. A, 842:351-371.
1999b Use of Gas Chromatography-Combustion-Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry in Nutrition and Metabolic Research. Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care, 2:465-470.
2002 Stable Isotopic Analysis of Fatty Acids by Gas Chromatography – Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry. Anal Chim Acta, 465:63-79.
2007 Stable Isotope Fingerprinting – Chemical Element "DNA"? In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.29-53.
2010 Stable Isotope Forensics: An Introduction to the Forensic Application of Stable Isotope Analysis. Wiley-Blackwell, West Sussex, UK. (ISBN: 0470517050)
- Meier-Augenstein, Wolfram, and Isla Fraser
2008 Forensic Isotope Analysis Leads to Identification of a Mutilated Murder Victim. Science and Justice, 48(3):153-159.
- Meier-Augenstein, W., H.F. Kemp
n.d. Human Provenancing: It's Elemental... Aiding Victim Identification through Stable Isotope Records of Diet and Geographic Provenance in Human Remains. Center for Anatomy and Human Identification, University of Dundee, Dundee, Scotland
http://www.hutton.ac.uk/webfm_send/466
- Meier-Augenstein, W., H.F. Kemp, and C.M. Lock
2009 N₂: A Potential Pitfall for Bulk ²H Isotope Analysis of Explosives and Other Nitrogen-Rich Compounds by Continuous-Flow isotope-Ratio Mass Spectrometry. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 23:2011-2016.

- Meier-Augenstein, W., and R.H. Liu
 2004 Forensic Applications of Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry. In J. Yinon, editor, Advances in Forensic Applications of Mass Spectrometry, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:149-180.
- Meier-Augenstein, W., and N. NicDaeid
 2008 Feasibility of Source Identification of Seized Street Drug Samples by Exploiting Differences in Isotopic Composition at Natural Abundance Level by GC/MS as Compared to Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (IRMS). Forensic Science International, 174(2-3):259-261.
- Mekota, A.-M., G. Grupe, S. Ufer, and U. Cuntz
 2006 Serial Analysis of Stable Nitrogen and Carbon Isotopes in hair: Monitoring Starvation and Recovery Phases of Patients Suffering from Anorexia Nervosa. Raoid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 20:1604-1610.
- Méndez, C., R. Barberena, O. Reyes, and A. Nuevo Delaunay
 2014 Isotopic Ecology and Human Diets in the Forest-Steppe Ecotone, Aisen Region, Central-Western Patagonia, Chile. Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 24(2):187-201.
- 2009 Method-Dependent Variations in Stable Isotope Results for Structural Carbonate in Bone Bioapatite. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(1):110-121.
- Messenger, Erwan, Estelle Herrscher, Lucie martin, Eliso Kvavadze, Inga Martkoplshvili, Claire Delhon, Kakha Kakhiani, Giorgi Bedianashvili, Antonio Sagona, Liana Pitadze, Modwene Poulmar'h, Andre Guy, and David Lordkipanidze
 2015 Archaeobotanical and Isotopic Evidence of Early Bronze Age Farming Activities and Diet in the Mountainous Environment of the South Caucasus: A Pilot Study of Chobareti Site (Samtskhe-Javakheti Region). Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:214-226.
- Metges, C.C., and K.J. Petzke
 1999 The Use of GC-C-IRMS for the Analysis of Stable Isotope Enrichment in Nitrogenous Compounds, in A.E. El-Khoury, editor, Methods of Investigation of Amino Acid and Protein Meabolism, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.121-134.
- Meyers, P.A.
 1994 Preservation of Elemental and Isotopic Source Identification of Sedimentary Organic Matter. Chemical Geology, 114:289-302.
- Michalski, Greg, Sam Earman, Christa Dahman, Ronald L. Hershey, and Todd Mihevc
 2010 Multiple Isotope Forensics of Nitrate in a Wild Horse Poisoning. Forensic Science International, 198(1-3):103-109.
- Michelsen, A., C. Quarmby, D. Sleep, and S. Jonasson
 1998 Vascular Plant ¹⁵N Natural Abundance in Heath and Forest Tundra Ecosystems is Closely Correlated with Presence and Type of Mycorrhizal Fungi in Roots. Oecologia, 115:406-418.
- Michener, R.H., and L. Kaufman
 2007 Stable Isotope Ratios as Tracers in Marine Food Webs: An Update. In R. Michener and K. Lathja, editors, Stable Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Sciences, Second Edition, Blackwell Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts. pp.238-282.
- Michener, R.H., and K. Lajtha
 2007 Stable Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Sciences, Second Edition, Blackwell Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts
- Mihaljevic, M., V. Ettler, O. Sebek, L. Strnad, and V. Chrastny
 2006 Lead Isotopic Signatures of Wine and Vineyard Soils -- Tracers of Lead Origin. Journal of Geochemical Exploration, 88:130-133.
- Millard, A.R., N.G. Jimenez-Cano, O. Lebrasseur, and Y. Sakai
 2013 Isotopic Investigation of Animal Husbandry in the Welsh and English Periods at Dryslwyn Castle, Carmarthenshire, Wales. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(6):640-650.
- Miller, Alicia Ventresca, Emma Usmanova, Viktor Logvin, Saule Kalieva, Irina Shevnina, Andrei Logvin, Alina Kolbina, Aleksander Suslov, Karen Privat, Katherine Haas, and Michael Rodenmeier
 2014 Subsistence and Social Change in Central Eurasia: Stable Isotope Analysis of Populations Spanning the Bronze Age Transition. Journal of Archaeological Science, 42:525-538.
- Miller, E.K., J.D. Blum, and A.J. Friedland (also cited as J.A. Blum)
 1993 Determination of Soil Exchangeable Cation Loss and Weathering Rates Using Sr Isotopes. Nature, 362:438-441.
- Milner, N., O.E. Craig, G.N. Bailey, K. Peresen, and S.H. Andersen
 2004 Something Fishy in the Neolithic? A Re-Evaluation of Stable Isotope Analysis of Mesolithic and Neolithic Coastal Populations. Antiquity, 78:9-22.
- Min, Jisook, Dae-jun Ahn, Hye-jin Choi, Joo-Hyun Song, Jae-Hoon Yu, Jungseok Seo, and Dae-Hong Hong

- 2016 Discrimination of Genseng Cultivation Regions with Stable Isotope Ratio and Multi-Element Analyses. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Min, Jisook, Kiwook Kim, Sangcheol Heo, Hasun Park, Jaekyun Kim, and Yunshin Park
2014 Multi-Element and Stable Isotope Analyses in Hair. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Minagawa, M.
1992 Reconstruction of Human Diet from $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ and $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ in Contemporary Japanese Hair: A Stochastic Method for Estimating Multi-Source Contribution by Double Isotopic Tracers. *Applied Geochemistry*, 7:145-158.
- Minagawa, M., K. Karasawa, and Y. Kabaya
1986 Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Abundances in Human Feeding Ecosystems. *Chikyukagaku*, 20:79-88.
- Minagawa, M., and E. Wada
1984 Stepwise Enrichment of ^{15}N Along Food Chains: Further Evidence and the Relation Between $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ and Animal Age. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 48(5):1135-1140.
- Minniti, C., S. Valenzuela-Lamas, J. Evans, and U. Albarella
2014 Widening the Market, Strontium Isotope Analysis on Cattle Teeth from Owslebury (Hampshire, UK) Highlights Changes in Livestock Supply Between the Iron Age and the Roman Period. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 42:305-314.
- Minson, D.J., M.M. Ludlow, and J.H. Troughton
1975 Differences in Natural Carbon Isotope Ratios of Milk and Hair from Cattle Grazing Tropical and Temperate Pastures. *Nature*, 256:602.
- Mizota, Chitoshi, and Toshiro Yamanaka
2014 Stable Isotopic Characterization of Gunpowder Ingredients from the Mid to Late Nineteenth Century in Japan. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 45:90-95.
- 2015 A Stable Isotopic Constraint on the Origin of Sulphur Ore Excavated from the Exotic Four-Lobe Jars that Prevailed During Late Medieval to Early Modern Times in Sakai (Osaka), South-western Japan. *Archaeometry*, 57(S1):166-174.
- Mizota, C., T. Yamanaka, and A. Ichinose
2015 The Provenance of Historical Gunpowder from South-Western Japan: A Stable Isotopic Approach. *Archaeometry*, 57(3):582-596.
- Moers, M.E.C., D.M. Jones, P.A. Eakin, A.E. Fallick, H. Griffiths, and S.R. Larter
1993 Carbohydrate Diagenesis in Hypersaline Environments – Application of GC-IRMS to the Stable-Isotope Analysis of Derivatized Saccharides from Surficial and Buried Sediments. *Organic Geochemistry*, 20:927-933.
- Molleson, T., D. Eldridge, and N.H. Gale
1986 Identification of Lead Sources by Stable Isotope Ratios in Bones and Lead from Poundbury Camp, Dorset. *Oxford Journal of Archaeology*, 5:249-253.
- Monsalve, M.V., A.C. Stone, C.M. Lewis, A. Rempel, M. Richards, D. Straathof, and D.V. Devine
2002 Brief Communication: Molecular Analysis of the Kwaday Dan Ts'inchí Ancient Remains Found in a Glacier in Canada. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 119:288-291.
- Montero, S., I.W. Wiarda, I.P. de Joode, and G. Van der Peijl
2005 LA-ICP-MS and IRMS Investigations on Packaging and Duct Tapes. In C. Lock, editor, *FIRMS 2005: The Network Developing Forensic Applications of Stable Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry*, March 9-10, 2005. Brands Hatch, UK Fort Halstead, Kent: DSTL, 2005:19-20. (also cited as presented at the Forensic Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (FIRMS) Network Conference, Brands Hatch http://www.forensic-isotopes.org/conference/conf2005/Van_Der_Peijl_Presentation.pdf)
- Montgomery, Janet
1996 Lead Analysis of Modern and Archaeological Seal Bone and Teeth by ICP-MS: An Assessment of Tooth Enamel Resistance to Post-Mortem Diagenesis. Bachelor of Sciences Dissertation, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
- 2002 Lead and Strontium Isotope Compositions of Human Dental Tissues as an Indicator of Ancient Exposure and Population Dynamics. PhD Dissertation, Department of Archaeological Sciences, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK. http://archaeologydataservice.ac.uk/archives/view/montgomery_2005/
- 2010 Passports from the Past: Investigating Human Dispersals Using Strontium Isotope Analysis of Tooth Enamel. *Ann Hum. Biol.*, 37:325-346.
- Montgomery, J., P. Budd, A. Cox, P. Krause, and R.G. Thomas
1999 LA-ICP-MS Evidence for the Distribution of Lead and Strontium in Romano-British, Medieval and Modern Human Teeth: Implications

- for Life History and Exposure Reconstruction. In S.M.M. Young, A.M. Pollard, P. Budd, and R.A. Ixer, editors, Metals in Antiquity, BAR International Series 792, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK. pp:258-261.
- Montgomery, J., P. Budd, and J. Evans
2000 Reconstructing the Lifetime Movements of Ancient People: A Neolithic Case Study from Southern England. European Journal of Archaeology, 3:370-385.
- Montgomery, J., and J.A. Evans
2006 Immigrants on the Isle of Lewis – Combining Traditional Funerary and Modern Isotope Evidence to Investigate Social Differentiation, Migration and Dietary Change in the Outer Hebrides of Scotland. In R. Gowland, and C. Knusel, editors, The Social Archaeology of Funerary Remains, Oxbow, Oxford, UK. pp.122-142.
- Montgomery, J., J.A. Evans, and R.E. Cooper
2007 Resolving Archaeological Populations with $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ Mixing Diagrams. Applied Geochemistry, 22(7):1502-1514.
- Montgomery, J., J. Evans, and T. Neighbour
2003 Sr Isotope Evidence for Population Movement within the Hebridean Norse Community of NW Scotland. Journal of the Geological Society, 160:649-653.
- Montgomery, J., J. Evans, D. Powlesland, and C.A. Roberts
2005 Continuity or Colonization in Anglo-Saxon England? Isotope Evidence for Mobility, Subsistence Practice, and Status in West Heslerton. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 126:123-138.
- Montgomery, J., J.A. Evans, and C.A. Roberts
2003 The Mineralization, Preservation and Sampling of Teeth: Strategies to Optimise Comparative Study and Minimise Age-Related Change for Lead and Strontium Analysis. American Journal of Physical Anthropology Supplement, 36:153.
- Montgomery, J.E., J.A. Evans, and G. Wildman
2006 $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ Isotope Composition of Bottle British Mineral Waters for Environmental and Forensic Purposes. Applied Geochemistry, 21:1626-1634.
- Mook, W.G.
2000 Environmental Isotopes in the Hydrological Cycle – Principles and Applications, Volume I: Introduction – Theory, Methods, Review. International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.
- 2006 Introduction to Isotope Hydrology. Taylor and Francis/Balkema, London.
- Moore, K.M., M.L. Murray, and M.J. Schoeninger
1989 Dietary Reconstruction from Bones Treated with Preservatives. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:437-446.
- Moran, James J., Helen W. Kreuzer, April J. Carman, Jon H. Wahl, and Douglas C. Duckworth
2012 Multiple Stable Isotope Characterization as a Forensic Tool to Distinguish Acid Scavenger Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):60-63.
- Morrison, D.J., B. Dodson, C. Slater, and T. Preston
2000 C-13 Natural Abundance in the British Diet: Implications for C-13 Breath Tests. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 14:1321-1324.
- Morrison, D.J., T. Preston, J.E. Bron, R.J. Hemderson, K. Cooper, F. Strachan, and J.G. Bell
2007 Authenticating Production Origin of Gilthead Sea Bream (*Sparus aurata*) by Chemical and Isotopic Fingerprinting. Lipids, 42:537-545.
- Mottram, H.R., S.N. Dudd, G.J. Lawrence, A.W. Stott, and R.P. Evershed
1999 New Chromatographic, Mass Spectrometric and Stable Isotope Approaches to the Classification of Degraded Animal Fats Preserved in Archaeological Pottery. Journal of Chromatography, A833:209-221.
- Mucciarone, D.A., and D.F. Williams
1990 Stable Isotope Analyses of Carbonate Complicated by Nitrogen-Oxide Contamination: A Delaware Basin Example. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 60:608-614.
- Muccio, Zeland, and Glen P. Jackson
2011 Simultaneous Identification and $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Classification of Drugs Using GC with Concurrent Single Quadrupole and Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5(S1):S203-S209.
- Müldner, Gundula, Carolyn Chenery, and Hella Eckardt
2011 The 'Headless Romans': Multi-Isotope Investigations of an Unusual Burial Ground from Roman Britain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(2):280-290.

- Müldner, G., and M.P. Richards
 2005 Fast or Feast: Reconstructing Diet in Later Medieval England by Stable Isotope Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(1):39-48.
- 2007a Diet and Diversity at Later Medieval Fishergate: The Isotopic Evidence. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 134:162-174.
- 2007b Stable Isotope Evidence for 1500 Years of Human Diet at the City of York, UK. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 133:682-697.
- Müller, W., H. Fricke, A.N. Halliday, M.T. McCulloch, and J. Wartho
 2003 Origin and Migration of the Alpine Iceman. Science, 302:862-866.
- Mundorff, Amy Z., Cristina Figueroa-Soto, and Rob Commisso
 2014 Assessing the Usefulness of Plant $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ as a New Forensic Tool to Identify Clandestine Graves. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Munro, L.E., F.J. Longstaffe, and C.D. White
 2007 Burning and Boiling of Modern Deer Bone: Effects on Crystallinity and Oxygen Isotope Composition of Bioapatite Phosphate. Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology, 249:90-102.
- Murphy, B.P., D.M.J.S. Bowman, and M.K. Gagan
 2008 The Interactive Effect of Temperature and Humidity on the Oxygen Isotope Composition of Kangaroos. Functional Ecology, 21:757-766.
- Murphy, Kimmarie A.
 2011 A Meal on the Hoof or Wealth in the Kraal? Stable Isotopes at KGaswe and Taukome in Eastern Botswana. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(5):591-601.
- Mützel Rauch, Elisabeth, Christine Lehn, Oliver Peschel, Stefan Hölzl, and Andreas Roßmann
 2009 Assignment of Unknown Persons to their Geographical Origin by Determination of Stable Isotopes in Hair Samples. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 123(1):35-40.
- Nadelhoffer, K., G. Shaver, B. Fry, A. Giblin, L. Johnson, and R. McKane
 1996 ^{15}N Natural Abundances and N Use by Tundra Plants. Oecologia, 107:386-394.
- Nafplioti, Argyro
 2008 "Mycenaean" Political Domination of Knossos Following the Late Minoan IB Destructions on Crete: Negative Evidence from Strontium Isotope Ratio Analysis ($^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$). Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(8):2307-2317.
- 2011 Tracing Population Mobility in the Aegean Using Isotope Geochemistry: A First Map of Local Biologically Available $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ Signatures. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(7):1560-1570.
- Naito, Yuichi I., Yoshito Chikaraishi, Naohiko Ohkouchi, and Minoru Yoneda
 2013 Evaluation of Carnivory in Inland Jomon Hunter-Gatherers Based on Nitrogen Isotopic Compositions of Individual Amino Acids in Bone Collagen. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(7):2913-2923.
- Nakahara, Y., K. Takahashi, M. Shimamine, and Y. Takeda
 1991 Hair Analysis for Drug Abuse: I. Determination of Methamphetamine and Amphetamine in Hair by Stable Isotope Dilution Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry Method. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1):
- Nakamura, T., S. Kojima, T. Ohta, M. Nishida, A. Rakowski, A. Ikeda, et al.
 2007 Application of AMS ^{14}C Measurements to Criminal Investigations. Journal of Radioanal Nucl Chem, 171(2):327-332.
- Nakamura, K., D.A. Schoeller, F.J. Winkler, and H.L. Schmidt
 1982 Geographical Variations in the Carbon Isotope Content of the Diet and Hair of Contemporary Man. Biomedical Mass Spectrometry, 9:390-394.
- Nardoto, Gabriela B., Steven Silva, Carol Kendall, James R. Ehleringer, Lesley A. Chesson, Epaminondas S.B. Ferraz, Marcelo Z. Moreira, Jean P.H.B. Ometto, and Luiz A Martinelli
 2006 Geographical Patterns of Human Diet Derived from Stable-Isotope Analysis of Fingernails. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 131:137-146.
- Naumann, Elise, Maja Krzewińska, Anders Götherström, and Gunilla Eriksson
 2014 Slaves as Burial Gifts in Viking Age Norway? Evidence from Stable Isotope and Ancient DNA Analyses. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:533-540.

- Négrel, P., J. Casanova, and J.F., Aranyosy
 2001 Strontium Isotope Systematics Used to Decipher the Origin of Groundwaters Sampled from Granitoids: The Vienne Case (France). Chemical Geology, 177:287-308.
- Négrel, P., P. Deschamps
 1996 Natural and Anthropogenic Budgets of a Small Watershed in the Massif Central (France): Chemical and Strontium Isotopic Characterization of Water and Sediments. Aquatic Geochemistry, 2:1-27.
- Neis, P., R. Hille, M. Paschke, G. Pilwat, A. Schnabel, C. Niess, and H. Bratzske
 1999 Strontium-90 for Determination of Time Since Death. Forensic Science International, 99:47-51.
- Nelson, B.K., M.J. DeNiro, M.J. Schoeninger, and D.J. De Paolo
 1986 Effects of Diagenesis on Strontium, Carbon, Nitrogen and Oxygen Concentration and Isotopic Composition of Bone. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 50:1941-1949.
- Neuberger, Ferdinand M., Eilin Jopp, Matthias Graw, Klaus Püschel, Gisela Grupe
 2013 Signs of Malnutrition and Starvation--Reconstruction of Nutritional Life Histories by Serial Isotopic Analyses of Hair. Forensic Science International, 226(1):22-32.
- Neuman, W.F., and M.W. Neuman
 1958 The Chemical Dynamics of Bone Mineral, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Newsome, S.D., M.T. Clementz, and P.L. Koch
 2010 Using Stable Isotope Biogeochemistry to Study Marine Mammal Ecology. Marine Mammal Science, 26:509-572.
- Newsome, S.D., J.D. Yeakel, P.V. Wheatley, and M.T. Tinker
 2012 Tools for Quantifying Isotopic Niche Space and Dietary Variation at the Individual and Population Level. Journal of Mammalogy, 93:329-341.
- Nic Daeid, N. and W. Meier-Augenstein
 2008 Feasibility of Source Identification of Seized Street Drug Samples by Exploiting Differences in Isotopic Composition at Natural Abundance Level by GC/MS as Compared to Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (IRMS). Forensic Science International, 174:259-261.
- Nielsen, H.
 1979 Sulfur Isotopes. In E. Jager and J.C. Hunziker, editors, Lectures in Isotope Geology, Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany
- Nissenbaum, A.
 1975 The Distribution of Natural Stable Isotopes of Carbon as a Possible Tool for the Differentiation of Samples of TNT. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(3):
- Noe-Nygaard, N.
 1988 $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ -Values of Dog Bones Reveal the Nature of Changes in Man's Food Resources at the Mesolithic-Neolithic Transition, Denmark. Chemical Geology (Isotope Geoscience Section), 73:87-96.
- Noe-Nygaard, N., T.D. Price, and S.U. Hede
 2005 Diet of Aurochs and Early Cattle in Southern Scandinavia: Evidence from ^{15}N and ^{13}C Stable Isotopes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(6):855-871.
- Nriagu, J.O., and R.D. Coker
 1978 Isotopic Composition of Sulfur in Precipitation within the Great Lakes Basin. Tellus, 30:365-375.
- Nydal, Reidar, Knut Lövsæth
 1965 Distribution of Radiocarbon from Nuclear Tests. Nature, 206:1029-1031.
- Nydal, Reidar, Knut Lövsæth, and Oddveig Syrstad
 1971 Bomb ^{14}C in the Human Population. Nature, 232:418-21.
- Nystrom, Kenneth C., Linda A. Amato, and Lindsay A. Jankowitz
 2011 Strontium Isotopic Reconstruction of the Composition of an Urban Free Black Population from the 19th Century United States. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(12):3505-3517.
- O'Brien, D.M., and M.J. Wooller
 2007 Tracking Human Travel Using Stable Oxygen and Hydrogen Isotope Analyses of Hair and Urine. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 21(15):2422

- O'Connell, Tamsin C., and Robert E.M. Hedges
 1999a Isotopic Comparison of Hair and Bone: Archaeological Analyses. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 26:661-665.
- 1999b Investigations into the Effect of Diet on Modern Hair Isotopic Values. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 108(4):409-425.
- 2001 Isolation and Isotopic Analysis of Individual Amino Acids from Archaeological Bone Collagen: A New Method Using RP-HPLC. Archaeometry, 43:421-438.
- O'Connell, Tamsin C., Robert E.M. Hedges, M.A. Healey, and A.H.R.W. Simpson
 2001 Isotopic Comparison of Hair, Nail and Bone: Modern Analyses. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 28:1247-1255.
- O'Donnell, R.G., P.I. Mitchell, N.D. Priest, L. Strange, A. Fox, D.L. Henshaw, and S.C. Long
 1997 Variations in the Concentration of Plutonium, Strontium-90, and Total Alpha-emitters in Human Teeth Collected with the British Isles. Science of the Total Environment, 201:235-243.
- Oelze, V.M., O. Nehlich, and M.P. Richards
 2012 There's No Place Like Home'---No Isotopic Evidence for Mobility at the Early Bronze Age Cemetery of Singen, Germany. Archaeometry, 54(4):752-778.
- Oelze, Vick M., Angelina Siebert, Nicole Nicklisch, Harald Meller, Veit Dresely, and Kurt W. Alt
 2011 Early Neolithic Diet and Animal Husbandry: Stable Isotope Evidence from Three Linearbandkeramik (LBK) Sites in Central Germany. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(2):270-279.
- O'Leary, Marion H.
 1981 Carbon Isotope Fractionation in Plants. Phytochemistry, 20:553-567.
- 1988 Carbon Isotopes in Photosynthesis. Bioscience, 38(5):328-336.
- Olsen, Jesper
 2006 Stable Isotope Mass Spectrometry and AMS Dating Applied to a Multi-Proxy Climate Record from the Bliden Lake, Denmark. PhD Thesis, Department of Physics and Astronomy, University of Aarhus, Aarhus, Denmark.
- Olsen, Jesper, Jan Heinemeier, Pia Bennike, Cille Krause, Karen margrethe Hornstrup, and Henrik Thrane
 2008 Characterisation and Blind Testing of Radiocarbon Dating of Cremated Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(3):791-800.
- Olsson, Monika, and Sven Isaksson
 2008 Molecular and Isotopic Traces of Cooking and Consumption of Fish at an Early Medieval manor Site in Eastern Middle Sweden. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(3):773-780.
- Online Isotopes in Precipitation Calculator
 2008 http://wateriso.eas.purdue.edu/waterisotopes/pages/data_access/oipc.html
- O'Neil, J.R., L.J. Roe, E. Reinhard, and R.E. Blake
 1994 A Rapid and Precise Method of Oxygen Isotope Analysis of Biogenic Phosphate. Israel Journal of Earth Sciences, 43:203-212.
- Onianwa, P.C., A.O. Adeyemo, O.E. Idowu, and E.E. Ogabiela
 2001 Copper and Zinc Contents of Nigerian Foods and Estimates of the Adult Dietary Intakes. Food Chemistry, 72:89-95.
- Ormsby, Kaelyn M., Guaciara M. Santos, and Benjamin T. Fuller
 2011 Radiocarbon and Stable Isotope Results of Fingernails of Breastfed Mother-Infant Pairs to Investigate Deviation of Year-of-Birth Determinations Due to Diet. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Otero, Julieta Gomez, and Paula Novellino
 2011 Diet, Nutritional Status and Oral Health in Hunter-Gatherers from the Central-Northern Coast of Patagonia and the Chubut River Lower Valley, Argentina. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(6):643-659.
- Oudijk, G.
 2008 Compound Specific Stable Carbon Isotope Analysis of MTBE in Groundwater Contamination Fingerprinting Studies: The Use of Hydrogeologic Principles to Assess Its Validity. Environmental Forensics, 9:40-54.
- Outridge, P.M., R.D. Evans, R. Wagemann, and R.E.A. Stewart
 1997 Historical Trends of Heavy Metals and Stable Lead Isotopes in Beluga (*Delphinapterus leucas*) and Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus*) in the Canadian Arctic. The Science of the Total Environment, 203:209-219.
- Outridge, P.M., and R.E.A. Stewart

- 1999 Stock Discrimination of Atlantic Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus*) in the Eastern Canadian Arctic Using Lead Isotope and Element Signatures in Teeth. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science, 56:105-112.
- Page, Douglas
2007 Murder in Mammoth Lake. Forensic Magazine, 4(3):12-18.
- Palmer, M.R., and J.M. Edmond
1989 The Strontium Isotope Budget of the Modern Ocean. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 92:11-26.
- Papathanasiou, A.
2003 Stable Isotope Analysis in Neolithic Greece and Possible Implications on Human Health. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(5):314-324.
- Papesch, Wolfgang, and Micha Horacek
2009 Forensic Applications of Stable Isotope Analysis: Case Studies of the Origins of Water in Mislabeled Beer and Contaminated Diesel Fuel. Science and Justice, 49(2):138-141.
- Papesch, Wolfgang, Dieter Rank, Micha Horacek, and Roland Tesch
2011 Isotope Evidence to Link a Suspect with a Pipe Bomb Multimurder in Austria 1995. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S188-S191.
- Papworth, D.G., and J. Venmart
1984 The Uptake and Turnover of ⁹⁰Sr in the Human Skeleton. Physical and Medical Biology, 29:1045-1061.
- Pardo, L.H., S.G. McNulty, J.L. Boggs, and S. Duke
2007 Regional Patterns in Foliar ¹⁵N Across a Gradient of Nitrogen Deposition in the Northeastern U.S., Environmental Pollution, 149:293-302.
- Parkington, J.E.P.
1991 Approaches to Dietary Reconstruction in the Western Cape: Are You What You Have Eaten? Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:331-342.
- Parks, Connie L.
2009 Oxygen Isotope Analysis of Human Bone and Tooth Enamel: Implications for Forensic Investigation. Master of Arts Thesis, Texas State University-San Marcos, San Marcos, Texas.
<http://ecommons.txstate.edu/anthroptad/15>
- Parnell, A.C., R. Inger, S. Bearhop, and A.L. Jackson
2010 Source Partitioning Using Stable Isotopes: Coping with too Much Variation. PLoS ONE, 5:e9672.
- Passey, Benjamin H., and Thure E. Cerling
2002 Tooth Enamel Mineralization in Ungulates: Implications for Recovering a Primary Isotopic Time Series. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 66:3225-3234.
- 2006 In Situ Stable Isotope Analysis (δ13C, δ18O) of Very Small Teeth Using Laser Ablation GC/IRMS. Chemical Geology, 235(3-4):238-249.
- Passey, B.H., T.F. Robinson, L.K. Ayliffe, T.E. Cerling, M. Sponheimer, M.D. Dearing, B.L. Roeder, and J.R. Ehleringer
2005 Carbon Isotope Fractionation Between Diet, Breath CO₂ and Bioapatite in Different Mammals. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32:1459-1470.
- Pate, D., and K. Brown
1985 The Stability of Bone Strontium in the Geochemical Environment. Journal of Human Evolution, 14:483-491.
- Pate, F. Donald
1994 Bone Chemistry and Paleodiet. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 1(2):161-209.
- Pate, F.D., and T.J. Anson
2008 Stable Nitrogen Isotope Values in Arid-Land Kangaroos Correlated with Mean Annual Rainfall: Potential as a Palaeoclimatic Indicator. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(3):317-326.
- Patterson, C.C., J.E. Ericson, M. Manea-Krichen, and H. Shirahata
1991 Natural Skeletal Levels of Lead in *Homo sapiens sapiens* Uncontaminated by Technological Lead. The Science of the Total Environment, 107:205-236.
- Paul, Debajyoti, Grzegorz Skrzypek
2006 Flushing Time and Storage Effects on the Accuracy and Precision of Carbon and Oxygen isotope Ratios of Sample Using the Gasbench

- II Technique. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 20(19):2033-2040.
- 2007 Assessment of Carbonate-Phosphoric Acid Analytical Technique Performed Using GasBench II in Continuous Flow Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry. International Journal of Mass Spectrometry, 262(3):180-186.
- Paul, Debajyoti, Grzegorz Skrzypek, and Istvan Forizs
2007 Normalization of Measured Stable Isotopic Compositions to Isotope Reference Scales – A Review. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 21(18):3006-3014.
- Pearson, K.M.
1997 Nutrition and the Early Medieval Diet. Speculum, 72:1032.
- Pearson, Jessica A.
2004 Ancient Diet in Neolithic Anatolia: Isotopic Analyses of Biological Remains and Their Archaeological Implications. Unpublished PhD Thesis, University of Oxford, Keble College
- Pearson, Jessica A., Amy Bogaard, Mike Charles, Simon W. Hillson, Clark Spencer Larsen, Nerissa Russell, and Katheryn Twiss
2015 Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Analysis at Neolithic Catalhöyük: Evidence for Human and Animal Diet and Their Relationship to Households. Journal of Archaeological Science, 57:69-79.
- Pearson, J.A., H. Buitenhuis, R.E.M. Hedges, L. Martin, N. Russell, and K.C. Twiss
2007 New Light on Early Caprine Herding Strategies from Isotope Analysis: A Case Study from Neolithic Anatolia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(12):2170-2179.
- Pearson, Jessica, and Lynn Meskell
2015 Isotopes and Images: Fleshing out Bodies at Çatalhöyük. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 22(2):461-482.
- Pechenkina, E.A., S.H. Ambrose, M. Xiaolin, and R.A. Benfer
2005 Reconstructing Northern Chinese Neolithic Subsistence Practices by Isotope Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32:1176-1189.
- Pellegrini, M., J.A. Lee-Thorp, and R.E. Donahue
2011 Exploring the Variation of the $\delta^{18}\text{O}_p$ and $\delta^{18}\text{O}_e$ Relationship in Enamel Increments. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 310:71-83.
- Perini, M., F. Camin, L. Bontempo, A. Rossmann, E. Plasentier
2009 Multielement (H, C, N, O, S) Stable Isotope Characteristics of Lamb Meat from Different Italian Regions. Rapid Commun. Mass Spectrom., 23:2573-2585.
- Pernicka, E.
1993 Evaluating Lead Isotope Data: Further Observations. Comments III. Archaeometry, 35:259-263.
- Pestle, William J., Antonio Simonetti, and L. Antonio Curet
2013 $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ Variability in Puerto Rico: Geological Complexity and the Study of Paleomobility. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(5):2561-2569.
- Peteranderi, R., and C. Lechene
2004 Measure of Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotope Ratios in Cultured Cells. Journal of the American Society of Mass Spectrometry, 15:478-384.
- Peterson, B.J.
1978 Lead and Vegetation. In J.O. Nriagu, editor, The Biogeochemistry of Lead in the Environment, Part B: Biological Effects, Volume 1B, Elsevier/North Holland Biomedical Press, Amsterdam, Netherlands. pp.355
- Peterson, B.J., and B. Fry
1987 Stable Isotopes in Ecosystem Studies. Annu Rev Ecol Syst. 18:293-320.
- Peterson, B.J., R.W. Howarth, and R.H. Garritt
1985 Multiple Stable Isotopes Used to Trace the Flow of Organic matter in Estuarine Food Webs. Science, 227:1361-1363.
- Peterson, B.J., R.W. Howarth, and R.H. Garritt
1986 Sulfur and Carbon Isotopes as Tracers of Salt-marsh Organic matter Flow. Ecology, 67:865-874.
- Petroutsas, Eirini I., and Sotiris K. Manolis
2010 Reconstructing Late Bronze Age Diet in Mainland Greece Using Stable Isotope Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(3):614-620.

- Pettitt, P.B., M.P. Richards, R. Maggi, and V. Formicola
2003 The Gravettian Burial Known as the Prince ('Il Principe'): New Evidence for His Age and Diet. Antiquity, 95:15-19.
- Petzke, K.J., Heiner Boeing, Susanne Klaus, and Cornelia C. Metges
2005 Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotopic Composition of Hair Protein and Amino Acids Can be Used as Biomarkers for Animal-Derived Dietary Protein Intake in Humans. Journal of Nutrition, 135(6):1515-1520.
- Petzke, Klaus J., Heiner Boeing, Cornelia C. Metges
2005 Choice of Dietary Protein of Vegetarians and Omnivores is Reflected in Their Hair Protein C-13 and N-15 Abundance. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 19(11):1392-1400.
- Petzke, K.J., T. Feist, W.E. Fleig, and C.C. Metges
2006 Nitrogen Isotopic Composition in Hair Protein is Different in Liver Cirrhotic Patients. Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom, 20:2973-2978.
- Petzke, K.J., B.T. Fuller
2012 Stable Isotopes Ration Analysis in Human Hair. Handbook of Hair in Health and Disease, Human Health Handbooks, Number 1. Wageningen Academic Publishers, pp.333-351.
- Petzke, K.J., B.T. Fuller, and C.C. Metges
2010 Advances in Natural Stable Isotope Ratio Analysis of Human hair to Determine Nutritional and Metabolic Status. Curr. Opin Clin Nutr, 13:532-540
- Petzke, K.J., and S. Lemke
2009 Hair Protein and Amino Acid ¹³C and ¹⁵N Abundances Take More than Four Weeks to Clearly Prove Influences of Animal Protein Intake in Young Women with a Habitual Daily Protein Consumption of More than 1g per kg Body Weight. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 23:2411-2420.
- Pfeiffer, Susan, Ronald F. Williamson, Judith C. Sealy, David G. Smith, and Meradeth H.Snow
2014 Stable Dietary Isotopes and mtDNA from Woodland Period Southern Ontario People: Results from a Tooth Sampling Protocol. Journal of Archaeological Science, 42:334-345.
- Phillips, Donald L.
2012 Converting Isotope Ratios to Diet Composition: The Use of Mixing Models. Journal of Mammalogy, 93:342-352.
- Phillips, Donald L., and Jilian W. Gregg
2001 Uncertainty in Source Partitioning Using Stable Isotopes. Oecologia, 127:171-179.
- 2003 Source Partitioning Using Stable Isotopes: Coping with Too Many Sources. Oecologia, 136:261-269.
- Phillips, Donald L. and Paul L. Koch
2002 Incorporating Concentration Dependence in Stable Isotope Mixing Models. Oecologia, 130:114-125.
- Phillips, S.A., S. Doyle, L. Philp, and M. Coleman
2003 Network Developing Forensic Applications of Stable Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry Conference 2002, Science and Justice, 43(3):153-160.
- Philp, R.P.
2007 The Emergence of Stable Isotopes in Environmental and Forensic Geochemistry Studies: A Review. Environmental Chemistry Letters, 5:57-66.
- Philp, R.P., J. Allen, and T. Kuder
2002a The Use of the isotopic Composition of Individual Compounds for Correlating Spilled Oils and Refined Products in the Environment with Suspected Sources. Environmental Forensics, 3:341-348.
- 2002b The Emergence of Stable Isotopes in Environmental and Forensic Geochemistry Studies: A Review. Environ Chem Lett, 5(2):57-66.
- Pierrini, G., S. Doyle, C. Champod, F. Taroni, D. Wakelin, and C. Lock
2007 Evaluation of Preliminary Isotopic Analysis (C-13 and N-15) of Explosives: A Likelihood Ratio Approach to Assess the Links Between Semtex Samples. Forensic Science International, 167:43-48.
- Pillonel, L., R. Badertscher, P. Froidevaux, et al.
2003 Stable Isotope Ratios, Major, Trace and Radioactive Elements in Emmental Cheeses of Different Origins. Lebensm Wiss Technol, 36:615-623.
- Pin, C., and C. Bassin

- 1992 Evaluation of a Sr-Specific Extraction Chromatographic Method for Isotopic Analysis in Geological Materials. Analytica Chimica Acta, 269:249-255.
- Platzner, I.T.
1997 Modern Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry, John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, UK.
- Podlesak, David W., Anne-Marie Torregrossa, James R. Ehleringer, M. Denise Dearing, Benjamin H. Passey, and Thure E. Cerling
2008 Turnover of Oxygen and Hydrogen Isotopes in the Body Water, CO₂, Hair and Enamel of a Small Mammal. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 72(1):19-35. (also cited as published in 2007)
- Poinar, Hendrik N., Melanie Kuch, Kristen D. Sobolik, Ian Barnes, Artir B. Stankeiwicz, Tomasz Kudar, W. Geoffrey Spaulding, Vaughn M. Bryant, Alan Cooper, Svante Pääbo
2001 A Molecular Analysis of Dietary Diversity for Three Archaic Native Americans. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, 98:4317-4322.
- Pollard, A.M., P. Ditchfield, E. Piva, S. Wallis, C. Falys, and S. Ford
2012 Sprouting Like Cockle Amongst the Wheat: The St Brice's Day Massacre and the Isotopic Analysis of Human Bones from Sr Johns College. Oxford Journal of Archaeology, 31:83-102.
- Porter, Liz
2013 Forensics: Stable Isotope Profiling. Crime Magazine, August 5, 2013
<http://www.crimemagazine.com/forensics-stable-isotope-profiling>
- Post, D.M.
2002 Using Stable Isotopes to Estimate Trophic Position: Models, Methods, and Assumption. Ecology, 83:703-718.
- Poulson, Simon R., Susan C. Kuzminsky, G. Richard Scott, Vivien G. Standen, Bernardo Arriaza, Ivan Munoz and Lindsay Dorio
2013 Paleodiet in Northern Chile Through the Holocene: Extremely Heavy $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ Values in Dental Calculus Suggest a Guano-Derived Signature? Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(12):4576-4585.
- Posey, Robert, Jurian Hoogewerff, Henriette Ueckermann, Ermengol G. Ballbe, and Simon Vriend
2010 Development of Isoscapes to Aid the Provenancing of Human Remains from Spanish Civil War. Science and Justice, 50(1):36.
- Posner, A.S., N.C. Blumenthal, and F. Betts
1984 Chemistry and Structure of Precipitated Hydroxyapatites. In J.O. Nriagu and P.H. Moore, editors, Phosphate Minerals, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany. pp.330-350.
- Poszwa, A., E. Dambrine, B. Pollier, and O. Atteia
2000 A Comparison between CA and Sr Cycling in Forest Ecosystems. Plant and Soil, 225:299-310.
- Poszwa, A., B. Ferry, E. Dambrine, B. Pollier, T. Wickman, M. Loubet, and K. Bishop
2004 Variations of Bioavailable Sr Concentration and $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ Ratio in Boreal Forest Ecosystems: Role of Biocycling, Mineral Weathering and depth of Root Uptake. Biogeochemistry, 67:1-20.
- Preston, T.
1992 The Measurement of Stable Isotope Natural Abundance Variations. Plant Cell Environ, 15:1091-1097.
- Price, T. Douglas
1989 The Chemistry of Prehistoric Human Bone, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Price, T.D., R.A. Bentley, D. Gronenborn, J. Luning, and J. Wahl
2001 Human Migration in the Linearbandkeramik of Central Europe. Antiquity, 75:593-603.
- Price, T. Douglas, James H. Burton, and R. Alexander Bentley
2002 The Characterization of Biologically Available Strontium Isotope Ratios for the Study of Prehistoric Migration. Archaeometry, 44(1):117-136.
- Price, T.D., J.H. Burton, P.D. Fullager, L.E. Wright, J.E. Buikstra, and V. Tiesler
2008 Strontium Isotopes and the Study of Human Mobility in Ancient Mesoamerica. Latin American Antiquity, 19:167-180.
- Price, T.D., J.H. Burton, R.J. Sharer, J.E. Buikstra, L.E. Wright, L.P. Traxler, and K.A. Miller
2010 Kings and Commoners at Copan: Isotopic Evidence for Origins and Movement in the Classic Maya Period. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 29:15-32.
- Price, T.D., J.H. Burton, L.E. Wright, C.D. White, and F. Longstaffe
2007 Victims of Sacrifice: Isotopic Evidence for Place of Origin. In V. Tiesler and A. Cucina, editors, New Perspectives on Human Sacrifice

and Ritual Body Treatments in *Ancient Maya Society*, Springer, New York. pp.263-292.

- Price, T.D., and H. Gestsdóttir
2006 The First Settlers of Iceland: An Isotopic Approach to Colonisation. *Antiquity*, 80:130-144.
- Price, T.D., G. Grupe, and P. Schröter
1994 Reconstruction of Migration Patterns in the Bell Beaker Period of Stable Strontium Isotope Analysis. *Applied Geochemistry*, 9:413-417.
1998 Migration in the Bell Beaker Period of Central Europe. *Antiquity*, 72:405-411.
- Price, T. Douglas, Clark M. Johnson, Joseph A. Ezzo, Jonathan Ericson, and James H. Burton
1994 Residential Mobility in the Prehistoric Southwest of United States: A Preliminary Study Using Strontium Isotope Analysis. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 21(3):315-330.
- Price, T.D., C. Knipper, G. Grupe, and V. Smrcka
2004 Strontium Isotopes and Prehistoric Human Migration: The Bell Beaker Period in Central Europe. *European Journal of Archaeology*, 7:9-40.
- Price, T.D., L. Manzanilla, and W.D. Middleton
2000 Immigration and the Ancient City of Teotihuacan in Mexico: A Study Using Strontium Isotope Ratios in Human Bone and Teeth. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 27:903-913. (also cited as "Residential Mobility at Teotihuacan: A Preliminary Study Using Strontium Isotopes")
- Price, T. Douglas, Jens N. Nielsen, Karin Margarita Frei, and Niels Lynnerup
2012 Sebbesund: Isotopes and Mobility in an 11th-12th c. AD Danish Churchyard. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 39(12):3714-3720.
- Price, T.D., M.J. Schoeninger, and G.J. Armelagos
1985 Bone Chemistry and Past Behavior: An Overview. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 14:419-447.
- Price, T.D., V. Tiesler, and J.H. Burton
2006 Early African Diaspora in Colonial Campeche, Mexico: Strontium Isotopic Evidence. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 130:485-490.
- Price, T.D., J. Wahl, and R.A. Bentley
2006 Isotopic Evidence for Mobility and Group Organization Among Neolithic Farmers at Talheim, Germany, 5000 BC. *European Journal of Archaeology*, 9:259-284.
- Prince, Julia R., Stefanie A. Kline, Eric J. Bartelink, and Amy T. MacKinnon
2014 Provenancing Human Remains from Forensic Contexts: Application of Stable Isotope Analysis in Forensic Anthropology. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Privat, Karen L., Tamsin C. O'Connell, and Robert E.M. Hedges
2007 The Distinction Between Freshwater- and Terrestrial-Based Diets: Methodological Concerns and Archaeological Applications of Sulphur Stable Isotope Analysis. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 34(8):1197-1204
- Privat, Karen L., Tamsin C. O'Connell
2002 Stable Isotope Analysis of Human and Faunal Remains from the Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Berinsfield, Oxfordshire: Dietary and Social Implications. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 29:779-790.
- Prohaska, T., C. Latkoczy, G. Schultheis, M. Teschler-Nicola, and G. Stingeder
2002 Investigation of Sr Isotope Ratios in Human Bones and Teeth Using laser Ablation ICP-MS and ICP-MS after Rb/Sr Separation. *Journal of Analytical Atomic Spectrometry*, 17:887-891.
- Prowse, Tracy L.
2001 Isotopic and Dental Evidence for Diet from the Necropolis of Isola Sacra (1st-3rd Centuries AD), Italy. PhD Dissertation, McMaster University.
- Prowse, Tracy L., Henry P. Schwarcz, Peter Garnsey, Martin Knyf, Roberto Macchiarelli, and Luca Bondioli
2007 Isotopic Evidence for Age-Related Immigration to Imperial Rome. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 132(4):510
- Prowse, T., H.P. Schwarcz, S. Saunder, R. Macchiarelli, and L. Bondioli
2004 Isotopic Paleodiet Studies of Skeletons from the Imperial Roman-Age Cemetery of Isola Sacra, Rome, Italy. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 31:259-272.
2005 Isotopic Evidence for Age-Related Variation in Diet from Isola Sacra, Italy. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 128:2-13.

- Prutsman-Pfeiffer, Jennifer J., and Thomas H. Darrah
 2008 Comparison of Portable X-Ray Fluorescence and Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectroscopy in the Measurement of Lead in Human Bone. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Pye, Kenneth
 2004 Isotope and Trace Element Analysis of Human Teeth and Bones for Forensic Purposes. In K. Pye and D.J. Croft, Forensic Geoscience: Principles, Techniques and Applications, Volume 232, Geology Society, London, UK, pp:215-216.
- Quade, J., T.E. Cerling, J.C. Barry, M.E. Morgan, D.R. Pilbeam, A.R. Chivas, J.A. Lee-Thorp, and N.J. van der Merwe
 1992 A 16 Ma Record of Paleodiet Using Carbon and Oxygen Isotopes in Fossil Teeth from Pakistan. Chemical Geology, 94:183-192.
- Quinn, Rhonda L., Bryan D. Tucker, and John Krigbaum
 2008 Diet and Mobility in Middle Archaic Florida: Stable Isotopic and Faunal Evidence from the Harris Creek Archaeological Site (8Vo24), Tick Island. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(8):2346-2356.
- Quirk, Anthony T., John M. Bellerby, James F. Carter, Fay A. Thomas, and Jenny C. Hill
 2009 An Initial Evaluation of Stable Isotopic Characterisation of Post-Blast Plastic Debris from Improvised Explosive Devices. Science and Justice, 49(2):87-93.
- Rabinowitz, M.B.
 1987 Stable Isotope Mass Spectrometry in Childhood Lead Poisoning. Biological Trace Element Research, 12:223-229.
- Rabinowitz, M.B., A. Leviton, and D. Bellinger
 1993 Relationships Between Serial Blood Lead Levels and Exfoliated Tooth Dentin Lead Levels: Models of Tooth Lead Kinetics. Calcified Tissue International, 53:338-341.
- Rabinowitz, M.B., G.W. Wetherill, and J.D. Kopple
 1973 Lead Metabolism in the Normal Human: Stable Isotope Studies. Science, 182:725-727.
- Radosevich, S.C.
 1989 Geochemical Techniques Applied to Bone from South Asia and Alaska: Neither God's Truth nor Hocus-Pocus. In J.M. Kenoyer, editor, Old Problems and New Perspectives in the Archaeology of South Asia. Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin. pp.93-102.
- 1993 The Six Deadly Sins of Trace Element Analysis: A Case of Wishful Thinking in Science. In M.K. Sandford, editor, Investigations of Ancient Human Tissue: Chemical Analyses in Anthropology, Gordon and Breach, Amsterdam, Netherlands. pp.269-332.
- Ramsey, C.B.
 2008 Radiocarbon Dating: Revolutions in Understanding. Archaeometry, 50(2):249-275.
- Ramsay, M. A., and K.A. Hobson
 1991 Polar Bears Make Little Use of Terrestrial Food Webs – Evidence from Stable Carbon Isotope Analysis. Oecologia, 86:598-600.
- Rand, A.J., P.F. Healy, and J.J. Awe
 2015 Stable Isotopic Evidence of Ancient Maya Diet at Caledonia, Cayo District, Belize. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(4):401-413.
- Rauch, Elisabeth, Susanne Rummel, Christine Lehn, and Andreas Büttner
 2007 Origin Assignment of Unidentified Corpses by Use of Stable Isotope Ratios of Light (Bio-) and Heavy (Geo-) Elements – Case Report. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):215-218.
- Rawlings, Tiffany A., and Jonathan C. Driver
 2010 Paleodiet of Domestic Turkey, Shields Pueblo (5MT3807), Colorado: Isotopic Analysis and Its Implications for Care of a Household Domesticated. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(10):2433-2441.
- Rea, Christine N. and H.O. Back
 2002 Determining Postmortem Interval: A Preliminary Examination of Postmortem Thorium, Actinium, and Radium Isotopes in Bone. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Redfern, Rebecca C., Christine Hamlin, and Nancy Beavan Athfield
 2010 Temporal Changes in Diet: A Stable Isotope Analysis of Late Iron Age and Roman Dorset, Britain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(6):1149-1160.
- Regan, Laura A.

- 2006 Isotopic Determination of Region of Origin in Modern People: Applications for Identification of U.S. War-Dead from the Vietnam Conflict. PhD Dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida.
- Regan, L.A., and A.B. Falsetti
2006 Isotopic Determination of Region of Origin in Modern Peoples: Applications for Identification of U.S. War Dead from the Vietnam Conflict. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington. Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.292.
- Reidy, L.J., W. Meier-Augenstein, and R.M. Kalin
2005 C-13 Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry as a Potential Tool for the Forensic Analysis of White Architectural Paint: A Preliminary Study. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 19(13):1899-1903. (also cited as 1899-1905)
- Reimer, P.J., T.A. Brown, and R.W. Reimer
2004 Discussion: Reporting and Calibration of Post-bomb C-14 Data. Radiocarbon, 46:1299-1304.
- Reinhard, K.J., and A.M. Ghazi
1992 Evaluation of Lead Concentrations in Nebraska Skeletons Using ICP-MS. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 89:183-195.
- Reitsema, Laurie J., Douglas E. Crews, and Marek Polcyn
2010 Preliminary Evidence for Medieval Polish Diet from Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotopes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(7):1413-1423.
- Rendle, D.F.
2005 Advances in Chemistry Applied to Forensic Science. Chemical Society Reviews, 34(12):1021-1030.
- Renou, J.P., G. Bielicki, C. Deponge, P. Gachon, D. Micol, and P. Ritz
2004 Characterization of Animal Products According to Geographic Origin and Feeding Diet Using Nuclear Magnetic Resonance and Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry, Part II: Beef Meat. Food Chemistry, 86(2):251-256.
- Retief, Kirsten, Adam G. West, and Michele F. Pfab
2014 Can Stable Isotopes and Radiocarbon Dating Provide a Forensic Solution for Curbing Illegal Harvesting of Threatened Cycads? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1541-1551.
- Reynard, L.M.
2007 The Application of Stable Hydrogen Isotope Analysis to the Study of Ancient Diet. PhD Thesis, University of Oxford.
- Reynard, L.M., and R.E.M. Hedges
2008 Stable Hydrogen Isotopes of Bone Collagen in Palaeodietary and Palaeoenvironmental Reconstruction. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(7):1934-1942.
- Reynard, L.M., G.M. Henderson, and R.E.M. Hedges
2011 Calcium Isotopes in Archaeological Bones and Their Relationship to Dairy Consumption. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(3):657-664.
- Reynard, L.M., J.A. Pearson, G.M. Henderson, and R.E.M. Hedges
2013 Calcium Isotopes in Juvenile Milk-Consumers. Archaeometry, 55(5):946-857.
- Reynard, Linda M., and Noreen Tuross
2015 The Known, the Unknown and the Unknowable: Weaning Times from Archaeological Bones Using Nitrogen Isotope Ratios. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:618-625.
- Reynolds, A.C., J.L. Betancourt, J. Quade, P.J. Patchett, J.S. Dean, and J. Stein
2005 ⁸⁷Sr/⁸⁶Sr Sourcing of Ponderosa Pine Used in Anasazi Great House Construction at Chaco Canyon, New Mexico. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 32(7):1061-1075.
- Ricci, M.P., D.A. Merritt, K.H. Freeman, and J.M. Hayes
1994 Acquisition and Processing of Data for Isotope-Ratio-Monitoring Mass Spectrometry. Organic Geochemistry, 21:561-571.
- Richards, M.P.
2000a Human Consumption of Plant Foods in the British Neolithic: Direct Evidence from Bone Stable Isotopes. In A.S. Fairbairn, editor, Plants in the Neolithic Britain and Beyond. Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. Pp.123-135.
2000b Human and Faunal Stable Isotope Analyses from Goat's Hole and Foxhole Caves, Gower. In S. Aldhouse-Green, editor, Paviland Cave and the 'Red Lady' A Definitive Report. University of Wales College and National Museums and Galleries of Wales, Newport, pp.71-75.

- 2008 Stable Isotope Analysis of Humans and Fauna. In: R. Mercer, and F. Healy, editors, Hambledon Hill, Dorset, England: Excavation and Survey of a Neolithic Monument Complex and Its Surrounding Landscape. English Heritage, London.
- Richards, M.P., O. Beattie, S. Greer, L.T. Corr, A. Mackie, R.P. Evershed, and J. Southon
2007 Radiocarbon Dating and Dietary Stable Isotope Analysis of Kwaday Dan Ts'inchi. American Antiquity, 72:719-733.
- Richards, M.P., B.T. Fuller, and R.E.M. Hedges
2001 Sulphur Isotopic Variation in Ancient Bone Collagen from Europe: Implications for Human Palaeodiet, Residence Mobility, and Modern Pollutant Studies. Earth Planetary Science Letter, 191(3-4):185-190.
- Richards, M.P., B.T. Fuller, and T.I. Molleson
2006 Stable Isotope Palaeodietary Study of Humans and Fauna from the Multi-Period (Iron Age, Viking and Late Medieval) Site of Newark Bay, Orkney. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33:122-131.
- Richards, M.P., B.T. Fuller, M. Sponheimer, T. Robinson, and L. Ayliffe
2003 Sulphur Isotopes in Palaeodietary Studies: A Review and Results from a Controlled Feeding Experiment. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(1-2):37-45.
- Richards, Michael, Katerina Harvati, Vaughan Grimes, Colin Smith, Tanya Smith, Jean-Jacques Hublin, Panagiotis Karkanas, and Eleni Panagopoulou
2008 Strontium Isotope Evidence of Neanderthal Mobility at the Site of Lakonis, Greece Using Laser-Ablation PIMMS. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(5):1251-1256.
- Richards, M.P., and R.E.M. Hedges
1999a Stable Isotope Evidence for Similarities in the Types of Marine Foods Used by Late Mesolithic Humans At Sites Along the Atlantic Coast of Europe. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:717-722.
- 1999b A Neolithic Revolution? New Evidence of Diet in the British Neolithic. Antiquity, 73:891-897.
- 2003 Bone Collagen $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ and $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ Values of Fauna from Northwest Europe Reflect Palaeoclimatic Variation Over the Last 40,000 Years. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 193:261-267.
- Richards, M.P., R.E.M. Hedges, R. Jacobi, A. Current, and C. Stringer
2000 Gough's Cave and Sun Hole Cave Human Stable Isotope Values Indicate a High Animal Protein Diet in the British Upper Paleolithic. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:1-3.
- Richards, M.P., R.E.M. Hedges, T.I. Molleson, and J.C. Vogel
1998 Stable Isotope Analysis Reveals Variation in Human Diet at the Poundbury Camp Cemetery Site. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:1247-1252.
- Richards, M.P., I. Karvanić, P. Pettitt, and P. Miracle
2015 Isotope and Faunal Evidence for High Levels of Freshwater Fish Consumption by Late Glacial Humans at the Late Upper Palaeolithic Site of Šandalja II, Istria, Croatia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 61:204-212.
- Richards, M.P., S. Mays, and B.T. Fuller
2002 Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Values of Bone and Teeth Reflect Weaning Age at the Medieval Wharram Percy Site, Yorkshire, UK. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 119:205-210.
- Richards, M.P., and J.A. Pearson
2005 Stable Isotope Evidence of Diet at Çatalhöyük: Reports from the 1995-99 Seasons. McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research/British Institute of Archaeology at Ankara, Cambridge, UK, pp:313-322.
- Richards, M.P., J.A. Pearson, N. Russell, T.I. Molleson, and L. Martin
2003 Stable Isotope Evidence of Diet at Neolithic Çatalhöyük, Turkey. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:67-76.
- Richards, M.P., P.B. Pettitt, M.C. Stiner, and E. Trinkhaus
2001 Stable Isotope Evidence for Increasing Dietary Breadth in the European Mid-Upper Paleolithic. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA, 98:6528-6532.
- Richards, M.P., P.B. Pettitt, E. Trinkhaus, F.H. Smith, M. Paunovic, and I. Karvanic
2000 Neanderthal Diet at Vindija and Neanderthal Predation: The Evidence from Stable Isotopes. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 97:7663-7666.
- Richards, M.P., T.D. Price, and E. Koch
2003 Mesolithic and Neolithic Subsistence in Denmark: New Stable Isotope Data. Current Anthropology, 44(2):288-295.

- Richards, M.P., and E. Trinkaus
2009 Isotopic Evidence for the Diets of European Neandertals and Early Modern Humans. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA, 106:16034-16039
DOI: 10.1073_pnas.0903821106
- Rick, Torben C., Brendan J. Culleton, Carley B. Smith, John R. Johnson, and Douglas J. Kennett
2011 Stable Isotope Analysis of Dog, Fox, and Human Diets at a Late Holocene Chumash Village (CA-SRI-2) on Santa Rosa Island, California. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(9):1385-1393.
- Riehl, Simone, Reid Bryson, and Konstantin Pustovoytov
2008 Changing Growing Conditions for Crops During the Near Eastern Bronze Age (3000-1200 BC): The Stable Isotope Evidence. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(4):1011-1022.
- Robbins, C.T., L.A. Felicetti, and M. Sponheimer
2005 The Effect of Dietary Protein Quality on Nitrogen Isotope Discrimination in Mammals and Birds. Oecologia, 144:534-540.
- Robbins, Charles T., Grant V. Hildebrand, and Sean D. Farley
2002 Incorporating Concentration Dependence in Stable Isotope Mixing Models: A Response to Phillips and Koch. Oecologia, 133:10-13.
- Robinson, D.
2001 $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ as an Integrator of the Nitrogen Cycle. Trends Ecol Evol, 16(3):153-162.
- Roca, M.C., and V.R. Vallejo
1995 Effect of Soil Potassium and Calcium on Caesium and Strontium Uptake by Plant Roots. Journal of Environmental Radioactivity, 28:141-159.
- Rocque, D.A., M. Ben-David, R.P. Barry, and K. Winker
2006 Assigning Birds to Wintering and Breeding Grounds with Stable Isotopes: Lessons from Two Generation Feathers of Three Intercontinental Migrants. Journal of Ornithology, 147:395-404.
- Rodelli, M.R., J.N. Gearing, P.J. Gearing, N. Marshall, and A. Sasekumar
1984 Stable Isotope Ratio as a Tracer of Mangrove Carbon in Malaysian Ecosystems. Oecologia, 61:326-333.
- Roden, J.S., and G.D. Farquhar
2012 A Controlled Test of the Dual-isotope Approach for the Interpretation of Stable Carbon and Oxygen Isotope Ratio Variation in Tree Rings. Tree Physiology, 32(4):490-503.
- Rohl, B.
1996 Lead Isotope Data from the Isotracer Laboratory, Oxford: Archaeometry Data base 2, Galena from Britain and Ireland. Archaeometry, 38:165-180.
- Rose, Fionnuala
2001 A Fresh Perspective: Isotopic Evidence for Subsistence in the Mississippi River Valley of West Central Illinois, an Comparison with the Illinois River Valley. Unpublished PhD Dissertation, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, NJ.
- Rosing, M.N., M. Ben-David, and R.P. Barry
1998 Analysis of Stable Isotope Data: A K Nearest-neighbor Randomization Test. Journal of Wildlife Management, 62:380-388.
- Rossmann, A.
2001 Determination of Stable Isotope Ratios in Food Analysis. Food Reviews International, 17:347-381.
- Rossmann, A., G. Haberhauer, S. Hölzl, P. Horn, F. Pichlmayer, and S. Voerkelius
2000 The Potential of Multielement Stable Isotope Analysis for Regional Origin Assignment Butter. Eur Food Res Technol, 211:32-40.
- Rossmann, A., B. Kornexl, G. Versini, F. Pichlmayer, and G. Lamprecht
1998 Origin Assignment of Milk from Alpine Regions nu Multielement Stable Isotope Ratio Analysis (Sira). La Rivista di Scienza dell'Alimentazione, 27:9-21.
- Roth, J.D., and K.A. Hobson
2000 Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotopic Fractionation Between Diet and Tissue of Captive Red Fox: Implications for Dietary Reconstruction. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 78:848-852.
- Row, Kristen, Jonathan D. Bethard, and Adam B. Hall
2014 Strontium Isotopes and Geolocation: The Pathway for Identification of Victims in Medellin, Colombia. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

- Roy, D.M., R. Hall, A.C. Mix, and R. Bonnicksen
2005 Using Stable Isotope Analysis to Obtain Dietary Profiles from Old Hair: A Case Study from Plains Indians. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 128:444-452.
- Royse, K.R., P.D. Kempton, and D.P.F. Darbyshire
1998 Procedure for the Analysis for Rubidium-Strontium and Samarium-Neodymium Isotopes at the NERC Isotope Geosciences Laboratory. NERC Isotope Geosciences Laboratory Series Number 121.
- Rubenstein, D.R., and K.A. Hobson
2004 From Birds to Butterflies: Animal Movement Patterns and Stable Isotopes. Trends in Ecology & Evolution, 19(5):256-263.
- Rucklidge, G.J., G. Milne, B.A. McGaw, E. Milne, and S.P. Robins
1992 Turnover Rates of Different Collagen Types Measured by Isotope Ratio Mass-Spectrometry. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta, 1156:57-61.
- Rutgers, L.V., M. van Strydonck, M. Boudin, and C. van der Linde
2009 Stable Isotope Data from the Early Christian Catacombs of Ancient Rome: New Insights into the Dietary Habits of Rome's Early Christians. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(5):1127-1134.
- Safont, S., A. Malgosa, M.E. Subirá, and J. Gilbert
1998 Can Trace Elements in Fossils Provide Information About Palaeodiet? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(1):23-37.
- Salamon, M., A. Coppa, M. McCormick, M. Rubini, R. Vargiu, and N. Tuross
2008 The Consilience of Historical and Isotopic Approaches in Reconstructing the Medieval Mediterranean Diet. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(6):1667-1672.
- Salazar-Garcia, D.C., M.P. Richards, O. Nehlich, and A.G. Henry
2014 Dental Calculus is not Equivalent to Bone Collagen for Isotope Analysis: A Comparison between Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Analysis of Bulk Dental Calculus, Bone and Dentine Collagen from Same Individuals from the Medieval Site of El Raval (Alicante, Spain). Journal of Archaeological Science, 47:70-77.
- Saliège, J.F., A. Person, and F. Paris
1995 Preservation of $^{12}\text{C}/^{13}\text{C}$ Original Ratio and ^{14}C Dating of the Mineral Fraction of Human Bones from Saharan Tombs, Niger. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:301-312.
- Samec, C.T., M.R. Morales, and H.D. Yacobaccio
2014 Exploring Human Subsistence Strategies and Environmental Change through Stable Isotopes in the Dry Puna of Argentina. Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 24(2):134-148.
- Samuels, E.R., J.C. Meranger, B.L. Tracy, and K.S. Subramanian
1989 Lead Concentrations in Human Bones from the Canadian Population. Science of the Total Environment, 89:261-269.
- Sandford, Mary K.
1993 Understanding the Biogenic-Diagenetic Continuum: Interpreting Elemental Concentrations of Archaeological Bone. In M.K. Sandford, editor, Investigations of Ancient Human Tissue. Gordon and Breach Science,
- Sandford, Mary K.
1992 A Reconsideration of Trace Element Analysis. In S.R. Saunders and A.M. Katzenberg, editors, Skeletal Biology of Past Peoples: Research Methods. Wiley-Liss, New York, NY. pp.153-174.
- 1993 Investigation of Ancient Human Tissues. Food and Nutrition in History and Anthropology, Volume 10. Gordon and Breach, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- Sandford, Mary K., and David S. Weaver
2000 Trace Element Research in Anthropology: New Perspectives and Challenges. In M.A. Katzenberg and S.R. Saunders, editors, Biological Anthropology of the Human Skeleton. Wiley-Liss, New York, pp.305-327.
- Sandias, Michela, and Gundula Müldner
2015 Diet and Herding Strategies in a Changing Environment: Stable Isotope Analysis of Bronze Age and Late Antique Skeletal Remains from Ya' amūn, Jordan. Journal of Archaeological Science, 63:24-32.
- Santamaria-Fernandez, Rebeca, Ruth Hearn, and Jean-Claude Wolff
2009 Detection of Counterfeit Antiviral Drug Heptodin™ and Classification of Counterfeits Using Isotope Amount Ratio Measurements by Multicollector Inductively Coupled Plasma mass Spectrometry (MC-ICPMS) and Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (IRMS). Science and Justice, 49(2):102-106.

- Sato, T., M. Tsujimura, T. Yamanaka, H. Iwasaki, A. Sugimoto, M. Sugita, F. Kimura, G. Davaa, and D. Oyunbaatar
 2007 Water Sources in Semiarid Northeast Asia as Revealed by Field Observations and Isotope Transport Model. Journal of Geophysical Research, 112:
- Saudan, C., M. Kamber, G. barbate, N. Robinson, A. Desmarchelier, P. Mangin, and M. Saugy
 2006 Longitudinal Profiling of Urinary Steroids by Gas Chromatography/Combustion/Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry: Diet Change May Result in Carbon Isotopic Variations. Journal of Chromatography B, 831:324-327.
- Saurer, M.
 2003 The Influence of Climate on the Oxygen Isotopes in Tree Rings. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies, 39:105-112.
- Saurer, M., P. Cherubini, G. Bonani, and R. Siegwolf
 2003 Tracing Carbon Uptake from a natural CO₂ Spring into Tree Rings: An Isotope Approach. Tree Physiology, 23:997-1004.
- Sayre, E.V., K.A. Yener, and E.C. Joel
 1992a Evaluating Lead Isotope Data: Reply. Archaeometry, 34:330-336.
- 1992b Statistical Evaluation of the Presently Accumulated Lead Isotope Data from Anatolia and Surrounding Regions. Archaeometry, 34:73-105.
- Scaife, B., P. Budd, J.G. McDonnell, A.M. Pollard, and R.G. Thomas
 1996 A Reappraisal of Statistical Techniques Used in Lead Isotope Analysis. In S. Demirci, A.M. Ozer, and G.D. Summers, editors, Archaeometry 94: Proceedings of the 29th International Symposium on Archaeometry, Ankara, Turkey, May 9-14, 1994. pp.301-307.
- Scharlotta, Ian, Olga I. Goriunova, and Andrzej Weber
 2013 Micro-Sampling of Human Bones for Mobility Studies: Diagenetic Impacts and Potentials for Elemental and Isotopic Research. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(12):4509-4527.
- Schauer, A.J., M.J. Lott, C.S. Cook, et al.
 2005 An Automated System for Stable Isotope and Concentration Analyses of CO₂ from Small Atmospheric Samples. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 19(3):359-362.
- Scheeres, Mirjam, Corina Knipper, Maya Hauschild, Martin Schonfelder, Wolfgang Siebel, Daniele Vitali, Christopher Pare, and Kurt W. Alt
 2013 Evidence for "Celtic Migrations"? Strontium Isotope Analysis at the Early La Tène (LT B) Cemeteries of Nebringen (Germany) and Monte Bibebe (Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(10):3614-3625.
- Schimmelmann, A.
 1991 Determination of the Concentration and Stable Isotopic Composition of Nonexchangeable Hydrogen in Organic Matter. Analytical Chemistry, 63:2456-2459.
- Schmidt, H.L., M. Butzenlechner, A. Rossman, S. Schwarz, H. Kexel, and K. Kempe
 1993 Intermolecular and Intramolecular Isotope Correlations in Organic Compounds as Criterion for Authenticity Identification and Origin Assignment. Zeitschrift für Lebensmittel-Untersuchung und –Forschung, 196:105-110.
- Schmidt, O., J.M. Quilter, B. bahar, et al.
 2005 Inferring the Origin and Dietary History of Beef from C, N and S Stable Isotope Ratio Analysis. Food Chem, 91:545-549.
- Schmidt, T.C., L. Zwank, M. Elsner, M. Berg, R.U. Meckenstock, S.B. Haderlein
 2004 Compound-Specific Stable Isotope Analysis of Organic Contaminants in Natural Environments: A Critical Review of the State of the Art, Prospects, and Future Challenges. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry, 378(2):283-300.
- Schmied, Stefanie A.K., matthias J.Brunnemeier, Robert Schupfner, and Otto S. Wolfbeis
 2012 Dating Ivory by Determination of ¹⁴C, ⁹⁰S and ^{228/232}Th. Forensic Science International, 221:5-10.
- Schneider, K.N., and D.J. Blakeslee
 1990 Evaluating Residence Patterns Among Prehistoric Populations: Clues from Dental Enamel Composition. Human Biology, 62:71-83.
- Schneider, L., and M. Hall
 2005 Stable Isotope Methods for High-Precision Proteomics. Drug Discovery Today, 10:353-363.
- Schneiders, S., T. Holdermann, and R. Dahlenburg
 2009 Comparative Analysis of 1-phenyl-2-propanone (P2P) an Amphetamine-Type Stimulant Precursor, Using Stable Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry: Presented in part as a Poster at the 2nd Meeting of the Joint European Stable Isotope User Meeting (JESIUM), Glens, France, September 2008. Science and Justice, 49(2):94-101.
- Schnyder, H., M. Schwertl, K. Auerswald, and R. Schaufele

- 2006 Hair of Grazing Cattle provides an Integrated Measure of the Effects of Site Conditions and Inter-Annual Weather Variability on $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ of Temperate Humid Grassland. Global Change Biol. 12:1315-1329.
- Schober, Theresa
1998 Reinvestigation of Maize Introduction in West-Central Illinois: A Stable Isotope Analysis of Bone Collagen and Apatite Carbonate from Late Archaic to Mississippian Times. Unpublished Master's Thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
- Schoeller, Dale A.
1999 Isotope Fractionation: Why Aren't We What We Eat? Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(6):667-673.
- Schoeller, D.A., P.D. Klein, J.B. Watkins, T. Heim, and W.C. MacLean
1980 ^{13}C Abundances of Nutrients and the Effect of Variations in ^{13}C Isotopic Abundances of Test Meals Formulated for $^{13}\text{CO}_2$ Breath Tests. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 33:2375-2385.
- Schoeller, D.A., M. Minagawa, R. Slater, and I.R. Kaplan
1986 Stable Isotopes of Carbon, Nitrogen, and Hydrogen in the Contemporary American Food Web. Ecology of Food and Nutrition, 18:159-170.
- Schoeninger, Margaret J.
1979 Diet and Status at Chalcatzino: Some Empirical and Technical Aspects of Strontium Analysis. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 51:295-310.
1985 Trophic Level Effects on $^{15}\text{N}/^{14}\text{N}$ and $^{13}\text{C}/^{12}\text{C}$ Ratios in Bone Collagen and Strontium Levels in Bone Mineral. Journal of Human Evolution, 14:515-525.
1989 Reconstructing Prehistoric Human Diet. In T. Douglas Price, editor, The Chemistry of Prehistoric Human Bone, Cambridge University Press, New York pp. 38-67.
1995a Stable Isotope Studies in Human Evolution. Evolutionary Anthropology, (4):83-98. (also cited as published in 1994)
1995b Dietary Reconstruction in the Prehistoric Carson Desert: Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotopic Analysis. In C.L. Larsen and R.L. Kelly, editors, Bioarchaeology of the Stillwater Marsh. American Museum of Natural History, New York, NY., pp:96-106.
2009 Stable Isotope Evidence for the Adoption of Maize Agriculture. Current Anthropology, 50:633-640.
- Schoeninger, Margaret J., and Michael J. DeNiro
1982 Diagenetic Effects on Stable Isotope Ratios in Bone Apatite and Collagen. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 57:225.
1983 Stable Nitrogen Isotope Ratios of Bone Collagen Reflect marine and Terrestrial Components of Prehistoric Human Diet. Science, 220:1381-1383.
1984 Nitrogen and Carbon Isotopic Composition of Bone Collagen from Marine and Terrestrial Animals. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 48(4):625-639.
- Schoeninger, Margaret J., Michael J. DeNiro, and Henry Tauber
1983 Stable Nitrogen Isotope Ratios of Bone Collagen Reflect Marine and Terrestrial Components of Prehistoric Human Diet. Science, 220(4604):1381-1383.
- Schoeninger, M.J., K. Hallin, H. Reeser, John W. Valley, and John Fournelle
2003 Isotopic Alteration of Mammalian Tooth Enamel. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(1-2):11-19.
- Schoeninger, Margaret J., and Katherine Moore
1992 Bone Stable Isotope Studies in Archaeology. Journal of World Prehistory, 6(2): 247-296.
- Schoeninger, Margaret J., and Mark R. Schurr
1998 Human Subsistence at Moundville: The Stable Isotope Data. In James Vernon Knight Jr., and Vincas P. Steponaitis, editor, Archaeology of the Moundville Chiefdom, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., pp:120-132.
- Schroeder, H., T.C. O'Connell, J.A. Evans, K.A. Shuler, and R.E.M. Hedges
2009 Transatlantic Slavery: Isotopic Evidence for Forced Migration to Barbados. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 139:547-557.
- Schulting, R.J.
1998 Slighting the Sea: Stable Isotope Evidence for the Transition to Farming in Northwestern Europe. Documenta Praehistorica, XXV:203-218.

- Schulting, Rick J., Stella M. Blockley, Hervé Bocherens, Dorothee Drucker, and Mike Richards
 2008 Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Analysis on Human Remains from the Early Mesolithic Site of La Vergne (Charente-Maritime, France). Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(3):763-772.
- Schulting, Rick J., and Michael P. Richards
 2009 Dogs, Divers, Deer and Diet. Stable Isotope Results from Star Carr and a Response to Dark. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(2):498-503.
- 2002a Dogs, Ducks, Deer and Diet: New Stable Isotope Evidence on Early Mesolithic Dogs from the Vale of Pickering, Northeast England. Journal of Archaeological Science, 29:327-333.
- 2002b Finding the Coastal Mesolithic in Southwest Britain: AMS Dates and Stable Isotope Results on Human Remains from Caldley Island, Pembrokeshire, South Wales. Antiquity, 76:1011-1025.
- Schulze, E.D., F.S. Chapin III, and G. Gebauer
 1994 Nitrogen Nutrition and Isotope Differences Among Life Forms at the Northern Treeline of Alaska. Oecologia, 100:406-412.
- Schurr, M.R.
 1992 Isotopic and Mortuary Variability in a Middle Mississippian Population. American Antiquity, 57(2):300-320.
- 1997 Stable Isotopes as Evidence for Weaning at the Angel Site: A Comparison of Isotopic and Demographic Measures of Weaning Age. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:919-927.
- 1998 Using Stable Nitrogen-Isotopes to Study Weaning Behavior in Past Populations. World Archaeology, 30:327-342.
- Schurr, Mark R., and Robert G. Hayes
 2008 Stable Carbon- and Nitrogen-Isotope Ratios and Electron Spin Resonance (ESR) *g*-values of Charred Bones: Changes with Heating and a Critical Evaluation of the Utility of *g*-values for Reconstructing Thermal History and Original Isotope Ratios. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(7):2017-2031.
- Schurr, Mark R., and Mary Lucas Powell
 2005 The Role of Changing Childhood Diets in the Prehistoric Evolution of Food Production: An Isotopic Assessment. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 126:278-294.
- Schutkowski, H., B. Hansen, M. Wormuth, and B. Hermann
 2006 Signatures of Stable Strontium Isotopes in Human Hard Tissue - Applications to Forensic Identification. Poster for American Association of Physical Anthropologist Annual Meeting
www.physanth.org
- Schutkowski, Holger, Bernd Herrmann, Felicitas Wiedemann, Hervé Bocherens, and Gisela Grupe
 1999 Diet, Status and Decomposition at Weingarten: Trace Element and Isotope Analyses on Early Mediaeval Skeletal Material. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(6):675-685.
- Schwarcz, Henry P.
 2000 Some Biochemical Aspects of Carbon Isotopic Paleodiet Studies. In S.H. Ambrose and M.A. Katzenberg, editors, Biogeochemical Approaches to Paleodietary Analysis. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, pp.189-209.
- 2001 Some Biochemical Aspects of Carbon Isotopic Palaeodiet Studies or of Mice and People. In S.A. Ambrose and M.A. Katzenberg, editors, Advances in Archaeological and Museum Science, Plenum Press, New York, NY, pp.189-210.
- 2007 Tracing Unidentified Skeletons Using Stable Isotopes. Forensic Magazine, June-July, 4(3):28-31.
- 2011 Archaeological and Anthropological Applications of Isotopic and Elemental Geochemistry. In R. Harmon and A. Parker, editors, Frontiers in Geochemistry: Contribution of Geochemistry to the Study of the Earth. Wiley-Blackwell, Chinchester, UK. pp.238-253.
- Schwarcz, H.P., T.L. Dupras, and S.I. Fairgrieve
 1999 ¹⁵N Enrichment in the Sahara: In Search of a Global Relationship. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:629-636.
- Schwarcz, Henry P., Linda Gibbs, and martin Kopf
 1991 Oxygen, Isotopic Analysis as an Indicator of Place of Origin. In Susan Pfeiffer and Ronald F. Williamson, editors, Snake Hill: An Investigation of a Military Cemetery from the War of 1812. Dundurn Press, Toronto, pp.263-266.
- Schwarcz, Henry P., Jerry Melbye, M.Anne Katzenberg, and Martin Knyf
 1985 Stable Isotopes in Human Skeletons of Southern Ontario: Reconstructing Paleodiet. Journal of Archaeological Science, 12:187-206.
- Schwarcz, Henry P., and Margaret J. Schoeninger

- 1991 Stable Isotope Analysis in Human Nutritional Ecology. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 34:283-321.
- Schwarcz, H.P., and P.L. Walker
2006 Characterization of a Murder Victim Using Stable Isotopic Analyses, (Abstract). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 129 (suppl. 42):160.
- Schwarcz, H.P., and C.D. White
2004 The Grasshopper or the Ant? Cultigen-Use Strategies in Ancient Nubia from C-13 Analyses of Human Hair. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31:753-762.
- Schwartz, Mark, and David Hollander
2008 Bulk Stable Carbon and Deuterium Isotope Analyses of Bitumen Artifacts from Hacinebi Tepe, Turkey: Reconstructing Broad Economic Patterns of the Uruk Expansion. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(12):3144-3158.
- Schweissing, M.M., and G. Grupe
2000 Local or Nonlocal? A Research of Strontium Isotope Ratios of Teeth and Bones on Skeletal Remains with Artificial Deformed Skulls. Anthropologischer Anzeiger, 58:99-103.
- 2003a Stable Strontium Isotopes in Human Teeth and Bone: A Key to Migration Events of the Late Roman Period in Bavaria. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30:1373-1383.
- 2003b Tracing Migration Events in Man and Cattle by Stable Strontium Isotope Analysis of Positionally Grown Mineralized Tissue. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(1-2):96-103.
- Schwertl, M., K. Auerswald, R. Schäufele, and H. Schnyder
1997 Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Ratios and Coastal Diets in the Later Stone Age of South Africa: A Comparison and Critical Analysis of Two Data Sets. Ancient Biomolecules, 1:130-147.
- 2001 Body Tissue Chemistry and Palaeodiet. In D.R. Brothwell and A.M. Pollard, editors, Handbook of Archaeological Sciences, Wiley and Sons, Chichester, UK., pp.269-279.
- 2005 Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotope Series 293, Oxford, UK.
- 2007 Reconstruction of the Isotopic History of Animal Diets by Hair Segmental Analysis. Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom, 17:1312-1318.
- Scott, G. Richard, and Simon R. Poulson
2012 Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotopes of Human Dental Calculus: A Potentially New Non-Destructive Proxy for Paleodietary Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(5):1388-1393.
- Sealy, Judith C.
1986 Stable Carbon Isotopes and Prehistoric Diets in the Southwest Cape Province, South Africa. BAR International Series 293, Oxford, UK.
- 1997 Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Ratios and Coastal Diets in the Later Stone Age of South Africa: A Comparison and Critical Analysis of Two Data Sets. Ancient Biomolecules, 1:130-147.
- Sealy, J.C., R. Armstrong, and C. Schire
1995 Beyond Lifetime Averages: Tracing Life Histories Through Isotopic Analysis of Different Calcified Tissues from Archaeological Human Skeletons. Antiquity, 69:290-300.
- Sealy, Judith C., Malia Johnson, Michael Richards, and Olaf Nehlich
2014 Comparison of Two Methods of Extracting Bone Collagen for Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Analysis: Comparing Whole Bone Demineralization with Gelatinization and Ultrafiltration. Journal of Archaeological Science, 47:64-69.
- Sealy, J.C., and A. Sillen
1988 Sr and Sr/Ca in Marine and Terrestrial Foodwebs in the Southwestern Cape, South Africa. Journal of Archaeological Science, 15:425-438.
- Sealy, J.C., and N.J. van der Merwe
1985 Isotope Assessment of Holocene Human Diets in the Southeastern Cape, South Africa. Nature, 315:138-140.
- 1986 Isotopic Assessment and the Seasonal Mobility Hypothesis in the Southwestern Cape of South Africa. Current Anthropology, 27:135-150.
- 1988 Social, Spatial and Chronological Patterning in Marine Food Use as Determined by ¹³C Measurements of Holocene Human Skeletons from the Southwestern Cape, South Africa. World Archaeology, 20:87-102.

- Sealy, Judith C., Nikolaas J. Van der Merwe, J.A. Lee-Thorp, and J.L. Lanham
1987 Nitrogen Isotope Ecology in Southern Africa: Implications for Environmental and Dietary Tracing. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 51:2707-2717.
- Sealy, Judith C., Nikolaas J. van der Merwe, Andrew Sillen, F. Johan Kruger, and Harold W. Krueger
1991 $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ as a Dietary Indicator in Modern and Archaeological Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18(3):399-416.
- Sessions, A.L., T.W. Burgoyne, A. Schimmelmann, and J.M. Hayes
1999 Fractionation of Hydrogen Isotopes in Lipid Biosynthesis. Org. Geochem., 30:1193-1200.
- Sessions, A.L., S.P. Sylva, and J.M. Hayes
2005 Moving-Wire Devices for Carbon Isotopic Analyses of Nanogram Quantities of Nonvolatile Organic Carbon. Anal. Chem., 77:6519-6527.
- Sewenig, S., S. Fichtner, T. Holdermann, G. Fritschi, and H. Neumann
2007 Determination of $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{V-PDB}}$ and $\delta^{15}\text{N}_{\text{AIR}}$ Values of Cocaine from a Big Seizure in Germany by Stable Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry. Isotopes Environ Health Stud., 43(4):275-280.
- Shackleton, J., and H. Elderfield
1990 Strontium Isotope Dating of the Source of Neolithic European Spondylus Shell Artifacts. Antiquity, 64:312-315.
- Shahack-Gross, R., A. Ayalon, P. Goldberg, Y. Goren, B. Ofek, R. Rabinovich, and E. Hovers
2008 Formation Processes of Cemented Features in Karstic Cave Sites Revealed Using Stable Oxygen and Carbon Isotopic Analyses: A Case Study at Middle Paleolithic Amud Cave, Israel. Geoarchaeology, 23(1):43-62.
- Shahack-Gross, Ruth, Allison Simons, and Stanley H. Ambrose
2008 Identification of Pastoral Sites Using Stable Nitrogen and Carbon Isotopes from Bulk Sediment Samples: A Case Study in Modern and Archaeological Pastoral Settlements in Kenya. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(4):983-990.
- Shapiro, I.M., G. Mitchell, I. Davidson, and S.H. Katz
1975 The Lead Content of Teeth Evidence Establishing New Minimal Levels of Exposure in a Living Pre-Industrialized Human Population. Archives of Environmental Health, 30:483-486.
- Sharp, Zachary D.
2007 Principles of Stable Isotope Geochemistry. Pearson Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- Sharp, Z.D., V. Atudorei, and H. Furrer
2000 The Effects of Diagenesis on Oxygen Isotope Ratios of Biogenic Phosphates. Science, 300:222-237.
- Sharp, Z., and T.C. Cerling
1996 A Laser GC-IRMS Technique for *in situ* Stable Isotope Analyses of Carbonates and Phosphates. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 60(15):2909-2916.
- Sharp, Z.D., V. Atudorei, and T. Durakiewicz
2001 A Rapid Method for Determination of Hydrogen and Oxygen Isotope Ratios from Water and Hydrous Minerals. Chemical Geology, 178:197-210.
- Sharp, Z.D., V. Atudorei, and H. Furrer
2000 The Effects of Diagenesis on Oxygen Isotope Ratios of Biogenic Phosphates. Science, 300:222-237.
- Sharp, Zachary D., Viorel Atudorei, Héctor O. Panarello, Jorge Fernández, and Chuck Douthitt
2003 Hydrogen Isotope Systematics of Hair: Archaeological and Forensic Applications. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(12):1709-1716.
- Shaw, Ben J., Glenn R. Summerhayes, Hallie R. Buckley, and Joel A. Baker
2009 The Use of Strontium Isotopes as an Indicator of Migration in Human and Pig Lapita Populations in the Bismark Archipelago, Papua New Guinea. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(4):1079-1091.
- Shaw, Heidi, Janet Montgomery, Rebecca Redfern, Rebecca Gowland, and Jane Evans
2016 Identifying Migrants in Roman London Using Lead and Strontium Stable Isotopes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 66:57-68.
- Shearer, G., D. Kohl, and S.H. Chien
1978 The Nitrogen-15 Abundance in a Wide Variety of Soils Journal of the Soil Science Society of America, 42:899-902.
- Shemesh, A., Y. Kolodny, and B. Luz

- 1983 Oxygen isotope Variations in Phosphate of Biogenic Apatites. 2. Phosphorite Rocks. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 64:405-416.
- Sheppard, M.I., and D.H. Thibault
1992 Desorption and Extraction of Selected Heavy Metals from Soils. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 56:415-423.
- Shibuya, E.K., J.E.S. Sarkis, O. Negrini-Neto, and L.A. Martinelli
2007 Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotopes as Indicative of Geographical Origin of marijuana Samples Seized in the City of Sao Paulo, (brazil). Forensic Science International, 167(1):8-15.
- Shibuya, E.K., J.E.S. Sarkis, O. Negrini-Neto, and J.P.H.B. Ometto
2007 Multivariate Classification Based on Chemical and Stable Isotopic Profiles in Sourcing the Origin of Marijuana Samples Seized in Brazil. J Braz Chem Soc, 18(1):205-214.
- Shields, J.A., and E.A. Paul
1973 Decomposition of ^{14}C Labelled Plant Material Under Field Conditions. Canadian Journal of Soil Science, 53:297-306.
- Shin, Ji Young, Tamsin O'Connell, Stuart Black, and Robert Hedges
2004 Differentiating Bone Osteonal Turnover Rates by Density Fractionation: Validation Using the Bomb ^{14}C Atmospheric Pulse. Radiocarbon, 46(2):853-861.
- Shinomiya, T., K. Shinomiya, C. Orimota, T. Miniami, Y. Tohno, and M. Yamada
1998 In and Out Flows of Elements in Bones Embedded in Reference Soils. Forensic Science International, 98:109-118.
- Siebke, Inga, Fabian Kanz, Carsten Witzel, and Sandra Lössch
2016 Stable Isotope Investigation of Mother-Infant Pairs and the Implication for Forensic Casework. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Sieper, H.-P., H.-J. Kupka, T. Williams, A. Rossmann, S. Rummel, N. Tanz, and H.-L. Schmidt
2006 A Measuring System for the Fast Simultaneous Isotope Ratio and Elemental Analysis of Carbon, Hydrogen, Nitrogen and Sulphur in Food Commodities and Other Biological Material. Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom, 20:2521-2527.
- Silfer, J.A., M.H. Engel, S.A. Macko, and E.J. Jumeau
1991 Stable Isotope Analysis of Amino-Acid Enantiomers by Conventional Isotope Ratio Mass-Spectrometry and Combined Gas-Chromatography Isotope Ratio Mass-Spectrometry. Analytical Chemistry, 63:370-374.
- Sillen, A.
1986 Biogenic and Diagenetic SR/Ca in Plio-Pleistocene Fossils of the Omo Shungura Formation. Palaeobiology, 12:311-323.
- 1989 Diagenesis of the Inorganic Phase of Cortical Bone. In T.D. Price, editor, The Chemistry of Prehistoric Human Bone, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.211-299.
- 1992 Strontium-Calcium Ratios (Sr/Ca) of Australopithecus robustus and Associated Fauna from Swartkrans. Journal of Human Evolution, 23:495-516.
- Sillen, A., G. Hall, and R. Armstrong
1995 Strontium Calcium Ratios (Sr/Ca) and Strontium Isotope Ratios ($^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$) of *Australopithecus robustus* and *Homo sp* from Swartkrans. Journal of Human Evolution, 28:277-285.
- Sillen, A., G. Hall, S. Richardson, and R. Armstrong
1998 $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ Ratios in Modern and Fossil Food-Webs of the Sterkfontein Valley: Implications of Early Hominid Habitat Preference. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 62:2463-2478.
- Sillen, A., and M. Kavanagh
1982 Strontium and Paleodietary Research: A Review. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 25:67-90.
- 1989 Chemistry and Paleodietary Research: No More Easy Answers. American Antiquity, 54:504-512.
- Sillen, A., and J.C. Sealy
1995 Diagenesis of Strontium in Fossil Bone: A Reconsideration of Nelson, et al.. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:313-320.
- Simonetti, Antonio, Michelle R. Buzon, and Robert A. Creaser
2008 In-Situ Elemental and Sr Isotope Investigation of Human Tooth Enamel by Laser Ablation-(MC)-ICP-MS: Successes and Pitfalls. Archaeometry, 50(2):371-385.
- Simpson, I.A., R. Bol, I.D. Bull, R.P. Evershed, K.-J. Petzke, and S.J. Dockrill
1999 Interpreting Early Land Management Through Compound Specific Stable Isotope Analysis of Archaeological Soils. Rapid Commun.

Mass Spectrom 13:1315-1319.

- Sis,a-Ventura, G.,I. Zohar, A. Sarkar, K. Bhattacharyya, A.Zidane, A.Gilboa, G. Bar-Oz, and D. Sivan
2015 Oxygen Isotope Composition of Sparidae (Sea Bream) Tooth Enamel from Well-Dated Archaeological Sites as an Environmental Proxy in the East Mediterranean: A Case Study from Tel Dor, Israel. Journal of Archaeological Science, 64:46-53.
- Sjåstad, Knut-Endre, Siri Lene Simonsen, and Tom H. Anderson
2014 Lead Isotope Ratios for Bullets, a Descriptive Approach for Investigative Purposes and a New Method for Sampling of Bullet Lead. Forensic Science International, 244:7-15.
- Skrzypek, Grzegorz, and Paul Debajyoti
2006 $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Analysis of Calcium Carbonate: Comparison Between the CasBench and Elemental Analyzer Techniques. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 20(19):2915-2920.
- Slater, G.F.
2003 Stable Isotope Forensics – When Isotopes Work. Environmental Forensics, 4:13-23.
- Slater, Philip A., Kristin M. Hedman, and Thomas E. Emerson
2014 Immigrants at the Mississippian Polity of Cahokia: Strontium Isotope Evidence for Population Movement. Journal of Archaeological Science, 44:117-127.
- Slovak, Nicole M.
2006 An Examination of Prehistoric Residence Change in Middle Horizon, Peru Using Multiple Isotopic Analyses. SAS Bulletin, 29:7-11.
2007 Examining Imperial Influence on Peru's Central Coast: Isotopic and Cultural Analyses of Middle Horizon Burials at Ancon. PhD Dissertation, Stanford University.
- Slovak, Nicole M., Adina Paytan
2011 Fisherfolk and Farmers: Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Evidence from Middle Horizon Ancón, Peru. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(3):253-267.
- Slovak, Nicole M., Adina Paytan, and Bettina A. Wiegand
2009 Reconstructing Middle Horizon Mobility Patterns on the Coast of Peru Through Strontium Isotope Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(1):157-185.
- Smith, A.D., and A.M. Dufty
2005 Variation in the Stable-Hydrogen Isotope Composition of Northern Goshawk Feathers: Relevance to the Study of Migratory Origins. Condor, 107:
- Smith, B.N., and S. Epstein
1971 Two Categories of $^{13}\text{C}/^{12}\text{C}$ Ratios for Higher Plants. Plant Physiology, 47:380-384.
- Smith, D.R., S. Niemeyer, J.A. Estes, and A.R. Flegal
1990 Stable Lead Isotopes Evidence Anthropogenic Contamination in ALskan Sea Otters. Environmental Science and Technology, 24:1517-1521.
- Smith, G.I., et al.
2002 Stable Isotope Compositions of Waters in the Great Basin, United States 3. Comparison of Groundwaters with Modern Precipitation. Journal of Geophysical Research, 107:4402.
- Smits, E., A.R. Millard, G. Nowell, and D.G. Pearson
2010 Isotopic Investigation of Diet and Residential Mobility in the Neolithic of the Lower Rhine Basin. European Journal of Archaeology, 13:5-31
DOI: 10.1177/1461957109355040
- Smrčka, V., A. Edriss, V. Korunova, M. Dobisikova, and J. Zocova
2011 Selenium in Skeletal Remains. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(4):456-463.
- Smrčka, V., V. Kuželka, and J. Melková
2003 Meningioma Probable Reason for Trephination. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(5):325-330.
- Snoeck, C., J.A. Lee-Thorp, R.J. Schulting, J. de Jong, W. Debouge, and N. Mattielli
2015 Calcined Bone Provides a Reliable Substrate for Strontium Isotope Ratios as Shown by an Enrichment Experiment. Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom, 29:107-114.
- Snoeck, C., and M. Pellegrini

- 2015 Comparing Bioapatite Carbonate Pre-Treatments for Isotopic Measurements: Part I - Impact on Structure and Chemical Composition. Chem Geol, 417:394-403.
- Snoeck, Christophe, Rick J. Schulting, Julia A. Lee-Thorp, Matthieu Lebon, and Antoine Zazzo
2016 Impact of Heating Conditions on the Carbon and Oxygen Isotope Composition of Calcined Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 65:32-43.
- Socki, Richard A., Haraldur R. Karlsson, and Everett K. Gibson, Jr.
1992 Extraction Technique for the Determination of Oxygen-18 in Water Using Preevacuated Glass Vials. Analytical Chemistry, 64(7):829-831.
- Solis, C., A. Oliver, L. Rodriguez-Fernandez, E. Andrade, M.E. Chavez-Lomeli, J. Mancilla, and O. Saldivar
1996 Lead Levels in Mexican Teeth from Different Historical Periods using PIXE. Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms, 118:359-362.
- Somerville, Andrew D., Mikael Fauvelle, and Andrew W. Froehle
2013 Applying New Approaches to Modeling Diet and Status: Isotopic Evidence for Commoner Resiliency and Elite Variability in the Classic Maya Lowlands. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(3):1539-1553.
- Spaulding, Kristy L., Bruce A. Buchholz, Lars-Eric Bergman, Henrik Druid, and Jonas Frisen
2005 Age Written in Teeth by Nuclear Tests: A Legacy from Above-Ground Testing Provides a Precise Indicator of the Year in which a Person is Born. Nature, Brief Communications, 437:333-334.
- Speller, C.F., K.L. Spaulding, B.A. Buchholz, D. Hildebrand, J. Moore, R. Mathewes, et al.
2012 Personal Identification of Cold Case Remains through Combined Contribution from Anthropological, mtDNA, and Bomb-pulse Dating Analyses. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1354-1360.
- Sponheimer, Matt, and Julia A. Lee-Thorp
1999 Oxygen Isotopes in Enamel Carbonate and their Ecological Significance. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:723-728.
- 2001 The Oxygen Isotope Composition of Mammalian Enamel Carbonate from Morea Estate, South Africa. Oecologia, 126:153-157.
- 2007 Hominin Palaeodiets: Contribution of Stable Isotopes. In W. Henke and I. Tattersall, editors, Handbook of Palaeoanthropology. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, pp.555-585.
- Sponheimer, M.B., B.H. Passey, D.J. de Ruiter, D. Guatelli-Steinberg, T.E. Cerling, and J.A. Thorp
2006 Isotopic Evidence for Dietary Variability in the Early Hominin *Paranthropus robustus*. Science, 324:980-982. (also cited as volume 314)
- Sponheimer, M. T. Robinson, L. Ayliffe, B. Roeder, J. Hammer, B. Passey, A. West, T. Cerling, D. Dearing, and J. Ehleringer
2003a Nitrogen Isotopes in Mammalian Herbivores: Hair Delta N-15 Values from a Controlled Feeding Study. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(1-2):80-87.
- 2003b An Experimental Study of Carbon-Isotope Fractionation Between Diet, Hair, and Feces of Mammalian Herbivores. Can J Zool Rev Can, 81:871-876.
- Spotl, Christoph, and T. Vennemann
2003 Continuous-Flow Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometric Analysis of Carbonate Minerals. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 17(9):1004-1006.
- Stacey, J.S., and J.D. Kramers
1975 Approximation of Terrestrial Lead Isotope Evolution by a Two-stage Model. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 26:207-221.
- Stack, M.V.
1999 Lead in Human Bones and Teeth. In N.D. Priest and F. van de Vyver, editors, Trace Metals and Fluoride in Bones and Teeth, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:191-218.
- Stamoulis, K.C., P.A. Assimakopoulos, K.G. Ioannides, E. Johnson, and P.N. Soucacos
1999 Strontium-90 Concentration Measurements in Human Bones and Teeth in Greece. The Science of the Total Environment, 229:165-182.
- Steele, K.W., and R.M. Daniel
1978 Fractionation of Nitrogen Isotopes by Animals: A Further Complication to the Use of Variations in the natural Abundance of ¹⁵N Tracer Studies. Journal of Agricultural Science, 90:7-9.
- Steenkamp, V., V. von arb, and M.J. Stewart

- 2000 Metal Concentrations in Plants and Urine from Patients Treated with Traditional Remedies. Forensic Science International, 114:89-95.
- Steinmann, M., and P. Stille
1997 Rare Earth Element Behavior and Pb, Sr, Nd Isotope Systematics in a Heavy Metal Contaminated Soil. Applied Geochemistry, 12:607-623.
- Stenhouse, Michael J.
1979 Further Application of Bomb ^{14}C as a Biological Tracer. In Radiocarbon Dating: Proceedings of the Ninth International Radiocarbon Conference.
- Stenhouse, Michael J., and Murdoch S. Baxter
1977 Bomb ^{14}C as a Biological Tracer. Nature, 267:828-832.
- 1979 The Uptake of Bomb ^{14}C in Humans. In R. Berger, and H. Suess, editors, Radiocarbon Dating, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA., pp.324-341.
- Stephan, E.
2000 Oxygen Isotope Analysis of Animal Bone Phosphate: Method Refinement, Influence of Consolidants, and Reconstruction of Palaeotemperatures for Holocene Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27:523-535.
- Stern, Libby A.
2008 Assessment of the Forensic Utility of the Carbon, Nitrogen, and Oxygen Isotope Variability in a Suite of RDX-Based Explosives. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Stevens, R.E., M. Balasse, and T. C. O'Connell
2011 Intra-tooth Oxygen Isotope Variation in a Known Population of Red Deer: Implications for Past Climate and Seasonality Reconstructions. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, and Palaeoecology, 301:64-74.
- Stevens, R.E., and R.E.M. Hedges
2004 Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotope Analysis of Northwest European Horse Bone and Tooth Collagen, 40,000 BP – Present: Palaeoclimatic Interpretations. Quaternary Science Reviews, 23:977-991.
- Stevens, R.E., R. Jacobi, M. Street, M. Germonpré, N.J. Conrad, S.C. Münzel, and R.E.M. Hedges
2008 Nitrogen Isotope Analyses of Reindeer (*Rangifer tarandus*), 45,000 BP to 9,000 BP: Palaeoenvironmental Reconstructions. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, and Palaeoecology.
- Stewart, B.W., R.C. Capo, and O.A. Chadwick
2001 Effects of rainfall on Weathering Rate, Base Cation Provenance, and Sr Isotope Composition of Hawaiian Soils. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 65:1087-1099.
- Stille, P., and G. Shields
1997 Radiogenic Isotope Geochemistry of Sedimentary and Aquatic Systems. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Stocking, Joyce K., Macarena D. Hevia, and Douglas H. Ubelaker
2013 Radiocarbon Analysis of Fly Pupal Cases to Estimate Date of Death. Volume XIX. Proceedings of the 65th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. pp.380
- Stott, A.W., E. Davies, R.P. Evershed, and N. Tuross
1997a Monitoring the Routing of Dietary and Biosynthesised Lipids Through Compound-Specific Stable Isotope ($\delta^{13}\text{C}$) Measurements at Natural Abundance. Naturwissenschaften, 84:82-86.
- 1997b Compound Specific Approach to the $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Analysis of Cholesterol in Fossil Bones. Organic Geochemistry, 26:99-103.
- Stott, A.W., and R.P. Evershed
1996 $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Analysis of Cholesterol Preserved in Archaeological Bones and Teeth. Analytical Chemistry, 68:4402-4408.
- Stuart-Williams, H.L.
1996 Analysis of the Variation of Oxygen Isotopic Composition of Mammalian Bone Phosphate. Unpublished PhD Thesis, School of Geography and Earth Sciences, McMaster University, Hamilton.
- Stuart-Williams, H.L.Q., and H.P. Schwarcz
1997 Oxygen Isotopic Determination of Climatic Variation Using Phosphate from Beaver Bone, Tooth Enamel and Dentine. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 61:2539-2550.
- Stuart-Williams, H.L.Q., H.P. Schwarcz, C.D. White, and M.W. Spence

- 1996 The Isotopic Composition and Diagenesis of Human Bone from Teotihuacan and Oaxaca, Mexico. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 126(1-2):1-14. (also cited as published in 1998)
- Stuiver, M., and H.A. Pollach
1977 Discussio. Reporting of ¹⁴C Data. Radiocarbon, 19:355-363.
- Stupian, G.W.
1975 Lead Isotope Ration Measurements: A Potential Method for Bullet Identification. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 15(2):161-164.
- Sturchio, N.C., J.K. Bohlke, A.D. Beloso, S.H. Streger, L.J. Heraty, and P.B. Hatzinger
2007 Oxygen and Chlorine Isotopic Fractionation During Perchlorate Biodegradation: Laboratory Results and Implications for Forensics and Natural Attenuation Studies. Environmental Science and Technology, 41:2796-2802.
- Styring, Amy K., Rebecca A. Fraser, Rose-Marie Arbogast, Paul Halstead, Valasia Isaakidou, Jessica A. Pearson, Marguerita Schäfer, Sevasti Triantaphyllou, Sultana Maria Valamoti, Michael Wallace, Amy Bogaard, and Richard P. Evershed
2015 Refining Human Palaeodietary Reconstruction Using Amino Acid $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ Values of Plants, Animals and Humans. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:504-515.
- Subirà, M.E., and A. Malgosa
1992 Multi-Element Analysis for Dietary Reconstruction at a Balearic Iron Age Site. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 2(3):199-204.
- Sullivan, C.H., and H.W. Krueger
1981 Carbon Isotope Analysis of Separate Chemical Phases in Modern and Fossil Bone. Nature, 292:333-335.
- Sulzman, E.W.
2007 Stable Isotope Chemistry and Measurement: A Primer. In R. Michener and K. Lathja, editors, Stable Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Sciences, Second Edition, Blackwell Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts. pp.1-21.
- Sutoh, M., T. Koyama, and T. Yoneyama
1987 Variations in Natural ¹⁵N Abundances in the Tissues and Digesta of Domestic Animals. Radioisotopes, 36:74-77.
- Sutoh, M., Y. Obara, and Y. Yoneyama
1993 The Effects of Feeding Regimen and Dietary Sucrose Supplementation on Natural Abundance of ¹⁵N in Some Components of Ruminant Fluid and Plasma of Sheep. Journal of Animal Science, 71:226-231.
- Svyatko, Svetiana V., Rick J. Schulting, James Mallory, Eileen M. Murphy, Paula J. Reimer, Valeriy I. Khartanovich, Yury K. Chistov, and Mikhail V. Sablin
2013 Stable Isotope Dietary Analysis of Prehistoric Populations from the Minusinsk Basin, Southern Siberia, Russia: A New Chronological Framework for the Introduction of Millet to the Eastern Eurasian Steppe. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(11):3936-3945.
- Swanston, T., T. Varney, I. Coulthard, R. Fencg, B. Bewer, R. Murphy, C. Hennig, and D. Cooper
2012 Element Localization in Archaeological Bone Using Synchrotron Radiation X-ray Fluorescence: Identification of Biogenic Uptake. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(7):2409-2413.
- Swart, P.K., S.J. Burns, and J.J. Leder
1991 Fractionation of the Stable Isotopes of Oxygen and Carbon in Carbon Dioxide During the Reaction of Calcite with Phosphoric Acid as a Function of Temperature and Technique. Chemical Geology, 86:89-96.
- Swift, Benjamin
1998 Dating Skeletal Remains: Investigating the Viability of Measuring the Equilibrium Between ²¹⁰Po and ²¹⁰Pb as a Means of Estimating the Post-Mortem Interval. Forensic Science International, 98:119-126.
- Swift, Benjamin, Ian Lauder, Stuart Black, and Joanna Norris
2001 An Estimation of the Post-mortem Interval in Human Skeletal Remains: A Radionuclide and Trace Element Approach. Forensic Science International, 117(1-2):73-87.
- Szpak, Paul, Fred J. Longstaffe, Jean-Francois Millaire, and Christine D. White
2014 Large Variation in Nitrogen Isotopic Composition of a Fertilized Legume. Journal of Archaeological Science, 45:72-79.
- Tafforeau, P., I. Bentalab, J.-J. Jaeger, and C. Martin
2007 Nature of Laminations and Mineralization in Rhinoceros Enamel Using Histology and X-Ray Synchrotron Microtomography: Potential Implications for Palaeoenvironmental Isotopic Studies. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 246:206-227.
- Tafari, M.A., R.A. Bentley, G. Manzi, and S. di Lernia
2006 Mobility and Kinship in the Prehistoric Sahara: Strontium Isotope Analysis of Holocene Human Skeletons from the Acacus Mountains,

- (Southwestern Libya). *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology*, 25:390-402.
- Tafari, M.A., O.E. Craig, and A. Canci
2009 Stable Isotope Evidence for the Consumption of Millet and Other Plants in Bronze Age Italy. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 139:146-153.
- Talbot, M.R., M.A.J. Williams, and D.A. Adamson
2000 Strontium Isotope Evidence for Late Pleistocene Reestablishment of an Integrated Nile Drainage Network. *Geology*, 28:343-346.
- Tam, P.
2000 They Were What They Ate. *Wellcome News*, Q3:14-15.
- Tamers, M.A., and F.J. Pearson
1965 Validity of Radiocarbon Dates on Bone. *Nature*, 208:1053-1055.
- Tauber, H.
1981 ¹³C Evidence for Dietary Habits of Prehistoric Man in Denmark. *Nature*, 292(5821):332-333.
1983 ¹⁴C Dating of Human Beings in Relation to Dietary Habits. *PACT*, 8:365-375.
1986 Analysis of Stable Isotopes in Prehistoric Populations. In H. Bernd, editor, *Innovative Trends in der Prähistorischen Anthropologie*. Mitteilungen der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte, pp:731-738.
- Taylor, Erica, James F. Carter, Jenny C. Hill, Carolyn Morton, Niamh Nic Daeid, and Richard Sleeman
2008 Stable Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry and Physical Comparison for the Forensic Examination of Grip-Seal Plastic Bags. *Forensic Science International*, 177(2):214-220.
- Taylor, R.E.
1987 *Radiocarbon Dating, An Archaeological Perspective*. Academic Press, Orlando, Florida.
2000 Fifty Years of Radiocarbon Dating. *Am Sci*, 88(1):60-67.
- Taylor, R.E., Judy M. Suchey, Louis A. Payen, and Peter J. Slota Jr.
1989 The Use of Radiocarbon (¹⁴C) to Identify Human Skeletal Materials of Forensic Science Interest. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 34(5):1196-1205.
- Templer, P.H., M.A. Arthur, G.M. Lovett, and K.C. Weathers
2007 Plant and Soil Natural Abundance $\delta^{15}\text{N}$: Indicators of Relative Rates of Nitrogen Cycling in Temperate Forest Ecosystems. *Oecologia*, 153:399-406.
- Tessone, A., A.F. Zangrando, G. Barrientos, R. Goñi, H. Panarello, and M. Cagnoni
2009 Stable Isotope Studies in the Salitroso Lake Basin (southern Patagonia, Argentina): Assessing Diet of Late Holocene Hunter-Gatherers. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 19(2):297-308.
- Thompson, A.H.
2004 Isotopic Analysis of Human and Faunal Bone Collagen from Egyptian and Nubian Populations. Unpublished PhD Thesis, Department of Archaeological Sciences, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
- Thompson, A.H., L. Chaix, and M.P. Richards
2008 Stable Isotopes and Diet at Ancient Kerma, Upper Nubia (Sudan). *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35(2):376-387.
- Thompson, Alexandra H., Lesley A. Shesson, David W. Podlesak, Gabriel J. Bowen, Thure E. C. Cerling, and James R. Ehleringer
2010 Stable Isotope Analysis of Modern Human Hair Collected from Asia (China, India, Mongolia and Pakistan). *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 141(3):440-451.
- Thompson, A.H., M.P. Richards, A. Shortland, and S.R. Zakrzewski
2005 Isotopic Paleodiet Studies of Ancient Egyptian Fauna and Humans. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 32:451-463.
- Thompson, A.H., L.A. Shesson, D.W. Podlesak, G.J. Bowen, T.E. Cerling, and J.R. Ehleringer
2010 Stable Isotope Analysis of Modern Human Hair Collected from Asia (China: India, Mongolia, and Pakistan). *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 141(3):440-451. (also cited as published in 2009)
- Thompson, D.R., S.J. Bury, K.A. Hobson, L.I. Wassenaar, and J.P. Shannon
2005 Stable Isotopes in Ecological Studies. *Oecologia*, 144:517-519.
- Thornton, E.K., S.D. Defrance, J. Krigbaum, and P.R. Williams

- 2011 Isotopic Evidence for Middle Horizon to 16th Century Camelid Herding in the Osmore Valley, Peru. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21(5):544-567.
- Tieszen, Larry L.
1991 Natural Variation in the Carbon Isotope Values of Plants: Implications for Archaeology, Ecology and Paleoecology. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:227-248.
- Tieszen, L.L. (also cited as Tiesen)
1994 Stable Isotopes on the Plains: Vegetation Analyses and Diet Determinations. In D.W. Owsley and R.L. Jantz, editors, Skeletal Biology in the Great Plains, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., pp.261-282.
- Tieszen, Larry L., and Thomas W. Boutton
1989 Stable Carbon Isotopes in Terrestrial Ecosystem Research. In Philip W. Rundel, James R. Ehleringer, and Ken A. Nagy, editors, Stable Isotopes in Ecological Research, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, pp.167-195.
- Tieszen, L.L., T.W. Boutton, K.G. Tesdahl, and N.A. Slade
1983 Fractionation and Turnover of Stable Carbon Isotopes in Animals Tissues: Implications for $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Analysis of Diet. Oecologia, 57:32-37.
- Tieszen, Larry L., and Tim Fagre (also cited ...Farge)
1993a Effect of Diet Quality and Composition on the Isotopic Composition of Respiratory CO_2 , Bone Collagen, Bioapatite, and Soft Tissues. In: J.B. Lambert and G. Grupe, editors, Prehistoric Human Bone – Archaeology at the Molecular Level, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, pp:121-155.
- 1993b Carbon Isotope Variability in Modern and Archaeological Maize. Journal of Archaeological Science, 20:24-40.
- Tipple, Brett J., Thuan H. Chau, Lesley A. Chesson, James Ehleringer, Christy J. Mancuso, and Luciano O. Valenzuela
2015 Strontium Isotope Ratios of Hair for Human Provenancing. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Tobin, Matthew
2014 Hyperspectral Imaging Technologies. National Research Council Canada, Ottawa, Canada
http://www.nrc-cnrc.gc.ca/eng/solutions/advisory/hyperspectral_imaging.html
- Tokui, N., Y. Minari, K. Kusunoki, T. Yoshimura, T. Yamamoto, and M. Minagawa
2000 Evaluation of Dietary Intake Using Carbon and Nitrogen Isotopic Analysis of Human of Chinese Living in Southern Part of China. J UOEH, 22:219-228.
- Touzeau, Alexandra, Romain Amiot, Janne Blichert-Toft, Jean-Pierre Flandrois, Francois Fourel, Vincent Grossi, Francois Martineau, Pascale Richardin, and Christophe Lecuyer
2014 Diet of Ancient Egyptians Inferred from Stable Isotope Systematics. Journal of Archaeological Science, 46:114-124.
- Toyne, J. Marla, Christine D. White, John W. Verano, Santiago Uceda Castillo, Jean François Millaire, and Fred J. Longstaffe
2014 Residential Histories of Elites and Sacrificial Victims at Huacas de Moche, Peru, as Reconstructed from Oxygen Isotopes. Journal of Archaeological Science, 42:15-28.
- Triantaphyllou, S., M.P. Richards, C. Zerner, and S. Voutsaki
2008 Isotopic Dietary Reconstruction of Humans for Middle Bronze Age Lerna, Argolid, Greece. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(12):3028-3034.
- Tricca, A. P. Stille, M. Steinmann, B. Kiefel, J. Samuel, and J. Eikenberg
1999 Rare Earth Elements and Sr and Nd Isotopic Compositions of Dissolved and Suspended Loads from Small River Systems in the Vosges Mountains (France), the River Rhine and Groundwater. Chemical Geology, 160:139-158.
- Trickett, M.A.
1999 An Experimental Assessment of Solubility Profiling (Sillen 1986) for the Removal of Diagenetic Strontium Using Strontium Isotope Ratios ($^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$). Unpublished Masters of Science Dissertation, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
- Trickett, M.A., P. Budd, J. Montgomery, and J. Evans
2003 An Assessment of Solubility Profiling as a Decontamination Procedure for the $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ Analysis of Archaeological Human Skeletal Tissue. Applied Geochemistry, 18:653-658.
- Trueman, C., C. Chenery, D.A. Eberth, and B. Spiro
2003 Diagenetic Effects on the Oxygen Isotope Composition of Bones of Dinosaurs and Other Vertebrates Recovered from Terrestrial and Marine Sediments. J. Geol. Soc., 160:895-901.
- Trust, B.A., and B. Fry

- 1992 Stable Sulphur Isotopes in Plants: A Review. Plant, Cell and Environment, 15:1105-1110.
- Tsutaya, Takumi, Junmei Sawada, Yukio Dodo, Hitoshi Mukai, and Minoru Yoneda
2013 Isotopic Evidence of Dietary Variability in Subadults at the Usu-Moshiri Site of the Epi-Jomon Culture, Japan. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(11):3914-3925.
- Tsutaya, T., and M. Yoneda
2013 WARN: An R Package for Quantitative Reconstruction of Weaning Ages in Archaeological Populations Using Bone Collagen Nitrogen Isotope Ratios. asXiv Preprint.
<http://arxiv.org/abs/1304.2468>
- Tucker, B.D.
2002 Culinary Confusion: Using Osteological and Stable Isotopic Evidence to Reconstruct Paleodiet for the Ocmulgee/Blackshear Cordmarked People of South Central Georgia. The Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
- Tung, Tiffany
2012 The Bioarchaeology of Migration. The SAA Archaeological Record, 12(3):42-45
- Tung, Tiffany, and Kelley J. Knudson
2011 Identifying Locals, Migrants, and Captives in the Wari Heartland: A Bioarchaeological and Biogeochemical Study of Human Remains from Conchopata, Peru. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 30:247-261.
- Turekian, K.K., and J.L. Kulp
1989 Strontium Increases and Crystallinity Changes in Taphonomic and Archaeological Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:661-672.
- Turner, B.L., J.L. Edwards, E.A. Quinn, J.D. Kingston, and D.P. Van Gerven
2007 Age-Related Variation in Isotopic Indicators of Diet at Medieval Kulubnarti, Sudanese Nubia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(1):1-25.
- Turner, Bethany L., George D. Kamenov, John D. Kingston, and George J. Armelagos
2009 Insights Into Immigration and Social Class at Machu Picchu, Peru, Based on Oxygen, Strontium, and Lead Isotopic Analyses. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36:317-332.
- Tuross, N., A.K. Behrensmeyer, and E.D. Eames
1989 Sr Increases and Crystallinity Changes in Taphonomic and Archaeological Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 661-672.
- Tuross, N., M.L. Fogel, and P.E. Hare
1988 Variability in the Preservation of the Isotopic Composition of Collagen from Fossil Bone. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 52:929-935.
- Tuross, N., M.L. Fogel, L. Newsom, and G.H. Doran
1994 Subsistence in the Florida Archaic: The Stable Isotope and Archaeobotanical Evidence from the Windover Site. American Antiquity, 59:288-303.
- Tütken, T., T.W. Vennemann, and H.U. Pfretzschner
2008 Early Diagenesis of Bone and Tooth Apatite in Fluvial and Marine Settings. Constraints from Combined Oxygen Isotope, Nitrogen and REE Analysis. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 266:254-268.
- Tykot, R.H.
2002a Stable Isotope Analysis of a Tooth Enamel Sample from the Gulf Coast of Texas. In d'Aigle, R.P., and N.V. Hryshechko, editors, Cultural Resource Investigation Intensive Survey and Site Testing at BZT-1, San Bernard National Wildlife Refuge, Brazoria County, Texas, Volume 1. CRC Archaeology and Ecology LLC, Spring, Texas, pp.166-168.
- 2002b Contribution of Stable Isotope Analysis to Understanding Dietary Variation Among the Maya. In K.A. Jakes, editor, Archaeological Chemistry: Materials, Methods, and Meaning. ACS Symposium Series 831, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C. pp.214-230.
- 2004 Stable Isotopes and Diet: You Are What You Eat. In M. Martini, et al., editors, Physics Methods in Archaeometry, Proceedings of the International School of Physics "Enrico Fermi" Course CLIV. Societa Italiana di Fisica, Bologna, Italy, pp.433-444.
- 2006 Isotope Analyses and the Histories of Maize. In J.E. Staller, R.H. Tykot, and B.F. Benz, editors, Histories of Maize: Multidisciplinary Approaches to the Prehistory, Linguistics, Biogeography, Domestication, and Evolution of Maize, Elsevier Academic press, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. pp.131-142.
- Tykot, R.H., F. Falabella, M.T. Planella, E. Aspillaga, L. Sanhueza, and C. Becker
2009 Stable Isotopes and Archaeology in Central Chile: Methodological Insights and Interpretative Problems for Dietary Reconstruction.

International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(2):156-170.

- Tykot, R.H., N.J. van der Merwe, and N. Hammond
1996 Stable Isotope Analysis of Bone Collagen, Bone Apatite, and Tooth Enamel in the Reconstruction of Human Diet: A Case Study from Cuello, Belize. In M.V. Orna, editor, Archaeological Chemistry, American Chemical Society Press, Washington, D.C. pp. 355-365.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H.
2001 Artificial Radiocarbon as an Indicator of Recent Origin of Organic Remains in Forensic Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(6):1285-1287.
2014a Radiocarbon Analysis of Human Remains: A Review of Forensic Applications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1466-1472.
2014b Contributions of Radiocarbon Analysis in Human Rights Investigations. Annals of Anthropological Practice, 38(1):155-164.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Bruce A. Buchholz
2006 Complexities in the Use of Bomb-Curve Radiocarbon to Determine Time Since Death of Human Skeletal Remains. Forensic Science Communication, 8(1):1-8.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., Bruce A. Buchholz, and John E.B. Stewart
2006 Analysis of Artificial Radiocarbon in Different Skeletal and Dental Tissue Types to Evaluate Date of Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:484-488.
- Ubelaker, D.H., and M.M. Houck
2002 Using Radiocarbon Dating and Paleontological Extraction Techniques in the Analysis of a Human Skull in an Unusual Context. Forensic Science Communication, 4(4).
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Roberto C. Parra
2011 Radiocarbon Analysis of Dental Enamel and Bone to Evaluate Date of Birth and Death: Perspective from the Southern Hemisphere. Forensic Science International, 208:103-107.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., Christian Thomas, and Jacqueline E. Olson
2015 The Impact of Age at Death on the Lag Time of Radiocarbon Values in Human Bone. Forensic Science International, 251:56-60.
- Ueda, Momoko, and Lynne S. Bell
2015 Increasing the Precision of Human Geolocation: A City Scale Investigation of Stable Isotopes in Tap Water. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Ugan, Andrew, and Joan Coltrain
2012 Stable Isotopes, Diet, and Taphonomy: A Look at Using Isotope-Based Dietary Reconstructions to Infer Differential Survivorship in Zooarchaeological Assemblages. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(5):1401-1411.
- Ugan, Andrew, Gustavo Neme, Adolfo Gil, Joan Coltrain, Robert Tykot, and Paula Novellino
2012 Geographic Variation in Bone Carbonate and Water $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ Values in Medoza, Argentina and Their Relationship to Prehistoric Economy and Settlement. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(8):2752-2763.
- Unnikrishna, P.V., J.J. McDonnell, and C. Kendall
2002 Isotope Variations in a Sierra Nevada Snowpack and Their Relation to Meltwater. Journal of Hydrology, 260:38-57.
- Valentin, Frédérique, Estelle Herrscher, Fiona Petchey, and David J. Addison
2011 An Analysis of the Last 1000 Years Human Diet on Tutuila (American Samoa) Using Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotope Data. American Antiquity, 76(3):473-485.
- Valentine, Benjamin, George D. Kamenov, and John Krigbaum
2008 Reconstructing Neolithic Groups in Sarawak, Malaysia through Lead and Strontium Isotope Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(6):1463-1473.
- Valenzuela, Luciano O., Lesley A. Chesson, Gabriel J. Bowen, Thure E. Cerling, and James R. Ehleinger
2012 Dietary Heterogeneity Among Western Industrialised Countries Reflected in the Stable Isotope Ratios of Human Hair. PLoS One, 7(3):1-8.
- Valenzuela, Luciano O., Lesley A. Chesson, Shannon P. O'Grady, Thure E. Cerling, and James R. Ehleringer
2011 Spatial Distributions of Carbon, Nitrogen and Sulfur Isotope Ratios in Human Hair Across the Central United States. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 25(7):861-868.
- Vanderkluft, M.A., and S. Ponsard
2003 Sources of Variation in Consumer-Diet $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ Enrichment: A Meta-Analysis. Oecologia, 136:169-182.

- Van der Merwe, N.J.
1982 Carbon Isotopes, Photosynthesis and Archaeology. American Scientist, 70:596-606.
- 1992 Light Stable Isotopes and the Reconstruction of Prehistoric Diets. Proceedings of the British Academy, 77:247-264.
- Van der Merwe, N.J., J. Lee-Thorp, and R.H.V. Bell
1988 Carbon Isotopes as Indicators of Elephant Diets and African Environments. African Journal of Ecology, 26:163-172.
- Van der Merwe, N.J., J. Lee-Thorp, J.F. Thackeray, A. Hall-Martin, F.J. Krueger, H. Coetzee, R.H.V. Bell, and M. Lindeque
1990 Source Area Determination of Elephant Ivory by Isotopic Analysis. Nature, 346:744-746.
- Van der Merwe, N.J., and E. Medina
1991 The Canopy Effect, Carbon Isotope Ratios and Foodwebs in Amazonia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:249-259.
- Van der Merwe, N.J., A.C. Roosevelt, and A.C. Vogel
1981 Isotopic Evidence for Prehistoric Subsistence Change at Parmana, Venezuela. Nature, 292:536-538.
- Van der Merwe, N.J., and J.C. Vogel
1978 ¹³C Content of Human Collagen as a Measure of Prehistoric Diet in Woodland North America. Nature, 276:815-816.
- Van der Merwe, N.J., R.F. Williamson, S. Pfeiffer, S.C. Thomas, and K.O. Allegretto
2003 The Moatfield Ossuary: Isotopic Dietary Analysis of Iroquoian Community Using Dental Tissue. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 22:245-261.
- Van der Peijl, G.J.Q., A.M. Dobney, and W. Wiarda
2004 IRMS and ICPMS Studies on Packaging Tapes. In Proceedings of the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Dallas, Texas, pp.106-107.
- Van Der Peijl, Gerard J.Q., Laura Font, Gareth R. Davies, Isis A. Van Wetten, and Tymour Forouzanfar
2013 Multi-Isotope Study of Modern Human Dental Enamel from a Dutch Population. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Van der Peijl, Gerard, and Ines Muegler
2013 Compound-Specific Carbon and Hydrogen Isotope Ratios of Paraffin for Forensic Investigation. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Van Der Peijl, Gerard J.Q., Ines Muegler, Wendy Verburg, and Marianne Schrader
2013 Improved Discrimination of Duct Tapes Using Carbon and Hydrogen Isotope Ratio Variations in Duct Tape Polyester Web Filter. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Van der Water, Peter K., Steven W. Leavitt, and Julio L. Bettancourt
2002 Leaf $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Variability with Elevation, Slope Aspect, and Precipitation in the Southern United States. Oecologia, 132:332-343.
- Van Dover, C.L.
2007 Stable Isotope Studies in Marine Chemoautotrophically Based Ecosystems: An Update. In R. Michener and K. Lathja, editors, Stable Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Sciences, Second Edition, Blackwell Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts. pp.202-237.
- Van Es, A., J. de Koeijer, and G. van der Peijl
2009 Discrimination of Document Paper by XRF, LA-ICP-MS and IRMS Using Multivariate Statistical Techniques. Science and Justice, 49:120-126.
- Van Es, A.J.J., S. Montero, W. Wiarda, P. de Joode, and G.J.Q. van der Peijl
2006 Casework Investigations for Tapes, Polymers, Ink and Paper Using IRMS and (LA-)ICPMS Studies. In Proceedings of the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Seattle, Washington, pp.60-61.
- Vanhaeren, M., F. d'Errico, I. Billy, and F. Grousset
2004 Tracing the Source of Upper Palaeolithic Shell Beads by Strontium Isotope Dating. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31:1481-1488.
- Van Klinken, Gert J. (also spelled Vanklinken)
1999 Bone Collagen Quality Indicators for Palaeodietary and Radiocarbon Measurements. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(6):687-695.
- Van Klinken, G.J., and R.E.M. Hedges
1992 Experiments on C-14 Dating of Contaminated Bone Using Peptides Resulting from Enzymatic Cleavage of Collagen. Radiocarbon, 34:292-295.

- Van Klinken, G.J., M.P. Richards, and R.E.M. Hedges
 2000 An Overview of Causes for Stable Isotopic Variations in Past European Human Populations: Environmental, Ecophysiological, and Cultural Effects. In S.H. Ambrose and M.A. Katzenberg, editors, Biogeochemical Approaches to Palaeodietary Analysis, Kluwer Academic/Plenum, New York, NY. pp.39-63. (also cited as published in 2001)
- Van Strydonck, M., M. Boudini, and A. Ervynck
 2002 Stable Isotopes and Diet: Animal and Human Bone Collagen from Prehistoric Sites on Mallorca, Menorca, and Formentera (Balearic Islands, Spain). In W.H. Waldren and J.A. Ensenyat, editors, World Islands in Prehistory, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK. pp.189-197.
- Van Strydonck, M., M. Boudin, M. Hoefkens, and G. de Mulder
 2005 ¹⁴C-Dating of Cremated Bones, Why Does It Work? Lunula, 13:3-10.
- Vaughan, J.M.
 1970 The Physiology of Bone, Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK.
- Vautour, Genevieve, Andre Poirier, and David Widory
 2015 Tracking Mobility Using Human Hair: What Can We Learn from Lead and Strontium Isotopes? Science & Justice, 55(1):63-71.
- Veizer, J.
 1989 Strontium Isotopes in Seawater through Time. Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, 17:141-167.
- Venneman, T.W., E. Hegner, G. Cliff, and G.W. Benz
 2001 Isotopic Composition of Recent Shark Teeth as a Proxy for Environmental Conditions. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 65(10):1583-1599.
- Vika, Efrossini
 2009 Strangers in the Grave? Investigating Local Provenance in a Greek Bronze Age Mass Burial Using $\delta^{34}\text{S}$ Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(9):2024-2028.
- Virousek, P.M., M.J. Kennedy, L.A. Derry, and O.A. Chadwick
 1999 Weathering Versus Atmospheric Sources of Strontium in Ecosystems on Young Volcanic Soils. Oecologia, 121:255-259.
- Voerkelius, S., G.D. Lorenz, S. Rummel, C.R. Quétel, G. Heiss, M. Baxter, C. Brach-Papa, P. Deters-Itzelsberger, S. Hoelzl, J. Hoogewerff, E. Ponzevera, M. Van Bocxstaele, and H. Ueckermann
 2010 Strontium Isotopic Signatures of natural Mineral Waters, the Reference to a Simple Geological Map and Its Potential for Its Authentication of Food. Food Chemistry, 118:933-940.
- Vogel, J.C.
 1978 Isotopic Assessment of the Dietary Habits of Ungulates. South African Journal of Science, 74:298-301.
- Vogel, J.C., B. Eglinton, and J.M. Auret
 1990 Isotope Fingerprints in Elephant Bone and Ivory. Nature, 346:747-749.
- Vogel, J.C., A.S. Talma, A.J. Hall martin, and P.J. Viljoen
 1990 Carbon and Nitrogen Isotopes in Elephants. South African Journal of Science, 86:147-488.
- Vogel, J.C., and N.J. Van der Merwe
 1977 Isotopic Evidence for Early Maize Cultivation in New York State. American Antiquity, 42:238-242.
- Volpe, Alan M., and Michael J. Singleton
 2011 Stable Isotopic Characterization of Ammonium Metavanadate (NH₄VO₃). Forensic Science International, 209:96-101.
- Vukovic, Z., S. Lazic, I. Tutunovic, and S. Raicevic
 1998 On the Mechanism of Strontium Incorporation into Calcium Phosphates. Journal of the Serbian Chemical Society, 63:387-393.
- Wada, E., H. Mizutani, and M. Minagawa
 1991 The Use of Stable Isotopes for Food Web Analysis. Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 30:361-371.
- Walczyk, T., and F. von Blanckenburg
 2002 Natural Iron Isotope Variations in Human Blood. Science, 295:2065-2066.
- Waldron, H.A.
 1981 Postmortem Absorption of Lead by the Skeleton. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 55:395-398.
- 1982 Lead in Bones: A Cautionary Tale. Ecology of Disease, 1:191-196.

- 1983 On the Post-mortem Accumulation of Lead by Skeletal Tissues. Journal of Archaeological Science, 10:35-40.
- Waldron, H.A., A. Mackie, and A. Townshend
1976 The Lead Content of Some Romano-British Bones. Archaeometry, 18:221-227.
- Walker, P.L., and M. DeNiro
1986 Stable Nitrogen and Carbon Isotope Ratios as Indices of Prehistoric Dietary Dependence on Marine and Terrestrial Resources in Southern California. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 71:51-61.
- Walton, A.
1966 Man-made Carbon-14 -- A Potential Aid to Forensic Science Investigations. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 6(1):2-6.
- Wang, H., S.H. Ambrose, C.L. Liu, and L.R. Follmer
1997 Paleosol Stable Isotope Evidence for Early Hominid Occupation of East Asian Temperate Environments. Quat. Res., 48:228-238.
- Wang, N., C.D. Shen, P. Ding, W.X. Yi, W.D. Sun, K.X. Liu, et al.
2010 Improved Application of Bomb Carbon in Teeth for Forensic Investigation. Radiocarbon, 52:706-716.
- Wang, Y., and T.E. Cerling
1994 A Model of Fossil Tooth and Bone Diagenesis: Implications for Paleodiet Reconstruction for Stable Isotopes. Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, :281-289.
- Warinner, C., and N. Tuross
2010 Brief Communication: Tissue Isotopic Enrichment Associated with Growth Depression in a Pig: Implications for Archaeology and Ecology. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 141(3):486-493.
- Wassenaar, L.I., and K.A. Hobson
2000a Improved Method for Determining the Stable-Hydrogen Isotopic Composition (δD) of Complex Organic Materials of Environmental Interest. Environmental Science and Technology, 34:2354-2360.
- 2000b Stable-Carbon and Hydrogen Isotope Ratios Reveal Breeding Origins of Red-Winged Blackbirds. Ecological Applications, 10:911-916.
- 2006 Stable-Hydrogen Isotope Heterogeneity in Keratinous materials: Mass Spectrometry and Migratory Wildlife Tissue Subsampling Strategies. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 20:2505-2510.
- Waterman, Anna J., David W. Peate, Ana Maria Silva, and Jonathan T. Thomas
2014 In Search of Homelands: Using Strontium Isotopes to Identify Biological Markers of Mobility in Late Prehistoric Portugal. Journal of Archaeological Science, 42C:119-127.
- Waterman, A.J., A.M. Silva, and R.H. Tykot
2014a Stable Isotopic Indicators of Diet from Two Late Prehistoric Burial Sites in Portugal: An Investigation of Dietary Evidence of Social Differentiation. Open Journal of Archaeometry, 2:22-27.
- Waterman, A.J., R.H. Tykot, and A.M. Silva
2016 Stable Isotope Analysis of Diet-Based Social Differentiation at Late Prehistoric Collective Burials in Southwestern Portugal. Archaeometry, 58(1):131-151.
- Waters-Rist, A.L., and M.A. Katzenberg
2010 The Effect of Growth on Stable Nitrogen Isotope Ratios in Subadult Bone. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(2):172-191.
- Watson, W., S.J. Morrison, M.I.F. Bethel, N.M. Baldwin, D.T.B. Lyon, H. Dobson, M.R. Moore, and R. Hume
1986 Food Iron and Lead Absorption in Humans. The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 44:248-256.
- Webb, Emily C., Noah V. Honch, Philip J.H. Dunn, Gunilla Eriksson, Kerstin Liden, and Richard P. Evershed
2015 Compound-Specific Amino Acid Isotopic Proxies for Detecting Freshwater Resource Consumption. Journal of Archaeological Science, 63:104-114.
- Webb, Emily C., Christine D. White, and Fred J. Longstaffe
2013a Exploring Geographic Origins at Cahuachi Using Stable Isotopic Analysis of Archaeological Human Tissues and Modern Environmental Waters. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 23(6):698-715.
- 2013b Dietary Shifting in the Nasca Region as Inferred from the Carbon- and Nitrogen-Isotope Compositions of Archaeological Hair and Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(1):129-139.
- 2014 Investigating Inherent Differences in Isotopic Composition Between Human Bone and Enamel Bioapatite: Implications for

- Reconstructing Residential Histories. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 50:97-107.
- Webb, Y. D.J. Minson, and E.A. Dye
1980 A Dietary Factor Influencing ^{13}C Content of Human Hair. *Search*, 11:200-201.
- Weber, A.W., R. Creaser, O.I. Goriunova, and C.M. Haverkort
2003 Strontium Isotope Tracers in Enamel of Permanent Human Molars Provide New Insights into Prehistoric Hunter-Gatherer Procurement and Mobility Patterns: A Pilot Study of a Middle Holocene Group from Cis-Baikal. In A. Weber and H. McKenzie, editors, *Prehistoric Foragers of the Cis-Baikal, Siberia, Proceedings of the First Conference of the Baikal Archaeology Project*, CCI Press, Edmonton, Canada, pp.133-153.
- Weber, D., M. Gensler, and H.L. Schmidt
1997 Metabolic and Isotopic Correlations Between D-Glucose, L-Ascorbic Acid, and L-Tartaric Acid. *Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies*, 33:151-155.
- Weiguo, Liu, Feng Xiahong, Ning Youfeng, Zhang Qingle, Cao Yunning, and An Zhiseng
2005 $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Variation of C_3 and C_4 Plants Across an Asian Monsoon Rainfall Gradient in Arid Northwestern China. *Global Change Biology*, 11:1-7.
- Welker, J.M., L.S. Jonsdottir, and J.T. Fahnestock
2003 Leaf Isotopic ($\delta^{13}\text{C}$ and $\delta^{15}\text{N}$) and Nitrogen Contents of Carex Plants Along the Eurasian Coastal Arctic: Results from the Northeast Passage Expedition. *Polar Biology*, 27:29-37.
- Wells, Joshua J., and Carlina de la Cova
2007 Stable Isotopic Relationships Between Age, Sex, and Maize Consumption in the Mississippian Vincennes Phase of Indiana. *SAS Bulletin*, 30(4):12-16.
- Werner, R.A., and W.A. Brand
2001 Referencing Strategies and Techniques in Stable Isotope Ratio Analysis. *Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry*, 15(7):501-519.
- West, J.B., G.J. Bowen, T.E. Cerling, and J.R. Ehleringer
2006 Stable Isotopes as One of Nature's Ecological Recorders. *Trends Ecol Evol*, 21(7):408-414.
- West, J.B., G.J. Bowen, T.E. Dawson, and K.P. Tu
2009 *Isoscapes: Understanding Movement, Pattern, and Process on Earth Through Isotope Mapping*, Springer Science and Business Media, Dordrecht.
- West, J.B., G.J. Bowen, T.E. Cerling, and J.R. Ehleringer
2006 Stable Isotopes as one of Nature's Ecological Recorders. *Trends Ecol Evol*, 21(7):408.
- West, Jason B., Janet M. Hurley, Francis Ö. Dudás, and James R. Ehleringer
2009 The Stable Isotope Ratios of Marijuana. II. Strontium Isotopes Relate to Geographic Origin. *Journal of Forensic Science*, 54(6):1261-1269.
- West, J.B., J.T. Hurley, and J.R. Ehleringer
2009 The Stable Isotopic Signatures of Marijuana Cultivation. I. Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotopes Describe the Growth Regime. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 54(1):84-89.
- Whipkey, C.E., R.C. Capo, O.A. Chadwick, and B.W. Stewart
2000 The Importance of Sea Spray to the Cation Budget of a Coastal Hawaiian Soil: A Strontium Isotope Approach. *Chemical Geology*, 168:37-48.
- White, Christine D.
1993 Isotopic Determinations of Seasonality in Diet and Death from Nubian Mummy Hair. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 20:657-666.
- White, C.D., and G.J. Armelagos
1997 Osteopenia and Stable Isotope Ratios in Bone Collagen of Nubian Female Mummies. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 103:185-199.
- White, Christine, Fred J. Longstaffe, and Kimberley R. Law
1999 Seasonal Stability and Variation in Diet as Reflected in Human Mummy Tissues from the Kharga Oasis and the Nile Valley. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 147:209-222.
- White, C.D., T.D. Price, and F. Longstaffe
2007 Residential Histories of the Human Sacrifices at the Moon Pyramid: Evidence from Oxygen and Strontium Isotopes. *Ancient Mesoamerica*, 18: 159-172.

- White, C.D., and H.P. Schwarcz
 1989 Ancient Maya Diet: As Inferred from Isotopic and Elemental Analysis of Human Bone. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:451-474.
- 1994 Temporal Trends in Stable Isotopes for Nubian Mummy Tissues. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 93:165-187.
- 2004 Exploring the Effects of Environment, Physiology and Diet on Oxygen Isotope Ratios in Ancient Nubian Bones and Teeth. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(2):233-250.
- White, Christine D., Michael W. Spence, Hilary LeQ Stuart-Williams, and Henry P. Schwarcz
 1998 Oxygen Isotopes and the Identification of Geographical Origins: The Valley of Oaxaca Versus the Valley of Mexico. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25(7):643-655.
- White, Christine D. Michael W. Spence, Fred J. Longstaffe, and Kimberley R. Law
 2000 Testing the Nature of Teotihuacan Imperialism at Kaminaljuyu Using Phosphate Oxygen-Isotope Ratios. Journal of Anthropological Research, 56(4):535-558.
- 2004 Demography and Ethnic Continuity in the Tlailotlacan Enclave of Teotihuacan: The Evidence from Stable Oxygen isotopes. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 23(4):385-403.
- White, J.W., K. Winters, P. Martin, and A. Rossman
 1998 Stable Carbon Isotope Ratio Analysis of Honey: Validation of Internal Standard Procedure for Worldwide Application. Journal of AOAC International, 81:610-619.
- White, William M.
 2013 Geochemistry, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- White, W.M., J.G. Schilling, and S.R. Hart
 1976 Evidence for the Azores Mantle Plume from Strontium Isotope Geochemistry of the Central North Atlantic. Nature, 263:659-663.
- White, W.M., and A.W. Hofmann
 1982 Sr and Nd Isotope Geochemistry of Oceanic Island Basalts and Mantle Evolution. Nature, 296:821-825.
- Whitledge, G.W., B.M. Johnson, and P.J. Martinez
 2006 Stable Hydrogen Isotopic Composition of Fishes Reflects that of their Environment. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 63:1746-1751.
- Whiteman, J.P., K.A. Greller, H.J. Harlow, L.A. Felicetti, K. Rode, and M. Ben-David
 2012 Carbon Isotopes in Exhaled Breath Track Metabolic Substrates in Brown Bears (*Ursus arctos*). Journal of Mammalogy, 93:413-421.
- Whittaker, D.K., and M.V. Stack
 1976 The Lead, Cadmium and Zinc Content of Some Romano-British Teeth. Archaeometry, 26:37-42.
- Widory, D.
 2006 Combustibles, Fuels and Their Combustion Products: A View Through Carbon Isotopes. Combustion Theory and Modelling, 10:831-841.
- Widory, David, Jean-Jacques Minet, and Marine Barbe-Leborgne (also cited as Widory as sole author)
 2009 Sourcing Explosives: A Multi-Isotope Approach. Science and Justice, 49(2):62-72.
- Wild, Eva M., K.A. Arlamovsky, Robin Golser, Walter Kutschera, Alfred Priller, Stephan Puchegger, Werner Rom, Peter Steier, and Walter Vycudilik
 2000 ¹⁴C Dating with the Bomb Peak: An Application to Forensic Medicine. Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research, B172:944-950.
- Wild, E., R. Gosler, P. Hille, W. Kutschera, A. Priller, S. Puchegger, et al.
 1998 First ¹⁴C Results from Archaeological and Forensic Studies at the Vienna Environmental Research Accelerator. Radiocarbon, 40:273-281.
- Williams, Jocelyn S., and M. Anne Katzenberg
 2012 Seasonal Fluctuations in Diet and Death During the Late Horizon: A Stable Isotopic Analysis of Hair and Nail from the Central Coast of Peru. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(1):41-57.
- Williams, Lana J.
 n.d. Investigating Seasonality of Death at Kellis 2 Cemetery Using Solar Alignment and Isotopic Analysis of Mummified Tissues. Doctoral Dissertation, University of Western Ontario, Canada.

- 2008 Investigating Seasonality of Death at Kellis 2 Cemetery Using Solar Alignment and Isotopic Analysis of Mummified Tissues. Archaeoastronomy.
- Wilson, A.S., T. Taylor, M.C. Ceruti, J.A. Chavez, J. Reinhard, V. Grimes, W. Meier-Augenstein, L. Cartmell, B. Stern, M.P. Richards, M. Worobey, I. Barnes, and M.T.P. Gilbert
2007 Stable Isotope and DNA Evidence for Ritual Sequences in Inca Child Sacrifice. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 104:16456-16461.
- Wilson, C.A., J.R. Bacon, M.S. Cresser, and D.A. Davidson
2006 Lead Isotope Ratios as a Means of Sourcing Anthropogenic Lead in Archaeological Soils: A Pilot Study of an Abandoned Shetland Croft. Archaeometry, 48:501-509.
- Wilson, Diane, and Timothy K. Pertulla
2013 Reconstructing the Paleodiet of the Caddo through Stable Isotopes. American Antiquity, 78(4):702-723.
- Wolf, N.
2011 An Experimental Exploration of the Use of Hydrogen and Oxygen Stable Isotopes in Animal Ecology. PhD Dissertation, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming.
- Wolf, N., S.A. Carleton, and C. Martinez Del Rio
2010 Ten Years of Experimental Animal Isotopic Ecology. Functional Ecology, 23:17-26.
- Wormuth, M., B.T. Hansen, and H. Schutkowski
2000 $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ Ratios in Human Bone and Tooth Enamel Indicate Residential Mobility at Lifetime. European Journal of Mineralogy (Suppl. 12), 238.
- Wright, Lori E.
2005 Identifying Immigrants to Tikal, Guatemala: Defining Local Variability in Strontium Isotope Ratios of Human Tooth Enamel. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32:555-566.
2013 Examining Childhood Diets at Kaminaljuyu, Guatemala, through Stable Isotopic Analysis of Sequential Enamel Microsamples. Archaeometry, 55(1):113-133.
- Wright, Lori E., and Henry P. Schwarcz
1996 Infrared and Isotopic Evidence for Diagenesis of Bone Apatite at Dos Pilas, Guatemala: Palaeodietary Implications. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:933-944.
1998 Stable Carbon and Oxygen isotopes in Human Tooth Enamel: Identifying Breastfeeding and Weaning in Prehistory. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 106(1):1-18.
1999 Correspondence Between Stable Carbon, Oxygen and Nitrogen Isotopes in Human Tooth Enamel and Dentine: Infant Diets at Kaminaljuyu. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(9):1159-1170.
- Wright, L.E., J.A. Valdés, J.H. Burton, T.D. Price, and H.P. Schwarcz
2010 The Children of Kaminaljuyu: Isotopic Insight into Diet and Long Distance Interaction in Mesoamerica. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 29:155-178.
- Wunder, M.B.
2010a Using Isoscapes to Model Probability Surfaces for Determining Geographic Origins. In G.J. Bowen, et al., editors, Isoscapes: Understanding Movement, Pattern and Process of Earth Through Isotope Mapping, Springer, New York. pp:251-280.
2010b Using Isoscapes to Model Probability Surfaces for Determining Geographic Origins. In K.A. Hobson and L.I. Wassenaar, editors, Tracking Animal Migration with Stable Isotopes. Academic Press, San Diego, California. pp.251-280.
2012 Determining Geographic Patterns of Migration and Dispersal Using Stable Isotopes in Keratins. Journal of Mammalogy, 93:360-367.
- Wunder, M.B., and D.R. Norris
2008 Improved Estimates of Certainty in Stable-Isotope-Based Methods for Tracking Migratory Animals. Ecological Applications, 18:549-559.
- Wunnakup, K., T. Minami, P. Durongkadech, S. Tohno, W. Ruangyuttikarn, Y. Moriwake, et al.
2009 Discrimination of Bullet Types Using Analysis of Lead Isotopes Deposited in Gunshot Entry Wounds. Biol Trace Elem Res, 129(1-3):278-289.
- Yacobaccio, H.D., M.R. Morales, and C.T. Samec

- 2009 Towards an Isotopic Ecology of Herbivory in Puna Ecosystem: New Results and Patterns on *Lama Glama*. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 19(2):144-155.
- Yaffe, Y., C.P. Flessel, J.J. Wesolowski, A.D. Rosario, G.N. Guirguis, V. Matias, T.E. Degarmo, G.C. Coleman, J.W. Gramlich, and W.R. Kelly
1983 Identification of Lead Sources in California Children Using the Stable Isotope Ratio Technique. Archives of Environmental Health, 38:237-245.
- Yoder, Cassady
2010 Diet in Medieval Denmark: A Regional and Temporal Comparison. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(9):2224-2236.
- 2012 Let Them Eat Cake? Status-Based Differences in Diet in Medieval Denmark. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(4):1183-1193.
- Yoder, C.J., and E.J. Bartelink
2010 Effects of Different Sample Preparation Methods on Stable Carbon and Oxygen Isotope Values of Bone Apatite: A Comparison of Two Treatment Protocols. Archaeometry, 52(1):115-130.
- Yoshida, Naohiro, and Mizutani Yoshihiko
1986 Preparation of Carbon Dioxide for ¹⁸O Determination of Water by Use of a Plastic Syringe. Analytical Chemistry, 58(6):1273-1275.
- Yoshinaga, J., M. Minagawa, R.O. Suzuki, T. Kawabe, T. Inaoka, and T. Akimichi
1996 Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotopic Composition of Diet and Hair of Gidran-Speaking Papuans. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 10:23-24. (also cited as volume 100)
- Yoshinaga, J., M. Yoneda, M. Morita, and T. Suzuki
1998 Lead in Prehistoric, Historic and Contemporary Japanese: Stable Isotopic Study by ICP Mass Spectrometry. Applied Geochemistry, 13:403-413.
- Yun, M., B. Mayer, and S.W. Taylor
2005 Delta S-34 Measurements on Organic Materials by Continuous Flow Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 19(11):1429-1436.
- Yurtsever, Y., and J.R. Gat
1981 Atmospheric Waters. In J.R. Gat and R. Gonfiantini, editors, Deuterium and Oxygen-18 in the Water Cycle, Technical Report Series, No. 210. International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, pp.103-142.
- Zangrando, A.F., H. Panarello, and E.L. Piana
2014 Zooarchaeological and Stable Isotopic Assessments on Pinniped-Human Relations in the Beagle Channel (Tierra del Fuego, Southern South America). Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 24(2):231-244.
- Zangrando, A.F., A. Tessone, A. Ugan, and M.A. Gutierrez
2014 Applications of Stable Isotope Analysis in Zooarchaeology: An Introduction. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 24(2):127-133.
- Zazzo, A., M. Balasse, B.H. Passey, A.P. Moloney, F.J. Monahan, and O. Schmidt
2010 The Isotope Record of Short- and Long-term Dietary Changes in Sheep Tooth Enamel: Implications for Quantitative Reconstruction of Paleodiets. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 74:371-3586
- Zazzo, A., M. Balasse, and W.P. Patterson
2005 High-Resolution $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Intra Tooth Profiles in Bovine Enamel: Implications for Mineralization Pattern and Isotopic Attenuation. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 69:3631-3542.
- Zazzo, A., C. Lécuyer, and A. Mariotti
2004 Experimentally-Controlled Carbon and Oxygen Isotope Exchange Between Bioapatites and Water Under Inorganic and Microbially-Mediated Conditions. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 68:1-12.
- Zazzo, A., C. Lécuyer, S.M.F. Sheppard, P. Girardjean, and A. Mariotti
2004 Diagenesis and Reconstruction of Paleoenvironments: A Method to Restore Original $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ Values of Carbonate and Phosphate from Fossil Tooth Enamel. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 68:2245-2258.
- Zazzo, A., J.F. Saliege, M. Lebon, S. Lepetz, and C. Moreau
2012 Radiocarbon Dating of Calcined Bones: Insights from Combustion Experiments under Natural Conditions. Radiocarbon, 54(3-4):1-12
- Zazzo, A., J.F. Saliege, A. Person, and H. Boucher
2009 Radiocarbon Dating of Calcined Bones: Where Does the Carbon Come From? Radiocarbon, 51(2):601-611.
- Zeichner, A., S. Ehrlich, E. Shoshani, and L. Halicz

- 2006 Application of Lead Isotope Analysis in Shooting Incident Investigations. Forensic Science International, 158(1):52-64.
- Zeland, Muccio, Claudia Wöckel, Yan An, and Glen P. Jackson
2012 Comparison of Bulk and Compound-Specific $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Isotope Ratio Analyses for the Discrimination Between Cannabis Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(3):757-764.
- Zhang, Xingxiang, James Burton, Zhengyao Jin, Minghua Xiao, Anchuan Fan, and Jifeng Xu
2014 Isotope Studies of Human Remains from Mayutian, Yunnan Province, China. Journal of Archaeological Science, 50:414-419.
- Ziegler, H., W. Stichler, A. Maurizio, and G. Vorwohl
1977 The Use of Stable Isotopes for the Characterization of Honey, Their Origin and Adulteration. Apidologie, 8(4):337-347.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

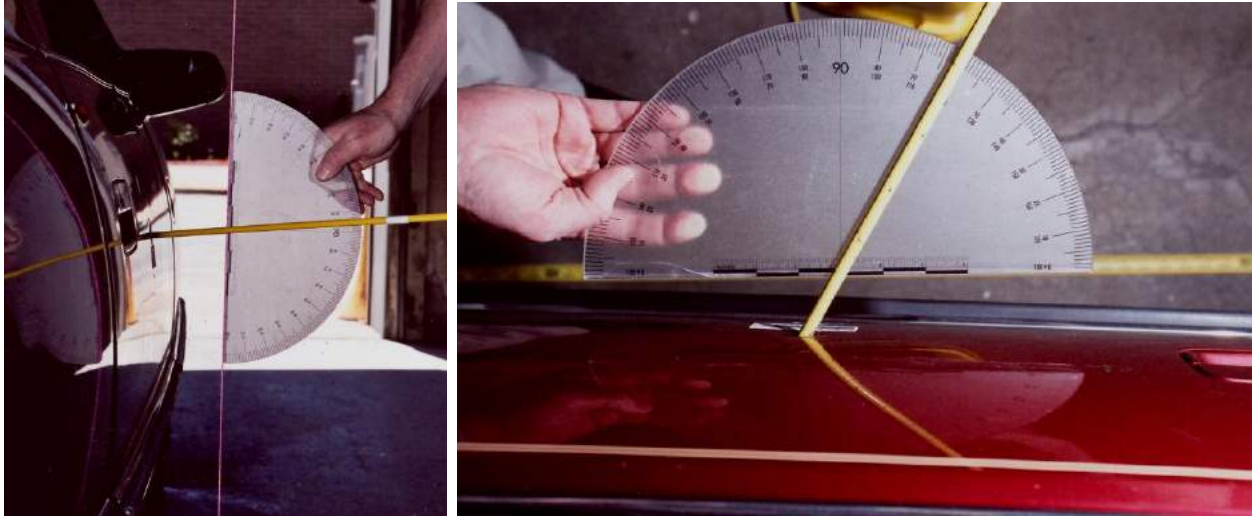
Firearms, Projectiles, and Tool Mark Evidence

The references in this section address the three primary topics of forensic firearms and ammunition analysis: Internal or Initial Ballistics, External or Transitional Ballistics, and Terminal or Wound Ballistics. Of those topics, those concerning wounds are contained in, or cross referenced to the subsection of trauma within this bibliography's **Taphonomy** section. The effects of gunshot residues on materials near discharged weapons may impact trace evidence such as hairs and fibers, as well as substrates such as the human skin of both the victim and suspect. It is not only firearms which are addressed, however; the science of ballistics also affects projectiles of any description.

Because the examination of bullets and cartridges is a primary area of tool mark examination, this section also includes that on "General Toolmark Evidence". Beyond ammunition, tool mark examinations include impressions left by cutting or prying tools used in burglaries or forced entries. They also comprise a major component of Geotaphonomy in the form of toolmarks left by digging implements in the walls of pits used to conceal buried evidence, or the backdirt of same (Hochrein [1997]). Fingers, teeth, and feet are, technically, tools which can also leave impressions or marks on victims or other substrates at a crime scene. For this reason, the reader is directed to the categories of **Trace and Impression Evidence**, and "Bitemark Evidence" in **Taphonomy**, citations which discuss such marks.

This section is divided into the following categories:

Firearms and Ballistics Evidence	2002
General Toolmark Evidence	2106



Manual measurement of the vertical and horizontal angles of a ballistic trajectory established by rods

Firearms and Ballistic Evidence

Like blood pattern evidence, the reconstruction of shooting incidents rely on the certainty of trigonometric calculations combined with the intuition seasoned crime scene investigators and technicians bring to the investigation. Their experience with the products of human nature, emotion, and intellect helps to guide the application of science and math at each shooting or blood spatter scene. Beyond the scene, the analyses of each of its components such as the projectile(s) or their traces complete the clues available to solve the crime. This category in the bibliography contains a variety of references dealing with gunshot residues, ammunition components, weaponry, and the substrates affected by impacting or penetrating projectiles.
(2261 citations)

Abbott, Amanda, and Peter Massey

2014 A Novel Mathematical and Digital Image-based Approach to Gunshot Residue Pattern Interpretation. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

Abraham, J.T., G.H. Kamila, G. Raj Kumar, and C.N. Bhattacharaya

2005 Air Guns Altered to Fire Rimfire Cartridges. *Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal*, 37(2):150-152.

Abrego, Z., A. Ugarte, N. Unceta, A. Fernandez-Isla, M.A. Goicolea, and R.J. Barrio

2012 Unambiguous Characterization of Gunshot Residue Particles Using Scanning Laser Ablation and Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry. *Anal Chem*, 84:2402-2409.

Åbrink, Å, C. Andersson, and A.C. Maehly

1984 A Video System for the Visualization of Gunpowder Patterns. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 29(4):1223-1224.

Ackley, P.O.

1970 Handbook for Shooters and Reloaders, Volume I. Publishers Press, Salt Lake City, UT.

Adair, Thomas W.

2005 Alignment of Vehicle Chairs and Referencing Bullet Holes Locations in Vehicle Glass. *The Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction*, 11(2):22-23.

- Adair, Tom and Charles S. DeFrance
2011 Detecting Patched Bullet Holes in Painted Drywall. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 17(3):29-35.
- Adam, R.
1989 Modern Handguns: The Complete Illustrated Guide to Military and Civilian Handguns in Production Today. Chartwell Books, Edison, New Jersey.
- Adeyi, O., J.V. Duval, M.E. Dupre, and T.A. Andrew
2005 Role of Chemical Tests and Scene Investigation in Determination of Range of Fire. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26:166-169.
- AFTE Committee for the Advancement of the Science of Firearm and Toolmark Identification
2008 The Response of the Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners to the National Academy of Sciences 2008 Report Assessing the Feasibility, Accuracy, and Technical Capability of a National Ballistics Database, August 20, 2008. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 40(3):234-244.
- AGIS
n.d. Project Number: JLS/2005/ AGIS/031. Creation and Implementation of a Database Containing Information of Gunshot Residue (GSR) Particles from Different Ammunition.
http://ec.europa.eu/justice_home/funding/2004_2007/agis/doc/sec_2006_1535_en.pdf
- n.d. Project Number: JAI/2003/AGIS/033. Statistical Evaluation of Particle Analysis (SEM/EDX) for the Differentiation of Gunshot Residues.
http://ec.europa.eu/justice_home/funding/2004_2007/agis/doc/sec_2005_542_en.pdf
- Aguilar, Gary L. and Cyril Wecht
2015 Letter to the Editor: "Tracking the 'Magic' Bullet in the JFK Assassination," by L.Haag, AFTE J, Vol 46, No 2, Spring 2014, pp 104-113; "President Kennedy's Fatal Gunshot Wound and the Seemingly Anomalous Behavior of the Fatal Bullet," by L. Haag, AFTE J, Vol 46, No 3, Summer 2014, pp 218-223; and "President Kennedy's Fatal Head Wound and his Rearward Head 'Snap,'" by L. Haag, AFTE J, Vol 46, No 4, Fall 2014, pp 279-289. AFTE Journal, 47(3):131-138.
- 2016 Letter to the Editor: "Tracking the 'Magic' Bullet in the JFK Assassination," by L. Haag, AFTE J, Vol 46, No 2, Spring 2014, pp 104-113; "President Kennedy's Fatal Gunshot Wound and the Seemingly Anomalous Behavior of the Fatal Bullet," by L. Haag, AFTE J, Vol 46, No 3, Summer 2014, pp 218-223; and "President Kennedy's Fatal Head Wound and his Rearward Head 'Snap'" by L. Haag, AFTE J, Vol 46, No 4, Fall 2014, pp 279-289. AFTE Journal, 48(2):68-85.
- Aguilera, Ernest P., Christopher D. Duncan, and Alton G. Riddle
2005 Rods, Strings, and Lasers: Creating Demonstrative Evidence in Shooting Reconstructions. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Alakija, P., G.P. Dowling, and B. Gunn
1998 Stellate Clothing Defects with Different Firearms, Projectiles, Ranges and Fabrics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:1148-1153.
- Aleksandar, Ivanovic
2003a Is There a Way to Precisely Identify That the Suspect Fired from the Firearm. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):158-159.
- 2003b Is There a Way to Precisely Identify that the Suspect Fired from the Firearm? Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):158-159.
- Ali, Leah, Kyle Brown, and Stephanie J. Wetzel
2015 A Study of the Presence of Gunshot Residue in Pittsburgh Police Stations Using SEM/EDX and LC-MS/MS. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Al-Khalifa, Ahmed K.
2008 Headstamps with Arabic Markings. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 15(2):64-70.
- Allen, Dale E.
1983 Effects of Blood on Gunshot and Gunpowder Residue. AFTE Journal, 15(2):102-103.
- Allen, W.G.B.
1953 Pistols, Rifles and Machine Guns. English University Press Limited, London, UK.
- Allsop, D.
2005 Forensic Ballistic Investigation, Defence Academy of the United Kingdom, Defence College of Management and Technology.
- Allsop, D., and M. Toomey

- 1999 Small Arms: General Design, Brassey, London, UK
- Almgren, Ted, and William McDonald
1987 Black Powder Ballistics. Lyman Black Powder Handbook, Seventh Printing.
- Almog, Joseph, Yaniv Avissar, Assaf Sagiv, and Daniel Mandler
2005 Detection of Recent Handling of Firearms. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Almog, J., K.L. Bar-Or, A. Leifer, Y. Delbar, and Y. Harush-Brosh
2014 Detection of Recent Holding of Firearms: Improving the Sensitivity of the PDT Test. Forensic Science International, 241:55-59.
- Almog, J., and B. Glattstein
1997 Detection of Firearms Imprints on Hands of Suspects: Study of the PDT-Based Field Test. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(9):993-996.
- Alvarado, Emilio, Dominic Cappiello, John Clisti, Shaun Jaikissoon, Colleen Schutt, and Anthony Pelliccio
2015 Manufacturer Marks Displayed on Remington 380 Auto Caliber Cartridge Primers. AFTE Journal, 47(4):224-227.
- Alvarado, Emilio, and Nicholas Mattia
2013 Glock Pistols are Operable without a Trigger Spring. AFTE Journal, 45(2):178-180.
- Alvarez, L.
1976 A Physicist Examined the Kennedy Assassination Film. American Journal of Physics, 44(9):813-827.
- Amadasi, Alberto, Simone Borgonovo, Alberto Brandone, Mauro Di Giancamillo, and Cristina Cattaneo
2012 The Survival of Metallic Residues from Gunshot Wounds in Cremated Bone: A Radiological Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(3):363-369.
- 2014 A Comparison Between Digital Radiography, Computed Tomography, and Magnetic Resonance in the Detection of Gunshot Residues in Burnt Tissues and Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):712-717.
- Amadasi, A., A. Brandone, A. Rizzi, D. Mazzarelli, and C. Cattaneo
2012 The Survival of Metallic Residues from Gunshot Wounds in Cremated Bone: A SEM-EDX Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(4):525-531.
- Amadasi, Alberto, Daniele Merli, Alberto Brandone, Pasquale Poppa, Daniele Gibelli, and Cristina Carraneo
2013 The Survival of Gunshot Residues in Cremated Bone: An Inductively Coupled Plasma Optical Emission Spectrometry Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):964-966.
- American Institute of Applied Science
1982 Firearms Identification Lesson 3, AFTE Journal, 14:70-86.
- American Society for Testing and Materials
1995 ASTM Standard E 1588-95: Standard Guide for Gunshot Residue Analysis by Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy Dispersive Spectroscopy. Annual Book of ASTM Standards. Volume 1402, American Society for Testing and Materials, Conshohocken, PA.
- 2001 Standard Guide for Gunshot Residue Analysis by Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy-Dispersive Spectroscopy. E1588-95, American Society for Testing and Materials, Conshohocken, PA.
- 2007 Standard Guide for GSR Analysis by Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy Dispersive X-ray Spectrometry. American Society for Testing and Materials, West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania
- 2008 ASTM E 1588-08, Standard Guide for Gunshot Residue Analysis by Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy Dispersive X-Ray Spectrometry. American Society of Testing and Materials, West Conshohocken, PA.
- 2010 E-1588-10. Standard Guide for Gunshot Residue Analysis by Scanning Electron Microscopy/ Energy Dispersive X-ray Spectrometry. ASTM International, West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania
- Andersson, C., and J. Andrasko
1999 Novel Application of Time Since the Latest Discharge of a Shotgun in a Suspect Murder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):211-213.
- Andrasko, J.
1992 Characterization of Smokeless Powder Flakes from Fired Cartridge Cases and from Discharge Patterns on Clothing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(4):1030-1047,
- Andrasko, J., I. Kopp, Å. Åbrink, and T. Sklöld

- 1993 Lead Isotope Ratios in Lead Smears and Bullet Fragments and Application in Firearm Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(5):
- Andrasko, J., and A.C. Maehly
1977 Detection of Gunshot Residues on Hands by Scanning Electron Microscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(2):279-287.
- Andrasko, J., T. Norberg, and S. Ståhling
1998 Time Since Discharge of Shotguns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(5):1005-1015.
- Andrasko, J., J. Oskarsson, and S. Ståhling
2003 Ammunition Used in the Latest Shooting. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):146.
- Andrasko, J., and S. Pettersson
1991 A Simple Method for Collection of Gunshot Residues from Clothing. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(3):321-330.
- Andrasko, J., and S. Ståhling
1999 Time Since Discharge of Spent Cartridges. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:487-495
- 2000 Time Since Discharge of Rifles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):211-213.
- 2003 Time Since Discharge of Pistols and Revolvers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(2):1-5.
- Andreola, Salvatore, Guendalina Gentile, Alessio Battistini, Cristina Cattaneo, and Ricardo Zoja
2011 Forensic Applications of Sodium Rhodiizionate and Hydrochloric Acid: A New Histological Technique for Detection of Gunshot Residues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):771-774.
- Anonymous
1969 Bouncing Bullets, FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 38(10):2-6.
- 1993 NRA Firearms Fact Book, Third Edition. National Rifle Association Press, Washington, D.C.
- 1969 Bouncing Bullets. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 38:1-9
- 1970 Gunshot Residue and Shot Pattern Test. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 39(9):7-11.
- 1981 FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, "Deadly Dimes". AFTE Journal, 13(4):73.
- 2004a Firearms Tutorial
<http://medlib.med.utah.edu/WebPath/TUTORIAL> (accessed 12/10/2004)
- 2004b Gunshot Residue Standards, FirearmsID.com, An Introduction to Forensic Firearm Identification
http://www.firearmsid.com/A_diststandards.htm (accessed 12/10/2004)
- 2004c Firearms Identification and Ballistics
<http://faculty.ncwc.edu/toconnor/425/425lect06.htm> (accessed 12/13/2004)
- 2009a Examination of Gunshot Residue.
<http://library.med.utah.edu/WebPath/TUTORIAL/GUNS/GUNGSR.html>
- 2009b GSR Procedure, Section 4.8. Trace Evidence Unit Manual, San Diego Police Department Crime Laboratory, San Diego, California. pp.72-92.
- 2010 How It Works: Tubular Dowel Crime Scene Reconstruction. Forensic Magazine, 7(2):27.
- Arai, Hiroyuki, and Jun Nakamura
1996 Identification of Smokeless Powder Gunshot Residues. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 1(1):53-55.
- Arendse, Wayne, and John Mustard
2012 Reporting Identifications: An Update to Report Conclusions Adopted at the Centre of Forensic Sciences. AFTE Journal, 44(3):262-264.
- Arndt, James, Suzanne Bell, Lindsey Crookshanks, Marco Lovejoy, Casey Oleska, Tanya Tulley, and Drew Wolfe
2012 Preliminary Evaluation of the Persistence of organic Gunshot Residue. Forensic Science International, 222:137-145.
- Arney, T.
1999 Use of a Breechface Toolmark to Identify Fired Cartridge Cases to a S&W Sigma SW40V. AFTE Journal, 31(2):131-132.

- Arnold, Richard R.
1985 Does Cyanoacrylate (Super Glue) Fuming Impair Firearms Identification? Identification News, 12
- Arnold, Richard R., and J. Roy Gallant
1985 Does Cyanoacrylate Fuming Impair Firearms Identification? Identification News, 35(7):
- Arrowood, M.C., and J.J. Bullock
1983 Identification of a 12 Gauge Slug. AFTE Journal, 15(2):59.
- Arslan, M. Mustafa, Hakan Kar, Bülent Üner, and Gürsel Çetin
2011 Firing Distance Estimates with Pellet Dispersion from Shotgun with Various Chokes: An Experimental, Comparative Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):988-992.
- Aslan, Sahin, Mustafa Uzkeser, Yavuz Katirci, Zeynep Cakir, Ozlem Bilir, Fatih Bilge, and Murtaza Cakir
2006 Air Guns: Toys or Weapons? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(3):260-262.
- Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Criteria for Identification Committee
1992 Theory of Identification, Range of Striae Comparison Reports and Modified Glossary Definitions – An AFTE Criteria for Identification Committee Report. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 24(2):336-340.
- 2011 SWGGUN and AFTE Committee for the Advancement of the Science of Firearm and Toolmark Identification's Response to Questions Received from the Subcommittee on Forensic Science, Research, Development, Testing, & Evaluation Interagency Working Group. <http://www.afte.org/downloads.RDT&E%201WG%2025%20Questions%206.14.11%20-%20AFTE%20Response%20w%20cov%20let.pdf>
- ASTM International
2008 Standard Guide for Gunshot Residue Analysis by Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy-Dispersive X-ray Spectrometry. ASTM International, West Coshocken, Pennsylvania
- 2010 ASTM E1588-10e1 Standard Guide for Gunshot Residue Analysis by Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy Dispersive X-ray Spectrometry. West Coshocken, Pennsylvania
- Atwater, Christina S.
2006 Examination of Gunshot Residue Patterns on Dark Clothing Using the Video Spectral Comparator 2000 for Firing Distance Determination. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Atwater, Christina S., Marie E. Durina, John P. Durina, and Robert D. Blackledge
2006 Visualization of Gunshot Residue Patterns on Dark Clothing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(5):1091-1095
- Austin, J.C., C.R. Day, A.T. Kearon, S. Valussi, and P.W. Haycock
2008 Using Polychromatic X-Radiography to Examine Realistic Imitation Firearms. Forensic Science International, 181(1):26-31.
- Averbuch, J.
1970a Mechanism Approach to Projectile Penetration. J Technion Inst Technol, 8:375-383.
- 1970b Experimental and Analytical Investigation of the Mechanism of Projectile Perforation in Metallic Plates. Doctoral Thesis, Technion Institute of Technology, Material Engineering Department, Israel.
- Avissar, Y.Y., A.E. Sagiv, D. Mandler, and J. Almog
2004 Identification of Firearms Holders by the $[\text{Fe}(\text{PDT})_3]^{+2}$ Complex: Quantitative Determination of Iron Transfer to the Hand and Its Dependence on Palmar Moisture Levels. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1215-1219.
- 2005 Identification of Firearms Handling by the $[\text{Fe}(\text{PDT})_3]^{2+}$ Complex: Chemical and Time-Dependent Factors. Talanta, 67:328-333.
- Azahidi, Azahiri, Rasyidi Harun, and R. Kuppaswamy
2012 Breechface Recess marks on Cartridge Cases Discharged from 9mm Walther P99 Series Pistols and Their Persistence. AFTE Journal, 44(3):244-247.
- Bachani, Melissa
2008 Duplicate Headstamps, but Different Hull Markings. AFTE Journal, 40(4):401-402.
- Bachrach, B.
2000 Ballistic Matching Using 3D Images of Bullets and Cartridge Cases. National Criminal Justice Reference Service, Rockville, Maryland.
- 2002 Development of a 3D-based Automated Firearms Evidence Comparison System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(6): 1253-1264 (also

- cited as pages 1-12).
- 2006 A Statistical Validation of the Individuality of Guns Using 3D Images of Bullets. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Grant Report: 97-LB-VX-0008, Mar. Report No.: 213674. Washington, D.C.
- 2010 Pilot Study of Automated Bullet Signature Identification Based on Topography Measurements and Correlations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):341-347.
- Bailey, James A.
- 2003 Gun Shot Residue Pattern Enhancement on Fabric: An Alternative Chemical Method Utilizing Sodium Hypochlorite. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136: Supplement 1:152-153.
- 2005 Analysis of Bullet Wipe Patterns on Cloth Targets. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(4):448-460.
- 2006 A Classification System and Identification Key for .177 Caliber Pellets. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2007a .177 Caliber Pellet Classification System and Identification Key. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(6):1314-1318.
- 2007b Digital Infrared Photography to Develop GSR Patterns. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):33-40.
- 2008 Detection of Air Gun Pellet Wipe Using Digital Infrared Photography. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2011 Analysis and Classification of .22 Caliber Firing Pin Impressions. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Bailey, James A., Ruby S. Casanova, and Kim Bufkin
- 2005 Alternate Testing Procedures for the Modified Griess Test. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 2006 A Method for Enhancing Gunshot Residue Patterns on Dark and Multicolored Fabrics Compared with the Modified Griess Test. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):812-818.
- Bailey, James A., and Kurt E. Eylands
- 2013 Antique Firearm Examined with Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) to Determine the Persistence of Firearms Discharge Residue (FDR). A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Bailey, James A., Daniel J. Swart, and Heather L. Finch
- 2007 Limit of Detection with Sodium Rhodizonate: Bullet Wipe Patterns with Selected Ammunition Examined for Lead. AFTE Journal, 39(2):95-99.
- 2008 Examination and Evaluation of .177 Caliber Pellet Wipe Patterns Using Sodium Rhodizonate. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(5):505-514.
- Bailey, James A., Erwin Vermeij, and Reza R.R. Gerretsen
- 2010 James-Younger Gang Member's Revolver Examined for Gunshot Residue (GSR) with Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM). AFTE Journal, 42(2):172-178.
- Bailey, James A., Peter Zoon, Erwin Vermeij, and Reza R.R. Gerretsen
- 2013 Identification of Lead Free Metal in .177 Caliber Airgun Pellets. AFTE Journal, 45(1):56-58.
- Bailey, M.J., K.J. Kirkby, and C. Jeynes
- 2009 Trace Element Profiling of Gunshot Residues by PIXE and SEM-EDS: A Feasibility Study. X-Ray Spectrom, 38:190-194.
- Baillargeon, Yves, M. Eng, and Guy Bergeron
- 2012 Prediction of Projectile Ricochet Behavior After Water Impact. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1556-1561.
- Balash, D.E.
- 1998 Frangible Bullets: A Firearms Examiner's Nightmare. AFTE Journal, 30(2):340-342.
- Baldur, R.
- 1995 Fired Cartridge Examination Method and Imaging Apparatus. US Patent 5654801 (file date: 1/3/1995; issue date: 8/5/1997), Inventor: R. Baldur, Forensic Technology Wai, Incorporated, assignee.

- Baldur, R., and M.R. Barrett
 1995 Computer Automated Bullet Analysis Apparatus. US Patent 5390108 (file date: 5/24/1991; issue date: 2/14/1995), Inventors: R. Baldur and M.R. Barrett, Forensic Technology Wai, Incorporated, assignee.
- Ballou, Susan
 2008 Is It Sci-Fi? NIST's Futuristic Tools for the Forensic Scientist. Emerging Technologies in Forensic Science, January:14-16.
- Ballou, Susan, T.V. Vorburger, J.F. Song, H.G. Rhee, T.B. Renegar, J.M. Libert, L. Ma, and B. Bachrach
 2004 Correlation of Topography Measurements of Bullet Signatures by Four Techniques. Abstract, Annual Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners (AFTE) Anniversary Training Seminar, May 23-28, 2004, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 10(2):14-15.
- Banno, Atsuhiko
 2003 Possibility of Bullet Identification Using 3D Data. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 8(1):89-97.
 2004 Estimation of Bullet Striation Similarity Using Neural Networks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):1-5.
- Banno, A., T. Masuda, and K. Ikeuchi
 2004 Three Dimensional Visualization and Comparison of Impressions on Fired Bullets. Forensic Science International, 140(2-3):233-240.
- Barber, David, and Frank Cassidy
 1993 When is a Caliber 380 Auto NOT a 380 Auto. AFTE Journal, 25(3):168-170.
- Barber, John L.
 1987 The Rimfire Cartridge in America and Canada. Armory Publications, Tacoma, Washington.
- Barber, R.J.W.
 1986 Forensic Ballistics – Identification. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(3-4):151-153.
- Barnes, Frank C.
 1993 Cartridges of the World, Seventh Edition. Digest Books Incorporated, Northfield, Illinois.
 1996 Cartridges of the World, Eighth Edition. Digest Books Incorporated, Northfield, Illinois.
 2003 Cartridges of the World, Tenth Edition. Krause Publications, Iola, Wisconsin
 2009 Cartridges of the World, Twelfth Edition. Layne Simpson, editor, Gun Digest Books, Wisconsin
 2012 Cartridges of the World, A Complete Illustrated Reference for More Than 1,500 Cartridges, Thirteenth Edition, Gun Digest Books, Incorporated, Krause Publications, Iola, Wisconsin.
- Barnes, F.C., and R.A. Helson (also cited as Barns)
 1974 An Empirical Study of Gunpowder Residue Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(3):448-462.
- Barnes, F., and S. Skinner
 2006 Cartridges of the World A Complete and Illustrated Reference for Over 1500 Cartridges, Eleventh Edition. Gun Digest Books, Wisconsin.
- Barnes, Michael
 2007 The Identification of Impressed Cartridge Case Crimp Marks on Fired Bullets in a Shooting Scene Reconstruction. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 39(2):100-108.
 2011 Impact Damage on a Bullet and the Comparison to a Silicone Cast of Damage on a Shower Door Frame. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 43(3):261-263.
- Barnes, F.C., and R.A. Helson
 1974 An Empirical Study of Gunpowder Residue Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(3):448-462.
 1976 A Death from an Air Gun. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(3):
- Barnum, C.A., and D.R. Klasey
 1997 Factors Affecting the Recovery of Latent Prints on Firearms. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(2):141-149.
- Bar-Or, Karni, and Joseph Almog
 2015 Children and Guns: The Detection of Recent Contact with Firearms on Children's Hands by the PDT Reagent. Forensic Science

- International, 253:43-47.
- Barr, D.
2001a Modification to the Common Trigonometric Method of Bullet Impact Angle Determination. AFTE Journal, 33(2):116-121.
2001b The Trig-Elliptical Method of Bullet Impact Angle Determination. AFTE Journal, 33(2):122-124.
- Barrett, Mike
2010 ALIAS: The Next Generation of Forensic Ballistics. Law and Order, 58(3):69-72.
- Barrett, Michael, Ardavan Tajbakhsh, and Gaylan Warren
2011 Portable Forensic Ballistics Examination Instrument: Advanced Ballistics Analysis System (ALIAS). AFTE Journal, 43(1):74-78.
- Bartocci, C.R.
2001 New Russian Assault Rifle, The AN-94. AFTE Journal, 33(3):275-276.
2002 Class Characteristics of the 7.62x39mm Cartridge Telling Whether a Fired Cartridge Case was Fired in the SKS or AK Type Rifle. AFTE Journal, 34(2):144-147.
- Bartsch, M.R., H.J. Kobus, and K.P. Wainwright
1996 An Update on the Use of the Sodium Rhodizonate Test for the Detection of Lead Originating from Firearm Discharges. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):1046-1051.
- Bashinski, J.S., J.E. David, and C. Young
1974 Detection of Lead in Gunshot Residues on Targets Using the Sodium Rhodizonate Test. AFTE Journal, 6(4):1046-1051 (also cited as pp.5-6).
- Basu, S.
1982 Formation of Gunshot Residues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(1):72-91.
- Basu, S., C.E. Boone, D.J. Denio, and R.A. Miazga
1997 Fundamental Studies of Gunshot Residue Deposition by Glue-Lift. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(4):571-581.
- Basu, S., and S. Ferriss
1980 A Refined Collection Technique for Rapid Search of Gunshot Residue Particles in the SEM. Scan Electron Microsc7, 1:375-384.
- Bates, J.S.
1973 Cleaning of Rusted Firearms. AFTE Journal, 5(1):11.
- Bates, J.S. Jr., Donald E. Champagne, M.C. Lutz, and A. M. Newquist
1981 Report of the Firearms Examination Panel - Investigation of the Assassination of John F. Kennedy, Officer J.D. Tippit, and Lee Harvey Oswald. AFTE Journal, 13(1):63-134.
- Beaman, V., J.L. Annest, J.A.Mercy, M. Kresnow, and D.A. Pollock
2000 Lethality of Firearm-Related Injuries in the United States Population. Annals of Emergency Medicine, 35:258-266.
- Beddow, Michael T., David Howitt, Frederick A. Tulleners, and Michael F. Giusto
2008 Micro Marked Firing Pins: Their Character, Durability and Legibility on Fired Cartridge Cases. AFTE Journal, 40(3):245-274.
- Beck, Carlton-Jane
2011 If I has a Hammer 2: Another Example of Improvised Firearm Construction and Use. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Beijer, R.
1994 Experiences with Zincon, A Useful Reagent for the Determination of Firing Range with Respect to Leadfree Ammunition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(4):981-987.
- Beldock, James G.
2009 Acoustic Surveillance Systems, (ShotSpotter Gunshot Location System). Law and Order, 57(10):46-50.
- Bell, J.W.
2014 Skin Permeation of Organic Gunshot Residue: Implications for Sampling and Analysis. Analytical Chemistry, pp.6071-6079.
- Bell, W.P.
1991 A Proposed Definition of Homicide Reconstruction. California Department of Justice Firearm/Toolmark Training Syallbus. AFTE Journal, 23(2):740-744.

- Bendrihem, Stacey A., Robyn Pyle, and John Allison
 2013 The Analysis of Gun-Cleaning Oil as Long-Distance Gunshot Residue and Its Implications for Chemical Tags on Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):142-145.
- Bennett, Holly, and Stephanie J. Wetzel
 2011 A Comparison of Lead, Barium and Antimony Isotope Concentrations in Gunshot Residue Using ICP-MS and SEM. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Bennett, Mark
 2007 Bullet Identification to a Cartridge Case. AFTE Journal, 39(2):148-150
- 2013 Measurement of Bullet Hole Locations and Trajectories in Vehcles Using a Planar Projection Method. AFTE Journal, 45(1):52-55.
- Benito, Sandra, Zuriña Abrego, Alicia Sanchez, Nora Unceta, M. Aranzazu Goicolea, and Ramon J. Barrio
 2015 Characterization of Organic Gunshot Residues in Lead-Free Ammunition Using a New Sample Collection Device for Liquid Chromatography-quadrupole Time of Flight Mass Spectrometry. Forensic Science International, 246:79-85.
- Ben-Tovim, U., and B. Schecter
 1993a Estimation of Shooting Distance from Deformation Bullet. AFTE Journal, 25(1):31-38.
- 1993b Remote-Controlled Device for Safe Discharge of Dangerous Firearms. AFTE Journal, 25(2):116-124.
- Berendes, Antje, Dieter Neimke, Rüdiger Schumacher, and Martin Barth
 2006 A Versatile Technique for the Investigation of Gunshot Residue Patterns on Fabrics and Other Surfaces: m-XRF. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(5):1085-1090.
- Berg, Stanton O.
 1965 The History of Firearms Identification. Identification News, 15(6):5-15.
- 1977 The Forensic Ballistics. In C.G. Tedechi, W.C. Eckert, and L.C. Tedechi, editors. Laboratory Forensic Medicine, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA. pp.526-569.
- 1979 The Drama of Forensic Ballistics. AFTE Journal, 11(3):44-48
- 1988 History of Remington Slide Action Shotguns. AFTE Journal, 20(3):296-299.
- 1992 Air Gun Loading/Feeding Safety System Designs. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(5):
- 2000 Magazine Safety Designs. AFTE Journal, 32(1):10-15.
- Berghorn, Samantha
 2014 An Evaluation of the Individuality of the Two Types of Remington 870 Extractors - Metal Injection Molded vs. Milled. AFTE Journal, 46(3):195-204.
- Bergman, C.A., E. McEwen, and R. Miller
 1988 Experimental Archery: Projectile Velocities and Comparison of Bow Performances. Antiquity, 62:658-670.
- Bergman, P., N. Agron, and E. Springer
 1987 Estimation of a Bullet Diameter Using the Bullet Hole Identification Kit (BTK). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):866-879.
- Bergman, P., P. Enzel, and E. Springer
 1988 The Detection of Gunshot Residue (GSR) Particles on the Bottom of Discharged Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):960-968.
- Bergman, P. H. Even, N. Agron, A. Klein, and E. Springer
 1987 Estimation of a Bullet's Diameter Using the Bullet Hole Identification Kit (BTK). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):866-879.
- Bergman, P., and E. Springer
 1987 Bullet Hole Identification Kit: Case Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(3):802-805.
- Bergman, P., and Z. Zeichner
 1984 Firing Distance Determinations Employing the Blackening Around Bullet Holes. Internal Report 248, Israeli Police, CID.
- Berk, Robert E.
 2009a Automated SEM/EDS Analysis of Airbag Residue I: Particle Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):60-68.

- 2009b Automated SEM/EDS Analysis of Airbag Residue II: Airbag Residue as a Source of Percussion Primer Residue Particles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):69-76.
- Berk, Robert E., Scott A. Rochowicz, Mary Wong, and Michael A. Kopina
2007 Gunshot Residue in Chicago Police Vehicles and Facilities: An Empirical Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):838-841.
- Bernard, M.
2005 The Effects of Ammunition Brand and Firearm Use on IBIS Correlation Scores. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):
- Berryman, Hugh E., Alicja K. Kutyla, and J. Russel Davis, II
2010 Detection of Gunshot Primer Residue on Bone in an Experimental Setting – An Unexpected Finding. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):488-491.
- Bertomen, Lindsey
2006 Putting Bullets to the Test: Ammunition and Frangible Bullets are Put Through a Series of Tests to Determine Performance Characteristics. Law Enforcement Technology, January, 33(1):30-38.
- 2012 At-Home Bullet Testing: Try it Today. Law Enforcement Technology, 39(5):44-48.
- 2014a A Clear Result: SIG SAUER's Elite Performance Ammunition using Clear Ballistics Gelatin. Law Enforcement Technology, 41(6):32-36.
- 2014b Testing the .380 Auto. Law Enforcement Technology, 41(10):58-64.
- Bevan, J., and S. Pezard
2006 Basic Characteristics of Ammunition: From Handguns to MANPADS. In S. Pezard and H. Anders, editors, Targeting Ammunition. <http://www.smallarmssurvey.org/publications/by-type/book-series/targeting-ammunition.html>
- Beveridge, A.
1986 Explosive Residue Analysis in the Mid-1980's and Expanding and Challenging Role for the Forensic Scientist. J Energ Mate, 4:29-75.
- Bhatri, Naila M., Walter F. Rowe, and Kevin O Dell
2006 Removal of Calcareous Deposits from Firearms Artifacts from the Fetterman Battlefield Site. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Bhattacharyya, C., and P.K. Sengupta
1989 Shotgun Pellet Dispersion in a Maxwellian Model. Forensic Science International, 41:205-217.
- Biasotti, A.A. (also spelled Bisotti)
1955 Bullet Comparison, A Study of Fired Bullets Statistically Analyzed. Unpublished Thesis, University of California, Berkeley, California.
- 1956 Plastic Replicas in Firearms and Tool Mark Identification. The Journal of Criminal Law Criminology and Police Science, 47(1):110-117.
- 1959 A Statistical Study of Individual Characteristics of Fired Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 4(1):34-50.
- 1964 The Principles of Evidence Evaluation as Applied to Firearms and Tool Mark Identification, Journal of Forensic Sciences 9(4): 428.
- 1981a Rifling Methods: A Review and Assessment of the Individual Characteristics Produced. AFTE Journal, 13(3):34-61.
- 1981b Bullet Bearing Surface Composition and Rifling (Bore) Conditions as Variables in the Reproduction of Individual Characteristics on Fired Bullets. AFTE Journal, 13(2):94-102.
- Biasotti, A.A. and J. Murdock
1984 Criteria for Identification of "State of the Art" of Firearm and Toolmark Identification, AFTE Journal, 16(4):16-22. (also cited as Criteria for Identification of Firearm and Toolmark Identification, AFTE Journal, 16(4):16-24 by Biasoti and Murdoch, 1984) (also cited as pages 17-25)
- 1987 Criteria for Identification in Firearms and Toolmark Identification - Progress Since Oxford 1984, Abstract, IAFS Meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia.
- 1997 Firearms and Toolmark Identification, Modern Scientific Evidence: The Law and Science of Expert Testimony, Volume 2. West Publishing, St. Paul, Minnesota.
- 2002 Firearms and Toolmark Identification. In D.L. Faigman, D.K. Kaye, M.J. Saks, and J. Sanders, editors, Modern Scientific Evidence: The Law and Science of Expert Testimony, Volume 3, West Publishing, St. Paul, MN.

- Biasotti, A, J. Murdock, and B. Moran
2007 Firearms and Toolmark Identification: Scientific Status. In D.L. Faigman, D.H. Kaye, M.J. Saks, and J. Sanders, editors, Modern Scientific Evidence: The Law and Science of Expert Testimony, Volume 4, West Publishing, pp:525-583.
- 2009 Firearms and Toolmark Identification: Scientific Status. In D.L. Faigman, D.H. Kaye, M.J. Saks, and J. Sanders, editors, Modern Scientific Evidence: The Law and Science of Expert Testimony, Volume 4, Chapter 35, West Publishing, St. Paul, MN. pp:712-713.
- Biedermann, A., S. Bozza, and F. Taroni
2009 Probabilistic Evidential Assessment of Gunshot Residue Particle Evidence (Part I): Likelihood Ratio Calculation and Case Pre-Assessment Using Bayesian Networks. Forensic Science International, 191(1):24-35.
- 2011 Probabilistic Evidential Assessment of Gunshot Residue Particle Evidence (Part II): Bayesian Parameter Estimation for Experimental Count Data. Forensic Science International, 206:103-110.
- Biedermann, A., and F. Taroni
2006 A Probabilistic Approach to the Joint Evaluation of Firearm Evidence and Gunshot Residues. Forensic Science International, 163:18-33.
- Birkoff, G.
1945 Ricochet Off Land Surfaces, Ballistic Research Laboratory Report 535, March 21, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland.
- Birincioglu, I., and R. Yilmaz
2006 The Evaluation of Deaths Caused by Firearms in Trabzon. Proceedings of the 5th Congress of Forensic Sciences of Anatolia ; September 8-10, Samsun, Turkey, Anatolia: Forensic Sciences of Anatolia. Official Publication of Forensic Sciences of Anatolia.
- Bishop, Jennifer, and Deion Christophe
2011 Utilizing the Wad Drop Off for Estimating a Shooter's Location. AFTE Journal, 43(4):310-318.
- Blackwell, R., and E. Framan
1980 Automated Firearms Identification Systems AFIDS: Phase I. AFTE Journal, 12(4):11-37.
- Bloomer, Steven, and Ian K. Pepper
2005 How Cartridge Cases are Deposited after Ejection from Semi-Automatic Pistols. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Boackle, M.
2011 The Use of Perma-Gel Testing medium for Comparison of the Terminal Performance of Different Pistol Calibers. AFTE Journal, 43(2):146-153.
- Boehm, A.P.
1977 Bullet Holes/Shotgun Patterns in Metal Screens. AFTE Journal, 9(2):181-187.
- Boesman, William C. and William J. Krouse
2001 National Integrated Ballistics Information Network (NIBIN) for Law Enforcement. CRS Report for Congress, Congressional Research Service, The Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., Order Code RL31040, July 3, 2001.
<http://mchenry.house.gov/uploadedfiles/second%20amend%20-%20ballistic%20fingerprinting.pdf>
- Bohannon, E.W., and D.A. Van Galen
1991 A Sensitive Electrochemical Method for the Analysis of Nitrite Ion and Metals in Gunshot Residue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(3):886-893.
- Bohn, Matthew J., and Michael J. Salyards
2012 Statistical Firearm Correlation Analysis. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Bokobza, Lionel, Pavel Giverts, and Rafi Siso
2014 Into the Breech Once Again - Family Characteristic Differences Between Glock and Smith and Wesson Pistol. AFTE Journal, 46(1):80-84.
- Bokobza, Lionel, Yigal Zidon, and Daniel Tordjman
2014 Class Characteristic Markings on Cartridges Fired from Homemade Submachine Guns. AFTE Journal, 46(3):238-242.
- Bolton-King, R.S., M. Bencsik, J.P.O. Evans, C.L. Smith, and D.F. Allsop, J.D. Painter, et al.
2012 Numerical Classification of Curvilinear Structures for the Identification of Pistol Barrels. Forensic Science International, 220:197-209.
- Bolton-King, Rachel S., J. Paul O. Evans, Clifton L. Smith, Jonathon D. Painter, Derek F. Allsop, and Wayne M. Cranton
2010 What are the Prospects of 3D Profiling Systems Applied to Firearms and Toolmark Identification? AFTE Journal, 42(1):23-33.

- 2012 Manufacturing of SIG Sauer 9 x 19mm Pistols. AFTE Journal, 44(1):19-28.
- Bonavita, V.
1980 Reazione Cromatica con Sodio Rodizonato, per L'Identificazione de Tracce di Piombo, in Tossicologia e Balistica Forense. Riv Ital Med Leg, 2:125-130.
- Bonfanti, Monica S., and Jan De Kinder (also cited as J.D. Kinder)
1999a The Influence of the Use of Firearms on Their Characteristic Marks. AFTE Journal, 31(3):318-323. (also cited as Volumer 31(1))
1999b The Influence of Manufacturing Processes on the Identification of Bullets and Cartridge Cases – A Review of the Literature. Science and Justice, 39(1):3-10.
- Bonfanti, M., and R. Ghauharali
2000 Visualisation by Confocal Microscopy of Traces on Bullets and Cartridge Cases. Science and Justice, 40(4):241-256.
- Book, R.G., and J.B. Botha
1994 Zulu Zip-Guns and an Unusual Murder. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15(4):319-324.
- Booker, James L.
1973 A Method for the Identification of Smokeless Powders and Their Residues by Thin-Layer Chromatography of Their Minor Constituents. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 13(3):199-201.
1980a The Classification of Jacketed Sporting Rifle Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(4):
1980b Examination of the Badly Damaged Bullet. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 20(3):153-162.
- Booker, J.L., D.D. Schroder, and J.H. Propp
1984 A Note on the Variability of Barium and Antimony Levels in Cartridge Primers and Its Implication for Gunshot Residue Identification. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24(2):81-84.
- Borgers, Erwin, and Jan De Ceuster
2011 Modified 8mm Knall Cartridge and Firearm: Technical and Lethal Aspects. AFTE Journal, 43(4):328-332.
- Bosen, S.F., and D.R. Scheuing
1976 A Rapid Microtechnique for the Detection of Trace Metals from Gunshot Residues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(1):163-170.
- Bouley, Brian
1995 Determination of Firing Sequence by Cartridge Case Markings. AFTE Journal, 27(3):237-241.
- Boyle, A.
2005 Comparing Bullets Fired from Consecutively Made Barrels Using BulletTRAX-3D. Proceedings of the International Forensic Technology Symposium, September 20-30, 2005, Cote St.Luc, Quebec, Forensic Technology WAI Incorporated.
- Brozek-Mucha, Z.
2007 Comparison of Cartridge Case and Airborne GSR – A Study of the Elemental Composition and Morphology by means of SEM-EDX. X-Ray Spectrometry, 36(6):398-407.
- Bir, C.A., S.J. Stewart, and M. Wilhelm
2005 Skin Penetration Assessment of Less Lethal Kinetic Energy Munitions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 1426-1429.
- Bradford, Lowell W.
1966 Problems and Advantages of Test Firing Weapons into Water. Journal of Forensic Science Society, 6(2):97-98.
- Braga, Anthony A. and Glenn L. Pierce
2004 Linking Crime Guns: The Impact of Ballistics Imaging Technology on the Productivity of the Boston Police Departments Ballistics Unit. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):701-706.
- Brandone, A., F.D. Ferrari, P. Pelizza, and M. Signori
1990 The Labeling of Gunpowder: An Approach to Improve Gunshot Residues Determination. Forensic Science International, 47:289-295.
- Brandone, A., and G.F. Piancone
1984 Characterisation of Firearms and Bullets by Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis. International Journal of Applied Radioactive Isotopes, 35(5):359-364.
- Bratin, K., P.T., Kissinger, R.C. Briner, and C.S. Bruntlett

- 1981 Determination of Nitro Aromatic, Nitramine, and Nitrate Ester Explosive Compounds in Explosive Mixtures and Gunshot Residue by Liquid Chromatography and Reductive Electrochemical Detection. Anal Chim Acta, 130(2):295-311.
- Braun, W.F.
1973 Aerodynamics Data for Small Arms Projectiles. Ballistics Research Laboratories Report Number 1630. Exterior Ballistics Laboratory, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland.
- Brazeau, J., and R. Wong (also spelled Brazea)
1997 Analysis of Gunshot Residues on Human Tissues and Clothing by X-Ray Microfluorescence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3):424-428.
- Bredsten, G.B.
2008 Handgun Bullet Stopping Power: Beyond the Hyperbole of Cartridge Advocacy. CCB Publishing, Terrace, British Columbia, Canada.
- Breitmeier, U., and H. Schmid
1997 Lasercomp: A Surface Measurement System for Forensic Applications. Forensic Science International, 89(1-2):1-13.
- Breitenecker, R., and W. Senior
1967 Shotgun Patterns I: An Experimental Study on the Influence of Intermediate Targets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 12(2):193-204.
- Bresson, F., and O. Franck
2009 Estimating the Shooting Distance of a 9-mm Parabellum Bullet via Ballistic Experiment. Forensic Science International, 192(1-3):e17-e20.
- Bridgemon, Rondal R.
1986 Cartridge Case Aging. AFTE Journal, 18(1):49-52.
- Briggs, Rebecca L., Alejandra Cortez, Peter R. DeForest, Peter R. Valentin, and Brooke W. Kammrath
2014 Enhancing the Value of Information Derived from the Measured Diameters of Bullet Holes. A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Brinck, Toni B.
2007 Comparing the Performance of IBIS and Bullet TRAX-3D Technology Using Bullets from Ten Consecutively Rifled Barrels. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
2008 Comparing the Performance of IBIS and Bullet TRAX-3D Technology Using Bullets Fired Through 10 Consecutively Rifled Barrels. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(3):677-682.
- Briner, R.C.
1985 An Interesting Gunshot Residue Pattern. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(3):945-947.
- Brinkman, Robert W.
1978 An Unusual Tool Mark Comparison from a Hit and Run. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 10(1):33.
- Brown, Cordell G.
1981 Non-Destructive Rust Removal from Ferrous Objects. AFTE Journal, 13(4):85-88.
- Brown, C., and W. Bryant
1995 Consecutively Rifled Gun Barrels Present in Most Crime Labs. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 27(3):254-258.
- Brown, H., D.M. Cauchi, J.L. Holden, H. Wrobel, and S. Cordner
1999 Image Analysis of Gunshot Residue on Entry Wounds I – The Technique and Preliminary Study. Forensic Science International, 100:163-177.
- Brown, H., D.M. Cauchi, J.L. Holden, FCL Allen, S. Cordner, and P. Thatcher
1999 Image Analysis of Gunshot Residue on Entry Wounds II – A Statistical Estimation of Firing Range. Forensic Science International, 100:179-186.
- Brown, King C., M. Dawn Watkins, and Harold W. Ruslander
2006 Trajectory Plotting Using Lasers and Capture with Digital Cameras. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Brożek-Mucha, Zuzanna
2003 Examinations of Various Features of GSR Collected from Target in the Dependence on the Shooting Distance. Proceedings of the Third

- European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):156.
- 2007 Comparison of Cartridge Case and Airborne GSR - A Study of Their Elemental Contents and Morphology by Means of SEM-EDX. X-Ray Spectrometry, 36:398-407.
- 2009 Distribution and Properties of Gunshot Residue Originating from a Luger 9 mm Ammunition in the vicinity of the Shooting Gun. Forensic Science International, 183(1):33-44.
- 2011a Variation of the Chemical Contents and Morphology of Gunshot Residue in the Surroundings of the Shooting Pistol as a Potential Contribution to a Shooting Incidence Reconstruction. Forensic Science International, 210:31-41.
- 2011b Chemical and Morphological Study of Gunshot Residue Persisting on the Shooter by Means of Scanning Electron Microscopy and Energy Dispersive X-ray Spectrometry. Microsc. Microanal., 17:972-982.
- 2014a On the Prevalence of Gunshot Residue in Selected Populations--An Empirical Study Performed with SEM-EDX Analysis. Forensic Science International, 237:46-52.
- 2014b Scanning Electron Microscopy and X-ray Microanalysis for Chemical and Morphological Characterisation of the Inorganic Component of Gunshot Residue: Selected Problems. BioMed Res Int, pp. 1-12.
- 2015 Chemical and Physical Characterisation of Welding Fume Particles for Distinguishing from Gunshot Residue. Forensic Science International, 254:51-58.
- Brozek-Mucha, Z., and A. Jankowicz
2001 Evaluation of the Possibility of Differentiation Between Various Types of Ammunition by Means of GSR Examination with SEM-EDX Method. Forensic Science International, 123(1):39-47.
- Brożek-Mucha, Z., G.Zadora
2003a Grouping of Ammunition Types by Means of Frequencies of Occurrence of GSR. Forensic Science International, 135:97-104.
- 2003b A Comparative Study of Gunshot Residue Originating from 9mm Luger Ammunition from Various Producers. Science and Justice, 43(4):229-235.
- Brożek-Mucha, Z., G.Zadora, and F. Dane
2003 A Comparative Study of Gunshot Residue Originating from 9mm Luger Ammunition from Various Producers. Science and Justice, 43(4):229-236.
- Bruce, Ian
2011 An Ejection Port Mark on an Unfired 22 Magnum Cartridge. AFTE Journal, 43(3):264-266.
- 2014 Previous Cycling/Firing Marks, Reloading Marks and Primer marks on Winchester 9x19mm Remanufactured Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 152-156.
- Bruce-Chwatt, R.M.
1981 The Air Rifle: A Dangerous Weapon. British Medical Journal, 283:57.
- Brudenell, Aaron
2012 Gunshot Residues from a Pistol and Pistol Caliber Carbine. AFTE Journal, 44(3):218-226.
- Bruff, Lawrence L.
1903 A Textbook of Ordnance and Gunnery, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons
- Brundage, D. (also cited as Brundage J.)
1998 The Identification of Consecutively Rifled Gun Barrels. AFTE Journal, 30(3):438-444.
- Brunt, G.R., and A.J. Pacey
1979 The Criminal Use of Air Weapons. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 19(3):159-163.
- Buckleton, J., R. Nichols, C. Triggs, and G. Wevers
2005 An Exploratory Bayesian Model for Firearm and Tool Mark Interpretation. AFTE Journal, 37(4):352
- Bueno, J., and I.K. Lednev
2013 Advanced Statistical Analysis and Discrimination of Gunshot Residue Implementing Combined Raman and FT-IR Data. Anal Methods, 5:6292-6296.

- 2014 Raman Microspectroscopic Chemical Mapping and Chemometric Classification for the Identification of Gunshot Residue on Adhesive Tape. Anal Bioanal Chem, 406:4595-4599.
- Bueno, J., V. Sikirzhyski, and I.K. Lednev
2013 Attenuated Total Reflectance-FT-IR Spectroscopy for Gunshot Residue Analysis: Potential for Ammunition Determination. Anal Chem, 85:7287-7294.
- Bulent Uner, H., M.R. Gokdagan, and H. Cakan
2003 Some Samples of Weapons and Instruments Used as Weapon in Criminal Offences in Turkey. Forensic Science International, 132:113-116.
- Bunch, G.S., E.D. Smith, B.N. Giroux, and D.P. Murphy
2009 Is a Match Really a Match? A Primer on the Procedures and Validity of Firearms and Toolmark Identification. Forensic Science Communication, 11(3):
http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/lab/forensic-science-communications/fsc/july2009/review/2009_07_review01.htm
- Bunch, Stephen G.
1998 Some Proposals for Standardizing Trajectory Analysis and Reporting. AFTE Journal, 30(3):482-491.
- 2000 Consecutive Matching Striation Criteria: A General Critique. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(5):955-962.
- Bunch, S., and D. Murphy
2003 A Comprehensive Validity Study for the Forensic Examination of Cartridge Cases. AFTE Journal, 35(2):201-203.
- Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms
n.d. NIBIN Fact Sheet
www.atf.gov/publications/factsheets/factsheet-nibin.html
- 2002 The Missing Link: Ballistics Technology that Helps Solve Crimes. National Integrated Ballistic Information Network, Department of Treasury, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Washington, D.C.
30-54.
- Burke, T.W., and W.F. Rowe
1992 Bullet Ricochet: A Comprehensive Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(5):1254-1260.
- Burleson, G.L., B. Gonzalez, K. Simons, and J.C.C. Yu
2009 Forensic Analysis of a Single Particle of Partially Burnt Gunpowder by Solid Phase Micro-Extraction Gas Chromatography Nitrogen Phosphorus Detector. Journal Chromatogr A, 1216(22):4679-4683.
- Burnett, B.
1989 The Form of Gunshot Residue is Modified by Target Impact. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(4):808-822.
- 2003 Observations on the Composition of Breech Gunshot Residue from a .22 Pistol. Int Assoc Microanal, 4(1):12-15.
- Burnett, Bryan R.
2016 The Effect of Skin Debris on Gunshot Residue (GSR) Detection. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Burnett, Bryan R., and John David Sabow
2010 People v. Jackson Daniels: The Shooting of Riverside Police Officers Dennis Doty and Phillip Trust. Investigative Sciences Journal, 2(2):30-5
<http://www.investigativesciencesjournal.org/article/view/6230/4330>
- Burnett, Bryan R.
2001 A Shot through the Window. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):379-385.
- 2010 The Ill-Fated Beer Run: The Shooting of Christopher St. Louis. Investigative Sciences Journal, 2(1):1-32.
- 2014 Discharge of a Pistol Out of a Car Window with the Breech within the Interior of the Car: Analysis of Gunshot Residue on a Car's Interior Surfaces. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Burnett, Bryan R., and John David Sabow
2010 People v. Jackson Daniels: The Shooting of Riverside Police Officers Dennis Doty and Phillip Trust. Investigative Sciences Journal, 2(2):
- Burrard, G.
1934 The Identification of Firearms and Forensic Ballistics. Herbert Jenkins, London, UK.

- 1950 The Modern Shotgun. Herbert Jenkins, London, UK.
- 1956 The Identification of Firearms and Forensic Ballistics, 3rd Edition, Herbert Jenkins, London, UK
- 1962 The Identification of Firearms and Forensic Ballistics, A.S. Barnes and Company, New York, NY.
- Butcher, Shirley J., and P.D. Pugh
1975 A Study of Marks Made by Bolt Cutters. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 15:115-126.
- Bydal, B.A.
1990 Percussion Primer Mixes. Association of Firearms and Toolmarks Examiners Journal, 22(1):1-26.
- Byers, M., J.M. Ryan, and P.F. Mahoney
2005 How Guns Work. In P.F. Mahoney, J.M. Ryan, A. Brooks, and C.W. Schwab, editors, Ballistic Trauma, Second dition, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, pp.31-39.
- Çakir, I.
1997 Fire Range Estimation According to Pellet Dispersion in Shootings with Pump Shotguns. Masters Thesis, Forensic Medicine Institute, Istanbul University, Turkey.
- Çakir, I., G. Cetin, H.B. Uner, and E. Albek
2003 Shot Range Estimation Based on Pellet Distribution in Shots with a Pump-Action Shotgun. Forensic Science International, 132(3):211-215.
- Çakir, I., and H.B. Uner
2006 Automated SEM-EDS GSR Analysis for Turkish Ammunitions. In S.A. Cetin, and I. Hilmet, editors, Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference of the Balkan Physical Union; August 22-26, 2006, Istanbul, Turkey, American Institute of Physics, Collegel Park, Maryland.
- Calloway, A.R., P.F. Jones, G.L. Loper, R.S. Nesbitt, and G.M. Wolten
1977 Final Report on Particle Analysis for Gunshot Residue Detection, The Aerospace Corporation, El Segunde, CA.
- Campbell, Philip A.
1982 Antazoline Hydrochloride vs. The Modified-Griess Test Detection of Nitrites in Gunshot Residues. AFTE Journal, 14(2):87-109.
- Can, M., H.B. Uner, S. Koc, M. Tok, and M. Disbudak
2003 Determination of Hand Deposited Gunshot Residue Obtained from Shootings Carried Out with Handgun Cartridges Produced by Turkish Machinery and Chemistry Foundation Using Flameless Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometer. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):147.
- Candela, R.G., A.P. Colucci, and S. Napoli
2008 determination of Firing Distance on the Target by Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (AAS). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):321-324.
- Cantürk, N.
2006 Modified Blank Cartridge Used in a Homicide, Case Report, Samsun. Turkey: 5. Anatolian Forensic Science Congress, September 8-11.
- Capannesi, G., C. Ciavola, and A.F. Sedda
1993 Determination of Firing Distance and Firing Angle by Neutron Activation Analysis in a Case Involving Gunshot Wounds. Forensic Science International, 61:75-84.
- Capannesi, G., and F. Sedda
1992 Bullet Identification: A Case of a Fatal Hunting Accident Resolved by Comparison of Lead Shot Using Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(2):657-662.
- Cardinetti, B., C. Ciampini, S. Abate, C. marchetti, F. Ferrari, D. Di Tullio, et al.
2006 A Proposal for Statistical Evaluation of the Detection of Gunshot Residues on a Suspect. Scanning, 28:142-147.
- Cardinetti, B., C. Ciampini, C. D'Onofrio, G. Orlando, L. Gravina, F. Ferrari, et al.
2004 X-ray Mapping Technique: A Preliminary Study in Discriminating Gunshot Residue Particles from Aggregates of Environmental Occupational Origin. Forensic Science International, 143(1):1-19.
- Carlson, Carl J.
1983 Use of Coe-Flex for Test Toolmarks. AFTE Journal, 15(2):87

- Carlson, Katie M., Ann L. Davis, and John H. Williams
 2007 The Effects of Fabric on Muzzle-to-Target Distance Determinations. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Carlucci, Donald E.
 2007 Ballistics: Theory and Design of Guns and Ammunition. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-1-42006-618-0)
- Carr, J.C.
 1992 An Alternative Device for Distance Measurement in Range Determination Tests. AFTE Journal, 24(1):76-78.
- Carr, J., and T. Fadul
 1997 The Miami Barrel, AFTE Journal, 29(2):232-234.
- Carreras, L.F., L.A.M. Palma
 1998 Ejection Patterns of Shot Residues Made from 9mm Parabellum Gun, 9mm Short Gun, .38 Revolver and 7.62mm Cetme Rifle. Forensic Science International, 96(2-3):143-172.
- Carroll, J.
 2001 An Evaluation of Various Griess and Modified Griess Test Protocols. AFTE Journal, 33(1):29-36.
- Carroll, James
 2013 Heads or Tails: The Use of Dimes in a 12 Gauge Shotshell. AFTE Journal, 45(3):252-259.
- Carter, R.D.
 1983 A Case Solved Through Teamwork. AFTE Journal, 15(2):62-63.
 2003 Study of Semi-Automatic Breechface Change in First 300 Rounds. A Paper Presented at the 33rd Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiner Training Seminar, May, San Antonio, Texas
- Cascio, O., M. Trettene, F. Bortolotti, G. Milana, and F. Tagliaro
 2004 Analysis of Organic Components of Smokeless Gunpowders: High-Performance Liquid Chromatography vs. Micellar Electrokinetic Capillary Chromatography. Electrophoresis, 25(10-11):1543-1547.
- Cashman, P.J.
 1986 Projectile Entry Angle Determination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):86-91.
- Casper, Brent A. and Bert Lynn
 2013 Determination of Organic Gunshot Residue with Solid Phase Microextraction by GC/MS. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Cassidy, Frank
 1981 Replication of Striations from an Internal Surface. AFTE Journal, 13(4):59-65.
 1993 Was It a 303 British or a 30-06 (Enfield)...or: What A Historical Review Can Tell You. AFTE Journal, 25(4):318-322.
- Castro, Carl E., Steven A. Norris, Bonchose K. Setume, and James E. Hamby
 2014 The Examination, Evaluation, and Identification of 40 S&W Calibre Cartridge Cases Fired from 1079 Different GLOCK Semiautomatic Pistols Manufactured Over a Six Year Period. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 47(2):65-73.
- Cayton, John C.
 1985 Firing Chamber and Safety Measures taken in the Firearm and Toolmark Work Environment. AFTE Journal, 17(3):95-99.
- Cazes, Michelle, and Jeff Goudeau
 2013 Validation Study Results from Hi-Point Consecutively Manufactured Slides. AFTE Journal, 45(2):175-177.
- Ceccaldi, P.F.
 1974 From Crime to Evidence. International Police Journal.
- Chaklos, D.L., and A.L. Davis
 2005 Visualization of Gunpowder Residue Patterns Using a Digital Infrared Camera and Optical Filters. AFTE Journal, 37(2):117-122.
- Chamberlain, P., and T. Gander
 1974 Machine Guns, MacDonald and Jane's, London, UK.
- Champod, C., D. Baldwin, F. Taroni, and J.S. Buckleton

- 2003 Firearm and Tool Marks Identification: The Bayesian Approach. AFTE Journal, 35(3):307-316.
- Champod, C., and J. Vuille
2011 Scientific Evidence in Europe - Admissibility, Appraisal and Equality of Arms. Int Comm Evidence, 9(1):1-68.
<http://www.bepress.com/ice/vol9/iss1/art1>
- Chang, Kah Haw, and Ahmad Fahmi Lim Abdullah
2012 Macroscopic Examination of Morphological Features of Propellant Powders Prevalence in Malaysia. Malaysian Journal of Forensic Science, 3(1):46-51.
- Chang, Kah Haw, Paul Thomas Jayaprakash, and Ahmad Fahmi Lim Abdullah
2014 Application of Different Standard Loading Approaches for Forensic Analysis of Single Particle Smokeless Powders. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences.
doi: 10.1080/00450618.2014.907825
- Chang, Kah Haw, Paul Thomas Jayaprakash, Chong Hooi Yew and Ahmad Fahmi Lim Abdullah
2013 Gunshot Residue Analysis and its Evidential Values: A Review. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(1):3-23.
- Chang, Kaw Haw, Chong Hooi Yew, and Ahmad Fahmi Lim Abdullah
2014 Optimization of Headspace Solid-Phase Microextraction Technique for Extraction of Volatile Smokeless Powder Compounds in Forensic Applications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):1100-1108.
- 2015 Study of the Behaviors of Gunshot Residues from Spent Cartridges by Headspace Solid-Phase Microextraction - Gas Chromatographic Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):869-877.
- Chapman, Mark
2008 Altered Romarm/Cugir 5.56x45m Rifle. AFTE Journal, 40(4):372-375.
- Charles, Sebastien, and Nadia Geusens
2012 A Study of the Potential Risk of Gunshot Residue Transfer from Special Units of the Police to Arrested Suspects. Forensic Science International, 216:78-81.
- Charles, Sebastien, Marc Lannoy, and Nadia Geusens
2013 Influence of the Type of Fabric on the Collection Efficiency of Gunshot Residues. Forensic Science International, 228:42-46.
- Charles, Sebastien, Bart Nysm and Nadia Geusens
2011 Primer Composition and Memory Effect of Weapons-Some Trends from a Systematic Approach in Casework. Forensic Science International, 212:22-26.
- Charpentier, B., and C. Desrochers
2000 Analysis of Primer Residue from Lead Free Ammunition by X-ray Microfluorescence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(2):447-452.
- Chashin, E.A., A.V. Fedin, A.A. Mitrofanov, I.A. Kurganov, and V.A. Fedorenko
2009 Formation of Barrel Bore Identification Relief. A Presentation before the 4th International Forensic Weapons Study Conference, Saratova, Russia, October.
- Chavez, D., C. Crowe, and L. Franco
2001 The Retention of Gunshot Residue on Clothing After Laundering. IAMA Newsletter, 2(1):2-7.
- Chenow, Richard, and John Lemmer
1994 The Use of Investment Casting in the Manufacture of Firearm Components. AFTE Journal, 26(1):64-76.
- Chenow, Richard W., and Ernest N. Warner
1977 A Smooth Bore Pistol. AFTE Journal, 9(2):154.
- Chin, J., and B. Sampson
2007 Glock Enhanced Bullet Identification System (EBIS) Barrels. A Paper Presented at the Meeting of the Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Annual Training Seminar, May, San Francisco, CA.
- Chisum, W. Jerry
1991 Crime Scene Reconstruction. California Department of Justice Firearm/Toolmark Training Syllabus. AFTE Journal, 23(2):745-751.
- 2006 Review of: *Practical Analysis and Reconstruction of Shooting Incidents*. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1445.
- Christansen, Robert P.
1977 Raven Arms. AFTE Journal, 9(2):59-63.

- Christopher, M.E., M. Donghi, L. Ripani, C. Jeynes, R.P. Webb, N.I. Ward, K.J. Kirkby, M.J. Bailey, and F.S. Romolo
2013 Integrated Ion Beam Analysis (IBA) in Gunshot Residue (GSR) Characterization. Forensic Science International, 231:219-228.
- Chu, Wei, John Song, Theodore Vorburger, and Susan Ballou
2010 Striation Density for Predicting the Identifiability of Fired Bullets with Automated Inspection Systems. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1222-1226.
- Chu, Wei, John Song, Theodore Vorburger, James Yen, Susan Ballou, and Benjamin Bachrach
2010 Pilot Study of Automated Bullet Signature Identification Based on Topography Measurements and Correlations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):341-347.
- Chu, Wei, Robert M. Thompson, Junfeng J. Song, and Theodore V. Vorburger
2014 Automatic Identification of Bullet Signatures Based on Consecutive Matching Striae (CMS) Criteria. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Chu, Wei, Mingsi Tong, and John Song
2013 Validation Tests for the Congruent Matching Cells (CMC) Method Using Cartridge Cases Fired with Consecutively Manufactured Pistol Slides. AFTE Journal, 45(4):361-366.
- Chumbley, L.S. J. Kreiser, T. Lizotte, O. Ohar, T. Grieve, B. King, and D. Eisenmann
2012 Clarity of Microstamped Identifiers as a Function of Primer Hardness and Type of Firearm Action. AFTE Journal, 44(2):145-155.
- Churchman, J.
1949 The Reproduction of Characteristics in Signatures of Cooney Rifles. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Gazette, 11(5):133-140.
- Cimino, A.M., and J.E. Debney
1968 Distance of Shot from Discharge Residues of Rifled Weapons. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 8(1):8-11.
- Clontz, James
2008 Tanfoglio GT27 with a Modified Safety. AFTE Journal, 40(4):376-378.
- Clow, Charles M.
2008a A Method for the Production of Test Specimens for the Comparison of Bullet Seating Marks. AFTE Journal, 40(3):296-299.
2008b Bullets and Cartridge Cases Identified to a Single Unknown Firearm Using Magazine Marks. AFTE Journal, 40(3):309-311.
2008c Hi-Point's Fluted Chamber. AFTE Journal, 40(4):399-400.
2011a Copper Disks from Prvi Partisan TMJ Bullets: Information of Forensic Interest. AFTE Journal, 43(3):241-245.
2011b Identification of a Bullet Jacket to a Lead Core. AFTE Journal, 43(3):267-268.
2011c Breechface Impressions Produced on Unfired Cartridges by Hi-Point Firearms. AFTE Journal, 43(4):342-344.
2012 Breechface Recess Marks Produced by Glock and Smith & Wesson Sigma Series Pistols. AFTE Journal, 44(1):61-66.
- Clow, Charles M., and Jamie Becker
2015 Firing-Induced Obliteration of Breechface Marks on a Hi-Point Pistol. AFTE Journal, 47(4):228-229.
- Cochrane, D.W.
1979 Barrel Lengths vs. Velocity and Energy. AFTE Journal, 11(1):37-38.
- Coe, J.I., and N. Austin
1992 The Effects of Various Intermediate Targets on Dispersion of Shotgun Patterns. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 13(4):281-283.
- Coffman, B.
2003 Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Production Tooling and Repeatable Characteristics on Ten Remington Model 870 Production Run Breech Bolts. AFTE Journal, 35(1):49-54.
- Colard, Thomas, Yann Delannoy, Francois Bresson, Jean-Sebastien Raul, Didier Gosset, and Valery Hedouin
2013 3D-CT Imaging and Global Crime Scene Reconstruction in Forensic Ballistics -- Two Case Reports. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

- Colard, Thomas, Yann Delannoy, Francois Bresson, C. Marechal, et al.
2013 3D-MSCT Imaging of Bullet Trajectory in 3D Crime Scene Reconstruction: Two Case Reports. Legal Medicine, 15(5):318-322.
- Colca, Joseph G.
2009 Testing Different Substrates to Reduce Hollow Point Expansion When Bullets are Fired into a Water Tank. AFTE Journal, 41(1):40-48.
- Collins, Eric R.
2012a The Use of Crimp Marks to Distinguish Between 357 SIG and 9mm Bullets. AFTE Journal, 44(1):4-18.
2012b The Identification of Fired Bullets Having Bearing Surfaces with General Contour Variations but Minimal Fine Striae. AFTE Journal, 44(2):119-131.
- Collins, K.A. and P.E. Lantz
1994 Interpretation of Fatal, Multiple, and Exiting Gunshot Wounds by Trauma Specialists. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):
- Collins, J.M.
1997 Manufacturing the Lorcin L380 and Corresponding Characteristics. AFTE Journal, 29(4):498-502.
- Collins, P., J. Coumbaros, G. Horsley, B. Lynch, K.P. Kirkbride, W. Skinner, and G. Klass
2003 Glass-Containing Gunshot Residue Particles: A New Type of Highly Characteristics Particle? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):538-553 (also cited as pages 1-6).
- Çoltu, A, and D. Durak
1995 Estimation of Fire Range. In Yn R. Kousay and F. Yavuz, editors, Proceedings of the 8th National Forensic Meeting; october 16-20, 1995, Antalya, Turkey. Council of Foundation of Forensic Medicine, Istanbul, Turkey.
- Cominato, Laura, Francesco Valle, Giovanni Pierini, Paolo Bonini, Fabio Biscarini, and Marcello D'Ella
2015 Flattening Mountains: Micro-fabrication of Planar Replicas for Bullet Lateral Striae Analysis. Forensic Science International, 247:97-104.
- Comment, S., M. Bonfanti, and A. Ggallusser
1998 Determination de la main qui a tenu une arme sans avoir tire. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 31:79-84.
- Committee on Scientific Assessment of Bullet Lead Elemental Composition Comparison
2004 Forensic Analysis: Weighing Bullet Lead Evidence. National Academies Press, Washington, D.C.
- Conlogue, Gerald J., Tania Blyth, Bernadette Mele, John Posh, Ramon Gonzalez, Julianna Jones, Jiazi Li, and Natalie Pelletier
2011 Tracking Bullet Trajectories: A Comparison of Multi-Detector Computed Tomography and Magnetic Resonance Imaging. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Conrad, William E.
1978 Browning Hi-Power without Magazine Safety. AFTE Journal, 10(2):87.
- Coody, A.C.
2003 Consecutively Manufactured Ruger P-89 Slides. AFTE Journal, 35(2):157-160.
- Cook, C.W.
1978 Ballistics and the Firearms Examiner. AFTE Journal, 10(2):49-51.
1983 Bullet Hole Size Information. AFTE Journal, 15(4):53-55.
- Cooper, Michael
2010 Examination of a Hi-Point Rifle and Ammunition Components from a House Fire. AFTE Journal, 42(1):77-81.
- Cooper, R., J.M. Guileyardo, I.C. Stone, V. Hall, and L. Fletcher
1994 Primer Residue Deposited by Handguns. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15(4):325-327.
- Cork, D.L., J.E. Rolph, E.S. Meieran, and C.V. Petrie
2008 Ballistic Imaging. National Research Council, Committee to Assess the Feasibility, Accuracy, and Technical Capability of a National Ballistics Database, Ballistic Imaging. The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C.
- Corner, J.
1950 Theory of the Interior Ballistics of Guns. John Wiley and Sons, Incorporated,
- Costello, Carrie, and J. Steve Kohne
2010 Was It an Accident that He Shot His Wife with a Gun? A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American

Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

- Coty, Gus, Jr.
1999 The Limitations of Water-Filled Cardboard Cartons in Predicting Bullet Penetration. Wound Ballistics Review, 4(1):30-35.
- Coumbaros, J., K.P. Kirkbride, G. Klass, and W. Skinner
2001 Characterization of 0,22 Caliber Rimfire Gunshot Residues by Time-of-Flight Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry (TOF-SIMS): A Preliminary Study. Forensic Science International, 119(1):72-81.
- Courtney, M.
2006 Measuring Bullet Velocity with PC Soundcard.
<http://arxiv.org>
- Courtney, Michael W., and Amy C. Courtney
2012 Using Sound of Target Impact for Acoustic Reconstructions of Shooting Events. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52(2):89-92.
- Courtney, M., and E. Hueske
1994 The Use of Hand-Held Laser Pointers in the Reconstruction of Events at Crime Scenes. AFTE Journal, 26(3):170-172.
- Courts, Cornelius, Britta Gahr, Burkhard Madea, and Christian Schyma (also cited without Gahr)
2012 Persistence of Biological Traces in Gun Barrels - An Approach to an Experimental Model. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 126(3):391-397.
- 2014 Persistence of Biological Traces at Inside Parts of a Firearm from a Case of Multiple Familial Homicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):1129-1132.
- Cowman, M.E., and P.L. Purdon
1967 A Study of the "Paraffin Test". Journal of Forensic Sciences, 12(1):19-35.
- Cox, Beverly, Shelly A. McGrath, and Elizabeth A. Gardner
2016 Lead Density on a Target: A Significant Indicator of Firing Distance, but is it Reliable? AFTE Journal, 48(2):112-119.
- Crafton, J.W.
2004 Bunter Toolmarks, Insignificant or Significant. AFTE Journal, 36(2):125-132.
- Cranz, C., and K. Becker
1921 Handbook of Ballistics, Volume 1, H.M. Stationary Office, London, UK.
- Crawford, Karyn, Lawrence E. Wayne, Jacobus Swanepoel, and Lauren L. Richards-Waugh
2015 Detection of Organic Components of Gunshot Residue (GSR) of Carbon SEM Stubs by Raman Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Crego, Lynette
2011 Distance Determination Results When Utilizing the Same Make, Model, and Barrel Length Firearms. AFTE Journal, 43(4):288-302.
- Crum, Richard and Owen Edward
1987 Silencer Testing. AFTE Journal, 19(4):438-439.
- Cummings, Charles S.
1950 Everyday Ballistics. Stackpole & Heck Incorporated, New York
- Cunningham, Jordan
2000a Accuracy Testing on Dvorak Instruments Trigger-Scan TM System. AFTE Journal, 32(4):364-366.
- 2000b Electrical Discharge Machining and Its Application to Bunter Manufacturing. AFTE Journal, 33(1):16-18.
- 2000c Bunter Information from Major Ammunition Makers. AFTE Journal, 33(1):56.
- Cutshaw, C.
1998 The New World of Russian Small Arms and Ammo. Paladin Press, Colorado.
- Dahl, D.B., S.C. Slahck, and P.F. Lott
1985 Gunshot Residue Determination by High-Performance Liquid Chromatography with Electrochemical Detection. Microchem J, 31:145-160.
- Dalby, O., and J.W. Birkett

- 2010 The Evaluation of Solid Phase Micro-Extraction Fibre Types for the Analysis of organic Components in Unburned Propellant Powders. J Chromatogr A, 1217(46):7183-7188.
- Dalby, Oliver, David Butler, and Jason W. Birkett
2010 Analysis of Gunshot Residue and Associated Materials – A Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):924-942.
- Das, Raj, Alistair Collins, Anurag Verma, Justin Fernandez, and Michael Taylor
2015 Evaluating Simulant Materials for Understanding Cranial Backscatter from a Ballistic Projectile. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):627-637.
- Da Silva, Ladário, and Paulio Acioly Marques dos Santos
2008 Recovering Obliterated Laser Engraved Serial Numbers in Firearms. Forensic Science International, 179(2):e63-e66.
- Dater, Philip H.
2000 Sound Measurements – Firearm Sound Level Measurements: Techniques and Equipment, ATI Star Press-Antares Technologies, Inc. Boise, Idaho.
- Davidsaver, Jim
2014 Bullet Holes in Plastic-Composite Material. Crime Scene Investigator Network Newsletter, November
http://www.neiai.org/articles_files/Bullet%20holes%20in%20plastic.pdf
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/newsletter/1114.html>
- Davis, J.
1958 Toolmarks, Firearms and the Striagraph, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. (also cited as An Introduction to Toolmarks, Firearms and the Striagraph)
- Davis, J.E.
1961 Firearms Evidence – Replicas in Fired Bullets, Evaluation and Comparison of Casting Materials in Forensic Sciences. The Journal of Criminal Law Criminology and Police Science, 51(6):666-670.
1972 Some Notes on Bullet Holes and Powder Residues. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 21(2):152-155.
- Davis, J. Justine
2010 Primer Cup Properties and How They Affect Identification. AFTE Journal, 42(1):3-22.
- Davis, T.L.
1943 The Chemistry of Powder and Explosives. Angriff Press, Hollywood, CA. (also cited as published by GSG & Associates Publishers, San Pedro, California)
- Davis, William M.
2014 Background Gunshot Residue--A Statistical Analysis. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Dees, T.M.
1994 Automation of Forensic Ballistics. Law Enforcement Technology, March:44-47.
- De Ceuster, Jan, and Sylvain Dujardin
2015 The Reference Ballistic Imaging Database Revisited. Forensic Science International, 248:82-87.
- De Ceuster, J., R. Hermsen, M. Mastaglio, and R. Nennstiel
2012 A Discussion on the Usefulness of a Shared European Ballistic Image Database. Science & Justice, 52(4):237-242.
- De Ceuster, Jan, Sabine Verboven, Kevan Walsh, and Angus Newton
2009 The Predictable Behaviour of Shotgun Pellets. AFTE Journal, 41(3):209-231.
- De Ceuster and Wim Van Laere
2008 A High-Speed Photography Setup for the Study of Flight and Impact of Projectiles. AFTE Journal, 40(4):338-342.
- De Forest, Peter R., Kirby Martir, and Peter A. Pizzola
2004 Gunshot Residue Particle Velocity and Deceleration. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1237-1243.
- De Forest, P.R., D. Nelson, and K. Roberts
1995 Preliminary Findings: An Investigation of the Efficiency of the Transfer Method Pertaining to Techniques Used in the Detection of Gunshot Residue (GSR). Report Update of GSR Project to the Forty-Five Foundation, New York, NY.
- De Forest, Peter R., Linda Rourke, Mark Sergeant, and Peter A. Pizzola

- 2008 Direct Detection of Gunshot Residue on Target: Fine Lead Cloud Deposit. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(2):265-276.
- DeFrance, Charles S., and Carlo J. Rosati
2009 A Practical Guide to Shooting Scene Preservation for Crime Scene Investigators. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(3):29-39.
- DeFrance, Charles S., and Michael Van Arsdale
2003 Validation Study of Electrochemical Rifling. AFTE Journal, 35(1):35-37
<http://www.firearmsid.com/Feature%20Articles/ecr/electrochemicalrifling.htm>
- DeGaetano, D., and J.A. Siegel
1990 Survey of Gunshot Residue Analysis in Forensic Science Laboratories. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(5):1087-1095.
- DeGaetano, D., J.A. Siegel, and K.L. Klomparens
1992 A Comparison of Three Technique Developed for Sampling and Analysis of Gunshot Residue by Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy-Dispersive X-Ray Analysis (SEM-EDX). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(1):281-300.
- DeHaan, J.D.
1975 Quantitative Differential Thermal Analysis of Nitrocellulose Propellants. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(2):
- Deimling, Janey, Mitch Rector, Wayne Burrow, and Perry Gordon
2011 Potassium Iodide: A Modified Microcrystal Test for Lead. AFTE Journal, 43(3):230-235.
- De Kinder, Jan
1998 Note on the Application of Sound Meters in Firearms Identification. AFTE Journal, 30(3):510-511.
- 2002a Ballistic Fingerprinting Databases. Science and Justice, 42(4):197-203.
- 2002b Review AB1717 Report. Technical Evaluation: Feasibility of a Ballistics Imaging Database for All New Handgun Sales. National Institute for Forensic Science, Brussels, Belgium.
- De Kinder, J. and M. Bonfanti
1999 Automated Comparisons of Bullet Striations Based on 3D Topography. Forensic Science International, 101(2):85-93.
- DeKinder, J., P. Prevot, M. Pirlot, and B. Nys
1998 Surface Topology of Bullet Striations: An Innovating Technique. AFTE Journal, 30(2):294-299.
- DeKinder, J., F. Tulleners, and H. Thiebaut
2004 Reference Ballistic Imaging Database Performance. Forensic Science International, 140(2-3):207-215.
- Del Valle Arroyo, Carlos Juan
2010 Comparison and Identification of Cartridge Casings: Test Fire Versus Crime Scene. AFTE Journal, 42(4):393-394.
- Demirci, S., G. Gunaydin, K.H. Dogan, and Z. Erkol
2008 Deaths Caused by Mole Guns: Three Case Reports. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(4):323-325.
- Denio, Dominic
1981 Making a Rusted gun Functional. AFTE Journal, 139(5):29-30.
- Dennis, Dana-Marie K., Jessica L. Frisch-Daiello, Mary R. Williams, and Michael E. Sigman
2015 Smokeless Powders Database at the National Center for Forensic Science. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Dennis, Dana-Marie K., Mary R. Williams, and Michael E. Sigman
2016 Investigative Predictions of Smokeless Powder Manufacturers. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Desjardins, G., J. Dion, G. Gravel, R. Gaulin, and A. Chaltchi
2001 Determination of Shot Size in 12 Gauge Plastic Wads. Association of Firearm and Toolmarks Examiners Journal, 33(3):267-268.
- De Smet, Patrick, Rob Hermsen, Bert van Leuven, Jan De Kinder, and Kai Hoffman
2008 Experimental Evaluation of the Impact of Seating Depth Variations on Observed Marks on Primers. Forensic Science International, 179(2):163-171.
- De Waal, Jan
1999 Examiner Injured from Pistol/Magazine Mismatch. AFTE Journal, 31(4):483-485.

- Diaczuk, Peter J., and Dominick Bongiovi
 2010 Bullet Ricochet Off Water. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Diaczuk, Peter J., and Peter R. De Forest
 2008 Determination of Entry and Exit Bullet Holes in Garments Using Light Microscopy. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Diaczuk, Peter J., and Jack Hietpas
 2011 Bullets as Trace Evidence. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Diaczuk, Peter J., Jack Hietpas, and Xiao Shan Law
 2016 Performance and Ricochet Characteristics of Frangible Ammunition. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Diaczuk, Peter J., and Thomas Kubic
 2015 Critical Angles for 9mm Parabellum Bullets. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Diaz, Ernesto, Jorge E. Souza Sarkis, Sônia Viebig, and Paulo Saldiva
 2012 Measurement of Airborne Gunshot Particles in a Ballistics Laboratory by Sector Field Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry. Forensic Science International, 214:44-47.
- Dickinson, J.A.H.
 1976 Identification of Firearms by Chamber Marks on the Expended Cartridge Case. AFTE Journal, 8(1):25-28.
- DiCostanzo, Gregory, and Dennis Fitzgerald
 2014 .44 Caliber Killer Revisited. AFTE Journal, 46(4):263-275.
- DiCostanzo, Gregory, and Nicholas Mattia
 2010 Defeating Magazine Safeties in Semautomatic Pistols. AFTE Journal, 42(1):66-69.
- Dietrich, H.
 2012 Distribution of Gunshot Residues - The Influence of Weapon Type. Forensic Science International, 220:85-90.
- Dillon, John H. Jr.
 1989 Graphical Analysis of the Shotgun/Shotshell Performance Envelope in Distance Determination Cases. AFTE Journal, 21(4):593-594.
 1990a A Protocol for Gunshot Residue Examinations in Muzzle-to-Target Distance Determinations. AFTE Journal, 22(3):257-274.
 1990b The Modified Griess Test: A Chemical Specific Chromophoric Test for Nitrite Compounds in Gunshot Residue. AFTE Journal, 22(3):243-250. (also cited as pages 49-56)
 1990c The Sodium Rhodizonate Test: A Chemically Specific Chromophoric Test for Lead in Gunshot Residue. AFTE Journal, 22(3):251-256.
 1991a A Protocol for Shot Pattern Examinations in Muzzle-to-target Distance Determination. AFTE Journal, 23(1):511-521.
 1991b The Manufacture of Conventional Smokeless Powder. AFTE Journal, 23(2):682-688.
 1999 The TriggerScan™ System--Microprocessor Technology Applied to Precision Trigger Pull Analyses. AFTE Journal, 31(2):123-130.
 2005 BulletTRAX™-3D, MatchPoint Plus™ and the Firearms Examiner. Evidence Technology Magazine, July-August.
- Dillon, J.H., J.A. Lekstrom, R.D. Koors, C.E. Schous, et al.
 1999 Gunpowder and Gunshot Residue. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- DiMaio, V.J.M., A.R. Copeland, P.E. Besant-Matthews, L.A. Fletcher, and A. Jones
 1982 Minimal Velocities Necessary for Perforation of Skin by Air Gun Pellets and Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(4):
- Di Maio, V.J.M., S.E. Dana, W.E. Taylor, and J. Ondrusek
 1987 Use of Scanning Electron Microscopy and Energy Dispersive X-Ray Analysis (SEM-EDX) in Identification of Foreign Material on Bullets. JFSCA, 32(1):38-47.

- DiMaio, V.J.M., and J.A. Jones
1974 Deaths Due to Accidental Discharge of a Dropped Handgun. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(4):
- DiMaio, V.J.M., C. Petty, and I.C. Stone
1976 An Experimental Study of Powder Tattooing of the Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(2):367-372.
- DiMaio, V.J.M., and W.U. Spitz
1972 Variations in Wounding due to Unusual Firearms and Recently Available Ammunition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(3):
- Ditrich, Hans
2012 Distribution of Gunshot Residues - The Influence of Weapon Type. Forensic Science International, 220:85-90.
- Dodson, R.V.
1998 Bunter Toolmarks – Differences in Production Methods. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 30(2):334-335.
- Dodson, R.V., and J.J. Masson
1997 Bunter Marks, What do They Mean? Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 29(1):33-36.
- Dodson, R.V., and R.F. Stengel
1995 Recognizing Vaporized Lead from Gunshot Residue. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 27(1):43.
- Doelling, B.
2001 Comparison of 4000 Consecutively Fired, Steel-Jacketed Bullets. Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado.
- Dolinak, D., S.H. Wise, and C. Jones
2008 Microscopic and Spectroscopic Features of Gunpowder and Its Documentation in Gunshot Wounds in Charred Bodies. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):312-319.
- Donato, A.D., and I.G.R. Gutz
2005 Fast Mapping of Gunshot Residue by Batch Injection Analysis with Anodic Stripping Voltammetry of Lead at the Hanging Mercury Drop Electrode. Electroanalysis, 17(2):105-112.
- Donmez, Cem Ahmet, and Nevin Vural
2003 Determination of Gunshot Distance for Hunting Rifles by Transferring Gunshot Residue from Cloth on to Filter Papers by Using Pressing Machine. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):146.
- Dougherty, P.
1969 Report on Two Early U.S. Firearms Identification Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 14(4):453-459. (also cited as pages 1-5)
- Douse, J.M.F., and R.N. Smith
1986 Trace Analysis of Explosives and Firearm Discharge Residues in the Metropolitan Police Forensic Science Laboratory. J Energetic Mater, 4:169-186.
- Dowell, Brenda L.
2006 The Effectiveness of Using ATR-FTIR Microspectroscopy and Individual Morphology to Determine the Manufacturers and Brands of 40 Different Unburned Smokeless Gunpowder Samples. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Downey, Charla
2003 Discharge, Deposition and Decomposition: An Examination into the Survivability of Firearm Related Residues in a Simulated Burial Environment. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Downs, Kim
1999 The Enhanced Version of the Smith & Wesson Sigma Pistol. AFTE Journal, (Fall):498-499.
- Doyle, J.S.
1987 Greiss Test Modification. AFTE Journal, 19(2):165-166.
- 2009 Introduction to Forensic Firearms Identification
http://www.firearmsid.com/A_distanceGSR.htm
- Drake, Victor
1962a Shotgun Ballistics--I. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 2(2):85-93.

- 1962b Shotgun Ballistics--2, Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 3(1):22-32.
- Druet, L., and M. Asselin
1988a A Review of Stability Test Methods for Gun and Mortar Propellants, I: The Chemistry of Propellant Ageing. J Eng Mater, 6(1):27-43.
- 1988b A Review of Stability Test Methods for Gun and Mortar Propellants, II: Stability Testing and Surveillance. J Eng Mater, 6(3):215-254.
- Dufosse, T., and P. Touron
1998 Comparison of Bullet Alloys by Chemical Analysis: Use of ICP-MS Method. Forensic Science International, 91:197-206.
- Dujanovich, Michael B.
2009 Nagant Involved Shooting. AFTE Journal, 41(4):370-373.
- Dunbar, Don
2009 A "Patent" Impression on the Nose of a Bullet. AFTE Journal, 41(4):389-390.
- 2014 Examination of a Converted Flare Gun. AFTE Journal, 46(4):312-313.
- Duncan, Christopher D.
2003 Shooting Reconstruction with Lasers. Chesapeake Examiner, 41(2):5-7.
- Duncan, Christopher D., and Ernest P. Aguilera
2008 Rods, Strings, and Lasers: Creating Demonstrative Evidence in Shooting Reconstructions. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Dunn, Janey L.
2012 Velocities of Homemade and Modified Firearms. AFTE Journal, 44(4):309-325.
- DuPre, D'Michelle
2004 Photographic Imaging of Handgun Gas Clouds Compared to Gunshot Residue Swabs. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Dutton, Gerard
1997 A Case Study of Forensic Firearms Evidence in the Belanglo Forest "Backpacker" Murders. AFTE Journal, 29(4):401-430.
- 2000 Identification of Bullets to a Portion of Sawnoff Barrel. AFTE Journal, 32(3):294-296.
- 2014 A Case Study of the Interpretation of Extraordinary Toolmarks on a Fatal Bullet. AFTE Journal, 46(1):3-32.
- Dyvesveen, Goran
2000 Identification of Toolmarks From a Priming Tool in Reloaded Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 32(1):54-55.
- Eastham, Ginger E., and Rodger R. Reed
2005 Terminal and Secondary Effects of Bullets Fired Through Automobile Windshield Glass. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Eaton, T.R.
1995 An Unusual Class Characteristic in a Limited Number of Grendel P12s. AFTE Journal, 27(3):202-203.
- Eckardt, Regina, Alfons Koch, and Alexandra Lohn
2014 A Low-Cost Alternative Method for Bullet Comparison with Single Castings. AFTE Journal, 46(4):293-299.
- Eckerman, S.J.
2006 Identification of a Cartridge Case to a Partially Destroyed, Inoperable Firearm. AFTE Journal, 38(2):175-176.
- Eggert, Sebastian, Rahel A. Kubik-Huch, Martin Lory, John M. Froehlich, Dominic Gascho, Michael J. Thali, Stephan A. Bolliger
2015 The Influence of 1.5 and 3 T Magnetic Resonance Unit Magnetic Fields on the Movement of Steel-Jacketed Projectiles in Ordnance Gelatin. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(4):544-551.
- Ellington, Marriah C., Joshua M. Usilton, and Suzanne Bell
2013 Gunshot Residue Signal Decay and Back-Extraction Analysis Using Thermal Desorption Ion Mobility Spectrometry. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Erlmeir, H.A., and J.H. Brandt
1967 Manual of Pistol and Revolver Cartridges, Volumes 1 and 2, Journal Verlag, Schwend, Schwabisch Hall, West Germany.

- Ernest, Richard N.
1991b A Reassembled Buckshot Load. AFTE Journal, 23(3):792-798.
- 1992 Exploring the Possibility of Matching Fired Shotgun Ammunition Components to Unaltered Shotguns. AFTE Journal, 24(1):28-36.
- 1998 A Study of Buckshot Patterning Variation and Measurement Using the Equivalent Circle Diameter Method. AFTE Journal, 30(3):455-461.
- 2007 A Study of the Trace Evidence Aspects of Partially Burned Gunpowder Particles and the Adaptation of SWG-MAT Trace Evidence Recovery Guidelines for the Analysis of Gunpowder Residues on Clothing. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Espinoza, EO'N, and J.I. Thornton
1994 Characterization of Smokeless Gunpowder by Means of Diphenylamine Stabilizer and its Nitrated Derivatives. Analytica Chimica Acta, 288:57-69.
- European Network of Forensic Science Institutes Expert Working Group Firearms/GSR
2009 Terms of Reference (ToR) EWG Firearms/GSR.
<http://www.enfsi.eu/page.php?uid=60>
- Evans, J.P.O., C.L. SMith, and M. Robinson
2004 Validation of Line Scan Imaging Technique for Imaging Cylindrical Forensic Ballistics Specimens. AFTE Journal, 36(4):275-280.
- Even, H., P. Bergman E. Springer, and A. Klein
1988 The Effects of Water-Soaking on Firing Distance Estimations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):319-327.
- Exline, D.L., and A.J. Schwoeble
2000 Current Methods in Forensic Gunshot Residue Analysis, CRC Press, New York, NY.
- Fackler, M.L.
1987a Ordnance Gelatin for Ballistic Studies. AFTE Examiners Journal, 19:4
- 1987b Bullet Performance Misconceptions. Int. Defense Rev., 3:369-370.
- Fackler, M.L., and J.A. Malinowski
1988 Ordnance Gelatin for Ballistic Studies. Deterimental Effect of Excess Heat Used in Gelatin Preparation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine anjd Pathology, 9(3):218-219.
- Fackler, M.L., and G.K. Roberts
1992 Failure to Expand: Federal 7.62 mm Soft Point Bullets. Wound Ballistics Review, 1(2):18-20.
- Fackler, Martin L., Steven D. Woychesin, John A. Malinowski, Paul J. Dougherty, and Thomas L. Loveday
1987 Determination of Shooting Distance from Deformation of the Recovered Bullet. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):1131-1135.
- Fadul, Thomas G., Jr.
2009 An Empirical Study to Improve the Scientific Foundation of Forensic Firearm and Tool Mark Identification Utilizing Ten Consecutively Manufactured Slides. Department of Justice Awar Number 2009-DN-BX-K230
- 2011 An Empirical Study to Evaluate the Repeatability and Uniqueness of Striations/Impressions Imparted on Consecutively Manufactured Glock EBIS Gun Barrels. AFTE Journal, 43(1):37-44.
- Fadul, T., and A. Nuñez
2003 The Miami Barrel Saga Continues, AFTE Journal, 35(3):290-297.
- 2006 Glocks new EBIS Barrel: The Finale to the Miami Barrel. AFTE Journal, 38(2):96-100.
- Fadul, Thomas G., Jr., Gabriel A. Hernandez, Stephanie Stoiloff, and Sneh Gulati
2013 An Emprical Stud to Improve the Scientific Foundation of Forensic Firearm and Tool Mark Identification Utilizing 10 Consecutively Manufactured Slides. AFTE Journal, 45(4):376-389.
- Fann, C.H.
1986 Regression Analysis Applied to Shotgun Ramge-of Fire Estimations: Result of a Blind Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31:840-854.
- Fann, C.H., W.A. Ritter, R.H. Watts, and W.F. Rowe
1986 Regression Analysis Applied to Shotgun Range of Fire Estimations: Results of a Blind Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):840-

- Farrar, C.L., and D.W. Leeming
1982 Military Ballistics: A Basic Manual. Brassey, Oxford, UK.
- Farrugia, Audrey, Bertrand Ludes, Annie Geraut, and Jean S. Raul
2009 Migration of a Bullet in the Lumbrosacral Spinal Canal: A Case Report and Review of the Literature. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Federal Bureau of Investigation
1969 Bouncing Bullets. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 38:1-9.
- 1970 Gunshot Residues and Shot Pattern Tests. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, September:
- Felix, Kyle
2008 Using Bullet Weights and Type to Determine Caliber and Brand. AFTE Journal, 40(1):64-80.
- Fencl, M.
2007 Comparison of 100 Consecutively Fired Bullets and Cartridge Cases from CZ 75 D Compact Service Pistol, Caliber 9mm Luger. A Poster Presentation at the ENFSI EWG Firearms 14th Annual Meeting, Prague, Czech Republic
- Fencl, M., and B. Planka
2012 Comparison of 500 Consecutively Fired Bullets and Cartridge Cases from Two Pistols CZ 75 P-07 DUTY, Calibre 9mm Luger, Research Report, Institute of Criminalistics, Prague, Czech Republic.
- Fiegl, F.
1958 Spot Tests in Inorganic Analysis, Fifth Edition. American Elsevier, New York, NY.
- Finkelstein, M.O., and B. Levin
2005 Compositional Analysis of Bullet Lead as Forensic Evidence. Journal of Law and Policy, 13:119-142.
- Finklestein, Nir, Avi Kaofman, and Rafi Siso
2005 Ejection Port Marks on Cartridge Cases Discharged from Glock Pistols. AFTE Journal, 37(4):346-351
- Finor, J.M.
1996 Uncontrollable Full Automatic Fire Occurring in a Walther Pistol, Model PP. AFTE Journal, 28(1):48-54.
- Fischbeck, H.J., S.R. Ryan, and C.C. Snow
1986 Detection of Bullet Residue in Bone Using Proton-Induced X-Ray Emission (PIXE) Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):79-85.
- Fish, R.M., and L.A. Geddes
2001 Effects of Stun Guns and Tasers. The Lancet, 358(9283):687-688.
- Flaskamp, Jon M.
2011 Hidden Characters on Springfield Armory Pistols. AFTE Journal, 43(4):357.
- Flater, Jason A.
2002 Manufacturing Marks on Winchester USA Brand 9mm Luger Primers. AFTE Journal, 34(3):315.
- Fletcher, Megan M., J. Graham Rankin, and J. Alexander Messina
2012 GSR Analysis: Correlating Quantities of Trace Metals (Pb, Sb, Ba) by ICP-MS to the Presence of GSR by SEM. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Fletcher, Michelle M.
2014 Firearm Examination & Pregnancy. AFTE Journal, 46(1):85-89.
- Flynn, J., M. Stoilovic, C. Lennard, I. Prior, and H. Kobus
1998 Evaluation of X-Ray Microfluorescence Spectrometry for the Elemental Analysis of Firearm Discharge Residues. Forensic Science International, 97(1):21-36.
- Fojtásek, L., and T. Kmječ
2005 Time Periods of GSR Particles Deposition After Discharge – Final Results. Forensic Science International, 153(2-3):132-135.
- Fojtásek, L., J. Vacínová, P. Kolár, and M. Kotrlý
2003 Distribution of GSR Particles in the Surroundings of Shooting Pistol. Forensic Science International, 132(2):99-105.

- Ford, Jared
2010 Full-Auto Conversion of an HK 93. AFTE Journal, 42(3):288-299.
- Forker, Bob
2006 Ammo and Ballistics, Third Edition. Safari Press,
2010 Ammo & Ballistics 4, Fourth Edition, Safari Press, California
- Foster, Mallory L., Jorn C.C. Yu, and Darrell Stein
2011 The Use of Infrared Imaging to Facilitate Fired Cartridge Case and Bullet Comparisons. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Francesco, S.R., and M. Pierre
2001 Identification of Gunshot Residue: A Critical Review. Forensic Science International, 119:195-211.
- Francesco, Vinci, et al.
2005 Morphological Study of Class and Individual Characteristics Produced by Firing 2,500 Cartridges in a .45 Caliber Semi-Automatic Pistol. AFTE Journal, 37(4):368-372.
- Frank, Matthias, Matthias Napp, Joern Lange, Rico Grossjohann, Axel Ekkernkamp, and Achim G. Beule
2010 Noise Trauma Induced by a Mousetrap – Sound Pressure level Measurement of Vole Captive Bolt Devices. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):774-778.
- Frank, M., K.P. Philipp, E. Frank, B. Bockholdt, R. Grossjohann, et al.
2009 Dynamic Pressure Measurement of Vole Captive Bolt Devices. Forensic Science International, 183(1):54-59.
- Frank, M., U. Schmucker, A. Zach, P. Hinz, D. Stengel, A Ekkernkamp, et al.
2008 Harm Set, Harm Get. Hand Injuries Caused by Vole Captive Bolt Devices. Forensic Science International, 176:258-262.
2009 Humane Killers, Human Injury. Functional Outcome of Vole Captive Bolt Injuries. Journal of Trauma, 67(3):617-623.
- Frank, Matthias, Holger Schönekeß, Jörg Herbst, et al.
2014 Subcaliber Discarding Sabot Airgun Projectiles. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 128(2):303-308.
- Frank, Matthias, Holger Schönekeß, Frank Jäger, et al.
2013 Ballistic Parameters of .177 (4.5mm) Caliber Plastic-Sleeved Composite Projectiles Compared to Conventional Lead Pellets. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(6):1125-1130.
- Fraser, Doug
1994 Further Information of the Enfield-Lee Enfield Confusion or Further Confusion on the Enfield-Lee Enfield Information. AFTE Journal, 26(3):173-175.
- Freels, Ronnie (also cited as Freels, Ronnie and Barbara P. Wheeler)
1983 Forensic Analysis of Shot Buffering Materials. AFTE Journal, 15(2):31-36.
- Freeman, R. (also cited as Freeman, A.)
1978 Consecutively Rifled Polygon Barrels. AFTE Journal, 10(2):40-42.
- French, James, and Ruth Morgan
2015 An Experimental Investigation of the Indirect Transfer and Deposition of Gunshot Residue: Further Studies Carried Out with SEM-EDX Analysis. Forensic Science International, 247:14-17.
- French, J., R. Morgan, and J. Davy
2014 The Secondary Transfer of Gunshot Residue: An Experimental Investigation Carried Out with SEM-EDX Analysis. X-Ray Spectrometry, 43:56-61.
- French, M.L.
1997a Impact Angle Determination through Plastic Windows. AFTE Journal, 29(1):73-79.
1997b Scene Reconstruction Using a Ballistic Alignment Laser. AFTE Journal, 29(3):372-374.
1998 Breechface Headstamp Impression. AFTE Journal, 30(2):363-365.
2001 Obstructed Barrel Tests Using 25 Caliber Pistols. AFTE Journal, 33(1):58-59.

- Freitas, João Carlos D., Jorge E. Souza Sarkis, Osvaldo Negrini Neto, and Sônia Bocamino Viebig
 2012 Identification of Gunshot Residues in Fabric Targets Using Sector Field Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry Technique and Ternary Graphs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):503-508.
- Frost, G.E.
 1992 Ammunition Making: An Insider's Story. National Rifle Association, Washington, D.C. pp. 3-69.
- Fullerton, Aaron T.
 2008a Identification of Penetrators in Armor-Piercing Ammunition. Association of Forearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 40(4):357-365.
 2008b Iraqi Copy of the French 9mm Luger Caliber Tres haute Vitesse Cartridge. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 40(4):393-395.
 2009a Selector Marks Observed in Iraq. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 41(1):49-55.
 2009b Yugoslavian Practice Cartridge, M76. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 41(1):80-83.
- Gaghan, Shane, and Gregory Welsh
 2010 A Storm Warning: Malfunction Causing Action Lock-Up in Beretta Px4 Storm Semiautomatic Pistols. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 42(2):186-190.
- Gagliano-Candela, Roberto, and Anna Pia Colucci
 2006 Methods of Calculating a Firing Distance by Atomic Absorption Analysis of Lead from the Area of Target. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Gagliano-Candela, Roberto, Anna P. Colucci, and Salvatore Napoli
 2008 Determination of Firing Distance. Lead Analysis on the Target by Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (AAS). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):321-324.
- Gagliardi, P.
 2010 The Thirteen Critical Tasks: An Inside-Out Approach to Solving More Gun Crime. Forensic Technology WAI Incorporated, Canada.
- Gaillard, Yvan, Philippe Regenstreif, and Laurent Fanton
 2014 Modern Toxic Antipersonnel Projectiles. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(4):
- Galan, J.I.
 1986 Identification of a Rifled Slug Through Front Slight Defect. AFTE Journal, 18(4):62-64.
- Gallidabino, Matteo, Celine Weyermann, Francesco Saverio Romolo, and Franco Taroni
 2013 Estimating the Time Science Discharge of Spent Cartridges: A Logical Approach for Interpreting the Evidence. Science & Justice, 53(1):41-48.
- Gamboe, Thomas E.
 1986 MAFS Firearms Workshop: Trigger Pull Methods. AFTE Journal, 18(3):77-79.
 1989 Small Particle: Developing Latent Prints on Water-Soaked Firearms and Effect on Firearms Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2): 312-320.
- Gambino, Carol J., Patrick McLaughlin, Gerard Petillo, Loretta Kuo, Frani Kammerman, Peter Shenkin, Elisabeth Willie, Brooke W. Kammrath, Dale K. Purcell, Peter J. Diaczuk, Peter R. De Forest, James E. Hamby, Thomas Kubic, Nicholas Petraco, Peter A. Pizzola, Nicholas D.K. Petraco
 2011 Computational Pattern Recognition of Striation Patterns on Fired Cartridge Cases and Chisel Striation Pattern. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Gander, T.J., and I.V. Hogg
 1993 Jane's Ammunition Handbook. Jane's Information Group, Coulsdon Surrey.
- Gannalo, James M., and Edward Wallace
 2009 Protection Failure Analysis of an Armored Toyota SUV. AFTE Journal, 41(4):358-365.
- Gansau, H., and U. Becker
 1982 Semi-automatic Detection of Gunshot Residue (GSR) by Scanning Electron Microscopy and Energy Dispersive X-Ray Analysis (SEM/EDX). Scanning Electron Microscopy, Part 1:107-114.
- Gardner, Elizabeth A., and Brittany Phillips
 2013 The Characterization of Bullet Wipe from Non-Lead Bullets using Laser Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

- Gardner, G.Y.
1979 Computer Identification of Bullets. AFTE Journal, 11(1):26-36.
- Garofano, L., M. Capra, F. Ferrari, G.P. Bizzaro, and D. Tullio, M. Dell'Olio, and A. Ghitti
1999 Gunshot Residue: Further Studies on Particles of Environmental and Occupational Origin. Forensic Science International, 103(1):1-21.
- Garrison, Dale
2007 Comparison Question: Should Photographic Documentation be a Standard Operating Procedure for all Firearm and Toolmark Examinations? Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(6):12, 45.
- Garrison, Dean H., Jr.
1983 Reconstructing Drive By Shootings from Ejected Cartridge Case Location. AFTE Journal, 25(1):
1986 Guns of Brownsville. AFTE Journal, 18(4):65-71.
1991 Little Gunmen: Shooting Reconstruction Miniatures. AFTE Journal, 23(3):836-848.
1993a Shooting Reconstruction vs. Shooting Reenactment. AFTE Journal, 25(2):125-127.
1993b Reconstructing Drive-by Shootings from Ejected Cartridge Case Location. AFTE Journal, 25(1):15-20.
1993c Intent Behind the Bullet AFTE Journal, 25(4):294-296.
1995a Field Recording and Reconstruction of Angled Shot Pellet Patterns. AFTE Journal, 27(3):204-208.
1995b Examining Auto Body Penetration in the Reconstruction of Vehicle Shootings. AFTE Journal, 27(3):209-212.
1995c Reconstructing Drive-by Shootings from Ejected Cartridge Case Location. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(4):427-433.
1995d Reconstructing Bullet Paths with Unfixed Intermediate Targets. AFTE Journal, 27(1):45-48.
1996a The Effective Use of Bullet Hole Probes in Crime Scene Reconstruction. AFTE Journal, 28(1):57-63.
1996b Recording Bullet Defects at Crime Scenes. AFTE Journal, 28(3):168-172.
1998a Shot Glass. Midwest Association of Forensic Sciences Newsletter, 27(2):15-21.
1998b Crown & Bank: Road Structure as It Affects Bullet Path Angles in Vehicle Shootings. AFTE Journal, 30(1):89-93.
1998c Getting the Big Picture at Outdoor Shooting Scenes. Law Enforcement Technology, 25(3):32-33.
2003 Practical Shooting Scene Investigation: The Investigation and Reconstruction of Crimes Involving Gunfire. Universal Publishers, Boca Raton, FL.
2011 Recent Advances in Forensic Ballistics. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(2):14-19.
- Garten, Stephen R., and Michael T. Neel
2010 The Effect of Subclass Characteristics Involving Shotgun Ammunition on IBIS™ Entries and Correlation Results. AFTE Journal, 42(4):364-369.
- Garwood, G.T.
1969 Gough Thomas's Gun Book. A.C. Black, London, UK
1975 Shotguns and Cartridges for Game and Clays. A.C. Black, London, UK.
- Gashi, B., M.R. Edwards, P.A. Semon, L. Courtney, D. Harrison, and Y. Xu
2010 Measurement of 9mm Cartridge Case External Temperatures and Its Forensic Application. Forensic Science International, 200(1-3):21-27.
- Gauriot, Romain, Lawrence Gunaratnam, Rossana Moroni, Tapani Reinikainen, and Jukka Corander
2013 Statistical Challenges in the Quantification of Gunshot Residue Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1149-1155.
- Geberth, Vernon
2010 Amazing Advances in Forensic Science. Part 3: Firearms and Ballistics. Law and Order, 58(10):98-100.

- George, W.
2004 The Validation of the Brasscatcher Portion of the NIBIN/IBIS System Part Two: "Fingerprinting Firearms" Reality or Fantasy. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 36(4):289-296.
- Geradts, Z., J. Bijhold, R. Hermsen, and F. Murtaugh
2001 Image Matching Algorithms for Breech Face marks and Firing Pins in a Database of Spent Cartridges of Firearms. Forensic Science International, 119:97-106.
- Geradts, Z., J. Keijzer, and C. van Brakel
1996 The Production of Replicas of Bullets and Cartridges. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 28(1):41-44.
- Gerard, Robert V., Elspeth Lindsay, Michael J. McVicar, E. Dale Randall, and Agata Gapinska
2012 Observations of Gunshot Residue Associated with Police Officers, Their Equipment, and Their Vehicles. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 45(2):
- Gerard, Robert V., Elspeth Lindsay, Michael J. McVicar, E. Dale Randall, and Naomi Janson
2011 A Survey of Primer Residues Produced by Contemporary Powder-Actuated Tool Rounds and Their Relation to Gunshot Residue. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 44(3):
- Gerard, Robert V., Michael J. McVicar, Elspeth Lindsay, E. Dale Randall, and Erin Harvey
2011 The Long Range Deposition of Gunshot Residue. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 44(3):97-104.
- Gerard, R.V., M.J. McVicar, E. Lindsay, E.D. Randall, C. Smaglinski, and E.A. Harvey
2006 Long-Range Deposition of Gunshot Residue and the Mechanism of Its Transportation. Scanning, 28(2):106-107.
- Gerber, Kristin A.
2003 Limitations and Capabilities of ATF Issued Body Armor and Ammunition for Law Enforcement Duty Carry. AFTE Journal, 35(4):394-399.
- Gerber, Kristin, and Jodi Marsanopoli
2005 The Effects Fire Damage on the Ability to Make Identifications: Part I Bullets. AFTE Journal, 37(3):206.
- 2008 The Effects Fire Damage on the Ability to Make Identifications: Part II Cartridge Cases. AFTE Journal, 40(1):81.
- Germani, M.S.
1991 Evaluation of Instrumental Parameters for Automated Scanning Electron Microscopy/Gunshot Residue Particle Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(2):331-342.
- Gerules, George, Sanjiv K. Bhatia, and Daniel E. Jackson
2013 A Survey of Image Processing Techniques and Statistics for Ballistic Specimens in Forensic Science. Science & Justice, 53(2):236-250.
- Ghani, Nor Azura Md, Choong-Yeun Liong, and Abdul Aziz Jemain
2010 Analysis of Geometric Moments as Features for Firearm Identification. Forensic Science International, 198(1-3):143-149.
- Ghani, Nurul Izwani Binti Mohamad
2012 A Study of Breechface Recess Marks of Cartridge Cases Produced by PX4 Storm Subcompact 9mm Pistols and Their Usefulness in Firearm Identification. Undergraduate Dissertation, School of Health Sciences, Universiti Sains Malaysia, Malaysia.
- Ghani, Nurul Izwani Mohamed, Mohd Fazli Abd Malek, Rasyidi Harun, and R. Kuppuswamy
2013 Breechface Recess marks Recorded on Cartridge Cases Expended from Beretta Px4 Storm Subcompact 9mm Pistols. AFTE Journal, 45(3):273-276.
- Ghosh, K., C.S. Pant, R. Sanghavi, S. Adhav, and A. Singh
2009 Studies on Triple Base Gun Propellant Based on Two Energetic Azido Esters. J Energ Mater, 27(1):40-50.
- Gialamas, D.M., E.F. Rhodes, and L.A. Sugarman
1995 Officers, Their Weapons and Their Hands: An Empirical Study of GSR on the Hands of Non-Shooting Police Officers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(6):1086-1089.
- Gibson, Wendy M.
2012 The Chemical Evaluation of an Alleged Shooter's Shirt. AFTE Journal, 44(2):106-118.
- 2015 "Altered" Arsenal Model SLR-100H. AFTE Journal, 47(2):112-113.
- Gibson, Wendy M., and Scott A. Glass
1999 Rifled Shotgun Barrel Effects on Pellet Patterns. AFTE Journal, 31(2):138-140.

- Gieszl, R.
1990 Stabilization of Glass Fractures. AFTE Journal, 22(4):440.
- Gilchrist, Elizabeth, Fleur Jongekrijg, Laura Harvey, Norman Smith, and Leon Barron
2012 Characterization of Gunshot Residue from Three Ammunition Types Using Suppressed Anion Exchange Chromatography. Forensic Science International, 221:50-56.
- Giroux, B.N.
2006 Non-Destructive Techniques for the Visualization of Gunshot Residues. AFTE Journal, 38(4):327-338.
- Gislason, J., and B.D. Pate
1973 Studies of Gunshot Residue. Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry, 15:103-113.
- Giverts, Pavel, Uri Argaman, and Ezra Shoshani
2012 An Improvised Shotgun and Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 44(1):72-74.
- Giverts, Pavel, Gil Hoeherman, Lionel Bokobza, and Bernard Schecter
2013 Interdetermination of Three Microscopic methods for Examination of Striae on Polygonal Bullets. AFTE Journal, 45(1):48-51.
- Giverts, P., B. Schecter, L. Bokobza, and G. Hoeherman
2012a Tavor Weapons: Design, Manufacture and Forensic Aspects. ENFSI EWG Firearms/GSR 19th Annual Meeting, June 12-15, St. Petersburg, Russia.
2012b Tavor Weapons: Design, Manufacture and Forensic Aspects. 43rd Annual AFTE Training Seminar, June 24-29, Buffalo, New York.
- Giverts, Pavel, Bernie Schecter, and Gil Hoeherman
2010 Examination and Classification of Extraneous Marks on Discharged Bullets. AFTE Journal, 42(4):357-363.
- Giverts, P., and E. Springer
2003 IBIS and the 5.56 NATO Cartridge Case Fired from an M-16. AFTE Journal, 35(2):190-194.
- Giverts, Pavel, Avi Zerkowicz, Gil Hoeherman, and Asya Vinokurov
2011 Soot Deposit Geometry as a Function of Barrel Rifling. AFTE Journal, 43(4):333-337.
- Glass, S.W., and N.J. Grais
1979 A New Trace Metal Detection Reagent. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):
- Glattstein, B., and A. Kaufman
2000 Bullet Wipe - Fiction and Facts. Internal Report, Israel Police, Jerusalem, Israel
- Glattstein, Baruch, and S. Kraus
1979 Improved PDT Reagent for Detecting Firearms Holders. Israel Police R&D Report, Jerusalem, Israel.
- Glattstein, Baruch, Lior Nedivi, and Koseph Almog
1998 Detection of Firearms Imprints on Hands by the Ferrotrace Spray: Profiles of Some Common Weapons. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(3):257-272.
- Glattstein, B., A. Vinokurov, N. Levin, and A Zeichner
2000 Improved Method for Shooting Distance Estimation. Part I. Bullet Holes in Clothing Items. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):801-806. (also cited as "Improved Shooting Distance Estimation. Part I Bullet Holes in Clothing Items")
- Glattstein, B., Zeichner, A., A. Vinokurov, L. Nadav, C. Jugel, and J. Hiss
2000 Improved Method for Shooting Distance Estimation. Part III. Bullet Holes in Cadavers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(6):1243-1249. (also cited as "Improved Shooting Distance Estimation")
- Glattstein, B., A. Zeichner, A. Vinokurov, and E. Shoshani
2000 Improved Method for Shooting Distance Estimation. Part II. Bullet Holes in Objects that Cannot be Processed in the Laboratory. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(5):1000-1008. (also cited as "Improved Shooting Distance Estimation")
- Goater, Cole
2010 Evaluation of Potential False Positives and Interference in the Modified Griess Test. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 42(4):386-388.
- Goddard, C.H.
1925 Forensic Ballistics. Army Ordnance, 6:196-199.

- 1926 The Identification of Projectiles in Criminal Cases. Mil Surg, 88(12):142-155.
- 1980 The Valentine's Day Massacre: A Study in Ammunition Tracing. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 12(1):44-59.
- 1989 History of Firearms Identification. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 21(2):263-278.
- 1999 A History of Firearms Identification to 1930. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 31(3):225-265. (also cited as published in 1953)
- 2013 Reprint of "Forensic Ballistics" (see above), AFTE Journal, 45(3):292-296.
- Gojanovic, M.D.
1995 Fatal Firearm Injuries Caused by Handmade Weapons. Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 2:213-216.
- Gökdemir, Dönmez, C.A. Dönmez, and Y. Bilge
2008 Using Gunshot Residues to Estimate the Range of Firing. Turkish Journal of Forensic Science, 7(3):32-41.
- Gold, R.E., and B. Schecter
1992 Ricochet Dynamics for the Nine Millimeter Parabellum Bullet. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(1):90-98.
- Goldbart, Zvi, and Nadav Levin
2003 A Feasibility Study on the Use of a Gunshot Residue (GSR) Autosearch System for the Detection of Heavy Metals Particles in Dust Samples. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):154.
- Golden, Teresa D., Pedro Davila, Nicole Ledbetter, Richard N. Ernest, and Guido Verbeck
2009 Direct Analysis of Trace Analytes and GSR from Fibers Utilizing Nanomanipulation-Coupled Mass Spectrometry. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Goldman, G.L. and J.I. Thornton
1976 A New Trace Ferrous Metal Detection Reagent. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(3):625-628.
- Goldsmith, W.
1999 Non-ideal Projectile Impact on Targets. Int J Impact Eng, 22:95-395.
- Goldstein, Sidney
1979 Interior Ballistics Modeling Applied to Small Arms Systems. Technical Report ARSCD-TR-79001 [ADA076175]. United States Army Research and Development Command, Fire Control and Small Caliber Weapon Systems Laboratory, Dover, New Jersey.
- Goleb, J.A., and C.R. Midkiff
1975 Firearms Discharge Residue Sample Collection Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(2):701-707.
- Goudeau, Jeff
2015 Case Study of a Practical Shooting Reconstruction. AFTE Journal, 47(1):22-25.
- Gouwe, Jan, James E. Hamby, and Steven A. Norris
2008 Comparison of 10,000 Consecutively Fired Cartridge Cases from a Model 22 Glock .40 S&W Caliber Semiautomatic Pistol. AFTE Journal, 40(1):57-63.
- Grabmüller, Melanie, Philipp Cachée, Burkhard Madea, and Cornelius Courts
2016 How Far Does It Get?--The Effect of Shooting Distance and Type of Firearm on the Simultaneous Analysis of DNA and RNA from Backspatter Recovered from Inside and Outside Surfaces of Firearms. Forensic Science International, 258:11-18.
- Grabowski, Brian
2011 Possible Incorrect Elimination Caused by Deformation of a Projectile. AFTE Journal, 43(2):184-185.
- Graham, J.W., C.S. Petty, D.M. Flohr, and W.E. Peterson
1966 Forensic Aspects of Frangible Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2(4):507-515.
- Grandy, Jennifer
2001 The Construction and Relative Efficiency of a Homemade Sound Suppressor vs. a Commercial Model. AFTE Journal, 33(2):103-111.
- Greux, Jennifer, Bruce R. McCord, and Danielle R. Lincoln
2011 Method Development for the Rapid Separation and Detection of Organic Gunshot Residue by UPLC/MS. A Poster Presentation before

- the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2012 The Application of UPLC/MS/MS to the Analysis of Smokeless Powders and Gunshot Residue Samples. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Greener, W.W.
1910 The Gun and Its Development. Bonanza, New York, NY.
- Greenawald, Lee, A., Suzanne Bell, and Monica Joshi
2013 Detecting Organic Gunshot Residue by Electrospray Ionization: Ion Mobility Spectrometry. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Greenspan, Allen, and Gerald Joseph
2011 Conversion of a 25mm Flare Gun to a "Rifle". AFTE Journal, 43(2):179-181.
- Greenwood, Colin
1968 Reloading Ammunition for Police Use. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 8(1):3-7.
- Grever, Louis E.
2014 Rapid DNA Technology to Revolutionize Arrestee Screening. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(1):8-11.
- Grey, T.C.
1993 The Incredible Bouncing Bullet: Projectile Exit Through the Entrance Wound. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(5):
- Grieve, T., L.S. Chumbley, J. Kreiser, T. Lizotte, and O. Ohar
2013 Gear Code Extraction from Microstamped Cartridges. AFTE Journal, 45(1):64-74.
- Grima, M., M. Butler, R. Hanson, and A. Mohameden
2012 Firework Displays as Source of Particles Similar to Gunshot Residue. Science and Justice, 52(1):49-57.
- Grima, Matthew, Robert Hanson, and Helen Tidy
2014 An Assessment of Firework Particle Persistence on the Hands and Related Police Force Practices in Relation to GSR Evidence. Forensic Science International, 239:19-26.
- Grom, Terrence L., and William E. Demuth, II
2012 IBIS® Correlation Results of Cartridge Cases Collected Over the Course of 500 Firings from a Glock Pistol. AFTE Journal, 44(4):361-363.
- Grosse, Perdekamp M., M. Peuten, A. Sequenc, U. Schmidt, and S. Pollack
2001 Mandibular Fracture Caused by Absolute Close-Range Gunshot with a Blank Cartridge Fright Weapon. Arch Kriminol, 208:88-95.
- Grove, C.A., G. Judd, and R. Horn
1972 Examination of Firing Pin Impressions by Scanning Electron Microscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(4):
- 1974 Evaluation of SEM Potential in the Examination of Shotgun and Rifle Firing Pin Impressions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(3):
- Grzybowski, R., J. Miller, B. Moran, J. Murdock, R. Nichols, and R. Thompson
2003 Firearm/Toolmark Identification: Passing the Reliability Test Under Federal and State Evidentiary Standards. AFTE Journal, 35(2):209-241.
- Grzybowski, R.A.
1998 Unique Markings on Cartridge Cases from the Ejection Port of Type 14 Nambu Pistol. AFTE Journal, 30(2):356-359.
- Grzybowski, R., J. Miller, B. Moran, J. Murdock, R. Nichols, and R. Thompson
2003 Firearm/Toolmark Identification: Passing the Reliability Test Under Federal and State Evidentiary Standards. AFTE Journal, 35(2):209-241.
- Grzybowski, R.A., and J.E. Murdock
1998 Firearms and Toolmark Identification: Meeting the Daubert Challenge. AFTE Journal, 30(1):3-14.
- Gunaratnam, L. and K. Himberg
1994 The Identification of Gunshot Residue Particles from Lead-Free Sintox Ammunition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):532-536.
- Gunsolley, C.R.
2004 Dimethylglyoxime: A Spot Test for the Presence of Nickel. A Presentation at the 2002 BATFE National Firearms Academy and the 2004 Shooting Incident Reconstruction Course at the Gunsite Training Academy, Paulden, Arizona.

- Gunther, C.O.
 1932a Markings on Bullets and Shells Fired from Small Arms. Mechanical Engineering, 54:
 1932b Principles of Firearms Identification. Army Ordnance, XII:71-72.
- Gunther, J.D.
 1935 The Identification of Firearms. John Wiley, New York, NY.
- Gunther, J.D., and C. O. Gunther
 1935 The Identification of Firearms from Ammunition Fired Therein with an Analysis of Legal Authorities, John Wiley & Sons, London, UK.
- Gunther, Wendy M.
 2006 Sternal Shard from Bystander Bullet: A Rare Mechanism of Homicide. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Guy, R.D., and B.D. Pate
 1973 Studies of the Trace Element Content of Bullet Lead and Jacket Material. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(2):
- Haag, Lucien C.,
 1974 Bullet Ricochet from Water. AFTE Journal, 11(3):27-34.
 1975 Bullet Ricochet: An Empirical Study and a Device for Measuring Ricochet Angle. AFTE Journal, 7(3):44-51.
 1977 Heckler & Koch Polygonal Rifling. AFTE Journal, 9(2):45-47.
 1979a Forensic Use of Exterior Ballistic Calculation. AFTE Journal, 11(1):13-19.
 1979b Bullet Ricochet from Water. AFTE Journal, 11(3):27-34.
 1980 Bullet Impact Spalls in Frangible Surfaces. AFTE Journal, 12(4):71-74.
 1981a A Microchemical Test for Copper-Containing Bullet Wipings. AFTE Journal, 13(3):22-28.
 1981b Double 00-Buck. AFTE Journal, 13(3):
 1987a The Construction of an Inexpensive Portable Laser for Use in Shooting Reconstructions. AFTE Journal, 19:175-177.
 1987b The Measurement of Bullet Deflection by Intervening Objects and the Study of Bullet Behavior After Impact. AFTE Journal, 19(4):382-387.
 1987c Projectile-Induced Mechanical and Thermal Effects in Fibers. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Training Seminar, 1989.
 1988 The Measurement of Bullet Deflection by Intervening Objects and in the study of Bullet Behavior after Impact. CAC Newsletter, January:
 1989a Reprint: Bullet Ricochet: An Empirical Study and a Device for Measuring Ricochet Angle. AFTE Journal, 21(2):182-188.
 1989b Reprint: The Use of Ballistics Calculations in the Solution of a Crime. AFTE Journal, 21(2):190-195.
 1989c Suggested Method for Calibration of Gelating Blocks. AFTE Journal, 21(3):483-489.
 1990 Vertical Ballistics. AFTE Journal, 22(1):27-33
 1991a An Inexpensive Method to Assess Bullet Stability in Flight. AFTE Journal, 23(3):831-835.
 1991b A Method for Improving the Griess and Sodium Rhodizonate Tests for GSR on Bloody Garments. Southwestern Association of Forensic Scientists Journal, 13(1):13-18
 1991c A Method for Improving the Griess and Sodium Rhodizonate Tests for GSR on Bloody Garments. AFTE Journal, 23(3):808-815.
 1991c Portable Laser-Theodolite System for Use in Shooting Scene Reconstruction. AFTE Journal, 23(1):538-542.
 1991d A Shot in the Dark: A Procedure for the Photographic Documentation of a Firearm's Muzzle Flash. AFTE Journal, 23(4):
 1994a Falling Bullets: Terminal Velocities and Penetration Studies. A presentation before the IWBA Wound Ballistics Conference.

- 1994b The Makarov Mixup: .380 Automatic in the 9X18mm Makarov – Exterior and Terminal Ballistic Characteristics. AFTE Journal, 26(4):276-282.
- 1995a American Lead-Free 9MM-P Cartridges. AFTE Journal, 27(2):
- 1995b Falling Bullets: Terminal Velocities and Penetration Studies. IWBA Journal, 2(1):
- 1995c Hardness as a Class Characteristic of Lead Bullets and Bullet Cores. AFTE Journal, 27(1):77-81.
- 1996a A New Tool in Studying Selected Exterior and Terminal Ballistic Events of Forensic Interest. AFTE Journal, 28(1):32-40. (also cited as, Exterior and Terminal Ballistic Events of Forensic Interest)
- 1996b Phenyltrihydroxyfluorone: A 'New' Reagent for Use in Gunshot Residue Testing. AFTE Journal, 28(1):
- 1996c Firearms Trajectory Analysis Manual, California Department of Justice.
- 1997a 2-Nitroso-1-naphthol vs. Dithiooxamide in Trace Copper Detection at Bullet Impact Sites. AFTE Journal, 29(2):
- 1997b Bullet Penetration and Perforation of Sheet Metal. AFTE Journal, 29(4): 431-459. (also cited as pp. 431-441)
- 1997c Firearms Trajectory Analysis Manual, California Department of Justice.
- 1997d Extended Ballistic Properties of Some Law Enforcement 9mmP Cartridges. AFTE Journal, 29(3):330-345
- 1997e The Forensic Applications of Oehler's Model 43 Personal Ballistics Laboratory. A Presentation before the Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Seminar, Annapolis, MD, July.
- 1997f A Novel Silicon Rubber Extrusion Gun for Use in Toolmark and Firearms Examinations. AFTE Journal, 29(2):213-214.
- 1998a Cartridge Case Ejection Patterns. AFTE Journal, 30(2):300-302.
- 1998b Some Forensic Aspects of Spherical Projectiles. AFTE Journal, 30(1):102-107.
- 1998c Firearms Trajectory Analysis Manual, California Department of Justice.
- 1999 The Design, Composition, Exterior Ballistic-, Terminal Ballistic-And Wound Ballistic Properties of Contemporary Frangible Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 31(3):344-362.
- 2000a A Rapid Non-Destructive Method for Analysing and Comparing Bullet Lubricants. AFTE Journal, 32(2):143-153.
- 2000b 'Drop-Fired' Cartridge. AFTE Journal, 32:352-353.
- 2000c Drop-Fired or Fired and Dropped? AFTE Journal, 32:154-157.
- 2000d Reference Ammunition for Gunshot Residue Testing. AFTE Journal, 32(4):332-336.
- 2001a The Sources of Lead in Gunshot Residues. AFTE Journal, 33(3):212-218.
- 2001b Black Powder Substitutes: Their Physical and Chemical Properties and Performance. AFTE Journal, 33(4):313-325 (also cited as pp.313-332).
- 2001c Some Basic Analytical Techniques for Unfired Primer Compositions. AFTE Journal, 33(4):313-325.
- 2001d Reference Ammunition for Gunshot Residue Testing. AFTE Journal, 32(4):
- 2001e Base Deformation as an Index of Impact Velocity for Full Metal Jacketed Rifle Bullets. AFTE Journal, 33(1):
- 2001f Design, Exterior and Terminal Ballistic Performance of 5.56 X 45mm SS109/M855 Bullets. AFTE Journal, 33(1):
- 2002a The Sound of Bullets, AFTE Journal, 34(3):255-263.
- 2002b Average Pellet-to-Pellet Distance for Estimating Range of Fire in Cases Involving Partial Pellet Patterns. AFTE Journal, 34(2):139-143.
- 2002c The Exterior and Terminal Ballistics of 00 Buckshot, Part 1. AFTE Journal, 34(2):148-157.

- 2002d The Forensic Uses of the Oehler Model 43 Personal Ballistics Laboratory System. AFTE Journal, 34(1):16-25
- 2002e Once Fired, Twice Fired, Thrice Fired, More? A Novel Method for Assessing the Number of Findings of Shotshells with Plastic Bodies. AFTE Journal, 34(1):
- 2002f Balloting Bullets: Exterior and Wound Ballistics of Balloted Bullets, Physical Characteristics of Balloted Bullets and Associated Cartridge Cases. AFTE Journal, 34(4):375-378.
- 2002g Custom-made Molds for Ballistic Gelatin. AFTE Journal, 34(3):321-322.
- 2003a Projectile-Induced Mechanical and Thermal Effects in Fibers. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):154-156.
- 2003b Sound as Physical Evidence in a Shooting Incident. SWAFS Journal, 25(1):36-41.
- 2003c Light and Sound as Physical Evidence in Shooting Incidents. AFTE Journal, 35(3):
- 2003d The Exterior and Terminal Ballistics of 00 Buckshot, Part 2. AFTE Journal, 35(1):148-157.
- 2003e Identifiable Bullets from Glock's in 60 Seconds. A Paper Presented at the Meeting of the Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Annual Training Seminar, May, Philadelphia, PA.
- 2004a Sequence of Shots through Tempered Glass. AFTE Journal, 36(1):54-59.
- 2004b Extreme Pressure During Discharge or Something Else. AFTE Journal, 36(3):230-236.
- 2005a Shooting Incident Reconstruction, Elsevier/Academic Press, Burlington, MA.
(ISBN: 0-12-088473-9)
- 2005b Physical Forms of Contemporary Small-Arms Propellants and Their Forensic Value. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(1):5-10.
- 2006a Shooting Incident Reconstruction. Elsevier, Burlington, MA.
- 2006b Glock's New EBIS Barrel by Fadul and Nunez, (Letter to the Editor). AFTE Journal, 38(3):189.
- 2006c Is It a Bullet Hole? Projectile Ricochet and Deflection. Shooting Incident Reconstruction, Academic Press-Elsevier, Burlington, MA. pp 32, 131-133.
- 2006d The Shooting of Motor Vehicles. Shooting Incident Reconstruction, Academic Press-Elsevier, Burlington, MA.
- 2007a Balloting for Bullets: Exterior and Wound Ballistics of Balloted Bullets Physical Characteristics of Balloted Bullets and Associated Cartridge Cases. AFTE Journal, 34(4):375-378.
- 2007b Muzzle Flash: Why Many See It and A Few Do Not. CAC News, Third Quarter, pp.33.
- 2007c Muzzle Flash: Why Many See It and a Few Do Not. AFTE Journal, 39(2):116-126.
- 2008a Matching Cast Bullets to the Mould that Made them an Comparisons of Consecutively Manufactured Bullet Moulds. AFTE Journal, 39(4):313-322.
- 2008b The Lincoln Target Board. AFTE Journal, 40(1):47-56.
- 2008c The Exterior and Wound Ballistic Aspects of Billy Dixon's Long Shot and the Battle of Adobe Walls. AFTE Journal, 40(2):195-213.
- 2009a The Death of Huey Long, The Enigmatic Bullet and Other New Evidence of Historic Interest. AFTE Journal, 41(3):268-282.
- 2009b Blackhorn 209 Propellant: A New Black Powder Substitute. AFTE Journal, 41(1): 66-73.
- 2009c Firearms Sound Leels and Measurements: An Impulse Sound Control Source for dB Measurements of Gunshots, Part I. AFTE Journal, 41(4):349-356.
- 2009d Was that a Gunshot?. A Presentation before the 40th Annual Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Training Seminar, Miami, Florida, June.
- 2010a Firearm Sound Level Measurements: A Study of Selected Parameters and Variables Part 2. AFTE Journal, 42(1):34-41.

- 2010b Standard Steel BB Perforation of Fresh Pigskin Over Standard Ordnance Gelatin. AFTE Journal, 42(1):56-60.
- 2010c Chemical and Instrumental Tests of Suspected Bullet Impact Sites. AFTE Journal, 42(2):132-144.
- 2010d Firearms Sound Level Measurements: Suppressed and Unsuppressed Firearms, Supersonic Bullets, and Comparable High Amplitude Impulse Souds Part 3. AFTE Journal, 42(3):209-228.
- 2010e Drywall: Terminal Ballistic Properties of Forensic Interest. AFTE Journal, 42(3):229-252.
- 2011 The Behavior of Expelled Glass Fragments During Projectile Penetration and Perforation of Glass. AFTE Journal, 43(1):4-
- 2012a Bone Particles in Bullets: Their Recognition and Forensic Value, AFTE Journal, 44(2):156-162.
- 2012b Where are the Bullets? The Explanation for the Lack of Recognizable Bullets or Significant Bullet Fragments at Certain Shooting Scenes. AFTE Journal, 44(3):196-207.
- 2012c An Extreme Misadventure with an Inappropriate Propellant in an Otherwise Fine Rifle. AFTE Journal, 44(4):326-334.
- 2012d A Fatal Misadventure with a Chinese Type 56 Carbine. AFTE Journal, 44(4):335-342.
- 2013a Penetration Depth as a Statement of Impact Velocity: Forensic Implications and Importance. AFTE Journal, 45(2):140-149.
- 2013b The Exterior Ballistic Performance of Ricocheted and Destabilized Bullets. AFTE Journal, 45(4):309-335.
- 2014a A Preliminary Look at Thermal Imaging of Firearms. AFTE Journal, 46(1):67-71.
- 2014b Tracking the 'Magic' Bullet in the JFK Assassination. AFTE Journal, 46(2):94-103.
- 2014c President Kennedy's Fatal Gunshot Wound and the Seemingly Anomalous Behavior of the Fatal Bullet. AFTE Journal, 46(3):218-223.
- 2014d President Kennedy's Fatal Head Wound and his Rearward Head 'Snap'. AFTE Journal, 46(4):279-289.
- 2015a Wood Hardness via the Lowly Steel BB. AFTE Journal, 47(1):34-40.
- 2015b The Missing Bullet in the JFK Assassination. AFTE Journal, 47(2):67-78.
- 2015c The Russian PSM Pistol: A Unique Pistol and Unique Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 47(2):114-118.
- 2015d Author's Response: "Tracking the 'Magic' Bullet in the JFK Assassination," by L. Haag, AFTE J, Vol 46, No 2, Spring 2014, pp 104-113; "President Kennedy's Fatal Gunshot Wound and the Seemingly Anomalous Behavior of the Fatal Bullet," by L. Haag, AFTE J, Vol 46, No 3, Summer 2014, pp 218-223; and "President Kennedy's Fatal Head Wound and his Rearward Head 'Snap,'" by L. Haag, AFTE J, Vol 46, No 4, Fall 2014, pp 279-289. AFTE Journal, 47(3):139-142.
- 2016a Author's Response: "Tracking the 'Magic' Bullet in the JFK Assassination," by L. Haag, AFTE J, Vol 46, No 2, Spring 2014, pp 104-113; "President Kennedy's Fatal Gunshot Wound and the Seemingly Anomalous Behavior of the Fatal Bullet," by L. Haag, AFTE J, Vol 46, No 3, Summer 2014, pp 218-223; and "President Kennedy's Fatal Head Wound and his Rearward Head 'Snap,'" by L. Haag, AFTE J, Vol 46, No 4, Fall 2014, pp 279-289. AFTE Journal, 48(2):86-91.
- 2016b Bullet Impact, Kinetic Energy, Momentum and the Physics of What Will Move You. AFTE Journal, 48(2):102-109.
- Haag, L.C., and R. Bates
2000 Preliminary Study to Evaluate the Deposition of GSR on Unfired Cartridges in the Adjacent Chambers of a Revolver. AFTE Journal, 32(4):
- Haag, Lucien C., Aaron Brudenell, Torrey Johnson, and Idan Greenberg
2009 Flash Suppressors for AR-15 Type Firearms. AFTE Journal, 41(2):138-152.
- Haag, L.C., and I. Greenberg
2000 Rates of Fire for Some Common Semi-Automatic and Full Automatic Firearms. AFTE Journal, 32:252-258.
- Haag, Lucien C., and Michael G. Haag
1997 The Exterior Ballistics of Contemporary Air Guns and BB Guns. CAC News, Fall:20-24.
- 2000a A Rapid Non-Destructive Method for Analyzing and Comparing Bullet Lubricants. AFTE Journal, 32(2):143-153.

- 2000b The Analysis and Comparison of Shotgun Buffers. AFTE Journal, 32(3):326-331.
- 2002 Skin Perforation and Skin Simulants. AFTE Journal, 34(3):268-286.
- 2009a On the Matter of Chronograph Calibration. AFTE Journal, 41(1):4-23.
- 2011a The Principles of "Trajectory" Reconstruction. Shooting Incident Reconstruction, Second Edition, Academic Press, San Diego, CA, p.187.
- 2011b Projectiles and Glass. Shooting Incident Reconstruction, 2nd Edition, Academic Press, San Diego, p.139.
- 2012 Behavior of Expelled Glass Fragments During Projectile Penetration and Perforation of Glass. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(1):47-53.
- 2015 Death of the Shooter on the Grassy Knoll. AFTE Journal, 47(3):144-148.
- Haag, Lucien C., Michael G. Haag, and Aaron Brudenell
2014 The Production and Persistence of Gunpowder Tattooing and Stippling of Living Human Skin. AFTE Journal, 46(2):125-132.
- Haag, Lucien C., Michael G. Haag, Lee Garrett, John Knell, and Mahesh Patel
2009 Bore Lapping Compounds and Their Effect on Traditional Firearms Identification. AFTE Journal, 41(3):232-245.
- Haag, Lucien C., and Alexander Jason
2007 Muzzle Flash: One Witness Sees It, the Other Does Not. AFTE Journal, 39(2):116-126.
- 2014 "Where are the Bullets?" AFTE Journal, 44(3):196-207.
- Haag, L.C., and J. Kokanovich
1991 A Shot in the Dark: A Procedure for the Photographic Documentation of Firearm's Muzzle Flash. AFTE Journal, 23(4):910-918.
- Haag, Lucien C., and Ruprecht Nennstiel
2013 Revisitation of the "Standard Bullet" & the Genesis of the Ballistic Coefficient. AFTE Journal, 45(2):102-114.
- Haag, Lucien C., Ludwig Niewohner, and Silke Latzel
2014 Identifying Bullet Holes and Gunshot Wounds Produced by Tracer Bullets: Elemental Mapping of Bullet Holes. AFTE Journal, 46(2):114-124.
- Haag, Lucien C., and Mahesh Patel
2012 Contemporary and Historical Black Powder: Physical and Chemical Properties of Forensic Interest. AFTE Journal, 44(2):92-105.
- Haag, L.C., and E. Thompson
2009 Comet Tail/Vortex Effect, AFTE Journal, 41(3):257-267.
- Haag, Michael G.
1997 2-Nitroso-1-Naphthol vs. Dithioamide in Trace Copper Detection at Bullet Impact Sites. AFTE Journal 29(2):204-209.
- 2008 The Accuracy and Precision of Trajectory Measurements. AFTE Journal, 40(2):145-182.
- Haag, M., K. DaVia, J. Foster, and C. Ross
2002 Reconstructive Aspects of Bullet Jacket and Core Weights. AFTE Journal, 34:161-164.
- Haag, Michael, and Joe Foster
2005 The Forensic Effects of Aftermarket Porting of a Glock Model 23. AFTE Journal, 37(3):179-183.
- Haag, Michael G., and Tony Grissim
2008 Technical Overview and Application of 3-D Laser Scanning for Shooting Reconstruction and Crime Scene Investigations. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Haag, Michael G., and Lucien C. Haag
2011 Shooting Incident Reconstruction, 2nd Edition. Academic Press, San Diego, California
- 2012 A Stable Reagent for Nitrate/Nitrite Detection and the Verification of Suspected Gunpowder Particles. AFTE Journal, 44(3):233-238.
- Haag, Michael, Kimberly Haag, and Carl Ross
2006 Shotgun Pellet Patterning: Federal's FLITECONTROL™ Law Enforcement Shotgun. AFTE Journal, 38(3):

- Haag, Michael, Jay Stuart, and Kimberly Haag
 2009 Ejection Patterning – Standard Testing and the Effects of Non-Standard Angles, Orientations, and Maneuvers. AFTE Journal, 41(2):111-129.
- 2013 Cartridge Mismatch: 9X19mm in a 357 SIG. AFTE Journal, 45(2):172-174.
- Haag, M.G., and E.J. Wolberg
 1994 Shotgun Barrel Shortening Effects on Pellet Pattern, Velocity and Penetration. First IWBA Conference, March, Sacramento, CA.
- 2000 The Scientific Examination and Comparison of Skin Smulants for Distance Determinations. AFTE Journal, 32(2):136-142.
- Hagström, A.L.
 1979 Trace Amounts of Lead and Bromine in Soot Studied by X-Ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):623-626.
- Hall, Earl E.
 1983 Bullet Markings from Consecutively Rifled Shilen DGA Barrels. AFTE Journal, 15(1):33-53.
- Hamby, James E.
 1974 Identification of Projectiles. AFTE Journal, 6(5-6):22
- 1997 Firearms Reference Collections: Their Size, Composition and Use. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:461-
- 1999 The History of Firearm and Toolmark Identification. AFTE Journal, 31(3):266-284.
- 2001 Forensic Firearms Examination. PhD Dissertation, University of Strathclyde, Glasgow, Scotland.
- 2007 The Identification of Consecutively Rifled 9mm Pistol Barrels: A Pre-publication Update. A Presentation before the 38th Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Training Seminar, San Francisco, CA, May, 2007.
- 2008 The Identification of Bullets Fired from 10 Consecutively Rifled RUGER 9mm Pistol Barrels – A Research Project Involving 460 Forensic Scientists from Laboratories in 18 Countries. A Presentation before the 18th Triennial Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans LA, July
- Hamby, James E., David J. Brundage, and James W. Thorpe
 2009 The Identification of Bullets Fired from Ten Consecutively Rifled Pistol Barrels: A Research Project Involving 507 Participants from 20 Countries. AFTE Journal, 41(2):99-110.
- Hamby, James E. and Steven A. Norris
 2013 The Examination, Evaluation and Identification of Fired 9mm Cartridge Cases Fired from 1,500+ Different GLOCK® 9mm Semiautomatic Pistols Manufactured Over a 20-Year Period. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Hamby, James E., Stephen Norris, and Nicholas D.K. Petraco
 2016 Evaluation of Glock 9mm Firing Pin Aperture Shear Mark Individuality Based on 1,632 Different Pistols by Traditional Pattern Matching and IBIS Pattern Recognition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):170-176.
- Hamby, J.E., and J.W. Thorpe
 1999a A Historical Perspective of Firearms Reference Collections: Their Size, Composition and Uses. AFTE Journal, 31(3):277-284. (also cited as 291-297)
- 1999b The History of Firearm and Toolmark Identification. AFTE Journal, 31(3):266-284.
- 2001 Forensic Firearms Examination, PhD Thesis, University of Strathclyde, Glasgow, Scotland.
- 2008 The History of Firearm and Toolmark Identification.
<http://www.firearmsid.com/AhistoryoffirearmsID.htm>
- 2009 The Examination, Evaluation and Identification of 9mm Cartridge Cases Fired from 617 Different GLOCK Model 17 & 19 Semiautomatic Pistols. AFTE Journal, 41(4):310-324.
- Hammond, Heather M.
 2014 Scanning Electron Microscopic (SEM) Analysis of Gunshot Residue (GSR) Collected from Human Hair Using a Vacuum and HEPA Filter. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

- 2015 Determination of Gunshot Residue (GSR) in Vehicle Head Liners Using Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM). A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Haney, M.A., and J.F. Gallagher
 1975 Differentiation of Bullets by Spark Source Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(3):
- Hannam, Abigail G.
 2010 Trends in Converted Firearms in England and Wales as Identified by the National Firearms Forensic Intelligence Database NFFID Between September 2003 and September 2008. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):757-766.
- Hannigan, Thomas J., Sean D. McDermott, Claire M. Greaney, John O'Shaughnessy, and Cliona M. O'Brien
 2015 Evaluation of Gunshot Residue (GSR) Evidence: Surveys of Prevalence of GSR on Clothing and Frequency of Residue Types. Forensic Science International, 257:177-181.
- Harden, L.R.
 1975 A Bullet Core. AFTE Journal, 7(2):98.
- Hardy, D.R., and J.J. Chera
 1979 Differentiation Between Single-Base and Double-Base Gunpowders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):618-622.
- Harris, A.
 1995 Analysis of Primer Residues from CCI Lead Free Ammunition by Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy Dispersive X-Ray. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(1):27-30. (also cited as Analysis of Primer Residue from CCI Blazer® Lead Free Ammunition by Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy Dispersive X-ray)
- Harris, Howard A., and Abbey Scott
 2005 Development of a Method to Produce Lead Particle Patterns. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Harrison, H.C., and R. Gilroy
 1959 Firearm Discharge Residues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 4(2):184-199. (also cited as 12(1))
- Hartline, P., G. Abraham, and W.F. Rowe
 1982 A Study of Shotgun Ricochet from Steel Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(3):506-512.
- Hartman, Stacey
 2014 Feed Ramp Marks Produced from a Ruger Model LCP. AFTE Journal, 46(1):59-66.
- Hartshorne, N.J., D.T. Reay, and R.C. Harruff (also cited as Harstone, N.J.)
 1997 Accidental Firearm Fatality Involving a Hand-Crafted Pen Gun. Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):92-95.
- Hartwig, S., M. Tsokos, and R.W. Byard
 2000 Black Powder Handgun Deaths Remain an Uncommon Event. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(4):350-353.
- Hartwig, Sven, Michael Tsokos, Sven Schmidt, and Roger W. Byard
 2010 Self-Constructed Shooting Devices Utilizing Manually-Impacted Firing-Pins (Suicide Machines). American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(2):192-194.
- Hatcher, J.S.
 1935 Textbook of Firearms Investigation, Identification and Evidence. Small-Arms Technical Publishing Company, Plantersville, SC. (also cited as published by Wolfe Publishing Company, Prescott, Arizona) (also cited as published in 1985)
- 1966 Hatcher's Notebook, Third Edition. The Stackpole Company, Harrisburg, PA.
- Hatcher, J.S., F.J. Jury, and J. Weller
 1957 Firearms Investigation, Identification, and Evidence. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, PA.
- 1977 Firearms Investigation, Identification, and Evidence. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, PA.
- Hatcher, J.S., and J.A.C. Weller
 1957 Firearms Investigation, Identification and Evidence. Stackpole, Harrisburg, PA.
- Havekost, D.G., C.A. Peters, and R.D. Koons
 1990 Barium and Antimony Distribution on the Hands of Non-Shooters. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(5):1096-1114.

- Hay, Christine E., Ruth Waddell Smith, and Brian C. Hunter
 2012 Elemental Analysis of Gunshot Residue to Differentiate Bullet Type and Firing Distance. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Hayes, Carol, and Stephen Deady
 2008 Glock Barrel Interchangeability. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 40(4):343-347.
- Hayes, Carol S., Robert Freese, and Mark Basoa
 2005 The Effects of Firelapping on Forensic Handgun Identification. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 37(1):16-20.
- Hazon, Asaf, Michal Bar-Adon, and Pavel Giverts
 2016 Conversion of a Kalashnikov-Type Assault Rifle from 7,62X39mm Caliber to 5.56x45mm Caliber. AFTE Journal, 48(2):110-111.
- Heard, Brian J.
 1997 Handbook of Firearms and Ballistics: Examining and Interpreting Forensic Evidence. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY. (ISBN: 978-0-470-69460-2)
- Heaney, K.D., and W.F. Rowe
 1983 The Application of Linear Regression to Range-of-Fire Estimates Based on the Spread of Shotgun Pellet Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(2):433-436. (also cited as pp.433-437) (also cited as 28:846-857)
- Heard, B.J.
 2008 Handbook of Firearms and Ballistics: Examining and Interpreting Forensic Evidence, Second Edition. Wiley and John & Sons, Hoboken, New Jersey
- Hearn, A.
 1945 Shooting and Gun Fitting. Herbert Jenkins, London, UK.
- Heard, B.J.
 1997 Handbook of Firearms and Ballistics. John Wiley & Sons Limited, Chichester, UK.
- Hearn, Nigel G.R., Denis N. Lafleche, and Mark L. Sandercock
 2015 Preparation of a Ytterbium-Tagged Gunshot Residue Standard for Quality Control in the Forensic Analysis of GSR. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):737-742.
- Hebsgaard, Lars
 2010 Identification of Production Toolmarks Inside Cartridge Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(4):335-346.
- Heikkinen, Ville, Ivan Kassamakov, Claude Barbeau, Sami Lehto, Juha Kiljunen, Tapani Reinkainen, and Edward Hægström
 2013 Quantitative High-Resolution 3D Microscopy Improves Confidence When Determining the Order of Creation of Toolmarks. AFTE Journal, 45(2):150-159.
- Heinecke, Jeannine
 2004 A New Game of Catch. Law Enforcement Technology, April, 31(4):102-107.
- Heizmann, M.
 2002 Automated Comparison of Striation Marks with the System GE/2. In Z.J. Geradts and L.I. Rudin, editors, Investigative Image Processing II, Proceedings of SPIE, April 4, 2002, Orlando, FL, pp.80-91.
- Hejna, Petr, and Miroslav Šafr
 2010 Shooting Through Clothing in Firearm Suicides. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):652-654.
- Hejna, P., M. Safr, L. Zatopkova, and L. Straka
 2012 Complex Suicide with Black Powder Muzzle Loading Derringer. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 8(3):296-300.
- Hellmiss, G., W. Lichtenberg, and M. Weiss
 1987 Investigation of Gunshot Residues by Means of Auger Electron Spectroscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(3):747-760.
- Hendrick, H.W., P. Paradis, and R.J. Hornick
 2008 Human Factors Issues in Handgun Safety and Forensics. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Heramb, R.M., and B.R. McCord
 2002 The Manufacture of Smokeless Powders and Their Forensic Analysis: A Brief Review. Forensic Science Communications, 4(2):
- Hernandez-Huertas, Minnelly

- 2010 An Erroneous Head Stamp Impression. AFTE Journal, 42(4):391-392.
- Hess, Philip A.
2013 The Validation of Several Inkjet Photographic Papers for Use with the Modified Griess Test. AFTE Journal, 45(2):160-165.
- Hess, Phillip A., and Bruce Moran
2006 The Removal of Superficial Rust/Corrosion from the Working Surfaces of Firearms for the Purpose of Revealing Their Potentially Identifiable Signature and an Application of this Technique in Firearms Identification. AFTE Journal, 38(2):112-132.
- Hess, P.A., and L.L. Poole
2005 The Validation of Inkjet Paper for Use with the Modified Griess Test. AFTE Journal, 37(3):213-223.
- Heye, C.L., F.G. Rios, and J.I. Thornton
1995 Density Characterization of Armor Piercing Ammunition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):401-405.
- Hickey, Greg
2014 The Raven Arms P-25 and MP-25 Cam Drop Safety. AFTE Journal, 46(3):224-228.
- Hidetoshi, Sakamoto, Tetsuya Hiwatashi, Kensuke Sato, Toshiko Yamaguchi
2007 Influence of Collision Velocity and Angle on Bullet Deformation Investigated by Reconstruction and FEM Analysis. Key Engineering Materials, 3533-358:667-670.
- Hietpas, Jack, Peter J. Diaczuk, Jacqueline Speir, and Peter R. De Forest
2004 Elucidating the Relative Dependence of Propellant Pattern-Based Muzzle-to-Target Distance Determinations on Variables of Weapons and Ammunition. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 21, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Hill, Whitney B.
2012 The Analysis of Gun Shot Residue Using Transmission Electron Microscopy. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Hirakawa, Shunsuke, Yuichiro Ambe, Tamaki Yamashita, Ryuichiro Uchino, Hideki Maruta, Akihide Saimoto, and Takakazu Ishimatsu
2015 Experimental Estimation of an Incidence Angle of a Fired Bullet Based on the Damage on an Automobile Windshield. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 20(2):125-140.
- Hirsch, C.S., and L. Adelson
1976 A Suicidal Gunshot Wound of the Back. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(3):
- Hocherman, Gil, Pavel Giverts, and Ezra Shoshani
2003 Identification of Polygonal Barrel Sub-Family Characteristics. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 35(2):197-200.
- Hodges, S.K.
2008 Forensic Gunshot Residue Distance Determination Testing Using Identical Make and Model Handguns and Different Ammunitions. Dissertation. East Tennessee State University, Johnson City, TN.
- Hoff, Arne
1972 Airguns and Other Pneumatic Arms. Barrie and Jenkins, Limited,
- Hofmeister, A.G.
1979 Revolver Chamber Markings: Look at All the Possibilities Before Saying 'Negative Results'. AFTE Journal, 11(2):42.
- Hogg, I.A.
1977 The Encyclopedia of Infantry Weapons of World War II. Thomas Y. Crowell, New York, NY.
1985 Jane's Directory of Military Small Arms Ammunition. Jane's Information Group, London, UK.
1993 Jane's Infantry Weapons. Jane's Information Group, London, UK.
2002 Jane's Guns Recognition Guide, 1st Edition. Harper Collins, England.
- Hogg, I.A., and R. Adam
1996 Jane's Guns Recognition Guide. HarperCollins, London, U.K.
- Hogg, Ian V.
1982 The Cartridge Guide. The Small Arms Ammunition Identification Manual. Stackpole Books,

- Hogg, I.V., and J. Weeks
1978 Pistols of the World. Presidio Press, San Rafael, CA.
- Hogg, Seth R., Brian C. Hunter, and Ruth Waddell Smith
2013 Analysis of Lead-Free Ammunition by Scanning Electron Microscopy Using Energy Dispersive X-Ray Spectroscopy and Discrimination of Samples Using Multivariate Statistical Methods. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- 2016 Elemental Characterization and Discrimination of Nontoxic Ammunition Using Scanning Electron Microscopy with Energy Dispersive X-Ray Analysis and Principal Components Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):35-
- Holliday, Lee, and Brian W.J. Rankin
2013 Determining the Manufacturer and Model of Impact-deformed Air Gun Pellets Using Impact Deformation Characteristics. AFTE Journal, 45(4):373-
- Hollien, H.
1990 The Acoustics of Crime. Plenum Press, New York, NY.
- 1994 Accoustical Patterning of Small Arms Gunfire. AFTE Journal, 26(1):41-49.
- Hoogewerff, Jurian A., and Herman Miesbauer, Ing
2005 Lead Isotopes in Gunshot Residues. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Hopper, K.G., and B.R. McCord
2005 A Comparison of Smokeless Powders and Mixtures by Capillary Electrophoresis. Journal of Chromatogr A, 50(2):19.
- Horn A., and R. Amberger
2001 Firearm Safety Warning for Bryco Arms Model Jennings Nine. AFTE Journal, 33(2):145-147.
- Hornady Manufacturing Company
1991 Hornady Handbook of Cartridge Reloading. Hornady Manufacturing Company, Grand Island, NE.
- Horsman-Hall, K.M., Y. Orihuela, S.L. Karczynski, A.L. Davis, J.D. Ban, and S.A. Greenspoon
2009 Development of STR Profiles from Firearms and Fired Cartridge Cases. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 3(4):242-250.
- Horvath, F., K. Gardner, and J. Siegel
1993 Range of Fire Estimates from Shotgun Pellet Patterns: The Effect of Shell and Barrel Temperature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):585-592.
- Horvath, Michael A.
1981 Interpretation of Gunshot Residue Patterns Using Infrared Microscopy. AFTE Journal, 13(1):21-31.
- Houde, J., and F.H. Cassidy
1991 Short-Range Bullet Trajectory Computer Program for MS-DOS Computers. AFTE Journal, 23(3):784-791.
- Houg, Adam
2007 Laser Trajectory Photography. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Houlden, M.
1994 The Distribution of Energy Among Fragments of Ricocheting Pistol Bullets. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(1):29-35.
- Howe, W., and B. Munhall
1999 Report on the Formation of the Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners. AFTE Journal, 31(3):219-220.
- Howitt, David, Frederick Tulleners, and Michael Beddow
2007 Micro-Marked Firing Pins: Character Durability and Impression Legibility. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Howitt, David, Fred Tulleners, Karen Cebra, and Shiahn Chen
2008 A Calculation of the Theoretical Significance of Matched Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):868-875.
- Hu, Sunlin, Hui Shen, Songcai Wang, and Chao Fang
2009 Trajectory Reconstruction Through Analysis of Trace Evidence in Bullet – Intermediate Target Interaction by SEM/EDX. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1349-
- Huang, Sascha M., and Deion P. Christophe

- 2012 Federal Premium® Guard Dog™ and Hornady® Critical Defense™ FTX®. AFTE Journal, 44(1):67-
- Hudson, G.D., and Shirley J. Butcher
1974 The Detection and Determination of Metal Traces on Hands. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(1):9-18.
- Hueske, Edward E.
1983 Forensic Aspects of Shotgun Buffers. AFTE Journal, 15(2):26-30 (also cited as volume 25)
1991 Silencers: A Review and a Look at the State of the Art. AFTE Journal, 23(2):668-678.
1993a Calculation of Trajectory Angles Using an Inexpensive Angle Gauge. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 25(3):231-233.
1993b Gnsnot Residue Testing of Blood Stained Garments. SWAFS Journal, 15:59.
2003 Recognition and Documentation of Bullet Ricochet Characteristics and Predicting Shot Directionalities. SWAFS Journal, 25:35-45.
2004 A Compact Laser Protractor and Its Use in Shooting Reconstruction. SWAFS Journal, 26:34-38.
2005 Lateral Angle Determination for Bullet Holes in Windshields. SWAFS Journal, 27(1):39-42.
2006 Practical Analysis and Reconstruction of Shooting Incidents. CRC Press, Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-2330-4)
2009 A Comparison of Pellet Patterns for Standard and Tactical 00 Buckshot Loads. AFTE Journal, 41(4):340-348.
2010a Winchester Hi-Density© Shot Shell Buffer. AFTE Journal, 42(1):42-48.
2010b An Unusual Indicator of Scene-Staging. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(5):22-25.
2011a Shooting Reconstruction by iPhone. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(2):27-29.
2011b A Comparison of Several Substrates Used for Gunpowder Stippling Evaluations. AFTE Journal, 43(1):57-62.
- Hueske, E., C. Baker, A. Gharati, and T.J. Howard
2004 Estimation of Caliber for Distorted Bullets. SWAFS Journal, 26:39-44.
- Hueske, E.E., and J. Dillard
2009 A Comparison of Pellet Patterns for Standard and Tactical 00 Buckshot Loads. AFTE Journal, 41(4):340-348.
- Hunsinger, Michelle
2011 Carrier Marks from a Maverick by Mossberg Model 88 Shotgun. AFTE Journal, 43(2):186-187.
2013 Metal Injection Molded Strikers and Extractors in a Smith & Wesson Model M&P Pistol. AFTE Journal, 45(1):21-29.
- Hunt, F.R.W.
1951 Internal Ballistics, Philosophical Library, Incorporated, New York, NY.
- Huntly, B.
2011 The Phoenix Metro NIBIN Program - A Case Study in Increasing the Value of NIBIN by Increasing Participation in the Valuable Investigative Tool. A Presentation before the IACP-LEIM Annual Conference, San Diego, CA and Seattle, Washington
- Hunton, Robert J.
1982 Investigation of W-W Silver-Tip Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 14(4):40-43.
- Huskins, Brandon
2011 Hidden Serial Numbers on Firearms Manufactured by Master Piece Arms. AFTE Journal, 43(1):90-91.
- Hutchings, I.M.
1976 The Ricochet of Spheres and Cylinders from the Surface of Water. International Journal of Mechanical Science, 18:243-244.
- Intelligence Systems Group and W. Square Enterprises
2009 What is Recoil and how is it Calculated.
<http://www.loadammo.com/Topics/August01.htm>

INTERPOL

- 2011 IBIN Handbook, Part 3: Operating within IBIN, Best Practise for Creating Double-casts. Lyon, France.
- Izak-Biran, T., V.P. Guinn, and M.A. Purcell
1980 Detailed Study of the Removal of Copper Jackets from Jacketed Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(2):
- Izumi, N., O. Yuki, L. Qinghui, N. Yoshinori, T. Keiichi, and N. Satoshi
2010 Capablity of a TES Microcalorimeter SEM-EDS System for Forensic Analysis of Automotive Paint and Gunshot Residue. Surf Interface Anal. 42(5):402-410.
- Jacobson, John, Jaco M. Swanepoel, and Kenton S. Wong
2010 Evaluation of Plumbtesmo® and Cuprotesmo® Test Paper for Sensitivity to Lead and Copper Residues. AFTE Journal, 42(1):49-55.
- Jaikissoon, Shaun
2014 Unique Firearm Made from Plumbing Supplies, Capable of Firing a 12 Gauge Shotgun. AFTE Journal, 46(2):150-151.
- Jain, S.K., C.N. Bhattacharayya, B. Badonia, and R.P. Singh
2003 Study of Unusual Phenomenon of Contact Firing on Gelatine Block Using .38 Special Revolver - Forensic Importance. Forensic Science International, 33:183-189.
- Jain, S.K., B.P. Singh, and R.P. Singh
2004 Indian Homemade Firearms – A Technical Review. Forensic Science International, 144(1):11-18.
- Jalanti, T., P. Henchoz, A. Gallusser, and M.S. Bonfanti (also spelled Jalnati)
1999 The Persistence of Gunshot Residue on Shooter's Hands. Science and Justice, 39(1):48-52.
- James C.R.,
1988 Forged Firearms of Pathan. AFTE Journal, 20(1):85-88.
- James, J.C. Rodney
2000 Observations on Fluted, Annular-Ringed and Perforated Chambers. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 32(4):342-345.
- 2010 Non-Lead Rimfire Ammunition: new Problems for Examiners. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 42(4):381-385.
- Jane, I., P.G. Brookes, J.M.F. Douse, and K.A. O'Callaghan
1983 Detection of Gunshot Residues Via Analysis of Their Organic Constituents. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Analysis and Detection of Explosives, March 29-31, 1983, Quantico, Virginia, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., pp.475-483.
- Janssen, D.W., and R.T. Levine
1982 Bullet Ricochet in Automobile Ceilings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(1):209-212.
- Jason, Alexander
2004 Effect of Hair on the Deposition of Gunshot Residue. Forensic Science Communications, 6(2)
http://30.100.99.7/library/fsc/BACKISSU/april2004/research/2004_02_research02.htm
- 2005 Preliminary Report: Shooting Incident Analysis. Report submitted on behalf of the City of El Cajon in the Case of Crystal Stansfield.
www.meixatech.com/STLOUIS-JASON.pdf
- 2006 Shooting Reconstruction: The Value of Evidence and Analysis in a Double Homicide. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2008 Moving into Harm's Way: The Analysis of a Less than Lethal Shooting Incident. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2010 Shooting Dynamics: Elements of Time and Movement in Shooting Incidents. Investigative Sciences Journal, 2(1):1-19
- 2016 Movement and Perception in Shooting Incidents: Neuroscience of Reaction and Reflex. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Jason, Alexander, and Lucien C. Haag
2014 Bullet Entry Holes in Fabric: Fibers, Facts, and Fallacies. AFTE Journal, 46(2):133-137.
- Jauhari, Mohan
1968 Determination of Angle of Firing on Wooden Targets. Identification News, 18(6):3-4.

- 1969 Bullet Ricochet from Metal Plates. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 60(3):387-394.
- 1970a Bullet Ricochet. The Indian Police Journal, 16(3):43-47.
- 1970b Mathematical Model for Bullet Ricochet. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 61(3):
- 1971 Approximate Relationship Between the Angles of Incidence and Ricochet for Practical Application in the Field of Criminal Investigation. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 62(1):122-125.
- 1972 Statistical Treatment of Pellet Dispersion Data for Estimating Range of Firing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17:141-149.
- Jauhari, M., S.M. Chatterjee, and P.K. Ghosh
1972 Statistical Treatment of Pellet Dispersion Data for Estimating Range of Firing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(1):
- 1974 Remaining Velocity of Bullets Fired through Glass Plates. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(1):3-7.
- 1975 Change in Muzzle Velocity Due to Freezing and Water Immersion of .22, Long Rifle, K.F. Cartridges. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(1):
- Jauhari, M., and P. Mahanta
1979 Improved Firearms. Journal of Police Research and Development, 1:
- Jefferys, Roger, Emily B. Fabyanic, Eric Law, and Keith B. Morris
2015 Creating a Bayesian Network Using Normalized IBIS Scores of .357 Magnum® and .38 Special Cartridge Cases. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Jeffress, J. Clayton
2010 Reproducible Satellite Holes from Pistol Powders in T-Shirts as an Aid to Determine Muzzle to Garment Distance. AFTE Journal, 42(4):347-356.
- 2011a The Effects of Handling on GSR Patterns. AFTE Journal, 43(1):63-68.
- 2011b Validation of an Alternative Method for Creating the Positive Control Swabs for the Modified Griess Test. AFTE Journal, 43(1):87-
- Johnson, T.D., and W. Matty
1984 Starline Brass. AFTE Journal, 16(4):60-63.
- Joling, R.J.
1981 An Overview of Firearms Identification Evidence for Attorneys, I: Salient Features of Firearms Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):153-158.
- Joling, R.J., and W.W. Stern
1981a An Overview of Firearms Identification Evidence for Attorneys, III: Qualifying and Using the Firearms Examiner as a Witness. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):
- 1981b An Overview of Firearms Identification Evidence for Attorneys, IV: Practice and Procedures When Using the Firearms Examiner and Demonstrative Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):
- 1981c An Overview of Firearms Identification Evidence for Attorneys, II: Applicable Law of Recent Origin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):
- Jones, P.F., and R.S. Nesbitt
1975 A Photoluminescence Technique for Detection of Gunshot Residue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(2):231-242.
- Jones, R., and L. Ness
2006 Jane's Infantry Weapons 2006-2007. Gutenberg Press, London, UK.
- Jordan, G.E., D.D. Bratton, H.C.H. Donahue, and W.F. Rowe
1988 Bullet Ricochet from Gypsum Wallboard. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(6):1477-1482.
- Jones, P.F., and R.S. Nesbitt
1975 A Pholuminescence Technique for Detection of Gunshot Residue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(2):231-242.
- Jones, S.R., C.J. Stahl, and J.J. Harriman
1975 Ballistic Studies and Lethal Potential of Tear Gas Pen Guns Firing Fixed Metallic Ammunition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(2):

- Joshi, M., Y. Delgado, P. Guerra, H. Lai, and J.R. Almirall
 2009 Detection of Odor Signature of Smokeless Powders Using Solid Phase Microextraction Coupled to an Ion Mobility Spectrometer. Forensic Science International, 188:112-118.
- Joshi, M., K. Rigsby, and J.R. Almirall
 2011 Analysis of the Headspace Composition of Smokeless Powders by GC-MS, GC-micro ECD and Ion Mobility Spectrometry. Forensic Science International, 208:29-36.
- Judd, G., J. Sabo, W. Hamilton, S. Fertiss, and R. Horn
 1974 SEM Microstriation Characterization of Bullets and Contaminant Particle Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(4):
- Jungries, E.
 1985 Spot Test Analysis – Clinical, Environmental, Forensic and Geochemical Applications, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- Junkins, S.P.
 1970 Identification of Plastic Shotgun Waddings. AFTE Newsletter, 2(8):24-25.
- Jussila, J.
 2004 Preparing Ballistic Gelatine – Review and Proposal for a Standard Method. Forensic Science International, 141(2-3):91-98.
- Jussila, J., A. Leppäniemi, M. Paronen, and E. Kulomäki
 2005 Ballistic Skin Simulant. Forensic Science International, 150(1):63-71.
- Jussila, J., and P. Normia
 2004 International Law and Law Enforcement Firearms. Med Confl Surviv, 2091):55-69.
- Kage, S., K. Kudo, A. Kaizoji, J. Ryumoto, H. Ikeda, and N. Ikeda
 2001 A Simple Method for Detection of Gunshot Residue Particles from Hands, Hair, Face, and Clothing Using Scanning Electron Microscopy/Wavelength Dispersive X-Ray (SEM/WDX). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:830-834.
- Kabbani, Khaldoun
 2008 Forensic Investigation into the AK-47 Assault Rifle Penetration Data and Ballistics. University of Bradford Department of Archaeological Sciences and LGC Forensics Firearms Unit, Leeds/Bradford
- 2013 Intelligence and Historical Background on the AK-47 and AK Variants. AFTE Journal, 45(3):222-234.
- Kabbani, Khaldoun, Chet Park, and Ed Wallace
 2009 War Zone Ballistic Evidence. AFTE Journal, 41(1):56-65.
- Kamaka, S.K.
 1970 Sawed-Off Shotgun and Shot Pattern. AFTE Journal, 2(NL11):26-33.
- Kaminsky, Ivan M.
 2014 Who was Holding the Gun When the Fatal Shot Was Fired? Deductive Application of Crime Scene Work. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Kaplan, M.A., and J. Almog
 1983 Field Diagnostic Examination for Forensic Purposes. Police Chief, 50:30-33.
- Kara, Ilker
 2016 Investigation of Ballistic Evidence through an Atomic Image Analysis and Identification System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):775-781.
- Kara, Ilker, Sefer Bora Lisesivdin, Mehmet Kasap, Elif Er, and Ugur Uzek
 2015 The Relationship Between the Surface Morphology and Chemical Composition of Gunshot Residue Particles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):1030-1033.
- Karapirli, Mustafa, Cem Uysal, Ramazan Akcan, and Mustafa Ercument Aksoy
 2015 The Effect of Intermediate Targets on the Spread of Pellets from Shotguns. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):355-362.
- Karger, B.
 2008 Forensic Ballistics, Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey.
- Karger, B., A. Hoekstra, and P.F. Schmidt
 2001 Trajectory Reconstruction from Trace Evidence on Spent Bullets. I. Deposits from Intermediate Targets. International Journal of Legal

- Medicine, 115(1):16-22.
- Karger, B., E. Meyer, and A. DuChesne
1997 STR Analysis on Perforating FMJ Bullets and a New VWA Variant Allele. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110(2):101-103.
- Karger, B., B. Stehmann, C. Hohoff, and B. Brinkmann
2001 Trajectory Reconstruction from Trace Evidence on Spent Bullets, II. Are Tissue Deposits Eliminated by Subsequent Impacts? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(6):343-345.
- Kaufman, Avi, Rafi Siso, and Gil Hocherman
2015 Extractor Impact Markings on Cartridge Cases Fired in CZ Model 83 Pistols. AFTE Journal, 47(1):30-33.
- Kaufman, Avi, Rafi Siso, and Bernie Schector
2009 Findings Associated with Discharging 380 Auto (9X17mm) Cartridges in 9mm Luger (9X19mm) Pistols. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 41(1):24-32.
- Kee, T.G., and C.Beck
1987 Casework Assessment of an Automated Scanning Electron Microscope/Microanalysis System for the Detection of Firearms Discharge Particles. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 27(5):321-330.
- Kee, T.G., D.M. Holmes, K. Doolan, J.A. Hamill, and R.M.E. Griffin
1990 The Identification of Individual Propellant Particles. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 30(5):285-292.
- Keisler, Mark A.
1998 Unique Marks on 20 Gauge Shotgun. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 30(2):360-362.
- Keisler, Mark A., and James Fazio
1997 Blackstar Bore Treatment and the Threat to Firearms Examiners. AFTE Journal, 29(2):235-238.
- Kellet, Philip M.
1984a The Comparison of Mold Marks and Cast Bullets and Punch Marks in Copper Gas Checks. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 16(3):81-83.
1984b The Comparison and Identification of Toolmarks on the Base of Remington Semi-Jacketed Bullets. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 16(3):81-83
- Kelley, M.I., and S. Chu
2001 Testing for the Presence of Lead, "An Easy Way," Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 33(1):40.
- Kelly, G.G.
1963 The Gun in the Case. Whitcombe & Tombs Ltd., New Zealand.
- Kelly, R.L., and R.F. Mothershead
2001 Smokeless Powder Analysis: Interpretations and Complications Part I. In A. Cumming, editor, Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on the Analysis and Detection of Explosives, June 25-28, 2001, Defense Evaluation and Research Agency, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Kendrex, Christopher E., G. Dwight Deskins, Jessica A. Akers, and Catherine G. Rushton
2011 Observed Microscopic Changes of Bullets Fired from Barrels after Cleaning with Bore Brushes. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Kennington, Robert H.
1977 Ordnance Manufacturing Corporation Model "Back-Up". AFTE Journal, 9(1):42-45.
1995 Hollowpoint Countermeasures. AFTE Journal, 21(1):52-57.
1999 Identification of Cartridge Cases Fired in Different Firearms: Pre-Identified Cartridges. AFTE Journal, 31(1):15-19.
- Kerkhoff, Wim, Ivo Alberink, and Erwin J.A.T. Mattijssen
2015 An Empirical Study on the Relation Between the Critical Angle for Bullet Ricochet and the Properties of Wood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):605-610.
- Kerkhoff, Wim, Annabel Bolck, and Erwin J.A.T. Mattijssen
2016 Influence of Running on Pistol Shot Hit Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S102-S109.
- Kerkhoff, Wim, Durdica Hazard, and Martin Lopatka

- 2014 Atmospheric Corrosion of Bullets and Cartridge Cases as an Indicator of Time since Discharge. AFTE Journal, 46(1):51-58.
- Kerkhoff, W., and E.J.A.T. Mattijssen
2012 A Method for Reducing the Powder Charge of Rimfire Cartridges. AFTE Journal, 44(1):55-60.
- Kerkhoff, W., R.D. Stoel, and E.J.A.T. Mattijssen
2013 The Likelihood Ratio Approach in Cartridge Case and Bullet Comparison. AFTE Journal, 45(3):284-289.
- Kerkhoff, W., R.D. Stoel, CE.H. Berger, E.J.A.T. Mattijssen, R. Hermsen, N. Smits, and H.J.J. Hardy
2015 Design and Results of an Exploratory Double Blind Testing Program in Firearms Examination. Science and Justice, 55(6):514-519.
- Kersh, Kyla L., James M. Childers, Dale Justice, and Greg Karim
2014 Detection of Gunshot Residue on Dark Colored Clothing Prior to Chemical Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):754-762.
- Kerstholt, Jose, Aletta Eikelboom, Tjisse Dijkman, Reinoud Stoel, Rob Hermsen, Bert van Leuven
2010 Does Suggestive Information Cause a Confirmation Bias in Bullet Comparisons? Forensic Science International, 18(1-3):138-142.
- Keto, R.O.
1989 Comparison of Smokeless Powders by Pyrolysis Capillary Gas Chromatography and Pattern Recognition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(1):74-82.
- 1999 Analysis and Comparison of Bullet Leads by Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:1020-1026.
- Khalidi, Nadia, Alain Miras, Eric Voiglio, Larbi Bénéali, and Sophie Gromb
2005 Not Lethal Firearm: Excessive and Inaccurate Terminology. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Khanmy, A., and A. Gallusser
1995 Influence of Weapon Cleaning on the Gunshot Residues from Heavy Metal Free Ammunition. In B. Jacob and W. Bonte, editors, Advances in Forensic Sciences, Volume 3, Verlag dr. Koster, Berlin, Germany, pp. 3
- Kieth, E.
1950 Shotguns. Stackpole and Heck, Harrisburg, PA.
- Kieser, D.C., D.J. Carr, L. Gervan, et al.
2013 Identifying the Source of Bullet Wipe: A Randomised Blind Trial. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(5):951-955.
- Kijewski, H., and M. Jäkel
1986 The Quantity of Gun Oil Conveyed to the Target as a Function of the Shooting Sequence and Firing Range. Zeitschrift Fur Rechtsmedizin, 97:111-116.
- Kilic, N., and B. Ekici
2013 Ballistic Resistance of High Hardness Armour Steels Against 7.62 mm Armor Piercing Ammunition. Mater Des, 44:35-48.
- Killam, E.W. (also spelled Killiam)
1991 Historical Development of Shotgun Rifled Slugs and the Police Use of Shotguns. Crime Scene Digest, 18(2):36-43.
- Kilty, J.W.
1975 Activity After Shooting and Its Effect on the Retention of Primer Residue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(2):219-230.
- Kim, David
2006 Identification of Frangible Bullets in Case Work. AFTE Journal, 38(3):239-241.
- Kinard, W.D., and C.R. Midkiff Jr.
1978 The Application of Oxygen Plasma Ashing to Gunshot Residue Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(2):368-374.
- Kinder, J.D., and M. Bonfanti
1999 Automated Comparisons of Bullet Striations Based on 3D Topography. Forensic Science International, 101:85-93.
- King, R.M.
1992 The Work of Explosives and Gunshot Residues Unit of the Forensic Science Service (UK). Fourth International Symposium on Analysis and Detection of Explosives, Jerusalem, Israel.
- 1993 The Work of the Explosives and Gunshot Residue Unit of the Forensic Science Service (UK). In J. Yimon, editor, Advances in the Analysis and Detection of Explosives. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, pp.91-100.

- King, W.R., W. Wells, C.M. Katz, E.R. Maguire, and J. Frank
 2013 Opening the Black Box of NIBIN: A Descriptive Process and Outcome Evaluation of the Use of NIBIN and Its Effects on Criminal Investigations, Final Report. Report 243875, Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Kinnison, Elizabeth L., and Wendy M. Gunther
 2006 Guns that Fire Themselves: Report of Three Cases. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Kirby, S.
 1983 Comparison of 900 Consecutively Fired Bullets and Cartridge Cases from a .455 caliber S&W Revolver. AFTE Journal, 15(3):113-126.
- Kitchen, Geoff A.
 2010 Bullet Path Directionality. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(2):173-180.
- Kitty, J.W. (also cited as Kitty)
 1975 Activity After Shooting and its Effect on the Retention of Primer Residue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(2)::219-230
- Klees, Gregory S.
 1997 Aberrant Manufacturing Marks on Federal Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 29(1):21.
 2002 The Restoration of Obliterated Laser-Etched Firearms Identifiers by Conventional and Alternative Decryption Methods. AFTE Journal, 34(3):264-267.
 2007 How Today's Firearm and Toolmark Examiner's can Prepare for Admissibility Hearings, (an interview with Evidence Technology Magazine), Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(6):26-29,34
 2009 The Restoration or Detection of Obliterated Laser-Etched Firearm Markings by Scanning Electron Microscopy and X-Ray Mapping. AFTE Journal, 41(2):184-187.
- Klein, A., L. Nedivi, and H. Silverwater
 2000 Physical Match of Fragmented Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):722-727.
- Klingenberg, G.
 1989 Gun Muzzle Blast and Flash. Propellants, Explosives, Pyrotechnics, 14:57-68.
- Kneubuehl, B.P.
 1999 Das Abprallen von Geschossen aus Forensischer Sicht. Doctoral Thesis, University of Lausanne, Institute of Police Science and Criminology, Thun, Switzerland.
- Knudsen, PJT
 1993 Cytology in Ballistics. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 106:15-18.
- Knudsen, P.J., J.S. Vigsnaes, R. Rasmussen, and P.S. Nissen
 1995 Terminal Ballistics of 7.62mm NATO Bullets: Experiments in Ordnance Gelatin. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108:62-67.
- Kobek, M., K. Rygol, C. Chowanec, and A. Nowak
 2005 Singular Case of Shooting a Football Fan with a Signal Rocket. Forensic Science International, 147S:S43-S44.
- Koch, Alfons, and Horst Katterwe
 2008 Castings of Complex Stereometric Samples for Proficiency Tests in Firearm and Tool Mark Examinations. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 39(4):299-306.
- Koene, L., R. Hermsen, and S.D. Brouwer
 2013 Projectile Ricochet from Wooden Targets. Ballistics 2013: 27th International Symposium on Ballistics, April 22-26, Freiburg, Germany. DESTech Publications Incorporated, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. pp.1195-1205.
- Koffler, B.B.
 1969 Zip Guns and Crude Conversions – Identifying Characteristics and Problems, Part I. Journal of Criminal Law Criminology and Police Science, 60(4):530-531.
 1970 Zip Guns and Crude Conversions – Identifying Characteristics and Problems, Part II. Journal of Criminal Law Criminology and Police Science, 61:115-125.
- Koffman, Avi, and H. Silverwater
 1999 Double Firing Pin Strike of the CZ Model 83 Pistol - Study of the Phenomenon. AFTE Journal, 31(1):36-42.

- Koffman, Avi, and Gil Hocherman
 2010 FN 1910/1922 7.65mm – Chamber Impressions on Cartridge Cases. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 42(2):191-195.
- Koffman, Avi, Howard Silverwater, Uri Argaman, Gil Hocherman, and Ezra Shochani
 1999 TriggerScan™ Computerized Trigger Pull System. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 29(4):449-456. (also cited as 31(4))
- Kokocinski, C.W., D.J. Brundage and J.D. Nicol
 1980 A Study of the Uses of 2-Nitroso-1-Naphthol as a Trace Metal Detection Reagent. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(4):
- Kolbe, G.
 2000 Making of a Rifled Barrel.
www.firearmsid.com/Feature%20Articles/RifledBarrelManuf/BarrelManufacture.htm
- Komar, S.M.
 1991 Identification of Bullet with Concrete – A Depressing Identification. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 23(4):977-979.
- Kong, J., D.G. Li, and A.C. Watson
 2003 A Firearm Identification System Based on Neural Network. In T.D. Gedeon and L.C. Fung, editors, AI 2003: Advances in Artificial Intelligence, Volume 2903, Springer Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg, Germany. pp.315-326.
- Konior, T.
 2006 Identification Based on breech Face Markings on Head of A Discharged Cartridge Case. AFTE Journal, 38(3):242-244.
- Koons, R.D.
 1993 Flameless Atomic-Absorption Spectrophotometric Determination of Antimony and Barium in Gunshot Residue Collection Swabs – A Collaborative Study. Crime Laboratory Digest, 20(1):19-23.
 1998 Analysis of Gunshot Primer Residue Collection Swabs by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4):748-754.
- Koons, R.D., and D.M. Grant
 2002 Compositional Variation in Bullet Lead Manufacture. Journal of Forensic Science, 47:950-958.
- Koons, R.D. D.G. Havekost, and C.A. Peters
 1987 Analysis of Gunshot Residue Collection Swabs Using Flameless Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry: A Reexamination of Extraction and Instrument Procedures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):846-865.
 1988 Determination of Barium in Gunshot Residue Collection Swabs Using Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(1):35-41.
 1989 Analysis of Gunshot Primer Residue Collection Swabs Using Flameless Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry and Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry: Effects of a Modified Extraction Procedure and Storage of Standards. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(1): 218-221.
 1998 Analysis of Gunshot Primer Residue Collection Swabs by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:748-754.
- Kopel, D.B.
 2008 Ballistic Fingerprints. In Ayn Embar-seddon and D Pass Allan, editors, Forensic Science, Salem Press, p.109.
- Kopec, R.J.
 1979 The Application of Prefiltration to the Analysis of Acid-Degraded Gunshot Residue Swabs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):
- Kopel, D.B., and H.S. Burnett
 2003 Ballistics Imaging: Not Ready for Prime Time. National Center for Policy Analysis, Dallas, TX.
- Kosanke, K.L., R.C. Dujay, and B.J. Kosanke
 2003 Characterization of Pyrotechnic Reaction Residue Particles by SEM/EDS. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:531-537.
 2006 Pyrotechnic Reaction Residue Particle Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:296-302.
- Kosechevsky, Pavel

- 2012 Cartridge Head Stamp Impression Transfer onto Breechface. AFTE Journal, 44(3):270-271.
- Kosechevsky, Pavel, and Lionel Bokobza
2012 Tavor Assault Rifle - TAR 21. AFTE Journal, 44(4):343-349.
- Kosechevsky, Pavel, and Rafi Siso
2014 FN Pistol Accidental Discharge Due to Magazine Safety Mechanism Bypass. AFTE Journal, 46(1):76-79
- Kotas, Zachary
2011 The Effects on Firearm Identification from a Proposed Latent Fingerprint Technique for Fired Cartridge Cases. AFTE Journal, 43(2):106-120.
- Kotas, Zachary and Charles E. Reno
2014 A Case Study in the Use of Bullet Ricochet Experimentation to Provide Evidence in a Homicide. AFTE Journal, 46(3):211-217.
- Kramer, Steve
2012 Subclass Characteristics on Firing Pins Manufactured by "Metal Injection Molding". AFTE Journal, 44(4):364-366.
- Krcma, V.
1996 Fluted and Annular Grooved Barrel Chambers in Firearms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(3):407-417.
- 1971 The Identification and Registration of Firearms. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Kreiser, James
1985 Identification of Cast Bullets and Their Molds. AFTE Journal, 17(3):88-90. (also cited as The Comparison of Mold Marks in Copper Gas Checks)
- 1995 Primer "Flowback" is not Always Due to High Pressure. AFTE Journal, 27(1):1
- Kreiser, M.J.
1984 A Potential "False" Reaction with the Griess Test. AFTE Journal, 16(3):9.
- Kreso, J. Justine
2010 Para-Ordnance (Para USA) Company and Manufacturing Information. AFTE Journal, 42(3):291-292.
- Krier, Herman, and Martin Summerfield
1979 Interior Ballistics of Guns. Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics, American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics,
- Krimski, Peter, Stephen Ahmie, Norman DeFields, and Gregory Welsh
2007 Accidental Discharge Warning: Cobray SM-11/NINE mm and Variants. AFTE Journal, 39(3):227-230.
- Krishnan, S.S.
1967 Firing Distance Determination by Neutron Activation Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 12(4):471-483.
- 1973 Trace Element Analysis by Atomic Absorption Spectrometry and Neutron Activation Analysis in the Investigation of Shooting Cases. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 6:55-77.
- 1974a Firing Distance Determination by Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(2):351-356.
- 1974b Detection of Gunshot Residue on the Hands by Neutron Activation and Atomic Absorption Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(4):789-797.
- 1977 Detection of Gunshot Residues on the Hands by Trace Element Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(2):304-324.
- Krishnan, S.S., and R.C. Nichols
1968 Identification of Bullet Holes by Neutron Activation Analysis and Autoradiography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 13(4):518-527.
- Krivosta, George G.
2006 Nanotag Markings from Another Perspective. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 38(1):
- Krouse, Marc A.
2009 Suicide by an Unusual Improvised Firearm. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Kumar, Jagadeesha, Dirk Landheer, Jane Barnes-Warden, Pail Fenne, Alex Attridge, and Mark A. Williams
2012 Inconsistency in 9mm Bullets Measured with Non-Destructive X-Ray Computer Tomography. Forensic Science International, 214:48-

- Kunz, S.N., H. Brandtner, and H.J. Meyer
2015 Characteristics of Backspatter on the Firearm and Shooting Hand--An Experimental Analysis of Close-range Gunshots. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):166-170.
- Kunz, Sebastian N., Bettina M. Zinka, Sybille Fieseler, Matthias Graw and Oliver Peschel
2012 Laminated Safety Glass as an Intermediate Target: A Wound Ballistic Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1241-1246.
- Kutyla, Alicja K., and Hugh E. Berryman
2011 Strontium Particles: Confirmation of Primer Derived Gunshot Residue on Bone in an Experimental Setting. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Labisky, W.
1973 The Ever-Changing Shotgun Story. Gun Digest, Digest Books Incorporated, Northfield, Illinois.
- LaBounty, Clifford F.
2011 Rifling Machines and Methods. LaBounty Precision Reboring, Inc., Maple Falls, WA.
- Labrecque, Serge
2004 Benefits of 3D Imaging Applied to Bullet Analysis. Abstract, Annual Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners (AFTE) Anniversary Training Seminar, May 23-28, 2004, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 10(2):11-12.
- LaCova, Salvatore, Jonathan Fox, and Nicholas Mattia
2010 Subclass Characteristics on CCI Speer Cartridge Case Heads. AFTE Journal, 42(3):281-287.
- LaCova, Salvatore, and Nicholas Mattia
2011 Irregular Impressions on 9mm Luger Caliber Winchester Primers - Not Subclass Characteristics. AFTE Journal, 43(4):345-347.
- Ladenheim, J., and E. Ladenheim
1996 Firearms and Ballistics for Physician and Attorney. Professional Press, Bogota, Colombia.
- LaGoo, Lisa, Luther S. Schaeffer, David W. Szymanski, and Ruth Waddell Smith
2010 Detection of Gunshot Residue in Blowfly Larvae and Decomposing Porcine Tissue Using Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):624-632.
- LaGoo, Lisa, and Ruth Waddell-Smith
2008 Correlation of GSR Persistence in Decomposing Tissue to GSR Persistence in Blowfly Larvae. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Laible, R.C.
1980 Ballistics Materials and Penetration Mechanics, Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, New York, NY.
- Lake, Helen, Allison Milam, and Jamie Waskel
2012 Visualization of Gunshot Residue Patterns Using a Video Spectral Comparator 2000. AFTE Journal, 44(1):29-37.
- Lancaster, C.
1942 The Art of Shooting. McCorkdale, London, UK.
- Landrigan, P.J., A.S. McKinney, L.C. Hopkins, W.W. Rhodes, W.A. Price, and D.H. Cox
1975 Chronic Lead Absorption - Result of Poor Ventilation in an Indoor Pistol Range. JAMA, 234:394-397.
- Lane, P.
1997 Cannelure Toolmark ID on Copper Bullet Jacket Fragment. AFTE Journal, 29:179-180.
- Lansing, James F. and Drake C. Powers
1982 Barrel Length vs. Shot/Powder Dispersion. AFTE Journal, 14(1):29-30.
- Lantz, P.E., R.S. Stone, D. Broudy, and T.M. Morgan
1994 Terminal Ballistics of the 9mm with Action Safety Bullet or Blitz-Action-Trauma (BAT) Ammunition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):
- La Porte, Dawn
2011 An Empirical and Validation Study of Breechface Marks on .380 ACP Caliber Cartridge Cases Fired from Ten Consecutively Finished Hi-Point Model C9 Pistols. AFTE Journal, 43(4):303-309.

- Lardizabal, P.
1995 Cartridge Case Study of the Heckler and Koch USP. AFTE Journal, 27(1):49-51.
- Larrison, Ryan M.
2006 Degradation of Fired Bullets and Cartridge Cases in Different Environmental Mediums. AFTE Journal, 38(3):223-230.
- Larsen, John Louis
2009 What is This? Is it a French Fry...? Or a Useful Clue...an Indicator of Bullet Perforation? Evidence Technology Magazine, 7(6):8-9.
2010 Shooting Incident Reconstruction Within a Room. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(4):14-17.
http://www.evidencemagazine.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id+326
- Larsen, John Lewis, and Arthur H. Borchers
2013 Handguns: Range of Fire and Gunpowder Stippling. Evidence Technology Magazine, 11(1):25-28.
- Laskowski, Gregory E.
1997 Use of the LaserMax™ Gunsight as a Ballistics Alignment Tool. AFTE Journal, 29(3):369-371.
2008a An Unusual Projectile: Sheer Genius or Sheer Stupidity? A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
2008b Firing a .25 Caliber Beretta Handgun, Model 950b, Underwater at a Glass Target. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Lattig, Krail N.
1982 The Determination of the Angle of Intersection of a Shot Pellet Charge with a Flat Surface. AFTE Journal, 14(3):13-17.
1991 The Determination of the Point of Origin of Shots Fired into a Moving Vehicle. AFTE Journal, 23(1):524-534.
- Lattimer, John K.
1980 Kennedy and Lincoln: Medical and Ballistic Comparisons of Their Assassinations. Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, New York
- Latzel, Silke, Dieter Neimke, Rudiger Schumacher, Martin Barth, and Ludwig Nie wöhner
2012 Shooting Distance Determination by m-XRF--Examples on Spectra Interpretation and Range Estimation. Forensic Science International, 223:273-278.
- Lau, Leonard
2008a Modified Griess Test as Part of the Examination Protocol in Shooting Range Determination. AFTE Journal, 39(4):281-287.
2008b The Substitution of Acetic Acid in Sodium Rhodizonate Test for Lead. AFTE Journal, 307-309.
- Lauridson, J.R., and E.H. Scheurman
1990 Unique Aspects of a New, Hand-Reloadable Ammunition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(4):
- Laza, D., B. Nys, J. DeKinder, AK-D Mesmaeker, and C. Moucheron
2007 Development of a Quantitative LC-MS/MS Method for the Analysis of Common Propellant Powder Stabilizers in Gunshot Residue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):842-850.
- Lawrence, Garry R., and Holly Lee
2011 The Effect of Hand Grip Angle on the Measurement of Trigger Pull Forces. AFTE Journal, 43(2):154-161.
- Laza, Désiré, Bart Nys, Jan De Kinder, Andree Kirsch-De Mesmaeker, and Cécilw Moucheron
2007 Development of a Quantitative LC-MS/MS Method for the Analysis of Common Propellant Powder Stabilizers in Gunshot Residue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):842-850.
- Lebiedzki, J., and D.L. Johnson
2000 Rapid Search and Quantitative Analysis of Gunshot Residue Particle in the SEM. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(1):83-92.
2002 Handguns and Ammunitions Indicators Extracted from the GSR Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):483-493.
- Lednev, Igor K., Justin Bueno, and Vitali Sikirzhytski
2013 Raman Microspectroscopy and Advanced Statistics for Detection and Characterization of Gunshot Residue. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
2014 Attenuated Total Reflectance-FTIR Spectroscopy for Gunshot Residue Analysis: Potential for Ammunition Determination. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle,

Washington

Lee, C.W.

- 1986 The Detection of Iron Traces on Hands by Ferrozine Sprays: A Report on the Sensitivity and Interference of the Method and Recommended Procedure in Forensic Science Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3): 95-960. (also cited as 31:920-930.)

Lee, Grant D.

- 2014 Determining the Identifiability of the Winchester PDXI 410 Defender Shotgun Components to the Taurus Judge Revolver. AFTE Journal, 46(1):43-50.

Lee, Hsieh- Chang, and Hsien-Hui Meng

- 2012 The Identification of Two Unusual Types of Homemade Ammunition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):1102-1107

Lee, L.D., K. Ludwig, and H.P. Baden

- 1978 Matrix Proteins of Human Hair as a Tool for Identification of Individuals. Forensic Science, 11:115-121.

Lee, Michael

- 2015 Identification of Pierced Primers of .45 GAP Ammunition Fired in .45 ACP Firearms. AFTE Journal, 15-21.

Lee, Michael, Michael Burritt, Russell Karsten, John Wickwire, and Jeffrey Amley

- 2016 Subclass Carryover in Smith and Wesson M7P 15-22 Rifle Firing Pins. AFTE Journal, 48(1):27-

Lefebvre, Nathan, James Molinaro, and Howard Ryan

- 2015 New Technologies for Shooting Incident Reconstruction. Forensic Magazine, 12(2):13-14.

Leggett, L.S., and P.F. Lott

- 1989 Gunshot Residue Analysis via Organic Stabilizers and Nitrocellulose. Microchem J, 39(1):76-85.

Leifer, A., Y. Avissar, S. Berger, H. Wax, Y. Donchin, and J. Almog

- 2001 Detection of Firearm Imprints on the Hands of Suspects: Effectiveness of PDT Reaction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(6):1442-1446.

Leifer, A. H. Wax, and J. Almog

- 2001 Who Held the Gun, Decipherment of Suicide-Homicide Cases Using the PDT Reagent. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51:346-360.

Lekstrom, J.A., and R.D. Koons

- 1986 Copper and Nickel Detection on Gunshot Targets by Dithioamide Test. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(4):1283-1291.

Leloglou, U.M., U. Sakarya, T. Boray, and O. Cilingir

- 2003 A New Automated Firearms Identification System Using 3D Information-Balistika. Forensic Science International, 136(1):160. (also cited as page 60)

Leloglou, U.M., U. Sakarya, B. Tek, O. Cilingir, and E. Tunali

- 2003 A Comparative Performance Test of a New Ballistic Analysis System-BALISTIKA. Forensic Science International, 136:163-164.

Leon, F.P.

- 2006 Automated Comparison of Firearm Bullets. Forensic Science International, 156:40-50.

Levin, N., et al.

- 2005 Bullet Wife - Fact or Fiction. A Presentation before the 12th ENFSI Firearms WG Meeting, August-September, Oslo, Norway.

Levin, Nadav, and Arie Zeichner

- 1993 Collection Efficiency of Gunshot Residue (GSR) Particles from Hair and Hands Using Double-Side Adhesive Tape. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):571.

Levine, R., and M. Kuehner

- 1998 Bullet to Cartridge Case Comparison. AFTE Journal, 30(2):318-319.

Lew, E.O., and R.H. Kennington

- 1996 Not Under the Hammer: A Revolver Suicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(2):317-319.

Lewey, Heather G.

- 2007 Examining Significant Differences of Gunshot Residue Patterns Using Same Make and Model of Firearms in Forensic Distance Determination Tests. A Thesis presented to the Faculty of the Department of Criminal Justice, East Tennessee State University.

Li, D.G.

- 2006a Ballistic Projectile Image Analysis for Firearm Identification. IEEE Trans Image Process, 15:2857-2865.
- 2006b A New Approach for Firearm Identification with Hierarchical Neural Networks Based on Cartridge Case Images. IEEE 5th International Conference on Cognitive Informatics, July 17-19, Beijing, China. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Piscataway, New Jersey. pp.923-928.
- Lichtenberg, W.
1990 Methods for the Determination of Shooting Distance. Forensic Science Review, 2(1):37-62. (also cited as 2(37):37-62)
- Liebscher, T.
2013 Firearm Identification with Bayes? A Presentation before the ENFSI Expert Working Group Firearms/GSR 2013 Annual Meeting, Riga, Latvia.
- Lightstone, Laura
2010 The Potential for and Persistence of Subclass Characteristics on the Breech Faces of SW40VE Smith & Wesson Sigma Pistols. AFTE Journal, 42(4):308-322.
- Lilien, Ryan, Todd J. Weller, Marcus Brubaker, and Pierre Duez
2015 Toward a Novel, Fast and Accurate 3D-Topography Imaging and Analysis System for Firearm Forensics. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Lin, M.-H., and C.-C. Chen
2004 A Correlative Demonstration of Carious Tool-marks of 9 mm Auto-loading Pistols on the Spent Cartridge Cases Based Upon the Formulation Mechanism. Forensic Science International, 3(1):13-22.
- Lindman, D.
1988 A Frangible Shotgun Round. AFTE Journal, 20(2):146-148.
1989 The Weathering/Time Factor in GSR/Proximity Determinations. AFTE Journal, 21(3):500-502.
- Lindman, D.A., and R.E. Papke
1991 Range Determination by a Different Method. AFTE Journal, 23(3):856-857.
- Lindsay, E., M.J. McVicar, R.V. Gerard, E.D. Randall, and J. Pearson
2011 Passive Exposure and Persistence of Gunshot Residue (GSR) on Bystanders to a Shooting: Comparison of Shooter and Bystander Exposure to GSR. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 44(3):89-96.
- Lindsay, Elspeth, Michael J. McVicar, Robert V. Gerard, and E. Dale Randall
2011 Observations of GSR on the Hands of Employees at Firearms Manufacturing Facilities. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 44(3):
- Lindsay, Elspeth, Michael J. McVicar, Robert V. Gerard, Dale Randall, and Charlotte Smaglinski
2006 Exposure to Gunshot Residue (GSR) in High-GSR Environments: Can GSR Be Transferred to Non-Shooters in an Environment with a High Background of GSR? A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Lindström, Anne-Christine, Jurian Hoogewerff, Josie Athens, Zuzana Obertova, Warwick Duncan, Neil Waddell, and Jules Kieser
2015 Gunshot Residue Preservation in Seawater. Forensic Science International, 253:103-111.
- Lipscomb, J.W., and L.R. Harden
1985 Evaluating Trigger Mechanisms for Sensitivity to Shock. AFTE Journal, 17(4):6.
- Liu, Y., S. Li, B. Wu, D. Wang, S. Jiang, X. Cheng, et al.
1988 Characteristics of Cavities Trailing Different Projectiles Penetrating Water. Journal of Trauma, 28:13-16.
- Lloyd, J.B.F.
1986 Liquid Chromatography of Firearms Propellants Traces. Journal of Energetic Materials, 4:239-271.
1987 Liquid Chromatography with Electrochemical Detection of Explosives and Firearms Propellant Traces. Analytical Proceedings of the Royal Society of Chemistry, 24(8):239-240.
- Lloyd, J.B.F., and R.M. King
1990 One Pot Processing of Swabs for Organic Explosives and Firearms Residue Traces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(4):956-959.
- Locke, R.
2005 A Study of Cartridge Case Impressions on Bullets. AFTE Journal, 37(3):187-190.

- Lomoro, Vincent
 1974 Class Characteristics of 32 SWL, F.I.E. Titanic Revolvers. AFTE Journal, 6(2):18-21.
- 1986 A Statistical Analysis of Trigger Pulls. AFTE Journal, 18(2):
- Long, D.
 1991 Modern Combat Ammunition of the 21st Century. Paladin Press, Colorado
- Lopez, Laura, and Sally Grew (also cited as just Lopez as author)
 2000 Consecutively Machined Ruger Bolt Faces. AFTE Journal, 32(1):19-24.
- Lopez-Lopez, Maria, Juan Jose Delgado, and Carmen Garcia-Ruiz
 2013 Analysis of Macroscopic Gunshot Residues by Raman Spectroscopy to Assess the Weapon Memory Effect. Forensic Science International, 231:1-5.
- Lopez-Lopez, Maria, and Carmen Garcia-Ruiz
 2014 Recent Non-chemical Approaches to Estimate the Shooting Distance. Forensic Science International, 239:79-85.
- Lounsbury, David A., and L. Frank Thompson
 2007 Locating Taser Anti-Felon Identification Disks. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(2):223-229.
- Love, Ed
 2008a Arabic Headstamps in Iraq. AFTE Journal, 40(4):366-371.
- 2008b Arabic Headstamps in Iraq, Part 2 – Iran. AFTE Journal, 40(4):389-392.
- 2009 Fifty Caliber Cotton Box Recovery. AFTE Journal, 41(1):77-79.
- Lowry, E.D.
 1965 Exterior Ballistics of Small Arms Projectiles. Research Department, Winchester-Western Division, Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation
- 1968 Interior Ballistics: How a Gun Converts Chemical Energy into Projectile Motion, Doubleday and Company, Garden City, NY.
- Lutz, Monty C.
 1970 Consecutive Revolver Barrels. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Newsletter, Number 9:24-28.
- 1974 Winchester and Hirtenberg Ammunition Sold by Sears Roebuck and Federal Cartridge Company. AFTE Journal, 6(4):14-15.
- 1984 An Unusual Sound Suppressor Using a Two Liter Beverage Bottle. AFTE Journal, 16(3):25.
- Lutz, M.C. and R.H. Templin
 1983 Some Disinfectants Cause Positive Reaction to Griess Test. AFTE Journal, 15(1):35. (also cited as Issue 4)
- Lux, C., C. Schyma, B. Madea, and C. Courts
 2014 Identification of Gunshots to the Head by Detection of RNA in Backspatter Primarily Expressed in Brain Tissue. Forensic Science International, 237:62-69.
- Lyons, Dennis J.
 2009 The Identification of Consecutively Manufactured Extractors. AFTE Journal, 41(3):246-256.
- 2011 An Empirical and Validation Study of Breechface Marks on .380 ACP Caliber Cartridge Cases Fired from Ten Consecutively Finished Hi-Point Model C9 Pistols. AFTE Journal, 43(4):
- Ma, Li, John Song, Eric Whinton, Alan Zheng, Theodore Vorburger, and Jack Zhou
 2004 NIST Bullet Signature Measurement System for RM (Reference Material) 8240 Standard Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):649-659.
- MacCrehan, W.A., and M. Bedner
 2006 Development of a Smokeless Powder Reference Material for Propellant and Explosives Analysis. Forensic Science International, 163:119-124.
- MacCrehan, William A., Malinda J. Layman, and Janelle D. Secl
 2003 Hair Combing to Collect Organic Gunshot Residues (OGSR). Forensic Science International, 135(2):167-173.

- MacCrehan, W.A., E.R. Patierno, D.L. Duewer, and M.R. Reardon
 2001 Investigating the Effect of Changing Ammunition on the Composition of Additives in Gunshot Residues (OGSR). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(1):57-62.
- MacCrehan, W.A., and M.R. Reardon
 2002 A Qualitative Comparison of Smokeless Powder Measurements. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(5):1-6.
- MacCrehan, W.A., M.R. Reardon, and D.L. Duewer
 2002 Associating Gunpowder and Residues from Commercial Ammunition Using Compositional Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(2):260-266.
- 2002 A Quantitative Comparison of Smokeless Powder Measurements. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(6):1-5.
- MacCrehan, W.A., K.D. Smith, and W.F. Rowe
 1998 Sampling Protocols for the Detection of Smokeless Powder Residues Using Capillary Electrophoresis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):119-124.
- MacDonnell, Herbert Leon
 1968 Ballistics: A Case Example of Deductive Reasoning from Unusual Physical Facts. Law Enforcement Science Technology, 2:365-371.
- 1983a Buckshot Pellets and Angles of Penetration. A Presentation before the New York State Division, International Association for Identification Meeting, April 15, Syracuse, New York.
- 1983b Buckshot Pellets and Angles of Penetration. A Presentation before the Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Meeting, May 16, San Mateo, California.
- 1985 Buckshot Pellets and Angles of Penetration. A Presentation before the Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Meeting, September 21, Hershey, Pennsylvania.
- 1986 Buckshot Pellets and Angles of Penetration. A Presentation before the New Zealand Forensic Science Society, February 20, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Mach, M.H., A. Palios, and P.F. Jones
 1978a Feasibility of Gunshot Residue Detection Via Its Organic Constituents, Part I: Analysis of Smokeless Powders by Combined Gas Chromatography- Chemical Ionization Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(3):433-445.
- 1978b Feasibility of Gunshot Residue Detection Via Its Organic Constituents, Part II: A Gas Chromatography Mass Spectrometry Method. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(3):
- MacFarland, R.C., and M.E. McLain
 1973 Rapid Neutron Activation Analysis for Gunshot Residue Determination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(3):226-231.
- Mach, M.H., A. Palios, and P.F. Jones
 1978 Feasibility of Gunshot Residue Detection via Its Organic Constituents. Part II: A Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry Method. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(3):446-455.
- MacPherson, D.
 1994 Bullet Penetration – Modeling the Dynamics and Incapacitation Resulting from Wound Trauma, Ballistic Publications, El Segundo, CA
- Magni, Paola A., Giulio De Mizio, Federica Colosimo, Claudio Gentile, Ian Dadour, and Pietrantonio Ricci
 2011 Preliminary Studies on the Chemical and Morphological Changes of Gunshot Residues Following Ingestion by Fly Larvae. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Mahoney, C.M., G. Gillen, and A.J. Fahey
 2006 Characterization of Gunpowder Samples Using Time-of-Flight Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry (TOF-SIMS). Forensic Science International, 158(1):36-51. (also cited as pages 39-51)
- Maiden, Nicholas R., Wesley Fisk, Christian Wachsberger, and Roger W. Byard
 2015 Ballistic Ordnance Gelatine - How Different Concentrations, Temperatures and Curing Times Affect Calibration Results. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:145-150.
- Maiti, P.C.
 1973 Powder Burns Around Bullet Holes in Bloodstained Articles. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 13(3):197
- Maldonado, Betzaida

- 2012 Study on Developing Latent Fingerprints on Firearm Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(5):425-429.
- Malikowski, Shawn G.
2003 Alternative Modified Griess Test Paper. AFTE Journal, 35(2):243.
- 2012 The Identification of Fired 40mm Less Lethal Projectiles. AFTE Journal, 44(2):170-172.
- Maloney, R.S., and J.I. Thornton
1982 Color Tests for Diphenylamine Stabilizer and Related Compounds in Smokeless Gunpowder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):318-329.
- Mann, F.W., and H.M. Pope
1980 The Bullet's Flight from Powder to Target. Wolfe Publishing Company, Prescott, Arizona
- Mann, M.J.
1992 Firearms Examinations by Scanning Electron Microscopy: Observations and an Update on Current and Future Approaches. AFTE Journal, 24:294-303.
- Mann, M.-J., and E.O. Espinoza
1993 The Incidence of Transient Particulate Gunshot Primer Residue in Oregon and Washington Bow Hunters. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):
- Mann, M., E. Espinoza, R. Ralston, R. Stroud, M. Scanlan, and S. Strauss
1994 Shot Pellets: An Overview. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 26(3):
- Mann, M., E.O. Espinoza, and M.D. Scanlan
1992 Firearms Examinations by Scanning Electron Microscopy: Observations and an Update on Current and Future Approaches. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 24(3):299-303.
- Mann, M.J., and A.D. Reinholz
1997 Physical Characteristics of Selected Polymer Tipped Rifle Bullets. AFTE Journal, 29(2):165-169.
- Marchiaro, Stefano, and Matteo Borrini
2013 The Italian Killer of JFK: History and Evolution of Carcano Model 1891 - An Italian Bolt-Action Military Rifle. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Martinez, M.
2000 P-GSR Detection on Clothing and in Automobiles. IAMA Newsletter, 1(2):
- Marsanopoli, Jodi E., and Kristin A. Gerber
2009 The Effects of Fire Damage on the Ability to Make Identifications Part III: Comparison of Burned Firearms and Ammunition Components. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 41(1):33-39.
- Marsanopoli, Jodi E., Kristin A Gerber, and Walter A Dandridge, Jr.
2008 The Effects of Fire Damage on the Ability to Make Identifications Part II: Cartridge Cases. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 40(1):81-90.
- Marshall, E.P., and E.J. Sanow
1992 Handgun Stopping Power: The Definitive Study. Paladin Press, Boulder Colorado.
- Marshall, John
2006 Visual and Chemical Variability in Gunpowder Residue Deposition on Different Fabric Media. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 39(3):
- 2007 A Validation of Lead Check® Swabs for the Detection of Lead on Objects at a Crime Scene. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 39(3):233-241.
- Marshall, R.C., J.M. Gillespie, and V. Klement
1985 Methods and Future Prospects for Forensic Identification of Hairs by Electrophoresis. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 25:57-66.
- Martin, George
1972 Ammunition for Law Enforcement. Identification News, 22(1)
- Martin, S., G. Neale, and M. Elia
1985 Factors Affecting Maximal Momentary Grip Strength. Human Nutr Clin Nutr, 39C:137-147.

- Martinez, Carolyn E.
2008a GLOCK's Signature Barrel – Durability of the EBIS Markings. NFEA Class 0701
- 2008b GLOCK's Signature Barrel – Durability of the EBIS Markings. Paper Presented at the Meeting of the Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Annual Training Seminar. May, Honolulu, HI.
- 2009 GLOCK's Signature Barrel – Durability of the EBIS Markings. AFTE Journal, 41(4):325-339.
- Martini, Lance
2003a Firearm Operability, Distance Determination, Ejection Pattern Determination, Compare Projectiles and Cartridge Cases to Firearm. San Diego Sheriff's Department Crime Laboratory Firearms Analysis Unit: Case Number 03020977H
www.meixatech.com/STLOUIS-MARTINI-A.pdf
- 2003b Shooting Reconstruction. Case Number 03020977H. San Diego County Sheriff's Department Crime Laboratory Firearms Analysis Unit.
www.meixatech.com/STLOUIS-MARTINI-B.pdf
- 2008 A Useful Tool and Technique for Use with Laser Trajectory Determinations. AFTE Journal, 39(4):310-312.
- 2010 Discharge of a 9mm Luger Cartridge in a 7.62 x 25mm Tokarev TT 30-33 Pistol. AFTE Journal, 42(1):61-65.
- 2014 A Look at Design and Legal Considerations for Airgun Suppressors in the United States. AFTE Journal, 46(4):300-305.
- Martiny, Andrea, and Andrea P. Campos
2013 Metrological Issues Concerning the Analysis of Brazilian Heavy-Metal Free GSR by SEM. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Martiny, Andrea, Andrea P.C. Campos, Marcia S. Sader, Maj Andre I. Pinto
2008 SEM/EDS Analysis and Characterization of Gunshot Residues from Brazilian Lead-Free Ammunition. Forensic Science International, 177(1):e9-e17.
- Marty, W., T. Sigrist, and D. Wyler
2002 Determination of Firing Distance Using the Rhodizonate Staining Technique. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(1):1-4.
- Maruoka, R.K.
1992 Firing a 9mm Cartridge in a 40 S&W. AFTE Journal, 24(2):
- 1994 Guilty Before the Crime? The Potential for a Possible Misidentification or Elimination. AFTE Journal, 26(3):206.
- 1995 An Unsafe Conditon. AFTE Journal, 27(3):233-236.
- Maryland, B., and C. Tucker
2012 Validation of Obturation Marks in Consecutively Reamed Chambers. AFTE Journal, 44(2):167-169.
- Masson, J.J.
1997 Confidence Level Variations in Firearms Identifications Through Computerized Technology. AFTE Journal, 29(1):42-4.
- Mastruko, Vojin
2003 Detection of GSR Particles on Clothing of Suspects. Forensic Science International, 136: Supplement 1:153-154.
- Mathews, J.H.
1962 Firearms Identification, Volumes I-III, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. (also cited as published by University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, Wisconsin), (also cited as published in 1972)
- Mathews, J.H., and J.S. Hatcher
2011 Firearms Identification, V1: The Laboratory Examination of Small Arms, Rifling Characteristics in Hand Guns and Notes on Automatic Pistols. Literary Licensing, LLC, Whitefish, Montana.
- Mathews, J.H., and W.J. Howe
1963 Firearms Identification. AFTE Journal, 31(3):285-290.
- Mathis, J.A., and B.R. McCord
2003 Gradient Reverse-Phase Liquid Chromatographic-Electrospray Ionization Mass Spectrometric Method for the Comparison of Smokeless Powders. J Chromatogr A, 988:107-116.
- Matricardi, V.R., and J.W. Kilty
1977 Detection of Gunshot Residue Particles from the Hands of a Shooter. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(4):725-738.

- Mattia, Nicholas
2008 Letter to the Editor: Micro-Stamping Individual Characteristics in Firearms. AFTE Journal, 40(3):232-233.
- Mattijssen, Erwin J.A.T.
2013 Subclass Characteristics in a Gamo Air Rifle barrel. AFTE Journal, 45(3):281-283.
- Mattijssen, Erwin J.A.T., Ivo Alberink, Suzanne D. Brouwer, and Wim Kerkhoff
2016 The Influence of Wood Grain on the Bullet's Ricochet Behavior. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):765-772.
- Mattijssen, E.J.A.T., and W. Kerkhoff
2016 Bullet Ricochets on Wood. AFTE Journal, 48(1):15-19.
- Mattoo, B.N., and B.S. nabar
1969 Evaluation of Effective Shot Dispersion in Buckshot Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 14:263-269.
- Matty, William (also cited as Matty, Bill)
1983 The Formation and Persistence of Toolmarks in the Cartridge Case Head Forming Process. AFTE Journal, 15(1):108-113.
1984 Raven .25 Automatic Pistol Breech Face Tool Marks. AFTE Journal, 16(3):57-60.
1985 A Comparison of Three Individual Barrels Produced from One Button Rifled Barrel Blank. AFTE Journal, 17(3):64-69.
1987 Primer Composition and Gunshot Residue. AFTE Journal, 19:8-13.
1999 Lorcin L9MM and L380 Pistol Breechface Tool Mark Patterns. AFTE Journal, 31(2):134-137.
- Matty W., and T. Johnson
1984 A Comparison of Manufacturing Marks on S&W Firing Pins. AFTE Journal, 16(3):51-56. (also published as 6(3):151-156).
- Maxey, R.R.
1983 Fracture Analysis of Tempered Glass. AFTE Journal, 15(2):114-116.
1981 A Study of Shotgun Pellet Ricochet. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(4):699-709.
- Mayland, Brian, and Caryn Tucker
2012 Validation of Obturation marks in Consecutively Reamed Chambers. AFTE Journal, 44(2):167-169.
- McCafferty, J.
1965 Firearms. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 5(1):11-14.
- McClarín, Derrick S.
2011 The 10 Consecutive Ruger Barrel Study: A 3D Look Using the PLU-neox from Sensofar®. A Presentation before the 42nd AFTE Training Seminar, Chicago, Illinois, May.
2015 Adding an Objective Component to Routine Casework: Use of Confocal Microscopy for the Analysis of 9mm Caliber Bullets. AFTE Journal, 47(3):161-170.
- McClorry, Shannon
2010 The Use of BackTrack for the Directional Analysis of Shotgun Pellet Patterns. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(3):280-290.
- McCombs, Nancy D.
2001 Ejection Port Marks: A Signature of Beretta. AFTE Journal, 33(3):251-252.
2004 Fired Cartridge Case Comparisons: 9mm and .40 Caliber Glock vs. Smith and Wesson Sigma Series Pistols. AFTE Journal, 36(2):150-154.
2008 The Cotton Pipe Recovery Systems. AFTE Journal, 39(4):323-329.
2010 Comparison of GRC from Lead Bullet Cores with GRC from Bullet Jackets. AFTE Journal, 42(4):376-380.
2011 The Significance of Chamber Throat Marks on Fired Bullets. AFTE Journal, 43(4):319-327.
2013 An Unusually Disguised Firearm. AFTE Journal, 45(1):59-61.
- McCombs, N, and J. Hamman

- 1998 Cartridge Case Ejection Patterns from .25 Auto Pistols Positioned Sideways. AFTE Journal, 30(4):
- McCombs, Nancy D., and Edwin Vargas
2014 The Sound of Shots. AFTE Journal, 46(1):33-42.
- McConnell, M.P., G.M. Triplett, and W.F. Rowe
1981 A Study of Shotgun Pellet Ricochet. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(4):699-709.
- Mc Coy, Robert L.
1976 The Effect of Wind on Flat-Fire Trajectories, BRL Report Number 1900, Ballistic Research Laboratories, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland.
- 1999 Modern Exterior Ballistics – The Launch and Flight Dynamics of Symmetric Projectiles. Schiffer Military History, Atglen, PA.
- McCullough, J., R. Schumacher, L. Niewoehner, A. Brouwer-Stamouli, Z. Brozek-Mucha, and L. Gunaratnam
2009 A European Study of the Prevalence of GSR in Random Population and Selected Professional Groups. In The 16th ENFSI EWG Firearms and GSR Meeting
- McDonald, William T., and Ted C. Almgren
2003 Sierra Reloading Manual-Exterior Ballistics, Fifth Edition. pp.989-1082
www.exteriorballistics.com/ebexplained/5th/221.cfm
- McFarland, R.C., and M.E. McLain
1973 Rapid Neutron Activation Analysis for Gunshot Residue Determination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(3):
- McGinnis, M.D., J.I. Thornton, and EO'N Espinoza
1987 Dithizone as a Microcrystalline Test for the Confirmation of Projectile Lead Wipes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(1):
- McGuire, Dennis L.
2008 The Controversy Concerning Gunshot Residues Examinations. Forensic Magazine, 5(4):34-36.
- Mc Junkins, S.
1970 Identification of Plastic Shotgun Waddings. AFTE Journal, June:24.
- Mc Junkins, S.P., and J.I. Thornton
1973 Glass Fracture Analysis – A Review. Forensic Science, 2(1):
- McKenna, P.
2008 Gunshot Residue Test Fingers Lead-Free Bullets. New Scientist, April 8
<http://www.newscientist.com/article/dn13622-gunshot-residue-test-fingers-leadfree-bullets.html#.U7F4p5RdVf6>
- McVeigh, Scott C.
2013 Use of Metaphors to Clarify Technical Firearm Concepts. AFTE Journal, 45(1):86-88.
- 2015 A Simple, Inexpensive Method for Making Castings from Silicone Molds. AFTE Journal, 47(4):234-236.
- 2016 A Functioning Firearm Made ith the Frame of a BB Gun. AFTE Journal, 48(1):43-46.
- Mears, Derek
2013 The Restoration of Rusted Firearms: An Evaluation of Different Methods. AFTE Journal, 45(3):203-221.
- Mejia, R.
2005 Why We Cannot Rely on Firearm Forensics. New Sci, 2527:6.
- Melo, Lis G.A., Andrea Martiny, and Andre L. Pinto
2014 Nano Characterization of Gunshot Residues from Brazilian Ammunition. Forensic Science International, 240:69-79.
- Melo, Lis G.A., Andre L. Pinto, and Andrea Martiny
2014 Transmission Electron Microscopy Characterization of Gunshot Residues from Brazilian Ammunition. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Melson, Kenneth E.
2011 Firearms Identification: A Shot in the Dark? A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Mendis, M.

- 1997 Sri Lankan Shot Pistols and Ballistics. Science and Justice, 37:259-263.
- Meng, H.-H, and B. Caddy
1994 Fluorescence Detection of Ethyl Centralite in Gunshot Residues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(5):1215-1226.
- 1995 Detection of Ethyl Cenralite in Gunshot Residues Using HPLC with Fluorescence Detection. Analyst, 120(6):1759-1762.
- 1996 High-Performance Liquid Chromatographic Analysis with Fluorescence Detection of Ethyl Centralite and 2,4-Dinitrotoluene in Gunshot Residues After Derivatization with 9-Fluorenylmethylchloroformate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(2):210-217.
- 1997 Gunshot Residue Analysis: A Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(4):553-570. (also cited as 63(10):1038-1042.)
- Meng, H.H., and Y.L. Chen
2006 Energy Dispersive X-Ray Analysis of Bullets Commonly Encountered in Taiwan. Forensic Science Journal, 5:21-34.
- Meng, H.H., and H.C. Lee
2007 Elemental Analysis of Primer Mixtures and Gunshot Residues from Handgun Cartridges Commonly Encontered in Taiwan. Forensic Science Journal, 6:39-55.
- Mezger, O.
1932 Determination of the Type of Pistol Employed from an Examination of Fired Bullets and Shells. The American Journal of Police Science, 3(2):124-145.
- Mezles, R.C., and L.E. Anderson
1980 The Glaser Safety Slug and the Vexlex/Velex Exploding Bullet. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(1):
- Messler, H.R., and W.R. Armstrong
1978 Bullet Residue as Distinguished from Powder Pattern. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):687-692.
- Micka, K.A., C.J. Sprecher, A.M. Lins, C.T. Comey, B.W. Koons, C. Crouse, D. Endean, K. Pirelli S.B. Lee, N. Duda, M. Ma, and J.W. Schumm
1996 Validation of Multiplex Polymorphic STR Amplification Sets Developed for Personal Identification Applications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 723-731.
- Middleton, R.
2007 The Practical Guide to Man-Powered Weapons and Ammunition. Skyhorse Publishing, pp.142-179.
- Migeot, G., and J. De Kinder
1999 Reactivating Deactivated Firearms. Forensic Science International, 10:173-179.
- Migron, Y., G. Hocherman, E. Springer, J. Almog, and D. Mandler
1998 Visualization of Sebaceous Fingerprints of Fired Cartridge Cases: A Laboratory Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:543-548.
- Mikko, Don
2009 Large Caliber Projectile Recovery System. AFTE Journal, 41(4):377-379.
- Mikko, Don, and Jerry Miller
2008 Frangible Bullets, Dynamic Research Technologies. AFTE Journal, 40(1):91-95.
- 2013 An Empirical Study/Validation Test Pertaining to the Reproducibility of Toolmarks on 20,000 Bullets Fired Through M240 Machine Gun Barrels. AFTE Journal, 45(3):290-291
- Mikko, Don, Jerry Miller, and Pat Ball
2008 Silencers Manufactured by Advanced Armament Corporation. AFTE Journal, 39(4):330-332.
- Mikko, Don, Jerry Miller, and Jason Flater
2012 Reproducibility of Toolmarks on 20,000 Bullets Fired Through an M240 Machine Gun Barrel. AFTE Journal, 44(3):248-253.
- Millard, J.T.
1974 Handbook on the Primary Identification of Revolvers and Semiautomatic Pistols, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Miller, Meghan, Edward J. Kovacs III, Lauren Gunderson, and Peter J. Diaczuk
2008 Examining the Effects of Mishandling of Gun Shot Residue Evidence. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Miller, Jerry
1993 The Value of a Firearms Open-Case File. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(3):

- 1994 Silencer Markings. AFTE Journal, 26(4):292-296.
- 1995 Bullet Hole Casting. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(5):515-518.
- 1996 Silencer Marks: A Case Study. AFTE Journal, 28(4):247-251.
- 1997 Identification of .380ACP Bullets Fired in a 9mm Chamber, AFTE Journal, 29(4):463-468.
- 2000a Criteria for Identification of Toolmarks , Part II: Single Land Impression Comparisons. AFTE Journal, 32(2):116-131.
- 2000b An Examination of Two Consecutively Rifled Barrels and a Review of the Literature. AFTE Journal, 32(3):259-270.
- 2001 An Examination of the Application of the Conservative Criteria for Identification of Striated Toolmarks Using Bullets from Ten Consecutively Rifled Barrel. AFTE Journal, 33(2):125-132.
- Miller, J., and M. McLean
1998 Criteria for Identification of Toolmarks. AFTE Journal, 30(1):15-61. (also cited as 30(3))
- Miller, Jerry, Don Mikko, and Patrick Ball
2007 Bryco Blown Apart During Discharge. AFTE Journal, 39(3):242-246.
- Mills-Senn, Pamela, and Jonathan Kozlowski
2006 Lighting the Laser Lens. Law Enforcement Technology, October, 33(10):186-192.
- Miras, Alain, Isabelle Sec, lakdar Attar, Thierry Valette, Laurent Pene, and Federic Dupuch
2013 The Use of Several Different Weapons and Ammunition in Order to Make Police and Forensic Investigations Very Difficult: A Specific French Island Behavior That Continues to Grow. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Missliwetz, J., W. Denk, and I. Wieser
1991 Shots Fired with Silencers: A Report on Four Cases and Experimental Testing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):1387-1394. (also cited as pp.1455-1462)
- Mitosinka, Gerald T.
1971 Technique for Determining and Illustrating the Trajectory of Bullets. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 11(1):55-61.
- Mittleman R.E., and R.P. Hart
1983 Case of the Homemade Duplex (Double-Bullet) Cartridge. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):790-793.
- Miyauchi, H., M. Kumihashi, and T. Shibayama
1998 The Contribution of Trace Elements from Smokeless Powder in Post Firing Residues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):90-96.
- Mizumoto, Mitsuhiro
2007 Change of Diameter and Angle of Twist of Landmark to Bullet Deformation. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 12(1):35-43.
- 2010 Change of Diameter and Angle of Twist of Landmark for Bullet Deformation (2)--The Case of Paltik. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 15(2):105-109.
- Moauero, A., and G. Falso
1993 Identification of Ammunitions Used in a Lethal Robbery. Comparison Between Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy Dispersive X-Ray Analysis (SEM-EDX) and Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis (INAA) Measurements. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(5):1232-1237.
- Molina, D.K., J.L. Castorena, and V.J. Dimairo
2007 Gunshot Residue Testing in Suicides: Part II Analysis by Inductive Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(3):191-194.
- Molina, D.K., M. Martinez, J. Garcia, and V.J. DiMaio
2007 Gunshot Residue Testing in Suicides: Part I: Analysis by Scanning Electron Microscopy with Energy Dispersive X-Ray. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(3):187-190.
- Moline, Kurt
2001 Identification of a Compensated Glock Pistol. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 33(4):333.

- Molnar, S., Jr.
 1970a Use of Scale Drawings to Establish Facts in Shooting Cases. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Newsletter, 6:25.
- 1970b What is a Firearms Examiner: Some Provocative Thoughts, Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Newsletter, 8:36.
- 1970c Identification of a Firearm by Mold Marks on Bullets. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Newsletter, 6:
- 1977 Breech Face Marks and Fouling. AFTE Journal, 9(1):21.
- Monkres, Jeremy, Christopher Luckie, Nicholas D.K. Petraco, and Allison Milam
 2013 Comparison and Statistical Analysis of Land Impressions from Consecutively Rifled Barrels. AFTE Journal, 45(1):3-20.
- Monturo, Chris
 2000 Copper Sabot Shotgun Slugs. AFTE Journal, 32(3):301-303.
- 2001 Talon Model T100 380 Auto Pistol. AFTE Journal, 33(1):56
- Moore, J.C.
 1975 Excitation Overflow: An Electromyographic Investigation. Arch Phys Med Rehabil, 56:115-120.
- Moorehead, Wayne
 2007 Characterization of Smokeless Powders. In R.D. Blackledge, editor, Forensic Analysis on the Cutting Edge: New methods for Trace Evidence Analysis. Wiley Interscience, Hoboken, NJ.
- Moorehead, Wayne, and Annie Tibbetts
 2006 The Characterization of Reloading Smokeless Powders Toward Brand Identification. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Moorhead, Cecil, and Red Mauer
 1983 Remington Accelerator Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 15(4):16.
- Morales, E.B., and A.L.R. Vazquez
 2004 Simultaneous Determination of Inorganic and organic Gnsot Residues by Capillary Electrophoresis. Journal of Chromatography A, 1061(2):225-233.
- Moran, Bruce R.
 2000 The Application of Numerical Criteria for Identification in Casework Involving Magazine Marks and Land Impressions. AFTE Journal, 32(4):326-331.
- 2001a Reconstruction of a Double Homicide. AFTE Journal, 33(2):135-141. (also cited as 33(1):41-46)
- 2001b Reference Collections – Lifeblood of the Firearm and Toolmark Examiner. AFTE Journal, 33(2):219-226.
- 2002 A Report on the Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Theory of Identification and Range of Conclusions for Toolmark Identification and Resulting Approaches to Casework. AFTE Journal, 34(2):117-235.
- 2007 Shooting Incident Reconstruction. In W.J. Chisum and W.J. Turvey, editors, Crime Scene Reconstruction, Elsevier, Burlington, MA. Pp 247-250. (also cited as pp. 255-260)
- Moran, Bruce, and John Murdock
 2003 The Application of the Scientific Method to Firearm and Toolmark Examination. Appendix Number 2 of Firearm/Toolmark Identification: Passing the Reliability Test Under Federal and State Evidentiary Standards by Grzybowski, et al., AFTE Journal, 35(2):234-241.
- Moran, Jordan W.
 2013 Percutaneous Absorption of Organic Cunshot Residue Associated with Polymeric Membranes Using Io Mobility Spectrometry. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Moreau, T.S., M.L. Nickels, J.L. Wray, K.W. Bottemiller, and W.F. Rowe
 1985 Pellet Patterns Fired by Sawed-Off Shotguns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(1):137-149.
- Morelato, Marie, Alison Beavis, Anthony Ogle, Philip Doble, Paul Kirkbride, and Claude Roux
 2012 Screening of Gunshot Residues Using Desorption Electrospray Ionisation-Mass Spectrometry (DESI-MS). Forensic Science International, 217:101-106.
- Morgan, N.B., and D.F. Allsop

- 2002 Forensic Microscopy of Operation Charger Ammunition. Department of Materials and Medical Sciences, The Royal Military College of Science, Cranfield University, UK.
- Morris, Keith B., Elizabeth C. Dearth, and Roger Jefferys
2014 The Relevance of Firing Pin and Breechface Scores in the Interpretation of Firearms Evidence. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Morris, Keith B., Elizabeth C. Dearth, Roger Jefferys, Joshua Davis, and Emily B. Fabyanic
2014 Error Rates for the Identification of 9mm Firearms Using the IBIS. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Morris, Keith B., and Catherine L. Hefner
2015 Using Likelihood Ratios for Source Attribution of Glock® Model 21 Fired Cartridge Cases. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Morris, Keith B., Roger Jefferys, Joshua Davis, Eric Law, James Tuckwiller, and Justin N. Kirk
2013 Variability in a Mossberg Model 500 Shotgun's Firing Pin and Breech Face Impressions. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Morris, Keith B., Roger Jefferys, and Eric F. Law
2016 Statistical Analysis of Firearms: A Comparison Between the 2D and 3D Integrated Ballistic Identification System. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Morris, Keith B., Justin N. Kirk, James Tuckwiller, Eric Law, Joshua Davis, and Roger Jefferys
2013 Comparative Study of Shotgun Spread Patterns. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Moses, Angel
2012 Non-Rifling marks Found on Bullets. AFTE Journal, 44(4):350-354.
- Mosher, P.V., M.J. McVicar, E.D. Randall, and E.H. Sild
1998 Gunshot Residue-Similar Particles Produced by Fireworks. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):157-168. (also cited as 31(3)) (also cited as Volume 43)
- Moss, G.M., D.W. Leeming and C.L. Farrar
1995 Military Ballistics, Brassey's, London, UK.
- Motl, Jessica A., Stephen S. Houck, William M. Davis, and Ashraf Mozayani
2012 Vacuum-Based GSR Recovery. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Mou, Yongyan, Jyoti Lakadwar, and J. Wayne Rabalais
2008 Evaluation of Shooting Distance by AFM and FTIR/ATR Analysis of GSR. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(6):1381-1386.
- Mukai, Tadashi, Kouichi Taniguchi, Sadao Honda, Seiji Ohtsuka, and Manabu Minamoto
2004 A Screening Analysis of Gunshot Residues Using Wave Dispersive Fluorescence X-ray. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 9(1):1-8.
- Muller, Dan, Aharon Levy, Asya Vinokurov, Mark Ravreby, Ran Shelef, Ehud Wolf, Baruch Eldar, and Baruch Glattstein
2007 A Novel Method for the Analysis of Discharged Smokeless Powder Residues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):75-78.
- Munhall, B.D.
1999 Report on the Formation of the Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners. AFTE Journal, 31(3):
2015 Barrel Length vs. Velocity. As reprinted from Identification News, 2(1):7 in 1952. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):396.
- Muramatsu, Kevin
2014 Gun Digest Book of Exploded Gun Drawings, 3rd Edition. Krause Publications, Iola, Wisconsin
- Murden, Claire, Taylor M. Dickerson, Sara Castro, Mark A. Desire, and Mechthild K. Prinz
2008 Revisiting 9/11: Success Rate of Reference Samples for Mass Fatality Identification. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Murdock, John E.
1970 The Effects of Crowning on Gun Barrel Individuality. AFTE Newsletter, No.7:12-13.

- 1972 The Effect of Crowning on Gun Barrel Individuality. *Journal of the Forensic Science Society*, 12(1):305-308.
- 1981 A General Discussion of Gun Barrel Individuality and an Empirical Assessment of the Individuality of Consecutively Button Rifled .22 Calibre Rifle Barrels. *AFTE Journal*, 13(3):84-111.
- 1984 The Collection of Gunshot Discharge Residues. *AFTE Journal*, 16(3):136-141.
- 1988 Identification of Bullet Striae from the Ejection Port of a Model 59 Smith & Wesson Pistol. *AFTE Journal*, 20(3):306-312.
- Murdock, J.J., J. Cavallo, J. Kreiser, C. Meyers, B. Morris, B. Sibert, et al.
1990 Theory of Identification, Range of Striae Comparison Reports and Modified Glossary Definitions - An AFTE Criteria for Identification Committee Report. *AFTE Journal*, 22:275-279.
- Murphy, Christine
2007 Unusual Chamber Marks in a Hi-Point 9mm Pistol that Resemble Dlluting. *AFTE Journal*, 39(1):47-49.
- Murphy, P.J.
1998 Reloading Die Mark on Bullet Nose and Positive Identification with Bullet Seating Die. *AFTE Journal*, 30(2):347-348.
- Nag, N.K., and S. Ganguly
1983 Establishing a Data Collection Centre for Improvised Firearms. *Journal of Police Research and Development*, 3:
- Nag, N.K., and P. Sinha
1992a An Investigation into Pellet Dispersion Ballistics. *Forensic Science International*, 55(2):105-130.
1992b A Note on Aecessibility of Firing Distance from Gunshot Residues. *Forensic Science International*, 56:1-17.
- Naisbitt, Gary H., Klinton R. Epperson, Paul B. Lawrence, and Joshua Knapton
2011 Physical and Chemical Description of Barnes XLC Coated X-Bullets. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Naisbitt, Hillary A., and Gary H. Naisbitt
2008 Chemical Characterization of the Blue Lubricant Coating on Barns XLC Coated X-Bullets. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Najarro, Marcela, and Rose M. Garcia
2016 Analysis of Smokeless Powder Components by Ion Mobility Spectrometry (IMS). A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Naramore, Earl
1954 Principles and Practice of Loading Ammunition. The Stackpole Company, Harrisburg, PA
- Nase, Philip S., Daniel Watsula, Ronald Freeman, and Lisa Ludvico
2009 Internal Ballistics: Temperature Analysis of a 9mm Firearm with Thermal Imaging Camera. . A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- National Academy of Science
2009 Strengthening Forensic Science in the United States: A Path Forward. The National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
- National Institute of Justice
n.d. Small Ammunition Page. In Firearm Examiner Training.
http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij/training/firearms-training/module05/fir_m05_t06_02.htm
n.d. Glossary. In Firearm Examiner Training
<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij/training/firearms-training/glossary.htm>
2015 Organic Gunshot Residue Analysis for Potential Shooter Determination. *Crime Scene Investigators Network*
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/organic-gunshot-residue-analysis-for-potential-shooter-determination.html>
2015 Organic Gunshot Residue Analysis for Potential Shooter Determination. Award Number 2011-DN-BX-K564, National Institute of Justice, Office of Investigative and Forensic Sciences, Washington, D.C.
- National Research Council
2004 Forensic Analysis: Weighing Bullet Lead Evidence. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
2008a Committee to Assess the Feasibility, Accuracy and Technical Capability of a National Ballistics Database. National Academy Press,

- Washington, D.C.
- 2008b Ballistic Imaging. National Academies Press, Washington, D.C.
- National Rifle Association of America
1993 Firearms Fact Book, Third Edition. NRA Press, Washington, DC.
- Nedivi, Lior
1995 Range Estimation by Use of Simulation of Bullet's Deformation. Proceedings of the 35th Israel Annual Conference on Aerospace Science, February 15-16, Tel Aviv and Haifa, Israel, Technion Institute of Technology, Haifa, Israel.
1997 More than Meets the Eye: Weapon Alteration: A Case Report. AFTE Journal, 29(4):496-497
2012a GRC for a Unique Personal Weapon - the M203 Grenade Launcher. AFTE Journal, 44(3):268-269.
2012b Proof of Non-Lethality of Airsoft Guns. AFTE Journal, 44(2):173-175.
2014 Letter to the Editor: Ballistic Microstamping - Has Our Prayer Really Been Answered? AFTE Journal, 46(2):99-101.
- Nelson, T.B.
1963 The World's Sub-Machine Guns. International Small Arms Publishers, Cologne Germany.
- Nelson, T.B., and D.D. Musgrave
1967 The World's Assault Rifles and Automatic Carbines. TBN Enterprises, Alexandria, VA.
1980 The World's Machine Pistols and Sub-Machine Guns. Arms and Armour Press, London, UK.
- Nennstiel, Ruprecht
1984 Study of Bullet Ricochet on a Water Surface. AFTE Journal, 16(3):88-93.
1985 Accuracy in Determining Long-Range Firing Position of Gunmen. AFTE Journal, 17(1):47-54.
1986a Forensic Aspects of Bullet Penetration of Thin Metal Sheets. AFTE Journal, 18(2):18-48.
1986b The Determination of the Manufacturer of Ammunition. Forensic Science International, 31:1-6.
1991 Determination of the Line of Sight Angle through Firing Experiments. AFTE Journal, 23(4):919-924.
1992 Doppler Radar Applications in Forensic Ballistics. AFTE Journal, 24(2):129-145.
1995 BC or not BC? A Revised Analysis of Billy Dixon's Long Shot. AFTE Journal, 27(3):222.
1996 How Do Bullets Fly?. AFTE Journal, 28(2):
1999 Prediction of the Remaining Velocity of Some Handgun Bullets Perforating Thin Metal Sheets. Forensic Science International, 102:
2000 A Fatal Bullet Ricochet. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Training Seminar, St. Louis, Missouri
2002 Balloting Bullets: Exterior and Wound Ballistics of Fired Bullets, Physical Characteristics of Fired Bullets and Cartridge Cases. AFTE Journal, 34(4):375-378.
2011 Reliability of Doppler Radar Measurements. AFTE Journal, 43(3):217.
- Nennstiel, Ruprecht, and J. Rahm
2002 Doppler Radar Applications in Forensic Ballistics. AFTE Journal, 24(2):129-145.
2006 A Parameter Study Regarding the IBIS Correlator. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(1):18-23.
- Neri, M., S. Di Donato, E. Turillazzi, and V. Fineschi
2005 Lisopatologia Nella Diagnostica Della Lesività da Arma da Fuoco: Contributo Sperimentale su di Una Ampia Cassistica. Riv Ital Med Leg, 1:105-113.
- Neri, Margherita, Emanuela Turillazzi, Irene Riezzo, and Vittorio Fineschi
2007 The Determination of Firing Distance Applying a Microscopic Quantitative Method and Confocal Laser Scanning Microscopy for Detection of Gunshot Residue. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(4):287-292.

- Nesbitt, R.S., J.E. Wessel, and P.F. Jones
1976 Detection of Gunshot Residue by Use of the Scanning Electron Microscope. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(3):595-610.
- Nesbitt, R.S., J.E. Wessel, G.M. Wolten, and P.F. Jones
1977 Evaluation of a Photoluminescence Technique for the Detection of Gunshot Residue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(2):288-303
- Newlon, N.A., and J.L. Booker
1979 The Identification of Smokeless Powders and Their Residues by Pyrolysis Gas Chromatography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):87-91.
- Newton, J.T.
1981 Rapid Determination of Antimony, Barium, and Lead in Gunshot Residue Via Automated Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(2):302-312.
- Nichols, C.A., and M.A. Sens
1990 Recovery and Evaluation by Cytologic Techniques of Trace Material on Retained Bullets. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11(1):17-34.
- Nichols, Ronald G.
1995 Glock versus Smith & Wesson Model SW40F: COmparison of Markings of Fired Cartridge Cases. AFTE Journal, 27(2):133.
1997 Firearm and Toolmark Identification Criteria: A Review of the Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3):466-474.
1998 Expectations Regarding Gunpowder Depositions. AFTE Journal, 30(1):94-101
2003a Firearm and Toolmark Identification Criteria: A Review of the Literature, Part 2. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(2):466-474.
2003b Consecutive Matching Striations (CMS): Its Definition, Study and Application in the Discipline of Firearms and Tool Mark Identification. AFTE Journal, 35(3):298-306.
2003c The History of Firearms and Tool Mark Identification Criteria. A Presentation before the 55th American Association of Forensic Sciences Annual Seminar, February, Chicago, Illinois.
2004a Firearm and Toolmark Identification: The Scientific Reliability and Validity of the AFTE Theory of Identification Discussed with the Framework of a Study of 10 Consecutively Manufactured Extractors. AFTE Journal, 36(1-2):67-68, 125.
2004b Gunshot Proximity Testing – A Comprehensive Primer in the Background, Variables and Examination of Issues Regarding Muzzle-to-Target Distance Determinations. AFTE Journal, 36(3): 184-203.
2005 Identification of a Non-Operable Firearm to Bullets and Cartridge Cases from a Homicide 14 Years Prio. The CAC News, 3rd Quarter. pp.34-37.
2006 The Scientific Foundations of Firearms and Tool Mark Identification: A Response to Recent Challenges. CAC News, 2nd Quarter:8-27.
2007 Defending the Scientific Foundations of the Firearms and Toolmark Discipline: Responding to recent Challenges. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):586-594. (also cited as volume 53)
- Nicolosi, F.M.
1992 Ballistics Alignment Laser. AFTE Journal, 24(1):65-68.
- Nielson, Finn
1983 Cartridge Interchangeability? AFTE Journal, 15(2):12.
- Nies, R.
2003 Anvil Marks of the Ruger MKII Target Pistol – An Example of Subclass Characteristics. AFTE Journal, 35(1):75-78.
- Niewoehner, L., Buchholz, and J. Merkel
2005 New Ammunitions for the German Police. Scanning, 27(2):69.
- Niewoehner, Ludwig, Jan Andrasko, Jan Biegstraaten, Lawrence Gunaratnam, Sylvia Steffen, and Steffen Uhlig
2005 Maintenance of the ENFSI Proficiency Test Program of Identification of GSR by SEM/EDX (GSR2003). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(4):877-882.
- Niewoehner, Ludwig, Jan Andrasko, Jan Biegstraaten, Lawrence Gunaratnam, Sylvia Steffen, and Steffen Uhlig, and Sabine Antoni
2008 GSR2005 – Continuity of the ENFSI Proficiency Test on Identification of GSR by SEM/EDX. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):162-167.

- Niewohner, L., and H.W. Wenz
 1999 Applications of Focused Ion Beam Systems in Gunshot Residue Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):105-109.
- Niewohner, L., W. Wenz, J. Andrasko, R. Beijer, and L. Gunaratnam
 2003 ENFSI Proficiency Test Program on Identification of GSR by SEM/EDX. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(4):786-792. (also cited as pp.1-8)
- Niewöhner, L., W. Wenz, and J. Merekel
 1993 New Methods for Gunshot Distance and Shooter's Hand Determination. Advances in Forensic Science, 3:146-149.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, Vladimir Živković, and Fehim Juković
 2011 Planned Complex Occupation-Related Suicide by Captive-Bolt Gunshot and Hanging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):248-251.
- Nixon, E.R.
 1991 The Police Force and the Use of Firearms. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(4):14-17.
- Nixon, John R.
 2009 Time for Change? The Science and Technology Behind Firearm Trigger Mechanism Evaluation. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- 2010a Tool Mark Creation and Transfer Issues in Firearms. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2010b Use of Supplementary Analytical Techniques in Firearm Tool Mark Analyses: Utilizing Mechanical Engineering Knowledge and Experience, Deductive Reasoning, and Supplemental Analytical Techniques to Minimize the Number of "Inconclusive" Conclusions. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2014 Investigation of Ear Witness Testimony with Regard to Sounds Heard During a Shooting Incident. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2015 A Study of Batch-to-Batch Handgun Ammunition Propellant Variables and Their Influence on Muzzle-to-Target Distance Determinations. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Noedel, Matthew
 2009a Shooting Scene Processing and Reconstruction. In R. Gardner and T. Bevel, editors, Practical Crime Scene Analysis and Reconstruction, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.131-174.
- 2009b Using Lasers to Document Fired Bullet Paths. Abstract of a Presentation given at the 18th Annual Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction International Training Conference, Denver, Colorado, February 11-13, Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(1):20.
- 2009c Communicating Shooting Reconstruction Events via the Written Report. Abstract of a Presentation given at the 18th Annual Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction International Training Conference, Denver, Colorado, February 11-13, Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(1):21.
- 2010 Studying Fired Bullet Performance in a Unique Environment. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 16(3):27-36.
- Nolte, K.B.
 1990 The Tubular 'Cookie Cutter' Bullet: A Unique Projectile. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(6):
- Northcutt, Ashely
 2008a Jennings/Bryco Model 59 Takedown Button Failure. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 40(2):214-215.
- 2008b Glock Barrel Modification: A Feasible Method to Facilitate the Identification of Fired Bullets. NFEA Class 0701.
- 2010 Glock Barrel Modification: A Feasible Method to Facilitate the Identification of Fired Bullets? AFTE Journal, 42(2):108-119.
- Northrop, D.M.
 2001 Gunshot Residue Analysis by Micellar Electrokinetic Capillary Electrophoresis: Assessment for Application in Casework. Parts I and II. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):549-572.
- Northrop, D.M., and W.A. MacCreham
 1997 Smokeless Powder Residue Analysis by Capillary Electrophoresis. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Report Number

600-91, Washington, D.C.

- Northrop, D.M., D.E. Martire, and W.A. MacCrehan
1991 Separation and Identification of Organic Gunshot and Explosive Constituents by Micellar Electrokinetic Capillary Electrophoresis. Anal Chem, 63(10):1038-1042.
- Norton, L.E., V.J.M. DiMaio, and T.F. Gilchrist
1979 Iron Staining of the Hands in Suicides with Firearms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):608-609.
- Noureddine Maher, and James A. Bailey
2014 The Development of an Experimental Setup and Recovery of Biological Evidence from Bullets for DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Noval, Erin M., and Jeanne Berk
2016 Novel Azo Dye Presumptive Test for the Detection of Nitrites in Gunshot Residue (GSR): An Expansion of the Modified Griess Test. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Oberg, Melissa
2010 A Review of SCCY (SKYY) Industries Firearms. AFTE Journal, 42(3):278-280.
- 2012 A Case Study Involving a Bryco Arms Firearm with a Partial Grip Plate. AFTE Journal, 44(2):180-181.
- 2013 Identifiable Marks on a Rifled Slug through a 410-bore Derringer. AFTE Journal, 45(4):370-
- O'Connor, J.F., and J. Cohen
1998 Dating Fractures. In P.K. Kleinman, editor, Diagnostic Imaging of Child Abuse. Mosby, St. Louis, MO.
- Odesanmi, W.O.
1976 Shot-Gun Injury of the Chest: An Exit Hole. Journal of the Forensic Sciences Society, 16(4):295-297.
- Oehmichen, M., H.B. Gehl, C. Meissner, and D. Petersen
2003 Forensic Pathological Aspects of Postmortem Imaging of Gunshot Injury to the Head. Acta Neuropathologica, 105(6):570-580.
- Office of the United States Surgeon General
1962 Wound Ballistics. Department of Army, Washington, D.C.
- Ogihara, Yoshimitsu, Mitsumasa Kubota, Munekichi Sanada, Kazuo Fukuda, and James Hamby
1989 Comparison of 5000 Consecutively Fired Bullets and Cartridge Cases from a 45 Caliber M1911A1 Pistol. AFTE Journal, 21(2):331-343.
- Ogihara, Y., M. Kubota, M. Sanada, K. Fukada, T. Uchiyama, and J. Hamby
1983 Comparison of 5000 Consecutively Fired Bullets and Cartridge Cases from a 45 Calibre M1911 A1 Pistol. AFTE Journal, 15(3):127-140.
- Ogunc, Gokhan I., Alim Oralli, Hüseyin Kara, Ahmet Sayar, Ufuk Sakarya, Yunus Emrah Arican
2013 The Performance of BALİSTİKA 2010 System for 9mm X 19mm and 7.65mm X 17mm Cartridge Case Correlation. Forensic Science International, 232:104-110.
- Ohar, O.P., and T.E. Lizotte
2009a Extracting Ballistic Forensic Intelligence: Microstamped Firearms Deliver Data for Illegal Firearm Traffic Mapping - Technology. Proceedings of SPIE, Volume 7434, 743416
- 2009b The Stochastic Nature of Firearm Firing Pin Impressions Revealed by the Use of Intentional Firearm Microstamp (IFM). A Presentation before the Northeastern Association of Forensic Scientists, Criminalistics Session II, November 5.
- O'Hart, T.C.
1946 Elements of Ammunition. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- O'Keefe, C., S. Champion, and D. Allsop
2015 Demonstrating the Effect of Forensic Firearm Countermeasures: Bullet Characteristics Generated due to Barrel Modifications. Forensic Science International, 257:13-19.
- Oliver, W.R., A.S. Chancellor, M. Soltys, J. Symon, T. Cullip, J. Rosenman, R. Hellman, A. Boxwala, and W. Gormley
1995 Three Dimensional Reconstruction of a Bullet Path: Validation by Computed Radiography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):321-324.

- Olsen, Robert
1993 Handgun Muzzle Flash Tests: How Police Cartridges Compare. Paladin Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- Omlion, P.M.
1979 The Effects of Window Glass on Shotgun Pellet Patterns. AFTE Journal, 11(4):54-57.
- Oommen, Zachariah, and Scott M. Pierce
2006 Lead-Free Primer Residues: A Qualitative Characterization of Winchester WinClean™, Remington/UMC Leadless™, Federal BallistiClean™, and Speer Lawman CleanFire™ Handgun Ammunition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):509-519.
- Oommen, Zachariah, Scott Pierce, and Odister Kisha
2005 Characterization of Trace Elements in Gunshot Residue of Lead Free Primers Winchester, WinClean, and Remington. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Ott, Daniel, Robert M Thompson, and Junfeng J. Song
2016 Analyzing a Firearms Proficiency Test Using the Congruent Matching Cells (CMC) Method of Computer-Aided Topography Comparisons. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Owens, A.D.
1990 A Reevaluation of the Aerospace Corporation Final Report on Particle Analysis – When to Stop Searching for Gunshot Residue (GSR). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(3):
- Owens, M., and W. George
1991 Gunshot Residue Examinations: Modification in the Application of the Sequence of Chemical Tests. AFTE Journal, 23(4):63-65.
- Oxley, D.W.
1977 An Unusual Tear-Gas Gun Fatality. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(3):
- Page, Douglas
2008 Microstamping Calls the Shots: A Revolutionary Gun Information Technology Finds Favor and Foes. Law Enforcement Technology, 35(1):54-60.
- Pal, Ajitesh, and H.K. Pratihari
2014a Examination of Some Indian Homemade/Improvised Firearms and Their Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 46(3):234-237.
2014b Examination of Some Country-made Smooth Bore Firearms. Journal of Forensic Science and Criminology, 2:1-6.
2015 The Characteristics of Some Muzzle-Loading Country-Made Firearms and Their Projectiles in India. AFTE Journal, 47(4):220-223.
2016 Study on 50-Year-Old Unearthed Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 48(1):53-55.
- Paliwal, P.K., Basant Lal Sirohiwal, Luv Sharma, Hitesh Chawla, and Kunal Khanna
2013 An Abraded Firearm Puzzle: A Case Report. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 14(2):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_014_no_002/papers/paper005.html
- Parikh, C.K.
1979 Firearms and Firearm Injuries. Medical Publications, Bombay, India.
- Parker, Leroy
2005 Workbook on Crime Scene Reconstruction of Shooting Incidents. AuthorHouse, Bloomington, Indiana.
(ISBN: 1-4208-1697-7)
- Parker, N.L.
1999 Reconstruction of Shooting Incidents Manual. University of North Florida, Orlando, FL.
- Parkinson, Gregory A.
2003 Stringing a Crime Scene to Determine Trajectories. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(4):435-443.
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/trajectories.html>
- Patty, Beth A.
2000 Manufacturing Marks on Primers. AFTE Journal, 32(3):300-301.
- Patty, J., S. McJunkins, and J. Murdock
1975 Associating Recovered Bullets with Ricochet Sites. AFTE Journal, 7(2):28-32.

- Patrick, Fernicia, and Tod W. Burke
2007 Gunshot Sensor Technology: Can You Hear Me Now? Police & Security News, 23(3):73-77.
- Pavlik, Kimberly A.
2005 The Importance of Gunshot Residue. Forensic Nurse, 4(1):8-9
- Peak, S.A.
1980 A Thin-layer Chromatographic Procedure for Confirming the Presence and Identity of Smokeless Powder Flakes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(3):679-681.
- Pendleton, David, Tammi Sligh, and Edward I.C. Wallace
2011 Identification of Three 000 Pellets Fired from a Sawed-Off .410 Bore Shotgun. AFTE Journal, 43(2):176-178.
- Pepper, Ian K., and Steve T. Bloomer
2006 Cartridge Casing Ejection Patterns from Two Types of 9mm Self-loading Pistols can be Distinguished from Each Other. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(5):721-725.
- Perdekamp, Markus Große, Max Arnold, et al.
2011 GSR Deposition Along the Bullet Path in Contact Shots to Composite Models. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(1):67-73.
- Perdekamp, Markus Große, Roland Braunwarth, and Stefan Pollak
2008 Patterned Imprint Mark due to the Folded Shoulder Stock: A Possible Finding in Contact Shots from Submachine Guns. Forensic Science International, 178(1):e1-35.
- Perdekamp, Markus Große, Roland Braunwarth, et al.
2013 Muzzle-Loading Weapons Discharging Spherical Lead Bullets: Two Case Studies and Experimental Simulation Using a Skin-Soap Composite Model. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(4):791-797.
- Perkins, Michael
2008 Digital Photographic Enhancement of Gunshot Trajectories. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Pettersson, Stefan
2003 What Conclusions Can be Drawn from the Presence of Gunshot Residues? Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):158.
- Petraco, Nicholas
2010 Color Atlas of Forensic Toolmark Identification. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-4392-1)
- Petraco, N., and P.R. DeForest
1990 Trajectory Reconstruction I: Trace Evidence in Flight. Journal of Forensic Science, 35(6): 1284-1296. (also cited as pp. 1503-1516)
- Petraco, N., M. Yander, and J. Sardone
1981 A Method for the Quantitative Determination of Nitrites in Gunshot Residue Cases. Forensic Science International, 18:85-92.
- Pejsa, Arthur J.
1991 Modern Practical Ballistics. Kenwood Publishing,
- Petraco, Nicholas D.K., Loretto Kuo, Helen Chan, Elizabeth Phelps, Carol Gambino, Patrick McLaughlin Frani Kammerman, Peter Diaczuk, Peter Shenkin, Nicholas Petraco, and James Hamby
2013 Estimates of Striation Pattern Identification Error Rates by Algorithmic Methods. AFTE Journal, 45(3):235-244.
- Pex, J.O.
1994 Accidental Discharge of a Smith and Wesson Model 659. AFTE Journal, 26(1):18-20.
- Pezard, S., and H. Anders
2006 Targeting Ammunition: A Primer. Small Arms Survey, Switzerland.
- Phetteplace, Stacey
2007 Failure of an ArmaLite® Rifle Resulting from the Use of an Incorrect Caliber of Cartridge. AFTE Journal, 39(2):132-140.
2011a History, Development and Types of Airguns, with a Forensic Study of Big Bore Airguns: Part I. AFTE Journal, 43(1):28-36.
2011b History, Development, and Types of Airguns, with a Forensic Study of Big Bore Airguns Part II. AFTE Journal, 43(2):121-

- Piddington, M.J.
1968 Comparison of the Exterior Ballistics of the M-193 Projectile when Launched from 1:12 in. and 1:14 in. Twist M-16A1 Rifles. Ballistics Research Laboratory Report 1943.
- Pilcher, Lawrence C.
2004 Lead Free Frangible Ammunition: A Closer Look. AFTE Journal, 36(4):281-285.
- Pillay, K.K.S., W.A. Jester, and H.A. Fox III
1974 New Method for the Collection and Analysis of Gunshot Residues as Forensic Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(4):768-783.
- Pitcher, Kris, and Paul Hernandez III
2008 Officer-Involved Shooting Investigations. Law and Order, 56(6):53-58.
- Pizzola, P.A.
1998 Improvements in the Detection of Gunshot Residue and Considerations Affecting Its Interpretation. Doctoral Dissertation, City University of New York, New York NY.
- Planka, Bohumil
1988 Bullet Deformation on Rigid Half-Space. PhD Thesis, Czech Technical University, Prague, Czechoslovakia.
1990 Some Notices on the Bullet Deformation Phenomena. Ceskoslovenska Kriminalistika, No.3-4:185-196.
2011a Bullet Deformation on Unyielding Targets. AFTE Journal, 43(3):218-229.
2011b 2x20 Consecutively Fired Bullets from Two Pistols and CMS Method. A Presentation at the ENFSI EWG Firearms/GSR 18th Annual Meeting, Lisbon, Portugal
2015 Increasing the Efficiency of Automated Ballistic Imaging Search Systems Using the Marks Step Integration Method. AFTE Journal, 47(4):209-214.
- Planka, B., and M. Fencel
2010 Comparison of 300 Consecutively Fired Bullets and Cartridge Cases from Three Service Pistols CZ 75D Compact, Caliber 9mm Luger. A Poster Presented at the ENFSI EWG Firearms/GSR 17th Annual Meeting, Cyprus
- Planka, B., and M. Sabl
2013 Marks Step Integration (MSI) Method. A Presentation on European Network of Forensic Science Institutes Expert Working Group Firearms Annual Meeting, Riga, September. Report is on ENSFI Webpage
- Plebe, Alessio, and Domenico Compagnini
2012 Estimating Shot Distance from Limited Pellets Pattern. Forensic Science International, 222:124-131.
- Polk, D.E., and B.C. Giessen
1975 A New Serial Number Marking System Applicable to Firearms Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(3):
1989 Metallurgical Aspects of Serial Number Recovery. AFTE Journal, 21(2):174-181.
- Pollard, Major H.
1923 Shot-Guns, Their History and Development. Sir Isaac Pittman, London, UK.
- Polley, D., P. Mickiewicz, M. Vaughn, T. Miller, R. Warburton, D. Komonski, et al.
2006 Investigation of DNA Recovery from Firearms and Cartridge Cases. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 39(4):1-12.
- Polosin, Vyacheslav, and Nicholas Mattia
2011 Alpha Characters on Remington .22 Caliber Rimfire Cartridges. AFTE Journal, 43(4):354-355.
2016 Subclass Characteristics in Extractor Groove of Winchester Cartridges. AFTE Journal, 48(1):50-52.
- Polovkova, Julia, Miroslav Simonic, and Igor Szegenyi
2015 Study of Gunshot Residues from Sintox® Ammunition Containing Marking Substances. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5(4):174-179.
- Poole, R.A., R.E. Cooper, L.G. Emanuel, L.A. Fletcher, and I.C. Stone
1994 Effect on Hollow Point Bullets Fired into Gelatine. AFTE Journal, 26(3):193-198.
- Poon, C.Y., and B. Bhushan
1995 Comparison of Surface Roughness Measurements by Stylus Profiler, AFM and Non-Contact Optical Profiler. Wear, 190:76-88.

- Popov, V.L., V.B. Shigeev, and L.E. Kuznetsov
2002 Forensic Ballistics, Hippocrates, St. Petersburg, FL.
- Postlethwait, Ryan J.
2007 Does the Recovery Method Affect the Quality of Test-Fired Bullets? A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Poulos, Christopher K., and Brian L. Peterson
2012 Two Cases of Firearm Grip Impressions on the Hands of Suicide Victims. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(1):61-63.
- Poust, W.R.
1987 Headstamp Impression in Oily Residue. AFTE Journal, 19(3):300.
- Powley, Kramer D., Dean B. Dahlstrom, Valerie J. Atkins, and martin L. Fackler
2004 Velocity Necessary for a BB to Penetrate and Eye: An Experimental Study Using Pig Eyes. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(4):273-275.
- Prahlow, Joseph A., Susan B. Allen, Travis Spinder, and Robert A. Poole
2003 Pseudo-Gunpowder Stippling Caused by Fragmentation of a Plated Bullet. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(3):243-247.
- Pratt, Angela
2012 Fingerprint and Firearms. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(3):234-242.
- Prat, Nicolas, Frederic Rongieras, Humbert de Freminville, Pascal magnan, Eric Debord, Thierry Fusa, Casimir Destombe, Jean-Claude Sarron, and Eric J. Voiglio
2012 Comparison of Thoracic Wall Behavior in Large Animals and Human Cadavers Submitted to an Identical Ballistic Blunt Thoracic Trauma. Forensic Science International, 222:179-185.
- Prendergast, J.M.
1994 Determination of Bullet Impact Position from the Examination of Fractured Automobile Glass. AFTE Journal, 26(2):107-118.
- Price, George
1965 Firearms Discharge Residues on Hands. Journal of the Forensic Science Society,5(4):199-200.
1968 Recent Advances in Ballistics Laboratory. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 8(2):83-90.
- Price, Julianna, Peter Lee, and Allison Rosen
2008 Investment Casting in Barrel Manufacture of the Thunder Five. AFTE Journal, 40(3):303-308.
- Price, Quashanna, Mary R. Williams, and Michael E. Sigman
2015 Fourier-Transform Infrared Spectroscopy Investigations of Smokeless Powders. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Prieto, M.A.
1982 Firearms Identification Lessons. AFTE Journal, 14(3):61
- Prior, Ian
2004 The Ballistics Expert at the Scene. . in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:181-193.
- Prokoski, F.
2012 Improve the NIBIN System by Providing Examiners a Capability to Match Infrared Images of Firing Pin Impressions and Deformed Bullets as Well as Accurate Large Database Searches. United States Department of Justice Grant Number 2009-DN-BX-K262. Document Number 237967, March 2012. 2009-DN-BX-K262.
- Provost, E.L., B.E. Rich, and W.F. Rowe
1991 Pellet Patterns Produced by Remington Multirange Duplex Shotshells. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):1376-1379.
- Puente, Leon F.
2006 Automated Comparison of Firearm Bullets. Forensic Science International, 156(1):40-50.
- Puente, Leon F., and J. Beyerer
1999 Automatic Comparison of Striation Information on Firearm Bullets. In D.P. Casasent, editor, Intelligent Robots and Computer Vision

XVIII: Algorithms, Techniques, and Active Vision. Proceedings of SPIE, September 20-21, 1999, Boston, MA, pp. 266-277.

Pun, K-M, A. Gallusser

2008 Macroscopic Observation of the Morphological Characteristics of the Ammunition Gunpowder. Forensic Science International, 175:179-185.

Punte, Dana M., and Patrick W. Wojtkiewicz

2010 Methodology Used to Estimate the Measurement of Uncertainty: Accuracy, Reliability, and Validity Obtained for a Firearms Section Bullet Classification Procedure. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Quereau, Alison L.

2010 An Unusual Toolmark Identification. AFTE Journal, 42(1):70-73.

Rabl, W., F. Katzgraber, and B.P. Kneubuehl

1998 Ballistic Aspects of Tandem-Loaded Cartridges of Identical Caliber. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 112:58-61.

Rada, Yvette, and Gloria Proni

2010 Development of new Reagents for the Detection of Latent Fingerprints. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Rafaels, Karin A., Hattie C. Cutcliffe, Robert S. Salzar, Martin Davis, Brian Boggess, Bryan Bush, Robert Harris, Mark Steve Rountree, Elory Sanderson, Dteven Campan, Spencer Koch, and Cameron R. 'Dale' Bass

2015 Injuries of the Head from Backface Deformation of Ballistic Protective Helmets Under Ballistic Impact. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):219-225.

Ragsdale, B.D., and A.R. Josselson

1986 Winchester Silvertip® Ammunition – A Study in Ordnance Gelatin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):

Ragsdale, B.D., and S.S. Sohn

1988 Comparison of the Terminal Ballistics of Full Metal Jacket 7.62-mm M80 (NATO) and 5.56-mm M193 Military Bullets: A Study in Ordnance Gelatin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(3):

Rahn, K.A., and L.M. Sturdivan

2004 Neutron Activation and the JFK Assassination: Part 1. Data and Interpretation. Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry, 262(1):205-213.

Raines, Melinda E.

2015 The Effects of Frangible Ammunition on the Structure of Striae Created by a Rifled Barrel and the Value of Frangible Ammunition for Examination. AFTE Journal, 47(1):4-14.

Rainone, Joseph

2008 Cylinder Inserts in 38 Special Caliber Revolvers. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 40(4):382-384.

2011 A Ruger Revolver with a Colt Barrel. AFTE Journal, 43(4):356.

Randall, B., and P. Newby

1992 Ballistic Characteristics of Shot Shell Buffer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(4):1023-1029.

Randich, E., W. Duerfeldt, W. McLendon, and W. Tobin

2002 A Metallurgical Review of the Interpretation of Bullet Lead Compositional Analysis. Forensic Science International, 127:174-191.

Randich, E., and P.M. Grant

2006 Proper Assessment of the JFK Assassination Bullet Lead Evidence from Metallurgical and Statistical Perspectives. Journal of Forensic Science, 51:717-728.

Rankoth, Anusha, Marianne E. Staretz, Peter J. Diaczuk, Thomas H. Pritchett, and Elana Conant

2016 Analysis of Change in Nitrite-to-Nitrate Ratios in Gunshot Residue Over Time Using Ion Pairing High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC). A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Rathman, G.A.

1987a The Effect of Shape on BB and Bullet Penetration. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 19:4

1987b Bullet Ricochet and Associated Phenomena. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 19(4):374-381.

- 1988 The Effects of Material Hardness on the Appearance of Bullet Impact Damage. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 20(3):300-305.
- 1990 Gunpowder/Gunshot Residue Deposition: Barrel Length vs. Powder Type. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 22(3):318-327.
- 1993 Bullet Impact Damage and Trajectory through Auto Glass. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 25(2):79-86.
- Raven Matty, W.
1984 25 Automatic Pistol Breech Face Tool Mark. AFTE Journal, 16(3):57-60.
- Ravikumar, R., P. Rajan, G. Thirunavukkarasu, and S. Vijay
2006 Bullets without Striations – Fired or Unfired? Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(5):730-736.
- Ravreby, M.
1982 Analysis of Long-Range Bullet Entrance Holes by Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry and Scanning Electron Microscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(1):92-112.
- 1985 Determination of Firing Distance by Total Nitrate. Proceedings of IDENTA 85, The International Congress on Techniques for Criminal Identification, February 24-28, Jerusalem, Israel. Heiliger and Company Limited, pp. 320-327.
- Rayer, Robert J.,
2007 Molybdenum Disulfide (MoS₂) Influence on Fired Bullets. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 39(3):199-204.
- Raymond, Gieszl
1980 A Homicide Using .22 Caliber Iron Bullets. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 12(3):
- Reardon, M.R., and W.A. MacCrehan (also cited as spelled "Reardom")
2001 Developing a Quantitative Extraction Technique for Determining the Organic Additives in Smokeless Handgun Powder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(4):802-807.
- Reardon, M.R., W.A. MacCrehan, and W.F. Rowe
2000 Comparing the Additive Composition of Smokeless Gunpowder and Its Handgun-Fired Residues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(6):1232-1238.
- Rector, Mitchell L., Kristina J. Truitt, and Elizabeth A. Gardner
2011 Laser Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy (LIBS): Characterization of Bullets, Gunshot Residue, and Bullet Wipe. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Reed, G.E., P.J. McGuire, and A. Boehm
1990 Analysis of Gunshot Residue Test Results in 112 Suicides. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1):62-68.
- Reese, Kristen L., A. Daniel Jones, and Ruth Waddell Smith
2016 Differentiation of Commercial Ammunition Sources of Unburned and Corresponding Burned Smokeless Powders Based on Chemical Composition Using Mass Spectrometry (MS) and Principal Component Analysis (PCA). A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Regan, Michaela F., and Ruth Morgan
2014 A Study to Determine the Use of Gunshot Residue Upon Clothing as an Item of Evidence. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Reich, Joseph
1983 Identification of Multiple Bullets Fired from a Silencer (The Bedford Murder Cases). AFTE Journal, 15(1):76-80.
- Reid, Lisa, Kal Chana, John W. Bond, Matthew J. Almond, and Stuart Black
2010 Stubs Versus Swabs? A Comparison of Gunshot Residue Collection Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):753-756.
- Reinholz, Andrew D., and Michael D. Scanlon
2014 Identification of a Lead-Free Bullet. AFTE Journal, 46(4):260-262.
- 2015 000 Buckshot Fired in .410 Bore Firearms. AFTE Journal, 47(2):105-108.
- Reis, Edson L.T., Jorge E. Souza Sarkis, Osvaldo N. Neto, Claudio Rodrigues, Mauricio H. Kakazu, and Sonia Viebig
2003 A New Method for Collection and Identification of Gunshot Residues from the Hands of Shooters. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1269-1273.

- Reis, E.T., J.E.S. Sarkis, C. Rodrigues, O.N. Neto, and S. Viebig
2004 Identification of Gunshot Residues by High-Resolution Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry. Quim Nova, 27(3):409-413.
- Rendle, D.F.
1981 Analysis of Brass by X-Ray Powder Diffraction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(2):343-351.
- Renegar, T.B.
2014 Advancements in Polymer Bullet Replication Techniques. A Presentation at Forensic@NIST, Gaithersburg, Maryland, December.
- Renegar, Thomas B., Robert M. Thompson, Xiaoyu A. Zheng, Theodore V. Vorburger, Junfeng J. Song, Johannes A. Soons, and James H. Yen
2014 An Improved Vacuum Casting Method for the Replication of Reference Bullets. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Renegar, Thomas B., Xiaoyu A. Zheng, Robert M. Thompson, Theodore V. Vorburger, Junfeng J. Song, Johannes A. Soons, and James H. Yen
2015 Polymer Replication of Reference Bullets Using Advanced Casting and Metal-Coating Techniques. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- 2016 Development of a New Standard Bullet for Ballistic Quality Control. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Reno, Charles, and Zachary Kotas
2015 The Denver Crime Gun Intelligence Center (CGIC): An Example of Successful Implementation of NIBIN as an Investigative Tool. AFTE Journal, 47(4):238-243.
- Renshaw, G.D., C.A. Pounds, and E.F. Pearson
1973 Determination of Lead and Copper in Hair by Non-Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(2):
- Richards, Victoria J., David G. Howitt, Frederic A. Tulleners, and Robert B. Kimsey
2015 Evaluating the Gray Scale Response Difference Associated with Bullet Comparisons Using Optical Microscopy. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Richert, N.J.
2011 Swabbing Firearms for Handler's DNA. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56:972-975.
- Rijnders, Marco R., Amalia Stamouli, and Annabel Bolck (also cited as spelled "Rignders")
2010 Comparison of GSR Composition Occurring at Different Locations Around the Firing Position. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):616-623.
- Rinker, Robert A
1995 Understanding Ballistics, Mulberry House Publishing Company, Corydon, Indiana
- Rios, Ferdinand and John Thornton (also cited as Thornton)
1984 Static vs. Dynamic Determination of Trigger Pull. AFTE Journal, 16(3):84-86.
- Rios, F.G., J.I. Thornton, and K.S. Guarino
1986 Multivariate Statistical Analysis of Shotgun Pellet Dispersion. Forensic Science International, 32:21-28.
- Riva, Fabiano, and Christophe Champod
2014 Automatic Comparison and Evaluation of Impressions Left by a Firearm on Fired Cartridge Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):637-647.
- Rivera, Gene C.
2007 Subclass Characteristics in Smith and Wesson SW40VE Sigma Pistols. AFTE Journal, 39(3): 247-253. (also cited as pp. 253-259)
- 2009 Air Pistols Converted to Fire 25 Auto Caliber Cartridges in Conjunction with a Homemade Device. AFTE Journal, 41(2):188-192.
- Rivers, R.L., L.B. Miller, and G.S. Loquvam
1976 Soft Tissue Radiography in Determining Contact and Near-Contact Gunshot Wounds. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(2):
- Roberge, D. and A. Beauchamp
2006 The Use of BulletTrax-3D in a Study of Consecutively Manufactured Barrels. AFTE Journal, 30(2):166-172.
- Roberts, G.K.
1998 Preliminary Evaluation of the Terminal Performance of the 5.7x28mm 23 Grain FMJ Bullet Fired by the New FN P-90, using 10% Ordnance Gelatin as a Tissue Simulant. AFTE Journal, 30(2):326-329.

- Roberts, G.K., et al.
1998 Terminal Performance of 9mm 147gr Jacketed Hollow Point Bullets Fired from the HK MP-5, Using 10% Ordnance Gelatin as a Tissue Simulant. AFTE Journal, 30(2):330-333.
- Roberts, James
2008 Buckshot Ricochet from Concrete. AFTE Journal, 39(4):288-
- Roberts, J., and J. Hamby
1985 Reconstruction of a Shooting to Prove/Disprove Trajectory. AFTE Journal, 17(2):53-55.
- Roberts, J.L.
2013 Japanese Type 99 Light Machine Gun. AFTE Journal, 45(2):166-172
- Roberts, N.H.
1991 The Muzzle-Loading Cap Lock Rifle, Wolfe Publishing Company, Prescott, AZ.
- Robins, B.
1805 New Principles in Gunnery. F. Wingrave, London, UK.
<http://archive.org/details/newprinciplesgu00wilsgoog>
- Robinson, Anthony M., David Shadoin, Candice Bridge, and Michael J. Salyards
2012 The Impact of Gunshot Residue in Military Investigations and Legal Proceedings. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Robinson, Clark Shove
1943 The Thermodynamics of Firearms, McGraw Hill Book Company,
- Robinson, E.L.
1990 Accidental Discharge of a Cobray Selective Fire Pistol. AFTE Journal, 22(1):43-46.
- Robinson, M.
1976 Comparison of Gunstock Parts to Barreled Action. AFTE Journal, 8(2):65-69.
- Roeterdink, E.M., I.R. Dadour, and R.J. Warling
2004 Extraction of Gunshot Residues from the Larvae of the Forensically Important Blowfly *Calliphora dubia*. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118:63-70
- Rohde, Mitchell M., and Jennifer Chang
2012 Evidence Examination Anytime, Anywhere with a Teleforensic Comparison Microscope. Evidence Technology Magazine, September-October, 10(5):14-17.
- Rollins, Barbara B.
2004a Ballistics, Capstone Press, Mankato, Minnesota.
- Romolo, F.S., M.E. Christopher, M. Donghi, L. Ripani, C. Jaynes, R.P. Webb, N.I. Ward, K.J. Kirkby, and M.J. Bailey
2013 Integrated Ion Beam Analysis (IBA) in Gunshot Residue (GSR) Characterization. Forensic Science International, 231:219-228.
- Romolo, F.S., and P. Margot
2001 Identification of Gunshot Residue: A Critical Review. Forensic Science International, 119(2):195-211.
- Romolo, F.S., M. Trettene, F. Bortolotti, F. Schutz, and F. Tagliaro
2003 Rapid, Selective and Quantitative Determination of Nitrite and Nitrate Ions with Capillary Electrophoresis: A New Screening Tool for Gunshot Residue Detection. Forensic Science International, 136:147.
- Rosati, Carlo J.
2000a Examination of Four Consecutively Manufactured Bunter Tools. AFTE Journal, 32(1):49-50.
2000b The Bunter Controversy. AFTE Journal, 32(2):164-165.
2004 How to Become a Firearms/Toolmarks Examiner in Thirty Minutes. Abstract, Annual Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners (AFTE) Anniversary Training Seminar, May 23-28, 2004, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 10(2):16.
2011 The Booth Deringer: "A Genuine Artifact". AFTE Journal, 43(2):162-167.

- Rose, David
2005 Establishing a Maximum Effective Range for String Shooting Reconstructions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(5):611-617.
- Rose, David, Todd Ekleberry, and Gary Wilgus
2004 Introduction to the Trigonometric Shooting Reconstruction Method. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(6):637-644. (also cited as 56(6))
- Rothschild, M.A., and F. Tschan
1998 Construction and Components of Blank Cartridges. Rechtmedizin, 8:94-97.
- Rowe, Walter F.
1988 Firearms Identification. In R. Saferstein, editor, Forensic Science Handbook II, Prentice Hall, New Jersey, pp: 448-449.
1991 Statistics in Forensic Ballistics. In C.G.G. Aitken and D.A. Stoney, editors, The Use of Statistics in Forensic Science, Ellis Horwood Limited, New York, NY., pp:168-177.
2005 The Distribution of Shotgun Pellets After Ricochet from an Intermediate Target Surface. Forensic Science International, 155(2-3):188-192.
2007 Uncertainties in Bullet Trajectories Reconstructed by the Trigonometric Method. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(1):19-31.
- Rowe, Walter F., and Naila M. Bhatri
2006 Firearms Artifacts from the Fetterman Battlefield. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Rowe, W.F., T.W. Burke, and R. Griffin
1988 Bullet Ricochet from Concrete Surfaces: Implications for Officer Survival. Journal of Police Science and Administration, Volume 16:264-267.
- Rowe, W.F., and S.R. Hanson
1985 Range of Fire Estimates from Regression Analysis Applied to the Spreads of Shotgun Pellet Patterns: Results of a Blind Study. Forensic Science International, 28:239-
- Royse, D.
1996 Identification Made on a Fired 00 Buckshot Pellet. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, October: 252-253.
- Ruch, R.R., V.P. Buchanan, V.P. Guinn, S.C. Bellanca, and R.H. Pinker
1964 Neutron Activation Analysis in Scientific Crime Detection. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 9:119-132.
- Rudzitis, E.
1980 Analysis of the Results of Gunshot Residue Detection in Case Work. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(4):839-846.
- Rudzitis, E., M. Kopina, and M. Wahlgren
1973 Optimization of Firearm Residue Detection by Neutron Activation Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(2):93-100.
- Rudzitis, E., and M. Wahlgren
1975 Firearm Residue Detection by Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(1):119-124.
- Ruprecht, Allan E.
1996 Effective Ammunition Examination. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(4):407-408.
- Rutty, G.N., P. Boyce, C.E. Robinson, A.J. Jeffrey, and B. Morgan
2008 The Role of Computed Tomography in Terminal Ballistic Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 122(1):1-5.
- Sakarya, U., U.M. Leloğlu, and E. Tunali
2008 Three Dimensional Surface Reconstruction for Cartridge Cases Using Photometric Stereo. Forensic Science International, 175 (2-3):209-217.
- Sakarya, Ufuk, Osman Topcu, Uğur Murat Leloğlu, Medeni Soysal, and Erol Tunali
2012 Automated Region Segmentation on Cartridge Case Base. Forensic Science International, 222:277-287.
- Salziger, B.
1999 Shots Fired at a Motor Vehicle in Motion. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 31(3):
2002 Shooting Distance Determination by Shot Charge Distribution. AFTE Journal, 34:177-182.

- Sandomirsky, Mariana, and Jane W. Turner
 2008 Gunshot Wounds in Police vs. Civilian Homicides: Analysis of Entrance, Trajectory, and Numbers. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Santos, Agostinho, Teresa Magalhães, Duarte Nuno Vieira, Agostinho A. Almeida, and António V. Sousa
 2007 Firing Distance Estimation Through the Analysis of the Gunshot Residue Deposit Pattern Around the Bullet Entrance Hole by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry: An Experimental Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(1):24-30.
- Santos, Agostinho, Patricia Ramos, Luis Fernandes, Teresa Magalhaes, Agostinho Almeida, and Antonio Sousa
 2015 Firing Distance Estimation Based on the Analysis of GSR Distribution on the Target Surface Using ICP-MS--An Experimental Study with a 7.65mm x 17mm Bowning Pistol (.32 ACP). Forensic Science International, 247:62-68.
- Sarkis, Jorge E. Souza, Osvaldo N. Neto, Sônia Viebig, and Steven F. Durrant
 2007 Measurements of Gunshot Residues by Sector Field Inductively Couple Plasma Mass Spectrometry – Further Studies with Pistols. Forensic Science International, 172(1):63-66.
- Sarybey, Aylin Yalcın, and Abigail G. Hannam (also cited as Saribey, Aylin Yalsin)
 2009a Comparison of the Class and Individual Characteristics of Turkish Self-Loading Pistols with Consecutive Serial Numbers. AFTE Journal, 41(2):159-166.
- 2009b Shotgun Firing Pin and Extractor Altered After a Shooting Incident. AFTE Journal, 41(3):297-298.
- 2009c Modified Pistol Cartridges used in Crimes in Turkey between January 2006-September 2008, AFTE Journal, 41(4):374-376.
- 2009d Fatal Shooting Involving a Fired Shotgun Cartridge that had been Exposed to Fire. AFTE Journal, 41(4):387-388.
- 2009e An Investigation into Whether or Not the Class and Individual Characteristics of Five Turkish Manufactured Pistols Change During Extensive Firing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1068-1072.
- 2010a Homemade Copies of Commercial Factory-Made Self-Loading Pistols. AFTE Journal, 42(4):370-375.
- 2010b Turkish Mole Guns Examined Between 2006 and 2008. AFTE Journal, 42(4):395-396.
- 2011a Shotgun Modified after a Domestic Shooting. AFTE Journal, 43(1):92-93.
- 2011b The Effect of the Legal Status of Blank Cartridge Firing Pistols on Their Use in Crime. AFTE Journal, 43(3):254-257.
- 2013 Comparison of the Class and Individual Characteristics of Turkish 7.65 mm Browning/.32 Automatic Caliber Self-Loading Pistols with Consecutive Serial Numbers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):146-150.
- 2016 Homemade Heavy Caliber Rifles--Two Unusual Firearms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):773-774.
- Sarybey, Aylin Yalçın, Abigail Grace Hannam, and Çelik Tarımcı (also cited as Saribey,)
 2009a Modified Shotguns in Turkey from 2006 to 2008. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):884-886.
- 2009b An Investigation into Whether or Not the Class and Individual Characteristics of Five Turkish Manufactured Pistols Change During Extensive Firing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1068-
- Sarybey, Aylin Yalcın, and Çelik Tarımcı
 2009 Modification Methods of Blank Pistols in Turkey in 2006. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):623-627.
- Saverio Romolo, F., and P. Margot
 2001 Identification of Gunshot Residue: A Critical Review. Forensic Science International, 119(2):195-211.
- Sawyer, C.W.
 1920 Our Rifles, Volume III, Firearms in American History Series, Pilgram Press, Boston, MA.
- Scanlan, Michael D.
 2010 Home Made Bullets from Cartridge Cases and Copper Tubing. AFTE Journal, 42(2):156-163.
- Scanlan, Michael D., and Andrew D. Reinholz
 2014 X-Ray Fluorescence and Physical Characteristics as an Aid to Bullet Identification. AFTE Journal, 46(3):243-248.
- Scanlan, Michael D., Andrew D. Reinholz, and Edgard O. Espinoza
 2010 Evaluation of Field Tests for Non-Toxic Shot Pellets. AFTE Journal, 42(2):164-171.

- Scanlon, Michael D., and James O. Pex (also cited as Scanlan)
 2003 Bullet Databases for Field Use. In D. Walker and W. Adrian, editors, Wildlife Forensic Field Manual, Third Edition. Association of Midwest Fish and Game Law Enforcement Officers, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver, Colorado, pp. 191-206.
- Scanlon, Timothy P.
 2005 The Corrosive Effect of Blood Regarding the Forensic Identification of Fired Projectiles. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Schaeffer, Luther S., and Ruth J.H. Waddell
 2007 Persistence of Gunshot Residue (GSR) in Decomposing Tissue Samples. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Schechter, Bernie, and Pavel Giverts
 2005 Firing an Intentionally Damaged Pistol. AFTE Journal, 37(1):32-33.
- Schechter, Bernie, Pavel Giverts, and Gil Hocherman
 2009 A "High Quality" Home Made or Underground Copy of an M-16. AFTE Journal, 41(4):380-386.
- Schechter, Bernie, Pavel Giverts, and Rafi Siso
 2008 Shooting Caliber 5.56x45mm Ammunition from 7.62x39mm Kalashnikov Assault Rifle. AFTE Journal, 40(1):96-102.
- Schechter, B., H. Silverwater, M. Etzion
 1992 Extended Firing of a Galil Assault Rifle. AFTE Journal, 24(1):37-45.
- Schechter, Bernie, Rafi Siso, Pavel Giverts, and Gil Hocherman
 2011 Underside Ejector marks from Glock Pistols. AFTE Journal, 43(1):79-82.
- Schehl, S.A., and C.J. Rosati
 2001 The Booth Deringer-Genuine Artifact or Replica? Forensic Science Communications, 3(1), January
- Schiefke, R.W.
 1997 Penetration of Exterior House Walls by Modern Police Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 29(3):346-356.
- Schlesinger, H.L., H.R. Lukens, V.P. Quinn, R.P. Hackleman, and R. Korts
 1990 Special Report on Gunshot Residue Measures by Neutron Activation Analysis. Gulf General Atomic Incorporated, United States Atomic Energy Commission, Sand Diego, CA.
- Schmidt-Orndorff, H., J.A. Reitz, and W.U. Spitz
 1974 Peculiarities of Certain .22 Caliber Revolvers (Saturday Night Specials). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(1):
- Schneider, Geoffrey
 1999 Powders and Muzzle Flash. Handguns Magazine, July
- Schous, C.E.
 1999 A Sequence of Chemical Specific Chromophoric Tests for Nitrite Compounds, Copper, and Lead Residues. AFTE Journal, 31(1):3-8.
- Schrecker, P.
 1984 The Identification of Cartridge Case Headstamps. Crime Laboratory Digest, 11(3):51-52.
- Schreiner, Amanda
 2012 Firing of a Springfield Model XD-40 without a Guide Rod. AFTE Journal, 44(1):78-79.
- Schroeder, Jason L., William M. Davis, and Roger Kahn
 2016 An Application of Gunshot Residue (GSR) as Trace Evidence. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Schroeder, Jason L., James L. Jackson, Roger Kahn, Ashraf Mozayani, and Luis A. Sanchez
 2007 Laboratory Gunshot Residue Contamination Study: Part II. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Schroeder, Jason L., James L. Jackson, and Eric L. Sappenfield
 2006 Trace Laboratory Gunshot Residue Contamination Study. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Schumacher, R., M. Barth, D. Neimke, and L. Niewohner

- 2010 Investigation of Gunshot Residue Patterns Using milli-XRF Techniques: First Experiences in Casework. Proceedings of SPIE, Volume 7729
- Schwartz, Adina
2005 A Systematic Challenge to the Reliability and Admissibility of Firearms and Toolmark Identification. The Columbia Science and Technology Law Review, VI:1-42.
- 2008 Challenging Firearms and Toolmark Identification--Part I. The Champion, October: 10-19.
- 2011 The Systematic Scientific Problems with Firearms and Tool Mark Identification. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Schwartz, R.H., and C.A. Zona (also cited as R.A. Schwartz)
1995 A Recovery Method for Airborne Gunshot Residue Retained in Human Nasal Mucus. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):659-661
- Schwoeble, A.J.
1999 GSR Persistence on Clothing. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Orlando, Florida, and MidAtlantic Association of Forensic Scientist Meeting, April 12, 1999.
- Schwoeble, A.J. and David L. Exline
2000 Current Methods in Forensic Gunshot Residue Analysis. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-0029-0)
- Schwoeble, A.J., and L.G. Harrison
2006 A Study of Gunshot Residue Particle Air Suspension to Deposition Time Following Discharge of a Weapon. Scanning, 28(2):107.
- Schyma, Christian Walter Albert
2010 Colour Contrast in Ballistic Gelatine. Forensic Science International, 197(1-3):114-118.
- Schyma, Christian, Manfred Bittner, and Petra Placidi
1997 The MEN Frangible: Study of a New Bullet in Gelatin. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(4):325-330.
- Schyma, C., B. Madea, and C. Courts
2013 Persistence of Biological Traces in Gun Barrels after Fatal Contact Shots. Forensic Science International. Genetics, 7(1):22-27.
- Scientific Working Group for Firearms and Toolmarks (SWGgun)
2004 Projectile Path Reconstruction – Essential Elements for Establishing Training and Procedures Manuals. SWGGUN, http://www.swggun.org/swg/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=34:projectile-path-reconstruction
- 2008 Guidelines for Trigger Pull Analysis. AFTE Journal, 40(2):219-220.
- 2012 Guidelines for Gunshot Residue Distance Determinations. AFTE Journal, 44(4):371-374.
- 2014 Guidelines: Projectile Path Reconstruction. AFTE Journal, 46(4):290-292.
- Scientific Working Group - Gunshot Residue (SWGSR)
2011 Guide for Primer Gunshot Residue Analysis by Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy Dispersive X-ray Spectrometry. SWGSR. <http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/GSRanalysisguide.pdf>
- 2015 SWGGUN Guidelines: Criteria for Identification. AFTE Journal, 47(4):237.
- Scott, Douglas D.
1989 Firearms Identification for the Archaeologist. in From Chaco to Chaco. Publication in Honor of Robert H. and Florence C. Lister, edited by M.S. Duran and D.T. Kirkpatrick, Archaeological Society of New Mexico, No. 15, Albuquerque, NM., pp. 141-151.
- 1993 Firearms Identification of the Koreme Execution Site. in The Anfal Campaign in Iraqi Kurdistan: The Destruction of Koreme, Human Rights Watch, Washington, D.C., pp. 103-107.
- 2005 Analysis of Lead Bullets and Other Lead Artifacts from the Donner Party Camps. A report prepared for the Donner Family Camp Archaeology Project. University of Montana Department of Anthropology, Missoula, Montana.
- 2007 Cartridge Case Class Characteristics of Rotating Multi-Barrel Firearm: The Gatling Gun. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2010 The Bullet that Killed Confederate General Ben McCulloch? Firearm Identification and Analysis of a Civil War .58-Caliber Bullet. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February

22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Scott, Ronald R.

2015 Catastrophic Failures in Firearms and Ammunition Attributed to Propellant Issues, Metal Fatigue, High Pressure, Incorrect Ammunition, and Other Factors. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

Scott, Steve

2012 Damaging Firing Pin Block Safety on Ruger Pistol. AFTE Journal, 44(4):355-357.

Seamster, A., T. Mead, J. Gislason, K. Jackson, F. Ruddy, and B.D. Pate

1976 Studies of the Spatial Distribution of Firearms Discharge Residues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):868-882

Sedda, Antioco Franco, and Gabriele Rossi

2011 Bullet Fragment Identification by Comparison of Their Chemical Composition Obtained Using Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis. Forensic Science International, 206:e5-e7.

Seferyn, Season E., and Pamela J. Staton

2016 Implementation of the National Institute of Justice's (NIJ's) Online Firearms Examiner Training Course in Marshall University's Graduate Curriculum and Its Potential to Reduce Time to Competency. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Sellier, K. (also cited as Sellier, A.)

1991 Shot Range Determination. Forensic Science Program 6. Berlin, Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, Germany. (also cited as Shot Range Determination. In A. Maehly and R.L. Williams, editors, Forensic Science Progress, Volume 4, Springer, Berlin, p. 4.

Sellier, K.G., and B.P. Kneubuehl

1994 Wound Ballistics and the Scientific Background. Elsevier Publishers, Amsterdam

Seltenhammer, Monika H., Christine Fitzl, Ingo Wieser, Reinhard Binder, Pia Paula, and Daniele U. Risser

2014a Does the Prior Application of the Field Kit Bullet Hole Testing Kit 3 on a Suspected Bullet Hole Bias the Analysis of Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry (AAS). A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

2014b Does the Prior Application of the Field Kit Bullet Hole Testing Kit 3 on a Suspected Bullet Hole Bias the Analysis of Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1364-1367.

Sen, P., N. Panigrahi, M.S. Rao, K.M. Varier, S. Sen, and G.K. Mehta

1982 Application of Proton-Induced X-Ray Emission Technique to Gunshot Residue Analyses. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):330-339.

Senin, Nicola, Roberto Groppetti, Luciano Garofano, Paolo Fratini, and Michele Pierni

2006 Three-Dimensional Surface Topography Acquisition and Analysis for Firearm Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(2):282-295.

Serwy, Isabela Bastos, Kaline Wanderley, Marcella Auxiliadora de Melo Lucena, Marcio Talhavini, Marcelo O. Roderigues, and Ingrid T. Weber

2016 Low-Cost Lanthanide-Organic Framework Markers for Gunshot Residue (GSR) Identification. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Settles, G.S., et al.

n.d. Full-Scale High-Speed Shlieren Imaging of Explosions and Gunshots. Gas Dynamics Lab, Mechanical and Nuclear Engineering Department, Pennsylvania State University, State College, PA.

2005 Full-Scale High-Speed "Edgerton Retroreflective Shadowgraphy of Explosions and Gunshots. In Proceedings of PSFVIP-5: Fifth Pacific Symposium on Flow Visualisation and Image Processing, Australia.

Sevigny, Dana, and Jeff Salyards

2009 Expert Trigger Pull Uncertainty. Forensic Magazine, <http://www.forensicmag.com/print/294>

Seyfarth, Alexander, Katrin Mierdel, and Hagen Stosnach

2009 Forensic Distance Determination by TXRF After Firearm Use. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.

Shaffer, Douglas K.

2013 Ballistics Evidence in the JFK Assassination: Just the Facts! A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

- Shaffer, D.K., and K. Yi
 1999 A Comparison of Particle Transfer Efficiencies of Two Collection Methods for the Identification of Gunshot Residue on Fabric Surfaces Using Scanning Electron Microscopy-Energy Dispersive Spectrometry. Scanning, 21(2):99-100.
- Shaffer, Stephen A., David G. Howitt, and Karen Cebra
 2012 Reflection Confocal Microscope Systems in the Forensic Laboratory -- Problems Encountered in Bullet and Cartridge Case Examinations. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Shanahan, R.
 1977 Corrosion of New, Fired, 0.22 Caliber, Long-Rifle Brass Cartridge Cases Buried in Soil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(3):614-627.
- Shapiro, O.
 2010 Microstamping! Coming to a Crime Lab Near You? Shooting Sports Retailer, 28(4):20-24,71.
 2012 Empire State: Kills CoBIS Threatens Microstamping (Again). Shooting Sports Retailer, 30(3):18.
- Sharma, B.R.
 1963 The Importance of Firing Pin Impressions in the Identification of Firearms. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology, and Police Science, 54(3):378-380.
 1976 Firearms in Criminal Investigation and Trials, N.M. Tripathi Private Limited, Bombay.
 2002 Firearms in Criminal Investigation and Trials, Third Edition. Universal Law Publishing Company, New Dehli, India.
- Sharma, S.P., and S.C. Lahiri
 2009 A Preliminary Investigation into the Use of FTIR Microscopy as a Probe for the Identification of Bullet Entrance Holes and the Distance of Firing. Science and Justice, 49(3):197-204.
- Shem, Robert J.
 1987 Fireformed Chamber Striations on Rimfire Cartridge Cases. AFTE Journal, 19(3):282-283.
 1991 The Pathological and Firearm Identification Aspects of MAG-NA-PORT. AFTE Journal, 23(4):903.
 1993a The Vaporization of Bullet Lead by Impact. AFTE Journal, 25(2):75-78.
 1993b Cartridge Caliber Conversions. AFTE Journal, 25(3):209-213.
 1994 Bleeding as a Source of Lead Particulates on Clothing. AFTE Journal, 26(4):269-275.
 2001 A Simplified Griess and Sodium Rhodizonate Test. AFTE Journal, 33(1):37-39.
- Shem, R., and P. Striupaitis
 1983 Comparison of 501 Consecutively Fired Bullets and Cartridge Cases from a .25 Caliber Raven Pistol AFTE Journal, 15(3):109-112.
- Shoshoni, E., L. Nedivi, and P. Giverts
 2002 Ejector Cut-out marks in Shotguns and Their Comparison Value. AFTE Journal, 34(4):391-393.
- Silbert, R.W.
 1994 Drugfire Revolutionizing Forensic Firearms Identification and Providing a Foundation for a national Firearms Identification Network. USA Crime Laboratory Digest, 21:63-68.
- Silliman, J.R.
 1977 Crime Scene Search: Evidence at the Scene of a Shotgun Shooting. AFTE Journal, 9(2):111-118.
- Silva, M.J., J. Cortez, C. Pasquini, R.S. Honorato, A.P.S. Paim, and M.F. Pimentel
 2009 Gunshot Residues: Screening Analysis by Laser-Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy. J Braz Chem Soc, 20(10):1887-1894.
- Silverwater, H.
 1998 Bullet Diameter Measurements. AFTE Journal, 30(3):428-429.
- Silverwater, Howard, and Avi Koffman
 1998 Noise Reduction Measurements of Home Made Silencer. AFTE Journal, 30(3):499-509.

- Silverwater, Howard, and Erza Shoshani
1997 Barrel Extension Lug Marks of the M-16 Assault Rifle and Its Comparison Value. AFTE Journal, 29(2):210-212.
- Silverwater, H., E. Shoshani, U. Argaman, G. Hocherman, and B. Schechter
1996 Accidental Discharge of a FN Browning Hi-Power Pistol. AFTE Journal, 28(4):233-239.
- Simonson, Mark L.
2006 Commercial 9mm Makarov Ammunition Fired in 9mm Luger Pistols. AFTE Journal, 38(1):66-69.
- Sims, Erin, and Larry Barksdale
2005 The Importance of Careful Interpretation of Shell Casing Ejection Patterns. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(6):726-740.
- Singer, R.L., D. Davis, and M.M. Houck
1996 A Survey of Gunshot Residue Analysis Methods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(2):195-198.
- Sinha, Anil K.
2006 Examination of Fired Bullet of Non-Straited Markings of Abnormal Barrels. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
2007 Chemical Analysis of Gunshot Residues on Typical More Wounds. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
2010 Identification of Barrel Fingerprints (Striations) of Lead Core and Splinter of Jacket of Bullets. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Sinha, J.K.
1976 Time of Firing of Shot Shells. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(1):171-175.
- Sinha, J.K., and C.N. Bhattacharyya
1989 Identification of Tandem Bullets. Medicine Science and the Law, 29(3):249-250.
- Siso, Rafi (also cited as Rafo)
2008 Toolmarks Derived from the Firing Mechanism Lever Found in Fabrique National Model HP-35 Type Pistols. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 40(2):189-194.
- Siso, Rafi, Zahit Hazan-Eitan, Lionel Bokobza, and Andrea Gronspan
2014 Toolmarks Transfers from Projectile Impacts. AFTE Journal, 46(4):306-311.
- Siso, Rafi, and Pasha Kasachesko
2009 Magazine Marks on the Base of Cartridge Cases. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 41(2):176-183.
- Siso, Rafi, and Avi Kaufman
2008 One Weapon, Two Different Caliber Bullets and Interesting Striae Marks. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 40(4):354-356.
- Siso, Rafi, Avi Kaufman, and Gil Hocherman
2016 Differentiation of Fired Cartridge Cases from M-16 and Tavor Assault Rifles. AFTE Journal, 48(1):33-37.
- Skinker, D.M., C.M. Coyne, C. Lanham, and J.C. Hunsaker, III
1996 Chasing the Casing: A 38 Special Suicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):709-712.
- Skolrood, R.
1971 The Use of Dip-Pak as a Means of Bullet Recovery. AFTE Journal, 2(17):16-20.
1975 Comparison of Bullets Fired From Consecutively Rifled Coeey .22 Calibre Barrels. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 8(2):49-52.
- Slonina, Stanley M., and James Krylo
1983 BRI 12 Gauge/500 Sabot Bullet. AFTE Journal, 15(4):15.
- Smędra, Anna, Agnieszka, Leszek Żydek, and Jaroslaw Berent
2015 Special Purpose Short Stop-Type Ammunitions (Hornet, Wasp, Mosquito)--Gelatin Model Investigation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(3):134-137.
- Smędra-Kaźmirska, Anna, Maciej Barzdo, Maciej Kędziński, Agnieszka P. Jurczyk, and Jaroslaw Berent
2015 Penetration Depth of Projectiles Fired from a Replica of Colt Navy of 1851 in 20% Gelatin Blocks Correlated with Fatal Injuries Assessed in an Autopsy of a 78-Year-Old Man. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1365-

- Smędra-Kaźmirska, Anna, Maciej Barzdo, Maciej Kędzierski, Lukasz Antoszczyk, Stefan Szram, and Jaroslaw Berent
 2013 Experimental Effect of Shots Caused by Projectiles Fired from Air Guns with Kinetic Energy Below 17 J. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1200-1209.
- Smialek, J.E., O. Ratanapredsa, and W.U. Spitz
 1975 Accidental Death with Tear Gas Pen Gun: A Case Report. Journal Forensic Sciences, 20(4):708-713.
- Smith, C.
 1973 Spherical Coordinates for Plotting the Positions of Powder Residues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(2):
 1997 Fireball: A Forensic Ballistic Imaging System. Proceedings of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 31st Annual International Carnahan Conference on Security Technology; October 15-17, Canberra, Australia, IEEE 1997; 64-70, doi 10.1109/CCST.1997.626240
- Smith, C.L., and D. Li
 2008 Intelligent Imaging of Forensic Ballistics Specimens for ID. 2008 International Congress on Image and Signal Processing (CISP '08), May 27-30, Sanya China. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Piscataway, New Jersey. pp.37-41.
- Smith, Connor T., Mathew Clements, and David D. Cunningham
 2016 Examining the Potential Interference of Lime for Distance Determinations. AFTE Journal, 48(1):7-14.
- Smith, E.D.
 2004 Bullet and Fragment Identified Through Impression Mark. AFTE Journal, 36(3):243.
 2005 Cartridge Case and Bullet Comparison Validation Study with Firearms Submitted in Casework. AFTE Journal, 37(4):130-135.
- Smith, Geoffrey P., Kelly L. Rose, and Randy L. Hanzlick
 2010 An Unusual Case of "Piggyback" Sandwiched Projectiles Caused by a Round-Nose Bullet Shot Through a Door. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Smith, Jaimie
 2011 Method of Rifling by Manufacturer. AFTE Journal, 43(1):45-50.
- Smith, L.L.
 1970 Bullet Holes In Glass. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Newsletter, 10:14-15.
- Smith, Michaela
 2012 Fired Jacketed Bullet Fragment Embedded in Polymer Frame of a Pistol. AFTE Journal, 44(3):259-261.
- Smith, O.C., and R.C. Harruff
 1988 Evidentiary Value of the Contents of Hollow-Point Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):
- Smith, O.C., L. Jantz, H.E. Berryman, and S.A. Symes
 1993 Effects of Human Decomposition on Bullet Striations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):593-598.
- Smith, Rebecca
 2015 Differences in Smokeless Propellant Grain Morphology: Predictable Effects on Muzzle-to-Target Distance Determination. AFTE Journal, 47(3):149-160.
- Smith, Stephanie
 2005 Silencers. AFTE Journal, 37(2):136-141.
- Smith, Susan Q., Paul Stein, and Ismail M. Sebetan
 2010 Development of Aged Latent Prints: How Old is Too Old? A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Smith, William C., and Alfred A. Biasotti
 1971 Terminal Ballistics Effects Using Caliber .30 Military Ammunition. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 11(1):49-53.
- Smith, W.H.B.
 1957 Gas, Air and Spring Guns of the World. Military Service Publishing Company, Harrisburg, PA.
 1960 The Book of Rifles. Stackpole, Harrisburg, PA.

- 1968 Book of Pistols and Revolvers. Stackpole, Harrisburg, PA.
- Smith, W.H.B., and J.B. Smith
1973 Small Arms of the World, Arms and Armour Press, London, UK.
- Snow, Christopher
2013 How Effective are Homemade Silencers? AFTE Journal, 45(2):128-139.
- Song, John
2013 Proposed "NIST Ballistics Identification System (NBIS)" Based on 3D Topography Measurements on Correlation Cells. AFTE Journal, 45(2):184-194.
2015 Proposed "Congruent Matching Cells (CMC)" Method for Ballistic Identification and Error Rate Estimation. AFTE Journal, 47(3):177-185.
- Song, J., W. Chu, T.V.Vorburger, R. Thompson, J. Yen, T.B. Renegar, A. Zheng, and R. Silver
2012 Development of Ballistics Identifications -- From Image Comparison to Topography Measurement in Surface Metrology. Measurement Science and Technology, 23(4):1-6.
<http://stacks.iop.org/0957-0233/23/054010>
2008 Topography Measurements for Determining the Decay Factors in Surface Replication. Journal of Measurement Science and Technology, 19(8):1-4.
- Song, J., L. Ma, E. Whittenton, and T. Vorburger
2003 Bullet Signature Measurements at NIST. Proceedings of the 2003 Measurement Science Conference, January 13-14, 2003, Anaheim, California.
- Song, J., and T. Vorburger
2000a Development of NIST Standard Bullets and Casing Status Report. NIJ Report 603-00. National Institute of Justice,
2000b Proposed Bullet Signature Comparisons Using Auto-Correlation Functions. Proceedings of the 2000 NCSL, July 16-20, 2000, Toronto, Canada.
- Song, J., T.V. Vorburger, S. Ballou, R. Thompson, J. Yen, T.B. Renegar, A. Zheng, R. Silver, and M. Ols
2011 The National Ballistics Imaging Comparison (NBIC) Project. Forensic Science International, 216:168-182
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.forsciint.2011.09.016>
2012 The National Ballistics Imaging Comparison (NBIC) Project. Forensic Science International, 216:168-182.
- Song, J., T. Vorburger, R. Clary, M. McGlaflin, E. Whittenton, and C. Evans
2000 NIST Random Profile Roughness Specimens and Standard Bullets. Proceedings of the 2000 Measurement Science Conference, January 20-21, 2000, Anaheim, California.
- Song, J., T.V. Vorburger, R. Clary, E. Whittenton, and M. Ols
2002 Establishment of Ballistics measurement Traceability Using NIST SRM 2460 Standard Bullets. In Proc. 2002NCSL, National Conference of Standards Laboratories International, San Diego, CA.
- Song, J.F., T.V. Vorburger, T. Renegar, H. Rhee, A. Zheng, L. Ma, et al.
2006 Correlation of Topography Measurements of NIST SRM 2460 Standard Bullets by Four Techniques. Meas. Sci. Technol., 17(3):500-503.
- Song, J., T.V. Vorburger, R. Thompson, S. Ballou, A. Zheng, T.B. Renegar, and R. Silver
2012 Topography Measurements and Performance Comparisons between NIST SRM 2460 Standard Bullet Masters and BKA Bullet Replicas. AFTE Journal, 44(3):208-217.
- Song, J., T. Vorburger, R. Clary, E. Whittenton, L. Ma, and S. Ballou
2002 Standards for Bullets and Casings. Materials Today, 5(11):26-31.
- Song, J., T. Vorburger, R. Clary, E. Whittenton, and M. Ols
2002 Establishment of Ballistics Measurement Traceability Using NIST RM 8240 Standard Bullets. Proceedings of the 2002 NCSL, August 4-8, 2002, San Diego, California.
- Song, J., T. Vorbuger, and M. Ols
2001a Establishment of a Virtual/Physical Standard for Bullet Signature Measurements. Proceedings of the 2001 NCSL, July 29-August 2, 2001, Washington, D.C.

- 2001b Establishment of Measurement Traceability for NIST Standard Bullets and Casings. Proceedings of the 2001 Measurement Science Conference, January 18-19, 2001, Anaheim, California.
- Song, J., T. Vorburger, T. Renegar, H. Rhee, A. Zheng, L. Ma, et al.
2006 Correlation of Topography Measurements of NIST SRM 2460 Standard Bullets by Four Techniques. Meas Sci Technol, 17:500-503.
- Song, J., E. Whinton, D. Kelley, R. Clary, L. Ma, S. Ballou, et al.
2004 SRM 2460/2461 Standard Bullets and Casings Project. Journal Res Natl Stnd Technol, 109(6):533-542.
- Song, Junfeng J., Mingsi Tong, Hao M. Zhang, Wei Chu, and Robert M. Thompson
2016 Proposed Congruent Match Cross-section (CMX) Method for Ballistics Identification of Firing Pin Impressions. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Soraisam, J.S., and R.S. Khangemban
1999 Interesting Action Mechanism of an Improvised Firearm. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):208-210.
- Speak, R.D., F.C. Kerr, and W.F. Rowe
1985 Effects of Range, Caliber, Barrel Length and Rifling on Pellet Patterns Produced by Shotgun Ammunition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(2):412-419.
- Spear, T., J. Clark, M. Giusto, N. Khoshkebari, M. Murphy, and J. Rush
2005 Fingerprints & DNA on Cartridges & Cartridge Cases: How Likely?, California Criminalistics Institute, California Department of Justice, Bureau of Forensic Sciences, Sacramento, CA.
- Speers, S.J., K. Doolan, J. McQuillan, and J.S. Wallace
1994 Evaluation of Improved Methods for the Recovery and Detection of Organic and Inorganic Cartridge Discharge Residues. Journal of Chromatography, A 674(1-2):319-327.
- Sperry, K., and E.S. Sweeney
1988 Terminal Ballistic Characteristics of Hydra-Shok® Ammunition: A Description of Three Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(1):
- Spiers, E.M.
1975 The Use of the Dum Dum Bullet in Colonial Warfare. Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History, 4:3-14.
- Spinder, Allen, and Engel
1999 Comet Tailing. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 33(4):336.
- Stacy, C.C., H.M. Miller, and B.C. Froede
1990 Surface Analysis of a Musket Shot Dated Between 1645 and 1655 Found in Historic St. Mary's City. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(3):
- Stahl, C.J., S.R. Jones, F.B. Johnson, and J.L. Luke
1979 The Effect of Glass as an Intermediate Target on Bullets: Experimental Studies and Report of a Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):6-17.
- Stähling, Stellan
1999 Modified Sheet Printing method (MSPM) for the detection of Lead in Determination of Shooting Distance. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):179-181.
- Stähling, Stellan, and T. Karlsson
2000 A Method for Collection of Gunshot Residues from Skin and Other Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(6):1299-1302.
- Stanton, Jon L., and Donald N. Jones
1985 Can a 380 ACP be Fired in a 9mm Luger Pistol? Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 17(2):75.
- Starrs, J.E.
1986a Once More Unto the Breech: The Firearms Evidence in the Sacco and Vanzetti Case Revisited: Part I. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):630-654.
1986b Once More Unto the Breech: The Firearms Evidence in the Sacco and Vanzetti Case Revisited: Part II. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):1050-1078. (also cited as 19:1050-1078)
- Staymates, Jessica, and Matthew E. Staymates
2015 Effect of Reusing Swipe Materials for Particle Collection. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Steck-Flynn, Kathy
2005 Bullets and Guns. Law Enforcement Technology, July, 32(7):46-51.
- Steele, Lisa
2008 Ballistics. In Drogin, Eric York, editor, Science for Lawyers, American Bar Association, Section of Science and Technology Law, Washington, D.C., pp.1-29.
https://apps.americanbar.org/abastore/products/books/abstracts/5450051chap1_abs.pdf
- Steffen, S.
2006 Differentiation of Gunshot Residue (GSR) Particles from a Variety of Ammunition Brands Investigated by Energy-Dispersive Scanning Electron Microanalysis (SEM/EDX). Dissertation, Technische Universitat Bergakademie Freiberg, Freiberg, Germany.
- Steffen, S., and L. Niewöhner
2003 Improved Methods for the Collection of Gunshot Residues (GSR) and for Chemographic Testing of Lead-free Sintox™ Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 35(2):152-156.
- Steffen, S., M. Otto, L. Niewoehner, M. Bartha, Z. Brożek-Muchac, J. Biegstraaten, et al. (also spelled M. Barth and J. Blegstraaten)
2007 Chemometric Classification of Gunshot Residues Based on Energy Dispersive X-Ray Microanalysis and Inductively Coupled Plasma Analysis with Mass-Spectrometric Detection. Spectrochim Acta Part B At Spectrosc, 62(9):247-258. (also cited as pages 1028-1036)
- Stein, Darrell, and Jorn Chi Chung Yu
2013 The Use of near-Infrared Photography to Image Fired Bullets and Cartridge Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1330-1335.
- Stein, K.M., M.L. Bahner, J. Merken, S. Ain, and R. Mattern
2000 Detection of Gunshot Residues in Routine CTs. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(1-2):15-18.
- Steinberg, M., Y. Leist, P. Goldschmidt, and M. Tassa
1984 Spectrophotometric Determination of Nitrites in Gunpowder Residues on Shooters' Hands. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):464-470.
- Steinberg, M., Y. Leist, and M. Tassa
1984 A New Field Kit for Bullet Hole Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):169-176.
- Steindler, R.A.
1985 Steindler's New Firearms Dictionary. Stackpole, Harrisburg, PA.
- Stephenson, Jennifer L., and Erich D. Smith
2015 Comparing 6,000 Consecutively Fired .40 Smith & Wesson® Bullets and Cartridge Cases from a Sig Sauer® P320 Pistol Utilizing 3D Imaging and Objective Comparative Analysis. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- 2016 Identification of Bullets Fired from Consecutively Manufactured Double-broached Ruger® SR9c® Barrels Utilizing Comparison Microscopy and Confocal Microscopy. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Stewart, James, Katelyn Bustin, Ryan Dross, Brittany Yeager, and Suzanne Bell
2015a Utilization of Commercial Portable Instruments for Screening Hand Swabs for the Presence of Firearms Discharge Residue (FDR): Validation of Commercial IMS and XRF Instruments to Screen for FDR. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- 2015b Utilization of Commercial Portable Instruments for Screening Hand Swabs for the Presence of Firearms Discharge Residue (FDR): Collection Efficiency Using Commercial and In-House Media. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Stich, S., D. Bard, L. Gros, H.W. Wenz, J. Yarwood, and K.P.J. Williams
1998 Raman Microscopic Identification of Gunshot Residues. Journal of Raman Spec, 29:787-790.
- Stiefel, Ludwig
1988 Gun Propulsion Technology, Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics, Volume 109, American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics,
- Stone, I.C., and P.E. Besant-Matthews
1985 Effect of Barrel Length and Ammunition on Shotgun Range Patterns. SWAFS Journal, January:10-12.
- Stone, I.C., and V.J.M. DiMaio
1977 Metallic Residues in Gunshot Wounds. AFTE Journal, 9(2):31-37.

- Stone, I.C., V.J.M. DiMaio, and C.S. Petty
1978 Gunshot Wounds: Visual and Analytical Procedures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(2):361-367.
- Stone, I.C., L. Fletcher, J. Jones, and G. Huang
1984 Investigation into Examinations and Analysis of Gunshot Residues. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 16(3):63-73.
- 1989 Investigation into Examination and Analysis of Gunshot Residues. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 21(2):345-354.
- Stone, I.C., and C.S. Petty
1974 Examination of Gunshot Residues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(4):784-788
- Stone, Rocky S.
1993 Calculation of Trajectory Angles Using a Line Level. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 25(1):21-24.
- Stotts, James Andrew, Frans A. Maritz, and Nathaniel J. Pearlson
2008 Chamber Marks from 7.62x39mm Soviet Caliber AK- and SKS-Type Rifles. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 40(4):379-381.
- Stowe, April
2012 The Persistence of Chamber Marks from Two Semiautomatic Pistols on Over 1,440 Sequentially-Fired Cartridge Cases. AFTE Journal, 44(4):293-308.
- Strandberg, K.W.
1994 FBI's Drugfire. Law Enforcement Technology, April:50-51.
- Streine, Kevin M.
2014 Chamber Marks Preserved in a Badly Corroded Firearm. AFTE Journal, 46(2):148-149.
- Striupaitis, Peter
1983 Bore Casting Techniques for Caliber Designation of Rifles. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 15(2):88-90.
- 2004 Quantitative/Statistical Approach to Bullet-to-Firearm Identification with Consecutively Manufactured Barrels. Abstract, Annual Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners (AFTE) Anniversary Training Seminar, May 23-28, 2004, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 10(2):18.
- Stroman, Angela
2014 Empirically Determined Frequency of Error in Cartridge Case Examinations Using a Declared Double-Blind Format. AFTE Journal, 46(2):157-175.
- Stuart, J.
2004 Wads and Shot Cups Performance for Estimates for Shooter's Position and Possible Directionality of Shots Fired. Palm Beach County Crime Laboratory, Palm Beach County Sheriff's Office, Unpublish Manuscript.
- Stuart, Jay M.
2008a Bullet Cannelures: Examining Their Usefulness to Link a Scene Bullet to a Suspect Box of Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 40(1):103-108.
- 2008b The Bullet Vacuum: A Water Tank Addition. AFTE Journal, 40(4):385-388.
- 2009 A Color-Coding System for NIBIN Test Fires. AFTE Journal, 41(3):293-294.
- 2011 Importance of Choosing the Correct Medium for Known Distance Shots. AFTE Journal, 43(3):246-249.
- Stupian, G.W.
1975 Lead Isotope Ration Measurements: A Potential Method for Bullet Identification. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 15:161-164.
- Sturdivan, Larry M.
2005 The JFK Myths: A Scientific Investigation of the Kennedy Assassination. Paragon House, St. Paul, MN.
- 2015 Response from Larry Sturdivan: "Tracking the 'Magic' Bullet in the JFK Assassination," by L.Haag, AFTE J, Vol 46, No 2, Spring 2014, pp 104-113; "President Kennedy's Fatal Gunshot Wound and the Seemingly Anomalous Behavior of the Fatal Bullet," by L. Haag, AFTE J, Vol 46, No 3, Summer 2014, pp 218-223; and "President Kennedy's Fatal Head Wound and his Rearward Head 'Snap,'" by L. Haag, AFTE J, Vol 46, No 4, Fall 2014, pp 279-289. AFTE Journal, 47(3):143.
- Sugimoto, Harufumi, Satoshi Chinaka, and Nariaki Takayama

- 2000 Detection of GSR (Gunshot Residue) by Automated Analysis of SEM/EDX. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 5(2):105-112.
- Sullivan, Patrick J., and John W. Kilty
2007 Gunshot Residue: Is It Suitable for Court? A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Sundra, Jon R.
2004 Shooting Tips, Ballistics for Dummies. Peterson's RifleShooter
<http://www.printthis.clickability.com/pt/cpt?action=cpt&title=Ballistics+For+Dummies&>
- n.d. All About Barrels.
<http://www.rifleshootermag.com/gunsmithing/Rsgunsmith1/#cont>>
- Suzuki, Y., and Y. Marumo
1996 Determination of Trace Impurities in Lead Shotgun Pellets by ICP-MS. Anal Sci, 12:129-132.
- Sweeney, Kay M.
2006 Gunpowder Stipple Patterns of Commonly Encountered Small Firearms. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2007 Gunpowder Particle and Vaporous Lead Deposit Patterns on Fabric From Hand Gun Discharges. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2008 Gunpowder Particle and Vaporous Lead Deposit Patterns on Fabric from Handgun Discharges II. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2009 Evidence to Consider When Evaluating Bullet Defects in Clothing for Characteristics of Entrance versus Exit in Instances Where Distance Precludes Gunpowder Deposition. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- 2011 Gunpowder Particle and Vaporous Lead Deposit Patterns on Fabric from Hand Gun Discharges III. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Szynkowska, M.I., A. Parczewski, K. Szajdak, and J. Rogowski
2013 Examination of Gunshot Residues Transfer Using ToF-SIMS. Surf Interface Anal, 45:596-600.
- Taborelli, Anna, Daniele Gibelli, Agostino Rizzi, Salvatore Andreola, Alberto Brandone, and Cristina Cattaneo
2012 Gunshot Residues on Dry Bone After Decomposition - A Pilot Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1281-1284.
- Tagliaro, F., F. Bortolotti, G. Manetto, V.L. Pascali, and M. Marigo
2002 Dermal Nitrate: An Old Marker of Firearm Discharge Revisited with Capillary Electrophoresis. Electrophoresis, 23:278-282.
- Tam, Beta Chi Kung
2001 Overview of Manufacturing Marks on Centre-Fire Cartridges. AFTE Journal, 33(2):112-115.
- 2004 Variations in Firing Marks on Cartridge Cases as a Result of Flow-Back. Abstract, Annual Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners (AFTE) Anniversary Training Seminar, May 23-28, 2004, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 10(2):16-17.
- Tarifa, Anamary, and José R. Almirall
2015 Fast Detection and Characterization of Organic and Inorganic Gunshot Residues on the Hands of Suspects by CMV-GC-MS and LIBS. Science and Justice, 55(3):168-175.
- Taroni, F.M.S.C., C. Champod, P. Margot
1996 Statistics: A Future in Toolmarks Comparisons? AFTE Journal, 28(4):229
- Tassa, M., N. Adan, N. Zeldes, and Y. Leist
1982 A Field Kit for Sampling Gunshot Residue Particles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(3):671-676.
- Tassa, Menachem., Yacov Leist, and Menachem Steinberg (also cited as Tass,et al.)
1982 Characterization of Gunshot Residues by X-Ray Diffraction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(3):677-683.
- Taylor, Gregg
2015 Recovering Toolmarks Using Alternative Field Expedient Techniques. AFTE Journal, 47(4):215-219.

- Tejeda, Rhina
2011 Proper Assembly and Functioning of Firearms. AFTE Journal, 43(2):172-175.
- Templin, Reginald, and John Nielson
1988 Evaluation of the Effects of Cyanoacrylate Processing on Pistol and Revolver Trigger Pull. AFTE Journal, 20(4):443-445.
- Thacik, John G., and Robert M. Hagins
2013 A Pair of Improvised Pistols Made Using Common Readily Available Hardware. AFTE Journal, 45(2):181-183.
- Theiling, D.
2001 Bullet Deflection Due to Angled Intervening Materials. AFTE Journal, 33(4):304-312.
- Thomas, D., D.J. Carr, C. Malbon, and C. Tichler
2012 Within- and Between-Batch Variation of 9 X 19mm FMJ Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 44(3):239-243.
- Thomas, F.
1967 Comments on the Discussion of Striation Matching and on Early Contributions to Forensic Firearms Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 12:1-7.
- Thompson, Evan
1992 Odd Chamber Markings in a 9mm Armi Tanfoglio Pistol. AFTE Journal, 24(1):61-62.
1994 Phoenix Arms (Raven) Breech Face Toolmarks. AFTE Journal, 26(2):95-96.
1995 Preloaded vs. Normal Trigger Pull Weights. AFTE Journal, 27(1):62-64.
1996 False Breechface ID's. AFTE Journal, 28(2):95-96.
1997 Square Gunshot Residue Pattern. AFTE Journal, 29(1):30-33.
1998 Individual Characteristics Criteria. AFTE Journal, 30(2):276-278.
2000 Stippling/Tattooing versus Powder Burning. AFTE Journal, 32:178-181.
2002 9mm Smith & Wesson Ejectors. AFTE Journal, 34(4):406-407.
2006 Editorial: Two Dimensional Versus Three Dimensional Characteristics. AFTE Journal, 38(1):10-13.
2009 Peened Chamber in a .22 Caliber Semiautomatic Pistol. AFTE Journal, 41(4):391.
2010 Estate Shotgun Buffer. AFTE Journal, 42(2):196-197.
2011a Fully Automatic Hi-Power. AFTE Journal, 43(1):51-56.
2011b The Effect of Water Rinses on Vaporous Lead Residues on Hair. AFTE Journal, 43(4):350-351.
2011c The Presence of Raised Concentric Rings on CCI Blazer® brand Cartridge Cases. AFTE Journal, 43(4):352-353.
2012a The Mirror Effect. AFTE Journal, 44(3):265-267
2012b Specific Impact Characteristics Caused by Bullet Manufacturing Designs. AFTE Journal, 44(4):358-360.
2012c Interesting Characteristics of Golden Bear Brand 30-06 Cartridges. AFTE Journal, 44(4):369-370.
2014 Mosin-Nagant with Missing Bolt Head. AFTE Journal, 46(4):276-278.
2015 Metal Injection Molded Breech Face of a Taurus Revolver. AFTE Journal, 47(4):230-231.
2016 Case Report: Homemade Firearms. AFTE Journal, 48(1):56-57.
- Thompson, Evan, and Lucien C. Haag
2009 Comet Tail/Vortex Effect. AFTE Journal, 41(3):257-267.
- Thompson, E., and R. Wyant
2002a Lead is Lead. AFTE Journal, 34(3):314

- 2002b 9mm Smith and Wesson Ejectors. AFTE Journal, 34(4):406-407.
- 2002c Consecutively Made Cartridge Cases. AFTE Journal, 34(4):407-408.
- 2003 Asphalt Skip Shooting Reconstruction. AFTE Journal, 35(1):74-75.
- Thompson, G.S.
2001 Brocock ME38 Magnum Airweapon...A Conversion Worthy of Note. AFTE Journal, 33(1):53-55.
- Thompson, J.
1994 Identification of a Rifled Slug. AFTE Journal, 26(2):136-138.
- Thompson, Melisa C., Cady A. Lancaster, Michele G. Banta, Crytal N. hart, Michael D. Scanlan, and Edgard O. Espinoza
2012 Chemical Properties of Selected Plastic-Tipped Bullets. AFTE Journal, 44(1):38-46.
- Thompson, Robert M., Junfeng J. Song, Johannes A. Soons, Wei Chu, and Mingsi Tong
2014 Tests Using the Congruent Matching Cell (CMC) Method for Optical Image Correlations of Cartridge Cases Fired from Consecutively Manufactured Pistol Slides. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Thompson, Roger C.
1977 The Effects of Wind Velocity on Gunshot Powder and Residue. AFTE Journal, 9(2):139-153.
- Thompson, R.L., B.M. Gluba, and A.C. Johnson
1984 Forensic Science Problems Associated with the Accelerator® Cartridge. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):
- Thompson, Robert M.
1999 Automated Firearms Evidence Comparison Using the Integrated Ballistic Identification System (IBIS). In K. Higgins, editor, Investigation and Forensic Science Technologies, Proceedings of SPIE, November 3, 1998, Boston, MA, pp.94-103.
- 2015 3D Measurement Tools Could Reap Benefits for Forensic Ballistics Matching. Evidence Technology Magazine, 13(1):26-28.
- Thompson, Robert M., Jun-Feng Song, Alan X. Zheng, Theodore V. Vorburger, Thomas B. Renegar, James H. Yen
2012 Bullet and Cartridge Case Signature Identification Using Topography Measurements and Correlations: The Unification of Microscopic and mathematical Comparisons. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Thompson, R.M., J. Miller, M.G. Ols, and J.C. Budden
2002 Ballistics Imaging and Comparison of Crime Gun Evidence by the Bureau of Alcohol Tobacco and Firearms, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Thompson, R.Q., D.D.D. Fetterolf, M.L. Miller, and R.F. Mothershead, II
1999 Aqueous Recovery from Cotton Swabs of organic Explosives Residue Followed by Solid Phase Extraction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):795-804.
- Thomson, G.S.
2001 Brocock ME 38 Magnum Airweapon. A Conversion Worthy of Note. AFTE Journal, 33(1):53-55.
- Thornby, John, Dirk Landheer, Tim Williams, Jane Barnes-Warden, Paul Fenne, Daniel Norman, Alex Attridge, and Mark A. Williams
2014 Inconsistency in 9mm Bullets: Correlation of Jacket Thickness to Post-Impact Geometry Measured with Non-Destructive X-Ray Computed Tomography. Forensic Science International, 234:11-119.
- Thornton, J.I.
1979 The Validity of Firearm Evidence. AFTE Journal, 11(2):16-19.
- 1983 The Effects of Tempered Glass on Bullet Trajectory. AFTE Journal, 15(3):29.
- 1986 Close Proximity Gunshot Residues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):756-757.
- 1994 The Chemistry of Death by Gunshot. Anal. Chim. Acta, 288(1-2):71-81.
- Thornton, J.I., and P.J. Cashman
1986a Glass Fracture Mechanism: A Rethinking. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):818-824.
- 1986b The Effect of Tempered Glass on Bullet Trajectory. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):743-746.

- Thornton, J., and K. Guarino
1984 Polyethylene Shotshell Buffer and the Determination of Trajectory. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 16(3):132-133.
- Thornton, J.I., and F.G. Rios
1987 The Effects of Deformed Shot on Shotgun Pellet Dispersion. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(2):522-526.
- Thornton, J.I., and J.M. Shirokawa
1989 A Trajectory Analysis of Billy Dixon's Long Shot. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(4):1037-1041.
- Thornton, J.I., and D.A. Stoney
1977 Improved Ferrous Metal Detection Reagent. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(4):739-741.
- Thorpe, J.G.
1987 Penetration Tests of Societe Francaise Munitions (SFM) T.H.V. 9mm & 357 Magnum. AFTE Journal, 19(2):151-164.
- Tidrick, Jordan M., Ann L. Davis, and Scott A. Glass
2008 The Significance of Bunter Toolmark Association in a Limited Geographic Area. AFTE Journal, 40(3):275-289.
- Tillman, W.L.
1987 Automated Gunshot Residue Particle Search and Characterization. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(1):62-71.
- Tobin, E., and M. Fackler
1997 Officer Reaction-Response Times in Firing a Handgun. Wound Ballistics Review, 3(1):6-12.
- Tomcik, Ryan
2014 Cadre Forensics: A Successful Case of End-User Involvement in Firearms R&D. Identification News, 44(1):14-15.
- Tong, Mingsi, Junfeng J. Song, Wei Chu, and Robert M. Thompson
2014 Fired Cartridge Case Identification Using Optical Images and the Congruent Matching Cells (CMC) Method. Journal of Research of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, 119:575-582
<http://dx.doi.org/10.6028/jres.119.023>
- 2015 Improved Congruent Matching Cells (CMC) Method for Optical Images Identification of Cartridge Cases. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Tong, Y., Z.P. Wei, C.D. Yang, J.Y. Yu, X.R. Zhang, S.J. Yang, et al.
2001 Determination of Diphenylamine Stabilizer and Its Nitrated Derivatives in Smokeless Gunpowder Using a Tandem MS Method. Analyst, 126(4):480-484.
- Tontarski, Jr., Richard E., and Timothy Curtis
2001 Gunshot Residue Evidence, Forensic Evidence, 49(5):37-39.
- Tontarski, R.E., and R.M. Thompson
1998 Automated Firearms Evidence Comparison: A Forensic Tool for Firearms Identification - An Update. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(3):641-647.
- Torok, Shallyn
2015 A Mossberg 702 Plinkster Modified to Slam Fire. AFTE Journal, 47(4):232-233.
- Torre, C.A.
2002 A Source of Non-GSR Particles Containing Lead, barium, and Antimony. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:494-504.
- Torre, C., and G. Giacobini
1984 A Simple Method for Studying the Surface of Fired Bullets: Varnishes for Replicas. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(3):915-918.
- Torre, C., and G. Mattutino
2003 Gunshot Residue from Lead-Free Ammunition: Inorganic vs. Organic Analytical Techniques. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):150-151.
- Torre, C., G. Mattutino, V. Vasino, and C. Robino (also cited as spelled Mattutino)
2002 Brake Linings: "A Source of Non-GSR Particles Containing Lead, Barium and Antimony. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):494-504.
- Townshend, D.G.
1970 Identification of Rifled Slugs. AFTE Newsletter, 5:21.

- Toyama, Kyohei, Akio Hirashima, Hisanori Takeshita, and Yasuharu Nishijima
 2013 Estimate of Type and Trajectory of the Fired Bullet from the Analysis of the Ricochet Mark on a Thin Steel Plate. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 18(1):23-33.
- Trahin, T.L.
 1987 Bullet Trajectory Analysis. AFTE Journal, 19(2):124-150.
- Trimpe, Michael A.
 2003a Analysis of Fireworks for Particles of the Type Found in Primer Residue (GSR). Midwestern Association of Forensic Scientists Newsletter, 32:68-76.
 2003b Analysis of Fireworks for Particles of the Type Found in Primer Residue (GSR). Int. Assoc. Microanal. Newsl., 4:1-4.
 2011 The Current Status of GSR Examinations. FBI Law Enforcement, 80(5):24-32.
- Trimpe, Michael, and Diana Wright
 2006 Summary of the FBI Laboratory's Gunshot Residue Symposium, May 31-June 3, 2005, Forensic Science Communications, 8(3):
- Trostle, F.
 1988 Photographic Examination of Gunshot Powder Burn Patterns Through the Use of Infrared Film. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(2):57-61.
- Trumble, Christopher
 1997 The Ravens Arms Company's Gift to Crime Laboratories. AFTE Journal, 29(1):93-97.
- Tsach, Tsadok, Eliezer Landau, Yaron Shor, Nikolai Volkov, and Alan Chaikovsky
 2009 Estimating Projectile Perpendicular Impact Velocity on Metal Sheet Targets from the Shape of the Target Hole. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):77-83.
- Tschirhart, D.L. T.T. Noguchi, and E.C. Klatt
 1991 A Simple Histochemical Technique for the Identification of Gunshot Residue. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(2):543-547.
- Tsiatis, Nick E.
 2010 A Study of Gunshot Sounds Measurements: The Variation of the Sound Amplitudes Under Close to Real Conditions. AFTE Journal, 42(2):145-155.
 2016 A Twenty-Year Review of Firearms Calibers Used in Offences Against Human Life in Greece. AFTE Journal, 48(2):92-101.
- Tugcu, Harun, Coskun Yorulmaz, Yildirim Karslioglu, Huseyin Bülent Uner, Sermet Koc, Caglar Ozdemir, Abdi Ozaslan, and Bülent Celasun
 2006 Image Analysis as an Adjunct to Sodium Rhodizonate Test in the Evaluation of Gunshot Residues: An Experimental Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(4):296-299.
- Tuğcu, H., C. Yorulmaz, G. Bayraktaroğlu, H.B. Uner, Y. Karslioglu, S. Koç, et al.
 2005 determination of Gunshot Residues with Image Analysis: An Experimental Study. Military Medicine, 170(9):802-805.
- Tulleners, F.A.
 2001 Technical Evaluation of a Ballistics Imaging Database for All New Handgun Sales. California Department of Justice, Sacramento, California. (also cited as Technical Evaluation: Feasibility of a Ballistics Imaging Database for All New Handgun Sales.
- Tulleners, F., et al. (also cited as Tulleners, F.)
 2003 Vickers Harness Values of Selected 40 S&W Primers. AFTE Journal, 35(2):204-208.
- Tulleners, F., and M. Giusto
 1998 Striae Reproducibility on Sectional Cuts of One Thompson Contender Barrel. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 30(1):62-81.
- Tulleners, F., and J. Hamiel
 1999 Sub Class Characteristics of Sequentially Rifled .38 Special S&W Revolver Barrels. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 31(2):117-122.
- Tunnell, Ira Nathan
 2012 Firing Cartridge Cases in Seemingly Inoperable Handguns: A Course of Logic. AFTE Journal, 44(2):176-179.
- Turillazzi, Emanuela, Giovanni Paolo Di Peri, Antonio Nieddu, Stefania Bello, Fabrizio Monaci, Marcherita Neri, Cristoforo Pomara, Roberto Rabozzi, Irene Riezzo, and Vittorio Fineschi
 2013 Analytical and Quantitative Concentration of Gunshot Residues (Pb, Sb, Ba) to Estimate Entrance Hole and Shooting-Distance Using

- Confocal Laser Microscopy and Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometer Analysis: An Experimental Study. Forensic Science International, 231:142-149.
- Turk, E.E., S. Anders, and M. Tsokos
2004 Planned Complex Suicide Report on Two Autopsy Cases of Suicidal Shot Injury and Subsequent Self-Immolation. Forensic Science International, 139:35-38.
- Twibell, J.D., J.M. Home, K.W. Smalldon, D.G. Higgs, and T.S. Hayes
1982 Assessment of Solvents for the Recovery of Nitroglycerine from the Hands Using Cotton Swabs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(4):792-800.
- Uchiyama, Tsuneo
1986 Similarity Among Breech Face Marks Fired from Guns with Close Serial Numbers. AFTE Journal, 18(3):15-52.
- 1988a A Criterion for Land Mark Identification. AFTE Journal, 20(3):236-251.
- 1988b Non-Firing Markings on Shotgun Cases and Primers. AFTE Journal, 20(1):46-47.
- 2003a Ballistic Image Retrieval and Identification (BIRI) System. Forensic Science International, 136, Supp 11:157-158.
- 2003b 5000 Consecutively Fired Bullets and Cartridge Cases After a Quarter of a Century. A Presentation before the 33rd Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Training Seminar, May, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2008 Toolmark Reproducibility on Fired Bullets and Expended Cartridge Cases. AFTE Journal, 40(1):3-46.
- 2010 Variation of Markings on Primers of Expended Cartridge Cases: Analysis of Cartridge Cases Fired from Caliber .25 Semi-Automatic Pistols. AFTE Journal, 42(2):120-131.
- Uchiyama, T., Igarashi, N., and M. Nagai
1988 The Frequency of Occurrence of Individual Characteristics of Firearms on Fired Bullets and Cartridge Cases. AFTE Journal, 20(4):376-390.
- Udey, Ruth N., Brian C. Hunter, and Ruth Waddell Smith
2010 Differentiation of Bullet Type Based on Analysis of Gunshot Residue Using Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2011 Differentiation of Bullet Type Based on the Analysis of Gunshot Residue Using Inductively Couple Plasma Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1268-1276.
- Ueyama, M., R.L. Taylor, and T.T. Noguchi
1980 SEMS/EDS Analysis of Muzzle Deposits at Different Target Distances, Scanning Electron Microscope, 1:367-374.
- Uhlig, S., K. Simon, and H. Baldauf
n.d. GSR PT - Proficiency Test on Detection and Identification of Gunshot Residue Particles by SEM/EDS. ENFSI Expert Working Group "Firearms/GSR"
<http://quodata.de/ringversuche/gsr-quality-scheme.html>
- Ulrich, A., C. Moor, H. Vonmont, H.-R. Jordi, and M. Lory
2004 ICP-MS Trace-Element Analysis Used as a Forensic Tool. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry, 378:1059-1068.
- Üner, H. Bülent, M.R. Gokdogan, and H. Cakan
2003 Some Samples of Weapons and Instruments Used as Weapons in Criminal Offenses in Turkey. Forensic Science International, 132(2):113-116.
- Üner, H. Bülent, S.S. Gürpınar, and I Çakır
2001 Mole Gun – An Unusual Firearm, A Case Note. Forensic Science International, 118:83-85.
- Üner, H. Bülent, Yüksel Soysal, Ýsmail Çakýr, and Salih Cengiz
2004 The Effect of Silencers on Gunshot Residues. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Üner, H.B., M.R. Gökdoğan, and H. Çakan
2003 Some Samples of Weapons and Instruments Used as Weapons in Criminal Offences in Turkey. Forensic Science International, 132(2):113-116.

- Üner, H.B., B. Şam, Ö. Kurtaş, C. Uysal, and A. Çerkezoğlu
2000 Factors Affecting the Pellet Dispersion in Shootings with Shotgun. Bulletin of Legal Medicine, 5:65-70.
- United States Bureau of Alcohol Tobacco and Firearms
2001 The Missing Link: Ballistics Technology that Helps Solve Crimes. United States Bureau of Alcohol Tobacco and Firearms, Washington, D.C.
- United States Department of Justice
2009 Firearm Examiner Training. The Research, Development, and Evaluation Agency, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij/training/firearms-training/index.htm>
- Valdez, S.
1997 Bullet Identification from H&K USP Polygonal Barrels. AFTE Journal, 29(3):307-309.
- Valle, Francesco, Michele Bianchi, Silvia Tortorella, Giovanni Pierini, Fabio Biscarini, and Marcello D'Elia
2012 Nanotechnology for Forensic Sciences: Analysis of PDMS Replica of the Case Head of Spent Cartridges by Optical Microscopy, SEM and AFM for the Ballistic Identification of Individual Characteristic Features of Firearms. Forensic Science International, 222:288-297.
- Varetto, L.
1990 The Use of Plasma Ashing on Samples for Detection of Gunshot Residues with Scanning Electron Microscopy and Energy-Dispersive X-Ray Analysis (SEM/EDXA). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(4):964-970.
- Vaughn, Harold R.
1998 Rifle Accuracy Facts, Precision Shooting Incorporated
- Vecellio, Mark
2013 Laser Visualization of Bullet Paths. Evidence Technology Magazine, 11(4):14-17.
- Veitch, G.M.
1990 An Examination of the Variables that May be Encountered in Gun Shot Residue Patterns. AFTE Journal, 22(2):35-54. (also cited as 1981, An Examination of the Variables that May be Encountered in Gun Shot Residue Patterns. AFTE Journal, 13(2):35-54
- Verbeke, D.J.
1975 Tool Mark on a Bullet. AFTE Journal, 7:86-90.
- Vermeij, Erwin, Marco Rijnders, Pascal Pieper, and Rob Hermsen
2012 Interaction of Bullets with Intermediate Targets: Material Transfer and Damage. Forensic Science International, 223:125-135.
- Viel, Guido, Axel Gehl, Giovanni Cecchetto, Massimo Montisci, and Jan P. Spherhake
2009 Intersecting Fractures of the Skull and Gunshot Wounds: Case Report and Literature Review. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Vieira, Duarte N.P., Carlos Abreu, and Cristina Cordeiro
2009 Foreign Bodies: Three Cases of Projectile Maintenance without Complications. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Vila, R.I., J.V. Martin, C.V. Wetli, and R. Freeman
1990 Accidental Death from a Black-powder Rifle Breech Plug. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11(3):241-243.
- Villanueva, E., C. Hernandez-Cueto, J.A. Lorente, and M.D. Rodrigo
1987 Study of Inorganic Residues around Entrance and Exit Projectile Orifices. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):1079-1088.
- Vinci, F., R. Falamingo, C. Campobasso, and J. Bailey
2005 Morphological Study of Class Characteristics Produced by Firing 2500 Cartridges in a .45 Caliber Semi-automatic Pistol. AFTE Journal, 37(4):368-372.
- Vinci, Francesco, Maricla Marrone, Felice F. Carabellese, and Chiara Candelli
2012 What Can a Cartridge Case Tell Us When There is No Gun? Interpreting Extractor and Ejector marks on Ammunition that has been Inserted in a Gun but not Fired. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Vingerhoets, Rob
2003 A Study of Bullet Penetration into Soil in the Context of Forensic Archaeology. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.

- Vinhais, Carlos, Antonio V. Sousa, Tiago Mota, Luis Fernandes, Lilian Santos, and Teresa Magalhaes
2014 Microscope Imaging of Cartridge Cases: Firearm Identification from Firing Pin Impression. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Vinokurov, Asya, Pavel Giverts, Revital Weiss, Nadav Levin, and Arie Zeichner
2014 The Influence of a Reduced Powder Charge in a Cartridge on the Estimation of Shooting Distance. AFTE Journal, 46(3):205-210.
- Vinokurov, A. P. Giverts, G. Hocherman, and N. Levin
2011 The Death of Mrs S. - A Combined Study of a Firearm Examination and Shooting Distance Estimation. A Presentation before the ENFSI EWG Firearms/GSR 18th Annual Meeting, October 25-28, Lisbon, Portugal.
- Vinokurov, A., A. Zeichner, B. Glatstein, A. Koffman, N. Levin, and A. Rosengarten
2001 Machine Washing or Brushing of Clothing and Its Influence on Shooting Distance Estimation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(4):928-933.
- Vinokurov, Asya, Avraham Zelkowitz, Ehud (Udi) Wolf, and Arie Zeichner
2010 The Influence of a Possible Contamination of the Victim's Clothing by Gunpowder Residue on the Estimation of Shooting Distance. Forensic Science International, 194(1-3):72-76.
- Vinokurov, A., A. Zeichler, B. Glatstein, and N. Levin
2000 Improved Method for Shooting Distance Estimation, Part 1. Bullet Holes in Clothing Items. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):801-806.
- Vinokurov, A., A. Zeichler, B. Glatstein, and N. Shoshani
2000 Improved Method for Shooting Distance Estimation, Part 2. Bullet Holes in Objects that Can Not be Processed in the Laboratory. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(5):1000-1008.
- Vishvarnitra, K.S.U., and A.K. Bhalla
1999 Hazard Classification Testing of Primers Used in Small Arms Ammunition. Defence Science Journal, 49(1):27-30.
- Vivona, Brian, and Michael Gaspari
2009 Bullet Trajectory Reconstruction on Vehicles. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(1):51-58.
- Volk, F.
1976 Determination of the Lifetimes of Gun Propellants Using Thin-layer Chromatography. Propellants Explos Pyrotech, 1:90-97.
- Von See, Constantin, Kai-Hendrik Bormann, Paul Schumann, Friedrich Goetz, Nils-Claudius Gellrich, and Martin Rucker
2009 Forensic Imaging of Projectiles Using Cone-Beam Computed Tomography. Forensic Science International, 190(1):38-41.
- Vorburger, T., J. Yen, B. Bachrach, T.B. Renegar, J.J. Filliben, and L. Ma, H.G. Rhee, A. Zheng, J. Song, M. Riley, C.D. Foreman, and S.M. Ballou
2008 Surface Topography Analysis for a Feasibility Assessment of a National Ballistics Imaging Database. A Report Prepared for the National Academies Committee to Assess the Feasibility, Accuracy, and Technical Capability of a National Ballistics Database. National Institute of Standard and Technology Report No. NISTIR 7362, Gaithersburg, MD. (also cited as published in 2007)
<http://www.nist.gov/manuscript-publication-search.cfm?pub-id=822733>
- Vorburger, Theodore V., Wei Chu, Xiaoyu A. Zheng, Thomas B. Renegar, James H. Yen, Junfeng J. Song, Johannes A. Soons, Robert M. Thompson, and Martin G. Ols
2014 Reference Bullets and Cartridge Cases for Automated Ballistics Inspection Systems. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Vorberger, T.V., J. Yen, B. Bachrach, T.B. Renegar, J. Filliben, L. Ma, L.H. Rhee, A. Zheng, J. Song, M. Riley, C. Foreman, and S. Ballou
2007 Surface Topography Analysis for a Feasibility Assessment of a National Ballistics Imaging Database, NISTIR 7362, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Washington, D.C.
- Voskertchian, G.P., and G.V. Pavilova
1994 Spectrophotometric Determination of Time Since Discharge of Firearms. AFTE Journal, 26(3):216-222.
- Waghmare, N.P., A. Manna, M.s. Rao, and P.K. Sen
2003 Statistical Analysis of Impact Parameters of Soft Nose Bullet Fired on Windowpane. Forensic Science International, __():181-187.
- Waghmare, N.P., R. Suresh, P. Puri, K.C. Varshney, V. Anand, Kompal, and Lal Anubha
2012 Modern Trend of Country Made/Improvised Pistols Used in the Capital of India. Journal of Forensic Research, S1:1-7
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.S1-003

- Waley, Lanell
 2011 Capability of a Winchester Model 1300 Shotgun to Extract and Eject a Fired Shotshell without Actuating the Forearm. AFTE Journal, 43(4):258-260.
- 2012 More Slide Action Shotguns Behaving Like Semi-Automatics. AFTE Journal, 44(1):75-77.
- Walker, Pamela K., and Pilip J. Rodacy
 2002 Field Test Kit for Gunshot Residue Detection. Sandia Report SAND2001-3942, January.
- Walker, J.T.
 1940 Bullet Holes and Chemical Residues in Shooting Cases. Journal of the American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology, 31:497-521. (also cited as J. Crime. Law Criminology)
- Walker, P., and P. Rodacy
 2002 Field Test Kit for Gunshot Residue Detection. Sandia National Laboratories
- Wallace E., and J. Becker
 2000 New Ammunition from Aguila. AFTE Journal, 32(2):167.
- Wallace, J.S.
 1988 Bullet Strike Flash. AFTE Journal, 20(3):294-295.
- 1990 Chemical Aspects of Firearms Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 22(4):364-389.
- 1998 Discharge Residue from Mercury Fulminate-Primed Ammunition. Science and Justice, 38:7-14.
- 2008 Chemical Analysis of Firearms, Ammunition and Gunshot Residue, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Wallace, J.S., and W.J. McKeown
 1993 Sampling Procedures for Firearms and/or Explosives Residues. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 33(2):107-116.
- Wallace, J.S., and J. McQuillan
 1984 Discharge Residues from Cartridge Operated Industrial Tools. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(5):495-508.
- Waley, L.
 2011 Capability of a Winchester Model 1300 Shotgun to Extract and Eject a Fired Shotshell without Actuating the Forearm. AFTE Journal, 43(3):258-260.
- 2012 More Slide Action Shotguns Behaving Like Semi-Automatics. AFTE Journal, 44(1):75-77.
- Wallace, J.S., and J. McQuillan
 1984 Discharge Residues from Cartridge-Operated Industrial Tools. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(5):495-508.
- Walsh, K., and O. Samson
 2003 Shotgun Pellet Pattern Distributions and the Effects of Pellet Deformation. Forensic Science International, 136(1):154.
- Walsh, Kevin A., Olivia Samson, Moana MacKenzie, and Chris Triggs
 2003 Shotgun Pellet Pattern Distributions and the Effects of Pellet Deformation. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):154-155.
- Walter, J.
 1984 The Air Gun Book. Arms and Armour Press, London, UK.
- 2000 Modern Military Guns, Greenhill Books, Military Manuals, London, UK.
- Walton, Richard H.
 2006 National Integrated Ballistic Information Network (NIBIN). In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.359-367.
- Wang, John Z.
 2011 Application of Micro Digital Measurement in Fingerprint and Firearm Comparisons: A new Method for a Reliable and Valid Approach. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2016 A Barrel-Bullet Comparison of Rifling Lines: A Transformation for a Quantifiable Examination Approach. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Wang, Young
 2015 From the RFK Assassination in Los Angeles to the Wuornos Serial Killings in Florida: A Preliminary Examination of .22 Fired Casings. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Wang, Y., X. Shi, A. Cen, and C. Xu
 2015 The Experimental and Numerical Investigation of Pistol Bullet Penetrating Soft Tissue Simulant. Forensic Science International, 249:271-279.
- Ward, D.C.
 1982 Gunshot Residue Collection of Scanning Electron-Microscopy. Scan Electron Microscop, 3:1031-1036.
- Ward, M.E., S. Conradi, C.H. Lawrence, and K.B. Nolte
 1994 Inappropriate Use of .38 Special Ammunition in .30-30 Rifles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(5):1175-1181.
- Ward, Michael S.
 2008 Circular Manufacturing Marks on Speer Factory GDHP Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 40(3):312-314.
 2011 Unusual Black Polyethylene Shotshell Buffer Material. AFTE Journal, 43(1):69-73
- Ward, Michael S., Victoria Kujala, and Anthony Coltrin
 2013 Sawed-Off Shotgun, the Effect of Barrel Length on Shot Pattern Size. AFTE Journal, 45(1):37-41.
- Ward, Michael S., and Victoria Van Fleet
 2010 Manufacturing Marks on Speer Cartridges. AFTE Journal, 42(4):397-398.
- Warlow, Tom A.
 1996 Firearms, the Law and Forensic Ballistics, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 2000 The Criminal Re-activation of Firearms. Contact, 28:15-20.
 2004 The Criminal Reactivation of Firearms – The British Experience. AFTE Journal, 36(3):8-15.
 2005 Firearms, the Law and Forensic Ballistics, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 0-4153-1601-4)
 2007 The Criminal Use of Improvised and Re-Activated Firearms in Great Britain and Northern Ireland. Science and Justice, 47:111-119.
- Warner, Ernest N.
 1971 Pre-Identified Ammunition Alerts to the Science Concerned Federal 12 Gauge Shotshells. AFTE Newsletter, 13:25 (also cited as Misleading Shotshells. AFTE Journal, 3(N13):25.
- Warniment, D.
 2003a An Elimination by the Numbers? – A Statistical Evaluation of Bunter Mark Significance. AFTE Journal, 35(4):373-374.
 2003b Brownsville Investigation – A Historical Case Comparison. AFTE Journal, 34(4):375.
- Warren, G.
 1991 Simple Measurement of Angles of Elevation. AFTE Journal, 23(3):869.
- Warshahennadi, Janaki, Brian J. Smelser, Richard T. Wyant, and Timothy L. Williams
 2010 Analysis of an Unusual Misfire of a Common Handgun. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Watanabe, Gotaro, Takeshi Tada, and Tamio Ohta
 2002 A Sampling Technique for the Detection of Gunshot Residues by Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy Dispersive X-ray Analysis (SEM/EDX). Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 7(1):45-52.
- Watkins, R.L., and L.C. Haag
 1978 Shotgun Evidence. AFTE Journal, 10(3)
- Watrous, G.
 1966 The History of Winchester Firearms 1866-1966, Third Edition. Connecticut
- Watson, D.J.
 1979 Nitrites Examination in Propellant Powder Residue. AFTE Journal, 11(1):32 (also cited as volume 2)

- 1983 Gunshot Residue vs. Fingerprint Powder. Fingerprint Whorld, 9(34):
- Watsula, Daniel, Philip S. Nase, Ronald Freeman, and Lisa Ludvico
2009 Extraction, Quantification, and Analysis of DNA from Spent Shell Casings. . A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Weber, I.T., A.J.G. Melo, M.A.M. Lucena, E.F. Consoli, M.O. Rodrigues, G.F. de Sa, A.O. Maldaner, M. Talhavini, and S. Alves
2014 Use of Luminescent Gunshot Residues Markers in Forensic Context. Forensic Science International, 244:276-284.
- Weber, I.T., A.J.G. Melo, Lucena ME De Melo, M.O. Rodrigues, and S.A. Junior
2011 High Photoluminescent Metal-Organic Frameworks as Optical Markers for the Identificaiton of Gunshot Residues. Anal Chem, 83:4720-4723.
- Weber, Kent P., and Douglas D. Scott
2006 Uncapped Potential: Applying Firearms Identification Procedures in the Analysis of Percussion Caps. Historical Archaeology, 40(3):
- Weber, M., F. Baum, B. Skarupke, and B. Weimar
2016 An Approach for Visualizing the Temporary Stress Distribution and Shock Waves in Ordnance Gelatin by Photoelasticity. AFTE Journal, 48(1):20-26.
- Weedn, V.W., and R.E. Mittleman
1984 Stud Guns Revisited: Report of a Suicide and Literature Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):670-678.
- Wei, C., M. Tong, and J. Song
2013 Validation Tests for the Congruent Matching Cells (CMC) Method Using Cartridge Cases Fired with Consecutively Manufactured Pistol Slides. AFTE Journal, 45(4):361-366.
- Weiss, P.
2003 A Shot in the Light – Precise Bullet Replicas Take Aim at Crime-Fighting Standard. Science News, 163(2):23-25.
- Weiss, Ravital, Pavel Giverts, Lionel Bokobza, Nikolay Volkov, and Asya Vinokurov
2016 Determination of Bullet Type, Sequence of Firing, and Time Between Discharges by Examination of Bullet Wipe Residues. AFTE Journal, 48(1):38-42.
- Welch, Alicia K.
2013a History of Manufacturing Process of the Jennings/ Bryco/ Jimenez Arms Pistols. AFTE Journal, 45(3):260-266.
2013b Breech Face Subclass Characteristics of the Jimenez JA Nine Pistol. AFTE Journal, 45(4):336-349.
- Welch, Nelson E. (also cited as Welsh)
1981 Matching a Bullet to a Cartridge Case. AFTE Journal, 13(4):79-82.
- Weller, Todd, Marcus Brubaker, Pierre Duez, and Ryan Lilien
2015 Introduction and Initial Evaluation of a Novel Three-Dimensional Imaging and Analysis System for Firearm Forensics. AFTE Journal, 47(4):198-208.
- Weller, Todd J., Alan Zheng, Robert Thompson, and Fred Tulleners
2012 Confocal Microscopy Analysis of breech Face Marks on Fired Cartridge Cases from 10 Consecutively Manufactured Pistol Slides. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):912-917.
- Welte, David A.
2009 Lack of Rifling in a 25 Auto Caliber Semiautomatic Pistol. AFTE Journal, 41(3):295-296.
- West, C., G. Baron, and J. –J. Minet
2007 Detection of Gunpowder Stabilizers with Ion Mobility Spectrometry. Forensic Science International, 166(2-3):91-101.
- Wethal, Tabatha
2009 Getting the Lead Out: Green Ammo, Ammo Makers are Loading Green Ammunition for Both Training and Duty Rounds. Law Enforcement Technology, 36(8):30-35.
- Weyermann, Celine, Vanessa Belaud, Fabiano Riva, Francesco Saverio Romolo
2009 Analysis of Organic Volatile Residues in 9mm Spent Cartridges. Forensic Science International, 186(1):29-35.
- Wheals, B., and M. Ellison

- 1989 Hydrolysis Studies on Nitrocelluloses, Nitroglycerine and Gunshot Residues Using Anion Chromatography. Forensic Science International, 41(1):147-162.
- Whelen, T.
1945 Small Arms Design and Ballistics, Volume 1: Design. Small Arms Technical Publishing Company, Plantersville, SC.
- White R.S. and A.D. Owens
1987 Automation of Gunshot Residue Detection and Analysis by Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy Dispersive X-Ray Analysis (SEM/EDX). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):1595-1603.
- Wightman, G., J. Beard, and R. Allison
2010 An Investigation into the Behaviour of Air Rifle Pellets in Ballistic Gel and Their Interaction with Bone. Forensic Science International, 200(1-3):41-49.
- Wightman, G., R. Cochrrane, R.A. Gray, and M. Linton
2013 A Contribution to the Discussion on the Safety of Air Weapons. Science & Justice, 53(3):343-349.
- Wilber, Charles Grady
1977 Ballistic Science for the Law Enforcement Officer. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Wilder, C.G.
1983 Handgun Trigger Pull. The American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 4(3):207-208.
- Wilgus, Gary, James Bryan White, and Julia Berry
2013 An Investigation of the Effects of Laminated Glass on Bullet Deflection. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(3):226-232.
- Williams, Heather A.
2009 Glock Firing Pin Alteration. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 41(1):74-76.
- Williams, Heather A., and Rebecca Silverstein
2011 A Validation Study of Blood Elimination Solutions and Gunshot Residue. AFTE Journal, 43(1):16-27.
- Williams, Philip N.
2008 Criteria for Identification of Gunshot Events from Video Imagery: A Case Study. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Williams, R., and K. Sellier
1991 Shot Range Determination. Forensic Science Progress, Volume 6, Springer, Berlin Heidelberg, New York, NY.
- Williams-Sorensen
1971 Barrel Corrosion and its Effect on Identification. AFTE Newsletter, 13:34-41.
- Wilson, J.D., J.D. Tebow, and K.W. Moline
2003 Time Since Discharge of Shotgun Shells. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6): 1-4. (also cited as pp.1298-1301)
- Wilson, R.K.
1943 Testbook of Automatic Pistols. Small Arms Technical Publishing Company, Plantersville, SC.
- Wilson, R.K., and I.V. Hogg
1975 Textbook of Automatic Pistols. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, PA.
- Wilson, W.H., and R.D. Turbok
2003 Trigger Pull Data. AFTE Journal, 35(4):400-430.
- Windsor, Shane
2011a Firing of Alternate Cartridges in a .410 Gauge Shotgun. AFTE Journal, 43(1):83-86.
2011b Striated Marks on a Bullet Fired from a Smooth Bore Shotgun. AFTE Journal, 43(4):338-341.
2011c Double Fire of the Smith& Wesson Model 500 Revolver. AFTE Journal, 43(4):348-349.
2011d New Types of Remington Shot Shells. AFTE Journal, 43(2):182-183.
- Windsor, Shane, Tim Counce, and Nick Brizendine
2011 A Study Using an Alternate Light Source for Positive Responses to the Modified Griess Test. AFTE Journal, 43(3):250-253.

- Winn, Jessica A.
2013 The Effect of Vibratory Finishing on Broaching Marks as a Function of Time. AFTE Journal, 45(4):350-360.
- Wintemute, G.J., M.P. Romero, M.A. Wright, and K.M. Grassel
2004 The Life Cycle of Crime Guns: A Description Based on Guns Recovered from Young People in California. Ann Emerg Med, 43:733-742
- Wissinger, C.E., and B.R. McCord
2002 A Gradient Reversed Phase HPLC Procedure for Smokeless Powder Comparison. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):168-174.
- Wittig, M.
1982 Protein Patterns of Keratins: The Probable Role in Forensic Hair Examination. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22:387-389.
- Wogan, Megan E., katie S. Webster-Hoffmeyer, and Catherine M. Grgicak
2013 Corrosion Behaviour of Four Handguns in Aqueous Environments: Corrosion Product Characterization and Effects on Estimating the Time Since Deposition. Science & Justice, 53(3):363-370.
- Wolslagel, P.F., and R. Gieszl
1990 Armor Piercing Modifications of Handgun Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 22(4):395-398.
- Wolton, G.M., and R.S. Nesbitt (also cited as Wolten)
1980 On the Mechanism of Gunshot Residue Particle Formation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(3):533-545 (also cited as volume 35)
- Wolton, G.M., R.S. Nesbitt, and A.R. Calloway
1979 Particle Analysis for the Detection of Gunshot Residues. III: Case Record. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(4):864-869. (also cited as pages 409-422)
- Wolton, G.M., R.S. Nesbitt, A.R. Calloway, G.L. Loper, and P.F. Jones (also spelled "Wolten")
1977 Final Report on Particle Analysis for Gunshot Residue Detection. AT-77(7915)-3, The Aerospace Corporation, El Segundo, CA.
- Wolton, G.M., R.S. Nesbitt, A.R. Calloway, and G.L. Loper (also spelled "Wolten")
1979 Particle Analysis for the Detection of Gunshot Residue, II: Occupational and Environmental Particles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2):423-430.
- Wolton, G.M., R.S. Nesbitt, A.R. Calloway, G.L. Loper, and P.F. Jones (also spelled "Wolten")
1977 Final Report on Particle Analysis for Gunshot Residue Detection, ATR-77 (7915)-3, The Aerospace Corporation, El Segunde, California.
- 1979 Particle Analysis for the Detection of Gunshot Residue, I: Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy Dispersive X-Ray Characterization of Hand Deposits from Firing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2):409-422.
- Wong, Cary
2013 The Inter-Comparison of 1000 Consecutively-Fired 9mm Luger Bullets and Cartridge Cases from a Ruger P89 Pistol Utilizing both Pattern Matching and Quantitative Consecutive Matching Striae as Criteria for Identification. AFTE Journal, 45(3):267-272.
- Wong, Kenton S.
1999 U.S. Military Green Bullet. AFTE Journal, 31(4):493-494.
- Wong, Kenton S., and John Jacobson
2013 Angle of Impact Determination from Bullet Holes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(3):233-246.
- Wood, J.B.
1990 The Gun Digest Book of Firearms Assembly/Disassembly, Part I: Automatic Pistols Revised Edition, Northbrook, IL. pp.456-465.
- Worley, Caleb, Earl Williams, and Jonas Riccitelli
2015 Cartridge Interchangeability: .38 Smith & Wesson Caliber Cartridges Fired in 35 Sig, 40 S&W and 10mm Caliber Firearms. AFTE Journal, 47(1):26-29.
- Wray, J.L., J.E. Mc Neil, and W.F. Rowe
1983 Comparison of Methods for Estimating Range-of-Fire Based on the Spread of Buckshot Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(4):846-857.
- Wright, Diana
2003 Individuality and Reproducibility of Straie in Plastic Wad Components Fired from a Sawed-off Shotgun. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 35(2):161-166.

- Wright, Diana M., Robert D. Koons, JoAnn Buscaglia, Heather L. Peters, and Marc A. LeBeau
2005 Choosing a Statistical Method for the Data Assessment of the Compositional Analysis of Bullet Lead. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Wright, Diana M., and Marc A. LeBeau
2005 The FBI Laboratory's Response to Recommendations Regarding Comparative Bullet Lead Analysis. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Wright, Diana M., Charles A. Peters, and Marc A. LeBeau
2005 An Analytical Approach to Comparative Bullet Lead Analysis: Physical and Chemical Aspects of Discrimination. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Wright, Diana M., and Michael A. Trimpe
2006 Summary of the FBI Laboratory's Gunshot Residue Symposium, May 31 – June 3, 2005. *Forensic Science Communications*, July, 2006, 8(3):1-12.
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july2006/reseach_07research01.htm
- Wright, Randolph S.
2006 Loading and Shooting Paper Patch Bullets.
- Wrobel, H.A., J.J. Millar, and M. Kijek
1990 Identification of Ammunition from Gunshot Residues and Other Cartridge Related materials – A Preliminary Model Using .22 Caliber Rimfire Ammunition. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 43(2):324-328.
- 1998 Comparison of Properties of Adhesive Tapes, Tabs and Liquids Used for the Collection of Gnsnot Residue and Other Trace Materials for SEM Analysis. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 43(1):178-181.
- Wu, Z, Y. Tong, J. Yu, X. Zhang, C. Yang, C. Pan, et al.
2001 The Utilization of MS-MS Detection of GSRs. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 46(3):495-501.
- Wunderling, H.P.
2015 Ballistics: A Test to Determine Whether or Not a Particular Person has Recently Fired an Automatic Pistol. (The Test May also be Applied, in Some Instances, to Similar Questions Involving the Revolver.). As reprinted from *Sparks from the Anvil*, 1(7):3 in 1933. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 65(4):370-372.
- Wunnapak, K., P. Durongkadech, T. Minami, W. Ruangyuttikarn, S. Tohno, K. Vichairat, et al.
2007 Differences in the Element Contents Between Gunshot Entry Wounds with Full-jacketed Bullet and Lead Bullet. *Biol Trace Elem Res*, 120(1-3):74-81.
- Wunnapak, K., T. Minami, P. Durongkadech, S. Tohno, W. Ruangyuttikarn, Y. Moriwake, et al.
2009 Discrimination of Bullet Types Using Analysis of Lead Isotopes Deposited in Gunshot Entry Wounds. *Biol Trace Elem Res*, 129(1-3):278-289.
- Xie, F., S. Xiao, L. Blunt, W. Zeng, and X. Jiang
2009 Automated Bullet-Identification System Based on Surface Topography Techniques. *Wear*, 266, (5-6):518-522.
- Xin, L.,J. Zhou, and G. Rong
2000 A Cartridge Identification System for Firearm Authentication. IEEE 5th International Conference on Information, Communications and Signal Processing (ICSP), August 21-25, Beijing, China. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, Cataway, New Jersey. pp.1405-1408.
- Xu, X., A.M. van de Craats, and P.C.A.M. de Bruyn
2004 Highly Sensitive Screening Method for Nitroaromatic, Mitramine and Nitric Ester Explosives by High Performance Liquid Chromatography-Atomic Pressure Ionization-Mass Spectrometry (HPLC-API-MS) in Forensic Applications. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 49(6):1-10.
- Yacobi, Y.
1998 Development of an Ultrasonic Method for Restoration of Obliterated Serial Numbers on Firearms. *Proceedings of the Homicide Research Working Group 1997 and 1998*, www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/175709.pdf
- Yammen, S., and P. Muneesawang
2013 Cartridge Case Image Matching Using Effective Correlation Area Based Method. *Forensic Science International*, 229:27-42.
- Yang, Yan, Avi Koffman, Gil Hocherman, and Lawrence M. Wein
2014 Using Spatial, Temporal and Evidence-Status Data to Improve Ballistic Imaging Performance. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 59(1):103-

Yasin, Muhammad Ilyas

2013a Tampered Bolt Face, Extractor and Ejector on an AK-47 Rifle. AFTE Journal, 45(1):62-63.

2013b Obsolete Caliber 7.92x33mm AK Type Rifles which are also Capable of Firing 7.62x39mm Cartridges. AFTE Journal, 45(3):277-280.

2013c Unintentional Altering of Firing Pins in Top Break (Hinged Frame) Firearms. AFTE Journal, 45(4):367-369.

Yborra, Linda F., and Jill R. McClary

2004 Toolmarks on Remington 9mm Luger Caliber Ammunition. AFTE Journal, 36(4):308-310.

Yen, James H., Theodore V. Vorburger, Xiaoyu A. Zheng, Thomas B. Renegar, Junfeng J. Song, Johannes A. Soons, Robert M. Thompson, Martin G. Ols, and Wei Chu

2014 The National Ballistic Imaging Comparison Projects. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

Yilmaz, Riza, İsmail Birinciöğlü, E. Arslan, K. Yolcu, and C. Butun

2005 Pen and Key Holder Guns – Three Cases. Proceedings of the Third Congress of the Balkan Academy of Forensic Sciences; June 2-5, 2005, Constanta, Romania. Balkan Academy of Forensic Sciences, Official Publications of the Balkan Academy of Forensic Sciences, Constanta, Romania.

Yilmaz, Riza, İsmail Birinciöğlü, İsmail Çakir, Bülent Üner, Dinç Açıkgöz, and Çetin Seçkin

2007 Mole Guns in Turkey in 2003-2005. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):114-115.

Yilmaz, Riza, İsmail Birinciöğlü, H. Bulent Uner, Zerrin Erkol, Celal Butun, Dinc Acikgoz, and Erkut R. Bulut

2009 Handmade Guns in Trabzon, Turkey. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):881-883.

Yilmaz, Riza, İsmail Birinciöğlü, H. Bülent Üner, and Elif Günce

2007 Pen Guns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):116-118. (also cited as "Pen Guns in Turkey")

Yong, Jee Boon, Ch'ng Tze Wun, and R. Kuppuswamy

2014 Further Investigations into the Permanence of Breechface Recess and Other Marks on Cartridge Cases Discharged from 9mm Calibre Walther P99 Pistols. AFTE Journal, 46(2):138-142.

Yoshimitsu, Ogihara, et al.

1983 Comparison of 5000 Consecutively Fired Bullets and Cartridge Cases from a .45 Caliber M1911A1 Pistol. AFTE Journal, 15(3):127-140.

Yu, Jom Chi Chung, and Brittney C. Gonzalez

2009a Detection of Molecular Markers for the Identification of Gunshot Residues by Solid Phase Micro Extraction-Gas Chromatography/Nitrogen Phosphorous Detector. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.

2009b Optimization of Solid Phase Micro Extraction – Gas Chromatography/Nitrogen Phosphorous Detector (SPME-GC/NPD) for the Detection of Methyl Centralite and Ethyl Centralite from Gun Shot Residues. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado

Yücel, F., and M. Örsal

1997 The Determination of the Discharge Distance After Discharges Done with Different Kinds of Shotguns and Cartridges. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 13:27-35.

Zahn, Jr., and S. Melvin

1978 Browning Hi-Power Automatic Pistol--Another Type of Full-Automatic Modification. AFTE Journal, 10(1):13.

1981 Browning Hi-Power Automatic Pistol--Another Type of Full-Automatic Modification. AFTE Journal, 13(2):24.

Zech, W.-D., B. Kneubuhl, M. Thali, and S. Boliger

2011 Pistol Thrown to the Ground by Shooter after Fatal Self Inflicted Gunshot Wound to the Chest. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18:88-90.

Zeichner, Arie

2001 Is There a Real Danger of Concealing Gunshot Residue (GSR) Particles by Skin Debris Using the Tape-Lift Method for Sampling GSR from Hands? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(6):1447-1455.

2003 Recent Developments in Methods of Chemical Analysis in Investigations of Firearm-Related Events. Anal Bioanal Chem, 376:1178-

- 1191.
- 2009 Firearm Discharge Residue Analysis of in Wiley. Encyclopedia of Forensic Science, 3:1189-1200.
- 2012 Shooting Distance, Estimation of. In A, Jamieson and A. Moenssens, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Science. John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, UK
<http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/book/10.1002/9780470061589>
- Zeichner, A., S. Ehrlich, E. Shoshani, and L. Halicz
2006 Application of Lead Isotope Analysis in Shooting Incident Investigations. Forensic Science International, 158(1):52-64.
- Zeichner, Arie, and Baruch Eldar
2004 A Novel Method for Extraction and Analysis of Gunpowder Residues on Double-Side Adhesive Coated Stubs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1194-1206.
- Zeichner, Arie, Baruch Eldar, Baruch Glattstein, Avi Koffman, Tsippy Tamiri, and Dan Muller
2003 Vacuum Collection of Gunpowder Residues from Clothing Worn by Shooting Suspects, and Their Analysis by GC/TEA, IMS, and GC/MS. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):961-972 (also cited as pp.1-12)
- Zeichner, A., S. Ehrlich, E. Shoshani, and L. Halicz
2006 Application of Lead Isotope Analysis in Shooting Incident Investigations. Forensic Science International, 158(1):52-64.
- Zeichner, A., H.A. Foner, M. Dvorachek, and P. Bergman, and N. Levin
1989 Concentration Techniques for the Detection of Gunshot Residues by Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy Dispersive X-Ray Analysis (SEM/EDX). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):528-536. (also cited as pp.312-320)
- Zeichner, A., and B. Glattstein
1986 Improved Reagents for Firing Distance Determination. J. Energ Mater, 4(1):187-197.
- 2002 Recent Developments in the Methods of Estimating Shooting Distance. Journal of World Science, 2:573-585.
- Zeichner, A. and N. Levin
1993 Collection Efficiency of Gunshot Residue (GSR) Particles from Hair and Hands Using Double-Side Adhesive Tape. Journal of Forensic Science, 38(3):571-584.
- 1995 Casework Experience of GSR Detection in Israel, on Samples from Hands, Hair, and Clothing Using an Autosearch SEM/EDX System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(6):1082-1085.
- 1997 More on the Uniqueness of Gunshot Residue (GSR) Particles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(6):1027-1028.
- Zeichner, A., N. Levin, and M. Dvorachek
1992 Gunshot Residue Particles Formed by Using Ammunitions That Have Mercury Fulminate Based Primers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(6):1556-1562.
- Zeichner, Arie, Nadav Levin, and Eliot Springer
1991 Gunshot Residue Particles Formed by Using Different Types of Ammunition in the Same Firearm. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(4):1020-1026.
- Zientek, Brian
2014 Potentially Unsafe Firing Condition of Short Shells in Certain Winchester Shotguns. AFTE Journal, 46(3):229-233.
- 2016 Test Firing a Pattern 1914 Rifle with a Hole Through the Chamber. AFTE Journal, 48(1):47-49.
- Zeldes, I.
1981 Laser Beam: A New Tool for the Firearms Examiner. AFTE Journal, 13(4):21-24.
- Zein, Mustapha, Kristina M. McNerney, Jason L. Schroeder, William M. Davis, and Roger Kahn
2015 Gunshot Residue on Evidence Packaging. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Zhao, Mengxia, Sichun Zhang, Chengdui Yang, Yucai Xu, Yuxiu Wen, Lianshan Sun, and Xinrong Zhang
2008 Desorption Electrospray Tandem MS (DESI-MSMS) Analysis of Methyl Centralite and Ethyl Centralite as Gunshot Residue on Skin and Other Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):807-811.
- Zheng, A., R. Thompson, and J. Yen
2011 Cartridge Case Signature Identification Using Topography Measurements and Correlations; Unification of Microscopic and

Mathematical. A Presentation at the Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners 42nd Annual Training Seminar, May 29-June 3.

Zheng, Xiaoyu A., Johannes A. Soons, Robert M. Thompson, and Wei Chu

2016 Modeling Firearm Tool Mark Persistence through Objective Surface Metrology and Analysis. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Zhou, J., L. Xin, D. Gao, C. Zhang, and C. Zhang

2001 Automated Cartridge Identification for Firearm Authentication. Proceedings of the 2001 IEEE Computer Society Conference on Computer Vision Pattern Recognition, December 8-14, Kauai, Hawaii, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Piscataway, New Jersey. pp.749-754.

Zidon, Yigal, Avi Koffman, and Gil Hoeherman

2012 Unique Firing Pin Hole Drag Marks. AFTE Journal, 44(3):254-258.

Zographos, A., M. Robinson, J. Evans, and C.L. Smith

1997 Ballistics Identification Using Line-Scan Imaging Techniques. Proceedings of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 31st Annual International Carnahan Conference on Security Technology: October 15-17, Canberra, Australia, IEEE; 82-82, doi 10.1109/CCST.1997.626243

Zoja, R., A. Lazzaro, A. Battistini, and G. Gentile

2006 Detection of Gunshot Residues on Cadaveric Skin Using Sodium Rhodizonate and a Counterstain. Biotech Histochem, 8(4-6):151-156.

Zoja, R., A. Battistini, A. Lazzaro, and G. Gentile

2007 Studio Sperimentale Sull'applicazione dell'Acido Rodizonico Nella Valutazione Istomorfologica de Lesioni Cutanee da Arma da Fuoco. Riv Ital Med Leg, 1:143-152.

Zukas, J.A., T. Nicholas, H.F. Swift, L.B. Greszczuk, and D.R. Curran

1982 Impact Dynamics. John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.



Geotaphonomic tool marks left in the walls of a pit and its backdirt

General Tool Mark Evidence

Almost anything may be used as a tool to pry, pull, break, drill, or otherwise breach a door or window into an area, making it a crime scene. Similarly, a variety of tools can be used to cut, scratch, incise, or tear any type of substrate including the excavation of a clandestine pit. From teeth to backhoe, tools leave marks. Those marks may be overlooked or obliterated in the course of processing a scene with techniques which may not consider the recognition and documentation of tool mark evidence. This section is particularly central to this bibliography in that this resource, by title, has as its emphasis - Geotaphonomy. One of the six tenets of forensic geotaphonomy is tool mark evidence within, or associated with the construction of a clandestine subterranean feature. Tool marks may be one of the most overlooked types of evidence in a crime scene. They are certainly are in the forensic excavation of buried features. With the compilation of the following resources it is hoped more attention is drawn to this evidence topic.

(457 citations)

Aberg, F.A. and H.C. Bowen

1960 Ploughing Experiments with a Reconstructed Donner Upland Ard. Antiquity, 34: 144-147.

Adelman, H.C., P.C. Peterson, and L.J. Sorger

1988 Identification of Wooden Instrument by Scanning Electron Microscopy from Splinters Left in Victim. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(3):787-796.

Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners

2007 Glossary of the Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners, Fifth Edition. Forensic Technology Incorporated, Montreal, Quebec. pp.182

AFTE Committee for the Advancement of the Science of Firearm and Tool Mark Identification

2008 The Response of the Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners to the National Academy of Sciences 2008 Report Assessing the Feasibility, Accuracy, and Technical Capability of a National Ballistics Database August 20, 2008. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 40(3):234-244.

- 2009 The Response of the Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners to the February 2009 National Academy of Science Report "Strengthening Forensic Science in the United States: A Path Forward" June 22, 2009. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 41(3):204-208.
- 2011 Theory of Identification as it Relates to Toolmarks: Revised. AFTE Journal, 43(4):287.
- Agron, N., and B. Schecter
1986 Physical Comparisons and Some Characteristics of Electrical Tape. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 18(3):53-59.
- Ahlhorn, T., H. Katterwe, M. Braune, G. Schreck, and F. Drews
1999 Computerized Comparison of Toolmarks. An abstract for the Third Annual Meeting of the SPTM, Sweden.
- Ahvenainen, P., I. Kassamakov, K. Hanhijarvi, J. Aaltonen, S. Lehto, T. Reinikainen, et al.
2009 SWLI in Forensic Science: Comparing Toolmarks of Diagonal Cutting Pliers. Proceedings of QNDE 2009, July 26-31, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, RI, pp.2084-2091.
- Andahl, R.O.
1978 The Examination of Sawmarks. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(1-2):31-46. (also cited as Journal of the Forensic Sciences)
- Anonymous
1980a FBI Laboratory Makes Tool Mark Examinations. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, September, 1950 (Revised 6-80).
- 1983 Mikrosil Casting material Information. AFTE Journal, 15(2):80-82.
- 1984 Toolmark Evidence Collection, Physical Evidence Bulletin. California Department of Justice, Bureau of Forensic Services, Sacramento, CA.
- 1991 California Department of Justice Firearms/Toolmark Identification Training Syllabus, Module 7 - Professionalism. Reprinted in AFTE Journal, 23:543-613.
- 1998 Theory of Identification as it Relates to Toolmarks. AFTE Journal, 30(1):86-88.
- 2004 Using Telltale Toolmarks to Fight Crime. Science Daily
<http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2004/04/040414004703.htm>
- Argon, N., and B. Schecter
1986 Physical Comparisons and Some Characteristics of Electrical Tape. AFTE Journal, 18(3):53-59.
- Arrowood, Michael C., and James S. Berglund
1983 Examination of Toolmarks from a Hit and Run. AFTE Journal, 15(2):100-101.
- Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners
1992 AFTE Criteria for Identification Committee Report. " Theory of Identification, Range of Striae Comparison Reports and Modified Glossary Definitions - An AFTE Criteria for Identification Committee Report:." AFTE Journal, 24(3):336-340.
- 1998 Theory of Identification as it Relates to Toolmarks. AFTE Journal, 30(1):86-88.
- 2010 AFTE Response to the NACDL Task Force on the Future of Forensic Science. AFTE Journal, 42(2):102-107.
- Azlan, M., et al.
2007 Restoration of Engraved marks on Steel Surfaces by Etching Technique. Forensic Science International, 171(1):27-32.
- Bachrach, Benjamin, Anurag Jain, Sung Jung, and Robert Koons
2010 A Statistical Validation of the Individuality and Repeatability of Striated Tool Marks: Screwdrivers and Tongue and Groove Pliers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):348-357. (also cite as 55[1])
- Baharum, M.I.M., R. Kuppuswamy, and A.A. Rahman
2008 Recovering Obliterated Engraved Marks on Aluminium Surfaces by Etching Technique. Forensic Science International, 177:221-227.
- Baiker, Martin, Isaac Keereweer, Rene Pieterman, Erwin Vermeij, Jaap van der Weerd, and Peter Zoon
2014 Quantitative Comparison of Striated Toolmarks. Forensic Science International, 242:186-199.
- Baiker, Martin, René Pieteran, and Peter Zoon
2015 Toolmark Variability and Quality Depending on the Fundamental Parameters: Angle of Attack, Toolmark Depth and Substrate Material.

Forensic Science International, 251:40-49.

Bailey, James A., and Kathleen T. Blue

2009 X-Ray Enhancement of Knife Profiles. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(4):363-371.

Bailey, T.

1986 What's to Know About Files. AFTE Journal, 18(4):105-110.

Baldwin, David, John Birkett, Owen Facey, and Gilleon Rabey

2013 The Forensic Examination and Interpretation of Tool Marks. Wiley-Blackwell, (ISBN: 978-1-119-97246-4)

Baldwin, D., J. Birkett, and B. Gibbins

1995 Tool Mark and Shoe Mark Evidence. MPFSL, 23:52-60.

Baldwin, D., M. Morris, S. Bajic, Z. Zhou, and M.J. Kreiser

2004 Statistical Tools for Forensic Analysis of Tool Marks. Ames Laboratory Technical Report, IS-5160, Ames, IA
http://www.osti.gov/bridge/product.biblio.jsp?osti_id=825030

Baldwin, David, Max Morris, Zhigang Zhou, and Stan Bajic

2004 Statistical Tools for Forensic Analysis of Toolmarks. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Barton, B.C.

1989 The Use of an Electrostatic Detection Apparatus to Demonstrate the Matching of Torn Paper Edges. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 29(1):35-38.

Berg, Stanton O.

1991 Trigger Pull - A Safety Design Factor. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(4):

Berx, Veerle, and Jan De Kinder

2001 3D Measurements on Extrusion Marks in Plastic Bags. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):19.

2003 Laser Profilometry: The Missing Link in the Examination of Polyethylene Bags? Abstract, A Presentation at the Third European Academy of Forensic Science (EAFS) Meeting. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 9(3):22-25.

Biasotti, A.A., and J. Murdock

1984 Criteria for Identification or State of the Art of Firearm and Tool Mark Identification. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 16(4):16-34.

1997 Firearms and Toolmark Identification. In D.L. Faigman, D.K. Kaye, M.J. Saks, and J. Sanders, editors, Modern Scientific Evidence: The Law and Science of Expert Testimony, Volume 2. West, St. Paul, Minnesota, pp:124-155. (also cited as The Scientific Basis of Firearms and Toolmark Identification)

Bily, Chris, and Bill Sherlock

2013 The Corvette Connection. Evidence Technology Magazine, 11(3):14-17.

Bodziak, William J.

1996 The Manufacture, Examination and Identification of Die Cut Corrugated Boxes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):

Bolton-King, R.S., J.P.O. Evans, C.L. Smith, J.D. Painter, D.F. Allsop, and W.M. Cranton

2010 What are the Prospects of 3D Profiling Systems Applied to Firearms and Toolmark Identification? AFTE Journal, 42(1):23-33.

Bonfanti, M.S., and J. De Kinder

1999 The Influence of Manufacturing Processes on the Identification of Bullets and Cartridge Cases: A Review of the Literature. Science and Justice, 39(1):3-10.

Bonfanti, M., A. Vicario, C. Gallusser, C. Baur, and P. Margot

1995 Development of a 3-D Automatic Comparison System for Toolmarks. Abstract, European Meeting for SP/TM Examiners, Finland.

Bong, Y.U., and R. Kuppaswamy

2010 Revealing Obliterated Engraved Marks on High Strength Aluminium Alloy (AA7010) Surfaces by Etching Technique. Forensic Science International, 195:86-92.

Bonte, Wolfgang

- 1975 Tool Marks in Bones and Cartilage. Journal of Forensic Science, 20(2): 315-325.
- Brackett, J.W., Jr.
1965 A Study of Idealized Striated Marks and Their Comparisons Using Models, A Paper presented at the 26th Seminar of the CAC.
- 1970 A Study of Idealized Striated Marks and Their Comparisons Using Models, Forensic Science Society Journal, 10(1): 27-56.
- Bradley, M., et al.
2006 A Validation Study for Duct Tape End Matches. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):504-508.
- Braune, Michael, Aline Körschgen, and Marcel Barten
2001 Investigation on the Frequency of Use of mechanically Copied Car Keys, Part II. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):29.
- Breitenecker, R., and W. Senior
1967 Shotgun Patterns: An Experimental Study on the Influence of Intermediate Targets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 12(2):193-204.
- Breitmeier, U., and H. Schmid
1997 Lasercomp: A Surface Measurement System for Forensic Applications. Forensic Science International, 89(1-2):1-13.
- Brundage, David
1994 Dip-Pak Thermo-Plastic. AFTE Journal, 26(4):307-308.
- Brundridge, D. (also cited as Brundage)
1998 The Identification of Consecutively Rifled Gun Barrels. AFTE Journal, 30(3):438-444.
- Buckleton, J., R. Nichols, C. Triggs, and G. Wevers
2005 An Exploratory Bayesian Model for Firearm and Toolmark Interpretation. AFTE Journal, 37(4):352-361.
- Buckleton, J., C. Triggs, F. Taroni, C. Champod, and G. Wevers
2008 Experimental Design for Acquiring Relevant Data to Address the Issue of Comparing Consecutively Manufactured Tools and Firearms. Science and Justice, 48(4):178-181.
- Bunch, Stephen
2000 Consecutive Matching Striation Criteria: A General Critique, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(5):955-962.
- 2013 Application of Likelihood Ratios for Firearm and Toolmark Analysis. Science & Justice, 53(2):223-229.
- Burd, David Q., and Allen E. Gilmore
1968 Individual and Class Characteristics of Tools. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 13(3):390-396.
- Burd, D.Q. and R.S. Greene
1948 Toolmark Comparisons in Criminal Investigations, American Journal of Police Science, 39:379-391. (also cited as Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 39(3):379-391.
- Burd, D.Q. and P.L. Kirk
1942 Toolmarks - Factors Involved in Their Comparison and Use as Evidence, Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 32(6): 679-686.
- Burger, Herbert
1977 Possibilities of Determining the Person Steering a Surface-Craft or an Aircraft... Forensic Science, Number 9:
- Burrard, Major Sir G.
1934 The Identification of Firearms and Forensic Ballistics. Herbert Jenkins, London, UK.
- Butcher, Shirley J. and P.D. Pugh
1975 A Study of Marks Made by Bolt Cutters. Journal of Forensic Science Society, 15(2): 115-126.
- Byrd, Mike
2000 Other Impression Evidence.
<http://police2.uc.edu/otherimpressionevidence.html>
- Byron, D.
1982 The Official Guide to Gunmarks. The House of Collectables, Orlando, FL.

- Carlson, Carl J.
1983 Use of Coe-Flex for Test Toolmarks. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 15(2):87.
- Carlsson, Kjell
2001 Extrusion Marks in Plastic Bags. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):18.
- Carroll, J.
2001 An Evaluation of Various Griess and Modified Griess Test Protocols. AFTE Journal, 33(1):29-36.
- Cassidy, F. H.
1980 Examination of Toolmarks from Sequentially Manufactured Tongue and Groove Pliers. Journal of Forensic Science, 25(4): 796-809.
1996 New Colours of 'Mikrosil' Casting Rubber Help in Toolmark Identification. Tieline, 20(2):15-18.
1997 Bolt Cutter Tool Marks. Association of Firearms and Toolmarks Examiners Journal, 29(4):484-486.
- Castle, D.A., C.J. Curry, and L.W. Russell
1984 A Survey of Case Openers. Forensic Science International, 24:285-194.
- Castle, D.A., B. Gibbons, and P.S. Hamer
1994 Physical Methods for Examining and Comparing Transparent Plastic Bags and Cling Films. Journal of the Forensic Science, 34(1):61-68.
- Catterick T., and M.C. Taylor
1987 A Photometric Method for the Quantitative Mapping of Parallel Striated Marks. Forensic Science International, 33:197-207.
- Cayton, John C.
1978 Lee Industries Model NP401 Nose (Lock) Puller. AFTE Journal, 10(2):63.
- Champod, C., D. Baldwin, F. Taroni, and J.S. Buckleton
2003 Firearm and Tool Marks: The Bayesian Approach. AFTE Journal, 35(3):307-316.
- Champod, Christophe, and Graham Jackson
2002 Comments on the Current Debate on the Bayesian Approach in Marks Examinations. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners Bulletin, 8(3):21-24.
- Christophe, Deion P. (also cited as Christophe, D.P., and C. Daniels)
2008 An Unusual Technique for Physical Match Comparison. AFTE Journal, 40(4):396-398.
- Chumbley, L.Scott
2008 Statistical Analysis of Toolmark Striations. A Presentation before the 39th Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Training Seminar, June, Honolulu, HI.
- Chumbley, L. Scott, and Lawrence Genalo
2004 Quantitative Characterization of Tool Marks for Comparative Identification. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Chumbley, L., and M. Morris
2013 Significance of Association in Tool Mark Characterization, Technical Report. Department of Justice, Washinton, D.C.
- Chumbley, L. Scott, Max D. Morris, M. James Kreiser, Charles Fisher, Jeremy Craft, Lawrence J. Genalo, Stephen Davis, David Faden, and Julie Kidd
2010 Validation of Tool Mark Comparisons Obtained Using a Quantitative, Comparative, Statistical Algorithm. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):953-961. (also cited as pp.855-1140)
- Clark, Michael D.
2011 Toolmark Identification of a Mattock to a Clod of Soil from a Grave. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):241-243.
- Claytor, Lauren K., and Ann L. Davis
2010 A Validation of Fracture Matching Through the Microscopic Examnation of the Fractured Surfaces of Hacksaw Blades. AFTE Journal, 42(4):323-334.
- Clow, Charles M.
2005 Cartilage Stabbing with Consecutively Manufactured Knives: A Response to Ramirez v. State of Florida. AFTE Journal, 37(2):86-116.

- Cochrane, D.W.
1985 Class Characteristics of Cutting Tools and Surface Designations. AFTE Journal, 17(3):73-82.
- Coffman, B.C.
2003 Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Production Tooling and Repeatable Characteristics on Ten Remington 870 Production Run Breech Bolts. AFTE Journal, 35(1):49-54.
- Collins, E. R.
2004 How 'Unique' are Impressed Toolmarks? An Empirical Study of 20 Worn Hammer Faces. AFTE Journal, 37(4):252-295.
- Collins, J.M.
1998a The Language of Toolmarks. AFTE Journal, 30(1):82-85. (also cited as pp. 366-370)
1998b Wire Nails and Their Forensic Significance. AFTE Journal, 30(4):614-628.
1999 Modern Marking and Serial Numbering Methods. AFTE Journal, 31(3):309-317.
- Cook, Claude W.
1979 The Firearms/Toolmark Investigator (An Excursion into the Realm of the Weird and Wonderful). AFTE Journal, 11(3):35-43.
- Cowles, D.L., and J.K. Dodge
1948 A Method for Comparison of Toolmarks. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 39:262-264.
- Curwen, E., and E.C. Curwen
1926 The Efficiency of the Scapula as a Shovel. Sussex Archaeological Collections, 67: 139-145.
- Da Silva, L. and Dos Santos, P.A.M.
2008 Recovering Obliterated Laser Engraved Serial Numbers in Firearms. Forensic Science International, 179(2-3):e63-366.
- Da Silva, Ladario, Paulo Acioly Marques dos Santos, Andrea Porto Carreiro Campos, and Vilma Jorge Abib
2011 Three Cases of Recovering Laser Engraved Serial Numbers of Pistols. Association of Firearms and Toolmarks Examiners Journal, 43(3):236-240.
- Davies, D.
1996 A Case Involving a Drill Bit with an Unusual Profile. Abstract, FSS Note, No. 4:1-2.
- Davis, J.E.
1958a An Introduction to Tool Marks, Firearms and the Striagraph, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
1958b Striated Tool Marks. In J.E. Davis, editor, An Introduction to Tool Marks, Firearms and the Striagraph, Charles C Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Davis, R.J.
1981 An Intelligence Approach to Footwear Marks and Toolmarks. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 21:183-193.
- Dean, William L.
1987 A Case Involving the Physical Matching of Telephone Wires. Abstract for the International Association of Forensic Sciences, Vancouver, Canada.
- Deinet, W.
1981 Studies of Models of Striated Marks Generated by a Random Process, Journal of Forensic Sciences 26(1): 35-50. (also cited as page 16)
- Deinet, W., and H. Katterwe
1983 The Application of Probability Theory Models on the Comparison of Striations. Proceedings of the Scandinavian Conference on Forensic Science, Linköping, Sweden, pp.89-94.
- Deschênes, A. Chaltchi, G. Desjardins, C. Desrochers, J. Dion, R. Gaulin, et al.
1995 Statistics and Toolmarks Comparisons. AFTE Journal, 27(2):140-141.
- Desrochers, C., G. Desjardins, M. Deschenes, A. Chaltchi, R. Gaulin, G. Gravel, M. d'Auteuil, and J. Dion
2000 Serial Number Restoration in Plastic Using a Heat Gun. AFTE Journal, 32(4):367
- Devillez, A., S. Lesko, and W. Mozer
2004 Cutting Tool Crater Wear Measurement with White Light Interferometry. Wear, 256(1-2):56-65.
- Dillon, D.J.

- 1976 Comparisons of Extrusion Straie to Individualize Evidence. AFTE Journal, 8(2):69-70.
- Dixon, T.R.
1975 Trace Evidence in a Toolmarks Case, AFTE Journal, 7(1):70-71.
- Drews, Frank
2001 Toolmark Comparison and Identification with Methods of the Fuzzy Set Theory and the Image Processing. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):23.
- Dutton, Gerard
2004 The Firearm and Toolmarks Scientific Working Group in Australia. Abstract, Annual Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners (AFTE) Anniversary Training Seminar, May 23-28, 2004, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 10(2):9-10.
- 2008 Tool Mark Considerations in a Comparison of Damaged Commercial Drug Packaging. AFTE Journal, 40(2):183-188.
- 2011 Book Review: Color Atlas of Forensic Toolmark Identification. AFTE Journal, 43(3):201-203.
- Ebding, Thomas
1997 Toolmarks: Classification and Search Criteria. Second European Meeting of Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, The Hague, Netherlands, April.
- Eckardt, R., B. Weimar, and M. Braune
2012 Forensic Examination of Joint Edges and Joint Faces on Protective Foils of Identity Documents. AFTE Journal, 44(3):227-232.
- Eckerman, Stephanie J.
2002 A Study of Consecutively Manufactured Chisels. AFTE Journal, 34(4):379-390.
- Eckstrand Laura D., Song Zhang, L. Scott Chumbley, Taylor Griece, and David J. Eisenmann
2013 Virtual Tool Mark Generation for Efficient Tool Mark Analysis. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Ekstrand, Laura, Song Zhang, Taylor Grieve, L. Scott Chumbley, and M. James Kreiser
2014 Virtual Tool Mark Generation for Efficient Striation Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):950-959.
- ENFSI, Expert Working Group, Marks Conclusion Scale Committee
2006 Conclusion Scale for Shoeprint and Toolmarks Examinations. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(2):255-
- Ernest, Richard N.
1991a Toolmarks in Cartilage - Revisited. AFTE Journal, 23(4):958-959.
- Faden, D., J. Kidd, J. Craft, L.S. Chumbley, M. Morris, L. Genalo, J. Kreiser, and S. Davis
2007 Statistical Confirmation of Empirical Observations Concerning Tool Mark Straie. AFTE Journal, 39(3):205-214.
- Flynn, E.M.
1957 Toolmark Identification, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2:95-106.
- Felder, E., and Ramond-Angelelis, C.
2006 Mechanical Analysis of Indentation Experiments with a Conical Indenter. Philosophical Magazine, 86:5219-5230.
- Feldman, M.A., C.E. Meloan, and C. Frizell
1980 Connecting a Knife or Ice Pick to a Tire in a Tire Slashing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(3):
- Finkelstein, Nir, Nikolai Volkov, Yehuda Novoselsky, and Tsadok Tsach
2015 A Physical Match of a Metallic Chip Found on a Bolt Cutter's Blade. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):787-789.
- 2005 Pry Bar and Wrecking Bar Program. A Presentation at the 36th Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Training Conference, Indianapolis, IN.
- Flynn, Emmett, M.
1957 Toolmark Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2(1):95-106.
- Fortini, Annalisa, Mattia Merlin, Chiara Soffritti, and Gian L. Garagnani
2016 Restoration of Obliterated Numbers on 40NiCrMo4 Steel by Etching Method: Metallurgical and Statistical Approaches. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):160-169.

- Frazer, M. and S. Rosenberg
1983 Russian Roulette with a Knife. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(1):268-277.
- Frazier, Robert A.
1975 Toolmark Test Material. AFTE Journal, 7(1):25.
- Galan, J.I.
1986 Identification of a Knife Wound in Bone. AFTE Journal, 18(4):72-75.
- Gallusser, Alain, and Monica Bonfanti
1996 A Particular Case of Toolmark Examination. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 3(2):8-18.
- Gambino, C., P. McLaughlin, L. Kuo, P. Diaczuk, G. Petillo, F. Kammerman, et al.
2011 Confocal Microscopy and Striated Tool Marks: A Statistical Study and Potential Software Tools for Practitioners. A Presentation at the 42nd Annual Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Training Seminar, May, Chicago, IL.
- Gambino, C., P. McLaughlin, L. Kuo, F. Kammerman, P. Shenkin, P. Diaczuk, N. Petraco, J. Hamby, and N.D.K. Pertaco
2011 Forensic Surface Metrology: Toolmark Evidence. Scanning, 33: 1-7. (also cited as pages 272-278)
- Garcia, Carol Henderson
1993 Are "Knife Prints" Reliable Evidence: An Analysis of Tool Mark Evidence and Ramirez v. State. AFTE Journal, 25(4):266-280.
- Garcia, Yamil
2012 A Fracture Match in a Police-Involved Shooting Investigation. AFTE Journal, 44(2):182-183.
- Geil, K.M., and R.T. Wyant
2010 Examination of the Probe-Knot Junction to Estimate Duration of Electronic Control Device (TASER) Exposures. AFTE Journal, 42(3):
- Geradts, Z.
2002 Content-Based Information Retrieval from Forensic Imaging Databases. University of Utrecht, Utrecht, The Netherlands.
- Geradts, Z., and J. Keijzer
1996 TRAX for Toolmarks. AFTE Journal, 28(3):183-190.
- Geradts, Zeno, Jan Keijzer and Isaac Keereweer (also cited as Keijer)
1994 A New Approach to Automatic Comparison of Striation Marks, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(4): 974-980.
1995 Automatic Comparison of Striation Marks and Automatic Classification of Shoe Marks. Proceedings SPIE
http://spie.org/x648.html?product_id=218471
- Geradts, Z.J., D. Zaal, H. Hardy, J. Lelieveld, I. Keereweer, and J. Bijhold
2001 Pilot Investigation of Automatic Comparison of Striation Marks with Structured Light. Proceedings of SPIE 2001, 4232:49-56.
- Gibson, W.M.
1999 Serial Number Restoration in Plastic. AFTE Journal, 31(3):378
- Giessen, B.C., D.E. Polk and A.W. barnard
1975 The Application of Materials Science Methods to Forensic Problems – Principles, Serial Numbers Recovery and Paper Identification. Forensic Science, ACS Symposium Series Number 13, American Chemical Society, pp.58-74.
- Giroux, Brandon N.
2009 Empirical and Validation Study: Consecutively Manufactured Screwdrivers. AFTE Journal, 41(2):153-158.
- Goleb, J.A., and C.R. Midkiff
1975 Firearms Discharge Residue Sample Collection Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(4):
- Gomes, Cara
2004 Evaluation of Trace Metal Chips and Their Toolmarks. Abstract, Annual Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners (AFTE) Anniversary Training Seminar, May 23-28, 2004, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 10(2):13-14.
- Good, Richard R.
1979 Toolmark Identification in a Gambling Case (Identification of Illegally Manufactured Slugs). AFTE Journal, 11(3):49-50.
- Greene, R. S., and D.Q. Burd

- 1950 Special Techniques Useful in Toolmark Comparisons. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 41:523-527.
- Grieve, Taylor
2013 Objective Analysis of Toolmarks in Forensics. Masters Thesis, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
- Grieve, Taylor, L. Scott Chumbley, Jim Kreiser, Max Morris, Laura Ekstrand, and Song Zhang
2014 Objective Comparison of Toolmarks from the Cutting Surfaces of Slip-Joint Pliers. AFTE Journal, 46(2):176-185.
- Grimes, David P.
1994 Identification of a Monarch Model 1110 Labeler. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(3):
- Gross, K.
1995 The Hammer-Murderer. AFTE Journal, 27(1):27-30.
- Grzybowski, R., J. Miller, B. Moran, J. Murdock, R. Nichols, and R. Thompson
2003 Firearm/Toolmark Identification: Passing the Reliability Test Under Federal and State Evidentiary Standards. AFTE Journal, 35(2):209-241.
- Grzybowski, R., and J. Murdock
1998 Firearm and Toolmark Identification – Meeting the Daubert Challenge. AFTE Journal, 30(1):3-14.
- Gu, Zhou, Weibin Pan, Guoding Song, Zhenwei Qiu, Yimin Yang, and Changsui Wang
2014 Investigating the Tool Marks of Stone Reliefs from the Mausoleum of Cao Cao (AD155-AD220) in China. Journal of Archaeological Science, 43:31-37.
- Haag, Lucien C.
1995 The Persistence of Fingernail Striae with the Passage of Time and Injury. Advances in Forensic Sciences, Proceedings of the 13th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, Dusseldorf, Germany, pp.279-280.
- 1997 A Novel Silicon Rubber Extrusion Gun for Use in Toolmark and Firearms Examinations. Information Bulletin for SP/TM Examiners, 3(1):16-21.
- Hainsworth, Sarah V., Gary Nolan, and Guy N. Ritty
2012 A Comparison of Tool Marks from Knives, Saws, Axes, and Loppers Used for Dismemberment and Some Comments on Forces. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Hall, J.
1992 Consecutive Cuts by Bolt Cutters and Their Effect on Identification. AFTE Journal, 24(3): 260-272.
- Hamby, J.E., and J. Thorpe
n.d. The History of Firearm and Toolmark Examination. FirearmsID LLC
http://www.firearmsid.com/A_historyoffirearmsID.htm
- Harden, Lonny R.
1979 Toolmarks on a Rape Case. AFTE Journal, 11(1):25.
- Harding, L.E.
1982 Glossary of Knife Terminology. AFTE Journal, 14(3):34-35.
- Hardy, Huub, D. Zaal, and Isaac Keereweer
2001 A Physical Model Describing the Penetration of Casting Material into Narrow Grooves. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):19.
- Hart, Robert P.
1993 Forensics: Tool Mark Expert, The Prosecutor, 27(1): 16-17.
- Hatcher, Julian S.
1977 Firearms Investigation, Identification, and Evidence, Third Edition, Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, PA.
- Hathaway, R.A.
1994 Physical Wood Match of a Broken Pool Cue Stick. AFTE Journal, 26(3):185-186.
- Heard, Brian J.
1986 A New Approach to the Examination of Stria on Transparent and Translucent Materials. AFTE Journal, 18(1):25, -34.

- 1996 Handbook of Firearms & Ballistics: Examining & Interpreting Forensic Evidence. John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY. (also cited as 1997)
- Heikkinen, Ville Vili, Ivan Kassamakov, Claude Barbeau, Sami Lehto, Tapani Reinikainen, and Edward Hæggatröm
2014 Identifying Diagonal Cutter Marks on Thin Wires Using 3D Imaging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1): doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12291
- Heizmann, Michael, and Fernando Puente León
2001 Automated Analysis and Comparison of Striated Toolmarks. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):24.
- 2002 Automated Comparison of Striation Marks with the System GE/2. In Z.J. Gerads and L.I. Rudin, editors, Investigative Image Processing II. Proceedings of SPIE, April 4, 2002, SPIE, Orlando, FL, pp.80-91.
- Herk, A.
1984 Rubber Stamps. Manufacture and Identification. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 25:
- Hochrein, Michael J.
1997 The Dirty Dozen: The Recognition and Collection of Toolmarks in the Forensic Geotaphonomic Record. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(2): 171-198.
- Hofmeister, A.G.
1981 Examination of Stapler Toolmarks. AFTE Journal, 13(4):76.
- Hornsby, B.
1989 MCC Bolt Cutters. AFTE Journal, 21(3): 508.
- Hornsby, B.J., and D. Mikko
1995 On the Cutting Edge II--An Identification Involving a Knife. AFTE Journal, 27(4):293.
- Johnson, M.J., C.C.H. Lo, L.B. Naidu, and N. McWhorter
2004 Hall-Effect Measurements under Alternating-Current Excitation for the Reconstruction of Obliterated Serial Numbers in Magnetic Steels. The Midwest Forensic Resource Center, Ames Laboratory Iowa State University, October 2004. www.mfrc.ameslab.gov/R-D_Reports/Magnetic_Imaging_for_Restoration_of_Serial_Numbers_Final.pdf
- Johnson, N.A.G., M.T. Pailthorpe, K.F. van Tets, and J. Robertson
1995 Interpreting Forensic Evidence from Stabbed Knitwear. Advances in Forensic Sciences, Proceedings of the 13th Meeting of the IAFS, Dusseldorf, Germany, pp.255-264.
- Jun, J., Z. Qing-Li, C. Rong-Xing, Z. Zhi-Cheng, and L. Li-Ming
2003 Research and Application of Fast Curing Silicone Rubber Impression Material for Casting Trace. Journal of Police Technology, 4:31-33.
- Kamila, G.H., Johny T. Abraham, and C.N. Bhattacharyya
2007 Obliterated Firearm Serial Number Deciphered Using Microscopy. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 39(2):127-131.
- Karim, G.
2004 A Pattern-Fit Identification of Severed Exhaust Tailpipe Sections in a Homicide Case. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 36(1):65-66.
- Katterwe, Horst
1984 The Matching of Surface Details and Its Analysis by Probability Theory Models. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24(4):284.
- 1986 Re-occurrence of Marks. Proceedings of the Probability Methods in Forensic Science. Bundeskriminalamt BKA, Wiesbaden, Germany, pp.1-26.
- 1995 Toolmark Examinations in the Forensic Science Institute of the BKA: An Update on Current and Future Projects. Abstract, European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, Finland.
- 1996 Modern Approaches for the Examination of Toolmarks and Other Surface Marks. Forensic Science Review, 8(1):45-72.
- 2001a About the Range of Conclusions. Proceedings of the European Meeting For Shoeprint and Toolmark Examiners, Berlin, Germany, pp.185-195.
- 2001b Marks Scale Committee and the Range of Conclusions. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners

- (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):26.
- 2002 European Marks Examiners Wording, The Bayes Rule and a Causality Model for Evidence Interpretation. Abstract, Presentation before the 87th International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, August 4-10, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners Bulletin, 8(2):10.
- 2003 Interactions of Spices with Plastics and the Restoration of Erased Numbers in Polymers. Abstract, A Presentation at the Third European Academy of Forensic Science (EAFS) Meeting. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 9(3):12.
- 2004 Science of Fracture Matching and Validation Studies. Abstract, Annual Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners (AFTE) Anniversary Training Seminar, May 23-28, 2004, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 10(2):7-9.
- 2005 Fracture Matching and Repetitive Experiments: A Contribution of Validation. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 37(3):229-241.
- 2006a Forensic Science and Interpreting Evidence: Probability Conclusions in Expert Opinions on Fracture Matching. Abstract, Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 12(1):14.
- 2006b Restoration of Serial Numbers. Forensic Investigation of Stolen-Recovered and Other Crime Related Vehicles, Elsevier, Oxford, UK, pp.177-205.
- 2006c Serial Number Restoration in Metals and Polymers. A presentation before the German Marking Meeting, Bremen, Germany
- 2008 Toolmarks and Fracture Matching by Comparison Scanning Electron Microscope. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Katterwe, H., D. Baldwin, M. vanBeest, C. besler, J. Birkett, A. Girod, et al.
2006 Conclusion Scale for Shoeprint and Toolmark Examinations. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(2):255-281.
- Katterwe, Horst, Michael Braune, Torsten Ahlhorn, and Wolfgang Grimmer
2001 Image Processing Strategy and Automatic Comparison of Marks. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):22.
- Katterwe, Horst, Michael Braune, Aline Korschagen, Bernhard Radke, and Bert Weimar
2009 Comparison Scanning Electron Microscopy in Forensic Science: from the Beginning of the Electron Microscopy Towards Comparison-Variable Pressure-SEM Imaging in Firearms and Tool Marks Examinations. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 41(3):283-292.
- Katterwe, Horst, Alfons Koch, Aline Koerschgen, and Bernard Radke
1997 Ecstasy Tablets and Toolmark Identification Techniques. Proceedings of the Second Meeting of Shoeprint and Toolmark Examiners, The Hague, Netherlands, April.
- Kidd, J.A.
2007 Comparison of Screwdriver Tips to the Resultant Toolmarks. Masters Thesis, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
- Kido, A., and R.T. Wyant
2008 Analyzing Electronic Control Device (TASER) Wire to Determine Duration of Short Circuit. AFTE Journal, 40(4):
- King, Elizabeth
2015 Validation Study of Computer Numerical Control (CNC), Consecutively Manufactured Screwdrivers. AFTE Journal, 47(3):171-176.
- Klees, G.S.
2000 The Identification of Manufacturing Toolmarks on Smokeless Powder. Association of Firearms and Toolmarks Examiners Journal, 32(2):162-163.
- 2002 The Restoration of Obliterated Laser-Etched Firearm Identifiers by Conventional and Alternative Methods. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 34(3):264-267.
- Klingenberg, A.
1980 Tools and Marks: An Identification Problem. Doctoral Dissertation, Technical University, Lyngby, Denmark.
- Kockel, R.
1980 About the Appearance of Clues or Marks from Knife Blades. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 12:16-28.
- Koehler, A.

- 1937 Techniques Used in Tracing the Lindbergh Kidnapping Ladder. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 27:712-724.
- Komar, Susan M., and Gregory E. Scala
1993 Examiner Beware: New Bolt Cutter Blades - Class or Individual. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 25(4):298-300.
- Korschgen, Aline, Alfons Koch, and Bernhard Radke
2001 Mark Examinations on Dies Produced by Milling Processes. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):18.
- Kowalski, Ken
2000 Summary Report on the Development of Certification Examinations for Practicing Firearms and Toolmark Examiners. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 32(4):373-379.
- Kraft, G., S. Flege, F. Reiff, and H.M. Ortner
2004 Investigation of Contemporary Forgeries of Ancient Silver Coins. Microchimica Acta, 145:87-90.
- Kraft, G., S. Flege, F. Reiff, H.M. Ortner, and W. Ensinger
2006 Analysis of the Notches of Ancient Serrated Denars. Archaeometry, 48(4):605-612.
- Kral, E.R., and K. Komvopoulos
1996 Three-Dimensional Finite Element Analysis of Surface Deformation and Stresses in an Elastic-Plastic Layered Medium Subjected to Indentation and Sliding Contact Loading. Journal of Applied Mechanics, 63(365):365-375.
- Kramer, Steve
2012 The Metal Injection Molding (MIM) Manufacturing Process. AFTE Journal, 44(4):367-368.
- Kuifu, Yu, Pang Wenxi, Yang Baiming, and Xue Penglin
1995 Optical Treatment of Tool Surface Marks for Revealing Special Characteristics by Vacuum Electroplating. Abstract, American Academy of Forensic Sciences Annual Meeting, Seattle, Washington.
- Kumar, Rajesh, Naseeb Patial, and Sanjeev Singh
2013 Identification of Tool Marks of a Sickle on a Telephone Cable. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):217-219.
- Kuppuswamy, R.
2011 Metallographic Etching of Aluminium and Its Alloy for Restoration of Obliterated Marks in Forensic Science Practice and Investigations. In Aluminum Alloys. Theory and Applications. InTech, Rijeka, Croatia
- Kuppuswamy, R., and M. Senthikumar
2004 Restoration of Vehicle Identification Numbers. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(1):13-21.
- Lançon, Douglas S.
2009 Toolmarks in Bone: Continuing Research with Consecutively Made Knife Blades. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 41(2):130-137.
- Lang, Gui-Hua L., and Gregory S. Klees
2008 The Study and Forensic Significance of Drill Bit Use Indicators. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):876-883.
- La Pierre, J.A.G.
1978 Two Interesting and Unusual Tool Mark Cases. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 10(2):57-58.
- Laskowski, Gregory E.
2013 An Unusual Tool/Fracture mark Case to a Smokestack from a 19th-Century Steam Engine. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Laux, D.L.
1984 Identification of a Rope by Means of a Physical Match Between the Cut Ends. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(4):
- Lavoy, T.A., and J.H. Willmer
1979 Tool Markings from a Reloading Die. AFTE Journal, 11(2):37-38.
- Lee, Susan E.
2003 Examination of Consecutively Manufactured Slotted Screwdrivers. AFTE Journal, 35(1):66-70.
- Liedmann, Matthias, and Gottfried Frankowski
2001 Fast 3D Measurement of Forensics and Trace Analysis. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners

- (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):25.
- Lisounkin, Alexei
2001 Toolmark Comparison and Identification with Pattern Recognition Methods Based on 3D Surface Measurement. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):24.
- Liukkonen, M., H. Majamaa, and J. Virtanen
1996 The Role and the Duties of the Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners in Forensic Laboratories. Forensic Science International, 82:99-108.
- Lock, A., and M. Morris
2013 Significance of Angle in the Statistical Comparison of Forensic Tool Marks. Technometrics, 55(4):548-561.
- Locke, Ronald L.
2006 Characteristics of Knife Cuts in Tires. AFTE Journal, 38(1):56-65.
- Lograsso, Barbara K.
2015 Physical Matching of Metals: Grain Orientation Association at Fracture Edge. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S66-S75.
- Love, Ed
1989 Knives and Knife Terminology. Association of Fieramrs and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 21(3):490-495.
- Maheswari, H.S.
1981 Influence of Vertical Angle of Tool on Its Tool Mark. Forensic Science International, 18:5-12.
- Mailis, Nadezhda
2003 Complex Expert Trace Studies and Imprints. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):341.
- Majamaa, H.
1997 Toolmarks on Staples: A Case Report. Abstract, First European Meeting of Forensic Science, Switzerland.
1998 Toolmarks on Staples: A Case Report. Information Bulletin SP/TM Examiners, 4:18-23.
- Majamaa, H., and A. Ytti
1996 Experiences of Using the Technique of "Double Casting". Information Bulletin Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 2:9-12.
- Mally, Jessica, Frederic A. Tulleners, and William Ristenpart
2013 Quantitative Algorithm for Digital Comparison of Torn Duct Tape. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Mamaguchi, Atsuyo, Miho Masui, and Choei Wakasugi
1987 Ultrastructural Observation of Fabrics Damaged by Stabbing. Abstract, International Association of Forensic Sciences Annual Meeting, Vancouver, Canada.
- Margot, P., C. Baur, A. Gallusser, M. Bonafonti, and A. Vicario
1995 Development of a 3-D Automatic Comparison System for Toolmarks. In Proceedings of the 11th Interpol Forensic Science Symposium, November 21-24.
- Margot, Pierre, and Christophe Champod
1995 Toolmark and Impressions. Proceedings of the 11th Interpol Forensic Science Symposium, November 21-24, 1995.
- Mason, J.J., and W.P. Grose
1987 The Individuality of Tool Marks Produced by a Label Maker Used to Write Extortion Notes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32:137-147.
- Massiah, E.E.
1976 The Compilation of Techniques and Chemical Formulae Used in the Restoration of Obliterated Markings. AFTE Journal, 8(2):26.
- Matricardi, V.R., M.S. Clarke, and F.S. DeRonja
1975 The Comparison of Broken Surfaces: A Scanning Electron Microscopic Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(3):507-523.
- Maxwell, Virginia M., and Earl D. Williams
2013 The Effect of Relative Humidity and Direct Contact with Water on the Dimensions of Tool Marks in Wood. AFTE Journal, 45(1):75-81.
- May, L.S.
1930 The Identification of Knives, Tools, and Instruments-A Positive Police Science, American Journal of Police Science, 1(3): 246-259.

- McCabe, Kaitlin, Frederic A. Tulleners, and Jerome Braun
2011 The Statistical Evaluation of Torn Duct Tape Physical Matches. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- McCabe, Kaitlin R., Frederic A. Tulleners, Jerome V. Braun, Gillian Currie, and Esmeraldo N. Gorecho
2013 A Quantitative Analysis of Torn and Cut Duct Tape Physical End Matching. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S34-S42.
- McGraw, A.C.
1984 Casting, Another Means of Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(4):1212-1222.
- McGuire, Dennis L., and Thomas G. Brodie
1975 Standard Toolmark Production Device. AFTE Journal, 7(1):33-37.
- McKinstry, E.A.
1998 Fracture Match – Case Study. AFTE Journal, 30(2):343-344.
- Meyers, C.
1977 Tool Marks on Paper Matches. AFTE Journal, 9(2):131.
- Mezger, O., F. Hasslacher and B. Frankle (also cited as Metzger) (also cited as Frankie)
1930 Identification of Marks Made on Trees, American Journal of Police Science, 1: 358-365.
- Mikko, D., and B.J. Hornsby
1995 On the Cutting Edge II – An Identification Involving a Knife. AFTE Journal, 27(4):293.
- Miller, Jerry
1998a Criteria for Identification of Toolmarks. AFTE Journal, 30(1):15-61.
1998b Cut Nail Manufacturing and Toolmark Identification. AFTE Journal, 30(3):492-498.
1998c Reproducibility of Impressed and Striated Toolmarks: 4d Cut Flooring Nails. AFTE Journal, 30(4):631-638.
1998d Theory of Identification as it Relates to Toolmarks. AFTE Journal, 30(1):
2000 Criteria for Identification of Toolmarks, II. Single Land Comparisons. AFTE Journal, 32:116-130.
2001 An Introduction to the Forensic Examination of Toolmarks. AFTE Journal, 33(3):233-248.
2005 Toolmarks: Examining the Possibility of Subclass Characteristics. AFTE Journal, 37(4):296-345.
2006a Metal Fractures: matching and Non Matching Patterns. AFTE Journal, 38(2):133-165.
2006b An Evaluation of the Persistence of Striated and Impressed Toolmarks Encompassing a Ten-Year Period of Tool Application, and a Summary of Forensic Research on Bolt Cutters. AFTE Journal, 38(4):310-326.
- Miller, J., and G. Beach
2005 Toolmarks: Examining the Possibility of Subclass Characteristics. AFTE Journal, 37(4):296-306.
- Miller, J., and H. Kong
2006 Metal Fractures: Matching and Non-Matching Patterns. AFTE Journal, 38(2):133-165.
- Miller, J., and M. McLean
1998 Criteria for Identification of Toolmarks. AFTE Journal, 30(1):15-61.
- Miller, J., and M. Neel
2004 Criteria for Identification of Toolmarks, Part III: Supporting the Conclusion. AFTE Journal, 36(1):7-38.
- Mikko, Don, and Billy J. Hornsby
1995 On the Cutting Edge II – and Identification Involving a Knife. AFTE Journal, 27(4):293.
- Molnar, S.
1970a Techniques for Making Test Tool Marks Involving a Vise and C-Clamp. AFTE Journal, 2(6):26-30.
1970b Unusual Tool Mark Impression Identification. AFTE Journal, 8(1):14.

- Monahan, Debbie L., and Harry W.J. Harding
 1990 Damage to Clothing-Cuts and Tears. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(4): 901-913.
- Mongan, A.L.
 1996 Visualization of a Restored Serial Number Using Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM). Journal of Forensic Science, 41(6):1074-1076.
- Monturo, Chris
 2010a The Effect of the Machining Process as it Relates to Toolmarks on Surfaces. AFTE Journal, 42(3):264-266.
 2010b The Mechanics of the Grinding Process. AFTE Journal, 42(3):267-270.
 2010c Characteristics of the Drilling Process. AFTE Journal, 42(4):389-390.
- Moran, Bruce
 1984 Physical Match/Toolmark Identification Involving Rubber Shoe Sole Fragments. AFTE Journal, 16(3):126-128.
 1996 An Interesting Physical Match. AFTE Journal, 28(1):19-20.
 2001 A Report on the AFTE Theory of Identification and Range of Conclusions for Toolmark Identification and Resulting Approaches to Casework. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):26.
 2002 A Report on the AFTE Theory of Identification and Range of Conclusions for Tool Mark Identification and Resulting Approaches to Case Work. AFTE Journal, 34(2):227-235. (also cited as 117-235)
- Murdock, John E.
 1970 Silicone Rubber Replicas of Tool Marks. AFTE Journal, 2:22-23.
 1974 The Individuality of Tool Marks Produced by Desk Staplers. AFTE Journal, 6(5):23-29.
- Murdock, J.E., and A.A. Biasotti
 1997 The Scientific Basis of Firearms and Toolmark Identification. In D.L. Faigman, et. al. editors, Modern Scientific Evidence. West Law, San Francisco, CA.
- Murdock, J., J. Cavallo, J. Kreiser, C. Meyers, B. Morris, B. Sibert, G. Warren, and D. Warniment
 1990 Theory of Identification, Range of Striae Comparison Reports and Modified Glossary Definitions - An Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Criteria for Identification Committee Report, AFTE Journal, 22:275-279.
- Naccarato, Shawn L. and Steven L. Peterson
 2010 Tool Mark Impressions. A Slightly Different Technique for Collecting Tool Mark Impression Evidence. Forensic Magazine, February/March
http://www.forensicmag.com/Article_Print.asp?pid=319 (Accessed 04/01/2010)
- Neel, Michael, and Major Wells
 2007 A Comprehensive Statistical Analysis of Striated Tool Mark Examinations, Part 1:Comparing Known Matches and Known Non-Matches. AFTE Journal, 39(3):176-192.
- Newton, Angus
 2012 Positive Identification of an Angle Grinder. AFTE Journal, 44(2):163-166.
 2013 The Association Between a Paint Flake and a Wheelbarrow on the Basis of Toolmarks. AFTE Journal, 45(3):245-251.
- Nichols, Ronald G.
 1997 Firearm and Toolmark Identification Criteria: A Review of the Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3): 466-474.
 2003a Firearm and Toolmark Identification Criteria: A Review of the Literature, Part II. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(2):318-327.
 2003b Consecutive Matching Striations (CMS): Its Definition, Study And Application in the Discipline of Firearms and Tool Mark Identification. AFTE Journal, 35(3):298-306.
 2004 Firearm and Tool Mark Identification: The Scientific Reliability of the AFTE Theory of Identification Discussed with the Framework of a Study of Ten Consecutively Manufactured Extractors. AFTE Journal, 36(1):67-88.
 2006 The Scientific Foundation of Firearms and Toolmark Identification – A Response to Recent Challenges. CAC News, 2nd Quarter, pp.8-27.

- 2007 Defending the Scientific Foundations of the Firearms and Tool Mark Identification Discipline: Responding to Recent Challenges. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):586-594.
- 2011 Theory of Identification as it Relates to Toolmarks: Revised. AFTE Journal, 43(4):287.
- Novoselsky, Y., B. Glattstein, N. Volkov, and A. Zeichner
1995 Microchemical Spot Tests in Toolmark Examinations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):865-866.
- Ojena, S.M.
1984 A New Silicone Rubber Casting Material Designed for Forensic Science Application. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):317-321.
- Orench, J.A.
2005 A Validation Study of Fracture Matching Metal Specimens Failed in Tension. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 37(2):142-149.
- Paholke, Arthur R.
1969 Restoration of Serial Numbers. AFTE Newsletter, 1(4):38.
- 1970 All Too Often Things are not What they Appear to Be. Newsletter of the Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners, 10:30.
- 1973 Microscopic Examination Distinguishes Between Lock Pick Marks and Marks Made by Keys. Keynotes, Associated Locksmiths of America, 18(4):8-9.
- 1978 The Identification of Class Characteristics of Tool Marks "The Evidence Receipt/Activity Report". Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 10(2):59-62.
- Pasquie, D.E., J. Hebrard, P. Margot, and M. Ineichen
1996 Evaluation and Comparison of Casting Materials in Forensic Sciences: Applications to Tool Marks and Foot/Shoe Impressions. Forensic Science International, 82:33-43.
- Pasescu, Gheorghe
1995 Identification of Tools for Breaking Door Bolts Open. A Paper Presented at the European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, Finland.
- Pelton, William R.
1995 Distinguishing the Cause of Textile Fiber Damage Using the Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):874-882.
- Pelton, W., and P. Ukpabi
1995 Using the Scanning Electron Microscope to Identify the Cause of Fibre Damage Part II: An Exploratory Study. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):189-200.
- Peterson, J.L.
1974 Utilizing the Laer for Comparing Tool Striations. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(1):57-62.
- Petraco, Nicholas
2010 Color Atlas of Forensic Toolmark Identification. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-4392-1)
- Petraco, N., H. Cahn, P. De Forest, D. Crim, P. Diaczuk, C. Gambino, et al.
2012 Application of Machine Learning to Toolmarks: Statistically Based Methods for Impression Pattern Comparisons. Document 239048, National Criminal Justice Reference Service, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Petraco, N., and T. Kubic
2004 Microscopy for Criminalists, Chemists, and Conservators. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Petraco, N., H. Chan, P. De Forest, D. Crim, P. Diaczuk, C. Gambino, et al.
2012 Application of machine Learning to Toolmarks: Statistically Based Methods for Impression Pattern Comparisons.. Document Number 239048. National Criminal Justice Reference Service, Rockville, Maryland.
- Petraco, N., L. Kuo, H. Chan, E. Phelps, C. Gambino, P. McLaughlin, F. Kammerman, P. Diaczuk, P. Shenkin, N. Petraco, and J. Hamby
2013 Estimated of Striation Pattern Identification Error Rates by Algorithmic Methods. AFTE Journal, 45(3):235-244.
- Petraco, Nicholas, Nicholas D.K. Petraco, Lisa Faber, and Peter A. Pizzola
2009 Preparation of Tool Mark Standards with Jewelry Modeling Waxes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):353-358.

- Petraco, N., N.D.K. Petraco, L. Faber, and P. Pizzola
2009 Preparation of Tool Mark Standards with Jewelry Modeling Waxes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):353-358.
- Petraco, Nicholas, Nicholas D. Petraco, and Peter A. Pizzola
2005 An Ideal Material for the Preparation of Known Toolmark Test Impressions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1407-1410.
- Petraco, Nicholas D.K., Peter Shenkin, Jacqueline Speir, Peter Diaczuk, Peter A. Pizzola, Carol Gambino, and Nicholas Petraco
2012 Addressing the National Academy of Sciences' Challenge: A method for Statistical Pattern Comparison of Striated Tool Marks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):900-911.
- Petraco, Nicholas D.K., Jacqueline Speir, Peter Shenkin, Peter J. Diaczuk, and Peter A. Pizzola
2009 Statistical Pattern Comparisons of Striated Tool Marks: Defending Against *Daubert* and *Frye* Challenges. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Pierce, David S.
1990 Identifiable Markings on Plastics. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(2):
- Piper, Alan
2015 Casting and Cutting: Complementary Methods for Bolt Cutter Comparisons. AFTE Journal, 47(4):244-248.
- Piper, A.G.
1985 The Matching of Secateurs to a harvested Marijuana Crop – A Case Report. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 25(4):281-283.
- Plumtree, W.G.
1975 The Examination of Disc and Pin Tumbler Locks for Marks Made by Lock Picks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(4):656-667
- 1982 Examination Techniques for Picked Locks. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 14:23-24.
- Polk, D.E., and B.C. Giessen
1975 Metallurgical Aspects of Serial Number Recovery. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 7(2):174-181.
- Poole, Robert A., and Lannie G. Emanuel
1989 The Cutting Edge. The Detective, Summer/Fall:12-13.
- Price, Alan A.
2012 Conducting Laboratory Analysis of Gunshot Residue (GSR) on Clothing to Identify a Shooting Suspect. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Prokoski, F.
2009 Use of Infrared Imaging, A robust matching Engine, and Associated Algorithms to Enhance Identification of Both 2D and 3D Impressions. National Criminal Justice Reference Service, Rockville, Maryland.
- Qi, Ao
2003 Experimental Research of the Marks of the Cutting Pliers. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):342.
- Ramakrishnan, P.N.
2011 Forest Range Strong Room Robbery Case: Examination of Lock and Gas Cutter Tool Marks - A Case Study. Journal of Forensic Research, 2:120.
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000120
- Randich, Erik, Frederick A. Tulleners, and Michael F. Giusto
2008 A Simple Method for Examining Deep Toolmarks Using the Scanning Electron Microscope. AFTE Journal, 40(4):327-337.
- Rao, Valerie J., and Robert Hart
1983 Tool Mark Determination in Cartilage of Stabbing Victim. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):794-799.
- Rathman, Garry A.
1992 Tires and Toolmarks. AFTE Journal, 24(2):146-159.
- Rees, P.O. and K.R. Cundy
1969 A Method for the Comparison of Tool Marks and Other Surface Irregularities, Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(3-4):153-155.
- Reitz, J.
1975 An Unusual Toolmark Identification Case. AFTE Journal, 7(3): 40-43.

- Richert, Katherine and Joseph Saloom
 2003 Knife-Blade Toolmark Stabbing Study in Response to Ramirez vs. State of Florida. A Presentation before the Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Annual Training Seminar, May, 2003, Philadelphia, PA.
- Ritter, Nancy
 2014 The Science Behind Firearm and Tool Mark Examination. Crime Scene Investigator Network Newsletter, January
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/newsletter/0115.html>
- Robbins, Samantha C., Scott I. Fairgrieve, and Tracy S. Oost
 2015 Interpreting the Effects of Burning on Pre-Incineration Saw Marks in Bone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S182-S187.
- Roberts, V.
 1981 Restoration of Serial Numbers in Plastic. AFTE Journal, 13(4):40
- Rosati, C.
 2000 Examination of Four Consecutively Manufactured Bunter Tools, Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 32(1):49-50.
- Rosenberry, J.L.
 2003 Firearm/Toolmark Examination and the Daubert Criteria. AFTE Journal, 35(1):38-48.
- Roth, Amanda, and Stephanie J. Wetzel
 2012 Analysis of the Organic Composition of Gunshot Residue. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Rots, V.
 2002 Hafting Traces on Flint Tools: Possibilities and Limitations of macro- and Microscopic Approaches. PhD Thesis, Katholieke Universiteit, Leuven,
- Rowe, Walter F.
 2003 Firearm and Tool Mark Examinations. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.327-355.
 2005 Firearm and Tool Mark Examinations. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science. An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.391-421.
- Sailsbury, Chad
 2003 A Macroscopic and Microscopic Study Identifying Diagnostic Signatures from Household Tools with an Emphasis on the Identification Capability of a Control Group. Masters Dissertation, Bournemouth University, UK.
- Sands, Rob
 1997 Prehistoric Woodworking: The Analysis and Interpretation of Bronze and Iron Age Toolmarks. Institute of Archaeology, London, UK. (ISBN: 0-905853-34-2)
- Sandu, Dumitru
 1995 The Determination of the Damaging Agent from Marks in Clothing. A Presentation before the European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, Helsinki, Finland.
- Sax, Margaret, and Nigel D. Meeks
 1994 The Introduction of Wheel Cutting as a Technique for Engraving Cylinder Seals: Its Distinction from Filing. IRAQ, 56:153-166.
- Sax, Margaret, Nigel D. Meeks, Carol Michaelson, and Andrew P. Middleton
 2004 The Identification of Carving Techniques on Chinese Jade. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(10):1413-1428.
- Sax, M., J. McNabb, and N.D. Meeks
 1998 Methods of Engraving Mesopotamian Cylinder Seals: Experimental Confirmation. Archaeometry, 40:1-21.
- Scanlan, Michael D. and Andrew D Reinholz
 2013 Scanning Electron Microscopy for Firearm and Toolmark and Toolmark Comparisons. AFTE Journal, 45(1):43-47.
- Schreck, Gerhard
 2001 Computerised Comparison of Toolmarks by the PAMIR System. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):22.
- Schubert, Keith D.
 1985 Toolmarks Link Bomb Components with Suspects. AFTE Journal, 17(2):122-123.

- Scott, Ronald R.
2010 Theory of Tool Mark Identification. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Seghal, V.N., S.R. Singh, A. Dey, M.R. Kumar, C.K. Jain, and S.K. Grover
1988 Tool Marks Comparison of a Wire Cut Ends by Scanning Electron Microscopy - A Forensic Study. Forensic Science International, 36:21-29.
- Segui, M.A., M.M. Feucht, and F.A.V. Pascual
2000 Persistent Lipsticks and Their Lip Prints: New Hidden Evidence at the Crime Scene. Forensic Science International, 112(1):41.
- Sester, N., A. Jacquat, and J. -C. Martin
2001 Evaluation of Several Toolmarks Casting Materials – Preliminary Results. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):20.
- Seubert, Heather J., Erich D. Smith, Theodore Chavez, and Preston C. Lowe
2012 Firing Pin Aperture: Uncertainty Measurement and Usefulness for Class Characteristics. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Sevigny, Dana B.
2010 Examination of Toolmarks Produced by Files. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 42(2):179-
- Shaffer, B.S.
1990 The Modified Rabbit Pelvis: A Newly Discovered Tool Type for the Mimbres. The Artifact, 28:7-13.
- Silva, L.D., and P.A.M.D. Santos
2008 Recovering Obliterated Laser Engraved Serial Numbers in Firearms. Forensic Science International, 179:63-66.
- Singh, R.P., and H.R. Aggarwal
1984 Identification of Wires and the Cutting Tool by Scanning Electron Microscope. Forensic Science International, 26:115-121.
- Smith, J.M.
2007 Forensic Examination of Pressure Sensitive Tape. In R.D. Blackledge, editor, Forensic Analysis on the Cutting Edge: new Methods for Trace Evidence Analysis, Wiley, Hoboken, NJ. pp.291-332.
- Smith, Paul J.
1985 Identification and Comparison of Polyethylene Film. Identification News, 35(9):
- Spotts, Ryan, and L. Scott Chumbley
2015 Objective Analysis of Impressed Chisel Toolmarks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1436-1440.
- Spotts, Ryan, Scott Chumbley, Laura Ekstrand, Song Zhang, and James Kreiser
2015a Optimization of a Statistical Algorithm for Objective Comparison of Toolmarks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):303-314.
2015b Angular Determination of Toolmarks Using a Computer-Generated Virtual Tool. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):878-884.
- Springer, E.
1995 Toolmark Examinations – A Review of Its Development in the Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(6):
2001 Toolmark Examinations – A Review of Its Development in the Literature. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 33(3):
- Staley, Ed
2010 Raising the Numbers Restoring Altered VINs or Serial Numbers. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(5):26-27.
- Stone, I.C.
1988 Fingernail Striations: An Unusual Toolmark, AFTE Journal, 20:391-
- Stone, R.
2004 A Probabilistic Model of Fractures in Brittle Metals. AFTE Journal, 36(4):297-301.
- Stone, R.S.
2003 How Unique Are Impressed Toolmarks? AFTE Journal, 35(4):376-383.

- Stoney, D.
1991 What Made Us Think We Could Individualize Using Statistics? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):197-199.
- Stowell, L.L., and K.A. Card
1990 Use of Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) to Identify Cuts and Tears in a Nylon Fabric. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35:947-950.
- Streine, Kevin M.
2010 Striated Marks Encountered While Attempting A Physical Fracture Match. AFTE Journal, 42(3):293-294.
- Striupaitis, P.
1981 Physical Fit – Public Utility Wire. AFTE Journal, 13(4):48-49.
- Swanepoel, Jaco
2007 Physical Matching as Duties of a Firearms and Toolmark Examiner. AFTE Journal, 39(3):215-226.
- Symes, Steven A.
1999 Sharp Trauma on Human Bone and Cartilage. A Presentation before the Masters 8 Conference for Advanced Death Investigation, Division of Forensic Pathology, St. Louis University School of Medicine, St. Louis, Missouri, July 26-29, 1999.
- Taupin, J.M.
1998a Damage to a Wire Security Screen: Adapting the Principles of Clothing Damage Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4):897-900.
1998b Testing Conflicting Scenarios: A Role for Simulation Experiments in Damage Analysis of Clothing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4):891-896.
1998c Arrow Damage to Textiles: Analysis of Clothing and Bedding in Two Cases of Crossbow Deaths. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):205-207.
1999 Comparing the Alleged Weapon with Damage Clothing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):205-207.
- Taroni, F., C. Champod, and P. Margot
1996 Statistics: A Future in Toolmarks Comparison? AFTE Journal, 28(4):222-229.
- Templin, R.H.
1980 A Safe Tool Mark. AFTE Journal, 12:20.
- Tsach, T., S. Weiner, and Y. Shor
2007 Empirical Proof of Physical Match: Systematic Research with Tensile Machine. Forensic Science International, 166:77-83.
- Thompson, Evan
1988 Individual Characteristics Criteria. AFTE Journal, 30(2):276-279.
2004a Two Dimensional versus Three Dimensional. Abstract, Annual Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners (AFTE) Anniversary Training Seminar, May 23-28, 2004, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 10(2):17.
2004b Exclusions: Where Do We Draw the Line? Abstract, Annual Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners (AFTE) Anniversary Training Seminar, May 23-28, 2004, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 10(2):17-18.
2015 Consecutively-Made Letter Stamps. AFTE Journal, 47(2):119-121.
- Thompson Evan, and Rick Wyant
2003 Knife Identification Project (KIP). AFTE Journal, 35(4):366-370.
- Thornton, J.I., and P.J. Cashman
1976 The Mechanism of the Restoration of Obliterated Serial Numbers by Acid Etching. Journal of Forensic Science Society, 16:69-71.
- Tiong-Whei, Yap Angelina, Lim Thiam-Bon, Chong Pui-San, and Tay Ming-Kiong Michael
2002 Cut Characteristics of an Optical Fibre Cabel by Different Tools. Abstract, Presentation before the 87th International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, August 4-10, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners Bulletin, 8(2):14-15.
- Tobias, Marc Weber
2001 Identification of Suspects and Location from Keys. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM),

May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):30.

Tomasetti, K.A.

2002 Analysis of the Essential Aspects of Striated Tool Mark Examinations and the Methods for Identification. AFTE Journal, 34(1): (also cited as 34[3]:289-301)

Townshend, D.G.

1976a Photographing and Casting Toolmarks. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, April, pp.9-11.

1976b Identification of Fracture Marks. AFTE Journal, 8(2):74-75.

Treptow, R.S.

1978 Handbook of Methods for the Restoration of Obliterated Serial Numbers. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Grant NSG-30303, Cleveland, Ohio.

Tsach, T., S. Weisner, and Y. Shor

2007 Empirical Proof of Physical Match: Systematic Research with Tensile Machine. Forensic Science International, 166:77-83.

Tsura, Y.

1982 Tire Stabbing with Consecutively Manufactured Knives, AFTE Journal, 14(1):50-52.

Tulleners, F.A., and K. Chan

2010 The Statistical Evaluation of Duct Tape Fracture Match as Physical Evidence. Proceedings of the 62nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, 201, Seattle, Washington. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO. p.129.

Tulleners, Frederic A., Ka Lok Chan, and You-Lo Hsieh

2010 The Statistical Evaluation of Duct Tape Fracture Match as Physical Evidence. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Tulleners, F.A., and D.A. Stoney

1999 An Analysis of Consecutive Matching Striae on Chisel Marks. Proceedings of the 51st Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 15-20, Orlando, FL., American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO.

Turley, M.D. (also cited as D.M.)

1987 Restoration of Stamp Marks on Steel Components by Etching and Magnetic Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(3):640-645.

Uchiyama, T.

1988 A Criterion for Land Mark Identification, AFTE Journal, 20(3):236-251.

1992 The Probability of Corresponding Striae in Toolmarks, AFTE Journal, 24(3): 273-290. (also cited as 24(4):273-281)

Ukpabi, P., and W. Pelton

1995 Using the Scanning Electron Microscope to Identify the Cause of Fibre Damage part I: A Review of Related Literature. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):181-187.

1984 Research Report on Tool Mark Evidence. Identification News, 34(11):

Üner, H.B., and A. Ozaslan

2005 Gunshot Residues of Blank Cartridge Gun. Trace Elem Electrolytes, 22(4):268-271.

Van Beest, Marcel, and Isaac Keereweer

2001 Examination/ Comparison of Plastic, Transparent Bags. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):18.

Van Beest, M., D. Zaal, and H. Hardy

2000 The Forensic Application of the Mikrcad 3D Imaging System. Inform Bull Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 6:65-72.

Vanderkolk, John R.

1995 Identifying Consecutively Made Garbage Bags Through Manufactured Characteristics. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(1):

2009 Forensic Comparative Science: Qualitative, Quantitative Source Determination of Unique Impressions, Images, and Objects. Elsevier, Burlington, MA.

Van Dijk, T.M.

1985 Steel Marking Stamps – Their Individuality at the Time of Manufacture. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 25(4):243-253.

- Vandiver, James V.
1976 New Screwdrivers Production and Identification. AFTE Journal, 8(1):29-39.
- 1984 Research Report on Tool Mark Evidence. Identification News, 34(11):
- Verbeke, D.J.
1975 An Indirect Identification. AFTE Journal, 7(1):18-19.
- Versailles, J.
1971 Toolmarks: Striated versus Impressed. AFTE Journal, 3:13.
- 1973 Toolmarks on Painted Metal. AFTE Journal, 5:22.
- Volkov, Nikolai, Nir Finkelstein, Yehuda Novoselsky, and Tsadok Tsach
2014 The Class Characteristic Mark of the H&M Mul-T-Lock Picking Tool in Toolmarks Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):1109-1112.
- 2015 Bolt Cutter Blade's Imprint in Toolmarks Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1589-1593
- Voorhees, Raymond S.
2001 Marks Examinations Support Bombing Investigations. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):21.
- Vorburger, Theodore V., Wei Chu, James H. Yen, Johannes A. Soons, Mingsi Tong, Xiaoyu A. Zheng, Thomas B. Renegar, Robert M. Thompson, Rick M. Silver, and Junfeng J. Song
2015 Reporting Error Rate for Firearm and Tool Mark Identifications in Forensic Science. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Wade, Colleen
1997 Firearms and Toolmark Database. Abstract, American Academy of Forensic Sciences Meeting, New York, NY.
- Wagoner, A.
1999 Griffin's Reagent for Serial Number Restoration in Stainless Steel. AFTE Journal, 31(4):497.
- Wakefield, David
2011 Cut Window and Door Screens: Which Side Were the Cut From? AFTE Journal, 43(2):168-171.
- Walker, P., and J. Long
1997 An Experimental Study of the Morphological Characteristics of Tool Marks. American Antiquity, 42(4):605-616.
- Walsh, K., T. Gummer, and J. Buckleton
1994 Matching Vehicle Parts Back to the Vehicle. AFTE Journal, 26(4):287-289.
- Walsh, Kevan, and Angus Newton
2003 The Individualization of Tool Marks Made by a Chainsaw in Wood. Abstract, A Presentation at the Third European Academy of Forensic Science (EAFS) Meeting. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 9(3):15-17.
- 2006 An Investigation into the Individualisation of Chainsaw Cuts in Wood. AFTE Journal, 38(1):14-40.
- Wang, Zhen
2016 Comparison of Dimensional Accuracies Using Two Elastomeric Impression Materials in Casting Three-dimensional Tool Marks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):792-797.
- Warren, Gaylon
1991a New System for Toolmark Identification, Electronic Imaging, Recording, and Comparison, AFTE Journal, 23:990-996.
- 1991b Glass Cutter Impression Identification. AFTE Journal, 23(4): 925-927.
- Watson, D.
1978a The Identification of Toolmarks Produced from Consecutively Manufactured Knife Blades in Soft Plastics. AFTE Journal, 10(3): 43-45.
- 1978b The Identification of Consecutively Manufactured Crimping Dies. AFTE Journal, 10:43-45.
- Weber, M.
2015 Forensic Examination of Cut Marks Made by a Label Maker. AFTE Journal, 47(2):95-99.

- Weber, Matthias, and Bert Weimer
2009 Analysis of the Marking Process Using the Finite Element Method. AFTE Journal, 41(2):167-175.
- Weimer, Bert
2008 Physical Match of Adhesive PVC-Tapes: Improvement of the Conclusiveness by Heat Treatment. AFTE Journal, 40(3):300-302.
- Weimar, Bert, Aline Korschgen, and Michael Braune
2010 Physical Match Examination of the Joint Faces of Adhesive PVC-Tapes. AFTE Journal, 42(3):271-277.
- Wevers, Gerhard, Michael Neel, and John Buckleton
2011 A Comprehensive Statistical Analysis of Striated Tool Mark Examinations Part 2: Comparing Known Matches and Known Non-matches Using Likelihood Ratios. AFTE Journal, 43(2):137-145.
- White, R., and M. Arrowood
1975a An Unusual Toolmark Case. AFTE Journal, 7(1):19.
1975b Ultraviolet Fluorescence and a Physical Match. AFTE Journal, 7(2):105-106.
- White, Ryan M., and Robert R. Keller
2015 Restoration of Firearm Serial Numbers with Electron Backscatter Diffraction (EBSD). Forensic Science International, 249:266-270.
- Wightman, G., and J. Matthew
2008a Restoration of Stamp Marks on Steel Components. Forensic Science International, 180(1):32-36.
2008b Development of an Etching Paste. Forensic Science International, 180(1):54-57.
- Wilson, C.M.
1938 The Comparison and Identification of Wire in a Coal Mine Bombing Case. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 28:873-892.
- Wilson, R.J.
1994 Reproduced Impressed Markings for Comparison by Casting with Mikrosil. AFTE Journal, 26(3):181-184.
- Wolslagel, P., and E. Brown
2005 Distance Determination Angle and Performance of the TASER International Model X26. AFTE Journal, 37(3):
- Wyant, R.T.
2004 The Advanced TASER M26,X26: Forensic Considerations. AFTE Journal, 36(4):
- Wyant, Rick T., and Thomas Burns
2012 Basic Function Tests of Electronic Control Devices (TASER) for Firearms Examiners. AFTE Journal, 47-54.
- Wyant, R.T., T. Burns, and K. Geil
2011 Crime Scene Considerations: Electronic Control Device (TASER) Deployment. Association of Crime Scene Reconstruction, 17(3):
- Yin, S.H., and R. Kuppuswamy
2009 On the Sensitivity of Some Common Metallographic Reagents to Restoring Obliterated Marks on Medium Carbon (0.31% C) Steel Surfaces. Forensic Science International, 183:50-53.
- Zaili, M.A.M., R. Kuppuswamy, and H. Harun
2007 Restoration of Engraved Marks on Steel Surfaces by Etching Technique. Forensic Science International, 171(1):27-32.
- Zeldes, Ilya
1979 Firearms and Tool Marks Examinations in the USSR. AFTE Journal, 11:51-56.
1989 Footwear and Tire Track Examination in the Soviet Union. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(6):367-374.
- Zhang, S., and L. Chumbley
2013 Manipulative Virtual Tools for Tool Mark Characterization, Technical Report. Grant Number 2009-DN-R-119, Ames Laboratory/Iowa State University.
<http://www.ncjrs.gov/App/Publications/abstract.aspx?ID=263533>
- Zheng, Ziaoyu A., Johannes A. Soons, Robert M. Thompson, and Mingsi Tong
2015 NIST Reference Ballistic Tool Mark Database for Research and Development of Identification Systems and Confidence Limits. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Zheng, Xiaoyu A., Johannes A. Soons, Robert M. Thompson, John Villanova, and Taher Kakal
2014 2D and 3D Topography Comparisons of Toolmarks Produced from Consecutively Manufactured Chisels and Punches. AFTE Journal, 46(2):143-147.
- Zheng, Xiaoyu A., Robert M. Thompson, and Johannes A. Soons
2014 2D/3D Topography Comparisons of Tool Marks Generated by Ten Consecutively Manufactured Chisels and Drift Punches. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Ziechler, A., B. Glattstein, N. Volkov, and Y. Novoselky
1995 Microchemical Spot Tests for Tool Marks Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):865-866.
- Zonjee, J.
1995 Some New Developments in Products for Toolmark Casting, Shoeprint Lifting and Photographing. In European Meeting for SP/TM Examiners, Finland.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Miscellaneous Trace Evidence

References in this section, like fingerprints, ballistics, and blood evidence, are most often thought of in traditional criminalistics or police sciences. Some of the references below date to the early days of forensics and criminalistics. This section is included because it represents one of the six areas comprising Geotaphonomy: Stratification, Tool Marks, Bioturbation, Sedimentation, *Compression/Depression (foot and shoe prints)*, and Internal Compaction. In addition to the recovery and interpretation of impression evidence, other trace evidence which might be found on surface and subsurface death scenes are cited. Entomological and botanical evidence also constitute trace items left or taken from crime scenes. Because of the number of works referencing those topics, they are addressed in respective sections in this bibliography. Some citations in this section could also be cross-referenced with those in **Taphonomy** given their discussion of the deterioration, or decomposition of hairs and fibers among victims' remains or contamination of impression evidence through prolonged exposure at crime scenes.

When this compiler first became interested in forensic science, one of the first references he read, and which most influenced subsequent processing of scenes and research, was *Crime Investigation* by Paul Kirk (1974). In that paper the words of Kirk serve as the foundation for collecting trace evidence at any scene regardless its age or condition:

"Wherever he steps, whatever he touches, whatever he leaves, even unconsciously, will serve as silent witness against him. Not only his fingerprints or his foot prints, but his hair, the fibers from his clothing, the glass he breaks, the tool mark he leaves, the paint he scratches, the blood or semen he deposits or collects. All of these and more bear mute witness against him. This evidence does not forget. It is not confused by the excitement

of the moment. It is not absent because human witnesses are. It is factual evidence. Physical evidence cannot be wrong. It cannot perjure itself. It cannot be wholly absent. Only its interpretation can err. Only human failure to find it, study and understand it, can diminish its value."

Beginning with this edition of the Bibliography, Shoe and Tire Impression Evidence has been taken out of this section as a subcategory and made a section of its own.

This section is divided into the following categories:

Fecal or Coprolite Evidence.	2130
Hair and Feather Evidence	2138
Fiber and Textile Evidence.	2177
Other Trace Evidence Topics	2208



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Fecal or Coprolite Evidence

Left with a paucity of biological evidence, archaeologists are trained to recognize, and paleobiologists have developed expertise in examining the content of, animal waste. Feces are often encountered at crime scenes but just as often not recognized for their forensic value. Death scenes involving scavenged remains should automatically be examined for scat. They may contain missing skeletal elements, jewelry, or other evidence associated with the incident. The presence of human feces within a crime scene hopefully is not the result of scavenging but more likely physical evacuation from the victim ante- or perimortem, or perhaps the product of a psychologically motivated act by the perpetrator(s). As with most categories of evidence, the context of such a “message” left by a suspect might be the topic of citations contained in the sections entitled **Criminal and Cultural Behavior** or **General Crime Scene and Death Scene Investigation Topics**.

(134 citations)

Allison, M.J., T. Bergman, and E. Gerszten
 1999 Further Studies on Fecal Parasites in Antiquity. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 112:605-609.

Backwell, Lucinda, Robyn Pickering, Don Brothwell, Lee Berger, Michael Witcomb, David Martill, Kirsty Penkman, and Andrew Wilson
 2009 Probable Human Hair Found in a Fossil Hyaena Coprolite from Gladysvale Cave, South Africa. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(6):1269-1276.

- Baeten, Jan, Elena Marinova, Véronique De Laet, Patrick Degryse, Dirk De Vos, and marc Waelkens
2012 Faecal Biomarker and Archaeobotanical Analyses of Sediments from a Public Latrine Shed New Light on Ruralisation in Sagalassos, Turkey. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(4):1143-1159.
- Bethell, P.H., L.J. Goad, R.P. Evershed, and J. Ottaway
1994 The Study of Molecular Markers of Human Activity: The Use of Coprostanol in the Soil as an Indicator of Human Faecal Material. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:619-632.
- Birk, Jago Jonathan, Wenceslau Gerales Teixeira, Eduardo Goes Neves, and Bruno Glaser
2011 Faeces Deposition on Amazonian Anthrosols as Assessed from 5 β -stanols. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(6):1209-1220.
- Bryant, Vaughn M. Jr.
1974a The Role of Coprolite Analysis in Archaeology. Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society, 45:1-28.
1974b Prehistoric Diet in Southwest Texas: The Coprolite Evidence. American Antiquity, 39:407-420.
1974c Pollen Analysis of Prehistoric Human Feces from Mammoth Cave. In P.J. Watson, editor, Archaeology of the Mammoth Cave Area, Academic Press, New York, NY. pp.203-209.
- Bryant, Vaughn M., Jr., and Glenna Williams-Dean
1975 The coprolites of man. Scientific American, 232(1): 100-109.
- Byard, Roger W.
2001 Coprophagic Café Coronary. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(1):96-99.
- Byrne, D.R.
1973 Prehistoric Coprolites. Unpublished Master of Arts Thesis. University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Buckland, W.
1829 On the Discovery of Coprolites, or Fossil Faeces, in the Lias at Lyme Regis, and in Other Formations. Transactions of Geological Society of London, Series, II, 3:223-236.
- Bull, I.D., M.M. Elhmmali, P. Perret, W. matthews, D.J.Roberts, and R.P. Evershed
2005 Biomarker Evidence of Faecal Deposition in Archaeological Sediments at Catal Hoyuk. In I. Hodder, editor, Chaning Materialities at Carak Hoyuk: Reports from the 1995-1999 Seasons., Mcdonald Institute for Archaeological Research, Cambridge, UK.
- Bull, I.D., M.J. Lockheart, M.M. Elhmmali, D.J. Roberts, and R.P. Evershed
2002 The Origin of Faeces by Means of Biomarker Detection. Environment International, 27(8):647-654.
- Cahill, J., K. Reinhard, D. Tarler, and P. Warnock
1991 It Had to Happen: Scientists Examine Remains of Ancient Bathroom. Biblical Archaeological Review, 17(3):64-69.
- Callen, E.O.
1963 Diet as Revealed by Coprolites. In D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, editors, Science in Archaeology, Praeger, New York, NY. pp.184-194.
1967 Analysis of the Tehuacan Coprolites. In D.S. Byers, editor, The Prehistory of Tehuacan Valley, Volume 1: Environment and Subsistence, University of Texas Press, Austin, Texas. pp:261-289.
- Callen, E.O., and T.W.M. Cameron
1960 A Prehistoric Diet Revealed in Coprolites. The New Scientist, 8:35-40.
- Canti, M.G.
1997 An Investigation of Microscopic Calcareous Spherulites from Herbivore Dungs. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:219-231.
1998 The Micromorphological Identification of Faecal Spherulites from Archaeological and Modern Materials. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25:435-444.
1999 The Production and Preservation of Faecal Spherulites: Animals, Environment and Taphonomy. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26:251-258.
- Chame, M.
2003 Terrestrial Mammal Feces: A Morphometric Summary and Description. Memorias do Instituto do Oswaldo Cruz, 98:71-94.
- Dauphin, Yannicke, Peter Andrews, Christiane Denys, Yolanda Fernández-Jalvo, and Terry Williams
2003 Structural and Chemical Bone Modifications in a Modern Owl Pellet Assemblage from Olduvai Gorge (Tanzania). Journal of Taphonomy, 1(4):

- Dean, G.
2004 Radiocarbon Dating of Human Coprolites from Hinds Cave, Val Verde County, Texas: A Report to the Friends of the Texas Historical Commission. Unpublished Report.
- 2006 The Science of Coprolite Analysis: The View from Hinds Cave. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 237(1):67-69.
- Djamali, Morteza, Fereidoun Biglan, Kamyar Abdi, Valerie Andrieu-Ponel, Jacques-Louis de Beaulieu, Marjan mashkour, and Philippe Ponel
2011 Pollen Analysis of Coprolites from a Late Pleistocene-Holocene Cave Deposit (Wezmeh Cave, West Iran): Insights into the Late Pleistocene and Late Holocene Vegetation and Flora of the Central Zagros Mountains. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 38(12):3394-3401.
- Dodson, P., and D. Wexlar
1979 Taphonomic Investigations of Owl Pellets. *Paleobiology*, 5:275-284.
- Dunn, F.L., and R. Watkins
1970 Parasitological Examinations of Prehistoric Human Coprolites from Lovelock Cave, Nevada. in *Archaeology and the Prehistoric Great Basin Lacustrine Subsistence Regime as Seen from Lovelock Cave, Nevada*, Contributions, University of California Archaeological Studies.
- Esteban-Nadal, Montserrat, Isabel Cáceres, and Philippe Fosse
2010 Characterization of a Current Coprogenic Sample Originated by *Canis lupus* as a Tool for Identifying a Taphonomic Agent. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 37(12):2959-2970.
- Faulkner, Charles T.
1989 *Analysis of Desiccated Human Paleofeces from Bid Bone Cave (40VB103), Van Buren County, Tennessee*, Unpublished Masters Thesis. Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- 1991 Prehistoric Diet and Parasitic Infection in Tennessee: Evidence from the Analysis of Desiccated Human Paleofeces. *American Antiquity*, 56(4): 687-700.
- Fernández Rodríguez, C., P. Ramil Rego, and A. Martínez Cortizas
1995 Characterization and Depositional Evolution of Hyaena (*Crocuta crocuta*) Coprolites from La Valiña Cave (Northwest Spain). *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 22:597-607.
- Ferreira, L.F., A. Araujo, U. Confalonieri, and J.M. Dias de Lima
1989 *Trichuris trichiura* Eggs in Human Coprolites from the Archaeological Site of "Furna do Estrago", Brejo da Madre de Deus, Pernambuco, Brazil. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, 84:581.
- Fong, W., and S.H. Inami
1988 Simple, Rapid, and Unique Hand Techniques for Cross-Sectioning Fibers and Hair. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 33(2):
- Foran, D., K. Crooks, and S. Minta
1997 Species Identification from Scat: An Unambiguous Gentic Method. *Wildlife Soc Bulletin*, 25:835-839.
- Fry, G.
1970 Preliminary Analysis of the Hogup Cave Coprolites. In C.M. Aikens, editor, *Hogup Cave*, Anthropological Papers 93, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT. pp.247-250.
- 1977 *Analysis of Prehistoric Coprolites from Utah*. Anthropological Papers 97. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- 1978 *Prehistoric Diet at Danger Cave, Utah as Determined by the Analysis of Coprolites*. Miscellaneous Papers 23, Anthropological Papers 99. University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah
- 1985 Analysis of Fecal Material. In R.I. Gilbert Jr., and J.H. Mielke, editors, *The Analysis of Prehistoric Diets*, Academic Press, Orlando, FL. Pp.127-154.
- Fry, G., and H.J. Hall
1986 Human Coprolites. In D.P. Morris, editors. *Archaeological Investigations at Antelope House*, National Park Service, Washington, D.C. pp.165-188.
- Fugassa, Martin Horacio, Maria Ornela Beltrame, Norma Haydee Sardella, Maria Teresa Civalero, and Carlos Aschero
2010 Paleoparasitological Results from Coprolites Dated at the Pleistocene-Holocene Transition as Source of Paleoecological Evidence in Patagonia. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 37(4):880-884.
- Gaensslen, R.E.

- 1983 Identification of Fecal Material. In Sourcebook in Forensic Serology, Immunology, and Biochemistry, National Institute of Justice, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Galtes, Ignasi, Maria Angeles gallego, Dolors Gimenez, Veronica Padilla, Merce Subirana, Carles Martin-Fumado, and Jordi Medallo
2014 A Body, A Dog, and a Fistful of Scats. Forensic Science International, 241:e1-e4.
- Giertsen, J.
1961 Faecal Matter in Stains: Identification. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 8:3-
- Gilbert, M.T.P.m D.L. Jenkins, A. Gotherstrom, N. Naveran, J.J. Sanchez, M. Hofreiter, P.F. Thomsen, J. Binladen, T.F. Higham, R. Parr, L.S. Cummings, and E. Willerslev
2008 DNA from pre-Clovis Human Coprolites in Oregon, North America. Science, 320:786-789.
- Gilmour, Rebecca
2008 Forensic Scatology: A Preliminary Study of Carnivore Scat. Dissertation Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada
- Gilmour, Rebecca J., and Mark F. Skinner
2012 Forensic Scatology: Preliminary Experimental Study of the Preparation and Potential for Identification of Captive Carnivore Scat. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):160-165.
- Gil-Romera, Graciela, Frank H. Neumann, Louis Scott, Miguel Sevilla-Callejo, Yolanda Fernandez-Jalvo
2014 Pollen Taphonomy from Hyaena Scats and Coprolites: Preservation and Quantitative Differences. Journal of Archaeological Science, 46:89-95.
- Glue, D.
1971 Avian Predator Pellet Analysis and the Mammalogist. Mammalogy, 1:53-62.
- Grayson, D.
1989 Bone Transport, Bone Destruction and Reverse Utility Curves. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:643-652.
- Grimm, R.J., and W.M. Whitthouse
1963 Pellet Formation in a Great Horned Owl: A Roentographic Study. Auk, 80:301-306.
- Häntzschel, W., F. El-Baz, and G.C. Amstutz
1968 Coprolites: An Annotated Bibliography. The Geological Society of America.
- Harter, S., F. Bouchet, K.Y. Mumcuoglu, and J.E. Zias
2004 Toilet Practices Among Members of the Dead Sea Scrolls Sect at Qumran (100BCE-68CE). Revue de Qumran, 21:579-584.
- Heizer, Robert F.
1967 Analysis of Human Coprolites from a Dry Nevada Cave. University of California Archaeological Survey Reports, 70: 1-20.
1968 Migratory Animals as Dispersal Agents of Cultural Materials. Science, 161: 914-915.
1970 The Anthropology of Prehistoric Great Basin Human Coprolites. In Science in Archaeology, D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, (editors), Thames and Hudson, London, pp. 244-250. (also cited as published in 1969)
- Heizer, R.F., and L.K. Napton
1969 Biological and Cultural Evidence from Prehistoric Human Coprolites. Science, 165:563-568.
- Holloway, R.G.
1984 Prehistoric Medicinal Uses of Plants by a Late Archaic Population in Culberson County, Texas as Revealed by Coprolite Analysis. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, 54:319-325.
- n.d. Pollen and Plant Macrofossil Analysis of Human Coprolites from Dryden Cave, Nevada. Manuscript on File, Basin Research Associates, San Leandro, California
- Horowitz, L.K.
1990 The Origin of Partially Digested Bones Recovered from Archaeological Contexts in Israel. Paleorient, 16:97-106.
- Horowitz, L., and P. Goldberg
1989 A Study of Pleistocene and Holocene Hyaena Coprolites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 16:71-84.
- Huffman, T.N., M. Elburg, and M. Watkeys
2013 Vitriified Cattle Dung in the Iron Age of Southern Africa. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(10):3553-3560.

- Johnson, D.J.
1948 Police Science Legal Abstracts and Notes: Analysis of Fecal Matter as Evidence of Guilt. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 39:129.
- Jouy-Avantin, F., C. Combes, H. de Lumley, J.C. Miskovsky, H. Moné
1999 Helminth Eggs in Animal Coprolites from a Middle Pleistocene Site in Europe. Journal of Parasitology, 85:376-379.
- Jouy-Avantin, Françoise, André Debenath, Anne-Marie Moigne, and Hèléne Moné
2003 A Standardized Method for the Description and the Study of Coprolites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(2):367-372.
- Kalfoglu, Ersi Abaci, Hulya Yukseloglu, Neylan Ziyalar, Tanil Baskan, Gulden Rayimoglu, and Sevil Atasoy
2003 Personal Identification from Fecal Material: A Case Report. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):66 Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):44-45..
- Kohn, M.H., E.C. York, D.A. Kamradt, G. Haugt, R.M. Sauvajot, and R.K. Wayne
1999 Estimating Population Size by Genotyping Faeces. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B Bio, 266(1420):657-663.
- Lancelotti, Carla, and Marco Madella
2012 The 'Invisible' Product: Developing markers for Identifying Dung in Archaeological Contexts. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(4):953-963.
- Larkin, Nigel R., Jan Alexander, and Mark D. Lewis
2000 Using Experimental Studies of Recent Faecal Material to Examine Hyaena Coprolites from the West Runton Freshwater bed, Norfolk, U.K. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27(1):19-31.
- Lewis, M.
1997 An Analysis of the Early Middle Pleistocene Hyaena Coprolites from Boxgrove, Sussex. Masters Thesis, University of London, London, UK.
- Lindquist, Christina D., and Elizabeth J. Wictum
2016 Less is More--Optimization of DNA Extraction from Canine Feces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):212-218.
- Lloveras, Lluís, Marta Moreno-García, and Jordi Nadal
2008 Taphonomic Analysis of Leporid Remains Obtained from Modern Iberian Lynx (*Lynx pardinus*) Scats. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(1):1-13.
- Lloyd, J.B.F., and N.T. Weston
1982 A Spectrometric Study of the Fluorescence Detection of Fecal Urobilinoids. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):352-365.
- Luciani, S., G. Fornaciari, O. Rickards, C. Martinez Labarga, and F. Rollo
2006 Molecular Characterization of Pre-Columbian Mummy and in situ Coprolite. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 129:620-629.
- Lyman, R. Lee, Emma Power, and R. Jay Lyman
2003 Quantification and Sampling of Faunal Remains in Owl Pellets. Journal of Taphonomy, 1(1):
- Marquardt, William H.
1974 A Statistical Analysis of Constituents in Human Paleofecal Specimens from Mammoth Cave. In Patty Jo Watson, editor, Archeology of the Mammoth Cave Area, Academic Press, New York, NY. pp.193-202.
- McClary, A.
1972 Notes on Some Late Middle Woodland Coprolites. In J.E. Fitting, editor, The Schultz Site at Green Point: A Stratified Occupation Area in the Saginaw Valley of Michigan, Memoir 4, University of Michigan, Museum of Anthropology, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Mellet, J.
1974 Scatological Origin of Microvertebrate Fossil Accumulations. Science, 185:349-350.
- Meng, J., and A. Wyss
1997 Multituberculate and Other Mammal Hair Recovered from Palaeogene Excreta. Nature, 385:712-714.
- Mondini, Mariana, and M.Fernanda Rodriguez
2006 Taphonomic Analysis of Plant Remains Contained in Carnivore Scats in Andean South America. Journal of Taphonomy, 4(4):
- Murad, Turhon A.
1997 The Utilization of Faunal Evidence in the Recovery of Human Remains. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 395-404.

- Murad, T.A. and A. Sonek
 1991 Animal Scats as Taphonomic Factors in the Recovery of Human Remains. Paper presented at the 45th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Boston, MA.
- Nakanishi, H., H. Shoji, T. Ohmori, M. Hara, A. Takada, N. Adachi, et al.
 2013 Identification of Feces by Detection of *Bacteroides* Genes. Forensic Science International, 7:176-179.
- Napton, L.K., and R.F. Heizer
 1970a Analysis of Human Coprolites from Archeological Contexts with Primary Reference to Lovelock Cave, Nevada. University of California Archaeological Research Facility, Contributions, 10:87-129.
 1970b Analysis of Human Coprolites from Archeological Contexts, with Primary Reference to Lovelock Cave, Nevada, in L.K. Napton and R.F. Heizer, (editors), Archaeology and the Prehistoric Great Basin Lacustrine Subsistence System Regime as Seen from Lovelock Cave, Nevada, Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility 10, University of California Archaeological Research Facility, Berkeley, CA, pp.87-130.
- Napton, L.K., and G. Kelso
 1969 Preliminary Palynological Analysis of Human Coprolites from Lovelock Cave, Nevada. In L.K.Napton, editor, Archaeological and Paleobiological Investigations in Lovelock Cave, Nevada. Kroeber Anthropological Society Special Publication, Berkeley, California, 2:19-27.
- Norris, David O., and Jane H. Bock
 2000 Use of Fecal Material to Associate a Suspect with a Crime Scene: Report of Two Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(1):184-187. (also cited as pp. 178-181)
 2001 Method for Examination of Fecal Material from a Crime Scene Using Plant Fragments. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51(4):367-377.
- Panagiotakopulu, Eva
 1999 An Examination of Biological Materials from Coprolites from XVIII Dynasty Amarna, Egypt. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(5):547-551.
- Patrucco, R., R. Tello, and D. Bonavia
 1983 Parasitological Studies of Coprolites of Pre-Hispanic Peruvian Populations. Current Anthropology, 24:393-394.
- Pickering, Travis Rayne
 2001 Carnivore Voiding: A Taphonomic Process with the Potential for the Deposition of Forensic Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):406-411.
- Piertzak-Johnston, S.M., H. Bishop, S. Wahlquist, H. Moura, N. De Olivera Da Silva, S. Pereira Da Silva, et al.
 2000 Evaluation of Commercially Available Preservatives for Laboratory Detection of Helminths and Protozoa in Human Fecal Specimens. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 38(5):1959-1964.
- Poinar, H.N., M. Hofreiter, W.G. Spaulding, P.S. Martin, B.A. Stankiewicz, H. Bland, R.P. Evershed, G. Possnert, and S. Paabo
 1998 Molecular Coproscopy: Dung and Diet of the Extinct Ground Sloth *Nothrotheriops shastensis*. Science, 281:402-406.
- Price, C.
 1984 Tests for the Identification of Faeces. MPFSL Memo, 11.
- Reed, C.I., and B.P. Reed
 1928 The Mechanism of Pellet Formation in the Great Horned Owl (*Bubo virginianus*), Science, 68:359-360.
- Reed, J.Z., D.J. Tollit, P.M. Thompson, and W. Amos
 1997 Molecular Scatology: The Use of Molecular Genetic Analysis to Assign Species, Sex and Individual Identity to Seal Faeces. Molecular Ecology, 6(3):225-234.
- Reinhard, Karl J.
 1990 Archaeoparasitology in North America. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 145-163.
- Reinhard, K.J., J.R. Ambler, and M. McGuffie
 1985 Diet and Parasitism at Dust Devil Cave. American Antiquity, 50:819-824.
- Reinhard, K.J., J.R. Ambler, and C.R. Szuter
 2007 Hunter and Gatherer Use of Small Animal Food Resources: Coprolite Evidence. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 17(4):416-428.

- Reinhard, K.J., A.J. Araugo, and L.F. Ferreira
1986 Recovery of Parasite Remains from Coprolites and Latrines: Aspects of Paleoparasitological Technique. Homo, 37:217-239.
- Reinhard, K.J., R.H. Brooks, S. Brooks, and F.B. Largent
1988 Diet and Environment Determined from Analysis of Prehistoric Coprolites from an Archaeological Site Near Zape Chico, Durango, Mexico. In L. Capasso, editor. Advances in Paleopathology, Proceedings of the VII European Meeting of the Paleopathology Association, Cheti: Marino Solfanelli, Lyon. pp. 151-155.
- Reinhard, K.J., and V.M. Bryant Jr.
1992 Coprolite Analysis: A Biological Perspective. In M.B. Schiffer, editor, Archaeological Method and Theory, The University of Arizona Press, Tuscon, Arizona, pp. 245-288.
- Reinhard, K.J., and R. Hevly
1991 Dietary and Parasitological Analysis of Coprolites Recovered from Mummy 5, Ventana Cave, Arizona. The Kiva, 56:319-325.
- Reinhard, K.J., R.H. Hevly, and G.A. Anderson
1987 Helminth Remains from Prehistoric Indian Coprolites on the Colorado Plateau. Journal of Parasitology, 73:630-639.
- Reitman, S.
1970 Laboratory Examination of Feces. In S. Frankel, S. Reitman, and A. Sonnerwirth, editors, Gradwohl's Clinical Laboratory Methods and Diagnosis, C.V. Mosby, St. Louis, Missouri, pp.1981-2001.
- Rhode, David
2003 Coprolites from Hidden Cave, Revisited: Evidence for Site Occupation History, Diet and Sex of Occupants. Journal of Archaeological Science, 30(7):909-922.
- Riley, Tim
2008 Diet and Seasonality in the Lower Pecos: Evaluating Coprolite Data Sets with Cluster Analysis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(10):2726-2741.
- Riskind, D.A.
1970 Pollen Analysis of Human Coprolites from Parida Cave. In R.K. Alexander, editor, Archaeological Excavations at Parida Cave, Val Verde County, Texas. Papers of the Texas Archaeological Salvage Project 19, University of Texas at Austin. pp.89-101.
- Roust, N.L.
1967 Preliminary Examination of Prehistoric Human Coprolites from Four Western Nevada Caves. University of California Archaeological Survey Reports, 70:49-88.
- Roy, R.
2002 To Poop or Not to Poop? That is the Question!, Thirteenth International Symposium on Human Identification, Promega Corporation, Madison, Wisconsin.
- Rudzik, S.M., F.J. Fernández and J.D. Carrera
2015 Taphonomic Analysis of Micromammal Remains from Striped Owl (*Pseudoscops clamator*) Pellets in Northeastern Buenos Aires Province, Argentina: Implications for Archaeological Sites Formation. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(4):550-563.
- Samuels, R.
1965 Parasitological Study of Long Dried Fecal Samples. American Antiquity, 31:165-179.
- Schmitt, D.N., and K.E. Juell
1994 Toward the Identification of Coyote Scatological Faunal Accumulations in Archaeological Contexts. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:249-262.
- Shahack-Gross, Ruth
2011 Herbivorous Livestock Dung: Formation, Taphonomy, Methods for Identification, and Archaeological Significance. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(2):205-218.
- Shahack-Gross, Ruth, Francesco Berna, Panagiotis Karkanas, and Steve Weiner
2004 Bat Guano and Preservation of Archaeological Remains in Cave Sites. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(9):1259-1272.
- Shillito, Lisa-Marie, Ian D. Bull, Wendy Matthews, Matthew J. Almond James M. Williams, and Richard P. Evershed
2011 Biomolecular and Micromorphological Analysis of Suspected Faecal Deposits at Neolithic Çatalhöyük, Turkey. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(8):1869-1877.
- Sistaga, A., F. Berna, R. Laursen, and P. Goldberg

- 2014 Steroidal Biomarker Analysis of a 14,000 Years Old Putative Human Coprolite from Paisley Cave, Oregon. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:813-817.
- Smoke, N.D.
2001 The Effect of Sediment Morphology in Post Depositional breakage of Owl Pellet Assemblages. Senior Honors Thesis, Binghamton University, Binghamton,
- Sobolik, K.D.
1988 The Prehistoric Diet and Subsistence of the Lower Pecos Region as Reflected in Coprolites from Baker Cave, Val Verde County, Texas, Masters Thesis, Texas A&M University.
1990 A Nutritional Analysis of Diet as Revealed in Prehistoric Human Coprolites. The Texas Journal of Science, 42:23-36.
1993 Direct Evidence for the Importance of Small Animals to Prehistoric Diets: A Review of Coprolites Studies. North American Archaeologist, 14:227-244.
- Sobolik, K.D., K.J. Gremillion, P.L. Whitten, and P.J. Watson
1996 Technical Note: Sex Determination of Prehistoric Human Paleofeces. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 101:283-290.
- Stewart, Robert B.
1974 Identification and Quantification of Components in Salts Cave Paleofeces, 1970-1972. in Patty Jo Watson, editor, Archeology of the Mammoth Cave Area, Academic Press, New York, NY. pp:41-47.
- Stock, J.A.
1983 The Prehistoric Diet of Hinds Cave (41VV456), Val Verde County Texas: The Coprolite Evidence. Masters Thesis, Texas A&M University.
- Suarez, F., J. Furne, J. Springfield, et al.
1997 Insights into Human Colonic Physiology Obtained from the Study of Flatus Composition. American Journal of Physiology, 272:G1028-G1033.
- Sutton, Mark Q.
1993 Midden and Coprolite Derived Subsistence Evidence: An Analysis of Data from the La Quinta Site, Salton Basin, California. Journal of Ethnobiology 13:1-15.
- Sutton, Mark Q., Rebecca S. Orfila, Bruno Huerta, and Patricia Martz
2006 Analysis of Possible Paleofecal Samples from Pellejo Chico Alto, Peru: Results and Lessons. Journal of Archaeological Science, 33(11):1600-1604.
- Sutton, M.Q., and K.J. Reinhard
1995 Cluster Analysis of the Coprolites from Antelope House: Implications for Anasazi Diet and Cuisine. Journal of Archaeological Science, 22:741-750.
- Taru, Phillip, and Lucinda Backwell
2013 Identification of Fossil Hairs in *Parahyaena brunnea* Coprolites from Middle Pleistocene Deposits at Gladysvale Cave, South Africa. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40:3674-3685.
- Trevor-Deutsch, B. and V. M. Bryant, Jr.
1978 Analysis of suspected human coprolites from Terra Amata, Nice, France. Journal of Archaeological Science, 5: 387-390.
- Verma, Sunil Kumar, Kasturi Prasad, Narayan Nagesh, Mehar Sultana, and Lalji Singh
2003 Was Elusive Carnivore a Panther? DNA Typing of Faeces Reveals the Mystery. Forensic Science International, 137(1):16-20.
- Wright, M.E., and M.A. Curtis
2000 Temperature Effects on Embryonic Development and the Life Cycle of *Diphyllobothrium dendriticum*. International Journal of Parasitology, 30:849-852.
- Yarnell, Richard A.
1969 Contents of Human Paleofeces. In Patty Jo Watson, editor, The Prehistory of Salts Cave, Kentucky. Reports of Investigations, Number 16. Illinois State Museum, Springfield, Illinois. Pp:41-52.
- Yeh, Hui-Yuan, Aleks Pluskowski, Uldis Kalējs, and Piers D. Mitchell
2014 Intestinal Parasites in a Mid-14th Century Latrine from Riga, Latvia: Fish Tapeworm and the Consumption of Uncooked Fish in the Medieval Eastern Baltic Region. Journal of Archaeological Science, 49:83-89.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Hair, Nail, and Feather Evidence

As DNA and other forensic technologies evolve, the significance of a single hair found within a crime scene grows each year. Cold homicide cases are being routinely re-examined for the smallest hair which might lend itself to mitochondrial DNA analysis. The compiler can bear witness to investigators' excitement in finding three previously undiscovered hairs on evidence from a brutal home invasion and murder of a mother in front of her five year old son. Even though those hairs would eventually be excluded as a subject's it provided hope and a second wind to an other wise stagnant investigation.

Stable isotope analysis also makes use of trace evidence including hair to determine the provenance and history of remains. The researcher should consider this section of the bibliography as much as citations compiled on DNA topics. It is also not a stretch for citations in **General Crime Scene and Death Scene Investigation** or **Criminal and Cultural Behavior** to be an important cross-reference. The context of all trace evidence, including hair and feathers, is important in defining the scope of potential evidence to collect from crime scenes. Research into the appearance and condition of biological trace evidence should be found under those sections addressing **Taphonomy**. The Section on **Scavenging** also cross-relates to this category in that those animals which may have fed on a victim's remains will inevitably shed hairs or feathers at the scene which might be confused with secondary evidence transferred by a perpetrator.

(781 citations)

Adorjon, A.S., and G.B. Kolenosky

1969 [Manual for the Identification of Hairs of Selected Ontario Mammals](#). Ontario Department of Lands and Forests Research, Report 90.

Agius, Ronald, Thomas Nadulski, Hans-Gerhard Kahl, Johannes Schröder, Bertin Dufaux, Michel Yegles, and Fritz Pragst

2010 Validation of a Headspace Solid-Phase Microextraction-GC-MS/MS for the Determination of Ethyl Glucuronide in Hair According to Forensic Guidelines. [Forensic Science International](#), 196(1-3):3-9.

Aitken, C.G.G., and J. Robertson

1986 The Value of Microscopic Features in the Examination of Human Head Hairs: Statistical Analysis of Questionnaire Returns. [Journal of Forensic Sciences](#), 31(2):546-562.

1987 Contribution to the Discussion of Probabilities and Human Hair Comparison. [Journal of Forensic Sciences](#), 32(3):684-689.

Akhatar, W., H.G.M. Edwards, and D.W. Farwell

1997 Fourier-transform Raman Spectroscopic Study of Human Hair. [Spectrochimica Acta Part A](#), 53:1021-1031.

Akutsu, Tomoko, Hiroshi Ikegaya, Ken Watanabe, and Koichi Sakurada

2010 ABO Blood Grouping of Non-medullated Scalp Hair Using Immunohistochemical Staining. [Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology](#), 15(1):39-48.

Allison, N.

- 1990 Hair from Archaeological Sites. Mammoth Trumpet, 6(1):2-8.
- Almer, Johanne
2005 Recent Ontario Court Decisions Involving Hair Evidence. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- An, Songhie, Myung-duck Kim, Kiwook Kim, Jin Hee Lee, Byung-Ryul Song, Geummun Nam, and Jisook Min
2016 Cases of Forensic Human Identification Using Hair. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Anderson, Kimberly L., Ellen E. Quillen, Mark D. Shriver, and David R. Foran
2009 Using SNPs to Predict Hair Pigmentation in Individuals of European Ancestry. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Andrasko, J.
1984a Calcium Profiles in Permanent Wave Hair and Its Application in Forensic Science. Proceedings of the Tenth International Meeting of the Forensic Science Society, October, Oxford, England.
1984b Calcium Profiles in Permanent Waved Hair and Its Application to Forensic Science. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24:327
- Andrasko, J., and B. Lundgren
1983 Forensic Examination of Permanent Waved Hair. Proceedings of the Second Scandinavian Conference of Forensic Science, August 1983, Linköping, Sweden.
- Andrasko, J., and B. Stocklassa
1987 HPLC Analysis of Shampoo Residues in Human Hair. Proceedings of the Eleventh International Meeting of the Forensic Science Society, August, Vancouver, Canada, p.249.
- 1990 Shampoo Residue Profiles in Human Head Hair. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(3):569-579.
- Andrisano, V., R. Gotti, P. Roveri, and V. Cavrini
1997 Analysis of Semipermanent Hair Dyes by HPLC with Online Post Column Photochemical Derivatisation. Chromatographia, 44(7-8):431-437.
- Anonymous
1960 Laboratory Solves a Variety of Crimes with Animal Hairs. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 29(3):18-20.
1976 Don't Miss a Hair. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, 45(5):9-15.
1997 From Bad to Worse: Hair Today, Scorned Tomorrow. Science Sleuthing, 21:11-15.
- Appel, Oliver, and Irina Kollo
2010 The Evidential Value of Singed Hairs in Arson Cases. Science and Justice, 50(3):138-140.
- Appleyard, H.M.
1978 Guide to the Identification of Animal Hairs. Wira, Leeds, UK
- Appenzeller, Brice M.R., Resmi Agirman, Paul Neuberg, Michel Yegles and Robert Wennig
2007 Segmental Determination of Ethyl Glucuronide in Hair: A Pilot Study. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):87-92.
- Arndt, Torsten, Stefanie Schröfel, and Karsten Stemmerich
2013 Ethyl Glucuronide Identified in Commercial Hair Tonics. Forensic Science International, 231:
- Arnold, W.
1990 The Determination of Drugs and Their Substitutes in Human Hairs. Forensic Science International, 46:17-18.
- Assarian, G., and D. Oberleas
1971 Effect of Washing Procedures on Trace Element Content of Hair. Clinical Chemistry, 23(9):1771-1772.
- Audinot, J.N., et al.
2003 Detection and Quantification of Benzodiazepines in Hair by ToF-SIMS: Preliminary Results. Appl Surf Sci, 203:718-721.
- Auwärter, Volker, Ariane Wohlfarth, Jessica Traber, Detlef Thieme, and Wolfgang Weinmann
2010 Hair Analysis for Δ – New Insights into the Mechanism of Drug Incorporation of Cannabinoids into Hair. Forensic Science International, 196(1-3):10-13.

- Backwell, L.R., R. Pickering, D. Brothwell, L.R. Berger, M. Witcomb, D. Martill, K. Penkman, and A. Wilson
2009 Probable Human Hair Found in a Fossil Hyaena Coprolite from Gladysvale Cave, South African Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(6):1269-1276.
- Baden, H.P.
1990 Hair Keratin. In C.E. Orfanos and R. Happle, editors, Hair and Hair Diseases, Springer-Verlag, London, UK., 45-71.
- Bález, H., M.M. Castro, M.A. Benavente, P. Kintz, V. Cirimele, C. Camargo, and C. Thomas
2000 Drugs in Prehistory: Chemical Analysis of Ancient Human Hair. Forensic Science International, 108: 173-179.
- Baran, R., R.J. Hay, A. Tosti, and E. Haneke
1998 A New Classification of Onychomycosis. British Journal of Dermatology, 139:567-571.
- Barker, D.G.
1976 Factor Analysis of Body Hair Distributions. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 44:27-30.
- Barnett, P.D., and A.B. Ogle
1982 Probabilities and Human Hair Comparison. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):272-278.
- Barrett, Julie A., Jay A. Siegel, and John V. Goodpaster
2010 Forensic Discrimination of Dyed Hair Color: I. UV-Visible Microspectrophotometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):323-333.
2011 Forensic Discrimination of Dyed Hair Color: II. Multivariate Statistical Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56:95-101.
- Barrett, S.
1985 Commercial Hair Analysis: Science or Scam? Journal of the American Medical Association, 254:1041-1045.
- Bate, L.G.
1966 Absorption and Elution of Trace Elements on Human Hair. International Journal of Applied Radiation and Isotopes, 17:417-423.
- Batista, Bruno Lemos, Jairo Lisboa Rodrigues, Vanessa Cristina de Oliveira Souza, and Fernando Barbosa Jr.
2009 A Fast Ultrasound-Assisted Extraction Procedure for Trace Elements Determination in Hair Samples by ICP-MS for Forensic Analyses, Forensic Science International, 192(1-3):88-93.
- Baumgartner, W.A., V.A. Hill, and W.H. Blahd
1989 Hair Analysis for Drugs of Abuse. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(6): .
- Baxter, M. and P.R. Mann
1969 Electron Microscope Studies of the Invasion of Human Hair in Vitro by Three Keratinophilic Fungi. Sabouraudia, 7:33-37.
- Beckert, Jason C.
2011 The Microscopical Identification of Raccoon Dog (*Nyctereutes procyonoides*) Hair. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Beeman, J.
1941 Scale Count of Human Hair. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 32:572-574.
- Benfer, R.A., J.T. Typpo, V.B. Graf, and E.E. Picket
1978 Mineral Analysis of Ancient Peruvian Hair. Journal of Physical Anthropology, 48:277-282.
- Benner, B.A., J.V. Goodpaster, J.A. DeGrasse, L.A. Tully, and B.C. Levin
2003 Characterization of Surface Organic Components of Human Hair by On-Line Supercritical Fluid Extraction-Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry: A Feasibility Study and Comparison with Human Identification Using Mitochondrial DNA Sequences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48:554-563.
- Berg, S.
1977 Identification Value of the Human Hair. Arch Kriminol, 159:65-73.
- Bertolino, A.P., and W.M. O'Guin
1994 Differentiation of the Hair Shaft, In E.A. Olsen, editor, Disorders of Hair Growth: Diagnosis and Treatment, McGraw-Hill, London, UK., pp.21-37.
- Bertrand, L., J. Doucet, P. Dumas, A. Simionovici, G. Tsoucaris, P. Walter
2003 Microbeam Synchrotron Imaging of Hairs from Ancient Egyptian Mummies. Journal of Synchrotron Radiology, 10(5):387-392.
- Bertrand, Loïc, Alessandra Vichi, Jean Doucet, Philippe Walter, and Philippe Blanchard

- 2014 The Fate of Archaeological Keratin Fibres in a Temperate Burial Context: Microtaphonomy Study of Hairs from Marie de Bretagne (15th c., Orleans, France). Journal of Archaeological Science, 42:487-499.
- Bhat, G.R., and E.R. Lukenbach
1979 Green Hair Problem: A Preliminary Investigation. Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists, 30:1-8.
- Bhatia, R., K. Rao, V. Rao
1972 Some Aspects of Morphological Examination and Individualization of Human Scalp Hair. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Sciences, 11(2):31-36.
- Birbeck, M.S.C. and E.H. Mercer
1956 Structure and Formation of Pigment Granules in Human Hair. Experimental Cell Research, 10:505-514.
- Birkett, D.A., C.L. Gummer, and R.P.R. Dawber
1986 Preservation of the Subcellular Ultra Structure of Ancient Hair. In R.A. David, editor, Science in Egyptology, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK., pp.367-369.
- Birnbaum, P.S., and H.P. Baden
1987 Heritable Disorders of the Hair. Dermatol. Clinics, 5:137-153.
- Birngruber, C., F. Ramsthaler, and M.A. Verhoff
2009 The Colour(s) of Human Hair – Forensic Hair Analysis with SpectraCube®. Forensic Science International, 185(1):e19-23.
- Bisbing, R.E.
1982 The Forensic Identification and Association of Human Hair. In Forensic Science Handbook, edited by Richard Saferstein, pp. 184-221. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- 1987a Human Hair in a Forensic Perspective. in Proceedings of the International Symposium of Forensic Hair Comparisons. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 25-27, 1985, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. pp:35-44.
- 1987b Post-Depositional Changes in Human Hair Resulting in Hair Comparison Errors. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 20:239.
- Bisbing, R.E., and M.F. Wolner
1984 Microscopical Discrimination of Twins' Head Hair. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(3):780-786.
- Blank, D.L., and D.A. Kidwell
1995 Decontamination Procedures for Drugs of Abuse in Hair: Are they Sufficient? Forensic Science International, 70:13-38.
- Bogaty, H.J.
1969 Differences Between Adult and Children's Hair. Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists, 20:159-171.
- Bonnichsen, R., M.T. Beatty, M.D. Turner, and M. Stoneking
1994 What Can be Learned from Hair? A Hair Record from the Mammoth Meadow Locus, Southwestern Montana. In T. Akazawa and E. Szathmari, editors, Prehistoric Mongoloid Dispersions. Oxford University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.201-213.
- Bonnichsen, R., and C.W. Bolen
1985 On the Importance of Hair for Pleistocene Studies. Current Research in the Pleistocene, 3:63-64. (also cited as volume 2)
- Bonnichsen, R., C.W. Bolen, M.D. Turner, J.C. Trner, and M.T. Beatty
1992 Hair From Mammoth Meadow II, Southwestern Montana. Current Research in the Pleistocene, 7:3-5.
- Bonnichsen, Robson, Larry Hodges, Walter Ream, Katharine G. Field, Donna L. Kirner, Karen Selsor, and R.E. Taylor
2001 Methods for the Study of Ancient Hair: Radiocarbon Dates and Gene Sequences from Individual Hairs. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(7):775-785.
- Bonnichsen, R., L. Hodges, W. Ream, D.L. Kirner, K. Selsor, R.E. Taylor, and K. Field
2001 Radiocarbon Dates and Gene Sequences from Individual Ancient Hairs. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(7):777-787.
- Bonnichsen, Robson, and Alan L. Schneider
1995 Roots: Ancient Hair and the DNA Embedded in It, Might Reveal When and How the Americans were Settled-But Not if Some Native Americans Can Help It. The Sciences, May/June: 26-31.
- Boonseub, Sansook, Greg Johnstown, and Adrian Linacre
2012 Identification of Protected Avian Species Using a Single Feather Barb. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1574-

- Bost, R.O.
1993 Hair Analysis: Perspectives and Limits of a Proposed Forensic Method of Proof: A Review. Forensic Science International, 63:31-42.
- Bottoms, E., E. Wyatt, and S. Comaish
1972 Progressive Changes in Cuticular Pattern Along the Shafts of Hair as Seen by Scanning Electron Microscopy. British Journal of Dermatology, 86:379-384.
- Bowen, Robin T., and Elizabeth Brooks
2008 Compilation of Human Hair Characteristics. A Presentation Before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Boyle, Jessica M., and Max H. Houck
2008 Sensitivity and Specificity Study of Published Microscopic Examination and Mitochondrial DNA of Forensic Hair Analysis. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Bradley, B., J. Pastorini, and N. Mundy
2005 Successful Retrieval of mRNA from Hair Follicles Stored at Room Temperature: Implications for Studying Gene Expression in Wild Animals. Mol Ecol notes, 5:961-964.
- Brauner, P., A. Zamir, A. Gorski, H. Granger-Taylor, A. Sheffer, and I. Salmon
1994 Wall Hangings, Hairs, and the Holocaust. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(4):1120-1125.
- Brenner, L., and Squires, P.L.
1985 Measurement of Human Hair Oxidation by Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(2):420-426. (also cited as volume 13)
- Brewster, B.
2006 Color Lock in Hair. Cosmetic Toiletries, 121(3):28-36.
- Brooks, Elizabeth, Bruce Comber, Ian McNaught, and James Robertson
2011 Digital Imaging and Image Analysis Applied to Numerical Applications in Forensic Hair Examination. Science & Justice, 51(1):28-37.
- Brothwell, D.R.
1993 Ancient Hair Analysis and the Question of Diet and Disease. Pact 38: 317-326.
- Brothwell, D., and K. Dobney
1986 Studies on the Hair and Nails of Lindow Man and Comparative Specimens. In I.M. Stead, J.B. Bourke, and D. Brothwell, editors, Lindow Man – The Body in the Bog. British Museum Publications, London, UK, pp.66-70.
- Brothwell, D.R., and G. Grime
2003 The Analysis of the Hair of the Neolithic Iceman. In N. Lynnerup, C. Andreasen, and J. Berglund, editors, Mummies in a New Millennium, Danish Polar Center, Copenhagen, Denmark.
- Brothwell, Don and Richard Spearman
1963 The Hair of Earlier Peoples. In Science in Archaeology, edited by D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, (editors), Thames and Hudson, London. pp. 427-436.
- Brown, A.C.
1971 Congenital Hair Defects. Birth Defects: Original Article Series, 7:52-68.
- Brown, A.C., and R.B. Belser
1970 Congenital Hair Defect: Trichoschisis with Alternating Birefringence and Low Sulfur Content. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 54:496-509.
- Brown, A.C., and R.G. Crouse
1980 Hair, Trace Elements and Human Illness, Praeger Publishers, New York.
- Brown, F.M.
1942 Study of Mammalian Hair for Anthropologists. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, 85:250-274.
- Brown, K.C., and S. Pohl
1996 Permanent Hair Dyes. Society of Cosmetic Chemists, New York, NY.
- Brown, S.E., and N.E. Erickson
1978 Chronology of Hairs and Fibers as Evidence in Canada. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 11:185-193.

- Brunner, H. , and B.J. Coman
1974 The Identification of Mammalian Hair. Inkata Press, Melbourne, Australia.
- Bruschweiler, W.K.
1987 The Forensic Value of the Cuticle of Human Hair. in Proceedings of the International Symposium of Forensic Hair Comparisons. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 25-27, 1985, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. pp.173-174.
- Burgess, R.M., J.G. Sutton, and P.H. Whitehead
1979 An Improved Means of Enzyme Typing of Hair Roots Using Isoelectric Focusing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2):392-396.
- Burgess, R.M., and Jean Twibell
1979 The Typing of Human Hair Sheath Cells in the Glyoxalase System Using Cellogel Membranes. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 19(4):283-286.
- Cage, P.E., and I.W. Evett
1981 Computer Method to Assist in Discrimination Between Dog and Cat Hairs. Home Office Central Research Establishment Report, 401.
- Camacho, Diana I., Ira S. Lurie, and Ioan Marginean
2016 Characterization of Hair Dyes Using Ultra High-Performance Liquid Chromatography Electrospray Ionization Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry (UHPLC-ESI-TOF/MS) for the Forensic Analysis of Dyed Hair. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Cano, J., J. Guarro, and M.J. Figueras
1991 Study of the Invasion of Human Hair in Vitro by *Aphanoascus* spp. Mycoses, 34:145-152.
- Chan, K.L.A., S.G. Kazarian, A. Mavraki, and D.R. Williams
2005 Fourier Transform Infrared Imaging of Human Hair with a High Spatial Resolution Without the Use of A Synchrotron. Appl Spectrosc, 59:149-155.
- Chandel, Rajinder S., Mukesh K. Thakar, Surendra P. Goyal, and Vivek Sahajpal
2008 Forensic Hair Characterization of Six Endangered Felid Species of India. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(3):327-341.
- Chang, B.S., W.S. Hong, E.Lee, S.M. Yeo, I.S. Bang, Y.H. Chung, D.S. Lim, G.H. Mun, J. Kim, S.O. Park, and D.H. Shin
2005 Ultramicroscopic Observations on Morphological Changes in Hair During 25 Years of Weathering. Forensic Science International, 151(2):193-200.
- Chang, B.S., C.S. Uhm, C.H. Park, H.K. Kim, H.S. Jung, J.H. Ham, G.Y. Lee, D.H. Kim, K.J. Lee, I.S. Bang, C.S. Oh, and D.H. Shin
2008 Ultramicroscopic Investigation of the Preservation Status of Hair Collected from a Full-Term, Intrauterine Baby Mummy of the Joseon Dynasty, Korea. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(6):624-631.
- Chase, H.B.
1954 Growth of the Hair. Physiological Review, 34:113-126.
- Chase, H.B., and G.J. Eaton
1959 Growth of Hair Follicles in Waves. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 83:365-368.
- Chase, H.B., and A.F. Silver
1969 Biology of Hair Growth. Biological Basis of Medicine, 6:3-19.
- Chatterton, Craig, and Pascal Kintz
2014 Hair Analysis to Demonstrate Administration of Amitriptyline, Temazepam, Tramadol and Dihydrocodeine to a Child in a Case of Kidnap and False Imprisonment. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 23:26-31.
- Chen, Hang, Ping Xiang, and Min Shen
2014 Determination of Clozapine in Hair and Nail: The Role of Keratinous Biological Materials in the Identification of a Bloating Cadaver Case. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 22:62-67.
- Chen, N., and B. Bhushan
2005 Morphological, Nanomechanical and Cellular Structural Characterization of Human Hair and Conditioner Distribution Using Torsional Resonance Mode with an Atomic Force Microscope. Journal of Microscopy, 220:96-112.
- Choudry, M.Y., C.R. Kingston, L. Kobilinsky, and P.R. De Forest
1983 Individual Characteristics of Chemically Modified Human Hairs Revealed by Scanning Electron Microscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(2):
- Chowdhuri, S., and B. Bhattacharyya

- 1964 Paired Medulla in Human Hair. Current Science, 33:748-749.
- Clauwaert, K.M., J.F. Van Bocxlaer, W.E. Lambert, and A.P. De Leenheer
2000 Segmental Analysis for Cocaine and Metabolites by HPLC in Hair of Suspected Drug Overdose Cases. Forensic Science International, 110:157-166.
- Clement, J.L., R. Hagege, A. Le Pareux, J. Connet, and G. Gastaldi
1981 New Concepts About Hair Identification Revealed by Electron Microscope Studies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(3):447-458.
- Clement, J.L., and A. LePareaux
1982 The Specificity of the Ultrastructure of the Human Hair Medulla. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(4):396-398.
- Clausen, T., and W. Balzer
2005 Hair Colorant Chemistry. In D.J. Tobin, editor, hair in Toxicology: An Important Bio-Monitor. Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK.
- Cole, S.
2005 More than Zero: Accounting for Error in Latent Fingerprint Identification. Journal of Criminal Law, 95(3):985-1078.
- Conti-Fuhrman, A., and E. Rabino Massa
1972 Preliminary Note on the Ultra-Structure of the Hair from an Egyptian Mummy Using the Scanning Electron Microscope. Journal of Human Evolution, 1:487-488.
- Cooper, Zola K.
1930 Relation of the Endocrine Glands to the Growth and Distribution of Hair. Archives of Dermatology and Syphyology, 21:1007-1029.
- Corbett, J.F.
1973 The Role of Meta Difunctional Benzene Derivtives in Oxidative hair Dyeing. I Reaction with P-Diamines. Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemistry, 24:103-134.
- Cornelis, R.
1972 Is it Possible to Identify Individuals by Neutron Activation Analysis of Hair: Failure of a Mission. Medicine, Science and the Law, 12(3):188-194.
1973 Neutron Activation Analysis of Hair: Failure of a Mission. Journal of Radioanalytical Chemistry, 15:305-316.
- Cornelis, R., and A. Specke
1971 Neutron Activation Analysis of Human Hair Collected at Regular Intervals for 25 Years. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 11(1):29-46.
- Cotlington, E., R. Kissenger, and W. Tolgyesi
1977 Observations on Female Scalp Hair Population, Distribution, and Diameter. Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists, 28:219-229.
- Couper, F.J., I.M. McIntyre, and O.H. Drummer
1995 Detection of Antidepressant and Antipsychotic Drugs in Postmortem Human Scalp Hair. Journal of Forensic Science, 40(1):87-90.
- Courtois, M., G. Loussouarn, S. Hourseau, and J.F. Grollier
1996 Periodicity in the Growth and Shedding of Hair. British Journal of Dermatology, 134:47-54.
- Creedon, T.
1982 Grouping of Phosphoglucomutase in Human Hair Roots--A Case Report. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(4):335.
- Crocker, E.J.
1998 A New Technique for the Rapid Simultaneous Examination of Medullae and Cuticular Patterns of Hairs. Microscope, 46(3):169-173.
- Crunelle, Cleo L., Michel Yegles, Mireille De Doncker, Geert Dom, Delphine Cappelle, Kristof E. Maudens, Alexander L.N. van Nuijs, Adrean Covaci, Hugo Neels
2015 Influence of Repeated Permanent Coloring and Bleaching on Ethyl Glucuronide Concentrations in Hair from Alcohol-dependent Patients. Forensic Science International, 246:18-22.
- Curry, A.S., and C.A. Pounds
1977 Arsenic in Hair. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 17:37-44.
- Cwiklik, Chesterene
2001 Questions of Inference: II. Transfer of Hair in the Context of Groupings of Hair and Sets of Debris. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.

- Dachs, J., I.J. McNaught, and J. Robertson
 2003 The Persistence of Human Scalp Hair on Clothing Fabrics. Forensic Science International, 138:27-36.
- Dahiya, MS, and SK Yadav
 2013 Scanning Electron Microscopic Characterization and Elemental Analysis of Hair: A Tool in Identification of Felidae Animals. Journal of Forensic Research, 4:178
 doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000178
- D'Andrea, F., F. Fridez, and R. Coquoz
 1998 Preliminary Experiments on the Transfer of Animal Hair During Simulated Criminal Behavior. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(6):1257-1258.
- Danforth, C.H.
 1926 Hair. Natural History, 26:75-79.
- 1939 Physiology of Human Hair. Physiological Review, 19:94-111.
- Daniel, C.R., III, B.M. Piraccini, and A. Tosti
 2004 The Nail and Hair in Forensic Science. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology, 50:258-261.
- Das-Chaudhuri, A.B.
 1976 Genetic basis of Hair Medulla by Twin Study. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 44:51-54.
- Davies, Anne
 1970 Micromorphology of Feathers Using the Scanning Electron Microscope. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 10(3):165-174.
- Dawber, R.P.
 1977 Weathering of Hair in Monilethrix and Pili Torti. Clin Exp Dermatol, 2:271-277.
- 1996a An Update of Hair Shaft Disorders. Dermatol Clin, 14:753-772.
- 1996b Congenital and Hereditary Hair Abnormalities. Exp Dermatol, 8:296-297.
- Dawber, Rodney and Dominique Van Neste
 2004 Hair and Scalp Disorders: Common Presenting Signs, Differential Diagnosis and Treatment, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 1-84184-193-5)
- Day, M.G.
 1966 Identification of Hair and Feathers in Faeces of Stoats and Weasles. Journal of Zoology, 48: 201-217.
- De, J.K., S. Chakraborty, and R. Chakraborty
 1998 Identification of Dorsal Guard Hair of Five Indian Species of Mongoose, *Herpestes illiger* (Mammalia: Carnivora). Mammalia, 62:285-295.
- De, J.K., S. Chakraborty, and R. Chakraborty
 1999 Identification of Dorsal Guard Hair of the Species of Indian Lesser Cats (Mammalia: Carnivora: Felidae). Mammalia, 65:93-104.
- Deadman, H.A.
 1990 Hair Analysis in the Helee Crafts Murder Trial - The Woodchipper Case. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Mid-Atlantic Association of Forensic Scientists, Fredericksburg, MD.
- Dearborn, N.
 1939 Sections Aid in Identifying Hair. Journal of Mammology, 20:346-348.
- De Berker, D., and R.D. Sinclair
 2001 The Hair Shaft: Normality, Abnormality, and Genetics. Clinics Dermatology, 19:129-134.
- Deedrick, Douglas W.
 2000 Hairs, Fibers, Crime, and Evidence. Forensic Science Communications, 2(3):
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july2000/deedric1.htm>
- 2001 Trace Evidence – Hairs/Fibers – Crime Scene. Forensic Evidence, 49(5):1-4.
- Deedrick, Douglas W., and Sandra L. Koch

- 2004a Microscopy of Hair Part I: A Practical Guide and Manual for Human Hairs. *Forensic Science Communications*, 6(1): http://30.100.99.7/library/fsc/backissu/jan2004/research/2004_01_research01b.htm
- 2004b Microscopy of Hair Part II: A Practical Guide and Manual for Animal Hairs. *Forensic Science Communications*, 6(3): http://30.100.99.7/library/fsc/BACKISSU/july2004/research/2004_03_research02.htm
- DeForest, P.R., E.A. Chille, N. Petraco, and R.A. Adamo
1987 Significance of Environmental Exposure in the Interpretation of Hair Evidence. In *Proceedings of the Tenth Triennial Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences*, Vancouver, B.C., Canada.
- DeGaetano, Douglas H., Julie B. Kempton, and Walter F. Rowe
1992 Fungal Tunneling of Hair from a Buried Body. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 37(4):1048-1054.
- De Miranda, Guilherme H.B., Marcelo G. de Barros, Fabio J.V. Costa
2011 An Overview on the Wood and hair Digital Images Databank Project of the Brazilian Federal Police Anatomical Laboratory of Biological Samples. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Depczynski, D., and D.A. Metzger
1987 Collection and Preservation for Analysis of Trace Contaminants Found on Hairs. in *Proceedings of the International Symposium of Forensic Hair Comparisons*. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 25-27, 1985, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. pp. 185.
- Deshmukh, S.K. and S.C. Agrawal
1982 In Vitro Degradation of Human Hair by Some Keratinophilic Fungi. *Mykosen*, 25:454-458.
- 1985 Degradation of Human Hair by Some Dermatophytes and Other Keratinophilic Fungi. *Mykosen*, 28:463-466.
- DeVillez, R.
1996 *The Growth and Loss of Hair*.
<http://np5.mcg.edu/html.alopezia/documents/HairGrowthLoss/Growth&LossOfHair.html>
- DiPietro, E.S., D.L. Phillips, D.C. Paschal, and J.W. Neese
1989 Determination of Trace Elements in Human Hair: Reference Intervals for 28 Elements in Non-Occupationally Exposed Adults in the US and Effects of Hair Treatments. *Biol. Trace Elem. Res.*, 22:83-100.
- Doi, R., L. Raghupathy, H. Ohno, A. naganuma, N. Imura, and M. Harada
1988 A Study of the Sources of External Metal Contamination of Hair. *Sci. Total Environ.*, 77:153-161.
- Domzalski, A.C.
2004 The Effects of Environmental Exposure on Human Scalp Hair Root Morphology. Thesis. John Jay College, New York, NY.
- Domzalski, Alison C., and Peter R. De Forest
2006 The Effects of Environmental Exposure on Human Scalp Hair Root Morphology. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Doupe, Barbara, Johanne Almer, and Roger Frappier
2006 Assessment of Hair Roots for Nuclear DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Duggins, O.H.
1950 Age Changes in Head Hair from Birth to Maturity IV: Refractive Indices and Birefringence of the Cuticle of the Hair of Children. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 8:89-114.
- Duggins, O.H., and M. Trotter
1950 Age Changes in Head Hair from Birth to Maturity II: Medulation in Hair of Children. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 8:399-415.
- 1951 Changes in Morphology of Hair During Childhood. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 53:560-575.
- Dupertuis, C.W., W.B. Atkinson, and H. Eftman
1945 Sex Differences in Pubic Hair Distribution. *Human Biology*, 17:137-142.
- Dupont, R.L., and W.A. Baumgartner
1995 Drug Testing by Urine and Hair Analysis: Complementary Features and Scientific Issues. *Forensic Science International*, 70(1-3):63-76.

- Eastoe, J.E.
1981 The Amino Acid Content of the Hair. In Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society, 103:90-91.
- Ebling, F.J.G.
1980 Physiology of Hair Growth. Cosmetic Science, 2:181-232.
- 1990 The Hormonal Control of Hair Growth. In C.E. Orfanos and R. Haple, editors, Hair and Hair Diseases, Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Echeverria, Javier, and Hermann M. Niemeyer
2013 Nicotine in the Hair of Mummies from San Pedro de Atacama (Northern Chile). Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(10):3561-3568.
- Edwards, H.G.M., D.W. Farwell, and A.S. Wilson
1998 The Degradation of Human Hair Studied by FT-Raman Spectroscopy. Proceedings of the Sixteenth International Conference on Raman Spectroscopy, Cape Town, South Africa, John Wiley & Sons, Chichester. pp.540-541.
- Edwards, H.G.M., N.F.N. Hassan, and A.S. Wilson
2004 Raman Spectroscopic Analyses of Preserved Historical Specimens of Human Hair Attributed to Robert Stephenson and Sir Isaac Newton. Analyst, 129:956-962.
- Ehleringer, James, Gabriel Bowen, Lesley Chesson, Alexandra Thompson, David Podlesak, and Thure Cerling
2008 Hydrogen and Oxygen Isotope Ratios in Human Hair are Related to Geography. A Presentation Before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Egeland, G.M., R. Pnce, R. Knecht, N.S. Bloom, J. Fair, and J.P. Middaugh
1999 Trace Metals in Ancient Hair from the Karluk Archaeological Site, Kodiak, Alaska. International Journal of Circumpolar Health, 58:52-56.
- Engelhart, D.A., and A.J. Jenkins
2002 Detection of Cocaine Analytes and Opiates in Nails from Postmortem Cases. Journal of Analytical Toxicology, 26:489-492.
- Enos, W.F., and J.C. Beyer
1981 The Importance of Examining Skin and Hair for Semen in Sexual Assault Cases. Journal of Forensic Science, 26:605-607.
- Espinoza, E.O., B.W. Baker, T.D. Moores, and D. Voin
2008 Forensic Identification of Elephant and Giraffe Hair Artifacts Using HATR FTIR Spectroscopy and Discriminant Analysis. Endangered Species Research, 9(3):239-246.
<http://www.int-res.com/articles/esr2009/9/n009p239.pdf>
- Espinoza, E.O., and J.I. Thornton
1986 Three-Dimensional Presentation of Glass Density Versus Refractive Index Data. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):
- Evans, W.E.D.
1964 The Use of Normal Incident Illumination in the Examination of Hair Cuticle. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(4):217-218.
- Exline, D.L., F.P. Smith, and B.S. Drexler
1998 Frequency of Pubic Hair Transfer During Sexual Intercourse. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:505-508.
- Fallon, T.C., I.C. Stone, and C.S. Petty
1987 Hair on Victim's Hands: Value of Examination. in Proceedings of the International Symposium of Forensic Hair Comparisons. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 25-27, 1985, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. pp:145.
- Farst, Karen, J.A. Reading Meyer, T. Mac Bird, Laura James, and James M. Robbins
2011 Hair Drug Testing of Children Suspected of Exposure to the Manufacture of Methamphetamine. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(3):110-114.
- Ferguson, D.J.P.
1992 Electron Microscopy of Human Hair: An Insight into Certain Hereditary and Metabolic Disorders. Microscopy Anal., 6:5-7.
- Filho, Renato Evando M., Jose Julio C. Sidrim, Rossana de A. Cordeiro, Erica P. Caetano, Marcos Fabio G. Rocha, and Raimunda Samia N. Brillhante
2010 *Trichophyton Mentagrophytes* Perforates Hair of Adult Corpses in the Gaseous Period. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1359-1361.
- Filipello Marchisio, V., A. Fusconi, and S. Rigo
1994 Keratinolysis and Its Morphological Expression in Hair Digestion by Airborne Fungi. Mycopathologia, 127:103-115.

- Fisher, A.A.
1999 Green Hair: Causes and Management. Cutis, 63:317-318.
- Forrest, A. Robert W.
2008 "The Emperor's new Wig": The Use of Hair Analyses in Child Protection Case in Engalnd and Wales. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Forslind, B.
1990 The Growing Anagen Hair. In C.E. Orfanos and R. Happle, editors, Hair and Hair Diseases, Springer-Verlag, London, UK., pp.73-97.
- Fouweather, C. and J. Porter
1972 Appraisal of Human Head Hair as Forensic Evidence. Home Office Central Research Establishment Report, 98.
- Franbourg, A., P. Hallegot, F. Baltenneck, C. Toutain, and F. Leroy
2003 Current Research on Ethnic Hair. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology, 48:S115-S119.
- Francois, J., M. Mation-Van Leuven, and J. Acosia
1971 Male and Female Sex Determination in Hair Roots. Clinical Genetics, 2:73-77.
- Fraser, R.D.B., and G.E. Rogers
1955 Bilateral Structure of Wool Cortex and Its Relation to Crimp. Australian Journal of the Biological Sciences, 8:288-299.
- Fresnais, M., P. Richardin, A. Gimat, M. Sepulveda, E. Leize-Wagner, and A. Charrie
2015 Recent Advances in the Characterization of Hair of Mummies from the Chilean Andean Coast. Forensic Science International, 249:25-34.
- Fujita, Y., et al.
1987 Forensic Chemical Study on Human Hair 1: Identification of Brand of Hair Care Products by Components Remaining on Human Hairs. Eisei Kagaku: Jpn J Toxicol Environ Health, 33:321-327
- Fujita Y. et al.
1989a Forensic Chemical Study on Human Hair 2: Identification of Brand of Women's Hair Care Products by Remaining Components on Human Hair. Eisei Kagaku: Jpn J Toxicol Environ Health, 35:37-48.
- Fujita, Y., N. Yamamoto, M. Nakayama, K. Kanbara, N. Mitsuo, H. Matsumoto, and T. Satoh
1989b Forensic Chemical Study on Human Hair 3: Identification of Oxidative Dyes and Presumption of the Brands from Remaining Components on Human Hair. Eisei Kagaku: Jpn J Toxicol Environ Health, 35(6):444-453.
- Fujita, Y., N. Mitsuo, and T. Satoh
1990 Forensic Chemical Study on Human Hair 4: Identification of Brand of Hair Sprays and Hair Growth Promoters by Components Remaining on Human Hair, an Example of Forensic Hair Examination. Eisei Kagaku: Jpn J Toxicol Environ Health, 36:211-218.
- Fusconi, A., and V. Filipello Marchisio
1991 Ultrastructural Aspects of the Demolition of Human Hair in Vitro by *Chrysosporium-Tropicum Carmichael*. Mycoses, 34:153-165.
- Gaillard, Y., and G. Pepin
1999 Testing Hair for Pharmaceuticals. J Chromatogr B. Biomed Sci Appl, 733:231-246.
- Gambel, A.M., B. Budowle, and L. Terrell
1987 Glyoxalase I Typing and Phosphoglucomutase-1. Subtyping of a Single Hair. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(5):
- Gamble, L.H., and P.L. Kirk
1940 Human Hair Studies II: Scale Counts, Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 31:627-636.
- Gamez, M.
1998 Morphological Changes in Human Hair Cuticles Upon the Sumultaneous Action of Cyclical Mechanical and Thermal Stresses; Their Relevance to Grooming Practices. Journal of Cosmetic Science, 49:40-41.
- Garcia, M.L., and J.A. Epps
1978 Normal Cuticle-Wear Patterns in Human Hair. Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists, 29:155-175.
- Garcia- Bournissen, F., M. Moller, M. Nesterenko, T. Karaskov, and G. Koren
2009 Pharmacokinetics of Disappearance of Cocaine from Hair after Discontinuation of Drug Use. Forensic Science International, 189(1):24-27.
- Garn, S.M.

- 1951a Examination of Hair Under the Polarizing Microscope. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 53:649-652.
- 1951b Types and Distribution of the Hair in Man. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 53:498-507.
- Garside, D., J.D. Ropero-Miller, B.A. Goldberger, W.F. Hamilton, and W.R. Maples
1998 Identification of Cocaine Analytes in Fingernail and Toenail Specimens. Journal of Forensic Science, 43:974-979.
- Gaudette, B.D.
1976 Probabilities and Human Pubic Hair Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(3):514-517.
- 1978 Some Further Thoughts on Probabilities and Human Hair Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):758-763.
- 1982 A Supplementary Discussion of Probabilities and Human Hair Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):279-289.
- 1984 Collaborative Study in Forensic Hair Comparison. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24:327.
- 1985a Forensic Hair Comparisons. Crime Laboratory Digest, 12:44-59.
- 1985b Strong Negative Conclusions in Hair Comparison: A Rare Event. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 18:32-37.
- 1986 Evaluation of Associative Physical Evidence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 26:163-167.
- 1987 Use of Statistics in Forensic Science. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 27:117-118.
- 1988 The Forensic Aspects of Textile Fiber Examination. In Forensic Science Handbook, Volume 2, edited by R. Saferstein, pp. 209-272. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- 1999 Evidential Value of Hair Evidence. In J. Robertson, editor, Forensic Examination of Hair, Taylor, and Francis, London. Pp.243-260.
- 2000 Hair: Hair Transfer, Persistence and Recovery. In J.A. Siegel, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopaedia of Forensic Sciences, Volume 3, Academic Press, London, UK. pp.1032-1034.
- Gaudette, B.D., and E.S. Keeping
1974 An Attempt at Determining Probabilities in Human Scalp Hair Comparison. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(3):599-606. (also cited as published in 1973)
- Gaudette, B.D. and A.A. Tessarolo
1987 Secondary Transfer of Human Scalp Hair. Journal of Forensic Science, 32: 1241-1253.
- Gerstein, T.
1986 Hair-Growing Innovations: An Overview. Cosmetics and Toiletries, 101:21-45.
- Geyh, M.A.
2001 Bomb Radiocarbon Dating of Animal Tissues and Hair. Radiocarbon, 43:723-730.
- Gilbert, M.T.P., L.P. Tomsho, S. Rendulic, M. Packard, D.I. Drautz, A. Sher, A. Tikhonov, L. Dalen, T. Kuznetsova, P. Kosintsev, P.F. Campos, T. Higham, M.J. Collins, A.S. Wilson, F. Shidlovskiy, B. Buigues, P.G.P. Ericson, M. Germonpre, A. Gotherstrom, P. Iacumin, N. Nikolaev, M. Nowak-Kemp, E. Willerslev, J.R. Knight, G.P. Irzyk, C.S. Perbost, K.M. Fredrikson, T.T. Harkins, S. Sheridan, W. Miller, and S.C. Schuster
2007 Whole-Genome Shotgun Sequencing of Mitochondria from Ancient Hair Shafts. Science, 317:1927-1930.
- Gilbert, M.T., A.S. Wilson, M. Bunce, A.J. Hansen, E. Willerslev, B. Shapiro, et al.
2004 Ancient Mitochondrial DNA from Hair. Curr. Biol., 14:R463-464, R461-467.
- Gillespie, J.M.
1970 Mammoth Hair: Stability of α -Keratin Structure and Constituent Proteins. Science, 170(3962):1100-1102.
- 1983 The Structural Proteins of Hair: Isolation, Characterization and Regulation of Biosynthesis. In, L.A. Goldsmith, editors, Biochemistry and Physiology of the Skin, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK., pp.475-510.
- Gjesdal, F.
1959 Investigations of the Melanin Granules with Special Consideration of the Hair Pigment. Acta Pathologica Microbiologica et Immunologica Scandinavica Supplement, 133:1-112.
- Goldblum, R.W., L.R. Goldblum, and W.N. Piper
1954 Barbituate Concentrations in the Skin and Hair of Guinea Pigs. J Invest Dem. 22:121-128.

- Gonzalez, Michael V., and Kevin W.P. Miller
2011 HAIRbase: An Online Resource for the Forensic Analysis of Mammalian Hair. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Goodpaster, J.V., J.J. Bishop, and B.A. Brenner
2003 Forensic Analysis of Hair Surface Components Using Off-Line Supercritical Fluid Extraction and Large Volume Injection. *J Sep Sci*, 26:137-141.
- Goodpaster, J.V., B.C. Drumheller, and B.A. Benner
2003 Evaluation of Extraction Techniques for the Forensic Analysis of Human Scalp Hair Using Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS). *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 48:299-306.
- Gordus, A.
1973 Factors Affecting the Trace-Metal Content of Human Hair. *Journal of Radioanalytical Chemistry*, 15:29-243.
- Graham, E.A.M.
2007 DNA Reviews: Hair. *Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology*, 3(2):133-137.
- Gray, J., R. Dawber, and D. Whiting
1997 *The Hair Shaft – Aesthetics, Disease and Damage*. Royal Society of Medicine Press, London, UK.
- Gray, V.
2006 *The Recovery of Hairs from a Grave Fill*. Unpublished Masters of Science Dissertation, University of Bournemouth.
- Green, C.S., M. Patterson, and L. Biek
1981 A Roman Coffin Burial from the Crown Building Site. Dorchester: with Particular Reference to the Head of Well Preserved Hair. In *Proc Dorset Nat Hist Archaeol Soc*, 103:67-100.
- Green, S.T., and O.F. Wilson
1996 The Effect of Hair Colour on the Incorporation of Methadone in Hair in Rats. *Journal of Analytical Toxicology*, 20:121-123.
- Greenwell, M.D., and A. Willner
1940 Human Hair Studies III: Refractive Index of Crown Hair. *Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology, and Police Science*, 31:746-752.
- Gresham, G.L., G.S. Groenewold, W.F. Bauer, and J.C. Ingram
2000 Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometric Characterization of Nail Polishes and Paint Surfaces. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 45:310-323.
- Griffin, R.M.E., and C. Crawford
1997 An Improved Method for the Preparation of Combs for Use in Hair Kits. *Science and Justice*, 37:109-112.
- Griffith, J.W.
1848 On the Colour of the Hair: Deceptive Appearance Under the Microscope. *London Medical Gazette*, 7:844-845.
- Guarro, J., J. Figueras, and J. Cano
1988 Degradation of Human Hair in Vitro by Trichophyton Mentagrophytes. *Microbiologia*, 4:29-37.
- Gummer, C.L.
1999 Hair Shaft Effects from Cosmetics and Styling. *Exp Dermatol*, 8:317.
- Gummer, C.L., and R.P. Dawber
1981 Pili Annulati: Electron Histochemical Studies on Affected Hairs. *British Journal of Dermatology*, 105:303-309.
- Gummer, C.L., R.P. Dawber, and V.H. Price
1984 Trichothiodystrophy: An Electron-Histochemical Study of the Hair Shaft. *British Journal of Dermatology*, 110:439-449.
- Gummer, C.L., R.P. Dawber, and J.A. Swift
1981 Monilethrix: An Electron Microscopic and Electron Histochemical Study. *British Journal of Dermatology*, 105:529-541.
- Gupta, D.S.
1984 Detection of Hair Dye in Hair by Thin Layer Chromatography. *Journal of the Indian Academy of forensic Sciences*, 23(1):47-48.
- Gurden, S.P., V.F. Monteiro, E. Longo, and M.M.C. Ferreira
2004 Quantitative Analysis and Classification of AFM Images of Human Hair. *Journal of Microscopy-Oxford*, 215:13-23.
- Guthrie, J.T., A. Kazlauciuonas, L. Rongong, and S. Rush
1995 The Characterisation of Treated and Dyed Hair. *Dyes Pigm*, 29(1):23-44.

- Hackett, E.
1984 Hair. Medical Journal of Australia, 141:300-302.
- Halal, J.
2002 Hair Structure and Chemistry Simplified. Thomson Delmar Learning, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada.
- Hall, K., and L.J. Wolfram
1975 Isolation and Identification of the Hair Protein Component. J Soc Cosmet Chem, 26:247-254.
- Hallegot, P., P. Walter, M. Cotte, J.N. Audinot, J. Guillot, H.N. Migeon, E. Tallarek, and B. Hagenhoff
2008 Accumulations of Ca/P in the Core of Hairs from Taklamakan Desert Mummies. Applied Surface Sciences, 255(4):1154-1157.
- Halverson, Joy L., and Christopher Basten
2005 Hanging by a Hair: Animal Derived Trace Evidence in Criminal Investigations. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Halverson, Joy L., Leslie Lyons
2004 Forensic DNA Identification of Feline Hairs: Casework and a Mitochondrial Database. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Hamilton, J.B.
1951a Patterned Hair Loss in Man: Types and Incidences. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 53:708-728.
1951b Quantitative Measurement of a Secondary Sex Character, Axillary Hair. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 53:585-599.
- Hampson, Clint, Jari Louhelainen, and Suzzane McColl
2011 An RNA Expression Method for Aging Forensic Hair Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):359-365.
- Han, E., W. Yang, J. Lee, Y. Park, E. Kim, M. Lime, et al.
2005 Correlation of Methamphetamine Results and Concentrations between Head, Axillary, and Pubic Hair. Forensic Science International, 147:21-24.
- Han, S.K., and Y.K. Kamath
1985 Diffusion of Semipermanent Dyestuffs in Human Hair. Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists, 36:1-16.
- Hanson, M.
1994 A Comeback for Hair Evidence. Journal of the American Bar Association, The Lawyers Magazine, 66-69.
- Hanson, Steven R.
1985 Evidentiary Value of Hair. Forensic Science Digest (USAF), 11(1):
- Harding, H.W.J., and G.E. Rogers
1984 Forensic Hair Comparison in South Australia. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24:339-340.
1987 Molecular Mechanisms in the Development of Hair Medulla and Inner Root Sheath. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 20:249-250.
1999 Physiology and Growth of Human Hair. In J. Robertson, editor, Forensic Examination of Hair, Taylor & Francis, London, UK.
- Hardy, M.H.
1992 The Secret Life of the Hair Follicle. Trends in Genetics, 8:55-61.
- Hargave, L.L.
1960 Identification of Archaeological Feathers from Glen Canyon, Utah. In 1958 Excavations, Glen Canyon Area, University of Utah Anthropological Papers 44, pp. 239-241.
1965a Identification of Feather Fragments by Microstudies. In Contributions of the Wetherill Archaeological Project. Memoir, Society of American Archaeology, 19: 202-205.
1965b Identification of Feather Fragments by Microstudies. American Antiquity, 31(2):202-205.
- Harkey, M.R.
1993 Anatomy and Physiology of Hair. Forensic Science International, 63:9-18.
- Hartwig, S., V. Auwarter, and F. Pragst

- 2003 Effect of Hair Care and Hair Cosmetics on the Concentrations of Fatty Acid Ethyl Esters in Hair as Markers of Chronically Elevated Alcohol Consumption. Forensic Science International, 131:90-97.
- Hausman, L.A.
1920 Structural Characteristics of the Hair of Mammals. American Naturalist, 54(635):496-523.
- 1924 Further Studies on the Relationships of the Structural Characters of Mammalian Hair. American Naturalist, 58:544-557.
- 1925 Comparative Racial Study of the Structural Elements of Human Head Hair. American Naturalist, 59:529-538.
- 1927 Pigmentation of the Human Head Hair. American Naturalist, 61:545-554.
- 1928 Pigment Granules of Human Head Hair: A Comparative Racial Study. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 12:273-283.
- 1930 Recent Studies of Hair Structure Relationships. Sci. Monthly, 30:258-277.
- 1932 The Cortical Fusi of Mammalian Hair Shafts. American Naturalist, 66:461-470. (also cited as volume 65)
- Harvey, L.A.
1938 The Examination of Hairs. Police Journal, 11:61-72.
- Hawks, C.A., and W.F. Rowe
1988 Deterioration of Hair by Airborne Microorganisms: Implications for Museum Biological Collections. In D.R. Houghton, R.N. Smith, and H.O.W. Egging, editors, Biodeterioration 7, Elsevier Applied Science, London, UK.
- Hayashiba, Y., H. Iki, T. Fukuyama, T. Kita, K. Shintaku, and Y. Furuya
1983 Electron Microscopic Identification of Ancient Human Hair. Igaku Kenkyu, 53:17-18.
- Henderson, G.L.
1993 Mechanisms of Drug Incorporation into Hair. Forensic Science International, 63:19-29.
- Hepworth, W.G.
1974 Identification of the Dorsal Guard Hairs of Some Mammals of Wyoming. Bulletin 14, Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, Wyoming.
- Herold, L.D.
1987 The Potential Significance of Skin Adnexa in Identification of Tissue from Unknown Sources. in Proceedings of the International Symposium of Forensic Hair Comparisons. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 25-27, 1985, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Hess, W.M., R.E. Seegmiller, J.S. Gardner, J.V. Allen, and S. Barendreg
1990 Human Hair Morphology: A Scanning Electron Microscopy Study on a Male Caucosoid and a Computerized Classification of Regional Differences. Scanning Microscopy, 4:375-386.
- Hicks, J.W.
1977 Microscopy of Hair: A Practical Guide and Manual. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C.
- Hietpas, Jack, JoAnn Buscaglia, Adam H. Richard, Hilda S. Castillo, Stephen D. Shaw, Ernest J. Drummond, and Joseph Donfack
2015 The Investigation of Potential Mechanisms for the Formation of Postmortem Hair Root Bands: A Detailed Microscopical and Ultrastructural Analysis. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Higuchi, R., C.H. von Beroldingen, G.F. Sensabaugh, and H.A. Erlich
1988 DNA Typing from Single Hairs. Nature, 332:543-546.
- Hisashi, Yasunari, Tatsuo Shinozuka, Osamu Ohue, Setsuko Takei, Ayako Ro, Rika Nakajima, Mineko Baba, and Tatsuya Murai
2002 ABO Blood Grouping of Human Hair by Universal Immuno-Peroxidase Polymer (UIP) Technique. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 7(2):145-153.
- Hoffmann, K.
1991 Statistical Evaluation of the Evidential Value of Human Hairs Possibly Coming from Multiple Sources. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(4):1053-1058.
- Hood, C.M., and M.G. Healy
1994 Bioconversion of Waste Keratins: Wool and Feathers. Res. Conserv. Recycl., 11:179-188.

- Hordinsky, M.K., M.E. Sawaya, and R.K. Scher
1999 Atlas of Hair and Nails. Churchill Livingstone, Philadelphia.
- Hoting, E., and M. Zimmerman
1997 Sunlight-Induced Modifications in Bleached, Permed or Dyed Human Hair. Journal of Cosmetic Chemistry, 48:79-91.
- Houck, Max M.
2002 Hair Bibliography for the Forensic Scientist. Forensic Science Communications, 4(1):
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/jan2002/houck.htm> (accessed 04/22/2010)
- Houck, M.M., and R.E. Bisbing
2005 Forensic Human Hair Examination and Comparison in the 21st Century. Forensic Science Review, 17:51-66.
- Houck, M.A., and B. Budowle
2002 Correlation of Microscopic and Mitochondrial DNA Hair Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(5):964-967.
- Hrdy, D.
1973 Quantitative Hair Form Variations in Seven Populations. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 39:7-17.
1978 Analysis of Hair Samples of Mummies from Semna South (Sudanese Nubia). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 49:277-282.
- Hrdy, D., and H. Baden
1973 Biochemical Variation of Hair Keratins in Man and Non-Human Primates. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 39:19-24.
- Hsu, Y.C., and P.A. Volz
1975 Penetration of Trichophyton Terrestre in Human Hair. Mycopathologia, 55:179-183.
- Hubbard, D.L.
2001 Hair as a Matrix for Biomarkers of Pesticide Exposure. Thesis, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Huestis, M.A.
1996 Judicial Acceptance of Hair Tests for Substances of Abuse in the U.S. Courts: Scientific, Forensic, and Ethical Aspects. The Drug Monit, 18:456-459.
- Imwinkelried, E.
1982 Forensic Hair Analysis: The Case Against the Underemployment of Scientific Evidence. Washington and Lee Law Review, 39:41-67.
- International Symposium on Forensic Hair Comparisons, 1985, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy
1987 Proceedings of the International Symposium of Forensic Hair Comparisons. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 25-27, 1985, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
(ISBN: 0-932115-03-9)
- Irving, Rachel C., and Stuart J. Dickson
2007 The Detection of Sedatives in Hair and Nails Samples Using Tandem LC-MS-MS. Forensic Science International, 166(1):58-67.
- Ishizawa, F., and S. Misawa
1990 Capillary Column Pyrolysis-Gas Chromatography of Hair: A Short Study in Personal Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30:201-209.
- Ishuzu, H.
1972 Sex Identification of Hairs by Y Chromosome. Japanese Journal of Legal Medicine, 26:403-406.
- Iwamoto, Ryoji, Naoki Ohta, Shin Aiba, Takehiro Murakawa, and Eiji Munakata
2001 Morphological Variation of Pubic Hairs within the Same Japanese Individuals. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 6(2):99-108.
- Jackson, D., and R.E. Church
1972 Hair Diameter in Female Baldness. British Journal of Dermatology, 87:361-367.
- Jain, P.C., and S.C. Agrawal
1980 A Note on the Keratin Deomposing Capability of Some Fungi. Transactions of the Mycological Society of Japan, 21:513-517.
- Janusz, Agnieszka, and Silvana Tridico
2004 Cat or Dog Hair? The Root of the Problem. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

- Jason, A.
2004 Effect of Hair on the Deposition of Gunshot Residue. Forensic Science Communications, 6(2):
- Jervis, R.E.
1967 The Present Status of Hair Characteristics Studies by Activation Analysis. Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, 10(1):66.
- Ji, Wan, Li Bai, Ming Ji, and Xue Yang
2011 A Method for Quantifying Mixed Goat Cashmere and Sheep Wool. Forensic Science International, 208:139-142.
- Jones, D.N.
1961 Hair and Fur Identification. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 1(2):107.
- Jones, L.N.
2001 Hair Structure Anatomy and Comparative Anatomy. Clinics Dermatol., 19(2):95-103.
- Jones, L.N., D.J. Peet, D.M. Danks, A.P. Negri, and D.E. Rivett
1996 Hairs from Patients with Maple Syrup Urine Disease Show a Structural Defect in the Fiber Cuticle. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 106:461-464.
- Joseph, R.E., W.J. Tsai, L.I. Tsao, T.P. Su, and E.J. Cone
1997 In vitro Characterization of Cocaine Binding Sites in Human Hair. J Pharmacol Exp Ther, 282:1228-1241.
- Joslin, Theresa, and Patrick Buzzini
2014 A Survey on the Microscopical and Chemical Analysis of Synthetic Wig Fibers. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Jubelirer, Sara L., Ellen E. Quillen, Mark D. Shriver, and David R. Foran
2008 Forensic Use of Hair Pigmentation Gene SNPs to Predict an Individual's Hair Color. A Presentation Before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Jurado, Carmen, and Hans Sachs
2003 Proficiency Test for the Analysis of Hair for Drugs of Abuse, Organized by the Society of Hair Testing. Forensic Science International, 133(1-2):175-178.
- Kahn, Amna, Maryam J, Tahir Yaqub, and Nadeem A
2014 Human Hair Analysis Among Four Different Castes Having Potential Application in Forensic Investigation. Journal of Forensic Research, 5(2):215
- Kanbe, T., and K. Tanaka
1982 Ultrastructure of the Invasion of Human Hair in Vitro by the Keratinophilic Fungus *Microsporum Gypseum*. Infect. Immun., 38:706-715.
- Kawano, Kouichi, Kanako Yoshia, Hideaki Matsuda, Hiroaki Senju, and Hajime Sato
2006 Hair Root Morphology and STR Typing. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 11(1):113-124.
- Kaszynski, E.
1985 Hair Growth: Mechanism and Regulation. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Forensic Hair Comparisons, June 25-27, 1985, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, United States Department of Justice, Washington, DC.
- Keating, S.M.
1982 Cross Transference of Pubic Hairs During Sexual Intercourse. Metropolitan Police Forensic Science Report, 23.
- 1988 Laboratory's Approach to Sexual Assault Cases. Part 2: Demonstration of the Possible Offender. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 28:99-110.
- Kelly, R.C., T. Mieczkowski, S.A. Sweeney, and J.A. Bourland
2000 Hair Analysis for Drugs of Abuse, Hair Color and Race Differentials or Systematic Differences in Drug Preferences? Forensic Science International, 107(1-3):63-86.
- Kempson, I., and E. Lombi
2011 Hair Analysis as a Biomonitor for Toxicology, Disease and Health Status. Chem Soc Rev, 40(7):3915-3940.
- Kempson, I., W. Skinner, and K. Kirkbride
2006 Advanced Analysis of Metal Distributions in Human Hair. Environ Sci Technol, 40(10):3423-3428.
- 2007 The Occurrence and Incorporation of Copper and Zinc in Hair and Their Potential Role as Bioindicators: A Review. J Toxicol Environ

- Health B, 10(8):611-622.
- Kempson, I.M., W.M. Skinner, and R.R. Martin
2010 Changes in the Metal Content of Human Hair during Diagenesis from 500 Years, Exposure to Glacial and Aqueous Environments. Archaeometry, 52(3):450-466.
- Keogh, E.V., and R.J. Walsh
1965 Rate of Greying of Human Hair. Nature, 207:877-878.
- Keogh, H.
1979 An Atlas of Hair from Southern African Mammal Species with Reference to Its Taxonomic and Ecological Significance. PhD Thesis. University of Pretoria, South Africa.
- Kerley, E.R., and S.I. Rosen
1973 The Identification of Polynesian Head Hair. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(4):351-355.
- Kessler-Becker, D.
2006 Biotechnology in Hair Care: I. Overview. Cosmetic Science Ser, 29:247-266.
- Kidwell, D.A.
1993 Analysis of Phencyclidine and Cocaine in Human Hair by Tandem Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):
- Kidwell, D.A., E.H. Lee, and S.F. DeLauder
2000 Evidence for Bias in Hair Testing and Procedures to Correct Bias. Forensic Science International, 107:39-61.
- Kim, B.J., J.I. Na, W.S. Park, H.C. Eun, and O.S. Kwon
2006 Hair Cuticle Differences Between Asian and Caucasian Females. International Journal of Dermatology, 45:1435-1437.
- Kim, Jihyun, Sanghwan In, Hwakyung Choi, and Sooyeon Lee
2013 Illegal Use of Benzodiazepines and/or Zolpidem Proved by Hair Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):548--551.
- Kimes, D.R., M.A. Tahir, and M.D. Stolorow
1984 Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase in Human Hair Root Sheaths. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):
- Kind, S.S.
1965 Metrical Characters in the Identification of Animal Hairs. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 5(2):110-111.
- Kind, S.S., and G.W. Owen
1977 Assessment of Information Content Gained from the Microscopical Comparison of Hair Samples. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(3):235-239.
- King, L.A., and R. Wigmore
1982 The Morphology and Occurrence of Human Hair Sheath Cells. Journal of Forensic Science Society, 22(2):267-269.
- Kintz, Pascal
1996 Drug Testing in Hair. CRC Press, New York, NY.
2004 Value of Hair Analysis in Postmortem Toxicology. Forensic Science International, 142:127-134.
2006 Analytical and Practical Aspects of Drug Testing in Hair. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida (ISBN: 0-8493-6450-7)
2007 Bioanalytical Procedures for Detection of Chemical Agents in Hair in the Case of Drug-Facilitated Crimes. Anal Bioanal Chem, 388:1467-1474.
2010 Consensus of the Society of Hair Testing on Hair Testing for Chronic Excessive Alcohol Consumption 2009. Forensic Science International, 196(1-3):2.
- Kintz, P., V. Cirimele, Y. Edel, C. Jamey, and P. Mangin
1994 Hair Analysis for Buprenorphine and Its Dealkylated Metabolite by RIA and Confirmation by LC/ECD. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(6):
- Kintz, P., V. Cirimele, C. Jamey, and B. Ludes
2003 Testing for GHB in Hair by GC/MS/MS After a Single Exposure: Application to Document Sexual Assault. Journal of Forensic Science, 48:195-200.

- Kintz, P., V. Cirimele, and P. Mangin
 1995 Testing Human Hair for Cannabis II. Identification of the THC-COOH by GC-MS-NCI As a Unique Proof. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):
- Kintz, Pascal, Julie Evans, Marion Villain, Guillaume Salquebre, and Vincent Cirimele
 2007 Hair Analysis for Diphenhydramine after Surreptitious Administration to a Child. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):171-174.
- Kintz, P., B. Ludes, and P. Mangin
 1992a Evaluation of Nicotine and Cotinine in Human Hair. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(1):
- 1992b Detection of Drugs in Human Hair Using Abbott ADxm with Confirmation by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(1):
- Kintz, P., and P. Mangin
 1993a Evidence of Gestational Heroin or Nicotine Exposure by Analysis of Fetal Hair. Forensic Science International, 63(1-3):99-104.
- 1993b Opiate Concentrations in Human Head, Axillary, and Pubic Hair. Journal of Forensic Science, 38:657-662.
- 1993c Variability of Opiates Concentrations in Human Hair According to their Anatomical Origin: Head, Axillary and Pubic Regions. Forensic Science International, 63:77-83.
- Kintz, P., A. Tracqui, and P. Mangin
 1993 Opiate Concentrations in Human Head, Axillary, and Public Hair. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):
- Kintz, P., M. Villian, and B. Ludes
 2004 Testing for the Undetectable in Drug-Facilitated Sexual Assault Using Hair Analyzed by Tandem Mass Spectrometry as Evidence. The Drug Monit, 26:211-214.
- King, L.A., and Rosemary Wigmore
 1980 Sexing of Hair Sheath Cells Using Y-Chromosome Fluorescence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 20(4):263-265.
- 1982 Morphology and Occurrence of Human Hair Sheath Cells. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22:267-269.
- Kirk, P.L.
 1941 Human Hair Studies: General Considerations of Hair Individualization and Its Forensic Importance. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 31:486-496.
- Kirk, P.L., and L.H. Gamble
 1942 Further Investigation of the Scale Count of Human Hair. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 31:276-280.
- Kirkbride, K. Paul, and Silvana R. Tridico
 2010 The Application of Laser Scanning Confocal Microscopy to the Examination of Hairs and Textile Fibers: An Initial Investigation. Forensic Science International, 195(1-3):28-35.
- Kisin, M.V., and A.V. Golovin
 1992 Use of the SEM for the Investigation of Hairs Having Similar Structure. Microscope, 40:259-264.
- Kligman, A.M.
 1959 Human Hair Cycle. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 33:307-316.
- Kneberg, M.
 1935 Improved Technique for Hair Examination. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 20:51-67.
- Koch, Sandra
 2008 Postmortem Root Banding of Hairs: Their Microscopic Appearance and the Continued Importance of Hair Evidence. A Presentation Before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2016 Hair Analysis: Learning from the Past and Moving Toward the Future. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Kolowski, Jason C., Nicholas Petraco, Margaret M. Wallace, Peter R. De Forest, and Mechthild Prinz
 2004 A Comparison Study of Hair Examination Methodologies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1253-1255.
- Koons, R.D., and C.A. Peters
 1994 Axial Distribution of Arsenic in Individual Human Hairs by Solid Sampling Graphite Furnace AAS. Journal of Analytical Toxicology, 18:36-40.

- Koonz, C.H., and E.J. Strandine
 1945 Rapid and Simplified Method for Revealing the Surface Structure of Hair. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, 64:63-64.
- Krumbiegel, Franziska, Martin Hastedt, et al.
 2014 Hair Analysis in the Detection of Long-term Use of Non-Steroidal Anti-inflammatory Drugs and Its Relation to Gastrointestinal Hemorrhage: An Examination of 268 Hair and Blood Samples from Autopsy Cases. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 10(1):18-28.
- Kučera, J., and K. Kofroňová
 2011 Determination as by Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis in Sectioned Hair Samples for Forensic Purposes: Chronic or Acute Poisoning? Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry, 287: 769-772.
- Kundrat, J.A. and W.F. Rowe
 1989 A Study of Hair Degradation in Agricultural Soil. in Biodeterioration Research 2: General Biodeterioration, Degradation, Mycotoxins, Biotins, and Wood Decay, edited by G.C. Llewellyn and C.E. O'Rear, Plenum Press, New York, NY., pp. 91-98.
- Kupferschmid, T.D., R. Van Dyke and W.F. Rowe
 1994 Scanning Electron Microscope Studies of the Biodeterioration of Human Hair Buried in Soil and Immersed in Water. In Biodeterioration Research 4, edited by G.C. Llewellyn, W.V. Dashek, and C.E O'Rear, Plenum Press, New York, NY, pp. 479-492.
- Lamb, P., and L.G. Tucker
 1994 A Study of the Probative Value of Afro-Caribbean Hair Comparisons. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(3):177-179.
- Lander, H. P.R. Hodge, and C.S. Crisp
 1965 Arsenic in Hair and Nails: Its Significance in Acute Arsenical Poisoning. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 12:52-67.
- Langia, H.S.
 1966 Increase in Medullary Index of Human Hair with the Passage of Time. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 57:221-222.
- Lasko, Patricia
 1983 Studies on the Deterioration of Human Hair. in Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, edited by Dan Morse, Jack Duncan, and James Stoutmire, Florida State University Foundation, Incorporated, Rose Printing Company and Bill's Book Store, Tallahassee, FL., pp. B.1-11.
- LaTorre, C., and B. Bhushan
 2005a Nanotribological Characterization of Human Hair and Skin Using Atomic Force Microscopy. Ultramicroscopy, 105:155-175.
 2005b Nanotribological Effects of Hair Care Products and Environment on Human Hair Using Atomic Force Microscopy. J Vac Sci Technol, 23: 1034-1045.
- LeBeau, Marc A., Madeline A. Montgomery, and Jason D. Brewer
 2011 The Role of Variations in Growth Rate and Sample Collection on Interpreting Results fo Segmental Analyses of Hair. Forensic Science International, 210:110-116.
- LeBlanc, A., P. Dumas, and L. Lefebvre
 1999 Trace Element Content of Commercial Shampoos: Impact on Trace Element Levels in Hair. Sci. Total Environ., 229:121-124.
- Lee, H.C., and P.R. DeForest
 1984 Forensic Hair Examination, in C. Wecht , editor, Matthew Bender, Pittsburgh, PA, pp.37-46.
- Lee, Sooyeon, Eunyoung Han, Sanghwan In, Hwakyung Choi, Heesun Chung, and Kyu Hyuck Chung
 2011 Analysis of Pubic Hair as an Alternative Specimen to Scalp Hair: Contamination Issue. Forensic Science International, 206:19-21.
- Lemos, N.P., R.A. Anderson, R. Valentini, F. Tagliaro, and R.T. Scott
 2000 Analysis of Morphine by RIA and HPLC in Fingernail Clippings Obtained from Heroin Users. Journal of Forensic Science, 45:407-412.
- Linch, Charles A.
 2008 The Ultrastructure of Tissue Attached to Telogen Hair Roots. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(6):1363-1366.
 2009 Degeneration of Nuclei and Mitochondria in Human Hairs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):346-349.
- Linch, Charles A., Jarrod R. Champagne, Michelle D. Bonnette, and Tracey Dawson Cruz
 2009 Specific Melanin Content in Human Hairs and Mitochondrial DNA Typing Success. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and

Pathology, 30(2):162-166.

Linch, Charles A., and Joseph A. Prahlow

2001 Postmortem Microscopic Changes Observed at the Human Head Hair Proximal End. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(1):15-20.

Linch, C.A., and S.L. Smith (also cited as Linch, C.A., S.L. Smith, and J.A. Prahlow)

1998 Evaluation of the Human Hair Root for DNA Typing Subsequent to Microscopic Comparison, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:305-314.

Lindelof, B., B. Forslind, M.A. Hedblad, and U. Kaveus

1988 Human Hair Form. Morphology Revealed by Light and Scanning Electron Microscopy and Computer Aided Three-Dimensional Reconstruction. Arch Dermatol, 124(9):1359-1363.

Lodge, R.A., and B. Bhushan

2006 Surface Characterization of Human hair Using Tapping mode Atomic Force Microscopy and Measurement of Conditioner Thickness Distribution. J Vac Sci Technol, 24:1258-1269.

Loussouarn, G.

2001 African Hair Growth Parameters. British Journal of Dermatology, 145:294-297.

Lubec, G., G. Nauer, K. A. Seifert, E. Strouhal, H. Portecler, I. Szilvassy, and M. Teschler

1986 Structural Stability of Hair 4000 Years Old. Journal of Archaeological Science, 14(2):113-120. (also cited as Structural Stability of Hair Over 3000 Years Old)

Lubec, G., M. Weninger, and S.R. Anderson

1994 Racemization and Oxidation Studies of Hair Protein in the Homo Tirolensis. FASEB J., 8:1166-1169.

Lubec, G., M.R. Zimmerman, M. Teschler Nicola, V. Stocchi, and A. Aufderheide

1997 Protein Oxidation of a Hair Sample Kept in Alaskan Ice for 800-1000 Years. Free Radical Res. Comm., 26:457-462.

Luell, E., and V.E. Archer

1964 Hair Medulla Variation with Age in Human Males. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 22:107-109.

Luther, J.P., and H. Lipke

1980 Degradation of Melanin by *Aspergillus fumigatus*. Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 40:145-155.

Lyne, A.G., and B.F. Short, editors

1965 Biology of the Skin and Hair Growth. American Elsevier, New York, NY.

Lynfield, Y.L., and P. MacWilliams

1970 Shaving and Hair Growth. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 55:170-172.

MacCrehan, W.A., M.J. Layman, and J.D. Secl

2003 Hair Combing to Collect Organic Gunshot Residues (OGSR). Forensic Science International, 135:167-173.

Mackintosh, J., and B.D. Pate

1982 The Absorption of Mercuric Ion into Single Human Head Hairs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(3):572-591.

MacNamara, H., K. Paver, and R. Chapman

1981 The Flag Sign in the Hair of an Alcoholic. Australian Journal of Dermatology, 22:68-70.

Maes, D., and B.D. Pate

1976 The Spatial Distribution of Copper in Individual Human Hairs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(1):

Manheim, Jeremy M., Kyle C. Doty, Gregory McLaughlin, and Igor K. Lednev

2015 Differentiation of Human, Animal, and Synthetic Hair by ATR-FTIR Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

Mann, M.-J.

1990 Hair Transfers in Sexual Assault: A 6-Year Case Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(4):951-955.

Mansilla, J., P. Bosch, M.T. Menendez, C. Pijoan, C.Flores, M. del Carmen Lopez, E. Lima, and I. Leboreiro

2011 Archaeological and Contemporary Human Hair Composition and Morphology. Chungara Rev Antropol Chilena, 43(2):293-302.

Marko, Nicholas F., and Walter F. Rowe

2001 Investigation of the Early Stages of Fungal Attack on Human Head Hair. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic

Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.

- Marquet, P., et al.
1997 Tungsten Determination in Biological Fluids, Hair and Nails by Plasma Emission Spectrometry in a Case of Severe Acute Intoxication in Man. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:527-530.
- Marshall, M., K. Sanders, J. Oxley, J. Smith, and L. Egee
2002 Explosive Recovery from Hair. Science and Justice, 42(3):137-142.
- Marshall, R.C., and J.M. Gillespie
1982 Comparison of Samples of Human Hair by Two-Dimensional Electrophoresis. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(4):377-385.
- Marshall, R.C., J.M. Gillespie, and V. Klement
1985 Methods and Future Prospects for Forensic Identification of Hairs by Electrophoresis. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 25(1):57-66.
- Marshall, R.C., D.F.G. Orwin, and J.M. Gillespie
1991 Structure and Biochemistry of Mammalian Hard Keratin. Electron Microscopy Research, 4:47-83.
- Marshall, W.A., and J.M. Tanner
1969 Variations in the Pattern of Pubertal Changes in Girls. Archives of Disease in Childhood, 44:291-303.
1970 Variations in the Pattern of Pubertal Changes in Boys. Archives of Disease in Childhood, 45:13-23.
- Martin, E.
1957 Further Information on Hair as a Means of Identification. International Criminal Police Review, pp.303-305.
- Martins, Liliane Ferreira, Michel Yegles, Nele Samyn, Johannes G. Ramaekers and Robert Wennig
2007 Time-Resolved Hair Analysis of MDMA Enantiomers by GC/MS-NCI. Forensic Science International, 172(2-3):150—155.
- Massa, E.R., and A.M.C. Fuhrman
1978 Early Egyptian Mummy Hairs: Tensile Strength Tests, Optical and Scanning Electron Microscope Observation. Journal of Human Evolution, 9:133-137.
- Mathiak, H.A.
1938 Rapid Method for Cross-Sectioning Mammalian Hairs. Journal of Wildlife Management, 2:162-164.
- Mathison, G.E.
1964 The Microbiological Decomposition of Keratin. Ann. Soc. Belge Med. Trop., 44:767-691.
- Matoltsy, A.G.
1953 Study of the Medullary Cells of the Hairs. Experimental Cell Research, 5:98-109.
- Matsuda, Hideaki, Satoshi Kubota, Kouichi Kawano, and Hajime Sato
2007 The Application of Hair Cross Sectioning to Morphological Examination of Dyed Hairs. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 12(1):127-140.
- Matsuda, Hideaki, Satoshi Kubota, and Hajime Sato
2008 Comparison of Hair Color Using Image Analysis. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 13(2):143-149.
- Mayer, W.V.
1952 Hair of California Mammals with Keys to the Dorsal Guard Hairs of California Mammals. American Midlands Naturalists, 48:480-512.
- Mc Crone, W.C.
1977 Characterization of Human Hair by Light Microscopy. Microscope, 25:15-30.
- Mc Grath, C.
2000 Biodeterioration of Cotton Denim in Soil Burial Environments. Unpublished Dissertation, Department of Archaeological Sciences, University of Bradford, U.K.
- Meiklejohn, Kelly A., Megan L. Jackson, Jack Hietpas, Libby A Stern, and James M. Robertson
2016 Using DNA Barcoding to Assess DNA Viability in Plant and Insect Fragments Isolated from Forensic Soil Samples. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Meng, J., and A. Wyss
1997 Multituberculate and Other Mammal Hair Recovered from Palaeogene Excreta. Nature, 385:712-714.

- Menkart, J., and L.J. Wolfram
1994 Caucasian Hair, Negro Hair, and Wool: Similarities and Differences. Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists, 17:769-787.
- Menkart, J., L.J. Wolfram, and I. Mao
1984 Caucasian Hair Negro Hair and Wool: Similarities and Differences. J Soc Cosmet Chem, 35:21-43.
- Menotti-Raymond, M.A., V.A. David, and S.J. O'Brien
1997 Pet Cat Hair Implicates Murder Suspect. Nature, 386:774.
- Messenger, A.G.
1993 Control of Hair Growth: An Overview. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 101:45-95.
2003 The Control of Hair Growth and Pigmentation. In E.A. Olsen, editor, Disorders of Hair Growth: Diagnosis and Treatment, Second Edition, McGraw Hill, New York, NY, pp.49-74.
- Meyer, W., H. Seger, G. Hulmann, and K. Neurand
1997 Species Determination of Mammals Based on the Hair Cuticle Pattern: A Comparison of Domestic Mammals and Their Wild Ancestors from the Forensic Viewpoint. Arch Kriminol, 200:45-55.
- Michaud, Amy L.
2006 Microscopical Hair Examination – Why It is Ethically Irresponsible to Eliminate These Examinations. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Mieczkowski, T., and R. Newel
2000 Statistical Examination of Hair Color as a Potential Biasing Factor in Hair Analysis. Forensic Science International, 107:13-38.
- Miekeley, N., M.T. Dias Carneiro, and C.L. da Silveira
1998 How Reliable are Human Hair Reference Intervals for Trace Elements? Sci Tot Environ, 218:9-17.
- Miki, A., M. Katagi, and H. Tsuchihashi
2003 Recent Improvements in Forensic Hair Analysis for Illicit Drugs. Journal of Health Science, 49:325-332.
- Miller, Kevin W.P., and Michael V. Gonzalez
2011 Morphological Variation in Hair from Mammals of the Order Carnivora. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Miller, L.S.
1987 Procedural Bias in Forensic Science Examinations of Human Hair. Law and Human Behavior, 11(2):157-163.
- Miller, M.L., B. Donnelly, and R.M. Martz
1997 The Forensic Application of Testing Hair for Drugs of Abuse. NIDA Res Monogr, 167:146-160
- Mills, Morgan E., and Lawrence Quarino
2014 Differentiation of Human Hair by Color and Diameter Using Digital Imaging and Discriminant Analysis. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Milner, Y., J. Sudnik, M. Filippi, M. Kizoulis, M. Kashgarian, and K. Stenn
2002 Exogen, Shedding Phase of the Hair Growth Cycle: Characterization of a Mouse Model. Journal Investigat. Dermatol., 119:639-644.
- Minagawa, M.
1992 Reconstruction of Human Diet from Delta C-13 and Delta-N-15 in Contemporary Japanese Hair -- A Stochastic Method for Estimating Multisource Contribution by Double Isotopic Tracers. Appl Geochem, 7:145-158.
- Mitchell, C.A.
1930 Circumstantial Evidence from Hairs and Fibers. American Journal of Police Science, 1:594-602.
- Miyake, B.
1989 A Genetic Electrophoretic Variant of High-Sulfur Hair Proteins for Forensic Hair Comparisons. Japanese Journal of Legal Medicine, 43(1):1-8.
- Miyake, B., and S.Seta
1990 Hair Protein Polymorphism and Its Application to Forensic Science Hair Comparison. Forensic Science Review, 2(1):25-36.
- Moeller, M.R., P. Fey, and H. Sachs
1993 Hair Analysis as Evidence in Forensic Cases. Forensic Science International, 63:43-53.

- Mohammad, Nadia Ibrahim
2012 Simple Modified Freezing Technique for Identification of Human Scalp and Pubic Hairs. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2(2):69-72.
- Montagna, W., and R.A. Ellis
1958 Biology of Hair Growth, Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Montagna, W., and E.J. Van Scott
1958 The Anatomy of the hair Follicle. In W. Montagna, and R.A. Ellis, editor, The Biology of Hair Growth, Academic Press, New York, NY., pp.39-64.
- Moore, J.E.
1988 A Key for the Identification of Animal Hairs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28:335-339.
- Moore, Tom D.
2003 Animal Hair Identification. In D. Walker and W. Adrian, editors, Wildlife Forensic Field Manual, Third Edition. Association of Midwest Fish and Game Law Enforcement Officers, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver, Colorado, pp. 55-62.
- Moore, T.D., L.E. Spense, and C.E. Dugholle
1974 The Identification of Dorsal Guard Hairs of Some Mammals of Wyoming. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Laramie, Wyoming, B14.
- Morell, V.
1994 Pulling Hair from the Ground. Science, 265:741.
- Morioka, K.
2005 Hair Follicle: Differentiation Under the Electron Microscope: An Atlas. Springer-Verlag, Tokyo, Japan.
- Moubahser, A.H., M.A. El-naghy, H.M. Abdel-Fattah, and S.M. Maghazy
1992 Keratinolytic Fungi in Egyptian Soils:1: Baited with Hair and Wool. Zentralbl. Mikrobiol., 147:529-535.
- Mudd, James L.
1984 Determination of Sex from Forcibly Removed Hairs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29:1072-1080.
- Mudd, James L., and Douglas W. Deedrick
1987 Sex Determination from Hair. in Proceedings of the International Symposium of Forensic Hair Comparisons. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 25-27, 1985, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. pp:95-101
- Murata, Elisabeth S., Michael V. Gonzalez, and Kevin W.P. Miller
2011 Morphological Variation in Hair from Mammals of the Order Artiodactyla. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Murray, Kathleen R., Robert W. Fitzpatrick, Ralph S. Bottrill, Ron Berry, and Hilton Kobus
2016 Soil Transference Patterns on Bras: Image Processing and Laboratory Dragging Experiments. Forensic Science International, 258:88-100.
- Musshoff, Frank, Christopher Brockmann, Burkhard madea, Wilfried Rosendahl, and Dario Piombino-Masali
2013 Ethyl Glucuronide Findings in Hair Samples from the Mummies the Capuchin Catacombs of Palermo. Forensic Science International, 232:213-217.
- Musshoff, Frank, and Burkhard Madea
2007a New Trends in Hair Analysis and Scientific Demands on Validation and Technical Notes. Forensic Science International, 165(2-3):204-215.
2007b Analytical Pitfalls in Hair Testing. Anal Bioanal Chem, 388:1475-1494.
- Musshoff, F., W. Rosendahl, and B. Madea
2009 Determination of Nicotine in Hair Samples of Pre-Columbian Mummies. Forensic Science International, 185(1):84-88.
- Myers, R.J., and J.B. Hamilton
1951 Regeneration and Rate of Growth of Hair in Man. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 53:562-568.
- Nagamori, H.
1978 Sex Determination from Plucked Human Hairs Without Epithelial Root Sheath. Forensic Science International, 12:167-173.

- Nagamori, H., and Y. Ohno
1986 Sex Determination from Buccal Mucosa and Hair Root by the Combined Treatment of Quinacrine Staining and the Fluorescent Feulgen Reaction Using a Single Specimen. Forensic Science International, 31:119-128.
- Nagra, M.S., and B.S. Pallah
1992 Study of Trace Elements in Scalp Hair and Fingernails of Industrial Workers of Ontario, Canada. Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry, 162:283-288.
- Nakahara, Y.
1999 Hair Analysis for Abused and Therapeutic Drugs. J. Chromatogr., B733:161-180.
- Nakahara, Y., K. Takahashi, and R. Kikura
1995 hair Analysis for Drugs of Abuse. X. Effect of Physicochemical Properties of Drugs on the Incorporation Rates into Hair. Biol Pharm Bull, 18:1223-1227.
- Nanawala, S.J., S.V. Sitpuria
1989 Examinations of Hair Pigmentation for the Age of the Person. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Sciences, 28:39-42.
- Negrusz, A., et al.
2001 Deposition of 7-aminoflunitrezapam and flunitrezapam in Hair after a Single Dose of Rohypnol®. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:1143-1151.
- Nishioka, Sachie, Fumio Moriya, Junichi Furumiya, Naoko Takahashi, Akinori Nakanishi, and Yoshiaki Hashimoto
2005 The Determination of ABO Blood Group from Nail Samples by an Immunohistochemical Method Involving Biotinylated Tyramide. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 10(1):83-86.
- Niyogi, S.K.
1962 Study of Human Hairs in Forensic Work: A Review. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 9:27-41.
1968 Abnormality of hair Shaft Due to Disease: Its Forensic Importance. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 15:148-151.
- Noback, C.R.
1951 Morphology and Phylogeny of Hair. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 53:476-492.
- Nofi, M.R.
2007 The Color Determination of Optically Variable Flake Pigments. In R.D. Blackledge, editor, Forensic Analysis on the Cutting Edge: New Methods for Trace Evidence Analysis. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, NJ.
- Novroski, Nicole M., and Andrea L. Feia
2012 The Evaluation of Possible False Positives with Detergents when Performing Amylase Serological Testing on Clothing. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Obrusnik, I., and J. Gislason
1973 The Variation of Trace Element Concentration in Single Human Head Hairs. Journal of Radioanalytical Chemistry, 15:115-134.
- Obrusnik, I., J. Gislason, D.K. McMillan, J. D'Auria, and B.D. Pate
1972 The Variation of Trace Element Concentrations in Single Human Head Hairs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(3):
- O'Connell, T.C., and R.E.M. Hedges
1999a Isotopic Comparison of Hair and Bone: Archaeological Analyses. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(6):661-665.
1999b Investigations into the Effect of Diet on Modern Human Hair Isotopic Values. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 108(4):409-425.
- O'Connell, T.C., R.E.M. Hedges, M.A. Healey, and A.H.R.W. Simpson
2001 Isotopic Comparison of Hair, Nail and Bone: Modern Analyses. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(11):1247-1255.
- Offidani, C., S. Strano Rossi, and M. Chiarotti
1993 Drug Distribution in the Head, Axillary and Pubic Hair of Chronic Addicts. Forensic Science International, 63:105-108.
- Ogalde, Juan P., Bernardo T. Arriaza, and Elia C. Soto
2009 Identification of Psychoactive Alkaloids in Ancient Andean Human Hair by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(2):467-472.
- Ogle, Robert R.

- 1991 Discussion of Further Evaluation of the Probabilities in Human Scalp Hair Comparison. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36:971-976.
- Ogle Jr., Robert R., and Michelle J. Fox
 1998a Atlas of Human Hair Microscopic Characteristic Variates. Science and Justice, 38:55.
- 1998b Atlas of Human Hair Microscopic Characteristics. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as published in 1999)
 (ISBN: 0849381347)
- 1998c Individualization of Human Hair: The Role of the Hair Atlas. Microscope, 46:17-22.
- Ogle, R.R., and G.A. Mitosinka
 1973 A Rapid Technique for Preparing Hair Cuticular Scale Casts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(1):82-83.
- Ohmori, Takeshi, and Hajime Sato
 2001 The Optimum Elution Temperature and Time in Absorption-Elution Test Using Commercially Available Monoclonal Antibodies for ABO Blood-Typing from Hair Samples. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 6(1):49-55.
- Ohta, Naoki, Ryoji Iwamoto, Shin Aiba, Takehiro Murakawa, Eiji Munakata, and Ryuichi Kawaguchi
 2004 Microscopical Identification of Goose and Duck Downs. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 9(2):95-102.
- Oien, C.T.
 2009 Forensic Hair Comparison: Background Information for Interpretation. Forensic Science Communications, 11, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C.
http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/lab/forensic-science-communications/review/2009_04_review02.htm
- O'Keefe, E.J., E.H. Hamilton, S.-C. Lee, and P. Steinert
 1993 Trichohyalin: A Structural Protein of Hair, Tongue, Nail and Epidermis. J. Invest. Dermatol., 101:65S-71S.
- Oliver, R.F.
 1971 Dermal Papilla and the Development and Growth of Hair. Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists, 22:741-755.
- Olsen, E.A., editor
 1994 Disorders of Hair Growth, Diagnosis and Treatment. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Onifade, A.A., N.A. Al-Sane, A.A. Al-Musallam, and S. Al-Arban
 1998 A Review: Potentials for Biotechnological Applications of Keratin-Degrading Microorganisms and Their Enzymes for Nutritional Improvement of Feathers and Other Keratins as Livestock Feed Resources. Biores. Technol., 66:1-11.
- Ono, M. and T. Abe
 1963 Studies on the Hair Growth of Beard and Scalp Hair: Influencing Factors on the Rhythms of Hair Growth. Journal of the Physiological Society of Japan, 25: -261.
- Ono, M. and F. Yamashita
 1968 Studies on the Hair Growth of Beard and Scalp Hair: On the Diurnal Variation of the Rate of the Beard. Journal of the Physiological Society of Japan, 30:784-789.
- Orentreich, N.
 1969 Scalp Hair Replacement in Man. In W. Montagna and R.L. Dobson, editors, Advances in the Biology of Skin. Hair Growth, Volume IX, Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK., pp.99-108.
- Orfanos, C.E., W. Montagna, and G. Stuttgen
 1981 Hair Research, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany/
- Ortonne, J.P., and G. Prota
 1993 Hair Melanins and Hair Color: Ultrastructural and Biochemical Aspects. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 101:82S-89S
- Oxley, Jimmie, C., James L. Smith, Louis J. Kirschenbaum, and Suvarna Marimganti
 2007 Accumulation of Explosives in Hair -- Part II: Factors Affecting Sorption. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(6):1291-1296.
- Oxley, Jimmie C., James L. Smith, Louis J. Kirschenbaum, Kajal P. Shinde, and Suvarna Marimganti
 2005 Accumulation of Explosives in Hair. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(4):826-831.
- Oxley, Jimmie C., James L. Smith, Louis J. Kirschenbaum, Kajal P. Shinde, Suvarna Marimganti, Irena Efremenko, Raya Zach, and Yehuda Zeiri
 2012 Accumulation of Explosives in Hair--Part 3: Binding Site Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(3):623-635.
- Palmer, R., and S. Oliver

- 2004 The Population of Coloured Fibres in Human Head Hair. Science & Justice, 44(2):83-88.
- Palmeri, A., S. Pichini, R. Pacifici, P. Zuccaro, and A. Lopez
2000 Drugs in Nails – Physiology, Pharmacokinetics, and Forensic Toxicology. Clin Pharmacokinet, 38:95-110.
- Panayiotou, H., and S. Kokot
1999 Matching and Discrimination of Single Human-Scalp Hairs by FT-IR Micro-spectroscopy and Chemometrics. Anal Chim Acta, 392:223-225.
- Paneto, Greiciane G., Joyce A. Martins, Larissa V.G. Longo, Gabriella A. Pereira, Adriana Freschi, Vera L.S. Alvarenga, Bety Chen, Rogerio N. Oliveira, Mario H. Hirata, and Regina M.B. Cicarelli
2007 Heteroplasmy in Hair: Differences Among Hair and Blood from the Same Individuals are Still a Matter of Debate. Forensic Science International, 173(2-3):117-121.
- Pankhurst, C.A., and B.D. Pate
1979 Absorption Patterns for ³²P Phosphate into Single Human and Animal Hairs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2):397-408.
- Parker, Glendon, Deon Anex, Katelyn Mason, and Bradley Hart
2016 Obtaining Significant Powers of Individual Discrimination from Hair Shaft Proteins. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Paterson, M.D.
1981 The Hair. Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society, 103:81-89.
- Paterson, Sue, Rosa Cordero, and Elizabeth Steams
2009 Chronic Drug use Confirmed by Hair Analysis: Its Role in Understanding Both the Medical Cause of Death and the Circumstances Surrounding the Death. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(3):143-147.
- Paterson, Sue, Sooyeon Lee, and Rosa Cordero
2010 Analysis of Hair After Contamination with Blood Containing Cocaine and Blood Containing Benzoylcegonine. Forensic Science International, 194(1-3):94-96.
- Paus, R.
1998 Principles of Hair Cycle Control. Journal of Dermatology, 25:793-802.
- Paus, R., and G. Cotsarelis
1999 The Biology of Hair Follicles. New England Journal of Medicine, 341(7):491-497.
- Pavlov, Iu. V.
2000a Morphology of Hairs on the Head and Other Parts of the Body in the Residents of Africa. Sud Med Ekspert, 43:18-21.
2000b Study of Microinjuries to Hair Cuticle of Human Head by Scanning Electron Microscopy. Sud Med Ekspert, 43:39-41.
- Peabody, A.J., and P.E. Oxborough
1983 Discrimination of Cat and Dog Hairs. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 23(2):121-129.
- Peabody, A.J., and K. Thomas
1984 On the Nature of Human Head Hairs Shed onto Various Types of Headgear. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24:383-384.
- Peacock, E.E.
1987 Archaeological Skin Materials. In H.W.M. Hodges, editor, In Situ Archaeological Conservation, Getty Conservation Institute, Los Angeles, pp.122-131.
- Pecoraro, V., I. Asore, J.M. Barman
1971 Growth Rate and Density of the Human Axilla: A Comparative Study of Normal Males and Females and Pregnant and Post-partum Females. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 56:362-365.
- Pehl, R.O., and M. Parkes
1980 Hair Analysis on Learning and Behavior Problems. In A.C. Brown and R. Crouse, editors, Hair Trace Elements and Human Illness, Prager Publishing, New York, NY, pp.138-143.
- Pelfini, C., and D. Cerimele
1969 Aging of the Skin and Hair Growth in Man: Advances in Biology of the Skin. Hair Growth, 9:153-160.
- Perkons, A.K., and R.E. Jervis
1966 Trace Elements in Human Head Hair. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 11:50-63.

- Petraco, Nicholas
1984 Protocol for Human Hair Comparison. In C. Wecht, editor, Forensic Science, Matthew Bender, New York, NY., Chapter 37.
- 1987 A Microscopical Method to Aid in the Identification of Animal Hair. Microscope, 35:83-
- Petraco, Nicholas, Richard E. Bisbing, Chesterene Cwiklik, Harold A. Deadman, D. Deedrick, Peter R. DeForest, Joseph A. DiZinno, Mary Eng, Robert B. Fram., M.C. Grieve, B. Gaudette, Max M. Houck, C. Koff, Susan M. Shankles, Faye Springer, S. Tridico, Jane M. Taupin, B. Wheeler, and K.G. Wiggins
2001 Forensic Human Hair Identification and Comparison Guidelines. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Petraco, N., C. Frass, F.X. Callery, and P.R. De Forest
1988 The Morphology and Evidential Significance of Human Hair Roots. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(1):68-76.
- Petraco, N., and C. Fraas
1988 Morphology and Evidential Significance of Human Hair Roots. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(1):68-76.
- Petzke, K.J., H. Boeing, S. Klaus, and C.C. Metges
2005 Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotopic Composition of hair Protein and Amino Acids can be Used as Biomarkers for Animal-Derived Dietary Protein Intake in Humans. Journal of Nutrition, 135:1515-1520.
- Petzke, K.J., H. Boeing, and C.C. Metges
2005 Choice of Dietary Protein of Vegetarians and Omnivores is Reflected in their Hair Protein ¹³C and ¹⁵N Abundance. Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom, 19:1392-1400.
- Phan, K.H., and F.J. Wortmann
1996 Identification and Classification of Cashmere. European Fine Fibre Network Occasional Publication, 4:45-62.
- Pielesz, A., and A. Weselucha-Birczynska
2000 The Identification of Structural Changes in the Keratin of Wool Fiber Dyed with an Azo Dye Using the Raman and Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy Methods. Journal of Molecular Structure, 555:325-334.
- Pillay, K.K.S., and R.L. Kuis
1978 Potentials and Limitations of Using Neutron-Activation Analysis Data on Human Hair as a Forensic Evidence. Journal of Radioanalytical Chemistry, 43:461-478.
- Pillyal, Seema, and Rakesh Kumar Garg
2005 Forensic Examination of Shampoo Residues in Human Head Hair. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(2):196-201.
- Pirl, J.N., G.F. Townsend, A.K. Valaitis, D. Grohlich, and J.J. Spikes
1983 Death by Arsenic: A Comparative Evaluation of Exhumed Body Tissues in the Presence of External Contamination. Journal of Analytical Toxicology, 7:216-219.
- Poinar, G.O.
1988 Hair in Dominican Amber: Evidence for Tertiary Land Mammals in the Antilles. Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences, 44(1):88-89.
- Politi, Lucia, Alessandra Zucchella, Luca Morini, Cristiana Stramesi, and Aldo Poletini
2007 Markers of Chronic Alcohol Use in Hair: Comparison of Ethyl Glucuronide and Cocaethylene in Cocaine Users. Forensic Science International, 172(1): 23-27.
- Polla, M., C. Stramesi, S. Pichini, I. Palmi, C. Vignali, and G. Dall'Olio
2009 Hair Testing is Superior to Urine to Disclose Cocaine Consumption in Driver's Licence Regranting. Forensic Science International, 189(1):e41-e43.
- Pötsch, L., and M.R. Moeller
1996 On Pathways for Small Molecules Into and Out of Human Hair Fibers. Journal of Forensic Science, 41(1):121-125.
- Pötsch, L., and G. Skopp
1996 Stability of Opiates in Hair Fibers After Exposure to Cosmetic Treatment. Forensic Science International, 81:95-102.
- Pötsch, L., G. Skopp, and J. Becker
1995 Ultrastructural Alterations and Environmental Exposure Influence the Opiate Concentrations in Hair of Drug Addicts. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107:301-305.
- Pounds, C.A., E.F. Pearson, and T.D. Turner

- 1979 Arsenic in Fingernails. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 19(3):165-173.
- Powell, B.C. and G.E. Rogers
1986 Hair Keratin: Composition, Structure, and Biogenesis. In J. Bereiter-Hahn, A.G. Matosky, and K. Richards, editors, Biology of the Integument, Springer-Verlag, New York, NY, pp.695-721.
- 1997 The Role of Keratin Proteins and Their Genes in the Growth, Structure and Properties of Hair. In P. Jolles, H. Zahn, and H. Hocker, editors, Formation and Structure of Human Hair, Birkhauser Verlag, Basel.
- Powitt, A.H.
1977 Hair Structure and Chemistry Simplified. Milady Pub Corp, New York, NY.
- Pragst, F., V. Auwaerter, F. Sporkert, and K. Spiegel
2001 Analysis of Fatty Acid Ethyl Esters in Hair as Possible Markers of Chronically Elevated Alcohol Consumption by Headspace Solid-Phase Microextraction (HS-SPME) and Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS). Forensic Science International, 121:76-88.
- Pragst, F., and M.A. Balikova
2006 State of the Art in Hair Analysis for Detection of Drug and Alcohol Abuse. Clin Chim Acta, 370:17-49.
- Prahlow, J.A., P.E. Lantz, K. Cox-Jones, P.N. Rao, and M.J. Pettenati
1996 Gender Identification of Human Hair Using Fluorescence in situ Hybridization. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):1034-1036.
- Price, M.L., and W.A.D. Griffiths
1985 Normal Body Hair: A Review. Clinical and Experimental Dermatology, 10:87-97.
- Puccinelli, V.A., R. Caputo, and B. Ceccarelli
1967 The Structure of Human Hair Follicle and Hair Shaft: An Electron Microscope Study. G. Ital. Dermatol. Minerva Dermatol., 108:453-497.
- Quill, J.L.
1987 The Transfer Theory of Hairs Applied to the Normal Work Day. in Proceedings of the International Symposium of Forensic Hair Comparisons. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 25-27, 1985, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. pp:141-142.
- Rabino, Massa, E. Masali, and A.M. Conti Fuhrman
1980 Early Egyptian Mummy Hairs: Tensile Strength Tests, Optical and Scanning Electron Microscope Observations: A Palaeobiological Research. Journal of Human Evolution, 9:133-137.
- Randall, V.A., and F.J.G. Ebling
1991 Seasonal Changes in Human Hair Growth. British Journal of Dermatology, 124:146-151.
- Raubutschek, F., and R. Evron
1963 Experimental Invasion of Hair by Dermatophytes. Arch. Dermatol., 88:837-845.
- Reed, R.
1972 Ancient Skins, Parchments, and Leathers. Seminar Press, London, UK.
- Reynolds, E.L.
1951 The Appearance of Adult Patterns of Body Hair in Man. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 53:576-584
- Riggot, J.M., and E.H. Wyatt
1981 Cuticular Scale Size and Diameter Studies of Human Hair. British Journal of Dermatology, 105:347-348.
- 1983 Mensuration of Scanning Micrographs. A Possible Means of Hair Identification. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 23(2):155-160.
- Robbins, C.R
1979 Chemical and Physical Behavior of Human Hair. Taylor & Francis, London, UK.
- 1985 The Morphology and Chemistry of Human Hair. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Forensic Hair Comparisons, June 25-27, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA. United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- 1988 Chemical and Physical Behavior of Human Hair, Second Edition. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- 1994 Chemical and Physical Behavior of Human Hair, Third Edition, Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. (also cited as published in 2004)
- 2012a Chemical Composition of Different Hair Types. In Chemical and Physical Behavior of Human Hair, Fifth Edition. Springer Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany, pp.105-176.

- 2012b Morphological, Macromolecular Structure and Hair Growth. In Chemical and Physical Behavior of Human Hair, Fifth Edition, Springer Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany, pp.1-104.
- Robbins, C.R., and R. Crawford
1984 A Method to Evaluate Body Hair. Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists, 35:369-377.
- Robbins, C.R., and C.H. Kelly
1969 Amino Acid Analysis of Cosmetically-Altered Hair. J Soc Cosmet Chem, 20:555-564.
- Robertson, C.H. and J. Govan
1984 The Identification of Bird Feathers. Scheme for Feather Examination. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24(2): 85-98.
- Robertson, J.
1982 An Appraisal of the Use of Microscopic Data in the Examination of Human Head Hair. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(4):390-395.
- 1987 Trace Elements in Human Hair: A Significant Forensic Future? Transactions of Analytical Chemistry, 6:65-69.
- Robertson, James (editor)
1999 Forensic Examination of Hair. Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia, PA. (also cited as 1998). Also published by CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0748405674)
- Robertson, J., and C.C.G. Aiken
1986 The Value of Microscopic Features in the Examination of Human Head Hairs: Analysis of Comments Contained in Questionnaire Returns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31:563-573.
- Robertson, J., H. Harding, and H. Somerset
1987 The Persistence of Hairs on Clothing. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 20:240.
- Robertson, J., Catherine Harkin, and J. Govan
1984 The Identification of Bird Feathers. Scheme for Feather Examination. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24(2):85-98.
- Robinson, V.N.E.
1976 A Study of Damaged Hair. Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemistry, 27:155-161.
- Rodriguez-Calvo, M.S., A. Carracedo, I. Muñoz, and L. Concheiro
1992 Isoelectric Focusing of Human Hair Keratins: Correlation with Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate-Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) Patterns and Effect of Cosmetic Treatments. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(2):425-431.
- Roe, G.M.
1980 The Detection of Cosmetic Treatments on Hair. Cosmetics and Toiletries, 95:40-44.
- Roe, G., and R. Cook
1987 The Evidential Value of Ovoid Bodies in Caucasian Human Head Hair. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 20:250.
- Roe, G.M., R. Cook, and C. North
1991 An Evaluation of Mountants for Use in Forensic Hair Examination. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(1):59-65.
- Roe, Geoffrey M., Wendy McArdle, and Karen Pole
1987 The Detection of Cosmetic Treatments on Human Scalp Hair, Screening of Forensic Casework Samples. in Proceedings of the International Symposium of Forensic Hair Comparisons. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 25-27, 1985, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. pp:63-69.
- Rogers, G.E.
1964 Structural and Biochemical Features of the Hair Follicle, in W. Montagna and W. Lebitz, editors, The Epidermis, Academic Press, New York, pp.179-236.
- Rogers, G.E., M.J. Fietz, and A. Fratini
1991 Trichohyalin and Matrix Proteins. In K.S. Stenn, A.G. Messenger, and H.P. Baden, editors, The Molecular and Structural Biology of Hair, New York Academy of Forensic Sciences, New York, NY.
- Rogers, G.E., P.J. Reis, K.A. Ward, and R. Marshall
1989 The Biology of Wool and Hair, Chapman and Hall, London, UK.
- Rogers, M.
1995 Hair Shaft Abnormalities: Part I. Australasian Journal of Dermatology, 36:179-184.

- 1996 hair Shaft Abnormalities: Part II. Australasian Journal of Dermatology, 37:1-11.
- Rollin, C.K., and D.M. Hall
1999 Using Light and Scanning Electron Microscopic Methods to Differentiate Ixobryche and Tibetan Antelope Fibres. Textile Research Journal, 69(11):856-860.
- Romano, Guido, Nunziata Barbera, and Isabella Lombardo
2001 Hair Testing for Drugs of Abuse: Evaluation of External Cocaine Contamination and Risk of False Positives. Forensic Science International, 123(2-3):119-129.
- Rosen, S.I.
1974 Identification of Primate Hair. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(1):
- Rosen, S.I., and E.R. Kerley
1971 An Epoxy Method of Embedding Hair for Histologic Sectioning. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 16:236-240.
- Rossi, Riccardo, Massimo Lancia, Cristiana Gambelunghe, Antonio Oliva, and Nadia Fucci
2009 Identification of GHB and Morphine in Hair in a Case of Drug-Facilitated Sexual Assault. Forensic Science International, 186(1):e9-e11.
- Rothe, M., F. Pragst, S. Thor, and J. Hunger
1997 Effect of Pigmentation on the Drug Deposition in Hair of Grey-Haired Subjects. Forensic Science International, 84:53-60.
- Rowe, Walter F.
1997 Biodegradation of Hairs and Fibers. in Forensic Taphonomy, The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, edited by William D. Haglund and Marcella H. Sorg, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 337-352. (also cited as authored by M.L. Ryder and W.F. Rowe.)
2001 The Current Status of Microscopical Hair Comparisons. Scientific World Journal, 1:868-878.
2003 The Current Status of Microscopical Hair Comparisons. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Ryabukin, Y.S.
1978 Activation Analysis of Hair as an Indicator of Contamination of Man by Environmental Trace Element Pollutants. Technical Report RL/50. International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.
- Ryder, M.L., and W.F. Rowe
1997 Biodegradation of Hairs and Fibers. In W. Haglund and M.H. Sorg, editors, Forensic Taphonomy: The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.
- Sachs, H.
1997 History of Hair Analysis. Forensic Science International, 84:7-16.
- Sachs, H., and W. Arnold
1989 Results of Comparative Determination of Morphine in Human Hair Using RIA and GC/MS. Journal of Clin Chem Clin Biochem, 27:873-877.
- Sachs, H. and P. Kintz
1998 Testing for Drugs in Hair: Critical Review of Chromatographic Procedures Since 1992. Journal of Chromatography, B713:147-161.
- Sagar, Janine
2000 That's Not My Hair: Hair Analysis Acceptable Means of Identification. The Forensic Echo, 4(11):
- Sahajpal, Vivek, S.P. Goyal, M.K. Thakar, R. Jayapal
2009 Microscopic Hair Characteristics of a Few Bovine Species Listed Under Schedule-I of Wildlife (Protection) Act 1972 of India. Forensic Science International, 189(1):34-45.
- Saini, H.K., R. Sharma, and K.S. Sidhu
1984 A Forensic Examination of Hair Oils Through Pyrolysis-Gas Chromatography. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24:417.
- Saito, M., and M. Uzuka
1969 Rate of Hair Growth: Advances in Biology of the Skin. Hair Growth, 9:183-201.
- Saitoh, M., M. Uzuka, and M. Sakamoto
1970 Human Hair Cycle. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 54:65-81.

- Saito, Takeshi, Isotoshi Yamamoto, Takahiko Kusakabe, Xiu-Lin Huang, Nobuhiro Yukawa, and Sanae Takeichi
 2000 Determination of Chronic Methamphetamine Abuse by Hair Analysis. Forensic Science International, 112(1):65-71. (authors name also spelled Saitoh)
- Salkin, I.F., G.E. Hollick, N.J. Hurd, and M.E. Kemna
 1985 Evaluation of Human Hair Sources for the In Vitro Hair Perforation Test. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 22:1048-1049.
- Sanchez, Claudia L., Paola A. Prada, and Kenneth G. Furton
 2012 Avian Olfaction in Forensic Context: A Preliminary Analysis of Naturally Occurring Volatile Organic Compounds Associated with Feathers from Procellariiforms. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Sanders, K.P., M. Marshall, J.C. Oxley, J.L. Smith, and L. Egee
 2002 Preliminary Investigation into the Recovery of Explosives from Hair. Science and Justice, 42:137-142.
- Sato, Hajime
 2002 Statistical Evaluation of Morphological Data of Japanese Head Hair and the Screening of Evidential Hair Samples by Cluster Analysis. Legal Medicine, 4(2):90-102.
- 2003a Preliminary Study of Hair Form of Japanese Head Hairs Using Image Analysis. Forensic Science International, 131:202-208.
- 2003b The Quantitative Classification of Hair Form and Its Application to the Forensic Comparison of Japanese Head Hair. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 8(1):59-73.
- Sato, H., H. Matsuda, S. Kubota, and K. Kawano
 2006 Statistical Comparison of Dog and Cat Guard Hairs Using Numerical Morphology. Forensic Science International, 158:94-103.
- Sato, H., M. Miyasaka, M. Yoshino, B. Miyake, and S. Seta
 1984 Fine Structural Comparison of Healthy and Diseased Hairs by Scanning and Transmission Electron Microscopy. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24:338-339.
- 1987 Comparison of Japanese Head Hair Color by Image Analytical Method. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 20:247-248.
- Sato, Itaru, Shinichi Nakaki, Koichi Murata, Hiroshi Takeshita, and Toshiji Mukai
 2010 Forensic Hair Analysis to Identify Animal Species on a Case of Pet Animal Abuse. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(3):249-256.
- Savolainen, P., and J. Lunceberg
 1999 Forensic Evidence Based on mtDNA from Dog and Wolf Hairs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:77-81.
- Schaepfer, Cheryl A., Sara L. Jubelirer, Kimberly L. Anderson, mark D. Shriver, and David R. Foran
 2010 A SNP Based Assay to Predict Hair Pigmentation. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Schmid, W.
 1967 Sex Chromatin in Hair Roots. Cytogenetics, 6:342-349.
- Schramm, U., and W. Kuhnel
 1992 SEM Studies on Unmanageable Hair. Arch. Histol. Cytol., 55:211-216.
- Schweikert, H.U., and J.D. Wilson
 1974a Regulation of Human Hair Growth by Steroid Hormones: I: Testosterone Metabolism in Isolated Hairs. J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab., 38:811-819.
- 1974b Regulation of Human Hair Growth by Steroid Hormones: II: Androstenedione Metabolism in Isolated Hairs. J. Clin. Enocrinol. Metab., 39:1012-1019.
- Schwertl, M., K. Auerswald, and H. Schnyder
 2003 Reconstruction of the Isotopic History of Animal Diets by Hair Segmental Analysis. Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom, 17:1312-1318.
- Scientific Working Group on Materials Analysis
 2005 Forensic Human Hair Examination Guidelines. Forensic Science Communications, 7(2)
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/april2005/index.htm>

- Scott, Karen S.
2009 The Use of Hair as A Toxicological Tool in DFC Casework. Science and Justice, 49(4):250-253.
- Scullin, Sara
2015 The Forensic Hair Trap: Researchers are Looking to Determine Things Like a Person's Gender and Ethnicity in Seconds Using Miniscule Samplings of Hair. Law Enforcement Technology, April, 42(4):38-39.
- Seiden, Howard, and Donna S. Fowler
1986 Effects of Superglue Fuming on Hairs and Fibers. Identification News, 36(8):
- Selavka, C.M., A.P. Mason, C.D. Riker, and S. Crookham
1995 Determination of Fentanyl in the Hair: The Case of the Crooked Criminalist. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):
- Serowik, J.M.
1987 Biodeterioration of Hair in a Soil Environment. Master's thesis, Department of Forensic Sciences, George Washington University, Washington, D.C.
- Serowik, J.M. and W.F. Rowe
1987 Biodeterioration of Hair in a Soil Environment. in Biodeterioration Research 1, edited by G.C. Llewellyn and C.E. O'Rear, Plenum Press, New York, NY., pp. 87-93.
- Serri, F., and D. Cerimele
1990 Embryology of the Hair Follicle. In C.E. Orfanos, and R. Happle, editors, Hair and Hair Diseases, Springer-Verlag, London.
- Seta, S., H. Sato, and B. Miyake
1988 Forensic Hair Investigation, in A. Maehly and R.L. Williams, editor, Forensic Science Progress 2, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, pp.47-166.
- Shaffer, S.A.
1982 A Protocol for the Examination of Hair Evidence. Microscope, 30:51-161.
- Shamberger, R.J.
2002 Validity of Hair Mineral Testing. Biol Trace Elem Res, 87:1-28.
- Shapiro, H.A.
1967 Arsenic Content of Human Hair and Nails: Its Interpretation. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 14:65-71.
- Shaw, Stephen D., Linda Otterstatter, Candie Shegogue, Karen M. Korsberg Lowe, Sandra Koch, and Joshua Friedman
2012 The Microscopic Characteristics of Antemortem and Postmortem Hairs at the Root End. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Shen, Min, Ping Xiang, Fuxiang Zhou, Baohua Shen, and Yan Shi
2012 Hair as a Specimen to Document Tetramethylene Disulfotetramine Exposure. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(3):669-673.
- Short, H.L.
1978 Analysis of Cuticular Scales on Hair Using the Scanning Electron Microscope. Journal of Mammalogy, 59(2):261-268.
- Sibley, L.R., and K.A. Jakes
1984 Survival of Protein Fibres in Archaeological Contexts. Sci. Archaeol., 26:17-27.
- Siegel, Jay A. and John V. Goodpaster, and Julie Barrett
2009 Forensic Discrimination of Red Hair Dyes by UV-Visible Microspectrophotometry. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Simons, A.A.
1986 Hair Evidence on Laundered Items. Crime Laboratory Digest, 13:78-81.
- Sims, R.T., and H.H. Knollmeyer
1970 Multivariate Normal Frequency Distributions for the Analysis of Scalp Hair Measurements. British Journal of Dermatology, 83:200-207.
- Singh, Davinderjit, and Rakesh Kumar Garg
2009 Forensic Analysis of Oxidative Hair Dyes from Commercial Dyes and Dyed Hair Samples by Thin-Layer Chromatography. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(2):172-189.
- Singh, Itisha

- 2014 Human Hair Perforation: An Additional Tool in Forensic Biology. Journal of Forensic Research, 5(6):
doi: 10.4172/2157-7145.1000244
- Sinski, J.T.
1974 Dermatophytes in Human Skin, Hair, and Nails, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Sistiaga, A., F. Berna, R. Laursen, and P. Goldberg
2014 Steroidal Biomarker Analysis of a 14,000 Years Old Putative Human Coprolite from Paisley Cave, Oregon. Journal of Archaeological Science, 41:813-817.
- Skopp, G., L. Pötsch, and R. Aderjan
1996 Experimental Investigations on Hair Fibers as Diffusion Bridges and Opiates as Solutes in Solution. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1):117-120.
- Skopp, G., L. Pötsch, and M.R. Moeller
1997 On Cosmetically Treated Hair – Aspects and Pitfalls of Interpretation. Forensic Science International, 84:43-52.
- Slawaon, M.H., D.G. Wilkens, and D.E. Rollins
1998 The Incorporation of Drugs into Hair. J Anal Toxicol, 6:406-413.
- Smith, F.P., and D.A. Pomposini
1981 Stains and Hair. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(3):576-580.
- Smith, Stephanie L., and Charles A. Linch
1999 A Review of Major Factors Contributing to Errors in Human Hair Association by Microscopy. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(3):269-273.
- Speller, C., G. Nicholas, and D. Yang
2011 Feather Barbs as a Good Source of mtDNA for Bird Species Identification in Forensic Wildlife Investigations. Investigative Genetics, 2(1):16.
- Sperling, L.C.
1991 Hair Anatomy for the Clinician. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology, 25:1-17.
- Spiehler, V.
2000 Hair Analysis by Immunological Methods from the Beginning to 2000. Forensic Science International, 107:249-259.
- Spiers, J.K.
1973 Microscopic Key to the Hairs of Virginia Land Mammals. Masters of Science Thesis, Virginia Technological Institute, Virginia,
- Sporkert, F., and F. Pragst
2000 Use of Headspace Solid-Phase Microextractions (HS-SPME) in Hair Analysis for Organic Compounds. Forensic Science International, 107:129-148.
- Springer, F.A.
1987 Hair Used in the Identification of a Dismembered Body. in Proceedings of the International Symposium of Forensic Hair Comparisons. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 25-27, 1985, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. pp:189.
- Stafford Smith, C.A., and P.D. Goodman
1996 Forensic Hair Comparison Analysis: Nineteenth Century Science or Twentieth Century Snake Oil? Columbia Human Rights Law Review, 27:227-291.
- Stains, H.J.
1958 Field Guide to Guard Hairs of Middle-Western Fur Bears. Journal of Wildlife Management, 22(1):95-97. (also cited as “Key to Guard Hairs of Middle Western Fur Bearers”)
- Steck-Flynn, Kathy
2005 It's All in Your Head: Hair May Be the Missing Strands of Evidence. Law Enforcement Technology, November, 32(11):30-38.
- 2009 Trace Evidence: Hair: In The Art and Science of Criminal Investigation. Crime and Clues, Amazon, pp.1-7.
- Steggarda, M., and H.C. Seibert
1941 Size and Shape of Head Hair from Six Racial Groups. Journal of Heredity, 32:315-318.
- Stenn, K.S., A.G. Messenger, and H.P. Baden, (editors)
1991 Molecular and Structural Biology of Hair. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, Volume 642, New York Academy of

Sciences, New York, NY.

Stone, I.C.

1982 Hair and Its Probative Value of Evidence. Texas Bar Journal, March:275-279.

Stoney, D.A.

1984 Evaluation of Associative Evidence: Choosing the Relevant Question. Journal of Forensic Science Society, 24:473-482.

Strassberger, J. and M.M. Breuer (also cited as Strassburger)

1985 Quantitative Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy of Oxidised Hair. Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemistry, 36:61-74.

Strauss, M.T.

1983 Forensic Characterization of Human Hair, Microscope, 31:15-29.

1984 A Case Report: The Hairs Tell the Truth. Microscope, 32:29-48.

Steck-Flynn, Kathy

2005 It's All in Your Head: Hair May be the Missing Strands of Evidence. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(11):30-38.

Stout, P.R., J.D. Roper-Miller, M.R. Baylor, and J.M. Mitchell

2007 Morphological Changes in Human Head Hair Subjected to Various Drug Testing Decontamination Strategies. Forensic Science International, 172(2-3):164-170.

Suhonen, R.E., R.P.R. Dawber, and D.H. Ellis

1999 Fungal Infections of the Skin, Hair and Nails, Martin Dunitz, London, UK.

Sutton, J.G., C.M. Bosley, and P.H. Whitehead

1982 Polymorphic Enzyme Systems in Human Hair Sheath Cells. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(2):203-209.

Sutton, Kimberly, Anne Kisler-Rao, and Melissa L. Quartarone

2015 The Occurrence of Forcibly Removed Hairs in Combs and Hair Brushes. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

Suzanski, T.W.

1988 Dog Hair Comparison: A Preliminary Study. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 21(1,2): 19-28.

1989 Dog Hair Comparison: Purebreds, Mixed Breeds, Multiple Questioned Hairs. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 22(4): 299-309.

Suzuki, O., H. Hattori, and M. Asano

1984a Nails as Useful Materials for Detection of Methamphetamine or Amphetamine Abuse. Forensic Science International, 24:9-16.

1983b Detection of Methamphetamine and Amphetamine in a Single Human Hair by Gas Chromatography/Chemical Ionization Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):611-617.

Swift, A.J., and A.C. Brown

1972 The Critical Determination of Fine Changes in the Surface Architecture of Human Hair due to Cosmetic Treatment. Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists

Swift, J.A.

1997 Morphology and Histochemistry of Human Hair. In P. Jolles, H. Zahn, and H. Hocker, editors, Formation and Structure of Human Hair, Birkhauser Verlag, Basel.

Swift, J.A., and J.R. Smith

2000 Atomic Force Microscopy of Human Hair. Scanning, 22:310-318.

2001 Microscopic Investigations on the Epicuticle of Mammalian Keratin Fibres, Journal of Microscopy, 204:203-211.

Tafaro, J.T.

2000 The Use of Microscopic Postmortem Changes in Anagen Hair Roots to Associate Questioned Hairs with Known Hairs and Reconstruct Events in Two Murder Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:495-499.

Tagliaro, F., F.P. Smith, Z. DeBattisti, G. manetto, and M. Marigo

1997 Hair Analysis, A Novel Tool in Forensic and Biomedical Sciences: New Chromatographic and Electrophoretic/Electrokinetic Analytical Strategies. Journal Chromatogr B, 261-271.

- Tahir, Mohammad A., and Judie V. Welch
 1986 Simultaneous Typing of Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase, Adenylate Kinase and Adenosine Deaminase in Human Hair Root Sheaths. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 26(5):335-339.
- Takada, K., K. Sugiyama, I. Yamamoto, K. Oba, and T. Takeuchi
 1992 Presence of Amelanotic Melanocytes within the Outer Root Sheath in Senile White Hair. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 99:629-633.
- Tanabe, R., I. Ishiyama, and Y. Itakura
 1988 An Improved Method for the Histological Preparation of Single Hairs and Dust Samples – Morphological and Immunological Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(3):767-772.
- Tanada, Norihiko, Mitsuyoshi Kageura, Seiichi Kashimura, Kenji Hara, and Yoko Hieda
 1996 An Improved Method for Analysis of Oxidation Dyes in Human Hair. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 1(1):49-51.
- Tanada, N. S. Kashimura, M. Kageura, and K. Hara
 1999 Practical GC/MS Analysis of Oxidation Dye Components in Hair Fiber as a Forensic Investigative Procedure. Journal of Forensic Science, 44(2):292-296.
- Tatarenko, V.A., V.I. Manzhela, I.B. Dlikman, and M.V. Cherniavskaia
 1978 Possibility of Detecting Hair Treatment with Shampoos. Sud Med Ekspert, 21:34-36.
- Taupin, Jane Moira
 1996 Hair and Fiber Transfer in and Abduction Case - Evidence from Different Levels of Trace Evidence Transfer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4): 697-699.
- 2004 Forensic Hair Morphology Comparison: A Dying Art or Junk Science? Science & Justice, 44(2):95-100.
- Teerink, B.J.
 1991 Hair of West-European Mammals. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Thieme, Detlef, and Hans Sachs
 2007 Examination of a Long-Term Clozapine Administration by High Resolution Segmental Hair Analysis. Forensic Science International, 166(2-3):110-114.
- Thompson, Evan
 2011 The Effect of Water Rinses on Vaporous Lead Residues on Hair. AFTE Journal, 43(4):350-351.
- Thornton, M.J., K. Hamada, A.G. Messenger, and V.A. Randall
 1998 Androgen-Dependent Beard Dermal Papilla Cells Secrete Autocrine Growth Factor(s) in Response to Testosterone Unlike Scalp Cells. J. Invest. Dermatol., 111:727-732.
- Thorton, J.I.
 1997 Genetic basis of Human Hair Medullation, Human Heredity, 27:381-382.
- Tobin, D.J.
 2006 Biotechnology in Hair Care (III): Hair Coloring and Gray Hair. Cosmet Sci Technol, 29:297-322.
- Toda, K., Y. Ishibashi, Y. Hori, and F. Morikawa, editors
 1975 Biology and Disease of the Hair, University Park Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Tolgyesi, E., and D.W. Coble
 1983 Comparative Study of Beard and Scalp Hair. Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists, 34:361-382.
- Toriabara, T.Y., and D.A. Jackson
 1982 X-ray Fluorescence Measurement of the Zinc Profile of a Single Hair. Clinical Chemistry, 28:650-654.
- Toribara, T., and A. Muhs
 1984 Hair: Keeper of History. Arctic Anthropol., 21:99-108.
- Trail, Pepper W.
 2003 Identification of Eagle Feathers and Feet. In D. Walker and W. Adrian, editors, Wildlife Forensic Field Manual, Third Edition. Association of Midwest Fish and Game Law Enforcement Officers, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver, Colorado, pp. 62-75.
- Tridico, S.R., M.M. Houck, K. Paul Kirkbride, M.E. Smith, and B.C. Yates

- 2014 Morphological Identification of Animal Hairs: Myths and Misconceptions, Possibilities and Pitfalls. Forensic Science International, 238:101-107.
- Trofimov, Andrew V.
n.d. Preliminary Research of Hairs from Burial Grounds. <http://www.forensic.tsu.ru/Oen/index0.html> (accessed March 29, 2003)
- Trotter, M.
1922 Study of Facial Hair in the White and Negro Races. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 5:301.
1924 Life Cycles of Hair in Selected Regions of the Body. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 7:427-437.
1925 Facial Hair by Race, Sex, and Age. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 8:357-359.
1928 Hair Growth and Shaving, Anatomical Record, 37:373-379.
1930 Form, Size, and Color of Head Hair in American Whites. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 14:433-445.
1938 Anthropometry: A Review of the Classification of Hair. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 24:105-126.
1939 Classifications of Hair Color. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 25:237-260.
1943 Hair from Paracas Indian Mummies. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 1:69-75.
- Trotter, M., and O.H. Duggins
1948 Age Changes in Head Hair from Birth to Maturity I: Index and Size in Hair of Children, American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 6:489-506.
1950 Age Changes in Head Hair from Birth to Maturity III. Cuticular Scale Counts of Hair in Children, American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 8:467-484.
- Tsatsakis, A.M., and M. Tzatzarakis
2000 Sectional Hair Testing: Judicial and Clinical Applications. Pure Appl Chem, 72:1057-1066.
- Tsatsakis, A.M., M.N. Tzatzarakis, D. Psaroulis, C. Levkidis, and M. Michalodimitrakis
2001 Evaluation of the Addiction History of a Dead Woman After Exhumation and Sectional Hair Testing. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22:73-77.
- Tucker, H.
1971 Coloring of Human Hair with Semipermanent Dyes. Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists, 22:379-398.
- Turfus, Sophie C., Jochen Beyer, Dimitri Gerostamoulos, and Olaf H. Drummer
2013 A Comparison of the Performance of Quality Controls Prepared from Spiked, Fortified and Authentic Hair for Ethyl Glucuronide Analysis. Forensic Science International, 232:60-66.
- Twibell, J. and P.H. Whitehead
1978 Enzyme Typing of Human Hair Roots. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(2):356-360.
- Valkovic, V.
1988a Human Hair, Volumes I: Fundamentals and Methods for Measurement of Elemental Composition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
1988b Human Hair, Volume II. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Van Sande, M.
1972 Hair Amino Acids: Normal Values and Results in Metabolic Errors. Monographs Human Genetics, 6:157.
- Vargiolu, R., C. Pailler-Mattei, M. Coudert, Y. Lintz, and H. Zahouani
2013 Hair Surface and Mechanical Properties of Copt Mummies from Antinopolis. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(10):3686-3692.
- Vasquez, A.W.
1961 Structure and Identification of Common Food-Contaminating Hairs. Journal of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists, 44:754-779.
- Vaughn, M.R., R.A.H. van Oorschot, and S. Baidur-Hudson
2009 A Comparison of Hair Colour Measurement by Digital Image Analysis with Reflective Spectrophotometry. Forensic Science International, 183(1):97-101.

- Verghese, G.C., and R. Kishore
1973 Differences in Trace Element Concentrations in Hair Between Males and Females. Journal of Radioanalytical Chemistry, 15:329-335.
- Verma, Mool S.
2008 Human Hair Comparison: Evaluation Rationale and the Role of Subjective Probability. A Presentation Before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Verma, Mool S., Lorien Pratt, Chidamber Ganesh, and Christy Medina
2002 Hair-MAP: A Prototype Automated System for Forensic Hair Comparison and Analysis. Forensic Science International, 129(3):168-186.
- Vermorken, A.J., P.J. Weterings, C.H. Bruyn, or S.J. Geerts
1981 Human Hair Follicles in Biomedical Research. Curr Probl Dermatol, 9:50-82.
- Vernall, D.G.
1961 Study of the Size and Shape of Cross Section of Hair from Four Races of Man. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 19:345-350.
1963 Study of the Density of Pigment Granules in Hair from Four Races of Man. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 21:489-496.
- Viner, Tabitha C., Rebecca A. Kagan, and Jennifer L. Johnson
2014 Using an Alternate Light Source to Detect Electrically Singed Feathers and Hair in a Forensic Setting. Forensic Science International, 234:e25-e29.
- Vintiner, S.K., and P. Stringer
1992 Alleged Sexual Violation of a Human Female by a Rottweiler Dog. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32:357-362.
- Wainhaus, S.B., N. Tzanani, S. Dagan, M.L. Miller, and A. Amirav
1998 Fast Analysis of Drugs in a Single Hair. Journal of the American Society of Mass Spectrometry, 9:1311-1320.
- Wardleworth, D.F., and S.A. Ancient
1983 The Sorption of Explosives on Human Hair. Proceedings of International Symposium on Analysis and Detection of Explosives, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C.
- Webb, Emily, Steven Thomson, Andrew Nelson, Christine White, Gideon Koren, Michael Rieder, and Stan Van Uum
2010 Assessing Individual Systemic Stress through Cortisol Analysis of Archaeological Hair. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37(4):807-812.
- Webb, Y., D.J. Minson, and E.A. Dye
1980 A Dietary Factor Influencing ¹³C Content of Human Hair. Search, 11:200-201.
- Weider, Ben, and John Harry Fournier
1999 Activation Analyses of Authenticated Hairs of Napoleon Bonaparte Confirm Arsenic Poisoning. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(4):378-382.
- Welch, M.J., L.T. Sniegoski, and S. Tai
2003 Two New Standard Reference Materials for the Determination of Drugs of Abuse in Human Hair. Anal Bioanal Chem, 376:1205-1211.
- Wennig, R.
2000 Potential Problems with the Interpretation of Hair Analysis Results. Forensic Science International, 107:5-12.
- Wertz, P.W.
1997 Integral Lipids of Hair and Stratum Corneum. In P. Jolles, H. Zahn, and H. Hocker, editors, Formation and Structure of Human Hair, Birkhauser-Verlag, Basel
- Wetton, Jon H., Jenny E. Higgs, Adrian C. Spriggs, Chris A. Roney, Carol S.F. Tsang, and Aiden P. Foster
2003 133(3):235-241.
- Whiting, D.A.
1987 Structural Abnormalities of the Hair Shaft. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology, 16:1-25.
2004 The Structure of the Human Hair Follicle. Light Microscopy of Vertical and Horizontal Sections of Scalp Biopsies. Canfield Publishing, New Jersey.
- Wickenheiser, R.A., and D.G. Hepworth
1990 Further Evaluation of Probabilities in Human Scalp Hair Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(6):1323-1329.

- Wictum, Elizabeth, Teri Kun, and Larry Peterson
 2008 Hair of the Dog: DNA Analysis of Probative Canine Hairs in the Wayne Williams Investigation. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting
- Wildman, A.B.
 1940 Animal Fibres of Industrial Importance: Their Origin and Identification. Wool Industries Research Association, Torrion, Headingley, Leeds, England
- 1961 The Identification of Animal Fibres. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 1(2):115-
- Williams, Jocelyn S., and M. Anne Katzenberg
 2012 Seasonal Fluctuations in Diet and Death During the Late Horizon: A Stable Isotopic Analysis of Hair and Nail from the Central Coast of Peru. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(1):41-57.
- Williamson, V.H.
 1951 Determination of Hairs by Impression. Journal of Mammology, 32:80-84.
- Wilson, Andrew S.
 1998 Hair Today. Gone Tomorrow? - Assessing the Applicability of Microscopic and Spectroscopic Techniques for Investigating the Influence of Environmental Conditions on the Degradation of Human Hair. An unpublished Masters of Science dissertation, University of Bradford, UK.
- 2002 Biodegradation of Hair and Its Effect on the Quality of Biogenic Information in Hair from Inhumation Burials. Unpublished PhD Thesis, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
- 2005 Hair as a Bioresource in Archaeological Study. In D.J. Tobin, editor, Hair in Toxicology: An Important Biomonitor, Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK.
- 2008 The Decomposition of Hair in the Buried Body Environment. In Mark Tibbett and David O. Carter, editors, Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp.123-151.
- Wilson, A.S., R.A. Dixon, H.I. Dodson, R.C. Janaway, A.M. Pollard, B. Stern, D.J. Tobin
 2001 Yesterday's Hair - Human Hair in Archaeology. Biologist., 48:213-217.
- Wilson, A.S., R.A. Dixon, H.G.M. Edwards, D.W. Farwell, R.C. Janaway, A.M. Pollard, et al.
 2001 Toward an Understanding of the Interaction of Hair with the Depositional Environment. Chungara Rev. Antropol. Chilena, 33:293-296.
- Wilson, A.S., H.I. Dodson, R.C. Janaway, A.M. Pollard, and D.J. Tobin
 2003 Survival and Alteration: Experiments in Hair Degradation. In N. Lynnerup, C. Andreasen, and J. Berglund, editors, Mummies in a New Millennium, Greenland National Museum and Archives, Danish Polar Center, Nuuk, Greenland, pp.63-66.
- 2004 The Development of a Histological Index for Assessing the Condition of Hair from Archaeological or Forensic Contexts. Journal of the German Society of Dermatology, 2:515.
- 2007 Selective Biodegradation in Hair Shafts Derived from Archaeological, Forensic and Experimental Contexts. British Journal of Dermatology, 157(3):450-457.
- 2010 Evaluating Histological Methods for Assessing Hair Fibre Degradation. Archaeometry, 52(3):467-481.
- Wilson, A.S., H.G.M. Edwards, D.W. Farwell, and R.C. Janaway
 1999 Fourier Transform Raman Spectroscopy: Evaluation as a Non-Destructive Technique for Studying the Degradation of Human Hair from Archaeological and Forensic Environments. Journal of Raman Spectroscopy, 30:367-373.
- Wilson, Andrew S., and M. Thomas P. Gilbert
 2007 Hair and Nail. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:147-174.
- Wilson, A.S., R.C. Janaway, A.M. Pollard, R.A. Dixon, and D.J. Tobin
 2001 Survival of Human Hair: The Impact of the Burial Environment. In E. Williams, editor, Human Remains, Conservation, Retrieval and Analysis, Volume S934, British Archaeology Reports, Oxford, UK, pp.119-128.
- Wilson, A.S., R.C. Janaway, and D.J. Tobin
 1999 Effect of the Burial Environment on Hair Shaft Morphology - Relevance for Archaeology and Medico-legal Investigations. Journal of Investigative Dermatology Symposium Series, 4(3):353.

- Wilson, A.S., M.P. Richards, B. Stern, R.C. Janaway, A.M. Pollard, and D.J. Tobin
 2007 Information About Grauballe Man from his Hair. In P. Asingh, and N. Lynnerup, editors, Grauballe Man – An Iron Age Bog Body Revisited. Jutland Archaeological Society Publications, Aarhus
- Wilson, A., and D. Tobin
 2010 Hair and Death. Aging Hair, 249-261.
- Wilson, J.T.
 1987 Microscopic Identification of Human Hair Shaft Anomalies. in Proceedings of the International Symposium of Forensic Hair Comparisons. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 25-27, 1985, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. pp.169-171.
- Wilson, M.R., D. Polansky, J. Butler, J. A. DiZinno, and B. Budowle
 1994 Extraction, PCR Amplification and Sequencing of Mitochondrial DNA from Human Hair Shafts. BioTechniques, 18:662-669.
- Wiltshire, P.E.J.
 2006 Hair as a Source of Forensic Evidence in Murder Investigations. Forensic Science International, 163(3):241-248.
- Wittig, M.
 1982 Protein Patterns of Keratins: The Probable Role in Forensic Hair Examination. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(4):387-389.
- Wolfram, L.J., K. Hall, and I. Hui
 1970 The Mechanism of Hair Bleaching. J Soc Cosmet Chem, 21:875-900.
- Wolfram, L.J., and M. Lindemann
 1971 Some Observations on the Hair Cuticle. Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists, 22:839-850.
- Wyatt, E.H. and J.M. Riggott
 1997 Scanning Electron Microscopy of Hair: Observations on Surface Morphology with Respect to Site, Sex, and Age in Man. British Journal of Dermatology, 96:626-633.
- Wynbrandt, F., and W.J. Chisum
 1971 Determination of the ABO Blood Group in Hair. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 11(3):201-204.
- Wynkoop, E.M.
 1929 Study of the Age Correlation of the Cuticle Scales, Medullas, and Shaft Diameters of Human Head Hair. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 13:177-188.
- Yates, Bonnie C., Edgard O. Espinoza, et al.
 2010 Forensic Species Identification of Elephant (Elephantidae) and Giraffe (Giraffidae) Tail Hair Using Light Microscopy. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 6(3):165-171.
- Yoshinaga, J., M. Minagawa, T. Suzuki, R. Ohtsuka, T. Kawabe, T. Inaoka, and T. Akimichi
 1996 Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotopic Composition of Diet and Hair of Gidran-Speaking Papuans. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 100:23-24.
- Yu, J., D. Yu, D.M. Checkla, I.M. Freedberg, and A.P. Berolino
 1993 Human Hair Keratins. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 101:56-59.
- Zahn, H.
 1966 Chemical Processes in the Bleaching of Wool and human hair with Hydrogen Peroxide and Peroxy Acids. J Soc Cosmet Chem, 17:687-701.
- Zahn, H., and H.G. Gattner
 1997 Hair Sulphur Amino Acid Analysis. In P. Jolles, H. Zahn, and H. Hocker, editors, Formaton and Structure of Human Hair. Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, pp.239-258.
- Zaiats, M.V., and P.L. Ivanov
 1997 Experience in Using Hair as the Object of Study in Forensic Medical Molecular Genetic Expertise. Sud Med Ekspert, 40:17-24.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Fiber and Textile Evidence

As technology evolves in the production of synthetic fabrics and the treatment of natural fibers, so does the forensic consideration of same. Different fabrics, beyond trace evidence they will comprise at a scene, lend themselves toward the collection and preservation of other evidence including fingerprints or blood and other body fluids. The rate of decomposition differs among fiber types in different environmental settings. The type of fabrics represented at a scene may also suggest the circumstances and context surrounding the victim's death and remains. The compiler recalls the recovery of human remains identified as those of an individual missing for approximately seven years. What remained of his clothing included polyester fabric sweat pants covered by the synthetic threads left from otherwise decomposed cotton jeans. This layering of clothing was consistent with the particular day this victim was last seen – an abnormally cold Spring evening. Likewise, the position of clothing or trace fabrics across a scene might support arguments for paradoxical undressing associated with the final moments of hypothermia. It could support evidence or testimony of sexual assault, or it could suggest the unidentified victim was a homeless soul who wore as much of his clothing on his body as he could carry. Like many types of trace and biological evidence, their survivability is often misinterpreted. Time and exposure do not necessarily destroy viability. This is reflected in the discovery and analysis of prehistoric textiles throughout the world.

(591 citations)

Abbott, Laurence C., Stephen N. Batchelor, John R. Lindsay Smith, and John N. Moore
2010 Resonance Raman and UV-Visible Spectroscopy of Black Dyes on Textiles. Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):54-63.

Abe, Izumo, Mamoru Kazanma, and Masataka Kudo
2012 The Behavior of Chlorine Bleach Absorbed in Clothing, Etc. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 17(2):75-81.

Adolf, F.P.
1999 The Structure of Textiles: An Introduction to the Basics. In J. Robertson and M. Grieve, editors, Forensic Examination of Fibers, Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia, PA, pp.33-53.

Adolf, F.P., and J. Dunlop
1999 Microspectrophotometry/Colour Measurement. In J. Robertson and M.C. Grieve, editors, Forensic Examination of Fibres, Taylor and Francis, London, UK., pp.251-287.

- Akulova, V., D. Vasiliauskiene, and D. Tataliene
2002 Further Insights into the Persistence of Transferred Fibres on Outdoor Clothes. Science and Justice, 42(3):165-172.
- Alakija, P., G.P. Dowling, and B. Gunn
1998 Stellate Clothing Defects with Different Firearms, Projectiles, Ranges Fabrics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:1148.
- Alexopoulou, Athina A., Agathi-Anthoula Kaminari, Athanasios Panagopoulos, Egert Pöhlmann
2013 Multispectral Documentation and Image Processing Analysis of the Papyrus of Tomb II at Daphne, Greece. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(2):1242-1249.
- Allard, J.E., and Kenneth G. Wiggins
1987 The Evidential Value of Fabric Car Seats and Car Seat Covers. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 27(2):93-101.
- Allen, A., J. Foulk, and G. Gamble
2007 Textile Technology: Preliminary Fourier-Transform Infrared Spectroscopy Analysis of Cotton Trash. Journal of Cotton Science, 11:68-74.
- Allen, T.
2005 Tattoo Traditions in Hawai'i. Mutual Publishing, Honolulu, Hawaii
- Almer, Johanne, Eleanor Mcansh, and Barbara Doupe
2010 Forensic Fibre Analysis by UV-Visible Microspectrophotometry. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 43(1):16-20.
- Almirall, Jose R., and Jenny Gallo
2009 Elemental Analysis of Cotton Fiber Evidence Using Solution ICP-MS and LA-ICP-MS. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Alpyildiz, T., M. Rochery, A. Kurbak, and X. Flambard
2011 Stab and Cut Resistance of Knitted Structures: A Comparative Study. Text Res J, 81(2):205-214.
- Alvrus, A., D. Wright and C. Merbs
2001 Examination of Tattoos on Mummified Tissue Using Infra-Red Reflectography. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28:395-400.
- Anonymous
1976 Hairs and Fibers Prove Valuable in Hit-Run Cases. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin. U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, August, 1976
- 2001a Handling Fibres in the Third Part of the Forensics Revealed Mini-Series, Tina Orr-Munro Looks at the Value of Examining Textile Fibres from a Crime Scene. Police Review, 31:22-25.
- Anstey, H., and T. Weston
1997 The Anstey Weston Guide to Textile Terms. Weston Publishing, Leeds, UK.
- Appalaneni, Krishnaveni, Anthony F.T. Moore, Andres D. Campiglia, and Michael Sigman
2011 Room Temperature Fluorescence Spectroscopy as an Analytical Tool for the Forensic Examination of Textile Fibers. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Appleyard, H.M.
1971 The Possibility of Identifying Fibre Damaga by Microscopy. Wool Industries Research Associaion (WIRA) Report, 128:1-8.
- 1972 Identification of Biological Damage to Fibres. Wool Industries Research Association (WIRA) Report, 164:1-10.
- 1978 Guide to the Identification of Animal Fibers. Wool Industries Research Association (WIRA), Headinley Lane, Wira, Leeds, UK.
- Appleyard, H.M. and A.B. Wildman
1963 Fibres of Archaeological Interest: Their Examination and Identification. In Science in Archaeology, D. Brothwell and E. Higgs, (editors), Thames and Hudson, London. pp. 545-554.
- 1969 Fibers of Archaeological Interest: Their Examination and Identification. in Science in Archaeology, D. Brothwell and E. Higgs eidtors, Praeger Publishing, New York, NY.
- Arado, M.G., I.V. Garrote, L. Laborde, A. Bosch, and L.A. Ferrari
2001 Cocaine and Lidocaine in Hair and Nails from Decomposed Bodies. In Proceedings of the 2001 Annual Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Toxicologists – 2001 Annual Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Toxicologists-Post Abstracts, Volume 2002.

- Argawal, Puvatingal
1969 Microbiological Deterioration of Woollen Materials. Textile Research Journal, 1:38.
- Arnold, C.J., R.C. Janaway, and C. Keepax
1983 A Detailed Study of the Metalwork from Christchurch Anglo-Saxon Cemetery, Including Analysis of the Textile and Wood. In K.S. Jarvis, editor, Excavations in Christchurch, 1969-1980. Dorset Natural and Archaeological Society Monograph Series, Dorchester, UK., pp.111-129.
- Ashcroft, C.M., S. Evans, and I.R. Tebbett
1988 The Persistence of Fibres in Head Hair. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 28(5-6):289-293.
- ASTM International
2010 ASTM Standard E2224-10. Standard Guide for Forensic Analysis of Fibers by Infrared Spectroscopy. ASTM International, West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania
- Baer, N.S., M. Delacorte, and N. Indictor
1977 Chemical Investigations on Pre-Columbian Archaeological Textile Specimens. In J.C. Williams, editor, Presrvation of Paper and Textiles of Historic and Artistic Value, Advances in Chemistry 164. American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C. pp.261-271.
- Bailey, T.L.W., V.W. Tripp, and A.T. Moore
1963 Cotton and Other Vegetable Fibres. In J.W.S. Hearle and R.H. Peters editors, Fibre Structure, Butterworths or the Textile Institute, Manchester, U.K.
- Baldia, C.
2003 Prehistoric Textile Materials: Technology of Dyeing with Bloodroot. MS Thesis, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.
2005 Development of a Protocol to Detect and Classify Clourants in Archaeological Textiles and Its Application to Selected Prehistoric Textiles from Seip Mound in Ohio, PhD Dissertation, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.
- Barber, E.J.W.
1991 Prehistoric Textiles: The Development of Cloth in the Neolithic and Bronze Ages with Special Reference to the Aegean. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
1998 Bronze Age Cloth and Clothing of the Tarim Basin: The Kroran and Qumul Evidence. In V.H. Mair, editor, The Bronze Age and Early Iron Age Peoples of Eastern Central Asia. Institute for the Study of Man and the University of Pennsylvania Museum Publications, Washington, D.C., pp.647-655.
- Barna, C.E., and S.F. Stoeffler
1987 A New Method for Cross-Sectioning Single Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(3):
- Barnes, H.C.
1931 The Identification of CLoth in Criminal Investigation. Police Journal, 4:44.
- Bartick, Edward G., John V. Goodpaster, and Stephen L. Morgan
2013 Statistical Measures for Comparisons of Fiber Spectra: Forensic Database and Statistical Software. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Bartick, Edward G., Stephen L. Morgan, Alexander A. Nieuwland, Christopher R. Mubarak, James E. Hendrix, Elizabeth M. Enlow, and Bryan J. Vasser
2005 Forensic Discrimination of Dyed Textile Fibers Using UV-Vis and Fluorescence Microspectrophotometry. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Bartick, Edward G., Kevin Roberts, Stephen L. Morgan, and John V. Goodpaster
2013 A Statistical Approach to Discrimination and Match Capability to Provide Scientific Basis for Estimating Significance of Fiber Association in Forensic Practice. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Beattie, Beryl, Helen Roberts, and R.J. Dudley
1981 The Extraction and Classification of Dyes from Cellulose Acetate Fibres. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 21(3):233-237.
- Beer, E.J.
1962 The Beginning of Rayon. Phoebe Beer, London, UK.
- Bennett, Susan, Claude Patrick Roux, and James Robertson

- 2010 The Significance of Fibre Transfer and Persistence - A Case Study. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3):221-228.
- Berghe, I. Vanden, Margarita Gleba, and Ella Mannering
2009 Towards the Identification of Dyetufffs in Early Iron Age Scandinavian Peat Bog Textiles. Journal of Archaeological Science, 36(9):1910-1921.
- Betts, A., K. van der Borg, A. de Jong, C. McClintock, and M. van Strydonck
1994 Early Cotton in Northern Arabia. Journal of Archaeological Science, 21:489-499.
- Biermann, T.W.
1998 Collection of Fibres on a 1:1 Scale. Proceedings of the Sixth European Fibre Group Meeting, Dundee, Scotland, pp.44-47.
- 1999 Fibre Finder Systems. In J. Robertson and M.C. Grieve, editors, Forensic Examination of Fibres, 2nd Edition, Taylor & Francis, London, England. Pp.135-152.
- 2007 Block of Colour IV: The Evidential Value of Blue and Red Cotton Fibres. Science and Justice, 47(2):68-87.
- Biermann, T.W., and M.C. Grieve
1996a A Computerized Data Base of Mail Order Garments: A Contribution Towards Estimating the Frequency of Fibre Types Found in Clothing. Part 1: The System and Its Operation. Forensic Science International, 77:65-74.
- 1996b A Computerized Data Base of Mail Order Garments: A Contribution Towards Estimating the Frequency of Fibre Types Found in Clothing. Part 2: The Content of the Data Bank and Its Statistical Evaluation. Forensic Science International, 77:75-91.
- 1998 A Computerized Data Base of Mail Order Garments: A Contribution Towards Estimating the Frequency of Fibre Types Found in Clothing. Part 3: The Content of the Data Bank - Is It Representative? Forensic Science International, 95:117-131.
- Blackledge, Robert D., Marie Ernstsson, Kenth Johansson, and Dolores C. Miller
2012 Forensic Characterization of Surface-Modified Fibers via X-Ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Blackledge, Robert D., James E. Hendrix, Stephen L. Morgan, and John A. Reffner
2009 The Characterization of Fiber Surface Modifications. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Blackledge, Robert D., Matthew R. Lockett, Katherine A. Mirica, Charles R. Mace, and George M. Whitesides
2012 Density Determination via Magnetic Levitation. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Boerio, F.J.
1978 Raman Scattering from Synthetic Fibers. In F. Happey, editor, Applied Fibre Science -- Volume 1, Academic Press, London, UK. pp.483-503.
- Bogner, B., and A. Uhlir
2008 Guiding Fibre Traces - A Case Study: The Maarabani Case. Proceedings of the 16th European Fibre Group Meeting, Budapest, Hungary.
- Boland, C.A., S.D. McDermott, and J. Ryan
2007 Clothing Damage Analysis in Alleged Sexual Assaults – The Need for a Systematic Approach. Forensic Science International, 167:110-115. (also cited as 3:110-115)
- Booth, R.F., and P.F. Lott
1998 Distinguishing Between New and Slightly Worn Underwear: A Case Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):203-204.
- Bostock, Esta, Gareth Michael Burdon Parkes, and Graham Williams
2013 A Novel Method for the Analysis of Slash Cuts to Clothing. Journal of Forensic Research, 4:197
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000197
- Bouffard, S.P., A.J. Sommer, J.E. Katon, and S. Godber
1994 Use of Molecular Microspectroscopy to Characterise Pigment-loaded Polypropylene Single Fibers. Appl Spectrosc, 48:1387-1393.
- Bouguin, Denis, Jean-Pol Beauthier, and Germaine Depierre
2013 The Dead Do Not Dress: Contribution of Forensic Anthropology Experiments to Burial Practices Analysis. Proceedings of the 17th International Conference on Cultural Heritage and New Technologies 2012. pp.1-16.
www.chnt.nt/wp-content/uploads/eBook_CHNT17_Bouguin.pdf

- Bourgeois, D., and S.P. Church
1990 Studies of Dyestuffs in Fibres by Fourier Transform Raman Spectroscopy. Spectrochim Act A, 46(2):295-301.
- Bowen, A., and D. Stoney
2013 A New Method for the Removal and Analysis of Small Particles Adhering to Carpet Fiber Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58:789-796.
- Brady, D., J.R. Duncan, R.H.M. Cross, and A.E. Russell
1990 Scanning Electron Microscopy of Wool Fibre Degradation by Strptomyces Bacteria. South African Journal of Animal Science, 20:136-140.
- Bresee, R.R.
1980 Density Gradient Analysis of Single Polyester Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(3):
1987 Evaluation of Textile Fiber Evidence: A Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(2): 510-521.
- Bresee, R.R., and P.A. Annis
1991 Fiber Transfer and the Influence of Fabric Softener. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(6):
- Bresee, R.R., and P.C. Crews
1981 Using Small-Angle Light Scattering to Discriminate Among Single Fibers Subjected to Consumer-Like Uses. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):
- Bresee, R.R., and D.S. Donelson
1980 Small-Angle Light Scattering for Analysis of a Single Fiber. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(2):413-422.
- Bresee, R.R., and E.A. McCullough
1981 Discrimination Among Acrylic Fiber Types by Small-Angle Light Scattering of Single Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):
- Brinsko, Kelly M.
2009 Optical Characterization of New "Eco-Friendly" Fibers. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
2010 Optical Characterization of Some Modern "Eco-Friendly" Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):915-
- Brüschweiler, W., and M.C. Grieve
1997 A Study on the Random Distribution of a Red Acrylic Target Fibre. Science and Justice, 37:85-89.
- Burd, D.Q. and P.L. Kirk
1941 Clothing Fibers as Evidence. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 32: 353-357.
- Buscaglia, JoAnn, and Robert D. Koons
2003 Quantitative Assessment of the Accuracy of Fiber Comparisons. A paper presneted at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 22, 2003.
- Buzzini, Patrick
2013 On the Random Presence and Discrimination of Purple Textile Fibers Collected from Movie Theater Seats. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Buzzini, Patrick, and Theresa Joslin
2013 A Preliminary Study Into the Characterization and Differentiationof Synthetic Wig Fibers. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Buzzini, Patrick, and Genevieve Massonnet
2008 The Discrimination of Colored Acrylic, Cotton, and Wool Fibers Using Raman Spectroscopy. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
2013 The Discrimination of Colored Acrylic, Cotton, and Wool Textile Fibers Using Micro-Raman Spectroscopy. Part 1: *In situ* Detection and Characterization of Dyes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(6):1593-1600.
2015 The Analysis of Colored Acrylic, Cotton, and Wool Textile Fibers Using Micro-Raman Spectroscopy. Part 2: Comparison with the Traditional Methods of Fiber Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):712--720.
- Cabauatan, Antonette D., and Stephanie J. Wetzel
2012 Microwave-Assisted Extraction for Qualitative Analysis of Carpet Fibers. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- Cabrices, Oscar G., Stephen L. Morgan, James E. Hendrix, Pakritsadang Kaewsuya, and Micheline Goulart
2010 Forensic Identification of Fluorescent Brighteners on Trace Evidence Fibers by Capillary Electrophoresis. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Cabrices, Oscar G., Stephen L. Morgan, Scott J. Hoy, Andrei Kovaltshuk, Molly R. Burnip, and Nicholas M. Riley
2012 Forensic Characterization and Identification of Dyes Extracted from Millimeter-Length Fibers Using Ultra-Performance Liquid Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Cabrices, Oscar G., Anthony R. Trimboli, James E. Hendrix, and Stephen L. Morgan
2011 Liquid Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry Investigations of Dye and Fiver Degradation Resulting from Environmental Exposure. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Cain, R.B.
1992 Microbial Degradation of Synthetic Polymers. In Microbial Control of Pollution, J.C. Fry et al. editors, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England. p.293.
- Canetta, Elisabetta, Kimberley Montiel, and Ashok K. Adya
2009 Morphological Changes in Textile Fibres Exposed to Environmental Stresses: Atomic Force Microscopic Examination. Forensic Science International, 191(1):6-14.
- Cantrell, S., C. Roux, and J.R. Robertson
1999 The Population of Textile Fibres on Cinema Seats in the Sydney Area of Australia. Proceedings of the 7th European Fibres Group Meeting, Zurich, Switzerland, pp:86-90.
- Cardamone, J.M. , K.M. Keister, and A.H. Osareh
1991 Degradation and Conservation of Cellulosics and Esters. n N.S. Allen, M. Edge, and C.V. Hories, editors, Polymers in Conservation. Royal Society of Chemistry, London, UK. pp. 108-124.
- Cardon, D.
2007 Natural Dyes, Sources, Tradition, Technology and Science. Archetype Publications, London, UK.
- Carr,C.M.
1995 Chemistry of the Textile Industry. Blackie Academic & Professional, London, UK.
- Carey, A., N. Rodewijk, X. Xu, and J. Van der Weerd
2013 Identification of Dyes on Single Textile Fibers by HPLC-DAD-MS. Anal Chem, 85:11335-
- Carroll, G.R., and J. Demers
1993 Technical Note: A New Method for Determining the Refractive Indices and Birefringence of Textile Fibres. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 26(3):
- Cassista, A., and A.D. Peters
1997 Survey of Red, Green, Blue Cotton Fibres. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 4:225-231.
- Catling, D., and J. Grayson
1982 Identification of Vegetable Fibers. Chapman Hall, Ltd., London. (also cited as Identification of Natural Fibers)
- Causin, Valerio, Carla Marega, Giuseppe Guzzini, and Antonio Marigo
2004 Forensic Analysis of Poly(ethylene terephthalate) Fibers by Infrared Spectroscopy. Applied Spectroscopy, 58:1272-1276.
2005 The Effect of Exposure to the Elements on the Forensic Characterization by Infrared Spectroscopy of Poly(ethylene terephthalate) Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(4):887-893.
- Causin, V., C. Marega, S. Schiavone
2005 Cuts and Tears on a Paper Towel: A Case Report on an Unusual Examination of Damage. Forensic Science International, 148:157-162
- Causin, V., C. Marega, S. Schiavone, V.D. Guardia, and A. Marigo
2006 Forensic Analysis of ACrucic Fibers by Pyrolysis-Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Applied Pyr, 75:43-48.
- Causin, V., C. Marega, S. Schiavone, and A. Marigo
2005a Employing Glass Refractive Index Measurement (GRIM) in Fiber Analysis: A Simple Method for Evaluating the Crystallinity of Acrylics. Forensic Science International, 149:193-200.

- 2005b A Quantitative Differentiation Method for Acrylic Fibers by Infrared Spectroscopy. Forensic Science International, 151:125-131.
- Causin, V., S. Schiavone, A. Marigo, and P. Carresi
2004 Bayesian Framework for the Evaluation of Fiber Evidence in a Double Murder: A Case Report. Forensic Science International, 141:159-170.
- Chable, J., C. Roux, and C. Lennard
1994 Collection of Fiber Evidence Using Water-Soluble Cellophane Tape. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(6):1520-
- Champod, C., and F. Taroni
1997 Bayesian Framework for the Evaluation of Fibre Transfer Evidence. Science and Justice, 37:75-83.
- Cheng, J., S.O. Wanogho, N.D. Watson, and B. Caddy
1991 The Extraction and Classification of Dyes from Cotton Fibres Using Different Solvent Systems. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(1):31-40.
- Cho, L.L.
2007 Identification of Textile Fiver by Raman Microspectroscopy. Forensic Science Journal, 6(1):55-62.
- Cho, L., J.A. Reffner, B.M. Gatewood, and D.L. Wetzel
2001 Single Fiber Analysis by Internal Reflection Infrared Microspectroscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:1309-1314.
- Cho, L., J.A. Reffner, and D.L. Wetzel
1999 Forensic Classification of Polyester Fibers by Infrared Dichroic Ratio Pattern Recognition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:283-291.
- Choi, Mi-Jung, and Sung-Woo Park
2009 Provide Information on the Physical Characteristic of Fiber Using Microscopic and Spectroscopic Techniques and Chemical Characteristic. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Choudry, M.Y.
1987 The Use of Scanning Electron Microscopy for Identification of Cuts and Tears in Fabrics: Observations Based on Criminal Cases. Scanning Microscopy, 1:119-
- 1988 A Novel Technique for the Collection and Recovery of Foreign Fibers in Forensic Science Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(1):
- Church, F.
1984 An Analysis of Textile Fragments from Three Ohio Hopewell Sites. Ohio Archaeologist, 33(1):10-15.
- Clelland, Brandi L., Bryan J. Vasser, Michael Angel, Stephen L. Morgan, and Edward G. Bartick
2005 Discrimination of Dyed Fibers Using Raman Microspectroscopy for Forensic Analysis. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Cohen, Amit, Arnon Grafit, yaron Cohen, yaron Shor, and Sarena Wiesner
2014 Enhancement of Three-Dimensional Fabric Marks on Paint-Coated Surface of a Car. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(5):459-
- Colella, Michael, Andrew Parkinson, Tegan Evans, J. Robertson, and Claude Roux
2011 The Effect of Ionizing Gamma Radiation on Natural and Synthetic Fibers and its Implications for the Forensic Examination of Fiber Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):591-605.
- Cook, B. (also cited as Cooke)
1988 Fibre Damage in Archaeological Textiles. In S.A. O'Connor and M.M. Brooks editors, Archaeological Textiles, UKIC Occasional Papers No. 10, United Kingdom Institute for Conservation, London, UK. pp.5-15.
- Cook, R., I.W. Evett, G. Jackson, and M. Rogers
1993 A Workshop Approach to Improving the Understanding of the Significance of Fibres Evidence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 33(3):149-152.
- Cook R., and D. Norton
1982 An Evaluation of Mounting Media for Use in Forensic Textile Fibre Examination. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(1):57-63.
- Cook, R., M.T. Webb-Salter, and L. Marshall
1997 The Significance of Fibres Found in Head Hair. Forensic Science International, 87:155-160.

- Cook, B., and C. Wilson
1986 The Significance of Finding Extraneous Fibres in Contact Cases. Forensic Science International, 32:267-273.
- Cooke W.D., and B. Lomas
1990 The Evidence of Wear and Damage in Ancient Textiles. In P. Walton and J.P. Wild, editors, Textiles in Northern Archaeology: NESAT III: Textile Symposium in York. Archetype, London, UK., pp.215-226.
- Cordiner, S.J., P. Stringer, and P.D. Wilson
1985 Fiber Diameter and the Transfer of Wool Fiber. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 25(6):425-426.
- Costello, P.A., and M.E. Lawton
1990 Do Stab-Cuts Reflect the Weapon which Made Them? Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 30(2):89-95.
- Coupry, C., D. Sagon, and P. Courget-Ballesteros
1997 Raman Spectroscopic Investigation of Blue Contemporary Textiles. Journal of Raman Spectroscopy, 28:85-89.
- Cowan, M.L., and M.E. Jungerman
1962 Introduction to Textiles. Appleton-Century-Crofts, New York, NY.
- Coxon, A. M. Grieve, and J. Dunlop
1992 A Method of Assessing the Fibre Shedding Potential of Fabrics. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32(2):151-158.
- Coyle, T., and J. Fairchild
2003 Raman Spectroscopy of Cellulosic Fibres. Forensic Sciences International, 136(1):125.
- Coyle, T., J. Fairchild, C. Feilden, and D. Revell
2007 Raman Microspectroscopy and Its Place in Forensic Fiber Examination - The Identification of Man-made Cellulosic Fibers. Global Forensic Science Today, 3:26-31.
- Coyle, T., J. Jones, C. Shaw, and R. Friedrichs
2012 Fibres Used in the Construction of Car Seats--An Assessment of Evidential Value. Science & Justice, 52(4):259-267.
- Coyle, T., A. Larkin, K. Smith, S. Mayo, A. Chan, and N. Hunt
2004 Fibre Mapping: A Case Study. Science & Justice, 44(3):179-186.
- Crabtree, S.R., D.F. Rendle, K.G. Wiggins, and M.T. Salter
1995 The Release of Reactive Dyes from Wool Fibers by Alkaline Hydrolysis and Their Analysis by Thin Layer Chromatography. Journal of the Society of Dyers and Colorists, 3:100-102.
- Cresswell, Sarah L., Dale Cunningham, and Niamh Nic Daeid
2003 Textile Fibre Survey of Cinema Seats in Glasgow. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):117
- Crowfoot, E., F. Pritchard, and K. Staniland
2006 Textiles and Clothing, c. 1150-c.1450: Medieval Finds from Excavations in London, Boydell Press, London, UK.
- Culliford, John
1963 The Multiple Entry Card Index for the Identification of Synthetic Fibres. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(2):91-97.
- Cwiklik, Chesterene L., and Matthew J. Dean
2008 Heat Damage to Cotton Fabrics as a Clue to the Conditions that Produced It. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Cwiklik, Chesterene L., and Jennifer L. Iem
2014 Clothing Examination: Evidence of Exposure to Heat. . A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Dachs, J., J.J. McNaught, and J. Robertson
2003 The Persistence of Human Scalp Hair on Clothing Fabrics. Forensic Science International, 138(1-3):27-36.
- Daly, Dyan J., Marce A. Lee-Gorman, and Jennifer Ryan
2009 Distinguishing Between Damage to Clothing as a Result of Normal Wear and Tear or as a Result of Deliberate Damage: A Sexual Assault Case Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):400-403.
- Dann, T.J., D.J. Carr, R.M. Laing, B.E. Niven, and J. Kieser
2012 Tearing of Knicker Fabrics. Forensic Science International, 217(1-3):93-100.

- Daroux, F.Y., D.J. Carr, J. Keiser, B.E. Niven, and M.C. Taylor
2010 Effect of Laundering on Blunt Force Impact Damage in Fabrics. Forensic Science International, 197(1-3):21-29.
- David, S.K., and M.T. Pailthorpe, M.T.
1999 Classification of Textile Fibres: Production, Structure and Properties, in Robertson and Grieve, editors, Forensic Examination of Fibers, 2nd Edition, Taylor & Francis, London, UK.
- Davidson, A., and L. Riley
2006 Fibre Recovery from Wet and Bloodstained Surfaces. A Poster Presentation, 14th European Fibre Group Meeting, Rome, Italy
- Deadman, Harold A.
1984a Fiber Evidence and the Wayne Williams Trial: Part I. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 53(3):12-20.
1984b Fiber Evidence and the Wayne Williams Trial: Part II. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 53(5):10-19.
- Deadman, Harold A., and Tara A. Scully
2004 Frequency of Occurrence Data for Textile Fibers. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- De Battista, Roslyn, Helen Tidy, Tim J.U. Thompson, and Peter Robertson
2014 A Investigation into the Persistence of Textile Fibres on Buried Carcasses. Science & Justice, 54(4):288-291.
- Decke, U.
1998 The Significance of Fibre Distribution as Seen in a Double Murder Case. Proceedings of the 6th Meeting of the European Fibres Group, Dundee, Scotland. pp. 65-68.
- Decke, U.
2010 Advantages of 1:1 Topographies in High Profile Cases. Proceedings of the 15th European Fibre Group Meeting, Madrid, Spain, Global Forensic Science Today, Issue 9.
- Denton, M.J., and P.N. Daniels
2002 Textile Terms and Definitions, Eleventh Edition, The Textile Institute, Manchester, UK
- De Wael, Kris
2004 Fibres Intelligence - Linking Fibres without a Source. Proceedings of the 12th European Fibre Group Meeting, Prague, Czechoslovakia, pp.118-133.
2009 Fibres in the Investigation of a Double Child Murder. Proceedings of the 17th European Fibre Group Meeting, Berlin, Germany.
2012 Dichroism Measurements in Forensic Fibre Examination. Part 4 -- Dyed Acrylic and Acetate Fibres. Science & Justice, 52(2):81-89.
- De Wael, Kris, Christiaan Baes, Laurent Lepot, and Fabrice Gason
2011 On the Frequency of Occurrence of a Peculiar Polyester Fibre Type Found in Blue Denim Textiles. Science & Justice, 51(4):154-162.
- De Wael, Kris, Fabrice G.C.S.J. Gason, and Christiaan A.V. Baes
2008 Selection of an Adhesive Tape Suitable for Forensic Fiber Sampling. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):168-171.
- De Wael, K., and L. Lepot
2011 Dichroism Measurements in Forensic Fibre Examination: Part 3 -- Dyed Cotton and Viscose Fibres. Science & Justice, 51(4):173-186.
2012 Dichroism Measurements in Forensic Fibre Examination: Part 5 -- Pigmented Fibres. Science & Justice, 52(3):161-167.
- De Wael, K., L. Lepot, and K. Lunstroot
2012 The Use of Linear Dichroism in Forensic Fibre Examinations -- Part 6. Validation and Practical Aspects of MSP-PPL. Science & Justice, 52(4):249-258.
- De Wael, Kris, L. Lepot, F. Lunstroot, and F. Gason
2010 Evaluation of the Shedding Potential of Textile Materials. Science and Justice, 50(4):192-194.
2016 10 Yearsof 1:1 Taping in Belgium - A Selection of Murder Cases Involving Fibre Examination. Science and Justice, 56:18-28.
- De Wael, K., K. Van Dijk, and F. Gason
2015 Discrimination of Reactively-dyed Cotton Fibres with Thin Layer Chromatography and UV Microspectrophotometry. Science and Justice, 55(6):422-430.

- De Wael, K., and T. Van den Driessche
 2011a Dichroism Measurements in Forensic Fibre Examination. Part 1 -- Dyed Polyester Fibres. Science & Justice, 51(2):57-67.
- 2011b Dichroism Measurements in Forensic Fibre Examination. Part 2 -- Dyed Polyamide, Wool and Silk Fibres. Science & Justice, 51(4):163-172.
- Dignan, S.J., and K.J. Murphy
 2002 Fibre Evidence from Fingernail Clippings. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 35(1):
- Dixon, K.C.
 1983 Positive Identification of Torn Burned Matches with Emphasis on Cross-Cut and Torn Fiber Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28:351-
- Donnan, S.G.
 1987 Field Conservation of Archaeological Textiles: A Case Study from Pacatnamu, Peru. In H.W.M. Hodges, editor, In Situ Archaeological Conservation, Getty Conservation Institute, Los Angeles, California. pp.72-77.
- D'Orazio, L., E. Martuscelli, G. Orsello, F. Riva, G. Scala, and A. Tagliatalata
 2000 Nature, Origin and Technology of Natural Fibres of Textile Artefacts Recovered in the Ancient Cities Around Vesuvius. Journal of Archaeological Science, 27(9):745-754.
- Dorrien, Derek M., and Michael Sigman
 2006 Single Fiber Dye Analysis by Liquid Chromatography Mass Spectrometry. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Doupe, Barbara, Vanessa Londero, and Cecilia Hageman
 2016 Observations on the Incidence of Transfer of Fibers to Knives During Penetration Cuts. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Edwards, H.G.M., D.W. Farwell, and D. Webster
 1997 Raman Microscopy of Untreated Natural Plant Fibres. Spectrochim Act A, 53:2383-2392.
- Edwards, G.
 1974 The Preservation of Textiles in Archaeological Contexts, Unpublished Dissertation, Institute of Archaeology, University of London, London, UK.
- 1996 Leather Samples. In M. Bell et al. editors, The Experimental Earthwork Project 1960-1992. Council for British Archaeology Research Report No. 100, Council for British Archaeology, York, UK.
- ENFSI European Fibres Group
 2000 Manual of Best Practice for Fibre Examinations in Forensic Science.
- Eng, Mary, Paul Martin, and Candida Bhagwandin
 2009 The Analysis of Metameric Blue Fibers and Their Forensic Significance. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):841-847.
- Enlow, E.M., J.L. Kennedy, A.A. Nieuwland, J.E. Hendrix, and S.L. Morgan
 2005 Discrimination of Nylon Polymers Using Attenuated Total Reflection Mid-Infrared Spectra and Multivariate Statistical Techniques. Applied Spectroscopy, 59(8):986-992.
- Espinoza, E., J. Przybyla, and R. Cox
 2006 Analysis of Fiber Blend Using Horizontal Attenuated Total Reflection Fourier Transform Infrared and Discriminant Analysis. Applied Spectroscopy, 60(4):386-391.
- Faber, N.M., M. Sjerps, H.A.L. Leijenhors, and S.E. Maljaars
 1999 Determining the Optimal Sample Size in Forensic Casework – With Application to Fibres. Science and Justice, 39:113-122.
- Feltwell, J.
 1990 The Story of Silk. Allan Sutton, Stroud, Gloucestershire.
- Feughelman, M.
 1997 Mechanical Properties and Structure of Alpha-Keratin Fibres: Wool, Human Hair and Related Fibres. University of New South Wales Press, Sydney, Australia.
- Flinn, L.L.
 1992 Collection of Fiber Evidence Using a Roller Device and Adhesive Lifts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(1):106-112.

- Florian, M.L.E.
1987 Deterioration of Organic Material Other Than Wood. C. Pearson, editor, The Conservation of Marine Archaeological Objects, Butterworths, London.
- Flores, Alejandra, Michael E. Sigman, and Andres D. Campiglia
2013 Examination of Statistical Methods for Analysis of Highly Similar Absorbance Spectra from Textile Fibers. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
2015 Examination of Statistical Methods for Forensic Analysis of Highly Similar Absorbance Spectra from Textile Fibers. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Floyd, McKenzie, Christopher M. Rollman, and Mehdi Moini
2015 Identification of Artificially Aged Silk at the Molecular Level. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Flynn, Katherine, Robyn O'Leary, Claude Roux, and Brian J. Reedy
2006 Forensic Analysis of Bicomponent Fibers Using Infrared Chemical Imaging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):586-596.
- Fong W.
1982 Rapid Microscopic Identification of Synthetic Fibers in a Single Liquid Mount. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):
1984 Fiber Evidence Laboratory Methods and Observations from Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):
1989 Analytical Methods for Developing Fibers as Forensic Science Proof: A Review with Comments. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):511-527.
- Fong, W., and H. Inami
1986 Results of a Study to Determine the Probability of Chance Match Occurrences Between Fibres Known to be From Different Sources. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):65-72.
- Forbes, R.J.
1964 Dyes and Dyeing. Studies in Ancient Technology, 4:98-142.
- Forster, M. K. Buckland, J. Gardiner, E. Green, R.C. Janaway, K.L. Klien, et al.
2005 Silk Hats to Woolly Socks: Clothing Remains. In J. Gardiner and M.J. Allen, editors, Before the Mast: Life and Death Aboard the Mary Rose, Mary Rose Trust, Portsmouth, UK.
- Fram, Robert
1999 Results of Experiments to Determine the Efficiency of Scraping as a Method for Collecting Fibers from Clothing. Proceedings of the 7th Meeting of the European Fibres Group, Zürich, Switzerland, pp.82-85.
- Frei, K.M., R. Frei, U. Mannering, M. Gleba, M.L. Nosch, and H. Lyngstrøm
2008 Provenance of Ancient Textiles--A Pilot Study Evaluating the Strontium Isotope System in Wool. Archaeometry, 51(2):252-276.
- Frei-Sulzer, M.
1965 Coloured Fibres in Criminal Investigations with Special Reference to Natural Fibres. In A.S. Curry, editor, Methods of Forensic Science, Volume IV, Interscience, pp. 141-175.
- Gallo, Jenny M., and Jose R. Almirall
2009 Elemental Analysis of White Cotton Fiber Evidence Using Solution ICP-MS and Laser Ablation ICP-MS (LA-ICP-MS). Forensic Science International, 190(1):52-57.
- Gardner, Joan S.
1979 Pre-Columbian Textiles from Ecuador: Conservation Procedures and Preliminary Study. Technology and Conservation, 1:24-30.
- Garger, E.F.
1983 An Improved Technique for Preparing Solvent Cast Films from Acrylic Fibers for the Recording of Infrared Spectra. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):632-637.
- Gillard, R.D. S.M. Hardman, R.G. Thomas, and D.E. Watkinson
1994 The Mineralisation of Fibres in Burial Environments. Studies in Conservation, 39:132-140.
- Gaudette, B.
1988 The Forensic Aspects of Textile Fiber Examination. In R. Saferstein, editor, Forensic Science Handbook, Volume 2, Prentice Hall, Englewood, NJ, pp209-272.

- Gohl, E.P., and L.D. Vilensky
1980 Textile Science: An Explanation of Fibre Properties. Longman Cheshire, Sydney, Australia
- Golding, G.M., and S. Kokot
1990 Comparison of Dyes from Transferred Fibers by Scanning Densitometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(6):
- Glaister, J.
1931 A Study of Hairs and Wools Belonging to the Mammalian Group of Animals, Including a Special Study of Human Hair, Considered from the Medico-Legal Aspects. Misr Press, Cairo, Egypt.
- Glock, R.E.
2000 Apparel Manufacturing: Sewn Product Analysis. Prentice Hall, New Jersey
- Glover, J.M.
1990 The Conservation of Medieval and Later Shrouds from Burials in North West England. In S.A. O'Connor and M.M. Brooks, editors, Archaeological Textiles, UKIC Occasional Papers, No.10, United Kingdom Institute for Conservation, London, UK.
- Golding, G.M., and S. Kokot
1989 The Selection of Noncorrelated Thin-Layer Chromatographic (TLC) Solvent Systems for the Comparison of Dyes Extracted from Transferred Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(5):
- Good, I.
1995 Notes on a Textile Fragment from Hami, Xinjiang, with Comments on the Significance of Twill. Journal of Indo-European Studies, 23:319-346.
- 1998 Bronze Age Textiles from the Tarim Basin: The Charchan Evidence. In V.H. Mair, editor, The Bronze Age and Early Iron Age Peoples of Eastern Central Asia. Institute for the Study of Man and the University of Pennsylvania Museum Publications, Washington, D.C., pp.656-670.
- Goodway, M.
1987 Fiber Identification in Practice. J Am Inst Conserv, 26:27-44.
- Gordon, Kellie M.
2004 Textiles and PMI: A Comparative, Multi-Regional Study. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Gordon, Kellie M., and Mary H. Manhein
2003 The Role of Textiles in Determination of Postmortem Interval. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Gordon Cook, J.
1984 Handbook of Textile Fibres, Natural Fibres, 5th Edition, Morrow, Durham.
- Grant, Julius
1962 The Identification of Fibres. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 2(2):103-109.
- Greaves, P.H., and B.P. Saville
1995 Microscopy of Textile Fibres, BIOS Scientific Publishers Limited/Royal Microscopical Society, Oxford, UK.
- Grieve, M.C.
1983 The Role of Fibers in Forensic Science Examinations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(4): 877-887.
- 1990 Fibers and Their Examination in Forensic Science. Forensic Science Progress, 4: 44-125. (also cited as pages 44-119)
- 1992 An Index of Textile Fibres Introduced During the Last Decade. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32(1):35-47.
- 1994 Fibers and Forensic Science - New Ideas, Developments, and Techniques. Forensic Science Review, 6(1):59-80.
- 1995 Another Look at the Classification of Acrylic Fibres Using FTIR Microscopy. Science and Justice, 35(3):179-190.
- 1996 The Perspective for Fiber Examinations in the Year 2000. A Presentation before the FBI International Symposium on the Examination of Trace Evidence in Transition, San Antonio, Texas.
- 1998 Forensic Fiber Examination Guidelines. Fiber Subgroup, TWGMAT, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- 1999 New Fibre Types. In J. Robertson and M. Grieve, editors, Forensic Examination of Fibres, (Second Edition), CRC Press, Boca Raton,

- FL., pp.399-419.
- 2000a A Survey on the Evidential Value of Fibres and on the Interpretation of the Findings in Fibre Transfer Cases. Part 1 - Fibre Frequencies. Science and Justice, 40(3):189-200.
- 2000b A Survey on the Evidential Value of Fibres and the Interpretation of the Findings in Fibre Transfer Cases. Part 2 - Interpretation and Reporting. Science and Justice, 40(3):201-209.
- 2000c The Evidential Value of Black Cotton Fibres. A Presentation before the 2nd European Academy of Forensic Sciences Meeting, Cracow, Poland.
- 2001a The Evidential Value of Black Cotton Fibres. Science and Justice, 41(4):245-260.
- Grieve, Michael C., and Thomas W. Biermann
- 1997a The Population of Coloured Textile Fibres on Outdoor Surfaces. Science & Justice, 37(4):231-241. (also cited as pp.231-239)
- 1997b Wool Fibres-Transfer to Vinyl and Leather Vehicle Seats and Some Observations on Their Secondary Transfer. Science and Justice, 37:31-18.
- 2003 The Individuality of Blue Polyester Fibers Used to Provide Forensic Evidence. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):121-122.
- Grieve, M.C., T. Biermann, and M. Davignon
- 2001 The Evidential Value of Black Cotton Fibers. Science and Justice, 41:245-260.
- 2003 The Occurrence and Individuality of Orange and Green Cotton Fibres. Science and Justice, 43(1):5-22.
- Grieve, M.C., T.W. Biermann, and K. Schaub
- 2005 The Individuality of Fibres Used to Provide Forensic Evidence: Not All Blue Polyesters are the Same. Science & Justice, 45(1):13-28.
- 2006 The Use of Indigo Derivatives to Dye Denim Material. Science and Justice, 46(1):15-24.
- Grieve, M.C., and S. Deck
- 1995 A New Mounting Medium for the Forensic Microscopy of Textile Fibres. Science and Justice, 35(2):109-112.
- 2002 Black Cellulosic Fibres – a "Bête noire"? Science and Justice, 42(2):81-88.
- Grieve, M.C., and J. Dunlop
- 1987 A Practical Aspect of the Interpretation of Fibre Evidence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32:169-175.
- 1992 A Practical Aspect of the Bayesian Interpretation of Fibre Evidence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32(2):169-175.
- Grieve, M.C., J. Dunlop, and P. Haddock
- 1990 An Investigation of Known Blue, Red, and Black Dyes Used in the Coloration of Cotton Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(2):
- Grieve, M.C., J. Dunlop, and T.M. Kotowski
- 1988 Bicomponent Acrylic Fibers – Their Characterization in the Forensic Science Laboratory. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 28:25-33.
- Grieve, M.C., J. Dunlop, and P.S. Haddock
- 1988 An Assessment of the Value of Blue, Red, and Black Cotton Fibres as 'Target' Fibres in Forensic Science Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(6):1332-1344.
- Grieve, M.C., and E.F. Garger
- 1981 An Improved Method for Rapid and Accurate Scanning of Fibers on Tape. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(3):560-563.
- Grieve, M.C., and R.M.E. Griffin
- 1999 Is It a Modacrylic Fibre? Science and Justice, 39:151-162.
- Grieve, M.C., and J.A. Kearns
- 1976 Preparing Samples for the Recording of Infrared Spectra from Synthetic Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(2):
- Grieve, M.C., and T.M. Kotowski
- 1986 An Improved Method of Preparing Fiber Cross Sections. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 26(1):29-34.
- Grieve, Michael C., and Kenneth G. Wiggins

- 2001 Fibers Under Fire: Suggestions for Improving Their Use to Provide Forensic Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(4):835-843.
- Griffin, R., and J. Speers
1999 High-Performance Liquid Chromatography. In J. Robertson and M.C. Grieve, editors, Foensic Examination of Fibres, Taylor and Francis, London, UK, pp.311-327.
- Hald, M.
1980 Ancient Danish Textiles from Bogs and Burials: A Comparative Study of Costume and Iron Age Textiles. National Museum of Denmark, Copenhagen, Denmark.
- Hanson, Doug
2004 Forensic Chemical Analysis. Law Enforcement Technology, April, 31(4):80-85.
- Hardman, S.M.
1996 Infrared Analysis of Textiles Samples. In M.Bell, P.J. Fowler, and S.J. Hillson, editors, The Experimental Earthwork Project, 1960-1992, Council for British Archaeology Research Report 100, York, UK, 174-176.
- Hardy, T.M.P.
1939 Microscopic Mthods Used in Identifying Commercial Fibers. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Harris, J. 1993
1993 5000 Years of Textiles, British Museum Press, London, UK.
- Hartshorne, A.W., and D.K. Laing
1988 Color Matching Within a Fiber Data Collection. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(6):1345-1354.
- Hartshorne, Andrew W., Fiona M. Wild, and Nicola L. Babb
1991 The Discrimination of Cellulose di- and tri-acetate Fibres by Solvent Tests and Melting Point Determination. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(4):457-461.
- Hatch, K.L.
1993 Textile Science. West Publishing, Minneapolis/St. Paul, Minnesota
- Hayashi, K.
1979 Chemical Procedure for the Determination of Plant Dyes in Ancient Japanese Textiles. International Symposium on the Conservation and Restoration of Cultural Property, Tokyo National Research Institute on Cultural Properties, 48.
- Hearle, J.W., B. Lomas, and W.D. Cooke
1998 Atlas of Fibre Fracture and Damage to Textiles. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0849338816)
- Hendra, P.J., W.F. Maddams, I.A. Royaud, H.A. Willis, and V. Zichy
1992 The Application of Fourier-Transform Raman Spectroscopy to the Identification and Characterization of Polyamides--1. Single Number Nylons. Spectrochim Acta A, 64(5):747-756.
- Heuse, O., F.P. Adolf, and M.A. Reichert
1982 Non-Destructive Identification of Textile Fibres by Interference Microscopy. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(2):103-122
- Heyn, A.N.J.
1954 Fiber Microscopy. Interscience Publishers, New York.
- Hofenk de Graaff, J.H.
2004 The Colourful Past: Origins, Chemistry and Identification of Natural Dyestuffs. Archetype, London, UK.
- Holland, A.D.
2001 An Investigation into the Effect of Soft Tissue Decomposition on Short-term Degradation of Associated Textiles, Using Pig Cadavers as an Analogue for Human Remains. unpublished Masters of Science Dissertation, University of Bradford, UK.
- Home, J.M., and R.J. Dudley
1980 A Summary of Data Obtained from a Collection of Fibres from Casework Materials. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 20(4):253-261.
- Hong, Sungwook, Aleum Han, Sojung Kim, Dasom Son, and Heewon Min
2014 Transfer of Fibres on the Hands of Living Subjects and Their Persistence During Hand Washing. Science & Justice, 54(6):451-458.
- Hopen, Thomas J., and Natasha Neel

- 2012 Characterization of Vectran LCP Fibers. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Houck, Max M.
2003 Inter-comparison of Unrelated Fiber Evidence. Forensic Science International, 135(2):146-149.
- 2009 Identification of Textile Fibers. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as published by Woodhead Publishing) (ISBN: 978-1-4398-0114-7) (also cited as ISBN: 13.978-1-84569-266-7)
- Houck, M.M., and J.A. Siegel
1999 A Large Scale Fiber Transfer Study. A presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Orlando, Florida, February.
- Houck, M.M., J.A. Siegel, A.C. Thorsen
1999 A Large-Scale Transfer Study with Fluorescent Target Fibers. American Academy of Forensic Sciences.
- Huang, Min, and Jehuda Yinon
2003 Forensic Identification of Dyes Extracted from Textile Fibers by Liquid Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (LC-MS). A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 22, 2003.
- Huang, Min, Jehuda Yinon, and Michael E. Sigman
2004a Fiber Dye Identification by High Performance Liquid Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (HPLC-MS). Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 21, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2004b Forensic Identification of Dyes Extracted from Textile Fibers by Liquid Chromatography Mass Spectrometry (LC-MS). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(2):238-249.
- Huffman, Samantha L., and Robin T. Bowen
2008 Fabric Frequency in Relation to Child Abduction Cases. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Hunlich, R.
1939 Textile Fibres and Materials: Their Properties and Identification with Special Reference to Rayon and Staple Fibre. Skinner, London.
- Jackson, G., and R. Cook
1986 The Significance of Fibres Found on Car Seats. Forensic Science International, 32(4):275-281.
- Jakes, K.A., and A.G. Ericksen
2001 Prehistoric Use of Sumac and Bedstraw as Dye Plants in Eastern North America. Southeastern Archaeology, 20(1):56-66.
- Jakes, K.A., and H.J. Holter, III
1986 Replacement of Protein and Cellulosic Fibers by Copper Minerals and the Formation of Textile Pseudomorphs. In H.L. Needles and S.H. Zeronion, editors, Historic Textile and Paper Materials: Conservation and Characterization, Advances in Chemistry Series 212, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C. pp.277-290.
- Jakes, K.A., J.E. Katon, and P.A. Martoglio
1990 Identification of Dyes and Characterization of Fibers by Infrared and Visible Microspectroscopy: Application to Paracas Textiles. In E. Pernicka, and G.A. Wagner, editors, Archaeometry, 90:305-315.
- Janaway, R.C.
1979 A Pilot Study of the Examination and Scanning Electron Microscopy of Metal Preserved Textile Fibers. Unpublished Dissertation. University College, Cardiff.
- 1983 Textile Fibre Characteristics Preserved by Metal Corrosion: The Potential of SEM Studies. The Conservator, 7:48-52.
- 1985 Dust to dust: the preservation of textile materials in metal artefact corrosion products with reference to inhumation graves. Science and Archaeology, 27: 29-34.
- 1987 The preservation of organic materials in association with metal artefacts deposited in inhumation graves. in Death, decay and reconstruction: approaches to archaeology and forensic science, edited by A. Boddington, A.N. Garland, and R.C. Janaway, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK., pp. 127-148.
- 1990 The Conservation and Analysis of Textiels from Christ Church, Spitalfields, London. In S.A. O'Connor and M.M. Brooks, editors, Archaeological Textiles, Occasional papers Number 10, London, UK pp.36-40.
- 1993 The Textiles. In J. Reeve and M. Adams, editors, The Spitalfields Project, Volume 1, Council for British Archaeology Research Report No 85, Council for British Archaeology, York.

- 1996 Textiles. In M. Bell P.W. Fowler, and S.W. Hilson, editors, The Experimental Earthwork Project 1960-1992, Council for British Archaeology Research Project No. 100, Council for British Archaeology, York.
- 1998a An Introductory Guide to Textiles from 18th and 19th Century Burials. In M. Cox, Editor, Grave Concerns: Death and Burial in England 1700-1850, Council for British Archaeology Research Report No. 113, Council for British Archaeology, York.
- 1998b Funerary Textiles in the 18th and 19th Century. In M. Cox, editor, Grave Concerns: Death and Burial in England 1700 to 1850, CBA, York, UK., pp.17-32.
- 2001 Degradation of Clothing and Other Dress Materials Associated with Buried Bodies of Archaeological and Forensic Interest. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.379-402. (also cited as published in 2002)
- Janaway, R.C., et al.
in prep Degradation of Textiles and Hair from Inhumation Burials: A Preliminary Study Utilising Pig Cadavers as Human Body Analogues.
- Jedrzejewska, H.
1972 Some New Techniques for Archaeological Textiles. In J.E. Leene, editor, Textile Conservation, Smithsonian Press, Washington, D.C. pp.235-241.
- Jochem, G., and R.J. Lehnert
2002 On the Potential of Raman Microspectroscopy for the Forensic Analysis of Coloured Textile Fibers. Science and Justice, 42(4):215-221.
- Johri, M.C., and D.P. Jatar
1979 Identification of Some Synthetic Fibers by Their Birefringence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):692-697.
- Jones, Gabrielle, and Genevieve Massonnet
2009 Raman Spectroscopy: A Solution for the Analysis of Light Colored Fibers? A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Jones, Josephine, and Tieman Coyle
2010 Automotive Flock and Its Significance in Forensic Fibre Examinations. Science and Justice, 50(2):77-85.
- 2011 Synthetic Flock Fibres: A Population and Target Fibre Study. Science & Justice, 51(2):68-71.
- Kammrath, Brooke W., Dale K. Purcell, Adanna Grandison, Kristy Sekedat, Thomas A. Kubic, and John A. Reffner
2010 The Microscopic, Spectrophotometric, Chromatographic, Chemical Characterization, and Discrimination of Eco-Fibers. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Kato, Takao, Masanori Hasegawa, and Masato Kagawa
2011 Discrimination of White Cotton Fiber by the Detection of Residual Surfactants in Fibers. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 16(1):29-42.
- Kaul, S., and G. Sumbali
1999 Impact of Some Ecological Factors on the Occurrence of Poultry Soil-Inhabiting Keratinophiles. Mycopathologia, 143:155-159.
- Keen, I.P. G.W. White, and P.M. Fredericks
1998 Characterization of Fibers by Raman Microprobe Spectroscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):82-89.
- Kelly, E., and R.M.E. Griffin
1998 A Target Fibre Study on Seats in Public Houses. Science and Justice, 38(1):39-45.
- Kemp, S.E., D.J. Carr, J. Kieser, B.E. Niven, and M.C. Taylor
2009 Forensic Evidence in Apparel Fabrics due to Stab Events. Forensic Science International, 191(1-3):86-96.
- Kempton, J.B., D. DeGaetano, J.E. Starrs, and W.F. Rowe
1994 Microscopic Examination of Exhumed Wool and Hemp Fibers from the Grave of the Victims of Alferd Packer. Biodeterior. Res., 4:465-478.
- Kenough, L.
1971 Export of Cotton-Type Textiles from Developing Countries to the United States, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, Washington, D.C.
- Kerr, N., and B.F. Schweger

- 1989 Survival of Archaeological Textiles in an Arctic Environment. Biodeterioration Res., 2:31-43.
- Keutenius, Emma, Peveline O'Keefe, and Kerri Allen
2013 The Recovery of Fibres from Non-Textile Items Using a Static Charge. Science & Justice, 53(2):171-177.
- Kidd, C.B.M., and J. Robertson
1982 The Transfer of Textile Fibers during Simulated Contacts. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(3):301-308. (also cited as Journal of Forensic Sciences)
- Kirkbride, K.P., and M.W. Tungol
1999 Infrared Microspectroscopy of Fibers. In J. Robertson and M.C. Grieve, editors, Forensic Examination of Fibres, Second Edition, Taylor and Francis, London, UK. pp.179-222.
- Koch, Sandra L.
2006 Beyond Cotton, Nylon and Polyester: The Emergence of New Types of Fibers and Yarns. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2007 Emerging Fibers. Global Forensics, 1:2-5.
- Koons, R.D.
1996 Comparison of Individual Carpet Fibers Using Energy Dispersive X-ray Fluorescence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(2):199-205.
- Koren, Z.
1996 Historico-Chemical Analysis of Plant Dyestuffs Used in Textiles from Ancient Israel. In M.V. Orna, editor, Archaeological Chemistry: Organic, Inorganic and Biochemical Analysis, American Chemical Society Symposium Series, 625, pp:269-310.
- Krauss, W., and U. Hildebrand
1995 Fibre Persistence on Garments Under Open-air Conditions. Proceedings of the Third Meeting of the European Fibres Group. Linköping, pp.32-35.
- Kretschmer, K., and W. Helbig
1992 Differentiation of Commercial Polyester Fibers Using Two-Dimensional High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) and Multivariate Pattern Recognition Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(3):727-737.
- Kugler, W.
2003 X-Ray Diffraction Analysis in the Forensic Science: The Last Resort in Many Criminal Cases. Advances in X-ray Analysis, 46:1-16.
- Laing, D., R. Gill, C. Blacklaws, and H. Bickley
1988 Characterization of Acid Dyes in Forensic Fibre Analysis by High Performance Liquid Chromatography Using Narrow-Bore Column and DAD. J. Chromatogr A, 442:187-208.
- Laing, David K., Laura Boughey, and Andrew W. Hartshorne
1990 The Standardisation of Thin Layer Chromatographic Systems for Comparison of Fibre Dyes. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 30(5):299-307.
- Laing, David K., Andrew W. Hartshorne, and Dana C. Bennett
1990 Thin Layer Chromatography of Azoic Dyes Extracted from Cotton Fibres. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 30(5):309-315.
- Laing, D.K., A.W. Hartshorne, R. Cook, and G. Robinson
1987 A Fiber Data Collection for Forensic Scientists – Collection and Examination Methods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(2):364-369.
- Lang, P.L., J.E. Katon, J.F. O'Keefe, and D.W. Schiering
1986 The Identification of Fibers by Infrared and Raman Microspectroscopy. Microchem J, 34(3):319-331.
- Langdon, Susan, Philip Maynard, James Robertson and Claude Roux
2003 An Evaluation of the Maxcan Fibre Finder Version 3.3 on Cotton Fibres. Forensic Science International, 135(2):137-145.
- Laudermilk, J.D.
1937 The Preservation of Textile Remains. American Antiquity, 2: 277-281.
- Laux, D.L.
1984 Identification of a Rope by Means of a Physical Match Between the Cut Ends. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29:1246-1248.
- Ledbetter, N.L., B.L. Walton, P. Davila, W.D. Hoffman, R.N. Ernset, and G.F. Verbeck
2010 Nanomanipulation-coupled nanospray Mass Spectrometry Applied to the Extraction and Analysis of Trace Analytes Found on Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1218-1221.

- Lee, Jumi
2003 Polarization Microspectroscopy of Fiber Evidence. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 22, 2003.
- Lepot, L., and T. Vanden Driessche
Fibre Persistence on Immersed Garment--Influence of Water Flow and Stay in Running Water. Science and Justice, 55(6):431-436.
- Lepot, L., T. Vanden Driessche, K. Lunstroot, F. Gason, and K. De Wael
2015 Fibre Persistence on Immersed Garment--Influence of Knitted Recipient Fabrics. Science and Justice, 55(4):248-253.
- Lepot, L., K. De Wael, F. Gason, and B. Gilbert
2008 Application of Raman Spectroscopy to Forensic Fibre Cases. Science and Justice, 48(3):109-117.
- Linker, Sara, Katie Steele, Holly Miller, Rebecca Smith, Max M. Houck, and Michael E. Sigman
2008 United States Transferable Fiber Census. Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Liu, Jian, Chika Moun, Richard Laursen, Feng Zhao, Yang Zhou, and Wenying Li
2013 Characterization of Dyes in Ancient Textiles from Yingpan, Xinjiang. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(12):4444-4449.
- Lloyd, A.O.
1968 The Evaluation of Rot Resistance of Cellulosic Textiles. In Biodeterioration of Materials: Microbiological and Allied Aspects, A.H. Walters and J.J. Elphick, editors, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 170-177.
- Longhetti, A., and G. Roche
1958 Microscopic Identification of Man-made Fibers from the Criminalistics Point of View. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3(3):303-329.
- Lowe, A.C., D.V. Beresford, D.O. Carter, F. Gaspari, R.C. O'Brien, B.H. Stuart, and S.L. Forbes
2013 The Effect of Soil Texture on the Degradation of Textiles Associated with Buried Bodies. Forensic Science International, 231:331-339.
- Lowrie, C.N. and G. Jackson
1991 Recovery of Transferred Fibres. Forensic Science International, 50:111-119.
- 1994 Secondary Transfer of Fibers. Forensic Science International, 64: 73-82.
- Lloyd, J.B.F.
1977 Forensic Significance of Fluorescent Brighteners: Their Qualitative TLC Characterisation in Small Quantities of Fibre and Detergents. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 17(2-3):145-152.
- Macdiarmid, J.A., and D.H. Burrell
1992 Degradation of the Wool Fibre by Bacteria Isolated from Fleece Rot. Wool Tech. Sheep Breeding, 40:123-126.
- Maclaren, J.A., and B. Milligan
1981 Wool Science: The Chemical Reactivity of the Wool Fibre. Science Press, Marrickville, Australia.
- Macrae, R., R.J. Dudley, and K.W. Smalldon
1979 The Characterisation of Dyestuffs on Wool Fibers with Special Reference to Microspectrophotometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):117-129.
- Macrae, R., and K.W. Smalldon
1979 The Extraction of Dyestuffs from Single Wool Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):109-116.
- Majewska, Katarzyna, and Grzegorz Piotrowski, and Al. Ujazdowski
2003 Fibre and Automotive Paint Colour Determination. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):117.
- Margariti, Christina, Stavros Protopapas, and Vassiliki Orphanou
2011 Recent Analyses of the Excavated Textile Find from Grave 35 HTR73, Kerameikos Cemetery, Athens, Greece. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(3):522-527.
- Marnane, R.N., D.A. Elliot, and S.A. Coulson
2006 A Pilot Study to determine the Background Population of Foreign Fibre Groups on a Cotton/Polyester T-shirt. Science and Justice, 46(4):215-220.
- Marshall, Lawrence, Ruth M.E. Griffin, and K. Robinson

- 2003 Recovery of Transferred Carpet Fibres from Shoes, Their Persistence on the Outer Surfaces and the Value of Fibres Recovered from the Inner Surfaces of the Shoes. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):123-124.
- Martin, Paul C.
2003 Deep UV Microspectroscopy of Textile Fibers. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 22, 2003.
- Martinelli, M.R., S.W. Mayer, and P.F. Jones
1979 Thermomechanical Examination of Fabric Composed of Synthetic Polymers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):130-159.
- Martoglio, P.A., S.B. Bouffard, A.J. Sommer, J.E. Katon, and K.A. Jakes
1990 Unlocking Secrets of the Past: The Analysis of Archaeological Textiles and Dyes. Analytical Chemistry, 62:A1123-A1128.
- Martoglio, P.A., K.A. Jakes, and J.E. Katon
1992 The Use of Infrared Microspectroscopy in the Analysis of Etowah Textiles: Evidence of Dye Use and Pseudomorph Formation. In W. Bailey, J. Bentley, and J.A. Small, editors, Proceedings of the 50th Annual Meeting of the Electron Microscopy Society of America, Microbeam Analysis Society, San Francisco, CA. pp: 1534-1535.
- Masakowski, S., B. Enz, J.E. Cothorn, and W.F. Rowe
1986 Fiber-Plastic Fusions in Traffic Accident Reconstruction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31:903-912. (also cited as Masakowski)
- Massonnet, Geneviève, Patrick Buzzini, Georg Jochem, Michael Stauber, Tiernan Coyle, Claude Roux, Jane Thomas, Henk Leijenhorst Zita Van Zanten, Ken Wiggins, Charlotte Russell, Souad Chabli, and Avner Rosengarten
2005 Evaluation of Raman Spectroscopy for the Analysis of Colored Fibers: A Collaborative Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1028-1038.
- Massonnet, G., P. Buzzini, L. Lepot, F. Gason, K. DeWael, J. Hemmings, et al.
2007 EFG Raman Trial 2007: Raman Spectroscopy of Red Cotton Fibers. Proceedings of the 15th Meeting of the European Fiber Group of the European Network of Forensic Science Institutes, Madrid, Spain.
- Massonnet, G., P. Buzzini, F. Monard, G. Jochem, L. Fido, S. Bell, M. Stauber, T. Coyle, C. Roux, J. Hemmings, H. Leijenhorst, Z. Va Zanten, K. Wiggins, C. Smith, S. Chabli, T. Sauneuf, A. Rosengarten, C. Meile, S. Ketterer, and A. Blumer
2012 Raman Spectroscopy and Microspectrophotometry of Reactive Dyes on Cotton Fibres: Analysis and Detection Limits. Forensic Science International, 222(1-3):200-207.
- Matthews, J.M.
1924 The Textile Fibers, Their Physical, Microscopical and Chemical Properties, 4th Edition. Wiley, New York, New York
- Matsuyama, Yuji, Yoshiaki Nagatani, Toshiyuki Goto, and Shinichi Suzuki
2013 Discrimination of Cultivated Silk and Wild Silk by Conventional Instrumental Analyses. Forensic Science International, 231:e37-342.
- McCarthy, B.J.
1981 Biodeterioration in Wool Textile Processing. Biodeterioration, 5:519.
- McDonald, Kaylee R., Scott J. Hoy, Stephen L. Morgan, and Molly R. Burnip
2014 Validation of Liquid Chromatography Methods for Trace Analysis of Dyes Extracted from Acrylic, Cotton, Nylon, and Polyester Fibers Using UV/Visible and Mass Spectrometric Detection. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- McGrath, C.
1999 Biodeterioration of Cotton Denim in Soil Burial Environments. Unpublished Masters of Science Dissertation, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
- McGrieve, and J. Robertson
1999 Forensic Examination of Fibres, Second Edition. Taylor and Francis, London, UK.
- McKenna, H., J. Hearle, and N. O'Hear
2004 Handbook of Fibre Rope Technology. Woodhead Publishing Limited and CRC Press, LLC, Boca Raton, FL.
- Merciani, P., F. Monard Sermier, P. Buzzini, G. Massonnet, and F. Taroni
2003 A Study of the Cross Transfer of Fibers. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):123.
- Meyers, Patrisha L., Lorraine Humbert, John J. Schultz, and Lana Williams
2015 A Preliminary Study for Estimating Postmortem Interval of Fabric Degradation in Central Florida. A Presentation before the 67th

Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

Miller, E.

1992 Textiles: Properties and Behaviour in Clothing Use. B.T. Batsford, London, UK.

Miller, J.V., and E.G. Bartick

2001 Forensic Analysis of Single Fibers by Raman Spectroscopy. Applied Spectr. 55(12):1729-1732.

Miller, Robyn A.

2002 The Role of Clothing in Estimating Time Since Death. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.

Mitchell, C.A., and R.M. Prideaux

1910 Fibres Used in Textile and Allied Industries. Scott, Greenwood, London, UK.

Mitchell, E.J.

1982 Fibre Transfer--Useful Evidence from a Bullet Wound. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(3):241-242.

Mitchell, E.J., and D. Holland

1979 An Unusual Case of Identification of Transferred Fibres. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 19(1):23-26.

Mitchell, J.L., D.J. Carr, B.E. Niven, K. Harrison, and E. Girvan

2012 Physical and Mechanical Degradation of Shirting Fabrics in Buried Conditions. Forensic Science International, 222:94-101.

Miyata, Hitomi, and Keiko Ichikawa

2007 Examination of Transferred Single Fibers from Fabrics of Sanitary Products to Suspect's Fingers. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 12(1):61-72.

Monahan, D.L., and H.W.J. Harding (also cited as Mohahan)

1990 Damage to Clothing – Cuts and Tears. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(4):901-912.

Moore, Anthony F.T., Krishmaveni Appalaneni, and Andres D. Campiglia

2011 Instrumental Set-Up for the Collection of Fluorescence Data Directly from Textile Fibers. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

Moore, J.E., G. Jackson, M. Firth

1986 Movement of Fibres between Working Areas as a Result of Routine Examination of Garments. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 26(6):433-440.

Morgan, Stephen L., Brandi L. Clelland, Amy R. Stefan, Anthony R. Trimboli, James E. Hendrix, and Edward G. Bartick

2006 Environmental Effects on Textile Fibers. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.

Morgan, Stephen L., and Nathan Fuenffinger

2015 Comparisons of Multivariate Preprocessing for Forensic Discrimination of Fibers UV/Visible Microspectrophotometry. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

Morgan, Stephen L., Alexander A. Nieuwland, Elizabeth M. Enlow, James E. Hendrix, and Edward G. Bartick

2005 UV-Visible and Fluorescence Microspectrophotometry for the Forensic Analysis of Fluorescent Brighteners on Textile Fibers. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Mujumdar, Nirvani

2016 Forensic Analysis of Textile Fibers Exposed to Laundry Detergents Using Fluorescence Excitation-Emission Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Mulcock, A.P.

1959 Discoloration of Wool Fibres by a Fungus. Nature, 183:1281.

Murphy, J.

1966 Smoke Damage to Textiles. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 6(1):45.

Mwyer-Larson, W.

1972 Man Made Fibres, International Rayon and Synthetic Fibres Committee, Rowohlt, Hamburg, Germany.

- Nadel, D., A. Danin, E. Werker, T. Schick, M.E. Kislev, and K. Stewart
1994 19,000-Year-Old Twisted Fibers from Ohalo II. Current Anthropology, 35:451-458.
- Nakanishi, Hiroaki, Takeshi Ohmori, Akira Kido, and Noboru Adachi
2007 Development of Detection Method for Antigen on Single Fiber Using Latex Particles Adsorbing Secondary Antibody. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 12(2):177-183.
- Needles, H.L.
1986 Textile Fibers, Dyes, Finishes and Processes: A Concise Guide. Noyes Publications, Park Ridge, New Jersey.
- Nehse, Kornelia
1999 Significance and Use of 1:1 Taping Seen in Examples of Different Cases. Proceedings of the Seventh European Fibre Group Meeting, Zurich, Switzerland, pp.51-57.
- 2003 Coloured Textiles: What Makes the Difference? Differences in Colour and Shade Through Various Influences During Production and Wear. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):122.
- 2004 Using 1:1 Taping to Reconstruct a Source. In M. Houck, editor, Trace Evidence Analysis--More Cases in Mute Witnesses, Elsevier, United States, pp.191-210.
- 2011 A Double Murder Case. Proceedings of the 19th European Fibre Group Meeting, Riga, Latvia.
- Nelson, W.G., and J.L. Woods
1996 An Effective Method for Mounting Fibres to Allow Simple Processing, Embedding and Alignment for Sectioning. J Microsc, 181:88-90.
- Neppolian, B., H.C. Choi, S. Sakthivel, B. Arabindoo, and V. Murugesan
2002 Solar/UV-induced Photocatalytic Degradation of Three Commercial Textile Dyes. Journal of Hazardous Materials, 89:303-317.
- Nic, D.N., M. Cassidy, and S. McHugh
2008 An Investigation into the Correlation of Knife Damage in Clothing and the Lengths of Skin Wounds. Forensic Science International, 3:107-110.
- Niemeyer, Hermann M., and Carolina Agüero
2015 Dyes Used in Pre-Hispanic Textiles from the Middle and Late Intermediate Periods of San Pedro de Atacama (northern Chile): New Insights into Patterns of Exchange and Mobility. Journal of Archaeological Science, 57:14-23.
- Nieuwland, Alexander A., Brandi L. Clelland, James E. Hendrix, Stephen L. Morgan, and Mark L. Miller
2005 Capillary Electrophoresis/Diode Array Detection/Mass Spectrometry for the Forensic Analysis of Fibers. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Nolan, Gary, Sarah V. Hainsworth, and Guy N. Ruttly
2013 Forces Required for a Knife to Penetrate a Variety of Cloting Types. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):372-379.
- Northrop, D.M.
1986 Biodeterioration of Man-Made Textiles and Analysis by Pyrolysis-Gas Liquid Chromatography. Masters thesis, George Washington University, Washington, D.C.
- 1987 Effect of the Soil Environment on the Biodeterioration of Man-Made Textiles. In Biodeterioration 1, edited by G.C. Llewellyn and C.E. O'Rear, pp. 7-16. Plenum Press, New York.
- Odlyha, M., C. Theodorakopoulous, and R. Campana
2007 Studies on Woollen Threads from Historical Tapestries. Autex Res J, 7(1):9-18.
- Ogilvie, G.D., and L. Addyman
1980 Raman Microscopy of Synthetic Fibres. Actual Chim, 4:51-54.
- O'Neill, M.E.
1935 Police Microanalyses, II. Textile Fibers. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 25:353-357.
- Palenik, S.J.
1982 Microscopic Trace Evidence - The Overlooked Clue, Part III Max Frei - Sherlock Holmes with Microscope. Microscope: 163-169.
- 1999 Microscopical Examination of Fibers. In J. Robertson and M. Grieve, editors, Forensic Examination of Fibers, Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia, PA, pp.153-177.

- Palmer, R.
2006 A "Zonal" Approach to Fibre Recovery at Scenes. Proceedings of the 14th European Fibre Group Meeting, Rome, Italy
- Palmer, R., and M. Banks
2005 The Secondary Transfer of Fibres from Head Hair. Science and Justice, 45(3):124-128.
- Palmer, Ray, and Hilary J. Burch
2009 The Population, Transfer and Persistence of Fibres on the Skin of Living Subjects. Science and Justice, 49(4):259-264.
- Palmer, R., E. Burnett, N. Luff, C. Wagner, G. Stinga, C. Carney, and K. Sheridan
2015 The Prevalence of Two 'Commonly' Encountered Synthetic Target Fibres within a Large Urban Environment. Science & Justice, 55(2):103-106.
- Palmer, R., and V. Chinherende
1996 A Target Fiber Study Using Cinema and Car Seats as Recipient Items. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(5):802-803.
- Palmer, Ray, William Hutchinson, and Verity Fryer
2009 The Discrimination of (Non-Denim) Blue Cotton. Science and Justice, 49(1):12-18.
- Palmer, Ray, and S. Oliver
2003 The Population of Textile Fibres in Head Hair. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):121.
- 2004 The Population of Colored Fibers in Human Head Hair. Science and Justice, 44:83-88.
- Palmer, R., and G. Polwarth
2011 The Persistence of Fibres on Skin in an Outdoor Deposition Crime Scene Scenario. Science & Justice, 51(4):187-189.
- Parybyk, A.E., and R.J. Lokan
1986 A Study of the Numerical Distribution of Fibers Transferred from Blended Fabrics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):61-68.
- Parham, __, and __ Gray
1982 The Practical Identification of Vegetable Fibers. Tappi Press, Atlanta, GA.
- Peacock, E.E.
1996 Characterization and Simulation of Water-Degraded Archaeological Textiles: A Review. International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation, 38(1):35-47.
- Pelton, W.
1995 Distinguishing the Cause of Textile Fibre Damage Using the Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:874-882.
- 1998 Use of SEM in Textile Forensic Work. In J. Hearle, B. Lomas, and W. Cooke, editors, Atlas of Fibre Frature and Damage to Textiles, Woodhead Publishing Limited, Cambridge, pp.406-415.
- Pelton, W., and P. Ukpabi
1995 Using the Scanning Electron Microscope to Identify the Cause of Fibre Damage Part II: An Exploratory Study. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 28(3):
- Petraco, N.
1987 A Guide to the Rapid Screening, Identification, and Comparison of Synthetic Fibers in Dust Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32:768-777.
- Petrick, Lauren M., Trevor A. Wilson, and W. Ronald Fawcett
2006 High-Performance Liquid Chromatography – Ultraviolet – Visible Spectroscopy – Electrospray Ionization Mass Spectrometry Method for Acrylic and Polyester Forensic Fiber Dye Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):771-779.
- Philp, W.M.S.
1972 The Use of Differential Scanning Calorimetry in the Identification of Synthetic Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(1):
- Plaa, G.L., D.C. Barron, and P.L. Kirk
1952 Evaluation of Textile Fibers as Evidence. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 43:382-389.
- Pounds, C.A.
1975 The Recovery of Fibers from the Surface of Clothing for Forensic Examination. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 15(2):127-132.

- Pounds, C.A. and K.W. Smalldon
- 1975a The Transfer of Fibers Between Clothing Materials During Simulated Contacts and their Persistence During Wear: Part I: Fiber Transference. HOCRE Report, Home Office Central Research Establishment, Aldermaston, UK.
- 1975b The Transfer of Fibres Between Clothing Materials During Simulated Contacts and Their Persistence During Wear: Part I--Fibre Transference. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 15(1):17-27.
- 1975c The Transfer of Fibers Between Clothing Materials During Simulated Contacts and their Persistence During Wear: Part II: Fiber Transference. HOCRE Report, Home Office Central Research Establishment, Aldermaston, UK.
- 1975d The Transfer of Fibers Between Clothing Materials During Simulated Contacts and their Persistence During Wear: Part II-- Fibre Persistence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 15(1):
- 1975e The Transfer of Fibers Between Clothing Materials During Simulated Contacts and their Persistence During Wear: Part III: Fiber Transference. HOCRE Report, Home Office Central Research Establishment, Aldermaston, UK.
- 1975f The Transfer of Fibres Between Clothing Materials during Simulated Contacts and Their Persistence during Wear; Paart III --A Preliminary Investigation of the Mechanisms Involved. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 15(3):197-207.
- Powell, Rees A., Colin R. Priddis, Peter A. Collins, and John Coumbaros
- 2015 Development of a Microspectrophotometric Spectrum Database for Comparison of Casework Textile Fiber Samples to Motor Vehicle Interior Fabrics. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Prada, Paola A., Allison M. Curran, Kenneth G. Furton, and Norma I. Caraballo
- 2009 The Evaluation of Human Hand Odor Volatiles on Various Fiber Chemistries: A Comparison Between Contact and Non-Contact Sampling Methodologies. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Prangnell, J., and G. McGowan
- 2013 Economy and Respectability: Textiles from the North Brisbane Burial Ground. International Journal of Historical Archaeology, 17:487-519.
- Preston, J.
- 1933 Modern Textile Microscopy. Emmott, London, UK.
- Pritchard, F.A.
- 1984 Late Saxon Textiles from the City of London. Medieval Archaeology, 28:46-76.
- Puch, Roberto O., and Jim Q. Smith
- 2002 FINDS: A Training Package to Assess Forensic Fibre Evidence. Lecture Notes in Computer Science,
- Purcell, Dale K., John A. Reffner, Fran Adar, and Thomas Kubic
- 2014 A Standard Method for Collection of Dichroic Spectra of Dyed Fiber Evidence. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Radice, Donna M., and Joshua A. Gunn
- 2007 Comprehensive Fiber Analysis and Classification. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Ramakrishnan, Pookalanganarayana
- 2004 Comparison of Incinerated Fabrics by Differential Scanning Calorimetry. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Reichard, Eric J., Edward G. Bartick, Stephen L.Morgan, and John V. Goodpaster
- 2013 Differentiation of Yellow Polyester Fibers with Different Dye Loadings Using Microspectrophotometry and Chemometrics A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Reifarth, N.
- 2011 Textiles in Their Cientific Context. Interdisciplinary Cooperation During the Evaluation of Burial Textiles. In C. Alfaro, J.-P. Brun, P. Borgard, and R. Pierobon Benoit, editors, PurpureaenVestes III. Textiles y Tintes en la Cuidad Antigua, Universitat de Valencia, Valencia. pp.101-107.
- Resua, R.

- 1980 A Semi-Micro Technique for the Extraction and Comparison of Dyes in Textile Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(1):168-173.
- Resua, R., P.R. DeForest, and H. Harris
 1981 The Evaluation and Selection of Uncorrelated Paired Solvent Systems for Use in the Comparison of Textile Dyes by Thin-Layer Chromatography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(3):515-534.
- Robertson, James
 1999a Protocols for Fibre Examination and Initial Preparation, in Robertson and Grieve, editors, Forensic Examination of Fibres, 2nd edition, Taylor and Francis, London, UK.
- 1999b Capillary Electrophoresis. In J. Robertson, and M. Grieve, editors, Forensic Examination of Fibres, Taylor and Francis, London, UK, pp.328-336.
- Robertson, James (editor)
 1992a Forensic Examination of Fibres. Ellis Horwood, New York.
- 1992b The Forensic Examination of Fibres: Protocols and Approaches – An Overview. In J. Robertson, editor, Forensic Examination of Fibres, Ellis Horwood, Chichester, UK.
- Robertson, James, and Michael Grieve (editors)
 1999 Forensic Examination of Fibres, 2nd Edition. Taylor & Francis, London, UK. Also published by CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0748408169)
- Robertson, J., C.B.M. Kidd, and H.M.P. Parkinson
 1982 The Persistence of Textile Fibers Transferred During Simulated Contacts. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(4):353-360.
- Robertson, J., and A.K. Lloyd
 1984 Observations on Redistribution of Textile Fibers. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24(1):3-7.
- Robertson, J., and D. Olaniyan
 1986 Effect of Garment Cleaning on the Recovery and Redistribution of Transferred Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):
- Robertson, J., and C. Roux
 1999 From Crime Scene to the Laboratory - Transfer, Persistence and Recovery of Fibres. In J. Robertson and M. Grieve, editors, Forensic Examination of Fibres, Second Edition, Taylor and Francis, London, UK. pp.89-100.
- 2000 Transfer and Persistence, in Siegel et al., editors, Fibres, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Academic Press, London, UK., pp:834-838.
- Robson, D.
 1994 Fibre Surface Imaging. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(3):187-191.
- Roux, C., J. Chable, and P. Margot
 1996 Fibre Transfer Experiments onto Car Seats. Science and Justice, 36:143-
- Roux, C., J. Huttunen, K. Rampling, and J. Robertson
 2001 Factors Affecting the Potential for Fibre Contamination in Purpose-Designed Forensic Search Rooms. Science and Justice, 41(3):135-144.
- Roux, C., S. Langdon, D. Waight, and J. Robertson
 1999 The Transfer and Persistence of Automotive Carpet Fibres on Shoe Soles. Science and Justice, 39:239-251.
- Roux, C. and P. Margot
 1997a The Population of Textile Fibres on Car Seats. Science & Justice, 37(4):25-30. (also cited as pp.25-31).
- 1997b An Attempt to Assess the Relevance of Textile Fibres Recovered from Car Seats. Science & Justice, 37(4):225-230.
- Roux, C., and J. Robertson
 2000 Significance, , in Siegel et al., editors, Fibres, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Academic Press, London, UK., pp:829-834.
- 2013 Fibers, In J. Siegel, editor, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Second Edition, Academic Press, Waltham, Massachusetts.
- Rowe, Walter F.
 1997 Biodegradation of Hairs and Fibres. In W.D. Haglund and M.H. Sorg, editors, Forensic Taphonomy: The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, Boca Raton, Florida.. pp.337-351.

- 2003 Forensic Taphonomy of Textile Fibers. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 22, 2003.
- Russo, Rachel M.
2005 Hanging by a Thread: Enhancing the Forensic Value of Dyed Cotton Trace Evidence through the Application of Techniques in Fiber Discrimination. University of Central Florida, Undergraduate Research Journal. (<http://www.ejournal.ucf.edu/spring2005/russo.php> accessed October 26, 2006)
- Ryder, M.L., and S.K. Stephenson
1968 Wool Growth, Academic Press, London.
- Safranek, W.W., and R.D. Goos
1982 Degradation of Wool by Saprotrophic Fungi. Canadian Journal of Microbiology, 28:137-140.
- Sagar, B.F.
1987 Biodeterioration of Textile Materials and Textile Preservation. Biodeterioration, 7:683.
- Sahajpal, Vivek, S.P. Goyal, R. Raza, and R. Jayapal
2009 Identification of Mongoose (Genus: *Herpestes*) Species from Hair Through Band Pattern Studies Using Discriminate Functional Analysis (DFA) and Microscopic Examination. Science and Justice, 49(3):205-209.
- Salter, M.T., and R. Cook
1996 Transfer of Fibres to Head Hair, Their Persistence and Retrieval. Forensic Science International, 81(2-3):211-221.
- Saltzman, M.
1978 The Identification of Dyes in Archaeological and Ethnographic Textiles. In G.F. Carter, editor, Archaeological Chemistry II. American Chemical Society Symposium Series 171, pp: 173-185.
- Saville, B.P.
1999 Physical Testing of Textiles, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-0568)
- Schenk, Emily R., and Jose R. Almirall
2010 Elemental Analysis of Unprocessed Cotton by LIBS, LA-ICP-MS, and μ -XRF: A Comparison of Methods. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Schweger, B.F., and N. Kerr
1987 Textiles Collected During the Temporary Exhumation of a Crew Member From the Third Franklin Expedition: Findings and Analysis. Journal Int. Inst. Conserv. Can Group, 12:9-19.
- Scoleri, Tony, Techan Lucas, and Maciej Henneberg
2014 Effects of Garments on Photoanthropometry of Body Parts: Application to Stature Estimation. Forensic Science International, 237:148.e1-148.e12.
- Shick, M.J.
1975 Surface Characteristics of Fibers and Textiles, Part 1. Marcel Dekker, New York, NY.
- Schotman, Tom G., and Jaap van der Weerd
2015 On the Recovery of Fibres by Tape Lifts, Tape Scanning, and Manual Isolation. Science and Justice, 55(6):415-421.
- Schuler, Rebecca L., David Exline, Skip Palenik, and Patrick Treado
2005 A Novel Approach to Searchable Fiber Databases. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Scientific Working Group for Materials Analysis
1998 Forensic Fiber Examination Guidelines, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Shore, J., (editor)
1995 Cellulosic Dyeing, The Alden Press, Oxford, U.K.
- Sibley, L.R., and K.A. Jakes
1984 Survival of Protein Fibers in Archaeological Contexts. Science and Archaeology, 26:17-27.
- Sibley, L.R., and K.A. Jakes
1994 Colouration in Etowah Textiles from Burial Number 57. In D.A. Scott and P. Meyers, editors, Archaeometry of the Pre-Columbian Sites

- and Artifacts, The Getty Conservation Institute, pp: 396-418.
- Sibley, P., and K.A. Jakes
1984 Survival of Protein Fibres in the Archaeological Context. Sci. Archaeol., 26:17-27.
- Siegel, J.A.
1997 Evidential Value of Textile Fiber - Transfer and Persistence of Fibers. Forensic Science Review, 9(2):81-96.
- Silverstein, Herma
1996 (video recording)
Threads of Evidence: Using Forensic Science to Solve Crimes. Twenty-First Century Books, New York, NY.
- Singer, S.M.
1989 Biodeterioration of Man-Made Textile Fibers in Various Soil Environments. Master's thesis, George Washington University, Washington, D.C.
- Singer, S.M., D.M. Northrop, M.W. Tungol, and W.F. Rowe
1990 The Spectra of Buried Acetate and Rayon Fibers. in Biodeterioration Research 3: General Biodeterioration, Degradation, Mycotoxins, Biotins, and Wood Decay, edited by G.C. Llewellyn and C.E. O'Rear, Plenum Press, New York, NY., pp. 577-587.
- Singer, S.M. and W.F. Rowe
1989 Biodeterioration of Man-Made Textiles in Various Soil Environments. in Biodeterioration Research 2: General Biodeterioration, Degradation, Mycotoxins, Biotins, and Wood Decay, edited by G.C. Llewellyn and C.E. O'Rear, Plenum Press, New York, NY., pp. 81-89.
- Sitiene, R., J. Varnaite, and A. Zakaras
2004 Complex Investigation of Body and Clothing Injuries During the Identification of the Assault Instrument. Forensic Science International, 146:S59-S60.
- Slater, K.
1991 Textile Degradation. Textile Progress, 21(1-2):1-158.
- Smalldon, K.W.
1973 The Identification of Acrylic Fibers by Polymer Composition as Determined by Infrared Spectroscopy and Physical Characteristics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(1):
- Smith, Shay M., and John A. Reffner
2010 Raman Spectroscopy of Pigmented Fibers. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Solazzo, Caroline, Penelope Walton Rogers, Leslie Weber, Harriet F. Beaubien, Julie Wilson, and Matthew Collins
2014 Species Identification by Peptide Mass Fingerprinting (PMF) in Fibre Products Preserved by Association with Copper-Alloy Artefacts. Journal of Archaeological Science, 49:524-535.
- Spencer, R.
1994 Significant Fiber Evidence Recovered from the Clothing of a Homicide Victim after Exposure to the Elements of Twenty-Nine Days. Forensic Sciences, 39(3):854-859.
- Stauber, M.
2000 Chances and Limitations Operating with Potentially Crime-relevant Textile Fibre Traces. Proceedings of the 8th European Fibre Group Meeting, Cracow, Poland, pp.60-69.
- Stefan, Amy R., Christopher R. Dockery, Alexander A. Nieuwland, Samantha N. Roberson, James E. Hendrix, Stephen L. Morgan, Mark L. Miller
2005 Combinatorial Optimization of the Extraction of Dyes from Textile Fibers. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Stoeffler, Scott F.
1996 A Flowchart System for the Identification of Common Synthetic Fibers by Polarized Light Microscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(2):
- 2007 Food Microscopy for Forensic Scientists. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Stoehr, Robin T. and Max M. Houck
2005 A Study in Fabric Frequency. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.

- Stoney, David A., Andrew M. Bowen, and Paul L. Stoney
 2012 Use of Computer Controlled Scanning Electron Microscopy (CCSEM) Methods for the Analysis of Small Particles Adhering to Carpet Fiber Surfaces. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Stoney, David A., and Cedric Neumann
 2014 Computational Methods Supporting Particle Combimation Analysis: Application to Very Small Particles on the Surface of Carpet Fibers. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Stoney, David A., Cedric Neumann, Kim E. Mooney, J. Matney Wyatt, and Paul L. Stoney
 2015 Exploitation of Very Small Particles to Enhance the Probative Value of Carpet Fibers. Forensic Science International, 252:52-68.
- Stoney, D.A., and P.L.Stoney
 2012 Use of Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy Dispersive Spectroscopy (SEM/EDS) Methods for the Analysis of Small Particles Adhering to Carpet Fibert Surfaces as a Means to Test Associations of Trace Evidence in a Way that is Independent of Manufactured Characteristics, Final Report. National Institute of Justice Award No. 2010-DN-BX-K244
<https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/grants/239051.pdf>
- Stout, E.E.
 1960 Introduction to Textiles, John Wiley, London, UK.
- Stoves, J.L.
 1943 Identification of Animal Fibres in Medico-Legal Cases. Med Leg J, 11:185.
- Stowell, L.I., and K.A. Card
 1990 Use of Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) to Identify Cuts and Tears in a Nylon Fabric. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(4):947-950.
- Stratmann, M.
 1987 Identification of Textile Fibers. Appl. Polym. Anal. Charact., pp. 387-411.
- Strzelczyk, A.B., L. Bannach, and A. Kurowska
 1997 Biodeterioration of Archeological Leather. International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation, 39(4):301-309.
- Suga, Keisuke, Yuji Narita, and Shinichi Suzuki
 2014 A Simple Solubility Tests for the Discrimination of ACrylic and Modacrylic Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):750-753.
- Suzuki, Masami, and Osamu Shimoda
 2006 The Application of Fluorescent Microscopy to the Screening of White Single Fiber Identification. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 11(1):95-104.
- Suzuki, Shinichi, Yoshiyasu Higashikawa, Ritsuko Sugita, and Yasuhiro Suzuki
 2009 Guikty by his Fibers: Suspect Confession Versus Textile Fibers Reconstructed Simulation. Forensic Science International, 189(1):e27-e32.
- Suzuki, S., Y. Suzuki, H. Ohta, R. Sugita, and Y. Marumo
 2001 Microspectrophotometric Discrimination of Single Fibres Dyed by Indigo and Its Derivatives Using Ultraviolet-Visible Transmittance spectra. Science and Justice, 41(2):107-112.
- Suzuki, Shinichi, Yasuhiro Suzuki, and Ritsuko Sugita
 2010 Forensic Discrimination of Yellow in Similarly Colored Single Wool Fibers by Ultraviolet-Visible-Microspectrophotometry and Thin-Layer Chromatography. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 15(2):159-163.
- Suzuki, Shinichi, and Seiya Watanabe
 2013 Forensic Discrimination of Poly (ethylene terephthalate) Single Fibers by Light Intensity of Polarizing Light, Scattering Light Observed Near the Melting Point and Morphological Observation of Amounts of Trace Inorganic Elements. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 18(1):57-64.
- SWGMAF (Scientific Working Group for Materials Analysis)
 1999 Scientific Working Group for Materials Analysis Forensic Fiber Examination Guidelines. Forensic Science Communication, 1(1): (also cited as published in 1998 as Forensic Fiber Examination Guidelines)
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/april1999/houcktoc.htm>
- 2005 Forensic Fiber Examiner Training Program. Forensic Science Communications, 7(2):
http://lab.fbinet.fbi/library/fsc/backissu/april2005/standards/SWGMAF_fiber_training_program.pdf

- Szewcow, Rebecca, James Robertson, and Claude Patrick Roux
 2011 The Influence of Front-Loading and Top-Loading Washing Machines on the Persistence, Redistribution and Secondary Transfer of Textile Fibers during Laundering. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4):263-273.
- Szostak-Kotowa, J.
 2004 Biodeterioration of Textiles. Int. Biodeter. Biodegr., 53:165-170
- Tarleton K.S., and M.T. Ordonez
 1995 Stabilization for Textiles from Wet Sites. Journal of Field Archaeology, 22:81-96.
- Taylor, G.W.
 1983 Detection and Identification of Dyes on Anglo-Scandinavian Textiles. Studies in Conservation, 28: 153-160.
- Taupin, Jane Moira
 1998a Testing Conflicting Scenarios: A Role for Simulation Experiments in Damage Analysis of Clothing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4):891-896.
 1998b Damage to a Wire Security Screen: Adapting the Principles of Clothing Damage Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4):897-900.
 1998c Arrow Damage to Textiles – Analysis of Clothing and Bedding in Two Cases of Crossbow Deaths. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):205-207.
 1999 Comparing the Alleged Weapon with Damage to Clothing: The Value of Multiple Layers and Fabrics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):205-207.
 2000 Clothing Damage Analysis and the Phenomenon of the False Sexual Assault. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):568-572.
- Taupin, J.M., F.P. Adolf, and J. Robertson
 1999 Examination of Damage to Textiles. In J. Robertson and M. Grieve, editors, Forensic Examination of Fibres, 2nd Edition, Tylor and Francis, London, UK, pp.65-87.
- Taupin, Jane Moira, and Chesterene Cwiklik
 2010 Scientific Protocols for Forensic Examination of Clothing. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 978-1-4200-6821-4)
- Terry, J.
 1996 A Study to Investigate the Rate and Extent of Cotton Samples in Forensic Contexts Applicable to West Yorkshire. An unpublished dissertation, Department of Archaeological Sciences, University of Bradford, U.K.
- Thomas, J.
 2005 Raman Spectroscopy for the Forensic Examination of Reactively Dyed Cotton. Dissertation, University of Technology, Sydney, Australia.
- Thomas, J., P. Buzzini, G. Massonnet, B. Reedy, and C. Roux
 2005 Raman Spectroscopy and the Forensic Analysis of Black/Grey and Blue Cotton Fibres -- Part 1. Investigation of the Effects of Varying Laser Wavelength. Forensic Science International, 152(2-3):189-197.
- Thomas, J., P. Buzzini, G. Massonnet, C. Roux, and B. Reedy
 2003 A Further Look at Raman Spectroscopy for the Forensic Examination of Fibres. Forensic Science International, 136(1):125.
- Thompson, A.J., and K.A. Jakes
 2002 Replication of Textile Dyeing with Sumac and Bedstraw. Southeastern Archaeology, 21(2):252-256.
- Thornton, J.I., S. Kraus, B. Lerner, and D. Kahane
 1983 Solubility Characterization of Automotive Paints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(4):
- Trimboli, Anthony R., Allyson A. Wells, Jennifer J. Yiu, Heather M. Taylor, Amy R. Stefan, Brandi L. Clelland, and Stephen L. Morgan
 2007 Forensic Studies of Dye and Fiber Degradation During Environmental Exposure by Microspectrophotometry and Capillary Electrophoresis/Mass Spectrometry. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Tungol, M.W., E.G. Bartick, and A. Montaser
 1990 The Development of a Spectral Database for the Identification of Fibres by Infrared Microscopy. Applied Spectroscopy, 44:543-549.
 1991 Analysis of Single Polymer Fibres by Fourier Transform Infrared Microscopy: The Results of Case Studies. Journal of Forensic

- Sciences, 36:1027-1043.
- 1993 Forensic Analysis of Acrylic Copolymer Fibres by Infrared Microscopy. Applied Spectroscopy, 47:1655-1658.
- 1995 Forensic Examination of Synthetic Textile Fibers. In H.J. Humecki, editor, Practical Guide to Infrared Microspectroscopy, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY, Chapter 7.
- Turner, P.L.
1972 Important Factors in the Soil Burial Test Applied to Rotproofed Textiles. In Biodeterioration of Materials, Volume 2, A.H. Walters and E.H. Hueck-Van Der Plas, editors, Applied Science Publishers, London, pp.218-226.
- Ukpabi, P., and W. Pelton
1995 Using the Scanning Electron Microscope to Identify the Cause of Fibre Damage Part I: A Review of Related Literature. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, , 28(3):
- Velez, H.
2003 Identification Characteristics of PLA Fibers: A New Generic Fiber Type. Forensic Science Communications, 5(3):
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july2003/velez.htm>
- Vigo, T.L.
1977 Preservation of Natural Textile Fibers: Historical Perspectives. In J.C. Williams, editor, Preservation of Papers and Textiles of Historic and Artistic Value, Advances in Chemistry Series, 164. American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C. pp.189-207.
- Von Bremen, Ulf G.
1986 Laser Excited Luminescence of Inclusions and Fibres in Paper Matches. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):455-463.
- Von Holstein, I.C.C., L. Font, E.E. Peacock, M.J. Collins, and G.R. Davies
2015 An Assessment of Procedures to Remove Exogenous Sr before ⁸⁷Sr/⁸⁶Sr Analysis of West Archaeological Wool Textiles. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:84-93.
- Walbridge, Sarah E., Max M. Houck, and Jay A. Siegel
2003 Determining the Sheddability of Various Fiber Types. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 22, 2003.
- Walton, P.
1989 Textiles, Cordage and Raw Fibers from 16-22 Coppergate. The Archaeology of York: The Small Finds 17/5, York Archaeological Trust/Council for British Archaeology, York.
- Wang, B., and X. Xiao
2001 A General Introduction to the Ancient Tombs at Shanpula, Xinjiang, China, in D.Keller, and R. Schorta, editors, Fabulous Creatures from the Desert Sands. Central Asian Woolen Textiles from the Second Century BC to the Second Century A.D., Riggisberger Berichte Volume 10, Abegg-Stiftung, Riggisberg., pp.47-65.
- Warner, S.B.
1995 Fiber Science, Tenth Edition. Prentice Hall, Saddle River, New Jersey
- Was, J., D. Knittel, and E. Schollmeyer
1996 The Use of FTIR Microscopy for the Identification of Thermally Changed Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):1005-1011.
- Was-Gubala, Jolanta
2009 The Kinetics of Colour Change in Textiles and Fibres Treated with Detergent Solutions: Part I – Colour Perception and Fluorescence Microscopy Analysis. Science and Justice, 49(3):165-169.
- Was-Gubala, J., and A. Chochól
2000 A Population Study of Fibres Found on Bus Seats in Cracow. In Proceedings of the Eighth European Fibres Group Meeting, European Fibres Group, Cracow, Poland., pp.82-86.
- Was-Gubala, Jolanta, and Edyta Grzesiak
2010 The Kinetics of Colour Change in Textiles and Fibres Treated with Detergent Solutions: Part II – Spectrophotometric Measurements. Science and Justice, 50(2):55-58.
- Was-Gubala, J. and R. Salerno-Kochan
2000 The Biodegradation of the Fabric of Soldiers' Uniforms. Science & Justice, 40(1):15-20.
- Was-Gubala, Jolanta, and Wolf Krauß
2003 The Degradation of Coloured Textiles by the Action of Fire and High Temperature. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of

- Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):122.
- 2004 Textile Damage Caused by Vapour Cloud Explosions. Science & Justice, 44(4):209-216.
- Watanabe, T., and K. Miyazaki
1980 Morphological Deterioration of Acetate, Acrylic, Polyamide and Polyester Textils by Microorganisms, *Aspergillus* spp. and *Penicillium* spp., Sen-I Gakkaishi, 36:409-415.
- Watanabe, Seiya, Shinichi Suzuki, and Ronald J. Hrynchuk
2013 Basic Study on the Discrimination of Poly(ethylene terephthalate) Fibres by Polarized Confocal Raman Spectroscopy. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 46(4):181-196.
- Watt, Rebecca, Claude Roux, and James Robertson
2005 The Population of Coloured Textile Fibres in Domestic Washing Machines. Science and Justice, 45(2):75-84.
- Webb-Salter, M.
1999 Interpretation of Fibres Evidence, 2 - Aids to Interpretation. In Forensic Examination of Fibres, 2nd Edition. Editors: J. Robertson and M. C. Grieve. Taylor and Francis, London, England. pp.370.
- Weir, G.H.
1982 Analysis of Mammalian hair and Plant Fibers in Cordage from a Texas Archaic Shelter. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, 53:131-149.
- Wells, Malcolm
2002 Surface Retrieval of Fibers at Recent Interment Sites: A Possible Means of Assisting Forensic Evidence Gathering. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Wells, S.L., R.M. Laing, D.J. Carr, and B.E. Niven
2013 Effect of Laundering on Visible Damage to Apparel Fabric Caused by Sharp Force Impact. Forensic Science International, 233:283-287.
- Welters, Linda, Margaret Oronez, and Kathryn Tarleton
1991 Textiles from New England Burial Sites. AATCC Book of Papers: 1991 International Conference and Exhibition, October 8-11, Charlotte, NC. Ammerican Assoication of Textile Chemists and Colorists, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina. pp.71-75.
- Wessel, Carl J.
1954 Textiles and cordage. In Deterioration of Materials: Causes and Preventive Techniques, edited by G.A. Greathouse and C.J. Wessel, pp. 408-506. Reinhold, New York.
- West, J.C.
1981 Extraction and Analysis of Disperse Dyes on Polyester Textiles. J Chromatogr A, 208:47-54.
- West, Matthew J., and Michael J. Went
2009 The Spectroscopic Detection of Drugs of Abuse on Textile Fibres after Recovery with Adhesive Lifters. Forensic Science International, 189(1):100-103.
- White, G.W.
1992 A Simple High-Pressure Anvil and Template Device for the Production of Infrared Spectra from Microfiber Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(2):620-631.
- White, Katie M., mary R. Williams, and Michael E. Sigman
2010 Statistical Analysis of Visible Absorption Spectra and Mass Spectra Obtained from Dyed Acrylic Fibers. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- White, P.
1999 Surface Enhanced Resonance Raman Scattering Spectroscopy . In M. Grieve and J. Robertson, editors. Forensic Examination of Fibres, 2nd Edition, Taylor and Francis, London, UK. Pp.337-342.
- White, T.D., and P.A. Folkens
2000 Human Osteology, 2nd Edition, Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Wiggins, K.G.
1999a Ropes and Cordage, in Robertson and Grieve, editors, Forensic Examination of Fibres, 2nd Edition, Taylor & Francis, London, UK. pp. 55-64.

- 1999b Thin Layer Chromatographic Analysis for Fibre Dyes. In J. Robertson and M.C. Grieve, editors, Forensic Examination of Fibres, Taylor and Francis, London, UK, pp.291-310. (also cited as pages 298-300)
- Wiggins, K.G., and J.E. Allard
1987 The Evidential Value of Fabric Car Seats and Car Seat Covers. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 27(2):93-101.
- Wiggins, K.G., and R. Cook
1992 The Value of Industrial Enquiries in Cases Involving Textile Fibres. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32(2):159-167.
- Wiggins, K.G., R. Cook, and Y. Turner
1988 Dye Batch Variation in Textile Fibres. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):998-1007.
- Wiggins, K.G., S.R. Crabtree, and M.M. Bridget
1996 The Importance of Thin Layer Chromatography in the Analysis of Reactive Dyes Released from Wool Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):1041-1044.
- Wiggins, Ken, and Peveline Drummond
2003 The Analysis and Comparison of Blue Wool Fibre Populations Found at Random on Clothing. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):121.
- 2005 The Analysis and Comparison of Blue Wool Fibre Populations Found at Random on Clothing. Science and Justice, 45(3):157-162.
- 2007 Identifying a Suitable Mounting Medium for Use in Forensic Fibre Examination. Science and Justice, 47(1):2-8.
- Wiggins, Ken, Peveline Drummond, and Tacha Hicks-Champod
2003 A Study in Relation to the Random Distribution of Four Fibre Types of Clothing. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):121.
- 2004 A Study in Relation to the Random Distribution of Four Fibre Types on Clothing (Incorporating a Review of Previous Target Fibre Studies). Science & Justice, 44(3):141-148.
- Wiggins, K., and J.-A. Holness
2005 A Further Study of Dye Batch Variation in Textile and Carpet Fibres. Science and Justice, 45(2):93-96.
- Wiggins, K., J.A. Homes, and B.M. March
2005 The Importance of Thin Layer Chromatography and UV Microspectrophotometry in the Analysis of Reactive Dyes Released from Wool and Cotton Fibres. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50:364-368.
- Wiggins, K., R. Palmer, W. Hutchinson, and P. Drummond
2007 An Investigation into the Use of Calculating the First Derivative of Absorbance Spectra as a Tool for Forensic Fibre Analysis. Science and Justice, 47:9-18.
- Wiggins, K.G., Y.J. Turner, and J.H. Miles
1999 The Use of the Foster & Freeman Fx5 Fibre Finder in Forensic Textile Examinations. Science & Justice, 39(1):19-25.
- Williams, Graham, and Imran Haider
2012 Differentiating Between Genuine Damage and Falsified Damage to a Garment Following an Alleged Sexual Assault. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1634-1636.
- Willoughby, C.C.
1938 Textile Fabrics from the Burial Mounds of the Great Earthwork Builders of Ohio. Ohio State Archaeological Quarterly, 47:273-287.
- Wilson, W.H., Jr.
1988 Association Between Victim's Clothing and Fabric Impressions in Grease. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(3):826-831.
- Wincoot, H.E., and R.C. Janaway
1997 Textiles, Animal hair and fibres. In Skiddy's Castle and Christchurch, Cork: Excavations 1974-1977. R.M. Cleary, M.F. Hurley, and E. Shee Twohig, editors. Twohig Cork Corporation, Cork, Ireland.
- Xu, X., Hal Leijenhorst, P. Van Den Hoven, Jade Koeijer, and H. Logtenberg
2001 Analysis of Single Textile Fibres by Sample-Induced Isotachopheresis-micellar Electrokinetic Capillary Chromatography. Science and Justice, 41(2):93-106.
- Yakabe, Y., K. Nohara, and Y. Fujino
1992 Factors Affecting the Biodegradability of Biodegradable Polyester in Soil. Chemosphere, 25(12):1879.

- Yallop, H.J.
1982 Loss of Clothes in an Explosion. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(4):399-400.
- Yinon, J., and J. Saar
1991 Analysis of Dyes Extracted from Textile Fibers by Thermospray High-Performance Liquid Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry. J Chromatogr A, 586(1):73-84.
- Yu, Marcia M.L., and P. Mark L. Sandercock
2012 Principal Component Analysis and Analysis of Variance on the Effects of Entellan New on the Raman Spectra of Fibers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):70-4.
- Zapletalova, T.
1998 Introduction to Bicomponent Fibers. Int Fiber J, 13:20-24.
- Zemaityte, R., V. Jonaitiene, and R. Milasius
2006 Analysis and Identification of Fibre Constitution of Archaeological Textiles. Material Science, 12(3):258-261.
- Zeronian, S.H., K.W. Alger, M.S. Ellison, and S.M. Al-Khayatt
1986 Studying the Cause and Type of Fibre Damage in Textile Materials by Scanning Electron Microscopy. In H.L. Needles and S.H. Zeronian, editors, Historic Textile and Paper Materials, Conservation and Characterisation, Volume 212, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C., pp.77-94.
- Zhang, Xian, Irene Good, and Richard Laursen
2008 Characterization of Dyestuffs in Ancient Textiles from Xinjiang. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(4):1095-1103.
- Zhang, X., and R. Laursen
2005 Development of Mild Extraction Methods for the Analysis of Natural Dyes in Textiles of Historical Interest Using LC-Diode Array Detector-MS. Anal.Chem, 77:2022-2025.
- Zhou, Chuanzhen, Roberto Garcia, Dieter Griffis, Dieter Griffis, Min Li, Anne Crawford, Keith Beck, and David Hinks
2014 Forensic Analysis of Dyed Fibers via Time-of-Flight Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry. A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Zhou, Ming Z., Richard S. Brown, and Thomas J. Hopen
2012 Raman Laser Polarization and its Effect on Fiber Analysis. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Zhu, Zhanyun, Hua-feng Chen, Li Li, De-cai Gong, Xiang Gao, Junchang Yang, Xichen Zhao, and Kunzhang Ji
2014 Biomass Spectrometry Identification of the Fibre Material in the Pall Imprint Excavated from Grave M1, Peng-state Cemetery, Shanxi, China. Archaeometry, 56(4):681-688.
- Zughaibi, Torki, and Steiner Robert
2013 Forensic Analysis of Carpet Fiber Samples Using Direct Analysis in Real Time Coupled to an Accurate Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometer. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Other Trace Evidence Topics

This category includes miscellaneous types of trace materials which might be left at, or transferred from crime scenes, but are not included in the previous categories which address more commonly encountered materials. Some references in the category have provided surprising help in this compiler's investigations. In particular, one investigation involved alleged civil rights violations in which the victim was repeatedly kicked after failing to respond to police commands. The officers were unaware that the individual was autistic and was unable to understand the situation in which he found himself. In that case, proof of the kicking action was considered with the thought that trace amounts of shoe polish might be on the victim's coat. While compiling references for this category, those involving the forensic analysis of shoe polishes were found (Cole, et al. 1992 and 1994; Bryne, et al. 1994). The possibility that such a study existed surprised this compiler; and demonstrates that the forensic consideration of all sorts of substances are available for application to crime scene investigators. (975 citations)

Aardahl, Klaya

2003a Evidential Value of Glitter Particle Trace Evidence. Masters Thesis, National University, San Diego, California.

2003b A Trace of Glitter. Forensic Nurse, 2(2):17.

Aardahl, K. S. Kirkowski, and R. Blackledge

2005 A Target Glitter Study. Science and Justice, 45:7-12.

AFRC Institute of Food Research

1988 A Basic Study of Landfill Microbiology and Biochemistry. Department of Trade and Industry, Northumberland, DTI Report: ETSUB1159.

Aginsky, V.N.

1996 Dating and Characterizing Writing, Stamp Pad and Jet Printer Inks by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. International Journal of Forensic Document Examiners, 2(2):103-116.

Agron, N., and B. Schecter

1986 Physical Comparisons and Some Characteristics of Electrical Tape. AFTE Journal, 18(3):53-59.

Aguloglu, S., M. Zortuk, and K. Beydemir

2009 Denture Barcoding: A New Horizon. British Dental Journal, 206:589-590.

- Aitken, Colin G.G.
1995 Statistics and the Evaluation of Evidence for Forensic Scientists. John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, England.
- 2003 The Evaluation of Evidence. Australian Journal of Forensic Science, 35(1):105-114.
- Aitken, C.G.G., and D. Lucy
2004 Evaluation of Trace Evidence in the Form of Multivariate Data. J Royal Stat Soc Series, 53(1):109-122.
- Aitken, C.G.G., D. Lucy, G. Zadora, and J.M. Curran
2006 Evaluation of Trace Evidence for Three-Level Multivariate Data with the Use of Graphical Models. Comput Stat Data Anal, 50:2571-2588.
- Aitken, C.G.G., G. Zadora, and D. Lucy
2007 A Two Level Model for Evidence Evaluation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(2):412-419.
- Alfter, Alicia, William Ristenpart, and Frederic A. Tulleners
2015 Quantitative Algorithm for Digital Comparison of Torn and Cut Duct Tape. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Allen, T.J., and J.K. Scranage
1998 The Transfer of Glass--Part 1: Transfer of Glass to Individuals at Different Distances. Forensic Science International, 93:167-174.
- Allsop, D., and K.J. Seal
1986 Introduction to Biodeterioration. Edward Arnold, London.
- Almirall, J., J. Buckleton, J. Curran, and T. Hicks
2000 Examination of Glass. In J. Curran, Editor, Forensic Interpretation of Glass Evidence. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.1-26.
- Almirall, Jose R., Maria A. Perez, and Cleon Barnett
2009 Classification and Discrimination of Container and Vehicle Glass by Laser Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy (LIBS). A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Almog, J., and B. Glattstein
1997 Detection of Firearms Imprints on Hands of Suspects: Study of the PDT-Based Field Test. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:993-996.
- Almog, J., A. Hirshfeld, B. Glattstein, J. Sterling, and Z. Goren
1996 Chromogenic Reagents for Iron(II): Studies in the 1,2,4-tiazine Series. Anal Chim Acta, 322:203-208.
- Alsberg, Bjorn K., Trond Loke, and Ivar Baarstad
2011 Projector: A Device for *In Situ* Visualization of Chemical and Physical Property Distributions on Surfaces Using Projection and Hyperspectral Imaging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):976-983.
- American Society for Testing and Materials
1985 ASTM Method C162-85a, Volume 1502. Standard Definitions of Terms Relating to Glass and Glass Products. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Anderson, Patricia C.
1980 A Testimony of Prehistoric Tasks: Diagnostic Residues on Stone Tool Working Edges. World Archaeology, 12: 181-194.
- Andrasko, J.
1978 Identification of Burnt Matches by Scanning Electron Microscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):
1981 Forensic Analysis of Lipsticks. Forensic Science International, 17(3):235-251.
2001 Changes in Composition of Ballpoint Pen Ink on Aging in Darkness. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(2):324-327.
- Andrasko, J., and A.C. Maehly
1978 The Discrimination Between Samples of Window Glass by Combining Physical and Chemical Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(2):250-262.
- Anonymous
1980b Don't Overlook Evidentiary Value of Glass Fragments. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, October, 1964, (Revised July, 1980).
1982 Closed Loop Cooling System for Cooling Argon-Ion Laser. Identification News, 32(12):

- 1991a Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Trace Evidence. United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Springfield, VA., United States Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service PB94145877.
- Anthony, Arthur T., Betty C. Gayton, and Brian C. McVicker
2003 An Esoteric Technique useful in the Identification of Unidentified Remains from the Examination of Faded, Illegible Hospital Identification Wristbands. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(4):817-820.
- Arredondo, Marlo, Gerald M. LaPorte, Jeffrey D. Wilson, Tyro McConnel, Douglas K. Shaffer, and Marianne Stam
2006 Analytical Methods Used for the Discrimination of Substances Suspected to be Bar Soap: A Preliminary Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1334-1343.
- Arrhenius, B.
1990 Trace Element Analyses of Human Skulls. Laborativ Arkeologi, 4:15-20.
- Ashley, C.W.
1944 The Ashley Book of Knots. Doubleday & Company, Garden City, New York, NY.
- Atchison, J., and R. Fullagar
1998 Starch Residues on Pounding Implements from Jinmium Rock-Shelter. in Assessing Stones: Recent Australian Studies of Stone Tools, R. Fullagar, editor, Archaeological Methods Series, Sydney University, Sydney.
- Audette, R.J., and R.F.E. Percy
1982 A Rapid, Systematic, and Comprehensive Classification System for the Identification and Comparison of Motor Vehicle Paint Samples, II: Paint Data Collected from Chrysler Manufactured Cars. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(3):
- Aziz, N., P.F. Greenwood, K. Grice, R. John Watling, and W. Van Bronswijk
2008 Chemical Fingerprinting of Adhesive Tapes by GCMS Detection of Petroleum Hydrocarbon Products. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53:1130-1137.
- Baca, Allison, C., John I. Thornton, and Frederic A. Tulleners
2016 Determination of Fracture Patterns in Glass and Glassy Polymers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S-92-S101.
- Baca, Allison C., Frederic A. Tulleners, and John Thornton
2012 Determination of Unique Fracture Patterns in Glass and Glassy Polymers. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Bachman, C., and E. Ellis
1965 Fluorescence of Bone. Nature, 206:1328-1331.
- Baerncof, Jamie, and Katherine Hutches
2014 A Review of Modern Challenges in Fire Debris Analysis. Forensic Science International, 244:e12-e20.
- Bagby, Dalia, and Yevgenia Kravtsova
2007 Transfer of Gasoline from Footwear to Flooring Materials: Can This Occur at a Fire Scene? A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Backman, C.H., and E.H. Ellis
1965 Fluorescence of Bone. Nature, 206:1328-1331.
- Baerncof, Jamie M. and Katherine D. Hutches
2015 Modern Challenges in Fire Debris Analysis. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Bakhvalov, G.T. and A.V. Turkovskaya
1965 Corrosion and Protection of Metals. Pergamon Press, Oxford.
- Ballou, Susan
2008 Is It Sci-Fi? NIST's Futuristic Tools for the Forensic Scientist. Emerging Technologies in Forensic Science. A Supplement to Advantage Business Media, January, pp.14-16.
- Bamforth, D.B.
1988 Investigating Micro-wear Polishes with Blind Tests: The Institute Results in Context. Journal of Archaeological Science, 15(1):11-23.
- Bamforth, D.B., G.R. Burns, and C. Woodman
1990 Ambiguous use Traces and Blind Test Results: New Data. Journal of Archaeological Science, 17:413-430.

- Bannister, M.
2009 The Use of Ultra-Violet Imaging in the Detection of Forensic Evidence. Masters of Science Dissertation, University of Bath, Bath, UK.
- Barker, A.M.L., and P.D.B. Clark
1972 Examination of Small Quantities of Lipsticks. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 12(3):449-451.
- Barlaz, M.A.
1997 Microbial Studies of Landfills and Anaerobic Refuse Decomposition. In C.J. Hurst, editor, Manual of Environmental Microbiology, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C., pp.541-557.
- Barlaz, M.A., D.M. Schaefer, and R.K. Ham
1989 Bacterial Population Development and Chemical Characteristics of Refuse Decomposition in a Simulated Sanitary Landfill. Applied and Environmental Microbiology, 55:55-65.
- Barnard, H., S.H. Ambrose, D.E. Beehr, M.D. Forster, R.E. Lanehart, M.E. Malainey, R.E. Parr, M. Rider, C. Solazzo, and R.M. Yohe II
2007 Mixed Results of Seven Methods for Organic Residue Analysis Applied to One Vessel with the Residue of a Known Foodstuff, Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(1):28-37.
- Barrett, Julie A., Jay E. Siegel, and John V. Goodpaster
2010 Forensic Discrimination of Dyed Hair Color: I. UV-Visible Microspectrophotometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):323-333.
2011 Forensic Discrimination of Dyed Hair Color: II. Multivariate Statistical Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):95-101.
- Barrow, Douglas
1981 Cigarette Butts - Crucial Evidence. Identification News, 31(8):
- Barton, H.
1991 Raw Material and the Tool Function: A Residue and Use-Wear Analysis of Artefacts from a Melanesian Rock Shelter, thesis, University of Sydney, Sydney.
- Barton, H., R. Fullagar, and R. Torrence
1998 Clues to Stone Tool Function Re-examined: Comparing Starch Grain Frequencies on Used and Unused Obsidian Artefacts. Journal of Archaeological Science, 25(12):1231-1238.
- Barton-Wright, E.C.
1961 Microbiology and Homicide (The Trial of Jeannie Ewan or Donald). Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 1(2):97-100.
- Bates, J.W., and J.A. Lambert
1991 Use of the Hypergeometric Distribution for Sampling in Forensic Glass Comparison. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(4):449-455.
- Becker, Stefan
2009 Accreditation of a Forensic Case Work Method Using Laser Ablation ICP- MS for the Examination of Glass According DIN EN ISO/IEC 17020. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Becker, Stefan, Marc Duecking, Peter Watzke, and Peter Weis
2013 Size Limitations for the Analysis of Float Glass Fragments by LA-ICP-MS: Influence of Fragment Size on Measurement Accuracy and Discrimination Potential for Glass Analysis. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Belcher, K.
2002 Evidentiary Value of Condoms: Comparison of Durable Physical and Chemical Characteristics. Masters Thesis, University of North Texas, Denton, Texas.
- Bell, S.C., H.D. Nawrocki, and K.B. Morris
2009 Forensic Discrimination of Glass Using Catholuminescence and CIE LAB Color Coordinates: A Feasibility Study. Forensic Science International, 189:93-99.
- Bennett, R.L., N.D. Kim, J.M. Curran, S.A. Coulson, and A.W.N. Newton
2003 Spatial Variation of Refractive Index in a Pane of Float Glass. Science & Justice, 43:71-76.
- Berends-Montero, S., W. Wiarda, P. de Joode, and G. van der Peijl
2006 Forensic Analysis of Float Glass Using Laser Ablation Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (LA-ICP-MS): Validation of a Method. J Anal At Spectrom, 21:1185-1193.

- Berg, Gregory E., and Randall S. Collins
 2006 The Eyes Have It: Helping Identify Human Remains Using the Strength of Match Between Prescription Eyewear and Medical Records. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Berger, C.E.H.
 2009 Inference of Identity of Source Using Univariate and Bivariate Methods. Science and Justice, 49(4):265-271.
- Berkefeld, K.
 1993 A Possibility for Verifying Condom Use in Sex Offenses. Archiv fur Kriminologie, 192:37-42.
- Berketa, John, Ahmad Fauzi, Helen James, Anthony Lake, and Neil Langlois
 2015 The Utilization of a Commercial Gloss Spray in Stabilization of Incinerated Dental Structures. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 33:76-79.
- Bertolli, E.R., C.J. Forkiotis, and D.R. Pannone
 2006 Ophthalmic Appliances in Identification Information Retrieved From Spectacles and Contact Lenses. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(4):540-547.
- Beveridge, A., T. Fung, and D. Macdougall
 2001 Use of Infrared Spectroscopy for Characterization of Paint Fragments. In B. Caddy, editor, Forensic Examination of Glass and Paints, Taylor & Francis, New York, NY. pp.183-241.
- Biao, Li
 2014 Dating Seals Produced with Stamp-Pad Ink Using Gas Chromatography Method. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1403-1409.
- Biek, L.
 1963 Archaeology and the Microscope: The Scientific Examination of Archaeological Evidence. Lutterworth, London.
- Bily, Chris
 2010 The Evidence is in the Bag. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(4):22-27.
- Bitner, Sara E.
 2012 False Positives Observed on the Seratec® PSA SemiQuant Cassette Test with Condom Lubricants. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1545-
- Björdal, Charlotte Gjelstrup
 1999 Microbial Decay of Waterlogged Archaeological Wood Found in Sweden. International Biodeterioration and Biodegradation, 43:63-73.
- Björdal, Charlotte Gjelstrup., and Thomas Nilsson
 1998 Laboratory Reburial Experiments. In P. Hoffmann, C. Bonnot-Diconne, X. Hiron, and Q.K. Tran, (editors), The 7th ICOM-CC Working Group on Wet Organic Archaeological Materials Conference, ICOM, Grenoble, pp.71-77.
- 2001 Decomposition of Waterlogged Archaeological Wood. In P. Hoffmann, J.A. Spriggs, T. Grant, C. Cook, and A. Recht, editors, The Eighth ICOM Group on Wet Organic Archaeological Materials Conference, ICOM, Stockholm, Sweden, pp.235-247.
- 2008 Reburial of Shipwrecks in Marine Sediments: A Long-Term Study on Wood Degradation. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(4):862-872.
- Björdal, C.G., G. Daniel, and T. Nilsson
 2000 Depth of Burial, An Important Factor in Controlling Bacterial Decay of Waterlogged Archaeological Poles. International Biodeterioration and Biodegradation, 45(1-2):15-26.
- Björdal, C.G., T. Nilsson, and G. Daniel
 1999 Microbial Decay of Waterlogged Archaeological Wood Found in Sweden – Applicable to Archaeology and Conservation. International Biodeterioration and Biodegradation, 43:63-73.
- Blackledge, Robert D.
 1987 Tapes and Adhesive Backings: Their Characterization in the Forensic Science Laboratory. In J. Mitchell Jr., editor, Applied Polymer Analysis and Characterization: Recent Developments in Techniques Instrumentation and Problem Solving, Hanser, New York, pp:413-421.
- 1994 Collection and Identification Guidelines for Traces from Latex Condoms in Sexual Assault Cases. Crime Laboratory Digest, 21:140-156.
- 1995 Viscosity Comparisons of Polydimethylsiloxane Lubricants in Latex Condom Brands via Fourier Self-Deconvolution of Their FT-IR

- Spectra. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:467-69.
- 1996 Condom Trace Evidence: A New Factor in Sexual Assault Investigations. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 65(5):12-16
<http://www.fbi.gov/leb/may964.txt>
- 2003 Condom Trace Evidence: The Overlooked Traces. Forensic Nurse, 2(1):36-37.
- 2007 Forensic Analysis on the Cutting Edge: New Methods for Trace Evidence Analysis. Wiley, New Jersey
- 2008 The Increasingly Diverse and Challenging Discipline of Trace-Evidence Analysis. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(6):15-17.
- Blackledge, R.D., and L.R. Cabiness
1983 Examination for Petrolatum Based Lubricants in Evidence from Rapes and Sodomyes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(2):451-462.
- 1995 Viscosity Comparison of Polydimethylsiloxane Lubricants in Latex Condom Brands via Fourier Self Deconvolution of their FT-IR Spectra. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):467-469.
- Blackledge, R.D., and E.L. Jones
2007 All That Glitters is Gold! In R.D. Blackledge, editor, Forensic Analysis on the Cutting Edge: New Methods for Trace Evidence Analysis. Wiley, New York, pp.1-32.
- Blackledge, R., and M. Vincenti
1994 Identification of Polydimethylsiloxane Lubricant Traces from Latex Condoms in Cases of Sexual Assault. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(4):245-256.
- Blanchette, R.A.
1995 Biodeterioration of Archaeological Wood. CAB Abstracts, 9:113-127.
- Blanchette, R.A., and P. Hoffman
1994 Degradation Processes in Waterlogged Archaeological Wood. In P. Hoffman, editor, Proceedings of the 5th ICOM Group on Wet Organic Archaeological Materials Conference, ICOM, Brenerhaven, Germany, pp.111-137.
- Blanchette, R.A., T. Nilsson, G. Daniel, and A. Abad
1990 Biological Degradation of Wood. In R.M. Rowell and R.J. Barbour, editors, Archaeological Wood: Properties, Chemistry and Preservation, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C., pp.141-174.
- Bobev, Kostadin
1998 Examination of Transparent Objects Using Coherent Light for the Determination of Prior Integrity. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(1):
- Bodziak, W.J.
1996 The Manufacture, Examination, and Identification of Die Cut Corrugated Boxes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):990-997.
- Bohnert, Michael, Maria Faller-Marquardt, Sabine Lutz, Rainer Amberg, Hans-Joachim Weisser and Stefan Pollak
2001 Transfer of Biological Traces in Cases of Hanging and Ligature. Forensic Science International, 116(2-3):107-115.
- Bois, Nicole D., and Brooke W. Kammrath
2014 Characterization and Discrimination of Nail and Gel Polishes with Microscopy and Vibrational Microspectroscopy. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Boland, C.A., S.D. McDermott, and J. Ryan
2007 Clothing Damage Analysis in Alleged Sexual Assaults – The Need for a Systematic Approach. Forensic Science International, 167(2-3):110-115.
- Bonfield, K.M.
1996 The Analysis and Interpretation of Lipid Residues Associated with Prehistoric Pottery: Pitfalls and Potential, PhD Dissertation, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
- Bong, Yeu Uei, and R. Kuppaswamy
2010 Revealing Obliterated Engraved Marks on high Strength Aluminum Alloy (AA7010) Surfaces by Etching Technique. Forensic Science International, 195(1-3):86-92.
- Borrman, H.I., J.A. DiZinno, J. Wasen, and N. Rene
1999 On Denture Marking. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 17(1):20-26.
- Borrman, H., C.J. Thomas, and E.U. Engstrom

- 1995 Denture Marking. Clinical and Technical Aspects. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 13(1):14-17.
- Bottegall, Megan N., and Bruce R. McCord
2006 Forensic Analysis of Organic and Inorganic Components of Black Powder Substitutes by Ion Chromatography (IC) and Capillary Electrophoresis (CE). A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Bottrell, Maureen C.
2009 Forensic Glass Comparison: Background Information Used in Data Interpretation. Forensic Science Communications, 11, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C.
http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/lab/forensic-science-communications/fsc/april2009/review/2009_04_review01.htm
- Boudreau, A.J., and G.V. Cortner
1979 Application of Differential Interference Contrast Microscopy to the Examination of Paints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):148-153.
- Bowen, Andrew, and David Stoney
2013 A New Method for the Removal and Analysis of Small Particled Adhering to Carpet Fibert Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):789-796.
- Bowen, D.A.L.
1966 The Role of Radiology and the Identification of Foreign Bodies at Post Mortem Examination. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 6(1):28-32.
- Bradford, B.
1997 High Intensity Light Sources in the Detection of Markings on Commercial Vehicles, Science and Justice, 37:275-278.
- Bradley, Maureen J., Jennifer Gauntt, Andria L. Hobbs, Preston C. Lowe, Diana M. Wright, and Marc A. LeBeau
2006 A Validation Study for Electrical Tape End Matches. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Bradley, Maureen J., Jennifer M. Gauntt, Andria H. Mehlretter, Preston C. Lowe, and Diana M. Wright
2011 A Validation Study for Vinyl Electrical Tape End Watches. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):606-
- Bradley, Maureen, J., Roger L. Keagy, Preston C. Lowe, Michael P. Rickenbach, Diana M. Wright, and Marc A. LeBeau
2006 A Validation Study for Duct Tape End Matches. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):504-508.
- 2007 A Validation Study for Duct Tape End Matches. Forensic Science Communications, 9(3):
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july2007/research/2007_07_research01.htm
- Bradley, Maureen J., Preston C. Lowe, Roger L. Keagy, Michael P. Rickenbach, Diana M. Wright, and Marc A. LeBeau
2004 A Validation Study of Physical Associations of Duct Tape Ends. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Bradley, Maureen J., Preston C. Lowe, Diana M. Wright, and Marc A. LeBeau
2005 Proper Storage of Tape Evidence to Prevent Phthalate Interferences, A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Brassil, Jack
2002 Tracing the Source of a Shredded Document. Lecture Notes in Computer Science,
- Brauner, P., and N. Gallili
1993 A Condom, The Critical Link in a Rape. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38:1233-1236.
- Breeding, Keith
2007 Alternate Light Sources: Theory and Application. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2008 The Basic Theory Behind Alternate Light Sources. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(1):30-33.
- Breitmeier, U., and H. Schmid
1997 Lasercomp: A Surface Measurement System for Forensic Applications. Forensic Science International, 89:1-13.
- Bremen, U., and L. Blunt
1983 Physical Comparison of Plastic Garbage Bags and Sandwich Bags. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 28:644-654.
- Brettell, Thomas A., and Emily A. Myers

- 2016 Comparison of Cosmetic Foundations by Analysis of Preservative Content Using Liquid Chromatography/Tandem Mass Spectrometry (LC/MS/MS). A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Brettell, Thomas A., Thomas H. Pritchett, and Emily A. Myers
2015 Differentiation of Cosmetic Foundations Using Liquid Chromatography/Tandem Mass Spectrometry. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Brettell, Thomas A., Ajit Tungare, Frances Gdowski, Andrew J. Nardelli, George W. Chin, and Vincent J. Desiderio
2006 Trace Evidence: Alive and Well in New Jersey. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Brewer, J.G., and D.Q. Burd
1949 Paint Comparison - A Method for Preparation of Cross Sections of Paint Chips. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology, and Police Science, 40:230.
- Brewster, F., J. Thorpe, G. Gettinby, and B. Caddy
1985 The Retention of Glass Particles on Woven Fabrics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(3):
- Briley, Eileen M., and John V. Goodpaster
2007 Practical Applications of Pattern Recognition to the Post-Blast Analysis of Black Electrical Tape. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Britton, H.T.S.
1939 Paint Marks and Their Importance in the Detection of Crime. Police Journal, 12:205-209.
- Briuer, Frederick L.
1976 New Clues to Stone Tool Functions: Plant and Animal Residues. American Antiquity, 41: 478-484.
- Brown, G.A.
1985 Factors Affecting the Refractive Index Distribution of Window Glass. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(3):
- Brown, King C., and M. Dawn Watkins
2008 The Use of Broken Glass Stabilizer for the Recovery of Glass Evidence. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Brown, Richard S.
2009 Variation of Refractive Index and Elemental Composition within a Mineral Wool Product. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Brown, T.A.
1994 DNA in Wheat Seeds from European Archaeological Sites. Experientia, 50(6):571-575.
- Brunning, R., D. Hogan, J. Jones, E. Maltby, M. Robinson, and V. Straker
2000 Saving the Sweet Track. The In Situ Preservation of a Neolithic Wooden Trackway, Somerset, UK. Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites, 4:3-20.
- Bruno, Thomas J.
2009 Trace Analysis and Physical Property Characterization of Energetic Materials (Explosives). A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Bucht, Rebecca E.
2010 Qualitative and Quantitative X-Ray Diffraction in Forensic Analysis of Duct Tapes. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Budworth, G.
1982 Identification of Knots. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(4): 327-331.
- 1985a Knots and Crime. Police Review Publishing Company, Great Britain.
- 1985b Bog Body. Knotting Matters, Spring, Number 11:11-12.
- 1999 The Ultimate Encyclopedia of Knots and Ropework. Anness Publishing, London, UK.
- Bull, P.A., R.M. Morgan, A. Sagovsky, G.J.A. Hughes
2006 The Transfer and Persistence of Trace Particulates: Experimental Studies Using Clothing Fabrics. Science and Justice, 46(3):182-191.

- Buonasera, Tammy
 2007 Investigating the Presence of Ancient Absorbed Organic Residues in Groundstone Using GC-MS and Other Analytical Techniques: A Residue Study of Several Prehistoric Milling Tools from Central California. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(9):1379-1390.
- Burger, F., M. Dawson, R. Claude, P. Maynard, P. Doble, and P. Kirkbride
 2005 Forensic Analysis of Condom and Personal Lubricants by Capillary Electrophoresis. Talanta, 67:368-376.
- Burke, P.A.
 2003 Shoe Polishes. In M. Bohnet, editor, Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry, Sixth Edition. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Company, KGaA, Weinheim. pp.265-271.
- Burky, Melissa R., and Suzanne C. Bell
 2007 Polarized Infrared Spectroscopy of Tapes as a Supplement to Physical Matching. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Buscaglia, J.A.
 1994 Elemental Analysis of Small Glass Fragments in Forensic Science. Anal Chim Acta, 288:17-24.
- Butterworth, A., B. German, D. Morgans, and A. Scaplehorn
 1974 Trace Elements Present in Vehicle Headlamp and Auxiliary Lamp Glass. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(1):41-45.
- Buzzini, P., G. Massonnet, and F.M. Sermier
 2006 The Micro Raman Analysis of Paint Evidence in Criminalistics: Case Studies. Journal of Raman Spectroscopy, 37(9):922-931.
- Byrne, L.M., M.D. Cole, F. Milligan, and J.W. Thorpe
 1994 Shoe Polish Stains on Fabric: A Comparison of Different Shoe Polish Types. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(1):53-60.
- Caddy, B.
 2001 Forensic Examination of Glass and Paint. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Caldwell, R.J.
 1970 Comparison of PVC Coated Samples of Copper Cable by Neutron Activation Analysis. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 10(2):69-72.
- Calloway, A.R., and P.F.Jones
 1978 Enhanced Discrimination of Glass Samples by Phosphorescence Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(2):263-273.
- Campbell, G.P., and J.M.Curran
 2009 The Interpretation of Elemental Composition Measurements from Forensic Glass Evidence: III. Science and Justice, 49:2-7.
- Campbell, Gareth P., and Amanda L. Gordon
 2007 Analysis of Condom Lubricants for Forensic Casework. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):630-642.
- Cantú, Antonio A.
 2014 The Physical Principles of the Reflected Ultraviolet Imaging Systems. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(2):123-141.
- Cantu, A.A.
 1987 On the Relative Aging of Ink-The Solvent Extraction Technique. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32:1151-1174.
- Cantu, A.A., and R.S. Prough
 1988 Some Spectral Observations of Infrared Luminescence, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(3):638-647.
- Caple, C.
 1993 Defining a Reburial Environment; Research Problems Characterising Waterlogged Anoxic Environments. In P. Hoffman, editor, Proceedings of the 5th ICOM Group on Wet Organic Materials Conference, Portland Press, Maine, pp.407-421.
- 1994 Reburial of Waterlogged Wood, the Problems and Potential of this Conservation Technique. International Biodeterioration and Biodegradation, 34:61-72.
- 1996 Parameters for Monitoring Anoxic Environments. In M. Corfield, editor, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ, Museum of London Archaeological Service, London, pp.113-122.
- 2001 Overview – Degradation, Investigation and Preservation of Archaeological Evidence. In D.R. Brothwell and A.M. Pollard, editors, Handbook of Archaeological Sciences, John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, UK, pp.587-593.

- Caple, C., and D. Dungworth
1995 Investigations into Waterlogged Burial Environments. In A. Sinclair, E. Slater, and J. Goaulett, editors, Archaeological Sciences 1995: Proceedings of a Conference on the Application of Scientific Techniques to the Study of Archaeology, Oxbow Monograph, Oxford, UK, pp.233-240.
- Cardosi, P.J.
1982 Pyrolysis-Gas Chromatographic Examination of Paints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(3):695-703.
- Carson, David O., Yoshiyuki Orihara, Johnathan L. Sorbie, and Derrick J. Pounder
1997 Detection of White Restorative Dental Materials Using an Alternative Light Source. Forensic Science International, 88: 163-168.
- Casadio, F., M. Leona, J.R. Lombardi, and R. Van Duyn
2010 Identification of Organic Colorants in Fiber, Paints, and Glazes by Surface Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy. Acc Chem Res, 43:782-791.
- Castle, D.A.
1982 Pigment Analysis in the Forensic Examination of Paints. II. Analysis of Motor Vehicle Paint Pigments by Chemical Tests. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(2):179-186.
- Castle, D.A., B. Gibbins, and P.S. Hamer
1994 Physical Methods for Examining and Comparing Transparent Plastic Bags and Cling Films. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(1):61-68.
- Castro, Waleska, Benjamin Naes, Tatiana Trejos, and José R. Almirall
2005 Elemental Analysis of Bone, Nail, and Hair by ICP-MS and LA-ICPMS. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Castro, Waleska, Maria A. Pérez, and Jose R. Almirall
2008 Method Development and Application of High Resolution ICP-MS (HR-ICP-MS) and Laser Ablation (LA-HR-ICP-MS) for the Elemental Analysis of Bone, Teeth, Nail, and Hair Samples. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Castro, W., J. Hoogewerff, C. Latkoczy, and J.R. Almirall
2010 Application of Laser Ablation (LA-ICP-SF-MS) for the Elemental Analysis of Bone and Teeth Samples for Discrimination Purposes. Forensic Science International, 195:17-27.
- Causin, Valerio
2006 A Quantitative Differentiation Method for Plastic Bags by Infrared Spectroscopy, Thickness Measurement and Differential Scanning Calorimetry for Tracing the Source of Illegal Drugs. Forensic Science International, 164:148-154.
- Causin, Valerio, Carla Marega, Pietro Carresi, Sergio Schiavone, and Antonio Marigo
2007 A Quantitative Differentiation Method for Plastic Bags by Wide Angle X-Ray Diffraction for Tracing the Source of Illegal Drugs. Forensic Science International, 168(1):37-41.
- Cavanagh-Steer, Eric Du Pasquier, and Chris Lennard
2003 Transfer and Persistence of Petrol on Car Carpet: The Evidential Value of Petrol Residues in Cases of Suspected Vehicle Arson. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):143-144.
- Cengiz, Salih, Sükriye Yildizili, Zeynep Turkmen, and Bülent Uner
2007 Determination of Capsaicin on Suspect's Garment Which Exposed to Aerosol Pepper Sprays. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Chan, K.W., G.H. Tan, and R.C.S. Wong
2011 Forensic Applications of IR Spectral Data at Macro and Micro Levels: A Study on Plastic Packages. Spectrosc Lett: Int J. Rapid Commun., 44:440-449.
- Chapin, W.
1997 Microscopy in the Changing World of Trace Evidence. Microscopy, 45:15-17.
- Chavigny, P.
1940 Identification of Glass in Motor-Car Headlights. Police Journal, 13:110-118.
- Cheeseman, Rob
2007 Forensic Lighting Techniques Applications via New Digital Technologies. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 1-4, San Antonio, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.9-10.

- Cheetham, J.L.
2004 An Assessment of the Potential for In Situ Preservation of Buried Organic Archaeological Remains at Sutton Common, South Yorkshire. Unpublished PhD Thesis, University of Hull.
- Cheng, C., T.E. Kirkbride, R.J. Lacey, D.N. Batchelder, and T.G. Sheldon
1995 In situ Detection and Identification of Trace Explosives by Raman Microscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(1):31-37.
- Chesher, B.K., J.M. Stone, and W.F. Rowe
1992 Use of the Omniprint 1000™ Alternative Light Source to Produce Fluorescence in Cyanoacrylate-Developed Latent Fingerprints Stained with Biological Stains and Commercial Fabric Dyes. Forensic Science International, 57: 163-168.
- Cheyilan, Pascal
2003 Case Report: Sampling a Dirty Garment: An Interesting Case. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):155.
- Chisnall, Robert Charles
1987 A Training Program for Knot Investigators. Unpublished Monograph, Education Library at the Faculty of Education, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, Canada.
1989 An Investigation of Handedness and Knot Tying Habits: Implications for Experiential Education and Forensic Science. Unpublished Manuscript, Education Library at the Faculty of Education, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, Canada.
1990 Forensic Knotcraft. RCMP Gazette, 52(5):4-8.
1994a Analyzing Knots and Ligatures – Part I. Identification Canada, April/May/June, 17(2):7-15
1994b Analyzing Knots and Ligatures – Part II. Identification Canada, July/August/September, 17(3):6-14.
1994c A Survey of Tier Handedness and Habit – Some Preliminary Data. Knotting Matters, Number 45:9-14.
1995a A Few Notes on Testing Knot Strength and Security, Part I. Terminology. Knotting Matters, Spring, Number 48:29-34.
1995b A Few Notes on Testing Knot Strength and Security, Part II. Testing Methods. Knotting Matters. Winter, 51:40-49.
2000 The Forensic Analysis of Knots and Ligatures. Lightning Powder Company, Salem, OR.
2007 What Knots Can Reveal: The Strengths and Limitations of Forensic Knot Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(5):726-749.
2009 Tying Anomalies and Their Significance in Analysing Knot Evidence. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 42(3):172-194.
2010 Knot-Tying Habits, Tier Handedness, and Experience. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1232-1244.
2011 An Analysis of More than 100 Cases Involving Knots and Ligatures: Knot Frequencies, Consistent Tying Habits and Noteworthy Outliers. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4):245-262.
- Chisum, W. Jerry
1966 A Catalytic Process for Restoration of Serial Numbers on Aluminum. Journal of Forensic Science Society, 6(2):89.
- Chochól, Andrzej, and Jolanta Was-Gubala
2003 Forensic Interpretation of the Course of the Event Based on the Analysis of Traces Revealed on Clothing. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):348-349. Abstract also cited in Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 9(3):18-20.
- Choodum, Aree, Kijja Tripuwanard, and Niamh Nic Daeid
2014 Analysis of Chain Saw Lubricating Oils Commonly Used in Thailand's Southern Border Provinces for Forensic Science Purpose. Forensic Science International, 241:60-68.
- Choudry, M.Y.
1991 Comparison of Minute Smears of Lipstick by Microspectrophotometry and Scanning Electron Microscopy/Energy-Dispersive Spectroscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(2):366-375.
- Choudry, M.Y., and R.D. Whritenour
1990 A New Approach to Unraveling Tangled Adhesive Tape for Potential Detection of Latent Prints and Recovery of Trace Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(6):1373-1383.

- Christensen, Angi M., Kevin J. Horn, and Victoria A. Smith
2014 The Use of an Alternate Light Source for Detecting Bones Underwater. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):1046-1048.
- Christensen, A.M., M.A. Smith, and R.M. Thomas
2012 Validator of X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry for Determining Osseous or Dental Origin of Unknown Material. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):47-51.
- Chun-Yen Lin, Apollo, Hsing-Mei Hsieh, Li-Chin Tsai, Adrian Linacre, and James Chun-I Lee
2007 Forensic Applications of Infrared Imaging for the Detection and Recording of Latent Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1148-1150.
- Clark, D.H., and D.H. Meeks
1989 A Preliminary Investigation of Ultraviolet and Near Infrared wavelengths in the Post-mortem Detection of Composite Dental Restorative Materials. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 22: 219-224.
- Clark, Lister G.
1981 Some Forensic Case Histories Involving the Optical Microscope. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 14(1):9-19.
1984 Further Case Histories Involving the Optical Microscope. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 16(3):93-103.
- Clark, L.G., and J.A. Gothard
1991 Examining Trace Materials from Scenes of Crime. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(4):18-28.
- Clement, W.H., and S.D. Faust
1981 The Release of Arsenic from Contaminated Sediments and Muds. Journal of Environmental Science and Health, A16:87-112.
- Cleverley, B.
1968 The Comparison of Lubricating Greases Using Infra-red Spectroscopy. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 8(2-3):69-70.
1970 The Identification of Motor Body Fillers. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 10(2):73-76.
1979 The Comparison and Matching of Low Density Polyethylene Plastic Bags by Infrared Spectroscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2):338-345.
- Clottes, J.
1993 Paint Analyses from Several Magdalenian Caves in the Ariège Region of France. Journal of Archaeological Science, 20:223-235.
- Cobb, P.G.W.
1968 A Survey of the Variations in the Physical Properties of Glass. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 8(1):29-31.
- Cockrell, R.P.
1982 Physical Matchings: Fitting the Pieces Together. RCMP Gazette, 44(4):17-21.
- Cocks, Jeannie, Lorraine du Toit-Prinsloo, Francois Steffens, and Gert Saayman
2015 The Application of Imaging Technologies in the Detection of Trace Evidence in Forensic Medical Investigation. Forensic Science International, 249:225-232.
- Colby, J.W., R.W. Anderhalt, and B.E. Scruggs
2007 Database for Trace Analysis. Emerging Technologies in Forensic Science, A Supplement to Advantage Business Media, May, pp.8-9.
- Cole, M.D., F. Milligan, and J.W. Thorpe
1994 The Examination of Black Shoe Polish Stains After Ageing and Weathering. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(1):23-27.
- Cole, M.D., and J.W. Thorpe
1992 The Analysis of Black Shoe Polish Marks on Clothing. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32(3):237-244.
- Coleman, Jessica L., Jennifer R. Verkouteren, Robert A. Fletcher, Wayne J. Smith, and George A. Klouda
2007 Method to Determine Collection Efficiency of Particles by Swipe Sampling. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Coleman, R.F., and N.T. Weston
1968 A Case Concerning Neutron Activation Analysis of Glass. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 8(1):32-33.
- Colin, S., E. Beche, R. Berjoan, H. Jolibois, and A. Chambaudet
1999 An XPS and AES Study of the Free Corrosion of Cu-, Ni- and Zn-based Alloys in Synthetic Sweat. Coors Sci, 41:1051-1065.

- Collins, H.J., and P. Spillman
1982 Lysimeters for Simulating Sanitary Landfills. ASCE Journal of the Environmental Engineering Division, 108:852-863.
- Conner, T.L., G.A. Norris, M.S. Landis, and R.W. Williams
2001 Individual Particle Analysis of Indoor, Outdoor and Community Samples from the 1998 Baltimore Particulate Matter Study. Atmos. Environ., 35:3935-3946.
- Cook, R., I.W. Evett, G. Jackson, P.J. Jones, and J.A. Lambert
1999 Case Pre-assessment and Review in a Two-Way Transfer Case. Science and Justice, 39:103-111.
- Cooper, Dyanne E., Graham F. Peaslee, and JoAnn Buscaglia
2009 The Application of Cathodoluminescence to the Analysis and Comparison of Concrete Block Samples. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Cooper, Guy
2013 The Indirect Transfer of Glass Fragments to a Jacket and Their Subsequent Persistence. Science & Justice, 53(2):166-170.
- Cortner, G.V., and J.E. Hamman
1996 Physical Match: A Focus on Its Forensic Use and Interpretation in Criminal Cases. TIELINE, 20(1):32-49.
- Coss, P. and J.F. Wolfaardt
1995 Denture Identification System. Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry, 74(5):551-552.
- Costello, J. and F.T. Zugibe
1994 Identification of a Homicide Victim by a Casio Data Bank Watch. Forensic Sciences, 39(4):1117-1119
- Cotter, W.A., and S.A. Chaney
1988 A Conservative Cosmetic Identification Concept for Prosthetic Appliances. Journal of the Canadian Dental Association, 54(8):601-604.
- Coulson, J.S. Buckleton, A.B. Gummer, and C.M. Triggs
2001 Glass on Clothing and Shoes of Members of the General Population and People Suspected of Breaking Crimes. Science and Justice, 41(1):39-48.
- Coumaros, J., J. Denman, K.P. Kirkbride, G.S. Walker, and W. Skinner
2008 An Investigation into the Spatial Elemental Distribution within a Pane of Glass by Time of Flight Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53:312-320.
- Courtney, M.
1994 Evidential Examinations of Duct Tape. Journal of Southwest Association of Forensic Sciences, 16(1):10-16.
- Cousins, D.R., C.R. Patoni, and L.W. Russell
1984 The Use of MSP for the Identification of Pigments in Small Paint Samples. Forensic Science International, 24:183-196.
- Cowan, M.E.
1986 Trace Evidence, Tremendous Trivia (The Relativity of Significance). In G. Davies (editor), Forensic Science. (2nd edition), Washington, D.C., pp: 347-372.
- Coyle, T.
2010 Trace and Contact Evidence. In P. White, editor, Crime Scene to Court - The Essentials of Forensic Science, Third Edition, Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK. pp.106-126.
- Craig, Emily A., and Nicolas Vezaro
1998 Use of an Alternate Light Source to Locate Bone and Tooth Fragments. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(4):451-458.
- Crane, A.
1995 The Identification Characteristics of Paper Bags. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 28(4):250.
- Creer, K.E.
1982 Some Applications of an Argon Ion Laser in Forensic Science. Forensic Science International, 20: 179-190.
- Crockett, Jill S., and M.E. Taylor
1969 Physical Properties of Safety Glass. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(3-4):119-122.
- Crown, David A.
1968 The Forensic Examination of Paint and Pigments. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.

- Cubuk, M.C., and S. Saygi
2003 A Rising Value in Evidence Detection: Ultraviolet Light. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl 1):128.
- Curran, James Michael, Tacha Natalie Hicks, and John S. Buckleton
2000 Forensic Interpretation of Glass Evidence. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-0069-X)
- Curran, J.M., C.M. Triggs, J.R. Almirall, J.S. Buckleton, and K.A.J. Walsh
1997a The Interpretation of Elemental Composition Measurements from Forensic Glass Evidence: I. Science and Justice, 37:241-244.
1997b The Interpretation of Elemental Composition Measurements from Forensic Glass Evidence: II. Science and Justice, 37:245-249.
- Curran, J.M., C.M. Triggs, J.S. Buckleton, K.A.J. Walsh, and T. Hicks.
1998 Assessing Transfer Probabilities in a Bayesian Interpretation of Forensic Glass Evidence. Science and Justice, 38:15-22.
- Curry, C.J., D.F. Rendle, and A. Rogers
1982 Pigment Analysis in the Forensic Examination of Paints. I. Pigment Analysis by X-Ray Powder Diffraction. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(2):173-177.
- Curtis, Trevor E., John P. Buchweitz, and Ruth Waddell Smith
2016 Elemental Composition of Tattoo Inks as an Identification Tool. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Cwiklik, Chesterene L.
1999 An Evaluation of the Significance of Transfers of Debris: Criteria for Association and Exclusion. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:1136-1150.
- Cwiklik, Chesterene L., and Bryce Villatoro-Thomas
2014 Test Burns Using Clumps of Hair. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Cwiklik, Chesterene L., and Kathryn L. Wilberding
2010 Characterization of Selected Solid and Liquid Products from the Pyrolysis of Cotton Fabrics. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Dabbs, M.D.G.
1968 Density Distribution of Two Glass Populations. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 8(2-3):71-72.
- Dabbs, M.D.G., and E.F. Pearson
1970 The Variation in Refractive Index and Density Across Two Sheets of Window Glass. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 10(3):139-148.
- Daéid, Niamh Nic, Donna McColl, and Jane Ballany
2009 The Level of Random Background Glass Recovered from Fleece Jackets of Individuals Who Worked in Law Enforcement or Related Professions. Forensic Science International, 191(1):19-23.
- Das, K.C., M.C. Smith, D.K. Gattie, and D.D. Hale Boothe
2002 Stability and Quality of Municipal Solid Waste Compost From a Landfill Aerobic Bioreduction Process. Advances in Environmental Research, 6:401-409.
- Datta, P., and S. Sood
2010 The Various Methods and Benefits of Denture Labelling. Journal of Forensic Dental Science, 2(2):53-58.
- Davidek, J., J. Pokorny, and V. Pokorna
1962 Analysis of Dyes in Lipstick by Means of Thin Layer Chromatography. Cesk Hyg, 7: 548-554.
- De Forest, P.R.
1982 Foundations of Forensic Microscopy. In R. Saferstein, editor, Forensic Science Handbook, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey. pp.416-528.
1998 What is Trace Evidence? – Concept, Scope, and Utilization. Proceedings of the International Workshop on the Forensic Examination of Trace Evidence, Tokyo, pp.7-8.
2008 Trace Evidence as Highly Probative Associative Evidence. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

- De Gelder, J., P. Vandenebeele, F. Govaert, and L. Moens
2005 Forensic Analysis of Automotive Paints by Raman Spectroscopy. Journal of Raman Spectroscopy, 36(11):1059-1067.
- Demman, Wayne D.
1995 A Simple Collection and Submission Sheet for Fluorescent Evidence. Identification Canada, 18(1):
- Denton, S.
1981 Extrusion Marks in Polyethylene Film. Journal of the Forensic Sciences Society, 21:259-262.
- De Palma, Angelo
2007 The Latest Methods Revealed. Emerging Technologies in Forensic Science, A Supplement to Advantage Business Media, May, pp.4-7.
- DeYoung, Paul A., Christopher C. Hall, Patrick J. Mears, Derek J. Padilla, Richard Sampson, and Graham F. Peaslee
2011 Comparison of Glass Fragments Using Particle-Induced X-Ray Emission (PIXE) Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):366-371.
- DiMaio, V.J.M., A.R. Copeland, P.E. Besant-Matthews, L.A. Fletcher, and A. Jones
1982 Minimal Velocities Necessary for Perforation of Skin by Air Gun Pellets and Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(4):
- Ding, A., Z. Zhang, J. Fu, and L. Cheng
2001 Biological Control of Leachate from Municipal Landfills. Chemosphere, 44:1-8.
- Dixon, K.C.
1983 Positive Identification of Torn Burned Matches with Emphasis on Crosscut and Torn Fiber Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(2):
- Dodds, Will
2014 Accidental Characteristics - Not Just for Footwear. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(6):517-522.
- Dolan, D.N.
1971 Vehicle Lights and Their Use as Evidence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 11(2):69-82.
- Doménech-Carbó, Maria Teresa, Maria Luisa Vazquez de Agredos-Pascual, Laura Osete-Cortina, Antonio Doménech-Carbó, Nuria Guasch-Ferre, Linda R. Manzanilla, and Cristina Vidal-Lorenzo
2012 Characterization of Prehispanic Cosmetics Found in a Burial of the Ancient City of *Teotihuacan* (Mexico). Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(4):1043-1062.
- Dominguez-Rodrigo, M., J. Serrallonga, J. Juan-Tresserras, L. Alcalá, and L. Luque
2001 Woodworking Activities by Early Humans: A Plant Residue Analysis on Acheulian Stone Tools from Peninj (Tanzania). Journal of Human Evolution, 40:289-299.
- Donnelly, Diane L.
1998 Examining the Need for Postmortem Footprint Exemplars of Homicide Victims: Two Case Studies. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(5):
- Donovan, W.
1934 Identification of Glass Spinters Analyst, 59:347.
- Dorn, Hendrik, David E. Ruddell, Alex Heydon, and Brenda D. Burton
2015 Discrimination of Float Glass by LA-ICP-MS: Assessment of Exclusion Criteria Using Casework Samples. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 48(2):85-96.
- Dorn, Hendrik, David Ruddell, Alex Heydon, Andrei Stefanescu, Aleksandra Stryjnik and Brenda D. Burton
2013 Unusual Variation of Thickness within a Pane of Annealed Float Glass. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 46(3):166-169.
- Dow, Larry
2005 Teaching Forensic Light Source Theory and Application. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Dower, Glen, Stephen Gutowski, and Stephen Sammut
2010 The Restoration of Impressed Characters on an Aluminum Alloy Motorcycle Engine. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(3):357-361.
- Doyle, Jason P., and James A. Bailey
2005 Alternate Light Source (ALS) for Examination of Stains on Multi-Colored Textile. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.

- Driscoll, Rachel M., JoAnn Buscaglia, Paul A. DeYoung, Justin M. Lunderberg, and Graham F. Peaslee
2009 Ion Beam-Induced Luminescence as a Forensic Tool. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Duckworth, D.C., C.K. Bayne, S.J. Morton, and J. Almirall
2000 Analysis of Variance in Forensic Glass Analysis by ICP-MS: Variance within the Method. J Anal At Spectrom, 15:821-828.
- Duckworth, C.N., R. Cordoba de la Llave, E.W. Faber, D.J. Govantes Edwards, and J. Henderson
2015 Electron Microprobe Analysis of 9th-12th Century Islamic Glass from Cordoba, Spain. Archaeometry, 57(1):27-50.
- Duckworth, D.C., S.J. Morton, C.K. Bayne, R.D. Koons, S.Montero, and J.R. Almirall
2002 Forensic Glass Analysis by ICP-MS: A Multi-Element Assessment of Discriminating Power via Analysis of Variance and Pairwise Comparisons. Journal Anal At Spectrom, 17:662-668.
- Dunbar, M., and T.M. Murphy
2009 DNA Analysis of Natural Fiber Rope. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54:1-6.
- Duval, Joelle N.
2008 A Better Mouse Trap: A New Technique for the Collection, Preservation, and Examination of Trace Evidence. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Eby, G.N.
2013 Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis (INAA) and Forensic Applications. In D. Pirrie, A. Ruffell, and L.A. Dawson, editors, Environmental and Criminal Geoforensics, Geological Society Special Publication 384, Geological Society, London, UK. pp.121-131.
- Edelman, G.J., E. Gaston, T.G. van Leeuwen, P.J. Cullen, and M.C.G. Aalders
2012 Hyperspectral Imaging for Non-Contact Analysis of Forensic Traces. Forensic Science International, 223:28-39.
- Edwards, H.G.M.
2004 Forensic Applications of Raman Spectroscopy to Non-Destructive Analysis of Biomaterials and Their Degradation. Geological Society of London Special Publications, 232:159-170.
- Edwards, R.
1998 The Effects of Changes in Groundwater Geochemistry on the Survival of Buried Metal Artefacts. In M. Corfield et al. editors, Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ, Museum of London Archaeology Service, London, UK. pp.86-92.
- Ehara, Y, and Y. Marumo
1998 Identification of Lipstick Smears by Fluorescence Observation and Purge-and-Trap Gas Chromatography. Forensic Science International, 96(1):1-10.
- El-Defdar, Moteaa, Naomi Speers, Stephen Eggins, Simon Foster, James Robertson, and Chris Lennard
2014 Assessment and Forensic Application of Laser-induced Breakdown Spectroscopy (LIBS) for the Discrimination of Australian Window Glass. Forensic Science International, 241:46-54.
- Elliott, B.R., D.G.Goodwin, P.S. Hamer, P.M. Hayes, M. Underhill, and J. Locke
1985 The Microscopic Examination of Glass Surfaces. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 25(6):459-471.
- Ellison, Sparkle T., Jessica L. Michaud, Kristen W.S. Pate, Edward G. Bartick, and Stephen L. Morgan
2008 Discrimination of Black Electrical Tape Using Attenuated Total Reflectance and Pyrolysis-Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Endris, R., and L. Poetsch-Schneider
1985 Value of Human Lip Lines and Nail Striations in Identification. Arch Kriminol, 175:13-20.
- Eng, Mary, Nicholas D. Petraco, Nicholas Petraco, and Anna S. Duggar
2013 The Microscopic Study of the Statistical Significance of Household Dust Specimens. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Engelbrecht, J.P., et al.
2009a Characterizing Mineral Dusts and Other Aerosols from the Middle East - Part 1: Ambient Sampling. Inhal Toxicol, 21:297-326.
2009b Characterizing Mineral Dusts and other Aerosols from the Middle East - Part 2: Grab Samples and Re-suspensions. Inhal Toxicol, 21:327-336.
- Erickson, Michael
2007 Evidence Sampling Will be Easier. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(5):28-29.

- Evans, J.K., and W.N. Waller
1966 The Recovery of Trace Materials for Spectrographic Examination Using a Microbrush Abrasion Technique. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 6(4):189-191,
- Evans, K.M., and C. Heron
1993 Glue, Disinfectant, and Chewing Gum: Natural Products Chemistry in Archaeology. Chemistry and Industry, 12: 446-449.
- Evershed, R.P. C. Heron, S. Charters, and L.J. Goad
1992 The Survival of Food Residues: New Methods of Analysis, Interpretation and Application. In New Developments in Archaeological Science: A Joint Symposium of the Royal Society and the British Academy, 77:187-208.
- Evershed, R.P., and N. Tuross
1996 Proteinaceous Material from Potsherd and Associated Soils. Journal of Archaeological Science, 23:429-436.
- Everts, EEric L., and Suzanne Bell
2013 Uncertainty Considerations for Measuring the Refractive Index of Glass. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Evetts, Ian W.
1986 A Bayesian Approach to the Problem of Interpreting Glass Evidence in Forensic Science Casework. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 26(1):3-18.
- 1987 On Meaningful Questions: A Two-Trace Transfer Problem. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 27(6):375-381.
- 1992 Establishing the Evidential Value of a Small Quantity of Material Found at a Crime Scene. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 33(2):83-86.
- Evetts, Ian W., and John Buckleton
1990 The Interpretation of Glass Evidence. A Practical Approach. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 30(4):215-223.
- Evetts, I.W., P.E. Cage, and C.G.G. Aitken
1986 The Theory of Interpreting Scientific Transfer Evidence. In Forensic Science Progress, Volume 4, Springer-Verlag, New York. pp.141-180.
- Eyman, C.E.
1965 Ultraviolet Fluorescence as a Means of Skeletal Identification. American Antiquity, 31(1):109-112.
- Fahy, Richard E.
1996 Can Cigarette Paper be Identified? Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(1):13-18.
- Favela, Kristin Herrmann, Jonathan A. Bohmann, and William S. Williamson
2012 Dust as a Collection Media for Contaminant Source Attribution. Forensic Science International, 217:39-49.
- Fischer, John F., and Joe Nickell
1984 Laser Light: Space-Age Forensics. Law Enforcement Technology, __:26-27.
- Flick, E.W.
1989 Handbook of Paint Raw Materials, Noyes, Park Ridge, Illinois
- Florian, M.L.E.
1987 Deterioration of Organic Material Other Than Wood. In C. Pearson editor, The Conservation of Marine Archaeological Objects, Butterworths, London, UK.
- Fong, W.
1973 Value of Glass as Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(4): 398-404.
- Ford, K.N.
1975 The Physical Comparison of Polyethylene Film. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 15(2):107-113.
- French, C.E.V., C.G. Jensen, S.K. Vintiner, D.A. Elliot, and S.R. McGlashan
2008 A Novel Histological Technique for Distinguishing Between Epithelial Cells in Forensic Casework. Forensic Science International, 178:1-6.
- Fullagar, R.
1986 Use-wear and Residues on Stone Tools: Functional Analysis and Its Application to Two Southeastern Australian Archaeological

- Assemblages, Ph.D. Thesis, La Trobe University, Melbourne.
- 1988 Recent Developments in Australian Use-wear and Residue Studies. In Industries Lithiques, Tracéologie et Technologie, S. Beyries, editor, British Archaeological Reports International Series, 411(ii):133-145.
- 1993 Taphonomy and Tool Use: A Role for Phytoliths in Usewear and Residue Analysis. In Archaeometry: Current Australasian Research, B. Frankhauser and J.R. Bird, editors, Australian National Laboratory, Canberra, Occasional Papers in Prehistory, 22:740-745.
- Fullagar, R., J. Furby, and B. Hardy
1996 Residues on Stone Artifacts: State of a Scientific Art. Antiquity, 70:740-745.
- Funatsuki, Atsushi, Kenji Shiota, Masaki Takaoka, and Yusuke Tamenori
2015 Forensic Analysis of Tire Rubbers Based on Their Sulfur Chemical States. Forensic Science International, 250:53-56.
- Furst, G.
1994 The Marking of Removable Dentures, Both Full and Partial Dentures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):597.
- Gaensslen, Robert E., and Kimberly R. Young
2003 Fingerprints. In Stuart H. James, and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.277-296.
- Gagliardi, L., A. Amato, G. Gallop, A., and R. Stockdale
1998 Trace and Contact Evidence. In Crime Scene to Court: The Essentials of Forensic Science, P. White, editor, The Royal Society of Chemistry, Redwood Books, Wiltshire, UK.
- Gamble, L., D.Q. Burd, and P.L. Kirk
1943 Glass Fragments as Evidence. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology, and Police Science, 33:416-421.
- Garbolino, P., and F. Taroni
2012 Evaluation of Scientific Evidence Using Bayesian Networks. Forensic Science International, 125(2-3):149-155.
- Gardner, Paige, and Massimo F. Bertino
2013 Evaluation of Lip Cosmetics Using Raman Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Gardner, P., M.F. Bertino, R. Weimer, and E. Hazelrigg
2013 Analysis of Lipsticks Using Raman Spectroscopy. Forensic Science International, 232:67-72.
- Garner, D.D.
1979 The Evidential Value of Cigarette Butts. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(15):
- Garvin, Elizabeth J., and Robert D. Koons
2011 Evaluation of Match Criteria Used for the Comparison of Refractive Index of Glass Fragments. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):491-500.
- Gerhart, F. James, and Dennis C. Ward
1986 Paper Match Comparisons by Submersion. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(4):1450-1454.
- German, B., Deborah Morgans, A. Butterworth, and A. Scaplehorn
1978 A Survey of British Container Glass Using Spark Source Mass Spectrometry with Electrical Detection. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(1-2):113-121.
- German, B., and A.W. Scaplehorn
1972 The Use of Spark Source Mass Spectrometry for the Analysis of Glass. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 12(2):367-374.
- German, E.R.
1996 Reflected Ultraviolet Imaging System Applications. In J. Almog and E. Sprinter, editors, Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fingerprint Detection and Identification, Ne'urim, Israel, June 26-30, Israel National Police, Jerusalem, Israel, pp.115-118.
- Giles, J.J.
1987 The Analysis of Waxes and Greases Using High Resolution Gas Chromatography. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 27(4):231-239.
- Giordani, L., E. Rizzio, and A. Brandone
2005 Neutron Activation Analysis in Forensic Investigations: Trace Elements Characterization of Cigarettes. Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry, 263:739-744.

- Gittelsohn, Simone, Alex Biedermann, Silvia Bozza, and Franco Taroni
 2012 Bayesian Networks and the Value of the Evidence for the Forensic Two-Trace Transfer Problem. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1199-1216.
- Given, B.W.
 1976 Sex-Chromatin Bodies in Penile Washings as an Indicator of Recent Coitus. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(2):
- Glastrup, J., Cavazzutti, D., Tonelli, and L. Montanarella
 1988 Identification of Xanthene Dyes in Lipsticks by Reversed-Phase High-Performance Liquid Chromatography. Journal of Chromatography
- 1989 An Easy Identification Method of Waxes and Resins. In Y. Maniatis (editor), Archaeometry Proceedings of the 25th International Symposium, 3, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp.245-252.
- Goebel, R., K.D. Gross, H. Katterwe, and W. Kammrath
 1983 The Comparison Scanning Electron Microscope First Experiments in Forensic Application. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 15(2):47-55.
- Goetz, M.
 1996 Cyanoacrylate Fuming Precautions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46:409-
- Goldman, G.L., and J.I. Thornton
 1976 A New Trace Ferrous Metal Detection Reagent. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21:625-628.
- Gonzalez-Rodriguez, J., and G. Fowler
 2013 A Study on the Discrimination of Human Skeletons Using X-Ray Fluorescence and Chemometric Tools in Chemical Anthropology. Forensic Science International, 231(1-3):e1-e6.
- Gooch, James, Barbara Daniel, Vincenzo Abbate, and Nunzianda Frascione
 2016 Light It Up: Fluorescent Biosensors for the Detection of Biological Fluids and Fingerprints. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Goode, Bryan
 2004 Radiography Uncovers More Than Meets the Eye: An Update on Equipment for Criminal Investigations and Forensic Pathology. Forensic Magazine, 1(1):12-14.
- Goodpaster, J.V., S.B. Howerton, and V.L. McGuffin
 2001 Forensic Analysis of Commercial Petroleum Products Using Selective Fluorescence Quenching. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:1358-1371.
- Goodpaster, John V., Amanda B. Sturdevant, Kristen L. Andrews, Eileen M. Briley, and Leanora Brun-Conti
 2009 Identification and Comparison of Electrical Tapes Using Instrumental and Statistical Techniques: II. Organic Composition of the Tape Backing and Adhesive. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):328-338.
- Goodpaster, John V., Amanda B. Sturdevant, Kristen L. Andrews, and Leanora Brun-Conti (also cited as Goodposter)
 2007 Identification and Comparison of Electrical Tapes Using Instrumental and Statistical Techniques: I. Microscopic Surface Texture and Elemental Composition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):610-629.
- Gorn, Michael E., and Pam S. Hamer
 2006 The Forensic Examination of Cable Ties. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(5):744-755.
- Gothard, J.A.
 1976 Evaluation of Automobile Paint Flakes as Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(3):
- Graham, Shirley A.
 1997 Anatomy of the Lindbergh Kidnaping. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(3): 368-377.
- Grattan, D.W.
 1988 Treatment of Waterlogged Wood. In B. Purdy, editor, Wet Site Archaeology. Telford Press, Caldwell, New Jersey. pp.237-254.
- Graumont, R., and J. Hensel
 1952 Encyclopedia of Knots and Fancy Rope Work. Cornell Maritime Press, Cambridge, MD.
- Greathouse, Glenn A., Bryson Fleer, and Carl J. Wessel
 1954 Chemical and Physical Agents of Deterioration. In Deterioration of Materials: Causes and Preventive Techniques, edited by G.A. Greathouse and C.J. Wessel, pp. 71-174. Reinhold, New York.

- Greathouse, Glenn A., and Carl J. Wessel
1954 Deterioration of Materials: Causes and Preventive Techniques, Reinhold, New York.
- Greene, R.A., and D.Q. Burd
1949 Headlight Glass as Evidence. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 40:85-89.
- Gregory, D., H. Mattjiesen, and C. Björdal
2001 In Situ Preservation of Artefacts in Nydam Mose: Studies into Environmental Monitoring and the Deterioration of Wooden Artefacts. In P. Hoffman, J.H. Spriggs, T. Grant, C. Cook, and A. Recht, editors, Proceedings of the 8th ICOM Group on Wet Organic Archaeological Materials Conference, Druckerei Ditzten, Bremerhaven, Germany, pp.213-230.
- Grieve, M.C.
1987 Glitter Particles: An Unusual Source of Trace Evidence. Forensic Science Society, 27(6):405-412.
- Grieve, W.J.
1981 Solving the Theft of Cut-Timber Through Physical Matching. RCMP Gazette, 43(1):12-13.
- Griffin, Ashlee R.
2015 A Protocol for the Collection and Culture of Microbes from the External Surfaces of Human Bone. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Griffin, R.M.E., K. Doolan, M. Campbell, J. Hamill, T.G. Kee
1996 Analysis of Wax Based Products by Capillary Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry. Science and Justice, 36(4):229-244.
- Griggs, S., J. Hahn, and H.K.S. Bonner
2011 Shimmer as Forensic Evidence. Global Forensic Science Today, 1(10):19-23.
- Gross, Susan, and Josh Jorstad
2015 Analysis and Discrimination of Colored Pressure-Sensitive Tape Backing by Microspectrophotometry. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Grosser, Zoe A., and Thomas P. Byron
2007 Trace Evidence Tools Advance. Emerging Technologies in Forensic Science, A Supplement to Advantage Business Media, May, pp.14-17.
- Guerrera, Gina, Erika Chen, Michael Valetutti, and Brooke W.Kammrath
2015 Investigation of Body Products on Worn Clothing Found at a Fire Scene Conflicting with Ignitable Liquid Residue Identification by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS). A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Guffey, Christopher J.
2007 Laser Technology Revolutionizing CSI Work. Forensic Magazine, 4(5):30-36.
- Guineau, B.
1984 Microanalysis of Painted Manuscripts and of Colored Archeological Materials by Raman Laser Microprobe. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):
- Guy, R.H., J.J. Hostynek, and R.S. Hinz
1999 Metals and the Skin: Topical Effects and Systematic Absorption. Marcel Dekker, New York, NY.
- Haag, Lucien C.
1976 Element Profiles of Automotive Paint Chips by X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(3):255-263.
- Haden-Pinneri, Kathryn, and Bethany L. Bless
2016 Smartphone Uses in Medicolegal Death Investigation. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Hafer, Kaitlin E., and Lindsey A. Welch
2015 An Analysis of Elemental Content in Various Brands of Cigarette Ash by Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Hainer, B.L.
2003 Dermatophyte Infections. Am Fam Physician, 67:101-108.

- Hale Boothe, D.D., M.C. Smith, D.K. Gattie, and K.C. Das
2001 Characterization of Microbial Populations in Landfill Leachate and Bulk Samples During Aerobic Bioreduction. Advances in Environmental Research, 5:285-294.
- Hall, Adam B., William Edison, Crystal N. Harrt, Rachel Underwood, Peter J. Diaczuk, Joseph H. LaPointe, and Brian Musselman
2015 From Plants to Projectiles: New Analytical Approaches to the Utility of Direct Analysis in Real Time (DART®) Technology in Forensic Cases. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Hall, E.T.
1961 Surface enrichment of buried metals. Archaeometry, 4: 62.
- Ham, R., and T.J. Bookter
1982 Decomposition of Solid Waste in Test Lysimeters. ASCE Journal of the Environmental Engineering Division, 108:1147-1170.
- Hamer, P.S.
1982 Pigment Analysis in the Forensic Examination of Paints. III. A Guide to Motor Vehicle Paint Examination by Transmitted Light Microscopy. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(2):187-192.
- Haney, M.A.
1977 Comparison of Window Glasses by Isotope Dilution Spark Source Mass Spectroscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(3):
- Hanson, Doug
2004 Shining Light on Fingerprints to Fibers to Fluids. Law Enforcement Technology, 31(10):134-140.
- Hare, Karen, and Marty Barrett
2002 Lets "Talk Trash". A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 5, 2002.
- Harrison, P.H., J.A. Lambert, and J.A. Zoro
1985 A Survey of Glass Fragments Recovered from Clothing of Persons Suspected of Involvement in Crime. Forensic Science International, 27:171-187.
- Harvey, W.
1966 Identity by Teeth and the Marking of Dentures. British Dental Journal, 121(7):334-340.
- Hashimoto, Takashi, David G. Howitt, Donald P. Land, Frederic A. Tulleners, Faye A. Springer, and Shunlin Wang
2007 Morphological and Spectroscopic Measurements of Plastic Bags for the Purpose of Discrimination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1082-1088.
- Hasluck, Paul N.
2012 Knotting and Splicing Ropes and Cordage. Skyhorse Publishing, New York, New York.
- He, Z-N
1989 Application of Trace Evidence in the Forensic Medical Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):
- Hemsley, S.
1997 The Analysis of Lipid Residues from Iron Age Pottery: An Examination of the Diagnostic Potential of the Fatty Acids of the Surviving Triacylglycerides, Honors Thesis, University of Bradford, Bradford, U.K.
- Henderson, B.
1998 Trace Evidence: The Search for the I-5 Strangler. Penguin Books, New York, NY.
- Henning, Siegfried, Torsten Schönberger, and Ulrich Simmross
2013 The Pabst's Method: An Effective and Low-Budget Tool for the Forensic Comparison of Opaque Thermoplastics - Part 1: Additonal Discrimination of Black Electrical Tapes. Forensic Science International, 233:387-392.
- Herb, Jennifer N., and Christopher S. Palenik
2011 Use of Surface Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy (SERS) Applied to the Study of Fluorescing Pigments and Dyes. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Heron, C., and R.P. Evershed
1993 The Analysis of Organic Residues and the study of Pottery Function. In M.B. Schiffer (editor), Archaeological Method and Theory, V, University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona, pp: 247-286.
- Heron, C., R.P. Evershed, and L.J. Goad

- 1991 Effects of Migration of Soil Lipids on Organic Residues Associated with Buried Potsherds. Journal of Archaeological Science, 18:641-659.
- Herting, G., I. Odnevall Wallinder, and C. Leygraf
2007 Metal Release from Various Grades of Stainless Steel Exposed to Synthetic Body Fluids. Corros Sci, 49:103-111.
- Heumner, Craig L., Nicholas Petraco, Mary Eng, and Nicholass D. Petraco
2013 Revisiting Glass Fracture Examination and Interpretation in Forensic Casework. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Hibbard, Ryan, John V. Goodpaster, and Michelle R. Evans
2011 Factors Affecting the Forensic Examination of Automotive Lubricating Oils. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):741-753.
- Hickman, D.A.
1981 A Classification Scheme for Glass. Forensic Science International, 17:265-281.
- 1987 Glass Types Identified by Chemical Analysis. Forensic Science International, 33:23-46.
- Hicks, T., F. Monard Sermier, T. Goldmann, A. Brunelle, C. Champod, and P. Margot
2003 The Classification and Discrimination of Glass Fragments Using Non-Destructive Energy Dispersive X-Ray Fluorescence. Forensic Science International, 137:107-118.
- Hicks, T., F. Schütz, J.M. Curran and C.M. Triggs
2005 A Model for Estimating the Number of Glass Fragments Transferred When Breaking a Pane: Experiments with Firearms and Hammer. Science and Justice, 45(2):65-74.
- Hicks, T., R. Vanina, and P. Margot
1996 Transfer and Persistence of Glass Fragments on Garments. Science & Justice, 36:101-107.
- Hida, Minemasa, Hiroyasu Satch, and Syuji Okuyama
2012 Discrimination Analysis of Adhesive Cloth Tapes by Using Scanned Digital Images. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 17(2):83-89.
- Hida, Y., M. Matsumoto, K. Kudo, T. Imamura, and N. Ikeda
1997 Identification of Beverages and Beverage Stains by GC/MS Using Aroma Components as Indicators. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 111(1):13-16.
- Hines, Emily, and Catherine Rock, and Mark Viner
2007 Radiography. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:221-228.
- Hirth, Simon, and David Royds
2013 Stabilisation of Charred Documents Using Alkyl-2-Cyanoacrylate Ester (Superglue Fuming). Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(1):103-105.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00450618.2012.677065>
- Ho, Phyllis, B. Kalman Friedman, and David S. Lynn
2010 Analysis of Dental Evidence form the Crime Scene. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Hobbs, Andria L., T. Grant Belgard, Maureen J. Bradley, Diana M. Wright
2008 Analysis and Discrimination of Electrical Tape Adhesives by Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy (FTIR) and Pyrolysis-Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (py-GC/MS). A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Hobbs, Andria L., Maureen J. Bradley, Jennifer Gauntt, Dennis C. Ward, and Marc A. LeBeau
2006 Use of a Database for Significance Assessment and Sourcing of Duct Tapes. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Hobbs, Andria L., Jennifer Gauntt, Roger Keagy, Preston C. Lowe, Dennis C. Ward, and Maureen J. Bradley
2007 New Approach for the Analysis of Duct Tape Backings. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Hobson, P.
1988 A Basic Study of Landfill Microbiology and Biochemistry. Department of Trade and Industry, Northumberland. DTI Report: ETSUB115.

- Hofer, R.
2004 Dating of Ballpoint Pen Ink. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(5):1093-1097.
- Hogan D.V., P. Simpson, A.M. Jones, and E. Maltby
2001 Development of A Protocol for the Reburial of Organic Archaeological Remains. In P. Hoffman, J.H. Spriggs, T. Grant, C. Cook, and A. Recht, editors, Proceedings of the 8th ICOM Group on Wet Organic Archaeological Materials Conference, Druckerei Ditzen, Bremerhaven, Germany, pp.187-213.
- Holleyhead, R.
1980 The Effect of Winter Road Conditions on Broken Pieces of Glass from Vehicle Sealed Beam Units. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 20(3):151-152.
- Holowienka, Roxanne, and Lawrence Quarino
2010 Differentiation of Tire Rubber by Pyrolysis-Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Home, J.M., D.K. Laing, and R.J. Dudley
1982 The Discrimination of Modern Household Paints Using Thin Layer Chromatography. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(2):147-154.
- Home, J.M., D.K. Laing, and S. Richardson
1983 The Discrimination of Small Fragments of Household Gloss Paint Using Chemical Tests. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 23(1):43-47.
- Hoover, H.L., and H.L. McDonnell
1964 Infrared Luminescence Using Glass Filters. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 9(1):89-99.
- Horswell, John and Craig Fowler
2004 Associated Evidence – The Locard Exchange Principle. in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:45-55.
- Hosokawa-Muto, Junji, Yoshihito Fujinami, and Natsuko Mizuno
2015 Evaluation of the Universal Viral Transport System for Long-term Storage of Virus Specimens for Microbial Forensics. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:29-33.
- Houck, Max M.
1999 Statistics and Trace Evidence: The Tyranny of Numbers. Forensic Science Communications, 1(3)
<http://www.fbi.gov/programs/lab/fsc/current/houck.htm>
- 2001 Mute Witnesses: Trace Evidence Analysis. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0-12-356760-2)
- 2003 Mute Witnesses 2: More Cases in Trace Evidence Analysis. Academic Press, San Diego, CA., (also cited as Trace Evidence Analysis: More Cases in Mute Witnesses, Elsevier, Burlington, MA)
(ISBN: 0-12-356761-0)
- Houck, Max M., and Sarah E. Walbridge
2004 Could Have, Would Have, Should Have: The Utility of Trace Evidence. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Houck, M.M., and R.E. Bisbing
2005 Forensic Human Hair Examination and Comparison in the 21st Century. Forensic Science Review, 17:51-66.
- Howden, C.R., R.J. Dudley, and K.W. Smalldon
1977 The Non-Destructive Analysis of Single Layered Household Paints Using Energy Dispersive X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 17(2-3):161-167.
- 1978 The Analysis of Small Glass Fragments Using Energy Dispersive X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(1-2):99-112.
- Howden, C.R., B. German, and K.W. Smalldon
1977 The Determination of Iron and Magnesium in Small Glass Fragments Using Flameless Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 17(2-3):153-159.

- Howes, Loene M., Paul Kirkbride, Sally F. Kelly, Roberta Julian, and Nenagh Kemp
2014 The Readability of Expert Reports for Non-Scientist Report-users: Reports of Forensic Comparison of Glass. Forensic Science International, 236:54-66.
- Hudson, G.D., R.O. Andahl, and Shirley J. Butcher
1977 The Paint Index--the Colour Classification and Use of an Collection of Paint Samples Taken from Scenes of Crime. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 17(1):27-32.
- Hudson, G.D., and Shirley J. Butcher
1974 The Detection and Determination of Metal Traces on Hands. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(1):9-18.
- Huek, H.J.
1965 The Biodeterioration of Materials as a Part of Hylobiology. Material und Organismen, 1:5-34.
1968 The Biodeterioration of Materials - An Appraisal. In Biodeterioration of Materials, pp. 6-12. Elsevier Science, London.
- Huggings, Lesley A., and Gloria Proni
2010 Comparative Analysis of Condom Lubricants in Pre- and Post-Coital Swabs by Accurate Time-of-Flight – Direct Analysis in Real Time. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Huggings, Lesley Ann M., Peter J. Diaczuk, and Gloria Proni
2009 Comparative Analysis of Condom Residues Pre- and Post-Coitus by Liquid Chromatography – Mass Spectrometry (LC-MS). A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Hughes, V.K., P.S. Ellis, and N.E.I. Langlois
2006 Alternative Light Source (Polilight®) Illumination with Digital Image Analysis Does Not Assist in Determining the Age of Bruises. Forensic Science International, 158:104-107.
- Hurcombe, L.M.
1992 Use Wear Analysis and Obsidian: Theory, Experiments and Results. Sheffield Archaeological Monographs Number 4, Sheffield.
- Hurley, W.H.
1979 Prehistoric Cordage: Identification of Impressions on Pottery. Aldine Manuals on Archaeology 3, Taraxacum, Washington, D.C.
- Ide, R.
2009 Knots Under the Microscope. Knotting Matters, 103:24-27.
- Insana, Joseph, and Patrick Buzzini
2016 Do the Bulk Area and the Exterior Surface of Modern Container Glass Exhibit Differences in Refractive Index (RI) Measurements. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- International Association of Arson Investigators
2000 A Pocket Guide to Accelerant Evidence Collection, Second Edition. International Association of Arson Investigators, Saugus, MA.
- International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Trace Evidence, 1991, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy
1991 Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Trace Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 24-28, 1991, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Irwin, Margaret
2011 Transfer of Glass Fragments When Bottles and Drinking Glasses are Broken. Science & Justice, 51(1):16-18.
- Ishiyana, I.
1981 Raoid Histological Examination of Trace Evidence by Means of Cellophane Tape. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(3):570-575.
- Ismail, Dzulkiflee, and Niamh Nic Daeid
2011 Comparison of Smears of Wax-Based Products Using Thin-Layer Chromatography and Microspectrophotometric Detection. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(2):136-146.
- Ito, Sayo, Takahiro Sato, Tamaki Yamashita, and Yashuhiro Suzuki
2014 The Effect of Instrument Analysis on the Refractive Index of Glass. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 19(2):133-137.
- Jackson, Ashley K., and Monica Joshi-Kumar
2015 Infrared Microspectroscopy for the Analysis of Nail Polish. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American

Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Jackson, Fiona, Philip Maynard, Karen Cavanagh-Steer, Tatiana Dusting, and Claude Roux
2013 A Survey of Glass Found on the Headwear and Head Hair of a Random Population vs. People Working with Glass. Forensic Science International, 226(1):125-131.
- Jackson, Rachel
2001 An Investigation into the Forensic Potential of Soft-Contact Lenses as an Identification Tool for Victims of Crime. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Jahren, A.H., N. Toth, K. Schick, J.D. Clark, and R.G. Amundson
1997 Determining Stone Tool Use: Chemical and Morphological Analyses of Residues on Experimentally manufactured Stone Tools. Journal of Archaeological Science, 24:245-250.
- Janaway, R.C.
2008 The Decomposition of materials Associated with Buried Cadavers. In M. Tibbett and D.O. Carter, editors, Soil Analysis in Forensic Taphonomy: Chemical and Biological Effects of Buried Human Remains, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.153-201.
- Janaway, R.C., and B. Scott, editors
1989 Evidence Preserved in Corrosion Products: New Fields in Artifact Studies. UKIC Occasional Paper 8, United Kingdom Institute for Conservation, London.
- Jasuja, O.P., and R. Singh
2005 Thin-Layer Chromatographic Analysis of Liquid Lipsticks. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(1):28-35.
- Jaufmann, Norbert
2006 Crime-Lite, A New Approach to Forensic Light Sources. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.26.
- Johnson, Oliver Ross, Matt Lyall, and Christopher Pail Johnson
2015 The Use of Dental Putty in the Assessment of Hard Surfaces within Paved Urban Areas that May Leave Defined or Patterned Marks on Bodies. Medicine, Science and the Law, 55(2):129-132.
- Johnson, Richard C.
1992 A Systematic Examination and Comparison of Paper Safety Matches. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(2):
- Johnston, J.
2007 Adhesive Tapes as Trace Evidence. Proceedings of the Pressure Sensitive Tape Council Tech 30 Global Conference VI; May 14-18, Orlando, Florida, Pressure Sensitive Tape Council, Northbrook, Illinois.
- Johnston, J., and J. Serra
2005 The Examination of Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tapes. IAMA Newsletter, 5:19-31.
- Johnston, J.G.
1997 The Trace Evidence Concentrator: A Method for Isolating Trace Evidence from Soil Samples. Masters of Science Thesis, School of Criminal Justice, Michigan State University
- Jones, Vaughan F.R.
1990 Knot Theory and Statistical mechanics. Scientific American, November:52-57.
- Jost, Cédric, Cyril Muehlethaler, and Genevieve Massonnet
2016 Forensic Aspects of the Weathering and Ageing of Spray Paints. Forensic Science International, 258:32-40.
- Kahane, D., and J.I. Thornton
1987 Estimation of the Absolute Density of Glass Following the Sink/Float Technique. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(1):87-92.
- Kahn, Roger, and William M. Davis
2016 Total Imaging Analysis of Paint. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Kammrath, Brooke W., Nicholas D. Petraco, John A. Reffner, and Thomas Kubic
2013 Forensic Glass Discrimination and Classification with Infrared Microprobe Analysis. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

- Kamyshn, Alexander, Shlomo Magdassi, Yaniv Avissar, and Joseph Almog
2003 Water-Soaked Evidence: Detectability of Explosive Traces after Immersion in Water. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(2):312-317.
- Kanable, Rebecca
2004 Do Sweat the Small Stuff: Trace Evidence Can Make A Big Difference. Law Enforcement Technology, 31(3):52-57.
- Kapila, Tania, and Katherine Hutches
2012 Methods for Separating Duct Tape. Jouornal of Forensic Identification, 62(3):215-226.
- Kaplan, I.R., S.T. Lu, H.M. Alimi, and J. MacMurphey
2001 Fingerprinting of High Boiling Hydrocarbon Fuels, Asphalts and Lubricants. Environmental Forensics, 2:231-248.
- Katterwe, H., R. Goebel, and K.D. Grooss
1982 The Comparison Scanning Electron Microscope within the Field of Forensic Science. Scanning Electron Mircroscopy, 2:499-504.
1983 The Comparison Scanning Electron Microscope within the Field of Forensic Science. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 15(3):141-146.
- Kaur, Amandeep, Sandeep Singh Sahota, and Rakesh Kumar Garg
2015 Separation of Different Components of Hair Cosmetic (Hairsprays) Using TLC and HPTLC. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 16(1):
http://anilagrawal.com/ij/vol_016_no_001/papers/paper009.html
- Keagy, R.L.
1983 Examination of Cosmetics Smudges Including Transesterification and GC-MS Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):623-631.
- Keating, S.M., and J.E. Allard
1994 What's in a Name? – Medical Samples and Scientific Evidence in Sexual Assaults. Medicine, Science and the Law, 34:187-201.
- Kee, T.G.
1984 The Characterization of PVC Adhesive Tape. In Processdings of the International Symposium on the Analysis and Identification of Polymers: July 31-August 2, 1984: Quantico, VA, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA. pp.77-85.
- Keely, L., and M. Newcomer
1977 Micro-wear Analysis of Experimental Flint Tools: A Test Case. Journal of Archaeological Science, 4:29-62.
- Keepax, C.
1975 Scanning Electron Microscopy of Wood Replaced by Iron Corrosion Products. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 2:145-150.
- Keierleber, Joseph
2006 Broken Windows: Evaluating the Reliability of a Crime Scene Reconstruction Technique. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Keil, Wolfgang, Burkhard Rolf, and Hans Sachs
2003 Evidence of Condom Residues. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):261.
- Keith, Leroy V., and Wayne Runion
1998 Short-wave UV Imaging Casework Applications. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(5):563-569.
- Kempton, Julie B., Amy Sirignano, Douglas H. DeGaetano, Paula J. Yates, and Walter F. Rowe
1992 Comparison of Fingernail Striation Patterns in Identical Twins. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(6):1534-1540.
- Kenward, H., and A. Hall
2000 Decay of Delicate Organic Remains in Shallow Urban Deposits: Are We at a Watershed? Antiquity, 74:519-525.
- Kepple, J., and J. Wasylk
1995 The Fracture of Glass Containers. In R. Brandt and R. Tressler, editors, Fractography of Glass. Plenum Press, New York, New York.
- Keto, R.O.
1984 Forensic Characterization of Black Polyvinyl Chloride Electrical Tape. Crime Laboratory Digest, 11(4):71-74.
- Kikkawa, Hitomi, Yasuhiro Suzuki, Masaaki Kasamatsu, Yoshiyasu Higashikawa, Ritsuko Sugita, and Shin-ichi Suzuki
2008 The Effect of Heating on the Refractive Index of Glass. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 13(1):37-43.
- Kim, Y.S., and A.P. Singh

- 2000 Micromorphological Characteristics of Wood Biodegradation in Wet Environments: A Review. IAWA Journal, 21:135-155.
- Kim, Y.S., A.P. Singh, and T. Nilsson
1996 Bacteria as Important Degraders in Waterlogged Archaeological Woods. Holzforschung, 50:389-392.
- Kind, S.S., and C.G. Broster
1965 Contraceptive Sheath Lubricant. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 5(2):115.
- Kingston, C.
1989 A Perspective on Probability and Physical Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(6):
- Kirk, P.
1953a Crime Investigation: Physical Evidence in the Police Laboratory. Interscience Publishers, Incorporated, New York, NY.
1953b Cloth. In P.K. Kirk, editor, Crime Investigation: Physical Evidence in the Police Laboratory. Interscience Publishers Incorporated, New York, NY., pp:116-125
- Kirk, P.L.
1951 Density and Refractive Index: Their Application in Criminal Identification. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
1953 Preliminary Examination of Microscopic Evidence. Crime Investigation. Interscience, New York, New York
- Koehler, Arthur, and Skip Palenik
1983 Microscopic Trace Evidence: The Overlooked Clue. The Microscope, 31:1-13.
- Koons, R.D.
1999 Use of Statistics in Trace Evidence. A Paper Presented at the International Symposium on Setting Quality Standards for the Forensic Community, Federal Bureau of Investigation, May 3-7, 1999, San Antonio, Texas
- Koons, R.D., and J. Buscaglia
2001 Distribution of Refractive Index Values in Sheet Glasses. Forensic Science Communications, 3(1):
<http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/lab/forensic-science-communications/fsc/jan2001/index.htm/koons.htm>
2002 Interpretation of Glass Composition Measurements: The Effects of Match Criteria on Discrimination Capability. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:505-512.
- Koons, R.D. C. Fiedler, and R.C. Rawalt
1988 Classification and Discrimination of Sheet and Container Classes by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry and Pattern Recognition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(1):49-67.
- Koons, Robert D., and Elizabeth J. Garvin
2009 Significance of match Criteria for Refractive Index Comparison of Glass Fragments. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Koons, R., J. Buscaglia, M. Bottrell, and E.T. Miller
2002 Forensic Glass Comparisons. In Forensic Science Handbook, Volume I, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Chapter 4. pp.161-213.
- Koons, R.D., C.A. Peters, and R.A. Merrill
1993 Forensic Comparison of Household Aluminum Foils Using Elemental Composition by Inductively Coupled Plasma – Atomic Emission Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):
- Kowalik, R.
1980 Microbiodegradation of Library Materials, Part 2. Microbiodecomposition of Basic Organic Library Materials. Restaurateur, 4.
- Krausher, C.D.J.
1986 Glass Fragments: Telltale Evidence of a Broken Glass Encounter. Identification News, 36(10):
1994 Characteristics of Aerosol Paint Transfer and Dispersal. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 27(3):125-142.
- Kretschmar, E.I., J. Gelbrich, H. Militz, and N. Lamersdorf
2008 Studying Bacterial Wood Decay Under Low Oxygen Conditions – Results of Microcosm Experiments. International Biodeterioration and Biodegradation, 61(1):69-84
- Krishnan, S.S.
1976 Examination of Paints by Trace Element Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):

- Kroon, Brianna, Elaine M. Pagliaro, and Brooke W. Kamrath
 2016 Evaluation of Microscopy and Vibrational Spectroscopy for the Discrimination of Purple and Blue Nail Polishes. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Kubic, Thomas A., and Nicholas Petraco
 2003 Microanalysis and Examination of Trace Evidence. In Stuart H. James, and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 251-275. (also cited as published in 2002, and pages 251-296)
- 2005 Microanalysis and Examination of Trace Evidence. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science. An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.315-340.
- Kuisma-Kursula, P.
 2000 Accuracy, Precision and Detection Limits of SEM-WDS, SEM-EDS and PIXE in the Multi-Elemental Analysis of Medieval Glass. X-Ray Spectrometry, 29:111-118.
- Kuk, Raymond J., and Michael V. Spagnola
 2007 Alternative Fuels and Their Impact on Fire Debris Analysis. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Kumooka, Yoshio
 2005 Pyrolysis-Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry of Acrylic Adhesives of Cloth and Kraft Adhesive Tapes. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 10(1):11-18.
- Kunkel, Sarah M., and Robert Huston
 2006 The Limitations and Advantages of Ultraviolet Light Sources in the Detection of Ignitable Liquids at Fire Scenes. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Kupstov, A.H.
 1994 Applications of Fourier Transform Raman Spectroscopy in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):305-318.
- Lambert, J.A., and I.W. Evett
 1984 The Refractive Index Distribution of Control Glass Samples Examined by the Forensic Science Laboratories in the United Kingdom. Forensic Science International, 26:1-23.
- Lambourne, Gerald
 1987 Glove Print Identification. The Criminologist, 11(1):2-17.
- Lambourne, R. (editor)
 1987 Paint and Surface Coatings, Ellis Horwood, Chichester, U.K.
- LaPorte, Kiersten E., and Robyn Weimer
 2014 Evaluation of Within-Roll Variability in Duct Tape Physical Characteristics. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Large, Robert, Chris A.J. Harbach, Rachael Stockford, and Mark Rogers
 2004 Advances in the Smoke Odor Analysis in Fire Investigations. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Laroche, Xavier
 2003 The RPG-2 Model 50 and RPG-7 Model 69 Rocket-Launchers and Their Discharge Residues. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):157.
- Larson, C.P.
 1974 Unusual Methods of Human Identification Used in Three Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(2): 402-405.
- Laska, Paul
 2002 New Directions in Forensic Light Sources, Seeing Better Means More Leads. Law Enforcement Technology, 29(8): 32-35,
- Lavine, Barry, Nikhil Mirjankar, Ayuba Fasasu, and mark Sandercock
 2012 Pattern Recognition Based Library Searching Techniques for IR Spectra of Clear Coat Paint Smears. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Lawson, T., D.W. Hopkins, J.A. Chudek, R.C. Janaway, and M.G. Bell
 2000 The Experimental Earthwork at Wareham, Dorset After 33 Years: 3. Interaction of Soil Organisms with Buried Materials. Journal of

Archaeological Science, 27:273-285.

- Lee, C.T., and P.M.L. Sandercock
2011 A Survey of Automotive Topcoat Colours in Edmonton, Alberta. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 44(4):
- Lee, C.W.
1986 The Detection of Iron Traces on Hands by Ferrozine Sprays. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31:920-930.
- Lee, E.,L.H. Kidder, V.F. Kalasinsky, J.W. Schoppelrei, and E.N. Lewis
2006 Forensic Visualization of Foreign matter in Human Tissue by Near-Infrared Spectral Imaging: Methodology and Data Mining Strategies. Cytometry, 8(pt A), 69A):888-896.
- Lee, G., K. Brinch, K. Kannangara, M. Dawson, and M. Wilson
2001 A Methodology Based on NMR Spectroscopy for the Forensic Analysis of Condoms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(4):808-821.
- Leifer, A., H. Wax, and J. Almog
2001 Who Held the Gun, Decipherment of Suicide-Homicide Cases Using the PDT Reagent. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51:346-360.
- Lennard, C.J., et alia
1988 Sequencing of Reagents for the Improved Visualization of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(5): 197-210.
- Lennard, Chris, and Milutin Stoilovic
2004 Application of Forensic Light Sources at the Crime Scene, . in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.. pp:97-122.
- Lentini, J.J.
1992 Behavior of Glass at Elevated Temperatures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(5):
- Lim, Shing Min, Yuen San V. Chow, Koh Kheng Kee, Chin Wai A. Koh, Suat Ping Oh, Yan Wen C. Tan, Chek Kiang J. Tan, Chin Chin Lim
2014 Forensic Analysis of Duct Tape: Study of Scrim via Scrim Count and Fiber Analysis. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Lin, A.C., H. Hsieh,L. Tsai, A. Linare, and J.C. Lee
2007 Forensic Applications of Infrared Imaging for the Detection and Recording of Latent Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1148-1150.
- Linch, Charles A., and Joseph A. Prahlow
2008 Microscopical Examination of Particles on Cigarette Filters. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 3:228-233.
- Liszewski, Elisa, Simon W. Lewis, John V. Goodpaster, and Jay A. Siegel
2010 Improved Methods for the Discrimination of Automotive Paint Clear Coats Using Microspectrophotometry and Chemometrics. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Llewellyn, G.C., and C.E. O'Rear, editors
1987 Biodeterioration 1. Plenum Press, New York, NY.
- Lloyd, J.B.F.
1969 A Simple Density Gradient Technique for the Comparison of Glass Fragments. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(3-4):115-117.
- Locard, E.
1928 Dust and Its Analyses: An Aid to Criminal Investigation. Police Journal, 1: 177-192.
- 1930a The Analysis of Dust Traces, Part I. American Journal of Police Science, 1(3): 276-298
- 1930b, The Analyses of Dust Traces, Part II. American Journal of Police Science, 1(4): 401-418
- 1930c The Analyses of Dust Traces, Part III. American Journal of Police Science, 1(5): 496-514.
- 1993 Dust and Its Analysis: An Aid to Criminal Investigation. Police Journal, 66(2):153-165.
- Locke, J., D. Boase, and K.W. Smalldon
1978 The Use of Spark Source Mass Spectrometry for the Analysis and Classification of Small Glass Fragments. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(1-2):
- Locke, J., and C.A. Hayes

- 1984 Refractive Index Variation Across Glass Objects and the Influence of Annealing. *Forensic Science International*, 26:147-157. (also cited as volume 28)
- Locke, J., and L. Rockett
1985 The Application of Annealing to Improve the Discrimination Between Glasses. *Forensic Science International*, 29:237-245.
- Locke J., M. Underhill, P. Russell, P. Cox, and A.C. Perryman
1986 The Evidential Value of Dispersion in the Examination of Glass. *Forensic Science International*, 32:219-227.
- Lockett, Matthew R., Katherine A. Mirica, Charles R. Mace, Robert D. Blackledge and George W. Whitesides
2013 Analyzing Forensic Evidence Based on Density with magnetic Levitation. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 58(1):40-45.
- Logan, G.A., M.J. Collins, and G. Eglinton
1991 Preservation of Organic Biomolecules, In P.A. Allison and D.E.G. Briggs, (editors), *Taphonomy, Releasing the Data Locked in the Fossil Record*, Plenum Press, New York, NY.
- Lombard, Marlize, and Lyn Wadley
2007 The Morphological Identification of Micro-Residues on Stone Tools Using Light Microscopy: Progress and Difficulties Based on Blind Tests. *Journal of Archaeological Sciences*, 34(1):155-165.
- 1996 Special Issue – Biogenic Phosphates as Palaeoenvironmental Indicators: Introduction. *Palaeogeogr Palaeoclimatol Palaeoecol*, 126(1-2):R7-R8.
- Loy, T.H.
1993 The Artifact as Site: The Biomolecular Analysis of Organic Residues on Prehistoric Tools. *World Archaeology*, 25:44-63.
- 1994a Methods in the Analysis of Starch Residues on Prehistoric Stone Tools. In *Tropical Archaeobotany*, J. Hather, editor, Routledge, London, pp.86-114.
- 1994b Analysis of the Artefacts of the Ice Man of Hauslabjoch: Microscopy and Residue Analysis, Mainz, Innsbruck: Forschungsinstitut für Alpine Vorzeit, Leopold-Franzens Universität. (Manuscript on File).
- Lucas, D.N., and G. Eijgelaar
1961 An Evaluation of a Technique for the Examination of Lipstick Stains. *Journal of Forensic Science*, 6(2):354-362.
- Lucy, David, and Grzegorz Zadora
2011 Mixed Effects Modelling for Glass Category Estimation from Glass Refractive Indices. *Forensic Science International*, 212:189-197.
- Mac Entee, and T. Campbell
1979 Personal Identification Using Dental Prostheses. *Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry*, 41(4):377-380.
- Machado, Fátima, Susana Duarte, João Fonesca, and António Goncalves
2003 Homicide or Suicide? An Interesting Case. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. *Forensic Science International*, 136(Supplement 1):155.
- Macleay, B.A.
1985 The Laser in Alberta. *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Gazette*, 47(5):15-18.
- Madsen, Helge Brinch, Jan Holme Andersen, and Lone Brorson Andersen
2004 Deterioration of Prehistoric Bronzes as an Indicator of the State of Preservation of Metal Antiquities in the Danish Agrarian Landscape: Preliminary Results. In T. Nixon, editor, *Preserving Archaeological Remains In Situ?*, Proceedings of the Second Conference September 12-14, 2001, English Heritage, Museum of London Archaeology Service, Lavenham Press, London, UK pp.50-57.
- Maes, D., and B.D. Pate
1977a The Spatial Distribution of Zinc and Cobalt in Single Human Head Hairs. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 22(1):
1977b The Absorption of Arsenic into Single Human Head Hairs. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 22(1):
- Mainusch, O.M.
2004 Common Disorders and Diseases of the Nails: Anatomy, Physiology, Disorders, Clarification and Therapy. *Hautarzt*, 55:567-579.
- Mairinger, F.
2000 The Infrared Examination of Paintings. In D.C. Creagh and D.A. Bradley, editors, *Radiation in Art and Archeometry*, Elsevier Science, New York, NY., pp.40-55.
- Maiti, P.C.

- 1973 Powder Patterns Around Bullet Holes in Bloodstained Articles. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 13:197-
- Malainey, M.E., R. Przybylski, and B.L. Sherriff
 1999 The Effects of Thermal and Oxidative Degradation on the Fatty Acid Composition of Food Plants and Animals of Western Canada: Implications for the Identification of Archaeological Vessel Residues. Journal of Archaeological Science, 26(1):95-103.
- Mamedov, Sergey
 2013 Determination of Unique Compositional Patterns in Glasses by Micro-XRF: Multivariate Approach and Statistical Analysis. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Marcouiller, J.M.
 1990 A Revised Glass Annealing Method to Distinguish Glass Types. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(3):554-559.
- Maric, Mark, Wilhelm van Bronswijk, Simon W. Lewis, Kari Pitts, and Danielle E. Martin
 2013 Characterization of Chemical Component Migration in Automotive Paint by Synchrotron Infrared Imaging. Forensic Science International, 228:165-169.
- Marris, N.A.
 1934 Identification of Glass Splinters. Analyst, 59:686-687.
- Marshall, A.M., and B. Gwynne
 2005 The Application of "CrimeLite" to Examination of Computer Components "in situ". Science and Justice, 151-156.
- Martin-Consuegra, E., N. Chisvert, L. Cáceres, and J.L. Uberta
 1998 Archaeological, Palynological and Geological Contributions to Landscape Reconstruction in the Alluvial Plain of the Guadalquivir River at San Bernardo, Sevilla (Spain). Journal of Archaeological Science, 25(6):521-532.
- Martinez, Claudia, Tatiana Trejos, Yu Cheung, Melanie Perez, Andria H. Mehlretter, and Jose R. Almirall
 2015 Characterization of Electrical Tapes by Laser Ablation-Inductively Coupled Plasma/Mass Spectrometry (LA-ICP/MS) and Scanning Electron Microscopy with Energy-Dispersive Spectroscopy (SEM/EDS). A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Martinez, Vanessa L.
 2009 Discrimination of Glass Samples by Infrared Microprobe Analysis with Diamond Attenuated Total Reflection. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Marzowski, JoAnne, Andrew W. Getz, Sonja M. Peterson, Ursula M.P. Toole, and Kathy M. Gail
 2006 Detection and Identification of Personal Care Products in Sexual Assault Cases. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Massiah, E.E.
 1976 Compilation of Techniques and Chemical Formulae Used in the Restoration of Obliterated Markings. Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 8(2):26-62.
- Mathews, J.H.
 1930 Metallographic Analysis in Crime Detection. American Journal of Police Science, pp.439-443.
- Mathison, G.E.
 1964 The Microbiological Decomposition of Keratin. Ann. Soc. Belg. Med. Trop., 44:767-791.
- Matricardi, V.R., M.S. Clark, and F.S. DeRonja
 1975 The Comparison of Broken Surfaces: A Scanning Electron Microscopic Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(3):
- May, Christopher D., and R. John Watling
 2011 The Development of Analytical and Interpretational Protocols to Facilitate the Provenance Establishment of Polycarbonate Headlamp Lens Material. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S47-S57.
- May, R.W., and J. Porter
 1975 An Evaluation of Common Methods of Paint Analysis. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 15(2):137-146.
- Mayes, W.C.
 1991 Polilight Examination of Plastic Bags. Fingerprint Whorld, 17(67):
- 1992 Polilight Examination of Plastic Bags. Fingerprint Whorld, 18:30-31.

- Maynard, P., K. Allwell, C. Roux, M. Dawson, D. Royds
2001 A Protocol for the Forensic Analysis of Condom and Personal Lubricants Found in Cases of Sexual Assault. Forensic Science International, 124:140-156.
- Maynard, P., K. Gates, C. Roux, and C. Lennard
2001 Adhesive Tape Analysis: Establishing the Evidential Value of Specific Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:280-287.
- Mayo, Kristi
2011 The Analysis of mascara from Eyelashes. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(3):14-16.
- McCormick, Scott
2001 Forensic Technology. Law Enforcement Technology, 28(7):154-157.
- Mc Crone, W.C.
1979 Particle Analysis in the Crime Laboratory. In W.C. McCrone, J.G. Delly, and S.J. Pelenik, editors, The Particle Atlas, Volume V: Light Microscopy Atlas and Techniques, Second Edition, Ann Arbor Science Publishers, Ann Arbor, Michigan. pp.1379-1401.
1982 Microanalytical Tools and Techniques for the Characterization, Comparison, and Identification of Particulate (Trace) Evidence. Microscope, 30:105-117.
- McDermott, S.D.
1994 Metal Particles as Evidence in Criminal Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(6):
2013 Trace Evidence: Transfer, Persistence and Value. In J. Siegel, editor, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Second Edition, Academic Press, Waltham, Massachusetts.
- McFadden, Steven
2007 New Technology Identifies Old Trade Patterns: Photon Activation Analysis Gives Insight into Ancient Trade in Alaska. American Archaeology, 11(4):9.
- McGraw, Daniel
2005 New LEDS Enable Innovations in Forensic Alternative Light Sources. Forensic Magazine, June/July:
<http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp?pid=44>
- McKenna, F.J., and Judith C. Sherwin
1975 A Simple and Effective Method for Collecting Contact Evidence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 15(4):277-280.
- McKern, T.W.
1958 The Use of Shortwave Ultraviolet Rays for the Segregation of Commingled Skeletal Remains. Environmental Protection Research and Developments Command. Quartermaster Research and Development Center, Environmental Protection Research Division, Natick, MA.
- McKinley, V.L., and J.R. Vestal
1985 Physical and Chemical Correlates of Microbial Activity and Biomass in Composting Municipal Sewage Sludge. Applied and Environmental Microbiology, 50:1395-1403.
- McQuillan, J., and K. Edgar
1992 A Survey of the Distribution of Glass on Clothing. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32(4):333-348.
- Mecholsky, J.
1986 Fracture Analysis of Glass Surfaces. In C. Kurkjian, editor, Strength of Inorganic Glass, Plenum Press, New York, New York.
- Mehlretter, A.H., M.A. Bradley, and D.M. Wright
2011 Analysis and Discrimination of Electrical Tapes: Part I. Adhesives. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):82-94.
- Mehlretter, Andria H., Maureen J. Bradley, and Diana M. Wright
2011 Analysis and Discrimination of Electrical Tapes: Part II. Backings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1493-1504.
- Mehlretter, Andria H., Diana M. Wright, and Michael A. Smith
2016 Intra-Roll and Intra-Product Variations in Duct Tape. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Meinhold, R.H., and R.M. Sharp
1978 The Application of a Multistylus Recorder to the Energy Dispersive Analysis of Paint Flakes in the Scanning Electron Microscope. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(2):274-282.
- Meizel-Lambert, Cayli, J., John J. Schultz, and Michael E. Sigman

- 2015 Chemical Differentiation of Osseous and Nonosseous Materials Using Scanning Electron Microscopy - Energy-Dispersive X-Ray Spectrometry and Multivariate Statistical Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1534-
- Mehlretter, Andria H., Maureen J. Bradley, and Diana M. Wright
2011 Analysis and Discrimination of Electrical Tapes: Part I. Adhesives. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):82-94.
- Merrill, R.A., and E.G. Bartick
1992 An Approach to the Forensic Analysis of Black Plastic Tape. FBI Laboratory Internal Document, Quantico, VA.
- 2000 Analysis of Pressure Sensitive Tape. I. Evaluation of Infrared ATR Accessory Advances. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:93-98.
- Metcalf, Jessica L., Embriette R. Hyde, Se Jin Song, Simon Lax, Jack Gilbert, David O. Carter, and Rob Knight
2016 Evaluating the Skin Microbiome as Trace Evidence on Common Surface Types. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Midgley, G., and M.K. Moore
1996 Nail Infections. Dermatol Clin, 14:41-49.
- Miller, J.
2006 Metal Fractures: Matching and Non Matching Patterns. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 38(2):133-165.
- Millet, C., and C. Jeannin
2004 Incorporation of Microchips to Facilitate Denture Identification by Radio Frequency Tagging. Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry, 92:588-590.
- 1986 Magnetic Identification of Headlight Glass. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):943-949.
- Min, Jisook
2015 Forensic Discrimination of Ballpoint Pen Inks on Documents Using LA-ICP/MS. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Mirmehdi, Majid, Alan Chambers, Lawrence Barham, and Louise Griffiths
2001 Automated Analysis of Environmental Degradation of Paint Residues. Journal of Archaeological Science, 28(12):1329-1338.
- Mishra, G.R., L.S. Cheema, V.K. Mittal, H.S. Sahota, and G.J. Mishra
1992 Comparative Study of Some Samples of India Lipsticks by Thin Layer Chromatography and Colorimetric. Indian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 6(2):75-77.
- Miskelly, G.M., and J.H. Wagner
2005 Using Spectral Information in Forensic Imaging. Forensic Science International, 115(2-3):112-118.
- Misner, A.H.
1991 Ultraviolet Light Sources and Their Uses. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(3):
- Modesti, Luana D.M., Giovanni M. Vieira, Malthus F. Galvão, and Rivadavio F.B. de Amorim
2014 Human Identification of oral Prosthesis Analysis with Probability Rates Higher than DAN Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):825-829.
- Molina, D.
2007 The Use of Un-du to Separate Adhesive Materials. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(5):688-696.
- Mongan, A.L. and E. Buel
1995 Identification of Dog Repellant in the Clothes of an Assault Suspect Using Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):
- Montero, S., A.L. Hobbs, B.S. French, and J.R. Almirall
2003 Elemental Analysis of Glass Fragments by ICP-MS as Evidence of Association of a Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):1-7.
- Moore, Rachel, Delia Kingsbury, Joanna Bunford, and Valerie Tucker
2012 A Survey of Paint Flakes on the Clothing of Persons Suspected of Involvement in Crime. Science & Justice, 52(2):96-101.
- Moorehead, W.
2004 Dr. Walter McCrone: Contributions to Criminalistics. The Microscope, 52(1):49-55.
- Moran, P.J.
1983 Forensic Marine Biology: Determining the Submergence Age of a Weapon. Search, 14: 217-218.

- Morawska, L., and T. Salthammer
2004 Indoor Environment: Airborne Particles and Settled Dust, Wiley, New York, New York.
- Morgan, E.D., L. Titus, R.J. Small and C. Edwards
1984 Gas Chromatographic Analysis of Fatty Material from a Thule Midden. Archaeometry 26(1):43-48.
- Morgan, R.M., J.C. French, L. O'Donnell, and P.A. Bull
2010 The Reincorporation and Redistribution of Trace Geoforensic Particulates on Clothing: An Introductory Study. Science and Justice, 50(4):195-199.
- Morgan, R.M., J. Cohen, I. McGookin, J. Murly-Gotto, R. O'Connor, S. Muress, J. Freudiger-Bonzon, and P.A. Bull
2009 The Relevance of the Evolution of Experimental Studies for the Interpretation and Evaluation of Some Trace Physical Evidence. Science and Justice, 49(4):277-285.
- Morgan, Stephen L., and Edward G. Bartick
2007 Validation of Computer-Assisted Classification of Trace Evidence Data: Lies, Damned Lies, and Multivariate Statistics. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Morse, Dan
1983 Studies on the Deterioration of Associated Death Scene Materials. in Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, edited by Dan Morse, Jack Duncan, and James Stoutmire, Florida State University Foundation, Incorporated, Rose Printing Company and Bill's Book Store, Tallahassee, FL., pp. A.1.
- Morse, D., R.C. Dailey
1985 The Degree of Deterioration of Associated Death Scene Material. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(1):127-135.
- Moore, R., D. Kingsbury, J. Bunford, and V. Tucker
2012 A Survey of Paint Flakes on the Clothing of Persons Suspected of Involvement in Crime. Science and Justice, 52(2):96-101.
- Moss, E.H.
1987 A Review of Investigating Micro-wear Polishes with Blind Tests. Journal of Archaeological Science, 14:473-481.
- Muehlethaler, C., and G. Massonnet, and P. Buzzini
2014 Influence of the Shaking Time on the Forensic Analysis of FTIR and Raman Spectra of Spray Paints. Forensic Science International, 237:78-85.
- Muehlethaler, Cyril, Genevieve Massonnet, Marie Deviterne, Maureen Bradley, Ana Herrero, Itxaso Diaz de Lezana, Sandrine Lauper, Damien Dubois, Jochen Geyer-Lippmann, Sonja Ketterer, Stephane Milet, Magali Bertrand, Wolfgang Langer, Bernd Plage, Gabriele Gorzawski, Veronique Lamothe, Louissa Marsh, Raija Turunen
2013 Survey on Batch-to-Batch Variation in Spray Paints: A Collaborative Study. Forensic Science International, 229:80-91.
- Muehlethaler, Cyril, Genevieve Massonnet, and Pierre Esseiva
2011 The Application of Chemometrics on Infrared and Raman Spectra as a Tool for the Forensic Analysis of Paints. Forensic Science International, 209:173-182.
- 2014 Discrimination and Classification of FTIR Spectra of Red, Blue and Green Spray Paints Using a Multivariate Statistical Approach. Forensic Science International, 244:170-178.
- Mukai, Tadashi, Masaru Kusatani, Sadao Honda, and Hiroyuki Nakazumi
2005 Discrimination of Blue Automotive Paints by Elemental Analysis Using SEM/EDX. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 10(2):119-125.
- Mukai, Tadashi, Masaru Kusatani, Seita Nakai, Sadao Honda, and Hiroyuki Nakazumi
2007 Discrimination of Blue Automotive Paints by Elemental Analysis Using SEM/EDX (2). Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 12(1):53-60.
- Munger, Crystal, Kris M. Gates, and Christopher Hamburg
2014 Determining the Refractive Index Variation within Panes of Vehicle Windshield Glass. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1351-1357.
- Naes, B., S. Umpierrez, S. Ryland, C. Barnett, and J.R. Almirall
2008 A Comparison of Laser Ablation Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (LA-ICP-MS), Micro-Ray Fluorescence (μ XRF), and Laser Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy (LIBS) for the Discrimination of Automotive Glass. Spectrochim Acta B At Spectrosc, 63:1145-1150.
- National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice
1970 Trace Metal Detection Technique in Law Enforcement. United States Department of Justice, Law Enforcement Assistance

Administration, National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

- Neeson, Liz
1993 (video recording)
Forensic Science Videorecording: A Shred of Evidence. Films for the Humanities & Sciences, Princeton, NJ.
- Nelson, D.F., and B.C. Revell
1967 Backward Fragmentation from Breaking Glass. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 7(2):58-61.
- Netzel, Linda R.
2003 The Forensic Laboratory. In Stuart H. James, and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.163-179.
- Neumann, C., and P. Margot
2009a New Perspectives in the Use of Ink Evidence in Forensic Science: Part I. Development of a Quality Assurance Process for Forensic Ink Analysis by HPTLC. Forensic Science International, 185:29-37.
2009b New Perspectives in the Use of Ink Evidence in Forensic Science: Part II. Development and Testing of Mathematical Algorithms for the Automatic Comparison of Ink Samples Analysed by HPTLC. Forensic Science International, 185:38-50.
- Neumann, C., R. Ramotowski, and T. Genessay
2011 Forensic Examination of Ink by High-Performance Thin Layer Chromatography--The United States Secret Service Digital Ink Library. J. Chromatogr. A., 1218:2793-2811.
- Newcomer, R. Grace, and R. Unger-Hamilton
1986 Investigating Micro-wear Polishes with Blind Tests. Journal of Archaeological Science, 13:203-217.
- Newton, A.W.N.
2011 An Investigation into the Variability of the Refractive Index of Glass: Part II - The Effect of Debris Contamination. Forensic Science International, 204:182-185.
- Nickolls, L.C.
1966 Glass as Evidence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 6(4):180-182.
- Nicolaides, N.
1975 Skin Lipids: Their Biochemical Uniqueness. Science, 186:19-26.
- Nilsson, T.
1999 Microbial Degradation of Wood: An Overview with Special Emphasis on Waterlogged Wood. In C. Bonnot-Diconne, X. Hiron, K. Khoi Tran, and P. Hoffman, editors, Proceedings of the 7th ICOM Group on Wet Organic Archaeological Materials Conference, ARC Nucléart, Grenoble, France, pp.65-70.
- Nir-El, Y.
1994 Forensic Characteristics of Colored Polyethylene Bags. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):758-768.
- Nishiwaki, Y., T. Nakanishi, Y. Terada, T. Ninomiya, and I. Nakai
2006 Nondestructive Discrimination of Small Glass Fragments for Forensic Examination Using High Energy Synchrotron X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry. X-Ray Spectrom, 35:195-199.
- Nissim, B.Y., J. Almog, A. Frank, E. Springer, and A. Cantu
1998 Short UV Luminescence for Forensic Applications: Design of a Real Time Observation System for Detection of Latent Fingerprints and Body Fluids. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:299-304.
- Nofi, Mike
2012 The Forensic Analysis of Color. Evidence Technology Magazine, 10(1):26-28.
- Nordby, Jon J. and Eugene Liscio
2010 Documenting Clothing in 3D. Forensic Magazine.
<http://www.forensicmag.com/newsletters/features/20100331/>
- Nowicki, J., and R. Patten
1986 Examination of U.S. Automotive Paints: I. Make and Model Determination of Hit and Run Vehicles by Reflectance Microspectrophotometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):464-470.
- Nute, H.D.

- 1986 Mirror Images in Knots. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):272-279.
- O'Brien, Robert I., Kevin Lothridge, and Debra A. Figarelli
2012a Evaluation of Nine Biological Evidence Collection Swabs. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- O'Brien, R., C. Sutherland, and D. Figarelli
2012 Swab Collection Study. National Forensic Science Technology Center. Largo, Florida.
- Odell, G.H., and F. Odell-Vereecken
1980 Verifying the Reliability of Lithic Use-Wear Assessment by Blind Tests: The Low Power Approach. Journal of Field Archaeology, 7:87-120.
- Ojena, S.M., and P.R. De Forest
1972 A Study of the Refractive Index Variation within and Between Sealed Beam Headlights Using a Precise Method. Journal of Forensic Science, 17:409-425.
- Olderiks, Maurice, Martin Baiker, Jill van Velzen, and Jaap van der Weerd
2015 Recovery of Spray Paint Traces from Clothing by Beating. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):428-434.
- Olejniczak, Andrzej, Aleksandra W. Cyganiuk, and Jerzy P. Lukaszewicz
2010 1,2,4-Triazine-based Chromogenic Reagents for the Detection of Microtraces of Various Metals Left on Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):747-752.
- Olenik, J.H.
1989 Cyanoacrylate Fuming: An Alternative Non-Heat Method. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(5): 302-304.
- Orench, J.
2005 A Validation Study of Fracture Matching Metal Specimens Failed in Tension. AFTE Journal, 37:142-149.
- Orr, L.
1998 Practical Analysis of Fractures in Glass Windows. Mater Res Stand, 12:21-23, 47-48.
- Osterburg, J.W.
1967 Miscellaneous Traces. In J.W. Osterburg, editor, The Crime Laboratory: Case Studies of Scientific Criminal Investigations. Indiana University Press, Bloomington, Indiana., pp.96-115.
- O'Sullivan, S., T. Geddes, and T.J. Lovelock
2011 The Migration of Fragments of Glass from the Pockets to the Surfaces of Clothing. Forensic Science International, 208:149-155.
- Ozmerinoglu, Yester, and Salih Cengiz
2014 Comparison of XRF, SEM-EDS, ICP-MS, and LA-ICP-MS in Forensic Glass Fragment Analysis. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Page, Douglas
2003 Infrared Forensics: The Price is Light. Law Enforcement Technology, 30(6):150-155.
- 2004 Scene of the Grime. Law Enforcement Technology, 31(March):108-113.
- Palenik, Christopher S.
2013 Systematic *In Situ* Identification of Pigments in Paint by Raman Microspectroscopy. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Palenik, Christopher S., Bryn M. Wilke, and Skip Palenik
2010 Classification of Organic Pigments by Raman Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Palenik, Christopher S. and Skip Palenik
2007 Ensuring the Continued Role of Science in the Forensic Examination of Trace Evidence. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Palenik, C.S., S. Palenik, J. Herb, and E. Groves
2011 Fundamentals of Forensic Pigment Identification by Raman Microspectroscopy: A Practical Identification Guide and Spectral Library for Forensic Science Laboratories. NCJRS 237050, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Palenik, Skip J.

- 1982a Microscopic Evidence - The Overlooked Clue. Part I: Albert Schneider Looks at Some String. Microscope, 30:93-100.
- 1982b Microscopic Trace Evidence - The Overlooked Clue. Part III Max Frei - Sherlock Holmes with Microscope. The Microscope, 163-169.
- 1988 Microscopy and Microchemistry of Physical Evidence. In R. Saferstein, editor, Forensic Science Handbook, Volume II, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Chapter 4. pp. 165-167. (also cited as pp.161-208)
- 1997 Forensic Microscopy. Microscopy and Analysis, November:7-9.
- 2000a Dust. In J. Siegel, G. Knupfer, and P. Saukko, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Science, Volume 2, Academic Press, New York, NY, pp:662-667.
- 2000b Microscopy. In J. Siegel, G. Knupfer, and P. Saukko, Editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Science, Volume 1, Academic Press, New York, NY, pp:161-166.
- 2009 The Contribution of Chemical Microscopy to the Solution of the Green River Murders. Microsc. Microanal., 15:62-63.
- Palenik, Samuel J., and Christopher S. Palenik
 2007 Developing Investigative Leads Through Trace Evidence. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2012 Development of a Pigment Classification Scheme by Raman Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Pang, B.C.M., and B.K.K. Cheung
 2007 Double Swab Technique for Collecting Touched Evidence. Legal Medicine, 9(4):181-184.
- Parouchais, T., I.M. Warner, L.T. Palmer, and H. Kobus
 1996 The Analysis of Small Glass Fragments Using Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(3):497-506.
- Parsons, M. Neal, Nani M. Grimmer, Sarah Cavanaugh, Robert A. Bever, and Donia Slack
 2013 Assessment of Portable Forensic Detection Equipment and Methodologies on Biological Evidence from Commonly Encountered Forensic Substrates. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Parsons, N.S., M.H.W. Lam, S.E. Hamilton, and F. Hui
 2010 A Preliminary Investigation into the Comparison of Dissolution/Digestion Techniques for the Chemical Characterization of Polyurethane Foam. Science and Justice, 50(4):177-181.
- Pawson, D.
 1992 Left Hand – Right Hand? Knotting Matters, Number 41:14.
- Pearson, E.F., R.W. May, and M.D. Dabbs
 1971 Glass and Paint Fragments found in Men's Outer Clothing - Report of a Survey. Journal of Forensic Science, 16:283-299.
- Peeler, G., S.J. Gutowski, H. Wrobel, and G. Dower
 2008 The Restoration of Impressed Characters on Aluminum Alloy Motorcycle Frames. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(1):27-32.
- Perkons, A.K., J.A. Velandia, and M. Dienes
 1977 Forensic Aspects of Trace Element Variation in the Hair of Isolated Amazonas Indian Tribes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(1):
- Perper, J.A., and D.J. Menges
 1990 The Skin as a Repository and Masker of Evidence. American Journal of Medicine and Pathology, 11:56-62.
- Petraco, N.
 1985 The Occurrence of Trace Evidence in One Examiner's Case Work. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(2):485-493.
- 1986 Trace Evidence-The Invisible Witness. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1): 321-328.
- 1987 A Simple Trace Evidence Trap for the Collection of Vacuum Sweepings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(5): 1422-1425. (also cited as 1432-1435)
- Petraco, N., and P.R. De Forest
 1993 A Guide to the Analysis of Forensic Dust Specimens. In R. Saferstein, editor, Forensic Science Handbook, Volume III, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.

- Petraco, N., and F. Gale
1984 A Rapid Method for Cross-Sectioning of Multilayered Paint Chips. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):597-600.
- Petraco, N., and T. Kubic
2003 Color Atlas and Manual of Microscopy for Criminalists, Chemists, and Conservators, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Petterd, C.I., J. Hamshere, S. Stewart, K. Brinch, T. Masi, and C. Roux
1999 Glass Particles Found in the Clothing of Members of the Public in South-eastern Australia - A Survey. Forensic Science International, 103:193-198.
- Phillip, Ciaran F., and Christopher J. Ehrhardt
2013 Forensic Attribution of Matchsticks Using Integrated Analysis with Morphological Examination, Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy (FTIR), Scanning Electron Microscopy-Energy Dispersive X-Ray Spectroscopy (SEM-EDS), and Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS). A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Phillips, S.A.
1988 How Wood Chars and What It Means to the Fire Investigator. Fire and Arson Investigator, 38(4): 28-30.
- Pickering, R.B., and E.M. Frohman
1977 Determining the ABO Blood Group of Hair and Fingernail Specimens through the absorption-Elution Technique. A paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences.
- Pinorini, M.T., C.J. Lennard, P. Margot, I. Dustin, and P. Furrer
1994 Soot as an Indicator in Fire Investigations: Physical and Chemical Analyses. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(4):933-973.
- Pirk, G.W.
1940 Metallurgical Examinations in Criminal Cases. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology, and Police Science, 30:900-928.
- Pitts, S.J., and B. Kratochvil
1991 Statistical Discrimination of Flat Glass Fragments by Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis Methods for Forensic Science Applications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1):
- Plaza, Dane T., Jamia J. Mealy, Jack N. Lane, Michael N. Parsons, Abigail S. Bathrick, and Donia Slack
2015 Non-Destructive Biological Evidence Detection and Collection Using the ESDA®-Lite. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- 2016 Nondestructive Biological Evidence Collection with Alternative Swabs and Adhesive Lifters. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):485-488.
- Plese, Cara A., Antonio Scatena, and David L. Exline
2013 Introduction to the Science Behind Trace Evidence Examination. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Poncelet, E.
1958 The Markings of Fracture Surfaces. J Soc Glass Technol, 42:279-288.
- Pounds, C.A., and K.W. Smalldon
1977 The Distribution of Glass Fragments in Front of a Broken Window and the Transfer of Fragments to Individuals Standing Nearby. Central Research Establishment Research Paper,
1978 The Distribution of Glass Fragments in Front of a Broken Window and the Transfer of Fragments to Individuals Standing Nearby. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(3-4):197-203.
- Prisaznik, Emily, and Thomas A. Brettell
2016 Analysis of Black Electrical Tapes by Direct Thermal Extraction-Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (TE-GC/MS). A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Quinn, G.D.
2007 Fractography of Ceramics and Glasses. Special Publication 960-16. National Institute of Standards and Technology, United States Government Printing Office, Gaithersburg, Maryland
- Quintana, P., V. Tiesler, M. Conde, R. Trejo-tzab, C. Bolio, J.J. Alvarado-gil, and D. Aguilar
2015 Spectrochemical Characterization of Red Pigments Used in Classic Period Maya Funerary Practices. Archaeometry, 57(6):1045-1059.

- Rácz, S.E., E. Pucu De Araujo, E. Jensen, C. Mostek, J.J. Morrow, M.L. Van Hoce, R. Bianucci, D. Willems, F. Heller, Adauto Araujo, and K.J. Renard
 2015 Parasitology in and Archaeological Context: Analysis of Medieval Burials in Nivelles, Belgium. Journal of Archaeological Science, 53:304-315.
- Ragavendra, Thayappa Raju, Shubhangi Mhaske, Abhishek Gouraha, Monal Yuwanathi, Kavitha P. Kamath, Swati Saawarn, and Sowmya Kasetty
 2014 Quick Response Code in Acrylic Denture: Will it Respond When Needed? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):514-516.
- Read, A.D., M. Hudgins, and P. Phillips
 2001 Aerobic Landfill Test Cells and Their Implications for Sustainable Waste Disposal. The Geographical Journal, 167:235-247.
- Reardon, M.R., L. Allen, E.C. Bender, and K.M. Boyle
 2007 Comparison of Motor Oils Using High-Temperature Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52:656-663.
- Reed, G., C. Lofts, and T. Coyle
 2010 A Population Study of Polyurethane Foam Fragments Recovered from the Surface of 100 Outer-Garments. Science and Justice, 50(3):127-137.
- Rees, P.O.
 1968 The Determination and the Comparison of the Refractive Index of Glass Fragments by Means of a Temperature Control Method. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 8(1):25-28.
- Reeve, V., and A. Lacis
 1975 An Analytical Approach to Ultra-small Physical Evidence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 15(3):235-244.
- Reichenberg, Dean
 2005 Trace Evidence Collection and Analysis in the Reconstruction of Occupant Seating Positions in a Traffic Collision: A Case Study. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Renard, Susan
 1971 Determination of Sex of Exfoliated Epithelial Cells and Its Significance in Forensic Science. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 11(1):15-20.
- Renshaw, G.D., and P.D.B. Clarke
 1974 The Variation of Thickness of Toughened Glass from Car Windows. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(4):311-317.
- Reuland, D.J., and W.A. Trinler
 1980 A Comparison of Lipstick Smears by High Performance Liquid Chromatography. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 20(2):111-120.
 1984 A Comparison of Lipstick Smears by High Performance Liquid Chromatography. Part II. The Effects of Wear-Time and Subject on the Chromatograms. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24(5):509-518.
- Rhodes, E.F., and J.I. Thornton
 1975 The Interpretation of Impact Fractures in Glassy Polymers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(2):
- Rhodes, H.T.F.
 1946 Forensic Chemistry, 2nd Edition. Chapman & Hall, London, UK.
- Richa, Lav Kesharwani, A.K. Gupta, and Munish Kumar Mishra
 2013 Development of New Reagent for Restoration of Erased Serial Number on Metal Plates. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3(1):26-34.
- Richards, Austin, and Rachel Leintz
 2012 Longwave UV Imaging, A Way to Find Invisible Evidence Fast. Evidence Technology Magazine, July-August, 10(4):25-29.
- Richmond, Raymond
 2007 Denture Marking in UK. British Dental Journal, 203:652-653.
- Richmond, Raymond, and Iain A. Pretty
 2006 Contemporary Methods of Labeling Dental Prostheses: A Review of the Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:1120-1126.
 2007 Denture Marking – Patient Preference of Various Methods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(6):1338-1342.

- 2009a A Range of Post-Mortem Assault Experiments Conducted on a Variety of Denture Labels Used for the Purpose of Identification of Edentulous Individuals. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):411-414.
- 2009b The Teaching of Denture Making Methods in Dental Schools in the United Kingdom and the United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1407-1410.
- 2009c The Use of Radiofrequency Identification Tags for Labelling Dentures- Scanning Properties. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54:664-668.
- Rittel, D., and G. Faingold
1988 On the Application of Metallurgical Techniques to the Forensic Sciences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(1):
- Roberts, Kelly, Matthew J. Almond, and John W. Bond
2013 Using Paint to Investigate Fires: An ATR-IR Study of the Degradation of Paint Samples Upon Heating. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):495-499.
- Robertson, J.
2010 Trace Evidence - Disappearing Fast? Australian Journal of Forensic Science, 42:79-80.
- Robertson, James M., Christopher Ehrhardt, and Jason D. Bannan
2010 Determination of Forensic Signatures for Growth Media in Bacillus Spores Using matrix Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization (MALDI) Spectrometry and Microbial Adherence to Hydrocarbon (MATH) Assays. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Robertson, J., and C. Roux
2000 Transfer and Persistence. In J.A. Siegel, P.J. Sukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Academic Press, London, UK. pp.834-838.
- 2010 Trace Evidence: Here Today, Gone Tomorrow? Science & Justice Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 50:18-22.
- Rodger, C., V. Rutherford, D. Broughton, P.C. White, and W.E. Smith
1998 The In-situ Analysis of Lipsticks by Surface Enhanced Resonance Raman Scattering. Analyst, 123(9):1823-1826.
- Rodriguez-Celis, E.M., I.B. Cornushkin, U.M. Heitmann, J.R. Almiral, B.W. Smith, J.D. Winefordner, and N. Omenetto
2008 Laser Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy as a Tool for Discrimination of Glass for Forensic Applications. Anal Bioanal Chem, 391:1961-1968.
- Ropp, R.C.
2008 Handbook of Glass Fractography. Author House, Bloomington, Indiana
- Roux, C., S. Bull, J. Goulding, and C. Lennard
2000 Tracing the Source of Illicit Drugs through Plastic Packaging - A Database. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:94-114.
- Roux, C., R. Kirk, S. Benson, T. Van Haren, and C.I. Petteerd
2001 Glass Particles in Footwear of Members of the Public in South-eastern Australia: A Survey. Forensic Science International, 116(2-3):149-156.
- Rowe, Walter F.
2016 Examination of Plastic Shopping Bags Using Attenuated Total Reflectance/Fourier Transform Infrared Spectrometry (ATR/FTIR). A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Ruddell, David, Brenda Burton, Hendrik Dorn, and Alexander Heydon
2012 Glass Analysis by Laser Ablation Inductively Couple Plasma Mass Spectrometry: Casework Experience. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Rushton, K.P., S.A. Coulson, A.W.N. Newton, and J.M. Curran
2011 The Effect of Annealing on the Variation of Galss Refractive Index. Forensic Science International, 209:102-107.
- Ruslander, H.W.
1997 Super Glue Fuming of Vegetation at Crime Scenes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(1):42-46.
- Russell, L.W., and A.E. Welch
1984 Analysis of Lipsticks. Forensic Science International, 25(2):105-116.
- Ryan, L.D., J.B. Keller, D.E. Rogers, and L. Schaeffer
1993 Clear Acrylic Resin T-bar Used in Denture Identification. Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry, 70:189-190.

- Ryland, S.G.
1985 Sheet or Container? – Forensic Glass Comparisons with an Emphasis on Source Classification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(4):1314-1329.
- 1995 Infrared Microspectroscopy of Forensic Paint Evidence. In H.J. Humecki, editor, Practical Guide to Infrared Microspectroscopy, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY, Chapter 6.
- Ryland, S.G., T.A. Jergovich, and K.P. Kirkbride
2006 Current Trends in Forensic Paint Examination. Forensic Science Review, 18:98-117.
- Ryland, S.G., and R.J. Kopec
1979 The Evidential Value of Automobile Paint Chips. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):140-147.
- Ryland, S.G., R.J. Kopec, P.N. Somerville
1981 The Evidential Value of Automobile Paint. Part II: Frequency of Occurrence of Topcoat Colors. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):
- Ryland, S.G., and E.M. Suzuki
2012 Analysis of Paint Evidence. In L. Kobilinsky, editor, Forensic Chemistry Handbook, Wiley, Hoboken, New Jersey. pp.131-224.
- Sachs, Hans, Burkhard Rolf, Wolfgang Keil
2004 New Strategies for the Detection of Condom Residues. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Sahajpal, Vivek, and R.K. Garg
2006 Thin-Layer Chromatography of Black Shoe Polish Stains on Fabric. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(3):339-344.
- Sala, Irene L.
1986 Use wear and post-depositional surface modification: a word of caution. Journal of Archaeological Science, 13: 229-244.
- Salahioğlu, Fatma, and Michael J. Went
2012 Differentiation of Lipsticks by Raman Spectroscopy. Forensic Science International, 223:148-152.
- Salvatori, P.L.
1960 The Story of Contact Lenses. Orlig Laboratories, New York, NY. pp.19-24.
- Samanian, K.
2015 Identification of Green Pigment Used in Persian Wall Paintings (ad 1501-1736) Using PLM, FT-IR, SEM/EDX and GC-MS Techniques. Archaeometry, 57(4):740-758.
- San, I., and T.T. Onay
2001 Impact of Various Leachate Recirculation Regimes on Municipal Solid Waste Degradation. Journal of Hazardous Materials, 87:259-271.
- Sandercock, P.M.L.
2000 Sample Size Considerations for Control Glass in Casework. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 33:173-185.
- Sanger, D.G.
1973 The Identification of Toughened Glass Using Polarized Light. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 13(1):29-32.
- Sathyavagiswaran, L., B. Florentine, J. Taylor, and N. Romero
1993 Identifying “Does” with Help of Dentures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(5):1018.
- Scheid, N., S. Becker, et al.
2009 Forensic Investigation of Brick Stones Using Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis (INAA), Laser Ablation-Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry (LA-ICP-MS) and X-ray Fluorescence Analysis (XRF). Applied Radiation and Isotopes, 67:2128-2132.
- Schenk, Emily R., and Jose R. Almirall
2012 Elemental Analysis of Glass by Laser Ablation Inductively Coupled Plasma Optical Emission Spectrometry (LA-ICP-OES). Forensic Science International, 217:222-228.
- Scheuer, Louise, and Sue Black
2007 Osteology. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:199-219.
- Schrag, Bettina, Sophie Pitteloud, beat Horisberger, Tony Fracasso, and Patrice Mangin
2012 The Modern Holy Shroud. Forensic Science International, 219:e10-e12.

- Schudel, D.
2001 Screening for Canine Spermatozoa. *Science and Justice*, 41(2):117-120.
- Schulz, Martin M., Frank Wehner, and Heinz-D. Wehner
2007 The Use of a Tunable Light Source (Mini-Crimescope MCS-400, SPEX Forensics) in Dissecting Microscopic Detection of Cryptic Epithelial Particles. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 52(4):879-883.
- Schulz, M.M., S. Traurig, F. Wehner, and H.D. Wehner
2007 Visualization of Biological Traces on Evidence by Ninhydrin. *Arch f Kriminologie*, (in press)
- Schweitzer, Jeffrey, Carl M. Selavka, Jacob Trombka, Gerals Zeosky, Norman Gahn, Timothy McClanahan, and Thomas Burbine.
2005 A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Schweitzer, Jeffrey S., Jacob Trombka, Samuel Floyd, Yossi Eisen, Carl M. Selavka, Gerald Zeosky, W. Mark Dale, Norman Gahn, Elyse Gottschang, James Marie, and Raymond M. Kimble III
2004 Development of a Portable X-Ray Fluorescence Instrument for Forensic Applications. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Scientific Working Group for Materials Analysis
1998 *Forensic Paint Analysis and Comparison Guidelines*, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Seals, R.R., Jr., and J.S. Dianna
1985 Hospital Dentistry: The Importance of Denture Identification. *Spec Care Dentist*, 5:164-168.
- Seguí, Mercedes Alvarez, Marcos Miguel Feucht, Ana Castelló Ponce, and Fernando A. Verdú Pascual
2000 Persistent Lipsticks and Their Lip Prints: New Evidence at the Crime Scene. *Forensic Science International*, 112(1):41-47.
- Setola, George M.
2004 The Use of Forensic Light Sources at the Crime Scene. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
2005 The Use of Forensic and Alternate Light Sources in the Detection of Evidence. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
2006 The Use of Forensic and Alternate Light Sources in the Detection of Evidence. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
2007a The Use of Forensic and Alternate Light Sources in the Detection of Evidence. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
2007b The Proper Use of Reflected Ultraviolet Imaging Systems – RUVIS. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
2008a The Use of Forensic and Alternate Light Sources in the Detection of Evidence. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
2008b The Proper Use of Reflected Ultraviolet Imaging Systems – RUVIS. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Seyfang, Kelsey E., Kahlee E. Redman, Rachel S. Popelka-Filcoff, and K. Pal Kirkbride
2015 Glass Fragments from Portable Electronic Devices: Implications for Forensic Examinations. *Forensic Science International*, 257:442-452.
- Shafer, H.J., and G. Holloway
1977 Organic Residue Analysis in Determining Tool Function. In B. Hayden, editor, *Lithic Use-wear Analysis*, Academic Press, New York, NY, pp. 385-399.
- Sharma, Mukesh
2013 Role of Analytical Techniques in Trace Evidence Interpretation. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.
- Sharma, Mukesh, and Shailendra Jha
2015 Analysis of Obliterated Vehicle Identification Numbers: Five Case Studies. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 13(5):6-11.

- Sharma, Mukesh, Shailendra Jha, and V.N. Mathur
2010 Forensic Interpretation of Glass Fragments. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(6):14-17.
- Sharpe, R.W.L., and B.B. Wheals
1972 Characterization of Candle-Waxes by Differential Thermal Analysis. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 12(3):453-456.
- Sheehy, John K.
1992 Assembling an Alternate Light Source. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(1):
- Shimoyama, M., S. Morimoto, and Y. Ozaki
2004 Non-destructive Analysis of the Two Sub-species of African Elephants, Mammoth, Hippopotamus, and Sperm Whale Ivories by Visible and Short-wave Near Infrared Spectroscopy and Chemometrics. Analyst, 129:559-563.
- Shinkai, N.
1995 Fracture and Fractography of Glass. In R. Brandt and R. Tressler, editors, Fractography of Glass. Plenum, New York, New York. pp.253-297.
- Siegel, Jay A., Gina Londino, and Kristen Jaumann
2006 The Analysis of Cosmetic Glitter. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Sigman, Michael E., Caitlin Rinke, Liqiang Ni, and Katie M. White
2012 Nonparametric Permutation Hypothesis Testing: Applications to Physical Evidence. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Sim, Yvonne Hui Ying, Alaric C.W. Koh, Shing Min Lim, and Sok Yee Yew
2015 Snap-lock Bags with Red Band: A Study of Manufacturing Characteristics, Thermal and Chemical. Forensic Science International, 255:50-55.
- Sinski, J.T.
1974 Dermatophytes in Human Skin, Hair and Nails. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Sirois, J.B.
1992 Glove Dots Digits Finger Suspect. RCMP Gazette, 54(2):12-17.
- Sisco, Edward, Michelle R Robinson, Madison Lands Palmer, and Patrick Buzzini
2012 The Characterization and Discrimination of Pink and Red Nail Polish Lacquers - A Preliminary Study. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Sjöberg, A.M., and C. Olkkonen
1985 Determination of Synthetic Organic Colours in Lipsticks by Thin Layer and High Performance Liquid Chromatography. Journal of Chromatography, 318(1):149-154.
- Skinner, D.N.B., G.A. Challis, D.C. Mildenhall, and W.A. Watters
1988 Of rainbow warriors, deer antlers, platinum, and other things: Forensic science. New Zealand Geological Survey Report G130, pp. 1-13.
- Slater, D.P., and W. Fong
1982 Density, Refractive Index, and Dispersion in the Examination of Glass: Their Relative Worth as Proof. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(3):
- Smale, David
1973 The Examination of Paint Flakes, Glass and Soils for Forensic Purposes, with Special Reference to Electron Probe Microanalysis. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 13(1):5-15.
- Smalldon, K.W.
1969 The Identification of Paint Resins and Other Polymeric Materials from the Infra Red Spectra of their Pyrolysis Products. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(3-4):135-140.
- Smalldon, K.W., and C. Brown
1973 The Discriminating Power of Density and Refractive Index for Window Glass. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 13(4):307-309.
- Smith, J.M.
2007 Forensic Examination of Pressure Sensitive Tape. In R.D. Blackledge, editor, Forensic Analysis on the Cutting Edge. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, NJ. pp.291-332.

- Smith, R.J.
2005 The Degradation and Preservation of Oak Wood Under Different Burial Environments. Unpublished PhD Thesis, Hull University.
- Somogyi, E., and P. S6tonyi
1977 On the Possibilities of Application of Scanning Electron Microscopy in the Forensic Medicine. Z Rechtsmed, 80:205-219.
- Spencer, Sandra E., Sin Young Kim, Seoung Bum Kim, and Kevin A. Schug
2011 Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption/Ionization-Time of Flight-Mass Spectrometry Profiling of Trace Constituents of Condom Lubricants in the Presence of Biological Fluids. Forensic Science International, 207:19-26.
- Sperber, Norman D.
1978 Chewing Gum - An Unusual Clue in A Recent Homicide Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4): 792-796.
- Spruit, Rob
2006 "Viewed in the Light of the Forensic Light". Abstract of a Paper Presented at the Proceedings of the First European IABPA Conference, Middelburg, Zeeland, The Netherlands, February 13-15, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.27.
- Stam, M.
1991 Liquid Shoe Polish Comparisons. Tie Line, 16:97-106.
- Stanko, Richard F., and David W. Attenberger
1992 The Evidentiary Value of Plastic Bags. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, June:11-13.
- Stauffer, Eric
2004 Dr. Edmond Locard and Trace Evidence Analysis in Criminalistics in the Early 1900s: How Forensic Sciences Revolve Around Trace Evidence. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
2006 Can Trace Evidence be Individualized? A Review of the Basic Principles of Individualization and Identification. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
2007 Fire Debris Analysis: Where Did We Come From? Where Do We Stand Today? Where Should We Go Tomorrow? A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Steck-Flynn, Kathy
2005 Through the Looking Glass: Interpretation, Collection and Preservation of Glass Fragments. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(3):54-61.
- Stern, B., C. Heron, M. Serpico, and J. Bourriau
2000 A Comparison of Methods for Establishing Fatty Acid Concentration Gradients Across Posherds: A Case Using Late Bronze Age Canannite Amphorae. Archaeometry, 42:399-414.
- Stephans, B.G., G. Nazareno, M. Block, and P. Hnatow
1999 Use of Liquid Nitrogen to Remove Duct Tape from a Homicide Victim. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(2):154-157.
- Stessel, R.I., and R.J. Murphy
1992 A Lysimeter Study of the Aerobic Landfill Concept. Waste Management and Research, 10:485-503.
- Stewart, G.D.
1990 Sexual Assault Evidence Collection Procedures. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(2): 69-74.
- Stewart, L.F.
1985 Ballpoint Ink Age Determination by Volatile Component Comparison - A Preliminary Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30:405-411.
- St. George, R.A., T.E. Snyder, W.W. Dykstra, and L.S. Henderson
1954 Biological Agents of Deterioration. In Deterioration of Materials: Causes and Preventive Techniques, edited by G.A. Greathouse and C.J. Wessel, pp. 175-233. Reinhold, New York.
- Strohecker, C.
1991 Why Knot? (Dissertation) Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA
- Stone, I.C., J.N. Lomonte, L.A. Fletcher, and W.T. Lowry
1978 Accelerant Detection in Fire Residues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(1): 78-83.

- Stone, R.C.
 1986 The Examination and Comparison of Plastic Bags Used in Home Heat Sealers. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 18(1):21-23.
- 2004 A Probabilistic Model of Fractures in Brittle Metals. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 36(4):297-301.
- Stoney, David A.
 1991 Transfer Evidence. In C.G.G. Aitken, and D.A. Stoney, editors, The Use of Statistics in Forensic Science, Prentice Hall, New York, New York, pp.107-138.
- 1996 Statistical Applications in Trace Evidence. In Trace Evidence Symposium, International Symposium on the Forensic Examination of Trace Evidence in Transition, Federal Bureau of Investigation Laboratory Division, Washington, D.C.
- Stoney, David A., Andrew M.Bowen, and Paul L.Stoney
 2013 Inferential Source Attribution from Dust: Review and Analysis. Forensic Science Review, 25:107-142.
- 2015 Utilization of Environmentally Acquired Very Small Particles as a Means of Association. Forensic Science International, 254:26-50.
- Stoney, David A. and Paul L. Stoney
 2011 Time to Re-think Dusts, National Institute of Justice/Federal Bureau of Investigation 2011 Trace Evidence Symposium
<http://projects.nfstc.org/trace/2011/presentations/Stoney-Dusts.pdf>
- 2015a A Critical Review of Forensic Trace Evidence Analysis and the Need for a New Approach. Forensic Science International, 251:159-170.
- 2015b Illustration and Analysis of a Coordinated Approach to an Effective Forensic Trace Evidence Capability. Forensic Science International, 253:14-27.
- Stronge, Charles
 2012 SAS and Elite Forces Guide: Ropes and Knots, Essential Rope Skills from the World's Elite Units. Amber Books Limited, London, UK.
- Sudheendra, Udyavara S., Kasetty Sowmya, mathur Vidhi, Kallianpr Shreenivas, and Joshi Prathamesh
 2013 2D barcodes: A novel and Simple Method for Denture Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):170-172.
- Sugita, Ritsuko, asuhiro Suzuki, Shin-ichi Suzuki, and Yoshiteru Marumo
 1997 Measurement of Glass Refractive Index Using a Hot Stage and Its Application to Identification of Windshield Glass. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 2(2):89-94.
- Suzuki, Edward M.
 2010 *In Situ* Identification of Bismuth Vanadate in Automotive Paints Using Extended Range FT-IR Spectroscopy (4000-250cm⁻¹) and Elemental Analysis. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2014a *In Situ* Differentiation and Identification of Perylene Pigments in Automotive Finishes Using Extended Range (4000-250cm⁻¹) Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) Spectroscopy. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- 2014b Infrared Spectra of U.S. Automobile Original Finishes (1998-2000). IX. Identification of Bismuth Oxychloride and Silver/White Mica Pearlescent Pigments Using Extended Range FT-IR Spectroscopy, XRF Spectrometry, and SEM/EDS Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1205-
- Suzuki, E.M., and M. Carrabba
 2001 *In situ* Identification and Analysis of Automotive Paint Pigments Using Line Segment Excitation Raman Spectroscopy: I. Inorganic Topcoat Pigments. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(5):1053-1069.
- Suzuki, E.M.,and W.R. Gresham
 1986 Forensic Science Applications of Diffuse Reflectance Infrared Fourier Transform Spectroscopy (DRIFTS): I. Principles, Sampling Methods, and Advantages. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):931-952.
- Suzuki, Yasuhiro, Masaaki Kasamatsu, Ritsuko Sugita, Shinichi Suzuki, and Yoshiteru Marumo
 2000 Discrimination of Sheet Glass Samples by Refractive Index Measurement. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 5(2):85-95.
- Suzuki, Y., M. Kasamatsu, S. Suzuki, T. Nakanishi, M. Takatsu, S. Muratsu, et al.
 2005 Forensic Discrimination of Sheet Glass by Refractive Index Measurement and Elemental Analysis with Synchrotron Radiation X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry. Anal Sci, 21:855-860.

- Suzuki, Yasuhiro, and Shinichi Suzuki
2010 Forensic Discrimination of Tiny Glass Fragments with Non-flat Surface by Trace Elemental Analysis Using LA-ICP-MS. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 15(2):95-103.
- Szafarska, M., M. Wozniakiewicz, M. Pilch, J. Zieba-Palus, and P. Koscieniak
2009 Computer Analysis of ATR-FTIR Spectra of Paint Samples for Forensic Purposes. Journal of Molecular Structure, 924-926:504-513.
- Szumera, J., M. Welniak, A. Alejniczak, and J.P. Lukaszewicz
2010 Transfer of Triazine-Iron(II) Chromic Complexes left by Iron Items on Textile Background and Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3): DOI 10.1111/j.1556-4029-2010.01333x
- Taroni, F.
1998 Probabilistic Reasoning in the Law, Part 2: Assessment of Probabilities and Explanation of the Value of Trace Evidence Other Than DNA. Science & Justice, 38:179-188.
- Taroni, F., A. Biedermann, P. Garbolino, and C.G.G. Aitken
2004 A General Approach to Bayesian Networks for the Interpretation of Evidence. Forensic Science International, 139(1):5-16.
- Taupin, Jane Moira
1998 Testing Conflicting Scenarios - A Role for Simulation Experiments in Damage Analysis of Clothing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:891-896.
1999 Comparing the Alleged Weapon with Damage to Clothing - The Value of Multiple Layers and Fabrics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:205-207.
- Taupin, Jane Moira, and Chesterene Cwiklik
2010 Scientific Protocols for Forensic Examination of Clothing. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-6821-4)
- Tebbett, I.R., I.A. Tullock, and P. Knutsen
1987 The Analysis of Nail Varnishes by High Performance Liquid Chromatography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(3):
- Thakar, M.K., Rajvinder, Singh, Rajinder Singh, Shelia, and Ajay Kumar
2007 Forensic Analysis of Some Lip Cosmetics. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(5):697-705
- Thielen, Rebecca
2016 The Analysis and Classification of Tire Rubber Deposits Using Pyrolysis-Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (Py-GC/MS). A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Thomas, C.J.
1984 The Role of the Denture in Identification: A Review. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 2(1):13-16.
- Thomas, C.J., T. Mori, O. Miyakawa, and H.G. Chung
1995 In Search of a Suitable Denture Marker. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 13(1):9-13.
- Thomas, F., and H. Baert
1965 A New Means of Identification of the Human Being: The Longitudinal Striation of the Nails. Medicine, Science and the Law, 5:39-40.
- Thompson, M.
1994 Identification of Cigarette Markings. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Gazette, 56:7.
- Thompson, Tim, and Alan Puxley
2007 Personal Effects. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:365-377.
- Thornton, David A.
2011 Alternate Light Sources. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(4):12-13.
- Thornton, J.I.
1986 Ensembles of Subclass Characteristics in Physical Evidence Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):
1989 The Use of *k* Values in the Interpretation of Glass Density and Refractive Index Data. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(6):
1997 Visual Color Comparisons in Forensic Science. Forensic Science Review, 9(1):37-57.

- 2001 Interpretation of Physical Aspects of Glass Evidence. In B. Caddy, editor, Forensic Examination of Glass and Paint. Taylor and Francis, New York, NY. pp.97-121.
- Thornton, J.I., and P.J. Cashman
1976 The Mechanism of the Restoration of Obliterated Serial Numbers by Acid Etching. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(1):69-71.
- 1979 Reconstruction of Fractured Glass by Laser Beam Interferometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):101-108.
- 1986 Glass Fracture Mechanism – A Rethinking. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):
- Thornton, J.I., C. Langhauser, and D. Kahane
1984 Correlation of Glass Density and Refractive Index – Implications to Density Gradient Construction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):
- Thornton, J.I., and D.A. Stoney
1977 Improved Ferrous Metal Detection Reagent. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22:739-741.
- Thorpe, J.W., and M.D. Cole
1994 An Armed Robbery - Hypothesis Testing and Preservation of Evidence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(3):
- Tigg, A.E.
2005 The Corrosion of Metals Over Forensic Timescales. Unpublished Masters of Science Dissertation, University of Bradford, Bradford, UK.
- Tippett, C.F., V.J. Emerson, M.J. Fereday, F. Lawton, A. Richardson, L.T. Jones, and Miss S.M. Lampert
1968 The Evidential Value of the Comparison of Paint Flakes from Sources Other than Vehicles. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 8(2-3):61-65.
- Todo, J., and E.M. Lukens
1977 A Technique for Placing Names in Dentures. Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry, 37:469-471.
- Tomforde, A., M. Tsokos, S. Anders, and K. Püschel
2003 Adhesive Tape on the Face-Criminalistic Aspects. Arch Kriminol, 211:139-146.
- Tonkin, Megan, Li Foong Yeap, EmmaK. Bartle, and Anthony Reeder
2013 The Effect of Environmental Conditions on the Persistence of Common Lubricants on Skin for Cases of Sexual Assault Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S26-S33.
- Tontarski, Richard E., Kenneth D. Steckler, Howard Marcus, and John Malooly
2007 Who Knew? Cigarettes and Gasoline Do Mix? A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Toolson, L.B., and T.D. Taylor
1989 Method of Denture Identification. Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry, 61:114-115.
- Trofymow, J.A., C.M. Preston, and C.E. Prescott
1995 Litter Quality and Its Potential Effect on Decay Rates of Materials from Canadian Forests. Water, Air and Soil Pollution, 82:215-226.
- Trejos, T., and J.R. Almirall
2005 Sampling Strategies for the Analysis of Glass Fragments LA-ICP-MS Part 1: Micro-Homogeneity Study of Glass and its Application to the Interpretation of Forensic Evidence. Talanta, 67:388-395.
- Trejos, T., W. Castro, and J.R. Almirall
2010 Elemental Analysis of Glass and Paint Materials by Laser Ablation Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (LA-ICP-MS) for Forensic Application. NCJ 232133, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Trejos, T., S. Montero, and J. Almirall
2003 Analysis and Comparison of Glass Fragments by Laser Ablation Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (LA-ICP-MS) and ICP-MS. Anal Bioanal Chem, 376:1255-1264.
- Triggs, C.M., and J.S. Buckleton
2003 The Two Trace Transfer Problem Re-Examined, Science and Justice, 43(3):127-134.
- Trunova, V., V. Zvereva, N. Polosmak, D. Kochubey, V. Kriventsov, and K. Kuper
2015 Investigation of Organic Materials from the 'Royal' Burials of Xiongnu (Noin-Ula, Mongolia) by Srxrf and XAFS Methods.

Archaeometry, 57(6):1060-1077.

Tryhorn, F.G.

1939 The Examination of Glass, Police Journal, 12:301-318.

Turillazzi, Emanuela, Fabrizio Monaci, Margherita Neri, Cristoforo Pomara, Irene Riezzo, Davide Baroni, and Vittorio Fineschi

2010 Collection of Trace Evidence of Explosive Residues from the Skin in a Death Due to a Disguised Letter Bomb. The Synergy Between Confocal Laser Scanning Microscope and Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry Analyses. Forensic Science International, 197(1-3):e7-e12.

Turner, C.H., A.M. Fletcher, and G.M. Ritchie

1976 Denture Marking and Human Identification. British Dental Journal, 141(4):114-117.

Turner, J.C., and P. Van De Griend

1996a History and Science of Knots. World Scientific Publishing, River Edge, New Jersey.

1996b On Knots and Swamps – Knots in European Prehistory. In History and Science of Knots, World Scientific Publishing, River Edge, New Jersey, pp: 31-42.

Tuross, Noreen and Tom D. Dillehay

1995 The Mechanism of Organic Preservation at Monte Verde, Chile, and One Use of Biomolecules in Archaeological Interpretation, Journal of Field Archaeology, 22: 97-110.

Turvey, B.

1997 A Guide to the Physical Analysis of Ligature Patterns in Homicide Investigations.
<http://www.corpus-delicti.com>

Tylecote, R.F.

1979 The effect of soil conditions on the long-term corrosion of buried tin-bronzes and copper. Journal of Archaeological Science, 6: 345-368.

1983 The behaviour of lead as a corrosion resistant medium undersea and in soils. Journal of Archaeological Science, 10: 397-409.

Ubelaker, D.H., and C.H. Jacobs

1995 Identification of Orthopedic Device Manufacturer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):325-327.

Ubelaker, D.H., D.C. Ward, V.S. Braz, and J. Stewart

2002 The Use of SEM/EDS Analysis to Distinguish Dental and Osseous Tissue from Other Materials. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(5):940-943. (also cited as 47:1-4).

Underhill, M.

1980 Multiple Refractive Index in Float Glass. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 20(3):169-176.

1997 The Acquisition of Breaking and Broken Glass. Science & Justice, 37:121-127.

Vanderkolk, J.

1995 Identifying Consecutively Made Garbage Bags Through Manufactured Characteristics. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45:38-50.

Van der Peijl, Gerard J.Q., Judith Dogger, Martin R. van Breukelen, Jeanet N. Hendrikse, Marianne A. Schrader, and Marco van Grol

2009 Discrimination of Candle Wax Materials by Gas Chromatography (GC) and Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (IRMS). A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado

VanHoven, H.A., and H.D. Fraysier

1983 The Matching of Automotive Paint Chips by Surface Striation Alignment. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):463-467.

van Oorschot, R.A.H., M. Goray, E. Eken, and R.J. Mitchell

2009 Impact of Relevant Variables on the Transfer of Biological Substances. Forensic Science International: Genetics Supplemental Series, 2(1):547-548.

Vass, A.A., M. Martin, J. Synsteliën, and K. Collins

2005 Elemental Characterization of Skeletal Remains Using Laser-induced Breakdown Spectroscopy (LIBS). Proceedings of the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, New Orleans, Louisiana. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado.

Verdon, Timothy J., R. John Mitchell, and Roland A.H. van Oorschot

2015 Preliminary Investigation of Differential Tapelifting for Sampling Forensically Relevant Layered Deposits. Legal Medicine, 17(6):553-559.

- Villarreal, Katie
2013 The Evaluation of Chemical Interferences in Forensic Tape Analysis from FreeZ-It®, Un-Du®, and Super Glue® Fuming. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Vogel, Julie
2002 Finding and Collecting Evidence: Ultraviolet Technology and Drying Cabinets are Among the Latest Technology. Law Enforcement Technology, 29(6):74-79.
- Von Bremen, U.G.
1986 Laser Excited Luminescence of Inclusions and Fibers in Paper Matches. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):455-463.
- Von Bremen, U.G., and L.K.R. Blunt
1983 Physical Comparison of Plastic Garbage Bags and Sandwich Bags. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):644-654.
- Voskertchian, G.P.
1995 Quantitative Analysis of Organic Pigments in Forensic Paint Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):823-825.
- Wadley, Lyn, Marlize Lombard, and Bonny Williamson
2004 The First Residue Analysis Blind Tests: Results and Lessons Learnt. Journal of Archaeological Science, 31(11):1491-1501
- Wagner, Audriana M., R. Christopher O'Brien, Elaine M. Pagliaro, and Brooke W. Kammrath
2016 Characterization by Scanning Electron Microscopy with Energy-Dispersive X-Ray Spectroscopy (SEM/EDX) of Nail and Gel Polishes and Its Real-World Applications. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Walsh, K.A.J., and J.S. Buckleton
1986 On the Problem of Assessing the Evidential Value of Glass Fragments. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 26(1):55-60.
- Walsh, K.A., J.S. Buckleton, and C.M. Triggs
1996 A Practical Example of the Interpretation of Glass Evidence. Science and Justice, 36:213-
- Walsh, K., and A. Gordon
2001 Pattern Matching of a Paint Flake to It's Source. Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 33(2):143-145.
- Walsh, Kevin A., and Angus Newton
2003 The Individualization of Tool Marks Made by a Chainsaw in Wood. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):348.
- Wang, J., G. Luo, S. Sun, Z. Wang, and Y. Wang
2001 Systematic Analysis of Bulk Blue Ballpoint Pen Ink by FTIR Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(5):1093-1097.
- Wang, Y.J., J.H.Wang, and L.J. Yao
2007 Differentiation of Species of Blue Inks for Roller-Ball Pen and Determination of Relative Writing Ages by High Performance Capillary Electrophoresis. Chin J. Chromatogr, 25(4):468-472.
- Warren, M.W., A.B. Falsetti, I.I. Kravchenko, F.E. Dunnam, H.A. Rinsvelt, and W.R. Maples
2002 Elemental Analysis of Bone: Proton-induced X-ray Emission Testing in Forensic Cases. Forensic Science International, 125:37-41.
- Watanabe, Scott, K., Christopher Ehrhardt, Helen R. Griffin, and Shanin Barrios
2013 Testing a Combined Approach for DNA and Trace Evidence Recovery Using Tape Lifting on Forensically Important Substrates. A Poster Presentation at the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Watkin, J.E., and A.H. Misner
1990 Fluorescence and Crime Scenes in the 90s. RCMP Gazette, 52(9):1-5.
- Watkins, M. Dawn, and King Brown
2008 A Trace of Evidence: New Material Aids Investigators in Lifting Trace Evidence. Law Enforcement Technology, 35(4):84-89.
- Weier, Lucy E.
1974 The deterioration of inorganic materials under sea. University of London, Institute of Archaeology, Bulletin, 11: 131-163.
- Weimer, B.
2008 Physical Match Examinations of Adhesive PVC-Tapes: Improvement of the Conclusiveness by Heat Treatment. Association of Firearm

Toolmark Examiners Journal, 40(3):300-302.

- Welch, Anne, Rebecca Rickard, and Mark Underhill
1989 The Observation of Banding Glass Fragments and Its Forensic Significance. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 29(1):5-13.
- Welch, Katherine, Tiffany Best, Anna Timanova, Lisa A. Gefrides, and Roger Kahn
2010 An Efficient, Systematic Approach to Serology Screening of Sexual Assault Evidence. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Wendrick, W.
1996 Ancient Egyptian Rope and Knots. In J.C. Turner and P. van de Griend, editors, The History and Science of Knots, World Scientific, New Jersey, pp.43-68.
- Wessel, Carl J., and H.C.S. Thom
1954 Climate and Deterioration. In Deterioration of Materials: Causes and Preventive Techniques, edited by G.A. Greathouse and C.J. Wessel, pp. 3-70. Reinhold, New York.
- West, M.J., and M.J. Went
2009 The Spectroscopic Detection of Drugs of Abuse on Textile Fabrics after Recovery with Adhesive Lifters. Forensic Science International, 189:100-103.
- Westlake, K., B. Brooks, and P.R. Watkiss
1992 Microbial Metabolism in the Brogborough Landfill Gas Enhancement Test Cells. AEA Environment and Energy. Harwell, Oxfordshire.
- Weyermann, Céline, and Olivier Ribaux
2012 Situating Forensic Traces in Time. Science & Justice, 52(2):68-75.
- Wheals, B.B., and W. Noble
1974 The Pyrolysis Gas Chromatographic Examination of Car Paint Flakes and an Aid to Vehicle Characterization. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(1):23-32.
- White, P.C.
2000 SERRS Spectroscopy – A New Technique for Forensic Science? Science and Justice, 40(2):113-119.
- Whitfield, Timothy A.
2003 Applications of Light Energy at the Crime Scene. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 8, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Whitmer, A.M., A.F. Ramenofsky, J. Thomas, L.J. Thibodeaux, S.D. Field, and B.J. Miller
1987 Stability or Instability: The Role of Diffusion in Trace Element Studies. in Archaeological Method and Theory, Volume 1. edited by M.B. Schiffer, University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ., pp. 205-273.
- Widjaja, E., and R.K.H. Seah
2006 Use of Raman Spectroscopy and Multivariate Classification Techniques for the Differentiation of Fingernails and Toenails. Applied Spectroscopy, 60(3):343-345.
- Wiggins, K.G., A. Emes, and L.H. Brackley
2002 The Transfer and Persistence of Small Fragments of Polyurethane Foam onto Clothing. Science and Justice, 42(2):105-110.
- Wild, E., et al.
1998 First C-14 Results from Archaeological and Forensic Studies at the Vienna Environmental Research Accelerator. Radiocarbon, 40:273-281.
- Wild, E.M., et al.
2000 C-14 Dating with the Bomb Peak: An Application to Forensic Medicine. Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms, 172:944-950.
- Williams, E.R., and T.O. Munson
1988 The Comparison of Black Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Tapes by Pyrolysis Gas Chromatography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(5):1163-1170.
- Williams, Mary R., Denise Fernandez, and Michael E. Sigman
2004 Performance Testing of Commercial Containers for Collection and Storage of Fire Debris Evidence. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Williams, Shannan R., Dennis Davenport, Margaret C. Kline, and Yvette Sanchez-Owens

- 2012 To Freeze or Not to Freeze?: Science-Based Guidance for Preserving Biological Evidence. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Willis, R.D., F.T. Blanchard, and T.L. Conner
2002 Guidelines for the Application of SEM/EDX Analytical Techniques to Particulate Matter Samples, EPA# 600/R-02/070, National Exposure Research Laboratory, United State Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- Wilkinson, Caroline
2007 Facial Anthropology and Reconstruction. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:231-255.
- Wilkinson, D.A., and J.E. Watkin
1994 A Comparison of Forensic Light Sources: Polilight, Luma-Light, and Spectrum 9000. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(6):632-
- Willis, S., J. McCullough, and S. McDermott
2001 The Interpretation of Paint Evidence. In B. Caddy, editor, Forensic Examination of Glass and Paint, Forensic Science Series, Taylor and Francis, London, UK, pp:273-287.
- Wiltshire, Patricia E.J., David L. Hawksworth, Judy A. Webb, and Kevin J. Edwards
2015 Two Sources and Two Kinds of Trace Evidence: Enhancing the Links Between Clothing, Footwear and Crime Scene. Forensic Science International, 254:231-242.
- Winstanley, R., and C. Rydeard
1985 Concepts of Annealing Applied to Small Glass Fragments. Forensic Science International, 29:1-10.
- Winters, Kelsey R. and Michelle Evans
2015 The Effects of Burning and Mold Growth on the Analysis of Fire Logs. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Wolfe, J., and D. Exline
2003 Characterization of Condom Lubricant Components Using Raman Spectroscopy and Raman Chemical Imaging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):1065-1074.
- Wright, Diana M.
2012 Case Report - Sourcing Paint Smears: A Hate Crime Highlights the Utility of the Paint Data Query (PDQ) Database. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 45(2):
- 2016 When are Variations in Duct Tape the Result of True Differences? A Cautionary Tale. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Wright, Diana M., Maureen J. Bradley, and Andria Hobbs Mehlretter
2011 Analysis and Discrimination of Architectural Paint Samples via a Population Study. Forensic Science International, 209:86-95.
- 2013 Analysis and Discrimination of Single-Layer White Architectural Paint Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):358-364.
- Wright, Diana M., and Andria H. Mehlretter
2013 Duct Tape Sourcing Examinations: Developing Investigative Leads Using Multiple Resources. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- 2015 Frequency of Occurrence of Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) Automotive Refinishes Using the Paint Data Query Database. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Wright, Diana M., Andria H. Mehlretter, and Maureen J. Bradley
2009 Discrimination of Architectural Paints via Physical and Chemical Methods of Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Yamaguchi, Kazutaka, and Shoji Kurata
2008 Examination of Hardened Cement Past. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 13(2):187-194.
- Yezzo, G.M.
2005 The Value of Trace Evidence as an Investigative Tool. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Yong-Bok, Choi
2013 Case Study of a Murder Weapon Identification Through Trace Evidence from Crime Scene Investigation. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

- Yoshida, Tsutomu, Shin-ichi Suzuki, and Tsuyoshi Yaita
2010 Discrimination of the Glass of Car Lamps by Wavelength Dispersive X-ray Fluorescence Analysis and Synchrotron Radiation X-ray Fluorescence Analysis. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 15(2):85-94.
- Zadora, Grzegorz
2007 Glass Analysis for Forensic Purposes – A Comparison of Classification Methods. Journal of Chemometrics, 21:174-186.
- 2009 Classification of Glass Fragments Based on Elemental Composition and Refractive Index. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):49-59.
- Zeichner, A., and G. Feingold
1989 Improved Sample Holder for Refractive Index Measurements of Small, Single, Glass Fragments. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(4):
- Zięba, J.
1985 Examination of Lubricating Oils by Infrared Spectroscopy. Forensic Science International, 27:31-39.
- Zięba-Palus, Janina, and Aleksandra Michalska
2014 Characterization of Blue Pigments Used in Automotive Paints by Raman Spectroscopy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):943-949.
- Zięba-Palus, Janina, Aleksandra Michalska, and A. Weselucha-Birczyńska
2011 Characterization of Paint Samples by Infrared and Raman Spectroscopy for Criminalistic Purposes. Journal of Molecular Structure, 993:134-141.
- Zięba-Palus, Janina, and Beata M. Trzcińska
2012 Comparing the Colour of Forensic Traces. Anal Lett 45:1333-1346.
- 2013 Application of Infrared and Raman Spectroscopy in Paint Trace Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1359-1363.
- Zięba-Palus, Janina, and J. Was-Gubala
2011 An Investigation into the Use of Micro-Raman Spectroscopy for the Analysis of Car Paints and Single Textile Fibre. Journal of Molecular Structure, 993:127-133.
- Zimmerman, H.A., J.J. Schultz, and M.E. Sigman
2015 Preliminary Validation of Handheld X-ray Fluorescence (HHXRF) Spectrometry: Distinguishing Osseous and Dental Tissue from Non-bone Material of Similar Chemical Composition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):382-390.
- Zurhaar, A., and L. Mulling
1990 Characterisation of Forensic Glass Samples Using Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry. J Anal At Spectrom, 5:611-617.
- Zwerling, Charles S.
2016 Forensic Analysis of a Contact Lens in a Murder Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):534-539.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Shoe, Foot, and Tire Impression Evidence

Latent and/or patent impressions of feet, shoes, or tires have to exist at every crime until perpetrators master levitation into and out of the scenes. This type of evidence, like most represented in this bibliography is affected by topics addressed in other sections. Probably most affected by good crime scene search planning is the preservation of shoe and tire impressions. One of the first protocols learned by crime scene technicians is the establishment of a single path of access/egress for the crime scene. The purpose of the path is to avoid destroying questioned impressions or adding to those in other parts of the scene. Impressions may be made of a variety of matrices addressed in sections on **Blood and Body Fluids** and **Geoarchaeology and Soil Science**. Assessment of the crime scene prior to the search for and discovery of impression evidence may benefit from research addressed in **Criminal and Cultural Behavior**. As with every evidence topic, the ultimate goal is to accurately and effectively present it in court, (**Expert Testimony and Ethical Conduct**). Related to the creation of shoe impressions is an emerging discipline or application of forensic podiatry. Krishan and DiMaggio (2015) offer an overview of this topic.

(1007 citations)

Abbott, John Reginald

1941 Reproduction of Footprints, RCMP Quarterly, 9(2):186-193.

1952 Reproduction and Identification of Impressions and Marks. RCMP Gazette, 14(9):3-8.

1964 Footwear Evidence. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.

Abbott, John Reginald, and A.C. Germann

1964 Footwear Evidence: The Examination, Identification, and Comparison of Footwear Impressions. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.

(ISBN: 0-398-00003-4)

- Abdel Moneim, W.M., R.H. Abdel hady, R.M. Abdel Maaboud, H.M. Fathy, and A.M. Hamed
2008 Identification of Sex Depending on Radiological Examination of Foot and Patella. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29:136-140.
- Adach E., and W. Knapp
2001 Lifting Two-Dimensional Footwear and Fingerprint Impressions Using Dental Stone. RCMP Gazette, 63(2):17-19.
- Adair, Thomas W.
2005a Electrostatic Dust Lifting on Metallic Surfaces Using Automotive Window Tinting Film as a Nonconductive Barrier. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(5):605-610.
2005b Casting Two-Dimensional Bloody Shoe Prints from Concrete, Fabric, and Human Skin: A Review of Several Methods with Recommendations. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis News, March, 21:4-8.
2009a Capturing Snow Impressions. Law and Order, 57(11):14-20.
2009b Extreme Tire Wear: A Useful Tool in Association and Reconstruction. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(3):41-44.
2010 The First Steps Toward Understanding the Nature of Footwear Impression Evidence. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(6):10-13.
- Adair, Thomas W., and Michael Dobersen
2006 Lifting Dusty Shoe Impressions from Human Skin: A Review of Experimental Research from Colorado. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(3):333-338.
- Adair, Thomas W., Shelli Hisey, and Richard Tewes
2005 Casting Snow Prints with "Quikrete" Fast Setting Concrete: An Alternative to Aerosol Wax Products. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/ Toolmark Examiners, 11(1):34-40.
- Adair, T.W., J. Lemay, A. McDonald, R. Shaw, and R. Tewes
2007 The Mount Bierstadt Study: An Experiment in Unique Damage Formation in Footwear. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(2):199-205.
- Adair, Thomas W., and Rebecca L. Shaw
2007 The Dry-Casting Method: A Reintroduction to a Simple Method for Casting Snow Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(6):823-831.
- Adair, Thomas W., and Richard Tewes
2006a Lifting Shoe Impressions from Cylindrical Objects: A Simple Method. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 12(1):7-13.
2006b Strengthening Sulfur Casts with Plasti-Dip. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 12(1):16-20.
- Adair, Thomas W., Richard Tewes, Thomas R. Bellinger, and Tara Nicholls
2007 Characteristics of Snow and Their Influence on Casting Methods for Impression Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(6):807-822.
- Adams, S., J. LeMay, and A. Stephen
2011 Validation of Vinyl Cling Film for the Collection and Preservation of Dust Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(4):317-332.
- Agnew, N.
1984 The Use of Silicones in the Preservation of a Field Site, The Lark Quarry Dinosaur Trackways. In N.S. Bromelle, E.M. Pye, P. Smith, and G. Thompson, editors, Adhesives and Consolidants, International Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, London, UK. pp.87-91.
- Agnihotri, A.K., B. Purwar, K. Googoolybe, S. Agnihotri, and N. Jeebun
2007 Estimation of Stature by Foot Length. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 14:279-283.
- Agnihotri, A.K., S. Shukla, and B. Purwar
2010 Determination of Sex from Foot Measurements. Internet Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2(1)
http://www.ispub.com/journal/the_internet_journal_of_forensic_science/volume_2_number_2_18/article/determination_of_sex_from_the_foot_measurements.html

- Aldhouse-Green, S.H.R., A.W.R. Whittle, J.R.L. Allen, A.E. Cadeldine, S.J. Culver, M.H. Day, J. Lundquist, and D. Upton
 1992 Prehistoric Human Footprints from the Severn Estuary at Uskmouth and Magor Pill, Gwent, Wales. Archaeology Cambrensis, 141:14-55.
- Alexander, A., B. Bouridane, and D. Crookes
 1999a Automatic Classification and Recognition of Shoe Profiles. In Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, Proceedings of the European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, National Bureau of Investigation, Vantaa, Finland. Pp.91-
 1999b Automatic Classification and Recognition of Shoeprints. Proceedings of the 7th International Conference on Image Processing and Its Applications, Manchester, UK., Conference Publication, Number 465 (Volume 2), pp.638-641.
- AlGarni, Gharsa, and Madina Hamiane (also cited as "AlGami")
 2008 A Novel Technique for Automatic Shoeprint Image Retrieval. Forensic Science International, 181(1):10-14.
- Al-Fadaly, Nagy M.,
 2006 Potential Role of Knee Prints in Forensic Identification. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Allen, J.W.
 1955 Making Plaster Casts in Snow. International Criminal Police Review, Number 89:171-174.
- Allen, Ralph O.
 1994 Chemical Hazards and Safety Considerations Associated with Impression Enhancement. Federal Bureau of Investigation International Symposium on Footwear and Tire Track Evidence.
- AlGarni, G., and M. Hamiane
 2008 A Novel Technique for Automatic Shoeprint Image Retrieval. Forensic Science International, 181(1):10-14.
- Anderson, M., M. Blais, and W.T. Green
 1956 Growth of the Normal Foot During Childhood and Adolescence--Length of the Foot and Interrelations of Foot, Stature and Lower Extremity as Seen in Serial Records of Children Between 1-18 Years of Age. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 14:287-308.
- Anil, A., T. Peker, H.B. Torgut, and S.C. Ulukent
 1997 An Examination of the Relationship between Foot Length, Foot Breadth, Ball Girth, Height and Weight of Turkish University Students Aged
- Anonymous
 1936a A Method of Reproducing Footmarks, et cetera from Certain Objects. The Police Journal, 9:
 1936b Reproduction of Criminal Evidence in the Third Dimension. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 5(12):
 1936c The Reproduction of Original Evidence in the Third Dimension. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 5(12):
 1936d Tire Tracks - FBI Reference Collection. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 5(1):
 1937 Shoe-Prints: Comparison made with Defendant's Shoes. Journal of the American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology, 27:
 1938 Plaster Casts of Footprints. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 28(1):
 1941 Footprints and Tire Treads: Suggested Procedure in Obtaining Specimen Reproduction. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 10(8):
 1947 The Reproduction of Shoeprint and Tiretread Impressions. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 16(6):
 1951a Pick Up the Trail from Impressions Found on Firm Surfaces. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 20(6):12-15.
 1951b Pick Up the Trail with Plaster Casts. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 20(5):6-10.
 1955 Shoe and Tire Impressions. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 24(1):9-13.
 1959 Preservation of Impressions in Earth. Ohio Law Enforcement Training Bulletin, 20(5):6-10. (also cited as Volume 1(1))
 1961a Preserving Prints of Shoes and Tires on Hard Surfaces. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 30(6):7-10.
 1961b Shoeprint on Rug Links Hold-Up Men to House Robbery. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, June:
 1962 Cold Weather Cast. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 31(4): 20.

- 1963 Tips on Making Casts of Shoes and Tire Prints, FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, October, pp.18-22.
- 1965 Footprint and Tire Impressions. R.C.M.P. Gazette, Feb
- 1971 Classification of Footprints. Law Enforcement Bulletin, Sept-Oct:
- 1973a An Electrostatic Method for Lifting Footprints. International Criminal Police Review, 272:
- 1973b Ways of Obtaining Good Fingerprints, Insuring Legibility. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, August:
- 1974 Preparation for, and Casting of, Shoe and Tire Impressions in Soil. Commonwealth of Virginia Forensic Bulletin, 3(5):
- 1975a Toolmark and Shoe-Tire Impression Utilization by Criminal Investigators. Research Paper - George Washington University. National Institute of Justice, National Criminal Justice Reference Service, Rockville, Maryland.
- 1975b Shoe and Tire Impressions Put the Suspect at the Scene of the Crime. Commonwealth of Virginia Bureau of Forensic Science, Forensic Bulletin, 4(4):2-4.
- 1976a Luminescence of Tyre Marks and Other Rubber Contact Traces. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(1):5-19.
- 1976b New Methods for Securing Impressions of Shoes and Tyres on Different Surfaces. International Criminal Police Review, 299:158-167.
- 1977 Revised American Dental Association Specifications No. 19 for Non-Aqueous Elastomeric Dental Impression Materials. Journal of the American Dental Association, 94(4):733-741.
- 1980 Tips on Making Casts of Shoe and Tire Prints. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, July:
- 1982a Firestone's Pete McDonald Tracks Down Killer by the Tire Treads on their Getaway Cars. People Weekly, 17(8):
- 1982b The Soul of a Running Shoe. Science, 3(6):
- 1993 The Retrieval and Submission of Footwear and Instrument Marks. Contact, MPFSL, March, pp. 23-28.
- 1998 Documentation of Shoe and Tire Impression Evidence. Physical Evidence Bulletin, California Department of Justice, Bureau of Forensic Sciences, Sacramento, CA.
- 1999 Shoe/Tire Impression Casting, Minutiae, September-October, 1999, 56:8-9.
- 2003a General Guidelines for Photographing Footwear Impressions. Scientific Working Group on Imaging Technologies (SWGIT), Version 1.1, June 5, 2003, Forensic Science Communication, 5(4)
- 2003b General Guidelines for Photographing Tire Impressions, Scientific Working Group on Imaging Technologies (SWGIT), Version 1.1, June 5, 2003, Forensic Science Communication, 5(4)
- n.d. Track Impressions in Snow.
<http://members.aol.com/varfee/mastssite/snow.html> (accessed September 01, 2006)
- Anusavice, K.J.
1996 Philips' Science of Dental Materials, 10th Edition. W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia
- Ashbaugh, David R.
1992 Defined Pattern, Overall Pattern, and Unique Pattern, Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(6):
- Ashe, R. R. Griffin, and B. Bradford
2000 Enhancement of Latent Footwear Marks Present as Grease or Oil Residues on Plastic Bags. Science and Justice, 40(3):183-187.
- Ashley, Wayne
1994 Shoe and Tyre Impression Evidence within Australian State and Territory Jurisdictions. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- 1996 What Shoe was That? The Use of Computerised Image Database to Assist in Identification. Forensic Science International, 82(1):7-20.
- Aspegren, Bengt, and Kjell Carlsson
1997 Laboratory Casting Techniques for Multiple Purposes Using Mikrosil Casting Material, Workshop, Abstract for the International Association of Identification Annual Meeting, 1997.

- Aspegren, Bengt and Thomas Palmgren
1997 Identification of Footprints Left by Stocking Feet. 2nd European Meeting of Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, The Hague, The Netherlands, April
- Astikainen, Tarmo
1994 Databased Classification of Shoe Sole Patterns - ID of Partial Footwear Impression Found at Scene. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(5):
- Atamturk, D.
2010 Estimation of Sex from the Dimensions of Foot, Footprints, and Shoe. Anthropol Anz., 68:21-29.
- Atamturk, D., and I. Duyar
2008 Age-Related Factors in the Relationship Between Foot Measurements and Living Stature and Body Weight. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53:1296-1300.
- Baba, K.
1974 Foot Measurement for Shoe Construction with Reference to the Relationship between Foot Length, Foot Breadth, and Ball Girth. J Hum Ergol (Tokyo), 3:149-156.
- Bailey, James A.
2007 Enhancing Bloody Footwear Impressions: Infrared Photography Compared to Amido Black Treatment. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Baldwin, David, John Birkett, and Brian Gibbins
1995 Tool Mark and Shoe Mark Evidence, Contact, MPFSL, 23:52-60.
- Balshy, John C.
1979 Observing What We See. Identification News, 29(5):
- Bandey, H.
2008a Special Edition: Footwear Mark Recovery. Fingerprint and Footwear Forensics Newsletter, No. 24/08 HOSDB Publication, St. Albans, Great Britain.
2008b Speculative Application of Protein Stains to Flooring to Enhance Marks in Blood. Fingerprint and Footwear Forensic News, May, Number 24/08:11-15.
- Barker, S.L., and J.L. Scheuer
1998 Predictive Value of Human Footprints in Forensic Context. Medicine, Science and the Law, 38(4):341-346.
- Barnett, C.H.
1962 The Normal Orientation of the Human Hallux and the Effect of Footwear. Journal of Anatomy, 96(4):
- Barnett, C.H., Ruth E.M. Bowden, and J.R. Napier
1956 Shoe Wear as a Means of Analysing Abnormal Gait in Males. Annals of Physical Medicine, 3(4):
- Barnett, K.G.
1991 The Use of Water Soluble Protein Dye for the Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood on Non-porous Surfaces. ACPO Crime Committee National Conference of Scientific Support
- Barnett, K.G., R.G. Bone, P.W. Hall, and R.H. Ide
1988 The Use of Water Soluble Protein Dye for the Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood on Non-porous Surfaces, Part 1. Technical Note No. 629, July.
- Bartley, Debra, and Graeme George
1990 The Dustmark Electrostatic Lifting Kit: An Evaluation. Identification Canada, 13(4):
- Battiest, Travis, Susan W. Cluster, and David McGill
2016 A Comparison of Various Fixatives for Casting Footwear Impressions in Sand at Crime Scenes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):782-786.
- Becker, Brita, Ludwig Hirth, and Werner Janssen
1973 Footprint Studies in Forensic Medicine. Journal of Legal Medicine, Number 72
- Beheim, Chris W., and James R. Wolfe
1994 The Use of Luminol for Visualizing Latent Footwear Impressions During Crime Scene Investigations. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.

- Bekiempis, Elyse
 2007 Developing Footwear Impressions on Styrofoam. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2008 From Research to Identification, a Look at the Life Cycle of a Footwear Case. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2009 Recovering Impressions from Polystyrene. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(2):197-204.
- Belser, Charles
 2002 Death Came After the Hockey Game. Abstract, Presentation before the 87th International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, August 4-10, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners Bulletin, 8(3):11.
- Belser, Charles., M. Ineichen, and P. Pfefferli
 1996 Evaluation of the ISAS System after Two Years of Practical Experience in Forensic Police Work. Forensic Science International, 82(1):53-58.
- Benedict, Indrika, Elisabeth Corke, Rian Morgan-Smith, Philip Maynard, James M. Curran, John Buckleton, and Claude Roux
 2014 Geographical Variation of Shoeprint Comparison Class Correspondences. Science & Justice, 54(5):335-337.
- Bennett, Matthew R., David Huddart, and Silvia Gonzalez
 2009 Preservation and Analysis of Three-Dimensional Footwear Evidence in Soils: In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics. Springer, The Netherlands, pp.445-461.
- Bennett, P., and C. Booth
 1995 Forensic Podiatry: A Case Report. Australian Podiatrist, December: 95-97.
- Bentolila, Alfonso, Sarah Aloush, David Attias, and Michal Levin Elad
 2013 The Use of Alginate Cast to Recover Blood Contaminated Fingermarks from Fabrics. A Presentation before the IFRG Meeting, Jerusalem, Israel.
- Bentolila, Alfonso, Sarah Aloush Reuveny, David Attias, and Michal Levin Elad
 2016 Using Alginate Gel Followed by Chemical Enhancement to Recover Blood-Contaminated Fingermarks from Fabrics. Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(1):13-21.
- Bessman, Carl W., and Amy Schmeiser
 2001 Survey of Tire Tread Design and Tire Size as Mounted on Vehicles in Central Iowa. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51:587-596.
- 2015 Survey of Tire Tread Design and Tire Size as Mounted on Vehicles in Central Iowa. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51:587-596, as reprinted from Journal of Forensic Identification, 51:587-596. In Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):
- Birch, Ivan, Wesley Vernon, Jeremy Walker, and Maria Young
 2015 Terminology and Forensic Gait Analysis. Science and Justice, 55(4):279-284.
- Birkett, John
 2002 Barefoot in London. Abstract, Presentation before the 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences (IAFS), September 2-7, 2002, Montpellier, France. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners Bulletin, 8(3):7.
- 2003 The Status of Barefoot Examinations in Europe. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):346. Abstract also cited in Information Bulletin for Shoeprint and Toolmark Examiners, 9(3):11.
- Black, John P.
 2005 An Interesting Case Involving Footwear Distribution Information. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(4):499-502.
- 2005 An Interesting Case Involving Footwear Distribution Information. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Blackledge, Robert D., Tara L. Fruchenicht, and William P. Herzig
 2002 The Discrimination of Two-Dimensional Military Boot Impressions Based on Wear Patterns. Abstract, Presentation before the 87th International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, August 4-10, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners Bulletin, 8(2):9.
- Blais, M.M., W.T. Green, and M. Anderson

- 1956 Lengths of the Growing Foot. Journal Bone Jt. Surg. Am., 38-A:998-1000.
- Blitzer, Herbert, Richard Hammer, and Jack Jacobia
- 2007 Effect of Photographic Technology on Quality of Examination of Footwear Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(5):641-655.
- 2015 Effect of Photographic Technology on Quality of Examination of Footwear Impressions. As reprinted from, Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(5):641-655. In Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):699-715.
- Bob-Manuel, I.F., and B.C. Didia
- 2009 Sexual Dimorphism in Foot Dimensions Among Adult Nigerians. Internet Journal of Biological Anthropology, 3(1) http://www.ispub.com/journal/the_internet_journal_of_biological_anthropology/volume_3_number_1_63/article/sexual-dimorphism-in-foot-dimensions-among-adult-nigerians.html
- Bodziak, William J.
- 1984 Shoe and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, 53:2-12.
- 1986a Shoe and Tire Impression Evidence, FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, July, 1984 (Revised September, 1986).
- 1986b Manufacturing Processes for Athletic Shoe Outsoles and Their Significance in the Examination of Footwear Impression Evidence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(1): 153-176.
- 1989 Discrimination of Individuals Based on Their Barefoot Impressions. Presentations at the International Association of Forensic Sciences Meeting, Vancouver, B.C., August 1987 and American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Las Vegas, NV, February, 1989.
- 1990 Footwear Impression Evidence. Elsevier Science Publishing Company, New York, NY.
- 1993 Footwear Impression Evidence, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-9512-7)
- 1995 The Use of Leuco Crystal Violet to Enhance Shoe Prints in Blood. European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, Helsinki, Finland
- 1996a Some Methods for Taking Two-Dimensional Comparison Standards of Tires. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(6):689-701.
- 1996b Use of Leuco-Crystal Violet to Enhance Shoeprints in Blood. Forensic Science International, 82(1):45-52.
- 1999a Footwear Impression Evidence: Detection, Recovery and Examination, (Second Edition). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-1045-8)
- 1999b The Examination of Barefoot Impression Evidence. A Presentation before the First International Conference on Human Identification in the Millennium, October, London, UK.
- 2001 Traditional Reporting of Footwear Examination Results by the FBI and Other Laboratories in the United States. Proceedings of the European Meeting for Shoeprint and Toolmark Examiners. Berlin, Germany, pp.143-148.
- 2003a Forensic Footwear Evidence. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.297-311.
- 2003b Forensic Tire Impression and Tire Track Evidence. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.313-326.
- 2003c It's All in the Tire. Law Enforcement Technology, 30(9):82-90.
- 2003d Variations in Tire Impression Lengths between Three-dimensional and Two-dimensional Tire Impressions. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 9, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- 2003e Electrostatic Lifting of Shoe Impressions. Law Enforcement Technology, 30(7):94-100.
- 2005a Forensic Footwear Evidence. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.361-375.
- 2005b Forensic Tire Impression and Tire Track Evidence. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to

cientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.377-390.

2008 Tire Tread and Tire Track Evidence, Recovery and Forensic Examination, Taylor Francis Group/CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-0-8493-7247-6)

Bodziak, William J., Michael R. Grimm, and Paul Ryder

2008 Fraudulent Footwear Evidence. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.

Bodziak, William J., and Lesley C. Hammer

2005 An Evaluation of Dental Stone Purchased in Bulk in Comparison with Traxtone™ and Crime-Cast™. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.

2006 An Evaluation of Dental Stone, Traxtone, and Crime-Cast. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(5):769-787.

Bodziak, William J., Lesley Hammer, G. Matt Johnson, and Rodney Schenck

2012 Determining the Significance of Outsole Wear Characteristics During the Forensic Examination of Footwear Impression Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(3):254-278.

Bodziak, William J., and K.L. Monson

1987 Discrimination of Individuals by Their Footprints. A Presentation before the 11th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, Vancouver, British Columbia.

1989 Discrimination of Individuals by Their Footprints. A Presentation before the 41st Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Bolhouse, Roger J.

1984 The Identification of Vehicles from Wheelbase and Tire Stance Measurements. Identification News, 34(6):5-6

1990 Tires and Computers. RCMP Gazette, 52(1):1-11.

1994 Identification of Vehicles Using Tire Track Measurements. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.

2015 The Identification of Vehicles from Wheelbase and Tire Stance Measurements. As reprinted in Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):441-445.

Borkowski, Krysstof

2002 Factors Influencing the Direct Identification of a Human Being on the Bases of Footprints. Abstract, Presentation before the 87th International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, August 4-10, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners Bulletin, 8(3):11-12.

Boulay, Grant

2005 Putting Your Best Foot Forward. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.

Bowes, William B.

1992 An Introduction to Tire Forensics. Law and Order, 40(2):

Bowles, Sidney

1991 The Forensic Crime Scene Specialist Casting the Right Impression. Identification Canada, 14(3):

Boyd, Fred M.

1994 Shoe Box and Side Labeling - A Most Valuable Piece of Evidence When Shoes are Missing. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.

Brabant, Paul R.

1975 Developing Footwear Evidence. Identification News, 25(8):

Bradford, W.R.

1976 Light on the Invisible Footprint. Spectrum, Number 140:

Bremen, V.

1990 The Comparison of Brake and Accelerator Pedals with Marks on Shoe Soles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1):14-24.

Brennan, J.S.

- 1981 The Visualisation of SHOemarks Using the Electrostatic Detection Apparatus. MPFSL Report, Number 10:
- 1983 Dental Stone for Casting Depressed Shoemarks and Tyremarks. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 23(4): 275-286. (also cited as published in 1993)
- Brinkman, Robert W.,
1978 An Unusual Tool Mark Comparison from a Hit and Run. Association of Firearms and Toolmarks Examiners Journal, 10(1):33.
- Brooks, John M., Jr.
2005 Our Day Isn't Over Until It's Over: The Perspective of a Crime Scene Investigator in Pursuit of Identifying a Questioned Footwear Impression. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- 2006 Identifying and Sharing Class Characteristics of Outsole Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(5):737-743.
- Brooks, Michael
2002 The Photography of Footwear and Tire Tread Evidence in the Laboratory. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 8, 2002.
- Brown, D.
1981 An Update on Elastomeric Impression Materials. British Dent J, 150(2):35-40.
- Brundage, David J.
1994a Ammonium Thiocyanate: A Successful Technique for Dusty Footwear Impressions. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- 1994b Physical Developer: A Chemical Enhancement Technique for Footwear Impressions. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- 1994c Current Use of 8-Hydroxyquinoline for Enhancing Footwear Impressions. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- 1994d Dip-Pak Thermo-Plastic. AFTE Journal, 26(4):307.
- Bryan, Alan L.
1973 New Light on Ancient Nicaraguan Footprints. Archaeology, 26(2):146-147.
- Buck, Ursula, Nicola Albertini, Silvio Naether, and Michael Thali
2007 3D Documentation of Footwear Impressions and Tyre Tracks in Snow with High Resolution Optical Surface Scanning. Forensic Science International, 171(2-3):157-164.
- Buker, Hasan, and Omer Yavas
2003 Using the Electrostatic Vacuum Box® For Lifting Two-Dimensional (2d) Dry Origin Footwear Impressions. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):344-345.
- Bulbulian, Arthur H.
1965 A Professional Look at Plaster Casts. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 34(9):2-7.
- Bullock, James L.
1983 Footwear Photographic Techniques. AFTE Journal, 15(2):91-94.
- Burnfield, J.M., C.D. Few, O.S. Mohamed, and J. Perry
2004 The Influence of Walking Speed and Footwear on Plantar Pressures in Older Adults. Clinical Biomechanics, 19:78-84.
- Burrow, John Gordon
2015 Crime Scene Investigation: Bare Footprint Collection and Analysis. PhD Thesis, Glasgow Caledonian University,
2016 Is Diurnal Variation a Factor in Bare Footprint Formation? Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(2):107-117.
- BVDA International
2009 Gellifters
http://www.bvda.com/EN/download/Gellifter_brochure.pdf
- Byers, Steve, Kaoru Akoshima, and Bryan Curran
1989 Determination of Adult Stature from Metatarsal Length. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 79:275-279.

Byrd, Mike

- 2003 Developing and Lifting Latent Footwear Impressions. (accessed September 20, 2003)
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/2dfootwear.html>

Carlsson, Kjell.

- 1981 Utilisation d'un nouveau materiau de moulage en police scientifique. Rev. Int. Police Crim., 346:74-78.
- 1982a A new casting material for forensic use. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 3(1): 83-87.
- 1982b A New Method for Securing Impressions in Snow. Crime Laboratory Digest, December, 1-4.
- 1997 Some Techniques used in Sweden for Comparison of Shoeprint and for Toolmark Identification. An Abstract for the First European Meeting of Forensic Sciences, Switzerland, 1997.
- 1998 Comparison of Lifting Shoeprint with Gelatine Lifter Versus with Electrostatic Methods. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 4(1):109-120.

Carlsson, Kjell, and A.C. Maehly

- 1976 New Methods for Securing Impressions of Shoes and Tyres on Different Surfaces. International Criminal Police Review, 299:158-167.

Case, D.T., and A.H. Ross

- 2007 Sex determination from hand and foot bone lengths. Journal of Forensic Sciences 52(2):264-270.

Cassidy, Michael J.

- 1980 Footwear Identification, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Canadian Government Printing Centre, Montreal, Canada.
- 1995 Footwear Identification. Lightning Powder Company, Salem, Oregon.

Castle, David

- 1995 Cinderella Analysis – Or Does the Shoe Fit? Contact, MPFSL, 23:73-78.

Cavanagh, P.R., and M.A. Lafortune

- 1980 Ground Reaction Forces in Distance Running. Journal of Biomechanics, 13:397-406.

Cavanagh, P.R., and M.M. Rodgers

- 1984 Pressure Distribution Underneath the Human Foot. In S.M. Perren, and E. Schneider, editors, Biomechanics. Current Interdisciplinary Research. Martinus Nijhoff, Boston, MA., pp.85-95.

Cavanagh, P.R., M.M. Rodgers, and A. Iiboshi

- 1987 Pressure Distribution Under Symptom-Free Feet During Barefoot Standing. Foot Ankle, 7:262-276.

Cayton, John C.

- 1984a Procedure for Recovery of Flooring with Shoeprints. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 16(3):
- 1984b Recent Footwear Identification Innovations Reviewed. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 16(3):

Charlesworth, F.

- 1961 Chiropody Theory and Practice. Actinic Press Limited, London, UK.

Chavigny, M.

- 1930 Tracks of Vehicles. Journal of Police Science, 1(2):156-178.

Chee, Hui Weng, and S.J. Wilson

- 1963 A Modified Method of Plaster Casting. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(2):83-84. (also cited as Forensic Science Society Journal)

Chee, W.W.L., and T.E. Donovan

- 1992 Polyvinyl Siloxane Impression Materials: A Review of Properties and Techniques. J Prosthet Dent, 68(5):728-732.

Cheeseman, R., and R. Tomboc

- 2001 Fluorescein Technique Performance Study on Bloody Foot Trails. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51(1):16-27.

Cheskin, M.P.

- 1987 The Complete Book of Athletic Footwear. Fairchild Publications, New York, NY.

- Chung, Joe Wai-wah
2007 Enhancement of Difficult-to-Capture, Two-Dimensional Footwear Impressions Using the Combined Effects of Overhead Lighting and the Perspective Control Lens. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(5):658-671.
- Chute, Dennis J., and Robert J. Bready
2016 Tire Marks: Don't Tread on Me. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Clarke, Carl Dame
1938 Molding and Casting, The Standard Arts Press, Baltimore, MD.
- Clarke, P.D.B.
1972 Forensic Tyre Examinations: An Analysis. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 12(4):559-566.
- Clayton, John C.
1984 Procedure for Recovery of Flooring with Shoeprints. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 16(3)
- Clements, W.
1988 Mud Prints. Fingerprint Whorld, 13(51):
- Clutter, Susan W., Travis Battiest, and David McGill
2014 Liquid Latex as a Cleanup Step to Visualize Bloody Shoeprint Evidence at Fire Scenes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(3):212-222.
- Cohen, Amit, Sarena Wiesner, Arnon Grafit, and Yaron Shor
2011 A New Method for Casting Three-Dimensional Shoeprints and Tire Marks with Dental Stone. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S210-S213.
- Collins, D.
1970 Tool Mark from a Plaster Cast of a Footwear Impression. AFTE Newsletter, Number 6:
- Cook, Claude W.
1975 Footprint Identification. Fingerprinting and Identification Magazine, 57(6):
- 1979a The Firearms/Toolmark Investigator: An Excursion into the Realm of the Weird and Wonderful. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 11(3):35-43.
- 1979b Comparative Analysis (Foot and Tire Track Impressions). Identification News, 29(4):
- 1981 Footprints and Tire Tracks (Class or Individual Characteristics?). Identification News, 31(1):7-10 (also cited as 31(7))
- Cordeiro, C., J.I. Muñoz-Barús, S. Wasterlain, E. Cunha, and D.N. Vieira
2009 Predicting Adult Stature from Metatarsal Length in a Portuguese Population. Forensic Science International, 193:131:e1-e4.
- Costello, Jessica
2015 Tracing the Footsteps of Ritual: Concealed Footwear in America. Historical Archaeology, 48(3):
- Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment
1990 Vinyl Polysiloxane Impression Materials: A Status Report. Journal of the American Dental Association, 120(5):598-600.
- Craig, Christine L., Breanne M. Hornsby, and Matthew Riles
2005 Evaluation and Comparison of the Electrostatic Detection Apparatus and the Electrostatic Dust Print Lifter on the Development of Footwear Impressions on Paper. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 2006 Evaluation and Comparison of the Electrostatic Dust Print Lifter and the Electrostatic Detection Apparatus² on the Development of Footwear Impressions on Paper. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):819-826.
- Craig, R.G., N.J. Urquiola, and C.C. Liu
1990 Comparison of Commercial Elastomeric Impression Materials. Oper Dent, 15(3):94-104.
- Craxford, Alan D., Alison Rutherford, Martin S. Evans, and Colin Park
1981 Stereophotogrammetry and Relief Photography in the Assessment of Foot Disorders. Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases, Number 40:
- Creer, K.E.
1982 Some Applications of an Argon Ion Laser in Forensic Science. Forensic Science International, 20:179-190.

- Croft, Shiona, Niamh NicDaeid, Kathleen A. Savage, Richard Vallance, and Ruth Ramage
2010 The Enhancement and Recovery of Footwear Marks Contaminated in Soil: A Feasibility Study. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(6):718-737.
- Cullen, Siobhan, Alexandra Otto, and Paul N. Cheetham
2010 Chemical Enhancement of Bloody Footwear Impressions from Buried Substrates. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(1):45-86.
- Cushman, Barry Q., and Neal J. Simmons
1996 A Cyanoacrylate Fuming Method for the Development of Footwear Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(4):412-417
- D'Août, K., L. Meert, B. Van Gheluwe, D. De Clerq, and P. Aerts
2010 Experimentally Generated Footprints in Sand: Analysis and Consequences for the Interpretation of Fossil and Forensic Footprints. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 141:515-525.
- Dardi, F., F. Cervelli, and S. Carrato
2009 A Texture Based Shoe Retrieval System for Shoe Marks of Real Crime Scenes. Proceedings of Image Analysis and Processing ICIAP, February, 8-11, 2009, Salerno, Italy, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany. pp.384-393.
- Daulby, Frank
1987 An Evaluation of Snow Casting Materials. Identification Canada, 10(1):10-11.
- Davies, C.M., L. Hackman, and S.M. Black
2014 The Foot in Forensic Human Identification--A Review. Foot (Edinburgh), 24:31-36.
- Davies, L.M.
1976 Shoeprint Lifting. MPFSL Technical Report, Number 37:
- Davis, Roger E.
1986 Current Perspectives in Footwear Identification. Identification News, 36(10):
- Davis, Roger J.
1981 An Intelligence Approach to Footwear Marks and Toolmarks, Journal of Forensic Science Society, 21(3):183-193.
1984 Electrostatic Lifting. Gelating Lifting. Fingerprint Whorld, 9(36):
1986 Current Perspectives in Footwear Identification. Identification News, October, 36(10):8-11
1988 Systematic Approach to the Enhancement of Footwear Marks. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 21(3): 98-105.
1994a UK Trends in the Examination of Footwear Impression Evidence. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
1994b Electrostatic Lifting. Gelatin Lifting and ESDA. FBI International Symposium on Footwear and Tire Track Evidence.
1995a Making Allowances for Shoemarks, Advances in Forensic Sciences. Proceedings of the 13th Meeting of the IAFS, Verlag, Dusseldorf Germany, pp.307-309.
1995b Enhancement Techniques for SHOemarks. Advances in Forensic Sciences. Proceedings of the 13th Meeting of the IAFS, Verlag, Dusseldorf, Germany, pp.310-312.
- Davis, R.J., and J.D. DeHaan
1977 A Survey of Men's Footwear. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 17(4):271-285.
- Davis, R.J., and A. Keeley
2000 Feathering of Footwear. Science and Justice, 40(4):273-276.
- De Chazal, P., J. Flynn, and R.B. Reilly
2005 Automated Processing of Shoeprint Images Based on the Fourier Transform for Use in Forensic Science. IEEE Trans Pattern Anal mach Intell, 27(3):341-350.
- DeHaan, J.D.
1982 Footwear Evidence: An Update. Unpublished Manuscript
- Deskiewicz, K.J.
2000 Schallamach Pattern on Shoe Outsole Acknowledged by Court in Footwear Identification. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50(1):1-4.

- DiMaggio, John A.
- 1994 The Foot and Shoe: An Important But Overlooked Identification Combination, Presented at the International Association for Identification Annual Conference, Phoenix, AZ.
- 1995 Forensic Podiatry: An Emerging New Field. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(5):495-497.
- 2002 Footprint Evidence: The Forensic Podiatrist's Role. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 8, 2002.
- 2005 The Role of Feet and Footwear in Medicolegal Investigations. In J. Rich, D.E. Dean, and R.H. Powers, editors, Forensic Medicine of the Lower Extremity: Human Identification and Trauma Analysis of the Thigh, Leg and Foot, Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey. pp.375-400.
- 2008a Forensic Podiatry, Part One of a Two-Part Series on Forensic Podiatry: Using Forensic Podiatrists as Part of the Forensic Team. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(2):26-33.
- 2008b Forensic Podiatry, Part 2 of a Two-part Series on Forensic Podiatry: Comparison and Analysis of Pedal Evidence. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(3):36-45.
- 2008c The "Levels of Certainty" in the Context of Pedal Evidence Conclusions. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2015 Forensic Podiatry--An Emerging New Field. As reprinted from Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(5):495-497, in Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):554-556.
- DiMaggio, J.A., and W. Vernon
- 2011 Forensic Podiatry--Principles and Methods. Humana Press/Springer, New York, New York
- Dinkins, Laura S.
- 1994 Development and Enhancement of Footwear Impressions on Non-Porous Surfaces Using Refrigeration and Cyanoacrylate Fuming. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Doller, Donald W.
- 1994a Interpretations of Shoe and Tire Impressions at the Crime Scene. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- 1994b Shoe and Tire Impression Crime Scene Collection Procedures. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- 2002 Tire Track Documentation and Photography Methods for Better Communication Between the Crime Scene Analyst and the Tire Track Examiner. Abstract, Presentation before the 87th International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, August 4-10, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners Bulletin, 8(2):12.
- Donnelly, Diane L.
- 1998 Examining the Need for Postmortem Footprint Exemplars of Homicide Victims: Two Case Studies. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(5):580-584.
- Doretti, Brett
- 2008 Digital Imaging of Footwear and Tire Track Evidence. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Dovci, Jeffrey R.
- 1994 The Application of Computer Graphic Technology to Tire Tread Comparisons and Expert Testimony. . Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Doverman n, H.
- 1998 ROSI: A Dutch Proficiency Test for Shoeprint Identification. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 4(1):139-150.
- Downey, A.J., and R.G. Bone
- 1994 The Application of Protein Stains and Protein Transfer Mediate the Recovery and Enhancement of Footwear Impressions Blood on Both Porous and Non-Porous Surfaces. . Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Doxford, M.

- 1997 Techniques in Forensic Podiatry: A Comparison of Two Foot Casting Methods. Bachelor of Science Project, University of Salford, UK, Unpublished Manuscript.
- Drexler, Steven G.
1994 Test Impressions of Footwear Outsoles Using Biofoam. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(1):57-70.
- Duche, J.C., F. Herve, J.P. Tillement, A.B.E. Theeuwens, S. van Barneveld, J.W. Drok, I. Keereweer, J. Limborgh, W.M. Naber, and T. Velders
1998 Enhancement of Shoeprint Impressions in Blood. Forensic Science International, 95(2):133-151.
- DuPasquier, E., and A Gallusser
1998 Evaluation and Comparison of Casting materials in Forensic Sciences for Foot/Shoe Impressions. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 4(1):151-156.
- DuPasquier, E., J. Hebrard, P. Margot, and M. Ineichen
1996 Evaluation and comparison of casting materials in forensic sciences. Applications to tool marks and foot/shoe impressions. Forensic Science International, 82(1): 33-43.
- Eade, J.F.
1954 Frost, Footprints, and Photography. The Police Journal, 27(1):
- Easen, Nick
2002 Man Set Foot in Ice-Age Tibet. CNN.COM, April 18, 2002
<http://cnn.worldnews>
- Ebrahim, Hoosain M.
2003 Pattern Recognition of Wear, Class and Identifying Characteristics in Footwear Impression Evidence. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):345.
Abstract of presentation also cited in Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 9(3):8-10.
- Elftman, Herbert O.
1934 A Cinematic Study of the Distribution of Pressure in the Human Foot. Anat Record, 59:481-487.
- 1969 Dynamic Structure of the Human Foot. Artificial Limbs, 13(1):
- Ellen, D.M., D.J. Foster, and D.J. Morantz
1980 The Use of Electrostatic Imaging in the Detection of Indented Impressions. Forensic Science International, 15: 53-60.
- Ellis, Joe
1985 The Match Game. Runner's World, October:
- ENFSI Expert Working Group
2006 Conclusion Scale for Shoeprint and Toolmarks Examinations. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(2):255-280.
- Everett, J.W., J.A. Lambert, and J.S. Buckleton
1998 A Bayesian Approach to Interpreting Footwear Marks in Forensic Casework. Science and Justice, 38(4):241-247.
- Evet, I.W.
1998 A Bayesian Approach to Interpreting Footwear Marks in Forensic Casework. Science & Justice, 38(4):241-247.
- Evident Crime Scene Products
2007 BVDA Gelatin Lifter Mirror Technique.
<http://www.evidentcrimescene.com/cata/cast/mirrortech.html> (accessed June 22, 2007)
- Facey, O.E., I.D. Hannah, and D. Rosen
1992a Shoe Wear Patterns and Pressure Distribution Under Feet and Shoes Determined by Image Analysis. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32(1):15-25.
- 1992b Analysis of Low-Pass Filtered Shoeprints and Pedobarograph Images. Pattern Recognition, 25(6):647-654.
- 1993 Analysis of the Reproducibility and Individuality of Dynamic Pedobarograph Images. Medical Engineering and Technology, 17(1):9-15.
- Farrugia, Kevin J.
2011 An Evaluation of Enhancement Techniques for Footwear Impressions Made on Fabric. Doctoral Dissertation, University of Strathclyde, Strathclyde, UK.

- Farrugia, Kevin J., Helen Bandey, Steve Bleay, and Niamh NicDaéid
2012 Chemical Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Urine on Fabric. Forensic Science International, 214(1-3):67-81.
- Farrugia, Kevin J., Helen Bandey, Lorna Dawson, and Niamh Nic Daéid
2012 Chemical Enhancement of Soil Based Footwear Impressions on Fabric. Forensic Science International, 219:(1-3):12-28.
- 2013 A Comparison of Enhancement Techniques for Footwear Impressions on Dark and Patterned Fabrics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(6):1472-1485.
- Farrugia, Kevin J., Helen Bandey, Kathleen Savage, and Niamh Nic Daéid
2013 Chemical Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood on Fabric -- Part 3: Amino Acid Staining. Science & Justice, 53(1):8-13.
- Farrugia, Kevin J., Niamh NicDaéid, Kathleen A. Savage, and Helen Bandey
2010 Chemical Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood Deposited on Fabric – Evaluating the Use of Alginate Casting Materials Followed by Chemical Enhancement. Science and Justice, 50(4):200-204.
- 2011 Chemical Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood on Fabric Part 1: Protein Stains. Science and Justice, 51(3):99-109.
- Farrugia, K.J., N. Nic Daéid, K.A. Savage, P. Riches, and H.L. Bandey
2012 Controlling the Variable of Pressure in the Production of Test Footwear Impressions. Science and Justice, 52(3):168-176.
- Farrugia, K.J., P. Riches, H.L. Bandey, and N. Nic Daeid
2012 Controlling the Variable of Pressure in the Production of Test Footwear Impressions. Science & Justice, 52(3):168-176.
- Farrugia, K.J., K.A. Savage, H.L. Bandey, T. Ciuksza, and N. Nic Daéid
2011 Chemical Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood on Fabric--Part 2: Peroxidase Reagents. Science & Justice, 51(3):110-121.
- Farrugia, K.J., K.A. Savage, H.L. Bandey, and N. Nic Daéid
2011 Chemical Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood on Fabric--Part 1: Protein Stains. Science and Justice, 51(3):99-109.
- Favreau, Christopher D.
2006 The Mold Making and Manufacturing of Footwear Outsoles. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2008 Manufacturing of Processes of Outsoles. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Fawcett, A.S.
1970 The Role of the Footmark Examiner. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 10(4): 227-244.
- Fawzy, Irene Atef, and Nashwa Nabil Kamal
2010 Stature and Body Weight Estimation from Various Footprint Measurements Among Egyptian Population. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):884-888.
- Felstead, Nicholas J., Silvia Gonzalez, David Huddart, Stephen R. Noble, Dirk L. Hoffmann, Sara E. Metcalfe, Melanie J. Leng, Bruce M. Albert, Alistair W.G. Pike, Arturo Gonzalez-Gonzalez, Jose Concepcion Jimenez-Lopez
2014 Holocene-Aged Human Footprints from the Cuatrociénegas Basin, NE Mexico. Journal of Archaeological Science, 42:250-259.
- Fendley, A.E., and H.P. Medoff
1996 Required Coefficient of Friction Versus Top-Piece/Outsole Hardness and Walking Speed: Significance of Correlations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(5):763-769.
- Fessler, D.M., K.J. Haley, and R.D. Lal
2005 Sexual Dimorphism in Foot Length Proportionate to Stature. Ann Hum Biol, 32:44-59.
- Fischer, John. F.
1980 A Technique for the Enhancement of Shoeprints by Painting with Ultraviolet Light. Identification News, 30:3.
- 1994a Forensic Light Sources and Their Application to Tire and Shoe Examination. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July1, 1994.
- 1994b Use of Alternate Light Sources/ Fluorescent Powders. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July1, 1994.
- Fischer John F., and Elmer Green
1980 A Technique for the Enhancement of Shoeprints by Painting with Ultraviolet Light. Identification News, 30(3):

- Forsythe-Erman, J.C.A.
1990 Footwear Identification: Recognition of "Invisible" Evidence. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 52(6):
- Frey, Peter
1983 Beginner's Guide to High Performance Tires. Sports Car Graphic, 1(1):
- Froude, Jr., John H.
1998 Using Ammonium Thiocyanate and Potassium Thiocyanate. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(6):718-723.
- Fructenicht, T.L., W.P. Herzig, and R.D. Blackledge
2002 The Discrimination of Two-Dimensional Military Boot Impressions based on Wear Patterns. Science and Justice, 42(2):97-104.
- Gamage, Ruwan E., Abhishek Joshi, Jiang Yu Zheng, and Mihran Tuceryan
2013 A 3D Imaging Device for Tire and Footwear Impressions. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Gamboe, T.E.
1994 Identification of Footwear Impressions in Soil by Comparison to Silicone Rubber Mold of Outsole. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA. June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Gayer, G.W.
1909 Foot Prints: An Aid to the Detection of Crime for the Police and Magistracy. Nagpur, India.
- Geller, Joel
1988a Are We Adequately Trained in Footwear/Tire Tread Identification. Florida Division of the International Association for Identification News, March 10-12, 1988.
1988b Casting on Road Surfaces. 73rd Annual Educational Conference, International Association for Identification, July, 1988.
1988c Are We Adequately Trained in Footwear/Tire Track Identification? Fingerprint Whorld, July 14(53): 26-28.
1989 Dental Stone Versus Plaster of Paris. Presented at the 74th Annual Educational Conference, International Association of Identification, Pensacola, FL, June 1989.
1990 Casting on Road Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(5):279-282.
2006 Casting on Road Surfaces. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Geller, Joel, and Richard J. Warrington
1994 Use of "Stun Gun" Devices for Making Electrostatic Dust Print Lifts. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(4):364-374.
- Geng, Qingjie
1998 Recovery of Super Glue Over-fumed Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(1):
- Genna, Robert
1984 Sneaker Trivia. Identification News, 34(10):
- Genna, Robert E., Daniel A. Burhans, Donald W. Dollar, and William Tuffy
1994 The Utilization of the Electrostatic Lifting Apparatus with Roll Lumar Window Film in the Collection of Two-Dimensional Shoeprints at the Crime Scene. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Geradts, Zeno, and Jan Keijzer
1996 The Image-Database REBEZO for Shoeprints with Developments on Automatic Classification of Shoe Outsole Designs. Forensic Science International, 82(1):21-31.
- Geradts, Z., J. Keijzer, and I. Keereweer
1995 Automatic Comparison of Striation marks and Automatic Classification of Shoe Prints. In Proceedings SPIE Investigative and Trial Imaging Processing, 2567:151-
- German, Edward R.
1981 A Microscopic Footwear Identification on Cloth. Identification News, 31(1):
- Gibbard, L.C.

- 1958 The Interpretation of Wear Marks on Shoes as an Aid to the Diagnosis of Foot Troubles: Part 2. Br Chirop J, 23:231.
- Gibbons, Brian
1991 Book Review: Footwear Impression Evidence (Bodziak). Forensic Science International, 51:159-160.
- Gibson, Ray
1989 Courted Expert Steps on Toes with Footprints. Newsletter of the Georgia Division of the International Association of Identification, 19(2):
- Giles, Eugene, and Paul H. Vallandigham
1991 Height Estimation from Foot and Shoeprint Length. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(4):1134-1151.
- Gilkerson, Eric L.
2004 A Study of Individual Characteristics on Footwear Outsoles. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Girod, Alexandre
1995 Computerized Classification of Burglar's Soles Shoeprints. European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, Helsinki, Finland.
- 1996 Computerized Classification of the Shoeprints of Burglars' Shoes. Forensic Science International, 82(1):59-65. (also cited as Computerized Classification of the Shoeprints of Burglars' Soles)
- 1998 Technical Report: Shoeprints, Coherent Exploitation and Management. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 4(1):121-128.
- Given, Bruce W., Richard B. Nehrich, and James C. Shields
1977 Tire Tracks and Tread Marks, Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, TX.
- Glattstein, B., Y. Shor, N. Levin, and A. Zeichner
1994 Improved Chemical Reagents for the Enhancement of Footwear Marks. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- 1996 pH Indicators as Chemical Reagents for the Enhancement of Footwear Marks. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1):23-26.
- Gonzalez, S., D. Huddart, M.R. Bennett, and A. Gonzalez-Huesca
2006 Human Footprints in Central Mexico Older than 40,000 Years. Quaternary Science Reviews, 25:201-222.
- Gordon, Claire C., and Jane E. Buikstra
1992 Linear Models for the Prediction of Stature from Foot and Boot Dimensions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(3):771-782.
- Gorden, C.C., J.E. Buikstra, and R.A. Walker
1989 Forensic Identification of Height and Weight Using Applied Anthropometry of the Foot. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 78:230.
- Gordon, James
1981 Tire Tread Identification. Police Times, 20(10):
- Gorn, Michael, Paul Stafford-Allen, Jane Stevenson, and Peter White
2007 The Recovery of Footwear Marks in Blood at a Homicide Scene Involving a Smoldering Fire. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(5):706-716.
- Gorsuch, Lincoln
1994 Distortion in the Class Characteristics of Footwear Impressions Made in Water-Saturated Soils. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Graham, Grant D. Jr.
1997 Distortion in Two Dimensional Shoe Impressions: A Tool for Inclusion, Exclusion and Identification. Master's Research Project, National University, San Diego, California.
- 2005 Distortion in Two Dimensional Shoe Impressions: Explainable Differences in the Comparison Process. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Grant, Michael G.
2007 Gait. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:343-362.

- Griffin, Helen R.
2007 Adobe Photoshop Court Demonstrations of Footwear Impression Evidence. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Grimes, D.P.
1994 Three Year Old Cast Impressions of Footwear from an Unsolved Rape Case Assist Police in Obtaining Confessions in Ten Rape Cases. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Grivas T.B., C. Mihas, A. Arapaki, and E. Vasiliadis
2008 Correlation of Foot Length with Height and Weight in School Age Children. Journal of Legal Medicine, 15(2):89-95.
- Grogan, R.J.
1969 The Examination of Tyres Involved in Accidents. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(1):
1971 Tyres and Crime. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 11(1):3-14.
1972 The Effect of Tyre Deflation on Vehicle Behavior. Journal of Forensic Science Society, Number 12(1):285-302.
1974 Tyre Punctures: How, Why and Where. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(3):
1975 Tyre Examination Methods for Police Accident Investigators. Dunlop Limited,
1978 Tyre Marks as Evidence. A Paper presented at the Eighth International Association of Forensic Sciences, Wichita, Kansas.
- Grogan, R.J., and C.S. Murray
1969 The Rate of Deflation of Car Tyres. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(3-4):157-164.
- Grogan, R.J., and T.R. Watson
1971 Tyres and Crime. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 11(1):3-14
1974 Tyre Punctures--How, Why and Where. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(3):165-176.
- Groom, P.S., and M.E. Lawton
1987 Are They a Pair? Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 27:189-192.
- Gross, Susan, Dane Jeppesen, Cedric Neumann
2013 The Variability and Significance of Class Characteristics in Footwear Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(3):332-351.
- Grubb, Michael J., and Charles V. Morton
1980 The Individuality of Human Footprints: Letter Response. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(2):
- Gueham, M., A. Bouridane, D. Crookes, and O. Nibouche
2008 Automatic Recognition of Shoeprints Using Fourier-Mellin Transform. Proceedings of NASA/EAS Conference on Adaptive Hardware and Systems, June 22-25, 2008, Noordwijk, Netherlands, IEEE, New York, NY. pp.487-491.
- Gueissaz, Line, and Genevieve Massonnet
2013 Tire Traces - Discrimination and Classification of Pyrolysis-GC/MS Profiles. Forensic Science International, 230:46-57.
- Gui-Rong, W., W. Yuan, C. Zhen-Qi, C. Rui-Li, and S. Hai-Qing
2008 A New Impression Material in Casting Three-dimensional Marks. J People's Public Security University of China (Sci and Tech), 2:24-26.
- Gunn, Michael C., and Richard McWilliams
1980 A Method for Estimating Sex of the Human Skeleton from the Volume of the Patella, Talus, or Calcaneus. Homo, 31:189-198.
- Gunn, Norman
1991a New Methods of Evaluating Footprint Impressions. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 53(9):1-4.
1991b New and Old Methods of Evaluating Footprint Impressions by a Forensic Podiatrist. British Journal of Podiatric Medicine and Surgery, 3(3):8-11.
2003 Discrepancies and Near Misses on Footwear Impressions and Evaluation. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 8, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Gupta, S.R.

- 1967 Footprint and Shoeprint Identification. International Criminal Police Review, 205:55-61.
- Hall, B.R., and A.M. Nolan
 1994 An Improved Technique to Enable Two Dimensional Shoe Sole Impression Evidence to be Photographically Recorded "To Scale". Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(4):1094-1099.
- Hamburg, C., and R. Banks
 2010 Evaluation of the Random Nature of Acquired Marks on Footwear Outsoles. A Presentation before the NIJ/FBI Impression and Pattern Evidence Symposium, Clearwater, Florida, August 4, 2010.
- Hamer, P., and R.J. Davis
 1995 Enhancement Techniques for Shoemarks. Advances in Forensic Sciences, Proceedings of the 13th Meeting of the IAFS, Verlag, Dusseldorf, Germany, pp.310-312.
- Hamer., Pam, and Christopher Price
 1993a A Transfer from Skin to Clothing by Kicking: The Detection and Enhancement of Shoe Prints. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 33(3):169-172.
- 1993b Don't Put Your Foot In It: A Case Report Involving the Detection and Enhancement of Shoeprints. Contact, MPFSL, 20:29-32.
- Hamiel, James S., and John S. Yoshida
 2007 Evaluation and Application of Polynomial Texture Mapping in the Area of Shoe and Impression Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(3):414-434.
- Hamilton, Douglas
 1949 Traces of Footwear, Tyres and Tools, Et cetera in Criminal Investigations. The Police Journal, Jan: Mar
- Hamm, Ernest D.
 1975 Tire Tracks and Footwear Identification. Identification News, 25(1), 3-6.
- 1979 Tyre Tracks and Footwear Identification. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(16):124-129.
- 1980 Transpaarent Lifts: Is Positivev Really Positive? Identification News, 30(4):
- 1983 Enhancement of Bloody Footwear Prints by Physical and Chemcial Methods. A Paper Presented at the 1983 Meeting of the American Association of Forensic Sciences.
- 1984 Chemical Developers in Footwear Prints. Fingerprint Whorld, 9(36):
- 1987 The Custom-made Rubber Lifter. Identification News, 37(7):
- 1988a Locating an Area on a Suspect Tire for Comparative Examination to a Questioned Track. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(4): 143-151.
- 1988b The Value of Shadow in Footwear and Tire Track Evidence Recovered by Photographic Techniques. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(3):91-98.
- 1989a Track Identification: An Historical Overview. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(6):333-338.
- 1989b The Individuality of Class Characteristics in Converse All-Star Footwear. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(5):277-292.
- 1993a Footsteps in the Dust of Time. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(4):357-361.
- 1993b Size "Differences" in Distorted Footwear Tracks. Paper Presented at the 45th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences.
- 1994a Historical Overview of Footwear and Tire Tread Evidence. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI ACademy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- 1994b Track Identification, An Historical Overview, International Symposium of the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- 1994c A Unique Outsole as a Result of the Die-Cut Method of Outsole Production. A Poster Presentation for the FBI International Symposium, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- 1995 Characteristics in Footwear Examinations, Presented at the 1995 European Meeting for Shoeprint and Toolmark Examiners, Vantaa,

- Finland. (also cited as Helsinki, Finland)
- 2004 Identifying Characteristics in Footwear and Tire Track Examinations and How They Influence Opinions of Origin. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- 2006a Back-Transfer of Footwear and Tire Tread Design on Victim Clothing. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2006b Back-Transfer of Footwear and Tire Tread Design. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2008 Footwear Outsole Pattern Recognition Program Using Cooperative Inter-Agency Resources. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2015 Tire Tracks and Footwear Identification. As reprinted in Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):423-430.
- Hammell, Louise, Paul Deacon, and Kevin J. Farrugia
 2014 Chemical Enhancement of Soil-Based Marks on Nonporous Surfaces Followed by Gelatin Lifting. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(6):583-606.
- Hammer, Hans-Joachim
 1988 The Dermatoglyphic Patterns on the Toes and Soles of the Feet in Various Populations and Their Significance for the Forensic Practice. Fingerprint Whorld, October:44-48.
- Hammer, Lesley
 2003 Casting Impressions in Snow. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 9, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- 2006 Impressions in Snow: Photography and Casting. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2007 Chemical Enhancement of Footwear Impressions. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Hammer, Lesley, Kate Duffy, James Fraser, and Niamh Nic Daéid
 2013 A Study of the Variability in Footwear Impression Comparison Conclusions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(2):205-218.
- Hammer, Lesley, and James Wolfe
 2001 Casting Track Evidence in Snow. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(3):22-26.
- 2003 Shoe and Tire Impressions in Snow: Photography and Casting. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(6):647-655.
- Hanby, J.H., and H.E. Walker
 1949 The Principles of Chiropody. Bailliere, Tindall and Cox, London, UK.
- Hancock, Sheida, Rian Morgan-Smith, and John Buckleton
 2012 The Interpretation of Shoeprint Comparison Class Correspondences. Science & Justice, 52(4):243-248.
- Hannigan, Thomas J., and Liam M. Fleury
 2003 Interpretation of Footwear Impression Evidence: An Image Processing Approach. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):345. Abstract also cited in Information Bulletin for Shoeprint and Toolmark Examiners, 9(3):10-11.
- Hannigan, T.J., L.M. Fleury, R.B. Reilly, B.A. O'Mullane, and P. deChazal
 2006 Survey of 1276 Shoeprint Impressions and Development of an Automatic Shoeprint Pattern Matching Facility. Science and Justice, 46(2):78-90.
- Hanratty, Thomas
 2007 Walking in Another's Shoes: Footprint Evidence Provides Clues to Solve Crimes. Law Enforcement Technology, 34(4):42-51
- Hara, Tadashi
 2004 Qualitative Evaluation of the Distinguishing Characteristics in Footprints. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 9(1):59-63.
- Harold, Lynne D.

- 1994 How Much is Enough for a Conclusive Footwear Impressions Comparison? Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Hart, Robert P.
1994 The South Florida Footwear Industry. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Hauptmann, Gary D.
2004 Internet Resources for the Footwear/Tire Track Examiner and Crime Scene Investigator. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Hawes, M.R., D. Sovak, M. Miyashita, S.J. Kang, Y. Yoshihuku, and S. Tanaka
1994 Ethnic Differences in Forefoot Shape and the Determination of Shoe Comfort. *Ergonomics*, 37(1):187-196.
- Hayes, Ambrose, and John Healy
1994 Factors that Influence Wear on Shoes. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Hébrard, J. and E. Du Pasquier
1993 Experimental and Comparative Study of New Casting Materials, International Symposium on Forensic Aspect of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, 1993.
- Hebrard, J., E. Dupasquier, P. Romanello, and G. Pouilly
1994 Experimental and Comparative Study of New Casting Materials. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Hébrard, J., E. Du Pasquier, M. Ineichen, A. Gallusser, and P. Margot
1995 Evaluation of Elastomeric Materials and Their Stability for Toolmarks and Footprints. Abstract, European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, Finland.
- Hedges, Herb
2004 Manufacturing Footwear: Materials and Methods. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- 2008 Nike Mold Making. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Hemy, Naomi, Ambika Flavel, Nur-Intaniah Ishak, and Daniel Franklin
2013a Sex Estimation Using Anthropometry of Feet and Footprints in a Western Australian Population. Forensic Science International, 231:402.e1-402.e6
- 2013b Estimation of Stature Using Anthropometry of Feet and Footprints in a Western Australian Population. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 20(5):435-441.
- Hendricks, Marcy
2013 Preservation Methods and the Degradation of Dust Print Lifts. Journal of the Association of Crime Scene Reconstruction, 19(2):5-16.
- Herold, Lynne D.
1994 How Much is Enough for a Conclusive Footwear Impressions Comparison? FBI International Symposium on FWTT Evidence, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- Hewitt, Deborah A., and Kevin J. Byrne
2004 Footwear Impression Development. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Hicks, J.H.
1954 The Mechanics of the Foot II. The Plantar Aponeurosis and the Arch. Journal of Anatomy, 88:25-30.
- Hilderbrand, Dwane S.
1994a Techniques in Preparing a Cast. A Presentation before the 79th International Association for Identification Conference, July, 1994.
- 1994b Using Manufacturing Companies to Assist in Footwear Cases. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(2):130-132.
- 1995a Footwear, the Missed Evidence, Minutiae, Nov-Dec, pp.2-11. (Based on a paper of the same title presented at the International Association for Identification Annual Training Conference, Orlando, FL, 1993.)

- 1995b Casting Materials – Which One to Use! Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(6):618-630.
- 1995c Footwear – The Missing Evidence. The Print, 11(5):6-13
www.scafo.org/library/110503.html
- 1996 Another Superior Method for Obtaining Test Prints from Footwear and Tire. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 2(2):11-13.
- 1999a Four Basic Components of a Successful Footwear Examination. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49(1):37-59.
- 1999b Footwear, The Missed Evidence. Staggs Publishing, Temecula, CA.
(ISBN: 0-9661970-1-1)
- 2002a A Study into Shoe Sizing and Its Relationship with Forensic Footwear Impression Evidence in Law Enforcement. Abstract, Presentation before the 87th International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, August 4-10, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners Bulletin, 8(2):11.
- 2002b The Collection and Preservation of Footwear Impression Evidence through Photography and Casting. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 8, 2002.
- 2004a Footwear: The Missed Evidence. Part I: A Basic Introduction. Evidence Technology Magazine, 2(1):24-27.
- 2004b Footwear: The Missed Evidence. Part II: Casting Footwear-Impression Evidence. Evidence Technology Magazine, 2(2):24-27.
- 2004c Footwear, This Missed Evidence. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- 2006 Footwear, This Missed Evidence. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2007 Panel Discussion on the Application of Wear Patterns in the Examination and Comparison of Footwear Evidence. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2008 Photographing Footwear Evidence. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(2):18-19.
- 2015 Footwear, The Missed Evidence. Crime Scene Investigator Network
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/footwear.html>
- Hilderbrand, Dwane, and Marcy Miller
1995 Casting Materials - Which One to Use! Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(6):618-630.
- Hirschi, Fritz
1970 Tell-Tale Soles. International Criminal Police Review, Number 240:
- Hjerpe, Göran, and Kjell Carlsson
1996 Casting Techniques for Multiple Purposes Using Mikrosil Casting Material. Abstract, International Association of Identification Meeting, Greensboro, N.C.
- Hochrein, Michael J.
1997 The Dirty Dozen: The Recognition and Collection of Toolmarks in the Forensic Geotaphonomic Record. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(2): 171-198.
- Hofstede, J.C.
1965 Convicted by His Shoes. RCMP Gazette, 27(2):6-11.
- Holden, T.S., and R.W. Muncey
1953 Pressures on the Human Foot During Walking. Australian Journal of Science, 4:405-417.
- Holland, Thomas Dean
1995 Estimation of Adult Stature from the Calcaneus and Talus. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 96:315-320.
- Homer, Cindy
2007 Daubert Issues in Footwear Evidence Examination. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.

- Horner, Stephanie M., Cara M. Fisher, Alexis Smith, Julia R. Patterson, and Ronald Freeman
2010 Evaluation of Individualization of Shoe Wear Patterns. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Houck, Max M.
1992 Logical Conclusions from Pattern Analysis: Matches, Non-Matches and Exclusions. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 25(1):25-29.
- Howington, Jon
1978 Thiokol Rubber Casting of Impressions in Dust and Soft Surfaces. Identification News, 28(3):
- Howitt, David G.
2008 The Probabilities Associated with the Matcing of Impression Evidence. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Hueske, Edward E.
1991a Photographing and Casting Footwear/Tiretrack Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(2): 92-95.
1991b A Superior Method for Obtaining Test Prints from Footwear and Tires. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(3):165-167.
1992 The Use of Videomicroscopy in Footwear Comparisons. SAFS Newsletter, 20(2):
- Hueske, Edward E., and Richard A. Erfert
1987 Enhancement of Footwear Impressions on Glass. Identification News, 37(3):11
- Hugoulin, M.
1854 Solidification des Empreintes de Pas, Sur les Terrains lesPlus Meubles en matiere Criminelle. Annales d'Hygiene Publique et de Medicine Legale.
- Huynh, C., Pd Chazal, D. McErlean, R.B. Reilly, T.J. Hannigan, and L.M. Fleury
2003 Automatic Classification of Shoeprints for Use in Forensic Science Based on the Fourier Transform. 2003 International Conference on Image Processing: September 14-18, Barcelona, Spain, IEEE, Los Alamitos, CA; 569-572.
- Iineichen, Markus, P.W. Pfefferli T. Ebding, and P. Bachmann
1994 The Discriminating Power of a Computerized Footprint Reference Collection System. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Inlow, Vici Kay
1994 Use of Forensic Light Sources in the Detection of Impression Evidence on Deceased Persons. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Inoue,K., Y.X. Song, K. Fujii, A. Kadokawa, and T. Kanie
1999 Consistency of Alginate Impression Materials and Their Evaluation. Journal of Oral Reahabilitation, 26(3):203-207.
- Institute of Applied Science
1974 Liquid Silicone Casting of Plastic Impressions. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 56(4):10-12.
1975 Footprint Identification. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 57(6):9-10.
- International Association of Identification
2000 Recommended Course of Study for Footwear and Tire Track Examiners. International Association of Identification, Mendota Heights, MN.
- International Criminal Police Organization
1979 Personal Identification Based on Footprints Found on Footwear. International Criminal Police Review, 34(326):83-87.
- Ishizawa, Fujio, and Yasuo Takamura
2003 Lifting of Shoeprints with a Quick Setting Resin. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 8(1):85-88.
- Iten, Peter X.
1986a Sicherung von Schuh und Fingerabdruckspuren Mittels Elecktrostatischem Spurenttransfer (The Lifting of Shoeprints and Fingerprints by Means of the Electrostatic Transfer of Prints). Kriminalistik, October:468-470.
1986b Recovery of Shoe and Fingerprint Impressions by Means of Electrostatic Transfer. Kriminalistik, 10:268-470.
- Izraeli, Elad S., Sarena Weisner, and Yaron Shor

- 2011 Computer-Aided Courtroom Presentation of Shoeprint Comparison. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(6):549-559.
- James, Jonathan D., C. Anthony Pounds, and Brian Wilshire
1991 Obliteration of Latent Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):
- Jasuja, O.P., S. Harbhajan, and K. Anupama
1997 Estimation of Stature from Stride Length While Walking Fast. Forensic Science International, 86:181-186. (also cited as pages 18118-18126)
- Jasuja, O.P. and Manjula
1993 Estimation of stature from footstep length, Forensic Science International, 61(1): 1-5.
- Jasuja, Om Prakash, Jasvir Singh, and Manjari Janin
1991 Estimation of Stature from Foot and Shoe Measurements by Multiplication Factors: A Revised Attempt. Forensic International, 82:81-97. (also cited as (1992 Estimation of Stature from Foot and Shoe Measurements by Multiplication Factors. Forensic Science International, 50:203-215.)
- Jasuja, Om Prakash, Atul K. Singla
1991 Preserving Electrostatic Detection Apparatus (ESDA) Images: A New Approach. Forensic Science International, 52:21-23.
- Jasuja, O.P., J. Singh, and M. Jain
1991 Estimation of Stature from Foot and Shoe Measurements by Multiplication Factors: A Revised Attempt. Forensic Science International, 50:203-215.
- Jay, Cindi B., and Michael J. Grubb
1985 Defects in Polyurethane-Soled Athletic Shoes: Their Importance to the Shoeprint Examiner. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 25(3):233-238.
- Jay, Daniel R.
1983 A Method for Preparing High Resolution Test Impressions for Footwear Comparisons. Identification News, 33(10):
- Jee, A., D. Dillon, K. Parker, and P. Kirk
1960 A Statistical Study of Heel Prints and Accidental Marks. California Association of Criminalists Fall Seminar, November
- Johnson, Matt G.
2004 Dental Stone Casting of Rubber and Blood Impressions on Asphalt and Cement. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
2005 Dental Stone Casting of Rubber and Blood Impressions on Asphalt and Cement. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
2006 Impression Evidence Presented at the Samantha Runnion Murder Trial. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
2007 Impression Evidence Presented at the Samantha Runnion Murder Trial. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Joling, Robert J.
1968 Shoeprints: Quantum of Proof. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 13(2):223-225.
- Jonasson, L.
2009 The EWG Marks Collaborative Test 1 and the Plans for Test 2. The Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 15(1):7-11.
- Jones, A.P.
1994 Conviction of Suspect by Method Other than Conventional Comparison Technique on Footwear Impression. FBI International Symposium on Footwear and Tire Track Evidence.
- Jones, S.
1998 Forensic Podiatry – Fact or Phooey?. In Proceedings of the 18th Australian Podiatry Conference, 2:103-108.
- Jowaheer, V., and A.K. Agnihotri
2011 Sex Identification on the Basis of Hand and Foot Measurements in Indo-Mauritian Population--A Model Based Approach. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 18:173-176.
- Jungbluth, William O.

- 1986 Inner Sole Footwear Comparison. Identification News, 36(5):
- Jurgens, Eline, Ainsley Hainey, Lynsey Shaw, and Jan Andries
 2015 Chemical Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood Recovered from Cotton Using Alginate Casts. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(3):247-272.
- Juskeviciute, Janima J.
 2001 Practice of Shoeprint Examination in Lithuania: Reality and Expectations. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):31.
- Kagan, B.B., and S. Crawford
 2015 Considerations of Gait at Crime Scenes: 20th August 2014. <http://www.forensicmag.com/articles/2014/08/considerations-gait-crime-scenes>
- Kainuma, Alan
 2004 Manufacturing Variations in Die-Cut Footwear. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 27, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- 2005a Manufacturing Variations in a Die-Cut Footwear Model. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(4):503-517.
- 2005b Manufacturing Variations in a Die-Cut Footwear Model. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- 2007 New Balance Tour. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Kammrath, Brooke W., Frani Kammerman, Loretta Kuo, Peter J. Diaczuk, Patrick McLaughlin, Elizabeth W. Phelps, James E. Hamby, and Nicholas D. Petraco
 2013 Multivariate Empirical Bayes Methods Applied to the Identification of Impression Evidence. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Kanable, Rebecca
 2000 Matching Shoeprints a Feat for Software. Law Enforcement Technology, 27(7):124-274.
- Kanaskie, W. Gary
 1993 Chemical Staining Techniques for Enhancement of Bloody Crime Scene Footwear Impressions. A Paper Presented before the 78th Annual Meeting of the International Association of Identification.
- Kanchan, T., K. Krishan, D. Geriani, and I.S. Khan
 2013 Estimation of Stature from the Width of Static Footprints-Insight into an Indian Model. Foot (Edinburgh), 23(4):136-139.
- Kanchan, Tanuj, Kewal Krishan, Disha Prusty, and meghna Machado
 2014 Heel-Ball Index: An Analysis of Footprint Dimensions for Determination of Sex. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 4:29-33.
- Kanchan, T., K. Krishan, A. Sharma, and R.G. Menezes
 2010 A Study of Correlation of Hand and Foot Dimensions for Personal Identification in Mass Disasters. Forensic Science International, 199(1-3):112.e1-112.e6.
- Kanchan, Tanuj, Kewal Krishan, S. Shyam Sundar, K.R. Aparno, and Sankalpa Jaiswal
 2012a Analysis of Footprints and Its Parts for Stature Estimation in Indian Population. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2012b Analysis of Footprints and Its Parts for Stature Estimation in Indian Population. Foot, (Edinburgh), 22(3):175-180.
- Kanchan, T., R.G. Menezes, R. Moudgil, R. Kaur, M.S. Kotian, and R.K. Grag
 2008 Stature Estimation from Foot Dimensions. Forensic Science International, 179(2-3):241-245.
- 2010 Stature Estimation from Foot Length Using Universal Regression Formula in North Indian Population. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55:163-166.
- Kanchan, Tanuj, Shreya Sinha, and Kewal Krishan
 2015 Is There a Correlation Between Footstep Length, Lower Extremities, and Stature? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1337-1340.
- Kara, Huseyin, and Nevin Vural
 2003 A Study Which Gives Information About Shoe Prints Examination with Respect to Criminalistics. Proceedings of the Third European

- Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):342.
- Karakkat, Kevin, Ted Schwartz, and Lawrence Quarino
2016 Cobalt Chloride Hexahydrate as an Enhancement Reagent for Two-Dimensional Footwear Impressions Containing Ice-Melt Product Residue. Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(3):196-207.
- Karlmark, E.
1939 The Taking of Casts in the Snow. Law Enforcement Bulletin, 8(4):13-21.
- Katona, Geza
1994 The Impact of the Development in the Technology on the Examinations of Footwear Impressions: The Use of Videotechnics. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI ACademy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Katterwe, Horst W.
1994 Current Usage of Footwear and Tire Tread Evidence in Germany. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI ACademy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
1996 Modern Approaches for the Examination of Toolmarks and Other Surface Marks. Forensic Science Review, 8(1):45-72.
2002 Comments of Horst Katterwe to the Article of F. Taroni and J. Buckleton – Likelihood Ratio as a Relevant and Logical Approach to Assess the Value of Shoeprint Evidence. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 8(3):16-20.
2008 Validation Studies of Compression-Molded Outsoles Using Thermoplastic Polyurethane. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Katz, Ruth J.
1979 Footwear: Shoes and Socks You Can Make Yourself. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company,
- Keedwell, E., J. Birkett, and R.J. Davis
1988 Chemical Methods for the Enhancement of Footwear Marks. MPFSL Report Number 73:
- Keereweer, I.
1997 The Nike Project: Results Barefoot Identification. Second European Meeting of Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, The Hague, Netherlands, April.
1998 The Nike Project: Result Barefoot Identification. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 4(1):129-138.
2000 Guideline for Drawing Conclusions Regarding Shoeprint Examinations. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 6:47-62.
- Keereweer, Isaac, and Marcel van Beest
2006 Tricky Shoes! Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 12(2):8-15.
- Keereweer, I., M. van Beest, and J.M. van de Velde
2005 Guideline for Evaluating and Drawing Conclusions in Comparative Examination of Shoeprints, Netherland Forensic Institute, Netherlands.
- Keijzer, J.
1990 Identification Value of Imperfections in Shoes with Polyurethane Soles in Comparative Shoeprint Examination. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(4):217-223.
- Keijzer, Jan , Ies Keereweer, Henk Van der Heuvel, and Zeno Geradts
n.d. The Use of Gelatin Lifters for the Recovery of Footwear Impressions in Combination with Latent Fingerprint Powders. Netherlands Forensic Science Laboratory, Rijswijk, The Netherlands.
1994 The Use of Gelatin Lifters for the Recovery of Footwear Impressions in Combination with Latent Fingerprint Powders. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI ACademy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Keijzer, Jan , Zeno J.M.H. Geradts, and Isaac Keereweer
1995a A Nationwide Classification System for Shoe Outsole Designs. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(1):30-37.
1995b A Nationwide Classification System for Shoe Outsole Designs. Advances in Forensic Sciences, Proceedings of the 13th Meeting of the IAFS. Verlag, Dusseldorf, Germany, pp.323-326.

- Keith, Leroy V.
2002 Footwear Impressions on Fabric. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(6):681-683.
- Kelly, Haydn D.
2000 First Use of Forensic Gait Analysis Evidence in Court. Guinness Book of World Records
<http://www.guinnessworldrecords.com/world-records/first-use-of-forensic-gait-analysis-evidence-in-court>
2008 Forensic Gait Analysis – A New Tool in Identification. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
2010 Forensic Gait Analysis--Update 2010. A Paper Presented before the 95th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, Spokane, Washington
- Kennedy, Robert B.
1990 The Collection and Comparison of Barefoot Impression Evidence. Second European Meeting of Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners. The Hague, The Netherlands, April
1996a Preliminary Study on the Uniqueness of Barefoot Impressions. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 29(4):233-238.
1996b Uniqueness of Bare Feet and Its Use as a Possible Means of Identification. Forensic Science International, 82(1):81-87. (also cited as Forensic Science International, 50:81-97.)
1997 Forensic Barefoot Morphology. Identification Canada, 20(3):
2000 Bare Footprint Marks. In J.A. Siegel, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors. Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Volume 3, Academic Press, London, England. pp.1189-1195.
2001 Update on the Continuing Research in Barefoot Morphology. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):32.
2002a How to Express Probability in Footwear Comparisons. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
2002b Comparison of Barefoot Impressions to Crime Scene Impressions. Abstract, Presentation before the 87th International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, August 4-10, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners Bulletin, 8(3):8-9.
2002c Update on the Continuing Research in Barefoot Morphology. Abstract, Presentation before the 87th International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, August 4-10, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners Bulletin, 8(3):9-10.
2003 The Identification of Crime Scene Barefoot Impressions. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 8, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
2005 Ongoing Research into Barefoot Impression Evidence. In J. Rich, D.E. Dean, and R.H. Powers, editors, Forensic Medicine of the Lower Extremity, Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey, pp. 401-413.
2007 How to Express Probability in Footwear Comparison. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):27.
- Kennedy, Robert B., Sanping Chen, Irwin S. Pressman, A. Brian Yamashita, and Ari E. Pressman
2005 A Large-Scale Statistical Analysis of Barefoot Impressions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1071-1080.
- Kennedy, R.B., S. Gehl, S. Massey, and G. Saunders
2002 Use of Barefoot Morphology in Criminal Investigations. Identification Canada, 25(4):4-6.
- Kennedy, Robert B., Irwin S. Pressman, Sanping Chen, Peter H. Petersen, and Ari E. Pressman
2003 Statistical Analysis of Barefoot Impressions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(1):55-63.
- Kennedy, R.B., C. Sanping, I.S. Pressman, P.H. Petersen, and A.E. Pressman
2005 A Large-Scale Statistical Analysis of Barefoot Impressions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1071-1080.
- Kennedy, Robert B., and A.B. Yamashita
2007 Barefoot Morphology Comparisons: A Summary. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(3):383-413.

- Kenny, Raymond L.
1984 Comparison of a Plaster Cast to an Inked Impression. Identification News, 34(12):
- 1994 Identification of a Footwear Impression in the Snow. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Kerstholt, José, Roos Paashuis, and Marjan Sjerps
2007 Shoe Print Examinations: Effects of Expectation, Complexity and Experience. Forensic Science International, 165(1):30-34.
- Khalil, Manal R., Jacqueline A. Speir, and Nicholas D. Petraco
2012 Assessing the Degree of Similarity Between Accidental Patterns on Shoeprints Associated with Wearers that Participate in Shared and Independent Activities. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2013 Assessing the Degree of Similarity Between Accidental Patterns on Shoeprints Associated with Wearers that Participate in Shared and Independent Activities. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Khan, Hairunnisa Bt Mohd Anas, and T. Nataraja Moorthy
2015 Stature Estimation from the Anthropometric Measurements of Footprints Among Melanau: An Indigenous Population of Malaysian Borneo. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 48(2):68-84.
- Kidd, R.
1998 The Past is the Key to the Present: Thoughts on the Origins of Human Foot Structure, Function and Dysfunction as Seen from the Fossil Record. The Foot 8(2):75-84.
- Kilner, P.H., S.Y. Ho, and R.H. Anderson
1989 Cardiovascular cavities cast in silicone rubber as an adjunct to post-mortem examination of the heart. International Journal of Cardiology, 22(1): 99-107.
- Klaus, Will
1983 Schuhspuren über Fuhrten Raubmörder. Kriminalistik, 5(83):
- Klees, G.S.
1981 An Effective Material and Method for Casting Vehicle Identification Numbers. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 21(4):347-348.
- Knapp, W., and E. Adach
2002 The Knapp Process: Lifting Two-Dimensional Footwear and Fingerprint Impressions Using Dental Stone. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(5):561-571.
- Knecht, Willy
1987 Nur dem Mörder paßten die Schuhe. Kriminalistik, 12(87):
- Koehler, J.R.G.
1986 Footwear Evidence/ La Valeur Probante des Empreintes de Chaussures. Identification Canada, 48(9):17-21 (also cited as Volume 9(4):6-13.
- Kovac, F.J.
1978 Tire Technology, The Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company, Akron, OH.
- Kovarik, Kristina, and David Tobin
2005 Identification of Footwear Impressions Using SICAR and the SoleMate Database. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Krat, Per
2002 Enhancing the Snow Impressions with Red Powder for Photographing. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 8(2):25-28.
- Krishan, Kewal (also cited as Krishnan)
2002 Limb Bilateral Asymmetry and Footprints of Male Sdult Gujjar Population in Parts of Punjab and Haryana. (Dissertation). University of Punjab, Chandigarh, India.
- 2007 Individualizing Characteristics of Footprints in Gujjars of North India – Forensic Aspects. Forensic Science International, 169(2-3):137-144.
- 2008a Establishing Correlation of Footprints with Body Weight – Forensic Aspects. Forensic Science International, 179(1):63-69.

- 2008b Estimation of Stature from Footprint and Foot Outline Dimensions in Gujjars of North India. Forensic Science International, 175(2-3):93-101.
- 2008c Determination of Stature from Foot and Its Segments in a North Indiana Population. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29:297-303.
- Krishan, Kewal, and John A. DiMaggio
2013 Forensic Podiatry: Importance of Foot and Footprints in Forensic Casework. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Krishan, Kewal, and Tanuj Kanchan
2013 Stature and Build. In J.A. Siegel and P.J. Saukko, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Second Edition, Academic Press, London, UK.
- 2016 Estimation of Stature from Footprints in a North Indian Population. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Krishan, Kewal, Tanuj Kanchan, and John A. DiMaggio
2015 Emergence of Forensic Podiatry - A Novel Sub-discipline of Forensic Sciences. Forensic Science International, 255:16-27.
- Krishan, K., T. Kanchan, and N. Passi
2011 Estimation of Stature from the Foot and Its Segments in a Sub-adult Female Population of North India. Journal of Foot and Ankle Research, 4:24.
- Krishan, Kewal, Tanuj Kanchan, Neelam Passi, and John A. DiMaggio
2012a Heel-Ball (HB) Index: Sexual Dimorphism of a New Index from Foot Dimensions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):172-175.
- 2012b Stature Estimation from the Lengths of the Growing Foot--A Study on North Indian Adolescents. Foot (Edinburgh), 22:287-293.
- Krishan, K., T. Kanchan, and A. Sharma
2011 Sex Determination from Hand and Foot Dimensions in a North Indian Population. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):453-459.
- 2012 Multiplication Factor Versus Regression Analysis in Stature Estimation from Hand and Foot Dimensions. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 19:211-214.
- Krishan, K., and A. Sharma
2007 Estimation of Stature from Dimensions of Hands and Feet in North Indian Population. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 14(6):327-332.
- Kurapka, E., and J. Ivanauskas
1996 Fixation of Shoeprints Using an Impulsive Electrostatic Dust Print Lifter EPI-2 Discovered at the Lithuanian Police Academy. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 4(2):7-10.
- Lacassagne, A.
2003 Marks on the Ground: Footprints of Man or Animal. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 9(3):26-12.
- Lafrance, G.
1976 Reproduction of Impressions. RCMP Gazette, 38(1):12-13.
- Lambourn, R.F.
1989 The Calculation of Motor Car Speeds from Curved Tire Marks. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 29(6):371-386
- Laskowski, Gregory E.
1987 An Improved Technique for the Visualization of Footprint Impressions in the Insoles of Athletic Shoes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):1075-1078.
- Laskowski, G.E., and V.L. Kyle
1988 Barefoot Impressions: A Preliminary Study of Identification Characteristics and Population Frequency of Their Morphological Features. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):378-388.
- Law, W.
2006 Investigating the Possible Processes for the Enhancement of Shoe Marks. Masters Thesis, University of Strathclyde, Glasgow, UK.
- Lawton-McWhite, Erica
2006 Schallamach: Just a Little Means a Lot! A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International

Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.

Leakey, M.D., and R.L. Hay

1979 Pliocene Footprints in the Laetoli Beds at Laetoli, Northern Tanzania. Nature, 278:317.

Lee, Henry C., and R.E. Gaensslen

1987 Electrostatic Lifting of Two-Dimensional Dustprints. Identification News, January, 37(1):8-11.

Lee, K.Y., and D.J. Mooney

2012 Alginate: Properties and Biomedical Applications. Progress in Polymer Science, 37(1):106-126.

Leishman, Stuart

1991 If the Shoe Fits! R.C.M.P. Gazette, 53(9):4-7.

Le May, Jan

2006 Evidence Beneath Your Feet: Electrostatic Dustlifting Collects Hidden Evidence at the Crime Scene. Law Enforcement Technology, 33(3):42-48.

2010a If the Shoe Fits: An Illustration of the Relevance of Footwear Impression Evidence and Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(3):352-356.

2010b Making Three-Dimensional Footwear Test Impressions with "Bubber". Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(4):439-448.

2010c The Documentation of a Large Outdoor Crime Scene with a Large Number of Footwear Impressions: Their Analysis and Comparison. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(6):738-747.

2013 Accidental Characteristics in a Footwear Outsole Caused by Incomplete Blending of Fillers in the Outsole Rubber. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(5):525-530.

LeMay, Jan, Thomas W. Adair, Angela Fisher, Jennifer James, and Brittany Boltman

2008 Air Pressure and Cargo Weight Affect the Width of Tire Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(6):660-665.

LeMay, Jan, Stephen Adams, and Andrea Stephen

2011 Validation of Vinyl Static Cling Film for the Collection and Preservation of Dust Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(4):317-332.

Lemieux, M.

2002 Histoire de Pied/ A Foot Story. Ident. Canada, 25(4):16-17.

Lennard, Christopher J., and Pierre A. Margot

1989 The Analysis of Synthetic Shoe Soles by FTIR Microspectrometry and Pyrolysis-CG: A Case Example. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(4):239-243.

Lesce, Tony

1992 Forensic Podiatry: A New Field. S.W.A.T. Magazine, October: 68-73.

Li, Yao, Ma Yue, and Li Mung

2003 Characteristics of Footmark Reflecting Walking Habit. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):346-347.

Lieber, Zvi

1966 Is there a Perfect Crime? Identification News, December:

Limin Shenyang, Shi, Hu Zhenliao, Li Yongtao, and Yao Li

2003 A Study on the Credibility of Footprint Dynamic Characteristics Examination. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):154-155.

Liu, W.P., X. Meng, Q.Y. Meng, and X. Wang

2014 Development of Urine Footwear Impressions on a Variety of Surfaces Using Silver Nitrate Solution. Forensic Science and Technology, 39(5):27-29.

Liukkonen, M., H. Majamaa, and J. Virtanen

1996 The role and duties of the shoeprint/toolmark examiner in forensic laboratories. Forensic Science International, 82(1): 99-108.

Llewellyn, Paul E., Jr., and Laura Scott Dinkins

1995 A New Use for an Old Friend. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(5):498-503.

- Lloyd, Arthur
1972 Casting Materials. The Criminologist, Number 24.
- Lloyd, J.B.F.
1976 Luminescence of Tyre Marks and Other Rubber Contact Traces. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(1):5-19. (also cited as 16(5))
- Loughran, J.H., J.B.F. Lloyd, and T.R. Watson
1974 Murder Involving Discovery and First Application of Fluorescence of Tyre Prints. Nature, 250(5469):
- Lovejoy, O.C.
1984 Methods of Footwear Analysis. A Seminar in Footprint and Shoeprint Identification, Federal Bureau of Investigation, April 29, 1984, pp:1-39.
- Loveridge, F.H.
1984 Shoe Print Development by Silver Nitrate. Fingerprint Whorld, 10(38):58
- Lucock, L.J.
1967 Identifying the Wearer of Worn Footwear. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 7(2): 62-70.
1979 Identification from Footwear. Medicine, Science and the Law, 19(4):225-230.
1980 Identification from Footwear. The Chiropodist, 35(9):343-350.
- Ludas, J.M., and J.L. Leonard
1994 "Why 'No-Scale' Photographs Are Not Always a Dead-End: A Homicide Case Study." A Presentation before the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- LuoStarinen, Tapio, and Antti Lehmuusola
2014 Measuring the Accuracy of Automatic Shoeprint Recognition Methods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(6):1627-1634.
- Lux, Friedrich H.
2013 Tire Track Identification, Journal of Forensic Research, 4:198
doi:10.4172/2157-7145/1000198
- Majamaa, Heikki
1992 Re: "A Superior Method for Obtaining Test Prints from Footwear and Tires" (Hueske). Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(1):5-9.
1994 The State of Footwear/Tire Track Evidence in the Nordic Countries. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
1997 Pathfinder: A New Electrostatic Dustprint Lifter. Information Bulletin for SP/TM Examiners, 3(3):15-18.
1998 The Recovery Methods of Shoeprints in Finland During Ten Years (1986-1995). Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 4(1):97-107.
- Majamaa, Heikki, and Ernest D. Hamm
1991 Using the ESDA to Detect Dusty Shoeprints on Paper. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(6):421-425.
- Majamaa, Heikki, and Anja Ytti
1996a Experiences of Using the Technique of 'Double Casting'. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 2(1):9-12.
1996b A Survey of the Conclusions Drawn of Similar Footwear Cases in Various Crime Laboratories. Forensic Science International, 82(1):109-120 (also cited as pp: 109-210).
- Maltais, Luc, and A. Brian Yamashita
2010 A Validation Study of Barefoot Morphology Comparison. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(3):362-370.
- Mankevich, Alexander
1990 Determination of Shoe Size in Out-of-Scale Photographs. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(1): 1-13.
1991 A Background Guide to Water Sports Footwear. Unpublished Paper Presented the Annual International Association of Identification Conference.
1993 Chemical Enhancement of Clay Residue Footwear Impressions. Presented at the 78th Annual Educational Conference, International

- Association for Identification, Orlando, FL., July 27, 1993.
- 1994 Geologic, Climatic, and Chemical Weathering Considerations in the Application of Footwear/Tire Track Enhancement Techniques. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- 2005 Applying ACE-V Methodology to Avoid Examiner Error in Impression Evidence Examinations. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Mansfield, E.R.
1970 Footwear Impressions at Scenes of Crimes. Police Journal, 43(2):93-96.
- Manter, John T.
1946 Distribution of Compression Forces in the Joints of the Human Foot. Anatomical Record, 96:
- Marchen, Mike
1990a Photo-Curable Impression Material Study. Identification Canada, 13(3):
1990b Photocurable Materials at Crime Scenes. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 52(12):
- Martin, F.W.
1936 A Simple Method for Taking Footprints. The Police Journal, 9:
- Martinez-Escauriza, Pablo, Sara C. Zapico, and Joe Adserias
2016 Forensic Podiatry and Human Identification--The State of This Art in European Countries. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Massey, S.L.
2004 Persistence of Creases of the Foot and Their Value for Forensic Identification Purposes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(3):296-315.
- Massey, S.L., and R.B. Kennedy
2013 Bare Footprint Marks. In J.A. Siegel and P.J. Saukko, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Second Edition, Academic Press, Elsevier, London, UK.
- McBrayer, William S.
1977 Dust Shoe Prints on Plexi-Glass. AFTE Journal, 9(1):
- Mc Cafferty, J.D.
1955 The Shoe Fits. The Police Journal, Number 28(2):135-139.
- Mc Cluggage, Denise
1978 Tales Your Tires Can Tell You. Delta Airlines Sky Magazine, March:
- McConaghey, Dianne
2013 Resting Gelatin Lifters Prior to Use. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(6):653-659.
- McDonald, Peter
1989 Tire Imprint Evidence, Elsevier Science Publishing Company, New York, NY.
1993 Tire Imprint Evidence, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-9515-1)
- McDonald, Scott
1989 Arsocolo 117. Identification Canada, 12(1):
- McDonald, S.W., and G. Tavener
1999 Pronation and Supination of the Foot: Confused Terminology. The Foot, 9:6-11.
- McDougall, L.
1997 The Complete Tracker: Tracks, Signs, and Habits of North American Wildlife. The Glove Pequot Press, Guilford, CT.
- McGill, David L.
2002 The Murder of Monsignor Thomas Wells: Footwear Tracks Leaving a Trail to a Killer. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 8, 2002.

- McGill, David, L., and William L. Bickle
 2002a Footwear/Tire Track Impression Photography "Investigative Verses Comparison Quality". A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
- 2002b Digital Imaging & Shoe Print/Tire Track Examination. A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
- McGraw, Arthur C.
 1984 Casting, Another Means of Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29:1212-1222.
- McNeil, and Wade Knapp
 2012 Bromophenol Blue as a Chemical Enhancement Technique for Latent Shoeprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(2):143-153.
- McQuire, Dennis L., and Robert H. Kennington
 1977 Comparative Micrography Techniques. AFTE Journal, 9(1):
- Medoff, H.P.
 1996 Viscoelastic Characteristics of Typical Shoe Outsole Materials and Their Effects of Walkway Friction Models. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(5):756-762.
- Meldrum, D.J.
 2004 Fossilized Hawaiian Footprints Compared with Laetoli Hominid Footprints. In D.J. Meldru, and C.E. Hilton, editors, From Biped to Strider, Kluwer, New York, NY., pp.63-83.
- Michael, N.
 1998 Polyvinyl Silozane Impression Materials: An Update on Clinical Use. Aust Dent J, 43(6):428-434.
- Michigan State Police
 1982 The Identification of Vehicles from Wheelbase and Tire Tread Measurements. East Lansing Forensic Laboratory, East Lansing, Michigan.
- Mickle, K.J., J.R. Steele, and B.J. Munro
 2006a The Feet of Overweight and Obese Young Children: Are They Flat or Fat. Obesity (Silver Spring), 14:1949-1953.
- 2006b Does Excess Mass Affect Plantar Pressure in Young Children? Int. J. Pediatr. Obes., 1:183-188.
- Mikkonen, Sirkka
 2003 The New Visualised Version of the Shoeprint Data System in Finland. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):343.
- Mikkonen, S., and T. Astikainen
 1994 Databased Classification System for Shoe Sole Patterns: Identification of Partial Footwear Impression Found at a Scene of Crime. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(5):1227-1236.
- 1995 Classification System for Footwear Impressions. European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, Helsinki, Finland
- Mikkonen, Sirkka, Vesa Suominen, and Pia Heinonen
 1996 Use of Footwear Impressions in Crime Scene Investigations Assisted by Computerised Footwear Collection System. Forensic Science International, 82(1):67-79.
- Miles, C.
 2001 Caught Bow-Legged. Expert Witness Makes Legal History. The Expert Witness Institute Newsletter, Spring, London, UK.
- Miller, Jeffrey E.
 1993 Enhancing Footwear Casts. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(1):13-19.
- Miller, Richard D.
 1995 Recovery of Usable Fingerprint Patterns from Damaged Postmortem Friction Ridge Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(6):
- Miller, T.A.
 1994 Tire Tread Design Combinations as Mounted on a Vehicle. Poster Presentation, International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- Milligan, Jack
 n.d. Impressions. The Identification Specialist, 6(2):

- Milne, Robert
 1987 The 'Pathfinder' Wireless Electrostatic mark Lifting Machine and the Electrostatic Lifting of Shoe, Tyre, and Finger Marks at Crime Scenes. Fingerprint Whorld, 23(88):53-62. (also cited as 1997 The Electrostatic Lifting of Shoe, Tyre and Finger Marks at Crime Scenes. Fingerprint Whorld, 23(88):53-64.)
- 2001 Operation Bigfoot: A Volume Crime Database Project. Science & Justice, 41(3):215-217.
- 2012 The Development of a Wireless Electrostatic Mark Lifting Method and Its Use at Crime Scenes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(2):154-164.
- Mitchell, R.M., and V.J. Emerson
 1970 Underinflation? -- A Tragic Aftermath. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 10(3):149-150.
- Mitchell, R.M., and C.F. Tippet
 1967 An Unusual Case of Tyre Damage Resulting from a High Speed Accident. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 7(4):180-181.
- Mitsumochi, I., A. Kaneko, T. Ishikawa, and H. Yoshida
 1980 Methods of Collecting and Detecting Footprints Imprinted with Blood. Report of the National Institute of Police Science, 33(1):
- Moorthy, T. Nataraja, Ang Yan Ling, Saufee Affandi Sarippudin, and Nik Fakhuruddin Nik Hassan
 2014 Estimation of Stature from Footprint and Foot Outline Measurements in Malaysian Chinese. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(2):136-159.
- Moorthy, T. Nataraja, Ahmad Mustaqim Bin Mostapa, R. Boominathan, and N. Raman
 2014 Stature Estimation from Footprint Measurements in Indian Tamils by Regression Analysis. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 4:7-16.
- Moorthy, T. Nataraja, and Siti Fatimah Binti Sulaiman
 2015 Individualizing Characteristics of Footprints in Malaysian Malays for Person Identification from a Forensic Perspective. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5:13-22.
- Morgan, W.H.D., and R.A. Hall
 1965 Examination of Damaged Motor Car Wheels and Tyres. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 5(4):192-195.
- Morgan-Smith, Rian K., Douglas A. Elliot, and Hussain Adam
 2009 Enhancement of Aged Shoeprints in Blood. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(1):45-50.
- Moriarty, Cecil C.H.
 1932 Taking Casts of Footprints. Police Journal, 5:229-232.
- Morton, Susan
 1983 Shoe Print Development by P.D. Treatment. Fingerprint Whorld, 9(34):61-62.
- Moudgil, R., R. Kaur, R.G. Menezes, T. Kanchan, and R.K. Garg
 2008 Foot Index: Is it a Tool for Sex Determination? Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 15:223-226.
- Muir, E.
 1935 Chiropody in Crime Detection. The Chiropodist, 22:165-166.
- Mullner, H., and L.J. Kaempfer
 1932 The Mullner Moulage Method. Journal Crim Law Crim, 23(2):351-355.
- Munro, M., P. Deacon, and K.J. Farrugia
 2014 A Preliminary Investigation into the Use of Alginates for the Lifting and Enhancement of Fingermarks in Blood. Science and Justice, 54(3):185-191.
- Murdock, John E.
 1970 Silicone Rubber Replicas of Tool Marks. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 2(3):22-23.
- Murie, O.J., and M. Elbroch
 2005 Animal Tracks, 3rd Edition, Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, MA.
- Murray, M. Pat, A. Bernard Drought, and Ross C. Kory
 1964 Walking Patterns of Normal Men. The Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, 46A(2):
- Musheno, Thomas

- 2002 Resolution Capabilities and Limitations of Digital Imaging Systems Used for Footwear Impression Photography. Abstract, Presentation before the 87th International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, August 4-10, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners Bulletin, 8(2):7.
- Musiba, C.M., R.H. Tuttle, B. Hallgrímsson, and D.M. Webb
1997 Swift and Sure-footed on the Savanna: A Study of Hadzabe Gaits and feet in Northern Tanzania. American Journal of Human Biology, 9:303-321.
- Music, Doreen K., and William J. Bodziak
1988 Evaluation of the Air Bubbles Present in Polyurethane Shoe Outsoles as Applicable in Footwear Impression Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(5):1185-1197.
- Napier, J.R.
1957 The Foot and the Shoe. Physiotherapy, 43:65-74.
- Napier, Terry J.
2002 Scene Linking Using Footwear Mark Databases. Science and Justice, 42(1):39-44.
- 2007 Footwear Marks. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, 321-341.
- Natarajan, Nalini, and G.M. Ranjit Cecil
2005 Computer Assisted Analysis of Footprint Geometry. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(4):489-498.
- National Police Agency-Tokyo
1973 An Electrostatic Method for Lifting Footprints. International Criminal Police Review, 28:287-292.
- Nause, Lawren A.
1982 Tire Impressions as Evidence. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 44(1):10-27. (also cited as 44(12):)
1985a Tire Impressions as Evidence and Collecting Tire Impression Evidence at the Scene. Identification Canada, 8(3-4):
1985b Footwear Impressions on Glass. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 45(5): (also cited as 47(5))
1987 The Science of Tire Impression Identification. RCMP Gazette, 49(1):1-25.
1990 Forensic Tire and Vehicle Track Identification. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 52(1):5-15.(also cited as pages 4-11)
1992 Casting Footwear Impressions in Snow: Snowprint-wax vs. Pril Sulphur. RCMP Gazette, 54(12):1-7.
1994 Tire Examination Procedure. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI ACADEMY, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
2001 Forensic Tire Impression Identification. Canadian Police Research Centre, NRC Publications, Ottawa, Canada. (also cited as published in 2002)
- Nause, Lawren A., and Michael P. Souliere
2008 Recording a Known Tire Impression from a Suspect Vehicle. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(3):305-314.
- Nayar, P.S. and S.K. Das Gupta
1976 Personal Identification Based on Footprints Found on Footwear. Int. Crim. Police Rev., 236:83-87. (also cited as 326)
- Neuner, John K.
1994a Selection Criteria for Utilizing Amido Black, Coomassie Blue, and Luminol for the Development of Footwear Impressions. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI ACADEMY, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
1994b Recommended Course of Study for Footwear and Tire Track Examiners, International Association of Identification,
- Nguyen, N.
1996 Forensic Methods and Its Relevance in Podiatry. PM391 Podiatry Elective 3.
- Nibouche, O., A. Bouridane, M. Gueham, and M. Laadjel
2009 Rotation Invariant Matching of Partial Shoeprints. Proceedings of the 13th International Machine Vision and Image Processing Conference: September 2-4, 2009, Dublin, Ireland. IEEE Computer Society, Los Alamitos, CA. 94-98.

- Nielson, John P.
1989 Laser Enhancement of Footwear Marks on Brown Paper. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(1):42-51.
- Nirenberg, Michael S.
1989 Forensic Methods and the Podiatric Physician. Journal of the American Podiatric Medical Association, 79:247-252.
2008a New Method for Examining the Inside of Footwear. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(3):297-304.
2008b Forensic Podiatry: The Newest IAI Discipline. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
2016a Forensic Podiatry--How Gait, Footwear, and Footprints Convict Criminals. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
2016b Meeting a Forensic Podiatry Admissibility Challenge: A *Daubert* Case Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):833-841
- Nisida, Tetsuo, and Akhiro Suemoto
2008 A Study of a Production Characteristic Caused by the Footwear Sole. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 13(1):101-106.
- Norman, John C.
2004 A Porcine Model for Ante Mortem and Post Mortem "Toe-in" and Sole-down" Footwear Impact Injuries. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 27, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
2005 A Porcine Model for Ante Mortem and Post Mortem "Toe-in" and "Sole-down" Footwear Impact Injuries. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
2007 Accidental Characteristics Caused by Wear or Accidentals Caused by the Manufacturing Process. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Norman, John C., and Wade Knaap
2008 Postlun Homicide. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Norman, John, Sandy Wiersema, William Bodziak, Matt Johnson
2004 Footwear Case Presentations. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Nute, H. Dale
2001 A Scientific Basis for Shoe Track Examination. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Nyska, M., C. McCabe, K. Linge, P. Laing, L. Klenerman
1995 Effect of the Shoe on Plantar Foot Pressure. Acta Orthop. Scand., 66:53-56.
- Ojena, S.M.
1984a A New Silicone Rubber Casting Material Designed for Forensic Science Application. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):317-321.
1984b A New Improved Technique for Casting Impressions in Snow. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):322-325.
1988 new Electrostatic Process Recovers Visible and Invisible Dust Particles at Crime Scenes. Law Order, 3:31-33.
- Olsen, Robert D.
1985 A Need for Defining Nomenclature of Class and Individual Characteristics for Footwear Identification. The Prairie, (Kansas Division of the IAI), 10(4):1-23.
- Onac, B.P., I. Viehmann, J. Lundberg, S.E. Lauritzen, C. Stringer, and V. Popiță
2005 U-Th Ages Constraining the Neanderthal Footprint at Vârtope Cave, Romania. Quaternary Science Review, 24:1151-1157.
- Oneja, Stephen M. (also cited as Ojena)
1984 A New Improved Technique for Casting Impressions in Snow. Journal of Forensic Science, 29(1): 322-325.
- O'Neill, M. Edwin
1942 Reproduction of Footprints. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 32(5):

- Owen, Frederick
1954 A Latent Heel Impression. The Police Journal, 27.
- Ozden, H., Y. Balci, C. Demirustu, A. Turgut, and M. Ertugrul
2005 Stature and Sex Estimate Using Foot and Shoe Dimensions. Forensic Science International, 147:181-184.
- Padula, Cassandra M.
2002 Investigative Leads for Footwear and Tire Track Impression Evidence: Databases and Web Resources. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
- Paessler, Robert T.
1928 The Cessaro Case. American Journal of Police Science, 1(2):193-206.
- Paine, Noel
1998 Use of Cyanoacrylate Fuming and Related Enhancement Techniques to Develop Shoe Impressions on Various Surfaces. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(5):585-601.
- Parent, Sandy
2007 The Significance of Class Associations in Footwear Comparisons. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Park, Sungji, Taehoon Kim, Youngshik Choi, and Soowon Chae
2006 Analysis of Two Tire Marks on the Head and Clothing. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 11(1):125-129.
- Parker, Andy
2007 Hook'em Up Dano: A Statistical Approach to Footwear Examinations. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Parker, Andy, and Michael Porter
2008 Probability Estimates for Footwear Evidence. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Pasquier, D.E., J. Hebrard, P. Margot, and M. Ineichen
1996 Evaluation and Comparison of Casting Materials in Forensic Sciences: Applications to Tool Marks and Foot/Shoe Impressions. Forensic Science International, 82:33-43.
- Pataky, T.C., T. Mu, K. Bosch, D. Rosenbaum, and J.Y. Goulermas
2012 Gait Recognition: Highly Unique Dynamic Plantar Pressure Patterns Among 104 Individuals. J. R. Soc. Interface., 9:790-800.
- Patil, P.M., and J.V. Kulkarni
2009 Rotation and Intensity Invariant Shoeprint matching Using Gabor Transform with Application to Forensic Science. Pattern Recognition, 42(7):1308-1317.
- Pavlou, M., and N.M. Allinson
2009 Automated Encoding of Footwear Patterns for Fast Indexing. Image Vis. Comput., 27(4):402-409.
- Perez De La Lama, Luciano Manuel, and Antonio Martínez Abad
2003 Black Poplars never Lie. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):342.
- Perkins, Michael
2008 Innovations in Tire Track/ Footwear Evidence Collection and Examination. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Perin, Michelle
2014 Casting in the Snow: Get the Most out of Cold Footwear and Icy Tire Impressions. Law Enforcement Technology, 41(11):22-28.
- Peters, E.J.G., A. Urukalo, J.G. Fleischli, and L.A. Lavery
2002 Reproducibility of Gait Analysis Variables: One-Step Versus Three-Step Method of Data Acquisition. Journal of Foot and Ankle Surgery, 41(4):206-212.
- Petersen, Steven L.
1988 The Shrinking Footwear Examination. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, May/June:
- Petraco, Nicholas, P. Antoci, and P.R. DeForest
1994 The Enhancement of Fine Two Dimensional Residual Soil and Dust Footwear Prints. Presented at the International Symposium on the

- Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI ACademy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Petraco, N.D.K., C. Gambino, T.A. Kubic, D. Olivo, and N. Petraco
 2010 Statistical Discrimination of Footwear: A Method for the Comparison of Accidentals on Shoe Outsoles Inspired by Facial Recognition Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1) :34-41.
- Petraco, Nicholas, Ronald Resua, and Howard H. Harris
 1982 A Rapid Method for the Preparation of Transparent Footwear Test Prints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(4):935-937.
- Petty, Charles S., Roger A. Smith, and Thomas A. Hutson
 1973 The Value of Shoe Sole Imprints in Automobile Crash Investigations. Journal of Police Science and Administration, 1(1):1-10.
- Piette, H.
 1961 The Identification of a Tyre Track. International Criminal Police Review, 152:
- Pittman, Elaine
 2011 Sole Searcher: Software Replaces a Florida Police Department's Time-Consuming Process for Classifying Shoe Prints Found at Crime Scenes. Government Technology, 24(7):40-41.
- Pitts, Earl E.
 1994 Legal Aspects of Footwear and Tire Tread Evidence. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI ACademy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Pointon, K.D.
 1983 A Further Evaluation of an Electrostatic Method of Latent Shoeprint Detection. MPFSL Report, 32:
- Poole, R.A.
 1983 Mikrosil Casting Material Information. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 15(2):79-82.
- Powell, L.
 2008 Enhancing Footwear Marks Made in Blood. Masters of Science Dissertation, University of Strathclyde, Glasgow, UK.
- Pratt, Scott L.
 1990 Husband Kills Wife - Evidence Leads to Confession/Conviction. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 271
- 2006 Conclusions for Footwear and Tire Tracks. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2007 Conclusions for Footwear and Tire Track. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Prokoski, Francine, and Bill Bodziak
 2008 Using 2D and 3D Infrared to Image Footwear Impressions. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Proust, G.
 2002 Adhesion of Protective Coating Appliques on Contaminated Aluminum Surfaces (Dissertation). Drexel University, Philadelphia, PA.
- Puri, D.K.S.
 1965 Footprints. Int Crim Pol Rev, 187:106-111.
- Putnam, Bradford A.
 1994 Powder, Prints, and the Effects of Wear. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI ACademy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- 2002 The Significance of Outsole Size and Designs in Footwear Comparisons. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 7, 2002.
- Qamra, Suneel R., B.R. Sharma, and P. Kaila
 1980 Naked Foot Marks: A Preliminary Study of Identification Factors. Forensic Science International, 16:145-152. (also cited as authored by Suneel Qamra alone)
- Quatrehomme, G., Y. Garidel, G. Grevin, Z. Liao, P. Bailet, and A. Ollier

- 1995 Method for identifying putrefied corpses by facial casting. Forensic Science International, 74(1,2): 115-124.
- Quatrehomme, Gerald, Yves Garidel, Gilles Grevin, Zhigang Liao, Abdelatif Boublenza, and Amedee Ollier
 1996 Facial Casting as a Method to Help Identify Severely Disfigured Corpses, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(3): 518-520.
- Ranjit Cecil, G.M.
 1983 A New Method of Footprint Classification. A Presentation before the 5th All India Forensic Science Congress, Patna, India.
- Rao, N.G., and M.S. Kotian
 1990 Foot Print Ratio (FPR)--A Clue for Establishing Sex Identity. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Medicine, 12:51-56.
- Rathman, Garry A.
 1992 Tires and Toolmarks. Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 24(2):146-159.
- Raymond, Jennifer, and Paul Sheldon
 2015 Standardizing Shoemark Evidence - An Australian and New Zealand Collaborative Trial. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(5):868-883.
- Rector, Carol H.
 1983 Appendix B. Ancient Human and Animal Trackway. In C.H. Rector, J.D. Swanson, and P.J. Wilke, editors, Archaeological Studies at Oro Grande, Mojave Desert, California. San Bernadino County Museum Association, Redlands, California. Pp:161-168.
- Reel, Sarah
 2008 The Development and Critical Evaluation of a Criterion Footprint Measurement Approach in Forensic Examination. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Reel, S.M.L.
 2012 Development and Evaluation of a Valid and Reliable Footprint Measurement Approach in Forensic Identification. PhD Thesis, University of Leeds,
- Reel, Sarah, Simon Rouse, Wesley Vernon, and Patrick Doherty
 2010 Reliability of a Two-Dimensional Footprint Measurement Approach. Science and Justice, 50(3):113-118.
- 2012 Estimation of Stature from Static and Dynamic Footprints. Forensic Science International, 219:283.e1-283.e5
- Reeve, Kevin
 2004 Utilizing Track Evidence at a Crime Scene. Forensic Magazine, Winter:
<http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp?pid=23>
- Reichs, K.J.
 2005 Foreword, In J. Rich, D.E. Dean, R.H. Poweres, editors, Forensic Medicine of the Lower Extremity, Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey, p. v.
- Reid, Machele A.
 2007 How Noise Treatment/Pitch Sequence Changes in Different Sized Tires of the Same Design. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2008 Tire Impressions: Does Size Really Matter? A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Reynard, John N.
 1948 Footprints: The Practical Side of the Subject. The Police Journal, January-March, pp:30-34.
- Ricci, C., S. Bleay, and S.G. Kazarian
 2007 Spectroscopic Imaging of Latent Fingermarks Collected with the Aid of a Gelatin Tape. Anal. Chem., 79(15):5771-5775.
- Rich, J., D.E. Dean, and Y.Y. Cheung
 2003 Forensic Implications of the Foot and Ankle. Journal of Foot and Ankle Surgery, 42:221-225.
- Riley, Mike
 2007 The Michelin Process – Everything You Wanted to Know ... and More. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Rix, B.
 2004 The Contribution of Shoemark Data to Police Intelligence, Crime Detection and Prosecution. Findings. Home Office, Research,

Development and Statistics Directorate, London, UK.

Robbins, Louise M.

1978 The Individuality of Human Footprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):778-785.

1984 Making Tracks. Law Enforcement Communications, 12(1):

1985 Footprints: Collection, Analysis, and Interpretation. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-05138-0)

1986 Estimating Height and Weight from the Size of Footprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):143-152.

Roberts, Gordon, Silvia Gonzalez, and David Huddart

1996 Intertidal Holocene footprints and their archaeological significance. Antiquity, 70(269):647-51.

Robinson, C., R. Eisma, B. Morgan, A. Jeffery, E.A. Graham, S. Black, et al.

2008 Anthropological Measurement of Lower Limb and Foot Bones Using Multi-Detector Computer Tomography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53:1289-1295.

Rodowicz, L.

1998 Polish Methodology of Forensic Shoeprint Identification. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 4(1):83-95.

Ross, Emily, and Michael Gorn

2010 A Study of Pyridyldiphenyl-triazine as a Chemical Enhancement Technique for Soil and Dust Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(5):532-546.

Rossi, William A.

1985 The Seven Basic Shoe Styles. Journal of the American Podiatric Medical Association, 75(3):

Rouger, P., B. Pons, Ph. Laborie, and J.P. Merle

1995 Trace Evidence Molds Using Elastic Silicon Clay or Sulfur. Proceedings of the 11th Interpol Forensic Science Symposium, November 21-24, 1995.

Rowe, W.F.

1981 Interpretation of Shoe Wear Patterns in a Personal Injury Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(3):608-611.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

n.d. Dental Casting Materials for the Recovery of Toolmark Impressions/Products. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Bulletins.
<http://www.rcmp-grc.gc.ca/firs-srij/bulletins/dent-cast-moul-eng.htm>

Rui-Li, C., L. Chun-Yu, and W. Yu-Xin

2013 Research on a Method for Casting Marks Using New Dual Cartridge. Journal People's Public Secur Univ China (Sci and Tech), 2:24-27.

Russell, J.R., S.S. Matharu, and J.S. Brennan

1985 A New Portable Device for the Electrostatic Lifting of Marks. MPFSL Report, 55:

Sahs, P.T.

1993 An Interesting Case Involving Automotive Pedal Control/Shoe Imprinting. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(1):20-26.

Samen, Charles C.

1972 Major Crime Scene Investigation Casting Shoe and Tire Impressions. Law and Order Magazine, March:52-57.

Sanger, Denorah M., and Wesley Vernon

1997 The Value of a Strength Scale in Identification from Podiatry Records. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(2):162-170.

Sanli, S.G., E.D. Kizilkanat, N. Boyan, E.T. Ozahin, M.G. Bozkir, R. Soames, et al.

2005 Stature Estimation Based on Hand Length and Foot Length. Clinical Anatomy, 18:589-596.

Santamaria, Raymond

1994 Cracks in the Sidewall of a Nike. FBI International Symposium on Footwear and Tire Track Evidence.

Sarkissian, G.

2007 The Analysis of Tire Rubber Traces Collected After Braking Incidents Using Pyrolysis-Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1050-1056.

Schwartz, R. Plato, and Arthur L. Heath

- 1966 Pointed and Round Toed Shoes: Some Quantitative Comparisons of Shoe Characteristics. The Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, 48(2):
- Segura, Mark A.
1981 Footprints and Tire Marks. Forensic Science Digest, 7(1):1-17.
- Sen, Jaydip, and Shila Ghosh
2008 Estimation of Stature from Foot Breadth Among the Rajbanshi. Forensic Science International, 181(55):e1-e6
- Sen, Jaydip, Tanuj Kanchan, and Shila Ghosh
2011 Sex Estimation from Foot Dimensions in an Indigenous Indian Population. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S148-S153.
- Sepra, James F.
1994 Identification of Amido Black Enhanced Footwear Impressions in Blood. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Sester, N., A. Jacquat, and J. -C. Martin
2001 Evaluation of Several Tool Marks Casting Materials. Fourth European Meeting of Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners. Fourth European Meeting of Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, ENFSI Berlin, pp.91-96.
- Shane, Curtis M.
1985 Novel Means of Identifying Footprints Admissible. Identification News, 35(4):
- Sharein, Ron
1993 Rainy Day Ident. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 55(7-8):
- Sharma, B.R.
1970 Foot and Footwear Evidence. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Sciences, 9(1):
- 1980 Footprints, Tracks, and Trails in Criminal Investigation and Trials. Central Law Agency, Allhabad , India.
- Sharma, V.K., R.K. Garg, and P.K. Chattopadhyay
1978 Calculation of Stature from Foot Measurements: A Study of Gaur Brahmins. Coll Antropol, 2:194-195.
- Sheets, H. David, Susan Gross, Glenn Langenburg, Peter J. Bush, and Mary A. Bush
2013 Shape Measurement Tools in Footwear Analysis: A Statistical Investigation of Accidental Characteristics Over Time. Forensic Science International, 232:84-91.
- Sheets, H. David, Susan Gross, Glenn M. Langenburg, Anne Torres, Peter J. Bush, and Mary A. Bush
2012 Shape Measurement Tools in Footwear Evidence: An Investigation to Determine Size without Scale. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Shipp, Edward, Maria Fassett, Ray Wright, and Enrico Togneri
1994a Tetramethylbenzidine to the Rescue. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- 1994b Tetramethylbenzidine to the Rescue. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(2):
- Shor, Yaron, Alan Chaikovsky, and Tsadok Tsach
2006 The Evidential Value of Distorted and Rectified Digital Images in Footwear Imprint Examination. Forensic Science International, 160:59-65.
- Shor, Yaron, Baruch Glattstein, Tsadok Tsach, and Asia Vinokurov
2001 Using Gelatin Lifters in a Hydraulic Press for Lifting Shoeprints. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):33.
- Shor, Yaron, Baruch Glattstein, and Sarina Weisner
2001 Enhancing and Lifting Two-Dimensional Greasy Footprints. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):31.
- Shor, Yaron, Robert B. Kennedy, Tsadok Tsach, Nikolai Volkov, Yehuda Novoselsky, and Asya Vinokurov
2003 Physical Match: Insole and Shoe. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(4):808-810.
- Shor, Yaron, Tsadok Tsach, Asya Vinokurov, Baruch Glattstein, Eliezer Landau, and Nadav Levin
2003 Lifting Shoeprints Using Gelatin Lifters and a Hydraulic Press. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(2):368-372.

- Shor, Yaron, Tsadok Tsach, Sarena Wiesner, and Gur Meir
2005 Removing Interfering Contaminations from Gelatin Lifters. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1386-1393.
- Shor, Y., A. Vinokurov, and B. Glatstein
1998 The Use of an Adhesive Lifter and pH Indicator for the Removal and Enhancement of Shoeprints in Dust. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):182-184.
- Shor, Y., and S. Weisner
1999 A Survey on the Conclusions Drawn on the Same Footwear Marks Obtained in Actual Cases by Several Experts Throughout the World. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(2):380-384. (also cited as authored by Shor alone)
- Sinclair, R., and C. Fox
2007 Infant-to-Adult Footprint Identification. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(4):485-492.
- Singer, Ronald L., Max M. Houck, C.G. Leete, and D.A. Miller
1994 Testng the Proficiency of Forensic Footwear Analysts: A Survey of One Program. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI ACademy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Singh, T. Shyamacharan, and M.N. Phookan
1993 Stature and Footsize in Four Thai Communities of Assam, India. Anthropologischer Anzeiger, 51:349-355.
- Sjerps, Marjan, and Isaac Keereweer
2001a A Bayesian View on the Interpretation of Shoeprint Evidence. An Abstract, Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners (SPTM), May 15-18, Berlin, Germany. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):28.
2001b A Likelihood Ratio View on the Interpretation of Shoeprint Evidence. In Proceedings of the Fourth European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, Berlin. pp. 173-183.
- Skerrett, James, Cedric Neumann, and Ismael Mateos-Garcia
2011 A Bayesian Approach for Interpreting Shoemark Evidence in Forensic Casework: Accounting for Wear Features. Forensic Science International, 210:26-30.
- Skreptak, Michael G.
1988 Preservation of Impressions in Slush Prior to Casting. Identification Canada, 11(2):4-5. (also cited as 11(1))
1990 Molson Casting Frame. Identification Canada, 13(3):
- Slater, Julian
1995 Techniques for the Enhancement of Two Dimensional Footwear Impressions in Blood. European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, Helsinki, Finland.
- Smerecki, Casimer J., and C. Owen Lovejoy
1984 Identification via Pedal Morphology. Police Chief, 51(4):52-54.
1985 Identification via Pedal Morphology. Identification News, 35(12):5-12.
- Smith, B.J., S.D. Halide, and L.C. Hudson
1990 A simplified method of casting the macroscopic airways of lungs. Acta Anatomica, 137(2): 109-113.
- Smith, Michael B.
2005 Sole-Searching. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
2006 Managing Difficult Footwear Comparisons. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
2008 Daubert Resource Kit for the Footwear Examiner. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Smith, Michael B., John C. Norman, G. Matt Johnson, and Erik L. Gilkerson
2005 I Had a Case – Footwear. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Smith, Ron
2007 Latent Print Unit Management for "Smart People". A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.

- Snyder, Al.
n.d. Tread Design Guide. Tire Guides, Incorporated, Boca Raton, FL.
- Snyder, Christine
2015 The Ability of Footwear to Produce Impressions of Good Detail in Sandy Soil Substrates. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(3):273-288.
2016 A Comparison of Photography and Casting Methods of Footwear Impressions in Different Sandy Soil Substrates. Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(1):37-58.
- Someha, S.
1994 Chemical Techniques for the Enhancement of Footwear and Tire Impressions in Japan. A Presentation before the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Soule, R.L.
1961 Reproduction of Foot and Tire Tracks by Plaster of Paris Casting. Identification News, January:8-12.
- Souliere, Michael P.
2006 The Basics...Are You Thinking of Becoming a Footwear Examiner? A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
2007 Footwear and Tire Examination at the Crime Scene ... The Basics. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
2008 Tire Examinations at Crime Scenes. . . .Stop Spinning Your Wheels. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Speller, H.C.
1949 The Identification of Crepe-Rubber Sole Impressions. The Police Journal, Number 22:
- Spence, William
1949 The Aberdeen Footprint Case. The Police Journal, Number 22:
- Spence, L., and G. Asmussen
2003 Spectral Enhancement of Leucocrystal Violet Treated Footwear Impression Evidence in Blood. Forensic Science International, 137(2):117-124 (also cited as Volume 132).
- Springer, Eliot
1995 Toolmark Examinations-A Review of Its Development in the Literature, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(6): 964-968.
- Srihari, Sargur N.
2008 Computational Methods for Analysis of Footwear Impression Evidence. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
2010 Research Narrative. Analysis of Footwear Impression Evidence: Final Technical Report. University of New York, Buffalo, NY. p.8.
- Srinivasan, G.J.
1979 Pab and Heel Ellipses and Eccentricities of Foot Impression. Journal of the Indian Academy of Forensic Sciences, 18(2):37-40.
- Staggs, Steven
2014 Footwear and Tire Track Impression Photography. Crime Scene Investigator Network Newsletter, October
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/newsletter/1014.html>
- Steele, D. Gentry
1976 The Estimation of Sex on the Basis of the Talus and Calcaneus. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 45:581-588.
- Stern, Adam W., and Catherine G. Lamm
2011 Utilization of Paw Prints for Species Identification in the Canidae Family. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):1041-1043.
- Stokes, D., and L. Stokes
1986 Guide to Animal Tracking and Behavior. Little Brown and Company, New York, NY.
- Stone, Rocky S.
2006 Footwear Examinations: Mathematical Probabilities of Theoretical Individual Characteristics. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(4):577-599.

- 2015 Footwear Examinations: Mathematical Probabilities of Theoretical Individual Characteristics. As reprinted from, Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(4):577-599. In Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):670-692.
- Stott, J.R.R., W.C. Hutton, and I.A. F. Stokes
1973 Forces Under the Foot. Journal of Bone Joint Surgery, 55B:335-344.
- Stow, K.M.
1994 Direct Lift-Enhancement of Blood-Contaminated Shoe Marks by Leuco Malachite Green. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(4):241-244.
- Stowell, Leena I., and Kay A. Card
1990 Use of Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) to Identify Cuts and Tears in a Nylon Fabric. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(4):947-950.
- Stubbs, Teresa A.
2007 Tire Mold Repairs and Their Significance in Forensic Tire Examinations. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Sudimack, J.R., B.J. Lewis, J. Rich, D.E. Dean, and P.M. Fardal
2002 Identification of Decomposed Human Remains from Radiographic Comparisons of an Unusual Foot Deformity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:218-220.
- Sutherland, D.H.
1966 An Electromyographic Study of the Plantar Flexors of the Ankle in Normal Walking on the Level. Journal of Bone Joint Surgery, 48A:66-71.
- SWGTHREAD
2005a Scope of Work Relating to Forensic Footwear and/or Tire Tread Examiners. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(6):764-765.
2005b Guide for the Preparation of Test Impressions from Footwear and Tires. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(6):781-786.
2005c Guide for the Detection of Footwear and Tire Impressions in the Field. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(6):766-769.
2005c Guide for the Detection of Footwear and Tire Impressions in the Laboratory. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(6):774-777.
2005d Guide for the Collection of Footwear and Tire Impressions in the Field. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(6):770-773.
2005e Guide for the Collection of Footwear and Tire Impressions in the Laboratory. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(6):778-780.
2006a Guidelines for Minimum Qualifications and Training for a Forensic Footwear and/or Tire Tread Examiner. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(5):788-793.
2006b Standard Terminology for Expressing Conclusions of Footwear and Tire Impression Examinations. Scientific Working Group on Shoeprint and Tire Tread Evidence, Quantico, VA, March 2006
http://swgtread.org/images/documents/standards/published/10_terminology_expressing_conclusions_03-2006.pdf
2007a Guide for the Forensic Documentation and Photography of Footwear and Tire Impressions at the Crime Scene. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(6):912-917.
2007b Guide for Casting Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(6):918-924.
2007c Guide for Lifting Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(6):925-929.
2011 Standard for Terminology Used for Forensic Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. (Updated 09/2011)
<http://www.swgtread.org>
- Swiderski, W. Derrick
1997 Origin and Formation of Prill Sulphur. Identification Canada, 20(3):6-7.
- Tang, Y., S. Srihari, H. Kasiviswanathan, and J. Corso
2011 Footwear Print Retrieval System for Real Crime Scene Marks. Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Computational Forensics, November 11-12, 2011, Tokyo, Japan, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Taroni, Franco, and John Buckleton
2002 Likelihood Ratio as a Relevant and Local Approach to Assess the Value of Shoeprint Evidence. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toemark Examiners, 8(2):14- pp.88-100.

- Taroni, Franco, and Pierre Margot
 2001 General Comments on the Scale of Conclusions in Shoemarks – The Need for a Logical Framework. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 7(2):37-41.
- Tart, M.S.
 1997 Feathering: Transient Wear Features and Wear Pattern Analyses: A Study of Progressive Wear. Second European Meeting of Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners. The Hague, Netherlands, April.
- Tart, M.S., J. Adams, J.G. Goodyear, and A. Ohene
 1998 Feathering, Transient Wear Features and Wear Pattern Analysis: A Study of the Progressive Wear of Training Shoe Outsoles. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 4(1):51-68.
- Taylor, A.J., H.B. Menz, and A.M. Keenan
 2004 The Influence of Walking Speed on Plantar Pressure Measurement Using the Two-Step Gait Initiation Protocol. The Foot, 14:49-55.
- Thali, Michael J., Marcel Braun, Walter Brüscheweiler, and Richard Dirnhofer
 2000 Matching Tire Tracks on the Head Using Forensic Photogrammetry. Forensic Science International, 113(1-3):281-287.
- Theeuwens, A.B.E.
 1997 Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood. 2nd European Meeting of Shoeprint and Toolmark Examiners, The Hague, Netherlands, April 21-24.
- Theeuwens, A.B.E., S. van Barneveld, J.W. Drok, I. Keereweer, B. Lesger, J.C.M. Limborgh, W.M. Naber, R. Schrok, and T. Velders
 2001 Enhancement of Muddy Footwear Impressions. Forensic Science International, 119(1):57-67.
- Theeuwens, A.B.E., and J.C.M. Limborgh
 1998 Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood: Comparison of Chemical Methods for the Visualization and Enhancement of Footwear Impressions in Blood. Forensic Science International, 95(2):133-151. (also cited as authored by Teeuwen, A.B.E., S. Van Barneveld, J.W. Drok, I. Keereweer, J.C.M. Limborgh, W.M. Naber, and T. Velders)
- Thomas, D.
 1997 The Role of the Podiatrist in Forensic Medicine: A Literature Review. Bachelor of Science Project, Durham School of Podiatric Medicine, Durham, UK, Unpublished Manuscript.
- Thomas, Mark
 1993 Tire Design and Manufacture. A Presentation at the 78th Annual Educational Conference, International Association of Identification, July 28, 1993.
 2005 Tread Assistance: What's All This Noise About? How Tire Manufacturers Can Assist During the Examination Process. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Thomas, Rick
 2002 Using Image - Pro® Plus 4.0 to Rectify Improperly Photographed Footwear Impressions. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
- Thomas, T.R.
 1988 Surface Roughness: The Next Ten Years, Surface Topography, Volume 1, pp. 3-9.
- Thompson, R.W.
 1980 Sulphur Casting. Association of Firearms and Toolmarks Examiners Journal, 12(2):15-16.
- Thornton, David A.
 2011 A Closer Look at Casting Materials. Evidence Technol Magazine, 9(3):12-13.
- Tiller, Chris D.
 1962 Examination of Footprints at Crime Scenes. RCMP Gazette, 24(12):
- Townshend, David G.
 1976 Photographing and Casting Toolmarks. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, April, 1976:9-11.
- Toso, B., and Alexandre Girod
 1997 Evolution of Random Characteristics (Appearance and Disappearance). First European Meeting of Forensic Science, Lausanne.
- Totty, R.N.
 1977 Casting Technique Using Metal Spraying Equipment. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 17(1):15-20.

- Tovar, R.M.
2004 The Use of Electrostatic Equipment to Retrieve Impressions from the Human Body. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(5):530-533.
- Trinkaus, Erik
2005 Anatomical Evidence for the Antiquity of Human Footwear Use. Journal of Archaeological Science, 32(10):1515-1526.
- Tripathi, R.S., and M. Revathi Jogulamma
1982 Individualization from Footwear: A Case Report. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 22(2):115-118.
- Tripathy, B.K.
2004 A Study on Step Distance and Its Relation with Some Morphometric Features in Adult Male. Anthropologist, 6:137-139.
- Tryhorn, F.G.
1937 Scientific Aids in Criminal Investigation. The Police Journal, 10(x):
- Tsai, Yi-Ju, and Christopher M. Powers
2008 The Influence of Footwear Sole Hardness on Slip Initiation in Young Adults. Journal of Forensic, 53:884-888.
2013 The Influence of Footwear Sole Hardness on Slip Characteristics and Slip-Induced Falls in Young Adults. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):46-
- Tulley, S.
1986 Identification of Suspects by Plantar Print Evidence. The Chiropodist, 41(2):63-64.
- Tuthill, Harold
1987 Impression Casting. Identification Canada, 10(3):3-15.
- Uhrová, Petra, Radoclav Beňuš, and Soňa Masnicová
2013 Stature Estimation from Various Foot Dimensions Among Slovak Population. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):448-451.
- Uhrová, Petra, Radoclav Beňuš, and Soňa Masnicová, Z. Obertová, D. Kramárová, K. Kyselíková, M. Dömhöferová, S. Bodoriková, and E. Neščáková
2015 Estimation of Stature Using Hand and Foot Dimensions in Slovak Adults. Legal Medicine (Tokyo), 17:92-97.
- Valmassey, R.L.
1982 A Podiatrist in Court. Pacesetter, 2(4):
- Van Beest, M., D. Zaal, and H. Hardy
2000 The Forensic Application of the Mikread 3D Imaging System. In Proceedings of European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners 2000, Vantaa, Finland. Pp.77-
- Vanderkolk, John R.
2005 Forensic Individualization of Footwear Images. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
2009 Forensic Comparative Science: Qualitative, Quantitative Source Determination of Unique Impressions, Images, and Objects. Elsevier, Burlington, MA.
- Van Dijk, T.M.
1994 Case Study: Two Distinctly Different Shoe Outsole Patterns Impressed on the Body...Suspects in his Death. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Vandiver, James V.
1975 Toolmark and Shoe, Tire Impression Utilization by Criminal Investigators. Unpublished Research Paper, George Washington University, Washington, D.C.
1977 Tire Marks. Law and Order, 25(7):16.
1980a Casting Materials. Identification News, 30(12):3-9.
1980b Easier Casting and Better Casts. Identification News, 30(5):3-10.
1981a Silicone Rubber Casting Problems and Very Few Solutions. Identification News, 31(1):7-9.

- 1981b Tests of Polysulfide, Silicone Rubber, and Polyether. Identification News, 31(2):3-8.
- 1981c Silicone Rubber Casting Problems and Very Few Solutions. Identification News, 31(1):
- Vandiver, James V. and J.H. Wolcott
1978 Identification of suitable plaster for crime-scene casting. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(3): 607-614.
- Van Enckevort, H.J., and J.A. Bellamy
1994 Methods for the Photography of Impressions Visible Only as Changes in the Reflectivity of a Surface and the Enhancement of Dust Impressions Preserved on Transparent Adhesive and Gelatine-Based Lifting Materials. A Presentation before the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impressions Evidence, June, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia.
- VanHoven, H.
1985 A Correlation Between Shoeprint Measurements and Actual Sneaker Size. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(4): 1233-1237.
- Varanell, Andrew
1979 Unique Positive Identification of Footwear Impression. Identification News, 29(4):
- Velders, M.J.M
1997 The Visualization and Securing of Shoeprints Made with Wet or Muddy Outsoles. A Presentation at the 82nd Educational Conference of the International Association of Identification, Danvers, MA.
- Velders, T.
2012 New Insight into the Chemical Enhancement of Shoeprints in Blood on Non-Porous Surfaces. Identification Canada, 35(3):80-102.
- Vernon, Wesley (also cited as D.W. Vernon)
1995 The Use of Chiropody Records in Forensic and Mass Disaster Identification. Journal of British Podiatric Medicine, 50(12):196-200.
1999 Forensic Podiatry--A Review and Definition. British Journal of Podiatry, 2:45-48.
2002 The Study of Shoe Wear Patterns: How Valuable are Shoe Wear Patterns in Forensic Identification? Abstract, Presentation before the 87th International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, August 4-10, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners Bulletin, 8(3):12-13.
2006 The Development and Practice of Forensic Podiatry. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 13:284-287.
2007 The Foot. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification. An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:303-320.
2008a Cinderella: A Modern Version of an Old Tale. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
2008b Forensic Podiatry in the UK. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
2015 The Use of Chiropody/Podiatry Records in Forensic and Mass Disaster Identification. As Reprinted from Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(1):26-40 in Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):539-553.
- Vernon, D.W., and F.J. McCourt
1999 Forensic Podiatry--A Review and Definition. British Journal of Podiatry, 2:45-48.
- Vernon, W.
2000 The Functional Analysis of Shoe Wear Patterns. (Thesis). Sheffield Hallam University, Sheffield, UK.
- Vernon, W., B. Brodie, J. DiMaggio, N. Gunn, H. Kelly, M. Nirenberg, et al.
2010 Forensic Podiatry: Role and Scope of Practice (In the Context of Forensic Human Identification). Ident News, 40:22-24.
- Vernon, Wesley, Anne Parry, and Mike Potter
1998 Preliminary Findings in a Delphi Study of Shoe Wear Marks. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(1): 22-35. (also cited as 22-28)
2003 Consensus Obtained in a Delphi Study of Shoe Wear Pattern Experiences Amongst Podiatrists. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(1):15-41.
2004 A Theory of Shoe Wear Pattern Influence Incorporating a new Paradigm for the Podiatric Medical Profession. JAPMA, 94(3):261-268.
- Versilles, John and James Berglund

- 1977 Overlay Your Test Impressions. AFTE Journal, 9(2):
- Volckeryck, Gerrit
- 1994 Database of Tire Tread Stance, Wheelbase, Tire Size and Driving Shaft of Passenger Vehicles. A Presentation before the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- 1997 Identification of Vehicles through Tire Tread Stance and Wheel Base Measurements. 2nd European Meeting of Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, The Hague, Netherlands, April
- 2002 Identification of Vehicles Through Tire Tread Stance and Wheelbase Measurements: A Computer Database. Laboratorium voor Technische en Wetenschappelijke Politie, Gent, Belgium.
- Von Bremen, Alf
- 1990 The Comparison of Brake and Accelerator Pedals with Marks on Shoe Soles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1):14-24.
- Walker, Jeremy
- 2008 The Regulation of Forensic Podiatry in the United Kingdom. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Walker, M.P., J. Burckhard, D.A.Mitts, K.B.Williams
- 2010 Dimensional Change Over Time of Extended-Storage Alginate Impression Materials. The Angle Orthodontist, 80(6):1110-1115.
- Walsh, K.A.J., and J.S. Buckleton
- 1986 On the Problem of Assessing the Evidential Value of Glass Fragments. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 26(1):55-60.
- 1987 An Aid for the Detection and Correction of Inaccuracies in Photographic Reproduction of Shoeprints. AFTE Journal, 19(3):
- Warren, D.F., R.C. Briner, and C.R. Longwell
- 1983 Visualization of Latent Shoeprint Impressions by the Freeze-Thaw Technique or Freeze-Thaw III. Crime Laboratory Digest, August:
- Warren, Gaylon
- 1983 Snowprint-wax Casting Material Information. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 15(2):77-78.
- Warrington, Dick
- 2007 Impression Evidence. Forensic Magazine, 4(2):45-47.
- 2015a Casting: Beyond the Basics. Forensic Magazine, 12(1):26.
- 2015b Impression Evidence: Admissibility and Best Practices. Forensic Magazine, 12(3):32-33.
- Watson, James
- 1957 A Method of Lifting and Photographing for Evidence. Journal of Criminology, Criminal Law, and Police Science, 49:
- 1958 The Technique of Lifting and Photographing Shoe Prints Left in Dust. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine,
- Watson, Patty Jo, Mary C. Kennedy, P. Willey, Louise M. Robbins, and Ronald C. Wilson
- 2005 Prehistoric Footprints in Jaguar Cave, Tennessee. Journal of Field Archaeology, 30(1):25-43.
- Wei, Chia-Hung, Yue Li, and Chih-Ying Gwo
- 2013 The Use of Scale-Invariance Feature Transform Approach to Recognize and Retrieve Incomplete Shoeprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):625-630.
- White, Kesha T.
- 2008a Brake Pedal Impressions on Footwear. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2008b Who Was Driving. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(6):666-669.
- White, Kristina
- 2006 Identification of Footwear and Tire Tracks Using SICAR and SoleMate/TreadMate. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2007 Solemate, Treadmate and Crimeshoe.com: Powerful Search Tools for the Identification of Footwear and Tire Impressions. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.

- Wiersema, Sandra J.
2002 Shoe Print and Tire Tread Evidence in the James Byrd Case. A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 7, 2002.
- 2003 Repeatability of Unique Characteristics on Logged Outsoles. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 8, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Wiesner, Sarena, Elad Izraeli, Yaron Shor, and Avi Domb
2013 Lifting Bloody Footwear Impressions Using Alginate Casts Followed by Chemical Enhancement. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):782-788.
- Wiesner, Sarena, Tsadok Tsach, Charles Belser, and Yaron Shor
2011 A Comparative Research of Two Lifting Methods: Electrostatic Lifter and Gelatin Lifter. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S58-S62.
- Wilgus, G.
2004 Latent Shoeprint Recovery on Human Skin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(4):428-432.
- Wilkinson, D.A., S. Larocque, P. Lecavalier, and S. Cairns
2005 The Recovery of Footwear Evidence from Crime Scenes Contaminated with Chemical Warfare Agents. Ident Can, 28(4):4-19.
- Williams, Dianne
2007 From the Crime Scene to the Footwear Examiner. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Williams, H.
1952 Geologic Observations on the Ancient Human Footprints near Managua, Nicaragua. Carnegie Institute of Washington Publications 596, Contributions to American Anthropology and History, No. 52.
- Wilshire, Brian, and Nigel Hurley
1996 Development of Two Dimensional Footwear Impressions Using Magnetic Flake Powder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):678-680.
- Wilson, Hilary D.
2012 Comparison of the Individual Characteristics in the Outsoles of Thirty-Nine Pairs of Adidas Supernova Classic Shoes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(3):194-203.
- Wilson, Jeffrey Daniel
2004 Casting Tires with Expandable Polyurethane Foam and Other Materials. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(2):158-169.
- Wilson, Michael J.
2007 Impression Evidence Basics. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Winkelmann, W.
1987 use of Footprints, Especially Forefoot Prints from the Forensic Viewpoint. Z. Rechtsmed., 99:121-128.
- Wisbey, Dwayne
2010 Counterfeit Nike Sneakers. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(3):337-351.
- Wolfe, James R.
1996 Dental Stone Casting of Impressions in Snow, (training video), Scientific Crime Detection Laboratory, State of Alaska, Anchorage, Alaska.
- 2007 Sulfur Based Mortar: An Innovative New Material for Casting Snow Impressions. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2008a Sulfur Cement: An Innovative New Material for Casting Snow Impressions. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2008b Sulfur Cement: A New Material for Casting Snow Impression Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(4):485-498.
- Wolfe, James R., and Chris W. Beheim
1994 Dental Stone Casting of Snow Impressions. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Wolfe, James, and Lesley Hammer
2002 Snow Impressions: Photography, Casting, and Examination. Abstract, Presentation before the International Educational Conference of

- the International Association for Identification, August 4-10, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners Bulletin, 8(2):7.
- Wojcik, R.J., and P.T. Sahs
1984 Reproducing Footwear Evidence Impressions. Identification News, 34(7):6-7.
- Wood, Robert E., and John Norman
2003 An In-vivo Porcine Model for Ante Mortem and Post Mortem "Toe-in" and "Sole-down" Footwear Impact Injuries. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 9, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Wood, Robert E., John Norman, Sylvie-Louise Avon, and Robert Friendship
2003 An In-Vivo Porcine Model for Ante Mortem and Post-Mortem "Toe-In" and "Sole-Down" Footwear Impact Injuries. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):346.
- Wunderlich, Michael
2008 The Role of Tire Tracks in the "Missouri Miracle". A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Wunderlich, RE, and P.R. Cavanaugh
1999 External Foot Shape Differences Between Males and Females Among Races. Research Paper Presented at the 23rd Annual Meeting of the American Society of Biomechanics. University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
- 2001 Gender Differences in Adult Foot Shape: Implications for Shoe Design. Med Sci Sports Exerc, 33:605-611.
- Wyatt, J. Matney, Katie Duncan, and Michael A. Trimpe
2005 Aging of Shoes and Its Effect on Shoeprint Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 55(2):181-188.
- Yeomans, Ronald E.
1985 A Non-Classic Perspective on Footwear Identification. RCMP Gazette, 47(6):10-15.
- 1987 A Non-Classic Perspective on Footwear Identification. Identification News, 37(2):
- Ytti, Anja I.
1994 Enhancement of Shoeprints with Polilight: A Case Report. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- Ytti, A., H. Majamaa, and J. Virtanen
1997 Survey of the Conclusions Drawn of Similar Shoeprint Cases, Part II. Proceedings of the European meeting for Shoeprint and Toolmark Examiners, The Hague, Netherlands, pp.157-169.
- 1998 Survey of the Conclusions Drawn of Similar Cases, Part II. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 4(1):157-169.
- Young, R., D.J. Morantz, R.J. Davis, and R. Hoole
1983 Electrostatic Lifting of Dusty Shoe Marks, London CRE Technical Note No. 385: 12-24. Metropolitan Police Forensic Science Laboratory, London.
- Youth, P.A.
1973 Electrostatic Detection of Footprints. Police Research Bulletin, 21:
- Yu, Adrian, Wade Knaap, Neville Milliken, and Paul Bognar
2009 Evaluation and Comparison of Casting Materials on Detailed Three-Dimensional Impressions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(6):626-636.
- Zeldes, I.
1989 Footwear and Tire Track Examination in the Soviet Union. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(6):367-374.
- Zeybek, G., I. Ergur, and Z. Demiroglu
2008 Stature and Gender Estimation Using Foot Measurements. Forensic Science International, 181(54):e1-e5.
- Zercie, K.B.
1994 The Role of Footwear Evidence in the Reconstruction of a Crime Scene. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.

Zmuda, Charles W.

1953 Identification of Crepe-Sole Shoes. Journal of Criminology, Criminal Law and Police Science, 44(3):374-378

Zonjee, Jan

1995 Some New Developments in Products for Toolmark Casting, Shoeprint Lifting and Photographing. Abstract, European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, Finland.

Zugibe, Frederick T., James Costello, and Mark Breithaupt

1996 Identification of a Killer by a Definitive Sneaker Pattern and His Beating Instruments by their Distinctive Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(2):310-313.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Hurricane Charlie Damage

Mass Fatality and Human Rights Investigations

Terrorist actions, mass suicides, and "ethnic cleansings" unfortunately continue to make headlines with their massive losses of life. In the United States, the attacks on September 11, 2001 placed terms associated with terrorism within our everyday lexicon. In countries like Israel, Ireland, Lebanon and others, such terms were already in daily use. Where such news was once limited to commercial aircraft disasters or natural disasters, it seems to increasingly include the results of criminal acts requiring the services of multi-disciplinary teams of forensic experts. This section of the bibliography includes references mostly developed from the work of experts at mass graves in places like Kosovo, Rwanda, or Guatemala, or air disasters and explosions around the globe. Included among these references are those about high speed aircraft crashes involving one or two victims. Even though one or two victims may have been lost, the nature of the scene, trauma and wreckage was similar to that encountered with larger numbers of victims in commercial aircraft crashes. Not included are references to forensic engineering or mechanical aspects of mass transportation disasters. Recoveries involving known political, or human rights type, tortures of single victims are listed below. Whether the loss of life involves the search and recovery of a single victim, or those of an entire community, the disciplined and contextual collection of evidence must be carried out. For this reason, many of the resources listed in sections such as **Reconnaissance, Surveying, and Mapping Techniques**, or **Excavation and Recovery Techniques**, or **Geophysical/Remote Sensing and Applications** are applicable at mass fatality scenes. The use of proper search, recording, and collection protocols at many of the above ground settings demonstrates the applicability of formal archaeological techniques which were once thought only relevant in subterranean settings. The reader interested in methodologies at large scenes should review the other sections of this bibliography.

This section is divided into the following categories:

Air Disasters	2306
Mass Graves and Conflict Archaeology	2320
Other Mass Fatalities and General Topics	2357



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Air Disasters

Whether they involve small or large vehicles, aircraft crashes can entail debris fields over acres or even miles. Fragmentation of that debris, whether it be human remains or vehicle parts, also ranges in size and may be distributed in subterranean (impact crater), terrestrial, and arboreal contexts. Of all potential crime scenes, those involving the intentional destruction of an aircraft involves the application of almost every discipline addressed in this bibliography. From the most applications of mapping techniques to the less obvious applications of palynology (Graham, 1997) in **Botany and Related Areas**.

(248 citations)

Adams, Bradley J.

1999 The Fate of Leon II: The Excavation of a Bay of Pigs B-26 Crash Site in Nicaragua. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:220. (as well as presented in the same year at Advances in Personal Identification in Mass Disaster, Hickman Air Force Base, Hawaii.

Afsin, Huseyin, M. Elif Gunce, Bulent Sam, A. Sadi Cagdir, and Sermet Koc

2003 Dental Identification in Airplane Accident of THY Flight Number TK 634. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):279-280.

Anker, R. and F. Taylor

1989 The Trajectories of Falling Parts Following In-Flight Breakup. Proceedings of the Twentieth International Seminar of the International Society of Air Safety Investigators, Forum, ISASI, 22:133-140.

Anton, D.J.

1988 Crash Dynamics and Restraint Systems. In J. Ernsting and P. King, editors, Aviation Medicine, Butterworths, London, UK. pp.168-169.

- Armentrout, Terry
1990 Reconstructive Analysis of the Space Shuttle Challenger. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp. 93-96.
- Armstrong, J.A., D.I. Fryer, W.K. Stewart, and H.E. Whittingham
1955 Interpretation of Injuries in the Comet Aircraft Disasters. Lancet, 265:1135-1143.
- Ast, F.W., G. Kernbach-Wighton, H. Kampmann, E. Koops, K. Püschel, H.D. Tröger, and W.J. Kleemann
2001 Fatal Aviation Accidents in Lower Saxony from 1979 to 1996. Forensic Science International, 119(1):68-71.
- Baker, Maurice, and John Winn
1998 Evidence of Explosive Damage to Materials in Air Crash Investigations. In Forensic Investigation of Explosions. A. Beveridge editor, Taylor & Francis, London, England.
- Baker, S.P., J.E. Brady, D.F. Shanahan, and G. Li
2009 Aviation-Related Injury Morbidity and Mortality: Data from U.S. Health Information Systems. Aviation Space and Environmental Medicine, 80:1001-1005.
- Barrie, H.J., and N. Hodson-Walker
1970 Incidence and Pathogenesis of Fractures of the Lumbar Transverse Processes in Air Crashes. Aerospace Medicine, 41:805
- Barsley, R.E., R.F. Carr, J.A. Cumminale, and J.A. Cottone
1985 Identification Via Dental Remains: Pan American Flight 759. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(1):128-136.
- Bartone, P.T., R.J. Ursano, K.M. Wright, and L.H. Ingraham
1989 The Impact of a Military Disaster on the Health of Assistance Workers. A Prospective Study. Journal of Nervous and Mental Disorders, 177:317-326.
- Batterman, Steven C., and Scott D. Batterman
2001 A Forensic Review of the Terrorist Bombing of Pan Am 103 Over Lockerbie. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Benner, L.
1975 Accodent Theory and Accident Investigation. Proceedings of the Society of Air Safety Investigators Annual Seminar, October 7-9, Ottawa, Canada
- Bergen-Henengouwen, S.G.
1970 Wreckage Trajectory Analysis in Aircraft Accident Investigation, Unpublished Master of Engineering Thesis, Carleton University, Ottawa.
1971 Wreckage Trajectory Analysis in Aircraft Accident Investigation. Canadian Aeronautics and Space Journal, 17:335-361.
1973 Aircraft Wreckage Trajectory Analysis User Manual. Aeronautical and Mechanical Engineering Department, Southern Alberta Institute of Technology, Calgary, Alberta.
- Besant-Matthews, P.E.
1973 Photography and Radiography in Aircraft Accident Investigation, in J.K. Mason, and W.J. Reals, editors, Aerospace Pathology, College of American Pathologists Foundation, Chicago, IL., pp:177
- Blackmore, D.J.
1973 The Determination of Carboxyhemoglobin and Its Importance in Aviation Accidents. In J.K. Mason and W.J. Reals, editors, Aerospace Pathology, College of American Pathologists Foundation, Chicago, IL, pp:190-202.
- Brannon, Robert B., and William M. Morlang
2001 Tenerife Revisited: The Critical Role of Dentistry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:722-725.
- Brannon, Robert B., and William M. Morlang
2002 The Crash of LOT Flight 007: Dental Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(6):1323-1325. (also cited as pages 1-3)
- Brannon, Robert B., William M. Morlang, and Brion C. Smith
2003a The Gander Disaster: Dental Identification in a Military Tragedy. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
2003b The Gander Disaster: Dental Identification in a Military Tragedy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1331-1335

- Budes, Sebastien, Valery Hedouin, Didier Delaitre, Gilles Tournel, Cedric Houssaye, Jocelyn Pollard, Anne Becart, and Didier Gosset
2010 Aircraft Accident investigation and Pilots' Autopsies in General Aviation: A Retrospective Study in France Between 2002 and 2007. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Burgoyne, J.H., and V.J. Clancey
1973 Annex 13 Sabotage and Malicious Acts Against Aircraft: Practical Problems. Symposium on International Aircraft Accidents Investigation, Royal Aeronautical Society, London, UK.
- Byard, Roger W., and Michael Tsokos
2006 Avulsion of the Distal Tibial Shaft in Aircraft Crashes: A Pathological Feature of Extreme Decelerative Injury. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(4):337-339.
- Cairns, F.J., P.B. Herdson, G.C. Hitchcock, T.D. Koelmeyer, W.M.I. Smeeton, B.J.L. Synek
1981 Aircrash on Mount Erebus. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 21(3):184-188.
- Campman, S.C., and K.D. Bexfield
2000 The Sensitivity and Specificity of Control Surface Injuries in Aircraft Accident Fatalities. A paper presented at the 34th Annual Meeting of the National Association of Medical Examiners, Indianapolis, IN, September 16, 2000.
- Cardoza, Anthony R.
2008 A Unique Dental Identification Involving Co-mingled Remains Following a Midair Collision. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Cardoza, Anthony R., and William L. Farrell
2010 The Recovery and Identification of the Victims of the 2008 Trinity County Helicopter Crash. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Carpenter, J.P.
1968 Dental Identification of Plane Crash Victims. J N C Dent Soc, 51(1):9-12.
- Carter, J.H., R. Burdge, S.R. Powers, Jr., and C.J. Campbell
1973 An Analysis of 17 Fatal and 31 Nonfatal Injuries Following an Airplane Crash. Journal of Trauma, 13:346-353.
- Chalmers, D.J., P.A. O'Hare, and D.J. McBride
2000 The Incidence, Nature and Severity of Injuries in New Zealand Civil Aviation. Aviation Space and Environmental Medicine, 71:388-395.
- Charles, M.M
1989 The Lockerbie Aircraft Disaster. Proceedings of the Twentieth International Seminar of the International Society of Air Safety Investigators, Forum, 22:21-25.
- 1990 The Department of Transport Air Accidents Investigation Branch Aircraft Accident Report 2/90, Report on the Accident to Boeing 747-121, N739PA at Lockerbie, Dumfriesshire, Scotland on 21 December 1988, HMSO, London, UK.
- Cherington, M., and K. Mathys
1995 Deaths and Injuries as a Result of Lightning Strikes to Aircraft. Aviation, Space Environ. Med., 66(7):687-689.
- Cherpelis, Konstantinos, Daniel B. Levitt, Howard S. Glazer, and Jeffrey R. Burkes
2003 American Airlines Flight 587. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Cherpelis, Konstantinos H., Daniel B. Levitt, Frank J. Pappas, Howard S. Glazer, and Jeffrey R. Burkes
2005 How Technology Helped Forensic Dentists to Organize and Handle Two Concurrent Mass Disasters: Flight 587 and the World Trade Center. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Ciaccio, Frank A., and Brian E. Fiffick
2001 Challenges Faced in Victim Recovery Operations: A Look at Two Recent Aviation Disasters. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Cirigliano, L.
1978 Disaster! Crash Victims Identified by Forensic Dentistry. CDA Journal, 6(12):29-32.
- Clancey, V.J.

- 1968 Explosive Evidence in an Airplane Accident. Canadian Aeronautics and Space Journal, 14:337-343.
- Clark, Michael A., Stanley R. Clark, and David G. Perkins
 1989 Mass Fatality Aircraft Disaster Processing. Aviation Space Environ Medicine, 60(Supplement 7):A64-A73.
- Clarke, L.J.
 2001 Public Inquiry into the Identification of Victims Following Major Transportation Accidents. HMSO, London, UK.
- Clodfelter, R.G., and J.M. Kuchta
 1985 Aircraft Mishap Fire Pattern Investigations, Report Number AFWAL-TR-85-2057, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio: USAF Aero Propulsion Laboratory, AF Wright Aeronautical Laboratories. Air Force Systems Command.
- Coad, N.R., M.J. Jones, A.J. Byrne, and M.L. Pepperman
 1989 The M1 Air Crash. Anaesthesia, 44:851-854.
- Collins, S.L.
 1988 World War II and Forensic Anthropology: Crash Site Investigations in Papua New Guinea. A paper presented at the 40th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Collins, W.E., and M.E. Wayda
 2003 Index to FAA Office of Aerospace Medicine Reports: 1961 through 2002. Civil Aerospace Medical Institute, Federal Aviation Administration, DOT/FAA/AM-03/1
- Conroy, C., J.C. Russell, W.E. Crouse, T.R. Bender, and J.A. Holl
 1992 Fatal Occupational Injury Related to Helicopters in the United States 1980-1985. Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine, 63:67-71.
- Cook, Donald R.
 1990 Crash of Pacific Southwest Airlines (PSA) Flight 1771. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp.59-62.
- Copeland, A.R.
 1986 Accidental Non-Commercial Aircraft Fatalities: The Seven Year Metro-Dade County Experience from 1977 to 1983. Forensic Science International, 31:13-30.
- Cowl, C.T., et alia
 1998 Factors Associated with Fatalities from Hot Air Balloon Crashes. Journal of the American Medical Association, 79(13):1011-1014.
- Cox, A.R.
 1974 Investigation of Flotsam Recovered from TWA Aircraft 707-331B, N8734. Lost in the Ionian Sea on September 8, 1974. RARDE Report EMD/318/017.
- Cullen, S.A.
 n.d. Injuries in Fatal Aircraft Accidents
<http://ftp.rta.nato.int/public/PubFullText/RTO/EN/RTO-EN-HFM-113/EN-HFM-113-06.pdf>
- Cullen, S.A., and E.P. Turk
 1980 The Value of Postmortem Examination of Passengers in Fatal Aviation Accidents. Aviat Space Environ Med, 51:1071-1073.
- Damann, Franklin E., Rebekkah Adler, Derek C. benedix, and Elias J. Kontanis
 2008 Patterns of Perimortem Fracture from Military Aircraft Crashes. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Dayan, Elie, and Jay Levinson
 1998 Air Crash in the Comoros: Victim Identification and Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(5):
- Davivongs, V.
 2006 1945 Beaufighter and 2005 Sea King Crashes: Archaeological and Anthropological Methods of Recovery and Analysis. A Presentation at the ANZFS Symposium, Fremantle, Australia.
- Deal, Michael, Lisa M. Daly, and Cathy Mathias
 2015 Actor-Network Theory and the Practice of Aviation Archaeology. Journal of Conflict Archaeology, 10(1):3-28.
- Department of Defense

- 1996 Joint Tactics, Techniques and Procedures for Mortuary Operations in Joint Operations. http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/new_pubs/jp4_06.pdf
- Department of Homeland Security
n.d. DMORT: Flight 93 Morgue Protocol. <http://dmort.org/DNPages/DMORTDownloads.htm>
- DMAio, D.J., and V.J.M. DiMaio
1989 Airplane Crashes, In D.J. DiMaio, and VJM DiMaio, editors, *Forensic Pathology*, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., 285-288.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C.
2008 Enhancing Scene Processing Protocols to Improve Victim Identification and Field Detection of Human Remains in Mass Fatality Scenes. Project Narrative 2008-NIJ-1793-SL#000802, United States Department of Justice, Office of Programs, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C., Joseph T. Hefner, and Michael J. Hochrein
2001 Forensic Processing of the Terrestrial Mass Fatality Scene: Testing New Search, Documentation, and Recovery Methodologies. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington. http://mai.mercyhurst.edu/academics/FL_program_forensic.htm
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C., Allen Quinn, and J.M. Adovasio
1995 New Methodologies for Search and Recovery, *Disaster Management News*, National Foundation for Mortuary Care, December pp.1-2.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C., Steven A. Symes, and Luis L. Cabo-Perez
2010 Forensic Archaeological Recovery of the Victims of the Continental Connection Flight 3407 Crash in Clarence Center, New York. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C., and Wallace Miller
2003 Scene Recovery Efforts in Shanksville, Pennsylvania: The Role of the Coroner's Office in the Processing of the Crash Site of United Airlines Flight 93. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Dumancic, J., Z. Kaic, V. Njemirovskij, H. Brkic, and D. Zecevic
2001 Dental Identification after Two Mass Disasters in Croatia. *Croatian Medical Journal*, 42:657-662.
- Dumser, Thomas K., and Michael Türkay
2008 Postmortem Changes of Human Bodies on the Bathyal Sea Floor – Two Cases of Aircraft Accidents Above the Open Sea. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 53(5):1049-1052.
- Dunne, M.J. Jr., and R.R. McMeekin
1977 Medical Investigation of Fatalities from Aircraft Accident Burns, *Aviat. Space Environ. Med.*, 48(10):964-968.
- Eckert, W.G.
1977 The Forensic Disaster at Tenerife: The World's Greatest Fatal Aircraft Accident. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 9:236-238.
- 1980 Catastrophes et morts collectives: Recent American Experiences in Mass Deaths. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 1:77-79.
- 1982 The Rockne Crash: American Commercial Air Crash Investigation in the Early Years. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 3:17-27.
- 1990 The Lockerbie Disaster and Other Aircraft Breakups in Midair. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 11:93-101.
- Eldridge, M., D. Owens-Baird, and A. Mackie
1994 *Mt. Slesse Air Crash Site Archaeological Investigation*. Report Prepared for Chilliwack Forest District, Millennia Research, Sidney, Australia.
- Fairgrieve, S.I.
2000 Forensic Anthropology Report, Re O.P.P. Case #236645-4: Human Skeletal Remains, havilland Bay, Ontario, Plane Crash, June 3, 1969, Acting for Dr. Barry McLellan, Regional Coroner, Northeastern Ontario, Canada.
- Fenn, James, David Z.C. Hines, and Ian Hanson
2014 Building Standards and Capacity to Investigate Mass Graves in Iraq: Requirements and Challenges. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

- Fernando, Ravindra, and Peter Vanezis
1998 Medicolegal Aspects of the Thai Airbus Crash Near Kathmandu, Nepal: Findings of the Investigating Pathologists. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(2):169-173.
- Ferry, TedS.
1988 Modern Accident Investigation and Analysis. Wiley and Sones, Inc., Chichester, UK.
- Fisher, Russell S.
1980 Aircraft Crash Investigation, in W.U. Spitz and R.S. Fisher, (editors), Medicolegal Investigation of Death, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp.406-419.
- Fisher, R.S., W.U. Spitz, R. Breitenecker, and J.E. Adams
1965 Techniques of Identification Applied to 81 Extremely Fragmented Aircraft Fatalities. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 121-135.
- Gable, W.D.
1968 Pathology Patterns in Aircraft Accident Investigation, Aerosp. Med., 39:638
- Garstang, John
1987 Search, Survey, Salvage, Cessna 172N C-GJQZ, Nelson River, Gillam, Manitoba, 26 July 1986. Canadian Aviation Safety Board Engineering Report EI 173186, CASB, Ottawa, Canada.
- 1998 Aircraft Explosive Sabotage Investigation. In Forensic Investigation of Explosions. A. Beveridge editor, Taylor & Francis, London, England. pp.133-182.
- Gero, D.
1996 Aviation Disasters: The World's Major Civil Airliner Crashes Since 1950, 2nd Edition, Patrick Stephens Limited, London, UK.
- Gilliland, M.G.F., Edward T. McDonough, R.M. Fossum, Graeme P. Dowling, Patrick E. Bessant-Matthews, and Charles S. Petty
1986 Disaster Planning for Air Crashes: A Retrospective Analysis of Delta Airlines Flight 191. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 7(4):308-316.
- Ginn, Gary W., Tracey Corey, Emily Craig, David Jones, and Paul Sledzik
2008 Local, State, and Federal Response to the Crash of Comair Flight 5191 – Panel Discussion. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Goodwin, W. A. Linacre, and P. Vanezis
1999 The Use of Mitochondrial DNA and Short Tandem Repeat Typing in the Identification of Air Crash Victims. Electrophoresis, 20:1707-1711.
- Grainger, L.
1990 Aircraft Wreckage Trajectory Analysis Final Report, Unpublished Undergraduate Paper, Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Princeton University, NJ.
- Gregersen, M, S. Jensen, and P.J. Knudsen
1995a The Crash of the Partnair Convair 340/580 in the Skagerrak: Traumatological Aspects. Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine, 66:152-157.
- 1995b The Crash of the Partnair Convair 340/580 in the Skagerrak: Identification of the Deceased. Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine, 66:158-163.
- Grimm, Michael R., odile M. Loreille, Edward M. Robinson, Michael J. Grimm, Kevin Alan McGregor, and Marc J. Millican
2008 Report on the Efforts to Identify a Desiccated Severed Arm Found Among Plane Crash Debris Revealed by Alaskan Glacier Movement 51 Years After the Crash. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Gross, E.M., and J.M. Blumberg
1966 Identification and Injuries of Air-Crash Victims. Arch. Environ. Health, 13:289
- Guerin, E.J.
1999 Air Disaster and Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder. American Journal of Psychiatry, 156(8):1290-1291.
- Gunther, D., F.W. Ast, , H.D. Tröger, and W.J. Kleemann
1999 Unexplained Findings in the Investigation of an Airplane Crash. Forensic Science International, 104:189-194.
- Guohua, Li, and Susan P. Baker
1997 Injury Patterns in Aviation-Related Fatalities: Implications for Preventive Strategies. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and

- Pathology, 18(3):265-270.
- Guohua, Li, Haines, D.H.
1967 Dental Identification in the Stockport Air Disaster. British Dental Journal, 123:336-338.
- Haines, D.H.
1974 Dental Identification in Air Accidents. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(3):225-228.
- Han, K.H., D.H. Choi, G.R. Jo, D.K. Park, S.H. Han, K.H. Kim., et al.
2002 Mass Disaster Operational System of an Aircraft Accident in Korea. Korean Journal of Legal Medicine, 26:36-41.
- Han, K.H., G.R. Jo, D.K. Park, U.Y. Lee, S.H. Han, J. Kim, et al.
2003 Anatomy in Disaster Victim Identification – Air China Crash Near Kimhae Airport. Korean Journal of Anatomy, 36:39-47.
- Harbinson, J.F.A.
1987 Pathology Organization and Victim Identification After the Losses of Air India Flight 182, June 23, 1985, Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 20:16
- Hellerich, U., and S. Pollak
1995 Airplane Crash: Traumatologic Findings in Cases of Extreme Body Disintegration. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 16:320-324.
- Hellwinkel, Donna J., Ellen G.I. Clark, and Rudolph Bein
2015 The Reno, Nevada Air Race Accident. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Hendrick, Kingsley, and Ludwig Benner Jr.
1987 Investigating Accidents with Step, Marcell Decker, Inc, New York, NY.
- Higgs, D.G.
1982 Explosives Sabotage and Its Investigation in Civil Aircraft. Journal of Occupational Accidents, 3:249-258.
- Higgs, D.G., P.N. Jones, J.A. Markham, and E. Newton
1978 A Review of Explosives Sabotage and Its Investigation in Civil Aircraft. Journal of Forensic Science Society, 18:137-160.
- Hill, I.R.
1986 The Air India Jet Disaster Kalishna-Injury Analysis, B.Caddy, editor, Uses of the Forensic Science, Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, Scotland, pp:120-145
- 1989 Mechanism of Injury in Aircraft Accidents - A Theoretical Approach. Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine, 60(7): A18-25.
- Hill, I.R., R.D. Howell, and M. Jarmulowicz
1996 Identification in the Manchester Air Disaster. British Dent Journal, 165(12):445-446. (also cited as published in 1988)
- Hinchliffe, Judith A.
2015 A Hot Air Balloon Crash in Wairarapa, New Zealand: A Forensic Dental Perspective. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Hinkes, Madeleine J.
1989a The Role of Forensic Anthropology in Mass Disaster Resolution. Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine, 60(7,suppl): A18-25.
- 1989b The Role of Forensic Anthropology in Mass Disaster Resolution. Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine, 60(Part 2):A60-A63.
- Hiss, J., and T. Kahana
1998 Suicide Bombers in Israel. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(1):63-66.
- Holland, Thomas D., William E. Grant, and Brion C. Smith
1998 The Recovery and Identification of Human Remains from a World War II Crash Site in Tibet. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.212.
- Holland, T.D., and R.W. Mann
1996 Forensic Aviation Archaeology: Finding and Recovering American MIA Remains. Cultural Resource Management, 19(10):29-31.
- Høyer, Christian Bjerre, Trine Skov Nielsen, et al.
2012 Investigation of a Fatal Airplane Crash: Autopsy, Computed Tomography, and Injury Pattern Analysis Used to Determine Who was Steering the Plane at the Time of the Accident. A Case Report. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 8(2):179-188.

- Hsu, C.M., N.E. Huang, L.C. Tsai, L.G. Kao, C.H., Chao, A. Linacre, J. C.-I. Lee
1999 Identification of Victims of the 1998 Taoyuan Airbus Crash Accident Using DNA Analysis. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113(1):43-46.
- Hutt, J.M., B. Ludes, B. Kaess, A. Tracqui, and P. Mangin
1995 Odontological Identification of the Victims of Flight ALIT 5148 Air Disaster Lyon-Strasbourg 20.01.1992. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107(6):275-279.
- International Civil Aviation Organization
1970 Manual of Aircraft Accident Investigation, 4th Edition. ICAO, Montreal, Canada.
1985 Manual of Civil Aviation Medicine, 2nd Edition. ICAO, Montreal, Canada.
1994 International Standards and Recommended Practices: Aircraft Accident and Incident Investigation - Annex 13 to the Convention on International Civil Aviation, 8th Edition. ICAO, Montreal, Canada.
- INTERPOL
n.d. Interpol Disaster Victim Identification Guide
<http://www.interpol.int/INTERPOL-expertise/Forensics>
- Iwasaki, Yasumasa, Mikio Yashiki, Tohru Kojima, Tetsuji Miyazaki
1998 Interpretation of Accelerants in Blood of Cadavers Found in the Wreckage after Fire. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(1):80-86.
- Jin, Jennie, Asley L. Burch, Carrie LeGarde, and Elizabeeth Okrutny
2014 The Korea 208: A Large-Scale Commingling Case of American Remains from the Korean War. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 407-423.
- Koelmeyer, T.D., B. Beer, and P.R. Mullins
1982 A Computer-based Analysis of Injuries Sustained by Victims of a Major Air Disaster. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 3(1):11-16.
- Kovari, Ivett, Zsolt Toth, and Balazs Polgar
2014 The Exhumation and Interdisciplinary Scientific Analysis of a World War II Mass Grave from Hungary. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Kreft, S.
1970 Who was at the Aircraft's Controls when the Fatal Accident Occurred? Aerospace Medicine, 41:785
1973 Estimation of Pilot Control at the Time of Crash, in J.K. Mason and W.J. Reals, editors, Aerospace Pathology. College of American Pathologists Foundation, Chicago, IL. pp:96 (Author's name also spelled "Kreffit")
- Kubat, Bela, Tessa Korthout, Gert van Ingen, et al.
2014 Radiological Analysis of Hand and Foot Injuries after Small Aircraft Crashes. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(3):351-356.
- Kuhlman, J.J., Jr., B. Levine, M.L. Smith, and J.R. Hordinsky
1991 Toxicological Findings in Federal Aviation Administration General Aviation Accidents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(4):
- Lancaster, John
2000 Engineering Catastrophes: Causes and Effects of Major Accidents, (Second Edition). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0849338840)
- Lease, Matthew L., and Tod W. Burke
2000 Law Enforcement's Response to Small Aircraft Accidents. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 69(2):11-15.
- Le Cheminant, A.N.
1972 A standard method for the survey and layout of an aircraft crash or other disaster site. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Gazette, February 2-15, 1972.
- Leclair, B., C.J. Fregeau, K.L. Bowen, and R.M. Fournay
2004 Enhanced Kinship Analysis and STR-Based DNA Typing for Human Identification in Mass Fatality Incidents: The Swissair Flight 111 Disaster. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):939-953.

- Levinson, Jay, and Hayim Granot
 2002 Transportation Disaster Response Handbook. Academic Press Forensics and Butterworth-Heinemann, Elsevier Science, San Diego, CA. (ISBN: 0-7506-7613-2.)
- Li, Guohua, and Susan P. Baker
 1997 Injury Patterns in Aviation-Related Fatalities: Implications for Preventive Strategies. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(3):265-270.
- Lichtenstein, J.E., J.J. Fitzpatrick, and J.E. Madewell
 1988 Role of Radiology in Fatality Investigations, American Journal of Roentgenology, 150:751
- Lichtenstein, J.E., and J.E. Madewell
 1982 Role of Radiology in the Study and Identification of Casualty Victims, Der Radiologe, 22:352
- Lichtenstein, J.E., J.E. Madewell, R.R. McMeekin, D.S. Feigin, and J.H. Wolcott
 1980 The Role of Radiology in Aviation Accident Investigation, Aviat. Space Environ Med., 51:1004-1014.
- Lidstone, D.P.
 1972 Cathay Pacific Airways Disaster-Convair 880 VR-HFZ on June 14, 1972. RARDE Forensic Report MX344.
- Lillehei, K.O., and M.N. Robinson
 1994 A Critical Analysis of the Fatal INjuries Resulting from the Continental Flight 1713 Airline Disaster: Evidence in Favour of Improved Passenger Restraint Systems. Journal of Trauma, 37:826-830.
- London, M., L. Barbian, D. Mulhern, and P. Sledzik
 2002 Development of Standard Protocols for Management of Morgue Facilities in Mass Disasters. Journal de Medecine Legale, Droit Medical Victimologie Dommage Corporel/Journal of Forensic Medicine, 45(4-5):30.
- London, Marilyn R., Dawn M. Mulhern, Lenore T. Barbian, Paul S. Sledzik, Dennis C. Dirkmaat, Laura C. Fulginiti, Joseph T. Hefner, and Norman J. Sauer
 2003 Roles of the Biological Anthropologist in the Response to the Crash of United Airlines Flight 93. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 9:279-280.
- Lord, W.D., and T.F. Gilchrist
 1992 Light Aircraft Crash Used to Mask Homicide/Suicide: Lessons in Search/Recovery and Crime Scene Reconstruction. A Paper Presented at the 44th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, LA.
- Ludes, B., A. Tracqui, H. Pfitzinger, P. Kintz, F. Levy, M. Disteldorf, J.M. Hutt, B. Kaess, R. Haag, B. Memheld, C. Kaempf, F. Friederich, E. Evenot, M.D. Mangin
 1994 Medico-Legal Investigations of the Airbus A320 Crash Upon Mount Ste-Odile, France. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(5):1147-1152.
- Luke, James L.
 1990 The Medical-Legal Investigation of the Crash of Air Florida 90 Washington, D.C. January 13, 1982. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp.53-58.
- Lunetta, P., H. Ranta, C. Cattaneo, A. Piccinini, R. Niskanen, A. Sajantila, and A. Penttila
 2003 International Collaboration in Mass Disasters Involving Foreign Nationals within the EU. Medico-legal Investigation of Finnish Victims of the Milan Linate Airport SAS SK 686 Aircraft Accident on 8 October 2001. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:204-210.
- Mann, R.W.
 1995 What Happened to the Airplane? Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 13-18, 1995, Seattle, Washington.
- Martin-de las Heras, S., A. Venezuela, E. Villanueva, T. Marques, N. Esposito, and J.M. Bohoyo
 1999 Methods for Identification of 28 Burn Victims Following a 1996 Bus Accident in Spain. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(2):428-431.
- Mason, J.K.
 1968 Aviation Accident Pathology. Reconstruction of a Fatal Aircraft Accident from the Medical Findings. Proc R Soc Med, 61:1079-1084.
 1970 Passenger Tie-Down Failure. Injuries and Accident Reconstruction, Aerospace Medicine, 41:781
- Mason J.K. and W.J. Reals (editors)

- 1973 Aerospace Pathology. College of American Pathologists Foundation, Chicago, IL.
- Matteson, F.H.
1974a Analysis on In-Flight Disintegration Accidents, Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, Stanford University, University Microfilms International, Ann Arbor, MI.
- 1974b Analysis of Wreckage Patterns from In-Flight Disintegrations. Journal of Safety Research, 6:60-71.
- Mayes, R.W.
1991 The Toxicological Examination of the Victims of the British Air Tours Boeing 737 Accident at Manchester in 1985. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 179-184.
- Mayr, B., and H. Knopf
2006 Radiologic Identification of Unknown Bodies Illustrated by Two Aircraft Accident Victims. Aviat Space Environ Med, 77(3):245-246.
- Mc Carty, Vernon O., Anton P. Sohn, R.S. Ritzlin, and Joseph H. Gauthier
1987 Scene Investigation, and Victim Examination Following the Accident of Galaxy 203: Disaster Preplanning Does Work. American Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):983-987.
- McCormack, M.
1980 The National Transportation Safety Board and the Investigation of Civil Aviation and Transportation Accidents. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 1(3):239-243.
- McCormick, Barnes W., and Myron P. Papadakis
1998 Aircraft Accident Reconstruction and Litigation. Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company, Tucson, Arizona.
- McMeekin, R.R.
1980 An Organizational Concept for Pathologic Identification in Mass Disasters, Aviat. Space Environ. Med., 51:999
- Miller, Raymond G., Mary A. Bush, Peter J. Bush, Dianne Vertes, and James J. Woytash
2010 Flight 3407 and Application of Technological Advances in Victim Identification. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Miller, P.S.
1991 Bits and Pieces: The Forensic Archaeology and Odontology of a High Speed Impact Air Crash. A Paper Presented at the 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Anaheim, CA.
- Miller, P.S., and J.C. Schmidt
1992 Aircraft Investigations Near the Ho Chi Minh Trail, Laos: Search, Recovery and Identification. A Paper Presented at the 44th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, LA.
- Min, J.-X., and M.-Z. Jia
1992 Correlation of Trauma and Cause of Death to Accident Reconstruction: A Case of a Flight Accident Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(2):585-589.
- Mittleman, R.E., J.S. Barnhart, J.H. Davis, R. Fernandez, B.A. Hyman, R.D. Lengel, E.O. Lew, and V.J. Rao
2000 The Crash of ValuJet Flight 592: A Forensic Approach to Severe Body Fragmentation. Miami-Dade County Medical Examiner Department, Miami, FL.
- Moody, G.H., and A. Busuttill
1994 Identification in the Locherbie Air Disaster. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15(1):63-69.
- Monserrate, R., and D. Chapman
1990 The Crash of United Flight 232: The Use of Forensic Personnel in the Collection and Identification of the Victims, the Psychological Aftermath and Recommendations. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990. Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 223-224.
- Mulligan, M.E., M.J. McCarthy, F.J. Wippold, J.E. Lichtenstein, and G.N. Wagner
1988 Radiologic Evaluation of Mass Casualty Victims: Lessons from the Gander, Newfoundland Accident, Radiology, 168:229
- Murphy, G.K.
1997 Fatal Air Transport Accidents Involving Athletic Teams from the United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:74-78.
- Nambiar, P., N. Jalil, and B. Singh

- 1997 The Dental Identification of Victims of an Aircraft Accident in Malaysia. International Dental Journal, 47:9-15.
- National Fire Protection Association
 1989 Aircraft Fire and Explosion Investigation Manual. NFPA, Quincy, MA.
- 1995 NFPA 921: Guide for Fire and Explosion Investigations. National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA.
- 1999 NFPA 472: Standard for Professional Competence of Responders to Hazardous Materials Incidents. National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA.
- National Transportation Safety Board
 1979 Aircraft Accident Report – American Airlines, Incorporated. DC-10-10, N1100AA, Chicago O Hare International Airport, Chicago, Illinois, May 25, 1979, Report Number NTSB-AAR-79-17.
- 2002 Aircraft Accident Brief: Accident Number CHI01MA011; Cessna 335, N8354N, Hillsboro, Missouri, October 16, 2000.
<http://www.nts.gov/publictn/2002/AAB0202.pdf>
- Nelson, Kurt R.
 1999 Mass Transit: Target of Terror. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, January, pp.19-22.
- Newton, E.
 1968 Aircraft Damaged or Destroyed by Deliberate Detonation of Explosives (Sabotage). Canadian Aeronautics and Space Journal, 14:385-395.
- 1985 Investigating Explosive Sabotage in Aircraft. The International Journal of Aviation Safety, 3:43-48.
- Olaisen, B., M. Stenersen, and B. Mervag
 1997 Identification of DNA Analysis of the Victims of the August 1996 Spitsbergen Civil Aircraft Disaster. Nature Genetics, 15(4):402-405.
- O'Leary, Owen L.
 2015 A Model for Recovery: Predicting the Location of Human Remains on WWII Bombardment Aircraft Crash Sites. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Page, Douglas
 2007 Forensic Disaster Response: The Crash of Comair 5191. Forensic Magazine, 4(1):10-16.
- Palhares, Carlos E., Olaf Worbs, Juan Kotze, and Emilio Nuzzolese
 2011 Forensic Identification of Flight AF447 Disaster Victims. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Phillips, Angelina I., and Lee M. Tormos
 2016 Use of Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs) for Documenting the Forensic Scene and Body Retrieval in a Case of Mid-Air Collision Between Aircraft. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Piccinini, A., F. Betti, M. Capra, and C. Cattaneo
 2004 The Identification of the Victims of the Linate Air Crash by DNA Analysis. International Congress Series, 1261:39-41.
- Purcell, M., S. Pascaud, D. Galo, M. Rothenbeck, M. Dennett, G. Packard, and A. Sherrell
 2011 Use of REMUS 6000 AUVs in the Search for the Air France Flight 447. Proceedings of the IEEE Oceans 2011 Conference, Hilo, Hawaii, September 19-22, 2011.
- Randall, B.
 1991 Body Retrieval and Morgue Operations at the Crash of United Flight 232. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(2):403-409.
- Read, C.A., and J. Pillay
 2000 Injuries Sustained by Aircrew on Ejecting from their Aircraft. Journal of Accident Emergency Medicine, 17:371-373.
- Reals, W.J., (editor)
 n.d. Medicolegal Investigation of Aviation Accidents. College of American Pathologists, Chicago, Illinois.
- Redmayne, D.W. and T. Turbitt
 1990 Ground Motion Effects of the Lockerbie Air Crash Impact. Geophysical Journal International, 101:293.
- Regan, Laura A., and Ladd A. Tremaine
 2014 Blast and Crash Incidents: Resolving Commingling at the Armed Forces Medical Examiner System. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd,

- editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 337-350.
- Rinker, J.N., J.H. Garstang, D. Edwards, and J.J. Del Vecchio
1989 An Air Photo Analysis of an Airplane Crash. Aviation Space Environ Med, 60(7 Suppl):A6-15.
- Robb, N.
1999 229 People, 15,000 Body Parts: Pathologists Help Solve Swissair 111's Grisly Puzzles. Canadian Medical Association Journal, 160(2):241-243.
- Rowles, J.M., G. Kirsh, A.C. Mace, and C.L. Colton
1992 The Use of Injury Scoring in the Evaluation of the Kegworth M1 Aircrash. Journal of Trauma, 32:441-447.
- Rowles, J.M., C.S. Robertson, and S.N. Roberts
1990 General Surgical Injuries in Survivors of the M1 Kegworth Air Crash. Ann. R. Coll. Surg. Engl., 72:378-381.
- Rumsch, B.J.
1977 Medical Examiner Report of a Boeing 727-95 Aircraft Accident. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22:835-
- Russbach, R.
1990 International Assistance Operations in Disaster Situations. Prehospital and Disaster Medicine, 5(3):245-249.
- Rutherford, W.H.
1988 An Analysis of Civil Air Crash Statistics 1977-1986 for the Purposes of Planning Disaster Exercises. Injury, 19:384-388.
- Salomone, Jeffrey III, Anton P. Sohn, Roger Ritzlin, Joseph H. Gauthier, and Vernon McCarty
1987 Correlations of Injury, Toxicology and Cause of Death to Galaxy Flight 203 Crash Site. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(5):1403-1425.
- Saul, Frank, and Julie Mather Saul
1999a Planes, Trains and Fireworks: The Evolving Role of the Forensic Anthropologist in Mass Fatality Incidents. Abstract of a paper presented at the 6th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, East Lansing, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uiindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
1999b The Evolving Role of the Forensic Anthropologist: As Seen in the Identification of the Victims of the Comair 7232 (Michigan) and KAL 801 (Guam) Aircrashes. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 5:222.
2002 Planes, Trains, and Fireworks: The Evolving Role of the Forensic Anthropologist in Mass Fatality Incidents. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ
- Saul, Julie M., Frank P. Saul, and James R. Patrick
2008 A Small Plane Crash with (Unforeseen) Large Legal Consequences. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Schuliar, Yves, Stephane Chapenoire, Alain Miras, Benjamin Contrand, and Emmanuel Lagarde
2014 A New Tool for Coding and Interpreting Injuries in Fatal Airplane Crashes: The Crash Injury Pattern Assessment Tool Application to the Air France Flight AF447 Disaster (Rio de Janeiro-Paris), 1st of June 2009. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1263-1270.
- Schuliar, Yves, Emmanuel Lagarde, Stephane Chapenoire, and Alain Miraas
2012 A New Tool for Coding and Interpreting Injuries in Fatal Airplane Crashes. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Scott, Graham, and Toby Gane
2015 Aviation Archaeology Offshore: The Recovery of a Rare Ju88 Aircraft Wreck during Work for the new London Gateway Port. Journal of Conflict Archaeology. 10:75-95.
- Shaw, Kai-Ping, John M. Fong, John Wang, Ching Hu, Ming-Houng Chen, Chiang-Shin Liu, Tse-Hua Lo, Chia-Tung Shun, and Chang-En Pu
2002 Experiences of Singapore Airlines SQ006 Boeing 747-400 Crash Accident in Taipei. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Shipp, E.C.
1990 The Methods of Searching, Preserving, and Documentation of the Galaxy Air Crash Site in Reno, Nevada on January 21, 1985. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 225.

- Simson, L.R., Jr.
1972 Roentgenography in the Investigation of Fatal Aviation Accidents. Aerospace Medicine, 43:81
- Sledzik, Paul S.
1994 USAir Flight 427 Crash. The Connective Tissue, 10(4):8.
- Sledzik, Paul S., Wallace Miller, Dennis C. Dirkmaat, Joyce L. De Jong, Patricia J. Kauffman, David A. Boyer, and Fredic N. Hellman
2003 Victim Identification Following the Crash of United Airlines Flight 93. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 9:195-196.
- Slingerland, Frank
1998 The Use of Vibration Spectrograms in Aircraft Accident Investigations. In Forensic Investigation of Explosions. A. Beveridge editor, Taylor & Francis, London, England.
- Smith, A.
2003 Disaster Victim Identification of Military Aircrew, 1945-2002. Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine, 74(11):1198-1200
- Snyder, Richard G.
1963 Human Survivability of Extreme Impacts in Free-Fall. Civil Aeromedical Research Institute, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia
- Snyder, Richard G., and Clyde C. Snow
1968 Fatal Injuries Resulting from Extreme Water Impact. Civil Aeromedical Institute, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia
- Sonkin, Roy H., and Richard M. Weledniger
2015 Dental Identification of the 2008 Peruvian Andes Helicopter Crash Victims. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Sopher, I.M.
1973 Dental Identification of Aircraft-Accident Fatalities. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(4):356-
- Steadman, Dawnie Wolfe, Dennis C. Dirkmaat, mark M. LeVaughn, Raymond G. Miller, Laura A. Regan, and Dianne Vertes
2014 Recovery and Identification of Victims of the Colgan Air Flight 3407 Crash. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 389-406.
- Steele, R.M.G.
1983 Trajectory Plots of Aircraft Debris Following In-Flight Break-up. Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis, Cranfield Institute of Technology, England.
- Steimetz C.W., Thomas M. Gummere, and Eugene Mulholland, Jr.
1988 Air Disaster in Wisconsin: An Identification Dilemma. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(4):
- Stevens, P.
1962 The Medical Investigation of Fatal Aircraft Accidents. Medicine, Science, and Law, 2:102-109.
- Stevens, P., and S. Tarlton
1963 Identification of Mass Casualties: Experience in Four Civil Air Disasters. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 3:154-168.
- Stewart, T. D. (editor)
1970 Personal Identification in Mass Disasters: Report of a Seminar held in Washington, D.C., 9-11 December 1968. Arranged by Support Services of the Department of Army and the Smithsonian Institution, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Sundick, Robert
1995 American Eagle Flight 4184: Forensic Analysis. Abstract of a paper presented at the 2nd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Dekalb, IL. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Swegenis, Robert W.
1987 Impact Angles and Velocities. In B. Carver (editor), Safety Investigation: Investigative Techniques. Department of the Air Force, Washington, D.C., pp.1-16.
- Taneja, N., and D.A. Wiegmann
2003 Analysis of Injuries Among Pilots Killed in Fatal Helicopter Accidents. Aviat Space Environ Med, 74:337-341.

- Tardif, H.P., and T.S. Sterling
 1967 Explosively Produced Fractures and Fragments in Forensic Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 12:247-272.
- 1969a Detection of Explosive Sabotage in Aircraft Crashes. Canadian Aeronautics and Space Journal, 15:19-27.
- 1969b Report 608/69, Some Explosive Aspects of Aircraft Crash Investigations. Canadian Defence Research Establishment, Valcartier, Canada.
- Tarlton, S.W.
 1969 Medical Investigation of the Loss of the Comet 4B Aircraft, 1967. Lancet, March 1:431-434.
- 1973 Identification in Aircraft Accidents, in J.K. Mason and W.J. Reals, editors, Aerospace Pathology, College of American Pathologists Foundation, Chicago, IL., pp:53
- To, Denise, and Cullen J. Black
 2012 The Crossroads of Forensic Science and Cultural Traditions at the Base of Mount Everest: The Crash of Agni Air Flight 101. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Turcica, Stella
 1995 Forensic Anthropology and Aircraft Accidents. The Connective Tissue, 11(1):6-7.
- United States Department of Transportation
 1983 Federal Aviation Administration - Advisory Circular AC 21-10A: Flight Recorder and Cockpit Voice Recorder Underwater Locating Devices. Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C.
- 1990 Federal Aviation Administration - Technical Standard Order TSO-C121: Underwater Locating Devices (Acoustic) (Self-powered). Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C.
- Vale, G.L., J.A. Anselmo, and B.L. Hoffman
 1987 Forensic Dentistry in the Cerritos Air Disaster. Journal of the American Dental Association, 114:661-664.
- Vidoli, Giovanna M.
 2008 Fragmentation Patterns of Victims from a Fatal Aviation Accident. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Vidoli, G.M., and A.Z. Mundorff
 2012 Victim Fragmentation Patterns and Seat Location Supplements Crash Data: American Airlines Flight 587. Aviat Space Environ Med,83:412-417.
- Vosswinkel, J.A., J.E. McCormack, C.E.M. Brathwaite, and E.R. Geller
 1999 Critical Analysis of Injuries Sustained in the TWA Flight 800 Midair Disaster. Journal of Trauma, 47(4):617-621.
- Wagner, Glenn N.
 1990 Aerospace Pathology. In R.C. Froede editor, Handbook of Forensic Pathology, College of American Pathologists, Northfield, IL. pp.197-204.
- 2005 Aviation Accidents: ROle of the Pathologist. In J. Payne-James, R.W. Byard, T. Corey, and C. Henderson, editors. Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine, Volume 1, Elsevier/Academic Press, Oxford, UK. pp.245-252.
- Warnick, A.J.
 1987 Dentists Aid in Identification of Crash Victims. Journal of the Michigan Dental Association, 69:553-556.
- Waydula, Jim
 2007 Aircraft Accidents 101. Police and Security News, 23(4):66-67.
- Webster, Ann DeMuth
 1998 Excavation of a Vietnam-Era Aircraft Crash Site: Use of Cross-Cultural Understanding and Dual Forensic Recovery Methods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(2): 277-283.
- Whittingham, Harold, W.K. Stewart, and J.A. Armstrong
 1955 Interpretation of Injuries in the Comet Aircraft Disasters. Lancet, June 4:1135-1144.
- Wiegmann, D.A., and N. Taneja
 2003 Analysis of Injuries Among Pilots Involved in Fatal General Aviation Airplane Accidents. Accid Anal Prev, 35:571-577.

- Wilson, R.A.
1973 Terrorism, Air Piracy and Hijacking. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 7:169-
- Wolcott, J.H., R. Menzies, E. Donahue, and N. Hoffa
1980 Use of Personal Effects in the Canary Island Accident Investigation. Aviat Space Environ Med, 51:1019-1020.
- Wolf, Barbara C., and Brett E. Harding
2008 Investigative and Autopsy Findings in Sport Aircraft-Related Deaths in Southwest Florida. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(3):214-218.
- Wright, K.M., (editor)
1987 The Human Response to the Gander Military Air Disaster: A Summary Report (WRAIR-NP-88-12). Walter Reed Army Institute Research, Washington, D.C.
- Young, J.
1988 Mass Disaster Planning. "A Wide Body Jet is Down", Educational Course for Coroners, Ministry of the Solicitor General and Correctional Services, Toronto, Canada.
- Zohn, Harry K., Raymond G. Miller, and James J. Woytash
2010 Flight 3407: Lessons Learned. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Holocaust Memorial near Berlin, Germany

Mass Graves and Conflict Archaeology

In the United States, examples of mass graves have been limited to historical atrocities such as the Wound Knee Massacre of 1890 or the Mountain Meadows Massacre in 1857, as well as the results of mass epidemics, natural disasters or the internment of the unidentified such as New York's Hart Island. The crime scene context of mass executions and subsequent burials for the purposes of ethnic cleansing or political purposes were brought to modern light with the Holocaust but continue as witnessed by sites in Rwanda, Sri Lanka, Croatia, Chechnya, El Salvador, South Sudan, Chad, et cetera. The more general references to human rights violations contained in the "Other Mass Fatalities and General Topics" subsection of this section will also contain references to the mass internment of political, genocide, or war victims.

(680 citations)

Abarinov, V.
1993 [The Murderers of Katyn](#). Hippocrene Books, New York, NY.

Abrahams, F., G. Peress, and E. Stover
2002 [A Village Destroyed: may 14, 1999, War Crimes in Kosovo](#). University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
<http://www.hrcberkeley.org/specialprojects/avillagedestroyed/avdhomme.html>

Abramov, Alexey, Elizaveta Veselovskaya, Alexey Dolgov, Asya V. Engovatova, Maria B. Mednikova, Sergey Nikitin, and Azrat Safarov
2015 Forensic Archaeology in the Russian Federation. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, [Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective](#), John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.139-148.

Abramov, S.

- 1994 A Mystery of Imperial Remains. Proceedings of the Conference 'The Latest Chapter in the History of the Royal Family: The Results of the Study of the Yekaterinburg Tragedy'. Association of the Urals, Middle Ural Book Publishing House, Yekaterinburg
- Adams, B.J., and J. E. Byrd
2006 Resolution of Small-scale Commingling: A Case Report from the Vietnam War. Forensic Science International, 156(1):63-69.
- Adams, B.J., and L.W. Konigsberg
2004 Estimation of the Most Likely Number of Individuals from Commingled Human Skeletal Remains. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 125:138-151.
- Advocacy Forum
2011 Exhumations of Bodies of the Disappeared: In Need of a Policy Framework. Advocacy Forum, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- Alemam, Amin Attia
2015 Forensic Sciences in Libya and Mass Grave Investigation. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.301-307.
- Allen J., and J.B.M. Guy
1984 Optimal Estimations of Individuals in Archaeological faunal Assemblages: How Minimal is the MNI? Archaeology in Oceania, 19:41-47.
- Allen, P.
2010 Katyn: Stalin's Massacre and the Triumph of Truth. Northern Illinois University Press, Dekalb, Illinois
- Alonso, A., P. Martin, C. Albarran, P. Garcia, L. Fernandez de Simon, M. Jesus Iturralde, A. Fernandez-Rodriguez, I. Atienza, J. Capilla, J. Garcia-Hirschfield, P. Martinez, G. Vallejo, O. Garcia, E. Garcia, P. Real, D. Alvarez, A. Leon, and M. Sancho
2005 Challenges of DNA Profiling in Mass Disaster Investigations. Croatian Medical Journal, 46(4):540-548.
- American Watch and Physicians for Human Rights
1991 Guatemala: Getting Away with Murder, Human Rights Publications, New York, NY.
- Amnesty International Library
1993 Getting Away with Murder: Political Killings and "Disappearances" in the 1990s. Amnesty International Publications, London, UK.
- 1994 "Disappearances" and Political Killings: A Manual for Action. Amnest International Dutch Section, Amsterdam, Netherlands.
- 2001 Argentina: Putting a Full Stop to 25 Years of Impunity. AI INDEX: AMR 13/010/2001
<http://web.amnesty.org/librarymass/Index/ENGAMR130102001?open&of=ENG-ARG>
- Anderson, Alison, Margaret Cox, Ambika Flavel, Ian Hanson, Michael Hedley, Joanna Laver, Alson Perman, Mark Viner, and Richard Wright
2007 Protocols for the Investigation of Mass Graves. In M. Cox, A. Flavel, I. Hanson, J. Laver, and R. Wessling, editor, The Scientific Investigation of Mass Graves: Towards Protocols and Standard Operating Procedures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.39-105.
- Anderson, Alison, Ian Hanson, David Schofield, Hendrik Scholtz, Jeanine Velleme, and Mark Viner
2007 Health and Safety. In M. Cox, A. Flavel, I. Hanson, J. Laver, and R. Wessling, editor, The Scientific Investigation of Mass Graves: Towards Protocols and Standard Operating Procedures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.109-147.
- Anderson, Alison, Hendrik Scholtz, Jeanine Vellema, and Mark Viner
2007 Mortuary Procedures I - Pathology, Radiography, and the Role of the Anatomical Pathology Tehcnologist. In M. Cox, A. Flavel, I. Hanson, J. Laver, and R. Wessling, editor, The Scientific Investigation of Mass Graves: Towards Protocols and Standard Operating Procedures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.268-294.
- Andjeljinovic, Simun, Davorka Sutlovic, Ivana Erceg, Vedrana Skaro, Ante Ivkovic, Marja Definis-Gojanovic, and Dragan Primorac
2003 Identification of Skeletal Remains from Mass Graves: Ten Year Experience of Our Work. A poster presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 19, 2003.
- 2005 Twelve Year Experience in Identification of Skeletal Remains from Mass Graves. Croatian Medical Journal, 46(4):530-539.
- Anonymous
1995 Hearing on Guatemala. Hearing before the Select Committee on Intelligence of the United States Senate, 104th Congress, First Session, Wednesday, April 5, 1995. United States Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, Congressional Sales Office, Washington, D.C. (ISBN: 0160476429)
- 2001a Mass Graves Found at Nazi Polish Death Camp. Reuters Limited.

- <http://famulus.msnbc.com/FamulusIntl/reuters11-23-163616.asp?reg=EUROPE>
- 2002a Archaeologists Dig into Argentina's "Dirty War". CNN.COM/WORLD, July 23, 2002
<http://europe.cnn.com/2002/WORLD/americas/07/23/dirty.wardig.ap/index.html>
- 2002b Peru Finds Evidence of Mass Seaside Sacrifices. HoustonChronicle.com, September 30, 2002.
<http://www.chron.com/cs/CDA/printstory.hts/world/1596733>
- 2002c Mass Grave of Napoleon's Troops Found in Lithuania. VOA News, March 18, 2002.
<http://www.voanews.com>
- 2003 Vital Evidence Lost from Iraq's Mass Graves. NewScientist.com
<http://www.newscientist.com/news/print.jsp?id=ns99993733> (accessed November 05, 2004)
- Appleyard, Susan
- 2015 Forensic Archaeology in Nepal. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.309-317.
- Archer, Melanie, and Malcolm J. Dodd
- 2009 Medico-Legal Investigations of Atrocities Committed during the Solomon Islands "Ethnic Tensions". In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.388-396.
- Argentine Forensic Anthropology Team
- 1993a Argentine Forensic Anthropology Team (EAAF) Annual Summary of National and International Activities (January, 1991-February, 1992), Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- 1993b Argentine Forensic Anthropology Team (EAAF) 1992 Annual Report. Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- 1994 Argentine Forensic Anthropology Team (EAAF) 1993 Annual Report. Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- 1996 Argentine Forensic Anthropology Team (EAAF) 1994-1995. Argentine Forensic Anthropology Team, New York, NY.
- 1997a Colombia: An Investigation into the Palace of Justice Incident and Training Activities.
http://www.eaaf.org.ar/colombia_eng.htm
- 1997b Bosnia: Collaboration with the International Criminal Tribunal for Former Yugoslavia.
http://www.eaaf.org.ar/bosnia_eng.htm
- 1997c Ethiopia
http://www.eaaf.org.ar/ethiopia_eng.htm
- 1997d Bolivia: The Search for and Discovery of the Remains of Ernesto "Che" Guevara and Other Guerrillas in Vallegrande, Bolivia, 1995-1997.
http://www.eaaf.org.ar/bolivia_eng.htm
- 1997e Guatemala: Collaborative Agreement with the Guatemalan Forensic Anthropology Foundation.
http://www.eaaf.org.ar/guatemala_eng.htm
- 1998a Haiti: Training for the Haitian Judiciary and Activities Related to the "Raboteau Case".
http://www.eaaf.org.ar/haiti_eng.htm
- 1998b Democratic Republic of Congo: An Attempted Investigation into Massacres and Mass Human Rights Violations.
http://www.eaaf.org.ar/congo_eng.htm
- 1998c Argentine Forensic Anthropology Team Biannual Report 1996-1997. Argentine Forensic Anthropology, New York, NY.
- 1999 Argentine Forensic Anthropology Team Annual Report 1998. Argentine Forensic Anthropology Team, New York, NY.
- 2000 Argentine Forensic Anthropology Team Annual Report 1999. Argentine Forensic Anthropology Team, New York, NY.
- n.d. Brazil: An Investigation into the Causes of Death and Identities of Disappeared Persons.
http://www.eaaf.org.ar/brazil_eng.htm
- Arias, Macarena, Isabel A. Martinez and Dina A. Jimenez
- 2012 Is It Possible to Identify 15 Victims in a Mass Grave with More than 5,000 Human Skeletal Remains? Lonquen Case, Chile. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- Arlotti, Ana Boza
 2006 Characterizing Primary and Secondary Mass Graves and Their Impact on Identification Methodology: The Experience in Bosnia and Herzegovina. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Arnold, B.
 2002 Justifying Genocide: Archaeology and the Construction of Difference. In Hinton, A.L., editor, Annihilating Difference: The Anthropology of Genocide California Series in Public Anthropology 3, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA. pp. 95-116.
- Auerbach, R.
 1979 In the Fields of Treblinka. In A. Donat, editor, The Death Camp Treblinka, Holocaust Library, New York, NY pp.19-78.
- Babic, J., T. Cupkovic, and N. Bosicic
 2000 The Application of Remote Sensing and IT in Research Mass Graves in the System of Jasenovac Ustasha Camps
http://www.jasenovac-info.com/projekti/rsgis_jasenovac_eng.pdf
- Baker, Joan E., and Eric B. Emery
 2007 The Importance of Archaeological Site Formation Processes and Flexible Excavation Strategies to the Development of Successful Medicolegal Approaches to Mass Graves Excavation: Al Hatra, Iraq. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Ball, H.
 1999 Prosecuting War Crimes and Genocide: The Twentieth-Century Experience. University Press of Kansas,
- Ball, P.
 2005 Mass Graves not Necessary for Tsunami Victims.
http://www.nature.com/news/2005/050103/pf/05010310_pf.html
- Ballbé, E.G., and D.W. Steadman
 2008 The Political, Social and Scientific Contexts of Archaeological Investigations of Mass Graves in Spain. In M.T. Starzmann, S. Pollock, and R. Bernbeck, editors, Imperial Inspections: Archaeology, War and Violence. Archaeologies: Journal of the World Archaeological Congress, 4(3):429-444.
- Baran, E.
 1998 A Report on Exhumation in Katyn in 1995 - Made by Forensic Medicine Expert. Archives of Forensic Medicine and Criminology, 48(2):83-96.
- Baraybar, José Pablo
 2006 Summary Findings on the Forensic Inspections Carried Out by the Office on Missing Persons and Forensics (OMPF) on the Human Remains Found in Three Mass Grave Sites in Serbia after Their Transfer to Kosovo. A Report Submitted to the Office of the Prosecutor of the International Criminal Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia (ICTY). The Prosecutor v. Milutinovic, et al. (Case No. IT-05-87).
 2015 Variation of Gunshot Injury Patterns in Mortality Associated with Human Rights Abuses and Armed Conflict: An Exploratory Study. Science and Justice, 55(5):355-362.
- Baraybar, Jose Pablo, and Marek Gasior
 2006 Forensic Anthropology and the Most Probable Cause of Death in Cases of Violations Against International Humanitarian Law: An Example from Bosnia and Herzegovina. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(1):103-108.
- Baraybar, Jose Pablo, and Bertrand Ludes
 2008 Unearthing Peru's Buried Secrets: La Cantuta Revisited. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Baraybar, José Pablo, and Franco Mora
 2015 Forensic Archaeology in Peru: Between Science and Human Rights Activism. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.463-469.
- Barber, B., and S. Epstein
 2004 Iraq's Legacy of Terror: Mass Graves. U.S. Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C. pp.1-13.
- Barker, Caroline, Margaret Cox, Ambika Flavel, Joanna Laver, Mary Lewis, and Jacqueliine McKinley
 2007 Mortuary Procedures III - Skeletal Analysis 2: Techniques for Determining Identity. In M. Cox, A. Flavel, I. Hanson, J. Laver, and R. Wessling, editor, The Scientific Investigation of Mass Graves: Towards Protocols and Standard Operating Procedures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.383-462.

- Barker, Caroline, Margaret Cox, Ambika Flavel, Joanna Laver, and Louise Loe
 2007 Mortuary Procedures II - Skeletal Analysis I: Basic Procedures and Demographic Assessment. In M. Cox, A. Flavel, I. Hanson, J. Laver, and R. Wessling, editor, The Scientific Investigation of Mass Graves: Towards Protocols and Standard Operating Procedures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.295-382.
- Barker, Vicki
 1996 Excavations of Bosnian Mass Graves Begin. CNN Mission: Peace, web posted July 7, 1996.
- Barron, J., and A. Paul
 1977 Murder in a Gentle Land. Thomas Y. Crowell, New York, NY.
- Bax, M.
 1997 Mass Graves, Stagnating Identification, and Violence: A Case Study in the Local Sources of "The War" in Bosnia Herzegovina. Anthropological Quarterly, 70(1):11-19.
- Beatty, Jennifer L., Andrew Tyrrell, Eric B. Emery, William R. Belcher, Derek C. Benedix, Liliana A. Segura, and Manuel A. Torres
 2007 Creating a Standardized Approach to Capacity Building Programs in Forensic Anthropology: Human Rights Investigations in Colombia. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Belcher, William R., and Derek C. Benedix
 2006 Burial Patterns of Korean War Casualties as an Indicator of the Social Relationships Between the Dead and the Living. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Bernardi, P., and L. Fondebrider
 2007 Forensic Archaeology and the Scientific Documentation of Human Rights Violations: An Argentinean Example from the Early 1980s. In R. Ferlini, editor, Forensic Archaeology and the Investigation of Human Rights Abuses, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp.205-232.
- Binford, Leigh
 1996 The El Mozote Massacre, Anthropology and Human Rights. The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.
- Bird, C.E.
 2013 State-Sponsored Violence in the Soviet Union: Skeletal Trauma and Burial Organization in a Post-World War II Lithuanian Sample. Unpublished PhD Thesis, Michigan State University, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Blanchard, P., D. Castex, M. Coquerelle, R. Giuliani, and M. Ricciardi
 2007 A Mass Grave from the Catacomb of Saint Peter and Marcellinus in Rome, Second-Third Century A.D. Antiquity, 81:989-998.
- Blau, Soren
 2006 The Powerful Evidence of the Bodies: Ethical Considerations for the Forensic Anthropologist Involved in the Investigation of Mass Graves. Indian Journal of Physical Anthropology and Human Genetics, 25(2):247-258.
- Blau, S., and M.F. Skinner
 2005 The Use of Forensic Archaeology in the Investigation of Human Rights Abuse: Unearthing the Past in East Timor. International Journal of Human Rights, 9:449-463.
- Boles, T.C., C.C. Snow, and E. Stover
 1995 Forensic DNA Testing on Skeletal Remains from Mass Graves: A Pilot Project in Guatemala. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):349-355.
- Bolin, Annalisa
 2012 On the Side of Light: Performing Morality at Rwanda's Genocide Memorials. Journal of Conflict Archaeology, 7(3):199-207.
- Bomberger, Kathryne C., Brenda V. Kennedy, Edwin F. Huffine, and Theodore D. Anderson
 2001 International Commission on Missing Persons - An International, Humanitarian Mission Resulting in a Local, Human Identification Effort. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Borić, I., J. Ljubković, and D. Sutlović
 2011 Discovering the 60 Years Old Secret: Identification of the World War II Mass Grave Victims from the Island of Daksa Near Dubrovnik, Croatia. Croatian Medical Journal, 52:327-335.
- Bosnar, Alan, Renata Dobi-Babic, and Brigita Bosnar-Valkovic
 2001 Massacre Over Civilians During the War in Croatia. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.

- Bouckaert, P.
2003 The Mass Graves of al-Mahawil: The Truth Uncovered. Human Rights Watch Report, 15(5): <http://hrw.org/reports/2003/iraq0503/>
- Boyle, Francis
1996 The Bosnian People Charge Genocide, Proceedings at the International Court of Justice Concerning Bosnia v. Serbia on the Prevention and Punishment of the Crime of Genocide. Aletheia Press, Amherst, MA.
- Bremme, Adriana Gabriela Santos
2002 Confronting the Past in Guatemala: A Challenge for Forensic Science. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
2003 This Grave Speaks: Forensic Anthropology in Guatemala. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Briceno, Claudia M.
2009 Forensic Findings on Illegal Burials in Colombia. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Briscoe, J. and C.C. Snow
1993 Archaeological Report on Koreme, Birjinni, and Jeznikam-Beharke Cemetery. in The Anfal Campaign in Iraqi Kurdistan: The Destruction of Koreme, Human Rights Watch, Washington D.C., pp. 85-96.
- Brkic, H., D. Strinovic, M. Kubat, and V. Petrovecki
2000 Odontological Identification of Human Remains from Mass Graves in Croatia. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(1/2):19-22.
- Brkic, H, D. Strinovic, M. Slaus, J. Skavic, D. Zecevic, and M. Milicevic
1997 Dental Identification of War Victims from Petrinja in Croatia. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 110(2):47-51.
- Brown, A.G.
2006 The Use of Forensic Botany and Geology in War Crime Investigation in NE Bosnia. Forensic Science International, 163:204-210. (also cited as 16(3))
- Brysk, Alison
1994 The Politics of Measurement: The Contested Count of the Disappeared in Argentina. Human Rights in Argentina: Protest, Change and Democratization. Stanford University Press, CA.
- Buchli, V., and G. Lucas
2001 Archaeologies of the Contemporary Past. Routledge, New York, NY.
- Burgess, Andrea
2000 The Excavation and Finds. In V. Fiorato, A. Boylston, and C. Knüsel (editors), Blood Red Roses: The Archaeology of a Mass Grave from the Battle of Towton AD 1461, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. pp.29-35.
- Burns, Karen Ramey
1991 Model Protocol for Disinterment and Analysis of Skeletal Remains. In Manual on the Effective Prevention and Investigation of Extra-Legal, Arbitrary and Summary Executions. United Nations Publication, E.91.IV.1., pp:34-40.
- Byrd, John, and Bradley J. Adams
2009 Analysis of Commingled Human Remains. In Soren Blau and Douglas Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.174-186.
- Cabo, L.L., D.C. Dirkmaat, J.M. Adovasio, and V.C. Rozas
2012 Archaeology, Mass Graves, and Resolving Commingling Issues Through Spatial Analysis. In Dirkmaat, D.C., editor, A Companion to Forensic Anthropology. Wiley-Blackwell, Malden, MA. pp. 175-196.
- Cáceres Roque, I.
2011 Missing Detainees in CHile-Archaeology of the Deied Death. Academic Thesis www.cybertesis.uchile.cl/tesis/uchile/2011/cs-caceres_i/pdfAmont/cs-caceres_i.pdf
- Calabrese, Cal
1994 Report from the Balkans: Investigating Mass Graves for the U.N. Federal Archaeology, 7(2):9.
- Campos Varela, Isla Y., and Maria D. Morcillo
2011 Identification vs. Cause of Death in Mass Graves where Individuals are Commingled in Colombia. A Presentation before the 63rd

Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

- Carlson, Eric Stener
1996 I Remember Julia, Voices of the Disappeared. Temple University Press, Philadelphia, PA.
- Chacon, Shirley C., and Gillian M. Fowler
2008 Uncovering the Truth Behind the Killings: Predicting Patterns of Perimortem Trauma Using Skeletons Exhumed from Ex-Military Bases in Guatemala. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Chacon, Shirley C., and Leonel E. Paiz
2006 Children's Traumas Caused During the Civil War in Guatemala. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Chagowski, W., and R. Madro
1999 The Exhumation of a World War II Jewish Grave. Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska Med, 54:9-12.
- Chalk, F., and K. Jonassohn
1990 The History and Sociology of Genocide: Analysis and Case Studies. Yale University Press, London, UK.
- Chandrasiri, N.
1997 Experiences of a Forensic Pathologist in the Examination of a Mass Grave in Former Yugoslavia. Ceylon Medical Journal, 42:98-102.
- Charny, I.W.
1999 The Encyclopedia of Genocide. ABC Clío, Oxford, UK.
- Chatterji, Angana P., Parvez Imroz, Gautam Navlakha, Zahir-Ud-Din, Mihir Desai, and Khurram Parvez
n.d. Graves: Bureid Evidence from Kashmir.
www.sarai.net/publications/readers/08-fear/130-141-iptk.pdf
- Cheetham, P., M. Cox, A. Flavel, I. Hanson, T. Haynie, D. Oxlee, et al.
2008 Search, Location, Excavation and Recovery. In M. Cox, A. Flavel, I. Hanson, J. Laver, and R. Wessling, editors, The Scientific Investigation of Mass Graves, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K. pp.183-267.
- Chung, Nak-Eun, Yi-Suk Kim, and U-Young Lee
2015 Anthropology Module of Mass ID Manager (MIM) in the Republic of Korea: Potential for Forensic Archaeology. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.337-347.
- Cigar, Norman
1995 Genocide in Bosnia: The Policy of Ethnic Cleansing, Texas A&M Press, College Station, Texas.
- Colls, Caroline Sturdy
2012 Holocaust Archaeology: Archaeological Approaches to Landscapes of Nazi Genocide and Persecution. Journal of Conflict Archaeology, 7(2):70-104.
- Comision de la Verdad y Reconciliation
2003 Official Report of CVR (The Truth and Reconciliation Commission, Peru)
<http://www.everdad.org.pe/ingles/pagina01.php>
- Comision Nacional para la Desaparacion de Personal
1984 Nunca Mas. Official Report of CONADEP (National Commission on the Disappearance of People
http://www.nuncamas.org/english/library/nevagain/nevagain_001.htm
- Comision para el Esclarecimiento Historico
1999 Guatemala Memory of Silence. Official Report of CEH (The Commission for Historical Clarification)
<http://she.aaas.org/guatemala/ceh/report/english/toc.html>
- Cond, H.V.
2004 A Handbook of International Human Rights Terminology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- Congram, Derek
2005 Spinning in Their Graves; The Political Spin and Parameters of Mass Grave Exhumation and the Archaeologists Who Dig Them. A Paper Presented at the Theoretical Archaeology Group Conference, Sheffield, UK.
- 2010a Spatial Patterning of Clandestine Graves in the Investigation of Large Scale Human Rights Violations: The Example of the Spanish

- Civil War Rearguard Repression. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2010b Spatial Analysis and Predictive Modelling of Clandestine Graves from Rearguard Repression of the Spanish Civil War. PhD Thesis, Smon Fraser University
- Congram, Derek R., and Ambika Flavel
2007 Grave Problems in Iraq. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2009 Grave Challenges in Iraq. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.441-454.
- Congram, D., A. Flavel, and K. Maeyama
2014 Ignorance is not Bliss: Evidence of Human Rights Violations from Civil War Spain. Annals of Anthropological Practice, 38(1):43-64
- n.d. Ignorance is not Bliss: Evidence of Human Rights Violations from Civil War Spain. In E. O'Brien and N. Hayes, editors, Human Rights and Forensic Science, TMC Asser Press, The Hague, The Neterlands.
- Congram, Derek, Arthur G. Green, and Hugh H. Tuller
2015 Finding the Graves of the Missing: A Study of Geo-Anthropological Techniques in Bosnia-Herzegovina. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Congram, Derek, and Jon Sterenberg
2009 Grave Challenges in Iraq. In Soren Blau and Douglas Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.441-.
- Congram, Derek, and Hugh Tuller
2013 Spatial Analysis and Modeling of Missing Person Burial Locations in Multiple Armed Conflict Contexts. A Presentation before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences Annual Meeting, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Connor, Melissa A.
1996 The Archaeology of Contemporary Mass Graves. Society for American Archaeology Bulletin, 14(4):6-31.
www.saa.org/publications/saabulletin/14-4/SAA6.html
- 1998a Forensic Monitoring Project Findings Report, Physicians for Human Rights, Exhumation Conducted by State Commission on Missing Persons at Zaklopaca, Bosnia I Herzegovina, June 22-24, 1998. Report Date: July 1998.
- 1998b Forensic Monitoring Project Findings Report, Physicians for Human Rights, Exhumation Conducted by State Commission on Missing Persons at Bijelo Polje, Bosnia I Herzegovina, June 15, 1998. Report Date: August 1998.
- 1998c Forensic Monitoring Project Findings Report, Physicians for Human Rights, Exhumation Conducted by State Commission on Missing Persons at Lapsunj, Bosnia I Herzegovina, September 23-24, 1998. Report Date: November 1998.
- Connor, Melissa, and William D. Haglund
2001 Models of Forensic Assistance. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Connor, M.A. and D.D. Scott
1996 Archeologists and the United Nations Tribunals. Cultural Resource Management (CRM), 19(10):32.
<http://crm.cr.nps.gov/archive/19-10-19-10-11.pdf>
- 2001a Archeologists as Forensic Investigators: Defining the Role. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):
<http://www.sha.org/Publications/ha35ca.htm>
- 2001b Paradigms and Perpetrators. In M.A. Connor and D.D. Scott, editors, Archaeologists as Forensic Invvestigators: Defining the Role. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):1-6.
<http://www.sha.org/Publications/ha35ca.htm>
- Connor, M.A., and H.P. York
1998 Forensic Monitoring Project Findings Report, Physicians for Human Rights, Exhumation Conducted by Republika Srpska State Commission on Missing Persons at Donja Rujani, Bosnia I Herzegovina, June 11, 1998. Report Date: November 1998.
- Connor, M.A., H.P. York, and M. Skinner
1998 Forensic Monitoring Project Findings Report, Physicians for Human Rights, Exhumation Conducted by Republika Srpska State

- Commission on Missing Persons at Caprazlije Cemetery and Provo Surface Collection, Bosnia I Herzegovina, June 11, 1998. Report Date: November 1998.
- Corach, D.A., et al.
1997 Additional Approaches to DNA Typing of Skeletal Remains: The Search for Missing Persons Killed during the Last Dictatorship in Argentina. Electrophoresis, 18:1608-1612.
- Cordner, S.
2005 The Missing: Action to Resolve the Armed Conflict or Internal Violence, and to Assist their Families. Victorian Institute of Forensic Medicine Review, 3(1):2-6.
- Cordner, S., and R. Coupland
2003 Missing People and Mass Graves in Iraq. Lancet, 362:1325-1326.
- Costopoulos, Andre, Margaret Kalacska, Neha Gupta, Colin Mielsen, Frederic Megret, Carrie Herzog, and Samuel F. Algozin
2010 An Interdisciplinary and Community Approach to the Identification of Clandestine Mass Graves: The McGill University – Parc Safari Project. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Cotes, Lazaro M., Kathryn M. Jemmott, Loreto S. Silva, and Ann H. Ross
2004 The Archaeology of Tyranny. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Cox, Margaret
2003 A Multidisciplinary Approach to the Investigation of Crimes Against Humanity, War Crimes and Genocide: The Inforce Foundation. Science & Justice, 43(4):225-227.
- Cox, Margaret, Ambika Flavel, Ian Hanson, Joanna Laver, and Roland Wessling
2007 The Scientific Investigation of Mass Graves: Towards Protocols and Standard Operating Procedures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
(ISBN: 0-521-86587-6)
- 2014 The Scientific Investigation of Mass Graves: Towards Protocols and Standard Operating Procedures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
(ISBN: 9781107670938)
- Cox, Margaret, and Jon Sterenberg
In press Forensic Archaeology, Anthropology and the Investigation of Mass Graves, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-415-32136-0)
- Crossland, Zoe
2000 Buried Lives: Forensic Archaeology and the Disappeared in Argentina. Archeological Dialogues, 72:146-158.
- 2002 Violent Spaces: Conflict over the Reappearance of Argentina's Disappeared. In J. Schofield, W.G. Johnson, and C.M. Beck, editor, Materiel Culture: The Archaeology of Twentieth Century Conflict, Routledge, London, UK.
- 2009a Acts of Estrangement: The Post-mortem Making of Self and Other. Archeological Dialogues, 16(1):102-125.
- 2009b Of Clues and Signs: The Dead Body and Its Evidential Traces. American Anthropologist, 111(1):69-80.
- 2011 The Archaeology of Contemporary Conflict. In T. Insoll, editor, The Oxford Handbook of the Archaeology of Ritual and Religion. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, pp.285-306.
- Cuff, Abbie K., and Tal L. Simmons
2006 Evidence vs. Identification: The Role of Humanitarian Organizations in the Balkans 1992-2002. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Cunha, Eugénia, Maria Teresa Ferreira, Sónia Codinha, Gonçalo Carnim, Carina Marques, and Cláudia Umbelino
2015 Recovering Memories of the Portuguese Colonial War Through Forensic Anthropology. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.479-488.
- Cunha, Eugénia, Maria Cristina Mendonca, Duarte Nuno Vieira
2005 Exhumation and Identification of a Particular Individual in a Mass Grave. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Cushman, Thomas

- 2004 Anthropology and Genocide in the Balkans: An Analysis of Conceptual Practices of Power. Anthropol Theory, 4(1):5-28.
- Cushman, Thomas, and Stjepan Mestrovic, (editors)
1996 This Time We Knew: Western Responses to Genocide in Bosnia. New York University Press, New York, NY.
- Dajuric, M., D. Dunjic, D. Djonic, and M. Skinner
2007 Identification of Victims from Two Mass-Graves in Serbia: A Critical Evaluation of Classical Markers of Identity. Forensic Science International, Forensic Science International, 172:125-129.
- Danner, M.
1993a The Truth of El Mozote. The New Yorker, December 6, pp:50-133.
1993b The Massacre at El Mazote. Vintage Books, New York, NY.
- Dalrymple, Nicole
2005 Evidence: Archeologist Provide Evidence for Case Against Saddam Hussein. Engineer Update, United States Army Corp of Engineers. <http://www.hq.usace.army.mil/cepa/pubs/dec05/story6.htm> (accessed April 6, 2007).
- Darling, J. Andrew
1999 Mass Inhumation and the Execution of Witches in the American Southwest. American Anthropologist, 100(3):732-752.
- Definis Gojanovic, M., and D. Sutlovic (also cited as spelled Definis...)
2007 Skeletal Remains from World War II Mass Grave: From Discovery to Identification. Croatian Medical Journal, 48(4):520-527.
- de Mata Fernandez, I.
2004 The "Logics" of Violence and Franco's Mass Graves: An Ethnohistorical Approach. International Journal of the Humanities, 2(3):2527-2535.
- Denich, B.
1991 Unbury the Victims: Rival Exhumations and Nationalist Revivals in Yugoslavia. A Paper for the American Anthropological Association Annual Meeting, Chicago, IL.
1994 Dismembering Yugoslavia: Nationalist Ideologies and the Symbolic Revival of Genocide. American Ethnologist, 21:367-390.
- Des Forges, A.L.
1999 Leave None to Tell the Story: Genocide in Rwanda. Human Rights Watch. <http://www.hrw.org/reports/1999/rwanda/>
- Destexhe, Alain
1994 The Third Genocide. Foreign Policy, 97:3.
- De Vos, H., J. Jongerden, and J. Van Etten
2008 Images of War: Using Satellite Images for Human Rights Monitoring in Turkish Kurdistan. Disasters, 32(3):449-466.
- Diana, Annamaria
2015 Forensic Archaeology in Romania: Present and Future of a New Discipline. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.129-137.
- Di Leonardo, A.M., et al.
1984 Human Genetics and Human Rights: Identifying the Families of Kidnapped Children. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 5(4):339-347.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C., Luis L. Cabo, J.M. Adovasio, and Vicente Rozas
2005 Commingled Remains and the Mass Grave: Considering the Benefits of Forensic Archaeology. A Paper presented at the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, Louisiana, February 21-26, 2005.
2007 Commingled Remains and the Mass Grave: Considering the Benefits of Forensic Archaeology. <http://archaeology.blogsome.com/2007/05/12/commingled-remains-and-the-mass-grave/>
- Djurić, Marija P.
2004 Anthropological Data in Individualization of Skeletal Remains from a Forensic Context in Kosovo – A Case History. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):464-468.
- Djuric, Marija, Dusan Dunjic, Danijela Djonic and Mark Skinner
2007 Identification of Victims from Two Mass-Graves in Serbia: A Critical Evaluation of Classical Markers of Identity. Forensic Science International, 172(2-3):125-129.

- Djurić, Marija, and Andrej Starović
 2011 Serbia. In N. Marquez-Grant, and I Fibiger, editors, The Routledge Handbook of Archeological Human Remains and Legislation, Routledge, London, UK.
- 2015 Forensic Archaeology in Serbia: from Exhumation to Excavation. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.149-157.
- Dodd, Malcolm
 2000 A Report from the Killing Fields - The East Timor Experience. InForMed, 5(3):21-26.
http://www.vifp.monash.edu.au/pubs/newsletter/informed_sep00.pdf
- Donnelly, Sarah, Michael Hedley, Tim Loveless, Romina Manning, Alison Perman, and Roland Wessling
 2007 Scene of Crime Examination. In M. Cox, A. Flavel, I. Hanson, J. Laver, and R. Wessling, editor, The Scientific Investigation of Mass Graves: Towards Protocols and Standard Operating Procedures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.148-182.
- Doretti, Mercedes
 1995 Forensic Anthropology and Human Rights. The Argentine Forensic Anthropology Team Physical Anthropology News, 14:2-5.
- Doretti, M., and L. Fondebrider
 2001 Science and Human Rights. Truth, Justice, Reparation and Reconciliation, A Long Way in Third World Countries. In V. Buchli and G. Lucas, editors, Archaeologies of the Contemporary Past, Routledge, London, UK. Pp.138-144.
- Doretti, Mercedes, Luis Fondebrider, Patricia Bernardi, and Anahi Ginarte
 1994 Koetebe Archaeological Report, Special Prosecution Office of Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Doretti, Mercedes, and Clyde C. Snow
 2002 Forensic Anthropology and Human Rights: The Argentine Experience. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, pp.290-310.
- Drawdy, Shuala M.
 2003 Location, Identification, and Repatriation of Remains of Victims of Conflict: Implications for Forensic Anthropology. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Drawdy, Shuala M., and Morris Tidball-Binz
 2007 Future of Human Rights Work and Humanitarian Identifications. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Drukier, Piotr, Eva Klonowski, and Edwin F. Huffine
 2004 Anthropological Review of Remains from Srebrenica as Part of the Identification Process. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Duncan, William N., and Kevin R. Schwarz
 2013 Partible, Permeable, and Relational Bodies in a Maya Mass Grave. In A.J. Osterholtz, K.M. Baustian, and D.L. Martin, editors, Commingled and Disarticulated Human Remans: Working toward Improved Theory, Method and Data, Springer, New York, NY. pp.149-170.
- 2015 A Postclassic Maya Mass Grave from Zacpetén, Guatemala. Journal of Field Archaeology, 40(2):143-165.
- Emanovsky, P.D., and W.R. Belcher
 2012 The Many Hats of a Recovery Leader: Perspectives on Planning and Executing Worldwide Forensic Investigations and Recoveries at the JPAC Central Identification Library. In D.C. Dirkmaat, editor, A Companion to Forensic Anthropology, Blackwell, Oxford, UK. pp.567-592.
- Emanovsky, Paul, and Lilith Judd
 1999 Forensic Anthropology in Cyprus. Abstract of a paper presented at the 6th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, East Lansing, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
- Eppel, Shari
 2006 Healing the Dead: Exhumation and Reburial as a Route to Truth Telling and Reclaiming the Past in Rural Zimbabwe. In T.A. Borer, editor, Telling the Truths: Truth Teling and Peace-Building in Post Conflict Societies, University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame. pp.259-288.
- 2015 The Heroic and the Hidden Dead: Zimbabwe and Exhumations. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.359-366.

- Equipo de Anthropologia Forense de Guatemala
- 1992 Iraqi Kurdistan. EAAF 1998 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/reports/iraqikurdistan.php>
- 1993a Informe de Investigaciones Antropologico Forenses. Aldea Chichupac, Rabinal, Baja Verapaz. E.A.F.G., Guatemala City, Guatemala.
- 1993b Equipo de Anthropologia Forense de Guatemala Informe Annual Julio 1992-Julio 1993. Fundacion de Anthropologia Forense de Guatemala, Guatemala City, Guatemala.
- 1994a Las Massacres en Rbinal: Estudio Historico Anthropologico de las Massacres de Plan de Sanchez, Chichupak y Rio Negro.
- 1994b Equipo de Anthropologia Forense de Guatemala Informe Activities Report 1993-1994. Fundacion de Anthropologia Forense de Guatemala, Guatemala City, Guatemala.
- 1995a Informe de Investigaciones Antropológico Forenses. Alsea Plan de Sánchez, Rabinal, Baja Verapaz. E.A.F.G., Guatemala City, Guatemala.
- 1995b Report to the Special Human Rights Prosecutor of Honduras on the Forensic Investigations Carried Out in October of 1995 at El Maguelar, Honduras. E.A.F.G., Guatemala City, Guatemala.
- 1997 Democratic Republic of Congo (former Zaire). EAAF 1996-97 Biannual Report.
http://www.eaaf.org/reports/AR9697/06DRC96_97.pdf
- 1998a Democratic Republic of Congo. EAAF 1998 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/reports/AR1998/05DRC1998.pdf>
- 1998b Guatemala. EAAF 1998 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/reports/AR1998/07Guatemala1998.pdf>
- 1999a Bosnia. EAAF 1999 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/reports/AR1999/04Bosnia1999.pdf>
- 1999b El Salvador. EAAF 1999 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/reports/AR1999/06ElSalvador1999.pdf>
- 1999c Guatemala. EAAF 1999 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/reports/AR1999/07Guatemala1999.pdf>
- 2000a Human Rights Prosecutions in Europe and Argentina. EAAF 2000 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/reports/AR2000/05Argentina22000.pdf>
- 2000b El Salvador. EAAF 2000 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/reports/AR2000/06ElSalvador2000.pdf>
- 2000c Kosovo. EAAF 2000 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/reports/AR2000/08Kosovo2000.pdf>
- 2001a East Timor. EAAF 2001 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/reports/AR2001/08ETIMOR.PDF>
- 2001b El Salvador. EAAF 2001 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/reports/AR2001/09SALVADOR.PDF>
- 2001c Guatemala. EAAF 2001 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/reports/AR2001/10GUATEMALA.PDF>
- 2001d Mexico. EAAF 2001 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/reports/AR2001/11MEXICO.PDF>
- 2001e Peru. EAAF 2001 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/reports/AR2001/13PERU.PDF>
- 2001f Cote D'Ivoire. EAAF 2001 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/reports/AR2001/17CIVOIRE.PDF>

- 2002a Democratic Republic of Congo. EAAF 2002 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/docs/annualreport/2002/06Congo.pdf>
- 2002b El Salvador. EAAF 2002 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/docs/annualreport/2002/07ElSalvador.pdf>
- 2002c Guatemala. EAAF 2002 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/docs/annualreport/2002/09Guatemala.pdf>
- 2002d Cote D'Ivoire. EAAF 2002 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/docs/annualreport/2002/11IvoryCoast.pdf>
- 2002e Mexico. EAAF 2002 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/docs/annualreport/2002/12Mexico.pdf>
- 2002f Peru. EAAF 2002 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/docs/annualreport/2002/13Peru.pdf>
- 2002g Sierra Leone. EAAF 2002 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/docs/annualreport/2002/14SierraLeone.pdf>
- 2002h The Latin American Forensic Anthropology Association (ALAF). EAAF 2002 Annual Report
<http://www.eaaf.org/docs/annualreport/2002/16ALAF.pdf>
- Éry, K., and É. Susa
1994 The Anthropological Examination of the 20th Century Mass-grave Soroksar Roud, Budapest. *Anthropologiai Közlemények*, 36:3-19.
- Etxeberria, Francisco, Lourdes Herrasti, Fernando Serrulla, and Nicholas Márquez-Grant
2015 Contemporary Exhumations in Spain: Recovering the Missing from the Spanish Civil War. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, *Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective*, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.489-497.
- Fein, Helen
1994 *The Prevention of Genocide: Rwanda and Yugoslavia Reconsidered*. Institute for the Study of Genocide, New York, NY.
- Ferenc, M.
2008 Secret World War II Graves in Slovenia. In P. Jambreč, editor, *Crimes Committed by Totalitarian Regimes. Crimes and Other Gross and Large Scale Human Rights Violations Committed During the Reign of Totalitarian Regimes in Europe: Crossnational Survey of Crimes Committed*. Slovenian Presidency of the Council of the European Union, Slovenia, pp.155-160.
- Ferlini, Roxana
1997 Rwanda: Political Conflict and Genocide. *Torture: Q.J. Rehab. Torture Vict. Prev. Torture*, 7(3):72-76.
1999 The Role of Anthropology in Human Rights Issues. In S.I. Fairgrieve, editor, *Forensic Osteological Analysis: A Book of Case Studies*, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, MO.
2007 *Forensic Archaeology and Human Rights Violations*, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Ferlini, R., and A.M. Croft
2009 The Case of an Armenian Mass Grave. *Journal of Human Rights*, 8(3):229-244.
- Ferrándiz, F.
2006 The Return of Civil War Ghosts: The Ethnography of Exhumations in Contemporary Spain. *Anthropology Today*, 22(3):7-12.
2008 Fries and Whispers: Exhuming and Narrating Defeat in Spain Today. *J. Span. Cult. Stud.*, 9(2):177-192.
- Ferrándiz, F. and A. Baer
2008 Digital Memory: The Visual Recording of Mass Grave Exhumations in Contemporary Spain. *Forum: Qualitative Social Research*, 9(3):Article 35.
- Fiedler, S., J. Berger, K. Stahr, and M. Graw
2009 Localisation of a Mass Grave from the Nazi Era: A Case Study. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson and D. Miller, editors, *Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics*, Springer, London, UK. pp.303-315.
- Fiorato, Veronica, Anthea Boylston, and Christopher Knüsel (editors)
2000 *Blood Red Roses: The Archaeology of a Mass Grave from the Battle of Towton AD 1461*, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK.
(ISBN: 1842170252)

- Fischer, B.B.
 2005 The Katyn Controversy: Stalin's Killing Field. *Studies in Intelligence*, Winter 1999-2000
<https://www.cia.gov/library/center-for-the-study-of-intelligence/csi-publications/csi-studies/studies/winter99-00/art6.html>
- Fitzgibbon, L.
 1971 Katyn. Tom Stacey, London, UK
 1975 Unpitied and Unknown: Katyn... Bologoye... Dergachi. Bachman & Turner, London, UK
 1977 Katyn Massacre. Corgi Books, London, UK
- Flavel, Ambika, and Caroline Barker
 2009 Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology in Guatemala. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.426-440.
- Fondebrider, Luis
 2002 Reflections on the Scientific Documentation of Human Rights Violations. Int. Rev. Red Cross, December, 84(848):885-891.
 2004 Uncovering Evidence: The Forensic Sciences in Human Rights. Project of the Center for Victims of Torture, United States.
 2009 The Application of Forensic Anthropology to the Investigation of Cases of Political Violence: Perspectives from South America. In Soren Blau and Douglas Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.67-75.
 2012 The Application of Forensic Anthropology to the Investigation of Cases of Political Violence. In D.C. Dirkmaat, editor, A Companion to Forensic Anthropology, Blackwell, Oxford, UK. pp.639-648.
- Fondebrider, Luis, Patricia Bernardi, and Mercedes Doretti
 1993 Archaeological Report on Site 1 of El Mozote, United Nations Truth Commission for El Salvador, New York, NY.
- Fondebrider, Luis, and Vivian Scheinsohn
 2015 Forensic Archaeology: The Argentinian Way. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.369-378.
- Fox, F.
 1999 God's Eye: Aerial Photography and the Ktyn Forest Massacre. West Chester University Press, West Chester, Pennsylvania.
- Franklin, D.
 2012 Human Skeletal Remains from a Multiple Burial Associated with the Mutiny of the VOC *Retourschip Batavia*, 1629. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22:740-748.
- Fraser, Alastair H., and Martin Brown
 2007 Mud, Blood and Missing Men: Excavations at Serre, Somme, France. Journal of Conflict Archaeology, 3(1):147-171.
- Frohlich, Bruno, and David Hunt
 2006 A History Not to be Forgotten: Mass Burials in Mongolia. AnthroNotes, 27(1):1-5.
- Frohlich, B., N. Bazarsad, D.R. Hunt, and N. Batbold
 2005 Human Mummified Remains from the Southern Gobi Desert. Preliminary Report on the Finds of Ten Executed Individuals Dating to the End of the Great Mongolian Empire. In E.R. Massa, editor, Proceedings of the Fifth World Conference on Mummy Studies, Universita degli Studi di Torino, Torino, Aitalia.
- Funari, P.P.A., A. Zarankin, and M.A. Salerno
 2009 Memories from Darkness: Archaeology of Repression and Resistance in Latin America. Springer, New York, NY.
- Fundacion de Anthropologia Forense de Guatemala
 2000 Informe de la Fundacion de Anthropologia Forense de Guatemala: Cuatro Casos Paradigmaticos Solicitados por la Comision para el Esclarecimiento Historico de Guatemala. Fundacion de Anthropologia Forense de Guatemala, Guatemala City, Guatemala.
- García, Ana Carolina Guatame, Carolina Puerto Valdivieso, and Eileen Buitrago Pérez
 2015 The Role of Forensic Archaeology in Revealing the Truth of Colombia's Armed Conflict: A Critical Perspective. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.399-406.
- Garrido Varas, C.E., and M. Intriago Leiva

- 2012 Managing Commingled Remains from Mass Graves: Considerations, Implications and Recommendations from a Human Rights Case in Chile. Forensic Science International, 219(1-3):e19-e24.
- Gassiot Ballbé, E., and D.L.W. Steadman
2008 The Political, Social and Scientific Contexts of Archaeological Investigations of Mass Graves in Spain. Archaeologies: Journal of the World Archaeological Congress, 4(3):429-444.
- Gaudio, D., A. Betto, S. Vanin, A. De Guio, A. Galassi, and C. Cattaneo
2015 Excavation and Study of Skeletal Remains from a World War I Mass Grave. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 25(5):585-592.
- Gellately, R., and B. Kiernan
2003 The Spectre of Genocide: Mass Murder in Historical Perspective. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Gibbons, A.
1992 Scientists Search for "The Disappeared" in Guatemala. Science, 257:479.
- Gilead, I., Y. Hamai, and W. Mazurek
2009 Excavating Nazi Extermination Centres. Present Pasts, 1:10-39.
- Gojanović, M.D., and D. Sutlović
2007 Skeletal Remains from World War II Mass Grave: From Discovery to Identification. Croatian Medical Journal, 48:520-527.
- Golden, J.
2003 Remembering Chelmno: Heart-wrenching Finds from a Nazi Death Camp. Archaeology, 56(1):50-54.
- Gomez-Lopez, A.M., and A. Patino-Umana
2006 Who is Missing? Problems in the Application of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology in Colombia's Conflict. In R. Ferllini, editor, Forensic Archaeology and Human Rights, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp. 219-229.
- González-Ruibal, A.
2007 Making Things Public: Archaeologies of the Spanish Civil War. Public Archaeology, 6(4):203-206.
- Gray, Ewan
1986 Human Rights Convictions of Former Argentine Military Commanders. Harvard International Law Journal, 27:688.
- Griffiths, C.J., and J. Duflou
2000 Recovery of Australian Service Personnel Missing in Action from World War II. The Work of the ADF Forensic Recovery Team. ADF Health, 1(2):
- Griffiths, C.J.G., and T.H.G. Oettle
1993 Forensic Odontology in War Graves Exhumation in the Ukraine. Journal of Forensic Odonto-Stomat, 11:63-69.
- Grossman, Claudio
1992 Disappearances in Honduras: The Need for Direct Victim Representation in Human Rights Litigation. Hastings International and Comparative Law Review, 15(3):363-391.
- Gruschow, J
1990-91 AAAS Sponsors Forensic Mission to Brazil. Report on Science and Human Rights, XII(2):1 and 5.
- Gruspier, Katherine L., and Michael S. Pollanen
2001 Identification of the Individual in Human Rights Investigations. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Guest, Ian
1990 Behind the Disappearances: Argentina's Dirty War Against Human Rights and the UN. University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA.
- Gunby, P.
1994 Medical Team Seeks to Identify Human Remains from Mass Graves of War in Former Yugoslavia. Journal of the American Medical Association, 272(23):1804-1806.
- Gutman, Roy
1993 A Witness to Genocide, Macmillan Publishing, New York, NY.
- Haglund, William D.
1997 Report of the Exhumation and Examination of Remains from the Kibuye. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.

- 2002 Recent Mass Graves, An Introduction. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.243-261.
- Haglund, William D., Melissa Connor, and Douglas D. Scott
1998 Human Rights Archaeology. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., pp.207-208.
- 2001 The Archaeology of Contemporary Mass Graves. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):
- Haglund, W.D., and R.H. Kirschner
1997 Report: Investigations at Kibuye Roman Catholic Church: Kibuye, Rwanda. Prepared for the United Nation's *ad hoc* International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda.
- Hall, Martin, Tony Brown, Peter Jones, and Derek Clark
2007 Forensic Sciences. In In M. Cox, A. Flavel, I. Hanson, J. Laver, and R. Wessling, editor, The Scientific Investigation of Mass Graves: Towards Protocols and Standard Operating Procedures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.463-497.
- Hamre, Stian
2003 Bilateral Asymmetry as a Means of Reassembling Commingled Human Remains: A Study of the Long Bones of the Upper and Lower Limbs. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Hannibal, K.
1987 Forensic Experts Aid Phillippine Search for Disappeared. Science, 235:535-536.
- Hanson, Ian
2008 Forensic Archaeology: Approaches to International Investigations. In M. Oxenham, editor, Forensic Approaches to Death, Disaster and Abuse. Australian Academic Press, Bowen Hills, Queensland, Australia. pp.17-28.
- 2012 Evaluation of Branjevo Farm Mass Grave Report and Images. ICMP Report (ICMP.FSD.AA.568.2.doc)
- 2015 Forensic Archaeology and the International Commission on Missing Persons: Setting Standards in an Integrated Process. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.415-425.
- Hanson, Ian, Adnan Rizvić and Thomas J. Parsons
2015 Bosnia and Herzegovina: Forensic Archaeology in Support of National and International Organisations Undertaking Criminal Investigatons and Identifying the Missing from 1996 to 2013. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.19-31.
- Hanson, I., J. Sterenberg, and R. Wessling
2000 Survey Procedures: ICTY Forensic Field Team Bosnia: 2000 Field Season. Manuscript on File, Exhumation and Examination Division, International Commission on Missing Persons, Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina.
- Harrington, Spencer P.M.
1997 Unearthing Soviet Massacres. Archaeology, July/August, 50(4): 16.
- Harrison, R., and J. Schofield
2009 After Modernity: Archaeological Approaches to the Contemporary Past. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Harsányi, L.
1968 Forensic Personal Identification. Ministry of Interior, VII. Forensic Tasks of Excavating Mass Graves, Educational and Training Management.
- Hawkins, D.
1990 The Black Death and New London Cemeteries of 1348. Antiquity, 64:647-642.
- Hayden, R.M.
1994 Recounting the Dead: The Rediscovery and Redefinition of Wartime Massacres in Late- and Post-Communist Yugoslavia. In R.S. Watson, editor, Memory, istory, and Opposition Under State Socialism. Sch. Am. Res. Press, Santa Fe, New Mexico. pp.167-184.
- Helsinki Watch
1994 War Crimes in Bosnia-Hercegovina. Human Rights Watch, New York, NY.
- Henneberg, Marika
1996 Discuss One Example of How Archaeological Evidence has been Used in Political Debate.
<http://www.soton.ac.uk/~jb3/FORENSIC/forensic.html>

- Heptig, Vince, Rigoberta Men Tum, and Rigoberta Mencha Tum
 1997 A Mayan Struggle: Portrait of a Guatemalan People in Danger. Mayamedia, (ISBN: 0965614409)
- Herman, J.
 1992 Trauma and Recovery: The Aftermath of Violence - From Domestic Abuse to Political Terror. Basic Books, New York, NY.
- Hermann, G.
 2010 Mass Graves on Spanish TV: A Tale of Two Documentaries. In C. Jerez-Farran and S. Amago, editors, Unearthing Franco's Legacy: Mass Graves and the Recovery of Historical Memory in Spain, University of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame
- Hirsch, Herbert
 1995 Genocide and the Politics of Memory: Studying Death to Preserve Life., University of North Carolina Press, (ISBN: 0807845051)
- Hobbs, Rachel
 2003 The Deposition and Orientation of Bodies in Mass Graves. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Hollmann, T., R.W. Byard, and M. Tsokos
 2008 The Processing of Skeletonized Human Remains Found in Berlin Germany. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 15:420-425.
- Honeycutt, Kenda K.
 2012 Fracture Patterns and Taphonomic Processes in a Mass Grave Environment: A Quantitative Analysis. Unpublished Masters of Arts Thesis. North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC.
- Honeycutt, Kenda K., and Ann H. Ross
 2012 Distinguishing Peri-mortem and Postmortem Fracture Patterns in a Mass Grave Scenario. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Honig, J.W., and N. Both
 1997 Srebrenica: Record of a War Crime. Penguin, New York, NY
- Huffine, E., J. Crews, B. Kennedy, K. Bomberger, and A. Zinbo
 2001 Mass Identification of Persons Missing from the Break-up of the Former Yugoslavia: Structure, Function, and Role of the International Commission on Missing Persons. Croatian Medical Journal, 42(3):271-5.
- Huffine, Edwin F., Rifat Kesetovic, and Adnan Rizvic
 2003 Identification of the Missing from Srebrenica. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 19, 2003.
- Human Rights Watch
 1993a Genocide in Iraq: The Anfal Campaign Against the Kurds. A Middle East Watch Report, USA
<http://www.hrw.org/reports/1993/iraqanfal>
- 1993b Iraqi Kurdistan: The Destruction of Koreme During the Anfal Campaign. A Middle East Watch and Physician for Human Rights Report, USA.
<http://www.hrw.org/reports/1992/Iraqkor>
- 2001 World Report: Guatemala, Human Rights Developments.
<http://www.hrw.org/wr2k1/americas/guatemala.html>
- 2002 Peru Confronts a Violent Past: The Truth Commission Hearings in Ayacucho.
<http://www.hrw.org/americas/peru/>
- 2003a The Mass Graves of Al-Mahawil: The Truth Uncovered. Human Rights Watch, 15(5)(E):1-15.
<http://www.hrw.org/reports/2003/iraq0503/iraq0503.pdf>
- 2003b Argentina: Senate Votes to Annul Amnesty Laws.
<http://www.hrw.org/press/2003/08/argentina082103.pdf>
- 2004 Iraq: State of the Evidence, Part IV, The Forensic Evidence.
<http://www.hrw.org/reports/2004/iraq1104/4.htm>

- Hunt, Melinda, and Joel Sternfeld
1998 Hart Island. Scalo Publishers, New York (ISBN: 978-3931141905)
- Hunter, J.R.; M.B. Brickley; J. Bourgeois; W. Bouts; _ Bourguignon; F. Hubrecht; et al.
2001 Forensic Archaeology, Forensic Anthropology and Human Rights in Europe. Science and Justice, 41(3):173-178.
- Hunter, J.R., M. Karaska, A. Reddick, J. Scott, and E. Tetlow
2005 Location of Mass Graves Using Non-Invasive Remote Sensing Equipment, Geophysics, and Satellite Imagery. A Report Commissioned by the International Commission on Missing Persons, Sarajevo.
- Hunter, J.R., J.B.T. Karaska, E.A. Scott, E.A. Tetlow, and A. Reddick
2005 The Identification of Mass Graves in Former Yugoslavia Using Geophysics and Remote Sensing. International Commission on Missing Persons, Sarajevo,
- Hunter, J.R., and B. Simpson
2007 Preparing the Ground: Archaeology in a War Zone. In R. Ferlini, Forensic Archaeology and Human Rights Violations, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.266-292.
- Ignatieff, Michael
1997 Digging Up the Dead. New Yorker, 73(34):84
- Independent Commission for the Location of Victim's Remains
2012 The Disappeared.
<http://www.iclvr.ie/en/ICLVR/Pages/TheDisappeared>
- Inforce Foundation
2004a Inforce Scientific and Scene of Crime Protocols for the Investigation of Mass Graves, Version 4. Unpublished Manuscript, Inforce Foundation, Bournemouth, UK.
2004b Standard Operating Procedures for Use in Investigating Mass Graves, Version 1. Unpublished Manuscript, Inforce Foundation, Bournemouth, UK.
- International Commission on Missing Persons
2004 Exhumation and Examination: Summary Report on the Forensic Monitoring Activities Relating to the Excavation and Recovery of Human Remains from Several Related Features at Batajnica, Serbia and Montenegro, August to December 2002.
2006 Summary Report, Hodzici Road 01 Grave, BiH. ICMP Report (ICMP.FSD.EXEX.217.1 doc)
2014 Bosnia and Herzegovina, Missing Persons from the Armed Conflicts of the 1990s: A Stocktaking ICMP, Sarajevo, Yugoslavia.
- Jacobs, W., C. Campobasso, and J. Dewinne
2000 Organisational Aspects of Disaster Victim Identification (DVI) Work: Lessons from the Exhumation, Examination and Human Identification of War Graves in the Former Yugoslavia (Kosovo). Ann Med Milit Belg, 14:193-197.
- Jamnik, Pavel
2008 Covered Mass Grave in Slovenia. The Amount of Archaeological Work Involved in Unearthing Grave Sites and Determining Their Existence? Prispevki za Novejšo Zgodovino, 48:173-186.
2015 Inclusion of Archaeology in Criminal Investigations - Slovenia. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.165-172.
- Janc, D.
2010 Update to the Summary of Forensic Evidence-Exhumation of the Graves and Surface Remains Recoveries Related to Srebrenica and Žepa - April 2010. ICTY Report. Office of the Prosecutor ICTY, The Hague, Netherlands.
- Jankauskas, Rimantas
2015 Forensic Archaeology in Lithuania. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.99-108.
- Jankauskas, R., A. Barkus, V. Urbanavicius, and A. Garmus
2005 Forensic Archaeology in Lithuania: The Tuskulenai mass Grave. Acta Med Lituanica, 12(1):70-74.
- Jarvis, H.
2002 Mapping Cambodia's 'Killing Fiedls'. In J.Schofield, C. Beck, and W.G. Johnson, Materiel Culture: The Archaeology of 20th Century Conflict. Routedledge, New York, NY. pp.91-102.

- Jerez-Farran, C., and S. Amago
 2010 Unearthing Franco's Legacy: Mass Graves and the Recovery of Historical Memory in Spain, University of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame
- Jessee, E. (also cited as "Jesse")
 2003 Exhuming Conflict: Some Recommendations for the Creation of a Series of Experimental Mass Grave and Mass Grave-Related Test Sites. Master of Arts Thesis, Department of Archaeology, Simon Fraser University, Canada
- Jessee, E., and M. Skinner
 2005 A Typology of Mass Grave-Related Sites. Forensic Science International, 152(1):55-59. (also cited as A Typology of Mass Grave and Mass Grave-Related Sites)
- Jiménez, S.
 1996 Forensic Anthropology in Bosnia-Herzegovina: The Assembly-Line Approach. The Connective Tissue, 12:7-11.
- Joyce, C., and E. Stover
 1991 Witnesses from the Grave. The Stories Bones Tell. Ballantine, New York.
- Juhl, Kirsten
 2005 The Contribution by (Forensic) Archaeologists to Human Rights Investigations of Mass Graves. Museum of Archaeology, Stavanger, Norway
 (ISBN: 82-7760-118-2)
<http://am.uis.no/getfile.php/Arkeologisk%20museum/publikasjoner/ams-nett/MassGraves2.pdf>
- Juhl, K., and O.E. Olsen
 2006 Societal Safety, Archeology and the Investigation of Contemporary Mass Graves. Journal of Genocide Research, 8(4):411-435.
- Kalascska, M., and L.S. Bell
 2006 Remote Sensing as a Tool for the Detection of Clandestine Mass Graves. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 39:1-13.
- Kalascska, M.E., L.S. Bell, G.A. Sanchez-Azofeifa, and T. Caelli
 2009 The Application of Remote Sensing for Detecting Mass Graves: An Experimental Animal Case Study from Costa Rica. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):159-166.
- Kamenetsky, I.
 1989 The Tragedy of Vinnytsia: Materials on Stalin's Policy of Extermination in Ukraine 1936-1938, Ukrainian Historical Association, New York, NY.
- Kaplan, R.D.
 1996 Balkan Ghosts, Random House, New York.
- Keough, M.E., S. Kahn, and A. Andrejevic
 2000 Disclosing the Truth: Informed Participation in the Ante-mortem Database Project for Survivors of Srebrenica. Health Hum Rights, 5:68-87.
- Keough, M., T. Simmons, and M. Samuels
 2004 Missing Persons in Post-Conflict Settings: Best Practices for Integrating Psychosocial and Scientific Approaches. Journal of the Royal Society for the Promotion of Health, 124(6):271-275.
- Kimmerle, E.H.
 2004 Cause of Death: The Role of Anthropology in the Enforcement of Human Rights. A Paper Submitted to the Human Rights Committee of the American Anthropological Association.
http://www.aaanet.org/committees/cfhr/rpt_kimmerle.htm
- Klinkner, M.
 2008 Proving Genocide? Forensic Expertise and the ICTY. Journal of the International Criminal Justice, 6:447-466.
- 2012 Improving International Criminal Investigations into Mass Graves: Synthesizing Experiences from the former Yugoslavia. Journal of Human Rights Practice, 4(3):334-364.
- Klonowski, Eva-Evira
 2007a Forensic Anthropology in Bosnia and Herzegovina: Theory and Practice Amidst Politics and Egos. In R. Ferlini, editor, Forensic Archaeology and Human Rights Violations, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, pp.148-169.
- 2007b Exhumations in Bosnia and Herzegovina: Caves as Mass Graves, from Recovery to Identification. In M.B. Brickley and R. Ferlini,

editors, Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe, Charles C.Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.183-202.

Klonowski, Eva-Elvira, and Piotr Drukier

2004 Exhumation... and What After? ICMP Model in Bosnia and Herzegovina. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting, of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Klonowski, Eva-Elvira, Muhamed Mujkic, Nermin Arajlic, and Piotr Drukier

2003 Reassociation of Skeletal Remains Recovered from Graves in Bosnia and Herzegovina. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.

Klonowski, Eva E., Nermin Sarajlic, and Piotr Drukier

2003 Exhumations in Bosnia and Herzegovina: Unique Challenges in the Recovery from Cavern Sites. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.

Klonowski, E.E., and I. Soltyszewski

2009 Process of Exhumation and Identification of Victims of the 1992-1995 War in the Territory of Bosnia and Hercegovina. Archive of Forensic Medicine, 59:225-231

Koff, Clea

1996 Have Trowel, Will Travel: Scratching the Surface Layer. The Connective Tissue, 12:8-11.

2004 The Bone Woman. Random House, New York, NY. (also cited as The Bone Woman. Among the Dead in Rwanda, Bosnia, Croatia and Kosovo. Atlantic Books, Londona, UK)
(ISBN: 1-4000-6064-8)

Kola, A.

2000 Belzec: The Nazi Camp for Jews in the Light of Archaeological Sources, Excavations 1997-1999. Agencja Wydawnicza MakPrint, Warsaw, Poland.

Komar, Debra

2001 Differential Decay Rates in Single, Multiple, and Mass Graves in Bosnia. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.

2002 The Validity of Using Unique Biological Features as a Method of Identifying Victims of War Crimes in the Former Yugoslavia. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.

2003 Lessons from Srebrenica: The Contributions and Limitations of Physical Anthropology in Identifying Victims of War Crimes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(4):713-716.

2008 Patterns of Mortuary Parctise Associated with Genocide.Current Anthropology,49(1):123-133.

2009 Reconciling the Discrepancy in Victim Number Between the S-21 Prison and the Choeng Ek Killing Fields of Cambodia. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado

Kowalski, B.J.

1994 Guatemala Mass Graves. World Press Review, 14:29.

Kreisler, Harry

2000 Voices from the Graves: Conversation with William Haglund, Director, International Forensic Program Physicians for Human Rights. William Haglund Interview, Conversations with History, Institute of International Studies, University of California Berkeley, Berkeley, CA.

Kumar, R.

1997 Divide and Fall? Bosnia in the Annals of Partition. Verso, New York, NY.

Kuzman, M., B. Tomic, R. Stefanovic, M. Ljubicic, D. Katalinic, U. Rodin

1993 Fatalities in the War of Croatia, 1991 and 1992, Underlying and External Causes of Death. Journal of the American Medical Association, 270:626-628.

Laban Hinton, D.

2002 The Dark Side of Modernity.In A.L. Hinton, editor, Annihilating Difference: The Anthropology of Genocide, University of California Press, Berkeley, California, pp.1-39.

L'Abbe, E.N., Z.L. Henderson, and M. Loots

2003 Uncovering a Nineteenth-Century Typhoid Epidemic at the Koffiefontein Mine, South Africa. World Archaeology, 35(2):306-318.

- L'Abbe, Ericka N., Marius Loots, and Natalie Keough
 2007 Matjes River Rock Shelter: A Case of Commingled Remains. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- La Fundación de Antropología-Forense de Guatemala
 2000 Informe de las Investigaciones Antropológico Forenses e Históricas, Report of Investigations, 1997-1998, Editorial Serviprensa, Guatemala City, Guatemala.
- Laqueur, T.W.
 2002 The Dead BODy and Human Rights. In I. Hodder and S. Sweeney, editors, The Body, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Lecomte, D., and W. Vorhauer
 1999 French Forensic Mission Kosovo - Summer 1999 Site Report, Cirez Sit3 2nd and 3rd July 1999, International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia, Court Document 03035631 (K017-6651-K017-6756)
- Leiva, Marisol Intriago, Joyce Stockins Ramirez, and Claudia Garrido Varas
 2015 Forensic Archaeology in Chile: The Contribution of the Chilean State to Our Memory, Truth and Justice. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.389-397.
- Lincoln, B.
 1985 Revolutionary Exhumations in Spain, July 1936. Comparative Studies in Society and History, 27(2):241-260.
- Lollar, C.
 1990 Forensic Scientists Uncovering Fate of Brazil's "Disappeared" with Help of AAAS. Science, 250:1750-1751.
 1992 To Witness and Heal: What Science Can Do to Respond to Human Rights Abuse. Science, 255:477.
- Luebben, R.A., and P.R. Nickens
 1982 A Mass Interment in an Early Pueblo III Kiva in Southwestern Colorado. Journal of Intermountain Archaeology, 1:66-79.
- Macilwain, Colin
 1995 Forensic Team Digs up Haiti's Deadly Past. Nature, 377(6547):278.
- Madden, M., and A. Ross
 2009 Genocide and GIScience: Integrating Personal Narratives and Geographic Information Science to Study Human Rights. The Professional Geographer, 61(4):508-526
- Malville, N.
 1990 Two Mass Interments from Yellow Jacket, Southwestern Colorado. Kiva, 55(1):3-22.
- Mann, R.W., B.E. Anderson, T.D. Holland, D.R. Rankin, and J.E. Webb, Jr.
 2003 Unusual "Crime" Scenes: The Role of Forensic Anthropology in Recovering and Identifying American MIAs. In D.L.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey. pp.108-116.
- Manning, D.
 2000 Srebrenica Investigation: Summary of Forensic Evidence - Execution Points and Mass Graves. United Nations International Criminal Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia. Office the Prosectuor ICTY, The Hague, Netherlands.
- Mant, A.K.
 1950 A Study in Exhumation Data. Doctorate of Medicine Thesis, London University, London, England
 1962 The Identification of Mutilated and Decomposed Bodies. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 2:134-142.
 1970 Identification Involving Atrocities. In T.D. Stewart editor, Personal Identification in Mass Disasters, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. pp.11-18.
 1978 Genocide. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(1-2):13-17.
 1987 Knowledge Acquired from Post-War Exhumations. In A. Boddington, A.N. Garland, and R.C. Janaway, editors, Death, Decay and Reconstruction: Approaches to Archaeology and Forensic Science. Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK., pp.65-78.
- Manuel, Anne, and Eric Stover
 1991 Guatemala: Getting Away with Murder. America's Watch and Physicians for Human Rights Report, New York, NY.

- Marais, H.
1993 The Skeletons Come Out of the Cupboard: The Amnesty Debate Goes on Trial. Work in Progress, 91:10-13.
- Mark, J.
2010 What Remains? Anti-Communism, Forensic Archaeology, and the Retelling of the National Past in Lithuania and Romania. Past & Present, 206 (Supplemental 5):276-300.
- Marshall, E.
1995 International Experts Help Probe Haiti's Bloody Past. Science, 269(5232):1812-1813.
- Martin, Julie
2015 The Returning Casualty: The Excavation of a Communist Re-Education Camp Cemetery at Lang Da, Yen Bai Province, Vietnam. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.507-513.
- Maschner, H.D.G., and K.L. Reedy-Maschner
1998 Raid, Retreat, Defend (Repeat): Tje Archaeology and Ethnohistory of Warfare on the North Pacific Rim. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 17:19-51.
- Mayo, Kristi
2008 90,000 Images: Digital-Image Management During the Recovery of Evidence from Mass Grave Sites in Iraq. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(3):30-35.
- Mazoori, Zabi, Gillian M. Fowler, Dallas Mazoori, and Stefan Schmitt
2015 The Affhan Forensic Science Organization: A Model for Local Capacity Building for Mass Grave Documentation and Preservation in Afghanistan. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Mazz, José . López, and Alicia Lusiardo
2015 The Development of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology by the Uruguayan Forensic Anthropology Team. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.499-505.
- McCleskey, K.
1983 Medical Mission to El Salvador Investigates Cases of "Disappeared". Science, 219:1209-1210.
- McCullagh, Niamh A., and Geoffrey C. Knupfer
2015 Forensic Archaeology and the Independent Commission for the Location of Victim's Remains. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.407-413.
- McGray, Douglas
2001a Unearthing Grave Offenses. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):
2001b Unearthing Grave Offenses. Foreign Policy, 126:86-87.
- McKittrick, D., S. Kelters, B. Feeney, and C. Thornton
2007 Lost Lives: The Stories of the Men and Women who Died as a Result of the Northern Ireland Troubles. Mainstream Publishing, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Meddings, D.R., and S. O'Connor
1999 Circumstances Around Weapon Injury in Cambodia After Departure of a Peacekeeping Force: Prospective Cohort Study. BMJ, 319:412-415.
- Megyesi, Mary S., Lindsey L. Jenny, Cate Bird, Amy Michael, Angela Soler, Jane Wankmiller
2011 Taphonomy of a Mass Grave in Mid-Michigan: The Case of teh Missing Cattle. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Mehrish, Brijesh Narain
1972 War Crimes and Genocide: The Trial of Pakistani War Criminals. Oriental Publishers, Delhi.
- Melvern, L.R.
2004 Conspiracy to Murder: Planning the Rwandan Genocide. Verso Books, London, UK.
- Messer, Ellen
1993 Anthropology and Human Rights. Annual Review of Anthropology, 22:221-249.

- Michael, M., D.R. Meddings, S. Ramez, and J.L. Gutierrez-Fisac
 1999 Incidence of Weapon Injuries Not Related to Interfactual Combat in Afghanistan in 1996: Prospective Cohort Study. BMI, 319:415-417.
- Middle East Watch and Physicians for Human Rights
 1992 Unquiet Graves. The Search for the Disappeared in Iraqi Kurdistan, Human Rights Publications, New York, NY.
- 1993 Genocide in Iraq: The Anfal Campaign Against the Kurds. Human Rights Watch, New York, NY.
- Mignone, Emilio, Cynthia Estlund, and Samuel Issacharoff
 1984 Dictatorship on Trial: Prosecution of Human Rights Violations in Argentina. Yale Journal of International Law, 10:118-150.
- Mikellide, Maria
 2014 Burial Patterns during Times of Armed Conflict in Cyprus in the 1960s and 1970s. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1184-1190.
- Mitrović, S.
 2008 Fresh Scars on the Body of Archaeology: Excavating Mass-Graves at Batajnica, Serbia. In D. Borić and J. Robb, editors, Past Bodies: Body-Centered Research in Archaeology. Oxbow, Oxord, UK. pp.79-88.
- Moraitis, Konstantinos, and Constantine Eliopoulos
 2015 Forensic Archaeology in Greece. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.77-81.
- Morild, Inge, Stian S. Hamre, Rene Huel, and Thomas J. Parsons
 2015 Identification of Missing Norwegian World War II Soldiers, in Karelia Russia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):1104-1110.
- Morris, Virginia, and Michael P. Scharf
 1995 An Insider's Guide to the International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia: A Documentary History and Analysis. Transnational Publishers. Irvingtonon-Hudson, New York.
- Moyssi, Noly, Maria Ktori, and Uyum Vehit
 2016 Forensic Management of Artifacts in Human Identification: The Experience of the Committee on Missing Persons in Cyprus. Journal of Forensic Identification, 66(3):209-231.
- Mydans, Seth
 2001 Bones Offer Testimony of Killings in East Timor. The New York Times
<http://www.nytimes.com/2001/09/30/international/30TIMO.html>
- Myers, Adrian T.
 2008 Between Memory and Materiality: An Archaeological Approach to Studying the Nazi Concentration Camps. Journal of Conflict Archaeology, 4(1-2):231-245.
- Naidoo, S.
 1998 Grave Sites and the Buried Body - The South African Experience. In Forensic Medicine and Ethics. A Workshop on the Application of Forensic Skills to the Detection and Documentation of Human Rights Violations, Amnesty International, Durban
- Nationmaster.com
 nd Encyclopedia: Srebrenica Massacre
<http://www.nationmaster.com/encyclopedia/srebrenica-massacre> (accessed August 16, 2005)
- Neier, Aryeh
 1998 War Crimes: Brutality, Genocide, Terror, and the Struggle for Justice. Random House, New York, NY.
- Nettelfield, Lara J., and Sarah E. Wagner
 2014 Srebrenica in the Aftermath of Genocide. Cambridge University Press, New York.
- Nienaber, W. Coen
 2015 The Archaeological Investigation of Crime Scenes and Humanitarian Cases that Involve Graves and Human Remains in South Africa. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.327-336.
- Nielsen, Colin, Neha Gupta, and Christopher J.H. Ames
 2010 Tangled Corpses: Interpreting a Complex Mass Grave at the Parc Safari Cemetery. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

- Norton, Emily A., Andrew Ford, and Paul Cheetham
 2015 Multi-Temporal Remote Sensing of Mass Graves in Temperate Environments. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Nortomme, H.L., and F. Strom
 1946 Exhumation and Identification of 183 Persons Executed by the Germans at Trandum (Norway). International Criminal Police Review, 1(3):7-14.
- Okoye, M.I., E.H. Kimmerle, and J.P. Baraybar
 2006 Forensic Investigations of Human Rights Violations, Abuse, Mass Graves, and War Crimes. In C. Wright, editor, Forensic Sciences, Lexis-Nexis Matthew Bender
- Olson, Alan P.
 1966 A Mass Secondary Burial from Northern Arizona. American Antiquity, 31(6):822-826.
- Olumbe, A.K., and A.K. Yakub
 2002 Management, Exhumation and Identification of Human Remains: A Viewpoint of the Developing World. IRRC, 84(848):893-902.
- Owsley, Douglas W.
 1993 Identification of Fragmentary, Burned Remains of Two U.S. Journalists Seven Years After Their Disappearance in Guatemala. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38:1372-1382.
- Owsley, Douglas W. Davor Strinovic, Mario Slaus, Dana D. Kollmann, and Malcolm L. Richardson
 1996 Recovery and Identification of Civilian Victims of War in Croatia. Cultural Resource Management 19(10):33-36.
<http://crm.cr.nps.gov/archive/19-10/19-10-12.pdf>
- Padgett, T.
 1992 Subtle Clues in Shallow Graves. Newsweek, August 31, pp:29.
- Pajcsics, J.
 1993 Searching of the Graves of Imre Nagy and His Comrades (1988-1989). Belügyi Szemle, 7:89-106.
- Pajnič, Irene Zupanič, Barbara Gornjak Pogorelc, et al.
 2010 Molecular Genetic Identification of Skeletal Remains from the Second World War Konfin I Mass Grave in Slovenia. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(4):307-317.
- Palo, J.U., M. Hedman, N. Söderholm, and A. Sajantila
 2007 Repatriation and Identification of Finnish World War II Soldiers. Croatian Medical Journal, 48:528-535.
- Palubeckaitė, Ž., R. Jankauskas, Y. Ardagna, Y. Macia, C. Rigeade, M. Signoli, and O. Dutour
 2006 Dental Status of Napoleon's Great Army's (1812) Mass Burial of Soldiers in Vilnius: Childhood Peculiarities and Adult Dietary Habits. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 16(4):355-365.
- Paperno, I.
 2001 Exhuming the Bodies of Soviet Terror. Representations, 45:89-118.
- Parsons, Thomas
 2010 Lessons and Challenges from Srebrenica: A Summary and Future Perspectives. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Parsons, Thomas, and Nedim Durakovic
 2010 Identifying the Missing from Srebrenica: Family Contact and the Final Identification Process. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Parsons, Thomas, and Rene Huel
 2010 High Throughput DNA Typing for Degraded Skeletal Remains and Victim Reference Samples in a Large Scale "DNA-Led" Missing Persons Identification and Re-Association Project: The ICMP Work on the Missing Recovered from Srebrenica Mass Graves. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Parsons, Thomas, and Cheryl Katzmarzyk
 2010 The Lukavac Re-Association Center: A Model for a Multidisciplinary Approach in the Examination of Commingled Remains. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Parsons, Thomas, and Renee Kosalka

- 2010 The Work of the ICMP in the Detection, Excavation, Documentation, and Analysis of Clandestine Graves Relating to the 1995 Fall of Srebrenica: A Review of Activities and Challenges Encountered. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Parsons, Thomas, Renee Kosalka, and Cheryl Katzmarzyk
 2010 Mapping Forensic Evidence onto the Story of Srebrenica: Augmenting the Historical Record through Analysis of Archaeology, Anthropology, and DNA. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Paterson, A., and D. Franklin
 2004 The 1629 Mass Grave for Batavia Victims, Beacon Island, Houtman Abrolhos Islands, Western Australia. Australian Historical Archaeology, 22:71-78.
- Peccerelli, F.
 2000 Lazete 2 (LZ02C) Bosnia and Herzegovina Excavation and Exhumation Report, ICTY Report, Office the Prosecutor ICTY. The Hague, Netherlands.
- Penchaszadeh, V.
 1992 Abduction of Children of Political Dissidents in Argentina and the Role of Human Genetics in Their Restitution. Journal of Public Health Policy, 13(3):291-305.
- 1997 Genetic Identification of Children of the Disappeared in Argentina. JAMWA, 52:16-21.
- Perera, C., and C. Briggs
 2008 Guidelines for the Effective Conduct of Mass Burials Following Mass Disasters: Post-Asian Tsunami Disaster Experience in Retrospect. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 4:1-8.
- Petrig, A.
 2009 The War Dead and Their Gravesites. International Review of the Red Cross, 874:341-369.
- Physicians for Human Rights
 n.d. Scientists ID Remains of Rwandan Mass Grave. <http://www.phrusa.org/research/forensics/rwanda/forgrav2.html>
- 1990 "Bloody Sunday": Trauma in Tbilisi. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1991a Mistreatment of Ethnic Albanians. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1991b Getting Away with Murder. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1992a Physicians for Human Rights Forensic Investigation of Vukovar. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1992b Unquiet Graves: The Search for the Disappeared in Iraqi Kurdistan. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1993 Report of a Preliminary Site Exploration of a Mass Grave Near Vukovar, Former Yugoslavia. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, Massachusetts
- 1994a Report of a Preliminary Medicolegal Investigation of a Series of Clandestine Graves Near Pakracka Poljana, Former Yugoslavia. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1994b Dead Silence: The Legacy of Abuses in Punjab. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1996a PHR Investigates Mass Graves in Rwanda. Physicians for Human Rights, Research & Investigations, January 18, 1996 Press Release, Boston, MA.
- 1996b War Crimes in the Balkans: Medicine Under Siege in the Former Yugoslavia, 1991-1995, Annex II. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA
- 1996c Report of a Preliminary Site Exploration of a Mass Grave Near Vukovar, Former Yugoslavia. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, Massachusetts
- 1997 PHR Completes Largest Forensic Study in Its Ten Year History, Unearths Critical Evidence in Bosnia and Croatia. Newsletter of Physicians for Human Rights, Volume X(1):Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, Massachusetts.
- 1999a War Crimes in the Balkans. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.

- 1999b Physicians for Human Rights Forensic Monitoring Project, 1998 Inter-Joint Exhumation Process. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1999c War Crimes in Kosovo, A Population Based Assessment of Human Rights Violations Against Kosovo Albanians. A Report by Physicians for Human Rights in Conjunction with Program on Forced Migration and Helath, Center for Population and Family Health, The Joseph L. Mailman School of Public Helath, Columbia University, Boston, Massachusetts.
- 2000 Physicians for Human Rights Forensic Monitoring Project, 1999 Inter-Joint Exhumation Process. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- Pokines, J.T., G.E.Berg, B.J. Adams, A.W. Bunch, J.E. Byrd, and T.D. Holland
2002 How not to Stage a Burial: Lessons from North Korea. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 8:239-240.
- Pollack, Craig E.
2003a Intentions of Burial: Mourning, Politics, and Memorials Following the Massacre at Srebrenica. Death Studies, 27(2):125-142.
2003b Burial at Srebrenica: Linking Place and Trauma. Social Science and Medicine, 56(4):793-801.
- Pollanen, Michael S., and Katherine L. Gruspier
2004 Postmortem Investigation of Mass Killings: Forensic Pathology and Anthropology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0849319676)
- Polson, C.J. and D.J. Gee
1973 Illegal Disposal of the Dead. Criminologist, 8:3-14.
- Powers, J.M.
2004 Mass Graves Testify to Saddam's Evil. Insight on the News – World Issue, March 11, 2004
<http://www.insightmag.com/news/2004/03/16/World/Mass-Graves.Testify.To.Saddams.Evil-621193.shtml>
- Primorac, D., S. Andelinovic, M. Definis-Gojanovic, I Drmic, B. Rezic, M.M. Baden, M.A. Kennedy, M.S. Schanfield, S.B. Skakel, and H.C. Lee
1996 Identification of War Victims from Mass Graves in Croatia, Bosnia, and Heregovina by the Use of Standard Forensic Methods and DNA Typing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(5):891-894.
- Primorac, Dragan, Simun Andelinovic, Marija Definis Gojanovic, Moses S. Schanfield, Michael M. Baden, and Henry C. Lee
2001 Identification of Human Remains in Croatia and Bosnia - Herzegovina: Where and How to Go Further. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Pringle, Heather
2009 Witness to Genocide. Archaeology, 62(1):28-65.
- Profatilov, I.
1999 Evidence on the Killing of Jews in Kharkov: On the Mass Shooting of Jews by the German Murderers in the Drobitzki Valley. In Y. Arad, I. Gutman, and A. margaliot, editors, Documents on the Holocaust: Selected Sources on the Destruction of the Jews of Germany, Austria, Poland,a nd the Soviet Union, Eighth Edition. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, Nebraska. pp.421-425.
- Puerto, Mercedes Salado, Sofia Egaña, Mercedes Doretti, and Carlos maria Vullo
2014 A Multidisciplinary Approach to Commingled Remains Analysis: Anthropology, Genetics, and Background Information. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 307-335.
- Quinn, A.G., J.M. Adovasio, D.R. Pedler, C.L. Pedler, D.C. Dirkmaat, D.C. Hyland, and M.R. Buyce
2000 The Orton Quarry Site (36ER243) and the Late Prehistory of the Lake Erie Plain. A Paper presented at the Symposium entitled, "Current Archaeological Research in Pennsylvania and Related Areas", 65th Annual Meeting og the Society for American Archaeology, Philadelphia, PA, April 5-9, 2000.
- Rainio, J.
2002 Independent Forensic Examination of Victims of Armed Conflict: Investigations of Finnish Forensic Experts in the Balkans Area. PhD Dissertation. Department of Forensic Medicine, University of Helsinki, Finland.
- Rainio, J., K. Lalu, and A. Penttilä
2001 Independent Forensic Autopsies in an Armed Conflict: Investigation of the Victims from Racak, Kosovo. Forensic Science International, 116(2-3):171-185.
- Ranta, Helena, and Kari T. Takamaa
2007 Crimes Against Humanity and Other War Crimes. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:445-456.

- Raszeja, S. and E. Chroscielewski
1994 Medicolegal Reconstruction of the Katyn' forest massacre. Forensic Science International, 68(1): 1-6.
- Reddick, A.
2006 The Use of Spatial Techniques in the Location and Excavation of Contemporary Mass Graves. Unpublished Master of Philosophy Thesis, Institute of Archaeology and Antiquity, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, UK.
- Renshaw, L.
2007 The Iconography of Exhumation: Representations of Mass Graves from the Spanish Civil War. In T. Clack and M. Brittain, editors, Archaeology and the Media, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.237-252.
- 2010a Missing Bodies Near-at-Hand: The Dissonant Memory and Dormant Graves of the Spanish Civil War. In M. Bille, F. hastrup, and T.F. Sorensen, An Anthropology of Absence: Materialization of Transcendence and Loss. Springer, New York, NY. pp.45-61.
- 2010b The Scientific and Affective Identification of Republican Civilian Victims from the Spanish Civil War. Journal of Material Culture, 15(4):449-463.
- 2011 Exhuming Loss: Memory, Materiality and Mass Graves of the Spanish Civil War. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California (ISBN: 978-1-61132-041-1)
- Reynolds, Mark
2003 East Timor – A Personal Perspective. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 9-11, Odessa, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, March, p.10.
- Reyntjens, F.
2001 From Ethnicity to Genocide in Rwanda. In U. Rosenthal, R.A. Boin, and L.K. Comfort, editors, Managing Crisis: Threats, Dilemmas, Opportunities, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL., pp.89-100.
- Rios, Luis, Jose Ignacio Casado Ovejero, and Jorge Puente Prieto
2010 Identification Process in Mass Graves from the Spanish Civil War I. Forensic Science International, 199(1-3):e27-e36.
- Rios, Luis, Almudena Garcia-Rubio, Berta Martinez, Andrea Alonso, Jorge Puente
2012 Identification Process in Mass Graves from the Spanish Civil War II. Forensic Science International, 219:e4-e9.
- Rios, L., A. Garcia-Rubio, B. Martinez, L. Herrasti, and F. Etxeberria
2013 Patterns of Peri-mortem Trauma in Skeletons Recovered from Mass Graves from the Spanish Civil War (1936-1939). In C. Knusel and M.J. Smith, editors, The Routedledge Handbook of the Bioarchaeology of Human Conflict, Routedledge, London, UK. pp.621-640.
- Rios, L., A. Martinez, L. Garcia-Rubio, L. Herrasti, and F. Etxeberria
2013 Marks of Autopsy and Identification of Victims of Human Rights Violations Exhumed from Cemeteries: The Case of the Spanish Civil War (1936-1939). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 6:
- Rizvic, Adrian, and Edwin F. Huffine
2003 Coordinating the Identification Efforts of the Missing from the Former Yugoslavia. A poster presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Robben, A.C.G.M.
2000 The Assault on Basic Trust, Disappearance, Protest, and Reburial in Argentina. In C.C.G.M. Robben, and M.M. Suarez-Orozco, editors, Cultures Under Seige, Collective Violence and Trauma, Cambridge University Press, UK.
- Rodriguez, William C. III
2001 Kosovo - The First Response: War Crime Investigation by a U.S. Government Team - A Forensic Anthropological Perspective. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Rodriguez, William C. III, Andrew M. Baker, Abubakr A. Marzouk, Joyce A. Lapa, Craig T. Mallak, and Grant R. Graham
2001 Kosovo - First Response: Field Experiences of a U.S. Medical-Legal Team. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Rogev, Maurice G.
2007 Hola Camp Massacre Kenya 1959. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Rohde, David
1997 Endgame: The Betrayal and Fall of Srebrenica, Europe's Worst massacre Since World War II. Farrar, Straud and Giroux, New York

- Rosenblatt, Adam R.
2010 International Forensic Investigations and the Human Rights of the Dead. Human Rights Quarterly,32:922-951.
- 2016 Family Opposition to Human Rights Exhumations: The Need for Interdisciplinary Research on a Question of Science, Politics, and Consent. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Rosensaft, M.Z.
1979 The Mass Graves of Bergen-Belsen: Focus for Confrontation. Jewish Social Studies, 41(2):155-186.
- Ross, Ann H., and Bruce Broce
2003 In Search of Floyd Britton: Investigations of Human Rights Issues on the Island of Coiba, Republic of Panama. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Rubenstein, P.
2005 The Iraw Mass Graves Team: USACE Leads a Team of Scientists to Learn the Truth About the Killing Fields of Iraq. Planning Ahead, United States Army Corps of Engineers 8(6):
- Ruffell, A., A. McCabe, C. Donnelly, and B. Sloan
2009 Location and Assessment of an Historic (150-160 Years Old) Mass Grave Using Geographic and Ground Penetrating Radar Investigation, NW Ireland. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):382-394.
- Rummel, R.J.
1994 Death by Government: Genocide and Mass Murder Since 1990. Transaction Publishers
<http://www.hawaii.edu/powerkills/NOTE1.HTM>
- 1997 Statistics of Democide: Genocide and Mass Murder Since 1900. Centre For National Security Law , School of Law, University of Virginia. also cited as published by Lit Verlag
<http://www.hawaii.edu/powerkills/NOTE5.HTM>
- Rumsch, B.J.
1977 Medical Examiner Report of a Boeing 727-95 Aircraft Accident. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(4):
- Ruwanpura, P.R., U.C.P. Perera, H.T.K. Wijayaweera, and N. Chandrasiri
2006 Adaptation of Archaeological Techniques in Forensic Mass Grave Exhumation: The Experience of 'Chemmani' Excavation in Northern Sri Lanka. Ceylon Medical Journal, 51(3):98-102.
- Ryabov, G.
1998 As It Was. The Romanovs: The Concealment of Bodies, Search, Effects. POLITBURO, Moscow, Russia.
- Salcedo, D.
1993 Forensic Anthropology in Guatemala: A Project Report. Report on Science and Human Rights, XIV(1):1-3.
- 1994 Forensic Anthropology in Guatemala: A Project Report. Report on Science and Human Rights, XV(1):4-5.
- Samuels, Margaret
2007 Antemortem Data Collection: Interaction with Families and Communities. In M. Cox, A. Flavel, I. Hanson, J. Laver, and R. Wessling, editor, The Scientific Investigation of Mass Graves: Towards Protocols and Standard Operating Procedures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.498-515.
- Sanchez, L.
2001 SFOR Guards Mass Grave. SFOR Informer, Number 116, June 27
<http://www.nato.int/sfor/indexinf/116/p11a/t0111a.htm>
- Sánchez, Ronaldo (editor)
1997 Las Masacres en Rabinal. Fundación de Antropología Forense de Guatemala (F.A.F.G.), Guatemala, Guatemala, Central America.
- Sanford, V.
2003 Buried Secrets: Truth and Human Rights in Guatemala. Palgrave Macmillan, New York, NY.
- Sant Cassia, P.
2005 Bodies of Evidence: Burial. Memory and the Recovery of Missing Persons in Cyprus. Berghahn, Oxford, UK.
- 2006 Recognition and Emotion: Exhumations of Missing Persons in Cyprus. In Y. Papadakis, N. Peristianis, and G. Welz, editors, Divided Cyprus: Modernity, History and an Island in Conflict. Indiana University Press, Bloomington, Indiana. pp.194-213.

- 2007 Bodies of Evidence: Burial, Memory and the Recovery of Missing Persons in Cyprus. Berghahn Books, New York, NY.
- Saul, Frank P., Sandra Anderson, and Julie Mather Saul
- 2003a Operación Eagle: Clandestine Graves and a Taphonomy of Tyrants - Part 1: The Truth Commission of Panama, Witness Testimony, and Searches in Western Panama. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- 2003b Operación Eagle: Clandestine Graves and a Taphonomy of Tyrants - Part 2: Searches on Coiba Island, Panama City, and Vicinity. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Saunders, N.
- 2001 Excavating Memories: Archaeology and the Great War 1914-2001. Antiquity, 76:101-108.
- Saunders, R.
- 2002 Tell the Truth: The Archaeology of Human Rights Abuses in Guatemala and the Former Yugoslavia. In J. Schofield, C. Beck, and W.G. Johnson, editors, Materiel Culture: The Archaeology of 20th Century Conflict. Routledge, New York, NY. pp.103-114.
- Schaefer, Maureen C., and Sue M. Black
- 2007 Epiphyseal Union Sequencing: Aiding in the Recognition and Sorting of Commingled Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(2):277-285.
- Schabas, W.A.
- 2000 Genocide in International Law: The Crime of Crimes. Cambridge University Press.
- Schats, R., L.M. Kootker, R. Hermsen, G.R. Davies, and M.L.P. Hoogland
- 2013 The Alkmaar Mass Graves: A Multidisciplinary Approach to War Victims and Gunshot Trauma. In C. Knusel, and M.J. Smith, editors, The Routledge Handbook of the Bioarchaeology of Human Conflict. Routledge, London, UK. pp.455-472.
- Schmitt, Stefan
- 1998a The Rwandan Genocide: Statistics of a Mass Grave, The Kibuye Case. <http://garnet.acns.fsu.edu/~sss4407/Rwanda/Rwanda.htm> or <http://garnet.acns.fsu.edu/~sss4407/Rwanda/RWStats.htm>
- 1998b The Massacres of Rabinal, A Municipality of the Department of Baja Verapaz, Guatemala - Central America: An Anthropological and Historical Study into the Massacres of the Villages of Plan de Sanchez, Chichupac. <http://garnet.acns.fsu.edu/~sss4407/Book.htm>
- 2002a Mass Graves and the Collection of Forensic Evidence: Genocide, War Crimes, and Crimes Against Humanity. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.277-292.
- 2002b Physicians for Human Rights - International Forensic Human Identification. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 5, 2002.
- Schmitt, Stefan, Amanda Sozer, Gillian Fowler, and Dallas Mazoori
- 2015 Physicians for Human Rights: The Role of Forensic Archaeology in Transitional Justice Contexts. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.471-478.
- Scott, Douglas D.
- 1993 Firearms Identification of the Koreme Execution Site. In Kenneth Anderson, The Anfal Campaign in Iraqi Kurdistan: The Destruction of Koreme. Human Rights Watch, New York, NY., pp.103-107.
- 2001 Firearms Identification in Support of Identifying a Mass Execution at El Mozote, El Salvador. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):79-86.
- Scott, D.D., and M. Connor
- 1997 The Koreme Execution Site: A Modern Crime Scene Investigation Using Archaeological Techniques. In W.D. Haglund and M.H. Sorg, editors, Forensic Taphonomy: The Postmortem Fate of Human Remains, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.34-38.
- Signoli, M., Y. Ardagna, P. Adalian, et al.
- 2004 Discovery of a Mass Grave of Napoleonic Period in Lithuania (1812, Vilnius). Comptes Rendus Palevol, 3:219-227.
- Simmons, Tal
- 1997 Physicians for Human Rights, Forensic Monitoring Project Report: Kravica Exhumations, Federation and Tuzla Combined Expert Team. http://www.phrusa.org/research/bosnia/fmp_krav.htm
- 2002 Taphonomy of a Karstic Cave Execution Site at Hrgar, Bosnia-Herzegovina. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in

Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.263-275.

- Sinha, Sudhir, Gina M. Pineda, Amrita Lal, Sharon Williams, Robin DeVille, and Alison Fleming
2003 Identification of Panamanian Victims: Mitochondrial DNA Analysis. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Skinner, M.F.
1987 Planning the Archaeological Recovery from Recent Mass Graves. Forensic Science International, 34(4):267-287.
- 1998a Forensic Monitoring Project Findings Report, Physicians for Human Rights, Bugojno Area Exhumations (Vucipolje, Rosulje, Causlije, Sultanovici, Humac), of State Commission on Missing Persons Croat Side, August 3-4, 1998, Report Date: November 1998.
- 1998b Forensic Monitoring Project Findings Report, Physicians for Human Rights, Capljina Area Exhumations (Tasovcici and Kapica), of State Commission on Missing Persons Bosniak Side, April 24-27, 1998, Report Date: November 1998.
- 1999 Forensic Monitoring Project Findings Report, Physicians for Human Rights, Mostar Area Exhumations (Balinovac, Bijeli Brijeg, Bijelo Polje, Blagajtusa, Donja Jasenica, Liska Park, Medine, Miljkovici, Podhum Mosque, Sarica Harem, Sipad, Soinovac, Zahum-Pijesak), of Federal Commission on Missing Persons Bosniak Side, March 16-May 18, 1998, Draft Report Date: February 1999.
- 2001 Petrovo Selo Exhumations, Federal Republic of Yugoslavia. ICMP Observers Report. International Commission on Missing Persons Forensic Program
- 2007 Hapless in Afghanistan: Forensic Archaeology in a Political Maelstrom. In R. Ferllini, editor, Forensic Archaeology and Human Rights Violations, Charles C.Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, pp.233-265.
- Skinner, Mark, Djordje Alempijevic, and Marija Djuric-Srejic
2003 Guidelines for International Forensic Bio-archaeology Monitors of Mass Graves Exhumations. Forensic Science International, 134(2-3):81-92.
- Skinner, M., and E. Jessee
2005 A Typology of Mass Grave and Mass Grave-Related Sites. Forensic Science International, 152:55-59.
- Skinner, Mark, and Jon Sterenberg
2005 Turf Wars: Authority and Responsibility for the Investigation of Mass Graves. Forensic Science International, 151(2-3):221-232.
- Skinner, Mark, Heather P. York, and Melissa A. Connor
2002 Post-burial Disturbance of Graves in Bosnia-Herzegovina. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.293-308.
- Skolnick, Andrew A.
1992 Game's Afoot in Many Lands for Forensic Scientists Investigating Most Extreme Human Rights Abuses. Journal of the American Medical Association, 268:579-583
- 1995 Forensic Scientists Helping Haiti Heal. Journal of the American Medical Association, 274(15):1181.
- Slaus, M., D. Strinovic, N. Pecina-Slaus, H. Brkic, D. Balicevic, V.Petrovecki, et al.
2007 Identification and Analysis of Human Remains Recovered from Wells from the 1991 War in Croatia. Forensic Science International, 171:37-43.
- Slaus, M., D. Strinovic, V. Petrovechi, and V. Vyroubal
2007 Contribution of Forensic Anthropology to the Identification Porcess in Croatia: Examples of Victims Recovered in Wells. Croatian Medical Journal, 48(4):503-512.
- Sledzik, P.S.
2012 Forensic Anthropology in Mass Disasters. In M.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.439-450.
- Sledzik, Paul S., and Elias J. Kontanis
2005 Resolving Commingling Issues in Mass Fatality Incident Investigations. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Slovenian Government Commission
2006a Methodology of Carrying Out Excavation. Slovenian Government Commission on Concealed Graves. Document No. 17400-22/2005-10, January 26, 2006.
- 2006b Protocol of the Procedure of Excavating a War Gravesite. Slovenian Government Commission on Concealed Mass Graves. Document

No. 17400-22/2005-30, June 21, 2006.

- Smiley, Brenda
1999 Probing a Landscape of Death: Eva Klonowski's Mission to Recover and Identify the Victims of Ethnic Cleansing. Archaeology, November/December. pp.58-62.
- Snow, Charles E.
1948 The Identification of the Unknown War Dead. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 6:323-328.
- Snow, Clyde Collins
1984a Forensic anthropology in the documentation of human rights abuses. Paper presented at the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Annual Meeting, New York City, NY, May 22, 1984.
1984b The Investigation of the Human Remains of the Disappeared in Argentina. American Journal of Medicine and Pathology, 5:297-300.
1994 Observation on Human Skeletal Remains Excavated from Grave 1, Kotebe, Ethiopia. Part One: Identification. Part Two: Cause of Death. Special Prosecutors Office, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Snow, C.C., and M.J. Bihurriet
1992 An Epideniology of Homicide: Ningún Nombre Burials in the Province of Buenos Aires from 1970 to 1984. In Human Rights and Statistics: Getting the Record Straight, T.B. Jabine and R.P. Claude, editors, University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, PA. pp:328-363.
- Snow, C.C., L.Levine, L. Lukash, L.G. Tedeschi, C. Orrego and E. Stover
1984 The investigation of the human remains of the 'disappeared' in Argentina. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 5(4): 297-299. (also cited as pages 297-301).
- Snow, C.C., F.A. Peccerelli, J.S. Susanavar, A.G. Robinson, and J.M. Najera Ochoa
2008 Hidden in Plain Sight: X.X. Burials and the Desaparecidos in the Department of Guatemala, 1997-1986. In J. Asher, D. Banks and F.J. Scheuren, (editors), Statistical Methods of the Human Rights, Springer, New York, NY. pp.89-116.
- Snow, Clyde, C., Robert H. Kirschner, and John H. Fitzpatrick
1993 Laboratory Report on Site 1 of El Mozote. United Nations Truth Commission on El Salvador, New York, NY.
- Snow, C.C., L.G. Tedeschi, L. Levine, C. Orrego, L. Lukash, and E. Stover
1984 The Investigation of the Human Remains of the "Disappeared" in Argentina. American Journal of Medical Pathology, 5(4):297-299.
- Sprogøe-Jakobsen, Susan, Anders Eriksson, Hans Petter Hougen, Peter J.T. Knudsen, Peter Leth, and Niels Lynnerup
2001 Mobile Autopsy Teams in the Investigation of War Crimes in Kosovo 1999. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(6):1392-1396.
- Stahl, C.J., R.R. McMeekin, C.J. Ruehle, and J.J. Canik
1988 The Medical Investigation of Airship Accidents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):
- Steadman, Dawnie W., and William D. Haglund
2001 The Scope of Anthropological Contributions to Human Rights Investigations. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
2005 The Scope of Anthropological Contributions to Human Rights Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(1):23-30.
- Steele, C.
2008 Archaeology and the Forensic Investigation of Recent Mass Graves: Ethical Issues for a New Practice of Archaeology. Archaeologies: Journal of the World Archaeological Congress, 4(3):414-428.
- Steffan, A.
2002 Exhumations in Kamenica. In SFOR Informer, Number 147
<http://www.nato.int/sfor/indexinf/147/p12a/t02p12a.htm>
- Sterenber, John
2001 The Archaeology of Mass Graves. Unpublished Master's Dissertation, Bournemouth University, UK.
2002 Archaeological Techniques and Methods for the Excavation and Recording of Contemporary Primary and Secondary Mass Graves. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
2009 Dealing with the Remains of Conflict: An International Response to Crimes Against Humanity, Forensic Recovery, Identification, and

- Repatriation in the Former Yugoslavia. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.416-425.
- Sterenber, Jon, Rene Huel, Ana Kron, Jeffrey Buenger, Ana Milos, Arijana Selmanovic, Adnan Rizvic, Sharna Daley, Marija Djuric, Dusan Dunjic, and Danijela Djonc
2007 The Excavation, Recovery, and Analysis of Remains from a Series of Interrelated Sites Containing the Mortal Remains of Kosovar Albanians. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Stodder, A.L.W., A.J. Osterholtz, and K. Mowrer
2010 The Bioarchaeology of Genocide: The Mass Grave at Sacred Ridge, Site 5LP0245. A Paper Presented at the American Association of Physical Anthropologists Meetings, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- Stodder, A.L.W., A.J. Osterholtz, K. Mowrer, and J.P. Chuipka
2010 Processed Human Remains from the Sacred Ridge Site: Context, Taphonomy, Interpretation. In E.M. Perry, A.L.W. Stodder, and C.A. Bollong, editors, Animas-La Plata Project: XV-Bioarchaeology, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix, Arizona. pp.279-415.
- Stover, E.
1985a Scientists Search for Argentina's Missing. Clearinghouse Report on Science and Human Rights, VII(2):1-3.
1985b Scientists Aid Search for Argentina's "Desaparecidos". Science, 230:56-57.
1992 Unquiet Graves, The Search for the Disappeared in Iraqi Kurdistan. A Report Published by Middle East Watch and Physicians for Human Rights.
1995 In the Shadow of Nuremberg: Pursuing War Criminals in the Former Yugoslavia and Rwanda. Medicine and Global Survival, 2(3):140-147.
1997 The Grave at Vukovar. Smithsonian, 27(12): 41-51.
- Stover, E., W.D. Haglund, and M. Samuels
2003 Exhumation of Mass Graves in Iraq: Considerations for Forensic Investigations, Humanitarian Needs, and the Demands of Justice. Journal of the American Medical Association, 290(5):663-666.
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/cgi/content/extract/290/5/663>
- Stover, E., and A. Manuel
1991 Getting Away with Murder, Americas Watch and Physicians for Human Rights, Human Rights Watch, New York, NY.
- Stover, E., Middle East Watch, Physicians for Human Rights
1992 Unquiet Graves: The Search for the Disappeared in Iraqi Kurdistan, Human Rights Watch, New York, NY.
- Stover, E., and G. Peress
1998 The Graves: Forensic Efforts at Srebrenica and Vukovar. Scalo, New York, NY.
- Stover, E., and M. Ryan
2001 Breaking Bread with the Dead. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):7-25.
- Stover, E. & R. Shigekane
2002 The Missing in the Aftermath of War: When Do the Needs of Victim's Families and International War Crimes Tribunals Clash? IRRC December 2002, 84(848):845-866.
[http://www.icrc.org/Web/eng/siteeng0.nsf/htmlall/5HVHXL/\\$File/irrc_848_Stover.pdf](http://www.icrc.org/Web/eng/siteeng0.nsf/htmlall/5HVHXL/$File/irrc_848_Stover.pdf)
- 2004 Exhumation of Mass Graves: Balancing Legal and Humanitarian Needs. In E. Stover and H.M.Weinstein, editors, My Neighbor, My Enemy: Justice and Community in the Aftermath of Mass Atrocity, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.85-103.
- Stratton, S.U., and O.B. Beattie
1999 Mass Disasters: Comments and Discussion Regarding the Hinton Train Collision of 1986. In S.I. Fiargrieve, editor, Forensic Osteological Analysis: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, pp.267-286.
- Strinovic, D., J. Skavic, I. Kostovic, N. Henigsberg, M. Judas, D. Clark
1994 Identification of War Victims in Croatia. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 34(3):207-212.
- Sturdy, C.
2008 The Past is History? The Investigation of Mass Graves of the Holocaust Using Archaeological and Forensic Archaeological Techniques. Unpublished PhD Thesis, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, UK.

- Sturdy Colls, C.
2012a Holocaust Archaeology: Archaeological Approaches to Landscapes of Nazi Genocide and Persecution, Unpublished PhD Thesis, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, UK.
- 2012b Holocaust Archaeology: Archaeological Approaches to Landscapes of Nazi Genocide and Persecution. Journal of Conflict Archaeology, 7(2):71-105.
- 2012c Gone but not Forgotten: Archaeological Approaches to the Landscape of the Former Extermination Camp at Treblinka, Poland. Zagłada Żydów. Studia i Materiały and Holocaust Studies and Materials, 2013:77-112.
- Susa, Éva, Éry Kinga, László Kovács, Mátyás Szóke, and Mária Molnos
2015 Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology in Hungary: Current Trends and Future Perspectives. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.83-90.
- Sutherland, Tim
2000 Recording the Grave. In V. Fiorato, A. Boylston, and C. Knüsel (editors), Blood Red Roses: The Archaeology of a Mass Grave from the Battle of Towton AD 1461, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. pp.36-44.
- Sutherland, Tim, and Anthea Boylston
2001 Mass Grave Marks England's Bloodiest Battle. USATODAY.com, November 05, 2001
<http://www.usatoday.com/news/healthscience/science/anthro/2001-11-05-english-battle.htm>
- Sutlovic, Davorka, Igor Boric, Tamara Zulim, and Ana Vucinovic
2015 Identification Process of Skeletal Remains from Mass Graves: Our Experience and Proposal Guidelines. Legal Medicine, 17(2):102-108.
- Szilagyi, George T.
2005 Forensic Odontology in Kosovo: The Role and Responsibilities of the Forensic Odontologist with the United Nations' Office on Missing Persons and Forensics – Personal and Statistical Account. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Szleszkowski, Lukasz, Agata Thannhäuser, Jerzy Kawecki, Krzysztof SzwaGrzyk, and Barbara Swiatek
2012 Reconstruction of Methods of Execution of the Death Penalty by Shooting in the Years 1949-1954 based on Exhumation Research of "Prison Fields" in Osobowicki Cemetery in Wrocław Part I - Historical Outline and Results of Research Conducted Prior to Exhumations Performed in 2011. Arch Forensic Med Criminol, 62(1):14-20.
- Szleszkowski, Lukasz, Agata Thannhäuser, Krzysztof SzwaGrzyk, Jerzy Kawecki, and Tomasz Jurek
2014 Gunshot Wounds (Resulting from Execution) of Exhumed Victims of the Communist Regime in Poland. Legal Medicine, 16:201-207.
- Szleszkowski, Lukasz, Agata Thannhäuser, Krzysztof SzwaGrzyk, Pawel Konczewski, Jerzy Kawecki, and Barbara Swiatek
2014 Exhumation Research Concerning the Victims of Political Repressions in 1945-1956 in Poland: A new Direction in Forensic Medicine. Forensic Science International, 235(e1-e2):e1-103.e6
- SzwaGrzyk, A. Ossowski, and L. Szleszkowski
2013 The Search for Burial Sites and Methods of Identifying the Victims of Communism in Poland. Contemp His, 45(4):213-221
- Ta'ala, Sabrina C., and Gregory E. Berg
2007 The Current and Potential Role of Forensic Anthropology in Cambodia. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Tanaka, Toshiyuki
1996 Hidden Horrors: Japanese War Crimes in WWII. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- Theune, C.
2010 Historical Archaeology in National Socialist Concentration Camps in Central Europe. Historische Archäologie, 2:1-13.
- Thomas, S.C., and R.F. Williamson
1991 Archaeological Investigations. In S. Pfeiffer and R.F. Williamson, editors, Snake Hill: An Investigation of a Military Cemetery from the War of 1812, Dundurn Press, Toronto, Canada. pp.70-159.
- Thomsen, Jorgen, et al.
1984 Amnesty International and the Forensic Sciences. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 54(4):305-313.
- Thomsen, J.L., J. Gruschow, and E. Stover
1989 Medicolegal Investigation of Political Killings in El Salvador. Lancet, 17(1)(8651):1377-1379.

- Tidball-Binz, M.
2006 Forensic Investigations into the Missing: Recommendations and Operational Best Practices. In A. Schmitt, E. Cunha, and J. Pinheiro, editors, Forensic Anthropology and Medicine: Complementary Sciences from Recovery to Cause of Death, Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey. pp.383-407.
- Tidball-Binz, Morris V., and Ute Hofmeister
2015 Forensic Archaeology in Humanitarian Contexts; ICRC Action and Recommendations. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.427-437.
- Titley, K.C., B.R. Pynn, R. Chernecky, J.T. Mayhall, G.V. Kulkarni, and A. Ruffman
2004 The Titanic Disaster: Dentistry's Role in the Identification of an "Unknown Child". Journal of the Canadian Dental Association, 70(1):24-28.
- Tokaca, M.
1996 Missing Persons - Analysis of Causes and Circumstances in Territory of Bosnia and Herzegovina April 1992 - December 1995, State Commission for Gathering Facts on War Crimes, Presidency Bosnia and Herzegovina, Sarajevo.
- Totten, S., W.S. Parsons, and I.W. Charny
2004 Century of Genocide. Routledge, New York, NY.
- Troutman, Lauren, Colin Moffatt, and Tal Simmons
2014 A Preliminary Examination of Differential Decomposition Patterns in Mass Graves. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):621-626.
- Trzciński, Maciej, and Tomasz Borkowski
2015 Forensic Archaeology in Poland: Theory and Practice. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.121-127.
- Tuller, Hugh H.
2003a Dirty Secrets: Identification of Older Crime Scenes in the Former Yugoslavia through Blood Protein and Volatile Fatty Acid Soil Analysis. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 19, 2003.
2003b Putting the Pieces Together: Comparative Mass Grave Excavation Methods. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):170-171.
2012 Mass Graves and Human Rights: Latest Developments Methods and Lessons Learned. In D. Dirkmaat, editor, A Companion to Forensic Anthropology, Blackwell Publishing Limited, pp.157-174.
- Tuller, Hugh H., and Joan E. Baker
2007 Bodies and Body Parts: When and How to Record Them During the Excavation of Mass Graves. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Tuller, Hugh H., Cecily Cropper, Ute Hofmeister, Laura Yazedjian, Jon Sterenberg, and Jon Daveron
2005 New Tools for the Processing of Human Remains from Mass Graves: Spatial Analysis and Skeletal Inventory Computer Programs Developed for an Inter-Disciplinary Approach to the Re-Association of Commingled, Disarticulated and Incomplete Human Remains. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Tuller, Hugh H., and Marija Đurić
2006 Keeping the Pieces Together: A Comparison of Mass Grave Excavation Methodology. Forensic Science International, 156(2-3):192-200.
- Tuller, Hugh, Ute Hofmeister, and Sharna Daley
2008 Spatial Analysis of Mass Grave Mapping Data to Assist in the Reassociation of Disarticulated and Commingled Human Remains. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.7-29.
- Turner, C.G., II, and N. Morris
1970 A Massacre at Hopi. American Antiquity, 35(3):320-331.
- Tyers, C.A.
2009 Hidden Atrocities: The Forensic Investigation and Prosecution of Genocide. PhD Thesis, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee.
- United Nations
1978 United Nations Document A/RES/33/173, Disappeared Persons, December 20, 1978
<http://www.un.org/documents/ga/res/33/ares33r173.pdf>

- 1991 United Nations Document E/ST/CSDHA/12, United Nations Manual on the Effective Prevention and Investigation of Extra-Legal, Arbitrary and Summary Executions, Annex V – Model Protocol for Disinterment and Analysis of Skeletal Remains.
<http://www1.umn.edu/humanrts/instree/executioninvestigation-91.html>
- 1992 United Nations Document A/RES/47/133, Declaration on the Protection of All Persons from Enforced Disappearance, December 18, 1992
<http://www.un.org/documents/ga/res/47/a47r133.htm>
- 1993a United Nations Document E/CN.4/1993/50, Situation of Human Rights in the Territory of the Former Yugoslavia, February 10, 1993. A Report on the Situation of Human Rights in the Territory of the Former Yugoslavia submitted by Mr. Tadeusz Mazowiecki, Special Rapporteur of the Commission on Human Rights Pursuant to Commission Resolution 1992/S-1/1 of 14 August 1992. Annex I: Summary of the Report of the Special Rapporteur on Extrajudicial, Summary or Arbitrary Executions on his Mission to Investigate Allegations of Mass Graves from 15 to 20, December 1992.
<http://www.unhchr.ch/Huridocda/Huridoca.nsf/0/313049964d7549ec802567900054cf88?OpenDocument>
- 1993b United Nations Document S/25500, From Madness to Hope: The 12-Year War in El Salvador, Report of the Commission on the Truth for El Salvador.
http://www.usip.org/library/tc/doc/reports/el_salvador/tc_es_03151993_toc.html
- 1994a United Nations Document A/49/342 – S/1994/1007, Annual Report of the International Tribunal for the Prosecution of Persons Responsible for Serious Violations of International Humanitarian Law Committed in the Territory of the Former Yugoslavia Since 1991, August 29, 1994
<http://www.un.org/icty/rappannu-e/1994/AR94e.pdf>
- 1994b United Nations Document S/1994/674/Add.2 (Vol. V), Final Report of the United Nations Commission of Experts Established Pursuant to Security Council Resolution 780 (1992). December 28, 1994, Annex X Mass Graves
<http://www.ess.uwe.ac.uk/comespert/ANX/X.htm>
- 1994c United Nations Document S/1994/674/Add.2 (Vol. V), Final Report of the United Nations Commission of Experts Established Pursuant to Security Council Resolution 780 (1992). December 28, 1994, Annex X.A Mass Graves – Ovchara Near Vukovar, UNPA Sector East.
<http://www.ess.uwe.ac.uk/comespert/ANX/X-A.htm>
- 1994d United Nations Document S/1994/674/Add.2 (Vol. V), Final Report of the United Nations Commission of Experts Established Pursuant to Security Council Resolution 780 (1992). December 28, 1994, Annex X.B Mass Graves – Pakracka Polijana, UNPA Sector West, Croatia.
<http://www.ess.uwe.ac.uk/comespert/ANX/X-B.htm>
- 1997 United Nations Document A/52/375 – S/1997/729, Fourth Annual Report of the International Tribunal for the Prosecution of Persons Responsible for Serious Violations of International Humanitarian Law Committed in the Territory of the Former Yugoslavia Since 1991, September 18, 1997
<http://www.un.org/icty/rappannu-e/1997/AR97e.pdf>
- 1998 United Nations Document A/53/219 – S/1998/737, Fifth Annual Report of the International Tribunal for the Prosecution of Persons Responsible for Serious Violations of International Humanitarian Law Committed in the Territory of the Former Yugoslavia Since 1991, August 10, 1998.
<http://www.un.org/icty/rappannu-e/1998/AR98e.pdf>
- 1999 United Nations Document A/54/187 – S/1999/846, Sixth Annual Report of the International Tribunal for the Prosecution of Persons Responsible for Serious Violations of International Humanitarian Law Committed in the Territory of the Former Yugoslavia Since 1991, August 25, 1999.
<http://www.un.org/icty/rappannu-e/1999/AR99e.pdf>
- 2000 United Nations Document A/55/273 – S/2000/777, Seventh Annual Report of the International Tribunal for the Prosecution of Persons Responsible for Serious Violations of International Humanitarian Law Committed in the Territory of the Former Yugoslavia Since 1991, August, 2000.
<http://www.un.org/icty/rappannu-e/2000/AR00e/pdf>
- 2001 United Nations Document A/56/352 – S/2001/865, Eighth Annual Report of the International Tribunal for the Prosecution of Persons Responsible for Serious Violations of International Humanitarian Law Committed in the Territory of the Former Yugoslavia Since 1991, September 17, 2001.
<http://www.un.org/icty/rappannu-e/2001/AR01e.pdf>
- 2002 United Nations Document A/57/379 – S/2002/985, Ninth Annual Report of the International Tribunal for the Prosecution of Persons Responsible for Serious Violations of International Humanitarian Law Committed in the Territory of the Former Yugoslavia Since 1991, August 4, 2002.

- <http://www.un.org/icty/rappannu-e/2002/AR02-e.pdf>
- 2004 Iraq: Focus on Mass Graves. United Nations Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs, OCHA. Integrated Regional Information Network (IRIN)
<http://iys.cidi.org/humanitarian/hsr/iraq/04a/ix17.html>
- United States Department of State
2003 Mass Graves of Iraq: Uncovering Atrocities, Fact Sheet, Bureau of Democracy, Human Rights and Labor and Bureau of Public Affairs, December 19, 2003, Washington, D.C.
<http://www.state.gov/g/drl/rls/27000.htm>
- United States Institute of Peace
1994 Special Report on Rwanda: Accountability for War Crimes and Genocide.
- 1996 Mass Graves and Exhumations, Sarajevo. Department of Human Rights and Refugees, Office of the High Representative, Washington, D.C.
- USAID
2004 Iraq's Legacy of Terror, Mass Graves, United States Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C.
http://www.usaid.gov/iraq/pdf/iraq_mass_graves.pdf
- Vanezis, P.
1999 Investigation of Clandestine Graves Resulting from Human Rights Abuses. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 6:238-242.
- Varas, Claudia Garrido, and Marisol Intriago Leiva
2012 Managing Commingled Remains from Mass Graves: Considerations, Implications and Recommendations from a Human Rights Case in Chile. Forensic Science International, 219:e19-e24.
- Velemínský, Miluše Dobšíková, Eliška Maxová, and Jana Velemínská
2015 Forensic Archaeology in the Czech Republic. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.47-54.
- Vennemeyer, Matt
2012 An Analysis of Linkages between Robbed Primary Graves and Secondary Graves Related to Srebrenica Missing. A Presentation before the Alpe-Adria-Pannonia International Meeting on Forensic Medicine, May 31-June 2, 2012, Sarajevo.
- Verdery, K.
1999 The Political Lives of Dead Bodies: Reburial and Postsocialist Change. Columbia University Press, New York, NY.
- Visnapuu, Vivian, Kari Takamaa, Rimantas Jankauskas, and Helena Ranta
2013 Medicolegal Aspects of Forensic Investigations of Mass Graves in Katyn (1940) and Tuskunenu (1947). A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Vollen, L., and G. Peress
2001 All That Remains: Identifying the Victims of the Srebrenica Massacre. Cambridge Quarterly of Healthcare Ethics, 10(July):336-340.
<http://www.hrcberkeley.org/dna/allthatremains01.html>
- Vulliamy, E.
1994 Season's in Hell: Understanding Bosnia's War. Simon & Schuster, Ltd., London, UK.
- Wagner, Sarah
2008 To Know Where He Lies: DNA Technology and the Search for Srebrenica's Missing. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- 2010a The Social Effects of Recognizing Srebrenica's Missing. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2010b Tabulating Loss, Entombing Memory: The Srebrenica-Potočari Memorial Centre. In Elizabeth Anderson, et al. Memory, Mourning, Landscape, Rodopi, Amsterdam, pp.61-78.
- Walsh, J.
1996 Unearthing Evil. Time Magazine, January 29
- Warren, C.P.
1977 Field Forensic Anthropology: The Excavation of Human Remains Under Adverse Conditions. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Sciences for 1976, 86:104-109.

- 1981 Forensic Anthropology in a Military Setting. Human Organization, 40: 172-180.
- Watters, M.
2003 Results of Ground Penetrating Radar Surveys on Several Suspected Mass Gravesites in Bosnia. Unpublished Report, International Commission on Missing Persons, Sarajevo
- Weiss, L.M.
2010 Terra Incognita: The material World in International Criminal Courts. In D. Boric, editors, Archaeology and Memory, Oxbow, Oxford, UK. pp.184-195.
- Wessling, Roland
2008 Realism in Simulation Training: Examples of Mass Grave Excavation and Mass Fatality Incident Mortuary Simulation Exercises. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2015 The Inforce Foundation. In W.J. Groen, N. Márquez-Grant, and R.C. Janaway, editor, Forensic Archaeology: A Global Perspective, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, West Sussex, UK. pp.439-451.
- Wessling, Roland, and Louise Loe
2011 The Fromelles Project: Organizational and Operational Structures of a Large Scale Mass Grave Excavation and On-Site Anthropological Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences Annual Meeting, Chicago, IL, p. 369.
- White, Rebecca E.
2006 Decomposition within a Mass Burial and the Implications for Post-Mortem Interval Estimates, (Unpublished Masters of Science Thesis), School of Forensic and Investigative Sciences, University of Central Lancashire, Preston, UK.
- 2007 Decomposition in a Mass Grave and the Implications for Postmortem Interval Estimates. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Whitford, Tim, and Tony Pollard
2009 For Duty Done: A WWI Military Medallion Recovered from the Mass Grave Site at Fromelles, Northern France. Journal of Conflict Archaeology, 5(1):201-229.
- Wiersema, Jason M., Mario Vasquez, and Luis Rios
2004 Silent Slaughter in Guatemala: The Importance of Sex, Age, and Pathological Identification in a Case of Large Scale, Deliberate Starvation of Children. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Willey, P., A.P. Galloway, and L. Snyder
1997 Bone Mineral Density and Survival of Elements and Element Portions in the Bones of the Crow Creek Massacre Victims. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 104:513-528.
- Williams, Anna, and Tracey Temple
2008 Mass Graves as a Waste Disposal Solution? A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Williams, Anna, Tracey Temple, Simon J. Pollard, Robert J.A. Jones, and Karl Ritz
2009 Environmental Considerations for Common Burial Site Selection After Pandemic Events. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, The Netherlands, pp.87-101.
- Williams, E.D., and J.D. Crews
2003 From Dust to Dust: Ethical and Practical Issues Involved in the Location, Exhumation, and Identification of Bodies from Mass Graves. Croatian Medical Journal, 44(3):251-258.
- Witten, A., R. Brooks, and T. Fenner
2000 The Tulsa Race Riot of 1921: A Geophysical Study to Locate a mass Grave. Leading Edge, 20:655-660.
- Woods, D.
2013 Independent Commission for the Location of Victims' Remains. Administration, 61(1):99-109.
- Wright, Richard
1995a Investigating War Crimes - The Archaeological Evidence. The Sydney Papers, 7(3):39-44.
(also available at <http://www.soton.ac.uk/~jb3/war/war.html>)

- 1995b War Crimes: The Archaeological Evidence. International Network on Holocaust and Genocide, 11(3):8-11.
- 1996 Uncovering Genocide. War Crimes: The Archaeological Evidence. International Network on Holocaust and Genocide, 11(3):8-11.
- 2003 Program NN_ICMP.EXE: A Computer Program for Nearest Neighbours Spatial Analysis of Forensic Exhumations. Manuscript on File, Exhumation and Examination Division: International Commission on Missing Persons, Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina.
- 2005 Archaeology of Mass Graves. In J. Hunter and M. Cox, editors, Forensic Archaeology: Advances in Theory and Practice. Routledge, New York, NY. pp.137-158.
- 2010 Where are the Bodies? In the Ground. Public Historian,32:96-107.
- Wright, R., and I. Hanson
 2009 How to do Forensic Archaeology Under the Auspices of the United Nations and Other Large Organizations. In S. Blau, and D.H. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.468-478.
- Wright, R., I. Hanson, and J. Sternberg
 2005 The Archaeology of Mass Graves. In J. Hunter, and M. Cox, editors, Forensic Archaeology: Advances in Theory and Practice, Routledge, New York, NY., pp.137-158.
- York, Heather P.
 1998 Forensic Monitoring Project Findings Report, Physicians for Human Rights, Capljina Area Exhumations (Rastani and Vojno), of State Commission on Missing Persons Boznjak Side, May 21-22, 1998, Report Date: September 1999.
- 2004 Epilogue to War: Unlikely Graves in the Wells, Lakes, and Caves of Bosnia-Herzegovina. Abstracts of the 11th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, October 29-30, 2004, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma. University of Indianapolis Archeology & Forensics Laboratory.
<http://archlab.uindy.edu/documents/barfaa/BARFAA2004.pdf>
- Zarankin, A. and P.P.A. Funari
 2008 'Eternal Sunshine of the Spotless Mind': Archaeology and Construction of Memory of Military Repression in South America (1960-1980). Archaeologies: Journal of the World Archaeological Congress, 4(2):310-327.
- Zawodny, J.A.
 1962 Death in the Forest: The Story of the Katyn Forest Massacre. University of Notre Dame Press, South Bend, IN. (also cited as published by Hippocrene Books, New York, NY.)
- Zupanič-Pajnič, I., B. Gornjak Pogorelec, and J. Balažič
 2010 Molecular Genetic Identification of Skeletal Remains from the Second World War Konfin I Mass Grave in Slovenia International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124:307-317.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Other Mass Fatalities and General Topics

Included within this sub-section of the bibliography are those instances of mass death which do not neatly fit into the above categories. Also included are theoretical or technical discussions concerning mass deaths in general, regardless of the means. It also contains references which generally apply to all mass disaster instances. (1095 citations)

Adams, Bradley J.

1999 Forensic Anthropology and the Role of CILHI. Paper presented at the Forensic Seminar, Hawaii County Police, Hilo, Hawaii.

2000 Forensic Anthropology and the Role of the Forensic Anthropologist in Mass Disasters. Speech: Mass Fatalities Incident Response Course, State of Hawaii Civil Defense, Honolulu, Hawaii.

Adams, Bradley J., and John E. Byrd

2008 Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ.

Adams, Bradley J., Christian Crowder, and Frank DePaulo

2008 Renewed Search, Recovery and Identification Efforts Related to the September 11, 2001 Attacks of the World Trade Center. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Adams, Nancy S.

2008 Morgue Operations in the Aftermath of Hurricane Katrina: A Radiology Perspective. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Adserias, Sara C. Zapico, Anna Hospital, and Jose L. Prieto

2014 Management of Mass Disasters in Spain: The March 11th Madrid Train Bombing. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

Aguacia, Claudia Delgado

2008 Crimes Against Humanity and War Crimes in Colombia (1978-2005): In Pursuit of Forensic Evidence for Missing Persons. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Alexander, D.

1985 Death and Injury in Earthquakes. Disasters, 9:57-60.

Alexander, P.M., J.A. Taylor, F.S. Szuster, and K.A. Brown

1998 An Assessment of Attitudes to, and Extent of the Practice of Denture Marking in South Australia. Australian Dental Journal, 43(5):337-

- Alexander, William E.
1990 Identification of Mount St. Helens Volcano Victims. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 219-220.
- Allen, E.W.
1995 Scenes from the Oklahoma City Bombing, Journal of Nuclear Medicine, 36:30
- Almog, J., A. Klein, T. Tamiri, Y. Shloosh, and S.A. Abramovich-Bar
2005 Field Diagnostic Test for the Improvised Explosive Urea Nitrate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):582-586.
- Almog, J., S. Kraus, and B. Glattstein
1986 ETK – An Operational Explosive-Testing Kit. J. Energ. Mater., 4:159-167.
- Alonso, A., P. Martin, C. Albarrán, P. Garcia, L. Fernández de Simon, M.J. Ituralde, A. Fernández-Rodríguez, I. Atienza, J. Capilla, J. Garcia-Hirschfeld, P. Martinez, G. Vallejo, O. Garcia, P. Real, D. Alvarez, A. Leon, and M. Sancho
2005 Challenges of DNA Profiling in Mass Disaster Investigations. Croatian Medical Journal, 46(4):540-548.
- Altman, L.
1979 Bungled Aftermath of Tragedy. American Medical News, April 27, 1979; 22: Suppl. 6-7.
- Altun, G., and G. Durmus-Altun
2003 Confirmation of Alleged Fallanga Torture by Bone Scintigraphy – Case Report. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 117:365-366.
- American Anthropological Association
1947 Statement on Human Rights. American Anthropologist, 49(4):539-543.
- American Dental Association
2004 The Dentist’s Role in Forensic Identification: The Release of Dental Records & Radiographs, and Denture Labeling. Policy Document 2004
http://www.ada.org/prof/prac/disaster/recover/volunteering_forensic.pdf
- Amnesty International
2003 Torture: A Manual for Action. Amnesty International, London, UK.
2004 Argentina: The Military Juntas and Human Rights. In W.L. Hewitt, editor, Defining the Horrific: Readings on Genocide and Holocaust in the Twentieth Century, Pearson Prentice Hall, New Jersey, pp.241-247.
- Anderson, Bruce E.
2004 Identifying the Dead: Methods Utilized for Undocumented Border Crossers 2001-2003. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Anderson, K.
1993 The Anfal Campaign in Iraqi Kurdistan: The Destruction of Koreme. Human Rights Watch and Physicians for Human Rights, New York, NY.
- Anderson, Theodore D., Demris A. Lee, Suzanne M. Barritt, James P. Ross, and Brio C. Smith
2003 Genetic Identification and Re-Association of Human Remains from Casualty Incidents and Mass Disasters: Recent Experiences and Improvements at the United States Armed Forces DNA Identification Laboratory. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):63-64.
- Angus, D.C., E.A. Pretto, J.I. Abrams, N. Ceciliano, Y. Watoh, B. Kirimli, et al.
1997 Epidemiologic Assessment of Mortality, Building Collapse Pattern and Medical Response After the 1992 Earthquake in Turkey. Disaster Reanimatology Study Group . Prehospital Disaster Med., 12(3):222-231.
- An-Naif, A.A.
1992 Human Rights in Cross-Cultural Perspective: A Quest for Consensus. University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, PA.
- Anonymous
nd Federal WMD Contingency Plan, United States Government Interagency Domestic Terrorism Concept of Operations Plan
<http://www.fbi.gov/publications/conplan/conplan.pdf>
nd Patient Handling Precautions for BT Agents (WRAMC)

- <http://www.tdh.state.tx.us/bioterrorism/btmanag.pdf>
- n.d. Deaths in the World Trade Center Terrorist Attacks
<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm51SPa6.htm>
- n.d. Victim Identification and Family Support in Mass Casualty Incidents: The Massachusetts Model
<http://www.icisf.org/articles/Acrobat%20Documents/TerrorismIncident/massmodel.pdf>
- n.d. Forensic Dental and Medical Response to the Bali Bombings: A Personal Perspective
http://www.mja.com.au/public/issues/179_07_061003/lai10499_fm.html
- n.d. After Action Report for the Station Nightclub Fire, West Warwick, Rhode Island (February 2003)
www.hari.org/EmergencyPreparedness.shtml
- n.d. World Trade Center DNA Identifications: The Administrative Review Process
www.promega.com/geneticidproc/ussymp13proc/contents/hennesseyrev1.pdf
- n.d. Methods Developed to Identify Victims of the World Trade Center Disaster
<http://www.iscpubs.com/articles/al/a0403mar.pdf>
- n.d.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.0030195>
- n.d. Textbook of Military Medicine Medical Aspects of Chemical and Biological Warfare
<http://www.das.cs.amedd.army.mil/textbook.htm>
- 1970 Identifying Disaster Victims. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, December:
- 1981 Ever Ready to Assist: The FBI Disaster Squad. Law Enforcement Bulletin,
- 1995 NFPA 921 Guide for Fire and Explosion Investigations. U.S. National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA.
- 1997 The Guyana Tragedy: An International Forensic Problem. Forensic Science International, 13(2):167-172.
- 1999 Smallpox: Consensus Recommendations, JAMA, 281:2127-2137
- 2000a Kosovo: Sorting Clues from the Rubble.
<http://www.fbi.gov/programs/ert/kosovo/kosovo.htm>
- 2000b GAO Report – Combating Terrorism
<http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d0114.pdf>
- 2000c Human Behavior and WMD Crisis/Risk Communication Workshop Report, December 11-12, 2000
<http://www.dtra.mil/about/organization/finalreport.pdf>
- 2001a Planning for the Unthinkable. Sheriff, May/June, 2001, pp.16-18,55.
- 2001b Plague: Consensus Recommendations, JAMA, 283:2281-2290
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/cgi/content/full/283/17/2281>
- 2001c Tularemia: Consensus Recommendations, JAMA, 285:2763-2773.
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/cgi/content/full/285/21/2763>.
- 2002 World Trade Center Building Performance Study, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Washington, D.C.
- 2003a Guidelines for Environmental Infection Control in Healthcare Facilities
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/hip/inviro/guide.htm>
- 2003b World Trade Center Human Identification Project: Experiences with Individual Body Identification Cases
<http://www.cmj.hr/2003/44/3/12808716.pdf>
- 2003c Development of a Quality, High Throughput DNA Analysis Procedure for Skeletal Samples to Assist with the Identification of Victims from the World Trade Center Attacks
<http://www.cmj.hr/2003/44/3/12808717.pdf>
- 2005 Challenges of DNA Profiling in Mass Disaster Investigations

<http://www.cmj.hr/2005/46/4/16100756.pdf>

- Appleman, John Allen
1971 Military Tribunals and International Crimes. Greenwood Press, Westport, Connecticut.
- Arad, Y., I. Gutman, and A. Margalio
1999 Documents on the Holocaust: Selected Sources on the Destruction of the Jews of Germany, Austria, Poland, and the Soviet Union, (8th Edition), University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, Nebraska
- Arlotti, Ana Boza, Edwin F. Huffine, and Richard J. Harrington
2003 The Influence of Large-Scale DNA Testing on the Traditional Anthropological Approach to Human Identification: The Experience in Bosnia and Herzegovina. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Armenian, H.W., A. Melkonian, E.K. Noji, and A.P. Hovanesian
1997 Deaths and Injuries Due to the Earthquake in Armenia: A Cohort Approach. International Journal of Epidemiology, 26(4):806-813.
- Arnold, B.
2002 Justifying Genocide: Archaeology and the Construction of Difference. In A.L. Hinton, editor, Annihilating Difference: The Anthropology of Genocide. California Series in Public Anthropology 3, University of California Press, Berkeley, California, pp.95-116.
- Asad, Talal
1997 On Torture, or Cruel, Inhuman and Degrading Treatment. In Richard A. Wilson, editor, Human Rights, Culture, and Context, Pluto Press, London, England.
- Aschheim, Kenneth W., and Lawrence A. Dobrin
2008 UVIS – The Unified Victim Identification System – New York City’s Master Disaster System Takes Shape. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Aschheim, Kenneth W., Lawrence A. Dobrin, and Frank DePaolo
2010 Comprehensive Disaster Preparedness and New York City’s Medical Examiner Special Operations Response Team (MESORT): A Forensic Odontologist’s Perspective. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Asirdizer, Mahmut, M. Sunay Yavuz, Huseyin Sari, Gurol Canturk, and Coskun Yorulmaz
2004 Unusual Torture Methods and Mass Murders Applied by a Terror Organization. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(4):314-320.
- Association for Professionals in Infection Control and Epidemiology
1999 Bioterrorism Readiness Plan: A Template for Healthcare Facilities, Association for Professionals in Infection Control and Epidemiology, Center for Disease Control,
- Ayton, F.D., C.M. Hill and H.N. Parfitt
1985 The Dental Role in the Identification of the Victims of the Bradford City Football Ground Fire. British Dental Journal, 159(8):262-264.
- Baechtel, F. Samuel
1990 The Potential of DNA Typing in Disaster Situations. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 191-196.
- Baker, Lori E., and Erich J. Baker
2004 Reuniting Families: Using Phenotypic and Genotypic Forensic Evidence to Identify Unknown Immigrant Remains. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Baker, W.E., J.J. Kulesz, R.E. Ricker, P.S. Westine, V.B. Parr, L.M. Vargas, and P.K. Mosely
1978 Workbook for Estimating the Effects of Accidental Explosion in Propellant Handling Systems. NASA Contractors Report 3023, Contract NAS3-20497, NASA Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, OH.
- Ball, Howard
1999 Prosecuting War Crimes and Genocide: The Twentieth Century Experience. University of Kansas Press, Lawrence, KS.
- Ballantyne, J.
1997 Mass Disaster Genetics. Nature Genetics, 15:329-331.
- Baraybar, Jose Pablo, Carlos Bacigalupo, Also F. Bolanos, Carmen C. Cardoza, and Juan C. Tello

- 2002 The Effective Forensic Investigation of Human Rights Violations: A Model for Training. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Baraybar, Jose P., Aldo Bolanos, Carmen Rosa Cardoza, Mellisa Lund, Giovanni Macciotta, and Juan Carlos Tello
2004 The Peruvian Forensic Anthropology Team (EPAF) and the Memory of the Missing. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Baraybar, J.P., and M. Gastor
2006 Forensic Anthropology and the Most Probable Cause of Death in Cases of Violations Against International Humanitarian Law: An Example for Bosnia and Herzegovina. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:103-108.
- Baraybar, J.P., and G. marek
2006 Forensic Anthropology and the Most Probable Cause of Death in Cases of Violations Against International Humanitarian Law: An Example from Bosnia and Herzegovina. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):103-108.
- Baraybar, Jose P., and Ellen Salter-Pedersen
2009 The Need for Holistic Investigations of Human Rights Violations: An Example for Peru. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Barberia, Eneko, Carles Martin-Fumado, Ignasi Galtes, Merce Subirana-Domenech, Lourdes Puigbarraca-Sol, Claudina Vidal-Gutierrez, Juan Luis Valverde-Villareal, Josep Castella-Garcia, and Jordi Medallo-Muniz
2015 Managing the Identification of the Mortal Victims Run Over by a Train in the Castelldefels Railway Accident. Legal Medicine, 17(5):366-370.
- Barnes, J.M.
1947 Penicillin and Bacillus Anthracis. Journal of Pathol. Bacteriol., 194:113-125.
- Barnes, R.C.
1991 Investigation of Bomb Incident. A Presentation before the Tenth International Conference on Terrorist Devices and Methods. Deepcut, United Kingdom.
- Barnett, H.G.
1948 On Science and Human Rights. American Anthropologist, 50(8):352.
- Barragin, Olga L.
2010 Dental Identification in a Massacre Case. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Barron, R.A., J. Leaning, and B.H. Rumack
1993 The Catastrophe Reaction Syndrome: Trauma in Tbilisi. International Journal of Law and Psychiatry, 16:403-426.
- Bartelink, Eric J., Jason M. Wiersema, Maria Parks, Gaille MacKinnon, and Amy Zelson Mondorff
2003a Back to Basics: Anatomical Siding of Fragmentary Skeletal Elements from Victims of the World Trade Center Disaster. A poster displayed before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 18, 2003.
2003b Back to Basics: Anatomical Siding of Fragmentary Skeletal Elements from Victims of the World Trade Center Disaster. Proceedings of the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO, p.243.
- Bass, G.J.
2000 Stay the Hand of Vengeance: The Politics of War Crime Tribunals. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- Bass, William, and William C. Rodriguez, III
1986 The Place of Forensic Anthropology in a Mass Disaster: The Benton Fireworks Explosion. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 1986, New Orleans, LA.
- Bassed, Richard
2010 Forensic Odontology in the Aftermath of the 2009 Australian Bush Fires. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Bassendale, Megan
2010 Disaster Victim Identification After Mass Fatality Events: Lessons Learned and Recommendations for Disaster Response Planning. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Bassiouni, M. Cherif

- 1992 Crimes Against Humanity in International Criminal Law. Dordrecht, Boston, MA.
- 1999 Crimes Against Humanity in International Criminal Law, 2nd Edition, Kluwer Law International, Dordrecht, Netherlands.
- 2003 Introduction to International Criminal Law, Transnational Publishers, Ardsley, New York.
- Beatson, J.
2009 Forensic Science and Human Rights: The Challenges. Medicine Science and the Law, 49(4):229-240.
- Bedore, Larry R., Bruce A. Goldberger, and Kelly M. Lonesk
2006 FEMORS: The State of Florida's Mass Fatality Response Team. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Behring, D., J. Thesing, H. Becker, and R. Zobel
2001 Optical Coordinate Measuring Techniques for the Determination and Visualization of 3D Displacements in Crash Investigations. Society of Automotive Engineers.
- Beinin, L.
1985 Medical Consequences of Natural Disasters. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Bell, Rose
1996 Truth Commissions and War Tribunals. Inex on Censorship, 5:148.
- Bell, G.L.
1989 Forensic Odontology and Mass Disasters. New York State Dental Journal, 55(3):25-27.
- Benson, R.
1988 Ragnar's Guide to Home and Recreational Use of High Explosives. Paladin Press, Boulder, CO.
- Berketa, John William, Helen James, et al.
2012 Forensic Odontology Involvement in Disaster Victim Identification. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 8(2):148-156.
- Bernstein, M.L., G.R. Nichols, J.D. Woodward, G.A. Smith, and W.H. Lee
1990 Dental Identification of 27 Victims of a School Bus Fire. A presentation at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences Meeting, Cincinnati, OH.
- Berran, Philip J., Edward L. Mazuchowski, Abubakr Marzouk, and H. Theodore Harcke
2014 Observational Case Series: An Algorithm Incorporating Multidetector Computed Tomography in the Medicolegal Investigation of Human Remains after a Natural Disaster. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):1121-1125.
- Berryman, H.E., J.O. Potter, and S. Oliver
1988 The Ill-Fated Passenger Steamer *Sultana*: An Inland maritime Mass Disaster of Unparalleled Magnitude. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(3):842-850. (also cited as pp.839-847)
- Betz, Kenneth M., Robert L. Hunkeler, III, and Kent E. Harshbarger
2012 Mass Fatality Incident Planning and Preparation in Montgomery County, Ohio. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Bevan, D.
1994 A Case to Answer: The Story of Australia's First European War Crimes Prosecution. Wakefield Printing, Kent Town, South Australia.
- Beveridge, Alexander D. (editor)
1992 Development in the Detection and Identification of Explosive Residues. Forensic Science Review, 4(1):17-49.
- 1993 Investigation of Explosions. In Expert Evidence. I Freckelton and H. Selby editors, Law Book Company, Sydney, Australia.
- 1998 Forensic Investigation of Explosions. Taylor & Francis, London, England.
(ISBN: 0748405658)
- Biesecker, L., J. Bailey-Wilson, J. Ballantyne, H. Baum, F. Bieber, C. Brenner, B. Budowle, J.M. Butler, G. Carmody, P.M. Conneally, B. Duceman, A. Eisenberg, L. Forman, K.K. Kidd, B. Leclair, S. Niezgoda, T.J. Parsons, E. Pugh, R. Shaler, S.T. Sherry, A. Sozer, and A. Walsh
2005 DNA Identifications after the 9/11 World Trade Center Attack. Science, 310(5751):1122-1123.
- Bigbee, David
1990 Physical and Biological Hazards in Disaster Matters and Crime Scene Reconstruction. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation,

United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 203-208.

Birkby, Walter H.

2004 Ours or Theirs? A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Bishop, R.H.

1958 Maximum Missile Ranges from Cased Explosive Charges SC-4205(TR). Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Black, Sue

2009 Disaster Anthropology: The 2004 Asian Tsunami. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.397-406.

Black, S., G. Sutherland, L.Hackman, and X. Mallett

2011 Disaster Victim Identification, Experience and Practice. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-9412-1)

Blau, Soren

2005 One Chance Only: Advocating the Use of Archaeology in Search, Location and Recovery at Disaster Scenes. Australian Journal of Emergency Management, 20(1):19-24.

Blau, Soren, and Christopher A. Briggs

2011 The Role of Forensic Anthropology in Disaster Victim Identification (DVI). Forensic Science International, 205:29-35.

Blau, Soren, Shelley Robertson, and Marnie Johnstone

2008 Disaster Victim Identification: New Applications for Postmortem Computed Tomography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):956-961.

Blewett, W.K., V.J. Arca, W.A. Rowan, D.W. Jones, R. Aleman, D. Gladden

1992 Evaluation of a Mortuary Affairs Collection Point Contamination, RDTE Project Number 1-M-465710-DO49. United States Army Chemical Research, Development and Engineering Center.

Blewitt, G.T.

1997 The Role of Forensic Investigation in Genocide Prosecution Before the International Criminal Tribunal. Medicine Science and the Law, 37(4):

Bodero, D. Douglas

1999 Confronting Terrorism on the State and Local Level. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, March, pp.11-19.

Boles, T.C., C.C. Snow, E. Stover

1995 Forensic DNA Testing on Skeletal Remains from Mass Graves: A Pilot Project in Guatemala. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):349-355.

Bolz Jr., Frank, Kenneth J. Dudonis, and David P. Schulz

2001 The Counterterrorism Handbook: Tactics, Procedures, and Techniques, 2nd Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

2005 The Counterterrorism Handbook: Tactics, Procedures, and Techniques, 3rd Edition. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.

(ISBN: 0-8493-3023-8)

Bomberger, K.C., B.V. Kennedy, E.F. Huffine, and T.D. Anderson

2001 International Commission on Missing Persons, An International, Humanitarian Mission Resulting in a Local Human Identification Effort. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences Meeting.

Bonavilla, Joseph D., Mary A. Bush, Peter J. Bush, and Eugene Pantera

2008 Identification of Incinerated Root Canal Filling Materials After Exposure to High Heat Incineration. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

Booth, K.

2001 The Kosovo Tragedy: The Human Rights Dimensions. Frank Cass Publishers, London, UK.

Botti, K., N. Grosleron-Gros, N. Khaldi, A. Oliviera, and S. Gromb

2003 Postmortem Findings in 22 Victims Due to Two Grain Silo Explosions in France. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(4):827-831.

Bowen, John E.

1995 Emergency Management of Hazardous Materials Incidents. National Fire Protection Association.

- Boyer, David A., and Jason M. Wiersema
 2013 Managing Mass Fatality Incident Response: Concept of Operations and Field Operating Guides for an Integrated Regional Response to Mass Fatality Incidents. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Brachman, P.S.
 1980 Inhalation Anthrax. Annals of the New York Academy of Science, 353:83-93.
- Brachman, P.S., and A. Friedlander
 1999 Anthrax. In S.A. Plotkin and W.A. Orenstein, editors. Vaccines, Third Edition, W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA. pp.629-637.
- Brannon, R.B., and H.P. Kessler
 1999 Problems in Mass Disaster Dental Identification: A Retrospective Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):123-127.
- Brannon, Robert, B., and William M. Morlang
 2001 Jonestown Tragedy Revisited: The Role of Dentistry. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- 2002a Jonestown Tragedy Revisited: The Role of Dentistry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):3-7.
- 2002b The Crash of LOT Flight 007: Dental Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):1323-1325.
- 2004a The USS Iowa Disaster: Success of the Forensic Dental Team. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2004b The USS Iowa Disaster: Success of the Forensic Dental Team. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):1067-1068.
- Brannon, R.B., W.M. Morlang, and B.C. Smith
 2003 The Gander Disaster: Dental Identification in a Military Tragedy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1331-1335.
- Breeze, R.G., B. Budowle, and S.E. Schutzer
 2005 Microbial Forensics, Academic Press
- Brenner, Charles H.
 2004 Perspectives on a Variety of Mass Identification Projects. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2006 Some Mathematical Problems in the DNA Identification of Victims in the 2004 Tsunami and Similar Mass Fatalities. Forensic Science International, 157(2):172-180.
- Brenner, C.H., and B.S. Weir
 2003 Issues and Strategies in the DNA Identification of World Trade Center Victims. Theor Pop Biol, 63(3):173-178.
- Briggs, Christopher A., and Alanah M. Buck
 2009 The Role of the Anthropologist in Disaster Victim Identification: The Bali Incidents of 2002 and 2004. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.407-415.
- Brodie, Thomas Graham
 1995 Bombs and Bombings: A Handbook to Detection, Disposal, and Investigation for Police and Fire Departments, Second Edition. Charles C. Thomas Publishers, Springfield, IL.
 (ISBN: 0-398-06551-9)
- Brogdon, B.G., and Eric W. Lawson
 1998 Human Rights Abuse, Torture, and Terrorism, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.327-330.
- Brogdon, B.G., Gary S. Silverstein, and Joel E. Lichtenstein
 2003 Mass Casualty Situations. In B.G. Brogdon, H. Vogel, and J.D. McDowell, editors, A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism, and Inflicted Trauma. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 267-278.
- Brogdon, B.G., H. Vogel, and John D. McDowell
 2003 A Radiologic Atlas of Abuse, Torture, Terrorism and Inflicted Trauma. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 0849315336)
- Brondolo, T.
 2004 Resource Requirements for Medical Examiner Response to Mass Fatality Incidents. Medico-Legal Journal of Ireland, 10(2):91-99.

- Bro-Rasmussen, F., O. B. Henriksen, O. Rasmussen, et al.
1982 Aseptic Necrosis of Bone Following Falanga Torture. Ugeskr. Laeg., 144:1165
- Brown, T.C., R.J. Delaney, and W.L. Robinson
1952 Medical Identification in the "Noronic" Disaster. Journal of the American Medical Association, 148:621
- Browne, Terry
2003 A Coming of Age: Australian Bomb Data Centre. Platypus Magazine, 78(March): 16-22.
- Brunborg, H.
2000 Contribution of Statistical Analysis to the Investigations of the International Criminal Tribunals. Stat J. UN Econ Comm Eur., 18:227-238.
- Buck, George
1998 Preparing for Terrorism: An Emergency Services Guide. Delmar, Albany, NY.
- Buckleton, J., C.M. Triggs, and T. Clayton
2005 Disaster Victim Identification, Identification of Missing Persons, and Immigration Cases. In J. Buckleton, C.M. Triggs, and S.J. Walsh, editors, Forensic DNA Evidence Interpretation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.395-437.
- Budimilija, Zoran M., Bianca Nazzanuolo, Sheila M. Estacio, Mechthild K. Prinz, and Robert Shaler
2003 Bone Extraction Procedure for Nuclear DNA Analysis Used in World Trade Center Human Identification Project. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Budimilija, Z.M., M.K. Prinz, A. Zelson-Mundorff, J. Wiersema, E. Bartelink, G. MacKinnon, B.L. Nazzaruolo, S.M. Hennessey, and R.C. Shaler
2003 World Trade Center Human Identification Project: Experiences with Individual Body Identification Cases. Croatian Medical Journal, 44(3):259-263.
- Budowle, B. F.R. Bieber, and A.J. Eisenberg
2005 Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters: Strategic Considerations for DNA-Based Human Identification. Legal Medicine, 7(4):230-243.
- Budowle, B., J. Burans, R.G. Breeze, M.R. Wilson, and R. Chakraborty
2005 Microbial Forensics. In R. Breeze, B. Budowle, and S. Schutzer, editors, Microbial Forensics, Academic Press
- Budowle, Bruce, Randall Murch, and Ranajit Chakraborty
2005 Microbial Forensics: The Next Forensic Challenge. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119(6):317-330.
- Budowle, B., S.E. Schutzer, M.S. Ascher, R.M. Atlas, J.P. Burans, R. Chakraborty, J.J. Dunn, C.M. Fraser, D.R. Franz, T.J. Leighton, S.A. Morse, R.S. Murch, J. Ravel, D.L. Rock, T.R. Slezak, S.P. Velsko, A.C. Walsh, and R.A. Walters
2005 Toward a System of Microbial Forensics: From Sample Collection to Interpretation of Evidence. Appl Exp Microbiol, (in press)
- Budowle, B., S.E. Schutzer, A. Eiseln, L.C. Kelley, A.C. Walsh, J.A.L. Smith, B.L. Marrone, J. Robertson, and J. Campos
2003 Building Microbial Forensics as a Response to Bioterrorism. Science, 301:1852-1853.
- Budowle, Bruce, and Mark R. Wilson
2003 Addressing Bioterrorism and Biocrimes Through Microbial Forensics. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):392.
- Bukhanovsky, Alexander O.
2001 Terrorist Explosion in Volgodonsk (Russia): Circumstances, Victims, and Organization of Psychological and Psychiatric Help. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Bunch, Ann Webster, and Colleen Carnet Shine
2002 Science Contextualized: The Identification of a U.S. MIA of the Vietnam War from Two Perspectives. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ
- Burbach, R.
2003 The Pinochet Affair: State Terrorism and Global Justice. Zed Books, London, UK.
- Burch, Phillip M.
2003 Domestic Homicide or International Terrorism? A St. Louis Murder Crosses the Line. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms
1987 Bomb and Physical Security Planning. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, United States Department of Justice.

- 1997 Arson and Explosives Incidents Report. Department of Treasury, Washington, D.C.
- Burgh, S.L., and P.S. Shoup
1999 The War in Bosnia-Herzegovina. Ethnic Conflict and International Intervention. M.E. Sharpe, Armonk, N.N.
- Burke, Robert
2000 Counter-Terrorism for Emergency Responders. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 1566703638)
- 2006 Counter-Terrorism for Emergency Responders, Second Edition. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
(ISBN: 0-8493-9923-8)
- Burkes, Jeffrey R.
2003 Overview of World Trade Center Disaster. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Burns, Karen Ramey
1994 The Anthropology of Murder. Georgia Alumni Record, 73:36-41.
- 1998 Forensic Anthropology and Human Rights Issues. In Forensic Osteology: Advances in the Identification of Human Remains, Second Edition, Kathleen J. Reichs, editor, Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Ltd, Springfield, IL. pp 63-85.
- Bustos, Patricio, and Dina A. Jimenez
2012a The Role of the State and the Clarification of Human Rights Violations in Chile. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2012b Database of Family Members of Human Rights Violations Victims in Chile. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Busuttill, A., and J.S.P. Jones
1990 Deaths in Major Disasters: The Pathologist's Role. The Royal College of Pathologists.
- Butler, J.C., M.L. Cohen, C.R. Friedman, R.M. Scripp, and C.G. Watz
2002 Collaboration between Public Health and Law Enforcement: New Paradigms and Partnerships for Bioterrorism Planning and Response. Emerg Infect Dis, 8:1152-1156.
- Byard, Roger W., and Calle Winskog
2010 Potential Problems Arising During International Disaster Victim Identification Exercises. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 6(1):1-2.
- Byrd, J.E., and B.J. Adams
1999 Sorting Commingled Human Remains. Paper presented at Advances in Personal Identification in Mass Disaster, Hickam Air Force Base, Hawaii.
- 2003 Osteometric Sorting of Commingled Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(4):717-723.
- Byrd, John E., Bradley J. Adams, Lisa M. Leppo, and Richard J. Harrington
2003 Resolution of Large-Scale Commingling Issues: Lessons from CILHI and ICMP. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Byrd, Mike
n.d. Lost Innocents. <http://www.geocities.com/cfpdlab/>
(accessed March 29, 2003)
- Byrne, H.
1996 El Salvador's Civil War: Study of Revolution. Lynne Rienner Publishers, Inc., Boulder, Colorado
- Byrnes, Mark E., David A. King, and Philip M. Tierno
2003 Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological Terrorism Emergency Response and Public Protection. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 1566706513)
- Cagigao, Elsa Tomasto, and Mellisa Lund
2008 Case Study 8.2: The Pacific War: A Chilean Soldier Found in Cerro ZigZag. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.441-448.

- Campobasso, Carlo P., Rosa Falamingo, and Francesco Vinci
2003 Investigation of Italy's Deadliest Building Collapse: Forensic Aspects of a Mass Disaster. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):635-639.
- Carlson, Eric Stener
1996 I Remember Julia. Voices of the Disappeared. Temple University Press, Philadelphia, PA.
- Carpenter, R. J. Dorn, B. Hopkins, and T. Van Beck, (editors)
1986 Multiple Death Disaster Response, National Funeral Directors Association, Milwaukee, WI.
- Carper, K.
2001a Why Buildings Fail, National Council of Architectural Registration Boards, Washington, D.C.
2001b Forensic Engineering, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Carter, A., J. Deutsch, and P. Zelicow
1998 Catastrophic Terrorism. Foreign Affairs, 77:80-95.
- Carus, S.W.
2000 Bioterrorism and Biocrimes: The Illicit Use of Biological Agents Since 1900. Fredonia Books, The Netherlands.
- Cash, H.D., J.W. Hoyle, and A.J. Sutton
2003 Development Under Extreme Conditions: Forensic Bioinformatics in the Wake of the World Trade Centre Disaster. Pacific Symposium on Biocomputing, World Scientific Publishers, Singapore, pp. 638-653.
- Cash, Howard, David Relyea, and Tracy Beeson
2003 Software for Mass-Fatality DNA Identification Combining STR, Mitotype and SNP Profiles: M-FISys. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):65.
- Cassese, A.
2003 International Criminal Law, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Cathart, L.M., P. Berger, B. Knazan
1979 Medical Examination of Torture Victims Applying for Refugee Status. Canadian Medical Association Journal, 121:179-184. (authors name also spelled, "Cathcart")
- Celikel, Adnan, Kenan Karbeyaz, Bekir Kararslan, M. Mustafa Arslan, Cem Zeren
2015 Childhood Casualties during Civil War: Syrian Experience. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:1-4.
- Celiköz, B., M. Sengezer, S. Isik, M. Türeğün, M. Deveci, H. Duman, C. Acikel, M. Nisanci, and S. Öztürk
2005 Subacute Reconstruction of Lower Leg and Foot Defects due to High Velocity-High Energy Injuries Caused by Gunshots, Missiles, and Land Mines. Microsurgery, 25:3-15.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
1998 Guidelines for Infection Control in Health Care Personnel
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/hip/guide/InfectControl98.pdf>
- 1999 Bioterrorism Alleging Use of Anthrax and Interim Guidelines for Management in the United States. Morb. Mortal Wkly Report, 48:69-74.
- 2000 Biological and Chemical Terrorism: Strategic Plan for Preparedness and Response, Recommendations of the CDC Strategic Planning Work Group, April 21, 2000
<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr4904a1.htm>
- 2001a Interim Recommendations for Firefighters and Other First Responders for the Selection and Use of Protective Clothing and Respirators Against Biological Agents, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, October 2001
<http://www.bt.cdc.gov/DocumentsApp/Anthrax/Protective/10242001Protect.asp>
- 2001b Recognition of Illness Associated with the Intentional Release of a Biologic Agent, MMWR, 50(41):893-897.
<http://cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5041a2.htm>
- 2001c Public Health Response to Biological and Chemical Terrorism, Interim Planning Guidance for State Public Health Officials, Center for Disease Control and Prevention.
<http://www.bt.cdc.gov/Documents/Planning/PlanningGuidance.PDF>
- 2003 Explosions and Blast Injuries: A Primer for Clinicians. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and

Prevention: US Government.
<http://www.bt.cdc.gov/masscasualties/explosions.asp>

- Central Intelligence Agency
1998 Chemical/Biological/ Radiological Incident Handbook.
- Cernak, I., J. Savic, D. Ignjatovic, and M. Jevtic
1999 Blast Injuries from Explosive Munitions. Journal Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 47(1):96-103.
- Chacon, Shirley Carola, Fredy Armando Peccerelli, Leonel Paiz Diez, and Claudia Rivera Fernandez
2008 Case Study 6.1: Dissappearance, Torture, and Murder of Nine Individuals in a Community of Nebaj, Guatemala. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.300-313.
- Champion, H.R., R.F. Bellamy, P. Roberts, and A. Leppaniemi
2003 A Profile of Combat Injury. Journal of Trauma, 54:S13-S19.
- Chandler, D.
1999 Voices from S-21: Terror and History in Pol Pot's Secret Prison. The University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Chapenoire, Stephane, Yves Schuliar, and Jean-Michel Corvisier
1998 Rapid, Efficient Dental Identification of 92% of 13 Train Passengers Carbonized During a Collision with a Petrol Tanker. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(4):352-355.
- Chandulal, R.
1974 Accidental Death Due to Explosion of Gas Cylinder. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 14(1):51-52.
- Charney, M.
1978 The Temporary Morgue and the Identification of Bodies. Police Chief, 45:285-288.
1980 Disaster Planning: Organization and Operation of a Temporary Morgue. Police Chief, 47:66-67.
- Charney, M., and C.G. Wilber
1980 The Big Thompson Flood. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 1(2):139-144.
1984 The Big Thompson Flood. In T.A. Rathbun and J.E. Buikstra editors, Human Identification: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp.107-112.
- Chorbajian, L. and G. Shirinian
1999 Studies in Comparative Genocide, Macmillan Press Ltd., London, UK.
- Christopher, G.W., T.J. Cieslak, J.A. Pavlin, and E.M. Eitzen
1997 Biological Warfare: A Historical Perspective. Journal of the American Medical Association, 278:412-417.
- Chung, N.E.
2004 Daegu Subway Disaster -- Mass Disaster and Management for Victims. National Institutes of Scientific Investigation, Seoul, South Korea.
- Chung, N.E., H.Y. Lee, J.K. Seo, and et al.
1996 Individual Identification of Dead Bodies in Sampoong Department Store Collapse Annual Report of NISI, 28:3-32.
- Chung, N.E., and C.Y. Yoon
2009 Southeast Asia Tsunami Disaster -- Korea DVI. National Institute of Scientific Investigation, Seoul, South Korea.
- Ciaccio, Frank A.
2006 Thailand Disaster: Tsunami 2004 (An International Response). A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Ciaccio, Frank A., and Nick Haig
2007 An Argument for the Increased Involvement of Forensic Anthropologists in Mass Fatality Incidents in the United States, United Kingdom, and Europe. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Cina, S.J., J.L. Koelpin, C.A. Nichols, and S.E. Conradi
1994 A Decade of Train-Pedestrian Fatalities: The Charleston Experience. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):668-673.

- Clark, D.H.
1990 The British Experience in Mass Disaster Dental Identification, United Kingdom Disasters: A Historical Review. Acta Med Leg Soc, 40:159-165.
- 1991 Dental Identification in the Piper Alpha Oil Rig Disaster. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 9(2):37-46.
- 1994 An Analysis of the Value of Forensic Odontology in Ten Mass Disasters. International Dental Journal, 44(3):241-250.
- Clark, M.A., D.A. Hawley, J.L. McClain, J.E. Pless, D.C. Marlin, and S.M. Standish
1994 Investigation of the 1987 Indianapolis Airport Ramada Inn Incident. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):644-649.
- Clark, Roger C., and Medline Sann
1996 The Prosecution of International Crimes, Transaction Publishers, New Brunswick, CT.
- Clayton, T.M., Whitaker, J.P., and C.N. Maguire
1995 Identification of Bodies from the Scene of a Mass Disaster Using DNA Amplification of Short Tandem Repeats (STR) Loci. Forensic Science International, 76:7-15.
- Coburn, A.W., H.O. Murakami, and Y. Ohta
1987 Factors Affecting Fatalities and Injury in Earthquakes. Internal Report, Engineering Seismology and Earthquake Disaster Prevention Planning, Hokkaido University, Japan.
- Cockle, D., D. Andrews, and D. Thompson
2005 Tsunami Thailand: Disaster Victim Identification. Identification Canada, 28(3):4-15.
- Cohen, R.
1989 Human Rights and Cultural Relativism: The Need for a New Approach. American Anthropologist, 91:1014-1017.
- 1998 Hearts Grown Brutal: Sagas of Sarajevo. Random House, New York, NY.
- Cohen, Stanley
1996 Government Responses to Human Rights Reports: Claims, Denials, and Counterclaims. Human Rights Quarterly, 18:517-543.
- Cole, L.A.
1996 The Specter of Biological Weapons. Scientific American, December, pp.60-65.
- CONADEP (The National Commission on Disappeared People)
1986 Nunca Mas, Faber and Faber, London, UK.
- Congram, Derek
2013 Deposition and Dispersal of Human Remains as a Result of Criminal Acts, *Homo sapiens sapiens* as a Taphonomic Agent. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.249-285.
- Conkling, J.A
1985 Chemistry of Pyrotechnics and Explosives. Marcel Dekker, Inc. New York, NY
- Conlon, Elissia
2014 Mass Fatality Management and the Effects of Commingling. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 469-490.
- Conner, T.W.
1997 Incident Command Systems for Law Enforcement. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, September: p.14.
- Cook, M.A.
1985 The Science of High Explosives. Robert E. Krieger Publishing Company, Malabar, FL.
- Cooper, G.J., R.L. Maynard, N.L. Cross, and J.F. Hill
1983 Casualties from Terrorist Bombings. Journal Trauma Injury Infect Crit Care, 23:955-967.
- Cooper, P.W.
1997 Explosives Engineering. Wiley-VCH, New York, NY.
- Cooper, P.W., and S.R. Kurowski
1997 Introduction to the Technology of Explosives. Wiley-VCH, New York, NY. (also cited as published in 1996)
- Cordner, S., and H. McKelvie

- 1998 Forensic Medicine: International Criminal Tribunal and an International Criminal Court. Lancet, 351:1956-1957.
- 2002 Developing Standards in International Forensic Work to Identify Missing Persons. International Review of the Red Cross, 84(84):867-884.
- Cordner Stephen M., Noel Woodford, and Richard Bassed
2011 Forensic Aspects of the 2009 Victorian Bushfires Disaster. Forensic Science International, 205:2-7.
- Costanzo, S.
1991 Disaster Medicine: A Public Health View. Prehospital and Disaster Medicine, 6(4):363-370.
- Coupland, R.M.
2005 Ballistic Trauma, Armed Violence, and International Law. In P.F. Mahoney, J.M. Ryan, A. Brooks, and C.W. Schwab, editors, Ballistic Trauma, Second Edition, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, pp.122-136.
- Coupland, R.M., and D.R. Meddings
1999 Mortality Associated with Use of Weapons in Armed Conflicts, Wartime Atrocities, and Civilian Mass Shootings: Literature Review. British Medical Journal, 319:407-410.
- Cox, M. A Multidisciplinary Approach to the Investigation of Crimes Against Humanity, War Crimes and Genocide: The Inforce Foundation. Science and Justice, 43(4):225-228.
- Crippen, James B.
2006 Explosives and Chemical Weapons Identification. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-3338-5)
- Crowder, Christian, Benjamin J. Figura, Bradley J. Adams, and Frank DePaolo
2009 The Role of Forensic Anthropology in Disaster Operations. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Cuff, A.K.
2005 Evidence vs Identification - The Role of Humanitarian Organizations in the Balkans 1992-2002. Masters of Science Dissertation, Forensic and Biological Anthropology, Bournemouth University.
- Cukic, Dragana, and Krsto Nikolic
2003 How to Establish the Origin of Death – Homicide, Suicide or Accident – In a Case of Mortal Injury with Explosives. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):268-269.
- Cullum, H., A. Lowe, M. Marshall, P. Hubbard
2000 Physical and Chemical Evidence Remaining After the Explosion of Large Improvised Bombs. Part 2: Firings of Calcium Ammonium Nitrate/Sugar Mixtures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(2):333-348.
- Cummings, C.A., and D.A. Relman
2002 Microbial Forensics: Cross-Examining Pathogens. Science, 296:1976-1978.
- Cunha, Eugenia, Joao Pinheiro, Isabel Pinto-Ribeiro, and Duarte Nuno Vieira
2007 Exchanged Identities in a Complex Multiple Homicide Case. Identification and Cause of Death. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121:483-488.
- Curran, W.J.
1979 The Guyana Mass Suicides: Medicolegal Re-evaluation. New England Journal of Medicine, 23:1321.
- Dadrian, V.
1995 The History of the Armenian Genocide: Ethnic Conflict from the Balkans to Anatolia to the Caucasus. Berghan Books, Oxford, UK.
- Danielsen, L.
2002 The Examination and Investigation of Electirc Shock Injuries, In M.Peel, V. Iacopino, editors, The Medical Documentation of Torture, Greenwich Medical Media Limited, London, UK, pp.191-205.
- Danielsen, L., T. Karlsmark, and T.K. Thomsen
1997 Diagnosis of Skin Lesions Following Electrical Torture. Rom. J. Leg. Med., 5:15-20.
- Da Silva Viegas, Fernando
2003 The Portuguese Criminal Police at a Post-Explosion Crime Scene. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):19-20.

- Davis, T.L.
1972 The Chemistry of Powder and Explosives. Angriff Press, Hollywood, CA.
- Davis, W.C.
1998 Shock Waves, Rarefaction Waves, Equations of State. In J.A. Zukas and W.P. Walters, editors, Explosive Effects and Applications, Springer-Verlag, New York, NY., pp.64-71.
- De Boer, J.
1990 Definition and Classification of Disasters: Introduction of a Disaster Severity Scale. Journal of Emergency Medicine, 8:591-595.
- De Bruycker, M., D. Greco, I. Annino, M.A. Stazi, N. de Ruggiero, M. Triassi, Et Al.
1983 The 1980 Earthquake in Southern Italy: Rescue of Trapped Victims and Mortality. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, 61:1021-1025.
- De Bruycker, M., D. Greco, and M.F. Lechat
1985 The 1980 Earthquake in Southern Italy: Morbidity and Mortality. International Journal of Epidemiology, 14:113-117.
- De Castro, Lydia M., Juliette Smith, Michelle Martinez, Cindy Rodriguez, Laura Mavaro, Bianca L. Nazzaruolo, Sheila M. Estacio, Mechthild K. Prinz, and Robert Shaler
2003 Mass Disaster Remains Sample Tracking (World Trade Center and American Airlines Flight 587). A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Defenbaugh, Danny A.
1990 Bombing of American Establishments in Beirut, Lebanon. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 135-140.
- DeJong, Joyce L.
2006 Visual Misidentifications of Human Remains: Lessons Learned. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Delaney, Richard, and S. Mark Hebden
2004 Designing and Unique Facility for Fallen United States Soldiers: The Charles C. Carson Center for Mortuary Affairs, Dover Air Force Base. Forensic Magazine, 1(1):16-21.
- Demuth, Volker
2009 Those Who Survived the Battlefields' Archaeological Investigations in a Prisoner of War Camp Near Qedlinburg (Harz/ Germany) from the First World War. Journal of Conflict Archaeology, 5(1):163-181.
- De Paoli, Karen M., James McGivney, Paula C. Brumit, Bruce A. Schrader, and David R. Senn
2008 WinID Expansion as an Aid in Multiple Fatality Incidents. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Department of Defense
n.d. Medical Examiner/Coroner Guide for Mass Fatality Management of Chemically Contaminated Remains.
http://www.edgewood.army.mil/downloads/reports/coroner_guide.pdf
- 2003 Guidelines for Mass Fatality Management During Terrorist Incidents Involving Chemical Agents.
http://www.edgewood.army.mil/downloads/cwirp/guidelines_mass_fatality_mgmt.pdf
- 2005 Capstone Document: Mass Fatality Management for Incidents Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction.
http://www.ecbc.army.mil/hld/dl/MFM_August_205.pdf
- Department of Justice
n.d. Mass Fatality Incidents: A Guide for Human Identification.
<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij/pubs-sum/199758.htm>
- n.d. Lessons Learned form 9/11: DNA Identification in Mass Fatality Incidents.
<http://massfatality.dna.gov/>
- Derbes, V.J.
1966 De Mussis and the Great Plague of 1348: A Forgotten Episode of Bacteriological War. Journal of the American Medical Association, 196:59-62.

- Derrick, Sharon M., Michelle Hunt, and Luis A. Sanchez
 2007 Houston Mass Murder Victims: 33 Years Later. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- De Valck, Eddy
 2003 A Mock Mass Disaster for Odontologists. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):183.
- 2006 Major Incident Response: Collecting Antemortem Data. Forensic Science International, 159:S15-S19.
- Di Leonardo, Ana Maria, et al.
 1984 Human Genetics and Human Rights: Identifying the Families of Kidnapped Children. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 5(4):339-349.
- Dinstein, Yoram, and Mala Tabory
 1996 War Crimes in International Law, M. Nijhof Publishers, Boston, MA.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C.
 2008 Enhancing Scene Processing Protocols to Improve Victim Identification and Field Detection of Human remains in Mass Fatalities. Solicitation: Research and Development in Forensic Anthropology and Forensic Odontology, 2008-NIJ-1793-SL# 000802, United States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C., Luis L. Cabo-Perez, Michael W. Kenyhercz, Allison M. Nesbitt, Alexandra R. Klaes, and Erin Chapman
 2011 Improving Evidence and Victim Recovery Protocols at the Mass Fatality Incident. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C., Steven A. Symes, and Luis Cabo
 2007 The Fourth Annual Post-Bomb Blast Recovery Short Course: Documentation and Recovery of Human and Physical Evidence at the Terrorism Crime Scenes. Department of Applied Forensic Sciences, Mercyhurst Archaeological Institute, Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania.
- Dobrin, Lawrence A. Jeffrey R. Burkes
 2003 Giving Tragedy its Name. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Donahue, Michael
 2002 Anthrax: The First Responder's New Hazmat Challenge, Hazard and Risk Assessment. Law Enforcement Technology, 29(2):66-72.
- Dondero, Henry J., and Jennifer G. Dondero
 2003a Three Cases of Single Radiograph Victim Identification. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- 2003b A Multidisciplinary Approach to a Mass Disaster Victim Identification. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Doney, I.E., and P.H.G. Harris
 1984 Mass Disaster Identification: Can Chiropractors Help? The Police Surgeon, 25:14-20.
- Donlon, D., J. Dflou, and G. Griffiths
 2000 Recovering the Australian War Dead from Papua New Guinea and Forensic Anthropology Standards. A Presentation before the Australian Archaeology Conference, Beechworth, Victoria, Australia.
- Doretti, Mercedes C., and Luis Fondebrider
 2001 Science and Human Rights: Truth, Justice, Repatriation and Reconciliation: A Long Way in Third World Countries. In V. Buchli and L. Gavin, editors, Archaeologies of the Contemporary Past, Routledge, London, UK. pp.138-144.
- 2004 Perspectives and Recommendations From the Field: Forensic Anthropology and Human Rights in Argentina. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Dorion, R.B.J.
 1990 Disasters Big and Small. Journal of the Canadian Dental Association, 56:593-598.
- Dörmann, K., et al.
 2003 Elements of War Crimes Under the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge
- Douglas, J., and N. Livingstone

- 1987 America the Vulnerable: The Threat of Chemical and Biological Warfare. Lexington, MA.
- Dowle, Jim
2006 Improvised Explosive Devices. Law and Order, September, 54(9):28-33.
- Downs, J.C. Upshaw, and Edmund R. Donoghue
2009 Mass Fatality Investigation Due to Combustible Dust Related Industrial Explosion and Fire. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Drielak, Steven C.
2004 Hot Zone Forensics: Chemical, Biological, and Radiological Evidence Collection. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-07464-X)
- Drielak, Steven C., and Thomas R. Brandon
2000 Weapons of Mass Destruction: Response and Investigation. Charles C. Thomas Publishers, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-07091-1)
- Drinian, Robert F., Teresa Kuo
1993 Putting the World's Oppressors on Trial: The Torture Victim Protection Act. Human Rights Quarterly, 15(3):605-624.
- Dubois, L.
1990 Torture and Construction of an Enemy: The Example of Argentina 1976-1983. Dialectical Anthropology, 15(4):317-328.
- Dudley, Mary H.
2013 Mass Fatality Management Concise Field Guide. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4665-5725-3)
- Dutton, D., E. Boyanowsky, and M. Bond
2005 Extreme Mass Homicide: From Military Massacre to Genocide. Aggression and Violent Behavior, 10:437-473.
- Duval, Robert
2003 Field Assessment of the World Trade Center Collapse. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Dworkin, Anthony
1996 War Crimes Tribunals: The World in Judgement. Index on Censorship, 5:137.
- Edelenbosch, Carla
1994 Human Rights Violations - A Duty to Prosecute? Leiden Journal of International Law, 7(2):5-22.
- Edston, E.
1999 Superficial Physical Evidence May Reveal Torture. Lakartidningen, 96:628-631.
- Egaña, Sofia, Silvana Turner, Mercedes Doretti, Patricia Bernardi, and Anahi Ginarte
2008 Commingled Remains and Human Rights Investigations. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.57-79.
- Eitzen, E., J. Pavlin, T. Cieslak, G. Christopher, and R. Culpepper
1998 Medical Management of Biological Casualties Handbook, Third Edition. United States Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases, Fort Detrick, Frederick, Maryland.
- Eitzen, David, and Alex Zimmerman
2012 Setting up an Off-Site Emergency Mortuary Facility (EMF) to Deal with a DVI Incident: Disaster Victim Management (DVM). Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 8(2):189-193.
- Elliot, H. Wayne
1996 The Third Priority: The Battlefield Dead. The Army Lawyer, 27-50-284, Department of Army, pp.3-20
http://www.loc.gov/frd/Military_Law/pdf/07-1996.pdf
- Ellis, John W.
1999a Police Analysis and Planning for Chemical, Biological and Radiological Attacks: Prevention, Defense and Response. Charles C. Thomas Publishers, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-06981-6)
- 1999b Police Analysis and Planning for Vehicular Bombings: Prevention, Defense and Response. Charles C. Thomas Publishers, Springfield, IL.

(ISBN: 0-398-06938-7)

Ellison, D. Hank

1999 Handbook of Chemical and Biological Warfare Agents. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as published in 2000)
(ISBN: 0849328039)

Ensalaco, M.

2000 Chile Under Pinochet: Recovering the Truth. University of Philadelphia Press, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Erickson, Paul A.

1999 Emergency Response Planning for Corporate and Municipal Managers. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 012241540X)

European Committee for the Prevention of Torture and Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (CPT)

1998 Report to the Government of the Netherlands on the Visit to the Netherlands, Antilles, December 7-11, 1997, CPT Inf. (Part 1) 17

Evans, Richard J., Ann Marie Mires, Alexander Chirchor, Faryl Sandler, and William M. Zane

2003 Bioterrorism Response and Training: Building Upon Mass Disaster and Multiple Fatality Preparedness at the Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, Boston, MA. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.

Faict, Thierry, and Stéphanie W. Neel

2005 Bioterrorism in Europe After September 11th: Our Experience in BIOTOX Procedure. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Falise, Thierry

1999 Laos-MIA: The Jungle Detectives. Nation World Times, November 9.

Falsetti, Anthony B., Heather Walsh-Haney, and Martha J. Burt

2004 Personal Identification and Death Investigation of Documented and Undocumented Migrant Workers in Florida: Demographic, Biographic, and Pathological Factors. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Federal Bureau of Investigation

2003 Criminal and Epidemiological Investigation Handbook. United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Army Soldier Biological Chemical Command.

Federal Emergency Management Agency

nd State and Local Guide (SLG) 101: Guide for All-Hazard Emergency Operations Planning
<http://www.fema.gov>

1998 Emergency Response to Terrorism: Basic Concepts, Student Manual, United States Department of Justice, Federal Emergency Management Agency.

1999 Emergency Response to Terrorism Self Study Manual, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.

Fenton, Todd W., and Norman J. Sauer

2004 Skull-Photo Superimposition and Border Deaths: Identification Through Exclusion and the Failure to Exclude. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Ferguson, Charles D., and William C. Potter

2004 The Four Faces of Nuclear Terrorism. Center for Nonproliferation Studies, Monterey, California.

Ferlini, Roxana

1997 Rwanda: Political Conflict and Genocide. Journal of Rehabilitation of Torture Victims and Prevention of Torture, 7(3):

1999 The Role of Forensic Anthropology in Human Rights Investigations, in S.I. Fairgrieve, (editor), Forensic Osteological Analysis: A Book of Case Studies, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp.287-302.

2003 The Development of Human Rights Investigations Since 1945. Science and Justice, 43(4):219-224.

2007 Human Rights Violations, Past and Present: Consequences and Interventions. In R. Ferlini, editor, Forensic Archaeology and Human Rights Violations. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.3-23.

Ferreira, S.T.G., H.H. Kuser, R.G. Garrido, A. Trindade-Filho, K.A. Paula, M.F. Galvao, and A.V. Moraes

2011 Floods and Mudslides in the State of Rio de Janeiro and Plane Crash in the Brazilian Amazon Rainforest: A Study of Two Different

- Experiences in Disaster Victim Identification (DVI). Forensic Science International, 3:e516-e517.
- Ferris, James
 1998 Forensic Pathology of Victims of an Explosion. In Forensic Investigation of Explosions. A. Beveridge editor, Taylor & Francis, London, England.
- Field, J., and K. Carper
 1996 Construction Failure, 2nd Edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- Fierro, M.F., and G.J. Loring, editors,
 1986 CAP Handbook for Postmortem Examination of Unidentified Remains: Developing Identification of Well-Preserved, Decomposed, Burned and Skeletonised Remains, College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL.
- Figura, Benjamin J.
 2004 Air-Drying as a Means of Preservation for the Unidentified and Unclaimed Remains from the World Trade Center. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
 2011 World Trade Center Revisited: A Bayesian Approach to Disaster Victim Identification. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Filippi, John E., and Peter W. Loomis
 2012 The Joplin Missouri Tornado Disaster. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Firestone, Scott R., Carrie M. Whitcomb, and John Bardakjy
 2003 A Mass Fatality Identification Guide for Medical Examiners and Coroners. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Fiske, J., T. Graham, and S. Gelbier
 1986 Denture Identification for Elderly People. British Dental Journal, 161(12):448-449.
- Fitzpatrick, John
 1984 The Role of Radiology in Human Rights Abuses. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 5(4):321-327.
 1996 Human Rights Abuse, in R.A. Gagliardi and B.I. McClennon, editors, A History of the Radiological Sciences: Diagnosis, Radiology Centennial Inc., Reston, VA.
- Fixott, R.H., D. Arendt, B. Chrz, J. Filippi, McGivney, and A. Warnick
 2001 Role of the Dental Team in Mass Fatality Incidents. Dent Clin North Am, 45:271-292. (also cited as beginning on page 293)
- Fletcher, Robert P. Jr.
 1990 The United States Army Corps of Engineers in Mass Disaster Situations. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp.41-46.
- Florida Department of Health
 n.d. Handling of Disaster Victim Human Remains: A Quick Guide for Health Care Workers, Medical Examiners, and Funeral Services. http://www.femors.org/ssl/docs/FEMORS_Handling_of_Disaster_Victim_Human_Remains.pdf
- Fluehr-Lobban, C.
 1995 Cultural Relativism and Universal Rights. The Chronicle of Higher Education, June 9:B1-B2.
- Fondebrider, Luis
 2002 Reflections on the Scientific Documentation of Human Rights Violations. International Review of the Red Cross, 84(848):885-891.
 2004 Uncovering Evidence: The Forensic Sciences in Human Rights. Project of the Center for Victims of Torture. St. Paul, Minnesota
- Fondebrider, L., and M.C. Mendonca
 2001 Model Protocol on the Forensic Investigation of Death Suspected to have been Caused by a Human Rights Violation. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights.
- Fondebrider, Luis, and Soren Blau
 2010 Personal Identification from Skeletal Remains in Human Rights Investigations: Challenges from the Field. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

- Forrest, D.M.
1995a Patterns of Abuse in Sikh Asylum-Seekers. Lancet, 345:225.
- 1995b The Physical After Effects of Torture. Forensic Science International, 76:77-84.
- 1999 Examination for the Late Physical After Effects of Torture. J. Clin. Forensic Med., 6(1):4-13.
- Forrest, D., B. Knight, G. Hinshelwood, J. Anand, and V. Tonge
1995 A Guide to Writing Medical Reports on Survivors of Torture. Forensic Science International, 76:69-75.
- Foster, Christopher
1998 Investigation of Gas Phase Explosions in Buildings. In Forensic Investigation of Explosions. A. Beveridge editor, Taylor & Francis, London, England.
- France, Diane
1994 Mass Fatality Incident Response in Glenwood Springs, Colorado. The Connective Tissue, 10(3):3.
- Franz, D.R. et al.
1997 Clinical Recognition and Management of Patients Exposed to Biological Warfare Agents. Journal of the American Medical Association, 278:399-411.
- French, J. et al.
1983 Mortality from Flash Floods: A Review of National Weather Service Reports, 1969-1981. Public Health Reports, 98:584-588.
- Friedlander, A.
1997 Anthrax. In R. Zajtcuk and R.F. Bellamy, editors. Textbook of Military Medicine: Medical Aspects of Chemical and Biological Warfare, Office of the Surgeon General, United States Department of the Army, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp.467-478.
- Frykberg, E.R.
2002 Medical Management of Disasters and Mass Casualties from Terrorist Bombings: How Can We Cope? J. Trauma Injury Infect. Crit. Care, 53:201-212.
- Fulginiti, Laura C., A.L. Mosley, V. Shvarts, J. Hu, K.D. Horn, P.E. Keen, and R.M. Hsu
2004 Fatal Footsteps: The Murder of Undocumented Border Crossers in Maricopa County, Arizona. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Fulginiti, L.C., M.W. Warren, J.T. Hefner, L.R. Bedore, J.H. Byrd, V. Stefan, and D.C. Dirkmaat
2006 Anthropology Responds to Hurricane Katrina. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Science, Seattle, Washington, February 20-25, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.205.
- Gaessner, S., N. Gurriss, and C. Pross
2001 At the Side of Torture Survivors: Treating a Terrible Assault on Human Dignity. At the Side of Torture Survivors. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.
- Gapert Rene, and Kurt Rieder
2013 Non-Invasive Examination of a Skull Fragment Recovered from a World War Two Aircraft Crash Site. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):395-402.
- Gardebas, Dominique, Stéphane Calderara and Guillaume Cognon
2003 Development of a New Help Calculation Software/Database on Explosions for Forensic Applications. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):134-135.
- Garelik, G., and G. Maranto
1984 Multiple Murderers. Discover, July: 26-29
- Garner, D.D., M.L. Fultz, and E.B. Byall
1986 The ATF Approach to Post-Blast Explosives Detection and Identification. Journal of Energetic Materials, 4:133-148.
- Garrido Varas, C., and M. Intriago Leiva
2012 Managing Commingled Remains from Mass Graves: Considerations, Implications and Recommendations from a Human Rights Case in Chile. Forensic Science International, 219:e19-e24
- Garrido-Varas, Claudia E., Douglas H. Ubelaker, and Marisol A. Intriago-Leiva

- 2013 The Use of Radiocarbon Analysis in a Chilean Human Rights Commingled Case. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Garthe, E., and Nicholas Mango
2002 A Method for Tracking Mass Casualty or Terrorism Incidents in Existing Databases. The Journal of Trauma: Injury, Infection, and Critical Care, 53(4):793-795.
- Geiger, J., and R.M. Cook-Deegan
1993 The Role of Physicians in Conflicts and Humanitarian Crises: Case Studies from Field Missions of Physicians for Human Rights. Journal of the American Medical Association, 270(5):616-620.
- Gellately, R., and B. Kierman
2003 The Specter of Genocide: Mass Murder in Historical Perspective. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- General Assembly of the United Nations
2006 Resolution 260 A (III), Convention on the Prevention and Punishment of Genocide, December 9, 1948
http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/law/genocide_convention.htm
- Gerace, R.V.
1979 Role of Medical Teams in a Community Disaster Plan. Journal of the Canadian Medical Association, 120:923-928.
- Gersbeck, Thomas G.
2008 Advancing the Process of Post Blast Investigations. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Gibson, Benjamin W., and Kenneth W. Aschheim
2003 A Consistent and Accurate Method of Interpretation of Duplicate Dental Films in Mass Fatality Incidents. A paper presneted at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Gill, James R.
2006 9/11 and the New York Office of the Chief Medical Examiner. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 2(1):29-32. (also cited as pages 27-30)
- Gill, J.R., M. Desire, T. Dickerson, and B.J. Adams
2011 The 9/11 Attacks: The Medicolegal Investigation of the World Trade Center Fatalities. In E.E. Turk, editor, Forensic Pathology Reviews, Volume 6, Humana Press, New York, pp.181-195.
- Gillespie, A.K.
1999 Twin Towers: The Life of New York City's World Trade Center. Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ.
- Gillespie, T.H., R.B. Brannon, F.W. Grayson, and J.D. Gardner
1985 Dental Identification of Remains from the 23 October 1983 Bombing of the U.S. Marine Headquarters, Beirut, Lebanon. Mil. Med, 150:635-639.
- Giordano, G.
2003 The Oklahoma City Bombing, The Rosen Publishing Group, New York, NY.
- Glass, R.T.
1998 The Oklahoma City Bombing: The Roles of the Dental Teams ... and the Lessons Learned. Journal of the Oklahoma Dental Association, 89(2):20-36.
2001 Forensic Dentistry in the Oklahoma City Disaster. General Dentistry, 49(6):554-559.
- Glassman, David M.
2004 Issues Concerning the Skeletal Identification of Deceased Illegal Aliens Recovered on the Texas Border. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Glass, R. Tom
1987 An Industrial Accident Simulating a Terrorist Act: The Aerlex Firecracker Factory Disaster. American Academy of Forensic Sciences Abstracts,
2001 Forensic Dentistry in the Oklahoma City Disaster. Gen. Dent., 49:554-
- Glenny, M.
1992 The Fall of Yugoslavia: The Third Balkan War. Penguin Books, New York, NY.

- Gniadecka, M., and L. Danielsen
1995 High-Frequency Ultrasound for Torture-Inflicted Skin Lesions. Acta Derm. Venereol., 75:375-376.
- Gniadecka, M., O.F. Nielsen, D.H. Christensen, and H.C. Wulf
1998 Structure of Water, Proteins, and Lipids in Intact Human Skin, Hair, and Nail. J. Invest. Dermatol., 110:393-398.
- Goldfeder, Lara B., James R. Gill, and Marina Stajic
2003 The Happy Land Homicides: 87 Deaths Due to Smoke Inhalation. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Goldfeld, A.E., R.F. Mollica, B.H. Pasavento, and S.V. Faraone
1988 The Physical and Psychological Sequelae of Torture: Symptomatology and Diagnosis, Journal of the American Medical Association, 259:2725
- Goldstein, B.
2005 Being There – Medical Student Morgue Volunteers Following 9-11. Master Scholars Press, New York University School of Medicine, New York, NY., pp.6-13.
- Goldstone, Richard J.
1997 Assessing the Work of the United Nations War Crimes Tribunal. Stanford Journal on International Law, 33:1-8.
2000 For Humanity: Reflections of a War Crimes Investigator. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
- Goode, Robert K.
1990 Dentistry's Role in Mass Disaster Victim Identification. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 173-176.
- Goodman, Norman R., and Linda B. Edelson
2002 The Efficiency of an X-Ray Screening System at a Mass Disaster. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):127-130.
- Gormlev, W.T., and V.W. Weedn
1990 Identification of Ethiopian Nationals by Exclusion. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 221-222.
- Gough, Robert
2004 Role in the Bali Bombing DVI Investigation. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Gould, Richard A.
2002 WTC Archaeology: What We Saw, What We Learned, and What We Did About It. SAA Archaeological Record, 2(5):11-17.
2004 Disaster Archaeology at the West Warwick, RI, Nightclub Fire Scene. The SAA Archaeological Record, 4:1-7.
2007 Disaster Archaeology. The University of Utah Press,
- Gragani, Nick
2004 Evidence Collection in a WMD Environment. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 23, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Graham, D., and S.M. Corless
1970 The Use of Radioactive Iodine 125 for Dental Identification in Mass Disasters. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 15(4):553-564.
- Graham, Eleanor A.M.
2006 Disaster Victim Identification. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 2(3):203-207.
- Graham, Michael A.
2004 Investigation of Death/Injury Due to Bombs/Explosions. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Grant, P.M., K.J. Moody, I.D. Hutcheon, D.L. Phinney, R.E. Whipple, J.S. Haas, A. Alcaraz, J.E. Andrews, G.L. Klunder, R.E. Russo, T.E. Fickies, G.E. Pelkey, B.D. Andresen, D.A. Kruchten, and S. Cantlin
1998 Nuclear Forensics in Law Enforcement Applications. Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry, 235(1-2):129-132.

- Grant, P.M., R.E. Whipple, F. Bazan, J.L. Brunk, K.M. Wong, R.E. Russo, and B.D. Andresen
 1995 Search for Evidence of Nuclear Involvement in the Fatal Explosion of a Cold Fusion Experiment. Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry, 193(1):165-169.
- Gray, Deborah W., and Judy M. Suchey
 2006 Mass Disasters and Non-Human Remains. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Gray, Ellery
 1990 The United States Government Program for International Disaster Assistance. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp.15-20.
- Greathouse, Danny
 1990 Mass Disaster and Crime Scene Reconstruction Summary. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 213-218.
- Greenwood, D.P.
 1997 A Relative Assessment of Putative Biological-Warfare Agents. Report No. ESC-TR-97-054. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Lexington, MA.
- Griffin, Tom J., and Chris G. Andrist
 2000 Mass Crime Scene Handbook. Published by Authors, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, Denver, CO.
- Griffiths, Keith and Geoff Cady
 2002 DERIS: Domestic Emergency Response Information Services. Law and Order, 50(8):28-34.
- Griset, Pamela L., and Sue Mahan
 2002 Terrorism in Perspective. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, California.
 (ISBN: 0-7619-2404-3)
- Gromb, Sophie, Koffi Botti, and Alain Miras
 2003 Postmortem Findings in 22 Victims Due to Two Grain Silo Explosions in France. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Groome, D.
 2001 The Handbook of Human Rights Investigation: A Comprehensive Guide to the Investigation and Documentation of Violent Human Rights Abuses. Human Rights Press, Northborough, Massachusetts.
- Gumpeni, Pramod, Jason M. Wiersema, and Allison Woody
 2016 Emergency Management, Death Investigation, and Pathology of a Mass Fatality Industrial Workplace Accident: The La Porte, Texas, Dupont® Plant Incident. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Gupta, N.
 2013 Local Communities, National Governments and Forensic and Archaeological Investigations of Human Rights Violations. Archaeologies: Journal of the World Archaeological Congress, 9(1):106-131.
- Gurney, R.W.
 1943 The Initial Velocities of Fragments from Bombs, Shells and Grenades. In Army Ballistic Research Laboratory Report BRL 405. Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland.
- Gursky, E.A., and M.F. Fierro
 2012 Death in Large Numbers: The Science, Policy, and Management of Mass Fatality Events, American Medical Association, Atlanta, GA, pp.239-262.
- Gutman, R., and D. Rieff
 1999 Crimes of War: What the Public Should Know. W.W. Norton and Company, New York, NY.
- Haines, D.H.
 1973 Identification in Mass Disasters from Dental Prostheses. International Journal of Forensic Dentistry, 1:11-15.

- Hampl, Peter F.
2001 The Use of "Table Top" Exercises in Mass Fatality Training. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Hannibal, K.
1992 Taking Up the Challenge: The Promotion of Human Rights. A Guide for the Scientific Community. Science and Human Rights Program, American Association for the Advancement of Science, Publication 92-32S.
- Hanson, Doug
2004 Bacteria & Viruses: The Terrorist's Bioweapons Arsenal. Law Enforcement Technology, 31(8):10-16
2005 Sniffing out Explosives. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(2):68-79.
- Harcke, Howard T., Edward L. Mazuchowski, and Philip J. Berran
2011 Use of Multidetector Computed Tomography (MDCT) in the Medicolegal Investigation of Human Remains after a Natural Disaster. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Harmeling, B.L., E. Schuh, and H.S. Humphreys
1968 Dental Identification of Bodies in a Major Disaster. S.C. Dent J., 26(7):4-11.
- Harris, R.J.
1983 The Investigation and Control of Gas Explosions in Buildings and Heating Plant. Spon, London.
- Harvey, W.
1976 Identification After Fire, Drowning, Air Crashes and Other Disasters. In W. Harvey, editor, Dental Identification and Forensic Odontology, Henry Kimpton Publishers, London, UK. Pp:67-87.
- Hatzfeld, J.
2005 Machete Season: The Killers in Rwanda Speak. Farrar, Straus and Giroux, New York, NY.
- Haward, L.R.C.
1974 Investigations of Torture Allegations by the Forensic Psychologist. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14:299-309.
- Hayner, P.B.
2001 Unspeakable Truths: Confronting State Terror and Atrocity, Routledge, New York, NY.
- Hazen, Robert J.
1990 FBI Disaster Squad Operations and Necessary Pre-Planning. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 185-190.
- Hazen, Robert J., and Whitley A. Brown
1990 Fifty Years of Excellence: The FBI Disaster Squad. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(5):
- Hekimoglu, Yavuz, Recep Dursun, Sevdegul Karadas, and Mahmut Asirdizer
2015 The Investigation of the Impacts of Major Disasters, on the Basis of the Van Earthquake (October 23, 2011, Turkey), on the profile of the Injuries due to Occupational Accidents. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 35:19-25.
- Hekimoglu, Yavuz, Ipek Esen Melez, Gurol Canturk, Zerrin Erkol, Nergis Canturk, Mustafa Gokhan Dizdar, Deniz Oguzhan Melez, and Osman Nuri Guler
2013 Evaluation of the Deaths Secondary to Entrapment Under the Debris in the Van Earthquake. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3:44-47.
- Hennessey, Michael
2008 Data Management and Commingled Remains at Mass Fatality Incidents (MFIs). In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.337-356.
- Hersche, B., and O. Wenker
1999 First Aid Station FAS. The Internet Journal of Disaster Medicine,
<http://www.ispub.com/journals/IJDM/Vol1N1/fas.htm>
- Hilberg, R.
1985 The Destruction of the European Jews, Holmes & Meier, New York, NY.
- Hilton, J.M.N.

- 1999 Disasters and Forensic Science. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):53.
- Hinkes, Madeleine J.
1989 The Role of the Forensic Anthropologist in Mass Disaster Resolution. Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine, 60(7 Suppl):A60-63.
- 2004 Migrant Deaths Along the California-Mexico Border: An Anthropological Perspective. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Hinton, A.L.
2002 Annihilating Difference: The Anthropology of Genocide. California Series in Public Anthropology 3, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Hiss, J., M. Freund, U. Motro, and T. Kahana
2003 The Forensic Pathology of Terrorism in Israel--Two Years of Suicide Bombing. In J. Shemer and Y. Schoenfeld, editors, Terror and Medicine: Medical Aspects of Biological, Chemical and Radiological Terrorism. Pabst Science Publishers, Lengerich, Germany, pp.446-455.
- Hiss, J. and T. Kahana
1998 Suicide Bombers in Israel. American Journal of Forensic Medicine Pathology, 19(1):63-66.
- Hoffman, C.M., and E.B. Byall
1974 Identification of Explosive Residues in Bomb Scene Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(1):
- Hoffman, S.M., and A. Oliver-Smith
2002 Catastrophe and Culture: The Anthropology of Disaster. School of American Research Press, Santa Fe, New Mexico.
- Hofmeister, Ute, and Anahi Ginarte
2005 FAD – A Database Application for Forensic Anthropology in Human Rights. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Hofstetter, K.J., D.W. Hayes and R.F. Eakle
1998 Field Testing of a Portable Radiation Detector and Mapping System. Spectrum '98, 2:859-864.
- Holland, M.M., C.A. Cave, C.A. Holland, and T.W. Bille
2003 Development of a Quality, High Throughput DNA Analysis Procedure for Skeletal Samples to Assist with the Identification of Victims from the World Trade Center Attacks. Croatian Medical Journal, 44(3):264-272.
- Hooft, P.J., E.K. Noji, and H.P. van de Voorde
1989 Fatality Management in Mass Casualty Incidents. Forensic Science International, 40(1):3-14.
- Hougen, H.P., H.D. Petersen, J. Lykke, M. Mannstaedt, and B. Ussing
2000 Death of Injury Caused by Land Mines in Burma. Science and Justice, 40(1):21-25.
- Horita, Juske
2004 Fingerprinting Bioterror Agents. Law Enforcement Technology, 31(1):68-73.
- Horswell, J.
2000 Crime Scene Investigation and Examination, Major Incident Scene Management. In J.A. Siegel, P. J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Hovannisian, R.
1992 The Armenian Genocide. Macmillan Academic and Professional, Ltd, London, UK.
- Hu, H., J. Fine, P. Epstein, K. Kelsey, P. Reynolds, and B. Walker
1989 The Use of Chemical Weapons: Conducting an Investigation Using Survey Epidemiology. Journal of the American Medical Association, 262:640-643.
- Huffine, E., J. Crews, B. Kennedy, K. Bomberger, and A. Zinbo
2001 Mass Identification of Persons Missing from the Break-up of the Former Yugoslavia: Structure, Function, and the Role of the International Commission on Missing Persons. Croatian Medical Journal, 42:271-275.
- Hunt, David R., P. Sledzik, and A. Webb Willcox
1995 When the Dead Return Part 2: Anthropological Analysis and Results of the Hardin Cemetery Disaster. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 1:155.

- Hunter, J.R., M.B. Brickley, J. Bourgeois, W. Bouts, L. Bourguignon, F. Hubrecht, J. de Winne, H. Van Haaster, T. Hakbijl, H. De Jong, L. SMits, L.H. Van Wijngaarden, and M. Luschen
2001 Forensic Archaeology, Forensic Anthropology and Human Rights in Europe. Science Justice, 41(3):173-178.
- Huq, M. Muzaherul
2003 Human Rights and Examination of Human Remains. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):335.
- Iacopino, V., M. Heiser, S. Pishever, and R.H. Kirschner
1996 Physician Complicity in Misrepresentation and Omission of Evidence of Torture in Postdentition Medical Examinations in Turkey, Journal of the American Medical Association, 276:396
- International Committee of the Red Cross
2005 Operational Best-Practices Regarding the Management of Human Remains and Information on the Dead by Non-Specialists: For All Humanitarian Organizations, ICRC, Geneva, Switzerland.
- Ingwersen, Kathleen M., Jim Duke, and David Roath
2001 The U.S. Armed Forces Disaster Mortuary Affairs Team (DMART). A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Institute of Medicine National Research Council
1998 Improving Civilian Medical Response to Chemical and Biological Terrorise Incidents, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- International Committee of the Red Cross
n.d. The Missing.
<http://www.icrc.org/web/eng/siteeng0.nsf/html/themissing>
- International Criminal Police Organization (Interpol)
1998 Disaster Victim Identification Guide
- International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda
n.d. Status of Cases
<http://69.94.11.53/default.htm>
- International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia
n.d. Cases and Judgments
<http://www.un.org/icty/case-e/index-e.htm>
- International Society of Explosives Engineers
1998 The ISEE Blaster's Handbook, Seventeenth Edition. International Society of Explosives Engineers, Cleveland, OH.
- International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction
1990 Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Interpol
2003 Disaster Victim Identification Guide, Interpol, Lyon, France
<http://www.interpol.int/Public/DisasterVictim/guide/default.asp>
- n.d. DVI Forms
<http://www.interpol.int/Public/DisasterVictim/Forms/Default.asp>
- Introna, Francesco, Giancarlo Di Vella, et al.
2013 Migrant Deaths and the Kater Radez I Wreck: From Recovery of the Relict to Marine Taphonomic Findings and Identification of the Victims. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(4):871-879.
- Jaalskelainen, A.J.
1968 A Method for the Estimation of Age in the Identification of Mass Casualties. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 13(4):528-530.
- James, H.
2005 Thai Tsunami Victim Identification Overview to Date. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 23(1):1-18.
- Janik, P.J.
1990 The Classification and Uses of Volunteers at a Disaster. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center.

FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 237.

Jensen, Robert Andrew

2000 Mass Fatality and Casualty Incidents: A Field Guide. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-1295-7)

Jimenez, Dina A., and Isabel A. Martinez

2012 The Associated Evidence Analysis and Its Impact in Human Rights Violations Cases in Chile. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

Johannson, C.H., and P.A. Persson

1970 Detonics of High Explosives, Academic Press, London, UK.

Johnson, L.T. and D.O. Simley II

1990 Wisconsin's Mass Disaster Identification Team: It's Evolution. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 245-246.

Jones, A.M., J. Mann, and R. Braziel

1979 Human Plague in New Mexico: Report of Three Autopsied Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):26-38.

Jones, D.R.

1985 Secondary Disaster Victims: The Emotional Effects of Recovering and Identifying Human Remains. American Journal of Psychiatry, 142:303-307.

Jordan, F.B.

1999 The Role of the Medical Examiner in Mass Casualty Situations with Special Reference to the Alfred P. Murrah Building Bombing. Journal of Oklahoma State Medical Association, 92(4):159-163.

Kanchan, Tanuj, Kewal Krishan, Abhilasha Sharma, and Ritesh G. Menezes

2010 A Study of Correlation of Hand and Foot Dimensions for Personal Identification in Mass Disasters. Forensic Science International, 199(1-3):111.e1-112.e6.

Kahana, Tzipi

2014 Forensic Investigation of Suicidal Bombings in Israel: Balancing Religious Considerations with Medicolegal Responsibilities. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingle Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 351-363.

Kahana, T., M. Freund, and J. Hiss

1997 Suicidal Terrorist Bombings in Israel - Identification of Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(2):260-264.

Kahana, T., J.A. Ravioli, C.L. Urroz, and J. Hiss

1997 Radiographic Identification of Fragmentary Human Remains from a Mass Disaster. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):40-44.

Kanlun, Sawait, and Tony Kanlun

2006 Mass Disaster Victim Identification: The Tsunami Disaster. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.

Kaplan, Zitrin

1977 Identification of Post-Explosion Residues. Journal of the AOAC, 60(4):619-624.

Kapur, B.G., R.H. Hutson, M.A. Davis, and P.L. Rice

2005 The United States Twenty Year Experience with Bombing Incidents: Implications for Terrorism Preparedness and Medical Response. Journal of Trauma Injury, Infection, and Critical Care, 59:1436-1444.

Karlsmark, T., L. Danielsen, H.K. Thomsen, O. Aalund, O. Nielsen, K.G. Nielsen, E. Johnson, and I.K. Genefke

1983 Tracing the Use of Torture: Electrically Induced Calcification of Collagen in Pig Skin. Nature, 301:75-78.

1984 Tracing the Use of Electrical Torture. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 5(4):333-339.

Kavanaugh, Stephanie A.

2001 Computer-Assisted Dental Identification: Its Usefulness in the "Smaller" Disasters. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.

- Keim, P., K.L. Smith, C. Keys, H. Takahashi, T. Kurata, and A. Kaufmann
 2001 Molecular Investigation of the Aum Shinrikyo Anthrax Release in Kameido, Japan. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 39:4566-4567.
- Keim, P., M.N. Van Ert, T. Pearson, A.J. Vogler, L.Y. Hynh, and D.M. Wagner
 2004 Anthrax Molecular Epidemiology and Forensics: Using the Appropriate Marker for Different Evolutionary Scales. Infect Genet Evol. 4(3):205-213.
- Kelleher, John D.
 2002 Explosives Residue: Origin and Distribution. Forensic Science Communications, 4(2)
<http://30.100.99.7/library/fsc/backissu/april2002/kelleher.htm>
- Kelly, Christopher
 2003 Media Relations and the Identification of the September 11 Pentagon Terrorist Attack Victims: The Perspective of the Office of the Armed Forces Medical Examiner. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Kelly, Christopher, and Frank A. Ciaccio
 2001 Media Relations at Mass Fatality Incidents. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Kennedy, Kenneth A.R.
 2006 Traumatic Modifications of Human Remains of Victims of Mass Disasters and Long-Term Abuse. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.304
- Kennedy, J.E.
 1970 Gurney Energy of Explosives: Estimation of the Velocity and Impulse Imparted to Driven Metal SC-RR-70-90. Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- Kennedy, P.M., and J. Kennedy
 1990 Explosion Investigation and Analysis: Kennedy on Explosions. Investigations Institute, Chicago, IL.
- Kennedy, T.L., and G.W. Johnson
 1975 Surgery of Violence I. Civil Bomb Injuries. British Medical Journal, 1:382.
- Keough, M.E., S. Kahn, and A. Andrejevic
 2000 Disclosing the Truth: Informed Participation in the Ante-mortem Database Project for Survivors of Srebrenica. Health Hum Rights, 5(1):69-87.
- Keough, M.E., T. Simmons, and M. Samuels
 2004 Missing Persons in Post-conflict Settings: Best Practices for Integrating Psychosocial and Scientific Approaches. J R Soc Health, 124:271-275.
- Kesetovic, Rifat, and Thomas Parsons
 2010 The Podrinje Identification Project: A Dedicated Mortuary Facility for the Missing from Srebrenica. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Kessler, H.P., and C.W. Pemble
 1993 Forensic Dental Identification of Casualties During Operation Desert Storm. Mil Med, 158:359-362.
- Kientz, C.E.
 1998 Chromatography and Mass Spectrometry of Chemical Warfare Agents, Toxins and Related Compounds: State of the Art and Future Prospects. J Chromatogr A, 814:1-23.
- Kiernan, B.
 1996 The Pol Pot Regime: Race, Power, and Genocide in Cambodia Under the Khmer Rouge, 1975-1979. Silkworm Books, Chiang Mai, Thailand.
- 2003 The Modernity of Genocide: War, Race, and Revolution in the Twentieth Century. In R. Gellately and B. Kierman, editors, The Specter of Genocide: Mass Murder in Historical Perspective. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.29-51.
- Kieser, J.A., W.Laing, and P. Herbison
 2006 Lessons Learned from Large-Scale Comparative Dental Analysis Following the South Asian Tsunami of 2004. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(1):109-112.

- Kimmerle Erin H.
 2004 Cause of Death: The Role of Anthropology in the Enforcement of Human Rights. Report Submitted to the Human Rights Committee of the American Anthropological Association.
- 2013 Forensic Anthropology: A Human Rights Approach. In M.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.421-438.
- Kimmerle, Erin H., and Jose Pablo Baraybar
 2007a Blasting Injuries in Human Rights Cases and Armed Conflicts. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2008a Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict. CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
 (ISBN: 978-0-8493-9269-6)
- 2008b An Epidemiological Approach to Forensic Investigations of Violations to International Humanitarian and Human Rights Law. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.1-13.
- King, M.C.
 1991 An Application of DNA Sequencing to a Human Rights Problem. Molecular Genetic Medicine, 1:117-131.
- Kirschner, Robert H.
 1984 The Use of Drugs in Torture and Human Rights Abuses. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 5(4):313-317.
- 1989 The Role of the Forensic Scientist in the Documentation of Human Rights Abuses. Legal Medicine, pp:59-91.
- Kirschner, R.H., and K.E. Hannibal
 1994 The Application of the Forensic Sciences to Human Rights Investigations. The International Journal of Medicine and Law, 13(5-6):451-460.
- Kittichaisaree, K.
 2001 International Criminal Law, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Klapec, Douglas J.
 2001 The Role of the Forensic Chemist in Terrorist Bombings. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Klotz, Lynn C.
 1996 Sampling and Analysis Under a Biological Warfare Compliance Regime.
- Klotzbach, Heike, Klaus Benedix, Guido Beutler, Thomas Lubnau, Kerstin Schneider, and Stephan Klein
 2006 Identifying Corpses of Foreigners in the State of Advanced Decomposition: Sri Lanka After the Tsunami 2004. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Kluger, Y.
 2003 Bomb Explosions in Acts of Terrorism – Detonation, Wound Ballistics, Triage, and Medical Concerns. IMAJ, 5:235-240.
- Knight, G., and D. Rhode
 2001 Warehouse of Death. New York Times Magazine, March 11, 2001. pp.46-47.
- Knoblock, Cyndi D. Gardner, and Barry D. Lifschulz
 2004 Compressional Asphyxia Due to a Crowd Stampede: The E2 Nightclub Disaster. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Koc, Sermet, Nergis T. Canturk, Harun Tugcu, Gurol Canturk, and Abdi Ozaslan
 2003 Soldier Deaths. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):267.
- Kohler, J., and R. Meyer
 1993 Explosives. (Fourth Edition). Wiley-VCH, New York, NY.
- Kolavic, S.A., A. Kimura, S.L. Simons, L. Slutsker, S. Barth, and C.E. Haley
 1997 An Outbreak of *Shigella dysenteriae* type 2 Among Laboratory Workers due to Intentional Food Contamination. Journal of the American Medical Association, 278:396-398.

- Komar, Debra A.
 2003 Lessons from Sebrenica: The Contributions and Limitations of Physical Anthropology in Identifying Victims of War Crimes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(4):713-716.
- 2006 Identification Versus Identity in Genocide Investigations. Indian Journal of Physical Anthropology and Human Genetics, 25(2):235-245.
- 2008 Variables Influencing Victim Selection in Genocide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):172-176.
- 2010 Ten Years On: Problems Relating to Victim Identification in Timor Leste. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Komar, Debra A., and Sarah Lathrop
 2008 The Use of Material Culture to Establish the Ethnic Identity of Victims in Genocide Investigations: A Validation Study from the American Southwest. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(5):1035-1039.
- Komar, Debra, Sarah Lathrop, and Christopher R. Grivas
 2008 The Use of Material Culture to Establish the Ethnic Identity of Victims in Genocide Investigations: A Validation Study from the American Southwest. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Komar, Debra, Sarah Lathrop, and Wendy Potter
 2008 Proposed Classes of Morphological Autopsy Findings for Decomposed and Skeletal Remains in Mass Death Investigations. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):290-294.
- Konjhodzic, Rijad, Jon Davoren, Daniel Vanek, Scott Strong, and Ed Huffine
 2003 Use of the Y-Chromosome STR Markers in the Mass Identification Effort in Former Yugoslavia. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):64.
- Konstantinos, H. Cherpelis
 2004 The Staten Island Landfill and the World Trade Center. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Kontanis, Elias J., Frank A. Ciaccio, Dennis C. Dirkmaat, Anthony B. Falsetti, Mary I. Jumbelic
 2003 The Triage Station: Recent Advances in Mass Fatality Incident Morgue Operations. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 7:188.
- Kontanis, Elias J., Frank A. Ciaccio, Dennis C. Dirkmaat, and Mary I. Jumbelic
 2001 Variables Affecting the Success of Victim Identification in Mass Fatality Incidents. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Kontanis, Elias J., and Paul S. Sledzik
 2008 Resolving Commingling Issues During the Medicolegal Investigation of Mass Fatality Incidents. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.317-336.
- 2014 Resolving Commingling Issues During the Medicolegal Investigation of Mass Fatality Incidents. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 447-468.
- Kortepeter, M.G., and G.W. Parker
 1999 Potential Biological Weapons Threats. Emerg Infect Dis, 5(4):523-527.
- Kosteljantez, M., and O. Aalund
 1983 Torture: A Challenge to Medical Science. Interdisciplinary Science Review, 8:1-9.
- Krönke, Klaus
 2003 Evaluation of Explosion Damages. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):141.
- Krompecher, C. Brandt-Casadevall, B. Horisberger, M. Perrier, and U. Zollinger
 2000 The Challenge of Identification Following the Tragedy of the Solar Temple (Cheiry/Salvan, Switzerland). Forensic Science International, 110:215-226.
- Krishnamurthy, Rukmani
 2003 Successive Explosions in Mumbai, the Economic Centre of India. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science

- Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):135-136.
- Kushner, Harvey W.
1997 The Future of Terrorism: Violence in the New Millennium. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, CA.
(ISBN: 0-7619-0868-4)
- 2002 Encyclopedia of Terrorism. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, CA.
(ISBN: 0-7619-2408-6)
- Labatt, Steve
2008 The I-35W Bridge Collapse: A Crime Scene Processing Perspective from the Hennepin County Sheriff's Crime Lab Unit. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(2):12-17.
- L'abbe, E.
2005 A Case of Commingled Remains from Rural South Africa. Forensic Science International, 151:201-206.
- Labovich, M.H., J.B. Duke, K.M. Ingwersen, and D.B. Roath
2003 Management of a Multinational Mass Fatality Incident in Kaprun, Austria: A Forensic Medical Perspective. Military Medicine, 168:19-23.
- Laforte, Sylvain, Robert B.J. Dorion, Andre Ruest, and Sylvain Desranleau
2015 Isle-Verte Disaster. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Lain, R., C. Griffiths, and J.M.N. Hilton
2003 Forensic Dental and Medical Response to the Bali Bombing: A Personal Perspective. Medical Journal of Australia, 179(7):362-365.
- Lake, A.W., H. James, and J.W. Berketa
2012 Disaster Victim Identification: Quality Management from an Odontology Perspective. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 8(2):157-163.
- Laposata, E.A.
1985 Collection of Trace Evidence from Bombing Victims at Autopsy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(3):
- Laska, Paul R.
2003 Incorporating the Criminalistic Specialist in the War on Terrorism. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 10, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Lechat, F.
1976 The Epideminology of Disasters. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine, 69:421-426.
- Lecker, S.
1985 Improvised Explosives: How to Make Your Own. Paladin Press, Boulder, CO.
- Leclair, Benoit
2004 Large Scale Comparative Genotyping and Kinship Analysis: Evolution in Its Use for Human Identification in Mass Fatality Incidents and Missing Persons Databasing. In C. Doutremepuich and N. Morling, editors, Progress in Forensic Genetics, Volume 10, Proceedings of the 20th Congress of the International Society for Forensic Genetics; September 9-13, 2003, Arcachon, France. Elsevier Science, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, pp:42-44.
- 2007 Bioinformatics and Human Identification in Mass Fatality Incidents: The World Trade Center Disaster. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):806-819.
- Leclair, B., C.J. Frégeau, K.L. Bowen, S.B. Borys, J. Elliott, and R.M. Fournay
1999 STR DNA Typing and Human Identification in Mass Disasters: Extending Kinship Analysis Capabilities. In Proceedings of the 18th International Congress of the International Society for Forensic Haemogenetics, August 17, San Francisco, California.
- Leclair, B., C.J. Fregeau, K.L. Bowen and R.M. Fournay
2004 Enhanced Kinship Analysis and STR-based DNA Typing for Human Identification in Mass Fatality Incidents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(5):939-953.
- Leclair, Benoit, Robert Shaler, George R. Carmody, Kristilyn Eliason, Brant C. Hendrickson, Thad Judkins, Michael J. Norton, Christopher Sears, and Tom Scholl
2007 Bioinformatics and Human Identification in Mass Fatality Incidents: The World Trade Center Disaster. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):806-819.

- Leditschke, Jodie J.
2010 Mortuary Management in the Aftermath of the 2009 Australian Bush Fires. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Leditschke, Jodie, Sarsha Collett, and Rebecca Ellen
2011 Mortuary Operations in the Aftermath of the 2009 Victorian Bushfires. Forensic Science International, 205:8-14.
- Lee, Henry C., and R.E. Gaensslen
1990 Forensic Science Laboratory Role in Mass Disaster Investigation: The Mianus River Bridge Collapse. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 127-134.
- Lee, H.C., T.M. Palmbeck, and J.J. Buturla
2007 Scene Investigation: The Role of Law Enforcement and Forensic Scientists in Bioterrorism and Mass Disasters. In M.I. Okoye and C.H. Wecht, editors, Forensic Investigation and Management of Mass Disasters. Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company, Inc, Tucson, AZ, pp.1-22.
- Lee, J., P. Scott, D. Carroll, C. Eckhoff, S. Harbison, V. Ientile, et al.
2008 Recommendations for DNA Laboratories Supporting Disaster Victim Identification (DVI) Operations--Australian and New Zealand Consensus on ISFG Recommendations. Forensic Science International Genetics, 3(1):54-56.
- Lenoir, B., and Y. Auroy
1996 Blast Injury. In P. Hugenard, editor, Traité de Catastrophes, Elsevier, Paris, France, pp.673-682.
- Lenz, Robert R.
1976 Explosives and Bomb Disposal Guide, Fifth Printing. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
ISBN: 0-398-06228-5)
- Leonard, R.B., and U. Teitelman
1991 Man-Made Disasters. In Kvetan V. (editor), Disaster Management, Crit. Care Clin., W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA. pp. 293-320.
- Lessig, R., C. Grundmann, F. Dahlmann, K. Rötzcher, J. Edelmann, and P.M. Schneider
2006 Review Article: Tsunami 2004 -- A Review of One Year of Continuous Forensic medical Work for Victim Identification. EXCLI, 5:128-139.
- Lessig, Rudiger, and Markus Rothschild
2012 International Standards in Cases of Mass Disaster Victim Identification (DVI). Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 8(2):197-199.
- Leth, Peter Mygind, Jytte Banner, and Peter Saebros
2003 Medical Examination of Torture Victims Applying for Refugee Status. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):261-262.
- Levene, Mark
2000 Why is the Twentieth Century the Century of Genocide? Journal of World History, 2:
- Levie, Howard S.
1993 Terrorism in War: The Law of War Crimes. Oceana Publications, Dobbs Ferry, New York.
- Levin, B.C., P.R. Rechani, J.L. Gurman, F. Landron, H.M. Clark, M.F. Yoklavich, J.R. Rodriguez, L. Droz, F. Mattos de Cabrera, and S. Kaye
1990 Analysis of Carboxyhemoglobin and Cyanide in Blood from Victims of the Dupont Plaza Hotel Fire in Puerto Rico. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1):150-167.
- Levine, Lowell
1984 The Role of the Forensic Odontologist in Human Rights Investigations. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 5(4):317-321.
- Levinson, Jay, and Avi Domb
2013 Disaster Victim Identification in Israel: A Multi-Disciplinary Approach. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 14(2):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_014_no_002/papers/paper004.html
- Levinson, Jay, and Hayim Granot
2002 Transportation Disaster Response Handbook. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0-12-445486-0)

- Levy, A.D., and H.T. Haecke
 2011 New Approaches to Radiology in Mass Casualty Situations. In M.J. Thali, M.D. Viner, and B.D. Brogdon, editors, Brogdon's Forensic Radiology, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp:199-210.
- Lew, D.
 1995 *Bacillus Anthracis*. In G.L. Mandell, J.E. Bennett, and R. Dolin, editors, Principles and Practices of Infectious Disease, Forth Edition, Churchill, New York, NY, pp. 1885-1889.
- Lew, E.O. and C.V. Wetli
 1996 Mortality from Hurricane Andrew. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(3):
- Lewis, Cheri, and Les Leventhal
 2003 Locator System Versus WinID2: Identifying Disaster Victims from Dental Remains. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(3):272-295.
 2004 Locator System Versus WinID3 Versus CAPMI4: Identifying Victims from Dental Remains in a Large Disaster. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(2):185-199.
- Lewis, John A., Jr., Calvin Y. Shiroma, Kanthi Von Guenther, and Kenneth N. Dunn
 2004 Recovery and Identification of the Victims of the Ehime Maru/USS Greenville Collision at Sea. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):539-542.
- Lewis, John F.
 1999 Fighting Terrorism in the 21st Century. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, March, pp. 3-10.
- Li, J., Y. Kong, and S. Wang
 1998 Clinical Characteristics of Burn Caused by Coal Mine Explosion. Zhonghua Zheng Xing Shao Shang Wai Ke Za Zhi, 14(6):436-438.
- Lichtenstein, J.E.
 1998 Radiology in Mass Casualty Situations. In B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.189-205.
- Lichtenstein, J.E., J.J. Fitzpatrick, and J.E. Madewell
 1988 The Role of Radiology in Fatality Investigations. American Journal of Radiology, 150:751-755.
- Lie, B., and H. Skeje
 1996 Toture – A Medical Challenge. Diagnosis and Treatment of Falanga Victims. Tidskr. Nor Laegeforen, 116:1073-1075.
- Lin, Chun-Yen, Tsun-Ying Huang, Hsuan-Cheng Shih, et al.
 2011 The Strategies to DVI Challenges in Typhoon Morakot. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 125(5):637-641.
- Lindler, Luther E., and Frank J. Lebeda, and George Korch
 2005 Biological Weapons Defense: Infectious Disease and Counterbioterrorism. Human Press, Totowa, NY. (ISBN: 1-58829-184-7)
- Lindquist, Olle, and Lars Lidberg
 1998 Violent Mass Shootings in Sweden from 1960 to 1965: Profiles, Patterns, and Motives. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(1):34-35.
- Lok, V., M. Tunca, K. Kumanlioglu, E. Kapkin, and G. Dirik
 1991 Bone Scintigraphy as Clue to Previous Torture, Lancet, 337:846
- Lollar, C.
 1992 To Witness and Heal: What Science Can Do to Respond to Human Rights Abuse. Science, 255:477.
- London, M., L. Barbain, D. Mulhern, and P. Sledzik
 2002 Development of Standard Protocols for Management of Morgue Facilities in Mass Disasters. Journal de Medecine Legale, Droit Medical Victimologie Dommage Corporel/Journal of Forensic Medicine, 45(4-5):30.
- Lord Russell of Liverpool
 2002 The Knights of Bushido: A Short History of Japanese War Crimes. Greenhill Books, London, UK.
- Lord, W.D., and E.T. McDonough
 1990 Communicable Disease Considerations in Mass Disaster Management: An Overview. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 233.

- Lorton, L., and W. Langley
1982 Design and Use of a Computer Assisted Postmortem Identification System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):972-981.
- Lorton, L., M. Rethman, and R. Friedman
1988 The Computer Assisted Postmortem Identification (CAPMI) System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):977-984.
- 1989 The Computer Assisted Postmortem Identification (CAPMI) System: Sorting Algorithm Improvements. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34:996-1002.
- Loumiet, James R., and Willoiam G. Jungbauer
1998 Train Accident Reconstruction and FELA & Railroad Litigation, Third Edition. Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company, Tucson, Arizona.
- Lucas, William J., and James G. Young
2004 Multiple Fatality Planning: Managing Mass Fatalities From a Variety of Causes Including a Potential Bioterrorism Threat. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Luebke, R.J.
1985 Denture Identification: A Public Service. Iowa Dental Journal, 71(3):31-32.
- Lunde, I., and J. Ortmann
1990 Prevalence and Sequel of Sexual Torture. Lancet, 336:289-291.
- Luntz, L.L., and P. Luntz
1972 Dental Identification of Disaster Victims by a Dental Disaster Squad. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(1):63-69.
- Macintyre, A.G., S. Weir, and J.A. Barbara
1999 The International Search and Rescue Response to the US Embassy Bombing in Kenya: The Medical Team Experience. Prehosp Disaster Med, 14(4):215-221.
- MacKinnon, G., and A.Z. Mundorff
2007 The World Trade Center – September 11th, 2001. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:485-499. (also cited as published in 2006)
- Macleod, W.
1946 Massacre of the Ardestine Caves. Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps, 87:10.
- Madadin, Mohammed, Amany Mahmoud, Kholoud Alsowayigh, and maram Alfaraidy
2013 Suicide Deaths in Dammam, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia: Retrospective Study. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3(2):39-43.
- Magnarella, P.J.
1994 Anthropology, Human Rights and Justice. International Journal of Anthropology, 9(1):3-7.
- Magni, Paola A., Giulio Di Mizio, Federica Colosimo, Sergio Schiavone, Carlo G. Romano, Ciro Di Nunzio, Ian Dadour, and Pietrantonio Ricci
2011 Mass Sisaaster Procedures: Forensic Pathology and Genetic Techniques Used to Locate Nine Missing People in the Calabria Region (Southern Italy). A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Makinae, Haruka, Norio Numata, Hirofumi Kitaoka, et al.
2013 Use of Pacemaker Programmers for Disaster Victim Identification. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9(4):551-553.
- Malbranque, Stephanie
2011 The Identification of French Victims in the Massive Earthquake on January 12, 2010 in Haiti. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Malcher, George Charles
1993 Blank Pages: Soviet Genocide Against the Polish People. Pyrford Press, Woking.
- Mallak, Craig T., and Elspeth C. Ritchie
2004 Investigation, Identification, and Repatriation of Contaminated Fatalities. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Mallonee, S., S. Shariat, G. Stennies, R. Waxweiler, D. Hogan, and F. Jordan
1996 Physical Injuries and Fatalities Resulting from the Oklahoma City Bombing. JAMA, 276(5):382-387.

- Maloney, Katherine F., Nicole A. Yarid, Janinne Blank, and Tara J. Mahar
 2016 Deaths Associated with a November 2014 Snowstorm ("Winter Storm Knife") in Erie County, New York. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Malooly, John E.
 2003 Fire as the Terrorist's Weapon. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Manchee, R.J., and W.D. Stewart
 1988 The Decontamination of Gruinard Island. Chem. Br., July:690-691.
- Manhart, Johannes, Anne Bittorf, et al.
 2012 Disaster Victim Identification -- Experiences of the "Autobahn A19" Disaster. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 8(2):118-124.
- Manhein, Mary H.
 1991 Explosions in the Petrochemical Industry: Forensic Anthropologist's Role. In Abstracts of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 43rd Annual Meeting. American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado, Springs, Colorado.
- Mannucci, A., L. Casarino, G. Bruni, A. Lomi, and F. de Stefano
 1995 Individual Identification of Flood Victims by DNA Polymorphisms and Autopsy Findings. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 107:213-245.
- Marchi, E.
 2004 Methods Developed to Identify Victims of the World Trade Center Disaster. Am Labor, 36:30-36.
- Margerison, Beverley J., and Christopher J. Knüsel,
 2002 Paleodemographic Comparison of a Catastrophic and an Attritional Death Assemblage. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 119(2):134-143.
- Markey, Michael A., and Ross E. Zumwalt
 2001 Fatal Carbon Monoxide Poisoning after the Detonation of Explosives in an Underground Mine: A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(4):387-390.
- Marshall, T.K.
 1978 The Investigation of Bombings. Legal Med. Annu., 6:39-54.
- 1993 Violence and Civil Disturbances. In J.K. Mason editor, The Pathology of Trauma, Second Edition, Hodder and Stoughton, London, UK. pp. 71-85.
- Martin, Gus
 2003 Understanding Terrorism: Challenges, Perspectives, and Issues. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, CA. (ISBN: 0-7619-2616)
- Martin-de las Heras, S., A. Valenzuela, E. Villanueva, and T. Marques, N. Exposito, and J.M. Bohoyo
 2000 Methods of Identification of 28 Burn Victims Following a 1996 Bus Accident in Spain. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(2):428-431.
- Martrille, Laurent, Cristina Cattaneo, Yves Schuliar, and Eric Baccino
 2006 Anthropological Aspect of Mass Disasters. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.304.
- Mather, Paul D.
 1994 M.I.A. Accounting for the Missing in Southeast Asia, National Defense University Press, Washington, D.C.
- Mathis, Robert
 1990 The Hyatt-Regency Hotel Disaster. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 109-118.
- May, L.
 2005 Crimes Against Humanity: A Normative Account, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Mayes, R., B. Levine, M.L. Smith, G.N. Wagner, and R. Froede
 1992 Toxicologic Findings in the USS Iowa Disaster. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(5):

- McBay, A.J.
1990 Tragedy at Gunpowder River: Amtrak-Conrail Collision, Chase, Maryland. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(6):1486-1490.
- McCaroll, J.E., R.J. Ursano, K.M. Wright, and C.S. Fullerton
1993 Handling Bodies After Violent Death: Strategies for Coping. American Journal of Orthopsychiatry, 63:209-214.
- McCormick, M.M.
1980 The National Transportation Safety Board and the Investigation of Civil Aviation and Transportation Accidents. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 1:239-243.
- McCullen, J.
1981 Natural Disasters. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 1(3):209-212.
- McCullough, Kristi, and Thomas E.W. Goyne
1998 In Search of . . . Quartermaster Mortuary Affairs Training. Online article:
<http://www.lee.army.mil/quartermaster/oqmg/bulletin/1998/insearchma.html>
- McDermott, Christopher M.
2004 U.S. Army Identification Laboratories for WWII and Korea and the History of Forensic Anthropology. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- McDonough, E.T., and F. Braza
1985 Forensic Experts and Disasters (letter). Journal of the American Medical Association, 253: 2830-2831.
- McElfresh, Kevin C., and Mitchell Holland
2003 Processing Large Numbers of Samples from a Mass Fatality: What the Work Identifying Victims of the World Trade Center Has Taught the Forensic Community. Forensic Focus, 1(1):16-18.
- McGuire, W.J. D.R. Griffiths, P.L. Hancock, and I. Stewart (editors)
2000 The Archaeology of Geological Catastrophes. Geological Society Special Publication No 171.
(ISBN: 1-86239-062-2).
- McMeekin, R.R.
1980 An Organizational Concept for Pathologic Identification in Mass Disasters. Aviat. Space Environ. Med., 51(Part 2): 999-1003.
- Meddings, D.R., and S.M. O'Connor
1999 Circumstances Around Weapon Injury in Cambodia after Departure of a Peacekeeping Force: Prospective Cohort Study. British Medical Journal, 319:412-415.
- Melvorn, Linda
2004 Conspiracy to Murder: Planning the Rwanda Genocide. Verso Books
(ISBN: 1859845886)
- Menzel, E. Roland
2005 Field Methods for Detection of Traces of Explosives and Nerve Agents. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Menzel, E.R., L.W. Menzel, and J.R. Schwierking
2004 A Photoluminescence-based Field Method for Detection of Traces of Explosives. The ScientificWorldJOURNAL, 4:725-735
(www.TheScientificWorld.com).
- Mercer, J.O., J.D. Reid, and K.F.M. Uttley
1954 The Identification of Exhumed Bodies: A Brief Report of the Exhumation of the Unidentified Dead After the Tangiwai Railway Accident. New Zealand Medical Journal, 53:329-334.
- Mertz, C.A., and J.M. Purtilo
1986 A Simple Computer Program for Mass Accident Identification. A Paper Presented at the 38th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, New Orleans, LA.
- 1990 Managing Forensic Information in Mass Casualty Disasters. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 243-244.
- Messer, E.

- 1993 Anthropology and Human Rights. Annual Review of Anthropology, 22:221-249.
- Messmer, J.M.
1982 The Use of Mammographic Equipment in Mass Disaster Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(3):
- Metzker, M.L., D.P. Mindell, X. Liu, P.G. Ptak, R.A. Gibbs, and D.M. Hillis
2002 Molecular Evidence of HIV-1 Transmission in a Criminal Case. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science USA, 99:14292-14297.
- Meyer, Harald J.
2003 The Kaprun Cable Car Fire Disaster – Aspects of Forensic Organization Following a Mass Fatality with 155 Victims. Forensic Science International, 138(1-3):1-7.
- Meyer R.
1987 Explosives, Third Edition, VCH Publishers, New York, NY.
- Midda, M.
1974 The Role of Dental Identification in Mass Disasters. J Ir Dent Assoc, 20:51-62.
- Middle East Watch and Physicians for Human Rights
1993 The Anfal Campaign in Iraqi Kurdistan: The Destruction of Koreme. Human Rights Watch, New York, NY.
- Miller, Elizabeth
2008 The Interstate 5 Tunnel Crash: Recovery and Identification. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2010 Interagency Cooperation, Recovery, and Identification of Remains: The Interstate 5 Newhall Truck Bypass Crash. Journal of Forensic Identification, 59(6):637-653.
- Millette, James R.
2006 Microscopical Analysis of Dusts from Disasters: Natural and Manmade. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Milligan, Colleen F., Eric J. Bartelink, and Turhon A. Murad
2012 San Bruno Gas Pipeline Explosion: Responding to a Neighborhood-Wide Disaster. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Miron, Y., R.W. Watson, and J.E. Hay
1983 Nonideal Detonation Behavior of Suspended Explosives as Observed from Unreacted Residues. In Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Analysis and Detection of Explosives, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C., pp.79-89.
- Mohr, Ken, and Susan Halla-Borrelli
2008 The Ostrich and Overachiever: How to Plan for a Mass Casualty. Forensic Magazine, 5(4):8.
- Moisander, Pia A., and Erik Edston
2003 Torture and Its Sequel – A Comparison Between Victims from Six Countries. Forensic Science International, 138(1-3):133-140.
- Monsfield, Alison M., Maurice Marshall, Catriona L. Walker, and Peter Hubbard
2001 Physical and Chemical Evidence Remaining After the Explosion of Large Improvised Bombs. Part 3: Firings of Calcium Carbonate Ammonium Nitrate/Sugar. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):535-548.
- Montelius, Kerstin, and Bertil Lindblom
2012 DNA Analysis in Disaster Victim Identification. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 8(2):140-147.
- Montgomery, Ronda, and Ryan M. Resselte
2013 KCRMORG: Prepared for Local Response to Mass Fatalities. Evidence Technology Magazine, 11(3):8-13.
- Moran, C.T., M.M. Healy, J.E. Wood, J.M. Martino, L.R. Bedore, and B.K. Samuals
1990 Multiagency Training Exercise. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990. Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 247.
- Morgan, Frank A.
2001 An Internet Method for Dental Identification Team Training in Mass Casualties. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.

- Morgan, O.
2006 Management of Dead Bodies after Disasters: A Field Manual for First Responders. Pan American Health Organisation
<http://www.paho.org/english/dd/ped/DeadBodiesFieldManual-chapters.pdf>
- Morgan, O.W., P. Sribanditmongkol, C. Perera, Y. Sulasmi, D. Van Alphen, and E. Sondorp
2006 Mass Fatality Management Following the South Asian Tsunami Disaster: Case Studies in Thailand, Indonesia, and Sri Lanka. *PLoS Med* 3(6):e195
- Morgenstern, Henry
2005 Bomb Basics: What Law Enforcement Needs to Know and Why. *Law Enforcement Technology*, 38(2):8-17.
- Morita, H., N. Yanagisawa, T. Nakajima, M. Shimizu, H. Hirabayashi, H. Okudera, et al.
1995 Sarin Poisoning in Matsumoto, Japan. *The Lancet*, 346(8970):290-293.
- Morlang, William M., II
1996 Dentistry's Vital Role in Disaster Preparedness. *Journal of the California Dental Association*, 24(5):63-66.
1997 Mass Disaster Management. in *Forensic Dentistry*, Paul Stimson and Curtis Mertz, editors, CRC Press Incorporated, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 185-236.
- Morlang, W.M., and L.S. Wright
1978 Lessons from the Big Thompson Canyon. *Gen Dent*, 26:36-39.
- Morris, B.A.P., and T.M. Armstrong
1986 Medical Response to a Natural Disaster: The Barrie Tornado. *Journal of the Canadian Medical Association*, 134:767-769.
- Morse, S.A., and A.S. Khan
2005 Epidemiologic Investigation for Public Health, Biodefense, and Forensic Microbiology. In R.G. Breeze, B. Budowle, and S.E. Schutzer, editors, *Microbial Forensics*, Academic Press
- Mühlemann, H.R., E. Steiner, and M. Brandestini
1979 Identification of Mass Disaster Victims: The Swiss Identification Systems. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 24(1):173-181.
- Mulawka, Marzena H., Ismail M. Sebetan, and Paul Stein
2010 A Uniform Protocol to Address the Rapidly Accumulating Unidentified Human Remains and Missing Persons in the United States – A Nation's Silent Mass Disaster. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Mulligan, M.E., M.J. McCarthy, F.J. Wippold, J.E. Lichtenstein, and G.N. Wagner
1988 Radiologic Evaluation of Mass Casualty Victims: Lessons from the Gander, Newfoundland, Accident. *Radiology*, 168:229-233.
- Mullins, J.
1998 Lost at Sea: Seawater Laundered the Evidence after a Plane Crash. *New Scientist*, 157:19.
- Mundorff, Amy Zelson
2003a The Role of Anthropology During the Identification of Victims from the World Trade Center Disaster. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
2003b The Role of Anthropology During the Identification of Victims from the World Trade Center Disaster. *Proceedings of the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences*, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO., p.277-278.
2006 Anthropologist Directed Triage Teams from Three Distinct Mass Fatality Events Involving Human Fragmentation. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
2008 Anthropologist-Directed Triage: Three Distinct Mass Fatality Events Involving Fragmentation of Human Remains. In B. Adams and J. Byrd editors, *Recovery Analysis and Identification of Commingled Human Remains*, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.123-144.
2009 Human Identification Following the World Trade Center Disaster: Assessing Management Practices for Highly Fragmented and Commingled Human Remains. PhD Dissertation, Simon Fraser University, British Columbia, Canada.
2012 Integrating Forensic Anthropology into Disaster Victim Identification. *Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology*, 8(2):131-139.
2014 Anthropologist-Directed Triage: Three Distinct Mass Fatality Events Involving Fragmentation and Commingling of Human Remains. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, *Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification*, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 365-388.

- Mundorff, Amy Z., Eric J. Bartelink, and Elaine Mar-Cash
 2009 DNA Preservation in Skeletal Elements from the World Trade Center Disaster: Recommendations for Mass Fatality Management. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):739-745.
- Mundorff, A.Z., and D.W. Steadman
 2003 Anthropological Perspectives on the Forensic Response at the World Trade Center Disaster. General Anthropology, 10(1):2-5.
- Murch, R.S.
 2001 Forensic Perspective on Bioterrorism and the Proliferation of Biological Weapons. In Firepower in the Lab, Joseph Henry Press
 2003 Microbial Forensics: Building a National Capacity to Investigate Bioterrorism. Bioterr Biosec, 1(2):117-122.
- Murden, Claire, Taylor M. Dickerson, Sara Castro, Mark A. Desire, and Mechthild K. Prinz
 2008 Revisiting 9/11: Success Rate of Reference Samples for Mass Fatality Identification. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Murga, Kimberly B., Demris A. Lee, James J. Canik, and Brion C. Smith
 2003 Terror in the Skies After the World Trade Towers: The Identification and Reassociation of Remains from the Pentagon and Somerset. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Murga, Kimberly B., Demris A. Lee, Robert M. Fisher, Susan W. Jones, Theodore D. Anderson, Jeanne M. Willard, William C. Rodriguez III, James J. Canik, Brion C. Smith, and Abubakr Marzouk.
 2003 The Bombing of the U.S.S. Cole: The Role of DNA in Sending Seventeen Heroes Home. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Murray, C.A., P.T. Boyd, B.C. Young, S. Dhar, M. Dickson, and J.N.
 2007 A Survey of Denture Identification Marking within the United Kingdom. British Dental Journal, 203(11):E24.
- Nagao, M., T. Takatori, and T. Oono
 1997 Death Due to a Methane Gas Explosion in A Tunnel on Urban Reclaimed Land. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(2):135-139.
- National Association of Medical Examiners (NAME)
 n.d. NAME Mass Fatality Plan
http://thename.org/index.php?option=com_docman&task=doc_download&gid=62&Itemid
- National Fire Protection Association
 2001 921 Guide for Fire and Explosion Investigations, NFPA, Quincy, MA.
- National Institute of Justice
 nd Guide for the Selection of Chemical and Biological Decontamination Equipment for Emergency First Responders, NIJ Guide 103-00
<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij/pubs-sum/189724.htm>
 2005 Mass Fatality Incidents: A Guide for Forensic Identification. NIJ Special Report, NCJ 199758
- National Research Council
 1999 Black and Smokeless Powders: Technologies for Finding Bombs and the Bomb Makers.
 2002 Making the Nation Safer. The Role of Science and Technology in Countering Terrorism. The National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- National Transportation Safety Board
 n.d. Responding to an Aircraft Accident – How to Support the NTSP (For Police & Public Safety Personnel)
<http://www.nts.gov/Family/LEObrochure.pdf>
- National Terrorism Preparedness Institute
 1999 Decontamination for Weapons of Mass Destruction, Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Environments, National Terrorism Preparedness Institute.
- Nazzaruolo, Bianca L., Zoran M. Budimlija, Daniel Cheswick, Sheila M. Estacio, Mechthild K. Prinz, and Robert Shaler
 2003 Examination of Personal Effects as Reference Samples for Victims of a Mass Disaster. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Nedivi, Lior
 2012 Rapid Clear - A New Methodology for Fast Clearing Mass Casualty Crime Scenes. Abstract, International Conference on Forensic

Research and Technology, October 15-17, Chicago, Illinois.

Ness, S.A.

1994 Surface and Dermal Monitoring for Toxic Exposures. Van Nostrand Reinhold.

Nichols, George R. II

1990 Mass Disasters Occurring in a School Bus. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp.75-78.

Nichols, G.R., II, and G.J. Davis

1990 Evaluation of Mass Fatalities in Deep Underground Coal Mines. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 253.

Nicolas, E.J.H.

1976 Underground Explosion in Coal Mines. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 16:240-243.

Nijman, J.

1980 Triage: The Evaluation of Disaster Casualties. In J. De Boer and T. Baillie, editors, Disasters: Medical Organization, Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. pp.79-83

Noji, Eric K.

1990 Medical Consequences of Building Collapse: Coordinating Medical and Rescue Response. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 97-108.

1993 Analysis of Medical Needs During Disasters Caused by Tropical Cyclones: Anticipated Injury Patterns. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 96:370-376.

Noll, Hildebrand, and Yvorra

1995 Hazardous Materials: Managing the Incident. Fire Protection Publications.

Noon, Randall K.

2001 Forensic Engineering Investigation. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-0911-5)

2003 Structural Failures. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.399-412.

2005 In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.471-487.

Nordberg, M.

1996 Terror at the Olympics. Emergency Medical Services, 25(11):54.

Nordic Commission

1983 Witness of War Crimes in Lebanon (Testimony Given to the Nordic Commission, Oslo, Norway, October, 1982), Ithaca Press for EAFORD, London, England.

Novak, Shannon

2008 House of Mourning: A Biocultural History of the Mountain Meadows Massacre. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, UT. (ISBN: 0-87480-919-0)

Nye, P.J., T.L. Tytel, R.N. Jarman, and B.G. Eaton (also cited as only Nye)

1996 The Role of Radiology in the Oklahoma City Bombing. Radiology, 200:541-543.

O'Callaghan, J., J. Raskin-Burns, A.F. Christensen, A. Meehan, M. Leney, S.M. Barritt, and B.C. Smith

2006 Resolving Extremely Commingled Skeletal Remains from the Korean War Through Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) Testing. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington. Colorado Springs, Colorado. p.320.

Occupation Safety and Health Administration

- nd [OSHA, Mailing Handling Instructions
http://www.osha.gov/bioterrorism/anthrax/question5.html](http://www.osha.gov/bioterrorism/anthrax/question5.html)
- nd [OSHA, Workplace Guidance for Anthrax Issues
http://www.osha.gov/bioterrorism/anthrax/matrix/index.html](http://www.osha.gov/bioterrorism/anthrax/matrix/index.html)
- O'Donnell, C., M. Iino, K. Mansharan, J. Leditscke, and N. Woodford
2011 Contribution of Postmortem Multidetector CT Scanning to Identification of the Deceased in a Mass Disaster: Experience Gained from the 2009 Victorian Bushfires. *Forensic Science International*, 205:15-28.
- Okumura, T., K. Suzuki, A. Fukuda, A. Kohama, N. Takasu, S. Ishimatsu, et al.
1998a The Tokyo Subway Sarin Attack: Disaster Management, Part I: Community Emergency Response. *AEM*, 5(6):613-617.
1998b The Tokyo Subway Sarin Attack: Disaster Management, Part 2: Hospital Response. *AEM*, 5(6):618-624.
1998c The Tokyo Subway Sarin Attack: Disaster Management, Part 3: National and International Responses. *AEM*, 5(6):625-628.
- Oliver-Smith, A.
1996 Anthropological Research on Hazards and Disasters. *Ann.Rev. Anthropol.*, 25:303-328.
- Olmo, D.
2006 Crimes Against Humanity. In A. Schmitt, E. Cunha, and J. Pinheiro, editors, *Forensic Anthropology and Medicine*, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.409-430.
- Orentlicher, Diane
1990 Bearing Witness: The Art and Science of Human Rights Fact Finding. *Harvard Human Rights Journal*, 3:83-135.
- Owsley, Douglas W., Douglas H. Ubelaker, Max M. Houck, Kari L. Sandness, William E. Grant, Emily A. Craig, Theresa J. Woltanski and Nizam Peerwani
1995 The Role of Forensic Anthropology in the Recovery and Analysis of Branch Davidian Compound Victims: Techniques of Analysis, *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 40(3): 341-348.
- Oxley, Jimmie C., James L. Smith, Elmo Resende, Evans Rogers, Richard Strobel, and Edward C. Bender
2001 Improvised Explosive Devices: Pipe Bombs. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 46(3):510-534.
- Page, Douglas
2004 Fingerprinting Bioterror Agents. *Law Enforcement Technology*, 31(1):68-73.
2007 Law and Order Meets BioCrime. *Law Enforcement Technology*, 34(1):78-83.
- Palmer, K.N.
1973 *Dust Explosions and Fires*, Chapman and Hall, London, UK.
- Pan American Health Organization
2004 Management of Dead Bodies in Disaster Situations. Disaster Manuals and Guidelines Series, No.5, Washington, D.C.
- Pappas, Frank J., and Konstantinos Cherpelis
2003 Just Another Routine Day in the Office. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Park, Dae-Kyoon, Yi-Suk Kim, Nak-Eun Chung, and Seung-Ho Han
2006 Results of Forensic Anthropological Examination in Daegu Subway Disaster (2003, Korea). A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Park, Dae-Kyoon, Kyung-Ho Park, Jeong-Sik Ko, Yi-Suk Kim, Nak-Eun Chung, Yong-Woo Ahn, and Seung-Ho Han
2009 The Role of Forensic Anthropology in the Examination of the Daegu Subway Disaster (2003, Korea). *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 54(3):513-518.
- Parks, Bruce, O., Eric Peters, Cynthia Porterfield, David Winston, Diane Karluk, Sam Keim, and Michael Kent
2004 Deaths of Undocumented Immigrants in Southern Arizona. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Parsons, Thomas
2010 The International Commission on Missing Persons and an Integrated, Multidisciplinary Forensic Approach to Identification of the Missing From the 1995 Srebrenica, Bosnia Mass Execution Event. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

- Parons, Thomas, and Senem Skulj
 2010 The Use of Population-Specific Standards in Anthropological Examination and Their Incorporation into a Multidisciplinary Mortuary Database. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Patiño, Andres, and Edixon Quinones Reyes
 2004 Forensic Anthropology in Colombia. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Peccerelli, Fredy, José Samuel Suasnavar Bolaños, Lourdes Penados, and Mario Vasquez
 2004 Forensic Anthropology in Guatemala. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Peluso, Robert G.
 1990 The Role of the Mine Emergency Technology Team. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 119-126.
- Pepe, P., R.D. Stewart, and M. Copass
 1989 Ten Golden Rules for Urban Multiple Casualty Incident Management. Prehospital and Disaster Medicine, 4(2):131-134.
- Perera, Clifford, and Chris Briggs
 2008 Guidelines for the Effective Conduct of Mass Burials Following Mass Disasters: Post-Asian Tdunami Disaster Experience in Retrospect. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 4(1):1-8.
- Perera, U.C.P.
 2005 Review of Medicolegal Experience Involving Tsunami Disaster in Sri Lanka. A presentation before the WHO Conference on the Health Aspects of the Tsunami Disaster in Asia: Phuket, Thailand, May 4-6, 2005.
http://www.who.int/hac/events/tsunamiconf/presentations/2_16_forensic_clifford_perera_doc.pdf
- Perkins, W.A.
 1961 Public Health Implications of Airborne Infection. Bacteriol. Rev., 25:347-355.
- Perper, J.
 1990 Catastrophes Et Mortes Collectives: Recent American Experiences in Mass Deaths. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11(1):77-79.
- Petersen, H.D. and O.M. Vedel
 1994 Assessment of Evidence of Human Rights Violations in Kashmir. Forensic Science International, 68:103-115.
- Meyer, Harald J.
 2003 The Kaprun Cable car Fire Disaster--Aspects of Forensic Organisation Following a Mass Fatality with 155 Victims. Forensic Science International, 138:1-7.
- Michel M. Perrier
 2013 Mass Disasters: Training Dentists in Switzerland. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Perrier, Michel, and Patrice Mangin
 2008 Mass Disaster Courses in Switzerland: Are They Necessary? A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Petroski, H.
 1992 To Engineer is Human. Vintage Books, New York, NY.
 1994 Design Paradigms: Case Histories of Error and Judgement in Engineering. Cambridge University Press, London, UK.
- Phillips, SA, A. Lowe, A. Marshall, P. Hubbard, S.G. Burmeister, and D.R. Williams
 2000a Physical and Chemical Evidence Remaining After the Explosion of Large Improvised Bombs. Part 1: Firings of Ammonium Nitrate/Sugar and Urea Nitrate. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(2):324-332.
 2000b Physical and Chemical Evidence Remaining after the Explosion of Large Improvised Bombs. Part 2: Firings of Calcium Ammonium Nitrate/Sugar Mixtures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(2):333-348.

Physicians for Human Rights

- 1988 Medicolegal Aspects of the Inquest into the Death of Peter Njenga Karanja. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1989 Winds of Death: Iraq's Use of Poison Gas Against Its Kurdish Population. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1991a The Search for Brazil's Disappeared: The Mass Grave at Dom Bosco Cemetery, March 1991. Physicians for Human Rights Americas Watch, Committee on Scientific Freedom and Responsibility of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. Boston, MA.
- 1991b Guatemala: Getting Away with Murder. Americas Watch and Physicians for Human Rights, New York, NY.
- 1993 The Anfal Campaign in Iraqi Kurdistan: The Destruction of Koreme. Human Rights Watch, New York, NY.
- 1994a Physicians for Human Rights Annual Report, 1993. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1994b Waiting for Justice in Chiapas. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1995a Physicians for Human Rights Annual Report, 1994. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1995b Shaking as a Form of Torture: Death in Custody of 'Abd al-Samad Harizat. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1996 Physicians for Human Rights Annual Report, 1995. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1997 Physicians for Human Rights Annual Report, 1996. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1998 The Taliban's War on Women. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 1999 Forensic Monitoring Project 1998 Joint Exhumation Process, Summary, March 23, 1999, PHR Bosnia Projects, Tuzla, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 2000 Physicians for Human Rights Annual Report, 1998-1999. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.
- 2001 Women's Health and Human Rights in Afghanistan. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.

Pile, J.C., J.D. Malone, E.M. Eitzen, and A. Friedlander

- 1998 Anthrax as a Potential Biological Warfare Agent. Arch. Intern. Med., 158:429-434.

Pomara, Cristoforo, Emanuela Turillazzi, Margherita Neri, Stefania C. Bello, Sabina Di Donato, Irene Riezzo, Stefano D'Errico, Carmela Fiore, Giulio Zizzo, Steven B. Karch, and Vittorio Fineschi

- 2010 A Multidisciplinary Approach to the Investigation of a Collapsed Building. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(3):264-268.

Powell, William

- 1989 The Anarchist Cookbook, Barricade Books, Inc.

Preis, Ann-Belinda

- 1996 Human Rights as Cultural Practice: An Anthropological Critique. Human Rights Quarterly, 18:286-315.

Pretty, Iain A., David A. Webb, and David Sweet

- 2001 The Design and Assessment of Mock Mass Disasters for Dental Personnel. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(1):74-79.

Pretty, Iain A., David Sweet, and David A. Webb

- 2002 Dental Participants in Mass Disasters: A Retrospective Study with Future Implications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):117-120.

Prieto, J.L., C. Tortosa, A. Bedate, L. Segura, J.M. Abenza, M.C. Mariscal de Gante, J. Conejero, C. Magaña, and B. Perea

- 2007 The 11 March 2004 Madrid Terrorist Attacks: The Importance of the Mortuary Organisation for Identification of Victims: A Critical Review. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121(6):517-522.

Prinz, M., A. Carracedo, W.R. Mayr, N. Morling, T.J. Parsons, A. Sajantila, et al.

- 2007 DNA Commission of the International Society for Forensic Genetics (ISFG): Recommendations Regarding the Role of Forensic Genetics for Disaster Victim Identification (DVI). Forensic Science International Genetics, 1:3-12.

Prunier, G.

- 1995 The Rwanda Crisis: History of Genocide. Fountain Publishers, Kampala, Uganda. (also cited as published by Columbia University Press, New York, NY.)

- 2005 Darfur: The Ambiguous Genocide. Hurst & Company, London, UK.
- Pryor, J.P.
2003 The 2001 World Trade Center Disaster – Summary and Evaluation of Experiences. International Journal of Disaster Medicine, 1(1):56-68.
- Quinn, C.C.
1998 The Role of the Forensic Scientist at Pseudo-Military Incidents. Science & Justice, 38:85-92.
- Quintana, D.A., F.B. Jordan, D.W. Tuggle, P.C. Mantor, W.P. Tunell, and R.H. Pearl
1997 The Spectrum of Pediatric Injuries after a Bomb Blast. Journal of Pediatric Surgery, 32:307-311.
- Raden, Allan A.
2004 Mass Disaster Management with Limited Resources: When to Ask for Help. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Rahni, David N.
2002 Anthrax Insights. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(1):86-94.
- Rainio, J.
2002 Independent Forensic Examination of Victims of Armed Conflict: Investigations of Finnish Forensic Expert Teams in the Balkan Area. Dissertation, Yliopistopaino, University of Jyväskylä, Helsinki, Finland.
- Rainio, J., K. Karkola, K. Lalu, H. Ranta, K. Takamaa, and A. Penttilä
2001 Forensic Investigations in Kosovo: Experiences of the European Union Forensic Expert Team. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 8:218-221.
- Rainio, J., K. Lalu, and A. Penttilä
2001 Independent Forensic Autopsies in an Armed Conflict - Investigation of the Victims from Racak, Kosovo. Forensic Science International, 116(2-3):171-185.
- Rainio, J., M. Hedman, K. Karkola, K. Lalu, P. Peltola, H. Ranta, A. Sajantila, N. Soderhom, and A. Penttilä
2001 Forensic Osteological Investigations in Kosovo. Forensic Science International, 121:169-177.
- Rainio, J., and M. Turunen
2006 The Examination and Reporting on War Crimes. An Example from Finnish History. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120:89-94.
- Ralph, Thomas H.
2000 Mass Fatality Management, What Industry Response Teams Should Know. An article available via author at nfmc@erols.com.
- Rand Organization
1999 I. Assessing the Threat. Advisory Panel to Assess Domestic Response Capabilities for Terrorism Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction.
<http://www.rand.org/organization/nstd/terrpanel>
- 2000 II. Toward a National Strategy for Combating Terrorism. Advisory Panel to Assess Domestic Response Capabilities for Terrorism Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction.
<http://www.rand.org/organization/nstd/terrpanel>
- Rasmussen, O.V.
1990 Medical Aspects of Torture. Dan. Med. Bull. 37(Suppl.1):1-88.
- Ratay, R. (editor)
2000 Forensic Structural Engineering Handbook, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Ratner, S.R., and J.S. Abrams
2001 Accountability for Human Rights Atrocities in International Law, Second Edition, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Raymond, C.
1989 Forensic Experts Tackle Task of Identifying Thousands of 'Disappeared' Victims. Journal of the American Medical Association, 26:1388-1389.
- Redsicker, David R.
2003 Basic Fire and Explosion Investigation. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific

- and Investigative Techniques. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.413-432.
- Reay, D.T. (editor)
1992 Multiple Fatality Incident Plan. National Association of Medical Examiners, St. Louis, MO.
- Rega, P.
2000 Biological Terrorism Response Manual
http://www.bioterry.com/About_the_Book.asp
- Reginatto, M.P., M.P. Shebell, and K.M. Miller
1996 An Application of the Maximum Entropy Method for Assessments of Residual Radioactivity at Contaminated Sites. IEEE Trans. Nucl. Sci., 43:1837-1841.
- Reich, Walter
1998 Origins of Terrorism. Woodrow Wilson Center Press, Washington, D.C.
- Reinecke, Gary W., and Michael J. Hochrein
2008 Pieces of the Puzzle: FBI Evidence Response Team Approaches to Scenes with Commingled Evidence. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.31-55.
- Renner, L.L.
1990 Body and Evidence Recovery During New Mexico 1980 Prison Riot. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 227-228.
- Reveco, Isabel
2004 The Development of Forensic Anthropology in Chile. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Rieders, Michael F., Robert A. Middleberg, Eric F. Rieders, and Lee M. Blum
2006 Toxicological Testing of Emergency Responders Following the World Trade Center Attack. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Rhode, D.
1997 Endgame: The Betrayal and Fall of Srebrenica, Europe's Worst Massacre Since World War II. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- Ritter, N.
2007 Identifying Remains: Lessons Learned from 9/11. NIJ Journal, 256:20-26.
- Robertson, A.G., and L.J. Robertson
1995 From Asps to Allegations: Biological Warfare in History. Military Medicine, 160:369-373.
- Robertson, G.
2007 Fairness and Evidence in War Crimes Trials. Berkeley Electronic Press, Berkeley, CA.
<http://www.bepress.com/ice/vol4/iss1/art>
- Robinson, J.L.
2002 Army Nurses' Knowledge Base for Determining Triage Categories in a Mass Casualty. Military Medicine, 167:812-816.
- Rodriguez, William C. III
2003 Attack on the Pentagon: The Role of Forensic Anthropology in the Examination and Identification of Victims and Remains of the "9/11" Terrorist Attack. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- 2006 Odd Man Out: Separation and Identification of Terrorist Remains in Suicidal Bombings. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Rogev, Maurice G.
2006 Victim Trauma as an Identification Tool in Mass Disasters. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Rogev, Maurice
2005 The Differential Diagnosis Between Bioterrorism and Zoonosis and the Spread to Humans: A Pathological Evaluation. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.

- Rohde, D.
1997 Endgame: The Betrayal and Fall of Srebrenica, Europe's Worst Massacre Since World War II. Westview Press, Boulder, CO.
- Rohen, Gary J.
2000 Exercise Baseline: Training for Terrorism. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, January, pp.1-7.
- Ronczkowski, Michael R.
2004 Terrorism and Organized Hate Crime: Intelligence Gathering, Analysis, and Investigations, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 0-8493-2012-7)
- 2006 Terrorism and Organized Hate Crime: Intelligence Gathering, Analysis, and Investigations, Second Edition, CRC Press/Taylor &
Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 0-8493-7829-X)
- Rosenblatt, Adam R.
2012 Humanitarianism and Human Rights in the Context of Post-Conflict Forensic Investigation. A Presentation before the 64th Annual
Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Ross, Ann H., and Jason H. Byrd
2011 Mass Fatality Management: A Multi-National Perspective. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic
Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Ross, Ann H., and Suarez S. Loreto
2008 Case Study 8.1: Tyranny and Torture in the Republic of Panama. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma:
Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton,
FL, pp.438-440.
- Roy, Michael J. (editor)
2004 Physician's Guide to Terrorist Attack. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ.
 (ISBN: 1-58829-207-X)
- Rubinstein, W.D.
2004 Genocide: A History. Pearson Educational Ltd., Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Russell, S., and M.A. Flemming
1991 A Bulwark in the Pacific: An Example of World War II Archaeology of Saipan. In W.R. Wood editor, Archaeology Studies of World
War II, Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. pp.13-28.
- Rutherford, W., and J. De Boer
1983 The Definition and Classification of Disasters. Injury, 15:10-12.
- Rutty, Guy N., Roger W. Byard, and Michael Tsokos
2005 The Tsunami: An Environmental Mass Disaster. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 1(1):3-7.
- Rutty, Guy N., Claire E. Robinson, Ralph BouHaidar, Amanda J. Jeffrey, and Bruno Morgan
2007 The Role of Mobile Computed Tomography in Mass Fatality Incidents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(6):1343-1349.
- Rutty, Guy N., C.E. Robinson, A. Jeffrey, and B. Morgan
2007 Mobile Computed Tomography for Mass Fatality Investigations. Forensic Sci Med Pathol, 3:138-145.
- Rutty, Guy N., Claire Robinson, Bruno Morgan, Sue Black, Catherine Adams, and Philip Webster
2009 Fimag: The United Kingdom Disaster Victim/Forensic Identification Imaging System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1438-
- Rutty, Guy N., and Jane E. Rutty
2012 Did the Participants of the Mass Fatality Exercise *Operation Torch* Learn Anything? Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology,
8(2):88-93.
- Ruwanpura, Pradeep Rohan
2012 Explosion Scene in Sri Lanka. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research:
The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Ryan, Molly
1998 Bibliographies on Human Rights, Regents of the University of California, Berkely, California
- Sábato, E. (editor)
1986 Nunca Mas: The Report of the Argentine National Commission of the Disappeared. Farrar Straus Giroux, New York, NY.

- Salley, J.J., F.J. Filipowicz, and H.H. Kamitschnig
1963 Dental Identification of Mass Disasters Victims. Journal of the American Dental Association, 66(6):827-832.
- Salter, Gregory
1995 Remembering the Dead. Africa Report, 40(3):30.
- Saul, F.P., P.S. Sledzik, and F. Ciaccio
2003 The Disaster Mortuary Operational Response Team (DMORT) Model for Managing Mass Fatality Incidents (MFIs), (Workshop). Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 9:13-14.
- Saul, F.P., P.S. Sledzik, F.A. Ciaccio, M.I. Jumbelic, J.P. Kenney, J. McGivney, J.M. Saul, R.L. Shank, A. Simons, B.C. Smith, and A.J. Warnick
2000 The Disaster Mortuary Operational Response Team (DMORT) Model for Managing Mass Fatality Incidents (MFIs). Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 6:8-9.
- Sava, Vincent J.
2004 The American Society of Crime Laboratory Directors-Laboratory Accreditation Board (ASCLD-LAB) Accreditation of the Joint POW/MIA Accounting Command, Central Identification Laboratory. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Schabas, W.A.
2000 Genocide in International Law, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Schmalzbach, Oscar R.
1967 Prevention of Mass Homicide (WARS) and the Reform of the Law of Homicide 'Sydney Rules and Since'. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 1(4):3-
1985 Forensic Tribunals. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17:6-
- Schou, Mette Pagh, and Peter Juel Thiis Knudsen
2012 The Danish Disaster Victim Identification Effort in the Thai Tsunami: Organisation and Results. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 8(2):125-130.
- Schuliar, Yves
2003 Role of the Forensic Pathologist at the Crime Scene. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):20.
- Schuliar, Y., and S. Benthous
2002 Disaster Handling Procedures. In Y. Schuliar, and S. Benthous, editors, Disaster Victim Identification: A Challenge to the new Millennium. Workshop of IAFS 16th Triennial Meeting, September 2-7, 2002, Montpellier, France. International Association of Forensic Science, p16.
- Schuliar, Yves, and Peter Juel Thiis Knudsen
2012 Role of Forensic Pathologists in Mass Disasters. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 8(2):164-173.
- Schuller-Götzburg, P., and J. Suchanek
2007 Forensic Odontologists Successfully Identify Tsunami Victims in Phuket, Thailand. Forensic Science International, 171(2-3):204-207.
- Schwartz, S.P., W. Li, L. Berenson, and R.D. Williams
2001 deaths in World Trade Center Terrorist Attacks: New York City. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report, 51:16-18.
- Scott, B.A., J.R. Fletcher, M.W. Pullisam, and R.D. Harris
1986 The Beirut Terrorist Bombing. Neurosurgery, 18(1):107-110.
- Scott, Douglas
1993 Firearm Identification of the El Mozote Execution Site. United Nations Truth Commission for El Salvador, New York, NY.
- Segovia, Adrienne, Mitra B. Kalelkar, Aldo J. Fusaro, Scott Denton, Edmund R. Donoghue, Kendall V. Crowns, Eupil Choi, J. Lawrence Cogan, Ronald Serchuk, Richard B., Barry D. Krtz, and B. Kalman Friedman
2001 Forensic Odontology Exercise in a Mass Fatality Incident. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Selk, Stephen J.
2008 Explosion Investigation and Reconstruction Using Multidisciplinary Methods. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

- Serchuk, Richard B., Lillian A. Nawrocki, and B. Kalman Friedman
 2008 Examples of the National Incident Management System (NIMS) Protocols within a Local Medical Examiner's Office. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Shaham, D., T. Sella, A. Makori, L. Appelbum, AI Rivkind, and J. Bar-ziv
 2002 The Role of Radiology in Terror Injuries. IMAJ, 4:564-567.
- Sharpe, D.T., A.H. Roberts, T.L. Barclay, W.A. Dickson, J.A. Settle, D.J. Crockett, et al.
 1985 Treatment of Burn Casualties After Fire at Bradford City Football Ground. British Medical Journal. (Clinical Research Edition), 291(6500):945-948.
- Shawcross, W.
 2002 Lessons of Cambodia. In N. Mills and K. Brunner, editors, The New Killing Fields: Massacre and the Politics of Intervention. Basic Books, New York, NY. pp.37-49.
- Sivaloganathan, S., and M.A. Green
 1989a The Bradford Fire Disaster. Part 1. The Initial Investigations: Who Died, Where and How? Medicine Science and the Law, 29(4):279-283.
 1989b The Bradford Fire Disaster. Part 2. Accident Reconstruction: Who Died, When and Why? Medicine Science and the Law, 29(4):284-6.
- Shkrum, M.J.
 1996 Waiting for a Disaster to Happen. Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 29(3):175-179
- Sidell, Frederick R., William C. Patrick, and Thomas R. Dashill
 1998 Jane's Chem-Bio Handbook. Jane's Information Group, Alexandria, Virginia.
- Sidler, M., C. Jackowski, R. Dirnhofer, P. Vock, and M.J. Thali
 2006 Use of Multislice Computed Tomography in Disaster Victim Identification – Advantages and Limitations. Forensic Science International.
- Silber, L.
 1996 Reconciliation Means Finding Where the Bodies Lie. The Financial Times, October 14, 1996.
- Silva, Loreto S., Kathryn Jemcott, and Ann H. Ross
 2004 In the Name of the Dead: The Panamanian Truth Commission's Search for the "Disappeared". A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Simmons, Tal
 1999 Seeing the Forest (And not Missing the Trees): Large Scale International Forensic Missions. Abstract of a paper presented at the 6th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, East Lansing, Michigan. Electronic document on file at (<http://archlab.uindy.edu>), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.
 2004 Rapid Responses to International Incidents: To Go or Not to Go (or When to Go and How to Go)? A Panel Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
 2007 Fleeing Srebrenica: A Surprise Attack on a Group of Men and Boys in the Mountains. In M.G. Brickley, and R. Ferllini, editors, Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp. 165-182.
- Simmons, Tal, and William D. Haglund
 2001 Victim Identification in Human Rights Missions: Transparency in Professional Standards and Ethics. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Simon, J.D.
 1997 Biological Terrorism: Preparing to Meet the Threat. Journal of the American Medical Association, 278:428-430.
- Simpson, D.M., and S. Stehr
 2003 Victim Management and Identification after the World Trade Center Collapse. In Beyond September 11th: An Account of Post-Disaster Research, Program on Environment and Behavior Special Publication #39, Institute of Behavioral Science, Natural Hazards Research and Applications Information Center, University of Colorado, pp.109-120.
- Simpson, J. and J. Bennett
 1985 The Disappeared and the Mothers of the Plaza. St. Martin's Press, New York, NY.
- Singleton, A.C.
 1951 The Roentgenological Identification of Victims of the "Noronic" Disaster. American Journal of Roentgenology and Radiation Therapy,

66(3): 375-384.

Skolnick, Andrew A.

1992 Game's Afoot in Many Lands for Forensic Scientists Investigating Most-Extreme Human Rights Abuses. Journal of the American Medical Association, 268:579-583.

1995 Forensic Scientists Helping Haiti Heal. Journal of the American Medical Association, 274(15):1181.

Sledzik, Paul S.

1994 Hardin, Missouri, Cemetery Disaster. The Connective Tissue, 10(1):11.

1996a Physical Anthropology's Role in Identification of Disaster Fatalities. In Proceedings of the Second National Symposium on Dentistry's Role and Responsibility in Mass Disaster Identification, American Dental Association, Chicago, IL. pp.62-64.

1996b Federal Resources in Mass Disaster Response. Cultural Resources Management, 19(10):19-20.

<http://crm.nps.gov/archive/19-10/19-10-7.pdf>
(also cited as <http://crm.cr.nps.gov/archive/19-10/19-10-6.pdf>)

1998 Anthropology and Mass Fatality Response. In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Family and Victim Assistance for Transportation Disasters. National Transportation Safety Board, September 28-29, 1998, Arlington, VA.

2009 Forensic Anthropology in Disaster Response. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.374-387.

2013 Forensic Anthropology in Mass Disasters. In M.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.439-450.

Sledzik, P.S., and S.W. Bryson

2010 Mass Fatality Management. In K.L. Koenig and C.H. Schultz, editors, Disaster Medicine: Comprehensive Principles and Practices. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp.312-325.

Sledzik, P.S., D.C. Dirkmaat, R.W. Mann, T.D. Holland, A.Z. Mundorff, B. Adams, C. Crowder, and F. DePaolo

2002 Disaster Victim Recovery and Identification: Forensic Anthropology in the Aftermath of September 11. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.

Sledzik, P.S., T.W. Fenton, M.W. Warren, J.E. Byrd, C. Crowder, S.M. Drawdy, D.C. Dirkmaat, M. Finnegan, L.C. Fulginiti, A. Galloway, K. Hartnett, T.D. Holland, M.K. Marks, S.D. Ousley, T. Rogers, N.J. Sauer, T.L. Simmons, S.A. Symes, M. Tidball-Binz, and D.H. Ubelaker

2007 The Fourth Era of Forensic Anthropology. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 13:350-353.

Sledzik, P.S., and D.R. Hunt

1995 When the Dead Return Part 1: The Hardin Disaster. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 1:154.

1997 Disaster Relief Efforts at the Hardin Cemetery. In D.A. Poirier and N.F. Bellantoni (editors), In Remembrance: Archaeology and Death. Bergin and Garvey, Westport, CT. pp:185-198.

Sledzik, Paul S., and Patricia J. Kauffman

2008 The Mass Fatality Incident Morgue: A Laboratory for Disaster Victim Identification. In M. Warren, H.A. Walsh-Haney, and L. Freas, editors, The Forensic Anthropology Laboratory. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp:97-116.

Sledzik, P.S., and E.J. Kontanis

2005 Resolving Commingling Issues in Mass Fatality Incidents. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 11:311.

Sledzik, Paul S., and William C. Rodriguez, III

2002 *Dammum Fatale*: The Taphonomic Fate of Human Remains in Mass Disasters. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.321-330.

Sledzik, Paul S., and Allison Webb Willcox

2002 The Hardin Cemetery Flood of 1993. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ

Sledzik, P.S., et al.

2003 Victim Identification Following the Crash of United Airlines Flight 93. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 9:195-196.

Sloan, Harry S.

1995 A Mid-Sized Department's Identification Response to Mass Disaster. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(3):275-279.

- Sluka, Jeffrey A.
2000 Death Squad: The Anthropology of State Terror, University of Pennsylvania Press, Baltimore, MD.
(ISBN: 0-8122-1711-X)
- Smith, Brent L., and Kelly R. Damphousse
2002 American Terrorism Study: Patterns of Behavior, Investigation and Prosecution of American Terrorism. United States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
http://www.ncjrs.org/rr/vol4_1/1.html
- Smith, Jeffrey, Jillian Berry, and Tara Maxam
2008 Joint Expeditionary Forensics. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Smith, D.
2002 Report from Ground Zero: The Story of the Rescue Efforts at the World Trade Center. Viking Press, New York, NY.
- Snare, William A.
1997 Finger Prints Identify 13 of 15 Bodies Recovered from Devastating Claifornia Flood. The Print, 13(6):10
www.scafo.org/library/130608.html
- Snow, Clyde C.
1948 The Identification of the Unknown War Dead. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 6:323-328.
- 1984 Forensic Anthropology in the Documentation of Human Rights Abuses. A Presentation before the Annual Meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, May 27, 1984, New York, NY.
- 2004 Truth, Justice, and Forensic Anthropology in Latin America. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Snow, Clyde Collins, Jose Pablo Baraybar, and Herbert Spierer
2008 Case 1.1: Firefight in Lima: Wounded/ Killed Ratio Analysis of MRTA Casualties in the 1997 Hostage Rescue Operation at the Japanese Embassy. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.1-13.
- Snow, C.C., and J. Fitzpatrick
1989 Human Osteological Remains from the Battle of the Little Big Horn, in D. Scott, editor, Archaeological Perspectives on the Battle of the Little Big Horn, University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK., pp. 243
- Snow, C. and E. Folk
1970 Skeletal Assessment of Commingled Skeletal Remains. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 32:423-427.
- Snow, C.C., L. Levine, L. Lukash, L.G. Tedeschi, C. Orrego, and E. Stover
1984 The Investigation of Human Remains of the "Disappeared" in Argentina. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 5(4):297-299.
- Snow, Clyde C., Eric Stover, and Kari Hannibal
1989 Scientists as Detectives Investigating Human Rights. Technology Review, 92:43-51.
- Solheim, T., M. Lorentsen, P.K. Sundnes, G. Bang, and L. Bremnes
1992 The Scandanavian Star Ferry Disaster 1990 - A Challege to Forensic Odontology. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 104:339-345.
- Solheim, T., and A. Van Den Bos
1982 International Disaster Identification Report: Investigative and Dental Aspects. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 3(1):63-67.
- Somani, Satu M., and James A. Romano Jr.
2000 Chemical Warfare Agents, Toxicity at Low Levels. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0849308720)
- Soomer, H., H. Ranta, and A. Penttila
2001 Identification of Victims from the M.S. Estonia, International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114:259- 262. (also cited as Sommer)
- Sprogøe-Jakobsen, S., A. Eriksson, H.P. Hougen, P.J.T. Knudsen, P. Leth, and N. Lynnerup
2001 Mobile Autopsy Teams in the Investigation of War Crimes in Kosovo 1999. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:1392-1396.

- Sribanditmongkol, P., P. Pongpanitanont, et al.
 2005 Forensic Aspect of Disaster Casualty Management: Tsunami Victim Identification in Thailand. http://www.who.int/hac/events/tsunamicnf/presentations/2_16_forensic_pongruk_doc.pdf
- Stallings, R.A.
 2002 Methods of Disaster Research. International Research Committee on Disasters – Xlibris, Tincum.
- Stankovic, Z.
 1992 Forensic Medical Expertise of Twenty Four Murdered Citizens from Gospic and Its Surroundings. Vojnosanitetski Pregled, 49(2):143-170.
- Stash, John A., Zabiullah Ali, Carol Allan, Ana Rubio, Mary G. Ripple, and David R. Fowler
 2005 Heightened Awareness of Bioterrorism: Three Cases of Unusual Skin Lesions. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Steadman, Dawnie W., and William D. Haglund
 2001a The Scope of Anthropological Contributions to Human Rights Investigations. Presented before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February, Seattle, WA.
 2000b The Scope of Anthropological Contributions to Human Rights Investigations. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22, 2001, Seattle, Washington, 7:237-238.
 2005 The Scope of Anthropological Contributions to Human Rights Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(1):23-30.
- Stepoe, D.P., and W.B. Wood
 2002 The Human Remains from HMS Pandora. Internet Archaeology, 11.
- Sterenberg, Jon
 2009 Dealing with the Remains of Conflict: An International Response to Crimes Against Humanity, Forensic Recovery, Identification, and Repatriation in the Former Yugoslavia. In Soren Blau and Douglas Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.416-425.
- Stewart, T.D.
 1970 Personal Identification in Mass Disasters, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Still, J.M., E.J. Law, and H.C. Pickens
 1996 Burn Due to a Sawdust Explosion. Burns, 22(2):164-165.
- Stimson, Paul G., and Curtis A. Mertz
 1997 Mass Disaster Experiences. in Forensic Dentistry, Paul Stimson and Curtis Mertz, editors, CRC Press Incorporated, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 237-252.
- Stimson, Paul G., and Edward D. Woolridge, Jr.
 2007 A Brief Discussion of the Formation of the National Disaster Mortuary Team (DMORT). A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Stoffel, Joseph
 1977 Explosives and Home Made Bombs, Second Edition, Second Printing. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL. (ISBN: 0-398-02424-3)
- Stout, Chris E.
 2001 Psychology's Role in Counter-Terrorism, War and Conflict: Responses and Prevention. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Stover, Eric
 1985 Scientists Aid Search for Argentina's "Desaparecidos." Science, 230:56-57.
 1995 In the Shadow of Nuremberg: Pursuing War Criminals in the former Yugoslavia and Rwanda. Medicine and Global Survival, 2:140-147.
- Stover, E., and T. Eisner
 1982 Human Rights Abuses and Role of Scientists. BioScience, 32(11):871-875.
- Stover, E., and R. Shigekane
 2002 The Missing in the Aftermath of War: When do the Needs of Victims' Families and International War Crimes Tribunals Clash. Int Rev Red Cross, 848:845-865. (also cited as Volume 84)

- Stover, Eric, and Harvey M. Weinstein
 2004 My Neighbor, My Enemy: Justice and Community in the Aftermath of Mass Atrocity. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY (ISBN: 9780521542647)
- Strandberg, Keith W.
 2001 Hazmat Training. Law Enforcement Technology, 28(1):18-21.
- Stratton, S., and O. Beattie
 1999 Mass Disasters: Comments and Discussion Regarding the Hinton Train Collision of 1986. Forensic Osteological Analysis. S.I. Fairgrieve, editor. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp.267-286.
- Strinovic, D., I. Kostovic, N. Heningsberg, M. Judas, and D. Clark
 1994 Identification of War Victims in Croatia. Medicine Science and the Law, 34:207-212.
- Strobel, Richard
 1998 Recovery of Material from the Scene of an Explosion and Its Subsequent Forensic Laboratory Examination. In Forensic Investigation of Explosions. A. Beveridge editor, Taylor & Francis, London, England. pp:101-131.
- Strong, Scott W., Edward F. Huffine, and Jon Davoren
 2004 Forensic Databasing of Disasters for the Purpose of Identification. . Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Sun, Yin, and Kwok Y. Ong
 2004 Detection Technologies for Chemical Warfare Agents and Toxic Industrial Chemicals. CRC Press, Boca Raton FL. (ISBN: 1566706688)
- Supenski, Leonard J., James M. Beatty, Karen E. Mullen, and Diane Hutchins
 1990 The Amtrak Disaster: Lessons and Learning. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29,1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp. 63-74.
- Sutherland, C., and L. Groombridge
 2001 The Paddington Rail Crash: Identification of the Deceased Following Mass Disaster. Science and Justice, 41(3):179-184.
- Szibor, Reinhard, Wolfgang Huckenbeck, Wolfgang Theil, Dieter Krause, and Rudiger Lessig
 2008 Thoughts for the Organization of an Early Phase Response to Preserve Victim Identification Information after Mass Disasters: A Contribution to: ISFG: Recommendations Regarding the Role of Forensic Genetics for Disaster Victim Identification (DVI by M. Prinz, A Carracedo, W.R. Mayr, N. Morling, T.J. Parsons, A. Sajantila, R. Scheithauer, H. Schmitter, P.M. Schneider). Forensic Science International, 177(2):e39-e42.
- Ta'ala, Sabrina C., Gregory E. Berg, and Kathryn Haden
 2008 Case Study 4.2: A Khmer Rouge Execution Method – Evidence from Choeng Ek. In E.H. Kimmerle and J.P. Baraybar, editors, Skeletal Trauma: Identification of Injuries Resulting from Human Rights Abuse and Armed Conflict. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.196-199.
- Tanaka, Kyle C., Stephanie Kavanaugh, and Gary L. Bell
 2015 Dental Identification of 530 Landslide Victims: Lessons Learned. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Tanay, Emanuel
 1987 Pseudo-Political Terrorism. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(1):
 2001 A Forensic Psychiatrist and Holocaust Survivor Reflects on Atrocities. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Tapia, German E., and Isabel A. Martinez
 2012 The Contribution of the Clothing Analysis in Determining Cause and Manner of Death in Two Cases of Political Executions in Chile. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Technical Working Group for Bombing Scene Investigations
 2000 A Guide for Explosion and Bombing Scene Investigation, National Institute of Justice and Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Technical Working Group for Mass Fatality Forensic Identification

- 2005 Mass Fatality Incidents: A Guide for Human Forensic Identification. United States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs
<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij/pubs-sum/199758.htm>
- Tedeschi, Luke
1984a Human Rights and the Forensic Scientist. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 5(4):295-296.
- 1984b Methodology in the Forensic Sciences. Documentation of Human Rights Abuses. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 5:301-303.
- Taylor, A.J.W., and A.G. Frazier
1982 The Stress of Post-Disaster Body Handling and Victim Identification Work. Journal of Human Stress, 8:4-12.
- Taylor, J.V., L. Roth, and A.D. Goldman
1984 Metropolitan Forensic Anthropology Team (MFAT) Case Studies in Identification: 2. Identification of a Vietnamese Trophy Skull. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(4):1253-1259.
- Thatcher, Peter, and John Kelleher
2004 Fire and Explosion Scene Examination, . in J. Horswell, editor. The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:297-310.
- Theoret, J.J.
1976 Exercise London: A Disaster Exercise Involving Numerous Casualties. Journal of the Canadian Medical Association, 114:697-699.
- Thieren, M. and R. Guitteau
2000 Identifying Cadavers Following Disasters: Why. Disasters: Preparedness and Mitigation in the Americas, 80:1.
- Thomas, Deborah S.K., Susan L. Cutter, Michael Hodgson, Mike Gutekunst, and Steven Jones
2002 Use of Spatial Data and Geographic Technologies in Response to the September 11 Terrorist Attack. Quick Response Report #135, Natural Hazards Research and Applications Information Center, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado
<http://www.colorado.edu/hazards/qr/qr153/qr153.html>
- Thompson, J.P.
1990 Crime Scene and Mass Disaster Assignment Check Sheets. Extended Abstracts. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 249-252.
- Thompson, J., M.C. Chung, and R. Rosser
1994 The Marchioness Disaster: Preliminary Report on Psychological Effects. British Journal of Clinical Psychology, 33:75-77.
- Thompson, J., and M. Solomon
1991 Body Recovery Teams at Disasters: Trauma of Challenge? Anxiety Research, 4:235-244.
- Thompson, R.L., W.W. Manders, and W.R. Cowan
1987 Postmortem Findings of the Victims of the Jonestown Tragedy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(2):433-443.
- Thomsen, G.S., and S.M. Black
2012 Body Recovery From Hostile Environments--A Test of Three Kits. Forensic Science International, 220:147-153.
- Thomsen, J.L., J. Gruschow, and E. Stover
1989 Medicolegal Investigation of Political Killings in El Salvador. Lancet, 1:1377-1379.
- Thomsen, Jorgen L., K. Helweg-Larsen, and O.V. Rasmussen
1984 Amnesty International and the Forensic Sciences. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 5(4):305-313.
- Thomsen, J.L., and J. Voigt
1988 Forensic Medicine and Human Rights. Forensic Science International, 36:147-151.
- Thornton, B.S.
1999 The International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda: A Report from the Field. Journal Int. Aff., 52(2):639.
- Thurman, James T.
2006 Practical Bomb Scene Investigation. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-4198-1)
- Timperman, J.

- 1991 How Some Medicolegal Aspects of the Zeebrugge Ferry Disaster Apply to the Investigation of Mass Disasters. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 12(4):286-290.
- Tidball-Binz, M.
2006 Forensic Investigations into the Missing: Recommendations and Operational Best Practices. In A. Schmitt, E. Cunha, and J. Pinheiro, editors, Forensic Anthropology and Medicine, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.383-408.
- 2007 Managing the Dead in Catastrophes: Guiding Principles and Practical Recommendations for First Responders. Int Rev Red Cross, 89(866):421-442.
- Titball, R.W., P.C. Turnbull, and R.A. Hutson
1991 The Monitoring and Detection of *Bacillus Anthracis* in the Environment. Journal of Applied Bacteriology, 70:9S-18S.
- Torok, T.J., R.V. Tauxe, R.P. Wise, J.R. Livengood, R. Sokolow, S. Mauvais, K.A. Birkness, M.R. Skeels, J.M. Horan, and L.R. Foster
1997 A Large Community Outbreak of Salmonellosis Caused by Intentional Contamination of Restaurant Salad Bars. Journal of the American Medical Association, 278:389-395.
- Treadwell, T.E., D. Koo, K. Kuker, and A.S. Kahn
2003 Epidemiologic Clues to Bioterrorism. Public Health Rep, 118:92-98.
- Tun, K., B. Burcher, P. Sribanditmongkol, T. Brondolo, T. Caragine, C. Perera, and K. Kent
2005 Forensic Aspects of Disaster Fatality Management. Prehospital and Disaster Medicine, 20(6):455-458.
- Turnbull, P.C.
1991 Anthrax Vaccines: Past, Present and Future. Vaccine, 9:533-539.
- Tutorow, Norman
1986 War Crimes, War Criminals, and War Crimes Trials: An Annotated Bibliography and Source Book, Greenwood Press, New York, NY.
- Twibell, J.D., J.M. Home, K.W. Smallson, and D.G. Higgs.
1984 Transfer of Nitroglycerine to Hands During Contact with Commercial Explosives. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27:783-
- Twibell, J.D., J.M. Home, K.W. Smallson, D.G. Higgs, and T.S. Hayes
1984 Assessment of Solvents for the Recovery of Nitroglycerine from Hands Using Cotton Swabs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27:792-
- Tyrrell, Andrew J., Elias J. Kontanis, Tal L.V. Simmons, and Paul S. Sledzik
2006 Restructuring Data Collection Strategies and Investigation Priorities in the Resolution of Mass Fatality Incidents. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., Douglas W. Owsley, ax M. Houck, Emily Craig, William Grant, Theresa Woltanski, Robert Fram, Kari Sandness and Nizam Peerwani
1995 The Role of Forensic Anthropology in the Recovery and Analysis of Branch Davidian Compound Victims: Recovery Procedures and Characteristics of the Victims, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3): 335-340.
- United Nations
1991 Manual on the Effective Prevention and Investigation of Extra-Legal, Arbitrary and Summary Executions. United Nations Office at Vienna, Centre for Social Development and Humanitarian Affairs, New York, NY.
- 1995 Guidelines for the Conduct of United Nations Inquiries into Allegations of Massacres. United Nations, Office of Legal Affairs, New York, NY.
- United Nations General Assembly Security Council
2006 Eleventh Annual Report of the International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda, A/61/265-S/2006/658. <http://69.94.53/ENGLISH/annualreports/a61/s-2006-658.pdf>
- United States Army
nd Medical Department of the Army, Medical Aspects of Chemical and Biological Warfare <http://www.nbc-med.org/SiteContent/Homepage/WhatsNew/MedAspects/CWBWFMelectrv699.pdf>
- 1967 Military Explosives. United States Army and United States Air Force Technical Manual TM 9-1300-214. United States Army, Washington, D.C.
- 1998 Medical Management of Biological Casualties, Third Edition, U.S. Army, MRIID <http://www.nbc-med.org/SiteContent/MedRef/OnlineRef/FieldManuals/medman/Handbook.htm>
- 2000 Treatment of Biological Warfare Casualties, Manual 8-284, July 17, 2000

- <http://www.adtdl.army.mil/cgi-bin/atdl.dll/fm/8-284/fm8-284.pdf>
- 2001 Installation Preparedness for Weapons of Mass Destruction: Installation Commanders Blueprint, May, 2001
<http://www.hqda.army.mil/acsimweb/fd/policy/fire/docs/handbook0420final.pdf>
- United States Army Armament Research and Development Command
1960-83 Encyclopedia of Explosives and Related Items, Volumes 1-10. United States Army Armament Research and Development Command, Picatinny Arsenal, Dover, NJ.
- United States Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases
1996 Medical Management of Biological Casualties Handbook, Second Edition. United States Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases,
- United States Army Soldier and Biological Chemical Command
1999 Guidelines for Mass Casualty Decontamination During a Terrorist Chemical Agent Incident, Domestic Preparedness Chemical Team.
- 2001 Guidelines for Mass Fatality Management During Terrorist Incidents Involving Chemical Agents.
<http://www2.sbccom.army.mil/hld/>
- United States Department of Defense
nd Anthrax Vaccine Immunization Program. <http://www.anthrax.osd.mil>
- nd Defense Against Toxin Weapons
<http://www.usamriid.army.mil/education/toxdefbook.pdf>
- nd Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Handbook, JCS, J-3
<http://www.homelanddefense.org/J3WMDHandbook.pdf>
- United States Department of Health and Human Services
1991 Managing Hazardous Material Incidents: Managing Guidelines for Acute Chemical Exposure, Volume 3. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, (ATSDR Contract Number 205-90-0817), Rockville, Maryland.
- 1995 Proceedings of the Seminar on Responding to the Consequences of Chemical and Biological Terrorism, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1999 Disaster Mortuary Assistance Team: DMORT Emergency Team Handbook.
<http://mediccom.org/public/tadmat/ndms/ndms.html>
<http://www.dmort.org>
- Urbanski, T.
1983 Chemistry and Technology of Explosives, Volumes 1-4, Pergamon Press, New York, NY
- Ursano, R.J.
1988 Exposure to Death, Disasters and Bodies, 2nd Edition. Department of Psychiatry, F. Edward Herbert School of Medicine, Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, Bethesda, MD.
- Ursano, R.J., C.S. Fullerton, K. Vance, and T.C. Kao
1999 Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder and Identification in Disaster Workers. American Journal of Psychiatry, 156(3):353-359.
- Vale, G.L., T.T. Noguchi
1977 The Role of the Forensic Dentist in Mass-Disasters. Dent. Clin. North Am, 21:123-125.
- Valentino, B.A.
2004 Final Solutions: Mass Killing and Genocide in the 20th Century. Cornell University Press, New York, NY.
- Valenzuela, A., S. Martin de las Heras, T. Marques, N. Exposito, and J.M. Bohoyo
2000 The Application of Dental Methods of Identification to Human Burn Victims in a Mass Disaster. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 113(4):236-239.
- Van Deest, Traci L., Katherine Skorpinski, Carrie A. brown, Allysha P. Winburn, Sarah Kiley, and Kristina M. Ballard
2013 Advantages of Forensic Anthropologists' Involvements in Mass Disaster Responses: A Review of the I-75 Mass Fatality. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Van den Bos, A.
1980 Mass Identification: A Multidisciplinary Operation: The Dutch Experience. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology,

- 1(3):265-270.
- 1983 International Cooperation in Disaster Victim Identification. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 23(2):162-163.
- Vanezis, P.
1997 Forensic Pathology in a Troubled World. Medicine, Science and the Law, 37:277-283.
- van Garsse, Yvan
1970 Hungarian Literature on War Crimes Against Humanity: Documentation on Genocide, Crimes Against Peace, Crimes Against Humanity and War Crimes, Sint Niklaas Waas, Parklaan.
- Verbitsky, Horacio
1996 The Flight: Confessions of an Argentine Dirty Warrior. New Press, New York, NY.
- Vermette, Jean-Yves
1996 Explosion Investigation. Explosives Disposal and Technology Branch, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa, Canada.
- 1998 General Protocols at the Scene of an Explosion. In Forensic Investigation of Explosions. A. Beveridge editor, Taylor & Francis, London, England. pp:75-100.
- Vernon, Wesley (also cited as D.W. Vernon)
1990 The Potential of Chiropody Records in Forensic and Mass Disaster Identification. Bachelor of Science Honors Project, University of Brighton, Brighton, UK, Unpublished Manuscript.
- 1994a The Use of Chiropody/Podiatry Records in Forensic and Mass Disaster Identification. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.
- 1994b The Use of Podiatry Records in Forensic and Mass Disaster Identification. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(1):26-40.
- 1995 The Use of Chiropody Records in Forensic and Mass Disaster Identification. Journal of British Podiatric Medicine, 50(12):196-200.
- 2000 The Functional Analysis of Shoe Wear Patterns: Theory and Application. Doctor of Philosophy Thesis, Sheffield Hallam University, United Kingdom.
- Viegas, Jennifer
2001 Forensic Scientists Begin Tough Task. Discovery News
<http://dsc.discovery.com/news/briefs/20010910/forensics.html>
- Viner, Mark D.
2008 The Use of Radiology in Mass Fatality Events. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Recovery, Analysis, and Identification of Commingled Human Remains. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp.145-183.
- 2014 The Use of Radiology in Mass Fatality Events. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 87-122.
- Viner, Mark D., Wayne Hoban, Catherine Rock, and Marie T. Cassidy
2003 The Role of Radiography in the Forensic Investigation of Mass Incidents. A paper presneted at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Viner, Mark, D., Catherine Rock, Nick Hunt, A.W. (Freddie) Martin, and Gaille MacKinnon
2006 Forensic Radiology: Response to the London Suicide Bombings on 7th July, 2005. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Vollen, L.
2001 All that Remains: Identifying the Victims of the Srebrenica Massacre. Cambridge Quarterly Healthcare Ethics, 10:336-340.
- Von Lubitz, Dag K.J.E.
2004 Bioterrorism: Field Guide to Disease Identification and Initial Patient Management. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-2030-5)
- Waeckerle, J.F.
1991 Disaster Planning and Response. New England Journal of Medicine. 12:815-821.
- Wagner, Glenn N.
1990 Pathology of Terrorism: A Medicolegal Perspective. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29,1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico.

Virginia, sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 141-144.

- Wagner, G.N., M.A. Clark, E.J. Koenigsberg, and S.J. Decata
1988 Medical Evaluation of the Victims of the 1986 Lake Noyos Disaster. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):
- Wagner, G.N., and R.C. Froede
1992 Medicolegal Investigation of Mass Disasters. In Spitz and Fisher's Medicolegal Investigation of Death. Werner U. Spitz, editor, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL. pp:567-584.
- 1997 Medicolegal Death Investigations in Mass Disasters. In Yale H. Caplan, editor, Medicolegal Death Investigation, Treatises in the Forensic Sciences. The Forensic Science Foundation Press, Colorado Springs, CO., pp.230-236.
- 1983 Forensic Anthropological Research in Military Identification Laboratories. A Paper presented at the 59th Annual Meeting of the Biological Anthropological Varietas Session, Central States Anthropological Society, Cleveland, OH, April 6-9, 1983.
- Walsh, M., P. Reeves, and S. Scott
2004 When Disaster Strikes: The Role of the Forensic Radiographer. Radiography, 10:33-43.
- Walsh, Graham A., Osman T. Inal, and Van D. Romero
2003 A Potential Metallographic Technique for the Investigation of Pipe Bombings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(5):945-
- Warren, C.P.
1979 Verifying Identification of Military Remains: A Case Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24:182-
- 1981 Forensic Anthropology in a Military Setting. Human Organization, 40:172-180.
- Warren, Michael W.
2007 Interpreting Gunshot Wounds in the Balkans: Evidence for Genocide. In Brickley, M.B. and R. Ferlini, editors, Forensic Anthropology: Case Studies from Europe. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp.151-164.
- Warren, Michael W., Leslie E. Eisenberg, Heather Walsh-Haney, and Julie Mather Saul
2003 Anthropology at Fresh Kills: Recovery and Identification of the World Trade Center Victims. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Warren, Michael W., and Laura C. Fulginiti
2006 Anthropology Responds to Hurricane Katrina. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Warren, Michael W., Kendra R. Smith, Phoebe R. Stubblefield, Shuala S. Martin, and Heather A. Walsh-Haney
2000 Use of Radiographic Atlases in a Mass Fatality. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(2):467-470.
- Washburn, W.E.
1987 Cultural Relativism, Human Rights, and the AAA. American Anthropologist, 89:939-943.
- Waterworth, T.A., and M.J. Carr
1975 An Analysis of the Post-Mortem Findings in the 21 Victims of the Birmingham Pub Bombings. Injury, 7(2):89-95.
- Watts, J.R.
1994 Detecting People with Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder Following a Disaster. Med J Aust, 160(5):312.
- Webb, David A., Iain A. Pretty, and David Sweet
2001 Exploring the Psychological Impact of Mass Casualty Incidents on Forensic Odontologists. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Webb, David, David Sweet, and Iain A. Pretty
2002 The Emotional and Psychological Impact of Mass Casualty Incidents on Forensic Odontologists. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):539-541.
- 1999 Human Taphonomy and Its Impact on Forensic Recovery Operations in Vietnam. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 5:211-212.
- Webster, William
1997 Can We Stop the Super-Terrorists? Reader's Digest, January:pp.94-95.
- Wecht, C.H.

- 2004 Forensic Aspects of Chemical and Biological Terrorism. Lawyers & Judges Publishing Company, Tucson, AZ.
- Weinstein, H.
2002 Where There is no Body: Trauma and Bereavement in Communities Coping with the Aftermath of Mass Violence. International Committee for the Red Cross Conference on the Missing: Action to Resolve the Problem of People Unaccounted for as a Result of Armed Conflict or Internal Violence and to Assist Their Families. ICRC, Geneva, Switzerland.
- Weitz, E.D.
2003 A Century of Genocide: Utopias of Race and Nations. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey
- Weldon, Catherine H., and Sarah R. Weil
2013 Working Together: Utilization of Outside Resources When Dealing with a Mass Fatality. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Wells, Donald
1984 War Crimes and Laws of War, University Press of America, Lanham.
1991 War Crimes and Laws of War, 2nd Edition. University Press of America, Lanham.
- Welsh, J., and A. van Es
2003 Forensic Medicine and Human Rights. In J. Payne-James, A. Bussutil, and W. Smock, editors, Forensic Medicine: Clinical and Pathological Aspects, Greenwich Medical Media, London, UK., pp.39-48.
- Wessling, Roland, and Mark D. Viner
2013 Ready for the Olympics? Disaster Victim Identification Training and Exercises as Part of a Capacity Building Process for UK Police Forces. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Wetherington, Ronald K., and Frances Levine
2014 Battles and Massacres on the Southwestern Frontier: Historical and Archaeological Perspectives. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma
(ISBN: 978-0-8061-4440-5)
- White, P.T.
1982 Kampuchea Wakens from a Nightmare. National Geographic, 161:590-622.
- Wiersema, Jason M., Eric J. Bartelink, Zoran Budimlija, Mechthild K. Prinz, Robert Shaler, Amy Zelson Mundorff, and Geille Mackinnon
2003a The Importance of an Interdisciplinary Review Process in the World Trade Center Mass Disaster Investigation. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
2003b The Importance of an Interdisciplinary Review Process in the World Trade Center Mass Disaster Investigation. Proceedings of the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO., p.194.
- Wiersema, Jason M. and Frank A. Ciaccio
2006 The Variable Role of Kenyon Worldwide Emergency Services in the Mass Disaster Context. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Wilkinson, Della
2004 Recovery of Physical Evidence from Crime Scenes Contaminated with Chemical or Biological Warfare Agents. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
2006 Recovery of Physical Evidence from Crime Scenes Contaminated with Chemical and Biological Warfare Agents. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Wilkinson, D.A., C. McDiarmid, S. Larocque, P. Lecavalier, J. Hancock, S. Cairns, et al.
2006 Recovery of Physical Evidence from Crime Scenes Contaminated with Chemical and Biological Warfare Agents. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 58th Annual Meeting, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, CO.
- Wilkinson, D.A., D. Sweet, and D. Fairly
2007 Recovery of DNA from Exhibits Contaminated with Chemical Warfare Agents: A Preliminary Study of the Effects of Decontamination Agents and Chemical Warfare Agents on DNA. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 40(1):15-22.
- Williams, Joyce

- 2003 DMORTs Meet the Forensic Needs of Mass-Disaster Incidents. Forensic Nurse, 2(1):32-33.
- Williams, Paul
1996 War Crimes and Individual Responsibility: A Prima Facie Case for the Indictment of Slobodan Milosevic. Balkan Institute, Washington, D.C.
- Williams, P.R., M. Scharf, J Jafari, K. Ahern, E. Walker, and R. Wolf
2006 Genocide in Darfur: A Legal Analysis
<http://www.publicinternationallaw.org>
- Wilson, Richard, (editor)
1997 Human Rights, Culture and Context. Pluto Press, London, England.
- Winskog, Calle
2012 DVI Missions in the Carribean - The Practical Aspects of Disaster Victim Identification. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 8(2):109-113.
- Winskog, Calle, Anne Tonkin, and Roger W. Byard
2012 The Educational Value of Disaster Victim Identification (DVI) Missions - Transfer of Knowledge. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 8(2):84-87.
- Winter, J.
2003 Under the Cover of War: The Armenian Genocide in the Context of Total War. In R. Gellately and B. Kierman, editors, The Specter of Genocide: Mass Murder in Historical Perspective. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.189-213.
- Witten, M.
1979 The Autopsy of Disbelief. Lab World, 14:5,17,19.
- Wood, W.R., and L.A. Stanley
1989 Recovery and Identification of World War II Dead: American Grave Registration Activities in Europe. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34:1365-1373.
- Woods, Colin
1980 Problems of International Terrorism. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 12:67-
- Woodward, J.D.
1982 Identification of Victims Following a Mass-Disaster. Journal of the Kentucky Dental Association, 34:37-41.
- Woody, Allison, Jason M. Wiersema, Frank DePaolo, Emily Carroll, Adriana M. Fernandez, and Rachel Canfield
2016 Defining "Mass Fatality Incident" for Medicolegal Jurisdictions in the United States: A Planning Tool. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Working Group of Civilian Biodefense
1999 Anthrax as a Biological Weapon: Medical and Public Health Management. Journal of the American Medical Association, 281:1735-1752.
- World Health Organization/Pan American Health Organization
n.d. Management of Dead Bodies After Disasters: A Field Manual for First Responders
<http://www.paho.org/english/dd/ped/DeadBodiesFieldManual.htm>
- n.d. Management of Dead Bodies in Disaster Situations
<http://www.paho.org/english/dd/ped/ManejoCadaveres.htm>
- 1970 Health Aspects of Chemical and Biological Weapons.
- 2005 WHO Conference on the Health Aspects of the Tsunami Disaster in Asia: Phuket, Thailand, May, 4-6, 2005
<http://www.who.int/hac/events/tsunamicnf/presentations/en/>
- Wright, Jaime
1998 Torture in Brazil: A Shocking Report on the Pervasive Use of Torture by Brazilian Military Governments, 1965-1979. University of Texas Press, Austin, TX.
- Wright, R.J., C.D. Peters, and R.B. Flannery
1999 Victim Identification and Family Support in Mass Casualties: The Massachusetts Model. International Journal of Emergency Medical Health, 1(4):237-242.

- Yallop, H.J.
1980 Explosion Investigation. Forensic Science Society, Harrogate, England, and Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Yinon, J., and S. Zitrin
1993 Modern Methods and Applications in Analysis of Explosives. Wiley-VCH, New York, NY.
- Zaker, T.A.
1975 Fragment and Debris Hazards TC12, DOD Explosives Safety Board, July 1975, Report AD-A013 634, Washington D.C.
- Zakir, M.
2003 Human Rights, Crimes Against Humanity and State Terror. Zap-Critique Books, Leicester, UK.
- Zajтчuk, R. (editor)
1991 Conventional Warfare: Ballistics, Blast, and Burn Injuries. Textbook of Military Medicine, Part I, Volume 5. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Zalaquett, Jose
1989 Confronting Human Rights Violations Committed by Former Governments: Principles Applicable and Political Constraints. Aspen Institute, Maryland.
- Zehner, R.
2007 "Foreign" DNA in Tissue Adherent of Compact Bone from Tsunami Victims. Forensic Science International, Genetics, 1:218-222.
- Zhi-Yong, S.
1987 Medical Support in the Tangshan Earthquake: A Review of the Management of Mass Casualties and Certain Major Injuries. Journal of Trauma, 27:1130-1135.
- Zilinskas, R.A.
1997 Iraq's Biological Weapons: The Past as Future? Journal of the American Medical Association, 278:418-424.



(Image Source:www.pixabay.com)

Funeral Columns in Thailand

General and Cultural Anthropology of Death

The use of cultural anthropology in examining ritual or cult crime scenes is well documented. The compiler contends that a general knowledge of various cultures' attitudes toward death and the handling of the dead, may become useful in analyzing inter- and intra-cultural homicides. This is not to say that homicides are committed in the same manner a traditional death or burial/disposal might be treated. We all carry, however, "cultural baggage" which has ingrained beliefs, customs, rituals, and practices to a degree where they might be subconsciously acted on in the commission and concealment of crimes. The compiler is aware of at least one reported case in which, when interviewed, the subject claimed he had to bury the spouse he just killed in a particular place and position, because of the family's religious and cultural background. Articles related to prehistoric burials are included for the contextual information they may provide. They offer an evolutionary view, across cultures, of funerary customs and perspectives on death. Citations in this section may be inter-related to those under "Criminal and Cultural Behavior" and even "Taphonomy-Decomposition" ie. bog bodies. This section is even more closely related to the next concerning "Criminal and Cultural Behavior".

(1056 citations)

- 1991 Ethics of Reburial: Perspectives from Southern New England. Masters of Arts Thesis, Manhattanville College, State University of New York, Purchase, NY.
- 1993 Ethics of Reburial: Two Case Studies from Southern New England. Man in the Northeast, 45:87-100.
- Abercrombie, J.R.
1979 Palestinian Burial Practices from 1200 to 600 B.C.E. PhD Thesis, University of Pennsylvania.
- Abraham, Terry, and Priscilla and Wegars
2003 Urns, Bones and Burners: Overseas Chinese Cemeteries. Australasian Historical Archaeology, 21:58-69.
- Achté, Kalle
1980 Death and Ancient Finnish Culture. In Richard A. Kalish, editor, Death and Dying: Views from Many Cultures, Baywood Publishing, Farmingdale, NY, pp.3-13.
- Agelarakis, Anagnostis P., Samuel Paley, Yosef Porath, and Jennifer Winick
1998 The Chalcolithic Burial Cave in Ma'avarot, Israel, and Its Palaeoanthropological Implications. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(6):431-443.
- Agutter, Paul S., M. Shoja Mohammadali, R. Shane Tubbs, Mohammad Rexa Rashidi, Majid Khalili, Seyed Fazel Hosseini, Kamyar Ghabili, Aaron A. Cohen-Gadol, and Marios Loukas
2013 Hysterical Paralysis and Premature Burial: A Medieval Persian Case, Fear and Fascination in the West, and Modern Practice. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(3):133-135.
- Ahern, E.
1973 The Cult of the Dead in a Chinese Village. Stanford, CA.
- Aiken, L.R.
1994 Dying, Death and Bereavement. Third edition. Allyn and Bacon, Boston, MA.
- Alekshin, V.A.
1983 Burial Customs as an Archaeological Source. Current Anthropology, 24(2):137-149.
- Alexander, M.
1980 The Rigid Embrace of the Narrow House: Premature Burial and the Signs of Death. Hastings Cent Rep,10:25-31.
- Alger, Alexander
1996 The New (and More Convenient) American Way of Death. Forbes, 158(10):324-326.
- Ali, A.K.
1962 Introduction to Islamic Culture. Mohammadi Book House, Dacca, Pakistan.
- Allison, M.J., and A. Pezzia
1974 Preparation of the Dead in Pre-Colombian Coastal Peru. Paleopathology Newsletter, 5:7-9.
- Alison, Newby, C., D.M. Riley, and T.O. Leal-Almeraz
2006 Mercury Use and Exposure Among Santeria Practitioners: Religious Versus Folk Practice in Northern New Jersey, USA. Ethn Health, 11:287-306.
- American Monument Association
1947 Memorial Symbolism, Epitaphs and Design Types. American Monument Association, Olean, New York.
- Anderson, B.G.
1965 Bereavement as a subject of Cross-Cultural Inquiry: An American Sample. Anthropology Quarterly, 38:181-200.
- Anderson, Sue, and Katherine Boyle
1996 Ritual Treatment of Human and Animal Remains: Proceedings of the First Meeting of the Osteoarchaeological Research Group, Cambridge, 1994, Oxbow Books, Oxbow.
- Anderson, T.E.
1962 The Human Skeleton, A Manual for Archaeologists. National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Anderson, T., and K. Parfitt
1998 Two Unusual Burials from Medieval Dover. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(2):123-124.
- Anderton, Douglas L. and Susan I. Hautaniemi
2004 Grammars of Death: An Analysis of Nineteenth-Century Literal Causes of Death from the Age of Miasmas to Germ Theory. Social Science

- History, 28:111-143.
- Anima, N.
1978 Childbirth and Burial Practices Among Philippine Tribes, Omar Publishing, Quezon City, Philippines.
- Andrews, P. and S. Bello
2006 Pattern in Human Burial Practice. In R. Gowland and C. Knusel, editors, Social Archaeology of Funerary Remains, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. pp.14-29.
- Andrushko, Valerie A., Michele R. Buzon, Arminda M. Gibaja, Gordon F. McEwan, Antonio Simonetti, and Robert A. Creaser
2011 Investigating a Child Sacrifice Event from the Inca Heartland. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(2):323-333.
- Anonymous
1886 Report on Cremation. Journal of the American Medical Association, 6(22):606-607.
- 1973 Fire as a Symbol and as a Weapon of Death. Medicine Science and the Law, 13(2):79-86.
- 1994 Female Genital Mutilation: Report No. 47. Queensland Law Reform Commission, North Quay, Australia.
- 2003 Dead Space: St. Louis Cemetery No. 1. Historic Preservation Program, Graduate School of Fine Arts, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia
<http://cml.upenn/nola/14project/L1projecthome.html>
- Anson, Tim J., and Maciej Henneberg
2004 A Solution for the Permanent Storage of Historical Skeletal Remains for Research Purposes: A South Australian Precedent that Keeps Scientists and the Church Community Happy. Australian Archaeology, 58:15-18.
- Anthony, Z. and Bhana K. Kastoor
1989 An Exploratory Study of Muslim Girls' Understanding of Death. Omega: Journal of Death and Dying, 19(3):215-227.
- Antón, and D.W. Steadman
2003 Mortuary Patterns in Burial Caves on Mangaia, Cook Islands. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 13(3):132-146.
- Arcini, C.
2005 Pyre Sites Before Our Eyes. In T. Artelius, and F. Svanberg, editors, Dealing with the Dead. Archaeological Perspective on Prehistoric Scandinavian Burial Ritual. Swedish National Heritage Board, Stockholm, Sweden. pp.63-72.
- Arden, Harvey
1989 Who Owns the Past? National Geographic, 175(3): 376-392.
- Armit, I.
2006 Inside Kurtz's Compound: Headhunting and the Human Body in Prehistoric Europe. In M. Bonogofsky, editor, Skull Collection, Modification and Decoration, Oxford, UK. pp.1-14.
- Arnal, Jean
1973 Sue les Dolmens et Hypogées des Pays Latins: Les V-Boutons. In Glyn Daniel and Poul Kjarum, editors, Jutland Archaeological Society Publications, 11, Copenhagen, Denmark, pp. 221-226.
- Arnold, Bettina, and Nancy L. Wicker (editors)
2001 Gender and the Archaeology of Death. Altamira Press, Walnut Creek, CA.
(ISBN: 0-7591-0137-X)
- Arriaza, Bernardo T.
1995 Beyond Death, The Chinchorro Mummies of Ancient Chile. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
(ISBN: 1-56098-512-7)
- Aries, Philippe
1974 Western Attitudes Toward Death: From the Middle Ages to the Present. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
(also cited as published by Galen Press, Tucson, Arizona)
- 1981 The Hour of Our Death. Harmondsworth.
- 1985 Images of Man and Death. New York.
- Arnold, Bettina and Nancy L. Wicker
2001 Gender and the Archaeology of Death. Alta Mira Press, Walnut Creek, California.

(ISBN: 0-7591-0137-X or 0-7591-0136-1)

Artamonov, M.L.

1965 Frozen Tombs of the Scythians. Scientific American, 212: 101-109.

Ascenzi, Antonio, Aidan Cockburn, and Ekkehard Kleiss

1980 Miscellaneous Mummies. In Aidan Cockburn and Eve Cockburn, editors, Mummies, Disease, and Ancient Cultures. Cambridge University Press, London, UK, pp.224-238.

Ashbee, Paul

1970 The Earthen Long Barrow in Britain. J.M. Dent, London, UK

Aten, Lawrence E., Charles K. Chandler, Al B. Wesolowsky, and Robert M. Malina

1976 Excavations at the Harris County Boys' School Cemetery: Analysis of Galveston Bay Area Mortuary Practices. Texas Archaeological Society, Special Publication, Number 3, Dallas, Texas.

Atkinson, David

1999 Magical Corpses: Ballads, Intertextuality, and the Discovery of Murder. Journal of Folklore Research, 36:

Atneave, C.

1982 American Indians and Alaska Native Families: Emigrants in Their Own Homeland. in Ethnicity and Family Therapy, M. McGoldrick, J.K. Pearce, and J. Gordinano, editors. Guilford Press, New York.

Avni, Gideon, and Zvi Greenhut

1996 Architecture, Burial Customs and Chronology. In The Akeldama Tombs: Three Burial Caves in the Kidron Valley, Jerusalem. G. and Z.G. Avni editors, IAA Reports, Volume 1, Ahva Press, Jerusalem, pp. 1-39.

Baadsgaard, Aubrey, Alexis T. Boutin, and Jane E. Buikstra

2012 Breathing New Life into the Evidence of Death Contemporary Approaches to Bioarchaeology. School for Advanced Research Press, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Baby, Ray S.

1954 Hopewell Cremation Practices. Papers in Archeology, 1. Ohio Historical Society, pp.1-7.

Bachman, David C., and Wade P. Catts

1990 Final Archaeological Investigations of the Lafferty Lane Cemetery, 7K-D-111, State Route 1 Relief Corridor, Dover, Kent County, Delaware. Delaware Department of Transportation, Archaeology Series 80, Dover, DE.

Bachman, Ronet

1992 Death and Violence on the Reservation: Homicide, Family Violence, and Suicide in American Indian Populations. Auburn House, New York, NY.

Bacvarov, K.

2008 Babies Reborn: Infant/child Burials in Pre- and Proto-history. BAR International Series 1832, Archaeopress, Oxford, UK.

Badgam, P., and L. Badgam

1987 Death and Immortality in the Religions of the World. Paragon House, New York.

Bahn, Paul G.

1997 Bodies of the Bogs. Archaeology, July/August, 50(4): 62-67.

Bahn, Paul G. (editor)

1998 Tombs, Graves and Mummies. Phoenix Illustrated, London, England.

Bailey, James Blake

1896 The Diary of a Resurrectionist. S. Sonnenschein, London, UK.

Ball, Donald B.

1977a Observations on the Form and Function of Middle Tennessee Gravehouses. Tennessee Anthropologist, 2(1):29-62.

1977b Wooden Gravemarkers: Neglected Items of Material Culture. Tennessee Folklore Society Bulletin, 43(4):167-185.

Ball, James Moores

1928 The Sack-'Em-Up Men: An Account of the Rise and Fall of the Modern Resurrectionists. Oliver and Boyd, London, UK.

Barber, Edwin A.

- 1877 Aboriginal Funereal Customs in the United States. American Naturalist, 11(4): 197-204.
- Barber, Elizabeth Wayland
1999 The Mummies of Úrümchi. W.W. Norton & Company, New York, NY.
- Barber, J., P. Halstead, H. James, and F. Lee
1989 An Unusual Iron Age Burial at Hornish Point, South Uist' Antiquity, 63:773-778.
- Barber, P.
1988 Vampires, Burial and Death Folklore and Reality. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
- Barber, Russell J.
1993 The Agua Mansa Cemetery: An Indicator of Ethnic Identification in a Mexican-American Community. In Richard E. Meyer, editor, Ethnicity and the American Cemetery Traditions, Bowling Green State University Popular Press, Bowling Green, OH.
- Bardis, P.D.
1981 History of Thanatology: Philosophical, Religious, Psychological, and Sociological Ideas Concerning Death from Primitive Times to the Present. University Press of America, Lanham, MD.
- Barfield, Lawrence
1994 The Iceman reviewed. Antiquity, 68: 10-26.
- Bar-Gal, Y., and M. Azaryahu
1998 Israeli Cemeteries and Jewish Tradition - Two Cases. In H. Brodsky, editor, Visions of Land and Community, University of Maryland Press, College Park, MD. pp. 105-128.
- Barley, Nigel
1997a Grave Matters: A Lively History of Death Around the World. Henry Holt and Company.
(ISBN: 0805048243)
- 1997b Dancing on the Grave: Encounters with Death, Abacus, London, UK.
- Barrett, John C.
1992 Comment. Archaeological Review from Cambridge, 11(1): 157-162.
- Bartel, Brad
1982 A historical review of ethnological and archaeological analyses of mortuary practice. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 1(1): 32-58.
- Bass, W.M.
1983 The Occurrence of Japanese Trophy Skulls in the United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):800-803.
- Bass, W.M., D. Evans, and D.H. Ubelaker
1971 The Leavenworth Site Cemetery: Archaeology and Physical Anthropology. In Anthropology, 2. University of Kansas Publications.
- Bassett, S. (editor)
1992 Death in Towns: Urban Responses to the Dying and the Dead, 100-1600. Leicester University Press, UK
- Bathrick, M. D. and C.M. Niquette
1994 Bibliography of Funeral and Burial Practices.
<http://www.wings.buffalo.edu/academic/departments/anthropology/documents/deathbib>
- Beattie, O. and J. Geiger
1987 Frozen in Time: Unlocking the Secrets of the Franklin Expedition. E.P. Dutton, New York, NY.
- Beck, Lane Anderson
1995 Regional Approaches to Mortuary Analysis, Plenum Press, New York.
- Beck, L.A., and A.K. Sievert
2005 Mortuary Pathways Leading to the Cenote at Chichen Itza. In G.F.M. Rakita, J.E. Buikstra, L.A. Beck, and S.R. Williams, editors, Interacting with the Dead: Perspectives on Mortuary Archaeology for the New Millennium, University Press of Florida, Gainesville, Florida. pp.290-340.
- Becker, C.
1973 Problems of the Megalithic "Mortuary Houses" in Denmark. In Glyn Daniel and Poul Kjaerum, editors, Megalithic Graves and Ritual, Jutland Archaeological Society, Copenhagen, Denmark, pp. 75-79.

- Beinert, H.D.
1991 Skull Cult in the Prehistoric Near East. Journal of Prehistoric Religion, 5:9-23.
- Beisaw, A.M.
2000 Cultural Influences on the Differential Decomposition of Animal Bone. A Presentation before the Society of American Archaeology, Philadelphia, PA.
- Béland, B.
1984 Comments on Fire Investigation Procedures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):
- Belfer-Cohen, Anna, and Erella Hovers
1992 In the Eye of the Beholder: Mousterian and Natufian Burials in the Levant. Current Anthropology, 33(4):463-471.
- Bell, Edward L.
1987 The Historical Archaeology of Mortuary Behavior at a Nineteenth-Century Almshouse Burial Ground. Unpublished Masters Thesis, Department of Archaeology, Boston University, Massachusetts.
1990 The Historical Archaeology of Mortuary Behavior: Coffin Hardware from Uxbridge, Massachusetts. Historical Archaeology, 24:54-78.
1994 Vestiges of Mortality and Remembrance: A Bibliography on the Historical Archaeology of Cemeteries. Scarecrow Press, Metuchen, N.J.
- Bellous, Betty Marie
1989 More About Graveselters. Newsletter of the Association for Gravestone Studies, 14(1):1-3.
- Bement, Leland C.
1994 Hunter-Gatherer Mortuary Practices during the Central Texas Archaic. University of Texas Press, Austin, Texas.
- Bendann, E.
1930 Death Customs: An Analytical Study of Burial Rites. Alfred A. Knopf, New York, NY.
- Bengston, V.L., J.A. Cuellear, and P.K. Ragon
1976 Group Contrasts in Attitudes Toward Death: Variation by Race, Age, Occupation, Status, and Sex. unpublished manuscript.
- Bennett, Agneta
1989 Iron Age Graves as Social and Religious Symbols. In Thomas B. Larson, and Hans Lundmark, editors, Approaches to Swedish Prehistory, Bar International Series, 500, Oxford, UK, pp.367-372.
- Benson, Donna Lynn
1985 "Prepare for Death and Follow Me": Perceptions of Death in Pleasant Bottoms. In Proceedings of the Symposium on Ohio Valley Urban and Historic Archaeology, Donald B. Ball and Philip J. Diblasi, editors, Archaeological Survey, University of Louisville, pp.48-54.
- Benson, Elizabeth P. (editor)
1975 Death and the Afterlife in Pre-Columbian America. Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection, Washington, D.C.
- Berger, A., et al. (editors)
1989 Perspectives on Death and Dying: Cross-cultural and Multi-disciplinary Views. Charles Press, Philadelphia, PA.
- Bernard, H.Y.
1979 The Law of Death and Disposal of the Dead, 2nd edition, Oceana Publishing, Dobbs Ferry, NY.
- Berryman, Hugh E., William M. Bass, Steven A. Symes, and O'Brian C. Smith
1991 Recognition of Cemetery Remains in the Forensic Setting. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1):230-237.
- Bertašius, M., and L. Daugnora
2001 Viking Age Horse Graves from Kaunas Region, (Middle Lithuania). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 387-399.
- Bertilsson, Ulf
1986 Rock Carvings and Grave: Spatial Relationships. In Gro Steinsland, editor, Words and Objects: Towards a Dialogue Between Archaeology and History of Religion, Norwegian University Press, Oslo, Norway, pp. 9-20.
- Billiman, Brian R., Patricia M. Lambert, and L. Leonard Banks
2000 Cannibalism, Warfare, and Drought in the Mesa Verde Region during the Twelfth Century A.D. American Antiquity, 65:145-178.

- Binford, Lewis
1971 Mortuary Practices: Their Study and Potential. In Approaches to the Social Dimensions of Mortuary Practices, J.A. Brown, editor, Memoirs of the Society for American Archaeology, No. 25, pp. 6-29.
- Bienert, H.D.
1991 Skull Cult in the Prehistoric Near East. Journal of Prehistoric Religion, 5:9-23.
- Binford, Lewis R.
1971 Mortuary Practices: Their Study and Their Potential. In J.A. Brown, editor, Approaches to the Social Dimensions of Mortuary Practices, Memoirs of the Society for American Archaeology, 25:6-29.
- Bird, J.B.
1975 The Copper Man: A Prehistoric Miner and his Tools from Northern Chile. Dumbarton Oaks Conference on Pre-Columbian Metallurgy of South America. Washington, D.C.
- Black, Lindsay
1941 Burial Trees, Roberts and Mullins, Melbourne
- Blackburn, E.T.
1970 Middle Helladic Graves and Burial Customs with Special Reference to Lerna in the Argolid. PhD Dissertation, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH.
- Blakely, Robert L. and Judith M. Harrington (editors)
1997 Bones in the Basement: Covert Medical Practices in Nineteenth-Century Georgia. Smithsonian Institution Press.
(ISBN: 1560987502)
- Bliatout, Bruce Thowpaou
1980a Causes and Treatment of Hmong Mental Health Problems. A paper presented to the National Refugee Conference, Irvine, CA.
1980b Mental Health Problems of the Hmong Refugees in the United States. A paper presented to the Pan-Asian Conference at the University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA.
1982a Hmong Sudden Unexpected Nocturnal Death Syndrome. Sparkle Publishing Enterprises, Portland, OR.
1982b Understanding the Differences Between Asian and Western Concepts of Mental Health and Illness: Hmong and Lao. in Refugee Mental Health: Paths to Understanding and Helping, Department of Health and Human Services-Region VII, Kansas City, Missouri. pp. 17-28.
1990 Hmong Beliefs about Health and Illness. in Hmong Forum, Volume 1, S. Young, editor, Haiv Hmoob, Minneapolis, MN.
1993 Hmong Death Customs: Traditional and Acculturated. in Ethnic Variations in Dying, Death, and Grief: Diversity in Universality, Donald P. Irish, Kathleen F. Lundquist, and Vivian Jenkins Nelson editors, Taylor and Francis, Washington, D.C. pp.79-100.
- Bloch, M. and J. Parry
1982 Death and the Regeneration of Life. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Bloch-Smith, Elizabeth
1992 Judahite Burial Practices and Beliefs About the Dead. JSOT Press, Sheffield, England. (also cited as published by Sheffield Academic Press)
- Bondeson, J.
2001 Buried Alive: The Terrifying Story of Our Most Primal Fear. W.W. Norton, New York, NY.
- Boase, T.S.R.
1972 Death in the Middle Ages. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Boddington, A., A.N. Garland, and R.C. Janaway
1987 Flesh, bones, dust and society. in Death, decay and reconstruction: approaches to archaeology and forensic science, edited by A. Boddington, A.N. Garland, and R.C. Janaway, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK, pp. 3-9.
- Boglioli, L.R., and M.L. Taff
1990 Religious Objections to Autopsy: An Ethical Dilemma for Medical Examiners. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11:1-8.
- Bolton, H. Carrington
1891 Decoration of Graves of Negroes in South Carolina. Journal of American Folklore, 4:214

- Bondeson, Jan
2001 Buried Alive: A Terrifying History of Our Most Primal Fear. W.W. Norton & Company, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-393-32222-X)
- Bonogofsky, M.
2004 A Bioarchaeological Study of Plastered Skulls from Anatolia: New Discoveries and Interpretations. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15:124-135.
- 2005 Anatolian Plastered Skulls in Context. New Discoveries and Interpretations, 20:13-26.
- Booth, Thomas J., and Richard Madgwick
2016 New Evidence for Diverse Secondary Burial Practices in Iron Age Britain: A Histological Case Study. Journal Archaeological Science, 67:14-24.
- Bouwman, Abigail S., Keri A. Brown, A. John N.W. Prag, and Terence A. Brown
2008 Kinship Between Burials from Grave Circle B at Mycenae Revealed by Ancient DNA Typing. Journal of Archaeological Science, 35(9):2580-2584.
- Bowen, Robert N.
1961 Hawaiian Disposal of the Dead. Masters Thesis, University of Hawai'i, Honolulu, Hawaii.
- Bowman, Bradley F.
1991 The Foster Site Cremation, A Single Individual, Partition Cremation in Milam County, Texas. Plains Anthropologist, 36(133): 31-42.
- Bowman, L.
1959 The American Funeral: A Study in Guilt, Extravagance and Sublimity. Washington D.C. Reprinted 1973, Westport, CT.
- Boyle, A., D. Jenningsiles, and S. Palmer
1998 The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Butler's Field, Lechlade, Gloucestershire. Volume 1: Prehistoric and Roman Activity and Anglo-Saxon Grave Catalogue. Thames Valley Landscapes Monograph No. 10. Oxford Archaeological Unit, Oxford, UK.
- Boylston, A., S. Norton, and C.A. Roberts
1995 Ritual or Refuse? Late Bronze Age Mortuary Practices at Runnymede. Unpublished Bone Report, Bradford University, Bradford, West Yorkshire, England.
- Boz, Başak, and Lori D. Hagar
2013 Making Sense of Social Behavior from Disturbed and Comingled Skeletons: A Case Study from Catalhoyuk, Turkey. In J. Osterholtz, K.M. Baustian, and D.L. Martin, editors, Commingled and Disarticulated Human Remains: Working Toward Improved Theory, Method, and Data. Springer, New York, NY. pp.17-33.
- Bradley, Richard
1995 Trial and Error in the Study of Mortuary Practices – Exploring the Regional Dimension. In Lane Anderson Beck, editor, Regional Approaches to Mortuary Analysis, Plenum Press, New York, NY, pp. v-ix.
- Brandon, S.G.F.
1970 The Judgment of the Dead. Scribners, New York.
- Brannon, Peter A.
1938 Urn-Burial in Central Alabama. American Antiquity, 3(3):228-235.
- Brehm, H.C., and E. Raymond Evans
1977 Preliminary Report on an Experimental Stone Box Burial. Tennessee Anthropologist, II(1):16-23.
- Brennan, Herbie
2002 Death, The Great Mystery of Life. Carroll & Graf Publishers, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-7867-1044-6)
- Brink, Edwin C.M. van den
1982 Tombs and Burial Customs at Tell el-Dab'a and Their Cultural Relationship to Syria-Palestine During the Second Intermediate Period. Afro-Pub, Wien.
- Bristow, Peter H.W.
2001 Behavior and Belief in Mortuary Ritual: Attitudes to the Disposal of the Dead in Southern Britain 3500BC-AD43. Internet Archaeology, 11
http://intarch.ac.uk/journal/issue11/bristow_index.html

- Brodman, B.
1976 The Mexican Culture of Death in Myth and Literature. University of Florida Press, Gainesville, FL.
- Brokenleg, Martin, and David Middleton
1993 Native Americans: Adapting, Yet Retaining. in Ethnic Variations in Dying, Death, and Grief: Diversity in Universality. Donald P. Irish, Kathleen F. Lundquist, and Vivian Jenkins Nelson editors, Taylor and Francis, Washington, D.C. pp.101-112.
- Bromberg, Francine W., and Steven J. Shephard
2006 The Quaker Burying Ground in Alexandria, Virginia: A Study of Burial Practices of the Religious Society of Friends. Historical Archaeology, 40(1):
- Bromberg, Francine W., Steven J. Shephard, Barbara H. Magid, Pamela J. Cressey, Timothy Dennée, and Barnard K. Means
2000 "To Find Rest from All Trouble": The Archaeology of the Quaker Burying Ground, Alexandria, Virginia. Alexandria Archaeology Publication, Number 120, Alexandria, Virginia.
- Brookmeyer, Inez
1984 Notes from Analysis of Burial Materials. History Department , Oakland Museum, August 1, 1984. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of California, Santa Barbara.
- Broster, John B.
1988 Burial Patterns for the Mississippian Period in Middle Tennessee. Tennessee Anthropologist, XIII(1):1-15.
- Brothwell, D.R.
1987 The Bog Man and the Archaeology of People. British Museum Publications, London.
- Brown, E.A.R.
1981 Death and the Human Body in the Later Middle Ages: The Legislation of Boniface VIII on the Division of the Corpse. Viator: Medieval and Renaissance Studies, 12: 221-270.
- Brown, James A. (editor)
1971a Approaches to the Social Dimensions of Mortuary Practices. Memoirs of the Society for American Archaeology 25. Society for American Archaeology, Washington, D.C. pp.i-112.
1971b The Dimensions of Status in the Burials at Spiro. In James A. Brown, editor, Approaches to the Social Dimensions of Mortuary Practices, Memoirs of the Society for American Archaeology, Number 24, Washington, D.C., pp. 92-112.
1979 Charnel Houses and Mortuary Crypts: Disposal of the Dead in the Middle Woodland Period. In David S. Brose and N'omi Greber, editors, Hopewell Archaeology: The Chillicothe Conference, Kent State University, Kent, OH.
- Browne, Thomas
1658 Hyriotaphia, Urne-buriall, or, A Discourse of the Sepulchrall Urnes lately Found in Norfolk. Hen. Brome., London, UK. (reprinted in 1927 by Percy Lund, Humphries & Company, Bradford, UK.
- Bruck, Joanna
2004 Material Metaphors: The Relational Construction of Identity in Early Bronze Age Burials in Ireland and Britain. Journal of Social Archaeology, 4(3):307-333.
- Brush, K.
1988 Gender and mortuary analysis in pagan Anglo-Saxon archaeology, Archaeological Review from Cambridge, 7: 76-89.
- Buck, Daniel D.
1975 Three Han Dynasty Tombs at Ma-wang-tui. World Archaeology, 7(1):30-45.
- Buck, Peter
1957 Arts and Crafts of Hawaii: Death and Burial, Section XIII, Death and Burial. Bernice P. Bishop Museum Special Publications, 45, Honolulu, Hawaii.
- Buikstra, J.E.
1981 Mortuary practice, paleodemography and paleopathology: a case study from the Koster site (Illinois), in Chapman et al., editors, pp. 123-132.
- Bullock, Peter Y.
1991 A Reappraisal of Anasazi Cannibalism. Kiva, 57:5-16.
- Burgess, Laurie, Douglas Owsley, and John Imlay
2007 Death, Wealth and Ornament: Coffin Hardware from Congressional Cemetery. A Paper Presented at the Society for Historical

Archaeology 40th Annual Conference on Historical and Underwater Archaeology, January 10-14, Williamsburg, Virginia.

Burley, David V.

1995 Contexts of Meaning: Beer Bottles and Cans in Contemporary Burial Practices in the Polynesian Kingdom of Tonga. Historical Archaeology, 29(1): 75-83.

Burns, Stanley B.

1990 Sleeping Beauty: Memorial Photography in America. Twelve Trees Press,

Burnston, Sharon Ann

1982 Babies In the Well: An Underground Insight Into Deviant Behavior In Eighteenth-Century Philadelphia. The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, April, pp. 151-186.

1997 The Invisible People: The Cemetery at Catoctin Furnace. In D.A. Poirier and N.F. Bellantoni, In Remembrance: Archaeology and Death, Bergin and Garvey, Westport, CT, pp:93-103.

Butler, C.

1989 The Plastered Skulls of Ain Ghazal: Preliminary Findings. In I. Hershkovitz, editor, People and Culture in Change, BAR International Series, 508, Tel Aviv, pp.141-145.

Byard, Roger W.

2010 Increasing Body Mass and the Mortuary. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 6:247-248.
doi:10.1007/s12024-010-9161-1

2011 Indigenous Communities and the Forensic Autopsy. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 7:139-140.

Byard, R.W., and W. Chivell

2005 The Interaction of Death, Sorcery and Coronial/Forensic Practices within Traditional Indigenous Communities. Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 12:242-244.

Byard, R.W., W.C. Chivell, and J.D. Gilbert

2003 Unusual Facial Markings and Lethal Mechanisms in a Series of Gasoline Inhalation Deaths. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24:298-302.

Byard, R.W., J.D. Gilbert, and R.A. James

2001 Traditional Punishment and Unexpected Death in Central Australia. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22:92-92.

Bybee, Alexandra D.

2001 Bioanthropological Investigations of the Burning Spring Branch and Reynolds Cemeteries, Kanawha County, West Virginia. West Virginia Archaeologist

2002 Bioanthropological Investigations of the Reynolds Cemetery (46Ka349) in Kanawha County, West Virginia. Cultural Resources Analysts, Incorporated, Lexington, KY and Hurricane, West Virginia, Prepared for Huntington District Corps of Engineers, Huntington, West Virginia.

2003a Bioanthropological Investigations of the Burning Spring Branch Cemetery (46KA142) in Kanawha County, West Virginia. Cultural Resource Analysts, Incorporated, Hurricane, West Virginia, Prepared for Huntington District Corps of Engineers, Huntington, West Virginia.

2003b Bioanthropological Investigations of a Nineteenth Century Cemetery (15CP61) in Campbell County, Kentucky (Item No. 6-046.00). Cultural Resource Analysts, Incorporated, Lexington, KY, Prepared for Palmer Engineering, Winchester, Kentucky

2003c Bioanthropological Investigations of an Unmarked Cemetery at 15Mm137, Montgomery County, Kentucky. Current Research in Kentucky Archaeology

2004 Old Branham (15Fd94): Bioarchaeological Investigations of an Historic Cemetery, Floyd County, Kentucky (Item No. 12-301.00) Cultural Resources Analysts, Lexington, Kentucky. Prepared for Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Division of Environmental Analysis, Frankfurt, Kentucky.

2007a Bioanthropological Investigations of the Evans Cemetery (46MD62), McDowell County, West Virginia, Contract Publication Series WV07-03. Cultural Resource Analysts, Hurricane, West Virginia. Prepared for Potesta & Associates, Charleston, West Virginia.

2007b Bioanthropological Investigations of Historic Cemeteries: What Can We Learn from Biological, Cultural, and Mortuary Remains? A Paper Presented at the 5th Annual Council for West Virginia Archaeology Spring Workshop.
<http://www.crai-ky.com/education/reports/bioanthropology.html>

- Byrd, Brian F., and Christopher M. Monohan
1995 Death, Mortuary Ritual, and Natufian Social Structure. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 14(3):251-287.
- Cabak, Melanie A.
1994 "Gone by Not Forgotten": African-American Gravestone Art and Mortuary Beliefs in Aiken County, South Carolina. South Carolina Antiquities, 26(1&2):1-11.
- Campbell, Stuart, and Anthony Green
1995 The Archaeology of Death in the Ancient Near East. Oxbow Books, Oxford, England.
- Cannon, Aubrey
1989 The Historical Dimension in Mortuary Expressions of Status and Sentiment. Current Anthropology, 30: 437-458.
2005 Gender and Agency in Mortuary Fashion. In F.M.R. Gordon, J.E. Buikstra, L.A. Beck, and S.R. Williams, editor, Interacting with the Dead: Perspectives on Mortuary Archaeology for the New Millennium, University Press of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, pp.41-65.
- Carlson, Lisa
1987 Caring for Your Own Dead. Upper Access, Hinesburg, Vermont.
1998 Caring for the Dead: Your Final Act of Love. Upper Access Incorporated, Hinesburg, Vermont.
- Carlton, Bronwyn
1995 The Big Book of Death. De Comics.
(ISBN: 1563891662)
- Carr, Christopher
1994 A Crosscultural Survey of the Determinants of Mortuary Practices. In Douglas R. Mitchell, editor, The Pueblo Grande Project, Volume 7, Soil Systems Publications in Archaeology, Number 20, Phoenix, Arizona, pp. 7-69.
1995 Mortuary Practices: Their Social, Philosophical-Religious, Circumstantial, and Physical Determinants. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 2(2):105-200.
- Carretero, Jose Miguel, Rolf M. Quam, Asier Gomez-Olivencia, Maria Castilla, Laura Rodriguez, and Rebeca Garcia-Gonzalez
2015 The Magdalenian Human Remains from El Miron Cave, Cantabria (Spain). Journal of Archaeological Science, 60:10-27.
- Chapman, R.
2005 Mortuary Analysis. A Matter of Time? In G. Rakita, J. Buikstra, L. Beck and S.R. Williams, editor, Interacting with the Dead: Perspectives on Mortuary Archaeology for the New Millennium, University of Florida Press, Gainesville, FL, pp:25-40.
- Chapman, R.W.
1977 Burial Practices: An Area of Mutual Interest. In M. Spriggs, editor, Archaeology and Anthropology, Oxford, UK, pp. 19-33.
- Chapman, Robert
1987 Mortuary practices: society, theory building and archaeology. In Death, decay and reconstruction. Boddington et alia editors, Manchester University Press, Manchester, U.K., pp. 198-216.
- Chapman, Robert, Ian Kinnes, and Klaus Randsborg (editors)
1981 The Archaeology of Death. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- Charles, D.K., and J.E. Buikstra
2002 Siting, Sighting, and Citing the Dead. In H. Silverman and D.B. Small, editors, The Space and Place of Death, Archaeological Papers of the American Anthropological Association, No. 11, American Anthropological Association, Arlington, Virginia, pp.13-26.
- Chase, Theodore
1990 Markers, VII. Journal of the Association for Gravestone Studies, Needham, MA.
- Cherryson, A.K., Z. Crossland, and S. Tarlow
2012 A Fine and Private Place: The Archaeology of Death and Burial in Post-Medieval Britain and Ireland. Leicester University Press, Leicester, UK.
- Chesson, M., and R.T. Schaub
2009 Death and Dying on the Dead Sea Plain: Cemeteries of Fifa, Baba dh-Dhra and Khirbat al-Khanazir. In T.E. Levy, P.M. Michele Daviau, R.W. Younker, and M. Shaer, editors, Crossing Jordan – North American Contributions to the Archaeology of Jordan. Equinox Publishing, London, pp.253-260.
- Chestermann, J.T.

- 1977 Burial Rites in a Cotswold Long Barrow. Man, 12:22-32.
- Childe, V. Gordon
1945 Directional Changes in Funerary Practices During 50,000 Years. Man, 45(4):13-19.
- Chindarsi, N.
1976 The Religion of the Hmong Njua. Siam Society, Bangkok, Thailand.
- Chong, Key Ray
1990 Cannibalism in China. Longwood Academic, Wakefield, New Hampshire
- Chow, Chun-shing, and Elizabeth Kenworthy Teather
1998 Chinese Graves and Gravemarkers in Hong Kong. Markers, XV, Journal of the Association for Gravestone Studies, pp.286-317.
- Chung, Sue Fawn, and Priscilla Wegars
2005 Chinese American Death Rituals: Respecting the Ancestors. AltaMira Press, Walnut Creek, California.
- Clark, Peter, and Jeannette Hope
1985 Aboriginal Burial and Shell Middens at Snaggy Bend and Other Sites in the Central Murray River. Australian Archaeology, 20:68-89.
- Clarke, Giles
1975 Popular Movements and Late Roman Cemeteries. World Archaeology, 7(1):46-56.
- Clemens, Christopher, and Mark Smith
1982 Death: Grim Realities and Comic Relief. Delacorte Press, New York, NY.
- Cobb, Augustus Gardiner
1892 Earth Burial and Cremation: The History of Earth-Burial with its Attendant Evils and the Advantages offered by Cremation. G.P. Putnam, New York, NY.
- Coe, W.R.
1959 Piedras Negras Archaeology: Artifacts, Caches, and Burial. Museum Monographs, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
- Coelho, D.
1997 The Unclaimed Cadaver. Acad Med, 72(9):741-743.
- Coffin, Margaret M.
1976 Death in Early America: The History and Folklore of Customs and Superstitions of Early Medicine, Funerals, Burials, and Mourning. Thomas Nelson, Nashville, TN.
- Cohle, Stephen
1997 Embalming: History, Theory and Practice. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):111
- Cole, Pamela
1894 Early New England Funeral Customs. Journal of American Folklore, 7.
- Cole, Hubert
1964 Things for the Surgeon: A History of the Resurrection Men. Heinemann, London, UK.
- Collis, John
1977a Pre-Roman Burial Rites in North-Western Europe. In Richard Reece, editor, Burial in the Roman World, Council on British Archaeology Research Report, Number 22, London, UK, pp.1-13.
1977b Owslebury (Hants) and the Problem of Burials on Rural Settlements. In Richard Reece, editor, Burial in the Roman World, Council on British Archaeology Research Report, Number 22, London, UK, pp.26-34.
- Colman, Penny
1997 Corpses, Coffins and Crypts: A History of Burial. Henry Holt and Company.
(ISBN: 0805050663)
- Combes, John D.
1972 Ethnography, Archaeology, and Burial Practices among Coastal South Carolina Blacks. The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers, 1972, 7:52-61, Columbia, S.C. (also cited as published in 1974)
- Comeaux, M.L.
1989 Burial: "Going Home." in Encyclopedia of Death, edited by R. Kastenbaum and B. Kastenbaum, Oryx Press, Phoenix, AZ., pp. 36-37.

- Conlee, C.A.
2007 Decapitation and Rebirth: A Headless Burial from Nazca, Peru. Current Anthropology, 48:438-445.
- Connerton, P.
2011 The Spirit of Mourning-History, Memory and the Body. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Connolly, Thomas J., Christopher L. Ruiz, Jeanne McLaughlin, Guy L. Tasa, and Elizabeth Kallenbach
2010 The Archaeology of a Pioneer Family Cemetery in Western Oregon, 1854-1879. Historical Archaeology, 44(4):28-45.
- Constantine, Nathan
2006 A History of Cannibalism: From Ancient Cultures to Survival Stories and Modern Psychopaths. Arcturus Publishing Limited, London, UK
(ISBN: 978-0-7858-2158-8)
- Conze, E.
1959 Buddhism: Its Essence and Development. Harper Torchbook, New York.
- Cook, Susan
1914 Old Stone-lined Grave Found at Monk's Mound. Prehistoric Illinois the Great Cahokia Mound. Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society, 6(4):
<http://www.iltrails.org/moundshx.htm>
- Costello, Julia G., and Phillip L. Walker
1987 Burials from the Santa Barbara Presidio Chapel. Historical Archaeology, 21(1):3-17.
- Counts, D.R., and D.A. Counts (editors)
1991 Coping with Final Tragedy: Cultural Variation in Dying and Grieving. Baywood, Amityville, NY.
- Cowan, R.A., Carl William Clewlow Jr., Caroline Hills Yonge, and James F. O'Connell
1975 An Unusual Burial of a Bear and Child from the Sacramento Delta. Journal of New World Archaeology, 1(2):25-30.
- Cox, M. (editor)
1996 Life and Death in Spitalfields 1700-1850. CBA, York, UK.
1998 Grave Concerns: Death and Burial in England 1700-1850. Council for British Archaeology Research Report No. 113, Council for British Archaeology, York, UK.
- Coyle, Matt, Peter Lamb, and Matthew Coyle
1996 Registry of Death. Kitchen Sink Press.
(ISBN: 0878164480)
- Cragg, K.
1983 Finality in Islam. Studia Missionalia, 32:219-230.
- Crane, O.N., M.P. Hatfield, A.B. Perrigo, and H. Samson
1886 The National Funeral Director's Official Text Book. Donohue & Henneberry, Chicago, IL.
- Crawford, A.
1961 Customs and Culture in Vietnam. Charles E. Tuttle, Tokyo, Japan.
- Crawford, O.G.S.
1932 Communal Burial. Antiquity, 6(22):213-214.
- Crawford, S.
1993 Children, Death and the Afterlife in Anglo-Saxon England. In, W. Filmer-Sankey, editor, Anglo-Saxon Studies in Archaeology and History, 6:83-91.
- Crawford, Sybil F.
2001 19th, 20th, and 21st Century Gravestones. AGS Quarterly, 25(3):9-12.
- Cremation Association of North America
n.d. Historical Cremation Data--United States Versus Canada
<http://www.cremationassociation.org/docs/WebHistData.pdf>
- Crevecoeur, Isabelle, Aurore Schmitt, and Ilse Schoep
2015 An Archaeoanatomical Approach to the Study of Minoan Funerary Practices: Case-studies from the Early and Middle Minoan

- Cemetery at Sissi, Crete. Journal of Field Archaeology, 40(3):283-299.
- Crewe, L., K. Lorentz, E.J. Peltenburg, and S. Spanou
2005 Treatments of the Dead: Preliminary Report of Investigations at Souskiou-Laona Chalcolithic Cemetery, 2001-2004. Report of the Department of Antiquities, Cyprus, 41-67.
- Crissman, James K.
1994 Death and Dying in Central Appalachia: Changing Attitudes and Practices. University of Illinois Press. Urbana, Illinois (ISBN: 0252063554)
- Crist, Thomas A.J., and Daniel G. Roberts
1996 Engaging the Public Through Mortuary Archeology: Philadelphia's First African Baptist Church Cemeteries. Cultural Resource Management, 19(10):5-8.
- Crocker, C.
1971 The Southern Way of Death. in The Not So Solid South: Anthropological Studies in a Regional Subculture. J.K. Morland, editor, University of Georgia Press, Athens, GA. pp.114-129.
- Cronin, Xavier A.
1996 Grave Exodus: Tending to Our Dead in the Twenty-First Century. Barricade Books. (ISBN: 1569800952)
- Crooke, William
1899 Primitive Rites of Disposal of the Dead with Special References to India. Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, 29(3,4):271-294.
- 1911 Death and Disposal of the Dead (Indian, Non-Aryan). In James Hasting, editor, Encyclopedia of Religion and Ethics, 4:479-484.
- Cummings, Vicki, and Alasdair Whittle
2003 Tombs with a View: Landscape, Monuments and Trees. Antiquity, 77(296):255-266.
- Curl, James Stevens
1972 The Victorian Celebration of Death. The Partridge Press, Detroit, MI.
- 1991 The English Way of Death: The Common Funeral Since 1450, Robert Hale, London, UK.
- 2001 The Victorian Celebration of Death. Sutton, Gloucestershire, England.
- Curry, Andrew
2002 Case of the Colorado Cannibal. Archaeology, May-June:50-53.
- Curry, Dennis C.
1999 Feast of the Dead: Aboriginal Ossuaries in Maryland. Crownsville Archaeological Society of Maryland and Maryland Historical Trust Press.
- Cybulski, Jerome S.
1978 Probable Archaic Period Human Remains from the Coteau du Lac Site. In William Englebrecht and Donald Grayson, editors, Essays in Northeastern Anthropology in Honor of Marian E. White, Frankling Pierce College, Rindge, New Hampshire, pp. 78-95.
- 1992 A Greenville Burial Ground: Human Remains and Mortuary Elements in British Columbia Coast Prehistory, Archaeological Survey of Canada, Mercury Series Paper No. 146, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Ottawa, Canada.
- Cytron, Barry D.
1993 To Honor the Dead and Comfort the Mourners: Traditions in Judaism. in Ethnic Variations in Dying, Death, and Grief: Diversity in Universality, Donald P. Irish, Kathleen F. Lundquist, and Vivian Jenkins Nelson editors, Taylor and Francis, Washington, D.C. pp.113-124.
- Cytron, B.D., and E. Schwartz
1986 When Life is in the Balance: Life-and-Death Decisions in Light of the Jewish Tradition. Youth Commission, United Synagogue of America, New York.
- Danforth, L. and Tsiaras, A.
1982 The Death Rituals of Rural Greece. Princeton University Press, Princeton.
- Daniell, Christopher
1997 Death and Burial in Medieval England 1066-1550. Routledge, London.

(ISBN: 0415116295)

- Dansey, H.
1992 A View of Death. In M. King, editor, Te Ao Hurihuri: Aspects of Maoritanga. Reed, Auckland, NZ, pp.105-106.
- Darling, J. Andrew
1999 Mass Inhumation and the Execution of Witches in the American Southwest. American Anthropologist, 100:732-752.
- Davidson, Daniel S.
1935 Burial Customs in the Delmarva Peninsula and the Question of Their Chronology. American Antiquity, 1(1):84-97.
1949 Disposal of the Dead in Western Australia. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, 93(1):71-97.
- Davidson, James M.
2004 Mediating Race and Class through the Death Experience: Power Relations and Resistance Strategies of an African-American Community, Dallas, Texas (1869-1907). PhD Dissertation, University of Texas, Austin, Texas.
2010 Keeping the Devil at Bay: The Shoe on the Coffin Lid and Other Grave Charms in the 19th and 20th Century America. International Journal of Historical Archaeology, 14:614-649.
2012 They Laid the Planks 'cross the Coffins: The African Origin of Grave Vaulting in the United States. International Journal of Historical Archaeology, 16:86-134.
DOI:10.1007/s10761-012-0170-5
- Davies, Glenys
1977 Burial in Italy Up to Augustus. In Richard Reece, editor, Burial in the Roman World, Research Report, Number 22:13-19.
- Davies, R.
1998 The Lazarus Syndrome: Burial Alive and Other Horrors of the Undead. Barnes & Noble Books, Lyndhurst, NJ.
- Davis, Hester A.
1995 Folk Narratives and Archaeology: An African-American Cemetery in Texas. Journal of Field Archaeology, 22(3): 349-353.
- Dawson, D., J.F. Santos, and D.C. Burdick
1990 Differences in the Final Arrangements Between Burial and Cremation as the Method of Body Disposition. Omega, 21(2):129-146.
- Daye, Douglas D.
1996 A Law Enforcement Sourcebook of Asian Crime and Cultures, Tactics and Mindsets. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-8116-9)
- Defleur, Alban, Timothy White, Patricia Valensi, Ludovic Slimak, and Evelyne Cregut-Bonnoure
1999 Neanderthal Cannibalism at Boula-Guercy, Ardeche, France. Science, 286:128-131.
- Deforce, K., and K. Haneca
2012 Ashes to Ashes. Fuelwood Selection in Roman Cremation Rituals in Northern Gaul. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39:1338-1348.
- Degusta, David
2000 Fijian Cannibalism and Mortuary Ritual: Bioarchaeological Evidence from Vunda. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 100:76-92. (also cited as Volume 10)
- Delves, H.C.
1952 The Disposal of the Dead. Journal of the Town Planning Insititute, 38(10):261-265.
- DeRobert, L.
1951 Premature Burial. Ann Med Leg Criminol Police Sci Toxicol, 31:257-265.
- D'Errico, Stefano, Emanuela Turillazzi, Cristoforo Pomara, Carmela Fiore, Floriana Monciotti, and Vittorio Fineschi
2011 A Novel Macabre Ritual of the Italian Mafia ('Ndrangheta): Covering Hands with Gloves and Burying the Corpse with Burnt Lime after Execution. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(1):44-46.
- Dethlefsen, Edwin S.
1981 The Cemetery and Culture Change: Archaeological Focus and Ethnographic Perspective. In B. Gould and M. Schiffer, editors, Modern Material Culture: The Archaeology of Us, Academic Press, New York.
- Dethlefsen, Edwin S. and James F. Deetz
1966 Death's Heads, Cherubs, and Willow Trees: Experimental Archaeology in Colonial Cemeteries. American Antiquity, 31:502-510 (also

cited as 35(3))

- Dethlefsen, Edwin and Kenneth Jensen
1977 Social commentary in the cemetery. Natural History, 86: 32-39.
- Dickel, David N.
2002 Analysis of Mortuary Patterns. In Glen H. Doran, editor, Windover: Multidisciplinary Investigations of an Early Archaic Florida Cemetery, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, pp. 73-96.
- Dillehay, Tom D., editor
1995 Tombs for the Living: Andean Mortuary Practices, Dumbarton Oaks Research Laboratory and Collection, Washington, D.C.
- Diongson, Dominic
1993 Bones and Bureaucrats. Archaeology, March/April: 28-38.
- Dittrick, H.
1948 Devices to Prevent Premature Burial. J. Hist Med Allied Sci, 3:161-171.
- Dockall, H.D., D.K. Boyd, M.D. Freeman, R.L. Garza, K.E. Stork, and J.E. Baker
1996 Confederate Veterans at Rest: Archaeological and Bioarchaeological Investigations at the Texas State Cemetery, Travis County, Texas. Reports of Investigations No. 107. Prewitt and Associates, Incorporated, Austin, Texas.
- Dockall, Helen Danzeiser, Joseph F. Powell, and D. Gentry Steele
1996 Home Hereafter: Archaeological and Bioarchaeological Investigations at a Historic African-American Cemetery (41GV125). Report of Investigation Number 5, Center for Environmental Archaeology, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas.
- Domanska, E.
2005 Toward the Archaeontology of the Dead Body. Rethinking History, 9(4):389-413.
- Donlon, S., and G.N. Rutty
2010 Reconstruction of the Body. In J.L. Burton and G.N. Rutty, editors, The Hospital Autopsy, Thrid Edition, Hodder Arnold, London, UK. pp.308-314.
- Donnan, Christopher B.
1995 Moche Funerary Practice. In Tom Dillehay, editor, Tombs of the Living: Andean Mortuary Practices, Dumbarton Oaks Research Library Collection, Washington, D.C., pp. 111-159.
- Donnan, Christopher B., and C. William Clewlow Jr. editors)
1974 Ethnoarchaeology, Monograph 4, UCLA Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles.
- Donnan, Christopher B., and Carol J. Mackey
1978 Ancient Burial Patterns in the Moche Valley, Peru. University of Texas Press, Austin, Texas.
- Douglas, John E., Robert K. Ressler, Ann W. Burgess, and Carol R. Hartman
1986 Criminal Profiling from Crime Scene Analysis, Behavioral Sciences & the Law, Volume 4(4): 401-421.
- Dowd, John T.
1972 The West Site: A Stone Box Cemetery in Middle Tennessee. Tennessee Archaeological Society Miscellaneous Papers, Number 10, Knoxville, Tennessee.
- Duday, Henri, Anna Maria Cipriani, and John Pearce
2009 The Archaeology of the Dead: Lectures in Archaeotatology. (Studies in Funerary Archaeology). Oxbow Books,
- Ebersole, Gary L.
1989 Ritual Poetry and the Politics of Death in Early Japan, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- Eerkens, Jelmer W., Eric J. Bartelink, Karen S. Gardner, and Randy S. Wiberg
2013 The Evolution of a Cemetery: Rapid Change in Burial Practices in a Middle Holocene Site in Central Alta California. California Archaeology, 5:3-35.
- Eisenbruch, M.
1984a Cross-Cultural Aspects of Bereavement I: A Conceptual Framework for Comparative Analysis. Culture, Medicine, and Psychiatry, 3:283-309.
1984b Cross-Cultural Aspects of Bereavement II: Ethnic and Cultural Variations in the Development of Bereavement Practices. Culture, Medicine, and Psychiatry, 4:315-347.

- Elakkary Sally, Barbara Franke, Dina Shokri, Sven Hartwig, Michael Tsokos, and Klaus Puschel
 2014 Honor Crimes: Definition, Diagnostic Criteria, and Risk Factors Through Presentation of Case Reports from Germany. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Elfawal, M.A.
 1999 Cultural Influence on the Incidence and Choice of Method of Suicide in Saudi Arabia. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(2):163-168.
- Eliade, M., (editor)
 1987 The Encyclopedia of Religion, Macmillan, New York, NY.
- Eliopoulos, Constantine, Konstantinos Moraitis, Federico Reyes, Chara Spiliopoulou, and Sotiris Manolis
 2011 Guidelines for the Recognition of Cemetery Remains in Greece. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(2):153-156.
- Ellenberger, H.F.
 1980 Corporal Mutilation Inflicted on Women: A Victimological Study. Criminologie, 13(1):80-93.
- Elliott, J.R.
 1990 Funerary Artifacts in Contemporary America. Death Studies, 14:601-612.
- Ellis, Florence Hawley
 1968 An Interpretation of Prehistoric Death Customs in Terms of Modern Southwestern Parallels. In Collected Papers in Honor of Lyndon Lane Hargrave, edited by Albert H. Schroeder, pp. 57-76. Papers of the Archaeological Society of New Mexico, 1. Museum of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM.
- Enright, D.J.
 1983 The Oxford Book of Death. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Etlin, R.
 1984 The Architecture of Death. Cambridge, MA.
- Evans-Wentz, W.Y.
 1976 The Tibetan Book of the Dead. Oxford University Press, London, UK.
- Evison, V.I.
 1987 Dover. The Buckland Anglo-Saxon Cemetery. Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission Report 3, London, UK.
 1994 Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Great Chesterford, Essex. CBA Research Report 91, CBA, York, UK.
- Evison, V.I., and Hill, P.
 1996 Two Anglo-Saxon Cemeteries at Beckford, Hereford and Worcester. CBA Research Report 103, CBA, York, UK.
- Fabian, J.
 1972 How Others Die: Reflections on the Anthropology of Death. Social Research, 39:543-567.
- Fales, Martha G.
 1964 The Early American Way of Death. Essex Institute Historical Collections 100
- Farrell, J.J.
 1980 Inventing the American Way of Death, 1830-1920. Philadelphia, PA.
- Farrington, Karen
 2000 History of Punishment & Torture. Sterling Publishing Company, New York, NY
 (ISBN: 0 600 60035 1)
- Faust, D.G.
 2008 This Republic of Suffering: Death and the American Civil War. Vintage, New York.
- Feldman, George Franklin
 2008 Cannibalism, Headhunting and Human Sacrifice in North America. A History Forgotten. Alan C. Hood & Company Incorporated, Chambersburg, Pennsylvania
- Fell, C.
 1956 Roman burials found at Arbury Road, Cambridge, 1952, Proceedings of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society, 49: 13-23.

- Fernandez-Jalvo, Yolanda, J. Carlos Diez, Isabel Caceres, and Jordi Rosell
 1999 Human Cannibalism in the Early Pleistocene of Europe (Gran Dolina, Sierra de Atapuerca, Burgos, Spain). Journal of Human Evolution, 37:591-622.
- Finlay, Nyree
 2000 Outside of Life: Traditions of Infant Burial in Ireland from Cillín to Cist. World Archaeology, 31(3):407-422.
- Fisher-Carroll, Rita
 2001 Mortuary Behavior at Upper Nodena. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, Number 59, Fayetteville, Arkansas.
- Fitzpatrick, Scott M.
 2003 Early Human Burials in the Western Pacific: Evidence for a c. 3000 Year Old Occupation in Palau. Antiquity, 77(298):719-731.
- Fitzpatrick, S.M., and G.C. Nelson
 2008 From Limestone Caves to Concrete Graves: 3000 years of Mortuary Practice in the Palauan Archipelago, Micronesia. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 18(5):439-457.
- 2011 Purposeful Commingling of Adult and Child Cranial Elements from the Chelechol ra Orrak Cemetery, Palau. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21:360-366.
 DOI: 10.1002/oa.1136
- Formicola, V., and A.P. Buzhilova
 2004 Double Child Burial from Sunghir (Russia): Pathology and Inferences for Upper Paleolithic Funerary Practices. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 124:189-198.
 DOI: 10.1002/ajpa.10273
- Fox, A.A.
 1984 A Study of Five Historic Cemeteries at Choke Canyon Reservoir, Live Oak and McMullen Counties, Texas. Choke Canyon Series, Volume 9, Center for Archaeological Research, University of Texas, San Antonio, Texas.
- Fox, W.A., and J. Eldon Molto
 1994 A Special Child: The Monarch Knoll Burial. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, 19(1):99.
- Francis, Doris
 2003 Cemeteries as Cultural Landscapes. Mortality, 8(2):222-227.
- French, S.
 1975 The Cemetery as a Cultural Institution: The Establishment of Mount Auburn and the "Rural Cemetery" Movement. In D.E. Stannard, Death in America. University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. pp.69-91.
- Gadus, E.F., J.E. Baker, and A.E. Dase
 2002 A Mother Left to Mourn, Archeological and Historical Investigations at a Nineteenth-Century Family Cemetery at the Jewett Mine. Reports of Investigations, Number 136. Prewitt and Associates, Incorporated, Austin, Texas.
- Gale, R.
 2011 Charcoal from the Cemetery. In N. Finn, editor, Bronze Age Ceremonial Enclosures and Cremation Cemetery at Eye Kettleby, Leicestershire. The Development of a Prehistoric Landscape. 4word Limited, Bristol, UK. pp.76-78.
- Garman, J.C.
 1996 This Church is for the Living: An Assessment of Archaeological Standards for the Removal of Cemeteries in Rhode Island and Massachusetts. Northeast Historical Archaeology, 25:1-12.
- Gannal, J.N.
 1838 History of Embalming and of Preparations in Anatomy, Pathology, and Natural History. Judah Dobson, Philadelphia, PA.
- Garelik, G. and G. Maranto
 1984 Multiple Murderers. Discover, July, pp: 26-29.
- Garfinkel, Y.
 1994 Ritual Burial of Cultic Objects: The Earliest Evidence. Cambridge Archaeological Journal, 4(2):159-188.
- Garland, R.S.J.
 1985 The Greek Way of Death. London.
- 1989 The well-ordered corpse: an investigation into the motives behind Greek funerary legislation, Bulletin of the Institute of Classical Studies, 36: 1-15.

- Garn, Stanley M., and Walter D. Block
 _____ Limited Nutritional Value of Cannibalism. American Anthropologist, 72:106.
- Gates, C.
 1983 From Cremation to Inhumation: Burial Practices at Iaysos and Kameiros during the Mid-Archaic Period, ca. 625-525 B.C., University of California at Los Angeles Institute of Archaeology, Occasional Paper 11, Los Angeles, CA.
- Gavin, William Joseph
 1995 Cuttin' the Body Loose: Historical, Biological, and Personal Approaches to Death and Dying. Temple University Press, Philadelphia, PA.
 (ISBN: 1566392985)
- Gayton, Anna H.
 1924 A Survey of Aerial Sepulture. Master's Thesis, University of California, Berkeley.
- Geller, P.
 2012 Parting (with) the Dead: Body Partibility as Evidence of Commoner Ancestor Veneration. Ancient Mesoamerica, 23:115-130.
- Geiling, Jeanne Marie, and Ana B. Marin-Arroyo
 2015 Spatial Distribution Analysis of the Lower Magdalenian Human Burial in El Mirón Cave (Cantabria, Spain). Journal of Archaeological Science, 60:47-56.
- Gill, James R., Christopher W. Rainwater, and Bradley J. Adams
 2009 Santeria and Palo Mayombe: Skulls, Mercury, and Artifacts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1458-1462.
- Gillespie, S.
 2001 Personhood, Agency, and Mortuary Ritual: A Case Study from the Ancient Maya. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 20:73-112.
- Giesey, Ralph E.
 1960 The Royal Funeral Ceremony in Renaissance France. Librairie E. Droz, Geneva, Switzerland.
- Gilanshah, Farah
 1993 Islamic Customs Regarding Death. in Ethnic Variations in Dying, Death, and Grief: Diversity in Universality, Donald P. Irish, Kathleen F. Lundquist, and Vivian Jenkins Nelson editors, Taylor and Francis, Washington, D.C. pp.137-145.
- Gillman, Henry
 1878 Crania Utilized as Cinerary Urn in a Burial Mound in Florida. American Naturalist, 12(11):753-754.
- Girard, R.
 1977 Violence and the Sacred, John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.
- Gittings, Clare
 1984 Death, Burial, and the Individual in Early Modern England. Croom Helm, London.
- Giuffra, Valentina, Antonio Fornacian, Silvia Marvelli, Marrco Marchesini, Davide Caramella, and Gino Fornaciari
 2011 Embalming Methods and Plants in Renaissance Italy: Two Artificial Mummies from Siena (Central Italy). Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(8):1949-1956.
- Glencross, Bonnie
 2013 Into the Kettle: The Analysis of Commingled Remains from Southern Ontario. In J. Osterholtz, K.M. Baustian, and D.L. Martin, editors, Commingled and Disarticulated Human Remains: Working Toward Improved Theory, Method, and Data. Springer, New York, NY. pp.67-82.
- Glob, P.V.
 1969 The Bog People, Iron Age Man Preserved. Cornell University Press, New York. (also cited as Ballatine Books, New York).
- Goldstein, Lynne Gail
 1980 Mississippian Mortuary Practices: A Case Study of Two Cemeteries in the Lower Illinois Valley. Northwestern University Archaeological Program, Evanston, IL.
- 1981a Mississippian Mortuary Practices. Northwestern University Archaeological Program, Scientific Paper, Number 4, Evanston, Illinois.
- 1981b One-Dimensional Archaeology and Multi-Dimensional People: Spatial Organization and Mortuary Analysis. In Robert Chapman, Ian Kinnes, and Klavs Rendsburg, editors, The Archaeology of Death, Cambridge University Press, London, UK, pp.53-69.

- 2012 The Alameda-Stone Cemetery and Mortuary Archaeology. In M.P. Heilen, editor, Uncovering Identity in Mortuary Analysis. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California, pp. 227-249.
- Goldstein, Lynne, and Sissel Schroeder
n.d. An Examination of the Practice of Secondary Disposal of the Dead. On File, Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- Goldstein, Lynne, Kristin J. Sewell, Michael P. Heilen, and Joseph T. Hefner
2012 Mortuary Synthesis. In M.P. Heilen, editor, Uncovering Identity in Mortuary Analysis. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California, pp. 185-226.
- Gonzalez-Wippler, M.
1996 Santeria: The Religion. Llewellyn Publishing, St. Paul, MN.
- Good, B.J., M.D. Good, and R. Moradi
1985 The Interpretation of Iranian Depressive Illness and Dysphoric Affect. in Culture and Depression. A. Kleinman and B.J. Good (editors), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA, pp. 369-428.
- Goodman, A.M.
1981 A Plain Pine Box: A Return to Simple Jewish Funerals and Eternal Traditions. KTAV, New York, NY.
- Goodman, Norman R., Jeffrey L. Goodman, and Walter I. Hofman
2011 Autopsy: Traditional Jewish Laws and Customs "Halacha". American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(3):300-303.
- Goodwin, Conrad M.
1981 Ethnicity in the Graveyard. Unpublished Masters of Arts Thesis, Department of Anthropology, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, VA.
- Goody, Jack
1962 Death, Property and the Ancestors: A Study of the Mortuary Customs of the LoDagaa of West Africa. Tavistock, London.
- Gorer, G.
1965 Death, Grief and Mourning in Contemporary Britain. London.
1967 Death, Grief, and Mourning. Doubleday, Garden City, NY.
- Gosnell, Lynn, and Suzanne Gott
1989 San Fernando Cemetery: Decoration of Love and Loss in a Mexican-American Community. In Richard E. Meyer, editor, Cemeteries and Gravemarkers: Voices of American Culture, Utah State University Press, Logan, Utah, pp.217-235.
- Gosse, R.
1976 The Provision of Funeral and Cemetery Services in British Columbia. A Report to the Honourable K. Rafe Mair, Minister of Consumer Services.
- Gould, R.A.
1978 The Anthropology of Human Residues. American Anthropologist, 80: 815-834.
- Gould, R.J. (editor)
1978 Explorations in Ethnoarchaeology. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM.
- Gowland, Rebecca, and Christopher Knüsel
2007 Social Archaeology of Funerary Remains. Oxbow, Oxford, UK.
(ISBN: 1 84217 211 5)
- Gradwohl, David Mayer
1993 Intra-Group Diversity in Midwest American Jewish Cemeteries: An Ethnological Perspective. In James B. Stoltman, editor, Archaeology of Eastern North American: Papers in Honor of Stephen Williams, Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, Mississippi, pp. 363-382.
- Granqvist, H.N.
1965 Muslim Death and Burial: Arab Customs and Traditions Studied in a Village in Jordan. Helsinki, Finland.
- Gras, M., P. Rouillard, and P. Teiidor
1991 The Phoenicians and Death. Berytus, 39:127-176.
- Gräslund, Anne-Sofie,

- 2001 The Position of Iron Age Scandinavian Women: Evidence from Graves and Rune Stones. In Bettina Arnold and Nancy L. Wicker, editors, Gender and the Archaeology of Death, AltaMira Press, Walnut Creek, California, pp.81-102.
- Grauer, A.
1991 Patterns of Life and Death: The Palaeodemography of Medieval York. In H. Bush and M. Zvelebil, editors, Health in Past Societies, B.A.R. International Series, 567:67-80.
- Grauer, A.L., and E.M. Mc Namara
1995 A Piece of Chicago's Past: Exploring Childhood Mortality in the Dunning Poorhouse Cemetery. In A.L. Grauer, editor, Bodies of Evidence: Reconstructing History Through Skeletal Analysis, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY, pp.91-103.
- Graver, Elizabeth P.
1973 Amish Bury Their Dead as Their Ancestors Did 250 Years Ago. Casket and Sunnyside, April: 44-47.
- Grayson, Donald K.
1990 Donner Party Deaths: A Demographic Assessment. Journal of Anthropological Research, 46:223-242.
- Green, Christopher
1977 The Significance of Plaster Burials for the Recognition of Christian Cemeteries. In Richard Reece, editor, Burial in the Roman World, Council on British Archaeology Research Report, Number 22, London, UK, pp. 46-53.
- Green, J., and M. Green
2006 Dealing with Death: A Handbook of Practices, Procedures and Law, Second Edition, Jessica Kingsley Publisher, London, UK.
- Green, M.
1998 Humans and Ritual Victims in the Later Prehistory of Western Europe. Oxford Journal of Archaeology, 17:169-189.
- Greenhill, Thomas
1705 NEKPOKHDEIA: or the Art of Embalming, (publisher not cited), London.
- Griffin, James B.
1930 Aboriginal Mortuary Customs in the Western half of the Northwest Woodland Area. Masters Thesis, University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois.
- Griffin, James B., Richard C. Flanders, and Pail F. Titterington
1970 The Burial Complexes of the Knight and Norton Mounds in Illinois and Michigan. Memoirs of the Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Number 2, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Griffin, James B., and Georg K. Neumann
1942 Burial Terminology and Description Number 2. Society for American Archaeology Notebook, 2(4):70-79.
- Grinsell, Leslie V.
1953 The Ancient Burial-Mounds of England, Second Edition. Methuen, London, UK.
1955 Death and the After-Life. Nature, 176(4487):809-812.
1961 The Breaking of Objects as a Funerary Rite. Folklore, 72(3):475-491.
1973 The Breaking of Objects as a Funerary Rite: Supplement. Folklore, 84(2):111-114.
1975 Barrow, Pyramid and Tomb. Thames and Hudson, London, UK.
- Grof, S., and J. Halifax
1977 The Human Encounter with Death. Dutton, New York.
- Grogan, E.
2004 Middle Bronze Age Burial Traditions in Ireland. In H. Roche, E. Grogan, R. Bradley, J.M. Coles, and B. Raftery, editors, From Megaliths to Metal: Essays in Honour of George Eogan, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK, pp.67-71.
- Grollman, A.
1974 Concerning Death: A Practical Guide for the Living. Beacon Press, Boston.
- Gruber, Jacob W.
1971 Patterning in Death in a Late Prehistoric Village in Pennsylvania. American Antiquity, 36(1):64-76.
- Guernsey, Julia, and F. Kent Reilly

- 2006 Sacred Bundles: Ritual Acts of Wrapping and Binding in Mesoamerica. Ancient America Special Publication 1. Boundary End Archaeology Research Center, Barnardsville, NC.
(ISBN: 0-9791052-0-3)
- Gunaratne, V.F.
1966 Buddhist Reflections on Death. The Wheel, Buddhist Publication Society, Kandy, Sri Lanka, pp.102-103.
- Gup, Ted
2000 Empire of the Dead. Smithsonian, 31(1): 106-113.
- Gupta, S.P.
1972 Disposal of the Dead and Physical Types in Ancient India. Oriental Publishers, Delhi, India
- Habenstein, Robert W. and William R. Lamers
1981 The History of American Funeral Directing, National Funeral Directors Association, Milwaukee, WI., Bulfin Printers.
- 1963 Funeral Customs the World Over. Bulfin Publishers, Milwaukee, WI.
- 2001 The History of American Funeral Directing, Fifth Edition, Burton and Mayer, Brookfield, Wisconsin
- Hacker, Debi
2001 Iconography of Death, Chicora Foundation, Columbia, SC.
- Hacker-Norton, Debi, and Michael Trinkley
1984 Remember Man Thou Art Dust: Coffin Hardware of the Early Twentieth Century. Research Series 2, Chicora Foundation, Incorporated, Columbia, South Carolina.
- Hacker-Norton, Debi, and Michael Trinkley
1984 Remember Man Thou Art Dust: Coffin hardware of the Early Twentieth Century. Research Series 2, Chicora Foundation, Incorporated, Columbia, South Carolina.
- Hadingham, Evan
1994 The Mummies of Xinjiang. Discover, April, pp. 68-77.
- Haestier, R.
1934 Dead Men Tell Tales: A Survey of Exhumations, From Earliest Antiquity to the Present Day, John Long, London.
- Hagberg, Elizabeth B.
1939 Southwestern Indian Burial Practices. Masters Thesis, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona.
- Haglund, Laila
1968 An Aboriginal Burial Ground at Broadbeach, Queensland: Excavation Report. Mankind, 6(12):676-680.
- 1976a An Archaeological Analysis of the Broadbeach Aboriginal Burial Ground. University of Queensland Press, Brisbane, Australia.
- 1976b Disposal of the Dead Among Australian Aborigines: Archaeological Data and Interpretations. Theses and Papers in North-European Archaeology, Number 5, University of Stockholm, St. Lucia.
- Hallager, Birgit P., and P.J.P. McGeorge
1992 Late Minoan III Burials at Khania: The Tombs, Finds, and Deceased in Odos Palama. P. Åströms, Göteborg.
- Halporn, Roberta
2002 F.A.Q.: A Question Wrapped in a Conundrum: Why Do Jews Put Pebbles on Gravestones? AGS Quarterly, 26(1):4-27.
- Hamlin, Christine
2001 Sharing the Load: Gender and Task Division at the Windover Site. In Bettina Arnold and Nancy L. Wicker, editors, Gender and the Archaeology of Death, AltaMira Press, Walnut Creek, California, pp. 119-135.
- Handler, Jerome S.
1994 Update # 4: New York's African Burial Ground. African-American Archaeology, 12: 1-2.
- 1995 An African-Type Burial, Newton Plantation, Barbados. African-American Archaeology, 15: 1, 5-6.
- 1996 A Prone Burial from a Plantation Slave Cemetery in Barbados, West Indies: Possible Evidence for an African-type Witch or Other Negatively Viewed Person. Historical Archaeology, 30(3): 76-86.

- Hannon, Thomas J.
1983 The Cemetery: A Field of Artifacts. In Albert E. Ward, editor, Forgotten Places and Things. Center for Anthropological Studies, Albuquerque, New Mexico, pp. 263-265.
- Hanson, Douglas B.
1988 Prehistoric Mortuary Practices and Human Biology. In Brian M. Butler, editor, Archaeological Investigations on the North Coast of Rota Mariana Islands. Micronesian Archaeological Survey Report, Number 23, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, pp. 375-435.
- Hanson, Douglas B., and Claire C. Gordon
1989 Mortuary Practices and Social Complexity in Micronesia: Problems and Prospects of an Emerging Archaeological Database. Man and Culture in Oceania, 5:37-66.
- Hanzlick, R.
1994 Embalming, Body Preparation, and Disinterment: An Overview for Forensic Pathologists. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15: 122-131.
- Härke, H.
1997 The Nature of Burial Data. In C.K. Jensen and K.H. Nielsen editors, Burial and Society: The Chronological and Social Analysis of Archaeological Burial Data. Aarhus University Press, Aarhus.
- Harmon, M., T.I. Molleson, and J.L. Price
1981 Burials, bodies and beheadings in Romano-British and Anglo-Saxon cemeteries, Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History, Geology), 35: 145-188.
- Harrah, Barbara K., and David F. Harrah
1976 Funeral Service: A Bibliography of Literature on Its Past, Present and Future: The Various Means of Disposition and Memorialization. Scarecrow Press, Metuchen, New Jersey.
- Harrington, J.M., and R.L. Blakely
1995 Rich Man, Poor Man, Beggar Man, Thief: The Selectivity Exercised by Graverobbers at the Medical College of Georgia 1837-1887. In S.R. Saunders and A. Herring, editors, Grave Reflections. Canadian Scholar's Press, Toronto, Canada. Pp.153-178.
- Harrison, April K.
1982 Social Dimensions of Mortuary Practices of Late Nineteenth-Century Black Atlantans. Honors Thesis, College of Applied Sciences, George State University.
- Harrison, Barbara
1967 A Classification of Stone Age Burials from Niah Great Caves, Sarawak. Sarawak Museum Journal, 15(30):126-200.
1962 Borneo Death. Bijdragen tot de Taal-, Land-en Volkenkunde, 118(1):1-41.
- Harrold, Francis
1980 A comparative analysis of Eurasian palaeolithic burials. World Archaeology, 12: 195-211.
- Hartland, E. Sidney
1911 Death and Disposal of the Dead. In James Hasting, editor, Encyclopedia of Religion and Ethics. Scribners, New York, NY, pp. 411-444.
- Häusler, Alexander
1968 Burial Customs of the Ancient Hunters and Fishers of Northern Eurasia. Arctic Anthropology, 5(1):62-67.
- Hayes, C., and R. Kalish
1988 Death Related Experiences and Funerary Practices of the Hmong Refugees in the United States. Omega, 18(1):63-70.
- Hebenstein, R.L., and W.M. Lamers
1955 The History of American Funeral Directing. The National Funeral Directors Association/Bulfin Printers, Milwaukee, WI.
- Hedager, L.
2010 Split Bodies in the Late Iron Age/Viking Age of Scandinavia. In K. Rebay-Salisbury and M.L. S. Sørensen, editors, Body Parts and Bodies Whole. Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. pp.111-118.
- Hellbrom, A.B.
1971 The All Saints' Cult in Mexico. Tememos, 7:58-63.
- Heilen, Michael P.
2012a Uncovering Identity in Mortuary Analysis. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California

(ISBN: 978-1-61132-183-8)

- 2012b Historic and Archaeological Overview for the Alameda-Stone Cemetery. In M.P. Heilen, editor, Uncovering Identity in Mortuary Analysis. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California, pp. 53-89.
- 2012c Cultural Affinity, Identity, and Relatedness: Distinguishing Individuals and Cultural Groups. In M.P. Heilen, editor, Uncovering Identity in Mortuary Analysis. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California, pp. 91-103.
- Heisey, Henry W., and J. Paul Witmer
1962 Of Historic Susquehannock Cemeteries. Pennsylvania Archaeologist, 32(3-4):99-130.
- Hencken, Hugh
1978 Mecklenburg Collection, Part II: The Iron Age Cemetery of Magdalenska Gora in Slovenia, American School of Prehistoric Research Bulletin 32, University Museum Publications, University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, Philadelphia, PA.
- Henderson, A.B.
1976 Paupers, Pastors, and Politicians: Reflections Upon Afro-Americans Buried in Oakland Cemetery. The Atlanta Historical Bulletin, 20:97-111.
- Henderson, George, and Dorscine Spigner-Littles
1996 Practitioner's Guide to Understanding Indigenous and Foreign Cultures: An Analysis of Relationships Between Ethnicity, Social Class and Therapeutic Intervention Strategies, (Second Edition). Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, Illinois.
- Hertz, R.
1960 A Contribution to the Study of the Collective Representation of Death. Free Press, New York
- Hirst, S.M.
1985 An Anglo-Saxon Inhumation Cemetery at Sewerby, East Yorkshire. York University Archaeological Publications, Volume 4, York.
- Hodder, I., editor
1982 Symbolic and Structural Archaeology. Cambridge University Press.
- Hofman, Jack L.
1986 Hunter-Gather Mortuary Variability Toward an Explanatory Model. Doctoral Dissertation, University of Tennessee.
- Hogarth, A.C.
1974 Structural Features in Anglo-Saxon Graves. Archaeological Journal, 130:104-119.
- Hogue, S.H.
2000 Burial Practices, Mortality, and Diet in East-Central Mississippi: A Case Study from Oktibbeha County. Southeastern Archaeology, 19:63-81.
- Hohenschuh, W.P.
1900 The Modern Funeral: Its Management. Trade Periodical Company, Chicago, IL.
- Hohmann, John W.
2001 A Study of Sinagua Mortuary Practices and Their Implications. In Douglas R. Mitchell and Judy L. Brunson-Hadley, editors, Ancient Burial Practices in the American Southwest: Archaeology, Physical Anthropology, and Native American Perspective, University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico, pp.97-122.
- Hollinger, R.E., C. Botic, and S.D. Ousley
2004 Inventory and Assessment of Human Remains Potentially Affiliated with the Northwestern Band of Shoshone in the National Museum of Natural History, Repatriation Office, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Hollinger, R.E., E. Eubanks, and S.D. Ousley
2004 Inventory and Assessment of Human Remains and Funerary Objects from the Point Barrow Region, Alaska. In the National Museum of Natural History, Repatriation Office, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Hope, Jeanette
1998 Making Up Stories: Bias in Interpretations of Aboriginal Burial Practices in Southern Australia. In Mary Casey, Denise Danlon, Jeanette Hope, and Sharon Wellfare, editors, Redefining Archaeology: Feminist Perspectives, ANH Publishing, Canberra, Australia, pp.239-245.
- Hope, V.M., and E. Marshall
2000 Death and Disease in the Ancient City. London
- Howard, Anna (editor)

- 1997 Death: Breaking the Taboo. Arthur James.
 (ISBN: 085305343X)
- Howarth, G. and O. Leaman
2001 Encyclopedia of Death and Dying. Routledge, London, UK
- Howell, T.L., and K.W. Kintigh
1996 Archaeological Identification of Kin Groups Using Mortuary and Biological Data: An Example from the American Southwest. American Antiquity, 61:537-554.
- Hudson, Kenneth
1984 Churchyards and Cemeteries. The Bodley Head, London, UK.
- Hughes, D.
1991 Human Sacrifice in Ancient Greece. London
- Humphries, S.C. and Helen King (editors)
1981 Mortality and Immortality. The Anthropology and Archaeology of Death. Academic Press, London.
- Humphry, D.
1991 Final Exit: The Practicalities of Self-Deliverance and Assisted Suicide for the Dying. Dell Publishing Group, New York, NY.
- Huntington, R., and P. Metcalf
1979 Celebrations of Death: The Anthropology of Mortuary Ritual. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.
- Hurren, E.
2008 Whose Body is it Anyway?: Tracking the Dead Poor, Coroner's Disputes, and the Business of Anatomy at Oxford University, 1885-1929. Bull Hist Med, 82(4):775-819.
- Huxley, Dawn
2002 Evidence Cited as Hard Proof of the Existence of Satanic Cults. The Skeptic Friends Network.
 <http://www.skepticfriends.org/articles/showquestion.asp?faq-6&fldAuto=45>
- Hwa, Hsiao-Lin, Chih-Hsin Pan, Guang-Ming Shu, Chin-Hao Chang, Tsui-Ting Lee, and James Chun-I. Lee
2015 Child Homicide Victims in Forensic Autopsy in Taiwan: A Ten Year Retrospective Study. Forensic Science International, 257:413-419.
- Ingersoll, Ernest
1892 Decoration of Negro Graves. Journal of American Folklore, 5:68-69.
- Iriarte-Chiapusso, Maria-Jose, Alvaro Arrizabalaga, and Gloria Cuenca-Bescos
2015 The Vegetational and Climatic Contexts of the Lower Magdalenian Human Burial in El Mirón Cave (Cantabria, Spain): Implications Related to Human Behavior. Journal of Archaeological Science, 60:66-74.
- Irion, P.E.
1968 Cremation. Philadelphia.
- Irish, Donald P.
1993 Memorial Services Among Quakers and Unitarians. in Ethnic Variations in Dying, Death, and Grief: Diversity in Universality. Donald P. Irish, Kathleen F. Lundquist, and Vivian Jenkins Nelson editors, Taylor and Francis, Washington, D.C. pp. 147-159.
- Irish, Donald P., Kathleen F. Lundquist, and Vivian Jenkins Nelson
1993 Ethnic Variations in Dying, Death, and Grief: Diversity in Universality. Galen Press, Tucson, Arizona. (also cited as published by Taylor and Francis, Washington, D.C.)
- Isabell, William H.
1997 Mummies and Mortuary Monuments: A Postprocessual Prehistory of Central Andean Social Organization. University of Texas Press, Austin, Texas.
- Iscan, M.Y.
1995 Forensic Anthropology around the World. Forensic Science International, 74(1,2): 1-3.
- Iserson, Kenneth V.
1994 Death to Dust. Galen Press, Tucson, AZ.
 (ISBN: 1883620074)
- 2001 Death to Dust: What Happens to Dead Bodies?. 2nd Edition. Galen Press Limited, Tucson, AZ.

- Islam, K.M.
1976 The Spectacle of Death: Including Glimpses of Life Beyond the Grave. Tablighi Kutub Khana, Lahore, Pakistan.
- Jacobsen, T.W., and Tracey Cullen
1981 A Consideration of Mortuary Practices in Neolithic Greece Burials from Franchthi Cave. In Sarah C. Humphreys and Helen King, editors, Mortality and Immortality: The Anthropology and Archaeology of Death, Academic Press, New York, NY, pp.79-101.
- Jackman, Tom and Troy Cole
1992 Rites of Burial. Windsor Publishing Corporation, New York, NY.
- Jackson, Charles O.
1977a American Attitudes to Death. Journal of American Studies, 11(3):297-312.
1977b Passing: The Vision of Death in America.
- Jackson, M.
1972 The Black Experience with Death: A Brief Analysis Through Black Writings. Omega, 3(3):203-209.
- Jackson, Percival E.
1937 The Laws of Cadavers and of Burial and Burial Places.
- James, E.O.
1933 Origins of Sacrifice. A Study of Comparative Religion. John Murray, London.
- Jamieson, Ross W.
1995 Material Culture and Social Death: African American Burial Practices. Historical Archaeology, 29(4): 39-58.
- Jeane, Donald Gregory
1969 The Traditional Upland South Cemetery. Landscape, 18:39-41.
1978 The Upland South Cemetery: An American Type. Journal of Popular Culture, 11(1):895-903.
1987 Rural Southern Graveswtones: Sacred Artifacts in the Upland South Folk Cemetery. Markers, 4:55-84.
1989 The Upland South Folk Cemetery Complex: Some Suggestions of Origin. In R.E. Meyer, editor, Cemeteries and Gravemarkers: Voices of American Culture, Utah State University Press, Logan, UT, pp:107-136.
- Jensen, Claus Kjeld, and Karen Høilund Nielson
1997 Burial & Society: The Chronological and Social Analysis of Archaeological Burial Data. Aarhus University Press, Aarhus, Denmark or Oakville, CT.
- Jiang, Yu
2004 Ritual Practice, Status, and Gender Identity: Western Zhou Tombs at Baoji. In Kathryn M. Linduff, and Yan Sun, editors, Gender and Chinese Archaeology, AltaMira Press, Walnut Creek, California, pp.117-136.
- Jiao, Tianlong
2001 Gender Studies in Chinese Neolithic Archaeology. In Bettina Arnold and Nancy L. Wicker, editors, Gender and the Archaeology of Death, AltaMira Press, Walnut Creek, California, pp.51-62.
- Jirikowic, Christine
1990 The Political Implications of a Cultural Practice: A New Perspective on Ossuary Burial in the Potomac Valley. North American Archaeologist, 11(4):353-374.
- Johnson, E.C.
1955 A History of the Art and Science of Embalming. Casket and Sunnyside.
- Johnson, E.C., G.R. Johnson, and M.J. Williams
1989 Homes Method of Preserving Remains. The American Funeral Director, February,
1990 The Origin and History of Embalming. in Embalming: History, Theory, and Practice, edited by R.G. Mayer and G.S. Bigelow, Appleton and Lange, Norwalk, CT., pp. 23-57.
- Johnson, Marilyn
2015 Four Funerals and a Wedding: Skeletons Unearthed at Pocahotas' Wedding Chapel Tell a Vivid Story of the Near Collapse of One of America's First Settlements. Smithsonian Magazine, September: 68-80.

- Johnston, Richard B.
1979 Notes on Ossuary Burial Among the Ontario Iroquois. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 3:91-
- Jones, Constance
1997 R.I.P.: The Complete Book of Death and Dying. Harper Collins.
(ISBN: 0062701401)
- Jones, D.Gareth
1994 Use of Bequeathed and Unclaimed Bodies in the Dissecting Room. Clin Anat, 7(2):102-107.
2000 Speaking for the Dead: Cadavers in Biology and Medicine. Ashgate, Brookfield, England.
- Jones, E.B.
1997 Labret Wear in Alaskan Remains. A paper presented at the 24th Annual Meeting of the Paleopathology Association, St. Louis, MO.
- Jones, Rick
1977 A Quantitative Approach to Roman Burial. In Richard Reece, editor, Approach to Roman Burial. Research Report, No. 22, London, UK, pp.20-25.
- Jones, William
1906 Mortuary Observances and the Adoption Rites of the Algonkin Foxes of Iowa. Proceedings of the International Congress of Americanists, 15(1):263-277.
- Jordan, Terry G.
1982 Texas Graveyards: A Cultural Legacy. University of Texas Press, Austin, TX.
- Joyce, R.A.
2001 Burying the Dead at Tlatilco: Social Memory and Social Identities. In M.S. Chesson, editor, Social Memory, Identity, and Death: Anthropological Perspectives on Mortuary Rituals. Archaeological Papers, Volume 10, American Anthropological Association, Arlington, Virginia. pp.12-26.
- Jupp, Peter C. and Glennys Howarth (editors)
1997 The Changing Face of Death: Historical Accounts of Death and Disposal. St. Martins Press, New York.
(ISBN: 0312164033)
- Kahaner, L.
1988 Cults that Kill: Probing the Underworld of Occult Crime.
(ISBN: 0-446-51375-X)
- Kalish, Richard A.
1980 Death and Dying: Views from Many Cultures, Baywood, Farmingdale, New York. pp.72-91.
- Kalish, Richard A. and David K. Reynolds
1976 Death and Ethnicity. University of Southern California Press, Los Angeles, CA.
1979 Death and Ethnicity: A Psychocultural Study, Perspectives on Death and Dying I: Views from Many Cultures. Baywood, New York.
1981 Death and Ethnicity: A Psychocultural Study, Perspectives on Death and Dying IV: A Psychocultural Study. Baywood, Farmingdale, NY.
- Kamerman, J.B.
1988 Death in the Midst of Social and Cultural Influences on Death, Grief, and Mourning. Prentice Hall, New York.
- Kamler, Kenneth
2006 The Donner Party: A Medical Doctor's Perspective. A Paper Presented at the 39th Annual meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Sacramento, California.
- Kamp, K.A.
1998 Social Hierarchy and Burial Treatments: A Comparative Assessment. Cross-Cultural Research, 32:79-115.
- Kaneko, Erika
1966 A Review of Yayoi Period Burial Practices. Asian Perspectives, 9:1-26.
- Kania, R.R.E.
1983 Joining Anthropology and Law Enforcement. Journal of Criminal Justice, 11(6):495-504.

- Kannegaard Nielsen, E., and E. Brinch Petersen
1993 Burials, People and Dogs. In S. Hvass and B. Storgaard, editors, Digging into the Past. København, Nationalmuseet, pp.76-80.
- Kapches, M
1976 The Interment of Infants of the Ontario Iroquois. Ontario Archaeology, 27:29-39.
- Kastenbaum, R.
1977 Death, Society, and Human Experience. Mosby, St. Louis, MO.
- Kastenbaum, R.K. and B. Kastenbaum editors
1989 Encyclopedia of Death, Oryx Press, Phoenix, AZ.
- Kelly, E.
2006 Sacrifice and Kingship. Iron Age Bodies and Boundaries. Dublin
- Kelly, I.T.
1965 Folk Practices in Northern Mexico: Birth Customs, Folk Medicine, and Spiritualism in the Laguna Zone. University of Texas Press, Austin, TX.
- Kelly, P.F.
1975 Death in Mexican Folk Culture. in Death in America. D. Stannard, editor, University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, PA.
- Kemble, J.M.
1855 Burial and Cremation. Archaeological Journal, 12:309-337.
- Kennedy, Kenneth A.R.
2002 Megalithic Pochampad: The Skeletal Biology and Archaeological Context of an Iron Age Site in Andhra Pradesh, India. Journal of Archaeology for Asia and the Pacific, 41:
- Khantipalo,
1980 The Bag of Bones. The Wheel, Buddhist Publication Society, Kandy, Sri Lanka, pp. 271-272.
- Kiernan, Kevin, John Spies, and John Dunkley
1988 Prehistoric Occupation and Burial Sites in the Mountains of the Nam Khong Area, Mae Hong Son Province, Northwestern Thailand. Australian Archaeology, 27:24-44.
- King, Thomas F.
1970 The Dead at Tiburon, Mortuary Customs and Social Organization on Northern San Francisco Bay. Northwestern California Archaeological Society Occasional Papers, Number 2, Santa Rosa, California.
- Kinnes, Ian
1975 Monumental Function in British Neolithic Burial Practices. World Archaeology, 7(1):16-29.
1992 The archaeology of the archaeology of death. Archaeological Review from Cambridge, 11(1): 11-17.
- Kirk, L., and H. Start
1999 Death at the Undertakers. In J. Downes, and T. Pollard, editors, The Loved Body's Corruption: Archaeological Contributions to the Study of Human Mortality, Cuithne Press, Glasgow, Scotland
- Kjellström, A.
2005 A Sixteenth Century Warrior Grave from Uppsala, Sweden: The Battle of Good Friday. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 15(1):23-50.
- Klinenberg, E.
2001 Bodies that Don't Matter: Death and Dereliction in Chicago. Body and Society, 7(2-3):121-136.
- Klug, Lisa Alcalay
2010 Jewish Funeral Customs: Saying Goodbye to a Loved One. The Jewish Federations of North America. <http://www.jewishfederations.org/page.aspx?id=937>
- Knox, Jean
1989 Death and Dying (Encyclopedia of Health, the Life Cycle). Chelsea House Publishing. (ISBN: 0791000370)
- Knusel, C., R. Janaway, and S. King
1996 Death, Decay and Ritual Reconstruction: Evidence of Cadaveric Spasm. Oxford Journal of Archaeology, 15(2):121-128.

- Koch, Joan K.
1978 Mortuary Behavior Patterning in First Spanish Period and British Period St. Augustine. The Conference on Historic Sites Archaeology Papers 1977, 12:286-304.
- 1983 Mortuary Behavior Patterning and Physical Anthropology in Colonial St. Augustine. In K. Deagan, editor, Spanish St. Augustine: The Archaeology of a Colonial Creole Community, Academic Press, New York, NY. pp.187-227.
- Kogon, S.L., and R.G. Mayer
1994 Analysis of Coffin Hardware from Unmarked Burials Former Wesleyan Methodist Church Cemetery, Weston, Ontario. North American Archaeology, 16:133-162.
- Kolatch, Alfred J.
1993 The Jewish Mourner's Book of Why. Jonathan David, New York, NY.
- Korn, Daniel, Mark Radice, and Charlie Hawes
2001 Cannibal: The History of the People-Eaters. Channel 4 Books, London, UK.
- Kselman, Thomas A.
1993 Death and the Afterlife in Modern France, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- Kübler-Ross, E.
1969 On Death and Dying. Macmillan, New York, NY.
1973 On Death and Dying. Routledge, New York, NY.
- Kuhn, Dieter
1994 Decoding Tombs of the Song Elite. In Dieter Kuhn, editor, Burial in Song China, Edition Forum, Heidelberg, Germany, pp.11-159.
- Kujit, Ian
1996 Negotiating Equality through Ritual: A Correlation of Late Natufian and Prepottery Neolithic A Period of Mortuary Practices. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 15(4):313-336.
2000 Keeping the Peace: Ritual, Skull Caching, and Community Integration in the Levantine Neolithic. In Ian Kuijt, editor, Life in Neolithic Farming Communities: Social Organization, Identity and Differentiation. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Press, New York, NY., pp.137-162.
2001 Place, Death, and the Transmission of Social Memory in Early Agricultural Communities of the Near Eastern PrePottery Neolithic. In Meredith Chesson, editor, Social Memory, Identity and Death: Anthropological Perspectives on Mortuary Rituals. Archaeological Papers of the American Anthropological Association, 10. American Anthropological Association, Naperville, IL.
- Kumar, Sachil, Anoop Kumar Verma, Wahid Ali, Abhishek Pandey, Irfan Ahmad, and Uma Shankar Singh
2013 A Study of Unnatural Female Death Profile in Lucknow, India. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(4):352-356.
- Kurtz, Donna C. and John Boardman
1971 Greek Burial Customs. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY.
- Laderman, Gary
1996 The Sacred Remains: American Attitudes Toward Death, 1799-1883. Yale University Press.
(ISBN: 0300064322)
2003 Rest in Peace: A Cultural History of Death and the Funeral Home in Twentieth Century America, Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Lambert, Patricia M., Brian R. Billiman, and L. Leonard Banks
2000 Explaining Variability in Mutilated Human Bone Assemblages from the American Southwest: A Case Study from the Southern Piedmont of Sleeping Ute Mountain, Colorado. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20:49-64.
- Lamm, Maurice
1969 The Jewish Way in Death and Mourning. Jonathan David, New York.
- Landau, Simha F.
1968 Ethnic Patterns of Criminal Homicide in Israel. Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Faculty of Law, Institute of Criminology, Jerusalem.
- Lang, Kathryn A.
1982 Material Items Connected with the Disposal of Dead Infants. Term Paper in Historical Archaeology, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.

- 1984 Coffins and Caskets: Their Contribution to the Archaeological Record. Masters thesis, Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Justice Studies, University of Idaho, Moscow, ID. (also cited as Boise, ID)
- Larsen, C.S., J. Craig, L.E. Sering, M.J. Schoeninger, K.F. Russell, D.L. Hutchinson, and M.A. Williamson
 1995 Cross Homestead: Life and Death on the Midwestern Frontier, In A.L. Grauer, editor, Bodies of Evidence: Reconstructing History Through Skeletal Analysis, Wiley-Liss, New York. Pp.139-159.
- Larsson, Lars
 2002 Food for the Living, Food for the Dead. Department of Archaeology and Ancient History, University of Lund, Sandgatan 1, SE-223 50 LUND, Sweden.
- 1989a Big Dog and Poor Man: Mortuary Practices in Mesolithic Societies of Southern Sweden. In T.B. Larsson and H. Lundmark, editors, Approaches to Swedish Prehistory: A Spectrum of Problems and Perspectives in Contemporary Research., British Archaeological Reports International Series No. 500, Oxford, pp:211-223.
- 1989b Late Mesolithic Settlements and Cemeteries at Skateholm, Southern Sweden. In C. Bonsall, (editor), The Mesolithic in Europe. Papers Presented at the Third International Symposium Edinburgh 1985, Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh, Scotland, pp:367-378.
- 1995 Man and Sea in Southern Scandinavia During the Late Mesolithic. The Role of Cemeteries in the View of Society. In A. Fischer, editor, Man and Sea in the Mesolithic. Coastal Settlement above and Below Present Sea Level. Proceedings of the International Symposium, Kalunborg, Denmark. Oxbow Monograph 53, Oxford, England, pp:95-104.
- 2000 The Mesolithic Period in Southern Scandinavia: With Special Reference to Burials and Cemeteries. In F. Ashmore, editor, Mesolithic Scotland. The Early Holocene Prehistory of Scotland and Its European Context. Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Lassek, A.M.
 1958 Human Dissection: Its Drama and Struggle. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois
- Latta, Martha A.
 2000 Review of *The Feast of the Dead: Aboriginal Ossuaries in Maryland* by Dennis C. Curry. Historical Archaeology, 34(4):102.
- Lattanzi, Giovanni
 1997 Umbrian Tombs. Archaeology, July/August, 50(4): 18.
- Lee, Robert
 1996 Death Rites. Routledge.
 (ISBN: 0415140269)
- Lehner, P. and A. Julen
 1991 A man's bones with 16th-century weapons and coins in a glacier near Zermatt, Switzerland. Antiquity, 65: 269-273.
- Leigh Fry, Susan
 1999 Burial in Medieval Ireland 900-1500: A Review of the Written Sources. Four Courts Press, Dublin, Ireland.
- Leming, Michael R.
 1991 Funeral Customs in Thailand. a paper presented to the Midwest Sociological Society, Des Moines, Iowa
- Lanning, Michael R., and George E. Dickinson
 1985 Understanding Dying, Death, and Bereavement. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York, NY.
- Leaney, Jennifer
 1989 Ashes to Ashes: Cremation and the Celebration of Death in Nineteenth-Century Britain. In Ralph Houlbrook, editor, Death, Ritual, and Bereavement, Routledge, London. pp.118-135.
- Lemoine, J.
 1983 The Initiation of the Dead Among the Hmong. Pandora Press, Bangkok, Thailand.
- Leshnik, Lorenz
 1967 Archaeological Interpretation of Burials in the Light of Central Indian Ethnography. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, 92(1):23-32.
- Levin, Mary
 1930 Mummification and Cremation in India. Man, 30(18):29-34.
- Lewis, James R. (editor)
 1995 Encyclopedia of Afterlife Beliefs and Phenomena. Visible Ink Press.

(ISBN: 0787602884)

Lillios, Katina T., Anna J. Waterman, and Joe Alan Artz

2010 The Neolithic-Early Bronze Age Mortuary Rockshelter of Bolores, Torres Vedras, Portugal. Journal of Field Archaeology, 35(1):19-39.

Lincoln, Bruce

1991 Death, War and Sacrifice: Studies in Ideology and Practice. University of Chicago Press.
(ISBN: 0226481999)

Lindsey, Arturo

1996 Santeria Aesthetics in Contemporary Latin American Art. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
(ISBN: 1-56098-644-1 or 1-56098-615-1)

Linebaugh, Donald W.

2003 Burying the Dead in Lincoln County: An Analysis of the Holmes-Vardeman-Stephenson Cemetery Mortuary Artifacts. Paper Presented at the Twentieth Annual Kentucky Heritage Council Archaeological Conference, March 1, 2003. Louisville, Kentucky

Litten, Julian W.S.

1985 Post-Medieval Burial Vaults: Their Construction and Contents. Bulletin of the Council for British Archaeology Churches Committee, 23"9-17.

1991 The English Way of Death: The Common Funeral Since 1450. Robert Hale, London.

Little, Barbara J., Kim M. Lanphear and Douglas W. Owsley

1992 Mortuary Display and Status in a Nineteenth-Century Anglo-American Cemetery in Manassas, Virginia. American Antiquity, 57(3): 397-418.

Little, M. Ruth

1989 Afro-American Gravemarkers in North Carolina. Markers, 6:102-134.

1998 Sticks and Stones: Three Centuries of North Carolina Gravemarkers. University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill, NC.

Littleton, Judith

1998 East and West: Burial Practices Along the Murray River. Archaeology in Oceania, 34(1):1-14.

Littleton, J., and R. Blair

1993 The Burialground at Sturts Billabong, Wentworth: A Preliminary Description. Report for New South Wales National Parks and Wildlife Service, Sydney.

Llewellyn, Nigel

1991 The Art of Death: Visual Culture in the English Death Ritual C. 1500-C. 1800. Reaktion Books Ltd.
(ISBN: 0948462167)

Lobdell, J.E., and A.A. Dekin

1984 The Frozen Family from the Utqiagvik Site, Barrow, Alaska. Arctic Anthropology, 21(1): 1-154.

Lobel, Jarrett A., and Samir Patel

2010 Clonycavan and Old Croghan Man. Archaeology Magazine, 63(3):
http://archive.archaeology.org/1005/bogbodies/clonycavan_croghan.html

Loendorf, C.

1996 Burial Practices at the Schoolhouse Point Mound, U:8:24/13a. In O. Lindauer, editor, The Place of the Storehouses: Roosevelt Platform Mound Study Report on the Schoolhouse Point Mound, Pinto Creek Complex, Part 2. Arizona State University Office of CulturalResource Management, Tempe, Arizona, pp:681-759.

1998 Salado Multiple Interments. Kiva, 63(4):319-348.

2001 Salado Burial Practices. In Douglas R. Mitchell and Judy L. Brunson-Hadley, editors, Ancient Practices in the American Southwest: Archaeology, Physical Anthropology, and Native American Perspectives. University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, New Mexico, pp.123-148.

Lomnitz, Claudio

2008 Death and the Idea of Mexico. Zone Books, New York, NY.

Long, J.H.

1894 Funeral Customs of the World. Popular Science Monthly, 45(6):806-812.

- Lopez, Julius, and Stanley Wisniewski
1958 Discovery of a Possible Ceremonial Dog Burial in the City of Greater New York. Bulletin of the Archaeological Society of Connecticut, Number 29:14-19.
- Lorkiewicz, W.
2011 Unusual Burial From and Early Neolithic Site of the Lengyel Culture in Central Poland: Punishment, Violence or Mortuary Behaviour? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 21:428-434.
DOI: 10.1002/oa.1149
- L'Oste-Brown, Scott, Luke Godwin, and Mike Morwood
2002 Aboriginal Bark Burial: 700 Years of Mortuary Tradition in the Central Queensland Highlands. Australian Aboriginal Studies, 1:43-50.
- Lovering, J.W.
1898 Monuments and Headstones. In Modern Cemeteries: A Selection of Papers Read Before the Annual Meetings of the Association of American Cemetery Superintendents, Association of American Cemetery Superintendents, Chicago, IL, pp. 95-97.
- Lovis, W.A.
1992 Forensic archaeology as mortuary anthropology. Soc Sci Med, 34(2):113-117.
- Lucy, Sam
1992 The significance of mortuary ritual in the political manipulation of the landscape. Archaeological Review from Cambridge, 11(1): 93-105.
1994 Children in Early Medieval Cemeteries. Archaeological Review from Cambridge, 13(2):21-34.
- Lucy, Sam, and Andrew Reynolds
2002 Burial in Early Medieval England and Wales. Society for Medieval Archaeology, Monograph 17, Leeds, England
(ISBN: 1 902653 65 3)
- Lundquist, Kathleen F.
1993 Personal Reflections on Death Crief, and Cultural Diversity. in Ethnic Variations in Dying, Death, and Grief: Diversity in Universality. Donald P. Irish, Kathleen F. Lundquist, and Vivian Jenkins Nelson editors, Taylor and Francis, Washington, D.C.pp.29-47.
- Lynch, L., and L. O'Donnell
2007 Cremation in the Bronze Age: Practice, Process and Belief. In E. Grogan, L. O'Donnell, and P. Johnston, editors, The Bronze Age Landscapes of the Pipeline to the West: An Integrated Archaeological and Environmental Assessment. Wordwell, Bray. pp.105-114.
- Lynch, Thomas
1997 The Undertaking: Life Studies from the Dismal Trade. W.W. Norton and Company.
(ISBN: 0393041123)
- Lyons, Claire L.
1996 The Archaic Cemeteries. Volume V in Morgantina Studies, edited by Malcolm Bell, III and Christopher Moss. Princeton University Press, Princeton.
- Madsen, Torsten
1979 Earth Long Barrows and Timber Structures: Aspects of Early Neolithic Mortuary Practices in Denmark. Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society, 45:301-320.
- Mafart, B., J.-P. Pelletier, and M Fixot
2004 Post-mortem Ablation of the Heart: A Medieval Funerary Practice. A Case Observed at the Cemetery of Ganagobie Priory in the French Department of Alpes de Haute Provence. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 14(1):67-73.
- Mair, Victor H. (editor)
1995a A Collection of Papers on the Mummified Remains Found in the Tarim Basin. Journal of Indo-European Studies, 23(3-4), University Museum Publications, University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, Philadelphia, PA.
1995b Mummies of the Tarim Basin. Archaeology, March/April: 28-35.
- Malefijt, A.
1969 Religion and Culture. MacMillan, New York.
- Malim, T., and J. Hines
1998 The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Edix Hill (Barrington A), Cambridgeshire. CBA Research Report, 112, CBA, York, UK.

- Malinowski, Tadeusz
1983 More on Burial Customs as an Archaeological Source. Current Anthropology, 24(4):525-526.
- Malsbury, J.O.
1899 Burial, Putrefaction, Disease, Death and Sorrow. Cremation, Health, Happiness and Longevity. Journal of the American Medical Association, 32:1102-1103.
- Marden, Kerriann, and John W. Verano
2005 Anatomy of a Cauldron: Sociocultural Contributions to Understanding a Forensic Case. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Marino, Daniela
1997 Prayer for a Sleeping Child: Iconography of the Funeral Ritual of Little Angels in Mexico. Journal of American Culture, 20(2):37-44.
- Marks, A.S., and B.J. Calder
1982 Attitudes Toward Death and Funerals. J.L. Kellogg Graduate School of Management, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL.
- Marriner, Brian
1992 Cannibalism: The Last Taboo, Arrow, London, UK.
- Marshall, C.
1999 The Romano-British Decapitation Ritual. M.Sc, Dissertation, University of Bradford, Bradford, West Yorkshire, England.
- Marshall, L.G.
1989 Bone Modification and the 'Laws of Burial'. In R. Bonnichsen and M.H. Sorg, editors, Bone Modification, Institute for Quarternary Studies, University of Maine Center for the Study of the First Americans, Orono, Maine. pp.7-24.
- Martin, D.P.
1996 On the Cultural Ecology of Sky Burial on the Himalayan Plateau. East and West, 46(3-4):353-370.
- Martinez, R. And C. Wetli
1982 Santeria: a magico-religious system of Afro-Cuban origin. The American Journal of Social Psychiatry, II(3): 32-38.
- Masamba, J., and R. Kalish
1976 Death and Bereavement: The Role of the Black Church. Omega, 7(1):23-24.
- Mason, Michael Atwood
1993 The Blood that Runs in the Veins: The Creation of Identity and a Client's Experience of Cuban-American *Santeria Dilogún* Divination. The Drama Review 37(2):119-130.
1994 "I Bow My Head to the Ground": The Creation of Bodily Experience in a Cuban-American Santeria Initiation. Journal of American Folklore, 107(423):23-39.
1997 Practicing Santeria. Performing the Self: The Social Construction of Subjectivity in Humans and Gods in an Afro-Cuban Religion. PhD Dissertation, Indiana University.
- Mather, G., and L. Nichols, (editors)
1989 Dictionary of Cults, Sects, Religions and the Occult, Zondervan Publications, Grand Rapids, MI.
- Mathews, Robert H.
1909 Some Peculiar Burial Customs of the Australian Aborigines. William Brooks, Sydney, Australia
- Mathison, J.
1970 A Cross-cultural View of Widowhood. Omega, 1:201-218.
- Matternes, Hugh B.
1998 The Cool Branch Cemetery (40HK9). In Charles Benz, editor, Archaeological Investigations of Sites 40HK5, 40HK6, and 40HK9, State Route 31 Corridor from Mountain Valley Road to North of Cantwell Valley Road, Hancock County, Tennessee. Transportation Center, University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, Tennessee. pp.130-186.
- Mayer, R.G. and G.S. Bigelow (editors)
1990 Embalming: History, Theory, and Practice, Appleton and Lange, Norwalk, CT.
- McCane, Byron R.
1997 Burial Techniques. In The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 1. E.M. Meyers, editor, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, pp.386-387.

- McCann, Catherine J.
1947 Aboriginal Urn Burial in the Southeastern United States. Doctoral dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- McDonald, Morris J.
1973 The Management of Grief: A Study of Black Funeral Practices. Omega, 4(2):139-148.
- McDowell, Peggy
1982 New Orleans Cenereries: Architectural Styles and Influences. Southern Quarterly, 20:8-27.
- McGrath, P.
2003 Religiosity and the Challenge of Terminal Illness. Death Studies, 27:881-899.
- McGuire, Randall H.
1992 Death, Society, and Ideology in a Hohokam Community. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- McHargue, G.
1972 Mummies. MacMillan, New York.
- McHugh, Feldore
1999 Theoretical and Quantitative Approaches to the Study of Mortuary Practice. BAR International Series. Archaeopress, Oxford, England.
(ISBN: 1-84171-005-9)
- McKee, T.
2007 Resurrecting the Rights of the Unclaimed Dead: A Case for Regulating the new Phenomenon of Cadaver Trafficking. Stetson Law Review, 36:843-879.
- McKelway, H.S.
1990 The McClendon Site: A Protohistoric Cemetery in Southeast Arkansas. Arkansas Archaeologist, 29:37-99.
- McKenzie, Douglas H.
1965 The Burial Complex of the Moundville Phase, Alabama. Florida Anthropologist, 18(2):161-174.
- McNiven, Ian
1996 Ethnological Specimens or Aboriginal Graves. The University of Queensland Archaeological Services Unit Report, Number 261.
- Meaney, Audrey L., and Sonia Chadwick Hawkes
1970 Two Anglo-Saxon Cemeteries at Winnall, Winchester, Hampshire. Society for Medieval Archaeology, Monograph Series, Number 4.
- Meehan, B.
1971 The Form, Distribution and Antiquity of Australian Aboriginal Mortuary Practices. Masters Thesis, University of Sydney, Australia.
- Melton, N.D., J. Montgomery, and C. Knusel
2013 Gristhorpe Man. A Life and Death in the Bronze Age. Oxford
- Metcalf, Peter and Richard Huntington
1991 Celebrations of Death, The Anthropology of Mortuary Ritual Second Edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Meyer, Richard E.
1989 Cemeteries and Gravemarker: Voices of American Culture. Ann Arbor, MI.

1993 Ethnicity and the American Cemetery. Bowling Greene State University Popular Press
- Meyer, Richard E., and David M. Gradwohl
1995 'Best Damm Dog We Ever Had': Some Folkloristic and Anthropological Observations on San Francisco's Presidio Pet Cemetery. Markers, The Journal of the Association for Gravestone Studies, XII:160-203.
- Meyers, Eric M.
1970 Secondary Burials in Palestine. Biblical Archaeologist, 33(1):2-32.
- Mikellide, Maria
2012 Burial Patterns During Times of Armed Conflict in Cyprus in the 1960s and 1970s. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Miles, Douglas
1965 Socio-Economic Aspects of Secondary Burial. Oceania, 35(3):161-174.

- Millar, J.F.V.
1981 Mortuary Practices of the Oxbow Complex. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 5:103-118.
- Miller, D., and F. Parrott
2007 Death Ritual and Material Culture in South London. In B. Brooks-Gordon, F. Ebtehaj, and J. Herring, editors, Death Rites and Rights, Hart, Oxford, UK.
- Miller, Henry M.
1992 Mortuary Practices in the Seventeenth-Century Chesapeake Region. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology Conference on Historical and Underwater Archaeology, Kingston, Jamaica.
- Miller, T.
1995 America's Alternative Religions, SUNY Press, Albany, NY.
- Millett, M.
1986 An early Roman burial tradition in central Southern England, OJA, 5: 63-68.
- Millaire, J.F.
2004 The Manipulation of Human Remains in Moche Society: Delayed Burials, Grave Reopening, and Secondary Offerings of Human Bones on the Peruvian North Coast. Latin American Antiquity, 15(4):371-388.
- Mims, C.
1998 When We Die: The Science, Culture, and Rituals of Death. St. Martins Press, New York NY.
- Mitchell, Douglas R., and Judy L. Brunson-Hadley
2001 An Evaluation of Classic Hohokam Burials and Society: Chiefs, Priests, or Acephalous Complexity? In Douglas R. Mitchell and Judy L. Brunson-Hadley, editors, Ancient Burial Practices in the American Southwest: Archaeology, Physical Anthropology, and Native American Perspectives, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, New Mexico, pp.45-67.
- Mitford, Jessica.
1963 American Way of Death, Simon & Schuster, New York, NY.

1998 The American Way of Death Revisited, Alfred A. Knopf, New York, NY.

2000 The American Way of Death Revisited. Virago Press, London, UK.
- Mohammed, Madadin, and Magdy A.Kharoshah
2014 Autopsy in Islam and Current Practice in Arab Muslim Countries. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 23:80-83.
- Mollesan, Theya
1991 Demographic Implications of Age Structure of Early English Cemetery Samples. Actes des Journees Anthropologiques, 5:113-121.

1992 Mortality Patterns in the Romano-British Cemetery at Poundbury Camp Near Dorchester. In Steven Bassett, editor, Death in Towns: Urban Response to the Dying and the Dead, 100-1600, Leicester University Press, Leicester, UK., pp.43-55.
- Mollesan, Theya and Margaret Cox
1993 The Spitalfields Project. Volume 2. The Anthropology: The Middling Sort. Council for British Archaeology Research Report, Council for British Archaeology, York, UK.
- Moore, Clarence B.
1897 Certain Aboriginal Mounds of the Georgia Coast. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Ser. 2, 11:1-138.

1905 A Form of Urn-Burial on Mobile Bay. American Anthropologist, 7(1):167-168.
- Moore, Jerry D.
2004 The Social Basis of Sacred Spaces in the Prehispanic Andes: Ritual Landscapes of the Dead in Chimú and Inka Societies. Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory, 11(1):83-124.
- Moore, Jerry, Cynthia Blaker, and Grant Smith
1991 Cherished are the Dead: Changing Social Dimensions in a Kansas Cemetery. Plains Anthropologist, 36(133):67-78.
- Moore, Joan A.
1970 The Death Culture of Mexicans and Mexican Americans. Omega, 1:271-291.
- Moore, Steve

- 1997 Strange Deaths. John Brown Publishing, London, UK.
- Morgan, Ernest
2010 Dealing Creatively with Death: A Manual of Death Education and Simple Burial, 13th Edition. Galen Press, Tucson, Arizona.
- Morgan, Ernest and Jennifer Morgan (editors)
1994 Dealing Creatively with Death: A Manual of Death Education and Simple Burial. Barclay House Books.
(also cited as published by Galen Press, Tucson, Arizona as well as Zinn Communications, Bayside, NY)
(ISBN: 0935016899)
- Morris, Ian
1987 Burial and Ancient Society: The Rise of the Greek City State. Cambridge University Press, London, UK.
- 1992a Death-Ritual and Social Structure in Classical Antiquity, Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- 1992b The Anthropology of a Dead World. In Death-Ritual and Social Structure in Classical Antiquity, Cambridge University Press, New York, NY. pp.1-30.
- Morton, Robert J.
2004 "Viking Funeral" – Ritual Murder or Suicide?". A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Moskal-del Hoyo, Magdalena
2012 The Use of Wood in Funerary Pyres: Random Gathering or Special Selection of Species? Case Study of Three Necropolises from Poland. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(11):3386-3395.
- Mulhall, E., and E.K. Briggs
2007 Presenting a Past Society to a Present Day Audience. Bog Bodies in Iron Age Ireland. Museum Ireland, 17:71-81.
- Mullin, Glenn H.
1995 Death and Dying: The Tibetan Tradition. Penguin.
(ISBN: 0140190139)
- Müller-Wille, M.
1974 Boat-Graves In Northern Europe. International Journal of Nautical Archaeology and Underwater Exploration. 3(2):187-204.
- Munro, R.
1911 Death and Disposal of the Dead. In James Hasting, editor, Encyclopedia of Religion and Ethics, Scribner's, New York, NY, 4:464-472.
- Munson, Cheryl Ann, and Della Collins Cook
2001 Residential Mortuary Practices and Skeletal Biology at the Late Mississippian Hovey Lake Site, Posey County, Indiana. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, 26:
- Murphy, J.M.
1988 Santeria: An African Religion in America. Beacon Press, Boston, MA.
- Murray, Peter
1971 Description and Analysis of the Lasanen Burials, In Charles E. Cleland, editor, The Lasasen Site, Publications of the Museum, Michigan State University Anthropological Series, 1:1, East Lansing, Michigan, pp.2-18.
- Mytum, Harold
1987 Recording Graveyards on the BBC Micro. In Peter Denley and Delan Hopkin, editors, History and Computing, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK, pp.74-80.
- 1989 Public Health and Private Sentiment: The Development of Cenetery Architecture and Funerary Monuments from the Eighteenth Century Onwards. World Archaeology, 21(2):283-297.
- 2000 Recording and Analysing Graveyards. Council for British Archaeology. Practical Handbooks in Archaeology, Number 15, York, UK.
- 2002 The Dating of Graveyard Memorials: Evidence from the Stones. Post-Medieval Archaeology, 36:1-38.
- 2004a Mortuary Monument and Burial Grounds of the Historic Period. Kluwer, Norwell, Massachusetts.
- 2004b Rural Burial and Remembrance: Changing Landscapes of Commemoration. In D. Barker and D. Cranstone, editors, The Archaeology of Industrialization, The Society for Post-Medieval Archaeology Monograph 2. Maney Publishers, Leeds, England, pp.223-240.

- Naess, Jenny-Rita
 1970 The Significance of Orientation Elements in Iron Age Burial Customs at Voss: A Tentative Interpretation. Norwegian Archaeological Review, 3:73-83.
- 1972 Some Reflections on the Study of Iron Age Burial Customs in Norway. Norwegian Archaeological Review, 5:23-27.
- Nash, J.
 1967 Death as a Way of Life: The Increasing Resort to Homicide in a Maya Indian Community. American Anthropologist, 69:455-470.
- Nelson, Andrew J.
 1998 Wandering Bones: Archaeology, Forensic Science and Moche Burial Practices. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 8(3):192-212.
- Nemo, Charles
 1994 Serial Murders & The Satanic/Ritualistic Crimes Myth.
<http://members.aol.com/Karol666/page7/serial.htm>
- Newell, Katherine S., Elin Ross, Carrie McVicker, and Jen Cromwell
 2000 Discrimination Against the Girl Child: Female Infanticide, Female Genital Cutting and Honor Killing. Youth Advocate Program International, Washington, D.C.
 (ISBN: 0-9663709-7-X)
- Ngubane, H.
 1986 The predicament of the sinister healer: some observations on ritual murder and the professional role of the inyanga. In M. Last and G.L. Chavunduka (editors), The Professionalization of African Medicine, Manchester, Manchester University Press, pp. 189-204.
- Nigh, Robin Franklin
 1997 Under Grave Conditions: African-American Signs of Life and Death in Northern Florida. Markers, 14:158-189.
- Nilsson Stutz, L.
 2003 Embodied Rituals and Ritualized Bodies. Tracing Ritual Practices in Late Mesolithic Burials. In Acta Archaeologica Lundensia, 46, Almqvist & Wiksell International, Stockholm, Sweden.
- Nilsson Stutz L., and I. Kuijt
 2014 Perspectives - Reflections on the Visibility of Cremation as a Physical Event. In I. Kuijt, C.P. Quinn, and G. Cooney, editors, Transformation by Fire. The Archaeology of Cremation in Cultural Context. The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona. pp.143-147.
- Niquette, Charles M., and Nancy Ross-Stallings
 1995 Deadmen Do Tell Tales: Comments on the Treatment of Historic Cemeteries as Archeological Sites. Manuscript, Cultural Resource Analysts, Incorporated, Lexington, Kentucky.
- Nissenbaum, A., and S. Buckley
 2013 Dead Sea Asphalt in Ancient Egyptian Mummies--Why? Archaeometry, 55(3):563-568.
- Noblitt, J.R., and P.S. Perskin
 1995 Cult and Ritual Abuse: Its History, Anthropology, and Recent Discovery in Contemporary America. Praeger Publishers, Westport, Connecticut
 (ISBN: 0-275-95281-9)
- Nock, D.B.
 1932 Cremation and Burial in the Roman Empire. Harvard Theological Review, 25:321-359.
- Norton, Debbie, and Michael Trinkley
 1984 Remember Man Thou Art Dust: Coffin Hardware of the Early Twentieth Century. Chicora Foundation Research Series 2. Chicora Foundation, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina.
- Novak, Axel E.
 2008 House of Mourning: A Biocultural History of the Mountain Meadows Massacre. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Nuland, Sherwin B.
 1994 How We Die: Reflections on Life's Final Chapter. Galen Press, Tucson, Arizona. (also cited as Knopf, New York)
- Nusbaum, J.L.
 1966 Burials within the Church. In W. Smith, R.B. Woodbury, and N.F.S. Woodbury, editors, The Excavation of Hawikuh by Frederick Webb Hodge: Report of the Hendricks-Hodge Expedition, 1917-1923. Contributions from the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, Volume XX:199-202.

- Nutty, Coleen L.
1984 Cemetery Symbolism of Prairie Pioneers: Gravestone Art and Social Change in Story County, Iowa. Journal of the Iowa Archaeological Society, 31:1-135.
- O'Gorman, Jodie A.
2001 Life, Death, and the Longhouse: A Gendered View of Oneota Social Organization. In Bettina Arnold and Nancy L. Wicker, editors, Gender and the Archaeology of Death, AltaMira Press, Walnut Creek, California, pp.23-40.
- Olsen, Sandra L., and Pat Shipman
1994 Northern Plains Woodland Mortuary Practices. In Douglas W. Owsley and Richard L. Jantz, editors, Skeletal Biology in the Great Plains, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., pp.51-70.
- Oppenhiem, Roger S.
1977 Maori Death Customs. Reed, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Oren, Eliezer D.
1973 The Northern Cemetery of Beth Shan. Brill, Leiden
- Orr, Phil C.
1941 Exceptional Burial in California. Science, 94(2449):539-540.
- Orser, Charles E., Jr.
1980 Toward a Partial Understanding of Complexity in Arikara Mortuary Practice. Plains Anthropologist, 25(88):113-120.
- O'Shaughnessy, T.J.
1969 Muhammad's Thoughts on Death: A Thematic Study of the Qur'anic Data. E. Brill, Leiden Netherlands.
- O'Shea, John M.
1981 Social Configuration and the Archaeological Study of Mortuary Practices: A Case Study. in The Archaeology of Death, edited by R. Chapman, I. Kinnes, and K. Randsborg, pp. 133-134. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. (also cited as pages 39-52)
1984 Mortuary Variability: An Archaeological Investigation. Studies in Archaeology, Academic Press, USA.
- Osuna, P. and D.K. Reynolds
1970 A Funeral in Mexico: A Description and Analysis. Omega, 1:240-269.
- Oswalt, Wendell H.
1974 Ethnoarchaeology. In Ethnoarchaeology, Monograph 4, edited by C. B. Donnan and C. W. Clewlow Jr., pp. 3-11, Archaeological Survey, Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles.
- Owen, N.G. (editor)
1987a Death and Disease in Southeast Asia: Explorations in Social, Medical, and Demographic History. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
1987b Vietnamese Attitudes Regarding Illness and Healing. in Death and Disease in Southeast Asia: Explorations in Social, Medical, and Demographic History. N.G. Owens, editor, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. pp.162-186.
- Özbek, Metin
2009 Remodeled Human Skulls in Köşk Höyük (Neolithic Age, Anatolia): A New Appraisal in View of Recent Discoveries. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 36(2):379-386.
- Panich, Lee M.
2015 "Sometime They Bury the Deceased's Clothes and Trinkets": Indigenous Mortuary Practices at Mission Santa Clara de Asis. Historical Archaeology, 49(4):
- Pader, E.J.
1982 Symbolism, Social Relations and the Interpretation of Mortuary Remains. BAR International Series 130.), British Archaeological Reports, Oxford, U.K.
- Palgi, P. and A. Abramovich
1984 Death: a cross-cultural perspective, Annual Review of Anthropology, 13: 385-417.
- Paperno, I.
2001 Exhuming the Bodies of Societ Terror. Representations, 75:89-118.

- Pardi, M.M.
1977 Death: An Anthropological Perspective, University Press of America, Washington, D.C.
- Pardoe, C.
1988 The Cemetery as Symbol. The Distribution of Prehistoric Aboriginal Burial Grounds in Southeastern Australia. Archaeology in Oceania, 16:173-178. (also cited as 23(3):1-16).
1994 Wamba Yadu, A Later Holocene Cemetery of the Central River Murray. Archaeology in Oceania, 28:77-84.
- Parfitt, K.
1995 Iron Age Burials from Mill Hill, Deal. London
- Parker Pearson, Michael
1982 Mortuary practices, society and ideology: an ethnoarchaeological case study. In Symbolic and Structural Archaeology, I. Hodder (editor), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K.
1986 Lindow Man and the Danish Connection: Further Light on the Mystery of the Bogman. Anthropology Today, 2(1): 15-18.
1993 The Powerful Dead: Archaeological Relationships Between the Living and the Dead. Cambridge Archaeological Journal, 3:203-229.
1999 The Archaeology of Death and Burial. Texas A&M University Press, College Station, Texas.
- Parkes, Colin Murray, Pittu Laungani, and Bill Young (editors)
1996 Death and Bereavement Across Cultures. Routledge.
(ISBN: 0415131375)
- Parler, Mary Celestia
1962 Folk Beliefs from Arkansas: Death and Funeral Customs, Volume VIII. University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR.
- Parrington, Michael Parker., and D.G. Roberts
1984 The First African Baptist Church Cemetery. Archaeology, 37(6):26-32.
1990 Demographic, Cultural, and Bioanthropological Aspects of a Nineteenth Century Free Black Population in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. In A Life in Science: Papers in Honor of J. Lawrence Angel, J.E. Buikstra, editor, Center for American Archaeology Scientific Papers 6, Kampsville, Illinois.
- Parrington, Michael and Janet Wideman
1986 Acculturation in an Urban Setting: The Archaeology of a Black Philadelphia Cemetery. Expedition, 28(1):55-62. The University Museum, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
- Pasquali, E.A.
1994 Santeria. Journal of Holistic Nursing, 12:380-390.
- Pate, F. Donald
1984 Mortuary Practices and Paleodiet as Archaeological Signatures of Social Organization and Status at Roonka on the Lower Murray River of South Australia. Unpublished Master's Thesis, Department of Anthropology, Brown University, Providence, RI.
- Patterson, Nancy-Lou
1989 United Above Though Parted Below: The Hand as Symbol on Nineteenth-Century Southwest Ontario Gravestones. Markers, 6:180-206.
- Pawar, Mohan N., Deodatta M. Suryawanshi, and J. Praveen Kumar
2015 Myths and Misconceptions about Medico-legal Autopsies Among the People of Tamilnadu, India. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:159-163.
- Paxton, Frederick S.
1996 Christianizing Death: The Creation of a Ritual Process in Early Medieval Europe. Cornell University Press.
(ISBN: 0801483867)
- Pearson, Lynn F.
2002 Mausoleums. Shire Publications, Risborough, Buckinghamshire
- Pearson, Michael Parker
1993 The Powerful Dead: Archaeological Relationships between the Living and the Dead. Cambridge Archaeological Journal, 3(2): 203-229.
2000 The Archaeology of Death and Burial, Texas A&M University Anthropology Series No. 3, Texas A&M University Press, College Station, TX.

(ISBN: 0890969264)

Peebles, Christopher S.

1971 Moundville and Surrounding Sites: Some Structural Consideration of Mortuary Practices II. In James A Brown, editor, Approaches to the Social Dimensions of Mortuary Practices, Memoirs of the Society for American Archaeology, Number 25, Washington, D.C.

1972 Monothetic Dividsive Analysis of the Moundville Burials: An Initial Report. Newsletter of Computer Archaeology, 3(2):1-13.

Pellegrino, E.D.

2003 Moral and Religious Concerns about the Autopsy. In K.A. Collins and G.M. Hutchins, editors, Autopsy Performance and Reporting, Second Edition, College of American Pathologists, Northfield, IL. pp.27-38.

Perlmutter, Dawn

2002 Investigating Cult and Occult Crime. A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 7, 2002.

2004 Investigating Religious Terrorism and Ritualistic Crimes. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0849310342)

2006a Mujahideen Blood Rituals: Forensic and Symbolic Analysis of al Qaeda Beheading, Mutilation and Prohibition of Images. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.

2006b Blood Rituals: Ritualistic Crime Scene Investigation. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.

2007 Blood Rituals: Ritualistic Crime Scene Investigation. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.

Perry, Hosea L.

1993 Mourning and Funeral Customs of African Americans. in Ethnic Variations in Dying, Death, and Grief: Diversity in Universality, Donald P. Irish, Kathleen F. Lundquist, and Vivian Jenkins Nelson editors, Taylor and Francis, Washington, D.C. pp.51-65.

Petrasek, Mary Beth, G. Randall Moshos, Marie-Lydia Pierre-Louis, and Wendy M. Gunther

2001 Religious Rituals in the U.S. Parklands: The Rock Creek Witch Project. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.

Petrinovich, Lewis

2000 The Cannibal Within. University of British Columbia Press, Vancouver, Canada

Pettigrew, T.J.

1834 A History of Egyptian Mummies and an Account of the Worship and Embalming of the Sacred Animals by the Egyptians with Remarks on the Funeral Ceremonies of Different Nations and Observations of the Canary Islands, of the Ancient Peruvians, Burman Priest & C, Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green & Longman, London, UK.

Pfeiffer, John

1994 Burials on the Crescent Beach Yacht Club, Niantic, Connecticut: There is Always a Lesson to be Learned. ASSEC News, 2:2-9.

Philpott, Robert A.

1991 Burial Practices in Roman Britain: A Survey of Grave Treatment and Furnishing A.D. 43-410. Tempus Reparatum, British Archaeological Reports, British Series, 219.

Pietrusewsky, Michael and Lisa M. Willacker

1997 The Search for Father Bachelot: First Catholic Missionary to the Hawaiian Islands (1827-1837). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(2): 208-212.

Piga, G., M. Guirguis, P. bartoloni, A. malgosa, and S. Enzo

2010 A Funerary Rite Study of the Phoenician-Punic Necropolis of Mount Sirai (Sardinia, Italy). International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 20(2):144-157.

Piggott, Stuart

1973 Problems in the Interpretation of Chambered Tombs. In Glyn Daniel and Poul Kjærøum, editors, Megalithic Graves and Ritual, Jutland Archaeological Society Publications, 11. Copenhagen, Denmark.

Pine, V.R.

1969 Comparative Funeral Practices. Practical Anthropology, 16:49-62.

- Pita, F., and C. Carmona
2004 Cerebral Death: From the Fear of Premature Burial to the Myth of the Living Donor. Acta Med Port, 17:70-75.
- Pitchugina, Tatiana
2001 The Descendents of Horsewomen Buried Only Men. alphagalileo,
<http://www.alphagalileo.org/index.cfm?fuseaction=PrintRelease&releaseid=7467>
- Polfer, Michel, and Jos Thiel
1997 The GalloRoman Cremation Cemeteries of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg - Initial Findings of Current Research. Internet Archaeology. http://intarch.ac.uk/journal/issue4/polfer_index.html
- Pollanen, Michael S.
2004 Alleged Lethal Sorcery in East Timor. Forensic Science International, 139(1):17-19.
- Polson, Cyril John, R.P. Brittain and Thomas Kenneth Marshall
1953 The Disposal of the Dead. English Universities Press, London, UK.
1962 The Disposal of the Dead, 2nd ed., Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Polson, C.J. and D.J. Gee
1973 Illegal disposal of the dead. Criminologist, 8: 3-14.
- Poirer, David A.
1996 In Perpetuity: The Northrup Cemetery. Cultural Resource Management, 19(10):12.
<http://crm.cr.nps.gov/archive/19-10/19-10-4.pdf>
- Poirier, David A., and Nicholas F. Bellantoni (editors)
1997 In Remembrance: Archaeology and Death. Bergin & Garvey, Westport, CT.
(ISBN: 0-89789-419-7)
- Porta, D.J., T.A. Kress, P.M. Fuller, et alia
1996 Spiral Fractures - Definition and Determination of Torsional Direction from Radiographs. A Paper Presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Nashville, TN, February 19-24, 1996.
- Potter, Elisabeth Walton, and Beth M. Boland
1992 Guidelines for Evaluating and Registering Cemeteries and Burial Places. National Register Bulletin, 41
- Powell, Joseph F., and Helen Danzeiser Dockall
1996 Mortuary Characteristics at Phillips Memorial Cemetery. In Helen Danzeiser Dockall, Joseph F. Powell, and D. Gentry Steele, editors, Home Hereafter: Archaeological and Bioarchaeological Investigations at a Historic African-American Cemetery (41GV125), Report of Investigations, Number 5, Center for Environmental Archaeology, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas, pp.105-127.
- Praetzellis, Adrian
2000 Death by Theory: A Tale of Mystery and Archaeological Theory. Alta Mira Press, Walnut Creek, California
(ISBN: 0-7425-0359-3 or 0-7425-0359-5)
- Price, Larry W.
1966 Some Results and Implications of a Cemetery Study. The Professional Geographer, 18:201-207.
- Pritchard, James B.
1963 The Bronze Age Cemetery at Gibeon, University Museum Monograph 25, University Museum Publications, University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, Philadelphia, PA.
1980 The Cemetery at Tell es-Sa'idiyeh, Jordan, University Museum Monograph 41, University Museum Publications, University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, Philadelphia, PA.
- Prothero, Stephen
2000 Purified by Fire: A History of Cremation in America. University of California Press, Berkeley, California
- Proulx, D.A.
2001 Ritual Uses of Trophy Heads in Ancient Nasca Society, in E. Benson and A.G. Cook, editors, Ritual Sacrifice in Ancient Peru. University of Texas Press, Austin, TX, pp.119-136.
- Puckle, Bertram S.
1926 Funeral Customs: Their Origin and Development. Werner Laurie, London, UK. (also cited as published by Singing Tree Press, Detroit,

Michigan)

Purnell, Nanette Napoleon

1993 Oriental and Polynesian Cemetery Traditions in the Hawaiian Islands. In Richard E. Meyer, editor, Ethnicity and the American Cemetery Traditions, Bowling Green State University Popular Press, Bowling Green, Ohio, pp.193-221.

Pye, J.W.

2007 A Look Through the Viewing Glass: Social Status and Grave Analysis in a 19th Century Kansas Cemetery, Unpublished Masters of Arts Thesis, University of Arkansas, Little Rock, Arkansas.

Quinet, Kenna, Samuel Nunn, and Alfarena Ballew

2016 Who are the Unclaimed Dead? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S131-S139.

Quigley, Christine

1996 The Corpse: A History. McFarland and Company, Jefferson, North Carolina.

2001 Skulls and Skeletons: Human Bone Collections and Accumulations. McFarland Publishing Company, Jefferson, North Carolina.

Racy, J.

1969 Death in Arab Culture. Annals, New York Academy of Sciences, 64:871-880.

Radzinsky, Edvard

1993 The Last Tsar: The Life and Death of Nicholas II. Anchor.
(ISBN: 0385469624)

Ragon, M.

1983 The Space of Death: A Study of Funerary Architecture, Decoration, and Urbanism. University Press of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA.

Rahmani, L.Y.

1981a Ancient Jerusalem's Funerary Customs and Tombs: Part One. BA 44:171-177.

1981b Ancient Jerusalem's Funerary Customs and Tombs: Part Two. BA44(4):229-235.

1982 Ancient Jerusalem's Funerary Customs and Tombs: Part Four. BA45(2):109-119

Rahtz, Philip A.

1978 Grave Orientation. Archaeological Journal, 135(1):1-14.

Rahtz, Philip A., Tania Dickinson, and Lorna Watts

1980 Anglo-Saxon Cemeteries 1979. BAR, British Series, 82, Oxford, UK.

Rainville, Lynn

2000 A Review of Bereavement and Commemoration: An Archaeology of Mortality by Sarah Tarlow. American Antiquity, 65(3):581.

Rakita, Gordon F.M.

2007 Bioarchaeology. SAS Bulletin, 30(4):16-17.

Rakita, Gordon F.M., Jane E. Buikstra, Lane A. Beck, and Sloan R. Williams, editors

2005 Interacting with the Dead: Perspectives on Mortuary Archaeology for the New Millennium, University Press of Florida, Gainesville, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8130-2856-6)

Randsborg, Klavs

1981 Burial and Early State Formation in Denmark. In Robert Chapman, Ian Kinnes, and Klavs Randsborg, editors, Cambridge University Press, London, UK, pp.105-122.

1989 The archaeology of the visual: burials past and present, Dialoghi di Archeologia, 7: 85-96.

Rankin-Hill, Lesley M.

1997 A Biohistory of 19th Century Afro-Americans: The Burial Remains of a Philadelphia Cemetery. Bergin Garvey, Westport, Connecticut.

Raschke, C.A.

1994 Satanic Ritual Abuse of Children is Widespread. In Child Abuse: Opposing Viewpoints, David Bender and Bruno Leone, editors. Greenhaven Press Incorporated, Sand Diego, CA, pp142-148.

Rascovsky, A.

1995 Filicide: The Murder, Humiliation, Mutilation, Denigration, and Abandonment of Children by Parents. Jason Aronson, Inc., Northvale,

NJ.

(ISBN: 1-56821-456-1)

- Rasmussen, K.L., M. Torino, G. Glastrup, N.T. Ramseyer, and P. Bjerregaard
2012 On the Embalment of S. Francesco Caracciolo. Archaeometry, 54(6):110-1113.
- Rathje, William L.
1979 Modern Material Culture Studies. In M.B. Schiffer, editor, Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, 2, University of Arizona Press, Tucson, pp: 1-38.
- Rautman, Alison E., and Todd W. Fenton
2005 A Case of Historic Cannibalism in the American West: Implications for Southwestern Archaeology. American Antiquity, 70:321-341.
- Ravesloot, John C.
1988 Mortuary Practices and Social Differentiation at Casas Grandes, Chihuahua, Mexico. Anthropological Papers of the University of Arizona No. 49, University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona.
- Redmond, Brian
1982 Drilled Skulls and Eyes of Clay: Late Woodland Burial Ceremonialism in the Western Lake Erie Basin. Toledo Area Aboriginal Research Bulletin, 11:1-36.
- Reeve, J., and M. Cox
1999 Research and Our Recent Ancestors: Post-Medieval Burial Grounds. In J. Downes and T. Pollard, editors, The Loved Body's Corruption, Cruithne Press, Glasgow, Scotland, pp159-
- Reimer, J. (editor)
1974 Jewish Reflections on Death. Schocken Books, New York.
- Reimers, Eva
1999 Death and Identity: Graves and Funerals as Cultural Communication. Mortality, 4(2):147-166.
- Reis, Joao Jose
1992 Death to the Cemetery: Funerary Reform and Rebellion in Brazil, 1936. In B. Schwartz, editor, Latin American History, Special Issue, History Workshop, 34:33-46.
- Renteln, A.D
2002 The Rights of the Dead: Autopsies and Corpse Mismanagement in Multicultural Societies. South Atlantic Quarterly, 100(4):1005-1027.
- Renouard, A.
1878 The Undertaker's manual: A Treatise of Useful and Reliable Information; Embracing Complete and Detailed Instructions for the Preservation of Bodies, A.H. Nirdlinger & Company, Rochester, NY.
- Resk, Thomas K., and Thomas A. Rudd
2004 Hmong Cultural Aversion to Forensic Autopsy: Bridging Communication and Cultural Barrier. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Richards, Janet
2005 Society and Death in Ancient Egypt: Mortuary Landscapes of the Middle Kingdom.
(ISBN: 0-521-84033-3)
- Richardson, J.T., J. Best, and D.G. Bromley
1991 Satanism Scare. Aldine de Gruyter Publishing Company, Hawthorne, NY
(ISBN: 0-202-30379-9)
- Richardson, Ruth
1988 Death, Dissection and the Destitute. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois (also cited as published by Routledge and Kegan Paul, London, UK).
- Rieber, Robert W., and William A. Stewart
1990 The Language Scientist as Expert in the Legal Setting: Issues in Forensic Linguistics. New York Academy of Sciences, New York, NY.
- Riley, Thomas J., and Hak Soo Kwon
1992 Postmortem Spouse Residence in Nineteenth Century Illinois Cemeteries: Patterns of Kinship and Land Tenure. Death Studies, 16(2):
- Riordan, Timothy B.
1997 The 17th-Century Cemetery at St. Mary's City: Mortuary Practices in the Early Chesapeake. Historical Archaeology, 31(4):28-40.

- Riordan, Timothy B., and Ruth M. Mitchell
2011 Eighteenth- and Nineteenth- Century Brick-Lined Graves: Their Construction and Chronology. Historical Archaeology, 45(4):91-101.
- Ritchie, J., N. Graham, and Alastair Maclaren
1973 Ring-Cairns and Related Monuments in Scotland. Scottish Archaeological Forum, Number 4, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Ritchie, William A.
1955 Recent Discoveries Suggesting an Early Woodland Burial Cult in the Northeast. New York State Museum and Science Service Circular, 40.
- Rivera, Mario A.
1995 The Preceramic Chinchorro Mummy Complex of Northern Chile: Context, Style, and Purpose. In Tom D. Dillehay, editor, Tombs of the Living: Andean Mortuary Practices, Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection, Washington, D.C., pp.43-77.
- Roach, Mary
2003 Stiff: The Curious Lives of Human Cadavers. W.W. Norton & Company, New York, NY. (also cited as published in 2004)
- Roberts, D.
1993 The Iceman. National Geographic, 183: 36-67.
- 2000 Dig a Grave Borh Wide and Deep. Historic St. Mary's City Commission, St. Mary's City, Maryland.
- Robins, R.P., and G.L. Walsh
1979 Burial Cylinders: The Essence of a Dilemma in Public Archaeology. Australian Archaeology, 9:62-71.
- Robinson, William J., and Roderick Sprague
1965 Disposal of the Dead at Point of Pines, Arizona. American Antiquity, 30(4):442-453.
- Rodning, C.
2011 Mortuary Practices, Gender Ideology, and the Cherokee Town at the Coweeta Creek Site. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 30(2):145-173.
- Roediger, David R.
1981 And Die in Dixie: Funerals, Death, and Heaven in the Slave Community, 1700-1865. Massachusetts Review, 22(1): 163-183. (also cited as pp. 163-175).
- Rogers, T.L.
2005 Recognition of Cemetery Remains in a Forensic Context. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50:5-11.
- Rose, H.J.
1922 Celestial and Terrestrial Orientation of the Dead. Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute, 52(1): 127-140.
- Rose, Harold M., and Paula D. McClain
1990 Race, Place, and Risk: Black Homicide in Urban America. State University of New York Press, Albany, NY.
- Rose, Jerome C.
1982 Cedar Grove Historic Cemetery: A Study in Bio-History. Arkansas Archaeological Society, Fayetteville, Arkansas. Submitted to New Orleans District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans, LA.
- 1985 Gone to a Better Land: A Biohistory of a Rural Black Cemetery in the Post-Reconstruction South. Arkansas Archaeological Research Series No. 25. Arkansas Archaeological Survey, Fayetteville, AR.
- Rose, Jerome C., and Gene Santeford
1985 Cedar Grove Burial Interpretation. In Jerome Rose, editor, Gone to a Better Land: A Biohistory of a Rural Black Cemetery in the Post-Reconstruction South, Arkansas Archaeological Survey Research Series No. 25, Fayetteville, Arkansas, pp:130-145.
- Rosen, F.
2004 Cremation in America. Prometheus Books, Amherst, NY.
- Rosenblatt, Paul C.
1993 Cross-Cultural Variation in the Experience, Expression, and Understanding of Grief. in Ethnic Variations in Dying, Death, and Grief: Diversity in Universality. Donald P. Irish, Kathleen F. Lundquist, and Vivian Jenkins Nelson editors, Taylor and Francis, Washington, D.C. pp. 13-19.
- Rosner, F.

- 1971 Autopsy in Jewish Law and the Israeli Autopsy Controversy. Traditio, 11:43-63.
- Ross-Stallings, Nancy
1995 Bioanthropological Analysis of the Historic Interments in 15MC24, Metcalfe County, Kentucky. In M.A. Highes, editor, A National Register Evaluation of Twelve Sites in Adair, Cumberland and Metcalfe Counties, Kentucky, Cultural Resource Analysts, Incorporated, Lexington, Kentucky.
- Rothschild, Nan A.
1979 Mortuary Behavior and Social Organization at Indian Knoll and Dickson Mounds. American Antiquity, 44: 658-675.
- Rotman, Deborah, John Adams-Graf, Kathryn Jakes, Majorie Schroder, and Christina Fulton
2000 The Material Culture of Mortuary Behavior: Artifacts from the Grafton Cemetery. In Jane E. Buikstra, Jodie A. O'Gorman, and Cynthia Sutton, editors, Never Anything So Solemn, Kampsville Studies in Archaeology and History, Number 3, Kampsville, Illinois.
- Rotundo, Barbara
1994 Bibliography of Graveselters. Newsletter of the Association for Gravestone Studies, 18(1):23.
1997 A Modern Gravestone Marker: Some Lessons for Gravestone Historians. Markers, 14:86-109.
- Rowe, John Howland
1995 Behavior and Belief in Ancient Peruvian Mortuary Practice. In Tom D. Dillehay, editor, Tombs of the Living: Andean Mortuary Practices, Dumbarton Oaks Research Library, Washington, D.C., pp.27-41.
- Ruby, Jay
1989-90 Portraying the Dead. Omega: Journal of Death and Dying, 19: 1-20.
- Rudenko, S.I.
1970 Frozen Tombs of Siberia, edited and Translated by M.W. Thompson. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Rugg, Julie
2000 Defining the Place of Burial: What Makes a Cemetery a Cemetery? Mortality, 5(3):259-275.
- Ruiten beek, Hendrik Marinus
1983 Interpretation of Death. Jason Aronson.
(ISBN: 0876686862)
- Rushton, Lucy
1993 Death Customs (Comparing Religions). Thomson Learning.
(ISBN: 1568470312)
- Russell, M.D.
1987 Mortuary Practices at the Krapina Neanderthal Site. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 72: 381-397.
- Ruwanpura, Rohan
2011 Medico-Legal Practice and Its Interaction with Multitude of Socio-Religious Rites in Sri Lanka. Sri Lanka Journal of Forensic Medicine, Science and Law, 2(2):4-6.
- Sanders, William P.
2006 Law Enforcement Funeral Manual: A Practical Guide for Law Enforcement Agencies When Faced with the Death of a Member of Their Department, (Second Edition), Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, Illinois.
- Sandoval, M.S.
1983 Santeria. Journal of Florida Medical Association, 70:620-680.
- Sandweiss, Daniel H. and Elizabeth S. Wing
1997 Ritual Rodents: The Guinea Pigs of Chincha, Peru. Journal of Field Archaeology, 24(1):47-58.
- Sarkar, Haribishnu
1951 Disposal of the Dead at the Indus Valley and Its Survival Among the Aboriginal Peoples of India. Man in India, 31(1):23-32.
- Saunders, L.
1954 Cultural Difference and Medical Care: The Case of the Spanish Speaking People of the Southwest. Russell Sage, New York.
- Saunders, Shelley R., and Ann Herring (also cited as D. Ann Herring)
1995 Grave Reflections: Portraying the Past Through Cemetery Studies. Canadian Scholars' Press, Toronto, Canada.

- Saunders, S.R., A. Herring, L.A. Sawchuk, and G. Boyce
 1995 The Nineteenth-Century Cemetery at St. Thomas' Anglican Church, Belleville: Skeletal Remains, Parish Records and Censuses. In S.R. Saunders and A. Herring, editors, Grave Reflections: Portraying the Past Through Cemetery Studies. Canadian Scholar's Press, Toronto, Canada. Pp.93-117.
- Saxe, Arthur A.
 1970 "Social Dimensions of Mortuary Practices." Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Michigan, University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, MI.
- 1971 Social Dimensions of Mortuary Practices in Medolithic Population from Wadi Halfa, Sudan. In J.A. Brown (editor), Approaches to the Social Dimensions of Mortuary Practices, Washington.
- Sayles, E.B.
 1937 Disposal of the Dead. Gila Pueblo, Medallion Papers, 25: 91-100.
- Schif, Jonathan
 2000 Among the Hmong? Cops Cultural Testimony Is Not Expertise. The Forensic Echo, 4(8):
- Schmidt, Christopher W., Stephen P. Nawrocki, Matthew A. Williamson, William Mangold
 1995 Excavation of Three Historic Family Cemeteries in Southwestern Indiana. A paper presented at the 1995 meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association
- Scholtz, H. J., V.M. Phillips, and G.J. Knobel
 1997 Mutil or ritual murder. Forensic Science International, 87(2): 117-123.
- Schorsch, Anita
 1976 Mourning Becomes America: Mourning Art in the New Nation. Main Street Press, Philadelphia, PA.
- Schroeder, Sissel
 2001 Secondary Disposal of the Dead: Cross-Cultural Codes. World Cultures, 12:77-93.
- Schultz, Suzanne M.
 1991 Body Snatching: The Robbing of Graves for the Education of Physicians in Early Nineteenth Century America. McFarland, Jefferson, North Carolina.
- Schurr, M.
 1989 The Relationship Between Mortuary Treatment and Diet at the Angel Site (Middle Mississippian Culture), Ph.D. Thesis, Indiana University, Department of Anthropology, Bloomington, Indiana.
- Schuyler, Robert (editor)
 1980 Archaeological Perspectives on Ethnicity in America: Afro-American and Asian American Culture History. Baywood, Farmingdale, New York.
- Scott, Eleanor
 1992 Images and contexts of infants and infant burials: some thoughts on some cross-cultural evidence. Archaeological Review from Cambridge, 11(1): 77-92.
- Sears, W.H.
 1961 The Study of Social and Religious Systems in North American Archaeology. Current Anthropology, 2:233-246.
- Secretan, Thierry
 1995 Going into Darkness: Fantastic Coffins from Africa. Thames & Hudson, London, UK.
- Sellier, P.
 1985 Observations sur la position des corps dans les cimetières de Mehrgarh (Pakistan). In Méthode s'Étude des Sépultures, Saint-Germain en Laye, France, pp.39-43.
- Sempowski, Martha Lou
 1986 Differential Mortuary Treatment of Seneca Women: Some Social Inferences. Archaeology of Eastern North America, 14: 35-44.
- Sempowski, Martha Lou, and Michael W. Spence
 1994 Mortuary Practices and Skeletal Remains at Teotihuacan. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, UT. (ISBN: 0874804132)
- Sewell, Kritsin J., Michael P. Heilen, and Lynne Goldstein
 2012 Deathways and Tucson's Living Population 1860-1880. In M.P. Heilen, editor, Uncovering Identity in Mortuary Analysis. Left Coast

- Press, Walnut Creek, California, pp. 165-183.
- Sewell, Kristin J., Kandus C. Linde, and Michael P. Heilen
 2012 Adornment, Religious Objects, and Grave Inclusions. In M.P. Heilen, J.T. Hefner, and M.A. Keur, editors, The History, Archaeology, and Skeletal Biology of the Alameda-Stone Cemetery. Deathways and Lifeways in the American Southwest: Tucson's Historic Alameda-Stone Cemetery and the Transformation of a Remote Outpost into an Urban City, Volume 2, Technical Report 10-96. Statistical Research, Tucson, Arizona. pp.297-364.
- Sewell, Kristin J., Jeremy Pye, Michael P. Heilen, Kandus C. Linde, and Callie Unverzagt
 2012 Graves, Burial Containers, and Undertaking. In M.P. Heilen, J.T. Hefner, and M.A. Keur, editors, The History, Archaeology, and Skeletal Biology of the Alameda-Stone Cemetery. Deathways and Lifeways in the American Southwest: Tucson's Historic Alameda-Stone Cemetery and the Transformation of a Remote Outpost into an Urban City, Volume 2, Technical Report 10-96. Statistical Research, Tucson, Arizona. pp.209-296.
- Shaw, B.D.
 1991 The cultural meaning of death, in The Family in Italy from Antiquity to the Present. D.I.Kertzer and R.P. Saller, editors, pp. 66-90.
- Shay, Talia
 1985 Differentiated Treatment of Deviance at Death as Revealed in Anthropological and Archaeological Material. Journal of Anthropological Archaeology, 4(3):221-291.
- Sheikh, A.
 1998 Death and Dying--A Muslim Perspective. Journal of The Royal Society of Medicine, 91:138-140.
- Shepherd, Deborah J.
 1999 Funerary Symbolism: An Interdisciplinary Interpretation of Burial Practices in Late Iron Age Finland. BAR International Series, Number 808, Oxford, UK.
- Sherlock, S.J., and M.G. Welch
 1992 An Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Norton in Cleveland. CBA Research Report 82, CBA, York, UK.
- Shimabuku, Daniel M., and Gary F. Hall
 1981 St. Paul's Cemetery, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada: Description and Interpretation of Gravestone Designs and Epitaphs. Saint Mary's University Occasional Papers in Anthropology, Number 10, Halifax, Nova Scotia.
- Shimada, I., K. Shinoda, J. Farnum, R. Corruccini, and H. Wantanbe
 2004 An Integrated Analysis of Pre-Hispanic Mortuary Practices: A Middle Sicán Case Study. Current Anthropology, 45:369-402.
- Shoosmith, R.
 1980 Hereford City Excavations Volume 1: Excavations at Castle Green. CBA Research Report 36, CBA, York, UK.
- Shreeve, Jimmy Lee
 2008 Human Sacrifice: A Shocking Expose of Ritual Killings Worldwide. Barricade Books,
- Shuy, Roger W.
 1993 Language Crimes: The Use and Abuse of Language Evidence in the Courtroom. Blackwell, Cambridge, U.S., Oxford, U.K.
- Silva, A.M.
 1999 Human Remains from the Artificial Cave of Sao Pedro do Estoril II (Cascais, Portugal). Human Evolution, 14:199-206.
- Simmons, A.H., L. Kolska Horwitz, and A.N. Goring-Morris
 2007 What Ceremony Else? And the Ritual Treatment of the Dead in the Pre-Pottery Neolithic B Mortuary Complex at Kfar Hahores, Israel. In M. Fearman, L.K. Horwitz, T. Kahana, and U. Zilberman, editors, Faces from the Past: Diachronic Patterns in the Biology of Human Populations from the Eastern Mediterranean, BAR International Series, 1603: 100-126.
- Simmons, Boyd J.
 1975 Caskets and Burial Vaults. College Association, State University of New York Agricultural and Technical College, Canton, New York.
- Simmons, Tal
 2002 What Ceremony Else?: Ritual Treatment of the Dead in the Pre-Pottery Neolithic B Mortuary Complex of Kfar HaHores, Israel. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Singh, Purushottam
 1970 Burial Practices in Ancient India. Prithivi Prakashan, Varanasi.

- Sirianni, J.E., and R.L. Higgins
 1995 A Comparison of Death Records from the Monroe County Almshouse with Skeletal Remains from the Associated Highland Cemetery. In S.R. Saunders, and A. Herring, editors, Grave Reflections. Canadian Scholar's Press, Toronto, Canada.
- Sisk, G.N.
 1959 Funeral Customs in the Alabama Black Belt, 1870-1910. Southern Folklore Quarterly, 23(3):169-171.
- Skansie, Juli Ellen
 1985 Death is for All: Death and Death Related Beliefs for Rural Spanish-Americans. AMS Press, New York.
- Skartvedt, B.
 1992 Anthropologist as Criminal Justice Policy Analyst. Practicing Anthropology, 14(3):29-31.
- Slater, W.
 2007 The Many Deaths of Tsar Nicholas II: Relics, Remains and the Romanovs. Routledge, Abingdon
- Sledge, John S.
 2002 Cities of Silence: A Guide to Mobile's Historic Cemeteries. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.
- Sloane, David Charles
 1991 The Last Great Necessity: Cemeteries in American History. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Sluka, Jeffrey A.
 2000 Death Squad: The Anthropology of State Terror. University of Pennsylvania Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
 (ISBN: 0-8122-1711-X)
- Smith, Daniel Jordan
 2004 Burials and Belonging in Nigeria: Rural-Urban Relations and Social Inequity in a Contemporary African Ritual. American Anthropologist, 106(3):569-579.
- Smith, J.I.
 1979 The Understanding of Nafs and Ruh in Contemporary Muslim Considerations of the Nature of Sleep and Death. Muslim World, 69:151-162.
- Smith, J.I., and Y. Haddad
 1975 Women in the Afterlife: The Islamic View as Seen from Qur'an and Tradition. Journal of the American Academy of Religion, 43:39-50.
- 1981 The Islamic Understanding of Death and Resurrection. State University of New York Press, Albany, NY.
- Smith, Maria
 2002 The Social and Political Uses of Aggression. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
- Smith, P., and G. Kahila
 1992 Identification of Infanticide in Archaeological Sites: A Case Study from the Late Roman-Early Byzantine Periods at Ashkelon, Israel. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 19:667-675.
- Smith, P., T. Zagersen, P. Sabari, J. Golden, T.E. Levy, and L. Dawson
 2005 Death and the Sanctuary: The Human Remains from Gilat. In D. Alon, and T.E. Levy, editors, Archaeology, Anthropology and Culture – The Sanctuary at Gilat (Israel), Leicester University Press, London, UK.
- Soejono, R.P.
 1969 On Prehistoric Burial Methods in Indonesia. Bulletin of the Archaeological Institute of the Republic of Indonesia, Number 7, Djakarta, Indonesia.
- Solheim, Wilhelm G., II
 1960 Jar Burial in the Babuyan and Batanes Islands and in Central Philippines and Its Relationship to Jar Burials Elsewhere in the Far East. Philippine Journal of Science, 89(1):115-148.
- Sonsino, R., and D. Syme
 1990 What Happens After I Die? Jewish View of Life and Death. UAHC Press, New York.
- Soweileh, Abdulaziz
 1995 A Typology of Dilman Burial Mounds. In Stuart Campbell and Anthony Green, editors, The Archaeology of Death in the Ancient Near East. Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK.

- Sparey-Green, C.
1977 The Significance of Plaster Burials for the Recognition of Christian Cemeteries. London, UK.
- Speake, George
1989 A Saxon Bed Burial on Swallowcliffe Down. Historic Building and Monuments Commission for England. Archaeological Report, Number 10, London, UK.
- Spence, M., C. White, F.J. Lonstaffe, and K.R. Law
2004 Victims of the Victims: Human Trophies Worn by Sacrificed Soldiers from the Feathered Serpent Pyramid, Teotihuacan. Ancient Mesoamerica, 15:1-15.
- Spencer-Wood, Suzanne M., and Christopher N. Matthews
2011 Impoverishment, Criminalization, and the Culture of Poverty. Historical Archaeology, 45(3):1-10.
- Spennemann, D.H.R.
1993 The Archaeological Manifestation of Contemporary Marshallese Burial Practices. Observations made during a series of exhumations on Mejjatto Island. Case report prepared for the Institute for Energy and Environmental Research, Washington/USA & Heidelberg/Germany as part of the Plutonium in Bone Study, Rongelap Resettlement Project. Pacific Cultural Resources Management Case Reports. Albury, NSW, Australia, Pacific Cultural Resources Management.
- Spindler, K.
1994 The Man in the Ice. Weidenfeld and Nicolson, London.
(ISBN: 0-297-81410-9)
- Sprague, Roderick
1959 A Comparative Cultural Analysis of an Indian Burial Site in Southeast Washington. Master's Thesis, Washington State University, Pullman, Washington.

1967 Aboriginal Burial Practices in the Plateau Region of North America. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ.

1968 Burial and Cremation: A False Dichotomy. Paper presented at the 67th Annual Meeting of the American Anthropological Association, Seattle, Washington.
- Sprague, Roderick, and Walter H. Birkby
1970 Miscellaneous Columbia Plateau Burials. Tebiwa, 13(1):1-32.
- Stager, L.E., and S.R. Wolff
1984 Child Sacrifice at Carthage, Religious Rite or Population Control? Biblical Archaeology Review, 10:30-51.
- Stannard, David E.
1975 Death in America, University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia.

1977 The Puritan Way of Death: A Story in Religion, Culture and Social Change, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Starbuck, David R.
1993 Anatomy of a Massacre. Archaeology, November/December: 43-46.
- Starrs, James E.
2008a A Chronicle of Death's Afterlife: Part I: Reverencing the Grave Site. Academy News, 38(1):27-29.

2008b A Chronicle of Death's Afterlife: Part II: Desecrating Human Remains and Their Burial Places. Academy News, 38(2):40-44.
- Stead, I.M., J.B. Bourke, and D. Brothwell
1986 Lindow Man: The Body in the Bog. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY.
- Steere, Edward
1953 Evolution of the National Cemetery System 1865-1880. The Quartermaster Review, May-June
<http://www.qmfound.com>
- Steiner, Michael J.
2003 A Study of the Intellectual and Material Culture of Death in Nineteenth Century America. Studies in American History, Volume 45, Edwin Mellen, Lewiston, New York.
- Stewart, Marilyn C.
1973 A Protohistoric Susquehannock Cemetery. Bulletin of the New York Archaeology Association, 58:1-21.

- Stewart, T. Dale
1941 An Ossuary at the Indian Village of Patowomeke (Potomac). Explorations and Field Work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1940. Washington D.C., pp.67-70.
- Stirling, Edward C.
1911 Preliminary Report on the Discovery of Native Remains at Swanport, River Murray with an Inquiry into the Alleged Occurrence of a Pandemic Among the Australian Aboriginals. Hussey and Gillingham, Adelaide, Australia.
- Stjernquist, Berta (editor)
1994 Prehistoric Graves as a Source of Information. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akademien, Kungl, Stockholm, Sweden. (ISBN 91-7402-243-1).
- Stock, G.
1998 The 18th and 19th Century Quaker Burial Ground at Bathford, Bath and North-east Somerset. In M.Coxin, Grave Concerns: Death and Burial in England 1700-1850, Council for British Arhaeology Research Report 113, York, UK. pp.144-153.
- Stoddart, Simon, M. Wysocki, and G. Burgess
1999 The Articulation of Disarticulation: Preliminary Thoughts on the Brotchorff Circle at Xaghra (Gozo). In Jane Downes and Tony Pollard, editors, The Loved Body's Corruption: Archaeological Contributions to the Study of Human Mortality, Cruithne Press, Glasgow, Scotland, pp.94-119.
- Stoodley, Nick
2002 Multiple Burials, Multiple Meanings? Interpreting the Early Anglo Saxon Multiple Interments. In Sam Lucy and Andrew Reynolds, editors, Burial in Early Medieval England and Wales. Society for Medieval Archaeology Monograph Series, Number 17, London, UK, pp.103-121.
- Storå, Nils
1971 Burial Customs of the Skolt Lapps. FF Communications Number 210, Porvoo.
- Strandberg, Keith W.
1998 Investigating Satanism and Cults. Law Enforcement Technology, 25(6): 52-57.
- Strangstad, Lynette
1988 A Graveyard Preservation Primer. American Association for State and Local History, Nashville, Tennessee. (reprinted 1995 by AltaMira Press, Walnut Creek, California)
- Straus, Lawrence Guy, Manuel R. Gonzalez Morales, and David Cuenca-Solana
2015 The Magdalenian Human Burial of El Miron Cave (Ramales de la Victoria, Cantabria, Spain): Introduction, Background, Discovery and Context. Journal of Archaeological Science, 60:1-9.
- Stroud, G., and R.L. Kemp
1993 Cemeteries of St. Andrew, Fishergate. The Archaeology of York: The Medieval Cemeteries 12/2, Council for British Archaeology for York Archaeological Trust, York.
- Strub, C.G. and L.G. Frederick
1967 The Principles and Practice of Embalming, Fourth Edition. L.G. Frederick, Dallas, Texas

1989 The Principles and Practice of Embalming. Professional Training Schools, Inc. and Robertine Frederick, Dallas, TX. (also cited as published in 1965)
- Swauger, James L.
1959 An American Burial Technique of the Early 19th Century. Pennsylvania Archaeologist, 29(1):38-39.
- Szoke, Bela Miklos
1995 Cemeteries of the Early Middle Ages (6th-9th Centuries A.D.) at Pokaszepetk, Akademiai Kiado, Budapest, Hungary.
- Tainter, Joseph
1975 Social inference and mortuary practices: an experiment in numerical classification, World Archaeology, 7(1): 1-15.

1976 Spatial Organization and Social Patterning in the Koloko Cemetery, North Kona, Hawaii. Archaeol. Phys. Anthropol. Oceania, 11:91-105.

1978 Mortuary practices and the study of prehistoric social systems, Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory , 1:104-141. Michael B. Schiffer, editor, Serial Publication Series, Academic Press, New York.

1980 Behavior and status in a Middle Woodland mortuary population from the Illinois Valley, American Anthropologist, 45: 308-313.

- Tannahill, Reay
1996 Flesh and Blood: The History of the Cannibal Complex. Abacus, London, UK.
- Tarlow, Sarah
1999 Bereavement and Commemoration: An Archaeology of Mortality. Blackwell Publishers, Malden, MA.
(ISBN: 0-631-20613-2 or 0-631-20614-0)
- 2008 The Extraordinary History of Oliver Cromwell's Head. In D. Boric and J. Robb, editors, Past Bodies: Body-Centered Research in Archaeology, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. pp.69-78.
- Taylor, A.J.
1995 An Overview of Mortuary Traits at Loma Sandia and Certain Other Texas Sites. In A.J. Taylor, and C.L. Highley, editors, Archeological Investigations at the Loma Sandia Site (41LK28): A Prehistoric Cemetery and Campsite in Live Oak County, Texas. Studies in Archaeology 20, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, Volume 2. The University of Texas, Austin, Texas, pp.663-699.
- Taylor, Jeremy
1857 The Rule and Exercises of Holy Dying. Oxford, London, UK.
- Taylor, T.
2002 The Buried Soul: How Humans Invented Death. Fourth Estate, London, UK.
- Tebb, W., and E.P. Vollum
1905 Premature Burial and How It May be Prevented, with Special Reference to Trance, Catalepsy, and Other Forms of Suspended Animation, Second Edition. Swan Sonnenschein & Company, London.
- Tegg, William
1876 The Last Act: Being the Funeral Rites of Nations and Individuals. William Tegg & Company, London, UK.
- Tesar, Louis Daniel
1976 The Humber-McWilliams Site, A Pre-Columbian Indian Burial Ground, Coahoma County, Mississippi, Exploration and Analysis 1975-1976. Cottonlandia Museum Bulletin, 1, Greenwood, Mississippi.
- The Shema Israel Torah Network International Burial Society
n.d. Dignity for the Body--Peace for the Soul
<http://www.shemayisrael.co.il/burial/dignity.htm>
- Thomas, D.H., S. South, and C.S. Larsen
1977 Rich Man, Poor Men: Observations on Three Antebellum Burials from the Georgia Coast. Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, 54(3):393-420.
- Thomas, Northcote W.
1908 The Disposal of the Dead in Australia. Folklore, 19(42):388-407.
- Thomas, Ronald A.
1987 Prehistoric Mortuary Complexes of the Delmarue Peninsula. Journal of Middle Atlantic Archaeology, 3:35-47.
- Thompson, A.J.
2003 Textiles as Indicators of Hopwellian Culture Burial Practices. PhD Dissertation, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.
- Thurman, A.F.
1994 The Tibetan Book of the Dead. Aquarian Press, London, UK.
- Tierney, Patrick
1989 The Highest Altar: The Story of Human Sacrifice. Viking, New York.
- Timby, J.R.
1996 The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Empingham II, Rutland, Oxbow Monograph 70, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK.
- Tiwari, Jagdish Narain
1979 Disposal of the Dead in Mahabharata: A Study in the Funeral Customs of Ancient India. Kishor Vidya Niketan
- Topno, Martin
1955 Funeral Rites of the Mundas on the Ranchi Plateau. Anthropos, 50(4-6):715-734.
- Toynbee, J.M.C.

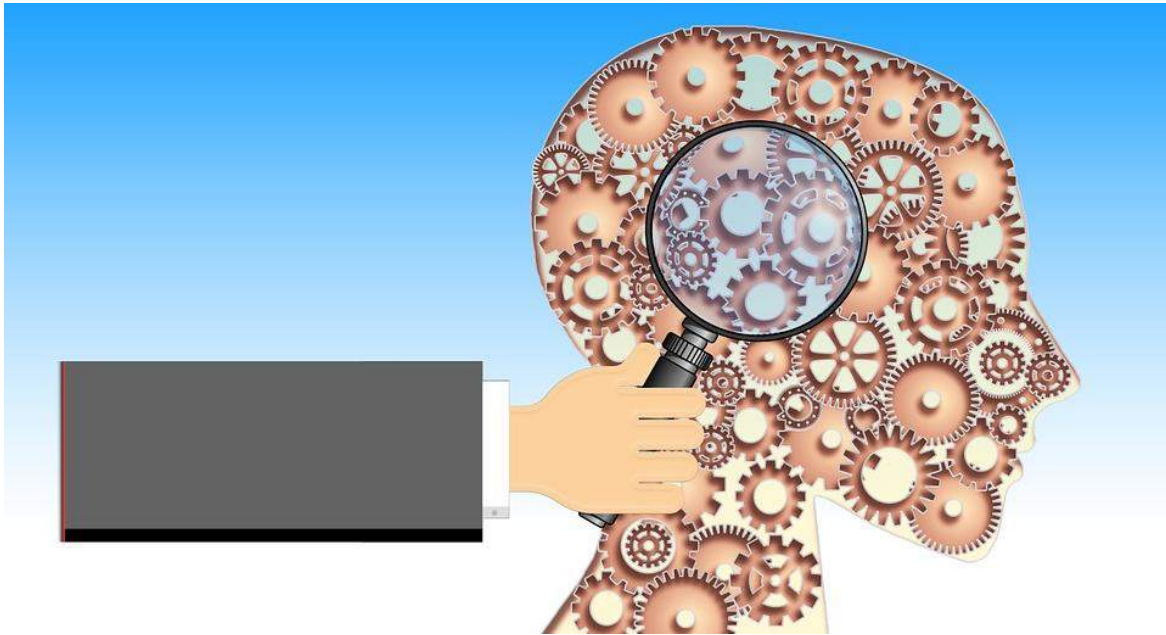
- 1996 Death and Burial in the Roman World. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.
(ISBN: 0801855071)
- Trinkaus, E.
1985 Cannibalism and Burial at Krapina. Journal of Human Evolution, 14: 203-216.
- Trinkaus, E., and A.P. Buzhilova
2012 The Death and Burial of Sunghir 1. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology, 22:655-666.
- Trinkaus, K.M.
1995 Mortuary Behavior, Labor Organization, and Social Rank. In Lane A. Beck, editor, Regional Approaches to Mortuary Analysis, Plenum Press, New York, NY. pp.53-75.
- Trinkley, Michael
1984 Wood Analysis of Four Coffin Samples, Charleston County, South Carolina. Research Contribution 1, Chicora Foundation, Columbia, South Carolina.
- Trinkley, Michael and Debi Hacker-Norton
1984 Analysis of Coffin Hardware from 38CH778, Charleston County, South Carolina. Research Series Number 3, Chicora Foundation, Columbia, South Carolina.
- 1997a Additional Boundary Research at the Kings Cemetery (38CH1590), Charleston County, South Carolina. Research Contribution 214, Chicora Foundation, Columbia, SC.
- 1997b Grave Inventory and Preservation Recommendations for the Maple Grove United Methodist Church Cemetery, Haywood County, North Carolina. Research Series 230. Chicora Foundation, Columbia, SC.
- 1998a Grave Inventory and Preservation Recommendations for the Walker Family Cemetery, Greenville County, South Carolina. Research Series 248, Chicora Foundation, Columbia, SC.
- 1998b Identification and Mapping of Historic Graves at Colonial Cemetery, Savannah, Georgia. Research Series 54, Chicora Foundation, Columbia, SC.
- Trippe-Dillon, Tommie
1999 Grave Concerns: A Preservation Manual for Historic Cemeteries in Arkansas. Arkansas Historic Preservation Program, Little Rock, Arkansas.
- Trubowitz,
1991 Funeral and Burial Customs: Past and Present. Heritage Quest.
- Truitner, Ken, and Nga Truitner
1993 Death and Dying in Buddhism. in Ethnic Variations in Dying, Death, and Grief: Diversity in Universality, Donald P. Irish, Kathleen F. Lundquist, and Vivian Jenkins Nelson editors, Taylor and Francis, Washington, D.C. pp.125-136.
- Tsaliki, A.
2008 Unusual Burials and Necrophobia: An Insight into the Burial Archaeology of Fear. In E.M. Murphy, editor, Deviant Burial in the Archaeological Record, Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. pp.1-16.
- Tuck, James A.
1970 An Archaic Indian Cemetery in Newfoundland. Scientific American, 222(6):112-121.
- Tuckwell, Alexandra N.
1975 Patterns of Burial Orientation in the Round Barrows of East Yorkshire. Bulletin of the Institute of Archaeology, 12:95-123.
- Tug, S.
1987 Death and Immortality in the Religions of the World. in Death and Immortality. P. Badham and L. Badham, editors, Paragon House, New York.
- Turner, C.G.
1993 Cannibalism in Chaco Canyon: The Charnel Pit Excavated in 1926 at Small House Ruin by Frank H.H. Roberts, Jr. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 91(4): 421-439.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H.
1974 Reconstruction of Demographic Profiles from Ossuary Skeletal Samples: A Case Study from the Tidewater Potomac. Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, Number 18, Washington, D.C.

- Ubelaker, D.H., and P. Willey
1978 Complexity in Arikara Mortuary Practice. Plains Anthropologist, 23:69-74.
- Ucko, Peter J.
1969 Ethnography and the archaeological interpretation of funerary remains, World Archaeology, 1(2): 262-280.
- Unruh, David R.
1976 The Funeralization Process: Toward a Model of Social Time. Mid-American Review of Sociology, 1(1):9-25.
- Van der Sanden, Wijnand
1996 Through Nature to Eternity, The Bog Bodies of Northwest Europe. Batavian Lion International, Amsterdam (ISBN 90-6707-4187).
- Vandewiele, M.
1984 Attitudes of Senegalese Secondary School Students Toward Death. Omega: Journal of Death and Dying, 14(4):329-334.
- Van Strydonck, M., L. Decq, T. Van den Brande, M. Boudin, D. Ramis, H. Borms, and G. De Mulder
2013 The Protohistoric 'Quicklime Burials' from the Balearic Islands: Cremation or Inhumation. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology.
- Vaux, Kenneth L.
1992 Death Ethics: Religious and Cultural Values in Prolonging and Ending Life. Trinity Press International, Philadelphia, PA.
- Veatch, Robert M.
1989 Death, Dying, and the Biological Revolution: Our Last Quest for Responsibility. Yale University Press.
(ISBN: 0300043643)
- Verano, J.W.
1995 Where do They Rest? The Treatment of Human Offerings and Trophies in Ancient Peru, in T.D. Dillehay, Tombs for the Living: Andean Mortuary Practices. Dumbarton Oaks, Washington D.C., pp.189-227.
- Verhoeven, Marc
2000 Death, Fire, and Abandonment Ritual Practice at Late Neolithic Tell Sabi, Abyad, Syria. Archaeological Dialogues, 7:46-83.
- Voegelin, Erminie W.
1944 Mortuary Customs of the Shawnee and Other Eastern Tribes. Indiana Historical Society, Prehistoric Research Series, 2(4):
- Von Hagen, Adriana, and Sonia Guillen
1998 Tombs with a View. Archaeology, 51(2): 48-54.
- Wade, Andrew D., Salima Ikram, Gerald Conlogue, Ronald Beckett, Andrew J. Nelson, Roger Colten, Barbara Lawson, and Donatella Tampieri
2012 Foodstuff Placement in Ibis Mummies and the Role of Viscera in Embalming. Journal of Archaeological Science, 39(5):1642-1647.
- Wade, Andrew D., and Andrew J. Nelson
2013 Evisceration and Excerebration in the Egyptian Mummification Tradition. Journal of Archaeological Science, 40(12):4198-4206.
- Wagner, Sarah
2014 The Social Complexities of Commingled Remains. In B.J. Adams and J.E. Byrd, editors, Commingled Human Remains: Methods in Recovery, Analysis, and Identification, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, CA. pp. 491-506.
- Wagner, S.E.
2008 To Know Where He Lies: DNA Technology and the Search for Srebrenica's Missing, University of California Press, Berkeley, California
- Walker, Lucy
1984 The Deposition of the Human Remains. In Barry Cunliffe, Danebury: An Iron Age Hillfort in Hamshire, Volume 2, Research Report Number 52, London, UK, pp.442-463.
- Walshe,
1978 Buddhism and Death. The Wheel, Buddhist Publication Society, Kandy, Sri Lanka, p. 261.
- Walsh-Haney, Heather A., John J. Schultz, Anthony B. Falsetti, and Reinhard W. Motte
2003 Rituals Among the Santeria: Contextual Clues and Forensic Implications. A poster displayed at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Walthall, John A.
1999 Mortuary Behavior and Early Holocene Land Use in the North American Midcontinent. North American Archaeologist, 20(1):1-30.

- Walwer, Gregory F.
1996 Combining Archival and Archaeological Research: The Connecticut School for Boys Cemetery. CRM, 1996, no.10:8-11.
- Ward, Albert E.
1978 Navajo Graves: Some Preliminary Considerations for Recording and Classifying Reservation Burials. American Indian Quarterly, 4(4):329-346.
- Warner, John Harley and James M. Edmonson
2009 Dissection: Photographs of a Rite of Passage in American Medicine 1880-1930. Blast Books, New York, New York (ISBN: 978-0-922233-34-2)
- Watson, J.L. and E. Rawski (editors)
1988 Death Ritual in Late Imperial and Modern China. Berkeley, CA.
- Watters, David R.
1994 Mortuary Patterns at the Harney Site Slave Cemetery, Montserrat, in Caribbean Perspective. Historical Archaeology, 28(3): 56-73.
- Webster, J.
1987 The Aboriginal Cemetery at Nap Nap. Report to New South Wales National Parks and Wildlife Service, Sydney, Australia.
- Weed, Howard Everts
1912 Modern Park Cemeteries. R.J. Haight, Chicago, Illinois.
- Weiss-Krejci, E.
2010 Heat Burial in Medieval and Early Post-medieval Central Europe. In K. Rebay-Salisbury, M.L.S. Sørensen, and J. Hughes, editors, Body Parts and Bodies Whole. Oxbow Books, Oxford, UK. pp.119-134.
- Wells, C.
1978 A Mediaeval Burial of a Pregnant Woman. The Practitioner, 221:442-444.
- Wells, Calvin, and Charles Green
1973 Sunrise Dating of Death and Burial. Norfolk Archaeology, 35:435-442.
- Wells, L.J.
1898 Vaults. In Modern Cemeteries: A Selection of Papers Read Before the Annual Meetings of the Association of American Cemetery Superintendents, Association of American Cemetery Superintendents, Chicago, IL, pp.98-100.
- Wertheim, Pat A.
1989 Investigation of Ritualistic Crime Scenes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(3):165-174. (also cited as 39(2):97-106.
- West, S.E.
1988 Westgarth Gardens Anglo-Saxon Cemetery, Suffolk: Catalogue. East Anglian Archaeological Report No. 38, Bury St. Edmunds, UK.
- Wetli, C. And R. Martinez
1981 Forensic sciences aspects of Santeria, a religious cult of African origin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(3): 506-514.
1983 Brujeria: Manifestations of Palo Mayombe in South Florida. Journal of the Florida Medical Association, 70:629-34a
- Weyer, Edward Moffat, Jr.
1929 An Aleutian Burial. Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, 31(3):219-238.
- Whimster, Rowan
1981 Burial Practices in Iron Age Britain: A Discussion and Gazetteer of the Evidence, 700 B.C.-A.D.43. BAR British Series, 90, Oxford, UK.
- White, T.D. and N. Toth
1991 The Question of Ritual Cannibalism at Grotta Guattari. Current Anthropology, 32(2): 118-138.
- Wiken, U.
1988 Bereavement and Loss in Two Muslim Communities: Egypt and Bali Compared. Social Science and Medicine, 27(5):451-460.
- Wilder, Harris H.
1905 Excavation of Indian Graves in Western Massachusetts. American Anthropologist, 7(2): 295-300.
1917 The Position of the Body in Aboriginal Interments in Western Massachusetts. American Anthropologist, 19(3): 372-387.

- Wilford, Lloyd A., Elden Johnson, and Joan Vicinus
1969 Burial Mounds of Central Minnesota, Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, Minnesota.
- Wilkins, R.
1996 Death: A History of Man's Obsession and Fears, Barnes & Nobles Books, New York
- Willems, Willem J.H.
1978 Burial Analysis: A New Approach to an Old Problem. Proceedings of the State Service for Archaeological Investigations in the Netherlands, 28:81-98. Amsterdam, Netherlands.
- Williams, Howard
2003 Archaeologies of Remembrance: Death and Memory in Past Societies, Kluwer Academic/Plenum Press, New York.
- Williams, M.
2003 Tales from the Dead. Remembering the Bog Bodies in the Iron Age of North-Western Europe. In H. Williams, editor, Archaeologies of Remembrance, Death and Memory in Past Societies, New York, pp.89-112.
- Williamson, R.F.
2007 "Otinontsiskiaj ondaon" -- "The House of the Cut-off Heads": The History and Archaeology of Northern Iroquoian Trophy-Taking. In R.J. Chacon and D.H. Dye, editors, The Taking and Displaying of Human Body Parts as Trophies by Amerindians, Springer, New York, NY.
- Wilson, Carter
1974 Crazy February: Death and Life in the Mayan Highlands of Mexico. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Wilson, L.E.
1963 History of 75 Years of Funeral Service. Iowa Funeral and Embalmers Association, Des Moines, IA.
- Winchell, Frank, Jerome C. Rose, and Randall W. Moir
1992 Bioanthropological Investigation of Nineteenth Century Burials at Site 41DT105. Archaeology Research Program, Department of Anthropology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas.
- Wingate, R.J., and Thomas R. Hester
1972 Ten Burials from Green Lake, Texas. Florida Anthropologist, 25(3):119-227.
- Wolfe-Steadman, Dawnie, and Anne L. Grauer
1997 Dunning II: The Sequel. Creative Archaeology at the Dunning Poorhouse Cemetery. A paper presented at the 1997 meetings of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association.
- Wood, W. Raymond
1967 The Fristoe Burial Complex of SOutwestern Missouri. Missouri Archaeologist, 29
- Woodburn, J.
1982 Social Dimensions of Death. In M. Bloch and R. Parry, editors, Death and the Regeneration of Life, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp:187-210.
- Wooten, Rae H.
2014 "Lover Come Back": Rituals, Ressurrection, and Cultural Beliefs and Their Impact on Death Investigation and Grieving. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Wren, Christopher
1912 Some Indian Graves at Plymouth, Pennsylvania. Proceedings and Collections of the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, 12:199-204.
- Wright, G.R.H.
1988 The Severed Head in Earliest Neolithic Times. Journal of Prehistoric Religion, 2: 51-56.
- Wright, Roberta Hughes
1993 Detroit Memorial Park Cemetery: The Evolution of an African American Corporation. Charro Book Company, Southfield, Michigan.
- Wright, Roberta Hughes, and Wilbur B. Hughes III
1996 Lay Down Body: Living History in African American Cemeteries. Visible Ink, Detroit, MI.
- Wuthnow, R., (editor)
1998 Encyclopedia of Politics and Religion, Congressional Quarterly, Inc., Washington, D.C.

- Wylie, T.
1964-65 Mortuary Customs at Sa-skya, Tibet. Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies, 25:229-242.
- Yalom, M.
2008 The American Resting Place. Houghton Mifflin, Boston, Massachusetts
- Yarrow, H.C.
1880 Introduction to the Study of Mortuary Customs among the North American Indians. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of Ethnology, Introduction Series, Washington.
1881 A Further Contribution to the Study of the Mortuary Customs of North American Indians. Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology for 1880-81, 1:87-203, Washington, DC.
- Yassine, Khair
1984 Tell el Mazar I: Cemetery A, Analysis of Iron IIC Jordan Valley Site. University Museum Publications, University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, Philadelphia, PA.
- Yi, Zheng
1998 The Scarlet Memorial: Tales of Cannibalism in Modern China. Westview Press, New York, NY.
- Younoszai, Barbara
1993 Mexican American Perspectives Related to Death. in Ethnic Variations in Dying, Death, and Grief: Diversity in Universality, Donald P. Irish, Kathleen F. Lundquist, and Vivian Jenkins Nelson editors, Taylor and Francis, Washington, D.C. pp.67-78.
- Zentai, Tünde
1979 The Sign Language of Hungarian Graveyards. Folklore, 90(2):131-140.
- Zheng, I.
1996 Scarlet Memorial: Tales of Cannibalism in Modern China. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado
- Ziegler, Philip
1982 The Black Death. Penguin Books, London, UK.
- Zimmerman, L.J., and L.E. Bradley
1993 The Crow Creek Massacre: Initial Coalescent Warfare and Speculation about the Genesis of Extended Coalescent. Plains Anthropologist, 38:215-226.
- Zimmerman, Larry J., and Jessica Welch
2011 Displaced and Barely Visible: Archaeology and the Material Culture of Homelessness. Historical Archaeology, 45(_):
- Zucchi, Alberta
1997 Tombs and Testaments: Mortuary Practices During the Seventeenth to Nineteenth Centuries in the Spanish-Venezuelan Catholic Tradition. Historical Archaeology, 31(2): 31-41.
2006 Churches as Catholic Burial Places: Excavations at the San Francisco Church, Venezuela. Historical Archaeology, 40(2)



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Criminal and Cultural Behavior

The impact of one's culture on daily activities is inescapable. That impact, whether conscious or not, must in some ways extend to the commission of crimes as well as victim reactions. The compiler witnessed this in the investigation of the abduction and murder of a young Bosnian girl who had resettled in the United States with more than 8,000 other refugees from the Balkan Wars of the early 1990s. The ease with which her neo-Nazi murderer was able to enter the homes of the Bosnian refugees, and ultimately kidnap this victim, was partly the result of the cultural experiences of the victimized families who feared law enforcement in their home country and so were reluctant to report the predator who introduced himself into their community as a health inspector. This category includes citations beyond those about death rituals and includes references about criminal psychology, cultural studies, and forensic psychiatry. A greater understanding of the psychological and cultural motivation subjects might have in committing crimes will impact approaches to searching for, and processing, evidence. One need not be a behavioral scientist or criminal profiler to realize that a subject diagnosed with paranoia might dispose of a victim in a manner different than a sociopath. An example of cultural influence in the selection of a victim's disposal site is the case of Jeremiah James Bringsplenty. Accounts of this 1992 case included that of the abuse and murder of Jeremiah by family acquaintances who were babysitting the infant in his Clarksville, Tennessee home. Both the victim and the subjects were of Native American ancestry. The subjects left Tennessee for the Rosebud Reservation in South Dakota with plans to bury Jeremiah near relatives. Because of decomposition, however, they were forced to stop outside Lincoln, Nebraska to bury the remains. This section also contains references valuable for investigators interviewing subjects and witnesses. This category and "**General and Cultural Anthropology of Death**" overlap to some degree. The examples or accounts examined in the resources within this section involve a spectrum of physical traumas which might befall victims of homicide or suicide. For that reason, the reader/research should also look in **Taphonomy-Trauma** for related citations.

(2828 citations)

- 2013 Serial Killer Statistics
http://maamodt.asp.radford.edu/serial_killer_information_center/projectdescription.htm
- Aamodt, M. G., and C. Moyse
2003 Researching the Multiple Murderer: A Comprehensive Bibliography of Books on Specific Serial, Mass, and Spree Killers. Journal of Police and Criminal Psychology, 18(1):61-85.
- Abbott, A.
2001 Into the Mind of a Killer. Nature, 410:296-298.
- Abdel Moneim, Wafaa M., Heba A. Yassa, and Safaa M. George
2012 Suicide Trends in Upper Egypt. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1247-1251
- Abel, Ernest L.
1986 Childhood Homicide in Erie County, New York. Pediatrics, 77(5):709-713.
1987 Homicide: A Bibliography. Greenwood Press, New York, NY.
- Abel, G.G., J.V. Becker, J. Cunningham-Rathner, J. Rouleau, M. Kaplan, and J. Reich
1988 Multiple Paraphilic Diagnoses Among Sex Offenders. Bulletin of the American Academy of Psychiatry and Law, 16:153-168.
- Abel, G.G., D.K. Gore, C. Holland, N. Camp, J. Becker, and J. Rathner
1989 The Measurement of the Cognitive Distortions of Child Molesters. Sex Abuse, 2:135-152.
- Abel, G.G., and C. Osborn
1992 The Paraphilias: The Extent and Nature of Sexually Deviant and Criminal Behavior. Clinical Forensic Psychiatry, 15(3):675-687.
- Abel, G.G., C.A. Osborn, and D.A. Twigg
1988 Sexual Assault Through the Life Span: Adult Offenders with Juvenile Histories. In H.E. Barbaree, et al., The Juvenile Sex Offender, Guilford Press, New York, NY., pp:104-117.
- Abess, J.
1988 Glossary of Psychiatric Terminology.
www.abess.com/glossary.html (accessed July 2002)
- Abnoosian, Arin, and Michael Cummings
2016 Neurobiology of Psychology: Developments and Directions. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Abrahamsen, D.
1944 The Dynamic Connection Between Personality and Crime and the Detection of the Potential Criminal Illustrated by Different Types of Murder. Journal of Criminal Psychopathology, 5: 481-488.
1960 The Psychology of Crime, Columbia University Press, New York.
1973 The Murdering Mind. Harper & Row, New York.
- Abrams, L.
2002 From Demon to Victim: the Infanticidal Mother in Shetland, 1699-1899. In Y. Brown, and R. Ferguson, editors, Twisted Sisters: Women, Crime and Deviance in Scotland since 1400, Tuckwell Press, East Linton, Scotland.
- Abu-Akel, A., and K. Abushua'leh
2004 "Theory of Mind" in Violent and Non-Violent Patients with Paranoid Schizophrenia. Schizophr Res, 69:45-53.
- Adair, T.W.
2002 The Reconstruction of a Staged Sexual Assault. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(2):137-142.
- Adair, T.W.
2002 A Case of Suicidal Hanging Staged as Homicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(6):1307-1309.
- Aderibigbe, Y.A.
1997 Violence in America: A Survey of Suicide Linked to Homicides, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42 (4):662-665.
- Adinkrah, M.
2000 Maternal Infanticides in Fiji. Child Abuse and Neglect, 24(12):1543-1555.

- 2001 When Parents Kill: A Descriptive Analysis of Filicide in Fiji. International Journal of Offender Ther Comp Criminol, 45:144-158.
- 2003 Men Who Kill Their Own Children: Paternal Filicide Incidents in Contemporary Fiji. Child Abuse Negl, 27(5):557-568.
- Adler, H., & Lidberg, L.
1995 Characteristics of Repeat Killers in Sweden. Criminal Behaviour and Mental Health, 5:9-13.
- Ağçay, Güler, Sinem Yildiz Inanici, Başar Çolak, Mehmet Akif Inanici
2015 Risk Factors for Violence Against Women by Intimate Partners in Sakarya, Turkey. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 36:37-42.
- Agerbo, E., S. Stack, and L. Petersen
2011 Social Integration and Suicide: Denmark, 1906-2006. The Soc Sci J, 48(4):630-640.
- Aggrawal, Anil
2008 Forensic and Medico-Legal Aspects of Sexual Crimes and Unusual Sexual Practices. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-4308-2)
- 2009 A New Classification of Necrophilia. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(6):316-320.
- 2011 Necrophilia: Forensic and Medico-Legal Aspects. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-8912-7)
- 2016 A Proposal for a Universal Classification of Paraphilias. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Ahlm, Kristin, Per Lindqvist, Britt-Inger Saveman, and Ulf Björnstig
2015 Suicidal Drowning Deaths in Northern Sweden 1992-2009 - The Role of Mental Disorder and Intoxication. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:168-172.
- Ahmadi, Alireza
2007 Suicide by Self-Immolation: Comprehensive Overview, Experiences and Suggestions. Journal of Burn Care Research, 28:30-41.
- Ahmadi, Alireza, Reza Mohammadi, David C. Schwebel, Naser Yeganeh, Mehdi Hassanzadeh, and Shahrzad Bazargan-Hejazi
2010 Psychiatric Disorders (Axis I and Axis II) and Self-Immolation: A Case-Control Study from Iran. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):447-450.
- Ahmadi, A., R. Mohammadi, D. Stavrinou, A. Almasi, and D.C. Schwebel
2008 Self-Immolation in Iran. Journal of Burn Care Research, 29:451-460.
- Ahmmeyer, S., D. Kleinsasser, J. Stoner, and P. Retzlaff
2003 Psychopathology of Incarcerated Sex Offenders. Journal of Personality Disorders, 17(4):306-314.
- Ahn, B.H., J.H. Kim, S. Oh, S.S. Choi, S.H. Ahn, and S.B. Kim
2012 Clinical Features of Parricide in Patients with Schizophrenia. Aust Nz J Psychiat, 46:621-629.
- Aigner, M., R. Eher, S. Fruewald, P. Frottier, and K. Gutierrez-Lobos, and S.M. Dwyer
2000 Brain Abnormalities in Violent Behavior. Journal Psychol Hum Sex, 11:57-64.
- Ainsworth, Peter B.
2001 Offender Profiling and Crime Analysis. Wilan Publishing, Portland, Oregon.
- Ajdacic-Gross, V., J. Wang, M. Bopp, D. Eich, W. Rossler, and F. Gutzwiller
2003 Are Seasonalities in Suicide Dependent on Suicide Methods? A Reappraisal. Soc Sci Med, 57(7):1173-1181.
- Ajdacic-Gross, V., M.G. Weiss, M. Ring, U. Hepp, M. Bopp, F. Gutzwiller, et al.
2008 Methods of Suicide: International Suicide Patterns Derived from the World Health Organization Mortality Database. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, 86(9):726-732.
- Akaza, Kayoko, Yasuo Bunai, Masatake Tsujinaka, Isao Nakamura, Atsushi Nagai, Yukiyoishi Tsukata, and Isao Ohya
2003 Elder Abuse and Neglect: Social Problems Revealed from 15 Autopsy Cases. Legal Medicine, 5(1):7-14.
- Alamaney, A.J.
1981 Cultural traits of the Arabs: Growing interest for international management. Management International Review, 21:10-28.
- Alao, A.O., J.C. Yolles, and W. Armenta
1999 Cybersuicide: The Internet and Suicide. American Journal of Psychiatry, 156:1836-1837.

- Alder, C., J. Baker
1997 Maternal Filicide: More Than One Story to be Told. Women Crim Justice, 9:15-39.
- Alder, C. M., and K. Polk, K.
2001 Child Victims of Homicide. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge
- Aldridge, M.L., and K.D. Brown
2003 Perpetrators of Spousal Homicide: A Review. Trauma Violence Abuse, 4:265-276.
- Alison, Laurence
2005 The Forensic Psychologist's Casebook: Psychological Profiling and Criminal Investigation. Willan Publishing, Cullompton, Great Britain.
- Alison, L. J., C. Bennell, A. Mokros, and D. Ormerod
2002 The Personality Paradox in Offender Profiling: A Theoretical Review of the Process Involved in Derived Background Characteristics from Crime Scene Actions. Psychology, Public Policy and Law, 8:115-135
- Alison, L., P. Santtila, N.K. Sandnabba, and N. Nordling
2001 Sadomasochistically Oriented Behavior: Diversity in Practice and Meaning. Archives of Sexual Behavior, 30(1):1-12.
- Alkan, Nevzat, Eyup Kandemir, and Gokhan Oral
2009 Forensic Psychiatry in Turkey: A Cross Sectional Study. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Allan, W. and S. Stokes
1981 Black family life styles and mental health of black Americans. In R. Endo and F. Munoz, editors, Perspectives on Minority Group Mental Health. Charter House, Chicago.
- Alleman, Austin C.
n.d Geogrp hic Profiling through Six-Dimensional Nonparametric Density Estimation. Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics <https://www.siam.org/students/siuro/vol5/S01127.pdf>
- Allison, C. J., K. Bartholomew, O. Mayseless, and D.G. Dutton
2008 Love as a Battlefield — Attachment and Relationships Dynamics in Couples Identified for Male Partner violence. Journal of Family Issues, 29(1), 125–150.
- Allnutt, S.H., J.M. Bradford, D.M. Greenberg, and S. Curry
1996 Co-morbidity of Alcoholism and the Paraphilias. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(2):234-239.
- Alison, L., P. Santtila, N.K. Sandnabba, and N. Nordling
2001 Sadomasochistically Oriented Behavior: Diversity in Practice and Meaning. Archives of Sexual Behavior, 30(1):1-12.
- Almeida, Fatima, and Duarte N. Vieira
2015 Profiling in Violent Crimes: The Perpetrator and the Victim in Portugese Cases of Filicide. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Alpaslan, Ahmet Hamdi, Kerem Şenol Coşkun, Arda Yeşil, and Cansu Çobanoğlu
2014 A Child Death as a Result of Physical Violence During Toilet Training. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 28:39-41.
- Alsif, Dalia, Kholoud Alsowayigh, Maram Alfaraidy, marwa Albayat, Ghada Alshamsi, Mohammed Aldosary, Mohammed madadin, Mostafa Afify, and Magdy Kharoshah
2013 Child Homicide in Cairo from 2006 to 2010: Characteristics and Trends. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(7):929-932.
- Ambade, V.N., H.V. Godbole, and H.G. Kukde
2007 Suicidal and Homicidal Deaths: A Comparative and Circumstantial Approach. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 14:253-260.
- Amendeep, S.
2003 A Study of Demographic Variables of Violent Asphyxial Death. Journal of Punjab Academy of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 3:32-34.
- American Academy of Psychiatry and the Law
2005 Ethics Guidelines for the Practice of Forensic Psychiatry. American Academy of Psychiatry and the Law, Bloomfield, CT.
- American Psychiatric Association
1987 Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Third Edition. American Psychiatric Association, Washington, D.C.
1994 Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, ("DSM IV"). American Psychiatric Association, Washington, D.C (also cited as published in 2000)

- 2000 Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 4th Edition. American Psychiatric Association, Washington, D.C.
- 2013 Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 5th Edition. American Psychiatric Association, Washington, D.C.
- American Psychological Association
 2011 Specialty Guidelines for Forensic Psychology
<http://www.apa.org/practice/guidelines/forensic-psychology.aspx>
- Amir, M.
 1971 Patterns in Forcible Rape, University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Anand, Jacek S., Boguslaw Habrat, Malgorzata Barwina, and Wojciech Waldman
 2015 Repeated Self-Mutilation of Testicles in the Context of Methamphetamine Use -- A Case Report and Brief Review of Literature. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 30:1-3.
- Anders, S., A. Gehl, and M. Tsokos
 2001 Suicidal Electrocutation Using Timers. Case Reports and Review of the Literature. Arch Kriminol, 208(3-4):80-87.
- Anderson, Gail S.
 2007 Biological Influences on Criminal Behavior. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida (ISBN: 978-1-4200-4331-0)
- Anderson, Jeremy
 1994 Genesis of a Serial Killer: Fantasy's Role.
<http://www.jurai.net/~patowic/genesis.html>
- Anderson, S.W., A. Bechara, H. Damasio, D. Tranel, and A.R. Damasio
 1999 Impairment of Social and Moral Behavior Related to Early Damage in Human Prefrontal Cortex. Nat Neurosci, 2(11):1032-1037.
- Andover, M.S., C.M. Pepper, K.A. Ryabchenko, et al.
 2005 Self-Mutilation and Symptoms of Depression, Anxiety, and Borderline Personality Disorder. Suicide and Life Threatening Behavior, 35:581-591.
- Andreas F, V. Birgit, G. Marc, and D. Volker
 2006 Female Serial Killer Case: Review and Case Report. Criminal Behavior and Mental Health, 16:167-76.
- Andres, A.R., and F. Halicioglu
 2010 Determinants of Suicides in Denmark: Evidence from the Time Series Data. Health Policy, 98(2-3):263-269.
- Andreu, Nelson
 2005 Serial Killers, A Homicide Detective's Take. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(2):88-95.
- Angrilli, A., Sartori, G., Donzella, G.
 2013 Cognitive, Emotional and Social Markers of Serial Murdering. The Clinical Neuropsychologist, 27, 485-494.
 doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/13854046.2013.771215>
- Ankrom, L.G., and C.J. Lent
 1995 Cradle Robbers. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 64(9):12-17.
- Annon, J.S.
 1995 The Psychological Autopsy. American Journal of Forensic Psychology, 13:39-48.
- Anonymous
 n.d. Necrophilia. In Encyclopedia of Death and Dying.
<http://www.deathreference.com/Me-Nu/Necrophilia.html>
Sexual Sadism, Rape, Necrophilia, Cannibalism, Fetishism
<http://faculty.nwc.edu/TOConnor/428/428lect13.htm>
- 1980 Offender Profiles: A Multidisciplinary Approach. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 49:16-20.
- 1983 Hit-man: A Technical Manual for Independent Contractors. Paladin Press, Boulder, CO.
- 1984a Advances in Forensic Psychology and Psychiatry. Ablex Publishing Corporation, Norwood, NJ.
- 1984b Patterns of Murders committed by One Person, in Large Numbers With No Apparent Rhyme, Reason, or Motivation. A hearing before

- the Subcommittee on Juvenile Justice of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, 98th Congress, First Session.
- 1997 What is Investigative Psychology?
<http://www.liv.ac.uk/Psychology/Groups/IP/whatinps.html>.
- 1998 A Serial Killer's Perspective. In R.M. Holmes and S.T. Holmes, editors, *Contemporary Perspectives on Serial Murder*. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, California, pp. 123–31.
- Apfelberg, B., C. Sugar, and A. Pfefer
1944 A Psychiatric Study of 250 Sex Offenders. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 100:762-769.
- Appelbaum, P.S.
2005 Behavioral Genetics and the Punishment of Crime. *Psychiatr Serv*, 56:25-27.
- Apperson, L.J., E.P.Mulvey, and C.W.Lidz
1993 Short-term Clinical Prediction of Assaultive behavior: Artifacts of Research Methods. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 150(9):1374-1379.
- Apshe, Jack A.
1993 *Probing the Mind of a Serial Killer*. International Information Association.
(ISBN: 0945510128)
- Aquila, Isabella, Fiorella Caputo, Silvia Boca, Salvatore Savastano, and Pietrantonio Ricci
2015 Death Due to Neglect in the Elderly: A Sad Reality. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Aquila, Isabella, Ciro Di Nunzio, Silvia Boca, Francesco Ausania, Maurizio Saliva, Ester de Luca, Matteo Borrini, and Pietrantonio Ricci
2015 The Forensic Science Investigations in Recent Cases of Victim's Cannibalism: Realty or Fiction? A Case of Matricide and a Review of Literature. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Aquila, Isabella, Ciro Di Nunzio, Miriam Sirianni, Carol Pileggi, Pasquale De Fazio, and Pietrantonio Ricci
2014 Neurogenetic Basis of Criminal Behaviors in Klinefelter Syndrome: A Case of Uxoricide-Suicide and a Review of the Literature. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Arbolita-Florez, J., and H. Holley
1985 What is Mass Murder? In T. Pichat, P. Berner, R. Wolf, and U. Thaws, (editors), *Psychiatry – The State of the Art*. Plenum Press, New York, NY.
- Arango, C., A.C. Barba, T. González-Salvador, and A.C. Ordóñez
1999 Violence in Inpatients with Schizophrenia: A Prospective Study. *Schizophrenia Bulletin*, 25:493-503.
- Arbuthnott, Katherine
2005 Stereotypes and Profiles: Forensic Categorization. *Canadian Journal of Police and Security*, 3(3):131-140.
- Arieti, S., and F.R. Schreiber
1981 Multiple Murders of a Schizophrenic Patient: A Psychodynamic Interpretation. *Journal of the American Academy of Psychoanalysis*, 9: 501-524.
- Arluke, A., J. Levin, C. Luke, and F. Ascione
1999 The Relationship of Animal Abuse to Violence and Other Forms of Anti-social Behaviour. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence*, 14:963-975.
- Armstrong, Erica J., and Kevin L. Erskine
2010 *Water-Related Death Investigation: Practical Methods and Forensic Applications*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN:978-1-4398-1636-3)
- Arndt, W.B., T. Hietpas, and J. Kim
2004 Critical Characteristics of Male Serial Murderers. *American Journal of Criminal Justice*, 29(1):117-132.
- Arrigo, Bruce A.
2000 *Introduction to Forensic Psychology*. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0-12-064350-2)
- 2004 *Introduction to Forensic Psychology, Second Edition*. Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, California.
(ISBN: 0-12-064351-0)

- Arrigo, B.A., and A. Griffin
2004 Serial Murder and the Case of Aileen Wuornos: Attachment Theory, Psychopathy, and Predatory Aggression. Behavioral Science and the Law, 22:375-393.
- Arrigo, B., and C. Purcell
2001 Explaining Paraphilias and Lust Murder: Toward a Sample of Male Homicide Offenders. International Journal Offender Ther Comp Crim, 45:6-31.
- Arrigo, B.A., and S.L. Shipley
2005 Introduction to Forensic Psychology: Issues and Controversies in Law, Law Enforcement and Corrections, Second Edition. Elsevier Academic Press, Burlington, MA.
- Arseneault, L., T.E. Moffitt, A. Caspi, P.J. Taylor, and P.A. Silva
2000 Mental Disorders and Violence in a Total Birth Cohort: Results from the Dunedin Study. Arch Gen Psychiatry, 57:979-986.
- Asdigian, N.L., D. Finkelhor, and G. Hotaling
1995 Varieties of Nonfamily Abduction of Children and Adolescents. Criminal Justice and Behavior, 22:215-232.
- Athens, L.H.
1980 Violent Criminal Acts and Actors. Routledge and Kegan Paul, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
1992 The Creation of Dangerous Violent Criminals. University of Illinois Press, Urbana, IL.
- Atkinson, John
2001 "Ed Gein," kamera.co.uk,
http://www.kamera.co.uk/reviews_extra/edgein.php.
- Atlas, J., and L. Porzio
1994 Rage and Anger: Dealing with the Symptoms of Dysfunction in Current American Society. American Journal of Psychiatry, 22:103-113.
- Atreya, Alok, and Tanuj Kanchan
2015 Clinico-epidemiological Study of Near-hanging Cases - An Investigation from Nepal. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 33:35-38.
- Auchter, Bernie
2010 Men Who Murder Their Families: What the Research Tells Us. National Institute of Justice Journal, 266:10-12.
<http://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/230412.pdf>
- Ault, Richard, and James T. Resse
1980 A Psychological Assessment of Crime Profiling. F.B.I. Law Enforcement Bulletin, 49(3):22-25.
- Austin, Amy E., and Roger W. Byard
2013 Skin Messages in Suicide - An Unusual Occurrence. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(6):618-620.
- Austin, Amy E., Corinna van den Heivel, and Roger W. Byard
2011a Causes of Community Suicides Among Indigenous South Australians. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(7):299-301.
2011b Cluster Hanging Suicides in the Young in South Australia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1528-1530.
2011c Suicide in Forensic Practice - An Australian Perspective. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1):65-76.
2014 Body Mass Index and Suicide. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(2):
- Aydin, Berna, Seher Akbas, Ahmet Turla, Cihad Dundar, Murat Yuce, and Koray Karabekiroglu
2015 Child Sexual Abuse in Turkey: An Analysis of 1002 Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):61-65.
- Azores-Gococo, Nicole, Robert Hanlon, Saritha Teralandur, and Michael Brook
2016 Killing a Child: Neuropsychological Profiles of Murderers of Children. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Babiak, Paul, Jorge Folino, Jeffrey Hancock, Robert D. Hare, Matthew Logan, Elizabeth Leon Mayer, Reid Meloy, Helinä Häkkänen-Nyholm, Mary Ellen O'Toole, Anthony Pinizzotto, Stephen Porter, Sharon Smith and Michael Woodworth
2012 Psychopathy: An Important Forensic Concept for the 21st Century. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 81(7):3-8.
- Babiak, P., and R.D. Hare
2006 Snakes in Suits: When Psychopaths Go to Work, Regan Books/Harper Collins Publishers, New York, NY.
- Babiglan, H.M.

- 1974 Multiple Aspects of Suicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(2):
- Babu, Giridhara
2011 In Response to "Suicide and Ethnicity in Malaysia". American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(2):e15.
- Baca-Garcia, E., C. Diaz-Sastre, E. Basurte, R. Prieto, A. Cerverino, J. Saiz-Ruiz, et al.
2001 A Prospective Study of the Paradoxical Relationship Between Impulsivity and Lethality of Suicide Attempts. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry, 62:560-564.
- Bachman, R.
1992 Death and Violence on the Reservation: Homicide, Family Violence, and Suicide in American Indian Population, Auburn House, Westport,
- Badiye, Ashish, Neeti Kapoor, and Shagufa Ahmed
2014 An Empirical Analysis of Suicidal Death Trends in India: A Five Year Retrospective Study. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 27:29-34.
- Bailey, Susan, and Mairead Dolan
2004 Adolescent Forensic Psychiatry. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-340-76389-2)
- Bainbridge, William S.
1978 Satan's Power: A Deviant Psychotherapy Cult. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Baker, J.L.
2012 The Funeral Kit: Mortuary Practices in the Archaeological Record. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California
- Baker, N.V., P.R. Gregware, and M.A. Cassidy
1999 Family Killing Fields: Honor Rationales in the Murder of Women. Violence Against Women, 5:164-184.
- Balasundaram, B., et al.
2009 Who Are Sexual Offenders? A Survey of Pre-Trial Psychiatric Reports. Medicine, Science and the Law, 49(1):33-40.
- Baley, Bill
1986 Arson. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(1-2):48-53.
- Ballou, S.M.
1995 Moves of Murder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4):
- Ballur, Mallikarjun S., S. Viveka, M.J. Sudha, Murgod Priyanka, and G. Sujathan
2014 Strategic Evaluation of Suicide Notes. Int J Cur Res Rev, 6(17):21-24
- Baltieri, Danilo Antonio, and Arthur Guerra de Andrade
2005 Transsexual Genital Self-Mutilation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(3):268-270.
- Banaschak, S., K. Janßen, B. Schulte, and M.A. Rothschild
2015 Rate of Death Due to Child Abuse and Neglect in Children 0-3 Years of Age in Germany. International Journal of Legal Medicine,
- Banks, L., C. Crandal, and D. Sklar
2004 A Review of Intimate Partner Homicide Followed by Suicide and the Use of Firearms. Academy of Emergency Medicine, 11:560-561.
- Bänziger, M., and M. Killias
2014 Unsolved Homicides in Switzerland: Patterns and Explanations. European Journal of Criminology, 11:619-634.
- Barak, Y., Y. Perry, and A. Elizur
1995 Elderly Criminals: A Study of the First Criminal Offence in Old Age. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry, 10(6):511-516.
- Barakat, H.
1993 The Arab World: Society, Culture, and State. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Baralic, I., S. Savic, D.M. Alempijevic, D.S. jecmenica, G. Sbutego-Milosevic, and M. Obradovic
2010 Child Homicide on the Territory of Belgrade. Child Abuse Negl, 34:935-942.
- Barbaree, H.E., S.M. Hudson, and M.C. Seto
1993 Sexual Assault in Society: The Role of the Juvenile Sex Offender. In: H.E. Barbaree, et al., editors, The Juvenile Sex Offender, Guilford Press, New York, NY., pp:104-117.
- Barbaree, H.E., W.L. Marshall, and R.D. Lanthier

- 1979 Deviant Sexual Arousal in Rapists. Behav Res Ther, 17:215-222.
- Barbaree, H.E., M.C. Seto, R. Serin, N. Amos, and D. Preston
1994 Comparisons Between Sexual and Nonsexual Rapist Subtypes: Sexual Arousal to Rape, Offense Precursors, and Offense Characteristics. Crim Just Behav, 21(1):95-114.
- Barber, Catherine W., Deborah Azrael, David Hemenway, Lenora M. Olson, Carrie Nie, Judy Schaechter, and Sabrina Walsh
2008 Suicides and Suicide Attempts Following Homicide: Victim-Suspect Relationship, Weapon Type, and Presence of Antidepressants. Homicide Studies, 12(3):285-297.
- Barker, M.
1989 Criminal Activity and Home Range: A Study of the Spatial Offence Patterns of Burglars, University of Surrey
- Barnard, G.W., H. vera, and G. Newman
1982 "Till Death Do Us Part?" A Study of Spouse Murder. Bulletin of theMaerican Academy of Psychiatry and Law, 10:271-280.
- Barnes, J.E., B.W. Boats, F.W. Putnam, H.F. Dates, and H.R. Mahlman
2006 Ownership of High-Risk ("vicious") Dogs as a Marker for Deviant Behaviors: Implications for Risk Assessment. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 21:1616-1634.
- Barnes, Michael (producer)
1997 The Mind of a Murderer. A Production of BBC Horizon for Frontline; Public Broadcasting Service. Films for the Humanities & Sciences, Princeton, NJ.
- Barnlund, D.D.
1975 Public and Private Self in Japan and the United States. Simul Press, Tokyo.
- Barr, B., D. Taylor-Robinson, A. Scott-Samuel, M. McKee, and D. Stuckler
2012 Suicides Associated with the 2008--10 Economic Recession in England: Time Trend Analysis. BMJ, 345:e5142.
- Barracough, B. M., and E. Clare Harris
2002 Suicide Preceded by Murder: The Epidemiology of Homicide-suicide in England and Wales 1988--92. Psychological Medicine, 32:577--584.
- Barrett, D.
1986 Non-Accidental Fires -- Arson. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(1-2):40-43.
- Barrett, G.M.
1990 Serial Murder: A Study in Psychological Analysis, Prediction, and Profiling. Unpublished Master's Thesis, University of Louisville, Louisville, Kentucky.
- Barros, Alcina Juliana Soares, Regis Goulart Rosa, Lisieux Elaine de Borba Telles, and Jose Geraldo Vernet Taborda
2016 Attempted Serial Neonaticides: Case Report and Brief Review of the Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):280-283.
- Bartholomew, Alan A., K.L. Milte, and F. Galbally
1975 Sexual Murder: Psychopathology and Psychiatric Jurisprudential Considerations. Aust N Z Journal of Criminology, 8(152-163).
- 1978 Homosexual Necrophilia. Medical Sciences and Law, 18(1): 29-35.
- 1981 Physical Disability as a Determinant of Criminal Behaviour. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 14(2):26-32.
- Bartol, Curt R.
1980 Criminal Behavior: A Psychosocial Approach. Prentice-Hall, New Jersey.
- 1995 Criminal Behavior: A Psychosocial Approach. (4th Edition). Prentice Hall, New Jersey
- Bartol, C. and M. Bartol, M.
2011 Criminal Behavior: A Psychological Approach. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.
- Bateman, A.L., and C.G. Salfati
2007 An Examination of Behavioral Consistency Using Individual Behaviors or Groups of Behaviors in Serial Homicide. Behavioral Sciences and the Law, 25:527-544.
- Bauer, M., T. Tatschner, and D. Patzelt
2007 Digital Imaging of the Dissection and Sexual Abuse of a Corpse -- An Exceptional Case of Necrophilia. Legal Medicine (Tokyo), 9(3):143-146.

- Bayard, R.W., and C. Winskog
2012 Autoerotic Death: Incidence and Age of Victims - A Population-based Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):129-131.
- Beasley, J.O.
2004 Serial Murder in America: Case Studies of seven Offenders. Behavioral Sciences and the Law, 22(3):395-414.
- Beattie, R.
2005 Nightmare in Wichita: The Hunt for the BTK Strangler. New American Library, New York, New York.
- Beauregard, E., and J. Field
2008 Body Disposal Patterns of Sexual Murderers: Implications for Offender Profiling. Journal of Police Criminal Psychology, 23:81-89.
- Beauregard, E. and J. Proulx
2002 Profiles in the Offending Process of Nonserial Sexual Murderers. Int J Offender Ther Comp Criminol, 46:386-399.
- Beauregard, E., J. Proulx, and K. Rossmo
2005 Spatial Patterns of Sex Offenders: Theoretical, Empirical and Practical Issues Aggression and Violent Behavior, 10:579-603.
- Beauregard, E., M.R. Stone, J. Proulx, and P. Michaud
2008 Sexual Murderers of Children: Developmental, Precrime, Crime, and Postcrime Factors. International Journal of Offender Therapy Comp Crim, 52:253-269.
- Beautrais, A.L.
2006 Suicide in Asia. Crisis, 27:55-57.
- Begikhani, N.
2005 Honour-based Violence Among the Kurds: The Case of Iraqi Kurdistan. In L. Welchman and S. Hossain, editors, "Honour" Crimes, Paradigms, and Violence Against Women, Zed Books, London, England, pp209-229.
- Begum, Anowar Ara
2004 Acid Violence: A Burning Issue of Bangladesh – Its Medicolegal Aspects. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(4):321-323.
- Behera, C., R. Rautji, K. Krishna, A. Kuar, and S. Gupta
2014 Suicide Note on the Palm: Three Case Reports and Discussion of Medico-legal Aspects. Medicine, Science and the Law, 54(2):84-87.
- Behrendt, N., N. Buhl, and S. Seidl
2002 The Lethal Paraphiliac Syndrome: Accidental Autoerotic Deaths in Four Women and a Review of the Literature. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(3):148–152
- Behrendt, N., and J. Modvig
1995 The Lethal Paraphiliac Syndrome: Accidental Autoerotic Deaths in Denmark 1933-1990. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 16:232-237.
- Belknap, Joanne, Dora-Lee Larson, Margaret L. Abrams, Christine Garcia, and Kelly Anderson-Block
2012 Types of Intimate Partner Homicides Committed by Women: Self-Defense, Proxy/Retaliation, and Sexual Proprietariness. Homicide Studies, 16(4):359-379.
- Bell, C.A.
1991 Female Homicides in United States Workplaces, 1980-1985. American Journal of Public Health, 81:729-732.
- Bell, Michael D., and Raul I. Vila
1996a Homicide in Homosexual Victims: A Study of 67 Cases from the Broward County, Florida, Medical Examiner's Office (1982-1992), with Special Emphasis on "Overkill", American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(1):65-69.
1996b Gay Homicides and "Overkill": Author's Reply. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(4):352.
- Bender, L.
1959 Children and Adolescents Who Have Killed. American Journal of Psychiatry, 116(4A):410-413. (also cited as paged 510-513)
- Bender, L. and F.J. Curran
1940 Children and Adolescents Who Kill. Journal of Criminal Psychopathology, 1(4):297.
- Benecke, Mark
1999 First Report of Nonpsychotic Self-Cannibalism (Autophagy), Tongue Splitting, and Scar Patterns (Scarification) as a Extreme Form of

- Cultural Body Modification in a Western Civilization. The American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20:281-285.
- 2008 Clandestine Necrophilia - Probably Legal, Still a Problem. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 9(2): http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_009_no_002/papers/paper003.html
- Benecke, Mark, and Ewelina Cäcilie Wawrzyniak
- 2009 Serial Killer Luis Alfredo Garavito Cubillos (Colombia, 300 Victims): Self Perception, Problem Solution Picture Tests, and Childhood Influences. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- 2010 Prevalence of Asphyxial Games in Sadoomasochists and NonSadoomasochists. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Benedek, E.P.
- 1982 Women and Homicide. In B.L. Danto, J. Bruhns, and A.H. Kutscher, editors, The Human Side of Homicide, Columbia University Press, New York, NY.
- Bennett, K.A.
- 1993 Victim Selection in the Jeffrey Dahmer Slaysings: An Example of Repetition in the Paraphilias? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(5): 1227-1232.
- Berg, K.
- 1954 The Sadist. Medical Press, New York, NY.
- Berger, P., W. Berner, J. Bolterauer, K. Gutierrez, and K. Berger
- 1999 Sadistic Personality Disorder in Sex Offenders: Relationship to Antisocial Personality Disorder and Sexual Sadism. Journal of Personality Disorders, 13(2):175-186.
- Berkowitz, L.
- 1978 Is Criminal Violence Normative Behavior? Hostile and Instrumental Aggression in Violent Incidents. Journal of Research in Crime & Delinquency, 15:148-161.
- 1986 Some Varieties of Human Aggression: Criminal Violence as Coercion, Rule Following, Impression Management and Impulsive Behavior. In A. Campbell and J.J. Gibbs, editors, Violent Transactions: The Limits of Personality, Basil Blackwell, Oxford, UK.
- 1993 Aggression: Its Causes, Consequences, and Control. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Berman, A.L.
- 1979 Dyadic Death: Murder-Suicide. Suicidal and Life-Threatening Behavior, 9(1):15-23.
- 1993 Forensic Suicidology and the Psychological Autopsy in Suicidology: Essay in Honor of Edwin S. Schneidman. In A.A. Leenaars, editor, Forensic Suicidology and the Psychological Autopsy, Aronson, Northvale, NJ, pp.248-267.
- Berman, A.L., and C.E. Bergeron
- 2005 Forensic Psychiatry and Forensic Psychology/Suicide Predictors and Statistics. In J. Payne-James, R.W. Byard, T.S. Corey, and C. Henderson, editors. Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine, Volume 1-4, Elsevier, London, UK, pp.378-388.
- Berner, W., P. Berger, and A. Hill
- 2003 Sexual Sadism. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 47(4):383-395.
- Bernet, W., and D.K. Chang
- 1997 The Differential Diagnosis of Ritual Abuse Allegations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(1):32-38.
- Bernet, William, Joseph N. Kenan, and James S. Walker
- 2010 Parental Alienation: Past, Present, and Future. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Berry, J.W.
- 1979 Research in multicultural societies: Implications of cross-cultural methods. Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology, 10:415-434.
- Berry-Dee, C., and S. Morris
- 2006 Killers of the Web: True Stories of Internet Cannibals, Murderers and Sex Criminals. John Blake, London, UK.
- Bertolli, E.R.
- 2006 Profiling Martyr Bombers: A Behavioural Optometric Perspective. Journal of Counterterrorism and Homeland Security International, 12(2):44-48.

- Bertolote, J.M., and A. Fleischmann
2002a A Global Perspective in the Epidemiology of Suicide. Suicidologi, 7:6-8.
- 2002b Suicide and Psychiatric Diagnosis: A Worldwide Perspective. World Psychiatry, 1(3):181-185.
- Beskow, J., B. Runeson, and U. Asgard
1991 Ethical Aspects of Psychological Autopsy. Acta Psychiatr Scand, 84:482-487.
- Beyer, K.R., and J.O. Beasley
2003 Nonfamily Child Abductors Who Murder Their Victims. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 18(10):1167-1188.
- Bhatia, M.S., S.K. Verma, and O.P. Murty
2006 Suicide Notes: Psychological and Clinical Profile. Int J Psychiatry Med, 36(2):163-170.
- Biddle, L., J. Donovan, K. Hawton, N. Kapur, and D. Gunnell
2008 Suicide and the Internet. British Medical Journal, 336:800-802.
- Biermann, Teresa, Olga Dippel, Matthias Bergner, Jochen Keller, Claire Coffey, Wolfgang Sperling, Stefan Bleich, Johannes Kornhuber, and Udo Reulbach
2011 Assaults in the Elderly--A Population-Based Study with Victim and Perpetrator Characteristics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):669-673.
- Bijleveld, Catrien
2006 Homicide in the Netherlands: On the Structuring of Homicide Typologies. Homicide Studies, 10(3):195-219.
- Billick, Stephen B.
2009 Asperger's Syndrome in a Forensic Context. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Billoch-Lima, Jorge G., Dario Sanabria, and Irma Rivera
2012 New Suicide Modalities: The Use of a Plastic Bag and Helium - First Case Report in Puerto Rico. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Birkhoff, Jutta, Chiara Candelli, Stefania Zeroli, Donatella La Tegola, and Felice Carabellese
2013 The "Bestiie di Santana" Murders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(6):1660-1665.
- Birnbaum, K.
1914 Die Psychopathischen Verbrecker. 2nd Edition, Theime, Leipzig, Austria
- Bittman, B.J., and A. Convit
1993 Competency, Civil Commitment, and the Dangerousness of the Mentally Ill. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(6):
- Björkly, Stål, and Leif Waage
2005 Killing Again: A Review of Research on Recidivistic Single-Victim Homicide. International Journal of Forensic Mental Health, 4(1):99-106
- Bjorksten, K.S., D.F. Kripke, and P. Bjerregaard
2009 Accentuation of Suicides by not Homicides with Rising Latitudes of Greenland in the Sunny Months. BMC Psychiatry, 9:20.
- Black, M.C., K.C. Basile, M.J. Breiding, S.G. Smith, M.L. Walters, M.T. Merrick, J. Chen, and M.R. Stevens, M.R.
2011 The National Intimate Partner and Sexual Violence Survey (NISVS): 2010 Summary Report. National Center for Injury Prevention and Control, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Blackburn, Ronald
1992 Psychopathy, Personality Disorder and Aggression: A Cognitive-Interpersonal Analysis. Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium on Violence and Aggression, June 21-24, 1994, Saskatoon, Canada.
- 1993 The Psychology of Criminal Conduct: Theory, Research and Practice. John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- 2006 Other Theoretical Models of Psychopathy. In C. Patrick, editor, Handbook of Psychopathy, Guilford Press, New York, New York. pp. 35-57
- Blair, J., C. Sellars, I. Strickland, F. Clark, A. Williams, M. Smith, et al.
1996 Theory of Mind in the Psychopath. Journal of Forensic Psychiatry and Psychology, 7(1):15-25.

- Blair, R.J.R.
1995 A cognitive developmental approach to morality: investigating the psychopath. Cognition, 57:1-29.
- 2003 Neurobiological Basis for Psychopathy. British Journal of Psychiatry, 182: 5-7
- Blair, R.J.R., D.G.V. Mitchell, R.A. Richell, S. Kelly, A. Leonard, C. Newman, and S.K. Scott
2002 Turning a Deaf Ear to Fear: Impaired Recognition of Vocal Affect in Psychopathic Individuals. Journal of Abnormal Psychology, 111: 682-686.
- Blair, R.J.R., C. Sellars, I. Strickland, F. Clark, A.O. Williams, M. Smith, and L. Jones
1996 Theory of Mind in the Psychopath. Journal of Forensic Psychiatry, 7:15-25.
- Blake, P.Y., J.H. Pincus, and C. Buckner
1995 Neurologic Abnormalities in Murderers. Neurology, 45:1641-1647.
- Blakely, R.L. and J.M. Harrington
1997 Grave Consequences: The Opportunistic Procurement of Cadavers at the Medical College of Georgia. In R.L. Blakely and J.M. Harrington, editors, Bones in the Basement: Postmortem Racism in Nineteenth-Century Medical Training, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., pp.162-183.
- Blanchard, R., and S.J. Hucker
1991 Age, Transvestism, Bondage, and Concurrent Paraphilic Activities in 117 Fatal Cases of Autoerotic Asphyxia. British Journal of Psychiatry, 159:371-377.
- Blanco-Pampin, J.M., J.M. Suárez-Peñaranda, R. Rico-Boquete, and L. Concheiro-Carro
1997 Planned Complex Suicide: An Unusual Suicide by Hanging and Gunshot. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):104-106.
- Bligh-Glover, William Z., Frank P. Miller, and Elizabeth K. Balraj
2004 Two Cases of Suicidal Electrocution. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(3):255-258.
- Block, Carolyn Rebecca
2013 Homicide Against or by the Elderly in Chicago 1965-2000. Homicide Studies, 17(2):154-183.
- Block, C. R., and R.L. Block
1993 Overview of the Chicago homicide project. In C.R. Block and R. L. Block, editors, Questions and Answers in Lethal and Non-lethal Violence: Proceedings of the First Annual Workshop of the Homicide Research Working Group, National Institute of Justice, Washington, DC, 97-106.
- Block, C.R., C.O. Devitt, E.R. Donoghue, R.J. Danes, and R.L. Block
2001 Are There Types of Intimate Partner Homicide? In P.H. Blackman, V.L. Leggett, and J.P. Jarvis, editors, The Diversity of Homicide: Proceedings of the 2000 Homicide Research Working Group, Loyola University, Chicago, Illinois. pp.92-111.
- Block, R.
1976 Homicide in Chicago: A Nine Year Study (1965-1973). Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 6:496-510.
- 1977 Violent Crime. Lexington Books/D.C. Heath, Lexington, MA.
- Bloomingdale, L.M., and E.C. Bloomingdale
1988 Childhood Identification and Prophylaxis of Antisocial Personality Disorder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(1):
- Blount, W.R., I.J. Silverman, C.S. Sellers, and R.A. Seese
1994 Alcohol and Drug Use Among Abused Women Who Kill, Abused Women Who Don't, and Their Abusers. Journal of Drug Issues, 24:165-177.
- Bluglass, R.
1979 The Psychiatric Assessment of Homicide. British Journal of Hospital Medicine, 22:366-377.
- Bogaert, A.F.
2001 Handedness, Criminality, and Sexual Offending. Neuropsychologia, 39(5):465-469.
- Bogaerts, G. Vervaeke, and J. Goethals
2004 A Comparison of Relational Attitude and Personality Disorders in the Explanation of Child Molestation. Sex Abuse, 16:37-47.
- Boggs, S.
1965 Urban Crime Patterns. American Sociological Review, 30:899-908.

- Bohannan, Paul, (editor)
1960 African Homicide and Suicide. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- Bohnert, M., and S. Pollak
2004 Complex Suicides -- A Review of the Literature. Arch Krimino, 213:138-153.
- Bohnert, M., and M.A. Rothschild
2003 Complex Suicides by Self-Incineration. Forensic Science International, 131:197-201.
- Bonaparte, M.
1931 Deuil, Nécrophilie et Sadisme propos d'Edgar Poe. Revue Française de Psychoanalyst, 4:716-734.
- Bonheur, H., and R. Rosner
1980 Sex Offenders: A Descriptive Analysis of Cases Studied at a Forensic Psychiatry Clinic. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(1):
- Bonte, W.
1983 Self-Mutilation and Private Accident Insurance. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(1):70-82.
- Boon, Julian C.W., and Lynsey F. Gozna
2016 A Scientist-Practitioner Model for the Identification and Interpretation of Sadistic Offenders. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Boots, D.P., and K. Heide
2006 Parricides in the Media: A Content Analysis of Available Reports Across Cultures. International Journal Offender Comp Criminol, 50(4):418-445.
- Bordier, Philippe, and Frederic Robert
2004 Suicide by Self-Removal of a Pacemaker. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(1):78-79.
- Borja, Karina, and Feggy Ostrosky
2013 Early Traumatic Events in Psychopaths. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):927-
- Bossarte, R.M., T.R. Simon, and L. Barker
2006 Characteristics of Homicide Followed by Suicide Incidents in Multiple States, 2003-2004. Injury Prevention, 12(suppl.2):ii33-38.
- Botello, Timothy, Thomas Noguchi, Lakshmanan Sathyavagiswaran, Linda E. Weinberger, and Bruce H. Gross
2013 Evolution of the Psychological Autopsy: Fifty Years of Experience at the Los Angeles County Chief Medical Examiner-Coroner's Office. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):924-926.
- Boudreaux, M.C., and W.D. Lord
2005 Combating Child Homicide, Preventive Policing for the New Millennium. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 20(4):380-387.
- Boudreaux, M.C., W.D. Lord, and R.L. Dutra (also spelled Boureaux and Boudreaux)
1999 Child Abduction: Aged-based Analysis of Offender, Victim, and Offense Characteristics in 550 Cases of Alleged Child Disappearance. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):539-553.
- Boudreaux, Monique C., Wayne D. Lord, and Stephen E. Etter
2000 Child Abduction: An Overview of Current and Historical Perspectives. Child Maltreatment, 5(1):63-71.
- Boudreaux, Monique C., Wayne D. Lord, and J.P. Jarvis
2001 Behavioral Perspectives on Child Homicide: The Role of Access, Vulnerability, and Routine Activities Reheory. Trauma, Violence, and Abuse, 2:56-78.
- Boureghda, S.S.T., W. Retz, F. Philipp-Wiegmann, and M. Rösler
2011 A Case Report of Necrophilia - A Psychopathological View. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 18(6):280-284.
- Bourget, D., and J.M. Bradford
1990 Homicidal Parents. Canadian Journal of Psychiatry, 35(3):233-238.
- Bourget, Dominique., and Pierre Gagné
2002 Maternal Filicide in Quebec. Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and Law, 30(3):345-351.
- 2005 Paternal Filicide in Quebec. Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and Law, 33(3):354-360.
- 2006 Fratricide: A Forensic Psychiatric Perspective. Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and Law 34:529-33

- Bourget D., P. Gagne, and J. Moamai
2000 Spousal Homicide and Suicide in Quebec. Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and Law 28:179–82
- Bourget, D., and A. Labelle
1992 Homicide, Infanticide, and Filicide. Psychiatr Clin North Am, 15(3):661-673.
- Bowden, P.
1990 Homicide. In R. Bluglass, P. Bowden, & N. Walker, editors, Principles and Practise of Forensic Psychiatry. Churchill Livingstone, London, UK. pp. 507-533.
- Brad, Curtis A., Richard B.A.Coupland, and Mark E.Olver
2014 An Examination of Mental Health, Hostility, and Typology in Homicide Offenders. Homicide Studies, 18(4):323-341.
- Bradford, J.M.W.
1999 The Paraphilias, Obsessive Compulsive Spectrum Disorder and the Treatment of Sexually Deviant Behaviour. Psychiatry Quarterly, 70(3):209-219.
- Bradford, J.M.W., and A. Pawlak
1987 Sadistic Homosexual Pedophilia: Treatment with Cyproterone Acetate – A Single Case Study. Canadian Journal of Psychiatry, 32:22-31.
- Bradvik, L.
2007 Violent and Nonviolent Methods of Suicide: Different Patterns May be Found in Men and Women with Severe Depression. Arch Suicide Red, 11(3):255-264.
- Bradway, W.
1990 Crime Scene Behavioural Analysis. Law & Order, 9:137-138.
- Branas, Charles C., Dennis Culhane, Therese S. Richmond, and Douglas J. Wiebe
2008 Novel Linkage of Individual and Geographic Data to Study Firearm Violence. Homicide Studies, 12(3):298-320.
- Brancale, R., A. Ellis, and R. Doorbar
1952 Psychiatric and Psychological Investigations of Convicted Sex Offenders: A Summary Report. American Journal of Psychiatry, 109:17-21.
- Brancale, R., D. MacNeil, and A. Vuocolo
1965 Profile of the New Jersey Sex Offender: A Stastical Study of 1206 Male Sex Offenders. Welfare Rep, 16:3-9.
- Brandon, G.
1993 Santerria from Africa to the New World: The Dead Sell Memories. Indiana University Press, Bloomington, Indiana
- Brantingham, P.J., and P.L. Brantingham
1978 A Theoretical Model of Crime Site Selection. In M. Krohn and B. Akers, editors, Crime, Law and Sanctions: Theoretical Perspectives, Sage Publications,
1984 Microspatial Analysis of Crime. Patterns of Crime, MacMillian Publishing
1991 Notes on the Geography of Crime. Environmental Criminology, Waveland Press
- Brantingham, P.L., and P.J. Brantingham (also cited as Brantingham P.J. and P.L. Brantingham)
1993 Nodes, Paths and Edges: Considerations on the Complexity of Crime and the Physical Environment. Journal of Environmental Psychology, 13:3-28.
- Brantley, A.C., and R.H. Kosky
2005 Serial Murder in the Netherlands. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 74(1):26-32.
<http://www.fbi.gov/stats-services/publications/law-enforcement-bulletin/2005-pdfs/jan05leb.pdf>
- Braverman, M.
1977 Validity of Psychotraumatic Reactions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(3):
1980 Onset of Psychotraumatic Reactions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(4):
- Bready, Robert J., Jennifer C. Bready, and Dennis J. Chute
2015 A Ten-Year Study of Suicides from a Rural/Suburban County. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.

- Breitmeier, D., F. Mansouri, K. Albrecht, U. Bohm, H.D. Troger, and W.J. Kleemann
2003 Accidental Autoerotic Deaths Between 1978 and 1997 Institute of Legal Medicine, Medical School Hannover. Forensic Science International, 137(1):41-44.
- Brennan, P.A., S.A. Mednick, and S. Hodgins
2000 Major Mental Disorders and Criminal Violence in a Danish Birth Cohort. Arch Gen Psychiatry, 57:494-500.
- Brent, D.A., J.A. Perper, G. Moritz, C.J. Allman, C. Roth, J. Schweers, et al.
1993 The Validity of Diagnoses Obtained Through the Psychological Autopsy Procedure in Adolescent Suicide Victims: Use of Family History. Acta Psychiatr Scand, 87:118-122.
- Brewer, Devon D., Jonathan A. Dudek, John J. Potterat, Stephen Q. Muth, John M. Roberts, Jr., and Donald E. Woodhouse
2006 Extent, Trends, and Perpetrators of Prostitution-Related Homicide in the United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(5):1101-1108.
- Bridge, J.A., T.R. Goldstein, and D.A. Brent
2006 Adolescent Suicide and Suicidal Behavior. Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry, 47(3-4):372-394.
- Bridges, F. Stephen
2013 Estimates of Homicide Suicides Among the Elderly, 1968 to 1975. Homicide Studies, 17(2):224-236.
- Bridges, F., and D. Lester
2011 Homicide-Suicide in the United States, 1968-1975. Forensic Science International, 206(1-3):185-189.
- Brigham, J.C.
1999 What is Forensic Psychology, Anyway? Law and Human Behaviour, 23:273-298.
- Briken, Peer, Niels Habermann, Wolfgang Berner, and Andreas Hill
2005 The Influence of Brain Abnormalities on Psychosocial Development, Criminal History and Paraphilias in Sexual Murderers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1204-1208.
2006 XYY Chromosome Abnormality in Sexual Homicide Perpetrators. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet, 141B(2):198-200.
- Briken, Peer, Niels Habermann, martin P. Kafka, Wolfgang Berner, and Andreas Hill
2006 The Paraphilia-Related Disorders: An Investigation of the Relevance of the Concept in Sexual Murders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(3):683-688.
- Briken, P., E. Nika, and W. Berner
1999 Sexual Homicide: A Data Collection from Psychiatric Records. Neurol Psychiatr, 67(5):189-199.
- Brill, A.A.
1941a Necrophilia – Part I. Journal of Criminal Psychopathology, 2(4):433-443.
1941b Necrophilia – Part II. Journal of Criminal Psychopathology, 3:51-73
- Brislin, R.W.
1993 Intercultural Interactions. Sage, Beverly Hills, CA.
- Brittain, R.P.
1970 The Sadistic Murderer. Medical Sciences and Law, 10: 198-207.
- Brizer, D.A., and M.L. Crowner
1989 Current Approaches to the Prediction of Violence. American Psychiatric Press, Washington, D.C.
- Brogan, R.
2006 Serial Arson. In W. Petherick, editor, Serial Crime: Theoretical and Practical Issues in Behavioral Profiling, Academic Press, London, pp. 225-245.
- Broidy, Lisa M.
2006 Exploring Demographic, Structural, and Behavioral Overlap Among Homicide Offenders and Victims. Homicide Studies, 10(3):155-180.
- Broidy, Lisa M., Jerry K. Daday, Cameron S. Crandall, David P. Sklar, and Peter F. Jost
2006 Exploring Demographic, Structural, and Behavioral Overlap Among Homicide Offenders and Victims. Homicide Studies, 10(3):155-180.
- Brookfield, John Y.

- 2003 Human Evolution: A Legacy of Cannibalism in our Genes? Current Biology, 13:R592–R593
- Bromberg, W.
1948 Crime and the Mind: An Outline of Psychiatric Criminology. Lippincott, Philadelphia, PA.
- 1961 The Mold of Murder: A Psychiatric Study of Homicide. Grune & Stratton, New York, NY.
- Brooks, Pierce
1985 Crime Scene and Profile Characteristics of Organized and Disorganized Murderers. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, August.
- Brooks, P., M. Devine, T. Green, B. Hart, and M. Moore
1988 Serial Murder – A Criminal Justice Response. Police Chief, 54(6):37-45.
- Broomfield, and J. Churchill
2004 Life and Death of a Serial Killer. DEJ Productions, Los Angeles, California.
- Brower, M.C., and B.H. Price
2001 Neuropsychiatry of Frontal Lobe Dysfunction in Violent and Criminal Behaviour: A Critical Review. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry, 71:720-726.
- Brown, M., and B. Barraclough
1999 Partners in Life and in Death: the Suicide Pact in England and Wales 1988-1912. Psychol Med, 29:1299-1306.
- Brown, J.S.
1991 The Psychopathology of Serial Sexual Homicide: A Review of the Possibilities. American Journal of Forensic Psychiatry, 12(1):13-21.
- Brown, Katherine M.
2016 Child Abduction Murder: Regional Differences in Time to Death and Offender Motivation. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Brown, T., and W. Bankston
2006 Some People Deserve Killin': An Individual-Level Test of the Southern Subculture of Violence Thesis. International Journal of Crime, Criminal Justice, and the Law, 1:243-252.
- Browne, A.
1987 When Battered Women Kill. Free Press, New York, NY.
- Browne, A., and K.R. Williams
1989 Exploring the Effect of Resource Availability and the Likelihood of Female-Perpetrated Homicides. Law and Society Review, 23:75-94.
- Browne, A., K.R. Williams, and D.G. Dutton
1999 Homicide Between Intimate Partners. In M.D. Smith and M.A. Zahn, editors, Studying and Preventing Homicide: Issues and Challenges. Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA.
- Browne, W.A.F.
1875 Necrophilism. Journal of Mental Science, 20:551-560.
- Brownstein, H.H., H. Baxi, P. Goldstein, and P. Ryan
1992 The Relationship of Drugs, Drug Trafficking, and Drug Traffickers to Homicide. Journal of Crime and Justice, 15:25-44.
- Brugha, T., N. Singleton, H. Meltzer, P. Bebbington, M. Farrell, R. Jenkins, et al.
2005 Psychosis in the Community and in Prisons: A Report from the British National Survey of Psychiatric Morbidity. American Journal of Psychiatry, 162(4):774-780.
- Bruno, A.
2005 Hannibal Lecter: Fact and Fiction: Mischa.
http://www.crimelibrary.com/serial_killers/weird/lecter/4.html?sect=2
- Brussel, James A.
1968 Casebook of a Criminal Psychiatrist. Bernard Geis Publishing, New York.
- Buckland, R.
1998 Practical Candle Burning Rituals. Llewellyn Publishing, St. Paul, MN.
- Bugeja, Lyndal, Anna Butler, Emma Buxton, Heidi Ehrat, Michelle Hayes, Sara-Jane McIntyre, and Carolyn Walsh
2013 The Implementation of Domestic Violence Death Reviews in Australia. Homicide Studies, 17(4):353-374.

- Bukay, D
2006 The Religious Foundations of Suicide Bombings: Islamic Ideology. Middle East Quarterly, pp.27-36.
- Bumgarner, Jeffrey B.
2008 Profiling and Professionalization of Criminal Investigation. In R.N. Kocsis, editor, Serial Murder and the Psychology of Violent Crimes, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.277-292.
- Bunker, P. L., L.J. Campbell, and R.J. Bunker
2010 Torture, Beheadings, and Narcocultos. Small Wars & Insurgencies, 21:145-178.
- Burg, B.R.
1982 The Sick and the Dead: The Development of Psychological Theory on Necrophilia from Krafft-Ebing to the Present. Journal Hist Behav Science, 18(3):242-254.
- Burgess, R. L., and R.L. Akers
1966 A Differential Association: Reinforcement Theory of Criminal Behavior. Social Problems, 14:128-147.
- Burgess, A.W., T. Baker, C. Nahirny, and J. Rabun Jr.
2002 Newborn Kidnapping by Cesarean Section. Journal of Forensic Science, 47(4):827-830.
- Burgess, A. & Douglas, J. & D'Agostino, R. & Hartman, C., & Ressler, R.
1986 "Sexual Killers and Their Victims: Identifying Patterns through Crime Scene Analysis," Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 1(3):288-308.
- Burgess, A.W., C.R. Hartman, R.K. Ressler, J.E. Douglas, and A. McCormack
1986 Sexual Homicide. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 1:251-272.
- Burgess AW, and R.R. Hazelwood
1983 Autoerotic Asphyxial Deaths and Social Network Response. American Journal of Orthopsychiatry, 53:66-70
- Burgess, A.W., and K.V. Lanning
1995 An Analysis of Infant Abductions, National Center for Missing and Exploited Children, Alexandria, VA.
- Burgess, A.W., and R.K. Ressler
1985 Sexual Homicide Crime Scenes and Patterns of Criminal Behaviour, Final Report, Boston City Health and Hospitals Department, Boston, Mass.
- Burgess, A.W., C.R. Hartman, R.K. Ressler, J.E. Douglas, and A. McCormack
1987 Sexual Homicide: A Motivational Model. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 1(3):251-272.
- 2004 Sexual Homicide: A Motivational Model. In J.H. Campbell and D. DeNevi, editors, Profilers – Leading Investigators Take You Inside the Criminal Mind, Prometheus Books, New York.
- Burnside, S., and A. Cairns
1995 Deadly Innocence: The True Story of Paul Bernardo, Karen Homolka and the Schoolgirl Murders. Time Warner, New York, New York.
- Burrowes, K.L., R.E. Hale, and E. Arrington
1998 Research on the Biologic Aspects of Violence. Psychiatric Clinics of North America, 11(4):499-509.
- Bursten, B.
1965 On Munchausen's Syndrome. Arch Gen Psychiatry, 13:261-268.
- Burton, C.
1998 The CATHEM Database: Child Murder in the United Kingdom. A Paper Presented before the International Homicide Investigators Association Sumposium, Zutphen, The Netherlands.
- Burton, Steve, and J. Thomas Dalby
2012 Psychological Autopsy in the Investigation of Serial Neonaticides. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):270-272.
- Busch, K.A., and J.L. Cavanaugh
1986 The Study of Multiple Murder: Preliminary Examination of the Interface Between Epistemology and Methodology. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 1:5-23.
- Busch, K.G., R. Zagar, J.R. Hughes, J. Arbit, and R.E. Bussel
1990 Adolescents Who Kill. Journal of Clinical Psychology, 46(4): 472-485.

- Buss, D.
2005 The Murderer Next Door: Why the Mind is Designed to Kill. Penguin Press, New York, NY.
- Buteau, J., A. Lesage, and M. Kiely
1993 Homicide Followed by Suicide: A Quebec Case Series, 1988-1990. Canadian Journal of Psychiatry, 38(8):552-556.
- Butterfield, F.
1995 All God's Children: The Bosket Family and the American Tradition of Violence. Perennial, New York, NY.
- Byard, Roger W.
2005 Murder-Suicide--An Overview. In M. Tsokos, editor, Forensic Pathology Reviews, Volume 3. Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey. pp.337-347.
2016 Evidence of Premeditation in Skin Messages in Suicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):566-568.
- Byard, R.W., and N.H.Bramwell
1988 Autoerotic Death in Females: an Underdiagnosed Syndrome. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 9:252-254
1991 Autoerotic Death. A Definition. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 12:74-76.
- Byard, R.W., K. Hanson, R.A. James, and J.D. Gilbert.
2004 Suicide Methods in the Elderly in South Australia 1981-2000. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 11:71-74.
- Byard, R.W., and K.J. Heath
2007 Suicide Notes, Age and the Impact of Suicide Guides. Scandinavian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 13:10-11.
- Byard, R.W., S.J. Hucker, and R.R. Hazelwood
1990 A Comparison of Typical Death Scene Features in Cases of Fatal Male and Female Autoerotic Asphyxia with a Review of the Literature. Forensic Science International, 48:113-121.
1993 Fatal and Nearfatal Autoerotic Asphyxial Episodes in Woman. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14:70-73
- Byard, R.W., A. Klitte, R.A. James, et al.
2004 Changing Patterns of Female Suicides: 1986-2000. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 11:123-128.
- Byard, R.W., D. Knight, R.A. James, J. Gilbert,
1999 Murder-suicide involving children—a 29-year study, American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20 (4):323-327.
- Byard, R.W., D. Markopoulos, D. Prasad, et al.
2000 Early Adolescent Suicide: A Comparative Study. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 7:6-9.
- Byard, Roger W., and Michael Tsokos
2007 Forensic Issues in Cases of Diogenes Syndrome. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28:177-181
- Byard, Roger W., David Veldhoen, Hilton Kobus, and Karen Heath
2010 "Murder-Suicide" or "Murder-Accident"? Difficulties with the Analysis of Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1375-1377.
- Bye, Elin K.
2008 Alcohol and Homicide in Eastern Europe: A Time Series Analysis of Six Countries. Homicide Studies, 12(1):7-27.
- Cahill, T.
1986 Buried dreams: Inside the Mind of a Serial Killer. Bantam Books, New York, New York.
- Cai, Weixiong, Qingting Zhang, Fuyin Huang, WeiGuan, Tao Tang, and Chao Liu
2014 The Reliability and Validity of the Rating Scale of Criminal Responsibility for Mentally Disordered Offenders. Forensic Science International, 236:146-150.
- Cakir, R., M.F. Yavuz, and Y.T. Demircan
2004 Honor Killings in Turkey. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 18(3-4):27-33.
- Cale, Jesse, Darryl Plecas, Irwin M. Cohen, and Stephanie Fortier
2010 An Exploratory Analysis of Factors Associated with Repeat Homicide in Canada. Homicide Studies, 14(2):159-180.
- Calef, V., and E.M. Weinschel
1972 On Certain Neurotic Equivalents of Necrophilia. International Journal of Psychoanalysis, 53(1):67-75

- Campanelli, Craig, and Thomas Gilson
2002 Murder-Suicide in New Hampshire, 1995-2000. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(3):248-251.
- Campbell, C.
1976 Portrait of a Mass Killer. Psychology Today, 9(12):110-119.
- Campbell, J.
1992 "If I Can't Have You, No One Can": Power and Control in Homicide of Female Partners. In J. Radford and D.E. Russell, editors, Femicide: The Politics of Woman Killing, Twayne, New York, NY.
1995a Assessing Dangerousness: Violence by Sexual Offenders, Batterers and Child Abusers. Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA.
1995b Prediction of Homicide of and by Battered Women. In J. Campbell and J. Milner, editors, Assessing Dangerousness: Potential for Further Violence of Sexual Offenders, Batterers, and Child Abusers, Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA.
- Campbell, Jacquelyn C.
2012 Risk Factors for Intimate Partner Homicide: The Importance of Margo Wilson's Foundational Research. Homicide Studies, 16(4):438-444.
- Campbell, J.C., D. Webster, J. Koziol-McLain, C.R. Block, D. Campbell, M.A. Curry, et alia
2003 Assessing Risk Factors for Intimate Partner Homicide. NJ Journal, 250:14-19.
- Campbell, L.J.
2006 The Use of Beheadings by Fundamentalist Islam. Global Crime, 7:583-614.
- Campbell, Terence W.
2004 Assessing Sex Offenders: Problems and Pitfalls. Charles C. Thomas Publishers, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-07502-6)
- Campion, J.F., J.M. Cravens, and F. Covan
1988 A Study of Filicidal Men. American Journal of Psychiatry, 145(9):1141-1144.
- Campion, J., J.M. Cravens, A. Rotholz, H.C. Weinstein, F. Covan, and M. Alpert
1985 A Study of 15 Matricidal Men. American Journal of Psychiatry, 142(3):312-317.
- Campobasso, C.P., M.F. Colonna, F. Carabellese, I. Grattagliano, C. Candelli, R.J. Morton, et al.
2009 A Serial Killer of Elderly Women: Analysis of a Multi-victim Homicide Investigation. Forensic Science International, 185:e7-e11.
- Campobasso, Carlo P., Domenica Laviola, Ignazio Grattagliano, Luigi Strada, and Alessandro S. Dell'Erba
2015 Undetected Patricide: Inaccuracy of Cause of Death Determination without an Autopsy. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:67-72.
- Canning, K.E., M.A. Hilts, and Y.E. Muirhead
2011 False Allegation of Child Abduction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):794-802.
- Canogullari, G., E. Ulupinar, M. Teyin, and Y. Balci
2007 A Forensic Case of Munchausen's Syndrome. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 14:167-171.
- Cantor, C.H., and P.J. Baume
1998 Access to Methods of Suicide: What Impact? Aust N Z J Psychiatry, 32(1):8-14.
- Cantor, C. H., Mullen, P. E., & Alpers, P. A.
2000 Mass Homicide: The Civil Massacre. The Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and the Law, 28(1), 55-63.
- Canter, David
1989 Offender Profiles. Psychologist, 2(1): 12-16.
1994 Criminal Shadows: Inside the Mind of the Serial Killer. HarperCollins, London, England. (also cited as published in 1995)
1995b Psychology of Offender Profiling. In Handbook of Psychology in Legal Contexts, R. Bull and D. Carson editors, Wiley, Chichester, United Kingdom. pp:343-355.
1997 The Psychology of Place. Architectural Press, London, UK.
2000a Criminal Shadows. Inner Narratives of Evil. Authorlink Press, Irving, Texas.

(ISBN: 1928704212)

- 2000b Offender Profiling and Criminal Differentiation. Legal and Criminal Psychology, 5:23-46.
- 2000c Seven Assumptions for an Investigative Environmental Psychology. In S. Wapner, J. Dmick, T. Yamamoto, and H. Minami, editors, Theoretical Perspectives in Environmental Behaviour Research: Underlying Assumptions, Research Problems and Methodologies, Plenum Press, New York, New York, pp. 191–206.
- 2003 Mapping Murder: The Secrets of Geographical Profiling. Virgin Books, London, UK.
- 2004 Offender Profiling and Investigative Psychology. Journal of Investigative Psychology and Offender Profiling, 1:1-15.
- 2009 Investigative Psychology: Offender Profiling and the Analysis of Criminal Action. Wiley Blackwell, Indianapolis, IN.
(ISBN: 978-0-470-02396-9)
- Canter, D. V., and L.J. Alison, L. J.
1999 Offender Profiling Series. Vol III: The Social Psychology of Crime: Teams, Groups, Networks. Dartmouth, Aldershot.
- Canter, D., L.J. Alison, E. Alison, and N. Wentink
2004 The Organized/Disorganized Typology of Serial Murder: Myth or Model? Psychology, Public Policy, and Law, 10(3):293-320.
- Canter, D., C. Bennell, L.J. Alison, and S. Reddy
2003 Differentiating Sex Offenses: A Behaviorally Based Thematic Classification of Stranger Rapes. Behavioral Sciences and the Law, 21:157-174.
- Canter, D., T. Coffey, M. Huntley, and C. Missen
2000 Predicting Serial Killers Home Base Using a Decision Support System. Journal of Quantitative Criminology, 16(4):457-478.
- Canter, D., and R. Heritage
1990 A Multivariate Model of Sex Offence Behavior: Developments in "Offender Profiling". Journal of Forensic Psychiatry, 1:185-212.
- Canter, D., T. Coffey, M. Huntley, and C. Missen
2000 Predicting Serial Killer's Home Base Using a Decision Support System. Journal of Quantitative Criminology, 16(4):457-478.
- Canter, D., and R. Heritage
1990 A Multivariate Model of Sexual Offence Behavior: Developments in 'Offender Profiling' I. Journal of Forensic Psychiatry, 1:185-212.
- Canter, D., and S. Hodge
2000 Criminals' Mental Maps. In L.S. Turnball, E. Hallisey-Hendrix, and B.D. Dent, editors, Atlas of Crime: Mapping the Criminal Landscape, Oryx Press, Phoenix, Arizona, pp. 187-191.
- Canter, D., and P. Larkin
1993 The Environmental Range of Serial Rapists. Journal of Environmental Psychology, 13:63-69. (also cited as 1(13))
- Canter, D.V., C. Missen, and S. Hodge
2000 Are Serial Killers Special? In E. Leyton, editor, Serial Murder: Modern Scientific Perspectives, Dartmouth, Ashgate, UK. pp.211-219.
- Canter, D., and N. Wentink
2004 An Empirical Test of Holmes and Holmes's Serial Murder Typology. Criminal Justice and Behavior, 31:489-515.
- Canter, D., and D. Youngs
2003 Beyond "Offender Profiling": The Need for an Investigative Psychology. In D. Carson and R. Bull, editors, Handbook of Psychology in Legal Contexts, Second Edition, John Wiley, West Sussex, UK. pp.171-205.
- 2012 Narratives of Criminal Action and Forensic Psychology. Legal and Criminal Psychology, 17: 262–275.
- Capone, D.L., and W.W. Nichols
1975 Crime and Distance: An Analysis of Offender Behavior in Space. Proceedings of the Association of American Geographers, 7:45–49.
- 1976 Urban Structure and Criminal Mobility. American Behavioral Scientist, 20(2):199-213.
- Capp, Bernard
1996 Serial Killers in 17th Century England. History Today, 46(3):21-26.
- Caputi, J.
1989 American Psychos: The Serial Killer in Contemporary Fiction. Journal of American and Comparative Cultures, 16(4):101-112.

- Carabellese, Felice F.
2009 Power Fantasies of a Serial Sexual Offender. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Carabellese, Felice F., Chiara Candelli, Gabriele Rocca, and Roberto Catanesi
2012 Matricide: Criminological Understanding Beyond Psychosis -- An Italian Case Series Study. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Carabellese, Felice, Chiara Candelli, Francesco Vinci, Manuela Tamma, and Roberto Catanesi
2012 Elderly Sexual Offenders: Two Unusual Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1381-1383.
- Carabellese, Felice, Ignazio Grattagliano, Donatella La Tegola, and Roberto Catanesi
2010 Women Victims of Violent Partners: The Italian Situation Between Culture and Psychopathology. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Carabellese, Felice, Roberto Maniglio, Oronzo Greco, and Roberto Catanesi
2011 The Role of Fantasy in a Serial Sexual Offender: A Brief Review of the Literature and a Case Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):256-260.
- Carabellese, Felice F., Andrea Pinotti, Donatella La Tegola, L'aria Rossetto, Filippo Franconi, Rosa Taratufolo, and Roberto Catanesi
2016 The Psychopathy Checklist-Revised (PCL-R) Use for Psychopath Diagnosis--A Study of a Sample of Italian Female Offenders Deemed a Danger to Society. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Carabellese, Felice, Gabriele Rocca, Chiara Candelli, and Roberto Catanesi
2014 Mental Illness, Violence and Delusional Misidentifications: The Role of Capgras' Syndrome in Matricide. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 21:9-13.
- Carabellese, Felice, Manuela Tamma, Donatella La Tegola, Chiara Candelli, and Roberto Catanesi
2014 Women Victims of Violent Partners: The Italian Situation Amid Culture and Psychopathology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):533-
- Carabellese, Felice F., Rosa Taratufolo, Roberto Catanesi, Isabella Aquila, Ciro Di Nunzio, Francesco Ausania, Walter Caruso, and Pietrantonio Ricci
2015 An Unusual Patricide: The Woman Who Dismembered Her Father. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Carabellese, Felice, Francesco Vinci, and Roberto Catanesi
2008 Compatibility Between Mental Disorder and Mental Capacity: Analysis of a Particular Case of Group Sexual Homicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(6):1450-1454.
- Carcach, C., P.N. Grabosky
1998 Murder-suicide in Australia, Trends Issues Crime Criminal Justice, 82:1-6.
- Cardasis, William, Kenneth R. Silk, and Alissa Huth-Bocks
2004 Tattoos and Antisocial Personality Disorder. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Carlisle, A.L.
1993 The Divided Self: Toward an Understanding of the Dark Side of the Serial Killer. The American Journal of Criminal Justice, 17(2):23-36.
- Carlson, Shawn, et al.
1989 Satanism in America: How the Devil Got Much More than his Due. Gaia Press, El Cerrito, CA.
- Carmody, D.
1989 Women and World Religions. Prentice-Hall, Engelwood Cliffs, NJ.
- Caron, J., M. Julien, and J.H. Huang
2008 Changes in Suicide Methods in Quebec Between 1987 and 2000: The Possible Impact of Bill C-17 Requiring Safe Storage of Firearms. Suicide Life Threat Behav, 38(2):195-208.
- Carre, J. L.Hyde, C.S. Neumann, E.Viding, and A. Hariri
2012 The Neural Signatures of Distinct Psychopathic Traits. Soc Neurosci, 8:122-135.
- Carson, Andrew E.
2008 Case Study Ritualistic Homicide at Fort Lewis, Washington. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American

Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

- Carson, Henry J., Mary H. Dudley, and Megan Minniear
2014 Manners of Death in Perpetrators of Domestic Violence. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Carson, R.C., J.N. Butcher, and J.C. Coleman
1988 Abnormal Psychology and Modern Life, Eighth Edition. Scott Foresman and Company, Glenview, IL, pp:159-160.
- Cartel, M.
1985 Disguise of Sanity: Serial Mass Murderers, Pepperbox Books, Toluca Lake, CA. (also cited as published in North Hollywood, CA)
- Cascino, Filippo M., Massimo Grillo, Sergio Cinque, Paolo Procaccianti, and Livio Milone
2009 Mafia Homicides During the '80s and Early '90s (1981-1985 – 1990-1992): The Unusual Use of War Weapons (Kalashnikov AK-47) – An Analysis of Murder Cases in Sicily. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Casey, C.
1993 Mapping Evil Minds. Police Review, 101:16-17
- Cash, S.J., and J.A. Bridge
2009 Epidemiology of Youth Suicide and Suicidal Behavior. Curr Opin Pediatr, 21(5):613-619.
- Caspi, A., J. McClay, T.E. Moffitt, J. Mill, J. Martin, I.W. Craig, et al.
2002 Role of Genotype in the Cycle of Violence in Maltreated Children. Science, 297:851-854.
- Cassel, E., and D.A. Bernstein
2007 Criminal Behavior. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Incorporated, Mahwah, New Jersey
- Castillo, D.N., and E.L. Jenkins
1994 Industries and Occupations at High Risk for Work-Related Homicide. Journal of Occupational Medicine, 36:125-132.
- Castle, Tammy
2001 A case study analysis of serial killers with military experience: Applying learning theory to serial murder. Unpublished master's thesis, Morehead State University, Morehead, Kentucky.
- Castle, Tammy, and Christopher Hensley
2002 Serial Killers with Military Experience: Applying Learning Theory to Serial Murder. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 46(4):453-465.
- Castro, L.D.
1943 Un Caso de Necrofilia. Revista de la Sanidad de Policia, 3:10-31.
- Catanesi, Roberto, Felice Carabellese, Giuseppe Troccoli, Chiara Candelli, Ignazio Grattagliano, Biagio Solarino, and Francesca Fortunato
2011 Psychopathology and Weapon Choice: A Study of 103 Perpetrators of Homicide or Attempted Homicide. Forensic Science International, 209:149-153.
- Catanesi, Roberto, Giovanna Punzi, William C. Rodriguez, Biagio Solarino, and Giancarlo Di Vella
2014 Faith, Folie à Famille, and Mummification: A Brief Review of the Literature and a Rare Case Report. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):274-280.
- Cechova-Vayleux, E. S. Leveillee, J.P. Lhuillier, J.B. Garre, J.L. Senon, and S. Richard-Devantoy
2013 Female Intimate Partner Homicide: Clinical and Criminological Issues. Encephale, 39(6):416-425.
- Center for Disease Control
n.d. Center for Disease Control and Prevention FastStats. Assault or Homicide
<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/fastats/homicide.htm>
- n.d. Center for Disease Control and Prevention FastStats. Suicide and Self-Inflicted Injury.
<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/fastats/suicide.htm>
- Cerdas, L., C. Arroyo, A. Gomez, I. Holst, Y. Angulo, M. Vargas, M. Espinoza, and G. Leon
2014 Epidemiology of Rapes in Costa Rica: Characterization of Victims, Perpetrators and Circumstances Surrounding Forced Intercourse. Forensic Science International, 242:204-209.
- Cerel, J., M. Moore, M.M. Brown, J. van de Venne, and S.L. Brown

- 2015 Who Leaves Suicide Notes? A Six Year Population-based Study. Suicide Life Threat Behav, 45(3):326-334.
- Challener, R.C., L. Adelson, and N.B. Rushforth
1987 Justifiable Homicide: A Study of the Application of Nonculpable Deadly Force in Cuyahoga County (Cleveland) Ohio, 1958-1982. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(5):
- Chamberlain, T.J.
1986 The Dynamics of Parricide. American Journal of Forensic Psychiatry, 7:11-23.
- Chan, Aris C.Y., Philip S.L. Beh, and Roderic G. Broadhurst
2004 Homicide-suicide in Hong Kong, 1989-1998. Forensic Science International, 140:261-267
- 2010 To Flee or Not: Postkilling Responses Among Intimate Partner Homicide Offenders in Hong Kong. Homicide Studies, 14(4):400-418.
- Chan, Heng Choon (Oliver), and Autumn Frei
2013 Female Sexual Homicide Offenders: An Examination of an Underresearched Offender Population. Homicide Studies, 17(1):96-118.
- Chan, H.C., and K.M. Heide
2008 Weapons Used by Juveniles and Adult Offenders in Sexual Homicides: An Empirical Analysis of 29 Years of U.S. Data. J Investig Psych Offender Profil 5(3):189-208.
- 2009 Sexual Homicide: A Synthesis of the Literature. Trauma Violence Abuse, 10(1):31-54.
- Chan, H.C., K.M. Heide, and E. Beauregard
2011 What Propels Sexual Murderers: A Proposed Integrated Theory of Social Learning and Routine Activities Theories. Int J Offender Ther Comp Crim, 55:228-250.
- Chan, Heng Choon (Oliver), Kathleen M. Heide, and Wade C. Myers
2013 Juvenile and Adult Offenders Arrested for Sexual Homicide: An Analysis of Victim-Offender Relationship and Weapon Used by Race. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):85-89.
- Chan, Heng Choon (Oliver), Wade C. Myers, and Kathleen M. Heide
2010 An Empirical Analysis of 30 Years of U.S. Juvenile and Adult Sexual Homicide Offender Data: Race and Age Differences in the Victim-Offender Relationship. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1282-1290.
- Chancellor, A.S., and G.D. Graham
2014 Staged Crime Scenes: Crime Scene Clues to Suspect Misdirection of the Investigation. Investigative Science Journal, 6(1):19-35.
- Chapman, R.
2003 Death Society and Archaeology: The Social Dimensions of Mortuary Practices. Mortality, 8:305-312.
- Chapman, S.G.
1986 Cops, Killers and Staying Alive: The Murder of Police Officers in America, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Chapman, S., P. Alpers, K. Agho, and M. Jones
2006 Australia's 1996 Gun Law Reforms: Faster Falls in Firearm Deaths, Firearm Suicides, and a Decade without Mass Shootings. Injury Prevention, 12:365-372.
- Charles, Kathy E., and Vincent Egan
2008 Sensational and Extreme Interests in Adolescents. In R.N. Kocsis, editor, Serial Murder and the Psychology of Violent Crimes, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.63-83.
- Chaski, Carole E., and Denise D. Huddle
2012 Is This a Real Suicide Note? Authentication Using Statistical Classifiers and Computational Linguistics. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Chesler, P. (also cited as Chestler)
2010 Worldwide Trends in Honor Killings. Middle East Quarterly, 17:3-11.
- Cheung, P.T.K.
1986 Maternal Filicide in Hong Kong, 1971-1985. Medicine Science and the Law, 26(3):185-192.
- Cheung, P., I. Schweitzer, K. Crowley, and V. Tuckwell
1997 Violence in Schizophrenia: Role of Hallucinations and Delusions. Schizophr Res, 26(2-3):181-190.

- Chida, F., A. Sakai, Y. Takaya, K. Otsuka, and T. Yoshida
2006 Social Factors of Suicide. Psychiatry, 8:352-358.
- Chiswick, D.
1981 Matricide. British Medical Journal(Clin Res Ed). 283(6302):1279-1280.
- Choi, E.R., E.R. Donoghue, and B.D. Lifschulz
1994 Deaths Due to Firearms Injuries in Children. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):685-692.
- Chowdhury, A.N., A. Brahma, S. Banerjee, and M.K. Biswas
2007 Media Influenced Imitative Hanging: A Report from West Bengal. Indian Journal of Public Health, 51:222-224.
- Christensen, Angi M.
2003 The Influence of Behavior on Free Fall Injury Patterns: Possible Implications for Forensic Anthropological Investigations. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Christensen, Martin R., Asser H. Thomsen, Christian B. Høyer, Markil Gregersen, and Jytte Banner
2016 Homicide in Greenland 19985-2010. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 12(1):40-49.
- Christiansen, Lydia R., and Kim A. Collins
2006 Pregnancy-Associated Deaths: A 15 year Retrospective Study and Overall Review of Maternal Pathophysiology. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(1):11-19.
- Christoffel, K.K.
1990 Violent Death and Injury in US Children and Adolescents. Am. J. Dis. Child., 144(6):697-706.
- Christoffel, K.K., K. Liu, and J. Stamler
1981 Epidemiology of Fatal Child Abuse: International Mortality Data. J Chronic Dis, 34(2-3):57-64.
- Christodoulou, C., IN Papadopoulos, A. Douzenis, N. Kanakaris, C. Leukidis, R. Gournellis, et al.
2009 Seasonality of Violent Suicides in the Athens Greater Area. Suicide Life Threat Behav, 39(3):321-331.
- Chute, Dennis, Christopher Grove, Balu Rajasekhara, and John E. Smialek
1999 Schizophrenia and Sudden Death: A Medical Examiner Case Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(2):131-135.
- Ciesiolka, Sabrina, Manfred Riße, Bernd Busch, and Marcel A. Verhoff
2008 Philemon and Maucis Death? Two Cases of Double Deaths of Married Couples. Forensic Science International, 176(2):e7-e10.
- Cima, M., H. Merkelbach, C. Butt, K. Kremer, E. Knauer, and R. Schellbach-Matties
2007 It Was Not Me: Attribution of Blame for Criminal Acts in Psychiatric Offenders. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):143-147.
- Cimino, Patrick J., Timothy L. Williams, Also Fusaro, and Richard Harruff
2011 Case Series of Completed Suicides by Burning Over a 13-year Period. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S109-S111.
- Cingolani, M., and D. Tsakri
2000 Planned Complex Suicide: Report of Three Cases. American Journal of Medicine and Pathology, 21:255-260.
- Clark, S.A.
1993 Matricide: The Schizophrenic Crime? Medicine Science and the Law, 33(4):325-328.
- Clarke, Martin, Lucy McCarthy, Nick Huband, Steffan Davies, Clive Hollin, and Conor Duggan
2016 The Characteristics and Course After Discharge of Mentally Disordered Homicide and Non-Homicide Offenders. Homicide Studies, 20(1):80-97.
- Clarke, T.
1981 The Van Gogh Club: Self Mutilation in a Victorian Prison: A Clinical Study. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 14(2):17-25.
- Claus, C., and L. Lidberg
1999 Serial Murder as a Schiar Syndrome. The Journal of Forensic Psychiatry, 10(2):427-435.
- Cleckley, H.
1982 The Mask of Sanity, Mosby, Saint Louis, MO.
1988 The Mask of Sanity, Fifth Edition, Emily S. Cleckley, Augusta, GA.

- Cloud, M.Y.
1996 Abducted and Murdered Children: Behavioral Based Analyses of Victims, Offenders and Remains Disposal Methodologies. Unpublished PhD Dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles, California. Dissertation Abstracts International, 57(5):3397.
- Cobin, S.B.
2009 Staged Hunting Mishaps and Criminal Homicide. Center for Homicide Research, Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- Cochrane, R.E., T. Grisso, and R.I. Frederick
2001 The Relationship Between Criminal Charges, Diagnoses and Psycholegal Opinions Among Federal Pretrial Defendants. Behav Sci Law, 19:565-582.
- Coelho, Luis, Teresa Ribeiro, Ricardo Dias, Agostinho Santos, and Teresa Magalhães
2010 Elder Homicide in the North of Portugal. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(7):383-387.
- Cohen, D.A.
1995 Homicidal Compulsion and the Conditions of Freedom: The Social and Psychological Origins of Familicide in America's Early Republic. Journal of Social History, Summer: 725-764.
- Cohen, D., M. Llorente, and C. Eisdorfer
1998 Homicide-Suicide in Older Personss. American Journal of Psychiatry, 155(3):390-396.
- Cohen, J.
1961 A Study of Suicide Pacts. Medico-Legal Journal, 29:144-151.
- Cohen, L.E., and M. Felson
1979 Social Change and Crime Rate Trends: A Routine Activity Approach. American Sociological Review, 44:588-608.
- Cohen, R.A., A. Rosenbaum, R.L. Kane, W.J. Warnken, and S. Benjamin
1999 Neuropsychological Correlates of Domestic Violence. Violence Vict, 14:397-411.
- Coid, J.
1983 The Epidemiology of Abnormal Homicide and Murder Followed by Suicide. Psychological Medicine, 13(4):855-860.
1998 Axis II Disorders and Motivation for Serious Criminal Behavior. In A.E. Skodol, editor, Psychopathology and Violent Crime. American Psychiatric Press, Washington, D.C. pp.52-98.
- Colaizzi, Janet
1989 Homicidal Insanity, 1800-1985. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, AL.
- Cole, W.A., and J.M. Bradford
1992 Abduction During Custody and Access Disputes. Canadian Journal of Psychiatry, 37(4):264-266.
- Coleman, J.C., J.N. Butcher, and R.C. Carson
1984 Abnormal Psychology and Modern Life, Seventh Edition. Scott, Foresman and Company, Dallas, TX
- Collini, Federica, Anelo Giuseppe De'Micheli, and Isabella Merzagora Betsos
2015 Paternal Filicide for Spousal Revenge: The Male Side of Medea's Syndrome in the Italian Population Over the Last Ten Years. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Collins, Kim A.
2010 Adolescent Russian Roulette Deaths. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(1):4-6.
- Collins, R.
2008 Violence: A Micro-sociological Theory. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- Comstock, R. Dawn, Sue Mallonee, Elizabeth Kruger, Kim Rayno, April Vance, and Fred Jordan
2005 Epidemiology of Homicide-Suicide Events: Oklahoma, 1994-2001. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(3):229-235.
- Concannon, D.M.
2008 Kidnapping: An Investigator's Guide to Profiling. Academic Press, Burlington, MA.
- Congram, Derek
2013 Deposition and Dispersal of Human Remains as a Result of Criminal Acts, *Homo sapiens sapiens* as a Taphonomic Agent. In J.T. Pokines and S.A. Symes, editors, Manual of Forensic Taphonomy. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.249-285.

- Conner, K.R.
2004 A Call for Research on Planned vs. Unplanned Suicidal Behavior. Suicide Life Threat Behavior, 34(2):89-98.
- Conner, K.R., P.R. Duberstein, A. Beckman, M.J. Heisel, et al.
2007 Planning of Suicide Attempts Among Depressed Inpatients Ages 50 and Over. J Affect Disord, 97:123-128.
- Cook, P.E., and D.L. Hinman
1999 Serial Murder. In H.V. Hall, editor, Lethal Violence: A Sourcebook on Fatal, Domestic, Acquaintance and Stranger Violence. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, pp. 363-382.
- Cooke, C.T., G.A. Cadden, and K.A. Margolius
1994 Autoerotic Deaths: Four Cases. Pathology, 26(3):276-280.
- Cooke, D.J.
1998 Psychopathy Across Cultures. In D.J. Cooke, A.E. Forth, and R.D. Hare, editors, Psychopathy: Theory, Research and Implications for Society. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Amsterdam, Netherlands, pp.13-45.
- Cooke, D.J., and C. Michie
1999 Psychopathy Across Cultures: North America and Scotland Compared. Journal of Abnormal Psychology, 108:58-68.
- Cooke, D.J., C. Michie, S.D. Hart, and D.A. Clark
2004 Reconstructing Psychopathy: Clarifying the Significance of Antisocial and Socially Deviant Behavior in the Diagnosis of Psychopathic Personality Disorder. Journal of Personality Disorders, 18:337-357.
- Cooney, M.
1997 The Decline of Elite Homicide. Criminology, 35:381-407.
- Copeland, A.R.
1984 The Right to Keep and Bear Arms – A Study of Civilian Homicides Committed Against Those Involved in Criminal Acts in Metropolitan Dade County from Between 1957 to 1982. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):584-590.
1985 Childhood Suicide: A Report of Four Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(3):965-967.
1987 Suicide by Drowning. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 8(1):18-22.
1989 Multiple Homicides. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 10:206-208.
- Copes, Keith, Kent R. Kerley, and Anne Carroll
2002 Killed in the Act: A Descriptive Analysis of Crime-Precipitated Homicide. Homicide Studies, 6(3):240-257.
- Copson, G., R. Badcock, J. Boon, and P. Britton
1997 Editorial: Articulating a Systematic Approach to Clinical Crime Profiling. Criminal Behaviour and Mental Health, 7:13-17.
- Corbi, Graziomaria, Ignazio Grattagliano, Nicola Ferrara and Carlo P. Campobasso
2015 Elder Abuse: Risk Factors and the Role of the Nurse. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Cordner, Stephen M., Michael P. Burke, Malcolm J. Dodd, Matthew J. Lynch, David L. Ranson, and Shelley D. Robertson
2001 Issues in Child Homicides: 11 Cases. Legal Medicine, 3(2):95-103.
- Core, D., and F. Harrison
1991 Chasing Satan: An Investigation into Satanic Crimes Against Children. Gunter Books, London.
- Cornell, Dewey G.
1989 Causes of Juvenile Homicide: A Review of the Literature. In E. P. Benedek, & D. G. Cornell, editors, Juvenile Homicide. American Psychiatric Press, Washington, D.C. pp.3-36.
- Cornell, D. G., E. Benedek, D. Benedek, D.
1987 Characteristics of Adolescents Charged with Homicide: Review of 72 Cases. Behavioral Sciences & the Law, 5: 11–23.
- Cornell, Dewey G., Janet Warren, Gary Hawk, Ed Stafford, Guy Oram, and Denise Pine
1996 Psychopathy in Instrumental and Reactive Violent Offenders. Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology, 64(4):783-790.
- Cornish, D.B., and R.V. Clarke
1986 The Reasoning Criminal: Rational Choice Perspectives on Offending. Springer-Verlag, New York.

- Correia, Kevin M.
2001 A Handbook for Correctional Psychologists: Guidance for the Prison Practitioner. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL. (ISBN: 0-398-07219-1)
- Corzine, J., L. Huff-Corzine, and H.P. Whitt
1999 Cultural and Subcultural Theories of Homicide. In M.D. Smith and M.A. Zahn, editors, Homicide: A Sourcebook of Social Research, Sage, Thousand Oaks, California, pp.42-57.
- Costello, Carrie
2010 She Loved Him to Death: A Domestic Violence Homicide Case Study. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Cox, B.
1996 Born Bad: The Shocking True Story of Jason Massey—The Teenaged Sex Butcher of Texas. New York: Pinnacle Books.
- Coyle, Julie, Karen F. Ross, Jeffrey J. Barnard, Elizabeth Peacock, Charles A. Linch, and Joseph A. Prahlow
2015 The Eyeball Killer: Serial Killings with Postmortem Glove Enucleation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):642-647.
- Coyle, Julie A., Karen F. Ross, Jeffrey J. Barnard, and Joseph A. Prahlow
2014 The Eyeball Killer: Serial Killings with Postmortem Glove Enucleation. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Crace, J.
1995 Inside the Criminal Mnd, New Statesman and Society, 17:29-30.
- Craft, M.
1966 Psychopathic Disorders and Their Assessments. Pergamon, Elmsford, New York
- Cravens JM, J. Champion, A. Rotholc, F. Coven, and R.A. Cravens
1985 A Study of Ten Men Charged with Patricide. American Journal of Psychiatry, 142(9): 1089-92.
- Crittenden, P.M., and S.E. Craig
1990 Developmental Trends in the Nature of Child Homicide. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 5(2):202-216.
- Crofts Yorker, Beatrice, Kenneth W. Kizer, Paula Lampe, A.R.W. Forrest, Jacquetta M. Lannan, and Donna A. Russell
2006 Serial Murder by Healthcare Professionals. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1362-1371.
- Cronin, Thomas J., and Wilbur L. Beaton
1997 Application of the Psychological Autopsy. In Yale H. Caplan, editor, Medicolegal Death Investigation, Treatises in the Forensic Sciences, The Forensic Sciences Foundation Press, Colorado Springs, CO., pp. 248-258.
- Cros, Jerome, Jean-Claude Alvarez, Emilie Sbidian, Philippe Charlier, and Geoffroy Lorin de la Grandmaison
2012 Homicidal Deaths in the Western Suburbs of Paris: A 15-Year-Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(4):404-409.
- Crowder, Jaye D.
2001 The Terrorist Mind. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
- Cuculić, Dražen., Marina Bralić, Alan Bosnar, and Valter Stemberga
2012 Disposal of the Body After Murder Committed by Juvenile Offender. Coll Antropol, 36(2):681-683.
- Cuddy-Casey, M., and H. Orvaschel
1997 Children's Understanding of Death in Relation to Child Suicidality and Homicidality. Clinical Psychology Review, 17(1):33-45.
- Culhane, S., S. Hilstad, A. Freng, and M. Gray
2011 Self-reported Psychopathology in a Convicted Serial Killer. Journal of Investigative Psychology and Offender Profiling, 8(1): 1.
- Curphey, T.J.
1961 The Role of the Social Scientist in the Medicolegal Certification of Death from Suicide. In N.L. Farberow and E.S. Shneidman, editors, The Cry for Help, McGraw Hill, New York, NY., pp.111-118.
- Curran, William J., A. Louis McGarry, and Saleem A. Shah (editors)
1986 Forensic Psychiatry and Psychology: Perspectives and Standards for Interdisciplinary Practice. F.A. Davis Company, Philadelphia, PA.

- Curtain, L.
2004 On Serial Killers and Job References. J Clin Syst Manage, 6(2):5.
- Curtis, L.
1975 Violence, Race, and Culture. Lexington Books, New York, NY.
- Dadds, M.R., et al.
2002 Development Links Between Cruelty to Animals and Human Violence. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, 35:363-382.
- Dadds, M.R., C. Whiting, P. Bunn, J. Fraser, and J. Charlson
2004 Measurement of Cruelty in Children: The Cruelty to Animals Inventory. J Abnorm Child Psychol, 32:321-334.
- Dadds, M.R., C. Whiting, and D.J. Hawes
2006 Childhood Cruelty to Animals: Differential Associations with Conduct Problems-Family Conflict and Child Callous-unemotional Traits. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 21:411-429.
- Dalrymple, T.
2005 The Meaning of Beheading: All too Sad to Explain. National Review, LVII(19).
- Daly, L.N.
1981 Terrorism – What Can the Psychiatrist Do? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):
- Daly, M., and M. Wilson
1982 Homicide and Kinship. American Anthropologist, 84:372-378.
- 1988 Homicide. Alsine de Gruyter, New York, NY.
- Daly, M., M. Wilson and C.A. Salmon, et al.
2001 Sibicide and seniority. Homicide Studies 5:30–45
- Daniel, L.
2002 Conducting a Psychological Autopsy. LAE Journal, 62-63:19-21.
- Daniell, Christopher
1997 Death and Burial in Medieval England, 1066-1550. Routledge, New York, NY.
- Dansel, M.
1991 Le Sergent Bertrand: Portrait d'un nécrophile heureux. Albin Michel, Paris.
- Dantas, Soraia, Agostinho Santos, Isabel Dias, Ricardo Jorge Dinis-Oliveira, and Teresa Magalhães
2014 Parricide: A Forensic Approach. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 22:1-6.
- Danto, B.L.
1980 A Case of Female Autoerotic Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 1:117–121
- Danto, B.L., J. Bruhns, and A.H. Kutscher
1982 The Human Side of Homicide. Columbia University Press, New York, NY.
- Darbonne, Allen R.
1969 Study of Psychological Content in the Communications of Suicidal Individuals. Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology, 33(5):590-596.
- D'Argenio, Alberto, Giorgia atania, and Marco Marchetti
2013 Murder Followed by Suicide: Filicide-Suicide Mothers in Italy from 1992 to 2010. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):419-
- Dattillio, F.
2006 Equivocal Death Psychological Autopsies in Cases of Criminal Homicide. American Journal of Forensic Psychology, 24:5-22.
- Dauids, T.W., and C.A.F. Dauids
1939 The Sacred Books of the Buddhists, Volume 3. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- Davidson, P.
2006 Death by Cannibal—With an Appetite for Murder. Berkely Books, New York, New York.
- Davidson, R.J., K.M. Putnam, and C.L. Larson

- 2000 Dysfunction in the Neural Circuitry of Emotion Regulation – A Possible Prelude to Violence. Science, 289:591-594.
- Davies, A.
1994 Editorial: Offender Profiling. Medicine, Science and Law, 34:185-186.
- Davies, A. and A. Dale
1996 Locating the Stranger Rapist. Medicine, Science and the Law, 36(2):146-156.
- Davies, A., K. Wittebrood, and J.L. Jackson
1997 Predicting the Criminal Antecedents of a Stranger Rapist from His Offence Behavior. Science & Justice, 37:161-170.
- Davies, Graham M.
2008 Forensic Psychology. Wiley Blackwell, Indianapolis, IN.
(ISBN: 978-0-470-05833-6)
- Davis, C.A.
2001 Women Who Kill: Profiles of Female Serial Killers. Allison & Busby, Brixton, UK.
- 2003 Children Who Kill: Profiles of Pre-Teen and Teenage Killers. Allison and Busby, London, UK.
- Davis, J.A.
1998 Profile of a Sexual Predator: A Psychological Autopsy of an American Serial Killer. Forensic Examiner, 7:28-33.
- Davis, M, and J. Skupier
1982 Body Movement and Nonverbal Communication: An Annotated Bibliography, 1971-1980. Indiana University Press, Bloomington, IN.
- Davison, A., and T. Marshall
1986 Hanging in Northern Ireland – A Survey. Medicine Science and the Law, 26:23-28.
- Dawson J.M., and P.A. Langan (also cited as J.W. Dawson and P.A. Langen)
1994 Murder in Families. United States Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics Special Report, NCJ 143498., Washington, DC.
- Dawson, M.
2005 Intimate Femicide Followed by Suicide: Examining the Role of Premeditation. Suicide Life Threat Behav, 35:76-90.
- De Barros, Daniel Martins, and Antonio de Pádua Serafim
2008 Association between Personality Disorder and Violent Behavior Pattern. Forensic Science International, 179(1):19-22.
- De Burger, J., & Holmes, R.
1988 Serial Murder. Sage Publications, Beverly Hills, California
- Declercq, Frédéric, Rachel Carter, and Craig S. Neumann
2015 Assessing Psychopathic Traits and Criminal Behavior in a Young Adult Female Community Sample Using the Self-Report Psychopathy Scale. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):928-935.
- Declercq, F., S. Markey, K. Vandist, and P. Verhaeghe
2009 The Youth Psychopathic Trait Inventory: Factor Structure and Antisocial Behavior in Non-referred 12-17-year-olds. Journal of Forensic Psychology, 20:577-594.
- De Crisce, Dean, and Martha E. Vargas
2010 Healthcare Serial Killers: Helper or Hunter. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- De Donna, Antonio, AnnaPaola Rossi, Francesco Introna, Alberto Tortorella, Robert Vaglio, and Ignazio Grattagliano
2008 Modes of Killing and Rituals in Apulian Mafia Homicides. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- De Donno, Antonio, Valeria Santoro, Anna Paola Rossi, Ignazio Grattagliano, and Francesco Introna
2009 Manners of Killing and Rituals in Apulian Mafia Murders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):895-899.
- DeFronzo, James, Ashley Ditta, Lance Hannon, and Jane Prochnow
2007 Male Serial Homicide: The Influence of Cultural and Structural Variables. Homicide Studies, 11(1):3-14.
- DeGue, S., and D. DiLillo
2009 Is Animal Cruelty a "Red Flag" for Family Violence?: Investigating Co-occurring Violence Toward Children, Partners, and Pets. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 24:1036-1056.

- Dehart, D.D., and J.M. Mahoney
1994 The Serial Murderers Motivations: An Interdisciplinary Review. Omega Journal of Death and Dying, 29:29-45.
- De La Torre, M.A.
2004 Santeria: The Beliefs and Rituals of a Growing Religion in America. W.B.Eerdmans, Grand Rapids, Michigan
- DeLisi, Matt
2014 An Empirical Study of Rape in the Context of Multiple Murder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):420-424.
- Delisi, M., and A.M. Scherer
2006 Multiple Homicide Offenders: Offense Characteristics, Social Correlates, and Criminal Careers. Criminal Justice Behavior, 33:367-391.
- DeLisi, M., and G.D. Walters
2011 Multiple Homicide as a Function of Prisonization and Concurrent Instrumental Violence: Testing an Interactive Model - A Research Note. Crime and Delinquency, 57:147-161.
- Deloria, V. Jr.
1988 American Indians and the Moral Community. Church & Society, 79:27-38.
- del Portillo, C.T.
1987 Poverty, self-concept, and health: Experience of Latinas. Women & Health, 12:229-247.
- Demirci, Serafettin, Kamil Hakan Dogan, Zerrin Erkol, and Idris Deniz
2008 Is Daily Shaving of Axillary and Pubic Hair a Feature of Suicide in the Muslim Community? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):330-333.
- Demirci, Serafettin, Kamil Hakan Dogan, Zerrin Erkol, and Gursel Gunaydin
2009a Precautions Taken to Avoid Abandoning the Act of Hanging and Reducing Pain in Suicidal Hanging Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(1):32-35.
2009b Unusual Suicide Note Written on the Body: Two Case Reports. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(3):276-279.
- Denning, D.G., Y. Conwell, D. King, and C. Cox
2000 Method Choice, Intent, and Gender in Completed Suicide. Suicide Life Threat Behav, 30(3):282-288.
- Dennison, Emily J.H., Tracey S. COrey, Joy L. Shelton, and William H. Donaldson
2013 Neonaticide: A Retrospective Analysis of Characteristics and Trends of 55 Cases. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Den Otter, Joost Jan, Yolba Smit, Loreine B. dela Cruz, Onder Ozkalipci, and Resmiye Oral
2013 Documentation of Torture and Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment of Children: A Review of Existing Guidelines and Tools. Forensic Science International, 224(1):27-32.
- de Oliveira, Silvia Falcão, Karla Ribeiro de Lima Cardoso, Casimiro Abreu Possante de Almeida, Lúcio Ronaldo Cardoso, and Bianca Gutflen
2014 Violence Against Women: Profile of the Aggressors and Victims and Characterization of the Injuries. A Forensic Study. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 23:49-54.
- Depue, R.L., and J.M. Depue
1999 To Dream, Perchance to Kill. Sec. Manage, June.
- DeRiver, J.P.
1958 Crime and the Sexual Psychopath. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- DeRoux, S., and B. Leffers
2009 Asphyxiation by Occlusion of Nose and Mouth by Duct Tape: Two Unusual Suicides. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54:1453-1455.
- D'Errico, Stefano, Emanuela Turillazzi, Cristoforo Pomara, Carmela Fiore, Floriana Monciotti, and Vittorio Fineschi
2011 A Novel Macabre Ritual of the Italian Mafia (Ndrangheta): Covering hands with Gloves and Burying the Corpse with Burnt Lime after Execution. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(1):44-46.
- Desinan, L., and G.M. Mazzolo
2005 Gunshot Fatalities: Suicide, Homicide or Accident? A Series of 48 Cases. Forensic Science International, 147S:S37-S40.
- Dettling, A. L. Althaus, and H.T. Haffner
2003 Criteria for Homicide and Suicide on Victims of Extended Suicide Due to Sharp Force Injury. Forensic Science International, 134:142-

146.

- DeVos, G.
1985 Dimensions of the self in Japanese culture. In A.J. Marsella, G. Devos, and F.L.K. Hsu, editors, Culture and Self: Asian and Western Perspectives. Tavistock, New York.
- Deweese, Mari A., and Karen F. Parker
2003 Women, Region, and Types of Homicide: Are There Regional Differences in the Structural Status of Women and Homicide Offending? Homicide Studies, 7(4):368-393.
- DeWitt, J.
1971 The Christian Science Way of Life. Christian Science Publishing Company, Boston.
- Dhaliwal, Gagan, Stephen B. Billick, and Neil S. Kaye
2007 Adolescent Neonaticide: Psychiatric and Legal Perspectives. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Dhaliwal, Gagan, and Sarghi Sharma
2007 Child Murderer: Psychiatric and Legal Assessment. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Dhuny, Nelesh Deshpriya, Aurelle L'Huillier, Luc Tanneur, and Laurent Martrille
2014 Planned Primary Complex Suicide: Captive-Bolt Gun and Hanging--First Reported French Case. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Dias, Daniel, M. Cristina Mendonça, Francisco Corte Real, Duarte Nuno Vieira, and Helena M. Teixeira
2014 Suicides in the Centre of Portugal: Seven Years Analysis. Forensic Science International, 234:22-28.
- Di Battista, Benedetta, Stefania C. Bello, Margherita Neri, Natascha Pascale, Cristoforo Pomara, Stefano D'Errico, Irene Riezzo, Francesco Sessa, Emanuela Turillazzi
2015 The New Italian Law on Femicide: Was There a Real Reduction of Cases of Femicide? The Foggia (Apulia, Italy) Scenario. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Di Battista, Benedetta, Sara Vita, Marco Savito, Furio Patete, Stefano D'Errico
2013 A Review of Italian Mafia Homicides: "Men of Honor" and Ritual Crimes. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Dicke, Clarissa R., Laura C. Fulginiti, and Mark A. Fischione
2009 Biology and Culture in the Modern Era: How Cultural Evidence Can Conflict with Forensic Significance. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Diekstra, R.F.W.
1989 Suicide and the Attempted Suicide: An International Perspective. Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica Supplemental, 80:1-24.
- Dietz, Mary Lorenz
1996 Killing Sequentially: Expanding the Parameters of the Conceptualization of Serial and Mass Murder. In Thomas O'Reilly Fleming, editor, Serial and Mass Murder, Canadian Scholar's Press, Toronto, pp. 109-22.
- Dietz, Park Elliott
1977 Toward a Scientific Forensic Psychiatry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(4):
1979 Educating the Forensic Psychiatrist. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(4):
1983 Sex Offenses: Behavioral Aspects. In S.H. Kadish, editor, Encyclopedia of Crime and Justice. Free Press, New York, New York pp 1485-93
1986 Mass, Serial and Sensational Homicides. Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine, 62(5): 477-491.
1987 Patterns in Human Violence. In R.E. Hales and A.J. Frances, editors, Psychiatric Update: American Psychiatric Association Annual Review. American Psychiatric Press, Washington, D.C. 6:465-490.
2010 Evidence-Based Forensic Psychiatry. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Dietz, P.E., B. Harry, and R.R. Hazelwood

- 1982 Atypical Autoerotic Fatalities. Medicine and Law, 1:301-319.
- 1986 Detective Magazines: Pornography for the Sexual Sadist. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):197-211.
- Dietz PE, and R.R. Hazelwood RR
1982 Atypical Autoerotic Fatalities. Med Law, 1:307-319
- Dietz, Park Elliott., Robert R. Hazelwood, and Janet I. Warren
1990 The Sexually Sadistic Criminal and His Offenses. Bulletin of the American Academy of Psychiatry and Law, 18(2):162-78 (also cited as pages 163-178 and 163-177) (also cited as 18:1-16)
- Di Maio, and V.J. Di Maio
2001 Neonaticide, Infanticide, and Child Homicide. In Forensic Pathology, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.335-365.
- Dimock, J., and S. Smith
1997 Necrophilia and Antisocial Acts. In L.B. Schlesinger and E. Revitch, editors, Sexual Dynamics of Antisocial Behavior, Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp:241-251.
- Di Nunno, Nunzio, Fulvio Costantinides, Paola Bernasconi, Cosimo Di Nunno
2001 Suicide by Hara-kiri: A Series of Four Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(1):68-72.
- Di Nunno, Nunzio, Fulvio Costantinides, Giancarlo Conticchio, Stanislao Mangiotordi, Luidi Vimercati, and Cosimo Di Nunno
2002 Self-Strangulation: An Uncommon but not Unprecedented Suicide Method. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(3):260-263.
- Di Vella, Giancarlo, Biagio Solarino, Ignazio Grattagliano, and Roberto Catanesi
2009 Shared Religious Psychotic Disorder in Three: Living with the Corpses of Two Dead Sisters. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Dix, Jay
1998 Homicide and the Baby-Sitter. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(4):368-371.
- Dobash, R.E., and R. Dobash
1979 Violence Against Wives: A Case Against the Patriarchy. Free Press, New York, NY.
- Dobash, R.P., R.E. Dobash, K. Cavanagh, D. Smith, and J. Medina-Ariza
2007 Onset of Offending and Life Course Among Men Convicted of Murder. Homicide Studies, 11:243-271.
- Dogan, Kamil Hakan, Serafettin Demirci, and Idris Deniz
2015 Why Do People Hang Themselves on Trees? An Evaluation of Suicidal Hangings on Trees in Konya, Turkey, Between 2001 and 2008. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S87-S92
- Dogan, K.H., S Demirci, I. Deniz, and Z. Erkol
2010 Decapitation and Dismemberment of the Corpse: A Matricide Case. Journal of Forensic Science, 55:542-545.
- Doğan, Recep
2011 Is Honor Killing a "Muslim Phenomenon"? Textual Interpretations and Cultural Representations. Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs, 31:423-440.
- 2014a Different Cultural Understandings of Honor that Inspire Killing: An Inquiry into the Defendant's Perspective. Homicide Studies, 18(4):363-388.
- 2014b The Profiles of Victims, Perpetrators, and Unfounded Beliefs in Honor Killings in Turkey. Homicide Studies, 18(4):389-416.
- 2016 The Dynamics of Honor Killings and the Perpetrators' Experiences. Homicide Studies, 20(1):53-79.
- Doganay, Z., A.T. Sunter, H. Guz, A. Ozkan, L. Altintop, C. Kati, et al.
2003 Climatic and Diurnal Variation in Suicide Attempts in the ED. American Journal of Emergency Medicine, 21:271-275.
- Dohrenwend, B.P. and B.S. Dohrenwend
1969 Social Status and Psychological Disorder: A Casual Inquiry. John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- Dokov, William
2009 Forensic Characteristics of Suicide by Electrocutation in Bulgaria. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):669-671.
- D'Orban, P.T. (also cited as d'Orb)

- 1979 Women Who Kill Their Children. British Journal of Psychiatry, 134:560-571.
- d'Orban P.T. A. O'Conner
1989 Women who kill their parents. British Journal of Psychiatry, 154:27-33.
- Dorpat, T.L.
1966 Suicide in Murderers. Psychiatry Digest, 27(6):51-55.
- Douglas, John E.
1981 An Overview of Criminal Personality Profiling. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, November.
1995 Mindhunter. Pocket Books, New York, NY.
- Douglas, J.E., and A.W. Burgess
1986 Criminal Profiling: A Viable Investigative Tool Against Violent Crime. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 55:9-13.
- Douglas, J.E., A.W. Burgess, A.G. Burgess, and R.K. Ressler
1992a Crime Classification Manual. A Standard System for Investigating and Classifying Violent Crimes. Lexington Books, New York.
1992b Violent Crime Scene Analysis. Homicide Invest Journal. (Spring): 63-69.
2006 Crime Classification Manual. A Standard System for Investigating and Classifying Violent Crimes, Second Edition. Jossey-Bass, San Francisco, CA.
- Douglas, J.E., A.W. Burgess, and R.K. Ressler
1988 Sexual Homicide: Patterns and Motives. Simon and Schuster, New York, NY.
- Douglas, J. and Dodd, J.
2007 Inside the Mind of the BTK: The True Story Behind the Thirty Year Hunt for the Notorious Wichita Serial Killer. Jossey-Bass, San Francisco, California.
- Douglas, J.E., and L. Douglas
2006 The Detection of Staging, Undoing and Personation at the Crime Scene. In J. Douglas, A. Burgess, A. Burgess, and R. Ressler, editors, Crime Classification Manual, Second Edition. Jossey-Bass, San Francisco, California. pp.
- Douglas, John E., and Corinne Munn
1992a Violent Crime Scene Analysis: Modus Operandi, Signature and Staging. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 61(2):1-10
1992b Violent Crime Scene Analysis. Homic. Invest. J., Spring: 63, 69.
1992c The Detection of Staging and Personation at the Crime Scene. In J.E. Douglas, A.W. Burgess, A.G. Burgess, and R.K. Ressler, editors, Crime Classification Manual, Lexington Books, New York, pp. 249-252.
- Douglas, J., and M. Olshaker
1990 The Anatomy of Motive. Pocket Books, New York, NY.
1995 Mindhunter: Inside the FBI Elite Serial Crime Unit. Scribner, New York, NY.
1997 Journey into Darkness. Heinemann, London, England.
1998 Obsession: the FBI's Legendary Profiler Probes the Psyches of Killers, Rapists, and Stalkers and Their Victims and Tells How to Fight Back. Simon and Schuster, New York, NY.
- Douglas, J.E., R.K. Ressler, A.W. Burgess, and C.R. Hartman
1986 Criminal Profiling from Crime Scene Analysis. Behavior, Science and the Law, 4(4): 401-421.
- Douglas, L.
1998 The Shrunken Head of Buchenwald: Icons of Atrocity at Nuremberg. Representations, 63:39-64.
- Douthit, Gretchen V.K., and Paul L. Deyoub
1996 A Practical Guide to Forensic Psychology. Jason Aronson,
- Draguns, J.G.
1973 Comparisons of psychopathology across cultures: Issues, findings, directions. Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology, 4:9-47.
1980 Psychological disorders of clinical severity. In H.C. Triandis and J.G. Draguns, editors, Handbook of Cross-cultural Psychology, Volume

6. Allyn and Bacon, Boston.

- Driemeyer, Wiebke, Aranke Spehr, Dahlnym Yoon, Hertha Richter-Appelt, and Peer Briken
2013 Comparing Sexuality, Aggressiveness, and Antisocial Behavior of Alleged Juvenile Sexual and Violent Offenders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):711-718.
- Drzazga, J.
1960 Necrophilia. In Sex Crimes and Their Legal Aspects, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Dubasi, P.M., and Ch. G. Fosseus
1995 A Case of Necrophilia in Medunsa. American Journal of Medicine and Pathology, 16(2):162-163.
- Dubois, William Edward Lee
1992 Occult Crime: Detection, Investigation, and Verification, San Miguel Press, Las Vegas, NM.
- Dulit, E.
2000 Girls Who Deny a Pregnancy: Girls Who Kill the Neonate. Adolescent Psychiatry, 25: 219–235.
- Dunham, H.W.
1976 Society, Culture, and Mental Disorder. Archives of General Psychiatry, 33:247-256.
- Dunsieth, NW, Jr., E.B. Nelson, L.A. Brusman-Lovins, J.L. Holcomb, D. Beckman, J.A. Weldge, et al.
2004 Psychiatric and Legal Features of 113 Men Convicted of Sexual Offences. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry, 65(3):293-300.
- Durkheim, E.
1897 Le Suicide. Alcan, Paris, France
- Dutton, D. G.
1994 The Origin and Structure of the Abusive Personality. Journal of Personal Disorders, 8, 181–191.
- Dutton, D. G.
1999 Traumatic Origins of Intimate Rage. Aggression and Violent Behavior, 4(4), 431–447.
- Dutton, D. G., & Golant, S. K.
2000 The Batterer: A Psychological Profile. Basic Books LLC, New York, New York.
- Dutton, D. G., & Starzomski, A.
1993 Borderline Personality in Perpetrators of Psychological and Physical Abuse. Violence and Victims, 8, 327–337.
- Dutton DG, and S. Yamini
1995 Adolescent Parricide: An Integration of Social Cognitive Theory and Clinical View of Projective-introjective Cycling. American Journal of Orthopsychiatry, 65(1):39-47.
- du Voitel, W.D.
1999 Infanticide in India: Genital and Anal Injury in Little Girls. J. Krankenpfl., 37(1-2):35.
- Duwe, Grant
2004 The Patterns and Prevalence of Mass Murder in Twentieth Century America. Justice Quarterly, 21(4):729-761.
- 2009 Sliding Down the Slippery Slope of Multiple Murder: "Examining Offending Specialization in a Sample of Male Multiple Homicide Offenders". Homicide Studies, 13(2):189-192.
- Dwyer, P.M.
1979 An Inquiry into the Psychological Dimensions of Cult Suicide. Suicide Life Threat Behav, 9:120-127.
- Easteal, P.W.
1993 Killing the Beloved: Homicide Between Adult Sexual Intimates. Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra, Australia.
- 1994 Homicide-Suicides Between Adult Sexual Intimates: A Australian Study. Life Threat Behav, 24(2):140-151.
- Ebbe, Obi N.I., and Dilip K. Das
2009 Criminal Abuse of Women and Children, An International Perspective. CRC Press, Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
- Ebert, B.W.
1987 Guide to Conducting a Psychological Autopsy. Professional Psychology: Research and Practice, 18:52-56.

- Edland, J.F., and C.E. Duncan
1973 Suicide Notes in Monroe County: A 23 Year Look (1950-1972). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(4):
- Edlin, Alex, Brett Williams, and Angela Williams
2010 Pre-Hospital Provider Recognition of Intimate Partner Violence. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(7):359-362.
- Edwards, Carl N.
2003 Is There a Terrorist Profile? Psychological and Legal Dynamics of Terrorism. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Ehrlich, Edwin, Markus A. Rothschild, Frank Pluisch, and Volkmar Schneider
2000 An Extreme Case of Necrophilia. Legal Medicine, 2(4):224-226.
- Egeland, J.
1967 Beliefs and Behavior Related to Illness. Doctor dissertation, Yale University.
- Egger, Steven A.
1984 A Working Definition of Serial Murder and the Reduction of Linkage Blindness. Journal of Police Science and Administration, 12(3):348-357.
- 1986 Utility of Case Study Approach to Serial Murder Research. A Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Society of Criminology, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 1990 Serial Murder: An Elusive Phenomenon. Praeger Publisher, New York.
- 1997 The Killers Among Us: An Examination of Serial Murder and Its Investigation. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ. (also cited as published in 1998)
- 1999 Psychological Profiling. Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice, 15(3):242-261.
- 2002 The Killers Among Us: An Examination of Serial Murder and Its Investigation, 2nd Edition. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- 2003 The Need to Kill: Inside the World of the Serial Killer. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey
- Eibl-Eibesfeldt, Ireneaus
1978 Viological and Cultural Aspects of Human Aggression. Austrialian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 11(2):59-79.
- Eke, Ndubuisi
2002 Erotic Deaths. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 3(1):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_003_no_001/papers/paper001.html
- Eke, Salih Murat, SabaBasoglu, Bulent Bakar, and Gokhan Oral
2015 Maternal Filicide in Turkey. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(S1):S143-S151.
- Ekman, P. and W.V. Friesen
1986 A new pan-cultural expression of emotion. Motivation & Emotion, 20:159-168.
- Ekmekcioglu, Cem, Selin Devletlian, Gerhard Blasche, and Michael Kundi
2015 Is There an Association Between the Body Mass Index and Interpersonal Violent Behavior. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1350-1354.
- Elakkary, Sally, Barbara Franke, Dina Shokre, et al.
2014 Honor Crimes: Review and Proposed Definition. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 10(1):76-82.
- Elbert, T., R. Weierstall, and M. Schauer
2010 Fascination Violence: On Mind and Brain of Man Hunters. European Archives of Psychiatry & Clinical Neuroscience, 260(Suppl. 2): S100-S105.
- Elbogen, E.B., and S.C. Johnson
2009 The Intricate Link Between Violence and Mental Disorder. Arch Gen Psychiatry, 66(2):152-161.
- Elfawal, M.
1999 Cultural Influence on the Incidence and Choice of Method of Suicide in Saudi Arabia. American Journal Forensic Medicine Pathology, 20:163-168.
- Elfawal, M.A., and A. Awad

- 1994 Deaths from Hanging in the Eastern Province of Saudi Arabia. Medicine Science and the Law, 34:307-312.
- 1997 Firearms Fatalities in Eastern Saudi Arabia: Impact of Culture and Legislation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(4):391-396.
- Eliot, C.E.
1925 Hinduism and Buddhism: An Historical Sketch. Longmans, Green, London.
- Ellis, T., and B. Rutherford
2008 Cognition and Suicide: Two Decades of Progress. International Journal of Cognitive Therapy, 1(1):47-68.
- Ellison, Christopher G., Jeffrey A. Burr, and Patricia L. McCall
2003 The Enduring Puzzle of Southern Homicide: Is Regional Religious Culture the Missing Piece? Homicide Studies, 7(4):326-352.
- Ellison, George T.H. and Alan H. Goodman
2006 The Nature of Difference: Science, Society and Human Biology, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida.
(ISBN: 978-0-8493-2720-9)
- Engel, G.
1971 Sudden and rapid death during psychological stress: Folklore or folk wisdom? Annals of Internal Medicine, 74:771-782.
- Enoch, M. David, and Hadrian N. Ball
2001 Uncommon Psychiatric Syndromes, Fourth Edition. An Arnold Publication, Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-340-76388-4)
- Erazo, N., J.J. Baumert, and K.H. Ladwig
2005 Factors Associated with Failed and Completed Railway Suicides. Journal of Affective Disorders, 88(2):137-143.
- Ericsson, Anders, and Ingemar Thiblin
2002 Injuries Inflicted on Homicide Victims: A Longitudinal Victimologic Study of Lethal Violence. Forensic Science International, 130(2-3):133-139.
- Erkan, Itir, Rakesh Rozant, E. Hulya Yukseloglu, S. Sebnem Ozcan, Gavril Petridis, and Ersi Abaci-Kalfoglou
2012 Honor Killings in Turkey: Facts and Figures. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Erlanson, O.
1946 The Scene of a Sex Offence as Related to the Residence of the Offender. American Journal of Police Science 31:39-342.
- Erlich, Lawrence B.
2001 A Textbook of Forensic Addiction Medicine and Psychiatry. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
- Ernst, C.,M. Naguib, and G. Turecki
2009 Suicide Neurobiology. Prog Neurobiol, 89:315-333.
- Eron, L.D. and R.A. Peterson
1982 Abnormal Behavior: Some Approaches. Annual Review of Psychology, 33:231-264.
- Eronen, M.
1995 Mental Disorders and Homicidal Behavior in Female Subjects. American Journal of Psychiatry, 152(8):1216-1218.
- Eronen, M., P. Kakola, and J. Tiihonen
1996 Mental Disorders and Homicidal Behavior in Finland. Arch Gen Psychiatry, 53:497-501.
- Eronen, M., J. Tiihonen, and P. Hakola
1996 Schizophrenia and Homicidal Behavior. Schizophrenia Bulletin, 22:83-89
- Estroff, S.E., J.W. Swanson, W.S. Lachicotte, M. Swarts, M. Bolduc
1998 Risk Reconsidered: Targets of Violence in the Social Networks of People with Serious Psychiatric Disorders. Soc Psychiatr Epidemiol, 33(Suppl. 1):95-101.
- Evans, Thomas M., and J. Reid Meloy
2011 Identifying and Classifying Juvenile Stalking Behavior. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S266-S270.
- Eve, R.A., and D.G. Renslow
1980 An Exploratory Analysis of Private Sexual Behaviours Among College Students: Some Implications for a Theory of Class Differences in

Sexual Behaviour. Soc Behav Pers, 8(1):97-105.

- Evseef, G.S., and E.M. Wisniewski
1972 A Psychiatric Study of a Violent Mass Murderer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(3): 371-376.
- Ewigman, B.G., C. Kivlahan, and G. Land
1993 The Missouri Child Fatality Study: Underreporting of Maltreatment Fatalities Among Children Younger than Five Years of Age, 1983 through 1986. Pediatrics, 91(2):330-337.
- Ewing, Charles Patrick
1990 When Children Kill: The Dynamics of Juvenile Homicide. Lexington Books, Lexington, MA.
- 1997 Fatal Families, The Dynamics of Intrafamilial Homicide, Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, CA.
(ISBN: 0-7619-0758-0)
- Eze, U.O., E.E. Akang, and W.O. Odesanmi
2011 Pattern of Homicide Coroner's Autopsies at University College Hospital, Ibadan, Nigeria: 1997-2006. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51:43-48.
- Ezekiel, R.S.
1995 The Racist Mind: Portraits of American Neo-Nazis and Klansmen. Viking Press, New York.
- Fagan, J., D. Stewart, and K. Hanson
1983 Violent Men or Violent Husbands: Background Factors and Situational Correlates of Domestic and Extra-Domestic Violence. In D. Finkelhor, R. Gelles, G. Hotaling, and M. Straus, editors, The Dark Side of Families. Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA.
- Fain, D.B., and G.M. McCormick
1988 An Unusual Case of Child Abuse Homicide/Suicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):554-557.
- Fajardo, Geroncio C., and Randy L. Hanzlick
2008 A Ten Year Epidemiologic Review of Homicide Cases in Children Under Five Years Old in Fulton County, Georgia: 1996-2005. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Faqir, F.
2001 Intrafamily Femicide in Defence of Honour: The Case of Jordan. Third World Quarterly, 22:65-82.
- Farooque, Royeka S., Ronnie G. Stout, and Frederick A. Ernst
2005 Heterosexual Intimate Partner Homicide: Review of Ten Years of Clinical Experience. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):648-651.
- Farrell, Amanda L., Robert D. Keppel, and Victoria B. Tetterington
2011 Lethal Ladies: Revisiting What We Know About Female Serial Murderers. Homicide Studies, 15(3):228-252.
- Farrell, Helen M., and Scott Bresler
2010 Intimate Partner Violence: Tracking the Development of a Killer through Love Letters. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Farrington, D.P., D. Jolliffe, R. Loeber, M. Stouthamer-Loeber, and L.M. Kalb
2001 The Concentration of Offenders in Families, and Family Criminality in the Prediction of Boys' Delinquency. Journal of Adolescence, 24:579-596.
- Farrington, David P., Rolf Loeber, and Mark T. Berg
2012 Young Men Who Kill: A Prospective Longitudinal Examination from Childhood. Homicide Studies, 16(2):99-128.
- Farrokh-Eslamlou, Sima Oshnouei, and Negar Haghighi
2014 Intimate Partner Violence During Pregnancy in Urmia, Iran in 2012. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 24:28-32.
- Faugno, Diana K., Patricia M. Speck, and Patricia A. Crane
2010 Elder Sexual Abuse: What is new in 2010? A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Favazza, A.R., and R.J. Rosenthal
1993 Diagnostic Issues in Self-Mutilation. Hospital Community Psychiatry, 44:134-140.
- Fazel, S., M. Bond, G. Gulati, and I. O'Donnell
2007 Elderly Homicide in Chicago: A Research Note. Behav Sci Law, 25(5):629-639.

- Fazel, S., and J. Danesh
2002 Serious Mental Disorder in 23,000 Prisoners: A Systematic Review of 62 Surveys. Lancet, 359:545-550.
- Fazel, S., and M. Grann
2004 Psychiatric Morbidity Among Homicide Offenders: A Swedish Population Study. American Journal of Psychiatry, 161(11):2129-2131.
- Fazel, S., M. Grann, E. Carlstrom, P. Lichtenstein, and N. Langstrom
2009 Risk Factors for Violent Crime in Schizophrenia: A National Cohort Study of 13,806 Patients. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry, 70:362-369.
- Fazel, S., G. Gulati, L. Linsell, J.R. Geddes, and M. Grann
2009 Schizophrenia and Violence: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. PLoS Med, 6:e1000120.
- Fazel, S., and R. Jacoby
2000 The Elderly Criminal. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry, 15(3):201-202.
- Fazel, S., N. Langstrom, A. Hjern, M. Grann, P. Lichtenstein
2009 Schizophrenia, Substance Abuse, and Violent Crime. Journal of the American Medical Association, 301(19):2016-2023.
- Feagin, J.R.
1984 Racial and Ethnic Relations. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J.
- Fedakar, R., U.N. Gundogmus, and N. Turkmen
2007 Firearm-Related Deaths in Two Industrial Cities of Turkey and their Province. Legal Medicine, 1:14-21.
- Federal Bureau of Investigation
2005 Serial Murder: Multidisciplinary Perspectives for Investigators. United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
<http://www.fbi.gov/stats-services/publications/serial-murder>
- Fedora, O., J.R. Reddon, J.W. Morrison, S.K. Fedora, H. Pascoe, and L.T. Yeudall
1992 Sadism and Other Paraphilias in Normal Controls and Aggressive and Nonaggressive Sex Offenders. Arch Sex Behav, 21:1-15.
- Fedoroff, J.P., A. Hanson, M. McGuire, H.M. Malin, and F.S. Berlin
1992 Simulated Paraphilias: A Preliminary Study of Patients Who Imitate or Exaggerate Paraphilic Symptoms and Behaviors. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(3):900-909.
- Feilhauer, Johanna, and Maaikje Cima
2013 Youth Psychopathy: Differential Correlates of Callous-Unemotional Traits, Narcissism, and Impulsivity. Forensic Science International, 224(1):1-7.
- Feldman, H.S., and R.G. Jarmon
1979 Factors Influencing Criminal Behavior in Newark: A Local Study in Forensic Psychiatry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):
- Feldman, M.P.
1977 Criminal Behavior: A Psychological Analysis. Wiley, London, UK.
- Feldmeyer, Ben, and Darrell Steffensmeier
2013 Patterns and Trends in Elder Homicide Across Race and Ethnicity, 1985-2009. Homicide Studies, 17(2):204-223.
- Felitti, V.J., R.F. Anda, D. Nordenberg, et al.
1998 Relationship of Childhood Abuse and Household Dysfunction to Many of the Leading Causes of Death in Adults, The Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACE) Study. American Journal of Preventive Medicine, 14:245-258.
- Felman, P.
1993 The Psychology of Crime. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Felson, M.
1986 Linking Criminal Choices, Routine Activities, Informal Control and Criminal Outcomes. In D. Cornish and R.V. Clarke, editors, The Reasoning Criminal: Rational Choice Perspectives on Offending, Springer-Verlag, New York, pp.119-128.
- Felson, R., and S.F. Messner
1996 To Kill or Not to Kill? Lethal Outcomes in Injurious Attacks. Criminology, 34:519-545.
- Felson, R.B., and H.S. Steadman
1983 Situational Factors in Disputes Leading to Criminal Violence. Criminology, 21:59-74.

- Felthous, Alan R.
1984 Psychosocial Dynamics of Child Abuse. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):
- 1986 Schizotypal Personality Disorder and the Insanity Defense. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):
- 2011 Suicide Behind Bars: Trends, Inconsistencies, and Practical Implications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1541-
- Felthous, A.R., and H. Bernard
1979 Enuresis, Firesetting, and Cruelty to Animals: The Significance of Two Thirds of This Triad. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1):
- Felthous, A.R., and A. Hempel
1995 Combined-Homicide-Suicides: A Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):846-857.
- Felthous, A.R., A.G. Hempel, A. Heredia, E. Freeman, E. Goodness, C. Holzer, et al.
2001 Combined Homicide-Suicide in Galveston County. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):586-592.
- Felthous, A.R. and S.R. Kellert
1987 Psychosocial Aspects of Selecting Animal Species for Physical Abuse. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):
- Felthous, A.R., and R.D. Miller
1989 Teaching Forensic Psychiatry to Medical Students. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(4):
- Felthous, Alan R., Doris Weaver, Roy Evans, Shukry Braik, Matthew S. Stanford, Richard Johnson, Carole Metzger, Anita Bazile, and Ernest Barratt.
2009 Assessment of Impulsive Aggression in Patients with Severe Mental Disorders and Demonstrated Violence: Inter-Rater Reliability of Rating Instrument. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1470-1474.
- Fendrich, M., M.E. Mackesy-Amity, P. Goldstein, B. Spunt, and H. Brownstein
1995 Substance Involvement Among Juvenile Murderers: Comparisons with Older Offenders based on Interviews with Prison Inmates. International Journal of the Addictions, 30:1363-1382.
- Ferber, A.L.
2004 Home Grown Hate: Gender and Organized Racism. Routledge, New York.
- Ferguson, C.
2011 The Defects of the Situation: A Typology of Staged Crime Scenes. Unpublished Doctoral Thesis, Bond University, Gold Coast, Queensland, Australia
- 2014 Staged Homicides: An Examination of Common Features of Faked Burglaries, Suicides, Accidents and Car Accidents. Journal of Police Criminal Psychology, Springer Publishing.
doi:10.1007/s11896-014-9154-1
- 2015 Detecting Staged Crime Scenes: An Empirically Derived "How-To" In W. Petherick, editor, Applied Crime Analysis: A Social Science Approach to Understanding Crime, Criminals, and Victims. Elsevier, Waltham, Massachusetts.
- Ferguson, Claire, and Wayne Petherick
2014 Getting Away with Murder: An Examination of Detected Homicides Staged as Suicides. Homicide Studies, October,
doi:10.1177/1088767914553099
- 2016 Getting Away with Murder: An Examination of Detected Homicides Staged as Suicides. Homicide Studies, 20(1):3-24.
- Ferguson, C.J., D.E. White, S. Cherry, M. Lorenz, and Z. Bhimani
2003 Defining and Classifying Serial Murder in the Context of Perpetrator Motivation. Journal of Criminal Justice, 31:287-292.
- Fernando, Suman, David Ndegwa, and Melba Wilson
1998 Forensic Psychiatry, Race and Culture. Routledge, New York.
- Fernando, Tarini, John D Gilbert, Christine M. Carroll, and Roger W. Byard
2012 Ecstasy and Suicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(4):1137-1139.
- Fine, P.R., J.M. Roseman, C.M. Constandinou, R.M. Brissie, J.M. Glass, and J.M. Wrigley
1994 Homicide Among Black Males in Jefferson County, Alabama 1978-1989. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):674-684.
- Fineschi, V., A.S. Dell'Erba, M. Di Paolo, P. Procaccianti
1998 Typical Homicide Ritual of the Italian Mafia (Incaprettamento). American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(1):87-92.

- Fingerhut, L.A., and J.C. Kleinman
1990 International and Interstate Comparisons of Homicide Among Young Males. Journal of American Medical Association, 263:292-295.
- Finkelhor, D.
1997 The Homicides of Children and Youth: A Developmental Perspective. In G. Kaufman Kanter & J. Jasinki, editors, Out of the Darkness: Contemporary Perspectives on Family Violence, Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA, pp.17-34.
- Finkelhor, D., and S. Araji
1986 Explanations of Pedophilia: A Four Factor Model. The Journal of Sex Research, 22(2):145-161.
- Finkelhor, D., G. Hotaling, and A.J. Sedlak
1990 Missing, Abducted, Runaway, and Thrownaway Children in America. United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
1992 The Abduction of Children by Strangers and Nonfamily Members. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 7:226-243.
- Finkelhor, D., and R. Ormrod
2000 Characteristics of Crimes Against Juveniles, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Firestone, P., J.M. Bradford, D.M. Greenberg, and M.R. Larose
1998 Homicidal Sex Offenders: Psychological, Phallometric and Diagnostic Features. Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and Law, 26(4):537-552.
- Firestone, P., J.M. Bradford, D.M. Greenberg, M.R. Larose, and S. Curry
1998 Homicidal and Nonhomicidal Child Molesters: Psychological, Phallometric, and Criminal Features. Sexual Abuse, 10(4):305-323.
- Firestone, P., J.M. Bradford, D.M. Greenberg, and K.L. Nunes
2000 Differentiation of Homicidal Child Molesters, Nonhomicidal Child Molesters, and Nonoffenders by Phallometry. American Journal of Psychiatry, 157(11):1847-1850.
- Fishbain, D.A., and T.E. Aldrich
1985 Suicide Pacts: International Comparisons. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry, 46:11-15.
- Fishbain, D.A., V.J. Rao, and T.E. Aldrich
1985 Female Homicide-Suicide Perpetrators: A Controlled Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(4):1148-1156.
- Fleming, L.
1994 Serial Murder, Australian Police Journal, 48(6):59-72.
- Flewelling, R.L., and K.R. Williams
1999 Categorizing Homicides: The Use of Disaggregated Data in Homicide Research. In M.D. Smith and M.A. Zahn, editors, Homicide: A Sroucebook of Social Research, Sage, Thousand Oaks, California, pp.96-106.
- Flowers, R. Barri
1995 Female Crime, Criminals and Cellmates: An Exploration of Female Criminality and Delinquency. McFarland, Jefferson.
2000 Sex Crimes, Predators, Perpetrators, Prostitutes, and Victims: An Examination of Sexual Criminality and Victimization. Charles C. Thomas Publishers, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-07126-8)
2002a Murder. At the End of the Day and Night: A Study of Criminal Homicide Offenders, Victims, and Circumstances, Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-07307-4)
2002b Kids Who Commit Adult Crimes: A Study of Serious Juvenile Criminality and Delinquency. Haworth Press, Binghamton, NY.
(ISBN: 13-978-0-7890-1129-9)
2003 Male Crime and Deviance: Exploring Its Causes, Dynamics and Nature. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
2012 Serial Killer Couples: Bonded by Sexual Depravity, Abduction, and Murder. R.B. Flowers, Honolulu, HI.
2013 The Dynamics of Murder: Kill or Be Killed. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-7973-3)
- Flowers, R.B., and H.L. Flowers

- 2001 Murders in the United States: Crimes, Killers and Victims of the Twentieth Century. McFarland, Jefferson,
- Focardi, Martina, Barbara Gualco, and GianAristide Norelli
2008 Accidental Death in Autoerotic Maneuvers. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(1):64-68.
- Focardi, Martina, Vilma Pinchi, Beatrice Defraia, et al.
2014 An Unusual Case of Incaprettamento. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(2):83-85.
- Fontaine I, and A.G. Deslauriers
1994 About Three Cases of Matricide. Annales Medico-Psychologiques, 152:497-510.
- Ford, D.
1990 Investigating SerialMurder:The Case of Indiana's Gay Murders.In S.Egger, editor,Serial Murder:An Elusive Phenomenon.Praeger Publishing, New York, NY.
- Forehand, R., N. Long,and C. Zogg
1989 Parental Child Abduction: The Problems and Possible Solution. In B.B. Lahey and A.E. Kazdin, editors, Advances in Clinical Child Psychology, Volume 12, Plenum Press, New York, NY pp.113-137.
- Forero Parra, Luis A., and Edwin O. Olaya Molina
2013 Behavioral Evidence: Following the Traces of a Disappearance in a Case Study. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Fornari, U. and J. Birkhoff
1996 Serial Killer. Centro Scientifico Editore, Torino, Italy
- Fornes, P., L. Druilhe, and D. Lecomte
1995 Childhood Homicide in Paris, 1990-1993: A Report of 81 Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):
- Forst, M.L., and M.E. Blomquist
1991 Missing Children: Rhetoric and Reality.Lexington Books, New York, NY.
- Foster, G.M.
1953 Relationship between Spanish and Spanish-American Folk Medicine. Journal of American Folklore, 66:201-217.
- Foster, G.M. and B.G. Anderson
1978 Medical Anthropology. John Wiley and Sons, New York.Nekrophilie bei Einem 17 Jährigen Mädchen [Necrophilia in a 17-Year-Old Girl]. Schweizer Archiv für Neurologie, Neurochirurgie und Psychiatrie, 119(1):97-107.
- Foster, T.
2003 Suicide Note Themes and Suicide Prevention. Int J Psychiatry Med, 33(4):323-331.
- Fox, Anthony W.
2012 Elder Abuse. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52(3):128-136.
- Fox, James Allen
2004 Missing Data Porblems in the SHR, Imputing Offender and Relationship Characteristics. Homicide Studies, 8:214-254.
- Fox, James Allen, and Jack Levin
1994 Overkill: Mass Murder and Serial Killing Exposed. Plenum Press, New York, NY.
- 1998 Multiple Homicide: Patterns of Serial and Mass Murder. Crime and Justice, 23:407-455.
- 1999 Serial Murder: Popular Myths and Empirical Realities, in M.D. Smith and M.A. Zahn, editors, Homicide: A Sourcebook of Social Research, Sage Press, Thousand Oaks, CA., pp.165-175.
- 2001 The Will to Kill: Making Sense of Senseless Murder. Allyn and Bacon, Boston, Massachusetts.
- 2003 Mass Murder: An Analysis of Extreme Violence. Journal of Applied Psychoanalytic Studies, 5, 47-64.
- 2005 Extreme Killing: Understanding Serial and Mass Murder. Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA.
- Fox, J., J. Levin, and K. Quinet
2005 The Will to Kill: Making Sense of Senseless Murder, Second Edition, Allyn & Bacon, Boston, Massachusetss.
- Fox, Kathleen A., and Terry Allen

- 2014 Examining the Instrumental-Expressive Continuum of Homicides: Incorporating the Effects of Gender, Victim-Offender Relationships, and Weapon Choice. Homicide Studies, 18(3):298-317.
- Fozdar, Manish, Mohan Nair, and Robert Granacher
2010 Pitfalls in the Forensic Application of Functional Neuroimaging to Traumatic Brain Injury. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Franchi, Angelique, Jacques Bagur, Patrick Lemoine, Delphine Maucourt-Boulch, Daniel Malicier, and Geraldine Maujean
2016 FORENSIC Autopsy of People Having Committed Suicide in 2002 and in 2012: Comparison of Epidemiological and Sociological Data. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):109-115.
- Fraser, J.
1980 The Chinese Portrait of People. Summit Books, New York.
- Freuchen, A., and B. Grøholt
2015 Characteristics of Suicide Notes of Children and Young Adolescents: An Examination of the Notes from Suicide Victims 15 Years and Younger. Clin Child Psychol Psychiatry, 20(2):194-206.
- Freuchen, A., E. Kjelsberg, and B. Grøholt
2012 Suicide or Accident? A Psychological Autopsy Study of Suicide in Youths Under the Age of 16 Compared to Deaths Labeled as Accidents. Child Adolesc Psychiatry Ment Health, 6(1):30.
- Freund, K., R. Watson, R. Dickey, and D. Rienzo
1991 Erotic Gender Differentiation in Pedophilia. Archives of Sexual Behavior, 20(6):555-566.
- Frick, P.J., and S.F. White
2008 The Importance of Callous-unemotional Traits for Developmental Models of Aggressive and Antisocial Behavior. Journal of Child Psychology & Psychiatry, 49:359-375.
- Friedman, Susan Hatters, Debra R. Hrouda, Carol E. Holden, Stephen G. Noffsinger, and Phillip J. Resnick
2005a Child Murder Committed by Severely Mentally Ill Mothers: An Examination of Mothers Found Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1466-1471.
- 2005b Filicide-Suicide: Common Factors in Parents who Kill Their Children and Themselves. Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and Law, 33(4):496-504.
- Friedman, S.H., S.M. Horwitz, and P.J. Resnick
2005 Child Murder by Mothers: A Critical Analysis of the Current State of Knowledge and a Research Agenda. American Journal of Psychiatry 162(9):1578-1587.
- Friedman, S.H., D.R. Hrouda, C.E. Holden, S.G. Noffsinger, and P.J. Resnick
2005a Child Murder Committed by Severely Mentally Ill Mothers: An Examination of Mothers Found Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1466-1471.
- 2005b Filicide-Suicide: Common Factors in Parents who Kill Their Children and Themselves. Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry Law, 33(4):496-504
- Friedman, S.H., and P.J. Resnick
2006 Mothers Thinking of Murder: Considerations for Prevention. Psychiatric Times 2006:23
<http://www.psychiatrictimes.com/display/article/10168/51106> (accessed 12/12/1008)
- 2007 Child Murder by Mothers: Patterns and Prevention. World Psychiatry, 6(3):137-141.
- 2009 Neonaticide: Phenomenology and Considerations for Prevention. Int J Law Psychiatry, 32(1):43-47.
- Fritzon, K. (also cited as Frtizon)
2000 The Contribution of Psychological Research to Arson Investigation. In D. Canter and L. Alison, editors, Profiling Property Crimes, Offender Profiling Series, Volume IV, Ashgate, Aldershot, UK. pp.147-184.
- Fritzon, Katarina
n.d. An Examination Of The Relationship Between Distance Travelled And Motivational Aspects Of Fire-Setting Behaviour.
http://epublications.bond.edu.au/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1001&context=katarina_fritzon
- Frizon, K. and J. Ridgway
2001 Near-Death Experience: The Role of Victim Reaction in Attempted Homicide. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 16:679-696.

- Fromkin, David
1999 Kosovo Crossing: American Ideals Meet Reality on the Balkan Battlefields. Free Press, New York, NY.
- Frossch, J., and W. Bromberg
1939 The Sex Offender: A Psychiatric Study. American Journal of Orthopsychiatry, 9:761-776.
- Frost, C.
2001 Criminal Profiling: From Art to Science. In M. Godwin, editor, Criminal Psychology and Forensic Technology: A Collaborative Approach to Effective Profiling, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.59-121.
- Frye, Victoria, Vanessa Hosein, Eve Waltermuerer, Shannon Blaney, and Susan Will
2005 Femicide in New York City: 1990 to 1999. Homicide Studies, 9(3):204-228.
- Fulginiti, L.C.
2008 Fatal Footsteps: Murder of Undocumented Border Crossers in Maricopa County, Arizona Journal of Forensic Science, 53:41-45.
- Fung, M. T., Raine, A., Loeber, R., Lynam, D. R., Steinhauer, S. R., Venables, P. H., et al.
2005 Reduced Electrodermal Activity in Psychopathy-prone Adolescents. Journal of Abnormal Psychology, 114:187-196.
- Furio, Jennifer
1998 The Serial Killer Letters: A Penetrating Look Inside the Minds of Murderers. The Charles Press Publishers, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
- Furman-Reznic, Maya, and Chen Kugel
2013 Delayed Diagnosis of Self-Inflicted Cuts - A Case Report. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(7):806-808.
- Furnham, A., M. Bond, P. Haven, and D. Hilton
1993 A comparison of Protestant work ethics and beliefs in thirteen nations. Journal of Social Psychology, 133:185.
- Furnish, T.R.
2005 Beheading in the Name of Islam. Middle East Quarterly, Spring, 7:3-4.
- Gabor, T. and E. Gottheil
1984 Offender Characteristics and Spatial Mobility: An Empirical Study and Some Policy Implications. Canadian Journal of Criminology, 26: 267-281.
- Gacono, C.B., J.R. Meloy, and M.R. Bridges
2000 A Rorschach Comparison of Psychopaths, Sexual Homicide Perpetrators, and Nonviolent Pedophiles: Where Angels Fear to Tread. Journal of Clinical Psychology, 56:757-777.
- Gaffney, Robert C., Samantha Blizzard, and Stephanie Gordon
2010 Suicide Notes: What Are the Victims Trying to Tell Us? A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Gaiffas, Anne, Cedric Galera, Virginie mandon, and Manuel P. Bouvard
2014 Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder in Young French Male Prisoners. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):1016-
- Galanter, M. (editor)
1989 Cults and New Religious Movements, A Report of the American Psychiatric Association. Committee on Psychiatry and Religions, American Psychiatric Association. Washington, D.C.
- Gallup-Black, Adria
2005 Twenty Years of Rural and Urban Trends in Family and Intimate Partner Homicide: Does Place Matter? Homicide Studies, 9(2):149-173.
- Gardner, Ross
2007 Crime Reconstruction. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(6):797-806.
- Garfinkel, H.
1949 Research Notes on Inter- and Intra-racial Homicides. Social Forces, 27(4):369-381.
- Garland, T.
2005 An Overview of Sexual Assault: The Victims, The Perpetrators, and the Criminal Justice System. Carolina Academic Press, Durham, NV.
- Garrett, Ronnie
2004 Policing the Shadows: The How's and Why's of Investigating Ritualistic Crime. Law Enforcement Technology, 31(3):62-67.

- Garza-Trevino, E.S.
1994 Neurobiological Factors in Aggressive Behavior. Hosp Community Psychiatry, 45(7):690-699.
- Gastil, R.
1971 Homicide and a Regional Culture of Violence. American Sociological Review, 36:412-427.
- Gatrad, A.R.
1994 Muslim Customs Surrounding Death, Bereavement, Postmortem Examinations, and Organ Transplants. British Medical Journal, 309:521-523.
- Gatske-Kopp, L.M., A. Raine, M. Buchsbaum, and L.J. LaCasse
2001 Temporal Lobe Deficits in Murderers: EEG Findings Undetected by PET. Journal of Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci, 13:486-491.
- Gatti, U., R.E. Trembloy, and H. Schadee
2007 Civic Community and Violent Behavior in Italy. Aggressive Behavior, 33(1):56-62.
- Gauthier, DeaAnn K., and William B. Bankston
2004 "Who Kills Whom" Revisited: A Sociological Study of Variation in the Sex Ratio of Spouse Killings. Homicide Studies, 8(2):96-122.
- Gauthier, D.K., N.K. Chaudoir, and C.J. Forsyth
2003 A Sociological Analysis of Maternal Infanticide in the United States, 1984-1996. Deviant Behavior, 24:393-404.
- Gavaudan, Gilles, David magalon, Julien Cohen, Christophe Lançon, Georges Leonetti, and Anne-Laure Pelissier-Alicot
2010 Partial Agonist Therapy in Schizophrenia: Relevance to Diminished Criminal Responsibility. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1659-1662.
- Geberth, Vernon J.
1981 Psychological Profiling. Law and Order, 29(9):46-49.
- 1986a Mass, Serial, and Sensational Homicides: The Investigative Perspective. Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine, 62(5): 492-496.
- 1986b The Investigation of Sex Related Homicides. Law and Order Magazine, 34(7):40-47.
- 1989 Sexual Asphyxia and the Phenomenon of Autoerotic Fatalities. Law and Order, 37:
- 1990 The Serial Killer: The Revelations of Ted Bundy. Law and Order Magazine, 38(5):72-77.
- 1991 Lust Murder: The Psychodynamics of the Killer and the Psychosexual Aspects of the Crime. Law and Order Magazine, 39(6):
- 1992a Serial Murder: A Psychology of Evil. Law and Order Magazine, 40(5):107-110.
- 1992b Lust Murder: The Psychodynamics of the Killer and the Psychosexual Aspects of the Crime. Homicide Investigators Journal, Spring:
- 1994a Antisocial Personality Disorder, Sexual Sadism, and Serial Murder. Thesis, California Coast University,
- 1995a The Signature Aspect in Criminal Profiling. Law and Order Magazine, 43(11):45-49 (also cited as published in 1994)
- 1995b Homosexual Serial Murder Investigation. Law and Order Magazine, 43(6):
- 1995c Psychopathic Sexual Sadists: The Psychology and Psychodynamics of Serial Killers. Law and Order Magazine, 43(4):82-86.
- 1996a The Classification of Sex Related Homicides. Law and Order Magazine, 44(8)
- 1996b Sex-Related Crimes. Law and Order, 44(8):77-81
- 1996c The Staged Crime Scene. Law and Order, 44(2):89-91. (also cited as pages 45-49)
- 1997 Antisocial Personality Disorder, Sexual Sadism, Malignant Narcissism, and Serial Murder. Journal of Forensic Science, 42(1): 49-60.
- 1998a Anatomy of a Lust Murder. Law and Order Magazine, 46(5):98-102.
- 1998b Domestic Violence Homicides. Law and Order Magazine, 46(11)
- 2000 Domestic Violence Lust Murder: A Clinical Perspective of Sadistic and Sexual Fantasies Integrated into Domestic Violence Dynamics.

- Law and Order Magazine, 48(11):45-53.
- 2004 The Investigative Significance of Fantasy in Sex Crimes. Law and order, 52(9):94-99.
- 2007 Crime Scene Staging and Alterations: The CSI Effect on Criminal Investigations. Journal of Professional Investigators, 20(2):40-44
- 2008a State Sponsored Torture in Rome: A Forensic Inquiry and Medicolegal Analysis of the Crucifixion of Jesus Christ. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2008b Fantasy Drawings Investigative Analysis. Law and Order Magazine, 56(10):114-118.
- 2010a Crime Scene Staging: An Exploratory Study of the Frequency and Characteristics of Sexual Posing in Homicides. Investigative Sciences Journal, 2(2):1-19.
<http://www.investigativesciencesjournal.org/issue/view/513>
- 2010b Frequency of Body Posing in Homicides. Law and Order Magazine, 58(2):29-31.
- 2012a The Imperceptible Phenomenon of Black Sexual Serial Killers
<http://www.practicalhomicide.com/Resarch/BlackSexSerKillers.htm>
- 2012b Black Serial Killers: The Perception versus Reality. PI Magazine, 26:42-47.
- Geberth, V.J., and R. Turco
1997 Antisocial Personality Disorder, Sexual Sadism, Malignant Narcissism, and Serial Murder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(1):49-60.
- Gebhard, P., J. Gagnon, W. Pomeroy, and C. Christenson
1965 Sex Offenders: An Analysis of Types. Harper and Rowe, New York, NY.
- Gebo E
2002 A Contextual Exploration of Siblicide. Violence Victims, 17:157-168
- Gee, D.J.
1988 A Pathologist's View of Multiple Murder. Forensic Science International, 38:53-65.
- Gekoski, Anna
1998 Murder by Numbers: British Serial Sex Killers since 1950: Their Childhoods, Their Lives, Their Crimes. Andre Deutsch, Ltd, London, UK.
- Geller, Jeffrey L.
2008 Firesetting, A Burning Issue. In R.N. Kocsis, editor, Serial Murder and the Psychology of Violent Crimes, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.141-178.
- Gelles, R.J.
1972 The Violent Home: A Study of Physical Aggression Between Husbands and Wives. Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA.
- Gelles, R.J., and M.A. Straus
1979 Violence in the American Family. Journal of Social Issues, 35:15-39.
- George, S.
2002 Female Infanticide in Tamil Nadu, India: From Recognition Back to Denial? Reproductive Health Matters, 10:124-132.
- Ghaleb, Sherein Salah, Ekram Mohamad Elshabrawy, Magda Delal Elkaradawy, Nermeen Nemr Welson
2014 Retrospective Study of Positive Physical Torture Cases in Cairo (2009 & 2010). Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 24:37-45.
- Ghiglieri, Michael P.
1999 The Dark Side of Man: Tracing the Origins of Male Violence. Perseus Books, Reading MA.
- Ghodousi, Arash
2003 Comparison Between Schizophrenia and Anti Social Personality Disorder in Crime Induce Factors. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):297.
- Giannangelo, S.J.
1996 The Psychopathology of Serial Murder: A Theory of Violence. Praeger Publishers, Westport, CT.
- Gibbon, K.L.

- 1998 Munchausen's Syndrome Presenting as an Acute Sexual Assault. Medicine, Science and the Law, 38:202-205.
- Gilandas, A.J., and S.W. Touyz
1983 Forensic Neuropsychology: A Selective Introduction. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):
- Gilday, Elizabeth, and Scott Bresler
2011 Necrophilic as a Morgue Attendant: Paraphilia on the Dead of the Night. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Giles, H. and J.R. Edwards, editors
1983 Language and attitude in multicultural settings. Journal of Multilingual and Multicultural Development, 4.
- Gill, James R., and Kristen Landi
2004 Traumatic Asphyxial Deaths Due to an Uncontrolled Crowd. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(4):358-361.
- Gill, J.R., C.W. Rainwater, B.J. Adams
2009 Santeria and Palo Mayombe Skulls, Mercury, and Artifacts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1458-1462.
- Gill, Paul, John Horgan, and Paige Deckert
2014 Bombing Alone: Tracing the Motivations and Antecedent Behaviors of Lone-Actor Terrorists. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):425-435.
- Gillespie, M., V. Hearn, and R. Silverman
1998 Suicide Following Homicide in Canada, Homicide Studies, 2(1):46-63.
- Gillies, H.
1965 Murder in the West of Scotland. British Journal of Psychiatry, 128: 105-127 (also cited as 111:1087-1094).
- Giordano, J.
1973 Ethnicity and Mental Health. Institute on Pluralism and Group Identity, New York.
- Giordano, J. and G.P. Giordano
1977 The Ethno-Cultural Factor in Mental Health: A Literature Review and Bibliography. Institute on Pluralism and Group Identity, New York.
- Glenn, A. L., and A. Raine
2014 Neurocriminology: Implications for the Punishment, Prediction, and Prevention of Criminal behaviour. Nature Reviews Neuroscience, 15:54-63.
- Glass, Nancy, Kathryn Laughon, Cynthia Rutto, Jennifer Bevacqua, and Jacquelyn C. Campbell
2008 Young Adult Intimate Partner Femicide: An Exploratory Study. Homicide Studies, 12(2):177-187.
- Gloulou, Fatma, Mohamed Allouche, Mehdi Ben Khelil, Olfa Bekir, Ahmed Banasr, Mongi Zhioua, and Moncef Hamdoun
2009 Unusual Suicides with Band Saws: Two Case Reports and a Literature Review. Forensic Science International, 183(1):e7-e10.
- Gluckman, George
2005 Profiling the Future: New Technologies are Changing the World of Profiling. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(8):64-71.
- Godwin, Grover Maurice
2000 Hunting Serial Predators: A Multivariate Classification Approach to Profiling Violent Behavior. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0849313988)
- 2001 Criminal Psychology and Forensic Technology: A Collaborative Approach to Effective Profiling. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-2358-4)
- Godwin, M.
1998 Victim Target Networks as Solvability Factors in Serial Murder. Social Behavior and Personality, 26(1):75-84.
- 2003 Psycho-geographical profiling.
<http://www.drmauricegodwin.com>
- Godwin, G. M., and Canter, D. V.
1997 Encounter and death: The spatial behavior of U.S. serial killers. Policing: An International Journal of Police Strategy and Management, 20(1), 24-38. In Rossmo, D. K. 2000. Geographic Profiling. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Goetting, A.

- 1988 When Parents Kill Young Children: Detroit 1982-1986. Journal of Family Violence, 3:339-346.
- 1990 Child Victims of Homicide: A Portrait of Their Killers and the Circumstances of Their Deaths. Violence Vict, 5(4): 287-295.
- 1991 Female Victims of Homicide: A Portrait of Their Killers and the Circumstances of Their Deaths. Violence Vict., 6: 159-168.
- 1992 Patterns of Homicide Among the Elderly. Violence Vict, 7(3):203-215.
- Gold, L.H.
1973 Discovery of Mental Illness and Mental Defect Among Offenders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(2):
- Goldman, Amy
1999 Serial Killer Information.
<http://www.serialkillers.net/profiling/>
- Goldney, R.D.
1977 Family Murder Followed by Suicide. Forensic Science, 9:219-228.
- 1989 Suicidal Ideation in a Young Adult Population. Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica, 79:481-489.
- Goldstein, R.L.
1987 The Psychiatrist's Role in Retrospective Determination of Suicide: An Uncertain Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(2):489-495.
- Goldsworthy, T.
2006 Serial Rape: An Investigative Approach. in W. Petherick, editor, Serial Crime: Theoretical and Practical Issues in Behavioral Profiling, Academic Press, London, UK, pp 161-188.
- Golledge, R.G.
1999 Human Wayfinding and Cognitive Maps. In R.G. Golledge, editor, Wayfinding Behavior: Cognitive Mapping and Other Spatial Processes, Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland, pp.5-45.
- Gonzales, N.S.
1966 Human Behavior in Cross-cultural Perspective: A Guatemalan Example. Human Organizations, 25:122-125.
- Gonzalez-Castro, Thelma Beatriz, Yazmin Hernandez-Diaz, Carlos Alfonso Tovilla-Zarate, Krystell P. Gonzalez-Gutierrez, Ana Fresan, Isela E. Juarez-Rojop, Lilia Lopez-Narvaez, Mario Villar Soto, and Alma Genis
2016 Differences by Gender in Completed Suicides in a Mexican Population: A Psychological Autopsy Study. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 38:70-74.
- Gonzalez-Mendez, Rosaura, and Juana Dolores Santana-Hernandez
2012 Professional Opinions on Violence Against Women and Femicide in Spain. Homicide Studies, 16(1):41-59.
- Good, I.J.
1995 When Batterer Turns Murderer. Nature, 375: 541
- 1996 When Batterer Becomes Murderer. Nature, 381:481.
- Goodwill, A. M., and L.J. Alison, L. J.
2005 Exploring the Patterns of Crime: The Differential Sequential Angulation of Serial Offenders. Psychology, Crime and Law, 11:161-176.
- Goodwin, J.
1978 Murder USA: The Ways We Kill Each Other. Ballanrine, New York, New York.
- Gormsen, H.
1972 Why Have Some Victims at Death from Cold Undressed? Medicine, Science and the Law, 12:200-202.
- Gonzalez-Wippler, M.
1973 African Magic in Latin America: Santeria. Julian Press, New York
- 1989 Santeria: The Religion. Harmony Books, New York
- Goodwill, A.M., and L.J. Alison
2005 Exploring the Patterns of Crime: The Differential Sequential Anulation of Serial Offenders. Psychology, Crime and Law, 11:161-176.
- Gorokhova, N. Tatiana
2003 Influence of the Detective Literature on Formation of Criminal Behavior. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic

- Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):297.
- Gosden, N. P., Kramp, P., Gabrielsen, G., Andersen, T. F., & Sestoft, D.
2006 Violence of young criminals predicts schizophrenia: A 9-year register-based followup of 15- to 19-year-old criminals. Schizophrenia Bulletin, 31, 759-768.
doi:<http://dx.doi.org/doi:10.1093/schbul/sbi015>
- Gottlieb, P., & Gabrielsen, G.
1990 The Future of Homicide Offenders. Results from a Homicide Project in Copenhagen. International Journal of Law and Psychiatry, 13:191-205.
- Gottlieb, P., G. Gabrielsen, and P. Kramp
1987 Psychotic Homicides in Copenhagen from 1959 to 1988. Aca Psychiatrica Scandinavica, 76:285-292.
- Govindaraju, Radhikaraj Columbatore, Rajesh T. Patil, and Ashish Srivastava
2013 Successfully Treated Bizarre Self-Mutilation with Disembowelment - Case Report with Review of Literature. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(6):588-590.
- Gowitt, G.T., and R.L. Hanzlick
1986 Suicide in Fulton County, Georgia (1975-1984): Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):
- Gozna, Lynsey F., and Julian C.W. Boon
2016 Interpreting and Assessing Benign and Malign Sexual and Non-Sexual Necrophilous Interests in Criminal Cases. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Graber, B., K. Hartmann, J.A. Coffman, C.J. Huey, and C.J. Golden
1982 Brain Damage Among Mentally Disordered Sex Offenders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(1):119-128.
- Graff, H., and K.R. Mallin
1967 The Syndrome of the Wrist Cutter. American Journal of Psychiatry, 146:789-790.
- Granados, Jose Arturo, and Guadalupe Delgado
2008 Mortality by Homicide in Homosexuals: Characterization of the Cases Registered in Mexico Between 1995 and 2000. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(1):43-48.
- Graney, Dawn J., and Bruce A. Arrigo
2002 The Power Serial Rapist: A Criminology-Victimology Typology of Female Victim Selection. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-07249-3)
- Gratzer, T., and J.M.W. Bradford
1995 Offender and Offense Characteristics of Sexual Sadists: A Comparative Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):444-449.
- Graz, C., E. Etschel, H. Schoech, and M. Soyka
2009 Criminal Behaviour and Violent Crimes in Former Inpatients with Affective Disorder. Journal of Affective Disorder, 117(1-2):98-103.
- Greco, Romy, Ignazio Grattagliano, Rosalinda Cassibba, Giancarlo Di Vella, Graziamaria Corbi, Carlo P. Campobasso, Andrea Lisi, Maria Carolina Romanelli, Nicola Petruzzelli, Alessio Ostuni, and Roberto Catanesi
2015 Parricide, Abuse, and Emotional Processing. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Green, Ashley, John J. Schultz, and Jan C. Garavaglia
2015 Ritualistic Use of Human Skeletal Remains: Is It Forensically Significant? A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Green, C.M.
1981 Matricides by Sons. Medicine Science and the Law, 21(3):207-214. (also cited as volume 2)
- Greenall, Paul V., and Clare Richardson
2015 Adult Male-on-Female Stranger Sexual Homicide: A Descriptive (Baseline) Study from Great Britain. Homicide Studies, 19(3):237-256.
- Greenberg, D.M., J.M.W. Bradford, and S. Curry
1993 A Comparison of Sexual Victimization in the Childhoods of Pedophiles and Hebephiles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):431-435.
- Grellner, Wolfgang, and Jochen Wilske

- 2009 Unusual Suicides of Young Women with Tentative Cuts and Fatal Neck Injuries by Chain Saw and Circular Saw. Forensic Science International, 190(1):e9-e11.
- Griffiths, J.C.
2003 Hostage: The History, Facts and Reasoning Behind Hostage Taking. Andre Deutsch, London, England.
- Grillo, Massimo, Sergio Cinque, Filippo M. Cascino, Paolo Procaccianti, and Livio Milone
2009 The Symbolism in Mafia Homicides: The "Violation" of the Mafia's Honor Code. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Grinage, Bradley D.
2003 Volitional Impairment and the Sexually Violent Predator. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(4):861-868.
- Groff, E.R., and T. McEwen
2005 Disaggregating the Journey to Homicide. In F. Wang, editor, Geographic Information Systems and Crime Analysis, Idea Group, Hershey, Pennsylvania, pp.60-83
- Groholt, B., O. Ekeberg, and T. Haldorsen
2000 Adolescents Hospitalised with Deliberate Self Harm: The Significance of an Intention to Die. Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry, 9:244-254.
- Gromska, J., S. Smoczyński, and S. Bardzik
1969 A Case of Necrophilia Committed in a State of Pathological Alcoholic Intoxication (in Polish). Psychiatr Pol, 3(2):207-209.
- Grossman, D.
1996 On killing: The Psychological Cost of Learning to Kill in War and Society. Brown, Little Rock, Arkansas
- Grossman, L.S., and J.L. Cavanaugh Jr.
1989 Do Sex Offenders Minimize Psychiatric Symptoms? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(4):
- Groth, N.A.
1979 Men Who Rape: The Psychology of the Offender. Plenum Press, New York, NY.
- Groth, N.A., and A.W. Burgess
1977 Sexual Dysfunction During Rape. New England Journal of Medicine, 14:764-766.
- Groth, N.A., A.W. Burgess, and L.L. Holmstrom (also cited as Groth, A.N.)
1977 Rape: Power, Anger and Sexuality. American Journal of Psychiatry, 134(11):1239-1243.
- Grover, C., and K. Soothill
1999 British Serial Killing: Towards a Structural Explanation. The British Criminology Conferences: Selected Proceedings, Volume 2, British Society of Criminology, Belfast, Ireland.
- Grover, M.
2000 Hunting Serial Predators. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Grubin, D.
1994 Sexual Murder. British Journal of Psychiatry, 165(5):624-629.
- Gruenewald, Jeff A.
2011 A Comparative Examination of Homicides Perpetrated by Far-Right Extremists. Homicide Studies, 15(2):177-203.
- Gruenewald, Jeff A., and William Alex Pridemore
2009 Stability and Change in Homicide Victim, Offender, and Event Characteristics in Chicago, 1900 and 2000. Homicide Studies, 13(4):355-384.
- Grunberg, F., B.I. Klinger, and B. Grumet
1977 Homicide and Deinstitutionalization of the Mentally Ill. American Journal of Psychiatry, 134:685-687.
- Gudjonsson, G.
1999 The Making of a Serial False Confessor: The Confession of Henry Lee Lucas. Journal of Forensic Psychology, 10:416-
- Gudjonsson, G.H., and L.R.C. Haward
1998 Forensic Psychology: A Guide to Practice. Routledge, London, England.
- Guidi, Benedetta, Monica Pedretti, Stefania Fornaro, and Marco Di Paolo
2012 Eventual Suicide by Self-Inflicted Intracardiac Needle on the Eleventh Attempt. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the

- Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Guileyardo, J.M., J.A. Prahlow, and J.J. Barnard
1999 Familial Filicide and Filicide Classification. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(3):286-292.
- Guillén, T.
2007 Serial Killers: Issues Explored through the Green River Murders. Pearson Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- Gulmen, Mete K., and Sunay Firat
2015 Honor-Based Violence: A Cultural Problem! A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Gunnell, D., O. Bennewith, K. Hawton, S. Simkin, and N. Kapur
2005 The Epidemiology and Prevention of Suicide by Hanging: A Systematic Review. International Journal of Epidemiology, 34(2):433-442.
- Gutheil, Thomas G.
1998a The Psychiatrist, A Survival Guide. American Psychiatric Publishing, Arlington, VA.
(ISBN: 0-88048-764-X)
- 1998b The Psychiatrist as Expert Witness. American Psychiatric Publishing, Arlington, VA.
(ISBN: 0-88048-763-1)
- Gutmacher, M.S.
1960 The Mind of the Murderer. American Book-Stratford Press, New York. (also cited as published by Farrar-Straus, New York, NY)
- Guze, S.B., R.A. Woodruff, and P.J. Clayton
1974 Psychiatric Disorders and Criminality. Journal of the American Medical Association, 227:641-642.
- Gyulay, J.
1989 The Violence of Murder. Issues in Comprehensive Pediatric Nursing, 12:119-137.
- Haapasalo, J., and S. Petaja
1999 Mothers Who Killed or Attempted to Kill Their Child: Life Circumstances, Shildhood Abuse, and Types of Killing. Violence Vict, 14(3):219-39.
- Haas, Henriette S., Maja Piszarowska Fuerst, Patrick Tönz, and Jutta Gubser-Ernst
2015 Analyzing the Psychological and Social Contents of Evidence--Experimental Comparison Between Guessing, Naturalistic Observation, and Systematic Analysis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):659-668.
- Habib, Sahar R., Enas K. Abdel Azim, Irene A. Fawzy, Nashwa N. Kamal, and Amr M. El Sherbini
2011 Prevalence and Effects of Violence Against Women in a Rural Community in Minia Governorate, Egypt. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1521-1527.
- Hadidi, M., A. Kulwicki, and J. Jahshan
2001 A Review of 16 Cases of Honour Killings in Jordan in 19995. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(6):357-359.
- Hagan, M. (also cited as Hagen)
1992 Special Issues in Serial Murder. In Homicides: Patterns, Prevention and Control: Proceedings of a Conference Held May 12-14, 1992. H. Strang and S. Gerull editors, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra, Australia, pp:135-138.
- Hagelstam, C., and H. Häkkänen
2006 Homicidal Adolescents: Offence and Offender Characteristics. Forensic Science International, 164:110-115.
- Haggerty, Kevin D.
2009 Modern Serial Killers, Crime Media Culture, 5(2): 168-187
- Hah, Sandra
2012 Parricide by Pre-Teens: Case Review and Study. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Haines, Janet, Christopher L. Williams, and David Lester
2010 Murder-Suicide: A Reaction to Interpersonal Crises. Forensic Science International, 202(1-3):93-96.
- Haj-Yahia, M.M.
2005 Can People's Patriarchal Aideology Predict Their Beliefs About Wife Abuse? The Case of Jordanian Men. Journal of Commnity Psychology, 33:545-567.

- Häkkinen, Helena
2008 A Study of Offense Patterns and Psychopathological Characteristics Among Recidivistic Finnish Homicide Offenders. In R.N. Kocsis, editor, Serial Murder and the Psychology of Violent Crimes, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.51-62.
- Häkkinen, H., and T. Laajasalo
2006 Homicide Crime Scene Actions in a Finnish Sample of Mentally Ill Offenders. Homicide Studies, 10(1):33-54.
- Häkkinen, Helinä., Katri Hurme, and Markku Liukkonen
2007 Distance Patterns and Disposal Sites in Rural Area Homicides Committed in Finland. Journal of Investigative Psychology and Offender Profiling, 4:181-197.
- Hakkanen, H., P. Lindlof, and P. Santtila
2004 Crime Scene Actions and Offender Characteristics in a Sample of Finnish Stranger Rapes. Journal of Investigative Psychology and Offender Profiling, 1(1):17-32.
- Hakkanen, H., P. Puolakka, and P. Santtila
2004 Crime Scene Actions and Offender Characteristics in Arsons. Legal and Criminological Psychology, 9:1-18.
- Häkkinen-Nyholm, Helina, Hanna Putkonen, Nina Lindberg, Matti Holi, Tuija Rovamo, and Ghitta Weizmann-Henelius
2009 Gender Differences in Finnish Homicide Offence Characteristics. Forensic Science International, 186(1):75-80.
- Häkkinen-Nyholm, Helina, Eila Repo-Tiihonen, Nina Lindberg, Stephan Salenius, and Ghitta Weizmann-Henelius
2009 Finnish Sexual Homicides: Offence and Offender Characteristics. Forensic Science International, 188(1):125-130.
- Hakko, H., P. Rasanen, and J. Tiihonen
1998 Secular Trends in the Rates and Seasonality of Violent and Nonviolent Suicide Occurrences in Finland During 1980-1995. Journal of Affective Disorders, 50(1):49-54.
- Hale, Robert
1998a The Application of Learning Theory to Serial Murder, or "You Too Can Learn to be a Serial Killer". In R.M. Holmes and S.T. Holmes, editors, Contemporary Perspectives on Serial Murder, Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, California, pp. 75-84.
- Hale, R., and A. Bolin
1998b The Female Serial Killer. In Contemporary Perspectives on Serial Murder, R.M. Holmes and S.T. Holmes editors, Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, California, pp:35-58.
- Hall, D.C., B.Z. Lawson, and L.G. Wilson
1981 Command Hallucinations and Self Amputation of the Penis and Hand During a First Psychotic Break. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry, 42:322-324.
- Hall, Harold V.
1998 Lethal Violence: A Sourcebook on Fatal Domestic, Acquaintance, and Stranger Aggression, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0849370035)
- 2008 Forensic Psychology and Neuropsychology for Criminal and Civil Cases. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida (ISBN: 978-0-8493-8173-7)
- Hall, Harold V., and Ronald S. Ebert
2001 Violence Prediction: Guidelines for the Forensic Practitioner, Second Edition. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL. (ISBN: 0-398-07241-8)
- Hallager, Birgit P., and P.J.P. McGeorge
1992 Late Minoan III Burials at Khania: The Tombs, Finds, and Deceased in Odos Palama. P. Åströms, Göteborg,
- Halperin, E.C.
2007 The Poor, the Black, and the Marginalized as the Source of Cadavers in United States Anatomical Education. Clinical Anatomy, 20(5):489-495.
- Hambridge, J.A.
1994 Pedophiles' Ratings of Adult and Child Photographs Using a Semantic Differential. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):456-461.
- 1995 Mentally Abnormal Killers in the UK Health Care System: Issues Facing the Multidisciplinary Team. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(1):
- Hammond, Christine J., John W. Bond, and Timothy D. Grant

- 2009 The Effects of Substance Use on Offender Crime Scene Behavior. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):376-381.
- Hanada, Hiroaki, Jotaro Akiyoshi, Masayuki Kanehisa, Yoshinobu Ishitobi, Jusen Tsuru, Yoshihiro Tanaka, Tsuyoshi Shimomura, and Yoshihisa Kawano
2013 Hippocampal Agenesis in an Individual who Engaged in Violent Behaviors After Discontinuing Carbamazepine and paroxetine Treatment. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(1):255-258.
- Hanlon, Robert E., Michael Brook, Jason A. Demery, and Mark D. Cunningham
2016 Domestic Homicide: Neuropsychological Profiles of Murderers Who Kill Family Members and Intimate Partners. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S163-S169.
- Hanlon, R.E., M. Brook, J. Stratton, M. Jensen, and L.H. Rubin
2013 Neuropsychological and Intellectual Differences Between Types of Murderers: Affective/ Impulsive Versus Predatory/Instrumental (Premeditated) Homicide. Crim Justice Behavior, 40:933-948.
- Hanlon, R.E., J.J. Goda, D. Cobia, and L.H. Rubin
2012 Psychotic Domestic Murder: Neuropsychological Differences Between Homicidal and Nonhomicidal Schizophrenic Men. Journal of Family Violence, 27:105-113.
- Hanlon, R.E., and T.V. Odle
2013 Survived by One: The Life and Mind of a Family Mass Murderer. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale, Illinois.
- Hanlon, R.E., L.H. Rubin, M. Jemsen, and S. Daoust
2010 Neuropsychological Features of Indigent Murder Defendants and Death Row Inmates in Relation to Homicidal Aspects of Their Crimes. Arch Clin Neuropsychol, 25:1-13.
- Hanna, J.L.
1984 Black, white nonverbal differences, dance, and dissonance: Implications for desegregation. In A. Wolfgang, editor, Nonverbal Behavior, Perspectives, Applications, and Intercultural Insights. C.J. Hogrefe, Toronto.
- Hannah, Stuart G., Elizabeth E. Turf, and Marcella F. Fierro
1998 Murder-Suicide in Central Virginia: A Descriptive Epidemiologic Study and Empiric Validation of the Hanzlick-Koponen Typology. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(3):275-283.
- Hannon, L.
2004 Race, Victim Precipitated Homicide, and the Subculture of Violence Thesis. Soc Sci Journal, 41:115-121.
- Hanson, R.K., K.E. Morton-Bourgon
2005 The Characteristics of Persistent Sexual Offenders: A Meta-Analysis of Recidivism Studies. J Consult Clin Psychol, 73:1154-1163.
- Hara, M., H. Nakanishi, S. Takahashi, A. Nagai, T. Yamamoto, K. Yoneyama, K. Saito, and A. Takada
2015 Relationship between DNA Degradation Ratios and the Number of Loci Detectable by STR Kits in Extremely Old Seminal Stain Samples. Legal Medicine, 17(5):391-393.
- Harbort, S., and A. Mokros
2001 Serial Murderers in Germany from 1945 to 1995. Homicide Studies, 5(4):311-334.
- Harder, T.
1967 The Psychopathology of Infanticide. Acta Psychiatr. Scand., 43:196-245.
- Harding, B.E., L.M. Sullivan, S. Adams, and R.A. Middleberg
2011 Multidisciplinary Investigation of an Unusual Apparent Homicide/Suicide. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32:208-212.
- Hardy, Graham W.
1977 Spiritual Factors in Crime Prevention. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 9(3):107-117.
- Hare, Robert D.
1980 A Research Scale for the Assessment of Psychopathy in Criminal Populations. Pers Individ Dif, 1:111-9.
1993 Without Conscience: The Disturbing World of the Psychopaths Among Us. Pocket Books, New York, NY. (also cited as published by Simon & Schuster, New York, NY.)
1996 Psychopathy and antisocial personality disorder: A case of diagnostic confusion. Psychiatric Times, 132.
1998 Psychopaths and Their Nature: Implications for the Mental Health and Criminal Justice Systems. In T. Millon, E. Simonson, M. Burket

- Smith, and R. Davis, editors, Psychopathy: Antisocial, Criminal, and Violent Behavior, Guilford Press, New York, NY. pp.188-212.
- 1999a Psychopathy as a Risk Factor for Violence. Psychiatry Quarterly, 70(3):187-189.
- 1999b Without Conscience: The Disturbing World of the Psychopaths Among Us. Guilford Press, New York, NY.
- 2000 Psychopathy and the Predictive Validity of the PCL-R: An International Perspective. Behavior Science and the Law, 18:623-645.
- 2003 Psychopathy Checklist – Revised Technical Manual, Second Edition. Multihealth Systems, Inc, Toronto, Canada.
- 2008 Psychopathy as a Clinical and Empirical Construct. Annual Review of Clinical Psychology, 4:217-246.
- Hare, R.D., et al.
1990 The Revised Psychopathy Checklist: Descriptive Statistics, Reliability, and Factor Structure. Psychol. Assess., 2:338-
- Hare, R.D., D.J. Cooke, and S.D. Hart
1999 Psychopathy and Sadistic Personality Disorder. In T. Millon, P.H. Blaney, R.D. Davies, editors, Oxford Textbook of Psychopathology, Oxford University, New York, NY., pp.55-584.
- Hare, Robert D., and Matthew H. Logan
2007 Introducing Psychopathy to Policing. In M. St-Yves and M. Tanguay, editors, Psychologie de L'enquête: Analyse du Comportement et Recherche de la Vérité, Editions Yvon Blais, Quebec, PQ.
- 2009 Criminal Psychopathy: An Introduction for Police. In Michel St-Yves and Michel Tanguay, editors, The Psychology of Criminal Investigations: The Search for the Truth, Editions Yvon Blais, Cowansville, QC.
- Hare, R.D., and L.M. McPherson
1984 Violent and Aggressive Behavior by Criminal Psychopaths. International Journal of Law Psychiatry, 7(1):35-50.
- Harmon, R.B., R. Rosner, and M. Wiederlight
1985 Women and Arson: A Demographic Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(2):467-477.
- Harmon, R.B. R. Rosner, M. Wiederlight, and L. Potter
1983 Analysis of Demographic Variables of Women Evaluated in a Forensic Psychiatry Clinic in 1980 and 1981. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):
- Harper, Dee Wood, and Lydia Voigt
2007 Homicide Followed by Suicide: An Integrated Theoretical Perspective. Homicide Studies, 11(4):295-318.
- Harpur, T.J., and R.D. Hare
1991 Psychopathy and violent behavior: two factors are better than one. Paper presented at the 99th Annual Meeting of the American Psychological Association, San Francisco.
- 1994 Assessment of Psychopathy as a Function of Age. Journal of Abnormal Psychology, 103(4):604-609.
- Harries, Keith D.
1996 Serious Violence: Patterns of Homicide and Assault in America, Second Edition. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL. (ISBN: 0-398-06718-X)
- Harris, G.T., and M. E. Rice
1996 A Typology of Mentally Disordered Firesetters. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 11:351–363.
- Harrison, M., and S. Gilbert
1996 The Murder Reference: Everything You Never Wanted to Know About Murder in America. Excellent Books, San Diego, CA.
- Harruff, R.C., A.L. Llewellyn, M.A. Clark, D.A. Hawley, and J.E. Pless
1994 Firearm Suicides During Confrontations with Police. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):402-411.
- Harry, B.
1984 A Deaf Sex Offender. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(4):
- 1992 Criminal's Explanations of Their Criminal Behaviour, Part 1: The Contribution of Criminologic Variables. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(5):1327-1333.
- Harry, B., T.R. Pierson, A. Kuznetsov
1993 Correlates of Sex Offender and Offense Traits by Victim Age. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(5):1068-1074.

- Harry, B., and P.J. Resnick
1986 Posttraumatic Stress Disorder in Murders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):
- Harvey, E.
1933 The Mind of China. Yale University Press, New Haven.
- Harvey, R., et al.
1991 Cat Scratch Disease: An Unusual Cause of Combative Behaviour. American Journal of Emergency Medicine, 9:52-53.
- Hasegawa, Iwao, Axel Gehl, Hideyuki Nushida, et al.
2014 Assisted Suicide and Killing of a Household Pet: Pre-autopsy Post-mortem Imaging of a Victim and a Dog. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 10(1):122-125.
- Hasekura, H., H. Fukushima, and I. Yonemura, and M. Ota
1985 A Rare Suicidal Case of a Ten-year-Old Child Stabbing Himself in the Throat. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(4):
- Haskins, B. G., and J.A. Silva
2006 Asperger's Disorder and Criminal Behavior: Forensic Psychiatric Considerations. Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and the Law, 34:374-384.
- Haslam, N.
2006 Dehumanization: An Integrative Review. Personality and Social Psychology Review, 10:252-264.
- Hassan, Dalia Abd-Elwahab, Sherein S. Ghaleb, Mohamed Abd Elghaffar Ahmed, and Amr Reda Zaki
2015 Pattern of Suicidal Methods Used in Minofiya, Gharbiya, and Kafr Elshekh Governorates (2008-2011). Journal of Forensic Research, 6(1):
doi: 10.4172/2157-7145.1000261
- Hassan, Dalia Abd-Elwahab, Sherein S. Ghaleb, Heba Kotb, Mervat Agamy, and Magdy Kharoshah
2013 Suicidal Hanging in Kuwait: Retrospective Analysis of Cases from 2010 to 2012. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(8):1118-1121.
- Hata, N., Y. Komanito, I. Shimada, H. Takizawa, T. Fujikura, M. Morita, M., et al.
2001 Regional Differences in Homicide Patterns in Five Areas of Japan. Legal Medicine, 3:44-55.
- Hatters Friedman, S., D.R. Hrouda, C.E. Holden, S.G. Noffsinger, and P.J. Resnick
2005 Filicide-Suicide: Common Factors in Parents Who Kill Their Children and Themselves. Journal Am Acad Psychiatry Law, 33(4):496-504.
- Hatty, S.E.
2000 Masculinities, Violence, and Culture. Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA.
- Haward, L.R.C.
1961 Psychological Evidence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 2(1):8-18.
1974 Investigations of Torture Allegations by the Forensic Psychologist. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(4):299-309.
1981 Forensic Psychology. Batsford Academic and Educational, London, England.
- Hawkins, D.F.
1999 African Americans and Homicide. In M.D. Smith and M.A. Zahn, editors, Studying and Preventing Homicide: Issues and Challenges. Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA.
- Hawton, K.
2000 Sex and Suicide: Gender Differences in Suicidal Behavior. British Journal of Psychiatry, 177:484-485.
- Hayase, T., H. Matsumoto, K. Ojima, K. Matsubayashi, C. Nakamura, H. Abiru, and Y. Fukul
1995 Autopsy Cases Among Patients with Mental Disorders: An Unusual Case of Asphyxia Caused by the Iron Roller of a Garbage Truck. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):895-898.
- Hayes, W.A.
1980 Radical black behaviorism. In E.L. Jones, editor, Black Psychology. Harper & Row, New York.
- Hazelwood, Robert R.
1983a Equivocal Deaths: A Case Study. Am. Soc. Criminol., November 11

- 1983b The Behavior-oriented Interview of Rape Victims: The Key to Profiling. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 52(9):8-15,
- 1988 Glossary for Criminal Investigative Analysts, Federal Bureau of Investigation Behavioral Science Unit, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
- Hazelwood, Robert R., et al.
- 1989 The Serial Rapist: His Characteristics and Victims (Part I). FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 58:10-
- Hazelwood, Robert R. and Ann Wolbert Burgess
- 2008 Practical Aspects of Rape Investigation: A Multidisciplinary Approach, Fourth Edition. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-6504-6)
- Hazelwood, R.R., A.W. Burgess, and N. Groth
- 1981 Death during Dangerous Autoerotic Practice. In Social Science and Medicine, Pergamon Press, Elmsford, NY, pp.129-133.
- Hazelwood, R.R., P.E. Dietz, and A.W. Burgess
- 1981 The Investigation of Autoerotic Fatalities. Journal of Police Science and Administration, 9:404-411.
- 1982 Sexual Fatalities: Behavioral Reconstruction in Equivocal Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(4):763-773.
- 1983 Autoerotic Fatalities, Lexington Books, Lexington, MA., pp.136-138.
- Hazelwood, Robert R., Park Elliott Dietz, and Janet Warren
- 1992 The Criminal Sexual Sadist. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 61(2):12-20.
- Hazelwood, Robert R., and J.E. Douglas
- 1980 The Lust Murderer. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, (April) 49(4): 18-22. (also cited as pages 1-8)
- Hazelwood, R.R., S.G. Michaud
- 2001 Dark Dreams: Sexual Violence, Homicide, and the Criminal Mind. St. Martin's Press, New York, New York.
- Hazelwood, R., and M. Napier
- 2004 Crime Scene Staging and Its Detection. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 48(6):744-759.
- Hazelwood, R.R., R. Reboussin, and J.I. Warren
- 1989 Correlates of Increased Aggression and the Relationship of Offender Pleasure to Victim Resistance. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 4:
- Hazelwood, Robert R., Robert K. Ressler, Roger L. Depue, and John E. Douglas
- 1990 Criminal Personality Profiling: An Overview. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 149-154.
- Hazelwood, R.R., and J.I. Warren
- 1995a The Serial Rapist. In R.R. Hazelwood and A.W. Burgess, editors. Practical Aspects of Rape Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, pp. 337-359.
- 1995b The Relevance of Fantasy in Serial Sexual Crime Investigation. In R. Hazelwood and A. Burgess, editors, Practical Aspects of Rape Investigation, Second Edition. CRC Press, New York, NY. pp:127-138.
- 2000 The Sexually Violent Offender: Impulsive or Ritualistic? Aggr Viol Beh, 5(3):267-279.
- 2001 The Relevance of Fantasy in Serial Sexual Crime Investigations. In R.R. Hazelwood and A.W. Burgess, editors, Practical Aspects of Rape Investigations: A Multidisciplinary Approach. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp:83-95.
- Hazelwood, R.R., J.L. Warren, and P.E. Dietz
- 1993 Compliant Victims of the Sexual Sadist. Aust Fam Physician, 22(4):97-101.
- He, Ni, Liqun Cao, William Wells, and Edward R. Maguire
- 2003 Forces of Production and Direction: A Test of an Expanded Model of Suicide and Homicide. Homicide Studies, 7(1):36-57.
- Healy, W., and A. Bronner
- 1926 Delinquency and Criminals: Their Making and Unmaking. Macmillan, New York, NY.

- Hean, S., et al.
2009 Challenges at the Interface of Working Between Mental Health Services and the Criminal Justice System. Medicine, Science and the Law, 49(3):170-178.
- Heasman, A. and E. Jones
2006 Necrophilia. In E.W. Hickey, editor, Sex Crimes and Paraphilia, Pearson Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
- Hedgehog Review
2000 Research on Evil: An Annotated Bibliography.
<http://iasc-culture.org/THR/archives/Evil/2.2KBibliography.pdf>
- Hedjazi, Arya, Amin Hoseinzadeh, Mohammad Zarenezhad, Razieh Hassanzadeh, Danesh Mahmoudi, and Masoud Ghadipasha
2013 A Report of Five Cases of Self-Mutilation for the Purpose of Insurance Fraud. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(6):640-643.
- Hegar, R.L., and G.L. Grief
1991 Abduction of Children by their Parents: A Survey of the Problem. Social Work, 36(5):421-426.
- Heide, Kathleen M.
1992 Why Kids Kill Parents: Child Abuse and Adolescent Homicide. Ohio State University Press, Columbus, OH.
1993a Parents Who Get Killed and the Children Who Killed Them. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 8(4):531-544.
1993b Weapons Used by Juveniles and Adults to Kill Parents. Behav Sci Law, 11:397-405.
1994 Evidence of Child Maltreatment Among Adolescent Parricide Offenders. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 38:151-62.
1995 Why Kids Kill Parents: Child Abuse and Adolescent Homicide. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, California
1996 Why Kids Keep Killing: The Correlates, Causes, and Challenges of Juvenile Homicide. Stanford Law and Policy Review, 71:43-49.
1997 Dangerously Antisocial Kids who Kill Their Parents: Toward a Better Understanding of the Phenomenon. In United States Department of Justice, The Nature of Homicide: Trends and Changes--Proceedings of the 1996 Meeting of the Homicide Research Working Group, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
1998 Young Killers, The Challenge of Juvenile Homicide, Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, CA. (also cited as published in 1999) (ISBN: 0-7619-0062-4)
1999 Youth Homicide. In M.D. Smith and M.A. Zahn, editors, Studying and Preventing Homicide: Issues and Challenges, Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA.
2003 Youth Homicide: A Review of the Literature and a Blueprint for Action. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 47(1): 6-36.
2013 Matricide and Stepmatricide Victims and Offenders: An Empirical Analysis of United States Arrest Data. Behavioral Sciences and the Law, 31(2):203-214.
2014 Juvenile Homicide: Trends, Correlates, Causal Factors, and Outcomes. In C. A. Pietz, & C. A. Mattson, Editors, Violent Offenders: Understanding and Assessment, Oxford University Press, New York, New York, pp. 127-150.
- Heide, K.M., E. Beauregard, and W. Myers
2009 Sexually Motivated Child Abduction Murders: Synthesis of the Literature. Vict Offenders, 4(2):58-75.
- Heide, K.M., and B.T. Keeney
1994 Gender Differences in Serial Murderers: A Preliminary Analysis. The Journal of Ingerpersonal Violence, 9:383-398.
- Heide, K.M., and T.A. Petee
2007a Weapons Used by Juvenile and Adult Offenderes in U.S. Parricide Cases. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 22(11):1400-1414.
2007b Parricide: An Empirical Analysis of 24 Years of U.S. Data. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 22(11):1382-1399.
2007c Parents who Get Killed and the Children who Kill Them: An Examination of 24 Years of Data. Journal of Interspersonal Violence, 23:1382-1399.
- Heide, Kathleen M. and Brian G. Sellers
2014 Girls Arrested for Murder: An Empirical Analysis of 32 years of U.S. Data by Offender Age Groups. Behavioral Sciences and the Law

- Heide, K. M., D. Roe-Sepowitz, E.P. Solomon, and H.C. Chan,
2012 Male and Female Juveniles Arrested for Murder: A Comprehensive Analysis of U.S. Data by Offender Gender. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 56(3):356–384.
- Heide, K. M., and E.P. Solomon, E. P.
2009 Female juvenile murderers: Biological and psychological factors leading to homicide. International Journal of Law & Psychiatry, 32(4): 245–252.
- Heide, K. M., E.P. Solomon, B.G. Sellers, and H.C. Chan,
2011 Male and Female Juvenile Homicide Offenders: An Empirical Analysis of U.S. Arrests by Offender Age. Feminist Criminology, 6(1):331.
- Heilbroner, D.
1993 Serial Murder and Sexual Repression. Playboy, August, 8:78-150.
- Heilbrun, A.B., and M.P. Loftus
1986 The Role of Sadism and Peer Pressure in the Sexual Aggression of Male College Students. Journal of Sexual Research, 22:320-332.
- Heilbrun, A.B., and D.T. Seif
1988 Erotic Value of Female Distress in Sexually Explicit Photographs. Journal of Sexual Research, 24:47-57.
- Heilbrun, Kirk, Geoffrey R. Marczyk, and David DeMatteo
2002 Forensic Mental Health Assessment. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-19-514568-2)
- Helaly, Ahmed Mohamed Nabil, Emad Fekry Ali, and Essam Mohamed Zidan
2015 The Pattern of Suicide in the Western Kingdom of Saudi Arabia: A Retrospective Study from 2008 to 2012. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(1):
- Hellen, Florence, Christian Lange-Asschenfeldt, Stefanie Ritz-Timme, Sandra Verhülsdonk, and Benno Hartung
2015 How Could She? Psychosocial Analysis of Ten Homicide Cases Committed by Women. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 36:25-31.
- Hellerstein, D., W. Frosch, and H.W. Koenigsberg
1987 The Clinical Significance of Command Hallucinations. American Journal of Psychiatry, 144:219-221
- Hellman, D.S., and N. Blackman
1966 Enuresis, fire-setting and cruelty to animals: A Triad Predictive of Adult Crime. American Journal of Psychiatry, 122:1431-1435.
- Hempel, A. G., Meloy, J. R., & Richards, T. C.
1999 Offender and Offence Characteristics of a Nonrandom Sample of Mass Murderers. The Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and the Law, 27(2), 213–225.
- Hempel, A., J. Westermeyer, J.R. Meloy, and R. Levine
2000 A Cross-Cultural Review of Sudden Mass Assault by a Single Individual in the Oriental and Occidental Cultures. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:582-588.
- Hemphill, R.E., and T. Zabow
1983 Clinical Vampirism: A Presentation of Three Cases and a Re-Evaluation of Haigh, The "Acid-Bath Murder". South African Medical Journal, 63:278-281.
- Henderson, B.B., C. Hensley, and S.E. Tallichet
2011 Childhood Animal Cruelty Methods and Their Link to Adult Interpersonal Violence. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 26:211-2227.
- Henderson, George, Dorcine Spigner-Littles, and Virginia Hall Milhouse
2006 A Practitioner's Guide to Understanding Indigenous and Foreign Cultures, Third Edition. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, Illinois
(ISBN: 0-398-07654-5)
- Henderson, J.P., C. Mellin, and F. Patel
2005 Suicide – A Statistical Analysis by Age, Sex and Method. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 12:305-309.
- Hendricks, S.E., D.F. Pitzpatrick, K. Hartmann, M.A. Quaipe, R. Stratbucker, and B. Graber

- 1988 Brain Structure and Function in Sexual Molesters of Children and Adolescents. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry, 49:108-112.
- Henry, A., and J. Short, J.
1954 Suicide and Homicide. The Free Press, Glencoe
- Henry, B.C.
2004 The Relationship Between Animal Cruelty, Delinquency, and Attitudes Toward the Treatment of Animals. Soc Anim, 12:185-207.
- Henry, R.C.
1971 "Sex" Hangings in Females. Med-Leg Bulletin, 20:1-5.
- Hensley, C., S.E. Tallichet, and E.L. Dutkiewicz
2010 Childhood Bestiality: A Potential Precursor to Adult Interpersonal Violence. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 25:557-567.
- Hensley, C., S.E. Tallichet, and S.D. Singer
2006 Exploring the Possible Link Between Childhood and Adolescent Bestiality and Interpersonal Violence. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 21:910-923.
- Hepburn, J.R.
1973 Violent Behaviour in Interpersonal Relationships. The Sociology Quarterly, 14:419-429.
- Herpertz, S.C., U. Werth, G. Lukas, M. Qunaibi, A. Schuerkens, H.J. Kunert, R. Roland Freese, M. Fleish, R. Mueller-Isberner, M. Osterheider, and H. Sass
2001 Emotion in Criminal Offenders with Psychopathy and Borderline Personality Disorder. Archive of General Psychiatry, 58:737-745.
- Herrera, A., K. Dahlblom, L. Dahlgren, and G. Kullgren
2006 Pathways to Suicidal Behaviour Among Adolescent Girls in Nicaragua. Soc Sci Med, 62:805-814.
- Herzog, Sergio
2006 Battered Women Who Kill: An Empirical Analysis of Public Perceptions of Seriousness in Israel from a Consensus Theoretical Perspective. Homicide Studies, 10(4):293-319.
- Heslin, R. and M.L. Patterson
1982 Nonverbal Behavior and Social Psychology. Plenum Press, New York.
- Hess, Allen K., and Irving B. Weiner
1998 The Handbook of Forensic Psychology, Second Edition. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.
(ISBN: 1-17771-7)
- Hewitt, K.
1997 Mutilating the Body: Identity in Blood and Ink, Bowling Green State University Press, Bowling Green, OH.
- Hickey, E.W.
1986 The Female Serial Murderer 1800-1986. Journal of Police and Criminal Psychology, 2(2):72-81.
- 1990a The Etiology of Victimization in Serial Murder: An Historical and Demographic Analysis. In S.A. Egger editor, Serial Murder: An Elusive Phenomenon, Prager, Westport, CT. pp:53-71.
- 1990b Responding to Missing and Murdered Children in America. In A.R. Roberts, editor, Helping Crime Victims: Research, Policy and Practice, Sage, Newbury Park, California. pp.158-185.
- 1991 Serial Killers and Their Victims. Brooks/Cole Publishing Company, Pacific Grove, California.
- 1997 Serial Murderers and Their Victims, Second Edition. Wadsworth, Belmont, California
- 2002 Serial Murderers and Their Victims. Wadsworth, Belmont, California
- 2006a Paraphilia and Signatures in Crime Scene Investigation. In E.W. Hickey, editor, Sex Crimes and Paraphilia, Pearson Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ., pp:95-107.
- 2006b Serial Murderers and their Victims. Thomson Wadsworth, Belmont, CA.
- Hicks, Robert D.
1991 In Pursuit of Satan: The Police and the Occult. Prometheus Books, Buffalo, NY.
- Hicks, Scotia J.

- 2006 Criminal Profiling: Developing an Effective Science and Practice. American Psychological Association, Washington, D.C.
- Hilal, Ahmet, Necmi Çekin, and Mustafa Arslan
2006 An Act of Homicide and What it Brings to Mind: A Case Presentation. Legal Medicine, 8(5):293-296.
- Hilal, A., N. Cekin, M.K. Gülmen, M.H. Ozdemir, and R. Karanfil
2005 Homicide in Adana, Turkey: A Five Year Review. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26:141-145.
- Hilal, Susan M., James A. Densley, Spencer D. Li, and Yan Ma
2014 The Routine of Mass Murder in China. Homicide Studies, 18(1):83-104.
- Hill, A., N. Habermann, W. Berner, and P. Briken
2006 Sexual Sadism and Sadistic Personality Disorder in Sexual Homicide. Journal of Personality Disorders, 20(6):671-684.
- 2007 Psychiatric Disorders in Single and Multiple Sexual Murderers. Psychopathology, 40(1):22-28.
- Hill, A., N. Habermann, D. Klusman, W. Berner, and P. Briken
2008 Criminal Recidivism in Sexual Homicide Perpetrators. Int J Offender Ther Comp Criminol, 52(1):5-20.
- Hillbrand, M.
2001 Homicide-suicide and Other Forms of Co-occurring Aggression Against Self and Against Others. Professional Psychology: Research and Practice, 32:626-635.
- Hillbrand, M., J.W. Alexandre, J.L. Young, and R.T. Spitz
1998 Parricides: Characteristics of Offenders and Victims, Legal Factors, and Treatment Issues. Aggress Violent Behav, 4(2):179-190.
- Hilts, Mark A., William H. Donaldson, and Yvonne Muirhead
2013 False Allegation of Child Abduction, A Handbook for Law Enforcement Investigators. Behavioral Analysis Unit 3, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Quantico, Virginia.
- Hinch, R., & Hepburn, C.
1998 Researching serial murder: Methodological and definitional problems. Electronic Journal of Sociology, 3(2), <http://www.sociology.org/content/vol003.002/hinch.html>
- Hinman, Dayle L.
2015 Blunt Force and Fire -- Four Victims and the One Who Got Away: Case Study of a Serial Murderer. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Hinman, Dayle L., and Rod Englert
2010 Women as Killers: Are We Missing Something? A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Hirose, J.
1979 Depression and Homicide: A Psychiatric and Forensic Study of Four Cases. Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica, 59:211-217.
- Hirschfeld, M.
1944 Sexual Anomalies: The Origins, Nature, and Treatment of Sexual Disorders. Emerson Books, New York, NY.
- Hiss, J., and T. Kahana
1994 The Fatalities of the Intefada (Uprising): The First Five Years. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(4):225-229.
- Hjelmeland, H., G. Dieserud, K. Dyregrov, B.L. Knizek, and A.A. Leenaars
2012 Psychological Autopsy Studies as Diagnostic Tools: Are They Methodologically Flawed? Death Studies, 36(7):605-626.
- Hodgins, S.
1992 Mental Disorder, Intellectual Deficiency, and Crime. Evidence from a Birth Cohort. Arch Gen Psychiatry, 49:476-483.
- Hodgins, S., and C.G. Jansson
2002 Criminality and Violence Among Mentally Disordered: The Stockholm Metropolitan Project, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Hodgins, S., S.A. Mednick, P.A. Brennan, F. Schulsinger, and M. Engberg
1996 Mental Disorder and Crime. Evidence from a Danish Birth Cohort. Arch Gen Psychiatry, 53(6):489-496.
- Hodgkins, S., and M. Dube
1995 Parents Who Kill Their Children: A Cohort Study. In M. Riedel, and J. Boulahanis, editors, Lethal Violence: Proceedings of the 1995

Meeting of the Homicide Research Working Group, National Institute of Justice, Ottawa, Canada.

Hodgskiss, B.

2004 Lessons from Serial Murder in South Africa. Journal of Investigative Psychology and Offender Profiling, 1(1):67-94.

Hoffman, Thomas R.

2009 Beyond Peer Groups: Kids in Cults. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado

Holcomb, W.R.

2000 Matricide: Primal Aggression in Search of Shelf-Affirmation. Psychiatry, 63(3):264-287.

Holden, C.E., A.S. Burland, and C.A. Lemmen

1996 Insanity and Filicide: Women Who Murder Their Children. New Directions in Mental Health Services, 69:25-34.

Holden, C.E., B.A. Stephenson, and C.A. Lemmen

1996 Insanity and Filicide. In E.P. Benedek, editor, Women Who Murder Their Children: Emerging Issues in Forensic Psychiatry: From The CLinic to the Courthouse New Directions for Mental Health Services, Number 69, Josey-Bass/Pfeiffer, San Francisco, California.

Holgerson, Astrid

1997 Facts or Fiction as Evidence in Court: A Witness Psychological Analysis of a Swedish Legal Case of Alleged Cutting-Up Murder and Child Sexual Abuse. Almqvist & Wiksell International, Stockholm, Sweden.

Holmes, Ronald M.

1985 Profiles in Terror: The Serial Murderer. Federal Probation, 44(3):29-34. (also cited as volume 4)

1990a Profiling Violent Crimes: An Investigative Tool. Sage, Newbury Park. (also cited as published in 1989)

1990b Human Hunters. Knightbeat, 9 (1):43-47.

1996 Profiling Violent Crimes. Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA.

Holmes, Ronald M., and James E. DeBurger

1985 Profiles in Terror: The Serial Murderer. Federal Probation, 59(3), 29-34.

1988 Serial Murder. Sage, Newbury Park, CA.

1998 Profiles in Terror: The Serial Murderer. In R.M. Holmes and S.T. Holmes, editors, Contemporary Perspectives on Serial Murder. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, California, pp. 5-16.

Holmes, Ronald M., and Stephen T. Holmes

1992 Understanding Mass Murder. Federal Probation, 56(1):53-61.

1994 Murder in America. Thousand Oaks, CA.

1996 Profiling Violent Crimes: An Investigative Tool. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, CA.

1998a Serial Murder. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, CA.

(ISBN: 0-7619-1367-1)

also cited as:

Holmes, R.M., and J. DeBurger

1988 Serial Murder. Sage Publications, Newbury Park, CA.

1998b Contemporary Perspectives on Serial Murder. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, CA.

(ISBN: 0-7619-1420-X)

2000 Murder in America, Second Edition. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, CA.

(ISBN: 0-7619-2091-9)

2001 Mass Murder in the United States. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall.

2002 Profiling Violent Crimes: An Investigative Tool, Third Edition. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, CA.

(ISBN: 0-7619-2593-7)

2010 Fatal Violence: Case Studies and Analysis of Emerging Forms. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

(ISBN: 978-1-4398-2687-4)

- Holmes, S.T., and R.M. Holmes
2002 Sex Crimes: Patterns and Behaviors. Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA.
- Holmes, Stephen T., Richard Tewksbury, and Ronald M. Holmes
1999 Fractured Identity Syndrome: A New Theory of Serial Murder. Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice, 15(3):262-272.
- Holoyda, Brian J., and William Newman
2016 Killer Cult Members and the Insanity Plea: Exploring the Line Between Belief and Delusion. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Holt, S., J.R. Meloy, and S. Strack
1999 Sadism and Psychopathy in Violent and Sexually Violent Offenders. Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and Law, 27(1):23-32.
- Homant, Robert J., and Daniel B. Kennedy
1998 Psychological Aspects of Crime Scene Profiling: Validity Research. Criminal Justice and Behavior, 25(3):319.
2000 Suicide by Police: A Proposed Typology of Law Enforcement Officer Assisted Suicide. Policing: International Journal of Police Strategies and Management, 23:339-355.
- Homant, R.J., D.B. Kennedy, and R.T. Hupp
2000 Real and Perceived Threat in Police Officer Assisted Suicide. Journal of Criminal Justice, 28:43-52.
- Hönigschnabl, Selma, Eva Schaden, Martin Stichenwirth, Barbara Schneider, Nikolaus Klupp, Elisabeth Kremeier, Wolfgang Lehner, Walter Vycudilik, Georg Bauer, and Daniele Risser
2002 Discovery of Decomposed and Mummified Corpses in the Domestic Setting - A Marker of Social Isolation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(4):837-842.
- Hopkins, Matt, Nick Tilley, and Kate Gibson
2013 Homicide and Organized Crime in England. Homicide Studies, 17(3):291-313.
- Hopwood, F.S.
1927 Child Murder and Insanity. J Ment Sci, 73:95-108.
- Horning, Amber M., C. Gabrielle Salfati, and Kristan Crawford
2010 Prior Crime Specialization and Its Relationship to Homicide Crime Scene Behavior Type. Homicide Studies, 14(4):377-399.
- Hougen, H.P., S. Rogde, and K. Poulsen
1999 Homicide in Two Scandinavian Capitals. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20:293-299.
- Houston, K., K. Hawton, and R. Shepperd
2001 Sicide in Young People Aged 15-24: A Psychological Autopsy Study. Journal of Affective Disorders, 63(1-3):159-170.
- Howe, R.W.
1988 The Koreans: Passion and Grace. Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, San Diego, CA.
- Howlett, J.B., K.A. Hanfland, and R.K. Ressler
1986 The Violent Criminal Apprehension Program. VICAP: A Progress Report. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 5: 14-22.
- Hoyek, D., R.R. Sidawi, and A.A. Mrad
2005 Murders of Women in Lebanon: "Crimes of Honour" Between Reality and the Law. In L. Welchman and S. Hossain, editors, "Honour" Crimes, Paradigms, and Violence Against Women", Zed Books, London, England. pp.111-136.
- Hsu, F.L.K.
1953 American and Chinese. Doubleday, New York.
1985 The self in cross-culture perspectives. In A.J. Marsella, G. DeVos, and F.L.K. Hsu, editors, Culture and self: Asian and Western Perspectives. Tavistock, New York.
- Huchzermeier, C., F. Geiger, D. Kohler, E. Bruss, N. Godt, G. Hinrichs, et al.
2008 Are There Age-Related Effects in Antisocial Personality Disorders and Psychopathy? Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 15(4):213-218.
- Huchzermeier, Christian, and Hanna Heinzen
2015 A Young Woman Who Killed Five of Her Own Babies: A Case of Multiple Neonaticide. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine,

35:15-18.

- Hucker, S.J.
1990 Necrophilia and Other Unusual Phobias. In R. Bluglass, and P. Bowden, editors, Principles and Practice of Forensic Psychiatry, First Edition, Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- 1997 Sexual Sadism: Psychopathology and Theory. In D.R. Laws and W. O'Donohue, editors, Sexual Deviance: Theory, Assessment, and Treatment, The Guilford Press, New York, NY., pp.194-209.
- Hudson, Maui L., Christine A. Allan, Keith R. Bedford, John S. Buckleton, and Keriatu Stuart
2008 The Impact of Māori Cultural Values on Forensic Science Practice in New Zealand. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):380-383.
- Huff-Corzine, L., J. Corzine, and D. Moore
1986 Southern Exposure: Deciphering the South's Influence on Homicide Rates. Social Forces, 64:906-924.
- Huff-Corzine, Lin, James C. McCutcheon, Jay Corzine, John P. Jarvis, Melissa J. Tetzlaff-Bemiller, Mindy Weller, and Matt Landon
2014 Shooting for Accuracy: Comparing Data Sources on Mass Murder. Homicide Studies, 18(1):105-124.
- Humphrey, D.
1991 Final Exit, Bantam Doubleday, New York, NY.
- Humphrey, D.C.
1973 Dissection and Discrimination: The Social Origins of Cadavers in America, 1760-1915. Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine, 49(9):819-827.
- Humphrey, J.A., and S. Palmer
1986 Race, Sex, and Criminal Homicide Offender-Victim Relationships. In D.F. Hawkins, editor, Homicide Among Black Americans, University Press of America, Lanham, MD, pp.57-67.
- Humphreys, M., E. Johnstone, J. MacMillan, and P. Taylor
1992 Dangerous Behavior Preceding First Admissions for Schizophrenia. British Journal of Psychiatry, 161:501-505.
- Hunkeler, Robert L., III, and Kent E. Harshbarger
2012 Female Suicides by Firearm from 1990-2010 in Montgomery County, Ohio. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Hunter, S.M., J.F. Hemphill, R.D. Hare, and G. Anderson
2003 Psychopathy and Geographic Mobility. A Paper Presented at the 30th Annual Conference of the Western Society of Criminology. Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Husseini, R.
2009 Murder in the Name of Honour. One World Publications, Oxford, UK.
- Ioannou, M., and A. Debowska
2014 Genuine and Simulated Suicide Notes: An Analysis of Content. Forensic Science International, 245:151-160.
- Icove, D.J.
1986 Automated Crime Profiling. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 5: 27-30.
- 1990 Serial Arsonists: An Introduction. Police Chief, 57:46-47.
- Icove, D.J., and M.H. Estep
1987 Motive-based Offender Profiles of Arson and Fire-Related Crimes. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 49:17-23.
- Idowu, A.
1985 Myths and superstitions in traditional African healing. American Mental Health Counselors Association Journal, 7:78-86.
- Igannou, Maria, and Agata Debowska
2014 Genuine and Simulated Suicide Notes: An Analysis of Content. Forensic Science International, 245:151-160.
- Imajo, T.
1983 Suicide by Motor Vehicle. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(1):83-89.
- Ince, H.O., A. Yarali, and D. Ozsel
2009 Customary Killings in Turkey and Turkish Modernization. Middle Eastern Studies, 45(4):537-551.

- Innala, S.M., and K.E. Ernulf
1989 Asphyxiophilia in Scandinavia. Arch Sex behav. 18:181-189.
- Inoue, Ken, Yasuyuki Fujita, Haruo Takeshita, Shuntaro Abe, Junko Fujihara, Satoko Ezoe, Mari Sampei, Tsuyoshi Miyaoka, Jun Horiguchi, Yuji Okazaki, and Tatsushige Fukunaga
2016 A Long-term Study of the Association Between the Relative Poverty Rate and Suicide Rate in Japan. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S140-S143.
- Inoue, K., T. Fukunaga, Y. Fujita, T. Iida, S. Abe, and Y. Ono
2011 Reasons for the Increase in Suicides in Japan. Int Med J. 18:176-178.
- Inoue, K., T. Fukunaga, and Y. Okazaki
2012 Study of an Economic Issue as a Possible Indicator of Suicide Risk: A Discussion of Stock Prices and Suicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57:783-785.
- Inoue, Ken, Hisashi Tani, Hisanobu Kaiya, Shuntaro Abe, Yukika Nishimura, Mina Masaki, Yuji Okazaki, Masayuki Nata, and Tatsushige Fukunaga
2007 The Correlation between Unemployment and Suicide Rates in Japan Between 1978 and 2004. Legal Medicine, 9(3):139-142.
- Inoue, Ken, Hisashi Tani, Tatsuya Mori, Yukika Nishimura, Naomi Hara, Atsushi Nishida, Masayuki Nata, and Yuchiro Ono
2011 Discussion of Preventive Measures Against the Increase of Suicide Among Males in Japan. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(4):19-20.
- Inoue, Ken, Hisashi Tani, Yukika Nishimura, Yuji Okazaki, Tatsushige Fukunaga, Shuntaro Abe, Chika Yokoyama, Hisanobu, Kaiya, and Masayuki Nata
2007 The Correlation Between Rates of Unemployment and the Suicide Rate in Mie Prefecture Japan. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(4):369-370.
- Inoue, Ken, Hisashi Tani, Shuntaro Abe, Hisanobu Kaiya, Yuji Okazaki, Masayuki Nata, and Tatsushige Fukunaga
2007 Suicidal Tendencies Among the Elderly in Mie Prefecture, Japan, between 1996 and 2002. Legal Medicine, 9(3):134-138.
- Ishii, S.
1973 Characteristics of Japanese nonverbal communicative behavior. Journal of Communication Association of the Pacific, 11:43-60.
- Isometsae, E.T.
2001 Psychological Autopsy Studies: A Review. Eur Psychiatry, 16:379-385.
- Jackman, T., and T. Cole
1992 Rites of burial: The shocking true crime account of Robert Berdella, the butcher of Kansas City. Pinnacle Books, New York, New York.
- Jackson, Craig, David Wilson, and Baljit Kaur Rana
2011 The Usefulness of Criminal Profiling, Criminal Justice Matters, 84(1):6-7
- Jackson, J., et al.
1997 Offender Profiling: Theory, Research, and Practice. John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- Jackson, M.
2002 Infanticide: Historical Perspectives on Child Murder and Concealment, 1550-2000. Ashgate, Guildford, UK
- Jackson, Nicky, and Gisél Oates
1998 Violence in Intimate Relationships: Examining Sociological and Psychological Issues. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0750698748)
- Jacobs, David, and Amber M. Richardson
2008 Economic Inequality and Homicide in the Developed Nations from 1975 to 1995. Homicide Studies, 12(1):28-45.
- Jaffé, P.D.
1998 Necrophilia: Love at Last Sight. In J. Boros, I. Münnich, M. Szegedi, editors, Psychology and Criminal Justice: International Review of Theory and Practice, Publications of the European Association of Psychology and Law, Walter de Gruyter, Berlin, Germany. Pp.242-247.
- Jaffe, P.D., and F. DiCataldo
1994 Clinical Vampirism: Blending Myth and Reality. Bull. Am. Acad. Psych Law, 22(4):533-544.
- Jafri, A.H.
2008 Honour Killing, Dilemma, Ritual, Understanding. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.

- James, E.
1991 Catching Serial Killers. International Forensic Services, Lansing Michigan
- Jamison, K.R.
1999 Night Falls Fast: Understanding Suicide. Vintage, New York, NY.
- Janis, I.L., G.F. Mahl, J. Kagan, and R.R. Holt
1969 Personality: Dynamics, Development and Assessment, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, New York, NY., pp:179-180.
- Janofsky, J.S.
1994 The Munchausen Syndrome in Civil Forensic Psychiatry. Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law, 22:489-497.
- Janssen, W., S. Miyaishi, E. Koops, E. Hildebrand, and K. Püschel
1996 Gunshot Fatalities in Connection with Hunting and Hunting Rifles: Causes, Prevention, and Expert Evaluation. Arch Kriminol, 197:1-15.
- Jaskiewicz-Obydzinska, and Ewa Wach
2003 Women as Homicide Perpetrators. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):295-296.
- Jason, J., J.C. Gilliland, and C.W. Tyler, Jr.
1983 Homicide as a Cause of Pediatric Mortality in the United States. Pediatrics, 72(2):191-197.
- Jayanth, S.H., Y.P. Girish Chandra, Basappa S. Hugar, and Sunilkumar Kainoor
2014 Secondary Combined Suicide Pact. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 23:76-79.
- Jegesy, A., L. Harsanyi, and M. Angyal
1995 A Detailed Study on Suicides in Baranya County (Hungary). International Journal of Legal Medicine, 108:150-153.
- Jenkins, Philip
1988a Serial Murder in England, 1940-1985. Journal of Criminal Justice, 16:1-15.
1988b Myth and Murder: The Serial Killer Panic of 1983-1985. Criminal Justice Research Bulletin, 3(11):1-7.
1994a Using Murder: The Social Construction of Serial Homicide. Aldine de Gruyter, New York, NY.
1994b Serial Murder in the United States 1900-1940: A Historical Perspective. Journal of Criminal Justice, 17:377-392.
1996 Serial Murder in England, Germany and the U.S.A.: 1900–1940. In Thomas O'Reilly Fleming, editor, Serial and Mass Murder, Canadian Scholar's Press, Toronto, Canada, pp. 93–108.
2005 Myth and murder: The serial killer panic. In V. E. Kappeler & G. W. Potter, editors, The Mythology of Crime and Criminal Justice (4th Edition.). Waveland Press, Prospect Heights, Illinois.
- Jensen, L.J. and R.W. Byard
2009 Coincident Deaths: Double Suicide or Murder-Suicide? Medicine, Science and the Law, 49(1):27-32.
- Jentzen, J., G. Palermo, L.T. Johnson, K-C Ho, K.A. Stormo, J. Teggatz
1994 Destructive Hostility: The Jeffrey Dahmer Case: A Psychiatric and Forensic Study of a Serial Killer. American Journal of Forensic Medicine Pathology, 15(4): 283-294.
- Jerath, Bal K.
1984 Homicide: A Bibliography: Supplement 1984. Pine Tree Publications, Augusta, GA.
- Jerath, Bal K., Paul E. Larson, and Jesse F. Lewis
1982 Homicide: A Bibliography of over 4,500 Items. Pine Tree Publications, Augusta, GA.
- Jerath, Bal K. and Rajinder Jerath
1993 Homicide. A Bibliography, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-8670-5)
- Jia, Cun-Xian, and Jie Zhang
2011 Characteristics of Young Suicides by Violent Methods in Rural China. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):674-

- 2012 Global Functioning and Suicide Among Chinese Rural Population Aged 15-34 years: A Psychological Autopsy Case-Control Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):391-397.
- Jobs, D.A., A.L. Berman, and A.R. Josselson
1986 The Impact of Psychological Autopsies on Medical Examiners' Determination of Manner of Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):177-189.
- Jobs, D.A., J.O. Casey, A.L. Berman, and D.G. Wright
1991 Empirical Criteria for Determination of Suicide Manner of Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36:244-256.
- John, IA, AZ Mohammed, A.S. Pinto, and C.A. Nkanta
2007 Gun Violence in Nigeria: A Focus on Ethno-Religious Conflict in Kano. J Public Health Policy, 28:420-431.
- Johnson, B.R., and J.V. Becker
1997 Natural Born Killers?: The Development of the Sexually Sadistic Serial Killer. Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry Law, 25(3):335-348.
- Johnson, G.
1994 ViCLAS: Violent Crime Linkage Analysis System. RCMP Gazette, 56(10):
- Johnson, Holly, and Tina Hotton
2003 Losing Control: Homicide Risk in Estranged and Intact Intimate Relationships. Homicide Studies, 7(1):58-84.
- Johnson, J.G., E. Smailes, P. Cohen, S. Kasen, and J.S. Brook
2004 Antisocial Parental Behavior, Problematic Parenting, and Aggressive Offspring Behavior During Adulthood. British Journal of Criminology, 44:915-930.
- Johnson, Scott Allen
2006 Physical Abusers and Sexual Offenders: Forensic and Clinical Strategies. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-7259-3)
- Joiner, T.
2014 The Perversion of Virtue: Understanding Murder-suicide. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Jones, F.
1995 Paid to Kill: True Stories of Today's Contract Killers. Headline Book Publishing, London, England.
- Jones, J.G., H.L. Butler, B. Hamilton, J.D. Perdue, H.P. Stern, and R.C. Woody
1986 Munchausen Syndrome by Proxy. Child Abuse and Neglect, 10:33-40.
- Jones, R.H.
2005 Terrorist Beheadings, Cultural and Strategic Implications. Strategic Studies Institute, US Army War College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania.
- Jones, R.L.
1991 Black Psychology, 3rd Edition. Cobb and Henry, Berkeley, CA.
- Jones, S.
2000 Understanding Violent Crime. Open University Press, Buckingham.
- Jonker, G.
1996 The Knife's Edge: Muslim Burial in the Diaspora. Mortality, 1(1):27-44.
- Jordan, Carol E., Adam J. Pritchard, Danielle Duckett, Pamela Wilcox, Tracey Corey, and Mandy Combest
2010 Relationship and Injury Trends in the Homicide of Women Across the Life Span: A Research Note. Homicide Studies, 14(2):181-192.
- Jordan, Casey
2003 The Dark Side: Forensic Psychological Implications of the Crime Scenes of Serial Killer Kendal Francois. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):299-300.
- Juarez, Chelsey, and Cris E. Hughes
2011 Defining Intimate Partner Violence: new Case Studies in IPV. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Julian, Nadia
2012 The Mammoth Book of Lost Symbols: A Guide to the Language of Symbolism. Running Press Book Publishers, Philadelphia,

Pennsylvania

- Jung, Sung-Kook
2013 An Autoerotic Death in Korea. Medicine, Science and the Law, 53(1):48-50.
- Junuzovic, Mensura, and Anders Eriksson
2012 Unintentional Firearm Hunting Deaths in Sweden. Forensic Science International, 216:12-18.
- Jurik, .C., and R. Winn
1990 Gender and Homicide: A Comparison of Men and Women who Kill. Violence and Victims, 5(4):227-242.
- Kafadar, Hüseyin, Safiye Kafadar, and Mehmet Tokdemir
2014 Suicides in Adolescence: A Twelve Year Study from Eastern Turkey. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 27:6-8.
- Kafka, M.
1989 The Monoamine Hypothesis for the Pathophysiology of Paraphilic Disorders: An Update. Annals of the New York Academy of Science, 1989:86-94.
- Kafka, M.P., and J. Hennen
2002 A DSM-IV Axis I Comorbidity Study of males (n=120) with Paraphilias and Paraphilia-Related Disorders. Sex Abuse, 14(4):349-366.
- Kahner, L.
1988 Cults that Kill: Probing the World of Occult Crime. Random House.
- Kail, Tony M.
2008 Magico-Religious Groups and Ritualistic Activities: A Guide for First Responders. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-42005-186-5)
- Kalediene, R., S. Starkuviene, and J. Petrauskiene
2006 Seasonal Patterns of Suicides Over the Period of Socio-Economic Transition in Lithuania. BMC Public Health, 6:40.
- Kalichman, S.C.
1991 Psychopathology and Personality Characteristics of Criminal Sex Offenders as a Function of Victim Age. Arch Sex Behav, 20:187-197.
- Kaliszan, Michal, Karol karnecki, Ewa Tomczak, Tomasz Gos, and Zbigniew Jankowski
2013 Complex Suicide by Self-Stabbing with Subsequent Drowning in the Sea. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1370-1373.
- Kamizato, E., K. Yoshitome, T. Iwase, T. Tsuda, S. Miyaisi, et al.
2009 Factors Affecting the Choice of Suicide Method in Okayama: A Database Analysis from a Forensic Perspective. Acta Med Okayama, 63(4):177-186.
- Kanchan, Tanuj, Anand Menon, and Ritesh G. Menezes
2009 Methods of Choice in Completed Suicides: Gender Differences and Review of Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):938-942.
- Kandel, E.
1992 Biology, Violence, and Antisocial Personality. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(3):910-916.
- Kantor, G.K., and J.L. Jasinski
1998 Dynamics and Risk Factors in Partner Violence. In J.L. Jasinski and L.M. Williams, editors, Partner Violence: A Comprehensive Review of 20 Years of Research, Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA.
- Kaplan, Sandra J.
1960 Climatic Factors and Crime. The Professional Geographer, 12:1-4.
1996 Family Violence. A Clinical and Legal Guide. American Psychiatric Publishing, Arlington, VA.
(ISBN: 0-89042-010-6)
- Kaplan, Benjamin J, and Virginia Alcott Sadock, and Pedro Ruiz
1989 The Comprehensive Text Book of Psychiatry, Fifth Edition. Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, MD.
2009 The Comprehensive Text Book of Psychiatry, Ninth Edition. Lippincott, Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, MD.
- Karakus, M., H. Ince, N. Ince, N. Arican, and S. Sozen
2003 Filicide Cases in Turkey, 1995-2000. Croatian Medical Journal, 44(5):592-595.
- Karbeyaz, Kenan, harun Akkaya, and Yasemin Balci

- 2013 An Analysis of the Murder of Women in a Ten Year Period in Eskişehir Province Located in Western Anatolia in Turkey. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(6):736-739.
- Karch, D., and K.C. Nunn
2010 Characteristics of Elderly and Other Vulnerable Adult Victims of Homicide by a Caregiver: National Violent Death Reporting System - 17 United States, 2003-2007. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 26(1):137-157.
- Kardam, F.
2003 Killing in the Name of Honour, or Suicide. In A. Akin, editor, Gender, Health and Woman, Hacettepe University Publications, Ankara, Turkey. pp.249-262.
- Karlsson, T.
1999 Multivariate Analysis ("Forensimetrics"): A New Tool in Forensic Medicine. Findings on the Victim of Sharp-Force Homicide Can Predict the Interrelationship with the Perpetrator. Forensic Science International, 101:33-41.
- Karpman, B.
1954 The Sexual Offender and His Offenses. Julian Press, Incorporated, New York, NY.
- Kastanaki, Anastasia E., Elena F. Kranioti, Pablos N. Theodorakis, and Manolis Michalodimitrakis
2009 An Unusual Suicide Inside a Grave with Two Gunshot Wounds to the Head – The Psychological Approach. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):404-407.
- Kato, Koji, Keitaro Kimoto, Kousuke Kimoto, Yuki Takahashi, Reiko Sato, and Hideo Matsumoto
2014 Frequency and Clinical Features of Patients who Attempted Suicide by Hara-Kiri in Japan. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1303-1306.
- Katsavdakias, Kostas A., J. Reid Meloy, and Stephen G. White
2011 A Female Mass Murder, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):813-818.
- Katz, Julian
1970 The Battered Child Syndrome – Psychiatric Aspects. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3(2):71-76.
- 1988 Seductions of Crime: Moral and Sensual Attractions in Doing Evil. Basic Books, New York, NY.
- Katz, M.M. and K.O. Sanborn
1976 Multiethnic studies of psychopathology and normality in Hawaii. In J. Westermeyer, editor, Anthropology and Mental Health. Mouton, The Hague.
- Kaufman, K.L., J.K. Holmberg, K.A. Orts, F.E. McCrady, A.L. Rotzien, E.L. Daleiden, and D.R. Hilliker
1998 Factors Influencing Sexual Offenders' Modus Operandi: An Examination of Victim-Offender Relatedness and Age. Child Maltreatment, 3:349-361.
- Kawano, K.
2012 Poverty and Pathology of Society: Violence and Suicide. Jpn J Development Psychol, 23:395-403.
- Kaye, N.S., N.M. Borenstein, and S.M. Donnelly
1990 Families, Murder, and Insanity: A Psychiatric Review of Paternal Neonaticide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1):132-138.
- Keeney, B.T., and K.M. Heide
1995 Serial Murder: A More Accurate and Inconclusive Definition. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 39:299-306.
- Kellaheer, Denise C.
2016 Autoeroticism in Autism Spectrum. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Kelleher, M.D., and C.L. Kelleher
1998 Murder Most Rare: The Female Serial Killer. Praeger Publishers, Westport, Connecticut.
- Kellermann, A.L., and .A. Mercy
1992 Men, Women, and Murder: Gender Specific Differences in Rates of Fatal Violence and Victimization. Journal of Trauma, 33:1-5.
- Kellermann, A.L., F.P. Rivara, G. S. Omes, D.T. Reay, J. Francisco, J.G. Banton, et al.
1992 Suicide in the Home in Relation to Gun Ownership. New England Journal of Medicine, 327(7):467-472.
- Kelly, K., and M.D. Totten

- 2002 When Children Kill: A Social-Psychological Study of Youth Homicide, University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Ontario
- Kelly, T.M., and J.J. Mann
1996 Validity of DSM-III-R Diagnoses by Psychological Autopsy: A Comparison with Clinician Ante-Mortem Diagnosis. Acta Psychiatr Scand, 94:337-343.
- Kent, Josh
2003 Using Functional Distance Measures When Calibrating Journey-to-crime Distance Decay Algorithms. MNS0 Thesis, Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Kent, Josh, Michael Leitner, and Andrew Curtis
2006 Evaluating the usefulness of functional distance measures when calibrating journey-to-crime distance decay functions. Computers, Environment and Urban Systems, 30:181–200
- Keppel, Robert D.
1989 Serial Murder: Future Implications for Police Investigations. Anderson, Cincinnati, OH.
- 1992 An Analysis of the Effect of Time and Distance Relationships in Murder Investigations. Dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.
- 1995 Signature Murders: A Report of Several Related Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(4): 670-674. (also cited as published in 1997)
- 1997 Signature Killers, Pocket Books, New York, NY.
- 2000 Signature Murders: A Report of the 1984 Cranbrook, British Columbia Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:50-
- 2003 Serial Offenders: Linking Cases by Modus Operandi and Signature. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.521-530.
- 2005 Serial Offenders: Linking Cases by Modus Operandi and Signature. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, Second Edition, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.605-614.
- Keppel, Robert D., and William J. Birnes
1995 The Riverman: Ted Bundy and I Hunt the Green River Killer, Pocket Books, New York, NY.
- 1997 Signature Killers: Interpreting the Calling Cards of the Sexual Murderer, Pocket Books, New York, NY.
- 2003 The Psychology of Serial Killers: The Grisly Business Unit. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0124042600)
- 2009 Serial Violence: Analysis of Modus Operandi and Signature Characteristics of Killers. CRC Press/ Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-6632-6)
- Keppel, R.D., and R.A. Walter
1999 Profiling Killers: A Revised Classification Model for Understanding Sexual Murder. International Journal of offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 43(4):417-437.
- Keppel, Robert D. and Joseph P. Weis
1993a HITS: Catching Criminals in the Northwest. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, April, 62(4):14-19.
- 1993b Improving the Investigation of Violent Crime: The Homicide Investigation and Tracking System. Research in Brief, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- 1994 Time and Distance as Solvability Factors in Murder Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):386-401
- 2004 The Rarity of Unusual Dispositions of Victim Bodies: Staging and Posing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1308-1312.
- 2005 The Rarity of Unusual Dispositions of Victim Bodies: Staging and Posing. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Kernbach-Wighton, G., R.S. Thomas, and K.S. Saternus
1998 Medico-Legal and Psychiatric Aspects in the Differential Diagnosis of Self-Wounding Behavior. Romanian Journal of Legal Medicine, 6:30-39.

- Kervorkian, N.S.
2003 Reexamining Femicide: Breaking the Silence and Crossing "Scientific" Borders. Signs: Journal of Women in Culture and Society, 28:581-608.
- 2005 Researching Women's Victimization in Palestine: A Socio-Legal Analysis. In L. Welchman & S. Hossain, editors, "Honour" Crimes, Paradigms, and Violence Against Women. Zed Books, London, England. pp.160-180.
- Khalifa, Anis Ben, M. Hadj Ammar, S. Krimi, Anis Benzarti, Arbia Ziadi, and M. Nasr
2003 Case Report of a Daughter Killed by her Psychotic Mother. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):296.
- Khan, M.M.
2002 Suicide on the Indian Subcontinent. Crisis, 23:104-107.
- Kidd, S.H., N.S. Hughes, and J.H.M. Crichton
2014 Kitchen Knives and Homicide: A Systematic Study of People Charged with Murder in the Lothian and Borders Region of Scotland. Medicine, Science and the Law, 54(3):167-173.
- Kiehl KA.
2006 A Cognitive Neuroscience Perspective on Psychopathy: Evidence for Paralimbic System Dysfunction. Psychiatry Research, 142:107–28.
- Kiehl K.A., R.D. Har, J.J. McDonald, and J. Brink
1999 Semantic and Affective Processing in Psychopaths: An Event-related Potential Study. Psychophysiology, 36:765–74.
- Kiehl, K.A., A.M. Smith, R.D. Hare, A. Mendrek, B. Forster, J. Brink, and P.F. Liddle
2001 Limbic Abnormalities in Affective Processing by Criminal Psychopaths as Revealed by Functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Biol Psychiatry, 50(9):677-684.
- Kiehl, K.A., A.M. Smith, A. Mendrek, B.B. Forster, R.D. Hare, and P.F. Liddle
2004 Temporal Lobe Abnormalities in Semantic Processing by Criminal Psychopaths as Revealed by Functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Psychiatry Research: Neuroimaging, 130:27-42.
- Kiger, K.
1990 The Darker Figure of Crime: The Serial Murder Enigma. In S. Egger, editor, Serial Murder: An Elusive Phenomenon, Praeger, New York, NY.
- Kim, Jeong-Hyun, Sang Sub Choi, Moon Sung Rhee, Sun Bum Kim, Ji Sook Joung, and Eun Hye Kim
2012 Effect of Sex Offenders Treatment Program on Cognitive and Emotional Characteristics of Mentally Ill Sex Offenders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1608-
- Kim, J.Y., and K. Sung
2000 Conjugal Violence in Korean American Families: A Residue of the Cultural Tradition. Journal of Famil Violence, 15:331-345.
- Kim, L. and C. Chun
1993 Ethnic differences in psychiatric diagnosis among Asian American adolescents. Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease, 181:612-617.
- Kind, S. S.
1987 Navigational Ideas and the Yorkshire Ripper Investigation. Journal of Navigation, 40, 385–393.
- King, Anthony
2006 Serial Killing and the Postmodern Self, History of the Human Sciences, 19(3): 109–25.
- King, D.
1983 Egyptian Psychology: Subjective Impressions and Survey Results. A paper presented at the American Psychological Association Convention. Anaheim, CA.
- King, G.C.
1992 Blood Lust: Portrait of a Serial Sex Killer. Onyx, New York, New York.
1993 Driven to Kill: The Terrifying True Account of Sex Killer. Wesley Dodd. Windsor, New York, New York.
- King, L.M.
1978 Social and cultural influences on psychopathology. Annual Review of Psychology, 29:405-433.
- Kirsch, L.G., and J.V. Becker

- 2007 Emotional Deficits in Psychopathy and Sexual Sadism: Implications for Violent and Sadistic Behavior. Clin Psychol Rev, 27:904-922.
- Kivivuori, Janne, and Martti Lehti
2012 Social Correlates of Intimate Partner Homicide in Finland: Distinct or Shared with Other Homicide Types? Homicide Studies, 16(1):60-77.
- Klaf, F.S., and W. Brown
1958 Necrophilia, brief Review and Case Report. Psychiatric Quarterly, 32(4):645-652.
Rethinking Psychiatry: From Cultural Category to Personal Experience. Collier Macmillan, New York.
- Klein, Anke, Carolin Schröder, Axel Heineman, et al.
2014 Homicide or Suicide? Xylophobia: A Possible Explanation for Extraordinary Autopsy Findings. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 10(3):437-447.
- Kleinman, Stuart B., and Daniel Martell
2015 Failings of Trauma-Specific and Related Psychological Tests in Detecting Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder in Forensic Settings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):76-83.
- Knight, Laura D., and Kim A. Collins
2005 A 25 Year Retrospective Review of Deaths Due to Pediatric Neglect. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(3):221-228.
- Knight, R.A., D.L. Carter, and R.A. Prentky
1987 A System for the Classification of Child Molesters: Reliability and Application. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 4:3-
- Knight, R.A., and J.P. Guay
2006 The Role of Psychopathy in Sexual Coercion Against Women. In C.J. Patrick, editor, Handbook of Psychopathy. Guilford Press, New York, NY. pp.512-532.
- Knight, Raymond A., Janet I. Warren, and Bonita A. Soley
1998 Predicting Rapist Type from Crime Scene Variables. Criminal Justice and Behavior, 25(1):46-80.
- Knittel, Douglas, Gary Munn, and Edward Simmer
2008 Prodromal Psychosis as an Etiology of Suicide: A Case Report and Review of the Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(3):238-241.
- Knoll, James L., IV
2008 The Psychological Autopsy, Part I: Applications and Methods. Journal of Psychiatric Practice, 14(6):393-397.
2009 The Psychological Autopsy, Part II: Toward a Standardized Protocol. Journal of Psychiatric Practice, 15(1):52-59.
- Knoll, James L., and Susan Hatters-Friedman
2015 The Homicide-Suicide Phenomenon: Findings of Psychological Autopsies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1253-1257.
- Knox, Michael A.
2013 Crime Scene Behaviors of Rampage Shooters: Developing Investigative and Reconstructive Models. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.
- Koch, Judith, Wolfgang Berner, Andreas Hill, and Peer Briken
2011 Sociodemographic and Diagnostic Characteristics of Homicidal and Nonhomicidal Sexual Offenders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1626-1631.
- Kocsis, Richard N.
2006 Criminal Profiling Principles and Practice. Human Press, Totowa, New Jersey.
(ISBN: 1-58829-639-3)
2008a Applied Criminal Psychology: A Guide to Forensic Behavioral Sciences. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
2008b Serial Murder and the Psychology of Violent Crimes. Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey
- Kocsis, R.N., R.W. Cooksey, and H.J. Irwin
2002a Psychological Profiling of Sexual Murders: An Empirical Model. International Journal of Offender Therapy Comp Crim, 46:532-554.
2002b Psychological Profiling of Offender Characteristics from Crime Behaviors in Serial Rape Offences. International Journal of Offender Therapy & Comparative Criminology, 46:144-170.

- Kocsis, R.N., A.F. Hayes, and H.J. Irwin
2002 Investigative Experience and Accuracy in Psychological Profiling of a Violent Crime. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 17(8):814-823.
- Kocsis, R.N. and H. J. Irwin
1997 An Analysis of Spatial Patterns in Serial Rape, Arson and Burglary: The Utility of the Circle Theory of Environmental Range for Psychological Profiling. Psychiatry, Psychology and Law, 4:195-206.
- Kocsis, R., H. Irwin, and A. Hayes
1998 Organized and Disorganized Criminal Behavior Syndromes in Arsonists: A Validation Study of a Psychological Profiling Concept. Psychiatry, Psychology and Law, 5:117-131.
- Kölves, Kairi, Boyd Potts, and Diego De Leo
2015 Ten Years of Suicide Mortality in Australia: Socio-economic and Psychiatric Factors in Queensland. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 36:136-143.
- Korbin, J.E.
1986 Childhood Histories of Women Imprisoned for Fatal Child Maltreatment. Child Abuse and Negligence, 10:331-338.
- Kosky, R.J., and P. Dundas
2000 Death by Hanging: Implications for Prevention of an Important Method of Youth Suicide. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry, 34:836-841.
- Koson, D.F.
1982 Forensic Psychiatric Examinations: Competency. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(1):113-118.
- Kotb, Nadia A., and Samah F. Ibrahim
2014 Suspicious Child Female Deaths in Great Cairo and Giza During 2011-2012. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 28:25-31.
- Kovacevic, R., and B. Kecman
2003 Psychopathological and Criminological Characteristics of Offenders of Homicide in Family. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):300.
- Kraemer, G.W., W.D. Lord, and K. Heilbrun
2004 Comparing Single and Serial Homicide Offenses. Behavior, Sciences and the Law, 22:325-343.
- Krafft-Ebing, R.
1998 Psychopathia Sexualis. Arcade Publishing, New York, NY.
- Krakowski, M. (also cited as Krankowski)
2005 Schizophrenia with Aggressive and Violent Behaviors. Psychiatr Ann, 35:45.
- Krakowski, M., J. Volavka, and D. Brizer
1986 Psychopathology and Violence: A Review of Literature. Compr Psychiatry, 27(2):131-148.
- Krauss, Richard T.
1995 An Enigmatic Personality: Case Report of a Serial Killer. Journal of Orthomolecular Medicine, 10(1):11-24.
- Kraya, N. A. F., and K.C. Pillai, K. C.
2001 Mentally Abnormal Homicide in Western Australia. Australasian Psychiatry, 9:161-166.
- Kressel, G.M.
1981 Sororicide/Filiicide: Homicide for Family Honour. Current Anthropology, 22:141-158.
- Kreyenbuhl, J.A., D.L.Kelly, and R.R. Conley
2002 Circumstances of Suicide Among Individuals with Schizophrenia. Schizophr Res, 58(2-3):253-261.
- Krienert, Jessie L. and Jeffrey A. Walsh
2010 Eldercide: A Gendered Examination of Elderly Homicide in the United States. Homicide Studies, 14(1):52-71.
- Krischer, M.K., M.H. Stone, K. Sevecke, and E.M. Steinmeyer
2007 Motives for Maternal Filicide: Results from a Study with Female Forensic Patients. International Journal of Law and Psychiatry, 30(3):191-200.
- Kristóf, István, Krisztina Vörös, Boglárka Marcsa, Aletta Váradi-T, Sándor Kosztya, and Klára Törö
2015 Examination of the Suicide Characteristics Based on the Scene Investigation in Capital Budapest (2009-2011). Journal of Forensic

- Sciences, 60(5):1229-1233.
- Kristoffersen, S., P.K. Lilleng, B.O. Maehle, and I. Morild
2014 Homicides in Western Norway, 1985-2009, Time Trends, Age and Gender Differences. Forensic Science International, 238:1-8.
- Krivo, L., and R. Peterson
2000 The Structural Context of Homicide: Accounting for Racial Differences in Process. American Sociological Review, 65:547-560.
- Krueger, R.B., and M.S. Kaplan
2002 Behavioral and Psychopharmacological Treatment in Paraphilic and Hypersexual Disorders. J Psychiatr Pra, 8(1):21-32.
- Krug, E.G., K.E. Powell, and L.L. Dahlberg
1998 Firearm-Related Deaths in the United States and 35 Other High- and Upper-Middle-Income Countries. International Journal of Epidemiology, 27:214-221.
- Kruelewitich, Cara J.
2009 Epidemiology of Intimate Partner Homicide-Suicide Events Among Women of Childbearing Age in Maryland, 1994-2003. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(4):362-365.
- Krummen, D.M., K. James, and R.L. Klein
1998 Suicide by Burning: A Retrospective Review of the Akron Regional Burn Center. Burns, 24:147-149.
- Kubrin, C., and R. Weitzer
2003 Retaliatory Homicide: Concentrated Disadvantage and Neighborhood Culture. Social Problems, 50:157-180.
- Kulczycki, A., and S. Windle
2011 Honor Killings in the Middle East and North Africa: A Systematic Review of the Literature. Violence Against Women, 17(11):1442-1464.
- Kumar, Sachil, Anoop K. Verma, Wahid Ali, and Uma Shankar Singh
2015 Homeless and Unclaimed Persons' Deaths in North India (Jan 2008-Nov 2012): A Retrospective Study. Medicine, Science the Law, 55(1):11-15.
- Kumar, Sachil, Anoop K. Verma, Sandeep Bhattacharya, and Shiuli Rathore
2013 Trends in Rates and Methods of Suicide in India. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3(3):75-80.
- Kumar, Sachil, Anoop K. Verma, Sandeep Bhattacharya, and Uma Shankar Singh
2013 Epidemiology and Preventive Aspects of Railway Suicides and Fatalities Related to Trespassing Accidents. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(8):1052-1056.
- Kumar, V.
2003 Burnt-Wives--A Study of Suicides. Burns, 29:31-35.
- Kunst, J.L.
2002 Fraught with the Utmost Danger: The Object Relations of Mothers Who Kill Their Children. Bull Menninger Clin, 66(1):19-38.
- Kunz, J., and S.J.Bahr
1996 A Profile of Parental Homicide Against Children. Journal of Family Violence, 11:347-362.
- Kunz, Jerzy, and Adam Gross
2001 Victim's Scalp on the Killer's Head: An Unusual Case of Criminal Postmortem Mutilation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(3):327-331.
- Laajasalo, T., and H. Hakkanen
2004 Background Characteristics of Mentally Ill Homicide Offenders: A Comparison of Five Diagnostic Groups. Journal of Forensic Psychiatry and Psychology, 15:451-474.
- 2006 Psychotic Symptoms and Excessive Violence in Homicide Offenders with Schizophrenia. Crime Behav Ment Health, 16:242-253.
- LaBrose, Rebecca Taylor
2007 Etiology of the Psychopathic Serial Killer: An Analysis of Antisocial Personality Disorder, Psychopathy, and Serial Killer Personality and Crime Scene Characteristics. Brief Treatment and Crisis Intervention, 7(2):151-154.
- Labuschagne, G.
2000 An Empirical Evaluation of Interactional Analysis of Serial Murder. Acta Criminologica, 13(2):22-30.

- LaFree, G.
1999 A Summary and Review of Cross-National Comparative Studies of Homicide. In M.D. Smith and M.A. Zahn, editors, Homicide: A Sourcebook of Social Research, Sage, London, UK. pp.125-148.
- Lahey, B. B., R. Loeber, J.D. Burke, and B. Applegate
2005 Predicting Future Antisocial Personality Disorder in Males from a Clinical Assessment in Childhood. Journal of Counseling and Clinical Psychology, 73, 389-399.
- Laloe, V.
2004 Patterns of Deliberate Self-Burning in Various Parts of the World. A Review. Burns, 30:207-215.
- Laloe, V., and M. Ganesan
2002 Self-Immolation a Common Suicidal behaviour in Eastern Sri Lanka. Burns, 28:475-480.
- Lambie, I.
2001 Mothers Who Kill. The Crime of Infanticide. International Journal of Law and Psychiatry, 24(1):71-80.
- Lancaster, Neville P.
1978 Necrophilia, Murder and High Intelligence. British Journal of Psychiatry, 132:605-608.
- Lande, Gregory R., and David T. Armitage
1997 Principles and Practice of Military Forensic Psychiatry. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-06752-X)
- Landy, D.
1974 Role adaptation: Traditional curers under the impact of Western medicine. American Ethnologist, 1:103-127.
- Lanes, Eric
2009 Identification of Risk Factors for Self-Injurious Behavior in Male Prisoners. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):692-698.
- Langevin, R.
1991 The Sex Killer. In A.W. Burgess, editor, Rape and Sexual Assault, Volume 3. Garland, New York, NY, pp.258-273.
2003 A Study of the Psychosexual Characteristics of Sex Killers: Can We Identify Them Before It is Too Late? Int J Offender Ther Comp Criminol, 47(4):366-382.
- Langevin, R., J. Bain, G. Wortzman, S. Hucker, R. Dickey, and P. Wright
1988 Sexual Sadism: Brain, Blood, and Behavior. Annals of the New York Academy of Science, 528:163-171.
- Langevin, R., M. Ben-Aron, P. Wright, V. Marcheses, and L. Handy
1988 The Sex Killer. Annals of Sex Research, 1:263-301.
- Langshaw, W.C.
1970 The Battered Child. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3(2):60-70.
- Lanier, Christina
2010 Structure, Culture, and Lethality: An Integrated Model Approach to American Indian Suicide and Homicide. Homicide Studies, 14(1):72-89.
- Lanier, Christina and Lin Huff-Corzine
2006 American Indian Homicide: A County-Level Analysis Utilizing Social Disorganization Theory. Homicide Studies, 10(3):181-194.
- Lanning, K.V.
1992 Child Molesters: A Behavioral Analysis for Law Enforcement Officers Investigating Cases of Child Sexual Exploitation, Monograph 3rd Edition, National Center for Missing and Exploited Children, Washington, D.C.
1994 Sexual Homicide of Children. APSAC Advisor, 7(4):40-44.
- Lanning, K.V., and A.W. Burgess
1995 Child Molesters Who Abduct: Summary of the Case in Point Series, National Center for Missing and Exploited Children, Alexandria, VA.
- Lanzcron, J.
1963 Murder and Insanity: A Survey. American Journal of Psychiatry, 119:754-758.
- Laporte, L., B. Poulin, J. Marleau, R. Roy, and T. Webanck

- 2003 Filicidal Women: Jail or Psychiatric Ward? Canadian Journal of Psychiatry, 48:94-109.
- Large, Matthew M., Glen Smith, and Olav Nielssen
2009 The Epidemiology of Homicide Followed by Suicide: A Systematic and Quantitative Review. Suicide and Life Threatening Behavior, 39: 294–306.
- 2010 High Rates of Homicide are Associated with High Rates of Homicide-Suicide. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(4):225-226.
- Largo, M.
2006 Final Exits: The Illustrated Encyclopedia of How We Die. William Morrow, New York, NY.
- Larrabee, Glenn J.
2005 Forensic Neuropsychology: A Scientific Approach. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-19-515899-7)
- Larson, B.
1989 Satanism: The Seduction of America's Youth. Thomas Nelson Publishers, Nashville, TN.
- Lasaga, J.I.
1980 Death in Jonestown: Techniques of Political Control by a Paranoid Leader. Suicide Life Threat Behav, 10:210-213.
- Last, Stephanie K., and Katarina Fritzon
2005 Investigating the Nature of Expressiveness in Stranger, Acquaintance and Intrafamilial Homicides. Journal of Investigative Psychology and Offender Profiling, 2:179-193.
- Laudermilk, J.D.
1932 Concerning Quicklime Burial. The American Journal of Police Science, 59:59-63.
- Lauerma, Hanna, Jukka Voutilainen, and Tiina Tuominen
2010 Matricide and Two Sexual Femicides by a Male Strangler with a Transgender Sadomasochistic Identity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):549-550.
- Laufersweiler-Dwyer, D.L., and G. Dwyer
2005 Rapists. In F.B. Reddington and B.W. Kreisel, editors, Sexual Assault: The Victims, the Perpetrators, and the Criminal Justice System. Carolina Academic Press, Durham, NC, pp.205-231.
- Lawrence, J.M.
1992 Case Report of a Female-to-Male Transsexual Homicide Offender. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry, 26:661-665.
- Lazarus, A.A.
1968 A Case of Pseudonecrophilia Treated by Behavior Therapy. Journal of Clinical Psychology, 24(1):113-115.
- Leach, G., and J.R. Meloy
1999 Serial Murders of Six Victims by an African American male. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(5):1073-1078.
- Leaf, L.A.
1978 The Antisocial Personality: Psychodynamic implications. , In W.H.Reid, editor, The Psychopath: A Comprehensive Study of Antisocial Disorders and Behaviors. Brunner/Mazel, New York, New York. pp 79- 117
- Le Beau, J.L.
1987 The Journey to Rape: Geographic Distance and the Rapist's Method of Approaching the Victim. Journal of Police Science and Administration, 15:129–161.
- Lecomte, D., and P. Fornes
1998 Homicide Followed by Suicide: Paris and Its Suburbs, 1991–1996, Journal of Forensic Medicine, 43(4):760–764.
- Lee, Dayong, Chris Delcher, Mildred M. Maldonado-Molina, Jon R. Thogmartin, and Bruce A. Goldberger
2016 Manners of Death in Drug-Related Fatalities in Florida. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):735-742.
- Lee, C. Jeff, Kim A. Collins, and Sally E. Burgess
1999 Suicide in the Age of Eighteen: A 10-Year Retrospective Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(1):27-30.
- Lee, Eugene, Richard Rosner, and Ronnie Harmon
2014 Mental Illness and Legal Fitness (Competence) to Stand Trial in New York State: Expert Opinion and Criminal Defendants' Psychiatric Symptoms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):1008-1015.

- Lee, J.K.P., P. Pattison, H.J. Jackson, and T. Ward
2001 The General, Common, and Specific Features of Psychopathology for Different Types of Paraphilias. Criminal Justice Behavior, 28(2):227-256.
- Lee, Matthew R.
2000 Concentrated Poverty, Race, and Homicide. Sociological Quarterly, 41:189-206.
2011 Reconsidering Culture and Homicide. Homicide Studies, 15(4):319-340.
- Lee, Matthew R., and Ginger D. Stevenson
2006 Gender-Specific Homicide Offending in Rural Areas. Homicide Studies, 10(1):55-73.
- Lee, M., S. Thomas, and G. Ousey
2010 Southern Culture and Homicide: Examining the Cracker Culture/Black Rednecks Thesis. Deviant Behavior, 31:60-96.
- Leenaars, A.A.
1992 Suicides Notes of the Older Adult. Suicide Life Threat Behav, 22(1):62-79.
- Lefton, M., J.K. Skipper, Jr., and C.H. McCaghy
1968 Approaches to Deviance: Theories, Concepts, and Research Findings. Appleton-Century-Crofts, New York, NY.
- Lehman, A.C. and J.E. Myers
1989 Magic, Witchcraft and Religion, Mayfield, Mt. View, CA.
- Leibman, F.H.
1989 Serial Murderers: Four Case Histories. Federal Probation, 53(4):41-45.
- Leistedt, Samuel J., Paul Linkowski, and Xavier Bongaerts
2011 The Myth of Virginity: The Case of a Franco-Belgian Serial Killer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):1064-1071.
- Lentini, P., and M. Bakashmar
2007 Jihadist Beheading: A Convergence of Technology, Theology, and Teleology. Studies in Conflict & Terrorism, 30:303-325.
- Leong, G.B.
1992 A Psychiatric Study of Persons Charged with Arson. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(5):
- Leong, G.B., and J.A. Silva
1995a A Psychiatric Legal Analysis of Psychotic Criminal Defendants Charged with Murder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:440-443.
1995b A Psychiatric-Legal Analysis of Criminal Defendants Charged with Murder: A Sample without Major Mental Disorder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(5):858-861.
- Leong, G.B., J.A. Silva, E.S. Garza-Trevino, D. Oliva, Jr., M.M. Komanduri, et al.
1994 The Dangerousness of persons with the Othello Syndrome. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39:1445-1454.
- Leong, G.B., J.A. Silva, and R. Weinstock
1991 Dangerous Mentally Disordered Criminals: Unresolvable Societal Fear. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1):
- Lesnikova, Iana, and Jytte Banner
2012 Two Unusual Cases of Homicide Involving Heterosexual Erotic Hypoxic Games. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Lester, David
1992 Why People Kill Themselves. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
1995a Suicide and Homicide in Costa Rica. Medicine Science and the Law, 35:316-319.
1995b Serial Killers: The Insatiable Passion. Charles Press, Philadelphia, PA.
1997 Making Sense of Suicide. The Charles Press Publishers, Philadelphia, PA.
2000 Why People Kill Themselves: A 2000 Summary of Research on Suicide, 4th Edition, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Lester, D., and A.A. Leenaars
1987 Differentiation of Genuine Suicide Notes. Psychol Rep, 61(1):70.

- Lester, D., and G. Lester
1975 Crime of passion: Murder and the murderer. Nelson Hall, Chicago, Illinois
- Lester, D., P. Wood, C. Williams, and J. Haines
2004 Motives for Suicide – A Study of Australian Suicide Notes. Crisis, 25(1):33-34.
- Leth, Peter Mygind
2009 Intimate Partner Homicide. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 5(3):199-203.
2010 Homicides in Southern Denmark During 25 Years. Homicide Studies, 14(4):419-435.
- Leth, P., and M. Hart-Madsen
1997 Suicide by Self-Incineration. American journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18:113-118.
- Leth, P., and A. Vesterby
1997 Homicidal Hanging Masquerading as Suicide. Forensic Science International, 85:65-71. (also cited as published in 1996)
- Léveillé, S., .D. Marleau, and M. Dubé
2007 Filicide: A comparison by sex and presence of absence of self-destructive behaviour. Journal of Family Violence, 22:287–295.
- Levenson, M.R., K.A. Kiehl, and C.M. Fitzpatrick
1995 Assessing Psychopathic Attributes in a Noninstitutionalized Population. J Pers Soc Psychol, 68:151-158.
- Levi, K.
1981 Becoming a Hit Man: Neutralization in a Very Deviant Career. Urban Life, 10:47-63.
- Levi-Minzi, M., and M. Shields
2007 Serial Sexual Murderers and Prostitutes as Their Victims: Difficulty Profiling Perpetrators and Victim Vulnerability as Illustrated by the Green River Case. Brief Treatment and Crisis Intervention, 7(1):77-89.
- Levin, Jack
2008 Serial Killers and Sadistic Murderers: Up Close and Personal. Prometheus Books, Amherst, NY.
- Levin, Jack, and James Alan Fox
1985 Mass Murder: America's Growing Menace. Plenum Press, New York.
2007 Normalcy in Behavioral Characteristics of the Sadistic Serial Killer. in R.N. Kocsis, editor, Serial Murder and the Psychology of Violent Crimes. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.3-14.
- LeVine, E.S. and D.T. Campbell
1972 Ethnocentrism: Theories of Conflict, Ethnic Attitudes, and Group Behavior. John Wiley, New York.
- Lewandowski, L.A., J. McFarlane, J.C. Campbell, et al.
2004 "He Killed my Mommy!" Murder or Attempted Murder of a Child's Mother. Journal of Family Violence, 19:211-220.
- Lewis, C.F., M.V. Baranoski, J.A. Buchanan, and E.P. Benedek
1998 Factors Associated with Weapon Use in Maternal Filicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:613-618.
- Lewis, C.F., and S.C. Bunce (also cited as Bruce)
2003 Filicidal Mothers and the Impact of Psychosis on Maternal Filicide. Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and Law, 31(4):459-470.
- Lewis, C.F., C. Fields, and E. Rainey
2006 A Study of Geriatric Forensic Evaluatees: Who are the Violent Elderly? Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry Law, 34(3):324-332.
- Lewis, D. O., E. Moy, L.D. Jackson, R. Aaronson, N. Restifo, S. Serra, and A. Simos, A.
1985 Biopsychosocial characteristics of children who later murder: A prospective study. American Journal of Psychiatry, 142:1161–1166.
- Lewis, D.O., et al.
1986 Psychiatric, Neurological and Psychoeducational Characteristics of 15 Death Row Inmates in the United States. American Journal of Psychology, 143:838-
- Lewis, D.O., S.S. Shanok, and D.A. Balla
1979 Perinatal Difficulties, Head and Face Trauma, and Child Abuse in the Medical Histories of Seriously Delinquent Children. American Journal of Psychiatry, 136(4A):419-423.

- Leygraf, N.
2007 Sadismus [Sadism]. Forensic Psychiatr Psychol Kriminol, 1(1):63-64.
- Leyton, Elliott
1986a Compulsive Killers: The Story of Modern Multiple Murder. New York University Press, New York.
1986b Hunting Humans: The Rise of the Modern Multiple Murderer. McClelland and Stewart, Toronto, Canada. (also cited as published by Penguin Books, Harmondsworth, in 1987)
1995 Men of Blood: Murder in Modern England. Constable, London, UK.
2000 Serial murder: Modern scientific perspectives. Ashgate, Aldershot, UK.
- Liebert, J.
1986a Contributions of Psychiatric Consultation in the Investigation of Serial Murder. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comp. Criminology, pp.187-188.
1986b Contributions of Psychiatric Consultation. In The Investigation of Serial Murder. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology. Guilford Press, New York, pp.187-188.
- Liebert, John, and William J. Birnes
2010 Suicidal Mass Murderers: A Criminological Study of Why They Kill. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-7678-3)
- Liebman, F. H.
1989 Serial Murderers: Four Case Histories. Federal Probation, 53(4):41-45.
- Liem, M.
2010a Homicide-parasuicide: A Qualitative Comparison with Homicide and Parasuicide. Journal of Forensic Psychiatry and Psychology, 21:247-263.
2010b Homicide Followed by Suicide: A Review. Aggressive Violent Behavior, 15(3):153-161.
- Liem, Marieke, Catherine Barber, Nora Markwalder, Martin Killias, and Paul Nieuwbeerta
2010 Homicide-suicide and Other Types of Violent Death in Three Countries. Forensic Science International, 207:70-76. (also cited as 2011 Homicide-Suicide and Other Violent Deaths: An International Comparison. Forensic Science International, 207:70-76.)
- Liem, Marieke, Soenita Ganpat, Sven Granath, Johanna Hagstedt, Janne Kivivuori, Martti Lehti, and Paul Nieuwbeerta
2013 Homicide in Finland, the Netherlands, and Sweden: First Findings from the European Homicide Monitor. Homicide Studies, 17(1):75-95.
- Liem, M., M.W. Hengeveld, and F. Koenraadt
2009 Domestic Homicide Followed by Parasuicide. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 53(5):497-516.
- Liem, M., and F. Koenraadt
2008 Familicide: A Comparison with Spousal and Child Homicide by Mentally Disordered Perpetrators. Criminal Behaviour and Mental Health, 18:306-318.
- Liem, M., J. Levin, C. Holland, and J.A. Fox
2013 The Nature and Prevalence of Familicide in the United States, 2000-2009. Journal of Family Violence, 28:351-358.
- Liem, Marieke C.A. and Dietrich Oberwittler
2012 Homicide Followed by Suicide. In M.C.A. Liem and W.A. Pridemore, editors, Handbook of European Homicide Research: Patterns, Explanations and Country Studies, Springer Science
- Liem, M. and P. Nieuwbeerta, P.
2010 Homicide Followed by Suicide: A Comparison with Homicide and Suicide, Suicide and Life-Threatening Behavior, 40:133-145.
- Liem, Marieke, Marieke Postular, and Paul Nieuwbeerta
2009 Homicide-Suicide in the Netherlands: An Epidemiology. Homicide Studies, 13(2):99-123.
- Liem, Marieke, and Ashley Reichelmann
2014 Patterns of Multiple Family Homicide. Homicide Studies, 18(1):44-58.
- Liem, Marieke, and Darryl W. Roberts

- 2009 Intimate Partner Homicide by Presence or Absence of a Self-Destructive Act. Homicide Studies, 13(4):339-354.
- Liettu, A., H. Saavala, H. Hakko, P. Räsänen, and M. Joukamaa
2009 Mental Disorders of Male Parricidal Offenders: A Study of Offenders in Forensic Psychiatric Examination in Finland During 1973-2004. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol, 44:96-103.
- Lifton, R.J.
1966 The Nazi Doctors: Medical Killing and the Psychology of Genocide. Basic Books, New York, NY.
- Li, H.C., C.S. Chen, S. Xirasagar, and H.C. Lee
2008 Seasonality and Climatic Associations with Violent and Nonviolent Suicide: A Population-Based Study. Neuropsychobiology, 57(1-2):32-37.
- Lin, W.
1997 Perpetrators of Hate. Yale Political Quarterly, 19(2):12.
- Lindqvist, P. (also cited as Lindquist and Lundqvist)
1985 Criminal Homicide in Northern Sweden, 1970–1981: Alcohol Intoxication, Alcohol Abuse and Mental Disease. International Journal of Law and Psychiatry, 8:19–37.
- 1991 Homicides Committed by Abusers of Alcohol and Illicit Drugs. British Journal of Addiction, 86:321-326.
- Lindqvist, P., and L. Gustafsson, L.
1995 Homicide followed by the offenders suicide in Northern Sweden. Nordic Journal of Psychiatry, 49:17–24.
- Lindsay, Philip
1958 The Mainspring of Murder. John Lang, London, UK.
- Link, B.G., A Stueve, and J. Phelan
1998 Psychotic Symptoms and Violent Behaviors: Probing the Components of "Threat/Control-Override" Symptoms. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol, 33(Suppl. 1):S55-S60.
- Linnoila, M., J. DeJong, and M. Virkkunen
1989 Family History of Alcoholism in Violent Offenders and Impulsive Fire Setters. Arch Gen Psychiatry, 46:613-616.
- Litman, R.E.
1989 500 Psychological Autopsies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3):638-646.
- Litman, R.E., T. Curphey, E.S. Shneidman, N.L. Farberow, and N. Tabachnick
1963 Investigations of Equivocal Suicides. JAMA, 184:924-929.
- Litman, R.E., and N.L. Farberow
1994 Pop-Rock Music as Precipitating Cause in Youth Suicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):494-499.
- Little, K.Y., and D.L. Sparks
1990 Brain Markers and Suicide: Can a Relationship be Found. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(6):
- Litwack, T., and L. Schlesinger
1987 Assessing and Predicting Violence: Research, Law, and Applications. In I. Weiner and A. Hess, editors, Handbook of Forensic Psychology, John Wiley, New York, New York, pp. 205–257.
- Livaditis, Miltos D., Gkaro S. Esagian, Christos P. Kakoulidis, Maria A. Samakouri, and Nikos A. Tzavaras
2005 Matricide by Person with Bipolar Disorder and Dependent Overcomplaint Personality. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):658-661,
- Liu, K.Y., A. Beauvais, E. Caine, K. Chan, A. Chao, Y. Conwell, et al.
2007 Charcoal Burning Suicides in Hong Kong and Urban Taiwan: An Illustration of the Impact of a Novel Suicide Method on Overall Regional Rates. Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health, 61:248-253.
- Lockwood, R.
2000 Animal Cruelty and Human Violence: The Veterinarian's Role in Making Connection - The American Experience. Canadian Veterinary Journal - Revue Veterinaire Canadienne, 41:876-878.
- Loeber, R., and D. Farrington
2011 Young Homicide Offenders and Victims: Development, Risk Factors, and Prediction from Childhood. Springer, New York, New York
- Loeber, R., D. Pardini, L. Homish, E.H. Wei, A.M. Crawford, D.P. Farrington, et al.

- 2005 The Prediction of Violence and Homicide in Young Men. Journal of Counseling and Clinical Psychology, 73:1074–1088.
- Loftin, C., and R. Hill
1974 Regional Subculture and Homicide: An Examination of the Gastil-Hackeny Thesis. American Sociological Review, 39:714-724.
- Loftin, Colin, and David McDowall
2003 Regional Culture and Patterns of Homicide. Homicide Studies, 7(4):353-367.
- Logan, J., H.A. Hill, M.L. Black, A.E. Crosby, D.L. Karch, J.D. Barnes, et al.
2008 Characteristics of Perpetrators in Homicide-Followed-by-Suicide Incidents: National Violent Death Reporting Systems - 17 United States, 2003-2005. American Journal of Epidemiology, 168(9):1056-1064.
- Logan, Matt
1995 Mothers Who Murder: A Comparative Study of Filicide and Neonaticide. Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 28(3):
2012 No More Bagpipes: The Threat of the Psychopath. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 81(7):20-27.
- Logan, M.H., R.D. Hare, and M.E. O'Toole
2005 The Psychopathic Offender. RCMP Gazette, 66:36-38.
- Lombroso, Cesar
1876 L'uomo delinquente. Fratelli Bocca, Torino, Italy
- Lomis, M.J.
1986 Maternal Filicide: A Preliminary Examination of Culture and Victim Sex. International Journal of Law and Psychiatry, 9(4):503-506.
- Longpre Nicholas, Jean-Pierre Guay, and Raymond A. Knight
2011 Sexual Sadism: Its Association with Paraphilia and Psychopathy Traits. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Loper, A. and D. Cornell
1996 Homicide by Juvenile Girls. Journal of Child and Family Studies, 5:323–336.
- Lopez-Leon, Manuel, and Richard Rosner
2010 Intellectual Quotient of Juveniles Evaluated in a Forensic Psychiatry Clinic After Committing a Violent Crime. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):229-231.
- Lord, W.D., M.C. Boudreaux, J.P. Jarvis, J. Waldvogel, and H. Weeks
2002 Comparative Patterns in Life Course Victimization: Competition, Social Rivalry, and Predatory Tactics in Child Homicide in the United States. Homicide Studies, 6(4):325-347.
- Lott, J.T.
1976 Migration of a mentality: The Filipino community. Social Casework, 57:165-172.
- Lowman, J. and L. Fraser
1995 Violence Against Persons Who Prostitute: The Experience in British Columbia. Department of Justice, Ottawa, Canada.
- Lu, Y.
2003 Getting Away with the Stolen Vehicle: An Investigation of Journey-After-Crime. The Professional Geographer, 55(4):422-433.
- Luckenbill, D.F.
1977 Criminal Homicide as a Situated Transaction. Social Problems, 25:176-186.
- Luhrmann, T.M.
1989 Persuasions of the Witch's Craft. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Luke, J.L.
1988 The Role of Forensic Pathology in Criminal Profiling. In Sexual Homicide, R. Ressler, A. Gurgess, and J. Douglas, editors. Lexington Books, Lexington, MA.
- Lund, L.E., and S. Smorodinsky
2001 Violent Death Among Intimate Partners: A Comparison of Homicide and Homicide Followed by Suicide in California. Suicide Life Threat Behavior, 31:451-459.
- Lundberg, U., O. Bratfisch, and G. Eckman
1972 Emotional Involvement and Subjective Distance: A Summary of Investigations. Journal of Social Psychology, 87:169-177.

- Lunde, D.T.
1975 Murder and Madness. Stanford Alumni Association, Stanford, California.
- 1976 Murder and Madness. W.W. Norton and Company, New York, NY. (also cited as published by the San Francisco Book Company, San Francisco, California)
- Lunde, D.T., and J. Morgan
1980 The Die Song: A Journey into the Mind of a Mass Murderer, W.W. Norton, New York, NY.
- Lundrigan, Samantha, and David Canter
2001a Spatial Patterns of Serial Murder: An Analysis of Disposal Site Location Choice. Behavior, Sciences and the Law, 19(4):595-610.
2001b A Multivariate Analysis of Serial Murderers Disposal Site Location Choice. Journal of Environmental Psychology, 21:423-432
- Lunetta, Philippe
2013 Atypical Suicides or the First Undiagnosed Autoerotic Deaths in Europe? Journal of the Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(8):1010-1013.
- Lyle, Douglas P.
2004 Forensics for Dummies. Wiley Blackwell, Indianapolis, IN.
(ISBN: 978-0-7645-5580-0)
- Lynam, D.R., E.T. Gagan, J.D. Miller, D.J. Miller, S. Mullins-Sweatt, and T.A. Widiger
2011 Assessing the Basic Traits Associated with Psychopathy Assessment. Psychological Assessment, 23:108-124.
- Lynch, Donna M., and Helen C. Noel
2010 Integrating DSM-IV Factors to Predict Violence in High-Risk Psychiatric Patients. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):121-128.
- MacArthur, R.
1975 Differential Ability Patterns: Inuit, Nsenga and Canadian Whites. In J.W. Berry and W.J. Lonner, editors, Applied Cross-Cultural Psychology. Swets and Zeitlinger, Amsterdam.
- MacCulloch, M.J., J. Bailey, and C. Robinson
1995 Mentally Disordered Attackers and Killers: Toward a Taxonomy. Journal of Forensic Psychiatry, 6:41-61.
- MacCulloch, M., N. Gray, and A. Watt
2000 Brittain's Sadistic Murderer Syndrome Reconsidered: An Associative Account of the Aetiology of Sadistic Sexual Fantasy. Journal of Forensic Psychiatry, 11(2):401-418.
- MacCulloch, M.J., P.R. Snowden, P.J.W. Wood, and H.E. Mills
1983 Sadistic Fantasy, Sadistic Behavior and Offending. British Journal of Psychiatry, 143:20-29.
- MacDonald, J.M.
1961 The Murderer and His Victim. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
1971 Rape: Offenders and Their Victims. Springfield, IL, Charles C Thomas.
1986 The Murderer and His Victim, 2nd Edition, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-06254-4)
- MacDonald, John M., and Angela R. Gover
2005 Concentrated Disadvantage and Youth-On-Youth Homicide: Assessing the Structural Covariates Over Time. Homicide Studies, 9(1):30-54.
- Macrae, A.K.M.
1964 Diminished Responsibility and Treatment of a Scottish Psychopath. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(3):173-174.
- Madadin, Mohammed, Mohamed Eldosary, Salah Almoghaniem, Ahmed Yasser Hafez, Mohamed Abdel Salam Mourad, and Salah Tubaigy
2011 Homicidal Deaths in Dammam, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 1:114-117.
- Maes, M., P. Cosyns, H.Y. Meltzer, F. De Meyer, and D. Peeters
1993 Seasonality in Violent Suicide but not in Nonviolent Suicide or Homicide. American Journal of Psychiatry, 150(9):1380-1385.
- Magalhães, Teresa, Agostinho Santos, and Ricardo Mendes
2013 Suicide in Children: A Study in Northern Portugal. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

- Magnusson, D. and H.A. Stattin
1978 A cross-cultural comparison of anxiety responses in an interracial frame of reference. International Journal of Psychology, 13:317-332.
- Mahon, M.J., J.P. Tobin, D.A. Cusack, C. Kelleher, and K.M. Malone
2005 Suicide Among Regular-Duty Military Personnel: A Retrospective Case-Control Study of Occupation-Specific Risk Factors for Work-Place Suicide. American Journal of Psychiatry, 162:1688-1696.
- Mahmut, M., J. Homewood, and R. Stevenson
2008 The Characteristics of Non-Criminals with High Psychopathy Traits: Are They Similar to Criminal Psychopaths? J Res Pers, 42:679-692.
- Maier, G.
2002 Killing (In Reply). Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and Law, 30(4):590.
- Maiese, Aniello, Lorenzo Gitto, and Massimiliano dell' Aquila
2014 A Peculiar Case of Suicide Enacted through the Ancient Japanese Ritual of Jigal. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(1):
- Majorek, Karina, Wiebke Wolfkühler, Christian Küper, Nahlah Saimeh, Georg Juckel, and martin Brüne
2009 "Theory of Mind" and Executive Functioning in Forensic Patients with Schizophrenia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):469-473.
- Makhlouf, F., J.C. Alvarez, and G. Lorin de la Grandmaison
2011 Suicidal and Criminal Immolations: An 18 year Study and Review of the Literature. Legal Medicine, 13(2):98-102.
- Malamuth, N., and B. Spinner
1980 A Longitudinal Content Analysis of Sexual Violence in the Best-Selling Erotic magazines. Journal of Sexual Research, 16:226-237.
- Mallach, H.J., and S. Pollak
1998 Simulated Suicide by Hanging After Homicidal Strangulation. Arch Kriminol, 202(1-2):17-28.
- Malphurs, J. E., C. Eisdorfer, and D. Cohen
2001 A Comparison of Antecedents of Homicide-suicide and Suicide in Older Married Men. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry, 9:49-57.
- Malmquist, Carl P. (also spelled Malmquist)
1995 Depression and Homicidal Violence. International Journal of Law Psychiatry,
1996 Homicide: A Psychiatric Perspective. American Psychiatric Association Press, Washington, D.C.
- Maloney, M.
1994 Children Who Kill Their Parents. Prosecutor's Brief: California District Attorney's Association Journal, 20:20-22.
- Malphur, J.E., and D. Cohen (also cited as Malphurs...)
2002 A Newspaper Surveillance Study of Homicide-Suicide in the United States. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(2):142-148.
2005 A Statewide Case-Control Study of Spousal Homicide-Suicide in Older Persons. American Journal fo Geriatric Psychiatry, 3:211-217.
- Malphur, J.E., C. Eisdorfer, and D. Cohen
2001 A Comparison of Antecedents of Homicide-Suicide and Suicide in Older Married Men. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry, 9(1):49-57.
- Mandarelli, Gabriele, Lorenzo Tarsitani, Giovanna Parmigiani, Gian M. Polselli, Paola Frati, Massimo Biondi, and Stefano Ferracuti
2014 Mental Capacity in Patients Involuntarily or Voluntarily Receiving Psychiatric Treatment for an Acute Mental Disorder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):1002-1007.
- Manhein, M.H., G. Listi, and M. Leitner
2003 The Landscape's Role in Dumped and Scattered Remains. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, Volume 9, H32, p.256.
- Mann, CR.
1996 When Women Kill. SUNY Press, Albany, New York.
- Mann, J.J.
2003 Neurobiology of Suicidal Behavior. Nat Rev, 4:819-828.

- Manning, Jason
2015 The Social Structure of Homicide-Suicide. Homicide Studies, 19(4):350-369.
- Marc, B., F. Baudry, H. Douceron, A. Ghaith, J.L. Wepierre, and M. Garnier
2000 Suicide by Electrocution with Low-Voltage Current. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(1):216-222.
- Marcinkowski, T., L. Pukacka-Sokolowska, and T. Wojciechowski
1974 Planned Complex Suicide. Forensic Science, 3:95-100.
- Mariano, Timothy Y., Heng Choon (Oliver) Chan, and Wade C. Myers
2014 Toward a More Holistic Understanding of Filicide: A Multidisciplinary Analysis of 32 Years of U.S. Arrest Data. Forensic Science International, 236:46-53.
- Markman, R., and D. Bosco
1989 Alone with the Devil: Famous Cases of a Courtroom Psychiatrist. Bantam, New York, NY.
- Markowitsch, H. J.
2008 Neuroscience and Crime. Neurocase, 14:1-6.
- Marks, M.N.
2003 Infanticide in Britain. In M.G. Spinelli, editor, Infanticide: Psychosocial and Legal Perspectives on Mothers Who Kill, American Psychiatric Publishing, Washington, D.C. pp.185-197.
- Marks, M.N., and R. Kumar
1993 Infanticide in England and Wales. Medicine Science and the Law, 33(4):329-339.
- 1996 Infanticide in Scotland. Medicine Science and the Law, 36(4):299-305.
- Marks, Vincent, and Caroline Richmond
2008 William Archerd: a Serial Matrimonialist Killer. Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine, 101:63-66
- Marleau, J.D.
2003 Methods of Killing Employed by Psychotic Parricides. Psychol Rep, 93:519-520.
- Marleau, J. D., N. Auclair, and F. Millaud, F
2006 Comparison of Factors Associated with Parricide in Adults and Adolescents. Journal of Family Violence, 21:321-325.
- Marleau, J.D., and L. Laporte
1999 Gender of Victims and Motivation of Filicidal Parents: Is There a Relationship? Canadian Journal of Psychiatry, 44(9):924-925.
- Marleau, J. D., F. Millaud, and N. Auclair
2003 A Comparison of Parricide and Attempted Parricide: A Study of 39 Psychotic Adults. International Journal of Law and Psychiatry, 26:269-279.
- Marleau, J.D., B. Poulin, T. Webanck, R. Roy, and L. Laporte
1999 Paternal Filicide: A Study of Ten Men. Canadian Journal of Psychiatry, 44(1):57-63.
- Marleau, J.D., and J.F. Saucier
1988 Birth Order and Fratricidal Behavior in Canada. Psychol Rep, 82:817-818
- Marnierides, Andreas, Eleni Zagelidou, and Roubini Leontari
2013 An Unusual Case of Multiple-Gunshot Suicide of an Alcohol-Intoxicated Cancer Sufferer with Prolonged Physical Activity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):537-539.
- Martens, W. H., and G.B. Palermo
2005 Loneliness and Associated Violent Antisocial Behavior: Analysis of the Case Reports of Jeffrey Dahmer and Dennis Nilsen. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 49:298-307.
- Marongiu, P., and R.V. Clarke
2008 Ransom Kidnapping in Sardinia: Subcultural Theory and Rational Choice. In R.V. Clarke and M. Felson, Editors, Routine Activity and Rational Choice, Transaction Publishers, New Brunswick, New Jersey. pp.179-199.
- Marsella, A.J., G. DeVos, and F.L.K. Hsu, editors
1985 Culture and Self: Asian and Western Perspectives. Tavistock, New York.

- Marshall, Larry D., and William E. McElhaney
2013 Homicide vs. Suicide: Duicide by Cop Revisited. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Marshall, L.M., and D.J. Cooke
1998 The Childhood Experiences of Psychopaths: A Retrospective Study of Familial and Societal Factors. Journal of Personality Disorders, 13:211-225.
- Marshall, W.L.
1989 Intimacy, Loneliness and Sexual Offenders. Behav Res Ther, 27:491-503.
- 2007 Diagnostic Issues, Multiple Paraphilias, and Comorbid Disorders in Sexual Offenders: Their Incident and Treatment. Aggress Behav, 12(1):16-35.
- Marshall, W.L., and S.J. Hucker
2006a Severe Sexual Sadism: Its Features and Treatment. In R.D. McAnulty and M.M. Burnette, editors, Sex and Sexuality, Volume 3: Sexual Deviation and Sexual Offenses. Praeger, Westport, CT, pp.227-250.
- 2006b Issues in the Diagnosis of Sexual Sadism. Sex Offend Treat, 1(2):1-4.
- Marshall, W.L., and P. Kennedy
2003 Sexual Sadism in Sexual Disorders: An Elusive Diagnosis. Aggressive Violent Behavior, 8(1):1-22.
- Marshall, W.L., P. Kennedy, P. Yates, and G. Serran
2002 Diagnosing Sexual Sadism in Sexual Offenders: Reliability Across Diagnosticians. Int J Offender Ther Comp Criminol, 46(6):668-677.
- Martens, Willem Hendrikus
—— Cannibalism as Expression of Intense Desire to Transformation and Camouflaged Sadism - The Case of the Cannibal of Rotenburg, Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, submitted manuscript.
- Martens, W.H., and G.B. Palermo
2005 Loneliness and Associated violent Antisocial Behavior: Analysis of the Case Reports of Jeffrey Dahmer and Dennis Nilsen. International Journal Offender Ther Comp Criminol, 49(3):298-307.
- Martin, C.C.S., J.A.D. Melki, and M.A. Guirnaraes
1999 Assessment of Methods of Homicide in a Brazilian City: A Preliminary Study. Forensic Science International, 106:19-25.
- Martinez, Ramiro
1997 Homicide Among Miami's Ethnic Groups: Anglos, Blacks, and Latinos in the 1990s. Homicide Studies, 1:17-34.
- Martinez, R., and M.T. Lee
1999 Latinos and Homicide. In M.D. SMith and M.A. Zahn, editors, Studying and Preventing Homicide: Issues and Challenges. Sage, Thousand Oaks, California.
- Martinez, R., and C. Wetli
1982 Santeria: A Magico-Religious System of Afro-Cuban Origin. American Journal of Social Psychiatry, 2:
- Marvasti, Jamshid A.
2008 Psycho-Political Aspects of Suicide Warriors, Terrorism and Martyrdom: A Critical View from "Both Sides" in Regard to Cause and Cure. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Marzuk, M., K. Tardiff, and C.S. Hirsch
1992 The Epidemiology of Murder-Suicide. Journal of the American Medical Association, 267(23):3179-3183.
- Marzuk, P.
1996 Violence, Crime, and Mental Illness: How Strong a Link? Archives of General Psychiatry, 53:481-486.
- Maselli, Eloisa, Biagio Solarino, Roberto Vaglio, Maricla Marrone, and Alessandro Dell'Erba
2013 Homicide or Suicide? An Unusual Case of "Spiritual" Death. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Mass RL, R. Prakash, M.H. Hollander, and W.M. Regan
1984 Double Parricidematricide and Patricide: A Comparison with Other Schizophrenic Murders. Psychiatry Quarterly, 56:286-90.
- Massaro, Luca
2015 Unusual Suicide in Italy: Criminological and Medico-Legal Observations--A Proposed Definition of "Atypical Suicide" Suitable for

International Application. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):790-

2016 Means and Dynamics of Suicide in Human History. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Massello, W. III

1986 The Insanity Defense to Suicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):

Masters, R.E.L., and E. Lea

1963 Perverse Crimes in History: Evolving Concepts of Sadism, Lust-Murder, and Necrophilia – from Ancient to Modern Times. Julian Press, New York, NY.

Mather, C.

1990 Native America: Arts, Traditions, and Celebrations. Clarkson Potter, New York.

Matthews, J., and C. Wicker

1996 The Eyeball Killer. Kensington, New York, NY.

Matthews, S., N. Abrahams, R. Jewkes, L.J. Martin, and C. Lombard

2013 The Epidemiology of Child Homicides in South Africa. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, 91:562-568.

Matthews, W.

1991 World Religions. West, St. Paul, MN.

Maupin, E.W.

1962 Zen Buddhism: A psychological review. Journal of Consulting Psychology, 24:262-378.

Mavromatis, M.

2000 Serial Arson: Repetitive Firesetting and Pyromania. In L.B. Schlesinger, editor, Serial Offenders: Current Thought, Recent Findings. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Mayo, C. and N.M. Hanley, editors

1981 Gender and Nonverbal Behavior. Springer-Verlag, New York.

McCann, Joseph T.

1992 Criminal Personality Profiling in the Investigation of Violent Crime: Recent Advances and Future Directions. Behavior, Sciences and the Law, 10(4):475-481.

McClain, P.W., J.J. Sacks, B.G. Ewigman, S.M. Smith, J.A. Mercy, and J.E. Sniezek

1994 Geographic Patterns of Fatal Abuse or Neglect in Children Younger than Five Years Old, United States, 1979-1988. Archives of Pediatrics & Adolescent Medicine, 148:338-343.

McClain, P.W., J.J. Sacks, R.G. Froehlke, and B.G. Ewigman

1993 Estimates of Fatal Child Abuse and Neglect, United States, 1979 through 1988. Pediatrics, 91(2):338-343.

McCleary, Richard, and Kenneth S.Y. Chew

2002 Winter is the Infanticide Season: Seasonal Risk for Child Homicide. Homicide Studies, 6(3):228-239.

McClellan, Janet

2008 Sexual (Lust) Homicide Definitional Constructs, Dynamics, and Investigative Considerations. In R.N. Kocsis, editor, Serial Murder and the Psychology of Violent Crimes. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.229-244.

McCord, J.

1983 The Psychopath and Moral Development, in W.S. Laufer and J.M. Day, (editors), Personality Theory, Moral Development, and Criminal Behavior, Lexington Books, Lexington, Mass.

McCord, W., and J. McCord

1956 Psychopathy and Delinquency. Grune and Stratton, New York, NY.

1964 The Psychopath. Van Nostrand, Princeton, NJ.

McCoy, Katrina, William Fremouw, Elizabeth Tyner, Carl Cleg, Jill Johansson-Love, and Julia Strunk

2006 Criminal-Thinking Styles and Illegal Behavior Among College Students: Validation of the PICTS. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(5):1174-1177.

McCrary, Gregg O.

- 2003 The Unknown Darkness: Profiling the Predators Among Us. William Morrow, New York, NY.
- McCully, R.S.
1964 Vampirism: Historical Perspective and Underlying Process in Relation to a Case of Auto-Vampirism. Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease, 139:440-452.
- McDonald, J.M.
1986 The Murderer and His Victim, 2nd Revised Edition. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
- McDowall, David, and Karise M. Curtis
2015 Seasonal Variation in Homicide and Assault Across Large United States Cities. Homicide Studies, 19(4):303-325.
- McDowell, C.P.
1987 Suicide Disguised as Murder: A Dimension of Munchausen Syndrome. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(1):
- Mc Ellistrem, J. E.
2004 Affective and Predatory Violence: A Bimodal Classification System of Human Aggression and Violence. Aggression and Violent Behavior, 10, 1-30.
- McElroy, S.L., C. A. Soutullo, P. Taylor, E.B. Nelson, D.A. Beckman, L.A. Brusman, et al.
1999 Psychiatric Features of 36 Men Convicted of Sexual Offenses. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry, 60(6):414-420.
- McKay, S. and J. Pittam
1993 Determinants of Anglo-Australian stereotypes of the Vietnamese in Australia. Australian Journal of Psychology, 45:17-23.
- McKearn, Sara
2008 Dead Sexy: An Essay on the Ethics of Necrophilia. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 9(2):15
http://www.geradts.com/anil/ij/vol_009_no_002/papers/paper.html
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_009_no_002/papers/paper002.html
- McKee, G.R., and S.J. Shea
1998 Maternal Filicide: A Cross-National Comparison. Journal of Clinical Psychology, 54:679-687.
- McKee, G.R., S.J. Shea, R.B. Mogy, and C.E. Holden
2001 MMPI-2 Profiles of Filicidal, Matricidal, and Homicidal Women. Journal of Clinical Psychology, 57:367-374.
- McKnight, C.K., J.W. Mohr, R.E. Quinsey, and J. Erochko
1966 Matricide and Mental Illness. Canadian Psychiatric Association Journal, 11(2): 99-106.
- McNally, Matthew R., Christina L. Patton, and William J. Fremouw
2016 Mining for Murder-Suicide: An Approach to Identifying Cases of Murder-Suicide in the National Violent Death Reporting System Restricted Access Database. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):245-248.
- McNamara, James J., and Robert J. Morton
2004 Frequency of Serial Sexual Homicide Victimization in Virginia for a Ten Year Period. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):529-533.
- McPoyle, Thomas J.
1981 The Investigative Technique of Criminal Profiling. Your Virginia State Trooper, 3(1):87.
- Mde, L.R.G.
2005 Trends in Mortality from Homicide in Medellín (Colombia): 1975-2003. Gaceta Sanitaria, 19(3):238-241.
- Mears, Russell L.
1986 On the Psychology of Arson. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(1-2):35-39.
- Mednick, S. A., Finello, K. M.
1983 Biological Factors and Crime: Implications for Forensic Psychiatry. International Journal of Law and Psychiatry, 6(1):1-15.
- Meehan, J., S. Flynn, I.M. Hunt, J. Robinson, H. Bickley, R. Parsons, et al.
2006 Perpetrators of Homicide with Schizophrenia: A National Clinical Survey in England and Wales. Psychiatric Services, 57:1648-1651.
- Meel, Bl.
2006 Epidemiology of Suicide by Hanging in Transkei, South Africa. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(1):75-78.
- Mees, H.L.
1966 Case Histories and Short Communications: Sadistic Fantasies Modified by Aversive Conditioning and Substitution – A Case Study.

Behav Res Ther, 4(4):317.

- Megargee, E. I.
1966 Undercontrolled and Overcontrolled Personality Types in Extreme Antisocial Aggression. Psychological Monographs, 80(3):
1976 The Prediction of Dangerous Behavior. Criminal Justice and Behavior, 3:3-22
1982 Psychological Determinants and Correlates of Criminal Violence. In: M. Wolfgang, and N.A. Weiner, editors. Criminal Violence. Sage Publications, Beverly Hills, California, pp.201-235.
- Megreya, Ahmed M.
2015 Emotional Intelligence and Criminal Behavior. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(1):84-88.
- Mela, Mansfield, Moses Audu, Markos Tesfaye, and Samson Gurmru
2014 A Study of Elderly Unnatural Deaths in Medico-legal Autopsies at Lucknow Locality. Medicine, Science and the Law, 54(3):132-138.
- Meloy, J. Reid
1988 The Psychopathic Mind, Origins, Dynamics, and Treatment, Jason Aronson, Northvale, NJ.
1992a The Psychopathic Mind: Origins, Dynamics and Treatment. Jason Aronsne, Northvale, NJ.
1992b Violent Attachments. Jason Aronson, Northvale, New Jersey
1996a Pseudonecrophilia Following Spousal Homicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):706-708.
1996b Orestes in Southern California: A Forensic Case of Matricide. Journal of Psychiatry and Law, 24(1):77-102.
1997 Predatory Violence During Mass Murder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42, 326–329.
1998 The Psychology of Stalking. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0-12-490560-9)
2000 The Nature and Dynamics of Sexual Homicide: An Integrative Review. Aggressive Violent Behavior, 5(1):1-22. (also cited as pp: 1-32)
2001a The Psychology of Stalking. Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, California
(ISBN: 0-12-490561-7)
2001b Spousal Homicide and the Subsequent Staging of a Sexual Homicide at a Distant Location. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(2):395-398.
2002a The Psychopathic Mind: Origins, Dynamics and Treatment. Jason Aronson, Northvale, New Jersey
2002b The “Polymorphously Perverse” Psychopath: Understanding a Strong Empirical Relationship. B Menninger Clin, 66:273–89.
2006 Empirical Basis and Forensic Application of Affective and Predatory Violence. Aust NZ J Psychiatry, 40:539-547.
2010 A Catathymic Infanticide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1393-1397.
2012 Predatory Violence and Pschopathy. In H. Hakkanen-Nyholm, and J. Nyholm, editors, Psychopathy and Law, Wiley and Sons, London, UK. pp.159-175.
- Meloy, J.R., and A.R. Felthous
2004 Introduction to this Issue: Serial and Mass Murder. Behv Sci Law, 22:289-290.
- Meloy, J. R., and C.B. Gacono
1992 A Psychotic (Sexual) Psychopath: “I just had a violent thought . . .” Journal of Personality Assessment, 58:480–493.
- Meloy, J.R., C.B. Gacono, and L. Kenney
1994 A Rorschach Investigation of Sexual Homicide. Journal of Personality Assessment, 62(1):58-67.
- Meloy, J. R., Hempel, G., Mohandie, K., Shiva, A., & Gray, B.
2001 Offender and Offence Characteristics of a Nonrandom Sample of Adolescent Mass Murderers. Journal of the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry, 40(6), 1–13.
- Meloy, J.R., A. Hempel, K. Mohandie, A. Shiva, T. Gray, and T. Richards
2004 A Comparative Analysis of North American Adolescent and Adult Mass Murderers. Behav Sci Law, 22:291-309.

- Meloy, J.R., K. Mohandie, A.G. Hempel, and A. Shiva
2001 The Violent True Believer: Homicidal and Suicidal States of Mind (HASSOM). Journal of Threat Assessment, 1:1-14.
- Meloy, J.R., L. Sheridan, and J. Hoffmann
2008 Stalking, Threatening, and Attacking Public Figures: A Psychological and Behavioral Analysis. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Melton, J.G.
1999 The Vampire Book: The Encyclopedia of the Undead. Visible Ink Press, Detroit, MI.
- Mendes, Ricardo, Sara Santos, Francisco Taveira, Ricardo Jorge Dinis-Oliveira, Agostinho Santos, and Teresa Magalhães
2015 Child Suicide in the North of Portugal. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(2):471-475.
- Mendez, M.F., T. Chow, J. Ringman, G. Twitchell, and C.H. Hinkin
2000 Pedophilia and Temporal Lobe Disturbances. Journal of Neuropsychiatry and Clinical Neuroscience, 12:71-76.
- Menezes, Ritesh G., S.H. Subba Brijesh Sathian, Magdy A. Kharoshah, et al.
2012 Suicidal Ideation Among Students of a Medical College in Western Nepal: A Cross-Sectional Study. Legal Medicine, 14(4):183-187.
- Menezes, S.B.
2010 Parricides by Mentally Disordered Offenders in Zimbabwe. Medicine, Science and the Law, 50(3):126-130.
- Menninger, K.A.
1938 Man Against Himself. Harcourt, Brace and Company, New York, NY.
- Merz-Perez, L., K.M. Heide, and I.J. Silverman
2001 Childhood Cruelty to Animals and Subsequent Violence Against Humans. Int J Offender Ther Comparative Crim, 45:556-573.
- Mesoudi, A.
2009 The Cultural Dynamics of Copycat Suicide. PLoS ONE, 4:e7252.
- Messing, Jill Theresa, and John W. Heeren
2004 Another Side of Multiple Murder: Women Killers in the Domestic Context. Homicide Studies, 8(2):123-158.
- Meszaros, K., and D. Fischer-Danzinger
2000 Extended Suicide Attempt: Psychopathology, Personality and Risk Factors. Psychopathology, 33:5-10.
- Metcalf, Sheila
1994 Children Who Kill. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):38-42.
- Metraux, A.
1959 Voodoo in Haiti. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Meyer, C.L., and M. Oberman
2001 Mothers Who Kill Their Children: Understanding the Acts of Moms from Susan Smith to the "Prom Mom". New York University Press, New York, NY.
- Micciolo, R., P. Williams, C. Zimmermann-Tansella, and M. Tansella
1991 Geographical and Urban-Rural Variation in the Seasonality of Suicide: Some Further Evidence. Journal of Affective Disorders, 21(1):39-43.
- Michalski, Richard L., Daniel P. Russell, Todd K. Shackelford, and Viviana A. Weekes-Shackleford
2007 Siblicide and Genetic Relatedness in Chicago, 1870-1930. Homicide Studies, 11(3):231-237.
- Michaud, S.G., and R.R. Hazelwood
1998 The Evil that Men Do: FBI Profiler Roy Hazelwood's Journey into the Minds of Sexual Predators. St. Martin's Press, New York, NY.
- Miethe, T.D., and K.A. Drass
2002 Classifying Crime Scene Behaviour: New Directions. In G.M. Godwin, Editor, Criminal Psychology and Forensic Technology: A Collaborative Approach to Effective Profiling. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp.105-166.
- Miguel, Lorente
2013 Forensic Analysis of the Mechanisms of Death Used in Homicides Against Women by Their Partner or Ex-Partner (Femicides) Committed in Spain from 1997-2009. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

- Miguel, Lorente, Elena Martinez-Vilda, and Nieves Montero
2014 Forensic Analysis of Violence Against Women Murderers: Motives and Circumstance in Women Intimate Partner Violence Homicides and Their Consequences on Prevention. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Millaud, F. N. Auclair, and D. Meunier (also cited as Milland, Auclair and Meuniez)
1996 Parricide and Mental Illness. International Journal Law Psychiatry, 19(2):173-182.
- Miller, K.S., and J.F. Knutson
1997 Reports of Severe Physical Punishment and Exposure to Animal Cruelty by Inmates Convicted of Felonies and by University Students. Child Abuse and Neglect, 21:59-82.
- Miller, M., and D. Hemenway
1999 The Relationship Between Firearms and Suicide: A Review of the Literature. Agg Violent Behav, 4:59-75.
- Miller, P.A., and N. Eisenberg
1988 The Relation of Empathy to Aggressive and Externalizing Antisocial Behavior. Psychol Bull, 103:324-344.
- Miller, R.D.
1984 The Treating Psychiatrist as Forensic Evaluator. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):
- Miller, R.D., R.M. Ionescu-Pioggia, and P.B. Fiddleman
1983 Judicial Oversight of Release of Patients Committed After Being Found Not Competent to Stand Trial or Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity in Violent Crimes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(4):
- Miller, R.J., K. Zadolinyj, and R.J. Hafner
1993 Profiles and Predictors of Assaultiveness for Different Psychiatric Ward Populations. American Journal of Psychiatry, 150(9):1368-1373.
- Miller, T., L. Veltkamp, R. Kraus, T. Lane, and T. Heister
1999 An Adolescent Vampire Cult in Rural America: Clinical Issues and Case Study. Child Psychiatry and Human Development, 29(3):209-219.
- Milliken, A.D.
1982 Homicidal Transsexuals: Three Cases. Canadian Journal of Psychiatry, 27:43-46.
- Milroy, C.M.
1993 Homicide followed by suicide (dyadic death) in Yorkshire and Humbershire. Medicine, Science and the Law, 33:167-171.
1995a The Epidemiology of Homicide-Suicide (Dyadic Death). Forensic Science International, 71(2):117-122.
1995 Reasons for Homicide and Suicide in Episodes of Dyadic Death in Yorkshire and Humbershire. Medicine, Science and the Law, 35:213-217.
1998 Homicide Followed by Suicide: Remorse or Revenge? Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 5(2):61-64.
- Milroy, C.M., Magdalene Dratsas, and D.L. Ranson
1997 Homicide-Suicide in Victoria, Australia. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(4):369-373.
- Milsom, J., A.R. Beech, and S.D. Webster
2003 Emotional Loneliness in Sexual Murderers: A Qualitative Analysis. Sexual Abuse, 15:285-296.
- Mindel, C.
1980 Extended Familism Among Urban Mexican Americans, Anglos, and Blacks. Hispanic Journal of Behavioral Sciences, 2:21-34.
- Ministry of Justice
2006 Burial Law and Policy in the 21st Century: The Need for a Sensitive and Sustainable Approach. https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/162865/burial_grounds_web_whole_plus_bookmarks.pdf
- Mire, Scott, and Cliff Roberson
2010 of The Study Violent Crime. Its Correlates and Concerns. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-1-4398-0747-7)
- Mitchell, Heather and Michael G. Aamodt
2005 The Incidence of Child Abuse in Serial Killers, Journal of Police and Criminal Psychology, 20(1):40-47.

- Mize, K., and T. Shackelford
2008 Intimate Partner Homicide Methods in Heterosexual, Gay, and Lesbian Relationships. Violence and Victims, 23(1):98-114.
- Modelli, Manoel E.S., Malthus Fonseca Galvão, Riccardo Pratesi
2012 Child Sexual Abuse. Forensic Science International, 217:1-4.
- Modestin, J., and R. Ammann
1996 Mental Disorder and Criminality: Male Schizophrenia. Schizophr Bull, 22(1):69-82.
- Modestin, J. A. Hug, R. Ammann
1997 Criminal Behavior in Males with Affective Disorders. Journal of Affective Disorders, 42(1):29-38.
- Modestin, J., and O. Wuermle
2005 Criminality in Men with Major Mental Disorder With and Without Comorbid Substance Abuse. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci, 59(1):25-29.
- Moffitt, T. E.
1993 Adolescence-limited and Life-course Persistent Antisocial Behavior: A Developmental Taxonomy. Psychological Review, 100:674-701.
- Mohammed, A.Z., B.M. Mandong, and A.N. Manasseh
2003 A Review of 101 Homicide Cases in Jos, Nigeria. Niger Postgrad Med J, 10:13-15.
- Mohammed, F., Shaughnessy, M., Johnson, S., & Eisenman, R.
2002 Understanding Torture and Torturers. Journal of Evolutionary Psychology, 23:131-147.
- Mohandie, Kris
2008 Forensic Psychological Issues in Officer Involved Shooting, Use of Force, and Suicide by Cop Cases. In H.Hall, editor, Forensic Psychology and Neuropsychology for Criminal and Civil Cases. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.239-262.
- Mohandie, Kris, and J. Reid Meloy
2000 Clinical and Forensic Indicators of "Suicide by Cop". Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:384-389.
- 2011 Suicide by Cop Among Female Subjects in Officer-Involved Shooting Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):664-668.
- 2013 The Value of Crime Scene and Site Visitation by Forensic Psychologists and Psychiatrists. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):719-723.
- Mohandie, K., J.R. Meloy, and P. Collins
2009 Suicide by Cop Among Officer Involved Shooting Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54:1-7.
- Mohandie, K., J.R. Meloy, M. McGowan, and J. Williams
2006 The RECON Typology of Stalking: Reliability and Validity in a Large North American Sample. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51:147-155.
- Mohanty, M.K., T.S.M. Kumar, A. Mohanram, and V. Palimar
2005 Victims of Homicidal Deaths - An Analysis of Variables. Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 12:302-304.
- Mohanty, Manoj Kumar, Manoj Kumar Panigrahi, Sachidananda Mohanty and Srimanta Kumar Das
2004 Victimologic Study of Female Homicide. Legal Medicine, 6(3):151-156.
- Mohd, Kaleem Khan, Mohammad Amir Usmani, and Shaukat A. Hanif
2012 A Case of Self Amputation of Penis by Cannabis Induced Psychosis. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(6):355-357.
- Mohíno, Susana, Amadeo Pujol, and Itziar Idiaquez
2011 Personality Disorders and Criminal Responsibility in the Spanish Supreme Court. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):150-154.
- Mokros, A., and L.J. Alison
2002 Is Offender Profiling Possible? Testing the Predicted Homology of Crime Scene Actions and Background Characteristics in a Sample of Rapists. Legal & Criminological Psychology, 7(1):25-43.
- Molina, Edwin O. Olaya
2014 Pozzetto: Inside Behavioral Mazes of a Killer 27 Years Later. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Molina, Edwin O. Olaya and Luis A. Forero Parra
2014 Serial Killer in Colombia: A Historical and Behavioral Perspective. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

- Möllhoff, G., and G. Schmidt
1998 Self-inflicted Injuries--Psychiatric, Forensic and Insurance Aspects (I). Versicherungsmedizin, 50:226-231.
- Molnar, G., L. Keitner, and B.T. Harwood
1984 A Comparison of Partner and Solo Arsonists. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):574-583.
- Monahan, J.
1981 Predicting Violent Behavior: An Assessment of Clinical Techniques. Sage, Newbury Park, CA.
1992 Mental Illness and Violent Behavior: Perceptions and Evidence. American Psychologist, 47:511-521.
- Monahan, J., and H.J. Steadman, editors
1994 Violence and Mental Disorder. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL
- Mones, P.A.
1991 When a Child Kills: Abused Children Who Kill Their Parents. Pocket Books, New York, NY.
- Money, J.
1986a Lovemaps: Clinical Concepts of Sexual/Erotic Health and Pathology, Paraphilia, and Gender Transposition in Childhood, Adolescence, and Maturity. Irvington Publishers, New York.
1986b Munchausen's Syndrome by Proxy: Update. Journal of Pediatric Psychology, 11(4):583-584.
1994 Prologue. In J.J. Krivacka, and J.J. Money, editors, The Handbook of Forensic Sexology: Biomedical and Criminological Perspectives, Prometheus Books, New York, NY, pp:21-28.
1995 Forensic sexology: Paraphilic serial rape (biastophilia) and lust murder (erotophonophilia). Acta Sexologica, 1: 47-62.
- Montag, B.A., and T.W. Montag
1979 Infanticide: A Historical Perspective. Minn Med, 62(5):368-372.
- Montanes-Rada, F., J. Ramirez, and L.Taracena
2006 Violence in mental disorders and community sample: An evolutionary model related with dominance in social relationships. Medical Hypotheses, 67:930-940.
doi:10.1016/j.mehy.2006.02.054
- Montefiore, S.S.
1993 The Thrill of the Kill: Inside the Mind of a Russian Hit Man. Psychology Today, Jan-Feb:43-86.
- Moracco, J.C.
1983 Some correlates of the Arab character. Psychology, 20:47-70.
1985 Counseling in the Middle East: Some considerations for mental health practitioners. American Mental Health Counselors Association Journal, 7:64-71.
- Morel, K.
2005 A Concrete Body of Evidence. The American Edge, 9:1-3.
- Morganbesser, Leonard I., and Richard N. Kocsis
2008 Sexual Homicide An Overview of Contemporary Empirical Research. In R.N. Kocsis, editor, Serial Murder and the Psychology of Violent Crimes, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.103-117.
- Morley, M. and S. Clark
1993 Murder in Mind. Boxtree, London, UK.
- Morrison, H.L.
1979 Psychiatric Observations and Interpretations of Bitemark Evidence in Multiple Murders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2):492-502.
- Morrison, Kimberley A.
2001 Predicting Violent Behavior in Stalkers: A Preliminary Investigation of Canadian Cases in Criminal Harassment. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(6):1403-1410.
2007 A Case of Stalking in the Workplace and Subsequent Sexual Homicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):726-730.
2008 Differentiating Between Physically Violent and Nonviolent Stalkers: An Examination of Canadian Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(3):742-

- Morrison, R.
1995 Profiling Aberrant Sexual Behavior: Abnormal Patterns Can Predict Future Crimes, Law and Order, 43(3):100-102.
- Morton, E., C.W. Runyan, K.E. Moracco, and J. Butts
1998 Partner Homicide-Suicide Involving Female Homicide Victims: A Population-Based Study in North Carolina. Violence Victims, 13(2):91-106.
- Morton, Robert J.
2007 Serial Murder: Multi-Disciplinary Perspectives for Investigators. United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C.
- Morton, Robert J., Carlo P. Campobasso, James J. McNamara, Massimo Colonna, Felice Carabellese, Ignazio Grattagliano, Roberto Catanesi, and Jennifer M. Lawrence
2010 Cross-Cultural Comparison of Two Serial Sexual Murder Series in Italy and the United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(4):1111-1115.
- Morton, Robert J., and Mark A. Hiltz, (editors)
2008 Serial Murder: Multidisciplinary Perspectives for Investigators. Behavioral Analysis Unit and National Center for the Analysis of Violent Crime, United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, DC.
<http://www.fbi.gov/statservices/publications/serial-murder/serial-murder-July-2008-pdf>
- Morton, Robert J., and Wayne D. Lord
2001 Detection and Recovery of Abducted and Murdered Children: Behavioral and Taphonomic Influences. In W. Haglund and M. Sorg, editors, Advances in Forensic Taphonomy: Method, Theory, and Archaeological Perspectives. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.151-171.
- Morton, R.J., and J.J. McNamara
2005 Serial Murder. Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine. Elsevier, New York, NY.
- Morley, P. and J.R. Wallis, editors
1978 Culture and Caring: Anthropological Perspectives on Traditional Medical Beliefs. University of Pittsburgh Press, Pittsburgh, PA.
- Moscicki, E.K.
1995 Epidemiology of Suicidal Behavior. Suicide Life Threat Behav, 25:22-35.
- Moseley, K.L.
1986 The History of Infanticide in Western Society. Issues Law Med, 1(5):345-361.
- Moskowitz, A., A.I.F. Simpson, B. McKenna, J. Skipworth, and J. Barry-Walsh
2006 The Role of Mental Illness in Homicide-Suicide in New Zealand, 1991-2000. Journal of Forensic Psychiatry and Psychology, 17(3):417-430.
- Motiuk, L., and F. Porporino
1992 The Prevalence, Nature, and Severity of Mental Health Problems Among Federal Male Inmates in Canadian Penitentiaries, (Report No. 24), Correctional Services of Canada.
- Mott, N.
1999 Serial Murder: Patterns in Unsolved Cases. Homicide Studies, 3:241-255.
- Mouridsen SE, and K. Tolstrup
1988 Children Who Kill: A Case Study of Matricide. Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry, 29(4):511-515.
- Mouzos, J., and C. Rushforth
2003 Family homicide in Australia (No. 255). Australian Institute of Criminology Trends and Issues in Crime and Criminal Justice, . Canberra, Australia.
- Moyer, K.E.
1976 The Psychobiology of Aggression. Harper and Row, New York, NY.
- Muftić, Lisa R., and Donald E. Hunt
2013 Victim Precipitation: Further Understanding the Linkage Between Victimization and Offending in Homicide. Homicide Studies, 17(3):239-254.
- Mukaddes, N. M., and Z. Topcu
2006 Case report: Homicide by a 10-year-old Girl with Autistic Disorder. Journal of Autism and Developmental Disorders, 36:471-474.

- Mullen, P.
2006 Schizophrenia and Violence: From Correlations to Preventive Strategies. Journal of Continuing Professional Development, 12:239–248. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1000120
- Mullen, P.E., P. Burgess, C. Wallace, S. Palmer, and D. Ruschena
2000 Community Care and Criminal Offending in Schizophrenia. Lancet, 355:614-617.
- Mullen, P.E., M. Pathe, and R. Purcell
2000 Stalkers and their Victims. Cambridge University Press, London, UK.
- Mullen, P.E., M. Pathe, R. Purcell, and G.W. Stuart
1999 Study of Stalkers. American Journal of Psychiatry, 156:1244-1249.
- Muller, Damon A.
2000 Criminal Profiling: Real Science or Just Wishful Thinking? Homicide Studies, 4(3):234-264.
- Mullins-Nelson, J.L., R.T. Salekin, and A.R. Leistico
2006 Psychopathy, Empathy, and Perspective-taking Ability in a Community Sample: Implications for the Successful Psychopathy Concept. International Journal of Forensic Mental Health, 5:133-149.
- Mulryan, N., P. Gibbons, and A. O Connor
2002 Infanticide and Child Murder: Admissions to the Central Mental Hospital 1850-2000. Irish Journal of Psychological Medicine, 19-8-12.
- Murad, Turhon A.
2006 The Difference Between "Pala" and "Palo" is the Instrument of Death. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Murayama, Masayuki, Yoichiro Takahash, Rie Sano, Kaho Watanabe, Keiko Takahashi, Rieko Kubo, Hikaru Kuninaka, and Yoshihiko Kominato
2015 Characterization of Five Cases of Suspected Bathing Suicide. Legal Medicine, 17(6):576-578.
- Murphy, D.
2006 Theory of Mind in Asperger's Syndrome, Schizophrenia and Personality Disordered Forensic Patients. Cognitive Neuropsychiatry, 11:99-111.
- Murphy, G. and L. Murphy
1968 Asian Psychology. Basic Books, New York.
- Murphy, Gordon K.
1997 Suicide by Gunshot While Driving a Motor Vehicle: Two Additional Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(3):295-298.
- Murphy, W.D. and J.M. Peters
1992 Profiling Child Sexual Abusers: Psychological Considerations, Criminal Justice and Behavior, 19(1):24-37.
- Murray, D., and D. de Leo
2007 Suicidal Behavior by Motor Vehicle Collision. Traffic Inj Prev, 8:244-247.
- Murty, O, Prakash, Lo Boon Cheh, Pangie Anak Bakit, Foo Jhi Hui, Zarina Binti Ibrahim, and Nazirah Binti Jusoh
2008 Suicide and Ethnicity in Malaysia. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(1):19-22.
- Muzafarova, Salina
2011 The Influence of the Meteorological Factors on Occurrence of the Suicide Cases. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Myburgh, Elmarie A., Marina Genis, and Susanna M. Knoetze
2012 A South African Case Study Illustrating Multiple Intimate Partner Murder: Serial Murder of Not? A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Myburgh, Elmarie A., Susanna M. Knoetze, Marina Genis
2012 A South African Case Study Illustrating an Intimate Partner Murder Staged as a "Multi" (Ritual) Murder. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Myers, Wade C.
1994 Sexual Homicide by Adolescents. Journal Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry, 33(7):962-969.
2001 Juvenile Sexual Homicide. Academic Press, San Diego, CA. (also cited as published in 2002)

(ISBN: 0125123035)

- 2003 A Media Violence-Inspired Juvenile Sexual Homicide Offender 13 Years Later. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1385-1390.
- 2004 Serial Murder by Children and Adolescents. Behavioral Sciences and the Law, 22:357-374.
- Myers, W., and R. Blashfield
1997 Psychopathology and Personality in Juvenile Sexual Homicide Offenders. Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and the Law, 25:497-508.
- Myers, W.C., A. Buchanovskiy, E. Justen, R.J. Morton, J. Tilley, K. Adams, et al.
2008 The Relationship Between Serial Sexual Murder and Autoerotic Asphyxiation. Forensic Science International, 176(2):187-195.
- Myers, W., A. Burgess, and J. Nelson
1998 Criminal and Behavioral Aspects of Juvenile Sexual Homicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:340-347.
- Myers, W.C., R.C. Burket, and H.E. Harris
1995 Adolescent Psychopathy in Relation to Delinquent Behaviors, Conduct Disorder, and Personality Disorders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):435-439.
- Myers, W.C., H.C. Chan, E.J. Vo, and E. Lazarou
2010 Sexual Sadism, Psychopathy, and Recidivism in Juvenile Sexual Murderers. J Investig Psych Offender Profil, 7(1):49-58.
- Myers, Wade C., Erik Gooch, and J. Reid Meloy
2005 The Role of Psychopathy and Sexuality in a Female Serial Killer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):652-657.
- Myers, Wade C., David S. Husted, Mark E. Safarik, and Mary Ellen O'Toole
2006 The Motivation Behind Serial Sexual Homicide: Is It Sex, Power, and Control, or Anger? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):900-907.
- Myers, W.C., and P.J. Mutch
1992 Language Disorders in Disruptive Behavior Disordered Homicidal Youth. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(3):917-920.
- Myers, W.C., L. Recoppa, K. Burton, and R. McElroy
1993 Malignant Sex and Aggression: An Overview of Serial Sexual Homicide. Bulletin of the American Academy of Psychiatry and Law, 34:435-451.
- Myers, W., K. Scott, A. Burgess, and A. Burgess
1995 Psychopathology, Biopsychosocial Factors, Crime Characteristics, and Classification of 25 Homicidal Juveniles. Journal of the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry, 34:1483-1489.
- Myers WC, E. Gooch, and J.R. Meloy
2005 The Role of Psychopathy and Sexuality in a Female Serial Killer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(3):652-657.
- Myers, Wade C., and Eleanor B. Vo
2015 Parricides and Crime Scene Behaviors -- Do They Tell the Story? A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Nachman, Ricardo P.
2012 Suicide and Profession. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Nadelson, T.
2002 Killing. Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and Law, 30(2):201-206.
- Nadjem, H., and S. Pollak
2008 Simulation of an Assault with Self-Tying and Vaginal Insertion of Metal Objects. Forensic Science International, 177(2):e29-e33.
- Nair, Mohan, Robert Friedman, and Wesley Maram
2010 Pornography and Sexual Violence: Is There a Connection? A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Nair, Mohan, and Daniel A. Martell
2010 Malingering, Deception, and Abnormal Illness Behavior in Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI). A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Naito, A.

- 2007 Internet Suicide in Japan: Implications for Child and Adolescent Mental Health. Clin Child Psychol Psychiatry, 12:583-597.
- Najafi, Farid, Omid Beiki, Tuoraj Ahmadijouybari, Saeed Amini, Mehdi Moradinazar, Masoome hatemi, and Masoud Moradi
2014 An Assessment of Suicide Attempts by Self-Poisoning in the West of Iran. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 27:1-5.
- Napier, Michael R., and Kenneth P. Baker
2003 Criminal Personality Profiling. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.531-297-311.
- 2005 Criminal Personality Profiling. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, Second Edition, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.615-634.
- Nathanson, C., D.L. Paulhus, and K.M. Williams
2006 Personality and Misconduct Correlates of Body Modification and Other Cultural Deviance Markers. Journal Res Pers, 40:779-802.
- Neldner, Rachel
2015 The Geographical Profiling of Serial Murderer, Gary Ridgeway to Assist Law Enforcement in the Apprehension of Future Serial Murderers. Papers in Resource Analysis, Volume 17, University of Minnesota Central Services Press, Winona, Minnesota
- Neri, Margherita, Natascha Pascale, Sara Vita, and Irene Riezzo
2012 An Unusual Homicide-Suicide Modality in an Elderly Couple. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Nestor, P.G.
1992 Neuropsychological and Clinical Correlates of Murder and Other Forms of Extreme Violence in a Forensic Psychiatric Population. J. Nerv. Mental Dis., 180:418-423
- Nethery, K.
2002 Non-familial Abductions that End in Homicide: An Analysis of the Distance Patterns and Disposal Sites. Unpublished Masters of Arts Thesis, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada.
- Neumann, C.S., M.J. Vitacco, R.D. Hare, and P. Wupperman
2005 Reconstructing the "Reconstruction" of Psychopathy: A Comment on Cooke, Michie, Hart and Clark. Journal of Personality Disorders, 19:624-640.
- Nevis, E.C.
1983 Using an American perspective in understanding another culture: Toward a hierarchy of needs for the People's Republic of China. Journal of Applied Behavioral Science, 19:249-264.
- Neumann, C.S., and R.D. Hare
2008 Psychopathic Traits in a Large Community Sample: Links to Violence, Alcohol Use, and Intelligence. J Consult Clin Psychol, 76:893-899.
- Neumann, C.S., R. hare, and D. Pardini
2014 Antisociality and the Construct of Psychopathy: Data from Across the Globe. J Pers, doi:10.1111/jopy.12127
- Neustatter, W.L.
1957 The Mind of the Murderer. Christopher Johnson, London.
- Newhill, C.E.
1991 Parricide. Journal of Family Violence, 6(4):375-394. (also cited as volume 64)
- Newton, M.
1990 Hunting Humans: An Encyclopedia of Modern Serial Killers. Loompanics Unlimited, Port Townsend, WA.
2000 The Encyclopedia of Serial Killers. Checkmark, New York, New York.
- Newton Jr., M. B., & Swoope, E. A.
1987 Geoforensic analysis of localized serial murder: The Hillside Stranglers located. Unpublished manuscript.
- Ngubane, H.
1986 The Predicament of the Sinister Healer: Some Observations on 'Ritual Murder' and the Professional Role of the Inyanga. In M. Last and G.L. Chavunduka (editors), The Professionalism of African Medicine, Manchester Univeristy Press, Manchester, UK.

- Nichols, D.S.
2006 Tell Me a Story: MMPI Responses and Personal Biography in the Case of a Serial Killer. Journal of Personality Assessment, 86(3):242-262.
- W. W. Nichols, Jr.
1980 Mental Maps, Social Characteristics and Criminal Mobility. In: D. E. Georges-Abeyie and K. D. Harries, Editors, Crime: A Spatial Perspective, Columbia University Press, New York, New York
- Nicholls, T., J. Ogloff, J. Brink, and A. Spidel
2005 Psychopathy in Women: A Review of Its Clinical Usefulness for Assessing Risk for Aggression and Criminality. Behavior, Science and Law, 23:779-802.
- Nicole, A., and J. Proulx
2007 Sexual Murderers and Sexual Aggressors: Developmental Paths and Criminal History. In J. Proulx, E. Beauregard, M. Cusson, and A. Nicole, editors, Sexual Murderers: A Comparative Analysis and New Perspectives, John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, NJ. pp.29-50.
- Nielsen, Amie L., Ramiro Martinez, Jr., and Richard Rosenfeld
2005 Firearm Use, Injury, and Lethality in Assaultive Violence: An Examination of Ethnic Differences. Homicide Studies, 9(2):83-108.
- Nikolic, S., Z. Mihailovic, and J. Micic
2004 Suicide by Electrocution – 2 Case Reports. Srp Arh Celok Lek, 2:38-40.
- Nishimura, Akiyoshi, Toshiki Shioiri, Hideyuki Nushida, Yasuhiro Ueno, Ikuko Ushiyama, Akio Tanegashima, Toshiyuki Someya, and Katsuji Nishi
1999 Changes in Choice of Method and Lethality Between Last Attempted and Completed Suicides: How Did Suicide Attempters Carry Out Their Desire? Legal Medicine, 1(3):150-158.
- Nitschke, Joachim, Volkmar Blendl, Bernd Ottermann, Michael Osterheider, and Andreas Mokros
2009 Severe Sexual Sadism – An Underdiagnosed Disorder? Evidence from a Sample of Forensic Inpatients. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):685-691.
- Nobus, D.
2002 Over My Dead Body: On the Histories and Cultures of Necrophilia. In R. Goodwin and D. Cramer, editors, Inappropriate Relationships – The Unconventional, the Disapproved, and the Forbidden, Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Incorporated, Mahwah, NJ. Pp.171-189.
- Nock, M.K., G. Borges, E.J. Bromet, J. Alonso, M. Angermeyer, A. Beautrais, et al.
2008 Cross-national Prevalence and Risk factors for Suicidal Ideation, Plans and Attempts. British Journal of Psychiatry, 192(2):98-105.
- Nock, M.K., and P.M. Marzuk
1999 Murder-Suicide: Phenomenology and Clinical Implications. In D.G. Jacobs, editor, The Harvard Medical School Guide to Suicide Assessment and Intervention, Jossey-Bass Publishers, San Francisco, CA., pp.188-209.
- Noffsinger, S.G., and P.J. Resnick
1999 Insanity Defense Evaluations. Directions in Psychiatry, 19:325-336.
- Nordby, Jon J.
1989 Bootstrapping While Barefoot (Crime Models vs. Theoretical Models in the Hunt for Serial Killers), Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Netherlands.
- Nordström, A., and G. Kullgren
2003 Victim Relations and Victim Gender in Violent Crimes Committed by Offenders with Schizophrenia. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol, 38(6):326-330.
- Norris, Joel
1988 Serial Killers: The Growing Menace. Arrow Books Limited, London. (also cited as published in 1989)
- Nowikowski, F.
1995 Psychological Offender Profiling: An Overview. Criminologist, 19(4):225-226.
- Norwine, J. and A. Gonzalez, editors
1988 The Third World: States of Mind and Being. Unwin Hyman, Boston, MA.
- Nwosu, S.O., and W.O. Odesanmi
1994 Patterns of Homicides in Nigeria. The Ile-Ife Experience. Nig Med Pract, 28:16-17.
- Obenson, Ken, and Carrie England

- 2015 Time Till Death Study: How Soon after "First Contact" is a Non-Biologically Related Male Likely to Kill His Partner's Child? Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 32:84-87.
- Oberman, M.
1996 Mothers Who Kill: Coming to Terms with Modern American Infanticide. American Criminal Law Review, 34:2-109.
- Obiorah, C.C., and C.N. Amakiri
2014 Coroner Autopsy Study of Homicides in Rivers State of Nigeria: 11-Year Review. Medicine Science and the Law, 54(1):8-14.
- Obiorah, C.C., and A.T. Atanda
2013 Influence of Socio-Cultural Factors on Homicide: The Nigeria Case Study. Journal of Forensic Research, 4:186
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000186
- O'Connor, R.C., N.P. Sheehy, and D.B. O'Connor
1999 A Thematic Analysis of Suicide Notes. Crisis, 20(3):106-114.
- O'Donnell, Philip C., and Bruce H. Gross
2010 Developmental Immaturity as a Basis for Juvenile Incompetence to Stand Trial. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- O'Donoghue, J.M., J.L. Panchal, S.T. O'Sullivan, M. O'Shaughnessy, T.P.F. O'Connor, H. Keeley, et al.
1998 A Study of Suicide and Attempted Suicide by Self Immolation in an Irish Psychiatric Population: An Increasing Problem. Burns, 24:144-146.
- O'Donohue, William, and Eric R. Levensky
2004 Handbook of Forensic Psychology: Resource for Mental Health and Legal Professionals, Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, California.
(ISBN: 0-12-524196-8)
- Ogden, R.D.
2001 Non-Physician Assisted Suicide: The Technological Imperative of the Deathing Counterculture. Death Studies, 25:387-401.
- Olaya Molina, Edwin O.
2016 Serial Killers in Colombia: A Comparative Study. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Oleson, J.C.
2003 The Celebrity of Infamy: A Review Essay of Five Autobiographies by Three Criminal Geniuses. Crime, Law, and Social Change, 40, 409-16.
2006 The Devil Made Me Do It: The Criminological Theories of Hannibal Lecter, Part Three. Journal of Criminal Justice and Popular Culture, 13(2):117-133.
- Oliver, C.J., D. Fisher, and R. Beckett
2007 A Comparison of Rapists and Sexual Murderers on Demographic and Selected Psychometric Measures. Int J Offender Ther Comp Criminol, 51(3):298-312.
- Olsen, L.M., C.S. Crandall, and D. Broudy
1999 Getting Away with Murder. New Mexico Intimate Partner Death Review Team
<http://www.cvrc.state.nm.us/pdf/IntPar.pdf>
- Omalu, B.I., K.M. Macurdy, A. Koehler, H. Nnebe-Agumadu, M. Shakir, L. Rozin, et al.
2005 Forensic Pathology and Forensic Epidemiology of Suicides in Allegheny County, Pennsylvania: A 10-Year Retrospective Review (1990-1999). Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 1(2):125-138.
- Onal, A.
2008 Honour Killing: Stories of Men Who Killed. Saqi Books, London, England
- O'Neal, Bobbi Jo
2003 Human Living Vampires, What Investigators Need to Know. Forensic Nurse, May/June:10-13.
- O'Reilly-Fleming, T.
1996 Serial and Mass Murder: Theory, Research and Policy. Canadian Scholar Press, Toronto, Canada.
- Osborne, Jeffery R., and C. Gabrielle Salfati
2015 Re-Conceptualizing "Cooling-Off Periods" in Serial Homicide. Homicide Studies, 19(2):188-205.

- Ostrosky-Solis, Feggy, Alicia Vilez-Garcia, Daniel Santana-Vargas, Martha Perez, and Alfredo Ardila
2002 A Middle-Aged Female Serial Killer. *J Forensic Sci*, September 2008, Vol. 53, No. 5
- O'Toole, Mary Ellen
1999 Criminal Profiling: The FBI Uses Criminal Investigative Analysis to Solve Crimes. *Corrections Magazine*, 61:44.
2007 Psychopathy as a Behavior Classification System for Violent and Serial Crime Scenes. In Hugues Hervé and John C. Yuille, editors, *The Psychopath: Theory, Research, and Practice*. Lawrence Erlbaum and Associates, Mahwah, NJ. pp.301-325.
- O'Toole, Mary Ellen, Matt Logan, and Sharon Smith
2012 Looking Behind the Mask: Implications for Interviewing Psychopaths. *FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin*, 81(7):14-19.
- Ouimet, Marc
2012 A World of Homicides: The Effect of Economic Development, Income Inequality, and Excess Infant Mortality on the Homicide Rate for 165 Countries in 2010. *Homicide Studies*, 16(3):238-258.
- Oumaya, M., S. Friedman, A. Pham, T. Abou Abdallah, J.D. Guelfi, and F. Rouillon
2008 Borderline Personality Disorder, Self-Mutilation, and Suicide: Literature Review. *Encephale*, 34(5):452-458.
- Ousey, G.
1999 Homicide, Structural Factors, and the Racial Invariance Assumption. *Criminology*, 37:405-426.
- Overpeck, M.D., R.A. Brenner, A.C. Trumble, L.B. Trifiletti, and H.W. Berendes
1998 Risk Factors for Infant Homicide in the United States. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 339(17):1211-1216.
- Ozdemir, Bora, Osman Celbis, and Atilhan Kaya
2013 Cut Throat Injuries and Honor Killings: Review of Fifteen Cases in Eastern Turkey. *Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine*, 20(4):198-203.
- Ozsoy, Sait, Koray Kara, Hacer Y. Teke, Turker Turker, Mehmet A. Congologlu, Sermet Sezigen, Tulay Renklidag, Mustafa Karapirli, and Gulnaz T. Javan
2016 Relationship Between Self-Injurious Behaviors and Levels of Aggression in Children and Adolescents Who Were Subject to Medicolegal Examination. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 61(2): 382-387.
- Packard, W.S., and R. Rosner
1985 Psychiatric Evaluations of Sexual Offenders. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 30(3):
- Page, Douglas
2008 Forensic Psychiatry: Policing the Intersection of Mental Health and Law. *Forensic Magazine*, 5(3):36-37.
- Painter-Davis, Noah
2012 Structural Disadvantage and American Indian Homicide and Robbery Offending. *Homicide Studies*, 16(3):219-237.
- Pakis, Isil, Nesime Yayeı, Mustafa Karapirli, Nicel Yildiz, Elif Gunce, Riza Yilmaz, and Oguz Polat
2010 Childhood Deaths Due to Suicide. *Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 42(3):191-197.
- Palermo, George B.
1994 Murder-suicide – An Extended Suicide. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 10:106–118.
2004 *Offender Profiling: An Introduction to the Sociopsychological Analysis of Violent Crime*. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
2008 Narcissism, Sadism and Loneliness, The Case of Serial Killer Jeffrey Dahmer. In R.N. Kocsis, editor, *Serial Murder and the Psychology of Violent Crimes*. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.84-100.
- Palermo, Mark T., and Stefan Bogaerts
2014 The Dangers of Posthumous Diagnoses and the Unintended Consequences of Facile Associations: Jeffrey Dahmer and Autism Spectrum Disorders. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, pp.1–16
<http://jfo.sagepub.com/content/early/2014/09/09/0306624X14550642>
- Palermo, George B., and Michele C. Del Re
1999 *Satanism: Psychiatric and Legal Views*. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-07007-5)
- Palermo, George B., and Mary Ann Farkas
2001 *The Dilemma of the Sexual Offender*. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.

(ISBN: 0-398-07199-3)

- Palermo, G.B., F.J. Liska, M.T. Palermo, and G. Dal Forno
1991 On the Predictability of Violent Behavior: Considerations and Guidelines, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):
- Palermo, George B., and Edward M. Scott
1997 The Paranoid: In and Out of Prison. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-06728-7)
- Palermo, George B., Maurice B. Smith, Jeffrey M. Jenzten, Thomas E. Henry, Paul J. Konicek, Garry F. Peterson, R.P. Singh, and Mark J. Witeck
1997 Murder-Suicide of the Jealous Paranoia Type: A Multicenter Statistical Pilot Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(4):391-396. (also cited as pp. 374-383)
- Paliwal, P.K., B.L. Sirohiwal, Bharat Bhushan, and D.R. Yadav
2002 Pederasty - A Strange Case of Lust Murder. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 3(1):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_003_no_001/papers/paper004.html
- Palmer, S.
1980 A Study of Murder, Thomas Crowell, New York, New York.
- Palmer, S., and J.A. Humphrey
1980 Offender-Victim Relationships in Criminal Homicide Followed by Offender's Suicide, North Carolina, 1972-1977. Suicide and Life-Threatening Behavior, 10(2):106-118.
- Palmiere, Cristian, Christian Smith, Romano La Harpe, and Patrice Mangin
2010 Parental Substance Abuse and Accidental Death in Children. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):819-821.
- Pan, Y., S. Liao, and M. Lee
2009 Suicide by Charcoal Burning in Taiwan, 1995-2006. Journal of Affective Disorders, 120:254-257.
- Panksak, Radoslaw, Michael Geissbühler, Marcel Zwahien, Martin Killias, Kali Tal, and Matthias Egger
2013 Homicide-Suicides Compared to Homicides and Suicides: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Forensic Science International, 233:28-36.
- Pao, P.E.
1969 The Syndrome of Delicate Self-Cutting. British Journal of Medicine and Psychology, 42:195-206.
- Parker, Neville
1977 Forensic Psychiatric Evaluation of Crimes of Violence. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 9(1):21-28.
- Parker, R.N.
1989 Poverty, Subculture of Violence, and Type of Homicide. Social Forces, 67:983-1007.
- Parker RN, Auerhahn K.
1999 Drugs, Alcohol and Homicide: Issues in Theory and Research. In M.D. Smith and M.A. Zahn, editors, Homicide: A Sourcebook of Social Research, Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, California, pp 176-191
- Parker, R.N., and L. Rebhun
1995 Alcohol and Homicide: A Deadly Combination of Two American Traditions. State University of New York Press, Albany, NY.
- Parkin, William S., Joshua D. Freilich, and Steven M. Chermak
2015 Ideological Victimization: Homicides Perpetrated by Far-Right Extremists. Homicide Studies, 19(3):211-236.
- Parra, Luis Alfonso Forero
2012 Case Study: Parafilias Carried to the Limit -- Child and Dog Victims of a Subject with Schizoid Personality Traits. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Partridge, G.E.
1930 Current Conceptions of Psychopathic Personality. American Journal of Psychiatry, 10:53-99.
- Patel, V., and T. Hope
1992 Aggressive Behaviour in Elderly Psychiatric Inpatients. Acta Psychiatr Scand, 85(2):131-135.
- 1993 Aggressive Behaviour in Elderly People with Dementia: A Review. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry, 8:457-472.

- Patra, Bichitra Nanda, Akhilesh Sharma, Aseem Mehra, and Shubhmohan Singh
2014 Complicated Alcohol Withdrawal Presenting as Self Mutilation. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 21:46-47.
- Patrick, C.J., K.A. Zempolich, G.K. Levenston, G.K.
1997 Emotionality and Violent Behavior in Psychopaths – a Biosocial Analysis. In A. Raine, et al., Biosocial Bases of Violence, Plenum Press, New York, New York
- Paulhus, D.L., and K.M. Williams
2002 The Dark Triad of Personality: Narcissism, Machiavellianism, and Psychopathy. Journal Res Pers, 36:556-563.
- Paulsen, Derek J.
2006 Connecting the Dots: Assessing the Accuracy of Geographic Profiling Software. International Journal of Police Strategies and Management, 29(2):306-334.
- Peay, J.
2007 Mentally Disordered Offenders. In M. Maguire, R. Morgan, and R. Reiner, editors, The Oxford Handbook of Criminology: Fourth edition. Oxford University Press, Oxford, England.
- Peck, M.S.
1983 People of the Lie: The Hope for Healing Human Evil, Simon and Shuster, New York, NY.
- Pelissier-Alicot, Anne-Laure, Gilles Gavaudan, Christophe Bartoli, Pascal Kintz, Marie-Dominique Piercecchi-Marti, Jacques Desfeux, and Georges Leonetti
2008 Planned Complex Suicide: An Unusual Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):968-970.
- Peng, K.L., and A.S. Choo
1990 Suicide and Parasuicide in Singapore (1986). Medicine Science and the Law, 30:225-233.
- Perina, K.
2002 Indexing evil. Psychology Today, 35:15-16.
- Perkins, D., P. Roberts, and G. Feeney
2011 Missing Person Behaviour Study. The Centre for Search Research U.K.
<http://www.searchresearch.org.uk/www/ukmpbs/>
- Perlmutter, Dawn
2002 Blood Rituals: Investigating Occult Crime. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0849310342)
- 2003 Investigating Religious Terrorism & Ritualistic Crimes. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 10, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- 2004 Investigating Ritualistic Crimes. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- 2007 Mujahideen Blood Rituals: Forensic and Symbolic Analysis of Al Qaeda Beheading, Mutilation and Prohibition of Images. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2008a Mujahideen Blood Rituals: Symbolic Analysis of Beheadings, Ritual Mutilation, and Desecration Controversies. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2008b Blood Rituals: Ritualistic Crime Scene Investigation. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Perr, I.N.
1977 Psychiatric Evaluation of Traumatic Impotence: Evolution of a Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(4):
- 1992 Religion, Political Leadership, Charisma, and Mental Illness: The Strange Story of Louis Riel. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(2):
- Petee, Thomas A.
1999 Situational Factors Related to Public Mass Murder Incidents: 1965-1998. In United States Department of Justice, Proceedings of the Homicide Research Working Group Meetings, 1997-1998. National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Petee, Thomas A., and John Jarvis
2000 Analyzing Violent Serial Offending. Homicide Studies, 4(3):211-218.

- Peterson, E.S.L.
1999 Murder as Self-Help: Women and Intimate Partner Homicide. Homicide Studies, 3:30-46
- Petherick, Wayne
2005 Serial Crime: Theoretical and Practical Issues in Behavioral Profiling. Elsevier/Academic Press, Burlington, MA.
(ISBN: 0-12-088512-3) (also cited as published in 2006)
- 2006 Developing the Criminal Profile: On the Nature of Induction and Deduction. Journal of Behavioural Profiling, 6(1):2-12.
- 2014 Victimology: The Study of Victims in Criminal Investigations
http://www.crimelibrary.com/criminal_mind/profiling/victimology/
- Petit, M.
1990 A Need to Kill: The Chilling True Story of a Child Killer Relentlessly Driven by a Craving for Death. Ivy Books, New York, New York.
- Petković, Stojan, Miljen Maletin, and Maja Đurendić-Brenesel
2011 Complex Suicide: An Unusual Case with Six Methods Applied. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1368-1372.
- Petković, Stojan, Miljen Maletin, et al.
2013 Nonterrorist Suicides Using Hand Grenades on the Territory of the Autonomous Province of Vojvodina, Serbia, from 1990-2009. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(1):225-229.
- Pettler, Laura G.
2012 Crime Scene Behaviors of Crime Scene Stagers. Abstract, International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 15-17, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2015 Crime Scene Staging Dynamics in Homicide Cases. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Petursson, H., and G.H. Gudjonsson
1981 Psychiatric Aspects of Homicide. Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica, 64:363-372.
- Pfaff, J.J., and O.P. Almeida
2005 Detecting Suicidal Ideation in Older Patients: Identifying Risk Factors Within the General Practice Setting. Br J Gen Pract, 513:269-273.
- Phillips, Everard M.
2011 Pain, Suffering, and Humiliation: The Systemisation of Violence in Kidnapping for Ransom. Journal of Maltreatment, Aggression & Trauma, 20:845-869.
- 2013 The Social Organization of Violence Towards Hostages: Does Violence in Captivity Indicate which Kidnappers Will Kill? Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 28:1313-1335.
- 2015 How Do Kidnappers Kill Hostages? A Comparison of Terrorist and Criminal Groups. Homicide Studies, 19(2):123-148.
- Phillips, Scott, and Michael O. Maume
2007 Have Gun Will Shoot?: Weapon Instrumentality, Intent, and the Violent Escalation of Conflict. Homicide Studies, 11(4):272-294.
- Philpin, J., and J. Donnelly
1994 Beyond Murder: An Inside Account of the Gainesville Student Murders. Penguin Books, New York, NY.
- Picart, Caroline Joan, and Cecil Greek
2003 The Compulsion of Real/Reel Serial Killers and Vampires: Toward a Gothic Criminology. Journal of Criminal Justice and Popular Culture, 10 (1): 39-68
- Piers, M.W.
1978 Infanticide. W.W. Norton, New York, NY.
- Pillmann F., A. Rohde, S. Ullrich, S. Draba, U. Sannemuller, and A. Marneros
1999 Violence, Criminal Behavior and the EEG: Significance of Left Hemispheric Focal Abnormalities. Journal of Neuropsychiatry and Clinical Neuroscience, 11:454-7.
- Pincus, J.H.
2001 Base Instincts: What Makes Killers Kill. Norton and Company, New York, NY.

- Pinizzotto, Anthony J.
1984 Forensic Psychology: Criminal Personality Profiling. Journal of Police Science and Administration, 12(1):32-40.
- Pinizzotto, Anthony J., and Norman J. Finkel
1990 Criminal Personality Profiling, An Outcome and Process Study. Law and Human Behavior, 14(3):215-233.
- Pino, Nathan W.
2005 Serial Offending and the Criminal Events Perspective. Homicide Studies, 9(2):109-143.
- Pinto, S. and P. Wilson
1992 Serial Murder, in P. Wilson, editor, Issues in Crime, Morality and Justice, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra, Australia pp.157-73.
- Pitcher, D. R.
1982 Chromosomes and Violence. The Practitioner, 226: 497.
- Pitt, S.E., and E.M. Bale
1995 Neonaticide, Infanticide, and Filicide: A Review of the Literature. Bulletin of the American Academy of Psychiatry and Law, 23(3):375-386.
- Podolsky, E.
1965 The Lust Murder. Medico-Legal Journal, 33:174-178.
- Pokines, James T.
2015 A Santeria/Palo Mayombe Ritual Cauldron Containing a Human Skull and Multiple Artifacts Recovered in Western Massachusetts, U.S.A. Forensic Science International, 248:e1-e7.
- Polk, Kenneth
1994 When Men Kill: Scenarios of Masculine Violence. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- Polk, K., and D. Ransom
1991 The Role of Gender in Intimate Homicide. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, 24:20.
- Pollak, S., and C. Reiter
1998 Maggot-Induced Postmortem Changes Simulating Gunshot Wounds. Arch Kriminol, 181(5-6)146:154.
- Pollanen, Michael S.
2003 A Variant of Incaprettamento (Ritual Ligature Strangulation) in East Timor. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(1):51-54.
- Pomara, Cristoforo, Di Peri Gianpaolo, Salerno Monica, Francesca Maglietta, Francesco Sessa, Giuseppe Guglieimi, and Emanuela Turillazzi
2015 "Lupara Bianca" A Way to Hide Cadavers after Mafia Homicides. A Cemetery of Italian Mafia. A Case Study. Legal Medicine, 17(3):192-197.
- Pondé, Milena P., Jean Caron, Milena S.S. Mendonça, Antonio C.C.Freire, and Nicolas Moreau
2014 The Relationship Between Mental Disorders and Tyhpes of Crime in Inmates in a Brazilian Prison. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1307-1314.
- Pondé, Milena P., Antônio C.C. Freire, and Milena S.S. Mendonça
2011 The Prevalence of Mental Disorders in Prisoners in the City of Salvador Bahia, Brazil. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):679-682.
- Pontius, A.A.
1981 Stimuli Triggering Violence in Psychoses. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):
1993 Neuropsychiatric Update of the Crime "Profile" and "Signature" in Single or Serial Homicides: Rule Out Limbic Psychotic Trigger Reaction. Psychol Rep, 73(3 Pt 1):875-92.
- Popma, A., and A. Raine
2006 Will Future Forensic Assessment by Neurobiologic? Child Adolsec Psychiatr Clin N Am, 15:429-444.
- Porter, Allan
1986 Arson: It's Cost to Insurers and the Community. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(1-2):44-47.
- Porter, B.
1983 Mind Hunters: Tracking Down Killers with the FBI's Psychological Profiling Team. Psychology Today, 17:44-52.

- Porter, S., and M. Woodworth
2006 Psychopathy and Aggression. In C. Partick, editor, Handbook of Psychopathy. Gilford Press, New York, New York. pp.481-494.
- Porter, S., M. Woodworth, J. Earle, J. Drugge, and D. Boer
2003 Characteristics of Sexual Homicides Committed by Psychopathic and NonPsychopathic Offenders. Law Hum Behav, 27(5):459-469.
- Potter, J.
1992 The Psychology of the Terrorist. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32(3):249-255.
- Potterat, J. J., D.D. Brewer, S.Q. Muth, R.B. Rothenberg, D.E. Woodhouse, and J.B. Muth, J. B., et al.
2004 Mortality in an Open Cohort of Prostitute Women. American Journal of Epidemiology, 159:778-785.
- Potterat, J., D. Woodhouse, J. Muth, and S. Muth
1990 Estimating the Prevalence and Career Longevity of Prostitute Women. Journal of Sex Research, 27:233-244.
- Poythress, N., R. Otto, J. Darkes, and L. Staw
1993 APA's Expert Panel in the Congressional Review of the U.S.S. Iowa Incident. American Psychologist, 48:8-15.
- Prahlw, Joseph A.
2007 Hate Crimes and the Forensic Pathologist. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(4):284-287.
- Prat, Sebastien, Camille Rerolle, and Pauline Saint-Martin
2013 Suicide Pacts: Six Cases and Literature Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):1092-1098.
- Prentky, R.A., and A.W. Burgess
1991 Hypothetical Biological Substrates of a Fantasy-Based Drive Mechanism for Repetitive Sexual Aggression. In A.W. Burgess, editor, Rape and Sexual Assault, Volume 3. Garland, New York, NY, pp.235-256.
2000 Forensic Management of Sexual Offenders, Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York, NY, pp:28-30.
- Prentky, R.A., A.W. Burgess, F. Rokous, A. Lee, C.R. Hartman, R.K. Ressler, and J.E. Douglas
1989 The Presumptive Role of Fantasy in Serial Sexual Homicide. American Journal of Psychiatry, 146:887-891.
- Preuß, J., M. Strehler, J. Dressler, M. Rife, S. Anders, and B. Madea
2006 Dumping After Homicide Using Setting in Concrete and/or Sealing with Bricks – Six Case Reports. Forensic Science International, 159:55-60.
- Prentky, R.A., A.W. Burgess, F. Rokous, A. Lee, C. Hartman, R.K. Ressler, Et Al.
1989 The Presumptive Role of Fantasy in Serial Sexual Homicide. American Journal of Psychiatry, 146(7): 887-891.
- Prentky, R.A., R.A. Knight, A.W. Burgess, R. Ressler, J. Campbell, and K.V. Lanning
1991 Child Molesters who Abduct. Violence and Victims, 6(3):213-224.
- Presser, L.
2012 Getting on top through mass murder: Narrative, metaphor, and violence. Crime, Media, Culture, 8, 3–21.
doi:10.1177/1741659011430443
- Pressman, Mark R., and David S. Caudill
2013 Alcohol-Induced Blackout as a Criminal Defense or Mitigating Factor: An Evidence-Based Review and Admissibility as Scientific Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):932-940.
- Preti, A., and P. Miotto
2000 Death by Homicide in Italy, 1980-1994: Age and Gender Differences Among Victims. Medicine Science and the Law, 40(3):233-240.
- Preuss,J., M. Strehler,J. Dressler, et al.
2006 Dumping after Homicide Using Setting in Concrete and/or Sealing with Bricks - Six Case Reports. Forensic Science International, 159:56-60.
- Price, Alan
2008 Female Suicide Victims from Gunshot Wounds to the Head: Investigatory Considerations. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Price, D.E.
1963 Necrophilia Complicating a Case of Homicide. Medicine, Science and the Law, 3:121-131.
- Prins, H.

- 1984 Vampirism: Legendary or Clinical Phenomenon. Medicine, Science and the Law, 24(4):283-284.
- Prothero, M., and C. Smith
2006 Defending Gary – Unraveling the Mind of the Green River Killer, First Edition. Jossey-Bass, San Francisco, CA, pp.317-318.
- Prouty, R.E.
1989 The Zodiac: An Unsolved Serial Murder. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(3): 165-174.
- Purcell, Catherine, and Bruce A. Arrigo
2006 The Psychology of Lust Murder: Paraphilia, Sexual Killing, and Serial Homicide. Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, California. (ISBN: 0-12-370510-X) American Journal of Psychiatry, 160(5):947-951.
- Puschel, K., W. Holtz, E. Hildebrand, W. Naeve, and B. Brinkman
1984 Hanging: Suicide or Homicide? Arch Kriminol, 174(5-6):141-153.
- Putkonen, A., O-P. Ryyanen, M. Eronen, and J. Tiihonen
2002 The Quantitative Risk of Violent Crime and Criminal Offending: A Case Study Among the Offspring of Recidivistic Finnish Homicide Offenders. Acta Psychiatr Scand, 106(Suppl. 412):54-57.
- Putkonen, H., J. Collander, M. Honkasalo, and J. Lonnqvist
2001 Personality Disorders and Psychoses Form Two Distinct Subgroups of Homicide Among Female Offenders. The Journal of Forensic Psychiatry, 12:300-312.
- Putkonen, Hanna, Ghitta Weizmann-Henelius, Eila Repo-Tiihonen, Nina Lindberg, Tuula Saarela, Markku Eronen, and Helinä Häkkänen-Nyholm
2010 Homicide, Psychopathy, and Aging – A Nationwide Register-based Case-Comparison Study of Homicide Offenders Aged 60 Years or Older. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1552-1556.
- Putkonen, H., E.J. Komulainen, M. Virkkunen, M. Eronen, and J. Lönnqvist
2003 Risk of Repeat Offending Among Violent Female Offenders with Psychotic and Personality Disorders, American Journal of Psychiatry, 160:947-951.
- Pyle, G., E. Hanten, P. Williams, A. Pearson II, J. Doyle, and K. Kwofie
1974 The Spatial Dynamics of Crime, Department of Geography, University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois
- Qin, P., and P.B. Mortensen
2001 Specific Characteristics of Suicide in China. Acta Psychiatr Scand, 103:117-121.
- Quinet, Kenna
2007 The Missing Missing: Toward a Quantification of Serial Murder Victimization in the United States. Homicide Studies, 11(4):319-339
2011 Prostitutes as Victims of Serial Homicide: Trends and Case Characteristics, 1970-2009. Homicide Studies, 15(1):74-100.
- Quinsey, V.L.
1990 Sexual Violence, in P. Bowden and R. Bluglass, (editors), Principles and Practice of Forensic Psychiatry, Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Quinsey, V.L., M.E. Rice, and G.T. Harris
1995 Actuarial Prediction of Sexual Recidivism, Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 10:85-105.
- Quinsey, V.L. et al.
1998 Violent Offenders: Appraising and Managing Risk. American Psychological Association, Washington, D.C.
- Quinet, Kenna
2007 The Missing Missing: Toward a Quantification of Serial Murder Victimization in the United States. Homicide Studies, 11(4):319-339.
- Quinet, Kenna, and Samuel Nunn
2014 Establishing the Victim-Offender Relationship of Initially Unsolved Homicides: Partner, Family, Acquaintance, or Stranger? Homicide Studies, 18(3):271-297.
- Racette, S., and A. Sauvageau
2000 Suicide by Drowning after Two Gunshots to the Head: A Case Report. Medicine, Science and the Law, 48:170-172.
2007 Planned and Unplanned Complex Suicides: A 5-year Retrospective Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52:449-452.
- Rad, David S.
2010 The “Schizophath” Revisited: The Forensic Implications of the Co-Occurrence of Schizophrenia and Antisocial Personality Disorder. A

Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Rada, R.T.

1978a Clinical Aspects of the Rapist, Grune and Stratton, New York, NY.

1978b Sexual Psychopathology: Historical Survey and Basic Concepts. In R.T. Rada, editor, Clinical Aspects of the Rapist. Grune and Stratton, New York, New York.

Radford, J. and D.E.H. Russell

1992 Femicide: The Politics of Women Killing, Twayne, New York, NY.

Ragatz, Laurie, William Fremouw, Tracy Thomas, and Katrina McCoy

2009 Vicious Dogs: The Antisocial Behaviors and Psychological Characteristics of Owners. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):699-703.

Raine, Adrian

1993 The Psychopathology of Crime: Criminal Behavior as a Clinical Disorder. Academic Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-12-576160-0)

Raine, A., J.R. Meloy, S. Bihrlé, J. Stoddard, L. Lacasse, and M.S. Buchsbaum

1998 Reduced Prefrontal and Increased Subcortical Brain Functioning Assessed Using Positron Emission Tomography in Predatory and Affective Murderers. Behavioral Science and the Law, 16:319-332.

Raine, A., J. Stoddard, S. Bihrlé, and M. Buchsbaum

1998 Prefrontal Glucose Deficits in Murderers Lacking Psychosocial Deprivation. Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychology Behav Neurol, 11:1-7.

Raj, A., C. Gomez, and J.G. Silverman

2008 Driven to a Fiery Death--the Tragedy of Self-Immolation in Afghanistan. New England Journal of Medicine, 358:2201-2203.

Raj, A., and J. Silverman

2002 Violence Against Immigrant Women: The Roles of Culture, Context and Legal Immigrant Status on Intimate Partner Violence. Violence Against Women, 8:367-398.

Rajagopal, S.

2004 Suicide Pacts and the Internet, Complete Strangers Make Cyberspace Pacts. BMJ, 329:1298-1299.

Rajs, Jovan, Maja Lundstrom, Magnus Broberg, Lars Lidberg, and Olle Lindquist

1998 Criminal Mutilation of the Human Body in Sweden: A Thirty Year Medico-Legal and Forensic Psychiatric Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(3): 563-580.

Ramsland, K.

1998 Piercing the Darkness: Undercover with Vampires in America Today. Harper Prism, New York, NY.

2005 The Human Predator. Berkley Publishing Group, New York, NY.

2006 Inside the Minds of Serial Killers – Why They Kill, First Edition. Praeger, Westport, CT, p.30.

Randall, M.B., R.P. Vance, and T.H. McCalmont

1990 Xenolingual Autoeroticism. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11:89-92

Rapaport, E.

2006 Mad Women and Deperate Girls: Infanticide and Child Murder in Law and Myth. Fordham Urban Law Journal, 33:527-569.

Rapaport, J.

1942 A Case of Necrophilia. J Crim Psychopathology, 4:277-289.

Rappaport, R.G.

1988 The Serial and Mass Murderer. American Journal of Forensic Psychiatry, 9(1):39-48.

Rasch, Wilfried

1972 Homicide and Intimacy. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5(2):68-73.

Raskin, David C.

1989 Psychological Methods in Criminal Investigation and Evidence, Springer Publishing Company, New York, NY.

Rauch, H.J.

- 1947 Über Nekrophilie. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Variationen des Geschlechtstriebes. Arch. Für Psychiatrie un der Nervenkrankheiten, 179:54-93.
- Rautji, R., A. Rudra, C. behera, and T.D. Dogra
2003 Electrocutation in South Delhi: A Retrospective Study. Medicine Science and the Law, 43(4):350-352.
- Rayment, M.
1995 Inside the mind of a criminal, NSW Police News, 75:15-18.
- Rayel, M.G., W.B. Land, and T.G. Githeil
1999 Dementia as a Risk Factor for Homicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(3):565-567.
- Razaeian, M., M. Mohammadi, M. Akbari, and M. Maleki
2008 The Most Common Method of Suicide in Tehran 2000-2004: Implications for Prevention. Crisis, 29(3):164-166.
- Reasons, Charles E., Teresa Francis, and David Kim
2010 The Ideology of Homicide Detectives: A Cross National Study. Homicide Studies, 14(4):436-452.
- Reavis, James A.
2011 Serial Murder of Four Victims, of Both Genders and Different Ethnicities, by an Ordained Baptist Minister. Case Reports in Psychiatry, Article ID 163403, pp. 1-9.
- Reba-Harrelson, Lauren
2015 The Psychological Autopsy in Practice: Applying Behavioral Science to Mode of Death Investigations and a Case Study. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Red Horse, J.G., R. Lewis, M. Feit, and J. Decker
1981 Family behavior of urban American Indians. Social Casework, 62:67-72.
- Reedy, S.J.D., M.D. Schwartz, and B.W. Morgan
2011 Suicide Fads: Frequency and Characteristics of Hydrogen Sulfide, Suicides in the United States. West J Emerg Med, 12(3):300-304.
- Reeve, Sarah L., Elizabeth Richards, and David R. Englert
2010 The Obsession with Online Role-Playing Games and Child Neglect Deaths. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Regoeczi, Wendy C., and Terance D. Miethe
2003 Taking on the Unknown: A Qualitative Comparative Analysis of Unknown Relationship Homicides. Homicide Studies, 7(3):211-234.
- Regueira-Diéguez, Antia, Natalia Pérez-Rivas, José Ignacio Muñoz-Barús, Fernando Vázquez-Portomeñe, and Maria Sol Rodríguez-Calvo
2015 Intimate Partner Violence Against Women in Spain: A Medico-legal and Criminological Study. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:119-126.
- Reid, Greg
1993 A Professional's Guide to Occult Crimes. Youthfire Publications, El Paso, TX.
- Reijnders, U.J.L., and M. Ceelen
2014 7208 Victims of Domestic and Public Violence; and Exploratory Study Based on the Reports of Assaulted Individuals Reporting to the Police. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 24:18-23.
- Reik, T.
1959 The Compulsion to Confess. Farrar, Straus and Cudahy, New York, NY.
- Rein, M., and S.C. Brown
1998 Vampire: The Masquerade. White Wolf Publishing, Clarkson, GA.
- Reinecke, Robin C.
2016 The Social Side of Human Identification. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Reinhardt, R.
1957 Sex Perversion and Sex Crimes: A Psychocultural Examination of the Causes, Nature and Criminal Manifestations of Sex Perversions. Police Science Series, Charles C Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
- G. F. Rengert

- 1975 Some Effects of Being Female on Criminal Spatial Behaviour. The Pennsylvania Geographer 13.
- Repo-Tiihonen, Eila, Jari Tiihonen, Nina Lindberg, Ghitta Weizmann-Henelius, Hanna Putkonen, and Helinä Häkkänen
2010 The Intergenerational Cycle of Criminality – Association with Psychopathy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):116-120.
- Repo-Tiihonen, E., M. Virkkunen, and J. Tiihonen
2001 Mortality of Antisocial Male Criminals. Journal of Forensic Psychiatry, 12:677-683.
- Resnick, H.L.P.
1972 Eroticized Repetitive Hangings: A Form of Self Destruction. American Journal of Psychotherapy, 26:10
- Resnick, P.J.
1969 Child Murder by Parents: A Psychiatric Review of Filicide. American Journal of Psychiatry, 126(3):73-82.
- 1970 Murder of the Newborn: A Psychiatric Review of Neonaticide. American Journal of Psychiatry, 126(10):1414-1420.
- Ressler, Robert K.
1986 Sexual Killers and Their Victims: identifying Patterns through Crime Scene Analysis. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 1:288-308.
- 1988 Sexual Homicide: Patterns and Motives. Lexington Books, New York, NY.
- 1992 Whoever Fights Monsters. St. Martin's Press, New York, NY.
- 1997 I Have Lived in the Monster. St. Martin's Press, New York, NY.
- Ressler, R., and A.W. Burgess
1985 The Men Who Murdered. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 54:2-6.
- Ressler, R., et al.
1997 Criminal Profiling from Crime Scene Analysis. Behavioral Sciences and the Law, 4(4):401-405.
- Ressler, R.K., A.W. Burgess, R.L. DePue, J.E. Douglas, R.R. Hazelwood, K.V. Lanning, and C. Lent
1985 Crime Scene and Profile Characteristics of Organized and Disorganized Murderers. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 54(8):18-25.
- Ressler, Robert K., Anne W. Burgess, and John E. Douglas
1988 Sexual Homicide: Patterns and Motives. Lexington Books DC Heath Company, Lexington, MA.
- Ressler, R.K., A.W. Burgess, J.E. Douglas, and R.L. Depue
1985 Criminal Profiling Research on Homicide. In A.W. Burgess, editor, Rape and Sexual Assault: A Research Handbook, Garland, New York, New York. pp.343-349.
- Ressler, R.K., A.W. Burgess, J.E. Douglas, C.R. Hartman, and R.B. D Agostino
1986 Sexual Killers and Their Victims: Identifying Patterns Through Crime Scene Analysis. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 1(3):288-308
- Ressler, Robert K., Anne W. Burgess, C.R. Hartman, John E. Douglas, and A. McCormack
1986 Murderers Who Rape and Mutilate. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 1(3): 273-287.
- Ressler, R. K., J.E. Douglas, and A.W. Burgess
1995 Sexual homicide: Patterns and motives (2nd ed.). Free Press, New York, NY.
- Ressler, R.K., J.E. Douglas, A.N. Groth, and A.W. Burgess
1980 Offender Profiles: a Multidisciplinary Approach, FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 49(9):16-20.
- Ressler, Robert K., and T. Schachtman
1992 Whoever Fights Monsters. Simon and Schuster, London. (also cited as published by St. Martin's Press, New York, NY)
- 1997 I Have Lived in the Monster. St. Martin's Press, New York, NY.
- Retterstol, N.
1966 Paranoid and Paranoiac Psychosis. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Revitch, Eugene
1957 Sex Murder and Sex Aggression. Journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey, 54:519-524.
- 1965 Sex Murder and the Potential Sex Murderer. Dis Nerv Syst, 26:640-648.

- 1980 Gynocide and unprovoked attacks on women. Journal of Correctional and Social Psychiatry, 26:6–11.
- Revitch, Eugene and Louis B. Schlesinger
1981 Psychopathology of Homicide. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-04178-4)
- 1989 Sex Murder and Sex Aggression: Phenomenology, Psychopathology, Psychodynamics and Prognosis. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-05556-4)
- Reyes, Ana Calzada, and Alfredo Alvarez Amador
2009 Qualitative and Quantitative EEG Abnormalities in Violent Offenders with Antisocial Personality Disorder. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(2):59-63.
- Reza, A., J.A. Mercy, and E. Krug
2001 Epidemiology of Violent Deaths in the World. Injury Prev, 7:104-111.
- Reznick, P.J.
1969 Child Murder by Parents: A Psychiatric Review of Filicide. American Journal of Psychiatry, 126(3):325-334.
- Rhodes, Henry Taylor Fowkes
1968 The Satanic Mass: A Criminological Study. Jarrolds, London, England.
- Rhodes, W.M., and C. Conly
1981 Crime and Mobility: An Empirical Study. In P.J. Brantingham and P.L. Brantingham, editors, Environmental Criminology, Sage, Beverly Hills, California, pp. 167-188.
- Rice, M. E.
1997 Violent Offender Research and Implications for the Criminal Justice System. American Psychologist, 52:414–423.
- Rice, T., and C. Goldman
1994 Another Look at the Subculture of Violence Thesis: Who Murders Whom and Under What Circumstances. Sociological Spectrum, 14:371-384.
- Richell, R.A., D.G.V. Mitchell, C. Newman, A. Leonard, S. Baron-Cohen, and RJR Blair
2003 Theory of Mind and Psychopathy: Can Psychopathic Individuals Read the “Language of the Eyes”? Neuropsychologia, 41:523-526.
- Richman, B.J., A. Convit, and D. Martell
1992 Homelessness and the Mentally Ill Offender. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(3):930-935.
- Rider, A.O.
1980 The Firesetter: a Psychological Profile, Part II, FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 49(7):7-17.
- Riedel, Marc
2013 Special Issue on Elderly Homicide: An Introduction. Homicide Studies, 17(2):123-133.
- Rihmer, Z., B. Kapitany, X. Gonda, and P. Dome
2013 Suicide, Recession, an Unemployment. Lancet, 381:722-723.
- Ritter, B.
1988 The Characteristics of the Persons and the Nature of Their Crimes. Diss. Abstr. Int., 49, 1971A
- Rizzo, N.D.
1982 Killers and Their Victims. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 26(1):36-42. (also cited as Murder in Boston: Killers and Their Victims)
- Roach, M.
2003 Stiff: The Curious Lives of Human Cadavers. W.W. Norton and Company, New York, NY.
- Robbins, P.C., J. Monahan, and E. Silver
2003 Mental Disorder, Violence, and Gender. Law Hum Behav, 27:561-571.
- Roberts, Aki, and Dale Willits
2013 Lifestyle, Routine Activities, and Felony-Related Eldercide. Homicide Studies, 17(2):184-203.
- Roberts, J.V., and M.G. Grossman

- 1993 Sexual Homicide in Canada: A Descriptive Analysis. Ann Sex Res, 6:5-25.
- 2000 Sexual Homicide in Canada: An Integrative Review. Aggress Violent Behav, 5(1):6.
- Roberts, K., D. Wassenaar, S.S. Canetto, and A. Pillay
2010 Homicide-suicide in Durban, South Africa. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 25(5):877–899.
- Roberts, M.C., K. Alexander, and D. Fanurik
1990 Evaluation of Commercially Available Materials to Prevent Child Sexual Abuse and Abduction. American Psychologist, 46(6):782-783.
- Robins, L.
1966 Deviant Children Grow Up, Williams and Wilkens, Baltimore, MD.
- 1978 Sturdy Predictors of Adult Antisocial Behaviour: Replications from Longitudinal Studies. Psychology and Medicine, 8:611-622.
- Rodenburg, M.
1971 Child Murder by Depressed Parents. Canadian Psychiatr. Assoc. J., 16(1):41-48.
- Rodrigues, Esequiel, Paula Faria, Agostinho Santos, and Silvia Fraga
2015 Police Shootings Against Civilians in Portugal: Contextual, Forensic, Medical and Judicial Characterization. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 33:50-55.
- Rodriguez, William C., III
2009 Living with Corpses: Case Report of Psychological Impairment and Neglect, Leading to the Death of Two Women. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Roe-Sepowitz, D. E.
2007 Adolescent Female Murderers: Characteristics and Treatment Implications. American Journal of Orthopsychiatry: Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Mental Health and Social Justice, 77(3):489–496.
- Roe-Sepowitz, D. E.
2009 Comparing Male and Female Juveniles Charged with Homicide: Child Maltreatment, Substance Abuse and Crime Details. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 24(4):601–617.
- Rogde, Sidsel, Hans P. Hougen, and Klaus Poulsen
2003 Homicide by Blunt Force in Two Scandinavian Capitals. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(3):288-291.
- Rogers, R., and A.J. Cunnie
1986 Multiple Schedule of Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia (SADS) in the Assessment of Criminal Defendants. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):222-230.
- Rohde, A., D. Raic, K. Varchmin-Schultheiß, and A. Marneros
1998 Infanticide: Sociobiological Background and Motivational Aspects. Archives of Women's Mental Health, 1:125–130.
- Roma, P., F. Pazzelli, M. Pompili, D. Lester, P. Girardi, and S. Ferracuti
2012 Mental Illness in Homicide-Suicide: A Review. Journal the American Academy of Psychology and the Law, 40(4):462-468.
- Roma, Paolo, Maurizio Pompili, David Lester, Paolo Girardi, and Stefano Ferracuti
2013 Incremental Conditions of Isolation as a Predictor of Suicide in Prisoners. Forensic Science International, 233:e1-e2.
- Roma, Paolo, Antonella Spacca, Maurizio Pompili, David Lester, Roberto Tatarelli, Paolo Girardi, and Stefano Ferracuti
2012 The Epidemiology of Homicide–Suicide in Italy: A Newspaper Study from 1985 to 2008, Forensic Science International, 214:e1-35.
- Romanelli, Maria Carolina, Giancarlo Di Vella, and Roberto Catanesi
2012 Unusual Patricide: Case Report. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Romanelli, Maria Carolina, Ignazio Grattagliano, Vito Romano, and Giancarlo Di Vella
2014 Family Mass Murder: A Cluster of Four Cases in Apulia, Italy, and a Review of the Literature. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Romm, S., H. Combs, and M.B. Klein
2008 Self-Immolation: Cause and Culture. Journal of Burn Care Research, 29:988-993.
- Rose, H.M., and P.D. McClain
1990 Race, Place, and Risk: Black Homicide in Urban America. State University of New York Press, Albany, NY.

- Rosenbaum, Karen, Mohan Nair, Amy Phenix, and Neena Schinvala
2008 Stalking as an Element of Paraphilic Rape and Sexual Sadism. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Rosenbaum, M.
1990 The Role of Depression in Couples Involved in Murder-Suicide and Homicide. American Journal of Psychiatry, 147(8):1036-1039.
- Rosenbaum, M., and B. Bennett
1986 Homicide and Depression. American Journal of Psychiatry, 143(3):367-370.
- Rosenberg, M.L., L.E. Davidson, J.C. Smith, A.L. Berman, H. Buzbee, G. Gantner, G.A. Gay, B. Moore-Lewis, D.H. Mills, D. Murray, P.W. O'Carroll, and D. Jobes
1988 Operational Criteria for the Determination of Suicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(6):1445-1456.
- Rosenhan, D.L.
1973 On Being Sane in Insane Places. Science, 179:250-258.
- Rosenhan, D.L., and M.E.P. Seligman
1989 Abnormal Psychology, 2nd Edition. WW.Norton, New York, NY.
- Rosenthal, R.J., C. Rinzler, R. Walsh, et al.
1972 Wrist-Cutting Syndrome: The Meaning of a Gesture. American Journal of Psychiatry, 128:1363-1368.
- Rosman, Jonathan P., and Phillip J. Resnick
1989 Sexual Attraction to Corpses: A Psychiatric Review of Necrophilia. Bulletin of the American Academy Psychiatry Law, 17(2): 153-163.
- Rosner, Richard
2003 Principles and Practices of Forensic Psychiatry, Second Edition. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-340-80664-8)
- Rosner, R., M. Wiederlight, R.B. Harmon, and D.J. Cahn
1991 Geriatric Offenders Examined at a Forensic Psychiatry Clinic. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(6):
- Rosner, R., M. Wiederlight, and M. Schneider
1985 Geriatric Felons Examined at a Forensic Psychiatric Clinic. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(3):
- Rosner, R., M. Wiederlight, and R.R. Wiczorke
1985 Forensic Psychiatric Evaluations of Women Accused of Felonies: A Three Year Descriptive Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(3):
- Ross, A.H., S.M. Abel, and D. Radisch
2009 Pattern of Injury in Child Fatalities Resulting from Child Abuse. Forensic Science International, 188:99-102.
- Rossi, D.
1982 Crime Scene Behavioral Analysis: Another Tool for the Law Enforcement Investigator. The Police Chief, January: 152-155.
- Rossides, D.W.
1990 Social Stratification: The American Class System in Comparative Perspective. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- Rossmo, Darcy Kim
1994 Targeting Victims: Serial Killers and the Urban Environment. In T.O'Reilly-Flemming, editor, Serial and Mass Murder: Theory, Research and Policy, University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Canada
- 1995a Geographical Profiling: Target Patterns of Serial Murderers. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, Simon Fraser University, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- 1995b Place, Space, and Police Investigations: Hunting Serial Violent Criminals. In Eck, J.E. and Weisburd, D. (eds.), Crime and Place. Criminal Justice Press. New York, 217-235.
- 1997 Geographic Profiling Update. In Campbell, J. H., and DeNevi, D. (2004). Profilers: Leading Investigators take you inside the Criminal Mind. Prometheus Books, Amherst, New York.
- 2000 Geographic Profiling. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2003 Target Patterns of Serial Murderers: A Methodological Model. American Journal of Criminal Justice, 17(2):1-21

- 2004 Spatial and temporal patterns of serial murder in the United States. Paper presented to the American Society of Criminology, November, Nashville, TN.
- Rougé-Maillart, Clotilde, Arnaud Gaudin, Nathalie Jousset, Brigitte Boujou, and Michael Penneau
2005 These Women Who Kill Their Children. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Rougé-Maillart, Clotilde, Nathalie Jousset, Arnaud Gaudin, Brigitte Bouju, and Michel Penneau
2005 Women Who Kill Their Children. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(4):320-326.
- Rowan, E.L.
1988 Predicting the Effectiveness of Treatment for Pedophilia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(1):
- Rowley, J.C., C.P. Ewing, and S. Singer
1987 Juvenile Homicide: The Need for an Interdisciplinary Approach. Behavioral Sciences and the Law, 5:1-10.
- Royal Medico-Psychological Association
1963 Matricide. Lancet, i:1083-1084.
- Rozant, Rakeel, Irem Akduman, Ersi Abaci-Kalfoglou, S. Sebnem Ozcan, Gavril Petridis, E. Hulya Yukseloglu, Gokhan Oral
2012 The Influence of Personality Traits on Intrafamilial Homicide. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Ruback, R. Barry, and Neil Alan Weiner
1995 Interpersonal Violent Behaviors: Social and Cultural Aspects. Springer Publishing Company, New York, NY.
- Ruiz, D.S.
1982 Epidemiology of schizophrenia: Some diagnostic and sociocultural considerations. Phylon, 43:315-326.
- Ruiz Hernandez, Eric R.
2016 Case Study: From Maternal Instinct to Staged Domestic Homicide. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Ruiz Hernandez, Eric R., and Edwin O. Olaya Molina
2013 Case Study: From Maternal Instinct to Staged Domestic Homicide. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Rule, A.
2004 Green River, Running Red: The Real Story of the Green River Killer—America's Deadliest Serial Murderer. Free Press, New York, New York.
- Runeson, B.S.
2002 Suicide After Parasuicide, BMJ, 325:1125-1126.
- Russell, D.E.
1984 A Study of Juvenile Murderers of Family Members. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 28:177-192.
- Russell, D.H., and G.P. Harper
1973 Who Are Our Assaultive Juveniles? A Study of 100 Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(4):
- Rying, M., and H. Belfrage
2004 Characteristics of Spousal Homicide Perpetrators: A Study of All Cases of Spousal Homicide in Sweden 1990-1999. Criminal Behavior and Mental Health, 14:121-133.
- Saadat, M., A. Bahaoddini, H. Mohabatkar, and K. Noemani
2004 High Incidence of Suicide by Burning in Masjid-i-Sulaiman (Southwest of Iran), a Polluted Area with Natural Sour Gas Leakage. Burns, 30:829-832.
- Sadoff, Robert L.
1971 Clinical Observation of Parricide, Psychoanalysis Quarterly, 45:65-69.
- 2003 Forensic Psychiatry. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.509-519.
- 2005 Forensic Psychiatry. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science. An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative

- Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.593-603.
- Safarik, Mark E., John Jarvis, and Kathleen Nussbaum
2000 Elderly Female Serial Sexual Homicide. Homicide Studies, 4(3):294-307.
- 2002 Sexual Homicide of Elderly Females: Linking Offender Characteristics to Victim and Crime Scene Attributes. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 17(5):500-525.
- Safilios-Rothschild, C.
1969 "Honour" Crimes in Contemporary Greece. The British Journal of Sociology, 20:205-218.
- Sahheim, D.K., and S.E. Devine
1992 Out of the Darkness: Exploring Satanism and Ritual Abuse, Lexington Books, New York, NY.
- Saint-Martin, P., M. Bouyssy, and P. O'Byrne
2007 Homicide-suicide in Tours, France (2000–2005) – Description of Ten Cases and a Review of the Literature. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 15:104–109.
- Sakkelliadis, E.I., D.G. Vlachodimitropoulos, N.D. Goutas, P.I. Panousi, A.-P.I. Logiopoulou, E.M. Delicha, and C.A. Spiliopoulou
2013 Forensic Investigation of Suicide Cases in major Greek Correctional Facilities. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(8):953-958.
- Sale, Ian
2008 Anatomy of a Mass Murder Psychological Profile of Martin Bryant and the Port Arthur Massacre. In R.N. Kocsis, editor, Serial Murder and the Psychology of Violent Crimes, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.197-204.
- Saleem, Muhammad, Gabriella Obrocea, Tai P. Yoo, and Conrado Sevilla
2011 Functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging (fMRI): Role in Forensic Psychiatry. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Saleh, Fabian M., and Murray Kapell
2010 Maladaptive Sexual Behaviors in Children and Adolescents with Pervasive Developmental Disorders. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Salekin, R. T., Leistico, A. M., Neumann, C. S., DiCicco, T. M., & Duros, R. L.
2004 Psychopathy and Comorbidity in a Young Offender Sample: Taking a Closer Look at Psychopathy's Potential Importance Over Disruptive Behavior Disorders. Journal of Abnormal Psychology, 113:416–427.
- Saleva, O., H. Putkonen, O. Kiviruuu, and J. Lönnqvist, J.
2007 Homicide-suicide – an Event Hard to Prevent and Separate from Homicide or Suicide. Forensic Science International, 166: 204–208.
- Salfati, C. Gabrielle (also cited as Salfatim)
1998 Homicide: A Behavioral Analysis of Crime Scene Actions and Associated Offender Characteristics. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, University of Liverpool, Liverpool, United Kingdom.
- 2000 The Nature and Expressiveness and Instrumentality in Homicide: Implications for Offender Profiling. Homicide Studies, 4(3):265-293. (also cited as Volume 3)
- 2003 Offender Interaction with Victims in Homicide: A Multidimensional Analysis of Frequencies in Crime Scene Behaviours. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 18:490-512.
- 2005a Serial Homicide: An Investigation of Behavioral Consistency. Journal of Investigative Psychology and Offender Profiling, 2(2):121-144.
- 2005b Homicide Profiling Index (HPI)--A Tool for Measurements of Crime Scene Behaviors, Victim Characteristics, and Offender Characteristics. Homicide Research: Past, Present and Future: Proceedings of the 2005 Meeting of the Homicide Research Working Group, Homicide Research Group, Chicago, Illinois.
- Salfati, C., and A. Bateman
2005 Serial Homicide: An Investigation of Behavioral Consistency. Journal of Investig Psychol Offender Profiling, 2:121-44.
- Salfati, C.G., and D.V. Canter
1999 Differentiating Stranger Murders: Profiling Offender Characteristics from Behavioral Styles. Journal Behavioral Sciences and the Law, 17:391-406.
- 2007 An Analysis of Korean Homicide Crime Scene Actions. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 22:1448-1470.
- Salfati, C. Gabrielle, and France Dupont

- 2006 Canadian Homicide: An Investigation of Crime-Scene Actions. Homicide Studies, 10(2):118-139.
- Salfati, C. Gabrielle, and Evangelos Haratsis
 2001a Greek Homicide: A Behavioral Examination of Offender Crime Scene Actions. Homicide Studies, 5(4):335-362.
- 2001b A Behavioral Examination of Offender Crime-Scene Actions. Homicide Studies, 5:335-362.
- Salfati, C.G., and P.J. Taylor
 2006 Differentiating Sexual Violence: A Comparison of Sexual Homicide and Rape. Psychology, Crime & Law, 12:107-125.
- Salib, E., S. Cawley, and R. Healy
 2002 The Significance of Suicide Notes in the Elderly. Aging Ment Health, 6(2):186-190.
- Salib, E., G. El-Nimir, and M. Yacoub
 2002 Their Last Words: A Review of Suicide Notes in the Elderly. Medicine, Science and the Law, 42(4):334-338.
- Salib, E., and J. Maximous
 2002 Intimation of Intent in Elderly Fatal Self-Harm: Do the Elderly Who Leave Suicide Notes Differ from Those Who Do Not? Int J Psychiatry Clin Pract, 6:155-161.
- Saltzman, L., and J. Mercy
 1993 Assaults Between Intimates: The Range of Relationships Involved. In A. Wilson, Homicide: The Victim/Offender Connection, Anerson, Cincinnati, OH.
- Samenow, S.E.
 1984 Inside the Criminal Mind, Time Books, Random House, New York, NY.
- 1998 Straight Talk About Criminals: Understanding and Treating Antisocial Individuals, Jason Aronson Publishers, Lanham, MD.
- Samuels, Gordon J. (also cited as Gordon F.)
 1970 Motivation of Human Conduct and Its Forensic Implications. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3(2):44-52. (also cited as published in 1969)
- Sande, H., J. WInterfeldt, and W. Sigrun
 1993 Four Sami healers: A preliminary interview study. Nordic Journal of Psychiatry, 47:41-51.
- Sanders, W., (editor)
 1974 The Sociologist as Detective, Praeger, New York, NY.
- Santtila, P. D. Canter, and T. Elfgrén
 2001 The Structure of Crime Scene Actions in Finnish Homicides. Homicide Studies, 5(4):363-387.
- Santtila, P., and J. Haapasalo
 1997 Neurological and Psychological Risk Factors Among Young Homicidal, Violent, and Nonviolent Offenders in Finland. Homicide Studies, 132:423-427.
- Santtila, Pekka, Helina Hakkanen, Laurence Alison and Carrie Whyte
 2003 Juvenile Firesetters: Crime Scene Actions and Offender Characteristics. Legal and Criminological Psychology, 8:1-20
- Santtila, P., H. Hakkanen, D. Canter, and T. Elfgrén
 2003 Classifying Homicide Offenders and Predicting Their Characteristics from Crime Scene Behavior. Scandinavian Journal of Psychology, 44(2):107-118.
- Santtila, P., N.K. Sandnabba, L.J. Alison, and N. Nordling
 2002 Investigating the Underlying Structure in Sadoomasochistically Oriented Behavior. Arch Sex Behav, 31(2):185-196.
- Santila, P., M. Runtti, and A. Mokros
 2004 Predicting Presence of Offender's Criminal Record from Antisocial Lifestyle Indicators of Homicide Victims. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 19:541-557.
- Sarangi, S.
 2005 Behavioural Linking of Stranger Rapes. Journal of Investigative Psychology and Offender Profiling, 2(2):87-103.
- Sarappa, Chiara, Gianpiero Sica, Cecilia Aurino, Stefania Auricchio, Claudio Buccelli, Pierpaolo De Lorenzo, and Diana Galletta
 2013 Crime and Mental Illness: Impulsivity and Jealousy in a Case of Uxoricide. Journal of Forensic Research, 4:202
 doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000202

- Sarma, Kiran, and Susie Kola
 2010 The Socio-Demographic Profile of Hanging Suicides in Ireland from 1980 to 2005. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(7):374-377.
- Sargeant, D. (also cited as Sargent)
 1971 Children Who Kill: A Family Conspiracy? In J. Howells, editor, Theory and Practice of Family Psychiatry, Brunner-Mazel, New York, NY.
- Sargent, D.
 1962 Children who kill: A family conspiracy? Social Work, 7:35-42.
- Sarteschi, Christine M.
 2016 Severe Mental Illness, Somatic Delusions, and Attempted Mass Murder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(1):284-287.
- Sass, F.A.
 1975 Sexual asphyxia in the female. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20:181-185
- Sauvageau, Anny, and Vernon J. Geberth
 2009 Elderly Victim: An Unusual Autoerotic Fatality Involving an 87-Year-Old Male. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 5(3):233-235.
 2013 Autoerotic Deaths: Practical Forensic and Investigative Perspectives. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL (ISBN: 978-1-4398-3712-2)
- Savolainen, Jukka, Martti Lehti, and Janne Kivivuori
 2008 Historical Origins of a Cross-National Puzzle: Homicide in Finland, 1750 to 2000. Homicide Studies, 12(1):67-89.
- Schechter, H.
 1990 Deranged: The Shocking True Story of America's Most Fiendish Killer. Pocket Books, New York, New York.
 2000 Fiend: The Shocking True Story of America's Youngest Serial Killer. Pocket Books, New York, NY.
 2003 Fatal: The Poisonous Life of a Female Serial Killer. Pocket Books, New York, New York
- Schechter, H., and D. Everitt
 1996 The A to Z Encyclopedia of Serial Killers. Pocket, New York, New York.
- Scheidman, E.S.
 1974 The Psychological Autopsy. American Psychology, 49:75-76.
- Scheinin, Lisa, Christopher B. Rogers, and Lakshmanan Sathyavagiswaran
 2011 Familicide-Suicide: A Cluster of Three Cases in Los Angeles County. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(4):327-330.
- Schellenberg, M., S. Racette, and A. Sauvageau
 2007 Complex Autoerotic Death with Full Body Wrapping in a Plastic Body Bag. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):954-956.
- Schenck, Carlos H., Samuel Adams Lee, Michael A. Cramer Bornemann, and Mark W. Mahowald
 2009 Potentially Lethal Behaviors Associated with Rapid Eye Movement Sleep Behavior Disorder: Review of the Literature and Forensic Implications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(6):1475-1484.
- Schetky, Diane H., and Elissa P. Benedek
 2002 Principles and Practice of Child and Adolescent Forensic Psychiatry. American Psychiatric Publishing, Arlington, VA. (ISBN: 0-88048-956-1)
- Schiff, K.G., D.A. Louw, and F.R. Ascione
 1999a The Link Between Cruelty to Animals and Later Violent Behaviour Against Humans: A Theoretical Foundation. Acta Criminologica, 12:25-33.
 1999b Animal Relations in Childhood and Later Behavior Against Humans. Acta Crim, 12:77-86.
- Schlesinger, Louis B.
 1980 Distinctions Between Psychopathic, Sociopathic, and Antisocial Personality Disorders. Psychol Reports, 47:15-21.
 1981 Psychopathology of Homicide, Charles Thomas, Springfield, IL.

- 1996 Explorations in Criminal Psychopathology: Clinical Syndromes with Forensic Implications. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-06622-1)
- 1999 Adolescent Sexual Matricide Following Repetitive Mother-Son Incest. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):746-749.
- 2000a The Potential Sex Murderer: Ominous Signs, Risk Assessment. Journal of Threat Assessment, 1:47-
- 2000b Serial Offenders: Current Thought, Recent Findings. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2001a Serial Offenders: Current Thought, Recent Findings. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-2236-7)
- 2001b The Contract Murderer: Patterns, Characteristics, and Dynamics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(5):1119-1123.
- 2002 Stalking, Homicide, and Catathymic Process: A Case Study. International Journal Offender Therapy Compar. Criminol., 46:64-72.
- 2003a Forensic Psychology. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.489-507.
- 2003b Sexual Murder, Catathymic and Compulsive Homicides. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-1130-6)
- 2004 Sexual Murder: Catathymic and Compulsive Homicide. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2005 Forensic Psychology. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.573-592.
- 2007 Explorations in Criminal Psychopathology: Clinical Syndromes with Forensic Implications, Second Edition. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, Illinois.
(ISBN: 0-398-07687)
- 2008 Compulsive-Repetitive Offenders Behavioral Patterns, Motivational Dynamics. in R.N. Kocsis, editor, Serial Murder and the Psychology of Violent Crimes, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.15-33.
- Schlesinger, Louis B.
2007 Sexual Homicide: Differentiating Catathymic and Compulsive Murders. Aggression and Violent Behavior, 12, 242-256.
- 2009 Serial Killers and Sadistic Murderers: Up Close and Personal. Criminal Justice Review, 34(4):569.
- Schlesinger, L.B., A. Gardenier, J. Jarvis, and J. Sheehan-Cook
2012 Crime Scene Staging in Homicide. Journal of Police and Criminal Psychology, 29(1):44-51.
- Schlesinger, Louis B., and Eugene Revitch
1997 Sexual Dynamics of Anti-Social Behavior, Second Edition. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-06694-9)
- 1999 Sexual Burglaries and Sexual Homicide: Clinical, Forensic, and Investigative Considerations. Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and Law, 27:227-238.
- Schloesser, P., J. Pierpont, and J. Poertner
1992 Active Surveillance of Child Abuse Fatalities. Child Abuse and Neglect, 16:3-10.
- Schmid, D.
2005 Natural Born Celebrities: Serial Killers in American Culture. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- Schmidt, Gavin M.
2015 Analysis of Suicide Locations in Harris County, Texas. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Schmidt, P., R. Muller, R. Dettmeyer, and B. Madea
2003 Suicide in Children, Adolescents and Young Adults. Forensic Science International, 127:161-167.
- Schmitt, Michael W., Timothy L. Williams, Kristinza R. Woodard, and Richard C. Harruff
2011 Trends in Suicide by Carbon Monoxide Inhalation in King County, Washington: 1996-2009. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):652-

655.

Schneidman, E.S.

1981 The Psychological Autopsy. Suicide Life Threat Behav. 11(4):325-340.

1985 The Definition of Suicide., Wiley, New York, NY.

1993 Suicide as Psychache: A Clinical Approach to Self-Destructive Behavior. Aronson, Northvale, New Jersey

Schreiber, F.R.

1983 The Shoemaker: Anatomy of a Psychotic. Simon and Schuster, New York, NY.

Schreiber, Sara

2009 Barriers to Reasonable Behavior. Law Enforcement Technology, 36(6):22-27.

Schrer, J., and K. Puschel

2005 Special Aspects of Crime Scene Interpretation and Behavioral Analysis. Forensic Pathology Reviews, 4:193-202.

Schulsinger, F.

1972 Psychopathy: Heredity and Environment. International Journal of Mental Health, 1:190-206.

Schultz, L.

1968 The Victim-Offender Relationship. Crime and Delinquency, 14(2):135-141.

Schurman-Kauflin, D.

2000 The New Predator: Women Who Kill: Profiles of Female Serial Killers. Algora Publishing, New York, NY.

Schuster, R., and P.D. Guggenheim

1982 An Investigation of the Intellectual Capabilities of Juvenile Offenders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):393-400.

Schwade, E.D., and S.G. Geiger

1953 Matricide with Electroencephalic Evidence of Thalamic and Hypothalamic Disorder. Dis Nerv Syst, 14:18-20.

Schwark, Thorsten, Karsten Severin, and Wolfgang Grellner

2008 "I am flying to the stars" – Suicide by Aircraft in Germany. Forensic Science International, 179(2):e75-e78.

Schwartz, A.

1992 The Man Who Could Not Kill Enough: The Secret Murders of Milwaukee's Jeffrey Dahmer. Carol Publications, New York, New York.

Schwartz, Jennifer

2006 Family Structure as a Source of Female and Male Homicide in the United States. Homicide Studies, 10(4):253-278.

Schwartz, Lita Linzer and Natalie K. Isser

2000 Endangered Children : Neonaticide, Infanticide, and Filicide. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-1309-0)

2006 Child Homicide: Parents Who Kill. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
(ISBN: 0-8493-9366-3)

Schyma, Christian, Younis Albaloooshi, and Burkhard Madea

2013 Extended Suicide by Use of a Chain Saw. Forensic Science International, 228:e16-e19.

Scolan, V., N. Telmon, A. Blanc, J.P. Allery, D. Charlet, and D. Rouge

2004 Homicide-Suicide by Stabbing Study Over Ten Years in the Toulouse Region. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(1):33-36.

Scott, C.C.

1974 Health and healing practices among five ethnic groups in Miami, Florida. Public Health Reports, 89:524-532.

Scott, C.L., E. Swartz, and K. Warburton

2006 The Psychological Autopsy: Solving the Mysteries of Death. Psychiatric Clinics of North America, 29(3):805-822

Scott, Hannah

2008 The "Gentler Sex", Patterns in Female Serial Murder. In R.N. Kocsis, editor, Serial Murder and the Psychology of Violent Crimes, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.179-196.

- Scott, Lori J., and Kim Davies
2002 Beyond the Statistics: An Examination of Killing by Women in Three Georgia Counties. Homicide Studies, 6(4):297-324.
- Scott, P.D.
1973 Fatal battered Baby Cases. Medicine Science and the Law, 13(3):197-206.
- Scott, Shirley Lynn
n.d. What Makes Serial Killers Tick? Monsters or Victims?
<http://kuijp.home.xs4all.nl/literature/WMSKT.pdf>
- Scribante, L., R. Blumenthal, G. Saayman, and J.L. Roos
2004 A Retrospective Review of 1018 Suicide Cases from the Capital City of South Africa for the Period 1997-2000. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(1):52-55.
- Scully, J.H., and R. Hutcherson
1983 Suicide by Burning. American Journal of Psychiatry, 140:905-906.
- Scutt, Jocelyne A.
1976 Psychiatry and the Creation of Female Criminality. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 9(2):64-75.
- Sears, D.
1994 To Kill Again: The Motivation and Development of Serial Murder. Scholarly Resources: Wilmington, Delaware.
- Sedlak, A., D. Finkelhor, H. Hammer, and D. Schultz
2002 National Incidence Studies of Missing, Abducted, Runaway, and Thrownaway Children. U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, Washington, DC.
- Segal, H.
1953 A Necrophilic Fantasy. International Journal of Psychoanalysis, 34:98-101.
- Segrave, K.
1992 Women Serial and Mass Murderers: A Worldwide Reference, 1580 through 1900. McFarland, Jefferson, North Carolina.
- Seidl, S.
2004 Accidental Autoerotic Death: A Review on the Lethal Paraphiliac Syndrome. Forensic Pathology Review, 1:235-262.
- Seidler, Katie
2010 Crime, Culture and Violence, Australian Academic Press, Bowen Hills Qld
(ISBN: 978-1921-51356-5)
- Seligman, L., and S.A. Hardenburg
2000 Assessment and Treatment of Paraphilias. J Couns Dev, 78:107-113.
- Selkin, J.
1976 Rescue Fantasies in Homicide-Suicide. Suicide and Life Threatening Behavior, 6(2):79-85.
- Sellers, B. G., and K.M. Heide
2012 Male and Female Child Murderers: An Empirical Analysis of U.S. Arrest Data. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 56(5):691-714.
- Sellin, T.
1938 Culture Conflict and Crime. Social Science Research Council, New York, NY.
- Seltzer, Mark
1995 Serial Killers (II): The Pathological Public Sphere. Critical Inquiry, 22:122-149.

1998 Serial Killers: Death and Life in America's Wound Culture. Routledge, New York, NY.
- Sendi, I.B., P.G. Blomgren
1975 A Comparative Study of Predictive Criteria in the Predisposition of Homicidal Adolescents. American Journal of Psychiatry, 132:423-427.
- Sentoria, G., G. Nuciari, C. Martinengo, and G. Lazzarini
1976 Cultural practices and social consciousness: Emerging patterns in the family framework with reference to the Italian society. In M. Biskup, V. Filias, and I. Vitanyi, editors, The Family and its Culture: An Investigation in Seven East and West European Countries. European Coordination Centre for Research and Documentation in Social Sciences, Budapest.

- Serin, R.
1991 Psychology and Violence in Criminals. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 6:423-431.
- Setia, P., and M. Tabin
2008 An Unusual Case of a Man Having Necrophilia with His Own Wife. In Proceedings of the XXIX Annual Conference of Indian Academy of Forensic Medicine, Mumbai. p 17.
- Sev'er, A/ and Yurdakul, G.
2001 Culture of Honor, Culture of Change: A Feminist Analysis of Honor Killings in Rural Turkey. Violence Against Women, 7:964-998.
- Shackelford, Todd K. (also cited as Shackelford)
2001 Partner-Killing by Women in Cohabiting Relationships and Marital Relationships. Homicide Studies, 5(3):253-266.
2002 Are Young Women the Special Targets of Rape-Murder? Aggressive Behavior, 28:224-232.
- Shackelford, T. K., V.A. Weekes-Shackelford, and S.L. Beasley
2005 An Explanatory Analysis of the Contexts and Circumstances of Filicide-suicide in Chicago, 1965–1994. Aggressive Behavior, 31:399–406.
- Shaffer, L. and J. Penn
2006 A Comprehensive Paraphilia Classification System. In E.W. Hicky, editor, Sex Crimes and Paraphilia, First Edition, Pearson Prentice Hall, Old Tappan, New Jersey, pp. 87-
- Shah, A, T. De
1998 Suicide and the Elderly. Int J Psychiatry Clin Pract, 2(1):3-18.
- Shai, Donna
2010 Homicide in the High North: Alaska, 1999-2006. Homicide Studies, 14(2):132-158.
- Shalinsky, Audrey, and Anthony Glascock
1988 Killing Infants and the Aged in Nonindustrial Societies: Removing the Liminal, The Social Science Journal, 25(3): 277–87.
- Shankar, R., A. mascas, R. Laugharne, E. Wilkinson, and B. O’Muirthe
2010 A Comparison of Suicide and Undetermined Deaths in Cornwall Across National and Local Agencies. Medicine, Science and the Law, 50(1):19-21.
- Shariff, A.F., and M. Rhemtulla
2012 Divergent Effects of Beliefs in Heaven and Hell on National Crime Rates. PLoS One, 7:e39048
- Sharma, B.R.
2003 Disorders of Sexual Preference ad Medicolegal Issues Thereof. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(3):277-282.
- Shattuck, Brandy, Sara N. Doyle, Merrill O. Hines, and Dwayne A. Wolf
2012 Firearm Suicide Demographics in Harris County, Texas. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Shaw, D., J.R. Fernandes, and C. Rao
2005 Suicide in Children and Adolescents: A 10-Year Retrospective Review. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(4):309-315.
- Shea, S.
2002 The Practical Art of Suicide Assessment: A Guide or Mental Health Professionals and Substance Abuse Coneslors. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, New Jersey.
- Shields, L.B., T.S. Corey, B. Weakley-Jones, and D. Stewart
2010 Living Victims of Strangulation: A Ten Year Review of Cases in a Metropolitan Community. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(4):320-325.
- Shields, Lisa B., Cristin M. Rolf, Mary E. Goolsby, and John C. Hansaker, III
2015 Filicide-Suicide: Case Series and Review of the Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(3):210-215.
- Shields, Lisa B., Donna M. Hunsaker, and John C. Hunsaker III
2004 Suicide: A Ten Year Retrospective Review of Kentucky Medical Examiner Cases. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

- 2005 Autoerotic Asphyxia: Part I. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(1):45-52.
- Shields, Lisa .B.E., Donna M. Hunsaker, John C. Hunsaker III, Charles V. Wetli, Kenneth D. Hutchins, and Ronald M. Holmes
2005 Atypical Autoerotic Death: Part II. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(1):53-62.
- Shipley, Stacy L., and Bruce A. Arrigo
2004 The Female Homicide Offender: Serial Murder and the Case of Aileen Wuornos. Pearson Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- 2008 Serial Killers and Serial Rapists Preliminary Comparison of Violence Typologies. In R.N. Kocsis, editor, Serial Murder and the Psychology of Violent Crimes, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.119-139.
- Shkrum, Michael J., and David A. Ramsay
2000 Death Due to Concussion and Alcohol. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(1):94.
- Shnaidman, Vivan
2009 Why Do Mothers Abuse and Neglect Their Children? A Four-Pronged Model for Conceptualization, Risk Assessment, and Treatment. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Shnaidman, Vivian, and Karen B. Rosenbaum
2010 The Psychopathic Murder: Identification, Characteristics, Prognosis, and ...Treatment? A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Shneidman, E.S.
1973 Suicide Notes Reconsidered. Psychiatry, 36:379-395.
- 1977 The Psychological Autopsy. In L. Gottschalk, et al. (editors), Guide to the Investigation & Reporting of Drug-Abuse Deaths, HEW, Rockville, Maryland.
- 1979 A Bibliography of Suicide Notes: 1856-1979. Suicide and Life-Threatening Behavior, 9(1):57-59.
- 1981 Suicide Notes and Tragic Lives. Suicide and Life-Threatening Behavior, 11(4):291-292.
- 1996 The Suicidal Mind, Oxford University Press, New York.
- Shoda, Y., W. Mischel, J. Wright
1994 Intraindividual Stability in the Organization and Patterning of Behavior: Incorporating Psychological Situations into the Idiographic Analysis of Personality. Journal of Personality and Social Psychology, 67, 674-687.
- Shon, P.C.H.
1998 Creativity, Crime and Subjectivity. The Case of Lust Homicide. The Critical Criminologist, 9(1):11-14.
- 2010 Weapon Usage in Attempted and Completed Parricides in Nineteenth-Century America: An Archival Exploration of the Physical Strength Hypothesis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):232-236.
- Shotar, A.M., and S. Jaradat
2007 A Study of Wound Fatalities in the North of Jordan. Medicine, Science and the Law, 47:239-243.
- Shumaker, D. M., and G.R. McKee
2001 Characteristics of Homicidal and Violent Juveniles. Violence and Victims, 16(4):401-409.
- Shumaker, D. M., and R. Prinz
2000 Children who Murder: A Review. Clinical Child and Family Psychology Review, 3(2):97-115.
- Siever, L.J.
2008 Neurobiology of Aggression and Violence. American Journal of Psychiatry, 165(4):429-442.
- Sigre-Leirós, Joana Carvalho, and Pedro J. Nobre
2015 Adult Interpersonal Features of Subtypes of Sexual Offenders. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:5-10.
- Silva, J. Arturo, Michelle M. Ferrari, and Gregory B. Leong
2002a What Happened to Jeffrey?: A Neuropsychiatric Developmental Analysis of Serial Killing Behavior. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- 2002b The Case of Jeffrey Dahmer: Sexual Serial Homicide from a Neuropsychiatric Developmental Perspective. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47:1347-1359.

- 2003 Asperger's Disorder and the Origins of the Unabomber. American Journal of Forensic Psychiatry, 24(2):5-43.
- Silva, J.A., B.E. Harry, G.B. Leong, and R. Weinstock
1996 Dangerous and Delusional Misidentification and Homicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(4):641-644.
- Silva, J.A., G.B. Leong, and M.M. Ferrari
2003 Paraphilic Psychopathology in a Case of Autism Spectrum Disorder. American Journal of Forensic Psychiatry, 24(3):5-20.
- 2004 A Neuropsychiatric Developmental Model of Serial Homicidal Behavior. Behavior Science and the Law, 22:787-799.
- Silva, J.A., G.B. Leong, R.L. Smith, E. Hawes, and M.M. Ferrari
2005 Analysis of Serial Homicide in the Case of Joel Rifkin Using Neuropsychiatric Developmental Model. American Journal of Forensic Psychiatry, 26(4):25-55.
- Silva, J. Arturo, Robert Weinstock, and Mohan Nair
2009 Can the Presence of Psychopathy Constitute a Diminished Capacity Defense? A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Silverman, R.A., and L.W. Kennedy
1988 Women Who Kill Their Children. Violence Vict, 3(2):113-127.
- Silverman, R.A., and S.K. Mukherjee
1987 Intimate Homicide: An Analysis of Violent Social Relationships. Behavior, Sciences and the Law, 5:37-47.
- Silvio, H., K. McCloskey, and J. Ramos-Grenier
2006 Theoretical Consideration of Female Sexual Predator Serial Killers in the United States. Journal of Criminal Justice, 34:251-259.
- Simkin, M.V., and V.P. Roychowdhury
2014 Stochastic Modelling of a Serial Killer. Journal of Theoretical Biology, 355, 111-116.
<http://arxiv.org/ftp/arxiv/papers/1201/1201.2458.pdf>
- Simmons, O.G.
1955 Popular and modern medicine in Mestizo communities of coastal Peru and Chile. Journal of American Folklore, 68:57-71.
- Simon, L.
1997 Do Criminal Offenders Specialize in Crime Types? Applied and Preventive Psychology, 6:35-53.
- Simon, Robert I.
1996 Bad Men Do What Good Men Dream: A Forensic Psychiatrist Illuminates the Darker Side of Human Behavior. American Psychiatric Press, Washington, D.C.
(ISBN: 0-88048-688-0)
- 2001 Concise Guide to Psychiatry and the Law for Clinicians, Third Edition. American Psychiatric Publishing, Arlington, VA.
(ISBN: 1-58562-024-6)
- Simon, T.R., A.C. Swann, K.E. Powell, L.B. Potter, M. Kresnow, and P. O'Carroll
2001 Characteristics of Impulsive Suicide Attempts and Attempters. Suicide Life Threat Behav, 32(Suppl.):49-59.
- Simonsen, J.
1989 A Sadistic Homicide. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 10(2): 159-163.
- Simpson, A., and J. Stanton
2002 Maternal Filicide: A Reformulation of Factors Relevant to Risk. Criminal Behavior and Mental Health, 10:136-140.
- Simpson, L. and S. Harvey
1994 The Killer Next Door: Death in an Australian Suburb. Random House, Sydney, Australia.
- Singer, S.D., and C. Hensley
2004 Applying Social Learning Theory to Childhood and Adolescent Firesetting: Can it Lead to Serial Murder? International Journal of offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 48(4):461-476.
- Singhal, S., and A. Dutta
1992 Who Commits Matricide? Medicine Science and the Law, 32:213-217.
- Sivaloganathan, S.
1985 Hypothermia and Paradoxical Undressing Due to Hypothermia in a Child. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 25:176-178.

- Skilling, T.A., G.T. Harris, M.E. Rice, and V.L. Quinsey
2002 Identifying Persistently Antisocial Personality Disorder Criteria. Psychological Assessment, 14(1):27-38.
- Skinner, M., A. Fernandez, and D. Congram
2009 Material Culture Analysis in Forensic Cases: A Call for Formal Recognition by Forensic Anthropologists. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 15:336-337.
- Skovmand, Sofie, and Birgitte Schmidt Astrup
2015 Trends in Child Sexual Abuse Cases Referred for Forensic Examination in Southern Denmark from 2000 to 2011 - Did the "Tønder-case" have an Impact? Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 36:121-125.
- Skrapec, C.A.
1996 The Sexual Component of Serial Murder. In Serial and Mass Murder: Theory, Research and Policy, T. O'Reilly-Fleming, editor, Canadian Scholar's Press, Toronto, Canada. pp:155-179. (authors name also cited as Skrepec)
2001a Phenomenology and Serial Murder: Asking Different Questions. Homicide Studies, 5(1):46-63.
2001b Defining Serial Murder: A Call for a Return to the Original Lustmord. Journal of Police and Criminal Psychology, 16(2), 10-24.
- Slahor, S.
1991 Making profiling work, Law and Order, 39(4):76-77.
- Smallbone, S.W., and R.K. Wortley
2004 Criminal Diversity and Paraphilic Interests Among Adult Males Convicted of Sexual Offenses Against Children. Int J Offender Ther Comp Criminol, 48(2):175-188.
- Smith, Alisha R.
2009 General and Forensic Psychiatrists as Objects of Inimical Conduct. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Smith, C.
1993 Psychological Offender Profiling, The Criminologist, 17(4):244-45.
- Smith, C.E.
1984 The Art of Forensic Psychiatry: A Montage of Murder Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(1):
- Smith, M. Dwayne, and Margaret A. Zahn, (editors)
1998a Homicide. A Sourcebook of Social Research. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, CA. (ISBN: 0-7619-0765-3)
1998b Studying and Preventing Homicide. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, CA. (ISBN: 0-7619-0767-X)
- Smith, R
1983 Defining Murder and Madness: an Introduction to Medicolegal Belief in the Case of Mary Ann Brough, 1854. In R.A. Jones and H. Kukhck, editors, Knowledge and Society: Studies in the Sociology of Culture Past and Present, Volume 4, JAI Press Incorporated, Greenwich, Connecticut.
- Smith, S.G.,K.C.Basile, and D. Karch
2011 Sexual Homicide and Sexual Violence Associated Homicide: Findings from the National Violent Death Reporting System. Homicide Studies, 15:132-153.
- Smith, S.M., and C. Braun
1978 Necrophilia and Lust Murder: Report of a Rare Occurrence. Bull Am Acad Psyciat, 6(3): 259-268.
- Smith, S., and J. Dimock
1983 Necrophilia and Anti-Social Acts. In L.B. Schlesinger and E. Revitch, editors, Sexual Dynamics of Antisocial Behavior, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Smith, Sharon G., Kathleen C. Basile, and Debra Karch
2011 Sexual Homicide and Sexual Violence-Associated Homicide: Findings from the National Violent Death Reporting System. Homicide Studies, 15(2):132-153.
- Smith, Sharon S., Mary Ellen O'Toole, and Robert D. Hare
2012 The Predator: When the Stalker is a Psychopath. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 81(7):9-13.

- Smitley, M.
1997 Infant Homicide at the Hands of Mothers: Toward a Sociological Perspective. Deviant Behavior, 18:255-272.
- Smit, Paul R., Catrien C.J.H. Bijleveld, and Simone van der Zee
2001 Homicide in the Netherlands: An Exploratory Study of the 1998 Cases. Homicide Studies, 5(4):293-310.
- Snook, B., Cullen, R.M., Bennell, C., Taylor, P.J. and Gendreau, P.
2008 The Criminal Profiling Illusion: What's Behind the Smoke and Mirrors, Criminal Justice and Behavior, 35:1257-1276.
- Snook, B., R.M. Cullen, A. Mokros, and S. Harbort
2005 Serial Murderers' Spatial Decisions: Factors that Influence Crime Location Choice. Journal of Investigative Psychology and Offender Profiling, 2:147-164.
- Snook, B., J. Eastwood, P. Gendreau, C. Coggin, and R.M. Cullen
2007 Taking Stock of Criminal Profiling: A Narrative Review and Meta-analysis, Criminal Justice and Behavior, 34:437-453.
- Snow, E., and M. Bluestone
1969 Fetishism and Murder. In J. Masserman, editor, Dynamics of Deviant Sexuality, Grune and Stratton, New York, New York, pp. 88-100.
- Snow, L.F.
1974 Folk medical beliefs and their implications for care of patients: A review based on studies among black Americans. Annals of Internal Medicine, 81:82-96.
- Snowden, S.
1985 P's and Q's of international protocol. Marketing Communications, 10:127.
- Snook, B., D. Canter, and C. Bennell
2002 Predicting the Home Location of Serial Offenders: A Preliminary Comparison of the Accuracy of Human Judges with a Geographic Profiling System. Behavior, Sciences and the Law, 20:109-118.
- Snook, B., R.M. Cullens, A. Mokros, and S. Harbort
2005 Serial Murderer's Spatial Decisions: Factors that Influence Crime Location Choice. Journal of Investigative Psychology and Offender Profiling, 2(3):147-164.
- Soderstrom, H., A.K. Sjodin, A. Carlstedt, and A. Forsman
2004 Adult Psychopathic Personality with Childhood-Onset Hyperactivity and Conduct Disorder: A Central Problem Constellation in Forensic Psychiatry. Psychiatry Res, 121:271-280.
- Solarino, Biagio, Giancarlo Di Vella, Isabella Berlingiero, Roberto Catanesi, and Ignazio Grattagliano
2007 Jus Primae Noctis: Psychological Analysis of a Perpetrator's Strategy and Behavior. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Solarino, Biagio, Sabrina Leonardi, Ignazio Grattagliano, Lucia Tattoli, and Giancarlo Di Vella
2011 An Unusual Death of a Masochist: Accident or Suicide? Forensic Science International, e16-e19.
- Somander, L.K., and L.M. Rammer (also spelled Sommander)
1991 Intra- and Extrafamilial Child Homicide in Sweden 1971-1989. Child Abuse Negl., 15(1-2):45-55.
- Soothill, Keith
2005 What is the Future Repeat Danger from Sexual Offenders Against Children? Implications for Policing. Police Journal, 78(1):37-46.
- Soothill, K., B. Francis, E. Ackerley, and R. Fligelstone
2002 Murder and Serious Sexual Assault: What Criminal Histories Can Reveal About Future Serious Offending. Police Research Series, Paper 144. Home Office, London, UK.
- Sorrells, J. M., Jr. (also cited as Sorels)
1977 Kids Who Kill. Crime & Delinquency, 16:152-161.
- Sowell, T.
1994 Race and Culture: A World View. Basic Books, New York.
- Soyka, Michael
2000 Substance Misuse, Psychiatric Disorder and Violent and Disturbed Behavior. British Journal of Psychiatry, 176:345-350.
- Soyka, M., Graz, C., Bottlender, R., Dirschedi, P., & Schoech, H.

- 2007 Clinical correlates of later violence and criminal offences in schizophrenia. *Schizophrenia Research*, 94:89–98.
doi:10.1016/j.schres.2007.03.027
- Soyka, Michael, and Peggy Schmidt
2011 Prevalence of Delusional jealousy in Psychiatric Disorders. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 56(2):450-452.
- Soyka, Michael, and Christina Zingg
2010 Association for Methodology and Documentation in Psychiatry Profiles Predict Later Risk for Criminal Behavior and Violent Crimes in Former Inpatients with Affective Disorder. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 55(3):655-659.
- Spehr, A., A. Hill, N. Habermann, P. Briken, and W. Berner
2010 Sexual Murderers with Adult or Child Victims: Are They Different? *Sex Abuse*, 22(3):290-314.
- Spengler, A.
1977 Manifest Sadomasochism of Males: Results of an Empirical Study. *Arch Sex Behav*, 6:441-456.
- Spiller, Henry A., Savitri Appana, and Guy N. Brock
2010 Epidemiological Trends of Suicide and Attempted Suicide by Poisoning in the US: 2000-2008. *Legal Medicine*, 12(4):177-183.
- Spinella, M., J.H. White, M. Frank, and J. Schiraldi
2006 Evidence of Orbitofrontal Dysfunction in Sex Offenders. *International Journal of Forensic Psychiatry*, 1(3):62-68.
- Spinelli, Margaret G.
2001 A Systematic Investigation of 16 Cases of Neonaticide. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 158(5):811-813.
2002 *Infanticide: Psychological and Legal Perspectives on Mothers Who Kill*. American Psychiatric Publishing, Arlington, VA.
(ISBN: 1-58562-097-1)
2004 Maternal Infanticide Associated with Mental Illness: Prevention and the Promise of Saved Lives. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 161(9): 1548-1557.
- Spruin, Elizabeth, David Canter, Donna Youngs, and Belinda Coulston
2014 Criminal Narratives of Mentally Disordered Offenders: An Exploratory Study. *Journal of Forensic Psychology Practice*, 14(5):438-455,
DOI: [10.1080/15228932.2014.965987](https://doi.org/10.1080/15228932.2014.965987)
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15228932.2014.965987>
- Spunt, B., H. Brownstein, P. Goldstein, M. Fendrich, and H.J. Liberty
1995 Drug Use by Homicide Offenders. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 27:125-134.
- Stack, S.
1997 Homicide Followed by Suicide: An Analysis of Chicago Data. *Criminology*, 35(3):435-453.
- Stampf G.
2008 *Interview with a Cannibal: The Secret Life of the Monster of Rotenburg*. Phoenix Books, Beverly Hills, California.
- Stanton, J., and A. Simpson
2000 Maternal Filicide: A Reformation of Factors Relevant to Risk. *Criminal Behavior and Mental Health*, 10:136-147.
2001 Murder Misdiagnosed as SIDS: a Perpetrator's Perspective. *Arch Dis Child*, 85:454–459
2002 Filicide: A Review. *International Journal of Law and Psychiatry*, 25(1):1-14.
- Stanton, J., A. Simpson, and T. Woules
2000 A Qualitative Study of Filicide by Mentally Ill Mothers. *Child Abuse and Negligence*, 24:1451-1460.
- Staples, R. and A. Miranda
1980 Racial and cultural variations among American families: A decennial review of the literature on minority families. *Journal of Marriage and Family*, 42:887-903.
- Stark, C., B. Paterson, T. Henderson, B. Kidd, and M. Godwin
2001 Opportunity May be More Important than Profession in Serial Homicide. Letter to the editor. *British Medical Journal*, 322(7292):993.
- Stark, E., and A. Flitcraft
1988 Violence Among Intimates: An Epidemiological Review. In V.B. Van Hasselt, R.L. Morrison, A.S. Bellack, and M. Hersen, editors, *Handbook of Family Violence*. Plenum, New York, NY.

- Starzomski, A., and D. Nussbaum
2000 The Self and the Psychology of Domestic Homicide and Suicide. International Journal of Offender Ther Comp Criminol, 44:468-479.
- State of California Office of Criminal Justice
1989 Occult Crime: A Law Enforcement Primer, Office of Criminal Justice, Sacramento, CA.
- Staub, E.
1989 The Roots of Evil: The Origins of Genocide and Other Group Violence. Cambridge University Press, New York, New York.
- Steadman, H.J., E.P. Mulvey, J. Monahan, P.C. Robbins, P.S. Appelbaum, T. Grisso, et al.
1998 Violence by People Discharged from Acute Psychiatric Inpatient Facilities and by Others in the Same Neighborhoods. Arch Gen Psychiatry, 55(5):393-401.
- Steele, B.F.
1987 Psychodynamic Factors in Child Abuse. In R.E. Helfer and C.H. Kepme, editors, The Battered Child, Third Edition, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois. pp.81-114.
- Steigard, J.
1970 The Battered Child Syndrome. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3(2):57-59.
- Stein, M.L., L.B. Schlesinger, and A.J. Pinizzotto
2010 Necrophilia and Sexual Homicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):443-446.
- Stekel, W.
1929 Sadism and Masochism: The Psychology of Hatred and Cruelty. Grove Press, New York, NY.
1930 Sexual Aberrations. Liveright, New York, NY.
- Stengel, E.
1967 Suicide and Attempted Suicide, Penguin, London, UK.
- Stermac, L.E., Z.V. Segal, and R. Gills
1990 Social and Cultural Factors in Sexual Assault. In W.L. Marshall, D.R. Laws, and H.E. Barbaree, editors, Intimacy, Loneliness, and Sexual Offenders. Behav Res Ther, 27:143-156.
- Stevens, J.A.
1997 Standard Investigatory Tools and Offender Profiling. In J.L. Jackson and D.A. Beckerian, editors, Offender Profiling: Theory, Research and Practice, John Wiley, Chichester, UK, pp.77-91.
- Stevenson, Richard, and Laurence Tuddenham
2014 Novel Psychoactive Substance Intoxication Resulting in Attempted Murder. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 25:60-61.
- Steyn, Maryna
2003 Case Report on Two Muti Murders from South Africa. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):174.
- Stimpson, D., L. Jensen, and W. Neff
1992 Cross-cultural gender differences in preference for a caring morality. Journal of Social Psychology, 132:317-322.
- Stoica, Mihaela V., and Alan R. Felthaus
2013 Acute Psychosis Induced by Bath Salts: A Case Report with Clinical and Forensic Implications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(2):530-533.
- Stoller, R.J.
1986 Perversion: The Erotic Form of Hatred. American Psychiatric Press, Washington, D.C.
- Stone, Michael H.
1994 Early Traumatic Factors in the Lives of Serial Murderers. American Journal of Forensic Psychiatry, 15:5-26.
1998 The Personalities of Murderers: The Importance of Psychopathy and Sadism. In A.E. Skodol, editor, Psychopathology and Violent Crime, American Psychiatric Press, Incorporated, Washington, D.C., pp. 29-51.
2001 Serial Sexual Homicide: Biological, Psychological and Sociological Aspects. Journal of Personality Disorders, 15(1):1-18.
2010 Sexual Sadism: A Portrait of Evil. Journal of The American Academy of Psychoanalysis and Dynamic Psychiatry, 38(1):133-157

- Stone, M.H., J.R. Butler, and K.M. Young
2009 Sadistic Personality Disorder. In P.H. Blaney & T Millon, editors, Oxford Textbook of Psychopathology, Second Edition, Oxford University Press, New York, New York, pp. 651-670.
- Strachan K, S. Williams and R.D.Hare
1990 Psychopathy and Female Offenders. In R.D. Hare, editor. The Hare Psychopathy Checklist Revised Manual. Multi-Health Systems, Toronto, Canada, pp.437-46.
- Strand S., and H. Belfrage
2005 Gender Differences in Psychopathy in a Swedish Offender Sample. Behavioral Sciences and the Law, 23:837-50.
- Straus, M.A.
1976 Domestic Violence and Homicide Antecedents. Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine, 62(5):446-465.
- Strauss, J.S.
1979 Social and cultural influences on psychopathology. Annual Review of Psychology, 30:397-416.
- Streed, T.
2005 A Template for the Psychological Autopsy and Victim Precipitated Homicide. A Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Society of Criminology, Royal York, Toronto.
http://www.allacademic.com/meta/p31985_index.html
- Strubel, A.
2007 Jeffrey Dahmer: His Complicated, Comorbid Psychopathologies and Treatment Implications. New School Psychol Bull, 5(1):41-58.
- Stupperich, Alexandra, and Micha Strack
2016 Among a German Sample of Forensic Patients, Previous Animal Abuse Mediates Between Psychopathy and Sadistic Actions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):699-705.
- Sturgiss, Elizabeth Ann
2009 Suicide in People over 65 Years of Age in the Australian Capital Territory. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(6):338-339.
- Sturup, Joakim, and Sven Granath
2015 Child Homicides in Sweden: A Descriptive Study Comparing the 1990s and 2000s. Homicide Studies, 19(2):175-187.
- Sturup, Joakim, Daniel Karlberg, and Marianne Kristiansson
2015 Unsolved Homicides in Sweden: A Population-based Study of 264 Homicides. Forensic Science International, 257:106-113.
- Suarez, J.M., and J. Hunt
1973 The Scope of Legal Psychiatry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(1):
- Subba, Sonu H., Valsalakumari S. Binu, Ritesh G. Menezes, Tanuj Kanchan, Mohanram Arun, Rajkumar Patil, Sadip Pant, Archana Saha, Asis De, and Manu S. Rana.
2009 Pattern and Trend of Deliberate Self-Harm in Western Nepal. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(3):704-707.
- Sudak, H.S., and D.M. Sudak
2005 The Media and Suicide. Acad Psychiatry, 29(5):495-499.
- Sudarkasa, N.
1980 African and Afro-American family structure: A comparison. Black Scholar, 11:37-60.
- Sue, S. and J. Morishma
1982 The Mental Health of Asian Americans. Jossey-Bass, San Francisco, CA.
- Sufia, Shahnaaz, and Mohamed Seedat
2016 The Epidemiology of Homicidal Stangulation in the City of Johannesburg, South Africa. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 3:97-107.
- Sullivan, C.J.
2011 The Utility of the Deviant Case in the Development of Criminological Theory. Criminology, 49:905-920.
- Sun, Bruce Qiang, and Jie Zhang
2016 Economic and Sociological Correlates of Suicides: Multilevel Analysis of the Tiem Series Data in the United Kingdom. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):345-351.
- Suzuki, Hideto, Wakako Hikiji, Takanobu Tanifuji, Nobuyuki Abe, et al.

- 2013 Medicolegal Death of Homeless Persons in Tokyo Metropolis Over 12 years (1999-2010). Legal Medicine, 15(3):126-133.
- Swanson, J.W., C.E. Holzer, V. Ganju, and R.T. Jono
1990 Violence and Psychiatric Disorder in the Community: Evidence from the Epidemiologic Catchment Area Surveys. Hosp Community Psychiatry, 41(7):761-770.
- Swanson, J.W., M.S. Swartz, R.A. Van Dorn, E.B. Elbogen, H.R. Wagner, R.A. Rosenheck, et al.
2006 A National Study of Violent Behavior in Persons with Schizophrenia. Arch Gen Psychiatry, 63(5):490-499.
- Swatt, Marc L., and Ni "Phil" He
2006 Exploring the Difference Between Male and Female Intimate Partner Homicides: Revisiting the Concept of Situated Transactions. Homicide Studies, 10(4):279-292.
- Swartz, M.S., J.W. Swanson, V.A. Hiday, R. Borum, H.R. Wagner, and B.J. Burns
1998 Violence and Severe Mental Illness: The Effects of Substance Abuse and Non-Adherence to Medication. American Journal of Psychiatry, 155(2):226-231.
- Swiderski, R.M.
1991 Lives Between Cultures: A Study of Human Nature. Denali Press, Juneau. AK.
- Swigert, V.L., R.A. Farrell, and W.C. Yoels
1976 Sexual Homicide: Social, Psychological and Legal Aspects. Arch Sex Behavior, 5(5):391.
- Szentmariay, Istvan F.
2004 Places to Commit Suicide. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Szymanski, Linda J., Michelle B. Aurelius, Sarah A. Szymanski, and Sarah L. Lathrop
2016 Suicidal Drug Overdoses in New Mexico: A Five Year Retrospective Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):661-665.
- Tabori, Paul
1974 Crime and the Occult: A Forensic Study. David and Charles, Newton Abbot, UK.
- Tadros, G., and E. Salib
2007 Elderly Suicide in Primary Care. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry, 22:750-756.
- Taff, Mark L., and Lauren R. Boglioli
1996 Gay Homicides and "Overkill". American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(4):350-351.
- Takai, M., K. Yamamoto, Y. Iwamitsu, D. Miyaji, H. Yamamoto, S. Tatematsu, et al.
2010 Exploration of Factors Related to Hara-Kiri as a Method of Suicide and Suicidal Behavior. European Psychiatry, 25:409-413.
- Takaashi, Y., H. Hirasawa, K. Koyama, O. Asakawa, M. Kido, H. Onose, et al.
1995 Suicide and Aging in Japan: An Examination of Treated Elderly Suicide Attempters. Int Psychogeriatr, 7(2):239-251.
- Taktak, Safak, Bahadır Kumral, Ayla Unsal, Taskin Ozdes, Süheyla Aliustaoglu, Yuksel Aydin Yazici, and Dafa Celik
2016 Evidence for an Association Between Suicide and Religion: A 33-Year Retrospective Autopsy Analysis of Suicide by Hanging During the Month of Ramadan in Istanbul. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(1):121-131.
- Talaei, Ali, Arya Hedjazi, Amir Rezaei Ardani, Mohammad Reza Payyazi Bordbar, and Andisheh Talaei
2014 The Relationship between Meteorological Conditions and Homicide, Suicide, Rage, and Psychiatric Hospitalization. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1397-1402.
- Tanay, Emanuel
1969 Psychiatric Study of Homicide. American Journal of Psychiatry, 125:1252-1258.
- 1972 Forensic Psychiatry in the Legal Defense of Murder. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(1):
- 1973 Psychiatric Morbidity and Treatment of Prison Inmates. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(1):
- 1976 Reactive Parricide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(1):
- 1979 The Baxstrom Affair and Psychiatry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):663-672.
- 1982 Psychiatry and the Prison System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):385-392.

- 1983 The Lindbergh Kidnapping – A Psychiatric View. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(4):
- 1984 Family Violence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(3):
- 1987 Homicidal Behavior in Schizophrenics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(5):
- 1997 The Psychological Autopsy. In Yale Caplan, editor, Medicolegal Death Investigation, Treatises in the Forensic Sciences, The Forensic Sciences Foundation, Colorado Springs, CO.
- Tanner, Brendan S., Charles Catanese, Emma O. Lew, and Amy Rapkiewicz
2016 Pitfalls in the Interpretation of Traumatic Socioethnic Practices. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):569-572.
- Tardiff, Kenneth, Peter M. Marzuk, Anedrew C. Leon, Charles S. Hirsch, Marina Stajic, Laura Portera, and Nancy Hartwell
1995 A Profile of Homicides on the Streets and in the Homes of New York City. Public Health Reports, 110(1):13-17.
- Tardiff, K., and A. Sweillam
1980 Assault, Suicide, and Mental Illness. Archives of General Psychiatry 37:164–169
- Taylor, D., W.C. Myers, L. Robbins, and G.W. Barnard
1993 An Anthropometric Study of Pedophiles and Rapists. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(4):
- Taylor, P.J.
1985 Motives for Offending Among Violent and Psychotic Men. British Journal of Psychiatry, 147:491-498.
- Taylor, P. J., and J. Gunn
1999 Homicides by People with Mental Illness: Myth and Reality. British Journal of Psychiatry, 174:9–14.
- Telisinghe, P.U., and Senarath M. Colombage
2014 Patterns of Suicide in Brunei Darussalam and Comparison with Neighboring Countries in South East Asia. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 22:16-19.
- Temlett, Julia, and Roger W. Byard
2012 Homicide Among Indigenous South Australians: A Forty-Year Study (1969-2008). Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(8):445-447.
- Terranova, Claudio, Marianna Tucci, Daniela Sartore, Fabiano Cavarzeran, Luisa Barzon, Giorgio Palu, and Santo D. Ferrara
2012 Alcohol Dependence and Criminal Behavior: Preliminary Results of an Association Stud of Environmental and Genetic Factors in an Italian Male Population. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1343-1348.
- Terranova, Claudio, Marianna Tucci, Daniela Sartore, Fabiano Cavarzeran, Laura Di Pietra, Luisa Barzon, Giorgio Palu, and Santo D. Farrara
2013 GABA Receptors, Alcohol Dependence and Criminal Behavior. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1227-1232.
- Terry, K.J.
2006 Sexual Offenses and Offenders: Theory, Practice and Policy. Wadsworth, Australia.
- Teten, H.D.
1989 Offender Profiling. In W.G. Bailey, editor, The Encyclopedia of Police Science, Garland Publishing, New York, NY
- Thomas, Kristie A., Melissa E. Dichter, and Jason Matejkowski
2011 Intimate Versus Nonintimate Partner Murder: A Comparison of Offender and Situational Characteristics. Homicide Studies, 15(3):291-311.
- Thombs, B.D., M.G. Bresnick, and G. Magyar-Russell
2007 Who Attempts Suicide by Burning? An Analysis of Age Patterns of Mortality by Self-Inflicted Burning in the United States. Gen Hosp Psychiatry, 29:244-250.
- Thompson, Christopher R.
2009 Juvenile Psychopathy and Development. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- 2010 The Etiology and Taxonomy of Adolescent Antisocial Behavior. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Thompson, Christopher R., and Lauren Reba-Harrelson
2011 An Update on Juvenile Psychopathy and Development. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic

Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

- Thomsen, J.L., and S.B. Albrektsen
1991 An Investigation of the Pattern of Firearms Fatalities before and after the Introduction of new Legislation in Denmark. Medicine Science and the Law, 2:162-166.
- Thornhill, R., and C.T. Palmer
2000 A Natural History of Rape: Biological Bases of Sexual Coercion. MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Thureau, S., I. Le Blanc-Louvry, S. Thureau, C. Gricourt, and B. Proust
2015 Conjugal Violence: A Comparison of Violence Against Men by Women and Women by Men. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 31:42-46.
- Tiihonen, J., and P. Hakola
1994 Psychiatric disorders and homicide recidivism. American Journal of Psychiatry, 151:436-8
1995 Homicide and Mental Disorders. Psychiatria Fennica, 26:125-129.
- Tiihonen, J., M. Isohanni, P. Rasanen, M. Koiranen, and J. Moring
1997 Specific Major Mental Disorders and Criminality: A 26-Year Prospective Study of the 1966 Northern Finland Birth Cohort. American Journal of Psychiatry, 154:840-845.
- Tingne, Chaitanya Vidyadhar, Manish Baburao Shrigiriwar, Pankaj Suresh Ghormade, and Narendra Baluram Kumar
2014 Quantitative Analysis of Injury Characteristics in Victims of Interpersonal Violence: An Emergency Department Perspective. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 26:19-23.
- Tita, G., and E. Griffiths
2005 Traveling to Violence: The Case for a Mobility-Based Spatial Typology of Homicide. J Res Crime Delinquency, 42(3):275-308.
- Tithecott, Richard
1997 Of Men and Monsters: Jeffrey Dahmer and the Construction of the Serial Killer. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, Wisconsin.
- Tithecott, Richard
2006 Investigating the Serial Killer: The Seeking of Origins. In P.D. Marshall, editor, The Celebrity Culture Reader. Routledge, New York, New York.
- Titterington, Victoria B., Scott Vollum, and Pamela M. Diamond
2003 Neighborhoods and Homicide: Sex- and Type-Specific Variation Across Three Cities. Homicide Studies, 7(3):263-288.
- Toch, H.
1969 Violent Men: An Inquiry into the Psychology of Violence. Aldine, Chicago, Illinois
1992 Violent Men: An Inquiry into the Psychology of Violence, American Psychological Association, Washington, D.C.
- Tomar, R., I.H. Treasaden, and A.K. Shah
2005 Is There a Case for a Specialist Forensic Psychiatry Service for the Elderly? Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry, 20(1):51-56.
- Tomarug, E., I. Rotescu, and V. Sirbu
1966 Un Cas peu Commun Concernant les Rapports Sexuels Avec des Cadavres Exhumés (An Unusual Case Concerning Sex with Exhumed Corpses), Acta Med Legalis Soc., 19(1):109-114.
- Toms, C., C.B. Rogers, and L. Sathyavagiswaran
2008 Investigation of Homicides Interred in Concrete - the Los Angeles Experience. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53:
- Tonki, Matthew, Jessica Woodhams, Ray Bull, and John W. Bond
2012 Behavioural Case Linkage with Solved and Unsolved Crimes. Forensic Science International, 222:146-153.
- Tooley, K.
1975 The Small Assassins. Journal of the American Academy of Child Psychiatry, 14:306-318.
- Törö, Klára, Gyögy Dunay, Judit Bartholy, Rita Pongrácz, Zsófia Kis, and Eva Keller
2009 Relationship Between Suicidal Cases and Meteorological Conditions. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(5):277-279.
- Törö, Klára, Szilvia Fehér, Katalin Farkas, and Gyögy Dunay
2010 Homicides Against Infants, Children and Adolescents in Budapest (1960-2005). Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(8):407-411.

- Torre, C., and L. Varetto
1987 An Exceptional Case of Necrophilia. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 8(2):169-171.
- Torres, A.N., M.T. Boccaccini, and H.A. Miller
2006 Perceptions of the Validity and Utility of Criminal Profiling Among Forensic Psychologists and Psychiatrists. Professional Psychology: Research and Practice, 37(1):51-58.
- Totman, J.
1978 The Murderesses: A Psychosocial Study of Criminal Homicide. R&E Associates, San Francisco, CA.
- Tournel, G., M. Desurmont, A. Bécart, V. Hédouin, and D. Gosset
2006 Child Barbarity and Torture: A Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(3):263-265.
- Towl, Graham J., and David A. Crighton
1997 The Handbook of Psychology for Forensic Practitioners. Routledge,
- Trager, J., and J. Brewster
2001 The Effectiveness of Psychological Profiles. Journal of Police and Criminal Psychology, 16:20-28.
- Travin, S., and H. Bluestone
1987 Discharging the Violent Psychiatric Inpatient. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):999-1008.
- Travin, S., K. Cullen, and B. Protter
1990 Female Sex Offenders: Severe Victims and Victimizers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1):139-149.
- Travin, S., H. Bluestone, E. Coleman, K. Cullen, and J. Melella
1986 Pedophile Types and Treatment Perspectives. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):
- Travis, Angela R., Luke J. Johnson, and Christopher M. Milroy
2007 Homicide-Suicide (Dyadic Death), Homicide, and Firearms Use in England and Wales. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(4):314-318.
- Trick, Kerith Lloyd Kinsey
1981 Forensic Psychiatry: An Introductory Text. Pitman, London, England.
- Trifu, Simona
2013 The Malignant Narcissistic Dimension in the Antisocial Personality Disorder. Journal of Forensic Research, 4:188
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000188
- Trigger, B.G.
1982 Archaeological Analysis and Concepts of Causality. Culture, 2:31-42.
- Troccoli, Giuseppe, Roberto Catanesi, and Chiara Candelli
2007 Psychopathology and Weapon Choice: A Study of 103 Perpetrators of Homicide or Attempted Homicide. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Troccoli, Giuseppe, Vito Romano, and Roberto Catanesi
2009 Gender, Personality Disorders, and Intimate Partner Homicide: An Unusual Case of a Murder by a Woman. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Troccoli, Giuseppe, Vito Romano, Biagio Solarino, Ignazio Grattagliano, and Roberto Catanesi
2008 Infanticide by Starvation and the Medea Complex: A Case of a Statistically Rare Form of Crime. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Trojan, Carrie, and C. Gabrielle Salfati
2008 Methodological Considerations of Determining Dominance in Multi-Dimensional Analyses of Crime Scene Behaviors and Offender Characteristics. Journal of Investigative Psychology and Offender Profiling, 5(3):125-145.
- 2010 A Multidimensional Analysis of Criminal Specialization Among Single-Victim And Serial Homicide Offenders. Homicide Studies, 14(2):107-131.
- 2011 Linking Criminal History to Crime Scene Behavior in Single-Victim and Serial Homicide: Implications for Offender Profiling Research. Homicide Studies, 15(1):3-31.
- Tse, R., N. Sims, and R.W. Byard
2011 Alcohol Ingestion and Age of Death in Hanging Suicides. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56:922-924.

- Tsheryaskin, W.G.
1929 Zur Frage der Nekrophilie (The Question of Necrophilia). Zeitschrift für sexual wissenschaft-wiss, 16:386-392.
- Tucker, L.S., and T.P. Cornwall
1977 Mother-Son Folie a Deux: A Case of Attempted Parricide. American Journal of Psychiatry, 134(10):1146-1147.
- Tulchin, S.H.
1972 Intelligence and Crime. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- Tuller, Hugh H.
2016 The Social Process of a Forensic Identification. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Turco, Ronald
1990 Psychological profiling. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 34(2):147-154.
2001 Child Serial Murder Psychodynamics: Closely Watched Shadows. Journal of the American Academy of Psychoanalysis, 29:331-338.
2008 Criminal Profile Construction and Investigative Procedures Study of the Westley Dodd Serial Sexual Murders. In R.N. Kocsis, editor, Serial Murder and the Psychology of Violent Crimes, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.245-275.
- Türk, E.E., S. Anders, and M. Tsokos
2004 Planned Complex Suicide: Report of Two Autopsy Cases of Suicidal Shot Injury and Subsequent Self-Immolation. Forensic Science International, 139:35-38.
- Türk, E.E., K. Püschel, and M. Tsokos
2004 Features Characteristic of Homicide in Cases of Complete Decapitation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(1):83-86.
- Turner, A.R., R. Akcan, E. Karacaoglu, A. Balseven-Odabasi, A. Keten, and C. Kanburoglu, et al.
2015 Postmortem Burning of Corpses Following Homicide. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 19:223-228.
- Turner, V.
1969 The Ritual Process. Aldine, Chicago.
- Turvey, Brent E.
1998 Deductive Criminal Profiling: Comparing Applied Methodologies Between Inductive and Deductive Criminal Profiling Techniques. Knowledge Solutions, San Leandro, California.
1999a Recognizing Sadism: The Importance of Reconstruction and Wound Pattern Analysis in Criminal Profiling. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:125-126.
1999b Criminal Profiling, An Introduction to Behavioral Evidence Analysis. Academic Press, New York. (ISBN: 0-12-705040-X)
2000 Staged Crime Scenes: A Preliminary Study of 25 Cases. Journal of Behavioral Profiling, 1(3):
2002 Criminal Profiling, An Introduction to Behavioral Evidence Analysis, 2nd Edition. Academic Press Forensics and Butterworth-Heinemann Security, Elsevier Science, San Diego, CA. (ISBN: 0-12-705041-8)
2008 Criminal Profiling: An Introduction to Behavioral Evidence Analysis, Third Edition. Academic Press, London, UK.
2011a Criminal Profiling: An Introduction to Behavioral Evidence Analysis, Fourth Edition. Academic Press, London, UK.
2011b Psychopathy and Sadism: Interpreting Psychopathic and Sadistic Behavior in the Crime Scene. In Turvey, B.E., editor, Criminal Profiling: An Introduction to Behavioural Evidence Analysis. Academic Press, Elsevier, Oxford, UK. pp.447-479.
- Tüzün, B., O. Polat, S. Vatanserver, and I. Elmas
2000 Questioning the Psycho-Socio-Cultural Factors that Contribute to the Cases of Suicide Attempts: An Investigation. Forensic Science International, 113(1-3):297-301.
- Tyrer, Peter
2000 Personality Disorders: Diagnosis, Management and Course, Second Edition. Oxford University Press, New York, NY. (ISBN: 0-750-63433-2)

- Ueno, Y., T. Fukanaga, K. Nakagawa, T. Imabayashi, D. Fukiwara, J. Adachi, and Y. Mizoi
1989 A Homicidal Strangulation by Ligature, Disguised as a Suicide. Nihon Hoigaku Zasshi, 42(1):46-51.
- Uhlin, D.M.
1978 The Use of Drawings for Psychiatric Evaluation of a Defendant in a Case of Homicide. Mental Health Society, 4:61-
- Unal, Esra, Volkan Unal, Tuba Özcanli, Murat Imali, and Ibrahim Balcioglu
2016 Occurrence of a Suicide Attempt by Penis Auto-Amputation by a Murder Suspect: A Case Report. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Underwood R. C., and P.C. Patch
1999 Siblicide: A Descriptive Analysis of Sibling Homicide. Homicide Studies 3:333–348
- United States Department of Justice
1994 Murder in Families. Bureau of Justice Statistics, Washington, D.C.
- Unnithan, N.P.
1994 Children as Victims of Homicide: Making Claims, Formulating Categories, and Constructing Social Problems. Deviant Behavior: An Interdisciplinary Journal, 15:63-83.
- UNODC
2013 Global Study on Homicide. United Nations Publication, Sales No. 14.IV.1, United Nations
- Uva, J.L.
1995 Autoerotic Asphyxiation in the United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 4:574–581
- Uzun, Ibrahim, Ferah Anik Karayel, Elif Ulker Akyildiz, Arzu Akcay Turan, Sadik Toprak, and Baha Berk Arpak
2009 Suicide Among Children and Adolescents in a Province in Turkey. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1097-
- Vale, V., and A. Juno (editors)
1989 Modern Primitives: An Investigation of Contemporary Adornment and Ritual. Re/Search Publications, San Francisco, CA.
- Valença, Alexandre M., Mauro V. Mendlowicz, isabella Nascimento, and Antonio E. Nardi
2011 Filicide, Attempted Filicide, and Psychotic Disorders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):551-554.
- Valença, Alexandre M., Antonio E. Nardi, Isabella Nascimento, Flavio Jozef, and Mauro V. Mendlowicz
2014 Homicide bby a Forensic Female Sample in Brazil: A Preliminary Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(3):790-792.
- Vanamo, T., A. Kauppi, K. Karkola, J. Merikanto, and E. Rasanen
2001 Intrafamilial Child Homicide in Finland 1970-1994: Incidence, Causes of Death and Demographic Characteristics. Forensic Science International, 117(3):199-204.
- van Dam, Carla
2001 Identifying Child Molesters. Haworth Press, Binghamton, NY.
(ISBN: 13-978-0-7890-0742-1)
- 2005 The Socially Skilled Child Molester. Hawarth Press, Binghamton, NY.
(ISBN: 13-9780-7890-2805-10)
- Vanderkolk, B.A.
1989 Compulsion to Repeat the Trauma: Reenactment, Re-victimization, and Masochism. Psychiat Clinics North Am, 12:389-411.
- Vandiver, J.
1982 Crime Profiling Shows Promise, Law and Order, 30(10):33-78.
- Van Eck, C.
2003 Purified by Blood: Honour Killings Amongst Turks in the Netherlands. Amsterdam University Press, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- Van Patten, Isaac T., and Paul Q. Delhauer
2007 Sexual Homicide: A Spatial Analysis of 25 Years of Deaths in Los Angeles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1129-1141.
- Van Wormer, K., and A.R. Roberts
2009 Death by Domestic Violence: Preventing the Murders and Murder-Suicides, Praeger, Westport,
- Värnik, P.

- 2012 Suicide in the World. Int J Environ Res Public Health, 9:760-761.
- Van Zandt, C.R. and S.E.Ether
1994 The Real "Silence of the Lambs", Police Chief, 11(4):45-52.
- Vaughn, M.G., Q. Fu, M. DeLisi, K.M. Beaver, B.E. Perron, K. Terrell, et al.
2009 Correlates of Cruelty to Animals in the United States: Results from the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions. J Psychiatr Res, 43:1213-1218.
- Vaughn, Michael G., Matt DeLisi, Kevin M. Beaver, and Matthew O. Howard
2009 Multiple Murder and Criminal Careers: A Latent Class Analysis of Multiple Homicide Offenders. Forensic Science International, 183(1):67-73.
- Vayhinger, J.M.
1973 Protestantism: Conservative Evangelism in North America. Concordia, St. Louis, MO.
- Vecchi, G.M.
2009 The FBI Behavioral Science Unit's Evil Minds Research Museum. Annals of the American Psychotherapy Association, 12(4):14-15.
- Vennemann, B., and S. Pollak
2006 Death by Hanging While Watching Violent Pornographic Videos on the Internet – Suicide or Accidental Autoerotic Death. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120:110-114.
- Verhoff, M.A., M.H. Suntz, K. Köhler, H.F. Schütz, G. Weiler, and G. Lasczkowski
2006 Accident or "Extended Suicide with a Pet" - A Case Study. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 7(1): http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_007_no_001/papers/paper002.html
- Verona, E., and J. Vitale
2006 Psychopathy in Women. In C. Patrick, editor, Handbook of Psychopathy. The Guilford Press, New York, NY. pp.418-420.
- Verzeletti, Andrea, Paola Bin, and Francesco De Ferrari
2014 Homicide by Blunt Trauma in Brescia County (Northern Italy) Between 1982 and 2012. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(1):
- Verzeletti, Andrea, Maria Cristina Russo, Paola Bin, Anna Leide, and Francesco De Ferrari
2014 Homicide in Brescia County (Northern Italy): A Thirty Year Review. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 22:84-89.
- Verzeletti, Andrea, Maria Cristina Russo, and Francesco De Ferrari
2014 Homicide-Suicide in Brescia County (Northern Italy): A Retrospective Study from 1987 to 2012. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 25:62-66.
- Vetter, H.
1990 Dissociation, Psychopathy and the Serial Murderer, in S. Egger, (editor), Serial Murder: An Elusive Phenomenon, Praeger, New York, NY.
- Viel, G., A.S. Schroder, K. Puschel, and C. Braun
2009 Planned Complex Suicide by Penetrating Captive Bolt Gunshot and Hanging: Case Study and Review of the Literature. Forensic Science International, 187:e7-11.
- Vij, Akshat, Anand Menon, Ritesh G. Menezes, Tanuj Kanchan, and Prateek Rastogi
2010 A Retrospective Review of Homicides in Mangalore, South India. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(6):312-315.
- Vinci, Francesco, Felice F. Carabellese, Maricla marrone, Chiara Candelli, Francesco Rodriguez, and Roberto Catanesi
2013 When Sadistic Fantasies are Turned into Reality. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Vintiner, S.K., P. Stringer, and S. Kanagasundaram
1992 Alleged Sexual Violation of a Human Female by a Rottweiler Dog. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32(4):357-362.
- Violence Policy Center
2006 American Roulette: The Untold Story of Murder-Suicide in the United States
www.vpc.org/studies/amroul2006.pdf
- Virkkunen, M.
1974 Suicide linked to homicide. Psychiatric Quarterly, 48:276-282.

- Virkkunen, M., and M. Linnoila
 1996 Serotonin and Glucose Metabolism in Impulsive Violent Alcohol Offenders. In D.M. Stoff and R.B. Cairns, editors, Aggression and Violence. Genetic, Neurobiological and Biosocial Perspectives, Erdbaum, New York, NY, pp.87-99.
- Visagie, A.
 2003 Secrecy, Drugs and Necrophilia: Taboos in Contemporary Afrikaans Gay Literature. A Paper Presented at the Fourth Conference of the International Association for the Study of Sexuality Culture and Society (IASSCS), June 22-25, 2003, University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Vitacco, M.J., C.S. Neumann, and R.L. Jackson
 2005 Testing a Four-Factor Model of Psychopathy and Its Association with Ethnicity, Gender, Intelligence, and Violence. Journal of Consult Clin Psychol, 73:466-476.
- Volavka, J.
 1995 Neurobiology of Violence, American Psychiatric Publishing, Washington, D.C.
 2002 Neurobiology of Violence, Second Edition, American Psychiatric Publishing, Washington, D.C.
- Volavka, J, D. Martell, and A. Convit
 1992 Psychobiology of the Violent Offender. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(1):237-251.
- Vollum, Scott, and Victoria Brewer Titterington
 2001 Gender, Attributional Styles, and Direction of Lethal Violence: A Partial Test of an Integrated Model of Suicide and Homicide. Homicide Studies, 5(3):227-252.
- Volpini, Laura, Mario Biagiareeli, and Melina D. Rosenberg
 2012 Clinical and Forensic Evaluation of Accountability in Homicide Cases: A Study on the Penal Court of Rome in Italy. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Volpini, Laura, Luciano Garofano, Jacopo Taloni, and Cristina Mazza
 2015 The Psychological Atopsy as an Aid to Scientific Investigation: The Application of the Italian Model to a Cold Case Murder. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Von Huber, H.
 1962 Nekrophilie. Kriminalistik, 16:564.
- Von Krafft-Ebing, R.
 1965 Psychopathia Sexualis: With Especial Reference to the Antipathic Sexual Instinct: A Medico-Forensic Study. FS Klaf Translation. Arcade Publishing, New York, NY. (originally published 1886)
- Vorpagel, R.E.
 1982 Painting Psychological Profiles: Charlatanism, Coincidence, Charisma, Chance or a New Science. The Police Chief, 49: 156-159. (also cited as 3(8):156-159)
- Vronsky, P.
 2004 Serial Killers: The Method and Madness of Monsters. Berkley, New York
 2007 Female Serial Killers: How and Why Women Become Monsters. Penguin Group, New York.
- Vuocolo, A.B.
 1969 The Repetitive Sex Offender. Quality Printing, Roselle, NJ.
- Waern, M., B.S. Rumeson, P. Allebeck, et al.
 2002 Mental Disorder to Elderly Suicides: A Case Control Study. American Journal of Psychiatry, 159(3):450-455.
- Wagner, Sarah
 2016 Widening the Scope and Expanding the Field: An Argument for Sociocultural Anthropology's Seat at the Table. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Wallace, Barbara C., and Robert T. Carter
 2002 Understanding and Dealing with Violence. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, CA.
 (ISBN: 0-7619-1714-4)
- Wallace, C., P.E. Mullen, and P. Burgess

- 2004 Criminal Offending in Schizophrenia over a 25-Year Period Marked by Deinstitutionalization and Increasing Prevalence of Comorbid Substance Use Disorders. American Journal of Psychiatry, 161:716-727.
- Wallace, C., P. Mullen, P. Burgess, S. Palmer, D. Ruschena, and C. Browne
1998 Serious Criminal Offending and Mental Disorder. Case Linkage Study. British Journal of Psychiatry, 172:477-484.
- Walsh, Anthony
2005 African Americans and Serial Killing in the Media: The Myth and the Reality. Homicide Studies, 9(4):271-291.
- Walsh, R.J.
1978 Biological Perspectives of Aggression. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 11(2):80-84.
- Walter, Richard
1987 Sex Killers: Their Actions and Reactions, Australian Police Journal, 92-97
- 2003 Meta-Sadism vs. Clinical Sadism. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):298.
- Walter, R., S. Stein, and J.M. Adcock
2011 Suspect Identification Using Pre-, Peri-, and Post-offense Behaviors. In J.M. Adcock and S.L. Stein, editors, Cold Cases: An Evaluation Model with Follow-up Strategies for Investigators, CRC Press/Taylor and Francis, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Walsh, S., and D. Hemenway
2005 Intimate Partner Violence: Homicides Followed by Suicides in Kentucky. Journal of the Kentucky Medical Association, 103:10-13.
- Walter, R.D.
1984 An Examination of the Psychological Aspects of Bite Marks, American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 5:25
- Walters, Glenn D.
1995 The Psychological Inventory of Criminal Thinking Styles Part I: Reliability and Preliminary Validity. Crim Justice Behav, 22:307-325.
- Walters, G.D., W.N. Elliott, and D. Miscoll
1998 Use of the Psychological Inventory of Criminal Thinking Styles in a Group of Female Offenders. Crim Justice Behav, 25:125-134.
- Walters, G.D., M. Trgovac, M. Rychlec, R. DiFazio, and J.R. Olson
2002 Assessing Change with the Psychological Inventory of Criminal Thinking Styles: A Controlled Analysis and Multisite Cross-Validation. Crim Justice Behav, 29:308-331.
- Ward, T., T. Keenan, and S.M. Hudson
2000 Understanding Cognitive, Affective, and Intimacy Deficits in Sexual Offenders: A Developmental Perspective. Aggressive Violent Behavior, 5:41-62.
- Warren, J.I., M.L. Burnette, S.C. South, P. Chauhan, R. Bale, R. Friend, et al.
2003 Psychopathy in Women: Structural Modeling and Comorbidity. International Journal of Law Psychiatry, 26(3):223-242.
- Warren, J. I., and R.R. Hazelwood
2002 Relational Patterns Associated with Sexual Sadism: A Study of 20 Wives and Girlfriends. Journal of Family Violence, 17:75-89.
- Warren, J.I., R.R. Hazelwood, and P.E. Dietz
1996 The Sexually Sadistic Killer. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):970-974.
- Warren, J.I., R. Reboussin, R.R. Hazelwood, A. Cummings, N.A. Gibbs, and S.L. Trumbetta
1998 Crime Scene and Distance Correlates of Serial Rape. Journal of Quantitative Criminology, 14(1):35-59.
- Warren, J., R. Reboussin, R.R. Hazelwood, N.A. Gibbs, S.L. Trumbetta, and A. Cummings
1999 A Crime Scene Analysis and the Escalation of Violence in Serial Rape. Forensic Science International, 100:37-56.
- Watanabe, Kazumi, and Masayuki Tamura
1999 Profiling Offenders in Mutilation: Murder Cases. Reports of the National Research Institute of Police Science, 39(2):1-19.
- 2001 Mutilation-Murder Cases in Japan. In D.P. Farrington, C.R. Hollin, and M. McMurrin, editors, Sex and Violence, Routledge, New York, NY, pp.229-241.
- Watkins, Adam M., and Scott H. Decker
2007 Patterns of Homicide in East St. Louis. Homicide Studies, 11(1):30-49.

- Watson, Katherine D.
2008 Religion, Community and the Infanticidal Mother: Evidence from 1840s Rural Wiltshire. Family & Community History, 2:116-132.
- Watson, L.
1995 Dark Nature: A Natural History of Evil. HarperCollins, New York, New York.
- Wax, D.E., and V.G. Haddox
1974 Sexual Aberrance in Male Adolescents Manifesting a Behavioral Triad Considered Predictive of Extreme Violence: Some Clinical Observations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(1):
- Weatherby, G. A., D.M. Buller, and K. McGinnis
2009 The Buller–McGinnis Model of serial homicidal behavior: An integrated approach. Journal of Criminology & Criminal Justice Research Education, 3(1).
<http://www.scientificjournals.org/journals2009/articles/1441.pdf>
- Websdale, Neil
1999 Understanding Domestic Homicide. Northeastern University Press, Boston, MA.
2010 Familicidal Hearts. The Emotional Styles of 211 Killers. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Webster, M.
2007 Kidnapping: A Brief Psychological Overview. In O. Nikbay and S Hancerli, editors, Understanding and Responding to the Terrorism Phenomenon, IOS Press, Amsterdam, The Neterlands.
- Wedin, B., L. Vanggaard, and J. Hirvonen
1979 "Paradoxical Undressing" in Fatal Hypothermia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):335-340. (also cited as volume 40(3))
- Weekes-Shackelford, V.A., and T.K. Shackelford
2004 Methods of Filicide: Stepparents and Genetic Parents Kill Differently. Violence Vict, 19(1):75-81.
- Weekes-Vagliani, W.
1976 Family Life and Structure in Southern Cameroon. Development Centre of the Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, Paris.
- Weinstock, R., and M. Nair
1984 Antisocial Personality – Diagnosis or Moral Judgement? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):557-565.
- Weis, Joseph G., and Robert D. Keppel
1997 Murder: A Multidisciplinary Anthology of Readings. Harcourt Brace, Orlando, FL.
2009 Stranger Killers. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 9780849309863)
- Weis-Krejci
2008 Unusual Life, Unusual Death and the Fate of the Corpse: A Case Study from Dynastic Uerope. In E.M. Murphy, editor, Deviant Burial in the Archaeological Record. Oxbow, Oxford, UK.
- Weisheit, Ralph A.
1986 When Mothers Kill Their Children. Social Science Journal, 23:439-448.
- Weisheit, Ralph A., and Edward Wells
2005 Deadly Violence in the Heartland: Comparing Homicide Patterns in Nonmetropolitan Counties. Homicide Studies, 9(1):55-80.
- Weisman, Adam M., and Kaushal K. Sharma
1997a Parricide and Attempted Parricide. In United States Department of Justice. The Nature of Homicide: Trends and Changes--Proceedings of the 1996 Meeting of the Homicide Research Working Group. National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
1997b Forensic Analysis and Psycholegal Implications of Parricide and Attempted Parricide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(6):1107-1113.
- Welch, James P.
2011 Profiling Serial Killers A Stratified Look at Common Characteristics Spread Across Taxonomy, Race, and Gender.
https://www.academia.edu/2578330/Profiling_Serial_Killers_A_stratified_look_at_common_characteristics_spread_across_taxonomy_race_and_gender
- Welch, Kristen, Katherine M. Brown, and Robert D. Keppel
2008 25 Years of HITS: An Analysis of 10,000 Murder Cases from 1981-2006. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the

American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.

- Welner, M.
1998 Defining evil: A depravity scale for today's courts. The Forensic Echo, 2:4-12.
- Welte, J.W., and E.L. Abel
1989 Homicide: Drinking by the Victim. Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 50:197-201.
- Werlang, B.S.
2012 Psychological Autopsy: An Important Strategy for Retrospective Evaluation. Cien Saude Colet, 17(8):1955-1957.
- Wertheim, Pat A.
1989 Investigation of Ritualistic Crime Scenes. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(2):
- Wessely S
1997 The Epidemiology of Crime, Violence and Schizophrenia. British Journal of Psychiatry, 170(Suppl 32):8 –11
- Wessinger, C.
2000 How the Millennium Comes Violently, Seven Bridges Press, New York, NY.
- West, Adrian
2000 Clinical Assessment of Homicide Offenders: The Significance of Crime Scene in Offense and Offender Analysis. Homicide Studies, 4(3):219-233.
- West, D.J.
1967 Murder Followed by Suicide, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
1984 Violent and Non-Violent Sex Offenders. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 16(3):104-112.
- West, Sara G., Susan Hatter Friedman, and Phillip J. Resnick
2009 Fathers Who Kill Their Children: An Analysis of the Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):463-468.
- Wetli, Charles V., and R. Martinez
1981 Forensic Sciences Aspects of Santeria, A Religious Cult of African Origin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(3):506-514.
1983 Brujeria: Manifestations of Palo Mayombe in South Florida. Journal of the Florida Medical Association, 70(8):629-634a
- White, John H.
1997 Phases in the Sex Offender Cycle: Implications for Counseling. Prof Couns, 12(2):37-41.
2007 Evidence of Primary, Secondary, and Collateral Paraphilias Left at Serial Murder and Sex Offender Crime Scenes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1194-1201.
- White, John H., David Lester, matthew Gentile, and Juliana Rosenbleeth
2011 The Utilization of Forensic Science and Criminal Profiling for Capturing Serial Killers. Forensic Science International, 209:160-165.
- White, R. C.
1932 The Relation of Felonies to Environmental Factors in Indianapolis. Social Forces, 10:459–467.
- Whitfield, C.L., R.F. Anda, S.R. Dube, et al.
2003 Violent Childhood Experiences and the Risk of Intimate Partner Violence in Adults: Assessment in a Large Health Maintenance Organization. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 18:166-185.
- Whitwell, Helen L.
2005 Forensic Neuropathology. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Wieczorek, W., J. Welte, and E. Abel
1990 Alcohol, Drugs, and Murder: A Study of Convicted Homicide Offenders. Journal of Criminal Justice, 18:217-227.
- Wierzbicka, A.
1991 Japanese key words and core cultural values. Language in Society, 20:333-385.
- Wiest, Julie B.
2012 Creating Cultural Monsters: Serial Murder in America. CRC Press, Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL (ISBN: 9781439851548)

- Wilczynski, Ania
1991 Images of Women Who Kill Their Infants: The Mad and the Bad. Women and Criminal Justice, 2:71-88.
- 1997a Child Homicide. Greenwich Medical Media, London, England.
- 1997b Mad or Bad? Child Killers, Gender and the Courts. British Journal of Criminology, 37:419-436.
- Wille, W.S.
1975 Citizens Who Commit Murder: A Psychiatric Study. Green, St. Louis, MO.
- Williams, Joyce P., and David A. Williams
2008 Assessment of Living Siblings While Conducting a Comprehensive Child Death Investigation. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Williams, M.
1997 Cry of Pain: Understanding Suicide and Self-harm. Penguin, New York, NY.
- Williamson, S.E., R.D. Hare, and S. Wong
1987 Violence: Criminal Psychopaths and Their Victims. Canadian Journal of Behavioral Science, 19:454-462.
- Wilson, A.W.
1993 Homicide: The Victim/Offender Connection. Anderson Publishing Company
- Wilson, Colin, and Donald Seaman
1990 The Serial Killers – A Study in the Psychology of Violence. Carol Publishing, New York, NY. (also cited as published in 1991 and 1992)
- Wilson, David
2007 Serial Killers: Hunting Britons and Their Victims 1960-2006. Waterside Press, Hampshire, UK.
- Wilson, D., C.A. Jackson, and B. Rana
2010 Against the Medicalpsychological Tradition of Understanding Serial Killing by Studying the Killers: The Case of BTK, Amicus Journal, 22: 8-16.
- Wilson, E.F., J.H. Davis, J.D. Bloom, P.J. Batten, and S.G. Kamara
1998 Homicide or Suicide: The Killing of Suicidal Persons by Law Enforcement Officers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:46-52.
- Wilson, G., and L. Alison, L.
2005 Suspect Prioritization in the Investigation of Sex Offenses: From Clinical Classification and Profiling to Pragmatism. In L. Alison, editor, The Forensic Psychologist's Casebook: Psychological Profiling and Criminal Investigation. Willan, Portland, Oregon.
- Wilson, J.Q., and R.J. Herrnstein
1985 Crime and Human Nature. Simon & Schuster, New York, NY.
- Wilson, M., and M. Daly
1992 Till Death Us Do Part. In D.E.H. Radford Jr., editor, Femicide: The Politics of Woman Killing. Open University Press, Buckingham, UK.
- 1993 Spousal Homicide Risk and Estrangement. Violence and Victims, 8(1):3-16.
- Wilson, M., M. Daly, and A. Daniele
2005 Femicide: The Killing of Spouse and Children. Aggressive Behavior, 21:275-291.
- Wilson, M., M. Daly, and J. Scheib
1997 Femicide: An Evolutionary Psychological Perspective. In A.P. Gowaty, editor, Feminism and Evolutionary Biology. Chapman and Hall, New York, NY, pp. 431-465.
- Wilson, M., M. Daly, and S.J. Weghorst
1980 Household Composition and the Risk of Child Abuse and Neglect. J Biosoc Sci, 12:333-340.
- Wilson, P.
1986 Serial and Lust Murder: Questions on Police Management and Response, Australian Police Journal, November: 2-8.
- 1985 Murder of the Innocents: Child-Killers and Their Victims. Rigby, Sidney, Australia
- 1990 Sex and Crime, Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(3):93-100.

- Wilson, W. and T. Hilton
1998 Modus Operandi of Female Serial Killers. Psychol Rep, 82:495-498.
- Wilson, P., R. Lincoln, and R. Kocsis
1997 Validity, Utility, and Ethics of Profiling for Serial Violent and Sexual Offences. Psychiatry, Psychology, and Law, 4:1-11.
- Wilson, P., and K. Soothill
1996 Psychological Profiling: Red, Green or Amber? Police Journal, 69:12-20.
- Wilson, W., and T. Hilton
1998 Modus Operandi of Female Serial Killers. Psychol Rep, 82:495-498.
- Winton, Mark A.
2011 Violentization Theory and Genocide. Homicide Studies, 15(4):363-381.
- Wisdom, L.S.
1989 The Cycle of Violence. Science, 244:160-166.
- Witte, G.
2000 Serial Homicide: A Comparative Study of Serial Homicide and Single Homicide Event Characteristics, Dissertation, MCP-Hahnemann University and Villanova School of Law, Philadelphia, PA.
- Wolf, Barbara C., and Wendy A. Lavezzi
2007 Paths to Destruction: The Lives and Crimes of Two Serial Killers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):199-203.
- Wolfgang, Marvin E.
1957 Victim-precipitated Criminal Homicide. In J.E. Jacoby, T.A. Severance, and A.S. Bruce, editors, Classics of Criminology, Fourth Edition. Waveland Press, Long Grove, Illinois.
1958a Patterns in Criminal Homicide. Oxford University Press, London. (also cited as published by University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, PA)
1958b An Analysis of Homicide-Suicide. Journal of Clinical and Experimental Psychopathology and Quarterly Review of Psychiatry and Neurology, 19(3):208-218.
1969 Who Kills Whom. Psychology Today, 3(5):54-56.
- Wolfgang, M.E., and R.B. Strohm
1956 The Relationship Between Alcohol and Criminal Homicide. Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcoholism, 17:411-426.
- Wolfgang, Marvin E., and Neil Alan Weiner (compilers)
1982 Criminal Violence and Race: A Selected Bibliography. United States Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Wolfgang, Marvin E., and Neil Alan Weiner (editors)
1982 Criminal Violence. Sage Publications, Beverly Hills, CA.
- Wolman, B.B.
1999 Antisocial Behavior: Personality Disorders from Hostility to Homicide. Prometheus Books, Amherst
- Wong, M., and K. Singer
1973 Abnormal Homicide in Hong Kong. British Journal of Psychiatry, 123:295-298.
- Wong, S.
2000 Psychopathic Offenders. In S. Hodgins and R. Muller-Isberner, editors, Violence, Crime and Mentally Disordered Offenders: Concepts and Methods for Effective Treatment and Prevention. Wiley, Chichester, UK. pp.87-112.
- Woodhams, Jessica, Clive Hollin and Ray Bull
2008 Serial Juvenile Sex Offenders and their Offenses. in R.N. Kocsis, editor, Serial Murder and the Psychology of Violent Crimes. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.35-50.
- Woodworth, Michael, Jeffrey Hancock, Stephen Porter, Robert Hare, Matt Logan, Mary Ellen O'Toole, and Sharon Smith
2012 The Language of Psychopaths: New Findings and Implications for Law Enforcement. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 81(7):28-32.

- Woodworth, M., and S. Porter
1999 Historical Foundations and Current Applications of Criminal Profiling in Violent Crime Investigations. Expert Evidence, 7:241-264.
- 2002 In Cold Blood: Characteristics of Criminal Homicides as a Function of Psychopathy. Journal of Abnormal Psychology, 111(3):436-445.
- Wortzel, Hal S., Laura A. Strom, Alan C. Anderson, Edward H. Maa, and Mark Spitz
2012 Disrobing Associated with Epileptic Seizures and Forensic Implications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):550-552.
- Wrangham, Richard, and Dale Peterson
1996 Demonic Males: Apes and the Origins of Human Violence. Houghton Mifflin, New York, New York
- Wright, Fred, Charles, Bahn, and Robert W. Rieber (editors)
1980 Forensic Psychology and Psychiatry. New York Academy of Sciences, New York, NY.
- Wright, J., and C. Hensley
2003 From Animal Cruelty to Serial Murder: Applying the Graduation Hypothesis. Int J Offender Ther Comparative Crim, 47:71-88.
- Wright, Kevin A., Travis C. Pratt, and Matt DeLisi
2008 Examining Offending Specialization in a Sample of Male Multiple Homicide Offenders. Homicide Studies, 12(4):381-398.
- 2009 Multiple Homicide Offenders: Arbitrary Cut-Off Points and Selection Bias. Homicide Studies, 13(2):193-199.
- Wright, Ronald K., Osman Celbi, and M. Yasar Işcan
2003 Manner of Death: Could Cultural Factors Account for the Differences between the US and Turkish Populations. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):261.
- Wrightman, L.S., and S.M. Fulero
2005 Forensic Psychology (with InfoTrac), Second Edition. Thomson-Wadsworth, Belmont, CA.
- Wyden, P.
1963 The Hired Killers. Morrow, New York, NY.
- Wyre, R., and T. Tate
1995 The Murder of Childhood: Inside the Mind of One of Britain's Most Notorious Child Murderers. Penguin Books, London, UK.
- Yadukul, S., B.S. Usaya Shankar, and B.C. Shivakumar
2015 A Case of Genital Self-Mutilation Committed Before Suicide. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5(2):70-72.
- Yamamoto, K., T. Hayase, H. Matsumoto, and Y. Yamamoto
1998 Suicidal Hanging or Simulated Suicide? Once Again a Case of Kobue: A Spectacular Case in the History of Japanese Legal Medicine. Arch Kriminol, 201(3-4):97-102.
- Yamazaki, M., M. Terada, Y. Ogura, C. Wakusugi, and Y. Mitsukumi
1997 A Suicidal Case of Electrocution with Hypnotic Drug Poisoning: An Autopsy Report. Nihon Hoigaku Zasshi, 51(2):95-101.
- Yarmey, A.D.
1988 Streetproofing and Bystanders' Memory for a Child Abduction. In M.M. Gruneberg, P.E. Morris, and R.N. Sykes, editors, Practical Aspects of Memory: Current Research and Issues, Volume 1: Memory in Everyday Life, John Wiley, New York, pp.112-116.
- Yarvis, Richard M.
1991 Homicide: Causative Factors and Roots. Lexington Books, Lexington, MA.
- Yarwood, D.J.
2004 Child Homicide: Review of Statistics and Studies. Dewar Research, Ascot, UK.
- Yasumi, Katsuhiko, and Jinsuke Kageyama
2009 Filicide and Faral Abuse in Japan, 1994-2005: Temporal Trends and Regional Distribution. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(2):70-75.
- Yilmaz, B.O.
2012 Tradition Behind Deaths: Honour Killings. Journal of Women's Studies, 8:69-86.
- Yilmaz, Eyyup, Nergis Canturk, Zerrin Erkol, Bahadır Kumral, and Ali M. Okumus
2015 Customary Homicides in Diyarbakir Province. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1241-1246.

- Yilmaz, Eyyup, Bahadır Kumral, Nergis Cantürk, Zerrin Erkol, and Ali Mazhar Okumus
2015 Analysis and Comparison of Domestic Femicide Cases in the Cities of Diyarbakir and Tekirdag, Turkey: A Preliminary Study. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:17-23.
- Yoo, Michael
2010 Old Men Gone bad – Frontotemporal Dementia and Its Potential Criminal Consequences. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Yoon, Jeong-Hoon, Jeong-Hyun Kim, Sang Sub Choi, Mi Kyung Lyu, Jee-Hyun Kwon, Yun-Ik Jang, and Gun-Tae Park
2012 Homicide and Bipolar I Disorder: A 22-year Study. Forensic Science International, 217:113-118.
- Yorston, G.
1999 Aged and Dangerous. Old Age Forensic Psychiatry. British Journal of Psychiatry, 174:193-195.
- Young, Thomas W., Suzanna Wooden, Jinwen Cai, Gerald L. Hoff, and Paul C. Dew
2004 The Richard Cory Phenomenon: Suicide and Socioeconomic Status in Kansas City, Missouri. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Youngs, D.
2004 Personality Correlates of Offence Style. Journal of Investigative Psychology and Offender Profiling, 1(1).
- Yu, E., and E.H. Philips, editors
1983 Traditional Thoughts and Practices in Korea. Center for Korean-American and Korean Studies, Los Angeles, CA.
- Yu, Xiaojun, Haipeng Wang, Long Feng, and Jiazhen Zhu
2014 Quantitative Research in Modern Forensic Analysis of Death Cause: New Classification of Death Cause, Degree of Contribution, and Determination of Manner of Death. Journal of Forensic Research, 5(2):221
- Yutzy, S.H., J.K. Wolfson, and P.J. Resnick
1993 Child Stealing by Cesarean Section: A Psychiatric Case Report and Review of the Child Stealing Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):192-196.
- Zagury, D.
2002 Between Psychosis and Narcissistic Perversion: Serial Killers, a Clinic of Horror, Evolution Psychiatrique, 61(1):87-112.
- Zahn, M.A.
1989 Homicide in the Twentieth Century: Trends, Types and Causes. In T.R. Gurr, editor, Violence in America: Volume 1. The History of Violence. Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA.
- Zahner, J., and W. Schneider
1994 Munchausen Syndrome, Dtsch Med Wochenschr, 119:192-195.
- Zenoff, E., and A. Zients
1979 Juvenile Murderers: Should the Punishment Fit the Crime? International Journal of Law and Psychiatry, 2: 53-55.
- Zerbini, Talita, Julio de Carvalho Ponce, Daniele Mayumi Sinagawa, Raquel Barbosa Cintra, Daniel Romero Muñoz, and Vilma Leyton
2012 Blood Alcohol Levels in Suicide by Hanging Cases in the State of Sao Paulo, Brazil. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(5):294-296.
- Zhang, J., Y. Conwell, L. Zhou, and C. Jiang
2004 Culture, Risk Factors and Suicide in Rural China: A Psychological Autopsy Case Control Study. Acta Psychiatr Scand, 110(6):430-437.
- Zillman, D.
1979 Hostility and Aggression. Erlbaum, Hillsdale, NJ.
- Zimbardo, P.
2007 The Lucifer Effect: Understanding How Good People Turn Evil. Random House, New York
- Živković, Vladimir, and Slobodan Nikolić
2015 Regarding a Peculiar Case of Suicide Enacted through the Ancient Japanese Ritual of Jigai. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(2):122.
- Zubin, J.
1986 Observation on Nosological Issues in the Classification of Suicidal Behavior. In A.T. Beck et al., editors, The Prediction of Suicide, Charles Press, Philadelphia, PA.

Zusne, L., and W.H. Jones

1989 Anomalistic Psychology: A Study of Magical Thinking, 2nd Edition, Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Hillsdale, NJ.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

General Crime Scene and Death Scene Investigation

This bibliography would not be complete without the inclusion of references to the general topics of crime scene and criminal investigation. Just as the compiler emphasizes the need for law enforcement to understand the training and practices of specialists he might call to a crime scene, it is important for the non-law enforcement practitioner, or civilian expert, to understand the training to which an investigator is exposed. The non-forensic expert consulted by law enforcement must remember that crime scene processing includes procedures for avoiding cross-contamination and insuring proper chain of custody. A premise of Melissa Connor's Forensic Methods, (2007), is this introduction of criminal investigators and non-law enforcement to each other's viewpoints. The formally trained archaeologist and criminalist will find in common, goals of systematically documenting, collecting, and interpreting physical evidence for the purpose of understanding factors which affected the depositional history of that evidence, and ultimately elucidating human behavior in a very precise way. For both disciplines the comprehensive documentation of the physical evidence in its contextual setting is paramount. the greatest handicap for the academic forensic specialist is coping with the paradox of being pressured to process crime scenes as efficiently as possible. Research projects involving relatively trivial subject matter are often afforded more time than scenes which literally involve circumstances of life and death. The researcher may find the sections on **Excavation and Recovery Strategies; Planning, Reconnaissance and Mapping Techniques; and Mass Fatality and Human Rights Investigations** cross referenced here or compatible with citations found below. (2500 citations)

- Adams, George W.
2015 Utilizing Forensic Technologies for Unidentified Remains: Death Investigation Resources, Strategies, and Disconnects. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Adcock, James M.
2015 Homicide Investigation and Cold Cases: Why Aren't We Clearing More Cases? A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Adcock, James M. and Sarah L. Stein
2010 Cold Cases: An Evaluation Model with Follow-Up Strategies for Investigators. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Abdool, N.N.T., M. Curationis, and P. Brysiewicz
2009 A Description of the Forensic Nursing Role in Emergency Departments in Durban, South Africa. Journal of Emergency Nursing, 35(1):16-21.
- Abeyasinghe, Nilukshi, Ravindra Fernando, and S. Niranjan
2009 Homicide of Six Family Members Using Multiple Methods in Sri Lanka. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(8):486-488.
- Ackerman, J.A., et al.
1995 The Investigation and Prosecution of Arson, Second Edition, California District Attorneys Association.
- Ackerman, Katrin, Kaye N. Ballantyne, et al.
2010 Estimating Trace Deposition Time with Circadian Biomarkers: A Retrospective and Versatile Tool for Crime Scene Reconstruction. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 124(5):387-395.
- Adacic-Gross, V., M.G. Weiss, M. Ring, U. Hepp, M. Bopp, F. Gutzwiller, et al.
2008 Methods of Suicide: International Suicide Patterns Derived from the WHO Mortality Database. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, 86(9):726-732.
- Adair, Thomas W.
2010a Long Ago Lost... How Local Historian's Knowledge, Skills, and Tenacity Served to Identify the Victim of a Homicide that had Grown Cold Over 55 Years. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(1):16-19.
2010b Conflicting Cases? Investigating Homicides Contemporaneous to Officer-Involved Shootings. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(2):16-19.
- Adair, Thomas W. and Angela Fisher
2006 Suicide with Associated Acts of Arson: Two Cases from Colorado. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(4):893-895.
- Adam, Craig
2010 Essential Mathematics and Statistics for Forensic Science. Wiley Blackwell, Indianapolis, IN.
(ISBN: 978-0-470-74252-5)
- Adam, J.C.
1924 Criminal Investigation: A Practical Textbook for Magistrates, Police Officers, and Lawyers Adapted from the System der Kriminalistik of Dr. Hans Gross. Sweet and Maxwell, London, UK, pp:37-38.
- Adam J., and Adam, J.C.
1934 Criminal Investigation: A Practical Textbook for Magistrates, Police Officers, and Lawyers. Sweet & Maxwell, London, England.
- Adams, M.
2003 Cold Case Squad: Partnering with Volunteers to Solve Old Homicide Cases. Subject to Debate: Police Executive Research Forum, 17:1-7.
- Adams, S.H., and T. Harpster
2008 911 Homicide Calls and Statement Analysis: Is the Caller the Killer? Law Enforcement Bulletin, June:22-31.
- Adams, Thomas Francis, and Jeffrey L. Krutsinger
2000 Crime Scene Investigation. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
(ISBN: 0-13-593427-3)
- Adams, Vernard I., and Catherine Carrubba
1998 The Abbreviated Injury Scale: Application to Autopsy Data. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(3):246-251.
- Adams, V.I., and J. Ludwig
2002 Autopsy Law. In J. Ludwig, editor, Handbook of Autopsy Practice, Third Edition. Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey. pp.159-165

- Adcock, James M.
1998 Factors Affecting the Solvability of Homicides as Identified by the Detectives Who Investigate Them. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.111.
- 2011a Captain Gordon Hess - Homicide or Suicide? An Equivocal Death Analysis and Case Study. Investigative Sciences Journal, 3(1):1-23.
- 2011b Managerial Responsibilities in the Homicide Investigation Process: Making a Case for Periodic Reviews of All Ongoing Death Investigations. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2012 Death Investigation and the Scientific Method. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Adcock, J., and A. Chancellor
2013 Death Investigations, Jones & Bartlett Learning, Burlington, Massachusetts
- Adcock, James M., and Sarah L. Stein
2010 Cold Cases: An Evaluation Model with Follow-up Strategies for Investigators. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-2690-4)
- Adderley, Richard, and John W. Bond
2008 The Effects of Deprivation on the Time Spent Examining Crime Scenes and the Recovery of DNA and Fingerprints. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):178-182.
- Adderley, R., M. Townsley, and J. Bond
2007 Use of Data Mining Techniques to Model Crime Scene Investigator Performance. Knowledge-Based Systems, 20:170-176.
- Addington, L.A.
2004 The Characteristics of Cleared Murders Reported to NIB-RS. In V.P. Bunge, C.R. Block, and M. Lane, editors, Linking Data to Practice in Violence and Homicide Prevention: Proceedings of the 2004 Meeting of the Homicide Research Working Group, June 3-6, Ann Arbor, Michigan, HRWG Publications, Chicago, Illinois. pp.141-146.
- Adelman, H.C.
1988 Asphyxial Deaths as a Result of Aspiration of Dental Appliances: A Report of Three Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):389-395.
- Adelson, Lester
1955 Role of the Pathologist in Arson Investigation. The Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology, and Police Science, 45:760-768.
- 1974 The Pathology of Homicide: A Vade Mecum for Pathologist, Prosecutor and Defense Counsel. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-03000-6)
- Adeyi, Oyedele, Jennie V. Duval, Marc E. Dupre, and Thomas A. Andrew
2005 Role of Chemical Tests and Scene Investigation in Determination of Range of Fire. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(2):166-169.
- Adrian, William J., Tom D. Moore, Brian Hamlin, and Mike Stockdale
2003 Laboratory Forensic Services, Evidence Submission, in D. Walker and W. Adrian, editors, Wildlife Forensic Field Manual, Third Edition. Association of Midwest Fish and Game Law Enforcement Officers, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver, Colorado, pp. 25-51.
- Advenier, Anne-Sophie, Nadege Guillard, Jean-Claude Alvarez, Laurent Martrille, and Geoffrey Lorin de la Grandmaison
2016 Undetermined Manner of Death: An Autopsy Series. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(S1):S154-S158.
- Aeminov, et al.
1989 Criminalistics, Progress, Moscow.
- Aggrawal, Anil
2009 Forensic and Medico-Legal Aspects of Sexual Crimes and Unusual Sexual Practices. CRC Press, Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
- Aghavey, E., M.J. THali, M. Sonnenschein, C. Jackowski, R. Dirnhofer, and P. Vock
2007 Post-Mortem Tissue Sampling Using Computed Tomography Guidance. Forensic Science International, 166:199-203.
- Agner, Carl J.
2006 What Will a CSI Camp do for Your Community. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.

- Agner, Rebecca K.
2004 Are You Allergic to Latex Gloves. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Agostini, Gina M., and Emily J. Gomez
2009 Forensic Anthropology Academic and Employment Trends. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Aguancia, Claudia Delgado, Carolina Restrepo, Garen B. Rodriguez, Karen B. Rodrigues, Fernanda Pazmino Mnocayo, Carolina B. Gutierrez de Pineres, Carlos A. Villalobos, and Santiago Reina Camacho
2012 An Interdisciplinary Study About the Role of the First Responder at the Crime Scene in Colombia. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Aguilar, J.
1980 Forensic Science Investigation of a Balloon Accident. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(3):
- Akang, E.E.U., et al.
2009 Pattern of Coroner's Autopsies at Ring Road State Hospital, Ibadan, Nigeria: A Retrospective Study (1994-2000). Medicine, Science and the Law, 49(2):117-122.
- Aitken, Colin G.G.
1987 The Use of Statistics in Forensic Science. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 27(2):113-115.
1991 The Use of Statistics in Forensic Science, Ellis Horwood Series in Forensic Science. Taylor & Francis, London, UK.
1995 Statistics and the Evaluation of Evidence for Forensic Scientists, Wiley, New York, NY.
1999 Sampling--How Big a Sample? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):750-760.
2004 Statistics and the Evaluation of Evidence for Forensic Scientists, Second Edition. John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, UK. (ISBN: 978-0-470-84367-3)
2009 Some Thoughts on the Role of Probabilistic Reasoning in the Evaluation of Evidence. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, The Netherlands, pp.33-48.
- Aitken, C.G.G., and A. Gammerman
1989 Probabilistic Reasoning in Evidential Assessment. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(5):303-316.
- Aitken, C.G.G., and D. Stoney
1991 The Use of Statistics in Forensic Science. Ellis Horwood, Chichester, West Sussex, UK.
- Aitken, C.G.G., and F.A. Taroni
1998 A Verbal Scale for the Interpretation of Evidence. Science and Justice, 38:279-281.
2005 Statistics and the Evaluation of Evidence for Forensic Scientists, Second Edition. John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, England.
- Aitken, Colin G.G., Grzegorz Zadora, and David Lucy
2007 A Two-Level Model for Evidence Evaluation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(2):412-419.
- Alderliesten, M.E., J. Peringa, V.P. van der Hulst, H.L. Blaauwgeers, and J.M. van Lith
2003 Perinatal Mortality: Clinical Value of Postmortem Magnetic Resonance Imaging Compared with Autopsy in Routine Obstetric Practice. BJOG, 110:378-382.
- Alkahtani, Theeb, Khaldoun Algerian, Bartholomew Golding, and Akher Alqahtani
2015 Forensic Science in the Context of Islamic Law: A Review. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 34:179-181.
- Allen, Sharon
2007 Crime Scene Myths. Law and Order, April 54(4):90-94.
- Allore, John, and Patricia Pearson
2008 What Happened to Theresa Allore? In D.K. Rossmo, editor, Criminal Investigative Failures, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. Pp.219-252.
- Almirall, Jose R. and Kenneth G. Furton
1995 The Evolution, Practice and Future of the Use of Science in the Administration of Justice. Standardization News (ASTM), 23(4):

- 1998 The Importance of Standards in Forensic Science. The Print, 14(5):3
www.scafo.org/library/140402
- 2004 Analysis and Interpretation of Fire Scene Evidence. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0849378850)
- Almog, Joseph
2006 Forensic Science Does Not Start in the Lab: The Concept of Diagnostic Field Tests. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1228-1234.
- Al Na'imi, Khudooma, Zainat N. Al-Hattali, and Sumaia J. Al-Swaei
2012 Reconstruction of Homicide by Stabbing Through Clothing Position. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Alonso, Kenneth, and Carmen Alonso
1997 Forensic Pathology. Allegro Press,
- Alsaiif, Dalia M., Maram Alfaraidy, Kholoud Alsowayigh, Awal Alhusain, and Osama M. Almadani
2014 Forensic Experience of Saudi Nurses: An Emerging Need for Forensic Qualifications. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 27:13-16.
- Al-Waheeb, Salah, Nadia Al-Kandary, and Khaldoun Aljerian
2015 Forensic Autopsy Practice in the Middle East: Comparisons with the West. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 32:4-9.
- Amanuel, B., and R.W. Byard
2000 Accidental Asphyxia in Bed in Severly Disabled Children. J Paediatr Child Health, 36:66-68.
- Ambach, E., W. Tributsch, and R. Henn
1991 Fatal Accidents on Glaciers: Forensic, Criminological, and Glaciological Conclusions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):
- American Medical Association and J. Robertson
2005 Autopsy: Life's Final Chapter.
<http://www.medem.com/MedLB/article>
- American Society for Testing and Materials
1998 E1459-92 Standard Guide for Physical Evidence Labeling and Related Documentation. American Society for Testing and Materials, West Conshohocken, PA.
- 1999 E1188-95 Standard Practice for Collection and Preservation of Information and Physical Items by a Technical Investigator. American Society for Testing and Materials, West Conshohocken, PA.
- Ampanozi, Garyfalia, Thomas D. Ruder, and Michael J. Thali
2012 Autopsy, Necropsy, and Necrotomy: If Used, Why Not Correctly? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 33(2):e6.
- Amris, S., M. Blaauw, L. Danielsen, and O.V. Rasmussen
2009 Istanbul Protocol Manual on the Effective Investigation and Documentation of Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment. International Rehabilitation Council for Torture Victims, Copenhagen, Denmark.
- Anderson, Bruce E., and Walter H. Birkby
2009 Forensic Anthropology at the Pima County (Arizona) Office of the Medical Examiner: The Identification of Foreign Nationals. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Anderson, Bruce E. and Bruce O. Parks
2008 Symposium on Border Crossing Deaths. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):6-7.
- Anderson, John A., Vincent H. Stefan, and Lisa A. Hogan
2013 3D Methodology Used for Exclusionary Identification at Crime Scenes -- Who Was and Who Wasn't Here? A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Anderson, J.W.
1992 Sherlockian Theories: Lessons from the Greatest Detective Who Never Lived. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 25:123-133.
- Anderson, R.E. and R.B. Hill
1988 The Autopsy in Academic Medical Centers in the United States. Human Pathology, 19(12): 1369-1371.
- Anderson, William Bryan
1987 Notable Criminal Investigations. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-05372-3)

- Anderson, W.R.
1988 Forensic Sciences in Clinical Medicine. Lippincott-Raven: Philadelphia, PA.
- Anonymous
- n.d. The Medicolegal Death Investigator: A Systematic Training Program for the Professional Death Investigator. Occupational Research and Assessment, (ISBN: 096512990X)
- n.d. Infant Abductions Where Infant Cut from Mother's Womb. National Center for Missing and Exploited Children, Alexandria, Virginia.
- n.d. Crime Scene Reconstruction.
<http://www.apsu.edu/oconnort/3210/3210lect02a.htm> (accessed December 14, 2006)
- n.d. Police Get Demo of New Crime Scene Methods in Homestead, Penn. PoliceOne.com
http://www.policeone.com/pc_print.asp?vid=92061 (accessed December 14, 2006)
- n.d. ACE-V Methodology Excursion. Chesapeake Bay Division of the International Association for Identification.
www.cbdi.org/ACEV/methodology.html
- n.d. Handbook of Forensic Science. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation. United States Government Printing Office. (ISBN: 0160451116)
- n.d. Scene of the Crime Handbook of Fingerprint Development Techniques. Home Office, Scientific Research and Development Branch.
- n.d. Code of practice for the prevention of infection in clinical laboratories and post-mortem rooms. H.M. Stationery Office. (ISBN: 0113204647)
- n.d. Glossary of Terms. Fire and Arson Investigator, 40(2):25-34.
- 1960 Armed Forces Institute of Pathology. Autopsy Manual. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1962-
1965 Methods of Forensic Science. Interscience Publishers, New York, NY.
- 1969 Bouncing Bullets. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, October, 38:1-9.
- 1976 Special Report on Techniques and Procedures in Evidence Collection. Security World, 13(2):22-30.
- 1985 Crime Scene and Profile Characteristics of Organized and Disorganized Murderers. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, August.
- 1990 Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction. Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 23-29, 1990. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation. United States Government Printing Office. (ISBN: 093211511X)
- 1991 Handprints. Fingerprint Whorld, 16(64):
- 1992 Scene of the Crime: U.S. Government Forensic Handbook. Paladin Press. (ISBN: 0873647017)
- 1993 Crime Scene and Evidence Collection Handbook. Diane Publishing Company. (ISBN: 1568068417)
- 1994 Reference Manual on Scientific Evidence. West Publishing Company, St. Paul, MN.
- 1996 Anderson's Pathology. Mosby, St. Louis, MO.
- 1997 (video recording)
The Common Thread: Multiple Forensics. Films for the Humanities & Sciences, Princeton, NJ.
- 1998 Toward an Electronic Death Registration System in the United States: Report of the Steering Committee to Reengineer the Death Registration Process. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(3):234-241.
- 1999a Forensic Sciences: Review of Status and Needs. Coordination by Office of Law Enforcement Standards, National Institute of Standards and Technology. United States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- 1999b A Crime Scene Exception to the Fourth Amendment Warrant Requirement Rejected. Law Enforcement Legal Review, 28(6):3.

- 2010 Untested Evidence: Not Just a Crime Lab Issue: A New Study Examines Forensic Evidence Caseloads in Law Enforcement Agencies. National Institute of Justice Journal, 266:28-30.
<http://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/230417.pdf>
- 2012 CSI: Crime Scene Incompetence
<http://penpoliticalreview.org/2012/05/csi-crime-scene-incompetence/>
- Aquila, Isabella, Orlando Paciello, Paola A. Magni, Francesco Ausania, Ciro Di Nunzio, Domenico Britti, Pietrantonio Ricci, and Francesca Pepe
2012 The Reconstruction of an Unusual Pedestrian Road Trauma Using Forensic Pathology and Forensic Veterinary Medicine. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Arcano, Mario
1976 Handling and Packaging Evidence. Identification News, 26(2):
- Argo, Antonina, Annalisa Salerno, Filippo Maria Cascino, Paolo Procaccianti
2008 Homicide and Suicide? Unusual Death of Man Suspected of Sexual Harassment in Family Context. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Armstrong, E.J., and K.L. Erskine
2011 Water-Related Death Investigation: Practical Methods and Forensic Applications, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-1636-3)
- 1980 Uncertainty of Determining Mode of Death in Medicolegal Material Without Autopsy: A Systematic Autopsy Study. Forensic Science International, 15:3-17.
- Ashelford, P.J.
1969 Modern Techniques in Investigation. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 2(2):62-67.
- Ashley, W.
2000 Interactive CD-ROM Training and Proficiency Testing – Learning from Experience. A Paper Prepared and Delivered at the CrimTrac 15th International Symposium on the Forensic Sciences – Crime Scene to Court, Gold Coast Queensland, Australia.
- Ashton-Wolfe, H.
1930 The Forgotten Clue. Houghton Mifflin, New York, New York,
- Association of Chief Police Officers and Forensic Science Service
1996 Using Forensic Science Effectively. Association of Chief Police Officers, London, UK.
- Atasoy, S., A.S. Cologlu, E. Abaci-Kalfoglu, and O. Polat
1996 Postgraduate Forensic Science Education in Turkey. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(2):326-328.
- Aguacia Claudia Delgado, Aida C. Orozco Vega, and Santiago Reina Camacho
2011 An Interdisciplinary Approach to Child Sexual Abuse Investigation in Colombia. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Austin, Amy E., Corinna van den Heuvel, and Roger W. Byard
2011 Suicide in Forensic Practice - An Australian Perspective. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43:65-76.
- Austin, Amy E., Corinna van den Heuvel, Karen Heath, John D. Gilbert, and Roger W. Byard
2012 Recent Firing Range Suicides in South Australia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(6):1495-1496.
- Austin, Amy, Calle Winskog, Corinna van den Heuvel, and Roger W. Byard
2011 Recent Trends in Suicides Utilizing Helium. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):649-651.
- Austin, Dana
2008 Forensic Anthropology and the Multidisciplinary Approach to Casework. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Austin, Dana, and Paul E. Coffman
2008 Resolution of Cold Identity Cases: Resources, Methodology, and a Review of Some Success Stories. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Australian National Training Authority
1995 ACTRAC National Curriculum Project: Crime Scene Investigation, Volumes 1-2, ANTA, Australia.

- Avis, Simon P.
 1993a An Unusual Suicide. The Importance of the Scene Investigation. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 14(2):148-150.
 1993b Suicidal Drowning. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 38(6):1422-1426.
 1996 Homicide in Newfoundland: A Nine Year Review. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 41(1):95-99.
 1998 Death Investigation in Canada. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 43(2): 377-379.
- Awan, N.R.
 2002 Autopsy and Exhumation. In A.R. Awan, editor, *Principle and Practice of Forensic Medicine*, Sublime Arts, Lahore, Pakistan. pp.118-130.
- Axelrod, A., and G. Antinozzi
 2003 *The Complete Idiot's Guide to Criminal Investigation*, Alpha Books, Indianapolis, Indiana.
- Azmak, D.
 2006 Asphyxial Deaths: A Retrospective Study and Review of the Literature. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 27(2):134-144.
- Azoury, M., L. Meirovich, and E. Refael
 1997 Computerised Management of a Forensic Analytical Laboratory, *MICROGRAM XXX*, 12:297-304.
- Baber, C., and M. Butler
 2012 Expertise in Crime Scene Examination: Comparing Search Strategies of Expert and Novice Crime Scene Examiners in Simulated Crime Scenes. *Human Factors*, 54(3):413-424.
- Baber, C., P. Smith, J. Cross, J. Hunter, and R. McMaster
 2008 Crime Scene Investigation as Distributed Cognition. In I.E. Dror and S. Harnad, editors, *Cognition Distributed: How Cognitive Technology Extends Our Minds*. John Benjamins Publishing, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. pp.159-184.
- Baden, Michael M.
 1983a Introduction to Plenary Session on the Lindbergh Kidnapping Revisited: Forensic Sciences Then and Now. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 28(4):
 1983b The Lindbergh Kidnapping: Review of the Autopsy Evidence. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 28(4):
 2005 Reasons Why Medical Examiners and CSI Units Should Work Together on Death Investigations. *Evidence Technology Magazine*, 3(1):18-21.
- Baden, Michael with Judith A. Hennessee
 1989 *Unnatural Death: Confessions of a Medical Examiner*. Ivy Boos, New York, NY.
- Baden, Michael, and Marion Roach
 2001 *Dead Reckoning. The New Science of Catching Killers*. Simon and Schuster, New York, NY.
- Bahar, M.T.
 2008 Forensic Diagnosis by Nurses Who Work in Emergency Rooms. Master's Thesis, Marmara University, Pinar
- Baker, Andrew M., Geoff Keller, and David Garcia
 2001 A Novel Hunting Accident: Discharge of a Firearm by a Hunting Dog. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 22(3):285-287
- Baker, Lori E., and Erich J. Baker
 2008 Reuniting Families: An Online Database to Aid in the Identification of Undocumented Immigrant Remains. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 53(1):50-53.
- Baldwin, Hayden B.
 2000 The Recovery of Human Remains: A Crime Scene Perspective.
<http://www.feinc.net/cs-recov.htm>
 2003 Crime Scene Processing Protocol. *Minutiae*, Spring(75):3-8.
- Baldwin, Hayden B., and Cheryl Puskarich May
 2000 Crime Scene Investigation and Examination: 'Contamination'. In J.A. Siegel, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, *Encyclopaedia of*

- Forensic Sciences, Volume 3. Academic Press, London, UK. pp.412-416.
- 2001 The Recovery of Human Remains: Back to Basics.
http://www.cji.net/forensic/recovery_of_human_remains.htm
- Ballou, Susan M.
- 2005 Standard Reference Materials: Bullets, Casings and Latent Print Developers. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- 2010 Traceable Standards to Ensure national Uniformity in Analysis Results. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Barber Duval, Janet S., Catherine M. Dougherty, and Mary K. Sullivan
- 2005 Forensic Nursing. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.27-42.
- Barbian, Lenore T., and Paul S. Sledzik
- 2003 Fifteen Years of Forensic Anthropology Short Courses at the National Museum of Health and Medicine/AFIP. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- Barclay, D.
- 2009 Using Forensic Science in Major Crime Inquiries. In J. Fraser and R. Williams, editors, Handbook of Forensic Science, Willan Publishing, Collumpton, UK. pp.337-358.
- Barlow, K.M., R.J. Gibson, M. McPhillips, and R.A. Minn
- 1999 Magnetic Resonance Imaging in Acute Non-Accidental Head Injury. Acta Paediatr, 88:734-740.
- Barmazel, S.
- 1996 Murder on Coyote Flat. California Lawyer, 16(5):42-87.
- Barnett, Peter D.
- 2009 The Tyranny of the Machine and the Role of the Criminalist. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Barraclough, B., and C. Harris
- 2002 Suicide Preceded by Murder: The Epidemiology of Homicide-Suicide in England and Wales 1988-1992. Psychological Medicine, 32:577-584.
- Barrett, D.
- 1987 Non-Accidental Fires: Arson. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19:41-
- Baskin, D., and I. Sommers
- 2010 The Influence of Forensic Evidence on the Case Outcomes of Homicide Incidents. Journal of Criminal Justice, 38(6):1141-1149.
- Bass, W.M., and J.L. Bennett
- 2000 Archaeology, Science and Forensic Anthropology: A Tribute to Dr. T. Dale Stewart. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(2):267-268.
- Batalis, N.I., and K.A. Collins
- 2005 Adolescent Death: A 15-Year Retrospective Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(6):1444-1449.
- Batten, J.
- 1995 Mind Over Murder: DNA and Other Forensic Adventures. McClelland and Stewart, Toronto, Canada
- Battistini, A., et al.
- 2009 Train-Related Suicides in Milan, Italy: Analysis of Cases 1993-2008. Medicine Science and the Law, 49(3):185-190.
- Beauregard, E., and M. Martineau
- 2014 No Body, No Crime? The Role of Forensic Awareness in Avoiding Police Detection in Cases of Sexual Homicide. Journal of Criminal Justice, 42:213-220.
- Becker, Ronald F.
- 1995 The Underwater Crime Scene: Underwater Crime Investigative Techniques. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-05979-9)
- Becker, Ronald F., and Aric W. Dutelle
- 2013 Underwater Forensic Investigation, Second Edition. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.

- Bell, C.
2006 Concepts and Possibilities in Forensic Intelligence. Forensic Science International, 162:38-43.
- Bell, G.L.
1993 Testing of the National Crime Information Center Missing/Unidentified Persons Computer Comparison Routine. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):
- Bell, Michael D.
2004 Review of: *Forensic Pathology, (2nd Edition)*, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):887-888.
2005 Drowning. In D. Dolinak, E.W. Matshes, and E.O. Lew, editors, Forensic Pathology: Principles and Practice, Elsevier Academic Press, Amsterdam, pp.227-237.
- Bell, M.D., V.J. Rao, C.V. Wetli, and R.N. Rodriguez
1992 Positional Asphyxiation in Adults: A Series of 30 Cases from the Dade and Broward County Florida Medical Examiner Offices from 1982 to 1990. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 13(2):101-107.
- Bell, M.D., and R.I. Vila
1996 Homicide in Homosexual Victims. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(1):65-69.
- Bell, W.P.
1991 A Proposed Definition of Homicide Reconstruction, California Department of Justice Firearm/Toolmark Training Syllabus, reprinted, Association of Firearm and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 23:740-744.
- Bénézech, Michel, and Stéphane Chapenoire
2004 A Case Study of the Suicide of Luis Mendes France, in Bordeaux, in 1695. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(4):355-357.
- Benner, Ludwig Jr.
1975 Accident Investigation: Multilinear Events Sequencing Methods. Journal of Safety Research, 7:2
- Benner, Ludwig, Jr. and William D. Carey
2010 Can Accident Investigation Tools Help Crime Scene Reconstruction? Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 16(2):11-18.
- Benomran, Fawzi A.
2009 The Medico-Legal Scene in Dubai: 2002-2007. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(6):332-337.
- Beran, Roy G.
2010 What is Legal Medicine – Are Legal and Forensic Medicine the Same? Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(3):137-139.
- Bergman, R.A.
1988 The Impact of Technological Advancement on Forensic Science Practice. Journal the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 21:169-
- Berman, A.
1979 Dyadic Death: Murder-Suicide. Suicide Life Threat Behav, 9:15-23.
- Berryman, Hugh F.
2009 Full-Time Employment of Forensic Anthropologists in Medical Examiner's/Coroner's Offices in the United States – A History. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Berzell, R.
2003 Towards a New Evidence Interpretation System. Forensic Science International, 136 Suppl 1:10.
- Berzlanovich, A.M., M. Muhm, E. Sim, and G. Bauer
1999 Foreign Body Asphyxiation – An Autopsy Study. American Journal of Medicine, 107(4):351-355.
- Bevel, Tom
1991a Crime Scene Reconstruction. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(4):248-254.
1991b A System for Crime Scene Reconstruction. A Paper presented before the Annual Association of Crime Scene Reconstruction Conference, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, October.
2001 Applying the Scientific Method to Crime Scene Reconstruction. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51(2):150-162.

- 2009 The Waynewright Texas Shooting. Abstract of a Presentation given at the 18th Annual Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction International Training Conference, Denver, Colorado, February 11-13, Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(1):19.
- 2011 The Evolution of Crime Scene Reconstruction from Proto-Analysis to Holistic Analysis: A Court Case that Assisted in this Evolution. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 17(2):25-29.
- Beveridge, Alexander
2011 Forensic Investigation of Explosions, Second Edition. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-8725-3)
- Bhana, B.D., J.G. Gunaselvam, and M.A. Dada
2000 Mechanical Airway Obstruction Caused by Accidental Aspiration of Part of a Ballpoint Pen. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(4):362-365.
- Bhattacharjee, J. et alia
1996 Unnatural Deaths in Delhi. Medicine, Science and the Law, 36(3):
- Biedermann, A., and F. Taroni
2006 Bayesian Networks and Probabilistic Reasoning About Scientific Evidence When There is a Lack of Data. Forensic Science International, 157:163-167.
- Biedermann, A., R. Voisard, A. Scoundrianos, J. Furrer, F. Taroni, and C. Champod
2014 Supporting Interdisciplinary Case Studies: Development and Implementation of a Joint Learning Environment for Students in Forensic Science and Criminal Law. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):317-329.
- Biedermann, A., R. Voisard, and F. Taroni
2012 Learning About Bayesian Network for Forensic Interpretation: An Example Based on the 'The Problem of Multiple Propositions'. Science & Justice, 52(3):191-198.
- Biggs, M.J., L.J. Brown, and G.N. Ruddy
2008 Can Cause of Death be Predicted from the Pre-Necropsy Information Provided in Coroners' Cases? Journal of Clinical Pathology, 61:124-126.
- Bijhold, Jurrien, Bart Hoozeboom, Mirelle I. Goos, and Derk Vrijdag
2005 Crime Scene Registration Using Photography and Laser Scanning for the Purpose of Documentation and Scenario Testing. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Bird, Cate E., Sharon M. Derrick, Deborah C. Pinto, Jason M. Wiersema, and Jennifer C. Love
2016 The Status of Unidentified Decedent Cold Cases at the Harris County Institute of Forensic Sciences (HCIFS) from 1957 to 2015. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Birkett, John
1989 Scientific Scene Linking. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 29(4):271-284.
- Bisbing, Richard E.
2005 Review of Crime Scene to Court: The Essentials of Forensic Science, Second Edition. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(2):485.
- Bisset, R.
1998 Magnetic Resonance Imaging May be Alternative to Necropsy. BMJ, 317:1450.
- Bitzer, Sonja, Nicola Albertini, Eric Lock, Olivier Ribaux, and Olivier Delemont
2015 Utility of the Clue--From Assessing the Investigative Contribution of Forensic Science to Supporting the Decision to Use Traces. Science and Justice, 55(6):509-513.
- Blackledge, Robert D.
2007 Forensic Analysis on the Cutting Edge. Wiley Interscience, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 978-0-471-71644-0)
- Blakely, Amy
2009 University of Tennessee's National Forensic Academy. Law and Order Magazine, 57(5):75-78
- Blamire, A.M., J.G. Rowe, P. Styles, and B. McDonald

- 1999 Optimising Imaging Parameters for Post Mortem MR Imaging of the Human Brain. Acta Radiol, 40:593-597.
- Blanco-Pampin, J.M., J.M. Suarez-Penaranda, R. Rico-Boquete, and L. Concheiro-Carro
 1998 Planned Complex Suicide. An Unusual Suicide by Hanging and Gunshot. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19:104-106.
- Blassingame, Wyatt
 1975 Sciences Catches the Criminal. Dodd, Mead, New York, NY.
- Blau,Soren,and Douglas H. Ubelaker
 2009 Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology: Introduction to a Broader View. In Soren Blau and Douglas Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.21-25.
- Bligh-Glover, W.Z., F.P. Miller, and E.K. Balraj
 2004 Two Cases of Suicidal Electrocution. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(3):255-258.
- Block, E.B.
 1958 The Wizard of Berkeley: The Extraordinary Exploits of America's Pioneer Scientific Criminologist, the World Famous Edward Oscar Heinrich. Coward-McCann, Incorporated, New York, NY.
 1979 Science vs Crime: The Evolution of the Police Lab. Cragmont Publications, San Francisco, CA.
- Blythe, Teri, and Sophie Woodforde
 2007 Missing Persons in the United Kingdom. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:425-443.
- Bobbi, Jo O'Neal
 2007 Investigating Infant Deaths. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
- Bobev, Kostadin
 1998 Examination of Transparent Objects Using Coherent Light for the Determination of Prior Integrity. Journal of Forensic Identification, 48(1):39.
- Bockholdt, Britta, Marcus A. Rothschild, Edwin Ehrlich, Helmut Maxeiner, Volkmar Schneider
 2001 Medical Studies and Training Duration for Forensic Pathologists in Germany. Legal Medicine, 3(2):104-108.
- BogHossian, Elie, Silvia Tambuscio, and Anny Sauvageau
 2010 Nonchemical Suffocation Deaths in Forensic Setting: A 6-Year Retrospective Study of Environmental Suffocation, Smothering, Choking, and Traumatic/Positional Asphyxia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):646-
- Boglioli, L.R., and M.L. Taff
 1995 The Santa Claus Syndrome Entrapment in Chimneys. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(3):
- Bohan, Thomas L.
 2015 Do I Really Have to Measure Everything Twice in My Forensic Investigation: Isn't Error Analysis Just Something One Does in Bench Science? A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Bohan, T.L., and E.J. Heels
 1995 The New Scientific Evidence "Standard" and the Standards of Several States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(6):1030-1044.
- Bohm, Norbert
 1988 Pediatric Autopsy Pathology: A Color Atlas with Descriptive Text. Mosby-Year Book.
 (ISBN: 0932883125)
- Bohnert, M., and M.A. Rothschild
 2003 Complex Suicides by Self-Incineration. Forensic Science International, 131:197-201.
- Bolliger, Stephan, Michael Thali, Christian Jackowski, Emin Aghayev, Richard Dirnhofer, and martin Sonnenschein
 2005 Postmortem Non-Invasive Virtual Autopsy: Death by Hanging in a Car. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(2):455-460.
- Bolliger, S.A., M.J. Thali, S. Ross, U. Buck, S. Naether, and P. Vock
 2008 Virtual Autopsy Using Imaging: Bridging Radiologic and Forensic Sciences. A Review of the Virtopsy and Similar Projects. Eur Radiology, 18(2):273-282.
- Bombard, Garry J.

- 2005 Why the Forensic Sciences Need Public Policy Analysis. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Borovicka, Nadine J., Catherine G. Rushton, Pamela J. Staton, Miranda L. Davis, and Dave Castle
2014 Mobile Crime Scene Applications: An Evaluation of Their Use and Future Direction. A Poster Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Bosse, Michael J., and David J. Zeliff
2010 Interdisciplinary Forensic and Investigative Efforts Paramount for Resolving Violent Crime. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Boston University Law-Medicine Institute
1964 Medico-legal Conference on Forensic Medicine in Death Cases, Boston University, September 24, 1964. Law-Medicine Institute, Boston University, Boston, MA.
- Boudreaux, M.C., W.D. Lord, and R.L. Dutra
1999 Child Abduction: Aged-Based Analyses of Offender, Victim, and Offense Characteristics in 550 Cases of Alleged Child Disappearance. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:539-553.
- Boudreaux, M.C., W.D. Lord, and S.E. Etter
2000 Child Abduction: An Overview of Current and Historical Perspectives. Child Maltreatment, 5:63-71.
- Bouquard, Thomas J.
1983 Arson Investigation: The Step-by-Step Procedure. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-04839-8 or 0-398-06503-9)
- 2004 Arson Investigation: The Step-by-Step Procedure, Second Edition. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN:0-398-07472-0)
- Bowen, D.A.
1982 Hanging – A Review. Forensic Science International, 20(3):247-249.
- Bowen, Robin T.
2005 Ethical Considerations in Forensic Science. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Bowers, C. Michael
2004 Forensic Dental Evidence: An Investigators Handbook. Elsevier, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-1212-1042-1)
- Bowers, Vivien
1997 Crime Science. Owl, Toronto, Canada.
- Boyd, Neil, and D. Kim Rossmo
2008 Milgaard v. The Queen: Understanding a Wrongful Conviction for Sexual Homicide. In D.K. Rossmo, editor, Criminal Investigative Failures. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. Pp.179-204.
- Bradford, L.W., and A.A. Biasotti
1973 Teamwork in the Forensic Sciences: Report of a Case, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(1):
- Brandl, S.G.
2004 Criminal Investigation: An Analytical Perspective. Allyn and Bacon, Boston, MA.
- Brandt-Casadevall, C., T. Krompecher, C. Giroud, and P. Mangin
2003 A Case of Suicide Disguised as Natural Death. Science and Justice, 43(1):41-44.
- Branson, J., and M. Branson
2011 Delayed Justice - Inside Stories from America's Best COLD Case Investigators. Prometheus Books, Amherst, NY.
(ISBN: 978-1-61614-393-0)
- Brantingham, P.J., and P.L. Brantingham
1991 Environmental Criminology, Second Edition. Waveland Press, Illinois.
- BRB Publications
2009 The Sourcebook to Public Record Information: The Comprehensive Guide to County, State, and Federal Public Records Sources. BRB Publications, Tempe, AZ

- Breazeale, Rick
2013 Duty's of the Crime Scene Responder. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.
- Breiding, M.J., and B. Wiersema
2006 Variability of Undetermined Manner of Death Classification in the United States. Inj Prev, 12(S2):ii49-ii54.
- Brenner, John C.
1999 Forensic Science Glossary. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-1196-9)
- 2004 Forensic Science: An Illustrated Dictionary, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0849314577)
- Brenner, Jr., Ludwig, and William D. Carey
2010 Can Accident Investigation Tools Help Crime Scene Reconstruction. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 16(1):11-18.
- Brettell, Thomas A.
2009 The Future of Forensic Science: Reflection of the Last Thirty Years of Criminalistics. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Brickley, M., and J.I. McKinley
2004 Guidelines to the Standards for Recording Human Remains. IFA Paper 7, BABAO, Institute of Field Archaeologists, Southampton, and Whiteknights, U.K.
- Brightman, R., and J. Waldrop
1993 ACTRAC National Forensic Project: Skills Validation for Police Forensic Sciences Report to ACTRAC on Phase A of the National Forensic Project, ANTA, Australia.
- Britton, M.
1974 Diagnostic Errors Discovered at Autopsy. Acta Medica Scandinavica, 196:203-210.
- Broad, John
1988 Science and Criminal Detection. Macmillan Education, Basingstoke, Hampshire, UK.
- Brock, K., C. Bishop, and S. Burgess
2002 American Roulette: The Untold Story of Murder-Suicide in the United States. Violence Policy Center, Wahsington, D.C., pp.1-18.
- Brodbeck, Silke
2007 The Case of the Wrong Direction. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 1-4, San Antonio, Texas. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, pp.6-7.
- Broeders, A.P.A.
2006 Of Earprints, Fingerprints, Scent Dogs, Cot Deaths and Cognitive Contamination – A Brief Look at the Present State of Play in the Forensic Arena. Forensic Science International, 159:148-157.
- Brogdon, B.G.
1998a Forensic Radiology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-8105-3)
- 1998b Definitions in Forensics and Radiology, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.3-11.
- 1998c Scope of Forensic Radiology, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.35-52.
- 1998d Radiological Identification: Anthropological Parameters, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.63-95.
- 1998e Smuggling, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.251-255.
- 1998f Larceny, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.257-263.
- 1998g Research and Applications of the New Modalities, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p. 333-338.
- Brogdon, B.G., and Joel E. Lichtenstein

- 1998 Forensic Radiology in Historical Perspective, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.13-34.
- Brokenshire, B., F.J. Cairns, T.D. Koelmeyer, W.M. Smeeton, and A.B. Tie
1984 Deaths from Electricity. New Zealand Medical Journal, 97(751):139-142.
- Brookes, J.A., M.A. Hall-Craggs, and W.R. Lees
1999 Magnetic Resonance Necropsy is Offered Routinely in University College London Hospitals. BMJ, 319:56.
- Brookes, J.A., M.A. Hall-Craggs, V.R. Sams, and W.R. Lees
1996 Non-invasive Perinatal Necropsy by Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Lancet, 348:1139-1141.
- Brooks, P.R., M.J. Devine, T.J. Green, B.L. Hart, and M.D. Moore
1987 Serial Murder: A Criminal Justice Response. The Police Chief, June:40-44.
- Brooks-Lim, E.W.L., and D.W. Sadler
2009 Suicide by Burning Barbecue Charcoal: Three Case Reports. Medicine Science and the Law, 49(4):301-306.
- Brown, G.A., and P.L. Cropp
1987 Standardised Nomenclature in Forensic Science. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 27(6):393-399.
- Brown, Katherine M.
2005 An Analysis of the Effect of Time and Distance Relationships on Case Solvability in Murder Investigations of Abducted Children. Masters Thesis, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas.
- 2006a An Analysis of the Effect of Time and Distance Relationships on Case Solvability in Murder Investigations of Abducted Children. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2006b Child Abduction Murders: A Description of the Victims, Offenders, and Factors Affecting Investigations. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2014 Child Abduction Murder: Time to Death by Victim Age-Group Category and Distance Between the Body Recovery Site and the Homes of the Victim and Offender. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Brown, Katherine M., and Robert D. Keppel
2007 Child Abduction Murder: An Analysis of the Effect of Time and Distance Separation Between Murder Incident Sites on Solvability. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(1):137-145.
- 2008 Impact of Forensic Evidence on Solvability in Child Abduction Murder Investigations. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2012 Child Abduction Murder: The Impact of Forensic Evidence on Solvability. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):353-363.
- Brown, Katherine M., Robert D. Keppel, Joseph Weis, and Marvin E. Skeen
2006 Investigative Case Management for Missing Children Homicides: Report II. Washington Attorney General and United States Department of Justice Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, Seattle, WA. Cooperative Agreement No. 98-MC-CX-0001.
- 2007 Investigative Case Management for Missing Children Homicides. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Brown, R.H.
1976 The Battered Child Syndrome. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(1):
- Brown, Theodore T., Nicholas I. Batalis, Joni L. McClain, Tracey S. Corey, Kim A. Collins, Jeffrey M. Jentzen, and Joseph A. Prahlow
2016 A Retrospective Study of the Histologic Features and Scene Investigation in the Differential of Homicidal and Accidental Childhood Asphyxial Deaths. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Browne, Marilyn L., Elizabeth L. Lewis-Michl, and Alice D. Stark
2002 Investigation and Reporting Practices for Drownings: Implications for Injury Prevention Research in New York State. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(4):398-401.
- Brownlie, Alistair R.
1984 Crime Investigation, Art or Science?: Patterns in a Labyrinth. The Proceedings of a Conference for Senior Police Investigators and Their Specialist Colleagues held at Christ Church, Oxford, on 24 and 25 September 1982 with the Purpose of Seeking to Identify Pathways

and Patterns of Developments in Modern Crime Investigation. Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, Scotland.

- Bruni, Aline Thais, Jesus Antonio Velho, Arthur Serra Lopes Ferreira, Maria Julia Tasso, Raissa Santos Ferrari, Ricardo Luis Yoshida, Marcos Salvador Dias, Vitor Barbanti Pereira Leite
2014 Analysis of the Procedures Used to Evaluate Suicide Crime Scenes in Brazil: A Statistical Approach to Interpret Reports. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 26:29-38.
- Brunning, R.D., V.J. Desmet, N.G. Ordonez, M.K. Rosenblum, L.C. Ang, J.M. Bibao, and J. Rosai
2004 Rosai and Ackerman's Surgical Pathology, Ninth Edition. Mosby, New York, NY.
- Buck, Ursula, Silvio Naether, Marcel Braun, and Michael Thali
2008 Haptics in Forensics: The Possibilities and Advantages in Using the Haptic Device for Reconstruction Approaches in Forensic Science. Forensic Science International, 180(2):86-92.
- Buckleton, J.S., C.M. Triggs, and C. Champod
2006 An Extended Likelihood Ratio Framework for Interpreting Evidence. Science and Justice, 46(2):69-78.
- Buckwalter, A.
1984 Search for Evidence. Butterworth-Heinemann, Woburn, MA.
- Budowle, Bruce, JoAnn Buscaglia
2007 Evaluating and Enhancing the Forensic Sciences: Scientific Foundations and Best Practices. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Budowle, B., R. Murch, and R. Chakraborty
2005 Microbial Forensics: The Next Forensic Challenge. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 119:317-330.
- Bullock, M.J., and D. Diniz
2000 Suffocation Using Plastic Bags: A Retrospective Study of Suicides in Ontario, Canada. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):608-613.
- Bulman, Philip
2010 Elder Abuse Emerges from the Shadows of Public Consciousness. NIJ Journal, Issue No. 265:4-7.
- Bulut, Ozgur, and Yalcin Atmaca
2003 The Utilities of the Reconstruction of the Criminal Act. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):23.
- Bunch, Ann W.
2014 National Academy of Sciences "Standardization": On What Terms? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):1041-1045.
- Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms
1997 ATF Arson Investigative Guide. United States Department of the Treasury, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, Washington, D.C.
- 1999 Crime Scene and Evidence Collection Handbook. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Washington, D.C.
- Burges, S.H.
1979 The Role of the Police Surgeon in Sexual Offenses. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(16):
- Burgess, A., T. Baker, C. Nahirny, and J. Rabun Jr.
2002 Newborn Kidnapping by Cesarean Section. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(4):
- Burgess, Samuel B.
1993 Understanding Autopsy. Celo Valley Books.
(ISBN: 0923687262)
- Burkhardt, Sandra E.
2011 Experience of Assisted Suicide in Switzerland. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Burnett, Bryan R., and John David Sabow
2010 People v. Jackson Daniels: The Shooting of Riverside Police Officers Dennis Doty and Phillip Trust. Investigative Sciences Journal, 2(2):30-5
- Burrows, J., and R. Tarling

- 2004 Measuring the Impact of Forensic Science in Detecting Burglary and Autocrime Offences. Science and Justice, 44:217-222.
- Burton, J.F.
1974 Fallacies in the Signs of Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19:529-
- Burton, Julian L., and Guy N. Ritty
2001 The Hospital Autopsy, Second Edition. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN:0-340-76420-1)
- Büring, Alexander
1992 Die geistige und Praktische Tatrekonstruktion im Lichte der Kriminalistischen Denklehre. R. Boorberg, Stuttgart, Germany.
- Burrows, J., and R. Tarling
2004 Measuring the Impact of Forensic Science in Detecting Burglary and Autocrime Offences. Science and Justice, 44:217-222.
- Burton, J.F.
1974 Fallacies in the Signs of Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(3):
- Bury, Danielle, Neil Langlois, and Roger W. Byard
2012a Animal-Related Fatalities--Part I: Characteristic Autopsy Findings and Variable Causes of Death Associated with Blunt and Sharp Trauma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):370-374.
- 2012b Animal-Related Fatalities--Part II: Characteristic Autopsy Findings and Variable Causes of Death Associated with Envenomation, Poisoning, Anaphylaxis, Asphyxiation, and Sepsis. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):375-380.
- Busuttill, A.
2003 The Pathologist and Others. In J. Payne-James, J. Busuttill, and W. Smock, editors, Forensic Medicine: Clinical and Pathological Aspects, Greenwich Medical Media Ltd., London, UK., pp:49-66.
- Buteau, J., A.D. Lesage, and M.C. Kiely
1993 Homicide Followed by Suicide: A Quebec Case Series, 1988-1990. Canadian Journal of Psychiatry, 38:552-555.
- Butts, J.D.
1986b Postmortem Examination: Statements of Principles of Medicolegal Autopsy. In M.F. Fierro, and G.J. Loring, editors, CAP Handbook for Postmortem Examination of Unidentified Remains: Developing Identification of Well-Preserved, Decomposed, Burned and Skeletonised Remains, College of American Pathologists, Skokie, Illinois, pp: 13-46.
- Byard, Roger W.
1996 Hazardous Infant and Early Childhood Sleeping Environments and Death Scene Examination. Journal of Clinical Medicine, 3:115-122.
- 2000 Accidental Childhood Death and the Role of the Pathologist. Pediatric Dev Pathol, 3(5):405-418.
- 2001 Coprophagic Café Coronary. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(1):96-99.
- 2005a Lethal Injuries Occurring During Illegal Break-Ins. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(2):121-124.
- 2005b Murder-Suicide – An Overview. In M. Tsokos, editor, Forensic Pathology Reviews, Volume 3, Humana Press, New York, NY, pp.337-347.
- 2006 Pediatric Forensic Pathology. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 2(2):135-136.
- 2008 Forensic Pathology and Problems in Determining Cause of Death. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 4(2):73-74.
- 2010a Increasing Body Mass and the Mortuary. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 6:247-248.
- 2010b Sudden Death in the Young, Third Edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- 2011 Animals, Autopsies and Artefacts. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 7:309-310.
- 2014 Aortic Intimal Staining in Drowning. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 11(3):442-444.
- 2015a Travel-Related Issues and the Morgue. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 11:149-151.
- 2015b Immersion Deaths and Drowning: Issues Arising in the Investigation of Bodies Recovered from Water. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 11:323-325.

- 2016 The Features and Complexities of Coincident Deaths. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 12:1-3
- Byard, Roger W., and Amy Austin
2011 The Role of Forensic Pathology in Suicide. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 7(1):1-2.
- Byard, R.W., and M. Bellis
2008 Significant Increases in Body Mass Index (BMI) in an Adult Forensic Autopsy Population from 1986 to 2006 - Implications for Modern Forensic Practice. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 15:356-358.
- Byard, Roger W., and Wayne Boardman
2011 The Potential Role of Forensic Pathologists in Veterinary Forensic Medicine. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 7:231-232.
- Byard, R.W., and N.H. Bramwell
1991 Autoerotic Death: A Definition. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 12(1):74-76.
- Byard, R.W., G. Cains, E. Simpson, D. Eitzen, and M. Tsokos
2006 Drowning, Haemodilution, Haemolysis and Staining of the Aortic Root--Preliminary Observations. Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 13:121-124.
- Byard, R.W., G. Cains, and M. Tsokos
2006 Haemolytic Staining of the Intima of the Aortic Root--A Useful Pathological Marker of Fresh Water Drowning? Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 12:125-128.
- Byard, Roger W., and John D. Gilbert
2011 Sleeping Accidents in the Elderly. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1645-1647.
- Byard, R.W., J.D. Gilbert, and R.A. James
2001 Traditional Punishment and Unexpected Death in Central Australia. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(1):92-95.
- Byard, Roger W., Elisabeth Haas, Drew T. Marshall, John D. Gilbert, and Henry F. Krous
2009 Characteristic Features of Pediatric Firearm Fatalities – Comparisons Between Australia and the United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1093-1096.
- Byard, R.W., K.A. Hanson, J.D. Gilbert, R.A. James, J. Nadeau, B. Blackbourne, et al.
2003 Death Due to Electrocution in Childhood and Early Adolescence. J Paed Child Health, 39(1):46-48.
- Byard, R.W., K. Hanson, R.A. James, and J.D. Gilbert
2004 Suicide Methods in the Elderly in South Australia 1981-2000. Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 11:71-74.
- Byard, R.W., G. Houldsworth, R.A. James, and J.D. Gilbert
2001 Characteristic Features of Suicidal Drownings, A 20 Year Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22:134-138.
- Byard, R.W., S.J. Hucker, and R.R. Hazelwood
1990 A Comparison of Typical Death Scene Features in Cases of Fatal Male and Female Autoerotic Asphyxia with a Review of the Literature. Forensic Science International, 48:113-121.
- Byard, R.W., and R.A. James
2001 Unusual Motor Vehicle Suicides. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 8:1-4.
- Byard, R.W., Å. Klitte, R.A. James, and J.D. Gilbert
2004 Changing Patterns of Female Suicides: 1986-2000. Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 11:123-128.
- Byard, R.W., D. Knight, R.A. James, and J. Gilbert
1999 Murder-Suicides Involving Children: A 29 Year Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(4):323-327.
- Byard, R.W., A. Machado, and D. McLelland
2011 Endobronchial Sand Casts - An Unusual Marker of Saltwater Inhalation in a Juvenile Pygmy Sperm Whale (*Kogia breviceps*). Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 7:222-224.
- Byard, R.W., D. Markopoulos, D. Prasad, D. Eitzen, R.A. James, B. Blackbourne, et al.
2000 Early Adolescent Suicide: A Comparative Study. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 7:6-9.
- Byard, R.W., E. Simpson, and K. Both
2008 The Identification of Submerged Skeletonised Remains. American journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29:69-71.

- Byard, R.W., and G. Summersides
2011 Vitreous Humor Sodium Levels in Immersion Deaths. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56:643-644.
- Byard, Roger W., and Michael Tsokos
2007 Forensic Issues in Cases of Diogenes Syndrome. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(2):177-181.
- Byard, Roger w., David Veldhoen, Hilton Kobus, and Karen Heath
2010 "Murder-Suicide" or "Murder-Accident"? Difficulties with the Analysis of Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1375-1377.
- Byard, R.W., D. Williams, R.A. James, and J.D. Gilbert
2001 Diagnostic Issues in Unusual Asphyxial Deaths. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 8(4):214-217.
- Byrd, Jason H.
2014 Veterinary Forensics: A Growing Field, A Needed Skill. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(1):22-25.
- Byrd, Jon S., and Dean J. Bertram
2007 Can Bias be Avoided Through Training? A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Byrd, Mike
2000a Duty Description for the Crime Scene Investigator.
<http://police2.ucr.edu/dutydescription.html>
- 2000b The Corpse as a Scene.
<http://police2.ucr.edu/corpse.html>
also cited as <http://www.geocities.com/cfpdlab/> (accessed March 29, 2003)
- 2001 Crime Scene Evidence: A Guide to the Recovery and Collection of Physical Evidence. Staggs Publishing, (ISBN: 0-9661970-5-4)
- Bytheway, Joan A., Kathryn E. Moss, and Stephen M. Pustilnik
2009 What Lies Beneath: Re-Examining a Cold Case Homicide from a Forensic Anthropological Perspective – A Case Report. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Caddy, Brian (editor)
1987 Uses of the Forensic Sciences: The Proceedings of the Conference Held in Glasgow in April 1986. Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- 2000 Education and Training the Forensic Practitioner for the New Millenium. Science and Justice, 40:143-146.
- Çagdir, Sadi, Osman Celbis, Nasuhi Engin Aydin, and Zeki Soysal
2004 Evolution of Forensic Autopsy and Current legal Procedures in Turkey. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(1):49-51.
- Cage, Sarah A., C. Handoll, and J.A. Lambert
1982 The Construction of a Forensic Science Thesaurus. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(3):243-252.
- Califana, A.L., and J.S. Levkov
1978 Criminalistics for the Law Enforcement Officer, McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Çalışkan, Nurcan, and Dilek Özden
2012 The Knowledge Levels of Health Personnel in Turkey Regarding Forensic Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1217-1221.
- Cambridge, Bob, and Stephen J. Cina
2010 The Accuracy of Death Certificate Completion in a Suburban Community. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(3):232-235.
- Cameron, James Malcolm
1971 Training of Medico-legal Experts and Its Deficiencies. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5:120-
- Campanelli, C., and T. Gilson
2002 Murder-Suicide in New Hampshire, 1995-2000. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(3):248-251.
- Campbell,
1999 Forensic Science: Evidence, Clues, and Investigation. Chelsea House, (ISBN: 0-7910-4950-7)

- Campbasso, Carlo P., Massimo F. Colonna, Felice Carabellese, Ignazio Grattagliano, Chiara Candelli, and Roberto Catanesi
 2008 The Serial Killer of Elderly Women: Analysis of a Multi-Victim Homicide Investigation. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Campbasso, Carlo P., Massimo F. Colonna, Felice Carabellese, Ignazio Grattagliano, Chiara Candelli, Robert J. Morton, and Roberto Catanesi
 2009 A Serial Killer of Elderly Women: Analysis of a Multi-Victim Homicide Investigation. Forensic Science International, 185(1):e7-e11.
- Camps, F.E., editor
 1976 Gradwohl's Legal Medicine, Third Edition, Chicago, IL.
- Camps, F.E., and W.B. Purchase
 1956 Practical Forensic Medicine. Hutchinson, London, UK.
- Caplan, Michael J., and Bamidele Adeagbo
 2007 Comparative Analysis of Medical Examiner and Coroner Systems of Medicolegal Death Investigation: Is There a Bias Toward Manner of Death. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Caplan, Yale H. (editor)
 1997 Medicolegal Death Investigation, Treatises in the Forensic Sciences, Forensic Sciences Foundation Press, Colorado Springs, CO.
- Capuzzo, Michael
 2010 The Murder Room: The Heirs of Sherlock Holmes Gather to Solve the World's Most Perplexing Cold Cases. Gotham Books, New York, NY.
- Carcach, C., and P.N. Grabosky
 1998 Murder-Suicide in Australia. Trends Issues Crime Crim Justice, 82:1-6.
- Carletti, Fabiola
 2012 How Body Parts Evidence Gets from Crime Scene to Courtroom, Jim Van Allen, President of the Behavioral Science Solutions Group, Outlines a Real-Life Dismemberment Investigation.
<http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/story/2012/08/20/f-body-parts-investigation-breakdown.html>
- Carlsson, Gunnel
 2003 Crime Scene Examination Hands-On Training Sessions in a Uniquely Designed Education Environment. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):184.
- Carney, Amy Y.
 2010 Battery and Abuse in the Elderly. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Carney, Thomas P.
 2004 Practical Investigation of Sex Crimes. A Strategic and Operational Approach. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 0-8493-1282-5)
- Carpenter, B., et al.
 2009 Increasing the Information Available to Coroners: The Effect on Autopsy Decision Making. Medicine, Science and the Law, 49(2):101-108.
- Carper, K., (editor)
 2001 Forensic Engineering, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Carroll, John R.
 1983 Physical and Technical Aspects of Fire and Arson Investigation, (2nd Printing). Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
 (ISBN: 0-398-003785-X or 0-398-06047-9)
- Carson, H.J., and K. Esslinger
 2001 Carbon Monoxide Poisoning without Cherry-Red Livor. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22:233-235.
- Carvel, D.
 2002 Controversies Concerning Human Tissue Retention and implications for the Forensic Practitioner. J Clin Forensic Med, 9:53-60.
- Casamento, Sonia, Ellen Konza, Eric Du Pasquier, Anne Lear, and Brian Reedy
 2003 Evaluation of Accelerant Recovery Techniques at Fire Scenes. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting,

September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):143.

Casper, J.L.

1861 Handbook of the Practice of Forensic Medicine, Based upon Personal Experience. Thanatological Division, Third Edition, The New Sydenham Society, London, UK.

Castleman, Terry L.

2000 Death Investigation: A Handbook for Police Officers. Charles C. Thomas Publishers, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-07104-7)

Catanese, Charles

2010 Color Atlas of Forensic Medicine and Pathology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-4320-4)

Cattaneo, Cristina, Dominic Salsarola, Davide J. Porta, Pasquale Poppa, Daniele Gibelli, Giovanna Sansoni, and Enrico Silingardi

2009 Evolution of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology in Italy: Three Criminal Cases. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado

Cavard, S., J.C. Alvarez, P. De Mazancourt, F. Tilotta, P. Brousseau, G. Lorin de la Grandmaison, and P. Charlier

2011 Forensic and Police Identification of "X" Bodies. A Six Years French Experience. Forensic Science International, 204(1):139-143.

Cedric, K.S., and K. Bernard

1988 Forensic Medicine. Butler and Tanner, Ltd., London, UK.

Celbis, Osman, Engin Aysin, and Ahmet Nezhik Kok

2006 Amended Forensic Autopsy Legal Procedures in Turkey During Integration with the European Union. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(4):345-346.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

2008 Surveillance for Violent Deaths – National Violent Death Reporting System, 2005. Morb Mortal Wkly Rep CDC Surveill Summ, 57(SS-3):1-43.

Cha, J.G., D.H. Kim, S.H. Paik, J.S. Park, H.K. Lee, et al.

2010 Postmortem Autopsy via Whole-Body Imaging: Initial Observations Comparing MDCT and 3.0 T MRI Findings with Autopsy Findings. Korean Journal of Radiology, 11(4):395-406.

Chaiken, J.M., P.W. Greenwood, and J. Petersilia

1976 The Criminal Investigation Process: A Summary Report. Rand, Santa Monica, CA.

Chan, H.C., and K.M. Heide

2008 Weapons Used by Juveniles and Adult Offenders in Sexual Homicides: An Empirical Analysis of 29 Years of U.S. Data. Journal of Investigative Psychol Offender Profiling, 5(3):189-208.

2009 Sexual Homicide: A Synthesis of the Literature. Trauma, Violence, Abuse, 10:31-54.

Chan, H.C., W.C. Myers, and K.M. Heide

2010 An Empirical Analysis of 30 years of U.S. Juvenile and Adult Sexual Homicide Offender Data: Race and Age Differences in the Victim-Offender Relationship. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55:1282-1290.

Chan, Peter, and Johan Dufloy

2008 Suicidal Electrocutation in Sydney – A 10-Year Case Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):455-459.

Chang, Lin, Baosheng Zhang, Ping Yan, David Fowler, and Ling Li

2011 Current Medico-Legal Death Investigation System in China. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):930-933.

Chang, Lin, Xiang Zhang, David R. Fowler, and Eleanor J. Thomas, and Ling Li

2011 A Comparison Study of Homicides Between Beijing, China and the State of Maryland, United States. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

Chapman, S.

2010 Firearm Deaths in Australia after Law Reform. Medicine, Science and the Law, 50(1):53.

Charlier, Philippe, Pierre-Fleury Chaillot, Laurence Watier, Melissa Menetrier, Robert Charlier, Stephanie Cavard, Christian Herve, Geoffrey Lorin de la Grandmaison, and Isabelle Huynh-Charlier

2013 Is Post-mortem Ultrasonography a Useful Tool for Forensic Purposes? Medicine, Science and the Law, 53(4):227-234.

- Chasteen, Carl E.
2009 The Future of Fire and Explosion Investigations and Analyses. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Cheng, Liang and David G. Bostwick
2006 Essentials of Anatomic Pathology, Second Edition. Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey.
(ISBN: 1-59259-926-5)
- Cher, Donald A.
2009 Cracking the Case – A Practical Lab Manual: Exploring the Fundamentals of Forensics. Looseleaf Law Publications, Fresh Meadows, NY
(ISBN: 978-1-932777-85-7)
- Chi, Jen-Hao
2013 Reconstruction of an Inn Fire Scene Using the Fire Dynamics Simulator (FDS) Program. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S227-S234
- Child, R.S.
1974 The Passing of Lay Coroners. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(1):
- Chisholm, karen M., and Richard C. Harruff
2010 Elderly Deaths due to Ground Level Falls. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(4):350-354.
- Chisum, Jerry W.
1990 Crime Scene Reconstruction: A Holistic View. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29,1990. Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 145-148.
1991 Crime Scene Reconstruction in California Department of Justice Firearm/Toolmark Training Syllabus as reprinted in Association of Firearms and Toolmarks Examiners Journal, 23(2):745-751.
1994 Crime Scene Reconstruction: A Holistic View. A paper Presented at the ACSR Crime Scene Reconstruction Conference, Oklahoma City, OK, October. p.1.
1998 The History of Crime Scene Reconstruction. ASCR The Scene, 5(2):14-15.
- Chisum, Jerry W., and Brent Turvey (also cited as W.J. Chisum)
2000 Evidence Dynamics: Locard's Exchange Principle and Crime Reconstruction. Journal of Behavioral Profiling, 1:1-15.
2007 Crime Reconstruction, Elsevier/Academic Press, Burlington, MA. (also cited as published in 2006)
(ISBN: 0-12-369375-6)
- Christe, Andreas, Patricia Flach, Steffen Ross, Danny Spendlove, Stephan Bolliger, Peter Vock, and Michael J. Thali
2010 Clinical Radiology and Postmortem Imaging (Virtopsy) are Not the Same: Specific and Unspecific Postmortem Signs. Legal Medicine, 12(5):215-222.
- Christe,A.,S. Ross, L. Oesterhelweg, D. Spendlove, S. Bolliger, P. Vock, et al.
2009 Abdominal Trauma-Sensitivity and Specificity of Postmortem Noncontrast Imaging Findings Compared with Autopsy Findings. Journal of Trauma, 66:1302-1307.
- Christensen, A.M., C.M. Crowder, S.D. Ousley, and M.M. Houck
2014 Error and Its Meaning in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):123-126.
- Christensen, Angi M., Nicholas V. Passalacqua, Gregory A. Shmunk, John Fudenberg, Kristen Hartnett, Roger A. Mitchell, Jr., Jennifer C. Love, Joyce deJong, and Anja Petaros
2015 The Value and Availability of Forensic Anthropological Consultation in Medicolegal Death Investigations. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 11(3):438-441.
- Christoffel, K.K.
1990 Violent Death and Injury in US Children and Adolescents. Am J Dis Child, 144:697-706.
- Chu, Albert Y., Sharon M. Derrick, and Luis A. Sanchez
2009 Sudden Deaths Associated with Sexual Activity. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado

- Chung, W.S.D., and C.M. Leung
2001 Carbon Monoxide Poisoning as a New Method of Suicide in Hong Kong. Psychiatr Serv, 52(6):836-837.
- Cina, J.S (also cited as Cina, S.J.).
2006 Basic Competencies in Forensic Pathology. College of American Pathologist, Northfield, Illinois.
- Cina, S.J., J.L. Koelpin, C.A. Nichols, and S.E. Conradi
1994 A Decade of Train-Pedestrian Fatalities: The Charleston Experience. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):668-673.
- Cingolani, Mariano, and Dimitra Tsakri
2000 Planned Complex Suicide: Report of Three Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(3):255-260.
- Ciolino, Paul J., and Grace Elting
2000 Advanced Forensic Criminal Defense Investigations. Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company, Tucson, Arizona.
- Clages, Horst
1983 Kriminalistik Für Fachhochschulen: der Tatort, der Erste Angriff. R. Boorberg, Stuttgart, Germany.
- Clark, Lister G.
1995 Some Forensic Case Histories. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):71-75.
- Clark, M.A., J.D. Feczko, D.A. Hawley, J.E. Pless, L.R. Tate, and P.M. Fardal
1993 Asphyxial Deaths Due to Hanging in Children. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):344-352.
- Clark, M.A. and F.C. Kerr
1986 Unusual Hanging Deaths. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):747-755.
- Clark, Richard, Catherine Distelrath, Gloria Vaquera, Daniel Winterich, and Ernest DeZolt
2015 Critical-Incident Trauma and Crime Scene Investigation: A Review of Police Organizational Challenges and Interventions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(6):929-951.
- Clark Steven C.
2005 Forensic Autopsy Performance Standards – The Effect on Death Scene Investigation. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Clark, Steven, and Terry Davis
2005 Infant Death Scene Investigations. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Clark, Steven C., Mary Fran Ernst, William D. Haglund, and Jeffrey M. Jentzen
1997 Medicolegal Death Investigator, A Systematic Training Program for the Professional Death Investigator. Occupational Research and Assessment Inc., Big Rapids, MI. (also cited as published in 1996)
- Clark, Steven C., Randy L. Hanzlick, and Gib Parrish
2014 Medicolegal Deaths Requiring On-Scene Investigation. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Clark, Steven C., and Garry F. Peterson
2006 History of the Development of Forensic Autopsy Performance Standards. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(3):226-255.
- Clarke, Alan F.
1968 Crime Scene Examiners. Australian Journal Of Forensic Sciences, 2(2):68-72.
- Clemens, Daryl W.
1998 An Introduction to Crime Scene Reconstruction for the Criminal Profiler. MAFS Newsletter, 27(2):
- Cloutier, Pauline
1991 Searching for Latent Fingerprints on Documents. Identification Canada, 14(3):
- Cohen, D., M. Lorente, and C. Eisdorfer
1998 Homicide-Suicide in Older Persons. American Journal of Psychiatry, 155(3):390-396.
- Coid, J.
1983 The Epidemiology of Abnormal Homicide and Murder Followed by Suicide. Psychol Med, 13:855-860.

- Coker, James A.
2004 Hazardous Materials Concerns at Crime Scenes. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Cole, A.
1980 The Search for Certainty and the Uses of Probability. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(4):826-833.
- Cole, Lee S.
1992 The Investigation of Motor Vehicle Fires, Third Edition. Lee Books, Novato, CA.
- Collins, Kim A., and Clay A. Nichols
1999 A Decade of Pediatric Homicide: A Retrospective Study at the Medical University of South Carolina. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(2):169-172.
- Collins, Kim A.
2001 Death by Overlaying and Wedging: A 15 Year Retrospective Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(2):155-159.
- Collins, Kim A., and S. Erin Presnell
2006 Elder Homicide: A 20-Year Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(2):183-187.
- Collins, P.I., G.F. Johnson, A. Choy, K.T. Davidson, and R.E. MacKay
1998 Advances in Violent Crime Analysis and Law Enforcement: The Canadian Violent Crime Linkage Analysis System. Journal of Government Information, 25:277-284.
- Collins, K.A., and C.A. Nichols
1999 A Decade of Pediatric Homicide: A Retrospective Study at the Medical University of South Carolina. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(2):169-172.
- Collinson, J.G.
1970 The Role of the Investigating Officer. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 10(4):199-203.
- Colorado Department of Public Safety
2011 Annual Report-Cold Case Task Force to the Colorado House and Senate Judiciary Committees (Section 24.33.5-109(8), C.R.S.), October 1, 2011.
- Colville-Ebeling, Bonnie, Michael Freeman, Jytte Banner, and Niels Lynnerup
2014 Autopsy Practice in Forensic Pathology -- Evidence -Based or Experience-Based? A Review of Autopsies Performed on Victims of Traumatic Asphyxia in a Mass Disaster. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 22:33-36.
- Colwell, Kimberley
2003 Evidence Collections: Preservation and Presentation for Civil Litigation. Law and Order, 51(11):60-65.
- Combs, Debra L.
1990 Death Investigation in the United States and Canada. United States Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control, Center for Environmental Health and Injury Control, Division of Environmental Hazards and Health Effects, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Combs, D.L., R.G. Parrish and R. Ing
1992 Death Investigation in the United States and Canada. United States Department of Health and Human Services, Georgia.

1995 Death Investigation in the United States and Canada. United States Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Atlanta, Georgia.
- Committee on Identifying the Needs of the Forensic Sciences Community, National Research Council
2009 Strengthening Forensic Science in the United States: A Path Forward. National Academies Press, Washington, D.C.
- Comstock, R. Dawn, Sue Mallonee, Elizabeth Kruger, Kim Rayno, April Vance, and Fred Jordan
2005 Epidemiology of Homicide-Suicide Events: Oklahoma, 1994-2001. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(3):229-235.
- Condron, Michael R., Mary L. Anzalone, and Dwayne A. Wolf
2010 Utility of Large Bowel Examination in Medicolegal Death Investigation. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Conlogue, Gerald J., and Mark D. Viner

- 2009 Forensic Field Radiography: In the Trenches with MacGyver. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Connecticut State Police
1984 Physical Evidence & Forensic Science, Connecticut State Police, Hartford, Connecticut.\
- Conner, Laura, and Kenneth G. Furton
2005 Field Sampling and Analysis Methods for Arson Investigation. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 2006 Use of Portable Instruments for Locating and Sampling Suspected Arson Debris in the Field. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Connor, Melissa A.
2007 Forensic Methods: Excavation for the Archaeologist and Investigator, AltaMira Press, Lanham, Maryland.
(ISBN: 13 978-0-7591-0936-0)
- Conroy, Carol, and John Fowler
2000 The Haddon Matrix: Applying an Epidemiologic Research Tool as a Framework for Death Investigations. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(4):339-342.
- Conroy, C., and J.C. Russell
1990 Medical Examiner/Coroner Records: Uses and Limitations in Occupational Injury Epidemiologic Research. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(4):
- Cook, Claude W.
1984 A Practical Guide to the Basics of Physical Evidence: A Reference Text for the Criminalist, Investigator, Student, and Attorney. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-04933-5)
- Cook, R., I.W. Evett, G. Jackson, P. Jones, and J. Lambert
1998a A Hierarchy of Propositions: Deciding Which Level to Address in Casework. Science and Justice, 38:231-239.
1998b A Model for Case Assessment and Interpretation. Science and Justice, 38:151-156.
1999 Case Pre-Assessment and Review of a Two-Way Transfer Case. Science and Justice, 39:103-122.
- Cooke, C.T., G.A. Cadden, and J.M. Hilton
1989 Hanging Deaths in Children. American Journal of Forensic Medicine Pathology, 10(2):98-104.
- Cooke, R.A., and R.H. Ide
1985 Principles of Fire Investigation, The Institution of Fire Engineers, Leicester, UK.
- Cooley, Craig M.
n.d. Crime Scene Reconstruction: The Foundation of Behavioral Evidence Analysis.
http://www.law-forensic.com/behavioral_evidence_analysis.htm
- Cooper, Gregory, and Michael King
2006 Getting Crime Analysis Out of the Office and Onto the Street. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Cooper, John E., and Margaret E. Cooper
2008 Forensic Veterinary Medicine: A Rapidly Evolving Discipline. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 4(2):75-82.
2013 Wildlife Forensic Investigation: Principles and Practices. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-1374-4)
- Copeland, A.R.
1989 Multiple Homicides. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 10(3): 206-208.
- Cordner, S.M.
1994 800 Years of Coroners: Have They a Future? Lancet, 344: 799-801.
- Corey, T.S., and K.A. Collins
2001 Pediatric Forensic Pathology. In J.T. Stocker, L.P. Dehner, editors, Pediatric Pathology, Second Edition, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia, PA, pp:247-282.

- Corrigan, G.E.
1975 Public Death: A Basic Philosophical Concept of Forensic Pathology and Medicine. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(1):154-157.
- Cordner, Stephen, and Helen McKelvie
2002 Developing Standards in International Forensic Work to Identify Missing Persons. IRRC, 84(848):867-884.
- Cornetta, Sandra, Annalisa Addante, Fiorenza Zotti, and Alessandro Dell'Erba
2009 Unusual Death of a Transvestite: Identification of Crime Weapon and Survival Time. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1149-
- Corre, F.
1968 Profile of Edmond Locard. The Criminologist, 3(10):119-128.
- Cortner, G.V., and J.E. Hamman
1996 Physical Match: A Focus on Its Forensic Use and Interpretation in Criminal Cases. TIELINE, 20(1):32-49.
- Costello, A., and M.R. Leipnik
2003 Journeys to Crime: GIS Analysis of Offender and Victim Journeys in Sheffield, England. In M.R. Leipnik and D.P. Albert, editors, GIS in Law Enforcement: Implementation Issues and Case Studies, Taylor and Francis, London, UK, pp.228-231.
- Costello, Carrie
2015 Case Study: How the Murder of a 4-Year-Old Girl Changed the System. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Cox, Margaret
1998 Criminal Concerns: A Plethora of Forensic Archaeologists. The Archaeologist, 33:21-22.
- Creer, K.E., and J.S. Brennan
1987 The Work of the Serious Crime Unit. In Proceedings of the International Forensic Symposium on Latent Fingerprints, Federal Bureau of Investigation, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Crispino, F.
2008 Nature and Place of Crime Scene Management within Forensic Sciences. Science and Justice, 48(1):24-28.
- Crispino, F., O. Ribaux, M. Houck, and P. Margot
2011 Forensic Science-A True Science? Australian J. Forensic Science, 43:156-176.
- Cros, Jerome, Jean-Claude Alvarez, Emilie Sbidian, Philippe Charlier, Geoffrey Lorin de la Grandmaison
2011 Homicidal Deaths in the Western Suburbs of Paris: A 15-Year Study with Special Focus on Survival Time. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Cross, Delmer
2009 Tapping Into Medical Science: Forensic Doctors Can Greatly Aid Child Abuse Investigations. Law Enforcement Technology, 36(9):46-53.
- Crowley, Sharon R.
2003 Postmortem Genital Examination Protocol with Colposcopy. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):255-256.
2009 Under the Radar: Into the Forensic Pathologist's Domain: Recognition of the Deceased Victim of Human Trafficking. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
2010 Fatal Sexual Violence Database for Postmortem Genital Examinations with Colposcopy. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Crown, D.A.
1987 The Forensic Science Evidence in the Investigation of the World War II Activities of Dr. Kurt Waldheim. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):
- Crump, David, and George Jacobs
2000 A Capital Case in America: How Today's Justice System Handles Death Penalty Cases from Crime Scene to Ultimate Execution of Sentence. Carolina Academic Press, Durham, NC.
- Cunliffe, Frederick, and Peter B. Piazza
1980 Criminalistics and Scientific Investigation. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.

- Cunningham, M.D., J.R. Sorensen, M.P. Vigen, and S.O. Woods
2010 Inmate Homicides: Killers, Victims, Motives, and Circumstances. Journal of Criminal Justice, 38:348-358.
- Curran, William J., and E. Donald Shapiro
1970 Law, Medicine, and Forensic Science. Little, Brown, Boston, MA.
1982 Law, Medicine, and Forensic Science. Little, Brown, Boston, MA.
- Currie, Gary
2003 Joint Police/Fire Investigation Training. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):186-187.
- Curtotti, Donatella, and Luigi Saravo
2012 Quality Control on Crime Scene for First Response and "On the Spot Activities". A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Cushman, Barry
1996 Evidence Packaging. The Print, 12 (2):5
www.scafo.org/library/120205.html
- Cuthbert, C.R.M.
1958 Science and the Detection of Crime. Hutchinson, London, England.
- Dade County Public Safety Department
n.d. Basic Training Manual for Crime Scene Procedures and Explosive Technology. Dade County Public Safety Department, Crime Laboratory Bureau, Miami, Florida.
- Daéid, Niamh Nic
2004 Fire Investigation. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0415248914)
- Dagnan, Greg
2015 Increasing Crime Scene Integrity by Creating Multiple Security Levels. Crime Scene Investigator Network Newsletter
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/MultilevelContainment.html>
- Dale, W. Mark, and Randy Nagy
2006 Crime Scene Crime Lab. Forensic Magazine, October/November: 16-21.
http://forensic.texterity.com/forensic/20061011/templates/pageviewer_print?pg=16&pm=6
- Dalley, Iris
2009 Posing the Scene. Abstract of a Presentation given at the 18th Annual Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction International Training Conference, Denver, Colorado, February 11-13. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(1):22.
- d'Aloja, Ernesto, Fabio De Giorgio, Francesco Ausania, and Fidelia Cascini
2011 A Case of Suicidal Suffocation Simulating Homicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(3):810-
- Daly, B., S. Abboud, Z. Ali, C. Sliker, and D. Fowler
2013 Comparison of Whole-body Post Mortem 3D CT and Uatopsy Evaluation in Accidental Blunt Force Trumatic Death Uisng the Abbreviated Injury Scale Classification. Forensic Science International, 225:20-26.
- Damjanov, Ivan, and James Linder
1997 Anderson's Color Atlas of Pathology. Mosby-Year Book.
- Dana, Suzanna E., and Vincent J.M. DiMaio
1999 Handbook of Forensic Pathology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Danto, B.L., and T. Streed
1994 Death Investigation after the Destruction of Evidence. Forensic Sciences, 39(3):863-870.
- Darnell, Connie
2011 Forensic Science in Healthcare. Caring for Patients, Preserving the Evidence. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN:978-1-4398-4490-8)
- Davies, Geoffrey (editor)
1986 Forensic Science, (2nd edition). Washington, D.C. (also cited as American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.)

- Davis, Gregory G.
1997 Mind Your Manners: Part I: History of Death Certification and Manner of Death Classification. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(3):219-223.
- Davis, Gregory G., C. Bruce Alexander, and Robert M. Brissie
1997 A 15-Year Review of Railway-Related Deaths in Jefferson County, Alabama. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(4):262-268.
- Davis, Gregory G., and Jay M. Glass
2001 Case Report on Sudden Death after a Blow to the Back of the Neck. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(1):13-18.
- Davis, Gregory G., and Alvin T. Onaka
2001 Report on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(1):38-42.
- Davis, Gregory J.
1999 Role of the Forensic Pathologist in Death Investigation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(1):101-102.
- 2004 Review of : *Sex-Related Homicide and Death Investigation: Practical and Clinical Perspectives*. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):873
- Davis, J.H.
1983 Principles of Evidence Interpretation. In D. Morse, J. Duncan and J. Stoutmire, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, Bill's Book Store, Tallahassee, FL.
- 1986 Bodies Found in Water. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 7:291-297.
- Davis, J.H., and R.K. Wright
1977 Influence of the Medical Examiner on Cadaver Organ Procurement. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(4):
- Davis, Matthew, and Stephen Nawrocki
2006 Accidental Death vs. Homicide: The Role of Forensic Anthropology and Criminalistics in a Crime Scene. A Presentation before the Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Archaeology Association, (BARFAA), November 4, Springfield, Illinois.
- Davis, Robert C., Carl J. Jensen, III, Lane Burgette, and Kathryn Burnett
2014 Working Smarter on Cold Cases: Identifying Factor Associated with Successful Cold Case Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(2):375-382.
- Davis, Robert C., Carl Jensen, and Karin E. Kitchens
2011 Cold Case Investigations: An Analysis of Current Practices and Factors Associated with Successful Outcomes. Rand Center on Quality Policing, Arlington, VA.
- Davy-Jow, Stephanie Lynn, Duncan M.B. Lees, and Sean Russell
2013 Virtual Forensic Anthropology: Novel Applications of Anthropometry and Technology in a Child Death Case. Forensic Science International, 224(1):e7-e10.
- Dawid, A., and I.W. Evett
1997 Using a Graphical Model to Assist the Evaluation of Complicated Patterns of Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42:226-231.
- Dawidson, Irena
2003 Repositories of Missing Persons and Dead Bodies in Different Countries: A Comparison. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):280-281.
- Dearth, Elizabeth, C., Brittany Yeager, and Alexandra L. Arthurs
2013 Development of a Rapid Screening Method for the Processing of Sexual Assault Kits. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Dedouit, F., N. Telmon, R. Costagliola, P. Otal, L.L. Florence, F. Joffre, et al.
2007 New Identification Possibilities with Postmortem Multislice Computed Tomography. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 121:507-510.
- Dedouit, Fabrice, Norbert Telmon, Céline Guilbeau-Frugier, David Gainza, Philippe Otal, Francis Joffre, and Daniel Rougé
2007 Virtual Autopsy and Forensic Identification – Practical Application: A Report of One Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):960-964.
- Deduit, Fabrice, Céline Guilbeau-Frugier, Caroline Capuani, Annick Sévely, Francis Joffre, Daniel Rougé, Hervé Rousseau, and Norbert Telmon

- 2008 Child Abuse: Practical Application of Autopsy, Radiological, and Microscopic Studies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(6):1424-1429.
- DeForest, Peter R.
2005 Role Definition and Teamwork in Crime Scene Reconstruction. Abstract of a Paper Presented at the International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Annual Conference, October 5-7, Santa Barbara, California. International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.29.
- DeForest, Peter R., Patrick Buzzini, Rebecca E. Bucht, and Carol L. Hunter
2015 The Making of the Criminalistics Maestro--On the Skills, Knowledge, and Abilities to Work Proficiently on Non-Routine and Complex Cases. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- DeForest, Peter R., R.E. Gaensslen, and Henry C. Lee
1983 Forensic Science An Introduction to Criminalistics. McGraw-Hill, New York.
(ISBN: 0-07-016267-0)
- DeForest, Peter R., Gregory B. Matheson, Faye Springer, Claude Roux, and Edward G. Bernstine
2010 Adverse Consequences Stemming from the Conceptualization of the Forensic Science Laboratory as a Mere Testing Facility. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- De Forest, Peter R., and Justice N.A. Tetey
2009 The Preparation of a United Nations Manual on Crime Scene Investigation for First Responders and Policy Makers in Developing Nations. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- DeForest, Peter R., Robert Whem, Peter Nelipa, and James Robertson
1998 Science in Crime Scene Reconstructions. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.46.
- DeFrance, Charles S., And Carlo Rosati
2009 A Practical Guide to Shooting Scene Preservation of Crime Scene Investigators. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(3):29-39.
- De Giorgio, Fabio, and Giuseppe Vetrugno
2010 Does the Principle of Cost/Benefit Analysis Apply to Forensic Pathology? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(3):300.
- de Gruijter, Madeleine, Christianne J. de Poot, and Henk Elffers
2016 The Influence of New Technologies on the Visual Attention of CSIs Performing a Crime Scene Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 6(1):43-51.
- DeHaan, John D.
1983 Kirk's Fire Investigation, (Second Edition), John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- 1995 The Reconstruction of Fires Involving Highly Flammable Hydrocarbon Liquids. PhD Thesis, University of Strathclyde.
- 1997 Kirk's Fire Investigation, Fourth Edition, Brady Publishing/Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.
- 2003a Fire and Death - Working Together to Get the Right Answers. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
- 2003b Reconstruction of a Fatal Fire in a Parked Motor Vehicle. Fire and Arson Investigator, 53(2):42-46.
- DeHaan, J, and D. Icove
2011 Kirk's Fire Investigation, Seventh Edition. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey
(ISBN-13: 978-0135082638)
- Deidiker, R.D.
1999 Accidental Ligation Strangulation Due to a Roller-Type Massage Device. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20:354-356.
- DeJong, Joyce L.
2010 Investigation of Deaths Related to the Environment. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- DeJong, Joyce L., and Randy Hanzlick
2000 Level of Agreement Between Opinions of Medical Examiner Investigators and Forensic Pathologist Medical Examiners Regarding the

- Manner of Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(1):11-20.
- De Koning, Eva, and Michel H.A. Piette
2014 A Retrospective Study of Murder-suicide at the Forensic Institute of Ghent University, Belgium: 1935-2010. Medicine, Science and the Law, 54(2):88-98.
- DeLadurantey, Joseph C.
1980 Homicide investigation standards textbook. Harper and Row.
(ISBN: 0062453718)
- De la Grandmaison, Geoffroy Lorin, Christophe Fermanian, and Michel Durigon
2008 Analysis of Discrepancies Between External Body Examination and Forensic Autopsy. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(1):40-42.
- Delaney, Richard, and S. Mark Hebden
2004 Designing a Unique Facility for Fallen U.S. Soldiers: The Charles C. Carson Center for Mortuary Affairs, Dover Air Force Base. Forensic Magazine, 1(1):16-21.
- De Letter, Els A., and Michel H.A. Piette
1999 Can Routinely Combined Analysis of Glucose and Lactate in Vitreous Humour Be Useful in Current Forensic Practice? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(4):335-342.
- Delgado Aguacia, Claudia, Carolina Restrepo, Karen J. Rodriguez Buitrago, Fernanda Pazmiño Moncao, and Santiago Reina Camacho
2013 The Patricia Flores Cold Case: An Interdisciplinary Approach About Death and Rape after an Investigation in a School in La Paz, Bolivia. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Delisi, M., A. Hochstetler, A. Scherer, A. Purhmann, and M. Berg
2008 The Starkweather Syndrome: Exploring Criminal History Antecedents of Homicidal Crime Sprees. Criminal Justice Studies, 21:35-45.
- Deming, J.E., R.E. Mittleman, C.V. Wetli
1983 Forensic Science Aspects of Fatal Sexual Assaults on Women. Journal of Forensic Science, 28(3):572-576.
- Department of Justice
1997 Death Investigation: A Guide for the Scene Investigator.
<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij/pubs-sum/167568.htm>
- 2000 Crime Scene Investigation: A Guide for Law Enforcement
<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij/pubs-sum/178280.htm>
- DeRoux, S., and B. Leffers
2009 Asphyxiation by Occlusion of Nose and Mouth by Duct Tape: Two Unusual Suicides. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54:1453-1455.
- Derrick, Sharon M. and Patricia C. Smith
2012 County Burial: A Look at the Final Resting Place of Unclaimed and Unidentified Remains. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Desiderio, Vincent J.
2009 Does Non-DNA Evidence Still Have a Role in Criminal Investigations? A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- De Sousa, João
2012 One Murder Case: Advantages of a Holistic Approach in Forensic Science. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- DesPortes, Betty L., and Harry L. Miles
2008 Checking All the Cabinets: Dealing with Neglected and Overlooked Evidence. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Dessauer, H.C., C.J. Cole, and M.S. Hafner
1996 Collection and Storage of Tissues. In D.M. Hillis, C. Moritz, and B.K. Mable, editors, Molecular Systematics, Sinauer Associates, Inc., Sunderland, MA.
- Dessimoz, D. and C. Champod
2008 Linkages between Biometrics and Forensic Science. In A.K. Jain, P.J. Flynn, and A. Ross, editors, Handbook of Biometrics, Springer Verlag, New York, NY.

- Detienne, C.
1994 Physical Development of Natural and Criminal Fires. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-05902-0)
- Devlin, Joanne L., Mike W. Dalton, and Dennis C. Kennamer
2004 Vehicle Fires: Actualistic Investigations. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 21, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Devlin, Joanne L., Michelle D. Hamilton
2003 Supply and Demand: Trends and Training in Forensic Anthropology. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- De Zoete, Jacob, Marian Sierps, David Lagnado, and Norman Fenton
2015 Modelling Crime Linkage with Bayesian Networks. Science and Justice, 55(3):209-217.
- Diaczuk, Peter J., and Thomas Kubic
2009 Examination of a 13-Year-Old Crime Scene for a War Crimes Trial or "It Is Too Late To Examine The Crime Scene". A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Dieckmann, Edward A., Sr. (also cited as Deickman)
1961 Practical Homicide Investigation. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-00450-1)
- Dienstein, William
1974 Technics for the Crime Investigator. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-03112-6)
- Dikshit, P.C.
2014 Textbook of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, Second Edition. Peepee Publishers and Distributors Limited, New Dehli, India
- Dillon, D.J.
1977 A History of Criminalistics in the United States 1850-1950. Doctor of Criminology Thesis, University of California, Berkeley.
- DiMaio, Vincent J.M.
1976 Letter: Forensic Pathology. New England Journal of Medicine, 295(13): 735.
- 1999a The Forensic Autopsy: External Examination. In Managing Death Investigation, United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C.pp.87-88.
- 1999b The Autopsy Report. In Managing Death Investigation, United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C. pp.89-91.
- DiMaio, VJM, and C.G. Bernstein
1974 A Case of Infanticide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(4):744-754.
- DiMaio, Vincent J.M., and Suzanne E. Dana
1998 Handbook of Forensic Pathology. R.G. Landes Company.
(ISBN: 1570594953)
- 2007 Handbook of Forensic Pathology, Second Edition, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
(ISBN: 0-8493-9287-X)
- DiMaio, Dominick J. and Vincent J.M. DiMaio
1974 Two Deaths Caused by a Lack of Oxygen in an Underground Chamber. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(2):
- 1993 Forensic Pathology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-9503-8)
- 2001 Forensic Pathology, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-0072-X)
- DiMaio, V.J., and D.J. Di Maio
1991 Natural Death as Viewed by the Medical Examiner: A Review of 1000 Consecutive Autopsies of Individuals Dying of Natural Disease. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1):17-24.

- Dimhofer, R., C. Jackowski, P. Vock, K. Potter, and M.J. Thali
2006 VIRTopsy: Minimally Invasive, Imaging-Guided Virtual Autopsy. Radiographics, 26(5):1305-1333.
- Di Nunzio, Ciro, Matteo Borrini, Maurizio Saliva, Emilio Nuzzolese, Francesco Ausanio, Isabella Aquila, and Pietrantonio Ricci
2012 Positive Human Identification of a Cold Case: Multidisciplinary Approach of Forensic Experts in Pathology, Anthropology, Odontology, and Genetics. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Dirkmaat, Dennis C., Luis L. Cabo, Stephen D. Ousley, and Steven A. Symes
2008 New Perspectives in Forensic Anthropology. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 51:33-52.
- Di Vella, Giancarlo, Janet B. Duval, Claudia Liuzzi, and Michele Stallone
2009 Forensic Nurses on Crime Scene: The Southern Italian Experience. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Di Vella, G., M. Neri, and M. Belviso
2002 Unusual Suicidal Smothering by Means of Multiple Loops of Adhesive Gummed Tape. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(3):645-647.
- Di Vella, Giancarlo, Lucia Tattoli, and Giorgia Pinto
2013 Unusual Work-Related Fatality: Importance of Scene Investigation Combined with Autopsy Findings. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Dix, Jay
1987 Missouri Lakes and the Disposal of Homicide Victims. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(3):806-809.
- 1999a Handbook for Death Scene Investigators. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-0298-6)
- 1999b Guide and Atlas for Death Investigation on CD-ROM. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0849302889)
- 1999c Color Atlas of Forensic Pathology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-0278-1 or 0-8493-0277)
- 2000b The Cause of Death Atlas Series: Time of Death, Decomposition and Identification. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-2367-3)
- 2000c The Cause of Death Atlas Series: Investigation of Road Traffic Fatalities. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-2368-1)
- 2000d The Cause of Death Atlas Series: Asphyxia and Drowning. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-2369-X)
- Dix, J.D., and S. Bolesta
1988 Dragging Deaths: A Case in Point. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(3):823-825.
- Dix, Jay, Robert Calaluce, and Mary Fran Ernst
1998 Guide to Forensic Pathology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL
(ISBN: 0-8493-0267-6)
- Dix, Jay, and Mary Fran Ernst
1999 Handbook for Death Scene Investigators. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-0298-6)
- Dix, Jay, and Michael Graham
1999 Time of Death, Decomposition and Identification. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-2367-3)
- Dix, J.D., S.D. Stout, and J. Mosley
1991 Bones, Blood, Pellets, Glass, and No Body. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(3):949
- Dixon, Brian M.
1998 The Possible Contamination of Fire Scenes by the Use of Positive Pressure Ventilation Fans. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.44.
- Dixon, Kelly J., Shannon A. Novak, Gwen Robbins, Julie M. Schablitsky, G. Richard Scott, and Guy L. Tasa
2010 "Men, Women, and Children Starving": Archaeology of the Donner Family Camp. American Antiquity, 75(3):627-656.

- Doak, Stephen, and Dimitris Assimakopoulos
 2007 How Do Forensic Scientists Learn to Become Competent in Casework Reporting in Practice: A Theoretical and Empirical Approach. Forensic Science International, 167(2-3):201-206.
- 2009 Tacit Knowledge: A Needed Addition to SOPs in a Forensic Science Environment. Forensic Science Policy & Management: An International Journal, 1(4):171-177.
- Dogan, Kamil H., Serafettin Demirci, Zerrin Erkol, and Mete K. Gulmen
 2010 Accidental Hanging Deaths in Children in Konya, Turkey Between 1998 and 2007. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(3):637-641.
- Dogan, Kamil Hakan, Serafettin Demirci, Zerrin Erkol, Mete Korkut Gulmen, and Idris Deniz
 2010 Dead Bodies Found in Wells. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(3):208-212.
- Dogan, Kamil Hakan, Serafettin Demirci, Gursel Gunaydin, and Bora Buken
 2010 Homicide-Suicide in Konya, Turkey between 2000 and 2007. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):110-115.
- Dolinak, David, Evan matshes, and Emma Lew
 2005 Forensic Pathology: Principles and Practice. Elsevier/Academic Press, Burlington, MA.
 (ISBN: 0-12-219951-0)
- Dominguez, Alexandre, Francesco Doenz, Richard Dirnhofer, beat Steger, Barbara Sollberger, Erich Gyax, Reto Meuli, Patrice Mangin, and Silke Grabherr
 2010 Forensic Imaging: Yes, We Scan! New Challenges for a Radiographer. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Donlon, Denise
 2009 The Development and Current State of Forensic Anthropology: An Australian Perspective. In Soren Blau and Douglas Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.104-114.
- Donofrio, Andrew W.
 2000 Anatomy of a Fire Investigation. Law Enforcement Technology, 27(6):102-106.
- Dostie, Paul
 2007 Case Number 03-0929: Murder in Mammoth Lakes. Forensic Magazine, 4(3):12-18.
- Douglas, John E., Ann W. Burgess, Allen A. Burgess, and Robert Ressler
 1992 Crime Classification Manual, Lexington Books, New York, NY.
- Douglas, J.E., and C. Munn
 1992a Violent Crime Scene Analysis: Modus Operandi, Signature and Staging. Homicide Investigation Journal, Spring, pp.63-69.
 1992b Violent Crime Scene Analysis: Modus Operandi, Signature, and Staging. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 61:1-10.
- Dowdy, Liotta N., Rhonda Cooledge, Erin H. Kimmerle, and Vernard I. Adams
 2011 Heating Up "Cold Cases": Research and Service for Unsolved Cases of Human Identification. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Downing, R.
 2006 Manual and Ligature Strangulation. On The Edge, 12:1-13.
- Doyle, James E.
 1993 The Physical Evidence Handbook, Fifth Edition, Wisconsin Department of Justice State Crime Laboratories.
- Drake, Stacy A.
 2009 Validation of an Instrument for Assessing the Medicolegal Death Investigation System: A Public Health Approach. Masters Thesis, The University of Texas School of Public Health, Houston, Texas. Texas Medical Center Dissertations.
- Drake, Stacy A., Stanley G. Cron, Angelo Giardino, Vanessa Trevino, and Kurt B. Nolte
 2015 Comparative Analysis of the Public Health Role of Two Types of Death Investigation Systems in Texas: Application of Essential Services. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(4):914-918.
- Drake, S.A., and K.B. Nolte
 2011 Essential Medicolegal Death Investigation Services, Standardization of a Survey Instrument Based on the Essential Public Health Services. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):1034-1040.

- Dressler, Jan, and Burkhard Madea
2005 Dumping of Victims in Walls. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(3):250-253.
- Dressler, Jan, Uwe Schmidt, Uwe hanisch, Gunter Demler, Axel Riehn, and Stefan Pollak
2011 Neonatal Freshwater Drowning After Birth in the Bathroom. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(2):119-123.
- Drewery, Brian, Jerri McLemore, and Dennis Klein
2010 An Unusual "In-Custody" Death. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Drizin, S.A., and R.A. Leo
2004 The Problem of False Confessions in the Post-DNA World. North Carolina Law Review, 82:891-1007.
- Dror, Itiel, E., and Peter A.F. Fraser-Mackenzie
2008 Cognitive Biases in Human Perception, Judgment, and Decision Making: Bridging the Theory and the Real World. In D.K. Rossmo, editor, Criminal Investigative Failures, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. Pp.55-69.
- Drysdale, D.D.
1985 An Introduction to Fire Dynamics. John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, UK.
- Dudley, Mary H.
2013 Death and Accident Investigation Protocols. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4665-5688-1)
- Dudley, Mary H., Jaclyn A. Donath, Neal H. Haskell, and Marius Tarau
2013 Forensic Pathologist, Forensic Entomologist, and Medicolegal Death Investigator: Forensic Team Approach to Death Investigation. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Duflou, Johan A., Julia Williams, and Kate Howson
2012 Autopsy Findings in the Morbidly Obese. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Duhig, C., and R. Turnbull
2007 Crime Scene Management and Forensic Anthropology: Observations and Recommendations from the United Kingdom and International Cases. In R. Ferlini, editor, Forensic Archaeology and Human Rights Violations, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, pp.76-100.
- Durand, Gerard
2006 Serial Murder Scene – It "CAN" Happen to You. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Durnal, E.
2010 Crime Scene Investigation (As Seen on TV). Forensic Science International, 199(1-3):1-5.
- Durupt, Béatrice
2000 La Police Judiciaire: La Scène de Crime. Découvertes Galimard, Paris, France.
- Dutelle, Aric W.
2006a The CSI Effect and Your Department. Law and Order, May, 54(5):113-114.
2006b Exporting Basic Forensics to Honduras: A Lesson in how to Adapt and Overcome with Inexpensive Forensic Investigation Techniques. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(2):14-17.
2007 Underwater Crime-Scene Response, Part 2 of 2: Investigation Techniques. Evidence Magazine, 5(5):24-32.
2010 An Introduction to Crime Scene Investigation. Jones and Bartlett Publishers, Subury, MA. (also cited a published in 2011)
- du Toit-Prinsloo, L., C. Pickles, Z. Smith, J. Jordaan, and G. Saayman
2016 The Medico-Legal Investigation of Abandoned Fetuses and newborns--A Review of Cases Admitted to the Pretoria Medico-Legal Laboratory, South Africa. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 130(2):569-574.
- Ebert, J.
2000 Shadowy Defense 3D Modeling at the Scene of the Crime. Geospatial Solutions, 10(7):28-33.
- Ebert, Lars C., Wolfgang Ptacek, Martin Fürst, Steffen Ross, Michael J. Thali, and Gary Hatch

- 2012 Minimally Invasive Postmortem Telebiopsy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):528-530.
- Ebert, Lars C., Michael J. Thali, and Steffen Ross
2011 Getting in Touch--3D Printing in Forensic Imaging. Forensic Science International, 211:e1-e6.
- Ebsworth, E.A.V.
2000 The Council for the Registration of Forensic Practitioners. Science and Justice, 40(2):134-137.
- Eckert, William G.
1985 Crime Scene Investigation: The Medicolegal, Legal, and Law Enforcement Aspects, The Medicolegal and Forensic Investigation Series, Wichita, Kansas.
- 1997 Introduction to Forensic Sciences, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-8101-0)
- Eckhoff, Carmen I.
2004 The Scientific Requirements and Outcomes of a Sexual Assault Crime Scene Investigation, . in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:311-315.
- Edlund, J.F.
1980 Some General Considerations in the Use of Diagnostic Imaging in Forensic Medicine, in A.E. James, editor, Legal Medicine with Special Reference to Diagnostic Imaging. Urban & Schwarzenberg, Baltimore, MD., pp.244
- Edwards, John
2008 Management of Missing Persons Cases. Law and Order Magazine, October, 56(10):93-95
- Egger, S.A.
2002 The Killers Among Us: An Examination of Serial Murder and Its Investigation, Second Edition. Prentice-Hall, NJ.
- Eitzen, David, and Roger W. Byard
2013 The Handling of Bariatric Bodies. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 20(1):57-59.
- Eldridge, Heidi
2016 I Know It When I See It--Is Complexity the Key to Creating a Workable Documentation Policy for the Pattern Evidence Disciplines? A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- El-Hak, Seham A. Gad, Amr M. El-Ghazali, Mohamed M. Salama, and Ahmed Y. Aboelyazeed
2009 Fatal Suicide Cases in Port Said City, Egypt. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(5):266-268.
- El-Hak, Seham A. Gad, Mahmoud A.M. Ali, and Hend M.H. Abo El-Atta
2009 Child Deaths from Family Violence in Dakahlia and Damiatta Governorates, Egypt. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(7):388-391.
- Elieff, Michelle P., Joyce L. Dejong, and David R. Foran
2012 Standards of Practice in Forensic Pathology -- Initial Outcomes from a Training Program for Medical Examiners and Coroners. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Eliopoulos, Louis N.
1993 Death Investigator's Handbook: A Field Guide to Crime Scene Processing, Forensic Evaluations, and Investigative Techniques. Paladin Press, Boulder, CO.
(ISBN: 0873647270)
- 2003 Death Investigator's Handbook: Expanded and Updated Edition. Palladin Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- Ellis, K.
2004 Kansas City Cold Case Squad Solves String of Murders. Subject to Debate: Police Executive Research Forum, 18:1,7.
- Else, W.M., and J.M. Garrow
1934 The Detection of Crime, published at the offices of The Police Journal, London, England.
- Eltzeroth, Ronald L., and Theodore R. Elzerman
1981 The Crime Scene Technician Manual. Board of Trustees, University of Illinois, Illinois Department of Law Enforcement, Springfield, IL.

- Ennis, Willis A., Baiyang Xu, Cynthia A. Schandl
 2012 Unusual Suicides Using Common Mechanical Devices -- Case Series and Literature Review. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Enserink, M., and D. Ferber
 2003 Microbial Forensics: Report Spells Out How to Fight Biocrimes. Science, 299:1164-1165.
- Ermenc, B., and T. Prijon
 2005 Suicide, Accident? The Importance of the Scene Investigation. Forensic Science International, 147(Suppl):S21-S24.
- Erskine, Kevin L.
 2011a An Introduction to Water-Related Death Investigation. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(1):14-17.
 2011b Water-Related Death Investigations: Determining Accuracy of Information Obtained On-Scene. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(2):20-23.
 2011c Investigative Duties on Scene. In, E.J. Armstrong and K.L. Erskine, editors, Water-Related Death Investigation: Practical methods and Forensic Applications. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. Chapter 2.
 2011d Water-Related Death Investigation: Red-Flag Indicators of Foul Play. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(3):18-21.
- Erskine, K.L., and E.J. Armstrong
 2011 On Scene Body Assessment. In Water-Related Death Investigation: Practical Methods and Forensic Applications. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. Chapter 3.
- Esiyok, B., Y. Balci, and M. Ozbay
 2006 Bodies Recovered from Wells, Sewerage Systems and Pits: What is the Cause of Death? Ann Acad Med Singapore, 35:547-551.
- Evans, Colin
 1996 The Casebook of Forensic Detection: How Science Solved 100 of the World's Most Baffling Crimes. J. Wiley, New York, N. (ISBN: 047128369X)
- Evett, Ian W.
 1993a Establishing the Evidential Value of a Small Quantity of Material Found at a Crime Scene. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 33:83-86.
 1993b Criminalistics: The Future of Expertise. Science & Justice, 33:173-178.
- Evett, Ian W., and John S. Buckleton
 1989 Some Aspects of the Bayesian Approach to Evidence Evaluation. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 29(5):317-324.
- Evett, I.W., G. Jackson, J.A. Lambert, and S. McCrossan
 2000 The Impact of the Principles of Evidence Interpretation and the Structure and Content of Statements. Science and Justice, 40:233-239.
- Evett, I.W., G. Jackson, D.V. Lindley, and D. Meuwly
 2006 Logical Evaluation of Evidence When a Person is Suspected of Committing Two Separate Offences. Science and Justice, 46(1):33-44.
- Eze, U.O., E.E.U. Akang, and W.O. Odesanmi
 2011 Pattern of Homicide Coroner's Autopsies at University College Hospital, Ibadan, Nigeria: 1997-2006. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51(1):43-48.
- Faigman, D.L., D.H. Kaye, M.J. Saks, and J. Sanders
 1997 Modern Scientific Evidence. Volume 2, West Publishing Company, St. Paul, MN
- Fairfax County Police
 1997 Fairfax County Police Forensic Field Guide. Fairfax County Police, Fairfax, Virginia.
- Faith, Nicholas
 1999 Blaze: The Forensics of Fire. St. Martin's Press, New York, NY. (ISBN: 0-312-26128-4)
- Flak, J. T. Riepert, and M.A. Rothschild
 2004 A Case of Suicide-by-Cop. Legal Medicine (Tokyo), 6:194-196.
- Fajardo, Geroncio Cagigas, and Randy L. Hanzlick
 2010 A 10-Year Epidemiologic Review of Homicide Cases in Children Younger than Five Years in Fulton County, Georgia: 1996-2005.

American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(4):355-358.

Fallon, Kim K., and Thomas A. Andrew

2013 Missing Persons or Disposable Persons? Perils and Pitfalls in the Investigation of Unidentified Bodies. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

Falsetti, Anthony B., Susan M. Thurston Myster, Norman J. Sauer, Bruce E. Anderson, Elizabeth A. Murray, Warren D. Tewes, Peter W. Loomis, and Richard M. Scanlon

2010 NamUs Human Identification and Reconciliation: Process and Implementation. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Fan, Joe K.M., Daniel K.H. Tong, Jensen T.C. Poon, Oswens S.H. Lo, Philip S.L. Beh, N.G. Patil, and Wai Lun Law

2010 Multimodality Minimally Invasive Autopsy – A Feasible and Accurate Approach to Postmortem Examination. Forensic Science International, 195(1-3):93-98.

Fanton, Laurent, Alain Miras, Stephane Tilhet-Coartet, Pierre Achache, and Daniel Malicier

1998 The Perfect Crime: Myth or Reality? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(3):290-293.

Farahany, N., W. Bernet

2006 Behavioral Genetics in Criminal Cases: Past, Present and Future. Genomics Soc Policy, 2:72-79.

Farahany, N., and J. Coleman

2006 Genetics and Responsibility: To Know the Criminal from the Crime. Law Contemp Probl, 96:115.

Färber, Doris

2003 The Crime Scene Unit of the Bundeskriminalamt, Germany. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):254.

Farkash, U., A. Scope, M. Lynn, C. Kugel, R. Maor, A. Abargel, and A. Eldad

2000 Preliminary Experience with Postmortem Computer Tomography in Military Penetrating Trauma. Journal of Trauma, 48:303-309.

Fatfeh, Abdullah.

1973 Handbook of Forensic Pathology.

Faugno, Diana K., and Patricia M. Speck

2011 Suspect Examinations for Evidence in the Investigation of a Sexual Assault. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

Fazlollah, Alice E.

2012 Applicability of Common Age-at-Death Estimation Methods in Cold Case Analysis. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

Federal Bureau of Investigation

n.d. Suggested Guidelines for Establishing Evidence Response Teams. Federal Bureau of Investigation Laboratory, Washington, D.C.

1979 General Sex Crime Investigation and Interview. United States Department of Justice, Quantico, VA.

1984 Tasks of Field and Lab in Firearms Identification. Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.

1992 FBI Handbook of Forensic Science, Collection, Identification and Shipping Index. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C.

1996 In Search of a Kidnapper – Through the Eyes of the Child: An Investigative Guide. United States Department of Justice Crimes Against Children Task Force, Washington, D.C.

1999 Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Arson Investigations. Laboratory Division, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C.

2010 When Offline is Better: Another Way to Search Crime Records.

www.fbi.gov/news/stories/2010/january/ncic_010410

Felthous, A.R., and A. Hempel

1995 Combined Homicide-Suicides: A Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:846-857.

Felthous, A.R., and R.D. Miller

1989 Teaching Forensic Psychiatry to Medical Students. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(4):

- Fenton, John Joseph
2005 Forensic Toxicology. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science. An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.61-77.
- Ferlini, Roxana
2002 Raising the Dead: How the Forensics of the Future are Solving the Murders of the Past. John Blake Publishing Limited, London, UK. (ISBN: 1904034918)
- Fernando, G.C.
1989 A Case of Fatal Suffocation during and Attempt to Swallow a Pool Ball. Medicine Science and the Law, 29(4):308-310.
- Fernando, R., M. Hewagama, W.D.D. Priyangika, S. Range, and S. Karunaratne
2010 Study of Suicides Reported to the Coroner in Colombo, Sri Lanka. Medicine, Science and the Law, 50(1):25-28.
- Fernando, R., and S. Liyanage
1990 Suicide by Electrocution. Medicine Science and the Law, 30(3):219-220.
- Ferrara, Lyndsie N., and James B. Schreiber
2016 How Abductive Reasoning Impacts Criminal Investigations. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Ferraro, Chantal, and O'Brian C. Smith
2009 Making the Best of Death. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Ferry, Ted S.
1988 Modern Accident Investigation and Analysis, John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, UK.
- Feulner, Mark
2009 Denial in Scientific Inquiry and Its Impact on Forensic Science. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Fierro, M.F., G.J. Loring
1990 CAP handbook for Postmortem Examination of Unidentified Remains. College of American Pathologists, Skokie, Illinois.
- Filograna, Laura, Tommaso Tartaglione, Enrica Filograna, Francesca Cittadini, Antonio Oliva, and Vincenzo L. Pascali
2010 Computed Tomography (CT) Virtual Autopsy and Classical Autopsy Discrepancies: Radiologist's Error or a Demonstration of Post-Mortem Multi-Detector Computed Tomography (MDCT) Limitation? Forensic Science International, 195(1-3):e13-e17.
- Filograna, Laura, Tommaso Tartaglione, Giuseppe Vetrugno, Cladio Guerra, Adriano Fileni, and Lorenzo Bonomo
2015 Freshwater Drowning in a Child: A Case Study Demonstrating the Role of Post-mortem Computed Tomography. Medicine, Science and the Law, 55(4):304-311.
- Filippi, John E., and Mary H. Dudley
2009 Pathology/Odontology: The Team Approach to a Forensic Autopsy. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Finkbeiner, W.E., P.C. Ursell, and R.L. Davis
2004 Autopsy Pathology: A Manual and Atlas, First Edition, Churchill Livingstone, Philadelphia, PA.
- Findley, Jerry, and Craig Hopkins
1984 Reconstruction: An Overview. Identification News, October,34(10):.3-15.
- Findley, K.A., and M.S. Scott
2006 The Multiple Dimensions of Tunnel Vision in Criminal Cases. Wisconsin Law Review, 2:291-397.
- Finkbeiner, W.E., R.L. Davis, and R.C. Ursell
2004 Autopsy and Pathology, Elsevier, Inc., Oxford, UK.
- Finkbeiner, W., P. Ursell, and R. Davis
2009 Autopsy and Pathology: A Manual and Atlas, Second Edition. Saunders, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Finklehor, D., and R. Ormrod
2001 Homicides of Children and Youth. NCJ Publication No. 187239. Office of Justice Programs, Washington D.C.
- Finnegan, Michael

- 2004 Forensic Anthropology: Reasons to Bring a Forensic Anthropologist to the Crime Scene. Evidence Technology Magazine, 2(3):14-15.
- Finnimore, Ian
2013 Homicide Investigations: Leadership, Experience, and Emotional Issues for Success. IHIA Investigative Review, 5(2):1,4.
- Fish, J.T., M.C. Braswell, and L.S. Miller
2010 Crime Scene Investigation, Second Edition, Elsevier/Anderson Publishing, Boston, MA.
- Fish, Jacqueline T., Robert N. Stout, and Edward W. Wallace
2010 Practical Crime Scene Investigations for Hot Zones. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-2052-0)
- Fisher, A.J., A. Svensson, and O. Wendel
1987 Techniques of Crime Investigation, Fourth Edition. Elsevier, New York, NY.
- Fisher, Barry A.J.
1993 Techniques of Crime Scene Investigation, 5th Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as 1992)
(ISBN: 0-8493-9506-2)
- 1995 Techniques of Crime Scene Investigation, 6th Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2000 Techniques of Crime Scene Investigation. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-8119-3)
- 2004 Techniques of Crime Scene Investigation. Seventh Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN:0-8493-1691-X)
- Fisher, Barry A.J. and David R. Fisher
2012 Techniques of Crime Scene Investigation, Eighth Edition. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-1005-7)
- Fisher, B.A.J., Arne Svensson, and Otto Wendel
1987 Techniques of Crime Scene Investigation. 4th Edition, Elsevier, New York.
- Fisher, R.S.
1980 Time of Death and Changes after Death. In W.U. Spitz, and R.S. Fisher, editors, Medicolegal Investigation of Death. Guideline for the Application of Pathology to Crime Investigations, 2nd Edition, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- 1993 History of Forensic Pathology and Related Laboratory Sciences, in W.U. Spitz, (editor), Spitz and Fisher's Medicolegal Investigation of Death: Guidelines to the Application of Pathology to Crime Investigation, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, pp.3-13.
- Fisher R.S., and C.S. Petty
1977 Forensic Pathology, A Handbook for Pathologists. National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Fitch, Richard D., and Edward A. Porter
1968 Accidental or Incendiary?, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- 1997 Accidental or Incendiary?, Second Edition. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-06753-8)
- Fitzgerald, Mary Ann
2000 Evidence Preservation. Law Enforcement Technology, August, pp:123-125.
- Flaig, Benno, Barbara Zedler, Hanns Ackermann, et al.
2013 Anthropometrical Differences Between Suicide and Other Non-Natural Death Circumstances: An Autopsy Study. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(4):847-856.
- Flanan, R.J., and G. Conally
2005 Analytical Toxicology: Guidelines for Sample Collection Postmortem. Toxicol Rev, 24:63-71.
- Fogarty, Maureen A., and William S. Smock
2010 Development of a Forensic Nurse Examiner Training Program at a University Trauma Center. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Foltz Jones, Charlotte

- 1997 Fingerprints and Talking Bones: How Real-Life Crimes are Solved. Galen Press, Tucson, AZ.
(ISBN: -385322992)
- Fontaine, Andre
2004 Intervenir Sur la Scene d'un Crime. Editions Andre Fontaine, Rock Forest, Canada.
- Fontana, Donna A.
2009 The Forensic Anthropologist, the National Crime Information Center (N.C.I.C.), and National Missing and Unidentified Persons System (NamUs) Databases. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Fornes, P., L. Druilhe, and D. Lecomte
1995 Childhood Homicide in Paris, 1990-1993: A Report of 81 Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:201-204.
- 1996 Homicide Among Youth and Young Adults, 15 through 29 Years of Age. A Report of 138 Cases from Paris and Its Suburbs, 1991-1993. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(5):
- Forst, M.L., and M.E. Blomquist
1991 Missing Children: Rhetoric and Reality. Lexington Books, Lexington, MA.
- Foster, Raymond E.
n.d. Crime Scene Investigation. PoliceOne.com
http://www.policeone.com/pc_print.asp?vid=99554 (accessed December 14, 2006)
- Found, Bryan, and Gary Edmond
2012 Reporting on the Comparison and Interpretation of pattern Evidence: Recommendations for Forensic Specialists. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(2):193-196.
- Fox, Jamie
2013 Applied CSI Training Leaves Its Mark in the Field. Evidence Technology Magazine, 11(2):10-11.
- Fox, Richard H. and Carl L. Cummingham
1973 Crime Scene Search and Physical Evidence Handbook. United States Department of Justice, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, Washington, DC.
- 1985 Crime Scene Search and Physical Evidence Handbook. United States Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- 1987 Crime Scene Search and Physical Evidence Handbook. Paladin Press.
(ISBN: 0873644433)
- Francisco, J.T.
1973 Law Enforcement and the Forensic Pathologist. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, February, pp.1-7.
- Frank J.A.el, Harold A.
1931 Homicide Investigation: A Pocket Companion for the District Attorney, Lawyer and Detective with a Complete Digest of Evidence Pertaining to Homicide. Gainor Press, Phildeilphia, PA.
- Fraser, J., and R. Williams
2009 Handbook of Forensic Science. Willan Publishing, Devon, United Kingdom
- Frazer, M.
1983 The Female Homicide Victim: Trends in a Metropolitan County from 1969 to 1980. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):577-587.
- 1985 Domestic Violence: A Medicolegal Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(4):
- Fricke, C.W., and G.T. Payton
1974 Criminal Investigation and the Law, Seventh Edition. Legal Books, Los Angeles, CA.
- Fricke, L.B.
2010 Traffic Crash Reconstruction, Second Edition. Northwestern University Center for Public Safety, Evanston, IL.
- Fridell, Ron
2000 Solving Crimes: Pioneers of Forensic Science. Franklin Watts, New York, NY.
- Friedlander, Ed

- n.d. Autopsy.
<http://www.pathguy.com/autopsy.htm>
- Frigolette, Marie, and Christina DeWoehrel
2010 Assessing Touch DNA Collection Methodologies for Obtaining a Genetic Profile. A Presentation at the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February, Seattle, Washington.
- Froede, R.C. (editor)
1990 Handbook of Forensic Pathology. College of American Pathologists. Northfield, Illinois.
- Froede, R.C., W.H. Birkby, J.M. Byers, and S.M. Froede
1980 Identification of Human Remains, American Society of Clinical Pathologists, Chicago, Illinois.
- Fryer, Keith
2002 Crime Scene Manager Training in the UK. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 9, 2002.
- Fulginiti, Laura C.
2008 Fatal Footsteps: Murder of Undocumented Border Crossers in Maricopa County, Arizona. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):41-45.
- Fullilove, J.P., Jr., J.T. Weston, and C.A. Reddish
1978 NOMIS: A Computerized Informatio and Communications System for a Statewide Medicolegal Investigative System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(2):
- Fulton, Maryann
2003 Forensic Nurses as Coroners and Death Investigators. Forensic Nurse, 2(1):15-16.
- Fung Kon Jin, P.H., J.F. Klaver, A. Maes, K.J. Pnsen, C. Das, and J.C. Goslings
2008 Autopsies Following Death Due to Traumatic Injuries in the Netherlands: An Evaluation of Current Practice. Injury, 39:83-89.
- Furton, K.G., Y.L. Hsu, and M.D. Cole
1999 What Educational Background Do Crime Laboratory Directors Require from Applicants? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):128-132.
- Gaensslen, R.E.
1983 Sources in Forensic Serology, Immunology and Biochemistry. United States Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- 1988 Regional Cooperation and Regional Centers Among Forensic Science Programs in the United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):
- Gaffy, B.
1993 Report on the Status of Education and Training in Forensic Science, National Institute of Forensic Science, Melbourne, Australia.
- Gagliardi, Pete, and Richard Leary
2005 Making New Sense of Evidence. Forensic Magazine, October/November:
<http://www.forensicmag.com/articles.asp?pid=63>
- Galloway, Maurice
2010 Evidence Collection Course Helps IPs (Iraqi Police) Close Cases. Forensic Magazine
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4467> (accessed 6/16/2010)
- Galvin, Robert
2010 Post-Blast Practice Train for Explosives Response and Investigations. Law Enforcement Technology, 37(8):52-58.
- 2013 Over the Edge... Scene Reonstruciton Tecchnology Helps Prove How Falls from Cliffs are Often Crimes, Not Accidents. Evidence Technology Magazine, 11(1):20-23.
- 2015 Managing Sexual Assault Kits. Evidence Technology Magazine, 13(3):6-8.
- Gannon, Kevin M.,a nd D. Lee Gilbertson
2012 Case Studies in Drowning Forensics. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-7664-0)
- Garavaglia, Jan C., and Billy Talkington
1999 Weapon Location Following Suicidal Gunshot Wounds. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(1):1-5.

- Garbacz-Bader, Donna M.
1998 Forensic Science Program: A Community Effort. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(3):242-245.
- Garbolino, P. and F. Taroni
2002 Evaluation of Scientific Evidence Using Bayesian Networks. Forensic Science International, 125:149-155.
- Gardner, Ross, M.
1994 Consideration in Crime Scene Analysis. IABPA News, 10(2):10-18.
2004 Practical Crime Scene Processing and Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0849320437)
2010 Comparison of Event Analysis and Multilinear Events Sequencing Techniques for Reconstructing Unique Phenomena. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 16(1):1-9.
2011 Practical Crime Scene Processing and Investigation, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-5302-3)
2014a Articulating Aspects of Common Sense Explanation in Crime Scene Reconstruction: The Role of Spatial and Spatial-Temporal Constraint. Journal of Forensic Identification, 64(2):93-103.
2014b Finding Method in the Madness, The Role of Methodology in CSR. A Presentation before the Association of Crime Scene Reconstruction 23rd International Training Conference, Conroe, Texas, February 11.
2015 Applying Hill's Criteria to Determine the Validity of Cause and Effect Associations in Crime Scene Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(5):803-812.
- Gardner, Ross M., and Tom Bevel
2007 Theoretical and Practical Considerations in Crime Scene Reconstruction. Journal of Forensic Identification, 57(6):891-910.
2009 Practical Crime Scene Analysis and Reconstruction, CRC Press, Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-6551-0)
- Garofano, Luciano, Pasquale Linariello, and Luca Salvaderi
2012 Forensic Devices for Maximizing Crime Scene Sample Procurement. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Garrett, Ronnie
2001 Time Travelers with a Purpose: Cold Case Investigators Use New Technology to Travel Back in Time and Solve Old Cases. Law Enforcement Technology, 28(6):46-52.
2006 Bringing Home the Missing. Law Enforcement Technology, April, 33(4):82-92.
2008 Taking a Bite Out of Crime: Forensic Evidence Plays a Major Role in Bringing Animal Abusers to Justice. Law Enforcement Technology, 35(7):72-80.
- Garrett, Robert
2003 A Primer on the Tools of Crime Scene Analysis. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(6):656-665.
2004 A Primer on Crime Scene Reconstruction. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
2008 Taking a Bite out of Animal Crime: Forensic Evidence Plays a Major Role in Bringing Animal Abusers to Justice. Law Enforcement Technology, 35(7):72-80.
- Garrison, Dale
2010 Outsourcing Forensic Analysis: Portable Talent Helps Solve Local Crimes. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(1):20-23.
- Garrison, Dean H.
1994 Protecting the Crime Scene. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 18:
1996 Why Crime Scene Reconstruction Does Not Answer the Why? Question. MAFS Newsletter, 54-56.
1997a Protecting the Crime Scene. The Print, 13(1):12-13.
www.scafo.org/library/130106.html
1997b Bad Science. The Print, 13(2):1-5

www.scafo.org/library/130201.html

- 1998a Cooperation in Crime Scene Investigations. Law and Order, 46(9):95-97.
- 1998b Precision Without Accuracy. The Print, 14(1):1-2.
www.scafo.org/library/140101.html
- Garza-Leal, J.A., and F.J. Landrón
1991 Autoerotic Asphyxial Death Initially Misinterpreted as Suicide and a Review of the Literature. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(6):
- Gaudette, B.D.
1987 The Use of Statistics in Forensic Science, A Commentary. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 27(2):117-118.
- Geberth, Vernon J.
1983 Practical Homicide Investigation: Tactics, Procedures and Forensic Techniques, Elsevier, New York, NY.
- 1986 Mass, Serial and Sensational Homicides: The Investigative Perspective. Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine, 62:492-496.
- 1990 Practical Homicide Investigation: Tactics, Procedures and Forensic Techniques, Second Edition, Elsevier, New York, NY.
- 1995 A Personal Perspective Concerning Homicide Investigation. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 39(1):1-2
- 1996a Practical Homicide Investigation: Tactics, Procedures and Forensic Techniques, Third Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-8156-8)
- 1996b The Homicide Crime Scene Search. In V.J. Geberth, editor, Practical Homicide Investigation: Tactics, Procedures and Forensic Techniques, Third Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.203.
- 1996c The Staged Crime Scene: Things are not as They Seem in Some Death Investigations. Law and Order, 44(2):89-91.
- 1997 Practical Homicide Investigation Checklist and Field Guide. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-8160-6)
- 2000 An Equivocal Death: Homicide or Suicide? Law and Order, 48(7):139-146
- 2003a The Homicide Crime Scene. Law and Order, 51(11):
- 2003b Sex-Related Homicide and Death Investigation: Practical and Clinical Perspectives. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2004a Sex-Related Child Abduction Homicides. Law and Order, March, 52(3):32-38.
- 2004b An Equivocal Death and Staged Crime Scene: Making a Homicide Appear to be a Suicide. Law and Order, 52(11):
- 2004c Investigative Significance of Fantasy in Sex Crimes. Law and Order, September, 52(9):94-99.
- 2005a Equivocal Death Investigation with Staged Crime Scene. Law and Order, March, 53(3):52-55.
- 2005b First Officer's Duties at the Homicide Scene. Law and Order Magazine, September, 53(6):105-109.
- 2005c Equivocal Death Investigation with Staged Crime Scene. Law & Order, 53(3):52-55.
- 2006a Practical Homicide Investigation: Tactics, Procedures and Forensic Techniques, Fourth Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-3303-2)
- 2006b Homicides Involving the Theft of a Fetus. Law and Order, March, 54(3):48-54.
- 2006c Preliminary Death Investigation. Law and Order, September, 54(9):131-140.
- 2007a The Practical and Down-to-Earth Side of Homicide Investigations. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(1):22-25.
- 2007b 10 Most Common Errors in Death Investigations, Part I. Law and Order, November, 55(11):84-89.
- 2008a 10 Most Common Errors in Death Investigations, Part II. Law and Order, January, 56(1):81-84.
- 2008b Missteps at the Homicide Crime Scene. PI Magazine, Journal of Professional Investigators, 22(3):40-44

- 2008c Fantasy Drawings and Their Significance in Criminal Investigative Analysis. Law and Order Magazine, 56(10):114-118.
- 2010a Frequency of Body Posing in Homicides. Law and Order, 58(2):29-31.
- 2010b Sex-Related Homicide and Death Investigation: Practical and Clinical Perspectives, Second Edition. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-8697-3)
- 2010c Amazing Advances in Forensic Science Part 2: Advances in Criminalistics. Law and Order Magazine, 58(9):72-75.
- 2011 Supervision and Management: How to be an Effective Homicide Commander. Law and Order Magazine, 59(1):18-23.
- 2013 The Seven Major Mistakes in Suicide Investigation. Law and Order Magazine, 61(1):54-57.
- 2015 Practical Homicide Investigation: Tactics, Procedures and Forensic Techniques, Fifth Edition. CRC Press-Taylor and Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4822-3507-4)
- Geberth, Vernon J., and Mary I. Jumbelic
2005 An Equivocal Death Investigation with Staged Crime Scene: Death Classified as Undetermined Manner. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Gee, D.J.
1988 A Pathologist's View of Multiple Murder. Forensic Science International, 38: 53-65.
- Geller, Joel
1986 The Bane of Heat-Sealed Bags. Identification News, 36(11):
- Genge, Ngaire E.
2003 Police Scientifique: Le Dossier: Quand la Science Traque le Crime. Editions 84, Paris, France.
- Genge, N.E., and Ngaire E. Genge
2002 The Forensic Casebook: The Science of Crime Scene Investigation, Random House Publishing Group,
(ISBN: 0345452038)
- Geniuk, Steven, and Arthur S. Chancellor
2015 Multidisciplinary Approach to a Staged Sexual Assault. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Geradts, Zeno
2003 Use of Computers in Forensic Science. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.453-468.
- 2005 Use of Computers in Forensic Science. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.535-551.
- Germerott, Tanja, Ulrich S. Preiss, Lars C. Ebert, Thomas D. Ruder, Steffen Ross, Patricia M. Flach, Garyfalia Ampanozi, Laura Filograna, and Michael J. Thali
2010 A New Approach in Virtopsy: Postmortem Ventilation in Multislice Computed Tomography. Legal Medicine, 12(6):276-279.
- Gestring, Brian J.
2004 So Where Do We Go From Here? Defining Roles for the Forensic Scientist in Criminal Investigations. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Gettinby, G.
1991 Application of Statistics to Particular Areas of Forensic Science. In C.G.G. Aitken and D.A. Stoney, editors, The Use of Statistics in Forensic Science, Ellis Horwood, Chichester, UK., pp:156-162.
- Gettler, A.O.
1921 A Method for the Determination of Death by Drowning. Journal of the American Medical Association, 77:1650-1652.
- Gialamas, Dean M.
2010 The Importance of Accreditation: Advancing Forensic Science and Laboratory Management. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

- Gianelli, Castiglione, A., M. Greenwald, and B.G. Stephens
1993 Infant Death in San Francisco 1989-1990. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(4):821-830.
- Gianelli, Castiglione A., and Edward J. Imwinkelried
1993 Scientific Evidence. Michie Company, Charlottesville, Virginia.
- Gianelli, Castiglione A, and A. Lomi
1993 Forensic Autopsies in Italy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):622-627.
- Gibson, Dirk C.
2004 Clues from Killers: Serial Murder and Crime Scene Messages. Praeger, Westport, Connecticut.
- Gilbert, J.D., L. Jensen, and R.W. Byard
2008 Further Observation on the Speed of Death in Hanging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53:1204-1205.
- Gilbert, James N.
1980 Criminal Investigation. Merrill, Columbus
1987 Criminal Investigation, Second Edition. Charles E. Merrill Publishing Company, Columbus, Ohio
1993 Criminal Investigation, Third Edition. Christine Cardone Macmillan Publishing Company, New York, NY.
- Gilbert-Barness, Enid, and Diane E. Debich-Spicer
2005 Handbook of Pediatric Autopsy Pathology. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ.
(ISBN: 1-58829-224-X)
- Gill, J.R., and K. Landi
2004 Traumatic Asphyxial Deaths Due to an Uncontrolled Crowd. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 35(4):358-361.
- Gill, J., R. Morotti, V. Tranchida, J. Morhaime, and H. Mena
2008 Delayed Homicides Due to Infant Head Injury Initially Reported as Natural (Cerebral Palsy) Deaths. Pediatric Dev Pathol, 11:39-45.
- Gill, James R., and Melissa Pasquale-Styles
2009 Firearm Deaths by Law Enforcement. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):
- Gilliland, M.G., A.V. Levin, R.W. Enzenauer, C. Smith, M.A. Parsons, and L.B. Rorke-Adams
2007 Guidelines for Postmortem Protocol for Ocular Investigation of Sudden Unexplained Infant Death and Suspected Physical Child Abuse. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(4):323-329.
- Gillott, J.E.
1980 Use of the Scanning Electron Microscope and Fourier Methods in Characterization of Microfabric and Texture of Sediments. Journal of Microscopy, 120:261-277.
- Gittelsohn, Simone
2015 A Step Toward Likelihood Ratios in Pattern Recognition Disciplines. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Glass, R. Tom
2005 Forensic Odontology. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.79-98.
- Goddard, Calvin
1930a Scientific Crime Detection Laboratories in Europe - Part I. American Journal of Police Science, 1:13.
1930b Scientific Crime Detection Laboratories in Europe - Part II. American Journal of Police Science, 1:134-155.
2015 The Menace of the Pistol! As reprinted from Sparks from the Anvil, 1(1):3-7 in 1933. Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):349-364.
- Goddard, Kenneth William
1977a Crime Scene Investigation. In Freckleton and Selby, editors, Expert Evidence, Law Book Company, North Ryde
1977b Crime Scene Investigation. Prentice Hall. (also cited as Reston Publishing Company, Reston, VA.
(ISBN: 087909172X)
- Godin, Anny, Margaret Redpath, Jean-Pierre Guay, and Anny Sauvagen
2010 Distribution of Body Mass Index in the Forensic Victim Population General Population and Relation to Manner of Death. Journal of

- Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(5):261-264.
- Godowsky, Barry
2006 Quality Assurance in Forensic Laboratories. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(6):36-39.
- Gokdogan, M.R.
2008 The Need for Forensic Nurse Working on the Subject of Sexual Assault. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 13(2):69-77.
- Goldberg, R., and P. West
2004 Boulder Colorado's Jane Doe: Part II. Vidocq Society Journal, 15(4):1-4.
- Goll-McGee, B.
1999 The Role of the Clinical Forensic Nurse in Critical Care. Critical Care Nursing Quarterly, 22(1):8-18.
- Goode, Bryan
2004 Radiography Uncovers More Than Meets the Eye. Forensic Magazine, Summer:1(1):12-14.
- Goodin, Julia, and Randy Hanzlick
1997 Mind Your Manners: Part II: General Results from the National Association of Medical Examiners Manner of Death Questionnaire, 1995. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(3):224-227.
- Gordner, G., and E. Valentine
1986 Investigating Total Burns. Tioga County Fire Investigation Team, Owego, NY.
- Gordon, I., H.A. Shapiro, and S.D. Berson
1988 Forensic Medicine: A Guide to Principles, Churchill Livingstone: Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Gorman, W.F.
1985 Medical Diagnosis versus Legal Determination of Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(1):150-157.
- Gossard, Michael, and Jason Troutman
2014 A Case of Suicide by Self-inflicted Hammer Blows to the Head. Proceedings of the 2014 IABPA Annual Conference Held in Portland, Maine, September 30-October 3. (Abstract), Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(4):6.
- Gotz, M.J., E.C. Johnstone, and S.G. Ratcliffe
1999 Criminality and Antisocial Behavior in Unselected Men with Sex Chromosome Abnormalities. Psychol Med, 29:953-962.
- Gowitt, G.T., and R. L. Hanzlick
1986 Suicide in Fulton County, Georgia (1975-1984). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):
- Goza, W.M.
1999 William R. Maples, Forensic Historian: Four Men, Four Centuries, Four Countries. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):692-694.
- Grabherr, S., V. Djonov, K. Yen, M.J. Thali, and R. Dirnhofer
2007 Postmortem Angiography: Review of Former and Current Methods. AJR Am J Roentgenol, 188-832-838.
- Grabherr, S., J. Grimm, A. Dominguez, J. Vanhaebost, P. Mangin
2014 Advances in Post-mortem CT-Angiography. British Journal of Radiology, 87:20130488.
- Grabosky, Peter
2012 Criminal Investigation: A Mansion with Many Rooms. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):1-3.
- Graham Sr., Grant D., and Arthur S. Chancellor
2007 Staged Crime Scenes: Crime Scene Clues to Suspect Misdirection of the Investigation. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Graham, Michael A.
1999 The Medicolegal Autopsy: Description of the Process: In Y.H. Caplan and R.S. Frank, editors, Medicolegal Death Investigation: Treatises in the Forensic Sciences. The Forensic Science Foundation, Colorado Springs, CO., pp.181-209.
2010 Investigation of Custody-Related Deaths. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Graham, Michael A., and Randy Hanzlick
1997 Forensic Pathology in Criminal Cases. LEXIS Law Publishers, Carlsbad, CA.
(ISBN: 1558346856)

- Grant, Julius
1941 Science for the Prosecution, Chapman and Hall, London, England
- 1974 The Collection of Forensic Evidence from the Forensic Scientist's Point of View. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(3):177-182.
- Grau, Joseph J.
1981 Criminal and Civil Investigation Handbook. McGraw-Hill, New York
- Greig, C.
2006 Cold Cases: Criminals Finally Brought to Justice. Capella, London, UK.
- Green, C.M.
1981 Matricide by Sons. Medicine Science and the Law, 21:207-214.
- Green, T.J., and J.E. Whitmore
1993 VICAP's Role in Multiagency Serial Murder Investigations. The Police Chief, June:38-45.
- Greenshields, M.R., and G.D. Scheurman
2001 The Crime Scene: Criminalistics, Science, and Common Sense. Pearson Education Canada, Inc., Toronto, Canada.
- Greenwood, P., J. Petersilia, and J. Chaiken
1977 The Criminal Investigation Process. D.C. Heath, Lexington, MA.
- Gresham, Geoffrey Austin
1975 Color Atlas of Forensic Pathology. Year Book Medical Publications.
(ISBN: 0815139926)
- 1979 Post-Mortem Procedures: An Illustrated Textbook. Year Book Medical Publications.
(ISBN: 0815139942)
- Griest, Karen
2010 Pediatric Homicide Medical Investigation. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-7300-3)
- Grieve, David L.
1995a Rarely Pure and Never Simple. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(5):495-498.
1995b Sapphires and Syntax. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(1):1-4.
1995c And Not Exactly 'Red' All Over. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(2):131-135.
1995d Fanfare for the Common Man. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(6):593-597.
1995e Supposin. Journal of Forensic Identification, 45(5):490-494
1996 Possession of Truth. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(5):521-528.
1996a So Long, Frank Lloyd Wright. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(6):664-672.
1996b Parallels. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(4):395-402.
2001 Crime Scene Investigation. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51(2):172-173.
- Griffiths, P.D., D. Variend, M. Evans, A. Jones, I.D. Wilkinson, M.N. Paley, et al.
2003 Postmortem MR Imaging of the Fetal and Stillborn Central Nervous System. AJNR Am J. Neuroradiol, 24:22-27.
- Grillo, Massimo, Filippo M. Cascino, Antonina Argo, Livio Milone, and Paolo Procaccianti
2011 The Relevance of Scientific Evidences in Criminal Investigations of Mafia's Crime: The Experience of "Capaci's Bloodshed" and the Murder of the Judge Giovanni Falcone. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Grillo, Massimo, Livio Milone, Sergio Cinque, Filippo M. Cascino, and Paolo Procaccianti
2009 Death Caused by Trash Collector Crushing: A Case Report. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.

- Grisbaum, G.A., and D.H. Ubelaker
 2000 An Analysis of Forensic Anthropology Cases Submitted to the Smithsonian Institution by the Federal Bureau of Investigation from 1962 to 1994. Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, 45, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Groff, E., and T. Mc Ewen
 2006 Exploring the Spatial Configuration of Places Related to Homicide: Final Report. Insitute for Law and Justice, Alexandria, VA.
- Gross, Delmer
 2009 Tapping into Medical Science: Forensic Doctors Can Greatly Aid Child Abuse Investigations. Law Enforcement Technology, 36(9):46-53.
- Gross, Hans
 1891 Criminal Investigation
 1924 Criminal Investigation, adapted from J.C. Adams, System der Kriminalistik, Sweet & Maxwell Limited, London, UK.
 1962 Criminal Investigation. A Practical Textbook for Magistrates, Police Officers and Lawyers. Adapted by John Adam and J. Collyer Adams from the System Der Kriminalistik of Dr. Hans Gross, Fifth Edition, by Richard Leofric Jackson, Sweet and Maxwell, Limited, London, UK.
- Guarner, J., and R. Hanzlick
 1987 Suicide by Hanging. A Review of 56 Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 8(1):23-26.
- Guileyardo, Joseph M., Joseph A. Prahlow, and Jeffrey J. Barnard
 1999 Familial Filicide and Filicide Classification. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(3):286-292.
- Guillou, Nicolas
 2005 L'intérêt de la Reconstitution en Matière de Preuve. Revue de la Gendarmerie Nationale, Number 216:67-73.
- Gunasekera, R.S., A.B. Brow, and E.H. Costas
 2012 Tales from the Grave: Opposing Sutopsy Reports from a Body Exhumed. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(5):297-301.
- Gunaydin, G., S. Demirci, K.H. Dogan, Y. Aynaci, and I. Deniz
 2008 The Approach of Medical Emergency Service Physicians Working in Konya to Forensic Reports: A Survey Study. Selçuk University Medical Journal, 24:83-89.
- Gunn, Alan
 2009 Essential Forensic Biology, Second Edition. Wiley-Blackwell, Hoboken, NJ.
 (ISBN:9780470758045)
- Gupta, Sandeep Kumar
 2012 DNA Wldlife Forensics: Present and Future. Journal of Forensic Research, 3:e103
 doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000e103
- Gurgin, V.A., . Parker, and S.J. Betsch
 1974 Criminalistics: Today and Tomorrow. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(3):
- Gurley, R.J., N. Lum, M. Sande, et al.
 1996 Persons Found in Their Homes Helpless or Dead. New England Journal of Medicine, 334:1710-1716.
- Güven, F.M.K., C. Bütün, F.Y. Beyaztaş, Ş.H. Eren, İ. Korkmaz
 2009 Evaluation of Forensic Cases Admitted to Cumhuriyet University Hospital. Adnan Menderes Med J, 10(3):23-28.
- Guyton, A.C., and J.E. Hall
 2000 Textbook of Medical Physiology, Tenth Edition. W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA.
- Haag, L.C.
 1983a A Brief Chronology of the Lindbergh Kidnapping. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(4):
 1983b The Lindbergh Case Revisited: A Review of the Criminalistics Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(4):
- Haber, Ralph Norman, and Lyn Haber
 2005 The Science of Individuation and Identification: Commonalities Across Eyewitness, Fingerprint, DNA and Other Identification Sciences. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Evaluation of Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.

- Haden-Pinneri, Kathryn H., Jennifer C. Love, Jason M. Wiersema, and Sharon M. Derrick
 2009 Forensic Pathology and Anthropology: A Collaborative Effort. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Hadley, Keith, and Michael J. Fereday
 2008 Ensuring Competent Performance in Forensic Practice. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Haberstick, B.C., J.M. Lessem, C.J. Hopfer, A. Smolen, M.A. Ehringer, D. Timberlake, et al.
 2006 Monoamine Oxidase A (MAOA) and Antisocial Behaviors in the Presence of Childhood and Adolescent Maltreatment. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet, 135:59-64.
- Hacking, I.
 2001 An Introduction to Probability and Inductive Logic. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Hadley, Keith, and Michael J. Fereday
 2009 Ensuring Competent Performance in Forensic Practice: Recovery, Analysis, Interpretation, and Reporting. CRC Press/Taylor and Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
 ISBN: 978-0-8493-3358-3
- Haenel, T., F. Brunner, and R. Battagay
 1980 Renal Dialysis and Suicide: Occurrence in Switzerland and in Europe. Compr Psychiatry, 21:140-145.
- Hagan, Sharon Pagaling
 2006 Criminal Investigative Analysis in Cold Case Investigations. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.429-445.
- Haglund, W.D.
 1993 The National Crime Information Center (NCIC) Missing and Unidentified Persons System Revisited. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):365-378.
- Haglund, William D., and Mary Fran Ernst
 1997 The Lay Death Investigator: In Search of a Common Ground. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):21-25.
- Haglund, W.D., and D.T. Reay
 1993 Problems of Recovering Partial Human Remains at Different Times and Locations: Concerns for Death Investigators. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):69-80.
- Haglund, W.D., D.T. Reay, and C.C. Snow
 1987 Identification of Serial Homicide Victims in the 'Green River Murder Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6):1666-1675.
- Hagy, David W.
 2007 Justice Department Launches Missing and Unidentified Persons Databases. Forensic Magazine, 4(6):27-30.
- Haines, J., and J.M. Mazzullo
 1988 The Original Shapes of Quartz Silt Grains: A Test of the Validity of the Use of Quartz Grain Shape Analysis to Determine the Sources of Terrigenous Silt in Marine Sedimentary Deposits. Marine Geology, 78:227-240.
- Hall, P.L.
 1987 Clays: Their Significance, Properties, Origins and Uses. In M.J. Wilson, editor, A Handbook of Determinative Methods in Clay Mineralogy, Blackie, Glasgow and London
- Halla, Susan, and Cy Henningsen
 2010 "Lift"-ing the Standards: Forensic Vehicle Bay Design. Forensic Magazine,
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4483>
- Hamilton, Sheilah E., and Zenon C.P. Cheng
 2004 Cooperation Amongst Professionals: A Complex Case Study of a Suspicious Fire in Southern China. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Hamilton, Stuart J.
 2011 Soccer Scams, Search Engines, Scientists, and Slaughter: Investigating a Complex Double Homicide in Northeast England. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Hamm, Ernest D.
 1995 No Witnesses - Think Again. F.D.I.A.I. News, April-June:

- 1997 Forensic Reference File
- Hamrell, Burt B.
2016 John Paul Jones: An Overlooked Autopsy Finding that May Explain his Terminal Illness. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(2):540-544.
- Handley, R.
2001 Postmortem Imaging: A Viable Alternative to Autopsy or Just a Dead End? Adv Imaging, 16:10-11.
- Hanfland, K.J., R.D. Keppel, and J.P. Weis
1997 Case Management for Missing Children Homicides, Washington State Attorney General's Office, Seattle, WA. (also cited as Investigative Case Management for Missing Children Homicides. Cooperative Agreement 93-MC-CX-K006), Attorney General of Washington, Olympia, WA.)
- Hansi, H.
2002 Forensic Medicine and Forensic Sciences. Seckin Printing, Ankara, Turkey
- Hanson, Jeffery R.
2011 Looting of the Fort Craig Cemetary: Damage Done and Lessons Learned. American Antiquity, 76(3):429-445.
- Hanson, K.A., J.D. Gilbert, R.A. James, and R.W. Byard
2002 Upper Airway Occlusion by Soil – An Unusual Cause of Death in Vehicle Accidents. Journal of Clinical and Forensic Medicine, 9:96-99.
- Hanson, Steven R.
1998 Scientific Evidence and Expert Testimony Handbook: A Guide for Lawyers, Criminal Investigators and Forensic Specialists. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(3):296-297.
- Hanzlick, Randy
1996 Coroner Training Needs: A Numeric and Geographic Analysis. Journal of the American Medical Association, 276:1775-1778.
- 1997a Death Registration: History, Methods, and Legal Issues. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(2): 265-269.
- 1997b Mind Your Manners: Part III: Individual Scenario Results and Discussion of the National Association of Medical Examiners Manner of Death Questionnaire, 1995. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(3):285-289.
- 1999 Autopsy Room CD-ROM. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(3):305-306.
- 2002 NAME and it History: Implications for the Future. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(1):90-95.
- 2005 Quality Assurance Review of Death Certificates: A Pilot Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(1):63-65.
- 2007a Death Investigation Systems and Procedures. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
(ISBN: 1-4200-4475-3)
- 2007b The Conversion of Coroner Systems to Medical Examiner Systems in the United States: A Lull in the Action. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(4):279-283.
- Hanzlick, R., D. Combs, R.G. Parrish, R Gibson, and R.T. Ing
1993 Death Investigation in the United States, 1990: A Survey of Statutes, Systems and Educational Requirements. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(3):628-632.
- Hanzlick, R.L., and J. Fudenberg
2014 Coroner Versus Medical Examiner Systems. Can We End the Debate? Academy of Forensic Pathology, 4(1):10-17.
- Hanzlick, R., and M.A. Graham
2000 Forensic Pathology in Criminal Cases, Second Edition. Lexis Publishing, Carlsbad, California.
- Hanzlick, R., and R.G. Parrish
1994 Death Investigation Report Forms (DIRFs): Generic Forms for Investigators (IDIRFs) and Certifiers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):
- Hanzlick, R., R.G. Parrish, and D. Combs
1994 Standard Language in Death Investigation Laws. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(3):
- Hanzlick, Randy, Joseph A. Prahlow, Scott Denton, Jeffrey Jentzen, Reade Quinton, Lakshmanan Sathyavagiswaran, and Suzanne Utley
2008 Selecting Forensic Pathology as a Career: A Survey of the Past with an Eye on the Future. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and

Pathology, 29(2):114-122.

- Hanzlick, R., and W.K. Ross
1987 Suicide For from Home: The Concept of Transjurisdictional Suicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(1):
- Hanzlick, Randy, Geoffrey Smith, and Mark Guilbeau
2006 Nonhuman Remains and Relics Encountered by the Medical Examiner: Fulton County, Georgia, 2003-2004. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(3):277-279.
- Hanzlick, Randy L., and Stacey L. Smith
2011 Murder-Suicide in Fulton County, Georgia: 1992-2006. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Haq, TU, G.W. Roche, and B. Parker
1978 Theoretical Field Concepts in Forensic Science, I. Application to Recognition and Retrieval of Physical Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(1):
- Harding, Brett E., and Barbara C. Wolf
2008 The Multidisciplinary, Intercontinental Investigation of an Unusual Homicide/Suicide. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Harding, Brett E., Linda Sullivan, Susan Adams, Robert A. Middleberg, and Barbara C. Wolf.
2011 Multidisciplinary Investigation of an Unusual Apparent Homicide/Suicide. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(3):208-212.
- Harding, Richard W.
1991 Twenty Five Years of Shooting by Police: Past Patterns and Future Trends. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(4):7-13.
- Hargrave, Kathleen Diebold
2010 Death Scene Investigation: The Role of Scene Re-Creation. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Hargreaves, E.
1968 The Scene of the Crime. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 8(2):107-110.
- Harris, Barbara
1999 Crime Scene Investigation. Teacher Idea Press, Englewood, CO.
- Harris, L.S.
1991 Postmortem Magnetic Resonance Images of the Injured Brain: Effective Evidence in the Courtroom. Forensic Science International, 50(2):179-185.
- Harris, Raymond I.
1973 Outline of Death Investigation. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-00784-5) (also cited as 1962 publication)
- Harrison, Karl
2004 Fire and Burning at Catalhoyuk: Integrating Forensic Practice. Catalhoyuk Archive Report 2004
http://www.catalhoyuk.com/archive_reports/2004/ar04_38.html
- 2006 Is Crime Scene Examination Science, and Does It Matter Anyway? Science and Justice, 46(2):65-68.
- Hart, Blaine L., Mary H. Dudley, and Ross E. Zumwalt
1996 Postmortem Cranial MRI and Autopsy Correlation in Suspected Child Abuse. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(3):217-224.
- Hart, Gina O.
2009 Death Investigation for Anthropologists: Examining an Alternative Role for Forensic Anthropologists in Medical Examiner's and Coroner's Offices. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Hartwig, S., and M. Tsokos
2008 Suicidal and Accidental Carbon Monoxide Poisonings Due to Charcoal Fires in Closed Spaces. Arch Kriminol, 222:1-13.
- Haruff, R.C., A.L. Llewellyn, M.A. Clark, D.A. Hawley, and J.E. Pless

- 1994 Firearm Suicides During Confrontations with Police. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39:402-411.
- Haskell, Christine
2015 Three Shots to the Head: A Case Study of a Murder Presecution in Indiana. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Hata, Nobuhide, Yoshihiko Kominato, Ichiro Shimada, Hisao Takizawa, Takashi Fujikara, Masahiko Morita, Masato Funayama, Naofumi Yoshioka, Kouhei Touda, Kunio Gonmori, Shogo Misawa, Yuriko Sakairi, Namiko Sakamoto, Kozo Tanno, Myo- Thaik-Oo, Masahiro Kiuchi, Yoshio Fukumoto, and Yayoi Sato
2001 Regional Differences in Homicide Patterns in Five Areas of Japan. Legal Medicine, 3(1):44-55.
- Hatch, David E., and Randy Dickson
2007 Officer-Involved Shootings and Use of Force, Practical Investigative Techniques, Second Edition. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-0-8493-8798-2)
- Hatch, Gary M., Patricia M. Flach, Steffen G. Ross, Thomas D. Ruder, Garyfalia Ampanozi, and Michael Thali
2011 Postmortem MR and CT in Fire Fatalities. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Hauk, M., F. Crispino, and T. McAdam
2012 The Science of Crime Scenes. Academic Press, Oxford, UK.
- Hawley, D.A., D.J. Doedens, J.L. McClain, and J.E. Pless
1989 Concealment of the Body in Drug Deaths. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):495-499.
- Hawthorne, Mark R.
1999 First Unit Responder: A Guide to Physical Evidence Collection for Patrol Officers. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL
(ISBN: 0-8493-0023-1)
- Hayakawa, Mutsumi, Seiji Yamamoto, Hisako Motani, Daisuke Yajima, Yayoi Sato, and Hirotarō Iwase
2006 Does Imaging Technology Overcome Problems of Conventional Postmortem Examination? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 120(1):24-26.
- Hayden, Donald A.
2004 Crime Scene Processing Laboratory Manual and Workbook, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0849321034)
- Hayden, Donald, and Steven Geniuk
2016 John David Brown Brought to Justice Twenty Years Later--A Multidisciplinary Approach to a Cold Case Homicide Investigation. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Hayes, John A., Jr.
2009 Investigation of Suicide. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado

2010 Investigation of Drug-Related Deaths. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Hazard, D., and P. Margot
2014 Forensic Science Culture. In Encyclopedia of Criminology and Criminal Justice, Springer-Verlag, New York, New York. pp.1782-1795.
- Hazelwood, Robert R., and Ann Wolbert Burgess
2008 Practical Aspects of Rape Investigation: A Multidisciplinary Approach, Fourth Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-6504-6)
- Hazelwood, R.R., P.E. Dietz, and A.W. Burgess
1981 The Investigation of Autoerotic Fatalities. Journal of Police Science and Administration, 9:404-411.

1983 Autoerotic Fatalities. Lexington Books, D.C. Heath & Company, Lexington, Massachusetts
- Hazelwood, R.R., and K.V. Lanning
2001 Collateral Materials in Sexual Crimes. In R.R. Hazelwood and A.W. Burgess, editors, Practical Aspects of Rape Investigation: A Multidisciplinary Approach, Third Edition, CRC Press, New York, NY.

- Hazelwood, R.R. and J. Warren
2003 Linkage Analysis: Modus Operandi, Ritual, and Signature in Serial Sexual Crime. Aggree Violent Behav, 8:587-598.
- Hazelwood, R.R., A. Wolbert Burgess, and N. Groth
1981 Death During Dangerous Autoerotic Practice. Social Science and Medicine, 15(2):129-133.
- He, ZX, and D. Lester
1998 Methods for Suicide in Mainland China. death Studies, 22(6):571-579.
- Headley, Bernard
1996 The Jamaican Crime Scene: A Perspective. Howard University Press, Washington, D.C..
(ISBN: 0882581902)
- Heasman, M.A., and L. Lipworth
1996 Accuracy of Certification of Cause of Death. HMSO, London, UK.
- Heaton, Brian
2012 Local Cops Use Mobile Devices to Log Crime Scene Data.
<http://www.govtech.com/public-safety/Local-Cops-Mobile-Devices-Log-Crime-Scene-Data.html>
- Hein, E.K.
2007 The Forensic Mission: Investigate Forensic Science Through and Killer Mystery!, Wiley Publish, Inc., Hoboken, NJ.
- Hejna, Petr, Lenka Zátopková, and Miroslav Šafr
2012 A Fatal Elephant Attack. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):267-269.
- Helpern, M., and B. Knight
1979 Autopsy, New American Library, New York, NY.
- Helstroffer, Stéphane, Alain Pasquier, and Xavier Laroche
2003 Investigation on Scene of Crime Where Rocket Launchers were Used. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):148.
- Heide, K.
1993 Weapons Used by Juveniles and Adults to Kill Parents. Behav Sci Law, 11:397-405.
- Heide, K., and T. Petee
2007 Weapons Used by Juveniles and Adult Offenders in U.S. Parricide Cases. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 22(11):1400-1414.
- Heinecke, Jeannine
2007 Identifying the Unknown. Clark County Coroner's Office Uses Web to Put a Name with a Face. Law Enforcement Technology, August, 34(8):46-53.
- Hejna, Petr
2009 A Case of Fatal Spontaneous Varicose Vein Rupture – An Example of Incorrect First Aid. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(5):1146-
- Helpern, Milton
1946 The Postmortem Examination in Cases of Suspected Homicide. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 1931-1951, 36(6):485-522.
- Henderson, R.W.
1989 Fire Investigation from the Consultant's Point of View. Fire and Arson Investigator, 39(2): 23-28.
- Hendrix, Andre
2012 A 400-Year-Old Royal Crime Scene -- A Special Crime Scene Reconstruction. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):20.
- Hendrix, Robert C.
1972 Investigation of Violent and Sudden Death: A Manual for Medical Examiners. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-02474-X)
- Heninger, Michael, and Randy Hanzlick
2011 The Fulton County Medical Examiner's Experience with the Federal Bureau of Investigation National Missing Person DNA Database Program: 2004-2007. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(1):78-82.
- Hennessee, Judith Adler, and Michael M. Baden

- 1992 Unnatural Death: Confessions of a Medical Examiner. Ivy Books,
- Henry, Russell C.
1965 Death Investigations. Law Enforcement Bulletin, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C.
- Henson, Tanisha V.
2012 Term and Definitional Analysis of Sex-Related Homicide. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Henssge, Claus, and Bernard Knight
1995 The Estimation of Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period. Edward Arnold, London, England.
- 2002 The Estimation of Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Period, Second Edition. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Herbst, Jonathon, John D. Gilbert, and Roger W. Byard
2011 Urinary Incontinence, Hyperthermia, and Sudden Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):1062-1063.
- Herrick, Christen E., Heather A. Walsh-Haney, Margarita Arruza, marta U. Coburn, E.H. Scheuerman, Jennifer L. Anderson, Jeffrey J. Brokaw, Brian Womble, Katy L. Shepherd, Laura E. Gibson, and Minas Iliopoulos.
2009 Solving Medical Examiner Cold Cases: Modern Resources in the Reanalysis of Human Skeletal Remains. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Hess, K.M., W.W. Bennett, and C. Orthmann-Hess
2009 Criminal Investigation, Ninth Edition. Delmar Cengage Learning, Clifton Park, New York.
- Heurich, Charles M.
2008 Cold Cases: Resources for Agencies, Resolution for Families. NIJ Journal, 260.
- 2010 Cold Cases, Missing Persons, and NamUs: Initiatives of the National Institute of Justice. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Hicks, John, Peter R. DeForest, Vivian M. Baylor (editors)
1997 Forensic Evidence Analysis and Crime Scene Investigation: 20-21 November, Boston, Massachusetts. Sponsored by SPIE, The International Society for Optical Engineering; Cosponsored by National Institute of Standards and Technology, et al., SPIE, Bellingham, Washington.
- Hickman, M.J., and K.A. Hughes
2007 Medical Examiners and Coroner's Offices, 2004. NCJ 219533. United States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., June, 2007.
- Higgins, K.M., and C.M. Selavka
1988 Do Forensic Science Graduate Programs Fulfill the Needs of the Forensic Science Community? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):1015-1021.
- Hill, Vincent E.
2009 Building the Communication/Language for Collaboration Between the Forensic Pathologist and Funeral Director/Embalmer. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Hillal, Ahmet, Nemci Çekin, Mete K. Gülmen, M Hakan Özdemir, and Ramazan Karanfil
2005 Homicide in Adana, Turkey: A Five Year Review. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(2):141-145.
- Hillier, E.
2002 DNA Collection Techniques at the Crime Scene. B.Sc.(Hons.) Thesis, Carleton University, Canada.
- Hinkes, Madeleine J.
2006 Forensic Anthropology in Cold Cases. In R.H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigation Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- 2008 Migrant Deaths Along the California-Mexico Border: An Anthropological Perspective. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(1):16-20.
- Hirayama, Y., S. Sakamaki, Y. Tsuji, T. Sagawa, N. Takayanagi, H. Chiba, et al.
2003 Fatality Caused by Self-Bloodletting in a Patient with Factitious Anemia. International Journal of Hematology, 78:146-148.
- Hirsch, C.S.
1984 Forensic Pathology and the Autopsy. Arch Pathol Lab Med, 108(6):484-489.

- Hiss, J., T. Kahana, and B. Arensburg
1997 Forensic Medicine in Israel. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(2):154-157.
- Hobson, Charles B.
1992 Fire Investigation: A New Concept. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-05744-3 or 0-398-06398-2)
- Hochrein, Michael J.
2000 A Bibliography Related to Geotaphonomic and Forensic Archaeological Field Techniques (7th Edition). Prepared for the Forensic Archaeology Seminars Entitled: Death Scene Archaeology: Field Methods in the Location, Recovery, and Interpretation of Human Remains From Outdoor Contexts. Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania and Crime Scene Archaeology 2000: A Field Training Program in Forensic Archaeology, Including the Recovery of Human Remains. Federal Bureau of Investigation, St. Louis, Missouri. http://mai.mercyhurst.edu/academics/FI_program_forensic.htm
- 2001 A Bibliography Related to Geotaphonomic and Forensic Archaeological Field Techniques (8th Edition). Prepared for the Forensic Archaeology Seminars Entitled: Death Scene Archaeology: Field Methods in the Location, Recovery, and Interpretation of Human Remains From Outdoor Contexts. Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania and Crime Scene Archaeology 2001: A Field Training Program in Forensic Archaeology, Including the Recovery of Human Remains. Federal Bureau of Investigation, St. Louis, Missouri. http://mai.mercyhurst.edu/academics/FI_program_forensic.htm
- 2002 A Bibliography Related to Geotaphonomic and Forensic Archaeological Field Techniques (9th Edition). Prepared for the Forensic Archaeology Seminars Entitled: Death Scene Archaeology: Field Methods in the Location, Recovery, and Interpretation of Human Remains From Outdoor Contexts. Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania and Crime Scene Archaeology 2002: A Field Training Program in Forensic Archaeology, Including the Recovery of Human Remains. Federal Bureau of Investigation, St. Louis, Missouri.
- 2003 A Bibliography Related to Crime Scene Interpretation with Emphases in Forensic Geotaphonomic and Forensic Archaeological Field Techniques (10th Edition). Federal Bureau of Investigation Evidence Response Team, St. Louis, Missouri, Federal Bureau of Investigation Print Shop, Washington, D.C.
- 2004 A Bibliography Related to Crime Scene Interpretation with Emphases in Forensic Geotaphonomic and Forensic Archaeological Field Techniques (11th Edition). Federal Bureau of Investigation Evidence Response Team, St. Louis, Missouri, Federal Bureau of Investigation Print Shop, Washington, D.C.
- 2006 A Bibliography Related to Crime Scene Interpretation with Emphases in Forensic Geotaphonomic and Forensic Archaeological Field Techniques (12th Edition). Published by the author, Johnstown, Pennsylvania.
- 2007 A Bibliography Related to Crime Scene Interpretation with Emphases in Forensic Geotaphonomic and Forensic Archaeological Field Techniques (13th Edition). Published by the author, Johnstown, Pennsylvania.
- 2008 A Bibliography Related to Crime Scene Interpretation with Emphases in Forensic Geotaphonomic and Forensic Archaeological Field Techniques (14th Edition). Published by the author, Johnstown, Pennsylvania.
- 2014 A Bibliography Related to Crime Scene Interpretation with Emphases in Forensic Geotaphonomic and Forensic Archaeological Field Techniques (15th Edition). Published by the author, Johnstown, Pennsylvania.
- 2012 Crime Scene Perspective: Collecting Evidence in the Context of the Criminal Incident. In D.C. Dirkmaat, editor, A Companion to Forensic Anthropology. Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, UK.
- Hodgson, N.F., T.C. Stewart, and M.J. Girotti
2000 Autopsies and Death Certification in Deaths Due to Blunt Trauma: What Are we Missing? Canadian Journal of Surgery, 43:130-136.
- Hoey, B.A., J. Cipolla, M.D. Grossman, . McQuay, P.R. Shukla, S.P. Stawicki, et al.
2007 Postmortem Computed Tomography, CATopsy, Predicts Cause of Death in Trauma Patients. Journal of Trauma, 63:979-985.
- Hoffman, Michelle R., Carley C. Ward, Parris Ward, Matthew A. Ivory
2014 Officer Fatally Shot in th Line of Duty: Murder or Suicide? A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Hofstetter, K.J., D.M. Beals, J.E. Halverson, E. Villa-Aleman, and D.W. Hayes
2000 Law Enforcement Tools Available at the Savannah River Site. U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.
- Hollien, H., G. Bennett, and M.P. Gelfer
1983 Criminal Identification Comparison: Aural Versus Visual Identification Resulting from a Simulated Crime. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(1):

- Holt, C.
2004 Forensic Science Resources on the Internet. <http://www.istl.org/03-spring/internet.html>
- Homeyer, Jane M., and Sara Mikolajczyk
2003 Techniques of Crime Scene Investigation Interactive Training CD-ROM, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (ISBN:0849321042)
- Homeyer, Jane M., and Ann M. Quigley
2014 Technology: The Trojan Horse of Change, Helping Shape the Future of Crime Scene Management. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(4):24-25.
- Hoogewerff, Jurian A.
2007 Global Forensic Provenancing with Geochemical Methods. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Hookano, Ryan, Laura D. Knight, Ronald A. Brunelli, and Robert Stoppacher
2013 Applications of Social Network Media in Medicolegal Death Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 1628-1632.
- Horan, J.J.
1983 The Investigation of the Lindbergh Kidnapping Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(4):
- Horgan, J.J.
1979 Criminal Investigation, Second Edition. McGraw Hill Book Company, New York.
- Horswell, John (also cited as Howswell)
1995 Education and Training of Police in the Forensic Sciences: An Australian Perspective, Science and Justice, 35:15-18.
- 2000a Major Incident Scene Management, in Siegel, et al., editors, Crime Scene Investigation, Encyclopedia of Forensic Services, Academic Press, London, UK., pp:428-432.
- 2000b Packaging, in Siegel, et al., editors, Crime Scene Investigation, Encyclopedia of Forensic Services, Academic Press, London, UK., pp:432-440.
- 2000c Recording, in Siegel, et al., editors, Crime Scene Investigation, Encyclopedia of Forensic Services, Academic Press, London, UK., pp:443-447.
- 2000d Suspicious Deaths, in Siegel, et al., editors, Crime Scene Investigation, Encyclopedia of Forensic Services, Academic Press, London, UK., pp:462-466.
- 2004a The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-7484-0609-3)
- 2004b Crime Scene Investigation, in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2004c Crime Scene Investigation and Third Party Quality Systems Accreditation: Australia's Experience, . in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., 67-81.
- 2004d Management of Crime Scene Investigation, . in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:83-95.
- Horswell, J., and M. Edwards
1997 Development of Quality Systems Accreditation for Crime Scene Investigators in Australia. Science & Justice, 37(1):3-8.
- Horswell, John and Craig Fowler
2004 Associated Evidence – The Locard Exchange Principle. in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:1-44. (also cited as pp:45-55)
- Horvath, Frank and Robert Meesig
1996 The Criminal Investigation Process and the Role of Forensic Evidence: A Review of Empirical Findings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6): 963-969.
- 1998 A Content Analysis of Textbooks on Criminal Investigation: An Evaluative Comparison to Empirical Research Findings on the Investigative Process and the Role of Forensic Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(1): 133-140.
- Houck, Max

- 2004a Forensic Science Needs to Join Other Disciplines in the Scientific Community. Evidence Technology Magazine, 2(4):18-31.
- 2004b The Nature of Physical Evidence: Ensuring Evidence Integrity Begins with Collection, Identification and Comparison. Law Enforcement Technology, 31(10):124-133
- 2006 The Growing Use of Accreditation Standards in College-level Forensic-Science Education. Evidence Technology Magazine, 4(2):22-39.
- 2007 Forensic Science and Biometrics: What's the Difference? A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2008 FORESIGHT: A Business Approach to Improving the Nation's Forensic Laboratories. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2009a The Future of Forensic Science Education. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- 2009b FORESIGHT Update: A Business – Metric Study of Forensic Laboratories. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Houck, Max M., Frank Crispino, and Terry McAdam
2012 The Science of Crime Scenes. Elsevier
- Houck, Max M., and Lawrence Quarino
2008 Saving Us From Ourselves: Recreating Forensic Science. Forensic Magazine, 5(1):38-41.
- Houck, Max, and Marlene Shaposky
2007 The IAI Library Collection at West Virginia University. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Houck, Max, and Jay Siegel
2006 Fundamentals of Forensic Science, Elsevier/Academic Press, Burlington, MA.
(ISBN: 0-12-356762-9)
- Houde, John
1999 Crime Lab: A Guide for Nonscientists. Calico Press, Ventura, CA.
- Hougen, Hans Petter, Sidsel Rogde, and Klaus Poulsen
1999 Homicides in Two Scandinavian Capitals. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(3):293-299.
- 2003 Homicide by Firearms in Two Scandinavian Capitals. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(3):281-286.
- House, John C., Joseph Eastwood, and Brent Snook
2008 Reducing Investigative Failures Through Effective Major Case Leadership. In D.K. Rossmo, editor, Criminal Investigative Failures, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. Pp.295-326.
- House, Mack S.
2013 Advanced Underwater Forensics. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.
- Hoving, Gary L.
1984 Crime Scene Investigation: A Manual for Patrol Officers. Concepts in Criminal Justice.
(ISBN: 0931621003)
- Howard, J.D., D.T. Reay, W.D. Haglund, and C.L. Fligner
1988 Processing of Skeletal Remains: A Medical Examiner's Perspective. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 9(3):258-264.
- Howe, Julie A.
2004 Is Current Medicolegal Death Investigator Training Meeting the Profession's Needs? A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Howe, Julie A., and Steven C. Clark
2016 A Continuing Need--Certification of Medicolegal Death Investigation Personnel. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Howe, Julie A., Kim A. Collins, and Patricia King

- 2015 Investigating Elder Deaths. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Howes, Loene Monique
2015 A Step Towards Increased Understanding by Non-scientists of Expert Reports: Recommendations for Readability. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(4):456-468.
- Howes, Loene M., K. Paul Kirkbride, Sally F. Kelty, Roberta Julian, and Nenagh Kemp
2013 Forensic Scientists' Conclusions: How Readable are They for Non-Scientist Report-Users? Forensic Science International, 231:102-112.
- Howlett, J.B., K.A. Hanfland, and R.K. Ressler
1986 The Violent Criminal Apprehension Program – ViCAP: A Keppel Progress Report. Law Enforcement Bulletin, December,
- Hu, G., D. Webster, and S.P. Baker
2008 Hidden Homicide Increases in the USA 1999-2005/ Journal of Urban Health, 85(4):597-606.
- Hueske, Edward E.
2014 Terminology in Forensics: Its Use and Abuse. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(4):26-27.
- 2015 Maximizing Crime Lab Results. Evidence Technology Magazine, 13(1):6-9.
- Huff, C.R., A. Rattner, and E. Sagarin
1996 Convicted but Innocent: Wrongful Conviction and Public Policy. Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA.
- Hughes, Daniel J.
1974 Homicide: Investigative Techniques. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-02952-0)
- Huisman, T.A.
2004 Magnetic Resonance Imaging: An Alternative to Autopsy in Neonatal Death? Semin Neonatal, 9:347-353.
- Huisman, T.A., J. Wisser, T. Stallmach, G.P. Krestin, R. Huch, and R.A. Kubik-Huch
2002 MR Autopsy in Fetuses. Fetal Diagn Ther, 17:58-64.
- Humphry, D.
1991 Final Exit: The Practicalities of Self-Deliverance and Assisted Suicide for the Dying. Dell Publishing, New York, NY.
- Hunnisett, R.F.
1961 The Medieval Coroner. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K.
- Hunt, Michele L., Bethany L. Bless, and Vanessa N. Trevino
2010 Where is Your Family Member?: Harris County Medical Examiners Office's Innovative Approach to Locating Next of Kin. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Hunter, John
2009 Domestic Homicide Investigations in the United Kingdom. In Soren Blau and Douglas Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.363-373.
- Hunter, Johnny L.
1991 Let's Take Another Look - We May Have Missed Something. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(4):
- Hunter, P.
2003 Adam: A 21st Century Murder Mystery. The Scientist, 17(13):30
http://www.the-scientist.com/yr2003/jun/research2_030630.html (accessed July 17, 2004)
- Hurd, Edith Thacher
2000 The Wildlife Detectives: How Forensic Scientists Fight Crimes Against Nature. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, MA.
- Hutson, H.R., D. Anglin, J. Yarbrough, K. Haraway, M. Russell, J. Strote, et al.
1998 Suicide by Cop. Annals of Emergency Medicine, 32:665-669.
- Huusko, R., and J. Hirvonen
1988 The Problem of Determining the Manner of Death as Suicide or Accident in Borderline Cases. Z Rechtsmed, 100(2-3):207-213.
- Huxley, Angie K., Richard C. Froede, and Walter H. Birkby

- 2001 Strangulation of Pregnant Woman Leads to One First-Degree Murder Indictment for the Death of the Mother: A Medicolegal Reconsideration of Maternal/Fetal Homicide. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(1):51-54.
- Icove, D.J., and J.D. DeHaan
2003 Forensic Fire Scene Reconstruction. Pearson Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- Icove, David J., Heather E. Welborn, A.J. Vonarx, E. Charles Adams, James Lally, and Timothy G. Huff
2006 Scientific Investigation and Modeling of Prehistoric Structural Fires at Chevelon Pueblo. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fire Investigation and Technology. National Association of Fire Investigators. National Association of Arson Investigators, Sarasota, FL.
- Inbau, Fred E., Andre A. Moenssens, and Louis R. Vitullo
1972 Scientific Police Investigation. Chilton, Philadelphia.
- Indriati, Etty
2009 Historical Perspectives on Forensic Anthropology in Indonesia. In Soren Blau and Douglas Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.115-125.
- Inman, Keith and Norah Rudin
2001 Principles and Practice of Criminalistics: The Profession of Forensic Science. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as published in 2000)
(ISBN: 0-8493-8127-4)
- 2002 The Origin of Evidence. Forensic Science International, 126:11-16.
- Innes, M.
2002a Organizational Communication and the Symbolic Construction of Police Murder Investigations. British Journal of Sociology, 53(1):67-87.
2002b The 'Process Structures' of Police Homicide Investigations. British Journal of Criminology, 42:669-688.
2003 Investigating Murder: Detective Work and the Police Response to Criminal Homicide. Oxford University Press, New York, New York.
- Inoue, Hiroyuki, Hisako Motani-Saitoh, Koichi Sakurada, Hiroshi Ikegaya, Daisuke Yajima, Sayaka Nagasawa, and Hiroto Iwase
2014 Genotypic Polymorphisms of Hepatitis B Virus Provide Useful Information for Estimating Geographical Origin or Place of Long-Term Residence of Unidentified Cadavers. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):236-241.
doi: 10.1111/1556-4029.12257
- Interamerican Conference on Legal Medicine and Forensic Science
1964 Law, Medicine, Science, and Justice: The Proceedings of the First Interamerican Conference on Legal Medicine and Forensic Science. Cosponsored by the University of Puerto Rico, School of Law, The Department of Justice of Puerto Rico, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- International Fire Service Training Association
1997 Introduction to Fire Origin and Cause, Second Edition. Fire Protection Publications, Stillwater, Oklahoma.
- International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction
1990 Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA. Sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, The Laboratory Division, Washington, D.C.
- Iscan, M.Y.
1988 Wilton Marion Krogman, Ph.D. (1903-1987): The End of an Era. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(6):1473-1476.
2001 Global Forensic Anthropology in the 21st Century. Forensic Science International, 117(1-2):1-6.
- Iscan, M.Y. and G. Quatrehomme
1999 Medicolegal Anthropology in France. Forensic Science International, 100(1-2):17-35.
- Iskrant, Albert P., and Paul V. Joliet
1968 Accidents and Homicide. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Islam, Mohammed Nasimul, Vaasiliifiti F. Asaua, Taulealea Eti Enosa, and Richard B. Olver
2000 Medicolegal Practice in Samoa: An Inside View. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 21(3):241-244.
- Iwase, Hiroto, Daisuke Yajima, Mutsumi Hayakawa, Seiji Yamamoto, Hisako Motani, Ayaka Sakuma, Shiori Kasahara, and Hisao Ito
2010 Evaluation of Computed Tomography as a Screening Test for Death Inquest. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1509-1515.

- Iyasu, S., R. Hanzlick, D. Rowley, and M. Willinger
 1994 Proceedings of "Workshop on Guidelines for Scene Investigation of Sudden Unexplained Infant Deaths". Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(4):1126-1136.
- Jackowski, C., S. Bolliger, and M. Thali
 2008 Scenes from the Past--Common and Unexpected Findings in Mummies from Ancient Egypt and South America Revealed by CT. Radiographics, 28(5):1477-1492.
- Jackowski, C., W. Schweitzer, M. Thali, K. Yen, E. Aghayev, M. Sonnenschein, et al.
 2005 Virtopsy: Postmortem Imaging of the Human Heart In Situ Using MSCT and MRI. Forensic Science International, 149:11-23.
- Jackowski, C., M. Sonnenschein, M.J. Thali, E. Aghayev, G. Von Allmen, K. Yen, et al.
 2005 Virtopsy: Postmortem Minimally Invasive Angiography Using Cross Section Techniques – Implementation and Preliminary Results. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1175-1186.
- Jackson, A.R.W., and J.M. Jackson
 2004 Forensic Science, Pearson-Prentice Hall, Harlow, UK.
- Jackson, G., S. Jones, G. Booth, C. Chmpod, and I.W. Evett
 2006 The Nature of Forensic Science Opinion – A Possible Framework to Guide Thinking and Practice in Investigations and in Court Proceedings. Science and Justice, 46(1):33-44.
- Jackson, S.
 2002 No Stone Unturned: The True Story of NecroSearch International. The World's Premier Forensic Investigators. Kensington Publishing Corporation, New York, NY.
- Jacobs, Werner
 2006 Fatalities Due to Intoxicated Arrestees Jumping out of Moving Police Vehicles. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(4):332-334.
- Jackowski, Christian
 2013 Special Issue on Postmortem Imaging 2013. Forensic Science International, 225:1-2.
- Jackowski, Christian, Anders Persson, and Michael J. Thali
 2008 Whole Body Postmortem Angiography with a High Viscosity Contrast Agent Solution Using Poly Ethylene Glycol as Contrast Agent Dissolver. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(2):465-468.
- Jackowski, Christian, Marcel J.B. Warntjes, Johan Kihlberg, Johan Berge, Michael J. THali, and Anders Persson
 2011 Quantitative MRI in Isotropic Spatial Resolution for Forensic Soft Tissue Documentation. Why and How? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):208-215.
- Jackson, Steve
 2002 No Stone Unturned: The True Story of NecroSearch International, the World's Premier Forensic Investigators. Kensington Books, New York, NY.
- Jacquemet, Joëlle, Emre Ertan, and Jean-Claude Martin
 2003 Managing a Fire Scene: From First Responder to Final Report. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):142.
- Jaffe, Frederick A.
 1976 A Guide to Pathological Evidence. The Carswell Company Limited, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- 1991 A Guide to Pathological Evidence for Lawyers and Police Officers, Third Edition. Thomson Professional Publishing Center, (ISBN: 0459354612)
- Jalalzadeh, Hamid, Georgios F. Giannakopoulos, Ferco H. berger, Judith Fronczek, Frank R.W. van de Goot, Udo J.Rejinders, and Wietse P. Zuidema
 2015 Post-mortem Imaging Compared with Autopsy in Trauma Victims - A Systematic Review. Forensic Science International, 257:29-48.
- James, E.
 1991 Catching Serial Killers. International Forensic Services, Lansing, Michigan
- James , Jason Payne, Byard, Roger W., Tracey Corey, and Carol Henderson
 2005 Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine, Elsevier Press, Burlington, MA. (ISBN:0-12-547970-0)

- James, Stuart H.
2014 Mass Murder in a Mobile Home. Proceedings of the 2014 IABPA Annual Conference Held in Portland, Maine, September 30-October 3, (Abstract), Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(4):4.
- James, Stuart H., and Jon J. Nordby
2002 Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-1246-9)
- 2005 Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, Second Edition. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0-8493-2747-4)
- 2009 Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, Third Edition. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-1-4200-6493-3)
- Jamieson, A.
2002 Why Do We Need Good Forensic Science? Science and Justice, 42(1):45-49.
- 2004 A Rational Approach to the Principles and Practice of Crime Scene Investigation: I. Principles. Science & Justice, 44(1):3-8.
- Jarvis, G.K., M. Boldt, and J. Butt
1991 Medical Examiners and Manner of Death. Suicide Life Threat Behavior, 21(2):115-133.
- Jason, Alexander
1994 Forensic Animation. A Presentation before the Association of Crime Scene Reconstruction, October 1, Oklahoma City, OK.
- 2004 The Art and Science of Crime Scene Reconstruction. Forensic Nurse, 3(4) (July/August):1-4.
- Jason, Donald R., Patrick E. Lantz, and John S. Preisser
1997 A National Survey of Autopsy Cost and Workload. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(2): 270-275.
- Jena, Shirley, Leverne Mountany, and Anton Muller
2009 A Demographic Study of Homicide-Suicide in the Pretoria Region Over a Five Year Period. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(5):261-265.
- Jentzen, Jeffrey M.
2009 Death Investigation in America. Coroners, Medical Examiners, and Pursuit of Medical Certainty. Harvard Press, Cambridge, MA.
- 2014 "Why is the Chief Here?": The Importance of Pathologists Attending the Death Scene. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Jentzen, J.M., S.C. Clark, and M.F. Ernst
1996 Medicolegal Death Investigator Pre-Employment Test Development. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17:112-116.
- Jobs, D.A., J.O. Casey, A.L. Berman, and D.G. Wright
1991 Empirical Criteria for the Determination of Suicide Manner of Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1):244-256.
- Johns, Leonard G., Gerald F. Downes, and Camille D. Bibles
2005 Resurrecting Cold Case Serial Homicide Investigations. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, August:1-7.
- Johnson, G.
1994 ViCLAS: Violent Crime Linkage Analysis System. RCMP Gazette, 56(10):9-13.
- Johns, Leonard G., Gerard F. Downes, and Camille D. Bibles
2005 Resurrecting Cold Case Serial Homicide Investigations. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 74(8):1-7.
- Joling, R.
1976 Problems of Freedom and Responsibility in the Forensic Sciences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):743-747.
- Jones, Nancy L.
1996 Atlas of Forensic Pathology. Igaku-Shoin Medical Publishers, Incorporated, New York, NY.
- Jones, A.W.
2005 Which Articles and Which Topics in the Forensic Sciences are Most Highly Cited? Science and Justice, 45(4):175-182.

- Jones, .B.R.
1988 Putting the Fire Scene in Perspective. Fire and Arson Investigator, 38(3): 59-60.
- Jones, Curtiss L., and James T. Wentzel
2012 The Imperial Avenue Strangler: Issues in Crime Scene Documentation and Evidence Collection. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Jones, D.N.
1963 The Task of the Forensic Science Laboratory in the Investigation of Sexual Offenses. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 3(2):88-93.
- Jones, Dean , John Grieve, and Becky Milne
2010 Reviewing the Reviewers: The Review of Homicides in the United Kingdom. Investigative Sciences Journal, 2(1):
- Jones, L.S., J.P. Wyatt, and A. Busuttill
2000 Plastic Bag Asphyxia in Southeast Scotland. American Journal of Medicine and Pathology, 21(4):401-405.
- Jones, L.V. and C. Gabard
1959 Scientific Investigation and Physical Evidence: Handbook for Investigators, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
- Jones, N.
1990 Arson-for-Profit Investigations, Success or Failure? Recovering Water Damaged Business Records. Fire and Arson Investigator, 40(3): 50-52.
- Jones, Phillip
2007 The National Academy. Forensic Magazine, 4(1):44-50.
- Jorden, Michelle A., James A. Filkins, and Tera A. Jones
2009 Unusual Methods of Suicide in Chicago, Illinois, Cook County. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Joseph, Alexander, and Harrison C. Allison
1981 Handbook of Crime Scene Investigation. Allyn and Bacon, Boston, MA.
(ISBN: 0205069487)
- Juhala, John, Michael Thomas, and Robert Avery
1989 Evaluation of a Unique New Portable Laser. Crime Laboratory Digest, 16(3):70-75.
- Julian, R., S. Kelty, C. Roux, P. Woodman, J. Robertson, A. Davey, and R. hayes, P. margot, A. Ross, H. Sibly, and R. White
2011 What is the Value of Forensic Science? An Overview of the Effectiveness of Forensic Science in the Australian Criminal Justice System Project. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(4):217-229.
- Jungbluth, William O.
1992 Crime Scene Processing. Fingerprint Whorld, 18(68)
- Juodkaite-Granskiene, Gabriele, and Dalia Jadvyga Talaliene
2003 Primary Education of Forensic Experts in the Republic of Lithuania. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):185.
- Juskeviciute, Janina, Egidijus Vidmantas Kurapka, and Hendryk Malevski
2003 Forensic Expert Training in Lithuania: Problems and Tendencies. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):184-185.
- Juvin, Philippe, Fabrice Brion, Frederic Teissiere, and Michel Durigon
1999 Prolonged Activity After and Ultimately Fatal Gunshot Wound to the Heart: Case Report. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(1):10-12.
- Kahl, Jason
2005 Cleaning up the Smell of Death: Crime Scene Cleanup is a Necessary Part of the Process. Law Enforcement Technology, August, 38(2):50-56.
- Kaliszan, Michal, Karol karnecki, Ewa Tomczak, Tomasz Gos, and Zbigniew Jankowski
2013 Complex Suicide by Self-Stabbing with Subsequent Drowning in the Sea. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1370-1373.
- Kalougivaki, James JVP
2015 Medico-legal Death Investigation Systems in the Pacific and Creating a Stronger Pacific Disaster Victim Identification. Journal of

Forensic Research, 6(1):
doi: 10.4172/2157-7145.1000255

- Kamara, S.G., K.W. Concannon, J.F. Butler, and P.J. Batten
1994 The Descriptive Epidemiology of Unnatural Deaths in Oregon's State Institutions: A 25-Year (1963-1987) Study. IV. The Reduction of Unnatural Death Rates During 1988-1992 in Three Facilities As a Result of Planned Changes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(6):
- Kanable, Rebecca
2005 Modern Forensic Science Today and Tomorrow: An Interview with Dr. Henry Lee. Law Enforcement Technology, July, 32(7):8-18.
2006a Volunteers Enter the Crime Scene: Is Free Help Available and Worth the Cost in Your Community. Law Enforcement Technology, 33(3):14-23.
2006b The National Clearinghouse for Science, Technology and the Law. Law Enforcement Technology, October, 33(10):148-153.
2009 Lab on Loan. Law Enforcement Technology, 36(8):38-45.
2001a Crib Deaths. Law Enforcement Technology, 38(8):16-21.
2011b Cold Hits. Law Enforcement Technology, 38(10):32-32-39.
- Kanazawa, A., H. Hyodoh, S. Watanabe, M. Fukuda, M. Baba, S. Okazaki, et al.
2014 New Pitfalls of High-Density Postmortem Computed Tomography. Legal Medicine, 16:297-299.
- Kaplan, J.M.
1986 Pseudoabuse – The Misdiagnosis of Child Abuse. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(4):
- Kaplan, M.A., and J. Almog
1983 Field Diagnostic Examinations for Forensic Purposes. Police Chief, 50(9):30-33.
- Kara, Erdem, and Elizabeth Ann Oliver
2005 How Much Forensics Should an Investigator Know? A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Karagiozis, Michael, and Richard Sgaglio
2005 Forensic Investigation Handbook: An Introduction to the Collection, Preservation, Analysis and Presentation of Evidence. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-07579-4)
- Karch, Steven B.
2008 Karch's pathology of Drug Abuse. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
ISBN: 978-0-8493-7880-5
- Karelse, J.W.
2003 Science, Crime Scene, the Translation. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):19.
- Karger, B., G. Lorin de la Grandmaison, T. Bajanowski, and B. Brinkmann
2004 Analysis of 155 Consecutive Forensic Exhumations with Emphasis on Undetected Homicides. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 118(2):90-94.
- Kasahara, S., Y. Makino, M. Hayakawa, D. Yajima, H. Ito, and H. Iwase
2012 Diagnosable and Non-diagnosable Causes of Death by Postmortem Computed Tomography: A Review of 339 Forensic Cases. Legal Medicine, 14:239-245.
- Kaufman, Brian
1988 (video recording)
The Science of Murder. WGBH Educational Foundation, distributed by Vestron Video, Stamford, CT.
- Kaye, Brian Howard
1995 Science and the Detective: Selected Reading in Forensic Science. VCH, New York, NY and Weinheim, Germany.
- Keating, Sheila
1995a A Unified Forensic Science Service for England and Wales. Contact, MPFSL, 23:6-8.
1995b Training in Forensic Science, Part I. The Good Old Days: Then and Now, Part II. What Next?: The Future. Contact, MPFSL, 23:12-22.

- Keeting, Terry, and Alan Jackaman
2009 The "Nudes Murders" 1959-1965. Science and Justice, 49(3):210-213.
- Keel, Timothy G.
2008 Homicide Investigations: Identifying Best Practices. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 77(2):1-9.
- Keel, T.G., J.P. Jarvis, and K.E. Muirhead (also cited asY.Muirhead)
2009 An Exploratory Analysis of Factors Affecting Homicide Investigations: Examining the Dynamics of Murder Clearance Rates. Homicide Studies, 13(1):50-68.
- Keeling, Jean, and Anthony Busuttill
2008 Paediatric Forensic Medicine and Pathology. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 978-0-340-73157-4)
- Kelty, S., R. Julian, and J. Robertson
2011 Professionalism in Crime Scene Examination: The Even Key Attributes of Top Crime Scene Examiners. Forensic Science Policy Management, 2:175-186.
- Kemkes-Grottenhaler, A.
2001 The Reliability of Forensic Osteology – A Case in Point. Forensic Science International, 117(1-2):65-72.
- Kendall, R.E.
1991 Interpol's Co-operation System and Activities Relating to Forensic Science. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(3):373-382.
- Kendell, Ashley E., Ashley Hutchinson, James Brill, Eric J. bartelink, Turhon A, Murad, and P. Wiley
2009 Analysis of Thirty-Three Years of Forensic Anthropology Casework at California State University, Chico (1975-2008). A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Kendler, K.S., and C.A. Prescott
2006 Genes, Environment, and Psychopathology. Guilford, New York, NY.
- Keppel, Robert D.
1992 An Analysis of the Effect of Time and Distance Relationships in Murder Investigations. Dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

2000 Serial Murder: Future Implications for Police Investigations. Authorlink Press, Irving, Texas.
(ISBN: 1928704182)
- Keppel, Robert D., and Katherine M. Brown
2006 The Green River Murders. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Keppel, Robert D., and Joseph G. Weis (also cited as Weiss)
1993a HITS: Catching Criminals in the Northwest. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 62(4):14-19.

1993b Improving the Investigation of Violent Crime: The Homicide Investigation and Tracking System. National Institute of Justice Publication Number NCJ 141761, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

1994 Time and Distance as Solvability Factors in Murder Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):386-401.

2004 The Rarity of "Unusal" Dispositions of Victims Bodies: Staging and Posing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(6):1308-1312.
- Kerns, James T.
1992 Negative Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(1):
- Kiely, Terrance F.
2000 Forensic Evidence: Science and the Criminal Law, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

2005 Forensic Evidence: Science and the Criminal Law, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-2858-6)
- Kiernan, J.
2000 Formaldehyde, Formalin, Paraformaldehyde and Glutaraldehyde: What They are and What They Do. Micros Today, 1:8-12.
- Kiley, Sarah A., and Donald R. Hayes

- 2012 Cold Case Criminalistics: An Anthropological Approach to Cold Homicide Casework at the Boston Police Department Crime Laboratory. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Kimmerle, Erin H.
2012 Forensic Anthropology in Homicide Investigations. Investigative Review, The Official Newsletter of the International Homicide Investigators Association, 4(1):1,8.
- 2014 Forensic Anthropology in Long-Term Investigations: 100 Cold Years. Annals of Anthropological Practice, 38(1):7-21.
- Kimmerle, Erin H., Anthony B. Falsetti, and Ann H. Ross
2008 A Population Approach to the Problem of the Missing and Unidentified with Emphasis on the Status of Migrant and Undocumented Workers. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Kind, Stuart S.
1979 Forensic Science in the United Kingdom. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 19(2):117-124.
- 1987 The Scientific Investigation of Crime. Forensic Science Society, Harrogate, U.K.
- Kind, S., and M. Overman
1972 Science Against Crime, Doubleday, New York, NY.
- Kind, Stuart S., Rosemary Wigmore, P.H. Whitehead, and D.S. Loxley
1979 Terminology in Forensic Science. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 19(3):189-191.
- Kind, Stuart, and Eleanor Van Zandt
1972 Science Against Crime, Doubleday, Garden City, New Jersey
- King, Michael, and Gregory Cooper
2006 From Crypt to Courtroom. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- Kingman, D.M., W.E. Field, and D.E. Maier
2001 Summary of Fatal Entrapments in On-Farm Grain Storage Bins, 1966-1998. Journal of Agricultural Safety and Health, 7(3):169-184.
- Kingston, C.R., and P.L. Kirk
1964 The Use of Statistics in Criminalistics. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 55:514-521.
- Kingston, C.R., and J.L. Peterson
1974 Forensic Science and the Reduction of Crime. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(3):
- Kinnee, Kevin B.
1994 Practical Investigation Techniques. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Kirk, Paul L.
1953 Crime Investigation, Interscience, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- 1963 The Ontogeny of Criminalistics. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 54:235-238.
- 1964 The Interrelationship of Law and Science. Buffalo Law Review, 394
- 1965 The Relation of Probability to Physical Evidence. In Crime Investigation: Physical Evidence and the Police Laboratory, Third Edition, Interscience Publishers, New York, NY., pp.20-37.
- 1974 Crime Investigation, (Second Edition), edited by J.I. Thornton, John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- Kish, Paul Erwin, and Herbert Leon MacDonell
1996 Absence of Evidence is not Evidence of Absence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(2):160-164.
- Klotter, J.C.
1987 Criminal Evidence, Fourth Edition. Anderson Publishing Company, Cincinnati, OH.
- Klupp, N. D. Risser, H. Heinzl, et al.
1997 Forensic Autopsies from 1984 to 1993 in Vienna, Austria. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(4):675-677.

- Knapman, P. and M. Powers (editors)
 1985 Thurston's Coronership: The Law and Practice of Coroners, 3rd Edition. Barry Rose, Chichester, UK.
- Knight, Bernard
 n.d CROWNER: Origins of he Office of Coroner
<http://britannia.com/history/coroner1.html>
- n.d CROWNER: The Medieval Coroner's Duties
<http://britannia.com/history/coroner2.html>
- n.d CROWNER: The Coroner's Inquest
<http://britannia.com/history/coroner3.html>
- 1983 The Coroner's Autopsy, Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- 1984 How Radiology Aids Forensic Medicine, Radiology, 50(589):5-10.
- 1990 The Medieval Coroner. Medical-Legal Journal, 2: 65-82.
- 1991a Forensic Pathology. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- 1991b Progress Through International Co-operation. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(2):101-110.
- 1996 Forensic Pathology, 2nd Edition. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- 1997 Simpson's Forensic Medicine, Eleventh Edition. Oxford University Press, New York. (also cited as Galen Press, Tuscon, AZ. and with a 1996 date of publication))
- Knight, L.D., and S.E. Presnell
 2005 Death by Sewer Gas: Case Report of a Double Fatality and Review of the Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26:181-185.
- Kobilinsky, L., and F.X. Sheehan
 1984 The Desirability of a Ph.D. Program in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(3):
- Kobus, H., and M. Liddy
 2009 University Forensic Science Programs: A Student Attraction Strategy or a Value-Adding Partnership with Industry? Forensic Science Policy & Management: An International Journal, 1(3):125-129.
- Koehler, Steven A.
 2010 Natural Death in the Forensic Setting: A Study and Approach to the Autopsy. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(4):e1.
- Koehler, Steven A., and Peggy A. Brown
 2009 Forensic Epidemiology. CRC Press, Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN:978-1-4200-6327-1)
- Koehler, Steven A., and Michael D. Freeman
 2014 Forensic Epidemiology: A Method for Investigating and Quantifying Specific Causation. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 10(2):217-222.
- Koehler, Steven A., and Cyril H. Wecht
 2006 Postmortem: Establishing the Cause of Death. Firefly Books, Buffalo, New York.
 (ISBN: 978-1-55407-226-2)
- Koehler, Steven A., Hank Weiss, Thomas J. Songer, Leon Rozin, Abdulrezzak Shakir, Shaun Ladham, Bennet Omalu, Joseph Dominick, and Cyril H. Wecht
 2003 Deaths Among Criminal Suspects, Law Enforcement Officers, Civilians, and Prison Inmates: A Coroner Based Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(4):334-338.
- Kohlmeier, Ruth E.
 2011 "Beating the Devil's Game: A History of Forensic Science and Criminal Investigation" American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(2):e12.
- Kohlmeier, R.E., C.A. McMahan, and V.J.M. DiMaio
 2001 Suicide by Firearms: A 15-Year Experience. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(4):337-340.

- Komar, Debra A.
2003 Twenty Seven Years of Forensic Anthropology Casework in New Mexico. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(3):521-524.
- Komar, D., and W. Potter
2007 Percentage of Body Recovered and Its Effect on Identification Rates and Cause and manner of Death Determination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52:528-531.
- Koppl, R.
2005 How to Improve Forensic Science. European Journal of Law Econ., 20(3):255-286.
- Kowalske, Zack
2016 Newtonian Physics at the Crime Scene. Forensic Magazine,13(1):6-7
- Kremer, Celia, Stephanie Racette, Dominique Marton, and Anny Sauvageau
2008 Radiographs Interpretation by Forensic Pathologists: A Word of Warning. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(4):295-296.
- Krug, E.G., K.E. Powell, and L.L. Dahlberg
1998 Firearm-Related Deaths in the United States and 35 Other High- and Upper-Middle-Income Countries. International Journal Epidemiology, 27(2):214-221.
- Kruse, Frigga
2003 The Application of 2D Resistivity Profiling in Forensic Cases. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.
- Kulick, Kelley
2015 How an Innocent Person's DNA Turned Up at a Murder Scene: Case Study of Lukis Anderson. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Kumar, A., et al.
2009 Deaths of Homeless Unclaimed Persons in South Delhi (2001-2005): A Retrospective Review. Medicine, Science and the Law, 49(1):46-50.
- Kumar, Vinay
2004 Robbins and Cotran's Pathologic Basis of Disease, Seventh Edition, Saunders, Philadelphia.
- Kumar, Vinay, Ramzi Cotran, and Stanley L. Robbins
1992 Basic Pathology. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA.
1997 Basic Pathology. W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, PA.
- Kumar, V., and I.B. Jamali
2006 Paediatric Deaths in Kuala Lumpur. Medicine Science and the Law, 46(4):301-309.
- Kumath, Manish
2013 Virtual Autopsy. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.
- Kung, Hsizng-Ching, Donna L. Hoyert, Jiaquan Xu
2007 Autopsy, Medical Examiner/Coroner System, and Decedent Characteristics: 1979-94 and 2003-04.
- Kung, H.-C., G. Parrish, and J. Spitzer
1996 The Abstractability and Consistency of Medical Examiner/Coroner Reports: Results from the 1993 National Mortality Followback Survey Pilot. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1):80-87.
- Kunitz, S.J., J.F. Edland
1973 The Epidemiology of Autopsies in Monroe County, New York. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(4):
- Kunz, J., and S. Bahr
1996 A Profile of Parental Homicide Against Children. Journal of Family Violence, 11:347-362.
- Kurland, Michael
1995 How to Solve and Murder: The Forensic Handbook. MacMillan General Reference.
(ISBN: 0028604105)
- Kusluski, Michael A.

- 2008 Time Context in Criminalistics. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Lagos, Juan C. Leon
2010 Management in the Search, Recovery, and Analysis of Skeletal Remains in Colombia. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Lahri, Nadia
2003 Le Gestionnaire de Scène de Crime: L'exemple Anglais. Revue de la Gendarmerie Nationale, Number 208:5-10.
- Lane, Brian
1992 The Encyclopedia of Forensic Science. Headline, London, UK.
1998 Crime & Detection. Alfred A. Knopf, New York, NY.
- Lane, R.
1997a Murder in America: A History. Ohio State University Press, Columbus, Ohio.
1997b Violent Death in the City: Suicide, Accident, and Murder in Nineteenth-Century Philadelphia, Ohio State University Press, Columbus, Ohio.
- Lang, T., and B.M. Dixon
2000 The Possible Contamination of Fire Scenes by the Use of Positive Pressure Ventilation Fans. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 33(2):
- Langenburg, Glenn M.
2007 Testing for Potential Contextual Bias During the Verification Stage of the ACE-V Methodology. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Lann, Meredith A., and Amy Martin
2009 An Unusual Death Involving a Sensory Deprivation Tank. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
2010 An Unusual Death Involving a Sensory Deprivation Tank. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1638-
- LaPorte, Gerald M.
2015 Strengthening Forensic Science in the United States: An Update on National Efforts in Research and Development. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Lardi, Christelle, Gregory Schmit, Sandra Burkhardt, Patrice Mangin, and Cristian Palmiere
2014 Philemon and Baucis Deaths: Case Reports and Postmortem Biochemistry Contribution. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):1133-1138.
- Laska, Paul R.
2009 Post Blast Crime Scenes. Evidence Technology Magazine, 7(4):18-23.
2012 Applying Criminalistics to Crimes Against Critters. Evidence Technology Magazine, 10(2):14-18.
- Laskowski, Gregory E.
2010 The Steven Tauzer Murder Case. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Lasky, I.I.
1982 Autopsy of Admiral John Paul Jones 113 Years Postmortem. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 82:1110-1115.
- Lawler, W.
1992 Bodies Recovered from Water: A Personal Approach and Consideration of Difficulties. Journal of Clinical Pathology, 45:654-659.
- Lawless, C.
2014 Organizing and Supplying Forensic Science Services. Encyclopedia of Criminology and Criminal Justice. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. pp.3397-3407.
- Lawrence, R.D., W.U. Spitz, and M.L. Taff
1985 Suicidal Electrocutation in a Bathtub. American Journal Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 6(3):276-278.
- Le, D., and A.J. Macnab

- 2001 Self Strangulation by Hanging from Cloth Towel Dispensers in Canadian Schools. Inj Prev, 7:231-233.
- Leak, Gillian
2012 Double International Homicide-An Independent Review. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):18.
- Lecomte, D., and P. Fornes
1998 Homicide Followed by Suicide: Paris and Its Suburbs, 1991-1996. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 43:760-764.
- Lee, C.
2005 The Value of Life in Death: Multiple Regression and Event History Analyses of homicide Clearance in Los Angeles County. Journal of Criminal Justice, 33(6):527-534.
- Lee, Carol, K., and Sarah L. Lathrop
2010 Child Abuse-Related Homicides in New Mexico: A 6-Year Retrospective Review. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):100-103.
- Lee, Henry C.
1988 Henry C. Lee on Crime Scene Investigation and Reconstruction. Massachusetts Continuing Legal Education, Boston, MA.
1989 Precautions for Infectious Diseases: Aids and Hepatitis B, in Eckert and James, editors, Interpretation of Bloodstain Evidence at Crime Scenes, Elsevier, New York, NY.
1993 Dr. Henry Lee on Crime Scene Investigation. Massachusetts Continuing Legal Education, Boston, MA.
1994 Crime Scene Investigation. Central Police University Press, Taoyuan, Taiwan.
1998 Dr. Henry Lee on Crime Scene Investigation and Reconstruction: Criminal Law Expert in Residence '98. Massachusetts Continuing Legal Education, Boston, MA.
2001a Famous Crimes Revisited: From Sacco-Vanzetti to O.J. Simpson, Publishing Directions,
2001b Henry Lee's Crime Scene Handbook. Academic Press, New York, NY.
2002 Cracking Cases: The Science of Solving Crimes. Prometheus Books, Amherst, New York.
- Lee, H.C., and R.E. Gaensslen
1988 Forensic Science Laboratory/Forensic Science Program Cooperation and Relationships: The View from the Forensic Science Laboratory, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):
- Lee, Henry C., and Howard A. Harris
2000 Physical Evidence in Forensic Science. Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company, Tucson, Arizona.
- Lee, H.C., and E. Pagliaro
2013 Forensic Evidence and Crime Scene Investigation. Journal of Forensic Investigation, 1(1):5.
- Lee, Henry C., Timothy Palmbach, and Marilyn T. Miller
2001 Henry Lee's Crime Scene Handbook. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0-12-440830-3)
- Lee, Kevin
2004 The Role of the Pathologist at the Crime Scene, . in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:195-238.
- Lee-Gorman, Marce, Sarah MacNeill, Damien Rizet, and Sean D. McDermott
2011 Homicide/Suspicious Death Statistics for Cases Submitted to the Forensic Science Laboratory in the Republic of Ireland for 2004-2008. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51(3):146-150.
- Leestma, Jan E.
2009 Forensic Neuropathology, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
- Lefevre, Thomas, and Aude Lepresle, and Patrick Chariot
2015 Detangling Complex Relationships in Forensic Data: Principles and Use of Causal Networks and Their Application to Clinical Forensic Science. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 129(5):1163-1172.
- Le Fevre, W.F.
1987 Motions of Passenger Cars in Low-Speed Falls Over Embankments. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(2):467-480.

- LeMay, Jan
2010 CSI for the First Responder. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-1922-7)
- Lennard, C.J.
1986 new Amino Acide Specific Fingerprint Reagents. PhD Thesis, Australian National University, Canberra, Australia.
- Lentini, John J.
2004 Where are the Scientists? A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
2006 Scientific Protocols for Fire Investigation, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-2082-8)
2010 Meeting the Challenge of the NRC Report: Producing Meaningful Mandatory Standards for Forensic Science. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- LePage, M.
2006 Death of the Autopsy. New Scientist, November 13, 2006:28-31.
- Lepard, Doug A., and Elizabeth Campbell
2008 How Police Departments Can Reduce the Risk of Wrongful Convictions. In D.K. Rossmo, editor, Criminal Investigative Failures, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. Pp.269-293.
- Lesko, John, William F. Torpey, and John P. Kelly
1977 Crime Scene Technician Manual. New York City Police Department, New York, NY.
- Leth, Peter Mygind
2009 Computerized Tomography Used as a Routine Procedure at Postmortem Investigations. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(3):219-222.
2010 Handbook of Autopsy Practice. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(5):291.
- Leth, P.M., and S. Christophersen
2008 Computerized Tomography in Forensic Autopsies. Ugeskr Laeger, 170:444-447.
- Leth, P.M., H. Struckmann, and J. Lauritsen
2013 Interobserver Agreement of the Injury Diagnoses Obtained by Postmortem Computed Tomography of Traffic Fatality Victims and a Comparison with Autopsy Results. Forensic Science International, 225:15-19.
- Levinson, Jay, and Joseph Almog
1989 The Evidence Technician, An Israeli Approach. Law and Order Magazine, April:48-50.
- Levy, S., Pinchas Berman, and Arie Frank
1999 Discussion Forum: Quality Assurance in Forensic Science. Accreditation and Quality Assurance, 4(6):253-255.
- Lew, E.O.
1988 Homicidal Hanging in a Dyadic Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 9(4):283-286.
- Lew, E., and E. Matshes
2005 Death Scene Investigation. In D. Dolinak, E.W. Matshes, and E.O. Lew, editors, Forensic Pathology: Principles and Practice, Elsevier Academic press, London, UK, pp.9-64.
- Lewis, M.J.
1987 Patterns: Their Storage, Retrieval and Comparison. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(5):1281-1292.
- Leyton, Elliott
2003 Hunting Humans: The Rise of the Modern Multiple Murderer. Carroll & Graf
- Li, Richard
2008 Forensic Biology, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-42004-343-3)
- Linacre, Adrian

- 2009 Forensic Science in Wildlife Investigations. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
ISBN: 978-0-8493-0410-1
- 2013 Towards a Research Culture in the Forensic Sciences. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):381-388.
- Lindquist, C.A., R.H. Liu, K. Jenkins, and L. Yates
1994 Graduate Education in 'Conventional' Criminalistics: A Proposal and Reactions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(2):412-417.
- Lindqvist, P. and L. Gustafsson
2002 Suicide Classification - Clues and Their Use. A Study of 122 Cases of Suicide and Undetermined Manner of Death. Forensic Science International, 128(3):136-140.
- Lipskin, B.A. and K.S. Field (editors)
1984 Death Investigation and Examination: Medicolegal Guidelines and Checklists. The Forensic Sciences Foundation Press. Colorado Springs, CO.
- 1995 Physical Evidence.
- Littlejohn, H.
1925 Forensic Medicine. Churchill, London.
- Litwin, K.J.
2004 A Multilevel Multivariate Analysis of Factors Effecting Homicide Clearances. J. Res. Crime Delinq, 41:327-351.
- Litwin, K.J., and Y. Xu
2007 The Dynamic Nature of Homicide Clearances: A Multilevel Model Comparison of Three Time Periods. Homicide Studies, 11:94-114.
- Ljung, P., C. Winskog, A. Persson, C. Lundstrom, and A. Ynnerman
2006 Full Body Virtual Autopsies Using a State-of-the-Art Volume Rendering Pipeline. Trans Vis Comput Graph, 12(5):869-876.
- Locard, E.
1920 enquête criminelle et les méthodes scientifiques. Flammarion, Paris.
- 1923 Manuel de Technique Policière. Payot, Paris, France.
- 1929 _analyse des poussières en criminalistique. Revue Internationale de Criminalistique, September: 176-249.
- Lochyer, B.
1999 Cold Case Investigations. California Attorney General, Sacramento, California.
- Lonergan, G.J., A.M. Baker, M.K. Morey, and S.C. Boss
2003 From the Archives of the AFIP. Child Abuse: Radiologic-Pathologic Correlation. Radiographics, 23:811-841.
- Lord, Vivian B.
2005 Implementing a Cold Case Homicide Unit. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 74(2):1-6.
- Loth, David
1964 Crime Lab: Science Turns Detective. Julian Messner, New York, NY.
- Lothridge, Kevin, David M. Epstein, Kirk M. Grates, Jane Smith, Garry Ashton
2011 Field-Purposing Technologies: Placing Forensic Tools into the Hands of Field Practitioners for Timely Intelligence. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Lothridge, Kevin, Eileen M. Fynan, and Jane Smith
2011 Blended Learning -- An Effective Approach to Training for Forensic Science Disciplines. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Lu, Trung-Hsueh, Su-Mei Sun, Shu-Ming Huang, and Jin-Jia Lin
2006 Mind Your Manners: Quality of Manner of Death Certification Among Medical Examiners and Coroner in Taiwan. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(4):352-354.
- Lucas, D.
1931 Forensic Chemistry and Scientific Criminal Investigation, Edward Arnold and Company, New York, New York
- Lucas, J., L.B. Goldfeder, and J.R. Gill
2002 Bodies Found in the Waterways of New York City. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(1):137-141.

- Lucy, Alfred
1935 Forensic Chemistry and Scientific Criminal Investigation. Edward Arnold & Company, London, UK.
- Lucy, David
2006 Introduction to Statistics for Forensic Scientists, Wiley, Chichester, UK.
(ISBN: 978-0-470-02200-9)
- Ludwig, Anika, and Jim Fraser
2014 Effective Use of Forensic Science in Volume Crime Investigations: Identifying Recurring Themes in the Literature. Science and Justice, 54(1):81-88. (also cited as published in 2013)
- Ludwig, A., J. Fraser, and R. Williams
2012 Crime Scene Examiners and Volume Crime Investigations: An Empirical Study of Perception and Practice. Forensic Sci Policy Manage: Int J Police Sci Manage, 3:53-61.
- Ludwig, Jurgen
1979 Current Methods of Autopsy Practice. W.B. Savaders Company.
(ISBN: 0721658040)
- 2002a Handbook of Autopsy Practice, Third Edition, Humana Press, Incorporated, Totowa, NJ.
(ISBN: 1-58829-169-3)
- 2002b Principles of Autopsy Techniques, Immediate and Restricted Autopsies, and Other Special Procedures. In J. Ludwig, editor, Handbook of Autopsy Practice, Third Edition, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ., pp.3-6.
- Luke, J.L.
1968 Requirements of Forensic Pathology. New England Journal of Medicine, 278(21): 1178.
- Luke, J.L., D.T. Reay, J.W. Eisele, and H.J. Bonnell
1985 Correlation of Circumstances with Pathological Findings in Asphyxial Deaths by Hanging: A Prospective Study of 61 Cases from Seattle, Washington. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(4):1140-1147.
- Lukens, H.R., and D.E. Bryan
1974 The DS Method for Evidence Characterization. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(4):
- Lund, L.L., and S. Smorodinsky
2001 Violent Death Among Intimate Partners: A Comparison of Homicide and Homicide Followed by Suicide in California. Suicide Life Threat Behavior, 31:451-459.
- Lundman, R.J., and M. Myers
2012 Explanatons of Homicide Clearances: Do Results Vary Dependent Upon Operationalization and Initial (Time 1) and Updated (Time 2) Data? Homicide Studies, 16(1):23-40.
- Lundrigan, N.
2001 Conduct a Crime Scene Investigation from Start to Finish without Contaminating or Losing Evidence. Law and Order, 49(5):38-42.
- Lunetta, P., A. Penttila, and A. Sajantila
2002 Circumstances and Macropathologic Findings in 1590 Consecutive Cases of Bodies Found in Water. American Journal of Forensic Medicine, 23:371-376.
- Lunn, Matthew M.
2012 An Introduction to Fire-Related Death Investigation. Evidence Technology Magazine, 10(2):10-13.
- Lupascu, Ciprian, Nicole Berger, and Cristian Lupascu
2003 Pericarotid Bone Splinter: A Microscopic Appearance in Hanging. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(4):320-321.
- Lynch, Virginia A.
1990 Clinical Forensic Nursing: A New Perspective in the Management of Crime Victims from Trauma to Trial. Critical Care Clinics of North America, 7(3):489-507.
- 2010 Forensic Nursing Science, (2nd Edition). Elsevier, St. Louis, MO.
ISBN: 978-0-323-06637-2
- Lynnerup, Niels, and Henrik Kjalgrim

- 1995 Routine Use of Ultraviolet Light in Medicolegal Examinations to Evaluate Stains and Skin Trauma. Medicine, Science, and the Law, 35(2):165-168.
- MacDonnell, H.L.
1996 Absence of Evidence is Not Evidence of Absence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(4):160-164.
- Maehly, A., and L. Strömberg
1981 Chemical Criminalistics, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Maeda, Hitoshi, Takaki Ishikawa, and Tomomi Michiue
2011 Forensic Biochemistry for Functional Investigation of Death: Concept and Practical Application. Legal Medicine, 13(2):55-67.
- Magni, Paola A., and Mario A. Apostol
2010 Dead Men in Wells: How Forensic Science Was Used to Solve a Crime in an Aquatic Environment. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Maina, James N.
1994 The Opening of a Fingerprint Technology Workshop-Green Hills Hotel. Nyeri, Kenya, Africa. Fingerprint Whorld, 20(77):
- Malevski, Hendryk, Vidmantas Egidijus Kurapka, and Janina Juskeviciute
2003 Crime Scene Examination and Investigation: A New Model of Criminalistic Conception. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):18-19.
- Maloney, Michael S.
2009a The Haditha Massacre. Abstract of a Presentation given at the 18th Annual Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction International Training Conference, Denver, Colorado, February 11-13, Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(1):18-19.
2009b De-Mystifying the Scientific Method and Experiment Design. Abstract of a Presentation given at the 18th Annual Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction International Training Conference, Denver, Colorado, February 11-13, Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(1):20-21.
2012 Death Scene Investigation Procedural Guide. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-4590-5)
- Manhein, Mary H.
2008 The Louisiana Repository for Unidentified and Missing Persons Information Program: A Centralized Database. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
2013 Bone Remains - Cold Cases in Forensic Anthropology, Louisiana State University Press, Baton Rouge, LA
(ISBN: 978-0-8071-5323-9)
- Manhein, Mary H., and Helen B. Matthews
2008 Establishing a Central Database for the Missing and Unidentified of Louisiana. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Mann, Robert W., and Hugh E. Berryman
2012 A Method for Defleshing Human Remains Using Household Bleach. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):440-442.
- Mant, A.K.
1960 Forensic Medicine: Observation and Interpretation. The Year Book Publishers, Inc., Chicago, IL.
1984 Taylor's Principles and Practice of Medical Jurisprudence. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, UK.
- Marc, B., F. Baudry, H. Douceron, A. Ghaith, J.L. Wepierre, and M. Garnier
2000 Suicide by Electrocution with Low-Voltage Current. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(1):216-222.
- March, Jack, Damian Schofield, Martin Evison, and Noel Woodford
2004 Three-Dimensional Computer Visualization of Forensic Pathology Data. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 25(1):60-70.
- Marche, G.E.
1994 The Production of Homicide Solutions: An Empirical Analysis. American Journal of Economics and Sociology, 53(4):385-401.
- Marchetti, Daniela, Ilaria Boschi, Matteo Polacco, and Juha Rainio
2005 The Death of Adolf Hitler – Forensic Aspects. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1147-1153.

- Marcikic, Mladen, Zeljka Vuksic, Boris Dumencic, Elizabeta Matuzalem, and Vesna Cacinovic
2011 Double Suicide. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(3):200-201.
- Marcinkowski, T., L. Pukacka-Sokolowska, and T. Wojciechowski
1974 Planned Complex Suicide. Forensic Science International, 3:95-100.
- Margot, P.
2011 Commentary on the Need for a Research Culture in the Forensic Sciences. UCLA Law Review, 58:795-801.
- Markey, J.
2003 New Technology and Old Police Work. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, September, 72(9):
- Marks, Murray K.
2003 The University of Tennessee/FBI Human Remains Recovery School. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Marpet, Mark I.
2011 Reliable, Relevant and Valid Forensic Science: Eleven Sections – One Academy: Issues in Measurement 101. Academy News, 41(1):7, 33.
- Márquez-Grant, Nicholas, and Julie Roberts
2012 Forensic Ecology Handbook from Crime Scene to Court. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd., Chichester, West Sussex, UK.
- Marriner, Brian
1991 On Death's Bloody Trail: Murder and the Art of Forensic Science. St. Martin's Press, New York, NY
1993 On Death's Bloody Trail: Murder and the Art of Forensic Science. St. Martin's Press, New York, NY. (also cited as 1994)
- Marrone, Maricia, Francesca Tarantino, Alessio Ostuni, Massimo F. Colonna, and Francesco Vinci
2014 Video Surveillance: A Further Useful Aid in Crime Scene Investigations and Crime Reconstruction. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Marsh, T.O., E.R. Brown, R.P. Burkhardt, and J.H. Davis
1989 Two Six-Shot Suicides in Close Geographic and Temporal Proximity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(2):491-494.
- Marshall, Larry D.
2011 Death Investigations in Rural Meigs County, Ohio Under the Coroner's Inquest System. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Martin, Jean-Claude
2004 Investigation de Scène de Crime: Fixation de L'état des Lieux et Traitement des Traces d'objects. Presses Polytechniques et Universitaires Romandes, Lausanne, Switzerland.
- Martin, Thomas L., Jr.
2006 Crime Scene Forensics: Reality vs. Entertainment. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Martinez, Liz
2004 Looking Into the Crystal Ball. Can Using a Psychic Help or Hinder a Case? Law Enforcement Technology, 31(7):52-59.
- Marzuk, P., K. Tardiff, and C.S. Hirsch
1992 The Epidemiology of Murder-Suicide. Journal of the American Medical Association, 267:3179-3183.
- Mason, J.K.
1983 Forensic Medicine for Lawyers, Second Edition. Butterworth, London, UK.
1993 Forensic Medicine: An Illustrated Reference. Chapman and Hall Medical, London, UK.
- Mason, K.K., and B.N. Purdue
2000 The Pathology of Trauma, Third Edition. An Arnold Publication, Oxford University Press, New York, NY. (ISBN: 0-340-69189-1)
- Massey, Daniel, Eric Du Pasquier, Anne Lear, and Olivier Delemont
2003 Development of a Computer Tool for On-site Fire Investigation. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):142-143.

- Massucci, Charles J., and Erin H. Kimmerle
 2011 Forensic Interviews: Corroborating Evidence and Collecting Data for Anthropological Field Work. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Masters, Nancy E.
 1995 Safety for the Forensic Identification Specialist.
 2003 Safety Precautions. Evidence Technology Magazine, 1(3):36-40.
- Mathiharan, Karunakaran
 2005 Origin and Development of Forensic Medicine in India. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(3):254-260.
- Matshes, Evan, David Dolinak, and Emma O. Lew
 2005 Forensic Pathology: Principles and Practice, Elsevier Academic Press, Burlington, MA.
 (ISBN: 0-12-219951-0)
- Matshes, Evan W., and Emma O. Lew
 2010 Homicide by Unspecified Means. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(2):174-177.
- Matsui, K.
 2001 Digital Imaging in Forensic Medicine. In Digital Color Imaging in Biomedicine, ID Corporation, Tokyo, Japan, pp.73-76.
- May, L.S.
 1933 Scientific Murder Investigation. Institute of Scientific Criminology, Seattle, WA.
- May, S.T., and John Cosgrove
 1963 Medical Examination in Alleged Sexual Offences. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 3(2):94-99.
- Mavroforou, Anna, and Emmanuel Michalodimitrakis
 2002 Forensic Pathology on the Threshold of the 21st Century and the Need for Harmonization of Current Practice and Training: The Greek Concept. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(1):19-25.
- Mayo, Kristi
 2003 Preparing Evidence for Evaluation at State or Regional Laboratories. Evidence Technology Magazine, 1(1):21.
 2004 Single Source: A New Approach to IAI Training. Evidence Technology Magazine, 2(4):12-15.
 2005a Taking Control. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(1):22-25.
 2005b Death Scene Checklist. Evidence Technology Magazine, 3(1):26-27. (also cited as authored by Ken Mayo)
 2007a It's Suicide . . . Isn't It? Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(1): 12-27.
 2007b The "Other" Forensic Scientists: New Research is Intended to Identify the Professionals Working Outside of Traditional Crime Laboratories Who Provide Forensic Services Such as Latent-Print Identification and Crime-Scene Investigation. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(3):30-31.
 2010 Center for Processing Vehicle Evidence. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(1):24-27.
 2013a Preserving Biological Evidence. Evidence Technology Magazine, 11(2):12-13.
 2013b All-in-One: Crime Scene Processing Apps. Evidence Technology Magazine, 11(1):12-14.
- May, L.S.
 1933 Scientific Murder Investigation. Institute of Scientific Criminology, Seattle, Washington. P.9.
- Mays, S.
 1993 Infanticide in Roman Britain. Antiquity, 67:883-888.
- McCall, P.L., and M.A. Zahn
 1999 Trends and Patterns of Homicide in the 20th Century United States. In M.D. Smith and M.A. Zahn, editors, Homicide: A Sourcebook of Social Research, SAGE Publications, Thousand Oaks, California.
- McCormick, Kyle, and Katherine E. Kolpan
 2014 An Assessment of Biological Affinity in an Unmarked Cemetery from Nevada: The Importance of Context and Appropriate Reference

- Samples. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- McCormick, Scott
2001 Forensic Technology. Law Enforcement Technology, 28(7):154-157.
- McCrary, Gregg O.
2008 Who Killed Stephanie Crowe? In D.K. Rossmo, editor, Criminal Investigative Failures, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. Pp.143-178.
- McCullers, Dale, et al.
n.d. The Field Guide for Crime Scene Investigators. Naval Criminal Investigative Service, Washington, D.C.
- McDonnell, Owen M.
2006 CSI: Big House – Crime Scene Investigations in a Corrections Environment. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- McDowell, M.R.C.
1974 Mathematical Evaluation and the Scene of the Crime. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(2):111-116.
- McEwen, Tom
2010 The Role and Impact of Forensic Evidence in the Criminal Justice System. National Institute of Justice, Department of Justice, Washington, District of Columbia.
- McFeely, Patricia
1991 Crime Scene/Evidence Collection. A Presentation at the Medicolegal Investigation of Death Conference, September 11-13, 1991, Albuquerque, New Mexico
- McGibbon, Steven E., and Michael Bishop
2015 Hammercide: A Bloody Hammer, a Dead Husband, a Bloody Wife, and a Bloody Live-In Friend, as Well as a False Confession. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- McGibbon, Steven E., and Ivan M. Kaminsky
2013 Homicide or Suicide: The Shotgun is Twenty-One Feet, Six Inches from the Victim's Body. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- McGillivray, B.
2005 The Role of Victorian Emergency Nurses in the Collection and Preservation of Forensic Evidence: A Review of the Literature. Accident and Emergency Nursing, 13:95-100.
- McKinley, Jennifer, and Alastair Ruffell
2007 Contemporaneous Spatial Sampling at Scenes of Crime: Advantages and Disadvantages. Forensic Science International, 172(2-3):196-202.
- McLean, Robyn, and Jane Goodman-Delahunty
2008 The Influence of Relationship and Physical Evidence on Police Decision-making in Sexual Assault Cases. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):109-121.
- McLemore, Jerri, and Steven Tvrdik
2008 The Role of Scene Investigation in Uncovering Staged Suicides. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- McMenamin, Erin, and Mary H. Manhein
2008 Databasing the Disappeared and Decased: The Use of Internet Resources in Resolving Missing and Unidentified Persons Cases. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- McMullin, B.A., J.E. Moss, F. Muller, J.W. Price, R.D. Robinson, D.L. Seyse, D.A. Thompson, M.J. Van Keuren, R.F. Wagner, and D.L. Zoellick
1983 Arson to Conceal Other Crimes. National Criminal Justice Reference Service, Rockville, Maryland.
- Meade, J.L., and R.M. Brissie
1985 Infanticide by Starvation: Calculation of Caloric Deficit to Determine Degree of Deprivation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(4):
- Medico-Legal Society of Japan
1994 Guidelines of Unnatural Death. Japanese Journal of Legal Medicine, 48:357-358.

- Meesig, Robert, and Frank Horvath
2005 The Police Detective in the United States: A Retrospective and Prospective Analysis of Crime Detection and Criminal Investigation. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Mehta, Richa, S.S. Chandna, and Anil Kumar
2012 Drowning Cases - A Bizarre of Events. Abstract, International Conference on Forensic Research & Technology, October 15-17, Chicago, Illinois.
- Melinek, Judy
2015 Forensic Radiology and the Medical Examiner: How I Learned to Stop Worrying and Love the Virtual Autopsy. Forensic Magazine, 12(6):16-17.
- Mellen, Paul F., and Elizabeth C. Bouvier
1996 Nineteenth-Century Massachusetts Coroner Inquests. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(3):207-209.
- Melez, İpek Esen, Abdullah Avcı, Bünyamin Başpınar, Deniz Oğuzhan Melez, Fatih Şahin, and Taşkın Özdeş
2014 Simultaneous Homicide-Suicide: A Case Report of Double Drowning. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(5):1432-1435.
- Meloy, J.R.
2000 The Nature and Dynamics of Sexual Homicide: An Integrative Review. Aggress Violent Behavior, 5:1-22.
2002 Spousal Homicide and the Subsequent Staging of a Sexual Homicide at a Distant Location. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(2):395-398.
- Mena, J.
2003 Investigative Data Mining for Security and Criminal Detection. Elsevier Science, Burlington, MA.
- Mendell, Ronald L.
2010 Probing Into Cold Cases. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Menezes, Ritesh G., Tanuj Kanchan, K. Pradyumna Majurndar, B. Suresh Kumar Shetty, and Stany W. Lobo
2009 Condom-Murder? Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(7):432-433.
- Mennell, J., and I. Shaw
2006 The Future of Forensic and Crime Scene Science, Part I--A UK Forensic Science User and Provider Perspective. Forensic Science International, 157:S7-S12.
- Merck, Melinda D.
2007 Veterinary Forensics, Blackwell Publishing, (ISBN: 9780470344583)
2009 Veterinary Forensic Pathology and Animal Cruelty. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Mercy, J.A., L. Barker, and L. Frazier
2006 The Secrets of the National Violent Death Reporting System. Inj Prev, 12(Suppl. 2): ii1-2.
- Mertens, Jennifer
2006 Not Your Normal Nurse. Law Enforcement Technology, August, 33(8):82-90.
- Mertz, Lisa, and Krista Currie
2016 From Cold Case to Solved Crime. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Merzagora, Isabella, Guido Travaini, Alessio Battistini, and Lorenza Pleuteri
2011 Murder-Suicide in the Province of Milan, Italy: Criminological Analysis of Cases 1990-2009. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51(2):87-92.
- Metcalf, George
1961 Preliminary Investigations at the Scene. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 1(2):84-87.
- Metro Dade Police Department
1996 Handbook of Physical Evidence. Metro Date Police Department, Miami, Florida.
- Meyer, Ronald G., and Phillip M. Curran
2010 Battlefield Forensics: The Application of Traditional Criminalistics/Forensics on the Battlefield to Support Combat Operations. A

Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

- Miazato Iwamura, Edna S., Claudia Regina G.C.M. Oliveira, José Arnaldo Soares-Vieira, Sergio A.B. Nascimento, and Daniel R. Muñoz
2005 A Qualitative Study of Compact Bone Microstructure and Nuclear Short Tandem Repeat Obtained from Femur of Human Remains Found on the Ground and Exhumed Three Years After Death. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(1):33-44.
- Miles, A., W. White and D. Tankard
2008 Burial at the Site of the Parish Church of St. benet Sherehog Before and After the Great Fire. Excavations at 1 Poultry, City of London. MoLAS Monograph 39, Museum of London Archaeological Service Publications, London, UK.
(ISBN: 978-1-901992-75-5)
- Millen, P.
2000 Why the Training of Crime Scene Managers and Scenes of Crime Officers Should be Integrated. Police Review, 8, December:28-29.
2004 Crime Scene Investigation: A Defence Perspective. Science & Justice, 44(2):104-106.
- Miller, Hugh
1999 What the Corpse Revealed: Murder and the Science of Forensic Detection. St. Martin's Press, New York, NY.
- Miller, L.
2006 Suicide by Cop: Causes, Reactions, and Practical Intervention Strategies. International Journal of Emergency Mental Health, 8:165-174.
- Miller, Larry S.
1985 Human Evidence in Criminal Justice. Pilgrimage, Cincinnati, OH.
- Miller, Marilyn T.
2003 Crime Scene Investigation. In Stuart H. James, and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.115-135.
2005 Crime Scene Investigation. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science. An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.167-187.
- Miller, T. Allen
1990 Crime Scene Processing. A Presentation at the Death Investigation Seminar, November, Jacksonville Police Academy, Jacksonville, Florida.
- Milliet, Quentin, Olivier Delémont, and P. Margot
2014 A Forensic Science Perspective on the Role of Images in Crime Investigation and Reconstruction. Science and Justice, 54:470-480.
- Milliet, Quentin, Manon Jendly, and Olivier Delemont
2015 An Innovative and Shared Methodology for Event Reconstruction Using Images in Forensic Science. Forensic Science International, 254:172-179.
- Mills-Senn, Pamela
2006 The Evidence Washline. Law Enforcement Technology, August, 33(8):30-39.
- Mills-Senn, Pamela, and Jonathan Kozlowski
2006 Lighting the Laser Lens. Law Enforcement Technology, 33(10):186-192.
- Milne, Robert
2013 Forensic Intelligence. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
- Milroy, Christopher M.
1993 BAFM Papers – Homicide Followed by Suicide (Dyadic Death) in Yorkshire and Humberside. Medicine, Science and the Law, 33(2):167-171.
1995a The Epidemiology of Homicide-Suicide (Dyadic Death). Forensic Science International, 71(2):117-122.
1995b Reasons for Homicide and Suicide in Episodes by Dyadic Death in Yorkshire and Humberside. Medicine Science and the Law, 35(3):213-217.
2007 Soft Tissue Pathology. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification. An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:99-111.

- Milroy, C.M., and D.L. Ranson
1997 Homicide Trends in the State of Victoria, Australia. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(3):285-289.
- Minnesota Lawyers International Human Rights Committee, Subcommittee on Inquiry Procedures
1987 The Minnesota Protocol: Preventing Arbitrary Killing Through an Adequate Death Investigation and Autopsy: A Report of the Minnesota Lawyers International Human Rights Committee, Subcommittee on Inquiry Procedures. The Committee, Minneapolis, MN.
- Mirza, Farhat Hussain, Syeda Ezz-e-Rukhshan Adil, Akhtar Amin Memon, and Hamid Ali Paryar
2012 Exhumation - Nuisance to the Dead, Justified? Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(6):337-340.
- Misawa, S.
2002 A Study on the Effectiveness of the Medical Examiner System. A Special Research Project Report in 2001 Ministry of Health, Labour, and Welfare.
- Miscoll, D.A.
2001 A Study of Crime Scene Analysis in the Forensic Evaluation of Criminal Responsibility in Homicide Cases. American Journal of Forensic Psychology, 19(2):33-64.
- Misner, A.H.
1991 Ultraviolet Light Sources and Their Uses. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41(3):171-175.
- Mitchell, E.K., and J.H. Davis
1984 Spontaneous Births into Toilets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):591-596.
- Mizukami, Hajime, Tomonori Nagai, Shinjiro Mori, Shuichi Hara, Tatsushige Fukunaga, and Takahiko Endo
2010 An Autopsy Case in Which Self-Bloodletting Via a Cervical Blood Access Led to a Fatal Outcome. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1646-
- Mnookin, J.L., S.A. Cole, I.E. Dror, B.A. Fisher, M.M. Houck, K. Inman, D.H. Kave, J.J. Koehler, G. Langenburg, D.M. Risinger, N. Rudin, and J. Siegel, and D.A. Stony
2011 The Need for a Research Culture in the Forensic Sciences. UCLA Law Review, 58(3):725-779.
- Modell, J.H.
1971 Pathophysiology of Drowning and Near Drowning. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
- Modelli, Manoel E.S., Maciel S. Rodrigues, Bruno Z.M. Castro, and Rodrigo S. Corrêa
2013 Self-Induced Fatal Air Embolism: Accidental Autoerotic Death or Suicide? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S261-S263.
- Moenssens, A., F.E. Inbau, and J.E. Starrs
1986 Scientific Evidence in Criminal Cases, Third Edition. The Foundation Press, Mineola, New York.
1993 Scientific Evidence in Civil and Criminal Cases, Forth Edition. Foundation Press, Mineola, NY.
- Mohandie, K., and J.R. Meloy
2000 Clinical and Forensic Indicators of "Suicide by Cop". Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:384-389.
- Mohandie, Kris, J. Reid Meloy, and Peter I. Collins
2009 Suicide by Cop Among Officer-Involved Shooting Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(2):456-462.
- Morn, Frank
1999 Fundamentals of Criminal Investigation. Carolina Academic Press, Durham, N.C.
- Montague, Arthur
2002 Ottawa Police Service Forensic Identification Section. Law and Order, 50(11):58-62.
- Montelle, Yann-Pierre, and Robert G. Bednarik
2010-11 The Relevance of Forensic Science in Pleistocene Palaeoart Studies. Bulletin de la Societe Preshistorique de l'Ariege, No. 65-66:206-207.
- Moon, S.J., D. Kim, J.H. Chung, J.K. Jo, Y.W. Son, H.Y. Choi, et al.
2010 Unusual Foreign Bodies in the Urinary Bladder and Urethra due to Autoerotism. Int Neurourol J, 14:186-189.
- Moore, Carole
2005 Crime Scene Integrity. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(2):130.
2006 Mission Impossible: Forensics for Small to Mid-Sized Departments. Law Enforcement Technology, November, 33(11):96-103.

- 2007 Cold Case Squads. Law Enforcement Technology, July,34(7):138.
- 2011a The Last Place You'd Look: True Stories of Missing Persons and the People Who Search for Them. Rowman & Littlefield, Lanham, Maryland.
(ISBN: 978-1-4422-0368-6)
- 2011b To Find Jacob -- Coming Full Circle: How the University of north Texas Center for Human Identification is Bringing Home Missing Loved Ones. Law Enforcement Technology, 38(7):24-31.
- 2011c Take Nothing at Face Value Rely on Science to Identify Remains. Law Enforcement Technology, 38(8):10-10-14.
- 2011d The Science of Policing. Law Enforcement Technology, 38(10):20-26.
- Moraga, Melina
2014 Fighting Crime with Forensics. Law Enforcement Technology, 41(3):8-11
- Morgan, Daniel
2010 Cognitive Contamination in Medicolegal Death Investigations. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2012 Investigating Deaths from Inhalant Abuse. Evidence Technology Magazine, 10(6):14-17.
- Morland, N.
1950 An Outline of Scientific Criminology. Cassell, London, UK.
- Mortiz, A.R.
1956 Classical Mistakes in Forensic Pathology. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 26:1383-1397.
- Morneau, R.H., Jr.
1983 Sex Crimes Investigation: A Major Case Approach. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-04832-0)
- Morris, Keith B., and Rebecca Fitzsimmons
2008 Error Rates in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58(2):157-171.
- Morse, S., and J. McDade
1994 Recommendations for Working with Pathogenic Bacteria. Methods Enzymol., 235:1-26.
- Mortiz, A.R.
1956 Classical Mistakes in Forensic Pathology. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 26:1383-1397.
- Morton, E., C.W. Runyan, K.E. Moracco, and J. Butts
1998 Partner Homicide-Suicide Involving Female Homicide Victims: A Population-based Study in North Carolina 1988-1992. Violence Vict, 13:91-106.
- Morton, R.J.
2002 Who Let the Dogs Out? The Case of a Staged Homicide. Proceedings of the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 11-16, Atlanta, Georgia, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Colorado Springs, Colorado, pp.
- Mott, N.L.
1999 Serial Murder: Patterns in Unsolved Cases. Homicide Studies, 3(3):241-245.
- Mourges, Melissa, and Martha Bashford
2015 Strawberry Fields Forever: How a 73 Year Old Birdwatcher Helped Nab a Sexual Predator in Central Park. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Mouzos, J., and D. Muller
2001 Solvability Factors of Homicide in Australia: An Exploratory Analysis. Trends and Issues in Crime and Criminal Justice, 216, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra, Australia.
- Mozayani, Ashraf, and Jason L. Schroeder
2012 Advancing Forensic Through Training: Police Transition Teams. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Mueller, Gerhard O.W. (editor)

- 1961 Essays in Criminal Science. F.B. Rothman, South Hackensack, NJ.
- Muir, A.A.
1964 The Use of Scientific Aids in Crime Detection. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 4(3):119-123.
- 1977 The Development of the Forensic Sciences--A Police Officer's View. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 17(2-3):89-94.
- Muir, Robert
1976 Textbook of Pathology. Edward Arnold, London, England.
- Mulawka, Marzena H.
2008 A Uniform Protocol to Address the Rapidly Accumulating Unidentified Remains and Missing Persons in the United States – Our Nation's Silent Mass Disaster. Master's Thesis, National University, Lajolla, California.
- 2010 A Uniform Protocol to Address Unidentified Human Remains and Missing Persons. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(6):748-757.
- Murad, T.A., and D. Mertz
1985 An Analysis of a Prehistoric Homicide from Northern California. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(3):
- Murphy, G.E., G.E. Gantner, R.D. Wetzel, S. Katz, and M.F. Ernst
1974 On the Improvement of Suicide Determination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(2):
- Murphy, G.K.
1976 Death on the Railway. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(1):
- 1979 The "Undetermined" Ruling: A Medicolegal Dilemma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2):
- 1997 Suicide by Gunshot While Driving a Motor Vehicle. Two Additional Cases. American Journal of Medicine and Pathology, 18:25-28.
- Murphy, G.R., and C. Wexler
2004 Managing a Multijurisdictional Case: Identifying the Lessons Learned from the Sniper Investigation. Police Executive Research Forum, Washington, D.C.
- Murty, O.P.
2009 Condom Murder. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 16(1):35-39.
- Myre, Daniel C.
1974 Death Investigation. International Association of Chiefs of Police,
- Myster, Susan M.T.
2003 Presenting Forensic Anthropology Training Seminars and Workshops to Forensic Science, Medico-Legal, and Law Enforcement Professionals: Consequences for Death Investigations and Involving Decomposed, Skeletal, and Burned Human Remains. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Nadar, D.S.
2002 Forensic Science in Crime Investigation, Third Edition. Asia Law House, Hyderabad, India
- Nadesan, K., and O.B. Beng
2001 Two Cases of Death Due to Plastic Bag Suffocation. Medicine Science and the Law, 41(1):78-82.
- Nadjem, H., et al.
2007 Ingestion of Pointed Objects in a Complex Suicide. Forensic Science International, 171:e11-e14.
- Nafte, M.
2009 Flesh and Bone: An Introduction to Forensic Anthropology, 2nd Edition. Carolina Academic Press, Durham, NC.
- Nafte, M., and B. Dalrymple
2011 Crime and Measurement: Methods in Forensic Investigation. Carolina Academic Press, Durham, NC.
- Nagao, Masataka, Hiroyoshi Koyama, Yoshitaka Maeno, Mineo Iwasa, Hideaki Kato, Yoshimi Seko-Nakamura, Jun Monma-Ohtaki, Li Xian Zhe, and Tsukasa Tsuchimochi
2006 Two Fatal Cases of Child Abuse in Which Neighbors were Unaware of the Victims' Disappearance for a Long Period. Legal Medicine, 8(1):48-51.
- Naim, Jean R., Diedre M. Cobbin, and Evelyn A. Harding
1986 The Quality of Coronial Autopsy Reports in Australia: An Analysis of 421 Cases. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18:85-

- Nam, Yun Sik, Sung--Ok Wo, and Kang-Bong Lee
 2014 Modern Scientific Evidence Pertaining to Criminal Investigations in the Chosun Dynasty Era (1392-1897 A.C.E.) in Korea. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(4):974-977.
- Nance, Gerald N.
 2010 Request for Uniform Autopsy Protocols on Certain Drowning Victims. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Nash, S., T. Race, K. Hare, and M. Robitaille
 1999 Crime Scene Investigation Guidelines, International Association of Identification, Rochester, MN.
- Nashelsky, Marcus B., and Christopher H. Lawrence
 2003 Accuracy of Cause of Death Determination Without Forensic Autopsy Examination. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(4):313-319.
- National Academy of Sciences
 2009 Strengthening Forensic Science in the United States: A Path Forward. The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C.
- National Association of Medical Examiners
 2001 Writing Cause of Death Statements.
<http://www.thename.org/CauseDeath/main.htm>
- National Center for Missing and Exploited Children
 2007 Missing and Abducted Children: A Law-Enforcement Guide to Case Investigation and Program Management. The Center, Alexandria, Virginia.
- National Fire Academy
 1982 Fire Arson Investigation Course Manual. Federal Emergency Management Agency, Emmitsburg, MD.
- National Fire Protection Association
 1998 NFPA 906: Guide for Fire Incident Field Notes. National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA.
- National Institute of Justice
 2003 Eyewitness Evidence: A Trainer's Manual for Law Enforcement. NIJ Special Report (NIJ Publication No. NCJ-188678), United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 2004 Crime Scene Investigation: A Reference for Law Enforcement Training. United States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Washington, D.C.
- National Medicolegal Review Panel
 1997 National Guidelines for Death Investigation, National Institute of Justice, and United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- National Research Council of the National Academies
 2009 Strengthening Forensic Science in the United States: A Path Forward. Committee on Identifying the Needs of the Forensic Science Community, National Research Council of the National Academies, Washington, DC.
- Nativio, D.G.
 2006 Pediatrics: Self-Inflicted Accidental Strangulation: The Choking Game. American Journal Nurse Pract, 10:43-48.
- Neal, Smanatha H.
 2012 Reinforcing the Value of Continuing Education in Forensic Science. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Neblett, W.
 1985 Sherlock's Logic, University Press of America, NY.
- Neiburger, E.J.
 1985 Microcomputers in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(3):881-892.
- Neitzel, Amber R., and James R. Gill
 2011a Death Certification of "Suicide by Cop". A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2011b Death Certification of "Suicide by Cop". Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(6):1657-1661.

- Nemetz, P.N., J.Ludwig, and L.T. Kurland
1987 Assessing the Autopsy (Review). American Journal of Pathology, 128(2): 362-379.
- Netzel, Linda R.
2005 The Forensic Laboratory. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.219-235.
- Newburn, T.
2007 Handbook of Criminal Investigation, Willan, Cullompton, UK.
- New Mexico Office of the Medical Examiner
2002 Scene Investigators Guidelines. New Mexico Office of the Medical Investigator, University of New Mexico, Helath Sciences Center, Albuquerque, New Mexico. Issued September 1, 1988, Amended January 2002.
<http://omi.unm.edu>
- New York State Academy of Fire Science
1981 Fire and Arson Investigation Course Manual. New York State Office of Fire Prevention and Control, Montour Falls, NY.
- Nic Daeid, Niamh
2004 Fire Investigation, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-4152-4891-4)
- Nic Daeid, Niamh, and Max M. Houck
2010 Interpol's Forensic Science Review, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-2658-4)
- Nickell, Joe, and John F. Fisher
1999 Crime Science: Methods of Forensic Detection. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, KY
(ISBN: 0-8131-2091-8)
- Nickolls, L.C.
1956 The Scientific Investigation of Crime, Butterworth, London, England.
- 1962 Forensic Problems Involving Crime. In M.W. Neil, and F.L. Warren, editors, Soil, British Academy of Forensic Sciences Teaching Symposium Number 1, Sweet and Maxwell, Limited, London, UK, pp:23-26.
- Niermeijer, M.F.
1997 Perinatal Necropsy by Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Lancet, 349:56.
- Nikolić, Slobodan, Vladimir Živković, and Fehim Juković
2011 Planned Complex Occupation-Related Suicide by Captive-Bolt Gunshot and Hanging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(1):248-251.
- Nimkin, K., and P.K. Kleinman
2001 Imaging of Child Abuse. Radiol Clin North Am, 39:843-864.
- Nine, Jeffrey S., and Ross E. Zumwalt
2005 Integrating the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education General Competencies into Forensic Pathology Fellowship Training. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(4):334-339
- Nithin, M.D., and Smitha Rani
2016 Autopsies on Foreign Nationals - Practical Problems and Solutions. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 6(1):26-28.
- Nixon, Beng, John R.
2007 Accreditation vs. Total Quality Management: Do We Need Either? Do We Need Both? A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Njua, S.N.
2004 Adult Sudden Death Caused by Aspiration of Chewing Gum. Forensic Science International, 139(2-3):103-106.
- Nocerino, J.M., B.A. Schumacher, and C.C. Dary
2005 Role of Laboratory Sampling Devices and Laboratory Subsampling Methods in Representative Sampling Strategies. Environmental Forensics, 6:35-44.
- Noguchi, T.T.
1986 Medicolegal Investigations in Hollywood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):

- 1987 Conflicts and Challenges for the Medical Examiner. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):1141-1147.
- Noon, Randall K.
 1993 Introduction to Forensic Engineering. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 0-8493-8102-9)
- 1995 Engineering Analysis of Fires and Explosions. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 0-8493-8107-X)
- 2001 Forensic Engineering Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2003 Vehicular Accident Reconstruction. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.433-450.
- 2005 Vehicular Accident Reconstruction. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.511-531.
- 2009 Scientific Method Applications in Failure Investigation and Forensic Science, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Nordby, Jon J.
 1992 Can We Believe What We See, If We See What We Believe? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(4):1121-
- 2000 Dead Reckoning. The Art of Forensic Detection. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 08493-8122-3)
- 2003 Here We Stand: What a Forensic Scientist Does. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.1-11.
- 2005 Here We Stand: What a Forensic Scientist Does. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.1-11.
- 2013 Scientific Foundations of Crime Scene Reconstruction, Introducing Method to Mayhem. CRC Press/Taylor Francis, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Nurhantari, Y., M. Asano, H. Nushisa, Y. Nagasaki, R. Kudo, K. Nakagawa, et al.
 2002 Accidental Hanging by a Sweater: An Unusual Case. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23:199-201.
- Nute, H. Dale
 2003 Teaching Underwater Crime Scene Investigation in the University. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 11, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- 2004 Underwater Crime Scene Investigation: A New Frontier in Forensic Science. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Nute, H. Dale, and Mark A. Feulner
 2007 Crime Scene Search Theory. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Nute, H. Dale, and Niamh NicDaeid
 2009 Lateral Thinking in Crime Scene Investigation. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Nyberg, Ramesh
 1998 Cracking barcodes and finding other leads. Law Enforcement Technology, 25(10):118-119.
- 1999 Investigations: Cold Case Squads Re-Activate Old Investigations. Law and Order, 47(10):127-130.
- Nye, Thomas (compiler)
 1992 Death Investigation Evidence Manual. Northeast Law Enforcement Officers Association, Warwick, R.I.
- Oates, David
 2003 Time of Death. In D. Walker and W. Adrian, editors, Wildlife Forensic Field Manual, Third Edition. Association of Midwest Fish and Game Law Enforcement Officers, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver, Colorado, pp. 102-133.
- Obenson, Ken
 2013 Suicide Versus Self-Inflicted: Is It Time to Change Manner of Death Classification? Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology,

9(4):576-577.

O'Connor, John J.

1987 Practical Fire and Arson Investigation. Elsevier, New York, NY

O'Donnell, C., and N. Woodford

2008 Post-mortem Radiology--A New Sub-Speciality? Clinical Radiology, 63:1189-1194.

Office of Law Enforcement Standards, National Institute of Standards and Technology

1999 Forensic Sciences: Review of Status and Needs. United States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.

Ogle Jr., Robert R.

1995 Crime Scene Investigation and Physical Evidence Manual: Manual of Guidelines: Crime Scene Search and Physical Evidence Collection. R.R.Ogle, Vallejo, CA.

2004 Crime Scene Investigation and Reconstruction. Pearson Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.

O'Hara, C.E.

1974 Fundamentals of Criminal Investigation, Third Edition, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.

1976 Fundamentals of Criminal Investigation, Fourth Edition, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois

1994 Fundamentals of Criminal Investigation, Sixth Edition. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. (also cited as authored by C.E. O'Hara and G.L. O'hara).

O'Hara, C., and G. O'Hara

1973 Fundamentals of Criminal Investigation Fifth Edition. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.

O'Hara, C.E., and J.W. Osterberg

1949 An Introduction to Criminalistics: The Application of the Physical Sciences to the Detection of Crime, MacMillan, New York, NY.

1972 An Introduction to Criminalistics. Indiana University Press, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Ohberg, A., and J. Lonnqvist

1998 Suicides Hidden Among Undetermined Deaths. Acta Psychiatr Scand, 98:214-218.

Okuda, Takahisa, Seiji Shiotani, Namiko Sakamoto, and Tomoya Kobayashi

2013 Background and Current Status of Postmortem Imaging in Japan: Short History of "Autopsy Imaging (Ai)". Forensic Science International, 225(1):3-8.

Oldham, Rosie

2000 Medical Legal Internet Directory: The Professional's Instant Access Resource, Second Edition. Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company, Tucson, AZ.

Oliva, Antonio, Matteo Polacco, Pasquale D'Alessio, Laura Filograna, Tommaso Tartaglione, Bruno Zobel, and Vincenzo L. Pascali

2011 Will Virtual Autopsy Technology Replace the Role of Forensic Pathologist in the Future? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 32(4):00-1.

Oliver, William R., Aziz Boxwala, Julian Rosenman, Tim Cullip, Jim Symon, and Glenn Wagner

1997 Three-Dimensional Visualization and Image Processing in the Evaluation of Patterned Injuries: The AFIP/UNC Experience in the Rodney King Case. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(1):1-10.

Olson, Alane

2010 Death Investigation and Organ and Tissue Donation in Clark County, Nevada. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

O'Neal, Bobbi Jo

2007 Investigating Infant Deaths. CRC Press, Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
(ISBN: 978-0-8493-8204-8)

O'Neal, Bobbi Jo, and Suzanne M. Abel

2013 John Doe -- Identified Seven Years Later: A NamUs Success Story. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

Ong, Beng Beng, and Michael Green

- 2003 Infanticide in Malaysia: Two Case Reports and a Review of Literature. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(1):64-69.
- Ong, Beng Beng, and Nathan Milne
2007 Limited Post-Mortem Examination: An Alternative and Viable Way to Avoid Full Examination? Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 3(3):188-193.
- Ord, R.
1994 An Evaluation of the Associate Diploma of Applied Science in Forensic Investigation (Australian Federal Police), Canberra Institute of Technology and Australian Federal Police, Canberra, Australia.
- O'Reilly, Will
2007 The "Adam" Case, London. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:473-484.
- Ortmann, C., G. Fechner, T. Bajanowski, and B. Brinkman
2001 Fatal Neglect of the Elderly. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(3):191-193.
- Osterberg, J.W.
1967 The Crime Laboratory: Case Studies of Scientific Criminal Investigation, Indiana University Press, Bloomington, Indiana. (also cited as published in 1968)
- Osterburg, James W. and Richard H. Ward
1992 Criminal Investigation: A Method for Reconstructing the Past, Anderson, Cincinnati, OH.
1997 Criminal Investigation: A Method for Reconstructing the Past, (Second Edition).
2000 A Method for Reconstructing the Past: Criminal Investigation. Anderson Publishing Company, Cincinnati, OH.
- O'Sullivan, F.D.
1928 Crime Detection. O'Sullivan Publishing House, Chicago, Illinois
- Oughton, Frederick
1971 Murder Investigation. Elek.
(ISBN: 023617665X)
- Overlin, Trudy K., and Kathryn J. Stevens (editors)
1997 Training, Education, and Liability Issues for Law Enforcement Scientists and Engineers: 21 November, 1996, Boston, Massachusetts. Sponsored by SPIE, The International Society for Optical Engineering; Cosponsored by National Institute of Standards and Technology, et al., SPIE, Bellingham, Washington.
- Overly, Martin K.
2010 Stressors, Needs, and Management of Death Notification for the Working Professional. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Owen, D.
2000 Hidden Evidence. Firefly Books, Buffalo, NY.
- Oxenham, M.
2008a Forensic Approaches to Death, Disaster and Abuse. Australian Academic Press, Bowens Hill, Queensland, Australia. (also cited as published in 2009)
2008b The Forensic Sciences, Anthropology and Investigations into Abuse and the Loss of Life. In M. Oxenham, editor, Forensic Approaches to Death, Disaster and Abuse. Australian Academic Press, Queensland, Australia. pp.1-14.
- Oxlade, Chris
1997 Crime Detection. Rigby Interactive Library, Crystal Lake, IL.
- Oyake, Y., T. Aoki, S. Shiotani, M. Kohno, N. Ohashi, H. Akutsu, et al.
2006 Postmortem Computed Tomography for Detecting Causes of Sudden Death in Infants and Children: Retrospective Review of Cases. Radiat Med, 24:493-502.
- Pachar, J.V., and J.M. Cameron
1992 Submersion Cases: A Retrospective Study, 1988-1990. Medicine, Science and the Law, 32(1):15-17.

- Padosch, S.A., P.H. Schmidt, L.U. Kröner, and B. Madea
 2005 Death Due to Positional Asphyxia Under Severe Alcoholisation: Pathophysiologic and Forensic Considerations. Forensic Science International, 149:67-73.
- Paes, Nicole M., Rebecca Girardet, Sheela Lahoti, Kelly Bolton, Angelo Giardino, Reena Isaac, Irma Rios, William B. Arnold, and Breanna R. Mead
 2010 The Collection of Forensic Evidence from Prepubescent Victims of Sexual Assault. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Page, Douglas
 2004a Scene of the Grime. Law Enforcement Technology, 31(3):108-113.
- 2004b Dead Reckoning: Uncovering Buried Homicides: Declining Autopsy Rates Often Means Foul Play Goes Undetected. Forensic Magazine, 1(1):24-25.
- 2005 Crime Scene Ethics: Take it or Leave It. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(7):120-124.
- 2007 Four Years to Day One, A Saga of Science and Inquest. Forensic Magazine, 4(3):19-26.
- 2008 The Virtual Autopsy: The Doctor Will Scan You Know. Forensic Magazine, 5(4):24-28.
- Palermo, G.B., M.B. Smith, J.M. Jentzen, T.E. Henry, P.J. Konicek, G.F. Peterson, et al.
 1997 Murder-Suicide of the Jealous Paranoia Type. A Multicenter Statistical Pilot Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18:374-383.
- Palmer, C.H., and J.T. Weston
 1976 Several Unusual Cases of Child Abuse. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):
- Palmer, Roy
 2012 Death and the Coroner: Some Reflections on Current Practice and Proposed Reforms. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52:63-70.
- Palmiere, Cristian, Maria del Mar Lesta, Sara Sabatasso, Patrice Mangin, marc Augsburger, and Frank Sporkert
 2012 Usefulness of Postmortem Biochemistry in Forensic Pathology: Illustrative Case Reports. Legal Medicine, 14:27-35.
- Pampin, José M. Blanco, and Benito A. López-Abajo Rodriguez
 2001 Suicidal Hanging within an Automobile. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(4):367-369.
- Pampin, J.B., and L.G. Varela
 2001 Suicidal Choking Caused by a Bizarre Combination of Inhalation to the Bronchi and External Neck Compression. Leg Med (Tokyo), 3(2):119-122.
- Paparo, G.P., and H. Siegel
 1979 Histologic Diagnosis of Sodomy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(4):
- Pardo, Fideligno
 2011 Examination of Sexual Violence Victims in Colombia: A New Approach. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Pariah, __, et al.
 1987 Guidelines for Crime Investigation. Medical Publications, Irvine, California.
- Parkinson, Gregory A.
 1996 Certification Programs of the International Association for Identification. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46(2):169-172.
- Parmalee, Kevin
 2011 PKU Card: A New Tool in the Search for Missing and Unidentified Individuals. UNT Health Science Center, Forensic Services Unit Newsletter, 293):
- Pascale, Natascha, Marcello Rendine, Francesco Sessa, Dania De Carlo, and Irene Riezzo
 2016 The Relevance of a Multidisciplinary Approach to the Crime Scene Investigation: A Case Report of a Homicide Victim Who was Hidden. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Patriquin, L., A. Kassarian, M. O'Brien, C. Andry, and S. Eustace
 2001 Postmortem Whole-Body magnetic Resonance Imaging as an Adjunct to Autopsy: Preliminary Clinical Experience. Journal of Magnetic

- Resonance Imaging, 13:277-287.
- Paulozzi, L.J., J. Mercy, L. Frazier, and J.L. Annest
2004 National Violent Death Reporting System: Background and Methodology. Inj Prev, 10(1):47-52.
- Pavlik, Kimberly A.
2004 Proper Physical-Evidence Collection and Training in the ED is Essential to the Forensic Process. Forensic Nurse, September/October:11-5.
- Payne-James, Jason, Roger W. Byard, Tracey Corey, and Carol Henderson
2005 Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine, Volumes I-IV. Elsevier/Academic Press, Burlington, MA. (ISBN: 0-12-547970-0)
- Peay, Jill
1996 Inquiries After Homicide. Duckworth, London, UK.
- Peckmann, Tanya R.
2008 CSI Halifax in Miami: The Importance of Practical Courses in the Forensic Sciences. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Pelham, Thomas W., Laurence E. Holt, and Jason Holt
2010 Forensic Kinesiology: Foundations of an Interdiscipline for Accident/Crime Investigation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(2):200-203.
- Pelissier-Alicot, A., G. Gavaudan, C. Bartoli, P. Kintz, M. Piercecchi-Marti, J. Desfeux, et al.
2008 Planned Complex Suicide: An Unusual Case. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53:968-970.
- Pence, D., and C. Wilson
1992 The Role of Law Enforcement in Response to Child Abuse and Neglect. United States Department of Health and Human Services, National Center on Child Abuse and Neglect, Washington, D.C.
- Peng, Zhang, and Derrick J. Pounder
1998 Forensic Medicine in China. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(4):368-371.
- Pentone, Alessandra, Liliana Innamorato, and Francesco Introna
2015 Her Life Ended Jumping from the Fifth Floor: The Importance of Scene Investigation and the Need for Restrictive Means to Prevent Jumping Suicide. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 36(2):75-78.
- Penven, Don
n.d Basic Stages for a Crime Scene Investigation--Possible Homicide. Crime Scene Investigator Network
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/print/possiblehomicide.html>
- Pepper, Ian K.
2003a The Skills of Crime Scene Investigation as Part of a BSc (Hons) Degree. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 9, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
2003b The Skills of Crime Scene Investigation as Part of a BSc (Hons) Degree. Journal of Forensic Identification, 53(6):690-695.
2005 Crime Scene Investigation: Methods and Procedures. Open University Press, Maidenhead, Great Britain.
- Perdekamp, M.G., S. Pollak, and A. Thierauf
2010 A Medicolegal Evaluation of Suicidal Deaths Exemplified by the Situation in Germany. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 6:58-70.
- Perez, Martinez A.L., P. Chui, and J.M. Cameron
1993 Plastic Bag Suffocation. Medicine Science and the Law, 33(1):71-75.
- Perlmutter, Dawn
2005a Ritualistic Crime Scene Investigation I. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
2005b Ritualistic Crime Scene Investigation II. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Perper, J.A., L.H. Kuller, and Y.K. Shim
1993 Detection of Fatal Therapeutic Misadventures by an Urban Medico-Legal System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):327-328.

- Perper, Joshua A., and Cyril H. Wecht
 1980 Microscopic Diagnosis in Forensic Pathology. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
 (ISBN: 0-398-03969-0)
- Perr, I.N.
 1979 Comments on Arson. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(4): 885-889.
- Perrot, L.J., R.C. Froede, and A.M. Jones
 1985 Asphyxiation by Hanging in Two Young Hispanic Children – Homicide, Suicide, or Accidental Deaths? A Review of Pediatric Hangings. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 6(4):284-288.
- Peterson, Garry F., and Steven C. Clark
 2006 Forensic Autopsy Performance Standards. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(3):200-225.
- Peterson, J.L.
 1975 Forensic Science: Scientific Investigation in Criminal Justice. AMS Press, New York.
- Peterson, J.L., and S.A. Angelos
 1983 Characteristics of Forensic Science Faculty with Criminal Justice Higher Education Programs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):
- Peterson, J.L., and P.R. De Forest
 1977 The Status of Forensic Science Degree Programs in the United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(1):
- Peterson, J.L., M.J. Hickman, K.J. Strom, and D. Johnson
 2013 Effect of Forensic Evidence on Criminal Justice Processing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):78-90.
- Peterson, J.L., and P.N. Markham
 1995a Crime Laboratory Proficiency Testing Results, 1978-1991, I: Identification and Classification of Physical Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:994-1008.
- 1995b Crime Laboratory Proficiency Testing Results, 1978-1991, II: Resolving Questions of Common Origin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:1009-1029.
- Peterson, J.L., S. Mihajlovic, and M. Gilliland
 1984 Forensic Evidence and the Police: The Effects of Scientific Evidence on Criminal Investigations. National Institute of Justice Research Report, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 46.
- Peterson, J.L., J.P. Ryan, P.J. Houlden, and S. Mihajlovic
 1987 The Uses and Effects of Forensic, Science in the Adjudication of Felony Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(6): 1730-1750.
- Peterson, Joseph L., Ira Sommers, Deborah Baskin, and Donald Johnson
 2010a Investigating the Role and Impact of Forensic Science Evidence on the Criminal Justice Process. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- 2010b The Role and Impact of Forensic Evidence in the Criminal Justice Process. National Institute of Justice, Department of Justice, Washington, District of Columbia.
- Petherick, W.A., B.E. Turvey, and C.E. Ferguson
 2010 Forensic Criminology. Elsevier Academic Press, London, UK.
- Petkovic, Stojan, Miljen Maletin, and Maja Durendic-Brenesel
 2011 Complex Suicide: An Unusual Case with Six Methods Applied. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Petraco, Nicholas, and Hal Sherman
 2006 Illustrated Guide to Crime Scene Investigation. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN:0-8493-2263-4)
- Petri, Nadan M., Josip Dujella, Marija Definis-Gojanovi, Lena Vranjkovi-Petri, and Dra en Cuculi
 2001 Diving-Related Fatalities Caused by Underwater Explosions: A Report of Two Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(4):383-386.
- Petrovich, Wayne P.
 1998 A Fire Investigator's Handbook: Technical Skills for Entering, Documenting and Testifying in a Fire Scene Investigation. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.

(ISBN: 0-398-06794-5 or 0-398-06795-3)

Pettem, Silvia

2004 Vidocq Expertise and the Reopening of the Case of Boulder's Jane Doe Homicide. Vidocq Society Journal, Summer, 15(3):8-11.

2010 Out of the Past: A Fresh Look at Cold Cases. Evidence Technology Magazine, 8(2):24-27.

2012 Using the Media in Cold Case Research. Evidence Technology Magazine, July-August, 10(4):30-32.

2013 Cold Case Research Resources for Unidentified, Missing, and Cold Homicide Cases. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-6169-1)

Petty, Charles S., and Vincent J.M. Di Maio

1975 Scene Investigation for Medical-Legal Investigators. The Forensic Science Gazette, 6(2):

Phillips, Amanda

2007 Praying for a Breakthrough. Solving Cold Case Investigations without DNA Evidence is not Impossible. Law Enforcement Technology, 34(8):20-25.

Pickering, Robert and David Backman

2009 The Use of Forensic Anthropology, (Second Edition). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-6877-1)

Picton, B. (also cited as Piction)

1971 Murder, Suicide, or Accident. The Forensic Pathologist at Work. St. Martins Press, New York.

Pinckard, J. Keith

2010 Investigation of Sudden Unexpected Infant Deaths. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Pinheiro, Joao, Eugénia Cunha, Cristina Cattaneo, and Francisco Corte Real

2005 Forensic Anthropologist and Forensic Pathologist: Why Work Together? Some Illustrative Cases of Homicide. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Pirie, Amanda A.

2012a Operation Margin - Sign of the Times - Tools of Modern Age Murder - Ikea Bags and Wheelie Bins. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):23.

2012b Operation Automate - Missing Person and Murder Enquiry of Samantha Wright. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):24.

Pittman, Elaine

2012 Behind the [Crime] Scenes, A Day in the Roseville, Calif., Police Department's Crime Lab Separates Fact from Fiction. Government Technology, 25(2):20-24.

Plass, P.S.

1998 A Typology of Family Abduction Events. Child Maltreatment, 3:244-250.

Platt, Richard

2003 Crime Scene: The Ultimate Guide to Forensic Science. D.K. Publishing, New York, New York.

Plattner, Thomas, Eva Scheurer, and Ulrich Zollinger

2002 The Response of Relatives to Medicolegal Investigations and Forensic Autopsy. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(4):345-348.

Plattner, T., M.J. Thali, K. Yen, M. Sonnenschein, C. Stoupis, P. Vock, et al.

2003 Virtopsy-Postmortem Multislice Computed Tomography (MSCT) and Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) in a Fatal Scuba Diving Incident. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1347-1355.

Polat, O.

2006 Clinical Forensic Medicine. Forensic Medicine Practices. Sckin Printing, Ankara, Turkey

Pollak, S.

2007 Medical Criminalistics. Forensic Science International, 165(2-3):144-149.

Pollak, S., and P.J. Saukko

- 2000 Clinical Forensic Medicine. In J.A. Siegel, P.J. Saukko, and G.C. Knupfer, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Academic Press, London, UK, pp:362-368.
- 2003 Atlas of Forensic Medicine, Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands
- Pollanen, Michael S., and Noel Woodford
2013 Virtual Autopsy: A Time for a Clinical Trial. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 9(3):427-428.
- Polson, C.J., and D.J. Gee
1973 The Essentials of Forensic Medicine. (Third Edition). Pergamon Press, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- Polson, C.J., D.J. Gee, and B. Knight
1985 The Essentials of Forensic Medicine, 4th Edition. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK.
- Pomara, C., V. Fineschi, G. Scalzo, and G. Guglielmi
2009 Virtopsy Versus Digital Autopsy: Virtuous Autopsy. Radiol Med, 114:1367-1382.
- Pomara, Cristoforo, Steven B. Karch, and Vittorio Fineschi
2010 Forensic Autopsy: A Handbook and Atlas. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-0064-5)
- Pomara, Cristoforo, Steven B. Karch, Francesco Mallegni, Angelo Marrone, Stefano Ricci, Irene Riezzo, and Vittorio Fineschi
2008 A Medieval Murder. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(1):72-74.
- Pomara, Cristoforo, Irene Riezzo, Angelo Marrone, and Stefano Ricci
2005 Murder in the Ancient Castle: A XIV Century Warrior Virtual Autopsy. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Pomara, C., E. Turillazzi, M. Neri, S.C. Bello, S. Di Donato, I. Riezzo, et al.
2010 A Multidisciplinary Approach to the Investigation of a Collapsed Building. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 31(3):264-268.
- Poole, H., and S. Jurovics
1993 MUST: A Team for Unsolved Homicides. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, March, 62(3):
- Pooniya, Shashank, Rajanikanta Swain, and Sanjeev Lalwani
2016 Retrospective Analysis of 93 Male Victims of Unnatural Sexual Offenses from 2011 to 2014 in a Tertiary Care Center in India. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Poortinga, Ernest, Craig Lemmen, and Karl Majeske
2007 A Comparison of Criminal Sexual Conduct Defendants Based on Victim Age. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(6):1372-1375.
- Pope, Lisa
2012 Identification of a Second Suspect via Stomach Contents at Autopsy. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 18(2):13-15.
- Porta, D., P. Poppa, V. Regazzola, D. Gibelli, D.R. Schillaci, A. Amadasi, et al.
2013 The Importance of an Anthropological Scene of Crime Investigation in the Case of Burnt Remains in Vehicles: Three Case Studies. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34:195-200.
- Porter, Alan
1987 Arson. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19:44-
- Posey, E.P., et alia
1988 Outline for Fire Scene Documentation. Fire and Arson Investigator, 38(3): 55-58.
- Posey, Robert, and Jurian A. Hoogewerff
2009 Statistical Methods for Reducing Inaccurate Bias During Manipulation of Data Below the Detection Limits in Forensic Investigation. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Poulsen, Klaus, and Jørn Simonsen
2005 Multislice Computer Tomography in Forensic Pathology. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 2007 Computed Tomography as Routine in Connection with Medico-Legal Autopsies. Forensic Science International, 171(2-3):190-197.

- Pounder, Derrick J.
1992 Bodies Recovered from Water. University of Dundee Publication.
<://uodscan.htm/uodscan.htm/news/news//weblink.htm>
- Powell, G.L.F., and K.R. Spanswick
1979 A Case of Arson?, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3): 627-630.
- Prahlow, J.A.
2010 Forensic Pathology, Springer, New York
- Prahlow, J.A., and R.W. Byard
2012 An Atlas of Forensic Pathology, Springer, New York, New York
- Prahlow, J.A., and B.W. Doyle
2005 A Suicide Using a Homemade Carbon Monoxide "Death Machine". American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26:177-180.
- Prahlow, J.A., and P.E. Lantz
1995 Medical Examiner/Death Investigator Training Requirements in State Medical Examiner Systems. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(1):
- Prahlow, Joseph A., Scarlett Long, and Jeffrey J. Barnard
1998 A Suicide Disguised as a Homicide: Return to Thor Bridge. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(2):186-189.
- Presley, Lawrence A. and Michael Healy
2005 Certification in Criminalistics: Where It Was, Where It Is, and Where It is Going. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Preuss, Johanna, and Burkhard Madea
2009 Gerhart Panning (1900-1944): A German Forensic Pathologist and His Involvement in Nazi Crimes During Second World War. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(1):14-17.
- Preuss, J., M. Strehler, J. Dressler, M. Risse, S. Anders, and B. Madea
2006 Dumping after Homicide Using Setting in Concrete and/or Sealing with Bricks -- Six Case Reports. Forensic Science International, 159:55-60.
- Price, D.E.
1962 Post Mortem Technique in Homicide Cases. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 2(2):94-102.
- Priest, Jonathyn W.
2009 The Paul Childs Shooting. Abstract of a Presentation given at the 18th Annual Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction International Training Conference, Denver, Colorado, February 11-13, Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(1):18.
2011 Using a Holistic Approach to Completing an Investigation. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 17(1):5-18.
- Puckett, J.L., and R.J. Lundman
2003 Factors Affecting Homicide Clearances: Multivariate Analysis of a More Complete Conceptual Framework. Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency, 40(2):171-193.
- Putnam, Bradford A.
2005 Significance of Class Characteristics. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification International Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Pyrek, Kelly M.
2003a Documentation is Crucial to the Medico-Legal Process. Forensic Nurse, May/June:17-19.
2003b Forensic Nursing's Past, Present and Future. Forensic Nurse, (May-June):14-16.
2006 Forensic Nursing. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
(ISBN: 0-8493-3540-X)
2007 Forensic Science Under Siege: The Challenges of Forensic Laboratories and the Medico-Legal Investigation System. Elsevier Academic Press, Burlington, Massachusetts.
2011 Healthcare Crime, Investigating Abuse, Fraud, and Homicide by Caregivers. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-2033-9)

- Quan, L., B.L. Zhu, M.Q. Fujita, et al.
 2003 Ultrasonographic Densitometry of the Lungs at Autopsy: A Preliminary Investigation for Possible Application in Forensic Pathology. Legal Medicine, (Tokyo), 5 (Suppl 1):S335-S337.
- Quigley, C.
 1994 Death Dictionary. McFarland and Company, Jefferson, North Carolina
- Quinn, M.J., and S.K. Tomika
 1997 Elder Abuse and Neglect. Springer, New York, New York.
- Quintiere, James G.
 1997 Principles of Fire Behavior. Delmar Publishers, Albany, NY.
- Quinton, R.A.
 2014 Justices of the Peace and Medicolegal Death Investigation: A Situation Unique to Texas. Academy of Forensic Pathology, 4(1):70-73.
- Rabl, W., C. Markwalder, and T. Sigris
 1992 Self-Asphyxia – A Forensic Medicine – Criminal Challenge. Arch Kriminol, 189:1-8.
- Racette, Jeffrey, Todd M Luckasevic, Baiang Xu, Abdulrezak M. Shakir, and Karl E. Williams
 2012 Unknown Body Found in a Rug-Unraveling the Answers. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Racette, Stephanie, and Anny Sauvageau
 2007 Planned and Unplanned Complex Suicides: A 5-Year Retrospective Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52:449-452.
 2008 Suicide in the Bath Using Weight and Elevation of Feet. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29(1):80-82.
- Ragle, Larry
 1995 Crime Scene. Avon Books, New York, New York.
- Rainio, Juha, Kaisa Lalu, Helena Ranta, and Antti Penttilä
 2001 Radiology in Forensic Expert Team Operations. Legal Medicine, 3(1):34-43.
- Rainio, Juha, Kaisa Lalu, Helena Ranta, Kari Takamaa, and Antti Penttilä
 2001 Practical and Legal Aspects of Forensic Autopsy Expert Team Operations. Legal Medicine, 3(4):220-232.
- Ramirez, Christine R., and Casie Parish-Fisher
 2011 Crime Scene Processing and Investigation Workbook, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 978-1-4398-4970-5)
- Rammer, L., and B. Gerdin
 1976 Dilution of Blood in Fresh Water Drowning. Postmortem Determination of Osmolarity and Electrolytes in Blood, Cerebrospinal Fluid and Vitreous Humor. Forensic Science, 8:229-234.
- Ramsland, Katherine M.
 2001 The Forensic Science of CSI. Berkley Publishing Group, (also cited as Berkley Boulevard Books)
 (ISBN: 0425183599)
 2004 The Science of Cold Case Files. The Berkley Publishing Group, New York, New York.
- Randall, Brad
 1997 Death Investigation: The Basics. Galen Press. Tucson, AZ. (also cited as published by Churchill Livingstone)
 (ISBN: 1883620244)
- Randall, Brad, and Leslie Randall
 1999 Initiation of Formal Death Investigation Procedures Among the Northern Plains Indians: A Necessary Adjunct in the Study of American Indian Sudden Infant Deaths. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(1):22-26.
- Ranson, David
 1996 Forensic Medicine and the Law: An Introduction. Melbourne University Press, Carlton South, Victoria, Australia.
 2001 Death Investigation. InForMed, 6(1):3-7.
http://www.vifp.monash.edu.au/pubs/newsletter/informed_mar01.pdf

- Rapley, Ralph, and David Whitehouse
2007 Molecular Forensics, Wiley, San Francisco, CA.
(ISBN: 978-0-470-02495-9)
- Rapp, Burt
1989 Homicide Investigation. Loompanics Unlimited.
(ISBN: 1559500204)
- Ratay, R., (editor)
2000 Forensic Structural Engineering Handbook, McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Raymond, Tony
2003 Reflections of an Ageing Foensic Scientist. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(2):171-176.
2006 The Future for Forensic Scientists. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(1):3-21.
- Raymond, Tony, and Roberta Julian
2015 Forensic Intelligence in Policing: Organisational and Cultural Change. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(4):371-385.
- Recheis, Wolfgang, and Ferdinand Frauscher
1998 Stereolithography as a Useful Tool in Forensic Radiology, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.349356.
- Redsicker, David R.
2005 Basic Fire and Explosion Investigation. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science. An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.489-509.
- Redsicker, David R. and John J. O'Connor (editors)
1997 Practical Fire and Arson Investigation, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as published in 1996)
(ISBN: 0-8493-8155-X)
- Regini, C.L.
1997 The Cold-Case Concept. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 66(8):1-6.
- Regoeczi, W.C., L.W. Kennedy, and R. A. Silverman
2000 Uncleared Homicides: A Canada/United States Comparison. Homicide Studies, 4(2):135-161.
- Reiber, K.B., A.C. Burns, D.W. Oxley, and W.T. Gormley
1995 The Medical Examiner in War. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):
- Reichs, K.J.
1992 Progress in Forensic Anthropology: The 20th Century. Forensic Science International, 98(1-2):1-8.
- Reiss, R.A.
1912 Scientific Techniques of Criminal Investigation. Russian Ministry of Justice Magazine, March.
- Resnikoff, Tatiana, Olivier Ribaux, Amelie Baylon, Manon Jendly, and Quentin Rossy
2015 The Polymorphism of Crime Scene Investigation: An Exploratory Analysis of the Influence of Crime and Forensic Intelligence on Decisions Made by Crime Scene Examiners. Forensic Science International, 257:425-434.
- Reynolds, Mark
2008 Homicide Standard Operating Procedures: A New Western Australia Model for Forensically Driven Management of Multi-Disciplinary Investigations. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.12.
- Rho, Yong-Myun
1975 Forensic Pathology in Crimes of Violence. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, October, pp.1-3.
- Rhodes, H.T.F.
1931 Some Persons Unknown, John Murray, London, UK.
1933 Clues and Crime: The Science of Criminal Investigation, First Edition, John Murray, London, UK.
1956 Alphonse Bertillon: Father of Scientific Detection. Abelard-Schuman, New York, NY.
- Ribaux, Olivier, Amelie Baylon, Eric Lock, Olivier Delemona, Claude Roux, Christian Zingg, and Pierre Margot

- 2010 Intelligence-Led Crime Scene Processing. Part II: Intelligence and Crime Scene Examination. Forensic Science International, 199(1-3):63-71.
- Ribaux, Olivier, Arnélie Baylon, Claude Roux, Olivier Delémont, Eric Lock, Christian Zingg
2010 Intelligence-Led Crime Scene Processing. Part I: Forensic Intelligence. Forensic Science International, 195(1-3):10-16.
- Ribaux, O., A. Girod, S. Walsh, P. Margot, S. Mizrahi, and V. Clivaz
2003 Forensic Intelligence and Crime Analysis. Law Prob Risk, 2:47-60.
- Ribaux, O., and P. Margot
1999 Inference Structures for Crime Analysis and Intelligence: The Example of Burglary Using Forensic Science Data. Forensic Science International, 100:193-210.
- 2003 Case Based Reasoning in Criminal Intelligence Using Forensic Case Data. Science and Justice, 43:135-43.
- Ribaux, O., J.S. Walsh, and P. Margot
2006 The Contribution of Forensic Science to Crime Analysis and Investigation: Forensic Intelligence. Forensic Science International, 1569:171-181.
- Ribaux, O., and B. Talbot Wright
2014 Expanding Forensic Science through Forensic Intelligence. Science and Justice, Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 54:494-501.
- Rich, Jeremy, Dorothy E. Dean, and Robert H. Powers (editors)
2005 Forensic Medicine of the Lower Extremity. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. (ISBN: 1-58829-269-X)
- Riddick, Leroy
1998 Identification of the Dead, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.55-61.
- Riddick, Leroy, William B. Long, Wayne S. Copes, Donald M. Dove, and William J. Sacco
1998 Automated Coding of Injuries from Autopsy Reports. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(3):269-274.
- Riedel, Marc
1995 Questions and Answers About Murder. McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Riedel, M., and T.A. Rinehart
1996 Murder Clearances and Missing Data. Journal of Criminal Justice, 19:82-102.
- Riedel, Marc, Margaret A. Zahn, and Lois Felson Mock
1985 The Nature and Patterns of American Homicide. United States Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Rini, Gary A.
1998 A Crime Scene and Physical Evidence Management: Student Training Manual. The American Institute for Police Science, Elkhorn, Nevada.
- Ritchie, A.C.
1990 Boyd's Textbook of Pathology. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, PA.
- Ritter, N.
2007 Missing Persons and Unidentified Remains: The Nation's Silent Mass Disaster. National Institute of Justice Journal, 256:1-6.
- Riudavets, Miguel Angel, Carlos Colegial, Ana Rubio, David Fowler, Carlos Pardo, and Juan C. Troncoso
2005 Causes of Unexpected Death in Patients with Multiple Sclerosis: A Forensic Study of 50 Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(3):244-249.
- Roach, Jason, and Ken Pease
2008 Necropsies and the Cold Case. In D.K. Rossmo, editor, Criminal Investigative Failures, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. Pp.327-347.
- Roach, Mary
2004 Stiff: The Curious Lives of Human Cadavers. W.W. Norton & Company,
- Roark, John
2004 Investigation of Suspicious Injury/Death: Putting the Puzzle Together. Forensic Nurse, January/February:1-6.

- Robbins, Stanley Leonard, and Marcia Angell
1971 Basic Pathology. W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA.
- 1976 Basic Pathology. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA.
- Roberts, A.
2007 Predictors of Homicide Clearance of Arrest. Homicide Studies, 11(2):82-93.
- Roberts, C.S.
2011 Crime Scene Forensics: A Scientific Approach. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida
- Roberts, I.S., R.E. Benamore, E.W. Benbow, S.H. Lee, J.N. Harris, A. Jackson, et al.
2012 Post-mortem Imaging as an Alternative to Autopsy in the Diagnosis of Adult Deaths: A Validation Study. Lancet, 379:136-142.
- Roberts, I.S., E.W. Benbow, R. Bisset, et al.
2003 Accuracy of Magnetic Resonance Imaging in Determining Cause of Sudden Death in Adults: Comparison with Conventional Autopsy. Histopathology, 42:424-430.
- Robertson, B., and G.A. Vignaux
1995 Interpreting Evidence. Chichester: John Wiley and Sons, Chichester.
- Robertson, James
2004a Crime Scene Investigation: Key Issues for the Future, . in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:399-407.
- 2004b Forensic Science, Oxymoron or Real Science. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1):1-2.
- 2012 Forensic Science, an Enabler or Dis-Enabler for Criminal Investigation? Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(1):83-91.
- Robin, Lisa
2004 Zebra Technology Evidence Tracking. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(5):44-47.
- Robitaille, Murray
2002 Physical Evidence - Definitions and Uses. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 7, 2002
- 2003 Physical Evidence: The Crime Scene Tool. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 8, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Rodriguez, William C., III, Tasha Z. Greenburg, and David R. Fowler
2011 Infanticide and Unclear Law: The Death of Four Infants. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Rogers, C.
1993 Gang Related Homicides in Los Angeles County. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(4):831-834.
- Rogers, Donna
2003 Signs of the Crimes. Law Enforcement Technology, 30(2):14-18.
- 2006 Connecting Resources to Solve Crimes. Law Enforcement Technology, October, 33(10):94-101.
- Rogers, N.L., K. Field, R.C. Froede, and B. Towne
2004 The Belated Autopsy and Identification of an Eighteenth Century Naval Hero - The Saga of John Paul Jones. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49:1036-1049.
- Rollins, Barbara B.
2004 Cause of Death. Capstone Press, Mankato, Minnesota.
- Ros, P.R., K.C. Li, P. Vo, H. Baer, and E.V. Staab
1990 Preautopsy Magnetic Resonance Imaging: Initial Experience. Magn Reson Imaging, 8:303-308.
- Rose, Kelly L., and Kim A. Collins
2010 Love and a Bullet: Autoerotic Accident or Intentional Suicide? A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Rosen, R.C.

- 1977 The Use of Penile Plethysmography in a Medicolegal Evaluation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(4):
- Rosenberg, M.L., et al.
1988 Operational Criteria for the Determination of Suicide. JFSCA, 33(6):
- Ross, Alastair M.
1993 National Advances in Forensic Sciences. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(1):10-14.
- 2011 Forensic Science in Australia - Can we Learn from International Reports? Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(2-3):135-145.
- Ross, Chris L.
2009 Legal and Investigative Strategies for a "No Body" Homicide. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(1):1-12.
- Ross, Steffen G., Lars Ebert, Silvio Näther, Stephan Bolliger, and Michael Thali
2010 Swiss Virtobot (Virtual Autopsy) Documentation and Analysis: Work Flow and Procedure. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Ross, S., L. Ebner, P. Flach, R. Brodhage, S.A. Bolliger, A. Christe, et al.
2012 Postmortem Whole-body MRI in Traumatic Causes of Death. AJR American Journal of Roentgenology, 199:1186-1192.
- Rossmo, D. Kim
1995 Place, Space and Police Investigations: Hunting Serial Violent Criminals. In J.E. Eck and D. Weisburd, editors, Crime and Place, Criminal Justice, Monsey, New York.
- 2004 Geographic Profiling as Problem Solving for Serial Crime. In Q.C. Thurman and J.D. Jamieson, editors, Police Problem Solving, Anderson Publishing, Cincinnati, OH., pp.121-131.
- 2006a Criminal Investigative Failures: Avoiding Pitfalls. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 75(9):1-8.
- 2006b Criminal Investigative Failures: Avoiding Pitfalls (Part 2). FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 75(10):12-19.
- 2008a Criminal Investigative Failures, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-4751-6)
- 2008b Cognitive Biases: Perception, Intuition, and Tunnel Vision. In D.K. Rossmo, editor, Criminal Investigative Failures, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL., pp.9-21.
- 2008c Organizational Traps: Groupthink, Rumor, and Ego. In D.K. Rossmo, editor, Criminal Investigative Failures, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.pp.23-34.
- 2008d Errors in Probability: Chance and Randomness in Forensics and Profiling. In D.K. Rossmo, editor, Criminal Investigative Failures, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.pp.35-52.
- 2008e Wrongful Innocence Claims: Roger Coleman and Benjamin LaGuer. In D.K. Rossmo, editor, Criminal Investigative Failures, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. Pp.253-266.
- Rossy, Q., S. Ioset, D. Dessimoz, and O. Ribaux
2013 Integrating Forensic Information in a Crime Intelligence Database. Forensic Science International, 230:137-146.
- Rossy, Quentin, and Olivier Ribaux
2014 A Collaborative Approach for Incorporating Forensic Case Data into Crime Investigation Using Criminal Intelligence Analysis and Visualization. Science & Justice, 54(2):146-153.
- Rough, Rosalyn
2014 Operation Domain, A Case Study. Proceedings of the 2014 IABPA Annual Conference Held in Portland, Maine, September 30-October 3, (Abstract). Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 30(4):7.
- Roux, C., A. Beavis, S. Benson, E. Braybon, M. Dawson, P. Doble, K. Flynn, G. Payne, C. Lennard, P. Manard, B. Reedy, J. Robertson, M. Tahtouh, C. Wallace-Kunkel, and S. Walsh
2014 Forensic Science in the 21st Century - Will Trace Evidence Ever Reach the Next Level?
http://projects.nfstc.org/trace/docs/final/Roux_21st_century.pdf
- Roux, C., F. Crispino, and O. Ribaux
2012 From Forensics to Forensic Science. Curr Issues Crim Justice, 24:7-24.
- Rowe, Aaron

- 2006 Speaking to the Scientists. Law and Order, January, 54(1):87.
- Rowe, Walter F.
1991 A Bizarre Death Caused by a Model Airplane. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(4):
- Rowe, Walter F., and Edward Robinson
2005 Science and Mathematics Education for Crime Scene Technicians and Crime Scene Reconstructionists. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Rowe, Walter F., and Moses S. Schanfield
2010 The Implications of the national Research Council's Report – Strengthening Forensic Science in the United States: A Path Forward for Graduate Forensic Science Degree Programs. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Ruder, Thomas D., Gary M. Hatch, Lars C. Ebert, Patricia M. Flach, Steffen Ross, Garyfalia Ampanozi, and Michael J. Thali
2012 Whole Body Postmortem magnetic Resonance Angiography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(3):778-782.
- Ruder, Thomas D., Gary M. Hatch, Michael J. Thali, and Nadja Fischer
2011 One Small Scan for Radiology, One Giant Leap for Forensic Medicine - Post-mortem Imaging Replaces Forensic Autopsy in a Case of Traumatic Aortic Laceration. Legal Medicine, 13(1):41-43.
- Rudin, Norah
1997 Dictionary of Modern Biology. Barrons Educational Series.
- Rudin, Norah, and Keith Inman
2002 The Transfer of Evidence and Back Again. The CAC News, Third Quarter: 23-26.
- Rudram, D.A.
1996 Interpretation of Scientific Evidence. Science & Justice, 36(3):133-138.
- Rudy, Donald J., Alan M. Foonberg, Robert Pentz, and Matthew Begert
2012 The Role of Federally Funded Research Development Center (FFRDC) in Advancing Forensic Sciences. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Ruiz Hernandez, Eric R.
2016 Case Study: Perfect CCrime? The Forensic Sciences at the Service of the Crime. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Ruslander, H.W.
2015 Searching and Examining a Major Case Crime Scene. Crime Scene Investigator Network Newsletter
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/searchingandexamining.html>
- Rutty, G.N.
2005 Are Invasive Autopsies Necessary? Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 1(2):71-74.
- Rutty, G.N., and J.L. Burton
2001 The External Examination. In J. Burton and G.N. Rutty, editors, The Hospital Autopsy, Arnold, London, UK.
- Rutty, Guy N., Roger W. Byard, Ashraf Mozayani, and Michael Tsokos
2007 Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology. Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey
(ISBN: 1547-769X)
- Rutty, G.N., B. Morgan, C. O'Donnell, P.M. Leth, and M. Thali
2008 Forensic Institutes Across the World Place CT or MRI Scanners or Both into Their Mortuaries. Journal of Trauma, 65:493-494.
- Rutty, Guy N., Benjamin Swift, and Ali Abbas
2006 The Forensic Ear: A Complete Investigator's Guide. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ.
(ISBN: 1-58829-450-1)
- Ryan, Jennifer
2003 Crime and the Crime Scene Examiner. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):22.
- Ryan, Peter J.
1996 Suspicious Death Scene Investigation. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(2):79-81.

- Rynearson, Joseph M. and William J. Chisum
 1989 Evidence and Crime Scene Reconstruction, National Crime Scene Investigation and Training, Redding, CA.
- 1991 Evidence and Crime Scene Reconstruction, National Crime Scene Investigation and Training, Redding, CA.
- 1993 Evidence and Crime Scene Reconstruction, Third Edition, National Crime Scene Investigation and Training, Redding, CA.
- 1995 Evidence and Crime Scene Reconstruction, Fourth Edition, National Crime Scene Investigation and Training, Redding, CA. (also cited as Shingletown, CA.)
- Sacchi, Eva, and Umberto Nicosia
 2013 Forensic Paleontology: A Tool for "Intelligence" and Investigation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):651-657.
- Sachtleben, Donald J.
 2001 Forensic Examination in Major Bombing Cases. Forensic Evidence, 49(5):29-36.
- Safarik, M.E., and J.J. Jarvis
 2005 Examining Attributes of Homicides: Toward Quantifying Qualitative Values of Injury Severity. Homicide Studies, 9(3):183-203.
- Saferstein, R. (editor)
 1981 Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- 1982 Forensic Science Handbook. Volume I, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- 1988 Forensic Science Handbook. Volumes II, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- 1993 Forensic Science Handbook. Volumes III, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- 1995 Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science. (Fifth Edition). Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- 1997 Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science. (Sixth Edition). Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey. (also cited as published in 1998).
- 2001 Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science. (Seventh Edition). Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey
- 2006 Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science (Ninth Edition), Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
 (ISBN: 0-13-221655-8)
- Saint-Martin, P., M. Bouyssy, and P. O'Byrne
 2008 Homicide-Suicide in Tours, France (2000-2005) – Description of 10 Cases and a Review of the Literature. Journal of Forensic Legal Medicine, 15(2):104-109.
- Saks, M.J., and J.J. Koehler
 2005 The Coming Paradigm Shift in Forensic Identification Science. Science, 309(5736):892-895.
- 2008 The Individualization Fallacy in Forensic Science Evidence. Vanderbilt Law Review, 61(1):199-219.
- Saks, M.J., D.M. Risinger, R. Rosenthal, and W.C. Thompson
 2003 Context Effect in Forensic Science: A Review and Application of Science to Crime Related Laboratory Practice in the United States. Science and Justice, 43(2):77-90.
- Saleva, Outi, Hanna Putkonen, Olli Kiviruu, and Jouko Lönnqvist
 2007 Homicide-Suicide – An Event Hard to Prevent and Separate from Homicide or Suicide. Forensic Science International, 166(2-3):204-208.
- Salyards, Jeff
 2008 Estimating the Uncertainty. Forensic Magazine, 5(1):42-44.
- Samarasekera, A., and C. Cooke
 1996 The Pathology of Hanging Deaths in Western Australia. Pathology, 28(4):334-338.
- Sampson, William C., and Karen L. Sampson
 2003 Survival of the Safest: Personal Protective Equipment for Skin at the Crime Scene. Evidence Technology Magazine, 1(3):12-15.
- Sanders, W.B.

- 1977 Detective Work: A Study of Criminal Investigations. Free Press, New York, NY.
- Sandomirsky, Marianna, and Jane W. Turner
2010 Differences in Scene Reenactment of Pediatric Death: Homicide Versus Others. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Sannohe, S.
2002 Change in the Postmortem Formation of Hypostasis in Skin Preparations 100 Micrometers Thick. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23:349-354.
- Sansom, P.C.
1994 Scene Investigation--The Team Approach. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(2):107-108.
- Santos, Agostinho, Katerina Puentes, patricia jardim, and Teresa Magalhães
2013 Autopsy Approach in Forensic Investigation of Child Abuse. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Saral, S.
2008 The Approaches of ER Nurses in Hospitals of Turkish Armed Forces Regarding Forensic Cases, Master's Thesis. Marmara University, Gurkan
- Saravo, Luigi, Gennaro Aprea, and Paola A. Magni
2010 A Cold Case: A Forensic Review Nine years After the Crime. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Sarma, Kiran, Diarmuid Griffin, and Susanna Kola
2010 Firearm-Assisted Suicide: Legislative, Policing and Clinical Concerns. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(1):33-37.
- Sathyavagiswaran, Lakshmanan, and Christopher B. Rogers
2013 Cold Case Investigation: The Los Angeles Coroner Experience. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Sauer, N.J., S.S. Dunlap, and L.R. Simson
1988 Medicolegal Investigation of an Eighteenth Century Homicide. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 9:66-73.
- Sauer, N.J., and L.R. Simson
1984 Clarifying the Role of Forensic Anthropologists in Death Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(4):1081-1086.
- Saukko, Pekka, and Bernard Knight
2004a Knight's Forensic Pathology, Third Edition. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-340-76044-3)
- 2004b Immersion Deaths. In A. Ueberberg, editor, Knight's Forensic Pathology, Third Edition, Arnold Publishers, London, UK, pp.395-411.
- Saulsbury, B., M. Hibberd, and B. Irving
1994 Using Physical Evidence. The Police Foundation, London, UK.
- Saunders, Sarah L., Bruno Morgan, Vimal Ray, et al.
2011 Post-Mortem Computed Tomography Angiography: Past, Present and Future. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 7(3):271-277.
- Sauvageau, Anny
2008 Autoerotic Deaths: A Seven-Year Retrospective Epidemiological Study. The Open Forensic Science Journal, 1(1):1-3.
- 2009 Agonal Sequences in Four Filmed Hangings: Analysis of Respiratory and Movement Responses to Asphyxia by Hanging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(1):192-194.
- 2011 Autoerotic Deaths: A 25-year Retrospective Epidemiological Study. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Sauvageau, A., and V.J. Geberth
2009 Elderly Victim: An Unusual Autoerotic Fatality Involving an 87-Year-Old Male. Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 5(3):233-235.
- 2013 Autoerotic Deaths: Practical Forensic and Investigative Perspectives. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida
- Sauvageau, Anny, A. Godin, S. Desnoyers, C. Kremer, and S. Racette

- 2008a Mapping the Literature in Forensic Sciences: A Bibliometric Study of North American Journals from 1980 to 2005. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2008b Mapping the Literature in Forensic Pathology and Legal Medicine: A Bibliometric Study of North-American Journals from 1980 to 2005. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Sauvageau, Anny, and Stephanie Racette
- 2006a Aqua-Eroticum: An Unusual Autoerotic Fatality in a Lake Involving a Home-made Diving Apparatus. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(1):137-139.
- 2006b Autoerotic Deaths in Literature from 1954 to 2004: A Review. Journal of Forensic Science, 51(1):140-146.
- 2007 Agonal Sequences in a Filmed Suicidal Hanging: Analysis of Respiratory and Movement Responses to Asphyxia by Hanging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):957-959.
- 2008 Child and Adolescent Victims in Forensic Autopsy: A 5-Year Retrospective Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(3):699-702.
- Sauvageau, A., and R. Yesovitch
- 2006 Choking on Toilet Paper: An Unusual Case of Suicide and a Review of the Literature n Suicide by Smothering, Strangulation, and Choking. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(2):173-174.
- Savelli, Lou
- 2004 Basic Crime Scene Investigation Pocket Guide. Looseleaf Law Publications, Fresh Meadows, NY.
(ISBN: 1-889031-99-2)
- Scharf, Peter, Paul Kendall, and Michael Geerken
- 2003 Handbook of Forensic and Criminal Justice Technologies: A Comprehensive Guide to New Technologies and the Impact on the Legal and Criminal Justice Systems. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
(ISBN: 0126225869)
- Scheck, B., P. Neufeld, and J. Dwyer
- 2003 Actual Innocence: When Justice Goes Wrong and How to Make It Right. New American Library, New York, New York.
- Schellenberg, M., S. Racette, and A. Sauvageau
- 2007 Complex Autoerotic Death with Full Body Wrapping in a Plastic Body Bag. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(4):954-956.
- Schiff, A.F.
- 1975 An Unusual Case of Pseudo Rape. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(4):
- 1978 Rape in the United States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):845-851.
- Schindell, Jennifer R.
- 2012 Forensic Awareness for the First Responder: A Sample Training Curriculum. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2016 "All the Things You Ask of Me": Law Enforcement Experiences of Infant Death Investigation. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Schiro, George
- 2015 Examination and Documentation of the Crime Scene. Crime Scene Investigator Network Newsletter
<http://www.crime-scene-investigator.net/evidenc2.html>
- 2015 Collection and Preservation of Evidence. Crime Scene Investigator Network Newsletter
<http://ww.crime-scene-investigator.net/evidenc3.html>
- Schlesinger, L.B.
- 2004 Sexual Murder: Catathymic and Compulsive Homicides. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Schmidt, Ryan W., and Jennifer L. Thompson
- 2006 A Case of Historical Homicide in Northern Virginia. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Schmitt, A., E.Cunha, and J. Pinheiro
- 2006 Forensic Anthropology and Medicine. Complementary Sciences from Recovery to Cause of Death, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ.

- Schmitt, Brandi
2010 Crime in the University Setting: An Internal Perspective on the Investigation into UCLA's Body Donor Scandal. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Scholing, M., T.P. Saltzherr, P.H. Fung Kon Jin, K.J. Ponsen, J.B. Reitsma, J.S. Lameris, et al.
2009 The Value of Postmortem Computed Tomography as an Alternative for Autopsy in Trauma Victims: A Systematic Review. Eur Radiol, 19:2333-2341.
- Schneider, A.
1931 The Compound Microscope in Detective Work. American Journal of Police Science, 2:40
- Schreiber, Jason R., and Morris S. Odell
2014 The Use of Interpreters in Medical Settings and Forensic Medical Examinations in Australia: The Relationship Between Medicine and Linguistics. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 25:85-90.
- Schreiber, Sara
2010 Beyond Nursing. Sexual Assault Nurse Examiners Train in Forensics by Specialize in Patient Care. Law Enforcement Technology, 37(11):18-22.
- Schroeder, D.A., and M.D. White
2009 Exploring the Use of DNA Evidence in Homicide Investigations: Implications for Detective Work and Case Clearance. Police Quarterly, 12(3):319-342.
- Schroeder, O., Jr.
1974 Science in Justice: The Past 25 Years. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(2):
- Schuh, P., E. Scheurer, K. Fritz, M. Pavlic, et al.
2013 Can Clinical CT Data Improve Forensic Reconstruction? International Journal of Legal Medicine, 127(3):631-638.
- Schuliar, Y., and F. Crispino
2013 Semiotics, Heuristics, and Inferences Used by Forensic Scientists. In M. Houck and J.A. Siegel, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic Science, Second Edition. Academic Press, Waltham, pp.310-313.
- Schultz, Donald O.
1977 Crime Scene Investigation. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
(ISBN: 0131928643)
- Schuster, Beth
2008 Cold Cases: Strategies Explored at NIJ Regional Trainings. NIJ Journal, 260:
- Schwartz, Lita Linzer, and Natalie K. Isser
2000 Endangered Children: Neonaticide, Infanticide, and Filicide, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0849313090)
- 2007 Child Homicide: Parents Who Kill. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida
(ISBN: 978-0-8493-9366-2)
- Schweitzer, J., J.I. Trombka, S. Floyd, C. Selavka, G. Zeosky, N. Gahn, T. McClannan, and T. Burbine
2005 Portable Generator-based XRF Instrument for Non-Destructive Analysis at Crime Scenes. Nucl Instr Meth Phys Res B, 241:816-819.
- Scolan, V., Patricia Hervo, M. Le Gueut, and François Paysant
2003 Problems Linked to Examining the Bodies of a Couple. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):16.
- Scott, Allan M.
2005 Managing the Major Incident. A Presentation before the 90th International Association of Identification Educational Conference, August 7-12, Dallas, Texas.
- Scott, J.D.
1978 Investigative Methods. Reston Publishing Company, Reston, Virginia
- Scott, M.L., J.K. Cole, S.E. McKay, C.J. Golden, and K.R. Liggett
1984 Neuropsychological Performance of Sexual Assaulters and Pedophiles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(4):1114-1118.
- Segeberg-Konttinen, M.

- 1988 Determination of Cause and Mode of Death Before and After Medicolegal Autopsy: A Comparative Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):441-447.
- Seifert, D., A. Lambe, S. Anders, K. Puschel, and A. Heinemann
2009 Quantitative Analysis of Victim Demographics and Injury Characteristics at a Metropolitan Medico-Legal Center. Forensic Science International, 188(1):46-51.
- Senn, David R., and Paul G. Stimson
2010 Forensic Dentistry, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-7836-7)
- Senn, Pamela Mills
2005 Bringing a Crime Scene to Life. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(2):8-19.
- Sensabaugh, G.F.
1998 On the Advancement of Forensic Science and the Role of the University, Science and Justice, 38(3):211-214.
- Seubert, Heather J.
2010 How Much Do You Really Know About the Quality Assurance Standards? A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Sexton, J.S., and G.R. Hennigar
1979 Forensic Mathology – The Hidden Specialty: A Survey of Forensic Pathology Training Available to Medical Students and Residents. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2):
- Seymour, A., M. Black, J.H. McFarlane, and J.S. Oliver
2003 Death by Obstruction: Sudden Death Resulting from Impromptu Ingestion of Drugs. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(1):17-21.
- Sgan, Stephen L., and Randy Hanzlick
2003 The Medical Review Officer: A Potential Role for the Medical Examiner. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(4):346-350.
- Shaler, Robert C.
2002 Modern Forensic Biology. In R. Saferstein, editor, Forensic Science Handbook, Volume 1, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, pp.525-613.
- 2011 Crime Scene Forensics: A Scientific Method Approach. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4398-5995-7)
- Shaler, Robert C., and Peter A. Pizzola
2004 Forensic Scientists at the Crime Scene: Lab Director's Perspective. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Shane, Curtis M.
2003 Using the Internet as a Research Tool. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 9, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Shapiro, J.Z., and S.A. Angelos
1985 An Evaluation of Criminalist's Attitudes Toward the *Journal of Forensic Sciences*. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(1):
- Shaw, D.F.
1970 Enhanced Resources at the Scene. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 10(4):255-260.
- Sheaff, M.T., and D.J. Hopster
2005 Post Mortem Technique Handbook, Second Edition. Springer, London, UK.
- Sheefwill, and D.J.Hopster
2005 Postmortem Technique Handbook, Second Edition. Springer-Verlag, London, UK.
- Sheehan, Phinney, Bass, & Green Professional Association
1978 Death Investigation: An Analysis of Laws and Policies of the United States, Each State and Jurisdiction as of January 31, 1977. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Health Services Administration, Bureau of Community Health Services, Rockville, MD.
- Sheehy, John K.

- 1992 Assembling an Alternate Light Source. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(1):14-15.
- Sheely, Robert
1993 Police Lab: Using Science to Solve Crimes. Silver Moon Press, New York, NY.
- Sheikhazadi, Ardeshir, Kiani Mehrzad, and Taghaddosinejad Fakhredin
2009 Violence in Forensic Medicine Practice: A Survey of Legal Medicine Practitioner's Views. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 30(3):238-241.
- Shelef, Ran , and Rina Elkayam
1997 Collecting and Packaging Exhibits from the Scene of the Crime for Transfer to Forensic the Forensic Laboratory. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47(3):276-282
- Shepherd, Richard
2003 Simpson's Forensic Medicine, Twelfth Edition. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-340-76422-8)
- Shields, L.B.E., D.M. Hunsaker, J.C. Hunsaker, C.V. Wetli, K.D. Hutchins, and R.M. Holmes
2005 Atypical Autoerotic Death, Part II. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26:53-62.
- Shiferaw, Kebede, Sandra Burkhardt, Christelle Iardi, Patrice Mangin, Romano La Harpe
2010 A Half Century Retrospective Study of Homicide – Suicide in Geneva – Switzerland: 1956-2005. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(2):62-66.
- Shingara, Don
2006 Starting and CSI Team. Law and Order, May, 54(5):108-112.
- Shiotani, S., M. Kohno, N. Ohashi, et al.
2004 Non-Traumatic Postmortem Computed Tomographic (PMCT) Findings of the Lung. Forensic Science International, 139:39-48.
- Shkrum, M.J., and K.A. Johnston
1992 Fire and Suicide: A Three Year Study of Self Immolation Deaths. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37:208-221.
- Shojania, K.G., E.C. Burton, K.M. McDonald, and L. Goldman
2003 Changes in Rates of Autopsy Detected Diagnostic Errors over Time: A Systematic Review. Journal of the American Medical Association, 289:2849-2856.
- Shuttlewood, Amy C., John W. Bond, and Lisa L. Smith
2011 The Relationship Between Deprivation and Forensic Material Recovered from Stolen Vehicles: Is it Affected by Vehicle Condition and Tidiness? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):510-513.
- Siciliano, C., F. Costantinides, P. Bernasconi, et al.
2000 On a Case of Suicide Using a Hand Grenade. Journal of Forensic Science, 45:208-210.
- Siegel, Jay A.
1988 The Appropriate Educational Background for Entry Level Forensic Scientists: A Survey of Practitioners. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):
2007 Forensic Science: The Basics. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida
(ISBN: 0-8493-4631-6)
- Siegel, Jay A., and Barry A.J. Fisher
2010 Standard Methods of Analysis in Forensic Science: Panacea or Problematic. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Siegel, Jay A., Barry A.J. Fisher, Christoph Champod, David A. Stoney, Michael D. Saks, and Max M. Houck
2009 Individualization of Evidence. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Siegel, Jay A., and Kathy Mirakovits
2010 Forensic Science: The Basics, (Second Edition). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-8902-8)
- Siegel, Jay A., Pekka J. Saukko, and Geoffrey C. Knupfer (editors)
2000 Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences. Academic Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-12-227215-3)

- Sieswerda-Hoogendoorn, T., and R.R. van Rijn
2010 Current Techniques in Postmortem Imaging with Specific Attention to Paediatric Applications. Pediatric Radiology, 40:141-152.
- Sigrist, T., H. Patscheider, and H.K. Schegg
1982 Unusual Disposal of Cadavers. Report on Two Cases. Arch für Kriminologie, 170:146-158.
- Silver, William E., and Richard R. Souviron
2009 Dental Autopsy. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-7013-2)
- Silverstein, Herma
1996 Threads of Evidence: Using Forensic Science to Solve Crimes. Twenty First Century Books, New York, NY.
- Simon, D.
1991 Homicide: A Year on the Killing Streets. Houghton Mifflin, Boston, Massachusetts.
- Simonsen, Kim P., Arne R. Rasmussen, Pernille Mathisen, Henriette Petersen, and Flemming Borup
2011 A Fast Preparation of Skeletal Materials Using Enzyme Maceration. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(2):480-484.
- Simpson, Keith
1969 The ART of Forensic Pathology. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(3-4):199-203.
1980 The Use of Radiography in the Investigation of Crime. Radiography, 46(541):14-16.
- Simpson, K. and B. Knight
1985 Forensic Medicine, (Ninth Edition). Edward Arnold Limited, Baltimore, MD., or London.
- Sims, Melissa A., and Kim A. Collins
2001 Fetal Death: A Ten Year Retrospective Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 22(3):261-265.
- Sincock, Philip
2007 The Rolex Murder, Southwest England. In Tim Thompson and Sue Black, editors, Forensic Human Identification, An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp:459-471.
- Singer, Rachel S.
2014 Putting the Heat on Cold Cases: How to Identify and Evaluate Cold Cases--A Collaborative Approach. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Sisti, Davide, Marco B.L. Rocchi, Analisa Maccio, and Antonio Preti
2012 The Epidemiology of Homicide in Italy by Season, Day of the Week and Time of Day. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52(2):100-106.
- Siuru, Bill
2004 Laser Technology Helps Preserve Crime Scenes. Law and Order, 53(5):52-55.
2006 Virtual Death-ality: Virtual Autopsies Can Help Investigators Determine Cause of Death. Law Enforcement Technology, June, 33(6):38-43.
- Siwek, Donald
2010 Point of View: Time to Sell the Farm. Forensic Magazine
http://www.forensicmag.com/Article_Print.asp?pid=326 (accessed 4/30/2010)
- Sjerps, M.
2006 The Role of Statistics in Forensic Science Casework and Research. Problems of Forensic Science, 55:82-90.
- Skillman, Chris and Miles Gooderham
2009 Post-Blast Bombing Scenes. Abstract of a Presentation given at the 18th Annual Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction International Training Conference, Denver, Colorado, February 11-13, Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(1):21.
- Skinner, Mark, and Kristina Bowie
2009 Forensic Anthropology: Canadian Content and Contributions. In Soren Blau and Douglas Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.87-103.
- Sklet, S.
2004 Comparison of Some Selected Methods for Accident Investigation. Journal of Hazardous Materials, 111(1-3):29-37.

- Slemko, Joe
2012 The Bloodstain Pattern Analyst -- Looking After Ourselves. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):20.
- Smith, C.A.
1999 Tulsa's Gray Squad Solves Cold Cases. Law and Order, 47(11):48-49.
- Smith, F.P., R.H. Liu, and C.A. Lindquist
1988 Research Experience and Future Criminalistics. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):
- Smith, Matt, and Justin Gipson
2010 Inner-Agency Cooperation for Fire Investigations. Law and Order, 58(6):32-34.
- Smith, N.M., R.W. Byard, and A.J. Bourne
1991 Death During Immersion in Water in Childhood. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 12:219-221.
- Smith, Patricia C.
2014 Scenes are not What They Seem! A Case Study. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Smith, Paul A., Chris Baber, and Barbara A. O'Donoghue
2007 Technological Integration and How it Affects the Forensic Resource. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Smith, Paul A., Chris Baber, James Cross, and Dengel Robinson
2007 Technology for Crime Scene Investigation. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Smith, O'Brian C., Teresa A. Campbell, Elayne J. Pope, Chantal Ferraro, and Alexandr Senilnikov
2005 19th Century Autopsy Techniques: Failing to Meet 21st Century Forensic Science Needs. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Smith, P., and G. Kahila
1992 Identification of Infanticide in Archaeological Sites: A Case Study from the Late Roman-Early Byzantine Periods at Ashkelon, Israel. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 19:667-675.
- Smock, W.S.
1994 Development of a Clinical Forensic Medicine Curriculum for Emergency Physicians in the USA. Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine, 1:27-30.
- Smock, W.S., G.R. Nichols, and P.M. Fuller
1993 Development and Implementation of the First Clinical Forensic Medicine Training Program. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(4):835-839.
- Snook, Brent, and Richard M. Cullen
2008 Bounded Rationality and Criminal Investigations: Has Tunnel Vision Been Wrongfully Convicted? In D.K. Rossmo, editor, Criminal Investigative Failures, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, pp.71-98.
- Snow, R.L.
2005 Murder: Homicide and Its Investigation. Praeger Publishers, Westport, Connecticut
- Snyder, LeMoyne
1950 Homicide Investigation: Practical Information for Coroners, Police Officers, and Other Investigators. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, Illinois.
- 1977 Homicide Investigation: Practical Information for Coroners, Police Officers, and Other Investigators, Third Edition. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, Illinois.
(ISBN: 0-398-03632-2)
- Sochor, M.R., M.J. Trowbridge, A. Boscak, J.C. Maino, and R.F. Maio
2008 Postmortem Computed Tomography as an Adjunct to Autopsy for Analyzing Fatal Motor Vehicle Crash Injuries: Results of a Pilot Study. Journal of Trauma, 65:659-665.
- Söderman, H., and E. Fontell
1930 Handbook I. Kriminalteknik, Stockholm, Sweden.

- Söderman, Harry, and John J. O'Connell
1936 Modern Criminal Investigation. Funk & Wagnalls, New York, NY.
- 1945 Modern Criminal Investigation. Funk & Wagnalls, New York, NY.
- 1952 Modern Criminal Investigation. Funk & Wagnalls, New York, NY.
- 1962 Modern Criminal Investigation. Funk & Wagnalls, New York, NY.
- Solarino, Biagio, Lucia Tattoli, Ignazio Grattagliano, Claas T. Buschmann, Michael Tsokos, and Giancarlo Di Vello
2010 An Unusual Death of a Masochist: Accident or Suicide? A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Solarino, Biagio, William Ralston, et al.
2006 Sudden Natural Death in a Suicide Attempt. Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology, 2(3):189-192.
- Somers, Gino R., David A. Chiasson, and Charles R. Smith
2005 Pediatric Drowning: A 20-Year Review of Autopsied Cases: I. Demographic Features. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 26(4):316-319.
- 2006 Pediatric Drowning: A 20 Year Review of Autopsied Cases: II. Pathologic Features. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 27(1):20-24.
- Sonderman, Robert C.
2001 Looking for a Needle in a Haystack: Developing Closer Relationships between Law Enforcement Specialists and Archaeology. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):70-78.
- Sonne, Warren J.
2006 Criminal Investigation for the Professional Investigator. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-8051-0)
- Sorenson, S.B., H. Shen, and J.F. Kraus
1997 Undetermined Manner of Death. A Comparison with Unintentional Injury, Suicide, and Homicide Death. Eval Rev, 21(1):43-57.
- Soumah, Mohamed Maniboliot, Désiré Aluméti Munyi, Mor Ndiaye, and mamadou Lamine Sow
2012 Autopsy Following Death by Homicide in 644 Cases. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 19(2):60-64.
- Southwestern Law Enforcement Institute
2000 Homicide Investigation: Personal Experience Accounts of Professionals and Experts. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0398018146)
- Spagnolo, Elvira Ventura, Cristina Mondello, Luigi Cardia, Stefania Zerbo, and Giulio Cardia
2016 Sudden Death in Water: Diagnostic Challenges. Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 6(1):22-25.
- Speller, Camilla, F., Kirsty L. Spalding, Bruce A. Buchholz, Dean Hildebrand, Jason Moore, Rolf Mathewes, Mark F. Skinner, and Dongya Y. Yang
2012 Personal Identification of Cold Case Remains Through Combined Contribution from Anthropological, mtDNA, and Bomb-Pulse Dating Analyses. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(5):1354-
- Spence, M.W.
1999 An Anthropological Investigation of a Rural Homicide Scene. In S.I. Fairgrieve, editor, Forensic Osteological Analysis, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp:173-182
- Spencer, J.D.
1979 Accidental Death by Light Anti-Tank Weapon: A Dangerous Autopsy? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2):
- 1982 Medical Examiner/Coroner Jurisdiction in Cases Involving Federal Interests. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):408-411.
- 1983 George Armstrong Custer and the Battle of Little Bighorn: Homicide or Mass Suicide? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):756-761.
- Sperber, Norman D.
2004 The Danielle van Dam Homicide Case in San Diego 2002: A Circumstantial Case That Included Pathologists, Odontologists, Criminalists, and Entomologists. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Sperling, Laurie, and Gabriela Kleiman

- 2008 Political Changes Influence Forensic Science in Colombia. Forensic Magazine, 5(4):14-23.
- Spinney, Laura
2010 Forensic Science Braces for Change, FBI Laboratory Chief is Optimistic Despite Severe Criticism and Challenges Ahead. Nature <http://www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=forensic-science-braces&print=true> (accessed August 13, 2010)
- Spitz, D.J.
2006 Investigation of Bodies in Water. In W.U. Spitz and D.J. Spitz, editors, Spitz and Fisher's Medicolegal Investigation of Death: Guidelines for the Application of Pathology to Crime Investigation, Fourth Edition, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL, pp.846-881.
- Spitz, Werner U.
1989 The Case of the Sitting Corpse: Accident or Homicide? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 10(3):242-244.
1993 Spitz and Fisher's Medicolegal Investigation of Death: Guidelines for the Application of Pathology to Crime Investigation, Third Edition. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-05818-0)
- Spitz, Werner U., and Russell S. Fisher (editors)
1978 Medicolegal Investigation of Death: Guidelines for the Application of Pathology to Crime Investigation (2nd edition), Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
(ISBN: 0-398-03679-9)
- Spraggs, David
2003 How to Open a Cold Case. Police Magazine, May:28-31.
2006 Crime Scene Response for the Patrol Officer. Police Magazine, http://www.policemag.com/t_cipick.cfm?rank=92220
- Springer, Faye
n.d. Processing of Nude Bodies for Physical Evidence. State of California, Department of Justice, Sacramento, CA.
- Springer, Victoria, and Mara L. Merlino
2010 21st Century Education: Surveying Lab Director Entry-Level Examiner Requirements and Attitudes Regarding Educational Standards. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Stack, S.
1997 Homicide Followed by Suicide: An Analysis of Chicago's Data. Criminology, 35(3):435-453.
- Stahl, J., III, and F. Fierro
1990 Identification, in R.C. Froede, editor, Handbook of Forensic Pathology, College of American Pathologists, Northfield, IL.
- Stanley, Suzanne, and John Horswell
2004 The Education and Training of Crime Scene Investigators: An Australian Perspective, . in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:57-66.
- Stanojevich, Vanessa
2012 The Role of a Forensic Anthropologist in a Death Investigation. Journal of Forensic Research, 3:154
doi:10.4172/2157-7145.1000154
- Stark, Margaret M.
2000 Physician's Guide to Clinical Forensic Medicine, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ
(ISBN: 0-89603-742-8)
- Stark, Margaret M., and Guy A. Norfolk
2010 Training of Assistant Forensic Medical Examiners in London, UK. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(4):194-197.
- Starling-Roney, Rameen S., Anna Rubio, Donna M. Vincenti, and David R. Fowler
2010 Temporal Variation of Ethanol Related Firearm Deaths. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Starrs, James E.
1991 The Forensic Scientist and the Open Mind. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(2):111-149.
- Starrs, J.E., and A. Ramslank
2005 A Voice for the Dead: A Forensic Investigator's Pursuit of the Truth in the Grave. G.P. Putnam & Sons, New York, NY.

- Stauffer, Eric
 2008 The Good, the Bad, and the Forensic Scientist: Where Do Criminalists Belong in the Legal System? A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2009 Forensic Thinking or Thinking Forensic? A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Stauffer, Eric, and Monica Bonfanti
 2006 Forensic Investigation of Stolen-Recovered Vehicles and Crime-Related Vehicles. Elsevier/Academic Press, Burlington, MA. (ISBN: 0-12-088486-0)
- Stauffer, E., J.A. Dolan, and R. Newman
 2008 Fire Debris Analysis. Academic Press, Burlington, MA.
- Steadman, Dawnie Wolfe, William Basler, Michael J. Hochrein, Dennis F. Klein, and Julia C. Goodin
 2009 Domestic Homicide Investigations: An Example from the United States. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.351-362.
- Steadman, Dawnie W., Camilia Oliart, Elena Garcia-Guixe, Maria Ines Fregeiro, Elena Sintes, Jennifer Bauder, Aimee E. Huard, Jorge Jimenez, and Carme Boix
 2010 Epidemiology of Homicide in the Spanish Civil War. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Steck-Flynn, Kathy
 2005a A Treasure Trove of Evidence: Processing a Vehicle for the Forensic Evidence Within. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(8):72-78
 2005b Finding Clues in a Fire: Knowing the Rules of Arson Investigation. Law Enforcement Technology, 32(5):60-67.
 2007a Just a Pinch of Cyanide: The Basics of Homicidal Poisoning Investigations. Law Enforcement Technology, October, 34(10):118-125.
 2007b Being Smart About Sexual Assault. Law Enforcement Technology, January, 34(1):64-72.
- Steele, A.A.
 1990 Suicidal Death by Aspiration of Talcum Powder. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11(4):316-318.
- Steenkamp, M., L. Frazier, N. Lipskiy, M. DeBerry, S. Thomas, L. Barker, et al.
 2006 The National Violent Death Reporting System: An Exciting New Tool for Public Health Surveillance. Inj Prev, 12(Suppl. 2): ii3-ii5.
- Stein, Kirsten Marion
 2003 Computed Tomography in Forensic Pathology, What is the Normal Finding in Cadaver. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):270.
- Stein, Michelle L., Louis B. Schlesinger, and Anthony J. Pinizzotto
 2010 Necrophilia and Sexual Homicide. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(2):443-446.
- Stelfox, P.
 2009 Criminal Investigation: An Introduction to Principles and Practice. Willan, Cullompton
- Stelfox, P., and K. Pease
 2005 Cognition and Detection: Reluctant Bedfellows? In M.J. Smith and N. Tilley, editors, Crime Science: New Approaches to Preventing and Detecting Crime. Willan Publishing, Cullompton, Devon, pp.191-207.
- Stene, Lise Eilin, kari Ormstad, and Berit Schei
 2010 Implementation of Medical Examination and Forensic Analyses in the Investigation of Sexual Assaults Against Adult Women: A Retrospective Study of Police Files and Medical Journals. Forensic Science International, 199(1-3):79-84.
- Stephens, B.G., G. Nazareno, M. Block, and P. Hnatow
 1999 Use of Liquid Nitrogen to Remove Duct Tape from a Homicide Victim. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20:154-157.
- Stevens, S.
 2004 Cracking the Case: Your Role in Forensic Nursing. Nursing, 34(11):54-56.
- Stevens, Serita
 2007 Investigating Water Deaths: Clearing the Muddy Waters of Drowning Investigations. Law Enforcement Technology, July, 34(7):110-

- Stewart, Gregory D.
1990 Sexual Assault Evidence Collection Procedures. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40(2):
- Stimec, B.V., M. Draskic, and J.H.D. Fasel
2010 Cadaver Procurement for Anatomy Teaching: Legislative Challenges in a Transition-Related. Medicine, Science and the Law, 50(1):45-49.
- Stocker, J. Thomas, and Louis P. Dehner
1992 Pediatric Pathology. Lippincott, Philadelphia, PA.
- Stoeffler, Scott, and Todd Zdorkowski
2011 A Forum on Forensic Science Education: Do University Forensic Science Education Programs Meet the Needs of Forensic Laboratories and How Can Forensic Laboratories and Universities Work Together to Improve Forensic Science Education and Practice? A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Stoel, R.D., and M. Sjerps
2012 Interpretation of Forensic Evidence. In S. Roeser, R. Hillerbrand, P. Sandin and M. Peterson, editors, Handbook of Risk Theory: Epistemology, Decision Theory, Ethics, and Social Implications of Risk. Springer, Dordrecht, pp.136-158.
- Stolze, Dolly
2015 Reconstructing the 'Jigsaw Murders': Identifying Human Remains before the Advent of DNA. Forensic Magazine, 12(6):18-19.
- 2016 Cold Case Chronicles: Exhuming Lee Harvey Oswald. Forensic Magazine, 13(1):20-21.
- Stone, I.C., Jr.
1989 Observations and Statistics Relating to Suicide Weapons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(3):711-716.
- Stonebarger, Deborah R.
2015 The Hunt for Aaron Bassler: A Multidisciplinary Criminalistics Case Study Incorporating Proper Crime Scene Evidence Collection, DNA, Officer-Involved Shooting, and Firearms Comparison. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Stoney, D.A.
1984 Evaluation of Associative Evidence: Choosing the Relevant Question. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 24:472-482.
- 1988 A Medical Model for Criminalistics Education. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(4):
- 1991 What Made Us Ever Think We Could Individualize Using Statistics? Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 3(2):197-199.
- Stoney, D.A., and P.M. Dougherty
1997 The Microscope in Forensic Science: Forensic Microscopy in the 1890s and the Development of the Comparison Microscope. In S.M. Gerber and R. Saferstein, editors, Moew Chemistry and Crime, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C. pp.107-135.
- Stoney, D.A., D.J. Klug, and S. McConville
1991 Corrections and Criminalistics : Pragmatism, Principles, and Policy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):
- Stoukas, Vasilios S., Angeliki Tsiola, and Anastasia Varvarigou
2008 Victimization of Children, Adolescents, and Young Adults by Physical and/or Sexual Abuse in Northwestern Greece: A Three Year Study. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Strandberg, Keith W.
2000 Crime Scene, Do Not Enter. Law Enforcement Technology, August. pp:60-64.
- 2015 Cleanup After the Crime. Law Enforcement Technology, 42(5):12-15.
- Stubbins, David, and Nelson Stubbins
2008 On the Horns of a Narrative: Judgment, Heuristics and Biases in Criminal Investigation. In D.K. Rossmo, editor, Criminal Investigative Failures. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. Pp.99-140.
- Stucky, G.B.
1979 Evidence for the Law Enforcement Officer, Third Edition. McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Sturdivan, Larry M.

- 2005 The JFK Myths: A Scientific Investigation of the Kennedy Assassination. Paragon House, St. Paul, MN.
- Sturgiss, Elizabeth Ann, Alexandra Tyson, and Vanita Parekh
2010 Characteristics of Sexual Assaults in which Adult Victims Report Penetration by a Foreign Object. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(3):140-142.
- Sturner, William Q.
1998 Common Errors in Forensic Pediatric Pathology. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(4):317-320.
- Sturner, W.Q., F.G. Spruill, R.A. Smith, and W.J. Lene
1976 Accidental Asphyxial Deaths Involving Infants and Young Children. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(3):483-487.
- Straka, Lubomir, Frantisek Novomesky, Anton Gavel, Juraj Mlynar, and Petr Hejna
2013 Suicidal Nitrogen Inhalation by Use of Scuba Full-Face Diving Mask. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1384-1387.
- Streed, Thomas
2011 A Template for the Investigation of Suicidal Behavior and Subject Precipitated Homicide. Investiative Sciences Journal, 35-66.
- Strom, K.J., and M.J. Hickman
2010 Unanalyzed Evidence in Law-Enforcement Agencies. Criminol. Public Policy, 9:381-404.
- Stryjnik, Aleksandra E., and Robert Hong-You
2004 Evaluation and Effectiveness of Nylon Bags as Packaging for Fire Debris. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Sturaro, Alberto, Alvise Vianello, Pablo Denti, and Rocco Rella
2013 Fire Debris Analysis and Scene Reconstruction. Science & Justice, 53(2):201-205.
- Sturner, W.Q., F.G. Spruill, R.A. Smith, and W.J. Lene
1976 Accidental Asphyxial Deaths Involving Infants and Young Children. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(3):
- Sturup, J., and S. Granath
2015 Child Homicides in Sweden: A Descriptive Study Comparing the 1990s and 2000s. Homicide Studies, 19:175-187.
- Subke, J., H.D. Wehner, F. Wehner, and S. Szczepaniak
2000 Streifenlichttopometrie (SLT): A Method for the Three-Dimensional Photorealistic Forensic Documentation in Colour. Forensic Science International, 113(1-3):289-295.
- Suchey, Judy Myers
2008 The Importance of Age Determination for Homicide Detectives Working a Doe Case. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Suchma, Kathryn
2008 The Science of Blind Verification. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Sung, Tzu (translated by Brian E. McKnight)
1981 The Washing Away of Wrongs: Forensic Medicine in Thirteenth-Century China. Center for Chinese Studies, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI.
- Sutton, Raul
2009 Crime Scene Management. Wiley-Blackwell, Indianapolis, IN.
(ISBN: 978-0-470-01678-7)
- Sutton, R., and K. Trueman
2009 Crime Scene Management: Scene Specific Methods. John Wiley & Sons, Limited, Chirchester, UK.
- Sutton, T. Paulette
2012 Proving a Priest Killed a Nun. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):18.
- Suzuki, T., N. Ikeda, A. Harada, and K. Umetsu
1992 An Unusual Case of Accidental Smothering. Medicine Science and the Law, 32(1):68-70.
- Svensson, A., and O. Wendel
1955 Crime Detection: Modern Methods of Criminal Investigation, 1st English Edition, Elsevier, Amsterdam.

- 1972 Crime Scene Investigation. Elsevier, New York, NY.
- Svensson, Arne, Otto Wendel, and Barry A.J. Fisher
1981 Techniques of Crime Scene Investigation. 3rd English Edition, Elsevier, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0444804270)
- 1992 Techniques of Crime Scene Investigation, Fifth Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Swager, Brent
2007 Tampa's Child Abduction Response Team. Law and Order, September, 55(9):134-138.
- Swanson, Charles R., Neil C. Chamelia and Leonard Territo
1984 Criminal Investigation, 3rd Edition. Newberg Award Records Incorporated, New York, NY.
- 1988 Criminal Investigation, 4th Edition. Random House, New York, NY.
- 1992 Criminal Investigation, 5th Edition. McGraw-Hill, New York
(ISBN: 0-07-062618-9)
- 1996 Criminal Investigation, 6th Edition. McGraw-Hill, New York.
(ISBN: 0-07-063136-0)
- 1998 Criminal Investigation, 4th Edition. McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- Swienton, Anjali R., and Carol Henderson
2005 New Developments from the National Clearinghouse for Science, Technology, and the Law. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Swobodzinski, Kimberle
2004 Written Crime Scene Documentation: Six Guidelines for Putting What You See Into Words. Evidence Technology Magazine, 2(3):26-27.
- Szpilman, D., J.J.L.M. Bierens, A.J. Handley, and J.P. Orłowski
2012 Drowning. New England Journal of Medicine, 366:2102-2110.
- Taff, Mark L., and Lauren R. Boglioli
1996a The Politics of Death Investigation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(1):88
- 1996b Endoscopy is not Autopsy. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(1):86-88.
- Takatori, Takehiko, and Akihiro Takasu
1997 Current Topics in Forensic Science: Proceedings of the 14th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, August 26-30, 1996, Tokyo, Japan. Shunderson Communications, Shunderson Communications, Ottawa, Canada.
- Takatsu, Akihiro, Naoki Suzuki, Asaki hattori, and Akio Shigeta
1999 The Concept of the Digital Morgue as a 3D Database. Legal Medicine, 1(1):29-33.
- Tamburini, Edmund D., and Robert C. Gaffney
2010 Front Line Forensics: Expeditionary Forensic Facilities in Iraq and Afghanistan. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Tanguay, Jeff J., and Michael S. Marchen
2012 Suicide, Homicide, or Death by Misadventure: Requirement for Collaborative Relationship Between Forensic Investigators and Forensic Pathology. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Taroni, Franco
1994 Serial Crime: A Consideration of Investigative Problems. Forensic Science International, 65:33-45.
- 2006 Two Items of Evidence, No Putative Source: An Inference Problem in Forensic Intelligence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1350-1361.
- Taroni, F., C.G.G. Aitken, and P. Garbolino
2001 De Finetti's Subjectivism, the Assessment of Probabilities and the Evaluation of Evidence: A Commentary for Forensic Scientists. Science and Justice, 41(3):145-150.

- Taroni, Franco, Colin Aitken, Paolo Garbolino, and Alex Biedermann
 2006 Bayesian Networks and Probabilistic Inference in Forensic Science. Wiley, San Francisco, CA.
 (ISBN: 978-0-470-09173-9)
- Taroni, F., A. Biedermann, P. Garbolino, and C.G.G. Aitken
 2004 A General Approach to Bayesian Networks for the Interpretation of Evidence. Forensic Science International, 139:5-16.
- Taroni, F., S. Bozza, and C.G.G. Aitken
 2005 Decision Analysis in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(4):894-905.
- Taroni, Franco, Silvia Bozza, Alex Biederman, Paolo Garbolino, and Colin Aitken
 2010 Data Analysis in Forensic Science: A Bayesian Decision Perspective. Wiley Blackwell, Indianapolis, IN.
 (ISBN: 978-0-470-99835-9)
- Taroni, F., C. Champod, and P. Margot
 1998 Forerunners of Bayesianism in Early Forensic Science. Jurimetrics, 38:183-200.
- Tatsumi, Shinji, Masahide Yasui, Masayuki Oe, and Shizuyuki Sugiyama
 1999 Presumption of a Suspect Based on the Skin Fragment Attached the Rope. Legal Medicine, 1(3):165-169.
- Taupin, Jane Moira, and Chesterene Cwiklik
 2010 Scientific Protocols for Forensic Examination of Clothing. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 978-1-4200-6821-4)
- Taylor, L.L., and V. Hnilica
 1991 Investigation of Death Through Body Writing: A Case Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(5):1607-1613.
- Teather, Robert G.
 1983 The Underwater Investigator. Concept Systems, Inc., Fort Collins, CO.
- 1994 Encyclopedia of Underwater Investigations. Best Publishing Company, Flagstaff, AZ.
- Technical Working Group on Crime Scene Investigation
 2000 Crime Scene Investigation: A Guide for Law Enforcement, National Institute of Justice and United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Technical Working Group on Fire/Arson Scene Investigation
 2000 Fire and Arson Scene Evidence: A Guide for Public Safety Personnel, National Institute of Justice and United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Tedeschi, C.G., William G. Eckert, and Luke G. Tedeschi (editors)
 1977 Forensic Medicine: A Study in Trauma and Environmental Hazards. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA.
- Tennakoon, U.A., and H. Jayawardena
 1998 Suicide by Suffocation with a Plastic Bag. Ceylon Medical Journal, 43(1):36-37.
- Thali, Michael
 2008 The Virtopsy Approach: Bridging Radiologic and Forensic Sciences. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2011 3D in Forensics: TIM Synthetic MRI and Virtobot - Forensic Imaging Workflow of the Future. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Thali, Michael J., Marcel Braun, Ursula Buck, Emin Aghayev, Christian Jackowski, Peter Vock Martin Sonnenschein, and Richard Dirnhofer
 2005 VIRTOPSY – Scientific Documentation, Reconstruction and Animation in Forensic: Individual and Real 3D Data Based Geo-Metric Approach Including Optical Body/Object Surface and Radiological CT/MRI Scanning. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(2):428-442.
- Thali, Michael J., Marcel Braun, Joachim Wirth, Peter Vock, and Richard Dirnhofer
 2003 3D Surface and Body Documentation in Forensic Medicine: 3D/CAD Photogrammetry Merged with 3D Radiological Scanning. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(6):1356-1365.
- Thali, Michael J., Ursula Buck, Marcel Braun, Peter Vock, and Richard Dirnhofer
 2005 VIRTOPSY® -- Scientific Documentation, Reconstruction, and Animation in Forensics: Individual and Real 3-D Data Based Geo-Metric Approach Including Optical Body/ Object Surface and Radiological CT/MRI Scanning. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.

- Thali, Michael J., Richard Dirnhofer, and Peter Vock
 2009 The Virtopsy Approach: 3D Optical and Radiological Scanning and Reconstruction in Forensic Medicine, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-0-8493-8178-2)
- Thali, Michael J., Christian Jackowski, Lars Oesterhelweg, Steffen G. Ross, and Richard Dirnhofer
 2007 VIRTOPSY – The Swiss Virtual Autopsy Approach. Legal Medicine, 9(2):100-104.
- Thali, Michael J., Wolf Schweitzer, Kathrin Yen, Peter Vock, Christoph Ozdoba, Elke Spielvogel, and Richard Dirnhofer
 2003 New Horizons in Forensic Radiology: The 60-Second Digital Autopsy-Full-Body Examination of a Gunshot Victim by Multislice Computed Tomography. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 24(1):22-27.
- Thali, M.J., K. Yen, T. Plattner, W. Schweitzer, P. Vock, C. Ozdoba, et al.
 2002 Charred Body: Virtual Autopsy with Multi-Slice Computed Tomography and Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(6):1326-1331.
- Thali, M.J., K. Yen, W. Schweitzer, P. Vock, C. Boesch, C. Ozdoba, et al.
 2003 Virtopsy, A New Imaging Horizon in Forensic Pathology: Virtual Autopsy by Postmortem Multislice Computed Tomography (MSCT) and Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)-a Feasibility Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 48(2):386-403.
- Thali, Michael, Kathrin Yen, Peter Vock, Christoph Ozdoba, Gerhard Schroth, Martin Sonnenschein, and Richard Dirnhofer
 2003 Virtopsy (Virtual Autopsy): New Horizon in Forensic Radiology and/or Medicine. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Suppl. 1):253-254.
- Thali, M.J., K. Yen, P. Vock, et al.
 2003 Image-Guided Virtual Autopsy Findings of Gunshot Victims Performed with Multi-Slice Computed Tomography (MSCT) and Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) and Subsequent Correlation Between Radiology and Autopsy Findings. Forensic Science International, 138:8-16.
- Thali, Michael J., Mark D. Viner, and B.G. Brogdon
 2010 Brogdon's Forensic Radiology, Second Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-1-4200-7562-5)
- Thali, Yannick A., Stephan A. Bolliger, Gary M. Hatch, Garyfalia Ampanozi, et al.
 2011 Death by Biscuit - Exhumation, Post-Mortem CT, and Revision of the Cause of Death One Year after Interment. Legal Medicine, 13(3):142-144.
- Thirakul, Phouthasone, Daniel L. Schultz, and Kelly G. Devers
 2016 Getting it Right: How Seemingly Obvious Manners of Death Can Change through Historical and Autopsy Investigations. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Thomas, F.
 1974 Milestones in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(2):
- Thomas, Lindsey C., Susan J. Roe, and Christine Funk
 2010 The Independence of Medical Examiners and Forensic Pathologists in the Criminal Justice System. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Thompson, W.C.
 2011 What Role Should Investigative Facts Play in the Evaluation of Scientific Evidence? Australian Journal of Forensic Science, 43:123-134.
- Thomsen, Asser H., Anne Grethe Jurik, Lars Uhrenholt, and Annie Vesterby
 2009 An Alternative Approach to Computerized Tomography (CT) in Forensic Pathology. Forensic Science International, 183(1):87-90.
- Thomson, G.S., and S.M. Black
 2012 Body Recovery from Hostile Environments--A Test of Three Kits. Forensic Science International, 220:147-153.
- Thornton, J.I.
 1975 The Use of an Agglomerative Numerical Technique in Physical Evidence Comparisons. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(4):693-
 1986a Ensembles of Class Characteristics in Physical Evidence Examination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):501-503.
 1986b The Snowflake Paradigm. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):399-401.
- Thornton, J.I., and J.L. Peterson

- 2002 The General Assumptions and Rationale of Forensic Identification. In D.L. Faigman, D.H. Kaye, M.J. Saks, and J. Sanders, editors, Modern Scientific Evidence: The Law and Science of Expert Testimony. West Publishing Company, St. Paul, MN.
- Thorwald, Jurgen
1964 The Century of the Detective, Harcourt, Brace and World, New York, NY.
- 1967 Crime and Science: The New Frontier in Criminology. Harcourt, Brace and World, New York, NY. (also cited as published in 1966)
- Tidball-Binz, Morris, Ute Hofmeister, and Shuala M. Drawdy
2009 Trends in Forensic Investigations into the Missing: Observations from the ICRC. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Tiller, Norman, and Thomas Tiller
1992 Case Report: The Power of Physical Evidence: A Capital Murder Case. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(2):79-83.
- Tilley, N., and A. Ford
1996 Forensic Science and Criminal Investigation. Crime Detection and Prevention Paper 73. Home Office, London, UK. (also cited as in B. Webb, editor, Crime Detection and Prevention, Police Research Group, Home Office, London, UK.)
- Tilley, N., and M. Townsley
2009 Forensic Science in UK Policing: Strategies, Tactics and Effectiveness. in J. Fraser and R. Williams, editors, Handbook of Forensic Science, Willan Publishing, Cullompton, UK pp.359-379.
- Tilstone, William J.
1991 Education, Training and Assessment in Forensic Science. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(2):95-100.
- Tilstone, W.J., K.A. Savage, and L.A. Clark
2006 Encyclopedia of Forensic Science: An Encyclopedia of History, Methods, and Techniques. ABC-CLIO, Inc., Santa Barbara, CA.
- Tilstone, William J., Michael L. Hastrup, and Camilla Hald
2012 Fisher's Techniques of Crime Scene Investigation, First International Edition. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-1-4398-1704-9)
- Timm, H.W.
1984 Suggested Guidelines for the Use of Forensic Hypnosis Techniques in Police Investigations. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(2):
- To, Denise
2013 Crime Scene Methodology. In M.A. Tersigni-Tarrant and N.R. Shirley, editors, Forensic Anthropology: An Introduction. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton Florida. pp.99-120.
- Todt, Melanie, Friedrich Ast, Roman Wolff-Maras, Birte Roesler, and Tanja Germerott
2014 Suicide by Drowning: A Forensic Challenges. Forensic Science International, 240:e22-e24.
- Tomarung, E., I. Toresco, and V. Sirbu
1966 An Uncommon Case concerning Sexual Relations with Exhumed Cadavers. Arch Med Legal Soc, 19:109-114.
- Tomberlin, J.K. M.E. Benbow, A.M. Tarone, and R.M. Mohr
2011 Basic Research in Evolution and Ecology Enhances Forensics. Trends Ecol Evol, 26:53-55.
- Tontarski, Richard E.
2004 Forensic Scientists at the Crime Scenes – Past, Present, and Future. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Tontarski, Richard, and Brian J. Gestring
2009 Evolution of “The Method” – The Past, Present, and Future of Forensic Intelligence. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Tontarski, Richard E., Kevin Lothridge, and David M. Epstein
2008 Battlefield Forensics and Homeland Security. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Tontarski, Richard E., John E. Malooly
1998 The Future of Fire Scene Investigation. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.43.
- Tooley, M.
1983 Abortion and Infanticide, Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK.

- Topp, D.O.
1973 Fire as a Symbol and a Weapon of Death. Medicine, Science and the Law, 13:79-86.
- Törö, Klára, Szilvia Fehér, Katalin Farkas, and Gyögy Dunay
2010 Homicides Against Infants, Children and Adolescents in Budapest (1960-2005). Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 17(8):407-411.
- Törö, Klára, and Stefan Pollak
2009 Complex Suicide versus Complicated Suicide. Forensic Science International, 184(1):6-9.
- Torpey, Melissa A., and Philip N. Williams
2008 Identity Crisis: The Number and Quality of Unidentified Decedent Data and a New Solution. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Tortora, Gerard J., and Nickolas P. Anagnostakos
1987 Principles of Anatomy and Physiology, Fifth Edition, Harper and Row, New York, NY.
- Tournel, Gilles, Valery Hedouin, Cedric Houssaye, Frederic Grimopont, Antoine Stelandre, Anne Becart, Vivianne Gnemmi, and Sandrine Depret
2009 Sex Killer, Sexually Related Trauma, and Deaths: Forensic Aspects. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Townley, L., and R. Ede
2004 Forensic Practice in Criminal Cases. The Law Society of London, London, UK.
- Trainum, James, and Diana M. Havlin
2008 A False Confession to Murder in Washington, D.C. In D.K. Rossmo, editor, Criminal Investigative Failures, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. Pp.205-217.
- Trapella, Patrizia, Luca Massaro, and Matteo Borrini
2016 Missing Persons: A Comparative Statistical Framework of the Phenomenon in Italy and the United States--To Identify Particular Characteristics and to Propose Improvements in Investigative Techniques. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Travis, Angela R., Luke J. Johnson, and Christopher M. Milroy
2007 Homicide-Suicide (Dyadic Death), Homicide, and Firearms Use in England and Wales. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 28(4):314-318.
- Tregar, Kristen L., and Gloria Proni
2009 A Review of Forensic Science Programs in the United States. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Tretrill, John H.
2000 Criminal Poisoning: An Investigational Guide for Law Enforcement, Toxicologists, Forensic Scientists, and Attorneys. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ.
(ISBN: 1-58829-133-2)
- Triplett, M., and L. Cooney
2006 The Etiology of ACE-V and Its Proper Use: An Exploration of the Relationship Between ACE-V and the Scientific Method of Hypothesis Testing. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(3):345-355.
- Trombka, Jacob I., Jeffrey Schweitzer, Carl Selavka, Mark Dale, Norman Gahn, Samuel Floyd, James Marie, Maritza Hobson, Jerry Zeosky, Ken Martin, et alia.
2002 Crime Scene Investigations Using Portable, Non-Destructive Space Exploration Technology. Forensic Science International, 129(1):1-9.
- Tsokos, Michael
2005 Forensic Pathology Reviews, Volume 3. Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey
(ISBN: 1-58829-416-1)
- 2006 Forensic Pathology Reviews, Volume 4. Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey.
(ISBN: 1-58829-601-6)
- 2013 Scene Findings and Autopsy Features in a Case of Ultra-Light Aircraft Crash. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 9:100-102.
- Tsokos, M., G. Cains, and R.W. Byard
2008 Hemolytic Staining of the Intima of the Aortic Root in Freshwater Drowning - A Retrospective Study. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 29:128-130.

- Tugcu, H., C. Yorulmaz, C. Ceylan, B. Baykal, B. Celasun, and S. Koc
 2003 The Knowledge and Ideas of the Physicians who Participate in Emergency Services About Physician Responsibility in Emergency Cases and Forensic Medicine Problems. Gulhane Medical Journal, 45(2):175-179.
- Tuller, Hugh, and Josephine M. Paoello
 2012 Watch for those Fragments of Evidence: The Use of an Automatic Timepiece to Help Correlate a Helicopter Crash Site from the Vietnam War. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(1):250-253.
- Turco, Ronald
 2014 Autoerotic Deaths -- Practical Forensic and Investigative Perspectives. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(3):361-364.
- Turk, E.E., S. Anders, and M. Tsokos
 2003 Planned Complex Suicide. Report of Two Autopsy Cases of Suicidal Shot Injury and Subsequent Self-Immolation. Forensic Science International, 139:35-38.
- Turner, Ryan and Rachel Kosa
 2003 Cold Case Squads: Leaving No Stone Unturned. Bureau of Justice Assistance Bulletin, Department of Justice, Washington, D.C., pp.2-7.
- Turner, Shannon
 2006 Top 10 Reasons to Barcode. Law Enforcement Technology, 33(8):18-25.
 2008 Making a Case for Better Scene Management. Law Enforcement Technology, march, 35(3):84-88.
- Turtle, J.W., R.C.L. Lindsay, and G.L. Wells
 2003 Best Practice Recommendations for Eyewitness Evidence Procedures: New Ideas for the Oldest Way to Solve a Case. Canadian Journal of Police and Security Services, 1: 5-18.
- Tuthill, Harold.
 1994 Individualization: Principles and Procedures in Criminalistics, Lightning Powder Company, Salem, OR.
- Twiss, Kathryn C., Amy Bogaard, Doru Bogdan, Tristan Carter, Michael P. Charles, Shahina Farid, Nerissa Russell, Mirjana Stevanovic, E. Nurcan Yalman, and Lisa Yeomans
 2008 Arson or Accident? The Burning of a Neolithic House at Çatalhöyük, Turkey. Journal of Field Archaeology, 33(1):41-56.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H.
 1996 Forensic Anthropology and the FBI. Cultural Resource Management, 19(10):25-28.
<http://cr.nps.gov/archive/19-10/19-10-8.pdf>
 2009 Historical Development of Forensic Anthropology: Perspective from the United States. In Soren Blau and Douglas Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.76-86.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Soren Blau
 2009 Conclusion: Global Perspectives on Issues in Forensic Anthropology. In Soren Blau and Douglas Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California. pp.509-513.
- Uchigasaki, S. L. Oesterhelweg, A. Gehl, et al.
 2004 Application of Compact Ultrasound Imaging Device to Postmortem Diagnosis. Forensic Science International, 140:33-41.
- Uhl, Michael, and Frank Scheufler
 2007 Interpretation of Forensic Cases Based on Empirical Data. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 3(2):101-106.
- Underwood, J.C.E.
 2004 General and Systemic Pathology, Fourth Edition. Churchill Livingstone, New York, NY.
- United States Congress Senate Committee on Armed Services Subcommittee on Personnel
 1997 The Practices and Procedures of the Investigative Services of the Department of Defense and the Military Departments Concerning the Investigations into the Deaths of Military Personnel which may have Resulted from Self-Inflicted Causes. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Personnel of the Committee on Armed Services, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, September 12, 1996. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- United States Department of Justice
 1991 Serial Murder Investigation System Conference. Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

- 1994 Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 Fact Sheet Number NCJ-FS000067. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1995a Certification of DNA and Other Forensic Specialists. Office of Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- 1995b Solicitation to Develop Guidelines for Death Investigators and for Training of Death Investigators. Office of Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- 1997 National Guidelines for Death Investigation. Research Report, U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
(NCJ 167568)
- 1999 Death Investigation: A Guide for the Scene Investigator. U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
(NCJ 167568)
- 2000a Crime Scene Investigation, A Guide for Law Enforcement. Research Report, U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.
(NCJ 178280)
- 2000b A Guide for Explosion and Bombing Scene Investigation. Technical Working Group for Bombing Scene Investigation, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C. (NCJ 181869)
<http://www.ncjrs.org>
- 2000c Fire and Arson Scene Evidence: A Guide for Public Safety Personnel. Technical Working Group on Fire/Arson Scene Investigation, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C. (NCJ 181584)
<http://www.ncjrs.org>
- 2010 NamUs: National Missing and Unidentified Persons System, A Guide for Users. Office of Justice Programs, Washington, D.C.
- Urbanik, A., R. Chrzan, K. Wozniak, and A. Moskala
2009 Post-mortem CT Examination - Own Experiences. Pol. J. Radiology, 74:55-63.
- Usher, Alan
1970 The Role of the Pathologist at the Scene of the Crime. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 10(4): 213-218.
- Uthman, Ed
1996 The Routine Autopsy: The Procedure Related in Narrative Form, A Guide for Screenwriters and Novelists.
<http://www.doitnow.com/~cerci/autop1.htm>
- 1999 Autopsy Tools.
http://www.neosoft.com/~uthman/autopsy_tools.html
- Valdivieso, Carolina Puerto, and Edwin O. Olaya Molina
2010 Problematic and Perspectives of Child Abuse Investigation in Colombia. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Van Beeck, E.F., C.M. Branche, D. Szpilman, J.H. Modell, and J.J. Bierens
2005 A New Definition of Drowning: Towards Documentation and Prevention of a Global Public Health Problem. Bull World Health, 83:853-856.
- Vandenabeele, P., H.G.M. Edwards, and J. Jehlicak
2014 The Role of Mobile Instrumentation in Novel Applications of Raman Spectroscopy: Archaeometry Geosciences, and Forensics. Chem Soc Rev, 43(8):2628-2649.
- Vanderkolk, J.
2009 Forensic Comparative Science: Qualitative Quantitative Source Determination of Unique Impressions, Images, and Objects. Elsevier Academic Press, Burlington, Massachusetts.
- Van der Peijl, Gerard, and marjan J. Sjerps
2011 Combination of Evidence in Complex Casework Using Bayesian Networks. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Van Dijk, Ted, and Paul Sheldon
2004 Physical Comparative Evidence, . in J. Horswell, editor, The Practice of Crime Scene Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp:361-385.

- Vanezis, Peter
1989 Pathology of Neck Injury. Butterworth-Heinemann,
- Vanezis, Peter, and Anthony Busuttill (editors)
1996 Suspicious Death-Scene Investigations. Oxford University Press, Oxford, England. (also cited as published in 1995)
(ISBN: 0340558636)
- Vanezis P., B.G. Sims, and J.H. Grant
1978 Medical and Scientific Investigations of an Exhumation in Unhallowed Ground. Medicine, Science and the Law, 18(3):209-221.
- Van Heerden, T.J.
1982 Criminalistics, University of South Africa, Muckleneuk, Pretoria
- Van Patten, Isaac T., and Paul Q. Delhauer
2007 Sexual Homicide: A Spatial Analysis of 25 Years of Deaths in Los Angeles. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(5):1129-1141.
- Varela, Isla Yolima Campos, and Elizabeth A. DiGangi
2010 Forensic Anthropology in Colombia: Working Amidst Armed Conflict. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Vasquez, John M.
2009 Property & Evidence Storing and Securing Non-DNA Evidence. Evidence Technology Magazine, 7(2):24-27.
- Vass, Arpad A.
2003 The National Forensic Academy. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Veitch, Lauralee A.
2010 Picking on the Elderly: An Unfair Fight – Elder Abuse and Neglect Through the Death Investigator’s Eyes. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Ventura Francesco, Federica Portunato, Enrico Pizzorno, Silvana Mazzone, Alfredo Verde, and Gabriele Rocca
2013 The Need for an Interdisciplinary Approach in Forensic Sciences: Perspectives from a Peculiar Case of Mummification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(3):831-836.
- Verhoff, Marcel A., Frank Ramsthaler, Jonathan Krähahn, Ulf Deml, Raif J. Gille, Silke Grabherr, Michael J. Thali, and Kerstin Kreutz
2007 Digital Forensic Osteology – Possibilities in Cooperation with the Virtopsy® Project. Forensic Science International, 174(2-3):152-156.
- Verhoff, Marcel A., Harald F. Schütz, and Gabriele Lasczkowski
2003 Death Creates a Bizarre Scenery: A Case Report. Legal Medicine, 5(3):185-188.
- Verma, Kapil, Sonal Srivastava, and Bhawana Joshi
2012 Computer Tomography (CT): A Valuable Forensic Crime Investigation Technique. Abstract, International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 15-17, Chicago, Illinois.
- Victorian Institute of Forensic Medicine
1999 When A Person Dies: The Coroner's Process, Information for Family and Friends. State Coroner's Office, Victorian Institute of Forensic Medicine, A Project of the Victoria Law Foundation, Victoria Law Foundation Publishing, Melbourne, Australia.
http://www.vifp.monash.edu.au/pubs/other/Coroners_Court_book.pdf
- Vinci, Francesco, Maricla Marrone, and Sabrina Leonardi
2012 Homicide during Police Procedures: From Crime Scene Investigation to Reconstruction -- The Long Way to the Truth. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Vivian, Chris
2011 Naming Names: Agencies use Database Technology to Help Resolve Missing and Unidentified Persons Cases. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(3):26-27,
- Wade, Colleen (editor)
2003 Handbook of Forensic Services, FBI Laboratory Publication, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Quantico, VA.
(ISBN: 0-932115-18-7)
- Wade, Lindsey

- 2013 Cold Hit. IHIA Investigative Review, 5(2):6-7.
- Wadsworth, William S.
1916 Post-mortem Examinations, W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA.
- Wagner, G.N.
1986 Crime Scene Investigation in Child-Abuse Cases. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 7(2):94-99.
- Wagner, Scott, A.
2003 Color Atlas of the Autopsy, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL
(ISBN: 0849315204)
- 2009a Death Scene Investigation: A Field Guide. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-8676-8)
- 2009b The Forensic Pathologist, the Body, and Crime Scene Reconstruction. In R. Gardner and T. Bevel, editors, Practical Crime Scene Analysis and Reconstruction, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 175-224.
- Waldhoer, T., A. Berzianovich, C. Vutuc, and G. Haidinger
2003 Rates of Postmortem Examination in Austria; The Effect of Distance Between Location of Death and Site Examination. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology, 56:891-895.
- Walkory, Hermann
1985 Science and Medicine of Autopsy: Subject Analysis and Research Index with Bibliography. ABBE Publishers Association, Washington, D.C.
(ISBN: 0881640867)
- Wallace, Ellie
2014 Stepping into Squalor: Scene Investigation of Decedents Who Lived in an Extremely Cluttered or Squalid Residence at the Time of Their Death. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Walls, Henry James
1968 Forensic Science: An Introduction to the Science of Crime Detection. Praeger, New York, NY.
- 1974 Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific Crime Detection, 2nd Edition. Sweet & Maxwell, London, UK.
- 1976 The Forensic Science Service in Great Britain: A Short History. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(4):273-278.
- Walmsley, Megan L., and Matthew John Almond
2013 Sir Bernard Spilsbury: A Survey and Catalogue of His Autopsy Case Cards from the Wellcome Library, London. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 34(3):185-194.
- Walton, Richard H.
2006a Identification of Solvability Factors in Cold Case Homicide Investigation. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- 2006b Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-2209-X)
- 2006c The Cold Case Problem. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.1-26.
- 2006d Case File Review. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.27-61.
- 2006e Read the Book: Learn the Case. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.63-96.
- 2006f Investigation. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.97-130.
- 2006g Databases: ViCAP, HITS, and TracKRS. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.145-171.
- 2006h FBI: NCJIS and NCIC. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor &

- Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.173-194.
- 2006i Death Certificate and Obituary. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.217-228.
- 2006j The Coroner's Inquest. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.229-234.
- 2006k Cold Case Squads. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.235-259.
- 2006l The Media in Cold Case Investigation. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.261-286.
- 2006m "El Segundo". In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.561-594.
- 2006n Other Cold Case Resources. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.595-613.
- 2007 Evidence Issues in Cold Case Homicide Investigations. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(3):36-38.
- Walton, P.
2003 Quality Assurance: From Classroom to Crime Scene to Court. Forensic Science International, 136 Suppl 1: 5-6.
- Walton, Richard H., and Mary Ellen O'Toole
2009 They're Alive! Breathing New Life into the Investigation and Prosecution of Cold Case Homicides. A Workshop in the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 61st Annual Meeting, February 16, 2009.
- Walts, H.
1974 Forensic Science, Prager,
- Warner, Garold C.
2003 Crime Scene Examination in a Combat Zone. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 7, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Warren, S.
1974 Pathologic Criteria of Radiation Injury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(4):
- Warren-Gordon, Kiesha, Bryan D. Byers, Stephen J. Brodt, Melissa Wartak, and Brian Biskupski
2010 Murer Followed by Suicide: A Newspaper Surveillance Study Using the *New York Times Index*. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(6):1592-
- Warrington, Dick
2007a Who Says You Can't Do That. Knowledge: The Key to Crime Scene Investigation. Forensic Magazine, 4(1):56-58.
2007b Thirty Years of Change. Forensic Magazine, 4(3):8-10
2007c Crime Scene Investigator as a Career. Forensic Magazine, 4(4):48-50.
2008a Evidence Packaging. Forensic Magazine, 5(2):37-38.
2008b Crime Scene Observation. Forensic Magazine, 5(4):42-43.
2008c Mobile Crime Scene Vehicles. Forensic Magazine, 5(3):42-43.
2008d Crime Scene Equipment. Forensic Magazine, 5(5):46-47.
2010a Who Says You Can't Do That? The Role of the Forensic Crime Scene Officer. Forensic Magazine, February/March, 2010
www.forensicmag.com/Article_Print.asp?pid=325
2010b Who Says You Can't Do That? Evidence Response Technicians. Forensic Magazine, 7(2):42.
2010c What Happens Next? Forensic Magazine.
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4627> (accessed October 06, 2010)

- 2010d Crime Scene Kits. Forensic Magazine
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4484> (accessed August 4, 2010)
- 2011 On the Scene: Improvised Tools of the Trade. Forensic Magazine
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/5093>
- 2015a Crime Scene Investigation 101: Crime Scene Kit Basics. Forensic Magazine, 12(2):27.
- 2015b Crime Scene Documentation: Start to Finish. Forensic Magazine, 12(5):26-27.
- 2015c The Code of the Crime Scene. Forensic Magazine, 12(4):25.
- Warushahennadi, Janaki, and Richard C. Harruff
2010 Analysis of Female Firearm Homicides in King County, Washington 2000-2007. A Poster Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Washington State Legislature, Legislative Budget Committee
1985 Follow Up Study on Death Investigation, State Medical Examiner System: A Report to the Washington State Legislature. State of Washington Legislative Budget Committee, Olympia, WA.
- Watamaniuk, Lelia
2010 The Assessment and Determination of Forensic Significance in Forensic Anthropology. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Waters, Brenda L.
2009 Handbook of Autopsy Practice, Fourth Edition. Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey
- Waters, R.
2010 Forensic Science Due for a Makeover. Forensic Magazine
<http://www.forensicmag.com/news/forensic-science-due-makeover> (accessed August 04, 2010)
- Watson, A.
1989 Forensic Medicine - A Handbook for Professionals. Gower, Aldershot, UK.
- Weaver, R.L., N.T. Lappas, and W.F. Rowe
1978 Utilization of Medically Obtained Evidence in Cases of Sexual Assault: Results of a Survey. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(4):
- Weber, D.L., E.P. Fazzini, and T.J. Regan
1973 Autopsy Pathology Procedure and Protocol. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Webster, W.H.
1979 Training for Law Enforcement Personnel. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(2):
- Wecht, Cyril H.
1989 United States Medicolegal Autopsy Laws, Third Edition. Info Resources Press.
(ISBN: 0878150579)
- 1991 Forensic Use of Medical Information, in Legal Medicine: Legal Dynamics of Medical Encounter, Second Edition, American College of Legal Medicine, Mosby-Yearbook, St. Louis, MO.
- 2005 Forensic Science and the Law, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-1970-6)
- Wecht, Cyril H. (General Editor)
1999 Forensic Sciences. Matthew Bender & Company, Albany, NY.
(ISBN: 082051313x)
- Wedel, Vicki L., Garry Found, Gloria Nusse
2013 A 37-Year-Old Cold Case Identification Using Novel and Collaborative Methods. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(1):5-21.
- 2015 A 37-Year-Old Cold Case Identification Using Novel and Collaborative Methods. As reprinted from, Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(1):5-21. In Journal of Forensic Identification, 65(4):733-749.
- Weedn, Victor W.
2010 Certification in the Forensic Sciences. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

- Wegendt, K., V. Keppler, K. Johannes, and H.D. Wehner
 2004 Reconstruction of a Real Car-Pedestrian-Accident. Part I: Generating and Individual Digital Topographic Image of the Victim. Arch Kriminol. 213(1-2):32-40.
- Weil, Sarah R, and Martha J. Burt
 2012 Investigation Techniques of a Child Death Involving a Dental Procedure. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Weinberg, Mitchell, Victor W. Weedn, Seth Weinberg, and David Fowler
 2013 Characteristics of Medical Examiner/Coroner Offices Accredited by the National Association of Medical Examiners. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(5):1193-1199.
- Weisheit, R., and E. Wells
 2005 Deadly Violence in the Heartland: Comparing Homicide Patterns in Nonmetropolitan and Metropolitan Counties. Homicide Studies, 9:55-80.
- Weitzman, James, B., John M. McCabe, and Carlos R. Perez
 1996 Ambulatory Monitoring Devices and the Forensic Autopsy. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(3):210-216.
- Wellford, C., and J. Cronin
 1999 An Analysis of Variables Affecting the Clearance of Homicides: A Multistates Study. Justice Research and Statistics Association, Washington, District of Columbia.
- Wertheim, Pat A.
 1992 Crime Scene Note Taking. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(3): 230-236.
- Wertheimer, A.J.
 1982 Examination of the Rape Victim. Postgraduate Medicine, 71:173-180.
- Wessling, Roland
 2009 Training in Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology on a Shoestring: Is It Possible? A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- West, Robert, Michael J. Shkrum, and James G. Young
 1996 Commercial Logging Fatalities in Ontario, 1986-1991. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17(4):299-304.
- Westbrook, Rodney, and Steven Ryan
 2010 Spend More Time at the Scene: Spend Less Time on the Stand. Forensic Magazine
<http://www.forensicmag.com/print/4761> (accessed November 3, 2010)
- Weston, J.T.
 1976 The Course of Forensic Sciences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):
 1977 A Modern Medical Examiner Facility. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(1):
- Weston, P.B., and C. Lushbaugh
 2009 Criminal Investigation: Basic Perspectives. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.
- Weston, Paul B., and Kenneth M. Wells
 1994 Criminal Investigation: Basic Perspectives, Sixth Edition. Prentice Hall, Englewood, New Jersey.
- Weston, Paul B., Kenneth M. Wells, and Marlene Hertoghe
 1995 Criminal Evidence for Police, Fourth Edition. Prentice Hall or Simon and Schuster, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- Weston, N.
 1998 The Crime Scene. In Crime Scene to Court: The Essentials of Forensic Science, P. White, editor. The Royal Society of Chemistry, Redwood Books, Wiltshire, UK.
- Westveer Jr., Arthur E. (compiler)
 1990 Death Investigation. United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C.
 1997 Managing Death Investigation. United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C. (also cited as 1999).
- Wethal, Tabatha

- 2008 Filing Forensics: Analysts Initiate Less Mainstream Databases for Law Enforcement Use. Law Enforcement Technology, September, 35(9):72-80.
- 2009 Flawed Forensics? National Report Identifies Areas that Science Must Redress and Refurbish. Law Enforcement Technology, 36(7):28-33.
- Wetli, Charles V.
1988 Practical Forensic Pathology. Iaaku-Shoin Medical Pub. (ISBN: 0896401448)
- 2010 The Medical Examiner in the 21st Century. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Wetli, Charles V., George Krivosta, and Jack V. Sturiano
2002 Open Revolver Cylinder at the Suicide Death Scene. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 23(3):229-233.
- Wetli, Charles V., and Roger E. Mittleman
1989 Forensic Pathology for the Hospital Pathologist. Laboratory Medicine, May: 299-304.
- Wetli, Charles V., Roger E. Mittleman, and Valerie J. Rao
1999 An Atlas of Forensic Pathology. American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP) Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Weustink, A.C., M.G. Hunink, C.F. van Dijke, N.S. Renken, G.P. Krestin, and J.W. Oosterhuis
2009 Minimally Invasive Autopsy: An Alternative to Conventional Autopsy? Radiology, 250:897-904.
- Wexler, Sanford
2004 Cold Cases are Getting Hot: New Databases and Techniques are Helping Investigators Solve Old Murders. Law Enforcement Technology, 31(6):18-23.
- Wheeler, Barbara, and Lori J. Wilson
2008 Practical Forensic Microscopy. Wiley, San Francisco, CA. (ISBN: 978-0-470-03176-6)
- White, Peter
1998 Crime Scene to Court: The Essentials of Forensic Science. Royal Society of Chemistry, Information Services, Cambridge, UK.
2004 Crime Scene to Court: The Essentials of Forensic Science, Second Edition. Royal Society of Chemistry, Information Services, Cambridge, UK.
2010 Crime Scene to Court: The Essentials of Forensic Science, Third Edition. Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK. (ISBN: 978-1-84755-882-4)
- Whitehead, Christy
2008 Responding to an Abducted Child. Law and Order, January, 56(1):85-89.
- Whitmore, R.E.
2003 Autopsy Report: St. Louis, Christopher Lawrence. www.meixatech.com/STLOUIS-WHITMORE.pdf
- Wick, R., J.D. Gilbert, E. Simpson, and R.W. Byard
2006 Fatal Electrocution in Adults – A 30-Year Study. Medicine Science and the Law, 46(2):166-172.
- Wiersema, Jason M., Diane Logan, and Luis A. Sanchez
2011 Transition to Digital in the Forensic Morgue: Lessons Learned on the Pathway to Greater Efficiency. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Wiersema, Jason M., Jennifer C. Love, Sharon M. Derrick, and Luis A. Sanchez
2009 The Role of the HCMEO Forensic Anthropology Division in Scientific Identification. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Wiersema, Sandy
2007 What Constitutes Proper Notes and Case Documentation. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Wietbrock, Matthew C.
2015 Do We Have the Right Guy? Connecting One Suspect to Two Brutal Attempted Sexual Assaults in Neighboring Police Jurisdictions.

- A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Wigglesworth, J.S.
1996 Perinatal Pathology, Second Edition, W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA.
- Wilber, Charles G.
1974 Forensic Biology for the Law Enforcement Officer. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-03174-6)
- 1977 Ballistic Science for the Law Enforcement Officer. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
- Wilcox, D.P.
1976 Child Abuse Laws: Past, Present, and Future. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(1):
- Wiley, Bruce R.
2014 A Toddler's Remains Discovered: Science vs. Opinion vs. Hearsay--A Cold Case Reinvestigated. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Williams, David J. (editor)
1998 Forensic Pathology (Colour Guide). Churchill Livingstone,
(ISBN: 044305388X)
- Williams, E.D., and J.D. Crews
2003 From Dust to Dust: Ethical and Practical Issues Involved in the Location, Exhumation, and Identification of Bodies from Mass Graves. Croatian Medical Journal, 44(3):251-258.
- Williams, E.W.
1967 Modern Law Enforcement and Police Science. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, MA.
- Williams, Joyce P. and Nancy B. Cabelus
2004 The Role of the Forensic Nurse Death Investigator. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Williams, Mary R., and Michael Sigman
2012 Fire Debris Software. A Poster Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Williams, Philip N., Lisa Bailey, and Melissa A. Torpey
2009 VICTIMS: A National Database Solution for Unidentified Human Remains in the United States. A Poster Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado
- Williams, Robin
2004 The Management of Crime Scene Examination in Relation to the Investigation of Burglary and Vehicle Crime. Research Development and Statistics Division, London, UK.
- Williams, R., and J. Weetman
2013 Enacting Forensics in Homicide Investigations. Polic. Soc., 23:376-389.
- Williams, S.R.
2004 The Management of Crime Scene Examination in Relation to the Investigation of Burglary and Vehicle Crime. Home Office, London, UK.
- Williams, Shannan
2015 Biological Evidence Storage and Disposition: A Discussion of Legal Implications, Trends, and Policy Recommendations. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Williams, Shannan, and Stephanie Stoiloff
2014 Biological Evidence Preservation: Guidance for Evidence Handlers. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Wilson, C.
1989 Written in Blood: A History of Forensic Detection. Wellingborough. (also cited as Clues: A History of Forensic Detection, Warner Books, New York, NY.)

- Wilson, E.F.
1974 Sperm's Morphological Survival After 16 Days in the Vagina of a Dead Body. Journal of Forensic Science, 19:561-564.
- Wilson, Paul
1994 Lessons from the Antipodes: Successes and Failures of the Forensic Science. Forensic Science International, 67:79-87.
- Winks, R., (editor)
1969 The Historian as Detective. Harper & Row, New York, NY.
- Winskog, C.
2012 Underwater Disaster Victim Identification: The Process and the Problems. Forensic Science, Medicine and Pathology, 8:174-178.
- Wintemute, G.J.
1994 Homicide, Handguns, and the Crime Gun Hypothesis: Firearms Used in Fatal Shootings of Law Enforcement Officers, 1980-1989. American Journal of Public Health, 84(4):561-564.
- Wirthl, I., R. Schulz, and A. Schmeling
2008 Suicide by Means of a Charcoal Grill. Casuistic Report with Review of the Literature. Arch Kriminol, 221:129-137.
- Wisconsin Department of Justice
1981 Physical Evidence Handbook, Third Edition. Wisconsin Department of Justice, Madison, Wisconsin.
1993 Physical Evidence Handbook, Fifth Edition. Wisconsin Department of Justice, Madison, Wisconsin.
- Witkin, H.A., S.A. Mednick, F. Schulsinger, E. Bakkestrom, K.O. Christiansen, D.R. Goodenough, et al.
1976 Criminality in XYY and XXY Men. Science, 193:547-555.
- Witt, Tom S.
2008 Survey of Forensic Identification Professionals. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Wittaker, E.
1973 The Adversary System: Role of the Criminalist. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18:184-
- Witzig, E.W.
1993 The New ViCAP: More Friendly and Used by More Agencies. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, June, 72(6):1-7.
- Wójcikiewicz, J.
2003 Judicature – Incentive or disincentive to the Development of Forensic Sciences? Forensic Science International, 136 Suppl 1:334-335.
- Wolfgang, M.E.
1958 Patterns in Criminal Homicide. University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
1961 Pioneers in Criminology: Cesare Lombroso (1835-1909). Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 52:361-391.
- Wong, Kenton
2009a Presumed Guilty Until Proven Innocent. Abstract of a Presentation given at the 18th Annual Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction International Training Conference, Denver, Colorado, February 11-13, Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(1):18.
2009b Execution vs. Self Defense. Abstract of a Presentation given at the 18th Annual Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction International Training Conference, Denver, Colorado, February 11-13, Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(1):19.
- Woodward, P.J., R. Sohaey, D.P. Harris, G.M. Jackson, E.C. Klatt, A.L. Alexander, et al.
1997 Postmortem Fetal MR Imaging: Comparison with Findings at Autopsy. Am J Roentgenol, 168:41-46.
- Wortzel, Hal S., Laura A. Strom, Alan C. Anderson, Edward H. Maa, and Mark Spitz
2012 Disrobing Associated with Epileptic Seizures and Forensic Implications. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):550-552.
- Wright, Ashley M.
2013 Oblique Lighting Applications in Forensic Sciences. A Poster Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Wright, M.J.
1994 Crime Scene Investigation, a presentation to the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society's International Symposium on the

Forensic Sciences, Auckland, New Zealand.

Wright, Ronald K.

- 2003a The Role of the Forensic Pathologist. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.15-26.
- 2003b Investigation of Traumatic Deaths. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.27-43.
- 2005a The Role of the Forensic Pathologist. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.15-26.
- 2005b Investigation of Traumatic Deaths. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp.43-59.

Wright, R.K., and J.H. Davis

- 1976 Homicidal Hanging Masquerading as Sexual Asphyxia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(2):
- 1977 Studies in the Epidemiology of Murder – A Proposed Classification System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(2):
- 1980 The Investigation of Electrical Deaths: A Report of 220 Fatalities. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(3):514-521.

Wright, W.K. and C.S. Hirsch

- 1987 The Physician Assistant as Forensic Investigator. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(4):1059-1061.

Wyatt, D.

- 2014 Practising Crime Scene Investigation: Trace and Contamination in Routine Work. Polic Soc, 24(4):443-458

Wyatt, J.P., D. Beard, and A. Busuttill

- 1999 Use of the Abbreviated Injury Scale to Identify Preventable Deaths. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 20(1):102.

Wyatt, Jonathan P., Polly W. Wyatt, Tim J. Squires, and Anthony Busuttill

- 1998 Hanging Deaths in Children. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 19(4):343-346.

Wyckoff, Don

- 2008 The Increasing Importance of Professional Certification and Accreditation, An Exclusive Evidence Technology Magazine Interview. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(2):22-25.

Yallop, H.J.

- 1980 Explosion Investigation. Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, Scotland.

Yamauchi, M., S. Usami, R. Ikeda, N. Echizen, and N. Yoshioka

- 2000 Medico-Legal Studies on Infanticide: Statistics and A Case of Repeated Neonaticide. Forensic Science International, 113(1-3):205-208.

Yavuz, M.F., P. Basturk, M.S. Yavuz, and C. Yorulmaz

- 2002 Emergency Room Applications of Forensic Cases. Turkish Journal of Forensic Sciences, 1(2):21-26.

Yen, K., K.O. Lövblad, E. Scheuer, C. Ozdoba, M.J. Thali, E. Aghayev, et al.

- 2007 Post-mortem Forensic Neuroimaging: Correlation of MSCT and MRI Findings with Autopsy Results. Forensic Science International, 15:173.

York, Heather, and Linda Spurlock

- 2004 The Mock Crime Scene: An Inferential Exercise for Students and a Creative Opportunity for Instructors. Abstracts of the 11th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, October 29-30, 2004, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma. University of Indianapolis Archeology & Forensics Laboratory
<http://archlab.uindy.edu>

Yost, Joseph R., and Tod W. Burke

- 2006 Forensic Nursing: An Aid to Law Enforcement. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 75(2):7-12.

Young, D.B., G.M. McCormick, D.K. Norris, and J.P. Mashburn

- 1994 Death Investigations Involving Personal Computers. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 15(2):118-121.

Young, T., and P.J. Ortmeier

- 2010 Crime Scene Investigation: The Forensic Technician's Field Manual, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle, NJ.

- Young, W.A., T.A. Benson, and G.T. Eaton
1984 Copying and Duplicating in Black-and-White and Color, Kodak Publication No. M-1, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY
- Zaferes, Andrea, Dennis J. Chute, Ani N. Hatza, and Kelly A. Moon
2015 Body Found in Bathub Death Investigation. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Zaitso, Wataru
2014 Meta-Analysis of Mock-crime Experimental Studies and Field Studies Using the Concealed Information Test. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 19(1):9-18.
- Zeliff, David J., and Michael J. Bosse
2009 Effective Use of the Multidisciplinary Approach Critical to Solving Contemporary Violent Crime. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Zephro, Lauren Rockhold
2003 Forensic Anthropology for Sale: A Perspective from Law Enforcement. A paper presented before the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Zercie, K.B., S. Kumnic, H.C. Lee, W. Lord, and E.T. McDonough
1990 Reconstruction of a Quadruple Death Scene. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 291-292.
- Zecević, D.
1982 Suicidal Strangulation with a Double-Knotted Noose. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(4):
- Zeliff, David J., and Michael J. Bosse
2015 Effective Use of the Multidisciplinary Approach is Critical to Solving Contemporary Violent Crime. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Zinni, Debra P.
2013 Resolution of Cold Cases: A Multidisciplinary Approach to Identifying Remains Previously Interred as Unknown. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Živković, Vladimir, and Slobodan Nikolić
2013 An Uncommon Accident and Unusual Cause of Death--A Fatal Ram Attack. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(4):1068.
- Zonderman, Jon
1999 Beyond the Crime Lab: The New Science of Investigation. John Wiley & Sons, New York. (also cited as published in 1998)
- Zuckerman, G.B., and E.E. Conway
2000 Drowning and Near Drowning: A Pediatric Epidemic. Pediatr Ann, 299:360-366
- Zugibe, F.T., and J.T. Costello
1993 The Iceman Murder: One of a Series of Contract Murders. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(6):1404-1408.



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Nonfiction Accounts of Buried Body Cases

The following citations are provided as anecdotal information about some of the more prominent cases in which the victim, or at least one victim of a serial murderer, was buried. They may be helpful in understanding what took place in particular crimes before and after the discovery of the victims. These nonfiction accounts mention victim-subject dynamics as well as relationships victims or subjects had to particular crime scenes. The compiler has found such accounts useful in reflecting third party, non-law enforcement observations on the manner in which particular crime scenes were processed. A strong caveat is presented in realizing that the accounts may or may not be based on police reports. They should not replace first hand reports of crime scene methodologies. On the other hand, some witnesses may be more willing to speak openly with the authors of those accounts, than law enforcement officers. Again, these are simply resources which require assessment and vetting by the researcher who considers them. Also included in this section are case histories and biographies by forensic anthropologists. When known, the name of the convicted suspect(s), of whom each account is written, is (are) noted in blue next to the citation.

(275 citations)

Adleman, Robert

1970 The Bloody Benders. Stein and Day, New York, New York (ISBN: 0-71810-837-x) (The Bender Family)

Amirante, S.L., and D. Broderick

2011 John Wayne Gacy: Defending a Monster. Skyhorse Publishing, (ISBN: 9781616082482) (John Wayne Gacy)

Angelella, Michael

1979 Trail of Blood. New American Library, New York, New York (ISBN: 0451096738) (Albert Fish)

Anthony, Helen B.

1999 The Search for Lofie Louise. Glendale press, Dallas, Texas (ISBN: 189345102x) (Louise Peete)

Baden, Michael M., and Judith A. Hennessee

1992 Unnatural Death. Ivy Books, New York, New York (Richard Kuklinski)

(ISBN: 0804105995)

Barer, Burl

2001 Head Shot, Pinnacle Books, Kensington Publishing Corporation, New York, NY. (Paul and Chris St. Pierre and Andrew Webb)
(ISBN: 0-7860-1334-6)

Bass, Bill, and Jon Jefferson

2003 Death's Acre: Inside the Legendary Forensic Lab The Body Farm Where the Dead Do Tell Tales, G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-399-15134-6)

Baumann, Edward

1991 Step into My Parlor: The Chilling Story of Serial Killer Jeffrey Dahmer, Bonus Books. (Jeffrey Dahmer)
(ISBN: 0929387643)

Bellini, Jon

2002 The Babyface Killer, Pinnacle Books, New York, New York (Lesley Eugene Warren)
(ISBN: 0786012021)

Berg, Karl

1945 The Sadist, Heinemann, London, UK (Peter Kurten)

Biondi, Ray and Walt Hecox

1990 All His Father's Sins: The Shocking Truth About California's Most Gruesome Serial Killer, Pocket Books. (Gerald and Charlene Gallego)
(ISBN: 0671672657)

1992 Dracula Killer, Pocket Books, New York, New York (Richard Trenton Chase)
(ISBN: 0671740032)

Blackburn, Daniel J.

1990 Human Harvest: The Sacramento Murder Story, Knightsbridge Publishing Company Trade, Los Angeles, California (Dorothea Puente)
(ISBN: 1877961108)

Bonnice, Lisa, and Stacey M. Kananen

2013 Fear of Our Father. A True Story of Abuse, Murder, and Family Ties, Berkeley Publishing Group/ Penguin Group, New York, New York

Borowski, John

2008 The Strange Case of Dr. H.H. Holmes, Waterfront Productions (Herman Webster Mudgett aka H.H. Holmes)
(ISBN: 139780975918517)

Bortnick, B.

1995 Polly Klaas: The Murder of America's Child, Pinnacle Books, Kensington Publishing, New York, NY.

Boswell, Charles

1955 The Girls in Nightmare House, Fawcett, New York, New York (Herman Webster Mudgett aka H.H. Holmes)

Brady, Ian

2001 The Gates of Janus: Serial Killing and Its Analysis by the 'Moors Murderer', Feral House (Ian Brady and Myra Hindley)
(ISBN: 9780922915736)

Brown, Wenzell

1952 Introduction to Murder, Greenburg, New York, New York (Martha Beck and Roy Fernandez)

Bruno, Anthony

1993 The Iceman: The True Story of a Cold-Blooded Killer, Delacorte, New York, New York (Richard Kuklinski)

Buck, Paul

1990 The Honeymoon Killers, Xanadu Publications, London, UK (Martha Beck and Roy Fernandez)
(ISBN: 1-854-80038-8)

Buhk, Tobin T. and Stephen D. Cohle

2010 Skeletons in the Closet: Stories from the County Morgue, Prometheus Books,

Burn, Gordon

1999 Happy Like Murderers, Faber and Faber, London, UK (Fred and Rose West)
(ISBN: 0571197574)

- Cahill, Tim
1986 Buried Dreams, Inside the Mind of a Serial Killer. Bantam Books, New York, NY. (John Wayne Gacy)
(ISBN: 0553051156)
- Call, Max
1985 Hand of Death: The Henry Lee Lucas Story. Vital Issues Press. (also cited as Prescott Press, Lafayette, Louisiana) (Henry Lee Lucas)
(ISBN: 0933451008)
- Carlo, Philip
2009 The Butcher: Anatomy of a Mafia Psychopath. Harper Collins Publisher, New York, NY. (Tommy Pitera)
- Cauffiel, Lowell
1997 House of Secrets. Kensington Publishing Corporation. (Eddie Lee Sexton)
(ISBN: 1-57566-221-3)
- Cheney, Margaret
1976 The Co-ed Killer. Walker and Company, New York, New York (Edmund Emil Kemper, III)
(ISBN: 0802705146)
- 2000 Why: The Serial Killer in America. Backinprint.com, Lincoln, Nebraska (Edmund Emil Kemper, III)
(ISBN: 059508915)
- Combs, Stephen M., and John Eckberg
2002 Road Dog: The Bloody Trail of Glen Rogers. Federal Point Publishing (Glen Edward Rogers)
(ISBN: 9780966825916)
- Conradi, Peter
1992 The Red Ripper. Dell, New York, New York (Andrei Chikatilo)
(ISBN: 0440216036)
- Copeland, James
1981 The Butler. Granada, London, UK (Archibald Thompson Hall aka Roy Fontaine)
(ISBN: 0586049061)
- Cowley, Chris
2011 Face to Face with Evil: Conversations with Ian Brady. John Blake, (Ian Brady and Myra Hindley)
(ISBN: 9781844549818)
- Cox, Mike
1991 The Confessions of Henry Lee Lucas. Pocket Books, New York, New York. (Henry Lee Lucas)
(ISBN: 0671706659)
- Craig, Emily
2004 Teasing Secrets from the Dead. Crown Publishers, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 1-4000-4922-9)
- Cray, Ed
1973 Burden of Proof: The Case of Juan Corona. Macmillan, New York, New York (Juan Corona)
- Cullen, Robert
1993 The Killer Department. Pantheon Books, New York, New York (Andrei Chikatilo)
(ISBN: 0679422765)
- Dahmer, Lionel
1995 A Father's Story. Avon Books. (Jeffrey Dahmer)
(ISBN: 0380725037)
- Damore, Leo
1990 In His Garden: The Anatomy of a Murderer. Dell Books, New York, New York (Antone Charles Costa)
(ISBN: 044020707x)
- Danner, M.
1993 The Massacre at El Mozote: A Parable of the Cold War. Vintage Books, New York, NY.
- Davis, Don
1995 The Milwaukee Murders: Nightmare in Apartment 213. St Martins, New York, New York (Jeffrey Dahmer)

(ISBN: 0312928408)

Dekle, George R.

2011 The Last Murder: The Investigation, Prosecution, and Execution of Ted Bundy. Praeger, New York, New York (Ted Bundy)
(ISBN: 9780313397431)

De la Graza, Phyllis

2004 Death for Dinner: The Beders of Old Kansas. Talei Publishers (The Bender Family)
(ISBN: 9780963177292)

De La Torre, Lillian

1955 The Truth About Belle Gunness. Gold Medal, New York, New York (Brynhild Paulsdatter Storseth aka Belle Gunness)

Dettlinger, Chet

1983 The List. Philmay Enterprises, Atlanta, Georgia (Wayne Bertram Williams)
(ISBN: 0942894049)

Doneman, Paula

2006 Things a Killer Would Know: The True Story of Leonard Fraser. Allen & Unwin (Leonard John Fraser)
(ISBN: 9781597975438)

Douglas, John, and Stephen Singular

2004 Anyone You Want Me to Be: A True Story of Sex and Death on the Internet. Pocket Star, New York, NY (John Edward Robinson Sr.)
(ISBN: 0743448804)

Downs, Thomas

1984 The Door-to-Door Killer. Dell Publishing, New York, New York (Joseph Kallinger aka Joseph Lee Brenner III)
(ISBN: 0440121329)

DuClos, Bernard

2008 Fair Game. BackinPrint.com (Robert Hansen)
(ISBN: 139780595481361)

Dvorchak, Robert and Lisa Howlewa

1991 Milwaukee Massacre: Jeffrey Dahmer and the Milwaukee Murders. Dell Publishing Company. (Jeffrey Dahmer)
(ISBN: 0440212863)

Eckert, Allan W.

2000 The Scarlet Mansion. NE: iUniverse.com (Herman Webster Mudgett aka H.H. Holmes)
(ISBN: 0595089887)

Eddowes, John

1955 The Man on Your Conscience. Cassell, London, UK (John Reginald Christie and Timothy Evans)

1994 The Two Killers of Rillington Place. Little and Brown, London, UK (John Reginald Christie and Timothy Evans)
(ISBN: 0316909467)

Eftimiades, Maria

1993 Garden of Graves: The Shocking True Story of Long Island Serial Killer Joel Rifkin. St. Martin's Press, New York, NY. (Joel Rifkin)
(ISBN: 0312952988)

Englade, Ken

1989 Cellar of Horror. St. Martin's Press, New York, NY. (Gary Heidnik)

English, T.J.

2015 Where the Bodies Were Buried: Whitey Bulger and the World that Made Him. Morrow, (Whitey Bulger)
(ISBN: 978-0-062290-98-4)

Farrell, Harry

1997 Shallow Grave in Trinity County. St. Martins Press, New York. (Burton W. Abbott)
(ISBN: 0312170092)

Fellenbaum, Charlie, and Donna M. Jackson

1996 The Bone Detectives: How Forensic Anthropologists Solve Crimes and Uncover Mysteries of the Dead. Little, Brown, & Company, New York, NY.

Fero, Louise

- 1992 The Zani Murders. Texas Monthly Press, Austin, Texas (Robert Joseph Zani)
(ISBN: 0877191530)
- Ferry, Jon, and Damian Inwood
1982 The Olson Murders. Cameo Books, Langley, British Columbia (Clifford Robert Olson)
- Flowers, R. Barri
1995 The Sex Slave Murders: The Terrifying True Story of Gerald & Charlene Gallego, America's First. St. Martin's Press, New York.
(Gerald and Charlene Gallego)
(ISBN: 0312959893)
- 2011 The Sex Slave Murders: The True Story of Serial Killers Gerald and Charlene Gallego, Second Edition. R.B. Flowers, Honolulu, HI.
(Gerald and Charlene Gallego)
- Foley, Denis
2004 Lemuel Smith and the Compulsion to Kill: The Forensic Story of a Multiple Personality Serial Killer. New Leitrim House Publishing
(Lemuel Warren Smith)
(ISBN: 0972238301)
- Franke, David
1975 The Torture Doctor. Hawthorne Books, New York, New York (Herman Webster Mudgett aka H.H. Holmes)
(ISBN: 0801578329)
- Furneaux, Rupert
1961 The Two Killers of Rillington Place. Panther, London, UK (John Reginald Christie and Timothy Evans)
- Gado, Mark
2011 Nightcrawler. Rosettabooks, New York, New York (Kendall Francois)
- Ganey, Terry
1989a Innocent Blood: The True Story of Obsession and Serial Murder. St. Martins Press, New York, New York (Charles Hatcher)
(ISBN: 0312922698)
- 1989b St. Joseph's Children: A True Story of Terror and Justice. Carol Publishing Group, New York, New York (Charles Hatcher)
(ISBN: 0818405090)
- Gaskins, Donald, and Wilton Earle
1993 Final Truth: The Autobiography of Mass Murderer/Serial Killer Donald 'Pee Wee' Gaskins. Pinnacle Books, New York, NY (Donald
"Pee Wee" Gaskins)
(ISBN: 0963242202)
- Geary, Rick
2003 The Beast of Chicago: The Murderous Career of H.H. Holmes. NBM Publishing, New York, New York (Herman Webster
Mudgett aka H.H. Holmes)
(ISBN: 156163362351595)
- Gilmore, John
1996 The Saga of Charles Schmid, The Notorious Pied Piper of Tucson. Feral House, Portland, Oregon (Charles Howard Schmid, Jr.)
(ISBN: 0922915318)
- Gilmour, Walter and Leland E. Hale
1991 Butcher, Baker: A True Account of a Serial Murderer. Onyx Books, New York. (Robert Hansen)
(ISBN: 0451402766)
- Glatt, John
2001a Internet Slave Master. St. Martin's Press, New York, New York (John Edward Robinson Sr.)
(ISBN: 0312979274)
- 2001b Depraved. St. Martin's Press, New York, New York (John Edward Robinson Sr.)
(ISBN: 0312936842)
- Goodman, Jonathan
1973 The Trial of Ian Brady and Myra Hindley: The Moors Case. David Charles, (Ian Brady and Myra Hindley)
(ISBN: 0715356631)
- Goodwin, George
1938 Peter Kurten -- A Study in Sadism. Acorn Press, London, UK. (Peter Kurten)

- Goulding, Warren
2003 Just Another Indian: A Serial Killer and Canada's Indifference. Fitzhenry and Whiteside, (John Martin Crawford)
(ISBN: 1894004515)
- Graysmith, Robert
1990 The Sleeping Lady: The Trailside Murders Above the Golden Gate. Onyx Books, New York, NY (David Joseph Carpenter)
(ISBN: 0451402553)
- Griffin, John Chandler
2010 Pee Wee Gaskins: America's No. 1 Serial Killer. Xlibris Corporation, (Donald "Pee Wee" Gaskins)
(ISBN: 13:9781450090889)
- Griffith, William, and Adam Selzer
2011 The Murder Castle of H.H. Holmes: Eyewitness Accounts, Diagrams, and Pictures. Amazon Digital Services, LLC (Herman
Webster Mudgett aka H.H. Holmes)
- Grombach, John
1980 The Great Liquidator. Doubleday, New York, New York (Marcel Petiot)
(ISBN: 0385132719)
- Gurwell, John K.
1974 Mass Murder in Houston. Cordovan Press, Houston, Texas (Dean Corll and Elmer Wayne Henley)
- Hall, Frances S.
1990 Slaughter in Carolina. Hummingbird Publishers, Florence, South Carolina (Donald "Pee Wee" Gaskins)
(ISBN: 0962698105)
- Hall, Roy Archibald, and Trevor Anthony Holt
2002 To Kill and Kill Again: The Chilling True Confessions of a Serial Killer. John Blake Publishing, London, UK (Archibald Thompson
Hall aka Roy Fontaine)
(ISBN: 9781857825558)
- Hanna, David
1975 Harvest of Horror: Mass Murder in Houston. Belmont Tower, New York, New York (Dean Corll and Elmer Wayne Henley)
- Harill, Adrian
2001 Born Evil: A True Story of Cannibalism and Sexual Murder. St. Martins, New York, New York (Haden Clark)
(ISBN: 0312978901)
- Harrington, Joseph, and Robert Burger
1993 Eye of Evil. St. Martin's Press, New York. (Leonard Lake and Charles Ng)
(ISBN: 0312951752)
- 1999 Justice Denied: The Ng Case, The Most Infamous and Expensive Murder Case in History. Plenum Trade, New York, NY. (Leonard
Lake and Charles Ng)
(ISBN: 0-306-46013-0)
- Harrison, Fred
1986 Brady and Hindley: Genesis of the Moors Murders. Ashgrove Press, London, UK (Ian Brady and Myra Hindley)
(ISBN: 0906798701)
- Havill, Adrian
2001 Born Evil: A True Story of Cannibalism and Serial Murder. St. Martin's Press, New York, NY. (Hadden Clark)
(ISBN: 0-312-97890-1)
- Heimer, Mel
1971 The Cannibal. Windsor Publishing Corporation, New York, NY. (Albert Fish)
- Hightower, Susan and Mary Ryzuk
1995 Shattered Innocence, Shattered Dreams. Kensington Publishing, New York, NY. (Christopher Hightower)
(ISBN: 0786002190)
- Hill, Bob
1995 Double Jeopardy: Obsession, Murder, and Justice Denied. William Morrow & Company, New York, NY. (Mel Ignatow)
(ISBN: 0-688-12910-2)

- Hirsch, Herbert
 1995 Genocide and the Politics of Memory: Studying Death to Preserve Life. University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill, NC
 (ISBN: 0807845051)
- Hoffman, Eric Van
 1990 A Venom in the Blood. Donald I. Fine, Inc., New York. (Gerald and Charlene Gallego)
 (ISBN: 0-7860-0660-9)
- Holmes, W. Leslie, and Bruce L. Northrup
 2000 Where Shadows Linger: The Untold Story of the RCMP's Olson Murder. Heritage Publishing Company Limited
 (Clifford Robert Olson)
 (ISBN: 189581192)
- Humes, Edward
 1991 Buried Secrets. Penguin Group, New York, NY. (Adolfo de Jesus Constanzo)
 (ISBN: 052524946-x)
- Humphries, William
 1999 Profile of a Psychopath. Flinn, Batavia, Illinois (Ted Bundy)
 (ISBN: 1877991503)
- Imbrie, A.
 1993 Spoken in Darkness. Plume, New York, New York (Gary Addison Taylor)
- Jackman, Tom, and Troy Cole
 1998 Rites of Burial. Pinnacle Books, Kensington Publishing Corporation, New York, NY. (Robert Berdella)
 (ISBN: 0-7860-0520-3)
- Jackson, Donna
 1996 The Bone Detectives: How Forensic Anthropologists Solve Crimes and Uncover Mysteries of the Dead. Little, Brown and Company,
 Boston, MA.
- Jackson, Steve
 1998 Monster. Kensington, (also cited as Pinnacle Books), New York, New York. (Thomas Edward Luther)
 (ISBN: 0-7860-0586-6)
- 2002 No Stone Unturned: The True Story of the World's Premier Forensic Investigators. Kensington Publishing Group, New York, NY. (also
 cited as No Stone Unturned: The True Story of Necrosearch International)
- Jaeger, Richard W. and M. William Balousek
 1991 Massacre in Milwaukee: The MacAbre Case of Jeffrey Dahmer. Waubesa Press. (Jeffrey Dahmer)
 (ISBN: 1878569090)
- James, John
 1913 The Benders of Kansas. Kan-Okla Publishing, Wichita, Kansas (The Bender Family)
- Johnson, Pamela
 1972 On Iniquity: Some Personal Reflections Arising out of the Moors Murder Trial. Scribner, New York NY (Ian Brady and Myra Hindley)
 (ISBN: 0684103133)
- Jones, Frank
 1981 Trail of Blood. McGraw-Hill Ryerson, Toronto, Canada (Ian Brady and Myra Hinkley)
 (ISBN: 1856850242)
- Jones, Janie
 1994 Devil and Miss Jones: The Twisted Mind of Myra Hindley. Blake Publishing, London, UK (Ian Brady and Myra Hinkley)
 (ISBN: 1856850609)
- Joyce, Christopher and Eric Stover
 1991 Witnesses from the Grave. Little, Brown and Company, Boston, MA.
- Kaye, Jeff
 2009 Beware of the Cable Guy: From Cop to Serial Killer. Polimedia Publishing (David Stephen Middleton)
 (ISBN: 9780976861737)

- Kendall, Elizabeth
1981 The Phantom Prince: My Life with Ted Bundy. Madrona Publications, Washington (ISBN: 0914842706) (Ted Bundy)
- Kennedy, Rupert
1961 10 Rillington Place. Gollancz, London, UK (John Reginald Christie and Timothy Evans)
- Keppel, Robert D.
1995 The Riverman: Ted Bundy and I Hunt for the Green River Killer. Pocket Books. New York, NY. (ISBN: 0671867636) (Ted Bundy)
2005 The Riverman: Ted Bundy and I Hunt for the Green River Killer. Pocket Books, New York, NY.
- Khan, S.M.
2001 The Shallow Graves of Rwanda. I.B. Tawns & Company, New York, NY.
- Kidder, Tracy
1974 The Road to Yuba City: A Journey into the Juan Corona Murders. Doubleday. (ISBN: 0385028652) (Juan Corona)
- Kilroy, Jim, and Bob Stewart
1990 Sacrifice. Word Publishing, Dallas, Texas (ISBN: 0849907837) (Adolfo de Jesus Constanzo)
- King, Gary C.
1992 Blood Lust. Portrait of a Serial Killer. Onyx Books. (ISBN: 0451403525) (Dayton Leroy Rogers)
- King, Thomas F., Randall Jacobson, Karen Ramey Burns, and Kenton Spading
2001 Amelia Earhart's Shoe: Is the Mystery Solved?. Altamira Press, Walnut Creek, CA. (ISBN: 0-7591-0130-2)
- King County Journal
2004 Gary Ridgway: The Green River Killer. King County Journal, Seattle, Washington (ISBN: 097470380x) (Gary Ridgway)
- Kirsch, Mary Ann
1999 When Love is Not Enough. Disc Us Books, Sarasota, Florida (ISBN: 1584440686) (Timothy Buss)
- Koff, Clea
2004 The Bone Woman. Random House, New York, NY. (ISBN: 1-4000-6064-8)
- Kolarik, Gera-Lind
1990 Freed to Kill: The True Story of Serial Murderer Larry Eyler. Avon Books, New York. (ISBN: 0-380-71546-5) (Larry Eyler)
- Kozenczak, Joseph, and Karen Henrikson
1992 A Passing Acquaintance. Carlton Press, New York, New York (ISBN: 0806241322) (John Wayne Gacy)
2004 The Chicago Killer: The Hunt for Serial Killer John Wayne Gacy. Xlibris, (ISBN: 1401095321) (John Wayne Gacy)
- Krebs, Rex Allen
2004 Dead and Buried: A Shocking Account of Rape, Torture, and Murder on the California Coast. Pinnacle Books, New York, New York (ISBN: 0786015179) (Rex Allen Krebs)
- Krist, Gary Steven
1972 Life: The Man who Kidnapped Barbara Mackle. Olympia Press, New York, New York (ISBN: 0700401008) (Gary Steven Krist)
- Krivich, M., and Ol'gert Ol'gin
1993 Comrade Chikatilo: The Psychopathology of Russia's Notorious Serial Killer. Barricade Books, New York, NY (ISBN: 097470380x) (Andre Chikatilo)

(ISBN: 0942637909)

Langley, Phillippa, and Michael Jones

2013 The King's Grave, The Discovery of Richard III's Lost Burial Place and the Clues It Holds. St. Martin's Press, New York, New York
(ISBN: 978-1-250-04410-5)

Langlois, Janet

1985 Belle Gunness. Indiana University Press, Bloomington, Illinois (Brynhild Paulsdatter Storseth aka Belle Gunness)
(ISBN: 0253311578)

Larsen, Richard W.

1980 The Deliberate Stranger. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey (Ted Bundy)
(ISBN: 0130891851)

Larson, Erik

2003 The Devil in the White City. Crown Publishers, New York, New York (Herman Webster Mudgett aka H.H. Holmes)
(ISBN: 9780375725609)

Lasseter, Don

2000 Die for Me: The Terrifying True True Story of the Charles Ng and Leonard Lake Torture Murders. Kensington Publishing Corporation,
New York, NY. (Leonard Lake and Charles Ng)
(ISBN: 0-7860-1107-6)

Lavergne, Gary M.

1999 Bad Boy from Rosebud: The Murderous Life of Kenneth Allen McDuff. University of North Texas Press, Denton, Texas (Kenneth
Allen McDuff)
(ISBN: 1574410725)

Lee, Carol Ann

2011 One of Your Own: The Life and Death of Myra Hindley. Mainstream Publishing, Edinburgh, Scotland (Ian Brady and Myra Hindley)
(ISBN: 9781845967017)

Leeming, David, and James Baldwin

1995 The Evidence of Things Not Seen. Holt, New York, New York (Wayne Bertram Williams)
(ISBN: 0805039392)

Linedecker, Clifford L.

1980 The Man Who Kills Boys. St. Martin's Press, New York. (John Wayne Gacy)
(ISBN: 0312952287)

1983 The Man Who Killed Boys – A True Story of Mass Murder in a Chicago Suburbs. St. Martin's Press, New York, (John Wayne Gacy)

1989 Hell Ranch: The Nightmare Tale of Voodoo, Drugs, and Death in Matamoros. Diamond Books, Austin, Texas. (Adolfo Constanzo)
(ISBN: 0-89015-734-0)

1997a Death of a Model. St. Martin's Press, New York. (Charles Edgar Rathbun)
(ISBN: 0-312-96163-4)

1997b Smooth Operator: The True Story of Accused Serial Killer Glen Rogers. St. Martins Press (Glen Edward Rogers)
(ISBN: 0312964005)

Long, Jeff

1984 Outlaw, The True Story of Claude Dallas. William Morrow and Company (Claude Lafayette Dallas, Jr.)
(ISBN: 0688041655)

Lourie, Richard

1994 Hunting the Devil. Harper-Collins, New York, NY (Andre Chikatilo)
(ISBN: 0061092215)

Lucas, Norman, and Philip Davies

1979 The Monster Butler. Weidenfeld and Nicolson, London, UK (Archibald Thompson Hall aka Roy Fontaine)
(ISBN: 029781032)

Maeder, Thomas

1980 The Unspeakable Crimes of Dr. Petiot. Little and Brown, Boston, Massachusetts (Marcel Petiot)
(ISBN: 0316543667)

- 1992 Docteur Petiot: The Study of France's Most Diabolical Serial Killer. Penguin, New York, New York (Marcel Petiot)
(ISBN: 014016927x)
- Mallard, Jack
2009 The Atlanta Child Murders: The Night Stalker. BookSurge Publishing (Wayne Bertram Williams)
(ISBN: 139781439263372)
- Manheim, Mary H.
1999 The Bone Lady: Life as a Forensic Anthropologist. Louisiana State University Press, Baton Rouge, LA.
(ISBN: 014029192X)
- Maples, William R. and Michael Browning
1994 Dead Men Do Tell Tales. Doubleday, New York, NY.
- Markman, Ronald, and Dominic Bosco
1989 Alone with the Devil. Doubleday, New York, New York. (Richard Trenton Chase)
(ISBN: 0061092215)
- Marshall, Bryce
1995 Zero at the Bone. Story of Gene Simmons Mass Murderer. Summit Publishing Group, (Ronald Gene Simmons)
(ISBN: 1565300025)
- Marston, Edward
2007 John Christie: Crime Archive. National Archives (John Reginald Christie and Timothy Evans)
(ISBN: 139781905615167)
- Martin, Herman, and Patricia Lorenz
2010 Serial Killer's Soul: Jeffrey Dahmer's Cell Block Confidante Reveals All. Titledown Publishing, (Jeffrey Dahmer)
(ISBN: 139780982720615)
- Masters, Brian
1993 The Shrine of Jeffrey Dahmer. Hodder an Stoughton. (Jeffrey Dahmer)
(ISBN: 0340591943)
- 1994 Killing for Company: The Story of a Man Addicted to Murder. Dell Publishing, New York, NY. (Dennis Andrew Nilsen)
(ISBN: 0440220432)
- 1996 She Must Have Known: The Trial of Rosemary West. Transworld Publishers, London, UK (Fred and Rose West)
- McLeod, Hector, and Malcolm McLeod
2010 Peter Manuel, Serial Killer. Mainstream Publishing (Peter Manuel)
(ISBN: 9781845965728)
- McConnell, Brian, and Douglas Bence
1983 The Nilsen File. Futura, London, UK. (Dennis Andrew Nilsen)
- McLaughlin, Vance
2011 The Mail Order Serial Killer: The Life and Death of Harry Powers. Post Mortem Press, Cincinnati, Ohio (Harry Powers)
(ISBN: 9781615480121)
- McNally, Raymond
1983 Dracula was a Woman. McGraw Hill, New York, New York (Elizabeth Bathory)
(ISBN: 0070456712)
- Mendenhall, Harlan, Mary Lou Kowaleski, and John Mars
1999 Fall of the House of Gacy. M.K. Enterprises, (John Wayne Gacy)
(ISBN: 1887827013)
- Michaud, Stephen, Hugh Aynesworth, and Roy Hazelwood
1989 The Only Living Witness: The Story of Serial Killer Ted Bundy. (Ted Bundy)
(ISBN: 192870415)
- Michaud, Stephen G., with Roy Hazelwood
1998 The Evil that Men Do. St. Martin's Press, New York, NY.
(ISBN: 0-312-19877-9)

- Miller, Steve
2012 Nobody's Women: The Crimes and Victims of Anthony Sowell, The Cleveland Serial Killer. Penguin/Berkley, New York, New York
(Anthony Edward Sowell)
(ISBN: 0425250512)
- Miller, Tom
1993 The Copeland Killings: The Bizarre True Account of Ray and Faye Copeland, the Oldest Couple Ever Sentenced to Death in America.
Pinnacle Books. (Ray and Faye Copeland)
(ISBN: 1558176756)
- Mitchell, Corey
2006 Evil Eyes. Pinnacle Books, New York, New York (Corl Eugene Watts)
(ISBN: 0571197574)
- Moore, Jim
1993 Rampage: America's Largest Family Mass Murder. Summit Group. (Ronald Gene Simmons)
(ISBN: 1565300025)
- Morlin, Bill, and Jeanette White
2001 Bad Trick: The Hunt for Spokane's Serial Killer. New Media Ventures, New York, New York (Robert Lee Yates Jr.)
(ISBN: 092391082)
- Moser, Don, and Jerry Cohen
1967 The Pied Piper of Tucson. New American Library, New York, New York (Charles Howard Schmid, Jr.)
- Moss, Jason
2000 The Last Victim. Warner Books, New York, New York (John Wayne Gacy)
(ISBN: 0446608270)
- Mulgrew, Ian
1991 Final Payoff: The True Price of Convicting CLifford Robert Olson. Seal Books, Toronto, Canada (Clifford Robert Olson)
- Murdoch, Derrick
1983 Disappearances. Pinnacle, New York.
- Murphy, Bob
1986 Desert Shadows: The Bizarre and Frightening True Story of Charles Manson. Falcon Press. (Charles Manson)
(ISBN: 0934318867)
- 1993 Desert Shadows: A True Story of the Charles Manson Family in Death Valley. Sagebrush Press. (Charles Manson)
(ISBN: 0930704290)
- Murphy, Dennis, and Patrick Kennedy
1992 Incident, Homicide: The Story of the Milwaukee Flesheaster. Quimby World Headquarters Publications, Boston, MA (Jeffrey Dahmer)
- Mustain, Gene, and Jerry Capeci
1993 Murder Machine: A True Story of Murder, Madness, and the Mafia. Onyx Books, New York, New York (Richard Kuklinski)
- Nafte, Myriam
2000 Flesh and Bone: An Introduction to Forensic Anthropology. Carolina Academic Press.
(ISBN: 0890896380)
- Nash, J.R.
1973 Blood Letters and Bad Men. M. Evans, New York.
- Neier, Aryeh
1998 War Crimes: Brutality, Genocide, Terror, And the Struggle for Justice. Times Book, New York
(ISBN: 0812923812)
- Nelson, Mark, and Gerald Oswald
1986 The 34th Victim. Fortune Productions, Westmont, Illinois (John Wayne Gacy)
- Nelson, Polly
1994 Defending the Devil: My Story as Ted Bundy's Last Lawyer. William Morrow, New York, New York (Ted Bundy)
(ISBN: 0688108237)

- Newton, Michael
 1994 Silent Rage: Inside the Mind of a Serial Killer. Dell, New York, New York (Carrol Edward Cole)
 (ISBN: 0440213134)
- 1998 Rope: The Twisted Life and Crimes of Harvey Glatman. Pocket Books, New York, New York (Harvey Glatman)
 (ISBN: 0671017470)
- Nicol, Allen M.
 2011 The Monster Butler. Black & White Publishing, Edinburgh, Scotland (Archibald Thompson Hall aka Roy
 Fontaine)
 (ISBN: 13:9781845023362)
- 2009 Manuel: Scotland's First Serial Killer. Black and White Publishing, Edinburgh, Scotland (Peter Manuel)
 (ISBN: 139781845022419)
- Norris, Joel
 1991 Henry Lee Lucas: The Shocking True Story of America's Most Notorious Serial Killer. Kensington Publishing Corp. (Henry Lee Lucas)
 (ISBN: 0821735306)
- 1992a Jeffrey Dahmer: A Bizarre Journey into the Mind of America's Most Tormented Serial Killer. Pinnacle Books, New York, NY (Jeffrey
 Dahmer)
 (ISBN: 1558176616)
- 1992b Arthur Shawcross: The Genesee River Killer. Pinnacle Books, New York, New York (Arthur John Shawcross)
 (ISBN: 1558175784)
- Norton, Carla
 1994 Disturbed Ground: The True Story of a Diabolical Female Serial Killer. Avon Books, New York, New York (Dorothea Puente)
 (ISBN: 0688097049).
- Olsen, Jack
 1985 Give a Boy a Gun: A True Story of Law and Disorder in the American West. Delcorte. (Claude Lafayette Dallas, Jr.)
- 1993 The Misbegotten Son: A Serial Killer and His Victims: The True Story of Arthur Shawcross. Bantam Books, New York, NY
 (Arthur John Shawcross)
 (ISBN: 044021646)
- 1996 Salt of the Earth. St. Martins Press, New York, NY. (Michael Kay Green)
- 2001 The Man with the Candy. Simon and Schuster, New York, New York (Dean Corll and Elmer Wayne Henley)
 (ISBN: 0743212835)
- Orr, Bruce
 2012 Six Miles to Charleston: The True Story of John and Lavinia Fisher. History Press, (John and Lavinia Fisher)
- Owens, Greg, and Darcy Henton
 2001 No Kill, No Thrill: The Shocking True Story of Charles Ng. Red Deer Press, (Leonard Lake and Charles Ng)
 (ISBN: 0889952094)
- Pence, Irene
 2001 Buried Memories. Pinnacle Books, New York, NY. (Betty Lou Beets)
 (ISBN: 0-7860-1263-3)
- Penrose, Valentine
 1970 The Bloody Countess. Calder and Boyars, London, UK. (Elizabeth Bathory)
 (ISBN: 0714501344)
- Phelps, M.W.
 2005 Every Move You Make. Pinnacle Books, New York, New York (Gary Evans)
 (ISBN: 0786016957)
- Pienciak, Richard T.
 1991 Deadly Masquerade. Signet, New York. (Joseph Pikul)
- 1997 Mama's Boy: The True Story of a Serial Killer and His Mother. Onyx Books. (Eric Napoletano)
 (ISBN: 0451407482)

- Pileggi, Nicholas
2011 Casino: Love and Honor in Las Vegas. Pocket Books, New York. (ISBN: 1451635672)
- Potter, J.D.
1966 The Monsters of the Moors. Balentine, New York, New York (Ian Brady and Myra Hindley)
- Prothero, Mark, and Carlton Smith
2007 Defending Gary: Unraveling the Mind of the Green River Killer. Jossey-Bass, New York, New York (Gary Ridgway)
(ISBN: 0787995487)
- Provost, Gary
1989 Across the Border: The True Story of the Satanic Cult Killings in Matamoros, Mexico. Pocket Books, New York, NY. (Adolfo Constanzo)
(ISBN: 0671693190)
- Pudney, Jeremy
2005 The Bodies in Barrels Murders. Harper Collins Publishers, Australia (John Justin Bunting)
- Reichert, David
2004 Chasing the Devil: My Twenty Year Quest to Capture the Green River Killer. Little and Brown, New York, New York (Gary Ridgway)
(ISBN: 0316156329)
- Rhine, Stanley
1999 Bone Voyage: A Journey in Forensic Anthropology. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM.
(ISBN: 0-8263-1997-x or 0-8263-1998)
- Rignall, Jeff
1979 29 Below. Wellington Press, Chicago, Illinois (John Wayne Gacy)
- Roemer Jr., William F.
1994 Spilotro: The Chicago Mob's Man Over Las Vegas. Ballantine Books, New York. (Michael and Anthony Spilotro)
(ISBN: 0-8041-1310-6)
- Rosen, Fred
2002 Body Dump. Pinnacle Books, New York, New York (Francois Kendall)
(ISBN: 0786011335)
- 2003a Flesh Collectors. Pinnacle Books, New York, New York (Jonathan Huey Lawrence)
(ISBN: 0786015837)
- 2003b Flesh Collectors. Pinnacle Books, New York, New York (Jeremiah Rodgers)
(ISBN: 0786015837)
- Ross, Anne and Don Robins
1989 The Life and Death of a Druid Prince: The Story of Lindow Man, an Archaeological Sensation. Summit Books, New York, NY.
- Rothgeb, Carol J.
2011 Hometown Killer. Pinnacle Books, New York, New York (William K. Sapp)
(ISBN: 9780786026883)
- Rule, Ann
1992 The Stranger Beside Me. New American Library, New York, New York (Ted Bundy)
- 1999 The Want-ad Killer. New American Library, New York, New York (Harvey Louis Carignan)
(ISBN: 0454466884)
- 2005 Green River, Running Red: The Real Story of the Green River Killer. Free Press, New York, NY (Gary Ridgway)
(ISBN: 743238516)
- Sanders, E.
1971 The Family: The Story of Charles Manson's Dune Buggy Attack Battalion. E.P. Dutton. (Charles Manson)
(ISBN: 0525103007)
- Sands, Stella

- 2011 The Dating Game Killer. St. Martin's Press, New York New York (ISBN: 978-0312535896) (Rodney Alcalá)
- Scammell, Henry
1991 Mortal Remains: A True Story of Ritual Murder. HarperCollins, New York.
- Scee, Trudy Irene
2009 Tragedy in the North Woods. History Press, Stroud, UK (ISBN: 9781596295506) (James R. Hicks)
- Schaefer, Gerard John
1990 Killer Fiction: Tales of an Accused Serial Killer. Media Queen Limited, Atlanta, Georgia (Gerard John Schaefer)
- Schechter, Harold
1990 Deranged. Pocket Books, New York, New York (ISBN: 0671678752) (Albert Fish)
- 1998 Depraved: The Shocking Story of America's First Serial Killer. Pocket Books, New York, New York (Herman Webster Mudgett aka H.H. Holmes) (ISBN: 067102544)
- 2000 Fiend: The Shocking True Story of America's Youngest Serial Killer. Simon and Schuster, New York, NY. (ISBN: 067101448x) (Jesse Pomeroy)
- Schreiber, Flora Rheta
1983 The Shoemaker: The Anatomy of a Psychotic. Penguin, New York, NY (ISBN: 0671226525) (Joseph Kallinger aka Joseph Lee Brenner III)
- Schutze, J.
1989 Cauldron of Blood: The Matamoros Cult Killings. Avon, New York, NY. (ISBN: 0380759977) (Adolfo de Jesus Constanzo)
- Schwartz, Anne E.
1992 The Man Who Could Not Kill Enough: The Secret Murders of Milwaukee's Jeffrey Dahmer. Birch Lane Press. (ISBN: 1559721170) (Jeffrey Dahmer)
- Shepherd, Sylvia E.
2001 The Mistress of Murder Hill: The Serial Killings of Belle Gunness. (Brynhild Paulsdatter Storseth aka Belle Gunness)
- Smith, Carlton and Thomas Guillen
1991 The Search for the Green River Killer. Penguin Books, New York, NY. (Gary Ridgway)
- Snavely, Judy Miller
2006 Devil's Disciple: The Deadly Dr. H.H. Holmes. Authorhouse (ISBN: 9781425926908) (Herman Webster Mudgett aka H.H. Holmes)
- Sounes, Howard
1995 Fred and Rose: The Full Story of Fred and Rose West and the Gloucester House of Horrors. Warner Books (ISBN: 0751513229) (Fred and Rose West)
- Sparrow, Gerald
1966 Satan's Children. Odhams, London, UK (Ian Brady and Myra Hindley)
- Spindler, Konrad
1994 The Man in the Ice. Harmony Books, New York.
- Spizer, Joyce and Claude Rogers
2002 Cross Country Killer: The Glen Rogers Story. Top Publications (ISBN: 9781929976119) (Glen Edward Rogers)
- Stewart, Bob
1996 No Remorse. Kensington Publishing, New York, New York. (ISBN: 078600231x) (Kenneth Allen McDuff)
- Stewart, Tony
2010 Trash Bag Murderer. Tony Stewart Publication, Bloomington, Indiana (Patrick Kearney)

(ISBN: 9780557908998)

Stover, Eric, Gilles Peress, and Richard J. Goldstone

1998 The Graves: Srebrenica and Vukovar. Scalo Publishers
(ISBN: 3931141764)

Sullivan, Kevin M.

2009 The Bundy Murders: A Comprehensive History. McFarland (Ted Bundy)
(ISBN: 139780786444267)

Sullivan, Terry

1983 Killer Clown, The John Wayne Gacy Murders. Windsor Publishing Corporation, New York, NY. (John Wayne Gacy)
(ISBN: 1558174761)

Svoray, Yaron and Thomas Hughes

1997 Gods of Death: Around the World, Behind Closed Doors, Operates and Ultra-secret Business of Sex and Death: One Man Hunts the Truth About Snuff Films. Simon Schuster, New York.
(ISBN: 0684814455)

Swift, Earl

2003 Where They Lay: Searching for America's Lost Soldiers. Houghton-Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts
(ISBN: 0618168206)

Talbitzer, Bill

1978 Too Much Blood. Vantage Press. New York (Juan Corona)
(ISBN: 0533038014)

Talbot, Daniel

1998 Investigation into the Disappearance of Siti Bahyah. Australian Police Journal, 52(1): 6-23.

Thernstrom, Melanie

1990 The Dead Girl. Pocket Books, New York. (Bradley Page)

Thomas, Peggy

1995 Talking Bones: The Science of Forensic Anthropology. Facts on File Science Sourcebooks.

Tithecott, Richard

1997 Of Men and Monsters, Jeffrey Dahmer and the Construction of the Serial Killer. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, WI. (Jeffrey Dahmer)
(ISBN: 0-299-15680-X or 0-299-15684-2)

Ubelaker, Douglas and Henry Scammell

1992 Bones, A Forensic Detective's Casebook. HarperCollins Publishers, New York, NY.

Van Hoffman, Eric

1999 A Venom in the Blood. Pinnacle, New York, New York (Gerald and Charlene Gallego)
(ISBN: 078606609)

Van Wagoner, Colby

2011 Mulberry Lane: Based on the True Story of H.H. Holmes. CreateSpace (Herman Webster Mudgett aka H.H. Holmes)
(ISBN: 9781463769857)

Villasenor, Victor E.

1976a Verdict, The Juan Corona Jury. Price Stern Sloan Publishers. (Juan Corona)
(ISBN: 0883810131)

1976b Beyond Reasonable Doubt. Little and Brown, Boston, Massachusetts (Juan Corona)
(ISBN: 0316403000)

1977 Jury, The People vs. Juan Corona. Dell, New York. (Juan Corona)
(ISBN: 0440223334)

Wagner, Margaret Seaton

1932 The Monster of Dusseldorf. Faber and Faber, London, UK. (Peter Kurten)

Walker, Keith

- 1995 A Trail of Corn. Golden Door Press, (Burton W. Abbott)
(ISBN: 1885793006)
- Wansell, Geoffrey
1996 An Evil Love: The Life of Frederick West. Headline Book Publishing, London, UK (Fred and Rose West)
- Ward, Damio
1974 Urge to Kill. Pinnacle, New York, New York (Edmund Emil Kemper, III)
(ISBN: 0523003803)
- Ward, Rernie
1994 Innocent Prey: The Astounding Story of Two Killing Cousins and Their Florida Rampage of Terror. Pinnacle, New York, New York
(David Alan Gore and Fred Waterfield)
- Watkins, Paul and Guillermo Soledad
1979 My Life with Charles Manson. Bantam Books. (Charles Manson)
(ISBN: 0553127888)
- Weinstein, Fannie, and Melinda Wilson
1998 Where the Bodies are Buried. St. Martin's Press, New York. (Herb Baumeister)
(ISBN: 0-312-96653-9)
- Weller, Sheila
1992 Marrying the Hangman. Random House, New York, NY. (Joseph Pikul)
- Wertham, Frederic
1949 The Show of Violence. Gollancz, London, UK. (Albert Fish)
- West, Anne
1996 Out of the Shadows. Pocket Books, London, UK. (Fred and Rose West)
(ISBN: 0671855166)
- Williams, Emelyn
1968 Beyond Belief. World Books, New York, New York (Ian Brady and Myra Hindley)
- Williams, Paul, and Bryce L. Marshall
1995 Zero at the Bone. The True Story of the Ronald Gene Simmons Christmas Massacre. Pocket Books. (Ronald Gene Simmons)
(ISBN: 0671685112)
- Wilson, C.
1998 The Corpse Garden: The Crime of Fred and Rose West. True Crime Library, London, UK. (Fred and Rose West)
- Wilson, Robert
1986 Devil's Disciples. Javelin Books, Poole, England (Ian Brady and Myra Hindley)
(ISBN: 0713719605)
- 1988 Return to Hell. Javelin Books, Poole, England (Ian Brady and Myra Hindley)
(ISBN: 0713720735)
- Wiltz, Sue
2010 Slave Master. Pinnacle Books, New York, New York (John Edward Robinson Sr.)
(ISBN: 139780786022221)
- Winn, Steven and David Merrill
1980 Ted Bundy: The Killer Next Door. Bantam, New York, New York (Ted Bundy)
- Wolf, Marvin J., and Katherine Mader
1988 Fallen Angels. Ballantine Books, New York, New York (Harvey Glatman)
(ISBN: 0345347706)
- Wood, William P.
1994 The Bone Garden. The Sacramento Boardinghouse Murders. Pocket Books, New York, NY. (Dorothea Puente)
- Woodrow, Jane Carter
2012 Rose: A Portrait of the Serial Killer as a Young Girl. Hodder (Fred and Rose West)

Zieren, Gregory R.
1980 Oral History Interview with Eugene Butler in Davenport, Iowa

(Eugene Butler)



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Expert Testimony and Ethical Conduct

The least taught, and perhaps least “teachable”, aspect of forensic science deals with the court presentation of crime scene and laboratory observations. Courtroom presentations are subject to individual levels of knowledge, personality, and verbal skills. References below can offer suggestions on effective testimony, but no amount of training or advice will replace practical exposure. Perhaps the most valuable forensic science courses, or training, are those which incorporate a moot court exercise. We always learn the most from our mistakes. In no other venue are our shortcomings in processing crime scenes better highlighted than a fair and knowledgeable cross-examination. Many of the citations are specific to certain disciplines such as forensic psychiatry and psychology or forensic engineering; however, the maxims inherent in testifying in such specialized areas can be universal for all forensic experts.

The second area covered in this section involves ethics in law enforcement and forensic science. Unfortunately most of the disciplines covered in this bibliography have been tainted at one time or another by unethical conduct by what fortunately are exceptions among qualified and upstanding practitioners. In "**Canine and Scent Detection**," we referenced the puzzling and criminal conduct of cadaver dog handler Sandy Anderson. In 1993, Craig D. Harvey, a New York State Police Trooper was charged with fabricating evidence. Harvey and other troopers were convicted for transferring fingerprints of suspects from items they were known to handle, to fingerprint evidence cards falsely used as evidence against the suspects. This trooper justified his actions by only insuring there was evidence against individuals he felt certain were guilty. During his tenure as a West Virginia State Police Serologist, Medical Examiner Fred Zain was found to tamper with evidence and perjurer himself. More recently an FBI Laboratory Examiner was also charged with providing false testimony; and the results of FBI forensic hair examinations have been questioned. The impact of decisions by a corrupt officer or forensic scientist to plant evidence, alter a scene, short cut a procedure, fabricate reports, et cetera, impacts far more than the lives of that individual and the outcome of his cases. It taints the discipline in general and erodes the trust that the public desires in investigators. Most importantly, it forever impacts the falsely accused and victims who thought justice was served but learned it may be denied.

Juries continue to become more and more sophisticated in their understanding and expectations of forensic scientist. The popularity of fictional television programs such as "CSI" or "Bones", as well as non-fiction reconstructions of solved criminal investigations have provided laypersons insight into the principles of forensic science, but tend to exaggerate the processes and results. No longer do juries take as gospel the word of the expert witness. Right or wrong, they compare the application of different techniques with what they have seen on TV. What has been coined, "The CSI Effect" has impacted prosecution to the point that attorney's include discussions of juries knowledge or acceptance of television crime scene investigation in voire dire phase of some trials. Some subjects may opt for bench trials rather than jury trials. They hope that a judge may have a more realistic understanding of the limitations of forensic sciences.

The citations listed below, unlike those in other sections, can be of universal aid to specialists in any forensic science discipline. Familiarity with courtroom protocol, and the subtleties of expert testimony, cross forensic specialties and rely on basic common sense, etiquette and a clear understanding of the topic to be presented during testimony.
(1200 citations)

- Abimbola, Kola
2013 Reason and Proof in Forensic Evidence. Journal of Forensic Research, S11:006
doi:4172/2157-7145.S11-006
- Achinstein, P.
1983a The Nature of Explanation. Oxford University Press, New York, NY
1983b The Concept of Evidence. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Acosta, Flavio W. Jr.
1978 Courtroom Exhibits: Fingerprint Charts. Identification News, 28(8):
- Adams, V.I., and J. Ludwig
2002 Autopsy Law. In J. Ludwig, editor, Handbook of Autopsy Practice, Third Edition, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ.pp.159-165.
- Aitken, Colin G.G.
1994 Crime Investigation and the Criminal Trial. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(4):269-270.
1995 Statistics and the Evaluation of Evidence for Forensic Scientists. J. Wiley and Sons, Hoboken, NJ.
2003 Evaluation of Evidence. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1):105-114.
- Aitken, C.C.G., and F. Taroni
2004 Statistics and the Evaluation of Evidence for Forensic Scientists, Second Edition. John Wiley & Sons, West Sussex
- Aldisert, R.J.
1972 Legal Science Versus Science and the Law. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(3):
- Alexander, Peter
2010 An Accident Reconstructionist's View of How the Rules of Evidence Affect Expert Testimony A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Alexander, Peter, and Stephanie Domitrovich
2012 Introduction and Discussion of Existing Programs Serving to Educate Judges. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Algozin, Samuel F.
2010 The Legal Aspects of Using Remote Sensing Technology as a Method to Locate Mass Graves and Prosecute International Crimes. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Almirall, Jose R., and Kenneth G. Furton
2001 Forensic Science Explained: A Guide for Understanding the Use of Science in the Administration of Justice. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

- 2003 Trends in Forensic Science Education: Expansion and Increased Accountability. Anal Bioanal Chem, 376:1156-1159.
- Amberg, R., B. Madea, J.L. Thomsen, M. Worm-Leonhard, and P. Procaccianti
2014 Special Issues Regarding Expert Evidence in Violent Death. In B. Madea, editor, Handbook of Forensic Medicine, Wiley-Blackwell, Hoboken, New Jersey. pp.562-595.
- Anderson, B., and D. Anderson
1998 Manufacturing Guilt: Wrongful Convictions in Canada. Fernwood, Blackpoint, NS.
- Anderson, T., D. Schum, and W. Twining
1998 Analysis of Evidence. Cambridge University Press, New York
- Anderson, T., and W. Twining
1991 Analysis of Evidence: Ho to do Things with Facts Based in Wigmore's Science of Judicial Proof. Little Brown, Evanston, IL.
- Andres, Robert O.
2011 Litigation and Attempts to Pierce the Peer-Review Process. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Andrews, Linda Wasmer
2005 The Nexus of Ethics. HR Magazine, 50(8):52-57.
- Anonymous
1936 Expert Testimony Regarding Shoe Prints. Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 26(6):
1969 Fingerprint Charts Aid Court Testimony. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, April.
1993 The Dead Rise Again in the Courtroom. The National Law Journal, June 21, 1993.
2006 FBI Responds to the Office of the Inspector General's Report on the Fingerprint Misidentification of Brandon Mayfield. <http://www.fbi.gov/news/presre1/press-releases/fbi-respondsto-the-office-of-inspector-general2019s-reporton-the-fingerprint-misidentification-of-brandon-mayfield>
2008 Ruling to Exclude Fingerprint Testimony Reversed by the New Hampshire Supreme Court. Evidence Technology Magazine, 6(3): 10-11.
2009 Guidelines for Expert Witnesses in Proceedings in the Federal Court of Australia. www.fedcourt.gov.au/how/prac_direction.html
- Anthonzio, A., N. Egli, C. Champod, C. Neumann, R. Puch-Solis, and A. Bromage-Griffiths
2008 Level 3 Details and their Role in Fingerprint Identification: A Survey Among Practitioners. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58:562-589.
- Arthur, John, and William H. Shaw
2006 Readings in the Philosophy of Law, 4th Edition. Pearson Higher Education,
- Ashlock, Stevee
2010 Expert Witness: Effective Courtroom Testimony. DFI News, February 17. <http://www.dfinews.com/print.php?pid=871> (Accessed 04/01/2010)
- Ask, K., and P.A. Granhag
2005 Motivational Sources of Confirmation Bias in Criminal Investigations: The need for Cognitive Closure. Journal of Invest Psychol Offender Profiling, 2:43-63.
- Asku, M.N.
1997 Expert Witness or Hired Gun. Journal of the American College of Dentists, Summer:25-28.
- Association of Forensic Science Providers - United Kingdom
2009 Standards for the Formulation of Evaluative Forensic Science Expert Opinion. Science and Justice, 49(3):161-164.
- Auchie, Derek P.
2009 Expert Scientific Evidence in Court: The Legal Considerations. In K. Ritz, L. Dawson, and D. Miller, editors, Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics, Springer, Berlin, Germany, pp:13-33.

- Auxier, J.A., and H.M. Prichard
2001 The Role of the Expert Witness: An Update. Health Phys. 81:269-271.
- Ayd, P.M.
1998 Does the Trial Process Enable Jurors to Understand Scientific Evidence? Chem. Health & Safety, 5(2):15-18.
- Babitsky, Steven, and James J. Mangraviti Jr.
1999 How to Excel During Depositions: Techniques for Experts that Work. SEAK Incorporated, Falmouth, MA.
2002 Writing and Defending Your Expert Report: The Step-by-Step Guide with Models. SEAK, Incorporated, Falmouth, MA.
2003 Cross Examination: The Comprehensive Guide for Experts. SEAK Incorporated, Falmouth, MA.
(ISBN: 1-892904-23-3)
2005 How to Become a Dangerous Expert Witness: Advanced Techniques and Strategies. SEAK Incorporated, Falmouth, MA.
(ISBN: 1-892904-27-6)
- Babitsky, Steven, James J. Mangraviti Jr., and Alex Babitsky
2006 The A-Z Guide to Expert Witnessing, SEAK Incorporated, Falmouth, MA
(ISBN: 1-892904-29-2)
- Babitsky, Steven, James J. Mangraviti Jr., and C.J. Todd
2000 The Comprehensive Forensic Services Manual: The Essential Resources for All Experts. SEAK, Incorporated, Falmouth, MA.
- Bader, K.S., S.T. Hasiotis, and L.D. Martin
2009 Application of Forensic Science Techniques to Trace Fossils on Dinosaur Bones from a Quarry in the Upper Jurassic Morrison Formation, Northeastern Wyoming. Palaios, 24(3):140-158.
- Baez, Jess, Edgar Berrios, Camille Bourque, Victoria Liberotti, Ava Shirley, and Pamela Turnipseed
2007 Courtroom Testimony for Inked Print Examiners – A Walk in the Park. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Bahadur, R.D.
2011 The Scientific Impossibility of Plausibility. Nebraska Law Review, 90(2):435-501.
- Banks, Cyndi
2004 Criminal Justice Ethics: Theory and Practice. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, California.
- Barbara, John J.
2008 Ethical Practices in Forensics. Forensic Magazine, 5(3):8-10.
- Barker, Tom
2006 Police Ethics: Crisis in Law Enforcement, Second Edition. Charles C, Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN:0-398-07632-4)
- Barlow, Bicka
2010 Can Cold Hit Cases be Tried Fairly?: Confrontation Clause and DNA Analysis. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Barnard, Kevin, Nichola Gray, and Earl Hodges
2002 Expert Evidence.
<http://www.benecke.com/evidence.html> or <http://www.benecke.com/evidence.pdf>
- Barnes Jeffrey G.
2008 A Look at the Fingerprint Science in the Court Room. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Barnett, Peter D.
2002 Ethics in Forensic Science: Professional Standards for the Practice of Criminalistics. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-0860-7)
2004 Obscuring the Obverse: The Obligations of Disclosure. . Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
2016 The Federal Bureau of Investigation's (FBI's) Misrepresentation of Hair Evidence: History, Response, and Remedy. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Barnett, Peter D., Jeffrey A. Thompson, Hiram K. Evans, Carolyn Gannett, and Peter R. De Forest
 2011 Development of a Model National Code of Ethics for Forensic Scientists. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Barrett, Denis
 1991 Scientific Evidence in an Adversarial System with a Lay Audience: A Problem for Justice? Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(2):271-274.
- Barsley, Robert E.
 2005 Case Law. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 477-519.
- Bates, Frank
 1976 The Behavioural Scientist and the Courts. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 9(1):15-20.
- Baute, Paschal
 2002 Expert Witnessing and Daubert: Is Your Expert Witness Prepared for a Daubert/Kumho Challenge? <http://www.acfe.com/public/articles/details.cfm?id=58&get=16>
- Becker, Ronald F.
 1997 Scientific Evidence and Expert Testimony Handbook: A Guide for Lawyers, Criminal Investigators, and Forensic Specialists. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
 (ISBN: 0-398-06761-9 or 0-398-06762-7)
- Beecher-Monas, E.
 1998 Blinded by Science: how Judges Avoid the Science in Scientific Evidence. Temple Law Review, 71:55-102.
- Beggs, G.J.
 1995 Novel Expert Evidence in Federal Civil Rights Litigation. American University of Law Review, 45(1):1-76.
- Belfry, Keith S.
 2010 Bad Lawyering and Wrongful Convictions. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Bell, David S.
 1995 The Expert Misleads. The Court Follows. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):59-64.
 2000 From Frye to Daubert. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(2):61-64.
 2004 Responsibility for Misleading Expert Testimony. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(2):47-48.
 2007 Science at Law. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):41-46.
- Bell, S.,
 2008 Forensic Science and Juries: How Complex is too Complex? In Encyclopaedia of Forensic Science, Revised Edition. Facts Online Inc., New York, NY.
- Benjamin, David M.
 2004 Juror's Right to Question Testifying Expert Rights Lawyer's Wrongs. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
 2007 The Role of the Forensic Expert in the Discovery Deposition: Communication is Key. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
 2009 The Role of the Forensic Expert in Criminal Cases Pursuant to the Sixth Amendment of the U.S. Constitution. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Benson, Jeffrey A.
 2016 Justice for All, Oversight for Some? The Independent External Investigation Requirement of the Department of Justice's Paul Coverdell Forensic Science Improvement Grants Recipients. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Berg, E.
 2000 Legal Ramifications of Digital Imaging in Law Enforcement. Forensic Science Communication, 2(4)
<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/backissu/oct2000/berg.htm>
- Berger, C.E.H., J. Buckleton, C.Champod, I.W. Evett, and G. Jackson

- 2011 Evidence Evaluation: A Response to the Court of Appeal Judgment in R V T. Science and Justice, 51(2):43-49.
- Berger, M.A.
2000 The Supreme Court's Trilogy on the Admissibility of Expert Testimony. In J. Cecil, and D. Milatech, editors, Reference Manual on Scientific Evidence, Second Edition, Federal Justice Center, Washington, D.C., pp.9-38.
<http://www.fjc.gov/public/home.nsf/pages/610>
- 2005 What has a Decade of *Daubert* Wrought? American Journal of Public Health, 95:S59-65.
- 2011 The Admissibility of Expert Testimony. In National Research Council, Reference Manual on Scientific Evidence, Third Edition, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C. pp.11-36.
http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/fjc/manual_sci_evidence.pdf
- Berman, Garrett M.
2016 Dealing with *Daubert*: The Change to and Application of a New Evidential Standard in Alcohol- and Drug-Impaired Driving Cases. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Bernet, William
2009 Serving Justice: The Challenges and Duties of a Psychiatric Expert Witness. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Bernet, William, Cindy L. Vnencak-Jones, Nita Farahany, and Stephen A. Montgomery
2007 Bad Nature, Bad Nurture, and Testimony Regarding MAOA and SLC6A4 Genotyping at Murder Trials. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(6):1362-1371.
- Bernstein, D.E., and J.D. Jackson
2003 The *Daubert* Trilogy in the States. Jurimetrics, 44:351-366.
- Berry, John E.
1989 The Gribben Doctrine. Fingerprint Whorld, 15(58):
1991 In Two Minds. Fingerprint Whorld, 16(64):
- Biasotti, A.A. and J. Murdock
1959 Criteria for Identification. AFTE Journal, 16(4):16.
- Biedermann, A., S. Bozza, and F. Taromi
2008 Decision Theoretic Properties of Forensic Identification: Underlying Logic and Argumentative Implications. Forensic Science International, 177(2-3):120-132.
- Bird, S.J.
2001 Scientific Certainty: Research Versus Forensic Perspectives. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(4):978-981.
- Bjerkhoel, Alissa L.
2013 What Should Counsel Do in a Bitemark Case? Competency of Counsel Issues in the Post-Conviction Context. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Black, B.
1988 Evolving Legal Standards for the Admissibility of Scientific Evidence. Science, 239:1508-1512.
- Black, John P.
2011 Explaining the Concept of Sufficiency to Non-Practitioners. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(6):8
- Blackburn, Jeff
2013 Dog Scent Lineups: A Junk Science Injustice. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Blau, Soren
2009 More than Just Bare Bones: Ethical Considerations for Forensic Anthropologists. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.457-467.
- Blewitt, G.T.
1997 The Role of Forensic Investigations in Genocide Prosecutions before an International Criminal Tribunal. Medicine, Science and the Law, 37:284-288.

- Blozis, Joseph
2013 Challenges to Crime Scene Investigations - The CSI Effect. Investigative Review, 5(1):17-18.
- Bodziak, William J., Michael R. Grimm, and Paul Ryder
2008 Fraudulent Footwear Evidence. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Boettcher, Barry
2001 Misleading DNA Testimony. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):75-76.
- Bohan, Thomas L.
2004 Scientific Evidence and Forensic Science Since *Daubert*: Maine Decides to Sit Out the Dance. Maine Law Review, 56:136, n.191, n.192.
2010 President's Editorial - Strengthening Forensic Science: A Way Station on the Journey to Justice. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(1):5-7.
- Bohan, Thomas L.
2011 Incompatible Codes of Ethics and Inherent Conflicts between Lawyers and Their Expert Witnesses. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
2013 Not a Single Forensic Technique has been Examined for Validation or Scientifically Validated During the Four Years Since the National Academy of Sciences Report Issued: Are We Losing this Rare Opportunity to Bolster Credibility in Our Justice System? A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Bohan, Thomas L., and Erik J. Heels
1995 The Case Against *Daubert*: The New Scientific Evidence "Standard" and the Standards of Several States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(6):1030-1044. (also cited as The New Scientific Evidence "Standard" and the Standards of Several States)
- Bohan, Thomas L., and Joseph A. Keierleber
2004 Ten Years After *Daubert*: The Status of the States. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Bohan, Thomas L. and Ted W. Vosk
2012 Uncertainty Analysis in Forensic Practice: How to Apply It Wherever Scientific Integrity Demands Its Use. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Bohm, Robert M.
2008 The Death Penalty Today. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-7011-8)
- Bond, C., M. Solon, and P. Harper
1999 The Expert Witness in Court: A Practical Guide, Second Edition. Shaw and Sons Limited, Crayford, Kent, UK.
- Bono, Joseph P.
1981 The forensic scientist in the judicial system. Journal of Police Science and Administration, 9(2): 160-166.
2013 It Don't Rain in Indianapolis in the Summertime; the Defense Expert is Never Interested in Reliable Scientific Methods; the Government's Expert Will Always Use the Best Methods and Testify from an Unbiased Perspective; and, It Don't Snow in Minneapolis When the Winter Comes. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
2014 The Discovery Motion for "Scientific Stuff": Don't Expect to Get It, Find It, or Recognize It (Even if You Do Get It) If You Have No Idea What You're Looking For! A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Bono, Joseph P., Linda L. Chezem, Ted R. Hunt, and Betty Layne DesPortes
2016 Ethical Responsibilities for Strengthening the Court System by Requiring a Basic Understanding of an Individual Forensic Science Discipline--The Judge, Lawyers, and the Expert Witness. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Bono, Joseph P., Kenneth E. Melson, John Henry H. Hingson III, and Peter D. Barnett
2007 Reporting the Results of Forensic Science Examinations. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Bono, Joseph P., Jay A. Siegel, Kenneth E. Melson, Paul C. Giannelli, Joseph J. Maltese, and Michael Risinger

- 2008 Pattern Evidence and Conformance to the Requirements of *Daubert*. A presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Booker, J.L.
2004 The Horizontal Gaze Nystagmus Test: Fraudulent Science in the American Courts. Science and Justice, 44(3):133-140.
- Bowen, Robin T.
2007 Research Findings on the Ethical Standards in Forensic Science. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2010 Ethics and the Practice of Forensic Science. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-8893-9)
- Bowers, C. Michael
2013 Forensic Testimony: Science, Law and Expert Evidence. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Boyarsky, S.
1989 Practical Measures to Reduce Medical Expert Witness Bias. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(5):
- Bradford, L.W.
1976 Problems of Ethics and Behavior in the Forensic Sciences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):763-768.
- Bradley, Michael D.
1983 The Scientist and Engineer in Court. American Geophysical Union, Washington, D.C.
- Brady, Thomas V.
2016 The Near-Tragic Results of a Misdiagnosed Bitemark by an Untrained Professional. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Brady, William J.
1982 A Physician/Attorney's Outline of Death Investigation. (Library of Congress Call Number: RA1063.4.B7 1982)
- Brahams, D.
2011 Supreme Court Rules Expert Witnesses May Now be Sued for Negligence. Medico-Legal Journal, 79:33-34.
- Brautbar, N.
1999 Science and the Law: Scientific Evidence, Causation, Admissibility, Reliability "Daubert: Decision Revisited. Toxicol Ind Health, 15:532-551.
- Breerton, LeGay
1977 Evidence in Medicine, Science and the Law. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 9:45-
- Briody, M.
2004 The Effects of DNA Evidence on Homicide Cases in Court. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, 37(2):231-252.
- Brodsky, Stanley L.
1991 Testifying in Court: Guidelines and Maxims for the Expert Witness. American Psychological Association, Washington, D.C.
- 1999 The Expert Expert Witness. American Psychological Association. Washington, D.C.
- 2004 Testifying in Court Workshop: Survival Skills for Professionals. Specialized Training Seminars, Columbus, Ohio.
- Broeders, Ton
n.d. Forensic Evidence and International Courts and Tribunals: Why Bother, Given the Present State of Play in Forensics?
<http://www.isrcl.org/Papers/Broeders.pdf>
- 2003 The Role of the Forensic Expert in an Inquisitorial System. In P.J. van Koppwn and S.D. Penrod, editors, Adversarial versus Inquisitorial Justice: Psychological Perspective on Criminal Justice, Springer, New York, NY. pp.245-253.
- Brogdon, B.G.
1998 The Radiological Expert, in B.G. Brogdon, editor, Forensic Radiology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., p.359-378.
- Bronstein, Daniel A.
1998 Law for the Expert Witness, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL
(ISBN: 0-8493-8135-5)
- 2007 Law for the Expert Witness, Third Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL

Brosz, Helmut G.

2011 Court Appointed Expert Selection Methodology: Federal Rule 706. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

Brown, III, George B.

2015 Introduction of Forensic Evidence into the National Security Court of the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan. Identification News, 45(2): 14-17.

Brownlie, Alistair R.

1974 The Presentation of Scientific Evidence in Court--Great Britain. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(3):183-190.

1978 A Lawyer Looks at Forensic Science: The Expert in Court. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 18(1-2):5-11.

Buckley, Don

1978 Irish Police Firing Linked to Scandals. Identification News, 28(2):

Budowle, Bruce, Maureen C. Bottrell, Stephen G. Bunch, Robert Fram, Diana Harrison, Stephen Meagher, Cary T. Oien, Peter E. Peterson, Danielle P. Seiger, Michael B. Smith, Melissa A. Smrz, Greg L. Soltis, and Robert B. Stacey

2009 A Perspective on Errors, Bias, and Interpretation in the Forensic Sciences and Direction for Continuing Advancement. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 54(4):798-809.

Burke, John J.

1975 Testifying in Court. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, September:

Burns, D.C.

2001 When Used in the Criminal Legal Process Forensic Science Shows a Bias in Favour of the Prosecution. Science and Justice, 41(4):271-278.

Burns, Karen Ramey

2002 Challenges of the Haitian Courtroom. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.

Busey, T., and I.E. Dror

2011 Special Abilities and Vulnerabilities in Forensic Expertise. In E.H. Holder Jr., L.O. Robinson, and J.H. Laub, editors, The Fingerprint Sourcebook, National Institute of Justice Press, Washington, DC. pp.1-23.

Busey, T., and F. Parada

2010 The Nature of Expertise in Fingerprint Examiners. Psychonomic Bulletin & Review, 17(2):155-160.

Busey, T., B. Schneider, and D. Wyatte

2008 Expertise and the Width of the Visual Filter in Fingerprint Examiners. A Poster Presented at the 8th Annual Meeting of the Vision Sciences Society, Naples, FL.

Busey, T., and J. Vanderkolk

2005 Behavioral and Electrophysiological Evidence for Configural Processing in Fingerprint Experts. Vision Red, 45(4):431-448.

Busey, T., C. Yu, D. Wyatte, J. Vanderkolk, F. Parada, and R. Akavipat

2011 Consistency and Variability Among Latent Print Examiners as Revealed by Eye Tracking Methodologies. Journal of Forensic Identification, 60(1):6191.

Byrd, Roger W.

2004 Lessons to be Learnt from the Sally Clark Case. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1):3-10.

Byrd, G.J., and T. Stults

1976 The Expert Witness: A Dilemma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):

Byrd, J.

2006 Confirmation Bias, Ethics, and Mistakes in Forensics. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(4):511-525.

Byrd, Jon S., and Dean J. Bertram

2006 Confirmation Bias, Ethics and Mistakes in Forensics. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.

Caddy, B., and B. Cobb

2004 Forensic Science. In P.C. White, editor, Crime Scene to Court: The Essentials of Forensic Science, The Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, U.K.. pp.1-20.

- Caddy, B., F. Fish, and W.J. Tilstone
 1981 The Use of Video Recording in an MSc Instructional Course in Forensic Science as an Aid to Assessing Students' Ability as Expert Witnesses. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 21(3):195-200.
- Caenazzo, Luciana, Pamela Tozzo, Daniele Rodriguez
 2011 Forensic DNA Database: Some Ethical Issues. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Caldero, Michael A.
 2006 Police Ethics: The Corruption of Noble Cause. Anderson Publications, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- Calvert-Smith, D.
 2001 Science and Justice from a Prosecutor's Perspective. Science and Justice, 41(2):121-126.
- Cameron, James Malcolm
 1973 The Training of Medico-Legal Experts and Its Deficiencies. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 5(3-4):120-124.
- Campbell, Andrea, and Ralph C. Ohm
 2002 Legal Ease: A Guide to Criminal Law, Evidence and Procedure. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL. (ISBN:0-398-07297-3)
- Campbell, D.
 1978 Lawyers and the Expert Witness. Fingerprint Whorld, 4(14):
 1983 Fingerprint Evidence and Prosecution Failure. Fingerprint Whorld, 8(31):
- Campbell, K., and M. Denov
 2004 The Burden of Innocence: Coping with a Wrongful Imprisonment. Canadian Journal of Criminology and Criminal Justice, 46:139-163.
- Canadian Bar Association
 1977 An Index to Expert Witnesses. Prepared for the Seminar on Forensic Science & Circumstantial Proof, Ontario Branch, Canadian Bar Association, February 3, 1977, Canadian Bar Association, Ontario, Canada.
- Cantor, B.J.
 1994 Reference Manual on Scientific Evidence. Federal Judicial Center, Matthew Bender, New York, NY.
 1996 The Role of the Expert Witness in a Court Trial. San Diego Book Distributors, La Mesa, California.
 1997 The Role of the Expert Witness in a Court Trial. Civil Evidence Photography Seminars, Belmont, MA.
- Caplan, Y.H.
 1986 Justice in the Forensic Sciences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):
- Castelle, G., and E. Loftus
 2001 Misinformation. In S. Westervelt and J. Humphrey, editors, Wrongly Convicted: Perspectives on Failed Justice, Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ, pp. 17-35.
- Cato, B.H.
 1974 The Presentation of Scientific Evidence in the Courts - Improving Its Effectiveness. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 14(2): 93-98.
- Cattaneo, C., E. Maderna, A. Rendinelli, and D. Gibelli
 2015 Animal Experimentation in Forensic Sciences: How Far have We Come? Forensic Science International, 254:e29-e35.
- Cavanaugh, Janis
 2002 Forensic Evidence in the Courts, Expert Testimony, Lab Assurance and Credibility: An Examination of Employee Certification and Crime Laboratory Accreditation in Four California Counties. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
 2007 Forensic Evidence and Its Credibility: The Value of Certification and Accreditation When Testifying in Court. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Cecil, J.S.
 2005 Ten Years of Judicial Gatekeeping Under *Daubert*. American Journal of Public Health, 95(S1):S74-80.

- Cerone, John
2007 The Nature of International Criminal Law and Implications for Investigations. In R. Ferllini, editor, Forensic Archaeology and Human Rights Violations. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.24-54.
- Chamberlain, Michael
2013 When Science and the Law Collide: The Legal Implications of Changed Expert Opinions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(2):133-141.
- Champod, C., and I.W. Evett
2009 Evidence Interpretation: A Logical Approach. In A. Moenssens, and A. Jamieson, editors, Wiley Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, UK.
- Champod, C., and J. Vuille
2010 Scientific Evidence in Europe - Admissibility, Appraisal and Equality of Arms. European Committee on Crime Problems, Strasbourg, France
- Chan, Kar-Weng
2013 An Investigation into the CSI Effect on the Malaysian Population. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):417-430.
- Cheng, E.K., and A.H. Yoon
2005 Does *Frye* or *Daubert* Matter? A Study of Scientific Admissibility Standards. Virginia Law Review, 91:471-513. (also cited as volume 90)
- Cherry, M., and E. Imwinkelried
2006 A Cautionary Note About Fingerprint Analysis and Reliance on Digital Technology. Judicature, 89:334-338.
- Chezem, Linda L.
2015 Ethics in the Study of Forensic Science: Can Ethics be Taught? A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Cho, A.
2002a Fingerprinting Doesn't Hold Up as a Science in Court. Science, 295(5554):418.
2002b Judge Reverses Decision on Fingerprint Evidence. Science, 295(5563):2195-2197.
- Choong, Kartina A., and Martin Barrett
2014 Forensic Physicians and Written Evidence: Witness Statements v. Expert Reports. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 22:93-98.
- Christensen, Angi M.
2004 The Impact of *Daubert*: Implications for Testimony and Research in Forensic Anthropology (and the Use of Frontal Sinuses in Personal Identification). Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(3):427-430.
- Christensen, Angi M., and Christian M. Crowder
2009 Evidentiary Standards for Forensic Anthropology. Journal of Forensic Science, 54(6):1211-1216.
- Christensen, Angi M., Christian M. Crowder, and Tracy Rogers
2008 Evidentiary Standards for Forensic Anthropology. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Christensen, A.M., C.M. Crowder, M.M. Houck, and S.D. Ousley
2011 Error, Error Rates and Their Meanings in Forensic Science. Proceedings of the 63rd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois, American Academy of Forensic Science, Colorado Springs, CO.
- Christensen, Angi M., Christian M. Crowder, Stephen D. Ousley, and Max M. Houck
2014 Error and Its Meaning in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 59(1):123-126.
- Christensen, Angi M. and Murray K. Marks
2002 The Impact of *Daubert* on Testimony and Research in Forensic Anthropology. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Chu, Sarah
2010 Report on the Progress of National Institute of Forensic Science Legislation in Congress. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Clark, Lister G.
1990 The Scientist as an Expert Witness. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(2):68-80.

- Clendenning, J.L.
1966 Expert Testimony. Criminal Law Quarterly, 9:427
- Cochrane, R.E., T. Grisso, and R.I. Frederick
2001 The Relationship Between Criminal Charges, Diagnoses and Psycholegal Opinions Among Federal Pretrial Defendants. Behav Sci Law, 19:565-582.
- Cohen, Kenneth S.
2008 Expert Witnessing and Scientific Testimony: Surviving in the Courtroom, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-1-42005-503-0)
- Cohen, Stanley A.
1979 The Role of the Forensic Expert in A Criminal Trial. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 12(2):75-89.
- Coker, Lynne M.
2004 IAI Certification: Required Courtroom Testimony? A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Cole, A.
1980 The Search for Certainty and the Uses of Probability. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 25(4):826-833.
- Cole, S.
2009 Forensics without Uniqueness, Conclusions without Individualization: The new Epistemology of Forensic Identification. Law, Probability and Risk, 8(3):233-255.
- Cole, S.A.
2004 Grandfathering Evidence: Fingerprint Admissibility Rulings from Jennings to Llera Plaza and Back Again. American Criminal Law Review, 41(3):1189-1276.
2005 More than Zero: Accounting for Error in Latent Fingerprint Identification. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 95(3):985-1078.
2006 Is Fingerprint Identification Valid? Rhetorics of Reliability in Fingerprint Proponent's Discourse. Law Policy, 28(1):109-135.
2009 Forensics Without Uniqueness, Conclusions without Individualisation: The New Epistemology of Forensic Identification. Law, Probability and Risk, 8:233-255.
2010 Who Speaks for Science? A Response to the National Academy of Science Report on Forensic Science. Law Prob Ris, 9:25-46.
- Colquitt, J.A.
1988 Judicial Use of Social Science Evidence at Trial. Arizona Law Review, 30(1):51-84.
- Committee on Identifying the Needs of the Forensic Sciences Community, National Research Council
2009 Strengthening Forensic Science in the United States: A Path Forward, National Academic Press, Washington, D.C., p. 178.
- Committee on Scientific Assessment of Bullet Lead Elemental Composition Comparison
2004 Forensic Analysis: Weighing Bullet Lead Evidence. National Academies Press, Washington, D.C.
- Conforti, Federica, Massimo Lancia, Laura Panata, Marco Caccianiga, Gualtiero Gualtieri, and Mauro Bacci
2013 Misinterpretation and Inconclusive Medicolegal Evaluation Due to False Evidence Obtained from Non-Expert Crime Scene Investigators. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Conley, J.M.G., and W. Scott
2005 Scientific Evidence in the State Courts: *Daubert* and the Problem of Outcomes. Judges Journal, 44:6-15.
- Connors, Katie
2016 Post-Conviction in the Wake of a Crime Lab Scandal: Lessons Learned from the St. Paul Police Department Crime Lab. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Connors, Edward, Thomas Lundregan, Neal Miller, and Tom McEwen
1996 Convicted by Juries, Exonerated by Science: Case Studies in the Use of DNA Evidence to Establish Innocence After Trial. United States Department of Justice, Office of the Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice Research Report, Washington D.C.
- Conrad, E.C.
1964 The Expert and Legal Certainty. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 9(4):445-455.

- Conway, Kevin J.
2004 Direct Examination and Experts: How Experts Can Excel. A Presentation before the 13th Annual National Expert Witness Conference, June 24-25, 2004, Hyannis, Cape Cod, MA
- Cooke, T.G.
1995 Defense Counsel Tries to Discredit Finger-Print Evidence – Two Famous Experts Testify in Sensational Louisiana Trial. The Print, 11(1):6
www.scafo.org/library/110103.html
- Cooley, C.M.
2004 Reforming the Forensic Science Community to Avert the Ultimate Injustice. SLPR, 15(2):381-446.
- Cooper, J., E.A. Bennett, and H.L. Sukel
1996 Complex Scientific Testimony: How do Jurors Make Decisions. Law and Human Behavior, 20(4):379-393.
- Cordner, Stephen
2012 R v Klamo: An Example of Miscommunication and Misunderstanding of Expert Evidence Where the Conviction was Overturned. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(4):323-331.
- Cowdery, N.R.
2003 The Future Legal Environment. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(2):183-187.
- Cox, Steven M.
2002 Doing the Right Thing: Why a Few Police Officers Find It So Difficult. Law Enforcement Executive Forum, 2(2):1-8.
- Crispino, Frank, Olivier Ribaux, Max Houck, and Pierre Margot
2011 Forensic Science - True Science? Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(2-3):17-176.
- Crowder, Christian, and Tracy Rogers
2007 Forensic Anthropology and Meeting Evidentiary/Legal Demands. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Cunliffe, Emma
2013 Independence, Reliability and Expert Testimony in Criminal Trials. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):284-295.
- Cuny, Dane
2002 Ensuring Police Ethics: Issues and Best Practices. Law Enforcement Executive Forum, 2(2):9-26.
- Cutler, B.L., H.R. Dexter, and S.D. Penrod
1989 Expert Testimony and Jury Decision Making: An Empirical Analysis. Behavioral Sciences and the Law, 7(2):215-225.
- Cwik, C.H.
1999 Guarding the Gate: Expert Evidence Admissibility. Litigation, 25:6-67.
- Cwik, C.H., and J.L. North
2003 Scientific Evidence Review: Admissibility and Use of Expert Evidence in the Courtroom. American Bar Association, Chicago, Illinois.
- Cwiklik, Chesterene L.
2004 The Importance of Asking the Right Questions: Framing Competing Hypotheses. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Dadour, Ian
2010 A Maggot in the Justice System. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Dakss, Brian
2005 The CSI Effect Does the TV Crime Drama Influence How Jurors Think? CBS Broadcasting, March 21, 2005
<http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2005/03/21/earlyshow/main681949.shtml>
- Dal Cortivo, L.
1976 Ethical Practices as They Pertain to the Discipline of Toxicology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):
- Dalley, Iris
2009 Developing and Using Demonstrative Exhibits in Support of the Crime Scene Analysis. In R. Gardner and T. Bevel, editors, Practical Crime Scene Analysis and Reconstruction, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 249-271.

- Dalrymple, Brian E., and Associates
 2003 Court Preparation for Digital Evidence. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 8, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Daluz, Hillary Moses
 2014 Fingerprint Analysis Laboratory Workbook. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Dartnall, Stephanie, and Jane Goodman-Delahunty
 2006 Enhancing Juror Understanding of Probabilistic DNA Evidence. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):85-96.
- Datig, Cregor
 1994 Courtroom Demeanor. The Print, 10(10):1-3.
www.scafo.org/library/101001.html
- David, Thomas J.
 2014 An Examination of Bitemark DNA Exoneration Cases: Past, Present, and Future Perspectives. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Davidson, Lloyd W.
 1994 The Duty and Responsibility of the Identification Witness. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(3):197-204.
- Davis, D., and W.C. Follette
 2003 Toward an Empirical Approach to Evidentiary Ruling. Law and Human Behavior, 27:661-684.
- Davis, S.E.
 2005 Dangerous Confessions: The Psychology Behind False Confessions. California Lawyer. April: 26-30.
- Day, David C.
 1985 Expert Witness as the Trial. Identification Canada, 8(2):
- De Forest, Peter D., John J. Lentini, and Ronald L. Singer
 2007 Essential Context and Concerns About the "Context Effect". A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- De Forest, Peter D., Ronald L. Singer, James M. Doyle, and John J. Lentini
 2007 Cross-Examination: Is It an Adequate Remedy for Incompetent or Dishonest Expert Testimony? – A Personal Reflection. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- DeHaan, John D.
 2004 Review of: *Cross-Examination: The Comprehensive Guide for Experts*. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(4):891.
- Delattre, Edward
 2002 Character and Cops, AEI Press, Washington, DC.
- Denov, M., and K. Campbell
 2005 Criminal Injustice: Understanding the Causes, Effects, and Responses to Wrongful Conviction in Canada. Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice, 21:224-249.
- Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General
 1997 The FBI Laboratory: An Investigation into Laboratory Practices and Alleged Misconduct in Explosives-Related and Other Cases. Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
- Department of Justice – Office of the Inspector General
 2006 A Review of the FBI's Handling of the Brandon Mayfield Case. United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
http://www.usdoj.gov/oig/special/s0601/PDF_list.htm (accessed March 4, 2009)
- Dershowitz, A.M.
 1996 Reasonable Doubts: The Criminal Justice System and the O.J. Simpson Case. Simon and Schuster, New York, NY.
- DesPortes, Betty Layne, and Steven D. Benjamin
 2011 So You Think You Can Testify? Cross-Examination for Expert Witnesses. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Dilley, Robert
 2005 Legal Matters. In Hunter, J., and M. Cox, editors, Forensic Archeology: Advances in Theory and Practice. Routledge/Taylor and

- Francis Group, London, UK, pp. 177-203.
- DiMaggio, John A.
2008 The Snaggletooth Murder Case. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Dix, Jay, Elizabeth Laposata, and Joe Moseley
1994 Attorney's Handbook of Forensic Pathology and Death Investigation. University of Missouri-Columbia, School of Law, Office of Continuing Education, Columbia, Missouri.
- Domitrovich, Stephanie
2010 A Judicial Perspective on Ethics for Forensic Experts: Basic Instincts and Beyond. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
2012 Ethical Implications for the Trial Judge Faced with Disingenuous Expert Testimony. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Domitrovich, Stephanie, and Jeffrey M. Jentzen
2015 Tips for the Courtroom: How to Get the Most Out of the Expert Witness. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Donnelly, P. and D.J. Balding
1994 The Prosecutor's Fallacy and DNA Evidence. Criminal Law Review, October: 711-721.
- Doolittle, Everett
2012 The Disease of Certainty. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin. 81(3):14-19.
- Dorries, C.
1999 Coroner's Court: A Guide to Law and Practice. John Wiley, Chichester, UK.
- Doyle, P.
1989 The Role of the Expert Witness. AFTE Journal, 21(4): 639-642.
- Drizin, S.A., and R.A. Leo
2004 The Problem of False Confessions in the Post-DNA World. North Carolina Law Review, 82:891-1007.
- Dror, Itiel E.
In press Perceptual, Cognitive, and Psychological Elements Involved in Expert Identification. Friction Ridge Sourcebook.
2005 Technology and Human Expertise: Some Do's and Don'ts. Biometric Technology Today, 13(9):7-9.
2009 How Can Francis Bacon Help Forensic Science? The For Idols of Human Biases. Jurimetrics, 50:93-110.
2011 The Paradox of Human Expertise: Why Experts Can Get it Wrong. In N. Kapur, editor, The Paradoxical Brain, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. pp.177-188.
2012 Combating Bias: The Next Step in Fighting Cognitive and Psychological Contamination. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57:276-277.
2013a The Ambition to be Scientific: Human Expert Performance and Objectivity. Science & Justice, 53(2):81-82.
2013b Practical Solutions to Cognitive and Human Factors Challenges in Forensic Science. Forensic Science Policy and Management, 4(3-4):1-9.
- Dror, Itiel E., and David Charlton
2006 Why Experts Make Errors. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(4):600-616. (also cited as 54(4))
- Dror, I.E., D. Charlton, and A. Peron
2006 Contextual Information Renders Experts Vulnerable to Making Erroneous Identifications. Forensic Science International, 156(1):74-78.
- Dror, I.E., and S.A. Cole
2010 The Vision in "Blind" Justice: Expert Perception, Judgement, and Visual Cognition in Forensic Pattern Recognition. Psychonomic Bulletin & Review, 17(2):161-167.
- Dror, I.E., and G. Hampikian
2011 Subjectivity and Bias in Forensic DNA Mixture Interpretation. Science & Justice, 51(4):204-208.

- Dror, I.E., and J.L. Mnookin
2010 The Use of Technology in Human Expert Domains: : Challenges and Risks Arising from the Use of Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems in Forensic Science. Law Prob Ris, 9(1):47-67.
- Dror, I.E., A. Peron, S. Hind, and D. Charlton
2005 When Emotions Get the Better of Us: The Effect of Contextual Top-Down Processing on Matching Fingerprints. Applied Cognitive Psychology, 19(6):799-809.
- Dror, I.E., and R. Rosenthal
2008 Meta-Analytically Quantifying the Reliability and Biasability of Forensic Experts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):900-903 (also cited as 1-4).
- Dror, I.E., K. Wertheim, P. Fraser-MacKenzie, and J. Walajtys
2012 The Impact of Human-Technology Cooperation and Distributed Cognition in Forensic Science: Biasing Effects of AFIS Contextual Information on Human Experts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 57(2):343-352.
- Dubinsky, Bruce G.
2004 Preparing to Testify: Deposition and Trial. A Presentation before the 13th Annual National Expert Witness Conference, June 24-25, 2004, Hyannis, Cape Cod, MA
- Duncan, C.D.
2008 The Future of DNA Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 58:283-296.
- Dunn, M.A., P. Salovey, and N. Feigenson
2006 The Jury Persuaded (and Not): Computer Animation in the Courtroom. Law Policy, 28(2):228-248.
- Dutelle, Aric W.
2011 Ethics & Forensic Science. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(2):24-26.
- Dwyer, D.M.
2007 (Why) are Civil and Criminal Expert Evidence Different? Tulsa Law Review, 43:381-396.
- Dyer, C.
2005 Pathologist in Sally Clark Case Suspended from Court Work. British Medical Journal, 330:1347.
- Dyer, I.
1978 Another Look at the "Expert". Fingerprint Whorld, 3(11):
- Eastwood, Joseph, and Jiana Caldwell
2015 Educating Jurors About Forensic Evidence: Using an Expert Witness and Judicial Instructions to Mitigate the Impact of Invalid Forensic Science Testimony. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(6):1523-
- Eckert, W.G., and Wright, R.K.
1997 Scientific Evidence in Court, in W.G. Eckert, editor, Introduction to Forensic Sciences, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, New York, NY.
- Ede, Andrew, Ross Homel, and Tim Preznier
2002 Reducing Complaints Against Police and Preventing Misconduct. The Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, 35(1):27-42.
- Edmond, G.
2008 Specialized Knowledge, the Exclusionary Discretions and Reliability: Reassessing Incriminating Expert Opinion Evidence. UNSW L J, 31(1):1-55.
2011 Actual Innocents? Limitations and Their Implications for Forensic Science and Medicine. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(2):177-212.
- Edmond, G., K. Martire, R. Kemp, D. Hamer, B. Hibbert, A.Ligertwood, et al.
2014 How to Cross-Examine Forensic Scientists: A Guide for Lawyers. Australian Bar Review, 39(174):
- Edwards, Carl N.
2009 Science and Beyond: Why the Courts Have and Will Continue to Seek Behavioral Experts. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Edwards, H.T., C. Gatsonis, M.A. Berger, J.S. Cecil, M. Bonner-Denton, M. Fierro, et al.
2009 Strengthening Forensic Science in the United States: A Path Forward, 1st Edition. National Academies Press, Washington, D.C.
- Eldredge, Gary, Denise LeBoeuf, and Barry C. Scheck

- 2006 Exonerations from Death Row: A Mass Disaster for the Criminal Justice System. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Eldredge, Gary, Jennifer Vitry, and Denise LeBoeuf
 2006 The "Last Responders": Working to Uncover Wrongful Convictions in Death Cases: Some Forensic Science Problems, Considerations, and Applications in a Capital Post-Conviction Fact Investigation. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Eldridge, Heidi
 2012 "I am 100% Certain of my Conclusion." (But should the jury be certain?). Technology Magazine, 10(2):8
- 2014 Transparent Latent Print Testimony: When the Basics Are No Longer Basic. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Englert, Rod
 2012 Bringing the Complex Crime Scene into the Courtroom: Using Animation and Still Illustrations to Simplify Testimony in Criminal and Civil Litigation. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Epstein, R.
 2002 Fingerprints Meet Daubert: The Myth of Fingerprint "Science" is Revealed. Southern California Review, 75:605-655.
- Erickson, Elizabeth A.
 2016 Perceptions of the "CSI Effect" by New York State Prosecutors and Forensic Science Requests at Trial. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Ericsson, K.A.
 2006 The Influence of Experience and Deliberate Practice on the Development of Superior Expert Performance. In K.A. Ericsson, N. Chariness, P. Feltovich, and R. Hoffman, editors, The Cambridge Handbook of Expertise and Expert Performance, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts. pp.683-704.
- Ericsson, K.A., and J. Smith
 1991 Toward a General Theory of Expertise: Prospects and Limits. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Eterno, John A., and Eli Silverman
 2002 Police Perspectives on Corruption: A Threat to the World. Police, Practice and Research: An International Journal, 3(1):
- Etter, Barbara
 2013 The Contribution of Forensic Science to Miscarriage of Justice Cases. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):368-380.
- European Fingerprint Working Group
 2011 Position of the European Fingerprint Working Group (EFPWG) of the European Network of Forensic Science Institutes (ENFSI) Regarding the NRC Report. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(6):677-679.
- Evans, David, and Craig MacMillan
 2003 Ethical Reasoning in Policing, Corrections and Security., Edmond Montgomery, Toronto, Canada.
- Evet, I.W.
 1993 Criminalistics: The Future of Expertise. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 33(3):173-178.
- 1996 Expert Evidence and Forensic Misconceptions of the Nature of Exact Science. Science & Justice, 36(2):118-122.
- Evet, J.W., G. Jackson, J.A. Lambert, and S. McCrossan
 2000 The Impact of the Principles of Evidence Interpretation on the Structure and Content of Statement. Science and Justice, 40(4):233-239.
- Ewing, Charles Patrick
 2003 False Credentials Cause Extensive Fallout. American Psychological Association Judicial Notebook, 34(7):
<http://www.apa.org/monitor/julaug03/jn.aspx>
- Fabricant, Chris
 2013 Report on a Recent *Frye* Challenge of Bitemark Evidence in New York.
- Fabricant, Maxwell Christopher
 2016 The Shifted Paradigm: The Unprecedented Year in Bitemark Analysis and Hair Microscopy Litigation. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Faigman, David Laurence
1999 Legal Alchemy: The Use and Misuse of Science in the Law. W.H. Freeman and Company, New York, NY.
- 2002 Is Science Different for Lawyers? Science, 297:339-340.
- Faigman, D.L., D.H. Kaye, M.J. Saks, and J. Sanders
1999 How Good is Good Enough: Expert Evidence Under *Daubert* and *Kumho* Reply Essay. Case Western Res Law Review, 50:645-667.
- 2002 Modern Scientific Evidence: The Law and Science of Expert Testimony. West Publishing, St. Paul, MN.
- Faigman, D.L., E. Porter, and M.J. Saks
1994 Check Your Crystal Ball at the Courthouse Door, Please: Exploring the Past, Understanding the Present and Worrying About the Future of Scientific Evidence. Cardozo Law Review, 15:1799-1835.
- Faigman, et al.
2005 Modern Scientific Evidence. The Law and the Science of Expert Testimony. Thomson West, Eagen, MN.
- Fairbairn, Nicholas
1968 The Preparation of the Defence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 8(2-3):111-115.
- Farid, Armin A.
2016 Manipulation of Forensic Experts--Altering the Course of Criminal Justice in Hungary. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Farrell, M.G.
1994 *Daubert v Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc.*: Epistemology and Legal Process. Cardozo Legal Review, 15:2183-2217.
- Feder, Harold A. and Max M. Houck
2008 Feder's Succeeding as an Expert Witness, Fourth Edition. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-42005-162-9)
- Federal Rules of Evidence
2009 Federal Rules of Evidence, 2009
<http://judiciary.house.gov/hearings/printers/111th/evid2009.pdf>
- Feinberg, S.E. (also cited as Fienberg)
1989 The Evolving Role of Statistical Assessment as Evidence in the Courts, Springer Verlag, New York, NY.
- Feinberg, S.E., and D.H.Kaye
1991 Legal and Statistical Aspects of Some Mysterious Clusters. J R Stat Soc Ser A Stat Soc, 154:265-270.
- Ferriola, T.J.
2004 Scientific Principles of Friction Ridge Analysis & Applying *Daubert* to Latent Fingerprint Identification. Criminal Law Bulletin
<http://www.clpex.com/Articles/ScientificPrinciplesbyTomFerriola.htm>
- Fischer, R.C.
1977 Who Testifies? Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 9(1):64-66.
- Fisher, Barry A.J.
2012 Forensic Science Ethics and Criminal Prosecutions: Missing Pieces. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Fisher, J.
2008 Forensics Under Fire: Are Bad Science and Duelling Experts Corrupting Criminal Justice? Rutgers University Press, Piscataway, NJ.
- Fitch, Brian D.
2011 Rethinking Ethics in Law Enforcement. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 80(10):18-23.
- Fixott, Richard H.
2014 How Bitemark Analysis Can Assist the Courts. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Fleckstein, M.P., M. Martone, and H.M. Pitluck
2001 Law, Ethical Codes, and the Report of the CSSP Survey on Ethics Policies. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46:982-985.
- Fochtman, Frederick W., and Benjamin E. Wecht

- 2010 What Attorneys Need to Know About the State of Forensic Science Today: A Report on the Proceedings of the Cyril H. Wecht Institute of Forensic Science and Law's CLE Seminar, "Does Forensics Need Fixing?". A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Fordham, Judith G.
- 2007 Muddying the Waters with Red Herrings: Jurors, Juries, and Expert Evidence. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2008 Intimidated or Not Convinced? A Study of Juries and Unexpected Acquittals. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2010 Damned if You Do: The Story of a Miscarriage of Justice and the Conflicting Roles of Lawyers and Forensic Scientists. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Fordham, Judith, and Janne A. Holmgren
- 2009 The CSI Effect in the Australian and Canadian Criminal Justice Systems. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Fordham, Judith, and Marna McLendon
- 2009 Challenging Fingerprint Evidence – Legally and Scientifically: Is the Baby Being Thrown Out with the Bathwater? A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Fordham, Judith, and Paul Messner
- 2009 We Have Lift-Off! What Do Real Jurors Think About Trial Attorneys' Performances? What Can We Do to Lift Our Games? A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Forrest, A. Robert W.
- 2010 *Indian Premier League vs. Asif*: A Tale of Jurisdictional, Legal, and Scientific Conflict. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Forrest, Robert
- 2001a Editorial: The Use of Material from the Dead in Forensic Science Research: Is It Lawful and is it Ethical? *Science and Justice*, 41(1):1.
- 2001b Editorial: The Boundaries of Expert Evidence. *Science and Justice*, 41(3):133.
- Foster, Kenneth R., and Peter W. Huber
- 1997 *Judging Science: Scientific Knowledge and the Federal Courts*. The MIT Press, Cambridge, MA. (also cited as published in 1999)
- FPT Heads of Prosecutions Committee Working Group
- 2004 *Report on the Prevention of Miscarriages of Justice*. Department of Justice, Ottawa, Canada.
- Fradella, H.F., L. O'Neill, and A. Fogarty
- 2003 The Impact of *Daubert* on Forensic Science. *Pepp L Review*, 31:323-362.
- Franck, Harold E.
- 2010 Scientific Perspective on *Frye* and *Daubert* with Respect to the NAS Report. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Frank, Laura and John Hanchette
- 1995 Falsified Evidence. *Identification Canada*, 18(2):
- Frankel, Mark S.
- 1989 Ethics and Forensic Sciences: Professional Autonomy in the Criminal Justice System. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 34(3):765-771
- Freckleton, Ian R.
- 1987 *The Trial of the Expert: A Study of Expert Evidence and Forensic Experts*. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.
- Freckleton, I, and H. Selby
- 2015 *Expert Evidence: Law, Practice, Procedure and Advocacy, Second Edition*. Lawbook Company, Pyrmont, New South Wales.
- Freedman, Monroe H.
- 2006 Lawyer's Ethics in an Adversary System. In J. Arthur and W.H. Shaw, editors, *Readings in the Philosophy of Law, 4th Edition*, Pearson Higher Education. pp.2-10.
- Freeman, Michael

- 2010 The Error Odds Method of Objectively Assessing Bioengineering Based Claims of Causation: A Bayesian Approach to Test Validity Quantification. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Freeman, Michael, and Helen Reece
1998 Science in Court. Dartmouth, Aldershot, Hants, England.
- Freiman, M.J., and M.L. Berenblut
1997 Litigator's Guide to Expert Witnesses. Canada Law Books, Aurora, Ontario, Canada.
- Froede, Richard C.
1997 The Scientific Expert in Court: Principles and Guidelines. American Association for Clinical Chemistry, Baltimore, MD. (ISBN: 0-915274-93-0)
- Frueh, S., and L. Yeibio
2009 'Badly Fragmented' Forensic Science System Needs Overhaul; Evidence to Support Reliability of Many Techniques is Lacking. National Academy of Sciences Press Release. Washington, D.C., February 18, 2009.
- Fuller, A.S.
2004 Wrongful Felony Convictions in the United States. A Paper Presented at the Meeting of the American Society of Criminology, Nashville, Tennessee.
- Funk, Christine A.
2007 Ethics in the Courtroom – A Scientist's Obligations: A Legal Perspective. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
2010 A Practicing Criminal Lawyer's Perspective: What to Present, What Not to Present – Approaching Different Types of Judges. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Gallagher, Vince A.
2004 Maintaining Your Integrity and Credibility in the Face of the Adversarial System. A Presentation before the 13th Annual National Expert Witness Conference, June 24-25, 2004, Hyannis, Cape Cod, MA
- Gallop, A., and R. Stockdale
2004 Trace and Context Evidence. In P.C. White, editor, Crime Scene to Court: The Essentials of Forensic Science. The Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, U.K. pp.56-81.
- Galloway, A., W.H. Birkby, T. Kahana, and L. Fulginiti
1990 Physical Anthropology and the Law: Legal Responsibilities of Forensic Anthropologists. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 33:39-57.
- Garcia, Carol Henderson
1991 Ethical Issues in the Forensic Sciences. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(2):163-166.
- Gardner, R.M.
2013 Meeting the Daubert Challenge in Crime Scene Reconstruction. A Presentation before the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction 22nd International Training Conference, Atlanta, Georgia, February 5.
- Garner, W.
1961 A Expert Witness Looks at the Courts. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 1(2):69-78.
- Garrett, Brandon L., and Peter J. Neufeld
2009 Invalid Forensic Science Testimony and Wrongful Convictions. Virginia Law Review, 95(1):1-97.
- Gatowski, S.I., S.A. Doblin, J.T. Richardson, G.P. Ginsburg, M.L. Merlino, and V. Dahir
2001 Asking the Gatekeepers: A National Survey of Judges and Judging Expert Evidence in a Post-Daubert World. Law and Human Behavior, 25(5):433-458.
- Gee, D.J.
1980 Medical Evidence in Court. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 20(2):73-79.
- Genck, Wayne J.
1987 Trial Success Linked to Meeting Expert Witnesses' Expectations. The Expert and the Law: A Publication of the National Forensic Center, 7(2):
- Gerber, P.

- 1987 Playing Dice with Expert Evidence: The Lessons to Emerge from *Regina v. Chamberlain*, Med. J. Aust., 147:243-247.
- German, Edward R.
1986 The Admissibility of New Latent Print Detection Techniques in United States Courts. Identification News, 36(10):
- Giannelli, Paul C.
1974 Legal Aspects of Obtaining Evidence for Analysis by Forensic Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(3):
1980 The Admissibility of Novel Scientific Evidence: Frye v. United States, A Half Century Later. Columbia Law Review, 80:1197.
1989 Evidentiary and Procedural Rules Governing Expert Testimony. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3): 730-748.
1993 "Junk Science": The Criminal Cases. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 1:105-117.
2001 Expert Testimony: Amendments to the Federal Rules of Evidence. A Paper Presented at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences 53rd Annual Meeting, February 19-24, 2001, Seattle, Washington.
2007 Wrongful Convictions and Forensic Science: The Need to Regulate Crime Labs 86. N.C. Law Review, 163:165-169.
2008 Forensic Science: Under the Microscope. Ohio NU Law Review, 34:315-340.
2010a Daubert and Forensic Science: The Pitfalls of Law Enforcement Control of Scientific Research.
http://works.bepress.com/paul_giannelli/1
2010b Admissibility Issues After the National Academy of Sciences Report. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
2011 Misleading Expert Testimony: Examples, Causes, and Reforms. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Giannelli, P.C., and E.J. Imwinkelried
1993 Scientific Evidence, Second Edition, Volumes 1 and 2, Michie Company, Charlottesville, VA.
2012 Scientific Evidence. Lexis Publishing Company. Albany, NY
- Gibson, Ray
1989 Court Expert Steps on Toes with Footprints. Newsletter of Georgia Division of IAI, 19(2):
- Giese, Emil G.
1970 Court Presentation of Finger Print Evidence. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, __:3-8
- Gill, Ingrid A.
2005 The Scientific and Civil Litigation Approach to a DNA Exoneration: A Cooperative Approach to the Search for the Truth – A Case Study Approach. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
2006a Mandatory DNA Testing. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
2006b Racial Profiling: Forensic DNA on Trial? Gill, Ingrid A.
- Gill-King, H.
1998 Common Scientific Knowledge and the Edges of Expertise. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.186.
- Girdwoyn, Piotr
2003 An Expert Witness in Criminal Procedures of Various European Countries: An Attempt of Comparative Analyze. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):333.
- Girvan, R.
2001 An Overview of the Use of Computer-Generated Displays in the Courtroom.
<http://webjcli.ncl.ac.uk/2001/issue/girvan1.html>
- Glancy, G.D.

- 2007 The Admissibility of Expert Evidence in Canada. Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and Law, 35:350-356.
- Goden, D.M., and D. Walton
2006 Argument from Expert Evidence: Critical Questions and Admissibility Criteria of Expert Testimony in the American Legal System. Ratio Juris, 3(19):261-286.
- Goehner, Amy Lennard, Lina Lofaro, and Kate Novack
2004 Where CSI Meets Real Law and Order. TIME, November 8, 2004:69.
- Gold, J.A., M.J. Zaremski, E.R. Lev, and D.H. Shefrin
1993 *Daubert v Merrell Dow*, The Supreme Court Tackles Scientific Evidence in the Courtroom. Journal of the American Medical Association, 270:2964-2967.
- Goldstein, L.B.
2001 The Dentist as an Expert Witness. Suffolk Dentistry, 30(2):
- Goldstein, Leonard B., and Shelley Gilbert
2004 The Forensic Nurse as an Expert Witness. Forensic Nurse, September/October 3(6):6-8.
- Good, Phillip I.
2001 Applying Statistics in the Courtroom: A New Approach for Attorneys and Expert Witnesses. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 1-58488-271-9)
- Goodale, M.
2009 Surrendering to Utopia: An Anthropology of Human Rights. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California.
- Goodman, Debbie J.
2004 Enforcing Ethics: A Scenario-Based Workbook for Police and Corrections Recruits, Officers and Supervisors. Pearson/Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle Rivers, New Jersey.
- Goodman-Delahunty, Jane, and David Tait
2006 DNA and the Changing Face of Justice. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):97-106.
- Goodwin, L.
2002 The Admissibility of Computer-Generated Evidence in U.S. and U.K. Courts. PhD Dissertation, University of Nottingham, England.
- Gould, J.B., J. Carrano, R. Leo, and J. Young
2012 Predicting Erroneous Convictions: A Social Science Approach to Miscarriages of Justice. <https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/grants/241389.pdf>
- Gould, Malloy
2002 Officer Ethics: The Role and Responsibility of the Supervisor. Law Enforcement Executive Forum, 2(2):27-34.
- Government of the United Kingdom
n.d. The Admissibility of Expert Evidence in Criminal Proceedings in England and Wales - A New Approach to the Determination of Evidentiary Reliability. The Law Commission Consultation Paper No. 190 <http://www.lawcom.gov.uk/docs/cp190.pdf>
- Graham, Grant D., Michael J. Van Stratton, and Holly M. Wasinger
2008 Using Powerpoint for Effective Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Testimony. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Graham Hall, J., and G.D. Smith
1992 The Expert Witness. Chichester.
- Grant, Julius
1969 The Problems of the Defence Expert. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 9(3-4): 191-198.
- Gray, M. Leanne
2013 Documentation: Adding ACE-V to Benchnotes. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.
- Gregg, B.
1999 Using Legal Rules in an Indeterminate World. Overcoming the Limitations of Jurisprudence. Polit. Theory, 27:357-378.
- Grieve, David L.

- 1993 Decisions: Responsibility or License. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(6):
- 2000 Getting Things Right. Journal of Forensic Identification, 50(2):229.
- 2006 Possession of Truth. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46:521-528.
- Griffin, J., and D. LaMagna
2002 Daubert Challenges to Forensic Evidence: Ballistics Next on the Firing Line. Champ, 20-23:58-62.
- Grimes, W.D.
1994 Classifying the Elements in a Scientific Animation: Accident Reconstruction: Technology and Animation, Society of Automotive Engineers, Warrendale, PA.
- Grimm, Michael B.
2008 A Possible Weapon? A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Grivas, Christopher R., and Debra Komar
2007 *Daubert and Kumho*: Implications for Anthropologists in the Courtroom. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- 2008 *Kumho, Daubert*, and the Nature of Scientific Inquiry: Implications for Forensic Anthropology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53(4):771-776.
- Grzybowski, R., J. Miller, B. Moran, J. Murdock, R. Nichols, and R. Thompson
2003 Firearm/Toolmark Identification: Passing the Reliability Test Under Federal and State Evidentiary Standards. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 35(2):209-241.
- Grzybowski, R.A., and J.E. Murdock
1998 Firearms and Toolmark Identification: Meeting the Daubert Challenge. Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 30(1):3-14.
- Gudjonsson, G.H.
1992 The Psychology of Interrogations, Confessions and Testimony. Wiley, New York, NY.
- Guiness, June
2012 Regulating Quality Standards in Forensic Science. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):12.
- Gundelach, A.
1989 Lawyer's Reasoning and Scientific Proof: A Cautionary Tale of Forensic Odontology. Journal of Forensic Odontostomatology, 7:11-16.
- Gunn, Norman
2002 The Devious Art of Legal Obstruction Re 1974 Yom Kippur Murders Connecticut USA. Abstract, Presentation before the 87th International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, August 4-10, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners Bulletin, 8(2):13.
- Haack, S.
2005 Trial and Error: The Supreme Court's Philosophy of Science. American Journal of Public Health, 95:S66-73.
- Haber, Ralph, and Lyn Haber
2007 Is Negative Fingerprint Evidence Informative? A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2008 Scientific Validation of Fingerprint Evidence Under *Daubert*. Law Prob & Risk, 7(2):127-141. (also cited as pages 119-126)
- Hadley, Keith, and Michael J. Fereday
2008 Ensuring Competent Performance in Forensic Practice: Recovery, Analysis, Interpretation and Reporting, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida.
(ISBN: 978-0-8493-3358-3)
- Hagen, Margaret A.
2009 How Behavioral "Experts" are the Whores of the Court Who Undermine American Justice. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Hak, Jonathan W.

- 2014 How to Prepare Expert Witnesses for the Stand. Law Enforcement Technology, 41(3):20-23.
- Hall, Richard A. Spurgeon, Carolyn Brown Dennis, and Tere L. Chipman
1999 The Ethical Foundations of Criminal Justice. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0849391164)
- Hamden, Raymond H., Manal S. Bamoussa, Hooman Keshavarzi, and Lama Younis
2013 Forensic Science in the Islamic Legal System. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Hamilton, James L.
1981 Myths, Legends and Half Truths. Identification News, 31(11):
- Hamlin, Sonya
1997 What Makes Juries Listen Today. Glasser LegalWorks, Little Falls, NJ.
- Hammer, D.
2012 Discussion Paper: The R v T Controversy: Forensic Evidence, Law and Logic. Law, Probability and Risk 11(4):361-362.
- Hans, V.P., D.H. Kaye, E. Farley, S. Albertson, and B.M. Dann
2011 Science in the Jury Box: Jurors' Comprehension of Mitochondrial DNA Evidence. Law and Human Behavior, 35(1):6-71.
- Hariton, Theodore N.
2011 Pictures from the Dark Side -- Inaccurate and/or Biased Sexual Assault Examination Reports from a Defense Expert's Perspective. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
2012 Science Over Bias -- *People vs. Uribe CC598686*. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Harmon, R., and B. Budowle
2006 Questions About Forensic Science, Science, 311:607.
- Harris, L.S.
1991 Postmortem Magnetic Resonance Images of the Injured Brain: Effective Evidence in the Courtroom. Forensic Science International, 50:179-185.
- Harris, R.C.
2008 Black Robes, White Coats: The Puzzle of Judicial Policymaking and Scientific Evidence. Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ.
(ISBN:9780813543697)
- Havard, John D.J.
1987 Expert Scientific Evidence Under the Adversarial System A Travesty of Justice? Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32(3):225-235.
- Hazard, Durdica, Joelle Vuille, and Pierre A. margot
2012 How Can the Question of Relevancy Ensure and Ethical Use of Forensic Science? A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Heaton-Armstrong, Anthony, and Lizzy Acker
2011 Expert Witnesses: *Jones v Kaney*, and the Law Commission's Report. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51:125-128.
- Head, Courtney, and Inger H. Chandler
2016 Two Worlds Collide: The Perspective of the Forensic DNA Lab vs. the District Attorney's Office and the Impact of the Errors Reported in the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) Population Data. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Hegvold, Arthur E.
1971 Effective Presentation of Expert Shoe Print Testimony. Unpublished manuscript, George Washington University, Washington, D.C.
- Heinrich Dagmar, Ruth Morgan, and Nick Tilley
2016 The Utility of Forensic Evidence in Homicide Cases Tried in London Courts Between 2010 and 2014. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Henderson, Carol
2002 Expert Witnesses: How Experts are Selected. Presentation before the 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, September 4, 2002, Montpellier, France.

- 2005 Expert Witness: Qualifications, Testimony and Malpractice. In J. Payne-James, R.W. Byard, T.S. Corey, and C. Henderson, editors, Encyclopedia of Forensic and Legal Medicine, Academic Press, Oxford, UK., pp.284-289.
- 2011 The National Clearinghouse for Science, Technology, and the Law: An Online Forensic Resource. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Henderson, Carol E., Stephen A. Brunette, Roger J. Dodd, Roderick T. Kennedy, Harry L. Miles, and Linda S. Thomas
1999 How to be a Better Expert Witness. Proceedings of American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:10-11.
- Henderson, Carol, and Anjali R. Swienton
2004 Resource Guide for Users of Science and Technology and the National Clearinghouse for Science, Technology, and the Law. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Henderson, Keith
2008 Complex Case Investigations in a Post-CSI World. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Henneberg, Maciej
2009 The Expert Witness and the Court of Law. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.490-494.
- Herf, Lindsay A.
2014 Why Would an Innocent Person Confess? How DNA has Proven the Unreliability of Certain Confessions and Interrogation Tactics. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Herkt, A.
1993 Court Demonstration Charts and the Use of the Photocopier. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 33(1):3-8.
- Herold, Lynne D.
2012 80 Degrees Junk Science - Real Science. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):20.
- Hewson, Lindsay, and Jane Goodman-Delahunty
2008 Using Multimedia to Support Jury Understanding of DNA Profiling Evidence. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(1):55-64.
- Hicks, T., A. Biedermann, J.A. de Koeijer, F. Taroni, C. Champod, and I.W. Evett
2015 The Importance of Distinguishing Information from Evidence/Observations when Formulating Propositions. Science and Justice, 55(6):520-525.
- Higley, Leon G., Timothy E Huntington, and Neal H. Haskell
2011 Using a Faceless Murder Victim to Illustrate Crap Tests, Quackery, and Incompetence in Using or Not Using Forensic Entomology. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Hilton, O.
1972 A New Look at Qualifying Expert Witnesses and the Doctrine of Privilege for Forensic Scientists. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17(4):
- Himberg, Kimmo
2002 From Crime Scene to Court. "Quality Control in Criminalistics." Presentation before the 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, September 4, 2002, Montpelier, France.
- Hirsh, H.L.
1975 Death as a Legal Entity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(1):
- Hiss, Jehuda, Maya Freund, and Tzipi Kahana
2007 The Forensic Expert Witness – An Issue of Competency. Forensic Science International, 168(2-3):89-94.
- Hodgkinson, T.
1988 Expert Evidence and Reasonable Doubt. Law Quarterly Review, 104(4): 198-202.
- Holden, Ian
1973 What Amounts to a Reasonable Doubt? Medico-Legal Journal, 41:63-77.
- Hollien, H.

- 1990 The Expert Witness: Ethics and Responsibilities. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(6): 1414-1423.
- Holmgren, Janne A.
2005 It's a Match! Unravelling the Canadian Jury's Interpretation of DNA Evidence. Crim Rep, 28:246-247.
- 2007 The CSI Effect and the Jury: What the "Real" Expert Needs to Know. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- 2016 The "CSI" Effect": The Barristers and the Bench. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Holmgren, Janne A., and Judith Fordham
2011 The CSI Effect and the Canadian and the Australian Jury. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(S1):S63-S71.
- Holmgren, J.A., and H.M. Pringle
2007 The CSI Effect and the Canadian Jury. RCMP Gazette, 69(2):30-31.
- Holobinko, Anastasia
2012 Forensic Human Identification in the United States and Canada: Review of the Law, Admissible Techniques, and the Legal Implications of Their Application in Forensic Cases. Forensic Science International, 222:394.e1-394.e13
- Holyoak, J.H.
1982 Professional Liability and the Forensic Scientist. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 22(4):404-406.
- Homer, Cindy
2007 Daubert Issues in Footwear Evidence Examination. A Presentation at the 92nd International Educational Conference of the International Association for Identification, July 22-28, 2007, San Diego, California.
- Hoshower, Lisa M.
1999 Expert Witness Testimony and the Forensic Anthropologist. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, V:220-221.
- Houck, Max M.
2004 Clash of Cultures: Getting Science into the Courtroom. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- 2011 Trace Evidence Overview for Attorneys: Sourcing and Resolution. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- 2012 A Philosophical View of Forensic Science: Native and Non-Native Principles that Form the Foundation of the Discipline. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Houck, M.M., and L. Quarino
2008 Saving Us from Ourselves Recreating Forensic Science. Forensic Magazine, 5(1):39.
- Howard, Larry B.
1986 The Dichotomy of the Expert Witness. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):337-341.
- Howes, Loene M., K. Paul Kirkbride, Sally F. Kelly, Roberta Julian, and Nenagh Kemp
2013 Forensic Scientists; Conclusions: How Readable are they for Non-Scientist Report-Users? Forensic Science International, 231:102-112.
- Huber, Peter William
1991 Galileo's Revenge: Junk Science in the Courtroom. BasicBooks, New York, NY.
- Huber, Roy A.
1959-60 Expert Witnesses. Criminal Law Quarterly, 2:276-295.
- 1972 The Philosophy of Identification. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Gazette,
- 1989 The Philosophy of Identification. Identification Canada, 12(2):
- Hueske, Edward E.
2004 Independent Analysis of Physical Evidence in Criminal Cases – Defense Perspective. . Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Huff, C.R.

- 2004 Wrongful Convictions: The American Experience. Canadian Journal of Criminology and Criminal Justice, 46:107-120.
- Huff, C.R., A. Rattner, and E. Sagarin
1986 Guilty Until Proven Innocent: Wrongful Conviction and Public Policy. Crime and Delinquency, 32:518-544.
- 1996 Convicted but Innocent: Wrongful Conviction and Public Policy. Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA.
- Hunt, Ted R.
2012 Contextual Considerations for Evidence Collection and Testing Decisions: A Conceptual Framework for Investigators, Analysts, and Attorneys. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2013 The Scientific Question vs. the Legal Burden: How Much DNA Testing is Enough? A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Hutchinson, C.T., and D.S. Ashby
1993 Daubert v. Merrel Dow Pharmaceuticals Inc.: Redefining the Bases for Admissibility of Expert Scientific Testimony. Cardozo Law Review, 15:1875-1927.
- Hutt, Sherry, Marion P. Forsyth, and David Tarler (editors)
2006 Presenting Archaeology in Court: Legal Strategies for Protecting Cultural Resources, Heritage Resource Management Series. AltaMira Press, Lanham, Maryland (ISBN: 0-7591-0908-7)
- Hyzer, William G.
1998 The Use and Misuse of Images as Evidentiary Information in the Courtroom. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, IV:84.
- Illsley, Charles
1987 Juries, Fingerprints and the Expert Fingerprint Witness. A Presentation at the International Symposium on the Latent Prints, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. (also cited as "Juror Attitudes Towards Fingerprint Evidence and the Expert Fingerprint Witness")
- Imprevento, Michael F.
2004 How Attorneys Prepare to Depose Experts: What Experts Can Expect and How to Prepare for it. A Presentation before the 13th Annual National Expert Witness Conference, June 24-25, 2004, Hyannis, Cape Cod, MA
- Imwinkelried, E.J.
1992 The Methods of Attacking Scientific Evidence. The Michie Company, Charlottesville, VA.
- 1994 Next Step After *Daubert*: Developing a Similarly Epistemological Approach to Ensuring the Reliability of Nonscientific Expert Testimony. Cardozo Law Review, 15:2271-2294.
- 1998 Evidentiary Foundations, Fourth Edition. Lexis Law Publishers, New York, NY.
- 2000 Evaluating the Reliability of Nonscientific Expert Testimony: A Partial Answer to Questions Left Unresolved by *Kumho Tire Company v Carmichael*, ME Law Rev, 52:19-41.
- Ingemann-Hansen, O., O. Brink, S.Sabroe, V. Sørensen, and A. Vesterbye
2008 Legal Aspects of Sexual Violence: Does Forensic Evidence Make a Difference? Forensic Science International, 180:98-104.
- Inman, Keith E.
2010 Educating Forensic Scientists. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Innocence Project
2005 Causes and Remedies of Wrongful Convictions
<http://www.innocenceproject.org/causes/index.php>
- International Association for Identification (IAI)
2009 Code of Ethics and Standards of Professional Conduct.
http://www.theiai.org/certifications/latent_print/ethics.php
- Izraeli, Elad S., Sarena Weisner, and Yaron Shor
2011 Computer-Aided Courtroom Presentation of Shoeprint Comparison. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(6):549-559
- Jackson, G.

- 2009 Understanding Forensic Science Opinions. In J.C. Fraser, R. Williams, editors, Handbook of Forensic Science, Willan Publishing, Cullompton, Devon. pp.419-445.
- Jackson, G., S. Jones, G. Booth, C. Champod, and Evett, I.W.
2006 The Nature of Scientific Opinion – A Possible Framework to Guide Thinking and Practice Investigations and in Court Proceedings. Science And Justice, 46(1):33-44.
- Jaffe, F.A.
1983 A Guide to Pathological Evidence for Lawyers and Police Officers, Second Edition. Carswell, Toronto, Canada.
- Jaffe, Mark E.
2002 The Good, The Bad, and the Ugly: Legal Perspectives of What Makes a Good Expert Witness. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.
- Jasanoff, S.
1997 Science at the Bar: Science and Technology in American Law. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Jason, Donald R., and Bradley R. Peterson
1997 Pretrial Communication with Defense Counsel by Medical Examiner's Pathologists. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 18(2):124-128.
- Jasuja, O.P.
2001 Ethics in Forensic Science. Anil Aggrawal's Internet Journal of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, 2(2):
http://www.anilaggrawal.com/ij/vol_002_no_002/papers/paper004.html
- Jensen, Ernest
1957 Fingerprint Testimony in Courts. Identification News, Nov:
- Jetmore, Larry F.
2005 The Path of the Warrior: An Ethical Guide to Personal and Professional Development in the Field of Criminal Justice. Looseleaf Publications, Flushing, New York.
- Johnson, Peter
2004 The Sally Clark Case: Another Collision Between Science and the Criminal Law. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(1):11-33.
- Joling, R.J.
1974 Educating the Forensic Jurisprudent. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(2):

1976 The Policeman as a Witness. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(1):

1981 An Overview of Firearms Identification Evidence for Attorneys, I: Salient Features of Firearms Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):
- Joling, R.J., and W.W. Stern
1981a An Overview of Firearms Identification Evidence for Attorneys, III: Qualifying and Using the Firearms Examiner as a Witness. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):

1981b An Overview of Firearms Identification Evidence for Attorneys, IV: Practice and Procedures When Using the Firearms Examiner and Demonstrative Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):

1981c An Overview of Firearms Identification Evidence for Attorneys, II: Applicable Law of Recent Origin. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):
- Jonakait, R.N.
1994 The Meaning of Daubert and What That Means for Forensic Science. Cardozo Law Review, 15:2103-2117.
- Jones, Carol A.G.
1994 Expert Witnesses: Science, Medicine, and the Practice of Law. Clarendon Press, Oxford, England. or Oxford University Press, New York.
- Jones, Dean
2010 Miscarriages of Justice: The Role of Homicide Review. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51(2):63-67.
- Jones, Gareth P., and Kimberley A. Johnston
2006 Exercises to Improve Your Proficiency as a Forensic Expert Witness. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.

- Jones, John R.
2005 Reputable Conduct: Ethical Issues in Policing and Corrections. Pearson Education, Toronto, Canada.
- Jones, H.W.
1966 Law and the Social Role of Science. Rockefeller University Press, New York, NY.
- Jordan, Sara R.
2005 Ethics for the Public Administrator: An Overview for the Forensic Professional. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Jurkanin, Thomas J.
2002 Police Corruption: National and International Perspective. Law Enforcement Executive Forum, 2(2):49-60.
- Kaiser, J.
1998 Should Engineer Witnesses Meet Same Standards as Scientists? Science, 281:1578.
- Kania, Richard R.E.
2004 The Ethical Acceptability of Gratuities: Still Saying "Yes" After All these Years. Criminal Justice Ethics, 16(1):54-63.
- Kantor, A. Tana
1998 Winning Your Case with Graphics. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-8131-2)
- Kantrowitz, S.B.
1981 Expert Testimony and Scientific Evidence in Arson-Related Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):
- Karp, C., and C. Rosner
1991 When Justice Fails: The David Milgaard Story. McClelland and Stewart, Toronto, Canada.
- Kassin, S.M., I.E. Dror, and J. Kukucka
2013 The Forensic Confirmation Bias: Problems, Perspectives, and Proposed Solutions. J. Appl. Res. Mem. Cogn., 2:42-52.
- Kassin, S.M., and G.H. Gudjonsson
2004 The Psychology of Confession Evidence: A Review of the Literature and Issues. Psychological Science in the Public Interest, 5(2)
- Kassin, S.M., L. Williams, and C.L. Saunders
1990 Dirty Tricks of Cross-Examination: The Influence of Conjectural Evidence on the Jury. Law and Human Behavior, 14:373-384.
- Kassin, S.M., and L. Wrightsman
1985 The Psychology of Evidence and Trial Procedure. Sage Publications, Beverl Hills, CA.
- Kassirer, J., and J. Cecil
2002 Inconsistency in Evidentiary Standards for Medical Testimony. JAMA, 288(11):1382-1387.
- Kates, J.H., and H.L. Guttenplan
1983 Ethical Considerations in Forensic Science Services. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(4):
- Katsumata, Yoshinao
2008 How to Evaluate the Validity of Scientific Evidence in the Court. Japanese Journal of Forensic Science and Technology, 13(1):1-6.
- Katterwe, H.
2005 Forensic Science and Interpreting Evidence: Probability Conclusions in Expert Opinions on Fracture Matching. Proceedings of Material Testing DVM Berlin, pp:437-444.
- Kaufman, H.H.
2001 The Expert Witness. Neither Frye nor Daubert Solved the Problem: What Can be Done? Science & Justice, 41(1):7-20.
- Kaye, David H. (also cited as Kay)
1992 Proof in Law and Science. Jurimetrics Journal, 32:313-321.

1997 Science in Evidence. Anderson Publishing, Cincinnati, OH.

2001 The Non-science of Fingerprinting: *United States v. Llera-Plaza*. QLR, 21:1073-1088.

2003 Questioning a Courtroom Proof of the Uniqueness of Fingerprints. Int. Stat. Rev., 71(3):521-533.

- 2009 Probability, Individualization, and Uniqueness in Forensic Science: Listening to the Academies. Social Science Research Network http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1261970
- 2010 The Double Helix and the Law of Evidence. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
- 2013 Beyond Uniqueness: The Birthday Paradox, Source Attribution and Individualization in Forensic Science Testimony. Law, Probability and Risk, 12(1):3-11.
- Kaye, D.H., V.P. Hans, B.M. Dann, E. Farley, and S. Albertson
2007 Statistics in the Jury Box: How Jurors Respond to Mitochondrial DNA Match Probabilities. Journal of Empirical Legal Studies, 49(4):797-834.
- Keane, A.
2006 The Modern Law of Evidence, Sixth Edition. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Keefe, J.F.
1979 Forensic Sciences Services and the Criminal Justice System as Viewed by the Defense. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):673-680.
- Keierleber, Joseph A.
2003 Reliable Evaluation of Expert Testimony. Harvard Law Review, 116:2142-2163.
- Keierleber, Joseph, A., and Thomas L. Bohan
2005 Ten Years After *Daubert*: The Status of the States. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 50(5):1154-1163.
- Kelly, John F., and Phillip K. Wearne
1998 Tainting Evidence: Inside the Scandals at the FBI Lab. The Free Press, pp.3-4, New York, NY.
- Kelly, Sally F., Roberta Julian, and Alastair Ross
2013 Dismantling the Justice Silos: Avoiding the Pitfalls and Reaping the Benefits of Information-Sharing Between Forensic Science, Medicine and Law. Forensic Science International, 230:8-15.
- Kenneally, Erin E., and Anjali R. Swinton
2005 Poing the Wookie: The Chewbacca Defense in Digital Evidence Cases. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Kennedy, D.
2003 Editorial-Forensic Science: Oxymoron? Science, 302:1625.
- Kennedy, J.P.
2004 Writing the Wrongs: The Role of Defense Counsel in Wrongful Convictions – A Commentary. Canadian Journal of Criminology and Criminal Justice, 46:197-208.
- Kennedy, Kenneth A.R.
1998 Trials in Court: The Forensic Anthropologist Takes the Stand. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.186.
- 2002 Trials in Court: The Forensic Anthropologist Takes the Stand. In D.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ
- 2003 Trials in Court. The Forensic Anthropologist Takes the Stand. D.L.W. Steadman, editor, Hard Evidence: Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey. pp.77-86.
- Kennedy, Roderick T.
2009 It's a Rough World Out There for Experts. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- 2010 The Issues Through a Judge's Eyes. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- 2015 Culture of Infallibility: The Inability of the Criminal Justice System to Concede Scientific Uncertainty. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Kennedy, Roderick T., Keith E. Inman, Cyril H. Wecht, Michael D. Saks, and Edward J. Ungvarsky
2010 "...Horse to Water" – How to Educate Legal and Forensic Communities Concerning the Processes and Importance of Expert and Scientific Evidence in the Law. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic

Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

Kerns, James T.

1992 Negative Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(1):2-4.

Kershaw, A.

2001 Standards in Evidence: The Register of Forensic Practitioners. Fingerprint Whorld, 27:73-77.

Kesic, Tanja, Ivana Bjelovuk, and Milan Zarkovic

2012 The Role of Expert Witness in Criminal Procedure - Similarities and Differences Between Adversarial and Inquisitorial System. Abstract, International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 15-17, Chicago, Illinois.

Keson, J.P.

1995 An Autopsy of Scientific Evidence in a Post-Audbert World. Geo Law Journal, 84:1985-2040.

Kessler, J.B.

1983 The Expert Witness and the Use of Videotape Recordings. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):

Kiely, Terrence F.

2001 Forensic Evidence: Science and the Criminal Law. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-1896-3)

2003 Forensic Science and the Law. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.565-579.

2005a Forensic Evidence. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, Second Edition. CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.649-666.

2006 Forensic Evidence: Science and the Criminal Law, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-2858-6)

Kind, Stuart S.

1987 Proof of Fact in Criminal Trials. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 27(1):29-30.

1994 Crime Investigation and the Criminal Trial: A Three Chapter Paradigm of Evidence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 34(3):155-164

King, Pamela A.W.

2010 Case Studies of Wrongful Convictions: Can the NAS Recommendations Change Results? A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.

2011 Minnesota's Advanced DNA Institute - A Training Model for Defense Counsel. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

2012 Explaining DNA and DNA Results to Judges and Juries. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

Kingston, C.R.

1970 The Law of Probabilities and the Credibility of Witness and Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 15:18-27.

1990 Expert Systems in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(6):

Kinley, David, and Alan Rose

1999 The Quest for Truth: A Comparative Analysis of the Role of Experts in Litigation. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(1):5-18.

Kish, Paul E.

2009 Preparing for Expert Testimony in Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Abstract of the Presentations given at the IABPA Training Conference, Portland, Oregon, October 6-9, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 25(4):22-23.

2010 Courtroom Testimony – Responding to Cross-Examination. Abstract of the Presentations given at the Annual Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Symposium, Ames, Iowa, August 17-19, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(3):11.

Kittichaisaree, K.

2001 International Criminal Law, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.

Klawans, Harold L.

- 1991 Trials of an Expert Witness: Tales of Clinical Neurology and the Law. Little, Brown, Boston, MA.
- Klees, Gregory S.
2007 How Today's Firearm and Toolmark Examiner's can Prepare for Admissibility Hearings, (an interview with Evidence Technology Magazine), Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(6):26-29,34
- Klockars, Carl B.
2004 The Contours of Police Integrity. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, California.
- Knapp, Kerry L.
2004 Meeting the Daubert Challenge: A Proposed Model to Test the Relevance and Reliability of Expert Testimony. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Knight, B.
1989 Ethics and Discipline in Forensic Science. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 29(1): 53-60.
- Koehler, J.J.
1993 Error and Exaggeration in the presentation of DNA Evidence. Jurimetrics, 34:21-39.
- 1997 One in Millions, Billions, and Trillions: Lessons from *People vs. Collins* (1968) for *People vs. Simpson* (1995). Journal of Legal Education, 47:214-223.
- 2001a When are People Persuaded by the DNA Match Statistics? Law and Human Behavior, 25:493-513.
- 2001b The Psychology of Numbers in the Courtroom: How to Make DNA Match Statistics Seem Impressive or Insufficient. Southern California Law Review, 74(5):1275-1305.
- 2007 Fingerprint Error Rates and Proficiency Tests: What They Are and Why They Matter. Hastings Law Journal, 59:1077-1110.
- 2010 Forensic Science Reform in the 21st Century: A Major Conference, A Blockbuster Report and Reasons to be Pessimistic. Law and Probability and Risk, 9(1):1-6.
- Koehler, J.J., A. Chia, and S. Lindsey
1995 The Random Match Probability (RMP) in DNA Evidence: Irrelevant and Prejudicial? Jurimetrics Journal, 35:201-219.
- Kogan, J.D.
1978 On Being and Expert Witness in a Criminal Trial. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(1): 190-200.
- Koppenhaver, K.
1996 Demonstrative Evidence. Forensic Publishers of Joppa,
- Koppl, Roger G.
2011 how to Cope with Monopoly Forensic Science. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Koppl, Roger, and Lawrence Kobilinsky
2006 Recent Research on Expert Witnesses May Help Reduce Error Rates in the Forensic Sciences. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Krafka, C.L., M.A. Dunn, M.T. Johnson, J.S. Cecil, and D. Miletech
2002 A Survey of Judges' and Attorneys' Experiences, Practices, and Concerns Regarding Expert Testimony in Federal Civil Trials. Psychol Public Policy Law, 8:251-308.
- Krane, Daniel E.
2004 Making the Complex Understandable: What Works for Expert Witnesses. A Presentation before the 13th Annual National Expert Witness Conference, June 24-25, 2004, Hyannis, Cape Cod, MA
- Krane, D.E., S. Ford, J.R. Gilder, K. Inman, A. Jamieson, R. Koppl, et al.
2008 Sequential Unmasking: A Means of Minimizing Observer Effects in Forensic DNA Interpretation. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 53:1006-1007.
- Kreeger, Lisa
2002 Preparing for Defense Experts. Silent Witness, 7(2):
- Kreeger-Norman, Lisa
2013 How Many Expert Witnesses Does the Prosecution Need to Admit a Lab Report? A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting

- of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Krieger, R.
1992 Now Showing at a Courtroom Near You. American Bar Association Journal, 78:92
- Kruehn, P.F.
1999 Maximising Your Persuasiveness: Effective Computer Generated Exhibits. DuPage County Bar Association Brief: The Journal of the DuPage County Bar Association, October
<http://www.dcbabrief.org/vol121099art4.html>
- Kubista, Nicole, and Rebecca A. Waxse
2015 Interpreting Gobbledygook -- What Lawyers and Forensic Scientists Can Do to Communicate Clearly About Scientific Evidence to a Jury. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Kulick, Kelley
2016 Naked DNA: Mounting an Inadvertent Transfer Defense in Cases with Little or No Corroboration. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Kurapka, Vidmantas Egidijus, Hendryk Malevski, and Janina Juskeviciute
2003 Conception of Legal Regulation of Forensic Science and the Practice of Its Realization in Lithuania. Proceedings of the Third European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-27, 2003, Istanbul, Turkey. Forensic Science International, 136(Supplement 1):333.
- Lambourne, G.T.C.
1989 A Sceptical Judge. Fingerprint Whorld, 14(56):
- La Morte, T.M.
2003 Sleeping Gatekeepers: *United States v. Llera Plaza* and the Unreliability of forensic Fingerprinting Evidence under Daubert Comment. Alb LJ Sci & Tech, 14:171-214.
- Langenburg, Glenn M.
2012 A Critical Analysis and Study of the ACE-V Process. Doctor of Science Thesis, University of Lausanne,
2013 The Consideration of Fingerprint Probabilities in the Courtroom. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):296-304.
- Langenburg, G., and C. Champod
2011 The GYRO System--A Recommended Approach to More Transparent Documentation. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61:373-384.
- Langenburg, Glenn M., and Cedric Neumann
2010 Moving Towards Using Statistics for Fingerprint Evidence in the Courtroom. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Langenburg, Glenn, Cedric Neumann, Stephen B. Meagher, Christine Funk, and Julieanne P. Avila
2013 Presenting Probabilities in the Courtroom: A Moot Court Exercise. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(4):424-488.
- LaPorte, Gerald M.
2011 Science 101: Accuracy, Reliability, and Validity - From the Lab to the Courtroom. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Laudan, L.
1984 Science and Values: The Aims of Science and Their Scientific Debate. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Lauridson, James R.
2004 Effective Use of Computer Graphics by Experts: Cost-Effective Techniques That Work. A Presentation before the 13th Annual National Expert Witness Conference, June 24-25, 2004, Hyannis, Cape Cod, MA
- Lawton, Lord Justice
1980 The Limitations of Expert Scientific Evidence. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 20: 237-242.
- Leadbetter, Martin J.
1987 Fingerprint Impressions of the Jurors. Fingerprint Whorld, 13(50):
- Lederer, F.
1994 Technology Comes to the Courtroom. Emory Law Journal, 43:1095-1113.

- Lederer, F.I., and S.H. Solomon
 1997 Courtroom Technology – An Introduction to the Onrushing Future. Fifth National Court Technology Conference (CTC5), National Centre for State Courts.
http://www.ncsconline.org/D_Tech/ctc/showarticle.asp?id=80
- Lee, Josh D.
 2014 Educating the Lawyer: The Birth of the Lawyer-Scientist. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Leisztner, L.
 1989 Assurance of the Quality of Expert Reports. Forensic Science International, 40:251-259.
- Leiter, B.
 1997 The Epistemology of Admissibility: Why Even Good Philosophy of Science Would Not Make for Good Philosophy of Evidence. BYU Law Review, 1997:803-820.
- Lempert, R.
 1986 The New Evidence Scholarship: Analyzing the Process of Proof. Boston University Law Review, 66:439-477.
- Lentini, John J.
 2006 A Successful *Daubert* Challenge: Trial Court Upholds the Law or Gravity. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
 2009 Forensic Science Standards: Where they Come From and How They are Used. Forensic Science Policy and Management, 10:12-15
 2010 Avoiding Wrongful Convictions: Proving the *Corpus Delicti*. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Leo, W.
 1995 Identification Standards: The Quest for Excellence. California Identif Dig, 12(1):1
- Leo, William F.
 1995 What's Your Price? The Print, 11(6):13
www.scafo.org/library/110605.html
- Leong, G.B., S. Eth, and J.A. Silva
 1994 'Tarasoff' Defendants: Social Justice or Ethical Decay? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(1):
- Lerman, Lisa G., and Frank H. Armani, Thomas D. Morgan, and Monroe H. Freedman
 n.d. The Buried Bodies Case: Alive and Well after Thirty Years.
www.americanbar.org/content/dam/aba/migrated/cpr/pubs/buried.authcheckdam.pdf
- Lesciotto, Kate M.
 2015a The Impact of *Daubert* on the Admissibility of Forensic Anthropology Expert Testimony. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
 2015b The Impact of *Daubert* on the Admissibility of Forensic Anthropology Expert Testimony. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):549-555.
- Leung, S.C., and Y.L. Cheung
 1989 On Opinion. Forensic Science International, 42:1-13.
- Levett, L.M., and M.B. Kovera
 2008 The Effectiveness of Opposing Expert Witnesses for Educating Jurors about Unreliable Expert Evidence. Law and Human Behavior, 32:363-374.
- Lewis, Don
 2001 The Police Officer in the Courtroom: How to Avoid the Pitfalls of Cross-Examination Through the Proper Preparation and Presentation of Investigative Reports, In Court Testimony, and Evidence. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
 (ISBN: 0-398-07212-4)
- Lexis Nexis
 2000 Texas Court Finds Blood Spatter Pattern Analysis not Helpful, Inadmissible. Mealey's Daubert Reports, 4(2):1
- Lieberman, J.D., C.A. Carrell, T.D. Mieth, and D.A. Krauss
 2008 Gold Versus Platinum: Do Jurors Recognize the Superiority and Limitations of DNA Evidence Compared to Other Types of Forensic Evidence. Psychology Public Policy and Law, 14(1):27-62.

- Ligertwood, Andrew
2013 Forensic Science Expressions and Legal Proof. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):263-270.
- Lilly, Graham C.
1987 An Introduction to the Law of Evidence, Second Edition. West Publishing Company,
- Lindley, D.V.
1977 Probability and the Law. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, 26(3):203-210.
- Lissitzn, C.B.
2008 Forensic Evidence in Court: A Case Study, Academic Press, Durham, NC.
- Litherland, S., N. Márquez-Grant, and J. Roberts
2012 Forensic Archaeology: From Crime Scene to Court. In N. Marquez-Grant and L. Fibiger, editors, Forensic Ecology Handbook: From Crime Scene to Court, Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford, UK. pp.23-48.
- Lloyd, R.H.
1990 Homicide Reconstruction with the Use of Scale Model for Courtroom Presentation. Extended Abstract. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction, June 23-29, 1990, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia. sponsored by the Laboratory and Identification Divisions, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. pp 277.
- Lockwood, Randall
2013 The "CSI Effect" in a High-Profile Animal Cruelty Prosecution. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Loftus, E.F., and S.A. Cole
2004 Contaminated Evidence. Science, 304(5673):959.
- Lubet, S.
1998 Expert Testimony: A Guide for Expert Witnesses and the Lawyers Who Examine Them. National Institute for Trial Advocacy,
- Lucas, Douglas M.
1989 The Ethical Responsibilities of the Forensic Scientist: Exploring the Limits. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3):721-729 (also cited as 719-729)

2013 Professional Ethics and the Introduction of New or Novel Methodology. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Lucena-Molina, Jose-Juan, Virginia Pardo-Iranzo, and Joaquin Gonzalez-Rodriguez
2012 Weakening Forensic Science in Spain: From Expert Evidence to Documentary Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 952-963.
- Lundsberg, G.D.
1984 Expert Witness for Whom? Journal of the American Medical Association, ____:252.
- Kusa, Vincenzo, Matteo Borrini, and Selene Pascasi
2012 Sanity and Insanity in a Criminal Trial: The European Experience Seeks the American Experience. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Lustre, A.B.
2001 Post-*Daubert* Standards for Admissibility of Scientific and Other Expert Evidence in State Courts. American Law Reports, 5th, 90:453-518.
- Lynch, M.M., and S. Cole
2005 Science and Technology Studies on Trial: Dilemmas of Expertise. Soc Stud Sci, 35:269-311.
- Lynott, M.J., and A. Wylie, editors
1995 Ethics and Archaeology: Challenges for the 1990's. Society for American Archaeology Ethics in Archaeology Committee Special Report.
- Ma, M., H.Zheng, and H. Lallie
2010 Virtual Reality and 3D Animation in Forensic Visualization. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 55(5):1227-1231.
- Mac Donald, Elizabeth
1999 The Making of an Expert Witness: It's in the Credentials. Wall Street Journal, February 8, 1999.

- Maceo, A.
2011 Documenting and Reporting Inconclusive Results. Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(3):226-231.
- MacHovec, Frank J.
1987 The Expert Witness Survival Manual. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-05374-X or 0-398-06256-0)
- Madonia, Joseph F.
1999 Kumho Tire Steers New Course on Expert-Witness Testimony. Chicago Daily Law Bulletin, July 2, 1999:5
- Magnusson, Eric
1994 Reasonable Doubt, Legal Doubt and Scientific Doubt. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):8-14.
- Mahendra, B.
1996 Usurped by Experts? New Law Journal, 1734-1736.
- Mahle, S.
1999 The Impact of *Daubert v Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc.* on Expert Testimony: With Applications to Securities Litigation
www.daubertexpert.com/basics_daubert-v-merrell-dow.html
- Maltese, Joseph J.
2011a The Use and Misuse of Global law and Foreign Experts in American Courts. Academy News,41(3):6,36-37.
2011b Examining the Sources of Expert Opinions. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
2012 Go or No Go: Screening Scientific & Technical Studies and Reports Presented in Court. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
2013 The Effect of the NAS Report Upon Courts in Admitting Forensic Expert Testimony. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Maltese, Joseph J., and Stephanie Domitrovich
2011 Judges as Students of Science in the Law. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
2013 Who Let the Dogs In? The Admissibility and Scope of Testimony of Dog Handlers. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Maney, J. Randolph , Jr., and Ruth E. Lucas
1998 Courtroom Evidence. Office of Legal Education, Executive Office for United States Attorney, Washington, D.C.
- Mankevich, A.
2007 Blind Verification: Does It Compromise the Conformance of ACE-V Methodology to the Scientific Method? Chesapeake Examiner, 45(2):22-29.
- Manlove, John
2012 Defence Review Including Case Examples. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):11.
- Mansel, Charlotte, and Sharon Davies
2012 Minors or Suspects? A Discussion of the Legal and Ethical Issues Surrounding the Indefinite Storage of DNA Collected from Children Aged 10-18 Years on the National DNA Database in England and Wales. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52(4):187-192.
- Margot, Pierre
1998 The Role of the Forensic Scientist in an Inquisitorial System of Justice. Science & Justice, 38(2):71-73.
2011 Forensic Science on Trial - What is the Law of the Land? Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(2-3):89-103.
- Mario, J.R.
2002 A Review of Anglo-American Forensic Professional Codes of Ethics with Considerations for Code Design. Forensic Science International, 125:103-112.
- Marshall, Shirley, and Hannah Fawcett
2016 An Examination of Scientific Expert Testimony: Transforming Evidence Presentation in the Courtroom. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Martin, Thomas L.
 2008 Coping with the CSI Effect: From the Persoective of a Career CSI. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- 2011 What about the Non-Scientific Evidence? Suggestions for Supporting Opinion Based Testimony. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Martin, Thomas L., and Stephen P. Hogan
 2009 *Daubert* Challenges to Fingerprint Science: Legal and Scientific Update. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Martire, Kristy A., Richard I. Kemp, and Ben R. Newell
 2013 The Psychology of Interpreting Expert Evaluative Opinions. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(3):305-314.
- 2014 On the Interpretation of Likelihood Ratios in Forensic Science Evidence: Presentation Formats and teh Weak Evidence Effect. Forensic Science International, 240:61-68.
- Mashali, Amal A.
 2009 Teaching and Assessing Ethics and Law Within Medical Education: Implications in the Arab World. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Matson, Jack V.
 1990 Effective Expert Witnessing. Lewis Publishers, Chelsea, MI.
- 1994 Effective Expert Witnessing, Second Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 1-56670-002-7)
- 1999 Effective Expert Witnessing, Third Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 1-56670-340-9)
- 2003 Effective Expert Witnessing, Fourth Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as 2004) (ISBN: 0849313015)
- Matte, P.J.
 1974 The Role of Forensic Jurisprudence in the Judicial Process. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(2):
- Maxwell, Chris
 2014 *R V Klamro*: An Example of Miscommunication and Misunderstanding of Expert Evidence Where the Conviction was Later Overturned. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(1):4-7.
- Maxwell, Julie
 2014 DNA and *Voire Dire*: What Does Your Jury Already Know About DNA? A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- McAuliff, B.D., and T.D. Duckworth
 2010 I Spy with My Little Eye: Jurors' Detection of Internal Validity Threats in Expert Evidence. Law and Human Behavior, 34(6):489-500.
- McCarthy, J.F.
 1974 On Playing the Game of Expert Witness in a Two-Value Logic System. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(1):
- McCartney, C.
 2006 Forensic Identification and Criminal Justice: Forensic Science, Justice and Junk. Willan Publishing, Portland, Oregon.
- McCarty, III, Edward W., and Melissa Mourges
 2012 DNA and Other Science Stuff--Not Just for Criminal Courts Any More! A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Mc Cracken, K.
 1999 To-scale Crime Scene Models: A Great Visual Aid for the Jury. Journal of Forensic Identification, 49:130-
- Mc Donald, Peter V.
 1987 More Court Jesters. Stoddard Publishing Company, Toronto.
- McElhaney, J.W.

- 1997 Terms of Enlightenment: Articulate Expert Witnesses Help Jurors Visualize Facts. American Bar Association Journal, 83:82-83.
- McEwen, Tom
2009 Forensic Evidence at Murder Trials in Phoenix, Arizona. National Institute of Justice, United States Department of Justice, Washington, District of Columbia.
- McEwen, Tom, and Wendy Regoeczi
2015 Forensic Evidence in Homicide Investigations and Prosecutions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(5):1188-1198.
- McKasson, Stephen C., and Carol A. Richards
1998 Speaking as an Expert: A Guide for the Identification Sciences from the Laboratory to the Courtroom. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois
(ISBN: 0-398-06840-2)
- McKay, Jim
2008a CSI Effect: Jurors Demand Forensic Evidence in the Courtroom Because of What They See on TV. Government Technology, 21(2):18-23.
2008 Tainted Justice? Government Technology, 21(7):28-34.
- McMillen, Susan, and Edward J. Barbosa
1998 Expert Testimony in a Bite Wound Case. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, F9:123
- McQuiston-Surrett, D., and M.J. Saks
2009 The Testimony of Forensic Identification Science: What Expert Witnesses Say and What Factfinders Hear. Law and Human Behavior, 33(5):436-453.
- McShane, Justin J.
2014 The Constitutionality of the Cold Case CODIS Hit. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- McShane, Justin J., Richard O. Middlebrook, and Jeremy C. Brehmer
2012 State Crime Laboratories -- Open or Closed to Criminal Defense Attorney? A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Mecklenburg, Sheri H.
2005 Forensic Ethics: Getting Scientists and Lawyers on the Same Page. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Medwed, D.
2005 Up the River Without a Procedure: Innocent Prisoners and Newly Discovered Non-DNA Evidence in State Courts. Arizona Law Review, 47:664-665.
- Meese, Edwin
2004 Leadership, Ethics and Policing Challenges for the 21st Century. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.
- Mehta, M.K.
1980 Identification of Thumb Impressions & Cross Examination of Finger Print Experts, Tripathi (privately published), Bombay, India.
- Melinek, Judy
2016 Forensic Pathology Expert Witness: What Would You Do? Ethics, Conflict of Interest and the Forensic Expert. Forensic Magazine, 13(1):18-19.
- Melson, Kenneth E.
2010 The NAS Report: An Update on the Judicial, Legislative, and Executive Branch Responses. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Melton, Terry
2011 Mitochondrial DNA Forensics for the Legal Practitioner: Critical Knowledge from Crime Scene to Courtroom. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Merlino, M.L., V.S. Springer, J.S. Kelly, D. Hammond, E. Sahota, and L. Haines
2007 Meeting the Challenges of the *Daubert* Trilogy: Refining and Redefining the Reliability of Forensic Evidence. Tulsa Law Review, 43:417-446.
- Mertens, Jennifer

- 2006 The Smoking Gun: When Real-Life CSI and Hollywood Collide. Law Enforcement Technology, 33(3):52-61.
- Messer, J.
1997 Abstract Art or Hardcore Evidence: Modern Interpretation of Blood Spatter Evidence and Its Admissibility in Court. Iowa State Medical Examiner's Newsletter, September-October.
- Metcalf, Roger D., and Janice W. Klim-Lemann
2016 *Doyle--The Bitemark Case that Started It All*. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Meulenbroek, A.J.
2013 A Practical Model to Explain Results of Comparative DNA Testing in Court. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.
- Meyer, Carl B. (editor)
1999 Expert Witnesses: Explaining and Understanding Science. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (also cited as published in 1998) (ISBN: 0-8493-1197-7)
- Mildred, R.H.
1982 The Expert Witness. London.
- Miles, Harry L.
2009 Reducing the Probability of Mistakes, Misunderstandings, and Conflicts Between Experts and Attorneys. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
2010 Rights of Expert Witnesses from an Attorney's Perspective. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Millen, P.
2004 Crime Scene Investigation – A Defence Perspective. Science and Justice, 44(2):104-106.
- Miller, L.S.
1987 Procedural Bias Among Forensic Science Examinations of Human Hair. Law and Human Behavior, 11(2):157-163.
- Miller, Seumas,
2005 Ethical Issues in Policing. Ashgate, Aldershot, Great Britain.
- Miller, T.H.
1983 Nonverbal Communication in Expert Testimony. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):
- Mills, D.H.
1986 Code of Ethics for the Academy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(3):
- Mincer, Richard A. and Harry H. Mincer
2005 Science and the Law. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 465-475.
- Mirfield, Peter
1997 Silence, Confessions and Improperly Obtained Evidence. Clarendon Press, Oxford, England, or Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Mittleman, R.E., J.H. Davis, W. Kasztl, and W.M. Graves, Jr.
1992 Practical Approach to Investigative Ethics and Religious Objections to the Autopsy. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(3):824-829.
- Mnookin, J.L.
2008 Of Black Boxes, Instruments, and Experts: Testing the Validity of Forensic Science. Episteme, 5(3):343-358.
- Mnookin, J.L., S.A. Cole, I.E. Dror, B.A.J. Fisher, M. Houck, K. Inman, et al.
2011 The Need for a Research Culture in the Forensic Sciences. UCLA Law Review, 58(3):725-779.
- Mock, James P.
1985 Courtroom Testimony and the Cyanoacrylate Technique. Loctite Corporation.
- Moenssens, Andre A.
1967 Scientific Identification in the Light of Recent Supreme Court Decisions. Identification News, October:
1969 Fingerprints and the Law. Chilton Book Company, Philadelphia, PA. pp.1-9.

- 1972 Testifying as a Fingerprint Witness. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, December::3-18.
- 1973 The Fingerprint Witness in Court. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, 54(10):3-15.
- 1974 Courtroom Techniques: Beware of Lawyers. Identification News, 24(9):
- 1993 Novel Scientific Evidence in Criminal Cases: Some Words of Caution. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 1:1-6.
- Moenssens, A.A., C.E. Henderson, and S.G. Portwood
2007 Scientific Evidence in Civil and Criminal Cases, Fifth Edition. Foundation Press Thomson/West, New York, NY.
- Moenssens, Andre A., and Fred E. Inbau
1978 Scientific Evidence in Criminal Cases, Second Edition. Foundation Press, Mineola
- Moenssens, Andre A., Fred E. Inbau, and James E. Starrs
1986 Scientific Evidence in Criminal Cases, Third Edition. Foundation Press, Mineola, NY.
- Moenssens, Andre, James Starrs, Carole Henderson, and Fred Inbau
1995 Scientific Evidence in Civil and Criminal Cases, Fourth Edition. Foundation Press, Mineola, NY.
- Mogck, D.L.
2000 Are We There Yet: Refining the Test for Expert Testimony through Daubert, Kumho Tire and Proposed Federal Rule of Evidence 702. Connecticut Law Review, 33:303-306.
- Monsoor, Doug
1996 Do the Facts Tell the Whole Story? The Print, 12(6):1-2\
www.scafo.org/library/120601.html
- Montagna, Christopher P.
2010 When Two Worlds Collide: The Interface of Science and the Law. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Moore, Carole
2005a Taking the Stand: Preparing Officers for the Trying Task of Testifying in Court. Law Enforcement Technology, July, 32(5):76-84.
2005b When CSI and Real Life Intersect. Law Enforcement Technology, August, 32(8):146
2010 Reexamining Evidence. Law Enforcement Technology, 37(11):66.
- Mopas, M.
2007 Examining the 'CSI Effect' Through an ANT Lens. Crime, Media, and Culture, 3(1):110-117.
- Moreno, J.A.
2003 Einstein on the Bench?: Exposing What Judges do not Know About Science and Using Child Abuse Cases to Improve How Courts Evaluate Scientific Evidence. Ohio State Law Journal, 64:531-544.
- Moran, Jon
2002 Anti-Corruption Reforms in the Police: Current Strategies and Issues. The Police Journal, 75(2):137-159.
- Morgan, P. David
2008 What is a "Subject Matter Expert". A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Moriarty, Jane Campbell
2009 From the Salem Witchcraft Trials to *Daubert*: Behavioral Science Testimony in America's Courts. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Moriarty, J.C., and M.J. Saks
2005 Forensic Science: Grand Goals, Tragic Flaws and Judicial Gatekeeping. Judges Journal, 44:16-33.
- Morris, A.D.
1996 Judge's Ruling on Fingerprint Evidence. Fingerprint Whorld, 22(83):
- Morton, Susan E.
2006 Presenting Expert Testimony: The Expert's Perspective. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of

Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.

- Mourges, Melissa, and Roger D. Metcalf
2016 Scorched Earth Forensics--Why the Move to "Eradicate" Disciplines from the Courtroom is Bad for Science and Bad for the Law. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Murad, Turhon A.
2011 The Prosecution of a 28-year-Old Case of Shaken Baby Syndrome. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Murdock, John E., and Kathryn J. Holmes
1991 The Conflicts Between Managerial Responsibilities and the Ethics of Forensic Science. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(2):151-161.
- Murphy, Christopher F.
1993 Experts, Liars, and Guns for Hire: A Different Perspective on the Qualification of Technical Expert Witnesses. Indiana Law Journal, 69:637-649.
- Murray, Elizabeth A., and Bruce E. Anderson
2007 Forensic Anthropology in the Courtroom: Trends in Testimony. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Mustonen, Virpi, Kai Hakkarainen, Juha Tuunainen, and Pasi Pohjola
2015 Discrepancies in Expert Decision-making in Forensic Fingerprint Examination. Forensic Science International, 254:215-226.
- Muzaffar, Sajid
2011 Psychiatric Evidence in Criminal Courts: The Need for Better Understanding. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51(3):141-145.
- Nakhaeizadeh, S., I.E. Dror, and R. M. Morgan
2014 Cognitive Bias in Forensic Anthropology: Visual Assessment of Skeletal Remains is Susceptible to Confirmation Bias. Science & Justice, 54(3):208-214.
- Nance, D., and S. Morris
2005 Juror Understanding of DNA Evidence. Journal of Legal Studies, 34:395-444.
- National Research Council
2004 Forensic Analysis: Weighing Bullet Lead Evidence. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
2009 Strengthening Forensic Science in the United States: A Path Forward. Committee on Identifying the Needs of the Forensic Sciences Community. National Academies Press, Washington, D.C.
2011 Review of the Scientific Approaches Used During the FBI's Investigation of the 2001 Anthrax Letters. National Academies Press, Washington, D.C.
- Needell, Barbara, L., and Mervin H. Needell
2010 Ethics in Forensic Dentistry. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Neufeld, Peter (also spelled Neufield)
2016 Upstream Remedies to Prevent Wrongful Convictions: Beating *Daubert* to the "Gate". A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Neufield, P.J. and N. Colman (also spelled Neufeld)
1990 When Science Takes the Witness Stand. Scientific American, 262(5): 18-25. (also cited as pages 46-49)
2005 The (Near) Irrelevance of *Daubert* to Criminal Justice and Some Suggestions for Reform. American Journal of Public Health, 95:S107-113.
- Neumann, C., I.W. Evett, and J. Skerrett
2012 Quantifying the Weight of Evidence from a Forensic Fingerprint Comparison: A New Paradigm. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society: Series A, 175(2):371-415.
- Nichols, Michael J.
2012 Michigan MRE 703 a Study in Fairness. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- Nichols, R.G.
2007 Defending the Scientific Foundations of the Firearms and Tool Mark Identification Discipline: Responding to Recent Challenges. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 52(3):586-594.
- Nijboer, J.F., C.R. Callen, and N. Kwak (editors)
1993 Forensic Expertise and the Law of Evidence. North-Holland, New York, NY.
- Nirenberg, M.
2016 Meeting a Forensic Podiatry Admissibility Challenge: A *Daubert* Case Study. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 61(3):833-841
- Nixon, John R.
2008 Rush to Judgment! Do Some Forensic Scientists Jump to Conclusions, Thereby Facilitating Injustice? A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
2016 Is The Gatekeeper Concept Failing the Justice System? Is there a Viable Alternative. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Nixon, John R., and Suzanne Drouet
2008 Guru, Demon, Illusionist? Is It Time for an Overhaul of Expert Qualification Procedure? A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Nixon, John, Joseph M. Parise, and Ronald R. Scott
2011 Differing Perspectives on the Use of Experts in an Adversarial Litigation System: Are Experts Misunderstood & Misused? Are Court Appointed Experts the Ultimate Answer? A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Noond, J., D. Schofield, J. March, and M. Evison
2002 Visualising the Scene: Computer Graphics and Evidence Presentation. Science and Justice, 42(2):89-96.
- Noone, Padmini Hannah, Sudhamshu Raj Sharma, Fairoz Khan, K.G. Raviraj, and S.S. Shobhana
2013 Use of Role Play in Undergraduate Teaching of Ethics - An Experience. Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine, 20(3):136-138.
- Nordby, Jon J.
1992 Can We Believe What We See , If We See What We Believe? Expert Disagreement. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(4):115-1124.
1993 Can We Believe What We See If We See What We Believe? Expert Disagreement. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37(4):1115-1124. (also cited as published in 1992 as authored by Norby)
2002 Review of: Ethics in Forensic Science: Professional Standards for the Practice of Criminalistics [A Volume in the Protocols in Forensic Science Series]. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 47(5):1184-1185.
2003 Countering Chaos: Logic, Ethics, and the Criminal Justice System. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp.553-563.
2005 Countering Chaos: Logic, Ethics, and the Criminal Justice System. In Stuart H. James and Jon J. Nordby, editors, Forensic Science, An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, Second Edition, CRC Press/Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL. pp.637-647.
2010 When Good Science Goes Bad – The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Northrup, Andrew, Christine Funk, and Roderick T. Kennedy
2010 Role 702, *Daubert* and *Frye* – Loose Gatekeepers? A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Northrup, Andrew T., and Brendan P. Max
2003 Disclosing Information: Ethics for the Forensic Scientist. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 21, 2003.
- Norton, M.L.
2002 The Physician Expert Witness and the United States Supreme Court – An Epidemiologic Approach. Med Law, 21:435-449.
- Nortonson, Ira
1990 The Expert Witness: Objective Scientist or Paid Advocate? Experts-at-Law, (March-April):6-7.
- Nuffield Council on Bioethics

- 2007 The Forensic Use of Bioinformation: Ethical Issues. The Nuffield Council on Bioethics, London, UK.
- Nute, H. Dale, and Mark Feulner
2011 Reliability in Forensic Science: Pedagogical Implications. A Poster Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Nuzzolese, Emilio
2012 Bitemark Analysis in an Italian Judicial Case: Dentists - Do They Bite Off More than They Can Chew? A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Nyberg, Ramesh
2006 How to Testify in Court. Police Magazine,
http://www.policemag.com/t_cipick.cfm?rank=92556&arch=true
- O'Brian, W.E.
2003 Courts Scrutiny of Expert Evidence: Recent Decisions Highlight the Tensions. International Journal of Evidence and Proof, 7(3):172-184.
- O'Brien, M.W.
1989 Scale Model Use in Criminal Trials. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(6): 359-366.
- O'Connor, S.
1995 The Supreme Court's Philosophy of Science: Will the Real Karl Popper Please Stand Up? Jurimetrics, 35:263-276.
- Odgers, S.J., and J.T. Richardson
1995 Keeping Bad Science Out of the Courtroom: Changes in American and Australian Expert Evidence Law. University of New South Wales Law Review, 18:108-129.
- O'Flaherty, D.
1996 Computer Generated Displays in the Courtroom: For Better or Worse.
<http://webjcli.ncl.ac.uk/1996/issued/oflah4.html>
- Ohlbaum, Edward D.
2004a Discrediting the Truthful Expert Witness: How to Best Prepare for the Onslaught. A Presentation before the 13th Annual National Expert Witness Conference, June 24-25, 2004, Hyannis, Cape Cod, MA
2004b Ethics and the Expert Witness: What Every Expert Needs to Know to Stay Out of Trouble. A Presentation before the 13th Annual National Expert Witness Conference, June 24-25, 2004, Hyannis, Cape Cod, MA
- Olckers, Antonel
2015 Expert Witness Testimony and DNA Evidence in South Africa. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Olsen, Robert D., Sr.
1982 Cult of the Mediocre. Identification News, 32(9):
1986 Important Archival Documents - Memorandum on the Working of the Finger Print System of Identification. Fingerprint Whorld, 11(44):
1988 Important Archival Documents. Fingerprint Whorld, 13(51):
- O'Reilly, Gregory W.
2004 Forensic DNA Litigation. From Crime Scene to Courtroom, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0849315719)
2005 Don't Tell the Defense: A Case Study in Forensic Misconduct and Wrongful Conviction. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Ormerod, D.
2006 Expert Evidence: Where Now? What Next? Archbold News, 5:5-9.
- Orofino, S.
1996 Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals Inc: The Battle Over Admissibility Standards for Scientific Evidence in Court. Journal of Undergraduate Science, 3:109-111.
- Ortmeier, P.J.
2003 Ethical Police Management. Law Enforcement Executive Forum, 3(1):47-52.

- Osborn, P.A.
1983 Excerpts and Comments on Testimony by Document Examiners in Regard to *State of New Jersey v. Bruno Richard Hauptmann*. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(4):
- Osborne, N.K., S. Woods, J. Kieser, and R. Zajac
2014 Does Contextual Information Bias Bitemark Comparisons? Science and Justice, 54(4):267-273
- Ostbye, Sloan
2013 BPA--Experts in Court: "You Can't Say That, or Can You?" Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, San Diego, California, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 29(3-4):4.
- Osterburg, James W.
1969 The Evaluation of Physical Evidence in Criminalistics: Subjective or Objective Process? The Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, 60(1):97-101.
1981 The Scientific Method and Criminal Investigation. Journal of Police Science and Administration, 9(2):135-141.
- O'Sullivan, J.
2001 Ethics and the Archaeology of Human Remains. The Journal of Irish Archaeology, 10:121-151.
- Owens, Katherine M.B., and Jeffrey Pfeifer
2003 Police Leadership and Ethics: Training and Policy Recommendations. Canadian Journal of Police and Security Services, 1(2):124-135.
- Page, Douglas
2005 Crime Scene Ethics: Take It or Leave It. Law Enforcement Technology, July, 32(7):120-124.
- Page, Mark, Jane Taylor, and Matt Blenkin
2011a Forensic Identification Science Evidence Since *Daubert*: Part I -- A Quantitative Analysis of the Exclusion of Forensic Identification Science Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(5):1180-1184.
2011b Forensic Identification Science Evidence Since *Daubert*: Part II - Judicial Reasoning in Decisions to Exclude Forensic Identification Evidence on Grounds of Reliability. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 56(4):913-917
2011c Uniqueness in the Forensics Identification Sciences--Fact or Fiction? Forensic Science International, 206(1-3):12-18.
2012 The Exclusion of Forensic Identification Science Evidence Since *Daubert vs. Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Incorporated*. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Pamplin, C.
2004 Science on Trial. Chemistry and Industry, December 6: 14-15.
- Pardue, Tim
2015 Measuring Ethics. Law Enforcement Technology, 42(5):6-8.
- Parmelee, Kevin J.
2015 Crime Scene Investigator: Assessment of Expert Credentials. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Paula, W.H.
2008 Low Copy Number DNA: Reality vs. Jury Expectations. National District Attorney's Association American Prosecutors Research Institute, 10.
- Pendleton, Herbert F.
2002 Higher Education and Ethics in Law Enforcement. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 5, 2002.
- Perkkio, Arlene
2013 DNA in the Courtroom: Top Ten Tips from the Bench. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Perr, I.N.
1975 Problems Surrounding Release of Persons Found Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20(4):
1983 The Hinckley Case, The Media, and the Insanity Defense. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(4):

- Peterson, Joseph L.
 1981 Use of Forensic Evidence by the Police and Courts. Research in Brief Number 106, National Criminal Justice Research Service, NCJ 107206, Washington, D.C.,
- 1986 Ethical Issues in the Collection, Examination and Use of Physical Evidence. Forensic Science, Second Edition, American Chemical Society, Washington, DC., pp:35-48.
- 1988 Teaching Ethics in a Forensic Science Curriculum. Journal of Forensic Science, 33(4): 1081-1085.
- 1989 Symposium: Ethical Conflicts in the Forensic Sciences. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3):717-718
- Peterson, Joseph L., Matthew J. Hickman, Kevin J. Strom, and Donald J. Johnson
 2013 Effect of Forensic Evidence on Criminal Justice Case Processing. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(S1):S78-S90.
- Peterson, J.L. and A.S. Leggett
 2007 The Evolution of Forensic Science: Progress Amid the Pitfalls. Stetson Law Review, 36:621
- Peterson, Joseph L., and John E. Murdock
 1989 Forensic Science Ethics: Developing an Integrated System of Support and Enforcement. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3): 749-762.
- Petro, J., and N. Petro
 2010 Fatal Justice: Eight Myths that Convict the Innocent. Kaplay Publishing, New York, New York.
- Petty, Anne C.
 2014 DNA Mixtures in Criminal Litigation: Common Issues with DNA Mixtures at Trial. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Philipps, K.A.
 1977a The "Nuts and Bolts" of Testifying as a Forensic Scientist. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(2):
 1977b Testifying as a Forensic Scientist. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23(2):457-463.
- Pitluck, Haskell M.
 2005 Legal Liability of an Expert Witness. In R.B.J. Dorion, editor, Bitemark Evidence, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY. pp. 521-529.
- Plourd, Christopher J.
 2013 Legal Implications of Bitemark Evidence, Post NAS Report: Is There a Problem? A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
 2014 The History of DNA Evidence and the Rule of Law: Science and the Law Three Decades Later--Will the Law Ever Catch Up? A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Plourd, Christopher J., Mary A. Bush, Peter J. Bush, Franklin D. Wright, Haskell M. Pitluck, Alissa L. Bjerkhoe, and Chris Fabricant
 2013 Does Bitemark Evidence meet Modern Evidentiary Reliability Standards? A Subject Expert Panel Discussion. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Plu, Isabelle, Gregoire Moutel, Christian herve, and Irene Pursell-Francois
 2009 Restoration of Bodies, Retention and Disposal of organs, and parts of Organs Removed During Forensic Autopsies: Ethical Issues Relating to the Wishes of Relatives. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Plueckhahn, V.D., and C.M. Cordner
 1991 Ethics, Legal Medicine and Forensic Pathology, Second Edition, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, Australia
- Plumtree, Wayne G.
 1994 Expert Opinion – Fact or Fiction? Responsibilities of the Expert Witness. The Print, 10(2):3-6
www.scafo.org/library/100202.html
- Podlas, K.
 2006 The CSI Effect and Other Forensic Fictions. Loyola of Los Angeles Entertainment Law Review, 27(2):87-125.
- Pollack, S.
 1973 Observations on the Adversary System and the Role of the Forensic Scientist: "Scientific Truth" v. "Legal Truth". Journal of Forensic

Sciences, 18(3):

Pollanen, Michael S.

2015 On the Strength of Evidence in Forensic Pathology. Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology, 12(1):95-97.

Pollitt, Mark M.

2005 Digital Evidence and Expert Testimony – Applying Rule 702 to the Digital World. A Presentation before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Popper, K.

1992 The Logic of Scientific Discovery, Fifth Edition. Routledge, New York, NY.

Porter, Chester

1995 The Evidence of Experts. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):53-58.

2003 Hired Gun Experts, Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(2):179-181.

Porter, Chester, and R.W.R. Parker

2001 The Demeanour of Expert Witnesses. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):45-50.

Porto, Brian L.

2009 May It Please the Court, Judicial Processes and Politics in America, 2nd Edition. CRC Press, Taylor Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL.

Poynter, Dan

1987 The Expert Witness Handbook: Tips and Techniques for the Litigation Consultant. Para Publishing, Santa Barbara, CA.

Prat, Sebastien S., and Joseph Ferencz

2016 Hypnosis in the Courtroom. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Prentice, G.

2006 The Archaeological Damage Assessment Report. In S. Hutt, M.P. Forsyth, and D. Tarler, editors, Presenting Archaeology in Court. Legal Strategies for Protecting Cultural Resources, Altimira Press, Oxford, UK.

Prenzler, Tim, and Carol Ronken

2003 A Survey of Innovations in the Development and Maintenance of Ethical Standards by Australian Police Departments. Police Practice & Research: An International Journal, 4(2):149-161.

Prevett, Derrill

2013 The Trial of Robert William Pickton. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.

Priest, Jonathyn

2008 Case Evaluation for Preparation of the Expert Witness in Court. Abstract of the Scientific Presentations at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, December, p.15.

Prime, Raymond J.

2004 Surviving the Stigma of a Wrongful Conviction Case. . Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Pyrek, Kelly

2007 Forensic Science Under Siege: The Challenges of Forensic Laboratories and the Medico-Legal Investigation System, Elsevier/Academic Press, San Diego, California.
(ISBN: 0-12-370861-3)

Quinton, Paul

2003 Promoting Ethical Policing: Summary Findings of Research on New Misconduct Procedures and Police Corruption. Home Office, London, Great Britain.

Radelet, M., H. Bedau, and C. Putnam

1992 In Spite of Innocence: Erroneous Convictions in Capital Cases. Northeastern University Press, Boston, Mass.

Rinio, Juha, Kaisa Lalu, and Aniti Sajantila

2007 International Forensic Investigations: Legal Framework, Organisation, and Performance. In R. Ferllini, editor, Forensic Archaeology and Human Rights Violations. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. pp.55-75.

- Ramsland, Katherine
2010 These Tips Do Not Lie: Jurors Absorb More Than They Think. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Ramsland, Katherine, and Gregory J. O'Meara
2011 The Force of Narrative and Jury Perception. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Ranson, David
2009 Legal Aspects of Identification. In S. Blau and D. Ubelaker, editors, Handbook of Forensic Anthropology and Archaeology. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, CA., pp.495-508.
- Rathbun, Ted A. and Jane E. Buikstra (editors)
1984 Presenting Evidence. In Human Identification, Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
- Raum, Bernard A.
2011 A 21st Century Way to Educate Lawyers and Judges About the Use of Forensic Sciences Evidence in Their Courts. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Raum, Bernard A., Jerome A. Motto, Neil S. Hibler, and William F. Hamilton
2006 The Use of the Psychological Autopsy to Rebut a Defense of Suicide in a Prosecution for Murder. A Presentation before the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20-25, Seattle, Washington.
- Reba-Harrelson, Lauren, Stephen J. Ferrazzano II, and Eugene Lee
2014 Effective Communication of Psychiatry and Behavioral Science to the Judicial System: How to Survive a Cross Examination. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Record, James K.
2013 Forensic Expert Testimony Meets the Confrontation Clause. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.

2014 *Maryland vs. King*: Compulsory Extraction of DNA and the 4th Amendment. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Redmayne, M.
2001 Expert Evidence and Criminal Justice. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Redmayne, M., P. Roberts, C. Aitken, and G. Jackson
2011 Forensic Science Evidence in Question. Criminal Law Review, 5:347-356.
- Redmond, Theresa
2002 Courtroom or Classroom? Demonstrative Evidence . . . A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association of Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
- Reed, Ryan C.
2004 Correspondence Between Expert Witnesses and Counsel: Traps, Minefields, and Other Potential Disasters. A Presentation before the 13th Annual National Expert Witness Conference, June 24-25, 2004, Hyannis, Cape Cod, MA
- Reese, Andrew
1992 The Trial Lawyer's Guide to Forensic Animation. Autodesk Incorporated,
- Reeves, Norman
2012 Industrial Death Investigation All Wrapped Up. Abstract of a Presentation at the Annual IABPA Training Conference, Tucson, Arizona, Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(3):21.
- Reid, R.
1980 Admissibility and the Whole Truth. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 20(2):81-91.
- Relman, A.S., and M. Angell
1989 How Good is Peer Review? New England Journal of Medicine, 321(12):827-829.
- Reynolds, Mark E.
2012a Australian Bloodstain Pattern Analysis (BPA) Training and Education: A Response to Judicial Scrutiny. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.

- 2012b An Expert for the Court: Testimony in the Magdalena Dzubia Case. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Richert, Katherine and Joseph Saloom
2003 Knife-Blade Toolmark Stabbing Study in Response to Ramirez vs. State of Florida. A Presentation before the Association of Firearm and Tool Mark Examiners Annual Training Seminar, May, 2003, Philadelphia, PA.
- Ries, David G., Neal H. Weinfeld, and James H. Clarke
2007 *State v. Acme Manufacturing Company* – A Demonstration *Daubert* Hearing. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Risinger, D. Michael
2000a Preliminary Thoughts on a Functional Taxonomy of Expertise for the post-*Kumho* World. Seton Hall Law Review, 31:508-537.
2000b Navigating Expert Reliability: Are Criminal Standards of Certainty Being Left on the Dock? Alb L Rev, 64:99-152.
2007 Appendix: Cases Involving the Reliability of Handwriting Identification Expertise Since the Decision in *Daubert*. Tulsa Law Review, 43:477-596.
2010 Research on Forensic Science Error Rates Under Ideal Conditions and Under the Conditions of Practice. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Risinger, D.M., and J.L. Loop
2002 Three Card Monte, Monty Hall, *Modus operandi* and "Offender Profiling": Some Lessons of Modern Cognitive Science for the Law of Evidence. Cardozo Law Review, 24:193-285.
- Risinger, D.M., M.J. Saks, W.C. Thompson, and R. Rosenthal
2002 The *Daubert/Kumho* Implications of Observer Effects in Forensic Science: Hidden Problems of Expectation and Suggestion. California Law Review, 90(1):1-56. (also cited as pages 3-56)
- Rivers, Cheryl Baker
1994 Simultaneous Testimony to Two Juries Occupying the Same Courtroom. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44(4):375-378.
- Robbers, M.L.P.
2008 Blinded by Science. Criminal Justice Policy Review, 19(1):84-102.
- Roberson, Cliff and Scott Mire
2010 Ethics for Criminal Justice Professionals. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-8670-6)
- Roberson, Cliff, and Dilip K. Das
2008 An Introduction to Comparative Legal Models of Criminal Justice. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 978-1-4200-6592-3)
- Roberts, Henry
1998 Interpretation of DNA Evidence in Courts of Law. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(1):29-39.
- Roberts, James A.
1972 Space Age Technology to the Aid of the Latent Print Examiner. Fingerprint and Identification Magazine, ___:3-23.
- Roberts, Leslie
1992 Science in Court: A Culture Clash. Science, 257:732-735.
- Roberts, P., and C. Willmore
1993 The Role of Forensic Science Evidence in Criminal Proceedings. Royal Commission on Criminal Justice Research, Study No. 11, HMSO, London, UK.
- Roberts, P., and A.A.S. Zuckerman
2010 Expert Evidence. Criminal Evidence, 2nd Edition. Oxford University Press, New York. pp.469-509.
- Robertson, Bernard, and G.A. Vignaux
1994 The Interpretation of Expert Evidence, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
1995 Interpreting Evidence: Evaluating Forensic Science in the Courtroom. John Wiley, New York, NY.
- Robertson, G.

- 2007 Fairness and Evidence in War Crimes Trials. Berkeley Electronic Press, Berkeley, CA.
<http://www.bepress.com/ice/vol4/iss1/art>
- Robertson, James
1999 Quieta movere magna merces videbatur: Integrity Issues Impacting on the Provision of Forensic Services. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):87-97.
- 2000 Speaking as an Expert. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(1):37-38.
- 2003 Will Forensic Science Ever be the Same? Being Prepared for the 21st Century. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1):99-104.
- 2009 Forensic Evidence Goes on Trial. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(1):1-2.
- 2011 Forensic Science - A True Profession? Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(2-3):105-122.
- Robertson, B., G.A. Vignaux
1995 Interpreting Evidence: Evaluating Forensic Science in the Courtroom. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY
- Robillard, Walter G.
1987 Courtroom Techniques. In R.C. Brinker and R. Minnick, editors, The Surveying Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY., pp.1121-1139.
- Robinson, Anthony M., David Shadoin, Candice Bridge, and Michael J. Salyards
2012 The Impact of Gunshot Residue in Military Investigations and Legal Proceedings. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Rodgers, Frank J., and Kevin J. Lynch
1989 Development of Integrated Criminal Justice Expert System Applications. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39(5):
- Rogers, Tracy L.
2004 Crime Scene Ethics: Souvenirs, Teaching material, and Artifacts. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(2):307-311.
- Rogers, Tracy L., and T.T. Allard
2004 Expert Testimony and Positive Identification of Human Remains Through Cranial Suture Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 49(2):203-207.
- Roisman, A.Z.
2003 Surviving the Daubert Attack: Staying Focused. Pract Litigator, 14:43-46.
- Rosa, Barbara Santa, Cristina Cordeiro, Francisco Corte-Real, and Duarte N. Vieira
2014 Forensic DNA Phenotyping (FDP) from an Ethico-Legal Perspective. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Rosen, L.
1977 The Anthropologist as Expert Witness. American Anthropologist, 79:555-578.
- Rosen, P.
1992 Wrongful Convictions in the Criminal Justice System, Research Branch of the Library of Parliament, Ottawa, Canada.
- Rosenthal, P.
1983 Nature of Jury Response to the Expert Witness. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):
- Rosner, Richard
1996 Ethical Practice in the Forensic Sciences and Justification of Ethical Codes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(6):913-915.
- 2008 An Isaac Ray Award Lecture: Ethical Codes in the Forensic Sciences – What Makes Them Right? A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Ross, Chris L.
2009 Legal and Investigative Strategies for a “No Body” Homicide. Journal of the Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction, 15(1):1-12.
- Rossi, Celestina
2010 Use of Blood Pattern Analysis Demonstrative Aids in the Courtroom – The Challenge of Court Acceptance. Abstract of the Presentations given at the Annual Bloodstain Pattern Analysis Symposium, Ames, Iowa, August 17-19, International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts Newsletter, 26(3):13.

- Rothwell, Gary R.
2003 The Code of Silence and Whistle-Blowing in Police and Civilian Public Agencies in the State of Georgia. Gary Rothwell, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.
- Rothwell, T.
2007 Presentation of Expert Forensic Evidence. In P. White, editor, Presentation of Expert Forensic Evidence, Second Edition. The Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK, pp.434-435.
- Rowland, Carrie, and Dan Krane
2010 The National Academy of Sciences Report and the Law Commission Consultation Paper: Differences and Similarities Between the United States and England and Wales. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police
2003 Ethics and Integrity in the RCMP, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa, Canada.
- Ruiz, Jim
2004 At What Price a "freebie"? The Real Cost of Police Gratuities. Criminal Justice Ethics, 16(1):44-54.
- Rundlett, Ellsworth T., David A. Dodge, and James J. Mangraviti Jr.
2004 Trial Demonstration: Direct and Cross-Examination of the Expert Witness. A Presentation before the 13th Annual National Expert Witness Conference, June 24-25, 2004, Hyannis, Cape Cod, MA
- Ryan, Steve, and Rod Westbrook
2007 Graphic Impact: How to Illustrate Forensic Science in the Modern Courtroom. Evidence Technology Magazine, 5(6):30-34.
- Sachs, J.L.
1976 The Need for and the Relationship of the Forensic Sciences to the Civil Laws. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):759-762.
- Sackett, D.L., W.M. Rosenberg, J.A. Gray, R.B. Haynes, and W.S. Richardson
1996 Evidence Based Medicine: What it is and What it isn't. BMJ, 312(7023):71-72.
- Sadoff, Robert
2008 First Do No Harm: Forensic Psychiatric Examinations, Reports, and Testimony. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Saks, Michael J.
1989 Prevalence and Impact of Ethical Problems in Forensic Science. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3): 772-793.
1994 Implications of the Daubert Test for Forensic Identification Science. Shepard's Expert and Scientific Evidence, 1(3):427-432.
1998 Merlin and Solomon: Lessons from the Law's Formative Encounters with Forensic Identification Science. Hastings Law Journal, 49(4):1069-1141.
2000 The Aftermath of *Daubert*: An Evolving Jurisprudence of Expert Evidence. Jurimetrics, 40:235-236.
2002 The Legal and Scientific Evaluation of Forensic Science. Seton Hall Law Review, 33:1167-1188.
2006 Review of: *Forensic Evidence: Science and the Criminal Law, Second Edition*. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 51(6):1446.
2008 Protecting Factfinders from Being Overly Misled, While Still Admitting Weakly Supported Forensic Science into Evidence. Tulsa Law Review, 43:609-626.
2010 A Psychologist's Perspective Giving Findings of Research on How Jurors See and Process Forensic Evidence. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
2016 Better Ways to Manage Poorly Validated Scientific Evidence. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Saks, M.J., and J.J. Koehler
1991 "Fingerprints" Can Teach the Law About the Rest of Forensic Science. Cardozo Law Review, 13:361-372.
2005 The Coming Paradigm Shift in Forensic Identification Science. Science, 309(5736):892-895.
2008 The Individualization Fallacy in Forensic Science Evidence. Vanderbilt Law Review, 61(1):199-219.

- Saks, M.J., D.M. Risinger, R. Rosenthal, and W.C. Thompson
 2003 Context Effects in Forensic Science: A Review and Application of the Science of Science to Crime Laboratory Practice in the United States. Science and Justice, 43:77-90.
- Sales, Bruce Dennis (editor)
 1981 The Trial Process. Plenum Press, New York, NY.
- Sallavaci, Oriola
 2013 The Bayesian Approach of Forensic Evidence Evaluation: A Necessary Form of "Survival" of the Ultimate Issue Rule in Criminal Trials. Journal of Forensic Identification, 63(5):521-552.
- Samuels, Alec
 2011 Expert Liable of Negligence. Medicine, Science and the Law, 51:193-194.
 2012 The Rachel Nickell Case: Reflections on the Significance. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52(3):181-183.
- Sanders, J.
 2001 *Kumho* and How We Know. Law Contemp Probl, 64(2-3):373-415.
- Sapir, Gil I.
 1998 Proper Voir Dire: Qualifying the Expert Witness. DWI Journal: Science and Law, 13(12):5.
 2001 Review of Ethics in Forensic Science and Medicine: Guidelines for the Forensic Expert and the Attorney. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(5):1268
 2002 Legal Aspects of Forensic Science. In R. Saferstein, editor, Forensic Science Handbook, Volume 1, Second Edition, Prentice Hall,
 2007 Qualifying the Expert Witness: A Practical Voir Dire. Forensic Magazine, 4(1):30-39.
- Sapir, Gil, and Mark G. Giangrande
 2012 Selecting and Verifying Experts. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Sapir, Gil I. and Victor M. Salas
 2010 *Drake vs. Portuondo*: Notorious Case of Prosecutorial Misconduct, Charlatan Expert, and Forensic Fraud. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Sapse, Danielle, and Lawrence Kobilinsky
 2011 Forensic Science Advances and Their Application in the Judiciary System. CRC Press/ Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 978-1-4398-2959-2)
- Sarmousakis, P.A., and S. Meagher
 2005 Legal Challenges to Fingerprints
http://onin.com/fp/daubert_links.html
- Samuels, Alec
 2012 Suing the Expert for Negligence. Medicine, Science and the Law, 52:50-53.
 DOI: 10.1258/msl.2011.011094
<http://msl.sagepub.com/content/52/1/50>
- Saul, Julie Mather Saul
 1998 "This is What Happened to Me": Allowing the Dead to Speak for Themselves in Court. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., pp. 184.
- Saviano, Jeffrey
 2006 The Pursuit of Objectivity in the Examination of Forensic Evidence. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(6):877-884.
- Saviers, Kathleen D.
 2002 Ethics in Forensic Science: A Review of the Literature on Expert Testimony. Journal of Forensic Identification, 52(4):449-462.
- Sax, M.J.
 2000 Banishing Ipse Dixit: The Impact of *Kumho Tire* on Forensic Identification Science. Washington and Lee Law Review, 57:1069-1141.
- Scheck, B., and P. Neufeld

- 2001 DNA and Innocence Scholarship. In S. Westervelt and J. Humphreys, editors, Wrongly Convicted: Perspectives on Failed Justice, Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ, pp. 241-252.
- Scheck, B., P. Neufeld, and J. Dwyer
2003 Actual Innocence: When Justice Goes Wrong and How to Make It Right. New American Library, New York, New York.
- Schenck, Rodney, and Don Coffey
2004 Courtroom Presentation for Footwear Evidence. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Schklar, J., and S. Diamond
1999 Juror Reactions to DNA Evidence: Errors and Experiences. Law and Human Behavior, 23:159-184.
- Schofield, Damian
2011 Playing with Evidence: Using Video Games in the Courtroom. Journal of Entertainment Computing, 2(1):47-58.
- 2012 Seeing is Believing: Graphical Evidence and its Effect on the Viewer. Evidence Technology Magazine, July-August, 10(4):15-18,33.
- Schofield, D., and S. Mason
2010 Using Graphical Technology to Present Evidence. In S. Mason, editor, Electronic Evidence, Lexis-Nexis, New York, NY. pp.135-168.
- Schofield, Jonathan R.
1997 A Misapplication of Daubert: Compton vs. Subaru of America Opens the Gate for Unreliable and Irrelevant Expert Testimony. Brigham Young University Law Review, 1997(2):489.
- Schroeder, O.C.
1976 Old Ethics for New Sciences – What Confronts Justice. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):748-758.
- 1984 Ethical and Moral Dilemmas Confronting Forensic Scientists. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29(4):966-986.
- 1987 Science and the Law. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32(5):
- Schubert, Anne Marie
2006 The Prosecution of Cold Case Murders. In Richard H. Walton, editor, Cold Case Homicides: Practical Investigative Techniques, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida, pp.131-144.
- Schuliar, Y.
2009 Scientific Coordination in Criminal Investigation. Proposition of Organisation, Ethical Consideration or the Necessity of a New Role. PhD Thesis, University of Lausanne, Criminalistic Serie XLIV, School of Criminal Sciences, ISBN: 2-940098-48-4)
- Schwabenland, James F.
1992 Determining the Evaporation Rate of Latent Impressions on the Exterior Surfaces of Aluminum Beverage Cans. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(2):84-90.
- Schwartz, Adina.
2004 A Challenge to the Admissibility of Firearms and Toolmark Identifications: Amicus Brief Prepared on Behalf of the Defendant in United States v Kain. Criminal Number: 03-573-1, (Eastern District of Pennsylvania 2004). Journal of Philosophy Science and Law, 4:1-32.
- 2005 A Systematic Challenge to the Reliability and Admissibility of Firearms and Toolmark Identification. The Columbia Science and Technology Law Review, VI:1-42.
- 2011 The Systematic Scientific Problems with Firearms and Tool Mark Identification. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Schweitzer, N.J., and Michael J. Saks
2007 The CSI Effect: Popular Fiction About Forensic Science Affects the Public's Expectations About Real Forensic Science. Jurimetrics Journal, 47:357-364.
- Schwinghammer, K.
2005 Fingerprint Identification: How "The Gold Standard of Evidence" Could be Worth Its Weight. American Journal of Criminal Law, 32:265-289.
- Scott, Ronald R.

- 2010 Miscarriage of Justice: Peter Montoya – The Shooter Who Didn't Shoot. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Scotti, Veronica, and Alessandro M. Ferrero
2016 Forensic Metrology: An Important Branch of Forensic Science Toward Fair Justice. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Scullion, K.
2004 Wrongful Convictions and the Criminal Conviction Review Process Pursuant to Section 696.1 of the Criminal Code of Canada. Canadian Journal of Criminology and Criminal Justice, 46:189-195.
- Seimer, D.
1984 Tangible Evidence: How to Use Exhibits at Trial. Aspen Publishers, New York, NY.
- Selinger, Benjamin Klaus
1992 Proof Beyond Reasonable Scientific Doubt. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(1-2):38-43.
- Seltzer, R.F.
1990 Evidence and Exhibits at Trial. Practicing Law Institute, Preparation and Trial of a Toxic Tort Case 1990, 387-371.
- Sexton, Michael
2001 Uncertain Justice: Inside Australia's Legal System. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(2):51-57.
- Shanks, Larry L.
2002 Can Ethics be Taught? Law Enforcement Executive Forum, 2(2):93-96.
- Shapiro, Michael B., and Peter W. Fenton
2014 Recent Evidentiary Decisions of the United States Supreme Court. Evidence Technology Magazine, 12(6):12-13.
- Shar, Marcus Z.
2004a How Lawyers Cross-Examine, Impeach, and Destroy Expert Witnesses. A Presentation before the 13th Annual National Expert Witness Conference, June 24-25, 2004, Hyannis, Cape Cod, MA
2004b Communication in the Courtroom: How Experts Can Excel. A Presentation before the 13th Annual National Expert Witness Conference, June 24-25, 2004, Hyannis, Cape Cod, MA
- Sharma, B.R.
1976 Firearms in Criminal Investigation and Trials. N.M. Tripathi Private Limited, Bombay.
- Shelton, Donald E.
2006 The "CSI Effect": Does it Really Exist? National Institute of Justice Journal, No. 259. pp1-7
2013 Judicial Bias and Scientific Evidence in Criminal Cases. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
2014 The Admissibility of Human Scent Evidence: From Bloodhounds to the Body Farm. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Shelton, Donald E. Gregg Barak, and Young S. Kim
2012 Juror Expectations for Scientific Evidence in Criminal Cases: Empirical Studies of the "CSI Effect" Myth. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Shelton, Donald E., and Stephanie Domitrovich
2012 Global Gatekeeping?: A Comparative Analysis of the Judicial Process for Determining the Reliability of Proffered Expert Testimony. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
2016 Holding the Gate Open or Closing It: Evolving *Frye* and *Daubert* Approaches? A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Shelton, D.E., Y.S. Kim, and G. Barak
2006 A Study of Juror Expectation and Demands Concerning Scientific Evidence: Does the "CSI Effect" Exist? Vand J Ent Tech Law, 9(2):331-368.
- Shields, R.E.
1989 DNA Identification – A Defence Lawyer's Perspective. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 22(1):42-44.

- Shiffman, Melvin A.
2000 Ethics in Forensic Science and Medicine: Guidelines for the Forensic Expert and Attorney. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0-398-07024-5)
- Siegel, J.A.
1988 The Appropriate Educational Background for Entry Level Forensic Scientists: A Survey of Practitioners. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33:105-1868.
- Siegel, Jay A., Barry A.J. Fisher, Betty Layne DesPortes, John J. Lentini, Robert E. Barsley, John Collins, Matthew F. Redel, and Paul C. Giannelli
2012 Legal vs. Scientific Proof: And Never the Twain Shall Meet? A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Siegel, Jay A., Barry A.J. Fisher, Max M. Houck, Joseph J. Maltese, Jonathan J. Koehler, and Sandy L. Zabell
2011 Errors in Forensic Science: What Does it All Mean? A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Silva, Roy J.
1981 Color Slide Presentation in Court. Identification News, 32(7):
- Sjerps, Marjan
1998 Verbal Probability Scales for Reporting in Forensic Casework. Information Bulletin for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, 4(1):37-50.
- Slap, A.J., and M. Fessenden
1991 Are Forensic Experts an Endangered Species? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36(3):
- Slobogin, C.
2003 The Structure of Expertise in Criminal Cases. Seton Hall Law Review, 34:105-121.
- Smith, Anthony F.
1995 Contempt of Court. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(2):65-70.
- Smith, Derek A.
1993 Being an Effective Expert Witness: The Technologist in the Courtroom. Thames, London, England.
- Smith, Fred Chris, and Rebecca Gurley Bace
2002 A Guide to Forensic Testimony: The Art and Practice of Presenting Testimony as an Expert Technical Witness.
- Smith, James S.
2003 Introduction: The Importance of Ethics. A paper presented at the 55th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Chicago, Illinois, February 20, 2003.
2004 To *Daubert* or not to *Daubert*? That Has Become THE Question. . Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Smith, Lisa L., Ray Bull, and Robyn Holliday
2011 Understanding Juror Perceptions of Forensic Evidence: Investigating the Impact of Case Context on Perceptions of Forensic Evidence Strength. Journal of Forensic Science, 56(2):409-414.
- Smith, Michael
2008 Daubert Resource Kit for the Footwear Examiner. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Smith, Norman R.
1985 The Expert Witness and the Need for Moot Court Training. Identification News, 35(9):
- Smith, O'Brian C.
2009 Forensics for the Defense. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
2010 Forensics for the Defense. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Smith, O'Brian C., and Teresa A. Campbell

- 2007 Effectively Challenging the Forensic Expert in Court: The Role of Deontology, Logic Systems, and Deconstruction. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Smith, Ron
- 2002 Courtroom Testimony Techniques: Success Instead of Survival. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 8, 2002.
- 2008 Can Someone Please Tell Me What Happened to the Idea of Getting it Right. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Smith, William C.
- 1993 Who me...Biased? Or "We Have Met the Enemy, and He is Us!" Association of Firearms and Toolmark Examiners Journal, 25:260-263.
- Smyth, Marshall L.
- 2004 Arson/Murder – Expert Witnesses-Biased Opinions. . Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- Snyder, J.
- 1983 The Civil Rights of Forensic Experts. Fingerprint Whorld, 9(34):
- Sognaes, R.F.
- 1983a Introduction – Effective Expert Testimony. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):
- 1983b General Discussion of Effective Expert Testimony Symposium. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(3):
- Southeast, G.M.
- 1991 Clarification or Crucifixion. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(2):275-277.
- Speckart, George R.
- 2004 Persuasiveness of Expert Witnesses: How to Excel. A Presentation before the 13th Annual National Expert Witness Conference, June 24-25, 2004, Hyannis, Cape Cod, MA
- Speckels, Carl
- 2008 Historical Perspective on the Origins of Frye, The Federal Rules of Evidence and Daubert. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- 2011 Can ACE-V Be Validated? Journal of Forensic Identification, 61(3):201-209.
- Speight, James G.
- 2009 The Scientist or Engineer as an Expert Witness. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., ISBN: 978-1-4200-5258-9
- Speisel, C.O., and N. Feigenson
- 2009 Law on Display: The Digital Transformation of Legal Persuasion and Judgement. New York University Press, New York, NY.
- Sperber, Norman, D.
- 1975 Trial Aids and the Role of the Forensic Odontologist. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, march:27-30.
- Spinney, L.
- 2010a Science in Court: The Fine Print. Nature, 464:344-346.
- 2010b Forensic Science Braces for a Change. Nature
doi:10.1038/news.2010.369
<http://www.nature.com/news/2010/100722/full/news.2010.369.html>
- Spurgeon Hall, Richard A., Carolyn Brown Dennis, and Tere L. Chipman
- 1999 The Ethical Foundations of Criminal Justice, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (ISBN: 0849391164)
- Stacey, R.B.
- 2004 Report on the Erroneous Fingerprint Individualization in the Madrid Train Bombing Case. Journal of Forensic Identification, 54(6):706-718.
- Stafford Smith, C.A., and P.D. Goodman
- 1996 Forensic Hair Comparison Analysis: Nineteenth Century Science or Twentieth Century Snake Oil? Columbia Human Rights Law

Review, 27:227-291.

Starrs, James E.

- 1971 The Ethical Obligations of the Forensic Scientist in the Criminal Justice System. Journal of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists, 54:906-914.
- nd Spatterology: Bloodspatters and a Battered Family: South Carolina Finds Abuse of Discretion and Denial of Fair Trial in Disqualification of Bloodspatter Expert. Scientific Sleuthing, 15(2):14-15.
- 1982 'A Still-Life Watercolor': *Frye v. United States*, Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27(3):684-694.
- 1983 The Prosecution of Bruno Richard Hauptmann: An Imitation of Falconry. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 28(4):
- 1985 In the Land of Agog: An Allegory for the Expert Witness. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30(2):297-316.
- 1993 New Techniques: Ultra-Violet Imaging : Don't Go West, Young Man, Mississippi Court Says; The "West Phenomenon" Seen as Less Blue Light than Blue Smoke and Mirrors. Scientific Sleuthing Review, 17(1):13-14.
- 1994 Bite Marks in the Courts: A Review of 1994's Appellate Court Decisions. Scientific Sleuthing Review, 18(4):1-5.
- 1997a A Battle of Blood Spatter Experts and the Shenanigans of a Texas Prosecutor. Scientific Sleuthing Review, 21(2):18.
- 1997b The Progenitor Speaks on Blood Stains. Scientific Sleuthing Review, 21(1):16.
- 2005 The C.S.I. Effect. Academy News, American Academy of Forensic Sciences, 35(2):32-34.
- 2006 Are Expert Witnesses Really Necessary? Academy News, 36(1):29-31.
- 2007a Time Was. Academy News, 37(3):28-30.
- 2007b Word Witchery in Law and Science. Academy News, 37(4):29-31.
- 2008 Lessons in Ethics for the Expert from Aesop, Part I. Academy News, 38(6):32-34.
- 2009a A Clutch of Challenging Contemporary Cases. Academy News, 39(1):36-40.
- 2009b Of Peccant Scientists. Academy News, 39(5):27-30.
- 2009c Lessons in Ethics for the Expert from Aesop: Part II. Academy News, 39(6):32-33.
- 2010 Lessons in Ethics for the Expert from Aesop: Part III (conclusion). Academy News, 40(2):53-55.

Starrs, James E., and Charles R. Midkiff, editors

- 1998 Beware Experts, You May be Next. Scientific Sleuthing Review, The Many Uses of the Forensic Sciences, 22(4):

Stauffer, Eric

- 2014 Should Forensic Sciences Only be Confined to Court Use? The Emergence of Forensic Intelligence-Led Policing. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington

Steele, L.J.

- 2002 All We Want You to Confirm is What You Already Know: A Daubert Challenge to Firearms Identification. Crim L Bull, 38:466-507.
- 2004 The Defense Challenge to Fingerprints. Criminal Law Bulletin, 40(3):213-240.

Stelfox, P., and K. Pease

- 2005 Cognition and Detection: Reluctant Bedfellows? In M.J. Smith and N. Tilley, editors, Crime Science: New Approaches to Preventing and Detecting Crime, Willan Publishing, Cullpton, Devon, pp.191-207.

Stern, Paul

- 1999 Surviving in the Courtroom, Twelve Rules of Testifying as an Expert Witness. A Presentation before the Masters 8Conference for Advanced Death Investigation, presented by Division of Forensic Pathology, St. Louis University School of Medicine, St. Louis, Missouri, July 26-29, 1999.

Stoney, D.A.

- 1991 What Made Us Ever Think We Could Individualize Using Statistics? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):197-199.

- Stout, Peter R., Roderick T. Kennedy, Robert A. Middleberg, Corey L. Maze, and Richard D. Friedman
 2010 *Melendez-Diaz* and Other 6th Amendment, Confrontational Clause Cases – Their Impacts and Perspectives. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Sulner, Andrew
 2012 Casework Peer Review Evidence: Understanding What It Really Means and When Such Evidence Will be Precluded. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2016 how the Trial Judge's Gatekeeping Function Can be Better Utilized to Bar the Admission of Unreliable and Exaggerated Opinion Testimony from Traditional Forensic Science Disciplines. A Presentation before the 68th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 22-27, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Sunahara, David
 2004 Searching for Causes: Entitlement and Alienation as Precursors of Ethical Police Behavior. Canadian Police College, Ottawa, Canada.
- Sunar, D.G.
 1989 The Expert Witness Handbook: A Guide for Engineers. Professional Publications, Belmont, CA.
- Sundick, Robert
 1984 Ashes to Ashes, Dust to Dust or Where did the Skeleton Go? In Human Identification, Ted A. Rathbun and Jane E. Buikstra editors, Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL. pp. 412-423.
- 1998 The Use and Misuse of Forensic Experts in the Courtroom. Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, San Francisco, CA., p.186.
- Surosky, Alan E.
 1993 The Expert Witness Guide for Scientists and Engineers. Krieger Publishing Company, Malabar, FL.
- Swienton, Anjali R.
 2011 Interpretation and Presentation of Forensic DNA Evidence. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Swienton, Anjali R., Randall Murch, and Bruce Budowle
 2011 A Strategic Approach to Improving Forensic Science Performance: Sufficiency as an Example. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- SWGMAAT (Scientific Working Group for Materials Analysis)
 2009 Expert Reporting Guideline. Forensic Science Communication, 11(1).
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/lab/fsc/current/standards/2009_01_standards02.htm
- Swofford, Henry J.
 2012 Individualization Using Friction Skin Impressions: Scientifically Reliable, Legally Valid. Journal of Forensic Identification, 62(1):62-79.
- Tanay, Emanuel
 1976 Money and the Expert Witness, An Ethical Dilemma. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21(4):769-774.
- Tangen, J.M., M.B. Thompson, and D.J. McCarthy
 2011 Identifying Fingerprint Expertise. Psychol Sci, 22(8):995-997.
- Tanton, R.L. (also cited as Tantan)
 1979 Jury Preconceptions and Their Effect on Expert Scientific Testimony. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 24(3):681-691.
- Taroni, F., and CGG Aitken
 1997 Forensic Science at Trial. Jurimetrics, 37:327-337.
- 1998 Probabilistic Reasoning in the Law. Part 2: Assessment of Probabilities and Explanation of the Value of Trace Evidence Other Than DNA. Science and Justice, 38:179-188.
- Taroni, F., C.G.G. Aitken, and P. Garbolino
 2001 DeFinetti's Subjectivism, the Assessment of Probabilities and the Evaluation of Evidence: A Commentary for Forensic Scientists. Science & Justice, 41:145-150.
- Taylor, Jeff
 2013 Court Presentation of Evidence. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.

- Terrill, Richard J.
2012 World Criminal Justice Systems, Eighth Edition, Elsevier
- Thomas, A.P.
2006 The CSI Effect: Fact or Fiction. Yale Law Journal, 115:1050-1058.
- Thomas, Gordon L.
1973 The Physics of Fingerprints. The Criminologist, 8(30):
- Thomas, Lindsey C.
2011 Forensic Pathology - Basics for Attorneys. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Thompson, Matthew B., Jason M. Tangen, and Duncan J. McCarthy
2013a Expertise in Fingerprint Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 58(6):1519-1530.
doi:10.1111/1556-4029.12203.
- 2013b Evidence for Expertise in Fingerprint Identification and the Ramifications for the Future Study of Forensic Expertise. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- 2013c Human Matching Performance of Genuine Crime Scene Latent Fingerprints. Law and Human Behavior,
- Thompson, T.
2001 Legal and Ethical Considerations of Forensic Anthropological Research. Science and Justice, 41(4):261-270.
- Thompson, William C.
2011 What Role Should Investigative Facts Play in the Evaluation of Scientific Evidence? Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(2-3):123-134.
- Thompson, W.C., and E.L. Schumann
1987 Interpretation of Statistical Evidence in Criminal Trials: The Prosecutor's Fallacy and the Defense Attorney's Fallacy. Law and Human Behavior, 11(3):167-187.
- Thomas, Andrew P.
2006 The CSI Effect Fact or Fiction, 115 Yale L.J. Poacket Part 70
<http://www.thepocketpart.org/2006/02/thomas.html>
- Thompson, W.
2011 What Role Should Investigative Facts Play in the Evaluation of Scientific Evidence? Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 43(2&3):123-134.
- Thomson, M.A.
1974 Bias and Quality Control in Forensic Science: A Cause for Concern. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19(3):
- Thornton, J.I.
1979 The Validity of Firearm Evidence. AFTE Journal, 11(2):16-19.
- 1994 Courts of Law v. Courts of Science: A Forensic Scientist's Reaction to Daubert. Shepard's Expert and Scientific Evidence Quarterly, 1:475-485.
- Tibbles, Lawrence
2008 The Case of the Buried Bodies. Legal Ethics and What it Means to be a Lawyer. Columbus Bar Lawyers Quarterly, Summer: 10-11.
- Tiller, Chris D.
1984 Stop and Think about Fingerprint Charts. Fingerprint Whorld, 9(36):
- Tiller, N., and T. Tiller
1992 The Power of Physical Evidence: A Capital Murder Case Study. Journal of Forensic Identification, 42(2):79.
- Tillers, P.
2011 Trial by Mathematics - Reconsidered. Law, Probability and Risk, 10:167-173.
- Tillers, P. and E.D. Green
1988 Probability and Inference in the Law of Evidence. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston, MA

- Tinsley, Paul N.
2002 Codes of Ethics and the Professions. Canadian Police Chief Magazine, Fall:9-11.
- Tinsley, Paul N., and Craig S. MacMillan
2002 Police Ethics Education: A Waste of Time? Police Chief, 69(8):92-97.
2004 Police Ethics Education: A Question of Good Judgment. Blue Line, 16(7):20-22.
- Todd, I.
1973 Do Experts Frequently Disagree? Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18(4):
- Tontarksi, Richard E.
1991 What You See is What You Believe. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 31(2):279-281.
- Tribe, L.H.
1971 Trial by Mathematics: Precision and Ritual in the Legal Process. Harvard Law Review, 84:1329-1393.
- Triplett, Michele
2011a Brady Material and Expert Witness. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(1):10.
2011b Recommendations on How to Avoid Testimony Errors. Evidence Technology Magazine, 9(5):10-11.
2012 The Weight of Subjective Conclusions. Evidence Technology Magazine, July-August, 10(4):8
- Triplett, M., and L. Cooney
2006 The Etiology of ACE-V and Its Proper Use: An Exploration of the Relationship Between ACE-V and the Scientific Method of Hypothesis Testing. Journal of Forensic Identification, 56(3):345-355.
- Triplett, Michele, and William Schade
2012 Practitioner Error vs. Deficient Procedures. Evidence Technology Magazine, May-June, 10(3):8-9.
- Tucker J.C.
1997 May God Have Mercy: A True Story of Crime and Punishment. Dell, New York, NY.
- Tucker, Melvin L.
2004 How to Stand Up Under Cross-Examination and a *Daubert* Hearing. A Presentation before the 13th Annual National Expert Witness Conference, June 24-25, 2004, Hyannis, Cape Cod, MA
- Tung, Nicole D., Jason Barr, Dion J. Sheppard, Douglas A. Elliot, Leah S. Tottey, and Kevan A.J. Walsh
2015 Spherical Photography and Virtual Tours for Presenting Crime Scenes and Forensic Evidence in New Zealand Courtrooms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 60(3):753-758.
- Tunno, David
1996 Taking the Stand: Tips for the Expert Witness. Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company, Tucson, Arizona.
- Turner, Trudy R.
2004 Biological Anthropology and Ethics: From Repatriation to Genetic Identity. SUNY Press, Albany, NY.
(ISBN: 0 7914 6296 X)
- Turvey, Brent E.
2013 Forensic Fraud: Evaluating Law Enforcement and Forensic Science Cultures in the Context of Examiner Misconduct. Academic Press, New York NY.
(ISBN: 978-012-408073-7)
- Tyler, T.R.
2006 Viewing *CSI* and the Threshold of Guilt: Managing Truth and Justice in Reality and Fiction. The Yale Law Review, 115:1050-1085.
- Tytell, Peter V.
2010 Pollution Solution? Suggested Identification and Possible Amelioration of a Potential Source of Contamination in Forensic Examinations. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Ubelaker, Douglas H.
2011 What Lawyers Need to Know About Forensic Anthropology. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.

- Ulery, B.T., R.A. Hicklin, J. Buscaglia, and M.A. Roberts
 2011 Accuracy and Reliability of Forensic Latent Fingerprint Decisions. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 108(19):7733-7738.
- Ungvarsky, Edward J.
 2010 Institutionalizing Forensic Knowledge for Lawyers – How Public Defender Agencies Build Forensic Knowledge. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
- Upshaw Downs, J.C., and A.R. Swienton, editors
 2012 Ethics in Forensic Science. Academic Press, Waltham, MA
 (ISBN: 978-0-12-385019-5)
- Van der Vyer, Fred, Louis van der Vyer, and Alfons van der Vyer
 2008 The Fred van der Vyer Story. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Van Koppen, Peter J.
 2008 Blundering Justice, The Schiedam Park Murder. In R.N. Kocsis, editor, Serial Murder and the Psychology of Violent Crimes, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ. pp.207-228.
- Van Koppen, P.J., and S.D. Penrod
 2003 Adversarial or Inquisitorial: Comparing Systems. In P.J. van Koppen and S.D. Penrod, editors, Adversarial versus Inquisitorial Justice: Psychological Perspectives on Criminal Justice. Springer, New York, New York, pp.1-19.
- Veilleux, D.R.
 1992 Admissibility, in Criminal Prosecution, of Expert Opinion Evidence as to "Blood Spatter" Interpretation. American Law Reports, pp.369-450.
- Vermeylen, Yvo
 2010 The Role of the Forensic Expert in Criminal Procedures According to Belgian Law. Forensic Science International, 201(1-3):8-13.
- Vermuele, A.
 2006 Judging Under Uncertainty, An Institutional Theory of Legal Interpretation, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA
- Vito, G.F., and E.J. Latessa
 1989 Statistical Applications in Criminal Justice. Sage Publications, London UK
- Vosk, Ted W.
 2010 Trial by Numbers: Uncertainty in the Quest for Truth and Justice. The NACDL Champion, November, p.54
 2013 Measurement Uncertainty. The Encyclopedia of Forensic Sciences, Second Edition, pp.322-325
 2015 Communicating Error and Uncertainty in the Courtroom: The Language, Methods, and Psychology of Doubt and Belief. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Vuikke Joëlle
 2013 Admissibility and Appraisal of Scientific Evidence in Continental European Criminal Justice Systems: Past, Present and Future. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45(4):389-397.
- Vuille, Joëlle V.
 2015 Forensic Sciences as a Contributor to Miscarriages of Justice in Western Europe. A Presentation before the 67th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Orlando, Florida.
- Wall, Wilson
 2010 Forensic Science in Court. Wiley Blackwell, Indianapolis, IN.
 (ISBN: 978-0-470-98576-2)
- Walker, P.L.
 2000 Bioarchaeological Ethics: A Historical Perspective on the Value of Human Remains. In M.A. Katzenberg and S.R. Saunderson, editors, Biological Anthropology of the Human Skeleton, Wiley-Liss, New York, NY. pp.3-39.
- Wambaugh, J.
 1989 The Blooding. Bantam Books, New York, NY.

- Waters, Rebecca
 2010 Are Exonerations Undermining Forensic Science? Forensic Magazine, February 12, 2010.
http://www.forensicmag.com/News_Print.asp?pid=832 (Accessed 04/01/2010)
- Waxse, Dave J., and Rebecca A. Waxse
 2013 Ensuring Justice: What Lawyers and Judges Can Do to Carry Out the Goals of the NAS Report. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Wayman, J.L.
 2000 When Bad Science Leads to Good Law: The Disturbing Irony of the Daubert Hearing in the Case of U.S. v Byron C. Mitchell. Biometrics Hum. Serv., 4
<http://www.dss.state.ct.us/digital.htm>
- Wecht Cyril H.
 1989 A Comfort of the Bad Cop – A Challenge for the Good Forensic Scientist. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34(3):
 2011 Civil and Criminal Defense Trial Attorneys: Relevant Issues and Relationships with Forensic Pathologists. A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Wecht, C.H., and D. Kaufmann
 2011 From Crime Scene to Courtroom, Prometheus Books, Amherst, NY.
 ISBN: 978-1-61614-447-0
- Wecht, Cyril H., and John T. Rago
 2006 Forensic Science and Law: Investigative Applications in Criminal, Civil and Family Justice, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
 (ISBN: 0-8493-1970-6)
- Weinstock, R.
 1986 Ethical Concerns Expressed by Forensic Psychiatrists. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31(2):
 1988 Controversial Ethical Issues in Forensic Psychiatry: A Survey. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33(1):
- Weitzer, Ronald
 2002 Incidents of Police Misconduct and Public Opinion. The Journal of Criminal Justice, 30(5):397-408.
- Wellborn, O.G.
 2005 Cases and Materials on the Rules of Evidence. Thomson/West, St. Paul Minnesota.
- Welsh, Charles
 2012 Competency Assessment in Forensic Science. Abstract of a Presentation at the Fourth International IABPA Conference, Edinburgh, Scotland, November 12-14. Journal of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 28(4):11-12.
- Wertheim, Pat A.
 1996 Integrity Assurance - Policies and Procedures to Prevent Fabrication of Latent Fingerprint Evidence. A Presentation before the 48th Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Nashville, TN.
- Werrett, D.J., and J.E.Lygo
 1988 The Roelof DNA Profiling in the Courts, Home Office, London, UK.
- Westmarland, Louise
 2005 Police Ethics and Integrity: Breaking the Blue Code of Silence. Policing and Society, 15(2):145-165.
- Wethal, Tabatha
 2012 The Magnitude of Forensics and the Law: A Public Defender Shares Why She's Not Really Trying to 'Trick You,' how Forensic Science is Viewed and What About Watching the Casey Anthony Case Shocked Her. Law Enforcement Technology, 39(1):16-
- Wheate, Rhonda
 2006 Australian Juries and Scientific Evidence. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38(2):75-84.
 2008 Australian Forensic Scientists: A View from the Witness Box. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40(2):123-146.
- White, P.C.
 1998 Crime Scene to Court: The Essentials of Forensic Science. The Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, London, UK.
 2004 Crime Scene to Court: The Essentials of Forensic Science, Second Edition, Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK.

- 2010 Crime Scene to Court: The Essentials of Forensic Science, Third Edition. The Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK.
(ISBN: 1847558828)
- Wiersema, Sandra J.
- 2004a *Daubert* Factors Applied to the Examination of Footwear Evidence. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
- 2004b *Daubert* Factors Applied to the Examination of Footwear Evidence. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
- 2006 What Constitutes Proper Notes & Case Documentation. A Presentation before the 91st International Educational Conference, The International Association for Identification, July 2-7, 2006, Boston, MA.
- 2007 Case Notes and Documentation in the International Program. A Presentation before the 59th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19-24, 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Wiersema, Jason M., Jennifer C. Love, and Luis A. Sanchez
- 2008 Practical Consideration of the *Daubert* Guidelines on Methods of Identification in the Medical Examiner Setting. A Presentation before the 60th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, Washington, D.C.
- Wigmore, J.H.
- 1937 The Science of Judicial Proof: As Given by Logic, Psychology, and General Experience and Illustrated in Judicial Trials. Little and Brown, Boston, MA.
- Willetts, B.B., and M.A. Rice
- 1983 Practical Representation of Characteristic Grain Shape of Sands: A Comparison of Methods. Sedimentology, 30:557-566.
- Williams, C.R.
- 1994 Evidence and the Expert Witness. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26(1):3-7.
- Williams, E.D., and J.D. Crews
- 2003 From Dust to Dust: Ethical and Practical Issues Involved in the Location, Exhumation, and Identification of Bodies from Mass Graves. Croat Med J, 44(3):251-258.
- Williams, R.L.
- 1976 The Training of Scientific Experts. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 16(4):279-282.
- Williams, Shannan, Rockne P. Harmon, and Rebecca Brown
- 2012 Biological Evidence Storage and Disposition: A Discussion of Legal Implications and Trends. A Presentation before the 64th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, Global Research: The Forensic Science Edge, February 20-25, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Willis, S.
- 2009 Standards for the Formulation of Evaluative Forensic Science Expert Opinion. Science & Justice, 49(3):161-164.
- Willis, William W.
- 1993 The Expert Witness. Journal of Forensic Identification, 43(2):
- Wilson, E.O.
- 1998 Scientists, Scholars, Knaves and Fools. American Scientist, 86(1):6
- Witzke, David
- 2003 Advanced Charting Techniques: Making Your Point in Court. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 7, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Wolf, Jody M., and Marna McLendon
- 2011 Forensic Science Academy for Lawyers! A Presentation before the 63rd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21-26, Chicago, Illinois.
- Woffinden, B.
- 1988 Miscarriages of Justice. Hodder and Stoughton, London, UK.
- Wonder, Anita K.Y.
- 2009 Science Approach to Applications of Bloodstain Pattern Evidence with Special Regard to *Daubert* Qualification. A Presentation before the 61st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 16-21, Denver, Colorado.
- Wood, James

- 2003 Forensic Sciences from the Judicial Perspective. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35(1):115-132.
- Wood, Robert E., Taylor L. Gardner, Yolanda Nerkowski, and Kathy L. Gruspier
2014 *The Queen vs. J.A.A.*: Fresh Evidence Appeal in the Supreme Court of Canada Results in Granting of a New Trial in a Bitemark Case. A Presentation before the 66th Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 17-22, Seattle, Washington
- Yokota-Sano, Kaeko, and Shoichi Watanabe
1998 An Analysis on the Repetition of Criminal Modus Operandi. Japanese Journal of Science and Technology for Identification, 3(2):49-55.
- Young, C.M.
n.d. Wills' Principles of Circumstantial Evidence. Butterworth & Company, London, UK.
- Young, Thomas
2013 Bias in Forensic Scientific Case Analysis: How to Recognize it and Avoid It. Abstract, Second International Conference on Forensic Research and Technology, October 07-09, Las Vegas, NV.
- Zarkowski, P.
1997 Ethical Codes for Attorneys: A Brief Introduction. Journal of the American College of Dentists, ____:29-32.
- Zeelenberg, Arie, and Pat A. Wertheim
2008 Fabricated Fingerprint Evidence. A Presentation before the International Association for Identification's 93rd International Educational Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, August 17-23, 2008.
- Zelle, Anthony R.
2004 How Attorneys Really Select Experts: The Impact of Expertise, Experience, Reputation, Writing, Speaking, Marketing, Expert Witness Services, and Other Criteria. A Presentation before the 13th Annual National Expert Witness Conference, June 24-25, 2004, Hyannis, Cape Cod, MA
- Zhao, Xiang-Xin, and Chun-Ge Liu
1988 The Historical Application of Hand Prints in Chinese Litigation. Journal of Forensic Identification, 38(6):
- Zonana, H.
1994 *Daubert v Merrel Dow Pharmaceuticals*: A New Standard for Scientific Evidence in the Courts? Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law, 22:309-325.
- Zubel, Brian C.
2010 Expert Witnesses: Lawyers' Ethical Obligations Under the Rules of Professional Conduct. A Presentation before the 62nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 22-27, Seattle, Washington.
2013 Preventing DNA Wrongful Convictions: Legal and Judicial Responsibilities. A Presentation before the 65th Anniversary Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 18-23, 2013, Washington, D.C.
- Zuckerman, A.A.S.
1989 The Principles of Criminal Evidence. Clarendon Press, Oxford, England, or Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Cases
- 1923 *Frye v. United States*, 293F. 1013, (D.C. Circuit)
- 1991 *United States v. Henthorn*, 931 F.2d (9th Circuit)
- 1993a *Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals*, 509 U.S. 579, 113 S.Ct. 2786, 125 L.Ed. 2d 469
- 1993b *In Re Investigation of the West Virginia State Police Crime Laboratory*, 438 S.E. 2d 501
- 1999 *Kumho Tire Company v. Carmichael*, 526 U.S. 137, 119 S.Ct. 1167
- 2001 *Blue Cross and Blue Shield of New Jersey v. Phillip Morris*, 141 F. Supp. 2d 320



(Image Source: www.pixabay.com)

Related Websites

The Internet contains a wealth of resources for, and by, crime scene investigators and forensic scientists. Like all of the sections in this bibliography; however, the value of those resources must be weighed by the researcher in light of the source and developments within the discipline under consideration. Internet resources can and should be considered in the course of ongoing crime scene investigations in order to acquire needed environmental background about the scene, parties involved, and circumstances. For example, preparation for any outdoor search should begin with a review of available aerial imagery, (Google Maps, Bing Maps, All Trails, etc.), soil descriptions, (United States Geological Survey, Soil Conservation Service), climate conditions, (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), et cetera. In another example, the application of survey technology in crime scene documentation sometimes requires referencing the crime scene survey to a national system of geodetic benchmarks and State plane survey systems that have been in place since 1927. The location of benchmarks closest to the scene can be determined through Internet sites such as the National Geodetic Survey Data Explorer (<http://www.geocaching.com/mark>)

The interpretation of an outdoor scene requires not only the collection of trace evidence but the analyses of that evidence in light of climatological data and topographic parameters. Websites such as those for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Data Center (NOAA), or the National Geological Survey could be helpful. Professional Sites such as those for the American Board of Forensic Anthropology, Association of Crime Scene Reconstructionists, or International Association of Blood Pattern Analysts, offer not only information and links about their specialty but also list experts who may be within a particular investigator's region. The following websites are not necessarily endorsed by the compiler and should be assessed by the users for their own purposes.
(199 citations)

Chamakura, Reddy P.

1997 Forensic Science and the Internet: Current Utilization and Future Potential. Forensic Science Review, 9(2):97-122.

This section is divided into the following categories:

Responsive, Investigative, Regulatory, and Crisis Management Agencies . . .	2801
General Forensic Science Resources	2804
Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology	2807
Forensic Entomology	2808
Other Helpful Sites	2809

Response, Investigative, Regulatory, and Crisis Management Agencies

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
<http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/>

Alabama Department of Forensic Sciences
<http://www.adfs.alabama.gov/>

American Academy of Forensic Sciences
<http://www.aafs.org>

American Academy on Veterinary Disaster Medicine
https://www.avma.org/kb/resources/reference/disaster/pages/default.aspx?utm_source=prettyurl&utm_medium=web&utm_campaign=redirect&utm_term=disaster

American Civil Defense Association
<http://www.tacda.org>

American College of Physicians – American Society of Internal Medicine (Palm Based Data)
<http://www.acponline.org/>

American College of Emergency Physicians
<http://www.acep.org/1,4634,0.html>

American Society of Microbiology Web Links
http://www.asmbanches.org/brcano/micro_links.html

Arkansas State Crime Laboratory
<http://www.crimelab.arkansas.gov>

Armed Forces Institute of Pathology (Disestablished in 2011)
<http://www.afip.org>

Association for Professionals in Infection Control and Epidemiology
<http://www.apic.org/educ>

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms
<http://www.atf.gov>

Bureau of Alcohol Tobacco and Firearms Fire Research Laboratory
<https://www.atf.gov/arson/atf-fire-research-laboratory>

Canadian Centre for Emergency Preparedness
<http://www.ceep.ca/>

Center for Civilian Biodefense Studies, Johns Hopkins University
<http://www.jhsph.edu/news/news-releases/2003/preparedness-tips.html>

Center for Disease Control and Prevention

<http://www.cdc.gov>

Center for Disease Control and Prevention, Bioterrorism Preparedness and Response Branch

<http://www.bt.cdc.gov>

Center for Disease Control and Prevention, Emergency Preparedness and Response Branch, Emergency Resources Site

<http://emergency.cdc.gov/>

Center for Disease Control and Prevention, Epidemic Intelligence Service

<http://www.cdc.gov/eis/>

Center for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Infectious Disease

<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/>

Center for Integration of Natural Disaster Information

<http://cindi.usgs.gov>

Center for the Study of Bioterrorism and Emerging Infections, St. Louis University School of Public Health

<http://www.bioterrorism.slu.edu>

Defense POW/MIA Accounting Agency

<http://www.dpaa.mil/>

Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute

<http://connection.ebscohost.com/c/articles/9709034162/chemical-biological-arms-control-institute-cbaci>

Chemical and Biological Defense Information Analysis Center

<http://www.cbrniac.apgea.army.mil/>

Chemical Transportation Emergency Center (CHEMTREC)

<http://www.chemtrec.org>

Department of Defense, Office of the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Counterproliferation and Chemical and Biological Defense Programs DASD (CP/CBD)

<http://www.acq.osd.mil/cp/>

Department of Health and Human Service

<http://www.hhs.gov/>

Department of Health and Human Service, Office of Emergency Preparedness

<http://www.acf.hhs.gov/programs/ohsepr>

Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Emergency Preparedness, National Disaster Medical System, Response Team Web Sites

<http://www.phe.gov/preparedness/Pages/default.aspx>

***Department of Justice, Office for Domestic Preparedness

<https://cdp.dhs.gov/>

Department of State – Crisis Management

<http://www.state.gov/m/dghr/flo/c1960.htm>

Department of Transportation, Office of Hazardous Materials Safety

<http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/>

Disaster Mortuary Operational Response Team

<http://www.phe.gov/preparedness/responders/ndms/teams/pages/dmort.aspx>

Dupage County Illinois Sheriff's Office Crime Laboratory

<http://dupageforensics.org/>

Environmental Protection Agency

<http://www.epa.gov/>

Environmental Response Team

<http://www.ert.org/>

Federal Bureau of Investigation

<http://www.fbi.gov>

Federal Bureau of Investigation Disaster Squad

<https://www2.fbi.gov/page2/aug03/disaster082903.htm>

Federal Bureau of Investigation Evidence Response Team (ERT)

<https://www.fbi.gov/about-us/lab/forensic-response/ert>

Federal Emergency Management Agency

<http://www.fema.gov/>

Federal Law Enforcement Training Center (FLETC)

<http://www.fletc.gov>

Federation of American Scientists, Agricultural Biowarfare and Bioterrorism Site

<http://www.fas.org>

Federation of American Scientists, Chemical and Biological Arms Control Program

<http://fas.org/programs/bio/bwintro.html>

Georgia Bureau of Investigation Division of Forensic Sciences

<http://dofs.gbi.georgia.gov/>

Hong Kong Government Laboratory of Forensic Sciences

<http://www.govtlab.gov.hk/>

International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia

<http://www.icty.org/>

International Society for Infectious Diseases Program for Monitoring Emerging Diseases

<http://www.promedmail.org/>

Metro-Dade Police Department Crime Laboratory

<http://www.miamidade.gov/police/contacts-forensics.asp>

Michigan State Police Forensic Science Division

http://www.michigan.gov/msp/0,4643,7-123-72297_60141---,00.html

National Disaster Medical System

<http://www.phe.gov/Preparedness/responders/ndms/Pages/default.aspx>

National Institutes of Health

<http://www.nih.gov/>

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

<http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/about/default.html>

National Library of Medicine, Biodefense and Bioterrorism Information Resources

<https://www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/biodefenseandbioterrorism.html>

Niagara County Sheriff's Department Forensic Laboratory

<http://www.niagarasheriff.com/forensic.aspx>

Occupational Safety and Health Administration

<http://www.osha.gov>

Office of the Armed Forces Medical Examiner

<http://www.health.mil/afmes>

Pan American Health Organization, Disaster and Humanitarian Assistance Office

<http://www.paho.org/disasters/>

Physicians for Human Rights

<http://physiciansforhumanrights.org/>

Physicians for Human Rights Antemortem Database Project
<http://osaarchivum.org/db/fa/386.htm>

Royal Canadian Mounted Police
<http://www.rcmp-grc.gc.ca>

State Health Department Web Sites
<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/international/relres.html>

United Nations – Human Rights
<http://www.ohchr.org/HRC/Pages/redirect.aspx>

United States Army Medical Command
<http://armymedicine.mil/Pages/home.aspx>

United States Army Medical Research and Materiel Command
<http://mrmc.amedd.army.mil/index.cfm>

United States Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases
<http://www.usamriid.army.mil/>

United States Army Soldier and Biological Chemical Command
<http://www.globalsecurity.org/military/agency/army/sbcom.htm>

United States Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board
<http://www.csb.gov/>

United States Consumer Product Safety Commission
<http://www.cpsc.gov/>

United States Customs and Border Protection
<http://www.cbp.gov/>

United States Fish and Wildlife Service Forensic Laboratory
<http://www.lab.fws.gov>

United States Postal Inspection Service
<https://postalinspectors.uspis.gov/>

World Health Organization
<http://www.who.int/>

General Forensic Science Resources

About Mitochondrial DNA by Terry Melton
<http://www.mitotyping.com>

Academy of Infrared Thermography
<http://www.infraredtraining.net/>

American Board of Criminalistics
<http://www.criminalistics.com>

American Board of Forensic Odontology
<http://www.abfo.org>

American Forensic Technologies
<http://www.americanforensic.com>

Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction
<http://www.acsr.org>

American Society of Crime Laboratory Directors, Laboratory Accreditation Board
<http://www.asclab.org>

American Society for Investigative Pathology
<http://www.asip.org>

Armed Forces DNA Identification Laboratory
<http://www.afip.org/Departments/oafme/dna/index.html>

Association of Directors of Anatomic and Surgical Pathology
<http://www.adasp.org>

Autopsy by Ed Friedlander, M.D. Pathologist
<http://www.pathguy.com/autopsy.htm>

Basics of DNA Fingerprinting
<http://www.forensicindia.com/fingerprint/dnaintro.html>

Carpenter's Forensic Science Resources
<http://www.tncrimlaw.com/forensic/>

College of American Pathologists
<http://www.cap.org>

Crime & Clues: The Art and Science of Criminal Investigation
<http://www.crimeandclues.com>

Crime Scene Evidence File
<http://www.crimescene.com>

DNA Testing: An Introduction for Non-Scientists: An Illustrated Explanation
<http://www.scientific.org/tutorials/articles/riley/riley.html>

European Network of Forensic Science Institutes
<http://www.enfsi.eu>

Fingerprint Whorld
<http://www.fingerprintsociety.com/>

Footwear and Shoeprints: General Information
<http://forensic.to/shoeprint.html>

Forensic Art
<http://www.forensicartist.com>

Forensic Education and Consulting
<http://www.forensicdna.com>

The Canadian Society of Forensic Science
<http://www.csfs.ca>

Forensic Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry
<http://www.forensic-isotopes.org>

Forensic Panel
<http://www.forensicpanel.com>

Forensic Psychiatry Resources
<http://www.psymeet.com/psymeet/forensic.html>

Forensic Science Resources in a Criminal Fact Investigation
<http://www.tncrimlaw.com/forensic/fsbiblio.htm>

Forensic Science Society
<http://www.forensic-science-society.org.uk/>

Forensic Specialties Accreditation Board, Incorporated
<http://www.thefsab.org>

Institute for Canine Forensics
<http://www.hhrdd.org/>

Institute of Makers of Explosives
<http://www.ime.org>

International Association of Arson Investigators
<https://www.firearson.com/>

International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts
<http://www.iabpa.org>

International Association of Bomb Technicians and Investigators
<http://www.iabti.org>

International Association for Identification
<http://www.theiai.org>

International Society of Explosives Engineers
<http://www.isee.org>

Iowa Division of the International Association of Identification
<http://www.iowaiai.org>

Iowa IAI Footwear Impression Photography
<http://www.iowaiai.org/footwear-impression-photography/>

Iowa IAI Night Time Photography: Painting with Light
<http://www.iowaiai.org/nighttime-accident-and-crime-scene-photography-painting-with-light/>

Iowa IAI Photographic Techniques: Backlit Subjects
<http://www.iowaiai.org/crime-scene-photography-requirements-of-criminal-investigative-analysis/>

Japanese National Research Institute of Police Science
<http://www.nrips.go.jp>

Law Enforcement Technology
<http://www.officer.com>

Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Forensic Science Center
<http://www.llnl.gov>

Literature File for Shoeprints by Earnest Hamm
<http://forensic.to/hamm.html>

Microscopy Society of America
<http://www.microscopy.org/>

Minutuae, Lightning Powder Company, Incorporated
<http://www.safariland.com/products/forensics/>

National Center for Missing and Exploited Children (NCMEC)
<http://www.missingkids.org/home>

National Missing and Unidentified Persons System (NameUs)
<http://namus.gov/>

National Association of Medical Examiners
<http://www.thename.org>

National Center for Forensic Science
<http://www.ncfs.ucf.edu>

National Commission on the Future of DNA Evidence
<http://www.nij.gov/topics/forensics/evidence/dna/commission/pages/welcome.aspx>

National Criminal Justice Reference Service
<https://www.ncjrs.gov/>

National Forensic Academy, University of Tennessee
<http://leic.tennessee.edu/nfa>

National Forensic Science Technology Center (NFSTC)
<http://www.nfstc.org>

National Institute of Justice
<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij>

National Fire Protection Association
<http://www.nfpa.org>

National Institute of Standards and Technology
<http://www.nist.gov/>

Office of Justice Programs
<http://www.ojp.gov>

Reddy Chamakura's Forensic Site
<http://www.forensicpage.com>

Serological Research Institute
<http://www.serological.com>

The Australian Society for Forensic Dentistry
<http://www.ausfo.com.au/>

The BOLD (Bureau of Legal Dentistry) Laboratory by Dr. David Sweet
<http://www.boldlab.ubc.ca/>

The Council for the Registration of Forensic Practitioners
<http://www.crfp.org.uk>

The DNA Files
<http://www.dnfiles.org/>

The European DNA Profiling Group (EDNAP)
<http://www.isfg.org/EDNAP>

The German Forensic Odontology Society
<http://www.dgzmk.de>

The Internet Pathology Laboratory for Medical Education Mercer University School of Medicine
<http://library.med.utah.edu/WebPath/webpath.html>

United States and Canadian Academy of Pathology
<http://www.uscap.org>

University of Technology, Sydney Centre for Forensic Science
<http://www.uts.edu.au/research-and-teaching/our-research/centre-forensic-science>

Victorian Institute of Forensic Medicine
<http://www.vifm.org/>

What Every Law Enforcement Officer Should Know About DNA Evidence
<https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/bc000614.pdf>

Zeno's Forensic Page: An Index to Web Sites on Forensic Science, Medicine and Psychology
<http://forensic.to/>

Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology

American Anthropological Associations

<http://www.aaanet.org>

American Board of Forensic Anthropology

<http://www.theabfa.org/>

Archaeologica

<http://www.archaeologica.org>

Argentine Forensic Anthropology Team (E.A.A.F.)

Equipo Argentino de Antropología Forense.

<http://www.eaaf.org>

Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association

<http://barfaa.org/>

European Association of Archaeologists

<http://www.e-a-a.org>

ForensicAnthro.com

<http://forensicanthro.com>

Forensic Anthropology at California State University-Chico

<https://www.csuchico.edu/anth/index.shtml>

Forensic Anthropology and Computer Enhancement Services (FACES), Louisiana State University

<http://www.lsu.edu/faceslab/>

Forensic Archaeology Home Page

<http://www.southampton.ac.uk/~jb3/>

Guatemalan Forensic Anthropology Team

Fundacion de Antropologia Forense de Guatemala

<http://www.fafg.org>

Stefan Schmitt's Human Rights and Forensic Anthropology Homepage

<http://physiciansforhumanrights.org/about/people/staff/stefan-schmitt.html?referrer=https://www.google.com/>

Mercyhurst Archaeological Institute

<http://mai.mercyhurst.edu>

Midwest Bioarchaeology Research and Forensic Anthropology Association

<http://www.luc.edu/anthropology/>

Mountain Desert and Coastal Forensic Anthropologists

<https://beyondborders.uindy.edu/2014/05/19/the-mountain-desert-coastal-forensic-anthropologists-meeting/>

Osteointeractive

<https://faculty.law.utah.edu/craigle/>

Skull Module

<http://www.csuchico.edu/anth/Module/skull.html>

The British Association of Human Identification

<http://www.bahid.org>

University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory

<http://archlab.uindy.edu>

University of Sheffield, Forensic Anthropology
<https://www.sheffield.ac.uk/archaeology>

University of Tennessee's Forensic Anthropology Center
<http://web.utk.edu/~anthrop/>

Forensic Entomology

Department of Agriculture - Western Australia Entomology Home Page
<https://www.agric.wa.gov.au/>

European Association of Forensic Entomologists
<http://www.eafe.org>

Forensic Entomology Home Page
Forensic Entomology - Insects in Legal Investigations
<http://www.forensic-entomology.com>

Forensic Entomology Data Form
<http://www.forensicentomology.com/Dform.pdf>

Mark Benecke: Forensic Entomology - Insekten auf Leichen
http://wiki2.benecke.com/index.php?title=Benecke_Six_Forensic_Entomology_Cases

Members of American Board of Entomologists
<http://www.forensicentomologist.org/>

Rhodes University Forensic Entomology Course
<https://www.ru.ac.za/zoologyandentomology/studying/undergraduate/entomology/>

The Entomological Society of America
<http://www.entsoc.org>

Welcome to the World of Forensic Entomology
http://www.nasams.org/forensics/for_lib/Documents/1109213615.04/index.html

Other Helpful Sites

Access to Justice Network
<http://www.access-to-justice.org>

Anti-Defamation League Web Site – Hate Symbols Database
http://www.adl.org/hate_symbols/default.asp

Bioterrorism Disease Wall Chart
<http://www.cfsph.iastate.edu/Products/bioterrorism-and-high-consequence-pathogen-wallchart.php>

Centers of Disease Control and Prevention Biological Agent Information
<http://www.bt.cdc.gov/Agent/Agentlist.asp>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Electronic Publications and Documents
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/publicat.htm>

Crime and Clues

<http://www.crimeandclues.com>

Useful Criminal Justice Links (Youngstown State University)

http://web.yzu.edu/gen/bcohhs/Useful_Criminal_Justice_Related_Links_m22.html

Dictionary of Abbreviations and Acronyms in GEOGRAPHIC Information Systems, Cartography, and Remote Sensing

<http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/EART/abbrev.html>

Federal Rules of Evidence

<http://www.law.cornell.edu/rules/fre/overview.html>

(Global Positioning System) Department of Geography, The University of Texas at Austin

http://www.colorado.edu/geography/gcraft/notes/gps/gps_f.html

Glossary of Biochemical Terrorism

<http://www.yourdictionary.com/library/bioterrorism.html>

International Society of Professional Trackers

<http://wildlifeobserver.net/organizations/international-society-professional-trackers>

Kruglick's Forensic Resource and Criminal Law Search Site

<http://www.kruglaw.com>

McCrone Research Institute

<http://www.mcri.org>

Microsoft Terraserver

<http://www.terraserver.com/>

National Association of Privately Owned Restoration Companies

www.americanbiorecovery.org

National Atlas of the United States

www.nationalatlas.gov

National Library of Medicine Anthrax and Biological Warfare Information Resources

<https://sis.nlm.nih.gov/enviro/biologicalwarfare.html>

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Data Center

<http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov>

Scientific Testimony: An Online Journal

<http://www.scientific.org>

Snohomish County Trackers

<https://scvsar.org/trackers/>

Southwest Association of Trackers

<http://www.southwesttracking.org/>

The Archaeological Remote Sensing Library of Geophysical Imagery

<http://ssgfi.geo-guide.de/cgi-bin/ssgfi/anzeige.pl?db=geo&nr=002020&ew=SSGFI>

The Pacific Northwest Trackers Association

<http://www.pacificnwtrackers.com/>

University of Denver Forensic Psychology Database

<http://libguides.du.edu/c.php?g=90319&p=581382>

United Nations Annual Reports

<http://www.un.org/icty/publications/annrep.htm>

United States Geological Survey

<http://www.usgs.gov>